


Reference
Not to be taken
from this library

APR 0 4 2005

WITHDRAWN

The New Encyclopædia Britannica

THE INDEX

A–K

WITHDRAWN

FOUNDED 1768
15TH EDITION

Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.
Jacob E. Safra, Chairman of the Board
Jorge Aguilar-Cauz, President

Chicago
London/New Delhi/Paris/Seoul
Sydney/Taipei/Tokyo

SAN BRUNO PUBLIC LIBRARY

First Edition	1768–1771
Second Edition	1777–1784
Third Edition	1788–1797
Supplement	1801
Fourth Edition	1801–1809
Fifth Edition	1815
Sixth Edition	1820–1823
Supplement	1815–1824
Seventh Edition	1830–1842
Eighth Edition	1852–1860
Ninth Edition	1875–1889
Tenth Edition	1902–1903

Eleventh Edition
© 1911
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Twelfth Edition
© 1922
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Thirteenth Edition
© 1926
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Fourteenth Edition
© 1929, 1930, 1932, 1933, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Fifteenth Edition
© 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1997, 1998, 2002, 2003, 2005
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

© 2005
By Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Britannica, Encyclopædia Britannica, Macropædia, Micropædia, Propædia, and the thistle logo are registered trademarks of Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.

Copyright under International Copyright Union
All rights reserved.

No part of this work may be reproduced or utilized in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the publisher.

Printed in U.S.A.

Library of Congress Control Number: 2004110413
International Standard Book Number: 1-59339-236-2

Britannica may be accessed at http://www.britannica.com on the Internet.

How to use the INDEX

The INDEX to volumes 1 to 29 begins on page 1 of this volume. The INDEX is the result of an accumulation of hundreds of thousands of references locating precisely the section of a page in which a person, place, thing, or idea is mentioned in any of the thousands of *Encyclopædia Britannica* articles. These references have been assembled, combined, edited, and alphabetized to make an INDEX of more than 700,000 references. This INDEX gathers together all the topics covered by the more than 40,000,000 words in the text, sorts them out, and tabulates them for much the same reason that roads and signposts are planned and built in an unfamiliar country.

Encyclopædia Britannica is so vast a work that it cannot be used to greatest advantage without first consulting the INDEX. For example, if readers turn to "United Kingdom" in Volume 29, they will find a long article, but this by no means represents all the information in *Britannica* about the United Kingdom. To find all of this material, readers must go to the INDEX, where, under the entry heading "United Kingdom," they will find not only the reference to the main article but also about 1,000 references to many related articles throughout the 29 text volumes of *Britannica*.

Or readers may wish to learn something about, say, human equality. If they look in MICROPAEDIA Volume 6 at the appropriate alphabetical position, they will not find an article on human equality. The INDEX, however, lists references to four articles in *Encyclopædia Britannica* in which information on human equality may be found.

Readers who turn to the INDEX first will use *Britannica* most intelligently and profitably. Because the purpose of the many thousands of INDEX entries is to classify, clarify, and search out specific information, much attention has been given to their simplification. Such clarity and simplification result in an index that is very specific, and the reader should remember this when seeking out information. The references subordinate to an entry heading pertain to that entry heading alone, whether it represents a thing, an idea, a person, or a place. For example, the references listed at "bird" contain information pertaining to birds as a class, and not to specific bird species. Generally, therefore, the reader should attempt to be as specific as possible when seeking information. For instance, a reader researching the flight of the sparrow should first look at the entry headings "flight" and "sparrow," and not "bird." The "*see also*" references at the bottom of an INDEX entry should be consulted as well, for they direct the reader to more specific topics. Only if such a search proves fruitless should the reader consult a more general entry heading.

When using the INDEX, the reader should also keep in mind that the INDEX employs different types of references. For example, under the INDEX entry "Flaubert, Gustav," one finds a reference to his literary style. While a volume, page number, and column are given in the reference (see the Index Rules below), one should not assume that only at that specific point in the text is there information concerning Flaubert's literary style. The reader should feel free to look not only at the specific passage indicated in the subheading but also at the text surrounding that specific passage. For example, the discussion of Flaubert's literary style may continue for a number of paragraphs and even on to another page.

When a sustained discussion of a subject spans a number of paragraphs, or even a number of pages, the subheading will occur in the following form:

comparison with Saint Paul 16:258:lb *passim to* 262:1a

This indicates that the discussion of a subject continues for the duration of the passage indicated and that the entire reference should be read in order to gain the most information. When such a sustained discussion represents the most exhaustive reference on a particular topic in the entire *Encyclopædia Britannica,* the subheading will be placed directly below the entry heading and will occur in the following form:

major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:987:1a

Index Rules. Entry headings are set in boldface type, flush with the left-hand margin in a column; they are followed by an identifying phrase or word in parentheses. Entry headings for towns are followed by abbreviations giving the country, state, or other political subdivision in which the towns are situated. Names of lakes, rivers, and mountains are identified as physical features. Persons are often identified in parentheses by nationality or profession or both. Entry headings having identical spellings are usually followed by a parenthetical descriptive word or abbreviation.

If the INDEX entry has a corresponding article in the text, the volume and page number of that article immediately follow the entry heading and identifier, as in the following:

Flaubert, Gustave (Fr. au.) 4:821:3a

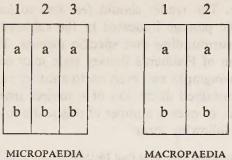
If an INDEX entry has two corresponding articles in the text, their references are listed directly below the entry heading as MICROPAEDIA and MACROPAEDIA and are followed by volume and page numbers. In such a case, map references will be listed below the text references, as will references to the BRITANNICA WORLD DATA. Such an INDEX entry will take the following form:

Togo, *or* Republic of Togo, *or*
République Togolaise
MICROPAEDIA **11**:820:1a
MACROPAEDIA **29**:909:2a
LOCATION MAP **29**:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see*
BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Additional references below the entry heading refer readers to other articles containing information on the subject. These subheadings have a short phrase indicating the context in which the information will be found and are indented to indicate different levels of subordination. These subheadings also direct readers to illustrations in *Encyclopædia Britannica,*

to statistical information in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR, and to the PROPAEDIA section that broadly covers the subject in the outline of knowledge.

All references in an INDEX entry show the volume, page number, column of the page, and a letter "a" or "b" indicating the upper or lower half of the column. For example, **1**:485:3b points to the MICROPAEDIA Volume 1, page 485, the third column of the page, and the lower half of that column.



MICROPAEDIA MACROPAEDIA

In addition to containing entry headings that have volume and page references, the INDEX has thousands of cross-references. Cross-reference entries for alternative spellings and titles send readers to the main spelling or title. For example, the cross-reference "Constantinople: *see* Istanbul" means that all references with information about Constantinople will be listed under Istanbul. It is important to remember that cross-references in the INDEX refer only to other INDEX entries. Cross-references also allow the reader to gain access to more specific information. For example, there is a "*see also*" cross-reference at the bottom of the INDEX entry "bridge" that directs the reader to INDEX entries on related topics.

Alphabetization. The INDEX uses the word-by-word system of alphabetization (whereby a word is defined as one or more characters separated from the next one or more characters by a space). When one word differs from another only by the presence of additional letters at the end, the shorter word precedes the longer (*e.g.,* "gold" precedes "golden"). Entry headings consisting of more than one word are alphabetized among the single-word entries according to the first word, so that, for example, all of the entries starting with "gold" will be alphabetized in sequence. Entry headings having the first word in common (*e.g.,* "Gold Coast," "Gold Cup") will then be alphabetized among themselves according to the second word. Entry headings having three or more words in common follow the same principles.

Following is a set of examples:

gold
Gold, Thomas
Gold Coast
Goldbach, Christian
Goldbach conjecture
Golden
Golden Gate Bridge
Goldenberg, Emmanuel

Diacritical marks do not affect alphabetization. If a diacritic is the only difference between two entry headings, the entry without the diacritic is first.

Hyphenated words (and words that are separated by en dashes [–]) are treated as two separate words, the hyphen (or dash) being treated as a space. Quotation marks that appear in titles of works are generally ignored in alphabetization. If the only difference between two entries is the presence of quotation marks in one, the entry heading without quotation marks is placed first.

Entry headings whose first characters are numerals are alphabetized as though the numbers were spelled out. The numerical components of entries are arranged according to their numerical value, from lowest to highest. For example:

Eight Immortals
1812, War of
Eighteenth Amendment
Eightfold Path

B-9
B-17
B-29
B-52

Abbreviations for "Saint(s)" and its foreign-language equivalents (St., Sta., Ste., SS., etc.) are alphabetized as if they were spelled out.

Saint John
Sainte-Beuve, Charles-Augustin
SS. Peter and Paul, Cathedral of
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

Proper names having the prefix "Mac" or its contracted forms "Mc" and "M'" are all alphabetized as "Mac."

McCarey, Thomas Leo
M'Carthy, Sir Charles
MacCarthy, Joseph Raymond
MacCarthy Island

Abbreviations Used in the INDEX

abbrev.	abbreviation
acct.	accounting
A.C.T.	Australian Capital Territory
act.	actor, actress
AD	in the year of our Lord (Latin *anno Domini*)
adj.gen.	adjutant general
adm.	admiral
admin.	administration, administrative
adv.	advertising
Aeg.S.	Aegean Sea
aero.	aeronautics, aeronautical
Af.	Africa, African
Afg.	Afghanistan, Afghani
agri.	agriculture, agriculturist, agricultural
AH	in the year of the hijrah (hegira), or Muslim era (Latin *anno Hegirae*)
Ala.	Alabama
Alb.	Albania, Albanian
Alg.	Algeria, Algerian
Alsk.	Alaska, Alaskan
Alta.	Alberta
Am.	American
Am.Sam.	American Samoa
anat.	anatomy
anc.	ancient
And.	Andorra, Andorran
And.Is.	Andaman Islands
Ang.	Angola, Angolese
Ant.	Antigua, Antiguan
Antarc.	Antarctica
anthol.	anthology, anthologist
anthro.	anthropology, anthropologist, anthropological
Arab.	Arabia, Arabic, Arabian
arch.	architecture, architect, architectural
archae.	archaeology, archaeologist, archaeological
archbp.	archbishop
archip.	archipelago
Arct.	Arctic
Arg.	Argentina, Argentine
arith.	arithmetic
Ariz.	Arizona
Ark.	Arkansas
Arm.	Armenia, Armenian
arrond.	arrondissement
art.	artist
As.	Asia, Asiatic, Asian
Assoc.	Association
A.S.S.R.	Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic
astrol.	astrology, astrologer
astron.	astronomy, astronomer, astronomical
astrophys.	astrophysics, astrophysicist, astrophysical
Atl.O.	Atlantic Ocean
au.	author
Aus.	Austria, Austrian
Austr.	Australia, Australian
aut.area	autonomous area
Av., or Ave.	Avenue, Avenida
b.	born
Babyl.	Babylonia, Babylonian
bac.	bacteriology, bacteriologist
Bah.	Bahamas, Bahamian
Bahr.	Bahrain, Bahrainian
Bal.Is.	Balearic Islands
Bangla.	Bangladesh, Bangladeshi
Barb.	Barbados, Barbadian
bart.	baronet
Bav.	Bavaria, Bavarian
BC	before Christ
B.C.	British Columbia
Beds.	Bedfordshire
Belg.	Belgium, Belgian
Ber.	Bermuda, Bermudan
Berks.	Berkshire
bev.	beverage
Bhut.	Bhutan, Bhutanese, Bhutani
bibl.	biblical
biblio.	bibliography, bibliographer
biochem.	biochemistry, biochemist
biog.	biography, biographer
biogeog.	biogeography
biol.	biology, biologist, biological
bldg.	building
Blvd.	Boulevard
Bohem.	Bohemia, Bohemian
Bol.	Bolivia, Bolivian
boro.	borough
bot.	botany, botanist, botanical
Bots.	Botswana (country and people)
bp.	bishop
Br.	Britain, British
Braz.	Brazil, Brazilian
brig.gen.	brigadier general
Brun.	Brunei
Bucks.	Buckinghamshire
Bulg.	Bulgaria, Bulgarian
Bur.	Burma, Burmese
Buru.	Burundi, Burundian
bus.	business
Byz.	Byzantium, Byzantine
c.	about, approximately (Latin *circa*)
Calif.	California
C.Am.	Central America
Camb.	Cambodia, Cambodian
Cambs.	Cambridgeshire
Camer.	Cameroon, Cameroons
Can.	Canada, Canadian
Can.Is.	Canary Islands
card.	cardinal
Carib.	Caribbean
caric.	caricature, caricaturist
cartog.	cartography, cartographer
cath.	cathedral
Cath.	Catholicism, Catholic
Cauc.	Caucasia, Caucasus
Cay.Is.	Cayman Islands
CE	Christian Era, Common Era
Celt.	Celtic
cent.	century
Cent.	Central
Cent. Af.Rep.	Central African Republic
chan.	channel
Chan.Is.	Channel Islands
chem.	chemistry, chemist, chemical
Ches.	Cheshire
Chil.	Chilean
Chin.	Chinese
chron.	chronology
C.I.	Côte d'Ivoire
class.	classification, classical
cler.	clergyman
Cleve.	Cleveland (English county)
climat.	climatological, climatologist, climatology
co.	county
Co., co.	company
col(s).	column(s)
Col.	Colonel
coll.	college; collector, collection
Colo.	Colorado
Colom.	Colombia, Colombian
com.	commerce, commercial; commission; committee; commune
Com.	Comoros
comdr.	commander
comdt.	commandant
commo.	commodore
commu.	communications
comp.	composer
comp.sci.	computer science
Con.B.	Congo, Republic of (Brazzaville), Congolese
Con.K.	Congo, Democratic Republic of (Kinshasa), Congolese
Conn.	Connecticut
const.	construction
Corn.	Cornwall
Corp.	Corporation
C.R.	Costa Rica, Costa Rican
crit.	critic, criticism
crystall.	crystallography, crystallographer
C.Verde	Cape Verde
Cyp.	Cyprus, Cypriot
d.	died
Dan.	Danish
D.C.	District of Columbia
Del.	Delaware
dem.	democratic
Den.	Denmark
dept.	department, *département*, *departamento*
Derby.	Derbyshire
dermatol.	dermatology, dermatologist
D.F.	Federal District (Spanish *Distrito Federal*)
dial.	dialect
dict.	dictionary
dipl.	diplomat, diplomacy
dir.	director
dist.	district
div.	division
dom.	dominion
Dom.	Dominica
Dom.Rep.	Dominican Republic
Dr., dr.	doctor; drive
dram.	dramatist
Drav.	Dravidian
Du.	Dutch
E.	East, Eastern
E.Af.	East Africa
Ec.	Ecuador, Ecuadorian
eccl.	ecclesiastical, ecclesiast
econ.	economics, economist
ed.	edition, editor
educ.	education, educator
e.g.	for example (Latin *exempli gratia*)
E.Ger.	East Germany
Egy.	Egypt, Egyptian
elec.	electricity, electric, electrical, electronics
El Sal.	El Salvador
embryol.	embryology
emp.	empire, emperor, empress
encyc.	encyclopaedia
Eng.	England, English
engin.	engineering, engineer
engr.	engraving, engraver
entom.	entomology, entomologist
Equat. Guin.	Equatorial Guinea
est.	estimate, estimated; estuary
Est.	Estonia, Estonian
E.Susx.	East Sussex
et al.	and others (Latin *et alii*, or *aliae*)
et seq.	and following page(s) (Latin *et sequens*, *sequentes*, or *sequentia*)
etc.	and so forth (Latin *et cetera*)
Eth.	Ethiopia, Ethiopian
ethnol.	ethnology, ethnologist
Eur.	Europe, European
exec.	executive
expl.	explorer
f.	father
Falk.Is.	Falkland Islands, Falklander
fam.	family
Fed., fed.	federation, federal
Fili.	Filipino (native of the Philippines)
Fin.	Finland, Finnish
fin.	finance
fl.	flourished (Latin *floruit*)
Fla.	Florida
Flem.	Flemish
fol.	following
Found., found.	foundation
Fr.	France, French
Ft., ft.	fort
Ga.	Georgia
Gab.	Gabon, Gabonese
Gam.	Gambia, Gambian
gen.	general
geneal.	genealogy, genealogist, genealogical
genet.	genetics, geneticist
geog.	geography, geographer, geographical
geol.	geology, geologist, geological
geom.	geometry
geophys.	geophysics, geophysical, geophysicist
Ger.	Germany, German
Gib.	Gibraltar
Glos.	Gloucestershire
gov.	governor
govt.	government
Gr.	Greece, Greek
gram.	grammar, grammarian
Green.	Greenland
Gren.	Grenada
Gt.Br.	Great Britain
Gtr. London	Greater London
Gtr. Mches.	Greater Manchester
Guad.	Guadeloupe
Guat.	Guatemala, Guatemalan
Guin.	Guinea, Guinean
Guy.	Guyana, Guyanan
h.	husband
Hants.	Hampshire
Haw.	Hawaii, Hawaiian
Heb.	Hebrew
her.	heraldry
Here. &Worc.	Hereford and Worcester
Herts.	Hertfordshire
hist.	history, historian, historical
H.K.	Hong Kong
HMS	His or Her, Majesty's Ship, or Service
Holl.	Holland
Hon.	Honourable
Hond.	Honduras, Honduran
hort.	horticulture, horticulturist
hts.	heights
Humbs.	Humberside
Hung.	Hungary, Hungarian
Hwy.	Highway
Ia.	Iowa
Ice.	Iceland, Icelandic
Ida.	Idaho
I.E.	Indo-European
i.e.	that is (Latin *id est*)
Ill.	Illinois
illus.	illustration
Inc.	Incorporated
incl.	including
ind.	independent
Ind.	Indiana
Ind.O.	Indian Ocean
Indon.	Indonesia, Indonesian
indus.	industry, industrialist, industrial
Inst., inst.	institute, institution
instru.	instrument
internat.	international
inv.	inventor
I.of Man	Isle of Man
I.of Wight, or I.O.W.	Isle of Wight
Ire.	Ireland
is., isl(s).	island, islands
Isr.	Israel, Israeli
isth.	isthmus
It.	Italy, Italian
Jam.	Jamaica, Jamaican
Jor.	Jordan, Jordanian
journ.	journal, journalist, journalism
Jr.	Junior
jur.	jurist
k.	king
Kamp.	Kampuchea, Kampuchean
Kan.	Kansas
Ken.	Kenya, Kenyan
king.	kingdom

Kiri.	Kiribati
Kor.	Korea, Korean
Kuw.	Kuwait, Kuwaiti
Ky.	Kentucky
l.	lake; lane
La.	Louisiana
Lab.	Labrador, Labradorian
Lancs.	Lancashire
lang.	language
Lat.	Latin
Lat.Am.	Latin America, Latin American
law.	lawyer
lb	pound(s)
Leb.	Lebanon, Lebanese
Lee.Is.	Leeward Islands
leg.	legend, legendary; legislation
Leic.	Leicestershire
Les.	Lesotho
Lib.	Liberia, Liberian
libn.	librarian
Liech.	Liechtenstein
lieut.	lieutenant
Lincs.	Lincolnshire
ling.	linguistics, linguist
lit.	literature, literary
Lith.	Lithuania, Lithuanian
litho.	lithography, lithographer
Ltd.	Limited
Luxem.	Luxembourg, Luxembourgian
m.	married
Maced.	Macedonia, Macedonian
Mad.	Madagascar, Madagascan
mag.	magazine
maj.	major
Mal.	Malaysia, Malaysian
Malag.	Malagasy Republic
Rep.	
Mald.	Maldives, Maldivan
Man.	Manitoba
manag.	manager
Mart.	Martinique, Martinican
Mass.	Massachusetts
math.	mathematics, mathematician, mathematical
Md.	Maryland
Me.	Maine
meas.	measure, measurement
mech.	mechanics
med.	medicine, medical
Medit.	Mediterranean
mer.	merchant
Mers.	Merseyside
Mesop.	Mesopotamia, Mesopotamian
met.	metallurgy, metallurgist, metallurgical
meteorol.	meteorology, meteorologist
Mex.	Mexico, Mexican
mfr.	manufacture, manufacturer
M.Glam.	Mid Glamorgan
Mich.	Michigan
microbiol.	microbiology, microbiologist
mil.	military
min.	mineral, mining, mineralogist, mineralogical
minis.	minister
Minn.	Minnesota
Miss.	Mississippi
Mo.	Missouri
mod.	modern
mon.	monument
Mon.	Monaco, Monacan, Monagasque
Mong.	Mongolia, Mongolian
Mont.	Montana
Monts.	Montserrat
Mor.	Morocco, Moroccan
Moz.	Mozambique, Mozambican
ms(s).	manuscript(s)
Mt., Mts., mt., mts.	mount(s), mountain(s)
mun.	municipality
mus.	music, musician, musical
myth.	mythology, mythological
N.	North, Northern
N.Af.	North Africa
N.Am.	North America
Nam.	Namibia
nat.	naturalist
natl.	national
naut.	nautical
nav.	naval
navig.	navigator
N.B.	New Brunswick
N.C.	North Carolina
N.Cal.	New Caledonia
N.Dak., or N.D.	North Dakota
Neb.	Nebraska
Neth.	The Netherlands
Neth.Ant.	Netherlands Antilles
Nev.	Nevada
news.	newspaper
Nfd.	Newfoundland
N.G.	New Guinea
N.H.	New Hampshire
Nic.	Nicaragua, Nicaraguan
nick.	nickname
Nig.	Nigeria, Nigerian
N.Ire.	Northern Ireland
N.J.	New Jersey
N.Kor.	North Korea
N.Mex., or N.M.	New Mexico
Nor.	Norway, Norwegian
Norf.	Norfolk
Northants.	Northamptonshire
Northum.	Northumberland
Notts.	Nottinghamshire
N.S.	Nova Scotia
N.S.W.	New South Wales
N.Terr.	Northern Territory (Australia)
N.W. Terr.	Northwest Territories (Canada)
N.Y.	New York
N.Y.C.	New York City
N.Yorks.	North Yorkshire
N.Z.	New Zealand
obl.	*oblast*
of.	officer
offi.	official
Okla.	Oklahoma
okr.	okrug
Ont.	Ontario
op.cit.	in the work cited (Latin *opere, et opus, citato*)
Ore.	Oregon
org(s).	organization(s)
osteol.	osteology
osteop.	osteopathology, osteopath
Oxon.	Oxfordshire
p.	page
Pa.	Pennsylvania
Pac.O.	Pacific Ocean
paint.	painting, painter
Pak.	Pakistan, Pakistani
Pal.	Palestine, Palestinian
paleob.	paleobotany, paleobotanist
paleog.	paleogeography
paleon.	paleontology, paleontologist
Pan.	Panama, Panamanian
Pap.N.G.	Papua New Guinea, Papuan
Par.	Paraguay, Paraguayan
parl.	parliament
passim to	references scattered between pages cited
path.	pathology, pathologist
P.E.I.	Prince Edward Island
penin.	peninsula
period.	periodical
Pers.	Persia, Persian
petrol.	petrology, petrologist
pharm.	pharmacy, pharmacist, pharmacology, pharmacologist
Phil.	Philippines
philan.	philanthropy, philanthropist
philol.	philology, philologist
philos.	philosophy, philosopher
phot.	photography, photographer
phys.	physics, physicist
physic.	physician
physiol.	physiology, physiologist, physiological
plat.	plateau
Pol.	Poland, Polish
pol.	politics, politician, political
pol.sci.	political science
Poly.	Polynesia, Polynesian
pop.	population
Port.	Portugal, Portuguese
poss.	possession
P.R.	Puerto Rico, Puerto Rican
pr.	priest
preft.	prefecture
prelim.	preliminary (census)
pres.	president
print.	printing, printer
pr.min.	prime minister
prof.	professor
Prot.	Protectorate; Protestant
prov.	province, provincial
pseud.	pseudonym, pseudonymous
psychol.	psychology, psychologist, psychological
pt.	point
ptg.	printing
pub.	public; publication
publ.	publisher
pvt.	private
q.	queen
Que.	Quebec, Quebecer, Quebecker
Queens., or Qld.	Queensland
q.v.	which see (singular; Latin *quod vide*)
Rd., rd.	road
rear adm.	rear admiral
ref.	reference
reg.	region
rel.	religion, religious
rep.	representative; republic
res.	reservoir
reserva.	reservation
resid.	residency
rev.	revolution, revolutionary
R.I.	Rhode Island
riv.	river
Rom.	Romania, Romanian
R.R., r.r.	railroad
Russ.	Russia, Russian
Rw.	Rwanda, Rwand
ry.	railway
S.	South, Southern
S., s.	Saint (*San, Santo, Sant'*)
S.Af.	South Africa, South African
Sam.	Samoa, Samoan
S.Am.	South America, South American
San Mar.	San Marino
Sask.	Saskatchewan
Saud. Arab.	Saudi Arabia, Saudi, Saudi Arabian
S.Austr.	South Australia
S.C.	South Carolina
Scand.	Scandinavia, Scandinavian
schol.	scholar
sci.	science, scientist, scientific
Scot.	Scotland, Scottish
sculp.	sculpture, sculptor
S.Dak., or S.D.	South Dakota
sen.	senator
Sen.	Senegal, Senegalese
Sey.	Seychelles
S.F.S.R.	Soviet Federated Socialist Republic
S.Glam.	South Glamorgan
sgt.	sergeant
Shrops.	Shropshire
Sib.	Siberia, Siberian
Sing.	Singapore, Singaporean
S.Kor.	South Korea
S.L.	Sierra Leone
soc.	society, social; socialist
sociol.	sociology, sociologist, sociological
Sol.Is.	Solomon Islands
Som.	Somali, Somalia (Somali Republic), Somalian
Somer.	Somerset
Sov.	Soviet
Sp.	Spain, Spanish
sp(r)g.	spring(s)
Sr.	Senior
SS	Steamship
SS., ss.	Saints
S.S.R.	Soviet Socialist Republic
St., st.	Saint (*Sankt, Sint*); street
Sta.	Saint (*Santa*)
Staffs.	Staffordshire
states.	statesman
statis.	statistician, statistics
Ste.	Saint (*Sainte*)
St.Kitts	Saint Kitts and Nevis
St.P.&M.	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
str.	strait
Sud.	Sudan, Sudanese
Suff.	Suffolk
Sum.	Sumatra
Sur.	Suriname
surg.	surgery, surgeon
Swaz.	Swaziland
Swed.	Sweden, Swedish
Switz.	Switzerland
S.Yorks.	South Yorkshire
Syr.	Syria, Syrian
Tai.	Taiwan, Taiwanese
Tan., or Tanz.	Tanzania, Tanzanian
Tas.	Tasmania, Tasmanian
tech.	technology, technological
Tenn.	Tennessee
terr.	territory, territorial
Tex.	Texas
Thai.	Thailand, Thai
thea.	theatre, theatrical
theol.	theology, theologian, theological
Tib.	Tibet, Tibetan
trag.	tragedy, tragedian
Tr. and Tob.	Trinidad and Tobago
trans.	translated, translation, translator
trib.	tributary
trig.	trigonometry
Tr.Terr. Pac.Is.	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands
Tun.	Tunisia, Tunisian
Tur.	Turkey, Turkish
Tuv.	Tuvalu, Tuvaluan
twp.	township
typog.	typography
U.A.E.	United Arab Emirates
Ugan.	Uganda, Ugandan
U.K.	United Kingdom
UN	United Nations
Univ., univ.	university
Urug.	Uruguay, Uruguayan
U.S.	United States
U.S.A.	United States of America
U.S.S.R.	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics
Va.	Virginia
val.	valley
Van.	Vanuatu
Venez.	Venezuela, Venezuelan
vet.	veterinarian, veterinary
Vic.	Victoria
vice adm.	vice admiral
vice pres.	vice president
Viet.	Vietnam, Vietnamese
vil.	vilayet
Vir.Is.	Virgin Islands
viz.	namely (Latin *videlicet*)
vol.	volume(s)
Vt.	Vermont
W.	West, Western
w.	wife
W.Af.	West Africa, West African
Warw.	Warwickshire
Wash.	Washington
W.Austr.	Western Australia
W.Ger.	West Germany
W.Glam.	West Glamorgan
W.I.	West Indies
Wilts.	Wiltshire
Wis.	Wisconsin
W.Mids.	West Midlands
writ.	writer
W.Sam.	Western Samoa, Western Samoan
W.Susx.	West Sussex
W.Va.	West Virginia
W.W.	world war
Wyo.	Wyoming
W.Yorks.	West Yorkshire
Yem.	Yemen, Yemeni
Yugos.	Yugoslavia, Yugoslavian
Zimb.	Zimbabwe, Zimbabwean
zool.	zoology, zoologist, zoological
Zor.	Zoroastrianism, Zoroastrian

A

A (unit of elec. meas.): *see* ampere
a (unit of area meas.): *see* are
a- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* atto-
A, Operation (Japanese strategy)
history of World War II **29**:1014:1b
"A II" (paint. by Moholy-Nagy)
depiction in biography *illus.* **8**:225
A-1, *or* Douglas A-1 Skyraider, *or* Skyraider (plane)
attack aircrafts **1**:684:2a
A-1 (missile): *see* Polaris A-1
A-2 (missile): *see* Polaris A-2
A-3 (missile): *see* Polaris A-3
A-3TK (missile): *see* Polaris A-3TK
A-4, *or* Douglas A-4 Skyhawk, *or* Skyhawk (airplane)
jet aircrafts **29**:615:2a
A-4 (Ger. missile): *see* V-2 missile
A-6 Intruder, *or* Grumman A-6 Intruder, *or* Intruder (aircraft)
jet aircrafts **29**:615:2b
A-20, *or* Douglas A-20 Havoc, *or* Havoc (aircraft)
use in World War II **1**:684:2a
A-26, *or* Douglas B-26 Invader, *or* B-26, *or* Invader (aircraft)
attack aircrafts **1**:684:2a
a-ak (E. As. mus.): *see* gagaku
A band (physiol.)
structure of myofilament **24**:465:2b, 472:1a
see also cross bridge
"À bout de souffle" (film by Godard): *see* "Breathless"
a cappella, *or* alla cappella (vocal mus.) **1**:1:1a
A cell (zool. anat.)
function in insect nervous system **24**:801:2b
a-che-lha-mo (Buddhist play)
place in Central Asian drama **15**:721:1a, 723:1a
A-ch'eng, *or* Acheng, *or* Ashihho (China) **1**:1:1a
A-class asteroid (asteroid)
classification *table* **27**:532
a contrario (argument)
techniques of rhetoric **26**:763:1b
"A Coruña" (work by Castelo Branco)
discussed in biography **2**:933:1b
A Coruña (Sp.): *see* La Coruña
A current (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24**:795:1a
A/D conversion (tech.): *see* analogue-to-digital conversion
A delta fibre (nerve fibre)
human sensory reception **9**:63:2b
a dicto simpliciter ad dictum secundum quid (logic): *see* fallacy of secundum quid
A-effect (thea.): *see* alienation effect
A-erh-chin Mountains, *or* A-erh-chin Shan, *or* A-erh-chin Shan-mo, *or* Altun Shan, *or* Altyn Tagh (mts., China) **1**:1:1b
Kunlun Mountains **14**:185:1b
location *map* **16**:41
Sinkiang **16**:214:1b
A-erh-ko Mountains (mts., As.)
geography of Kunlun Mountains **7**:36:3a
A-erh-t'ai Shan (mt. range, As.): *see* Altai Mountains
A/F ratio (automobiles): *see* air-to-fuel ratio
A Fang (anc. palace, China): *see* O Pang
a fortiori (argument)
techniques of rhetoric **26**:763:1b
A-frame level (tool)
development of levels **28**:707:2b
a galletto (art design)
characteristic of Doccia porcelain **4**:144:2b
A-Group culture (anc. people)
history of Nubia **8**:817:1b
A horizon (soil type)
composition **10**:937:1a
A-k'o-su (China): *see* Aksu
A-k'o-su (riv., China)
physiography of Tarim River **11**:562:2b
A-ku-ta (Chin. leader): *see* T'ai-tsu
A-kuei, *or* Agui (Chin. gen.) **1**:1:1b
"À la Recherche de Marcel Proust" (work by Maurois): *see* "Quest for Proust, The"
"À la recherche du temps perdu" (novel by Proust): *see* "Remembrance of Things Past"
"À la recherche d'une musique concrète" (book by Schaeffer)
discussed in biography **10**:507:2a
A-la-shan-yu Ch'i (banner, China)
association with Kansu **16**:222:1a
"A la vejez, viruelas" (work by Bretón de los Herreros)
discussed in biography **2**:504:3a
A-ling Mountains (mts., China)
Nien-ch'ing-t'ang-ku-la Mountains **8**:699:1a
A-lo-pen (Pers. bp.)
mission to China **6**:95:2b; **16**:355:1b
"A l'ombre des jeunes filles en fleurs" (work by Proust): *see* "Within a Budding Grove"
A-mdo, *or* Mdo-smad (reg., China) **1**:1:2a
geography of Tibet **16**:207:2a
A. Murray MacKay Bridge (bridge, N.S., Can.)
length **3**:892:3b
A–N transmitting station (aerial navig.)
radio range **9**:890:2a
A-ni-ma-ch'ing Shan (mts., China): *see* Amne Machin
"À nous la liberté!" (film by Clair): *see* "Liberty Is Ours"
A-pa Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture (aut.area, China)
place in Szechwan **16**:202:2a
A-pao-chi, *or* Abaoji, *or* Liao T'ai Tsu, *or* Liao Tai Zu (emp. of Liao dynasty) **1**:1:2a
attitude towards polo **9**:570:3b
conquest of northern China **15**:708:2a
a pari (argument)
techniques of rhetoric **26**:763:1b
"A-p'i-ta-mo chü-she lun" (work by Vasubandhu): *see* "Abhidharmakośa"
a posteriori distribution (probability)
subjective probability **26**:140:2a
a posteriori knowledge (philos.)
major refs. in a priori knowledge **1**:1:2b; Epistemology **18**:474:2a
see also synthetic a posteriori proposition
a priori distribution (probability)
subjective probability **26**:140:1b
a priori knowledge (philos.) **1**:1:2b
major ref. in Epistemology **18**:474:2a
application in
economic analysis **27**:347:1b
formal logic **23**:230:1a
innate idea **6**:320:1a
branches of philosophy
metaphysics **24**:16:2b
philosophy of law **25**:721:1b
philosophy of nature **25**:669:2a
philosophical schools
Analytic and Linguistic philosophy **25**:601:1a, 605:1b
Empiricism **25**:608:1b
Logical Positivism **25**:634:2b
Phenomenology **25**:626:1a
Pragmatism **25**:636:2a
Rationalism **25**:640:2b *passim to* 644:1b
philosophy of
Carnap **2**:878:2a
Kant **22**:417:1a *passim to* 476:1b; **25**:754:1a
Wittgenstein **12**:720:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also analytic a priori proposition; synthetic a priori proposition
A proposition (logic): *see* universal affirmative proposition
"À rebours" (work by Huysmans): *see* "Against the Grain"
A ring (astron.)
Saturn's ring system **27**:514:1a
A-scan (ultrasonography)
diagnostic use **27**:575:1a
A-scope (radar)
radar displays **26**:464:1b
"A Silvia" (work by Leopardi)
discussed in biography **7**:282:3a
A site (biochem.): *see* aminoacyl-acceptor site
"A travers les vents" (poetry by Choquette)
discussed in biography **3**:265:1a
a tulipano (art design)
characteristic of Doccia porcelain **4**:144:2b
A-type star (astron.)
Harvard classification system **5**:732:2a
properties **28**:189:2b
space densities of stars *table* **19**:627
A-V node (anat.): *see* atrioventricular node
A&P (Am. corp.): *see* Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company, Inc.
A320, *or* Airbus 320 (jetliner)
aerospace industry developments **21**:54:2a, *illus.*
A'a (Poly. deity)
depiction in Oceanic art **25**:123:1b, *illus.*
Aa (riv., Fr.)
location *map* **19**:432
aa (lava)
characteristics of flow **7**:197:1b; **29**:516:2b, *illus., table* 518
AA (org.): *see* Alcoholics Anonymous
AA (Br. org.): *see* Automobile Association
AA-1 Alkali, *or* Alkali (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-2 Atoll, *or* Atoll (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-3 Anab, *or* Anab (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-5 Ash, *or* Ash (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-6 Acrid, *or* Acrid (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-7 Apex, *or* Apex (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-8 Aphid, *or* Aphid (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-9 Amos, *or* Amos (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1b
AA-10 Alamo, *or* Alamo (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:2a
AA-11 Archer, *or* Archer (missile)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:2a
AAA (1933, U.S.): *see* Agricultural Adjustment Act
AAA (Am. hist.): *see* Agricultural Adjustment Administration
AAA (Am. assoc.): *see* American Automobile Association
AAA (Am. sports org.): *see* Amateur Athletic Association
AAA (pol. org., Arg.): *see* Argentine Anti-Communist Alliance
AAA similarity theorem (geom.)
Euclidean geometry **19**:902:1b
AAAS (Am. sci. org.): *see* American Association for the Advancement of Science
Aabenraa (Den.): *see* Åbenrå
AAC (Br. sports org.): *see* Amateur Athletic Club
Aachen, *or* Aken, *or* Aix-la-Chapelle, *or* Aquisgranum (Ger.) **1**:1:3b
architecture **13**:924:1b, *illus.*
history
Charlemagne **15**:743:1a; **19**:460:2a
Palatine Chapel significance **9**:75:1a
World War II **29**:1016:2b
industry
coal use **6**:941:3a
medieval brass work **4**:100:1a
location *map* **20**:42
Aachen, Council of (Middle Ages)
Carolingian empire partition **7**:504:3b
observance of Sunday **16**:305:1b
Aachen, Hans von (Du. engr.)
contribution to Mannerism **7**:784:2b
Aachen, Johann von (Ger. paint.)
painting of Rudolf II *illus.* **10**:231
"AACR2" (library sci.): *see* "Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules"
AAFC (Am. sports org.): *see* All America Football Conference
AAGPBL (Am. sports org.): *see* All-American Girls Professional Baseball League
Aaiún (Mor.): *see* El Aaiún
Aakjær, Jeppe (Dan. au.) **1**:2:2a
contribution to Danish literature **27**:719:2b
Aalborg (Den.): *see* Ålborg
Aalen (Ger.) **1**:2:2a
location *map* **20**:42
A'älī an-Nīl, *or* Upper Nile (state, Sud.)
location *map* **28**:253
Aalsmeer (Neth.) **1**:2:2b
location *map* **24**:866
Aalst, *or* Alost (Belg.) **1**:2:3a
location *map* **14**:858
Aalten (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:866
Aalter (Belg.)
location *map* **14**:858
Aalto, Hugo Alvar Henrik (Fin. arch.) **1**:2:3b
contribution to modern architecture **13**:988:2b, 990:2b; **19**:186:1a
Saynatsalo town hall *illus.* Plate I fol. **13**:876
AANC (pol. org., S.Af.): *see* All-National Convention
Aänekoski (Fin.)
location *map* **19**:180
"Aankh ka Nasha" (play by Agha Hashr)
place in Urdu literature **27**:672:2a
"Aanteekening op de grondwet" (work by Thorbecke)
discussed in biography **11**:725:1b
Aar Massif (mt., Switz.): *see* Aare Massif
Aar River (riv., Eur.): *see* Aare River
Aarau (Switz.) 1:3:3b
location *map* **28**:342
aardvark, *or* African ant bear, *or* ant bear, *or* Cryteropus afer (mammal) **1**:3:3b
dispersal of seed **26**:633:1a
order Tubulidentata **13**:57:1b; **23**:349:1a, 351:1b
placental mammals *illus.* **23**:352
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
aardwolf, *or* gray jackal, *or* maned jackal, *or* Proteles cristatus (mammal) **1**:4:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:421:1b
classification of jackals **6**:454:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aare Massif, *or* Aar Massif (mt., Switz.)
formation **16**:722:2a
Aare River, *or* Aar River (riv., Switz.) **1**:4:1b
Interlaken *illus.* **6**:342
location *map* **28**:343
Aarestrup, Emil (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:17:1a
Aargau, *or* Argovie (canton, Switz.) **1**:4:2a
formation of the Sonderbund **11**:10:2b
history of Switzerland **28**:352:2b, 354:1b
location *map* **28**:342
Aargau (Rhaeto-Romanic dial.)
use in Swiss literature **11**:449:1a
Aarhus (Den.): *see* Århus
Aarhus University (univ., Århus, Den.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:169
Aarlen (Belg.): *see* Arlon
Aaron (bibl. figure) **1**:4:2b
association with Moses **24**:362:2a
fashioning of golden calf **5**:339:2b
history of Jewish priesthood **3**:434:3a; **26**:1017:2a
significance in Torah **14**:925:1a
"Aaron" (work by Thériault)
discussed in biography **11**:699:3a
Aaron, Hank, *or* Henry Louis Aaron (Am. athlete and exec.) **1**:5:2b
role in baseball history **14**:728:2b, 729:1b
Aaron ben Elijah (Jewish theol.) **1**:5:3a
Aaron ben Meir (Jewish schol.)

conflict with Sa'adia ben Joseph 10:274:2a
Aaron ben Moses ben Asher (Jewish schol.)
work on Aleppo Codex **14**:909:2b
Aaronic benediction (rel.)
use in devotions 2:97:2a
Aaronic priesthood (Mormonism)
organization of Mormon society 8:328:3b
Aaronite (Judaism)
role in Hebrew society 22:382:2a
see also cohen
Aaron's-beard, *or* Hypericum calycinum, *or* rose of Sharon (bot.)
description **10**:323:1b
floral morphology *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 13:628
AARP (Am. org.): *see* American Association of Retired Persons
Aarschot (Belg.)
location *map* **14**:858
Aasen, Ivar Andreas (Nor. schol.) **1**:5:3b
contribution to Norwegian literature 10:499:1b; 27:16:1b
influence of Munch 8:415:3b
influence on New Norwegian language 8:800:2b; 22:651:1b
AAU (Am. athletic org.): *see* Amateur Athletic Union of the United States
AAUP (Am. org.): *see* American Association of University Professors
AAUW (Am. org.): *see* American Association of University Women
AAWU (Am. athletic org.): *see* Athletic Association of Western Universities
A.B. (degree): *see* Bachelor of Arts
Ab-e Panj (riv., As.): *see* Panj River
AB Electrolux (Swed. co.)
acquisition of AEG AG **1**:115:3a
Aba (Nig.) 1:6:1a
location *map* **29**:794
'aba', *or* aba, *or* abaya (clothing)
Arab dress 17:487:1b
liturgical vestment 26:833:2a
ABA (Am. legal org.): *see* American Bar Association
ABA (Am. athletic org.): *see* American Basketball Association
ABA (Br. org.): *see* Amateur Boxing Association
abaca, *or* Cebu hemp, *or* Davao hemp, *or* Manila hemp, *or* Musa textilis (plant) 1:6:1a
fibre bundles 7:220:2a
production from Musa textilis 8:437:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Abacate (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:186
Abacha, Sani (Nig. gen.)
role in Nigerian politics 29:905:1a
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
abacus (arch.)
capital 2:830:1a
parts of column **8**:986:3a
abacus, *or* abakos, *or* abax (calculating device) 1:6:2b
Chinese mathematics 23:607:2b
computers 16:638:1b
Greek mathematics 23:579:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also soroban
Abādān, *or* 'Abbādān (Iran) 1:6:3b
location *map* **21**:932
Abādān Island (isl., Iran)
physiography of Abādān 1:6:3b
"Abaddón el exterminador" (work by Sabato)
discussed in biography **10**:279:3a
Abadie, Paul (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Sacred Heart Basilica 25:444:1a
Abae (anc. town, Gr.) **1**:7:1a
Abaelardus, Petrus (Fr. theol. and poet): *see* Abelard, Peter
Abaetetuba (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:186
Abaha (people): *see* Ha
Abahai, *or* T'ien-ts'ung, *or* Ch'ung-te (emp. of China) 1:7:1b
Ch'ing dynasty 16:119:2a
Manchuria 7:761:3b
Abaiang Atoll, *or* Apaiang Atoll, *or* Apia, *or* Charlotte Island, *or* Matthew's Island (is., Kiri.) 1:7:2a
Abaillard, Pierre (Fr. theol. and poet): *see* Abelard, Peter
Abaj Takalik (archae. site, Guat.)
Izapan civilization 26:7:2b
Abakaliki (Nig.) 1:7:2a
location *map* 29:794
Abakan, *or* Ust-Abakanskoe (Russ.) 1:7:2a
location *map* 26:949
Abakan River (riv., Russ.)
tributary of Yenisey River 14:208:1b
Abakanovicz, Magdalena (Pol. art.)
tapestry 17:92:2a, *illus.*
Abako Party, *or* Alliance des Bakongo (pol. party, Con.K.)
emancipation of Congo, Kinshasa 15:638:2a
role of Kasavubu 6:754:1a
abakos (calculating device): *see* abacus
Abakumov, V. S. (Sov. offi.)
Leningrad Affair 7:265:3b
abalone, *or* awabi, *or* ormer, *or* paua (marine snail) 1:7:2b
muscle systems 24:455:2a
shell structure 24:307:2a
see also ear shell; Haliotis
Abaluhya (people): *see* Luhya
abamp: *see* electromagnetic unit of charge
Abancay (Peru) 1:7:3a
location *map* 25:517
abandonment (property law) 1:7:3a
effect on ownership 26:200:1b
abandonment clause (law)
ocean marine insurance 21:743:2a
abangan (Javanese Islāmic group)
association with Taman Siswa school 4:51:1b
role in Javanese society 14:264:2a
Abangoni (people): *see* Ngoni
Abaoji (emp. of Liao dynasty): *see* T'ai-tsu-chi
Abariringa Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Kanton Atoll
"Abaritte" (work by Pindemonte) discussed in biography 9:451:1a
Abaroi (people): *see* Avar
Abarshahr (anc. reg., Iran)
Sāsānian Empire *map* **21**:956
Abary River (riv., Guy.)
location *map* **20**:442
physiography of Guyana **20**:441:2b
Abashiri (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Abasiyanik, Sait Faik (Tur. au.) 1:7:3b
Abate, Niccolò dell' (It. paint.): *see* Abbate, Niccolò dell'
abatement (law) 1:7:3b
Abauzit, Firmin (Fr. theol.) 1:8:1a
Abava (riv., Latvia)
location *map* **14**:687
abax (calculating device): *see* abacus
Abay (Kazakstan)
location *map* 15:702
"Abay" (novel by Auez-uli)
place in Kazakh literature 15:715B:1a
Abāy River (riv., Eth.): *see* Blue Nile River
abaya (clothing): *see* 'aba'
Abaya, Lake (l., Eth.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 17:775
Abayd, Tall, *or* Tal-Abayd (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Abaza (people)
comparison to Abkhaz 1:33:2b
Abaza language
comparison to Abkhaz language 1:33:2b
distribution 28:755:1b
division of Abkhazo-Adyghian languages 2:965:3a; 22:720:1b; 26:955:1b
Abba Arika, *or* Rav (Babyl. rabbi)
contribution to Babylonian Talmud 10:382:1a
establishment of
'alenu **1**:237:2a
Babylonian yeshiva **12**:840:3a
role in Jewish history 22:395:1a
Abba Ewostatewos (emp. of Eth.)
Ethiopian history 17:827:2b
Abba Mari ben Moses ben Joseph (Jewish zealot): *see* Astruc of Lunel
'Abbādān (Iran): *see* Abādān
'Abbādid dynasty (Muslim dynasty) 1:8:1b
Abbadie, Antoine-Thomson d' (Fr. geog.) 1:8:2a
Abbadie, Arnaud-Michel d' (Fr. geog.) 1:8:2a
Abbado, Claudio (It. mus. dir.) 1:8:2b
Abbagnano, Nicola (It. philos.)
contribution to Existentialism 25:612:2b *passim* to 616:2a
Abbahu (rabbinic schol.)
role in Jewish history 22:394:2a
abbas (monk): *see* abbot
'Abbās, al- (uncle of Muḥammad) relationship to 'Abbāsid dynasty 1:10:2a
Abbas, Ferhat (pres. of Alg.) 1:9:3a
leadership in Algeria 24:973:2b
Abbas, Mahmoud (Pal. pr.min.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
'Abbās I (Ottoman viceroy of Egy.) 1:8:3a
role in history of Egypt 18:136:2b
'Abbās I, *or* 'Abbās the Great (Ṣafavid shah of Pers.) 1:9:1a
contribution to Meshed 8:46:2b
history of
Armenia 28:762:2b
India 21:72:2a
Iran 21:967:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:956:2b
patronage of Islāmic art 4:557:2b; 22:97:1b
revival and expansion of Ṣafavid power 10:295:3b; 22:127:1a
'Abbās II, *or* 'Abbās Ḥilmī Pasha (khedive of Egy.) 1:8:3b
conflict with Cromer 3:748:1a
role in history of Egypt 18:139:1a
'Abbās II (shah of Iran)
place in Ṣafavid dynasty 10:295:3b
'Abbās Ḥilmī Pasha (khedive of Egy.): *see* 'Abbās II
'Abbās Mīrzā (prince of Iran) 1:10:1b
'Abbās the Great (Ṣafavid shah of Pers.): *see* 'Abbās I
'Abbāsid dynasty 1:10:2a
major ref. in The Islāmic World 22:1:2b *passim to* 121:2b
art, culture, education
architecture and visual arts 22:76:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 22:76
glassmaking 17:202:1b
Islāmic education 18:15:2b
library development 22:949:1b
literature 22:51:1b
music 22:67:2a
pottery 17:109:2a
coinage 16:548:1b
history and government
adoption of Ḥanafī legal thought 5:675:3a
association with
Abū Muslim 1:46:2b
Alp-Arslan 1:292:1a
Barmakids 1:901:3a
Bayhars 1:979:3a
Ja'far ibn Muḥammad 6:469:1a
capital at
Anbar 1:377:1b
Baghdad 14:590:1a
manipulation of theology 22:15:1b
office of
caliph 2:745:2a; 2:746:1a, *map* 745
vizier 12:410:2b
opposition from
Basāsīrī 1:931:2a
Byzantine Empire 15:390:1a
Fāṭimids 4:697:2b
Khorram-dīnān 6:841:3b
Muqanna' 8:423:2b
Zanj 12:894:3a
overthrow of Marwān II 7:896:1a
role in
Arabia 13:819:2b
Damascus 16:933:1b
Egypt 4:390:3b; 18:130:2a *passim to* 133:1a
India 21:59:1b
Iran 21:961:1b
Iraq 21:980:2b, 984:1a
Jordan 22:375:2b
North Africa 24:960:2a
Palestine 25:416:1b
Spain 28:31:2a
Syria 28:369:2a
use of ḥuṭbah 6:846:3b
see also 'Abbāsid caliphs by name, *e.g.* Abū al-'Abbās as-Saffāḥ; Manṣūr, al-
'Abbāsid Palace (Baghdad, Iraq) features of Baghdad 14:588:1b
'Abbāsiyah Canal, Al- (canal, Egy.) construction of Suez Canal 13:115:1b
Abbate, Niccolò dell', *or* Niccolò dell'Abate (It. paint.) 1:10:3a
contribution to School of Fontainebleau 4:866:3a
Abbati, Giuseppe (It. art.)
place in Macchiaioli group 7:612:1a
Abbaye (Fr. art. group)
founding by Vildrac 12:369:1a
influenced by Unanimism 12:124:3a
Abbazia (Croatia): *see* Opatija
Abbe, Cleveland (Am. meteorol.) 1:11:1a
Abbe, Ernst (Ger. phys.) 1:11:1a
association with Zeiss 12:904:2b
design of
achromatic compound microscope 14:1076:2a
eyeglasses 4:642:2a
founding of Jena glassworks 6:529:1b
history of compound microscope 24:72:2b
theory of
microscope image formation 24:65:1a
vision 25:214:1a
Abbe de La Tour (Swiss novelist): *see* Charrière, Isabelle-Agnès-Elizabeth de
Abbe sine condition (phys.)
work of Abbe 1:11:1a
Abbéma, Louise (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Delibes *illus.* 3:974
abbess (rel.) 1:11:1b
Abbeville (Fr.) 1:11:1b
location *map* 19:430
Abbeville, *or* La Chapelle (La., U.S.) 1:11:2a
Abbeville (S.C., U.S.) 1:11:2b
Abbevillian industry (archae.) 1:11:3a
association with Acheulean industry 1:62:1b
place in evolution of stone tool industry 26:46:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
abbey (rel. arch.) 1:11:3a
feature of Furness 5:57:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also monastery
Abbey, Edward (Am. au.)
eco-anarchism 27:413:1b
Abbey, Edwin Austin (Am. paint.) 1:12:1a
portrait of Hutchinson *illus.* 6:175
Abbey Church of St. Mary's (church, Tewkesbury, Glos., U.K.): *see* St. Mary's, Abbey Church of
Abbey Church of Saint-Pierre (church, Vienne, Fr.): *see* Saint-Pierre, Abbey Church of
Abbey of Byloke, *or* Abbey of Bijloke (church, Ghent, Belg.)
history of Ghent 5:238:2a
Abbey Theatre, *or* Irish Literary Theatre (thea., Dublin, Ire.) 1:12:1b
contributions of
Allgood 1:281:2a
O'Casey 8:859:2a
Robinson 10:115:1b
Synge 11:465:1b
cultural importance 17:563:2a; 21:1004:2b
establishment by Yeats 12:830:1a
Abbeyfeale (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Abbeyleix (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999

abdhutadhamma, *or* adbhutadharma (Buddhism)
aṅgā classification 1:399:1a
Abbon of Fleury, Saint (Fr. abbot) association with Aimoin 1:172:3a
abbot, *or* abbas (monk) 1:12:2a
Benedictine Rule 2:96:2a
medieval architecture 13:926:2b
Roman Catholic religious communities 26:901:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Abbot, C. G., *or* Charles Greeley Abbot (Am. astrophys.) 1:12:2b
Abbot, George (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
position on Apocrypha 14:907:2a
Abbot, Henry Larcom (Am. engin.) formula for stream discharge 17:620:2b
Abbot Ice Shelf (reg., Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Abbot of Misrule (Eng. medieval offi.): *see* Misrule, Lord of
Abbotsford (mansion, Scot., U.K.) 1:12:3a
Abbott, Berenice (Am. phot.) 1:12:3b
contribution to photography 25:776:1a
Abbott, Bud, *or* William A. Abbott (Am. act.) 1:13:1a
Abbott, George, *or* George Francis Abbott (Am. dir.) 1:13:1b
staging of musicals 28:600:1b
Abbott, Grace (Am. soc. worker) 1:13:1b
Abbott, Jacob (Am. au.) 1:13:2a
contribution to children's literature 23:205:1b
Abbott, Sir John, *or* Sir John Joseph Caldwell Abbott (pr.min. of Can.) 1:13:2b
prime ministers *list* 2:785
Abbott, Lemuel (Br. art.)
portrait of
Cowper *illus.* 3:698
Herschel *illus.* 8:889
Percy *illus.* 9:282
Abbott, Lyman (Am. minis.) 1:13:3a
Abbott, William A. (Am. act.): *see* Abbott, Bud
Abbottābād (Pak.) 1:13:3b
location *map* 25:395
abbreviation 1:13:3b
development of shorthand 10:762:1a
documents 20:593:2a, 601:1b, 610:2a
manuscripts 29:1062:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Abbud, Ibrahim (Sud. gen.)
role in history of The Sudan 28:268:2b
ABC (Am. corp.): *see* American Broadcasting Company
ABC (computer): *see* Atanasoff-Berry Computer
ABC (sports): *see* American Bowling Congress
"ABC" (Sp. news.) 1:14:1b
ABC art: *see* minimalism
"ABC of Chess, The" (work by Cooke) women and chess 15:1104:1a
abcoulomb: *see* electromagnetic unit of charge
ʿAbd al-ʿĀl (Muslim leader)
leadership of Egyptian Ṣūfī order 1:166:1b
Abd al-ʿAziz, *or* Abd al-Aziz IV, *or* ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz ibn al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī al-ʿAlawī (sultan of Mor.) 1:14:2a
history of Morocco 24:986:2b
overthrow by Abd al-Hafid 1:14:2b
ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz (amīr of Crete) capture by Nicephorus II Phocas 8:678:3b
ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz (Umayyad gov. of Egy.) relationship to ʿUmar II 12:120:1b
ʿAbd al-ʿAziz I (Arab leader)
history of Saudi Arabia 13:838:1a
Abd al-Aziz IV (sultan of Mor.): *see* Abd al-Aziz
ʿAbd al-Aziz al-Mansūr (ruler of Valencia)
reign in Valencia 12:240:1b
ʿAbd al-Azīz ath-Thaʿalibī (Tun. pol. leader)
role in Tunisian politics 12:862:1a; 24:994:1a
ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz ibn ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Faysal ibn Turkī ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad Āl Saʿūd (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Ibn Saʿūd
ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz ibn ʿAbd Mitʿab (Arab leader)
history of Saudi Arabia 13:839:1b
ʿAbd al-ʿAziz ibn al-Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad al-Ḥasanī al-ʿAlawī (sultan of Mor.): *see* Abd al-Aziz
ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz ibn Musāʿid (Arab gen.) victory over the Ikhwān 6:255:3a
ʿAbd al-Ghanī, *or* ʿAbd al-Ghanī ibn Ismāʿīl an-Nābulusī (Syr. au.) 1:14:2b
Abd al-Hafid, *or* ʿAbd al-Ḥafīd (sultan of Mor.) 1:14:2b
deposition of Abd al-Aziz 1:14:2a
history of Morocco 24:987:1a
ʿAbd al-Ḥalīm (Tur. rebel): *see* Karayazici Abdülhalim
ʿAbd al-Ilāh (Iraqi prince) 1:14:3a
association with al-Midfaʿī 8:111:3b
history of Iraq 21:990:1b; 29:997:1a
ʿAbd al-Jalīl (gov. of Mosul)
Jalīlī family 6:477:2b
ʿAbd al-Karīm al-Qāysī (Islāmic poet) contribution to Spanish Muslim literature 28:35:1a
ʿAbd al-Laṭīf (shah of Iran) murder of Ulūgh Beg 12:119:3a
ʿAbd al-Malik (Jahwarid ruler) Jahwarid dynasty 6:472:2b
ʿAbd al-Malik (ruler of Valencia) reign in Valencia 12:240:1b
ʿAbd al-Malik (sultan of Mor.) participation in Battle of the Three Kings 11:736:3a
ʿAbd al-Malik, *or* ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Marwān (Umayyad caliph) 1:14:3b
construction of Dome of the Rock 22:335:1a
contribution to coinage 16:548:1a
defeat of ʿAbd Allāh ibn az-Zubayr 1:17:1a
role in history of
Cyprus 16:899:2a
Palestine 25:416:1b
Umayyad dynasty 2:746:1a; 12:121:2a; 22:111:1b
ʿAbd al-Muʾmin, *or* ʿAbd al-Muʾmin ibn ʿAlī (Almohad caliph) 1:15:3a
consolidation and expansion of Almohad rule 24:962:2b, 963:1a
contribution to Rabat 9:870:2a
intervention in Spain 28:34:1a
overthrow of Almoravids 1:289:1a
ʿAbd al-Muṭṭalib (grandfather of Muḥammad)
care of Muḥammad 22:1:1b
ʿAbd al-Qādir al-Jīlānī (Muslim mystic) 1:16:2a
contribution to Islāmic mysticism 22:14:2a
founding of Qādiriyah 9:830:1b
place in Islāmic mythology 22:41:1b
ʿAbd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī ad-Dīn ibn Muṣṭafā al-Ḥasanī al-Jazāʾirī (Alg. leader): *see* Abdelkader
ʿAbd al-Qāhir al-Jurjānī (Muslim philol.): *see* Jurjānī, ʿAbd al-Qāhir al-
ʿAbd al-Wādid dynasty, *or* Banū Zayyān, *or* Zayyānid dynasty (Berber dynasty) 1:16:2a
role in history of North Africa 24:963:1b, *map* 963
ʿAbd al-Wahhāb (Islāmic mus.) contribution to Islāmic music 22:68:2a
ʿAbd al-Wahhāb ibn Aḥmad (Islāmic mystic): *see* Shaʿrānī, ash-
ʿAbd al-Wahhāb ibn Tāhir (ruler of Tāhirid dynasty)
contribution to Ṣanʿā 10:401:1b
ʿAbd Allāh (Sp. Umayyad ruler) role in Islāmic Spain 28:32:1a
ʿAbd Allāh, *or* ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad at-Taʿīshī, *or* ʿAbdullahi (Sud. rel. leader) 1:16:2b
association with al-Mahdī 7:698:1b
defeat at Omdurman 8:947:1a
opposition by Wingate 12:704:2b
role in history of The Sudan 28:266:2b
ʿAbd Allāh, Khawr (est., Iraq) 1:16:3b
ʿAbd Allāh I ibn Saʿūd (Arab leader) defeat at ad-Dirʿiyah 4:120:2a
ʿAbd Allāh II (Kuw. sheikh): *see* Ṣabāḥ, ʿAbd Allāh aṣ-
ʿAbd Allāh II ibn Fayṣal (Arab leader) conflict with Saʿūd II 13:838:2b
ʿAbd Allāh, Anṣārī, Khwajah (Pers. poet): *see* Anṣārī, Khwajah ʿAbd Allāh al-
ʿAbd Allāh al-Mubarraq aṣ-Ṣabāḥ Mosque (mosque, Kuw. city, Kuw.) feature of Kuwait city *illus.* 7:51
ʿAbd Allāh aṣ-Ṣabāḥ (Kuw. sheikh): *see* Ṣabāḥ, ʿAbd Allāh aṣ-
ʿAbd Allāh as-Sallal (pres. of Yem. [Ṣanʿāʾ]): *see* Sallal, ʿAbd Allāh as-
ʿAbd Allāh Channel (chan., Iraq) location *map* 21:975
ʿAbd Allāh ibn al-ʿAbbās, *or* Ibn ʿAbbās, *or* al-Ḥibr, *or* al-Baḥr (Companion of Muḥammad) 1:16:3b
ʿAbd Allāh ibn al-Ḥusayn (k. of Jor.): *see* Abdullah
ʿAbd Allāh ibn az-Zubayr (Companion of Muḥammad) 1:17:1a
association with al-Muhallab 8:396:3b
conflict with ʿAbd al-Malik 1:15:1a
defeat by Ḥajjāj ibn Yūsuf 8:625:2a
history of Arabia 13:819:2a
revolt against Umayyads 22:111:1a
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Fayṣal (Wahhābī leader) defeat at al-Mulaydah 8:404:2a
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Luff Allāh ibn ʿAbd ar-Rashīd al-Bildādīnī Ḥafiẓ-i Abrū (Pers. hist.): *see* Ḥāfiẓ-i Abrū
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad at-Taʿīshī (Sud. leader): *see* ʿAbd Allāh
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Saʿd ibn Abī Sarḥ (gov. of Egy.)
conflict with ancient Nubia 28:263:2a
history of Dunqulah 4:278:1a
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Saʿūd (Arab leader) history of Saudi Arabia 13:838:1b
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Thunayan (Arab leader) revolt against Egyptian rule 13:838:2b
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Ubayy (Arab leader) opposition to Muḥammad in Medina 22:3:2a
ʿAbd Allāh ibn ʿUmar (Arab leader) consideration for caliphate 10:792:3b
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Yasīn (Islāmic schol.)
history of
Islāmic world 22:123:2a
North Africa 24:962:1b
influence on Almoravid empire 1:290:1a
ʿAbd Allah Khan II (Shaybānid ruler) history of Uzbekistan 15:715:1b
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān (Afg. emir) conquest of Nūrestān 8:831:1b
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān (Arab leader) history of Saudi Arabia 13:839:1a
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān, *or* ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Hishām (sultan of Mor.) 1:17:1a
role in North Africa 24:972:2a, 986:2a
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān I, *or* ad-Dākhil Raḥmān (Sp. Umayyad ruler) 1:17:1b
founding of Spanish Umayyad dynasty 2:746:1b; 12:121:3a; 22:113:2a
role in history of
Córdoba 3:626:1a
Islāmic Spain 28:31:1a
Portugal 25:1053:1a
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān II (Sp. Umayyad ruler) 1:17:2a
role in Islāmic Spain 28:31:2a
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān III, *or* ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn al-Ḥakam ar-Rabḍī ibn Hishām ibn ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ad-Dākhil, *or* an-Nāṣir li-Dīn Allāh (Umayyad caliph) 1:17:2a
association with
Ḥisdai ibn Shaprut 5:945:3a
Ramiro II 9:924:1a
Sancho I 10:403:3b
effect on growth of Ṣaqāliba 10:444:2a
role in Islāmic Spain 22:116:1b; 28:32:1a
ʿAbd-ar-Raḥmān al-Ghafiqī (Arab gen.) defeat at Poitiers 9:550:1a
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān al-Ghushtalī (Muslim mystic)
founding of Raḥmānīyah 11:358:3a
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ar-Rashed (sultan of Darfur)
role in establishment of al-Fāshir 4:691:3b
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn ʿAlī ibn Muḥammad Abū al-Farash ibn al-Jawzī (Muslim educ.): *see* Ibn al-Jawzī
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Dhū an-Nūn (Dhū an-Nūnid ruler) founding of Dhū an-Nūnid dynasty 4:59:2b
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Fayṣal (Wahhābī leader)
defeat at al-Mulaydah 8:404:2a
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Hishām (sultan of Mor.): *see* Abd ar-Rahman
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad ibn al-Ashʿath (Arab gen.): *see* Ibn al-Ashʿath
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Rustam (N.Af. ruler)
history of Islāmic North Africa 24:960:2b
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Ṭāhir (ruler of Murcia)
role in independence of Murcia 8:428:1a
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn ʿUmar aṣ-Ṣūfī (astron.): *see* Ṣūfī, aṣ-
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān Sanchuelo (Sp. Umayyad caliph)
role in Islāmic Spain 28:32:2b
ʿAbd ar-Raʾūf (Mal. au. and schol.) contribution to Islāmic world 22:129:1b
ʿAbd aṣ-Ṣabur, Ṣalāḥ (Egy. au.) contribution to Arabic literature 22:63:2a
Abd el-Kader (Alg. leader): *see* Abdelkader
Abd-el-Kerim (Maba chieftain) conquest of Ouaddaï 9:83:3a
Abd el-Krim, *or* Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd al-Karīm al-Khaṭṭabī (Berber leader) 1:18:1a
defeat by Spanish colonial army 28:57:1b
history of Morocco 24:965:2b, 988:2b
resistance to European domination of Morocco 18:758:2b
victory in Rif War 10:64:3a
ʿAbd Manāf (Qurayshī clan) history of Arabia 13:818:2b
ʿAbd ol-Bahā (Bahāʾī rel. leader) role in Bahāʾī movement 1:797:3a
ʿAbd-uṣ-Ṣamad, Khwāja (Pers. paint.) 1:18:2a
association with
Dasvant 3:896:2a
Mīr Sayyid ʿAlī 8:176:1b
contribution to Mughal painting 8:395:3b
ABDA Command, *or* ABDACOM: *see* American-British-Dutch-Australian Command
Abdālī (people, Afg.): *see* Durrānī
ʿAbdalī (people, Yem.)
foundation of ʿAbdalī sultanate 1:18:2b
Abdālī, Aḥmad Khān (ruler of Afg.): *see* Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī
ʿAbdalī sultanate (hist. state, Yem.) 1:18:2b
Abdallabī dynasty (E.Af. hist.) relationship with Funj dynasty 5:54:3b
Abdallah, Ahmed (pres. of Com.) role in Comorian government 3:500:3b
Abdelkader, *or* Abd el-Kader, *or* Abdul-Qadir, *or* ʿAbd al-Qādir ibn Muḥyī ad-Dīn ibn Muṣṭafā

al-Ḥasanī al-Jazā'irī (Alg. leader) 1:18:2b
association with Abd ar-Rahman 1:17:1b
conflict with Bugeaud 2:610:3b
headquarters at Mascara 7:908:1a
history of North Africa 24:972:2a, 986:2a
stronghold at Saïda 10:304:3b
Abdera, *or* Avdhira (anc. town, Gr.) 1:19:2a
philosophy 20:246:2b
Abdi-Kheba, *or* Abdu-Ḫeba (ruler of Jerusalem)
role in Jerusalem's history 22:334:1b
Abdias, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Obadiah, Book of
Abdim's stork, *or* Sphenorhynchus abdimii (bird)
migration patterns 14:788:1b
ʿAbdollāh Anṣārī (Pers. poet): *see* Anṣārī, Khwajah ʿAbd Allāh al-
abdomen (anat.)
insects 21:655:2a, 688:1b, 726:2b, *illus.* 727
medical diagnosis and palpation 17:248:2a
see also abdominal cavity; abdominal segments associated with arachnids (*e.g.* mesosoma; metasoma; spinneret)
abdominal aorta (anat.)
role in circulatory system 1:475:1a
abdominal cavity (anat.) 1:19:2a
affected by pregnancy 26:666:2b
role in human respiration 26:740:1b
structure of abdominal muscle 1:20:1a
work of
Billroth 23:788:2a
Moynihan 8:382:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
see also abdomen
abdominal ectopic pregnancy
effects on gestation 4:360:2b
abdominal muscle 1:20:1a
respiratory system 26:740:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also inguinal canal
"Abdominal Operations" (work by Moynihan)
discussed in biography 8:382:3a
ʿAbdor Raḥmān Khān (amīr of Afg.) 1:20:2a
Afghani history 13:34:1a
Indian history 21:100:1b
Abdu (Egy.): *see* Abydos
Abdu-Ḫeba (ruler of Jerusalem): *see* Abdi-Kheba
Abdu Zanga (Nig. expl.)
founding of Kofi 6:784:1b
abducens nerve, *or* sixth cranial nerve
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:817:1b, *illus.* 816
abduction (law) 1:20:2b
relationship to kidnapping 6:852:1a
abduction (movement of joints)
occurrence in joints 28:297:1a
see also abductor muscle
abduction, *or* retroduction (reason)
definition by Peirce 9:241:3b
"Abduction from the Seraglio, The," *or* "Die Entführung aus dem Serail" (opera by Mozart)
discussed in biography 24:447:2a
inclusion of
difficult soprano aria 24:632:1a
lowest note 28:85:1a
"Abduction of Briseis, The" (Gr. drawing)
outline sketch *illus.* 17:461
abductor muscle 1:20:2b
function 24:458:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also abduction; adductor muscle
ʿAbduh, Muḥammad (Egy. schol. and jur.) 1:20:2b
association with al-Afghānī 6:479:3b
influence on
Association of Algerian Reformist Ulama 1:265:1a
Islāmic world revival 22:131:1b
modern Islāmic literature 22:61:2b
Rashīd Riḍā 9:946:3a
Qur'ān commentaries 22:9:2b
reaction to Islāmic philosophy 22:31:1a
Abdul (Arab. personal name, combining form): *see under* ʿAbd al-, except as below
Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem, *or* Ferdinand Lewis Alcindor, Jr., *or* Lew Alcindor (Am. athlete) 1:21:1a
role in history of basketball 28:138:1a
Abdul Kalam, A. P. J., *or* Avul Pakir Jainulabdeen Abdul Kalam (pres. of India): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Abdül-Meǧīd, *or* Abdul-Mejid (Ottoman sultans): *see under* Abdulmecid
Abdul-Qādir (Alg. leader): *see* Abdelkader
ʿAbdul Qādir Bēdil (Muslim poet): *see* Bēdil, ʿAbdul Qādir
Abdul Rahman (sultan of Riau-Johor)
conflict with East India Company 27:768:2a
Abdul Rahman, Tuanku (Mal. leader) 1:21:1b
Abdul Rahman Putra Alhaj, Tunku (pr.min. of Mal.) 1:21:1b
contribution to development of Malaysia 27:754:2a, 755:1a
Abdul Razak bin Hussein, Tun Haji (pr.min. of Mal.) 1:21:2b
Abdülaziz, *or* Abdülaziz Oğlu Mahmud II (Ottoman sultan) 1:21:2b
abrogation of Tanzimat 11:550:1a
association with
Mahmud Nedim Paşa 7:703:2a
Midhat Paşa 8:112:2b
Murad V 8:424:3b
role in
Egypt 18:137:1b
Ottoman Empire 28:960:1b, 961:1a
sultans *table* 9:6
Abdülbāḳī, Mahmud (Tur. au.): *see* Bākī
Abdülhak Hāmid, *or* Abdülhak Hāmid Tarhan (Tur. au.) 1:21:2b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:62:1a
Abdülhamid I (Ottoman sultan) 1:22:1a
sultans *table* 9:6
Abdülhamid II (Ottoman sultan) 1:22:1a
association with
Atatürk 14:279:1a
Midhat Paşa 8:112:3a
confinement of Murad V 8:424:3b
deposition by
Enver Paşa 4:511:3a
Şevket Paşa 10:672:1b
dismissal of Kāmil Paşa 6:704:3b
opposition from Young Turks 12:862:1b
role in
Armenian massacres 1:568:1a; 28:763:1a
Ottoman Empire 9:6:2b; 28:961:2a, 962:1a
Syria 28:371:2b
sultans *table* 9:6
Abdulhamid Sulayman Yunús (Uzbek poet): *see* Cholpán
Abdulla, Muhammed Said (Tanz. writ.) 1:22:2b
contribution to Swahili literature 11:428:3a
Abdullah, *or* ʿAbd Allāh ibn al-Ḥusayn (k. of Jor.) 1:22:3a
attack by the Ikhwān 6:255:2b
conflict with Ibn Saʿūd 6:224:3a
history of
Arabia 13:822:1a
Iraq 21:988:2a
Islāmic world 22:132:1a
Jordan 22:376:1a
Abdullah, Crown Prince, *or* ʿAbdullah ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAziz (Saud.Arab. ruler): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Abdullah, Sheikh Muhammad, *or* Lion of Kashmir (Indian pol. leader) 1:22:3b
Abdullah II (k. of Jordan): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Abdullah bin Abdul Kadir, *or* Munshi Abdullah bin Abdul Kadir (Mal. au.) 1:23:1a
Abdullah ibn Buhaina (Am. mus.): *see* Blakey, Art
ʿAbdullāh Khān Sayyid (Mughal minis.) history of India 21:74:2b
ʿAbdullahi (Sud. rel. leader): *see* ʿAbd Allāh
Abdullahi dan Fodio (Islāmic schol. and leader)
relationship to Usman dan Fodio 12:213:3a
role in
Birnin Kebbi's history 2:235:2b
Fulani jihad 29:818:2a
Gwandu 5:588:2a
Nigerian history 29:903:1a
Abdülmecid I, *or* Abdul-Medjid I, *or* Abdul-Mejid I (Ottoman sultan) 1:23:1b
association with
Resīd Paşa 9:1038:1a
Stratford de Redcliffe 11:306:1b
defeat at Nizip 8:734:2a
implementation of Tanzimat 11:550:1a
role in history of
Istanbul 22:153:2b
Ottoman Empire 18:136:1b; 28:960:1b
sultans *table* 9:6
Abdülmecid II, *or* Abdul-Medjid II, *or* Abdul-Mejid II (Ottoman prince and caliph) 1:23:2b
role in Turkey 28:964:2b
Abdurahman, Abdullah (S.Af. pol.)
leadership of African People's Organization 27:924:2a
ʿAbdus Samad Khān (Sikh leader)
history of India 21:79:2a
Abe, Lake (l., E.Af.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 17:775
Abe Isoo (Japanese soc. leader) 1:23:3a
Abe Kōbō, *or* Abe Kimifusa (Japanese au.) 1:23:3b
contribution to Japanese literature 22:321:2a
"Abe Lincoln in Illinois" (play by Sherwood)
discussed in biography 10:733:1a
Abe Masahiro (Japanese states.) 1:24:1b
history of Japan 22:297:1b
Abe Nobuyuki (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* 6:498
abecedarian verse: *see* alphabetical verse
"Abecedarium Anglo-Latinum" (dict. by Huloet)
place in history of dictionaries 18:278:1a
Abéché (Chad) 1:24:2a
location *map* 29:794
Abedin, Zainul (Bangla. art.)
influence on art 14:717:2a
Abeel, John (Seneca leader): *see* Cornplanter
Abegg, Richard Wilhelm Heinrich (Ger. chem.) 1:24:2a
Abegweit (isl., Can.): *see* Prince Edward Island
Abelardus, Petrus (Fr. theol. and poet): *see* Abelard, Peter
Abejas phase (Mex. pre-hist.)
origins of agriculture 24:39:1a
Abel (bibl. figure) 1:24:2b
murder by Cain 2:724:1b
thematic importance in Genesis 14:923:1a
Abel (k. of Den.)
succession of Valdemar II 17:235:1b
Abel, Carl Friedrich (Ger. comp.) 1:24:2b
Abel, Sir Frederick Augustus (Br. chem.) 1:24:3a
role in development of nitrocellulose 8:727:2b
Abel, John Jacob (Am. physiol. chem.) 1:24:3b
Abel, Niels Henrik (Nor. math.) 1:24:3b
complex analysis 13:464:2a
group theory 13:265:2b; 23:572:1a
infinite series 13:452:1a
polynomial equation 23:599:1a
see also Abelian group; Abelian Lie algebra; Abel's method of summation
Abel, Rudolf Ivanovich, *or* William August Fisher, *or* Emil R. Goldfus (Sov. spy) 1:25:2a
association with Powers 9:657:1a
Abel, Theodora Mead (Am. psychol. and educ.) 1:25:2b
"Abel Sanchez," *or* "Abel Sánchez: una historia de pasión" (work by Unamuno)
discussed in biography 12:124:3a
Abel Tasman National Park (park, N.Z.) 1:25:3a
location *map* 24:919
Abelam (people)
visual art 25:112:1b
Abelard, Gessner (art.)
sculpture of Duarte *illus.* 4:246
Abelard, Peter, *or* Pierre Abélard, *or* Pierre Abailard, *or* Petrus Abaelardus, *or* Petrus Abeilardus (Fr. theol. and poet) 1:25:3b
association with
Arnold of Brescia 1:579:1a
Celestine II 3:11:1a
Celestine III 3:11:1b
Héloïse 5:819:1a
contribution to
Aristotelianism 14:66:2b; 25:564:2a
canon law 16:311:2b
ethics 18:501:2b
French culture 19:463:2a
Latin literature 22:839:2a
logic 23:266:1b
religious Rationalism 25:642:2b
scholasticism 10:532:3b; 25:583:1b
University of Paris 25:439:1a
denunciation by
Bernard of Clairvaux 2:145:2b
Innocent II 6:322:1a
role in history of
philosophy 25:587:1b; 25:743:1b
theology 26:882:2a
views on predicates 9:673:3b
"Abele spelen" (Ger. medieval drama) description 17:566:2a
Abelia floribunda (shrub): *see* Mexican abelia
Abelia grandiflora (shrub): *see* glossy abelia
Abelian group (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:269:1a
definition and examples 23:599:1b
differential 13:294:2a
function in
abstract harmonic analysis 13:507:1a
lattice theory 13:264:1b
topological groups 28:723:2a
treatment by category theory 13:290:2a
Abelian Lie algebra (math.)
treatment by topological algebra 13:293:2b
Abelian theorem (math.)
place in history of mathematics 1:25:1b
Abell, Arunah Shepherdson (Am. journ.) 1:26:3a
founding of "The Sun" 11:388:1b
Abell, Kjeld (Dan. dram.) 1:26:3b
contribution to Danish literature 27:201:1a
Abelmoschus esculentus (plant): *see* okra
abelmosk, *or* Abelmoschus moschatus (plant): *see* musk mallow
Abel's method of summation (math.)
application to Fourier analysis 13:500:1a
Abel's theorem (math.): *see* Abelian theorem
Abelson, Philip Hauge (Am. sci.) 1:26:3b
contribution to
Manhattan Project 7:775:2a
nuclear weapons 29:575:2b
discovery of neptunium 15:1029:2a
Abemama Atoll, *or* Apamama Atoll, *or* Roger Simpson Island (is., Kiri.) 1:27:1a

Abendmusiken (mus.)
contribution by Buxtehude 2:690:1b
"Abendstunde eines Einsiedlers, Die" (work by Pestalozzi)
discussed in biography 9:323:3b
Abengourou (C.I.) 1:27:1a
location *map* 29:794
Abenrâ, *or* Aabenraa, *or* Apenrade (Den.) 1:27:1b
location *map* 17:229
"Abenteuerlicher Simplicissimus," *or* "Abenteuerliche Simplicissimus" (work by Grimmelshausen): *see* "Adventurous Simplicissimus, The"
Abeokuta (Nig.) 1:27:1b
history of western Africa 29:822:1a
importance to Ogun 8:887:3a
location *map* 29:794
Aberbrothock (Scot., U.K.): *see* Arbroath
Aberconwy (former dist., Wales, U.K.) 1:27:2b
Abercorn (Zimb.): *see* Shamva
Abercrombie, James, *or* James Abercromby (Br. gen.) 1:27:2b
role in French and Indian War 29:209:1b
Abercrombie, Lascelles (Br. au.) 1:27:3a
Abercromby, Lady Julia (art.)
portrait of Gordon *illus.* 5:369
Abercromby, Sir Ralph (Br. gen.)
history of Puerto Rico 29:759:1b
Aberdare, *or* Aberdâr (Wales, U.K.) 1:27:3b
Cynon Valley 3:825:1b
location *map* 29:6
Aberdare Range (mt. range, Ken.) 1:27:3b
East African Mountains 4:325:3b; 13:76:2a
Kenya 6:806:3a; 17:795:1b; *map* 13:77
location *map* 17:775
Aberdaugleddyf (Dyfed, U.K.): *see* Milford Haven
Aberdeen (council area, Scot., U.K.): *see* Aberdeen City; Aberdeenshire
Aberdeen (Scot., U.K.) 1:27:3b
location *map* 29:6
port *illus.* 29:14
Aberdeen (Md., U.S.) 1:28:1b
Aberdeen (S.Dak., U.S.) 1:28:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Aberdeen (Wash., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 186
Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, 4th Earl of, Viscount Gordon of Aberdeen, Viscount of Formartine, Lord Haddo, Methlick, Tarves, and Kellie, *or* George Gordon, *or* George Hamilton-Gordon (pr.min. of U.K.) 1:28:2a
association with Gladstone 5:293:1a
history of United Kingdom 29:86:1a
influence on Palmerston 9:95:2a
prime ministers *list* 12:143
Aberdeen, Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Aberdeen, University of (univ., Aberdeen, Scot., U.K.)
establishment 1:28:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Aberdeen Angus (breed of cattle): *see* Angus
Aberdeen City (council area, Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Aberdeenshire, *or* Aberdeen (council area, Scot., U.K.) 1:28:3a
location *map* 29:6
Abergavenny, *or* Y Fenni (Wales, U.K.) 1:29:1b
location *map* 29:6
Aberhart, William (Can. pol.)
establishment of Social Credit Party 10:920:2a; 15:469:1b
Aberhonddu (Wales, U.K.): *see* Brecon
Abernathy, Ralph David (Am. rel. leader and civil-rights activist) 1:29:1b
association with King 6:871:2a
Abernon, Sir John D' (Eng. aristocrat) significance to English brass 17:150:2b
Aberpennar (Wales, U.K.): *see* Mountain Ash
aberration (optics)
MICROPAEDIA 1:29:3a
MACROPAEDIA 25:209:1b
photographic lenses 25:786:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also types of aberration, *e.g.* chromatic aberration; distortion
aberration, constant of (astron.) 1:30:2a
determination of parallax 9:141:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Abert, Lake (l., Ore., U.S.)
formation by faulting 22:533:1a
location *map* 29:186
Abertawe (co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Swansea
Abertawe (Wales, U.K.): *see* Swansea
Aberteifi (Wales, U.K.): *see* Cardigan
Abertillery (Wales, U.K.) 1:30:2a
Aberystwyth (Wales, U.K.) 1:30:2b
historical significance to Ceredigion 3:38:2b
location *map* 29:6
Aberystwyth Grit Formation (geol. formation, U.K.)
Silurian Period deposits 19:799:1a
abettor (law) 1:30:2b
comparison with accessory 1:55:3b
see also accessory
Abgar VII (k. of Osroëne)
deposition by Trajan 8:1030:3b
transactions with Pacorus II 9:51:2b
Abgar legend (Christian leg.) 1:30:2b
Abgesang (mus.)
use by minnesinger 8:167:2a
Abhâ (Saud.Arab.) 1:30:3a
elevation 13:834:2b
location *map* 13:810
Abhainn Mhòr, An (riv., Ire.): *see* Blackwater, River
Abhainn Mhòr, An (riv., N.Ire.): *see* Blackwater, River
"Abhandlung über den Ursprung der Sprache" (work by Herder)
discussed in biography 5:868:3a
study of language origins 22:549:2a
"Abhandlung über Shakespeare-manie" (work by Grabbe)
discussed in biography 5:399:2a
"Abhandlung von den Zähnen" (text by Pfaff)
place in history of dentistry 23:818:1b
"Abhandlung von der Fuge" (work by Marpurg)
discussed in biography 7:869:1a
"Abhandlung von der Luft und dem Feur" (work by Scheele): *see* "Chemical Observations and Experiments on Air and Fire"
"Abhandlungen der Fries'schen Schule" (Ger. journ.)
studies of Kant 22:475:1a
abhâva (Indian philos.)
place in Vaisheshika school 12:233:3a
Abhayâ (Hindu goddess): *see* Caṇḍī
Abhayagiri (monastery, Anurâdhapura, Sri Lanka) 1:30:3a
establishment 15:272:1a
schism with Mahâvihâra monastery 7:696:1b
Abhayagirivihāravāsī (Buddhism) Theravâda school 15:280:2b
abhibhāyatana, *or* abhibhāyātana (Buddhist philos.) 1:30:3b
Abhidhamma, *or* Abhidharma, *or* Buddhist scholasticism (Buddhism)
development of Buddhist doctrine 15:272:2a, 282:1a
see also "Abhidhamma Piṭaka"; "Abhidharmakośa"
"Abhidhamma Piṭaka," *or* "Abhidharma Piṭaka" (Buddhist canon) 1:30:3b
Indian philosophy 21:696:2a
Theravâda doctrine 2:603:1a; 15:283:1b
see also "Abhidhammattha-saṅgaha"; "Abhidhammāvatāra"; "Kathāvatthu"; prakaraṇa
"Abhidhammattha-saṅgaha" (work by Anuruddha) 1:31:1b
see also "Abhidhammāvatāra"
"Abhidhammāvatāra" (work by Buddhadatta) 1:31:2a
development of Buddhist philosophy 15:284:1a
see also "Abhidhammattha-saṅgaha"
Abhidharma (Buddhism): *see* Abhidhamma
"Abhidharma Piṭaka" (Buddhist canon): *see* "Abhidhamma Piṭaka"
"Abhidharmakośa," *or* "Abhidharmakośa-śāstra," *or* "A-p'i-t'a-mo chü-she lun," *or* "Abidatsuma-kusha-ron" (work by Vasubandhu) 1:31:2b
Buddhist philosophy 15:279:2b
Kusha school 7:45:3b
smṛtyupasthāna 10:904:2b
discussed in biography 12:279:2b
abhijñā, *or* abhiññā (Buddhist philos.) 1:31:3a
"Abhijñānaśakuntala" (play by Kālidāsa)
discussed in biography 6:693:1b
example of Sanskrit literature 27:640:1b
abhimukhī (Buddhism)
stage of bhūmi 2:189:3b
Abhinavagupta (Indian philos.) 1:31:3b
influence on Kashmir Saivism 21:210:1a
theory of aesthetics 13:23:1b
abhiññā (Buddhist philos.): *see* abhijñā
Abhîra (people)
history of India 21:44:2a, *map* 47
identification with Ahîrs 1:162:3a
"Abhisamayālaṅkārāloka" (Buddhist text) 1:31:3b
see also "Prajñāpāramitā"
abhiseka, *or* abhiseka (rel.) 1:32:1a
Jainism 22:253:1a
Vajrayaña Buddhism 15:302:1a; 26:827:2b
Abia (state, Nig.) 1:32:1a
location *map* 29:896
Abiathar (bibl. figure)
association with books of Samuel 14:933:2b
'Abîd al-Bukhârî, or Buâkhar (Mor. mil. org.) 1:32:1b
establishment by Ismā'īl 6:414:1b
history of Morocco 24:964:2a
"Abidatsuma-kusha-ron" (work by Vasubandhu): *see* "Abhidharmakośa"
Abidjan (C.I.) 1:32:2a
location *map* 29:794
significance to Côte d'Ivoire 29:870:1a
Abies (tree genus): *see* fir
Abies alba (tree): *see* silver fir
Abies balsamea (tree): *see* balsam fir
Abies grandis (tree): *see* grand fir
Abies sibirica (tree): *see* Siberian fir
abietic acid (chem. compound) 1:32:2b
isopentenoids 15:916:1a, 919:2a, *illus. for lists of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Abigail (bibl. figure) 1:32:2b
Abildgaard, Nicolai Abraham, *or* Nikolaj-Abraham Abilgaard (Dan. paint.) 1:32:3a
Abilene, *or* Mud Creek (Kan., U.S.) 1:32:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 178
role in cattle industry 29:240:2b
terminus of Chisholm Trail 3:245:3a
Abilene (Tex., U.S.) 1:32:3b
location *map* 29:154
Abilgaard, Nicolaj-Abraham (Dan. paint.): *see* Abildgaard, Nicolai Abraham
ability (psychol.)
theories of human intelligence 21:776:1a
see also aptitude test
ability grouping (educ.): *see* streaming
ability test (psychol.): *see* aptitude test
ability-to-pay principle
taxation 11:584:3a; 28:400:1a
Abimelech (k. of Shechem)
role in Book of Judges 14:933:1a
Abingdon (Eng., U.K.) 1:33:1a
Vale of White Horse 12:239:3a
Abingdon Island (is., Galápagos Isls.): *see* Pinta, Isla
Abington, or Manamooskeagin (Mass., U.S.) 1:33:1a
Abington (Pa., U.S.) 1:33:1b
Abington, Fanny, *or* Frances Barton (Br. act.) 1:33:1b
Abiodun (Af. chief)
rule of the Oyo empire 9:36:3b; 29:822:1a
abiogenesis (biol.): *see* spontaneous generation
Abiola, Moshood (Nig. pol.)
role in Nigerian politics 29:905:1a
Abipón (people) 1:33:2a
distribution 27:629:1a
South American cultures 13:403:2b, 412:2a, *map* 404
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ābish Khātūn (Salghurid ruler)
place in Salghurid dynasty 10:352:2b
Abisko National Park (park, Swed.)
description and statistics *table* 8:546
location *map* 28:323
Abitibi, Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Abitibi Belt (geol. reg., Can.)
Precambrian rocks 19:778:1b
Abitibi River (riv., Ont., Can.) 1:33:2a
location *map* 15:444
relationship to
Iroquois Falls 6:391:1b
Moose River 8:306:2a
Abitur (educ. term)
German educational system 18:38:2b, 46:1a; 20:61:2a
secondary education 10:593:1a
Abivard, *or* Dara (Iran)
importance in Parthian Iran 9:173:3b; 21:950:1a, *illus.* 951
Abja-Paloja (Est.)
location *map* 14:686
Abjuration, Act of, *or* Akte van Afzwering (1581, Neth.)
history of Netherlands 24:885:2b
Abkhaz, *or* Abkhazian, *or* Apswa (people) 1:33:2b
distribution in Abkhazia 1:33:3a
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Abkhaz language, *or* Abkhazian language
comparison to Abaza language 1:33:2b
member of Abkhazo-Adyghian languages 2:965:3a; 22:720:1b
use in Transcaucasia 28:755:1b
Abkhazia, *or* Abkhaziya (rep., Georgia) 1:33:2b
incorporation into U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
location *map* 28:752
separatist movements 28:772:2b
Abkhazian (people): *see* Abkhaz
Abkhazo-Adyghian languages, *or* Northwest Caucasian languages
MICROPAEDIA 1:33:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:720:1b
classification 22:577:1a
distribution
Russia 26:954:2b
Transcaucasia 28:755:1b
division of Caucasian languages 2:965:3a; 14:173:2a; 22:718:1b
see also Abaza language; Kabardian language
'abl (shrub)
effect on Asian climate 14:195:2a
Ablai Khan (Kazak ruler)
Central Asian history 15:712:1a, 715b:2b
ablation (cluster preparation)
study of clusters 23:674:2b
ablation (glaciation)
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations 20:743:1b
effect on meteors 27:546:1a
formation of pack ice 20:751:2b
role in glaciation 20:15:1b; 20:739:2b, 745:2a
ablation layer (phys.)
function in fusion reactors 18:411:2b
ablation till (geol.)
effect of glacial deposition 16:740:1b
sediment description 11:774:2a
ablation zone

glaciers 20:740:1a, 745:1b
ablaut, *or* vowel gradation (ling.)
characteristics 6:296:2a; 22:586:2a, 707:1b
ABLB test (hearing test): *see* alternate binaural loudness balance test
Ableman v. Booth (law case) 1:33:3b
interpretation by Taney 11:538:3a
Ablepharus (lizard): *see* snake-eyed skink
Abloy lock (security)
variation of combination lock 7:434:3b
ablution (rel. rite) 1:34:1a
use of objects in religious rites 26:829:2a
ABM (missile): *see* antiballistic missile
ABM treaty (internat. treaty): *see* Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, Treaty on
Abnaki, *or* Wabanaki (people) 1:34:1b
association with Malecite 7:733:1b
development of arts 13:318:2b, 320:1b
Eastern Woodlands Indians 13:383:2a, *map*
function of myths 24:719:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Abner (bibl. figure)
conflict with Ishbosheth 6:404:3b
Abney, Sir William de Wiveleslie (Br. chem. and phot.) 1:34:2a
abnormal gas exchange (path.)
major ref. in Respiration and Respiratory Systems 26:742:2b
see also hypoventilation syndrome
abnormal psychology (psychol.): *see* psychopathology
abnormality, physical (path.): *see* disease
Abnūb (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Åbo (Fin.): *see* Turku
Åbo, Swedish University of (univ., Turku, Fin.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Åbo, Treaty of (1743, Eur.) 1:34:2b
place in Finland's history 19:187:2a
ABO blood group system (biol.) 1:34:3b
major ref. in Blood 15:135:1b
development by Landsteiner 2:290:3b; 7:140:3b
role in
physical anthropology 9:412:2b; 14:1123:2a
population studies 18:849:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
see also type A blood
Abo Elementary School (school, N.Mex., U.S.)
development of fallout shelter 1:601:1b
Åbo och Björneborgs (prov., Fin.): *see* Turku ja Pori
Abode of Peace (India): *see* Śantiniketan
Abofor (Af. dance)
hunting 13:142:1b
Aboisso (C.I.)
location *map* 29:794
"Abolicionismo, O" (work by Nabuco): *see* "Abolitionism"
Abolition of Heritable Jurisdictions Act (1747, Gt.Br.)
effect on Scottish history 29:72:1b
abolitionism, *or* Abolition Movement (Eur. and Am. soc. movement) 1:35:1a
congregations in
Lawrence 7:202:3a
Manhattan 7:774:3b
Osawatomie 8:1023:1a
Salem 10:351:1a
Waukesha 12:532:1b
Worcester 12:750:2a
effect on
capital punishment 2:831:2a
Freetown 4:967:3a
Latin America 22:817:1a
Missouri 29:378:2a
pre-Civil War politics 1:85:3a; 29:224:2b
the South 11:31:3a
West Indies 29:730:2b
western Africa 29:819:2a
opposition by gag rule 5:72:3b
significance in history of slavery 27:293:1a
supported by
European communities 18:748:2a
Puritans 16:345:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
see also Ableman v. Booth; American Anti-Slavery Society; Bleeding Kansas; 1850, Compromise of; Fugitive Slave Acts; "Liberator, The"; Liberty Party; Missouri Compromise; personal-liberty laws; slave rebellions; Underground Railroad; *and* individual abolitionists by name (*e.g.* Douglass, Frederick; Stevens, Thaddeus; Truth, Sojourner; Tubman, Harriet)
"Abolitionism," *or* "O Abolicionismo" (work by Nabuco)
importance in Brazilian history 15:204:2a
abomasum, *or* reed (anat.)
function in digestive system of artiodactyls 23:454:1b, *illus.*
Abomey (Benin) 1:35:2b
importance to Benin 29:860:2b
location *map* 29:794
Abomey, Kingdom of (hist. king., Af.): *see* Dahomey
Abomey plateau (plat., Benin)
physiography of Benin 29:860:2b
Abominable Snowman, *or* bear-man, *or* Yeti (myth.) 1:35:3a
association with Nepal 24:779:2a
Abondio, Antonio (It. art.)
contribution to medallic art 16:551:1b
Abonema (Nig.): *see* Abonnema
Abong Mbang, *or* Abong M'bang (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Abongabong, Mount (mt., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Abonnema, *or* Abonema (Nig.)
association with Degema 3:961:2b
Abony (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Abor (people): *see* Adi
Aboriginal Land Rights Act (1976, Austr.)
Aboriginal activism in Australia 14:449:2b
history of Northern Territory 8:791:1b
Aboriginals Protection Act (1886, Vic., Austr.)
history of Victoria 12:350:3a; 14:483:2b
Aborigine, Australian, (people): *see* Australian Aboriginal
Aborigines' Rights Protection Society, *or* ARPS (pol. org., Af.)
decolonization of western Africa 29:828:2a
abortion, *or* induced abortion (pregnancy)
MICROPAEDIA 1:35:3a
MACROPAEDIA 26:674:2a
constitutional law 16:702:1a
effect on population growth 25:1035:1b
ethical considerations 18:518:2a
medical considerations
birth control 2:236:3b; 15:117:1b
passim to 120:1b
fetus 4:754:2a
pregnancy 9:676:1b
puerperal fever 9:786:1a
occurrence in
India 21:24:2a
Soviet Union 25:1040:2b
United States 29:263:1a
use of
mifepristone 8:117:2a
prostaglandins 15:864:1b
veterinary medicine 19:147:2a
women's movement 12:734:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 423; 424
see also miscarriage
abortion, epizootic (zool. path.): *see* vibriosis
abortion, spontaneous: *see* miscarriage
Abou Telfân (people)
population in Chad 29:837:2b
Aboukir Bay (bay, Egy.): *see* Abū Qir Bay
Aboukir Bay, Battle of (Egy.-Eur. hist.): *see* Nile, Battle of the
Abourassein, Mount (mt., Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
"About Analogy" (work by Aristophanes of Byzantium)
discussed in biography 1:555:3a
"About Combustion Tests" (thesis by Braun)
discussed in biography 2:485:1b
Abovyan, Khachatur (Arm. writ.)
influence on Armenian literary language 1:568:1a; 22:666:1a
Abovyan (Arm.)
location *map* 28:752
Abqaiq, *or* Buqayq (Saud.Arab.) 1:36:1b
location *map* 13:810
Abrad, al- (Heb. poet): *see* Dunash ben Labrat
abrading tool
major ref. in Tools 28:701:2b
Abraha, *or* Abreha (viceroy of Yem.) 3:962:2a
Arabian religions 24:116:2b
Ethiopia 17:791:1b
Yemen 13:818:1a, 848:2b
Abraham, *or* Abram, *or* Avraham, *or* Avram (Heb. patriarch) 1:36:2a
association with
Hagar 5:612:3b
Isaac 6:394:3b
Ka'bah 22:106:2b
bound by patriarchal covenant 22:414:2a
comparison with Jesus Christ 14:989:2b
development of covenant tradition 17:424:1b
example of Providence 17:417:1a
fear of God 24:93:1b
origins of
Arab peoples 13:814:1a
Judaism 6:638:2a; 24:96:1a
prophetic status in Islām 22:7:1b
residence at
Hebron 5:792:3b
Ur 12:193:2b
role in
Genesis 14:923:2a
Jewish myth and legend 22:449:1a
settlement at Harran 5:717:3b
tribute to Melchizedek 7:1029:2a
Abraham, Karl (Ger. psychoanalyst) 1:37:3a
Abraham, Nelson Ahlgren (Am. writ.): *see* Algren, Nelson
Abraham, Plains of, *or* Heights of Abraham, *or* Plaines d'Abraham (plat., Que., Can.) 1:37:3b
significance in French and Indian Wars 4:973:2b
"Abraham and the Archangel Michael" (tapestry)
"St. Michael" detail *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:92
Abraham bar Hiyya, *or* Abraham bar Hiyya ha-Nasi, *or* Abraham bar Hiyya Savasorda (Sp.-Jewish philos. and sci.) 1:38:1a
Hebrew literature 20:484:2a
Jewish philosophy 22:434:1b
Abraham ben Meir ibn Ezra (Sp. schol.): *see* ibn Ezra, Abraham ben Meir
Abraham ben Moses ben Maimon (Jewish schol.)
relationship to Maimonides 7:707:3a
Abraham de Bet Rabban (Nestorian teacher)
contribution to School of Nisibis 8:725:2b
"Abraham Driving Out Hagar and Ishmael" (work by Guercino)
discussed in biography 5:542:2b, *illus.*
Abraham Ecchellensis (Syr. theol.): *see* Ibrāhīm al-Ḥāqilānī
"Abraham Lincoln" (work by Griffith)
discussed in biography 5:498:1a
Abraham Lincoln Battalion (Am.-Sp. hist.) 1:38:1a
Abraham of Kashkar (Nestorian monk)
role in Nestorianism 8:612:3b
Abrahams, Israel (Br. schol.) 1:38:1b
Abrahams, Lionel (S.Af. ed.)
association with Bosman 2:400:3a
Abrahams, Peter, *or* Peter Henry Abrahams (S.Af. au.) 1:38:2a
contribution to South African literature 11:35:1a
Abram (Heb. patriarch): *see* Abraham
Abramis brama (fish): *see* bream
Abramowitsch, Shalom Jacob (Russ. au.): *see* Mendele Moykher Sforim
Abrams, Creighton (U.S. gen.)
Vietnam War 29:498G:1a
Abrantes (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Abrantès, Andoche Junot, Duke d' (Fr. gen.): *see* Junot, Andoche, Duke d'Abrantès
Abrantès, Laure Junot, Duchess d' (Fr. au.): *see* Junot, Laure, Duchess d'Abrantès
abrasax (sequence of Gr. letters): *see* abraxas
abrasion (phys.)
glacial erosion 16:740:2a
wear 12:538:3b
abrasion platform (geol.): *see* wave-cut platform
abrasive (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 1:38:2b
MACROPAEDIA 21:253:2b
applications
machine tools 28:709:2a
soaps and detergents 21:355:1a
hardness *table* 21:254
industrial ceramics 3:36:1a
use of
corundum 3:656:3b
diatomaceous earth 4:70:1a
emery 4:475:1a
flint 3:175:1a
garnets 24:207:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
abraxas, *or* abrasax (sequence of Gr. letters) 1:38:3a
"Abraxas" (ballet by Egk)
discussed in biography 4:387:2b
"Abrechnung, Die" (work by Hitler)
first volume of "Mein Kampf" 7:1018:3a
Abreha (viceroy of Yem.): *see* Abraha
Abreu, Capistrano de, *or* João Capistrano de Abreu (Braz. hist.) 1:38:3b
Abrikosov, Alexey A., *or* Alexeyevich Abrikosov (Russ. phys.) 1:39:1a
Noble Prize winners *table* 8:748
Abrocoma (rodent): *see* chinchilla rat
abrogative referendum (govt.)
Italy 22:184:1a
Abron (hist. king., Af.)
history of Côte d'Ivoire 29:872:1b
Abronia umbellata (bot.): *see* sand verbena
Abruka Island (is., Est.)
location *map* 14:687
abruptio placentiae (path.): *see* placentae abruptio
Abrus precatorius (bot.): *see* jequirity bean
Abruzzese Apennines (mts., It.): *see* Abruzzi Apennines
Abruzzi, *or* Abruzzo, *or* Aprutium (reg., It.) 1:39:1b
flooding 18:532:1b
flora of Italy 22:172:2b
location *map* 22:170
Abruzzi, Luigi Amedeo Giuseppe Maria Ferdinando Francesco, Duke d' (Sp. mountaineer) 1:39:2a
attempt on K2 6:669:1b
expedition to East African mountains 13:79:2b
Abruzzi, Parco Nazionale d', *or* Abruzzi National Park (park, It.)
description and statistics *table* 8:542
location *map* 22:171
Abruzzi Apennines (mts., It.)
location *map* 22:171
physiography of Europe 18:530:2a
subdivision of Apennine Range 18:554:1b
Abruzzo (reg., It.): *see* Abruzzi

Abruzzo, Ben L. (Am. balloonist) **1:**39:2b
association with Anderson **1:**384:1b
contribution to ballooning **1:**843:2a
ABS (chem. compound): *see* acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene
ABS (mech.): *see* antilock braking system
ABS (rel. org.): *see* American Bible Society
ABS plastic (chem.)
use in electroplating **4:**440:1b
Absalom (bibl. figure) **1:**39:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**936:1a
association with Ahithophel **1:**162:3a
revolt against David **3:**906:3b
"Absalom, Absalom!" (novel by Faulkner)
discussed in biography **4:**700:2a
textual criticism **11:**665:2a
"Absalom and Achitophel" (poem by Dryden)
contribution by Tate **11:**576:2a
discussed in biography **4:**239:3a
influence on reputation of Shaftesbury **10:**686:1a
place in English literature **18:**446:1b
use of allegory **1:**277:3a
Absalon (Dan. archbp.) **1:**39:3b
association with
Canute VI **2:**820:3a
Valdemar I **12:**237:3a
building of Sorø church **11:**21:1a
development of Copenhagen **3:**609:2b
role in history of Denmark **17:**235:1a
Absaroka Range (mts., Wyo., U.S.) **1:**39:3b
effect of mofette **8:**221:1a
location *maps* **29:**156, 182
Rocky Mountains **24:**1047:1b, *map* 1042
Absaroka Sequence (geol.)
deposits between epeirogeny cycles **4:**516:2a
abscess (path.) **1:**40:1a
complication of caries **17:**300:1b
occurrence in digestive system **17:**307:2a, 311:2a
see also brain abscess
Abschwung (aerial maneuver): *see* half-roll
abscisic acid (chem. compound)
role in plant growth **14:**1067:1b; **20:**390:2a
abscission (bot.)
influenced by plant hormones **14:**1066:2b
place in aging process in plants **20:**430:1a
symptoms of plant diseases *table* **17:**380
abscission layer (bot.)
occurrence in autumn **14:**1193:2b
structure of plant **7:**220:1a
absentee ownership (property law) **1:**40:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
"Absentee Ownership and Business Enterprise in Recent Times: The Case of America" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography **12:**287:2b
absentee voting, *or* postal voting (pol.) **1:**40:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
absentmindedness (disease)
association with senile dementia **19:**636:1a
Abşeron Bank, *or* Apsheron Bank (geol. formation, Caspian Sea)
topography of Caspian Sea **14:**225:1a, *map* 224
Abşeron Peninsula, *or* Apsheron Peninsula, *or* Abşeron Yasaqlığı (penin., Azerbaijan) **1:**40:2a
importance to Azerbaijan **28:**764:2b, 765:2b
location *map* **28:**753
physiography of
Caspian Sea **14:**224:2b, *map* Caucasus Mountains **14:**170:2a
site of Baku **1:**816:3b
absinthe (bev.) **1:**40:2a
see also ouzo
"Absinthe Drinker, The" (paint. by Picasso)
depicted in biography *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25:**862
"Absinthe glass" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25:**861:2b
abso sang kye (breed of dog): *see* Lhasa apso
absolute (perfume component)
use in perfume composition **9:**287:2b
Absolute (philos.)
absolute Idealism **25:**755:1a
Hegel's system **5:**798:3a; **26:**518:2a
metaphysical Neo-Kantianism **22:**474:2b
philosophy of religion **25:**690:2b
passim to 694:1a
see also Absolute Idea; Absolute Idealism
absolute convergence (math.)
definition in mathematical analysis **13:**453:2a
absolute dating (geochronology)
major refs. in dating **3:**898:1a; Geochronology **19:**757:1b, 760:2b, *illus.* 762
European culture **18:**596:1b
see also radiometric dating
absolute differential calculus: *see* tensor analysis
absolute Empiricism (philos.)
place in Empiricism **25:**609:1b
absolute entropy (phys.)
calculation in perfect gas models **28:**631:2b
absolute erythrocytosis (path.): *see* erythrocytosis
absolute homotopy group (math.)
definition **28:**737:2a
absolute humidity (atmospheric sci.)
calculation and importance **16:**442:1a
definition **6:**144:1b
Absolute Idea (philos.)
Absolute Idealism **1:**40:3a; **6:**240:3b
see also Absolute
Absolute Idealism (philos.) **1:**40:2b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25:**754:2b
philosophy of
mind **24:**158:2b
religion **25:**685:1a *passim to* 693:2b
viewed by
Analytic philosophy **25:**603:1a
Existentialism **25:**612:1a
Hegel **6:**240:3b; **20:**487:1a; **25:**642:1b
Royce **10:**221:2a
Schelling **10:**512:1b
see also Absolute; Absolute Idea; Absolute Spirit
absolute liability (law)
coverage by liability insurance **7:**325:1a
absolute magnetometer
use in measuring magnetic fields **7:**686:2b
absolute magnitude (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**188:1b
colour–magnitude diagrams **3:**471:1a
globular-cluster luminosity function **19:**621:2a
absolute monarchy: *see* absolutism
absolute motion (phys.)
work of Poincaré **23:**604:1a
absolute music, *or* abstract music
comparison with program music **9:**720:3b
absolute ownership, *or* dominium, *or* proprietas (law)
property law **9:**731:1b; **26:**182:2a
Roman law **22:**905:2a
see also domain
absolute pitch (mus.): *see* perfect pitch
absolute polycythemia (path.): *see* erythrocytosis
absolute reaction rates, theory of (chem.): *see* transition-state theory
absolute refractory period (biol.)
function in neuron transmission **24:**792:1a
absolute second-law temperature scale (phys.)
use of Carnot cycle **28:**624:2a
Absolute Spirit (philos.)
interpretation by Hegel **20:**489:1b; **25:**755:2a
place in Indian philosophy **21:**210:2b
absolute temperature scale, *or* ideal-gas scale (phys.)
absolute zero **1:**40:3b
comparison of temperature scales
temperature **11:**622:2b
thermodynamics **28:**620:1a
see also absolute zero; Kelvin temperature scale; Rankine temperature scale
absolute time (phys.)
Newtonian physics **26:**501:2a
absolute value (math.)
definition for complex numbers **13:**462:1b
role in field theory **13:**281:2b
absolute viscosity (phys.): *see* dynamic viscosity
absolute vorticity (meteorol.)
prediction of upper-air circulation **16:**465:2a
absolute zero (temperature) **1:**40:3b
ferromagnetism **24:**231:1b
Kelvin temperature scale **6:**792:2a
thermodynamics **11:**702:2b; **28:**631:2b
see also zero-point energy
absolution (Christianity) **1:**41:1a
interpretation by Luther **26:**208:2b
relationship to
confession **3:**527:3b; **26:**909:1b
penance **26:**790:2b
role in Lutheran sacraments **26:**240:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
absolutism, *or* autocracy, *or* despotism, *or* absolute monarchy (pol. system) **1:**41:1b
age of European monarchy **18:**670:2b
comparison with constitutionalism **16:**692:1a
development in
Bohemia **16:**909:2a
China **16:**102:2a
England **29:**65:1b
France **19:**489:1b
Hungary **20:**701:2a
Russia **26:**966:2a *passim to* 995:1a
Spain **28:**28:1b
Sweden **28:**333:1b
effect on
cities **16:**427:2a
education **18:**32:1a, 38:2b
fascism **27:**415:1a
form of government **5:**393:2a; **20:**144:2a; **25:**1012:2a
interpretation by
Bossuet **2:**403:2b
Enlightenment philosophers **25:**753:1a
Hobbes **5:**959:3a
Locke **23:**224:1a
Wolff **18:**682:2a
mercantilism **8:**26:1a
place in policies of
Frederick II **4:**953:1b
Frederick III **17:**238:1a
Frederick the Great **19:**536:1a
Louis XIV **19:**485:1b
Nicholas I **8:**685:2a
Nicholas II **8:**686:2a
Peter the Great **25:**530:1b
Vespasian **12:**335:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also dictatorship
absorber layer (engin.)
function in solar cells **18:**401:1a
absorbing process (math.)
stochastic processes **26:**146:2a
absorptiometry (chem.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13:**528:2a
see also infrared spectrophotometry; nuclear magnetic resonance
absorption (chem.)
comparison to adsorption **1:**110:1a
dyes and pigments **15:**897:1b
petroleum refining **21:**522:2b
selective dissolution **23:**647:1a
see also induced absorption; sorbent
absorption, *or* sorption (phys.) **1:**41:2a
biological coloration **16:**586:2a
biosphere **16:**437:2a, 442:1b
colour **16:**596:2b, *illus.* 599
contrast with adsorption **1:**110:1a
electromagnetic radiation **13:**567:2a; **18:**196:2a *passim to* 209:2b; **26:**475:2a
infrared radiation **13:**570:2a
nebulae **24:**768:1b, 770:2a
photosensitization **9:**406:1a
resonance-ionization spectroscopy **13:**579:1a
sound: *see* acoustic absorption
visible and ultraviolet spectroscopy **13:**571:2b
vision **27:**151:1b
X rays **12:**792:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also absorption coefficient; photoelectric absorption; resonance absorption
absorption (physiol.)
process of
chemoreception **27:**139:2b
digestion **17:**289:2a
drug action **17:**262:2b; **17:**531:2a
nutrient intake **25:**51:2a, 53:2a
clinical trials **25:**64:1b
minerals **25:**63:2a
poisons, poisoning, and skin **25:**910:2a
utilization of chyme **3:**311:2a
absorption atelectasis (biol.)
effect on pulmonary alveolus **1:**663:2b
absorption coefficient (phys.)
definition **1:**41:3a
ice **20:**734:1a
transparency of water **18:**198:1a
X rays **13:**575:2b, 577:2b
absorption costing, *or* full costing (acct.) principles **13:**4:2a
absorption dynamometer (instru.)
measurement of torque **4:**310:1a
absorption edge (phys.)
X rays **13:**576:1a, 577:2a
see also X ray
absorption line (spectroscopy)
stellar spectra **28:**189:1b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **23:**18
absorption nebula (astron.): *see* dark nebula
absorption spectroscopy (sci.)
methods of spectroscopy **13:**559:2b
spectrometers **13:**569:1a
absorption spectrum (phys.)
atomic analysis **14:**353:2b
chemical elements **15:**934:1b
dyes and pigments **15:**897:2a
light *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **23:**18
spectra **11:**79:2b
spectroscopy **13:**558:2a, 559:2b, 571:2a, *illus.* 558
X rays **12:**792:1a
Abstbessingen faience **1:**41:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
abstinence (econ.)
role in economic theory **17:**932:1b
abstinence (rel.)
practice by ascetics **1:**616:2a
abstinence, sexual: *see* celibacy
abstinence syndrome (path.): *see* withdrawal
abstract (document)
information processing **21:**619:2b
library services **22:**957:2a
see also index
abstract algebra (math.)
comparison with elementary algebra **1:**261:3b
abstract alphabet (information theory): *see* alphabet
abstract animation (motion pictures)
production technique **24:**432:2b
abstract art, *or* nonfigurative art, *or* nonrepresentational style, *or* nonobjective art **1:**41:3a
major ref. in The History of Western Painting **25:**381:1a, 384:2b, 387:1b, *illus.* Plates 23–26 fol. **25:**378
contribution by
Cézanne **3:**47:2b
Kandinsky **6:**712:1a

description 25:333:2b, *illus.* Plates 4 and 8 fol. 25:330
development in
drawing 17:473:1b
modern art 8:214:3a
sculpture 27:58:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:42
photography of Siskind 10:846:3b
place in philosophy of art 25:699:1b
see also abstract garden; stabile
Abstract Expressionism (art) 1:42:1a
association with
minimalism 8:158:1b
Pop art 9:603:3a
Tachism 11:486:2b
history of art criticism 14:102:1b
influenced by
Dada 3:843:1b
Synchromism 11:463:3a
role in modern art 25:388:1b; 29:199:2a
role of
Frankenthaler 4:938:1b
Gottlieb 5:386:3a
Greenberg 5:467:3a
Tworkov 12:82:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also Action painting; Cobra; *and* individual artists (*e.g.* de Kooning, Willem; Kline, Franz; Krasner, Lee; Pollock, Jackson)
abstract garden
Japanese garden design 19:668:2a, *illus.* 657
abstract harmonic analysis (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:506:2b
see also Fourier transform
abstract music *see* absolute music
abstract space (math.)
Fréchet 4:947:1b
topology 28:718:1b
abstraction (artistic process) *see* abstract art
abstraction (concept formation)
epistemology 18:476:1b, 483:1b
function in education 25:725:2a
process in mathematics 23:572:1a
use in meditation 7:1007:3b
see also concrete
abstraction, principle of (math.)
function in set theory 27:227:1b
Abstraction-Création (art) 1:42:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Absurd, Theatre of the 1:42:3a
major ref. in The History of Western Theatre 28:556:1b
contribution by
Adamov 1:79:3b
Camus 2:782:3a
Genet 5:178:1a
Ionesco 6:367:1a
interpretation of
comedy and the grotesque 23:158:1a
tragic milieu 23:167:2b
tragicomedy 11:889:1b
place in English literature 18:463:1b
technique of stage design 28:596:2a
use of black humour 2:255:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
absurdity (lit. and philos.)
Existentialism 25:615:1a; 25:689:1a
Theatre of the Absurd 1:42:3a
ABT (Am. ballet co.) *see* American Ballet Theatre
Abu (is., Gy.) *see* Elephantine
Abu, or Mount **Abu** (India) 1:42:3b
location *map* 21:5
Abu, Mount, or Guru Peak (mt., India) **Abu** 1:42:3b
Aravali Range 1:519:3b
Indian temple architecture 21:54:1a; 27:680:2a
location *map* 21:8
Rājasthān physiography 21:125:2a
Abu, Temple of (temple, Eshnunna, Iraq)
statuette *illus.* 24:76
Abū ʿAbd Allāh al-Ḥarīth ibn Asad al-ʿAnazī al-Muḥāsibī (Muslim theol.): *see* Muḥāsibī, al-
Abū ʿAbd Allāh al-Shīʿī (Muslim missionary): *see* Shīʿī, Abū ʿAbd Allāh ash-
Abū ʿAbd Allāh ibn Yūsuf ibn Naṣr al-Ḥumar (Nasrid ruler): *see* Muḥammad I
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Mālik ibn Anas ibn al-Ḥārith al-Aṣbaḥī (Muslim jur.): *see* Mālik ibn Anas
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad XI (Naṣrid ruler): *see* Muḥammad XI
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad XII, *or* az-Zaghall (Naṣrid sultan) conflict with Muḥammad XI 8:397:1b
role in Muslim Spain 28:35:1b
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad al-Qudāʿī (Islāmic schol.): *see* Ibn al-Abbār
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allāh al-Lawātī at-Tanjī ibn Baṭṭūṭah (Muslim expl. and writ.): *see* Ibn Baṭṭūṭah
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Abī Isḥāq Ibrāhīm an-Naẓrī al-Ḥimyarī aṣ-Rundī (Islāmic theol.): *see* Ibn ʿAbbād
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Idrīs ash-Shāfiʿī (Muslim legist): *see* Shāfiʿī, Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Idrīs ash-
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Ismāʿīl al-Bukhārī (Muslim schol.): *see* Bukhārī, al-
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Jābir ibn Sinān al-Battānī al-Ḥarrānī as-Ṣābiʾ (Arab astron. and math.): *see* Battānī, al-
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allāh ibn Idrīs al-Ḥammūdī al-Ḥasanī al-Idrīsī (Arab geog.): *see* Idrīsī, ash-Sharīf al-
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Tūmart (Berber Muslim leader): *see* Ibn Tūmart
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn ʿUmar al-Wāqidī (Arab. hist.): *see* Wāqidī, al-
Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn ʿUmar ibn al-Ḥusayn Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (Muslim theol.): *see* Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī
Abū ʿAbdallāh ibn Mājā (Muslim schol.): *see* Ibn Mājah
Abū ʿAbdollāh Jaʿfar ebn Moḥammad (Pers. poet): *see* Rūdakī
Abū adh-Dhawwūd Muḥammad (ʿUqaylid ruler) establishment of ʿUqaylid dynasty 12:192:2b
Abū al-ʿAbbās (Ḥafṣid ruler) history of North Africa 24:964:1a
place in Ḥafṣid dynasty 5:612:2a
Abū al-ʿAbbās ʿAbd Allāh al-Maʾmūn ibn ar-Rashīd (ʿAbbāsid caliph): *see* Maʾmūn, al-
Abū al-ʿAbbās Aḥmad ibn Aḥmad al-Takrūrī al-Massūfī (Islāmic au. and jur.): *see* Aḥmad Bābā
Abū al-ʿAbbās al-Walīd ibn ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Marwān (Umayyad caliph): *see* Walīd, al-
Abū al-ʿAbbās al-Walīd ibn Yazīd ibn ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Marwān (Umayyad caliph): *see* Walīd ibn Yazīd, al-
Abū al-ʿAbbās as-Saffāḥ (ʿAbbāsid caliph) 1:43:1b
establishment of ʿAbbāsid dynasty 1:10:2a
overthrow of Umayyad dynasty 2:746:1a; 12:121:3a; 22:113:1a
patronage of the Barmakids 1:901:3b
relationship to al-Manṣūr 7:794:1a
Abū al-ʿAbbās Muḥammad ibn Yazīd (Arab gram.): *see* Mubarrad, al-
Abū al-ʿAlāʾ Aḥmad ibn ʿAbd Allāh al-Maʿarrī (Arab poet): *see* Maʿarrī, al-
Abū al-ʿAtāhiyah, *or* Abū Isḥāq Ismāʿīl ibn al-Qāsim ibn Suwayd ibn Kaysān (Arab poet) 1:43:1b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:51:2a
Abū al-Barakāt al-Baghdādī (Jewish philos.)
contribution to Jewish philosophy 22:434:1b
Abū al-Faḍl ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Abī Bakr Jalāl ad-Dīn as-Suyūṭī (Egy. au.): *see* Suyūṭī, As-
Abū al-Faḍl Zuhayr ibn Muḥammad al-Muhallabī (Arab poet): *see* Bahāʾ ad-Dīn Zuhayr
Abū al-Faraj (Syr. philos.): *see* Bar Hebraeus
Abū al-Faraj al-Iṣbahānī, *or* Abū al-Faraj ʿAlī ibn al-Ḥusayn al-Qurashī al-Iṣbahānī, *or* al-Iṣfahānī (Muslim schol.) 1:43:2a
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:52:2a, 67:2a
Abū al-Fatḥ al-Iskandarī (lit. character) place in work of al-Hamadhānī 5:653:3a
Abū al-Fatḥ ʿUmar ibn Ibrahīm al-Khayyāmī an-Nīshabūrī (Pers. poet and astron.): *see* Omar Khayyam
Abū al-Fawāris (Būyid ruler) conflict with Abū Kalījar 1:46:1b
Abū al-Fidāʾ, *or* Abū al-Fidāʾ Ismāʿīl ibn ʿAlī al-Malik al-Muʾayyad ʿImad ad-Dīn, *or* Abulfeda (Ayyūbid ruler and au.) 1:43:2b
Abū al-Ghāzī Bahādur, *or* Abulghazi Bahadur (Chagatai ruler and hist.) 1:43:2b
Abū al-Ḥasan (Indian paint.) 1:43:3a
contribution to Mughal painting 8:396:1b
Abū al-Ḥasan al-Ashʿarī (Muslim theol.): *see* Ashʿarī, Abū al-Ḥasan al-
Abū al-Ḥasan al-Marrakushī (Muslim inv.)
significance of sundials 11:394:2b
Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī, *or* Abū al-Ḥasan (Marīnid sultan) 1:43:3b
history of North Africa 24:964:1a
role in Marīnid dynasty 7:851:1b
Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī, *or* Alboacen, *or* Muley Hacén (Naṣrid ruler) conflict with Spain 8:524:2a; 28:35:1b
role of Muḥammad XI 8:397:1b
Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ibn ʿAbd Allāh ash-Shādhilī (Muslim mystic): *see* Shādhilī, ash-
Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ibn al-Ḥusayn al-Masʿūdī (Arab hist.): *see* Masʿūdī, al-
Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ibn Hilāl ibn al-Bawwāb (Arab calligrapher): *see* Ibn al-Bawwāb
Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ʿIzz ad-Dīn ibn al-Athīr (Arab hist.): *see* Ibn al-Athīr
Abū al-Ḥasan ibn Mūsā ibn Jaʿfar ʿAlī ar-Riḍā (Shīʿah imam): *see* ʿAlī ar-Riḍā
Abū al-Ḥawl (mon., Al-Jīzah, Egy.): *see* Great Sphinx
Abū al-Ḥayjāʾ ʿAbd Allāh (Ḥamdānid ruler) founding of Ḥamdānid dynasty 5:656:3a
Abū al-Ḥazm Jahwar ibn Jahwar (Jahwarid ruler) founding of Jahwarid dynasty 6:672:2b
Abū al-Hudhayl al-ʿAllāf (Muslim theol.) association with Muʿtazilah school 8:458:1a
influence on Ibrāhīm an-Naẓẓām 8:571:3b
Abū al-Ḥusn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Jubayr (Sp. Muslim au.): *see* Ibn Jubayr
Abū al-Ḥusayn Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushayrī (Muslim schol.): *see* Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj
Abū al-Jaysh Isḥāq (Ziyādid ruler) restoration of Ẓiyādid power 12:925:2b
Abū al-Khayr Khan (Uzbek ruler): *see* Abū'l-Khayr Khan
Abū al-Maḥāsin Yūsuf ibn Rāfiʿ ibn Shaddād Bahāʾ ad-Dīn (Arab au.): *see* Ibn Shaddād
Abū al-Majd Majdūd ibn Ādam (Pers. poet): *see* Sanāʾī
Abū al-Misk Kāfūr (Ikhshīdid vizier) association with al-Mutanabbī 8:456:3b
contribution to Ikhshīdids dynasty 6:255:2a
Abū al-Mughīth al-Ḥusayn ibn Manṣūr al-Ḥallāj (Islāmic mystic): *see* Ḥallāj, al-
Abū al-Mundhir (Arab schol.): *see* Hishām ibn Muḥammad al-Kalbī
Abū al-Muẓaffar ibn Yūnus (ʿAbbāsid vizier) patronage of Ibn al-Jawzī 6:217:3b
Abū al-Qāsim, *or* Abū al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn ʿAbbās az-Zahrāwī, *or* Abul Kasim, *or* Albucasis (Muslim physic. and au.) 1:44:1a
association with Paul of Aegina 9:208:2b
role in history of medicine 23:779:2b
Abū al-Qāsim al-Junayd (Islāmic mystic): *see* Junayd, Abū al-Qāsim al-
Abū al-Qāsim ibn Wāsūl, *or* Midrār (Berber ruler) history of Islāmic North Africa 24:961:1a
Abū al-Qāsim Lāhūt (Tajik au.): *see* Lāhūt, Abū al-Qāsim
Abū al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn ʿAbbād (ʿAbbādid ruler) founding of ʿAbbādid dynasty 1:8:1b
Abū al-Qāsim Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allāh ibn ʿAbd al-Muṭṭalib ibn Hāshim (prophet of Islām): *see* Muḥammad
Abū al-Wafāʾ, *or* Abū al-Wafāʾ al-Būzajānī, *or* Abul Wefa (Pers. math.) 1:44:1b
mathematics 23:586:2b
trigonometry 28:914:2b
Abū al-Wafāʾ ʿAlī ibn ʿAqīl ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAqīl ibn Aḥmad al-Baghdādī az-Ẓafarī (Muslim theol. and schol.): *see* Ibn ʿAqīl
Abū al-Walīd Marwān ibn Jonah (Sp. gram.): *see* Ibn Janāḥ
Abū al-Walīd Muḥammad ar-Rashīd (Jahwarid ruler) reign in Jahwarid dynasty 6:472:2b
Abū al-Walīd Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Rushd (Muslim philos.): *see* Averroës
Abū ʿAlī (Sīmjūrid ruler) place in Sīmjūrid dynasty 10:819:3a
Abū ʿAlī Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Yaʿqūb ibn Miskawayh (Pers. schol.): *see* Ibn Miskawayh
Abū ʿAlī al-Ḥasan ibn al-Haytham (Arab math. and phys.): *see* Alhazen
Abū ʿAlī al-Ḥusayn ibn ʿAbd Allāh ibn Sīnā (Pers. philos. and sci.): *see* Avicenna
Abū ʿAlī al-Manṣūr (Fāṭimid caliph): *see* Ḥākim, al-
Abū ʿAlī Ḥasan ibn ʿAlī (Seljuq vizier): *see* Niẓām al-Mulk
Abū ʿAlī Muḥammad ibn ʿAlī ibn Muqlah (Islāmic calligrapher): *see* Ibn Muqlah
Abū ʿAmir al-Manṣūr (Sp. Umayyad vizier): *see* Manṣūr, Abū ʿĀmir al-
Abu ʿAmr ʿAbbād (ʿAbbādid ruler): *see* Muʿtaḍid, al-
Abū ʿAmr ibn al-ʿAlāʾ (Arab philol.) association with al-Aṣmaʿī 1:635:1a
Abū ar-Rayḥān Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī (Pers. schol. and sci.): *see* Bīrūnī, al-
Abū aṭ-Ṭayyib Aḥmad ibn Ḥusayn al-Mutanabbī (Muslim poet): *see* Mutanabbī, al-
Abū Ayyūb Sulaymān ibn Yaḥyā ibn Gabirūl (Jewish poet and philos.): *see* Ibn Gabirol
Abū Baḥr (plain, Saudi Arab.) geomorphology of the Arabian Desert 14:193:2b, *map* 192

Abu Bakar (sultan of Johore) 1:44:2a
Abū Bakr, *or* Abu Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq, *or* aṣ-Ṣiddīq (Muslim caliph) **1:44:2a**
major ref. in The Islāmic World **22:108:1b**
association with ʿUmar I **12:120:1a**
dispute with
ʿAlī **1:267:3b**
Fāṭimah **4:697:2a**
marital alliance with Muḥammad **1:180:2a; 22:3:2b**
role in
Arabia **13:819:1b**
Palestine **25:415:2b**
Yemen **13:848:2b**
role of Rashidun caliphs **9:947:1a**
succession of Muḥammad **2:745:3a; 17:431:1a**
suppression of riddah rebellions **10:58:2b**
use of the title "caliph" **2:745:2a**
Abū Bakr al-Khwarizmī (Muslim schol.)
debate with al-Hamadhānī **5:653:2b**
Abū Bakr al-Lamtūnī, *or* Abū Bakr ibn ʿUmar (Almoravid leader)
association with Yūsuf ibn Tāshufīn **12:879:3a**
displacement from Almoravid leadership **22:123:2b**
expansion of Almoravid empire **1:290:1a**
history of Islāmic North Africa **24:962:2a**
Abū Bakr aṣ-Ṣiddīq (Muslim caliph): *see* Abū Bakr
Abū Bakr ebn Saʿd ebn Zangī (Salghurid gov.)
expansion of Salghurid Iran **21:964:2b**
Abū Bakr ibn ʿUmar (Almoravid leader): *see* Abū Bakr al-Lamtūnī
Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ṭufayl al-Qaysī (Moorish philos. and physic.): *see* Ibn Ṭufayl
Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan al-Azdī ibn Durayd (Arab philol.): *see* Ibn Durayd
Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyā ibn as-Sāyigh at-Tujībī al-Andalusī as-Saraqustī (Sp. Muslim philos.): *see* Avempace
Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Zakarīyā ar-Rāzī (Pers. physic.): *see* Rāzī, ar-
Abū Bishr ʿAmr ibn ʿUthmān (Arab gram.): *see* Sībawayh
Abu Ch'afar ben Hud (ruler of Murcia): *see* Abu Jaʿfar ibn Hud
Abū Dā'ūd, *or* Abū Da'ūd as-Sijistānī (Muslim schol.)
ḥadīth collection **6:262:3a; 22:12:1b**
Abu Dhabi, *or* Abū Ẓaby (emirate, U.A.E.) **1:44:3a**
major ref. in Arabia **13:841:2b**
Abu Dhabi town **1:45:1a**
location *map* **13:810**
United Arab Emirates **12:138:2b**
Abu Dhabi, *or* Abū Ẓaby (U.A.E.) **1:45:1a**
major ref. in Abu Dhabi **1:44:3a**
Abu Dhabi Company for Onshore Oil Operations, *or* ADCO (co., U.A.E.)
ownership **13:842:1b**
Abu Dhabi Marine Operating Company, *or* Adma-Opco (co., U.A.E.)
ownership **13:842:1a**
Abū Dhahab (Mamlūk offi.)
role in history of Egypt **18:134:2b**
Abū Ghufayl (Barghawāṭah leader)
ruler of Barghawāṭah **1:896:1a**
Abū Ghurayb (Iraq)
location *map* **21:974**
Abu Gurab (anc. site, Egy.): *see* Abū Jirāb
Abū Ḥabbah (Iraq): *see* Sippar
Abū Ḥafṣ (Ḥafṣid ruler)
place in Ḥafṣid dynasty **5:612:2a**
Abū Ḥafṣ ʿUmar (Berber chief)
history of North Africa **24:963:1a**
Abū Hajjāj (Egy.): *see* Ra's al-Ḥikmah
Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī al-Ghazālī (Muslim jur., theol., and mystic): *see* Ghazālī, al-
Abū Ḥammād (Egy.)
location *map* **18:94**
Abū Ḥanīfah, *or* Abū Ḥanīfah an-Nuʿmān ibn Thābit, *or* Imām Abū Ḥanīfah (Muslim jur. and theol.) **1:45:2a**
association with Jaʿfar ibn Muḥammad **6:469:1b**
establishment of Ḥanafīyah school **5:675:3a**
place in the development of Sharīʿah **22:114:1b**
see also Ḥanafīyah
Abū Ḥanīfah Aḥmad ibn Dā'ūd al-Dīnawarī (Pers. astron. and bot.): *see* Dīnawarī, ad-
Abū Hāshim (Shīʿah imam)
support from Hāshimīyah sect **5:738:1b**
Abū Ḥayyān at-Tawḥīdī (Arab au.): *see* Tawḥīdī, Abū Ḥayyān at-
Abū Ḥudhayfah (Muslim theol.): *see* Wāṣil ibn ʿAṭā'
Abū Ibrāhim Aḥmad (Aghlabid ruler)
role in Aghlabid dynasty **1:148:1a**
Abū ʿImran Mūsā ibn Maymūn ibn ʿUbayd Allāh (Jewish philos., schol., and physic.): *see* Maimonides, Moses
Abū ʿInān (Marīnid sultan)
history of North Africa **24:964:1a**
Abū ʿĪsā Muḥammad ibn ʿĪsā ibn Sawrah ibn Shaddād at-Tirmidhī (Muslim schol.): *see* Tirmidhī, at-
Abū Isḥāq (Muslim mystic)
founding of Chishtīyah **3:245:3b**
Abū Isḥāq as-Sāḥilī (Muslim arch.)
services to Mansa Mūsā of Mali **8:437:1a**
Abū Isḥāq Ibrāhīm ibn Sayyār ibn Hanī' an-Naẓẓām (Muslim theol.): *see* Naẓẓām, Ibrāhīm an-
Abū Isḥāq Ismāʿīl ibn al-Qāsim ibn Suwayd ibn Kaysān (Arab poet): *see* Abū al-ʿAtāhiyah
Abu Ja, *or* Jatau (k. of Zazzau)
founder of Abuja **11:365:1b**
Abū Jaʿfar ʿAbd Allāh al-Manṣūr ibn Muḥammad (ʿAbbāsid caliph): *see* Manṣūr, al-
Abu Jaʿfar ibn Hud, *or* Zafadola, *or* Abu Ch'afar ben Hud (ruler of Murcia)
rising against Almoravids **8:428:1a**
Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad al-Qulīnī (Muslim schol.)
compilation of Ḥadīth **22:12:2a**
Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad ibn Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī ibn Ḥusayn ibn Mūsā al-Qummī (Muslim theol.): *see* Ibn Bābawayh
Abū Jaʿfar Muḥammad ibn Jarīr aṭ-Ṭabarī (Muslim schol.): *see* Ṭabarī, aṭ-
Abū Jahl (Meccan leader)
opposition to Muḥammad **22:2:2a**
Abū Jirāb, *or* Abu Gurab (anc. site, Egy.) **1:45:3b**
Abū Kālījār al-Marzubān ibn Sulṭān ad-Dawlah, *or* Muḥyī'ad-Dīn (Būyid ruler) **1:46:1a**
Abu Khatar (cape, Af.): *see* Bojador, Cape
Abu 'l-Faḍl ʿAllāmī, *or* Abu-l-Fazl, *or* Abū-ul-Faẓl ʿAllāmī (Indian au. and theol.) **1:46:1b**
"Akbar-nāmeh" *illus.* **1:186**
association with Akbar **22:60:1a; 22:128:1a**
Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad ben Yaʿḳūb ben Muḥammad ben Ibrāhīm Majd al-Dīn al-Shāfiʿī al-Shīrāzī al-Fīrūzābādī (Iranian lexicographer): *see* Fīrūzābādī, al-
Abū Lahab (uncle of Muḥammad)
opposition to Muḥammad **22:2:2b**
Abū Madī, Īliyā (Arab au.) **1:46:2a**
Abū Manṣūr ibn Yūsuf (Islāmic mer.)
patronage of Ibn ʿAqīl **6:218:1a**
Abū Manṣūr Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad Daqīqī (Pers. poet): *see* Daqīqī
Abū Manṣūr Muḥammad ibn Maḥmūd al-Ḥanafī al-Mutakallim al-Māturīdī as-Samarqandī (Muslim theol.): *see* Māturīdī, Abū Manṣūr Muḥammad al-
Abū Manṣūr Sebüktigin (Ghaznavid ruler): *see* Sebüktigin
Abū Marwān ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Abī al-ʿAla' Zuhr (Sp. Muslim physic.): *see* Ibn Zuhr
Abū Maʿshar (Muslim astrol.): *see* Albumazar
Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muslim ad-Dīnawarī ibn Qutaybah (Muslim au.): *see* Ibn Qutaybah
Abū Muḥammad al-Baghawī (Muslim schol.)
compilation of Ḥadīth **22:12:1b**
Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan ibn Aḥmad al-Hamdānī (Arab geog.): *see* Hamdānī, al-
Abū Muḥammad al-Qasim ibn ʿAlī al-Ḥarīrī (Islāmic schol.): *see* Ḥarīrī, al-
Abū Muḥammad ʿAlī ibn Aḥmad ibn Saʿīd ibn Ḥazm (Sp. Muslim schol.): *see* Ibn Ḥazm
Abū Muḥarrik Dunes (dunes, Egy.)
location *map* **18:94**
Abū Muʿīn Nāṣir-i Khusraw al-Marvāzī al-Qubādiyānī (Pers. au.): *see* Nāṣir-i Khusraw
Abū Mūsā, Jazīreh-ye (is., Iran)
location *map* **21:933**
Abū Mūsā al-Ashʿarī (Muslim leader)
arbitration at Adruḥ **10:792:3b**
Abū Mūsā Jābir ibn Ḥayyān (Arab. alchemist): *see* Jābir ibn Ḥayyān, Abū Mūsā
Abū Muslim, *or* Abū Muslim al-Khorāsāni (Muslim leader) **1:46:2b**
role in
history of Iran **21:960:1b**
Islāmic literature **22:58:2b**
Khorram-dīnān beliefs **6:841:3a**
Umayyad Caliphate's downfall **22:112:2b**
imposition of kharāj **6:832:3a**
leadership of Hāshimīyah **5:738:1b**
support of
ʿAbbāsid dynasty **1:10:2a**
al-Manṣūr **7:794:1a**
Abū Najīb as-Suhrawardī (Muslim mystic)
founding of Suhrawardīyah **11:358:3a**
Abū Naṣr, Aḥmad Shāh Bahādur Mujāhid-ud-dīn (Mughal emp.): *see* Aḥmad Shāh
Abū Naṣr al-Fārābī (Muslim philos.): *see* Fārābī, al-
Abū Naṣr al-Mālik ar-Raḥīm (Būyid ruler)
deposition **2:690:3b**
Abū Naṣr Manṣur (Islāmic math.)
Islāmic mathematics **23:586:2b**
Abū Nidāl, *or* Sabrī Khalīl alʿ-Bannā (Pal. leader) **1:46:3a**
Abū Nuwās, *or* Abū Nu'ās, *or* Abū Nuwās al-Ḥasan ibn Hāni' al-Ḥakamī (Pers. poet) **1:46:3b**
contribution to ʿAbbāsid poetry **22:51:2a**
Abū Nuwās Street (st., Baghdad, Iraq)
geography of Baghdad **14:587:2b**
Abū ol-Fatḥ ʿOmar ebn Ebrahīm ol-Khayyāmī (Pers. poet and astron.): *see* Omar Khayyam
Abū ol-Ḥasan Sīmjūrī (Sīmjūrid ruler)
influence in Iranian history **21:962:2b**
role in Sīmjūrid dynasty **10:819:3a**
Abū ol-Qasem Manṣūr (Pers. poet): *see* Ferdowsī
Abū Qīr Bay, *or* Aboukir Bay, *or* Abukir Bay (bay, Egy.) **1:47:1a**
significance in history of Egypt **18:135:1b**
Abū Qubays, Mount (mt., Saud.Arab.)
landscape of Mecca **23:698:1b**
Abū Qurūn, Mount (mt., Egy.)
location *map* **18:94**
Abū Rujmayn, Jabal (mts., Syr.): *see* Palmyra Range
Abū Ruwaysh, *or* Abu Roash (Egy.) **1:47:1a**
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:756**
Abu Sahl (Jewish physic.): *see* Dunash ben Tamim
Abū Sahl al-Kūhī (Islāmic math.)
Islāmic mathematics **23:586:2b**
Abū Saʿīd (Il-Khanid ruler)
decline of Il-Khanid dynasty **6:256:2b; 15:709:1b**
Mongol rule in Iran **21:966:1a**
Abū Saʿīd (Timurid ruler)
conflict with Jahān Shāh **6:471:2b**
division in Timurid dynasty **11:785:2b**
Abū Saʿīd ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Qurayb al-Aṣmaʿī (Arab schol.): *see* Aṣmaʿī, al-
Abū Saʿīd al-Jannābī (Bahr. leader)
role in Qarmatian sect **9:832:2b**
Abū Saʿīd ibn Abī al-Ḥasan Yasār al-Baṣrī (Muslim schol.): *see* Ḥasan al-Baṣrī, al-
Abū Saʿīd ibn Abū al-Khayr (Pers. au.)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:55:2a**
Abū Ṣalābīkh, Tall (archae. site, Iraq)
history of Akkad **23:869:1b**
Abū Shahrayn (mound, Iraq): *see* Eridu
Abu Simbel, *or* Abū Sunbul (archae. site, Egy.) **1:47:1b**
ancient techniques of excavation **26:398:1a**
architectural conservation **14:84:1a**
Aswān High Dam construction **1:659:2b**
construction by Ramses II **9:928:2a**
Egyptian architecture **18:148:2b,** *illus.* **149**
epigraphic remains **20:600:2b**
location *map* **18:94**
Abū Ṣīr (archae. site, Egy.) **1:47:2b**
pyramids and temples **7:1042:2b; 18:111:2b**
Abū Sufyān (Arab leader)
association with Muḥammad **22:3:2a**
leadership of Umayyad family **12:121:1b**
Abū Sunbul (Egy.)
location *map* **18:94**
Abū Sunbul (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Abu Simbel
Abū Taghlib (Muslim ruler)
role in Ḥamdānid dynasty **5:656:3a**
Abū Ṭāhir Sulaymān (Bahr. leader)
role in Qarmatian sect **9:832:2b**
Abū Ṭālib (uncle of Muḥammad)
father of ʿAlī **1:267:3a**
role in career of Muḥammad **22:1:1b**
Abū Ṭālib Kalīm (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:60:1a**
Abū Tamīm Maʿad (Fāṭimid caliph): *see* Muʿizz, al-
Abū Tammām, *or* Abū Tammām Ḥabīb ibn Aws (Syr. poet) **1:47:2b**
association with al-Buḥturī **2:613:1a**
compilation of "Ḥamāsah" **5:655:2b; 22:51:2b**
"Abu Telfan, Return from the Mountains of the Moon," *or* "Abu Telfan, oder die Heimkehr vom Mondgebirge" (work by Raabe)
discussed in biography **9:869:1b**
Abū Ṭishṭ (Egy.)
location *map* **18:94**
Abū ʿUbādah al-Walīd ibn ʿUbayd Allāh al-Buḥturī (Arab au.): *see* Buḥturī, al-
Abū ʿUbayd al-Bakrī (Islāmic geog.)
culture of Muslim Spain **28:37:1b**
description of ancient kingdom of Ghana **29:807:1a**
Abū ʿUbaydah (Islāmic philol.)
views on al-Aʿshā **1:621:1a**
Abū-ul-Fatḥ Jalāl-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Akbar (Mughal emp.): *see* Akbar
Abū-ul-Faẓl ʿAllāmī (Indian au. and theol.): *see* Abu 'l-Faḍl ʿAllāmī
Abū ʿUthmān ʿAmr ibn Baḥr ibn Maḥbūb al-Jāḥiẓ (Muslim theol. and schol.): *see* Jāḥiẓ, al-
Abū Yaḥyā (Marīnid ruler)
conquest of Fès **7:851:1b**
Abū Yaḥyā Abū Bakr (Ḥafṣid ruler)

alliance with Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī 1:43:3b
place in Ḥafṣid dynasty 5:612:2a
Abū Ya'qūb Isḥaq ibn Sulaymān al-Isrā'īlī (Jewish physic. and philos.): *see* Israeli, Isaac ben Solomon
Abū Ya'qūb Yūsuf (Almohad and Mu'minid ruler)
expansion of Almohad rule 1:289:1a
patronage of Averroès 24:963:1a
relationship to al-Manṣūr 7:793:3b
role in Islāmic rule in Spain 28:34:1a
Abū Yazīd al-Bisṭāmī (Islāmic mystic): *see* Bisṭāmī, Abū Yazīd al-
Abū Yūsuf (Muslim schol.)
role in Ḥanafiyah school 5:675:3a
Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb (Marīnid ruler)
place in Marīnid dynasty 7:851:1b
Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb Ibn 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Manṣūr (Almohad and Mu'minid ruler): *see* Manṣūr, Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb al-
Abū Ẓaby (city and emirate, U.A.E.): *see* Abu Dhabi
Abū Zakarīyā' Yaḥyā (Ḥafṣid ruler)
founding of Ḥafṣid dynasty 5:612:1b
patronage of Ibn al-Abbār 6:216:2b
Abū Zanīmah (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Abu Zayd, Nasr Hamid (Egy. prof.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Abū Zayd as-Sarūjī (lit. character)
place in work of al-Ḥarīrī 5:706:1b
Abubakar, Abdulsalam (head of state of Nig.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Abudefduf saxatilis (fish): *see* sergeant-major
Abuja (terr., Nig.) 1:47:3a
location *map* 29:896
Abuja (Nig.) 1:47:3b
association with Lagos 7:101:2b
location in Abuja territory 1:47:3a
see also Suleja
Abuja (town and emirate, Nig.): *see* Suleja
Abukir Bay (bay, Egy.): *see* Abū Qīr Bay
Abukuma River (riv., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Abukuma-sammyaku, *or* Abukuma-kōgen, *or* Abukuma Range (mts., Japan) 1:48:1a
location *map* 22:263
physiography of Japan 22:259:1b
Abul Kasim (Muslim physic. and au.): *see* Abū al-Qāsim
Abū'l Khayr (Kazak ruler)
resistance to Dzungars 15:715B:2b
Abū'l-Khayr Khan, *or* Abūal-Khayr Khan (Uzbek ruler)
history of Uzbekistan 12:226:1b; 15:715O:1a
opposition to Timurids 15:710:2b
Abū'l-Majd Majdūd ibn Ādam (Pers. poet): *see* Sanā'ī
Abul Wefa (Pers. math.): *see* Abū al-Wafā'
Abula (Sp.): *see* Ávila
Abulafia, Abraham ben Samuel (Jewish Kabbalist)
contribution to Jewish mysticism 22:444:1b
influence of Gikatilla 5:261:1b
Abulfeda (Ayyūbid ruler and au.): *see* Abū al-Fidā'
"Abulfedae Annales Moslemici" (work by Reiske)
discussed in biography 9:1012:1b
Abulghazi Bahadur (Chagatai ruler and hist.): *see* Abū al-Ghāzī Bahādur
Abumeron (Islāmic physic.): *see* Ibn Zuhr
abuna (Eth. rel. office)
role in the Ethiopian Orthodox Church 4:581:2a; 17:784:1a
Abuná River, *or* Río Abuná (riv., S.Am.) 1:48:1a
location *map* 15:159
"Abundance for What? and Other Essays" (work by Riesman) discussed in biography 10:63:3a
abundance of the elements, *or* elemental abundance (chem.)
major refs. in Atoms 14:363:2b; Chemical Elements 15:939:1a
cosmic abundances 15:934:1b
CI carbonaceous chondrites *illus.* 27:550
cometary nucleus 27:541:2a
galaxies 19:619:2b *passim to* 624:1b
Jovian atmosphere 27:504:2b, *table*
meteorites 27:548:1b
solar system 28:201:1b
metals 21:386:1b
transition elements and compounds 15:1009:1b
work of Urey 12:204:3a
X rays 13:577:2b
see also isotopic abundance
abundance ratio (isotopic): *see* isotopic abundance
abundant number (math. game)
definition and example 25:5:2a
Abung (people): *see* Lampong
aburage-de (ceramic ware): *see* ayame-de
Aburatsubo Bay (bay, Japan)
significance to Miura 8:202:3a
abus de droit, *or* abuse of right (Fr. law)
development of property rights 25:197:1b
"Abuses Stript and Whipt" (work by Wither)
discussed in biography 12:716:1a
Abut Head (head, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Abutilon (bot.) 1:48:1b
mosaic virus *illus.* 17:386
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also flowering maple; trailing abutilon; velvetleaf
Abutilon avicennae (bot.): *see* velvetleaf
Abutilon hybridum (bot.): *see* Chinese lantern
Abutilon megapotamicum (bot.): *see* trailing abutilon
Abutilon pictum (bot.): *see* flowering maple
Abutilon theophrasti (bot.): *see* velvetleaf
Abuyazidu (W.Afr. prince): *see* Bayajida
Abuyog (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Abuza, Sophie (Am. singer): *see* Tucker, Sophie
Abyaḍ, Al-Baḥr Al- (riv., Sud.): *see* White Nile River
Abyaḍ, Al-Jāmi' al- (mosque, Ramla, Isr.): *see* White Mosque
Abyaḍ, Jūf (Egy. act.)
Islāmic theatre 22:73:2a
Åbybro (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Abydos, *or* Abdu, *or* al-'Arabat al-Madfuna, *or* Ebot (Egy.) 1:48:1b
conquest by Intef II 6:336:3a
construction by Ramses II 9:928:2a
role in Egyptian history 18:109:1b
royal tomb architecture 18:146:1b
Abydos (anc. city, Tur.) 1:48:2b
Abydos list of kings (Egy. sculp.)
feature of Seti I's tomb 1:48:2b
Abydos passion play (hist. ritual)
Western theatre 28:538:2a
"Abyss, The," *or* "L'Oeuvre au noir" (work by Yourcenar)
place in French literature 19:564:1a
abyssal circulation (hydrology)
thermohaline circulation 25:153:1a
abyssal cone (geol.)
formation by turbidites 25:176:2a
abyssal gap (geol.): *see* submarine gap
abyssal hill (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:48:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:175:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
abyssal plain (geol.) 1:48:3a
formation by turbidites 25:176:2a
limestone formation 24:260:2b
sediments in
Gulf of Mexico 14:311:1a
Pacific Ocean 25:303:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also abyssal zone
abyssal zone (geol.) 1:49:1a
coral reefs 25:185:1a
marine environments 14:1168:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also abyssal plain
abyssalpelagic zone (oceanography)
marine environments 14:1168:1a
Abyssinia (hist. reg., Af.)
history of East Africa 17:792:1a
Abyssinian (people): *see* Amhara
Abyssinian (breed of cat) 1:49:2a
ancestry 15:561:1b
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:562
Abyssinian Baptist Church (church, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
role of Powell 9:653:3b
Abyssinian ground-cuckoo (bird): *see* black-headed gonolek
Abyssinian ibex, *or* Capra ibex walie, *or* walia ibex (mammal)
classification 6:214:3b
Ethiopia 17:824:1b
Abyssinian intermediate, *or* Hordeum irregulare (plant)
florets 1:901:1a
Abzu, Lord of (Mesop. deity): *see* Ea
Ac (chem. element): *see* actinium
Ac (elec.): *see* alternating current
A.C. Nielsen Company (Am. co.)
founded by Nielsen 8:697:3a
AC transformer (elec.): *see* transformer
AC voltammetry (chem.)
electrochemical analysis 13:532:2b
acacia, *or* wattle (tree) 1:49:2b
comparison to mimosa 8:146:3a
involvement with mutualism 8:459:2b
leaf forms 13:688:1b, 689:2a
occurrence in
Australia 14:422:1b
deserts 14:1205:2b
grasslands 14:1199:2a
savannas 14:1195:2b
scrublands 14:1201:2b
Tanzania *illus.* 13:78
veld 13:92:1a
uses 4:646:2b; 13:691:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Albida acacia; black wattle; khair
Acacia albida (tree): *see* Albida acacia
acacia ant, *or* Pseudomyrmex ferruginea (insect)
mutualism 8:459:2b; 13:607:2b
Acacia arabica (tree): *see* babul tree
Acacia baileyana (bot.)
sclerophyllous forest *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:1162
Acacia catechu (tree): *see* khair
Acacia collinsii (bot.)
mutualism 13:607:2b
Acacia cornigera (bot.)
mutualism 8:459:2b
Acacia dealbata (bot.): *see* silver wattle
Acacia decurrens (bot.): *see* green wattle
Acacia farnesiana (tree): *see* huisache
Acacia genistifolia (tree): *see* spreading wattle
Acacia homalophylla (bot.): *see* yarran
Acacia koa (bot.)
species of acacia 1:49:3a
Acacia melanoxylon (bot.): *see* Australian blackwood
Acacia mollissima (tree): *see* black wattle
Acacia nilotica (shrub)
Australian grasslands 14:1199:2a, 1202:2b
Acacia pycnantha (bot.): *see* golden wattle
Acacia senegal (tree)
classification of Fabales 4:646:2b
description 1:49:2b
flora of Sénégal River valley 13:112:2a
use in gum production 5:567:2b
Acacian Schism (Christianity) 1:49:3b
influence on canon law 16:310:1b
role of
Acacius 10:823:3b
Anastasius II 1:372:3a
Dioscorus 4:112:3b
Felix III 4:719:3b
Gelasius I 5:165:2b
Hormisdas 6:61:1b
John I 6:572:1b
Symmachus 11:459:2b
Zeno 12:906:2b
Acacius (bp. of Caesarea)
leadership of Homoeans 6:29:1a
Acacius (patriarch of Constantinople)
conflict with
Felix III 4:719:3a
Simplicius 10:823:3b
role in Acacian Schism 1:49:3b
Academeia (anc. Gr. coll.): *see* Academy
Academia...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Ciências, Academia Real das...
Academia (anc. Gr. coll.): *see* Academy
Academia, Bahia de la (bay, Ec.): *see* Academy Bay
"Academic American Encyclopedia" electronic encyclopaedias 18:271:1b
academic degree (educ.): *see* degree
academic freedom 1:49:3b
censorship 15:609:2b
curriculum selection 28:425:2b
University of Berlin 18:45:1a
Academic Skepticism, *or* dogmatic Skepticism (philos.)
history of Skepticism 10:862:3a
views on knowledge 18:478:1a
"Academica," *or* "Academic Philosophy" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:315:2a
académie (Fr. educ.)
French educational system 5:918:2a
Académie Française (Fr. lit. org.): *see* French Academy
Académie Nationale de Musique: *see* Paris Opéra
Académie Royale de Danse (Fr. ballet co.): *see* Paris Opéra Ballet
academy (educ.) 1:50:2a
development of
mathematics 23:592:2b
science 14:1075:1a
sculpture 27:107:1a
history of education 18:35:1a
American colonies 18:41:1a
Canada 18:49:2b
see also academies by name (*e.g.* American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Lynx, Academy of the)
Academy ...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, Academy of, except as below
Academy, *or* Academeia, *or* Academia, *or* Greek Academy, *or* Platonic Academy (anc. academy, Athens, Gr.) 1:50:3a
development of
Platonism 25:577:1a; 25:900:1a, 902:2b
Scholasticism 25:585:1b, 586:1a
Skepticism 25:590:2a
influence on
ancient Greek education 18:8:1a
ancient Greek philosophy 25:739:1a
role in history of
Athens 14:288:1b
philanthropic foundation 9:364:3a
role of
Arcesilaus 1:524:3b
Aristotle 1:455:2b
Damascius 3:864:2b
Plato 9:509:1b; 25:893:2b
Academy, Gallery of the, *or* Galleria dell'Accademia (museum, Florence, It.)
features of Florence *map* 19:301
Academy Award, *or* Oscar
importance in
Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences 8:363:2b
U.S. film industry 24:417:1b
refusal by Brando 2:474:3b
Academy Bay, *or* Bahía de la Academia (bay, Ec.) 1:50:3b
location *map* 17:955
Academy Curve, *or* Standard Electrical Characteristic of 1938 (sound) motion-picture sound 24:430:1b
academy of art: *see* art, academy of
Academy of Crusca (It. org.): *see* Crusca Academy
Academy of Fine Arts, Gallery of the (museum, Venice, It.): *see*

Academy of Venice, Galleries of the
Academy of Sciences (Russ. org.): *see* Sciences, Academy of
Academy of Sciences of Ukraine (Ukrainian org.)
education in Ukraine **28**:980:2a
Academy of Sciences Range (mts., Tajikistan): *see* Akademiya Nauk Range
Academy of Venice, Galleries of the, *or* Gallerie dell'Accademia di Venezia, *or* Gallery of the Academy of Fine Arts (museum, Venice, It.) **1**:51:1a
collection importance **22**:187:1a
Venice **12**:306:1b
academy ratio (cinematography) motion-picture framing **24**:401:2a
Acadia, *or* Acadie (hist. reg., Can.) **1**:51:1b
history of New Brunswick **8**:630:2b; **15**:478:1a
settlement by French **8**:808:1b
site of Champlain's colony **3**:74:2a; **15**:458:2a
see also Acadian
Acadia National Park, *or* Lafayette National Park, *or* Sieur de Monts National Park (park, Me., U.S.) **1**:51:2a
location *map* **29**:173
Maine **7**:709:2a; **29**:272:1b
Mount Desert Island **8**:372:2a
Acadia University (univ., Wolfville, N.S., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:167
Acadian (people)
Louisiana **29**:328:1b
Maine **29**:270:2a, 271:1a
New Brunswick **15**:476:2a
Nova Scotia **15**:483:1b, 484:2a
Prince Edward Island **15**:485:2a
Acadian Forest (forest, N.Am.): *see* Eastern Upland forest
Acadian orogeny (geol.) **1**:51:2b
Appalachian orogenic belt **1**:490:1a
Middle Devonian Epoch **4**:48:3b
Acadian Platform (ocean platform, Gulf of St. Lawrence)
ocean floor topography **10**:326:3a
Acadie (hist. reg., Can.): *see* Acadia
Acahay (Par.)
location *map* **25**:427
Acajutla (El Sal.) **1**:51:2b
location *map* **15**:655
acalā (Buddhism)
stage of bhūmi **2**:189:3b
Acala (Buddha): *see* Fudō Myō-ō
Acalymma vittata (insect): *see* striped cucumber beetle
Acalypha godseffiana (plant)
description **3**:614:2a
Acalypha hispida (plant): *see* chenille plant
Acalypha wilkesiana (plant): *see* Jacob's coat
Acalyphoideae (plant subfamily)
characteristics **13**:696:2a
see also castor-oil plant; copperleaf; mercury
Acamas (Gr. soldier)
founding of Soli **10**:945:3a
Acámbaro (Mex.) **1**:51:3a
location *map* **24**:28
Acana, Tell (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Alalakh
Acanaloma bivattata (insect)
plant hopper *illus.* **9**:499
Acandí (Colom.)
location *map* **16**:573
Acanthaceae (bot.) **1**:51:3a
Scrophulariales **10**:573:1b
seed dispersion **13**:716:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Acanthus spinosus; shrimp plant
Acantharia (protist)
characteristics of plankton **14**:1169:2b
Acanthaster planci: *see* crown-of-thorns starfish
acanthella (invertebrate)
development of spiny-headed worm **11**:101:3a
Acanthis cannabina (zool.): *see* linnet
Acanthisittidae (bird): *see* Xenicidae
acanthite (min.)
similarity to argentite **1**:544:1b
Acanthobdella (leech genus)
annotated classification **13**:786:2b
Acanthobdellida (leech order)
annotated classification **13**:786:2b
Acanthocephala, *or* acanthocephalan: *see* spiny-headed worm
Acanthocheilonema perstans (species of nematode)
cause of filariasis **4**:775:3a
Acanthocybium solanderi (fish): *see* wahoo
Acanthocystis turfacea (protozoan): *see* green sun animalcule
Acanthodes (paleon.)
description **11**:102:1b, *illus.*
Acanthodian, *or* Acanthodii (zool.): *see* spiny shark
Acanthodiscus radiatus (fossil cephalopod)
Hauterivian Stage deformation **5**:756:1a
Acanthodoras spinosissimus (zool.): *see* talking catfish
Acanthodrilus (bot.): *see* prickly thrift
Acanthopanax ricinifolius (plant species): *see* castor aralia
Acanthophis antarcticus (reptile): *see* death adder
Acanthophis pyrrhus (reptile): *see* desert death adder
Acanthophthalmus kuhlii: *see* coolie loach
Acanthopterygii (zool.): *see* spiny-finned fish
acanthor (larva)
development of spiny-headed worm **11**:101:3a
Acanthoscelides obtectus: *see* bean weevil
Acanthosicyos horrida: *see* Naras melon
Acanthostega (amphibian genus)
development of life **14**:1157:1b
Acanthuridae (fish): *see* surgeonfish
acanthus (arch.) **1**:52:1b
use as theme in classical interior design **17**:20:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Acanthus mollis (bot.): *see* bear's-breech
Acanthus spinosus (bot.)
acanthus architecture basis **1**:52:1b
Ação Integralista Brasileira, *or* Integralista (pol. party, Braz.)
history of Latin America **22**:821:2b
Acapana (Bol.), Tiahuanaco, Bol.): *see* Akapana
Acapulco, *or* Acapulco de Juárez (Mex.) **1**:52:2a
Guerrero **5**:544:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Acaraí Mountains, *or* Acarahy Mountains, *or* Akarai Mountains, *or* Serra Acaraí (mts., S.Am.) **1**:52:2b
location *map* **20**:442
physiography of Guyana **20**:441:1b
Acarapis woodi (mite)
cause of disease in bees **19**:154:1b
Acaray River (riv., S.Am.)
hydroelectric power plant **25**:429:1a
location *map* **25**:428
Acari, *or* Acarida (arachnid subclass): *see* mite
acaricide (insect control): *see* miticide
Acarie, Barbe-Jeanne Avrillot, Mme (Fr. mystic): *see* Mary of the Incarnation
Acariformes (arachnid order)
annotated classification **13**:857:2b, 865:1b
Acarigua (Venez.) **1**:52:2b
location *map* **29**:470
Acarina (arachnid subclass): *see* mite
Acarine disease
transmission from mites to bees **19**:154:1b
Acarnania, *or* Akarnania (dist., Gr.) **1**:52:3a
major ref. in Aetolia and Acarnania **1**:125:3a
Ācārya (Indian rel.)
influence on Bhedābhedas **21**:208:1a
Acasta gneiss (rock)
occurrence in Canadian Shield **24**:1002:2b
acatalasia (path.) **1**:52:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Acatenango (volcano, Guat.)
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
ACC (Am. athletic org.): *see* Atlantic Coast Conference
Accademia...: *see under* substantive word, except as below
Accademia Bridge (bridge, Venice, It.)
feature of Venice **29**:482:1b
Accademia della Crusca (lit. inst., Florence, It.): *see* Crusca Academy
Accadian language (anc. lang.): *see* Akkadian language
Accadian literature: *see* Akkadian literature
Accardo, Tony (Am. gangster)
association with Ricca **10**:39:2a
Accaron (Isr.): *see* Ekron
"Accattone" (film by Pasolini)
discussed in biography **9**:183:2a
ACCC (rel. org.): *see* American Council of Christian Churches
"Accedens of Armorie, The" (book by Legh)
contribution to heraldry **20**:516:2a
accelerating potential (elec.)
klystrons **18**:225:2b
accelerating voltage (phys.)
cyclotrons **25**:451:2b
acceleration (phys.) **1**:52:3b
accelerometers **1**:53:3a
astronomical objects
cosmic rays **16**:781:1a
meteorites **27**:551:2a
centre of mass **23**:719:2b
circular motion **23**:712:1a
classical mechanics **23**:703:1b, 706:1b
deceleration injury **3**:949:3b
dimensional analysis **4**:97:3b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:196:2a
electrons in X rays **13**:575:2a
equation of motion **8**:362:3a
gravitation **17**:575:2b, 577:2b; 20:169:2b
integral calculus **2**:735:1a
kinematics **6**:867:3a
measurement **25**:813:2a
ocean currents **25**:149:1b
orbits **23**:712:2b
physical sciences **25**:830:1b
relativity **16**:789:1a
rotating reference frames **23**:719:2b
space flight **19**:45:1a
subatomic particles **25**:449:1b *passim to* 457:1b
tidal forces **23**:729:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also accelerometer; angular acceleration; gal; gravity
acceleration, neglected (phys.): *see* neglected acceleration
acceleration stress (physiol.) **1**:53:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
accelerator (rubber mfr.) **1**:53:2b
vulcanization **12**:438:2a; **15**:875:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
accelerator, particle: *see* particle accelerator
accelerator mass spectrometer, *or* high-energy mass spectrometer
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13**:555:2b
use in radiometric dating **19**:766:1a, 772:2a
accelerator principle, *or* acceleration principle, *or* consumption accelerator (econ.)
business cycles **2**:676:2b
contribution by Clark **3**:351:1a
description **17**:943:1a
accelerometer (instru.) **1**:53:3a
earthquake measurement **17**:656:2a
inertial guidance systems **5**:595:3a; 6:307:1b
navigation **24**:762:1a
space exploration **19**:46:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
accent (art)
use in garden and landscape design **19**:656:2b
accent (ling.) **1**:54:1a
development in Uralic languages **22**:690:2b
use in
Austronesian languages **22**:743:2a
classical Greek **20**:610:1a; **22**:615:1b
classical Latin **22**:628:2b, 630:2a
Germanic languages **22**:641:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also stress; tone
accent (logical fallacy)
verbal fallacies **23**:252:2b
accent, *or* stress (rhythm) **1**:53:3b
methods of notation **24**:533:1a
use in
musical rhythm **24**:514:2b *passim to* 516:1a
syncopation **11**:464:1b
Vedic chanting **27**:654:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
accentor, *or* Prunella (bird) **1**:54:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
accentual metre (poetry): *see* strong-stress metre
accentual-syllabic metre, *or* accentual-syllabic verse, *or* accentual verse (prosody): *see* syllable-stress metre
"Accepit Jesus calicem" (motet by Palestrina)
discussed in biography **9**:83:3a
acceptance (contract law)
use in business **15**:342:2a
acceptance, *or* acceptance credit, *or* acceptance bill, *or* trade acceptance, *or* bankers' acceptance (fin.) **1**:54:1b
comparison with account payable **1**:56:2b
acceptance sampling (statis.)
statistical quality control **28**:224:1b
acceptor (automaton)
role in automata theory **14**:544:1b
Accesi, Compagnia degli (lt. acting co.) **1**:54:2a
access (computing): *see* random-access memory
accessibility (modal logic)
possible worlds and computer states **23**:260:2a
accessio (Roman law)
law of property **22**:905:2b
accession (law)
history of property law **26**:200:2a
accessory (law) **1**:54:2b
definition **1**:55:3b; **16**:820:1b
see also abettor; accessory after the fact; accessory before the fact
accessory after the fact (law)
treatment in criminal code **1**:56:1a
accessory before the fact (law)
treatment in criminal code **16**:799:1b
see also principal in the third degree
accessory fruit (bot.)
composition **13**:623:1a
accessory heart (anat.)
role in circulatory systems **16**:381:1b
accessory mineral **1**:54:2b
comparison with secondary mineral **9**:699:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
accessory nerve (anat.): *see* spinal-accessory nerve
Accessory Transit Company (Am. co.)
establishment by Vanderbilt **12**:263:3a
history of Nicaragua **15**:691:1a
Acci (Sp.): *see* Guadix
Acciaioli, Niccolò (lt. states. and soldier) **1**:54:2b
Acciaioli family (lt. fam.)
history of Greece **20**:192:2b
accidence (ling.): *see* inflection
"Accidence, a Short Introduction to the Latin Tongue" (work by Cheever)
discussed in biography **3**:148:2b
accident (safety)

children's susceptibility 3:210:2b; 16:19:1b
coal mining 19:588:2a
industry 10:296:2a
law of torts 28:744:2b
liability and compensation 28:748:2b
safety measures 10:296:2a
transportation 28:812:2b
motor vehicles 21:557:1b
see also safety engineering
accident (philos.)
place in Aristotelian logic 25:575:2b
accident, converse fallacy of (logic): *see* converse fallacy of accident
accident, fallacy of (logic): *see* fallacy of accident
Accident Compensation Act (1972, N.Z.)
New Zealand welfare system 24:923:2a
accidental (mus.) 1:54:3a
introduction in musica ficta 8:444:2b
role in harmony 24:522:1a
Western system
microtonal notation 24:535:1a
modern notation 24:533:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
accidental death and dismemberment insurance
group health insurance 21:749:2a
"Acción" (Urug. news.)
founding by Batlle 1:961:1a
Acción Democrática (pol. party, Venez.): *see* Democratic Action
Acción Popular (pol. party, Sp.)
place in history of Spain 28:57:2b
Acción Republicana (pol. party, Sp.): *see* Republican Action
accipiter (bird) 1:54:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:40:2b *passim to* 44:2b, *illus.* 41
characteristics 4:663:2b
use in falconry 4:664:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also goshawk; hawk; sparrowhawk
Accipiter badius (bird): *see* shikra
Accipiter brevipes (bird): *see* Levant sparrowhawk
Accipiter cooperii (bird): *see* Cooper's hawk
Accipiter gentilis (bird): *see* northern goshawk
Accipiter minullus (bird): *see* African little sparrowhawk
Accipiter nisus (bird): *see* Eurasian sparrowhawk
Accipiter striatus (bird): *see* sharp-shinned hawk
Accipitridae (bird fam.)
major ref. in Birds 15:42:2b *passim to* 46:2a
see also accipiter; buzzard; eagle; kite; vulture
Accius, Lucius, *or* Lucius Attius (Roman poet) 1:55:1a
contribution to Latin literature 22:835:1b
acclimatization (biol.) 1:55:1a
effect on life span 20:427:1b
role of
atmospheric pressure 14:1136:2b
respiration 26:745:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
see also adaptation
accommodation (ocular)
human visual system 24:829:1b; 25:492:1a; 27:181:1b, 198:2a
reptile visual system 26:697:1a
vertebrate visual systems 27:142:1a
accommodation (stimulus-response behaviour)
Piaget's model for thought processes 14:836:1a; 21:779:1a
accompanied recitative (mus.): *see* recitativo accompagnato
accompaniment (mus.) 1:55:2b
art song 24:609:1b
counterpoint 24:531:2a
medieval and Renaissance vocal music 24:544:1a
sonata instrumentation 24:589:2a
stringed instruments 24:667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
accomplice (law) 1:55:3b
treatment in criminal law 16:799:1a
see also abettor; accessory; principal in the second degree
"Accomplished Senator, The," or "A Common-wealth of Good Counsaile," *or* "De optimo senatore," *or* "The Counsellor Exactly Pourtraited" (work by Goślicki)
discussed in biography 5:379:2b
accordion, *or* accordéon, *or* Akkordion, *or* Handăoline, *or* Ziehharmonika (mus. instru.) 1:56:1a
development 24:700:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Accorso, Francesco (lt. legal schol.): *see* Accursius, Franciscus
account management (bus.)
role in advertising agencies 23:504:2b
"Account of a New Anaesthetic Agent" (work by Simpson)
discussed in biography 10:824:3b
"Account of Corsica, The Journal of a Tour to That Island; and Memoirs of Pascal Paoli, An" (work by Boswell)
discussed in biography 2:406:2b
"Account of Reason and Faith in Relation to the Mysteries of Christianity, An" (work by Norris)
discussed in biography 8:771:1b
"Account of the Foxglove, and Some of Its Medical Uses, An" (work by Withering)
medical uses of digitalis 4:93:1b
"Account of the Growth of Popery, and Arbitrary Government in England, An" (work by Marvell)
place in English literature 18:444:1b
"Account of the Life of Mr. Richard Savage, Son of the Earl Rivers, An" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 22:364:2b
"Account of the Pelew Islands, An" (work by Keate)
history of Palau 25:286:2b
"Account of the Principal Lazarettos in Europe, An" (work by Howard)
study of quarantine and isolation practices 9:842:1a
"Account of the Sore Throat Attended with Ulcers" (work by Fothergill)
discussed in biography 4:900:1a
"Account of the Voyages Undertaken in the Southern Hemisphere" (work by Hawkesworth)
discussed in biography 5:762:1b
account payable (fin.) 1:56:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
account receivable (fin.) 1:56:2b
control by financial management 15:372:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also factoring
accountability (pol.sci.)
feature of constitutional government 16:691:2b
accountability budget (econ.)
war finance 29:645:1b
accounting (fin.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:56:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:1:1a
definition of capital 2:830:3a
principles in capital valuation 17:931:1a
use in balance of payments statistics 21:918:1b
see also account payable; account receivable; amortization; asset; audit; bookkeeping; capital structure; depletion allowance; depreciation; financial statement; managerial accounting; profit
accounting machine, *or* bookkeeping machine 1:57:1a
see also cash register
accounts payable (fin.): *see* account payable
accounts receivable (fin.): *see* account receivable
Acera (Ghana) 1:57:1a
importance to
Ga people 5:65:1a
Ghana 29:876:1a
location *map* 29:794
Accra Plains (reg., Ghana)
physiography of Ghana 29:876:1b
accretion, *or* aggregation (cosmology)
evolution of hydrosphere 20:725:1a
formation of
asteroids 27:533:1a
comets 27:541:2b
Earth 17:604:1b
solar system 16:769:1b; 27:454:1a
passim to 455:1b
stars 16:773:2a
see also accretion disk
accretion deposit (geophys.)
coral islands 3:619:2b
floodplains 26:863:1b
accretion disk, *or* nebular disk, *or* accretion disc (astron.)
comet formation 27:541:2b
nebular hypothesis 16:768:1a, 769:1b, 770:1b
accretion story (geol.)
development of continental shields 3:585:3b
distribution of continents 3:582:3b
Earth's structure and composition 17:604:1b
accretionary prism (oceanic ridge)
structure 25:174:2b
see also transform fault
acculturation, *or* culture contact (anthro.) 1:57:2a
American cultural anthropology 27:329:1b
configurational approach to anthropology 27:329:2b
education 18:1E:1a
effect on
American Indian languages 22:762:2b
American subarctic Indians 13:361:2b
Californian Indians 13:369:1a
eschatological views in nativistic religions 17:403:1b
ethnic groups 4:582:2b
European cultures 18:608:1b
folklore 19:311:1b
Mongolian culture 7:22:1b
Oceanic arts 25:107:2b, 128:2b
Oceanic societies 25:242:1b
Southeast Asian history 27:726:2b
Vietnam under Chinese rule 27:785:2a
theories of cultural change 16:878:1a; 27:368:1a
use of language 22:564:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also antagonistic acculturation; assimilation; directed change; enculturation; reception
accumulation (glaciation)
glaciation 20:15:1b
ice formation 20:739:2b, 742:2b, 745:2a
accumulation (petroleum trap)
fossil fuels 19:575:1b
accumulation (soc.)
causes of societal change 27:370:1a
"Accumulation of Capital, The," or "Die Akkumulation des Kapitals" (work by Luxemburg)
discussed in biography 7:578:3b
Marxist theory development 24:539:1a
accumulator: *see* storage battery
accuracy (meas.)
chemical analysis 13:525:1a
Accursius, Franciscus, *or* Francesco Accorso (lt. legal schol.) 1:57:2b
importance as legal glossator 7:242:3b
accusatorial procedure (law): *see* adversary procedure
accused (law): *see* defendant
accused, rights of (law) 1:57:3a
see also double jeopardy
"ACD" (dict. by Barnhart): *see* "American College Dictionary, The"
ACE (enzyme): *see* angiotensin converting enzyme
ace (sports)
handball 5:678:2b
tennis 28:1150:1a
ACE inhibitor (drug): *see* angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor
Aceh, *or* Acheh, *or* Achin, *or* Atjeh (special dist., Indon.) 1:57:3b
major ref. in Indonesia 21:220:2a
history
conflict with Dutch 1:63:2a; *map* 21:237
conquest by Heutsz 5:905:1a
expansion under Iskandar Muda 6:408:3b
impact on Sultanate of Malacca 27:752:1b, *illus.*
importance to Banda Aceh 1:859:2b
incorporation of Sumatera Utara 11:382:3b
significance in Islāmic world 22:129:1b
Southeast Asia 27:724:1b, 725:1a
location *map* 21:218
Acehnese language
Austronesian languages 22:737:2b
Acemhöyük (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Parsuhanda
Acentropus (insect)
classification 9:823:1a
Acephala (mollusk): *see* bivalve
Acer (bot.): *see* maple
Acer campestre (bot.): *see* hedge maple
Acer capillipes (bot.): *see* red snake-bark maple
Acer cappadocicum (bot.): *see* Coliseum maple
Acer circinatum (bot.): *see* vine maple
Acer davidii (bot.): *see* David's maple
Acer ginnala (bot.): *see* Amur maple
Acer grandidentatum (bot.): *see* big-toothed maple
Acer griseum (bot.): *see* paperbark maple
Acer hersii (bot.): *see* Her's maple
Acer leucoderme (bot.): *see* chalk maple
Acer macrophyllum (bot.): *see* Oregon maple
Acer miyabei (bot.): *see* Miyabe maple
Acer negundo (bot.): *see* box elder
Acer palmatum (bot.): *see* Japanese maple
Acer pennsylvanicum (bot.): *see* striped maple
Acer platanoides (bot.): *see* Norway maple
Acer pseudoplatanus (bot.): *see* sycamore maple
Acer rubrum (bot.): *see* red maple
Acer saccharinum (bot.): *see* silver maple
Acer saccharum (bot.): *see* sugar maple
Acer sieboldianum (bot.): *see* Siebold maple
Acer triflorum (bot.): *see* three-flowered maple
Aceraceae, *or* maple family (bot.) 1:58:1b
classification and characteristics 10:442:1a; 13:703:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also maple
Aceras anthropophorum (bot.): *see* man orchid
Acerentomidae (proturan fam.)
annotated classification 21:664:1a
Acerentomoidea (proturan suborder)
annotated classification 21:664:1a
Acernus (Pol. poet): *see* Klonowic, Sebastian Fabian
Acerola (bot.): *see* Barbados cherry
acervulus (bot.) 1:58:2b
pathogens in plants *table* 17:382
Acestes (Gr. myth.) 1:58:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
acesulfame potassium (chem.)
use as sweetener 11:441:2a; 19:404:2b
acetabulae (cymbal)
use as percussion instrument 24:656:2b

Acetabularia, *or* mermaid's wine glass (alga genus) **1:**58:2b
process of reproduction **2:**66:10:2b
significance in regeneration **20:**369:2a
structure of plant development **20:**380:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
acetabulum (physiol.)
anatomy of human skeleton **28:**286:2a
comparison of human and gorilla *illus.* **18:**817
significance in congenital hip dislocation **28:**307:1a
structure of pelvic girdle **9:**251:2a
acetal (chem. compound)
nucleophilic addition of carbonyl compounds **15:**859:1b, *illus.*
see also hemiacetal
acetal resin (polymer): *see* polyacetal
acetaldehyde, *or* ethanal (chem. compound) **1:**58:3a
aldol condensation reaction **15:**1067:2b
catalytic reactions **15:**1060:2b
ethanol **21:**352:2a
synthesis from acetylene **15:**858:1b
tautomers **15:**857:2a
acetaldol (chem. compound): *see* aldol
acetaminophen, *or* N-para-hydroxy-phenylacetamide, *or* Tylenol (chem. compound) **1:**58:3a
amide properties **15:**870:1b
analgesics **1:**366:3b; **17:**536:2a
drug toxicity *table* **25:**919
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
acetanilide (drug) **1:**58:3b
formation of acetaminophen **1:**58:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
acetate, *or* acetylcellulose (ester)
alcohol conversion **13:**196:2b
cholesterol conversion **4:**693:3b
ester nomenclature **15:**869:1a
formation **1:**58:3b
photosynthetic cell development **25:**800:2a
polyatomic ions *table* **15:**782
production **21:**334:2b
see also acetyl coenzyme A; cellulose acetate; ethyl acetoacetate; ethylammonium acetate; lead acetate; sodium fluoroacetate; uranyl acetate; vinyl acetate
acetate dye (dye)
development **21:**358:1a
acetate fibre, *or* acetate, *or* acetate rayon (textile fibre)
production **21:**319:2a
acetate flagellate (protozoan)
food sources **26:**283:2b
acetic acid, *or* ethanoic acid (chem. compound) **1:**58:3b
acid-base reaction **15:**832:1a, *illus.*
acidity **15:**862:2a
chemistry
carboxylic acid classification **15:**863:1a
dimerization **23:**654:1a
isoprenoid biosynthesis **15:**917:1b
nomenclature of acids **15:**782:1b, *table*
nonaqueous solvents **15:**1070:1b
drug synthesis **21:**363:1b
occurrences
cholesterol **2:**286:1b
vinegar **12:**380:1a; **15:**827:1a
physical properties *table* **15:**861
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also vinegar
acetic anhydride (chem. compound)
acid anhydrides **15:**871:1a
acetoacetic acid (chem. compound)
keto acids **15:**866:2b, *illus.*
acetoacetic ester (chem. compound): *see* ethyl acetoacetate
acetoacetic ester synthesis
acetoacetic acid **15:**866:2b, *illus.*
acetoacetyl-S-ACP (chem. compound)
metabolism **23:**913:1a
Acetobacter (bacteria)
vinegar production **12:**380:1b
Acetobacterium woodii (bacteria)
anaerobic respiration **14:**579:1a
acetomeroctol (antiseptic)
production **21:**365:1a
acetone, *or* dimethyl ketone, *or* propanone, *or* 2-propanone (chem. compound) **1:**59:1a
acetoacetic ester synthesis **15:**867:1a
applications **15:**826:2b, 860:2b
keto-enol tautomerism **15:**1067:2a
ketones **6:**820:1b; **15:**857:1b
phenol production **15:**851:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
acetone body (chem. compound): *see* ketone body
acetonitrile (chem. compound)
nitriles **15:**871:1b
acetophenetidin, *or* phenacetin (drug) **1:**59:1a
analgesics **17:**536:2b
formation of acetaminophen **1:**58:3a
pharmaceuticals **21:**360:2a
toxicity **9:**548:1a
use of chlorophenol **3:**252:2a
acetophenone, *or* 1-phenylethanone, *or* methyl phenyl ketone (chem. compound) **1:**59:1b
ketone nomenclature **15:**857:1a
acetyl chloride (chem. compound)
acyl halides **15:**870:2b
acetyl coenzyme A, *or* acetyl-CoA, *or* activated acetate (chem. compound)
acetic acid **15:**863:1a
acetoacetic acid **15:**866:2b
autotrophic metabolism in bacteria **14:**579:1a
fat structure **15:**908:2b, *illus.* 909
isoprenoid biosynthesis **15:**917:2a
metabolism **15:**909:1a; **23:**895:1b
passim to **910:**1b, *illus.* 894
sulfur content **15:**876:1b
acetyl coenzyme A carboxylase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**912:2b
triglyceride biosynthesis **15:**909:1b
acetyl-S-ACP (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**913:1a
acetyl transacylase (enzyme)
metabolism **23:**913:1a
acetylation (biochem.)
biotransformation and poisons **25:**913:2a
pharmaceuticals **21:**363:1a
acetylcellulose (chem. compound): *see* acetate
acetylcholine, *or* ACh (chem. compound) **1:**59:1b
drugs and drug action **17:**530:1b
choline **3:**259:2b
cholinergic drugs **3:**259:3a
skeletal muscle **17:**545:1a
physiology
digestive system **17:**293:1a
disorders
Alzheimer's disease **1:**306:3b
asthma **1:**651:1b
heart **16:**381:2a, 390:1a
muscle system **24:**467:2b
nervous system **7:**443:3b; **14:**1088:1a; **24:**795:2b, 819:2a
brain **14:**395:2a
end-plate potential **4:**489:1a
neuromuscular junction **8:**622:3a
neurotransmitters **17:**533:1b
neuromuscular blocking agents **8:**622:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
acetylcholine receptor, *or* cholinergic receptor (biol.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24:**468:1b
function in neurotransmitter release **24:**795:2b, 820:1a
acetylcholinesterase (enzyme)
acetylcholine **1:**59:1b; **17:**534:1b
muscle contractions **24:**468:1b
nervous system **24:**795:2b
reaction mechanisms **14:**1027:2b, *illus.*
toxic effects of malathion **25:**914:1a
acetylene, *or* ethyne (chem. compound) **1:**59:2a
applications
acetaldehyde synthesis **15:**858:1b
carbide preparation **15:**793:2b
chemical industry **21:**351:1b
lighthouse illumination **26:**376:1b
pharmaceuticals **21:**364:1b
atmospheres
Jupiter **27:**504:2b
Saturn **27:**509:2b
Titan **27:**512:2b
Uranus **27:**516:1b
structure and properties
alkyne properties **15:**825:2b, 836:2b
molecules with no central atom **15:**763:1b, *illus.*
organometallic compounds **15:**819:2b
triple bonds **15:**760:1b; **15:**823:2a
synthesis **15:**838:1b
work of Nieuwland **8:**700:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also Agamassan
acetylene tetrachloride (chem. compound): *see* 1,1,2,2-tetrachloroethane
acetylene torch: *see* oxyacetylene welding
acetylide (chem. compound)
carbides **15:**793:2b
derivation from acetylene **1:**59:2b
acetylsalicylic acid (drug): *see* aspirin
Acevedo Díaz, Eduardo (Urug. writ. and pol.) **1:**59:2b
ACh (chem. compound): *see* acetylcholine
Achab (k. of Isr.): *see* Ahab
Achacuchi (Bol.)
location *map* **1:**158
Achaea, *or* Akhaïa (reg., Gr.) **1:**59:3a
history of Greece **20:**189:2a, 191:1b, 192:2b
location *map* **20:**181
role of Achaean League **1:**60:1a
Achaean, *or* Achaios (people) **1:**60:1a
design of sling **10:**880:1b
Achaean League (anc. Gr. hist.) **1:**60:1a
history of
Achaea **1:**59:3b
Greece **18:**606:1a; **20:**265:2a
Hellenistic Age **5:**815:3b
Rome **20:**291:2a
leadership by
Aratus of Sicyon **1:**518:3b
Philopoemen **9:**387:3a
opposition by Flamininus **4:**816:3a
opposition to
Antigonus II Gonatas **1:**453:3a
Antiochus III **1:**460:3a
Cleomenes III **3:**377:1a
Mummius **8:**414:1a
source of epigraphic remains **16:**600:2a
Achaearanea pallens (spider)
characteristics *illus.* **3:**478
Achaemenes, *or* Hakhamanish (Pers. gov. of Egy.) **1:**60:2a
Achaemenes, *or* Hakhamanish, *or* Haxamanish (Pers. ruler) **1:**60:2a
Achaemenian dynasty **1:**60:2a
role in Iranian history **21:**942:1b
Achaemenian dynasty, *or* Achaemenid dynasty, *or* Hakhamanishiya dynasty (Iranian dynasty) **1:**60:2a
major ref. in Iran **21:**942:1b
areas of rule
Afghanistan **1:**129:2b; **13:**32:1b
Anatolia **1:**374:1a; **28:**940:2a
Asia **26:**64:2b
Babylon **1:**770:2b
Cyprus **16:**899:1a
Egypt: *see* Achaemenid dynasty
Lebanon **7:**227:2a
Mesopotamia **23:**886:2a
Palestine **25:**411:2a
Persis **4:**690:2b; **9:**310:3b
Syria **28:**368:1b
arts
inscriptions **4:**525:1a; **20:**559:2b; **29:**1035:2b
Kushān art style **15:**730:1a
metalwork **17:**151:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17:**156
Middle East **24:**87:1a, *illus.* 88
Persian bull capital *illus.* **2:**830
torque as jewelry **11:**855:1b
astrology **25:**82:2a
Athens destroyed **14:**287:1b
coinage **16:**547:2b
development of culture **3:**831:3a
education **18:**13:2a
epigraphic remains **20:**599:2b, 604:1a
expedition against Scythians **15:**706:2b
postal system **25:**1068:1a
religion
Mithraism **8:**197:2a
Zoroastrianism **29:**1083:2b
see also Achaemenian rulers by name, *e.g.,* Cyrus II; Darius I; Xerxes I
Achaemenid dynasty (Egy. dynasty) **1:**60:3a
revolt of Amyrtaeus of Sais **1:**361:1b
Achaeus (gov. of As. Minor)
association with Antiochus III **1:**460:1b
Achagua (people) **1:**60:3b
ethnological affinities **13:**404:2b, *map for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Achaguas (Venez.)
location *map* **29:**470
Achaia (reg., Gr.): *see* Achaea
Achaios (people): *see* Achaean
Achaius (k. of Scot.): *see* Angus
achalasia, *or* cardiospasm (path.)
effect on esophagus **4:**560:1b; **17:**301:2a
Achaocarpaceae (plant fam.)
distribution **13:**662:2a
Achard, Franz Karl (Ger. chem.)
cultivation of sugar beet **13:**187:1a
Achariaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13:**671:1a
"Acharnians, The," *or* "Acharneis" (play by Aristophanes)
example of Greek comedy **20:**349:1b; **23:**155:1b
Achasma (bot.)
classification of Zingiberaceae **12:**919:3a
Achatina (snail genus)
damage to crops **24:**303:1b
see also Achatina achatina
Achatina achatina (snail)
size range of gastropods **24:**302:1a
Achatinacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification **24:**310:2b
see also Achatina
Achatinellacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification **24:**310:2b
Achaz (k. of Judah): *see* Ahaz
Achdar, Gebel el- (mts., Libya): *see* Akhḍar Mountains
Aché, *or* Guayakí (people)
customs and traditions **13:**409:2a, 412:2a
ache (cult magic)
Santería practices **10:**432:1a
Acheampong, Ignatius Kutu (chief of state, Ghana) **1:**61:1a
association with Rawlings **9:**960:3a
role in government of Ghana **29:**831:1a, 884:1b
Achebe, Chinua (Nig. au.) **1:**61:1a
African literature **13:**126:1a; **23:**132:1b
Acheh (special dist., Indon.): *see* Aceh
Acheiropoietos, Church of the (church, Thessaloníki, Gr.)
architectural design **13:**917:1a
Achelous River, *or* Akhelóös Potamós, *or* Aspropótamos (riv., Gr.) **1:**61:2a
Aetolia and Acarnania *illus.* **1:**125
location *map* **20:**182
Achen Pass (mt. pass, Eur.)
physiography **1:**974:3a
Achenbach, Andreas (Ger. paint.) **1:**61:2a
Achenbach, Oswald (Ger. paint.) **1:**61:2a
achene (bot.) **1:**61:2b
comparison to nuts **8:**836:1a
feature of
Asterales **13:**712:2b
Cyperaceae **13:**739:1b
strawberry **13:**701:2b
type of fruit **13:**623:1b
see also caryopsis
Acheng (China): *see* A-ch'eng

Achernar, *or* Alpha Eridani (star) 1:61:2b
brightest stars *table* 28:186
Acheron (Gr. myth.): *see* Styx
Acheron (riv., Gr.) 1:61:2b
Acherontia atropos (insect): *see* death's head moth
Acherusian Swamp (l., It.): *see* Fusaro, Lake of
Achery, Jean-Luc d' (Fr. schol.) canon law 16:311:1a
Acheson, Archibald (gov. of Br. N.Am.): *see* Gosford, Archibald
Acheson, 2nd earl of, Baron Worlingham
Acheson, Dean Gooderham (U.S. states.) 1:61:2b
Cold War 21:857:1b
Korea 21:859:2b
Truman Doctrine 18:718:2a
Acheson, Edward Goodrich (Am. inv.) 1:62:1a
graphite synthesis 5:430:1a
silicon carbide production 10:808:2a
Acheson, Lila Bell (Am. publ.) 12:467:1b
founding of Reader's Digest 9:970:3b
see also Wallace, Dewitt
Acheson–Lilienthal Report (Am. pub.) international control of atomic energy 21:856:2b
Acheson process (tech.)
silicon carbide ceramics 21:253:2a
Acheta domesticus (insect): *see* house cricket
Acheulean industry, *or* Acheulian industry (prehistoric toolmaking) 1:62:1a
comparison with Abbevillian industry 1:11:3a
development of
Levalloisian stone-flaking technique 7:304:3a
stone tool industry **11:**286:2b; 26:46:2a *passim to* 57:2b
flint ax 28:694:2b, *illus.*
hand ax 10:308:1a
use by
hominids 18:840:2a, *illus.*
Homo erectus 18:835:2a
prehistoric
Africans 15:620:1b
Asians 21:27:1b
Dutch 24:872:1b
Europeans 18:592:1b
southern Africans 27:852:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Acheulian industry (prehistoric toolmaking): *see* Acheulean industry
Achi language: *see* Quiché language
achievement (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry 20:506:1b
use in coat of arms 1:572:2b
achievement motivation (psychol.)
human motivation 24:442:2a
"Achievement of Samuel Johnson, The" (work by Bate)
discussed in biography 1:954:2b
achievement test (psychol.)
types of psychological measurement 9:763:2b; 26:289:1a
see also examination
"Achievements of the Divine Augustus," *or* "Res Gestae Divi Augusti" (work by Augustus)
discussed in biography 14:404:2b
Achill (is., Ire.) 1:62:2a
location *map* **21:**999
Achillas (Egy. mil. of.)
association with Arsinoe IV 1:593:3a
"Achille Lauro" (It. ship)
hijacking 22:147:1a; 25:423:2b
Achillea (bot.): *see* yarrow
Achillea millefolium (bot.): *see* milfoil
Achillea ptarmica (bot.): *see* sneezewort
Achillea tavgetea (bot.)
corymbs *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 13:628
"Achilleid" (work by Statius)
discussed in biography 11:225:3a
Achilles (Gr. myth.) 1:62:2a
association with
Hector 5:795:2a
Paris 9:152:1a
Peleus 9:247:2b
Phoenix 9:392:3b
Thetis 11:706:3b
depiction by
Achilles Painter *illus.* 1:62
black-figure technique *illus.* 17:107
origin of Achilles tendon 1:63:1b
portrayal in
Achilles paradox 1:63:1a
Homer's "Iliad" 11:949:2b; 20:353:2a; 20:637:2b
practice of cremation 3:725:3b
role in Priam legend 9:690:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Achilles, *or* 588 Achilles (asteroid) discovery by Wolf 12:727:2a; 27:530:1a
"Achilles" (ship)
surveillance of "Graf Spee" 5:404:3a
"Achilles and Briseis" (vase by Achilles Painter)
red-figure style 1:62:3b, *illus.*
Achilles Painter (Gr. paint.) 1:62:3a
Achilles paradox (logic) 1:63:1a
dependence on continuum problem 25:737:2a
effect on Greek mathematics 23:566:2b, *illus.* 567
formulation by Zeno 9:136:2a; 25:572:2b
use in numbers games 25:4:1b
Achilles Tatius (Gr. teacher and au.) 1:63:1a
Achilles tendon, *or* calcaneal tendon, *or* tendo calcaneus (anat.) 1:63:1b
function in heel 5:797:2a
Achim (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Achin (special dist., Indon.): *see* Aceh
Achinese, *or* Atjehnese (people) 1:63:1b
Southeast Asian cultures 14:265:1b, *map* 245
Sumatra inhabitants 1:58:1b; 17:383:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Achinese language (lang.): *see* Acehnese language
Achinese War (Southeast As. hist.) 1:63:2a
history of Aceh 1:58:1a
Achinsk, *or* Ačinsk (Russ.) 1:63:2b
location *map* 26:949
Achitophel (bibl. figure): *see* Ahithophel
Achlya (fungus)
production of pheromone 19:600:2a
Achlya bisexualis (fungus genus) antheridiol 15:924:2a
Achmed, *or* Achmet (Ottoman sultans): *see under* Ahmed
Acho, Mount (mt., Ceuta, Sp.): *see* Hacho, Mount
Acholi, *or* Acoli, *or* Gang, *or* Shuli (people) 1:63:2b
demography of Uganda 17:811:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
achondrite (meteorite) 1:63:3a
characteristics 8:66:3b; 27:550:2a, 551:2b
content of forsteritic olivines 24:204:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
achondroplasia, *or* chondrodystrophia fetalis (genet.) 1:63:3b
genetic mutations and conditions 18:871:2b; 19:732:1b, *table*
incidence of birth defects 3:531:2b
pedigree *illus.* 19:732
retardation of growth 4:306:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Achoris (k. of Egy.)
reign in Egypt 18:122:2a
Achras zapota (plant) trees *see* sapodilla
Achroia grisella (insect): *see* lesser waxmoth
achroite (min.)
description 11:872:2a
achromatic lens (optics)
application in
biological sciences 14:1076:2a
motion-picture technology 24:420:2b
portraiture 25:764:2b
contribution by Dollond 4:158:1a
invention by Hall 5:639:1a; 24:722:2a
refracting telescope: *see* refracting telescope
removal of chromatic aberration 25:206:2b
achromatic point (optics)
colour 16:597:2b, *illus.* 598
Achromatium (bacteria)
dimensions 14:571:1a
Achterberg, Gerrit (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Achterhoek (reg., Neth.)
division of Gelderland 5:166:2b
"Achterhuis, Het" (work by Frank): *see* "Diary of a Young Girl, The"
"Achtung! Panzer!" (work by Guderian): *see* "Attention! Tanks!"
"Achtzehnte Brumaire des Louis Bonaparte, Der" (essay by Marx): *see* "Eighteenth Brumaire of Louis Bonaparte, The"
Achwa, *or* Okwa (riv., Af.)
location *map* **17:**775
Achyuta Deva Rāya (Vijayanagar ruler)
history of India 21:66:1b
Acı, Lake (l., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
acicular texture (min.)
crystal aggregates 24:170:2b
acid (chem. compound) 1:63:3b
acid-base reactions 15:1043:1a, 1063:2b
applications
buffer solutions 2:608:2a
etched glass 4:576:2b
etching 4:576:2b
monazite digestion 21:498:2b
ocean formation 25:140:1b
satin glass 10:467:2a
biological aspects
eye injuries 27:203:1a
gustatory fibres 27:169:2a
toxicity 25:918:2b
urine formation 19:16:2a
esterification 15:850:1a
occurrences
hydrogen 6:192:1a
hydrogen halides 15:797:2a
nonmetals 15:964:1b
organic compounds: *see* organic compound
resistance of precious metals 21:489:2b
structure and properties
Arrhenius theory 1:588:1a
catalysis research 15:1060:1b
chemical compound classification 15:780:2a
nomenclature of acids 15:782:1b, *tables*
oxidation 15:958:1b
work of Gay-Lussac 5:155:2b
for a list of specific acids see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also acid–base reaction; acidification; acidity; Arrhenius theory; Brønsted–Lowry theory; heteropoly acid; isopoly acid; Lewis acid; Lewis theory; *and* specific acids by name (*e.g.* amino acid; nitric acid; uronic acid)
acid anhydride (chem. compound) *major ref. in* Chemical Compounds 15:871:1a
aldehyde and ketone synthesis 15:858:1a
carboxylic acid derivatives 15:827:1b, 861:1b, *illus.*
nitrogen oxides 15:787:1b
properties 1:417:2a
acid–base catalysis (chem.) 1:64:2a
work of Brønsted 15:1060:1b *passim to* 1062:2b
acid–base equilibrium (chem. reaction) *major ref. in* Chemical Reactions 15:1068:1b
acid–base reaction (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:64:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:1063:2b
biological aspects
homeostasis 17:347:1b
urine formation 19:16:2a
characteristics 3:159:3b
chemical indicators 3:158:2a
chemical reactions 15:1043:1a
carboxylic acids 3:155:3b
coordination compounds 15:811:2a
hydrogen 15:958:1b
organic compounds 15:832:1a
water 15:785:1b; 15:1075:1a
chromatography 13:547:2b
complex formation with Lewis acids and bases 15:773:1b
work of Henderson 5:829:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also Brønsted–Lowry theory; Lewis theory
acid-base titration (chem. process) chemical analysis 11:805:2b
acid bite (art)
major ref. in Printmaking 26:118:1a
Acid Black 1 (dye)
azo dyes 15:901:1a, *illus.*
acid chloride (chem. compound): *see* acyl halide
acid-copper lead (alloy): *see* acid lead
acid dye (chem. compound) 1:64:3a
sulfonation process 21:359:2b
textile industry 21:585:2b
acid halide (chem. compound) 1:64:3a
carboxylic acid derivatives 15:827:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also acyl halide; sulfonyl chloride
acid hydrolase (enzyme)
characteristics of lysosomes 7:595:1b
acid leaching (indus. process)
use for uranium ores 21:496:2b
acid lead, *or* acid-copper lead (alloy)
grades of lead 21:469:2b
acid maltase deficiency (path.): *see* Pompe's disease
acid phosphatase (enzyme)
bone remodeling 8:1033:3a
acid rain (pollution)
MICROPAEDIA 1:64:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:508:1a
major ref. in Atmosphere 14:333:1b
caused by
coal use 2:246:2b; 19:589:1b
sulfur oxides 15:788:2a
effects
air pollution 9:570:2b; 17:646:2a
hydrogen sulfide oxidation 11:373:2b
Swiss forests 28:344:2a
role in
hydrologic cycle 20:716:2b
hydrosphere 20:729:2a
sulfur cycle 14:1133:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 355; 737
acid rock, *or* silicic rock (igneous rock) 1:64:1a
silica content 24:233:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also felsic rock
Acidalia Planitia, *or* Mare Acidalium feature of Martian surface 27:494:2b, 498:2b
acidification (chem. process) fatty acids 15:908:1a
acidity (chem.)
effect of buffer solutions 2:608:2b
property of
alcohols 15:850:1b
alkynes 15:839:2b
carboxylic acids 15:862:1a
fruits 19:367:2b
metal ion complexes 15:811:2a
organic acids 15:832:1b
oxides 15:786:2a
phenols 15:852:1b, *illus.*
role in
food processing 19:344:2a
fruit preservation 19:370:1a
fruit preserves 19:369:2b
human digestive system 17:288:1b
plant nutrition 17:385:1a
solutions 15:785:2a
see also acid; acidity function; alkalinity; pH; strength
acidity exponent (chem.)
dissociation constants 15:1068:2b
acidity function (chem.)

aqueous acids 15:1070:2b
acidosis (path.) 1:65:1a
balance of bodily fluids 4:847:2b
effect on blood and body tissue 17:347:1b
role in
cholera 17:345:2a
chronic renal failure 19:24:1a
diabetes mellitus 4:60:3b
fatigue 24:479:1b
metabolic disease 23:923:1a
acids and bases, proton theory of (chem.): *see* Brønsted–Lowry theory
acidulation (chem.)
conversion of phosphate rock 15:987:2b
Acier, Michel Victor (Fr. sculp.)
supervision of Meissen modeling 17:118:2a
Acier Noir (typeface)
designed by Cassandre 2:924:3a
Aciéries Réunies de Burbach-Eich-Dudelange (Luxem. co.): *see* Arcelor
Acilia Repetundarum, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Acilia Repetundarum
Acilius Attianus (Roman prefect): *see* Attianus, Acilius
Acilius Glabrio (Roman consul): *see* Glabrio, Manius Acilius
acinar cell (anat.)
cancer prognosis 15:524:2b
function in human digestive system 17:285:2b, 293:1a
place in pancreas 9:109:2a
Acinetobacter calcoaceticus (bacteria)
capsular material *illus.* 14:573
Acinipo (Sp.): *see* Ronda
Acinonyx jubatus (mammal): *see* cheetah
Acinonyx jubatus venaticus (mammal)
endangerment 3:148:2b
Acinsk (Russ.): *see* Achinsk
acinus (anat.)
divisions of respiratory system 26:747:2b
function in human digestive system 17:281:1b, 283:2b
see also acinar cell
Acioa (plant genus)
filaments 13:701:2a
Acioa guianensis (plant)
floral features *illus.* 13:697
Acipenser fulvescens (fish): *see* lake sturgeon
Acipenser guldenstadtii (fish)
size and distribution 11:334:1b
Acipenser huso (fish): *see* hausen
Acipenser oxyrhynchus (fish)
size and distribution 11:334:1b
Acipenser ruthenus (fish): *see* sterlet
Acipenser stellatus (fish)
size and distribution 11:334:1b
Acipenser sturio (fish): *see* common sturgeon
Acipenser transmontanus (fish): *see* white sturgeon
Acipenseridae (fish): *see* sturgeon
Acipenseriformes (fish)
classification and origin 19:219:2b, 220:2b
Acireale, *or* Aquilia, *or* Reale (It.) 1:65:1a
location *map* 22:170
Acis (Gr. myth.) 1:65:1b
"Acis and Galatea" (serenata by Handel)
example of allegory in serenata 10:647:1a
"Acis et Galatée" (ballet by Fokine)
choreography 4:859:2a
"Acis in Oxford" (work by Finch)
discussed in biography 4:780:1b
ACK (isotope): *see* francium-223
Acke, J. A. G. (art.)
portrait of Heidenstam *illus.* 5:803
ackee (bot.): *see* akee
Ackerman system (mech.)
use in trucks 11:950:3b; 28:817:1b
Ackermann, Konrad Ernst (Ger. act. and manag.) 1:65:1b
Ackermann, Louise-Victorine, *or* Louise-Victorine Choquet (Fr. poet) 1:65:2a
Ackermann, Wilhelm (Ger. logician)
contribution to logic 23:278:2b
"Ackermann aus Böhmen, Der" (work by Johannes von Tepl): *see* "Death and the Ploughman"
Acklins Island (is., Bah.)
location *map* 29:726
Acla Cuna (Inca rel.): *see* Chosen Women
ACLU (Am. org.): *see* American Civil Liberties Union
Acmaea testudinalis (snail): *see* Atlantic plate limpet
Acmaeidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:309:2b
see also Atlantic plate limpet
Acmeist, *or* Akmeist, *or* Akmeisty (Russ. poets) 1:65:2a
development of modern Russian literature 26:1009:1b
founding by Gumilyov 5:568:1b
influence on Bagritsky 1:796:2a
work of
Akhmatova 1:190:1b
Mandelshtam 7:766:2b
Tikhonov 11:772:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
acmite (min.)
chemical composition 1:116:3b
inosilicates *table* 24:181
acne (dermatol.) 1:65:2b
effects on glands and hair follicles 10:590:1b; 21:772:2b
treatment with local drug therapy 17:265:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also acne vulgaris
acne vulgaris, *or* common acne (dermatol.)
occurrence during adolescence 16:20:2a
variations of acne 1:65:2b
Acochlidacea (gastropod order)
annotated classification 24:310:1b
Acoela (flatworm order)
characteristics and taxonomy 19:299:1a
acoelomate (biol.)
anatomy 13:767:2b
circulatory system 16:381:2b
Acoemeti, *or* Acoemetae, *or* Akoimetoi (Byz. monks) 1:65:3a
condemnation by John II 6:572:1b
Acolhua (people)
establishment of Texcoco 11:664:3a
Acoli (people): *see* Acholi
acolyte (rel.) 1:65:3b
use in Christianity 6:21:1a
Acoma (pueblo, N.Mex., U.S.) 1:66:1a
location *map* 29:180
patterns in Pueblo society 13:377:1b, *map* 375
Acomayo (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Acominatus, Michael (Byz. hist.): *see* Choniates, Michael
Acominatus, Nicetas (Byz. hist.): *see* Choniates, Nicetas
Acomys (mammal): *see* spiny mouse
Aconcagua, Mount, *or* Cerro Aconcagua (mt., Arg.) 1:66:1b
ascent by Conway of Allington 3:94:1a
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 14:40
mountaineering routes 8:377:2b
physiography of
Andes Mountains 1:385:3a; 16:718:2a; 27:606:1a
Argentina 1:542:2a; 14:39:1a
Mendoza province 8:10:2b
South America 11:36:1b; 27:578:1b
Aconcagua River, *or* Río Aconcagua (riv., Chile) 1:66:1b
Aconcio, Giacomo, *or* Giacomo Aconzio, *or* Jacobus Acontius (It. rel. reformer) 1:66:1b
aconitase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:906:1b
aconitate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:906:1b
aconite (Aconitum genus): *see* monkshood
aconite (Eranthis genus): *see* winter aconite
aconite (drug)
source 8:260:2b; 13:646:1a
Aconitum (bot.): *see* monkshood
Aconitum ferox (plant)
source of poison 9:940:1b
Aconitum fischeri (plant)
characteristics 8:260:2b
Aconitum henryi (plant)
characteristics 8:260:2b
Aconitum napellus (bot.): *see* common monkshood
Aconitum uncinatum (plant)
characteristics 8:260:2b
Aconquija, Sierra del (mt. range, Arg.)
importance to Tucumán province 12:27:2b
Acontius (Gr. leg.) 1:66:2a
Acontius, Jacobus, *or* Giacomo Aconzio (It. rel. reformer): *see* Aconcio, Giacomo
Açores, Arquipélago dos (archip., Port.): *see* Azores
acorn (fruit)
characteristics of oaks 8:845:2b
uses 13:659:1b
acorn barnacle, *or* acorn shell (crustacean): *see* rock barnacle
acorn weevil (insect) 1:66:2b
acorn woodpecker, *or* Melanerpes formicivorus (bird)
characteristics 12:743:3a
acorn worm, *or* acornworm, *or* enteropneust, *or* Enteropneusta (zool.) 1:66:2b
anatomy and physiology
circulatory system 16:383:2b
reproduction 26:639:2b
classification of hemichordates 5:824:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Acorus calamus (bot.): *see* sweet flag rhizome
acosmism (philos.) 1:66:3a
type of pantheism 9:119:1a; 26:551:1a
see also pantheism
Acosta, Joaquín (Colom. sci.) 1:66:3a
Acosta, José de (Sp. theol.) 1:66:3b
Acosta, Uriel, *or* Gabriel da Costa (Jewish philos.) 1:67:1a
antagonism to orthodox Judaism 22:437:1b
acouchi, *or* Myoprocta (mammal) 1:67:1b
relation to agouti 1:153:1a
acousmatics, *or* akousmatikoi (Pythagorean sect)
place in Pythagoreanism 25:580:2b; 25:737:2b
acoustic absorption (phys.)
major ref. in Sound 27:561:1b
acoustics 1:67:3a
liquids 23:646:2a
reverberation time 27:572:1b, *table*
see also acoustic interferometer; sabin
acoustic communication system (device)
type of sonar system 11:9:2b
acoustic emission (acoustics)
use in materials testing 27:574:2a
acoustic filtration (acoustics): *see* filtration
acoustic gas meter
measurement of gas flow 5:136:2b
acoustic impedance (phys.) 1:67:2a
major ref. in Sound 27:562:2b
physiology of hearing 27:211:1a, 211:1b
acoustic intensity (phys.): *see* sound intensity
acoustic interferometer (instru.) 1:67:2a
acoustic macula (anat.): *see* macula
acoustic meatus, external (anat.): *see* external auditory canal
acoustic microscope, *or* ultrasonic microscope (instru.)
major ref. in Microscopes 24:69:2b
history of microscopes 8:105:2a; 24:73:1a
micrograph of aluminum *illus.* 24:70
use in medical diagnosis 27:575:1b
acoustic mine (weapon)
effectiveness in warfare 8:154:1a
acoustic nerve (anat.): *see* vestibulocochlear nerve
acoustic neuroma (path.) 1:67:2b
pathological symptoms and treatment 27:220:1b
acoustic ohm, *or* pascal second per cubic metre (unit of meas.)
acoustic impedance 27:562:2b
types of ohm 8:891:2a
acoustic scansion (prosody)
application in poetry 10:500:1b
acoustic sensillum (zool. anat.)
role in insect nervous system 24:801:2b
acoustic suspension system (sound)
enclosure of loudspeakers 27:570:2b
acoustic transducer (instru.): *see* electroacoustic transducer
acoustic trauma (physiol.) 1:67:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
acoustical engineering
applications
opera production 24:627:2a
theatre and stage design 28:569:2b
study of sound 1:67:3a
use of anechoic chambers 1:396:1a
acoustical shadow (phys.)
architectural acoustics 27:573:1b
sound diffraction 27:562:1a
acoustico-lateralis system (anat.)
mechanoreception 27:118:2a, 122:2b
vertebrate nervous system evolution 24:803:1b
acoustics (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:67:3a
MACROPAEDIA 27:556:1b
applications
acoustic microscopes 24:69:2b
long-span building design 15:339:1a
military intelligence 29:687:1b
oceanography 19:42:2a
theatre design 28:569:2b
weather modification 16:520:1a
oceans 25:146:2b
percussion instruments 24:656:1a
work of
Barkhausen 1:899:3b
Tartini 11:568:3a
see also architectural acoustics; sound
ACP (protein): *see* acyl-carrier protein
ACP-SH (biochem.): *see* acyl-carrier protein
acqua alta (tidal phenomenon, Venice) effect on Venice 29:840:2b
"Acquainted with Grief," *or* "La cognizione del dolore" (work by Gadda)
discussed in biography 5:70:2a
place in Italian literature 22:163:1a
Acquaviva, Claudio (Jesuit leader): *see* Aquaviva, Claudio
acquiescence (psychol.)
personality assessment 25:510:1b
acquired character (biol.) 1:67:3b
biological development and evolution 20:378:2b
evolutionary theory 18:859:1b
inheritability 19:700:2b
acquired characteristics, inheritance of (biol.): *see* inheritance of acquired characteristics
acquired contemplation (Roman Cath.)
Christian mysticism 16:330:2b
acquired immune deficiency syndrome, *or* acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (disease): *see* AIDS
acquired immunity (biol.): *see* specific immunity
acquired megacolon (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 7:1010:2a; 17:307:1a
acquired ptosis (path.)
effect on eyelids 9:776:2b
acquisitive prescription (law): *see* adverse possession
"Acquisitive Society, The" (work by Tawney)
discussed in biography 11:583:2b
acquittal (law) 1:67:3b
Acragas (It.): *see* Agrigento
Acraman, Lake, *or* Acraman crater (crater l., S.Austr., Austr.)
description 16:758:1b
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
Acrania (invertebrate subphylum): *see* Cephalochordata

Acrasieae, *or* Acrasia, *or* Acrasiomycetes, *or* cellular slime mold (slime mold) 1:68:1a
classification 10:879:3a
Acre (state, Braz.) 1:68:1a
importance in Bolivian history 15:166:1b
location *map* 15:186
Acre (Isr.): *see* ʿAkko
acre (unit of meas.) 1:68:2a
basis in surveyor's chain 11:414:3b
use as standard of measure 23:694:2a
Acre, Plain of, *or* Plain of ʿAkko (plain, Pal.)
physiography of Palestine 25:407:1b
Acre River, *or* Rio Acre, *or* Aquiri River (riv., Braz.) 1:68:2a
location *map* 15:188
physiography of Rio Branco 10:81:2b
Acrid (missile): *see* AA-6 Acrid
Acrididae (insect): *see* short-horned grasshopper
Acridinae (insect): *see* slant-faced grasshopper
Acridotheres cristatellus (bird): *see* crested mynah
Acridotheres tristis (bird): *see* common mynah
acriflavine, *or* Trypaflavine (dye) 1:68:2b
pyridines 15:886:2a
Acris (frog): *see* cricket frog
Acris crepitans (frog)
description 3:735:3a
Acris gryllus (frog)
description 3:735:3b
Acrisius (Gr. myth.)
association with Proetus 9:719:3b
role in legend of Perseus 9:308:1a
acritarch (paleob.)
Cambrian Period 19:790:2b
classification 13:242:1a
Silurian Period 19:802:2b
Acrobates pygmaeus (mammal): *see* feathertail
acrobatics 1:68:2b
circus history 16:419:2a
diving technique 4:133:1b
see also land diving; tumbling
"Acrobats, The" (work by Richler)
discussed in biography 10:53:2a
acrocephalosyndactyly, *or* Apert's syndrome (congenital disorder) 1:68:3a
association with craniosynostosis 3:713:1a
type of biological malformation 20:367:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Acrocephalus scirpaceus (bird): *see* reed warbler
acrocephaly (congenital disorder)
type of craniosynostosis 3:713:1a
Acroceridae (insect): *see* balloon fly
Acrochordidae (reptile): *see* wart snake
Acrochordus javanicus (reptile): *see* Java wart snake
acrocyanosis (path.) 1:68:3a
role in cardiovascular disease 16:413:2b
acrodonty (dentition)
characteristic of lizards 26:710:2b
acrodynia, *or* pink disease
example of mercury poisoning 8:31:2a
Acroënus (Tur.): *see* Afyon
acrolein, *or* 2-propenal (chem. compound)
aldehyde nomenclature 15:857:1a
properties of fats 4:695:1a
acrolith (sculp.) 1:68:3a
acromegaly (path.) 1:68:3a
endocrine system 17:358:1a; 18:301:2a, 303:2b
growth abnormalities 20:364:1b
hormones 14:1055:2a
joints 6:599:2b; 28:315:1b
tumours 17:550:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also pituitary gigantism
acromion (anat.)
relationship to scapula 10:501:1a
Acromobacter eurydice (bacteria)
effect on bee colonies 19:154:1a
Acromyrmex (insect): *see* leaf-cutting ant
acron, *or* presegmental region (anat.)
structure of crustaceans 3:765:1b; 16:842:2a, *illus.*
acronym (ling.)
forms of abbreviation 1:14:1b
acrophyll (frond)
adaptation in epiphytic ferns 19:166:1b
acropolis (anc. Gr. dist.) 1:69:1a
Aegean civilizations 20:207:1b, 215:1a, 216:2b
association with Athena 1:667:1a
influence on Roman forum 4:896:2b
Acropolis (dist., Athens, Gr.)
major ref. in Athens 14:284:2a, *map* 283, *illus.* 285
architecture
caryatid porch *illus.* 2:915
high Classical style 13:907:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 12:756
history and development 1:69:1a, *illus.*
propylaeum 9:733:3b
construction by
Peisistratus 9:243:1a
Pericles 9:290:3a
feature of Athens 1:667:3b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
see also specific buildings by name, *e.g.,* Erechtheum; Parthenon
Acropolis Museum (museum, Athens, Gr.)
collections of Athenian antiquities 14:286:2b, *map* 283
Acropolites, George (Byz. states. and schol.) 1:69:1b
role in historiography 20:565:1a
service as grand logothete 7:449:3b
acrorhagus (invertebrate anat.)
function 16:525:1b
acrosome, *or* acrosomal cap, *or* head cap (biol.)
fertilization 4:751:1a; 26:613:2b
"Across the Acheron," *or* "Virgile, non" (work by Wittig)
significance to French literature 19:564:2b
"Across the Plains" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:262:3b
"Across the River and Into the Trees" (novel by Hemingway)
discussed in biography 5:825:3a
acrostic (verse) 1:69:1b
Acrostichum (fern genus)
sori characteristics 19:171:2a
acroterion, *or* acroteria (arch.) 1:69:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Acrothoracica (crustacean): *see* burrowing barnacle
Acrux (star): *see* Alpha Crucis
acrylic (chem.)
polymers 21:315:2b
synthetic adhesives 21:339:2b
acrylic compound (chem. compound) 1:69:3a
acrylic painting 1:69:3a
ink 4:833:1b
acrylic fibre, *or* polyacrylonitrile fibre
manufacture and use 15:898:1a
polyacrylonitrile 21:316:1a
synthetic fibres 21:338:1a, *table* 335; 21:528:2b
acrylic painting 1:69:3a
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:328:2b
acrylic polymer (chem. compound): *see* polyacrylic compound
Acryllium vulturinum (bird): *see* vulturine guinea fowl
acrylonitrile (chem. compound)
chemical industry 21:351:2a
nitriles 8:727:1a
polyacrylonitrile 21:315:2b
synthesis from alkynes 15:839:2b
acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene, *or* ABS (chem. compound)
electroplating 4:440:1b
plastics *table* 21:323
production and applications 21:351:2b
vinyl copolymer 21:317:1b
ACT (repertory group, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.): *see* American Conservatory Theatre
A.C.T. (terr., Austr.): *see* Australian Capital Territory
"Act and Being," *or* "Akt und Sein" (work by Bonhoeffer)
discussed in biography 2:359:3a
Act Concerning Religion (Am. hist.): *see* Religious Toleration, Act of
Act Declaring the Rights and Liberties of the Subject and Settling the Succession of the Crown, An (1689, Eng.): *see* Rights, Bill of
Act for the Better Government of Her Majesty's Australian Colonies (1850, Austr.): *see* Australian Colonies Government Act
Act for the Regulation of Printing (Eng. law)
opposition by Locke 23:222:2a
Act in Restraint of Appeals to Rome (1533, Eng.)
passage secured by Cromwell 3:749:3a
Act of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Settlement, Act of, except as below
"Act of Creation, The" (work by Koestler)
discussed in biography 6:930:1a
Act of Parliament clock, *or* tavern clock, *or* coaching inn clock 1:69:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Act Preserving the Privileges of Ambassadors (Br. hist.)
history of diplomatic immunity concept 4:638:3a
act Utilitarianism
Utilitarian ethical theory 18:514:2b; 25:645:1b
"Act Without Words I" (mime by Beckett)
modern dramatic literature 23:151:1b
"Act Without Words II" (mime by Beckett)
modern dramatic literature 23:151:1b
"Acta," *or* "Acta diurna," *or* "Acta populi," *or* "Acta Senatus" (anc. Roman pub.) 1:70:1a
development of newspapers 8:661:3a; 26:431:2b
history of journalism 6:627:3a
"Acta Eruditorum" (sci. journ.)
contribution of Leibniz 13:468:1b; 23:591:1a
"Acta et Scripta Theologorum Wirtembergensium et Patriarchae Constantinopolitani, D. Hieremiae" (work by Jeremias II)
discussed in biography 6:534:2b
"Acta Mathematica" (math. journ.)
contribution of Mittag-Leffler 8:201:2a
"Acta populi" (anc. Roman pub.): *see* "Acta"
"Acta Sanctorum" (Jesuit pub.)
contribution by Bollandists 2:343:1a
study of history 20:591:2b
"Acta Senatus" (anc. Roman pub.): *see* "Acta"
Actaea (bot.): *see* baneberry
Actaea alba, *or* Actaea pachypoda (bot.): *see* white baneberry
Actaea rubra (bot.): *see* red baneberry
Actaea spicata (bot.): *see* cohosh
Actaeon (Gr. hero) 1:70:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Actaeon, Mount (volcanic ridge, St. Helena)
Saint Helena *illus.* 10:319
Actéon Islands (isls., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
"Actes and Life of the most Victorious Conqueror, Robert Bruce King of Scotland, The" (epic by Barbour): *see* "Bruce, The"
"Actes and monuments of these latter and perillous dayes" (work by Foxe): *see* "Book of Martyrs, The"
ACTH: *see* adrenocorticotropic hormone
Actian Games (anc. Rome)
development of sports 28:103:1b
Actias luna (insect): *see* luna moth
actin (chem.) 1:70:1b
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems 24:466:2b, *illus.* 467
arrangement with myosin 14:1086:2b
occurrence in meat 19:381:1b
role in
cytoskeleton 3:833:3b; 15:581:2b
digestion 17:290:2b
muscle contraction 14:1018:1b; 19:376:1b; 24:474:1a, *illus.*
pseudopodial locomotion 24:464:2a; 26:283:1b
work of
Huxley 6:178:1b
Szent-Gyorgyi 11:475:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 323
actin filament (cytoskeleton)
major ref. in Cells 15:581:2b
acting (thea. arts)
MICROPAEDIA 1:70:1b
MACROPAEDIA 28:530:1a
major ref. in Theatrical Production 28:562:1b, 566:2b
Dionysiac rites 24:710:2b
history of Western theatre 28:538:1b *passim to* 560:1a
medieval restrictions 28:573:2b
role in
Indian dance-drama 27:662:1a
interpretation of rhetoric 26:761:1a
mime 8:145:1a
motion pictures 24:406:2b
theatre arts 28:522:2b *passim to* 526:2b
Tibetan Buddhist drama 15:723:2a
role of
actor-manager system 1:73:3a
benefit performances 2:98:1b
directing 4:118:3a; 28:526:2b, 529:1b
theatre design 23:149:2b
see also schools (*e.g.* Actors Studio, The; Royal Academy of Dramatic Art); styles and techniques (*e.g.* Stanislavsky method); *and* specific individuals by name
acting lighting (thea.): *see* general lighting
Actinia equina (sea anemone)
poisonous properties *table* 25:926
Actiniaria (invertebrate order): *see* sea anemone
actinide (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:70:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:1026:2a
hydrides 15:797:1a
periodic table of the elements 15:951:2a, *illus.*
transition elements 15:1007:2a
work of Seaborg 10:584:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also individual actinide elements and compounds by name, *e.g.,* lawrencium; thorite
Actinidia chinensis (fruit): *see* kiwi
Actinidiaceae (bot.)
characteristics 13:677:1b
classification of Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
see also kiwi
actiniochrome (biochem.)
occurrence 16:589:1b
Actinistia (fish)
taxonomy of Crossopterygii 19:215:2b
actinium, *or* Ac (chem. element) 1:70:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1027:1b
atomic weight *table* 3:156
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
actinium-227 (chem. isotope)
actinium 1:71:1a
actinium K (isotope): *see* francium-223
actinium series (nuclear phys.)
actinide elements 15:1028:2b
actinium 1:71:1a
radioactive series 9:891:2b, *illus.* 892
actinolite (min.) 1:71:1a
amphibole mineral group 24:191:1b; *tables* 1:352; 24:181, 193

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
"Actinologia Britannica" (work by Gosse)
discussed in biography **5**:380:3a
actinometer (chem.) **1**:71:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
actinomorphic flower, *or* regular flower (bot.)
description **4**:845:1b
floral symmetry **11**:460:1b; **13**:621:2b
Actinomyces (bacterium)
role in respiratory disorders **26**:755:2a
Actinomyces bovis (bacterium)
cause of actinomycosis **1**:71:2a
Actinomyces israeli (bacteria)
cause of actinomycosis **1**:71:2a
actinomycete, *or* Actinomycetales (bacteria) **1**:71:1b
calcitonicin production **15**:879:1a
classification **14**:585:2b
sporulation **14**:580:2a
work of Waksman **12**:458:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Actinomyces; Mycobacterium; Nocardia asteroides; Streptomyces
actinomycosis (disease) **1**:71:2a
caused by actinomycete **1**:71:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
actinomycosin (chem.): *see* actomyosin
actinomyxidian, *or* actinosporean, *or* Actinomyxidia, *or* Actinosporea (protozoan) **1**:71:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
actinon (chem. isotope): *see* radon-219
Actinophrys sol (protozoan): *see* sun animalcule
Actinopoda, *or* actinopod sarcodine (protozoan)
annotated classification **26**:277:1b; **26**:288:1b
Actinopterygii, *or* ray-finned fish, *or* higher fish (fish subclass)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:218:1a
annotated classification **16**:249:2b; **19**:203:2b
characteristics of chordates **16**:248:1a
evolutionary stages **19**:200:2b; **19**:832:1a
inclusion of teleosts **11**:614:3a
Actinosphaerium eichhorni (protist)
protozoan *illus.* **26**:280
actinosporean, *or* Actinosporea (protozoan): *see* actinomyxidian
Actinostachys (plant): *see* ray fern
Actinulida (invertebrate order)
annotated classification **16**:528:1a
actio negatoria (Roman law)
history of property law **26**:196:2a
actio publiciana (Roman law)
history of property law **26**:196:2a
action (firearms)
development of firearms **29**:547:1b
passim to 555:1a
see also ignition devices (*e.g.* flintlock; matchlock; percussion lock; wheel lock); *and* loading mechanisms (*e.g.* breech-loading)
action (keyboard instru.)
development of keyboard instruments **24**:680:1b *passim to* 685:1b
work of Bösendorfer **2**:400:2b
see also tracker action
action (law): *see* civil procedure
action (phys.) **1**:71:2b
Hamilton's function **5**:664:1a
philosophy of nature **25**:672:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also force; Planck's constant
action (psychol.)
analysis in deontic logic **23**:256:2a
interpretation by Wang Yang-ming **12**:488:3a
relation to rumour **16**:557:1b
see also experience; karma
ACTION (U.S. agency): *see* Peace Corps
"Action, I." (work by Blondel)
discussed in biography **2**:289:3b
Action, Party of (It. pol. org.)
establishment **22**:239:2b
World War II **22**:240:1b
action and reaction, law of, *or* Newton's third law, *or* law of reaction (phys.)
centre of mass **23**:713:2b
conservation of momentum **23**:714:2a
gravitation **20**:174:1b
history of celestial mechanics **23**:724:1b
mechanics **7**:994:3b; **23**:706:1a
physical sciences **25**:810:1b
pressure in an ideal gas **23**:662:1a
use in jet engines **6**:542:3a
action-at-a-distance theory (phys.)
philosophy of nature **25**:669:2b
problems of classical mechanics **18**:205:2b
action chess, *or* active chess, *or* quickplay, *or* game/25 (chess)
quick chess **15**:1111:2a
action conditioning (psychol.): *see* operant conditioning
Action Directe (terrorist group): *see* Direct Action
Action Française (Fr. hist.) **1**:71:3a
adherence of Sorel **11**:20:1a
history of France **19**:517:2a
influence on French literature **19**:559:2a
"Action française, L'," *or* "Action Française" (Fr. news.)
contribution by Daudet **3**:900:2b
Maurras **7**:959:3b
publication by Action Française **1**:71:3a
Action Front (pol. party, Sur.)
government of Suriname **28**:320:1b
Action Group, *or* AG (pol. party, Nig.)
establishment by Awolowo **1**:745:3b
role in history of western Africa **29**:829:1b
Action painting (art) **1**:71:3b
comparison with minimalism **8**:158:1b
Tachism **11**:486:2b
place in
Abstract Expressionism **1**:42:2a
modern art **25**:388:1b, *illus.* Plate 26 fol. **25**:378
practice of automatism **1**:726:2b
work of
Appel **1**:491:1a
De Kooning **3**:930:3b
Pollock **25**:1032:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also Tachism
action potential, *or* propagated potential (physiol.) **1**:72:1b
definition **9**:1044:2a
importance in
heartbeat regulation **16**:393:2b
muscle contraction **24**:453:2a
cardiac muscle **24**:472:2b, *illus.* 473
striated muscle **24**:468:1b
nerve impulse transmission **24**:791:2a
sound reception **27**:155:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
see also all-or-none law
Action Program (Czech hist.)
Prague Spring **16**:917:1a
actions, limitation of (law): *see* limitations, statute of
Actitis hypoleucos (bird): *see* common sandpiper
Actitis macularia (bird): *see* spotted sandpiper
Actium (promontory, Gr.)
role in Xerxes I's invasion of Greece **12**:798:1a
Actium, Battle of (anc. Roman hist.) **1**:72:2a
role of
Agrippa **1**:157:3a
Antony **1**:469:1a
Augustus **14**:403:1b; **20**:308:1a
Cleopatra **3**:378:1b
significance in Roman history **20**:307:1b
activated acetate (chem. compound): *see* acetyl coenzyme A
activated alumina (chem. compound) extraction **21**:484:2b
activated carbon (chem. compound) water treatment and purification **26**:385:1a
activated-complex theory (chem.): *see* transition-state theory
activated partial thromboplastin time (biochem.): *see* partial thromboplastin time
activated-sludge method (sewage treatment) **1**:72:2b
sewage treatment **26**:389:2b, *illus.* 390
use in soil conditioning **19**:109:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
activation (chem.): *see* activation energy
activation, *or* arousal (psychol.) **1**:72:2b
attention **14**:392:2b
motivation **24**:438:2b
see also consciousness; wakefulness
activation analysis, *or* radioactivation analysis (chem.)
detection of rare-earth elements **15**:1018:1a
ion-exchange separation **15**:1074:2b
see also activation foil; neutron-activation analysis
activation energy (chem.) **1**:72:3a
chemical reactions **3**:159:1a; **15**:1041:1a; **25**:851:2a
enzyme action **4**:513:1b
kinetics **15**:1052:2b *passim to* 1061:1b, *illus.*
mechanism of chemical reactions **15**:1043:2b
phosphor production **23**:24:1a
transition-state theory **11**:897:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
activation foil
radiation detection and measurement **13**:587:1a
activator ribonucleic acid, *or* activator RNA: *see* transfer ribonucleic acid
active centre (chem.): *see* active site
active chess (chess): *see* action chess
active crowd (psychol.)
description of collective behaviour **16**:559:2b
active detector (phys.)
radiation measurement **13**:585:1a, 587:2a
active ecstasy (shamanism)
significance for the shaman **26**:1021:2b
active force (physiol.)
muscle contractions **24**:469:2a
active galaxy: *see* active nuclei galaxy
active-guidance system
description **29**:563:2b
active heating (tech.)
solar heating **10**:942:1a
active ice wedge
characteristics **20**:756:2a
active immunization, *or* active immunity, *or* vaccination
major ref. in Immunity **20**:784:2b
antibody production **6**:269:2b
antimicrobial agents **1**:456:3b
immunity **6**:269:1b
infection **6**:308:2b
viruses **12**:393:1b; **21**:590:1a
see also attenuation; vaccine
active intellect, *or* intellectus agens (philos.)
Aristotle **18**:478:1a; **24**:9:2a
Averroës **25**:563:2b
Thomas Aquinas **18**:479:1b
active layer (Earth sci.)
permafrost **9**:298:2a; **20**:753:1b
polar barrens and tundra **14**:1217:1a
active nuclei galaxy, *or* active galaxy
black-hole model **16**:778:2b
radio jets **16**:777:2b
see also quasar; Seyfert galaxy
active region, *or* centre of activity (solar feature)
solar activity **27**:461:2a
"Active Service" (novel by Crane)
discussed in biography **3**:711:3b
active site, *or* active centre (chem.)
enzymes **4**:513:1b; **14**:1026:2a, *illus.* 1024; **23**:896:1b
hormones **14**:1056:1a
active solar prominence (astron.): *see* transient solar prominence
active sonar (technique)
major ref. in sonar **11**:9:2b
active solstice (chem. compound): *see* 3′-phosphoadenosine 5′-phosphosulfate
active sun
major ref. in The Solar System **27**:460:2b
see also active region; facula; plage; solar cycle; solar flare; solar prominence; sunspot
active transducer
use in generation of electric current **11**:895:2b
active transport (cell physiol.)
cell membrane function **14**:1098:1a, 1100:2b; **15**:570:2a
digestion **17**:293:2a
drug action **17**:529:2b
excretion **19**:4:2b
nutrient absorption **25**:51:2a
poisons and chemical transport **25**:909:2a
see also ion pump; mass flow; permease; pinocytosis; transport
active voice (gram.)
function **12**:416:2a
Proto-Indo-European languages **22**:587:1a
active zone (anat.): *see* presynaptic dense projection
activity (chem.)
fugacity of solutions **23**:649:1b
see also activity coefficient
activity (radioactivity) **1**:72:3a
radioactive decay characteristics **14**:374:1b
activity, centre of (solar feature): *see* active region
activity-based costing (fin.)
cost finding principles **13**:4:1b
activity coefficient (chem.) **1**:72:3b
acid-base equilibrium **15**:1068:2b
measurements of solutions **23**:649:1b, 654:2b
activity rate (labour econ.)
characteristic of labour force **29**:940:1b
activity ratio (bus.)
financial ratio analysis **2**:676:3b; **15**:371:2a
Acto Adicional of 1834 (Braz. leg.) **1**:72:3b
actomyosin, *or* actinomyosin (chem.)
contractile proteins **14**:1018:1b
Acton, Sir John Francis Edward, 6th Baronet (pr.min. of Naples) **1**:73:2b
relationship with Maria Carolina **7**:839:2b
Acton of Aldenham, John Emerich Edward Dalberg Acton, 1st Baron (Eng. hist. and moralist) **1**:73:1a
Actophilornis africanus (bird): *see* African jacana
actor: *see* acting
actor-manager system (thea. production) **1**:73:3a
history of Western theatre **28**:549:2b
influence on Molière **24**:292:1b
Actors Company (Br. thea. co.)
establishment by McKellen **7**:634:1b
"Actors of the Comédie Italienne" (paint. by Lancret)
detail of Pedrolino *illus.* **9**:236
Actors Studio, The (Am. drama workshop) **1**:73:3b
acting technique **1**:70:2b
effect on U.S. theatre **28**:557:1a
role of Strasberg **11**:302:1b
actress: *see* acting
Acts (New Testament): *see* Acts of the Apostles, The
"Acts and Deeds of the Illustrious and Valiant Champion Sir William Wallace, Knight of Elderslie, The," *or* "Wallace" (work by Harry the Minstrel)
discussed in biography **5**:725:1b
"Acts of John" (apocryphal work)

iconography of St. John the Apostle 6:586:1b
influence on Origen 8:998:3b
"Acts of Judas Thomas the Apostle" (apocryphal lit.)
story of Gondophernes 5:358:2a
"Acts of Pilate" (apocryphal lit.): *see* "Nicodemus, Gospel of"
"Acts of St. Blaise" (apocryphal lit.)
Blaise's healing power 2:268:3a
"Acts of the Apostles" (apocryphal lit.)
relevance to Christianity 16:262:2b
Acts of the Apostles, The, *or* Acts (New Testament)
MICROPAEDIA 1:74:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:978:1b
account of
Ascension of Jesus 1:615:2a; 9:1046:1a
Holy Spirit 6:22:2b
John the Baptist 6:586:2a
Paul 25:463:1a *passim to* 466:2a
Peter 9:331:3b
book of the Bible 2:194:1b, *table* 195
illustration in tapestry 17:88:1b, 91:2a
significance to
Apostles 1:488:1a
historiography 20:561:2a
Roman Catholic confirmation 26:908:1a
writings of Saint Luke 7:554:3a
"Acts of the Apostles, The" (work by Gréban)
mystery plays 8:469:1b
"Acts of the Buddha" (poem by Aśvaghoṣa): *see* "Buddhacarita"
"Acts of the Religion" (Zoroastrian work): *see* "Denkart"
"Acts of the Scillitan Martyrs"
patristic literature 16:318:1b
"Acts of Thomas" (apocryphal lit.)
doctrine of mystery 24:711:2b
ACTU (labour org., Austr.): *see* Australian Council of Trade Unions
actual cash value, *or* ACV (insurance)
property insurance 21:742:1a
actual lapse rate (atmospheric sci.): *see* normal temperature lapse rate
actual occasion (philos.)
Whitehead's metaphysics 24:25:2a
actual sin (theol.)
major ref. in sin 10:826:3a
sinlessness of Mary 7:898:3a
actuality (philos.)
Aristotle's metaphysics 24:14:2a
deontic logic 23:257:1a
logic of knowing 23:254:1b
Megarian school 23:258:1a
actuals, *or* actuals market (econ.): *see* cash market
actuary 1:74:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
actuating device (automation)
computer process control 14:554:1b
feedback control system 14:550:1a
"Actuelles III" (work by Camus)
discussed in biography 2:782:3a
actus reus (law)
definition of criminal liability 16:818:2b
ACTWU (Am. union): *see* Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union
Açu (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Acuff, Roy, *or* Roy Claxton Acuff (Am. mus.) 1:74:1b
association with the Grand Ole Opry 5:419:1b
contribution to country music 3:679:2a
Acuff-Rose Publishing Company (Am. publ.)
organization 1:74:1b
Aculifera, *or* Amphinuera (mollusk)
classification 24:301:2b
see also caudofoveate; chiton; solenogaster
Acuña (Mex.): *see* Ciudad Acuña
Acunha (Chin. paint.): *see* Wu Li
acupuncture (med.) 1:74:2a
comparison with moxa treatment 8:382:1b
influence on Yin and Yang 23:777:2a
mechanics of pain relief 24:832:1b
practice in Japan and China 23:795:1b
use as anesthetic 1:398:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Acura NSX (automobile)
use of aluminum 23:556:1b
acutance (phot.)
film performance 25:788:1a
acute angle hypothesis (geom.)
history of geometry 19:900:1a
acute anterior poliomyelitis (path.): *see* poliomyelitis
acute disease (path.)
bronchitis 2:543:3a
leukemia 15:150:1b
mastitis 7:924:3a
otitis media 27:217:2b
progression of symptoms 17:349:2b
acute glomerulonephritis (path.)
description 2:519:1a
acute intermittent porphyria, *or* porphyria hepatica, *or* AIP (path.)
caused by metabolic disorder 23:927:1b
type of porphyria 9:616:2b
acute middle-ear infection (path.): *see* otitis media
acute otitis media (path.): *see* otitis media
acute pain (path.)
treatment of symptoms 17:257:2a
types of pain 9:63:2a
acute-phase protein
interleukins 20:775:1b
acute-phase response (physiol.)
response to infection 20:774:2b
acute purulent meningitis (path.): *see* meningococcal meningitis
acute radiation syndrome: *see* ionizing radiation injury
acute rhinitis (viral infection): *see* common cold
Acuto, Giovanni (Eng.-It. mercenary): *see* Hawkwood, Sir John
ACV (insurance): *see* actual cash value
ACV (vehicle): *see* aerostatic craft
ACWA (Am. union): *see* Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America
acyclic diene, *or* acyclic dialkene, *or* acyclic diolefin (chem. compound)
characteristics 8:913:3b
see also butadiene; isoprene
acyclic monoolefin (chem. compound)
characteristics 8:913:3b
see also butene; ethylene; propylene
acyclic monoterpene (chem. compound)
monoterpenes 15:918:1a
acyclovir (drug)
antibiotics 17:558:1b
acyl azide (chem. compound)
azides 1:756:3b
carboxylic acid derivatives 15:870:2a
acyl-carrier protein, *or* ACP, *or* ACP-SH (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:913:1a
phospholipid biosynthesis 15:910:2b
triglyceride biosynthesis 15:909:1b
acyl chloride (chem. compound)
acyl halides 15:870:2b
aldehyde and ketone synthesis 15:858:1a
amide synthesis 15:870:1b
carboxylic acid synthesis 15:867:2a
conversion from carboxylic acids 15:868:1a
see also alpha-halo acid chloride
acyl halide, *or* carboxylic acid chloride (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:889:2a
acid halides 1:64:3a
aldehyde and ketone synthesis 15:858:1a
carboxylic acid derivatives 15:861:1b, 870:2b, *illus.* 871
triglyceride synthesis 15:909:2b
see also acyl chloride
acylating agent
acylation of amines 15:873:2a
laboratory synthesis of triglycerides 15:909:2b
acylation
amine reactions 15:873:2a
arene reactions 15:842:2b
pharmaceutical production 21:363:1a
acylcarnitine (chem. compound)
role in muscle disease 24:478:2a
acylcarnitine transferase (enzyme): *see* carnitine acyl transferase
acylglycerol (chem. compound): *see* glyceride
ad- (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Dajjāl, ad-
ad (adv.): *see* courier; hand bill; herald; sign
AD (chron.): *see* anno Domini
AD (pol. party, Venez.): *see* Democratic Action
"Ad abolendum" (1184, papal bull)
ban of Waldenses 12:460:1b
"Ad Atticum" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:314:3b
ad baculum (fallacy): *see* argumentum ad baculum
Ad-Daʿwa (pol. org., Iraq)
assassination attempt in Kuwait 13:828:1b
"Ad Demetrianum" (work by Cyprian)
influence of Stoicism 25:598:2b
"Ad familiares" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:314:3b
influence of Servius Sulpicius Rufus 11:379:3b
"Ad Helviam matrem" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography 10:632:3a
ad hoc expedient (warfare)
strategy of Moltke 29:650:2b
ad hominem (fallacy): *see* argumentum ad hominem
ad ignorantiam (logic): *see* argumentum ad ignorantiam
ad impossibile nemo obligatur (ethics and logic)
comparison of deontic and modal logic 23:257:1a
"Ad liberandam" (decree by Innocent III)
Italian history 22:203:2b
ad libitum (mus.)
role as accompaniment 1:55:3a
"Ad Locos Planos et Solidos Isagoge" (work by Fermat)
analytic geometry 23:590:1b
"Ad Marciam" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography 10:632:3a
ad Martyres (bldg., Rome, It.): *see* Pantheon
ad misericordiam (fallacy): *see* argumentum ad misericordiam
"Ad Patrem" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:138:2b
"Ad Polybium" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography 10:632:3a
ad populum (logic): *see* argumentum ad populum
"Ad Quintum fratrem" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:314:3b
"Ad reclusos et simplices" (work by Hincmar)
discussed in biography 5:933:1a
ad valorem tax (econ.) 1:74:3a
classification of tariffs 21:903:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
ad verecundiam (logic): *see* argumentum ad verecundiam
"Ad Vitellionem Paralipomena, Quibus Astronomiae Pars Optica Traditur" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography 22:484:2b
Ada (ruler of Halicarnassus)
history of Caria 28:940:2b
treaty with Alexander the Great 13:224:2b; 20:258:1a
Ada (Okla., U.S.) 1:74:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Ada (computer lang.)
computer programming languages 16:633:2b
ADA (pol. org., U.S.): *see* Americans for Democratic Action
"Ada," *or* "Ada; or, Ardor: A Family Chronicle" (novel by Nabokov)
discussed in biography 8:475:2a
importance of setting 23:118:2b
Ada group (Carolingian art) 1:74:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Ada Kaleh (hist. isl., Danube Riv.)
submersion 7:1012:3a
Adab, *or* Bismāyah (anc. city, Iraq) 1:75:1a
cultural development of Sumeria 11:384:1a; 24:78:1b
adab (lit.) 1:75:1b
place in Islāmic prose 22:52:2a; 22:114:1a
works of Ibn Qutaybah 6:224:1b
"Ādāb-ul-Muluk" (Islāmic lit.)
written for Iltutmish 6:264:1b
Adad (Mesop. deity) 1:75:2a
Akkadian mythology 24:100:2b
astral omens 25:82:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Hadad; Ishkur
Adad-idri (k. of Damascus): *see* Ben-hadad I
Adad-nirari I (k. of Assyria)
history of Mesopotamia 23:877:2b
Adad-nirari II (k. of Assyria)
history of Mesopotamia 23:879:2a
Adad-nirari III (k. of Assyria)
history of
Jordan 22:375:2a
Mesopotamia 23:880:1b
relationship to Sammu-ramat 10:377:2b
Adad-shum-usur (Kassite k.)
history of Mesopotamia 23:876:2a
adage (folk lit.): *see* proverb
"Adagia" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography 18:489:2b
"Adagio for Strings" (work by Barber)
discussed in biography 1:887:3b
"Adagio für Harmonika K. 356" (work by Mozart)
music for glass harmonicas 24:658:1b
"Adagio und Rondo K. 617" (work by Mozart)
music for glass harmonicas 24:658:1b
ʿādah (Islāmic law) 1:75:2b
Adair, John (Scot. surveyor) 1:75:3a
Adair, William (Am. r.r. exec.)
Supreme Court case 1:75:3b
Adair v. the United States (law case) 1:75:3b
Adak Island (isl., Alsk., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 188
place in Aleutian Islands 1:239:2a, *illus.*
Adal (people): *see* Afar
Adal (hist. state, E.Af.) 1:75:3b
history of
East Africa 17:791:2a
Ethiopia 17:827:2b
Somaliland 11:4:3b
role of Aḥmad Grāñ 1:163:2b
Adalbero (duke of Carinthia)
conflict with Conrad II 3:546:1b
Adalbero of Ardennes, *or* Adalbero of Reims, *or* Adalbéron d'Ardenne, *or* Adalbéron de Reims (archbp. of Reims) 1:76:1a
association with
Hugh Capet 6:122:1b
Sylvester II 11:456:1b
opposition of Charles I 3:115:1b
Adalbert, *or* Adelbert (archbp. of Bremen) 1:76:1b
association with
Anno 1:430:3a
Harald III 5:693:1b
Henry IV 5:847:2a
role in German history 20:74:1b
Adalbert (archbp. of Mainz)
opposition to Henry V 5:848:3a
role in German history 20:75:1a
Adalbert, *or* Adalberto (k. of It.) 1:76:1a
Adalbert, Adam, Graf von Neipperg (Aus. noble)
marriage to Marie-Louise 7:845:1b
Adalbert, Saint, *or* Vojtěch (bp. of Prague) 1:76:2a
history of
Bohemia 16:903:2b
Poland 25:940:1b
influence on Bruno of Querfurt 2:579:3b
relics 2:336:3b
"Adalrik och Giöthildas äfventyr" (work by Mörk and Törngren)
Swedish literature 27:14:2a
Adam (bibl. figure): *see* Adam and Eve

Adam, Adolphe, *or* Adolphe-Charles Adam (Fr. comp.) 1:76:3b
development of theatrical music 24:626:2a
Adam, François-Gaspard-Balthasar (Fr. sculp.)
sculptures 1:76:2b
Adam, Henri-Georges (Fr. art.)
development of tapestry 17:81:2b, 93:2a, *illus.* 92
Adam, James (Scot. arch.)
collaboration with Robert Adam 1:77:3a
use of mirrors 8:182:3b
Adam, Karl (Ger. coach)
influence on rowing 10:214:2b
Adam, Lambert-Sigisbert (Fr. sculp.)
sculptures 1:76:2b
Adam, Mount (mt., Falk.Is.)
location *map* 4:666
Adam, Nicolas-Sébastien (Fr. sculp.)
sculptures 1:76:2b
Adam, Paul (Fr. au.) 1:76:3b
Adam, Robert (Scot. arch.) 1:77:1a
contribution to
Alnwick Castle 1:291:1a
Bath 1:956:3a
interior design 17:33:2b, *illus.* 34
Neoclassicism 13:964:1b; 17:65:1a
Scottish culture 29:125:2a
design of Syon House *illus.* 5:203
use of mirrors 8:182:3b
Adam, Roi (Fr. poet and mus.): *see* Adenet le Roi
Adam, William (Scot. arch.)
British architecture 1:77:1a
Adam and Eve (bibl. lit.) 1:78:2a
association with Noahide Laws 8:737:2b
comparison with Jesus and Mary 7:898:1b
examples of allegorical figures 23:104:2a
habitation in Garden of Eden 4:366:2a, *illus.*
portrayal in
Christian mythology 16:337:1a
folk art fresco *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:330
Genesis 14:922:2b
Islāmic mythology 22:40:1a, *illus.*
Jewish mythology 22:450:1a
"Paradise Lost" 24:141:1b
poetic drama 7:650:1b
Sistine Chapel *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 25:330
role in doctrines of
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:848:2a
Islām 22:71a
original sin 8:999:2a
paradise and salvation 17:413:1a
theme of sexual attraction 24:93:2b
"Adam and Eve" (engr. by Dürer) discussed in biography 4:289:3b
"Adam and Eve" (print by Raimondi) role in history of printmaking *illus.* 26:126
Adam and Eve, Feast of (Christian festival)
celebration customs 3:284:2a
"Adam and Eve, Life of," *or* "Vita Adae et Evae" (Jewish lit.) 1:79:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:958:1b
Adam and Eve House (bldg., Ardez, Switz.)
folk art fresco *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:330
"Adam and Eve in Paradise" (paint. by Bruegel and Rubens)
discussed in biography of Bruegel 2:570:3b, *illus.*
"Adam and Eve Reproached by the Lord" (sculp.)
Bernward's doors at Hildesheim 27:87:1a, *illus.*
"Adam Bede" (novel by Eliot) discussed in biography 4:450:2b
"Adam Blair" (work by Lockhart) discussed in biography 7:436:1b
Adam brothers (Fr. sculp.) 1:76:2b
Adam de la Halle, *or* Adam le Bossu, *or* Adam the Hunchback (Fr. poet) 1:76:2b
contribution to French literature 19:543:1a
"Adam Homo" (work by Paludan-Müller) discussed in biography 9:98:2b
place in Danish literature 27:17:1b
Adam le Bossu (Fr. poet): *see* Adam de la Halle
Adam Mickiewicz University in Poznań (univ., Poznań, Pol.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Adam of Bremen (Ger. hist.) 1:76:3a
account of Germanic religion 18:768:1a
Vinland 12:381:2b
Adam Opel AG: *see* Opel AG
Adam Qadmon (myth.)
Lurianic Kabbala 7:568:3b
see also primordial man
Adam Rex Menestrallus (Fr. poet and mus.): *see* Adenet le Roi
Adam the Hunchback (Fr. poet): *see* Adam de la Halle
Adama, Modibbo (Fulani warrior)
founding of
Adamawa 1:79:1b
Garoua 5:130:2a
Yola 12:849:1b
role in history of Cameroon 29:867:2a
adamantine lustre (min.)
minerals 24:172:1a
Adamawa (emirate, Nig.) 1:79:1a
history of western Africa 29:818:2a
Adamawa (state, Nig.) 1:79:1b
location *map* 29:896
Adamawa-Eastern languages (Af. lang.) 1:79:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:753:2b
distribution 22:580:2a
Niger-Congo languages 8:702:2b
Adamawa Plateau, *or* Adamaoua Plateau (plat., W. Cent. Af.) 1:79:2b
location *map* 29:795
physiography of
Africa 13:45:2b
Cameroon 29:864:2a
adamellite (rock): *see* quartz monzonite
Adamello Mountains (mts., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Adamello Regional Nature Park (park, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Adamic, Louis (Am. au.) 1:79:2b
Adamkus, Valdas V., *or* Valdas V. Adamkavecius (pres. of Lith.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Adamnan, Law of (reforms)
contribution by Adamnan 1:79:3a
Adamnan, Saint, *or* Saint Adomnan, *or* Saint Eunan (Irish abbot and schol.) 1:79:3a
association with Arculf 1:534:3a
legend of journey to paradise 1:79:3b
"Adamnan, Vision of," *or* "Fis Adamnáin," *or* "Fisadamnain" (Gaelic lit.) 1:79:3b
Gaelic literature 15:595:1b
St. Adamnan 1:79:3b
"Adamo" (work by Andreini) discussed in biography 1:390:2b
Adamov, Arthur (Fr. au.) 1:79:3b
contribution to French literature 19:562:2b
Adams, *or* East Hoosuck (Mass., U.S.) 1:80:1b
Adams (astron.): *see* 1989N1R
"Adams" (novel by Clair) discussed in biography 3:342:2a
Adams, Abigail, *or* Abigail Smith (Am. writ.) 1:80:2a
birthplace 2:467:1b
marriage to John Adams 13:6:1b
role in Adams family 1:80:1b
role of First Lady 29:460E:2a
Adams, Ansel (Am. phot.) 1:81:1b
collaboration with Newhall 8:656:3b
contribution to photography 25:773:1a, *illus.*
influence on White 12:628:1b
Adams, Basil Albert (Br. chem.)
ion-exchange research 15:1072:2b
Adams, Brooks (Am. hist.) 1:81:2a
place in Adams family 1:80:2a
Adams, Bryan (Can. singer): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Adams, Charles Francis (Am. dipl.) 1:81:2b
association with father 1:84:3a
participation in Alabama claims case 1:197:2b
place in Adams family 1:80:2a
use of diplomacy in Civil War 29:236:2b
Adams, Charles Francis, III (U.S. offi.)
place in Adams family 1:80:2a
Adams, Charles Francis, Jr. (Am. exec.)
place in Adams family 1:80:2a
Adams, Franklin Pierce, *or* F.P.A. (Am. journ.) 1:82:1a
association with Kaufman 6:766:1b
Adams, George Washington (son of John Quincy Adams)
association with father 1:84:2b
Adams, Gerry (Irish pol.) 1:82:1b
Sinn Féin 10:837:3b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Adams, Henry (Am. educ.)
place in Adams family 1:80:1b
Adams, Henry Brooks (Am. hist.) 1:82:2b
association with Brooks Adams 1:81:2b
contribution to American literature 13:304:2b
opinion of Gibbs 5:252:1a
place in Adams family 1:80:2a
Adams, Herbert Baxter (Am. hist. and educ.) 1:83:2b
contribution to historiography 20:573:2a
Adams, James Luther (Am. rel. leader) contribution to Unitarianism 26:264:2b
Adams, John, *or* Novanglus (pres. of U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:83:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:6:1a
administration 29:219:1a
association with
Adams, Abigail 1:80:2b; 29:460E:2a
Adams, John Quincy 1:84:1a
Adams, Louisa 1:86:2b
Adams, Samuel 1:87:3a
Adams family 1:80:1b
Continental Congress *illus.* 3:584
Hamilton 5:661:1a
Jefferson 22:323:2a, 325:1a, 326:2a
contribution to conservatism 4:730:2b
presidents *table* 12:152
residence in Washington, D.C. 29:716:2b
role in Fries's Rebellion 5:12:1a
views on
Declaratory Act 29:210:1b
Deism 26:569:1b
universal suffrage 27:424:1b
Adams, John II (son of John Quincy Adams)
association with father 1:84:3a
Adams, John B. (Am. astron.)
study of asteroids 27:528:2b
Adams, John Coolidge (Am. comp.): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Adams, John Couch (Br. astron.) 1:84:1a
calculation of Neptune's position 20:171:1a; 25:833:1b; 27:524:2a
confirmation of Newton's law 5:436:1a
Adams, John Quincy (pres. of U.S.) 1:84:1a
association with
Adams, Louisa 1:86:2a; 29:460E:2b
Adams family 1:80:2a
Calhoun 2:741:2a
Clay 3:364:1b
Jackson 6:455:3b
Monroe 8:269:1b
presidents *table* 12:152
views on metric system 23:695:1a
Adams, Léonie Fuller (Am. poet) 1:86:1b
Adams, Louisa, *or* Louisa Catherine Johnson (Am. first lady) 1:86:2a
association with John Quincy Adams 1:84:2b; 29:460E:2b
Adams, Lydia Maria (Am. path.): *see* DeWitt, Lydia Maria Adams
Adams, Maude, *or* Maude Kiskadden (Am. act.) 1:86:3b
Adams, Robert (Irish physic.) 1:87:1b
Adams, Robert McCormick (Am. anthro.)
study of
Mesopotamian settlements 23:866:1a
urban revolution 12:201:2a
theories on hydraulic civilizations 6:187:3b
Adams, Roger (Am. chem.) 1:87:1b
Adams, Samuel (Am. pol.) 1:87:2a
place in Adams family 1:80:2a
role in Boston Tea Party 2:405:2b
Adams, Samuel Hopkins, *or* Warner Fabian (Am. au.) 1:88:1b
Adams, Scott (Am. cartoonist): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Adams, Sherman (Am. pol.)
association with Eisenhower 4:405:2a
Adams, Walter Sydney (Am. astron.) 1:88:1b
contribution to parallax determination 9:142:1b
Adams, William (Eng. navig.) 1:88:2a
Adams, William Taylor, *or* Oliver Optic (Am. au.) 1:88:2b
contribution to children's literature 23:205:1b
Adam's apple (anat.)
function in larynx 7:167:3a; 26:734:2a, *illus.* 736
"Adam's Breed" (work by Hall) discussed in biography 5:640:3b
Adam's Bridge, *or* Rama's Bridge (shoals, India) 1:88:3a
example of tombolo 11:835:3b
location *maps* 21:8; 28:168
Adams family (Am. hist.) 1:80:1b
home in Quincy 9:861:1a
Adam's needle, *or* Yucca filamentosa (bot.)
description 12:869:1b
Adams-Onís Treaty (Sp.-Am. hist.): *see* Transcontinental Treaty
Adam's Peak, *or* Sri Pada (mt., Sri Lanka) 1:88:3a
location *map* 28:168
physiography of Sri Lanka 28:167:1b
Adams spectral sequence (math.)
role in algebraic topology 28:739:2a
Adams–Stokes syndrome
contribution to heart failure 16:409:2a
adamsite (gas) 1:88:3b
Adamson, Robert (Scot. phot.) 5:925:2a
contribution to photography 25:765:1b, *illus.*
Adamson Act (1916, U.S.)
criticism by Republican Party 12:691:3b
passage by Wilson administration 29:251:2b
Adamson University (univ., Manila, Phil.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Adamson v. California (law case)
opinion given by Reed 9:991:1b
Adamthwaite, Anthony (Br. hist.)
analysis of World War II causes 21:841:2b
"Adamus Exul" (drama by Grotius) discussed in biography 5:514:3a
ʿAdan (Yem.): *see* Aden
"Adán Buenosayres" (work by Marechal) discussed in biography 7:831:2b
Adan le Menestral (Fr. poet and mus.): *see* Adenet le Roi
Adana (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Adana 1:89:1a
history of Anatolia 28:934:1b
location *map* 28:922
see also Kiziruadna
Adana (Tur.) 1:88:3b
location *map* 28:922
theatre development 22:73:2b
Adana Plain (plain, Tur.)
physiography 28:923:1b
settlement patterns in Turkey 28:926:1b
Adangme (people) 1:89:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Adanson, Michel (Fr. bot.) 1:89:1b
Adansonia digitata (bot.): *see* baobab
Adapa (Mesop. myth.) 1:89:2a
depiction in Mesopotamian mythology 8:49:2a
description in epigraphic remains 20:603:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Adapazari (Tur.) 1:89:2b
location *map* 28:922
Adapis (zool.)
place in primate evolution 23:378:1b, 388:1b
Adaptable Programmable Assembly System Project, *or* APAS (indus. study)
techniques of automation 14:554:2b
adaptation (evolution) 1:89:2b
biota of inland waters 14:1177:1a
physiology
cellular change 17:347:2b
eye arrangement 27:198:1b
integumentary systems 21:762:1b
reproductive processes 26:625:2a; 27:234:1a
sensory organs 27:170:1b *passim to* 172:1b
relationship to
anatomy and morphology 14:1082:2a, 1111:2a
biological community patterns 14:1143:2a
environment 14:1162:1b
evolution 4:623:2b; 14:1129:1b
diving animals 14:1087:1b
fish 19:193:2a
flatworms 19:296:1a
human body 18:838:2a, 852:2b
Hymenoptera 21:727:2a
Liliidae 13:757:2b
Orthoptera 21:671:1a
parasites 17:342:2a
rodents 23:405:2a
scorpions 13:859:2a
snails 24:305:1b
terrestrial life 14:1157:1a
genetic variation 18:867:1a
instinct 14:757:2a
natural selection and canalization 7:347:1a; 20:378:2a
protective mechanisms 14:800:2a
work of
Darwin 18:860:1a; 22:965:1a
Lamarck 7:114:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
see also acclimatization; climatic adaptation; Darwinian fitness; industrial melanism; paedomorphosis; survival of the fittest
"Adaptation" (motion picture)
role of Streep 11:314:2a
adaptation (psychol.)
basis of intelligence 21:775:1a
influence of emotion 18:254:2b
memory process and survival 23:832:1a
relation to social change 27:359:1b; 27:370:1b
role in drug abuse 13:211:1a
theories of perception 25:486:1a, 488:2b
adaptive control (tech.)
major ref. in Tools 28:713:2b
control systems 3:590:1b
control theory 14:549:2a
adaptive equalization (commu.)
modems 28:485:2a
adaptive immunity (physiol.): *see* specific immunity
adaptive radiation, *or* multiple divergence (biol.) 1:89:3a
occurrence during
Cambrian Period 19:785:2a
Triassic Period 19:831:2b
proposal by Osborn 8:1023:1b
role in
evolutionary theory 18:879:1a, *illus.* 874, 879
speciation 11:77:1b
adaptive thermogenesis (physiol.)
energy expenditure 25:60:2a
adaptive value: *see* Darwinian fitness
adaptor ribonucleic acid (chem. compound): *see* transfer ribonucleic acid
Adar (Judaism)
Jewish calendar 6:546:1b
place in Jewish religious year 22:423:2a
Adar Doutchi (reg., Niger)
physiography of Niger 29:850:2a
Adar Sheni, *or* ve-Adar (Judaism)
Jewish calendar 6:546:1b
Adarand Constructors v. Pena (law case)
affirmative action ruling 1:127:2a
Adare, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Ross Sea 10:191:1b
Adare language: *see* Hareri
Adarnase IV (k. of Georgia)
Bagratid dynasty 1:796:1a
'Adasīyah, Al- (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
adat (Mal. and Indon. traditional law) 1:89:3a
'ādah 1:75:2b
Indonesia 21:227:2a
Adat Perpateh (Mal. and Indon. traditional law)
major ref. in adat 1:89:3a
Adat Temenggong (Mal. and Indon. traditional law)
major ref. in adat 1:89:3a
adatom, *or* adsorbed atom (chem.)
electrocrystallization 15:1090:1b
ADAV: *see* General German Workers' Association
adaxial meristem (bot.)
structure in leaves 13:619:2b
Adaykhokh, Mount (mt., Russ.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
ADB (Afr.): *see* African Development Bank
ADB (As.): *see* Asian Development Bank
adbhutadharma (Buddhism): *see* abbhutadhamma
ADCO (co., U.A.E.): *see* Abu Dhabi Company for Onshore Oil Operations
Adcock, Fleur, *or* Kareen Fleur Adcock (N.Z. poet)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:1a
Adcock, G. (engr.)
portrait of Camden *illus.* 2:763
Adda River, *or* Fiume Adda (riv., It.) 1:89:3b
location *map* 22:171
physiography of Lake Como 3:499:3a
see also Valtellina
Addagoppe (Babyl. priestess)
history of Mesopotamia 23:885:2b
Addams, Charles Samuel (Am. cartoonist) 1:89:3b
contribution to caricature *illus.* 15:546
Addams, Jane (Am. soc. reformer) 1:90:1b
development of settlement house 27:373:1a
founding of Hull House 6:132:2a; 16:8:1a
Nobel Peace winners *table* 8:743
"Addams Family, The" (television series)
inspiration of Charles Addams 1:90:1a
addax, *or* Addax nasomaculatus (species) 1:90:2b
fauna of the Ténéré region 11:630:2b
see also antelope
adder (reptile) 1:90:3a
period of dormancy 14:794:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Adderley, Herb, *or* Herbert Anthony Adderley (Am. athlete) 1:91:1a
Adderley Street, *or* Heerengracht (st., Cape Town, S.Af.)
Cape Town's urban landscape 15:531:2b
adder's tongue (plant): *see* common dog's tooth violet
adder's-tongue fern, *or* Ophioglossum (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:1a
description and distribution 8:966:1a
plant reproduction 26:619:2a
addiction, *or* drug addiction
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:209:2b *passim to* 218:2a
codependency 3:427:1a
REM-sleep disruption 27:306:2b
substances
barbiturates 1:889:3b; 10:597:3b
cocaine 3:417:2b
heroin 5:883:1b
methadone 8:69:2b
opium 8:967:3a
see also the stages of addiction (*e.g.* chemical dependency; tolerance; withdrawal); *and* types of addiction (*e.g.* alcoholism; drug abuse; smoking)
adding machine: *see* calculator
Addington, Henry, 1st Viscount Sidmouth of Sidmouth (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Sidmouth of Sidmouth, Henry Addington, 1st Viscount
Addis Ababa, *or* Addis Abeba (Eth.) 1:91:1b
Ethiopia 17:823:1a, 824:2a
location *map* 17:775
Addis Ababa, Treaty of (1896, Eth.-It.)
Battle of Adowa 1:106:3a
Eritrea 17:821:2a
Ethiopia 17:792:2b, 828:2b
Addis Ababa Agreement (1972)
effect on The Sudan 28:269:1b
Addis Ababa University, *or* Haile Selassie I University (univ., Eth.)
Ethiopia 17:826:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Addis Abeba (Eth.): *see* Addis Ababa
Addison, Joseph (Eng. au.) 1:91:3a
association with
Pope 9:605:1b
Steele 11:231:3a
commentary on "Paradise Lost" 24:142:2a
contribution to
aesthetics 13:20:2b
ballad revival 1:838:1b
English literature 18:447:1b
journalism as literature 23:184:1a
magazine publishing 26:440:2a
"The Spectator" 11:78:1a
"The Tatler" 11:577:2a
influence on Beccaria 2:28:1a
Addison, Thomas (Br. physic.) 1:92:3b
investigation of pernicious anemia 15:145:2a
Addison of Stallingborough, Christopher Addison, 1st Viscount, Baron Addison of Stallingborough (Br. states.) 1:91:2b
Addisonian crisis (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment 18:316:2b
Addison's anemia (path.): *see* pernicious anemia
Addison's disease, *or* adrenal cortical insufficiency, *or* adrenocortical hypofunction, *or* primary adrenocortical insufficiency (path.) 1:92:3b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems 18:316:2a
Addison's work 1:92:3b
adrenal cortex 15:924:1b
adrenal gland 1:107:2a
autoimmunity 1:724:2a
corticoid deficiency 14:1062:2b; 17:262:2a
myxedema 8:471:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
addition (math.)
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:72:2a
algebra 13:245:1b
field elements 13:274:1a
fractions in Chinese mathematics 23:608:1a
geometric representation 13:246:2b
linear operators 13:518:2a
ordered pairs 13:462:1b, *illus.*
rational numbers 16:615:1a
real numbers 13:443:1b
rings 13:283:1b
vectors 13:454:2b; 23:705:1b; 25:815:1a
1,2-addition (chem.)
alkenes 15:839:1b
1,4-addition (chem.)
dienes 15:839:1b, *illus.*
addition of a handle (math.)
surgery techniques 28:734:1b
addition polymer, *or* chain-growth polymer (chem.)
surface coatings 21:340:1b
addition polymerization, *or* chain-growth polymerization (chem. reaction)
pharmaceuticals 21:365:1a
polymers 9:581:1b; 21:310:2a, 313:2a
see also condensation polymerization
addition reaction (chem. reaction) 1:93:1a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1050:1b
amines 15:873:1b
carbonyl group 15:826:2b
characteristics 3:159:3b
functional groups 3:155:3b
halogen compounds to alkenes 15:838:2b, *illus.*
hydrogen halide to alkynes 15:893:2b, *illus.* 894
hydrogen to alkenes 15:825:2a, *illus.*
increase of atoms 15:1042:2b
Markovnikov rule 7:860:3b
organic compounds 15:831:2b, *illus.*
pharmaceuticals 21:363:1b
see also condensation reaction
Additional Act (1852, Port.)
modification of Charter 7:839:2b
additive (electrocrystallization)
discharge process inhibition 15:1091:1a
additive, *or* food additive (food processing)
MICROPAEDIA 1:93:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:402:2a
food colouring 4:869:2b
see also preservative
additive (tech.)
man-made fibres 21:336:2a
rubber production 21:333:1b
additive colour film (phot.)
photography 25:791:1b
additive mixture, *or* additive synthesis (colour)
major ref. in Colour 16:596:1b, *illus.*
photography 9:403:3b; 25:790:1b
production 3:470:2a
additive number theory (math.)
major ref. in Number Theory 25:33:2a
additive synthesis (colour): *see* additive mixture
additive synthesis (electronic sound)
electronic synthesizers 8:444:2b
harmonic tone generators 24:605:2b
additivity relationship (chem.)
properties of glass 21:298:1b
Addo Elephant National Park (park, S.Af.) 1:93:2a
"Address and the Provisional Rules of the International Working Men's Association" (writing by Marx)
discussed in biography 23:533:2b
"Address at Divinity College" (lecture by Emerson)
discussed in biography 4:474:2b
"Address of the Central Committee to the Communist League" (work by Marx and Engels)
discussed in biography 23:533:1b
"Address on Religious Instruction" (work by Gregory of Nyssa): *see* "Great Catechesis"
"Address to the Christian Nobility of the German Nation" (manifesto by Luther)
impact on Reformation 20:88:2b; 26:209:2b
"Address to the People of England, Scotland, and Ireland" (work by Macaulay)
discussed in biography 7:606:1a
"Address to Young Men" (work by Basil the Great)
discussed in biography 1:938:2a

"Addresses to the German Nation," *or* "Reden an die deutsche Nation" (lectures by Fichte)
discussed in biography **4:**761:2a
adduct (chem.)
Lewis acid-base reaction **15:**1066:2b
adduction (anat.)
occurrence in synovial joints **28:**297:1a
see also adductor muscle
adductor brevis muscle
description **1:**93:3a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
adductor hallucis muscle (anat.)
description **1:**93:3a
adductor longus muscle (anat.)
description **1:**93:3a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
adductor magnus muscle (anat.)
description **1:**93:3a
adductor muscle (anat.) **1:**93:2b
function in vertebrate muscle systems **24:**458:2b, *illus.* 462, 463
mollusks
control of shell movement **24:**454:1b, 456:2b
form in bivalves **24:**313:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also abductor muscle; adduction
adductor pollicis muscle (anat.)
description **1:**93:3a
Ade, George (Am. playwright) **1:**93:3a
"Adel und Untergang" (work by Weinheber)
discussed in biography **12:**562:3a
Adela, *or* Adèle (daughter of William I the Conqueror) **1:**93:3b
British royal house *table* **12:**145
Adelaer, *or* Adeler, *or* Cort Sivertsen, *or* Curt Sivertsen, *or* Curzio Suffrido, *or* Curzio Suffrido Adelborst (Nor. nav. of.) **1:**93:3b
Adelaide (S.Austr., Austr.) **1:**94:1a
location *map* **14:**412
South Australia **14:**470:2b
"Adelaide" (poem by Matthisson)
discussed in biography **7:**948:2a
Adelaide, Saint, *or* Adelheid die Heilige, *or* Sainte Adélaïde, *or* Santa Adelaide (emp. of It.) **1:**94:2a
history of Italy **22:**196:1b
marriage to Otto I **20:**73:2a
Adelaide, University of (univ., Adelaide, S.Austr., Austr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**166
South Australian education **14:**472:1b
"Adélaïde du Guesclin" (play by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29:**525:1b
Adelaide Festival (festival, Adelaide, S.Austr., Austr.)
cultural life of South Australia **14:**472:2a
Adelaide Festival Centre (bldg., Adelaide, S.Austr., Austr.)
cultural life of South Australia **14:**472:1b
Adelaide geosyncline (geol.)
physiography of Australia **14:**418:1a
see also Adelaidean province
Adelaide Range (mt. range, Austr.)
geologic history of Australia **14:**409:2a
rainfall of southern Australia **14:**421:1a
Adelaide River (riv., N.Terr., Austr.) **1:**94:2b
location *map* **14:**414
Adelaide Symphony Orchestra (orchestra, Adelaide, S.Austr., Austr.)
cultural life of South Australia **14:**472:1b
Adelaidean province (geol. reg., Austr.)
geologic history of Australia **14:**409:2a
see also Adelaide geosyncline
adelantado (Sp. gov.) **1:**94:3a
development in medieval Spain **28:**26:1b
adelantado fronterizo (Sp. gov.): *see* frontier adelantado
adelantado mayor (Sp. gov.): *see* greater adelantado
adelantado menor (Sp. gov.): *see* lesser adelantado
Adelard of Bath (Eng. philos.) **1:**94:3a
translation of Euclid's "Elements" **4:**589:3a
Adelbert (archbp. of Bremen): *see* Adalbert
Adelbert Range (mt. range, Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25:**271
Adelborst, Curzio Suffrido (Nor. nav. of.): *see* Adelaer
"Adelchi" (work by Manzoni)
discussed in biography **7:**804:1b
Italian literature **22:**161:1b
Adèle (daughter of William I the Conqueror): *see* Adela
Adeler (Nor. nav. of.): *see* Adelaer
Adelfi (lt. secret soc.)
aims **22:**229:1b
Adelheid die Heilige (Ger. consort): *see* Adelaide, Saint
Adélie Coast, *or* Adélie Land (reg., Antarc.) **1:**94:3b
location *map* **13:**791
territorial claims in Antarctica *table* **13:**801
territorial dispute **13:**801:1b
Adélie penguin, *or* Pygoscelis adeliae
Antarctic fauna **13:**796:2a, *illus.*
classification **9:**258:2b
reproductive behaviour **15:**21:1a
adelomorphous cell (biol.): *see* zymogenic cell
"Adelonda di Frigia" (work by Della Valle)
discussed in biography **3:**977:2a
Adelphi (development, London, U.K.)
design by Robert and James Adam **1:**78:1a
"Adelphi" (play by Terence)
development of New Comedy **23:**155:2a
discussed in biography **11:**642:3b
Adelphi University (univ., Garden City, N.Y., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**179
adelphic polyandry, *or* fraternal polyandry (marriage custom)
description **9:**575:3b
Adelsberg (Slovenia): *see* Postojna
Adelung, Johann Christoph (Ger. schol.) **1:**94:3b
development of encyclopaedias **18:**269:1a
Adémar of Monteil, *or* Adémar of Puy (Fr. bp. and crusader): *see* Adhémar of Monteil
Aden, *or* 'Adan (Yem.) **1:**95:1a
continental rainfall comparison *table* **3:**583
geography and harbour **13:**812:2b
location *maps* **13:**810; **17:**775
relationship with British Empire **13:**821:2b, 846:2a
Aden, Gulf of (gulf, Arab. Sea) **1:**95:2a
classification **25:**191:1a, *table* 192
location *map* **13:**810
mountainous terrain **16:**723:2a
Adena culture, *or* Mound Builders (anthro.) **1:**95:3a
arts **13:**330:2a, 334:2a, *illus.*
settlements
Ohio Valley **13:**354:2b; **29:**388:2b
West Virginia **12:**596:2b; **29:**352:2b
Adenauer, Konrad (chancellor of W.Ger.) **1:**95:3b
association with Lübke **7:**535:1b
chancellors of West Germany *list* **5:**218
history of
Christian Democratic Union **3:**278:2a
Cologne **16:**570:1b
France **21:**868:1b
Germany **5:**219:3b; **20:**127:1b; **21:**861:1a
Adenet le Roi, *or* Roi Adam, *or* li Rois Adenes, *or* Adan le Menestrel, *or* Adam Rex Menestrallus (Fr. poet and mus.) **1:**96:3b
contribution to Belgian literature **2:**60:3a
adenine (chem. compound) **1:**96:3b
biological aspects
DNA structure **15:**577:1b
metabolism **23:**896:1b
formation from purine **9:**809:1b; **15:**888:1b, *illus.*
presence in nucleic acid **14:**1046:2a, *illus.* 1047; **19:**710:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Adenium multiflorum (bot.): *see* impala lily
adenocarcinoma (tumour)
carcinomas **2:**857:3b
classification of cancers **2:**796:1b
lung disease **7:**563:3a; **26:**754:2a
adenochrome (biol.)
biological coloration **16:**589:1b
adenohypophysis (anat.): *see* anterior pituitary lobe
adenoidítis (disease)
childhood diseases **16:**16:1a
see also tonsillitis
adenoids, *or* pharyngeal tonsils (human anat.) **1:**97:1a
hyponasal speech **28:**91:2a
nasopharynx **26:**734:1b
tonsils **11:**843:3a
adenoma (tumour)
colon disease **17:**308:1b
endocrine system **18:**299:2a *passim to* 309:2b, 315:1b *passim to* **330:**1b
see also chromophobe adenoma
Adenophorea (subclass of nematode)
annotated classification **14:**126:2b
characteristics **14:**126:1b
see also Enoplida
adenosine diphosphate, *or* ADP (coenzyme)
heterocyclic compounds **15:**888:2a, *illus.*
metabolism **15:**567:2a; **23:**894:2a *passim to* **920:**2a, *illus.* 894, 907; **26:**744:1a
muscle contraction **24:**470:1b
photosynthesis **25:**804:2a
plant physiology **25:**874:2b
platelet function **15:**141:2b
triglyceride biosynthesis **15:**909:1b
adenosine monophosphate, *or* AMP, *or* adenosine phosphate (coenzyme)
heterocyclic compounds **15:**888:2a, *illus.*
metabolism **23:**896:1b *passim to* **920:**2a, *illus.* 894
muscle systems **24:**471:1b
nucleotides **8:**822:3b
see also cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate
adenosine phosphosulfate, *or* APS (chem. compound)
sulfate reduction in plants **15:**876:1a, *illus.*
adenosine triphosphatase, *or* ATPase (enzyme)
function in cell metabolism **15:**573:1a
adenosine triphosphate, *or* ATP (coenzyme) **1:**97:1b
biochemical properties
bioluminescence **2:**225:1a
catalytic enzymes **15:**1063:2b
chemical structure *illus.* **15:**566
energy storage **22:**967:2a
heterocyclic compounds **15:**888:2a, *illus.*
ion transport **10:**931:3b; **15:**573:1a
nucleotides **8:**822:3b
biological aspects
cilia and flagella **13:**238:2a; **24:**464:1b
photosynthesis **3:**252:3a; **25:**800:1a *passim to* 806:2a
physiological processes
autonomic nervous system **17:**533:2b
bacterial usage **14:**576:2b *passim to* 579:2a
biosynthesis of *sn*-glycerol-3-phosphate **15:**910:2b, *illus.*
cell metabolism **3:**13:2a; **8:**55:2b; **15:**567:2a, 579:1a *passim to* 581:2a
drugs and drug action **17:**530:2a
metabolism **14:**1086:2a; **23:**894:2a *passim to* 920:2a, *illus.* 894, 907
muscle systems **19:**376:1b; **24:**467:1b, 470:1b
contraction **14:**1025:1a, 1026:1b
energy source **24:**454:1a
nervous system **24:**797:1b
nutrition **25:**50:2b
photoreception **27:**146:2b
plant physiology **25:**874:2b
respiration **14:**1099:1b; **26:**744:1a
triglyceride biosynthesis **15:**909:1b
work of
Huxley **6:**178:1b
Krebs **7:**3:1b
Walker **12:**463:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 322
Adenota kob (mammal): *see* Buffon's kob
adenovirus, *or* Adenoviridae (virus group) **1:**97:1b
annotated classification **29:**510:2b
cause of
childhood respiratory disease **26:**748:2a
eye disorders **3:**540:1b
malignant transformation **29:**506:2b, 507:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 423
adenyl cyclase, *or* adenylate cyclase, *or* adenylyl cyclase (enzyme)
allosteric control **1:**284:1a
drug action **17:**530:2a
adenylate kinase, *or* myokinase (enzyme)
ATP production in muscle **24:**471:1b
adenylic acid, *or* adenyl phosphoric acid (chem.)
discovery by Embden **4:**469:3a
adenylyl cyclase (enzyme): *see* adenyl cyclase
Adeodatus I (pope): *see* Deusdedit, Saint
Adeodatus II (pope) **1:**97:2a
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
Adequate Intake, *or* AI (nutrition)
human nutrition **25:**60:1b
Ader, Clément (Fr. inv.) **1:**97:2a
Adere (people): *see* Hareri
Adere language: *see* Hareri language
Aderno (It.): *see* Adrano
Adesmoidea (mollusk): *see* piddock
ADF (instru.): *see* radio direction finder
ADF (Middle E. mil. force): *see* Arab Deterrent Force
ADFCVX cipher
history of cryptology **16:**864:2b
ADH (enzyme): *see* alcohol dehydrogenase
ADH (hormone): *see* vasopressin
Adhaim (riv., Iraq): *see* 'Uzaym, Al-
Adham Khān (Mughal captain)
opposition from Akbar **21:**69:2b
adhān (Islām) **1:**97:2b
influence on architecture **22:**75:2b
musical development **22:**65:2a
role of muezzin **8:**393:2b; **22:**67:1b
Ad'har (Kyle and Carrick, U.K.): *see* Ayr
adharma (Jainism)
division of ajiva **1:**183:1a
role in dravya **4:**216:1a
ADHD (psychol): *see* attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder
Adhémar de Chabannes (Frankish hist.) **1:**97:2b
Adhémar of Monteil, *or* Adhémar of Puy, *or* Adémar of Monteil, *or* Adémar of Puy, *or* Aimar of Monteil, *or* Aimar of Puy (Fr. bp. and crusader) **1:**97:3a
role in First Crusade **16:**824:1b
view on Holy Lance **6:**200:3a
Adherbal (Numidian leader)
relationship to Jugurtha **6:**644:1a
adhering junction (biol.)
major ref. in Cells **15:**583:2b
see also desmosome
adhesion (phys.)
ice particles in rivers **20:**737:1a
principles **21:**338:2b
relationship to cohesion **3:**435:2b
role in
friction **5:**8:2a
wear **12:**538:3b
see also adhesive

adhesion contract (law): *see* contract of adhesion
adhesion molecule (biochem.): *see* cell adhesion molecule
adhesive (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:97-3b
MACROPAEDIA 21:338-2a
applications
aquarium construction 1:500-1a
art restoration 14:85-2b *passim to* 88-1b, 93-1a
furniture construction 21:566-2a
plywood production 19:424-2b
textile industry 21:583-1a
fabrication 4:417-3a
materials
glue 5:311-1b
gum 5:567-2a
wax: glass 12:516-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 725
adhesive tissue tape
use in wound treatment 17:266-1b
adhesive tube (anat.)
structure of gastrotrichs 14:124-2a
adhidaivata (Indian philos.)
interpretation of the Vedas 21:192-2b
Adhikāranandin (Hindu myth.): *see* Nandi
adhipati-pratyaya (Buddhist philos.)
definition 9:668-1b
adhiyajña (Indian philos.)
interpretation of the Vedas 21:192-2b
Adhrub, arbitration of (Islāmic hist.)
effect on Islāmic history 4:804-3a
Adhur-Narses (Sāsānian prince)
murder by Sāsānian nobles 6:61-2a
adhyāsa (Indian philos.)
Advaita 1:112-1a
Vedānta 21:207-1b
adhyātmavidyā (Indian philos.)
Indian philosophy 21:192-2a
ādhyātmika (Indian philos.)
interpretation of the Vedas 21:192-2b
Adi, *or* Abor (people)
settlement in Arunāchal Pradesh 1:609-3a; 14:178-2a
'Adī, Shaykh (Yazīdī leader)
status in Yazīdī religion 12:828-1b
Adi Brahmo Samaj (Hinduism): *see* Brahmo Samaj
Ādi-Buddha (Buddhism) 1:98-1b
"Ādi Granth," *or* "Granth," *or* "Granth Sahib" (Sikh sacred scripture) 1:98-1b
major ref. in Sikhism 27:286-1a
compilation by Arjun 1:557-2b
induction of
Kabīr's poetry 6:671-2b
Nāmdev's verses 8:493-2b
place in
gurdwārā 5:575-1a
Marāthī literature 27:646-1b
Sikhism 27:79-1a
role of Gurūs 5:576-3a
use of Gurmukhi alphabet 1:399-1b
adiabatic change (phys.): *see* adiabatic process
adiabatic compressibility (phys.)
fluid mechanics 23:748-1a
adiabatic demagnetization (phys.) 1:98-2b
adiabatic expansion (phys.)
formation of fog 4:856-3b
adiabatic flame temperature (thermodynamics)
adiabatic combustion 28:631-2a
adiabatic flow (phys.)
fluid mechanics 23:748-1a
adiabatic lapse rate (phys.)
atmospheric temperature 16:439-2b; 17:645-2b
relation to lapse rate 7:160-1a
Saturnian atmosphere 27:509-2b
sound refraction 27:562-1b
adiabatic nuclear demagnetization (phys.)
supercooling 1:98-2b
adiabatic perturbation (astron.)
density fluctuation of energy 16:786-1a
adiabatic process, *or* adiabatic change (phys.) 1:98-3a
atmosphere 17:645-2b
control volume analysis 28:626-2a
fluid mechanics 23:748-1a
physical sciences 25:825-1a
see also adiabatic expansion; adiabatic temperature increase; heat transfer; isothermal change
adiabatic temperature increase (geophys.)
ocean temperatures 25:143-2b
plate tectonics 17:611-2b
Adiabene (anc. king., Iraq) 1:98-3a
history of Mesopotamia 23:889-1b
role of
Ardashīr II 1:535-3a
Vologeses V 12:425-1b
Sāsānian Empire *map* 21:956
Adiantaceae (fern fam.) 1:98-3a
annotated classification 19:173-2b
life cycle 19:166-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Adiantoideae
Adiantoideae (fern subfamily)
Adiantaceae 1:98-3a
annotated classification 19:173-2b
see also cliffbrake; lip fern; maidenhair fern; Pteris
Adiantum (bot.): *see* maidenhair fern
Adiantum pedatum (fern): *see* common maidenhair fern
adiaphorism (Christian theol.) 1:98-3b
Elizabethan settlement 29:53-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Adige River, *or* Fiume Adige, *or* Athesis, *or* Etsch River (riv., It.) 1:99-1a
Italy 22:167-1b
location *map* 22:171
Adigrat (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
'Ādil, al-Malik al- (Ayyūbid sultan)
role in history of Egypt 18:132-2b
'Ādil Shāhī dynasty (Indian dynasty) 1:99-1b
contribution to Bijāur 2:209-3a
Ādilābād, *or* Edlābād (India) 1:99-2a
location *map* 21-5
'Ādiliyah Madrasah (bldg., Damascus, Syr.)
architecture 22:88-2b
feature of Damascus 16:933-2b
Ādinātha (Jaina St.): *see* Ṛṣabhanātha
adion (chem.)
electrocrystallization 15:1090-1b
Adios (Am. racehorse)
place in harness racing 5:713-3a
Adios Butler (Am. racehorse)
place in harness racing 5:713-3a
adipic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids 15:865-2b, *table*
adipose cell, *or* fat cell (biol.) 1:99-2b
deposits of fat 19:377-2a
function in connective tissue 3:542-2a; 28:290-1a
stages in human growth 20:421-1a
adipose tissue (anat.)
differentiation of connective tissue 28:288-1a
incidence of atrophy 1:683-1b
role in endocrine systems 18:313-1b
storage of
energy 25:61-1a
lipase 7:385-1a
lipids 14:1039-1b
see also adipose cell
adiposogenital dystrophy (med. disorder): *see* Fröhlich's syndrome
adipsia, *or* hypodipsia (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment 18:305-2a
"Ādipurāṇa" (epic by Pampa)
discussed in biography 9:99-3a
Jaina literature 22:252-1a
place in Kannada literature 27:642-2b
Adir (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Adirondack Anorthosite (rock formation, Can.)
distribution of anorthosites 1:433-1a
Adirondack Forest Preserve (park, N.Y., U.S.)
feature of Adirondack Mountains 1:99-3b
Adirondack Mountains, *or* Adirondacks (mts., N.Y., U.S.) 1:99-2b
distribution of Precambrian rocks 19:778-1a
exploration of Mount Marcy 7:830-1a
location *maps* 29:156, 174
physiography of
New York 29:151-1b, 297-1b
North America *map* 24:1036
Adirondack Park (park, N.Y., U.S.)
feature of Adirondack Mountains 1:99-3b
Adis Abeba (Eth.): *see* Addis Ababa
Adishi Gospels (Georgian ms.)
place in history of manuscript illumination 25:349-2a
adit (min.) 1:100-1a
tunnel construction 26:398-1a, 400-2a
underground mining 21:397-2b
Aditi (Hindu deity) 1:100-1a
Ādityas (Vedic gods)
Aditi 1:100-1b
Hindu cosmology 17:418-1b
Hindu pantheon 20:531-2b
Varuṇa 12:275-1b
Adivar, Halide Edib (Tur. au.)
development of Pan-Turkism 19:105-1b
Adivar Crater (impact crater, Venus)
Magellan spacecraft data *illus.* 27:475
Ādivāsi (people)
distribution in Dādra and Nagar Haveli 21:153-1a
Adiyaman (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Adıyaman 1:100-1b
location *map* 28:922
Adıyaman, *or* Hüsnümansur, *or* Ḥiṣn Manṣūr (Tur.) 1:100-1b
location *map* 28:922
Adja (people)
demography of Benin 29:861-2a
adjective (gram.)
Albanian language 22:683-2a
English language 4:500-1b; 22:656-2a, 659-1b
gender variation 5:172-2a
Japanese language 22:734-1b
Proto-Indo-European languages 22:587-1b
adjective law: *see* procedural law
adjoint functor (math.)
foundations of mathematics 23:572-2a
adjoint operator (of a differential operator)
elliptic operator 28:731-2a
adjoint operator (of a linear operator)
linear operators 13:518-2b
adjournment (chess)
time controls 15:1111-1b
adjudication (law)
proceedings of bankruptcy 15:357-2a
adjunct (gram.)
use in English language 22:654-2a
adjustable square, *or* bevel square (tool)
development of squares 28:707-2b
adjustable wrench (tool)
wrenches 12:768-2a; 28:707-2a
adjustment (contract law)
business law 15:343-2b
adjustment (stimulus-response behaviour)
disorders 23:851-2b
role in
psychological basis of war 29:629-2b
adjustment mechanism (econ.)
place in gold exchange standard 21:922-1b
adjutant stork, *or* adjutant bird, *or* Leptoptilos dubius (bird)
place in stork family 11:291-3a
"Adjutantenritte und andere Gedichte" (work by Liliencron)
discussed in biography 7:355-2b
adjuvant chemotherapy (path.)
drug therapy 17:265-2b
Adkins v. Children's Hospital (law case) 1:100-1b
opinion given by Sutherland 11:419-1a
'adl (Islām)
role in Mu'tazilite doctrine 8:457-3b
Adler, Alfred (Aus. psychiatrist) 1:100-2a
association with Dreikurs 4:219-2b
theories of
individual psychology 6:295-1a
inferiority complex 6:308-3a
mental disorders 23:844-2b
personality 9:312-2a; 25:505-1b
Adler, Cyrus (Am. scholar) 1:100-3b
study of Judaism 22:403-1b
Adler, Dankmar (Am. arch.) 1:101-1a
collaboration with Sullivan 11:377-1a
contribution to architecture 15:322-2a
role in Chicago School 3:196-3b
Adler, Felix (Am. educ.) 1:101-1b
role in Ethical Culture movement 4:578-1b
Adler, Friedrich (Aus. pol.)
assassination of Sturgkh 11:334-3a; 14:532-2b
history of Austria 14:534-1b
Adler, Guido (Aus. musicologist) 1:101-2a
Adler, Jacob P. (Am. act.)
role in Yiddish theatre 12:843-2b
Adler, Larry, *or* Lawrence Cecil Adler (Am. mus.) 1:101-3a
Adler, Mortimer J., *or* Mortimer Jerome Adler (Am. philos. and educ.) 1:101-3b
views on education 18:55-1a
Adler, Nathan Marcus (Br. rabbi and educ.) 1:102-1b
Adler, Oskar (Ger. astrol.)
association with Schoenberg 10:531-1b
Adler, Victor (Aus. pol.) 1:102-2a
Austrian history 14:528-2a
Adlerbeth, Gudmund Joran (Swed. au.)
Swedish literature 27:14-2b
Adlergebirge (mts., Czech Rep.): *see* Orlice Mountains
Adlersparre, Georg, Greve (Swed. pol.) 1:102-3a
'Adlī Yegen, *or* Adlī Yakan (Egy. states.)
role in history of Egypt 18:140-1a
Adliswil (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
Adlumia fungosa (bot.): *see* climbing fumitory
ADM (chem. compound): *see* ammonium molybdate
Adma-Opco (co., U.A.E.): *see* Abu Dhabi Marine Operating Company
Admetus (Gr. myth.) 1:102-3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
administration (bus.): *see* management
Administration of Justice Act (1774, U.K.)
Intolerable Acts 6:359-1b
Administration of Justice Act (1964, U.K.)
status of Middlesex county 8:110-1a
administrative audit, *or* pre-audit (acct.)
type of auditing 1:695-1a
"Administrative Behavior" (book by Simon)
discussed in biography 10:821-2b
administrative budget
major ref. in Government Finance 20:149-1b
control and limitations 5:394-1a
administrative city (sociol.)
urban culture development theories 16:890-1a
administrative county (admin. unit, Eng., U.K.)
governmental units of England 29:100-1a
administrative law
MICROPAEDIA 1:102-3b
MACROPAEDIA 26:302-2b
application in tax law 28:403-2b
judicial processes 22:459-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also public administration
Administrative Procedure Act (1946, U.S.)
safeguarding of citizens' rights 26:302-1a
Administrative Staff College (Br. coll.)
management training 4:481-1b
administrative tribunal (admin. law)
place in public administration 26:305-1b
"Admirable Discourses," *or* "Discours admirables" (work by Palissy)
discussed in biography 9:85-3a
views on hydrology 17:618-2a
admiral (nav. of.) 1:103-1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
admiral (butterfly) 1:103:2a
Admiral carpet (Sp. carpet) 1:103:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Admiral Churchill" (miniature by Boit) enamel miniature *illus.* 4:483
"Admiral Graf von Spee" (ship): *see* "Graf Spee"
"Admiral of the Ocean Sea" (work by Morison) discussed in biography 8:326:2a
"Admirals All" (work by Newbolt) discussed in biography 8:653:1a
Admiral's Cup (yachting) 1:103:3a
sporting record *list* 11:176:3a
Admiral's Men, *or* Elector Palatinate's Men, *or* Lord Howard's Men, *or* Nottingham's Men, *or* Palsgrave's Men, *or* Prince Henry's Men (Eng. thea. co.) 1:103:3a
association with Fortune Theatre 4:895:3b
Rose Theatre 10:182:3a
contribution by Henslowe 5:857:1a
role of Alleyn 1:281:1b
admiralty (law): *see* maritime law
Admiralty (bldg., St. Petersburg, Russ.) features of Saint Petersburg 26:1038:1a, *map* 1039
main gate *illus.* 13:969
Admiralty, *or* Admiralty Board of the Defence Council, *or* Board of Admiralty (Br. govt.) 1:103:3b
Admiralty, High Court of (Br. court): *see* High Court of Admiralty
admiralty brass (alloy)
control of corrosion 2:480:3a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Admiralty Court (bldg., Amsterdam, Neth.): *see* Prinsenhof
Admiralty Inlet (inlet, Can.) 1:103:3b
Admiralty Island (isl., Alsk., U.S.)
Alexander Archipelago 24:1034:1a
Admiralty Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.) 1:104:1a
location *maps* 25:271; 29:188
Oceanic art 25:1171b, *illus.*
Admiralty Landships Committee (Br. mil. body)
World War I tank development 29:584:1a
admiralty law: *see* maritime law
Admiralty Screen (arch. work by Adam) discussed in biography 1:77:3a
Admiralty Side (dist., St. Petersburg, Russ.) *major ref. in* Saint Petersburg 26:1038:1a
admissibility (law) *major ref. in* Procedural Law 26:162:2b
rules of evidence 26:156:1a
see also exclusionary rule
admission (law) status as legal evidence 26:165:1b
admission fee: *see* entrance fee
admittance (elec.) relationship to electrical impedance 4:429:2b
admitted liability insurance aviation insurance 21:745:1b
admixture (soc. practice): *see* miscegenation
"Admonet nos" (papal constitution) role of Pius V 9:484:1a
"Admonition to the Military" (Japanese mil. hist.) issuance by Yamagata Aritomo 12:811:1b
"Admonition to the Parliament, An" (1572): *see* "Parliament, Admonition to"
"Admonitions of an Egyptian Sage, The" (work by Ipuwer) discussed in biography 6:372:3b
"Admonitions of the Instructress to the Court Ladies," *or* "Admonitions of the Court Instructress, The," *or* "Nü-shih chen" (poem by Chang Hua) illustration by Ku K'ai-chih 7:17:3a; 17:681:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:708
admonitory mask *major ref. in* Masks 23:545:2b, *illus.* 546
Admont Bible (rel. ms.) manuscript illumination in the Middle Ages 25:354:2b
'Adnān (Arab. leg. figure) origin of Arab peoples 13:813:2b
adnation (bot.) flower structure 13:621:1a
Ado-Ekiti (Nig.) 1:104:1b
location *map* 29:794
Ado theorem representation of Lie algebras 28:772:6a
adobe 1:104:2a
building construction 15:313:2b
pueblo construction 9:784:3a
Adobe Systems Inc. (Am. co.) 1:104:2b
Adoian, Vosdanik (Am. paint.): *see* Gorky, Arshile
Adoimara (soc. class) organization in Afar society 1:126:1b
Adola (Eritrea) location *map* 17:775
adolescence, *or* youth 1:104:2b
Asia 14:243:2a
clothing styles 17:500:1a
family and kinship 19:62:1b
nutrition 17:259:2a
physical and psychological disorders 16:20:1a; 23:850:2b
physiological development
gender differences 20:420:1a, *illus.* 422
growth spurt 20:418:1b *passim to* 424:2a
larynx 28:82:2a
psychological development 9:763:1b
sexuality 27:243:2b
stages of human development 14:839:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 422; 431
"Adolescence" (work by Hall) discussed in biography 5:639:2a
adolescent: *see* adolescence
"Adolescent, The" (work by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Raw Youth, A"
Adolf, *or* Adolf, count von Nassau (k. of Ger.) 1:104:3b
association with Louis IV 7:505:2b
deposition by Albert I 1:213:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
place in the House of Nassau 8:524:3a
role in German history 20:79:1a
Adolf, *or* Adolf, Duke von Nassau, *or* Adolf Wilhelm August Karl Friedrich (grand duke of Luxem.) 1:105:1a
Adolf, count von Nassau (k. of Ger.): *see* Adolf
Adolf Frederick, *or* Adolf Friedrich, *or* Adolf Fredrik (k. of Swed.) 1:105:1b
history of Sweden 28:335:2a
Adolf of Cologne (archbp. of Cologne) opposition to Philip 9:372:3b
Adolf Wilhelm August Karl Friedrich (grand duke of Luxem.): *see* Adolf
Adolph III (Ger. count) history of Hamburg 20:474:2a
Adolph V of Berg (leader of Limburg) conflict over Limburg 7:359:3b
"Adolphe" (work by Constant) discussed in biography 3:560:3b
French literature 19:553:1b
Adolphe, Marquis de Custine (Fr. marquis) denunciation of Nicholas I of Russia 8:685:1b
Adomi Bridge, *or* Volta Bridge (bridge, Ghana) importance in Ho 5:953:1b
Adomnan, Saint (Irish abbot and schol.): *see* Adamnan, Saint
"Adonais" (work by Shelley) discussed in biography 10:720:3b
"Adone" (work by Marino) discussed in biography 7:851:3b
Italian literature 22:159:2a
Ādoni (India) 1:105:2a
location *map* 21:5
Adonia (Gr. festival) commemoration of Adonis 1:105:3a
Adonias Filho, *or* Adonias Aguiar Filho (Braz. au.) 1:105:2a
Adonic line (poetry) use in poetry 23:92:1b
Adonijah (bibl. figure) *association with* David 3:907:2a
Solomon 10:948:3a
depiction in book of I Kings 14:936:2a
Adonim (Jewish physic.): *see* Dunash ben Tamim
Adonina ha-Levi (Heb. poet): *see* Dunash ben Labrat
Adonis (Gr. myth.) 1:105:2b
relationship with Aphrodite 1:480:3b
worship in mystery religions 24:709:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Adonis (Syr. rel.) mystery religions 24:709:2a
Adonis, *or* 'Alī Aḥmad Sa'īd (Leb. au.) contribution to Arabic literature 22:633:2a
Adonis annua (bot.): *see* pheasant's-eye
"Adonis, Attis, Osiris" (work by Frazer) theory of myths 24:721:1a
Adonizedek (k. of Jerusalem) history of Jerusalem 22:334:1b
adoption (educ.) textbook selection 26:429:2b
adoption (kinship) 1:105:3a
fictive kinship 19:72:2a
legal contexts
English law 27:376:2a
family law 19:66:1b; 19:77:2b
inheritance and succession 21:639:2b
property law 26:203:2a
surrogate motherhood 11:413:3b
societies
Micronesia 25:254:2a
Polynesia 25:259:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
Adoptionism (Christian heresy) 1:106:1a
contribution by Felix 4:720:1b
development in Spain 28:27:1a
opposition by Adrian I 1:108:2a
see also Dynamic Monarchianism; Monarchianism
Adoptionist Monarchianism (heresy): *see* Dynamic Monarchianism
adoration (rel.) modification of 'alenu 1:237:2b
role in Roman Catholicism 17:437:2b; 26:910:2a
significance in prayer 26:783:1a
veneration of saints 17:437:1a
see also veneration; worship
"Adoration, I," (work by Borel): *see* "Bond, The"
"Adoration of the Golden Calf" (paint. by Poussin) oil painting *illus.* 5:339
"Adoration of the Holy Eucharist" (paint. by Coello) discussed in biography 3:429:3a, *illus.*
"Adoration of the Kings" (paint. by Mabuse) discussed in biography 7:600:2b
"Adoration of the Lamb" (work by Hubert and Jan van Eyck): *see* "Ghent Altarpiece"
Adoration of the Magi (rel. motif) *major ref. in* Magi 7:671:3a
engraving by Lucas van Leyden 7:538:1b
painting
Angelico 1:401:3b
Antwerp Mannerists 1:470:3b, *illus.* 471
Bassano 1:946:2b
Domenico 4:161:2b
Dürer *illus.* 7:671
Gentile 5:185:3a; 25:357:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 25:354
Goes 5:329:2b
Leonardo da Vinci *illus.* 9:313; 22:943:1a; 25:361:2b
Lochner 16:568:2b
Masaccio 7:904:2b
Memling 7:1039:3a
Veronese 12:327:3a, *illus. sculpture*
Ordóñez 8:988:2a
Pisano *illus.* 9:470
whalebone 27:48:2a
tapestry 17:88:1a, *illus.* 87
adoration of the shepherds (rel. motif) 10:726:1a
etching by Rembrandt 26:605:2a
painting by
Caravaggio 2:844:1a
El Greco 5:453:2a
Ghirlandajo 5:242:2b
Goes 5:329:2b, *illus.*
"Adoration with St. Francis and St. Lawrence" (paint. by Caravaggio) discussed in biography 2:844:1a
"Adornment of the Spiritual Marriage, The" (work by Eckehart): *see* "Spiritual Espousals, The"
Adorno, Theodor Wiesengrund, *or* Theodor Wiesengrund (Ger. philos. and mus. crit.) 1:106:2a
contribution to Hegelianism 20:496:1a
views on music 24:498:1b
Adorno family (ruling fam. of Genoa) 1:106:1b
Adoula, Cyrille (pr.min. of Con.K.) leadership in Congo, Kinshasa 15:639:1b
Adour River (riv., Fr.) 1:106:2b
location *map* 19:432
Adowa (Eth.): *see* Adwa
Adowa, Battle of, *or* Battle of Adwa, *or* Battle of Adua (1896, It.-Eth.) 1:106:3a
defeat of Italy 18:758:1a; 22:235:1a
history of Ethiopia 4:580:2a; 17:792:2b, 828:2b, 834:2a
victory of Menilek II 8:14:2a
Adoxa moschatellina (bot.): *see* muskroot
Adoxaceae (bot.) characteristics 4:116:2a; 13:710:2b
ADP (co., U.S.): *see* Advanced Development Projects
ADP (coenzyme): *see* adenosine diphosphate
Adra (Sp.) location *map* 28:6
Adrano, *or* Adernò, *or* Adranum, *or* Hadranon, *or* Hadranum (It.) 1:106:3b
location *map* 22:170
Adrar, *or* Timmi (oasis, Alg.) 1:106:3b
location *map* 24:942
settlements of Touat 11:866:1a
Adrar (reg., Mauritania) 1:107:1a
location *map* 29:795
Adrar des Iforas (plat., Mali): *see* Iforas Massif
Adraskan (Afg.) location *map* 13:26
Adrastea (astron.) satellites of Jupiter *table* 27:506
Adrastus (Gr. myth.) capture of Thebes 10:665:1b
Adre (Chad) location *map* 29:794
adrenal cortex (anat.) *major ref. in* Endocrine Systems 18:315:2a
cortisone 3:655:3a
deterioration from Addison's disease 1:92:3b
function in endocrine systems 1:107:1b; 18:293:1a, *table* 291
hormonal secretion in
adrenogenital syndrome 1:107:3a
Cushing's syndrome 3:809:2a
human aging process 20:437:1b
mammalian kidney 19:7:1a
production of hormones 6:61:3a; 11:258:2a; 17:262:2a
steroids 15:926:2b
thymus 11:750:1b
see also zona fasciculata
adrenal cortical insufficiency (path.): *see* Addison's disease

adrenal corticosteroid (drug): *see* corticoid
adrenal gland, *or* suprarenal gland
MICROPAEDIA **1**:107:1a
MACROPAEDIA **18**:315:2a
activity in
drug therapy **17**:550:2b
pheochromocytoma **9**:362:1a
pregnancy **26**:676:1a
puberty **9**:777:1b
function in
autonomic nervous system **24**:820:1b, 830:1a
endocrine systems **16**:416:1b; **18**:293:1a, *tables* 291, 293
production of cortisol **3**:655:2b
hormones: *see* adrenal hormone
importance in
arousal processes **24**:439:2b
sodium chloride intake **27**:170:2b
process of atrophy **1**:682:1b
production of hormones **14**:1061:1a
study by Bourne **2**:431:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also adrenal cortex; adrenal hormone; adrenal medulla
adrenal hormone
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:924:1b, 929:1a
restoration of lactation **26**:685:2a
see also corticoid; epinephrine; norepinephrine
adrenal hypertrophy (path.)
occurrence in adrenal glands **1**:107:2a
see also congenital adrenal hyperplasia
adrenal medulla (anat.)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:318:1a, *table* 291
autonomic nervous system **24**:830:1a
characteristics of hormones **6**:61:3b
see also chromaffin tissue
adrenal steroid (hormone): *see* corticoid
adrenal tumour (path.)
effect on adrenal gland **1**:107:2a
adrenaline (hormone): *see* epinephrine
adrenergic drug, *or* sympathomimetic drug **1**:107:2b
effect on sympathetic nervous system **17**:534:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 321
adrenergic nerve fibre (anat.) **1**:107:3a
function in drug action **17**:533:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
adrenergic receptor, *or* adrenoceptor (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release **24**:796:1b, 820:1a
interaction with drugs **17**:533:2a
adrenocortical hyperfunction, *or* adrenocortical hyperactivity (path.)
effect on adrenal gland **1**:107:2a
see also adrenal hypertrophy; adrenogenital syndrome; Cushing's syndrome
adrenocortical hypofunction (path.): *see* Addison's disease
adrenocorticosteroid (hormone): *see* corticoid
adrenocorticotropic hormone, *or* ACTH, *or* adrenocorticotropin, *or* corticotropin **1**:107:3a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14**:1055:2b, *illus.* 1056
activity in Cushing's syndrome **3**:809:2a
change in animal behaviour **14**:753:2b, 780:1a
continuation of lactation **26**:685:2a
drugs and drug action
effect of ginseng **5**:273:2a
pituitary gland **17**:550:1a
endocrine system function
corticotropin **18**:302:2b
hormonal regulation **6**:61:2b; **14**:1088:2a
neoplasm production *table* **18**:330
kidney function **19**:20:1b
production by pituitary gland **1**:107:1b; **9**:482:1a
regulation of glucocorticoids **17**:262:2a
relation to cortisol **3**:655:2b
shortage during myxedema **8**:471:3a
stress **24**:439:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421
adrenocorticotropin: *see* adrenocorticotropic hormone
adrenogenital syndrome (path.) **1**:107:3a
effect on adrenal glands **1**:107:2a
importance to human sexuality **27**:250:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Adret, Solomon ben Abraham, *or* Rabbi Shlomo ben Abraham Adret, *or* Rashba, *or* El Rab de España (Sp. rabbi) **1**:107:3b
assistance to Asher ben Jehiel **1**:623:3b
involvement with Astruc of Lunel **1**:657:1a
Adrets, François de Beaumont, baron des (Fr. mil. leader) **1**:108:1a
Adria, *or* Atria, *or* Hadria (It.) **1**:108:1b
location *map* **22**:170
Adriamandisoarivo (Af. ruler)
rule of Boina **2**:333:1b
Adrian (Eng. abbot)
association with Thomas of Canterbury **11**:686:3b
establishment of Canterbury school **29**:30:1a
Adrian (Roman emp.): *see* Hadrian
Adrian (Mich., U.S.) **1**:109:1b
location *maps* **29**:154, 179
Adrian I (pope) **1**:108:2a
association with
Charlemagne **19**:457:2a
Offa **8**:881:2a
condemnation of Adoptionism **1**:106:1a
contribution to coinage **16**:539:1b
history of
Italy **22**:190:2b
Lombards **7**:454:1a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
protection under Charlemagne **15**:741:2a
support of Council of Nicaea **8**:675:2b
views on icons **16**:299:1b
Adrian II (pope) **1**:108:2b
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
role in Photian Schism **16**:267:1b
Adrian III, Saint (pope) **1**:108:3a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
Adrian IV, *or* Nicholas Breakspear (pope) **1**:108:3a
acquaintance with Alexander III **1**:240:3a
crowning of Frederick I Barbarossa **4**:951:1b
establishment of
cathedral near Lake Mjøsa **8**:206:1a
Norwegian archbishopric **24**:1091:1a
founding of Hamar **5**:655:1a
history of Italy **22**:201:2a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
Adrian V, *or* Ottobono Fieschi (pope) **1**:108:3b
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
Adrian VI, *or* Adrian Florenszoon Boeyens, *or* Adrian of Utrecht (pope) **1**:109:1a
guidance of Charles V **3**:109:3b
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
role in Spanish history **28**:41:2b
views on satire **23**:175:2b
Adrian of Cambridge, Edgar Douglas Adrian, 1st Baron (Br. electrophysiologist) **1**:109:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:743
Adrian of Utrecht (pope): *see* Adrian VI
"Adriana Lecouvreur" (opera by Cilea)
similarity to Puccini's musical form **24**:638:1b
"Adriana van Heusden and Her Daughter at the Fishmarket in Amsterdam (?)" (paint. by Witte)
oil on canvas *illus.* **12**:717
Adrianople (Tur.): *see* Edirne
Adrianople, Battle of, *or* Battle of Hadrianopolis (anc. Rome) **1**:109:2b
defeat of Valens **12**:242:2b
effect on fall of Roman Empire **18**:607:2a; **20**:333:1b; **28**:22:2a
victory of Visigoths **12**:397:2b; **20**:68:2a
Adrianople, Peace of, *or* Peace of Edirne (1713)
influence on policy of Peter I **25**:529:2a
role of Tolstoy **11**:833:3a
Adrianople, Peace of (1878)
Russian acquisition of Transcaucasian territories **28**:756:2b
Adrianople, Treaty of (1190)
negotiation by Isaac II Angelus **6**:395:2a
Adrianople, Treaty of, *or* Peace of Adrianople (1829): *see* Edirne, Treaty of
Adriatic bellflower, *or* Campanula elatines (bot.)
description **2**:774:3a
Adriatic Karst (geol. reg., Yugos.)
karst landscape **16**:750:2b
Adriatic Sea, *or* Mare Adriatico (sea, Medit. Sea) **1**:109:2b
Balkans **14**:596:1a
location *maps* **14**:594; **22**:171
Mediterranean Sea **14**:307:2a
"Adrienne Lecouvreur" (work by Scribe)
discussed in biography **10**:570:3b
Adroa (Af. deity)
recognition in Lugbara religion **7**:550:2a
Adroqué, Esteban (Arg. pol.)
establishment of Alimirante Brown **1**:288:3b
aḍṛṣta (Indian philos.)
function in Vaisheshika system **21**:199:1b
Adrub, arbitration of
result of Battle of Siffin **10**:792:3a
adsorbed atom (chem.): *see* adatom
adsorption (surface phenomenon) **1**:109:3b
biological aspects
blood analysis **15**:137:1a
chemoreception **27**:139:2b
protein analysis **11**:798:1b
viral infection **29**:505:1b, *illus.*
geological aspects
petroleum refining **21**:523:1a
seawater **25**:138:2b
properties of solutions **23**:648:1a
retention of dyes **15**:898:2b
see also adion; carbon adsorption; chemisorption; chromatography
adsorption and surface reaction (tech.)
mechanism of adhesion **21**:338:2b
adsorption chromatography (chem.)
chromatography **13**:545:1a
adsorption isotherm (chem.)
chromatography **13**:542:1a
adsorption theory (tech.)
mechanism of adhesion **21**:338:2b
ADT radar (nuclear tech.): *see* automatic detection and tracking radar
Adua (Eth.): *see* Adwa
Adua (Af. dance)
dance pattern **13**:143:1a
Adua, Battle of (1896, It.-Eth.): *see* Adowa, Battle of
Aduatuca Tungorum (prov., Belg.): *see* Tongeren
Aduatuci (people)
history of Netherlands **24**:873:2a
ʿAḍud ad-Dawlah (Büyid ruler) **1**:110:1a
establishment of Büyid rule **2**:690:3a
role in
Ḥamdānid dynasty **5**:656:3a
Iranian history **21**:963:2a
rule in Iraq **21**:982:2b
ʿAḍud al-Dawla Abū Shujaʿ Muḥammad ibn Daʾūd Chaghribeg (Seljuq sultan): *see* Alp-Arslan
adularia (min.) **1**:110:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Adulis (anc. city, E.Af.)
importance in Aksumite kingdom **17**:791:1a, 827:1a
ʿAdullam (reg., Isr.)
major ref. in ʿAdullam **1**:110:2a
ʿAdullam, *or* Tel ʿAdullam, *or* Ḥorbat ʿAdullam, *or* Tall Ash-Shaykh Madhkūr (anc. city, Isr.) **1**:110:1b
Adullamite (Eng. pol.) **1**:110:2a
adult: *see* adulthood
adult education, *or* continuing education **1**:110:2b
contribution of junior colleges **6**:655:3a
development in China **18**:70:2b
effect in old age **8**:906:2b
role of Mansbridge **7**:790:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 561
see also correspondence education; professional education; *and* institutions of adult education (*e.g.* chautauqua movement; chitalishte; folk high school; lyceum movement; mechanics' institute; Open University)
adult insect: *see* imago
adult-onset diabetes (med. disorder): *see* non-insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus
adult stem cell (biol.): *see* tissue stem cell
adultery, *or* extramarital coitus (sexual behaviour) **1**:111:2a
condemnation by Islām **22**:36:1b
cultural definitions **27**:241:2b, 247:2a
adulthood, *or* adult **1**:111:2b
adolescence **1**:104:3a
East Asian cultures **14**:257:1a
human behavioural development **14**:840:2b
psychological development **9**:763:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 422
Adur (dist., Eng., U.K.) **1**:111:3a
Ādur-Anāhīd (Iranian fire temple)
patronage by Sāsānian Iranian kings **21**:956:2a
ʿadūw, *or* ʿadūw Allāh (Islām): *see* Iblīs
Advaita (Hindu rel. leader)
role in Caitanya movement **2**:726:3a
Advaita (Hindu philos.) **1**:111:3b
major ref. in Indian philosophy **21**:191:2b, 206:1b
advocacy by
Ramakrishna Mission **9**:917:3a
Śaṅkara **10**:419:1a; **10**:889:1a
interpretation of
brahma **2**:461:1a
maya **7**:970:3b
nirguṇa **8**:722:2a
salvation **17**:414:2a
Vedānta **12**:289:3a
opposition by Madhva **7**:654:3a
"Advance Australia Fair" (Austr. natl. anthem) **1**:112:1a
Advanced Guard of the Malagasy Revolution, *or* Avant-garde de la Révolution Malgache (pol. party, Mad.)
history of Madagascar **23**:324:2b
Advance Publications Inc. (Am. publ.)
contribution by Newhouse family **8**:657:1a
advance-slope method (tunneling)
tunnel construction **26**:404:2b
advanced bony fish (fish infraclass): *see* teleost
advanced ceramics, *or* technical ceramics, *or* high-tech ceramics, *or* high-performance ceramics, *or* engineering ceramics, *or* fine ceramics (ceramics)
characteristics **21**:256:1b
Advanced Development Projects, *or* ADP, *or* Skunk Works (co., U.S.)
Lockheed Martin Corporation **7**:436:1b
advanced gas-cooled reactor, *or* AGR (engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:377:2a
advanced mobile phone system, *or* AMPS (telecommunications)
cellular telephone **28**:483:1a
frequency-division multiple access **28**:493:1b
Advanced Research Projects Agency (U.S. govt.): *see* Defense

Advanced Research Projects Agency
Advanced Research Projects Agency Network, *or* ARPANET (U.S. defense program)
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency 3:957:1b
history of the Internet 6:354:3b; 16:651:2b
telecommunication networks 28:503:1b
Advanced Study, Institute for (inst., Princeton, N.J., U.S.)
work of Oppenheimer 8:969:3a
Advanced Technology Bomber (aircraft): *see* B-2
Advanced Train Control System, *or* ATCS
use by railroads 28:832:1a
"Advancement of Learning" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography 14:566:2a
Empiricism 25:720:1b; 25:749:1b
English literature 18:443:1a
advancing longwall method (min.)
underground coal mining 21:505:1b
Advani, Lal Kishanchand (Indian pol.)
role in Indian history 21:115:2b
advection (meteorol.) 1:112:1b
upper-air circulation 16:465:2a
see also convection; thermal advection
advection fog (meteorol.)
formation 4:857:1a
advection frost (meteorol.): *see* wind frost
Advent (Christianity) 1:112:1b
major ref. in Christianity 16:305:2a
Christmas 3:283:1a
custom of wreath hanging 17:96:2a
Advent Christian Church (rel.) 1:112:2a
place in Adventist churches 1:112:3a
Adventist (Prot. churches) 1:112:2a
attitude toward sacraments 26:790:2a
belief in Second Coming 10:592:1b
see also Advent Christian Church; Seventh-day Adventist
adventitia (anat.)
structure of human ureter 19:11:1a
see also tunica adventitia
adventitious root (bot.)
angiosperms 13:604:2b
development 10:175:1b
diseased plants 20:365:2b
pteridophytes 19:164:1b, 175:1b
root systems 25:871:2a
adventitious shoot (bot.)
diseased plants 20:365:2b
see also sucker
"Adventure" (electronic game)
interactive fiction 18:213:1a
"Adventure" (ship)
use by Furneaux 5:57:1b
adventure bay pine (bot.): *see* celery-top pine
"Adventurer, The" (Br. period.)
essays by Johnson 22:365:2a
"Adventures du baron de Faeneste" (work by Aubigné)
discussed in biography 1:690:3a
"Adventures in Radioisotope Research" (work by Hevesy)
discussed in biography 5:905:2b
"Adventures of a Younger Son" (work by Trelawny)
discussed in biography 11:911:1b
"Adventures of Augie March, The" (novel by Bellow)
American literature 13:308:1b
discussed in biography 2:80:2b
"Adventures of Baron Munchhausen, The" (work by Raspe)
contribution by Münchhausen 8:416:1a
discussed in biography 9:948:3a
"Adventures of David Simple" (novel by Fielding)
English literature 18:449:2a
"Adventures of Ferdinand, Count Fathom, The" (novel by Smollett)
discussed in biography 10:903:2b
"Adventures of Gil Blas of Santillane, The," *or* "Histoire de Gil Blas de Santillane," *or* "The History of Gil Blas de Santillane" (work by Lesage)
discussed in biography 7:293:1b
influenced by Espinel 4:560:3b
place in French literature 19:550:1b
"Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan" (work by Morier)
discussed in biography 8:325:1a
"Adventures of Harry Richmond, The" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography 8:33:1b
"Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, The" (work by Twain)
children's literature 23:205:2a
discussed in biography 12:76:3b
"Adventures of Ideas" (work by Whitehead)
discussed in biography 12:636:3a
"Adventures of Master F. J." (work by Gascoigne)
development of English literature 18:438:1a
"Adventures of Mottel, the Cantor's Son" (work by Sholem Aleichem)
discussed in biography 10:757:2b
"Adventures of Peregrine Pickle, The" (novel by Smollett)
depiction of Akenside 1:187:3a
discussed in biography 10:903:2a
"Adventures of Roderick Random, The" (novel by Smollett)
discussed in biography 10:903:2a
"Adventures of Sir Launcelot Greaves, The" (novel by Smollett)
discussed in biography 10:903:3a
"Adventures of the Borrowers" (work by Norton)
children's literature 23:204:2b
"Adventures of the Ten Princes, The," *or* "Daśakumāracarita" (work by Dandin)
discussed in biography 3:873:3b
Sanskrit literature 21:50:1b; 27:641:1a
"Adventures of Tom Sawyer, The" (novel by Twain)
children's literature 23:205:2a
discussed in biography 12:76:3a
"Adventurous Simplicissimus, The," *or* "Abenteuerlicher Simplicissimus," *or* "Abenteuerliche Simplicissimus" (novel by Grimmelshausen)
discussed in biography 5:502:3b
influence on German literature 5:211:2a; 20:30:2a
adverb (gram.)
formation in Romance languages 22:637:2a
syntactic structure in English 4:500:3b; 22:656:2a
adversary procedure, *or* accusatorial procedure (law) 1:113:1a
procedural law 26:162:1b *passim* to 165:2b
use in
civil-law courts 22:460:1a; 22:921:1a
criminal law 16:806:1a
adverse possession, *or* acquisitive prescription (law) 1:113:1b
ownership 26:191:2b, 200:2a
property law 9:683:1a; 9:731:3a
"Adversus haereses" (work by Irenaeus): *see* "Against Heresies"
"Adversus Hermogenem" (treatise by Tertullian)
discussed in biography 11:653:1a
"Adversus Jovinianum" (work by St. Jerome)
discussed in biography 6:536:2a
"Adversus Marcionem" (treatise by Tertullian)
discussed in biography 11:653:1a
"Adversus mathematicos" (work by Sextus Empiricus)
theories of Skepticism 25:590:2b
"Adversus nationes" (work by Arnobius)
patristic literature 16:318:2a
"Adversus Praxean" (work by Tertullian)
opposition to Modalistic Monarchianism 8:244:3b
advertisement (promotion): *see* courier; hand bill; herald; sign
"Advertisements for Myself" (work by Mailer)
discussed in biography 7:706:1b
"Advertisements from Parnassus in Two Centuries with the Politick Touch-stone," *or* "Ragguagli di Parnaso," *or* "Pietra del paragone politico" (work by Boccalini)
discussed in biography 2:311:1a
Italian literature 22:159:2b
advertising (bus.) 1:113:2a
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:497:2a
association with propaganda 26:172:1a *passim to* 178:2b
criticism by consumerism 3:578:3a
effect on prices 27:345:2b
history of graphic design 20:167:1a
influence of
Bernbach 2:148:3a
Heinz 5:808:2a
J. Walter Thompson Co. 6:451:1a
Lasker 7:172:3a
influence on
cigarette smoking 5:925:3a
consumer choice 17:940:2b
public opinion 26:313:1a
television programming 2:536:3a
mass communications 16:627:2a
book publishing 26:431:1b
broadcasting 15:214:2a, 216:2a
Internet 6:355:3b
magazine publishing 26:444:1a
newspaper publishing 26:439:1b
special cases
circuses 16:422:2b
film profession 22:849:1b
posters 9:639:1a; 17:922:2b *passim to* 926:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also advertising agency; slogan
advertising agency (bus.)
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:504:2b
development of advertising 1:113:2a
advertising coloration (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:113:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:591:1b
see also countship coloration; distraction coloration; warning coloration
"Advice on Establishing a Library," *or* "Advis pour dresser une bibliothèque" (work by Naudé)
modern library practice 22:951:1a
"Advice to the Tories Who Have Taken the Oath" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography 2:133:3a
Advil (drug): *see* ibuprofen
"Advis pour dresser une bibliothèque" (work by Naudé): *see* "Advice on Establishing a Library"
Advisory Committee on Education in the Colonies (U.K.)
education reform 18:81:1a
Advisory Committee on Uranium (U.S.)
development of nuclear weapons 29:575:2a
advisory opinion (law) 1:113:3b
advocate (law) 1:113:3b
history of Germany 20:73:1a
legal profession 22:844:1b, 848:1a, 852:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Advocates, Faculty of (Scot. law) 1:114:1a
advocatus diaboli (Roman Cath.): *see* devil's advocate
Advokat (Ger. law)
description 1:114:1a
Adwa, *or* Adowa, *or* Adua (Eth.) 1:114:1a
location *map* 17:775
Adwa, Battle of (1896, It.-Eth.): *see* Adowa, Battle of
Adwick le Street (Eng., U.K.) 1:114:1b
Ady, Endre (Hung. poet) 1:114:1b
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:691:2b
Adycha (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Adygea (rep., Russ.) 1:114:2b
location *map* 26:949
Adyghian, *or* Lower Circassian (people)
Adygea 1:114:2b
Circassian people 3:327:1a
Adyghian language
Abkhazo-Adyghian language group 2:965:3a; 22:720:1b; 26:955:1b
adyr (geol.)
occurrence in Fergana Valley 4:737:1b
adz, *or* adze (tool) 1:114:2b
major ref. in Tools 28:700:2a
Chopper-chopping-tool industry 3:264:3b
Oceanic art 25:104:2b, 121:2a
stone tool industry 26:50:2b; *illus.* 28:442
use by
African sculptors 13:149:2a
Polynesians 25:261:2a
Adžarija (rep., Georgia): *see* Ajaria
adze (tool): *see* adz
Adzhar (people): *see* Ajar
Adzhariya (rep., Georgia): *see* Ajaria
Adzhubei, Alexei (Russ. news. ed.)
work on "Izvestiya" 6:450:2a
Adzopé (dept., C.I.)
major ref. in Adzopé 1:114:3a
Adzopé (C.I.) 1:114:3a
location *map* 29:794
Adzva (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
AE, *or* George William Russell (Irish poet) 1:114:3b
association with Travers 11:906:1a
contribution to Irish literary renaissance 6:384:3b
AEA (research org.): *see* Aerial Experiment Association
Aeacidae (anc. Gr. people)
history of Epirus 4:527:2a
Aeacus (Gr. myth.) 1:114:3b
role in legend of Phocus 9:391:3a
AEC (U.S. org.): *see* Atomic Energy Commission
Aechmea (plant genus) 1:115:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aechmophorus occidentalis (bird): *see* western grebe
aecium, *or* aecidium (biol.) 1:115:1a
AECMA (Eur. org.): *see* European Association of Aerospace Industries
Aed, *or* Aodh (k. of Scot.)
kings *list* 12:142
Aedan (k. of Dalriada): *see* Aidan
Aedde (Kentish monk)
views on Wulfhere 29:30:2a
aedeagus (insect anat.)
apterygote reproduction 21:662:2b
insect reproductive system 21:657:1a, *illus.* 654, 656
Aedes (mosquito genus)
characteristics 8:354:2b
egg fertilization 21:652:1a
Aedes aegypti, *or* Stegomyia fasciata (mosquito)
carrier of
dengue fever 4:12:1b
yellow fever 12:832:1a
characteristics 8:354:3a
work of
Lazear 7:212:2a
Reed 9:992:1a
Aedes canadensis (mosquito)
egg dormancy 14:793:1b
Aedes vexans (mosquito)
egg dormancy 14:793:1b
Aedesius (Christian missionary)
association with Frumentius 5:28:1a
role in Ethiopia 4:581:1b
Aedesius (Gr. philos.) 1:115:1b
role in Neoplatonism 25:742:1a; 25:902:2b
aedicula (shrine)
architecture of St. Peter's Cathedral 26:925:2a
Aedilberct (Anglo-Saxon rulers): *see under* Aethelberht
aedile, *or* aedilis, *or* aedilis (Roman offi.) 1:115:1b
Roman government 20:284:2a; 26:929:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551

see also curule aedile
Aedon (Gr. myth.) 1:115:2a
Aedui (people) 1:115:2a
conflict with Sequani 10:643:2a
Aeetes (Gr. myth.)
role in Argonaut expedition 1:545:2b
AEEU (Br. union): *see* Amalgamated Engineering and Electrical Union
AEF (Af. hist.): *see* French Equatorial Africa
AEF (U.S. mil.): *see* American Expeditionary Force
AEG (Ger. indus.): *see* Allgemeine Elektricitäts Gesellschaft
AEG AG, *or* AEG-Telefunken AG (Ger. co.) 1:115:2b
Aega (Frankish offi.)
relation to Clovis II 3:402:1a
Aegabro (Sp.): *see* Cabra
Aegadian Islands (isls., It.): *see* Egadi Islands
Aegaeon (Gr. myth.): *see* Briareus
Aegates Insulae (isls., It.): *see* Egadi Islands
Aegean civilization
MICROPAEDIA 1:115:3a
MACROPAEDIA 20:205:1b
MAP 20:206
art
architecture 13:902:1a
jewelry 2:8:2a; 17:513:2b
metalwork 17:1146:1a, 151:1a
painting 25:337:2b
pottery 17:106:1a
sarcophagi 10:450:1a
sculpture 27:60:1b
dress and adornment 17:480:2b
influenced by
Cyrus II the Great 3:831:2b
Darius I the Great 3:887:1b
interaction with Egypt 18:116:1b
prehistoric Europe 18:595:2b
records in epigraphic texts 20:604:1b
religion 24:91:1a
see also Crete; Cycladic civilization; Helladic civilization; Minoan civilization; Mycenae; Mycenaean civilization
Aegean Islands (isls., Gr.)
history of Greece 20:191:1a
physiography of Greece 20:183:2b
Aegean Sea, *or* Aigaion Pelagos, *or* Ege Deniz (Medit. Sea) 1:115:3b
history of Aegean civilizations 20:207:1b
influence on Aegean civilizations 20:205:1b
location *maps* 20:182; 28:922
physiography of
Bulgaria 2:619:1b
Greece *illus.* 18:531
Mediterranean Sea 14:307:2a
Turkey *illus.* 28:924
Aegean University (univ., İzmir, Tur.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Aegeriidae (insect): *see* clearwing moth
Aegeus (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Theseus 11:705:1b
Aegidius (Swiss hist.): *see* Tschudi, Gilg
Aegidius Romanus (Augustinian theol.): *see* Giles of Rome
Aegilops (plant genus) 1:116:2b
see also Aegilops speltoides; Aegilops tauschii
Aegilops speltoides (plant)
hybridization of wheat 13:742:1a
Aegilops tauschii (plant)
hybridization of wheat 13:742:1b
Aegina (Gr. myth.)
association with Aeacus 1:114:3b
Aegina, *or* Aiyina (is., Gr.) 1:116:2b
coinage 16:531:1b
Greek colonization 20:220:2a
location *map* 20:182
Aegina, Gulf of (gulf, Gr.): *see* Saronic Gulf
aegirinaugite (min.)
chemical composition 1:116:3b; *table* 24:194
aegirine (min.) 1:116:3b
formation of pyroxenes 24:194:1b
passim to 197:1b
structure and properties *tables* 9:827; 24:194
see also acmite
aegis, *or* aegises, *or* egis, *or* egises (anc. Gr. dress) 1:117:1a
symbolic significance to Athena 1:667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aegisthus (Gr. myth.)
Agamemnon 1:139:2b
Electra *illus.* 4:424
Orestes 8:992:3b
Aegithalidae (bird fam.) 1:117:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bushtit; long-tailed tit; red-headed tit
Aegithalos caudatus (bird): *see* long-tailed tit
Aegithalos concinnus (bird): *see* red-headed tit
Aegithina (bird): *see* iora
aegithognathous (anat.)
structure of passerine skull 15:100:1a
Aegle marmelos (fruit): *see* bel fruit
Aegospotami, Battle of (405 BC, Gr. hist.) 1:117:1b
Alcibiades 1:227:1a
Darius II 3:887:3a
Lysander 7:593:3b
Aegotheles (bird genus): *see* owlet frogmouth
Aegotheles cristatus (bird species): *see* moth owl
Aegviidu (Est.)
location *map* 14:686
Aegypiinae (zool.)
classification of vulture 12:439:1b
Aegypius monachus (bird): *see* cinereous vulture
Aegyptopithecus (primate)
ape evolution 1:478:3a
Aegyptus (Gr. myth.)
legend of Danaus 3:871:3a
Aehrenthal, Aloys, Count Lexa von, *or* Aloys Leopold Johann Baptist, Count Lexa von Aehrenthal (Aus.-Hung. foreign minis.) 1:117:1b
policy under Francis Joseph 4:930:1a
role in
Austro-Hungarian history 14:530:2b
Bosnian crisis of 1908 2:401:2b; 26:994:1a
pre-World War I build-up 21:804:1a
Aeken, Wrome van (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hieronymus
Aelana (Jor.): *see* 'Aqabah, Al-
Aelfheah, Saint, *or* Elphege, *or* Alphage, *or* Alphege, *or* Elphege the Martyr, *or* Godwine (archbp. of Canterbury) 1:117:2a
archbishops *list* 2:815
Aelfled (Anglo-Saxon ruler): *see* Aethelflaed
Aelfred (k. of Wessex): *see* Alfred
Aelfric, *or* Aelfric the Grammarian, *or* Grammaticus (Anglo-Saxon schol.) 1:117:2b
biblical literature 14:913:1b
education 18:19:1b; 29:33:1a
English literature 18:428:2b
grammatical studies 5:410:3b
Aelfric (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Aelfsige (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Aelia Capitolina (anc. city, As.) 1:117:3a
history of Jerusalem 22:334:2b
Aelian, or Claudius Aelianus (Roman au.) 1:117:3a
views on Providence 17:416:2b
Aelian and Fufian law (Roman law) provisions 20:294:2b
Aelianus, or Aelianus Tacticus (Gr. mil. writ.) 1:117:3b
"Aelita" (motion picture)
science fiction 27:742C:2a, *illus.* Plate I fol. 27:42F
Aelium Cetium (Roman settlement, Aus.): *see* Sankt Pölten
Aelius (anc. Roman personal name, *or* praenomen): *see under* gens or family name *or* honorific, *e.g.*, under Donatus, Aelius for Aelius Donatus
Aelle, or Aella, *or* Aelli (Anglo-Saxon ruler) 1:117:3b
role in Sussex 11:417:3a
Aelle, or Aella, *or* Aelli (k. of Deira) 1:117:3b
Aelred of Rievaulx, Saint, *or* Saint Ailred of Rievaulx, *or* Saint Aethelred of Rievaulx, *or* Saint Ethelred of Rievaulx (Cistercian monk) 1:118:1a
writings on Saint Ninian 8:719:2a
Aelst, Pieter Coecke van (Flem. art.): *see* Coecke van Aelst, Pieter
Aelst, Pieter van (Belg. weaver)
tapestry development 17:88:1b
Aeluroidea (extinct mammal): *see* Feloidea
Aemilia, Via (anc. rd., It.)
place in Roman road system 10:154:2b, *illus.*
transversal of Emilia-Romagna 4:475:2b
Aemilian, or Marcus Aemilius Aemilianus (Roman emp.) 1:118:1b
emperors *list* 10:153
Aemilianum (Fr.): *see* Millau
Aemilianus, Scipio (Roman gen.): *see* Scipio Africanus the Younger
Aemilius Lepidus, Marcus (anc. Roman name): *see under* Lepidus, Marcus Aemilius
Aemilius Papinianus (Roman jur.): *see* Papinian
Aenaria (is., It.): *see* Ischia, Island of
Aeneas (Roman myth.) 1:118:2a
association with
Ascanius 1:614:3b
Dido 4:81:3b
Latinus 7:184:1b
Lavinium 7:200:1b
Turnus 12:68:1a
history of Troy 11:949:2a
place in
Christian allegory 23:105:1b
French literature 19:540:2b
Latin epic tradition 22:835:2a
Roman history 20:281:2b
Roman religion 18:795:2a
portrayal by
Heinrich von Veldeke 5:807:2a
Virgil 29:500:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aeneas Tacticus (Gr. gen.)
Greek historiography 20:261:2b
history of cryptology 16:870:1b
"Aeneid" (epic by Virgil)
discussed in biography 12:387:2b; 29:499:1a
example of ancient Latin epic 22:835:2a; 23:99:2b
history of Troy 11:949:2a
influence of Ennius' "Annales" 4:505:2a
influence on
Dante 23:169:1a
historiography 20:563:2b
Longfellow 23:92:2b
medieval European literature 23:111:1b
Ovid 9:19:2a
Voltaire 29:524:2a
interpretation as Christian allegory 23:105:1b
Middle Eastern religions 24:92:1a
practice of cremation 3:726:1a
role of
Acestes 1:58:2b
Aeneas 1:118:2a
Jupiter 6:658:2a
translation by
Caro 2:885:2b
Douglas 4:196:2a
Stanyhurst 18:437:1a
Vatican manuscript *illus.* 7:716
"Aeneid" (work by Kotlyarevsky) Ukrainian literature 28:981:2b
Aenesidemus (Gr. philos.) 1:118:3a
comparison with Agrippa 1:157:2a
theories of Skepticism 25:590:2b
Aenus (riv., Eur.): *see* Inn River
AEO: *see* Atomic Energy Organization of Iran
Aeolia (anc. cities, Gr.): *see* Aeolis
Aeolian harp (mus. instru.) 1:118:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Aeolian Islands (isls., It.): *see* Eolie Islands
Aeolian mode (music): *see* Eolian mode
aeolian sand (geol.): *see* eolian sand
Aeolian-Skinner Organ Company (Am. co.)
role of Harrison 5:722:3a
aeolian sound (wind noise): *see* eolian sound
Aeolic capital (arch.)
Greek architecture 13:906:1b
Aeolic dialect (dial.)
language in ancient Greece 22:614:2b
aeolipile (steam turbine) 1:118:3b
innovations in ancient technology 18:346:2b; 28:446:1a
invention by Hero 5:879:1a
Aeolis, or Aeolia (anc. cities, Gr.) 1:119:1a
Anatolia 28:936:2b
Greek colonies 28:939:2b
Aeolopithecus (primate)
ape evolution 1:478:2b
Aeolothripidae (biol.)
taxonomy of insects 21:683:2b
Aeolus (Gr. myth.) 1:119:1b
Aeolus (Homeric character) 1:119:1b
aeon, *or* eon (Gnosticism and Manichaeism) 1:119:1b
conflict between angels and demons 17:410:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aepinus, Franz Maria Ulrich Theodor Hoch (Ger. phys.) 1:119:2a
Aepyceros melampus (mammal): *see* impala
Aepyornis, *or* elephant bird (fossil bird) 1:119:2b
characteristics 15:1:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aepyornithiformes (fossil bird)
study of avian taxonomy 15:10:2a
Aepyprymnus rufescens (marsupial): *see* rufous rat kangaroo
"Aequamintas" (work by Osler) discussed in biography 8:1027:3b
Aequi (people) 1:119:2b
Roman Republic *map* 20:286
aer (Gr. philos.)
viewed by Anaximenes 1:376:3b
âer (lit. genre)
Irish Gaelic literature 15:594:2a
Ær Island (is., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Aer Lingus Group, PLC (Irish airline) 1:119:3a
AERA (Am. org): *see* American Equal Rights Association
aerarium (anc. Roman treasury) 1:119:3a
comparison with fiscus 4:797:2b
development by Augustus 14:404:1b
aerarium militare (anc. Roman treasury)
service to Roman military 20:311:1a
aeration (chem. process)
vinegar production 12:380:1b
water treatment and purification 26:385:1a
aeration, zone of (hydrology): *see* vadose zone
aerenchyma (plant tissue)
hydromorphic plants 13:619:2b, 624:1a
Aeria (astron.)
features of Mars 11:471:3b
aerial (elec.): *see* antenna
Aerial Experiment Association, *or* AEA (research org.)
work of Bell 2:67:3b
aerial guided munition (mil. tech.)
air-to-air missiles 29:564:2b
aerial locomotion (zool.)
aerodynamics 14:770:2a
locomotion 7:437:1a
see also flight
aerial perspective, *or* atmospheric perspective (art) 1:119:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
aerial photography 1:120:1b
major ref. in Photography 25:795:1a

use in
archaeology **20:**23:1b; **20:**576:2a
coal exploration **21:**501:2b
geographic methods **19:**880:2a
mapping and surveying **23:**478:2a, 483:1a, 490:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also aerial reconnaissance; photogrammetry
aerial reconnaissance
contribution by Piper **9:**462:1a
intelligence operations **21:**783:1a; **29:**614:1a
military technology of World War I **29:**652:2a, 675:2b
satellite **19:**48:1b, 57:1a
use of balloons **29:**619:1b
warning and detection systems **29:**622:1b
aerial rocket, *or* airborne rocket
development of rocket technology **29:**563:1a
aerial root (bot.)
development **10:**175:1b
mangroves **13:**694:1b
aerial sports: *see* aerobatics; air racing; ballooning; hang gliding; skydiving; soaring; stunt flying
aerial stem (bot.)
Liliidae **13:**754:1a
aerial warfare: *see* air warfare
aeriali (performer)
circus history **16:**420:2a
Aero-Engine Factory (Indian co.)
importance to Dandakaranya **3:**873:1a
aero-otitis, *or* aero-otitis media (physiol.): *see* ear squeeze
aerobatics (sport) **1:**120:2b
see also stunt flying
aerobe (microbiol.)
algae **1:**260:3b
bacteria **14:**577:1b
see also anaerobe
Aerobee (U.S. rocket)
development by Van Allen **12:**254:1a
aerobic oxidation (biol.)
biological use of glucose **22:**967:2a
respiration in protozoans **26:**283:2a
aerobic respiration (biol.)
electron transfer in bacteria **14:**578:2b
aerobic scope (biol.)
role in respiration **26:**744:2a
aerobics (exercise) **1:**120:3b
major ref. in Exercise and Physical Conditioning **19:**29:1a *passim to* 31:2a
benefits **4:**630:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
aerodrome: *see* airport
"Aerodrome" (novel by Warner)
place in English literature **18:**460:2b
use of Expressionist technique **23:**124:2a
aerodynamic ground-effect machine, *or* GEM (vehicle)
major ref. in Transportation **28:**846:2b
description **1:**174:2a
aerodynamic lift (fluid mech.): *see* lift
aerodynamics (fluid mech.) **1:**120:3b
aeronautical engineering **18:**421:1a
aircraft flight **28:**836:1b
fluid dynamics **23:**747:1b *passim to* 761:2b
heavier-than-air aircraft **28:**802:2a
trucks **28:**816:2b
wind tunnels **12:**698:1a
work of
Eiffel **4:**398:2b
Tsiolkovsky **12:**16:2b
Wright brothers **12:**772:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
see also aerostatics
Aeroflot, *or* Aeroflot-Russian Airlines, *or* Aeroflot-Russian International Airlines, *or* Dobroflot, *or* Dobrovolny Flot (Russ. airline) **1:**121:1b
air transportation in Russia **10:**255:1a; **26:**958:2b
aerofoil (aircraft part): *see* airfoil
aerogram (postal)
development of airmail service **25:**1070:2a
aerolite, *or* aerolith (astron.): *see* stony meteorite
aeromancy (occult practice)
augury **1:**699:1b
Aeronautes saxatalis (bird): *see* white-throated swift
Aeronautical Battalion (It. aviation unit)
work of Douhet **4:**199:1b
Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America (Am. org.): *see* Aerospace Industries Association of America
aeronautical chart (navigation)
cartography **23:**473:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 23:490
navigational charts **8:**567:1b
see also World Aeronautical Charts
Aeronautical Chart Service (U.S. Air Force)
mapmaking **23:**477:2b
aeronautical engineering: *see* aerospace engineering
aeronautical public correspondence system, *or* APC system
cellular telephones **28:**483:1b
aeronautics: *see* aerial locomotion; aviation
aeronomy (atmospheric sci.)
characteristics of geological sciences **4:**322:1b; **17:**644:2b
aerophone (mus. instru.) **1:**121:2a
major ref. in The Art of Music **24:**510:2b
classification of
Islāmic instruments **22:**66:2a
keyboard instruments **6:**823:1b
wind instruments **12:**697:1b; **24:**653:2a, 689:2b, *table* 653
development of music box **24:**658:1a
use in
Africa **13:**134:2a
ancient Middle East **24:**553:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also wind instrument
aeroplane (aircraft): *see* airplane
Aeropneusta (gastropod supraorder)
annotated classification **24:**301:2a
see also pulmonate
aeropyle (zool.)
respiration **21:**705:1b
Aerosmith (Am. mus. group): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
aerosol (phys.) **1:**121:2b
applications
chemical spray containers **21:**367:1b
respiratory therapy **9:**1042:2a
atmospheric sciences **17:**650:2b
cloud formation **16:**445:1b
hydrologic cycle **20:**716:1a, *illus.*
lyophobic sols **10:**940:2b
poisons and poisoning **25:**909:1a, 911:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
aerosol container 1:121:2b
pharmaceuticals **21:**367:1b
propellants **9:**729:3a
aerospace engineering, *or* aeronautical engineering
MICROPAEDIA **1:**121:3b
MACROPAEDIA **18:**421:1a
contribution by
Karman **6:**746:2a
Lilienthal **7:**397:2a
Sikorsky **10:**801:1b
materials science **23:**557:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/37
Aerospace Industries Association of America, *or* AIA, *or* Aeronautical Chamber of Commerce of America (Am. org.)
importance to aerospace industry **21:**536:1b, 540:1a
aerospace industry
major ref. in Manufacturing Industries **21:**535:1b
modern aircraft design and construction **28:**841:2b
welding **12:**568:3a
see also Avion Corporation; Lockheed Martin Corporation; McDonnell Douglas Corporation; Martin Marietta Corporation; Northrop Grumman Corporation; Rockwell International Corporation; United Technologies Corporation
aerospace medicine 1:122:2a
advances in medical practice **23:**799:2b
contribution by Bert 2:159:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Aérospatiale (Fr. co.)
history of aerospace industry **21:**542:2b
membership in Airbus Industrie **1:**177:2b
Aerospatiale Matra (Fr. co.)
aerospace industry history **21:**541:2a, 542:2b
aerostatic craft, *or* ACV, *or* air-cushion vehicle
major ref. in Transportation **28:**846:2b
air-cushion machine **1:**174:2a
aerostatics (phys.)
work of Albert of Saxony **1:**215:2b
see also aerodynamics
Aérostier (Fr. mil. group)
military aircraft **29:**608:1b
aerotitis (physiol.): *see* ear squeeze
Aerotrain: *see* air-cushion train
Aerschot, Philip de Croy, duke of (Du. pol. leader)
arrest by Henriquez **5:**823:3b
AES (phys.): *see* Auger electron spectroscopy
aes grave (Roman coin)
history of coinage **16:**535:1b
aes rude (Roman coin)
history of coinage **16:**535:1a
aes signatum (Roman coin)
history of coinage **16:**535:1a
Aeschbacher, Hans (Swiss sculp.) **1:**122:2b
Aeschines (Gr. orator) 1:122:3a
confrontations with Demosthenes **4:**83b, 9:1a
wearing mantle *illus.* **7:**798
Aeschines Socraticus, *or* Aeschines of Sphettus, *or* Aeschines the Socratic (Gr. philos.)
adherence to Socratic philosophy **25:**738:2b
Aeschronectida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**846:1a, 858:2b
Aeschylus (Gr. dram.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**122:3b
MACROPAEDIA **20:**342:1b
contribution to
classical Greek theatre **28:**522:1b
production **28:**569:1b, 609:1b
tragedy **28:**538:2b
dramatic art **23:**145:2b, 161:1b
Greek literature **5:**458:3b; **20:**352:2b
Greek mythology **18:**788:2b
"Oresteia" trilogy **8:**992:3b
patronage by Pericles **9:**290:2a
Aesculapian snake, *or* Elaphe longissima (reptile)
species of rat snake **9:**951:2a
Aesculapius (Gr. god): *see* Asclepius
Aesculus (bot.)
characteristics and uses **13:**703:2b, 706:1a
see also buckeye; horse chestnut; specific species by name (*e.g.* bottlebrush buckeye; common horse chestnut; Indian horse chestnut; Japanese horse chestnut; Ohio buckeye; painted buckeye; red buckeye; red horse chestnut; sweet buckeye)
Aesculus carnea (bot.): *see* red horse chestnut
Aesculus flava (bot.): *see* sweet buckeye
Aesculus glabra (bot.): *see* Ohio buckeye
Aesculus hippocastanum (bot.): *see* common horse chestnut
Aesculus indica (bot.): *see* Indian horse chestnut
Aesculus octandra (bot.): *see* sweet buckeye
Aesculus parviflora (bot.): *see* bottlebrush buckeye
Aesculus pavia (bot.): *see* red buckeye
Aesculus sylvatica (bot.): *see* painted buckeye
Aesculus turbinata (bot.): *see* Japanese horse chestnut
Aesernia (hist. city, It.): *see* Isernia
Aeshma (Zor. figure)
association with demonic figures **17:**411:2b
Aesir, *or* Æsa (Scand. myth.) **1:**123:1a
association with
Freyja **5:**6:2b
Freyr **5:**6:2b
Kvasir **7:**53:1a
Mimir **8:**146:2a
Skadi **10:**857:2b
Vanir **12:**266:1a
place in Germanic mythology **5:**215:2a; **18:**770:1b; **20:**765:1b
see also Balder; Frigg; Heimdall; Loki; Odin; Thor; Tyr
Aesis (It.): *see* Jesi
Aesop (leg. Gr. fabulist) **1:**123:1a
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**103:1b
Babrius **1:**768:2a
fables **4:**648:2a; **23:**101:2a
ancient Greek literature **20:**352:2b
Ysopet **12:**865:1b
La Fontaine **7:**65:1a
Phaedrus **9:**351:2a
Aesopus, Claudius, *or* Clodius Aesopus (Roman trag.) **1:**123:1b
"Aesthetic," *or* "Aesthetic as Science of Expression and General Linguistics," *or* "Estetica come scienza dell' espressione e linguistica generale" (work by Croce)
place in aesthetics **13:**22:1b
aesthetic experience
major ref. in Aesthetics **13:**9:2b, 11:2b
conservation of natural resources **16:**664:2b
aesthetic judgment
paradox of aesthetics **13:**12:2a
aesthetic object (philos.)
major ref. in Aesthetics **13:**10:1a
aesthetic surgery (med.): *see* cosmetic surgery
Aestheticism (art movement) **1:**123:2a
criticism by Ruskin **10:**248:2a
influence on
Art Nouveau **1:**597:2a
dress **17:**496:2b
European culture **18:**707:2b
French-Canadian literature **15:**517:1a
literary criticism **23:**196:2a
support from
Beardsley **2:**13:1a
Wilde **12:**656:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also art for art's sake
aesthetics, *or* esthetics (philos.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**123:2b
MACROPAEDIA **13:**9:1a
formal
contribution of
Aristotle **14:**62:2b
Baumgarten **1:**971:2b; **14:**97:1b
Herder **5:**868:2b
Kant **22:**472:1b
Kierkegaard **6:**855:2b
Santayana **10:**431:1a
Schiller **10:**517:1a
Schopenhauer **10:**535:3b
Wölfflin **12:**729:3b
contribution to philosophy of art **25:**694:2b, 710:1a
distinction from religious experience **26:**580:1a
implications of
Aristotelian principle of imitation **14:**63:2b *passim to* 68:2a
Platonism **25:**897:1a
importance to
African arts **13:**122:1a
African masks **23:**545:2a
Chinese art **17:**681:2a
comedy **23:**152:2b

East Asian dance and theatre 17:760:1a
epic theatre and drama 2:493:2b
literary theory 23:196:1b
music 24:498:2b
poetry 23:85:1b
prosody 23:95:2b
literature
English Romanticism 18:451:1a
Mallarmé 7:739:1a
psychological principles of tragedy 23:165:1a
practical
architecture 13:898:1b
dance 16:935:1b
design 17:3:1a, *illus.*
interpretation of
Oceanic art 25:106:1a
Romanticism 25:376:2b
motion pictures
historical context 24:369:1a
Truffaut's influence 12:1:3a
painting in classical Greece 25:339:1b
theatre 28:572:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also aesthetic experience; beauty; criticism
"Aesthetik" (work by Hegel)
view of tragedy 23:171:1b
Aestii (people): *see* Balt
aestivation (biol.): *see* estivation
"Aeterne rerum Conditor" (hymn by St. Ambrose)
discussed in biography 1:320:3a
"Aeterni Patris" (encyclical by Leo XIII) 1:124:1a
contribution by Kleutgen 25:589:2b
effect on Roman Catholicism 26:892:2b
Aethalia (isl., It.): *see* Elba
Aethelbald, *or* Ethelbald (k. of Mercia) 1:124:1a
Anglo-Saxon England 29:30:2b
kings *list* 12:142
Aethelbald (k. of Wessex) 1:124:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
Aethelberg (q. of Northumbria)
association with Eadbald 4:313:1b
Aethelbert (k. of Wessex) 1:124:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
kings *list* 12:142
Aethelbert I (k. of Kent) 1:124:1b
association with
Augustine of Canterbury 1:700:2b; 2:814:3a; 16:354:2b
Saberht 10:281:1a
role in
England 29:28:2b
Kent 6:803:2a
London 23:294:2b
Aethelflaed, *or* Aelfled, *or* Ethelfleda, *or* Lady of the Mercians (Anglo-Saxon ruler) 1:124:1b
relationship with Edward 4:373:3a
role in England 17:507:2b; 29:29:1a
Aethelfrith, *or* Ethelfrith, *or* Aethelfrith the Destroyer (k. of Bernicia and Deira) 1:124:2a
Northumberland 8:793:2a
Northumbria 8:795:1a; 29:30:1b
Aethelgar (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Aethelheard (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Aethelhelm (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Aetheling, *or* Atheling, *or* Etheling (Old Eng. title) 1:124:2b
Aethelnoth (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Aethelred (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Aethelred (k. of Eng.): *see* Ethelred II
Aethelred (k. of Mercia) 1:124:2b
defeat of Ecgfrith 29:27:2b
Aethelred I, *or* Ethelred I (k. of Wessex and Kent) 1:124:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
conflict with Danes 12:586:2b
kings *list* 12:142
relationship to Alfred the Great 1:259:3b
Aethelred of Rievaulx, Saint (Cistercian monk): *see* Aelred of Rievaulx, Saint
Aethelred Unraed (k. of Eng.): *see* Ethelred II
Aethelstan (k. of Eng.): *see* Athelstan
Aethelweard, *or* Ethelweard (Eng. chronicler) 1:124:3a
Aethelwold (Anglo-Saxon bp.)
contribution to English literature 18:428:2b
role in England 29:32:2b
Aethelwulf, *or* Ethelwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.) 1:124:3b
association with
Aethelbald 1:124:1a
Burgred 2:647:3b
history of coinage 16:543:2b
kings *list* 12:142
repulsion of Viking raids 29:31:2a
Aether (Gr. myth.)
cosmology of Hesiod 3:92:2a
aether (phys. concept): *see* ether
Aethia cristatella (bird): *see* crested auklet
Aethia pusilla (bird): *see* least auklet
Aethionema (bot.): *see* stonecress
Aethionema coridifolium (bot.): *see* Lebanon stonecress
Aethionema grandiflorum (bot.): *see* Persian stonecress
"Aethiopica" (novel by Heliodorus of Emesa)
discussed in biography 5:812:2b
"Aethiopis" (work by Arctinus)
continuation of myth of Achilles 1:62:3a
Aethra (Gr. myth.) 1:125:1a
"Aetia" (work by Callimachus)
discussed in biography 2:749:3b
Aetiocetidae (zool.)
place among fossil whales 23:433:2b
aetiology (path.): *see* etiology
Aetius (Syr. bp.) 1:125:1a
establishment of Anomoeans 1:432:3a
opposed by Cappadocian Fathers 16:319:2a
Aetius, Flavius (Roman gen.) 1:125:1b
conflict with Attila the Hun 1:687:1b
defeat of Chlodio 3:250:1b
influence over Valentinian III 12:243:1b
role in
ancient Britain 29:28:2a
Gaul 19:454:1a
Italy 22:188:1b
Rome 20:336:2a
Aetna (volcano, It.): *see* Etna, Mount
Aetobatus narinari (fish): *see* spotted duckbill ray
Aetolia, *or* Aitolia (dist., Gr.) 1:125:2a
major ref. in Aetolia and Acarnania 1:125:3a
Aetolia and Acarnania, *or* Aitolia kai Akarnania (dept., Gr.) 1:125:2b
location *map* 20:181
Aetolian League, *or* Aetolian Confederacy (state, anc. Gr.) 1:125:3a
alliance with Antigonus II Gonatas 1:453:3b
Hellenistic Age 5:815:3b
leadership by Antiochus III 1:460:3a
role of Flaminninus 4:816:3a
AEU (Br. union): *see* Amalgamated Engineering Union
Af climate (meteorol.): *see* wet equatorial climate
AF of L (labour org.): *see* American Federation of Labor
Afan (dist., W.Glam., U.K.): *see* Port Talbot
Afanasev, Aleksandr Nikolayevich (Russ. hist. and schol.) 1:126:1a
Afanasyevskaya culture
contribution to Central Asian Neolithic art 15:724:2a
afāqī (people)
settlement in India 21:61:1a
Afar, *or* Adal, *or* Danakil, *or* Denakil (people) 1:126:1b
construction of dwellings 13:145:1b
distribution in
Djibouti 4:138:2a; 17:817:1b
Eastern Africa 17:782:2a
Eritrea 17:820:1b
history of Djibouti 17:818:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
'Afar, Tall (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Afar-Saho (lang.): *see* Saho
Afar Triangle (area, Red Sea)
geomorphology 16:709:2a
Afars and Issas, French Territory of the (E.Af.): *see* Djibouti
AFC (geol.): *see* assimilation-fractional crystallization
AFC (min.): *see* armoured face conveyor
Afdal, al- (Fāṭimid caliph)
place in Fāṭimid dynasty 4:698:3a
afebrile coryza (viral infection): *see* common cold
Afemai (people)
dance 13:140:1b
Afer, Publius Terentius (Roman dram.): *see* Terence
Afewerk, Issayas (Eth. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Affair of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Diamond Necklace, Affair of the
"Affaire Dreyfus, L'" (film by Méliès): *see* "Dreyfus Affair, The"
"Affaire Lemoine, L'" (work by Proust)
discussed in biography 9:746:2a
Affandi (Javanese art.)
contribution to Southeast Asian art 27:833:2b
"Affected Young Ladies, The," *or* "Les Précieuses ridicules" (work by Molière)
discussed in biography 24:292:2b
affections, doctrine of the, *or* doctrine of affects, *or* Affektenlehre (mus.) 1:126:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
affective disorder (psychol.) 1:126:2b
major ref. in Mental Disorders and Their Treatment 23:847:1b
categories of psychosis 9:767:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also cyclothymic disorder; depression; mania; manic-depressive psychosis; mood disorder
affective faculty (psychol.)
philosophy of mind 24:159:2a
see also emotion
affective fallacy (lit. crit.) 1:126:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
affective memory (psychol.)
origin with Ribot 10:38:2b
use in acting 1:70:2a; 28:532:1a
affector (nerve cell)
function in reflexive muscle movement 14:756:1a
affects, doctrine of, *or* Affektenlehre (mus.): *see* affections, doctrine of the
Affenkapelle ware (porcelain) 1:126:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
affenpinscher, *or* monkey terrier (breed of dog) 1:127:1a
height and weight *table* 17:447
"Affentheurliche und ungeheurliche Geschichtsschrift," *or* "Geschichtsklitterung" (work by Fischer)
discussed in biography 4:795:1b
afferent arteriole (blood vessel)
role in excretion 19:10:1b, 13:1a
afferent impulse (biol.)
role in stimulus-response reaction 24:785:2b
afferent nerve (anat.)
effect on human sexual behaviour 27:243:1b
place in human sensory reception 9:63:2b; 27:165:1b *passim to* 168:1b
afferent nerve fibre, *or* sensory nerve fibre (anat.)
respiratory system 26:737:2a
vertebrate nervous systems 24:802:1b
see also tendon organ
affidavit (law) 1:127:1a
affination (food processing)
sugar 19:396:2b
affination (met.)
silver and gold extraction processes 21:493:1a
affine space (math.)
solution of equations 13:250:2a
affinity (drug)
drug action 17:529:2b
affinity (dyes): *see* substantivity
affinity (kinship)
effect on residence 9:1038:1b
place in family and kinship 3:550:1b
affinity chromatography (chem.)
development 13:544:1a, 545:1b
affirmation (law) 1:127:1a
affirmation (logic): *see* affirmative proposition
affirmation of the consequent (logic)
formal fallacies 23:253:1a
affirmative action 1:127:1b
constitutional law 16:702:2b
education 18:62:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
affirmative easement (law)
property law 26:197:2a
affirmative proposition, *or* affirmation (logic)
categorical propositions 23:226:2a, 262:2a
see also universal affirmative proposition
affix (gram.) 1:127:2b
study in linguistics 23:47:2b
use in
African languages 22:750:1b *passim to* 760:2a
Austroasiatic languages 22:703:2a
Basque 22:785:1a
English 4:500:2b; 22:655:1b
Semitic languages 22:727:2a
Sino-Tibetan 22:707:1b
Slavic languages 22:682:1a
see also infix; prefix; suffix
Affleck, Thomas (Am. cabinetmaker) 1:127:2b
affliction (rel.): *see* suffering
"Affluent Society, The" (work by Galbraith)
discussed in biography 5:82:1a
Affollé Anticline (geol. formation, Af.)
physiography of Mauritania 29:846:1b
Affollé Hills (hills, Mauritania)
location *map* 29:795
Affre, Denis-Auguste (archbp. of Paris) 1:127:2b
affreightment (internat. law) 1:127:3b
affricate, *or* semiplosive (phonetics) 1:127:3b
articulation 28:74:1a
Indo-European languages 22:588:1b
Slavic languages 22:679:2b
see also fricative; stop
Afghan (people): *see* Pashtun
Afghan carpet 1:127:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Afghan hound (breed of dog) 1:128:1a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
locomotion 17:441:2b
Afghan interlude (Iranian hist.) 1:128:1b
history of Iran 21:967:1b
Afghan Kohistān, *or* Afghan Kūhestān (reg., Afg.)
physiography of Kohistān 6:932:1a
Afghan language: *see* Pashto language
Afghan War (1978–92) 1:128:2b
effect on
international relations 21:875:2b, 877:2b, 888:2a
refugees 9:998:3b
history of Afghanistan 1:129:3b; 13:355:1b
importance of Kandahār 6:711:1a
invasion of Kabul 6:672:3a
role of
al-Qaeda 9:830:2b
ISI 21:787:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 972
Afghan Wars (1839–42; 1878–80; 1919): *see* Anglo-Afghan Wars

Afghāni, Jamāl ad-Dīn al- (Muslim journ. and pol.): *see* Jamāl ad-Dīn al-Afghānī
Afghanistan, *or* Islamic State of Afghanistan, *or* Dowlat-e Eslāmī-ye Afghān-estān
MICROPAEDIA **1**:129:1a
MACROPAEDIA **13**:24:1a
MAP **13**:26
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
art, archaeology, and architecture
Central Asian arts **15**:717:2b *passim to* 731:2a, *illus.* 730
colour plate 1 fol. **15**:724
Seljuq architecture **22**:87:2a
coinage **16**:548:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4**:810
history **13**:32:1a; **14**:188:2b
effects of September 11 terrorist attack **10**:642:2b; **21**:897:2b
relations with
India **21**:51:2b *passim to* 80:1a
Iran **21**:939:2a *passim to* 967:2a
Russia **26**:991:2a
Tajikistan **15**:715H:1a
United Kingdom **21**:93:2a, 100:1a
United States **21**:897:1a
role of Lytton **7**:596:1b
Soviet invasion **21**:875:2b, 877:2b, 888:2a; **26**:998:2a
withdrawal **5**:367:2a; **28**:1023:1b
United Nations membership *table* **12**:148
for an outline of the history of Afghanistan see PROPAEDIA: Sections 933; 968; 976
language distribution *map* **22**:595
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:166
physical geography **13**:25:1a
Hindu Kush Mountains **14**:180:2b
Karakoram Range **14**:182:2b
Pamirs **14**:187:1a
population and demography **13**:27:2b
Durrānī tribal confederation **4**:296:1b
Ghilzay tribe **5**:241:2a
South Asian peoples **14**:267:1b
Pashtun **9**:181:2a
Tajik **11**:514:1a
use of Dari language **3**:885:3b
see also cities, physical features, regions, and significant persons and events by name
Afghanistan, Bank of (central bank, Afg.)
regulation of the economy **13**:29:2b
afibrinogenemia, *or* hypofibrinogenemia (path.)
description **15**:153:2a
see also fibrinogenopenia
ʿAfīf (prov., Saud.Arab.)
location *map* **13**:810
afin (Af. palace)
importance to Ile-Ife **6**:257:3b, *illus.* place in African architecture **13**:147:1b
Afinger, N. (Ger. engr.)
engraving of Jacobi *illus.* **6**:463
Afitti language
place in Chari-Nile language group **22**:756:1a
AFL (Am. labour org.): *see* American Federation of Labor
AFL (Am. sports org.): *see* American Football League
AFL-CIO (Am. labour org.): *see* American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations
AFL–NFL World Championship Game (Am. football): *see* Super Bowl
aflāj (water chan.): *see* falaj
ʿAflaq, Michel, *or* Michel Aflak (Syr. pol. leader) **1**:129:3b
association with Hawrani **5**:764:2b
aflatoxin (chem. compound)
carcinogenic properties **15**:527:1b
mycotoxins **8**:463:3a
AFM (labour org.): *see* American Federation of Musicians
Afobaka (Sur.)
location *map* **28**:318
Afonso I, *or* Nzinga Mbemba, *or* Dom Afonso (k. of Kongo king.) **1**:130:1b
rule of Kongo kingdom **6**:947:3a
Afonso I, *or* Afonso Henriques, *or* Afonso the Conqueror, *or* Afonso o Conquistador (k. of Port.) **1**:130:2a
history of
coinage **16**:539:2a
Portugal **23**:75:1a; **25**:1053:1b
Spain **28**:25:2a
kings *list* **9**:633
Afonso II, *or* Afonso the Fat, *or* Afonso o Gordo (k. of Port.) **1**:130:2a
history of Portugal **25**:1053:2a
kings *list* **9**:633
Afonso III (k. of Port.) **1**:130:2b
history of Portugal **25**:1054:1a
kings *list* **9**:633
relation to Sancho II **10**:404:3a
Afonso IV, *or* Afonso the Brave, *or* Afonso o Bravo (k. of Port.) **1**:130:2b
history of Portugal **25**:1054:1b
kings *list* **9**:633
murder of Inês de Castro **2**:941:2b
participation in Battle of Río Salado **10**:85:1a
revolt against Dinis **4**:102:3b
Afonso V, *or* Afonso the African, *or* Afonso o Africano (k. of Port.) **1**:130:3a
association with
Coimbra **3**:438:1b
Covilhã **3**:694:2a
Henry the Navigator **5**:853:1a
Isabella I **6**:397:2b
John II **6**:578:2b
Manuel I **7**:799:3b
history of
Portugal **25**:1055:1a, 1056:1b
Spain **28**:28:1a, 40:2b
kings *list* **9**:633
Afonso VI (k. of Port.) **1**:130:3b
association with Castelo Melhor **2**:933:1b
deposition by Peter II **9**:327:2a
history of Portugal **25**:1057:1b
kings *list* **9**:633
Afonso Henriques (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso I
Afonso o Africano (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso V
Afonso o Bravo (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso IV
Afonso o Conquistador (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso I
Afonso o Gordo (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso II
Afonso the African (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso V
Afonso the Brave (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso IV
Afonso the Conqueror (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso I
Afonso the Fat (k. of Port.): *see* Afonso II
Afonso the Great (Port. conqueror): *see* Albuquerque, Afonso de
AFP (biochem.): *see* alpha-fetoprotein
AFP (Fr. news agency): *see* Agence France-Presse
AFPFL (pol. org., Myanmar): *see* Anti-Fascist People's Freedom League
Afrahat (Syr. ascetic): *see* Aphraates
Afram River (riv., Ghana) **1**:130:3b
Aframomum melegueta (plant): *see* grains of paradise
africanesado (Sp. faction)
role in Spanish history **28**:53:2a
Afranius, Lucius (Roman gen.) **1**:131:1a
Afrasian languages: *see* Afro-Asiatic languages
AFRC (pol. org., S.L.): *see* Armed Forces Revolutionary Council
afreet (Islāmic myth.): *see* ifrīt
Afrenulata (invertebrate)
beardworm classification **2**:14:1a
Africa
MICROPAEDIA **1**:131:2a
MACROPAEDIA **13**:37:1a
MAP **13**:41
arts: *see* African arts
commerce, industry, and mining
essential oil production *table* **4**:564
recoverable oil resources **19**:578:1a, *table* 576
communications
contributions of "Jeune Afrique" **6**:543:3b
magazine publishing **26**:445:1b
culture
alcoholic beverages **13**:200:1b
cultural perception **25**:489:1b
gastronomy **19**:695:1a
hunting **6**:160:2b
marriage **3**:493:1b
personal names **24**:737:2a
tribal politics **27**:327:2a
trickster tales **11**:922:1a
ecology
destination of bird migration **14**:787:1b
drought and famine **4**:674:3b; **16**:494:2b
education
patterns of education **18**:77:2a
religious schools **16**:347:1a
government
coinage **16**:550:2a
influence of
Lumumba **7**:558:3b
nationalism **27**:421:2b
socialism **27**:400:2b
history
colonialism **3**:465:1a; **18**:706:1b; **21**:865:1a
British Empire **2**:528:3b, 529:3a; **21**:867:2b
French decolonization **18**:721:1a
Portugal **25**:1059:1b
discovery of Australopithecus **1**:718:1a
exploration of continental interior **18**:735:2a
Cameron **2**:767:2a
Fuchs **5**:32:1b
Livingstone **7**:415:2b, *illus.* 416
Lugard **7**:549:2b
Matteucci **7**:945:1b
Portuguese **4**:68:1b; **6**:578:3a; **25**:1056:1a
Faidherbe's colonial activities **4**:655:1a
interaction with
Cuba **29**:740:1a
Dominican Republic **29**:741:2b
European nations **18**:755:2a, *map* 756
Madagascar **23**:326:1b
Spain **28**:19:1b
Nubia **8**:817:1b
prehistory **26**:56:2b
slavery **10**:875:1b; **27**:290:1b *passim to* 299:1a
Brazil **22**:807:1b
Cuba **29**:734:2a
Latin America **22**:802:1b
population loss *table* **29**:814
South America **27**:595:2b
smuggling **10**:904:3a
labour and management
trade unionism **29**:958:2a
language: *see* African languages
law
capital punishment **16**:814:1a
criminal codes **16**:798:1b
criminal court system **16**:806:2b
sentencing **16**:809:1b
motion picture industry **24**:393:2a
physical geography **13**:45:2a, 73:1a
biotic distribution **14**:1162:2a
continental features **3**:582:3b, *table* 583
Cretaceous Period and continental drift **19**:843:1b
Devonian System deposits **19**:809:2a
highest mountains *table* **8**:375
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
longest rivers *table* **10**:92
major canals *table* **2**:791
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
mapping by Anville **1**:472:3a
monsoon *map* **16**:463
occurrence of
duricrusts **4**:293:1a
karst landscape **16**:751:1a
mountain ranges **16**:722:1b
paleolakes **16**:736:2b
savannas **14**:1194:2a, 1196:1b
paleogeography *illus.* **19**:788 *passim to* 855
significance of
Gulf of Guinea **5**:555:2b
Holocene climate changes **16**:491:1b
world map *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. **23**:490
population and demography **13**:59:1b, 62:2a
religion **13**:62:1a
beliefs of the Bari **1**:896:2b
creation mythology **24**:723:1b
Ethiopianism **4**:581:3a
influence of
Baptist church **26**:251:1b
Christian missions **16**:357:2a
19th-century Protestant missions **26**:226:1a
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26**:244:1b
Roman Catholicism **26**:894:2b
practice of
ancestor worship **26**:545:2a
human sacrifice **6**:137:3b
nature worship **26**:534:2b
polytheism **26**:550:1a
prophecy **17**:431:2a
sacred kingship **26**:1033:1b
witchcraft **25**:93:2b *passim to* 94:2b
satellite photograph *illus.* **13**:793
social issues
AIDS epidemic **1**:170:1a, 171:1b
racial ideology **18**:844:2b *passim to* 849:2b
sports and recreation
boxing **15**:182:1a
soccer **28**:116:1b
traditional African sports **28**:101:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
see also African Shield; piastre; West African craton; specific African cultures (*e.g.* Fauresmith industry); religious aspects of African society (*e.g.* Great Masked Figure; Kimbanguist Church); African secret societies (*e.g.* Poro); regions of Africa (*e.g.* central Africa; eastern Africa; North Africa; southern Africa; western Africa); *and* countries and physical features by name
Africa (Roman terr.) **1**:131:1a
administration **24**:954:2a
"Africa" (paint. by Motherwell)
discussed in biography **8**:362:1a
"Africa" (work by Petrarch)
contribution to Italian scholarship **27**:262:1a
discussed in biography **9**:340:1b
place in Italian literature **22**:156:2a
view of Scipio Africanus the Elder **10**:555:1b
Africa, Horn of (reg., E.Af.)
major refs. in Eastern Africa **17**:781:2a, 817:1a
arts **13**:158:2a
Cold War **21**:874:2b
cultural regions classification **17**:781:1a
eastern Africa **4**:334:2b
Somalia **17**:831:1a
Africa Nova (Roman prov., N.Af.)
Africa Vetus **1**:131:1b
formation **24**:954:1b
Africa Orientale Italiana: *see* Italian East Africa
Africa Vetus (Roman prov., N.Af.)
role of Augustus **1**:131:1b
African Agricultural Syndicate (Af. pol. org.)
role of Houphouët-Boigny **6**:83:1a
African-American, *or* Afro-American, *or* African Negro, *or* black American (people)
arts
dance **16**:956:2a; **16**:965:1b
folk literature **11**:556:2a; **19**:309:1b, 315:2a
Indian arts **13**:326:1a *passim to* 340:2b
literature: *see* African American literature
music
blues **2**:302:1a

folk music 19:321:1a
gospel music 5:379:3b
jazz 6:519:3a; 9:610:2a; 24:641:2a
Motown sound 8:367:3b
percussion instruments 24:661:1b
reggae 9:1001:3a
rock 26:873:1a, 874:2a
soul music 11:25:3a
spirituals 11:103:3b; 16:286:2a, 292:2a
theatre 2:259:1b; 28:557:2b
contribution by
Bethune 2:176:2b
DuBois 4:241:3b
Mohammed, Warith Deen 6:410:2b
Muhammad, Elijah 6:410:1b
Randolph 9:933:2a
Ray 9:961:3b
Towne 11:876:2b
Van Vechten 12:258:3b
Washington 12:509:3a
Williams 12:680:2a
Woodson 12:744:2a
education 18:62:2a
American Missionary Association 1:333:1b
Howard University 6:90:1b
Tuskegee University 12:71:1b
genetic traits
sickle-cell anemia 10:780:2b; 16:17:1a
susceptibility to fibroid tumour 26:664:2a
history
freedmen 4:965:3a
Seminoles 10:626:2b; 12:813:2b
slavery
American colonies 18:846:1a
Middle Passage 8:108:3b
North American slave trade 24:1021:1a
United States 29:258:2b, 261:2b
Alabama 29:307:2b
Atlanta 1:671:3a
Battle of Rhode Island 29:283:2b
Boston 15:175:1a, 177:2a
East St. Louis race riot 4:331:3b
Freedmen's Bureau 4:965:3a
Ku Klux Klan 7:17:3a
plantation system 11:31:2b
the North 29:222:2b
the South 29:237:2b
political and social issues
anarchist movement 27:413:2a
democracy and voting rights 17:226D:1a
group consciousness 29:192:1b
industrial relations 29:931:2a
Kwanzaa celebration 7:54:3b
minority status 8:170:1b
New Deal 17:245G:2a
origins of racial classifications 18:845:2b
political machines 9:564:2a
socio-economic theories of Myrdal 8:466:3a
study by Herskovits 5:890:2b
Tuskegee syphilis study 12:71:1a
population
Central America 15:661:1a
Belize 3:875:2a
Honduras 15:686:1a
Panama 15:693:2b
Guyana 20:443:1b, 446:1a
Liberia 29:891:1b
United States
Alabama 1:197:1a; 29:309:2b
California 29:437:2a
Chicago 16:42b, 6:1a
Detroit 4:40:2b
Illinois 29:354:1b
Michigan 29:368:1a, 369:1b
Nebraska 29:380:1a
New Orleans 24:897:1a
New York City 24:909:1a
San Francisco 27:2:2a
South Carolina 11:40:1b
Venezuela 29:477:1a
religion
Baptist churches 16:350:2a; 26:250:2b
Islām 22:132:2a
Methodist churches 26:259:1b
Nation of Islam 6:410:2b
worship in social groups 26:775:1b
sports
baseball 1:932:1b; 14:724:2a, 725:1a, 728:2a
boxing 2:443:2b; 15:179:2a
see also Civil Rights Movement
African American literature
MICROPAEDIA 1:132:3b
MACROPAEDIA 13:120A:1a
African-American Students Foundation (Af. org.)
role of Mboya 7:986:1a
African ant bear (mammal): *see* aardvark
African arts
MICROPAEDIA 1:133:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:121:1a
basketry 17:142:2a, *illus.* 139
beadwork 2:9:1b
graphic design 20:168:1a
jewelry 17:525:1b
literature: *see* African literature
masks 23:545:2b
metalwork 17:167:2a
music
arched harp 1:527:1b; 24:666:2a
jazz 24:641:1b
percussion instruments 24:661:1b
Western dance 16:969:1a
sculpture
Baule wood-carving 1:971:1a
elements of design 27:45:1b, 47:2a
Fon metal statue *illus.* 4:864
independence monument in Lomé *illus.* 7:455
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
African black-bellied pangolin, *or* Manis longicaudata (mammal)
characteristics 9:113:3a
African black duck, *or* Anas sparsa (bird)
characteristics 2:254:1a
African black rhino, *or* African black rhinoceros (mammal): *see* black rhinoceros
African buffalo (mammal): *see* Cape buffalo
African bulbul, *or* Pycnonotus xanthopygos (bird)
description 2:617:1a
African bush elephant (mammal): *see* African savanna elephant
African butterfly fish, *or* Pantodon buchozii (fish)
breeding behaviour 19:233:2a, *illus.*
African, Caribbean, and Pacific Group of States (internat. trade)
economic union in West Indies 12:593:1b
African cat's-eye (gem): *see* tigereye
African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights
human rights 20:663:1b
African civet, *or* Civettictis civetta, *or* Viverra civetta (mammal)
characteristics and habitat 3:336:3b
African clawed frog (Xenopus): *see* clawed frog
African clawless otter (mammal): *see* clawless otter
African crested porcupine, *or* Hystrix cristata (mammal)
description 9:614:3a; 23:407:1b
African Cup of Nations (soccer)
history of soccer 28:116:2b
sporting record *list* 11:137
African Democratic Rally, *or* RDA, *or* Rassemblement Démocratique African (pol. party, Af.)
founded by Houphouët-Boigny 6:83:1b; 29:872:2b
independence movements in western Africa 29:828:2b
African Development Bank, *or* ADB, *or* Banque Africaine de Développement 1:133:3b
foreign aid programs 4:878:1b
African dormouse, *or* Graphiurus (mammal)
characteristics 4:187:1a
African drongo, *or* Dicrurus adsimilis (bird)
characteristics 4:230:2b, *illus.*
African forest elephant, *or* Loxodonta cyclotis (mammal)
characteristics 4:441:3a
African savanna elephant, *or* African bush elephant, *or* Loxodonta africana (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals 23:434:2b, *illus.* 435
characteristics of
elephants 4:441:3a, *illus.*
proboscideans 9:715:2b
effect of ivory trade 27:858:1b
effect on land usage 13:59:1a
mammalian reproduction 23:341:1b
patterns of migration 14:789:1b
wildlife of
southern Africa 27:846:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 12:756
Zambezi River 13:117:1b
African Financial Community franc (Af. currency): *see* Communauté Financière Africaine franc
African finfoot, *or* Podica senegalensis (bird)
distribution 4:780:3b
African Games, *or* All-African Games, *or* Pan-African Games (sports) 1:133:3b
African giant frog (amphibian): *see* goliath frog
African golden cat, *or* Felis aurata (mammal)
description 5:339:3a
African golden oriole, *or* Oriolus auratus (bird)
description 8:1000:1b
African goliath beetle, *or* Goliathus giganteus (insect)
description 4:846:1a, *illus.*
African Greek Orthodox Church
missionary activity 16:358:1a
African green snake, *or* Chlorophis (reptile)
description 5:467:1b
African ground squirrel (rodent)
description 5:517:1b
African harrier hawk, *or* Polyboroides typus (bird)
description 5:761:1a
African honeybee, *or* Africanized honeybee (insect)
characteristics 2:42:1a
African horse sickness, *or* AHS, *or* equine plague, *or* perdesiekte, *or* pestis equorum (horse disease) 1:134:1a
African hunting dog, *or* cape hunting dog, *or* hyena dog, *or* Lycaon pictus (mammal) 1:134:1b
characteristics of hunting 2:882:3a
place in order Carnivora 23:414:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
African Independence Party for Guinea and Cape Verde, *or* African Party for the Independence of Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde, *or* PAIGC, *or* Partido Africano da Independência da Guiné ê Cabo Verde (pol. party, Af.)
Cabral 2:707:3b
Cape Verde 29:835:2b
Guinea-Bissau 5:556:1b; 29:890:1b
African International Association (Af. org.): *see* Association Internationale Africaine
African jacana, *or* Actophilornis africanus (bird)
characteristics 6:452:3a
African Jazz Pioneers (S.Af. mus. group)
cultural life of South Africa 27:915:1a
African Lakes Company (Scot. co.)
African missionary work 27:863:2a
southern African land acts 27:867:1b
African languages
MICROPAEDIA 1:134:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:747:1b
classification and distribution 22:579:2a
drum language 24:662:1b
Gullah 5:566:2b
music 13:133:1a
work of
Meinhof 7:1019:1b
Westermann 12:598:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Chari-Nile languages; Khoisan languages; Niger-Congo languages; Nilo-Saharan languages
African lily, *or* Agapanthus africanus, *or* lily of the Nile (bot.)
description 1:281:3a
African linsang, *or* Poiana richardsoni, *or* oyan (mammal)
species of linsang 7:381:3a
African lion dog (breed of dog): *see* Rhodesian ridgeback
African literature
major ref. in African Arts 13:123:2a
characteristics 1:133:3a
Mbari Mbayo Club 7:985:1b
novels 23:132:1b
oral literature 29:801:2b
poetry
epic 23:97:1a
praise songs 9:664:1a
work of Nkosi 8:735:1b
see also Brer Rabbit; dilemma tale; Ethiopian literature; Negritude; Onitsha market literature; praise song; Swahili literature; Tar-Baby; *and* regions and countries by name
African little sparrowhawk, *or* Accipiter minullus (bird)
description 11:72:3b
African lungfish, *or* Protopterus (zool.)
major ref. in Fishes 19:216:2b, *illus.*
description 7:565:1a
dormancy 14:793:2b
African marigold, *or* Tagetes erecta (bot.)
species of marigold 7:847:1a, *illus.* 846
African Methodist Episcopal Church (Am. rel.) 1:135:1a
work of Allen 1:278:3b
African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church (Am. rel.) 1:134:3b
African mouthbreeder, *or* Tilapia macrocephala (fish)
food use 19:260:1a
African music: *see* African arts
African National Congress, *or* ANC, *or* South African Native National Congress (pol. party, S.Af.) 1:135:1a
agreement with de Klerk 3:930:3a
history of southern Africa 27:850:1a, 868:2b
Botha's opposition 27:871:1a
economic policy 27:911:2a
Johannesburg 22:362:1a
Mozambique 27:902:1b
Namibia 29:690:1a
National Party of South Africa 8:549:1a
Pan-Africanist Congress of Azania 9:102:1a; 27:870:1b
South Africa 11:33:1a; 27:913:1b, 924:2a *passim* to 929:1b
South African elections 21:893:1b
role of
Buthelezi 2:681:3a
Inkatha 6:319:1a
Kaunda 6:767:2a
Lutuli 7:574:3a
Mandela 7:766:1a
Mbeki 7:985:3a
Tambo 11:528:2a
use of violence 11:650:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 978
African oak (tree): *see* iroko tree
African oil palm, *or* Elaeis guineensis (tree)
description 8:893:3a; 9:90:3a
importance in Central Africa 15:620:2b
uses 13:733:2a
African palm civet, *or* Nandinia binotata (mammal)
characteristics 23:420:1b; *illus.* 3:336
African Party for the Independence of Cape Verde, *or* PAICV (pol. party, C.Verde)
role in Cape Verde 29:835:1a
African Party for the Independence of Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde (pol. party, Af.): *see* African Independence Party for Guinea and Cape Verde
African People's Organization, *or* African Political Organization, *or* APO (pol. party, S.Af.)

history of southern Africa 27:868:2b, 924:2a, 926:2a
African plate (geol.)
plate tectonics *illus.* **25:**888
African polecat (mammal): *see* zorille
African Political Organization (pol. party, S.Af.): *see* African People's Organization
"African Political Systems" (work by Fortesf and Evans-Pritchard) anthropological studies **27:**327:2a
African pompano (fish): *see* threadfish
African python, *or* Python sebae (snake) description **9:**828:3b
"African Queen, The" (work by Forester)
discussed in biography **4:**880:3a
movie production **2:**323:3a; **6:**174:1b
African river martin, *or* Pseudochelidon eurystomina (bird)
characteristics **7:**888:1b
African sand fox (mammal): *see* pale fox
African sandarac tree (bot.): *see* arartree
African sequence, *or* Moorland sequence (geol.)
cyclical planation surfaces **16:**734:1a
African Shield, *or* Ethiopian Shield, *or* Afro-Arabian Shield, *or* Arabian-Nubian Shield, *or* Arabian-Nubian Massif, *or* Arabian Shield (geol.)
characteristics
continental shield **3:**585:3b
orogenic belts **19:**781:2a
geology of
Africa **13:**38:2b
Sahara **13:**87:1b
Arabia **13:**809:1a
Arabian Desert **1:**508:3b; **14:**193:1b
"African Slave Trade and Its Remedy, The" (work by Buxton)
discussed in biography **2:**690:2a
"African Slavery in America" (work by Paine)
discussed in biography **9:**64:3b
African sleeping sickness (disease): *see* sleeping sickness
African small-clawed otter, *or* Aonyx philippsi, *or* Liberian otter, *or* Paraonyx congica, *or* Paraonyx microdon, *or* Paraonyx philippsi (mammal)
description **9:**1:1b; **23:**418:1a
African Socialist Movement, *or* Mouvement Socialiste Africain, *or* MSA (pol. party, Con.B.)
role in Congo, Brazzaville **15:**642:2b
African spoonbill, *or* Platalea alba (bird)
classification **11:**110:3b
"African Standard" (Ken. news.): *see* "Standard Limited, The"
African striped weasel, *or* cape weasel, *or* Poecilogale albinucha (mammal)
description **12:**539:3a
African Students' Organization (internat. org.)
role of Nkrumah **8:**735:2b
African subkingdom (floral reg.) Ethiopian region **4:**581:3b
African swine fever, *or* warthog fever, *or* Montgomery's disease (animal disease) **1:**135:2a
"African Tragedy, An" (novel by Dhlomo)
discussed in biography **4:**58:2a
African trypanosomiasis (disease): *see* sleeping sickness
African tulip tree, *or* Spathodea (bot.)
classification and description **2:**208:2a
African Union, *or* Organization of African Unity, *or* OAU (intergovernmental org.) **1:**135:2b
African affairs **1:**132:3a
conflict with
Tanzania **17:**810:1a
Transkei **11:**898:1b
diplomacy **17:**336:2a
Ethiopian headquarters **17:**823:1a
African vine snake, *or* Thelotornis kirtlandi (reptile)
description **12:**379:3b
African violet, *or* Saintpaulia (plant) **1:**135:3a
classification **5:**226:1a
use as houseplant **19:**680:2a
African Virtual University (Ken. org.) history of education **18:**77:2b
African weaverbird (bird): *see* quelea
African whitewood (plant species): *see* yellowwood
African wild ass, *or* Equus africanus, *or* Equus asinus, *or* true ass, *or* true wild ass (mammal)
classification **4:**534:1a
Equidae **1:**639:3a, *illus.*; **23:**439:2b
passim to 442:2a
perissodactyls **9:**294:3a
African wildcat (mammal): *see* Caffre
African wood stork, *or* Ibis ibis, *or* yellow-billed stork (bird)
description **11:**291:3a
Africanized honeybee (insect): *see* African honeybee
Africanus, Scipio (Roman gen.): *see* Scipio Africanus the Elder; Scipio Africanus the Younger
Africanus, Sextus Julius (Christian hist.) **1:**135:3b
historiography **20:**561:2b
Africentrism (cultural and pol. movement): *see* Afrocentrism
Afridi (people) **1:**136:1a
history of Khyber Pass **6:**848:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Afrika Korps (Ger. army)
history of World War II **29:**683:2a; **29:**1008:1a
role of Rommel **10:**165:3b
Afrikaans language, *or* Cape Dutch language **1:**136:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**646:1b, *illus.*
dictionaries **18:**285:2b
Netherlandic language comparison **8:**614:3b; **24:**869:1a
usage
cultural language **7:**734:2b
distribution
Africa **13:**61:2b
South Africa **22:**748:2a; **27:**925:1a, 927:1a
southern Africa **27:**846:2b, 910:2a
education **18:**78:2a
official language of South Africa **7:**723:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Afrikaans literature
major ref. in South African literature **11:**34:1b
censorship in South Africa **27:**915:1b
contribution by
Du Toit **4:**244:3b
Leipoldt **7:**255:1a
Malherbe **7:**734:2b
development of Afrikaans language **1:**136:1b
Afrikaner (people): *see* Boer
Afrikaner, Jonker (S.Af. leader)
history of southern Africa **27:**864:2b, 905:2b
Afrikaner Bond (pol. party, S.Af.) **1:**136:1b
history of South Africa **27:**922:2a
work of
Du Toit **4:**244:3b
Hofmeyr **5:**969:3a
Malan **7:**723:3a
Rhodes **10:**263b
Afrikaner Rebellion (Br.-S.Af. hist.) effect on South Africa **27:**925:1a
"afrikanse farm, Den" (work by Dinesen): *see* "Out of Africa"
Afrin, *or* Ifrin (Syr.)
location *map* **28:**362
Afringân (Parsism)
Gahanbar **5:**74:3b
Noruz **8:**798:1b
Afrique Équatoriale Française (Fr. colonies): *see* French Equatorial Africa
Afrique Occidentale Française (hist. terr., W.Af.): *see* French West Africa
afrit, *or* afrite (Islamic myth.): *see* ifrit
Afro-Alpine zone (reg., E.Af.)
physiography of East African mountains **13:**78:2b *passim to* 79:1b
Afro-American (people): *see* African-American
"Afro-American Symphony" (work by Still)
discussed in biography **11:**270:3a
Afro-Arabian Rift Valley (geol. feature, Af.-As.): *see* East African Rift System
Afro-Arabian Shield (geol.): *see* African Shield
Afro-Asiatic languages, *or* Afrasian languages, *or* Erythraean languages, *or* Semito-Hamitic languages, *or* Hamito-Semitic languages
MICROPAEDIA **1:**136:2a
MACROPAEDIA **22:**722:1a
classification **1:**134:3a
distribution **7:**147:3b; **22:**579:2b
Africa **13:**61:2a, *map* 60
northern Africa **13:**59:2b
western Africa **28:**256:1b; **29:**798:1b
Eastern African origins **17:**826:2b
linguistic affinities
African languages **22:**749:1b
Basque languages **1:**944:3a; **22:**784:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Berber languages; Chadic languages; Cushitic languages; Egyptian language; Semitic languages
Afro-Brazilian (people)
belief in witchcraft **25:**94:1a
Afro-Caribbean dance
diversity of dance **16:**955:1b
see also African dances by name (*e.g.* masquerade dance; work dance)
Afro-Shirazi Party, *or* ASP (Tan. pol. org.)
history of Tanzania **17:**806:2b, 809:1b
Afro-Tethyan realm (faunal reg.): *see* Paleotropical realm
Afrocentrism, *or* Africentrism (cultural and pol. movement) **1:**136:2b
Afropavo congensis (bird): *see* Congo peacock
Afrotropical region (faunal reg.): *see* Ethiopian region
AFSC (rel. org.): *see* American Friends Service Committee
Afshārid Turkmen (people)
history of Iran **21:**967:1b
Afsluitdijk, *or* IJsselmeer Dam (dam, Neth.)
major ref. in IJsselmeer **6:**253:2b, *illus.*
development on Zuiderzee **12:**940:1b
geography of
Netherlands **24:**865:1a
Noord-Holland **8:**756:3a
location *map* **24:**867
world dams *table* **3:**863
"Afsluttende uvidenskabelig Efterskrift" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Concluding Unscientific Postscript to the Philosophical Fragments. A Mimic-Pathetic-Dialectic Composition, an Existential Contribution"
AFT (labour org.): *see* American Federation of Teachers
"Aftenposten" (Nor. news.) **1:**136:3b
"After an Apple-Picking" (poem by Frost)
discussed in biography **5:**24:3a
"After Everest" (work by Tenzing Norgay)
discussed in biography **11:**639:2b
"After Henry," *or* "Sentimental Journeys" (work by Didion)
discussed in biography **4:**81:2b
"After the Guns Fall Silent: The Enduring Legacy of Landmines" (work by Roberts and Williams)
discussed in biography of Williams **12:**680:3a
"After the Hunt" (paint. by Harnett)
discussed in biography **5:**713:3b, *illus.* 714
"After War," *or* "Nachkrieg" (work by Renn)
discussed in biography **9:**1026:3b
afterbirth (biol.)
mammalian reproduction **23:**341:1a
afterbrain, *or* metencephalon (anat.)
structure of brain **24:**803:2a, 805:1b
see also cerebellum; pons
afterburner, *or* reheat (mech. engin.) **1:**137:1a
aircraft thrust control **28:**838:2b
jet technology **18:**366:2a
aftercastle, *or* sterncastle (nav. arch.)
ship design **2:**936:3b; **28:**786:2b; *illus.* **29:**592
afterdamp (gas)
occurrence in mines **8:**154:1b
aftereffect (psychol.)
influence on movement perception **25:**490:1a
afterimage (psychol.)
use in painting **25:**321:1a, *illus.*
afterlife (rel.)
American Indian religions
Aztec **26:**26:2a
Southeast American Indian **13:**390:2b
ancient European religions
Celtic **18:**766:2a
Etruscan **18:**793:1a; **20:**275:1a
Germanic **18:**773:1b
Greek **18:**786:2a
Orphic **24:**708:1b
Roman **18:**797:2b
ancient Near and Middle Eastern religions
Egyptian **18:**105:2a; **24:**110:2b
Hittite **22:**589:2b
modern religions
Christianity **16:**301:2b
Islām **22:**7:2b
Judaism **17:**415:1b; **22:**416:1b, 417:2a
Shinto **17:**436:1a
Zoroastrianism **12:**935:2b
theological aspects
animism **26:**539:1b
concept of
death **16:**987:1a
soul-stuff **24:**731:1b
time **28:**663:1a
death rites **26:**805:1a
eschatology **17:**401:1b, 405:2b
philosophical anthropology **25:**552:2a
sacramental rites **26:**788:2b
see also heaven; hell; paradise; purgatory; reincarnation
"Afternoon Dress with Hoop Tunic" (work by de Monvel)
women's fashion *illus.* **17:**498
"Afternoon Men" (work by Powell)
discussed in biography **9:**654:1a
"Afternoon of a Faun," *or* "L'Après-midi d'un faune" (ballet by Nijinsky)
development of dance **16:**945:1a
discussed in biography **8:**708:3a
afterpiece (thea.) **1:**137:1b
afterripening, *or* dormancy (bot.)
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26:**635:2a
adaptation by angiosperms **26:**622:2b
development of plant embryo **20:**383:2a
dispersal of seed **26:**635:1a
aftershock (geol.)
occurrence after initial earthquake **17:**661:2b
"Aftonbladet" (Swed. news.)
liberal opposition in Sweden **28:**336:2b
role of Hierta **5:**914:3b
Aftonian Interglacial Stage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *tables* **5:**289; **19:**862
aftosa (animal disease): *see* foot-and-mouth disease
AFTS (Austr. school): *see* Australian Film and Television School
'Afula, *or* 'Ir Yizre'el (Isr.) **1:**137:1b
history of World War I **29:**984:1a
location *map* **22:**136
Afwerki, Isaias (pres. of Eritrea)
history of Eritrea **4:**544:3b; **17:**822:2b
Afyon (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922

Afyon, *or* Acroënus, *or* Afyon Karahisar, *or* Afyonkarahisar, *or* Karahisar-i Sahip (Tur.) 1:137:2b
location *map* 28:922
Afzal Khān (Bijāpur gen.)
defeat by Śivājī 10:852:1b
Afzal od-Dīn Bādel Ebrāhīm ebn ʿAlī Khāqānī Shīrvānī (Pers. poet): *see* Khāqānī
Afzwering, Akte van (1581, Neth.): *see* Abjuration, Act of
Ag (chem. element): *see* silver
AG (pol. party, Nig.): *see* Action Group
"AG catalog," *or* "Astronomische Gesellschaft Katalog," *or* AGK (astron.) 1:137:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
aga, *or* āga, *or* agha (Tur. class) 1:137:3a
Aga-Buryat, *or* Agin-Buryatiya, *or* Agin-Buriatiya (okr., Russ.) 1:137:3b
location *map* 26:949
Aga Khan, *or* Agha Khān, *or* Āqā Khān (Muslim title) 1:137:3b
role in Nizārī Ismāʿīlīte 6:415:3a
Aga Khan I, *or* Ḥasan ʿAlī Shāh (Nizārī imam) 1:137:3b
Aga Khan II, *or* ʿAlī Shāh (Nizārī imam) 1:138:1a
Aga Khan III, *or* Sultan Sir Moḥammed Shāh (Nizārī imam) 1:138:1a
Indian independence efforts 21:105:2b
Ismāʿīlīyah leadership 22:18:1b
Aga Khan IV, *or* Karim al-Hussain Shāh (Nizārī imam) 1:138:1b
Āgaçlī (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Agade (anc. city, Iraq)
establishment by Sargon of Akkad 10:453:3a
Agadez, *or* Agades (Niger) 1:138:2a
importance in Niger 29:851:2b
location *map* 29:794
Agadir (Mor.) 1:138:2b
location *map* 24:942
agadir (granary)
rural settlements of North Africa 24:945:2b
"Agadir" (work by Khaïr-Eddine)
discussed in biography 6:828:1b
Agadir Incident, *or* "Panther" Incident, *or* Second Moroccan Crisis (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in Moroccan crises 8:330:3b
effect on
Entente Cordiale 4:509:1a
France 19:518:1a
Franco–German diplomacy 21:804:1b
role of
Churchill 16:372:1a
Kiderlen-Wächter 6:851:3a
William II 12:670:3b
Agadja (k. of Dahomey): *see* Agaja
"Agaguk" (work by Thériault)
discussed in biography 11:699:3a
Agaie (Nig.) 1:138:3a
"Against Apion," *or* "Contra Apionem" (work by Josephus)
discussed in biography 6:624:1b
"Against Eratosthenes" (speech by Lysias)
discussed in biography 7:594:2a
"Against Eunomius" (work by Basil the Great)
discussed in biography 1:938:2a
"Against Heresies," *or* "Adversus haereses" (work by Irenaeus)
discussed in biography 6:381:1b
patristic literature 16:317:1b
"Against Nature" (work by Huysmans): *see* "Against the Grain"
"Against the Academicians," *or* "Contra academicos" (work by St. Augustine)
account of Skepticism 25:591:1a
refutation of Skepticism 18:478:2b
"Against the Christians" (work by Porphyry)
discussed in biography 9:616:3b
pagan Neoplatonism 25:902:1b
"Against the Grain," *or* "À rebours," *or* "Against Nature" (work by Huysmans)
Decadent movement 3:947:1b
discussed in biography 6:182:1a
Symbolist movement 11:458:2b
"Against the Heathen" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography 1:665:3a
Agaja, *or* Agadja (k. of Dahomey) 1:138:3a
Benin 2:103:1b
Dahomey 3:848:2b
Agalega Islands (isl. dependencies, Mauritius) 1:138:3b
"Agallamh na Seanórach" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Interrogation of the Old Men, The"
Agalliana ensigera (insect)
carrier of curly top disease 3:801:3a
Agalta National Park (park, Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
Agalychnis calcarifer (amphibian)
coloration 13:433:1a
Agalychnis spurrelli (amphibian): *see* flying tree frog
Agam, Yaacov, *or* Jacob Gipstein (Isr. sculp.) 1:139:1a
agama (lizard) 1:139:1b
agama, *or* āgama (Hindu lit.) 1:139:2a
Hinduism 20:542:1b
Indian philosophy 21:208:1a *passim to* 209:2b
Agama agama (lizard)
description 1:139:2a
Agama stellio (lizard): *see* hardun
Āgamānusariṇo Vijñānavādinaḥ (Indian philos.)
Yogācāra school 12:847:1a
Agamassan (chem.)
formulation by Dalén 3:855:3b
Agamemnon (Gr. myth.) 1:139:2a
association with
Achilles 1:62:2a
Electra 4:424:2b
Iphigeneia 6:371:2a
Orestes 8:992:3b
legend of Trojan War 11:949:2b
role in "Iliad" 20:353:2a; 23:99:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Agamemnon" (work by Aeschylus): *see* "Oresteia"
"Agamemnon" (opera by Milhaud)
innovations by Milhaud 8:125:3b
Agamemnon, Tomb of (archae. site, Mycenae, Gr.): *see* Atreus, Treasury of
Agamia agami (bird): *see* chestnut-bellied heron
Agamidae (lizard fam.) 1:139:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
agammaglobulinemia (med.)
lack of gamma globulin 5:107:1a
see also X-linked infantile agammaglobulinemia
Agana (Guam) 1:139:3a
location *map* 25:235
Agana Heights (Guam)
location *map* 25:235
aganglionic megacolon, *or* Hirschsprung's disease, *or* congenital megacolon (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 7:1010:2a; 17:306:2b
Agano River (riv., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Agaonidae: *see* fig wasp
Agapanthus (bot.)
characteristics 1:281:3a
Agapanthus africanus (bot.): *see* African lily
agape, *or* charity (Christian concept) 1:139:3a
relationship to charity 3:103:1b
role in
Augustinian system 14:399:1a
Christian ethics 26:790:2a, 820:1b
Christian view of family 16:351:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Agapetus I, Saint (pope) 1:139:3b
alliance with Anthimus I 1:443:1a
opposition by Theodora 10:817:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Agapetus II (pope) 1:139:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Agapornis (bird): *see* lovebird
Agapornis personata (bird): *see* black-masked lovebird
Agapornis personata fischeri (bird): *see* Fischer's lovebird
Agapornis roseicollis (bird): *see* peach-faced lovebird
Agar (bibl. figure): *see* Hagar
agar, *or* agar-agar (seaweed product) 1:139:3b
adhesives 21:339:1b
advances in microbiology 14:1121:2a
bacteriology 29:502:2a
commercial production 1:261:1a
polysaccharides 2:849:2b
use in jellies 6:527:2a
uses of red algae 9:981:1a; 13:236:1a, 237:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
"Agar" (novel by Memmi)
discussed in biography 7:1040:1b
agar-agar (seaweed product): *see* agar
Agaricaceae (fam. of fungi)
classification of mushrooms 1:140:2a; 13:213b
see also Stropharia cubensis
Agaricales, *or* gill fungi, *or* gill fungus (order of fungi) 1:140:2a
annotated classification 19:609:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Agaricaceae; Amanita; fairy ring; honey mushroom; inky cap; jack-o'-lantern
Agaricus bisporus (fungus)
classification of mushroom 8:441:3b
Agaricus brunescens (fungus)
germination 5:220:3a
Agaricus campestris: *see* field mushroom
Agariste (anc. Gr. noble)
relation to Pericles 9:290:1b
Agarkar, Gopal Ganesh (Indian educ.)
Indian nationalist movement 21:102:1b
Agaro (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Agartala (India) 1:141:1a
location *map* 21:5
Agartala Plains (plains, India): *see* Tripura Plains
Agaruna (people)
South American land reform 27:597:2a
Agarwāla (Indian caste) 1:141:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Agassi, Andre (Am. athlete)
tennis 28:148:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:154
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Agassiz, Alexander Emmanuel Rodolphe (Swiss sci.) 1:141:1b
Agassiz, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Agassiz, Elizabeth Cabot (Am. educ. and nat.) 1:141:2a
Agassiz, Jean Louis Rodolphe (Am. sci. and educ.) 1:141:2b
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:619:2b
influence on Guyot 5:586:2a
study of
Great Lakes 24:1061:1b
Lake Agassiz 1:141:2b
landform evolution 16:706:2b
views on human races 18:844:2b, 848:2a
work with
Charpentier 3:130:3b
Gressly 5:489:3b
Humboldt 6:141:2b
James 6:488:1b
Putnam 9:815:2b
Agassiz, Lake (anc. l., N.Am.) 1:141:2b
formation in Pleistocene Epoch 19:863:2b
physiography of
glacial lakes 24:1010:2a
Minnesota 29:371:2a
Agassiz Peak (mt., Ariz., U.S.)
geography of San Francisco Peaks 10:389:2a
Agastya (Hindu sage)
Hindu mythology 20:540:1a
Agat (Guam)
location *map* 25:235
agate (min.) 1:142:2b
classification of chalcedony 24:198:2a, *illus.*
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:171
treatment for colour change 11:906:3b
use in Byzantine chalice *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:804
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also moss agate
Agate, James Evershed (Br. au.) 1:142:3b
Agate Beach (beach, Calif., U.S.)
oil spill *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 14:1162
Agate Fossil Beds National Monument (mon., Neb., U.S.) 1:142:3b
agateware (pottery) 1:143:1a
history of pottery ware 17:120:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Agatha, Saint (Sicilian martyr) 1:143:1b
Agathias (Byz. au.) 1:143:1b
influence on Menander Protector 8:2:1a
Agathis (plant genus) 1:143:2a
annotated classification 25:882:1a
see also kauri pine
Agathis australis (tree): *see* kauri pine
Agathio, Saint (pope) 1:143:2a
association with
Benedict II 2:93:2a
Constantine IV 18:611:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Monothelite controversy 8:266:2a
Agathocles (tyrant of Syracuse) 1:143:2a
association with
Lysimachus 7:594:2b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:3a
history of
Carthaginian North Africa 24:951:2b
Messina 8:54:1b
Syracuse 11:468:1b
observation of eclipse 17:874:1a
Agathodaimon (anc. alchemist)
alchemical theories 25:79:1a
Agathon (Gr. poet) 1:143:2b
satire by Aristophanes 20:350:1a
Agathos Daimon (Gr. rel. figure)
association with Tyche 12:82:3a
Agathosma (plant genus)
distribution 13:702:2b
Agattu Island (is., Alsk., U.S.)
location *map* 29:188
Agau, *or* Agaw, *or* Agew (people) 1:143:3a
Ethiopian history 17:827:1b
Agau language
classification 3:809:3a; 22:729:1a
Agavaceae, *or* agave family (bot.) 1:143:3a
characteristics of
henequen 5:830:3a
Liliales 7:355:1a; 13:752:2b, 756:2b
source of leaf fibre 7:220:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Dracaena; Mauritius hemp; phormium; Sansevieria; ti; tuberose; yucca
Agave (plant genus)
characteristics and classification 1:143:3b; 7:355:1a; 13:757:1b
see also cantala; century plant; henequen; maguey; sisal; succulent
Agave americana (bot.): *see* century plant
Agave cantala (bot.): *see* cantala
agave family (bot.): *see* Agavaceae
Agave fourcroydes (bot.): *see* henequen
Agave lurida (bot.): *see* maguey
Agave shawii (bot.)
angiosperms *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 13:628
Agave sisalana (bot.): *see* sisal
Agaw (people): *see* Agau
Agawam (Mass., U.S.): *see* Ipswich
Agazzari, Agostino (It. comp.) 1:144:1a
Agazzi, Carolina (It. educ.)
preschool education 9:681:2a
Agazzi, Rosa (It. educ.)
preschool education 9:681:2a

Agbale, Timi (Yoruba leader) founding of Ede 4:365:1a
Aghatana (anc. city, Iran): *see* Ecbatana
Agboville (C.I.) 1:144:1a
location *map* 29:794
Ağca, Mehmet Ali (Tur. assassin) shooting of John Paul II 6:590:2b
AGCM (climat.): *see* atmospheric general circulation model
Agdam (Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:752
Agdash (Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:752
Agditis (anc. deity): *see* Great Mother of the Gods
Agdzhabedi (Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:752
age (biol.): *see* aging
age (time meas.)
Christian myths 16:336:1a
"Age, The" (Austr. news.) 1:144:1b
age-area hypothesis (anthro.) 1:144:1b
theories of cultural areas 3:785:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
age composition (demography): *see* age distribution
"Age d'Airain, L'" (work by Rodin) discussed in biography 10:131:1b
age determination (geochronology): *see* absolute dating
"Age d'homme, L'" (work by Leiris): *see* "Manhood"
age differentiation
ancient European cultures 18:597:2a, 600:2b
social differentiation 29:917:1b
age distribution, *or* age composition (demography) 1:144:2a
use of population pyramids 25:1038:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 524
"Age d'or, L'," *or* "The Golden Age" (film directed by Buñuel) discussed in biography 2:635:2b
age grade (sociol.)
definition 1:144:2b
see also age set
"Age of Anxiety, The" (work by Auden) discussed in biography 1:694:1b
"Age of Assassins," *or* "Le Temps des assassins" (work by Soupault) discussed in biography 11:29:2b
"Age of Bronze, The" (work by Rodin) modern sculpture 27:108:2a
age of consent (law)
family law 19:79:2a
Age of Consent Act of 1891 (Br.-Indian leg.)
British policy in India 21:98:1b
"Age of Constantine the Great, The," *or* "Die Zeit Konstantins des Grossen" (work by Burckhardt) discussed in biography 2:641:2a
Age of Freedom (Swed. hist.) role of Horn 6:62:3b
"Age of Innocence, The" (novel by Wharton) discussed in biography 12:616:1a
"Age of Jackson, The" (work by Schlesinger) discussed in biography 10:523:1b
"Age of Louis XIV, The," *or* "Le Siècle de Louis XIV" (work by Voltaire) discussed in biography 29:525:2a
history of Enlightenment 18:676:2b
France 19:491:1b
age of majority, *or* age of minority: *see* minor
Age of Reason (Eur. hist.): *see* Enlightenment
"Age of Reason" (work by Paine) discussed in biography 9:65:2a
"Age of Roosevelt, The" (work by Schlesinger) discussed in biography 10:523:1b
Age of the Princes, *or* Zamana Masafent (Eth. hist.) Ethiopia 4:580:1b; 17:828:1a
age pigment (biol.) aging process 1:148:2b
age set (sociol.) 1:144:2b
cultures of
Eastern Africa 17:780:2b, 783:1a, 792:1a
Guinea coast 29:805:1a
Nigeria 29:896:1b
Sudan, The 28:260:2b
social status 10:924:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
age-specific death rate, *or* Gompertz function (gerontology) actuarial computations 20:429:1b, *illus.* 431
agechi (Japanese hist.) policy of Mizuno Tadakuni 22:297:1a
aged, the: *see* old age
"Aged Monkey" (sculp. by Takamura) wood sculpture *illus.* 11:515
Agedabia (Libya): *see* Ajdābiyā
Agee, James (Am. au.) 1:144:3a
association with Evans 4:617:1b
documentation of Great Depression 17:245E:1a
Agekoyo (people): *see* Kikuyu
Agelaius phoeniceus (bird): *see* red-winged blackbird
Agelena naevia (insect) characteristics of funnel weaver 5:552b
agelenid, *or* Agelenidae (spider): *see* funnel weaver
Agen, *or* Aginnum (Fr.) 1:144:3b
location *map* 19:430
Agena (Am. rocket)
combination with Atlas rocket 1:675:1a
Thor rocket 11:724:1a
Agenais, *or* Agenois (hist. reg., Fr.) 1:145:1a
history of France 19:469:2a
see also Lot-et-Garonne
Agence France-Presse, *or* AFP (Fr. news agency) 1:145:1b
development of news agency 8:660:3b
Agence Havas (Fr. news agency) association with Agence France-Presse 1:145:1b
Agence Spatiale Européenne: *see* European Space Agency
agency, *or* agency law, *or* agent (law) MICROPAEDIA 1:145:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:344:2b
fiduciary relationships 2:677:2a
transportation law 28:892:2b
see also attorney, power of; broker; contractor; factor; master and servant, law of; third party
Agency for National Security Planning (S.Kor. org.): *see* National Intelligence Service
agenesis (path.) 1:146:1a
limbs 1:355:3a; 20:366:2a
urogenital malformation 12:207:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also amelia; anencephaly; cyclopia; phocomelia
Agenois (hist. reg., Fr.): *see* Agenais
agent (law): *see* agency
agent, intelligence (intelligence): *see* intelligence agent
agent 007 (fictional spy): *see* Bond, James
agent middleman (bus.) merchandise distribution 23:502:1a
Agent Orange (defoliant) 1:146:1b
manufacture by Dow Chemical Company 4:202:3a
toxicity of herbicides 25:917:1a
use of dioxins 4:113:1b
Vietnam War 29:498E:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 736
agent provocateur (espionage) history of Russia 26:992:1b
Agenzia Nazionale Stampa Associata, *or* ANSA (It. news agency) collaboration of news agencies 8:661:1a
Ageo (Japan) 1:146:2a
location *map* 22:262
Ager Bruttius (reg., It.): *see* Calabria
ager Campanus (Roman law) history of Rome 20:297:1b
ager publicus (Roman law) history of Rome 20:297:1b
land reform 22:542:2b
Ageratum (plant genus) 1:146:2a
Ageratum houstonianum (plant) use as edging plant 1:146:2b, *illus.*
Ageröd (Swed.) archaeological finds 28:329:1b
Ageronia (insect) mating behaviour 14:804:2b
"Ages of the World, The," *or* "Die Weltalter" (work by Schelling) discussed in biography 10:512:3b
Agesilaus (regent of Sparta) association with Agis IV 1:149:1b
Agesilaus II (k. of Sparta) 1:146:2b
association with Lysander 7:593:3b
Nectanebo II 8:578:3a
Tachos 11:486:3b
Xenophon 12:796:2a
history of Egypt 18:122:2b
Ephesus 4:518:2a
Agew (people): *see* Agau
Agfa-Gevaert NV, *or* Agfa-Gevaert Groep, *or* Agfa-Gevaert Gruppe (Ger.-Belg. corp.) 1:146:3a
association with IG Farben 6:245:2b
colour negative–positive process 25:778:2b
Agfacolor, *or* Anscocolor, *or* Sovcolor (phot.)
use in motion pictures 24:420:1a
Agga (k. of Kish)
relationship to Enmebaragesi 4:504:2b
Aggada, *or* Aggadot (Judaism): *see* Haggada
Aggarsel Nepte (Tun.): *see* Naftah
Aggeus (Heb. au.): *see* Haggai
Aggeus, The Prophecy of (Bible): *see* Haggai, The Book of
agglomerate (rock) 1:146:3b
classification of igneous rock 24:235:2a
occurrence in volcanos 2:348:2a
agglomeration (food processing) production of dried milk 19:390:2a
agglomeration (met.) upgrading of iron ores 21:422:2b
agglutinate (geol.) formation by volcanic activity 2:348:2a
soil on Moon 27:488:1b
agglutination (biology) 1:147:1a
language classification 22:570:2b; 23:58:2b
synthetic languages 11:466:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages and language groups by name, *e.g.,* Altaic languages; Turkic languages
agglutination (physiol.) antigen–antibody reaction 15:135:2a
see also agglutinin
agglutination test (med.) blood analysis 15:136:2a
veterinary medicine 17:371:2b
agglutinin (biochem.) 1:147:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also lectin; phytohemagglutinin
agglutinogen (med.) human blood 15:135:2a
Aggonāfir, Innānu, *or* Nagāsh Gabra Maryām (Eth. au.) African literature 13:128:1b
aggradation (geol.) river channels 20:13:1a
stream dissection *illus.* 16:708
aggregate (Buddhism): *see* skandha
aggregate (bldg. material) 1:147:1b
cement production 3:518:1b
aggregate demand (econ.) Great Depression 17:245:1b
aggregate fruit (bot.) classification of fruits 5:27:2a
description 13:623:1a; 26:630:1b
aggregated nodule (anat.): *see* Peyer's patch
aggregation (cosmology): *see* accretion
aggregation, *or* clump (pop. distribution) comparison with colony 3:466:1a
population dispersion 4:126:1a
aggregation pheromone alkanes 15:836:1b
pheromones 9:362:2a
aggression (internat. law) 1:147:1b
viewed by United Nations 29:142:2a, 147:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
aggressive behaviour, *or* aggressiveness (psychol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:147:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:781:1b
animal 14:745:1b *passim to* 755:2b, *illus.* 753
annelids 13:781:2b
frogs and toads 13:430:2a
malacostracans 16:857:1b
mating behaviour 14:799:1b
human
ancient European cultures 18:598:1a
art 25:709:2b
humour and wit 20:683:1b, 686:1a
moral philosophy 25:678:1b
motivation 24:436:2a
personality theory 25:507:1a
problems in development 14:838:2a
warfare 29:629:1b, 634:2b
Yanomami Indian culture 12:819:3a
work of Lorenz 7:480:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
aggressive mimicry (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:147:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:146:1b
COLOUR PLATE 2 fol. 24:146
biological coloration 16:591:1a; 24:144:2b
principles of mimicry 8:146:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
aggressiveness (psychol.): *see* aggressive behaviour
Aggtelek (caves, Hung.) part of Bosod-Abauj-Zemplen 2:396:2a
agha (Tur. class): *see* aga
Agha Khān (Muslim title): *see* Aga Khan
Āghā Mīrak (Pers. paint.): *see* Āqā Mīrak
Āghā Moḥammad Khān (shah of Iran) 1:147:3b
defeat of Lotf ʿAlī Khān 7:487:3b
Zand dynasty 12:893:3b
history of Iran Qājār dynasty 9:830:2b; 21:967:2b
Tehrān 11:604:2a
Agheila, *or* al-ʿUqaylah (Libya) history of World War II 29:996:1b
Aghil Mountains (mts., As.) Kunlun Mountains 14:185:1b
Aghlabid dynasty, *or* Banu al-Aghlab (N.Af. dynasty) 1:148:1a
history of North Africa 24:960:2a, 961:1b
Aghora (Hindu deity) Saivism 20:538:2b
Aghoris, *or* Aghorapanthīs (Hindu sect) relationship to Kāpālikas 6:731:1b
Aghrim, Godard van Feede, Baron of (Du. soldier): *see* Athlone, Godard van Reede, 1st earl of, Baron of Aghrim, Heer van Ginkel
Aghstev (riv., Arm.) physiography of Armenia 28:758:1a
Agiguan (isl., Mariana Isls.) Northern Mariana Islands 8:790:2a
Agilolfing (people) history of Germany 20:69:1b
Agilulf (k. of the Lombards) association with Gregory I 5:477:2b
history of Italy 22:189:1b
reign of Lombards 7:453:3b
Agin-Buryatiya, *or* Agin-Buriatiya (okr., Russ.): *see* Aga-Buryat
Agincourt, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 1:148:1b
effect on French history 19:474:2a
role of Henry V 5:838:3a
John the Fearless 6:568:1b
Richemont 10:52:2a
"Agincourt Carol" (poem) English literature 18:433:1a

aging (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:148:2a
MACROPAEDIA 20:429:1b
biological aspects
cell death 16:984:2a
coloration 16:594:1a
fruits 19:368:2a
life span 20:427:1b
maturity 20:407:2a
plants 14:1067:1a; 20:384:2a, 431:2a
reproduction 20:378:1a
vegetables 19:371:1a
human 6:135:2b; 20:435:1b
criminal behaviour 16:802:2b
disease 17:345:1b, 359:2b
diagnosis and pathology 17:249:2b
eye disorders 27:200:2b
neurological diseases 17:359:1a
progeria 9:720:2a
senility 10:636:1a
gerontology 5:222:1b
mental effects
learning ability 9:765:2a; 22:880:1b, 882:2a
memory impairment 14:841:1b; 23:837:2b
perception 25:487:1a
physiological effects
atrophy 1:682:2a
endocrine system changes 18:330:2b
life-span 20:424:1b, 427:2b
reproductive system 26:658:1b
senescence 20:429:1b
sexual behaviour 27:243:2b
skin changes 21:762:2b
sleep patterns 27:302:1b
social differentiation: *see* age differentiation
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 422
see also crow's feet; menopause; middle age; old age
aging (bev. production)
distilled spirits 14:895:1b
wine 14:889:2a
aging (met. process)
alloy processing 21:412:1a
"Aging in Western Societies" (work by Burgess)
discussed in biography 2:645:3b
Aginnum (Fr.): *see* Agen
Aginskoye, *or* Aginskoje (Russ.) 1:148:3b
location *map* 26:949
AGIP (It. corp.): *see* Azienda Generale Italiana Petroli
Agis I (k. of Sparta) 1:148:3b
Agis II (k. of Sparta) 1:148:3b
association with Alcibiades 1:226:3b
Agis III (k. of Sparta) 1:149:1a
Agis IV (k. of Sparta) 1:149:1a
comparison with Cleomenes III 3:377:1a; 20:265:2b
relationship to Archidamus V 1:529:2b
"Agitator's Notebook, The," *or* "Bloknot agitatora" (Sov. pub.)
propaganda methods and goals 26:171:2b
agitka (Sov. film style)
use in Soviet Union 24:378:2b
agitprop (Sov. hist.) 1:149:1b
development by Lenin 26:171:1b
use in theatrical productions 28:598:1b
Agiusy, Jean Grolier de Servières, vicomte d' (fr. bibliophile): *see* Grolier de Servières, Jean, vicomte d'Agiusy
AGK (astron.): *see* "AG catalog"
Agkistrodon bilineatus (snake): *see* Mexican moccasin
Agkistrodon contortix (snake): *see* North American copperhead
Agkistrodon piscivorus (snake): *see* water moccasin
Aglaia (Gr. goddess)
place among the Graces 5:401:2b
Aglaia (plant genus)
distribution 13:703:1b
Aglaonema (bot.): *see* Chinese evergreen
"Aglaophamus" (work by Lobeck)
classical scholarship 27:28:1b
Aglauros (Gr. myth.) 1:149:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aglipay y Labayán, Gregorio (Fili. pr.)
founding of Philippine Independent Church 9:381:1a
Aglipayan Church (church, Phil.): *see* Philippine Independent Church
Aglossa (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification 24:310:1a
aglossia (path.): *see* tongue loss
aglycone (chem. compound)
cardiac glycosides 15:927:1b, *table* occurrence in poisonous plants 25:923:1b
AGM-12 Bullpup, *or* Bullpup (missile)
air-to-surface missile 29:564:2b
AGM-45 Shrike, *or* Shrike (missile)
air-to-surface missile 29:564:2b
AGM-64 Maverick, *or* Maverick (missile)
air-to-surface missile 29:565:1a
AGM-65 Maverick, *or* Maverick (missile)
air-to-surface missile 29:565:1a
AGM-78 Standard ARM, *or* Standard ARM (missile)
air-to-surface missile 29:565:1a
AGM-88 HARM, *or* HARM (missile)
air-to-surface missile 29:565:1a
Agnadello, battle of (It. hist.)
effect on Venice 22:218:1b
Agnano (crater, It.) 1:149:2b
agnarie (Roman transportation)
public transport 26:320:1a
agnate, *or* agnatus (kinship)
structure of Roman family 19:61:1a
Agnatha, *or* jawless fish (class of fishes)
MICROPAEDIA 1:149:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:206:1b
annotated classification 16:249:2a
circulatory systems 16:385:1b
Devonian Period 19:814:1a
evolutionary line 19:198:2b
hormones 14:1055:1a *passim* to 1064:2b
muscle and muscle systems 24:458:2b
taxonomy 19:202:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hagfish; lamprey

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

agnatic descent: *see* patrilineage
agnatic succession (law): *see* patrilineal succession
agnatus (kinship): *see* agnate
Agnelli, Giovanni (It. indus.) 1:149:3a
founding of Fiat SpA 4:759:1a; 28:799:2a
Agnes (q. consort of Fr.)
relationship with Philip II Augustus 9:369:3b
Agnès, Mère (Fr. abbess): *see* Arnauld, Jeanne-Catherine-Agnès
Agnes, Saint (Roman st.) 1:149:3b
"Agnes Bernauer" (work by Hebbel)
discussed in biography 5:790:1a
"Agnes Grey" (novel by Brontë)
discussed in biography 2:545:2b
Agnes of Poitou (emp. consort)
history of Italy 22:198:1b
marriage to Henry III 5:846:1b
regency for Henry IV 5:847:2a
relationship to Honorius II 6:40:1a
Agnese, Giovanni Battista (cartog.)
early world map *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 23:490
Agnesi, Maria Gaetana (It. math.) 1:150:1a
Agnesi, Witch of (curve): *see* Witch of Agnesi
Agnew, Spiro T., *or* Spiro Theodore Agnew (vice pres. of U.S.) 1:150:1b
resignation 29:264:1b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Agni (Indian god) 1:150:2a
fire-god worship 4:788:2b
Hindu mythology 20:531:1b
Vedism 12:290:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Agni (people): *see* Anyi
Agnihotri, Shiv Narayan (Hindu soc. reformer) 1:150:2b
Agnihotri Brahman (caste)
worship of Agni 1:150:2b
Agnikula (Indian royal lineage)
conceptual use of Kul 7:28:3b
history of India 21:51:1b
Agnolo di Cosimo (It. paint. and poet): *see* Bronzino, Il
Agno (riv., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Agnolo, Baccio d' (It. arch.): *see* Baccio d'Agnolo
Agnolo di Cosimo (It. paint. and poet): *see* Bronzino, Il
Agnolo di Ventura (It. sculp.)
association with Agostino 1:152:2b
agnomen (surname)
development of personal names 14:736:1b
Agnon, S. Y., *or* Shmuel Yosef Halevi Czaczkes, *or* Shmuel Yosef Agnon (Isr. au.) 1:150:3a
Hebrew literature 5:792:1b; 6:423:2a; 20:486:1a
Nobel Prize 23:134:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Agnone Tablet (inscription)
record of Oscan language 22:619:1a
agnosia (path.)
characteristics 24:840:1a
agnostic (philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:151:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:569:1b
atheism 26:575:1b
religion 25:688:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Agnostida, *or* agnostid (paleon.)
Cambrian Period fossil 19:786:2b, *illus.* 787
see also Agnostus
Agnostus (paleon.) 1:151:1b
Paradoxides Series 9:136:3a
Agnus Dei, *or* Lamb of God (Eucharist) 1:151:2a
establishment by Sergius I 10:649:1a
place in Gregorian chant 5:476:2b
Agobard, Saint (archbp. of Lyon) 1:151:2b
agoge (Sparta educ.)
history of ancient Greece 20:226:2a
agon (thea.) 1:151:2b
Old Comedy 8:907:3b
"agonía del cristianismo, La" (work by Unamuno): *see* "Agony of Christianity, The"
Agonidae (fish): *see* poacher
agonism, *or* agonistic behaviour, *or* antagonism, *or* antagonistic behaviour, *or* threat-submission behaviour (behaviour) 1:151:3a
display behaviour 4:126:3b
social behaviour among animals 14:810:2a, 826:1b
study of animal behaviour 14:745:2a *passim* to 753:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also competition
agonist, *or* agonism (drug)
affinity and efficacy of drugs 1:438:2b
endocrine system function 18:299:2b
reactions and drug action 4:233:1a; 17:529:2b
see also bromocriptine; clonidine
agonistic behaviour: *see* agonism
Agonium (Roman festival)
celebration of Janus 6:496:2a
Agonus acipenserinus (fish): *see* sturgeon poacher
Agonus cataphractus (fish): *see* hook-nose
"Agony and the Ecstasy, The" (work by Stone)
discussed in biography 11:285:3a
"Agony in the Garden, The" (paint. by Bellini)
discussed in biography 2:77:1b
Renaissance art 25:361:2a
"Agony in the Garden, The" (paint. by Mantegna)
Renaissance art 25:361:2a
"Agony of Christianity, The," *or* "La agonía del cristianismo" (work by Unamuno)
discussed in biography 12:124:3a
"Agoondarro waa u nacab jacayl" (novel by Cawl)
place in African literature 13:128:2a
Agop, *or* Yakup (Arm. act.)
Turkish theatre 22:73:2b
agora (anc. Gr. meeting place) 1:151:3b
history of
Athens 14:285:2b *passim to* 289:1a, *map* 283
Classical architecture 13:907:1b
use by theatrical troupes 28:568:1b
agoraphobia (psychol.)
classification 9:390:3b
symptoms and treatment 23:848:1b, 858:1b
agorophiid, *or* Agorophiidae (zool.)
ancestry of ondontocetes 23:433:2a
Agosta (It.): *see* Augusta
Agostini, Peter (Am. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:111:2a
"Agostino" (work by Moravia)
Italian literature 22:164:1b
Agostino di Duccio (It. sculp.) 1:152:1b
Agostino di Giovanni (It. sculp.) 1:152:2b
Agote, Luis (sci.)
study of blood transfusions 15:135:1b
Agou, Mont, *or* Mount Agou (mt., Togo): *see* Baumann Peak
Agoult, Marie-Catherine-Sophie de Flavigny, comtesse d', *or* Daniel Stern (Fr. au.) 1:152:3a
association with Liszt 7:395:3b
agouti, *or* Dasyprocta (rodent) 1:152:3b
characteristics 23:404:2b, 405:1a
fauna of Trinidad 29:784:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also acouchi
AGR (engin.): *see* advanced gas-cooled reactor
Āgra (India) 1:153:1a
Akbar period architecture 1:186:3b; 27:684:2b
Mughal architecture 8:395:1b
history
India 21:60:1a, 69:1a *passim to* 81:1b, *map* 68
Uttar Pradesh 21:132:1a
location *map* 21:5
Āgra, Great Mosque of (mosque, Āgra, India): *see* Jāmi' Masjid
Āgra University (univ., Āgra, India) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
agraffe, *or* agrafe (badge)
medieval pewter metalwork 17:157:2a
Agramme (ruler of Magadha): *see* Dhanananda
Agramonte y Simoni, Aristides (Cuban-Am. sci.) 1:153:1b
yellow fever research 9:991:3b
agranulocytosis, *or* agranulocytic angina (infection) 1:153:2a
blood disorders 15:150:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
agrapha (Christian lit.)
life of Jesus 16:257:1b
Agrarian (Am. lit. group)
role of Ransom 9:939:2b
Agrarian Democratic Party (pol. party, Moldova)
politics of Moldova 14:648:1a
"Agrarian Justice" (work by Paine)
discussed in biography 9:65:2a
agrarian law, *or* lex Agraria (Roman law)
epigraphic sources 20:601:2a
land reform 22:542:2b
work of Tiberius Gracchus 5:400:3a
Agrarian League, *or* Bund der Landwirte, *or* Reichslandbund, *or* State Land League (Ger. pol. org.) 1:153:2b
Junker class interests 6:656:3b
Agrarian Party (pol. party, Belarus)
politics of Belarus 14:850:2a
Agrarian Party (pol. party, Fin.): *see* Centre Party

"Agrarian Problem in the Sixteenth Century, The" (work by Tawney)
discussed in biography **11**:583:2b
agrarian reform (agri. econ.): *see* land reform
Agrarian Reform Law (1950, China) development of communist state **16**:143:2b
Agrarian Reform Law (1958, Iraq) effects on Iraqi peasantry **21**:993:2b
Agrarian Union (pol. party, Fin.): *see* Centre Party
Agraulis vanillae (insect): *see* gulf fritillary
Agre, Peter (Am. physic.) **1**:153:2b
Noble Prize winners *table* **8**:748
Agreda, María de, *or* María Fernández Coronel, *or* Sister María de Jesús (Sp. mystic) **1**:153:3a
relation to Philip IV **9**:378:1b
agreement, *or* concord (gram.)
African languages **22**:754:1a
agreement (law): *see* contract
Agreement of Friendship, Cooperation and Mutual Assistance (Fin.-U.S.S.R.)
foreign policy of Finland **19**:190:1b
Agreement of Saint-Jean-de-Maurienne (Eur. hist.)
World War I **21**:811:1a
Agreement on the Rescue and Return of Astronauts and the Return of Objects Launched (UN)
space law **11**:62:2a
Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights, *or* TRIPS (internat. trade)
intellectual-property law **6**:338:3a
agreste (reg., Braz.)
physiography of Pernambuco **9**:300:2a
Agri (Hindu subcaste)
division of Koli **6**:939:2a
Ağrı (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
Ağrı, *or* Karaköse (Tur.) **1**:153:3b
location *map* **28**:922
Ağrı, Mount, *or* Ağrı Dagi (mt., Tur.): *see* Ararat, Mount
Agri Decumates, *or* Ten Cantons (anc. reg., Ger.)
annexation by Roman Empire **20**:314:2a, *map* 301
history of Gaul **19**:452:1b
agribusiness (agri.) **1**:153:3b
farm management **19**:94:2a
progression in France **19**:439:1b
"Agricola" (work by Tacitus): *see* "De vita Julii Agricolae"
Agricola, Alexander (Du. comp.) **1**:154:1a
Agricola, Georgius, *or* Georg Bauer (Ger. schol. and sci.) **1**:154:1a
halogen elements **15**:996:2a
hydrothermal ore deposits **21**:389:1a
metallurgy **21**:419:2a
mineralogy **17**:617:2b
mining and extraction methods **21**:393:1b; **29**:921:1a
occupational diseases **8**:860:3a; **25**:99:1b
petroleum **19**:573:1a; **28**:449:1b
Agricola, Gnaeus Julius (Roman gen.) **1**:154:3b
conquest of Britain **20**:314:2a; **29**:26:1b
relationship to Tacitus **11**:487:2a
rule of Scotland **2**:739:2b; **12**:335:3b; **29**:117:2b
Agricola, Johann, *or* Johann Sartor, *or* Johann Schneider, *or* Johann Schnitter (Ger. theol.) **1**:154:3b
doctrine of antinomianism **1**:458:1b
Agricola, Martin, *or* Martin Sohr, *or* Martin Sore (Ger. comp.) **1**:155:1b
Agricola, Mikael (Fin. bp. and schol.)
Finnish language **4**:785:2b; **22**:687:2a
Finnish literature **4**:785:1a; **19**:187:1a
religion
Church of Finland **4**:783:2b
Reformation **26**:217:2b
Agricola, Rodolphus, *or* Roelof Huysman (Du. humanist) **1**:155:1b
Agricultural Adjustment Act, *or* AAA (1933, U.S.)
agricultural economics **13**:193:1b
Great Depression **17**:245B:1b; **29**:256:1a
role of Wallace **12**:468:1a
Agricultural Adjustment Administration, *or* AAA (U.S. hist.) **1**:155:2a
Great Depression **17**:245B:1b
New Deal **8**:633:3a
work of
Butler **2**:683:2a
Roosevelt **26**:935:1a
agricultural administration: *see* agricultural policy
Agricultural Bank of China (bank, China)
role in Chinese economy **16**:56:1a
agricultural cooperative (bus. org.): *see* cooperative
Agricultural Development and Marketing Corporation (Malawi co.)
farm subsidy programs **27**:892:1a
agricultural economics
MICROPAEDIA **1**:155:2a
MACROPAEDIA **19**:88:1a
major ref. in Agricultural Sciences **13**:170:2b
econometric analysis **4**:354:2b
European Economic Community trade policy **21**:911:1b
farm management methods **19**:94:2a
history
Egypt **18**:104:1a *passim to* 134:1b
New Deal **26**:935:1a
South Asia **14**:270:2a
international tariff negotiations **21**:908:2a
land reform programs **22**:540:2b
primary commodity markets **23**:511:1b
Southwest Asia **14**:273:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
agricultural engineering
major ref. in Agricultural Sciences **13**:170:2a
bioengineering **18**:423:2a
agricultural equipment, *or* agricultural machinery (agri.): *see* farm machinery
agricultural extension service
U.S. Department of Agriculture **1**:410:3b
Agricultural Labourers, Federation of, *or* Federterra (It. labour org.)
effect on Italian politics **22**:235:2b
agricultural law
description **13**:171:1a
agricultural meteorology: *see* meteorology
agricultural planning: *see* farm management
agricultural policy
influencing factors **13**:170:2b
agricultural sciences
MICROPAEDIA **1**:156:1a
MACROPAEDIA **13**:168:1a
see also agricultural engineering
Agricultural Societies of Social Interest, *or* SAIS (Peruvian org.)
land reform **22**:545:2b
Agricultural Society (Pol. org.)
aims **25**:950:1b
agriculture
MICROPAEDIA **1**:156:2a
MACROPAEDIA **13**:172:1a; **19**:87:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-8 fol. 19:150
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
building: *see* farm building
economics **27**:350:2b
agribusiness **1**:153:3b
business cycles **17**:943:1b
collectivization **3**:453:1b
growth and planning **17**:884:2b
passim to 895:2a
kolkhoz **6**:939:2b
marketing **13**:170:2b
property rights **26**:186:1a
farming and technology
cultivation and crop production
crop rotation **3**:751:3b
gene-for-gene coevolution **14**:1151:2a
irrigation **26**:845:1a
pollination **26**:624:2b
sediment yield **26**:859:2a
two-field system **12**:81:1b
two-tier system **7**:715:3a
environmental factors
Asian impact **14**:153:1a
climatological data **16**:505:2b, 512:1b; **17**:652:1b
ecosystems **4**:359:2a
frost **5**:23:1b
permafrost **20**:759:1a
scrubland development **14**:1202:1b
vertisol **12**:332:2b
machinery: *see* farm machinery
management: *see* farm management
pest and disease control
birds **15**:95:2b
insects **2**:1:649:2b
plant diseases **17**:377:1a
plant distribution **25**:878:2a
rodents **23**:402:1a
soil analysis **7**:341:3a
specialization of labour **21**:270:1b
history **13**:172:1a
ancient
Aegean civilizations **18**:601:2a; **20**:207:1a
Andean civilization **13**:407:1a; **26**:28:1a
animal domestication **14**:1071:2b
Britain **29**:24:1b
calendar development **15**:417:1a *passim to* 421:1b
Central Asian peoples **14**:250:2b
China **16**:73:1a, 117:1b
Egypt **18**:104:1a *passim to* 134:1b
European cultures **18**:598:2a, 602:2b
France **19**:438:2a
India **21**:27:2b, 32:1b
Mesoamerican civilizations **13**:393:1b; **26**:4:1a *passim to* 22:2b
Mesopotamia **23**:860:2b, 864:1a
migration **25**:1036:2a
Near Eastern farming **26**:63:2b
Neolithic Asia **13**:741:2b; **14**:242:1b
Neolithic Europe **18**:594:1a
Neolithic Iran **21**:939:1b
Neolithic Period **8**:597:3a
Palestine **6**:535:1a
Papuan cultures **25**:248:1a
physiographic effects **20**:22:2b
plant and animal domestication **4**:163:1b
prehistoric food production **26**:46:1b
South American peoples **13**:403:1a
Southwest American Indian cultures **13**:354:2a
Sweden **28**:329:1b
urbanization **16**:426:1a
medieval
Europe **18**:619:1b
France **19**:460:2b
Germany **20**:85:1b
Islāmic scholars **18**:17:1a
Italy **22**:195:1a
Sri Lanka **28**:174:1b, 175:1b
Sung dynasty China **16**:105:2b
modern
Asia **14**:163:2b
Brazil **22**:806:2b
18th-century Europe **18**:668:2a
English enclosure movement **29**:48:1a
Grange movement **5**:423:1b
Industrial Revolution **18**:684:2b
Renaissance crop production **18**:638:2a
17th-century Europe **18**:660:2a
work of Lysenko **7**:594:1a
work organization **29**:917:2b
passim to 924:2a
land reform and tenure **22**:540:1b
meteorology: *see* meteorology
rites
ancient Middle Eastern religions **24**:94:2a
Eleusinian Mysteries **24**:707:1b
Greek tragedy **23**:161:1a
Jewish first-fruits ceremony **26**:819:1a
North American Plateau Indians **13**:371:2b
rural folk dance **19**:323:1b
sacraments **10**:287:2b
sacred cycles and renewal **26**:772:2a, 776:2b, 836:1a
sacrificial offerings **6**:137:3a; **26**:794:2a
sociological aspects and theories of culture
civilization development theories **26**:63:1a
East Asian cultural tradition **14**:257:2a
migrant labour **8**:118:3b
modernization and industrialization **24**:280:2b, 283:2a
natural resource conservation **16**:663:2b
nomadic society **16**:881:2a *passim to* 888:1b
rural society **10**:243:2a
socialist legal definitions **22**:926:2b
South Asia **14**:270:2a
Southwest Asia **14**:273:2b
urbanization **12**:201:3b
U.S. land-grant colleges **7**:134:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also agricultural sciences; gardening; horticulture; rural society; agricultural organizations, crops, and farm machinery by name; *and* national economies in specific country articles
Agriculture, University of (univ., Brno, Czech Rep.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:169
Agriculture, U.S. Department of, *or* USDA
inspection of poultry **19**:384:1b
location *map* **29**:710
regulation of transgenic plants **17**:384:1a
research and education **1**:156:1b; **13**:168:2b; **13**:185:1a
response to grain crisis **16**:506:2b
United States National Arboretum **12**:159:2b
Agriculture and Education, The Brook Farm Institute of (Am. com.): *see* Brook Farm
Agrigan (is., N. Mariana Isls.): *see* Agrihan
Agrigento (prov., It.)
location *map* **22**:170
Agrigento, *or* Girgenti, *or* Acragas, *or* Agrigentum (It.) **1**:156:2b
capture in First Punic War **20**:288:1b, *map*
coinage design **16**:533:1a
location *map* **22**:170
temple of Olympian Zeus **13**:906:1b
Agrihan, *or* Agrigan, *or* Grigan (Isls., N. Mariana Isls.) **1**:156:3b
Northern Mariana Islands **8**:790:2a; **25**:283:2a
Agrimonia eupatoria (bot.)
species of agrimony **1**:157:1a
Agrimonia grypopogala (plant)
species of agrimony **1**:157:1a, *illus.*
agrimony, *or* Agrimonia (plant) **1**:157:1a
Agrinion, *or* Vrakhóri (Gr.) **1**:157:1b
location *map* **20**:181
agrino (shiest)
animal life of Cyprus **16**:896:1a
Agriocharis ocellata (bird): *see* ocellated turkey
Agriolimax reticulatus (gastropod)
sense organ **27**:143:1a
Agrion virgatum (insect)
damselfly *illus.* **3**:869
Agrionia (Gr. rel. festival) **1**:157:1b
Alcithoë legend **1**:227:1b
see also Bacchanalia
Agriornis (bird): *see* shrike-tyrant
"Agrip," *or* "Agrip" (Scand. lit.)
Icelandic literature **27**:11:2b
tradition of kings' saga **23**:115:2a

Agrippa (Gr. philos.) 1:157:1b
Agrippa, Marcus Julius (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod Agrippa I
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius (Roman leader) 1:157:2a
construction of Pont du Gard *illus.* 13:883
history of
Athens 14:285:1b, 288:2b
Rome 26:929:1b
military conquests under Augustus 14:403:1a
political role in Roman Empire 20:308:1b
rivalry with
Antony 1:468:3b
Maecenas 7:663:1b
study of cartography 23:475:1a
Agrippa, Odeon of (anc. thea., Rome, It.)
Roman theatre design 28:572:1a
Agrippa I (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod Agrippa I
Agrippa II (k. of Chalcis): *see* Herod Agrippa II
Agrippa Postumus (Roman states.) banishment by Augustus 14:404:2b
Agrippa von Nettesheim, Heinrich Cornelius (Renaissance schol.) 1:158:1a
Reformation skepticism 25:591:1b
"Agrippina" (opera by Handel) discussed in biography 5:679:1a
Agrippina, Vipsania (Roman patrician) relationship to Tiberius 11:754:2b
"Agrippina Landing at Brundisium with the Ashes of Germanicus" (paint. by West) oil on canvas *illus.* 12:587
Agrippina the Elder (Roman patrician) 1:158:1b
association with
Agrippa I 1:158:1a
Sejanus 10:613:3b
marble statue *illus.* 17:485
Agrippina the Younger (Roman patrician) 1:158:2a
influence on
Claudius I 3:360:1b
Cologne 16:569:2b
Nero 8:605:3b
Roman Empire 20:313:2a
relationship to Burrus 2:666:2b
"Ägrip" (Scand. lit.): *see* "Ägrip"
Agro Marshes, *or* Agro Pontino (reg., It.): *see* Pontine Marshes
Agrobacterium (bacterium genus) plant diseases 17:387:1a
Agrobacterium tumefaciens (bacterium) crown gall 3:760:1a
agroforestry
description 19:419:1a
agroikoi (anc. Gr.): *see* geomoroi
Agron (k. of Illyria)
expansion of Illyria 6:261:3b
agronomy
conservation 16:678:2b
Agropoli (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Agropolis (Rom.): *see* Târgu Mureş
Agropyron (plant genus): *see* wheatgrass
Agropyron cristatum (plant): *see* crested wheatgrass
Agropyron desertorum (plant): *see* desert wheatgrass
Agropyron repens (plant): *see* quack grass
Agropyron smithii (plant): *see* western wheatgrass
Agropyron spicatum (plant): *see* bluebunch wheatgrass
Agropyron trachycaulum (plant): *see* slender wheatgrass
Agros (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Agrosoma (insect)
sucking insects 21:685:1b
Agrostemma githago (plant): *see* corn cockle
Agrostis (plant): *see* bent grass
Agrostis gigantea (plant): *see* redtop
Agrostis palustris, *or* Agrostis stolonifera palustris (plant): *see* creeping bent
Agrostis tenuis (plant): *see* colonial bent
"Agrostographiae Helveticae Prodromus" (work by Scheuchzer) agrostology 1:158:3a
agrostology (bot.) 1:158:2b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 10/34
AGT: *see* automated guideway transit
Agua Blanca (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Agua Caliente (people)
Mission Indians 8:188:1b
Agua Caliente (Calif., U.S.): *see* Palm Springs
Agua Caliente Indian Reservation (reg., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
Aguachica (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Aguada (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Aguadilla (mun., P.R.)
major ref. in Aguadilla 1:158:3a
Aguadilla (P.R.) 1:158:3a
location *map* 29:755
Aguadilla Bay (bay, P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Aguado de Pasajeros (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Aguadulce (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
Aguán River (riv., Hond.) 1:158:3a
location *map* 15:656
Aguán Valley (val., Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
Aguapey River (riv., S.Am.)
Uruguay River 27:627:1b
Aguarico River (riv., Ec.) 1:158:3b
location *map* 17:955
Aguaro–Guariquito National Park (park, Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
Aguas Buenas (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Águas Santas (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Aguascalientes (state, Mex.) 1:159:1a
location *map* 24:28
Aguascalientes (Mex.) 1:159:1a
location *map* 24:28
Aguasvivas (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
"Agudeza y arte de ingenio" (work by Gracián y Morales) discussed in biography 5:402:2b
ague tree (tree species): *see* sassafras
Aguiacha (El Sal.): *see* Ahuachapán
Águeda (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Agueesseau, Henri-François d' (Fr. jur.) 1:159:2a
agueweed, *or* Eupatorium perfoliatum, *or* Indian sage, *or* boneset (plant)
description 2:358:1b; 4:598:2b
Agui (Chin. gen.): *see* A-kuei
Aguieira Reservoir (res., Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Aguilar, Grace (Br. au.) 1:159:2b
Aguilares (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
"Aguiluchos" (work by Marechal) discussed in biography 7:831:2b
Aguinaldo, Emilio (pres. of Phil.) 1:159:2b
association with Mabini 7:600:2a
execution of Bonifacio 2:363:2a
history of Philippines 9:381:2a; 25:546:1a
Aguirre, Eugenio (Mex. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:832:2a
Aguirre, Lope de (Sp. adventurer) 1:160:1a
attack on Barquisimeto 1:911:2b
Aguirre Cerda, Pedro (pres. of Chile)
history of Chile 16:33:2b
Aguirre Gap (mt. pass, S.Am.)
Central Andes 27:608:1a
"Aguirre, the Wrath of God," *or* "Aguirre, der Zorn Gottes" (film by Herzog) discussed in biography 5:896:3b
role of Kinski 6:852:1b
Aguiyi-Ironsi, Johnson T. U. (Nig. gen.)
history of Nigeria 29:904:2a
Agul language
member of Lezgian languages 22:721:1b
Aguihas, Cape (cape, S.Af.) 1:160:1b
location *map* 27:842
Aguihas Basin (submarine basin, Ind.O.)
location *map* 21:178
Aguihas Current (ocean current) 1:160:1b
hydrology 25:152:2a
Indian Ocean surface currents 21:180:2b
Indian South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b
Aguihas Negras, Pico das, *or* Aguihas Negras Peak (mt., Braz.)
elevation 7:797:2a; 15:189:2b
location *map* 15:188
Aguihas Plateau (submarine plat., Ind.O.)
location *map* 25:166
Agum II (Kassite k.)
history of Mesopotamia 23:876:1b
agunah, *or* 'aguna, *or* 'agunot, *or* agunoth (Judaism) 1:160:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Agung (Sultan of Mataram) 1:160:2a
Indonesia 21:235:2b, 236:2b
Mataram 7:928:2b
Agung, Abulfatah (sultan of Bantam) 1:160:2b
Agung, Mount, *or* Bali Peak, *or* Gunung Agung, *or* Piek van Bali (volcano, Indon.) 1:160:2b
features of Bali 1:832:1b; 21:215:2a, *illus.* 21:215
location *map* 21:218
religious architecture *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 2826
'agunot, *or* agunoth (Judaism): *see* agunah
"Agur, words of" (bibl. lit.) Proverbs 14:948:1a
Agusan River (riv., Phil.) 1:160:3a
location *map* 25:538
Agustín I (emp. of Mex.): *see* Iturbide, Agustín de
Agustini, Delmira (Urug. writ.) 1:160:3b
Latin-American literature 22:830:1b
AH (Muslim chron.): *see* anno Hegirae
AH-1G HueyCobra, *or* HueyCobra (U.S. helicopter)
aerospace industry history 21:541:1b
military aircraft 29:618:2a
AH-64 Apache, *or* Apache (U.S. helicopter)
military aircraft 29:618:2a
Ah Kin (Mayan rel.) 1:160:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ah Puch (Mayan deity)
role in Mayan religion 26:16:1a
"Ah Q cheng-chuan" (short story by Lu Hsün): *see* "True Story of Ah Q, The"
"Ah, Wilderness!" (play by O'Neill) discussed in biography 8:953:2a
Aha (k. of Egy.): *see* Menes
Aha, Mount (mt., Bots.)
location *map* 27:842
Aḥa of Shaḥḥa, *or* Aḥai of Shaḥḥa (Jewish schol.) 1:161:1a
Aḥab, *or* Aḥab (k. of Isr.) 1:161:1a
opposition from Elijah 4:448:1a
relationship to Ben-hadad I 2:88:3a
role in
Ephraim 4:520:2a
Old Testament history 14:920:1b, 937:2b
Palestinian history 25:411:1a
AHAC (sports org.): *see* Amateur Hockey Association of Canada
Aḥad Ha'am, *or* Asher Ginsberg, *or* Asher Ginzberg (Zionist leader) 1:161:1b
Hebrew literature 20:485:2b
influence on Zionism 22:141:2b
"Aḥad Ha'am Pirqe zikhronot we-iggerot" (work by Aḥad Ha'am) discussed in biography 1:161:2b
Aḥaggar, *or* Hoggar (plat., Af.) 1:161:2b
formation
ancient geologic activity in Africa 13:45:1a
continental landforms 16:723:2a
highland climate 14:1208:1a
location *map* 24:944
physical geography of
Algeria 1:263:3a; 24:940:2b, 967:1a, *illus.* 941
Mali 29:841:2b
Niger 29:850:1a
Sahara 13:87:1b, *map* Tamanghasset 11:526:3a, *illus.*
Aḥai of Shaḥḥa (Jewish schol.): *see* Aḥa of Shaḥḥa
Aḥalyā Bāī, *or* Aḥalyābāī (Indian q.) capital at Maheshwar 7:699:2a
history of India 21:77:2a
place in Holkar dynasty 6:7:2a
aḥankara, *or* aḥaṃkāra (Hindu philos.) 1:161:3a
Saṃkhyā philosophy 10:377:1b
Aḥar (Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Ahasnerus (k. of Pers.): *see* Xerxes I
Ahasuerus (leg. figure)
identification with wandering Jew 12:484:2b
"Ahasver in Rom" (work by Hamerling) discussed in biography 5:657:2b
"Ahasvērus" (poem by Quinet) discussed in biography 9:861:3b
"Aḥavat Ziyyon" (work by Mapu): *see* "Annou: Prince and Peasant"
Ahayuta (Zuni god)
depiction in American Indian art *illus.* 13:331
Aḥaz, *or* Aḥaz, *or* Jehoahaz (k. of Judah) 1:161:3a
alliance with Tiglath-Pileser III 11:769:1a
defeat by Assyria 14:920:2b, 940:1a
role in Jewish history 22:385:1b
use of human sacrifice 24:95:2b
Aḥaziah (k. of Isr.)
rejection of Yahweh 14:938:1b
Aḥbār, Ka'b al- (Muslim writ.)
introduction of myth in Islām 22:39:2a
'Aḥd al-Aman (1857, Tun.): *see* Fundamental Pact
Aḥdut ha-'Avoda–Po'ale Tziyyon (pol. party, Isr.)
Israel Labour Party 6:423:3b
Mapam 7:807:1b
Ahe (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Aḥearn, Jacques Joseph (Am. dancer): *see* d'Amboise, Jacques
Aḥenobarbus, Altar of (sculp.)
Roman Republican relief sculpture 27:75:1b
Aḥenobarbus, Gnaeus Domitius (Roman gen.) 1:161:3b
Aḥenobarbus, Lucius Domitius (Roman emp.): *see* Nero
Aḥenobarbus, Lucius Domitius (Roman sen.) 1:161:3b
Aḥer (Jewish schol.): *see* Elisha ben Abuyah
Ahern, James (Am. playwright): *see* Herne, James A.
AHG: *see* antihemophilic globulin
ahgaresch
kinship terminology of Iroquois Indians 19:70:2a
Ahhiyawā, *or* Ahhiyā (anc. king., Anatolia) 1:162:1a
Hittite kingdom 28:936:1a
Ahi Brotherhood (Tur. rel. fraternity) history of Kirşehir 6:891:3a
"Ahi, lasso! o e stagion di dolor tanto" (poem by Guittone) discussed in biography 5:561:3b
Ahicchattrā (India)
feature of Bareilly 1:894:3a
history of India 21:44:2a
Ahidjo, Ahmadou (pres. of Camer.) 1:162:1b
development of western Africa 29:830:1b
history of Cameroon 2:768:3a; 29:868:1b
Ahikar (lit. figure)
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:955:2b
"Ahikar, The Story of" (folktale) 1:162:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:955:2b

legendary account of Sennacherib **10**:637:2b
Ahimaaz (bibl. figure)
books of Samuel authorship **14**:933:2b
ahimsa, *or* ahiṃsā (rel. doctrine) **1**:162:2b
development by Mahāvīra **7**:696:3a
significance in
Bhudan Yajna movement **2**:187:2b
Gandhi's doctrine **17**:438:1b; **19**:648:1a; **21**:211:1b
Hinduism **20**:520:1a
Indian nationalist movement **21**:105:1a
Jainism **6**:473:3b; **21**:210:1a; **22**:250:1b
"Mahābhārata" **27**:636:2b
Ahinskiĭ Canal (canal, Belarus)
Dnieper River **18**:581:2b
Ahīr (Hindu subcaste) **1**:162:3a
division of Koli **6**:939:2a
Ahiram (k. of Byblos)
sarcophagus **9**:392:2b, *illus*
Ahiram (k. of Tyre): *see* Hiram
Ahithophel, *or* Achitophel (bibl. figure) **1**:162:3a
ahje
kinship terminology of Iroquois Indians **19**:70:2a
Ahklun Mountains (mts., Alsk., U.S.)
glaciation in Alaska **24**:1031:2b, *map* 1032
ahl al-haqiqah (Islām): *see* Ṣūfism
"Ahl al-kahf" (drama by al-Ḥakīm)
discussed in biography **5**:625:3a
Ahl al-Kitāb, *or* People of the Book (Islām) **1**:162:3a
Ottoman millet system **20**:194:2a
status in Islām **22**:5:1b; **22**:111:1b
Ahl as-Sunnah (Islām): *see* Sunnite
Ahl-e Ḥaqq, *or* Men of God, *or* People of Truth (Islām) **1**:162:3b
Ahlen (Ger.)
location *map* **20**:42
Ahlgren, Ernst (Swed. au.): *see* Benedictsson, Victoria
Ahlin, Lars (Swed. au.) **1**:163:1a
Swedish literature **27**:18:2b
Ahlquist, Raymond (Am. sci.)
research of autonomic nervous system **17**:533:2a
Aḥmad (Sāmānid gov.)
role in Sīmjūrid dynasty **10**:819:2b
Aḥmad, *or* Aḥmad ibn Muṣṭafa (bey of Tun.) **1**:163:1a
Ḥusaynid dynasty **6**:170:3b
westernization of Tunisia **24**:993:1b
Aḥmad (imam of Yem. [Ṣan'ā'])
rule of Yemen **13**:849:2a
Aḥmad II, *or* 'Alā'-ud-Dīn Aḥmad II (Bahmanī ruler)
history of India **21**:61:2b
Aḥmad III, *or* Niẓām-ud-Dīn Aḥmad III (Bahmanī ruler)
history of India **21**:62:1a
Aḥmad al-Badawī (Muslim st.)
role in Aḥmadiyah order **1**:166:1b
Aḥmad al-Mansūr, *or* al-Dhahabī (ruler of Mor.) **1**:163:1b
Islāmic North Africa **24**:964:2a
Aḥmad al-Mutawakkil (Zaydī imām of Ṣan'ā') **8**:489:2b
Najāhid dynasty **8**:489:2b
Aḥmad al-Raisunī, *or* Aḥmad al-Raisuli (Mor. gov.)
Moroccan history **24**:988:2b
Aḥmad ar-Rifā'ī (Muslim mystic)
establishment of Rifā'iyah order **10**:65:1a
Aḥmad At-Tijānī (Ṣūfī mystic)
founder of Tijāniyah **11**:770:3a
Aḥmad Bābā, *or* Abū al-'Abbās Aḥmad ibn Aḥmad al-Takrūrī al-Massūfī (Islāmic au. and jur.) **1**:163:2a
significance in Islāmic world **22**:129:1a
Aḥmad Ben Salah (Tun. govt. offl.)
attempts at modernizing Tunisia **24**:994:2a
Aḥmad ebn Buyeh, *or* Aḥmad ebn Buwayh (Būyid ruler): *see* Mu'izz ad-Dawlah
Aḥmad ebn Ḥasan Meymandī (Iranian minis.)
association with Ferdowsī **4**:736:1b
Aḥmad Grāñ, *or* Aḥmad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Ghāzī, *or* Aḥmed Grāñ (Som. Muslim leader) **1**:163:2b
history of
Adal **1**:75:3b
Islām **22**:129:1a
Somalia **17**:833:2b
invasion of
Eritrea **17**:821:1b
Ethiopia **17**:791:2a, 822:2b
Aḥmad ibn Abū Ya'qūb ibn Ja'far ibn Wahb ibn Wāḍiḥ al-Ya'qūbī (Arab hist. and geog.): *see* Ya'qūbī, al-
Aḥmad ibn 'Alī, Shaykh (sultan of Qatar)
succession by Khalīfa **11**:673:2a
Aḥmad ibn Ḥanbal (Muslim schol.) **1**:163:3a
contribution to 'ilm al-ḥadīth **6**:262:3a
criticism of Ibn Isḥāq **6**:221:3b
influence on al-Ash'arī **1**:622:1b
opposition to Mu'tazilah **22**:115:1a
persecution by al-Ma'mūn **7**:755:1a; **22**:16:2a
see also Ḥanbalīah
Aḥmad ibn Ibrāhīm al-Ghāzī (Som. Muslim leader): *see* Aḥmad Grāñ
Aḥmad ibn 'Īsā al-Muhājir ('Alawī ruler)
history of Arabia **13**:820:1b
Aḥmad ibn Ismā'īl (Rasūlid ruler)
place in Rasūlid dynasty **9**:950:2a
Aḥmad ibn Maḥraz (Mor. leader)
relationship to Ismā'īl **6**:414:1b
Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Abū Bakr ibn Sa'īd (Fulani Muslim leader): *see* Shehu Ahmadu Lobbo
Aḥmad ibn Muṣṭafa (bey of Tun.): *see* Aḥmad
Aḥmad ibn Sa'īd (imam of Oman)
establishment of Āl Bū Sa'īd dynasty **1**:196:2b
history of Arabia **13**:821:1b, 831:1b
Aḥmad ibn Ṭūlūn (gov. of Egy.) **1**:164:2b
major ref. in Egypt **18**:131:1a
establishment of Ṭūlūnid dynasty **12**:34:3b
Aḥmad ibn Ṭūlūn, Mosque of (bldg., Cairo, Egy.) **1**:164:2b
architecture **22**:78:2a, 82:2b
Ṭūlūnid dynasty **12**:35:1a, *illus.* 34
Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā al-Balādhurī (Arab hist.): *see* Balādhurī, al-
Aḥmad Jalāyir (Jalāyirid ruler): *see* Aḥmad the Jalāyirid
Aḥmad Khan, Sir Sayyid (Muslim schol.) **1**:164:3a
Ghulam Ahmad **22**:18:2a
India **21**:102:1b
Aḥmad Khān Abdālī (ruler of Afg.): *see* Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī
Aḥmad Mūsa (Iranian paint.) **1**:165:1b
Aḥmad Pasha Abū Widān (Egy. gov. of Sud.)
rule of The Sudan **28**:265:1b
Aḥmad Shāh (Iranian ruler)
decline of Qājār dynasty **9**:830:3a
succession of Reza Shah Pahlavi **10**:15:2b; **21**:968:1b
Aḥmad Shāh, or Aḥmad Shāh Bahādur Mujāhid-ud-dīn Abū Naṣr (Mughal emp.) **1**:165:1b
history of India **21**:75:2b
Aḥmad Shāh Bahmanī (Bahmanī sultan): *see* Shihāb-ud-Dīn Aḥmad I
Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī, *or* Aḥmad Khān Abdālī (ruler of Afg.) **1**:165:2a
contribution to Pashto literature **9**:181:2a
family mausoleum at Kandahār **6**:711:1a, *illus.*
history of
Afghanistan **1**:129:3a; **5**:237:2a; **13**:33:1b
India **21**:75:2a, 78:1b
Aḥmad Sirhindī, Shaykh, *or* Mujaddid-i Alf-i Thānī (Muslim theol. and educ.) **1**:165:2b
Aḥmad the Jalāyirid (Jalāyirid ruler)
calligraphic style in "Diwān" *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **22**:76
history of Iraq **21**:984:2b
resistance to Timur's invasion **6**:477:1a
Aḥmad Yasawī (Tur. au.): *see* Ahmed Yesevi
Aḥmadābād (dist., India)
major ref. in Aḥmadābād **1**:165:3b
Aḥmadābād, *or* Ahmedabad (India) **1**:165:3a
importance in
Gujarāt **5**:562:1b; **21**:155:1a, 157:1b
Gujarāt Plains **5**:562:3b
Mughal Empire **21**:70:2a
location *map* **21**:5
Aḥmadī (Yem.)
Yemeni shipping **6**:116:2a
Aḥmadī, al- (Kuw.) **1**:165:3b
location *map* **13**:810
Aḥmadiyah (Islāmic group) **1**:166:1a
major ref. in Muḥammad and the Religion of Islām **22**:18:2a
establishment by Mirza Ghulam Ahmad **5**:243:3a; **17**:431:1b
religious demography of Pakistan **25**:398:1b
Ahmadnagar (dist., India)
major ref. in Aḥmadnagar **1**:166:2a
Aḥmadnagar, *or* Ahmednagar, *or* Bhinar (India) **1**:166:2a
history of India **21**:62:2b *passim to* 76:1b, *map* 68
location *map* **21**:5
Aḥmadpat East (Pak.)
location *map* **25**:395
Aḥmadu III (Fulani leader)
defeat by 'Umar Tal **12**:120:3b
Ahmadu Bello University (univ., Zaria, Nig.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:175
Aḥmadu Ḥammadi Bubu, *or* Ahmadu ibn Hammadi (Fulani Muslim leader): *see* Shehu Ahmadu Lobbo
Ahmadu Seku (Tukulor ruler) **1**:166:2b
role in Tukulor empire **12**:31:2a; **29**:819:1b
Ahmar Mountains (mts., Eth.)
location *map* **17**:775
Ahmed, *or* Akhmet (Mongol khan)
conflict with Muscovite Russia **26**:969:2a
role in Battle of the Ugra **12**:107:2a
Ahmed (Ottoman prince)
succession to Bayezid II **2**:2:2b
Ahmed, Fakhruddin Ali (pres. of India) **1**:167:1a
role in Gandhī administration **21**:113:2a
Ahmed, Izzet Paşa (Ottoman leader)
history of Turkey **28**:964:1a
Ahmed I, *or* Achmed I, *or* Achmet I (Ottoman sultan) **1**:166:2b
association with Bethlen **2**:175:2b
influence of Kösem **6**:968:3a
sultans *table* **9**:6
Ahmed I, Mosque of (mosque, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Blue Mosque
Ahmed II, *or* Achmed II, *or* Achmet II (Ottoman sultan) **1**:166:3b
sultans *table* **9**:6
Ahmed III, *or* Achmed III, *or* Achmet III (Ottoman sultan) **1**:166:3b
deposition by Patrona Halil **5**:637:3b
history of Ottoman Empire **28**:958:1a
sultans *table* **9**:6
Ahmed III, Fountain of (bldg., Istanbul, Tur.)
Turkish Baroque style *illus.* **22**:97
Ahmed Bey Zogu (k. of Alb.): *see* Zog I
Ahmed Cemal Paşa (Tur. pol. leader): *see* Cemal Paşa
Ahmed Cevdet Paşa (Tur. states., hist., and au.): *see* Cevdet Paşa, Ahmed
Ahmed Fuad Pasha (k. of Egy.): *see* Fuad I
Ahmed Haşim (Tur. au.) **1**:167:1b
contribution to Turkish literature **22**:62:2a
Ahmed Nedim (Tur. au.)
contribution to Turkish literature **12**:60:3b
Ahmed Paşa (Mamlūk leader)
history of Iraq **21**:986:1b
Ahmed Paşa, Humbaraci (Fr. noble): *see* Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, Comte de
Ahmed Rıza (Tur. nationalist)
Ottoman Empire **28**:962:2a
Young Turk revolution **12**:862:1b
Ahmed Vefik Paşa (Ottoman states. and schol.) **1**:167:2a
Ahmed Yesevi, *or* Aḥmad Yasawī, *or* Ahmed Yasavi (Tur. au.) **1**:167:2a
architectural style **22**:94:1b
contribution to Islāmic literature **22**:56:2a
mausoleum in Turkestan **12**:56:3b
Ahmedabad (India): *see* Aḥmadābād
Ahmedi, Taceddin, *or* Taceddin ad-Dīn Ibrahim ibn Hizr Ahmedi, *or* Tāj ad-Dīn Ibrahīm ibn Hizr Ahmedi (Tur. au.) **1**:167:2b
Ahmednagar (India): *see* Aḥmadnagar
Ahmes (Egy. scribe)
association with Rhind papyrus **10**:21:1a
Ahmes papyrus (anc. Egy. scroll): *see* Rhind papyrus
Ahmet Paşa Bursali (Tur. au.) **1**:167:3a
Ahmose I, *or* Amasis I (k. of Egy.) **1**:167:3b
major ref. in Egypt **18**:114:2b
Lebanese history **22**:904:1b
role in history of Hyksos **6**:197:2b
Ahmose II, *or* Amasis II (k. of Egy.) **1**:168:1a
conflict with Achaemenian Iran **21**:942:2b
role in Saite dynasty **10**:341:2b; **18**:121:2a
Ahmose-Nofretari (q. of Egy.)
role in history of Egypt **18**:114:2b
"Ahnen, Die" (work by Freytag)
discussed in biography **5**:7:1b
"Ahnfrau, Die" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Ancestress, The"
Aho, Esko (pr.min. of Fin.)
role in Finland **19**:190:2b
Aho, Juhani, *or* Johannes Brofeldt (Fin. au.) **1**:168:1b
aholehole, *or* Kuhlia (fish) **1**:168:2a
Percifórmes **19**:263
Ahom (people) **1**:168:2a
Assam **1**:640:1b; **6**:701:1a; **21**:138:1a
Guwāhāti **5**:584:1a
Jorhāt **6**:617:3b
Kāmarūpa **21**:51:1b
Nāgāland state **8**:480:1a; **21**:145:1b
Ahom alphabet
characteristics **11**:501:3b
Ahom language
classification of Tai languages **22**:575:1a, 713:1b
introduction of prose chronicles **27**:646:1a
Ahomadégbé, Justin (pres. of Benin)
history of Benin **29**:864:1a
ahorros, caja de (bank, Sp.): *see* caja de ahorros
Ahra Mainyu (Zor. deity): *see* Ahriman
"Ahram, Al-" (Egy. news.) **1**:168:2a
contribution of Heikal **5**:803:3b
Ahrāmāt al-Jīzah (pyramids, Egy.): *see* Giza, Pyramids of
Ahrax, Point Ta' l- (pt., Malta)
location *map* **23**:335
Ahrens, Wilhelm Ernst Martin Georg (Ger. math.)
contribution to number games **25**:2:2b
Ahriman, *or* Angra Mainyu, *or* Ahra Manyu (Zor. deity) **1**:168:2b
comparison to saints **17**:436:2b
relationship with
Ahura Mazdā **1**:169:1b
Gayōmart **5**:156:2a
Spanta Manyu **24**:124:2b
role in
creation myths **17**:400:2a
demonology **17**:409:2b, 411:2a
dualism **4**:245:3b; **26**:557:1b
salvation myths **17**:413:1b, 416:1a
Sāsānian theology **21**:956:2b
Zoroastrianism **12**:935:1b; **12**:936:1a; **29**:1085:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
AHS (horse disease): *see* African horse sickness

Aḥsā', Al- (oasis, Saud.Arab.): *see* Hasa, Al-
Aḥsā'ī, al-, *or* Shaykh Aḥmad, *or* Shaykh Aḥmad ibn Zayn ad-Dīn ibn Ibrāhīm al-Aḥsā'ī (Muslim rel. leader) 1:168:3a
"Ahson at-taqasim fi marifat al-aqalim" (work by al-Maqdisi)
discussed in biography 7:809:2a
Ahtāri (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Ahtisaari, Martti (pres. of Fin.)
role in Finland 19:190:2b
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
ahu (archae.)
art of Polynesia 25:108:1a
feature of Easter Island 25:291:2b
see also marae
Ahu Akivi (statues, Easter Is.)
statues 4:333:3a, *illus.*
ahuacatl (fruit): *see* avocado
Ahuachapán, *or* Aguachca, *or* Güeciapam (El Sal.) 1:168:3b
location *map* 15:655
ahuchuete (tree): *see* Montezuma cypress
Ahuitzotl (Aztec k.) 1:168:3b
Ahumada-del Castillo syndrome, *or* Argonz-del Castillo syndrome (path.)
association with galactorrhea 5:79:2a
Ahuna Vairya (Zor.)
role in Zoroastrian mythology 29:1086:1a
Ahunui (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
ahupuaa (meas.)
Hawaiian land distribution 5:759:3a
ahura (Hindu myth.): *see* asura
Ahura Mazda, *or* Auramazda, *or* Ohrmazd, *or* Ormazd, *or* Ormizd (Zor. deity) 1:169:1a
major ref. in Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 29:1083:2b
association with
Rashnu 9:947:1b
Sraosha II:189:3b
Yima 12:844:3b
comparison with Varuṇa 12:275:1b
conflict with Ahriman 1:168:2b
creation of
amesha spenta 1:338:2b
Gayōmart 5:156:2a
Vohu Manah 12:416:2a
yazata 12:827:1b
relation to
Haoma sacrament 26:789:2a
Zoroaster's mandate 17:420:1a
role in
creation myths 17:400:2a
doctrines and dogmas 17:413:1b, 416:1a
dualism 4:245:3b
myth 17:411:2a
prayer 26:785:2a
Iranian religion 24:124:1b, 126:1a
rule by Xerxes I 12:797:3a
Zoroastrianism 12:935:1a; 12:936:1a; 26:1016:2b
viewed by Persians 21:945:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Spenta Mainyu
Ahurei Bay (bay, Austral Isls.)
physiography 1:712:1b, *illus.*
Ahwāz, *or* Ahwāz, *or* Hormuzd Ardashīr, *or* Sūq al-Ahwāz (Iran) 1:169:1b
location *map* 21:932
Ahvenanmaa (prov., Fin.): *see* Åland
Ahvenanmaa (isls., Fin.): *see* Åland Islands
aḥwāl (Ṣūfism): *see* ḥāl
Aḥwar (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Ai, *or* ha-'Ay (anc. city, Canaan) 1:169:2a
association with Bethel 2:173:3b
Bronze Age history of Palestine 25:409:1a
ai (fish): *see* sweetfish
ai (mammal): *see* three-toed sloth
AI (comp.sci.): *see* artificial intelligence
AI (internat. org.): *see* Amnesty International
AI (nutrition): *see* Adequate Intake
"AI: Artificial Intelligence" (film by Spielberg)
discussed in biography 11:96:3b
Ai Ch'ing (Chin. poet): *see* Ai Qing
Ai-lao Mountains (mts., China)
feature of Yunnan 16:203:1b
Ai Qing, *or* Ai Ch'ing, *or* Chiang Hai-ch'eng, *or* Jiang Haicheng, *or* Jiang Haiqing (Chin. poet) 1:169:2b
Ai-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Fei
Ai-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Hsin
Ai Ti (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
role in Chinese history 3:295:2a
Ai-ting, Lake, *or* Lake Aydingkol (l., China)
location *map* 16:41
physiography of China 16:37:2b
AIA (Am. org.): *see* Aerospace Industries Association of America
AIA (Am. org.): *see* American Institute of Architects
"Aiace" (work by Foscolo)
discussed in biography 4:897:2a
Aiakeia (Gr. festival)
relation to Aeacus 1:115:1a
Aianteia (Gr. festival)
significance of Ajax 1:182:3b
Aias (Gr. name): *see* Ajax
AIAW (Am. org.): *see* Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, Association for
AIBA (internat. sports org.): *see* Association Internationale de Boxe Amateur
Aiboinito (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Aichbühl (archae. site, Ger.) 1:169:2b
Aichi (pref., Japan) 1:169:3a
location *map* 22:262
Aichi Canal (canal, Japan)
major canals *table* 2:791
Aichinger, Gregor (Ger. comp.) 1:169:3b
aid (welfare): *see* social welfare program
aid, foreign: *see* foreign aid
"Aida" (opera by Verdi)
discussed in biography 12:315:1a
presentation at opening of Cairo opera house 22:68:2a
Aidan, *or* Aedan (k. of Dalriada)
association with St. Columba 3:472:3a; 10:561:2b
role in medieval British history 29:118:1a
Aidan, Saint (bp. of Lindisfarne) 1:170:1a
mission to Northumbria 16:354:2a; 29:118:1b
Aidarusi, Sayyid (Af. au.)
contribution to African literature 13:128:2b
aide (Fr. tax)
levy in pre-Revolutionary France 19:493:1a
aide-de-camp (mil.)
history of tactics 29:667:2b
Aides (Gr. deity): *see* Hades
aiding and abetting (law)
role in criminal code 16:799:1a
see also accomplice; degree
Aidoo, Christina Ama Ata (Ghanaian writ.)
contribution to African theatre 13:130:2a
Aidos (Gr. goddess)
place in Greek mythology 23:99:2a
AIDS, *or* acquired immune deficiency syndrome, *or* acquired immunodeficiency syndrome, *or* slim (disease)
MICROPAEDIA 1:170:1a
MACROPAEDIA 21:611:2b
Africa
Lesotho 7:296:3b
Nigeria 8:703:3b
Swaziland 11:434:2b
Togo 11:820:3b
blood disorders 15:150:1a
gay rights movement 5:155:3b
immune deficiencies 17:354:1b
Kaposi's sarcoma 6:732:3b
nervous system disorders 24:856:2b
prevention: *see* medicine 17:257:1a
prostitution 9:737:2a
retroviruses 10:3:1a; 29:507:1b, 509:1b
sexually transmitted diseases 10:676:3b; 27:249:1b
significance in French literature 19:564:2a
United Nations 29:146:2a
virus photomicrograph *illus.* 24:69
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
AIDS-related complex, *or* ARC (path.)
major ref. in Infectious Diseases 21:612:1b
sexually transmitted disease 27:249:1b
aiga (Poly. culture)
social structure in Samoa 25:288:1b
Aigai (anc. city, Maced.)
possible identification 4:367:3b
Aigaion Pelagos: *see* Aegean Sea
Aigams (Nam.): *see* Windhoek
"Aiglon, L'" (play by Rostand)
discussed in biography 10:197:1a
aigrette, *or* egret (plumage)
product of egret 4:389:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Aigrette" (submarine)
development of submarines 29:603:2b
Aiguá (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Aigues-Mortes (Fr.)
location *map* 19:430
Aigues Tortes y Lago de San Maurico National Park (park, Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Aigun, Treaty of (Sino-Russ. relations)
Chinese history 16:124:2b
role of Muravyov 8:427:1b
terms 12:128:2a
Aihole (India): *see* Aivalli
Aijalon, Wadi (riv., Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Ayyalon, Wadi
Aikawa (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Aiken (S.C., U.S.) 1:171:2b
Aiken, Conrad, *or* Conrad Potter Aiken (Am. writ.) 1:171:3a
American literature 13:305:2b
Aiken, Howard Hathaway (Am. math. and inv.)
development of digital computer 3:507:2b; 4:92:3a; 16:641:1b
aikido (martial art) 1:171:3b
Aikman, Troy Kenneth (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Aikoku Kōtō, *or* Public Party of Patriots (Japanese pol. club)
Etō Shimpei 4:585:1b
Gotō Shōjirō 5:385:2a
Aikuanian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Carboniferous Period 19:816:1a
Aila (Isr.): *see* Elat
Ailanthus altissima (bot.): *see* tree of heaven
Ailanthus webworm moth, *or* Atteva punctella (insect)
Lepidopteran coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 21:706
aileron (aircraft part) 1:172:1a
function 28:838:2a
ailette (armour)
history of armour 29:537:1a
Ailey, Alvin, Jr. (Am. choreographer) 1:172:1b
Ailly, Pierre d' (Fr. card.) 1:172:2a
association with Gerson 5:223:3b
contribution to logic 23:268:1b
ailment (med. disorder): *see* disease
Ailred of Rievaulx, Saint (Cistercian monk): *see* Aelred of Rievaulx, Saint
Ailuroedus (bird genus)
relationship to catbird 2:948:3a
Ailuropoda melanoleuca (mammal): *see* panda
Ailurus fulgens (mammal): *see* panda
AIM (civil rights org.): *see* American Indian Movement
AIM-4 Falcon, *or* Falcon (missile)
air-to-air missile 29:565:1a
development by Ramo 9:924:3b
AIM-7 Sparrow, *or* Sparrow (missile)
semi-active-guidance missile 29:564:1a, 565:1a
tactical weapons systems 11:490:2a
AIM-9 Sidewinder, *or* Sidewinder (missile)
passive-guidance missile 29:564:1b, 565:1a
tactical weapons systems 11:490:2a
AIM-54 Phoenix, *or* Phoenix (missile)
air-to-air missile 29:565:1b
AIM-120 AMRAAM, *or* AMRAAM (missile)
air-to-air missile 29:565:2a
aim-point error
ballistic missile 29:569:1b
Aimar of Monteil, *or* Aimar of Puy (Fr. bp. and crusader): *see* Adhémar of Monteil
Aimee, Sister (Am. rel. leader): *see* McPherson, Aimee Semple
Aimela (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Aimoin (Fr. monk and hist.) 1:172:2b
Aimophila humeralis (bird): *see* black-chested sparrow
Aimorés Mountains, *or* Serra dos Aimorés (mts., Braz.) 1:172:3a
location *map* 15:188
Ain (dept., Fr.) 1:172:3a
location *map* 19:430
Ain, al- (U.A.E.): *see* 'Ayn, al-
Ain Barbār (Alg.)
location *map* 24:942
Aïn Beïda, *or* Daoud (Alg.) 1:172:3b
location *map* 24:942
Aïn Bessem (Alg.)
vineyards 2:420:3b
Aïn el-Hanech (archae. site, Alg.)
importance in history of North Africa 24:949:2b
"'Ain-i-Akbari of Abul Fazl-i-'Allami," *or* "Āīn-e Akbarī" (work by Abu 'l-Faḍl)
discussed in biography 1:46:2a
Ain Jalut, Battle of (Syr. hist.): *see* 'Ayn Jālūt, Battle of
Ain River (riv., Fr.) 1:172:3b
hydrology of Jura Mountains 6:659:3a
location *map* 19:432
Aïn Salah (Alg.): *see* I-n-Salah
Aïn Sefra (Alg.) 1:173:1a
location *map* 24:942
'Ain Shams University (univ., Cairo, Egy.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Aïn Temouchent, *or* Albula, *or* Ksar ibn Senar (Alg.) 1:173:1a
ainame, *or* Hexagrammos otakii (fish)
description 5:472:3a
Ainaži (Latvia)
location *map* 14:686
Aîné, L' (Fr. mus. and comp.): *see* Philidor, André
Ainoid (people)
role in Heilungkiang's history 16:156:2a
Ainos National Park (park, Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Ainsa, *or* Sobrarbe (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Ainslie, Peter (Am. rel. leader)
role in Faith and Order movement 16:361:2a
Ainsworth, William Harrison (Br. au.) 1:173:1a
Ainu (people) 1:173:1b
Asahikawa Snow Festival *illus.* 1:612
evolutionary relation to North American Indians 13:350:1b
influence on Japanese music 17:747:2a
place in Asian culture 157:2b; 14:253:1b, 258:1b
residential architecture 14:257:1b
role in Japan 18:851:2b; 22:266:1a, 277:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ainu language
distribution 22:577:2a
use in Japan 22:718:2a
Aiora (Gr. festival)
origins in classical mythology 4:542:2b
role in Greek religion 18:785:2a

AIP (path.): *see* acute intermittent porphyria
Aiquile (Bol.)
location *map* **15**:158
air (atmospheric gas) **1**:173:2b
major ref. in Atmosphere **14**:315:1a
Earth's atmosphere **27**:479:1a; **28**:630:1a
microclimate **8**:101:3b
properties
composition affected by volcanic emissions **17**:633:2a
humidity **16**:441:1b
reactivity with organometallic compounds **15**:815:1b
researched by
Boyle **2**:447:2b
Cavendish **2**:975:2a
Priestley **9**:697:2a
resistance **23**:710:1a
ship design **28**:852:2a
solution **11**:1:3b
stoichiometry **28**:630:2b
quality **16**:669:1a, 672:2b
role in
blast furnaces **2**:276:2b
food drying **19**:344:1b
propagation of sound **24**:508:2a; **27**:557:1a, 565:1b
respiration **26**:725:1b *passim to* 738:1a, 740:1b
viewed by Anaximenes **25**:736:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also d'Alembert's paradox
air (mus.): *see* ayre
Air, School of the (school, Austr.)
importance to Meekatharra **7**:1009:3b
Air, University of the (school, Japan)
importance in Japan **22**:274:1b
air and variations (mus.): *see* musical variation
air bag, *or* air cushion (restraint system) vehicular safety devices **28**:813:1b
air base (mil.)
effect on logistics **29**:685:1b
air bladder (fish anat.): *see* swim bladder
air-blast tunnel freezer
preparation of frozen foods **19**:342:1a
air-bone gap (med sci.)
hearing impairment diagnosis **27**:214:2a
air brake 1:173:3a
invention by Westinghouse **12**:605:3a
use in
railroads **28**:826:2b
trucks **11**:950:3b; **28**:817:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
Air Canada, *or* Trans-Canada Air Lines (Can. airline) **1**:173:3b
transportation in Canada **15**:452:2a
air cavity (acoustics): *see* sound box
air chilling (food processing)
processing of poultry **19**:384:2a
air compressor (device): *see* compressor
air-conditioning 1:173:3b
role in Legionnaires' disease **7**:246:1a; **26**:749:2b
use in
art preservation **14**:85:2a
cooling systems **15**:324:1b, 330:2b
use of aluminum alloys **23**:556:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 733
air conduction (sound reception)
significance in hearing and hearing disorders **27**:211:1a, 214:2a
air cooling, *or* air-cooled engine (engine)
use in
automobiles **21**:554:1a; **28**:809:1a
internal-combustion engines **18**:356:1a
work of Lawrance **7**:202:2b
air cooling (food preservation)
use in vegetable farming **19**:135:1b
air-core transformer (elec.)
description **11**:896:3b
Air-Crib (psychol.)
invention by Skinner **10**:866:2a
air curing (tobacco products)
tobacco processing methods **19**:156:2b, *illus.*
air cushion (restraint system): *see* air bag
air-cushion machine, *or* ground-effect machine, *or* hovercraft (vehicle) MICROPAEDIA **1**:174:2a
MACROPAEDIA **28**:846:2b
aerospace engineering **1**:121:3b
technology **28**:467:2a
types of pneumatic devices **9**:534:2a
use in
logistics **29**:684:2a
mass transit **7**:917:3a
railroads **28**:835:1b
air-cushion pallet: *see* air-float conveyor
air-cushion train, *or* Aerotrain, *or* Hovertrain
air-cushion vehicles **28**:835:1b, 849:2b
air-cushion vehicle: *see* aerostatic craft
air de cour, *or* vau-de-ville, *or* voix-de-ville (mus.) **1**:174:3a
development of art song **24**:610:2a
influenced by musique mesurée **8**:448:2b
relation to chanson **3**:88:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
air-depolarized cell (battery)
description **18**:396:1b
air drill (tool)
mining **21**:393:2a
tunnel construction **26**:398:2a
air duct (tube)
acoustic filtration **27**:563:1a
air embolism, *or* gas embolism (med. disorder) **1**:174:3b
complications in childbirth **26**:684:2a
treatment with hyperbaric chamber **6**:200:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
air-felting (wood processing)
use in processing fibreboard **19**:425:1b
air-filled ionization chamber
radiation detection **13**:591:1a
air-float conveyor, *or* air-cushion pallet
aerospace industry applications **21**:548:1b
description **3**:592:3b; **28**:850:1b
air force 1:175:1a
history of tactics **29**:668:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also air base; air warfare; military aircraft
Air Force, United States (mil.): *see* United States Air Force, The
air force academy: *see* military, naval, and air academies
Air Force Academy, United States: *see* United States Air Force Academy
Air France, *or* Compagnie des Messageries Aériennes, *or* Compagnie Nationale Air France (Fr. airline) **1**:175:1b
formation by Bréguet **2**:496:3a
transportation in France **19**:442:1b
air front (meteorol.): *see* front
air gauge (meas. instru.)
deviation-type gauges **5**:147:1b
air gun (weapon) **1**:175:1b
air hoist (tool)
pneumatic devices **9**:533:3b
Air-India Limited, *or* Tata Airlines (Indian airline) **1**:175:2a
history of the Tata family **11**:574:3a
air-injection system (engin.)
characteristics of emission-control system **4**:476:3a
air-intercept missile (mil. tech.)
air-to-air missile **29**:565:1a
air-jet spinning (textiles)
cotton production **3**:671:1a
man-made fibres **21**:338:1b
Air Jordan (Am. athlete): *see* Jordan, Michael
Air Lanka (Sri Lankan airline)
transportation in Sri Lanka **28**:171:1b
air-launched cruise missile, *or* ALCM
description **3**:763:3b
military technology **29**:574:2a
air law
MICROPAEDIA **1**:175:2b
MACROPAEDIA **28**:898:2a
regulation of carriage of goods **28**:894:2a
air layering (hort.)
use in propagation **1**:522:2a
air leavening
use in baking **19**:360:2b, 366:1b
air-lift dredge
use in marine mining **21**:403:1b
air lift pump: *see* gas lift pump
air lock 1:175:3b
Air Malawi (Malawi airline)
air transport business **27**:893:1a
Air Mali (Malian airline)
importance to Mali **29**:844:1a
air mass (meteorol.) **1**:176:1a
climate and weather **16**:452:2b *passim* to 498:2a
Europe **18**:533:2a
frontal zones **5**:21:2b
polar anticyclones **9**:555:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also front; maritime air mass; Polar air mass; polar Pacific air mass
air-mass freeze
damage to perennial crops **19**:685:1a
air-mass thunderstorm, *or* local thunderstorm (meteorol.)
classification of storms **16**:472:1a
role of air mass **1**:176:2a
Aïr massif, *or* Massif de l'Aïr (mts., Niger) **1**:176:2a
feature of Agadez **1**:138:2b
location *map* **29**:795
physiography of
Niger **8**:701:1a; **29**:850:1a
Sahara Desert **13**:87:1b, *map*
Air New Zealand (N.Z. airline)
transportation **24**:922:1a
air pilot (aero.): *see* piloting
air plant (bot.): *see* epiphyte
air plant, *or* maternity plant, *or* Kalanchoe pinnata (Kalanchoe pinnata)
classification **6**:690:1b
air pocket (aviation): *see* downdraft
air pollution
major ref. in Conservation of Natural Resources **16**:681:2a
causes
coal processing **2**:246:2b
hydrogen chloride **21**:345:1b
natural sources **16**:672:2b, 681:1b
sulfur oxides **15**:788:2a
sulfur production **15**:995:1a
transportation **28**:883:2b
automotive emissions **21**:557:1b; **28**:813:2b
diesel engines **18**:358:1b
mass transit **28**:866:2b
vehicles **28**:808:1b
volatile organic content **21**:342:1b
classification of pollutants **9**:570:2a
effect on
agriculture **19**:117:1b
Arctic and Antarctica **14**:26:2b; **14**:1217:1a
Balkans **14**:599:2b
London **23**:284:2b, 298:1b
Los Angeles **23**:300:1b
Manchester **23**:460:2b
Mexico City **8**:82:2b; **24**:51:2b
Moscow **24**:351:1b
mountain lands **14**:1210:1a
ozonosphere **9**:40:3a
paintings **14**:88:1a
plants **17**:385:1b, 25:879:1a
Russian taiga **14**:1216:1a
Switzerland **28**:346:1a
Ukraine **28**:977:1b
urban climate and weather **12**:200:2b; **20**:25:2b
Venice **29**:487:1a
measurement and detection
chemical separation and measurement **13**:536:1b
chromatography *illus.* **13**:543
ice samples **20**:720:1b
study in atmospheric sciences **17**:651:2b
see also acid rain; Callendar effect; electrostatic precipitation; emission-control system; greenhouse effect; muffler; smog
air potato, *or* Dioscorea bulbifera (yam) classification **4**:112:2a; **12**:809:3a
air power (mil. tech.)
strategy and tactics **29**:652:2b, 673:2b, 675:2b
United States Air Force **12**:157:1a
air pressure (sci.): *see* atmospheric pressure
air pump (engin.)
invention by Guericke **5**:542:3a
air racing, *or* airplane racing (sport) **1**:176:2a
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
air resistance: *see* air
air route surveillance radar, *or* ARSR (radar tech.)
air-traffic control **26**:467:1b; **28**:874:1b
air sac (anat.) **1**:176:2b
place in respiratory systems
birds **26**:732:2a, *illus.*
insects **21**:656:2b
role in fish hearing **11**:28:1a; **27**:157:1b
specialized usage in cetaceans **23**:433:1b
see also alveolar sac
air-sea interface, *or* sea-air interface **1**:176:2b
ocean-atmosphere interaction **25**:158:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 354
air seasoning (wood treatment)
description **10**:588:3a
Air Southwest Company (Am. corp.): *see* Southwest Airlines Co.
air space, *or* airspace (air law) **1**:176:3a
definition **1**:175:2b; **28**:898:2a
traffic control **28**:874:2b
air space (plant leaf)
role in leaf growth **20**:386:2a
air spring (mech.) **1**:176:3a
design **11**:179:3a
use in
automobiles **28**:812:2a
buses **28**:815:2b, *illus.* 816
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
air staff (mil. sci.)
organization of air force **5**:176:1b
air-supported structure (arch.)
design **15**:326:2b, 338:2a
air supremacy fighter, *or* air superiority fighter (aircraft)
fighter aircraft **4**:771:2a
air suspension (mech.)
use in buses **28**:815:2b, *illus.* 816
air temperature
ice in lakes and rivers **20**:734:2a
permafrost **20**:755:1b
air terminal: *see* airport
air-to-air system (mil. tech.)
missiles **29**:565:1a
tactical weapons systems **11**:490:2a
see also AIM-4 Falcon
air-to-fuel ratio, *or* A/F ratio (automobiles)
control by oxygen sensors **21**:261:2a
air-to-surface system (mil. tech.)
missiles **29**:564:2b
tactical weapons systems **11**:490:1b
air-traffic control, *or* ATC
major ref. in Transportation **28**:873:2a
air law **1**:175:2b
aircraft landing sequence *illus.* **28**:874
aircraft navigation **24**:762:1b, 766:1b
airports **1**:179:1b; **26**:345:1b
objectives **11**:888:1b
use of
automated systems **14**:555:2a
radar **26**:467:1a
air-traffic-control radar-beacon system, *or* ATCRBS (radar tech.)
radar systems **26**:468:2a, *illus.*
air transportation: *see* aviation
air travel: *see* aviation
air warfare, *or* aerial warfare **1**:176:3b
air force **1**:175:1a
airships **28**:802:1a
tactics **29**:675:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Air, Waters, and Places," *or* "De aere, aquis et locis" (work by Hippocrates)
bioclimatology **2**:220:3a
medical history **23**:778:2a, 807:2a
Airacomet (Am. aircraft): *see* P-59A
airag (bev.): *see* koumiss

airborne moving-target indication radar, *or* AMTI radar (radar tech.)
classification of radar 26:464:2b
airborne radar (mil. tech.)
detection systems 26:469:1b; 29:620:1a
see also AWACS; side-looking airborne radar
airborne rocket: *see* aerial rocket
Airborne Tactical Data System (U.S. mil.)
role in air defense 29:621:2a
Airborne Warning and Control System: *see* AWACS
airbrush (tool)
use in painting 9:534:2a
Airbus 320 (jetliner): *see* A320
Airbus Industrie (Eur. consortium) 1:177:2a
history of aerospace industry 21:541:1b
role of the European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company 4:604:3b
aircraft
major ref. in Transportation 28:836:1a
aerodynamic principles 23:760:1a
aeronautical engineering 1:121:3b
aerospace industry 21:543:1b
cellular radiotelephone systems 28:483:1b
contribution by
Montgolfier 8:290:2a
Tsiolkovsky 12:16:3b
driving: *see* piloting
effect of microbursts 8:101:2b
hijackings 5:920:2b
liability insurance coverage 21:745:1b
regulation by air law 1:175:2b; 28:899:1b
significance of Boeing Company 2:319:1a
use in
air warfare 1:176:3b; 29:675:2b
fighting wildland fire 12:658:3a
intelligence-gathering 29:687:1b
law enforcement 25:967:1b
weather forecasting 16:515:2a
World War I 29:980:2a
use of
air-traffic control 24:756:2a; 28:873:2a
airports 1:179:1a; 26:341:1b *passim to* 348:2a
flight recorder 4:833:3b
gas turbines 18:360:2b
laminated glass windshields 21:305:1a
magnesium 21:489:2a
modern materials 23:557:2a
navigational instruments 24:761:1a *passim to* 766:2a
rocket engine 18:421:2b
titanium 21:485:2a
see also crop duster; V/STOL; aircraft operations (*e.g.* piloting; rocket assistance); parts (*e.g.* aileron; turbosupercharger); types of aircraft (*e.g.* airplane; airship; balloon; glider; helicopter; military aircraft); parts classified by instrument (*e.g.* airborne radar; automatic pilot; flight recorder; torquemeter); *and by* structure (*e.g.* airframe; fuselage; wing)
aircraft carrier, *or* carrier (ship) 1:177:2b
major ref. in The Technology of War 29:597:2b *passim to* 602:1a
effect on
logistics 29:685:1b
naval tactics 29:673:1b
strategy 29:654:1a
history of military aircraft 29:610:2a, 612:1b
restrictions on airplane design 1:178:3b
takeoff and landing of aircraft 1:177:1a
use of nuclear power 18:378:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also specific aircraft carriers by name (*e.g.* "Argus")
Aird, An (dist., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Ards
Airdrie (Alta., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Airdrie (Monklands, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Airds (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Campbelltown
Aire-sur-la-Lys (Fr.)
location *map* 19:430
Airedale terrier (breed of dog) 1:177:3b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
airfield: *see* airport
airfoil, *or* aerofoil (aircraft part) 1:178:1a
aircraft aerodynamics 28:836:1b, *illus.* 837
fluid dynamics 23:760:1b
ground-effects machines 28:847:1a
see also wing
airframe 1:178:1a
development in
aerospace industry 21:537:1b
aviation industry 28:805:2a
utilization of titanium 21:486:2b
see also fuselage; landing gear; wing
airglow (sci.) 1:178:1b
major ref. in Atmosphere 14:335:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also aurora; nightglow; twilight glow
airi aicme (anc. Irish nobility)
history of Ireland 21:1007:1a
Airlangga (Indon. ruler): *see* Erlangga
Airlangga University (univ., Surabaya, Indon.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
airline (com. aviation)
formation and development 28:803:2a
see also specific airlines by name, *e.g.*, Aer Lingus; Eastern Air Lines, Inc.
airline terminal (aviation): *see* airport terminal
airmail 1:178:2a
major ref. in Postal Systems 25:1070:1b
development in 20th century 9:639:1a; 28:804:2b
airman (mil. rank)
comparison with private 9:712:3b
Airolo (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
"airone, L'" (work by Bassani): *see* "Heron, The"
airplane, *or* aeroplane, *or* plane (aircraft) 1:178:2b
aerospace industry 21:536:2a
airframe design 1:178:1a
automatic control systems 14:555:2b
aviation technology 28:802:2b
comparison to helicopter 5:812:1b
contribution by
Bell 2:70:1a
Bellanca 2:71:3b
Cessna 3:43:3a
Dornier 4:187:2b
Lear 7:224:2a
MacCready 7:615:1a
Maxim 7:963:2b
Northrop 8:792:2b
Piper 9:462:1a
Ryan 10:268:3a
Wright brothers 12:772:3b
flight affected by
starlings 15:96:1a
turbulence 16:473:1a
history of technology 28:464:1b
use in
aerobatics 1:120:2b
agriculture 13:186:1b
airmail 1:178:2a
racing 1:176:2a
transportation 28:836:1a, *illus.*
warfare 1:176:3b; 29:619:1b; 29:988:1b
use of
gyroscopes 5:594:2b
see also aircraft; components of airplanes (*e.g.* aileron; fuselage; Liberty engine); particular types (*e.g.* Boeing 707; Concorde; monoplane); *and* specific airplanes by name (*e.g.* Eole; June Bug)
airplane carrier (ship): *see* aircraft carrier
airplane pilot (aero.): *see* piloting
airplane racing (sport): *see* air racing
airplane simulator (training instru.): *see* flight simulator
airplane travel: *see* aviation
airport, *or* aerodrome, *or* air terminal, *or* airfield
MICROPAEDIA 1:179:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:341:1b
air-traffic control 28:874:1a
liability coverage by aviation insurance 21:745:1b
regulation by air law 1:175:2b; 28:899:1b
see also hangar
airport surface detection equipment, *or* ASDE (radar tech.)
air-traffic control 26:467:1b
airport surveillance radar, *or* ASR (radar tech.)
air-traffic control 26:467:1a, 468:1b; 28:874:2a
airport terminal, *or* passenger terminal, *or* airline terminal (aviation)
major ref. in Public Works 26:345:2a, *illus.*
feature of airports 1:179:1b
Airpower Museum (museum, Ottumwa, Ia., U.S.)
exhibits 9:6:3b
airscrew: *see* propeller
airship, *or* dirigible, *or* dirigible balloon (aircraft) 1:179:2a
major ref. in Transportation 28:801:2b
history of
aerospace engineering 18:421:1b
balloons 1:842:2b
blimps 2:282:3b
military aircraft 29:608:2a
transportation 28:839:1b
importance to
Akron, Ohio 1:193:3a
Lakehurst, N.J. 7:110:2b
use of duralumin 4:285:3a, *illus.*
work of
Eckener 4:351:2a
Tsiolkovsky 12:16:3b
Volterra 12:427:2a
Zeppelin 12:909:2a
see also zeppelin; particular airships by name (*e.g.* "Graf Zeppelin")
airsickness: *see* motion sickness
airside facility
feature of airports 26:342:2a
airspace (air law): *see* air space
airspeed indicator (instru.) 1:179:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
airway (air-traffic control)
air-traffic control and safety 28:873:2a, 874:2b
airway (anat.): *see* respiratory system
Airway Limited (Am. transportation)
transcontinental travel 28:805:1a
Airy, Sir George Biddell (Br. astron.) 1:180:1a
contribution to optical theory 24:72:2b; 25:203:2a
determination of Earth's radius *table* 17:572
history of Neptunian observation 15:524:2a
interpretation of Earth's gravity 17:579:1a, *illus.*
patronage of Dent 4:17:1a
Airy disk (optics)
major ref. in Principles of Optics 25:203:2a
origin of name 1:180:1b
role in photoreception 27:144:1b
Airy hypothesis, *or* Airy model (geol.)
place in theories of isostasy 6:420:1b
Airy stress function (math.)
application of differential equations 13:483:1b
"Ais-eiridh na Sean Chánain Albannaich" (work by Macdonald)
Gaelic literature 15:597:1b
Aisén, *or* Aisén del General Carlos Ibáñez del Campo, *or* Aysén (reg., Chile) 1:180:1b
location *map* 16:23
'Ā'ishah, *or* 'Ā'ishah bint Abī Bakr (w. of Muḥammad) 1:180:2a
conflict with 'Alī 1:268:1a
politics of Muḥammad's marriages 22:3:2b
role in fitnah 4:804:3a; 22:110:2b
Aishihik (Yukon Terr., Can.)
continental temperature comparison *table* 3:583
Aisin Gioro (Manchu clan)
role in Ch'ing dynasty 16:119:2a
aisle (arch.) 1:180:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Aislinge Meic Conglinne" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Vision of MacConglinne, The"
Aisne (dept., Fr.) 1:180:2b
location *map* 19:430
Aisne (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Aisne, First Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
history of World War I 29:966:1b
Aissa, Mount (mt., Alg.)
location *map* 24:944
"Aissa Saved" (work by Cary)
discussed in biography 2:914:3b
Aistis, Jonas, *or* Jonas Aleksandravičius, *or* Jonas Kossu-Aleksandravičius, *or* Jonas Kuosa-Aleksandrškis (Lith. poet) 1:180:3a
Aistulf (k. of the Lombards)
cession to Papal States 9:124:2b
opposition to Pepin III 9:272:3b
relations with Stephen II 11:249:2b
role in
European history 18:612:1a
Italian history 22:190:1a
Aitape (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Aith (Shetland Isls., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
"Aitia" (work by Calimachus)
Greek literature 20:356:1b
aithāsika (Vedic rel.)
interpretation of the Vedas 21:192:2b
Aitken, John (Br. phys. and meteorol.) 1:180:3b
Aitken, Robert Grant (Am. astron.) 1:180:3b
contribution to star names and designations 28:214:2b
Aitken, William Maxwell (Br. pol. and journ.): *see* Beaverbrook of Beaverbrook and of Cherkley, Sir William Maxwell Aitken, 1st Baron, 1st Baronet
Aitken nucleus (meteorol.)
comparison with condensation nucleus 3:521:1b
composition of aerosols 1:121:2b
observation by Aitken 1:180:3b
Aitmatov, Chingiz (Kyrgyz au.): *see* Aytmatov, Chingiz
Aitolia (dist., Gr.): *see* Aetolia
Aitolia kai Akarnania (dept., Gr.): *see* Aetolia and Acarnania
AITUC (labour org., India): *see* All-India Trade Union Congress
Aitutaki (is., Pac.O.)
features of Cook Islands 3:598:1a
Oceanic arts 25:122:1b
Aitzema, Lieuwe van (Du. hist.)
contribution to Dutch culture 24:890:2b
Aiud (Rom.)
archaeological significance to Alba 1:203:1b
Aiun (Mor.): *see* El Aaiún
Aius Locutius (Roman rel.)
place in Roman religion 18:792:1b
AIV: *see* aluminum intensive vehicle
AIV process (chem. procedure)
development by Virtanen 12:392:1a
aiva (bev.): *see* kava
Aivalli, *or* Aihole (India)
site of cave temples 27:682:2b
Aiviekste (riv., Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Aix-en-Provence (Fr.) 1:181:1a
location *map* 19:430
Aix-la-Chapelle (Ger.): *see* Aachen

Aix-la-Chapelle, Congress of (Eur. hist.) 1:181:1b
effect upon Restoration in France 19:509:2a
Quadruple Alliance of 1813 9:837:3a
regulation of European affairs 1:2:1b
role of
Castlereagh 2:938:2b
Richelieu 10:50:1b
Aix-la-Chapelle, Treaties of (Eur. hist.) 1668
Louis XIV 19:487:1a
War of Devolution 4:48:1b
1748 1:181:2a
Austrian Succession War 1:721:2b; 6:873:1b; 14:516:2b
Belgium 14:866:1b
Dominica 29:766:1b
India 21:84:1b
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI 9:661:3b
Saint Lucia 29:773:2b
Spain 28:51:1a
United Kingdom 29:72:2a
Aix-les-Bains (Fr.)
location *map* 19:430
Aix-Marseille I, II, and III, Universities of, *or* Universités de Aix-Marseille I, II, et III (schools, Aix-en-Provence and Marseille, Fr.) 1:181:2b
feature of Marseille 23:529:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Aix sponsa (bird): *see* wood duck
Aiyaṇar, *or* Aiyanār (Indian deity) example of grāmadevatā *illus.* 5:410
role in folk Hinduism 20:548:2a
Aiyar, Rajam (Sri Lankan novelist) role in modern Sri Lankan literature 27:651:1b
Aiyina (is., Gr.): *see* Aegina
Aiyion, *or* Egion (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Aiyura (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Aizawa Yasushi, *or* Aizawa Seishisai (Japanese pol.) 1:181:2b
Aizawl, *or* Āīzawl (India) 1:181:3a
location *map* 21:5
significance to Mizoram 21:144:1a
Aizen-en (rel., Japan): *see* Ōmoto
Aizen Temple (temple, Ueno, Japan) features of Ueno 12:103:3a
Aizoaceae, *or* fig marigold family (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:662:1a, *illus.* *see also* fig-marigold; lithops
Aizpute (Latvia)
location *map* 14:686
Aizu-wakamatsu (Japan) 1:181:3b
location *map* 22:262
Ajā' Mountains (mts., Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Aja states (hist. king., Af.)
history of western Africa 29:816:2b
Ajabure (Af. dance)
social stratification 13:141:2a
Ajaccio (Fr.) 1:182:1a
importance to
Corse-du-Sud 3:651:2a
Corsica 3:652:2a
location *map* 19:430
ajaeng (mus. instru.)
Korean music 17:746:1b
Ajaia ajaja (bird): *see* roseate spoonbill
"Ājā'ib al-makhlūqāt" (Islāmic myth.)
Isrāfīl *illus.* 6:425
Ajajú (riv., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Ajami language: *see* Mozarabic language
Ajanta Caves, *or* Ajantā Caves (cave temples, India) 1:182:1b
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:696:1a, 699:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:674
Buddhist mythology 15:296:1b
documentation of jewelry use 17:524:1b
history of Andhra Pradesh 21:163:1b
location *map* 21:8
murals 21:50:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Ajar, *or* Adzhar (people)
cultural aspects of Ajaria 1:182:3a
Ajar-Imeretinsky (mts., Georgia)
location and elevation 1:182:2b
Ajaria, *or* Adžarija, *or* Adzhariya (rep., Georgia) 1:182:2a
incorporation into U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
location *map* 28:752
Ajātaśatru (k. of Magadha)
founding of Pāṭaliputra 9:199:1a
history of India 21:40:2a
Ajax, *or* Ajax the Greater, *or* Aias (Ajax the Greater) 1:182:3a
work of Sophocles 20:345:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ajax, *or* Ajax the Lesser, *or* Aias (Ajax the Lesser) 1:182:3b
"Ajax" (ship)
surveillance of "Graf Spee" 5:404:3a
Ajdābiyā, *or* Agedabia (Libya)
location *map* 24:942
Ajdukiewicz, Kazimierz (Pol. philos.) 1:182:3b
Aji-no-moto (chem. compound): *see* monosodium glutamate
Ajigawa Bridge (bridge, Japan)
construction 26:340:2b
Ajita Keśakambalin (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:195:1a
ajiva, *or* ājīva (Jainism) 1:183:1a
role in Jainist dualism 22:249:2a
see also jiva
Ājīvika, *or* Ājīvaka (Indian sect) 1:183:1b
major ref. in Indian Philosophy 21:201:1b
comparison with Buddhism 15:263:1b
religious life in India 21:40:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
'Ajjul, Tall al- (archae. site, Pal.) 1:183:1b
Ajka (Hung.) 1:183:2a
aluminum industry 12:340:1a
location *map* 20:694
'Ajmah Mountains, Al- (mts., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
'Ajmān, or 'Ujmān (emirate, U.A.E.) 1:183:2a
major ref. in Arabia 13:841:2b
location *map* 13:810
United Arab Emirates 12:138:2b
'Ajmān (U.A.E.)
location and features 1:183:2a
Ajmer, *or* Ajmere, *or* Ajmir (India) 1:183:3a
administration of Mughal Empire 21:70:2a
history of Rājasthān state 21:128:2a
location *map* 21:5
site of Aḥāī-dīn-kā-jhompṛā mosque 27:684:1a
Ajmir (India): *see* Ajmer
ajñāna, *or* avidyā, *or* avijjā (Indian philos.)
contrasted to jnana 6:558:2a
history of Indian philosophy 21:195:1b
stage in pratītya-samutpāda 9:667:1b
view of Dvaita school 4:305:1a
see also jnana; vijñāna
Ajo, *or* Muy Vavi (Ariz., U.S.) 1:184:1a
ajoene (chem. compound)
sulfoxide reactions 15:880:2b
ajouré (art): *see* pierced work
Ajrestān (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Ajuga (bot.): *see* bugleweed
Ajuga chamaepitys (bot.): *see* ground pine
Ajuga reptans (bot.): *see* carpet bugleweed
Ajun (Jukun culture)
dance therapy 13:140:1b
Ajun-Kpa (Af. dance)
dance therapy 13:140:1b, *illus.*
Ajuran (hist. state, Af.)
place in history of Somaliland 11:4:3b
Ajyad, Mount, *or* Jabal Ajyad (mt., Saud.Arab.)
relief feature of Mecca 23:698:1b
ak (plant fibre): *see* akund floss
AK (Pol. hist.): *see* Home Army
AK-47, *or* Kalashnikov model 1947, *or* Avtomat Kalashnikova (Sov. firearm) 1:184:1b
assault rifle *illus.* 1:641
automatic weapon 29:551:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Ak-Ink (anc. site, Budapest, Hung.)
history of Budapest 15:261:1a
Ak Koyunlu, *or* Aq Qoyunlu (Turkmen tribal fed.) 1:184:1b
conflict with
Jahān Shāh 6:471:2b
Kara Koyunlu 6:734:1a
Mehmed II 28:949:1a
Shaykh Ḥaydar 5:769:3b
Timurid dynasty 11:785:2b
hegemony in Iran 21:966:2a
influence of Uzun Ḥasan 12:226:3a
Ak-Mechet (Kazakstan): *see* Kzyl-Orda
Ak-Mechet (anc. site, Ukraine)
relationship to Simferopol 10:819:2a
Ak Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Ak-Saray (palace, As.)
importance to Timurid dynasty 11:785:2b
Ak Saray tomb (tomb, Samarkand, Uzbekistan)
description 10:374:3b
Aka, *or* Akka (Af. people)
settlement in Africa 13:81:1b
Aka (As. people)
distribution in Arunachal Pradesh 14:178:2a
Aka-nyūdō (Japanese feudal lord): *see* Yamana Mochitoyo
Aka Uka (Af. title)
role in Ukun society 6:645:2b
Akaba (Jor.): *see* 'Aqabah, Al-
Akademgorodok (Russ.) 1:184:2b
feature of Novosibirsk region *illus.* 8:813
location *map* 26:949
relationship to Novosibirsk 8:814:2a
Akademiya Nauk (Russ. org.): *see* Sciences, Academy of
Akademiya Nauk Range, *or* Academy of Sciences Range, *or* Akademiia Nauk Range, *or* Khrebet Akademii Nauk (mts., Tajikistan) 1:184:2b
physiography of the Pamirs 14:187:1a
akadinda (mus. instru.)
African interlocking techniques 13:135:2b
Akagera National Park (park, Rw.)
feature of Rwanda 10:267:1b; 15:646:2b
location *map* 15:615
Akagera River (riv., Af.): *see* Kagera River
Akagi, Mount (mt., Japan)
Gumma *illus.* 5:568
"Akahata" (Japanese news.)
association with Japan Communist Party 6:499:3b
Akaishi Range (mt. range, Japan)
geography of Japanese Alps 6:500:1b
location *map* 22:263
physiography of Japan 22:259:1b
Akaka Falls (waterfall, Haw., U.S.) 1:184:3a
Akakayi (Af. masking soc.)
ritual dance 13:140:2b
Akaki (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Akaki River (riv., Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Akāl Takht (rel. site, Amritsar, India) 1:184:3a
contribution of Hargobind 5:704:3a
Akalaitis, JoAnne (Am. theatre dir.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Akalanka (Indian philos.)
contribution to Jaina logic 21:210:1a
Akālī, *or* nihang (Sikh movement) 1:184:3b
activity of Tara Singh 11:557:2a
Akālī Religious Party (pol. party, India): *see* Shiromanī Akālī Dal
akam (Tamil lit.)
classification of Tamil themes 27:641:1b
Akama Shrine (shrine, Shimonoseki, Japan)
feature of Shimonoseki 10:742:1b, *illus.*
Akamaga-seki (Japan): *see* Shimonoseki
Akan (people) 1:185:1a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
characteristics of dance 13:141:2b, 142:1b
history of
Akwamu kingdom 1:196:1a
Ghana 5:233:2b; 29:883:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also individual groups of Akan peoples (*e.g.* Baule; ntoro)
Akan language, *or* Twi language
Akan 1:185:1b
Ashanti 1:621:1a
Kwa languages 7:53:1a
linguistic affinities 22:753:2a
Akan National Park (park, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Akan states (hist. reg., W.Af.) 1:185:2a
history of western Africa 29:810:1a
Akania lucens (plant)
characteristics 13:704:1a
Akaniaceae, *or* akania family (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:704:1a
Akant, al- (Sp.): *see* Alicante
Akanthou (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Akanyaru River (riv., Af.)
location *map* 15:615
Akapana (bldg., Tiahuanaco, Bol.)
description 11:752:2a
pre-Inca architecture 26:33:1a
Akarai Mountains (mts., S.Am.): *see* Acarai Mountains
Akarnania (dist., Gr.): *see* Acarnania
Akaroa (N.Z.) 1:185:2a
ākāśa (Jainism)
ajiva 1:183:1a
dravya 4:216:1a
Akasha (occultism)
component of Akashic record 1:185:3a
Akashi (Japan) 1:185:2b
location *map* 22:262
Akashi, Yasushi (Japanese dipl.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Akashi-Kaikyo (bridge, Awaji is., Japan)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Akashi Shiganosuke (Japanese athlete)
origin of Yokozuna sumo title 11:387:1a
Akashic record (occultism) 1:185:3a
"Akathistos" (Byz. hymn)
Byzantine culture 15:386:1b
use of kontakion 6:951:3b
Akayev, Askar (pres. of Kyrgyzstan)
history of Kyrgyzstan 15:715D:2b, 715E:2b
Akbar, *or* Abū-ul-Fatḥ Jalāl-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Akbar (Mughal emp.) 1:185:3a
capture of
Asīrgarh 1:634:2b
Chittaurgarh 3:248:1b
Merta 8:43:2a
conflict with
Islāmic 'ulamā' 22:36:2b
Rana Pratāp Singh 10:834:3a
development of
chronology 20:590:1a
Faṣlī era 4:692:1b
postal system 25:1073:2a
establishment of
Dīn-i Ilāhī 4:99:2a; 21:210:2a
mansabdār 7:788:3b
Mughal dynasty 8:394:3b
founding of
Fatehpur Sīkri 4:695:3a
Jalālābād 6:476:2b
history of India 21:63:1b, 69:2a, 82:2a
Rājasthān 21:127:2b
Uttar Pradesh 21:134:1b
influence on
architecture 1:186:3b; 27:684:2b
dress 17:504:1b
Islāmic literature 22:59:2b

Islām's growth in India 22:127:2b
Mughal painting 8:396:1a; 27:701:1a
patron of
'Abd-uṣ-Ṣamad 1:18:2a
Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Allāmī 1:46:1b
policy toward
Christian missions 16:356:1b
education 18:23:2a
Hinduism 20:527:1a
Jainism 22:253:1b
Akbar period architecture (Indian arch.) 1:186:3b
influence of Akbar 1:186:3b
Mughal architecture 8:395:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Akbarnāma of Abu-l-Faẓl, The," *or* "Akbar-nāmeh" (work by Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Allāmī)
discussed in biography 1:46:2a
portrait of Akbar *illus.* 1:186
Akbia (people)
dance 13:143:1b
AKC (Am. org.): *see* American Kennel Club
Akçaabat (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Akçalı Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
akchang (Kor. verse form)
Korean literature 22:515:2b, 517:2b
akche, *or* asper (coin)
use in Ottoman Empire 16:548:2b
Akçuraoğlu, Yusuf (Tur. writ.)
exponent of Pan-Turkism 28:963:1b
Ake (resid., Nig.)
importance to Abeokuta 8:887:3a
"Aké" (work by Soyinka)
African literature 13:126:1b
akeake, *or* Dodonaea viscosa (bot.)
uses 13:704:1b
Akebia (bot.) 1:187:1b
characteristics 13:648:1a
Akebia lobata (bot.)
uses 13:646:2b
Akebia quinata (bot.): *see* five-leaf akebia
Akebia trifoliata (bot.): *see* three-leaf akebia
Akebono, *or* Chadwick Haheo Rowan (Am. sumo champion): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Akechi Mitsuhide (Japanese noble)
attack on Oda Nobunaga 11:881:2b
akee, *or* ackee, *or* Blighia sapida (bot.) 1:187:1b
classification of Sapindales 10:441:3b
poisonous plants *table* 25:922
uses 13:704:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
AKEL (pol. party, Cyp.): *see* Anorthotiko Komma Ergazomenou Laou
Akeley, Carl Ethan (Am. nat. and expl.) 1:187:2a
contribution to Field Museum 4:765:3b
Akeley, Mary Lee Jobe (Am. nat.)
collaboration with Carl Akeley 1:187:2b
Akeman Street (anc. route, Eng., U.K.)
junction at Cirencester 3:329:1b
Aken (Ger.): *see* Aachen
Aken, Jerome van (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hieronymus
Akenside, Mark (Br. poet and physic.) 1:187:2b
Åkerblad, Johan David (Swed. schol.)
decipherment of hieroglyphics 5:914:1b; 29:1040:2b
Akerlof, George A. (Am. econ.) 1:187:3b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
akermanite (min.)
relationship to melilite 7:1031:1a
Akershus (co., Nor.) 1:188:1a
location *map* 24:1083
Aketi (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
akh (Egy. rel.) 1:188:1b
importance in Egyptian religion 24:108:2a
Akha language: *see* Hani language
Akhaïa (reg., Gr.): *see* Achaea
"Akhak kwebon" (Kor. mus. handbook)
importance in Korean music 17:746:2a
Akhal-Teke, *or* Akhal Tekke (breed of horse)
breeding in Turkmenistan 15:715l:2b
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 20:650
Akhalkalaki (Georgia)
location *map* 28:752
Akhaltsikhe (Georgia)
location *map* 28:752
"akhbār at-tiwāl, al-" (work by ad-Dīnawarī)
discussed in biography 4:100:3a
"Akhbār az-zamān" (work by al-Mas'ūdī)
discussed in biography 7:925:3a
Akhḍar, al-Jabal al- (mt., Oman)
feature of al-Ḥajar mountain range 5:624:1b
location *map* 13:810
Akhḍar Mountains, *or* al-Jabal al-Akhḍar, *or* Gebel el-Achdar (mts., Libya) 1:188:1b
geography of Libya 24:940:2a, 976:1b
passim to 979:1b
location *map* 24:944
Akheloos Potamos (riv., Gr.): *see* Achelous River
Akhenaton, *or* Akhnaton, *or* Amenhotep IV, *or* Amenophis, *or* Ikhnaton, *or* Neferkheperure Amenhotep (k. of Egy.) 1:188:2a
major ref. in Egypt 18:117:1a
association with
Ay 1:748:1a
Nefertiti 8:581:2b
capital at Tell el-Amarna 1:312:1b
decline of Thebes 11:679:3b
epigraphic remains at Tell el-Amarna 20:599:1a
history of Hittite kingdom 28:935:1b
influence on
art 4:391:2b; 18:148:2a
religion 26:563:1a
sculpture 18:150:2b, *illus.* 151
Tell el-Amarna style 1:312:2b
opposition to Amon cult 1:348:2a
political legacy
Ramses II 9:927:2b
Tutankhamen 12:71:3b
worship of Aton 1:679:3a, *illus.*
akhet (anc. Egy. season)
aspect of ancient Egyptian history 18:91:2a
Akhetaton (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Amarna, Tell el-
"Akhillesogo serdtse" (poem by Voznesensky): *see* "My Achilles Heart"
Akhisar, *or* Pelopia, *or* Thyatira (Tur.) 1:189:3b
location *map* 28:922
Akhlame, *or* Akhlamū (people) 1:189:3b
"Akhlāq Nāṣirī" (work by Ṭūsī)
discussed in biography 12:70:3b
Akhmadulina, Bella, *or* Izabella Akhatovna Akhmadulina (Russ. poet) 1:190:1a
Akhmatova, Anna, *or* Anna Andreyevna Gorenko (Russ. poet) 1:190:1b
association with Acmeists 1:65:2b
contribution to Russian literature 10:257:3b; 26:961:1b, 1009:2a
Akhmet (Mongol khan): *see* Ahmed
Akhmeta Nature Reserve (reserve, Georgia)
location *map* 28:753
Akhmīn, *or* Chemmis, *or* Ekhmīn, *or* Khemmis, *or* Panopolis (Egy.) 1:190:3b
location *map* 18:94
Akhmīmic (lang.)
dialects of Coptic language 3:615:2b
Akhnaton (k. of Egy.): *see* Akhenaton
Akhsa (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
Akhsēnāyā (Syr. bp.): *see* Philoxenus of Mabbug
Akhṭal, al-, *or* Ghiyāth ibn Ghawth ibn aṣ-Ṣalt al-Akhṭal (Umayyad poet) 1:191:1a
contribution to Umayyad poetry 22:51:1a
Akhtiarskaya Bay (bay, Ukraine)
geography of Sevastopol 10:664:3a
Akhtuba River (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
tributary of Volga River 18:585:2b
Ākhūndzāda, Mīrzā Fatḥ 'Alī, *or* Akhundof, *or* Akhundov (Azerbaijani playwright)
Azerbaijan 28:767:1b
Iranian theatre 22:74:1a
Akhuryan (riv., Arm.)
location *map* 28:753
physiography of Armenia 28:758:1a
Aki Matsuri, *or* Niiname-sai (rel. festival)
Shintō 27:281:1b
Akiaki (is., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Akiba ben Joseph (rabbi) 1:191:1a
association with
Aquila 1:502:2b
Ishmael ben Elisha 6:407:1a
Simeon ben Yoḥai 10:818:3b
contribution to
Avinu Malkenu 1:742:2b
Halakhah 5:627:3a
Midrash 22:406:1b
influence on Meïr 7:1020:1a
interpretation of image of God 22:416:1a
role in
Merkava mysticism 8:37:3b
rabbinic Judaism 17:429:1a
use of Shema 10:721:3a
Akidjan, Andrew (Syr. bp.)
Syrian Catholic Church 11:470:3a
Akif, Mehmed (Tur. poet)
contribution to Turkish literature 22:62:1b
Akihabara (dist., Japan)
train *illus.* 28:684
Akihito (emp. of Japan [1119–64]): *see* Sūtoku
Akihito, *or* Tsugu Akihito, *or* Heisei (emp. of Japan [b. 1933]) 1:191:2b
emperors *list* 6:497
Japanese history 22:309:2a
succession of Hirohito 5:943:1a
Akiles (anc. bibl. schol.): *see* Aquila
Akimetes, Saint Alexander (Byz. monk)
founding of Acoemeti monasteries 1:65:3a
Akimiski (is., N.W.Terr., Can.)
James Bay islands 6:489:2a
location *map* 15:444
Akimoto, S. I. (Japanese geophys.)
findings on olivine synthesis 17:602:2a
Akimov, Nikolay Pavlovich (Russ. stage designer) 1:191:3a
akınci (Ottoman army)
role in Ottoman military organization 28:950:2b
Akindynos, Gregorios (Byz. monk) 1:191:3b
akinete (biol.)
structure of Nostoc 8:802:3b
Akinsowon, Christiana Abiodun (Nig. rel. leader)
founding of the Cherubim and Seraphim society 1:198:3a
Akinyele, Sir Isaac B. (Nig. rel. leader)
formation of Christ Apostolic Church 1:198:3a
Akinyi, Grace Emily (Ken. au.): *see* Ogot, Grace
akiriyāvāda (Buddhist philos.): *see* akriyāvāda
Akita (preft., Japan) 1:192:1a
location *map* 22:262
Akita (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
akita (breed of dog) 1:192:1b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
Akitu (Mesop. festival)
Babylon 26:776:2b, 1034:2b
"Enuma elish" 24:92:2a
Marduk 7:831:1a; 20:603:1a
Mesopotamian religions 24:104:2a
Akitu House (temple, Babylon, Mesop., As.)
features of Babylon 1:770:3b
Akjoujt (Mauritania)
copper deposits 29:848:2b
location *map* 29:794
Akka (Af. people): *see* Aka
'Akkā (Isr.): *see* 'Akko
Akkad (hist. reg., Mesop., As.) 1:192:2a
art and architecture 24:78:1b, *illus.* 79
decline of Sumerian language 22:781:1b
development of
ancient Near Eastern civilization 26:664:1b
Babylonian state 1:771:1b
overthrow by Guti 5:583:2a
dress 17:480:2a
history of
Mesopotamia 8:48:2b; 23:869:1b
Syria 11:469:3b
religion 24:96:1b
concept of
death 16:987:2b
evil 24:93:2b
rule by Sargon of Akkad 10:453:3b
trade with Indus civilization cities 21:33:2b
Akkadian language, *or* Accadian language, *or* Assyro-Babylonian language, *or* Assyrian language, *or* Babylonian language (anc. lang.) 1:192:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:724:2a
classification 10:627:1b
distribution
Akkad 1:192:2b; 23:870:1b
Assyria 23:874:1a
Ugarit 12:106:3a
role in Mesopotamia 8:48:2b; 24:100:1b
Sargon of Akkad 10:454:1a
usage
diplomacy 17:331:1b
international language 22:576:2a
writing systems
cuneiform 29:1029:2b, 1036:1a
epigraphy 20:598:2b, 602:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Assyriology
Akkadian literature, *or* Accadian literature, *or* Assyro-Babylonian literature (anc. lit.)
development of epic in the ancient Middle East 23:98:2a
influence on
Mesopotamian culture 23:875:2a
Mesopotamian religions 24:100:1b
preservation in epigraphic remains 20:602:2a
see also Mesopotamian literature
Akkadian writing (ling.)
development of cuneiform writing 3:791:3a; 29:1035:1a
'Akkār, Plain of, *or* Sahl 'Akkār (reg., Middle E.)
location *map* 22:890
physiography of Syria 28:361:1b
Akkaron (Isr.): *see* Ekron
Akkerman (Ukraine): *see* Bilhorod-Dnistrovskyy
Akkerman, Convention of (1826, Tur.)
reaffirmation by Treaty of Edirne 4:370:3a
Akkeshi (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
'Akko, *or* Acre, *or* 'Akkā (Isr.) 1:192:3a
fall to Crusaders 3:764:2b; *illus.* 16:830
location *map* 22:136
origin of Teutonic Order 11:661:2a
pilgrimage centre for Bahā'ī faith 1:797:1a
'Akko, Plain of (plain, Pal.): *see* Acre, Plain of
Akkordion (mus. instru.): *see* accordion
Akkordzither (mus. instru.): *see* Autoharp
"Akkumulation des Kapitals, Die" (work by Luxemburg): *see* "Accumulation of Capital, The"
Aklavik (N.W.Terr., Can.) 1:193:1a
Aklya Kona (Inca rel.): *see* Chosen Women
AKM rifle (weapon)

description and use 1:184:1b
Akmeist, *or* Akmeisty (Russ. poet): *see* Acmeist
Akmens, Point (cape, Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Akmolinsk, *or* Akmola (Kazakstan): *see* Aqmola
Akō (Japan) 1:193:1b
location *map* 22:262
"Ako chutí moc" (work by Mňačko): *see* "Taste of Power, The"
Akoimetoi (Byz. monks): *see* Acoemeti
Akola (India) 1:193:1b
location *map* 21:5
"Akoloubiai" (liturgical book): *see* "Anthologion"
Akombo (Af. rel.)
Tiv religion 11:807:1b
Akordat (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Akosombo Dam, *or* Volta River Dam (dam, Ghana) 1:193:2a
effect on Volta River 12:426:2b
formation of Lake Volta 12:426:1b
hydroelectric resources 29:879:2a
location *map* 29:795
world dams *table* 3:863
akousmatikoi (Pythagorean sect): *see* acousmatics
Akow (Tai.): see P'ing-tung
Akra (fortress, Jerusalem)
construction during Seleucid rule of Palestine 25:413:1a
Akra-Leuka (Sp.): *see* Alicante
Akranes (Ice.) 1:193:2b
Iceland 20:762:2b
location *map* 20:761
Akritas, Digenis (Byz. epic hero): *see* Digenis Akritas
akriyāvāda, or akiriyāvāda (Buddhist philos.) 1:193:2b
Akron (Ohio, U.S.) 1:193:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
significance 29:386:1a *passim to* 389:1a
Akron, University of (univ., Akron, Ohio, U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
"Akropolis" (play by Grotowski) costume design 28:613:1b
Akrotiri (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Akrotiri (Br. mil. enclave, Cyp.) 1:193:3b
Akrotiri (Thera, Gr.)
evidence of Aegean civilizations 20:213:2b
remnants of frescoes 25:338:2a
Akrotiri Bay (bay, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Aksai Chin (plat. reg., As.)
Indian–Chinese border dispute 21:111:2b
Jammu and Kashmir history 21:122:2b
aksak, or Bulgarian rhythm (mus.) 1:193:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Aksakov, Ivan Sergeyevich (Russ. journ.)
association with Konstantin Aksakov 1:194:1a
Russian Slavophile movement 26:985:1a
Aksakov, Konstantin Sergeyevich (Russ. au.) 1:194:1a
Russian Slavophile movement 26:985:1a
Aksakov, Sergey Timofeyevich (Russ. au.) 1:194:1b
contribution to Russian literature 26:1008:2b
significance of autobiographical writings 23:193:1a
Akṣapāda (Indian philos.): *see* Gautama
Aksaray (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Aksaray (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Aksaray Plain (reg., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Aksay River Basin, *or* T'o-shih-kan River Basin (riv. basin, As.)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:2b
Akṣehir (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Akṣehir, Lake (l., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Akselrod, Pavel Borisovich, *or* Paul Axelrod (Russ. pol. sci.) 1:194:2a
establishment of Liberation of Labour organization 7:81:1a
Aksenov, Vasily Pavlovich (Russ. writ.): *see* Aksyonov, Vasily Pavlovich
Akshak (anc. city, Mesop., As.) 1:194:3a
development of Sumerian civilization 11:384:1a
Akṣobhya (Buddha)
relationship to Saṃvara 10:383:2b
role in Buddhist mythology 15:296:2a, 297:1b
Akstafa (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
Aksu, or A-k'o-su (China)
location *map* 16:40
Aksu River (riv., Kazakstan)
hydrology of Lake Balkhash 1:835:3a
Aksu River (riv., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Aksum, or Axum (anc. king., Af.) 1:194:3a
history of
Arabia 13:817:2b
East Africa 17:791:1a
Eritrea 17:821:1a
Ethiopia 4:580:1b; 17:823:1a, 827:1a
Tigray people 11:769:2b
Yemen 13:848:2b
issuance of currency 16:550:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Aksum, or Axum (Eth.) 1:194:3b
capital of Aksumite empire 17:823:1a
discovery of Ge'ez inscriptions 5:162:2a
historical influence on
Eritrea 4:544:3a
Horn of Africa 17:791:1a
Tigray 11:769:2b
location *map* 17:775
Aksur, El- (Egy.): *see* Luxor
Aksyonov, Vasily Pavlovich, *or* Vasily Pavlovich Aksenov (Russ. writ.) 1:195:1a
contribution to Soviet literature 26:961:2b
"Akt und Sein" (work by Bonhoeffer): *see* "Act and Being"
Aktau (Kazakstan): see Aqtaū
Akte van Afzwering (1581, Neth.): *see* Abjuration, Act of
Aktē promontory (promontory, Gr.) features of Mount Athos 1:670:2b
Aktiengesellschaft für Anilinfabrikation (Ger. co.)
history of Agfa-Gevaert NV 1:146:3a
Aktiengesellschaft für Luftverkehrsbedarf (Ger. airline): *see* Lufthansa
Aktiengesellschaft Zoologischer Garten Köln (zoo, Cologne, Ger.): *see* Cologne Zoological Garden, AG
Aktiubinsk (obl., Kazakstan): *see* Aqtöbe
Aktshura Oghlu, Yussuf (Tur. nationalist)
development of Pan-Turkism 9:105:1b
Aktʼubinsk (obl., Kazakstan): *see* Aqtöbe
Aktyubinsk (obl., Kazakstan): *see* Aqtöbe
Aktyubinsk (Kazakstan): *see* Aqtöbe
akua-ba (Af. doll)
description 13:151:1b
Akubu (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Akuffo, Frederick W. K. (chief of state, Ghana)
association with Rawlings 9:960:3a
role in government of Ghana 1:61:1a; 29:831:1a
Akuj (rel.)
belief of Teso 11:655:2a
akund floss, *or* calotropis floss, *or* ak, *or* mader, *or* mudar (plant fibre) 1:195:1b
Akune (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Akure (Nig.) 1:195:2a
economy of Ondo 8:951:1b
Akureyri (Ice.) 1:195:2a
Iceland 20:762:2b
location *map* 20:761
Akuse clay
soils of Ghana 29:876:2b
Akutagawa Prize, *or* Akutagawa Ryūnosuke Shō (Japanese lit. prize) 1:195:2b
Akutagawa Ryūnosuke, *or* Chōkōdō Shujin, *or* Gaki (Japanese au.) 1:195:2b
association with Kume Masao 7:32:2b
contribution to Japanese literature 22:320:2b
role in Japanese novel tradition 23:135:1a
akutō (Japanese soc.)
Kamakura period 22:287:2a
Akvarium (Russ. mus. group)
development of Russian popular music 26:962:2a
akvavit (distilled liquor): *see* aquavit
Akwa Ibom (state, Nig.) 1:195:3b
location *map* 29:896
formation from Cross River state 3:755:3a
Akwa'ala (people)
distribution of Californian Indians *map* 13:366
Akwamu (hist. state, Af.) 1:196:1a
Ghana 29:883:2a
western Africa 29:816:2a
akwanshi (Af. soup.)
description 13:154:2b
Akwapim-Togo Ranges (mts., Ghana) 1:196:1b
feature of Ghana 29:876:1b
location *map* 29:795
Akyab (Myanmar): *see* Sittwe
Akyem (hist. king., Af.)
history of western Africa 29:816:2a
Akzo Nobel NV (Du. co.) 1:196:1b
Akzo NV (Du. co.)
formation of Akzo Nobel NV 1:196:1b
AL (Am. sports org.): *see* American League
Al (chem. element): *see* aluminum
al- (Arab. lang.) 1:196:2a
see also under substantive word, *e.g.*, Ḥarīrī, al-, except as below
Al 288-1 (fossil): *see* Lucy
Al-ʿAmārah (Iraq): *see* ʿAmārah, al-
Al-Anon (org.)
association with Alcoholics Anonymous 13:206:2b
Al-ʿArab, Shaṭṭ (riv., Iraq): *see* ʿArab, Shaṭṭ Al-
Al-ʿArabah, Wadi (reg., Pal.): *see* ʿArabah, Wadi Al-
Āl Bū Falāh (Arab. tribe)
history of United Arab Emirates 13:830:1a
rule in Abu Dhabi 1:44:3a; 1:45:1a
Āl Bū Saʿīd dynasty, *or* Bu Saʿid dynasty (Omani dynasty) 1:196:2b
major ref. in Arabia 13:831:1b
history of
Arabia 13:821:1b
East Africa 17:786:1b
al-fil (chess): *see* bishop
"Al filo del aqua" (work by Yáñez): *see* "Edge of the Storm, The"
Al-Fujayrah (emirate, U.A.E.): *see* Fujayrah, Al-
al-Ḥalabī, Ibrāhīm (Islāmic jur.)
place in Syrian Islāmic culture 28:370:2b
al-ḥallāmāt al-ʿuliyā (arch.): *see* stalactite work
Al-Idrīsī (Sp. Muslim geog.)
culture of Muslim Spain 28:37:1b
Āl Khalīfah (Bahr. fam.): *see* Khalīfah family
"Al-Khayl" (work by Hishām ibn Muḥammad al-Kalbī)
discussed in biography 5:946:1a
Al-Manṣūrah University (univ., al-Manṣūrah, Egy.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
"Al márgen de los clásicos" (work by Azorín)
discussed in biography 1:758:2a
Āl Nahyān (Arab. clan)
history of United Arab Emirates 13:843:1a
"Al Que Quiere!" (work by Williams) discussed in biography 12:681:3b
"ʿAl tehi kaʾ-avotekha" (work by Duran)
discussed in biography 4:285:3b
Āl Thānī dynasty (ruling fam., Qatar) rule of Qatar 13:832:2b
Al Wahībah Dunes, *or* Ramlat Āl Wahībah (desert, Oman) 1:196:3a
Arabian Desert sand dunes 14:195:1a
location *map* 13:810
ala (anat.)
function in sacrum 10:290:1b
ALA (Am. educ. org.): *see* American Library Association
ʿAlā' ad-Dawlah (Pers. ruler)
association with Avicenna 1:740:1b
ʿAlā' ad-Dīn (fictional hero): *see* Aladdin
ʿAlā' ad-Dīn Abū al-ʿAlāʾ ʿAlī ibn Abī al-Ḥaram al-Qurayshī ad-Dimashqī ibn an-Nafīs (Muslim physic.): *see* Ibn an-Nafīs
ʿAla ad-Dīn ʿAṭā Malek Juwaynī (Pers. hist.): *see* Joveynī, ʿAṭā Malek
ʿAlā' ad-Dīn Kay-Qubādh I, *or* ʿAlā' ad-Dīn Kaikobad I (Seljuq ruler): *see* Kay-Qubādh I
ʿAlā' ad-Dīn Kay-Qubādh II (Seljuq ruler): *see* Kay-Qubādh II
ʿAlā' ad-Dīn Kay-Qubādh III (Seljuq ruler): *see* Kay-Qubādh III
ʿAlā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad, *or* Muḥammad ibn Tekesh (Khwārezm-Shāh ruler) formation of Khwārezm-Shāh empire 6:848:1a
history of
Afghanistan 13:32:2b
Central Asia 15:708:2b
Iran 21:965:1a
Iraq 21:984:1b
opposition to Mongol expansion 15:709:1a; 22:121:2b
ʿAlā' ad-Dīn Tekish (Khwārezm-Shāh ruler)
Iraqi history 21:984:1a
Khwārezm-Shāh dynasty 6:848:1a
"Ala and Lolli" (ballet by Prokofiev) discussed in biography 9:724:3a
Ala-Kul, Ozero (l., Kazakstan): *see* Alakol, Lake
Ala Mountains (mts., Cent. Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Ala Mountains (mts., E. Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
ʿAlā' od-Dīn ʿAṭā Malek Joveynī (Pers. hist.): *see* Joveynī, ʿAṭā Malek
Ala Shan Desert (desert, China) 1:196:3b
physiography of Gobi Desert 14:197:2b
ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn Aḥmad II (Bahmanī ruler): *see* Aḥmad II
ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn ʿĀlam Shāh (Sayyid ruler): *see* ʿĀlam Shāh, ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn
ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn Bahman Shāh (Bahmanī ruler): *see* Bahman Shāh, ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn
ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn Ḥusayn (Afg. ruler) foundation of Ghūrid sultanate 5:243:3b
history of India 21:54:2a
ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn Khaljī (Khaljī sultan of Delhi): *see* Khaljī, ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn
ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn Mujāhid (Bahmanī ruler): *see* Mujāhid, ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn
ʿalāb (geol.)
physiography of Mauritania 29:846:2a
Alabama (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:196:3b
MACROPAEDIA 29:306:1b
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 177
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:309:1b
physical geography 29:307:1a
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b
Black Belt region 2:252:3a
population 29:307:2b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155

states of the United States *table* 12:153
Tuskegee syphilis study 12:71b-1a
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Alabama" (battleship)
World War II ships *illus.* 1:965
"Alabama" (destroyer)
basis of Alabama Claims 1:197:2a, *illus.*
importance in American Civil War 29:236:2a, 236:2b, 675:2a
role of Adams 1:81:3b
Alabama, University of (univ., Tuscaloosa, Ala., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
President's Mansion *illus.* 12:69
racial tension 29:262:2a
Alabama claims (U.S. hist.) 1:197:2a
arbitration of Adams 1:81:3a
mediation of Fish 4:797:3b
Alabama Platform (U.S. hist.) 1:197:3a
advocacy by Yancey 12:815:3b
Alabama River (riv., U.S.) 1:197:3b
location *maps* 29:156, 177
Alabama State University (univ., Montgomery, Ala., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
alabaster (min.) 1:197:3b
association with marble 7:816:3a
use in
alabastron 1:198:1a
Assyrian art *illus.* 24:81
sculpture 27:46:2b
variety of gypsum 5:592:3b
alabastron (flask) 1:197:3b
ancient Greek pottery *illus.* 5:461
Alaca Hüyük, *or* Alacahöyük (archae. site, Tur.) 1:198:1b
excavation of tombs 24:83:2a, 119:2b; 28:932:1a
Alacaluf, *or* Alakaluf (people)
characteristics of
nomadic cultures 16:881:2b
South American cultures 13:403:2b, 412:1b, *map* 404
comparison with Yámana 12:812:2b
Alacalufan languages
South American language groups *table* 27:776
Alacant (Sp.): *see* Alicante
Alacoque, Saint Margaret Mary (Fr. St.)
feast of Sacred Heart 10:288:3a
Aladağ (mt., Tur.)
physiography of Taurus Mountains 11:580:3b
Āladāgh (mt. range, Iran)
place in Elburz Mountains 4:419:2a
Aladdin, *or* ʿAlāʾ Ad-Dīn (fictional hero) 1:198:2a
"Aladdin; Hakon Jarl" (work by Oehlenschläger)
place in Danish literature 27:16:2b
ALADI (internat. econ. org.): *see* Latin American Integration Association
"Aladins Problem" (work by Junger)
discussed in biography 6:654:3b
Aladura, *or* Church of the Lord (Nig. rel.) 1:198:2b
see also Zionist church
Alaeddin Ali Aşık Paşa (Tur. au.): *see* Aşık Paşa
alafin (Af. pol. title)
seat at Oyo 9:362b
"Alafroiskiotos" (work by Sikelianos)
discussed in biography 10:799:1b
Alagakönära (Sinhalese fam.)
place in history of Sri Lanka 28:174:2b
Alaghez, Mount (mt., Arm.): *see* Aragats, Mount
Alagiyavanna Mahoṭṭāla (Sinhalese poet)
contribution to Sinhalese literature 27:649:2a
Alagna, Roberto (It. opera singer): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Alagoas (state, Braz.) 1:198:3b
location *map* 15:186
Paulo Afonso Falls *illus.* 9:212
São Francisco River 27:631:1a
Alagoas, Federal University of (univ., Maceió, Braz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Alagoinhas (Braz.) 1:199:1b
location *map* 15:186
Alagonakkara (k. of Sri Lanka)
capture by Cheng Ho 3:166:3b
Alagöz, Mount (mt., Arm.): *see* Aragats, Mount
Alaid (volcano, Russ.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Alain, *or* Émile-Auguste Chartier (Fr. philos.) 1:199:1b
contribution to aesthetics 13:22:2b influence on nonfictional prose 23:180:1b
Alain de Lille, *or* Alanus de Insulis (Fr. theol.) 1:199:2a
French literature 19:541:2b
medieval Latin literature 22:839:2a
Alain-Fournier, *or* Henri-Alban Fournier (Fr. au.) 1:199:2b
contribution to French literature 19:559:2a
Alain le Grand (Fr. lord)
place in Albret family 1:222:1b
Alais (Fr.): *see* Alès
Alais, Peace of, *or* Peace of Alès (Fr. hist.)
effect on Huguenots 6:127:3b
history of France 19:482:1b
Alais, W. W. (art.)
portrait of Grey *illus.* 5:493
Alajärvi (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Alajuela (prov., C.R.) 1:199:3a
Alajuela, *or* La Lajuela, *or* Villahermosa (C.R.) 1:199:3a
location *map* 15:655
Alajuela, Lago (l., Pan.): *see* Madden, Lake
Alakaluf (people): *see* Alacaluf
alake (Af. offi.)
residence at Ake 8:887:3a
Alaknanda River, *or* Alaknanda (riv., India)
association with Ganges River 5:110:3b; 14:227:1a
Alakoko Fishpond (Niumalu, Haw., U.S.)
description 7:353:2b
Alakol, Lake, *or* Lake Alakŏl, *or* Ozero Alakol, *or* Ozero Ala-Kul (l., Kazakstan) 1:199:3b
drainage of Kazakstan 15:714:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:702
Alalakh, *or* Tell Açana, *or* Tell Atchana, *or* ʿAtshanah, *or* Alalkha (anc. Syr. city, Tur.) 1:199:3b
excavation by Woolley 12:748:1b
history of Hittite kingdom 28:933:2b
Syro-Palestinian architecture 24:82:1a
Alalia (Corsica): *see* Aléria
Alalu (Anatolian god)
association with Teshub 11:654:2b
Hurrian mythology 24:121:2a
ʿĀlam, Shāh (Mughal emp.)
role in First Treaty of Banaras 1:856:2b
Alam al-Halfa, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II 29:1004:2b
ʿĀlam Shāh, ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn (Sayyid ruler) history of India 21:59:2b
Alamán, Lucas (Mex. pol.) 1:199:3b
Alamance Battleground State Historic Site (hist. site, N.C., U.S.)
history of American colonies 2:656:2b; 29:211:2b
Alamani, *or* Alamanni (people): *see* Alemanni
Alamanni, Luigi (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:158:2a
Alamata (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Ālamāyyahu, Hāddis (Eth. au.)
contribution to African literature 13:128:1b
ālambana-pratyaya (Buddhist philos.)
definition 9:668:1b
Alamblak (people)
visual art 25:113:2b, *illus.* 114
Alameda (Calif., U.S.) 1:200:1b
Alamein, battles of el- (W.W. II) 1:200:1b
major role in The World Wars 29:1004:2a, 1006:1b
history of Italy 22:239:2a
importance of Qattara Depression 9:834:2a
role of Rommel 10:165:3b
ʿĀlamgīr (Mughal emp.): *see* Aurangzeb
ʿĀlamgīr II (Mughal emp.)
history of India 21:75:2b
Ālamgīrpur (archae. site, India)
Indus civilization 21:30:2a, *map* 29
alamiqui (mammal): *see* solenodon
Alamo (mus., San Antonio, Tex., U.S.) 1:200:2a
role of Bowie 2:439:2a
war with Mexico 10:385:1b; 24:43:1b
Alamo (missile): *see* AA-10 Alamo
Alamo Indian Reservation (reg., N.M., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Alamogordo (N.Mex., U.S.) 1:200:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 180
nuclear explosion 8:969:3a; *illus.* 1:677
Alamosa (Colo., U.S.) 1:200:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 185
Alamūt (anc. ft., Iran)
base for Assassins 21:964:2a
betrayal by aṭ-Ṭūsī 12:70:3b
taken by Ḥasan-e Ṣabbāḥ 5:736:2b
Alanbrooke of Brookeborough, Alan Francis Brooke, 1st Viscount, Baron Alanbrooke of Brookeborough (Br. field marshal) 1:200:3a
Åland, *or* Ahvenanmaa (prov., Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Åland, Congress of (Russ. hist.)
Second Northern War 26:974:2b
Aland, Kurt (Ger. bibl. schol.)
synopsis of Gospels 14:973:1a
Åland Convention (Eur. hist.)
history of Sweden 28:337:2a
Åland Islands, *or* Ahvenanmaa, *or* Åland Skärgård (isls., Fin.) 1:201:1a
government 19:184:2a
history of Sweden 28:338:2a
importance to Finland 19:179:1a, 181:2b, 189:2a
location *map* 19:181
alang-alang (plant): *see* cogon grass
Alang language: *see* Halang language
Alangiaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 3:636:1a
Alani, *or* Alans (anc. people) 1:201:2a
invasion of
Gaul 20:336:2a
Spain 28:22:2a
leadership of Gaiseric 5:77:2b
residence in Beijing 16:111:2b
see also Vandal
alanine (chem. compound) 1:201:2a
antagonism in nutrient absorption 25:53:2a
component of proteins 14:1010:1a, *illus.* 1017, 1020
genetic code *table* 19:712
molecular structure *illus.* 15:566
products of photosynthesis 25:806:1a
reactions during metabolism 23:904:2b
synthesis by pyruvate 15:866:2b
Alans (anc. people): *see* Alani
Alanus de Insulis (Fr. theol.): *see* Alain de Lille
Alanya (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Alaotra, Lake (l., Mad.)
geography of Madagascar 23:320:1a
location *map* 23:320
ālāpa (Indian mus.) 1:201:2a
occurrence in Indian music 27:658:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also dhrupad
Alapayevsk, *or* Alapaevsk (Russ.) 1:201:2b
Alar, *or* Daminozide, *or* N-(dimethylamino) succinamic acid (chem. compound)
toxicity 25:917:1b
use in fruit farming 19:141:1a
Alara (Nubian prince)
influence on Napata 8:505:3a
Alarcón Reservoir (res., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Alarcón y Ariza, Pedro Antonio de (Sp. writ.) 1:201:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:67:2b
costumbrismo genre 3:666:2b
Alarcón y Mendoza, Juan Ruiz de (Sp. dram.): *see* Ruiz de Alarcón y Mendoza, Juan
Alarcos, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 1:201:3a
history of Spain 28:34:1a
role of al-Manṣūr 7:793:3b
Alaric (leader of Visigoths) 1:201:3b
association with Attalus 1:685:1b
battle at Pollentia 9:568:2b
conflict with Stilicho 11:270:1b; 20:336:1a
leadership of Visigoths 12:397:2b
siege of Rome 6:321:2b; 26:930:1a
Alaric, Breviary of (Germanic law): *see* Lex Romana Visigothorum
Alaric II (k. of Visigoths) 1:202:1a
history of
Gaul 19:454:2b
Spain 28:22:2b
leadership of Visigoths 12:397:3a
alarm pheromone
pheromones 9:362:2a
see also alarm substance
alarm signal (zool.) 1:202:1b
manifestation in cephalopods 24:320:1a
species survival 14:779:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
alarm substance, *or* Schreckstoff (fish secretion)
chemoreception 27:138:1b
minnows 9:362:2a
species survival 19:245:1b
Alarodioi (people): *see* Armenian
"Alarum Against Usurers, An" (work by Lodge)
discussed in biography 7:440:2a
alary muscle (anat.)
association with tubular heart 16:381:1b
Alas Strait (str., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Alas y Ureña, Leopoldo, *or* Clarín (Sp. writ.) 1:202:1b
Alasdair, Alasdair Mac Mhaighstir (Scot. writ.): *see* Macdonald, Alexander
Alaşehir (Tur.) 1:202:2a
location *map* 28:922
Alash Orda (pol. party, Kazakstan)
history of Kazakstan 15:712:2b, 715C:1a
Alaska (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:202:2a
MACROPAEDIA 29:431:1b
MAPS 29:154, 188
Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act 14:23:2b
bald eagles 1:825:3b
Eskimo-Aleut languages 22:762:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:434:2b
Canadian-U.S. boundary dispute 15:466:2b
colonial status 14:26:2a
exploration by Bering 2:131:2b
purchase by Seward: *see* Alaska Purchase
physical geography and geology 29:431:2b
boreal forest *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 14:1194
earthquakes 17:658:2a
geomorphic processes 20:24:2b
glaciers 14:9:2a; 20:745:2b
lakes 22:531:1b
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
mountain ranges and rivers 24:1031:1a, *map* 1032
permafrost 20:753:1b
polar barrens and tundra 14:1216:2b
subduction zone 16:720:1b
taiga 14:1210:2a
United States 12:151:3a
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
population 29:432:2b
Aleut culture 1:238:3b

Arctic Small Tool Tradition 14:21:2a
Ipiutak culture 6:371:2b
Kachemak culture 6:673:3b
Russian Orthodox missions 17:845:2b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Alaska, Gulf of (gulf, U.S.) 1:202:3b
classification 25:191:1a, *table* 192
features of
Cook Inlet 3:597:3a
Prince William Sound 9:705:2a
location *maps* 29:156, 188
ocean-atmosphere interaction 25:160:1b
Alaska, University of (univ., Alsk., U.S.)
education in Alaska 1:202:3b; 29:434:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Alaska blackfish, *or* Dallia pectoralis (fish) 1:203:1a
Alaska cedar, *or* Alaska cypress (plant species): *see* Nootka cypress
Alaska Current (current, Gulf of Alsk.) 1:203:1a
hydrology 25:152:2b
Alaska dab (fish): *see* yellowfin sole
Alaska Highway, *or* Alcan Highway, *or* Alaskan International Highway, *or* Alaska Military Highway (hwy., N.Am.) 1:203:1a
Alaska 1:202:2b; 29:435:1b
western Arctic 14:26:1a
Yukon Territory 15:511:1a
Alaska Maritime National Wildlife Refuge (wildlife refuge, Alsk., U.S.)
protection of Aleutian Islands 1:239:1b
Alaska Military Highway (hwy., N.Am.): *see* Alaska Highway
Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (1971, U.S.)
purpose 14:24:1a
Alaska paper birch, *or* Betula papyrifera humilis (bot.)
characteristics 9:127:1a
Alaska Peninsula (penin., Alsk., U.S.) 1:203:1b
location *map* 29:188
physical geography
Aleutian Range 1:239:2b
Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes 11:628:2b
Alaska Plain (geol. feature, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:166
Alaska Purchase, *or* Seward's Folly, *or* Seward's Icebox (U.S. hist.) 1:203:1b
Alaska 29:240:2a, 431:1b
Seward 10:673:2b
Alaska Railroad (ry., N.Am.)
construction problems from permafrost 20:759:1a
length 29:435:1a
western Arctic transportation 14:26:1a
Alaska Range (mts., Alsk., U.S.) 1:203:2a
Alaska 24:1031:1b, *map* 1032; 29:431:1b, *illus.* 432
formation 16:720:1b
location *maps* 29:156, 188
Alaskan brown bear (mammal): *see* Kodiak bear
Alaskan high (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* Canadian high
Alaskan International Highway (hwy., N.Am.): *see* Alaska Highway
Alaskan king crab (crab): *see* king crab
Alaskan Malamute, *or* Malamute (breed of dog) 1:203:2b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
"Alastalon salissa" (work by Kilpi) discussed in biography 6:863:1a
"Alastor, or The Spirit of Solitude" (poem by Shelley) discussed in biography 10:720:1a
"Alatasanti" (work by Gaudapada) place in Indian philosophy 21:206:1b
alate (biol.)
life cycle of
ants 14:805:1a
termites 21:677:2a
role in termite colony formation 11:646:2a; 21:676:1a
Alateen (self-help org.)
association with Alcoholics Anonymous 13:206:2b
Alatri, *or* Alatrium (It.) 1:203:3a
location *map* 22:170
Alauda (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Alauda arvensis (bird): *see* skylark
Ala'ud'dīn (sultan of Johore) 1:203:3a
history of Johore 6:598:2b
Alaudidae (bird): *see* lark
Alaungpaya, *or* Alaung Phra, *or* Alompra, *or* Aungzeya (k. of Myanmar) 1:203:3b
conquest of Mons 9:239:3a; 11:470:2b
deposition of Binya Dala 2:219:2a
founding of Alaungpaya Dynasty 1:204:1a
history of Myanmar 8:461:3b; 27:762:1b
recapture of Ava 1:732:1b
significance to Shwebo 10:773:3b
Alaungpaya Dynasty, *or* Konbaung Dynasty (Myanmar dynasty) 1:204:1a
founded by Alaungpaya 1:203:3b
history of Myanmar 27:762:1b
reign of Bodawpaya 2:314:2b
Alaus oculatus (insect): *see* eyed elator
Àlava (prov., Sp.) 1:204:2a
location *map* 28:6
relationship to Basque Country 1:944:1a
use of Basque language 22:783:2b
Alaverdi (Arm.)
location *map* 28:752
Alavus (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Alawa Nagandi (aboriginal land, N.Ter., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
'Alawī, *or* 'Alawīyah (Shī'ite sect): *see* 'Alawite
'Alawī dynasty, *or* Filali dynasty (Mor. dynasty)
establishment by ar-Rashīd 9:946:2b
history of
Islāmic world 22:128:2b
North Africa 24:964:2a
reign of Ismā'īl 6:414:1a
'Alawī Sayyid dynasty (Muslim dynasty): *see* 'Alawite Sayyid dynasty
'Alawite, *or* 'Alawī, *or* 'Alawīyah, *or* Ansarī, *or* Namīrīyah, *or* Nuṣayrī (Shī'ite sect) 1:204:2a
acceptance of Bāṭiniyah 1:960:2b
history of
Damascus 16:931:2b
Syria 28:364:2a, 370:1b *passim to* 373:2a
Alawite Mountains, *or* An-Nuṣayrīyah Mountains (mts., Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
physiography of Syria 11:469:1a; 28:361:1b
'Alawite Sayyid dynasty, *or* 'Alawī Sayyid dynasty (Muslim dynasty)
history of Arabia 13:820:1b
Alay Pass (mt. pass, Kyrgyzstan)
location *map* 15:702
Alay Range (mts., Cent. As.)
location *map* 15:702
physiography of
Tien Shan mountains 14:189:1b
Uzbekistan 15:715K:2b
ālaya-vijñāna (Buddhist concept) 1:204:3a
importance in Yogācāra 12:847:1a; 15:286:1b; 21:202:1a
Alazani (riv., Georgia)
location *map* 28:753
Alazeya River (riv., Russ.) longest rivers *table* 10:92
alb (liturgical vestment) 1:204:3a
relationship to
surplice 11:411:3a
tunic 12:41:3a
symbolism in religion 26:593:2b; 26:831:2b
Alba (It.) 1:205:1a
location *map* 22:170
Alba (co., Rom.) 1:205:1a
Alba (hist. king., Scot.) 1:204:3b
development in eastern Scotland 29:118:2b
history of Scots 10:561:2b
ALBA (Bahr. co.): *see* Aluminum Bahrain
alba, *or* aube, *or* aubade (mus.) 1:205:1b
Alba, Fernando Álvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3er duque de, *or* Fernando Álvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3er duque de Alva, *or* Duke of Alba, *or* Duke de Alba (Sp. soldier and states.) 1:205:1b
execution of
Egmond 4:387:3b
Hoorne 6:48:2a
role in
Council of Troubles 11:947:1a
history of
Netherlands 24:881:1b, 883:2b
Portugal 25:1055:2b
Spanish Netherlands 7:835:3a; 11:71:1a; 28:43:1b
Treaty of Cateau-Cambrésis 12:672:1a
threat by Lord Burghley 3:3:3b
Alba Fucens, *or* Albe (It.) 1:205:3b
Alba Iulia, *or* Karlsburg, *or* Gyulafehérvár, *or* Balgrad (Rom.) 1:205:3b
archaeological finds from Neolithic Age 1:205:1a
location *map* 14:593
Alba Longa (anc. city, It.) 1:206:1a
founded by Ascanius 1:614:3b
history of ancient Rome 20:281:2b
importance within Latin League 7:182:3a
"Alba Madonna, The" (paint. by Raphael)
Raphael *illus.* 9:942
Alba Patera (volcano, Mars)
feature of Martian surface 27:499:1a
Albacete (prov., Sp.) 1:206:1b
location *map* 28:6
Albacete, *or* Al-Basīṭ (Sp.) 1:206:2a
location *map* 28:6
albacore, *or* albicore, *or* Thunnus alalunga, *or* white tuna, *or* Germo alalunga, *or* germon (fish)
classification 12:37:3a
migration pattern 14:786:1b
Albæk Bay (bay, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Albaicín (quarter, Granada, Sp.)
features of Granada 5:413:2a
Albalag, Isaac (Jewish philos.) 1:206:2a
association with Averroism 22:398:2b, 435:2b
Alban, Saint (Br. martyr) 1:206:2b
Alban Hills, *or* Colli Albani, *or* Monti Albani (hills, It.) 1:206:2b
settlement by Latins 7:184:3b
Albani (people): *see* Albanoi
Albani, Alessandro (It. card.)
patronage of Winckelmann 12:695:3a
Albani, Colli (hills, It.): *see* Alban Hills
Albani, Francesco, *or* Francesco Albano, *or* Francesco l'abane (It. paint.) 1:206:3a
Albani, Giovanni Francesco (pope): *see* Clement XI
Albani, Monti (hills, It.): *see* Alban Hills
Albania, *or* Arbëri, *or* People's Republic of Albania, *or* People's Socialist Republic of Albania, *or* Republic of Albania, *or* Shqipëri, *or* Republika e Shqipërisë, *or* Shqipëria MICROPAEDIA 1:206:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:612:1a
MAP 14:593
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Albanian alphabet: *see* Latin alphabet
Albanian language 22:682:2a
Balkan region 14:591:1a *passim to* 611:2a
coins and coinage 16:542:1a
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance 8:459:1a
cuisine 19:696:1a
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 4:810
history 14:615:1b
Balkans 1:834:2a
Communist takeover 18:719:2a
conquest by Mussolini 8:452:3b
Corfu Channel case 6:348:3b
development of communism 27:407:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:949:1a, 961:1b, *map* 958
independence 12:413:3b; 28:963:2a, *map* 958
Murad II 28:948:1b
relations with Italy 21:828:1b
role in World War II 29:995:1a
role of Hoxha 6:93:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
withdrawal from Warsaw Pact 12:503:1b
for an outline of the history of Albania see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 962; 963; 972
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
mining *tables* 8:160
physical geography 14:612:1b
population and demography 14:613:1a
Albania (anc. reg., Anatolia)
Sāsānian Empire *map* 21:956
Albania, Orthodox Church of: *see* Orthodox Church of Albania
Albania, People's Republic of, *or* People's Socialist Republic of Albania: *see* Albania
Albanian, *or* Shqiptarë (people)
ethnic cleansing 4:582:1b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
history of
Egypt 18:135:2b
Greece 19:193:2b
Kosovo 6:969:3a
Macedonia 14:644:1a *passim to* 645:2b
relationship to Illyrian people 14:615:1b
settlement in
Albania 14:612:1a, 613:1a, 616:1a
Balkans 1:834:1a; 14:601:2a
Macedonia 14:642:2b
Montenegro 14:665:1a
Serbia 10:645:1a; 14:664:2a
Albanian Alps (mts., Alb.): *see* North Albanian Alps
Albanian Communist Party (pol. party, Alb.): *see* Albanian Socialist Party
Albanian language, *or* Shqip, *or* Shqipëri MICROPAEDIA 1:207:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:682:2a
classification 22:574:1a, 584:1b
influence of Greek language 20:193:2b
relationship to
Illyrian language 14:615:1b
Romance languages 22:623:2a
use in Albania 14:613:1b
use of Latin loanwords 22:631:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Albanian League, *or* League for the Defense of the Rights of the Albanian Nation, *or* League of Prizren (Balkan hist.) 1:207:3b
importance in Gjirokaster 5:289:1a
role in Albanian history 14:617:1a
Albanian literature 1:208:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Albanian Orthodox Church: *see* Orthodox Church of Albania
Albanian Socialist Party, *or* ASP, *or* Socialist Party, *or* Albanian Party of Labour, *or* Party of Labour of Albania, *or* Albanian Communist Party, *or* APL, *or*

Partia e Punes se Shqiperise, *or* PPSH (pol. party, Alb.)
founded by Hoxha 6:93:2b
role in Albania 1:207:2a; 14:614:2b, 618:1a
role of Alia 1:269:1b
Albano, Francesco (fl. paint.): *see* Albani, Francesco
Albano, Lake, *or* Lago Albano (l., It.) 1:208:2b
location *map* 22:171
Albanoi, *or* Albani (people)
role in Albanian history 14:616:1a
Albany (W.Austr., Austr.) 1:208:2b
Australian settlement history 14:441:1b
location *map* 14:412
Albany (Ga., U.S.) 1:208:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Albany (N.Y., U.S.) 1:208:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 174
Albany (Ore., U.S.) 1:209:1b
Albany, Alexander Stewart, duke of, *or* Earl of March (Scot. noble) 1:209:2a
Albany, Henry Stewart, duke of (Br. lord): *see* Darnley, Henry Stewart, Lord
Albany, John Stewart, 2nd duke of (Scot. regent) 1:209:2b
conflict with Angus 1:416:1b
Albany, Leopold George Duncan Albert, duke of (Br. prince, 1853–84): *see* Leopold George Duncan Albert, Prince
Albany, Robert Stewart, 1st duke of (Scot. regent) 1:209:1b
Albany Congress (1754, U.S. hist.) 1:209:3a
history of Albany 1:209:1a
"Albany Evening Journal" (news.) role of Weed 12:555:1a
Albany River (riv., Ont., Can.) 1:209:3b
location *map* 15:444
albarello (pottery jar) 1:209:3b
Florentine majolica *illus.* 7:714
type of pottery 17:113:1a, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Albaricoque (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Albarno, Montréal d' (It. condottiere) development of Grand Company 3:524:1a
Albarracín (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Albategni, *or* Albategnus, *or* Albatenius (Arab astron. and math.): *see* Battānī, al-
Albatros (weapon)
tactical weapons systems 11:490:1b
albatross, *or* gooney, *or* gooney bird, *or* mollymawk, *or* mallemuck, *or* Diomedeidae (bird) 1:210:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:16:1b
avian pests 15:2:1b *passim* to 5:1a
characteristics 9:716:3a; *illus.* 15:16, 19
flight velocity 14:777:2a
migration 14:788:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also particular species, *e.g.,* laysan albatross; wandering albatross
Albatross Plateau (plat., Pac.O.)
structure as oceanic plateau 8:864:1b
Albatrossaster richardi (starfish) habitat 11:220:1a
Albazino, *or* Albazin (Russ.)
contested by Russians and Chinese 6:715:2a; 16:156:2a
physical geography of Amur River 14:209:2b, *map* 210
Albe (It.): *see* Alba Fucens
albedo, *or* reflection coefficient (phys.) 1:210:2b
properties of light 26:474:2b
theories of Pleistocene climatic change 19:867:2b
value for
asteroids 27:528:2b, 531:2b, *table* 532
cometary nuclei 27:538:2a
Deimos and Phobos 27:499:2b
glaciers 20:734:1a, 739:1a, 746:1b
pack ice 25:148:1a
Pluto 27:526:1a
Uranus 27:516:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Albee, Edward, *or* Edward Franklin Albee (Am. au.) 1:210:3a
contribution to American literature 13:311:1a
Albee, Edward Franklin (Am. thea. manag.) 1:210:3b
Albemarle (is., Ec.): *see* Isabela Island
"Albemarle" (ship)
destruction by Cushing 3:809:1b
Albemarle, George Monck, 1st Duke of (Br. gen.): *see* Monck, George, 1st Duke of Albemarle, Earl of Torrington, Baron Monck of Potheridge, Beauchamp and Teyes
Albemarle and Chesapeake Canal (waterway, U.S.): *see* Chesapeake and Albemarle Canal
Albemarle Sound (inlet, N.C., U.S.) 1:211:1a
location *map* 29:175
Albéniz, Isaac Manuel Francisco (Sp. comp.) 1:211:1a
use of Spanish nationalism in opera composition 24:640:2a
Alberdi (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Alberdi, Juan Bautista (Arg. pol. philos.) 1:211:2a
Albergati, Niccolò (It. card.)
association with Nicholas V 8:683:2a
Alberic I, *or* Alberic I of Spoleto (It. margrave)
Italian history 22:193:1a
Alberic II (duke of Spoleto)
domination of Stephen VIII (or IX) 11:250:2a
Alberic de Trois-Fontaines (Fr. chronicler)
legend of Prester John 9:686:3b
Alberich, *or* Alberon (leg. figure): *see* Oberon
Alberigo da Romano (It. noble)
history of Italy 22:204:2b
Alberoni, Giulio, *or* Julio Alberoni (It. states.) 1:211:2b
history of
Austria 14:515:1b
Spain 28:50:2b
reliance on Patiño 9:198:1b
role in Quadruple Alliance 9:837:3a
Albers, Anni (Ger. art.)
contribution to tapestry 17:92:2a, *illus.*
Albers, Josef (Ger.-Am. paint.) 1:211:3a
contribution to printmaking 26:133:2b, *illus.* 114
Albers-Schönberg disease (disease): *see* marble bone disease
Albert, *or* Aleric (antipope) 1:213:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Albert (margrave of Brandenburg) association with Grünewald 5:524:2b
Albert, *or* Albert of Brandenburg, *or* Albrecht von Brandenburg (Ger. archbp.) 1:213:2b
association with Tetzel 11:660:3b
opposition by Luther 23:307:2a
role in Reformation in Germany 26:209:1b
Albert, *or* Albert of Hohenzollern, *or* Albrecht von Hohenzollern (Ger. ruler) 1:214:1a
dissolution of Teutonic Order 11:662:1a
history of
Poland 25:943:1b
Prussia 9:752:1a
Albert, or Albert-Honoré-Charles Grimaldi (prince of Mon.) 1:213:3b
Grimaldi family 5:500:2b
Albert (k. of Saxony) 1:214:2a
Sedan Battle 10:597:2b
Albert, Archduke, *or* Erzherzog Albrecht, Herzog von Teschen (Aus. field marshal) 1:214:2b
Albert, Eugen Francis Charles d', *or* Eugène Francis Charles Albert (Ger. comp.) 1:215:2b
Albert, Eugène (Belg. mus. instru. maker)
modernization of clarinet key system 3:349:2a
Albert, Heinrich (Ger. comp.) 1:215:2b
contribution to vocal music development 24:610:1a
Albert, Lake, *or* Albert Nyanza, *or* Lake Mobutu Sese Seko (l., Af.) 1:215:3a
exploration
Baker 1:813:3a
Nile River source 13:110:1b
Stanley 11:214:2a
geography of
East Africa 13:98:1b *passim* to 101:2a, *map* 77
East African lakes 4:325:3a
East African Rift System 4:326:1b
Uganda 17:810:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:615
sources of Nile River 13:105:2b, *map*
Albert, Saint (Lat. patriarch of Jerusalem)
rule of Carmelite order 2:876:1b
Albert, Wilhelm (Ger. min. offi.)
invention of wire rope 2:705:2a
Albert I (k. of Belg.) 1:212:1b
history of Belgium 2:62:3a; 14:868:2a
Albert I, *or* Albert the Bear, *or* Albrecht der Bär (margrave of Brandenburg) 1:212:2b
history of
Anhalt 1:416:3a
Berlin 14:876:1b
Brandenburg 2:473:1b
Germany 20:76:1a
opposition to Henry III 5:850:3a
significance as Ascanian leader 1:614:3a
Albert I (k. of Ger. and duke of Aus.) 1:213:1b
deposition of Adolf 1:104:3b
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:510:1b
Germany 20:79:1a
place in Habsburg line 20:466:1a
relations with
Boniface VIII 2:361:3a
Louis IV 7:505:2b
Albert I of Livonia, *or* Albert von Buxhoeven, *or* Albert of Buxhoeven (bp. of Livonia) founding of Brothers of the Sword 2:554:2a
history of Baltic states 10:66:1a; 14:697:2a, 701:1a
Albert II (duke of Aus.)
contribution to coinage 16:541:2b
role in medieval Austria 14:510:2a
Albert II, *or* Albert Félix Humbert Théodore Christian Eugène Marie of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (k. of Belg.) 1:212:2b
history of Belgium 14:870:2a
see also Biographies in the 1994 DISCOVERY BOOK OF THE YEAR
Albert II (k. of Ger., Hung., and Bohem.) 1:213:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Bohemia 16:907:1a
Germany 20:83:2b
place in Habsburg line 20:466:1b
Albert II Alcibiades (margrave of Brandenburg-Kulmbach) 1:212:3b
alliance with Wilhelm von Grumbach 5:522:2b
confrontation with Maurice 7:956:2b
opposition to Charles V 3:110:3b
Albert III (duke of Aus.)
participation in Battle of Näfels 8:478:3b
place in Habsburg line 20:466:1b
role in Austria 14:510:2b
Albert III, *or* Albert Animosus, *or* Albert the Courageous, *or* Albrecht der Beherzte (duke of Saxony) 1:214:1b
Albert III Achilles (elector of Brandenburg) 1:212:3a
history of Germany 20:85:1a
Albert IV (duke of Aus.)
role in Austria 14:511:1b
Albert IV (count of Habsburg)
place in Habsburg line 20:466:1a
Albert IV the Wise (duke of Bav.)
establishment of primogeniture 1:973:1b
Albert V (duke of Aus.)
Austria 14:511:1b
Hungary 20:703:1a
Albert V (duke of Bav.)
role in museum development 24:481:2b
Albert VII (archduke of Aus.) 1:212:1a
history of
Belgium 14:865:1b
Spain 28:46:1b
relationship to Isabella Clara Eugenia 6:399:1b
role in Thirty Years' War 18:653:1a
Albert Animosus (duke of Saxony): *see* Albert III
Albert Canal (waterway, Belg.) 1:215:3b
Belgian canal system 14:862:2b
development of
Antwerp province 1:470:2b
Kempenland 6:795:2a
location *map* 14:859
major canals *table* 2:791
Albert der Grosse (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
Albert, duke of York, Prince (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George VI
Albert Edward (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.): *see* Edward VII
Albert Félix Humbert Théodore Christian Eugène Marie of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (k. of Belg.): *see* Albert II
Albert Frederick Arthur George (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George VI
Albert Hall (art centre, Gtr.London, U.K.): *see* Royal Albert Hall
Albert-Honoré-Charles Grimaldi (prince of Mon.): *see* Albert
Albert Lea (Minn., U.S.) 1:215:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Albert-Louppe Bridge (bridge, Fr.): *see* Plougastel Bridge
Albert l'Ouvrier, *or* Alexandre Martin (Fr. pol.) 1:215:1b
Albert-Ludwigs-Universität Freiburg im Breisgau (univ., Freiburg, Ger.): *see* Freiburg, Albert Ludwig University of
Albert Memorial (mon., London, U.K.) design by Scott 10:564:2b, *illus.*
Albert Memorial Chapel (chapel, Windsor, Eng., U.K.) history of Windsor Castle 12:702:1a
Albert National Park (park, Con.K.): *see* Virunga National Park
Albert Nile, *or* Mobutu Nile (riv., Uganda) 1:216:1a
hydrology of the Nile River 8:712:2b
physiography of Uganda 17:810:2b, 811:1a
Albert Nyanza (l., Af.): *see* Albert, Lake
"Albert N'yanza, The" (work by Baker) discovery of Lake Albert 1:215:3a
Albert of Aix (Christian hist.) 1:215:1b
Albert of Buxhoeven (bp. of Livonia): *see* Albert I of Livonia
Albert of Cologne (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
Albert of Halberstadt (Ger. philos.): *see* Albert of Saxony
Albert of Hohenzollern (Ger. ruler): *see* Albert
Albert of Lauingen (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
Albert of Mecklenburg (k. of Swed.) conflict with Margaret 7:833:2b
history of Sweden 28:331:1a
Albert of Saxony, *or* Albert of Ricmerstorp, *or* Albert of Halberstadt, *or* Albert von Sachsen, *or* Albert von Ricmerstorp, *or* Albert von Halberstadt (Ger. philos.) 1:215:2a
definition of a priori knowledge 1:1:2b
history of logic 23:267:2a, 268:1b

Albert, Prince Consort of Great Britain and Ireland, *or* Francis Albert Augustus Charles Emmanuel, Prince of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, *or* Franz Albrecht August Karl Emanuel, Prinz von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha (Br. prince) 1:214;3b
history of United Kingdom 29:84:1a
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
influence on
Christmas tree tradition 3:284:2b, *illus.*
fresco painting 15:542:1b
relation to
Leopold I 7:283:2b
Palmerston 9:95:2b
Victoria 29:488:2b *passim to* 491:1a
role in Great Exhibition of 1851 3:770:1a
Albert system (mus. instru. design): *see* simple system
Albert the Bear (margrave of Brandenburg): *see* Albert I
Albert the Courageous (duke of Saxony): *see* Albert III
Albert the Great (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
Albert Victor, duke of Clarence and Avondale (Br. prince): *see* Clarence and Avondale, Albert Victor, duke of
Albert von Buxhoeveden (bp. of Livonia): *see* Albert I of Livonia
Albert von Halberstadt, *or* Albert von Ricmestorp, *or* Albert von Sachsen (Ger. philos.): *see* Albert of Saxony
Alberta (prov., Can.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:216:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:494:1b
LOCATION MAP 15:444
education 18:50:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 4:810
fossil fuels 19:583:1b
history 15:466:1a, 473:2b
national, provincial, and territorial mottoes and symbols *table* 2:784
physical geography
Canada 15:441:2b *passim to* 457:1b
Rocky Mountains 24:1046:2b
Saskatchewan River 10:463:2b
population density *map* 15:448
Alberta, University of (univ., Edmonton, Alta.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Alberta Basin (depression, Alta., Can.) 1:216:2b
Alberta Plain (reg., Can.)
feature of Interior Lowlands 15:441:2a
Albertacci, Vespasiano (It. calligrapher): *see* Amphiareo, Vespasiano
Alberti, Antonio (It. art patron)
place in Alberti family 1:216:3b
Alberti, Benedetto (It. pol. leader)
place in Alberti family 1:216:3b
Alberti, Domenico (It. comp.) 1:216:3b
Alberti, Friedrich August von (Ger. geol.)
contribution to geochronology 11:918:1a; 19:753:1b, 827:1b
Alberti, Leon Battista (It. arch. and au.) 1:217:1a
major ref. in Humanism 20:669:1a
association with Ghiberti 5:240:3b
codification of perspective 2:577:2a; 9:314:1a
contribution to
cryptology 16:870:2a
education 18:28:1a
Italian literature 22:157:2b
linear perspective 19:896:2a
painting 25:356:1b, 359:1a
peep shows 9:238:3a
Renaissance architecture 13:938:1a *passim to* 941:1b, *illus.* 939, 940
theatre design 28:576:1b
expression of Renaissance man 9:1021:1a
theories on
aesthetics 13:20:2a
architecture 13:896:2b *passim to* 899:1a
Classicism 3:355:3a
views on drawing 4:216:2a
Alberti, Niccolò di Iacopo di (Florentine banker)
success in banking 1:216:3a
Alberti, Rafael (Sp. poet and playwright) 1:218:2a
association with Generation of 1927 8:716:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:69:1b
Alberti bass (mus. theory)
use by Alberti 1:216:3b
Alberti family, *or* Alberti del Guidice (Florentine banking fam.) 1:216:3a
Albertina Graphics Collection, *or* Graphische Sammlung Albertina (museum, Vienna, Aus.) 1:218:2b
cultural life of Vienna 29:496:1b
Albertine duchies (hist. reg., Ger.)
division of Wettin dynasty 12:611:1b
Albertinelli, Mariotto (It. paint.) 1:218:3a
Albertini, Luigi (It. journ.) 1:218:3a
Alberto de Augostini National Park (park, Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Alberto de Morra (pope): *see* Gregory VIII
Albertosaurus, *or* Gorgosaurus (dinosaur genus) 1:219:1a
classification of therapods 17:326:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Alberts, Bruce (Am. sci.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Albert's Byrebird, *or* Menura alberti
description 7:593:2a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:100
"Albertus" (poem by Gautier)
discussed in biography 5:152:2b
Albertus Magnus, Saint, *or* Saint Albert the Great, *or* Sankt Albert der Grosse, *or* Albert of Cologne, *or* Albert of Lauingen, *or* Doctor Universalis (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.) 1:219:1b
association with
Dominicans 4:166:3b
Thomas Aquinas 28:646:1b
contribution to
Christian theology 26:884:1b
philosophy 25:745:1a
Aristotelianism 14:67:1a
immortality 6:268:2b
Scholasticism 10:532:3b; 25:588:1b
science
alchemy 25:79:2b
arsenic observations 15:984:2a
automata development 1:727:1b
biology 14:1073:2b
primate classification 23:378:1a
rocket technology 29:561:1a
Albertus-Universität zu Königsberg (hist. univ., Ger.): *see* Königsberg, Albertus University of
Albertville (Con.K.): *see* Kalemie
Albeşti (Rom.)
Argeş district 1:544:2a
Albi (Fr.) 1:219:3b
location *map* 19:430
Albian Stage (geol.)
angiosperm fossil record 13:628:1b
Cretaceous Period subdivisions 19:840:2a, *table* 842
albicore (fish): *see* albacore
Albida acacia, *or* Acacia albida (tree)
importance to Africa's economy 13:668:2a
"Albigenser, Die" (work by Lenau)
discussed in biography 7:263:2a
Albigenses, *or* Albigensians (Fr. rel. sect) 1:220:1a
association with Manichaeism 7:776:2b
influence on
Languedoc 7:148:1b
Protestantism 26:235:1a
opposition of
Alexander III 1:241:1b
Dominic and Dominicans 4:165:1a; 4:166:3a
Innocent III 6:323:1a
Konrad of Marburg 6:950:3a
role in Spanish history 28:26:1a
see also Cathari
Albigensian crusade (Fr. rel. hist.)
major ref. in Crusades 16:832:2a
crusade against
Albigenses 1:220:1b
Cathari 2:951:2b
history of
France 19:466:2a
Provence 9:748:2b
role of
Louis VIII 7:496:2b
Louis IX 7:496:3a
Montfort 8:289:1b
Montmorency 8:293:3a
Peter of Castelnau 9:330:2b
Raymond VI 9:965:2a
Albigensianism (anc. rel.): *see* Catharsism
Albigensians (Fr. rel. sect): *see* Albigenses
Albiker, Karl (sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture 27:110:2a
Albina (Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
albinism (genetic condition) 1:220:2a
deficiency of
enzymes 14:1025:1a, *table*
melanin 7:1027:1b
mutation rate 18:871:2b
role in
birth defects 3:531:2b
consanguinity 3:551:1a
genetics and heredity 14:1104:1b
autosomal recessive inheritance *table* 19:733
epistatic genes 19:703:1a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 339; 423
see also oculocutaneous albinism
Albino (horse) 1:220:2b
Albinoni, Tomaso Giovanni (It. comp.) 1:220:2b
role in symphony development 24:579:2b
Albinovanus Pedo (Roman poet) 1:220:3a
Albintimilium (Roman city): *see* Albium Intemelium
Albinus, Decimus Clodius Septimius (Roman gen.) 1:220:3a
role in Roman Empire 20:323:1b
Albinus, Decimus Junius Brutus (Roman gen.): *see* Brutus Albinus, Decimus Junius
Albion (isl., Eur.) 1:221:1a
"Albion" (Can. locomotive) Stellarton 11:243:3b
"Albion" (poem by Saint-Amant) discussed in biography 10:309:3b
Albireo, *or* Beta Cygni (star)
derivation of name 28:214:2a
physical characteristics 28:188:1b
Albishir, *or* Mohammadu dan Ayi (emir of Yauri king.)
role in history of Yauri kingdom 12:826:1b
albite (min.) 1:221:1a
common tectosilicates *table* 24:182
formation of perthite *illus.* 24:186
interdigitated perthite *illus.* 24:189
phase diagram *illus.* 24:241
plagioclase series *tables* 24:186, 187
rock-forming feldspars *table* 24:189
solid solution with orthoclase 24:185:2a *passim to* 189:2a, *illus.* 185
structure and properties *table* 4:718
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also andesine; perthite
albite-epidote-hornfels facies (geol.)
contact metamorphism 24:274:1b
albite twin (crystall.)
feldspar twins 24:188:1b, *illus.*
Albium Intemelium, *or* Albintimilium (anc. town, It.)
feature of Ventimiglia 12:309:1b
Albizia, *or* Albizzia (bot.) 1:221:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also mimosa tree
Albizia julibrissin, *or* Albizia julibrizzin (bot.): *see* mimosa tree
Albizia lebbek (bot.): *see* woman's tongue tree
Albizia lophantha (bot.): *see* plume albizia
Albizzi family (It. fam.)
rivalry with Alberti family 1:216:3b
Albizzia (bot.): *see* Albizia
Albo, Joseph (Sp. philos.) 1:221:1b
contribution to Judaism 22:399:1a, 436:2b
Alboacen (Naṣrid ruler): *see* Abū al-Ḥasan ʿAlī
Alboin (k. of Lombardy) 1:221:2a
Italian history 22:189:1a
Alboni, Marietta, *or* Maria Anna Marzia (It. opera singer) 1:221:2b
Alborán Basin (basin, Medit. Sea) Mediterranean Sea 14:307:2a
Ålborg, *or* Aalborg (Den.) 1:221:2b
location *map* 17:229
Ålborg akvavit (distilled liquor)
aquavit production 1:501:2b
Ålborg Bay (bay, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Ålborg University (univ., Ålborg, Den.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Albornoz, Gil Álvarez Carrillo de (Sp. card.) 1:221:3b
history of Italy 22:208:1b
influence on Malatesta family 7:726:1a
Alborz Mountains, *or* Albourz Mountains (mt. range, Iran): *see* Elburz Mountains
Albrecht, Erzherzog von Teschen (Aus. field marshal): *see* Albert, Archduke
Albrecht der Bär (margrave of Brandenburg): *see* Albert I
Albrecht der Beherzte (duke of Saxony): *see* Albert III
"Albrecht Dürer" (work by Panofsky) discussed in biography 9:117:1b
Albrecht Dürerplatz (plaza, Nürnberg, Ger.)
architectural reconstruction *illus.* 14:82
Albrecht von Brandenburg (Ger. archbp.): *see* Albert
Albrecht von Hohenzollern (Ger. ruler): *see* Albert
Albrechtsberger, Johann Georg (Aus. comp.) 1:222:1a
influence on Beethoven 14:738:2b; 24:531:1b
Albret, Arnaud-Amanieu d' (Fr. noble) Albret family 1:222:1b
Albret, César-Phébus d' (marshal of Fr.) Albret family 1:222:1b
Albret, Charlotte d' (Fr. princess) Albret family 1:222:1b
Albret, Jeanne d' (q. of Navarre) Albret family 1:222:1b
relationship with Henry IV 5:843:2b
Albret family (Fr. fam.) 1:222:1a
Albright, Fuller (Am. physic.)
description of Albright's syndrome 18:299:1a
Albright, Ivan, *or* Ivan Le Lorraine Albright (Am. paint.) 1:222:1b
Albright, Madeleine, *or* Marie Jana Korbel (U.S. secretary of state) 1:222:2a
American foreign policy 21:893:2b
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Albright, Tenley, *or* Tenley Emma Albright (Am. figure skater) 1:222:2b
Albright, W. F., *or* William Foxwell Albright (Am. bibl. archae.) 1:222:3a
excavation of Kiriath-sepher 6:886:1b
study of Moses 24:361:2a
Albright-Knox Art Gallery, *or* Albright Art Gallery, *or* Buffalo Fine Arts Academy (museum, Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.) 1:222:3b
Albright's syndrome, *or* pseudohypoparathyroidism, *or* polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (path.)

birth defect 28:310:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment 18:299:1a, 310:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Albucasis (Muslim physic. and au.): *see* Abū al-Qāsim
Albufeira (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Albufera Lagoon (lagoon, Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Albula (Alg.): *see* Aïn Temouchent
Albula Alps (mts., Switz.)
location *map* 28:343
Albula Pass (pass, Switz.)
location *map* 28:343
Albula valley (fish): *see* bonefish
"Album de vers anciens, 1890–1900" (work by Valéry)
discussed in biography 12:245:1a
album leaf (art)
use by Hsia Kuei 6:97:2b
Albumasar, *or* Albumasar, *or* Abū Ma'shar (Muslim astrol.) 1:222:3b
Islāmic astrology 25:84:2a
theory of planetary conjunction 16:339:1a
albumen (biol.)
viscosity 23:754:2a
see also egg white
albumen paper, *or* albumin paper (paper) 1:222:3b
history of photography 25:766:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
albumin (protein) 1:223:1a
blood levels with liver disorders 17:310:2a
chemical poisons and plasma protein building 25:912:1b
classification of proteins 14:1016:2b, 1018:2b
regulation of blood plasma 9:503:1b; 15:126:1b, 128:1a
secretion in animal reproduction 26:647:1a
stability in chemical solution 21:362:2b
trace in urine 9:739:3a; 26:670:2b
use in albumen paper 1:223:1a
see also specific albumins by name, *e.g.,* serum albumin; toxalbumin
albumin paper (paper): *see* albumen paper
albuminuria (path.): *see* proteinuria
Albuquerque (N.M., U.S.) 1:223:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 180
New Mexico 29:400:2b *passim to* 404:1a
Albuquerque, Afonso de, *or* Afonso the Great (Port. conqueror) 1:223:2a
association with
Almeida 1:287:3a
Magellan 7:669:1b
Manuel I 7:800:1b
history of
Cochin 3:418:2b
Goa 21:154:2a
India 21:82:1b
Malaysia 27:752:1b
Melaka 7:1024:1a
Portugal 25:1056:2a
Albuquerque Keys (isls., Colom.) location *map* 16:573
Albuquerque Lins (Braz.): *see* Lins
alburnum (xylem layer): *see* sapwood
Alburnus alburnus (fish): *see* bleak
Albury-Wodonga, *or* Albury-Wadonga (N.S.W.–Vic., Austr.) 1:224:1a
location *map* 14:412
Alburz Mountains (mt. range, Iran): *see* Elburz Mountains
Albyn, Glen (val., Scot., U.K.): *see* Glen More nan Albin
Alca torda (bird): *see* razor-billed auk
Alcáçovas, Treaty of (1479, Port.)
history of
Portugal 25:1055:1a
Spain 28:40:2b
role of
Afonso V 1:130:3b
John II 6:578:3a
Alcaeus (Gr. poet) 1:224:1a
contribution to Greek literature 20:354:1b
alcaic (Gr. poetry) 1:224:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Alcains (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Alcalá, Calle de (st., Madrid, Sp.) 1:224:2a
Alcalá, Puerta de (gateway, Madrid, Sp.) location on Calle de Alcalá 1:224:2a, *illus.*
Alcalá de Guadaíra, *or* Alcalá de los Panaderos (Sp.) 1:224:2a
location *map* 28:6
Alcalá de Henares, *or* Complutum, *or* al-Qal'ah an-Nahr (Sp.) 1:224:2b
location *map* 28:6
Alcalá de Henares, Ordinances of, *or* Ordenamiento de Alcalá (1348, Sp.)
promulgation by Alfonso XI 1:259:1a
role in history of Spain 28:28:1b
Alcalá de Henares, University of, *or* Universidad de Alcalá de Henares (univ., Madrid, Sp.): *see* Madrid, Complutensian University of
Alcalá de los Panaderos (Sp.): *see* Alcalá de Guadaíra
Alcalá la Real (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Alcalá Zamora, Niceto (pres. of Sp.) 1:224:3a
leadership of Spain 28:57:2b
opposition to Gil Robles 5:261:2b
alcalde (Sp. offi.) 1:224:3b
Spain 28:26:2b
"alcalde de Zalamea, El" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography 2:738:1a
Alcaligenes eutrophus (bacteria)
autotrophic metabolism 14:579:1b
Alcamenes (Gr. sculp.) 1:225:1a
Alcamo (It.) 1:225:1a
location *map* 22:170
Alcan Aluminium Limited (Can. co.) 1:225:1a
development of aluminum products 23:555:2a
relationship to Aluminum Company of America 1:304:2a
Alcan Highway (hwy., N.Am.): *see* Alaska Highway
Alcañices, Treaty of (1297)
history of Portugal 25:1054:1b
Alcañiz (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Alcântara (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Alcántara (Sp.) 1:225:1b
capture by Ferdinand II 4:734:2b
location *map* 28:6
stone bridge 26:332:2a, *illus.* 331
Alcántara, Order of (Christian mil. order) 1:225:2a
control by Isabella I 6:398:2a
place in Spanish history 28:38:1b
Alcântara, Osvaldo (Af. au.): *see* Lopes da Silva, Baltasar
Alcántara Bridge (bridge, Toledo, Sp.) feature of Toledo 11:830:2a, *illus.*
Alcántara Reservoir (res., Sp.) location *map* 28:7
Alcantarilla (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Alcantarilla Dam (dam, Sp.)
construction by Romans 26:358:2b
Alcantarine (rel. order)
relation to Poor Clares 9:603:1b
Alcaraz carpet 1:225:2a
comparison with Cuenca carpet 3:778:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Alcasar, L. (Cath. schol.)
development of biblical exegesis 14:1003:2a
Alcatraz Island, *or* The Rock, *or* Isla de Alcatraces (is., Calif., U.S.) 1:225:2b
capture by American Indians 13:359:1a
location in San Francisco Bay 27:1:1b, 5:2a, *illus.* 2
Alcayaga, Lucila Godoy (Chil. poet): *see* Mistral, Gabriela
Alcazaba (ft., Guadix, Sp.)
landmark of Guadix 5:529:2b
Alcazaba (museum, Málaga, Sp.)
landmark of Málaga *illus.* 7:722
Alcázar (fortress, Toledo, Sp.)
historical importance to Toledo 11:830:2b, *illus.*
Alcázar (palace, Segovia, Sp.)
significance in Segovia 10:607:2a, *illus.*
types of architecture *illus.* Plate I fol. 13:876
alcázar (Sp. fortress) 1:225:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Alcázar de San Juan, *or* Alces, *or* al-Qasr (Sp.) 1:226:1a
location *map* 28:6
Alcázar Palace (palace, Seville, Sp.)
feature of Seville 10:671:3b
Alcazarquivir (Mor.): *see* Ksar el-Kebir
Alcedinidae (bird): *see* kingfisher
Alcelaphus (mammal): *see* hartebeest
Alcelaphus buselaphus (mammal): *see* red hartebeest
Alcelaphus buselaphus swaynei (mammal): *see* Swayne's hartebeest
Alcelaphus buselaphus tora (mammal): *see* tora
Alcelaphus lichtensteini (mammal): *see* Lichtenstein's hartebeest
Alces (Sp.): *see* Alcázar de San Juan
Alces alces, *or* Alces americana (mammal): *see* moose
"Alceste" (opera by Gluck)
discussed in biography 5:309:3a
example of Gluck's operatic reform 24:631:1a
use of overture 9:18:1b
Alcestis (Gr. myth.)
relationship to Admetus 1:102:3a
"Alcestis" (play by Euripides)
discussed in biography 20:347:2a
role of Admetus 1:102:3b
Alchemilla (bot. genus): *see* lady's mantle
Alchemilla vulgaris (bot. species): *see* lady's mantle
"Alchemist, The" (play by Jonson)
conduct of comic plot 23:155:2b
discussed in biography 6:612:2a
place in English literature 18:440:2b
use of type names 12:86:2a
"Alchemist, No. 2, The" (cellocut by Margo)
example of cellocut *illus.* 26:121
alchemy (pseudoscience)
MICROPAEDIA 1:226:1a
MACROPAEDIA 25:77:1a
aqua regia 15:789:2b
chemical elements 15:933:1a
chemistry 25:832:2a
Christian myth and legend 16:339:1a
magic 25:91:1a
pharmaceuticals 21:360:1b
religious symbolism 26:594:2b
Taoism 28:392:2b
view of Jung 6:653:3b
work of
Geber 5:160:1a
Jabir ibn Hayyan 6:451:2b
Newton 24:933:1a
"Alchemy, Medicine, and Religion in China of A.D. 320, The Nei P'ien of Ko Hung" (trans. by Ware)
legacy of Ko Hung 6:922:3b
alcheringa (Austr. Aboriginal myth.): *see* Dreaming, the
Alchevsk, *or* Kommunarsk, *or* Komunarsk, *or* Voroshilovsk (Ukraine) 1:226:2a
location *map* 28:974
"Alchymia" (work by Libavius)
discussed in biography 7:327:3b
Alciato, Andrea (It. law. and humanist)
introduction of emblem book 4:470:1a
role in historiography 20:569:1b
Alcibiades (Athenian pol. and gen.) 1:226:2b
association with
Nicias 8:690:1b
Socrates 27:440A:2b, 440B:1b
portrayed in Plato's "Symposium" 25:897:1b
sophists 20:246:1a
viewed by Thucydides 11:740:3b
Alcidae, *or* alcid, *or* auk family (bird fam.)
major ref. in Birds 15:55:1b
characteristics 1:702:1b
see also species (*e.g.* auk); murre; murrelet; puffin
Alcindor, Lew, *or* Ferdinand Lewis Alcindor, Jr. (Am. athlete): *see* Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem
Alcinous (Gr. myth.) 1:227:1b
Alciphron (Gr. rhetorician) 1:227:1b
"Alciphron; or, The Minute Philosopher" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography 2:133:3b
Alcira (Sp.): *see* Alzira
Alcithoë (Gr. myth.) 1:227:1b
alclad (met.)
use in aircraft construction 4:285:3a
ALCM: *see* air-launched cruise missile
Alcmaeon (Athenian exile)
relation to Megacles 7:1010:2a
Alcmaeon, *or* Alcmeon (Gr. philos. and physiol.) 1:227:2b
biological research 14:1072:1b
table of opposites 8:970:1b
Alcmaeon, *or* Alcmeon (Gr. myth.) 1:227:2a
association with Alcmaeonid family 1:227:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Alcmaeonid family (anc. Gr. hist.) 1:227:2b
association with
Miltiades the Younger 8:142:2a
Pericles 9:290:1b
role in Athenian history 3:368:1b; 7:1010:2a
Alcman (Gr. poet) 1:227:3a
contribution to ancient Greek literature 20:354:1b
Alcmene (Gr. myth.)
role in Amphitryon legend 1:354:2a
Alcmeon (Gr. philos. and physiol.): *see* Alcmaeon
Alcmeon (Gr. myth.): *see* Alcmaeon
Alcoa (Tenn., U.S.) 1:227:3b
Alcoa (Am. co.): *see* Aluminum Company of America
Alcoa case (1945, U.S.)
court decision 5:677:2a
Alcoa combination process (chem. process)
use in aluminum refining 21:481:1b
Alcobaça (Port.) 1:227:3b
location *map* 25:1046
Alcock, Sir John William (Br. aviator) 1:228:1a
association with Brown 2:556:3a
history of Saint John's, Nfld. and Lab. 10:322:3a
transatlantic air flight 28:803:2a
Alcock Convention (Chin. hist.)
place in Ch'ing dynasty 16:126:2b
Alcoforado, Maria (Port. nun)
"Lettres portugaises" 2:53:3b
alcohol (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 1:228:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:843:2b
aliphatic compound: *see* aliphatic compound
applications
antiseptics 1:456:3a
artificial flavours 4:824:3a
beverages: *see* alcoholic beverage
chemical industries 21:352:1b
cooling systems of automobiles 28:809:1a
food preservation 19:345:1a
vinegar production 12:380:1a
wet collodion process 25:766:1a
consumption: *see* alcohol consumption
effect on pregnancy 26:672:2a
industrial chemicals toxicity *table* 25:918
reactions
amination 15:872:2b
carboxylic acids 15:868:1a
ester synthesis 4:570:1a; 15:869:1a
fatty acids 12:534:3b

Grignard reagents 15:893:2a
organic acids 15:1071:2a
sodium 15:964:2a
sources 13:733:2b
structure and properties
acidity compared to carboxylic acids 15:862:1b
hydroxyl group 15:826:1b, *illus.*
for lists of specific alcohols see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 433
see also diol; fusel oil; hydroxyl group; alcohols by class (*e.g.* fatty alcohol; primary alcohol) *and* alcohols by name (*e.g.* ethyl alcohol)
alcohol abuse: *see* alcoholism
alcohol consumption 13:195:1a
effects
digestive system 17:289:2a
fetal development 4:753:1b; 25:915:2a
liver 3:329:2a
poisons and poisoning 25:917:2a
sleep 17:258:1b; 27:307:1a
low tolerance racial categories 18:851:2a
prohibition 9:722:3b
role in
cancer 25:73:2b
dietary laws and food customs 26:816:2a *passim to* 822:2b
Industrial Revolution 18:685:2a
mental disorders 23:845:2b
metabolic coma 3:477:3b
nutrition 25:55:1a, 59:2a, 70:2a, *table* 55
17th-century Europe 18:662:1a
traffic safety 26:328:2a
use as
aphrodisiac 1:480:2b
sedative-hypnotic 17:539:2a
see also alcoholism; intoxication; social movements and alcohol consumption (*e.g.* prohibition; temperance movement)
alcohol dehydrogenase, *or* ADH (enzyme)
oxidation of ethanol 15:849:1a
Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, Bureau of, *or* ATF (U.S. agency)
history of Branch Davidians 2:470:2a
alcoholate (chem. compound)
work of Graham 5:408:1a
alcoholic beverage 1:228:2b
alcohol and drug use 13:195:1b
botanical sources 13:742:2b
use of
molasses 19:397:2b
rice 19:351:1b
see also alcohol consumption; beer; bitters; distilled liquor; koumiss; mead; wine
alcoholic hallucinosis (path.)
chronic alcoholism 13:198:2b
see also delirium tremens
alcoholic hepatitis
symptoms and treatment 5:858:2b
see also hepatitis
Alcoholics Anonymous, *or* AA (org.) 1:228:3b
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:206:2a
alcoholism
MICROPAEDIA 1:229:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:203:2b
association with
fatty liver 4:699:1b
memory disorders 23:835:1b, 836:2a
porphyria 9:616:3a
psychosis 9:767:2b
preventive medicine 17:257:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 522
see also alcoholic hallucinosis; Alcoholics Anonymous; delirium tremens; intoxication; Korsakoff's syndrome; prohibition; temperance movement
"Alcools" (work by Apollinaire)
discussed in biography 1:484:1b
Alcor, *or* 80 Ursae Majoris (star)
association with Mizar 8:204:3b
Alcorcón (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Alcorta, José Figueroa (pres. of Arg.): *see* Figueroa Alcorta, José
Alcott, Bronson, *or* Amos Bronson Alcott (Am. philos. and educ.) 1:229:1b
place in American Renaissance 1:334:1b
Alcott, Louisa May (Am. au.) 1:229:2a
Alcoutim, Peace of (1371, Port.)
history of Portugal 25:1054:2a
alcove (arch.) 1:229:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Alcoy, *or* Alcoyll (Sp.) 1:230:1a
location *map* 28:6
Alcudia, Manuel de Godoy, Duke de (pr.min. of Sp.): *see* Godoy, Manuel de
Alcuin (Anglo-Saxon schol.) 1:230:1a
association with Charlemagne 15:743:1b
contribution to
Carolingian minuscule 2:888:3a; 8:174:2a
education 18:18:2b
punctuation 29:1051:1b
Romance languages 22:631:1a
history of logic 23:266:2a
role in
Carolingian reforms 29:1066:1a
England 29:31:1a
view on Holy Roman Empire 20:630:1a
"Alcune poesie di Ripano Eupilino" (work by Parini)
discussed in biography 9:151:3a
Alcyonacea (invertebrate order)
annotated classification 16:527:2b
see also organ-pipe coral
Alcyonaria (anthozoan subclass): *see* soft coral
Alcyone (Gr. myth.)
place in Greek mythology 9:515:3b
Alcyone (astron.)
stars of the Pleiades 9:515:3b
"Alcyone" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography 3:878:1a
Aldabaran (eschatology): *see* Luz
Aldabra Islands (atoll, Sey.) 1:230:2a
formation 3:619:2a
Aldactone A (chem.): *see* spironolactone
Aldan (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Aldan Plateau, *or* Aldanskoye Plateau (plat., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Aldan River (riv., Russ.) 1:230:2b
location *map* 26:950
longest rivers *table* 10:92
occurrence of boundary stratotype 19:785:2a
tributary of Lena River 14:202:2b
Aldan Shield (geol. reg., Siberia, Russ.)
Arctic 14:6:1a
Precambrian rocks 19:776:2b, 779:1b
Aldanskoye Plateau (plat., Russ.): *see* Aldan Plateau
"Aldea perdida, La" (work by Palacio Valdés)
discussed in biography 9:71:3b
Aldebaran, *or* Alpha Tauri (star) 1:230:2b
derivation of name 28:214:2a
physical characteristics 28:185:2b, *illus.* 186
stars of the Hyades 6:183:2a
Aldeburgh Festival (Eng. mus. festival)
influence of Britten 2:535:1a
Aldecoa, Ignacio (Sp. novelist) 1:230:2b
aldehyde (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 1:230:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:855:2b
reactions
hydroformylation of oiefins 15:813:2b
nitrile synthesis 15:871:1b
nucleophilic substitution 15:868:2b
oxidation of alcohols 15:848:1a, *illus.*
reduction of nitriles 15:871:2a
structure and properties
carbohydrates 2:848:3b
carbonyl group 2:856:1b; 15:826:2a, *illus.*
carboxylic acid 15:867:2b
keto-enol tautomerism 15:1067:2a
oximes 9:34:1a
toxicity 25:917:2a, *table* 918
transition elements and compounds 15:1009:2b
for a list of specific aldehydes see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also aldol condensation; carbonyl compound; carbonyl group; ketone; *and* individual aldehydes (*e.g.* acetaldehyde; acrolein; aldose; benzaldehyde; citral; citronellal; formaldehyde; furfural; vanillin)
aldehyde condensation polymer (chem.) properties 21:318:1b
aldehyde dehydrogenase, *or* aldehyde oxidase (enzyme)
alcohol metabolism 13:196:2b
aldehydo group, *or* aldehyde group (chem. compounds)
carbohydrates 2:848:3b; 14:1030:2b
aldeia (village)
place in Brazilian history 15:202:1b
Alden, John (Eng. colonist) 1:230:3b
history of Duxbury 4:304:2a
role on "Mayflower" voyage 9:441:3b
alder, *or* Alnus (bot.) 1:231:1a
characteristics 13:658:1b, 660:2b
classification of trees 19:412:2b
fossil record 13:661:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* European alder; mountain alder; red alder
Alder, Kurt (Ger. chem.) 1:231:2a
collaboration with Diels 4:84:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
alder buckthorn, *or* alder dogwood, *or* glossy buckthorn, *or* Rhamnus frangula (bot.) 1:231:2a
description 2:601:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dogwood
alderfly, *or* Sialidae (insect) 1:231:2b
classification 21:661:1a, 699:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
alderman (govt.) 1:231:3a
administration of Antwerp 13:806:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Alderney, *or* Auriguy (isl., Chan.Is., Eng. Chan.) 1:231:3b
Channel Islands 3:87:2a
location *map* 29:8
Aldersgate Street Experience (life of John Wesley)
change in Wesley's mission 12:585:2b
influence of Pietism 26:221:1a
Aldershot (Eng., U.K.)
military base 10:247:1b
Aldfrith (k. of Northumbria) 1:232:1a
Aldhelm (abbot of Malmesbury) 1:232:1a
contribution to
English scholarship 29:30:1a
Latin literature 22:838:2b
translation of the Psalter 14:913:1b
Aldine Press (It. publ.)
founded by Manutius the Elder 7:802:1b
history of graphic design 20:161:2a
role of Manutius the Younger 7:802:2a
takeover by Paulus Manutius 7:802:2b
Aldington, Richard, *or* Edward Godfree Aldington (Eng. au.) 1:232:2a
contribution to English literature 18:460:1a
Aldiss, Brian Wilson (Eng. au.) 1:232:2a
Aldobrandini, Cinzio (It. card.)
association with Tasso 11:574:1a
Aldobrandini, Ippolito (pope): *see* Clement VIII
aldol, *or* acetaldol, *or* β-hydroxybutyraldehyde (chem. compound)
aldol condensation reaction 15:1067:2b
see also aldol condensation
aldol condensation (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1067:2b
displacement in carbonyl compounds 15:860:1a, *illus.*
aldolase (enzyme)
role in metabolism 23:899:1a
aldose (chem. compound)
monosaccharides 15:902:2b
aldosterone (hormone) 1:232:2b
characteristics of
hormones *illus.* 14:1062
steroids 15:924:1b
regulation of
blood chemistry 15:128:2a
kidney function 19:15:2b, 20:1b
potassium reabsorption 19:16:1b
sodium content 10:931:3b
role in
adrenal gland function 1:107:1b
endocrine systems 18:315:2a
kidney pharmacology 17:548:1b
pregnancy 26:671:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Aldred (Anglo-Saxon archbp.): *see* Ealdred
Aldrich, Cape (cape, N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 14:3
Aldrich, Lyman T. (Am. geophys.)
detection of argon-40 19:770:2a
Aldrich, Nelson Wilmarth (U.S. sen.) 1:232:3a
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey (Am. writ.) 1:232:3b
contribution to children's literature 23:205:2a
Aldridge, Ira Frederick (Br. act.) 1:232:3b
Aldridge, J. (Br. art.)
portrait of Graves *illus.* 5:434
aldrin (chem. compound) 1:233:1a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Aldrin, Edwin Eugene, Jr., *or* Buzz Aldrin (Am. astronaut) 1:233:1b
association with Cape Canaveral 2:795:1b
role in Apollo program 11:613a; 19:512b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 19:42; 27:492:1a
Aldrovanda (plant genus)
carnivorous plants 2:883:1a
Nepenthales 8:601:2b
Aldrovandi, Ulisse (It. nat.) 1:233:2a
ale 1:233:2b
beer production 14:882:1b
ale cost (herb): *see* costmary
ale gallon (meas.)
place in British measurement system 23:694:2b
Aleandro, Girolamo, *or* Hieronymous Aleander (It. card.) 1:233:3a
opposition to Luther 23:308:2b
Aleardi, Aleardo, Conte, *or* Gaetano Aleardi (It. poet and pol.) 1:233:3b
contribution to Italian literature 22:1612:2b
aleatory dance 1:234:1a
see also aleatory music
aleatory music, *or* chance music, *or* indeterminism 1:234:1a
contribution by
Berio 2:132:2a
Cage 2:721:1b
Foss 4:897:2b
Lutosławski 3:678:2b
Mozart 24:606:1b
Pousseur 9:651:1a
Stockhausen 11:278:1a
dissolution of traditional harmony 24:528:2a
modern music 24:528:2a; 24:564:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Alecsandri, Vasile (Rom. au.) 1:234:1a
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:3a
Alectis crinitis (fish): *see* threadfish
Alecto (Gr. myth.)
role as Fury 5:60:1b
Alectoria (lichen)
haustorium 19:606:1b
Alectoris chukar (bird): *see* chukar
Alectura lathami (bird)
nesting habits 15:48:2a, *illus.* 47
alef-null (math.): *see* aleph-null

alef-one (math.): *see* power of the continuum
alef-two (math.): *see* aleph-two
Aleg (Mauritania)
location *map* 29:794
Alegranza Island (is., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Alegre, Caetano da Costa (Af. poet): *see* Costa Alegre, Caetano da
Alegrete (Braz.) 1:234:1b
location *map* 15:186
Alegría, Ciro (Peruvian au.) 1:234:1b
alehouse (drinking establishment)
history of taverns 11:582:2a
Aleichem, Sholem (Jewish writ.): *see* Sholem Aleichem
Aleijadinho, or Antônio Francisco Lisboa, *or* Little Cripple (Braz. sculp. and arch.) 1:234:2b
contribution to
Baroque sculpture 27:104:2a
Brazilian art 2:488:3b; 13:962:1b, *illus.*; 15:200:1b
works in Ouro Prêto 9:13:1b
Aleixandre, Vicente (Sp. poet) 1:234:2b
association with Generation of 1927 8:716:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:69:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Alejandro Selkirk, Isla (isl., S. Pac.O.): *see* Más Afuera, Isla
Alekhine, Alexander, *or* Alexander Alekhin, *or* Alexander Aljechin, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Alyokhin (Russ.-Fr. chess player) 1:234:3a
history of chess 15:1103:2a, 1108:2b
Aleksandar Karageorgević (prince of Serbia): *see* Alexander
Aleksandar Obrenović (k. of Serbia): *see* Alexander
Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (emp. of Russ.): *see* Alexander III
Aleksandr Nevsky (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexander Nevsky, Saint
Aleksandr Nikolayevich (emp. of Russ.): *see* Alexander II
Aleksandr Pavlovich (emp. of Russ.): *see* Alexander I
Aleksandr Yaroslavich (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexander Nevsky, Saint
Aleksandra Fyodorovna (emp. consort of Russ.): *see* Alexandra
Aleksandravičius, Jonas (Lith. poet): *see* Aistis, Jonas
Aleksandriya, or Aleksandrija, *or* Aleksandriia, *or* Oleksandriya, *or* Usovka (Ukraine) 1:234:3b
location *map* 28:974
Aleksandrov, Todor (Maced. leader)
role in International Macedonian Revolutionary Organization 6:344:2a
Aleksandrovka (Russ.): *see* Belogorsk
Aleksandrovsk (Ukraine): *see* Zaporizhzhya
Aleksandrovsk-Grushevsky (Russ.): *see* Shakhty
Aleksandrovsk-Sakhalinsky (Russ.) 1:234:3b
location *map* 26:949
Aleksandrovsky (Russ.): *see* Novosibirsk
Aleksandrów Kujawski (Pol.)
location *map* 25:931
Aleksandŭr Stamboliyski Reservoir (res., Bulg.)
location *map* 14:594
Alekseev, Mikhail Vasilyevich (Russ. gen.): *see* Alekseyev, Mikhail Vasilyevich
Alekseevskoe, or Tenlyk (settlement, As.)
contribution to Andronovo culture 15:724:2a
Aleksei Nikolayevich, or Aleksey Nikolayevich (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexis
Aleksey, Saint, or Saint Aleksei (metropolitan of Moscow): *see* Alexis, Saint
Aleksey I, or Aleksei I (patriarch of Moscow): *see* Alexis I
Aleksey II, or Aleksei II (patriarch of Moscow): *see* Alexis II
Aleksey Mikhaylovich (tsar of Russ.): *see* Alexis
Aleksey Nikolayevich (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexis
Aleksey Petrovich (prince of Russ.): *see* Alexis
Alekseyev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Fr. animator): *see* Alexeïeff, Alexandre
Alekseyev, Konstantin Sergeyevich (Russ. act.): *see* Stanislavsky, Konstantin Sergeyevich
Alekseyev, Mikhail Vasilyevich, *or* Mikhail Vasilyevich Alekseev (Russ. gen.) 1:235:1a
role in World War I 29:975:2a
Alekseyev, Vasily Ivanovich (Sov. athlete) 1:235:1b
Alekseyev Circle (Russ. dramatic group) role in Stanislavsky's career 11:211:2a
Alekseyevna, Yekaterina (emp. of Russ.): *see* Catherine I
Alekseyevsk (Russ.): *see* Svobodny
Aleksin (Russ.) 1:235:1b
location *map* 26:949
Aleksinac (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:593
Alemán, Mateo (Sp. au.) 1:235:2a
Alemán, Miguel (pres. of Mex.) 1:235:2a
role in history of Mexico 24:49:1b
Alemán Lacayo, Arnoldo (pres. of Nic.)
role in history of Nicaragua 15:692:2a
Alemanni, *or* Alamanni, *or* Alamani (people) 1:235:2b
distribution
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Gaul 19:453:1b, 454:2a
Liechtenstein 7:343:2b
Swabia 11:427:3a
history
Clovis 3:401:2b
Europe 18:607:1b
Germany 20:658:2a
Switzerland 28:351:2a
Roman Empire 28:324:1b
breaching of Roman limes 7:362:2a
invasion of Austria 14:508:1a
Valentinian I 12:242:3b
Alemannic (lang.)
German dialects 5:211:1a; 20:491:1a
Swiss German 11:448:3a
Alembert, Jean Le Rond d' (Fr. math. and philos.) 1:235:3a
association with
Buffon 2:609:2a
Diderot 4:80:2b
Lespinasse 7:297:2b
Voltaire 29:526:1b
contribution to
acoustics 27:557:2b
"Encyclopédie" 4:488:3a; 18:261:2a
passim to 273:2b; 18:681:1b
historiography 20:571:1b
materialism 25:752:2b
mechanics 27:39:2a
real analysis 13:448:2a
relation to Tencin 11:629:3a
see also d'Alembert's paradox; d'Alembert's principle
Alemtejo (hist. prov., Port.): *see* Alentejo
Alen, William Van (arch.): *see* Van Alen, William
Alencar, José Martiniano de (Braz. au.) 1:236:3b
Indianista novel 6:292:3a; 22:829:1b
Alençon (Fr.) 1:237:1a
location *map* 19:430
Alençon, Hercule-François, Duke d' (Fr. duke): *see* Anjou, Hercule-François, Duke d'
Alençon, Jean, duc d' (Fr. duke)
alliance with Joan of Arc 22:354:2a
Alençon lace, *or* point d'Alençon (lace) 1:237:1b
comparison with Argentan lace 1:541:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Alenquer (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Alentejo, *or* Alemtejo (hist. prov., Port.) 1:237:1b
settlement patterns 28:8:1a
Alentejo Canals (canals, Port.)
major canals *table* 2:791
alentours tapestry (Fr. tapestry style)
description and history 17:90:1a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:92
'alenu (Judaism) 1:237:2a
shaharit 10:688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Alenuihaha Channel (chan., Haw., U.S.)
location *map* 29:188
Aleotti, Giovanni Battista (It. arch.)
design of Teatro Farnese 4:687:3b; 28:577:1a; *illus.* 9:734
"Aleph and Other Stories, 1933–69, The" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography 2:385:1a
aleph-null, *or* alef-null (math.)
continuum hypothesis 23:276:2b
transfinite numbers 11:896:2b; 27:228:1b
aleph-one (math.): *see* power of the continuum
aleph-two, *or* alef-two (math.)
transfinite numbers 11:896:2b
Alepisauridae: *see* lancet fish
Alepisaurus ferox (fish): *see* longnose lancet fish
Alepocephalidae (fish): *see* slickhead
Alepoudhelis, Odysseus (Gr. poet): *see* Elytis, Odysseus
Aleppo, *or* Halab, *or* Halep (Syr.) 1:237:2b
arts
glassmaking 17:202:2a
Islāmic literature 22:52:1a
Mamlūk architecture 22:92:2a
Seljuq architecture 22:86:2b
history
Aramaeans 28:937:2b
Crusades and Latin Kingdoms 16:826:1a, *illus.* 827
Hittites 28:934:1a
Syria 28:363:1a *passim to* 366:2a
location *map* 28:362
Aleppo, Great Mosque of (mosque, Aleppo, Syr.)
traditional architecture of Zangid dynasty 12:894:2a
Aleppo, University of (univ., Aleppo, Syr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Aleppo boil (path.): *see* Oriental sore
Aleppo Codex (Heb. Bible)
Masoretic text 14:909:2b
Aleppo gall (plant disease)
production of gallic acid 5:91:2b
Aleppo oak, *or* Quercus infectoria (bot.)
characteristics 8:845:3a
alerce, *or* Fitzroya cupressoides, *or* Patagonian cypress (Fitzroya cupressoides) 1:237:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
alerce (Tetraclinis genus): *see* arartree
Aléria, *or* Alalia (Fr.)
location *map* 19:430
Aleric (antipope): *see* Albert
Alert (N.W.Terr., Can.)
settlements of Ellesmere Island 4:658:3b
Alès, *or* Alestium, *or* Alais (Fr.) 1:238:1a
location *map* 19:430
Alès, Peace of (Fr. hist.): *see* Alais, Peace of
aleši (Jainism)
classification of leśyā 7:301:1a
Alesia (anc. town, Fr.)
siege by Caesar 15:404:1a; 19:452:2b
Alessandri Palma, Arturo (pres. of Chile) 1:238:1b
role in history of Chile 16:33:2a
Alessandri Rodríguez, Jorge (pres. of Chile)
role in history of Chile 16:34:1b
Alessandria (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Alessandria, *or* Civitas Nova, *or* Cesaria (It.) 1:238:2a
location *map* 22:170
Alessandristi, *or* Alessandristo (It. philos.): *see* Alexandrist
Alessandro, *or* Alessandro de' Medici (duke of Florence) 1:238:2a
relation to Cosimo I 3:659:2a
role in Medici dynasty 7:1000:3b
"Alessandro Stradella" (work by Flotow)
discussed in biography 4:843:3b
Alestium (Fr.): *see* Alès
Ålesund (Nor.) 1:238:3a
location *map* 24:1083
aletheic theory (meaning)
truth in semantic theory 23:64:2b
"Alethes logos" (work by Celsus)
patristic literature 16:316:2b
alethic logic
contrast with epistemic logic 23:253:1a
relation to deontic logic 23:256:2a
alethic modal logic: *see* modal logic
alethic modality (logic): *see* modality
Alethrio (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Aletsch Glacier (glacier, Switz.)
place in Alps 1:295:3b
aleukemic leukemia (path.)
description 15:151:1a
Aleurites cordata (bot.): *see* Japan wood oil tree
Aleurites fordii (bot.): *see* tung tree
Aleurites moluccana (bot.): *see* candlenut
Aleurites montana (bot.): *see* mu tree
Aleurites trisperma (bot.): *see* lumbang tree
Aleurocanthus woglumi (insect): *see* citrus blackfly
Aleut, *or* Unangan (people) 1:238:3b
acquisition of civil rights 9:691:2a
culture 14:23:2a
demography *table* 14:17
distribution
Alaska 1:202:3a; 29:433:1a
Aleutian Islands 1:239:2a
Arctic 14:16:2b, 20:1a, *map* 14
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Aleut-Eskimo languages: *see* Eskimo-Aleut languages
Aleut language, *or* Unangam Tunuu language 1:239:1a
alphabet development by Innocent Veniaminov 6:325:3b
place in Eskimo-Aleut language classification 4:559:1a; 22:760:1b, *table* 761
Aleutian Basin (basin, Pac.O.) 1:239:1a
location *map* 25:304
Aleutian Current, *or* Subarctic Current (Pac.O.)
hydrology 25:152:2b
Aleutian Islands (isl. chain, U.S.) 1:239:1a
climate 29:162:2a
history of World War II 8:114:1b; 29:1002:2b, 1006:1a
location *maps* 25:156, 29:156, 188
physiography of Alaska 24:1033:1a; 29:432:1b
volcanic chains 16:720:2a
see also particular islands and island groups by name
Aleutian low (meteorol.)
location *map* 16:454
Aleutian Range (mts., N.Am.) 1:239:2b
Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve 1:417:3b
effect on Aleutian Islands 1:239:1b
physiography of
Alaska Peninsula 1:202:3a; 1:203:1b; 29:432:1b
North America 24:1033:1a, *map* 1032
Aleutian Trench (trench, Pac.O.)
geology of North America *map* 24:999
location *maps* 25:166; 25:304
Pacific Ocean 25:302:2b
range 25:174:1b
alewife, *or* sawbelly, *or* gaspereau, *or* branch herring, *or* Pomolobus pseudoharengus, *or* Alosa pseudoharengus, *or* grayback (fish) 1:239:2b
classification 19:230:1b, *illus.* 228
Great Lakes habitat 24:1060:1a
herrings 5:887:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

alewife (occupation)
history of taverns **11:**582;2a
Alexander (bp. of Alexandria)
association with Eusebius of Caesarea **4:**608;2a
defense by Athanasius **16:**319;1a
Alexander (Byz. emp.) **1:**240;1a
Byzantine emperors *list* **2:**699
Alexander (k. of Gr.) **1:**240;1b
Alexander, *or* Aleksandr Jagiellończyk (k. of Pol.) **1:**242;1b
Alexander, *or* Aleksandar Obrenović (k. of Serbia) **1:**246;3a
association with Pašić **9:**182;1a
history of
Austria-Hungary **14:**530;2b
Serbia **14:**673;1a
Alexander, *or* Aleksandar Karageorgević (prince of Serbia) **1:**246;2b
association with Garašanin **5:**114;2b
role in Serbian history **14:**672;2a
Alexander, Caleb (Am. cler. and lexicographer)
role in history of dictionaries **18:**280;1a
Alexander, Cape (cape, Green.)
location *map* **14:**3
Alexander, Cosmo (paint.)
portrait of Manning *illus.* **7:**786
Alexander, Franz Gabriel (Hung. physic. and psychoanalyst) **1:**248;2a
research of psychosomatic disorders **9:**767;3a
Alexander, Grover Cleveland (Am. athlete) **1:**248;3a
baseball records **14:**729;2a
Alexander, Sir Harold (Br. gen.); *see* Alexander of Tunis, Harold Rupert Leofric George Alexander, 1st Earl
Alexander, James W., II, *or* **James Waddell Alexander II** (Am. math.) **1:**249;1a
Alexander, John (Am. art.)
relationship to James W. Alexander **1:**249;1b
Alexander, Lloyd (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23:**207;1a
Alexander, Samuel (Br. philos.) **1:**249;1b
Alexander, William (art.)
portrait of Cavendish *illus.* **2:**975
Alexander, Sir William (Br. states.); *see* Stirling, William Alexander, 1st Earl of
Alexander I (prince of Bulg.) **1:**239;3b
association with Stambolov **11:**206;2a
role in Serbo-Bulgarian War **10:**646;1b
Alexander I, *or* Alexander Philhellene, *or* Alexander the Wealthy (k. of Maced.) **1:**240;2a
association with Argead dynasty **1:**540;3b
Alexander I, *or* Aleksandr Pavlovich (emp. of Russ.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**242;2a
MACROPAEDIA **26:**982;2a
association with
Arakcheyev **1:**513;3a
Czartoryski **3:**834;2b
Kapodistrias **6:**732;1b
Kościuszko **6:**968;2b
Krüdener **7:**13;1a
La Harpe **7:**67;1b
Lobachevsky **7:**428;2b
Metternich **8:**75;3b
Napoleon **24:**752;1a
Nicholas I *of Russia* **8:**684;2a
Rostopchin **10:**197;2a
Speransky **11:**88;2a
Stein **11:**239;3b
Talleyrand **11:**523;2a
comparison with Alexander II of Russia **1:**244;2a
development of Tampere **11:**533;1b
influence on education **18:**39;1a, 48;1a
leaders of Russia *list* **10:**254
participation in
Battle of Austerlitz **1:**710;2a
Holy Alliance **6:**19;2a
Tilsit Treaties **11:**777;1b
Vienna Congress **12:**357;2a
role in
Baltic states **14:**698;1a, 701;1b
Finland **19:**187;2b
Germany **20:**102;1b
Poland **25:**948;1b
Romanov dynasty **10:**160;1a
Sweden **28:**336;1b
Alexander I (k. of Scot.) **1:**246;1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**145
kings *list* **12:**142
role in medieval Scotland **29:**119;1b
Alexander I (k. of Yugos.) **1:**246;3b
association with Barthou **1:**925;1a
history of
Croatia **14:**640;2b, 641;1a
Serbia **14:**674;1b
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
opposition of Ustaša **12:**215;2a
Alexander I, Saint (pope) **1:**240;2b
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
Alexander II (k. of Maced.)
political legacy of Philip II **9:**374;2b
Alexander II, *or* Anselm of Baggio, *or* Anselm of Lucca, *or* Anselmo da Baggio, *or* Anselmo di Lucca (pope) **1:**240;3a
association with
Harald III **5:**693;1b
Henry IV **5:**847;1b
Honorius II **6:**40;1a
Peter Damian **9:**334;1a
influenced by Gregory the Great **8:**477;3b
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
Alexander II, *or* Aleksandr Nikolayevich (emp. of Russ.) **1:**244;1a
assassination by Narodnaya Volya organization **4:**771;3a; **8:**516;2a; **12:**912;2b
association with
Katkov **6:**762;3a
Loris-Melikov **7:**482;3b
Pobedonostsev **9:**537;2a
Shuvalov **10:**22;2b
comparison with Alexander III of Russia **1:**245;2b
decree on
Finnish language **19:**188;1a
Ukrainian literature **28:**988;1a
issue of Emancipation Manifesto **4:**467;2a
leadership of Russia **10:**255;2b, *list* 254; **26:**987;1b
praise by Herzen **5:**895;1b
role in
education **18:**48;1b
Italy **22:**198;2b
Poland **3:**536;1b; **25:**950;1b
Alexander II (k. of Scot.) **1:**246;1b
ancestry of British royal house *table* **12:**146
kings *list* **12:**142
role in medieval Scotland **29:**120;1a
Alexander III, *or* Alexander the Great, *or* Alexander of Macedonia (k. of Maced.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**240;2a
MACROPAEDIA **13:**224;1a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations **20:**257;1b
ambition **20:**324;1b
association with
Agis III of Sparta **1:**149;1a
Antigonus I **1:**452;3a
Antipater **1:**462;2b
Apelles **1:**478;3b
Argead dynasty **1:**541;1a
Aristotle **14:**56;2b; **25:**739;2b
Callisthenes **2:**750;2b
Caracalla **2:**839;3b
Cassander **2:**924;2b
Chares **3:**101;1b
Charidemus **3:**102;2a
Craterus **3:**716;3a
Demades **4:**1;3b
Lysimachus **7:**594;2a
Nearchus **8:**574;1a
Olympias **8:**925;1a
Parmenio **9:**164;1a
Perdiccas **9:**282;3b
Ptolemy I Soter **9:**771;1a
Roxana **10:**215;3b
Thais **11:**669;3a
founding of Alexandria **13:**231;2b
headquarters in Memphis **7:**1043;1b
influence on
ancient Greek literature **20:**353;1b
French literature **19:**540;2b
Greek coinage **3:**438;2b; **16:**533;1b
Hellenistic Age **5:**815;3a
Kingdom of Macedonia **7:**620;2b
Roman emperor cult **20:**320;2a
legacy of Philip II of Macedonia **9:**375;2b
legend of virgin birth **16:**336;1a
military affairs
Alexander's empire *map* **20:**259
battles
Gaugamela **5:**146;3a
Hydaspes **6:**183;3b
Issus **6:**425;3a
campaigns in India **21:**41;1a
conquest of
Achaemenid Empire **21:**945;1b, 948;1b
Afghanistan **1:**129;3a; **13:**32;1b
Anatolia **28:**941;1a
Asia **14:**242;2b
Babylon **1:**770;2b
Babylonia **1:**771;2b
Boeotia **2:**319;2a
Egypt **4:**390;3a; **18:**123;1a
Getae **5:**228;2b
Mesopotamia **8:**48;3a; **23:**887;1b
Middle East **26:**65;1a
Pakistan **9:**70;1b
Persepolis **9:**307;2b
Soli **10:**945;2b
Syria **28:**368;2a
Taxila **11:**585;3a
freight wagons **28:**783;1b
guerrilla warfare **29:**689;1a, 692;1b
military strategy and tactics
29:648;2a, 651;2a, 661;2a
phalanx development **9:**352;3b
pontoon bridges **9:**601;1a
sieges
Aornos **1:**475;1a
Tyre **12:**91;3b; **22:**896;2b
opposition from Demosthenes **4:**9;2a
overthrow of Darius III **3:**887;3a
portrayal in art
depiction in battle *illus.* **20:**258
portrait by Lysippus **7:**594;3a
theme in Islāmic art **22:**54;2b, *illus.* 95
theme of Arrian's "Anabasis" **1:**588;1b
role in
development of zoos **12:**932;1a
exploration of China Sea and Indian Ocean coastlines **18:**730;1a
history of
Cyprus **16:**899;1b
Gedrosia **5:**161;2a
Ionia **6:**367;3b
Jerusalem **22:**334;2a
Macedonia **14:**643;2b
Palestine **25:**411;2b
sacrosanctity as king **26:**1033;2b
solution to Gordian knot problem **5:**368;3b
study of animal diseases **17:**361;2b
see also Alexander romance
Alexander III, *or* Rolando Bandinelli (pope) **1:**240;3a
association with
Becket **2:**1;3b
Frederick I Barbarossa **4:**951;1b; **20:**77;2b
Henry II of England **5:**836;1a
Louis VII **7:**496;1b
conflict with
Calixtus (III) **2:**746;3a
Innocent (III) **6:**322;1a
Paschal (III) **9:**180;1a
Victor (IV) **12:**348;2b
history of
Italy **22:**201;2a
Lombard League **7:**454;1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**883;1b
third Lateran Council **7:**178;3b
letter to Prester John **9:**687;1a
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
Alexander III, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (emp. of Russ.) **1:**245;2a
association with Loris-Melikov **7:**483;1a
influenced by
Katkov **6:**762;3a
Pobedonostsev **9:**537;1b
leadership of Russia **26:**988;1b; *list* **10:**254
neglect of education **18:**48;2a
role in
Bulgaria **14:**632;1a
Estonia **14:**698;1a
treatment of Jews **9:**76;2b
Alexander III (k. of Scot.) **1:**246;1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**146
influence on Gregory VII **5:**479;1a
kings *list* **12:**142
role in
England **29:**40;2b
Scotland **29:**120;1a
Alexander IV (k. of Maced.)
appointment after Alexander the Great **13:**227;2a
association with Argead dynasty **1:**541;1a
murder by Cassander **2:**924;2b
Alexander IV, *or* Rinaldo dei Segni (pope) **1:**241;2a
approval of Servites **10:**655;2b
condemnation of Innocent IV **6:**324;1b
excommunication of Manfred **7:**771;1a
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
role in
Augustinian Canons **1:**700;3b
Great Interregnum of Germany **20:**78;2b
Italy **22:**205;2b
Alexander V, *or* Peter of Candia, *or* Pietro di Candia, *or* Petros Philargos (antipope) **1:**241;2a
acknowledgment by Hus **6:**169;1a
election by Council of Pisa **9:**468;3b; **16:**906;1a
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
role in Western Schism **12:**604;3b, *table*
support of Louis II **7:**494;1a
Alexander VI, *or* Rodrigo Borgia, *or* Rodrigo de Borja y Doms (pope) **1:**241;2b
approval of Minim Brothers rule **8:**158;1a
association with Savonarola **10:**484;2b
conflict with Julius II **6:**649;1a
influence on Paul III **9:**205;1b
member of Borgia family **2:**385;3a
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
relationship with
Cesare Borgia **2:**385;3b
Lucrezia Borgia **2:**387;1a
role in
history of Spain **28:**40;2b
Renaissance politics in Italy **22:**215;2b
Treaty of Tordesillas **11:**851;1a
Alexander VII, *or* Fabio Chigi (pope) **1:**242;1b
association with Christina **3:**282;2a
condemnation of Jansenism **6:**494;3b
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
promotion of Chigi-Albani family interests **3:**204;2b
tomb by Bernini **27:**100;2a
Alexander VIII, *or* Pietro Vito Ottoboni (pope) **1:**242;1b
popes and antipopes *list* **9:**123
role in Roman Catholicism **26:**890;1a
Alexander Aetolus (Gr. poet) **1:**247;1b
"Alexander and Diogenes" (work by Puget)
French Baroque sculpture *illus.* **27:**100
Alexander Archipelago (isl. group, Alsk., U.S.) **1:**249;2a
location *maps* **29:**156, 188
physiography of Alaska **24:**1034;1a; **29:**432;1a
Alexander Balas, *or* Alexander Epiphanes (k. of Syr.) **1:**246;2a
defeat of Demetrius I Soter **4:**33;3b
peace with Jonathan **7:**609;2a
relationship to Demetrius II Nicator **4:**33;3b
role in Palestinian history **25:**413;1b
Alexander Bay (bay, S.Af.)
location *map* **27:**840

physiography of Orange River 13:111:1a
Alexander Column (mon., St. Petersburg, Russ.)
features of Saint Petersburg 26:1038:1a, *illus.* 1043
Alexander Epiphanes (k. of Syr.): *see* Alexander Balas
Alexander fragment (Fr. ms.)
record of Franco-Provençal dialect 22:62:6a
Alexander Island, *or* Alexander Land (is., Bellingshausen Sea)
1:249:2b
continental island comparison *table* 3:583
location *map* 13:791
Alexander Jannaeus (k. of Judaea)
contribution to coinage 16:534:1b
place in
Hasmonean rule of Palestine 25:413:2b
Jewish history 22:388:1a
use of crucifixion 3:762:2a
Alexander Land (is., Bellingshausen Sea): *see* Alexander Island
Alexander Lysimachus (Alexandrian administrator)
relationship to Philo of Alexandria 9:385:2b
"Alexander Nevsky" (film by Eisenstein)
discussed in biography 4:407:2b
music by Prokofiev 9:725:2b
use of music 2:622:1a
Alexander Nevsky, Saint, *or* **Aleksandr Nevsky,** *or* **Aleksandr Yaroslavich** (prince of Russ.)
1:247:2a
battle of
Lake Peipsi 9:241:1a
Neva 8:626:1b
Rurik dynasty 10:244:2a
Alexander of Aphrodisias (Gr. philos.)
1:247:3b
development of Aristotelianism 14:64:2a; 23:265:2a; 25:563:1a
theory on Aristotle's lost works 14:58:1a
Alexander of Battenberg (prince of Bulg.)
history of Bulgaria 2:620:1b; 14:606:1b, 631:2b
Alexander of Epirus (k. of Maced.)
defeat by Demetrius II 4:3:2b
relationship with Aśoka 21:41:2b
Alexander of Hales (Fr. theol. and philos.) 1:248:1a
contribution to Renaissance philosophy 25:748:1a
Alexander of Macedonia (k. of Maced.): *see* Alexander III
Alexander of Pherae (Gr. ruler)
1:248:1b
Alexander of Tralles, *or* **Alexander Trallianus** (Byz. physic.)
1:248:1b
Alexander of Tunis, Harold Rupert Leofric George Alexander, 1st Earl, *or* **Viscount Alexander of Tunis,** *or* **Sir Harold Alexander** (Br. gen.) 1:248:3b
role in World War II 1:200:1b; 29:1004:2a, 1015:1b
Alexander Philhellene (k. of Maced.): *see* Alexander I
Alexander Polyhistor, *or* **Lucius Cornelius Alexander Polyhistor** (Gr. philos., geog., and hist.)
1:248:1b
association with Hyginus 6:197:1a
history of Mesopotamia 23:862:1a
Alexander romance (lit.) 1:249:2b
adaptation to Jewish legend 22:450:1b
characteristics of style and subject matter 23:111:2b
narratives in Greek literature 20:357:1a
reflections on Alexander the Great 13:224:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Alexander Severus (Roman emp.): *see* Severus Alexander
Alexander the Great (k. of Maced.): *see* Alexander III
"Alexander the Great," *or* **"Alexandre le grand"** (play by Racine)
conflict between Molière and Racine 24:293:2a
discussed in biography 9:879:2a
Alexander the Paphlagonian (anc. rel. charlatan) 1:248:2a
depiction by Lucian 7:541:1b
organization of mystery spectacle 24:709:2b
Alexander the Wealthy (k. of Maced.): *see* Alexander I
Alexander Trallianus (Byz. physic.): *see* Alexander of Tralles
"Alexander Visiting the Tomb of Achilles" (paint. by Pannini)
discussed in biography 9:116:3b
"Alexanderlied" (work by Lambrecht)
place in German literature 20:28:1a
"Alexanderplatz, Berlin," *or* **"Berlin Alexanderplatz"** (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography 4:142:2b
"Alexander's Feast" (work by Dryden)
basis in classical history 11:669:3a
Alexanderson, Ernst F. W., *or* **Ernst Frederik Werner Alexanderson** (Am. elec. engin.) 1:249:3b
Alexandhroúpolis (Gr.): *see* Alexandroúpolis
Alexandra, *or* **Alexandra Caroline Mary Charlotte Louisa Julia,** *or* **Princess of Schleswig-Holstein-Sonderburg-Glücksburg,** *or* **Princess of Wales** (q. consort of Gt.Br.) 1:250:1a
association with Edward VII 4:378:3b
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
introduction of choker as fashion 3:258:2a, *illus.*
Alexandra, *or* **Aleksandra Fyodorovna,** *or* **Alix, Princess von Hesse-Darmstadt** (emp. consort of Russ.) 1:250:1a
association with
Nicholas II 8:686:1b
Rasputin 9:948:3b
Sturmer II 3:335:3b
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Alexandra, *or* **Charlotte of Prussia** (emp. of Russ.)
relationship with Nicholas I 8:684:3a
Alexandra, *or* **Lower Dunstan,** *or* **Manuherikia** (N.Z.) 1:250:2a
location *map* 24:919
"Alexandra" (poem by Lycophron of Chalcis)
discussed in biography 7:584:2a
Alexandra Caroline Mary Charlotte Louisa Julia (q. consort of Gt.Br.): *see* Alexandra
Alexandra Falls (waterfall, N.W.Terr., Can.)
hydrology of Hay River 5:768:1a, *illus.* 767
Alexandra Township (area, Johannesburg, S.Af.)
demographics of Johannesburg 22:358:2b
Alexandre, Paul (art patron)
influence on Modigliani's career 13:17:1b
Alexandre III Bridge (bridge, Paris, Fr.)
construction in Paris 25:437:1b
"Alexandre le grand" (play by Racine): *see* "Alexander the Great"
"Alexandreis" (12th-cent. epic)
place in Latin literature 22:839:1b
Alexandreschate, *or* **Alexandria the Farthest** (anc. city, Egy.)
founding by Alexander the Great 20:260:2a
Alexandrescu, Grigore (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:3a
Alexandretta (Tur.): *see* Iskenderun
Alexandri Ion Cuza University (univ., Iaşi, Rom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Alexandria (governorate, Egy.): *see* Iskandarīyah, al-
Alexandria, *or* **Al-Iskandarīyah** (Egy.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:250:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:229:1a
MAPS 13:230; 18:94
major role in Egypt 18:92:1b *passim to* 104:1a, 123:2a *passim to* 138:1b
art and architecture
Byzantine ivories 27:84:1b
glassmaking 17:200:2a, *illus.*
Hellenistic architecture 13:908:2a
Hellenistic sculpture 27:72:1b
mosaic art 17:183:1a
culture and science
biological studies 14:1073:1a
Earth measurement 17:571:1a
medicine 23:778:2b
Neoplatonic philosophy 9:509:2b
scholarship 27:22:2b
zoology 14:1111:1b
history
Alexander the Great 13:225:1b
passim to 227:2b; 18:123:2a
Byzantine Empire 15:380:1b *passim to* 386:2b
Caracalla 2:839:3b
Christian influence 6:200:1b; 18:17:2a
Cyril 3:830:2a
Dinocrates 4:103:2b
Egypt 4:390:3a; *map* 18:122
Iskandarīyah governorate 6:409:1a
Khosrow II 6:843:1a
Ptolemy II 9:772:2b
spice trade 11:94:1b
religion
Christological debate 22:348:2a
Diaspora 4:68:3b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:847:1a
mystery religions 24:714:1a
see also Alexandria, Library of; Alexandria, School of
Alexandria (Rom.) 1:250:3a
location *map* 14:593
Alexandria (La., U.S.) 1:250:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Alexandria (Minn., U.S.) 1:250:3b
Alexandria (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Jackson
Alexandria (co., Va., U.S.): *see* Arlington
Alexandria (Va., U.S.) 1:250:3b
history of District of Columbia 29:716:1b, *map* 711
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Alexandria, Library of (anc. library, Alexandria, Egy.) 1:251:1b
collection of
Hippocrates' library 5:939:2b
information 21:619:2a
contribution to biological studies 14:1073:1a
editing of Demosthenes' speeches 4:9:3a
founding by Ptolemy I Soter 9:772:1a
importance to
ancient Greek literature 20:353:1b
Greek scholarship 27:22:2b
library development 22:948:2a
publishing 26:418:1a
origin of textual criticism 20:617:2b
patronage under Ptolemy II 9:772:2b
role of
Alexander Aetolus 1:247:1b
Apollonius of Rhodes 1:485:3a
Aristophanes of Byzantium 1:555:3a
Callimachus 2:750:1a
Zenodotus of Ephesus 12:907:2a
study of grammar 23:41:2a
Alexandria, Museum of (museum, Alexandria, Egy.): *see* Museum
Alexandria, Orthodox Church of: *see* Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria
Alexandria, School of (inst., Alexandria, Egy.) 1:251:2a
contribution by
Clement of Alexandria 3:375:1a
Origen 8:997:3b
development of
exegesis and hermeneutics 14:1102:2b
patristic literature 16:317:2a, 321:1b
influence on Iconoclastic Controversy 16:299:1a
interpretation of Jesus 16:277:1b
relationship to School of Antioch 1:459:2a
role in early church 16:261:2a, 263:2b
Alexandria, Synod of (rel.) 1:251:2a
convening by Athanasius 1:665:2b
Alexandria, University of (univ., Egy.)
feature of Alexandria 13:231:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Alexandria Eschate (Tajikistan): *see* Khujand
Alexandria-Kapisa (Afg.): *see* Bagrām
Alexandria Municipal Museum, *or* **Mathaf al-Baladiyah al-Iskandarī,** *or* **Greco-Roman Museum** (museum, Alexandria, Egy.) 1:251:2b
"Alexandria Quartet, The" (novel by Durrell)
discussed in biography 4:296:2a
example of Romantic novel 23:119:2b, 123:1a
Alexandria the Farthest (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Alexandreschate
Alexandrian canon (bibl. lit.)
founding by Aristophanes of Byzantium 1:555:3b
version of Old Testament canon 14:906:2a
Alexandrian laurel (tree): *see* beauty leaf
Alexandrian Museum (museum, Alexandria, Egy.): *see* Museum
Alexandrian rite 1:251:2b
see also Coptic Catholic Church
Alexandrian senna, *or* **Cassia acutifolia** (bot.)
cultivation 4:646:3a; 10:636:2b
Alexandrians, Letter of Paul to the (New Testament Apocrypha)
biblical literature 14:995:1a
Alexandrina, Lake (l., S.Austr., Austr.) 1:251:3a
Alexandrina Victoria (q. of U.K.): *see* Victoria
alexandrine, *or* heroic line, *or* iambic hexameter (prosody) 1:251:3a
couplet 3:681:1a
French poetry 23:92:1a
Corneille 3:637:1b
La Pléiade 9:213:3b
Ronsard 10:170:1a
Spanish literature 28:64:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Alexandrine rat (mammal): *see* black rat
Alexandrinum opus (mosaic): *see* opus Alexandrinum
Alexandrist, *or* Alessandristo, *or* Alessandristi (It. philos.)
1:251:3b
alexandrite (gemstone)
description 3:291:1a, *illus.*
jewelry use 17:511:1a
structure and properties *table* 5:170
Alexandrium (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1b
Alexandropol (Arm.): *see* Gyumri
Alexandropol, Treaty of (Tur. hist.)
formation of Turkish state 14:281:1a
history of Armenia 28:763:2a
Alexandros (Gr. myth.): *see* Paris
Alexandroúpolis, *or* **Alexandhroúpolis,** *or* **Dedeagac** (Gr.) 1:252:1a
Evros 4:624:2a
location *map* 20:181
Alexeïeff, Alexandre, *or* **Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Alekseyev** (Fr. animator) 1:252:1b
alexia (path.): *see* dyslexia
"Alexiad" (work by Anna Comnena)
continuation by Cinnamus 3:325:1b
description of Crusaders' armour 20:513:2a
discussed in biography 1:425:2b
alexin (blood component)
discovery by Buchner 2:597:2b
Alexis (Gr. writ.) 1:252:1b
Alexis, *or* Alexey Petrovich (prince of Russ. [1690–1718]) 1:252:3a
association with
Peter I 25:529:2a
Tolstoy II 833:3a
role in Russian history 26:975:2a
Alexis, *or* Aleksei Nikolayevich, *or* Aleksey Nikolayevich (prince of Russ. [1904–18]) 1:252:3b
aided by Rasputin 9:948:3b
Alexis, *or* Aleksey Mikhaylovich (tsar of Russ.) 1:252:2a
age of European monarchy 18:675:1b
appointment of

Golitsyn 5:350:3a
Nikon 8:711:1a
leaders of Russia *list* 10:254
patronage of Russian theatre 28:583:2b
reign 26:972:1b
relationship to
Ordyn-Nashchokin 8:989:1a
Russian Orthodox Church 17:843:2b
role in
Copper Mutiny of 1662 6:942:1b
European history 14:701:1b
Polish history 25:944:2b
Alexis, Paul (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:557:1b
Alexis, Saint, *or* Saint Aleksey, *or* Saint Aleksei (metropolitan of Moscow) 1:253:2a
ecclesiastical support of Moscow 17:841:1a
Alexis, Willibald, *or* Georg Wilhelm Heinrich Häring (Ger. writ.) 1:253:2b
contribution to German literature 20:34:2b
Alexis I, *or* Aleksey I, *or* Aleksei I, *or* Sergei Vladimirovich Simansky (patriarch of Moscow) 1:253:1a
role in Russian Orthodox Church 17:846:2a
Alexis II, *or* Aleksey II, *or* Aleksei II, *or* Aleksey Mikhailovich Ridiger, *or* Alexey Mikhailovich Rüdiger (patriarch of Moscow) 1:253:1b
Alexis Falconieri, Saint (It. friar): *see* Falconieri, Saint Alexis
Alexius I Comnenus (Byz. emp.) 1:253:3b
assistance to Bryennius 2:587:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
conflict with Bohemond I 2:327:3b
contribution to coinage 16:542:2b
history of
Anatolia 28:943:2a
Byzantine Empire 2:700:1a; 15:394:1a
Venice 29:485:1b
involvement in Crusades 16:823:1b
relationship with
Raymond IV 9:965:1b
Robert the Frisian 10:103:1b
Urban II 3:764:2a; 12:198:3b; 26:882:1a
Alexius II Comnenus (Byz. emp.) 1:254:2a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
deposition by Andronicus I Comnenus 1:394:2b
Alexius III Angelus (Byz. emp.) 1:254:2b
betrayal of Alexius V 1:254:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
Fourth Crusade 16:831:2b
history of Byzantine Empire 1:403:1b; 15:395:1b
Alexius IV Angelus (Byz. emp.) 1:254:3a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
overthrow by Baldwin I 1:827:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:395:2a
Fourth Crusade 16:831:2b
Alexius V Ducas Murtzuphlus (Byz. emp.) 1:254:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
place in Ducas family 4:250:3a
role in history of Byzantine Empire 15:395:2a
Aley (riv., Cent. As.)
physiography of Ob River 14:205:1b
Aleyrodidae (insect): *see* whitefly
"Alf khurafah" (medieval lit.)
version of "The Thousand and One Nights" 11:733:2b
"Alf laylah" (medieval lit.)
version of "The Thousand and One Nights" 11:733:2b
"Alf laylah wa laylah" (medieval lit.): *see* "Thousand and One Nights, The"
alfa (bot.): *see* esparto
Alfa Romeo SpA, *or* ALFA, *or* Anonima Lombarda Fabbrica Automobili (It. car mfr.) 1:254:3b
alfalfa, *or* lucerne, *or* purple medic, *or* Medicago sativa (bot.) 1:255:1a
classification 4:646:3a
cultivation
animal feed 19:127:1b, *table;* 28:231:2a
dryland farming 19:113:1b
fodder usage 13:179:1a, 181:1b
pollination by bees 19:153:2b
Alfama quarter (dist., Lisbon, Port.)
feature of Lisbon 23:73:1b, 75:1b
Alfani, Gianni (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:155:2b
álfar (myth.): *see* elf
Alfarabius (Muslim philos.): *see* Fārābī, al-
Alfarista Radical Front, The (pol. party, Ec.)
role in Ecuadoran politics 17:958:2a
Alfaro, Eloy (pres. of Ec.)
leadership of Ecuador 17:961:1b
Alfaro Siqueiros, David (Mex. paint.): *see* Siqueiros, David Alfaro
Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob, *or* Isaac ben Jacob al-Fhasi, *or* Rabbi Isaac Fasi, *or* Rif (Jewish schol.) 1:255:2a
contribution to Judaism 22:397:2a
influence on Karo's work 6:750:1a
alférez (Sp. royal offl.)
development in medieval Spain 28:26:1b
Alferov, Zhores, *or* Zhores Ivanovich Alferov (Russ. phys.) 1:255:2b
association with Kroemer 7:10:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
alfiere (chess): *see* bishop
Alfieri, Vittorio, Conte (It. au.) 1:255:2b
contribution to middle-class drama 28:547:2b
reform of Italian tragic theatre 22:160:1a
Alfiós Potamós (riv., Gr.): *see* Alpheus River
alfisol (soil type) 1:255:3b
occurrence in North America 24:1011:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Alföld (reg., Hung.): *see* Great Alföld
Alfonsín, Raúl (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 1:543:3a; 14:54:1a
see also Biographies in the 1984 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Alfonsine Tables," *or* "Alphonsine Tables," *or* "Tablas Alfonsíes" (astron.) 1:256:1a
compilation at court of Alfonso X 1:258:3b
alfonsino, *or* Berycidae (fish) 1:256:1a
Alfonso I, *or* Alfonso the Battler, *or* Alfonso el Batallador (k. of Aragon and Navarre) 1:256:1b
conflict with Alfonso VII 1:258:2a
kings *list* 11:65
marriage to Urraca 12:208:2b
role in history of Spain 28:25:1b, 33:2b
Alfonso I, *or* Alfonso the Catholic, *or* Alfonso el Católico (k. of Asturias) 1:257:1b
kings *list* 11:65
role in history of Spain 28:24:1a
Alfonso I (duke of Ferrara) 1:256:1b
marriage to Lucrezia Borgia 2:387:2a
relationship with Cesare Borgia 2:386:2a
Alfonso II (k. of Aragon) 1:256:2a
kings *list* 11:65
union of Aragon and Barcelona 28:25:2a
Alfonso II, *or* Alfonso el Casto, *or* Alfonso the Chaste (k. of Asturias) 1:257:2a
kings *list* 11:65
role in history of Spain 28:24:1a
Alfonso III, *or* Alfonso el Franco, *or* Alfonso el Liberal, *or* Alfonso the Candid, *or* Alfonso the Liberal (k. of Aragon) 1:256:2b
kings *list* 11:65
role in history of Spain 28:29:1b
Alfonso III, *or* Alfonso el Magno, *or* Alfonso the Great (k. of Asturias) 1:257:2a
kings *list* 11:65
role in history of Spain 28:24:1b
Alfonso IV, *or* Alfonso el Benigno, *or* Alfonso the Kind (k. of Aragon) 1:256:2b
kings *list* 11:65
role in Spain 28:29:1b
Alfonso IV, *or* Alfonso el Monje, *or* Alfonso the Monk (k. of Leon and Asturias) 1:257:2b
kings *list* 11:65
Alfonso V, *or* Alfonso el Magnánimo, *or* Alfonso the Magnanimous (k. of Aragon and Naples) 1:256:2b
association with
Clement (VIII) 3:373:1b
Coeur 3:431:1b
Joan II 6:560:3a
Louis III 7:494:1b
René I 9:1025:1b
Valla 12:246:2a
history of
Italy 22:213:2a
Kingdom of Naples 8:508:3b
Kingdom of the Two Sicilies 12:81:3a
Spain 28:29:2a
influence on Benedict XIV 2:94:3a
kings *list* 11:65
Alfonso V, *or* Alfonso el Noble, *or* Alfonso the Noble (k. of Leon) 1:257:2b
kings *list* 11:65
role in Spain 28:24:2a
Alfonso VI, *or* Alfonso el Bravo, *or* Alfonso the Brave (k. of Leon and Castile) 1:257:2b
alliance with Dhu an-Nunids 4:59:2b
conflict with
al-Mu'tamid 8:456:3a
García II 5:115:2b
Sancho II 10:403:3b
taifas 11:505:2a
contribution to coinage 16:539:2b
kings *list* 11:65
relationship to
Afonso I 1:130:2a
Alfonso I 1:256:2a
the Cid 3:316:2b
role in
assassination of Sancho IV 10:404:1b
history of
Portugal 25:1053:1a
Segovia 10:607:1b
Spain 23:332:1b; 28:25:1a
rule of Valencia 12:240:1b
title of emperor 4:479:1b
Alfonso VII, *or* Alfonso el Emperador, *or* Alfonso the Emperor (k. of Leon and Castile) 1:258:1b
conflict with Gelmírez 5:167:3b
kings *list* 11:65
relationship to
Sancho VI 10:404:2a
Urraca 12:208:2b
role in
Portugal 25:1053:1b
Spain 28:25:1b, 33:2b
title of emperor 4:479:1b
Alfonso VIII, *or* el de Las Navas (k. of Castile) 1:258:2a
alliance with Alfonso II 1:256:2b
conflict with Alfonso IX 1:258:2b
contribution to coinage 16:539:2b
defeat in battle of Alarcos 1:201:3a
kings *list* 11:65
role in
Castile 2:934:1b
Spain 28:25:2b
victory in Battle of Las Navas de Tolosa 8:565:3a
Alfonso IX (k. of Leon) 1:258:2b
kings *list* 11:65
relationship to Ferdinand III 4:734:2b
role in Spain 28:26:1a *passim to* 28:2a
rule of Leon 7:277:3a
support of Order of Alcántara 1:225:2a
Alfonso X, *or* Alfonso el Sabio, *or* Alfonso the Wise, *or* Alfonso the Learned (k. of Castile and Leon) 1:258:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 11:69:3b; 28:63:2b
foreign policy of James I of Aragon 6:484:3b
history of
Germany 20:78:2b
Spain 28:27:1b
Holy Roman emperors *list* 6:21
kings of Spain *list* 11:65
Alfonso XI, *or* Alfonso el Justiciero, *or* Alfonso the Just (k. of Castile and Leon) 1:258:3b
kings *list* 11:65
participation in Battle of Río Salado 10:85:1a
role in history of
Guadalupe 5:527:3a
Portugal 25:1054:1b
Spain 28:27:2a, 34:2b
Alfonso XII (k. of Sp.) 1:259:1a
association with
Amadeus I 3:307:3a
Cánovas del Castillo 2:812:2a
Martínez Campos 7:891:1b
kings *list* 11:65
role in Spain 28:55:2b
Alfonso XIII (k. of Sp.) 1:259:1b
abdication demanded by Alcalá Zamora 1:224:3a
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
kings *list* 11:65
regency of Maria Cristina 7:839:3b
role in Spain 28:56:2b
"Alfonso d'Avalos, Marques del Vasto" (work by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:675:2a
Alfonso de Borja, *or* Alfonso di Borgia (pope): *see* Calixtus III
Alfonso el Batallador (k. of Aragon and Navarre): *see* Alfonso I
Alfonso el Benigno (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso IV
Alfonso el Bravo (k. of Leon and Castile): *see* Alfonso VI
Alfonso el Casto (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso II
Alfonso el Católico (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso I
Alfonso el Emperador (k. of Leon and Castile): *see* Alfonso VII
Alfonso el Franco (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso el Justiciero (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Alfonso XI
Alfonso el Liberal (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso el Magnánimo (k. of Aragon and Naples): *see* Alfonso V
Alfonso el Magno (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso el Monje (k. of Leon and Asturias): *see* Alfonso IV
Alfonso el Noble (k. of Leon): *see* Alfonso V
Alfonso el Sabio (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Alfonso X
"Alfonso Munio," *or* "Munio Alfonso" (work by Gómez de Avellaneda) discussed in biography 5:354:1a
Alfonso the Battler (k. of Aragon and Navarre): *see* Alfonso I
Alfonso the Brave (k. of Leon and Castile): *see* Alfonso VI
Alfonso the Candid (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso the Catholic (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso I
Alfonso the Chaste (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso II
Alfonso the Emperor (k. of Leon and Castile): *see* Alfonso VII
Alfonso the Great (k. of Asturias): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso the Just (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Alfonso XI
Alfonso the Kind (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso IV
Alfonso the Liberal (k. of Aragon): *see* Alfonso III
Alfonso the Magnanimous (k. of Aragon and Naples): *see* Alfonso V
Alfonso the Monk (k. of Leon and Asturias): *see* Alfonso IV
Alfonso the Noble (k. of Leon): *see* Alfonso V
Alfonso the Wise (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Alfonso X

"Alfoxden Journal 1798" (work by Wordsworth)
discussed in biography 12:752:1a
Alfred (duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha) house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Alfred, *or* Aelfred, *or* Alfred the Great (k. of Wessex) 1:259:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with Asser 1:643:1b
conflict with
Danes 12:586:2b; 18:613:2b
Guthrum 5:583:1b
Vikings 12:367:1b
contribution to
Anglo-Saxon law 22:913:2a
coinage 16:543:2b
education 18:19:1a
English literature and learning 18:428:2a
navy 10:219:3a
kings *list* 12:142
place in history of Athelney 1:666:2b
relationship to Baldwin II 1:827:2b
role in England 12:144:2a; 29:31:2a
translation of Bible 14:913:1b
"Alfred, a Masque" (work by Arne) discussed in biography 1:577:1a
Alfred Brehm Animal House (animal house, Berlin, Ger.) Berlin Zoo 2:139:1b
Alfred Jarry, Théâtre (thea., Fr.) role of Artaud 3:763:2a
Alfred Jewel (ornament) 1:260:2b
Alfred P. Murrah Federal Building (govt. bldg., Oklahoma City, Okla., U.S.) site of American terrorism 8:901:3a
Alfred the Great (k. of Wessex): *see* Alfred
Alfur, *or* Alfuro (people) Indonesia 21:222:2a
Alfvén, Hannes, *or* Hannes Olof Gösta Alfvén (Swed. phys.) 1:260:3a
cometary tails 27:540:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Alfvén wave (phys.) plasma state 23:667:2b
alga, *or* algae, *or* algas, *or* Phycophyta (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:260:3b
MACROPAEDIA 13:234:1a
association with
cnidarians 16:525:2b
protozoans 26:285:1a
behaviour 14:760:2b *passim to* 763:1a
biological development 20:374:1b
characteristics 26:269:2a *passim to* 274:1b
classification 25:867:2b
commercial uses 1:139:3b; 19:277:1b, 284:1a
dispersal of marine organisms 14:1171:2b
evolution of plants 25:879:2b
formation of
coral reefs 3:619:1a; 25:184:2b
fossil fuels 19:585:2b, 589:2a
lichen 7:337:1b; 19:605:1b
habitats
aquatic ecosystems 14:1170:2b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 14:1162
intertidal zone 14:1182:2b
Pacific Ocean 25:311:2b
polar biomes 9:555:3a
occurrence during Devonian Period 19:814:1b
reproduction 26:610:2a
role in marine productivity 14:1173:1a
scientific study
algology 1:266:2a
microbiology 14:1120:1b
paleogeography 9:78:3b
photosynthesis studies 25:804:1a
phylogeny 9:411:2a
research by
Cohn 3:436:1a
Pringsheim 9:706:3b
seaweed 10:589:3a
tests for resistance 13:600:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also blue-green algae; brown algae; cryoflora; green algae; lichen; phytoplankton; Pneumoecystis carinii; red algae; seaweed
algae (biol.): *see* alga
algal poison, *or* algal toxin poisonous plants 13:237:1a
Algardi, Alessandro (It. sculp.) 1:261:1a
contribution to Baroque sculpture 27:100:2b
portrait of Leo XI *illus.* 7:275
Algarotti, Francesco (It. art connoisseur) 1:261:2a
relationship with Montagu 8:275:1a
Algarve (hist. prov., Port.) 1:261:2b
Afonso III 1:130:2b
Portugal 25:1045:1b, 1053:2a, *map*
Algazel (Muslim jur., theol., and mystic): *see* Ghazālī, al-
algebra (branch of math.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:261:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:244:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
application to
analytic geometry 19:907:1a
Boolean algebra 2:372:3b
calculus 23:594:1a
logic 23:270:2a *passim to* 275:2a
philosophy of mathematics 25:714:2b
vector spaces 13:455:1b
contribution by
De Morgan 3:933:3b
Gauss 19:697:1a
Grassmann 5:432:2a
Hamilton 5:662:3b
development
Babylonian mathematics 23:577:1a
European mathematics 23:588:2b *passim to* 592:1b
Islāmic mathematics 23:586:1a
study of human intelligence 21:777:1b
use of ultraproducts 23:251:1b
see also algebraic structure; *and the* branches of algebra, *e.g.*, elementary algebra; linear algebra; multilinear algebra; multivariate algebra
algebra, *or* hypercomplex system (entity)
major ref. in Algebra 13:284:2b
algebra, fundamental theorem of: *see* fundamental theorem of algebra
algebra of points: *see* translation
algebraic curve
algebraic geometry 19:908:2a
algebraic element: *see* algebraic number
algebraic equation 1:262:1b
history of mathematics 23:590:2b
solution by Gauss 19:697:2a
algebraic function (math.)
definition 5:50:2a
work of Riemann 23:604:2a
algebraic geometry
MICROPAEDIA 1:262:2a
MACROPAEDIA 19:908:2a
application of sheaf cohomology 28:738:2a
development 5:192:2b
influence on ring theory 13:282:2b; 23:574:1b, 605:1b
treatment of analytic functions 28:730:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
algebraic integer
algebraic numbers 25:27:1b
ring theory 23:605:1b
solution of polynomials 23:598:2a
algebraic linear group
topological group theory 28:727:1a
algebraic linguistics
role in linguistics 23:60:2b
algebraic map (math.)
celestial calculations 23:728:2b
algebraic notation, *or* coordinate notation (chess notation system)
recording of chess moves 15:1100:2b, 1101:2a
algebraic number 1:262:2b
function in
field theory 13:279:1b
number theory 8:827:3a; 25:27:1b
theory of
Cantor 2:819:2a; 23:603:1a
Gauss 19:697:2a; 23:598:1b
Kronecker 7:10:3a
see also algebraic element; algebraic integer
algebraic number field (math.) number theory 25:28:2a
algebraic number theory *major ref. in* Number Theory 25:28:1a
Algebraic Oriented Language (computer lang.): *see* ALGOL
algebraic structure
axiomatization 23:605:1b
study by
Dedekind 3:953:3a; 23:598:2b
Galois 5:95:3a
topological spaces 28:735:2a
see also specific structures, *e.g.*, category; field; group; lattice; ring; semigroup; universal algebra
algebraic surface 1:262:3a
analysis in mathematics 13:465:1b
algebraic topology *major ref. in* Topology 28:735:2a
application to
complex analysis 13:465:2b
functional analysis 13:517:2b
history of mathematics 23:604:1b
subject matter 11:849:1a
see also index of speciality; universal object
Algeciras, *or* al-Jazirah al-Khadra (Sp.) 1:262:3a
location *map* 28:6
rule of Nasrmudlid dynasty 5:668:1b
Algeciras, Act of (1906) result of Algeciras Conference 1:263:1a
Algeciras Conference (Eur. hist.) 1:262:3b
effect on
Entente Cordiale 4:509:1a
European Great Powers diplomacy 21:802:2a
Moroccan crises 8:330:3b; 24:986:2b
Third Republic in France 19:517:1b
European partition of North Africa 18:757:1a
foreign policies of William II 12:670:3b
role of Roosevelt 10:174:1a
Algemeen Beschaafd Nederlands (lang.): *see* Standard Netherlandic language
Algemesí (Sp.) location *map* 28:6
Algenib, *or* Alpha Persei (star) derivation of name 28:214:2a
spectral classification 28:190:1a
Alger (Alg.): *see* Algiers
Alger, Horatio, *or* Horatio Alger, Jr. (Am. au.) 1:263:1b
Alger hero (fictional character) creation by Alger 1:263:2a
parody by West 12:588:1a
Alger of Liège, *or* Alger of Cluny, *or* Algerus Magister (Flem. pr.) 1:263:1a
study of canon law 16:311:2b
"Alger-Républicain" (Alg. period.) journalism by Camus 2:782:3a
Algeria, *or* Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria, *or* Al-Jazā'ir, *or* Al-Jumhūrīyah al-Jazā'irīyah ad-Dīmuqrāṭīyah ash-Sha'bīyah
MICROPAEDIA 1:263:2a
MACROPAEDIA 24:966:1b
MAP 24:942
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
art
jewelry 17:517:1a
education 18:83:1a
essential oil production *table* 4:564
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 4:810
history 24:972:1a
colonization 18:756:1a *passim to* 760:2b, *map* 756; 24:965:2a
independence 18:721:1a; 19:444:2a; 24:966:1a; *table* 3:464
Association of Algerian Reformist Ulama 1:264:3b
protest of Salan 10:348:2b
leadership of
Bugeaud 2:610:3b
Clauzel 3:362:1b
Drouet 4:231:2b
policies of
Charles X 19:510:2a
Gaulle 8:149:3a
Soustelle 11:31:1a
socialism 27:400:2b
territorial dispute with Morocco 5:740:2b; 24:989:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Western Sahara 29:829:2b
for an outline of the history of Algeria see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 924; 96/11; 978
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
mining
petroleum reserves *table* 19:577
world production *tables* 8:161
physical geography 24:966:1b
Atlas Mountains 13:73:1a, *map* 74
national parks *table* 8:53
Sahara Desert 13:89:2b, *map* 87
Wadi Seybouse 10:677:1b
population and demography 8:773:2b; 24:968:2a
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
see also Algerian War of Independence; provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons by name
Algerian Basin, *or* Algero-Provençal Basin, *or* Balearic Basin (basin, Medit. Sea) Mediterranean Sea 14:307:2a
Algerian dragon, *or* Hirudo troctina (leech) use in 19th-century medicine 7:239:1a
Algerian Manifesto (Alg. hist.) recognition of Algerian autonomy 24:973:2b
Algerian Popular Party, *or* Parti Populaire Algérian, *or* PPA (Alg. rev. movement) establishment by Messali 8:51:3b
Algerian Reformist Ulama, Association of, *or* Association of Algerian Muslim Ulama, *or* Association des Uléma Reformistes Algériens, *or* Association des Uléma Musulmans Algériens, *or* Jam'iyah al-'Ulamā' al-Jazā'iriyah (Muslim rel. org.) 1:264:3b
role in Algeria 24:973:1b
Algerian War of Independence *major ref. in* North Africa 24:974:1a
effect on
French literature 19:564:2a
settlements 24:968:1b
history of
Algeria 1:264:3b
France 19:524:1b
role of
Association of Algerian Reformist Ulama 1:265:1b
Ben Bella 2:87:2a
National Liberation Front 8:535:2b
Pompidou 9:594:1b
view of Camus 2:782:3a
see also National Liberation Front
Algero-Provençal Basin (basin, Medit. Sea): *see* Algerian Basin
Algerus Magister (Flem. pr.): *see* Alger of Liège
Algezira Sucro (Sp.): *see* Alzira
Alghero (It.) 1:265:1b
location *map* 22:170
Algiers, *or* Al-Jaza'ir, *or* Alger, *or* Icosium (Alg.) 1:265:1b
capture by Ottoman Empire 1:886:2a; 28:953:2b
Great Mosque 22:90:2b, *illus.* 91
location *map* 24:942
major ports of North Africa 24:949:1a
significance in
Algeria 1:263:2b; 24:970:1b *passim to* 975:2a
North Africa 24:965:1b
Algiers, Bay of (bay, Alg.) feature of Algiers 1:265:2a
Algiers, University of (univ., Algiers, Alg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
algin (biochem.) production from kelp 6:791:3a

use as adhesive **21**:339:1b
alginate (biochem.)
production from algae **13**:236:1a
alginite (maceral)
coal component *illus.* **19**:590, 591
Algirdas, *or* Olgierd (grand duke of Lith.) **1**:265:3a
association with Kęstutis **6**:818:3a
conquest of Ukraine **28**:984:2b
founding of Vinnytsya **12**:381:3a
history of grand duchy of Lithuania **7**:401:1b; **14**:690:1b, 704:2b
Algoa Bay (bay, S.Af.)
location *map* **27**:842
Algodones Dunes (dunes, Ariz., U.S.)
shifting of sand **24**:1040:2b
algodonite (min.)
association with domeykite **4**:164:1b
ALGOL, *or* Algebraic Oriented Language, *or* Algorithmic Language (computer lang.)
development of computer languages **16**:645:2a
role in solving optimization problems **25**:222:2a
Algol, *or* Beta Persei (star) **1**:266:2a
derivation of name **28**:214:2a
discoveries by Goodricke **5**:364:2a
eclipsing variable stars **4**:353:2a; **12**:271:3b
interval between eclipses **17**:872:1a
light curve *illus.* **7**:350
physical characteristics **28**:190:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
algology, *or* phycology (biol.) **1**:266:2a
subject matter **14**:1117:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also alga
Algoma-type banded-iron formation deposit, *or* Algoma-type BIF deposit
characteristics **21**:391:1a
Algonkian, *or* Algonkin (people): *see* Algonquin
Algonquian languages, *or* Algonkian languages **1**:266:2b
derivation of word for totem **26**:540:1b
distribution in cultural areas **22**:581:1b, *table* 764
Eastern Woodlands Indians **13**:383:2a *passim to* 386:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Algonquin, *or* Algonkin, *or* Algonquian, *or* Algonkian (people) **1**:266:2b
arts **13**:315:1b *passim to* 336:1b, *illus.* 327
distribution
eastern subarctic area **13**:359:2a, *illus.*
Indiana **29**:360:1b
Maine **7**:708:3b; **29**:272:1b
Quebec **9**:846:3b
history
Champlain association **3**:74:2b; **15**:458:2a
European influence **4**:338:2a
religious beliefs and practices
nature worship **26**:531:2a
Shaking Tent rite **25**:86:2a
Speck's studies **11**:77:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Algonquin, Lake (anc. l., N.Am.) **1**:266:2b
formation during Wisconsin Glaciation Stage **24**:1058:2a
Algonquin language
use by Ojibwa **1**:266:2b
Algonquin Provincial Park (park, Ont., Can.) **1**:266:3a
Algonquin Round Table, *or* The Round Table (lit. group) **1**:266:3a
Parker **9**:158:1a
Sherwood **10**:732:3b
algorismus (math. text)
European mathematics **23**:588:1a
algorithm (math.) **1**:266:3b
formation of automata theory **14**:541:2a *passim to* 544:1a
history
Chinese mathematics **23**:607:2b *passim to* 610:2b
Islāmic mathematics **23**:586:1a
use in
clinical decision making **17**:256:1b
computer science **16**:637:1b
cryptology **3**:768:2a
data encryption **3**:896:3b
information theory **21**:637:1a
music synthesizer **24**:704:1a
numerical analysis **8**:828:3b; **25**:44:2a
operations research **21**:276:1a
solving optimization problems **25**:222:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also computation; fast Fourier transform; *and* error algorithms (*e.g.* rounding error; truncation error)
algorithmic information theory, *or* AIT
importance in information theory **21**:637:1a
Algorithmic Language (computer lang.): *see* ALGOL
algorithms, theory of: *see* recursion theory
Algorta (Sp.)
location *map* **28**:6
Algren, Nelson, *or* Nelson Ahlgren Abraham (Am. writ.) **1**:267:1a
American literature **13**:308:2a
"Alguma Poesia" (work by Drummond de Andrade)
discussed in biography **4**:235:3b
"Algunas obras de Fernando de Herrera" (work by Herrera)
discussed in biography **5**:885:1a
ALH84001 (meteorite)
evidence of Martian life **27**:502:1a
Alhagi maurorum (bot.)
source of manna **7**:783:2a
Alhagi pseudalhagi (bot.)
source of manna **7**:783:2a
Alhague (star)
derivation of name **28**:214:2a
Alhambra (fortress, Granada, Sp.) **1**:267:1b
major ref. in Islāmic Arts **22**:91:1b, *illus.* 92, Plate 4 fol. **22**:76
alicatados *illus.* **1**:269
characteristics of Palace of Charles V **13**:950:1b
colonnade *illus.* **3**:465
combination of styles **22**:39:1a
construction by Naṣrid rulers **8**:524:2a
Court of the Myrtles *illus.* **3**:685
Granada **28**:35:2a
Hall of the Two Sisters and Court of the Lions *illus.* **5**:413
Islāmic bath *illus.* **6**:411
luxury of water **19**:661:1a
ornamentation on walls **17**:23:2a; **19**:903:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Alhazen, *or* Abū ʿAlī al-Ḥasan ibn al-Haytham, *or* al-Ḥasan ibn al-Haythan (Arab. math. and phys.) **1**:267:2b
contribution to vision theory **23**:2:1a
use of Wilson's theorem **23**:586:2b
Alhucemas, *or* al-Hoceima, *or* al-Khuzama (enclave, Mor.) **1**:267:2b
Alhucemas (Mor.): *see* Hoceima, al-
Ali (Dulkadir ruler)
fall of Dulkadir dynasty **4**:264:3b
ʿAlī, *or* ʿAlī ibn Abū Ṭālib (Muslim caliph) **1**:267:3a
acquisition of Dhū al-faqār **4**:59:2a
burial in an-Najaf **8**:489:1b
establishment of capital at Kūfah **7**:26:2b
fitnah conflict **22**:110:2b
ʿĀʾishah **1**:180:2a
Khārijites **6**:833:1b; **22**:15:2b
Muʿāwiyah I **4**:804:3a; **8**:389:1b
relationship to
Fāṭimah **4**:697:2a
Ḥasan **5**:735:3a
Ḥusayn **6**:170:1b
Jaʿfar ibn Muḥammad **6**:469:1a
Muḥammad **22**:1:2b, 3:2a
Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥanafīyah **8**:399:2a
role in
Arabian history **13**:819:1b
imam tradition **6**:265:2a
Iranian Islāmic history **21**:960:2a
Ithnā ʿAsharīyah movement **6**:435:2a
Rashidun caliphate **9**:947:1a
sayings in "Nahj al-balāghah" **22**:50:2b
shrine in Mazār-e Sharīf **7**:979:2b
significance of Battle of Ṣiffīn **10**:792:3a
support by Shīʿite **10**:739:1a
see also ʿAlīd family
ʿAlī (Tun. ruler)
history of Tunisia **24**:993:2b
Ali, Choudhry Rahmat (Indian-Pak. pol.)
history of Pakistan **21**:107:1b
Ali, Muhammad, *or* Cassius Marcellus Clay (Am. boxer) **1**:268:1b
contribution to boxing **15**:179:2b, 181:1a, 183:2b
match against
Liston **7**:395:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15**:180
Patterson **9**:203:2a
ʿAlī, Muḥammad Kurd (Syr. schol.)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22**:61:1b
ʿAlī I ibn Mazyad (Iraqi ruler)
establishment of Mazyadid dynasty **7**:983:1b
ʿAlī ʿAbd al-Laṭīf (Sud. leader)
contribution to Sudanese nationalism **28**:268:1a
Alī al-Gharbī (Iraq)
location *map* **21**:974
ʿAlī al-Hādī (Shīʿite imām)
role in Ithnā ʿAsharīyah **6**:435:2a
ʿAli an-Nāṣir (Berber ruler): *see* ʿAlī ibn Ḥammūd
ʿAlī ar-Riḍā, *or* Abū al-Ḥasan ibn Mūsā ibn Jaʿfar ʿAlī ar-Riḍā (Shīʿite imam) **1**:268:3a
Ithnā ʿAsharīyah **6**:435:2a
reign of al-Maʾmūn **7**:754:3a
shrine in Meshed **8**:46:2b, *illus.*; **21**:967:1a
ʿAlī Asghar (Pers. paint.)
relationship to Rezā **10**:15:1a
Ali Bash Hamba (Tun. leader)
role in Young Tunisians **12**:862:1a
Äli-Bayramlı (Azerbaijan)
economy of Azerbaijan **28**:766:1a
location *map* **28**:752
ʿAlī Bey (Mamlūk gov. of Egy.)
history of Egypt **18**:134:2b
ʿAli Dīnār (Darfur sultan)
rule of Darfur **3**:885:2a
ʿAlī Gauhar (Mughal emp.): *see* Shāh ʿĀlam II
Ali Haji bin Raja Amhad, Raja (Bugis-Malay prince, hist., and schol.) **1**:268:3b
ʿAlī ibn Abi ar-Rijāl (Tun. sci.)
culture of Muslim Spain **28**:37:1a
ʿAlī ibn Abū Ṭālib (Muslim caliph): *see* ʿAlī
ʿAlī ibn Būyeh (Būyid ruler): *see* ʿImād ad-Dawlah
ʿAlī ibn Ḥammūd, *or* ʿAli an-Nasir (Berber ruler)
founding of Ḥammūdid dynasty **5**:668:1b
ʿAlī ibn Mahdī (Khārijite leader)
history of Arabia **13**:819:2b
overthrow of Najāḥid dynasty **8**:489:2b
ʿAlī ibn Muḥammad (Pers. Khārijite)
leadership of Zanj rebellion **12**:894:3a
ʿAlī ibn Muḥammad al-Jurjānī (Iranian theol.): *see* Jurjānī, al-
ʿAlī ibn Muḥammad aṣ-Ṣulayḥī (Ṣulayḥid ruler)
conflict with the Najāḥids **8**:489:2a
history of Arabia **13**:820:1a
place in Ṣulayḥid dynasty **11**:365:1a
ʿAlī ibn Rasūl (Turkmen Muslim leader)
establishment of Rasūlid dynasty **9**:950:1b
history of Arabia **13**:820:1b
ʿAlī ibn Shihāb ad-Dīn Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (Islāmic mystic): *see* Hamadānī, al-
ʿAlī ibn Uthman al-Mazrui (Omani clan leader)
history of Omani East Africa **17**:786:2a
ʿAlī ibn Yūsuf (Almoravid ruler)
expansion of Almoravid empire **1**:290:1b
Ali Khan, Liaquat (pr.min. of Pak.): *see* Liaquat Ali Khan
ʿAlī Khūrshīd Agha (gov.-gen. of Sud.)
rule of The Sudan **28**:265:1b
Ali Kosh (archae. site, Iran)
ancient domestication of plants **13**:172:2b
development of Iranian culture **21**:939:1b
Ali Mahdi Muḥammad (Som. warlord): *see* Cali Mahdi Maxamed
ʿAlī Mardān Khān (Bakhtyārī leader)
struggle for hegemony **21**:967:2b
ʿAlī Moḥammad of Shīrāz, Mīrzā (Iranian rel. leader): *see* Bāb, the
ʿAlī Muḥammad Khān Ruhela (Mughal leader)
history of India **21**:75:2a
Ali Paşa (16th-cent. Ottoman adm.)
role in Battle of Lepanto **7**:286:1b
Âli Paşa, Mehmed Emin (Ottoman grand vizier) **1**:268:3b
association with Fuad Paşa **5**:31:3a
opposition to Young Ottomans **12**:861:3a
service in reign of
Abdülaziz **1**:21:3a
Abdülmecid I **1**:23:1b
Ali Paşa Tepelenë, *or* Lion of Janina (Tur. leader) **1**:269:1a
independence of the aʿyān overlords **1**:750:3b
role in
Albania **14**:616:2b
Epirus **4**:527:2b
Greece **20**:195:2b, 197:2b
Ioánnina **6**:364:3a
Ottoman Empire **28**:959:1b
struggle with
Botsaris **2**:411:3b
Karaïskákis **6**:736:2b
ʿAlī Qāpū, Palace of (palace, Eṣfahān, Iran)
Meydān-e Shāh **22**:97:2a
Ali Sabih (Djibouti)
location *map* **17**:775
ʿAlī Shāh (Nizārī imam): *see* Aga Khan II
ʿAlī Shāh mosque (mosque, Tabrīz, Iran)
architecture **22**:94:1a
ʿAlī Shīr Navāʾī (Tur. poet): *see* Navāʾī, ʿAlī Shīr
ʿAlī Vardī Khān (nawab of Bengal)
history of India **21**:85:1b
tomb in Murshidābād **8**:435:3a
ʿAlī Zayn al-ʿĀbidīn (Shīʿite imam)
role in Ithnā ʿAsharīyah **6**:435:2a
Alia, Ramiz (pres. of Alb.) **1**:269:1b
history of Albania **1**:207:2b; **14**:618:2a
Aliağa (Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
Aliákmon River, *or* Aliákmon Potamós, *or* Bistrítsa River, *or* Vistrítsa River (riv., Gr.) **1**:269:2b
location *map* **20**:182
Alianca Democrática (pol. org., Port.): *see* Democratic Alliance
Aliança Renovadora Nacional (pol. party, Braz.): *see* National Renewal Alliance
Alianza Anticomunista Argentina (pol. org., Arg.): *see* Argentine Anti-Communist Alliance
Alianza Popular (pol. party, Sp.): *see* Popular Party
Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana (pol. party, Peru): *see* Aprista Party
Alianza Republicana Nacionalista (pol. party, El Sal.): *see* Nationalist Republican Alliance
Alibori (riv., Benin)
location *map* **29**:795
Alicante (prov., Sp.) **1**:269:2b
location *map* **28**:6
Alicante, *or* Akra-Leuka, *or* Lucentum, *or* al-Akant, *or* Alacant (Sp.) **1**:269:3a
location *map* **28**:6
Alicante Dam (dam, Sp.): *see* Tibi Dam
alicatado (mosaic) **1**:269:3b

Alice, *or* Alice of Battenberg, *or* Alice of Mountbatten (princess of Gr. and Den.)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
Alice (S.Af.)
location *map* **27:**840
Alice (riv., Pap.N.G.): *see* Tedi
"Alice Adams" (novel by Tarkington)
discussed in biography **11:**563:2a
"Alice Doesn't Live Here Anymore" (film by Scorsese)
discussed in biography **10:**561:1b
Alice Maud Mary, Princess (Br. princess, 1843–78)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
Alice of Battenberg, *or* Alice of Mountbatten (princess of Gr. and Den.): *see* Alice
Alice Springs (N.Terr., Austr.) **1:**270:1a
demography and physiography **14:**460:1b *passim* to 463:1a
location *map* **14:**412
"Alice's Adventures in Wonderland" (work by Carroll)
discussed in biography **2:**901:2b
influence of
Grandville **5:**422:2b
Llandudno **7:**421:3b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint." "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Alicudi Island (is., It.)
location *map* **22:**171
alicyclic compound (chem. compound) **1:**270:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also types of alicyclic compound, *e.g.*, cycloalkane
ʿAlīd family (Muslim dynastic fam.)
importance to Shīʿites **22:**17:2a; **22:**113:1b
opposition to ʿAbbāsids **13:**819:2b
place of Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥanafīyah **8:**399:2a
alidade (instru.)
armillary spheres **1:**569:1b
astrolabes **1:**654:3a
plane table **23:**487:2a
alidade, plane-table (meas. instru.): *see* plane-table alidade
alien (law) **1:**270:2a
participation in procedural law **26:**153:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Alien" (film by Scott)
discussed in biography **10:**564:3b
Alien and Sedition Acts (Am. hist.) **1:**270:3a
censorship of publications **15:**607:2b; **26:**433:2b
opposed by
Clay **3:**364:1a
Madison **7:**657:2a
role in
American history **29:**219:1b
Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions **12:**390:1b
signed by Adams **13:**8:1a
Alien Compliance Order (1969, Ghana)
causes of migration in Africa **13:**64:1b
Alien Registration Act (1940, U.S.): *see* Smith Act
alienation (property law)
property law **26:**200:2b
right of vassal **12:**279:1a
alienation (soc.) **1:**270:3b
effect of propaganda **26:**176:2a
philosophy of
Buber **2:**590:3a
Camus **2:**783:1a
Existentialism **25:**613:1b
Heidegger **5:**801:1b
Marxism **7:**897:1b; **23:**536:2a; **25:**756:1a
relationship to
modernization and industrialization **24:**287:2a
social movement participation **16:**563:2b
social structure **27:**367:2a
20th-century social thought **27:**323:1a
writer's position in society **23:**83:2a
see also depersonalization
alienation effect, *or* **A-effect,** *or* **distancing effect,** *or* **V-effekt,** *or* **Verfremdungs-effekt** (thea.)
proposal by Brecht **2:**493:3a; **28:**556:1a
use in theatre **28:**533:1a; **28:**600:2a
Aliens Act (1705, Eng.)
prohibition of trade **29:**67:2b
aliettite (min.)
interstratified mineral structure **24:**211:1b
Aliev, Geidar (pres. of Azerbaijan): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Aligarh, *or* **Koil,** *or* **Kol** (India) **1:**271:1b
location *map* **21:**5
Muslim nationalist movement in India **21:**102:2a
Aligarh Muslim University, *or* **Anglo-Mohammedan Oriental College,** *or* **Anglo-Muhammadan Oriental College** (univ., Aligarh, India)
establishment by Ahmad Khan **1:**164:3a; **21:**102:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**171
support of Aga Khan III **1:**138:1b
Alighieri, Dante (It. poet): *see* Dante
alignment (engin.)
roads **26:**325:1b
alignment (megalith)
construction patterns of megaliths **7:**101**0**:3b
alignment chart (math.): *see* nomograph
alii (Poly. nobility): *see* arika
ʿalim (Islām): *see* ulama
Alima (riv., Con.B.)
location *map* **15:**615
alimenta (anc. Rome)
attribution to Nerva **8:**608:2a
implementation by Trajan **11:**890:3a
alimentary canal, *or* **digestive tract,** *or* **gastrointestinal tract,** *or* **gut**
control by nervous system **24:**820:2b
development in animals
crustaceans **16:**844:1a, 856:2b, *illus.* 842
endodermal derivatives **20:**404:1a
diseases and disorders
cystic fibrosis **3:**832:2a
radiation damage **26:**492:2b
tuberculosis **17:**24:1b
evolution in animals **13:**771:2a
function of
animal tissues and fluids **11:**799:2a
elimination **19:**2:1b
hormone secretion **18:**302:1a, 327:1b
human body development **6:**135:1b
human digestive system **17:**280:1a, *illus.*
human immune system **20:**773:2b
internal structure of echinoderms **17:**863:1b
see also ostomy; parts of the alimentary canal in invertebrates (*e.g.* enteron; foregut; mastax; midgut); in vertebrates (*e.g.* esophagus; intestine; pharynx; stomach); *and* disorders of the alimentary canal (*e.g.* Crohn's disease; gastroenteritis; heartburn; indigestion)
alimentary paste (food): *see* pasta
alimentary system (biol.): *see* digestive system
alimony (law) **1:**271:2a
see also divorce
Alindao (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* **15:**615
"Aline, reine de Golconde" (work by Boufflers)
discussed in biography **2:**419:1b
Alingār (riv., As.)
drainage of Hindu Kush Mountains **14:**181:1a
Alingsås (Swed.)
location *map* **28:**322
Alinsky, Saul David (Am. activist) **1:**271:2b
Alintepe (Tur.)
example of Turkish village *illus.* **28:**926
aliphatic compound (chem. compound) **1:**271:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**832:2a
alcohol **15:**844:1b
amines **15:**871:2b
azo compounds **1:**757:2b
carboxylic acids **2:**856:2b; **15:**863:1a
definition and classification **6:**189:3b; **15:**832:1b
hydrocarbons **21:**351:1a
see also fatty alcohol
Alīpore, *or* **Alīpur** (India) **1:**271:3a
Alīpur Duār (India) **1:**271:3b
location *map* **21:**5
Aliquippa, *or* Logstown (Pa., U.S.) **1:**271:3b
aliran kebatinan (Javanese sect)
Southeast Asian cultures **14:**267:1b
Alişar Hüyük (archae. site, Tur.) **1:**271:3b
comparison with Alaca Hüyük **1:**198:2a
"Alishoni lingemandaba" (work by Bongela)
place in African literature **13:**129:2a
Alisjahbana, Takdir (Indon. writ.)
contribution to Indonesian literature **27:**800:2a
Alisma (bot.): *see* water plantain
Alisma plantago-aquatica (bot.): *see* European water plantain
Alisma subcordatum (bot.)
description **12:**517:3a
Alisma triviale (bot.)
description **12:**517:3a
Alismales (plant order): *see* Alismatales
Alismataceae, *or* **Alismaceae** (plant fam.)
distribution and characteristics **13:**724:2b
position among Alismatales **1:**272:1b
vegetative characteristics **13:**727:1b
see also arrowhead; burhead; water plantain
Alismatales, *or* **Alismales,** *or* **water-plantain order** (plant order) **1:**272:1a
Alismataceae **13:**727:2a
annotated classification **13:**632:2b
characteristics **13:**723:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Limnocharitaceae
Alismatidae (plant subclass)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**272:2a
MACROPAEDIA **13:**723:1b
annotated classification **13:**632:2b
septal nectary **13:**721:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also eelgrass; *and* orders by name (*e.g.* Hydrocharitales)
Alison, Archibald (Br. philos.)
contribution to aesthetics **13:**21:1b
"Alison's House" (work by Glaspell)
discussed in biography **5:**297:1a
Alitalia-Linee Aeree Italiane (It. airline) **1:**272:2a
air transportation **22:**181:1b
Alitus (Lith.): *see* Alytus
Aliutor language
member of Luorawetlan languages **22:**716:1b
alivincular ligament (mollusk anat.)
shell structure of bivalves **24:**315:2b
Aliwal North (S.Af.)
location *map* **27:**840
Alix, P.-N. (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Bailly *illus.* **1:**807
Malesherbes *illus.* **7:**733
Alix, Princess von Hesse-Darmstadt (emp. consort of Russ.): *see* Alexandra
Alix of Brittany (w. of Peter I)
relationship to Peter I **9:**326:2b
aliyah, *or* **aliyot,** *or* **aliyoth,** *or* **ʿaliyya,** *or* **ʿaliyoth** (Judaism) **1:**272:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
alizarin, *or* **alizarine** (pigment) **1:**272:3a
anthraquinone dyes **15:**899:2b
coordination compounds **15:**805:1b
derivatives of madder **7:**652:1b
mordant dyes **21:**357:2b, 359:2b
natural dyes **15:**896:1b, *table*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
alize (wind)
climate of Mali **29:**842:1a
ajamiado literature
development by Mudejars **8:**392:1a
Aljechin, Alexander (Russ. chess player): *see* Alekhine, Alexander
Aljubarrota, Battle of (1385, Port.)
history of Batalha **1:**953:3a
independence of Portugal **6:**578:1b; **25:**1054:2b
role of
John I of Spain **6:**580:2b; **28:**27:2b
Pereira **9:**284:2a
Aljustrel (Port.)
location *map* **25:**1046
alka, *or* **alkas,** *or* **alkiete** (Baltic rel.)
Baltic sacred place **18:**780:2a
alkadiene (chem. compound): *see* diene
Alkalai, Judah ben Solomon Hai (Sephardic rabbi) **1:**272:3a
alkalemia (path.): *see* metabolic alkalosis
alkali (chem. compound) **1:**272:3b
cocoa bean products **19:**398:2b
glass **14:**92:1b; **21:**298:1b, 299:1b
monazite digestion **21:**499:1a
nucleic acids **14:**1047:1a
pulping reagents **21:**376:2a
saponification **21:**354:2a, 355:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also lye
Alkali (missile): *see* AA-1 Alkali
Alkali Act (1862, U.K.)
effect on Halton **5:**651:3b
alkali-amphibole group (min.)
amphibole subdivision **24:**191:1a
see also arfvedsonite; glaucophane; riebeckite
alkali basalt (rock)
basalt classification **1:**930:3a
alkali bee, *or* Nomia (insect)
pollination **26:**627:1b
alkali feldspar (min.) **1:**273:2a
feldspar classification **4:**718:2b; **12:**815:2a, *passim* to 190:2a
formation of perthite *illus.* **24:**186
occurrence in
Earth's crust *table* **24:**222
spherulites **24:**236:1b
rock-forming minerals *table* **24:**185
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also adularia; anorthoclase; microcline; orthoclase; perthite; sanidine
alkali flat, *or* **salina,** *or* **salt flat** (geol. feature) **1:**273:2a
Atacama Plateau **1:**661:2a
evaporite depositions **24:**262:2a
Alkali Flats (geol. feature, N.Mex., U.S.)
White Sands National Monument **12:**332:2b
alkali fusion (chem.)
dye manufacturing **21:**358:2a
alkali halide (chem. compound)
ionic crystals **23:**620:1b
see also alkali iodide
alkali heath, *or* **Frankenia grandifolia** (plant)
characteristics **11:**527:2a
alkali-heath family (plant fam.): *see* Frankeniaceae
alkali iodide (chem. compound)
halogen compounds **15:**1002:2b
alkali lake
classification of lakes **22:**535:1b
alkali metal, *or* **Group 1a element,** *or* **Group 1 element** (chem. element)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**273:2a
MACROPAEDIA **15:**960:1b
acetylides **15:**793:2b

cluster structure 23:676:1a
fine structure 4:780:3b
halides 23:621:1a
hydrides 15:796:2b
ion-exchange equilibria 15:1075:2b
oxides 15:785:2b
periodic table 15:954:2a, 956:1a, *illus.* 952
soaps and detergents 21:353:2a
passim to 357:1b
solutions in ammonia 15:798:1a
valence electrons 15:778:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also specific elements by name, *e.g.,* potassium; sodium
alkali refining
fats 19:357:2a
alkalic rock (geol.): *see* alkaline rock
alkaline cell (battery)
development of batteries 18:395:1a, *illus.*
alkaline-earth metal, *or* Group IIa element, *or* Group 2 element (chem. element)
MICROPAEDIA 1:273:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:967:1b
acetylides 15:793:2b
fine structure 4:780:3b
hydrides 15:796:2b
ionic bonding 23:620:1b
oxides 15:785:2b
periodic table of the elements 15:954:2a, *illus.* 951
reactions with sodium 15:964:2b
solutions in ammonia 15:798:1a
valence electrons 15:778:2a
work of Davy 3:920:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also specific elements by name, *e.g.,* barium; radium
alkaline extraction (chem.)
use in production of paper 21:379:1b
alkaline fuel cell (device)
description and uses 18:399:2a
alkaline hydrolysis (chem.): *see* saponification
alkaline phosphatase (enzyme) 1:273:3b
bone disease 28:307:2a
alkaline rock, *or* **alkalic rock** (geol.)
carbonate deposits 21:387:2a
classification of igneous rocks 24:238:2a
see also basanite; ijolite; kimberlite; lamprophyre; leucitite; limburgite; nephelinesyenite; nephelinite; phonolite; theralite; tinguaite
alkaline solution (chem.): *see* alkali
alkaline storage battery (elec.)
description 18:397:1b
alkalinity (chem.)
alkalosis 1:274:2a
buffer solutions 2:608:2b
lakes 22:535:1b
plant nutrition 17:385:1a
see also acidity; base
alkaloid (chem. compound) 1:273:3b
cause of genetic damage 19:736:1b
pharmaceuticals 9:355:3a; 21:360:2a, 361:1b
sources
ergot 19:598:2b
opium 8:967:3a; 17:537:1a
poisonous plants 13:691:2b; 25:923:1b
pyridine 15:886:1a
taste 27:170:1b
work of
Pelletier 9:249:1a
Robinson 10:115:2b
for a list of specific alkaloids see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also atropine; bebeerine; cocaine; colchicine; coniine; ephedrine; ergonovine; mescaline; nicotine; piperine; quinidine; quinine; scopolamine; steroid alkaloid; indole alkaloids (*e.g.* harmine; ibogaine; psilocin; psilocybin; reserpine; strychnine); *and* isoquinoline alkaloids (*e.g.* codeine; curare; heroin; morphine)
alkalophile (bacteria)
environment of bacteria 14:577:2b
alkalosis (path.) 1:274:2a
bodily fluid balance 4:847:2b
diseases 17:347:1b
muscles 24:475:2b
see also metabolic alkalosis
Alkan, Valentin, *or* Charles-Henri-Valentin Alkan, *or* Charles-Henri-Valentin Morhange (Fr. pianist-comp.) 1:274:2b
role in development of concerto 24:600:2a
alkane (chem. compound): *see* paraffin hydrocarbon
Alkanna tinctoria (bot.): *see* dyer's alkanet
alkapton (chem. compound): *see* homogentisic acid
alkaptonuria (path.) 1:274:3a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:304:1b
caused by metabolic disorders 23:925:1a, *table* 926
effect on connective tissue 3:542:2b
example of
genetic disease 19:702:1a
urinary disease 19:17:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
alkas (Baltic rel.): *see* alka
Alkazares (Sp.): *see* Cáceres
Alkazi, Ebrahim (Indian act.-dir.)
role in Indian theatre 27:669:2b
alkene (chem. compound): *see* olefin
alkene insertion (chem. reaction)
organometallic compounds 15:818:1b
alkenyl halide (chem. compound): *see* vinylic halide
alkiete (Baltic rel.): *see* alka
Alkmaar (Neth.) 1:274:3a
location *map* 24:866
significance in Noord-Holland 8:756:3b
Alkmaar, Convention of (Neth. hist.)
history of Alkmaar 1:274:3b
"Alkmar" (work by Enckell)
discussed in biography 4:486:2b
alkoxide (chem. compound)
formation from alcohols 15:850:1b
Williamson ether synthesis 15:854:2b
see also sodium methoxide
alkoxide ion
comparison with carboxylate ion 15:862:1b, *illus.*
alkoxy radical (chem.)
food spoilage 19:341:1a
alkoxy silane (chem. compound)
sculpture conservation 14:90:1b
alkyd, *or* **alkyd resin** (chem. compound)
major ref. in Industrial Polymers 21:320:2b
modern art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:330
varnish 12:274:2b
alkyl fluoride (chem. compound)
alkyl halides 15:892:2a
alkyl group (chem. compounds)
alcohols 1:228:1b; 15:843:2b
ethers 15:853:2a
ligands in organometallic compounds 15:818:1a
nomenclature 15:833:2a
reactions
carbonium ions 2:854:3b
carboxylic acid synthesis 15:867:2b, *illus.*
alkyl halide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:889:2a, 890:1b, *illus.* 892
amine synthesis 15:872:2b
ester synthesis 15:869:1a
nitrile synthesis 15:871:1b
synthesis from alcohols 15:849:2b
synthesis of alcohols 15:847:2a
thiol synthesis 15:876:2a
Williamson ether synthesis 15:854:2b
see also carbon tetrachloride; ethyl bromide; ethyl chloride; haloform; methyl bromide; methyl chloride; tetrachloroethane; trichloroethane; vinylidene chloride
alkyl iodide (chem. compound)
alkyl halides 15:892:2a
see also methyl iodide
alkyl phenol (chem. compound)
derivation from phenol 9:360:2b
alkylaluminum, *or* **aluminum alkyl** (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds 8:995:2b; 15:816:1b
alkylating agent (chem. compound)
chemosterilant classification 3:162:1b
chemotherapy 17:558:2b
alkylation (organic chem.)
arenes 15:842:2b
preparation of
alkylbenzene 21:356:2a
carbonium ions 2:854:3b
tertiary amines 15:873:1b
synthetic production 21:363:1b
alkylation (petroleum refining) 1:275:1a
petroleum refining 5:138:1b; 21:525:1a
alkylbenzene (chem. compound)
use in detergent production 21:356:2a
alkylbenzene sulfonate (chem. compound)
use in synthetic detergents 21:356:2a
alkylidene (chem. compound)
ligands 15:818:2b
alkylidyne (chem. compound)
ligands 15:819:2a
alkyllithium (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds 15:815:1b, 816:1b, *illus.*
alkylmagnesium (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds 15:816:1b
alkyne (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:836:2b
addition of hydrogen halide 15:893:2b
functional group properties 15:825:2b, *illus.*
hydrocarbons 6:190:1b
ligands 15:819:2a
reaction with Fischer carbenes 15:819:1a
relationship to addition reaction 1:93:1a
see also acetylene; butadiyne
All-African Games (sports): *see* African Games
All-African National Convention, *or* AANC, *or* All-African Convention (pol. org., S.Af.)
establishment by Jabavu 6:451:2b
history of southern Africa 27:868:2b
All America Football Conference, *or* AAFC (Am. sports org.)
history of American football 28:122:1b
All-America team (football) 1:275:1a
development in football 28:121:1a
All-American Girls Professional Baseball League, *or* AAGPBL (Am. sports org.)
history of baseball 14:724:2b, 729:1a, 736:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 14:726
all-around (gymnastics): *see* combined exercises
all-base airplane (aircraft): *see* pantobase airplane
all believers, priesthood of (Christianity): *see* priesthood of all believers
All-Canadian Congress of Labour (Can. trade assoc.)
establishment of industrial unionism 29:952:1b
history of Canadian Labour Congress 2:788:2b
All-China Anti-Japanese Federation of Writers and Artists (Chin. lit. org.)
contribution to Chinese literature 16:239:2a
All-China Federation of Trade Unions (Chin. pol.)
organization 16:57:1b
"All Citizens Are Soldiers," *or* "Fuente Ovejuna" (play by Vega)
discussed in biography 12:293:1b
All-England Championship (badminton)
sporting record 11:119:1a, *list*
All-England Championship (tennis): *see* Wimbledon Championship
All-England Croquet and Lawn Tennis Club (Br. sports club)
history of tennis 28:145:2b
"All Fall Down" (work by Arden)
discussed in biography 1:535:3b
All Fools' Day (soc. custom): *see* April Fools' Day
"All for Love" (play by Dryden)
discussed in biography 4:239:2b
tragedy 23:165:2a
all-fours, *or* **old sledge,** *or* seven-up (card game) 1:275:1b
"All Green Shall Perish," *or* "Todo verdor perecerá" (work by Mallea)
discussed in biography 7:739:3b
All-hallown summer (meteorol.): *see* Indian summer
All Hallows' Eve, *or* **All Hallows' Evening:** *see* Halloween
All-India Congress Party (pol. party, India): *see* Indian National Congress
All-India Muhammadan Educational Conference (educ. pol.)
organization by Ahmad Khan 1:165:1a
All India Muslim League (Indian Muslim group): *see* Muslim League
All-India Sikh Student's Federation (pol. group, India)
Punjabi politics and autonomy issue 21:125:1b
All-India Trade Union Congress, *or* AITUC (labour org., India) 1:275:2a
leadership of Giri 5:282:2b
"All Men Are Brothers," *or* "Shui-hu chuan," *or* "Water Margin" (novel by Shih Nai-an and Lo Kuan-chung)
contribution by Lo Kuan-chung 7:427:2b
place in Chinese literature 16:118:2b; 16:236:2b
theatre of Yüan dynasty 17:761:2b
"All My Sons" (play by Miller)
place in American literature 13:310:2b
All Nippon Airways Co., Ltd., *or* **Zen** Nippon Kūyu (Japanese co.) 1:275:2b
all-or-none law (physiol.) 1:275:2b
nerve-impulse transmission 24:792:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
All People's Congress, *or* APC (pol. party, S.L.)
role in Sierra Leone 10:790:3a; 29:907:2a
all possible worlds, best of (philos.): *see* best of all possible worlds
all-purpose flour (foodstuff)
characteristics 4:844:2a
All-Purpose Linotype
description 26:79:2b
"All Quiet on the Western Front," *or* "Im Westen nichts Neues" (novel by Remarque)
discussed in biography 9:1017:3a
Realism 23:133:1b
"All Religions are One" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography 2:269:3a
all risks (insurance)
homeowner's insurance 21:741:2b
All-Russian Congress of Soviets
adoption of Soviet constitution 12:135:2a
development of the soviets 11:57:2b
All-Russian Extraordinary Commission for Combatting Counterrevolution and Sabotage: *see* Cheka
All-Russian Soviet of Workers' and Soldiers' Deputies (Russ. hist.)
history of the U.S.S.R. 28:1000:1b
All Saints Bay (bay, Braz.): *see* Todos os Santos Bay
All Saints' Church, Margaret Street (church, London, Gtr.London, U.K.)
architectural design 13:974:1a, *illus.* 973
All Saints' Day (Christianity) 1:275:3a
All Souls' Day 1:275:3b
church year 16:308:1a
All Saints' Roman Catholic Church (church, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)

design by Renwick 9:1031:2b
all-sided stress (phys.)
rocks 24:224:2b
"All Sorts and Conditions of Men" (work by Besant)
discussed in biography 2:165:2b
All Souls Day, *or* Ullambana (Buddhism)
Buddhist festivals 15:301:1a
All Souls' Day (Christianity) 1:275:3b
commemoration of death rites 26:809:2a
"All Stalin's Men" (work by Medvedev)
discussed in biography 7:1009:1b
All-Star Game (baseball) 1:276:1a
all-terrain bicycle (vehicle): *see* mountain bicycle
"All That Fall" (work by Beckett)
discussed in biography 2:33:2b
"All the Days and Nights" (work by Maxwell)
discussed in biography 7:968:3a
"All the King's Men" (work by Warren)
American literature 13:307:2a
discussed in biography 12:500:3b
All the Talents, Ministry of (Br. hist.)
Erskine 4:549:3a
Grey 5:492:1b
"All the Year Round" (period. by Dickens)
discussed in biography 17:271:1b
All-Ukrainian Congress of Soviets (pol. org., Ukraine)
history of Ukraine 28:990:1a
All-Ukrainian National Congress (pol. org., Ukraine)
history of Ukraine 28:989:2b
All-Union Communist Party (Bolsheviks) (pol. party, U.S.S.R.): *see* Communist Party of the Soviet Union
All-Union Farm Machinery Association, *or* Soyuzselkhoztekhnika (Sov. org.)
development of machine-tractor station 7:631:2b
All-Union Lenin Pioneer Organization (Sov. org.): *see* Pioneers
All-Union Leninist Communist League of Youth (Sov. youth org.): *see* Komsomol
All-Union State Institute of Cinematography, *or* Vsesoyuznyi Gosudarstvenyi Institut Kinematografii, *or* VGIK
role in Soviet cinema 24:378:2b
All Worlds, Church of (rel. org.)
Neo-Paganism 8:596:3a
alla breve (mus.): *see* cut time
alla cappella (vocal mus.): *see* a cappella
alla prima (fine arts)
technique in painting 25:324:2b
Allada, *or* Ardra (hist. king., W.Af.)
history of Benin 29:863:1b
relations with Dahomey 3:848:2b
Allagash River (riv., Me., U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
physiography of Maine 29:270:1a
Allāh (deity) 1:276:1a
early status in Islām 22:2:1b, 106:1b
establishment of monotheistic beliefs 26:562:2b
significance in
Islāmic concepts of death 16:991:1a
Islāmic law 22:31:1b
philosophy of religion 25:692:1a
prayer rites 26:785:2a
Allah, Mars el- (It.): *see* Marsala
Allahābād, *or* Prayāg, *or* al-Ilahābād (India) 1:276:2a
Hindu myth 20:540:1b
Indian history 21:70:2a
location *map* 21:5
Uttar Pradesh 21:132:1a
Allaire, James Peter (Am. inv.)
invention of steam engines 29:593:2b
Allais, J. A. (art.)
engraving of Sieyès *illus.* 10:792
Allais, Maurice (Fr. econ.) 1:276:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Allakh-Yun (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Allamanda cathartica (bot.): *see* golden-trumpet
Allan, Sir Hugh (Can. financier) 1:276:3a
association with Abbott 1:13:2b
role in Pacific Scandal 9:49:1b
Allan, Sir William (paint.)
portrait of Blackwood *illus.* 2:266
Allanmyo (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
allantois (biol.) 1:276:3b
function in
embryos 20:395:2a, *illus.* 396
reptiles 26:690:2b
relationship to chorion 3:267:3a
role in
animal reproduction 26:649:1b
growth and development 20:409:2a
'Allāqī, Wadi Al- (riv., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Allard (Fr. dancer)
role in "Sylvie" *illus.* 3:899
Allard, Julia (Fr. writ.)
marriage to Daudet 3:900:1a
Allat (Arab. deity): *see* Lāt, al-
Allbutt, Sir Thomas Clifford (Br. physic. and inv.) 1:276:3b
contribution to medical diagnosis 17:247:1a
Alldeutscher Verband (Ger. org.): *see* Pan-German League
Alldeutschtum (Ger. pol. movement): *see* Pan-Germanism
Alle alle (bird): *see* dovekie
"Alle Galgenlieder" (work by Morgenstern)
discussed in biography 8:323:3a
Alleanza Nazionale (pol. party, It.): *see* National Alliance
Allectus (Roman administrator)
issuance of coinage 16:543:1b
role in
Roman Britain 29:28:1a
Roman Empire 20:329:1b
Alleculidae (insect): *see* comb-clawed beetle
allée (Fr. promenade) 1:277:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Allee, Warder Clyde (Am. zool.)
study of animal societies 14:818:2a
Alleghenian orogeny, *or* Appalachian Revolution (geol.) 1:277:1b
formation of Appalachian Mountains 1:490:1a; 24:1035:2b
Alleghenies (mts., U.S.): *see* Allegheny Mountains
Alleghenies (plat., U.S.): *see* Allegheny Plateau
Allegheny Airlines, Inc. (Am. co.): *see* USAir Group, Inc.
Allegheny Athletic Club (Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.)
history of American football 28:121:2b
Allegheny barberry (bot.): *see* American barberry
Allegheny chinquapin, *or* Castanea pumila (bot.)
characteristics 3:242:1a; 13:659:1b
Allegheny County Court House and Jail (bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.)
work of Richardson 10:47:2b; 13:982:1a
Allegheny Front (geol. feature, W.Va., U.S.)
physiography of West Virginia 29:350:2a
Allegheny Mountains, *or* Alleghenies (mts., U.S.) 1:277:1b
location *map* 29:175
physiography
Mount Davis 3:917:3b
New Castle 8:632:3b
North America 24:1035:1b, *map* 1036
Spruce Knob 11:183:2a
West Virginia 29:350:2b
Allegheny Plateau, *or* Alleghenies (plat., U.S.) 1:277:2b
physiography of West Virginia 29:350:2a, *illus.*
Allegheny Portage Railroad (ry., U.S.)
contribution to Johnstown 6:598:2a
Allegheny Reservoir (res., Pa., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Allegheny River (riv., U.S.) 1:277:2b
location *map* 29:174
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of Pittsburgh 9:481:1b
Allegheny Series (geochronology)
Pennsylvanian Period subdivisions 19:816:1a
Allegheny vine (bot.): *see* climbing fumitory
Alleghenys (Am. baseball team, 1887-89): *see* Pittsburgh Pirates
"Allegoria e derisione" (work by Pratolini): *see* "Allegory and Derision"
allegorical interpretation (bibl. crit.)
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:1000:1a
classification in hermeneutics 5:874:3a
use in
biblical exegesis 16:294:2b
patristic writing 16:315:2b
allegorical portraiture (art)
contribution by Nattier 8:557:3a
"Allegories" (work by Lorenzetti)
discussed in biography 7:481:1a
allegory (art and lit.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:277:2b
MACROPAEDIA 23:101:1a
use by
Augustine 17:407:1a
Bunyan 2:637:1b
Guillaume de Lorris 5:551:3a
use in
biblical literature 14:1000:1a
Ethiopian literature 4:581:1a
French literature 19:541:2b
interpretations of mythology 24:718:1a
painting 25:332:1b
"Pilgrim's Progress" 9:442:2b
Qur'ānic interpretations 22:9:2b
religious symbolism 26:591:2b *passim to* 597:2b
rhetoric 26:759:1a
satire 20:685:1b
sculpture 27:58:2b
use of personification 9:313:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Allegory and Derision," *or* "Allegoria e derisione" (work by Pratolini)
discussed in biography 9:667:3a
"Allegory of Divine Providence and Barberini Power" (paint. by Pietro)
place in Baroque art 25:369:1a
"Allegory of Divine Wisdom" (work by Sacchi)
discussed in biography 10:284:3b
"Allegory of Fertility" (paint. by Jordaens)
discussed in biography 6:614:2a
"Allegory of Music, The" (paint. by Hire)
chitarrone *illus.* 3:246
"Allegory of Prudence" (work by Titian): *see* "Triple Portrait Mask"
"Allegory of Rudolf II" (paint. by Spranger)
place in Renaissance art 25:368:1a
"Allegory of Spring" (paint. by Botticelli): *see* "Primavera, The"
allegory of the cave (Platonic philos.): *see* cave, myth of the
"Allegory of the Missionary Work of the Jesuits" (paint. by Pozzo)
place in Baroque art 25:369:2a
Allegri, Antonio (It. art.): *see* Correggio
"Allegria di naufragi" (work by Ungaretti)
discussed in biography 12:128:3b
"Allegro, L'" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:138:2b
allele, *or* allelomorph (biol.) 1:277:3b
birth defects 3:531:2a
blood group inheritance 15:139:1a
coloration determination 16:589:2a
consanguinity 3:550:3a
genetic variation 18:866:2b, *table* 869
heredity 5:870:1b
Mendelism 8:6:1b
population ecology 14:1137:2a
trait inheritance 10:675:1b; 19:701:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
see also dominance; heterozygote; homozygote; recessiveness
allelengyon (Byz. tax)
effect on Byzantine land tenure 15:392:2a
allelochemic (chem.)
prevention of grazing 14:1147:2b
allelomorph (biol.): *see* allele
alleluia (rel. mus.): *see* hallelujah
"Alleluia" (work by Thompson)
discussed in biography 11:719:1a
"Alleluia Nativitas" (mus. by Pérotin)
use of counterpoint 24:529:2b, *illus.*
allemande (dance and mus.) 1:277:3b
adoption for chamber music 24:570:1b
place in Renaissance music 24:556:2a
popularity in French dance 16:964:1a
allemontite (min.) 1:278:1a
structure and properties *table* 8:555
Allen, Bennie (Am. billiards player)
defeat by Greenleaf 5:472:2b
Allen, Bog of, *or* Moin Alieine, *or* Móin Alúine (peat bogs, Ire.) 1:278:1a
location *map* 21:999
Allen, Bryan (Am. athlete)
association with MacCready 7:615:1b
Allen, David A. (Am. astron.)
study of asteroids 27:528:2b
Allen, E. J. (Am. detective): *see* Pinkerton, Allan
Allen, Edgar (Am. embryologist)
association with Doisy 4:153:3a
Allen, Ethan (U.S. soldier) 1:278:1b
residence at Burlington, Vt. 2:656:2b
Allen, Forrest Clare (Am. basketball coach): *see* Allen, Phog
Allen, Fred, *or* John Florence Sullivan, *or* Fred James, *or* Fred St. James (Am. comedian) 1:278:1b
Allen, Gracie, *or* Grace Ethel Cecile Rosalie Allen (Am. act.) 2:662:2b
see also Burns, George
Allen, Hervey (Am. au.) 1:278:2a
Allen, Heywood (Am. act. and dir.): *see* Allen, Woody
Allen, Sir Hugh Percy (Br. organist and mus. educ.) 1:278:2b
Allen, Sir James (N.Z. states.) 1:278:3a
Allen, James Alfred Van (Am. phys.): *see* Van Allen, James Alfred
Allen, John K. (Am. land speculator)
development of Houston 6:86:1a
Allen, Joseph (Am. astronaut)
space shuttle mission *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 19:42
Allen, Lough (l., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Allen, Mount (mt., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Allen, Paul G. (Am. businessman)
association with Gates 5:143:1b
establishment of Microsoft Corporation 8:105:2b; 16:648:2b
Allen, Phog, *or* Forrest Clare Allen (Am. basketball coach)
history of basketball 28:139:1a
Allen, Ralph (Br. mer.)
association with Wood the Elder 12:738:2a
contribution to Bath 1:956:3a
Allen, Richard (Am. cler.) 1:278:3b
African Methodist Episcopal Church 1:134:3b
Allen, Robert S. (Am. journ.)
association with Pearson 9:228:2a
Allen, Roland (Br. playwright): *see* Ayckbourn, Alan
Allen, Samantha (Am. humorist): *see* Holley, Marietta
Allen, Steve, *or* Stephen Valentine Patrick William Allen (Am. entertainer) 1:279:1a
Allen, Viola Emily (Am. act.) 1:279:1b
Allen, William (Eng. card.) 1:279:2a
Douai-Reims Bible 4:192:2a
vernacular Bible 14:914:2a
Allen, William (U.S. chief justice)
contribution to Allentown 1:280:1b
Allen, Woody, *or* Allen Stewart Konigsberg, *or* Heywood Allen (Am. act. and dir.) 1:279:2a
allen wrench (tool)
wrenches 12:768:2a

Allenby, Edmund Henry Hynman Allenby, 1st Viscount (Br. field marshal) **1**:279:3a
association with Lawrence **7**:207:1a
opposition by Zaghlul **12**:884:2b
role in
Egypt **18**:139:2a
Megiddo **7**:1012:2b
Palestine **25**:417:2b
Syria **28**:371:2b
World War I **29**:979:1a
Allenby Bridge (bridge, Jor.): *see* King Hussein Bridge
Allende, Isabel (Chil. au.)
Latin-American literature **22**:832:2b
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Allende carbonaceous chondrite (meteorite)
classification of chondrites **27**:549:1a, *illus.* 543
Allende Gossens, Salvador (pres. of Chile) **1**:279:3b
association with Neruda **8**:608:1a
contribution to socialism **27**:402:1a
expropriation of Anaconda Company's assets **1**:365:1a
history of Latin America **22**:823:2a, 824:1a
overthrow by Pinochet **9**:456:2a
role in Chile **3**:213:1b; **16**:34:2b; **21**:880:2a
Allen's hummingbird, *or* Selasphorus sasin
hummingbird *illus.* **6**:144
Allenstein (Pol.): *see* Olsztyn
Allentown, *or* Northampton (Pa., U.S.) **1**:280:1b
location *maps* **29**:154, 174
Alleppey (India) **1**:280:2a
location *map* **21**:5
Aller (riv., Ger.)
location *map* **20**:43
Allerdale (dist., Eng., U.K.) **1**:280:2a
allergen (med.) **1**:280:2b
cause of
allergy **1**:280:3a
atopy **1**:680:2b
contact dermatitis **21**:769:1a
effects on health **5**:779:2b
immune responses **17**:354:1b
see also antigen
allergic asthma, *or* allergic bronchial asthma (path.): *see* extrinsic asthma
allergic rhinitis (med.): *see* hay fever
allergy, *or* allergenic disease, *or* hypersensitivity
MICROPAEDIA **1**:280:3a
MACROPAEDIA **20**:789:1a
causes
ampicillin **1**:355:1a
antibiotics **17**:553:2a
bee stings **19**:153:1a
drug therapy **17**:552:1b
food **25**:71:2b
skin immunization **21**:768:2b
definition and analysis **25**:914:2b
diagnosis
patch test **9**:193:2a
skin test **10**:865:3a
immune responses **17**:354:1b
latency in healthy individual **5**:779:2b
manifestation as
asthma **1**:651:2a
eye area disorders **27**:197:2b
human respiratory disorders **26**:750:1b
nasal polyps **8**:519:3b
rheumatic fever **10**:20:1b
shock **10**:753:3b; **16**:415:2b
relationship to Wegener's granulomatosis **12**:556:2a
release of histamines **5**:947:3a
treatment by
antihistamines **1**:455:1b
desensitization **4**:30:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also allergen; angioedema; atopy; autoimmune disease; Chinese restaurant syndrome; drug allergy; histamine; immunity; photosensitivity; reagin; type IV hypersensitivity; occupational diseases affecting the lungs (*e.g.* farmer's lung; pigeon-fancier's lung)
Allerheim, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Thirty Years' War **18**:656:1b
"Allerlei Geister" (work by Kopisch)
discussed in biography **6**:954:1b
Allerød (geol.) **1**:280:3b
Pleistocene-Holocene boundary **19**:869:1b, 872:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
alley cat (breed of cat): *see* domestic shorthair
Alley Theatre (thea., Houston, Tex., U.S.)
theatrical forums **28**:529:1a
Alleyn, Edward (Eng. act.) **1**:281:1a
founding of Dulwich School **4**:267:1a
role in
Admiral's Men **1**:103:3a
Rose Theatre **10**:182:2b
Alleyne, Ellen (Eng. poet): *see* Rossetti, Christina
Allgäuer Alps (mts., Ger.)
physiography **20**:45:1a
"Allgemeine Anatomie" (work by Henle)
discussed in biography **5**:831:3a
"Allgemeine deutsche Bibliothek" (edited by Nicolai)
discussed in biography **8**:691:2b
Allgemeine Elektricitäts Gesellschaft, *or* AEG, *or* Allgemeine-Elektrizitäts-Gesellschaft, *or* Deutsche Edison-Gesellschaft (Ger. co.)
design contributions of Behrens **2**:51:1b; **13**:981:2a; **20**:164:2b
establishment by
Miller **8**:135:3b
Rathenau **9**:952:2b
logo *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **20**:164
"Allgemeine Enzyklopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste" (Ger. encyc.) **1**:281:1b
development of encyclopaedias **18**:267:2b
length of encyclopaedias **18**:262:2a
"Allgemeine Kulturgeschichte" (work by Henne am Rhyn)
discussed in biography **5**:832:2b
"Allgemeine Literatur-Zeitung" (Ger. mag.)
place in magazine publishing history **26**:441:1b
"Allgemeine musikalische Zeitung" (Ger. mus. journ.)
history of Beethoven's career **14**:740:1a
"Allgemeine Psychopathologie" (work by Jaspers): *see* "General Psychopathology"
Allgemeine-SS (Ger. mil. hist.)
functions **11**:193:2a
"Allgemeine Theorie des Denkens und Empfindens" (work by Eberhard)
discussed in biography **4**:342:2b
"Allgemeine Zeitung" (Ger. news.) **1**:281:2a
contribution of Cotta **3**:669:3a
place in newspaper publishing history **26**:435:2a
Allgemeiner Deutscher Arbeiterverein (pol. org.): *see* General German Workers' Association
"Allgemeines Gelehrten-Lexicon" (work compiled by Jöcher)
development of biographical encyclopaedias **18**:269:1a
Allgemeines Landrecht: *see* Prussian Civil Code
"Allgemeines Lexicon" (work compiled by Jablonski)
development of encyclopaedias **18**:274:1a
Allgood, Sara (Irish act.) **1**:281:2a
Allgood family (Br. metalworkers)
development of Pontypool ware **9**:601:3b
Alliaceae (plant fam.) **1**:281:2b
characteristics and classification **13**:754:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Allium
Alliance (Neb., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:154, 178
Alliance (Ohio, U.S.) **1**:281:3a
alliance (pol.) **1**:281:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also specific alliances by name, *e.g.,* Triple Entente
Alliance 90/the Greens, *or* Bündnis 90/die Grünen (pol. party, Ger.)
environmentalism and environmental law **18**:468:1a
history of the Greens **5**:473:2a
influence on German politics **20**:60:1a, 129:1b
"Alliance Between Church and State, The" (work by Warburton)
discussed in biography **12**:493:2b
Alliance Canadienne (pol. party, Can.): *see* Canadian Alliance
Alliance des Ba-Kongo: *see* Abako Party
Alliance for Progress (internat. econ. program) **1**:281:3b
Colombia **16**:582:2b
history of Latin America **22**:823:2a
United States **21**:866:1a; **29**:262:2a
Alliance Israélite Universelle (philan. org.)
contribution by Hirsch **5**:944:2a
Alliance of the Reformed Churches Throughout the World Holding the Presbyterian Order
history **12**:756:1a
Alliance Party (pol. party, Fiji)
Fijian history **25**:266:2b
Alliance Party (pol. party, Mal.): *see* National Front
Alliance Society (pol. party, China): *see* Nationalist Party
alliance theory (sociol.)
major ref. in Family and Kinship **19**:73:2a
Allice shad (fish): *see* Allis shad
allicin, *or* allyl 2-propenethiosulfinate (chem. compound)
occurrence in garlic **15**:878:2a, 880:2b
Allied Artists Association (Br. org.)
relationship to Camden Town group **2**:764:1a
Allied Chemical Corporation, *or* Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation (Am. corp.): *see* Allied-Signal Inc.
Allied Control Council (Ger. hist.)
Habsburg property rights in Austria **20**:471:1b
post-WWII administration of Germany **20**:125:1a
reunification of Germany **21**:886:1a
Allied Corporation (Am. corp.): *see* Allied-Signal Inc.
Allied Powers, *or* Allies, *or* Entente Powers (internat. alliance) **1**:282:1a
World War I **29**:962:2a
Armistice of Mudros **8**:393:1a
Balkans **14**:606:2b
Foch's role **4**:855:3b
Hungary **20**:708:2a
League of Nations **8**:553:2b
Memel dispute **7**:1039:1a
Russian Civil War **10**:256:2b
Saint-Germain treaty **10**:318:3a
strategy **29**:652:1b
Ukraine **28**:990:2a
U.S.S.R. **28**:1002:1a
Versailles treaty **12**:331:1b
World War II **12**:758:2b; **29**:988:1a
Austria **14**:536:1b
conferences
Tehran **11**:604:3b
Yalta Conference **12**:808:3a
Italy **22**:240:1a
liberation of concentration camps **20**:632:1b
Normandy Invasion **8**:768:3a
post-war Germany **1**:430:2a; **20**:124:1b *passim to* 126:2b
post-war Japan **18**:74:1b; **29**:957:2a
strategy **29**:654:1a
United Nations **29**:138:1b
United States **29**:257:2b
Allied Reparations Commission (internat. relations)
Weimar Germany and reparation payments **20**:119:2a
Allied-Signal Inc., *or* Allied Chemical & Dye Corporation, *or* Allied Chemical Corporation, *or* Allied Corporation (Am. corp.) **1**:282:1b
Bendix Corporation **2**:92:1a
Allied Submarine Detection Investigation Committee: *see* Anti-Submarine Detection Investigation Committee
Allier (dept., Fr.) **1**:282:2a
location *map* **19**:430
Allier River, *or* Elaver (riv., Fr.) **1**:282:2b
location *map* **19**:432
physiography of Haute-Loire **5**:754:3b
significance to Loire River **7**:451:2b
Allies (internat. alliance): *see* Allied Powers
alligator (reptile) **1**:282:2b
distribution **26**:689:1b
ecology of Florida **29**:315:1a
longevity in captivity *table* **20**:426
mating **14**:806:1b
nesting **8**:612:1a
protection of young **14**:822:1a
relation to crocodile **26**:723:1b
sensory reception **27**:161:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Chinese alligator
alligator apple, *or* Annona glabra, *or* corkwood, *or* pond apple (bot.)
characteristics **1**:431:1a; **13**:640:2a
varieties of custard apple tree **3**:810:3a
alligator fish (zool.): *see* poacher
alligator gar, *or* Lepisosteus spatula (zool.)
classification **19**:221:1a
description **5**:114:1a
Alligator mississippiensis (zool.): *see* Mississippi alligator
alligator pear (fruit): *see* avocado
Alligator Rivers (rivers, N.Terr., Austr.) **1**:282:3b
Alligator sinensis (zool.): *see* Chinese alligator
alligator snapping turtle, *or* Macrochelys temmincki, *or* Macroclemys temmincki (reptile)
classification of reptiles **26**:702:2a
snapping turtles **10**:908:2a
use of lures **14**:747:1a
alligator weed, *or* Alternanthera philoxeroides (plant)
characteristics **13**:663:1b
Alligatoridae (reptile fam.)
classification **26**:723:1b
see also alligator; caiman; smooth-fronted caiman
Allin, Erskine S. (Am. inv.)
development of breech-loader **29**:549:2b
Allin-Springfield rifle
small arms development **29**:549:2b
Allingham, Margery Louise (Br. au.) **1**:282:3b
Allis shad, *or* Allice shad, *or* Alosa alosa (fish)
size **10**:683:2b
Allison, Fran (Am. act.)
association with puppetry **26**:457:1a, *illus.*
Allison, William B., *or* William Boyd Allison (Am. pol.) **1**:283:1a
alliteration (lit.) **1**:283:1b
alliterative verse **1**:283:1b
Italic languages **22**:620:2b
Latin literature **22**:834:2a
prosody **23**:91:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
alliterative verse (lit.) **1**:283:1b
place in English literature **18**:427:1b, 430:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
allitic crust (geol.)
classification **4**:293:2a
Allium (plant)
major ref. in Alliaceae **1**:281:3a
disulfide oxide flavorants **15**:878:2b, 880:1b, *illus.*
food crops **13**:757:1b

see also chive; European wild-garlic; garlic; leek; onion; shallot; wild leek
Allium ampeloprasum (bot.): *see* wild leek
Allium ascalonicum (plant): *see* shallot
Allium cepa (plant): *see* onion
Allium porrum (plant): *see* leek
Allium sativum (plant): *see* garlic
Allium schoenoprasum (plant): *see* chive
Allium ursinum (plant): *see* wild garlic
Allium vineale (bot.): *see* European wild-garlic
Allix, Andre (Fr. geog.)
study of hinterland and umland 5:937:1b
Allix, Pierre (Fr. schol.)
discovery of Codex Ephraemi Syri 14:965:2a
Allman Brothers Band (Am. mus.)
blues influences 2:302:2a
Alloa (Scot., U.K.)
Clackmannanshire 3:341:2b
Allobroges (people) 1:283:2b
battle with Hannibal 5:683:3b
settlement in Savoy 10:485:3b
allocation of resources: *see* resources, allocation of
allochemical rock (geol.)
classification of sedimentary rock 24:245:2b, 259:2a
"Allocutio de iis quorum Latini incusantur" (work by Theophylactus of Ochrida)
discussed in biography 11:695:2a
allodium, *or* allodial land (land) 1:283:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
Alloecoela (flatworm order)
characteristics and taxonomy 19:299:1a
allogeneic transplant (med.)
cancer treatment 15:524:1a
allograft (surg.): *see* homotransplant
allogrooming (animal behaviour)
use in mammal communication 14:813:1b, 818:1a
see also allopreening
Allolobophora chlorotica (earthworm)
description 4:324:1b
allomorph (ling.)
major ref. in Linguistics 23:47:1b
association with morpheme 8:334:2a
Allomyces (fungus)
classification of Chytridiomycetes 3:311:2a; 19:608:1a
production of pheromone 19:600:1b
Allomyces macrogynus (fungus)
life cycle *illus.* 19:600
allopatric speciation, *or* geographic speciation (biol.)
major ref. in The Theory of Evolution 18:878:1b
allophane (min.)
structure and characteristics 24:211:2b, *tables* 212, 213
allophone (ling.) 1:283:3a
linguistic analysis 23:46:1b
phonetic representation 11:80:2a; 28:77:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Allophylus (bot.)
distribution 13:702:2b
allopolyploidy (bot.)
description 18:880:1a
evolution of ferns 19:172:1b
allopreening (animal behaviour)
use in bird communication 14:818:1a
see also allogrooming
allopurinol, *or*
4-hydroxypyrazalopyrimidine (chem. compound) 1:283:3a
treatment of gout 5:392:2b; 23:928:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also uricosuric
Allori, Alessandro (art.)
portrait of Bianca Capello *illus.* 2:828
Allosaurus, *or* allosaur, *or* Antrodemus (dinosaur genus) 1:283:3b
carnosaurs 2:883:2a; 17:325:2b
reptiles 26:699:2a
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 3 fol. 17:320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
allosteric control, *or* allosteric inhibition, *or* allosteric stimulation (biochem.) 1:283:3b
enzymatic reactions 4:513:2a; 14:1029:2b
metabolism 23:919:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
allosteric inhibition (biochem.): *see* allosteric control
allosteric site (biochem.)
regulation of metabolism 23:919:1a
allosteric stimulation (biochem.): *see* allosteric control
Allotheria (paleon.)
classification 7:751:2b
see also multituberculate
allotransplant (surg.): *see* homotransplant
allotropy (chem.) 1:284:1a
contrast with polymorphism 9:581:2a
determination of oxidation state 15:1079:1b
occurrence in
carbon group elements 15:981:1a
metals 21:410:2b
oxygen group elements 15:992:2b
passim to 995:1b
phosphorus 15:988:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also polymorphism
Allouez, Claude-Jean (Jesuit missionary) 1:284:1b
Allouez Bay (bay, U.S.): *see* Superior Bay
allowance (tax): *see* deduction
Alloway (Scot., U.K.) 1:284:1b
Alloway, Lawrence (Am. art crit.)
history of art criticism 14:103:2b
naming of Pop art 9:603:2b
allowed transition (atomic phys.)
major ref. in transition 11:897:2a
properties of energy states 26:475:1b
significance in atomic spectra 13:566:2b
specification of selection rule 10:616:2b
alloy (met.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:284:2a
MACROPAEDIA 21:411:2b
ancient European cultures 18:598:2b
characteristic of ormolu 8:1007:1a
discovery 28:444:1b
effects on steelmaking 21:430:2b, 448:2b
formation of quasicrystals 23:628:2b
preparation from
actinide elements
thorium 21:409:2a
uranium 21:498:1a
alkali metals 15:962:1b
alkaline-earth metals 15:969:2a
barium 1:898:2a
beryllium 2:164:1b
calcium 2:733:3b
magnesium 21:489:1a
aluminum 1:303:3a; 21:482:2a; 23:555:2b
bismuth 15:990:1b
hydrides 15:958:1b
lead 21:469:2a
rare-earth elements 15:1025:2b
transition elements 15:1007:1a
chromium 21:459:1b
cobalt 3:411:2a; 21:457:1b
copper 3:612:1b; 21:452:2a
gold 21:492:2b
iron: *see* ferroalloy
nickel 21:454:1b
niobium 21:462:2a
platinum-group metals 21:495:1b
silver 21:494:1a
titanium 2:486:2a, 487:1a, *table*
zinc group elements 15:972:2b
cadmium 2:714:2b
mercury 21:478:2b
zinc 21:473:1a, *table*
production by steel industry 21:426:2b
research by Tammann 11:531:3b
solids 23:617:2b
use in
aircraft 23:557:2a
magnets 7:679:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 724
see also amalgam; intermetallic compound; *and* alloys by name (*e.g.* brass)
alloy 3 (zinc alloy)
properties and applications 21:473:2b, *table*
alloy 5 (zinc alloy)
properties and applications 21:473:2b, *table*
alloy steel
materials science 23:556:1b
steel 11:230:3b
Allport, Floyd H. (Am. soc. psychol.)
theory of collective behaviour 16:565:1a
Allport, Gordon Willard (Am. psychol.) 1:284:2b
study of collective behaviour 16:557:1a
"All's Lost by Lust" (play by Rowley)
discussed in biography 10:215:2a
"All's Well That Ends Well" (play by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:260:2b
place in English literature 18:440:1a
Allschwil (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
allspice, *or* Pimenta diocia, *or* Pimenta officinalis 1:284:3a
Myrtales 8:468:1a
South American crops 27:603:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Allston, Robert Francis Withers (gov. of S.C.) 1:284:3b
Allston, Washington (Am. paint.) 1:285:1a
contribution to Romanticism 25:380:1a
portrait of Coleridge *illus.* 3:447
Allt Na Lairige Dam (dam, U.K.)
example of gravity dam 26:360:2a
Allucingoli, Ubaldo (pope): *see* Lucius III
alluvial fan (geol. feature) 1:285:2a
major ref. in Continental Landforms 16:735:1b, *illus.* 708, 735
formation of sandstone 24:254:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
alluvial deposit, *or* alluvial placer (min.): *see* stream placer
alluvial plain (geol.): *see* floodplain
alluvium (geol.) 1:285:3a
composition of
entisol 4:509:3a
floodplains 4:837:2a; 26:858:2a
soil regions 27:451:1a
geochronology 19:753:1a
geology of
Andes Mountains 27:609:1a
Anhwei 16:172:2a
Atlantic Ocean 14:297:1b
Chile 16:24:2b
India 21:10:2b
Yangtze River delta 14:220:1b
"Ally Sloper's Half Holiday" (period.)
use of caricature 2:868:1b
allyl (chem. compound)
ligands 15:819:2b
allyl alcohol, *or* 2-propen-1-ol (chem. compound)
physical properties of alcohols *table* 15:845
allyl carbanion (chem. compound)
form of carbanion 2:845:2a
allyl chloride (chem. compound)
organic halogen compounds 15:889:2b
allyl isothiocyanate (chem. compound)
thiocarbonyl compounds 15:879:1b
4-allyl-2-methoxybenzaldehyde (chem. compound): *see* eugenol
allyl 2-propenethiosulfinate (chem. compound): *see* allicin
allylic alcohol (chem. compound)
alcohol classification 15:844:2a, *illus.*
allyott (plant and fibre): *see* jute
Alma (Mich., U.S.) 1:285:3b
Alma, or Saint-Joseph-d'Alma (Que., Can.) 1:285:3b
location *map* 15:444
Alma, Battle of the (Crimean War) 1:286:1a
Alma-Ata (Kazakstan): *see* Almaty
"alma castellana, El" (work by Azorín) discussed in biography 1:758:2a
"Alma redemptoris mater" (work by Dufay): *see* "Beloved Mother of the Redeemer"
Alma-Tadema, Sir Lawrence (Br. paint.) 1:286:1a
almacantar (astron.): *see* almucantar
Almada (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Almadén, *or* al-Ma'dīn (Sp.) 1:286:1b
location *map* 28:6
mining of cinnabar 3:324:3b
"Almagest," *or* "Great Compilation" (work by Ptolemy) 1:286:1b
classification of
constellations 3:566:3a
stars 28:211:1a
discussed in biography 9:775:2b
influence on
astronomical mapping 1:655:2a
astronomy 25:829:2a
Brahe 2:460:1a
celestial mechanics 23:704:1b
trigonometry 11:925:1b; 19:893:2a; 23:584:2a; 28:914:2a
reference to
Apollonius of Perga 1:485:2b
Hipparchus 5:937:3a
translation by Gerard of Cremona 5:205:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Almagro (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Almagro, Diego de (Sp. conquistador) 1:286:2a
association with Pizarro 9:489:3a
history of
Chile 16:30:2b
Peru 3:545:2b; 22:801:2b; 25:523:1b
Almaiyk (Uzbekistan): *see* Olmaliq
almanac (book) 1:286:2b
comparison with encyclopaedia 4:487:1b
development of
calendars 15:426:1b, 430:1b
encyclopaedias 18:270:1b
publishing 26:425:1b
parody by Rabelais 9:873:1a
use in
American colonies 29:208:1b
Mesoamerican cultures 11:838:2b
navigation 3:10:2b; 24:759:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also calendar
"Almanac for New England for the Year 1639, An" (almanac by Pierce) history of almanacs 1:286:3a
Almanac Singers (Am. mus.)
organization by Seeger 10:603:2a
almandine, *or* almandite (min.) 1:286:3b
common nesosilicates *table* 24:181
end-member composition *table* 24:205
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also carbuncle
Almanor, Lake (l., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
Almanräder, Carl (Ger. mus.)
improvement of the bassoon 24:699:1b
Almansa (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Almansa Dam (dam, Sp.) 1:287:1a
forerunner of modern dams 26:359:1a, *illus.* 358
Almanzor (Sp. Umayyad vizier): *see* Mansūr, Abū 'Āmir al-
Almanzor Peak (mt., Sp.)
elevation 28:2:2a
location *map* 28:7
Meseta Central *illus.* 8:46
Almanzora (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Almaqah (Arab. deity): *see* Ilumquh
Almār (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Almaraz, Hugo (Bol. sculp.)
contribution to Bolivian art 2:342:1b
Almarikh (China): *see* Kuldja
Almas (creature)

relation to Sasquatch **10:464:1a**
Almas Peak (mt., Braz.)
Brazil **15:189:2a**
elevation **1:800:1b**
location *map* **15:188**
Almassora (Sp.): *see* Almazora
Almaty, *or* Alma-Ata, *or* Verny, *or* Zailiyskoye (Kazakstan) **1:287:1a**
Central Asia **15:701:2b**, 704:2b
importance to Kazakstan **15:714:1a** *passim to* 715A:2a
location *map* **15:702**
Almaty Nature Reserve (reserve, Kazakstan)
location *map* **15:702**
"Almaviva" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Barber of Seville, The"
"Almayer's Folly" (novel by Conrad)
discussed in biography **3:548:1b**
Almazán (Sp.)
location *map* **28:6**
Almazora, *or* Almassora (Sp.)
location *map* **28:6**
Almeida, Belmiro de, Jr. (Braz. paint.)
Brazilian art **15:200:1b**
Almeida, Francisco de (viceroy of India) **1:287:2b**
association with
Albuquerque **1:223:2b**
Magellan **7:669:1b**
history of
India **21:82:1b**
Portugal **25:1056:2a**
Almeida, José Américo de (Braz. novelist) **1:287:3a**
Almeida, José Valentim Fialho de (Port. writ.) **1:287:3b**
Almeida, Lourenço de (Port. expl.) **1:287:3b**
history of Sri Lanka **28:176:1a**
Almeida, Manuel Antônio de (Braz. novelist) **1:288:1a**
Latin-American literature **22:829:2a**
Almeida-Cavalcanti, Alberto de (Braz. dir.): *see* Cavalcanti, Alberto
Almeida Furtado, Francisca de (art.)
portrait of Herculano de Carvalho e Araújo *illus.* **5:867**
Almeida Garrett, João Baptista da Silva Leitão de Almeida Garrett, visconde de (Port. writ.): *see* Garrett, João Baptista da Silva Leitão de Almeida, Visconde de Almeida Garrett
Almeirim (Port.)
location *map* **25:1046**
Almelo (Neth.) **1:288:1b**
location *map* **24:866**
almemar, *or* almemor (Judaism): *see* bimah
"Almena" (opera by Battishill)
discussed in biography **1:964:2a**
Almendares River, *or* Río Almendares (riv., Cuba) **1:288:1b**
landscape of Havana **20:479:2b**
Almendra Reservoir (res., Sp.)
location *map* **28:7**
Almendralejo (Sp.)
location *map* **28:6**
Almendros, Nestor (Sp. cinematographer) **1:288:1b**
Almere (Neth.)
location *map* **24:866**
Almería (prov., Sp.) **1:288:2a**
location *map* **28:6**
Almería, *or* Urci, *or* Portus Magnus, *or* al-Mariyah (Sp.) **1:288:2b**
capture by Alfonso VII **1:258:2a**
location *map* **28:6**
settlement patterns **28:8:1a**
Almería (riv., Sp.): *see* Andarax
Almería culture (anc. culture)
role in Spanish prehistory **28:19:1a**
Almetyevsk, *or* Almetevsk, *or* Al'Metjevsk (Russ.) **1:288:3a**
location *map* **26:949**
Älmhult (Swed.)
location *map* **28:322**
"Almira" (opera by Handel)
discussed in biography **5:679:1a**
Almirante (Pan.)
location *map* **15:655**
Almirante Brown (Arg.) **1:288:3a**
Almirós (Gr.)
location *map* **20:181**
Almodóvar, Pedro (Sp. dir.)
Spanish filmmaking **24:396:2a**; **28:16:2b**
Almogáver, Juan Boscán (Sp. poet): *see* Boscán, Juan
almogávares (Sp. mercenary army): *see* Grand Catalan Company
Almohads, *or* al-Muwaḥḥidūn (Berber confederation) **1:288:3b**
major ref. in North Africa **24:962:2b** *passim to* 963:1b
architecture **22:90:2b**, *illus.* 91
coinage **16:548:2a**
conflict with
Alfonso VII **1:258:2a**
Alfonso VIII **1:258:2b**
Ferdinand III **4:734:3a**
Marinids **7:851:1a**; **8:332:1b**
Sancho VII **10:404:2a**
defeat at Las Navas de Tolosa **8:565:3a**
establishment by Ibn Tūmart **6:226:2b**
history of
Algeria **1:264:3a**
Islāmic world **22:124:1b**
Portugal **25:1053:1b**
Spain **28:25:2a**, 34:1a, *map* 33
Valencia **12:240:2a**
invasion of Jewish communities **7:707:2a**; **22:397:2a**
role of ʿAbd al-Muʾmin **1:15:3a**
victory in Battle of Alarcos **1:201:3a**
Almolonga (Guat.)
marketplace *illus.* **5:536**; **15:680**
Almon, John (Br. journ.) **1:289:1b**
almond, *or* Prunus dulcis (bot.) **1:289:2a**
crop of Rosales order **10:179:1a**; **13:700:1b**
pollination by bees **19:153:2b**
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:136**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Almond, Gabriel Abraham (Am. pol. sci.) **1:289:2b**
almond oil (essential oil)
characteristics **13:700:1b**
essential oil *table* **4:564**
almoner (Eur. hist.) **1:289:3a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
almoner (med. soc. worker): *see* medical social worker
almonry school 1:289:3b
charity work of abbey **1:12:1a**
see also cathedral school
Almora (dist., India)
major ref. in Almora **1:290:1a**
Almora (India) **1:289:3b**
location *map* **21:5**
Almoravids, *or* al-Murābiṭūn (Berber confederation) **1:290:1a**
major ref. in North Africa **24:962:1b** *passim to* 963:2a
architecture **22:90:2b**, *illus.* 91
conflict with
ʿAbd al-Muʾmin **1:15:3a**
Alfonso VI **1:258:1a**
the Cid **3:316:3b**
conquest of
ʿAbbādid dynasty **1:8:2a**
Barghawāṭah **1:896:1b**
Ghana **5:232:2b**
Hūdid dynasty **6:116:3b**
Morocco **8:332:1a**
Valencia **12:240:2a**
founding of Marrakech **7:871:1a**
history of
Algeria **1:264:3a**
Islāmic world **22:123:2a**
Mauritania **7:958:2a**
Portugal **25:1053:1a**
Senegal **29:859:1b**
Spain **28:25:1a**, 33:2a
western Africa **29:798:2a**, 808:2a, 849:2a
influence on Judah ha-Levi **6:637:2a**
almost everywhere (logic)
model theory **23:250:1a**
almost money (econ.): *see* near money
almotacén (Muslim offi.): *see* muḥtasib
Almqvist, Carl Jonas Love, *or* Carl Jonas Love Almquist (Swed. au.) **1:290:2a**
Swedish literature **27:15:2a**
alms: *see* almsgiving
alms bowl (Buddhism)
use as a relic **9:1015:2b**
"Alms for Oblivion" (work by Raven)
discussed in biography **9:958:2b**
almsgiving (charity)
Buddhism *illus.* **15:300**
distribution by almoner **1:289:3a**
17th- and 18th-century Europe **18:663:1b**
views of Clement of Alexandria **3:375:2b**
almshouse, *or* county home, *or* poor house (Am. inst.) **1:290:2b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
almucantar, *or* almacantar (astron.) **1:290:3b**
position in horizon system **28:210:1b**
almuce (rel. garment)
use as religious dress **26:832:1b**
Almuñécar (Sp.)
location *map* **28:6**
almwirtschaft (econ.): *see* alpwirtschaft
Alness (Scot., U.K.) **1:290:3b**
location *map* **29:6**
alnico (met.) **1:290:3b**
effect on electrical devices **21:455:2b**
use in magnets **7:679:3a**
Alnilam (star): *see* Epsilon Orionis
Alnus (bot.): *see* alder
Alnus crispa (bot.): *see* American green alder
Alnus glutinosa (bot.): *see* European alder
Alnus mitchelliana (bot.): *see* American green alder
Alnus oregona, *or* Alnus rubra (bot.): *see* red alder
Alnus rhombifolia (bot.): *see* white alder
Alnus rugosa (bot.): *see* speckled alder
Alnus sinuata (bot.): *see* Sitka alder
Alnus tenuifolia (bot.): *see* mountain alder
Alnus viridis (bot.): *see* green alder
Alnwick (dist., Eng., U.K.) **1:291:1a**
Alnwick (Eng., U.K.) **1:291:1a**
location *map* **29:6**
Alnwick, Baron Percy of (Eng. noble): *see* Northumberland, Henry Percy, 1st Earl of
Alnwick Castle (castle, Alnwick, Eng., U.K.)
gateway *illus.* **8:793**
Alo (riv., China)
location *map* **16:41**
Aload, *or* Aloada, *or* Aloeida, *or* Otus, *or* Ephialtes (Gr. myth.) **1:291:1b**
Aloe (lily genus) **1:291:1b**
classification of Liliales **7:355:1a**
occurrence in veld vegetation **13:92:1a**
production in Curaçao **8:616:3b**
aloe (Mauritius hemp): *see* Mauritius hemp
Aloe hereroensis (bot.)
Kalahari desert *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **14:1194**
Aloe saponaria (bot.)
description *illus.* **1:291**
Aloe vera (bot.): *see* true aloe
Aloeaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13:752:2b**, 756:2b
see also Aloe
Aloeida (Gr. myth.): *see* Aload
aloewood (bot.): *see* geiger tree
Alofi (Niue)
capital **8:730:3a**
Alofi Island (is., Wallis and Futuna)
Horne Islands **6:64:3a**
Wallis and Futuna **12:474:1a**; **25:298:2b**
ALOHA (commu.)
communications networks **28:502:1b**
"Aloha Oe" (song by Liliuokalani)
discussed in biography **7:355:3b**
Alompra (k. of Myanmar): *see* Alaungpaya
"Alone" (work by Byrd)
discussed in biography **2:694:3a**
Alonella (zool.)
characteristics **2:471:1a**; **16:840:1b**
Alónnisos Island (isl., Gr.)
location *map* **20:182**
Alonso, Alicia (Cuban dancer)
contribution to Cuban culture **29:737:2b**
Alonso, Dámaso (Sp. writ.) **1:291:2b**
association with Generation of 1927 **8:716:2b**
Alonso, Giovanni Francesco Antonio (It. physiol. and phys.): *see* Borelli, Giovanni Alfonso
Alonso, Mariano Roque (Par. soldier)
role in Paraguayan history **25:432:1b**
Alonso, Mateo (S.Am. sculp.)
"Christ of the Andes" sculpture **27:108:1a**, *illus.* 107
Alonso, Severo Fernández (pres. of Bol.): *see* Fernández Alonso, Severo
Alonso, William (Am. econ. geog.)
contribution to location theory **7:432:1a**
Alonso Realonda, José Protasio Rizal Mercado y (Phil. pol. leader and au.): *see* Rizal y Alonso, José
alopecia: *see* baldness
Alopecurus (plant genus)
major ref. in foxtail **4:914:1b**
Alopecurus pratensis (bot.): *see* meadow foxtail
Alopex lagopus (mammal): *see* Arctic fox
Alophe, Menut (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Blanqui *illus.* **2:274**
Elssler *illus.* **4:464**
Alopias (fish): *see* thresher shark
Alopo, Pandolfello (grand chamberlain of Joan II)
relationship with Joan II **6:560:2b**
Alopochen aegyptiacus (bird): *see* Egyptian goose
Alor Island (is., Indon.)
Alor Islands **1:291:3a**
location *map* **21:218**
Alor Islands, *or* Kepulauan Alor (islets, Indon.) **1:291:3a**
Alor Setar, *or* Alor Star (Mal.) **1:291:3a**
location *map* **27:715**
Alosa (fish genus)
characteristics of shad **10:683:2b**
Alosa alosa (fish): *see* Allis shad
Alosa caspia (fish): *see* Caspian shad
Alosa chrysochloris (fish): *see* skipjack herring
Alosa finta (fish): *see* twaite shad
Alosa pseudoharengus (fish): *see* alewife
Alosa sapidissima (fish): *see* American shad
Alost (Belg.): *see* Aalst
Alost, Pierre d' (weaver)
contribution to tapestry *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17:92**
Alotau (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25:271**
Alouatta (primate): *see* howler monkey
Alouatta seniculus (primate): *see* red howler
"Alouette, L'" (play by Anouilh): *see* "Lark, The"
"Alouettes naïves, Les" (work by Djebar)
discussed in biography **4:137:3a**
Aloysia triphylla (bot.): *see* lemon verbena
Aloysius Gonzaga, Saint (Roman Cath. St.) **1:291:3b**
ALP (pol. party, Austr.): *see* Australian Labor Party
Alp-Arslan, *or* Alparslan, *or* ʿAḍud al-Dawla Abū Shujaʿ Muḥammad ibn Dāʾūd Chaghribeg (Seljuq sultan) **1:291:3b**
association with Niẓām al-Mulk **8:732:3b**; **22:120:1b**
role in
Anatolia **28:943:1a**
Byzantine Empire **15:393:2a**
Seljuq dynasty **21:964:1b**
Alp Tigin (Ghaznavid ruler)
role in Iranian history **21:962:2b**
alpaca, *or* Lama pacos (mammal) **1:292:2a**
adaptations to altitude **26:745:1b**
comparison with llama **7:421:1b**
importance to
Andean civilization **26:28:2a**
South American Indians **23:448:2a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
alpaca fibre (animal-hair fibre)

production by alpaca 1:292:3a
source of wool 1:746:3b
alpages (pasture): *see* alpen
Alparslan (Seljuq sultan): *see* Alp-Arslan
alpen, *or* alpages (pasture)
feature of Alpine landscapes 36:511:2b
Alpena (Mich., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Alpenrhein River (riv., Eur.) 1:292:3a
Alpenvorland (reg., Ger.)
physiography of Baden-Württemberg 17:873:3b
Alpercatas Mountains (mts., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Alpes (Roman prov., Eur.): *see under* Alps, except as below
Alpes Cottiae (Roman prov., Eur.)
formation 1:295:3a
Alpes-de-Haute-Provence, *or* Basses-Alpes (dept., Fr.) 1:292:3b
location *map* 19:430
Alpes du Dauphiné (mts., Fr.): *see* Dauphiné Alps
Alpes Graiae, *or* Alpes Atrectianae, *or* Alpes Ceutronum (Roman prov., Eur.)
formation 1:295:3a
Alpes Graies, *or* Alpes Grées (mts., Eur.): *see* Graian Alps
Alpes Maritimae (Roman prov., Eur.)
formation 1:295:3a
Alpes-Maritimes (dept., Fr.) 1:293:1a
location *map* 19:430
Alpes Pennines (mts., Eur.): *see* Pennine Alps
Alpes Rhétiques (mts., Eur.): *see* Rhaetian Alps
Alpha, *or* Northrop Alpha (airplane)
development by Northrop 8:792:3a
Alpha (astron.)
rings of Uranus *table* 27:518
alpha alanine (chem. compound)
alanine 1:201:2a
alpha alloy (met.)
titanium alloy 21:486:2a
alpha amino acid (chem. compound)
amino acids 15:905:1b
proteins 14:1008:1b
alpha-amylase, *or* α-amylase, *or* dextrinogenic amylase (enzyme)
characteristics 1:360:2a
composition of starch 19:353:1b
Alpha and Omega (Christianity) 1:293:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Alpha Aquilae (star): *see* Altair
Alpha Aurigae (star): *see* Capella
alpha-beta alloy (met.)
classification of titanium alloys 21:486:2a
Alpha Bootis (star): *see* Arcturus
alpha brass (alloy)
manufacturing value 2:480:3a
Alpha Canis Majoris (star): *see* Sirius
Alpha Canis Minoris (star): *see* Procyon
Alpha Canum Venaticorum (star): *see* Cor Caroli
Alpha Carinae (star): *see* Canopus
alpha cell (biol.)
function in islets of Langerhans 7:144:3a
Alpha Centauri (star) 1:293:1b
proper motion 28:188:1a, *tables* 186
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
alpha-chloroacetophenone (tear gas): *see* CN
Alpha Cordillera (basin, Arct. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
physiography of the Arctic Ocean 14:4:2a
alpha-cristobalite (min.): *see* low cristobalite
Alpha Crucis, *or* Acrux (star) 1:293:2a
brightest stars *table* 28:186
Alpha Cygni (star): *see* Deneb
alpha decay (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:293:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:375:1b
major ref. in Atoms 14:341:2b, 369:2a
atomic number 25:821:1a
de Broglie wave 3:928:2b
radioactive series 9:891:3a; 14:372:1a
radioisotopes 15:956:2b
spontaneous fission 11:110:2a
transmutation 25:837:2a
transuranium elements 15:1032:2b, 1033:1b
tunneling 12:45:1b; 23:765:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Alpha Draconis (star): *see* Thuban
alpha effect (phys.)
geomagnetic dynamos 17:585:2a
alpha efferent fibre (anat.): *see* alpha motor fibre
Alpha Eridani (star): *see* Achernar
alpha-fetoprotein, *or* AFP (biochem.)
diagnostic screening use 17:253:1a; 26:673:1a
alpha fibre (anat.): *see* alpha motor fibre
Alpha Geminorum (star): *see* Castor
alpha globulin (protein)
association with haptoglobin 5:692:1a
classification of globulins 5:305:2b
function in blood plasma 2:290:3a
alpha-glucosidase (enzyme)
hydrolysis of maltose 15:903:2b
alpha-1,4′ glucosidic link (chem.)
disaccharides 15:903:2b
alpha granule (biochem.)
role in platelet function 15:141:2b
alpha-halo acid chloride (chem.)
peptide synthesis 15:906:1a, *illus.*
alpha halogenation (chem.)
displacement in carbonyl compounds 15:860:1a
alpha-helium radioactive clock
use in helium dating 5:814:1a
Alpha Herculis (star): *see* Ras Algethi
alpha hindrance factor (phys.)
effect upon alpha decay rate 14:376:1a
alpha-hydroxypropionic acid, *or* α-hydroxypropionic acid (chem. compound): *see* lactic acid
alpha interferon (biochem.)
biological response modifiers 17:262:1a
production and uses 6:342:1b
role in immune system 20:774:1a
treatment of
genital warts 17:265:1b
viral infections 29:510:1a
alpha iron (min.)
properties of iron 6:387:2b; 21:426:1b
Alpha Leonis (star): *see* Regulus
alpha-lithium sulfide (chem. compound)
sulfide synthesis 15:878:1a, *illus.*
Alpha Lyrae (star): *see* Vega
alpha-methyl-fentanyl, *or* AMF, *or* China White (drug)
types of synthetic heroin 13:213:1a
alpha motor fibre, *or* alpha fibre, *or* alpha efferent fibre (anat.)
nerves and nervous systems 24:824:2b
alpha-naphthylthiourea, *or* ANTU (chem. compound)
use in rat poison 27:170:2b
Alpha Orionis (star): *see* Betelgeuse
alpha-oxoglutarate, *or* α-oxoglutarate (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:895:1b, 906:2a
alpha particle (phys.) 1:293:2b
actinide elements 15:1028:2b
alpha decay 1:293:2a
boron-lithium transmutation 15:976:1a
cosmic rays 16:780:1b
emission 14:347:1a, 369:1b
fusion reactions 18:409:2b, 412:1b
helium 5:813:3a
particle accelerators 25:449:2b
pleochroism 9:518:1b
radiation characteristics 13:582:2b, 589:2b; 26:472:2a
radioluminescence 23:24:1a
range 9:935:2b
Rutherford atomic model 10:263:3b
toxicology and radiation 25:925:1b, 928:1b
transmutation 25:837:2a
tunneling 23:765:2a
work of Rutherford 25:812:1a, 821:1a; 26:1012:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
alpha-particle welding (phys.)
particle beams 26:480:2a
Alpha Persei (star): *see* Algenib
alpha phase (chem.)
titanium alloys 21:486:2a
uranium crystals 21:496:1b
"Alpha-Phi" (paint. by Louis)
relationship to picture space *illus.* 25:323
alpha-pinene (chem. compound)
isoprenoids 15:915:1b, 916:1a, 918:2b, *illus.* 915
Alpha Piscis Austrini (star): *see* Fomalhaut
alpha-quartz: *see* low quartz
alpha radiation: *see* alpha decay; particle radiation
alpha receptor, *or* alpha-adrenergic receptors (microbiol.)
autonomic nervous system and adrenal glands 24:796:1b
Alpha Regio (Venusian surface feature)
tessera terrain 27:473:1b, 476:2b
alpha rhythm (physiol.): *see* alpha wave
Alpha Scorpii (star): *see* Antares
Alpha Suffrage Club (Am. org.)
establishment by Wells-Barnett 12:575:2a
Alpha Tauri (star): *see* Aldebaran
alpha-terpineol (chem. compound)
isoprenoids 15:918:2b, *illus.*
alpha-thalassemia (med.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure 15:148:2b
types of thalassemia 11:670:1a
alpha-tridymite (min.): *see* low tridymite
Alpha Ursae Minoris (star): *see* Polaris
Alpha Virginis (star): *see* Spica
alpha wave, *or* alpha rhythm (physiol.)
age-related changes 14:841:1a
blockage by attention 14:394:2b
relationship to biofeedback 2:221:3b
role in brain operation 4:431:1b
alphabet, *or* discrete information, *or* discrete signal (information theory)
definition in optimization theory 25:222:1a
information processing 21:617:1a
information theory 21:632:1b
alphabet (writing)
MICROPAEDIA 1:293:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:1040:2b
Braille 2:465:2b
computer languages 3:510:1a
development
ancient Greece 12:774:3b
ancient Near East 26:66:1a
Croatia 14:619:2b
Mesopotamia 23:862:2a
mythical origins 22:549:1b
encyclopaedia arrangement 18:259:2a
religious symbolism 22:41:2a; 26:595:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also ogham writing; Sinaitic inscriptions; specific alphabets by name, *e.g.*, Arabic alphabet; Latin alphabet; runic alphabet; *and under* individual languages by name
"Alphabet de l'invention des lettres en diverses escritures" (work by Hamon)
spread of cancellaresca script 29:1069:2a
"Alphabet of Ben Sira" (Jewish work)
place in Jewish myth and legend 22:451:1a
"Alphabet of Movements of the Human Body," *or* "Alphabet des mouvements du corps humain" (work by Stepanov)
contribution to dance notation 16:943:2a
alphabet rhyme (lit.) 1:294:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
alphabetic writing (ling.)
writing systems 22:568:1a; 29:1028:1b, 1029:1a, *illus.* 1027
"Alphabetical Index to Subjects Treated in the Reviews and Other Periodicals, to Which No Indexes Have Been Published, An" (work by Poole): *see* "Poole's Index to Periodical Literature"
alphabetical verse, *or* abecedarian verse
construction of acrostic verse 1:69:2a
Alphadon (biol.)
marsupials 23:360:2b
Alphage, Saint (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Aelfheah, Saint
Alphaherpesvirinae (subfamily of viruses)
classification 29:510:2b
alphametic (puzzle)
definition 25:4:1a
alphanumeric photocomposition system, *or* APS
printing 26:77:2b, 84:2b
alphaprodine, *or* Nisentil (drug)
study of drug problems 13:213:1a
Alpharabius (Muslim philos.): *see* Fārābī, al-
Alpharavis (virus genus)
classification 29:511:1a
type of togavirus 11:818:3b
Alphege, Saint (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Aelfheah, Saint
Alphen aan den Rijn (Neth.)
location *map* 24:866
Alpher, Ralph (Am. cosmologist)
nucleosynthesis 5:107:2a; 16:781:1b
Alpheus (Gr. myth.)
association with Arethusa 1:539:1a
namesake of Alpheus River 1:294:2a
Alpheus River, *or* Alpheius River, *or* Alfiós Potamós (riv., Gr.) 1:294:2a
location *map* 20:182
physiography of Pyrgos 9:825:1b
Alphonse-XIII Canal (canal, Sp.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Alphonse of Poitiers (Fr. count)
participation in Crusade of Louis IX 16:835:2a
role in French history 19:467:1a
"Alphonsine Tables" (astron.): *see* "Alfonsine Tables"
Alphonsus (lunar crater) 1:294:2a
feature of Moon 27:487:1a
alphorn (mus. instru.) 1:294:2b
comparison with botuto 13:319:2b
influence on yodeling 12:846:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Alpi Graie (mts., Eur.): *see* Graian Alps
Alpi Pennine (mts., Eur.): *see* Pennine Alps
Alpi Retiche (mts., Eur.): *see* Rhaetian Alps
Alpi Venoste (mts., Eur.): *see* Ötztal Alps
Alpiarça (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Alpide Belt (geol.)
seismic belt 10:611:2b
tectonic framework of Asia 14:134:1b
Alpine (Tex., U.S.) 1:294:3a
alpine accentor, *or* Prunella collaris
description 1:54:1b
Alpine Asia, *or* High Asia (reg., As.)
physiography of Central Asia 14:142:1a
alpine chough, *or* Pyrrhocorax graculus (bird)
description 3:271:3b
Alpine climbing (mt. climbing)
Mount Everest 18:805:1b
Alpine Club (Br. org.)
Mount Everest 18:805:2a, 807:1a
Alpine club moss, *or* Lycopodium alpinum (bot.)
description 3:403:1a
alpine currant, *or* Ribes alpinum (shrub)
description 10:38:1b
alpine desert
mountain lands 14:1209:1a
alpine flower (bot.)
mountain lands *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 14:1194
Alpine folk cultures
interior wood design 17:30:2a
yodeling 12:846:2a
Alpine Foreland (reg., Ger.)
physiography 20:45:1a

Alpine Geosyncline (geol. structure, Eur.)
geology of Caucasus Mountains **14:**171:1b; **28:**753:1b
see also Alpine orogeny
alpine glacier: *see* mountain glacier
Alpine-Himalayan Mountain System (mts., Eurasia): *see* Tethyan Mountain System
Alpine ibex (mammal): *see* European ibex
Alpine lakes 1:294:3a
see also specific lakes by name, *e.g.*, Geneva, Lake
"alpine Lilienfelder Skifahrtechnik, Die" (work by Zdarsky)
discussed in biography **12:**901:3a
Alpine marmot, *or* Marmota marmota (rodent)
description **7:**866:1b
Alpine meadow
feature of Europe **18:**551:1b
Rocky Mountains *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **14:**1194
see also pamir; páramo
Alpine orogeny (geol.) **1:**295:1b
occurrence during Cenozoic Era **19:**848:2b, 852:1a
physiography of
Alps **18:**549:2a
Germany **20:**40:2a
northern Africa **13:**43
see also Alpine Geosyncline
alpine permafrost
characteristics and distribution **9:**298:2b; **20:**753:2b
Alpine salamander, *or* Salamandra atra (amphibian)
fertilization **13:**425:1a
maximum longevity *table* **20:**426
Alpine skiing **1:**295:1b
description **10:**864:1b
development by Zdarsky **12:**901:3a
Olympic champions *list* **8:**938, 942B
relation to downhill skiing **4:**204:3a
sporting record **11:**161:1a, *lists* 163, 164
Alpine Slav, *or* proto-Slovene (people)
Slovenia **14:**68**1:**1a
alpine timothy, *or* mountain timothy, *or* Phleum alpinum (plant)
description **11:**783:1b
alpine vegetation (bot.)
mountain lands **14:**1209:1a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **14:**1194
alpine willow herb, *or* Epilobium fleischeri (bot.)
mountain lands *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **14:**1194
Alpine World Cup (skiing award) sporting record **11:**161:2a, *list* 164
Alpini, Prospero (It. sci.) **1:**295:2a
Alpinia (bot.): *see* shellflower
Alportian Stage (geochronology) Namurian Series **19:**815:2b
alprazolam, *or* Xanax (drug)
benzodiazepine drugs *table* **23:**854
sedative-hypnotic drugs **10:**597:3b
use as tranquilizer **11:**892:3b
Alps, *or* Alpes (Roman prov., Eur.) **1:**295:3a
Alps (mts., Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**295:3a
MACROPAEDIA **18:**549:1a
MAPS **18:**524, 549
comparison with Carpathian Mountains **18:**555:1b
crossing by Hannibal **5:**683:3b
exploration by
Coolidge **3:**601:1a
Whymper **12:**646:1a
formation during Alpine orogeny **1:**295:1b; **16:**722:1b
geology of Europe **18:**523:2b
hydrology of
Reichenbach Falls **9:**1006:3a
Rhine River **10:**21:1b; **18:**568:1a
Rhône River **18:**570:1b
influence on bird migration patterns **14:**787:1b
karst landscape **16:**750:2b
mountaineering **8:**377:2a
physiography of
Austria **1:**718:3b; **14:**501:1b
Europe **18:**530:1a
France **4:**918:3b; **19:**429:2b
Germany **20:**45:1a
Italy **22:**166:1a *passim to* 173:2b, *map* 171
Switzerland **11:**449:3a; **19:**741:1b; **28:**343:1b
see also regions of the Alps, *e.g.*, Cottian Alps; Maritime Alps; *and* specific peaks, *e.g.*, Dufourspitze; Matterhorn
"Alps from End to End, The" (work by Conway)
discussed in biography **3:**594:1a
Alpujarra rug **1:**296:1a
manufacture **17:**80:1b
alpwirtschaft, *or* almwirtschaft, *or* old mountain economy (econ.) **1:**296:1b
Alqueva Reservoir (res., Port.)
location *map* **25:**1047
Alre (Fr.): *see* Auray
Als, *or* Alsen (isl., Den.) **1:**296:2a
location *map* **17:**229
ALS (path.): *see* amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
"Als der Krieg zu Ende war" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography **5:**14:2a
Alsace, *or* Elsass (reg., Fr.) **1:**296:2a
France since the 17th century **10:**21:3b
Holy Roman Empire **18:**651:1a
location *map* **19:**430
Louis XIV **19:**486:1a
persecution of the Mennonites **8:**17:3a
physiography of France **19:**429:2a
Protestantism **26:**218:2b
Turenne's defense **12:**51:3a
Alsace-Lorraine, *or* Elsass-Lothringen (terr., Fr.) **1:**296:3b
acquisition by Germany **4:**935:1a
politics of
Clemenceau **3:**370:3a
French World War I aims **21:**810:2b
provision in Versailles Treaty **12:**331:1b
Reformed and Lutheran churches **9:**996:3b; **26:**243:1a
Alsatian (breed of dog): *see* German shepherd
Alsatian chair
type of folk furniture **19:**330:1a
Alsatian clover (bot.): *see* alsike clover
Alseid (Gr. myth.)
type of nymph **8:**842:1b
Alsen (isl., Den.): *see* Als
Alsen Limestone Formation (geol.)
presence in Helderbergian rocks **5:**810:2a
Alseuosmia macrophylla (bot.)
member of Caprifoliaceae **2:**835:3b
Alseuosmiaceae (bot.)
distribution **13:**698:2a
see also Alseuosmia macrophylla
alsike clover, *or* Swedish clover, *or* Trifolium hybridum, *or* Alsatian clover (plant)
characteristics **3:**401:1b
"Älskares dagbok, En" (work by Lindqvist)
place in Swedish literature **27:**19:1a
"Also sprach Zarathustra" (work by Nietzsche): *see* "Thus Spoke Zarathustra"
"Also sprach Zarathustra" (work by Strauss): *see* "Thus Spoke Zarathustra"
Alsophila australis (fern)
colour picture *illus.* Plate I fol. **28:**906
Alsophila pometaria (insect): *see* fall cankerworm
Alsted, Johann Heinrich (Ger. logician)
history of logic **23:**269:1a
Alster River (riv., Ger.) **1:**297:1b
location *map* **20:**43
Alston, Walter, *or* Walter Emmons Alston, *or* Smokey Alston, *or* Walt Alston (Am. baseball manag.) **1:**297:1b
alstonite, *or* bromlite (min.) **1:**297:2a
structure and properties *table* **2:**852
Alstroemeria (plant genus): *see* Peruvian lily
Alstyne, Fanny Van (Am. hymn writ.): *see* Crosby, Fanny
alt-ozier (pottery)
type of ozier pattern **9:**39:3b
Alta (Nor.)
location *map* **24:**1083
Alta Floresta (Braz.)
location *map* **15:**186
Alta Gracia (Arg.)
location *map* **14:**40
Alta Gracia (isl., Nic.): *see* Ometepe Island
Altagracia (Venez.)
location *map* **29:**470
Altagracia de Orituco (Venez.)
location *map* **29:**470
Altai (rep., Russ.): *see* Altay
Altai (terr., Russ.): *see* Altay
Altai Mountains, *or* Altay, *or* Altayn Nuruu, *or* A-erh-t'ai Shan (mt. range, As.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**297:2a
MACROPAEDIA **14:**168:1b
MAP **14:**169
geography of
Eurasian Steppe **28:**227:1b
Mongolia **8:**256:1a; **24:**330:1b
Ob River **14:**205:1a
Russia **26:**945:1b
Sinkiang **16:**214:1a
location *maps* **15:**702; **16:**41
physiography of
Asian regions *illus.* **14:**140
Central Asia **15:**702:1b
Kazakstan **17:**714:2a
volcanic deposits **19:**789:1b
Altai Nature Reserve (research area, Russ.): *see* Altaisky Nature Reserve
Altaic (people)
Altaic languages **22:**693:1b
distribution in
Altai Mountains **14:**170:1a
China **16:**51:2b
Ob basin **14:**207:1a
Russia **26:**955:1b
Pazyryk burial site **15:**721:1a, 725:1a
religion
dualism **26:**558:2a
shamanism **26:**1019:2a
Altaic languages
MICROPAEDIA **1:**297:3a
MACROPAEDIA **22:**693:1a
distribution **7:**147:2b
Arctic **14:**17:1a
Asia **14:**156:1b
Central Asia **14:**249:2b; **15:**706:1a
China **16:**51:2b, 214:2b
East Asia **22:**577:1b
North Asia **22:**575:2a
Russia **26:**955:1b
relationship to
Japanese language **22:**732:2b
Korean language **22:**730:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages, *e.g.*, Chuvash language; Mongol language; Turkish language
Altaide (geol. reg., As.)
chronological summary **14:**134:1a
Paleozoic and Mesozoic events **14:**135:1b, 137:1b
tectonic framework of Asia **14:**133:1b
Altair (computer)
major ref in Computers **16:**648:1b
development of personal computers **9:**311:1b
Altair, *or* Alpha Aquilae (star) **1:**298:1a
comparison with Sun **28:**185:2b, *table* 186
derivation of name **28:**213:1a
Altaisky Nature Reserve, *or* Altai Nature Reserve, *or* Altay Nature Reserve (research area, Russ.)
location *map* **26:**950
Altamira (Braz.)
location *map* **15:**186
Altamira Cave, Sp.) **1:**298:1a
association with Franco-Cantabrian school **4:**934:1b, *illus.*
excavation by Sautuola **10:**478:3a
painting of bison *illus.* **7:**668
significance to archaeology **20:**576:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Altamsh (Delhi sultan): *see* Iltutmish
Altamura (It.) **1:**298:2a
location *map* **22:**170
Altan, *or* Altan Khan, *or* Anda (Mongol chief) **1:**298:2a
conversion to Tibetan Buddhism **15:**275:2b
role in
Chinese history **16:**113:1b, 210:2b
Mongol resurgence **15:**711:2b; **24:**340:1a
"Altan tobchi" (Mongol chronicle)
Mongolian literature **8:**257:2a
Altar (mt., Ec.)
physiography of Ecuador **17:**953:1b
altar (rel.) **1:**298:2b
portable altar *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **17:**156
religious symbolism **26:**593:2a
Southeast Asian sculpture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**826
use by ancient Greeks **13:**905:1b
use in
ritual **26:**777:1b, 824:1a *passim to* 830:1a, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. **26:**804
sacrifice **26:**794:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
see also sacrifice
Altar de Sacrificios (archae. site, Mex.)
Meso-American civilization *map* **26:**3
altar number (math.)
Pythagorean numbers **19:**893:2b, *illus.* 894
Altar of Earth and Harvests (terr., Peking, China)
use as a recreational area **25:**478:1b
Altar of the Augustan Peace (shrine, Rome, It.): *see* Ara Pacis
"Altar of the Lares" (sculp.)
ancient altarpiece *illus.* **18:**795
"Altar of the Patron Saints" (paint. by Lochner)
discussed in biography **7:**433:1a
"Altar of the Three Kings" (paint. by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4:**289:3b
"Altar of the Virgin" (sculp. by Riemenschneider)
discussed in biography **10:**63:1b
Altar Volcano (volcano, Ec.)
location *map* **17:**955
Altare glass **1:**299:1a
association with Venetian glass **12:**931:1b; **17:**203:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
altarpiece (rel.) **1:**299:1a
contribution by
Bellini **2:**77:1b
Cimabue **3:**320:2b
Duccio di Buoninsegna **4:**251:1b
Goes *illus.* **17:**97
Grünewald **5:**523:3b, *illus.* 524
Lippi **7:**387:2b
Mantegna *illus.* **17:**98
Verrocchio **12:**329:3b
feature in Chartubusco *illus.* **3:**310
relation to tapestry **17:**88:1a, *illus.* 87
"Altarpiece of the Church Fathers" (work by Pacher)
discussed in biography **9:**44:2b
Altavilla, Drogone d' (count of Apulia): *see* Drogo de Hauteville
Altavilla, House of (line of Norman lords): *see* Hauteville, House of
Altavilla, Roberto d' (duke of Apulia): *see* Robert
Altavilla, Tancredo d' (Norman mercenary): *see* Humphrey de Hauteville
Altay (Mong.)
location *map* **24:**332
Altay, *or* Gorno-Altay, *or* Oyrot, *or* Altai (rep., Russ.) **1:**299:2a
Altai Mountains' demography **14:**170:1a
location *map* **26:**949
Altay, *or* Altai (terr., Russ.) **1:**299:2a
Altay, *or* Altayn Nuruu (mt. range, As.): *see* Altai Mountains
Altay language
Turkic languages **12:**59:3a
Altay Nature Reserve (research area, Russ.): *see* Altaisky Nature Reserve
altazimuth system (astron.): *see* horizon system
Altdorf (Switz.) **1:**299:2b

location *map* 28:342
Altdorfer, Albrecht (Ger. art.) 1:299:3a
association with Danube School 3:880:2b, *illus. contribution to* landscape drawing 17:472:1a, *illus.* printmaking 26:125:2b
"alte Andreas, Der" (work by Kretzer) discussed in biography 7:5:2a
"Alte Nester" (work by Raabe) place in German literature 20:35:1a
Alte Pinakothek, or Old Picture Gallery (museum, Munich, Ger.) Bavarian State Picture Galleries 1:975:1b
feature of Munich 8:417:3a
public museum development 24:483:2a
"alte Turmhahn, Der" (work by Mörike) discussed in biography 8:325:2a
"alte und der neue Glaube, Der" (work by Strauss): *see* "Old Faith and the New, The"
Altenburg (Ger.) location *map* 20:42
Altencelle (Ger.): *see* Celle
Altenkirch, E. (Ger. phys.) development of thermoelectric generators 18:404:1a
altepetl (Lat.Am. hist.) effect of Spanish conquest 22:804:1a
alter ego (myth.) aspect of religious and folkloric traditions 24:731:2a
alteration pseudomorph (min.) types of pseudomorph 9:758:1a
altering (sterilization): *see* spaying
Alternathera (bot.) description 1:311:2a
Alternanthera philoxeroides (plant): *see* alligator weed
alternate binaural loudness balance test, *or* ABLB test (hearing test) diagnosis of sensorineural disorders 27:214:2b
alternate history (lit.) science fiction 27:42G:2a
alternate leaf arrangement (bot.) angiosperms 13:606:1b
Myrtales 13:694:1b
Rosales 13:701:1b
alternating current, *or* **AC** (elec.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:300:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:172:1a
applications
arc furnaces 21:434:2b
diathermy 4:69:2b
electric circuits 4:425:2a
electric power 4:428:2a; 28:462:1a
electrochemical analysis 13:532:2b
materials testing 13:600:2a
railroad traction systems 28:821:2a
telephone signaling 28:479:2b
thyristors 18:222:2b
Westinghouse electrical systems 12:606:1a
capacitance 2:823:3a
conductivity of clusters and bulk matter 23:677:1b
Josephson effect 23:681:2a
phase 9:357:3a
transistors 18:220:2b
work of
Ferranti 4:744:2b
Steinmetz 11:242:2b
Tesla 11:654:2b
Thomson 11:720:1a
Westinghouse 12:605:2b
for a list of related subjects see MICROPAEDIA Section 127
see also alternating-current generator; displacement current; eddy current
alternating-current circuit (elec.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:172:2b
work of Kennelly 6:801:2a
see also alternating current; types (*e.g.*, regenerative circuit; tuned circuit); *and* properties (*e.g.*, capacitance; impedance; inductance; reactance)
alternating-current commutator motor, *or* universal motor (elec. engin.) principles of operation 18:393:2a
alternating-current generator, *or* alternator (elec. engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:384:2a
automobiles 1:728:1b; 28:809:2a
work of Alexanderson 1:249:3b
see also Ferranti-Thomson dynamo; magneto
alternating-current motor (elec. engin.) electric-traction system 28:821:2a
Ferraris 4:745:3b
Thomson 11:720:1a
see also alternating-current commutator motor
alternating-current transformer (elec.): *see* transformer
alternating-current transmission (mech.) ship propulsion systems 28:855:1a
alternating-gradient focusing, *or* strong focusing
electron synchrotron 25:454:2b
proton synchrotron 25:455:1a
synchrotron design 25:450:1b, 454:1a
alternating personality (psych.): *see* multiple personality
alternating sequence (math.) types of sequences 13:452:1b
alternating series (math.) convergence of series 13:453:2a
alternation (logic): *see* inclusive disjunction
alternation of generations, *or* heterogenesis, *or* metagenesis, *or* diplohaplontic life cycle, *or* diplohaplontic cycle (biol.) 1:300:1a
biological classification 14:1089:2b
bryophytes 15:253:2a; 25:868:1b
ferns *illus.* 19:166
growth and development 20:373:1b, 379:1b, *illus.* 373, 379
gymnosperms 20:449:1a, 455:2a
life cycle 7:347:2b
reproduction 25:872:1b; 26:617:1a
sphenophytes 19:176:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
see also diploid phase; gametophyte; haploid phase; sporophyte
alternative hypothesis (statis.) hypothesis testing 28:221:1a
alternative pathway (immunology) activation of complement system 20:782:1a
alternative rock (mus.) history of rock 26:874:2b
alternative society *see* bohemian; hippie; utopia
alternative theatre (thea. system): *see* third theatre
alternator (elec. engin.): *see* alternating-current generator
Alternativenschaft (Ger. educ.) concept of classical scholarship 27:22:1a
Altes Museum (museum, Berlin, Ger.): *see* Old Museum
Altgeld, John Peter (gov. of Ill.) 1300:1b
Althaea officinalis (bot.): *see* marsh mallow
Althaea rosea (bot.): *see* hollyhock
Althaea syriaca (bot.): *see* rose of Sharon
Althaus, Johannes (Du. pol. sci.): *see* Althusius, Johannes
Althing (Ice. govt.) development of democracy 17:226C:1a
Icelandic history and government 6:234:2a; 20:764:1a
althorn (mus. instru.): *see* tenor horn
Althorp, Viscount (Br. states.): *see* Spencer, John Charles Spencer, 3rd Earl
Althusius, Johannes, *or* Johannes Althaus (Du. pol. sci.) 1300:1b
Althusser, Louis (Fr. philos.) 1300:2a
views on Hegel 20:496:1b
Altica chalybea (insect): *see* grape flea beetle
Altichiero (It. paint.) 1:300:3a
Alticinae (insect): *see* flea beetle
Altieri, Emilio (pope): *see* Clement X
Altieri Chapel (chapel, Rome, It.) design by Bernini 2:153:1b
altimeter (instru.) 1:300:3b
navigation 24:763:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also radar altimeter
Altingia excelsa (bot.) characteristics 5:654:2b
Altinkaya Reservoir (res., Tur.) location *map* 28:922
Altiplano, *or* High Andes, *or* High Plateau, *or* Puna (reg., S.Am.) 1:301:1b
description and formation 16:719:1a, 724:2a
Lake Titicaca 11:803:2b
location *maps* 15:159; 25:517
physiography of
Andes Mountains 27:606:1a, 607:2a
Argentina 14:39:1a
Atacama Plateau 1:661:2a
Bolivia 2:341:1a; 15:157:1b *passim to* 166:1a
South America 27:585:2a
Altiplanó, República del: *see* Bolivia
Altis (Gr. rel.) 1:301:2b
description 8:923:2a
altitude (angular meas.) 1:301:2b
geodetic leveling 17:572:2b
hypsometric curve 25:135:2b
see also altitude (linear meas.); azimuth; bearing; mural arc; solar elevation angle
altitude (linear meas.)
climatic conditions 16:439:2b, 442:2b, 444:1b
life on Andes Mountains 27:609:1b
mountain lands 14:1207:2b
red blood cell formation 15:131:1a, 149:1b
respiration 26:726:1b, 744:2b
see also altimeter; altitude (angular meas.); mean sea level
altitude-azimuth mounting (astron.) comparison to equatorial mounting 28:507:2b
altitude sickness, *or* mountain sickness 1301:3a
association with hypoxia 6:206:1b
described by Humboldt 6:141:1a
occurrence on Mount Everest 18:805:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also chronic mountain sickness; hypoxemia; pulmonary edema
altitude tinting (cartog.): *see* hypsographic tinting
Altizer, Thomas J. J. (Am. theol.) role in Death of God movement 3:942:1a
altjira, *or* altjiranga (Austr. Aboriginal myth.): *see* Dreaming, the
Altman, Benjamin (Am. mer., art coll., and philan.) 1:301:3b
Altman, Klaus (Nazi leader): *see* Barbie, Klaus
Altman, Robert B. (Am. dir.) 1:301:3b
motion-picture history 24:397:2a, 411:2a
Altman, Sidney (Am. sci.) 1:302:1b
association with Cech 3:2:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Altmark (reg., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
Altmark, Truce of (Eur. hist.)
history of
Estonia 4:572:2b; 14:697:2b
Latvia 14:701:1a
Sweden 28:333:2b
negotiations of Roe 10:134:1b
Thirty Years' War 18:655:1a
Altmühl (riv., Ger.)
drainage 20:45:1b
Altmünster (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Altmutter, Placidus-Jakob (Aus. paint.) portrait of Hofer *illus.* 5:965
"Altneuland" (novel by Herzl) views on Zionism 22:142:1a
alto (mus.) 1302:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also contralto; countertenor
alto, female (vocal mus.): *see* contralto
alto, male (vocal mus.): *see* countertenor
Alto, Mount (mt., It.) height 18:554:1b
Alto Adige, *or* Südtirol (reg., It.) relations with Austria 14:537:1b
Alto Alentejo (prov., Port.) physiography of Portugal 25:1045:1a
alto horn (mus. instru.): *see* tenor horn
alto oboe (mus. instru.): *see* English horn
Alto Paraguay (dept., Par.) location *map* 25:427
Alto Paraguay (riv., Braz.) geology of South America 27:579:1b
Alto Paraná (dept., Par.) location *map* 25:427
Alto Paraná, *or* Upper Paraná (riv., S.Am.)
Brazil 15:190:1b
Itaipú Dam *illus.* 6:428
Paraguay 9:137:3a; 25:426:1a
Paraná River 9:145:3a
Río de la Plata 27:625:1b, 627:2a, *illus.* 629
see also Paraná River
alto relievo (sculp.): *see* high relief
Alto Uruguai River (riv., Braz.): *see* Pelotas River
altocumulus (meteorol.)
description 16:445:2a, *illus.* 447
altocumulus perlucidus (meteorol.) form and colouring *illus.* 16:447
altocumulus radiatus (meteorol.) form and colouring *illus.* 16:447
altocumulus undulatus (meteorol.) form and colouring *illus.* 16:447
Alton (Eng., U.K.) 1302:2a
location *map* 29:6
Alton (Ill., U.S.) 1302:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Alton, Charles Talbot, marquess of (Eng. states.): *see* Shrewsbury, Charles Talbot, duke and 12th earl of, marquess of Alton
"Alton Locke" (work by Kinsley) discussed in biography 6:877:1b
Altona, *or* Altwasser (dist., Ger.) incorporation into Hamburg 20:473:1a
Altone Gradar Screen use in printing 26:106:2a
Altoona (Pa., U.S.) 1302:2b
Altos de Campana, Parque Nacional y Reserva Biologica (park, Pan.) description and statistics *table* 8:545
altostratus (meteorol.) description 16:445:2a
altostratus translucidus (meteorol.) form and colouring *illus.* 16:447
Altoviti, Bindo (It. banker and art patron)
bronze bust by Cellini 3:14:3a
Altranstädt, treaties of (1706 and 1707, Eur.) 1302:3a
effect on Second Northern War 8:791:3a; 26:974:2a
role of Augustus II 1:701:2a
Altria Group (Am. co.): *see* Philip Morris Companies Inc.
altricial state (biol.)
mammals 23:341:1a
parrots 15:70:2b
altruism (ethics) 1302:3b
Hobbes 18:503:1a
Hume 20:679:2a
Nagel 18:513:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
altruistic behaviour, *or* epimeletic behaviour
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:809:2b
development of morality 18:493:2a
kin selection 18:875:2a
phase of collective disaster response 16:558:1a
views of Wilson 12:688:2b
whales and porpoises 23:430:2a
Altstadt, *or* Old Town (city dist., Bremen, Ger.)
features of Bremen 2:497:3a
Altstadt, *or* Old Town (city dist., Hamburg, Ger.)
layout of Hamburg 20:472:1b
Altstätten (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
Altun Shan (mts., China): *see* A-erh-chin Mountains
Alturas (Calif., U.S.)

location *maps* 29:154, 187
"Alturas de Macchu Picchu" (work by Neruda): *see* "Heights of Macchu Picchu"
Altus (Okla., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Altvatergebirge (mt. range, Czech Rep.): *see* Jeseník Mountains
Altwasser (dist., Ger.): *see* Altona
Altyn Tagh (mts., China): *see* A-erh-chin Mountains
Alu, *or* Shortland (isl., Sol.Is.) Shortland Islands 10:762:3b
ALU: *see* arithmetic/logic unit
Alūksne (Latvia)
location *map* 14:686
Alula-Fartak Trench (geol. feature, Arab. Sea)
physiography of Gulf of Aden 1:95:2b
alum, *or* alumen (chem. compound) 1:303:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:976:1b
aluminum processing 21:479:1b
manufacture and use 1:304:1a
sizing of paper 21:380:1a
structure and properties *table* 11:367
water treatment 26:384:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also aluminum potassium sulfate; aluminum sulfate
alum stone (min.): *see* alunite
Alumbrado, *or* Illuminato, *or* Illuminist (Sp. mystic group) 1:303:1b
history of Spain 28:39:1b
alumen (chem. compound): *see* alum
alumina, *or* aluminum oxide (chem. compound) 1:303:1b
aluminum compounds 1:303:3b
amphoteric oxides 9:31:3a
applications
abrasives 21:254:2a, *table*
bioceramics 21:264:1b, *illus.* 260
colour production 16:600:1b
glass 21:299:2a; 23:638:2b
lamp envelopes 21:257:2b, 260:1b
machine tools 28:710:1a
composition of iron ores *table* 21:422
crystalline structure 23:617:1b
extraction and processing 21:480:1a, 484:2a
formation 15:758:1b
impurities 23:618:2b
occurrence in soils 27:442:1a
refractories 21:253:2a
see also artificial corundum; corundum
alumina zirconia silica, *or* AZS (chem. compound)
use in refractories 21:253:2b
aluminate (chem. compound): *see* sodium fluoroaluminate
aluminium (chem. element): *see* aluminum
Aluminium und Magnesiumfabrik Hemelingen (Ger. co.)
production of magnesium 21:487:2b
aluminosilicate (min.)
ceramics 21:249:1a
feldspars 24:186:1b
ion-exchange material 15:1072:2b
ocean formation 25:141:2a
sedimentary rocks 15:943:1b
see also potassium aluminosilicate; sodium aluminosilicate
aluminosilicate glass (material sci.)
production and properties 21:295:2b, *tables* 296, 298; 23:640:2b
aluminothermic process (met.)
ferroniobium 21:462:1a
ferrovanadium 21:463:2a
welding 12:568:1b
aluminum, *or* aluminium, *or* Al (chem. element) 1:303:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:976:1b, *table* 973
abundance and occurrences
abundance of the elements *table* 15:941
bauxite 21:391:2a
clay minerals 24:209:2b
Earth's crust 27:481:1b
feldspar minerals 24:186:1b
meteorites 27:548:1b
organometallic compounds 15:814:2a
pyroxenes 24:194:2a
seawater 25:141:1b
silicate minerals 24:180:1a
spinel 11:98:2b
applications
aircraft 28:841:2a
alloys 21:412:1b
copper 21:453:1a
magnesium 21:489:1a
anodizing 1:431:2b
building materials 15:325:1b, 333:2b; 28:462:2a
cement 3:19:2b
chemical process industries 21:349:1b
chromium reduction 21:459:1a
coinage 16:530:1b
electric power cables 2:705:3a
land transport vehicles 23:555:2b
nuclear fuel 18:374:2a
packaging 9:50:3b
powder metallurgy 21:415:1a
quasicrystals 23:631:1b
tanker ship construction 28:857:1a
biological aspects
Alzheimer's disease 1:306:3b
living organisms *table* 22:971
extraction and processing 21:479:1a
concentration factors for ore bodies *table* 15:944
recycling and reprocessing 7:931:2b; 26:395:2a
world production *table* 8:159
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
boron group element 2:393:2a
channeling 3:87:3b
electrical conduction 23:624:2b
isotopic composition *table* 14:364
paramagnetism 18:178:2a
resistivity *table* 18:168
superconductivity *table* 23:679
work of
Deville 10:339:1b
Goldschmidt 5:345:2b
Hall 5:638:3b
Wilm 21:420:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also aluminum foil; bauxite; compounds of aluminum by name
aluminum-26 (isotope)
radioactivity *table* 19:763
aluminum-air cell (battery)
description 18:396:1b
aluminum alkyl (chem. compound): *see* alkylaluminum
aluminum arsenide (chem. compound)
crystal lattices 23:623:2a
Aluminum Bahrain, *or* ALBA (Bahr. co.)
industries of Bahrain 13:824:2b
aluminum boride (chem. compound)
production and use 2:393:1b
aluminum brass (alloy)
characteristics of brass 2:480:3a
aluminum bronze (alloy) 1:304:1b
copper alloy 21:453:1a, *table*
aluminum carbide (chem. compound)
salticle carbides 15:793:2b
aluminum cement: *see* high aluminum cement
aluminum chloride (chem. compound)
butane isomerization catalyst 15:836:1b
Friedel-Crafts reactions 1:304:1a; 15:858:1b
olefin polymerization reaction 15:1068:1a
oxide reactions 9:31:3a
aluminum chlorohydrate, *or* hydrated aluminum chloride (chem. compound)
use in deodorants 1:304:1a
Aluminum Company of America, *or* Alcoa (Am. co.) 1:304:2a
development of aluminum products 23:555:2a
enforcement of Sherman Antitrust Act 10:732:1b
formation of Alcan Ltd. 1:225:1b
history of aluminum industry 21:479:2b
impact of Hand's court decision 5:677:1b
aluminum-copper-iron alloy
quasicrystals 23:628:2b, *illus.* 629
aluminum foil
major ref. in foil 4:858:2b
aluminum foundry alloy (alloy): *see* foundry aluminum alloy
aluminum gallium arsenide (chem. compound)
ternary compound 18:228:2a
aluminum group element (chem. elements): *see* boron group element
aluminum hydride (chem. compound)
aluminum compounds 1:304:1a
hydrides 15:797:1b
aluminum hydroxide (chem. compound)
applications 1:304:1a; 21:485:1a
aluminum intensive vehicle, *or* AIV
use of aluminum in automobiles 23:555:2a
aluminum-lithium alloy
use in aerospace engineering 23:557:2b
aluminum-manganese alloy
aerospace industry use 21:547:1b
quasicrystals 23:628:2b, *illus.* 630
aluminum-manganese-silicon alloy
quasicrystals 23:629:1a, *illus.*
aluminum nitride (chem. compound)
preparation 15:794:2b
aluminum oxide (chem. compound): *see* alumina
aluminum plant, *or* Pilea cadierei, *or* watermelon pilea (bot.)
description 9:441:2a
use as houseplant 19:678:2b
aluminum potassium sulfate, *or* potassium alum, *or* potash alum (chem. compound)
Brillouin curve *illus.* 18:187
production 1:303:1a; 1:304:3a
aluminum silicate (chem. compound)
topaz composition 11:847:3a
aluminum-spinel series (min.): *see* spinel series
aluminum structured vehicle technology, *or* ASVT
use of aluminum in automobiles 23:555:2a
aluminum sulfate (chem. compound)
alums 1:303:1a
paper manufacturing 1:304:1a
see also alum
aluminum trichloride (chem. compound)
temperature and conductivity 15:974:2b
aluminum trihydroxide (chem. compound)
applications 21:485:1a
Alumni Association of the Jewish Theological Seminary: *see* Rabbinical Assembly, The
Alumni Hall (bldg., Schenectady, N.Y., U.S.)
architectural design 13:979:1b
Alun (Welsh au.): *see* Blackwell, John
alunite, *or* alum stone (min.) 1:304:2b
importance as secondary aluminum ore 21:480:2a
structure and properties *table* 11:367
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
alunogen, *or* Haarsalz (min.) 1:304:3a
structure and properties *table* 11:367
Alushta, *or* Aluŝta (Ukraine) 1:304:3a
location *map* 28:974
Aluterus scriptus (fish): *see* scrawled filefish
Alutiiq language: *see* Pacific Yupik language
Aluyi (people): *see* Lozi
Alva, Fernando Álvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3rd duque de (Sp. soldier and states.): *see* Alba, Fernando Álvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3rd duque de
Alvão National Park (park, Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Ālvār (Hindu mystics) 1:304:3a
Hindu literature 20:546:1a
Indian philosophy 21:208:1a
Pallava dynasty 21:49:2b
Rāmānuja 9:919:1a
Tamil poetry 27:642:1b
Alvarado, Pedro de (Sp. conquistador) 1:304:3b
conquest of
El Salvador 15:677:2b
Guatemala 5:537:1a; 15:665:2b
expeditions of conquistadors 3:545:2a
Álvares Pereira, Nuno (Port. mil. leader): *see* Pereira, Nuno Álvares, Blessed
Álvarez, Juan (pres. of Mex.) 1:305:1a
role in history of Mexico 24:43:2b
Alvarez, Luis Walter (Am. phys.) 1:305:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
particle accelerator development 13:555:2b; 25:453:1b
Alvarez, Walter (Am. geol.)
dinosaur extinction theory 1:305:2a; 17:318:1b; 19:848:1b
Álvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, Fernando, 3rd duque de Alba (Sp. soldier and states.): *see* Alba, Fernando Álvarez de Toledo y Pimentel, 3rd duque de
Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín (Sp. writ.) 1:305:2b
Álvarez Quintero, Serafín (Sp. writ.) 1:305:2b
Alvaro (Mozarab leader)
role in history of Spain 28:31:2a
Alvaro, Corrado (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:163:1b
Alvear, Marcelo Torcuato de (pres. of Arg.) 1:305:2b
role in history of Argentina 14:51:2b
"Alvearie: or triple Dictionarie, in Englishe, Latin, and French, An" (work by Baret)
place in history of dictionaries 18:278:1a
Alvensleben Convention (Ger. hist.)
role of Alvensleben-Erxleben 1:305:3b
Alvensleben-Erxleben, Gustav, Graf von (Prussian gen.) 1:305:3a
alveolar artery (anat.)
teeth and gums 17:280:2b
alveolar consonant (phonetics)
characteristics of Thai language *table* 22:714
alveolar proteinosis (path.) 1:305:3b
respiratory diseases 26:754:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
alveolar ridge (anat.)
role in speech 28:72:2b, *illus.* 73
alveolar sac (anat.)
association with pulmonary alveolus 9:794:2a
role in
aerosol clearance 25:911:1b
respiration 9:1042:1a; 26:735:2b
see also air sac
alveolus, pulmonary, *or* alveoli (anat.): *see* pulmonary alveolus
Alver, Amalie (Nor. novelist): *see* Skram, Amalie
Alverca (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Alvernia, Mount, *or* Como Hill (mt., W.I.)
physiography of The Bahamas 1:798:1b
Alverstone, Mount (mt., N.Am.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Alversund (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Alves, Francisco de Paula Rodrigues (pres. of Braz.): *see* Rodrigues Alves, Francisco de Paula
Alves de Lima e Silva, Luiz (Braz. states.): *see* Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de
Alvesta (Swed.)
location *map* 28:322
"Alvin" (ship)
use in undersea exploration 19:39:2a, *illus.* 40
Alvin Ailey American Dance Theater (Am. dance co.)
association with Jamison 6:490:3b
contribution by Ailey 1:172:1b
Alvintzy, Josef, Baron (Aus. comdr.)
role in Siege of Mantua 7:798:3a
Alvise I (doge of Venice)
Mocenigo family 8:211:2b

Alvise II (doge of Venice) Mocenigo family 8:211:3a
Alvise III Sebastiano (doge of Venice) Mocenigo family 8:211:3a
Alvise IV (doge of Venice) Mocenigo family 8:211:3a
Alvor agreement (Ang. hist.) governing of Angola 21:874:2a
Älvsborg (co., Swed.) 1:306:1a
Älvsbyn (Swed.) location *map* 28:322
'Alwah, kingdom of (anc. king., Af.) history of The Sudan 28:263:2a, *map* 262
Alwar, *or* **Alwur** (India) 1:306:1b
location *map* 21:5
Alyattes (k. of Lydia) 1:306:1b
defeat of Cimmerians 3:321:2b
expansion of Lydian kingdom 7:585:2b; 28:939:1b
Alyn and Deeside (dist., Clwyd, U.K.) 1:306:2a
Alyokhin, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Russ. chess player): *see* Alekhine, Alexander
Alypius (Gr. au.) 1:306:2b
Alypius, Saint (St.) stylite asceticism 11:338:3b
Alyssum (Aurinia saxatile): *see* basket-of-gold
Alyssum (Lobularia maritima): *see* sweet alyssum
Alyssum maritimum (bot.): *see* sweet alyssum
Alyssum saxatile (bot.): *see* basket-of-gold
Alytes obstetricans (zool.): *see* midwife toad
Alytus, *or* **Alitus,** *or* **Olita** (Lith.) 1:306:2b
location *map* 14:686
Alzateaceae (plant fam.) characteristics 13:692:2a
Alzette River (riv., Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
Luxembourg 7:577:3a
Alzheimer, Alois (Ger. physic.) Alzheimer's disease research 1:306:3a
Alzheimer's disease (path.) 1:306:2b
acetylcholine loss 1:59:2a
association with prions 9:709:2a
brain atrophy 1:682:3a
dementia 4:2:2b; 23:845:2a
mental disorders 8:21:2a
nerve disorders 17:359:1a; 24:855:1a
organic psychoses 9:767:2b
senile dementia 10:636:1a
systemic drug therapy 17:264:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Alzira, *or* **Algezira Sucro,** *or* **Jazirat Shuvr,** *or* **Saetabicula,** *or* **Alcira** (Sp.) 1:307:1a
location *map* 28:6
"Alzire" (play by Voltaire) discussed in biography 29:525:1b
Alzon, Emmanuel d', *or* Emmanuel-Marie-Joseph-Maurice Daudé d'Alzon (Fr. eccl.) 1:307:1a
A.M. (Du. trans.) translation of "The Boock of Physicke" 18:278:2b
Am (chem. element): *see* americium
A.M. (degree): *see* Master of Arts
AM (elec.): *see* amplitude modulation
Am (Indian deity) significance to Patáñgoro 9:192:3b
AM (Jewish calendar): *see* anno mundi
Am climate (meteorol.) classification of climates 16:500:1b
Am Dam (Chad) location *map* 29:794
'am ha-aretz (Judaism) influenced by Haggada 22:411:1a
place in Jewish history 22:388:2b
Am-mut (anc. Egy. monster) Egyptian concept of afterlife 26:806:2b
Am Timan (Chad) location *map* 29:794
Am Zoer (Chad) location *map* 29:794
AM1 (chem.): *see* Austin Method 1
AMA (med. org.): *see* American Medical Association
Ama-ga (Mesop. deity): *see* Tammuz
"Ama-no-Hashidate," *or* "Amano-Hashidate" (paint. by Sesshū) discussed in biography 10:658:2a
suiboku-ga style *illus.* 11:359
amabandla (Swaz. govt.) administration of Swaziland 27:932:1a
amabutho (Zulu regiment) southern African history 27:920:1a
Amacayacu National Park (park, Colom.) location *map* 16:573
amacrine cell (physiol.) anatomy and function of eye 27:177:2a, 186:2a, *illus.* 177
Amadeus, *or* **Amadeo** (k. of Sp.) 1:307:3a
king *list* 11:65
relationship to Luigi, duca d'Abruzzi 1:39:2b
role in history of Spain 28:55:2b
support from Prim 9:699:1a
"Amadeus" (film by Forman) discussed in biography 4:884:2a
Amadeus, Lake (L, N.Terr., Austr.) 1:307:3b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 14:414
Amadeus V the Great (count of Savoy) role in history of Savoy 10:486:1b
Amadeus VI, *or* Amédée le Comte Vert, *or* Amadeus the Green Count (count of Savoy) 1:307:1b
crusade against Ottoman Empire 8:423:3b
Amadeus VII, *or* Amédée le Comte Rouge, *or* Amedeo il Conte Rosso, *or* Amadeus the Red Count (count of Savoy) 1:307:2a
Amadeus VIII, *or* Amédée le Paisible, *or* Amedeo il Pacifico, *or* Amadeus the Peaceful, *or* Pope Felix V (antipope and duke of Savoy) 1:307:2b
papal election by Council of Basel 1:933:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Amadeus Basin (geol. formation, Austr.) significance in terrain of Australia 14:410:1a
Amadeus the Green Count (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VI
Amadeus the Peaceful (antipope and duke of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VIII
Amadeus the Red Count (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VII
Amadeus Transverse Zone (Austr. geol.) geologic history of Australia 14:408:1b
Amadi (Sud.) location *map* 28:253
Amadi, Elechi (Nig. writ.) 1:307:3b
"Amadigi" (work by Tasso) discussed in biography 11:573:2a
amadinda (mus. instru.) African interlocking techniques 13:135:2a
characteristics 12:800:2b, *illus.*
"Amadis of Gaul," *or* "Amadís de Gaula" (lit.) 1:308:1a
development of Spanish literature 28:644:1b
influence on
Portuguese literature 25:1063:1a
romantic literature 23:114:1a
Amadjuak Lake (l., Can.) largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:444
Amado, Jorge (Braz. au.) 1:308:1b
contribution to
Latin-American prose fiction 22:832:1b
Northeastern school 8:788:1b; 22:831:1a
Portuguese novel tradition 23:136:1a
influenced by cities
Ilhéus 6:259:1a
Itabuna 6:428:1a
Amadora (Port.) location *map* 25:1046
Amafinius (Roman writ.) role in history of Epicureanism 25:575:1a
Amagasaki (Japan) 1:308:2a
location *map* 22:262
Ōsaka-Kōbe metropolitan area 25:227:1b, 229:1a
Amager (is., Den.) location *map* 17:229
"Amahl and the Night Visitors" (opera by Menotti) discussed in biography 8:19:3a
place in development of American opera 24:641:1a
amahraspand (Zor.): *see* amesha spenta
amakhanda (Zulu settlement) history of southern Africa 27:920:1a
amakihi, *or* Loxops virens (bird) 1:308:2a
Amakusa Islands, *or* Amakusa-shotō (archip., Japan) 1:308:2b
location *map* 22:263
Amakusa Shiro (Japanese samurai) role in Shimabara Rebellion 22:291:2b
Amal (pol. party, Leb.) history of Hezbollah 5:909:1a
Amalaric (k. of the Visigoths) 1:308:3a
association with Theudis 11:706:3b
Amalasuntha, *or* Amalasuentha (q. of the Ostrogoths) 1:308:3a
assassination by Theodahad 11:684:3b
history of
Byzantine Empire 15:382:1a
Italy 22:188:2b
Amalekite (anc. tribe) 1:308:3b
defeat by Saul 14:935:1a
Amalfi (It.) 1:309:1a
defense by Robert Guiscard 10:102:3a
history of Italy 22:193:1b *passim to* 196:1a
rise of city-states 3:334:3b
Amalfi, Ottavio Piccolomini, Duca d' (Aus. gen.): *see* Piccolomini-Pieri, Ottavio, Duca d'Amalfi, Reichfürst
amalgam (alloy) 1:309:1b
gold and silver 21:491:2b
sodium 15:964:2b
zinc group elements 15:973:1a
see also solution
Amalgamated Association of Iron, Steel, and Tin Workers (Am. labour org.)
association with United Steelworkers of America 12:161:2a
Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union, *or* ACTWU (Am. union) 1:309:2a
Amalgamated Clothing Workers of America, *or* ACWA (Am. union)
Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union 1:309:2a
Amalgamated Engineering and Electrical Union, *or* AEEU (Br. union) 1:309:2b
Amalgamated Engineering Union, *or* AEU (Br. union)
forerunner of Amalgamated Engineering and Electrical Union 1:309:2b
Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America, *or* AMCBWNA (Am. union)
merger with UPWA 5:821:2b
Amalgamated Press (Br. period. indus.): *see* Fleetway Press
Amalgamated Society of Carpenters and Joiners (labour org., U.K.)
trade unionism 29:947:2a
Amalgamated Society of Engineers, *or* ASE (labour org., U.K.)
trade unionism 1:309:2b; 29:947:2a, 947:2b
amalgamation (met.)
precious metals extraction 21:490:1b, 491:2b
"Amalia" (novel by Mármol)
Latin-American literature 22:829:1a; 23:135:2a
Amalián (Gr.) location *map* 20:181

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

Amalienborg (U.S. Vir.Is.): *see* Charlotte Amalie
Amalienborg (arch. complex, Copenhagen, Den.) 1:309:3a
Amalienburg (bldg., Munich, Ger.) development of Rococo art 10:127:3a
Amalinda, Battle of (1818, S.Af.) history of South Africa 27:919:1a
Amalric (lord of Montfort): *see* Amaury
Amalric I, *or* Amauri, *or* Amaury (k. of Jerusalem) 1:309:3a
administration of Latin Kingdom 16:827:2a
Amalric II, *or* Amalric of Lusignan, *or* Amauri de Lusignan, *or* Amaury de Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem) 1:309:3b
administration of Latin Kingdoms 16:831:1b
place in Lusignan family 7:570:1a
role in history of Cyprus 16:899:2b
Amalthaea (Gr. nymph) 1:309:3b
association with cornucopia 3:641:2a
Amalthea (astron.) 1:310:1a
satellite of Jupiter 27:508:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Amambaí Mountains, *or* Serra de Amambaí, *or* Cordillera de Amambay (mts., S.Am.) 1:310:1a
location *maps* 15:188; 25:428
Paraguay 9:137:3a; 25:426:1a
Amambay (dept., Par.) location *map* 25:427
Amami Great Island, *or* Amami-Ō-shima (is., Japan) 1:310:1b
location *map* 22:263
Amami-guntō (is. group, Japan) geography and division of Ryukyu Islands 10:272:2a
Aman-Jean, Édmond-François (Fr. paint.) association with Seurat 10:663:3b
Amana (Egy. deity): *see* Amon
Amana Church Society association with Amana Colonies 1:310:2a
Amana Colonies, *or* Amana Society (settlement, Ia., U.S.) 1:310:1b
communal living in Iowa 29:361:2a
leadership by Heinemann 5:806:3a
Amanat, Agha Hasan (Pak. poet) Urdu operatic drama 27:672:1b
"Amanat wa-I'tiqadat" (work by Sa'adia ben Joseph): *see* "Beliefs and Opinions"
Amandava amandava (bird): *see* avadavat
Amandava formosa (bird): *see* green munia
"Amandiers sont morts de leurs blessures, Les" (work by Ben Jelloun) discussed in biography 2:88:3a
Amangku Buwono I, *or* Mangkubumi (Southeast As. ruler) acceptance of Gianti Agreement 5:248:1a
Amanishakhete (q. of Nubia) effect on Africanization in Nubia 8:817:3a
Amanita (fungus genus) 1:310:2a
poisons and poisoning 25:922:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Amanita alba; death cup; fly agaric; panther mushroom
Amanita alba (mushroom) fairy ring *illus.* 4:659
Amanita bispongera (mushroom) characteristics 1:310:2b
Amanita brunnescens (mushroom) poisonous species 1:310:3a
Amanita muscaria (mushroom): *see* fly agaric

Amanita ocreata (mushroom) characteristics 1:310:2b
Amanita pantherina (mushroom): *see* panther mushroom
Amanita phalloides (mushroom): *see* death cup
Amanita verna (mushroom) characteristics 1:310:2b, *illus.*
Amanita virosa (mushroom) characteristics 1:310:2b
Amanitaceae (fungus fam.) Agaricales 1:140:2a
see also Amanita
"Amano-Hashidate" (paint. by Sesshū): *see* "Ama-no-Hashidate"
Amānollāh Khān (ruler of Afg.) 1:310:3b
Afghani history 13:34:1b
Amanos Mountains (mts., Tur.): *see* Nur Mountains
Amanpour, Christiane (Am. journ.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
amantadine (drug)
treatment for influenza 6:312:1a
use as antibiotic 17:558:1b
"amante fedele, L'" (work by Bontempelli)
discussed in biography 2:368:2a
"amantes de Teruel, Los" (work by Hartzenbusch)
discussed in biography 5:731:1a
"Amants, Les" (film by Malle): *see* "Lovers, The"
Amanu (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Amanus Mountains (mts., Tur.): *see* Nur Mountains
Amapá (state, Braz.) 1:311:1a
location *map* 15:186
Amapá (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Amapala (Hond.)
location *map* 15:655
Amar Dās (Sikh Gurū) 1:311:1b
role in history of Gurūs 5:576:3a
Amar Singh, Rānā (Mewār ruler)
history of India 21:72:2a
Amar-Suena (k. of Ur)
history of Mesopotamia 23:870:2b
'Amārah, al- (Iraq) 1:311:1b
location *map* 21:974
'Amārah Dunqas (Funj dynasty leader)
history of The Sudan 5:54:3b; 28:264:1a
Amaral dos Barretos (Braz.): *see* Barretos
Amaral Martins, Antônio Jacinto do (Ang. poet): *see* Jacinto, Antônio
amaranth (dye)
food dyes 15:902:2a
Amaranthaceae, *or* amaranth family (bot.) 1:311:2a
characteristics 13:662:2a
pigweed 2:915:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Celosia; globe amaranth
Amaranthus (bot.)
characteristics 1:311:2a; 13:663:1b
see also prostrate pigweed; rough pigweed; spiny pigweed
Amaranthus albus (plant)
description 1:311:2b
Amaranthus caudatus (bot.)
characteristics 1:311:2a
Amaranthus graecizans (bot.): *see* prostrate pigweed
Amaranthus hybridus erythrostachys (plant)
characteristics 1:311:2a
Amaranthus hypochondriacus (bot.)
uses 13:663:1b
Amaranthus retroflexus (bot.): *see* rough pigweed
Amaranthus spinosus (bot.): *see* spiny pigweed
Amaranthus tricolor (plant): *see* Joseph's-coat
Amarapura, *or* Myohaung, *or* Taung-myo (Myanmar) 1:311:2b
location *map* 27:715
Amarapura (Buddhism)
Buddhism in Sri Lanka 15:272:1a
Amaravalli (India): *see* Amreli
Amarāvati (India) 1:311:3a
Andhra Pradesh 21:163:1b
Buddhist sculpture 15:296:1b
location *map* 21:5
Amarāvati sculpture 1:311:3a
influence on Indian sculpture 27:694:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
"Amarcord" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography 4:721:3a
Amargosa Range (mts., U.S.) 1:312:1a
topography of Death Valley 3:942:3a
Amargosa River (riv., U.S.)
hydrology of Death Valley 3:943:1a
Amarillo (Tex., U.S.) 1:312:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 181
physiography of Llano Estacado 7:422:2a
Amarinya language: *see* Amharic language
Amarkantak (India)
site of Indian temple architecture 27:679:2b
Amarna, Tell el-, *or* Akhetaton, *or* Tall al-Amarna, *or* Tel el-Amarna (anc. city, Egy.) 1:312:1b
significance in
Akhenaton's reign 1:189:1a
Amarna style 1:312:3a
ancient Egypt 18:117:1b; 18:148:2b
residential architecture 18:149:2b
site of
archaeological work of Petrie 9:342:2a
epigraphic remains 20:599:1a, 602:2a
library remains 22:948:1b
Mycenaean pottery discovery 20:206:1b
Amarna Age (Egy. hist.)
history of Palestine 25:410:1a
Amarna Letters (Egy. archive)
Akhenaton 1:189:2b
Amenhotep III 1:323:3b
ancient Near East diplomacy 1:331:1b; 26:64:2a
Damascus 16:932:2b
epigraphy 20:599:1a, 602:2a
Janīn 6:493:2b
Palestine 25:410:1a
Phoenicia 22:894:2a
Syria 28:368:1a
Amarna style, *or* Tell el-Amarna style 1:312:2b
development of Egyptian sculpture 18:150:2b
Amarpur (India)
location *map* 21:5
Amaryllidaceae (bot.) 1:313:1a
characteristics and classification 13:752:2b
source of maguey fibre 7:691:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amaryllis (bot.)
classification of Liliales 7:355:1a
see also belladonna lily
Amarylllis belladonna (bot.): *see* belladonna lily
Amasia, *or* Amaseia (Tur.): *see* Amasya
Amasis (Egy. kings): *see under* Ahmose
Amasis Painter (Gr. art.) 1:313:1b
contribution to Grecian painting 25:340:2b
amastoid skull (anat.)
importance in artiodactyls 23:453:1a
Amasya (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Amasya 1:313:2b
location *map* 28:922
Amasya, *or* Amaseia, *or* Amasia (Tur.) 1:313:2a
capital of Pontus 9:601:3a
location *map* 28:922
Amasya, Peace of (1555, Ottoman Emp.)
effect on Süleyman I 28:954:1a
Amata River (riv., Latvia)
physiography of Latvia *illus.* 14:699
Amaterasu, *or* Amaterasu Ōmikami (Shintō deity) 1:313:2b
birth 6:447:3a
dedication of Ise Inner Shrine 6:403:1a
gift of Kusanagi sword 7:45:3a
representation by shintai 10:745:1a
role in
Kurozumi-kyō worship 7:44:1b
mythology of
Buddhism 15:298:2b
Japan 22:313:2a
Nihon Shoki 7:19:2b
Ryobu Shintō 10:272:1a
Shintō 10:745:2a; 27:280:1a
nature worship 26:533:2b
see also Ukemochi no Kami
Amaterasu Ōmikami (Shintō deity): *see* Amaterasu
Amateur Athletic Association, *or* AAA (Br. org.) 1:313:3a
recognition of free-style wrestling 12:769:2a
Amateur Athletic Club, *or* AAC (Br. sports org.)
contribution to athletics 28:158:1b
formation 1:313:3a
introduction of race walking 12:464:3a
Amateur Athletic Union of the United States, *or* AAU (Am. sports org.) 1:313:3b
athletics 1:669:1b; 28:158:2a
boxing 2:443:3a; 15:180:1a
swimming 11:445:3a
Amateur Bicycle League of America (Am. org.): *see* United States Cycling Federation
Amateur Boxing Association, *or* ABA (Br. org.)
role in boxing history 2:443:3a; 15:180:1a
"Amateur Emigrant, The" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:262:3b
Amateur Hockey Association of Canada, *or* AHAC (sports org.)
history of ice hockey 28:142:1b
"Amateur Hour" (radio show): *see* "Original Amateur Hour"
Amateur International Boxing Association (sports org.): *see* Fédération Française de Boxe
amateur radio, *or* ham radio (commu.) 1:313:3b
use of VHF signals 12:341:2b
Amateur Softball Association of America
organization of softball competition 10:934:1a
amateur sport
athlete 28:158:2a
baseball 14:730:2a
cycling 3:820:2a
football 28:118:2a
golf 28:157:1b
history of sports 28:104:2a
Olympic Games 25:199:1b
Amateur Swimming Association, *or* Metropolitan Swimming Clubs of London (Br. sports org.)
swimming 11:445:3a
Amathus (anc. city, Cyp.) 1:314:1a
history of Cyprus 16:898:2b
location *map* 16:895
Amati, Andrea (It. violin maker)
major ref. in Amati family 1:314:1b
development of violin family 11:321:1b
Amati, Nicolò (It. violin maker)
major ref. in Amati family 1:314:1b
association with Stradivarius 11:298:1b
Amati family (It. violin makers) 1:314:1b
Amatique, Gulf of (gulf, Carib. Sea): *see* Honduras, Gulf of
Amatique Bay, *or* Bahía de Amatique (bay, C.Am.) 1:314:1b
location *map* 15:656
Amatitlán (Guat.)
location *map* 15:655
Amatitlán, Lake, *or* Lago de Amatitlán (l., Guat.) 1:314:2a
Amato, Giuliano (It. pol.)
history of Italy 22:243:2a
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
amatol (chem. compound)
use as military explosive 21:373:2b
Amauri de Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Amalric II
amaurotic familial idiocy (med. disorder): *see* Tay-Sachs disease
Amaury, *or* Amalric (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Amalric I
Amaury, *or* Amalric (lord of Montfort) member of Montfort family 8:288:3b
Amaury de Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Amalric II
amauta (Inca schol.)
role in Inca empire 18:3:2b
"Amauta" (Peruvian journ.)
contributions of Vallejo 12:249:1b
founding by Mariátegui 7:842:3b
"Amāvatura" (work by Guruḷugōmī)
importance in Sinhalese Buddhist literature 27:649:1b
Amay (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Amaziah (k. of Judah)
conflict with Amos 14:943:2a
history of Jordan 22:375:2a
Amazigh (people): *see* Berber
"Amazing Marriage, The" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography 8:33:2a
"Amazing Stories" (mag.)
introduction of science fiction 5:221:1a; 27:42C:1a, *illus.*
Amazon (Gr. myth.) 1:314:2a
Greek mythology 8:579:1b, *illus.*
legend of Theseus 11:705:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Amazon (W.Af. mil. corps)
history of Benin 29:863:2a
Amazon, University of the (univ., Manaus, Braz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Amazon Basin, *or* Amazon Lowlands, *or* Amazon Valley, *or* Amazon River Valley, *or* Amazonia (riv. basin, S.Am.)
characteristics of forests 25:877:1b
drainage area 11:36:1b
effect of land reform 22:545:2b
origins of tropical rainforests 14:1184:2b
oxisol soil 9:34:2a
physical feature of
Amazon Rain Forest 1:314:3a
Brazil 2:487:3a; 15:189:1b, 191:1b
South America 27:585:1a *passim to* 587:1a, 615:2b, *map* 616
amazon parrot, *or* amazon, *or* Amazona (bird)
major ref. in Birds 15:69:1a
classification 9:169:1a
vocalization in psittaciforms 9:759:2b
Amazon Rain Forest (reg., S.Am.) 1:314:3a
major ref. in Brazil 15:191:1a, *illus.* 189
Amazon basin 27:617:1a, 618:2a
deforestation 28:904:2b
effect on climate 16:505:2a
feature of South America 27:592:1a
flora and fauna 11:36:2b
physiography of Llanos 7:422:2a
settlement 16:576:1a
South American Indian cultures 15:403:1a
terrestrial ecosystems *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 14:1162
Amazon River, *or* Rio Amazonas (riv., S.Am.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:314:3b
MACROPAEDIA 27:615:2b
MAP 27:616
comparison with Congo River 13:94:2a
continental river comparison *table* 3:583
derivation of name 1:314:3a
drainage area and sediment load *table* 20:10
drainage system of
Amazonas state 1:315:1b
Bolivia 15:159:1b
Brazil 2:487:3a; 15:190:1a
Colombia 16:574:2b
Peru 25:516:1a
South America 27:587:1a
exploration by
Humboldt expedition 6:141:1a
Orellana 8:991:3b
Vespucci 12:337:1a
longest rivers *table* 10:92

properties 26:843:2a *passim to* 850:2a, *table* 846
running waters 14:1176:2a
tributaries
Javari River 6:515:1a
Negro River 8:583:3b
Solimões River 10:947:1b
Amazon River porpoise, *or* Inia geoffreyensis (mammal)
habitat 27:594:1b
sense of sight 23:432:2b
Amazon river turtle (turtle): *see* arrau
Amazon Valley, *or* Amazon River Valley (riv. basin, S.Am.): *see* Amazon Basin
Amazon water lily, *or* royal water lily, *or* Victoria amazonica, *or* Victoria regia, *or* Victoria water lily (plant)
species of water lily 12:516:3a
Amazona (bird): *see* amazon parrot
Amazonas (state, Braz.) 1:315:1a
location *map* 15:186
Amazonas (pol. div., Colom.) 1:315:2b
location *map* 16:573
Amazonas (dept., Peru) 1:315:2b
location *map* 25:517
Amazonas (state, Venez.) 1:315:3a
location *map* 29:470
Amazonia (reg., S.Am.): *see* Amazon Basin
Amazonia, Parque Nacional da (park, Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Amazonia craton, *or* Brazilian shield (geol.)
geology of South America 27:579:1b, 606:1b
Amazonian Indian (people)
arts 13:322:2a
habitation 27:619:2b
Amazonian leaf-footed bug, *or* Diactor bilineatus (insect)
characteristics *illus.* 3:627
Amazonian manatee, *or* Trichechus inunguis (mammal)
description 7:758:3b
example of Sirenia 23:438:2a
habitation 27:619:1b
Amazonian Shield (geol.)
location of continental shields 3:585:3b
Amazonian skunk, *or* Conepatus semistriatus, *or* striped hog-nosed skunk (mammal)
stripes 10:868:3b
Amazonis Planitia (reg., Mars)
feature of Martian surface 27:498:2b
"Amazonomachy," *or* "Battle of Theseus and the Amazons" (paint. by Mi'con)
discussed in biography 8:101:1b
amazonstone, *or* amazonite (min.) 1:315:3b
crystal form *illus.* 24:166
feldspar mineral 24:189:1b
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:170
Amb (Pak.) 1:315:3b
Amba (people)
distribution in Ruwenzori Range 10:266:1a
tribal characteristics 11:918:2b
amba (landform)
Eritrea 4:544:2a; 17:819:1b
Ambā Mātā (Hindu goddess) ritualistic folk dances 27:666:1a
Ambae (is., Van.): *see* Aoba
Ambāla, *or* Umbala (India) 1:315:3b
division of Haryāna 21:118:1a
location *map* 21:5
Ambalangoda (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Ambalantota (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Ambalavao (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Amban (Chin. offi.)
role in Tibetan history 16:211:2a
Ambanja (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ambargasta Salt Flat (salt flat, Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
ambari (bot.): *see* kenaf
Ambarikhanera (India): *see* Āmer
Ambaro Bay (bay, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ambartsumian, Viktor Amazaspovich (Arm. astron.) 1:316:1a
philosophy of physics 25:672:2b, 675:1b
Ambāsa (India)
location *map* 21:5
ambassador (dipl.) 1:316:2b
comparison with nuncios 8:829:3b
position in foreign service 4:879:1a
role in diplomacy 4:114:2b; 17:332:2b, 338:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also legate
Ambassador Bridge (bridge, U.S.-Can.)
construction 26:336:2b
"Ambassadors, The" (novel by James)
depiction of characters 23:118:1a
discussed in biography 6:486:3a
"Ambassadors, The," *or* "Jean de Dinteville and Georges de Selve" (paint. by Holbein the Younger)
place in Renaissance art 25:367:1b
Ambassidae (fish): *see* glassfish
Ambato (Ec.) 1:316:3a
location *map* 17:954
Ambatolampy (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ambatondrazaka (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ambatovaky Special Reserve (reserve, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
"Ambaṭṭha Sutta" (Buddhist text) part of "Sutta Piṭaka" 11:420:1b
Ambedkar, Bhimrao Ramji (Indian pol. leader) 1:317:1a
association with the Mahar 7:694:3a
Buddhist conversion movement 15:271:2b
negotiations with Gandhi 21:106:1a
opposition to caste system 14:272:1a
view of Poona Pact 9:602:3b
Ambeno (reg., East Timor)
importance to East Timor 11:782:3b
Amber (hist. state, India): *see* Jaipur
Amber (India): *see* Āmer
amber (fossil resin) 1:317:1b
electrical properties 4:419:3b
Greek science 18:188:2b
isoprenoids 15:916:1b
occurrence in Dominican Republic 29:742:1b
trade in Bronze Age Europe 18:607:1a
use as gem 17:511:1b
Amber school (paint. style): *see* Jaipur school
amber snail, *or* Succineidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:311:1a
Amber Valley (dist., Eng., U.K.) 1:317:2a
ambercane, *or* Chinese ambercane, *or* Sorghum dochna (agri.)
sorghum cultivation and uses 13:186:2b
Amberes, Gil de (Sp. art.): *see* Siloé, Gil de
Amberg (Ger.) 1:317:2b
importance to Oberpfalz 8:852:3a
location *map* 20:42
Amberger, Christoph (Ger. art.)
portrait of Frundsberg *illus.* 5:28
ambergris (whale by-product) 1:317:3a
fishing industry 19:293:1b; 23:340:1b
production by sperm whale 11:89:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 732
Ambergris Cay (cay, Belize)
location *map* 15:656
amberina glass (art glass) 1:317:3b
description 8:635:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
amberjack, *or* Seriola (fish)
types of jacks 6:453:1b
amberoid (resin)
pressed amber 1:317:1b
ambicoloration (biol.)
occurrence in flatfishes 19:271:1b
ambidexterity (physiol. and psychol.)
developmental characteristics 7:178:2a
"Ambigua" (work by Maximus the Confessor)
discussed in biography 7:967:3a
ambiguity (meaning)
drafting perspectives 17:457:1b, *illus. linguistics*
effect on syntax 22:665:2a
understood by constituent analysis 23:49:1a
literature
American poetry 23:79:1b
Japanese literature and language 22:312:1b
ambiguity, fallacy of: *see* verbal fallacy
ambiguity function (radar tech.)
development of radar 26:462:1b
"Ambiguous Adventure," *or* "L'Aventure ambiguë" (work by Kane)
discussed in biography 6:714:1b
Ambikā-Mātā (temple, Dwārkā, India)
Indian temple architecture 27:680:1b
Ambikāpur, *or* Surguja, *or* Bisrāmpur (India) 1:318:1a
location *map* 21:5
ambilateral descent, *or* ambilineal descent (kinship)
description 4:30:1b; 19:72:1b
Ambilobe (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
ambilocal residence (sociol.)
type of residence pattern 19:73:2a
Ambiner (India): *see* Āmer
ambivalence (psychol.)
description by Bleuler 2:282:1a
ambivert (psychol.)
introvert and extrovert 6:360:2a
Ambla (Est.)
location *map* 14:686
Ambler, Eric, *or* Eliot Reed (Br. au.) 1:318:1a
Amblève (riv., Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Amblève, battle of (Eur. hist.)
victory of Charles Martel 19:456:2b
Amblonyx cinerea (mammal): *see* oriental small-clawed otter
Ambloplites rupestris (fish): *see* rock bass
Amblycercus (bird): *see* cacique
amblygonite (min.) 1:318:1b
common phosphates *table* 24:179
occurrence of lithium 15:962:2b
structure and properties *table* 9:396
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Amblyomma americanum (tick): *see* lone star tick
amblyopia (path.) 1:318:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Amblyopsis (fish genus)
genus of cave fish 2:973:1a
Amblyopsis rosae (fish species)
characteristics of cave fish 2:973:1a, *illus.* 974
Amblyopsis spelaea (fish species)
characteristics of cave fish 2:973:1a
Amblyornis (bird): *see* gardener
Amblyrhynchus cristatus (zool.): *see* marine iguana
Amblysoma duninae (mammal)
insectivores *illus.* 23:364
Ambo, *or* Ovambo, *or* Owambo (people) 1:318:2a
construction of dwellings 13:145:2b
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Namibia 8:494:2b; 27:903:2b
Owambo 9:21:3b
southern Africa *map* 27:858
history of Namibia 27:905:2a
involvement in ivory trade 27:858:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
ambo (church arch.) 1:318:2a
relationship to pulpit 9:795:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Ambohimahasoa (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ambohitra Mountains, *or* Ambre Mountains (mts., Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ambohitra Mountains National Park, *or* Ambre Mountains National Park (park, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Amboina (is. and town, Indon.): *see* Ambon
Amboina Massacre (As. hist.) 1:318:2b
conflict with East India Company 4:329:1b
role of Coen 3:430:3a
Amboise (Fr.) 1:318:3a
location *map* 19:430
Amboise, Cardinal d' (Fr. card.) history of photographic portrait 25:763:1b
Amboise, Charles d' (Fr. gov.) patronage of Leonardo da Vinci 22:941:2b
Amboise, Conspiracy of (Fr. hist.) 1:319:1a
Amboise 1:318:3b
influence of Catherine de Médicis 2:954:3b
role of Huguenots 26:212:2b
Amboise, Georges d' (Fr. card. and minis. of state) 1:319:1a
Amboise, Jacques d' (Arm. dancer): *see* d'Amboise, Jacques
Amboise, Peace of (Fr. hist.)
significance in French Wars of Religion 19:479:2a
Ambomu (people)
ethnic affinity with Azande 1:754:2b
Ambon, *or* Amboina, *or* Amboyna (is., Indon.) 1:319:2a
colonization by Dutch 21:83:1a; 21:237:1a, *map*
location *map* 21:218
physiography of the Moluccas 8:239:2b
Ambon, *or* Amboina, *or* Amboyna (Indon.)
major ref. in Ambon 1:319:3a
location *map* 21:218
physiography of the Moluccas 8:239:2b
Ambonese (people)
Ambon 1:319:2b
Indonesia 21:220:2b, 222:2a
Amborella (plant genus)
characteristics 13:645:1a
Amborella trichopoda (plant)
characteristics 13:643:1a, 644:1b
Amborellaceae (plant fam.)
distribution 13:643:1a
vessels 13:636:2a
Ambos Nogales (urban complex, N.Am.)
association with Nogales 8:750:1b
see also Heroica Nogales
Amboseli National Park, *or* Masai Amboseli Game Reserve (park, Ken.) 1:319:3b
Ambositra (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Amboyna (is. and town, Indon.): *see* Ambon
Ambracia (Gr.): *see* Árta
Ambre, Cape (cape, Mad.): *see* Bobaomby, Cape
Ambre Mountains (mts., Mad.): *see* Ambohitra Mountains
Ambre Mountains National Park (park, Mad.): *see* Ambohitra Mountains National Park
Ambresbery, *or* Ambresbyrig (Eng., U.K.): *see* Amesbury
Ambridge, *or* Economy (boro., Pa., U.S.) 1:319:3b
history of Harmony 5:711:2a
Ambrim (is., Van.): *see* Ambrym
Ambrogini, Angelo (It. poet and humanist): *see* Politian
Ambrogio Camaldolese, *or* Ambrogio Traversari (It. trans.): *see* Ambrose of Camaldoli
Ambrona (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
prehistoric Spain 28:18:1b
Ambrones (people)
European history 18:607:1a
Ambros, August Wilhelm (Czech musicologist) 1:320:1a

Ambrose, Saint, *or* Ambrosius (bp. of Milan) 1:320:1a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:333:1b
passim to 335:2b
acceptance of Alexandrian exegesis 14:1002:2b
association with
religious hymns 22:838:1b
St. Paul's letters 1:321:1b
attitude toward church and state 16:263:1a
contribution to
music
association with Ambrosian chant 1:321:1a
codification of liturgical chants 24:554:1b
development of hymns 6:199:2a
patristic literature 16:322:1b
philosophy 25:742:1b
influence of Stoicism 25:598:2a
influence on
Augustine 14:397:2b
Gratian 5:432:2b
relationship with Theodosius I the Great 11:690:2b
Ambrose Light (lighthouse, N.Y., U.S.) construction 26:376:1a
Ambrose of Camaldoli, *or* Ambrogio Camaldolese, *or* Ambrogio Traversari (It. trans.) 1:320:3b
Ambrosia (plant genus): *see* ragweed
Ambrosia artemisiifolia (bot.): *see* common ragweed
ambrosia beetle, *or* timber beetle (insect) destruction of trees 1:899:1a
Ambrosia trifida (bot.): *see* giant ragweed
Ambrosian chant (vocal mus.) 1:321:1a
development during Middle Ages 24:554:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Ambrosiaster, *or* Pseudo-Ambrosius (early Christian writ.) 1:321:1b
Ambrosius (bp. of Milan): *see* Ambrose, Saint
Ambrosoli, Giorgio (It. law,) prosecution of Sindona 10:831:1b
ambrotype, *or* positive on glass (phot.) comparison with tintype 11:791:1a
history of photography 25:766:1a
invention by Archer 1:527:3a
use of wet collodion process 12:610:2b
Ambroz (Sp.): *see* Plasencia
Ambrym, *or* Ambrim (is., Van.) 3:321:2a
location *map* 25:235
Oceanic arts 25:120:1b, *illus.* 127
ambulatory (church arch.) 1:321:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Ambunti (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Ambur, Battle of (1749, Indian hist.) French policy in India 21:84:2a
Amburgh, Issac A. Van (Am. circus manag.): *see* Van Amburgh, Isaac A.
ambush (mil.)
tactics 29:660:2a
ambush bug, *or* Phymatidae (insect) 1:321:2b
taxonomy of Heteroptera 21:691:2a, 698:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ambystoma (amphibian genus) annotated classification 13:427:2a
Ambystoma maculatum (amphibian): *see* spotted salamander
Ambystoma mexicanum (amphibian): *see* axolotl
Ambystoma tigrinum (amphibian): *see* tiger salamander
Ambystomatidae, *or* ambystomatid (amphibian fam.) annotated classification 13:427:2a
distribution and abundance 13:424:1b
AMC (Am. co.): *see* American Motors Corporation
AMCBWNA (Am. union): *see* Amalgamated Meat Cutters and Butcher Workmen of North America
Amchitka Island (is., Alsk., U.S.) location *map* 29:188
Amda Tseyon, *or* Amda Seyon (k. of Eth.) 1:321:3a
role in history of Ethiopia 17:827:2a
"AMDG" (work by Pérez de Ayala) discussed in biography 9:286:1a
Amdo (prov., China): *see* Tsinghai
"Âme en peine, L'" (work by Bernard): *see* "Unquiet Spirit, The"
"Âme-enchantée, L'" (work by Rolland) discussed in biography 10:146:1a
Ame no minaka-nushi no Kami (Shintō deity) musubi 8:456:1a
ameba (biol.): *see* amoeba
amebic dysentery, *or* amoebic dysentery, *or* intestinal amebiasis, *or* intestinal amoebiasis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 4:310:2b; 4:508:1a; 21:611:1b
transmission by dormant organism 14:792:2b
"Amédée" (play by Ionesco) utilization of farce and the grotesque 23:158:1b
Amédée le Comte Rouge (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VII
Amédée le Comte Vert (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus V
Amédée le Paisible (antipope and duke of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VIII
Amedeo il Conte Rosso (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VII
Amedeo il Conte Verde (count of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VI
Amedeo il Pacifico (antipope and duke of Savoy): *see* Amadeus VIII
Ameghino, Florentino (Arg. anthro.) 1:321:3b
Ameiurus (catfish): *see* bullhead
Ameixal, Battle of (Port. hist.) history of Spain 28:48:2a
victory of Afonso VI 1:130:3b
Amelanchier (plant genus) 1:322:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amelanchier canadensis (plant): *see* shadblow serviceberry
Amelanchier grandiflora (plant): *see* apple serviceberry
Amelanchier stolonifera (plant): *see* running serviceberry
Ameland Island (is., Neth.) location *map* 24:867
amelia (med.)
agenesis 1:146:1a
peromelia 9:300:3b
"Amelia" (novel by Fielding) discussed in biography 4:767:2a
place in English literature 18:449:1b
"Amelia Goes to the Ball" (work by Menotti) discussed in biography 8:19:3a
Amelia Island (isl., U.S.) part of Sea Islands 10:579:3b
Amélineau, Emile-Clément (archae.) excavations at Abydos 1:48:1b
Amelioration of the Condition of the Wounded and Sick in Armed Forces in the Field, Convention for the (1949) history of Geneva conventions 5:180:1b
Amelioration of the Condition of the Wounded, Sick, and Shipwrecked Members of Armed Forces at Sea, Convention for the (1949) history of Geneva conventions 5:180:1b
Amelioration of the Wounded in Time of War, Convention for the (1864) history of Geneva conventions 5:180:1b
Amelung, John Frederick (Am. glassmaker) development of Amelung glass 1:322:1b
role in history of glassmaking 17:208:2b
Amelung glass 1:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Amen (Egy. god): *see* Amon
amen (prayer) 1:322:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
amendment (constitutional law) 1:322:3a
proposal for U.S. Constitution 3:568:3b; 3:573:1a
role in parliamentary procedure 9:162:3b
significance in constitutional process 5:169:1a
see also individual amendments to the U.S. Constitution, *e.g.*, Thirteenth Amendment
Amenemhab (k. of Egy.)
wall painting in tomb *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 25:330
Amenemhat (kings of Egy.): *see* Amenemhet I; Amenemhet II; Amenemhet III; Amenemhet IV
Amenemhet I (k. of Egy.) 1:322:3b
reign of Sesostris I 10:656:3a
role in Egypt 18:113:1b
Amenemhet II (k. of Egy.) 1:323:1a
role in Egypt 18:113:2b
Amenemhet III (k. of Egy.) 1:323:1a
labyrinth construction 7:84:1a
relationship to Sebeknefru 10:591:1a
role in Egypt 18:114:1a
royal Egyptian sculpture 18:150:1b
Amenemhet IV (k. of Egy.)
role in Egypt 18:114:1a
Amenhotep (Egy. high pr.)
reign of Ramses IX 9:929:3a
role in Egypt 18:119:2b
Amenhotep I (k. of Egy.) 1:323:2a
major ref. in Egypt 18:115:1a
destruction of Nubia 8:817:2b
Amenhotep II (k. of Egy.) 1:323:2a
major ref. in Egypt 18:116:1b
contribution to epigraphic remains 20:598:2b
reign in Memphis 7:1042:3b
succession of Thutmose III 11:748:3a
Amenhotep III, *or* Amenhotep the Magnificent (k. of Egy.) 1:323:3a
major ref. in Egypt 18:116:2a
construction of
Karnak temple 6:747:2b
Luxor temple 7:579:1b; 18:148:1b
Theban palace and temple 9:71:2a; 11:679:3b
contribution to epigraphic remains 20:598:2b
deification in Egyptian religion 24:107:2a
relationship with
Amenhotep, son of Hapu 1:324:1a
Tiy 11:807:3b
Amenhotep IV (k. of Egy.): *see* Akhenaton
Amenhotep, son of Hapu (Egy. offi.) 1:324:1a
Egyptian arts 18:150:2b
Egyptian history 1:323:3b; 18:116:2b
Amenhotep the Magnificent (k. of Egy.): *see* Amenhotep III
amenity bed (med.)
medical care facilities 23:806:1b
Amenophis (kings of Egy.): *see* Akhenaton; Amenhotep I; Amenhotep II; Amenhotep III
amenorrhea, *or* amenorrhoea (physical disorder) 1:324:1b
association with
anorexia nervosa 1:432:3b; 23:851:1a
myxedema 8:471:2b
incidence in adolescence 16:20:1b
significance to menstruation 26:660:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Amenouzume, *or* Amenouzume No Mikoto (Japanese deity) 1:324:2a
association with Amaterasu 1:313:3a
place in Japanese mythology 22:314:1a
amensalism (biol.) 1:324:2b
competition 14:1149:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
see also antibiosis; competitive exclusion, principle of
ament (flower cluster): *see* catkin
Amenta (Ceramese myth.) role in creation myth 4:1:3a
Amentiferae, *or* Amentaceae (bot. category) classification of Hamamelidae 13:648:2a, 651:1b
Amentotaxus (bot.) genus of Taxaceae family 11:584:2a
Amer, *or* Beni Amer (people) association with Tigre 11:769:3b
Āmer, *or* Amarbikhanera, *or* Amber, *or* Ambiner (India) 1:324:2b
location *map* 21:5
Amerasia Basin (basin, Arct. Ocean) location *map* 14:3
physiography of Arctic Ocean 1:534:2a; 14:4:1a
Ameretat (Zor.)
gift of amesha spenta 1:338:3a
America (continent): *see* Americas
America (country): *see* United States
"America" (television series by Cooke) discussed in biography 3:599:1b
"America" (yacht)
America's Cup 1:336:3a, *illus.* sails 10:306:3b
yacht design 12:802:1a, *illus.*
America, Bank of (Am. bank) contribution of Giannini 5:246:1b
history of BankAmerica Corporation 1:871:3a
America, Volunteers of (Am. rel. org.): *see* Volunteers of America
"America, A Prophecy" (work by Blake) discussed in biography 2:270:2a
"America and the World War" (work by Roosevelt) popularization of the Preparedness Movement 9:678:1b
America Company (then. co.) role of Hallam family 5:642:2a
America First Committee (U.S. hist.) 1:324:3a
America National Trust & Savings Association, Bank of (Am. fin. org.)
major ref. in BankAmerica Corporation 1:871:3b
America Online, Inc. (Am. co.) history of the Internet 6:355:3a
merger with Time Warner Inc. 1:474:3a; 12:499:1b
"America the Beautiful" (song by Bates) discussed in biography 1:955:3b
"America, Their America" (work by Clark) discussed in biography 3:351:1b
"American, The" (novel by James) discussed in biography 6:486:1b
American Academy of Arts and Sciences 1:324:3a
role of Bowdoin 2:437:2a
American Airlines, Inc. 1:324:3b
contribution to aviation industry 28:805:1a
American alligator (zool.): *see* Mississippi alligator
American Amateur Baseball Congress (sports org.)
role in sports 14:730:2a
American and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society (U.S. hist.)
founding by Tappan 11:555:2a
schism with American Anti-Slavery Society 1:325:1b
American antelope (mammal): *see* pronghorn
American Anti-Slavery Society (U.S. hist.) 1:325:1a
contribution by
Birney 2:235:2a
Garrison 5:132:3a
Tappan 11:555:2a
role in Abolition Movement 1:35:2a
American Appliance Company (Am. co.): *see* Raytheon Company
American arborvitae, *or* eastern arborvitae, *or* eastern white cedar, *or* New Brunswick cedar, *or* northern white cedar, *or* Thuja occidentalis, *or* white cedar (bot.) 1:325:1b
arborvitae species 1:522:3a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
American Arithmometer Company (Am. co.)
contribution by Burroughs 2:665:3a
American Association (sports org.)
role in baseball 14:726:1a
American Association for the Advancement of Science, *or* AAAS (Am. sci. org.) 1:325:2a
American Association of Retired Persons, *or* AARP (Am. org.) 1:325:2b
American Association of University Professors, *or* AAUP (Am. org.)
contribution of Dewey 4:52:3b
salaries in teaching 28:427:2b
American Association of University Women, *or* Association of Collegiate Alumnae, *or* AAUW (Am. org.)
role of Richards 10:45:3b
American Asylum for Deaf-mutes (school, Hartford, Conn., U.S.)
establishment by Gallaudet 5:88:3b
American Automobile Association, *or* AAA
establishment 1:728:2a
involvement in auto racing 11:116:1b
American avocet, *or* Recurvirostra americana (bird)
description 1:743:1a
American badger, *or* Taxidea taxus (mammal)
description 1:786:1a, *illus.*
feeding behaviour of mammals 23:417:2b
American Ballet, *or* American Ballet Caravan (Am. ballet co.) 1:325:3a
contribution of
Balanchine 1:821:2b
Kirstein 6:892:1a
relationship to New York City Ballet 8:647:3a
American Ballet, School of (Am. ballet co.): *see* New York City Ballet
American Ballet Theatre, *or* Ballet Theatre, *or* ABT (Am. ballet co.) 1:325:3b
development of Western dance 16:970:1b
performance of "Copp*é*lia" *illus.* 9:178
role of
Baryshnikov 1:929:3a
Makarova 7:717:2b
American Baptist Association, *or* Baptist General Association (rel. fellowship) 1:325:3b
place in Protestantism 26:251:1a
American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A., *or* American Baptist Convention, *or* Northern Baptist Convention (Prot. org.) 1:326:1a
place in Protestantism 26:250:2b
American Baptist Foreign Mission Society, *or* American Baptist Missionary Union, *or* Board of International Ministries, *or* Triennial Convention (Prot. org.)
contribution of Judson 6:642:3a
role in Protestantism 26:250:2b
American Bar Association, *or* ABA (legal org.) 1:326:1b
organization of legal profession 22:847:2b, 849:1b
American Bar Association Memorial (memorial, Runnymede, Surrey, U.K.)
Runnymede *illus.* 10:241
American barberry, *or* Allegheny barberry, *or* Berberis canadensis (bot.)
description 1:888:2b
American Baseball Guild (sports)
role in baseball 14:726:2b
American Basketball Association, *or* ABA (Am. sports org.) 1:326:1b
role in basketball 1:942:1a; 28:139:2b
American beach grass, *or* Ammophila breviligulata (bot.)
description 2:7:2b, *illus.*
American bear (mammal): *see* black bear
American beech, *or* Fagus grandifolia, *or* red beech (bot.)
description 2:42:3a
North American deciduous forests 14:1191:2b, 1193:2b
American Bible League (Prot. org.)
history of fundamentalism 5:51:3a
American Bible Society, *or* ABS (rel. org.) 1:326:2a
studies in linguistics 23:49:1b
"American Bibliography" (work by Evans)
study of history 20:580:1a
American bison, *or* plains buffalo (bison)
slaughter 2:243:1b
American bittern, *or* Botaurus lentiginosus, *or* stake driver, *or* thunder pumper (bird)
description 2:245:2a, *illus.*
American bittersweet, *or* Celastrus scandens, *or* staff vine (bot.)
characteristics 2:245:3b, *illus.* 246
habitat 3:81:1b
American Board of Anesthesiology (med. org.)
certification of practitioners 1:397:3a
American Board of Internal Medicine (Am. org.)
certification of physicians 6:344:2a
American bond (masonry)
description 2:354:3b
American Bowling Congress, *or* ABC (sports org.)
organization of bowling 2:440:2a
sporting record 11:124:1b, *list* 125
American Brahman (variety of cattle)
description 2:461:2b
American Brands, Inc. (Am. indus.) 1:326:2a
American-British-Dutch-Australian Command, *or* ABDA Command, *or* ABDACOM (Austr.-Eur.-U.S. hist.)
role in World War II 29:1002:1b
role of Doorman 4:182:1a
American Broadcasting Company, *or* ABC (Am. corp.) 1:326:2b
history of National Broadcasting Co., Inc. 8:532:1a
"American Buffalo" (play by Mamet)
discussed in biography 7:750:1b
American literature 13:311:1a
American bugbane, *or* Cimicifuga americana, *or* summer cohosh (herb)
description 2:610:3a
American Bureau of Shipping (Am. org.)
classification of ships 28:859:1a
American Can Company (Am. corp.): *see* Primerica Corporation
"American Cantata" (work by Foss)
discussed in biography 4:897:3b
"American Capitalism: The Concept of Countervailing Power" (work by Galbraith)
discussed in biography 5:82:1a
American Cereal Company (Am. co.): *see* Quaker Oats Company, The
"American Challenge, The," *or* "Le Défi américan" (work by Servan-Schreiber)
discussed in biography 10:653:3b
American chestnut, *or* Castanea dentata (bot.)
affected by chestnut blight 3:182:1a; 25:878:1b
characteristics 3:181:3b; 13:659:1b
American chimney swift (bird): *see* chimney swift
American Circus Corporation (org.)
history of circus 16:421:2b
American Civil Liberties Union, *or* ACLU (Am. org.) 1:326:3a
contribution of
Baldwin 1:829:2a
Frankfurter 4:940:2a
role in Scopes Trial 5:52:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 973
American Civil War, *or* War Between the States (U.S. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:327:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:226:2a
attitude of
Christadelphians 3:273:3b
Disciples of Christ 26:263:1b
characteristics of
northern states 8:772:3b
southern states 11:31:3a
contribution by
Banks 1:872:3b
Beauregard 2:24:1b
Bragg 2:458:1a
Buckner 2:601:1b
Buell 2:605:2a
Burnside 2:664:1a
Butler 2:682:1b
Campbell 2:775:3b
Davis 3:916:1b
Doubleday 4:193:3a
Eads 4:313:3b
Early 4:318:3a
Farragut 4:689:3a
Foote 4:872:1b
Forrest 4:886:1a
Garrison 5:132:3b
Gordon 5:370:1a
Grant 5:425:2b
Halleck 5:643:2b
Hill 5:924:3b
Hood 6:41:3b
Hooker 6:44:2b
Howard 6:89:2a
Jackson 6:459:2b
Johnston, Albert Sidney 6:597:1a
Johnston, Joseph Eggleston 6:597:3b
Kirby-Smith 6:884:3b
Lee 7:235:3a
Lincoln 23:35:2b
Longstreet 7:469:3a
McClellan 7:612:1a
Meade 7:987:3b
Mosby 8:346:3a
Pickett 9:426:2b
Porter, David Dixon 9:626:2a
Porter, Fitz-John 9:626:3b
Quantrill 9:840:1b
Sheridan 10:728:3b
Sherman 10:731:2b
Stuart 11:329:3a
Tubman 12:25:3a
Whitman 12:639:3a
coverage by
Brady 2:456:2b; 25:768:1a
Chesnut 3:177:2b
Nast 8:526:1a
newspapers 26:434:2a
criticism from Vallandigham 12:247:3a
Draft Riot of 1863 4:208:1a
enactment of Confiscation Acts 3:529:2b
history of United States 12:156:1a
importance of
Abolition Movement 1:35:2b
Appomattox Court House 1:494:2b
Copperheads 3:613:3a
Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty 5:528:1b
Hampton Roads Conference 5:671:1a
secession 10:591:3a
states' rights 11:224:2b
Washington, D.C. 29:716:2b
influence on
African American literature 13:120B:2b
American literature 13:303:2a
baseball 14:732:1a; 14:725:2b
Egyptian cotton crop 18:137:1a
embalming 4:468:3b
fortification design 29:547:2a
Methodist Church 26:259:1b
transportation
steamship service 28:791:2b
transcontinental railroad 28:796:2a
War Democrats 12:491:3a
military developments
balloons 1:842:3b
cryptology 16:870:2a
logistics 29:679:1b
machine guns 7:631:1b
raiders 29:675:2a
rockets 29:561:2b
strategy 11:305:1b; 29:650:1a
submarine warfare 29:603:1a
telegraphs 29:623:1a
trench warfare 11:912:1a; 29:581:2b
warships 29:594:2a
places of importance
Alexandria, Louisiana 1:250:3a
Andersonville 1:385:1a
Arlington National Cemetery 1:561:3a
Atlanta 1:671:3a
Baltimore 1:848:3a
Boonville 2:374:1a
Carthage, Missouri 2:908:2b
Chambersburg 3:67:3b
Charleston, South Carolina 3:126:3b
Chattanooga 3:139:3b
Clarksburg 3:354:2a
Columbia, South Carolina 3:473:2a
Fayetteville, Arkansas 4:706:2a
Fort Sumter National Monument 4:892:2b
Frederick 4:956:2b
Fredericksburg 4:961:2b
Gettysburg 5:229:1b
Grafton, West Virginia 5:405:3b
Hampton Roads 5:671:1a
Harpers Ferry 5:716:2b
Hillsboro 5:929:3a
Holly Springs 6:10:3a
Kansas City, Missouri 6:724:3a
Lexington, Missouri 7:316:3b
Little Rock 7:404:3b
Martinsburg 7:893:2a
Mobile 8:208:3a
Nashville 8:522:3a
New Orleans 24:901:1b
New York City 24:914:1a
Petersburg 9:335:2b
Philippi 9:380:2b
Richmond, Kentucky 10:54:1a
Richmond, Virginia 10:54:2a
Savannah 10:479:3b
Springfield, Massachusetts 11:181:1b
Summersville 11:385:3b
Tallahassee 11:521:2a
Tennessee River 11:633:3b
Washington, D.C. 29:717:1b
Washington, Georgia 12:509:1b
Waynesboro 12:537:2b
Wheeling 12:620:1a
Reconstruction 9:978:3b
viewed by Palmerston 29:86:1b
see also Confederate States of America; specific battles by name; history sections by state, in United States of America
MACROPAEDIA article
"American Clipper" (airplane) design by Sikorsky 10:801:3a
American Clock and Watch Museum (museum, Bristol, Conn., U.S.)
photograph *illus.* 2:524
American cocker spaniel (dog)
characteristics of spaniels 11:68:1b; *table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444
American cockroach, *or* Periplaneta americana (zool.)
characteristics of cockroach 3:423:2a
courtship of insects 21:670:1a
"American College: A Criticism, The" (work by Flexner)
discussed in biography 4:832:3b
"American College Dictionary, The," *or* "ACD" (dict. by Barnhart)
new mode in dictionaries 18:281:1a
American College of Heraldry and Arms, Inc. (inst., Md., U.S.)
role in heraldry 20:518:1a
American colonies: *see* colonialism
American Colonization Society (abolitionist org.) 1:327:3a
history of Liberia 7:331:2b; 29:893:2a
role of Stockton 11:279:2a
"American Composers on American Music" (compiled by Cowell)
discussed in biography 3:696:3a
American Conference (Am. sports)
history of American football 28:122:2a
American Congress on Surveying and Mapping (Am. org.)
contribution to mapping 23:483:2b
American Conservatory Theatre, *or* ACT (repertory group, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
cultural life in San Francisco 27:4:1b
American Cordilleran mountain system (mt. system, N.Am.-S.Am.)

physiography of Pacific Ocean 25:302:2a
American Council of Christian Churches, *or* ACCC (rel. org.) fundamentalist ecumenism 5:52:2b
American cranberry, *or* Vaccinium macrocarpon (bot.)
characteristics 3:709:2b, *illus.*
cultivation 13:680:1b
"American Crisis, The" (work by Paine): *see* "Crisis, The"
American crocodile, *or* Crocodilus acutus, *or* Crocodylus acutus (zool.)
description 26:721:1b, *illus.*
"American Dictionary of the English Language, An" (dict. by Webster) 1:327:3a
discussed in biography 12:550:3a
origin of Merriam-Webster dictionaries 8:41:1b
publication of dictionaries 18:280:1a
"American Dilemma: The Negro Problem and Modern Democracy, An" (work by Myrdal)
contributions by Bunche 2:631:2a
discussed in biography 8:466:3a
"American Document" (dance) performance by Graham 5:407:1b
American dog tick, *or* Dermacentor variabilis (arachnid)
carrier of Rocky Mountain spotted fever 10:126:3b
description 11:758:3b; *illus.* 13:862
"American Dream, An" (work by Mailer)
American literature 13:309:1b
American eastern tent caterpillar moth, *or* Malacosoma americanum (insect)
description 11:639:1a
Lepidopteran pupa *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 21:706
American ebony, *or* Jamaica ebony, *or* green ebony (bot.)
characteristics 4:345:2a
American egret (bird): *see* great white egret
American elder, *or* American elderberry, *or* Sambucus canadensis, *or* sweet elder (plant)
Caprifoliaceae 2:836:1a
Dipsacales 4:116:2a
elder 4:420:3b
American elk (mammal): *see* wapiti
American elm, *or* Ulmus americana (tree)
description 4:461:2a
Dutch elm disease 4:300:1a; 25:878:1b
American elm bark beetle (insect): *see* dark elm bark beetle
"American Entomology" (book by Say) discussed in biography 10:493:2a
"American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac, The" (Am. pub.) influence on Newcomb 8:655:2a
publication history 4:517:1b
American Equal Rights Association, *or* AERA (Am. org.) 1:327:3b
American Eugenics Society (Am. org.) belief in superiority of white race 19:725:2a
immigration restriction proposals 4:593:3b
American Evangelical Lutheran Church, *or* Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church of America (Prot. org.) 1:327:3b
American Expeditionary Force, *or* AEF (U.S. mil.)
leadership by Pershing 9:308:2b
American Express Company (Am. corp.) 1:328:1a
association with Wells Fargo & Company 12:575:3a
contribution of Wells 12:574:3b
history of AOL Time Warner Inc. 1:474:2b
American Falls (waterfall, N.Y., U.S.) association with Niagara Falls 8:672:1b
recession in rivers 26:856:2a
American Falls Reservoir (res., Ida., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 182
American Farm Bureau Federation (Am. org.) 1:328:2a
American Federation of Labor, *or* AFL, *or* AF of L (labour org.)
major ref. in American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations 1:328:2b
contribution of
Gompers 5:354:3a
Knights of Labor 6:915:3a
Lewis 7:313:2b
Randolph 9:933:2b
development of trade unions 11:886:2b; 29:950:2a
significance to
Canadian Labour Congress 2:788:2b
Pittsburgh 9:481:2a
United States 29:243:2a
see also Congress of Industrial Organizations
American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations, *or* AFL-CIO (labour org.) 1:328:2b
relationship with
Teamsters Union 11:599:2a
United Automobile Workers of America 12:139:3a
role of
Kirkland 6:890:1a
Meany 7:990:2a
trade unionism 29:194:1a; 29:952:2a
see also American Federation of Labor; Congress of Industrial Organizations
American Federation of Musicians, *or* AFM (labour org.)
influence on disc jockeys 4:121:2b
American Federation of Teachers, *or* AFT (labour org.)
history of education 18:64:2a; 28:428:1b
American filbert, *or* Corylus americana (bot.)
description 4:776:1a, *illus.* 775
American finfoot, *or* Heliornis fulica (zool.)
description 4:780:3b, *illus.* 781
American flamingo (bird): see Caribbean flamingo
American flycatcher (bird): *see* tyrant flycatcher
American football (Am. sport): *see* football
American Football League, *or* AFL (Am. football org.) 1:329:1a
history of American football 4:872:1a; 28:122:2a
merger with National Football League 10:222:1b
sporting record 11:138:1a, *list*
"American Foreign Policy in the Making, 1932–1940" (work by Beard)
discussed in biography 2:12:2b
American foulbrood (disease)
effect on beekeeping 19:153:2b
American foxhound (breed of dog)
height and weight *table* 17:446
American Friends Service Committee, *or* AFSC (rel. org.) 1:329:1b
contribution of Quakers 26:257:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
program under Jones 6:610:1b
American frontier (U.S. hist.)
campaign of Jackson 6:456:1b
history of shooting 10:758:3b
importance of hunting 6:160:2b
viewed by Turner 12:64:1a
American Fur Company (Am. co.) 1:329:2a
history of Mackinac Island 7:638:2a
role of Astor 1:652:2b
American Geographical Society
contribution to mapping 23:483:2a
influence of Bowman 2:441:1a
study of Amazon River 27:621:2b
American golden plover, *or* Pluvialis dominica (bird)
migration patterns 9:525:1b; 14:788:2b
American gooseberry, *or* Ribes hirtellum, *or* smooth gooseberry (shrub)
description 10:38:1b
"American Gothic" (paint. by Wood) discussed in biography 12:737:2b, *illus*
discussed in biography 7:538:2b
American green alder, *or* Alnus crispus, *or* Alnus mitchelliana
description 1:231:1b
American Group (U.S. hist.)
international competition for petroleum reserves 21:830:2b
American Guide series (travel lit.)
achievement of WPA Federal Writers' Project 12:764:1b
American Hebrew Congregations, Union of (rel. org.) 1:329:2a
establishment by Wise 12:712:3a
American Henley (rowing competition) relationship to Henley Royal Regatta 5:832:2a
"American Heritage Dictionary, The" (edited by Morris)
styling of dictionaries 18:281:1b
American Highland (reg., Antarc.) 1:329:3a
location *map* 13:791
national rivalries in Antarctica 13:801:1b
"American History X" (film by Kaye) depiction of skinheads 10:865:3b
American holly, *or* Ilex opaca (bot.)
description 6:10:3a, *illus.*
distribution and uses 3:8:1b
American hop-hornbeam (bot.): *see* eastern hop-hornbeam
American hornbeam, *or* blue beech, *or* Carpinus caroliniana, *or* ironwood, *or* water beech (bot.)
description 6:63:2a
American horse-chestnut (bot.): *see* Ohio buckeye
"American Humor: A Study of the National Character" (work by Rourke)
discussed in biography 10:209:1a
"American in Paris, An" (film by Minnelli)
contribution by Kelly 6:790:2a
American Independent Party (pol. party, U.S.)
Lemay 7:260:1b
Wallace 12:467:3b
American Indian, *or* Amerind, *or* Ameridian, *or* Native American (people)
MICROPAEDIA 1:329:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:349:1a
agriculture 13:188:2a
arts: *see* American Peoples, Arts of Native
calendar 15:429:1b
cultural areas 3:785:1b
distribution
Central America: *see* Central American Indian
Middle America: *see* Middle American Indian
North America: *see* North American Indian
South America: *see* South American Indian
dress and adornment
beadwork 2:9:1a
embroidery 4:471:2b
featherwork 4:709:2b
jewelry 17:525:2b
Pre-Columbian period 17:486:1a
quillwork 9:859:1b
economics
inheritance and succession 21:638:1b
land tenure 4:408:3a
payment of blood money 2:292:1a
wampum 12:483:3a
history
comparison with Europeans 22:798:1a
conflict with Soto 11:24:1b
relations with Spain 22:800:1a; 28:40:2b
settlement of western hemisphere 29:202:1a
language: *see* American Indian languages
Latin-American literature 22:831:1a
moccasins 8:211:2b, *illus.*
physical characteristics
blood group antigens 15:140:1b
comparison with Eskimo people 4:558:3b
religion and mythology
burial practices 3:432:3b
Christianity 16:355:2b
Brainerd 2:467:1a
de Smet 10:890:2b
Drexel 4:224:2b
Tekakwitha 11:606:3b
Corn Mother 3:635:1b
explanation of facts 24:719:1b
guardian spirit 5:534:3a
medicine man 7:1006:2a
medicine society 7:1006:2b
rites 11:812a, 2a; 26:816:2a, 817:1b
sacred clown 10:288:2b
sacred pipe 10:289:2a
shamanism 26:1023:1a
vision quest 12:398:1a
social issues
19th-century Latin America 22:816:2b
racism 18:846:2b
role in Peru 25:525:1b
slavery 10:875:1b
treatment by European colonists 18:739:2a
sports
lacrosse 7:89:2a
studies and research by
La Flesche, Francis 7:63:2a
La Flesche, Susette 7:63:2b
Sapir 10:442:1a
Wissler 16:878:2a
tents 11:638:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also American Peoples, Arts of Native; Indian reservation; specific geographical culture areas, groups by name, and language groups
"American Indian, The" (work by Wissler)
discussed in biography 12:714:1b
theories of culture 16:878:2a
American Indian art: *see* American Peoples, Arts of Native
American Indian Arts, Institute of (inst., Santa Fe, N.M., U.S.)
promotion of American Indian art 13:345:2b
American Indian languages 1:331:1b
American linguistic development 23:644:2a
nationalistic influences 22:565:1b
North Asia 22:575:1b, 580:2a
personal names 24:737:2a
sign language 10:796:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Mesoamerican Indian languages; North American Indian languages; South American Indian languages
American Indian literature
major ref. in Arts of Native American Peoples 13:313:1a
folklore 19:309:1b
poetry 23:82:2b
see also Hiawatha; Raven cycle
American Indian Movement, *or* AIM (Am. civil rights org.) 1:331:3a
occupation of Wounded Knee 12:763:1b
American Institute of Architects, *or* AIA (Am. org.)
building construction 15:321:2a
role of
Bethune 2:176:2b
Hunt 6:157:3b
American Institute of Biological Sciences
Shark Research Panel 19:209:1a
American Institute of Public Opinion, *or* Gallup Poll (Am. survey corp.)
evaluation of public opinion 26:314:1b
founding by Gallup 5:95:1a
American ivy (bot.): *see* Virginia creeper
American jacana, *or* Jacana spinosa (bird)
characteristics 6:452:3a

American Jewish Historical Society (Am. rel. org.)
contribution of Adler **1**:100:3b
"American Jewish Year Book" (Am. period.)
contribution of Adler **1**:100:3b
"American Journal of Science," *or* "American Journal of Science and Arts," *or* "Silliman's Journal" (Am. period.)
contribution of Silliman **10**:812:1b; **12**:808:1b
"American Journal of Sociology" (Am. period.)
contribution of Small **10**:887:1a
development of sociology **27**:336:1a
American Kennel Club, *or* AKC (Am. org.)
classification of dogs **17**:445:2a
American kestrel, *or* Falco sparverius, *or* sparrow hawk (bird)
description **6**:818:2b
use in falconry **4**:664:2a
"American Language, The" (work by Mencken)
discussed in biography **8**:3:3a
American laurel (bot.): *see* mountain laurel
American law
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems **22**:917:2b
application of summary jurisdiction **11**:385:1b
branches
business law **15**:346:1a *passim to* 349:1a, 353:1b
constitutional law **16**:696:1b, 697:1b
contract law **15**:341:2b
criminal law **16**:797:2b *passim to* 815:2a; **16**:817:1b *passim to* 820:2b
family law **19**:80:2b
labour laws **15**:361:2a *passim to* 364:2a
maritime law **28**:896:1a
property law **26**:186:1b *passim to* 204:1a
trademark laws **11**:886:3b
treasure trove **11**:906:2b
transportation law **28**:890:1a
characteristics of
equity **4**:534:3b
grand jury **5**:418:2a
injunction **6**:318:2b
jurisdiction **3**:503:3a
jury **6**:661:1a; **22**:463:1a
death-qualified jury **3**:942:1b
petit jury **9**:337:2a
law reports **7**:201:3b
patent system **9**:194:3a
Supreme Court of the United States **11**:404:1b
United States Court of Federal Claims **12**:158:2a
United States Court of Appeals **12**:158:1b
United States District Court **12**:158:2b
concept of
extenuating circumstance **4**:637:2a
extradition **4**:638:1b
immunity **6**:269:1b
indictment **6**:293:1b
privacy **28**:748:1a
riot **10**:85:2a
contribution of
Holmes **6**:12:1a
Marshall **7**:879:1a
Taney **11**:538:3a
definition of
cities **16**:425:1a
conscientious objectors **3**:552:1a
referendum and initiative **9**:993:3a
treason **11**:906:2a
development of probate **9**:714:3b
effect of
full pardon **9**:148:3a
juvenile court **6**:668:2a
taxation **28**:417:2b
jurisdiction of magistrates' court **7**:673:1a
method of
inheritance **21**:639:1b
interrogation **6**:356:3b
model for Japanese law **6**:501:3b
penalties for homicide **6**:26:3b
procedural law **26**:150:2b, 162:2a
process of
impeachment **6**:270:3b
judicial review **6**:641:3a
regulation of propaganda **26**:178:1b
right to assigned counsel **1**:644:1a
role in business organization **15**:367:1a
role of
attorney general **1**:688:3b
coroner **3**:645:1b
justice of the peace **6**:662:1b
oath **8**:847:3b
prosecutor **9**:734:3a
public defender **9**:778:2a
statute of limitations **7**:363:1b
structure of
legal philosophies **25**:720:2b
legal profession **8**:190:3a; **22**:846:1a *passim to* 853:1a
study in comparative law **27**:361:2a
test of criminal insanity **6**:329:2b
use of
bill of attainder **1**:684:3a
brief **2**:516:1b
certiorari **3**:40:3a
deportation **4**:20:3a
law codes **7**:201:2b
validity of common-law marriage **5**:493:1b
see also Baumes Laws; common law; natural flow; reasonable use; *and* specific types of legal bodies by name
American Law Institute (Am. inst.)
contribution to American criminal code **16**:798:1a
American leaf-nosed bat: *see* Phyllostomatidae
American League, *or* AL, *or* Western League (Am. sports org.)
1:331:3b
origins of organized baseball **1**:932:1b
role in
All-Star Game **1**:276:1a
baseball **14**:726:1b *passim to* 730:1a
World Series **11**:120:1a, *list*; **12**:757:1b
see also National League
American Legion (Am. org.) **1**:332:1a
American Legion Baseball League, *or* American Legion Junior League (sports org.)
amateur baseball **14**:730:2a
American Liberty engine (motor): *see* Liberty engine
American Library Association, *or* ALA (Am. educ. org.)
library science **7**:334:3b; **22**:956:2a
role of
Bowker **2**:439:3a
Dewey **4**:53:1b
Winsor **12**:707:1a
American linden, *or* basswood, *or* whitewood, *or* Tilia americana (tree)
description **7**:373:1a
North American deciduous forests **14**:1191:2b
American lion (mammal): *see* puma
American literature
MICROPAEDIA **1**:332:1b
MACROPAEDIA **13**:300:1a
composition, structure, and style **23**:79:1b *passim to* 85:2a
contribution to
biography **23**:192:2a, 193:2b
boxing literature **15**:184:1b
children's literature **23**:204:2b
comedic style **23**:160:1a
nonfictional prose **23**:178:2a *passim to* 186:2a
development during colonial period **29**:208:1b
development of
dictionaries and encyclopaedias **18**:280:1a
elegy **4**:440:3a
literary criticism **23**:194:2b
naturalism **8**:560:1b
proletarian novel **23**:129:1a
short story **10**:761:1b; **23**:141:2a
slave narrative **10**:873:3b
tragedy **23**:166:1b
western genre **12**:598:3b
use of allegory **23**:106:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also frontier humour; international novel; local colour; slave narrative; awards (*e.g.* Bollingen Prize; Pulitzer Prize); characters (*e.g.* Brer Rabbit; Bunyan, Paul; John Henry); groups and schools (*e.g.* Chicago literary renaissance; Hartford wit); specific authors by name
"American Literature, Essays and Opinions," *or* "La letteratura americana e altri saggi" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography **9**:213:2b
American lobster, *or* Atlantic lobster, *or* Homarus americanus (zool.)
crustaceans **16**:840:1b
kelp beds **14**:1182:2a
lobsters **7**:430:2b, *illus.*
American lotus, *or* Nelumbo lutea, *or* Nelumbo pentapetala, *or* water chinquapin (bot.)
lotus **7**:491:3b
Nelumbonaceae **8**:591:1b
American Lutheran Church (Am. rel. org.)
formation of Evangelical Lutheran Church in America **4**:614:1b
"American Magazine" (Am. period. [c. 1787])
contribution of Webster **12**:551:1a
"American Magazine" (Am. period.)
contribution of Tarbell **11**:560:2a
American marten, *or* American sable, *or* Hudson Bay sable, *or* Martes americana, *or* pine marten (mammal)
description **7**:884:2a; **23**:417:2a
American Medical Association, *or* AMA (Am. org.) **1**:333:1a
medical associations **7**:999:3b
American Merchants Union Express (Am. corp.): *see* American Express Company
"American Mercury" (Am. period.) **1**:333:1b
impeachment in publishing **26**:448:1b
role of
Knopf **6**:916:3b
Mencken **8**:3:2b; **13**:306:1a
Nathan **8**:528:3b
"American Minerva, The" (Am. news.)
contribution of Webster **12**:551:1a
American Missionary Association (Am. org.) **1**:333:1b
American mistletoe, *or* Phoradendron (bot.)
description **8**:191:2b
parasitic seed plants **17**:392:1a
American mole shrew (mammal): *see* short-tailed shrew
American Morse Code (commu.)
example of Morse Code **8**:341:1b, *illus.*
American Motors Corporation, *or* AMC (Am. co.) **1**:333:2a
administration of manufacturing **21**:538:2a
association with Renault **9**:1024:2a
history of automotive industry **21**:553:1a
American mountain ash, *or* dogberry, *or* Sorbus americana (bot.)
characteristics of mountain ash **8**:376:3a, *illus.*
American Museum (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
purchase by Barnum **1**:907:3a
American Museum of Natural History (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **1**:333:2b
role of Mead **7**:987:3a
system of operations **24**:484:1a
American Muslim Mission (rel. org.): *see* Islam, Nation of
American National Standards Institute, *or* ANSI (Am. org.)
drafting practices **17**:459:1b
standardization **11**:209:1a
American Negro (people): *see* African-American
"American Notes" (work by Dickens) discussed in biography **17**:269:2b
American Nurses' Association (Am. med. org.)
function in medicine **23**:817:1a
role in nursing profession **8**:835:1a
American oil palm, *or* Corozo oleifera, *or* Elaeis melanococca (tree)
classification of oil palms **8**:893:3a
American ogan (mus. instru.): *see* melodeon
"American Ornithology" (work by Bonaparte)
discussed in biography **2**:351:2b
"American Ornithology" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography **12**:686:3b
history of Romanticism **25**:380:1a
American Orthodox Church (rel. org.): *see* Orthodox Church in America
American Osteopathic Association, *or* AOA (med. org.)
role in osteopathy **8**:1035:1a
American oystercatcher, *or* Haematopus palliatus (bird)
description **9**:38:1b
American paddlefish, *or* Mississippi paddlefish, *or* Polyodon spathula, *or* spoonbill, *or* spoonbill sturgeon, *or* spoonbill cat (fish)
description **9**:52:1b; **19**:218:2b
American Paint Horse (breed of horse)
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **20**:650
American Paint Horse Association
registration of Pintos **9**:458:1a
American painted lady, *or* Vanessa virginiensis (insect)
Lepidoptera *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **21**:706
variety of painted lady *illus.* **9**:66
American Painters and Sculptors, Association of (art org.)
role in Armory Show **1**:570:3b
American Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Know-Nothing party
American parula warbler (bird): *see* northern parula warbler
American Pavilion (pavilion, Brussels, Belg.)
design by Stone **11**:284:3a
American Peoples, Arts of Native **13**:312:1a
basketry **17**:141:2b
carpet making **17**:81:2a
colonial architecture **13**:961:1b
encaustic **25**:328:2a
masks **23**:545:2b *passim to* 549:2a
metalwork **17**:166:2a
mosaic **17**:189:2a
percussion instruments **24**:662:2a
pottery **17**:103:2a, 136:1b, 137:1a
Pre-Columbian art: *see* Pre-Columbian civilizations
puppets **26**:450:1a
religious symbolism **26**:595:1b
sand painting **25**:329:2a
sculpture of Viracocha *illus.* **12**:385
American peregrine falcon, *or* Falco peregrinus anatum (bird)
description **9**:283:3a
American persimmon, *or* Diospyros virginiana, *or* common persimmon (bot.)
Ebenales **4**:341:3a
persimmon **9**:310:3b, *illus.*; **13**:621:2a
American Petroleum Institute gravity scale, *or* API gravity scale (chem. meas.)
fossil fuel properties **19**:574:1b
American Philosophical Society (sci. org.) **1**:333:3a
contribution of Franklin **19**:532:2a
history of academies **1**:50:3a
role in American colonies **29**:208:1a
American plane tree, *or* buttonball, *or* buttonwood, *or* Platanus occidentalis, *or* whitewood (bot.)
characteristics **9**:495:3a
classification of Hamamelidales **5**:654:3a
American plum weevil (zool.): *see* plum curculio
American Podiatry Association, *or* National Association of Chiropodists (Am. med. org.)

establishment 9:539:2a
"American Politician, An" (work by Crawford)
criticism of Gilded Age 5:265:2a
American Printing House for the Blind (publishing co.)
feature of Louisville 7:512:3a
American Professional Football Association (Am. sports org.): *see* National Football League
American Protective Association, *or* APA (Am. pol. org.) 1:333:3b
American Quarter horse (breed of horse) 1:333:3b
breeding in livestock farming 19:146:2b
horse breeds *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 20:650
use in racing 9:843:3a
American Railway Express Company (Am. firm): *see* REA Express, Inc.
American Railway Union (labour org.)
contribution of Debs 3:945:1b
founding in Terre Haute 29:358:2b
American Red Cross (health org.)
contribution to lifesaving 7:348:3b
establishment by Barton 1:927:3a
significance of swimming 11:445:3b
American Relief Administration (Am. org.)
aid to U.S.S.R. 21:820:1a; 28:1005:1b
American Renaissance, *or* New England Renaissance (lit.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:334:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:302:1b
influence of Thoreau 11:725:3a
literary movements in United States 29:276:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Transcendentalism
"American Republic, The" (work by Brownson)
discussed in biography 2:566:2b
American restriction (checkers): *see* three-move restriction
American Revolution (U.S. hist.): *see* United States War of Independence
"American Revolution Reconsidered, The" (work by Morris)
discussed in biography 8:336:2b
American Revolutionary War (U.S. hist.): *see* United States War of Independence
American Riding Machine (training device)
use in circus 16:422:1b
American roach (fish): *see* golden shiner
American robin, *or* Turdus migratorius (bird)
characteristics and habitat 10:111:2a, *illus.*
nesting *illus.* 8:611
patterns of migratory behaviour 14:788:1a
American Rolling Mill Company (Am. co.): *see* Armco Inc.
American round (sports) 1:334:2a
American Rowing Association (sports)
relationship to Henley Royal Regatta 5:832:2a
American sable (mammal): *see* American marten
American Saddlebred horse, *or* American Saddle horse (breed of horse) 1:334:2a
breeding in livestock farming 19:146:2b
characteristics of horses 20:649:1b, *illus.*
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 20:650
American Samoa, *or* Eastern Samoa, *or* Territory of American Samoa (is., Pac.O.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:334:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:288:1a
LOCATION MAP 25:234
administration 25:240:1a, 244:2a
history 25:288:2b
physical geography 25:288:1a
Pacific Islands 9:46:2b; 9:581:3b
Polynesian cultures 25:263:2b
population and demography 25:288:1b
American Scene painting (paint.)
category of Social Realism 10:923:1a
see also Regionalism
"American Scholar" (Am. period.)
place in magazine publishing 26:448:1a
"American Scholar, The" (work by Emerson)
discussed in biography 4:474:2b
American School of Classical Studies (school, Athens, Gr.)
reconstruction of Athens 14:285:2b
American School of Oriental Research, *or* American School of Archaeology (school, Jerusalem)
contribution of Torrey 11:857:2b
American Scientific Affiliation (Am. org.)
fundamentalist doctrines 5:52:2b
American seat (horse racing posture)
development 6:70:2a
American Selling Price (Am. trade policy)
effect on chemical industry 21:908:2a
American shad, *or* Alosa sapidissima (fish)
description 10:683:2b, *illus.*
American Shorthair (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:562
American shrew mole, *or* Neurotrichus gibbsii (zool.)
description 8:231:1b
American Sign Language, *or* ASL (commu.)
system of sign language 10:796:2b
American smelt, *or* Osmerus mordax (zool.)
description 10:890:1a
American Society for Testing and Materials, *or* ASTM
Dudley's role 4:256:3b
ranking of coal 19:593:1a; *table* 21:510
American Society of Civil Engineers (Am. org.)
contribution to mapping services 23:483:2b
American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers, *or* ASCAP (mus. org.)
contribution of Herbert 5:866:1b
history of musical societies and institutions 8:447:1a
influence on disc jockeys 4:121:2a
American Society of Industrial Designers (Am. org.): *see* Industrial Designers Society of America
American Society of Photogrammetry (Am. org.)
contribution to mapping services 23:483:2b
American Sociological Society
history of sociology 27:336:1a
American Soldiers Colony Association (mil. org.)
development of Fitzgerald 4:805:1a
American Speech and Hearing Association, *or* ASHA
pathology of speech 28:88:1a
"American Spelling Book, The," *or* "Blue-Backed Speller" (work by Webster)
discussed in biography 12:550:3a
American spider beetle, *or* Mezium americanum (insect)
description 11:95:1a
American spikenard (bot.): *see* spikenard
American spreading globeflower, *or* Trollius laxus (bot.)
description 5:305:2b
American squash rackets (sport): *see* hardball squash rackets
American squid, *or* Loligo pealei (cephalopod)
morphology *illus.* 24:318
American Staffordshire terrier (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
American Standard (engin.)
development of locomotives 7:437:2b
American Standard Code for Information Interchange (commu.): *see* ASCII
American Standard Version (rel. lit.)
history of biblical literature 14:915:1b
American Standardbred (horse): *see* Standardbred
American Standards Association, *or* ASA (Am. org.)
film speed ratings 24:423:1a; 25:787:1b
American States, Organization of, *or* OAS 1:335:1b
diplomacy 17:336:2a
history of
Jamaica 29:755:1a
North America 8:776:2a
Panama 21:888:1a
Pan-American conferences 9:102:1b
role in international agreements 6:346:1b
American Steel & Wire Company (Am. co.)
contribution of Gates 5:143:3a
American stint (bird): *see* least sandpiper
American Stock Exchange, *or* AMEX, *or* Curb, *or* New York Curb Agency, *or* New York Curb Exchange (fin.) 1:335:3a
importance to U.S. economy 29:194:2b
American stroke, *or* Washington stroke, *or* Conibear stroke (rowing)
development by Conibear 3:538:3a
American Sugar Refining Company (Am. co.)
affected by United States v. E.C. Knight Company 12:160:2b
industrial monopolies in U.S. history 29:242:2b
American sweet gum, *or* bilsted, *or* Liquidambar styraciflua (bot.)
characteristics 5:654:3a; 11:440:1b; 13:649:2b
American System (indus.)
organization of work 29:923:1b
work of Clay 3:364:1a
American system (livestock farming)
techniques in beef production 19:93:2b
American Telephone & Telegraph Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* AT&T Building
American Telephone & Telegraph Company (Am. co.): *see* AT&T Corporation
American toad, *or* Bufo americanus (zool.)
description 11:810:3b, *illus.*
American Tobacco Company
contribution by Hill 5:925:3a
development of tobacco industry 1:326:2a
history of B.A.T Industries PLC 1:952:2b
"American Tragedy, An" (novel by Dreiser)
discussed in biography 4:220:1a
example of tragedy genre 23:166:2a
American transit (meas. instru.): *see* transit
American tree moss, *or* Climacium americanum (plant)
description 11:909:3b
American trypanosomiasis (path.): *see* Chagas' disease
American tulip tree (tree): *see* tulip tree
American Turners (Am. org.)
history of turnverein 12:68:1b
American Unitarian Association, *or* AUA
history of Unitarian Universalist Association 12:137:2a
organization 26:264:2a
American University (univ., Cairo, Egy.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
programs 15:410:2b
American University (univ., Wash., D.C., U.S.) 1:335:3b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
American University of Beirut (univ., Leb.): *see* Beirut, American University of
American Volkssport Federation (walking org.)
recreational walking 12:464:3b
American Volunteer Group (mil.): *see* Flying Tigers
American Waltham Watch Company
contribution of Dennison 4:16:1a
American water shrew (mammal): *see* northern water shrew
American water spaniel (breed of dog)
description 11:68:2a; *table* 17:446
"American Way of Death, The" (work by Mitford)
discussed in biography 8:195:3a
American wayfaring tree, *or* hobblebush, *or* Viburnum alnifolium (bot.)
description 12:343:3b
American Western University (univ., Athens, Ohio, U.S.): *see* Ohio University
American Wheelmen, League of, *or* LAW (cycling org.)
cycling 3:820:1b
American white hellebore, *or* itchweed, *or* Veratrum viride (bot.)
description 5:815:2a
American whitewood (bot.): *see* tulip tree
American wigeon (zool.): *see* baldpate
American wild bunch grape (bot.): *see* fox grape
American Wirehair (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:562
American witch hazel, *or* common witch hazel, *or* Hamamelis virginiana (bot.)
description 12:715:1b
American Woman Suffrage Association (Am. org.)
formation and function 12:733:3b
origin in American Equal Rights Association 1:327:3b
American woodcock, *or* Scolopax minor, *or* Philohela minor (bird)
description 12:741:3b
American worm snake, *or* Carphophis amoena (zool.)
characteristics of worm snakes 12:759:3b
American wormseed oil (essential oil): *see* chenopodium oil
American yew (Taxus brevifolia): *see* western yew
American yew, *or* Canada yew, *or* creeping hemlock, *or* dwarf yew, *or* ground hemlock, *or* Taxus canadensis (Taxus canadensis) 1:335:3b
Americana, *or* Vila Americana (Braz.) 1:336:1a
location *map* 15:186
Americanism (Roman Cath.)
reign of Pius IX 26:892:2a
Americanization (sociol.) 1:336:1a
assimilation of immigrants 1:644:2a
ethnic groups 4:582:3a
Americans (Am. baseball franchise, 1901): *see* Boston Red Sox
"Americans, The" (work by Boorstin)
discussed in biography 2:374:1a
"Americans, The" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography 4:937:3a
Americans for Democratic Action, *or* ADA (Am. org.) 1:336:2a
Americas, *or* America 1:336:2a
American colonies: *see* colonialism
conquest and exploration
Charles V 18:638:1b
Columbus 16:605:2a
European trade 28:788:1b
Spain 18:647:1b; 18:738:2b
development of
agriculture 13:173:1b
precious metals exportation 18:643:1b
pyramids 9:823:2b
slavery 16:345:1b; 29:812:2a
viticulture 14:884:2b
naming 27:578:1b
prehistory 26:58:1b
see also American Indian; North America; South America
Americas, Cup of the, *or* Copa de las Americas (polo)
international competition 9:571:2a
Americas, pony of the (zool.) 1:336:2b
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 20:650

"America's Coming of Age" (work by Brooks)
discussed in biography 2:552:3a
America's Cup, *or* Hundred Guinea Cup (race) 1:336:3a
affected by rating rule 9:953:1a
evolution of yacht design 12:802:1a, *illus.*
sporting record **11**:176:1a, *list*
"America's Economic Supremacy" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography 1:81:2b
"America's National Game" (work by Spalding)
baseball and the arts 14:735:2b
americium, *or* Am (chem. element) 1:337:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1027:2a, *illus.* 953
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
transuranium elements *table* 15:1030
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 121
americium-241 (chem. isotope)
applications 15:1036:2a
properties 1:337:1a; *table* **15**:1032
americium-242 (chem. isotope)
fission isomers 15:1034:1a
americium-243 (chem. isotope)
properties 1:337:1a; *table* 15:1032
America-Liberians (people)
role in Liberia 7:331:1a; 29:891:2a
Americus (Ga., U.S.) 1:337:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
"Amerika" (novel by Kafka)
discussed in biography 6:678:3a
Amerind, *or* Amerindian (people): *see* American Indian
Amerrique Mountains (mts., Nic.)
location *map* 15:656
Amersfoort (Neth.) 1:337:1b
characteristics of Utrecht province 12:221:2a
location *map* 24:866
Amersham (Eng., U.K.) 1:337:2a
location *map* 29:6
Amerval, Nicolas d' (Fr. aristocrat)
marriage to Estrées 4:573:3b
Amery, L. S., *or* Leopold Charles Maurice Stennett Amery (Br. pol.) 1:337:2a
Amery Ice Shelf (ice formation, Ind.O.) 1:337:2b
location *map* 13:791
Ames (Ia., U.S.) 1:337:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Ames, Adelaide (Am. astron.)
mapping of superclusters 16:784:2b
Ames, Adelbert, Jr. (Am. psychol.)
contribution to perceptual learning theories 25:487:2b
Ames, Ezra (Am. art.)
portrait of Morris *illus.* 8:336
Ames, Fisher (Am. au. and pol.) 1:337:3a
Ames, Leslie, *or* Leslie Ethelbert George Ames (Br. cricketer) 1:337:3b
Ames, Oakes (Am. businessman and pol.) 1:338:1a
Ames, William (Eng. theol.) 1:338:1b
influence on Pietism 26:219:1b
Ames, Winthrop (Am. thea. producer and dir.) 1:338:2a
Ames Limestone (geol.)
presence in Conemaugh Series 3:525:3a
Ames process (chem.)
production of uranium metal 21:496:1a, 497:2a
Ames Room (psychol. test)
use of anamorphosis 1:369:3b
Ames test (biochem.)
genetic mutations 19:736:1b
Amesbury, *or* Ambresbery, *or* Ambresbyrig (Eng., U.K.) 1:338:2b
location *map* 29:6
Amesbury (Mass., U.S.) 1:338:2b
amesha spenta, *or* amahraspand, *or* amshaspend (Zor.) 1:338:2b
major ref. in Zoroaster 12:935:1b
function as angels 17:408:2b, 411:2a
role in Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 29:1083:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also asha; Vohu Manah
ametabolous metamorphosis (biol.)
effect on growth 8:61:2b
occurrence in insects 21:652:1b, 660:1a, *illus.* 651
amethyst (min.) 1:338:3a
comparison with citrine 3:332:3b
silica mineral *illus.* 24:198
structure and properties *table* **5**:171
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Ameura (trilobite genus) 1:339:1a
AMEX (fin.): *see* American Stock Exchange
Ameya (Kor. tilemaker)
introduction of raku ware 17:134:2b
AMF (drug): *see* alpha-methyl-fentanyl
Amfilokhia (Gr.)
location on Gulf of Arta 1:598:1a
"Amfiparnaso, L'" (work by Vecchi): *see* "Slopes of Parnassus, The"
Amfipolis (Gr.)
ruins of ancient Amphipolis 1:353:2b
Amfissa (Gr.): *see* Amphissa
Amga (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Amgun River (riv., Russ.)
hydrology of Amur River system 14:209:2a, *map* 210
Amhara, *or* Abyssinian (people) 1:339:1a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
association with Tigray people 11:769:2b
characteristics of art tradition 13:158:2a
demography of
Eritrea 4:544:2b
Ethiopia 4:579:2a; 17:781:2b, 782:2a
history of Ethiopia 17:827:2a, 830:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Amharic language, *or* Amharinya language, *or* Amharinya language, *or* Kuchumba language 1:339:2b
characteristics
Ethiopic languages 4:582:1a
Semitic languages 22:725:2a
Ethiopia 17:824:2a; 22:748:2a
Ethiopian literature 4:580:2b; 13:128:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Amherst (S., Can.) 1:339:2b
Amherst (Myanmar): *see* Kyaikkami
Amherst (Mass., U.S.) 1:339:3a
Amherst (N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Amherst, Jeffrey Amherst, 1st Baron (Br. army comdr.) 1:339:3b
role in French and Indian War 15:461:2a; 29:209:1b
Amherst College (coll., Amherst, Mass., U.S.) 1:340:2a
contribution to Amherst 1:339:3a
founded by Webster 12:551:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Amherst of Arracan, William Pitt Amherst, 1st Earl, Viscount Holmesdale, Baron Amherst of Montreal (Br. dipl.) 1:340:1a
association with Hall 5:638:2a
Amhlaide (Celt. myth)
sources of Hamlet legend 5:664:1b
Amhurst, Nicholas (Br. au.) 1:340:2b
Ami (people) 1:340:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Ami des enfants, L'" (work by Azaïs and Cotton)
discussed in Azaïs' biography 1:753:3a
"Ami des hommes, ou Traité de la population" (work by Mirabeau)
discussed in biography 8:178:2a
"Ami du Peuple, L'" (Fr. news.)
political work of Marat 7:814:1a
Ami language
use by Ami 1:340:2b
"Ami viendra vous voir, Un" (work by Chraïbi)
discussed in biography 3:272:3a
Amia calva (fish): *see* bowfin
Amiata, Mount (mt., It.)
location *map* 22:171
"Amica exegesis" (work by Zwingli)
effect on Luther 23:311:2a
amicable numbers (math.)
role in Iamblichus' studies 23:584:2b
amice (liturgical vestment) 1:340:3a
use in rites and ceremonies 26:831:2b
Amichai Yehuda (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:1b
Amichow (China): *see* K'ai-yüan
Amici, Giovanni Battista (It. astron.) 1:340:3a
contribution to botany 14:1079:1a
Amicia of Leicester (Eng. aristocrat) place in Montfort family 8:288:3b
Amicis, Edmondo De (It. au.): *see* De Amicis, Edmondo
"Amicizia, L'" (work by Tomizza) place in Italian literature 22:164:1b
amictic egg (biol.)
aschelminth reproduction 14:123:1a
description 14:802:2a
amicus curiae (law) 1:340:3b
procedural law 26:153:1a
Amida (Tur.): *see* Diyarbakır
Amida (Buddhism): *see* Amitābha
"Amida" (sculp. by Jocho): *see* "Amitabha"
Amida Triad, *or* Amitābha Triad (Japanese art)
description, *illus.* , Plate 3 fol. 26:596
amidah, *or* 'amida, *or* amidot, *or* amidoth (Jewish prayer) 1:340:3b
association with musaf 8:437:2a
inclusion in
maarib 7:598:3b
minhah 8:157:1a
shaharith 10:688:1b
practice in Jewish worship 22:422:2a
revision by Gamaliel II 5:101:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
amide (chem. compound) 1:341:1a
alkali metals 15:964:1b
fibre structure 15:897:2b
nitrogen transport 13:615:2a
oximes 9:34:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also Beckmann rearrangement; carbamate; organic amides (*e.g.* calcium cyanamide; lactam; urea); Ritter reaction; sodium amide
Amidei, Saint Bartholomew (It. friar) founding of Servites 10:665:2a
Amidism (Buddhist sect) 1:341:1b
impact on Japanese visual arts 17:720:1b, 723:2a
study by Nichiren 8:681:1a
see also Amitābha; Jōdo
amidot, *or* amidoth (Jewish prayer): *see* amidah
Amiel, Henri Frédéric (Swiss writ.) 1:341:2a
Amiens, *or* Samarobriva (Fr.) 1:341:2b
cathedral: *see* Amiens cathedral
location *map* 15:430
Amiens, Battle of (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
history of World War I 29:982:2b
Amiens, Mise of (Fr. hist.)
effect on
England 29:39:2b
France 19:468:2a
rejection by Montfort 8:289:3b
Amiens, Treaty of (1279, Fr.)
history of France 19:469:2a
Amiens, Treaty of, *or* Peace of Amiens (1802, Fr.) 1:341:3a
effect on
Britain 29:78:2b
France 19:507:1a
Parthenopean Republic 9:173:3a
Portugal 25:1058:1a
Sri Lanka 28:178:1a
role of
Cobbett 3:413:1b
Cornwallis 3:642:3a
Napoleon 24:751:1a
view of Fox 4:911:1b
Amiens cathedral (cath., Amiens, Fr.) Amiens 1:341:2b
architecture
flèche 4:826:2b, *illus.*
Gothic arch construction 15:318:1a, *illus.*
Gothic architecture 13:933:1a, 934:1b, *illus.* 933, 934
sculpture 27:891:1b, *illus.* 90
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Amiiformes (zool.)
classification 19:221:2a
Amik (reg., Tur.): *see* 'Amūq
amikacin (drug)
treatment of nocardiosis 8:748:3a
'amil (Egy. offi.)
role in Tulunid dynasty 18:131:1b
Amiles (Fr. leg. figure): *see* and Amiles
'Āmilī, Bahā' ad-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, al-, *or* Shaykh Bahā'ī (Iranian schol.) 1:341:3a
Amin, Hafizullah (pr.min. of Afg.)
Afghan War 21:878:1a
Afghani history 13:35:1a
Amin, Idi, *or* Idi Amin Dada Oumee (pres. of Uganda) 1:342:1a
history of Uganda 12:106:1b; 17:816:1a; 21:879:2a
opposition of
Nyerere 8:840:3b
Obote 8:854:3b
persecution of Acholi 1:633:3a
Amīn, Muḥammad al- (ʿAbbāsid caliph) 1:341:3b
conflict with al-Maʾmūn 7:754:2a; 21:981:1b; 22:114:2b
relationship to Hārūn ar-Rashīd 5:731:3a
Amīn Khān, Muḥammad (Mughal minis.)
history of India 21:75:1a
amination (chem. reaction)
alcohol amination 15:872:2b
dye manufacturing 21:358:2b
pharmaceutical production 21:363:2b
Amindivi Islands (isls., India)
geography of Lakshadweep 21:167:1b
location *map* 21:8
amine (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 1:343:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:871:2a
coordination compounds 15:808:2a
oxime 9:34:2a
protective chemicals 21:333:2b
reactions
aryl halide preparation 15:895:1b
metal carbenes 15:819:1a
nucleophilic addition of carbonyl compounds 15:859:1b
reduction of nitriles 15:871:2a
structure and properties
alkaloids 1:274:1a
condensation reactions 3:521:2a
diazonium salts 4:71:3a
functional group compounds 15:827:1b, *illus.*
organic bases 15:1071:2a
toxicity 25:917:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also amination; aniline; benzidine; catecholamine; ethanolamine; histamine; morpholine; nitrosamine; tyramine
amine hydrochloride (chem. compound) dyes *table* 15:808
Amino, Leo (sculp.)
sculpture 27:112:1a
amino acid (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 1:342:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:905:1a
biological aspects
blood 15:128:1a
bones 28:307:1b
cell life 15:566:2a
collagen 28:288:2a
digestion 17:294:1b
enzymes 4:512:3b; 15:1063:1b
evolution 18:861:2b, 886:2b, *illus.* 887
excretion and excretory systems 19:4:1a, 15:1b, *table* 17
genetic code 5:178:2a; 19:710:2b; 22:966:2a
genetic mutations 8:457:2a
hormones 6:61:3b

metabolism 23:893:1b, 903:1b
passim to 927:1b, *illus.* 914
nervous system 24:796:2b
nitrogen transport 13:615:2a
nutrition
animal feed 19:124:2b
humans 25:55:2a, 57:1b, 61:1b, *table* 56
nutritional requirements 25:52:1b
nutritive value of proteins 8:5:1a
photosynthesis 25:799:2b
poisonous plants 13:691:2b
vegetables 19:371:1a
chemical aspects
biochemistry 14:1008:1a
carboxylic acids 15:867:1a, *illus.*
chemical synthesis 14:1155:2a; 22:972:1b
fibre structure 15:897:2b
ion-exchange applications 15:1074:1b
nucleic acids 8:822:1a
organic sulfur compounds 15:874:2a
proteins 9:739:1a
structure *illus.* 15:905
sulfur cycle 11:373:2b
work of
Hopkins 6:53:3a
Merrifield 8:41:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also alpha amino acid; aspartate family; peptide; protein; urea cycle; Van Slyke method; *and* amino acids by name (*e.g.* alanine; arginine; asparagine; aspartic acid; citrulline; creatine; dopa; formylmethionine; gamma-aminobutyric acid; glutamic acid; glutamine; glycine; histidine; hydroxylysine; hydroxyproline; isoleucine; leucine; lysine; methionine; phenylalanine; proline; serine; tryptophan; tyrosine; valine)
amino alcohol (chem. compound): *see* sphingoid base
amino group, *or* primary amino group (chem.)
carbon dioxide transport 26:742:1b
function in amino sugars 2:849:1b
proteins 15:905:1a
8-amino-1-naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid (chem. compound): *see* H Acid
2-amino-4,6-pteridinedione (chem. compound)
pteridines *illus.* 15:888
amino sugar (chem.)
carbohydrates 2:849:1b
derivative of monosaccheride 8:265:3b
aminoacyl-acceptor site, *or* A site (biochem.)
protein synthesis 23:918:2a
aminoacyl-AMP complex (biochem.)
protein synthesis 23:918:1b
aminoacyl-transfer RNA, *or* aminoacyl tRNA (chem. compound)
protein synthesis 23:918:2a
aminobenzoic acid (chem. compound): *see* para-aminobenzoic acid
aminoglycoside (drug)
antibiotics 17:555:1a
see also streptomycin
aminolevulinic acid synthetase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:927:1b
6-aminopenicillanic acid (antibiotic)
isolation 21:360:2b
aminophenol (chem. compound): *see* para-aminophenol
4-aminopyridine (chem.)
release of acetylcholine 17:545:1b
aminosalicylic acid (chem. compound): *see* para-aminosalicylic acid
aminotransferase (enzyme): *see* transaminase
"Aminta," *or* "L'Aminta" (work by Tasso)
comparison with Guarini's work 5:535:1a
discussed in biography 11:573:3a
place in Italian literature 22:159:1a
Amīr (riv., Afg.)
location *map* 13:27
amīr (Islāmic title): *see* emir
amīr al-baḥr (Islāmic title)
etymology 1:103:1b
amīr al-mu'minīn, *or* umarā' al-mu'minīn (Islāmic title)
function of Rashidun 9:947:1a
title of caliphs 4:476:2a
use by Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb 12:120:1b; 22:109:2a
amīr al-umarā' (Islāmic title)
assumption by Mu'izz ad-Dawlah 21:963:1b
Amir Ali, Sayyid (Indian pol. leader) 3:342:2a
Amīr Barīd (Bidār ruler)
history of India 21:62:2b
Amīr Khosrow (Indian poet) 1:342:2a
Indian style Persian poetry 27:647:2a
Islāmic literature 22:56:2a
Islāmic music 22:382b, 27:656:2b
Amīr Lakes (l. system, Afg.)
geography of Afghanistan 13:25:2a
'Amirah, al-, *or* el-'Amra (archae. site, Egy.)
emergence of Egyptian culture 15:356:2a; 18:145:1b
"Amiran-Darejaniani" (Georgian lit.)
place in Georgian literature 5:203:2a
Amirante Isles (isls., Sey.) 1:342:2b
location *map* 21:178
Amīrids (Islāmic dynasty)
founding by al-Manṣūr 7:793:3a
'Āmiriyah, al-, *or* Maryūṭ (dist., Egy.) 1:342:2b
'Āmiriyah, al- (Egy.) 1:342:2b
Amis, Sir Kingsley (Br. au.) 1:342:3a
contribution to
English literature 18:461:2a
English novel development 23:130:1b
relationship to Amis 1:342:3b
use of comic grotesque 23:158:2a
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Amis, Martin (Br. writ.) 1:342:3b
contribution to English literature 18:462:1a
see also Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Amis and Amiles (Fr. leg. figures) 1:342:3b
Amis de la Constitution, Société des (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Jacobin Club
Amis des Droits de l'Homme et du Citoyen, Société des (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Cordeliers, Club of the
Amis des Noirs, Société des: *see* Friends of the Blacks, Society of
Amis du Manifest et de la Liberté (Alg. org.): *see* Manifest and Liberty, Friends of the
Amis language
classification of Formosan languages 22:739:2a
Amish, *or* Amish Mennonite (Am. rel. group) 1:343:1a
comparison with Brethren 2:504:1a
history of
Mennonites 8:17:3a
Reformation 26:211:2b
settlement in
Illinois 1:602:3b
Indiana 8:511:3b; 29:358:2a
Iowa 29:361:2a
Ohio 29:386:2a
Pennsylvania 29:303:2b, *illus.* 305
susceptibility to dysplasia 4:311:2a
"Amistad" (slave ship)
defense of slaves by Adams 1:85:3b
Amistad, Puente de la (bridge, Par.): *see* Friendship Bridge
Amistad Dam (dam, U.S.-Mex.)
completion and effect on agriculture 24:1072:1b
Amistad mutiny (N.Am.-Af. hist.)
defense of slaves by Adams 1:85:3b
role of American Missionary Association 1:333:1b
Amistad Reservoir (res., U.S.-Mex.)
location *maps* 29:156, 181
Amisus (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Samsun
Amitābha, *or* Amida, *or* Amitāyus, *or* Buddha of Infinite Light, *or* Dharmakara, *or* O-mi-t'o, *or* O-mi-t'o-fo (Buddhism) 1:343:3b
importance in
Buddhist mythology and symbolism 15:296:2a
Pure Land Buddhism 9:807:2b; 15:288:2a; 22:283:2a
Shinran 10:744:2a
Sukhāvatī 11:361:3b
manifestation by
Avalokiteśvara 1:733:1b
Padmasambhava 9:109:1b; 15:275:2b
representation in Japanese sculpture 17:720:2a, *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 17:708; Plate 3 fol. 26:596
worship by Honen 6:34:3a
see also Amidism
"Amitabha," *or* "Amida Myorai" (sculp. by Jōchō)
discussed in biography 6:562:3a
Japanese art *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 17:708
Amitābha Triad (Japanese art): *see* Amida Triad
Amitāyur-dhyāna-sūtra, *or* Kammuryōju-kyō, *or* Kuan-wu liang-shou ching (Buddhist text) 1:344:1a
Amitāyus (Buddhism): *see* Amitābha
Amitermes meridionalis (insect)
construction of nest 11:646:1b; 21:677:1b, *illus.* 676
amitilocal residence (sociol.)
type of residence patterns 19:73:1b
amitraksar (Indian poetry)
introduction by Datta 3:898:3a
amitriptyline (drug)
antidepressant drugs 1:451:2b; *table* 23:855
poisons and poisoning 25:920:1a
Amitrochates (Mauryan emp.): *see* Bindusāra
Amizade Bridge (bridge, Par.): *see* Friendship Bridge
AML (Alg. org.): *see* Manifest and Liberty, Friends of the
Amlekhganj (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Amleth, *or* Amlódi (hist. Dan. figure)
basis of Shakespeare's "Hamlet" 5:664:1b
"Amleth" (work by Saxo Grammaticus)
discussed in biography 10:490:3b
Amling, Karl Gustav (art.)
engraving of Maximilian II Emmanuel *illus.* 7:964
Amlódi (hist. Dan. figure): *see* Amleth
Amlódi (Ice. hero)
basis of Saxo's "Amleth" 5:664:1b
'Amm (Arab. deity): *see* Ilumquh
'Ammān (governorate, Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Amman, *or* 'Ammān, *or* Philadelphia, *or* Rabbah, *or* Rabbat Bene 'Ammon, *or* Rabbath Ammon (Jor.) 1:344:1b
centre of Ammonites 1:345:3b
importance in Jordan 22:370:1a
passim to 378:1a
location *map* 22:372
Amman, Jost (Ger. engr.) 1:344:2b
Ammanford (Dyfed, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
mining 4:101:1b
Ammann, Jakob (Swiss rel. leader)
role in history of Amish 1:343:1a
Ammann, Othmar Herman (Am. engin.) 1:344:3a
Bayonne Bridge 26:335:2b
Bronx-Whitestone Bridge 26:339:2b
George Washington Bridge 5:200:2a; 26:337:1a
Ammannati, Bartolommeo (It. sculp. and arch.) 1:344:3b
contribution to
bridges 26:333:1a
sculpture 7:784:2b; 27:98:2a
patronage by Cosimo I 3:659:2b; 19:302:1b
Ammassalik, *or* Angmagssalik (Green.) 1:345:1b
'amme ha-aretz (Judaism): *see* 'am ha-aretz
Ammer, Lake (l., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
ammeter (meas. instru.) 1:345:1b
measurement of electric currents 13:587:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also microammeter
Ammianus Marcellinus (Roman hist.) 1:345:2a
contribution to
historiography and historical method 20:562:1a
Latin literature 22:837:1a
record of Roman Empire 20:326:1b, 335:1b
description of
Ermanaric 4:545:2b
Huns 6:147:2b
influenced by Tacitus 11:488:2b
portrait of Julian the Apostate 6:646:3b
Ammisaduqa (k. of Babyl.)
history of Mesopotamia 23:875:1b
Ammobroma (bot.): *see* sand food
ammocoete (zool.)
chordates 16:242:2a
lampreys 1:149:3a; 19:206:2b
Ammodorcas clarkei (mammal): *see* dibatag
Ammodytidae (fam. of fish)
Perciformes *illus.* 19:265
Ammókhostos (Cyp.): *see* Famagusta
Ammon (Egy. deity): *see* Amon
ammonal (chem. compound)
composition 1:346:1a
Ammonas (Christian hermit)
contribution to patristic literature 16:319:2b
ammonia (chem. compound) 1:345:2b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:797:2a
applications
ammonia masers 7:908:3a
atomic clock 28:671:2a
basic solvents 15:1070:2a
chemical industry 21:347:2b
ammonia-soda process 1:345:3a
coordination compound synthesis 15:812:2b
ethanolamine production 4:577:2a
fertilizers 4:751:2a
nitric acid production 8:726:3a; 15:789:2a
metal extraction and separation 15:813:1b
refrigeration equipment 9:998:1b
biological aspects
aquarium systems 1:500:2b
artiodactyl digestive system 23:454:2a
bacterial production 14:1119:2a
excretion and excretory systems 4:628:1b; 13:772:2a; 19:4:1a, 16:2b, *tables* 13, 17
lungfish excretory system 14:793:2b
marine life origins 14:1167:1a
metabolism 23:903:2b, 914:1b
photosynthesis 25:801:1b
cometary nuclei 27:538:1b
planetary atmosphere 22:972:1a
Jupiter 27:503:2b
Saturn 27:509:1b, 510:2a
Uranus 27:516:1a
production
catalytic reaction 15:1060:1a, 1061:2a
coke by-products 7:931:1b
Haber-Bosch process synthesis 5:601:3b, 602:1b; 15:959:2a
methane 21:531:1b
petrochemicals 21:528:2b
reactions
alkaline-earth metals 15:967:2b
amine synthesis 15:871:2a, *illus.* 872
dissociation with iron cluster 23:677:2a
Le Chatelier's principle 7:214:1a
sodium 15:964:1b
structure and properties
covalent bonding 3:155:1b
diffusion 23:656:2b
molecular shape 15:762:1b
nitrogen compounds 8:728:1a; 15:986:2b
pK_b value 15:872:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122

see also ammonium hydroxide; ammonolysis; ammoxidation; anhydrous ammonia
ammonia dynamite (explosive) composition 1:346:1a; 21:370:2a
ammonia maser, *or* ammonia-beam maser (device) description 7:908:3a
ammonia-soda process, *or* Solvay process (chem. process) 1:345:3a
contribution by Mond 8:247:2b
development of chemical industry 21:345:1b; 28:458:2a
history of glassmaking 21:306:1b
invention by Solvay 11:2:2a
production of soda ash 1:273:1a
use of nitrogen 8:728:1b
ammonia-stripping (chem. process) sewage treatment methods 26:391:1a
ammonification (biol.) effect on biosphere 14:1132:2b
place in nitrogen cycle 8:728:2b
Ammonite (people) 1:345:3a
history of
Jordan 22:375:1b
Palestine 25:410:2a
tribute to Tiglath-pileser III 11:769:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
ammonite (fossil mollusk): *see* ammonoid
Ammonite scroll border (pottery ornament) application in Turkish pottery 17:112:1a
ammonium aluminum sulfate, *or* ammonium alum (chem. compound) production 1:303:1a
ammonium chloride, *or* sal ammoniac (chem. compound) 1:345:3b
alchemy 25:77:1b *passim to* 79:2a
alkali production 1:273:1b
ammonia-soda process 21:345:2a
structure and properties *table* 5:636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ammonium cyanate (chem. compound) Wöhler's synthesis of urea 15:822:2b
ammonium dihydrogen phosphate (chem. compound) piezoelectric coefficient 18:182:2a
ammonium hydrosulfide (chem. compound) composition of Jovian clouds 27:503:2b
occurrence in Uranus' atmosphere 27:516:1a
ammonium hydroxide, *or* aqua ammonia (chem. compound) 1:345:3b
aqueous solution of ammonia 15:798:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also ammonia
ammonium ion (chem. ion) ionic acids 15:1065:1b
polyatomic ions *table* 15:782
ammonium molybdate, *or* ADM (chem. compound) extraction and refining 21:466:1b
ammonium nitrate (chem. compound) 1:346:1a
dynamite production 21:370:1b
ionic solids 15:772:1b
nitric acid reactions 8:726:3a
nitrous oxide synthesis 15:790:1a
production 21:347:2b
use as fertilizer 15:798:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also ANFO
ammonium nitrate fuel oil mixture (explosive): *see* ANFO
ammonium paratungstate, *or* APT (chem. compound) extraction and refining 21:464:2a
ammonium picrate, *or* Explosive D (chem. compound) explosives 21:348:1a, 373:2a
picric acid 9:427:3a
ammonium sulfate (chem. compound) chromium recovery 21:459:1b
production 21:346:1a
use as fertilizer 15:798:1b
ammonium thiosulfate (chem. compound)
use in photographic development process 25:789:2a
Ammonius Hermiae (Gr. philos.) 1:346:1a
contribution to Aristotelianism and Neoplatonism 14:64:2b; 25:563:1b; 25:902:2b
Ammonius Saccas (Neoplatonic philos.) *association with*
Origen 8:997:3b
Plotinus 9:523:3b
contribution to Neoplatonism 25:741:2b; 25:901:1a
role in Roman Empire 20:326:2a
ammonoid, *or* ammonite, *or* Ammonoidea (fossil cephalopod subclass) 1:346:1b
annotated classification 24:322:1a
Carboniferous Period 19:820:1a
Cretaceous Period 19:847:2b
Devonian Period 19:813:2b; 24:321:2b
evolution *illus.* 18:884
Jurassic Period 6:660:1b; 19:752:1a, 836:1b, 839:1a, *illus.* 752
Bathonian Stage 1:958:1b
Volgian Stage 12:421:3b
Mesozoic Era 8:51:1b; 19:826:2b
Paleozoic Era 19:784:2b
Triassic Period 11:918:1b; 19:829:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Bactrites; heteromorph; Pachydiscus seppenradensis; Scaphites
Ammonoida (cephalopod subclass) annotated classification 24:301:2a
ammonolysis (chem. reaction) production of pharmaceuticals 21:363:2b
use in dye manufacturing 21:358:2b
Ammons, A. R., *or* Archie Randolph Ammons (Am. poet) American literature 13:310:1b
Ammons, Albert (Am. mus.) contribution to boogie-woogie 2:369:2a
Ammophila (bot.): *see* beach grass
Ammophila arenaria (bot.): *see* European beach grass
Ammophila breviligulata (bot.): *see* American beach grass
Ammospermophilus (mammal): *see* antelope ground squirrel
Ammotragus lervia (mammal): *see* aoudad
ammoxidation (chem. process) nitrile production 8:727:1a
ammunition 1:346:2a
major ref. in The Technology of War 29:558:1b
antitank weapons 1:464:2a; 29:586:2a
logistics 29:679:1b, 682:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also types of ammunition (*e.g.* bullet; cartridge; shell; shrapnel); *and* ammunition parts (*e.g.* explosive charge)
Amne Machin, *or* A-ni-ma-ch'ing Shan, *or* A'nyemaqen Shan, *or* Chi-shih Mountains (mts., China) location *map* 16:41
part of Min Mountains 8:147:1b
amnesia (psychol.) 1:346:3b
major ref. in Memory 23:836:1b *passim to* 840:1b
dissociative disorders 23:849:2a
Korsakoff's syndrome 6:966:1a
memory loss 7:1041:2b; 23:832:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
amnesiac shellfish poisoning (path.) causes and description 13:237:2a
amnesty (law) 1:347:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
Amnesty International, *or* AI (internat. org.) 1:347:1a
human rights 6:137:3a
leadership of Macbride 7:608:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Amniapé, *or* Amniepe (people) use of ceremonial masks 13:411:1b
amniocentesis (med.) 1:347:1b
heart malformation 16:401:1a
prenatal care and testing 9:676:1b; 19:739:1a; 26:672:2b
amnion (anat.) 1:347:2a
animal
reproduction 26:649:1b
reptilian evolution 26:698:2b
human
childbirth 26:680:2a
fetal development 26:667:2b
formation and function in embryo 20:395:1b, *illus.* 396
human embryology 20:409:2a, *illus.* 408
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
amniotic fluid (physiol.) amniocentesis 1:347:1b
birth defects 26:679:2a
congenital disorder 3:531:3b
Down syndrome 4:204:2b
cause of embolism 26:684:2a
hydramnios 6:187:2a
amniotic sac (anat.) formation and function 1:347:2a; *illus.* 20:395
see also amniotic fluid
Amnok-kang, *or* Amnok River (riv., As.): *see* Yalu River
Amnon (Isr. prince) murder by Absalom 1:39:3a; 3:906:3b
Amo, *or* Torsa (riv., Bhut.) location *map* 14:899
amobarbital, *or* Amytal (drug) development of sedative-hypnotic drugs 10:597:3a
treatment of insomnia 1:889:3b
Amoco Corporation, *or* Standard Oil Company (Indiana) (Am. corp.) 1:347:2a
corporate history 11:208:1a
amodal perception (psychol.) space perception study 25:491:1a
amodiaquine, *or* amodiaquin, *or* camoquin (drug) 1:347:2b
amoeba, *or* ameba, *or* amoebae, *or* amoebas, *or* Amoebida (order) 1:347:2b
major ref. in Protozoa 26:279:2a, *illus.* 284
anatomy
contractile vacuole 3:588:2b
digestive system 17:276:1a
nervous system 24:785:2a
behaviour
locomotion 9:758:1b; 14:771:1b; 24:464:1b
phagocytosis 9:351:3b
classification of sarcodines 10:449:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amoeba proteus (protozoan) feeding behaviour 26:284:2b, *illus.* 280
amoebic dysentery (path.): *see* amebic dysentery
Amoebida (order): *see* amoeba
Amoebidiales (order of fungi) annotated classification 19:608:2a
amoebocyte, *or* archaeocyte (biol.) annelids 13:783:1b
sponges 11:109:3a; 28:96:2a
amoeboid locomotion: *see* pseudopodial locomotion
amoeboid tapetum (bot.) structure of Magnoliidae 13:635:1b
Amoghasiddhi (Buddha) Buddhist mythology 15:296:2a
Amoghavajra (Buddhist monk) All Souls Day 15:301:1a
Chen-yen Buddhism 15:293:2a
Amoghavarṣa I (Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.) Indian history 21:50:2b
Jainism 22:248:1b
Āmol, *or* Amul (Iran) 1:347:3b
location *map* 21:932
Amon, *or* Amana, *or* Amen, *or* Ammon, *or* Amun (Egy. deity) 1:348:1a
association with
Luxor 7:579:1b
Madinat Habu 7:656:1a
Mut 8:456:1b
Opet festival 8:965:3a
Re 9:969:2a
Siwa Oasis 10:853:2a
Thebes 11:679:3b; 24:108:1b
importance in
Egyptian history 18:114:2b *passim to* 119:2b
Egyptian religion 24:109:1a
Greek history 20:259:2b
influence on Alexander the Great 13:225:1b
restoration by
Horemheb 6:60:2a
Smenkhkare 10:890:1b
role in Akhenaton's religious reforms 1:188:2b, 189:3a
role of priesthood 9:929:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Amon-Re
Amon, Temple of (temple complex, Karnak, Egy.): *see* Amon-Re, Temple of
Amon Carter Museum of Western Art (museum, Fort Worth, Tex., U.S.) cultural features of Texas 29:410:2a
Amon-Re (Egy. deity) association with Amon 1:348:1b
epigraphic remains at Thebes 20:603:2a
role in
Akhenaton's religious reforms 1:188:3a
Egyptian religion 18:115:1b *passim to* 119:1b; 24:96:2a
role of priesthood 26:1016:1b
temple at Karnak 6:748:1a
see also Amon
Amon-Re, Temple of, *or* Temple of Amon (temple complex, Karnak, Egy.)
construction by
Thutmose I 11:747:3a
Thutmose III 11:748:3a, *illus.*
history of
Karnak 6:747:2b
Luxor 7:579:1b, *illus.*
use of
clerestory 3:379:1b
stone 15:315:1a
Amontons, Guillaume (Fr. phys.) 1:348:2b
Amor (Roman god): *see* Cupid
"amor brujo, El" (Sp. mus.) dance by La Argentina 1:543:3b
"Amor de Perdição" (work by Castelo Branco) discussed in biography 2:932:3b
"Amor de Perdição, O Romance d'um Homem Rico" (work by Castelo Branco) discussed in biography 2:933:1a
Amor group, *or* Amor object (astron.) near-Earth asteroids 27:530:2a
amora, *or* amoraim (Jewish schol.) MICROPAEDIA 1:348:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:394:1b
association with Talmud 11:525:1b; 22:407:1a *passim to* 411:2a
contribution of Judah ha-Nasi 6:638:2a
relation to
savora 10:485:2b
tannaim 11:545:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also savora
Amorbach (Ger.) 1:348:3a
location *map* 20:42
"amor dei tre re, L'" (work by Montemezzi): *see* "Love of Three Kings, The"
"amore delle tre melarance, L'" (opera by Prokofiev): *see* "Love for Three Oranges, The"
"Amore e 'l cor gentil sono una cosa" (work by Dante): *see* "Love and the Noble Heart Are the Same Thing"
"Amores" (work by Celtis) discussed in biography 3:19:1b
"Amores" (work by Ovid): *see* "Loves, The"
"Amoretti" (work by Spenser) discussed in biography 11:87:2b
place in English literature 18:437:1a

Amoretti, Manuel Apolinario Odría (pres. of Peru): *see* Odría, Manuel A.
amorgina (anc. textile)
product of Amorgos Island 1:348:3a
Amorgós Island, *or* Nísos Amorgós (is., Gr.) 1:348:3a
location *map* 20:182
"Amori pastorali di Dafni e Cloe" (work by Caro)
discussed in biography 2:885:2b
Amorite, *or* Amurru, *or* Martu (people) 1:348:3b
association with
Canaan 2:783:3a
Hammurabi 5:668:2a
Israelites 22:384:1b
conquest and rule of
Babylon 1:770:1a
Babylonia 1:771:2a
Ebla 4:344:3a
Isin 6:408:2a
Mesopotamia 23:870:2a, 871:2b
Sumer 11:384:1b
Syria 28:367:2b
defeat by
Hittites 5:951:2a
Mursilis I 8:435:3b
history of
Jordan 22:375:1b
Lebanon 22:489:4b
Palestine 25:409:1b
Amorite language, *or* East Canaanite language 1:349:1a
Semitic language family 10:627:1b
use in Ur 23:871:2b
see also Canaanite languages
"amorosa visione, L'" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography 2:310:1a
place in Italian literature 22:157:1a
Amoroso Lima, Alceu, *or* Tristão de Athayde (Braz. philos.) 1:349:1a
"Amoureux Docteur, The," *or* "Le Docteur amoureux" (play by Molière)
presentation before royal court 24:292:1b
"Amorous Fiammetta," *or* "Elegia di Madonna Fiammetta," *or* "Fiammetta" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography 2:310:1a
place in Italian literature 22:156:2b
"Amorous Quarrel, The," *or* "Le Dépit amoureux" (play by Molière)
early style of Molière 24:292:1b
Amorpha fruticosa (bot.)
classification of Fabales 4:646:3b
amorphous candy: *see* noncrystalline candy
amorphous carbon
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:981:1a
classification of carbon 2:849:3a
amorphous germanium (chem.)
nonoxide glasses 21:296:1b
amorphous polymer (chem.)
morphology 21:309:2b, 323:2a, *illus.* 309
amorphous silicon (chem.)
nonoxide glasses 21:296:1b
structure 23:615:2b
amorphous solid, *or* amorphous material, *or* noncrystalline material, *or* noncrystalline solid (phys.)
major refs. in solid 10:946:1a; Matter 23:636:2b
occurrences
clusters 23:678:2a
crystals 23:669:2b; 23:615:2b, *illus.* 637
interstellar medium 24:769:1b
nonoxide glasses 21:296:1b
work of Mott 8:368:3a
see also glass; plastic; radial distribution function; solid solution
amortization (fin.) 1:349:1b
principles of accounting 1:56:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Amorum Emblamata, Figuris Aeneis Incisa" (work by Veen)
emblem literature 4:470:1a
"Amorum libri tres" (work by Boiardo)
discussed in biography 2:331:2b
Amory, Thomas (Br. au.) 1:349:2a
Amos (Heb. prophet) 1:349:2b
comparison with Isaiah 6:400:2b
place in
biblical literature 14:943:1b
Book of Amos 1:349:3a
Hebrew prophecy 17:428:1a
Jewish history 22:380:1b, 385:1b
views on anthropomorphism 1:446:3b
Amos (Que., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Amos (missile): *see* AA-9 Amos
Amos, Book of (Old Testament) 1:349:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:943:1b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
role of Amos 1:349:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
amosite (min.)
classification 24:193:1a
"Amour" (work by Verlaine)
discussed in biography 12:320:2a
"Amour bilingue" (work by Khatibi)
discussed in biography 6:835:3a
amour courtois: *see* courtly love
"amour des trois oranges, L'" (opera by Prokofiev): *see* "Love for Three Oranges, The"
"Amour d'Uranie avec Philis, L'" (work by Voiture)
discussed in biography 12:417:1a
Amour Mountains (mts., Alg.)
drainage of Atlas Mountains 13:73:2b, *map* 74
location *map* 24:944
"Amoureuse" (play by Porto-Riche)
discussed in biography 9:630:3a
"Amoureuses, Les" (work by Daudet)
discussed in biography 3:899:3b
"Amours, Les" (work by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:169:3a
"Amours de Psiché et de Cupidon, Les" (work by La Fontaine): *see* "Loves of Cupid and Psyche, The"
"Amours de Voyage" (work by Clough)
English literature 18:456:1b
"Amours et nouveaux échanges des pierres précieuses, Les" (work by Belleau)
discussed in biography 2:74:1a
Amoy, *or* Hsia-men, *or* Ssu-ming
Prefecture, *or* Xiamen (China) 1:349:3b
Fukien province 16:186:2a
location *map* 16:40
special economic zones 11:75:2a
Amoy language, *or* Amoy-Swatow, *or* Southern Min (Chin. dial.)
distribution in China 16:50:2a
Min languages 22:709:2a
Amoy University (univ., Amoy, China)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
amp (unit of meas.): *see* ampere
AMP: *see* adenosine monophosphate
Ampangalana Canal (canal, Mad.): *see* Pangalanes Canal
Ampanihy (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ampara (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Ampasindava Bay (bay, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ampato, Mount (mt., Peru)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Ampelopsis tricuspidata (bot.): *see* Boston ivy
ampere, *or* amp, *or* A (unit of meas.) 1:350:1b
definition 6:353:3b; 23:697:1b
measure of electric current 4:425:3a; 18:160:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Ampère, André-Marie (Fr. phys.) 1:350:1b
discovery of fluorine 15:996:2b
study of electromagnetism 7:685:3a; 18:191:2b; 25:834:2b
see also Ampère's law
Ampère, Jean-Jacques-Antoine (Fr. hist.) 1:350:2a
Ampère's law (phys.) 1:350:2b
calculation of magnetic field 18:181:1b
motors and generators 4:427:2a
work of Ampère 1:350:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 127
amperometric titration, *or* polarometric titration (chem. process)
electrochemical analysis 13:533:2a
titration 11:805:3a
amperometry (chem.)
electrochemical analysis 13:533:2a
amphetamine, *or* speed (drug) 1:350:3a
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:217:1a
amine group 15:827:2a
effect on
dopamine 13:211:1b
noradrenaline 17:534:2a
sleep 27:506:2b
synthesis by amination 21:363:2b
types of stimulants 11:273:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also dextroamphetamine; methamphetamine
amphetamine sulfate, *or* amphetamine sulphate (drug): *see* Benzedrine
Amphiareo, Vespasiano, *or* Vespasiano Albertacci (It. calligrapher)
role in development of littera bastarda 29:1069:2b, *illus.* 1070
amphibian, *or* Amphibia (zool.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:350:3b
MACROPAEDIA 13:418:1a
anatomy
circulatory system 3:327:3b; 16:387:1a
ear 4:317:3a; 11:28:1b
excretory system 4:628:2b; 19:8:1a, *illus.*
integumentary system 21:759:2a
passim to 762:1b
muscle system 24:460:2a
reproductive system 26:642:1b
passim to 649:2b
embryo 20:376:2b
gastrulation 20:393:2a
respiratory system 26:729:2a, 731:1b
skeletal system 28:278:1a
annotated classification 16:249:2b
behaviour
care of young 14:822:1a
evolution of aggressive behaviour 14:783:2b
locomotion by undulation 14:772:2b
mating 14:805:2b
methods of dormancy 14:793:2b
nesting 8:612:1a
patterns of migration 14:787:1a
characteristics of chordates 16:248:1b
distribution in Africa 13:57:2a
evolution
Carboniferous Period 19:820:1b
Paleozoic Era 9:80:3a; 13:776:1b
Triassic Period 19:831:1b, 832:1b
maximum longevity in captivity *table* 20:426
physiology
production of sound 11:27:3a
sensory reception
chemoreception 27:1138:1b
hearing 27:1157:2b, *illus.* 158
lateral line system 7:178:1b
mechanoreception 7:996:1a; 27:118:1b
photoreception 27:142:1a, 148:2b
thermoreception 27:1126:2a
poisonous animals *table* 25:925
for a list of specific amphibians see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also caecilian; frog; salamander; siren; toad

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

amphibian papilla, *or* papilla amphibiorum (anat.)
role in hearing 11:28:1b; 27:156:2a, 158:1a, *illus.*
Amphibicorisae (insect suborder)
taxonomy of Heteroptera 21:697:1b
amphibious airplane
development by Curtiss 10:586:2b
landing gear 28:840:2a
Amphibious Digger, *or* Orukter Amphibolos (steam engine)
development by Evans 4:616:3b
amphibious vehicle (transportation) 1:351:1b
major ref. in The Technology of War 29:588:1a
transportation 28:847:2a
see also BARC
amphibious warfare 1:351:1b
significance of logistics 29:684:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 544
amphiblastula (sponge)
development of sponges 28:94:1b
Amphibolacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification 24:310:2a
amphibole (min.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:351:2b
MACROPAEDIA 24:190:2b
absolute dating 19:765:1a
chemical formulas *table* 24:181
composition *illus.* 24:191
Earth's crust *tables* 24:185, 222
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
structure 24:181:1b, *illus.* 191, 192
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also actinolite; hornblende; nephrite; *and types by group (e.g.* alkali-amphibole group)
amphibole asbestos (min.)
actinolite 1:71:1b
amphibole quadrilateral (min.)
analysis of amphiboles 24:191:1b
amphibolite (rock) 1:351:3a
amphiboles 24:193:2b
composition of Earth's crust *table* 24:222
density *table* 24:223
granulite–gneiss rock series 19:779:2b
hornblende 6:633:3b
metamorphic conversion 17:610:1a; 24:271:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
amphibolite facies (geol.) 1:351:3b
regional metamorphism 24:276:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
amphiboly (logical fallacy)
verbal fallacies 23:226:1b, 252:2b
Amphicarpum purshii (plant)
role of spikelets in burying seeds 13:744:2a
Amphicerus bicaudatus (beetle): *see* apple-twig borer
amphicoelous vertebra
structure in amphibians 13:426:1b
Amphicteis (polychaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:1b
amphictiony (anc. Gr.): *see* amphictyony
Amphictyonic League, *or* Delphic Amphictyony, *or* League of Amphictyones (anc. Gr.)
amphictyony 1:351:3b
diplomacy 5:1131:2b
Greek colonialism 20:221:1a
role of
Aeschines 1:122:3a
Philip II of Macedonia 9:374:3b
amphictyony, *or* amphictiony (anc. Gr.) 1:351:3b
development in Judaism 24:96:1b
see also Amphictyonic League; Calaurian Amphictyony
amphidromic point (Earth sci.)
oceans and tides 11:760:1b
Amphidromus (gastropod genus)
egg protection 24:304:2b
Amphilinidea (tapeworm order)
characteristics and taxonomy 19:299:1b
Amphineura (mollusk): *see* Aculifera
Amphinomida (annelid order)
annotated classification 13:785:2b
Amphiodon alosoides (fish): *see* goldeye
Amphion (Gr. myth.) 1:352:1a
association with Antiope 1:462:1a
"Amphion Anglicus" (work by Blow)

discussed in biography 2:296:1a
Amphionidacea (crustacean order)
taxonomy 16:846:2a, 859:1a
Amphiophlois squamata (species of echinoderm): *see* long-armed brittle star
amphioxus, *or* amphioxi, *or* amphioxuses, *or* lancelet (cephalochordate group) 1:352:1a
embryonic development 17:278:2b; 20:393:1b
eyespots 27:143:1a
integumentary system 21:758:2b
nervous system 24:802:2a
reproductive system 26:640:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Hesse cell
Amphioxus (cephalochordate genus): *see* Branchiostoma
amphipod, *or* scud, *or* well shrimp, *or* Amphipoda (crustacean) 1:353:1b
characteristics and taxonomy 16:840:2b, 846:2a, 854:1b
passim to 859:1b, *illus.* 854
characteristics of reproduction 26:639:1b
use of mating behaviour 14:803:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amphiolis, *or* Ennea Hodoi (anc. city, Gr.) 1:353:2b
cession to Athens by Philip II of Macedonia 9:374:2b
role in Thucydides' military career 11:740:2a
Amphipora (paleon.)
fossil record of Devonian Period 19:813:2a
Amphiprion: *see* anemone fish
Amphiprion percula: *see* clown fish
Amphipterygium (plant genus) characteristics 13:703:2b
Amphipterygium adstringens (plant): *see* Mexican huachalala
amphisbaenian, *or* Amphisbaenia (reptile)
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:160:1b
classification 26:707:2a
physical characteristics 26:710:1b
Amphissa, *or* Āmfissa, *or* Salona (Gr.) 1:353:2b
location *map* 20:181
role in ancient Greek history 1:122:3a
Amphistichus argenteus (fish): *see* barred surfperch
amphitheatre, *or* amphitheater (arch.) 1:353:3b
feature of
Amman *illus.* 1:344
Pula *illus.* 9:792
Rome 13:911b, *illus.* 912
Saintes 10:339:2b, *illus.*
Verona 12:326:2a
role in
circus history 16:418:1b
stadium development 11:196:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also arena
Amphithéâtre Franconi (Fr. circus) establishment by Franconi 4:935:3a
Amphitherium (extinct mammals) 1:354:1b
Amphitrite (Gr. myth.) 1:354:2a
representation in Roman mosaic *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:188
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Amphitryon (Gr. myth.) 1:354:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
amphiuma, *or* Amphiuma, *or* congo eel, *or* congo snake (salamander) 1:354:3a
annotated classification 13:427:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Amphiumidae, *or* amphiumid (amphibian fam.)
annotated classification 13:427:2a
evolution 13:427:1a
ampholyte (chem.)
function in isoelectric focusing 13:540:2b
ampholytic detergent, *or* amphoteric detergent
surface-active detergents 21:353:1b, 357:1b
amphophil (microbiol.)
occurrence in chromophobe adenoma 3:287:1b
amphora (means.)
ancient Rome 23:694:1a
volume 1:354:3b
amphora (pottery) 1:354:3a
development in Greece 17:106:2b; *illus.* 1:62; 5:461; 17:107; 25:340, 341
economy of Roman Spain 28:22:1b
use by
Amasis Painter 1:313:2a, *illus.*
Berlin Painter 2:137:3b, *illus.* 138
Cleophrades Painter 3:378:3b, *illus.*
Euthymides 4:610:3a, *illus.*
Exekias 4:629:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
amphoteric detergent: *see* ampholytic detergent
amphotericin B, *or* Fungizone (drug) use as antibiotic 17:556:1b
amphoterism (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1070:1a
Brønsted-Lowry theory 15:1065:1b
characteristics of
boron group elements 15:974:1b
oxides 9:31:3a; 15:786:2a
ampicillin, *or* Omnipen, *or* Penbritin, *or* Polycillin (drug) 1:355:1a
antibiotic properties 17:554:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 321
amplexus (amphibian)
breeding behaviour of frogs and toads 13:430:1a; 27:236:2a
ampliative argument (logic)
types of arguments 7:447:3a
amplidyne (mech.)
work of Alexanderson 1:249:3b
amplification, *or* gene amplification (genet.)
pathology of oncogene material 8:950:3b; 15:526:1b
amplification (phys.)
distortion 4:129:2a
human voice 28:85:2b
sound 27:558:1b
television picture 15:236:2a
see also amplitude
amplification of deviance (sociol.)
labeling theory of criminal behaviour 16:803:2b
amplifier (elec.) 1:355:1b
applications
electronics 18:220:1b
hearing aid 5:781:1b
microphones 27:570:1b
musical instruments 4:437:3a; 24:543:2b
electronic carillon 4:436:3a
electronic organ 4:438:2b
radio circuitry 15:230:1b
stage lighting 28:606:2a
telephones 28:480:2b
television systems 15:236:2a
work of De Forest 3:929:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also feedback; laser; *and types (e.g.* maser; neutrodyne circuit; radio-frequency amplifier)
amplifier, optical (commu.): *see* optical amplifier
amplitude (phys.) 1:355:2a
alternating current 1:300:1a
applications
holography 6:15:1a
seismic monitoring 17:662:2a
mechanics
oscillations 23:708:1b *passim to* 716:2b
pendular motion 25:809:2a
rotation of asteroids 27:531:1a
Schrödinger's wave 25:821:2a
sound waves 27:559:1a, *illus.*
transverse waves 11:901:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also amplification; decay time
amplitude, pulse: *see* pulse amplitude
amplitude-modulated display (radar) radar displays 26:464:1b
amplitude modulation, *or* AM (elec.)
major ref. in modulation 8:219:1a
alternating currents 18:172:1a
antennas 1:441:3b
bandwidth 1:864:1a
optical communication 28:499:1b
radio 9:889:2a; 15:227:1b
radiotelegraphy 9:894:2a
telecommunications systems 28:491:2a, *illus.*
work of Fessenden 4:752:2b
amplitude-shift keying, *or* ASK (commu.)
digital signal modulation 28:491:2a, *illus.*
Amposta (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
AMPS (telecommunications): *see* advanced mobile phone system
Ampthill (Eng., U.K.) 1:355:2a
Ampthill of Ampthill, Odo William Leopold Russell, 1st Baron (Br. dipl.) 1:355:2b
ampulla (anat.)
animal locomotion 14:772:1a
reproductive system
animal 26:644:1a
human 26:652:2b
ductus deferens 4:256:1b
semen production 10:624:3b
sensory reception 27:168:2b
see also rectal ampulla
ampulla, *or* ampullae (flask) 1:355:2b
Early Christian pewter ware 17:157:1b
ampulla of fallopian tube (anat.): *see* ampulla tubae uterinae
ampulla of Lorenzini (anat.)
function in sensory reception of fish 27:1119:1b, 126:2a, *illus.* 122
ampulla of semicircular canal (anat.)
anatomy of inner ear 27:208:1a
ampulla of semicircular duct (anat.)
anatomy of inner ear 27:208:1b
balance and sensory reception 25:490:2a; 27:215:1b, 216:1a
ampulla of Vater (anat.): *see* Vater's ampulla
ampulla tubae uterinae, *or* ampulla of fallopian tube, *or* ampulla of uterine tube
description 4:668:3a
ampullae (flask): *see* ampulla
ampullar heart (anat.)
role in circulatory systems 16:381:1b
ampullar pregnancy (obstetrics)
occurrence in human reproduction 26:673:2a, *illus.*
Ampullaria (snail)
diet of limpkins 7:366:1b
Ampullariidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:309:2b
Ampullarius gigas (snail)
use in aquariums 5:3:3a
Ampurias (anc. city, Sp.): *see* Emporiae
amputation (med.) 1:355:3a
result of
bone disease and injury 2:357:1a; 28:3:1a
frostbite 5:253:3a
role in ritual mutilation 2:318:2a
use of prosthesis 9:736:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Amputation" (etching by Rowlandson) caricature *illus.* 15:542
Amr Bey, F. D. (Egy. athlete)
contribution to squash rackets 11:186:2a
AMR Corp. (Am. co.): *see* American Airlines, Inc.
'Amr ebn Leyś (Saffārid gov.)
Iranian history 21:962:1b
Saffārid dynasty 10:297:2a
'Amr ibn al-'Āṣ (Arab gen.) 1:355:3b
arbitration for 'Alī 10:792:3b
conquest of Egypt 18:130:1a
role in history of Cairo 15:411:1b
siege of Memphis 7:1043:1b
'Amr ibn al-'Āṣ, Mosque of (mosque, Cairo, Egy.) 1:355:3b
Islāmic architecture 22:39:1a, 77:1b, *illus.* 13
'Amr ibn Hind (Lakhmid k. of al-Ḥīrah) conflict with 'Amr ibn Kulthūm 1:356:1a
patronage of Ṭarafah 11:557:3a
role in Lakhmid dynasty 7:111:1b
'Amr ibn Kulthūm (Arab poet) 1:356:1a
Islāmic poetry 22:50:1a
'Amr ibn 'Ubayd (Muslim theol.)
association with Mu'taẓilah 8:457:3b
'Amr ibn 'Uthmān al-Makkī (Muslim mystic): *see* Makkī, 'Amr ibn 'Uthmān al-
'Āmra, el- (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Āmirah, al-
AMRAAM (missile): *see* AIM-120 AMRAAM
Amram bar Sheshna (Jewish schol.) 1:356:1a
composition of siddur 10:781:3b
'Amrān (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Amran ibn Alī (archae. site, Iraq)
feature of Babylon ruins 1:771:1a
Amraoti (India): *see* Amrāvati
Amratian culture, *or* Naqādah I culture (anc. Egy.) 1:356:1b
development of
agriculture 13:174:1b
pottery 18:145:1b
history of Egypt 18:109:1a
see also Naqādah
Amrāvati (dist., India)
major ref. in Amrāvati 1:356:2a
Amrāvati, *or* Amraoti (India) 1:356:2a
location *map* 21:5
Amreli (dist., India)
major ref. in Amreli 1:356:2b
Amreli, *or* Amaravalli (India) 1:356:2b
location *map* 21:5
'Amri (k. of Isr.): *see* Omri
Amri (archae. site, India)
Indus civilization 21:29:1a, *map*
Amriswil (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
Amrita Sher-Gil (Indian paint.)
contribution to Indian painting 27:705:2a
Amritsar (dist., India)
major ref. in Amritsar 1:356:3b
Amritsar, *or* Ramdaspur (India) 1:356:2b
cultural centres of Punjab 21:124:2b
establishment by Rām Dās 9:915:2b
Harimandir 5:705:2b, *illus.*
history of
India 21:104:2b
Sikhism 21:79:2a
location *map* 21:5
Amritsar, Massacre of, *or* Jallianwalla Bagh massacre (1919, India) 1:356:3b
influence on
India 21:104:2b, 125:1a
Nehru 8:585:1b
Noncooperation Movement 8:754:2b
Sikh–British relations 10:800:1a
occurrence at Jallianwalla Bagh park 1:356:2b
Amritsar, Treaty of (1809, Br.-India) 1:356:3b
history of India 21:90:2b, 94:1a
policy toward Cis-Sutlej states 3:329:3b
role of
Minto 8:173:1a
Ranjit Singh 9:936:3b
Amritsar Temple (temple, Amritsar, India): *see* Harimandir
Amroha (India) 1:357:1a
Amrouche, Jean (Alg. poet) 1:357:1a
Algerian literature 24:971:2b
Amrouche, Marguerite Taos, *or* Marie-Louise Amrouche, *or* Marguerite Taos (Alg. singer and writ.) 1:357:1b
amṛta (Hindu myth.)
churning of the milky ocean 3:309:1a
Lakṣmī and Krishna 20:538:1a
Amsberg, Claus George Willem Otto Frederik Geert von (prince of Neth.)
marriage to Beatrix 2:17:2b
Amsdorf, Nikolaus von (Ger. theol.) 1:357:2a

amshaspend (Zor.): *see* amesha spenta
Amsinckia intermedia (bot.): *see* fiddle-neck
Amsler, Jacob (Swiss math.) invention of polar planimeter 9:497:1a
Amsonia (plant genus) member of Apocynaceae family 1:483:1b
Amsteg (Switz.) location *map* 28:342 settlement patterns 28:345:1b
Amstel River (riv., Neth.) geography of Amsterdam 13:436:1b
Amstelveen (Neth.) 1:357:2b location *map* 24:866
Amsterdam (Neth.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:357:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:436:1a
MAPS 13:437; 24:866
Gothic Revival architecture 13:977:2b
history
early modern Europe 18:642:2a
influence of Antwerp 13:807:2a
Netherlands 24:882:1b *passim to* 895:2a
Olympic Games of 1928 25:200:2a
significance to
Netherlands 24:864:2a, 870:1b, 871:2b
Noord-Holland 8:756:3b
Randstad 9:934:3b
Rembrandt's career 26:602:2b
Amsterdam, *or* Veedersburg (N.Y., U.S.) 1:358:1a
Amsterdam, University of (univ., Amsterdam, Neth.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Amsterdam Cabinet, Master of the (Ger. paint. and engr.): *see* Housebook, Master of the
Amsterdam Exchange Bank (bank, Amsterdam, Neth.) function in Netherlands 24:886:2b
Amsterdam-Rhine Canal, *or* Amsterdam-Rijnkanaal (canal, Neth.) 1:358:1a
Dutch canal system 26:356:1b
location *map* 24:867
major canals *table* 2:791
Amsterdam Stock Exchange (Amsterdam, Neth.) architecture of building 13:985:2a significance to Netherlands 24:870:1a
Amsterdam Treaty (1999, Neth.) role in European Union 4:607:1b
Amstetten (Aus.) 1:358:1b location *map* 14:502
AMTI radar (radar tech.): *see* airborne moving-target indication radar
"Amtmandens døtre" (work by Collett) discussed in biography 3:454:2b place in Norwegian literature 27:16:1b
Amtrak, *or* National Railroad Passenger Corporation (Am. ry. system) 1:358:1b
acquisition of Penn Central 9:264:3a
Illinois Central Railroad 6:261:1a
intercity transportation 28:835:1b
sleeping cars 28:827:2b
use of electrification 28:797:1a
amu (phys.): *see* atomic mass unit
Amu Darya, *or* Oxus River, *or* Jayḥūn, *or* DaryoiAmu, *or* Amyderya, *or* Amudaryo (riv., As.) 1:358:2a
comparison with Syr Darya 11:467:2a
drainage of
Afghanistan 13:27:2a
Central Asia 3:26:2a; 14:143:1a; 15:702:2b
Tajikistan 15:715F:1a
Turkmenistan 15:715H:2b
Uzbekistan 15:715L:1a
Pamir mountain area 14:187:2a
location *map* 15:702
longest rivers *table* 10:92
significance to Aral Sea 1:514:1b
Amu Darya Nature Reserve (reserve, Uzbekistan) location *map* 15:702
Amu Darya Valley (val., As.): *see* Oxus Valley
Amud (archae. site, Isr.) 1:358:3b
Amud remains (hominid fossils) discovery at Amud 1:358:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Amudarya (riv., As.): *see* Amu Darya
Amuku Mountains (mts., S.Am.) location *map* 20:442
Amul (Iran): *see* Āmol
amulet, *or* talisman (charm) 1:359:1a
Chinese coinage 16:550:1b
protection against danger 26:823:2a
relationship to
miracles 17:433:1b
pendants 9:255:3b
ritualistic objects
beads 2:8:1b
jewelry 17:509:1b
purpose 26:823:2a
scarabs 10:501:2a
style of jewelry 17:512:1b
use in
death rites 26:807:1b
purification rites 26:813:2a
Taoism 28:389:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Amulius (myth. figure) role in myth of Romulus and Remus 10:167:2a
Amun (Egy. deity): *see* Amon
Amundsen, Roald, *or* Roald Engelbregt Gravning Amundsen (Nor. expl.) 1:359:1b
association with
Ellsworth 4:460:3a
Scott 10:565:1a
exploration of
Antarctica 10:190:3b; 13:800:1a
Arctic 8:782:3a; 14:31:1a, 32:2b
Northwest Passage 8:796:1b; 18:734:2a
Amundsen Bay (bay, Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Amundsen Gulf (gulf, Arct. Ocean) 1:359:2b
location *map* 15:444
Amundsen-Scott (research station, Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Amundsen Sea (sea, Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
ʿAmūq, *or* Amik (reg., Tur.) 1:359:2b
Amur, *or* Amurskaya (obl., Russ.) 1:359:3a
Amur maple, *or* Acer ginnala, *or* ginnala maple (bot.) description 7:807:2b, *illus.*
Amur River, *or* Amur Ho, *or* Hei-lung Chiang, *or* Heilong Jiang, *or* Kharamuren (riv., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:359:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:209:2a
MAPS 14:210; 16:41; 26:950
drainage, length, and discharge 26:952:1a, *table* 846
Greater Khingan Range 5:450:2a
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of Heilungkiang province 16:154:2b
Russian exploration 26:985:2b
Amur River Basin (basin, Russ.) drainage network *map* 14:210
physical geography of Russia 26:945:1b
Amur tiger (mammal): *see* Siberian tiger
Amurath (Ottoman sultans): *see under* Murad
Amurru (people): *see* Amorite
Amurru (anc. dist., Egy.) history of Phoenicia 22:894:2a significance to Amorites 1:348:3b
Amursk (Russ.) location *map* 26:949
Amurskaya (obl., Russ.): *see* Amur
Amursky, Nikolay Nikolayevich Muravyov, Count (Russ. states. and expl.): *see* Muravyov, Nikolay Nikolayevich, Count Amursky
"Amusements Serious and Comical, Calculated for the Meridian of London" (work by Brown) discussed in biography 2:560:2b
Amuzgo, *or* Amusgo (people) 1:360:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Amuzgo language
Amuzgo people 1:360:1a
classification 22:770:2b
Amvrakikós Kólpos (gulf, Gr.): *see* Árta, Gulf of
AMX-30 (Fr. tank)
specifications *table* 11:544
use of armour-piercing ammunition 29:586:2b
Amy, Pierre (Fr. humanist) association with Rabelais 9:872:3a
"Amy Vanderbilt's Complete Book of Etiquette," *or* "Amy Vanderbilt's Etiquette" (work by Vanderbilt) discussed in biography 12:263:2a
Amyda (rep.): *see* Trionyx
Amyderya (riv., As.): *see* Amu Darya
amygdala, *or* amygdaloid body, *or* archistriatum (cerebral nerve cells)
aggressive behaviour 14:783:1b
central nervous system anatomy 24:807:1b, 808:2a
emotion 18:251:2a
amygdalin (plant)
benzaldehyde 2:115:2b
cyanogenetic glycosides 13:700:1b
Amygdaloideae, *or* Prunoideae, *or* plum subfamily (plant subfamily)
fossils 13:702:1b
Rosaceae 13:701:2b
see also Prunus
amygdule (min.) 1:360:1b
igneous rocks 24:236:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
amyl alcohol, *or* pentyl alcohol (chem. compound) 1:360:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also cyclopentyl alcohol; fusel oil
amyl nitrate (chem.) 1:360:1a
amylase, *or* diastase, *or* starch-splitting enzyme (biochem.) 1:360:2a
function in
brewing and fermentation 14:882:2a, 893:2b
human digestive system 2:849:2b; 17:286:1b, 293:1b
insect digestive system 21:656:1a
milk 19:387:2a
isolation by Payen 9:219:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also alpha-amylase; beta-amylase; ptyalin
amylo-1:4,1:6-transglucosidase (biochem.) Anderson's disease 1:383:1a
amyloid (chem.)
accumulation during aging process 20:433:2a
significance in amyloidosis 28:306:2a
amyloid precursor protein, *or* APP (chem.)
role in Alzheimer's disease 1:306:3b
amyloidosis (path.) 1:360:2b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:306:2a
connective tissue 3:542:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
amylopectin (chem.)
carbohydrate storage in
algae 13:239:2a
plants 14:1031:2a
components of starch 2:849:2b; 19:353:1a
conversion in human digestion 14:1037:2b; 17:294:1a
amylose (chem.)
carbohydrate storage in
algae 13:239:2a
plants 14:1031:2a
components of starch 2:849:2b; 19:353:1a
human digestion 17:294:1a
Amyntas I (k. of Maced.) association with Argead dynasty 1:540:3b
Roman annexation of Pisidia 9:471:3b
Amyntas III (or II) (k. of Maced.) 1:360:3a
association with Argead dynasty 1:541:1a
rule in Macedonia 7:620:2b; 20:251:2a
Amyot, Jacques (Fr. schol.) 1:360:3a
influence on North 8:773:2a
translation of Plutarch's works 9:530:1a
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, *or* ALS, *or* Lou Gehrig's disease (path.) 1:360:3b
effect on muscles 24:476:2a
type of genetic disease 19:737:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Amyrtaeus of Sais (k. of Egy.) 1:361:1b
role in 28th dynasty 18:122:2a
Amytal (drug): *see* amobarbital
An (Mesop. god): *see* Anu
an- (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Nāṣir, an-, except as below
An (chem. isotope): *see* radon-219
AN (pol. party, It.): *see* National Alliance
AN/APG-66 (radar tech.) radar systems 26:469:2a, *illus.*
An Bien (Viet.) location *map* 27:715
An Caislean Nua (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Newcastle
An-Chi Bridge (bridge, China) construction 15:317:2a
An-ch'ing, *or* Anking, *or* Anqing, *or* Huai-ning, *or* Huaining, (China) 1:361:1b
location *map* 16:40
An Ch'ing-hsü (son of An Lu-shan) murder of An Lu-shan 1:362:1b
An Chung-sik, *or* Shimjon (Kor. paint.) 1:361:2b
style of traditional painting 17:709:1b
"An den christlichen Adel deutscher Nation" (work by Luther) discussed in biography 23:309:1a
"An der schönen blauen Donau" (composition by Strauss the Younger): *see* "Blue Danube, The"
"An deux mille quatre cent quarante, L'" (book by Mercier): *see* "Memoirs of the Year Two Thousand Five Hundred"
AN-FO (explosive): *see* ANFO
AN/FPS-16 (radar tech.) development of radar 26:462:1b
AN/FPS-115 (radar tech.): *see* Pave Paws radar
"An-gim din-ma" (Mesop. myth) Mesopotamian religions 24:99:2b
an hua (pottery)
Ching-te-chen pottery 17:131:2b; 17:696:2a
eggshell porcelain 4:387:1b
An-hui (prov., China): *see* Anhwei
An-k'ang, *or* Ankang, *or* Hsing-an, *or* Xingan (China) 1:361:2b
An Khe (Viet.) location *map* 27:715
An Kyŏn (Kor. paint.)
Korean painting 17:708:1a, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:708
An Lu-shan, *or* An Lushan, *or* K'ang, *or* Hsiung Wu, *or* Yen La Wang (Chin. gen.) 1:361:3a
influenced by Yang Kuei-fei 12:81:2b
political relationship to Hsüan Tsung 6:105:1a
rebellion suppressed by Kuo Tzu-i 7:38:1a
role in history of
Central Asia 15:708:1a
China 16:92:1a
An-Nil, Bahr, *or* Nahr An-Nil (riv., Af.): *see* Nile River
An-p'ing (Tai.) 1:362:2a
An-shan, *or* Anshan (China) 1:362:2b
Liaoning province 16:159:2b, *map* 40
An-shun, *or* Anshun (China) 1:363:1a
location *map* 16:40
An-ski, S. (Russ. writ.): *see* Ansky, S.
An-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Te-tsung
An-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Yu
An Usimh (Ire.): *see* Navan
An-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chiao
An-yang, *or* Yin (China) 1:363:1b

discoveries in archaeology 17:873:1a; 20:576:1b
excavation of Chinese art 17:671:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:708
site of epigraphic remains 20:600:2a
An-yang River (riv., China)
significance to An-yang 1:363:1b
Ana de Sousa (Af. q.): *see* Nzinga
Ana Marie, Gulf of (gulf, Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Anā Sāgar (l., India)
creation 1:183:3b
Anaa (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Anab (missile): *see* AA-3 Anab
Anabaena (alga) 1:363:2a
Anabaena azollae (alga)
representative bacteria *illus.* 14:572
symbiosis with Salviniales 10:370:3b
use in rice paddies 19:165:2b
Anabantidae (zool.)
characteristics of Perciformes 19:269:2a, *illus.* 264
family of Anabantidae 7:84:2a
Anabantoidei (fish): *see* labyrinth fish
Anabaptist, *or* Rebaptizer (Prot.) 1:363:2b
influence on
Baptist faith 26:249:1b
Mennonites 8:17:2a
influenced by
Bucer 2:593:3a
Hofmann 5:968:3a
Luther 23:310:2b
leadership of
Hubmaier 6:115:2b
Menno Simonsz. 8:16:2b
role in
Great Awakening 26:222:2a
Reformation 9:995:3a; 26:211:2a; 26:888:2a
Austria 14:512:1b
Germany 20:90:1a
Low Countries 24:883:1b
Münster 8:421:1a
revivalism 10:9:2a
views on
baptism 1:878:1a
church and state cooperation 1:458:2a
millennium 17:407:1b
Protestant doctrines 26:232:2a
passim to 235:2b
see also Hutterite; Mennonite
Anabar (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Anabar Shield (geol. reg., Russ.)
Precambrian rocks 19:776:2b
Anabarskoye Plateau (plat., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Anabas testudineus (fish): *see* climbing perch
"Anabasis" (work by Arrian)
discussed in biography 1:588:1b
"Anabasis," *or* "Anabasis Kyrou" (work by Xenophon) 1:364:1a
discussed in biography 12:796:2a
history of
Armenia 28:761:1a
Greece 20:263:1b
importance in Greek literature 20:355:1b
anabatic wind, *or* upslope wind 1:364:1a
anabiosis (biol.): *see* cryptobiosis
Anableps (fish): *see* four-eyed fish
anabolic steroid (biochem.)
characteristics of
androgens 15:928:1b; 17:262:1b
steroid hormones 11:258:2b
effect upon human aging 20:437:2b
uses 11:258:1b
anabolism, *or* anabolic reaction, *or* biosynthesis (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:364:1a
MACROPAEDIA 23:909:2b
function in
bacteria 14:579:2b
bone formation 28:293:2a
metabolism 8:55:2a; 23:895:2a
passim to 908:1a
nutrition 14:766:1a; 25:50:1b
plants 25:806:1a; 25:874:2b
products
cholesterol 15:924:2b, *illus.* 925
isoprenoids 15:917:1b
peptides 15:905:2b
sphingolipids 15:912:1b
triglycerides 15:909:1a
role of nucleic acid 14:1046:1a
structures and functions of cells 15:565:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
see also end-product inhibition; gluconeogenesis; photosynthesis; radioactive labelling; translation
Anabrus simplex (insect): *see* Mormon cricket
Anacanthobatidae (fish)
family of skates 10:859:3b
Anacapa Island (is., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 10:424
Anacardiaceae, *or* cashew family, *or* mango family, *or* sumac family (bot.) 1:364:1b
classification and characteristics 10:441:3b; 13:703:1b
fruits 13:704:2b
see also Cotinus; hog plum; marula; Pistacia; poisonwood; quebracho; Rhus
Anacardium (plant genus)
products 13:705:1b
see also cashew
Anacardium occidentale (plant): *see* cashew
anachronism 1:364:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Anacletus, Saint, *or* Saint Anencletus, *or* Saint Cletus (pope) 1:364:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Anacletus II, *or* Pietro Pierleoni (antipope) 1:364:2b
opposition by
Innocent II 6:321:3b; 7:178:3b
Lothair II 7:488:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
supported by
Roger II 10:137:1a
William X 12:666:1b
Anaco (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Anaconda, *or* Copperopolis (Mont., U.S.) 1:364:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 182
anaconda, *or* Eunectes (reptile) 1:364:3b
classification of Reptilia 26:688:1b
description 10:906:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anaconda Company, *or* Anaconda Copper Mining Co. (Am. co.) 1:365:1a
establishment by Daly 3:862:1b
history of Montana 29:421:1b
merger with Atlantic Richfield Company 1:673:3a
Anaconda mine (mine, Mont., U.S.)
development by Daly 3:862:1b
Anaconda plan (Am. Civil War)
strategy in the Civil War 29:231:1a
Anacreon (Gr. poet) 1:365:1a
history of ancient Greece 20:232:2a
influence on Ronsard 10:169:3a
patronage by Polycrates 9:578:2a
"Anacreontea" (coll. of poems)
effect on French poetry 1:365:1b
Anacreontic poetry
composition 1:365:1b
proponents
Gleim 5:301:1b
Hagedorn 5:613:1b
Hölty 6:19:1b
Anadara (bivalve genus)
classification 1:558:1a
Anadara granosa (bivalve species)
food source 1:558:1a
Anadara senilis (bivalve species)
food source 1:558:1a
Anadarko (Okla., U.S.) 1:365:1b
cultural life of Oklahoma 29:406:1b
Anadarko Basin (geol. feature, U.S.)
geology of North America *map* 24:999
Permian Period sedimentation 19:824:2b
Anadolu (hist. reg., As.): *see* Anatolia
Anadoluhisari (castle, Tur.)
fortifications along Bosporus 2:402:1a
anadromous fish (zool.)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:786:1b
behaviour of Salmonidae 19:223:1a, 236:1a
migration of marine organisms 14:1172:1a
Anadyr, *or* Novo-Mariinsk (Russ.) 1:365:2a
location *map* 26:949
Anadyr (riv., As.)
drainage into Pacific Ocean 14:143:1a
location *map* 26:950
Anadyr, Gulf of, *or* Anadyr Bay, *or* Anadyrsky Zaliv (gulf, Bering Sea) 1:365:2a
classification 25:191:1b, *table* 192
location *map* 26:950
anaemia (med. disorder): *see* anemia
anaerobe (biol.)
coevolution with Earth's climate 16:504:1b
role in tetanus 11:657:3a
type of
bacterium 14:577:1b
protozoan 26:283:2a
utilization of oxygen 22:967:2a
see also aerobe
anaerobic digestion (chem. process)
sludge treatment 26:391:2b
anaerobic respiration (biol.)
metabolism of bacteria 14:579:1a
role in sulfur cycle 14:1133:1a
anaesthesia, *or* anaesthetic (drug): *see* anesthetic
anaesthesiology: *see* anesthesiology
Anafesto, Paolo Lucio (Venetian doge)
role in Venetian history 4:150:2a
Anáfi Island (is., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Anafranil (drug): *see* clomipramine
Anagale (fossil mammal)
status in primate evolution 23:388:1a
Anagallis (bot.): *see* pimpernel
Anagallis arvensis (bot.): *see* scarlet pimpernel
anāgamin (Buddhism)
role in Theravāda Buddhism 1:557:1a
significance to arhat 1:548:3a
Anagasta kuehniella (insect): *see* flour moth
anagenesis, *or* phyletic speciation, *or* vertical speciation (biol.)
role in evolution theory 18:881:1a
significance in modern taxonomy 11:586:2b
anaglyph (phot.)
development by Ducos du Hauron 4:256:1a
Anagni (It.) 1:365:2b
location *map* 22:170
Anagni, Treaty of (1295, Eur.)
War of Sicilian Vespers 10:779:2a
anagnorisis (lit.) 1:365:2b
place in tragedy 23:168:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
anagogical interpretation, *or* mystical interpretation (bibl. crit.)
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:1000:1b
hermeneutics 5:874:3b
anagram (word game) 1:365:3a
ʿĀnah (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Anaheim (Calif., U.S.) 1:365:3b
location *map* 29:187
Anaheim Angels, *or* California Angels, *or* Los Angeles Angels (Am. baseball franchise)
history of baseball 14:727:1a
Anāhīti, *or* Anāhītā, *or* Ardvī Sūrā Anāhītā (Iranian goddess) 1:365:3b
association with Mithra 8:196:1b
role in
Iranian religion 21:946:1b, 957:1a; 24:126:2a
Zoroastrianism 12:827:2a; 29:1084:1a
worship initiated by Artaxerxes II 1:599:1b
Anáhuac (hist. and geog. reg., Mex.) 1:365:3b
"Anahuac; *or*, Mexico and the Mexicans Ancient and Modern" (work by Tylor)
discussed in biography 12:84:3b
Anai Peak, *or* Anai Mudi (mt., India) 1:366:1a
geography of
Anaimalai Hills 1:366:1a
India 21:9:1a
Kerala 21:165:2b
location *map* 21:8
Anaia, Pedro de, *or* Pêro de Anaia (Port. expl.)
occupation of Sofala 10:933:1a
Anaimalai Hills, *or* Elephant Mountains (mts., India) 1:366:1a
Anairetes flavirostris (bird): *see* yellow-billed tit-tyrant
Anaitides (polychaete genus)
annotated classification 13:785:2b
Anak (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Tomb of Tongsu 17:703:1b
"Anak semua bangsa" (work by Pramoedya): *see* "Child of All Nations"
Anakena (bay, Easter Is.)
excavation of ahus 25:291:2b
location *map* 25:234
anakrisis (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system 5:458:2b
Anaktuvuk Pass (mt. pass, U.S.)
elevation in Alaskan Mountains 24:1031:2a
physiography of Brooks Range 2:552:3b
anal atresia (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment 1:680:3a
anal canal (anat.) 1:366:1b
disorders 17:308:2a
human digestive system 17:284:2b, 291:2a, *illus.* 280
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also anus; hemorrhoid
anal intercourse (sexual behaviour): *see* sodomy
anal sphincter (anat.)
anal canal 1:366:1b
structure and function 17:284:2a, 291:2b
anal stage (psychol.) 1:366:2a
Freudian theory of human behaviour 14:829:2b; 19:568:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
analcime, *or* analcite (min.) 1:366:2b
structure and properties *table* 4:719
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Analc (co., Ire.): *see* Longford
"Analects" (work by Confucius): *see* "Lun yü"
"Anales de la corona de Aragón" (work by Zurita y Castro)
discussed in biography 12:944:2a
analgesia (path.) 1:366:2b
induction by drugs 17:536:2a
use in
childbirth 26:682:2a
dentistry 4:17:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
analgesic (drug) 1:366:3a
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:536:1b
applications
childbirth 26:682:2a
pain relief 9:63:3a; 27:167:2b
trigeminal neuralgia 8:621:2a
drug abuse 13:213:1a
pharmaceuticals
alkaloids 1:274:2a
codeine 3:426:3b
meperidine 8:25:1a
morphine 8:334:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also acetaminophen; acetanilide; acetophenetidin; antipyrine; APC mixture; aspirin; ibuprofen; indomethacin; narcotic; salicylate
analog circuit (elec.): *see* analogue circuit
analog computer, *or* analogue computer 1:366:3b
control systems 3:590:2b
differential analyzer 2:673:3b; 4:88:3b
early designs 16:641:1a

principles of operation 3:507:1b
use in navigation 24:764:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 735; 10/23
analog facsimile
technology 28:486:1b
analog information, *or* analog-form information
information processing 21:616:2a
analog modulation
(telecommunications): *see* analogue signal modulation
analog signal (elec.)
frequency-division multiplexing 11:613:2b; 28:492:2b, *illus.*
telecommunications systems 28:491:2a
analog signal modulation
(telecommunications): *see* analogue signal modulation
analog telephotography machine
facsimile transmission *illus.* 28:486
analog-to-digital conversion (comp.sci.): *see* analogue-to-digital conversion
analog transmission: *see* analogue transmission
analogist (ling.)
views on language 23:41:1b
analogous structure (evolution): *see* analogy
analogue (sci.)
meteorology 16:518:1a
operations research 21:275:1b
analogue circuit, *or* analog circuit (elec.)
integrated circuits 18:234:1b
analogue computer: *see* analog computer
analogue information
modern conversion capabilities 8:213:3a
analogue signal modulation, *or* analog modulation, *or* analog signal modulation, *or* analogue modulation
(telecommunications)
telecommunications 28:491:2a
analogue-to-digital conversion, *or* A/D conversion (tech.)
analog voice modulation 28:491:2a
digital sound recording 4:93:1a
telecommunications processing 11:610:3b; 28:487:2b, *illus.* 488
analogue transmission, *or* analog transmission
telecommunications 28:481:1a, 487:1b
analogy, *or* analogous structure (evolution) 1:367:2b
comparison with homology 6:29:2b; 14:1081:2a
role in evolutionary theory 14:1111:2a; 18:881:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 312
analogy (reason) 1:367:1b
ability in humans 22:867:2a, *illus. significance in*
inductive reasoning 23:229:2b
linguistic change 23:43:2a, 56:2a
literature 20:686:2b
philosophy of mind 8:1041:2a; 24:160:2b
religion
biblical hermeneutics 14:1000:2a
eschatological language 17:402:2b
theology 26:565:1b
upamana 12:189:2a
viewed by Thomas Aquinas 16:324:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/11
"Analogy of Religion, Natural and Revealed, to the Constitution and Course of Nature, The" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography 2:682:3b
importance in English literature 18:448:2a
Analu, Mount (mt., Eth.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
analvos
distinction as religious dress 26:832:2a
analysis (math.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:367:2b
MACROPAEDIA 13:441:1a
application to
geography 19:881:1a
geometry 19:899:1b
sociology 27:335:1a
metalogic 23:248:1a
17th- and 18th-century mathematics 23:588:2b *passim to* 594:1b
topological methods 28:722:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/21; 10/22
see also analytic number theory; theorems of analysis (*e.g.* mean-value theorem); problems of analysis (*e.g.* Cattle Problem); *and* branches of analysis (*e.g.* calculus of variations; complex analysis; differential equation; Fourier analysis; functional analysis; harmonic analysis; probability theory; real analysis; tensor analysis; vector analysis)
analysis (mental process)
jurisprudence 25:718:1b *passim to* 725:1a
mathematics
analytic geometry 23:590:1a
Greek mathematics 23:581:1b
Islāmic mathematics 23:586:2b
philosophy 25:600:1a; 25:734:1a
analysis (phys. and chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:368:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:523:1a
see also chemical analysis; measurement
analysis (psychol.): *see* psychoanalysis
"Analysis of Beauty, The" (work by Hogarth)
contribution to aesthetics 13:21:2a
discussed in biography 5:972:2a
"Analysis of Matter, The" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography 10:250:1a
"Analysis of Mind, The" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography 10:250:1b
"Analysis of the Laws of England, An" (work by Blackstone)
discussed in biography 2:264:1a
"Analysis of the Phenomena of the Human Mind" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 24:135:2b
"Analyst; or, a Discourse Addressed to an Infidel Mathematician, The" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography 2:134:1a
views on calculus 23:568:1b
analyte (chem.)
measurement in chemical analysis 13:523:1b, 527:2b
Analytic (Kantianism)
use in Kant's writing 25:754:1b
analytic a priori proposition
Kant's epistemology 18:484:1b
analytic continuation (math.)
defined in conjugate harmonic function 13:463:2a
analytic coordinate system (math.)
major ref. in Geometry 28:723:2a
analytic family of transformations
bearing on topological group theory 28:725:1a
analytic function, *or* holomorphic function, *or* monogenic function, *or* regular function, *or* regular-analytic function
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:462:1a *passim to* 466:2a
locally Euclidean space 28:723:2a
treatment in
algebraic geometry 28:730:2a
Fourier analysis 13:498:2b
sheaf theory 28:730:2b
see also types (*e.g.* automorphic function; deformation); *and* properties (*e.g.* critical point)
analytic geometry, *or* coordinate geometry
MICROPAEDIA 1:368:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:906:2b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:442:1b *passim to* 447:2b
algebra 13:246:2b
contribution by
Descartes 15:554:2b; 25:670:2a
Euler 4:596:1b
Fermat 4:738:3b
Oresme 8:992:3a
graphing of functions 5:50:1b; 5:429:1b
history of mathematics 5:192:2b; 23:589:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
analytic language (philos.) 1:368:2b
analytic manifold (math.)
topology 28:723:2a, 733:1a
see also tangent vector
analytic map
topological group theory 28:723:2b
analytic number theory
major ref. in Number Theory 25:30:1b
Analytic philosophy, *or* Linguistic philosophy
MICROPAEDIA 1:368:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:600:1a
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:757:2a
contribution by
Austin 1:711:2b
Carnap 2:878:2a
Russell and Whitehead 23:276:1a
Wittgenstein 12:720:1a
development of
categories 25:650:1b
epistemology 18:485:2a
metaethics 8:56:2b
mind–body relation 24:159:1b
semantics 25:711:1b
relationship to
Christian philosophy 16:328:2b
Empiricism 25:611:1a
Kantianism 22:475:2b
Logical Positivism 25:632:2b, 635:1b
metaphysics 24:5:1b, 22:2b
phenomenology 25:626:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:558:1b
Skepticism 25:592:2b
Utilitarianism 25:645:1b
analytic proposition
context of use 25:634:2b
function in
deductive systems 24:17:1a
epistemology 18:474:2b
semantics 23:66:2b; 25:712:1a
philosophical schools
Empiricism 25:609:2a
Logical Positivism 1:369:1b; 24:22:1a; 25:605:1b
phenomenology 25:626:1a
pragmatism 25:639:2b
rationalism 25:644:1b
philosophy of
Carnap 2:878:2a
Hume and Kant 24:21:1a
Wittgenstein 12:719:2b; 28:662:2b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/11; 10/12
see also analytic a priori proposition; formal predication; logical proposition
analytic psychology, *or* analytical psychotherapy 1:369:2b
founding by Jung 6:653:1b
treatment of mental disorders 23:852:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also psychoanalysis
analytic-synthetic distinction (philos.)
opposing philosophy of Quine 9:861:2b
"Analytica posteriora" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Posterior Analytics"
"Analytica priora" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Prior Analytics"
analytical balance (lab apparatus)
use in chemical analysis 9:839:3b
analytical bibliography: *see* critical bibliography
analytical chemistry: *see* chemical analysis
Analytical Cubism, *or* High Cubism (art)
analysis of forms 3:774:3a
development by Picasso and Braque 25:861:1b
influence on Mondrian 11:269:3a
modern art development 25:385:1b
Analytical Engine (calculating machine)
development of digital computers 4:92:2b
history of
automation 14:549:1a
computing 16:640:1a, *illus.*
analytical jurisprudence (legal concept)
development of legal norms 25:718:1b
analytical method: *see* scientific method
Analytical Positivism
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:721:2a *passim to* 723:1b
analytical psychotherapy: *see* analytic psychology
analytical-scale liquid chromatography (chem.)
chemical separation and purification 13:539:1b
Analytical Society of Cambridge (Br. org.)
contribution of Herschel 5:888:2a
"Analytical Theory of Heat, The," *or* "Théorie analytique de la chaleur" (work by Fourier)
discussed in biography 4:906:3a
Fourier series 23:597:1b
"Analytisch-geometrische Entwicklungen" (work by Plücker)
discussed in biography 9:525:3a
"Analyze des échecs, L'" (work by Philidor): *see* "Chess Analyzed"
Anambas Islands (isls., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Anambra (state, Nig.)
location *map* 29:896
Anami Batsu (Japanese sculp.): *see* Kaikei
Anamirta cocculus, *or* Anamirta paniculata (plant): *see* fish berry
anamnesis (ritual)
ritual of recollection 24:725:1a
anamorphic optical system (phot.)
use in motion pictures 24:420:1b
anamorphosis (art) 1:369:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Anan (Japan) 1:369:3b
location *map* 22:262
Anan ben David (Jewish heretic) 1:370:1a
founding of Karaism 6:736:3a; 22:432:2b
role in Jewish history 22:396:1a
Ananas comosus: *see* pineapple
"Anancy's Score" (work by Salkey)
discussed in biography 10:358:3a
Anand, Mulk Raj (Indian au.) 1:370:1b
Indian literature in English 27:652:1b
Anand Bhawan, *or* Nehru house (bldg., Allahābād, India)
feature of Allahābād *illus.* 1:276
Anand Punyarachun (pr.min. of Thai.)
history of Thailand 27:778:2b
Ānanda (Buddhist monk) 1:370:1b
association with
Buddha 15:268:1a
Sautrāntika 15:280:1b
role in Rājagaha council 15:278:2b
ānanda (Hinduism) 1:370:2a
"Ananda Bazar Patrika" (Indian news.) 1:370:2a
Ananda Mahidol, *or* Rama VIII (k. of Siam) 1:370:2a
association with Pridi Phanomyong 9:695:1b
place in Thai history 27:777:2a, 777:2b
role in World War II 3:58:2a
Ananda temple (temple, Pagan, Myanmar)
feature of Pagan 9:57:1a, *illus.* 56
"Ānandamaṭh," *or* "Anandamatha" (work by Chatterjee)
discussed in biography 3:140:2b
place in modern Bengali literature 27:649:2b
Ānandatīrtha (Hindu philos.): *see* Madhva
Ānandpāl (ruler of Punjab)
defeat by Maḥmūd of Ghazna 7:702:1b
Anane (Nig.): *see* Lafia
Anang (people)

ethnological affinity with Ibibio 6:215:1a
Anaṅgabhīma III (Gaṅga ruler)
role in Gaṅga dynasty 5:110:3a
Anaṅgapāla (Tomara ruler)
role in Tomara dynasty 11:834:2a
Ananias Chapel, *or* Hanani Chapel (chapel, Damascus, Syr.)
commemoration of Apostle Paul 16:932:2b
Ananites (Jewish heretical order)
founding by Anan ben David 1:370:1a
Ananke (Gr. goddess) 1:370:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ananke (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter 27:508:1a, *table* 506
Anansi (folklore character)
African folk literature 13:124:1b
trickster tale genre 11:922:1a
Ananta (k. of Kashmir)
association with Somadeva 11:3:2a
Ananta (Hindu myth.)
Hindu cosmology 20:536:1b
Anantapur (India) 1:370:2b
location *map* 21:5
ānantarika-karma, *or* ānantarika-kamma (Buddhism) 1:370:3a
Anantavarman Cōḍagaṅgadeva (Gaṅga ruler)
role in Gaṅga Dynasty 5:110:3a
rule of Kaliṅga 6:695:2a
Anantnāg, *or* Islāmābād (Jammu and Kashmir, India) 1:370:3a
location *map* 21:5
anapest (prosody) 1:370:3a
example of metrical foot 4:871:1a; 23:91:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Anaphalis margaritacea (bot.): *see* pearly everlasting
anaphase (biol.)
mitosis 8:198:3b
anaphora, *or* epanaphora (rhetoric) 1:370:3b
Whitman's poetic technique 23:93:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
anaphylactic hypersensitivity (med.): *see* atopy
anaphylaxis, *or* anaphylactic shock, *or* immediate hypersensitivity (physiol.) 1:370:3b
caused by
allergic reactions 1:280:3a; 20:789:2b
chemotherapeutic drugs 17:553:2a
characteristics of shock 10:753:3b; 16:415:2b
experiments on Physalia toxin 16:524:1b
production of histamine 5:947:3b
research by
Magendie 7:670:2a
Richet 10:53:1a
Smith 10:898:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
anaplasia (physiol.)
alteration of tumours 12:36:1a; 15:520:2a
errors in differentiation 15:589:2a
anaplerotic reaction (biochem.)
role in metabolism 23:910:2a
Anápolis (Braz.) 1:371:1b
importance to Goiás 5:334:1b
location *map* 15:186
Anapsida (reptile subclass)
annotated classification 16:250:1a
evolution during Permian Period 19:825:2b
Anār Darreh (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Anarawd (ruler of Wales)
history of Wales 29:133:1b
anarcha-feminism
analysis of women's oppression 27:413:2a
"Anarchiad: A Poem on the Restoration of Chaos and Substantial Night, The" (Am. lit.)
creation by Hartford wits 5:728:1a
anarchism
MICROPAEDIA 1:371:1b
MACROPAEDIA 27:409:1a
history of Spain 28:56:2b
opposition of Second International 6:345:1a
philosophical aspects 25:998:2b
relationship to liberalism 7:330:1a
role of
Bakunin 1:817:2b
Kropotkin 7:11:2b
Proudhon 9:744:3b
Tolstoy 28:689:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also syndicalism
anarchist communism
Kropotkin's theory 7:12:1a
Anarchist Federation (Eur. pol. group)
advocacy of socialism 27:396:1a
anarcho-syndicalism (pol. econ.): *see* syndicalism
"Anarchy, State and Utopia" (work by Nozick)
contribution to rights theories 18:516:1b
discussed in biography 8:815:1b
Anarhichadidae (fish fam.): *see* wolffish
Anarhichthys ocellatus (fish): *see* wolf-eel
Anarhynchus frontalis (bird): *see* wrybill
"Anarkali" (play by Taj)
Urdu theatre 27:672:2b
Anarsia lineatella (insect)
gelechiid moth 5:166:3b
Anas (bird species)
description 3:839:3a
ANAS (It. corp.): *see* Azienda Nazionale Autonoma delle Strade Statali
Anas acuta (bird): *see* common pintail
Anas americana (bird): *see* baldpate
Anas capensis (bird): *see* Cape wigeon
Anas clypeata (bird): *see* northern shoveler
Anas crecca (bird): *see* green-winged teal
Anas cyanoptera (bird): *see* cinnamon teal
Anas discors (bird): *see* blue-winged teal
Anas hottentota (bird): *see* Hottentot teal
Anas penelope (bird): *see* European wigeon
Anas platyrhyncos (bird): *see* mallard
Anas platyrhyncos conboschas (bird): *see* Greenland mallard
Anas platyrhyncos laysanensis (bird): *see* Laysan teal
Anas platyrhyncos platyrhyncos (bird): *see* common mallard
Anas platyrhyncos wyvilliana (bird): *see* Hawaiian duck
Anas querquedula (bird): *see* garganey
Anas rubripes (bird): *see* black duck
Anas sibilatrix (bird): *see* Chiloé wigeon
Anas sparsa (bird): *see* African black duck
Anas strepera (bird): *see* gadwall
Anasa tristis (insect): *see* squash bug
anasarca (med. disorder): *see* edema
Anasazi culture (N.Am.) 1:371:3a
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:355:2a
arts
architecture 13:333:1b
pottery 17:136:1b
history
influence on
Hohokam culture 5:976:1a
Mogollon culture 8:222:2b
North American Indians 1:330:1b
Utah 29:427:2b
relics at Canyon de Chelly National Monument 2:821:3b
see also Pueblo Indians
Añasco (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Anaspida (fossil fish)
Agnatha 1:149:3a
characteristics 19:202:1b, 207:1b, *illus.*
ostracoderms 8:1037:1b
Anaspidacea (crustacean order)
taxonomy 16:846:1a, 858:2b
Anaspidea (gastropod order)
annotated classification 24:310:1b
see also sea hare
Anastasia, *or* Anastasiya Nikolayevna (Russ. duchess) 1:372:1b
Anastasia, Albert, *or* Umberto Anastasio (Am. gangster) 1:372:2a
Anastasis (bldg., Jerusalem)
architectural design 13:915:2b
"Anastasis" (Byz. fresco): *see* "Christ in Limbo"
Anastasius (Byz. theol.)
association with Nestorius 8:613:1b
Anastasius, Flavius (Byz. consul)
portrait in ivory 27:83:2b, *illus.*
Anastasius I (Byz. emp.) 1:372:2a
association with
Clovis I 3:401:3b
Kavadh I 6:769:2a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
charges against Symmachus 11:459:2b
contribution to coinage 16:538:1a
history of Byzantine Empire 15:380:2a
Anastasius I, Saint (pope) 1:372:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Anastasius II, *or* Artemis (Byz. emp.) 1:372:2b
association with Leo III the Isaurian 7:270:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
Anastasius II (pope) 1:372:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Anastasius III (pope) 1:372:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Anastasius IV, *or* Corrado di Suburra (pope) 1:372:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Anastasius the Librarian, *or* Anastasius Bibliothecarius (antipope) 1:372:3b
Middle Ages 22:194:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Anastasiya Nikolayevna (Russ. duchess): *see* Anastasia
anastatic printing, *or* illuminated printing, *or* relief etching 1:373:1a
major ref. in Printmaking 26:114:2a, 117:1b, *illus.* 114
invention by Blake 2:269:2b
Anastatica hierochuntica (bot.): *see* rose of Jericho
anastigmatic lens (optics)
use in motion pictures 24:420:2b
anastomosing stream: *see* braided channel
Anastomus (bird): *see* open-billed stork
Anastomus lamelligerus (bird)
feeding habits 11:291:3b
Anastomus oscitans (bird)
feeding habits 11:291:3b
Anastrepha ludens: *see* Mexican fruit fly
Anat (deity): *see* Anath
"Anata kaimasu" (film by Kobayashi Masaki): *see* "I'll Buy You"
anatase (min.) 1:373:2a
structure and properties *table* 9:32
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
anatexis (geol.) 1:373:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Anath, *or* Anat (deity) 1:373:2b
association with Baal 1:762:2a
place in Syrian and Palestinian religions 24:114:1a
role in Aqhat Epic 1:499:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Anāthapiṇḍika, *or* Anāthapiṇḍada (Indian banker)
association with the Buddha 15:268:1a
anathema (rel.) 1:373:2b
use in New Testament 17:425:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Anatidae, *or* Anseres (bird fam.) 1:373:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:27:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific birds by name, *e.g.*, duck; goose; swan
anātman (Buddhism): *see* anatta
"Anatol" (work by Schnitzler)
discussed in biography 10:530:1a
Anatoli, A. (Sov. au.): *see* Kuznetsov, Anatoly Vasilyevich
Anatolia, *or* Anadolu, *or* Asia Minor (hist. reg., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:373:3b
MACROPAEDIA 28:920:1a
MAP 28:922
art and architecture 24:82:2b
mosaics 17:182:1b
Ottoman architecture 22:95:2a
pottery 17:111:2b
rugs and carpets 17:75:1b
Seljuq architecture 22:86:1b
coinage 16:530:1a
history 28:930:1b
alliance with Hannibal 5:684:3a
conquest by
Alexander the Great 13:224:2b
Cyrus II 3:831:2a
Darius I 3:887:1b
Crusades 16:824:2b
development during Byzantine Empire 15:380:2a *passim to* 398:1a
documentation in epigraphy 20:599:1b, 603:2a
expansion of Mamlūk power 7:750:3a
growth of Hattusas 2:323:3b
importance of Ephesus 4:517:3b
partitioning following World War I 21:821:2a
relations with
Assyria 23:874:1b
Macedonia 7:620:2a
Sargon of Akkad 10:453:3b
role of
Alexius I Comnenus 1:253:3b
Heraclius 5:861:3a
Metaxas 8:64:2b
Mithradates VI 8:196:2a
Nicephorus III Botaneiates 8:679:3a
language: *see* Anatolian languages
religion: *see* Anatolian religion
see also Hittite; Turkey; and specific cities and regions by name, *e.g.*, Galatia; Sardis
Anatolian languages
MICROPAEDIA 1:374:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:589:2a
branch of Indo-European languages 22:582:1b
influence on Greek 20:207:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name, *e.g.*, Hittite language; Palaic language
Anatolian Plateau (plat., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
physiography 28:923:1b
Anatolian religion
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions 24:119:1b
description in epigraphic remains 20:603:2b
influence on Hellenistic mystery cults 24:709:2a
Anatolian rug (carpet): *see* Turkish rug
Anatolian Turkish language
use in Transcaucasia 28:755:1a
Anatom, *or* Aneityum, *or* Aneytioum (is., Van.) 1:375:1a
location *map* 25:235
anatomic lesion (path.)
types of lesions 7:294:3a
"Anatomical and Mechanical Lectures upon Dancing" (work by Weaver)
discussed in biography 12:541:3b
"Anatomical Disquisition On the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, An," *or* "An Anatomical Dissertation Upon the Movement of the Heart and Blood in Animals, being a Statement of the Discovery of the Circulation of the Blood," *or* "De Motu Cordis," *or* "The Anatomical Exercises of Dr. William Harvey," *or* "Exercitatio anatomica de motu cordis et sanguinis in animalibus" (work by Harvey)
contribution to

medicine 15:134-2b; 17:247:1a; 23:781:1a
physiology 14:1085:1b
discussed in biography 20:477:2b
history of science 27:38:2b
"Anatomical Exercitations Concerning the Generation of Animals," *or* "Exercitationes de generatione animalium" (work by Harvey)
discussed in biography 20:478:1a
significance in history of embryology 23:781:1a
anatomical illustration (art): *see* écorché
"Anatomical Model," *or* "Ecorché" (work by Brancusi)
discussed in biography 2:471:2b
"Anatomie menschlicher Embryonen" (work by His)
discussed in biography 5:945:2b
"anatomie of absurditie, The" (work by Nashe)
discussed in biography 8:521:3b
"Anatomie pathologique du corps humain" (work by Cruveilhier)
discussed in biography 3:765:3a
"Anatomist, The" (work by Bridie)
discussed in biography 2:516:1a
anatomy 1:375:1a
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1082:1b, 1111:1b
characteristics of
children 16:10:2b
human evolution 18:831:2b
classification of disease 17:360:2b
contrasted with morphology 8:334:3b
contribution by
Cruveilhier 3:765:3a
Fallopius 4:668:3b
Galen of Pergamum 5:82:2b
Harvey 20:477:2a
Leonardo da Vinci 22:942:1a
passim to 945:2a
Malpighi 7:742:3a
Morgagni 8:318:3a
Müller 8:407:2b
Owen 9:23:1a
Sarpi 10:457:2b
Vesalius 12:333:3a; 25:748:2b; 27:38:2b
history of
biology 14:1073:1b *passim to* 1078:1b
diagnosis 17:246:2b
medicine 23:776:1b
surgery 11:408:3a
relationship to physiology 14:1085:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also comparative anatomy; human body; *and specific* anatomical systems and structures by name, *e.g.*, brain; digestive system; leg; skeleton; skin; tongue
"Anatomy Lesson, The" (work by Roth)
American literature 13:308:1b
"Anatomy Lesson of Dr. Nicolaes Tulp, The" (work by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:602:2b
"Anatomy of an Illness" (work by Cousins)
discussed in biography 3:689:1b
"Anatomy of Criticism" (work by Frye)
discussed in biography 5:29:2a
place in prosodic theory 23:96:2a
"Anatomy of Melancholy" (work by Burton)
discussed in biography 2:669:1a
place in English literature 18:443:2a
"Anatomy of Plants, The" (work by Grew)
discussed in biography 5:491:3a
"Anatomy of the Body of Christ" (work by Godfrey of Saint-Victor)
discussed in biography 5:324:1b
"Anatomy of the Human Gravid Uterus, Exhibited in Figures, The" (work by Hunter)
discussed in biography 6:159:1a
"Anatomy of Vegetables Begun, The" (work by Grew)
discussed in biography 5:491:3a
Anatosaurus, *or* Trachodon (dinosaur genus) 1:375:3b
Jurassic Period fauna 19:840:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
anatta, *or* anātman (Buddhism) 1:376:1a
teachings of the Buddha 15:267:2a; 21:195:1b
Añatuya (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Anaukpetlun (k. of Bur.)
restoration of Burmese kingdom 27:762:1b
Anauni (people)
affected by Claudius I 3:360:1a
anautogenous fly (insect)
laying of eggs 21:733:2a
anauxite (min.)
form of kaolinite 6:730:2b
Anavarza (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Anawrahta, *or* Aniruddha (k. of Myanmar) 1:376:1a
architectural contributions to Pagan 9:56:3b
role in history of
Kyaukse 7:56:3a
Myanmar 8:461:3b; 27:761:1b
Southeast Asian art 27:816:1a
Anaxagoras (Gr. philos.) 1:376:1b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:737:1a
contrast with materialists 25:623:1a
influence on
atomists 1:679:2b; 25:566:2b
Pericles 9:290:2a
Plato 24:6:2b
theories on
mind 24:157:1b
Nile River 17:617:2a
pantheism 26:553:1a
Anaxilas (tyrant of Rhegium)
history of Messina 8:54:1b
Anaximander (Gr. philos.) 1:376:2b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:736:1a
association with Zoroastrianism 29:1088:2a
contribution to Greek science 27:34:2a
opposition by Parmenides 25:571:2a
views on
biology 14:1072:1b
creation 17:400:2a; 18:858:2b
hydrology 17:617:1a
pantheism 26:552:2b
Anaximenes of Miletus (Gr. philos.) 1:376:3b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:736:1b
opposition by Eleatics 25:571:2a
views on
biology 14:1072:2a
matter 6:197:3b
pantheism 26:552:2b
Anaya, Colegio de (bldg., Salamanca, Sp.)
feature of Salamanca 10:347:3a
Anaya, Rudolfo A., *or* Rudolfo Alfonso Anaya (Am. au.)
American literature 13:309:2b
ʿAnazah, Mount (mt., Iraq): *see* ʿUnayzah, Mount
Anazarbus, *or* Āgaçli, *or* Anavarza, *or* ʿAyn Zarbah, *or* Caesarea ad Anazarbus, *or* Çeçenanavarza, *or* Justinianopolis, *or* Justinopolis (Tur.) 1:377:1a
Anbar, *or* Fairuz Sapur, *or* Massice (anc. city, Iraq) 1:377:1b
Anbār, Al- (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Anbār, battle of, *or* battle of Perōz-Shāpūr (Mesop. hist.)
victory of Sāsānians 23:890:2b
Anbay (Arab. deity)
Arabian religions 24:117:2b
ANC (pol. party, S.Af.): *see* African National Congress
Ancachs (dept., Peru): *see* Ancash
Ancaes (Gr. myth.) 1:377:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ancash, *or* Ancachs (dept., Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Ancestor (Aborigine myth.)
Aborigine oral literature 14:493:2a
ancestor mask
use in secret rituals 23:546:1b, *illus. see also* kachina mask
ancestor spirit (rel.)
Melanesian religions 25:252:1a
Micronesian religions 25:257:1a
Oceanic art 25:107:1b, 111:1b
see also ancestor worship; kachina
ancestor worship, *or* manism, *or* veneration of ancestors
MICROPAEDIA 1:377:1b
MACROPAEDIA 26:544:2b
anthropological view 27:327:2a
aspect of
African cultures 15:618:1b; 29:801:1b
ancient Chinese religion 16:68:1a
ancient European religions 18:776:2b, 783:2b
East Asian cultures 14:258:1a
herding societies 16:885:1a
horticultural societies 16:884:1a
Malagasy religion 23:322:2b, 325:2b
Mayan culture 26:17:1a
Oceanic cultures 25:123:2a
prehistoric religion 26:66:1b
Southeast Asian religions 14:262:2b, 263:2b
classification of religions 26:526:1b
significance in
African arts 13:149:2b
animism 24:729:1a; 26:539:2b
concept of Providence 17:417:1b
death rites 26:809:1b
dietary laws and food customs 26:822:1a
fire worship 26:536:2a
focus of worship 26:777:2b
Hindu veneration of pity 9:476:3a
kami concept in Shintō 17:436:1a
observation of time 28:663:2a
religious iconography 26:597:2a
sacrifice 26:795:2a, 796:2b
ancestral estate (Anglo-Am. law)
inheritance law 21:643:1b
"Ancestress, The," *or* "Die Ahnfrau" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography 5:499:3b
ancestrals (biol.): *see* primary zooid
ancestry (kinship): *see* descent; genealogy
"Anche le donne hanno perso la guerra" (work by Malaparte)
discussed in biography 7:724:3a
Anchieta, José de (Port. au. and schol.) 1:377:2b
see also Anchisaurus; Plateosaurus
Anchisaurus (dinosaur genus)
first published fossil record 17:315:2b
Anchises (Gr. myth.) 1:377:3a
fresco by Carracci *illus.* 2:895
anchisteis (sociol.)
structure of Greek family 19:60:2a
anchor (naut. device) 1:377:3b
see also mooring buoy
anchor arm (engin.)
use in bridge construction 2:511:1a
anchor bend (knot): *see* fisherman's bend
anchor escapement (device)
principles of operation 4:554:2b
anchor ice
occurrence in rivers 20:737:1a
Anchorage (Alsk., U.S.) 1:378:1b
importance to Alaska 29:431:1b
passim to 435:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 188
physiography of Cook Inlet 3:597:3a
anchorite (rel. recluse)
comparison with hermit 5:875:3b
anchoveta (zool.): *see* tropical anchovy
anchovy, *or* Engraulidae (fish) 1:378:2a
major ref. in Fishes 19:227:2b
affected by El Niño 25:164:1a
caught for human consumption 19:283:2a
significance to Peruvian economy 9:316:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
anchovy pear, *or* Grias cauliflora (bot.) 1:378:2b
Anchura (snail) 1:378:2b
ancien régime (Fr. hist.)
major ref. in France 19:488:2a
Parlement 9:161:1b
relationship to Roman Catholic Church 26:891:1b
supported by Maistre and Latin conservatism 27:429:1a
"Ancien Régime, L'" (work by Taine)
discussed in biography 11:508:1a
"Ancien Régime et la Révolution, L'" (work by Tocqueville): *see* "Old Regime and the French Revolution, The"
"Anciens Canadiens, Les" (work by Gaspea): *see* "Canadians of Old, The"
Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, *or* Shriners (fraternal order)
freemasonry 4:966:3a
"Ancient Architecture of England, The" (work by Carter)
influence on Gothic Revival 13:972:2b
Ancient Chinese language: *see* Middle Chinese language
Ancient Church of the East (Christianity): *see* Nestorian
ancient Egypt: *see* Egypt, ancient
Ancient Gneiss Complex (geol. reg., Swaz.)
granulite–gneiss belts 19:779:1b
ancient Greece: *see* Greece, ancient
Ancient Greek language
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:613:2b
change of verb forms 22:589:1a
development of Greek language 5:457:2b; 22:612:2a
study during Renaissance 18:638:2b
Ancient Greek literature
major ref. in Greek Literature 20:352:1b
effect of Persian Wars 20:246:2b
genres
biography 23:188:1b, 190:2b
drama 23:145:1b *passim to* 148:2b
Ananke personification 1:370:2b
comedy 23:151:2a
fabula palliata 4:651:1a
hamartia 5:655:1b
lyric 7:593:2b
moralist literature 25:709:1b
mythological themes 24:722:1a
pantomime 8:145:1a
theatre 26:522:1a
tragedy 20:247:2a; 20:342:1a; 23:160:2b
encyclopaedias 18:271:2a
epic 23:97:1b
folk literature 19:306:2b, 313:2a
Homer 20:635:1a
epitaphs 4:529:1b
fables and allegory 23:102:2a, 104:2b
historical writing 20:559:1b; 23:862:1a
light verse 7:350:2b
rhetoric and oratory 26:759:2a
Demosthenes 4:8:1b
Isocrates 6:416:2b
Libanius 7:327:3a
romance 23:110:2b
satire 7:540:3b; 23:173:1a *passim to* 175:1b
short story 23:139:2a
history of boxing 15:184:1a
influence on
Egyptian culture 18:125:2b
irrationalism 6:391:2a
Latin literature 7:182:3a; 22:833:1b
Horace 6:58:2b
Tacitus 11:488:2b
Terence 11:642:3b
literary criticism 23:194:2b
Mesopotamian culture 23:888:2a
opera 24:627:2b
Renaissance literature 18:635:1a
Western literary tradition 23:78:1a *passim to* 85:1a; 23:216:2a
library of Alexandria 20:617:2b
preservation in epigraphical texts 20:604:2b
prosody 23:89:2a
stars and constellations 28:210:2a
use of Greek language 22:614:2b
see also Acontius; Great Dionysia; Homeric Hymns; stich; stichomythia; oral literatures (*e.g.* aoidos; Homerids): types of comedy (*e.g.* Old Comedy);

types of lyric (*e.g.* choral lyric; dithyramb); *and* works by name (*e.g.* "Iliad"; "Odyssey")
Ancient Iranian language (Indo-Iranian lang.): *see* Old Iranian language
ancient language: *see* dead language
"Ancient Law: Its Connection with the Early History of Society, and Its Relation to Modern Ideas" (work by Maine)
discussed in biography **7**:709:2b
influence on Western philosophy of law **25**:722:1b
Ancient Libyan language: *see* Libyan language
ancient lights (law) **1**:378:2b
Ancient Monuments Consolidation and Amendment Act (1913, U.K.)
significance to architectural restoration **14**:83:2b
"Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley" (work by Squier)
discussed in biography **11**:187:3b
ancient moon pavilion ware, *or* **ku yüeh hsüan ware** (Chin. pottery)
type of porcelain ware **17**:132:2a
ancient Rome: *see* Roman Republic and Empire
Ancient Scandinavian language (lang.): *see* Proto-Scandinavian language
Ancient Society of College Youths (Br. org.)
change ringing **3**:86:3b, *illus.* 87
"Ancient Society, or Researches in the Lines of Human Progress from Savagery through Barbarism to Civilization" (work by Morgan)
discussed in biography **8**:321:2a
views on
kinship development **19**:69:1b
survival in modern society **3**:783:1b
ancient-style poem (Chin. lit.): *see* ku-shih
"Ancient Synagogue of Beth Alpha, The" (work by Sukenik)
discussed in biography **11**:361:3a
"Ancient Voices of Children" (work by Crumb)
discussed in biography **3**:764:1b
Ancients, Council of, *or* **Conseil des Anciens** (Fr. hist.)
composition of Directory **4**:119:3a
role in
Coup of 18–19 Brumaire **2**:574:1a
French Revolution **4**:979:2a
ancients and moderns (lit. dispute) **1**:378:3a
influence on French literature **19**:548:2a
role of
Dacier **3**:842:1a
Desmarets de Saint-Sorlin **4**:34:3b
use of burlesque by disputants **3**:655:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ancillon, Charles (Fr. law., educ., and hist.) **1**:378:3b
Ancillon, Johann Peter Friedrich, *or* **Jean-Pierre-Frédéric Ancillon** (Prussian states.) **1**:379:1a
Ancistrocladaceae (plant fam.) classification **13**:667:1b
Ancistrodon bilineatus (snake): *see* Mexican moccasin
Ancistrodon contortrix (snake): *see* North American copperhead
Ancistrodon piscivorus (snake): *see* water moccasin
Anckarström, Jacob Johan (Swed. assassin)
murder of Gustav III **5**:580:2b
Ancksarsvärd, Carl Henrik, Greve (Swed. count) **1**:379:1b
Ancksarsvärd, Karin (Swed. au.) contribution to children's literature **23**:208:2b
Ancohuma, Mount (mt., Bol.) highest mountains *table* **8**:375
Ancón (Pan.) **1**:379:1b
Ancón (Peru)
location *map* **25**:517
Tank site **26**:30:2b, *map* **27**
Ancón, Treaty of (S.Am. hist.)
control of Atacama Desert **1**:661:1b
War of the Pacific **9**:45:3a; **25**:525:1a
Ancón de Sardinas Bay (bay, Ec.)
location *map* **17**:955
Ancona (prov., It.)
location *map* **22**:170
Ancona (It.) **1**:379:2a
history of Italy **22**:205:2b
location *map* **22**:170
Ancre, Concino Concini, Marquis d' (It. dipl.): *see* Concini, Concino, Marquis d'Ancre
"Ancrene Wisse," *or* **"Ancren Riwle"** (Middle Eng. work)
place in English literature **18**:430:1b
Ancuabe (S.Af.)
location *map* **27**:840
Ancud, *or* **San Carlos de Ancud** (Chile) **1**:379:2b
location *map* **16**:23
Ancud, Gulf of (gulf, Chile)
location *map* **16**:23
Ancus Marcius (k. of Rome) **1**:379:3a
establishment of Ostia **8**:1036:2a
role in Roman history **20**:282:1b
Ancylacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification **24**:310:2b
see also pond snail; ramshorn
Ancylidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification **24**:310:2b
Ancylopoda (mammal)
suborder of Perissodactyla **23**:447:1a
Ancylostoma duodenale (worm)
cause of hookworm disease **6**:47:1a; **17**:306:1a
Ancylostomatidae (worm): *see* hookworm
ancylostomiasis (disease): *see* hookworm disease
Ancylus Lake (L. Scand.)
geologic history of Baltic Sea **1**:379:3a
Ancylus Stage (geochron.) **1**:379:3a
Ancyra (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Ankara
Ancyrodella rotundiloba (conodont)
occurrence in Frasnian Stage **4**:945:2b
And Fjord, *or* **Andfjorden** (fjord, Nor.) **1**:379:3b
location *map* **24**:1084
AND gate (elec.)
logic **23**:260:1b
"And God Created Great Whales" (work by Hovhaness)
discussed in biography **6**: 87:3b
"And He Did Hide Himself," *or* **"And He Hid Himself,"** *or* **"Ed egli si nascose"** (work by Silone)
discussed in biography **10**:813:2b
"And Quiet Flows the Don," *or* **"The Don Flows Home to the Sea,"** *or* **"Tikhy Don"** (work by Sholokhov)
discussed in biography **10**:757:3b
"...and the bush was not consumed" (work by Ferber)
modern religious sculpture **27**:112:2b
"And the Ship Sails On" *or* **"E la nave va"** (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography **4**:721:3b
"And the Walls Came Tumbling Down" (work by Abernathy)
discussed in biography **1**:585:2b
Anda (Mongol chief): *see* Altan anda (oath)
use by Genghis Khan **19**:746:1a; **24**:338:1a
andabata (gladiator class)
description **5**:291:3a
Andacollo (Chile)
location *map* **16**:23
Andahuaylas (Peru)
location *map* **25**:517
Andalas University (univ., Padang, Indon.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:172
Andalgalá (Arg.)
location *map* **14**:40
Andalsnes (Nor.)
history of World War II **29**:990:2b
location *map* **24**:1083
Andalusia, *or* **Al-Andalus,** *or* **Andalucía** (reg., Sp.) **1**:379:3b
conquest by Castile **2**:934:1b
drought of 1683 **18**:660:2b
location *map* **28**:6
settlement patterns **28**:8:1a
significance in
Islāmic world **22**:112:1b, 116:1a, 124:1b
Portugal **25**:1052:2b
Spanish history **28**:31:1b, *map* **33**
Andalusia, *or* **New Site (Ala., U.S.)** **1**:380:2b
location *maps* **29**:154, 177
Andalusian (breed of horse)
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **20**:650
"Andalusian Dog, An," *or* **"Un Chien Andalou"** (film by Buñuel and Dalí)
discussed in biography of
Buñuel **2**:635:2b
Dalí **3**:857:2a
underground film **12**:126:1b
Andalusian hemipode (bird): *see* striped button quail
Andalusian Plain (plain, Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
andalusite (min.) **1**:380:2b
common mesosilicates *table* **24**:181
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also kyanite; sillimanite
Andaman and Nicobar Islands (union terr., India)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:380:3a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:160:1a
LOCATION MAP **21**:5
geography of India **21**:9:2b
see also Andaman Islands; Nicobar Islands
Andaman Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* **25**:304
"Andaman Islanders, The" (work by Radcliffe-Brown)
discussed in biography **9**:883:3b
view of magic **25**:92:1b
Andaman Islands (is. group, India) **1**:380:3b
major ref. in India **21**:160:1a
location *map* **21**:8
physiography of Andaman and Nicobar Islands **1**:380:3a
see also Andamanese; *and particular* islands by name
Andaman–Nicobar Ridge (ridge, Andaman Sea)
physiography of Andaman Sea **1**:381:1b
Andaman redwood, *or* **Pterocarpus dalbergioides,** *or* **Andaman padauk,** *or* **kiabooka** (bot.)
source of narra wood **8**:516:3a
timber of Andaman Islands **21**:160:2a
Andaman Sea (sea, As.) **1**:381:1a
location *maps* **21**:185; **27**:716
Andamanese (people) **1**:381:2a
distribution *map* **14**:268
ethnological affinities **21**:160:2a
physical characteristics **8**:583:2a
religion
eschatological myths **17**:403:1a
magic **25**:91:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Andamanese language **1**:381:2a
classification of languages **22**:578:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Andania mysteries (Hellenistic cult) **1**:381:2b
part of mystery religions **24**:708:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Andapa (Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Andarax, *or* **Almería** (riv., Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
andarūn: *see* harem
Andean avocet, *or* **Recurvirostra andina** (bird)
description and range **1**:743:1b
Andean bear (mammal): *see* spectacled bear
Andean civilization
MICROPAEDIA **1**:381:2b
MACROPAEDIA **26**:26:1b
major ref. in Native American Peoples **13**:400:1b *passim to* 406:2b
arts **13**:315:2b *passim to* 345:1a
development of calendar **15**:428:2b
effect of Spanish conquest **22**:804:2a
history of
Colombia **16**:579:1b
pre-Columbian civilizations **26**:1:2a
relation to Mesoamerican cultures **22**:772:2b
see also specific peoples by name, *e.g.,* Inca
Andean Community, *or* **Andean Pact,** *or* **CAN,** *or* **Communidad Andina,** *or* **Grupo Andino (S.Am. org.)** **1**:382:1a
association with Mercosur **8**:29:3b
economic integration in South America **21**:913:1b; **27**:604:2b
see also Latin American Free Trade Association
Andean condor, *or* **Vultur gryphus** (bird)
major ref. in condor **3**:522:3b
Andean-Equatorial languages distribution **22**:582:1a
Andean flamingo, *or* **Phoenicopparrus andinus** (bird)
types of flamingos **4**:816:2b
Andean flicker, *or* **Colaptes rupicola** (bird)
reproductive behaviour **15**:92:2b
Andean Geosyncline (geol.) **1**:382:1a
Andean goose, *or* **Chloëphaga melanoptera** (bird)
species of sheldgoose **10**:717:2a, *illus.*
Andean Judicial Tribunal (S.Am. econ.)
role in Andean Group **21**:913:1b
Andean province (reg., Antarc.): *see* West Antarctica
Andean-type mountain belt (geol.)
characteristics **16**:716:2b
"Andedrakt av koppar" (work by Enckell)
discussed in biography **4**:486:2b
Andeiro, João Fernandes (Port. count) role in Portugal **25**:1054:2a
Andelot, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
effect on Gregory of Tours **5**:484:3a
Andenne (Belg.)
location *map* **14**:858
Anderida (ft., Pevensey, Eng., U.K.)
significance in Pevensey **9**:348:3b, *illus.* 349
Anderlecht (Belg.) **1**:382:1b
location *map* **14**:858
Andernach (Ger.)
hydrology of Rhine River **18**:568:2a
location *map* **20**:42
Anders, William Alison (Am. astronaut) **1**:382:1b
Apollo program **27**:491:2b
Anders, Władysław (Pol. of.) **1**:382:2a
Andersen, Hans Christian (Dan. au.) **1**:382:2b
birthplace in Odense **8**:872:3a
contribution to
children's literature **3**:211:2b; **23**:208:1b
Danish literature **27**:17:1b
fairy tale **4**:660:1b
Andersen, Lisa (Am. athlete)
history of surfing **28**:164:1a
Andersen, Tryggve (Nor. writ.) **1**:382:3b
Andersen Air Force Base (U.S. mil. base, Guam)
impact on Guam **25**:277:1b
Andersen's disease, *or* **glycogenosis type IV** (path.) **1**:383:1a
glycogen deficiency **5**:312:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Anderson, *or* **Andersontown** (Ind., U.S.) **1**:383:1a
location *maps* **29**:154, 179
Anderson (S.C., U.S.) **1**:383:1b
location *maps* **29**:154, 177
Anderson, Abram (Am. businessman) role in Campbell Soup Company **2**:777:3b
Anderson, Alexander (Am. art.)
etching "Embargo" *illus.* **4**:469
Anderson, Anna, *or* **Franziska Schanzkowski (Pol.-Am. heiress claimant)**
association with Anastasia mystery **1**:372:1b

Anderson, Carl David (Am. phys.) **1**:383:1b
discovery of positron **14**:350:1a; **23**:764:2a; **26**:472:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
observation of electron-positron pair **25**:822:1a
study of subatomic particles **28**:237:2a, 244:1a
Anderson, Don L. (Am. geophys.) presentation of Preliminary Reference Earth Model **17**:597:2a
Anderson, Elizabeth Garrett (Br. physic.) **1**:383:2a
relationship to Fawcett **4**:705:2b
Anderson, Garland (Am. playwright) contribution to black theatre **2**:259:1b
Anderson, Gillian (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Anderson, Jack (Am. journ.) association with Pearson **9**:228:2b
Anderson, Sir John (Br. of.) role in World War II **21**:848:2b
Anderson, Dame Judith, *or* Frances Margaret Anderson (Austr. act.) **1**:383:2b
Anderson, Kenneth (Br. gen.) role in World War II **29**:1007:2b
Anderson, Laurie (Am. art.) **1**:383:2b
Anderson, Lindsay, *or* Lindsay Gordon Anderson (Br. crit. and dir.) **1**:383:3a
role in British cinema **24**:392:2a
Anderson, Marian (Am. singer) **1**:383:3b
Anderson, Mary (Am. act.) **1**:384:1b
Anderson, Maxie, *or* Max Leroy Anderson (Am. balloonist) **1**:384:1b
association with Abruzzo **1**:39:2b
contribution to ballooning **1**:843:2a
Anderson, Maxwell (Am. playwright) **1**:384:2a
contribution to American literature **13**:305:1b
Anderson, Michael (Br. hist.) study of family history **19**:59:2b
Anderson, Philip W., *or* Philip Warren Anderson (Am. phys.) **1**:384:3a
association with Van Vleck **12**:259:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:744
Anderson, R. D. (Am. math.) topology **28**:720:1a
Anderson, Richard Heron (Am. gen.) **1**:384:3a
Anderson, Robert (Am. army of.) role in Ft. Sumter engagement **29**:229:1b
Anderson, Robert (Am. mountaineer) Mount Everest *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **18**:804
Anderson, Sherwood (Am. au.) **1**:384:3b
American literature **13**:306:1b; **23**:131:1b
short story genre **23**:143:1b
Anderson, William R. (Am. mil. of.) command of "Nautilus" **8**:563:1b
Anderson Ranch Reservoir (res., Ida., U.S.) location *map* **29**:182
Anderson School of Natural History (school, Penikese Is., Mass., U.S.) founding by Agassiz **1**:142:2a
Anderson University, *or* Anderson Bible Training School (coll., Anderson, Ind., U.S.) feature of Anderson **1**:383:1b
Andersontown (Ind., U.S.): *see* Anderson
Andersonville (Ga., U.S.) **1**:385:1a
Andersonville National Cemetery (cemetery, Andersonville, Ga., U.S.) history of Andersonville prison **1**:385:1a
Anderssen, Adolf, *or* Karl Ernst Adolf Anderssen (Ger. chess player) **1**:385:2a
history of chess **15**:1103:1b, 1106:1a
Andersson, Daniel (Swed. au.) **1**:385:2a
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:18:2b
Andersson, Johan Gunnar (Swed. archae. and geol.) **1**:385:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:163:2a
study of
Ch'i-chia culture **3**:186:3b
Sha-ch'ing culture **10**:681:3b
Andersson, Wilhelm Carl Emil (Swed. sculp.): *see* Milles, Carl
Anderton (Eng., U.K.) canal operation **26**:353:2a
Andes (Colom.) location *map* **16**:573
Andes, University of the (univ., Bogotá, Colom.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:168
Andes, University of the (univ., Mérida, Venez.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:185
Andes Mountains, *or* Andes, *or* Cordillera de los Andes, *or* Los Andes (mt. system, S.Am.) MICROPAEDIA **1**:385:2b
MACROPAEDIA **27**:606:1a
MAPS **27**:613, 616, 622
continental landforms **16**:713:2a, 718:2a, *illus.* 709
formation from Andean Geosynchine **1**:382:1b
Inca road system **26**:321:1a
mountaineering **8**:377:2b
physiography of
Amazon River **1**:314:3b
Argentina **14**:38:2b
Chile **3**:212:1a; **16**:21:1b
Colombia **3**:461:1a; **16**:571:1b, 576:1a
Ecuador **4**:360:3b; **17**:953:1b
passim to 960:1b
Lake Titicaca **11**:803:2a
Llanos **7**:422:2a
Peru **25**:515:2b
South America **11**:36:1a; **27**:578:2a
passim to 594:2a
Venezuela **12**:304:3a; **29**:468:2b
significance of South American peoples and cultures **13**:405:1a, 406:2a; **17**:525:2b
andesine (min.)
classification of plagioclase **9**:492:3b; *illus.* **24**:189
andesite (rock) **1**:385:3b
composition *table* **24**:233
density *table* **24**:223, *illus.* 224
elastic properties *table* **24**:227
formation from mantle material **17**:609:2a
plagioclase series *table* **24**:187
radiometric dating *illus.* **19**:762
susceptibility *table* **24**:231
thermal expansion *table* **24**:228
volcanic rock *table* **29**:517
for a list of related subjects see MICROPAEDIA: Section 214
Andesite Line (geol. feature, Pac.O.) geology of Pacific Basin **1**:386:1a
physiography of Pacific Ocean **25**:236:1a; **25**:303:2a
andesitic magma (geol.) generation **24**:240:1a
Andevo (Malagasy soc.) history of Madagascar **23**:327:1a
Andfjorden (fjord, Nor.): *see* And Fjord
Andhra, *or* Telugu (people) *distribution*
Andhra Pradesh **1**:386:1a
India **21**:44:2b, 63:2a, 161:1a
Sātavāhana dynasty **10**:465:3b
Andhra (reg., India): *see* Telingāna
Andhra Pradesh (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:386:1a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:161:1a
LOCATION MAP **21**:5
distribution of Dravidian languages **22**:697:2b
origin of kuchipudi **7**:24:2a
policies of Rao **9**:490:2a
study of South Asian arts **27**:665:2b
Andhra University (univ., Waltair, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:171
Andhradeśa (art school, India) study of sculpture characteristics **27**:690:1a *passim* to 693:2b
Andi (people)
ethnic culture area *map* **18**:540
Andi languages (Caucasian lang. subgroup)
classification of North Caucasian languages **22**:721:1a
Andigena hypoglauca (bird): *see* gray-breasted mountain toucan
Andijon, *or* Andizhan, *or* Andijan (Uzbekistan) **1**:386:2b
capture by Skobelev **10**:866:3b
location *map* **15**:702
Uzbekistan **15**:715L:2a
andino (S.Am. folk figure) representation in Venezuelan culture **12**:305:2b
Andiparos, *or* Antiparos, *or* Oliarus (is., Gr.)
relation to Paros **9**:168:1a
andiron, *or* firedog **1**:386:3a
use in fireplace **4**:791:3b
andisol (soil type)
occurrence in North America **24**:1011:1b
Andizhan, *or* Andižan (Uzbekistan): *see* Andijon
Andkhvoy, *or* Andkhui (Afg.)
battle **21**:55:1a
location *map* **13**:26
Ando, Tadao (Japanese arch.) contribution to modern architecture **17**:737:2a
see Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Andō Tsunaki (Japanese fam.) uprising against Hōjō family **22**:287:1b
Andō Hiroshige (Japanese art.): *see* Hiroshige
Andō Katsusaburō, *or* Andō Kichijirō (Japanese paint.): *see* Shiba Kōkan
Andō Shōeki (Japanese philos.) **1**:386:3a
views on Japanese society **22**:295:2b
ando soil
formation **24**:214:1a; **27**:447:1b, *table* 448
volcanic regions **27**:450:2b
Andō Tokutarō (Japanese art.): *see* Hiroshige
Andoany, *or* Hell-Ville, *or* Helville, *or* Nosy-Be (Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Andocides (Gr. orator and pol.) **1**:386:3a
contribution to ancient Greek rhetoric and oratory **20**:355:2a
role in mystery-religion scandal **24**:708:1a
Andohahela Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Andong (China): *see* Tan-tung
Andong (S.Kor.) **1**:386:3b
location *map* **22**:502
Pusŏk Temple *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **17**:708
Andong Lake (res., S.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
Andoni-Ibeno (people)
ethnological affinity with Ibibio **6**:215:1a
Andoque languages
South American Indian language groups *table* **22**:776
Andorra, *or* Andorre, *or* Principality of Andorra, *or* Principat d'Andorra **1**:387:1a
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR for statistical information
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **4**:810
Pyrenees Range **18**:561:2a
United Nations membership *table* **12**:148
"Andorra" (work by Frisch) discussed in biography **5**:14:2a
Andorra-la-Vella, *or* Andorra-la-Vieja, *or* Andorre-la-Vieille (And.) **1**:387:2a
Andorran (people) habitation in Pyrenees Range **18**:563:2a
Andorre: *see* Andorra
Andover (Eng., U.K.) **1**:387:2b
Test Valley **11**:656:2b
Andover (Mass., U.S.) **1**:387:2b
Andover Academy (school, Andover, Mass., U.S.): *see* Phillips Academy
Andoyer, Dom (writ.)
opinion on Old Roman chant **8**:909:1b
Andrada e Silva, José Bonifácio de, *or* Patriarch of Independence (Braz. states.) **1**:387:3a
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:828:1b
role in Brazil **15**:203:2a
Andrade, Mário de (Ang. writ.) contribution to African literature **13**:125:2a
Andrade, Mário de, *or* Mário Raul de Morais Andrade (Braz. writ.) **1**:387:3b
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:830:2a
role in Modernismo movement **8**:216:1b
Andrade, Oswald de, *or* José Oswald de Sousa Andrade (Braz. au.) **1**:388:1a
contribution to Modernismo **8**:216:1b; **22**:830:2a
andradite (gemstone) **1**:388:1b
common nesosilicates *table* **24**:181
end-member composition *table* **24**:205
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also demantoid
Andragoras (Seleucid satrap of Parthia) revolt against Seleucid Iran **21**:949:1b
Andramananety (k. of Mad.) rule of Menabé kingdom **7**:1044:3b
Andras (Hung. personal names): *see under* Andrew
Andrássy, Gyula (Aus. foreign min.) Austrian history **14**:533:2b
Czechoslovakian independence **16**:913:1a
Andrássy, Gyula, Count, *or* Julius, Graf Andrássy von Csíkszentkirály und Krasznahorka (pr.min. of Hung.) **1**:388:2a
association with Francis Joseph **4**:930:1a
convocation of Berlin Congress **2**:136:3b
role in Austrian history **14**:527:1b
André (Fr. personal name): *see under* Andrew, except as below
André, John (Br. mil. of.) **1**:388:3a
André le Chapelain, *or* Andreas Capellanus (Fr. au.) **1**:388:3a
"Andrea Chénier" (opera by Giordano) discussed in biography **5**:275:1a
Andrea da Barberino (It. au. and singer) **1**:388:3b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:157:1a
Andrea da Firenze, *or* Andrea di Bonaiuti (It. paint.) **1**:389:1a
detail of fresco *illus.* **26**:882
portrait of Clement V *illus.* **3**:372
Andrea da Pontedera (It. sculp.): *see* Pisano, Andrea
Andrea del Gobbo (It. paint.): *see* Solari, Andrea
Andrea del Sarto, *or* Andrea d'Agnolo (It. paint.) **1**:389:1b
contribution to Renaissance art **25**:365:2a
influence on Franciabigio **4**:923:1b
"Madonna of the Harpies" *illus.* **25**:324
Andrea del Verrocchio (It. paint.): *see* Verrocchio, Andrea del
Andrea di Cannaregio (It. comp.): *see* Gabrieli, Andrea
Andrea di Cione (It. paint.): *see* Orcagna, Andrea
"Andrea Doria" (ship) history of Sint Eustatius **10**:839:3a
Andrea Pisano (It. sculp.): *see* Pisano, Andrea
Andreaea (plant genus) classification of mosses **15**:257:1b; **25**:868:2a
Andreaeaceae (plant fam.): *see* Andreaea; Andreaeobryum
Andreaeales (plant order): *see* granite moss
Andreaeidae (plant subclass) classification of mosses **15**:257:1a
see also granite moss
Andreaeobryum (plant genus)

classification of mosses 15:257:1b; 25:868:2a
Andreani, Andrea (It. printmaker) 1:390:1b
Andreanof Islands (isls., Alsk., U.S.) 1:390:2a
location *map* 29:188
"Andreas" (Old Eng. poem)
place in English literature 18:428:1a
Andreas, Cape (cape, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Andreas Capellanus (Fr. au.): *see* André le Chapelain
Andreas-Salomé, Lou (Ger. writ.) 1:390:2a
affair with Rilke 10:733:b
relationship to Nietzsche 24:937:1a
Andreessen, Marc (Am. entrepreneur)
World Wide Web 12:759:2a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Andreev, Leonid Nikolayevich (Russ. au.): *see* Andreyev, Leonid Nikolayevich
Andreini, Francesco (It. act.) 1:390:2b
role in commedia dell'arte 3:486:3a
Andreini, Giovambattista (It. act. and au.) 1:390:2b
role in Compagnia dei Fedeli 4:710:2b
Andreini, Isabella, *or* Isabella Canali (It. act. and au.) 1:390:3a
Compagnia dei Gelosi *illus.* 5:168
role in commedia dell'arte 3:486:3a
Andreis, Felix de, *or* Andrew James Felix Bartholomew de Andreis (Am. pr.) 1:390:3a
Andrena (bee genus)
mining bees 8:165:2a
pollination of orchids 13:762:1b
Andrenidae (bee fam.)
classification 2:41:3b
Andreotti, Giulio (pr.min. of It.) 1:390:3b
Andrés Bello Catolic University (univ., Caracas, Venez.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
Andres Bonifacio, Fort, *or* Fort William McKinley (ft., Makati, Phil.)
feature of Makati 7:717:3a
Andretti, Aldo (Am. automobile racer)
association with Mario Andretti 1:391:1b
Andretti, Mario, *or* Mario Gabriel Andretti (Am. automobile racer) 1:391:1b
Andreu Almazán, Juan (Mex. pol.)
role in Mexican history 24:48:2b
Andreus, Antonius (13th-cent. theol.)
influenced by Duns Scotus 4:279:1a
Andrew (prince of Gr. and Den.)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Andrew, John Albion (gov. of Mass.) 1:392:1b
Andrew, Saint (apostle) 1:391:2b
place in Pátrai history 9:199:3b
relationship to St. Peter 9:330:3b
title of Apostle 1:487:3b
Andrew I, *or* Andrey Yuryevich Bogolyubsky (Russ. prince) 1:391:1b
influence on Suzdal 11:423:2a
role in
Kiev 22:489:2b
Rurik dynasty 10:244:1b
Russia 26:966:1b
Andrew II (k. of Hung.) 1:391:2a
acceptance of Golden Bull of 1222 5:339:1a
association with Teutonic Order 11:661:2b
Fifth Crusade 16:833:2a
place in Arpad dynasty 1:585:1b
Andrew III (k. of Hung.)
history of Hungary 20:702:1a
place in Arpad dynasty 1:585:1b
Andrew Albert Christian Edward, Prince (duke of York): *see* York, Andrew, Duke of
Andrew of Caesarea (bp. and au.) 1:391:3a
Andrew of Carniola, *or* Andrew of Kraina (archbp. of Carniola) 1:391:3a
Andrew of Crete, Saint (archbp. of Gortyna, Crete) 1:391:3b
Andrew of Hungary (Hung. prince)
marriage to Joan I 6:560:1b
Andrew of Lonjumel, *or* Andrew of Longjumeau, *or* Andrew of Longumeau (Fr. dipl.) 1:392:1a
Andrew of Wyntoun (Scot. writ.): *see* Wyntoun, Andrew of
Andrewes, Christopher H. (Br. sci.)
study of virology 29:502:1a
Andrewes, Lancelot (Eng. theol.) 1:392:2a
association with Laud 7:187:3b
Andrews, Augustus George (Br. act.): *see* Arliss, George
Andrews, Charles McLeun (Am. hist.) 1:392:2b
Andrews, Frank Maxwell (U.S. gen.) 1:392:3a
Andrews, James J. (U.S. mil. of.)
role in American Civil War 3:139:3b
Andrews, Roy Chapman (Am. nat.) 1:392:3b
Andrews, Stephen Pearl (Am. philos.)
association with Woodhull 12:743:1b
Andrews, Thomas (Irish chem.) 1:393:1a
continuity of gas and liquid 23:658:2a
Andrey (Russ. personal name): *see under* Andrew, except as below
Andrey Vasilyevich (Russ. prince)
history of Russia 26:969:2b
Andreyev, Leonid Nikolayevich, *or* Leonid Nikolayevich Andreev (Russ. au.) 1:393:1b
Andrézel, Pierre (Dan. au.): *see* Dinesen, Isak
Andria, *or* Locum Andre (It.) 1:393:2a
location *map* 22:170
"Andria" (play by Terence)
discussed in biography 11:642:3b
Andrianas (Malagasy soc.)
history of Madagascar 23:327:1a
Andriana-Merina (people): *see* Merina
Andrianampoinimerina, *or* Nampoina (k. of Mad.)
role in history of Madagascar 7:651:2a; 8:36:3b; 23:327:1a
Andriandahifotsy (k. of Mad.)
founding of Menabé kingdom 7:1044:3b; 23:326:2b
Andrias (amphibian genus)
annotated classification 13:427:2a
Andrias davidianus: *see* giant salamander
Andrić, Ivo (Serbo-Croatian au.) 1:393:2b
contribution to Serbian literature 10:645:3b; 14:668:1b; 23:134:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Andricus kollari (insect)
role in marble gall 5:87:3a
Andrieux, Louis (Fr. au.): *see* Aragon, Louis
Andringitra Massif (mt., Mad.)
feature of Madagascar 7:650:2b; 23:319:1b
location *map* 23:320
Andringitra Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Andrisco (Maced. soldier)
Fourth Macedonian War 7:622:2a
Androcles (Athenian pol.)
opposition to Alcibiades 1:226:3b
Androcles, *or* Androclus (Roman leg.) 1:393:3a
"Androcles and the Lion" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:3a
androconium (anat.)
anatomy of Lepidoptera 21:706:1b, 708:2b
role in insect reproductive behaviour 21:652:2b
androecium (bot.)
Scrophulariales 13:716:2b
structure of flower 4:845:1a; 13:622:2a
androgen (hormone) 1:393:3b
behaviour
aggression 1:147:2b; 14:783:1a
hormonal control 14:754:1b
human sexuality 27:242:2b, 250:2a
physiology
aging 20:437:2a
arrested sexual development 26:650:2b
drugs and drug action 17:547:2a
endocrine systems 18:316:1a, 322:1a
gigantism 5:260:1b
gynecomastia 5:592:2a
hormones 17:262:1b
Leydig cells 26:643:1a
male hormones 14:1064:1b
male potency 10:676:1b
reproduction 26:648:2a
sebaceous glands 21:766:1a
seminal vesicles 10:626:2a
Stein-Leventhal syndrome 11:240:1b
steroid hormones 11:258:2b
steroids 15:923:2b, 926:2a, 928:1b
testes 11:657:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
see also androsterone; testosterone
androgenic gland (anat.)
crustacean endocrine system 18:295:2b
androgyny
creation myths 17:398:2a; 24:728:1a
religious dualism 26:559:2b
android (robot)
automata 1:276:3b, *illus.*
Andromache (Gr. myth.) 1:394:1a
treatment by Euripides 20:347:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Andromache Mourning Hector" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography 3:910:2a
"Andromaque" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography 9:879:3b
Andromeda (Gr. myth.) 1:394:1a
role in legend of Perseus 9:308:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Andromeda (constellation) 1:394:1b
constellations *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:210
"Andromeda" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:603:1a
Andromeda Galaxy, *or* Andromeda Nebula, *or* M31, *or* NGC 224 1:394:1b
major ref. in Galaxies 19:612:1a
black hole 16:779:2a
globular clusters 19:620:2b, *table* 631
Local Group 16:784:1a
Morgan classification 19:615:2b
star clusters and stellar associations 28:208:2b
stellar density 19:627:2a
X-ray sources 12:792:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Andromeda polifolia (plant): *see* bog rosemary
"Andromède" (play by Corneille)
discussed in biography 3:637:2a
theatrical presentation 28:582:2a, *illus.*
Andromedid meteor shower, *or* Bielid meteor shower (astron.)
meteor showers *table* 27:546
remains of Biela's Comet 2:203:2a
andromedotoxin (poison)
occurrence in Ericales 13:680:2b
Andronicus, Lucius Livius (Roman au.): *see* Livius Andronicus, Lucius
Andronicus I Comnenus (Byz. emp.) 1:394:2a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
overthrow of Alexius II Comnenus 5:254:2b
role in Byzantine Empire 15:395:1b
Andronicus II Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 1:394:3a
association with
Athanasius I 1:665:1a
Metochites 8:71:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
conflict with Andronicus III 1:394:3b
contribution to coinage 16:542:2b
role in Byzantine Empire 15:397:1b
support of Gregory II Cyprius 5:482:1b
Andronicus III Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 1:394:3b
association with John VI Cantacuzenus 6:569:1b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
conflict with Andronicus II Palaeologus 1:394:3b
role in Byzantine Empire 15:397:2b
Andronicus IV Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 1:394:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
role in Byzantine Empire 15:399:1b
Andronicus of Cyrrhus (Gr. astron.)
construction of Tower of the Winds 12:700:1a; 24:757:1a
Andronicus of Rhodes, *or* Andronicus Rhodius (Gr. philos.) 1:395:1a
classification of Aristotle's treatises 25:563:1a
contribution to Aristotelianism 14:58:1b, 64:1b
Andronovo culture
major ref. in Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures 26:55:2a
history of Kazakstan 15:715B:1b
place in Metal Age cultures 15:724:2a
Androntany, Cape, *or* Cape Saint Sebastian (cape, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Andropogon (plant genus): *see* bluestem
Andropogon geradii (plant): *see* big bluestem
Andropogon glomeratus (plant): *see* bushy beard grass
Andropogon hallii (plant): *see* sand bluestem
Andropogon saccharoides (plant): *see* silver beard grass
Andropogon scoparius (plant): *see* little bluestem
Andropogon virginicus (plant): *see* broom sedge
Andropogoneae (plant tribe)
distribution 13:740:2b
see also specific genus by name (*e.g.* bluestem; Eulalia; Miscanthus; oil grass; sorghum); species by name (*e.g.* corn; Job's tears; red grass; sugarcane; teosinte; vetiver)
Andropov (Russ.): *see* Rybinsk
Andropov, Yury Vladimirovich (pres. of U.S.S.R.) 1:395:1a
commemorative renaming of Rybinsk 10:269:1b
Hungarian revolution of 1956 28:1015:2b
Interregnum 28:1019:2a
leaders of the Soviet Union *list* 10:254
political significance of KGB leadership 21:785:2b
role in international relations 21:879:1a; 26:998:1a
succession by Chernenko 3:171:2a
Andros (is. and prov., Gr.) 1:395:1b
location *map* 20:182
Andros (Gr.)
capital of Andros 1:395:1b
location *map* 20:181
Andros, Sir Edmund (Eng. colonial offl.) 1:395:2a
opposition by
Mather 7:934:1a
Wise 12:712:3b
role in history of Boston 15:176:1b
Andros Island (is., Bah.) 1:395:2b
location *map* 29:726
physiography of The Bahamas 29:779:1b
Androsch, Hannes (Aus. states.)
role in Austrian history 14:537:2a
Androscoggin River (riv., Me.-N.H., U.S.) 1:395:3a
location *map* 29:173
androstane (chem.)
chemical structure of steroids 15:920:2b, *illus.* 921
androstenedione (hormone)
secretion by testes 15:924:1a
androsterone (hormone)
testosterone 11:657:2b
work of
Butenandt 2:681:2a
Moore 8:301:3a
Androuet du Cerceau family (Fr. fam.): *see* Cerceau, du, family
Androy Plateau (plat., Mad.)
geography of Madagascar 23:319:2b
location *map* 23:320

Andrus, Ethel Percy (Am. teacher)
founding of American Association of Retired Persons **1**:325:2b
Andrus, Major Leonard (Am. mfr.)
association with Deere **3**:955:3a
Andrusovo, Truce of, *or* Truce of Andruszow, *or* Treaty of Andrusovo (1667, Russ.-Pol.) **1**:395:3a
history of
Baltic states **14**:691:1a
Kiev **22**:490:1a
Poland **25**:945:1b
Russia **26**:972:2b
Ukraine **28**:986:2a
role of Ordyn-Nashchokin **8**:989:1b
Andrzej (paint.)
portrait of Sigismund I *illus.* **10**:795
Andrzejewski, Jerzy (Pol. au.) **1**:395:3b
contribution to Polish literature **25**:977:2b, 978:1a, 978:2b
Andújar, *or* Ilurgia, *or* Isturgi (Sp.) **1**:396:1a
location *map* **28**:6
"Andvökur" (work by Stephansson)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:21:1a
Ane, *or* Mina (people)
distribution in Togo **29**:910:1b
"Âne, L'" (work by Chraïbi)
discussed in biography **3**:272:3a
"Anecdota" (work by Procopius): *see* "Secret History"
"Anecdotes of Painting in England" (work by Walpole)
discussed in biography **12**:476:2b
Anécho (Togo): *see* Aného
anechoic chamber, *or* free-field room, *or* free-space room **1**:396:1a
Anegada Island (isl., Br. Vir.Is.) **1**:396:1b
British Virgin Islands **2**:533:1b; **29**:775:2a
location *map* **29**:726
Anegada Passage (chan., W.I.) **1**:396:2a
Caribbean Sea **2**:867:1b; **14**:305:1a
location *map* **29**:726
Aného, *or* Anécho (Togo) **1**:396:2a
importance to Togo **29**:910:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Aneides (amphibian genus)
locomotion **13**:425:2a
Aneirin (Welsh poet) **1**:396:2a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:598:1a
Aneityum (is., Van.): *see* Anatom
anekāntavāda (Jainism)
association with syādvāda **11**:452:2a
role in Jainism **21**:210:1b
Anelguahat (is., Van.)
harbour **1**:375:1a
Anemia (fern)
taxonomy of Schizaeaceae **10**:520:1b; **19**:173:2a
anemia, *or* anaemia (disease)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:396:2b
MACROPAEDIA **15**:144:2a
association with
hypoxia **6**:206:1b
malaria **7**:725:2b
systemic lupus erythematosus **28**:305:1a
caused by
antibody globulins **15**:136:2b
chemotherapy **17**:553:2a
heart disorders **28**:775:1b
iron deficiency **25**:55:2b
diagnosis and treatment **2**:292:1a; **17**:251:1a, 252:1b
occurrence in
animals **17**:371:1b; **19**:125:2a
children **16**:17:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also aplastic anemia; erythroblastosis fetalis; folic-acid-deficiency anemia; hemoglobinopathy; hemolytic anemia; hereditary spherocytosis; iron-deficiency anemia; pernicious anemia; Plummer-Vinson syndrome
anemia, equine infectious: *see* equine infectious anemia
anemia, sickle-cell: *see* sickle-cell anemia
anemia of bone-marrow failure: *see* aplastic anemia
"Anemic Cinema" (film by Duchamp)
discussed in biography **4**:253:2a
anemic hypoxia (path.)
caused by hemoglobin disorders **6**:206:1a
see also carbon monoxide poisoning
anemochory, *or* wind-borne dispersal
effect on Alpine flora **26**:634:1a
occurrence in Capparales **13**:676:1b
anemometer (instru.) **1**:396:3a
contribution by Dines **4**:101:1b
use in calibration of Beaufort scale **2**:20:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
anemone, *or* Anemone, *or* pasqueflower, *or* windflower (plant) **1**:397:1a
classification **9**:940:1b
distribution **13**:645:1b
evolution of Ranunculaceae **13**:647:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anemone coronaria (plant)
description and uses **1**:397:1a
anemone fish, *or* Amphiprion **1**:397:2a
association with sea anemones **16**:526:1a
chemoreception **27**:130:1b
Anemone hupehensis, *or* Anemone japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese anemone
Anemone nemorosa (bot.)
description **1**:397:2a, *illus.*
Anemone pulsatilla (plant): *see* Pulsatilla vulgaris
Anemone quinquefolia (bot.)
description **1**:397:2a, *illus.*
anemophily (wind pollination): *see* pollination
anemotaxis
role in mechanoreception **27**:119:1b
anencephaly (birth defect)
aberrations of growth **20**:366:2b
diagnostic prenatal screening **17**:253:1a
incidence among geographic groups **3**:532:1a
Anencletus, Saint (pope): *see* Anacletus, Saint
Anepitheliocystidia (flatworm superorder)
classification and characteristics **19**:299:2a
Anerio, Felice (It. comp.) **1**:397:2b
aneroid barometer (measuring instru.)
atmospheric pressure **1**:676:1a
barometers **1**:909:1b
height determination **23**:494:1a
Anesaki Masaharu, *or* Anesaki Chōfū (Japanese schol.): *see* Anezaki Masaharu
anesthesia (sensation)
hysteria **6**:207:3a
anesthesiology, *or* anaesthesiology **1**:397:2b
history of surgery **11**:408:3a
see also anesthetic
anesthetic, *or* anaesthetic, *or* anesthesia, *or* anaesthesia (drug) **1**:397:3b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:535:1a
cause of
hallucinations **25**:502:1a
hyperthermia **24**:477:2b
effect on
circulatory system **16**:416:1a
time perception **25**:496:1b
history of
medicine **9**:355:3a; **23**:783:1b, 787:2b *passim to* 790:1b
respiratory therapy **9**:1042:2a
surgery **11**:408:3a
research by
Koller **6**:940:1a
Morton **8**:344:2b
Pauling **9**:211:2a
use in
childbirth **26**:682:2b
dentistry **3**:471:3a; **4**:17:3a
use of
acupuncture **1**:74:3a
chloroform **3**:251:3b
curare **3**:797:2a
drugs **17**:535:1a
ethyl chloride **4**:583:3b
ethyl ether **15**:853:2a
moxa treatment **8**:382:1b
PCP **9**:221:1a
xenon **15**:1004:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
anestrus (reproductive cycle)
dogs **17**:442:2b
mammals **23**:340:2b
Anet, Château d' (château, Anet, Fr.)
entrance portal *illus.* **3**:978
French Renaissance architecture **13**:949:2a
garden and landscape design **19**:663:2a
Anethum graveolens (herb): *see* dill
Aneto, Pico de, *or* Aneto Peak (mt., Sp.)
elevation **9**:824:2a
location *map* **28**:7
physiography of
Huesca province **6**:120:3b
Pyrenees Range **18**:561:2a
Spain **28**:2:2a
aneuploidy (genet.)
diagnostic screening techniques **17**:252:2b, 253:1a
effect on chromosome distribution **9**:523:1a
increase with aging process **20**:433:2b
Aneurophyton (prefern)
description **9**:675:2b
aneurysm (path.) **1**:398:2a
cause of stroke **11**:323:1b
role in
cardiovascular disease **16**:407:1b
formation of thrombosis **11**:739:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aneurysmal bone cyst (path.)
description **2**:357:3a
Aneytioum (is., Van.): *see* Anatom
Anezaki Masaharu, *or* Anezaki Chōfū, *or* Anesaki Masaharu, *or* Anesaki Chōfū (Japanese schol.) **1**:398:3a
Anfao, Battle of (Af. hist.)
victory of Muḥammad I Askia **8**:397:3a
Anfinsen, Christian B., *or* Christian Boehmer Anfinsen (Am. biochem.) **1**:398:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:744
ANFO, *or* ammonium nitrate fuel oil mixture, *or* AN–FO (explosive)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21**:371:2a
use in
mining **21**:395:2b, 398:1b, 503:2b
tunnel construction **26**:404:2a
see also ammonium nitrate
Ang Chan (Camb. kings): *see* Chan I; Chan II
Ang-ch'ü (riv., China)
geography of Tibet **16**:207:1a
Aṅga (hist. reg., India)
history of India **21**:39:2a, *map* 40
aṅgā (Buddhist scripture) **1**:398:3b
see also Avadāna; "Jātaka"; sūtra
Aṅga (Jaina canon)
place in Jaina canon **6**:473:1b
Aṅgad, *or* Lahina, *or* Lehna (Sikh Gurū) **1**:399:1b
influenced by Nānak **8**:499:2b
invention of Gurmukhi alphabet **5**:576:1a
place in
Indian history **21**:78:2b
Sikhism **27**:284:2a
succession of Gurus **5**:576:3a
angakok (Eskimo shaman)
role in religion **26**:1023:1a
significance in dance **13**:326:1b
Angāmi (people)
culture of Nāgāland **21**:145:1b
Angara River (riv., Russ.) **1**:399:1b
location *map* **26**:950
longest rivers *table* **10**:92
Russia **26**:952:1b
Yenisey River **12**:838:2a; **14**:208:1b
Angara Valley (reg., Russ.)
development of prehistoric Mongolian culture **26**:56:2a
Angaran platform, *or* East Siberian platform (geol. reg., As.)
development chronology **14**:133:1b
Mesozoic events **14**:137:2a
tectonic framework of Asia **14**:132:2b, 134:2b
Angaran Shield (geol. reg., As.)
characteristics of continental shields **3**:586:1a
paleogeography of Early Permian *illus.* **19**:823
physiography of Arctic **1**:532:3b; **14**:6:1a
see also Aldan Shield
angaria (Roman postal system) **1**:399:2a
Angarsk (Russ.) **1**:399:2a
location *map* **26**:949
angary (internat. law) **1**:399:2b
Angas (people)
dance **13**:143:2a
Angas language
classification **3**:52:2a
Angaur (is., Palau)
importance to Palau **25**:285:2b
Angavo, Cliff of (cliff, Mad.): *see* Great Cliff
Angavo Escarpment (escarpment, Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Ångby Stone (mon., Swed.) **1**:399:2b
Ånge (Swed.)
location *map* **28**:322
"Ange Heurtebise, L'" (poem by Cocteau)
discussed in biography **3**:425:3a
angel (coin)
introduced by Edward IV **16**:544:1b
angel (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:399:3a
MACROPAEDIA **17**:408:2a
association with
dualism **26**:557:2b
millenialism **17**:405:1b
religions
Christianity **16**:275:2b
Islām **22**:40:1a
Judaism **17**:428:2b; **22**:419:2b, 448:2b
see also angelology; demon; yazata; *and* specific angels by name, *e.g.,* Michael
Ángel, El (Ec.): *see* El Ángel
"Angel and the Prophet Balaam, The" (paint. by Rembrandt)
influenced by Lastman **7**:176:3a
"Angel blowing the trumpet" (ms. illumination)
Douce Apocalypse *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:354
Angel Choir (choir, Lincoln, Eng., U.K.)
Gothic architecture **13**:935:1a, *illus.*
angel-Christology
Trinity doctrine **16**:282:2a
Ángel de la Guarda Island (is., Mex.)
location *map* **24**:28
angel dust (drug): *see* PCP
Angel Falls, *or* Salto Angel, *or* Salto Churún Merú (waterfall, Venez.) **1**:400:1b
continental waterfall comparison *table* **3**:583
geological origins **26**:852:2b, *illus.* 853, *table* 855
landmark of
Guiana Highlands **5**:547:2a
Orinoco River **27**:622:2b
Venezuela **12**:304:3b; **29**:469:1b
location *map* **29**:471
waterfalls **12**:521:1b
angel food cake
ingredients and method of preparation **2**:728:3a
angel lute (instru.): *see* angelica
"Angel Musicians" (work by Memling)
performance with psaltery *illus.* **9**:755
Angel of Death (physic. at Auschwitz): *see* Mengele, Josef
"Angel Pavement" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9**:696:2b
angel shark, *or* angelfish, *or* Squatina squatina (Squatina squatina)
characteristics **8**:260:2a
Angela da Foligno (It. mystic)
mystical experiences **16**:332:2a
Angela Merici, Saint (Roman Cath. St.) **1**:400:2a
establishment of Ursulines **12**:209:1b
Angelarius (Slavic missionary)
association with Boris I **2**:388:3b
Angeles (Phil.) **1**:400:2b
location *map* **25**:538

Angeles, Victoria de los, *or* Victoria López Cima (Sp. opera singer) 1:400:3a
Angeles National Forest (forest, Calif., U.S.)
San Gabriel Mountains **10:**389:2b
angelfish (Percoidea) 1:400:3a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**260:1b
description and classification **3:**315:3b
relation to butterfly fish **2:**687:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
angelfish (Squatina squatina): *see* angel shark
Ängelholm (Swed.)
location *map* **28:**322
"Angeli Laudantes" (tapestry)
19th-century tapestry *illus.* **17:**92
angelic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids **15:**863:2a
"Angelic Avengers, The," *or* "Gengældelsens veje" (work by Dinesen)
discussed in biography **4:**101:2a
Angelic Salutation (prayer): *see* Hail Mary
angelica (plant) 1:401:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
angelica, *or* angel lute (mus. instru.)
comparison with archlute **1:**531:2b
angelica (wine) 1:401:1b
Angelica archangelica (herb)
description 1:401:1a, *illus.*
angelica root oil (oil)
angelica acid content **15:**863:2a
essential oil *table* **4:**564
Angelica sylvestris (herb)
description 1:401:1b
angelica tree, *or* Aralia spinosa, *or* devil's walking stick, *or* Hercules' club, *or* Hercules'-club, *or* prickly ash, *or* toothache tree (tree) 1:401:1b
Angelicals of St. Paul (Roman Cath. order)
founding by Zaccaria **12:**882:1b
Angelico, Fra, *or* Fra Giovanni da Fiesole, *or* Guido di Pietro (It. paint.) 1:401:2a
association with Ghiberti **5:**240:3a
contribution to Renaissance painting **25:**360:1a
Angelini, Giuseppe (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**106:2a
Angélique, Mère (Fr. abbess): *see* Arnauld, Jacqueline-Marie-Angélique
Angélique, Pierre (Fr. au.): *see* Bataille, Georges
Angell, James Burrill (Am. educ.)
contribution to University of Michigan **8:**99:3b
Angell, Sir Norman, *or* Ralph Norman Angell-Lane (Br. econ.) 1:402:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**743 role in pre-World War I peace efforts **21:**803:2b
Angelman's syndrome (path.)
caused by imprinted gene mutation **19:**734:2a
angelology (rel.)
association with Jewish mysticism **22:**440:2a
Angelou, Maya, *or* Marguerite Johnson (Am. poet) 1:403:1a
African American literature **13:**120G:2a
Angels (Am. baseball franchise): *see* Anaheim Angels
"Angels" (work by Bernini)
discussed in biography **2:**153:1a
"Angels in America" (play by Kushner)
American drama **13:**311:1b
"Angels of Sin, The" (film by Bresson): *see* "Anges du péché, Les"
Angelus, Isaac (Byz. emp.): *see* Isaac II Angelus
Angelus family (Byz. fam.) 1:403:1b
Angelus Silesius, *or* Johannes Scheffler (Pol. poet) 1:403:1b
Angelus Temple (church, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
importance to Foursquare Gospel Association **6:**348:1b
anger (psychol.)
emotion **18:**252:1a
infant emotional development **14:**833:2a
Angerboda (Norse myth.)
creation by Loki **7:**452:3b
relationship to Fenrir **4:**727:1b
Angereb River (riv., E.Af.): *see* Bahr as-Salam
Angerman River, *or* Ångermanälven (riv., Swed.) 1:403:2a
location *map* **28:**323
physiography of Västernorrland **12:**279:2a
Ångermanland (prov., Swed.) 1:403:2a
Angers, *or* Juliomagus (Fr.) 1:403:2b
hotel dieu **6:**80:2a
location *map* **19:**430
Angers, Jean-Pierre David d' (Fr. sculp.): *see* David d'Angers, Pierre-Jean
Angers, Marie-Louise-Félicité (Can. au.): *see* Conan, Laure
Angers, University of (univ., Angers, Fr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**169
"Angers Apocalypse" (tapestry)
development of tapestry art **11:**553:3b; **17:**82:2b, 87:1b
"St. Michael and the Dragon" panel *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17:**92
Angerstein, John Julius (Br. mer.)
establishment of National Gallery **8:**533:3b
"Anges du péché, Les," *or* "The Angels of Sin" (film by Bresson)
discussed in biography **2:**502:2a
"Ängest" (work by Lagerkvist)
place in Swedish literature **27:**18:2b
Angevin Dynasty (royal house of Eng.): *see* Plantagenet, House of
Angevin Dynasty, *or* House of Anjou (Fr. dynasty)
branch of Capetian dynasty **2:**829:2b
history of
Hungary **20:**702:1a
Italy **22:**205:2b, 207:2b
Naples **24:**746:1b
Sicilian Vespers **10:**779:2a
Two Sicilies **12:**813:2a
Provence **9:**748:3a
Angevin empire (hist. emp., Eur.) 1:403:3a
history of
England **29:**36:2b
France **19:**464:1a, 465:2b
Normandy **8:**768:1b
reign of
Henry II **5:**835:3b
Richard I **10:**43:1b
Anghiera, Pietro Martire d' (Sp. hist.): *see* Peter Martyr d'Anghiera

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac". "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Angilbert (Frankish poet) 1:404:1a
angina pectoris (path.) 1:404:1b
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**403:2b
accentuation during sleep **27:**306:1b
comparison with myocardial infarction **8:**465:2a
treatment
coronary bypass **3:**644:2b
drug therapy **2:**251:2b; **17:**264:1b; **17:**542:1b
angiocardiography (med.) 1:404:2a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**399:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also biplane angiocardiography
angioedema, *or* angioneurotic edema, *or* giant urticaria (path.) 1:404:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
angiogenesis, *or* vascularization (physiol.)
tumour progression **15:**521:1a, *illus.*
angiography, *or* arteriography (med.) 1:404:2b
role in cardiovascular evaluation **16:**400:1a
use in diagnostic screening **17:**254:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also biplane angiocardiography; cerebral angiography; coronary arteriography
angiohemophilia (path.): *see* von Willebrand's disease
angiokeratoma corporis diffusum (path.): *see* Fabry's disease
Angiolieri, Cecco (It. poet) 1:404:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22:**156:1a
Angiolini, Gasparo, *or* Angelo Gasparini, *or* Gaspare Angiolini, *or* Gasparo Anglioni (It. choreographer and comp.) 1:404:3b
contribution to ballet **24:**626:1a
feud with Noverre **16:**966:1b
inspiration by Weaver **12:**541:3b
angioma (med.) 1:405:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
angioneurotic edema: *see* angioedema
angioplasty (med.): *see* balloon angioplasty
Angiopteris (fern genus)
annotated classification **19:**173:1b
spore producing characteristics **7:**815:3b
Angiopteris evecta (fern)
size **7:**815:3a
angiosarcoma (path.)
classification of sarcomas **10:**449:3b
angiosperm, *or* Angiospermae, *or* Anthophyta, *or* flowering plant, *or* Magnoliophyta (plant div.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:405:1a
MACROPAEDIA **13:**603:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-8 fol. **13:**628
annotated classifications **13:**630:2a; **25:**882:1a
characteristics of
plants **25:**870:2b
poisonous plants **25:**923:1b
trees **11:**908:2b; **28:**904:1a
comparison with
gymnosperms **20:**447:1b *passim to* 452:2b, *illus.* 450
seed fern **10:**602:3b
diet of herbivorous dinosaurs **17:**319:1b
distribution
forests **19:**412:1a
tropical rainforests **14:**1184:2b, 1187:1a
phylogeny
evolution during
Cenozoic Era **3:**2:1b
Cretaceous Period **3:**731:1b
Jurassic Period **19:**840:1b
Mesozoic Era **19:**827:1a
Tertiary Period **11:**652:2b
evolution of plants **14:**1158:1b; **25:**880:2b
significance of Illiciales **6:**260:1b
physiology
reproduction and development **20:**381:1a *passim to* 388:1b; **26:**615:2b
megasporangium: *see* ovule
ovule **9:**21:1b
pollination **9:**568:3a
seed and fruit **26:**629:1a
uses
hardwood **5:**700:2b
houseplants **19:**680:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also betel; bird flower; cauliflory; dicotyledon; embryo sac; flower; groundnut; hellebore; mangrove; monocotyledon; umbrella plant; waxplant; wild flower
angiotensin, *or* angiotensin I (hormone)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**1063:1a
role in
blood pressure control **16:**394:2b
endocrine system **18:**316:1b
excretory system **19:**12:2b, 20:2a
angiotensin II, *or* angiotonin, *or* hypertensin (hormone)
control over blood pressure **16:**395:1a
drug interaction **17:**542:1a
formation by renin **9:**1026:2a
angiotensin converting enzyme, *or* ACE (enzyme)
interaction with drugs **17:**542:1a
angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor, *or* ACE inhibitor (drug)
systemic drug therapy **17:**264:1b
angiotonin (hormone): *see* angiotensin II
angklung (mus. instru.)
description **24:**660:2a
Angkor, *or* Yasodharapura, *or* Angkor Thom (anc. city, Camb.) 1:405:1b
city plan *map* **27:**823
contributions by
Indravarman I **6:**300:1a
Jayavarman VII **6:**518:2b
Suryavarman I **11:**415:2b
exploration by Mouhot **8:**369:2b
history of
Buddhism **15:**272:2b
Cambodia **27:**734:1b, 735:2b
Southeast Asia **27:**723:1a, 723:2a
location *map* **27:**716
sack by Ayutthaya kingdom **27:**775:1b
significance in Southeast Asian art **27:**808:2a *passim to* 826:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**826
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
see also Angkor Thom; Angkor Wat
Angkor Thom (anc. city, Camb.): *see* Angkor
Angkor Thom (temple complex, Angkor, Camb.)
construction by Jayavarman VII **1:**405:1b, *illus.*
gate *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**826
Angkor Wat (temple complex, Angkor, Camb.)
Angkor **1:**405:1b
construction by Suryavarman II **11:**415:3a; **27:**736:1b
Khmer art **27:**796:2b *passim to* 825:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**826
location *map* **15:**270
Angkor Wat National Park (park, Camb.)
physical characteristics *table* **8:**539
anglaise (calligraphy): *see* copperplate script
Angle, *or* Angli (people) 1:406:1a
etymology of name **22:**658:2b
Germanic peoples **5:**214:1b
history of
England **20:**336:2a, *map* 301
Northumbria **29:**118:1b, *map* 29
angle (math.)
analogy with law of cosines **13:**517:1a
definition in vector analysis **13:**457:1a
role in trigonometry **28:**915:1a, *illus.*
trisection **19:**890:1a
angle buttress (arch.)
use in construction **2:**689:2b
angle harp (mus. instru.): *see* angular harp
angle of attack (aerodynamics)
airplanes **28:**836:2b
helicopters **28:**845:1b
angle of coverage (optics)
camera lenses **25:**786:1a
angle of dip (geophys.)
definition **17:**582:2a, *illus.*
magnetic survey **7:**685:1b
angle of incidence (phys.)
critical angle **3:**740:2b
photoreception **27:**149:1a
properties of glass **21:**300:1b
reflection **9:**993:3b
see also grazing incidence
angle of polarization: *see* Brewster's law
angle of reflection (phys.)
optical fibres **28:**500:2a
physical principles **9:**993:3b
see also angle of incidence
angle of refraction (phys.)
sensory reception **27:**149:1a
spectroscopy **13:**562:1a
see also angle of incidence
angle of repose (mech.)
formation of sand dunes **16:**738:1b

angle perspective, *or* angular perspective, *or* oblique perspective, *or* scena per angola (thea. stage design)
perspective scenery 9:314:1b
theatre design 28:581:2a
angle strain, *or* angular strain
cyclopropane conformation 15:834:2a
Anglem, Mount (mt., N.Z.)
elevation 11:266:1a
anglerfish, *or* Lophiiformes (fish order) 1:406:1a
major ref. in Fishes 19:246:2b, *illus.* 247
bioluminescence 2:223:3b, 224:2a
deep-sea fish 3:954:2a
survival mechanisms
aggressive mimicry 1:147:3b
concealing coloration 16:592:1b
lures 14:747:1a, 767:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anglesey (co., Wales, U.K.)
creation in Wales 29:135:1b
location *map* 29:6
Anglesey, Isle of, *or* Ynys Môn, *or* Mona, *or* Môn mam Cymru (is. and co., Wales, U.K.) 1:406:1b
invasion by ancient Romans 29:26:1a
location *map* 29:8
physiography of United Kingdom 6:386:3a
anglesite, *or* lead sulfate (min.) 1:406:2a
common sulfates *table* 24:179
formation in galena ores 21:468:1a
structure and properties *table* 11:367
Angleterre, *or* point d'Angleterre (lace) 1:406:2a
Brussels lace 2:584:3a
anglewing, *or* Polygonia interrogationis (insect)
characteristics 2:583:1b
angleworm (zool.): *see* earthworm
Angli (people): *see* Angle
Anglia, Middle (reg., Anglo-Saxon Eng.): *see* Middle Anglia
Anglian Glacial Stage (geol.)
Pleistocene Epoch glaciation 19:862:1a, *table*
Anglian script: *see* Anglo-Saxon script
Anglican chant (vocal mus.) 1:406:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Anglican Church of Australia, *or* Church of England in Australia (church, Austr.) 1:406:3b
Anglican Church of Canada (Can. church): *see* Canada, Anglican Church of
Anglican Communion, *or* Anglicanism
MICROPAEDIA 1:407:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:246:1a
church polity and structure
canon law 16:308:2b, 314:2b
church year 16:303:2b *passim to* 307:2b
episcopacy and apostolic succession 1:489:1a; 16:290:2a; 17:851:1a; 26:896:2a
holy orders 6:21:2a
role of
acolytes 1:65:3b
archdeacon 1:526:3b
churchwarden 3:308:3a
metropolitan 8:74:2b
primate 9:699:3a
doctrines and beliefs
Athanasian Creed 1:664:3b
collegiality 3:454:2a
Eucharist 4:588:2b
Nicene Creed 8:678:1a
Protestantism 26:232:1a *passim to* 235:2b
history
defense by Hooker 6:45:3b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:855:1a
evangelicalism: *see* Anglican Evangelical
historiography 20:568:2b
missions in Belize 15:669:1b
modern Christian denominations 16:271:1a
policies of
Bucer 2:593:2a
Cranmer 3:713:2a
Cromwell 3:749:2b
Henry VIII 5:841:2b; 29:51:1a
James II 6:482:2a
Laud 7:187:3b
Protestantism 26:206:2b *passim to* 227:1b
Reformation 9:995:3b
rites and practices
absolution 1:41:1a
baptism 1:878:1a
canonical hours 4:132:3b
canonization 2:810:2a
catechism 2:949:1b
confession 3:527:3b
confirmation 3:529:2a; 26:838:2a
evening prayer service 12:336:2a
liturgy 16:292:2b
Agnus Dei 1:151:2b
Anglican chant 1:406:3a
anthems 1:442:2b
doxologies 4:206:1a
lectionary 7:232:3a
sacred music 24:613:2b
vestments 16:308:2a; 26:832:2b
mass 7:914:3b
observance of
Good Friday 5:362:2a
Michaelmas 8:95:2b
penance 26:790:2b
processions 9:717:2a
tithes 11:802:3b
use of cross 3:753:2b
see also aspects of practice (*e.g.* Anglican religious community; Canterbury, archbishop of; churchwarden; "Common Prayer, The Book of"; Lambeth Conference); theological aspects (*e.g.* Lambeth Quadrilateral; Thirty-nine Articles); forms of Anglicanism (*e.g.* Anglican Evangelical; Anglo-Catholicism; Broad Church; High Church; Low Church); *and* churches by country (*e.g.* England, Church of; Ireland, Church of; Protestant Episcopal Church)
Anglican Evangelical (rel.) 1:407:1b
British India views 21:92:2b
Clapham Sect 3:344:2b
Protestantism 26:247:2b
Simeon's leadership 10:818:3b
United Kingdom 29:85:1b
Anglican religious community (rel.) 1:407:2a
Anglicanism: *see* Anglican Communion
anglicism (lang.)
effect on Romance languages 22:638:2b
Anglicization (sociol.)
British rule in India 21:91:2b
Anglicus, Johannes de (Eng. theol. and philos.): *see* Baconthorpe, John
Anglin, Margaret Mary (Can. act.) 1:407:3a
angling (recreation): *see* fishing
Anglin's Ford (W.Va., U.S.): *see* Philippi
Anglioni, Gasparo (It. choreographer and comp.): *see* Angiolini, Gasparo
Anglo (people): *see* Anglo-American
Anglo-Afghan Wars, *or* Afghan Wars (Br.-Afg. hist.) 1:407:3b
major ref. in Afghanistan 13:33:2b
determination of Durand Line 4:286:2b
history of
Afghanistan 1:129:3a
India 21:93:2a, 100:1b
opposition to
Afridī br British 1:136:1a
Russian expansion 26:991:2a
role of
Lytton 7:596:1b
Ripon 10:86:3b
support by Macnaghten 7:645:1a
Anglo-America (cultural reg., N.Am.) 1:407:3b
cultural divisions 1:336:2b; 24:997:1b
Anglo-American, *or* Anglo (people)
Anglo-America 1:407:3b
Arizona 2:398:1a
California 29:437:1b
New Mexico 29:402:1a
"Anglo-American Catalouging Rules," *or* "AACR2" (library sci.) schemes for library cataloging 22:959:2a
Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry (1945)
position on Jewish immigration 22:144:2a
Anglo American Corporation of South Africa (S.Af. corp.)
role in South Africa 27:927:1b
Anglo-American law: *see* common law
Anglo-Arab (horse)
origin in France 20:649:1a
Anglo-Australian Telescope (instru.)
ground-based telescopes *table* 28:506
use at Mount Stromlo and Siding Spring 8:374:1a
Anglo-Belgian Basin (reg., Eur.)
formation during Cenozoic Era 19:852:1b
Anglo-Boer War (Br.-S.Af. hist.): *see* South African War
Anglo-Burmese Wars (Br.-Myanmar hist.) 1:408:1a
effect on
Alaungpaya dynasty 1:204:1b
British India 21:93:1b, 100:2a
Myanmar 27:762:2a
Tenasserim 11:629:1b
role of
Bandula 1:863:1b
Churchill 3:307:2b
Dalhousie 5:856:3a
Pagan 9:56:1b
Anglo-Catholicism (rel. movement) 1:408:2a
Anglican schools of thought 26:247:2b
comparison to Broad Church 2:536:1a
influence on Newman 8:658:1b
policy of James II 6:482:2a
support of Laud 7:188:2a
see also High Church
Anglo-Dutch Wars, *or* Dutch Wars, *or* Engelse Oorlogen (Eur. hist.) 1:408:2a
contribution by
Downing 4:205:1a
Ruyter 10:266:3b
Sandwich 10:413:2b
Tromp, Cornelis 11:940:3b
Tromp, Maarten 11:941:2b
effect on English shipping 28:788:2a
history of
naval tactics 29:671:2b
Netherlands 24:888:2a, 892:1a
opposition by Clarendon 3:347:3b
policies of James II 6:482:2a
Anglo-Egyptian Condominium (Br.-Egy. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:408:3a
MACROPAEDIA 28:267:2b
impact on Egypt 18:139:1a
Anglo-Egyptian Slave Trade Convention (Br.-Egy. hist.)
effect on Sudanese slave trade 28:266:1b
Anglo-Egyptian Treaty (1936, Br.-Egy. hist.) 1:408:3a
history of The Sudan 28:268:1a
Anglo-Egyptian Treaty (1954, Br.-Egy. hist.)
impact on Egypt 18:141:1a
Anglo-Ethiopian Treaty (1897, Eth.) ceding of Hawd Plateau 5:760:2a
Anglo-French literature: *see* Anglo-Norman literature
Anglo-French Treaty (1786, Eur.) embodiment of liberal trade policies 21:906:1b
Anglo-French Treaty (1860, Eur.): *see* Cobden-Chevalier Treaty
Anglo-French War in China (Chin. hist.): *see* Arrow War
Anglo-French War of 1213–14 (Eur. hist.)
role of Philip II Augustus 19:468:2b
Anglo-French War of 1294–1303 (Eur. hist.)
effect on French history 19:469:2a
Anglo-German Agreement (1886, Eur.) division of power in East Africa 17:790:2b, 807:2b
Anglo-German Naval Agreement (Eur. hist.)
precursors of World War II 21:835:2a
Anglo-Hindu School (school, India) establishment by Roy 10:217:2a
Anglo-Indian (people)
Indian government 21:22:2a
Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, Ltd. (Br. corp.): *see* British Petroleum Company PLC, The
Anglo-Iraqi Treaty (1924, Br.-Iraqi hist.)
signing by Cox 3:699:3b
Anglo-Iraqi Treaty (1930, Br.-Iraqi hist.)
allowance for troop movements 29:997:1a
establishment of Iraqi independence 21:989:1b
Anglo-Irish Agreement (1985, U.K.-Ire.)
effect on Northern Ireland 29:137K:1a
history of Ireland 21:1018:1a
Anglo-Irish literature: *see* English literature
Anglo-Irish Treaty (1921, U.K.-Ire.) acceptance by Griffith 5:497:1b
constitutional status of Ireland 21:1015:2b
effect on
Act of Union 12:133:1b
Dublin 17:564:2a
Northern Ireland 29:137J:1b
history of Sinn Féin 10:837:3a
Anglo-Japanese Alliance (Br.-Japanese hist.) 1:408:3b
effect of Washington Conference 12:510:2b
history of Japan 22:300:1b
role of
Hayashi Tadasu 5:769:3a
Komura Jutarō 6:946:1a
U.S. influence on dissolution 21:823:1a
Anglo-Muhammadan Oriental College (univ., Aligarh, India): *see* Aligarh Muslim University
Anglo-Nepalese War (Br.-As. hist.) place in Chinese history 16:127:2b
Anglo-Norman (people)
influence on Irish language 22:670:1a
invasion of Ireland 21:1008:2b
Anglo-Norman (lang.)
place in French literature 19:540:1a, 543:1b
Anglo-Norman literature, *or* Anglo-French literature, *or* Norman-French literature
MICROPAEDIA 1:409:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:543:1b
development of romance 23:112:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Chanson de Guillaume"; Tristan and Isolde
Anglo-Norman style (arch.)
development of Norman style 8:767:2a
Anglo-Normandes, Îles (isls., Eng. Chan.): *see* Channel Islands
Anglo-Persian Oil Company, Ltd. (Br. corp.): *see* British Petroleum Company PLC, The
Anglo-Portuguese Convention (1891, U.K.-Port.)
views of Rhodes 10:27:1a
Anglo-Russian Convention (1907, U.K.-Russ.)
European balance of power 21:802:2b
Triple Entente 11:929:3b
Anglo-Saxon (people)
MICROPAEDIA 1:409:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:28:2a
conflicts in Christian worship 18:611:1b
contributions to English language 29:100:1b
distribution in England *map* 29:29
establishment of petty kingdoms 18:613:2b
missionary work in ancient Germany 20:69:2a
significance in diplomatics 20:592:1b *passim to* 607:2b
styles of dress 17:506:1a
Anglo-Saxon art 1:409:3a
Hiberno-Saxon style 5:909:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613

"Anglo-Saxon Chronicle, The" 1:410:1b
account of Hengist and Horsa 5:831:1b
contribution by Alfred the Great 1:260:2a
significance in
English literature 4:501:2a; 18:428:2a
historiography 20:563:2a; 29:29:1b, 32:1a
Anglo-Saxon language: *see* Old English language
Anglo-Saxon law 1:410:2b
influence on England 29:29:1a
replacement by common law 22:913:2a
use of writs 12:774:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Anglo-Saxon literature: *see* Old English literature
Anglo-Saxon script, *or* Anglian script (writing system)
variation of runic alphabet 10:241:1b
Anglo-Saxonism (doctrine)
theories of racial superiority 18:850:1b
Anglo-Sikkimese Treaty (1861, Indian hist.)
history of Sikkim 21:149:1b
Anglo-Soviet Agreement (1941, U.K.-U.S.S.R.)
history of World War II 29:999:2b
Anglo-Tibetan Treaty (1904, U.K.-Tibet)
role of Younghusband 12:862:3b
Angmagssalik (Green.): *see* Ammassalik
Ango, Jean (Fr. shipowner) 1:411:1a
Angoche (Moz.)
location *map* 27:840
Angol (Chile) 1:411:1a
location *map* 16:23
Angola, *or* Republic of Angola, *or* República de Angola
MICROPAEDIA 1:411:1b
MACROPAEDIA 27:874:1a
MAP 27:840
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in southern Africa 11:50:3a
coinage 16:551:1a
education 18:80:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 4:810
history 27:878:2b
association with Namibia 27:907:1a
base for South West Africa People's Organization 11:463a
Cold War 21:874:2a
colonization by Portugal 25:1056:1b; 27:861:2b, 863:2b
conflict with Matamba 7:927:3a
inclusion in
Lunda empire 7:561:1a
Ndongo 8:572:3b
independence 27:872:1a; *table* 3:464
slave trade 27:855:2b
South African support of UNITA 27:928:2b
southern Africa 27:866:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
white rule 27:870:2a
mining
world production *tables* 8:160
physical geography 27:874:1b
Namib 13:85:1a
national parks *table* 8:537
Okavango River 8:897:3a
Zambezi River 13:115:2b, *map* 116
population and demography 27:875:1b
Mbundu 7:986:2a
Angola Basin
location *map* 25:166
Angola cordon bleu, *or* Angola waxbill, *or* blue-breasted waxbill, *or* Uraeginthus angolensis (bird)
classification and description 3:627:1a
Angolan Plateau (plat., Ang.): *see* Bié Plateau
Angolares (people)
population of São Tomé 15:649:2a
Angoni (people): *see* Ngoni
Angonia Highlands (highlands, Moz.)
feature of Tete 11:658:1b
physiography of Mozambique 27:894:2b
Angora (Tur.): *see* Ankara
Angora (cat): *see* longhair
Angora, Battle of (Tur. hist.): *see* Ankara, Battle of
Angora goat (breed of goat) 1:412:2b
characteristics 19:146:1b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 19:150
mohair fibre sources 8:222:3a
Angora rabbit (mammal)
description 9:872:1a
rabbit hair 9:872:1a
Angoram (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Angostura (Venez.): *see* Ciudad Bolívar
Angostura, Battle of (U.S.-Mex.): *see* Buena Vista, Battle of
Angostura Bridge (bridge, Venez.)
importance to Ciudad Guayana 3:335:3b; 27:625:1a
location *map* 29:471
Angostura Dam (dam, S.Dak., U.S.)
location on Cheyenne River 3:185:3b
Angoulême (Fr.) 1:412:3a
location *map* 19:430
Angoulême, Charles de Valois, duc d' (Fr. mil. leader) 1:413:1a
association with Biron 3:236:1a
Angoulême, Charles, duc d' (Fr. duke): *see* Orléans, Charles, duc d'
Angoulême, Diane de France, duchesse de Montmorency et (Fr. noble): *see* Diane de France, duchesse de Montmorency et Angoulême
Angoulême, Land of (hist. name)
exploration by Verrazano 1:412:3b
Angoulême, Louis-Antoine de Bourbon, duc d' (dauphin of Fr.) 1:413:1a
Angoulême, Treaty of (1619, Fr. hist.)
role of Richelieu 19:482:1a
Angoumois (former prov., Fr.) 1:413:2a
Angoumois grain moth, *or* Sitotroga cerealella (insect)
agricultural pests 5:166:3a
Angra I (nuclear reactor, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.)
Brazilian industrial infrastructure 15:196:2a
Angra do Heroísmo, *or* Angra (Port.) 1:413:2a
location *map* 25:1046
Angra dos Reis (Braz.) 1:413:2b
Angra Mainyu (Zor. deity): *see* Ahriman
Angra Pequena (Nam.): *see* Lüderitz
Angraecum sesquipedale (orchid)
pollination 13:761:2a; 26:625:1b
Angren (Uzbekistan) 1:413:3a
development 15:715.2a
location *map* 15:703
Angrezābād (India): *see* English Bāzār
Angrok (k. of Indon.)
worship of Śiva 21:234:1a
"Angry Hills, The" (work by Uris)
discussed in biography 12:206:3b
Angry Young Men (Br. lit. group) 1:413:3a
contribution to English literature 18:461:2a
Angsi (stream, Tib.)
headstreams of the Brahmaputra River 14:221:2b
Angst (philos.): *see* dread
"Angst des Tormanns beim Elfmeter, Die" (novel by Handke): *see* "Goalie's Anxiety at the Penalty Kick, The"
angstrom (meas. unit) 1:413:3b
named for Ångström 1:414:1a
use in
atomic and molecular measurements 14:340:1a
wavelength measurements 12:791:1a; 13:557:2a; 28:505:1b
Ångström, Anders Jonas (Swed. phys.) 1:414:1a
contribution to spectroscopy 11:79:1b
Anguier, François (Fr. sculp.) 1:414:1b
Anguier, Michel-André (Fr. sculp.) 1:414:1b
Anguilla (is., W.I.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:414:2a
MACROPAEDIA 29:762:1a
LOCATION MAP 29:726
association with Saint Kitts and Nevis 10:325:3b; 29:772:2b
history 29:762:1b
physical geography 29:762:1a
population 29:762:1a
Anguilla Act (1971, U.K.)
history of Anguilla 1:415:1a; 10:325:3b; 29:772:2b
Anguilla anguilla (zool.): *see* European eel
Anguilla Cays (isls., Bah.)
location *map* 29:726
Anguillidae: *see* freshwater eel
Anguilliformes: *see* eel
Anguis fragilis (zool.): *see* blindworm
"Anguish" (etching by Klinger)
"Fantasies Upon the Finding of a Glove" *illus.* 6:909
angular acceleration
relation to angular velocity 1:415:3a
rolling motion 23:719:2a
rotation of rigid bodies 23:718:1a
angular aperture (optics)
definition 1:479:1b
angular arrangement (molecular shape)
chemical bonding 15:761:1b, *table* 762
angular displacement (phys.)
relation to angular velocity 1:415:2b, *illus.*
use in simple pendulum problem 13:467:2a
angular frequency (sci.)
alternating currents 18:173:1b
circular motion 23:711:1a
oscillations 23:707:2b
physical sciences 25:809:2a
rotation of rigid bodies 23:718:1a
angular harp, *or* angle harp (mus. instru.) 1:415:1a
characteristics 24:666:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
angular magnification (optics)
definition 7:687:1b
angular molding (arch.): *see* flat molding
angular momentum, *or* moment of momentum (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:415:1b
MACROPAEDIA 23:712:2b
atomic model construction 14:349:1a
classical mechanics 23:703:1b
electron orbitals 23:620:2b
electronic configuration of atoms 13:564:1b; 14:352:2a, 358:1a
evolution of
galaxies 19:637:2a
solar system 27:454:1b *passim to* 456:1a
precession 23:720:2b
quantum mechanics 23:764:2a
passim to 771:2a
rigid bodies 23:718:1a, 718:2b
rotating bodies 8:240:3b
Saturnian satellites 27:511:2b, 514:1b
stress and equations of motion 23:740:2a
subatomic particles 28:237:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also total angular momentum
angular momentum, conservation of (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science 25:818:2b
classical mechanics 23:703:1b, 713:1b, 723:2a
conservation of momentum 1:415:2a; 8:241:1a
angular momentum quantum number (phys.)
spectral analysis of hydrogen atom 13:564:1b
angular movement, *or* swing movement (physiol.)
properties of joints 28:297:1a
see also extension; flexion
angular perspective: *see* angle perspective
angular power spectrum (phys.)
major ref. in Light 23:12:1b
angular pregnancy
complications in pregnancy 26:673:2a
angular resolution (radio astron.)
methods of signal resolution 28:512:2a
angular strain: *see* angle strain
angular velocity 1:415:2b
rotation of rigid bodies 23:718:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also tachometer
angulate wentletrap (marine snail): *see* Epitonium angulatum
Angus, *or* Achaius (k. of Scot.)
founding of chivalric orders 11:711:3a
Angus, *or* Forfarshire (former co., Scot., U.K.) 1:415:3a
see also Angus (council area, Scot., U.K.)
Angus (council area, Scot., U.K.) 1:415:3b
location *map* 29:6
see also Angus (former co., Scot., U.K.)
Angus, *or* Aberdeen Angus (breed of cattle) 1:416:1a
beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 19:150
livestock farming 19:143:1b
ANGUS (underwater camera)
exploration of ocean basins 25:168:1b
Angus, Archibald Douglas, 6th Earl of (Scot. lord) 1:416:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
Angus, Archibald Douglas, 8th Earl of, Earl of Morton (Scot. rebel) 1:416:2a
Angus, William Douglas, 10th Earl of (Scot. rebel) 1:416:2b
Angus L. MacDonald Bridge (bridge, N.S., Can.)
length 3:892:3b
"Aṅgīsīta" (work by Ramos)
Latin-American literature 22:831:1a
"Aṅguttara Nikāya," *or* "Ekottarikāgama" (Buddhist lit.)
definitions of miracles 17:433:2b
place in "Sutta Piṭaka" 11:420:2a; 15:282:2b
Anhalt (former state, Ger.) 1:416:3a
rule by Ascanian dynasty 1:614:3b
Anhalt carpet
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:761b
anharmonic motion (phys.)
molecules 13:568:1b
resonance 27:566:1b
Anhava, Tuomas (Fin. poet and trans.) 1:416:3b
anhedral crystal, *or* xenomorphic crystal (geol.)
crystal formation of igneous rocks 24:234:2b
anhemitonic scale (mus.)
East Asian music 17:738:1a
pentatonic scale 9:268:1a
Anheuser, Eberhard (Am. brewer)
association with Busch 2:672:2b
founding of Anheuser-Busch 1:417:1a
Anheuser-Busch Companies, Inc., *or* Anheuser-Busch Brewing Association (Am. co.) 1:417:1a
contribution of Adolphus Busch 2:672:2b
Anhima cornuta (bird): *see* horned screamer
Anhimidae (bird fam.): *see* screamer
anhing, *or* anhinga, *or* Anhingidae (bird): *see* snakebird
Anholt (is., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Anhwei, *or* An-hui, *or* Anhui (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 1:417:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:172:1a
LOCATION MAP 16:640
Huang Mountains *illus.* 6:111
rural environment *illus.* 16:173
Anhwei School (Chin. painters)
landscape painting 17:698:2b
anhydride (chem. compound) 1:417:2a
toxicity 28:917:2b, *table* 918
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also acid anhydride; dehydration; efflorescence
anhydrite (min.) 1:417:2b
density *tables* 24:223, 225

occurrences
gypsum 5:593:1a
playas 16:736:1b
salt dome 10:364:1b
properties *table* 11:367
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
structure 24:179:1a, 219:2a, *table* 179
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
anhydrous ammonia (chem. compound)
soil conditioning and fertilization
19:109:2a
anhydrous lanolin (chem. compound): *see* lanolin
Ani (hist. city, Arm.) 1:417:3a
history of Anatolia 28:942:2b
importance to Bagratid dynasty
28:762:1a
relation to Kars 6:751:2a
ani, *or* Crotophaga (bird) 1:417:3a
group care of young 14:801:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ani papyrus (anc. Egp. book)
concept of the heart 16:987:2a
Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve (natl. mon., Alsk., U.S.) 1:417:3b
location *map* 29:188
Aniakchak River (riv., Alsk., U.S.)
feature of Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve
1:418:1a
"Aniara, A Review of Man in Time and Space," *or* "Aniara" (work by Martinson)
discussed in biography 7:893:2b
place in Swedish literature 27:18:2a
anicca, *or* anitya (Buddhism)
teaching of the Buddha 1:376:1a
Anicetus, Saint (pope) 1:418:1a
association with Polycarp 9:577:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
aniconism (rel.) 1:418:1a
method in religious representation
26:598:1b
philosophical basis in Islām 22:38:1b
role in Islāmic art 22:76:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 812
see also icon
Anie Peak (mt., Sp.)
elevation 28:2:2a
feature of Pyrenees 9:824:3a; 18:561:2a
Anielewicz, Mordecai, *or* Mordechai Anilowitz (Pol. hero) 1:418:1b
association with Zuckerman
12:938:3b
leadership of Warsaw Ghetto Uprising
12:503:1b
Aniello, Tommaso (It. agitator): *see* Masaniello
Aniene River, *or* Teverone River, *or* Anio River (riv., It.) 1:418:2a
travertine deposits 11:906:1b
Anilaeus (Jewish brigand)
history of Mesopotamia 23:889:2a
aniline (chem. compound) 1:418:2b
amine nomenclature 15:871:2b
azo dyeing techniques 15:899:1b
chemical industry 21:348:1a
preparation of aryl halides 15:895:1a
synthesis 15:872:2b
triphenylmethane dyes 15:899:2a
vulcanization 1:53:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
aniline blue (dye)
triphenylmethane dyes 15:899:2a
aniline dye (chem. compound)
medicine 28:463:1b
work of
Hofmann 5:968:1b
Perkin 9:296:2b
aniline green (dye): *see* malachite green
aniline ink
use in flexography 4:833:1b
aniline printing: *see* flexography
aniline purple (chem. compound): *see* Tyrian purple
aniline red (dye): *see* magenta
Anilowitz, Mordechai (Pol. hero): *see* Anielewicz, Mordecai
anima (philos.)
argument by Lucretius 7:543:3b
anime (Japanese animation)
role in animation history 1:422:1a
animal, *or* Animalia (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:418:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:766:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Three, Division I
artistic representation
decorative arts
book illustration 1:420:1a
carpet design 17:72:2b
Chinese art *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 17:708
coinage 16:531:2b
furniture 17:48:1b
jewelry 17:525:1a
Korean art *illus.* Plates 10 and 11 fol. 17:708
masks: *see* animal mask
pottery 17:109:2b *passim to* 137:1a
heraldry 20:509:1a, *illus.* 510
literature
American Indian literature 13:313:2b
fable 23:101:1b
folk literature 19:316:1b
folklore 19:308:1a
painting
cave painting 25:337:1a
Landseer's works 7:140:1b
symbolism 25:533:2a
sculpture 27:57:1b
Central Asian arts 15:724:2b
passim to 734:2b
Chinese art *illus.* Plates 5–8 fol. 17:708
Indian sculpture 27:687:2a
passim to 689:2a
Roman interior design 17:20:2b
Southeast Asian art 27:797:1b
Stone Age European arts
26:47:2b, *illus.* 48, 49
behaviour: *see* animal behaviour
breeding: *see* animal breeding
Cambrian Period fossils 19:785:2a, 790:1a
communication: *see* animal communication
comparison with
plants 20:379:1a
protists 9:741:3b
disease
caused by
fleas and rats 21:736:2a
insects 21:651:1a
viral infection 12:393:1a; 26:749:1a
delay during dormancy 14:797:2b
effect on
dairy farming 19:149:1a
horses 20:648:2a
history of plague 23:403:1b
types, prevention, and treatment 17:342:1a *passim to* 345:2a, 361:1b
zoonosis: *see* zoonosis
ethical rights 18:518:1a
growth and development
carbohydrates 2:848:3b
cell division 15:587:1b
cell replacement in vertebrates 4:45:2a; 20:362:2b
coloration change with maturation 16:592:1a
elimination 19:3:1b
fats 4:693:2b
hearing frequency range 27:573:2a, *table*
mythology and religion
bestiary 2:170:2a
creation
American Indian cultures 13:374:1b
Mithraism 8:197:3a
Structuralist studies 17:399:1a
development, types, and significance 24:727:1b
elephant 23:436:1a
rites and ceremonies 26:836:2a
blood offerings 26:793:2b
Indus civilization religions 21:34:2b
Iranian religion 21:945:2b
Julian Rome 6:646:3b
prehistoric religions 26:67:1a
ritualistic objects 26:829:1b
sanctification 26:789:2b
shrew 23:365:1a
spiritual beings in
American Indian cultures 13:314:1a *passim to* 334:2a, *illus.* 327
dualistic religions 26:558:2a
Jewish tradition 17:428:2b; 22:450:1a
mountain worship 26:533:1b
prehistoric religion 26:67:2a
shamanism 14:19:2a; 26:1020:1b
transformation 18:790:2b
place in
Antarctica 13:796:1b
mountain lands 14:1207:1a
phylogeny 9:411:1a, *illus.* 412
polar barrens and tundra 14:1216:1b
polar biomes 9:555:3a
rainforests and jungles 9:906:2b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:866:1a
poisonous species 9:548:2a
property laws 26:187:1b
religion: *see* mythology and religion above
role in
ecological studies 14:1109:1b
pollination 13:627:1a
seed dispersal 13:624:1a
transportation 28:781:1b
taxonomy 11:586:3a
use by humans 29:921:1a
viewed by Descartes 15:555:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 341; 342
see also animal worship;
domestication; predation;
classes and orders of animals (*e.g.* amphibian; bird; mammal; reptile); *and* specific types of animal behaviour (*e.g.* colony; dominance hierarchy; instinct; play)
animal assays: *see* growth assay; reaction time assay
animal behaviour
MICROPAEDIA 1:418:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:744:1a
aggression 29:629:1b
agonism 1:151:3a
characteristics of
bats 23:372:1a
cephalopods 24:319:2b
dogs 17:443:1a
Hymenoptera 21:724:2b, 725:2b
Insectivora 23:366:1a
Lepidoptera 21:707:2a
snails 24:305:1b
determination by genetics 14:1103:2a; 22:970:1b
feeding: *see* feeding behaviour
function of pheromones 3:161:3a
group behaviour 21:672:1b
learning: *see* learning
mating behaviour: *see* mating
origin of human morality 18:493:1b
space perception and territorial behaviour 25:493:2b
symbiotic behaviour: *see* symbiosis
animal bite
spiders 13:869:2a
transmission of disease 17:374:1b
see also snakebite
animal breeding
MICROPAEDIA 1:419:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:119:1b
application in
agriculture 13:189:2b
food production 13:169:2b
horse racing 6:70:1a; 11:730:1b
pets 9:325:1a
development of
beef cattle 19:143:1a
cats 15:561:1b, 563:2a
dogs 4:149:2b; 17:441:1b
elephant seal 4:442:3b
fish 19:290:1b
goldfish 1:499:3a
horses 20:648:2a; 29:536:1a
milk cows 19:148:2b
panda 9:110:2a
poultry 19:150:1a
trout 19:237:1b, 238:1b
gene mapping 14:1103:2b
genetic influences 19:724:2b
history of
domestication 4:163:3a
Neolithic Europe 18:595:1b
zoos 12:932:2b
influence of photoperiodic changes 14:765:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also breed association; herdbook; studbook
animal camouflage (biol.): *see* concealing coloration
animal charcoal (chem.): *see* bone black
animal communication 1:419:3a
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:810:2b
characteristics of
baboons 1:768:1b
bees 5:141b
cats 15:562:1b, *illus.*
chimpanzees 22:868:1a
crocodiles 26:721:2b
horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses 23:441:2b
howler monkeys 6:93:1b
Hymenoptera 21:726:1a
insects 27:129:2b *passim to* 139:2a
termites 21:678:2b
waterfowl 15:30:1a, *illus.*
chemoreception 27:129:2b *passim to* 139:2a
comparison with human language 22:549:1a
patterns in
instinctive behaviour 14:758:2a
mating behaviour 14:799:1b
seawater acoustics 25:147:1b
sound signals 27:153:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also bird song; sound production; vocalization
"Animal Communities in Temperate America" (work by Shelford)
discussed in biography 10:717:3a
animal domestication: *see* domestication
"Animal Ecology" (work by Elton)
discussed in biography 4:464:3a
"Animal Ecology and Evolution" (work by Elton)
discussed in biography 4:464:3b
animal experimentation (biol.)
importance to humans 17:362:2a
use of rodents 23:403:2b
vitamin level measurement 14:1050:2b
"Animal Farm" (cartoon by Halas and Batchelor)
discussed in biography 5:628:1a
"Animal Farm" (novel by Orwell)
adaptation to animated cartoon 24:413:2b
discussed in biography 8:1020:2b
literary influences
beast epic 2:15:1a
fable 23:103:2b
place in English literature 18:461:1b
use of allegory 1:277:3a
animal fat
classification of fats 4:694:3b
rendering 19:356:1b
saturated compounds 15:825:2a
animal feed (agri.): *see* feed
animal fibre, *or* protein-base fibre (raw material)
classification of natural fibres 8:558:2a
animal glue (glue)
natural adhesives 21:339:1a
"Animal Head on a Pedestal" (work by Ernst)
frottage *illus.* 5:25
animal husbandry (agri.): *see* animal breeding; livestock farming
"Animal Intelligence" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography 11:728:2a
animal interlace (calligraphy) 1:420:1a
"Animal Kingdom" (Am. period.)
published by Bronx Zoo 2:547:3b
animal magnetism (psychol.)
work of Mesmer 8:46:3b
animal mask (art)
character of composition 23:547:1a
use in
African cultures 13:140:1b
primitive cultures 23:547:2a, 549:2a

animal migration: *see* migration
animal poison (toxin): *see* zootoxin
Animal Population, Bureau of (research centre, Oxford, Eng., U.K.)
role of Elton 4:464:3b
animal rights 1:420:2a
animal sacrifice (rel.): *see* sacrifice
animal sports : *see* bearbaiting; bull-running; bullfighting; cockfighting; coursing; dog racing; field trial; horse racing; pigeon racing; rodeo; *and* forms of animal sports related to the Roman Empire (*e.g.* chariot racing; venationes)
animal training (animal sci.)
contribution of Hagenbeck 5:613:3b
dogs 4:149:3b; 17:444:2b
horses 20:651:2a, 652:2b
animal virus (microbiol.)
nature of viruses 29:503:1b, 505:2a, *illus.*
animal worship 1:420:1b
major ref. in Myth and Mythology 24:728:1b
aspect of
nature worship 26:536:2a
polytheism 26:548:1b
religious iconography 26:597:2a
rites and ceremonies 18:777:1b
worship in
Egyptian and Greek religions 15:561:1b; 24:108:1b, 110:1a
Finno-Ugric religion 26:826:1a
Indus civilization 21:134:2a
nagual 8:484:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
see also animal; animalism; totemism
animalcule (biol.)
history of biology 14:1075:2b
"animali parenti, Gli" (work by Casti): *see* "Court and Parliament of Beasts, The"
Animalia: *see* animal
Animalier school (art)
contribution by Barye 1:929:2a
animalism, *or* nagualism, *or* theriocentrism (rel.)
mythology 24:731:2a
polytheism 26:548:1b
prehistoric religion 26:67:2a
religious beliefs 26:537:1b
see also animal worship
animals, cruelty to
bearbaiting 2:11:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
animals, master of the, *or* lord of the animals (rel.) 1:420:3b
major ref. in Myth and Mythology 24:728:1b
nature worship 26:533:1b, 536:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
"Animals' Conference, The," *or* "Die Konferenz der Tiere" (work by Kästner)
children's literature 23:207:2b
"Animals Improvise Counterpoint, The," *or* "Il festino nella sera del giovedì grasso avanti cena" (work by Banchieri)
discussed in biography 1:857:1a
Ānimas, Mount (mt., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Animas Peak (mt. peak, N.M., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Animas River (riv., Colo., U.S.)
location *map* 29:185
animation, *or* cartoon film 1:421:1a
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:413:1b, 432:1b
contribution by
Disney 4:124:2a; 24:384:1b
Halas and Batchelor 5:628:1a
role of Disney Company 4:125:1b
work of Alexeïeff 1:252:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also abstract animation; cel animation; comic strip; pixilation process; puppet animation; silhouette animation; storyboard
animatism (rel.)
major ref. in The Study and Classification of Religions 26:515:1a
animatograph, *or* theatrograph (movie tech.)
history of motion pictures 24:371:1b
animism
MICROPAEDIA 1:422:1b
MACROPAEDIA 26:537:2a
development of religion 16:880:2a
hermeneutical contribution by
Stahl 11:202:3b
Tylor 12:84:3b; 26:526:1b
motif in
myth and legend 24:731:1a
religious iconography 26:597:2a
Southeast Asian art 27:820:1a
practice in human cultures
ancient European religions 18:780:1b, 785:2b, 792:1b
Arctic peoples 14:23:1b
Benin 29:861:2b
Chad 29:837:2b
Ethiopia 17:824:2b
Laos 27:741:2b
South America 13:410:2a
South Asia 14:271:1a
Southeast Asia 8:432:2b; 14:263:1b
Southwest American Indians 13:378:2a
Sudan, The 28:256:2a; 29:801:1a
role in
philosophy of religion 25:684:1b
polytheism 26:547:1b
significance to slang 22:554:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 821
see also ancestor worship; animal worship; mana; shaman; totemism
animus (Lucretius' philos.)
argument of the soul 7:543:3b
animus (pneumatism): *see* pneuma
Anini (India)
location in Dibang Valley 4:72:2a
Anio River (riv., It.): *see* Aniene River
anion, *or* negative ion (chem.)
major ref. in ion 6:365:3a
biological aspects
bodily fluids 4:847:2a; 17:346:2b, *table*
cell transport systems 15:572:1b
chemical properties and reactions
chemical kinetics of proteins 13:537:1b
complex ions 15:803:2a
crystalline structures 21:246:2b
fresh water 14:1174:2a
ion-exchange reactions 13:543:2b
ionic bonds 6:368:3a; 15:758:2a; 23:620:1b
ionic initialization 21:312:1b
ionization 13:550:2b
nomenclature of chemical compounds 15:781:1a, *table*
Townsend avalanche 13:591:2b
occurrences
magma generation 24:240:2a
particle accelerators 25:449:1b
size variation 15:757:1a
see also carbanion; hyate ion
anion channel (biol.)
mechanics of neuron operation 24:795:1a
anion exchange (chem. reaction)
clay minerals 24:212:2a
ion-exchange reactions 15:1072:2b
minerals 24:168:1a
anion-exchange resin (chem.)
ion-exchange chromatography 13:539:2b
ion-exchange resins 6:366:2b
anion receptor (biol.)
chemoreception 27:134:1b
anionic detergent
surface-active detergents 21:353:1b, 356:1a
animoksa
status in Indian philosophy 21:192:1a
Aniruddha (k. of Bur.): *see* Anawrahta
Aniruddha (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:205:2a, 209:2a
anis, *or* anisette (bev.)
comparison with absinthe 1:40:2b
anise, *or* Pimpinella anisum (herb) 1:422:2a
essential oil *table* 4:564
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
aniseed (bot.)
use 1:422:2a
anisette (bev.): *see* anis
Anisian Stage, *or* Virglorian Stage (geol.) 1:422:2b
subdivision of Middle Triassic Period 19:827:2a, *table* 828
anisodactyly (foot structure)
comparison with parrot feet 15:71:1a
anisole, *or* methoxybenzene, *or* methyl phenyl ether (chem. compound)
aromatic hydrocarbons 15:826:1a
Anisomorpha buprestoides (insect)
defense mechanism 21:67:2b
anisomyarianism (mollusk anat.)
bivalve morphology 24:313:2b
Anisophylleaceae (plant fam.)
leaf characteristics 13:701:1b
anisophylly (bot.)
occurrence in lycophytes 19:175:2a
Anisoptera (insect suborder): *see* dragonfly
anisospory (bot.)
bryophyte reproduction 25:873:1a
Anisotremus virginicus (fish): *see* porkfish
anisotropy (phys.) 1:422:3a
deformation theory 23:743:2b
magnetic anisotropy 7:679:1b
property of
bond compressions 23:687:1a
ceramic materials 21:247:2a
cosmic microwave background radiation 16:795:1a
galaxies 16:786:2a
graphite 15:772:2a
light 23:13:2b
liquid crystals 23:643:1b; 23:747:2a
rare-earth elements 15:1020:1b
rocks 24:266:1b
uranium 21:496:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also dipole anisotropy; isotropy
Anisozygoptera (insect)
characteristics 8:875:2b
Anittas (k. of Kussura)
conquest of Hattus 2:324:1b
early Hittite text 20:599:1b
history of Anatolia 28:933:1b
anitya (Buddhism): *see* anicca
Anius (Gr. myth.) 1:422:3a
Aniwa Island (is., Van.)
location *map* 25:235
ʿAnizah (people)
settlement of Kuwait 7:51:1a
Anjala League (Fin.-Swed. conspiracy) 1:422:3b
history of Sweden 28:335:2a
Anjalankoski (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
añjali-mudra (Indian rel.)
religious hand gestures 8:393:1a
Anjō (Japan) 1:422:3b
location *map* 22:262
Anjouan (mt. pass, As.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:2a
Anjou (reg., Fr.) 1:423:1a
location *map* 19:432
medieval history 19:464:1a
Anjou, Gaston-Jean-Baptiste, Duke d' (Fr. prince): *see* Orléans, Gaston-Jean-Baptiste, duc d', duc d'Anjou
Anjou, Hercule-François, Duke d', *or* Hercule-François, Duke d'Alençon (Fr. duke) 1:423:1b
association with Bodin 2:316:1a
history of Netherlands 24:886:1a
relationship to Elizabeth I 3:4:1a
use of "monsieur" title 8:271:1a
Anjou, House of (royal house of Eng.): *see* Plantagenet, House of
Anjou, House of (Fr. dynasty): *see* Angevin Dynasty
Anjou, Philippe I de France, Duke d' (Fr. noble and regent): *see* Orléans, Philippe I de France, duc d'
Anjou, Philippe, Duke d' (k. of Sp.): *see* Philip V
Anjouan, *or* Nzwani (is., Com.)
major ref. in Comoros 3:500:1a
Anju (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Anjuman-i Fulad, *or* The Steel Committee (Iranian nationalist soc.)
role of Tabataba'i 11:481:1a
Ankan (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Ankang (China): *see* An-k'ang
Ankara (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Ankara, *or* Angora, *or* Ancyra (Tur.) 1:423:2a
location *map* 28:922
Phrygia 28:937:1a
settlement patterns of Turkey 28:926:1b
Ankara, Battle of, *or* Battle of Angora (Tur. hist.) 1:423:3b
capture of Bayezid I 2:2:1a
history of Ottoman Empire 28:947:2a
Ankara, Treaty of, *or* Franklin-Bouillon Agreement (1921, Fr.-Tur.) 1:423:3b
significance 28:964:2a
Ankara, University of (univ., Ankara, Tur.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Ankarafantsika Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ankarana, *or* Sosumav (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ankaratra (geog. reg., Mad.) 1:424:1a
feature of Madagascar 7:650:2b; 23:319:1b
location *map* 23:320
ankerite (min.)
chemical formula *table* 24:177
Ankermann, Bernhard (Ger. anthro.)
theory of totemism 26:543:1b
ankh, *or* crux ansata 1:424:1a
occurrence in Coptic art 3:753:2a; 27:85:2b
Ankhesenamen, *or* Ankhesenpaaten (q. of Egy.) 1:424:1b
dress of the New Kingdom *illus.* 17:479
possible marriage to Ay 1:748:1b
proposed marriage to Hittite prince 11:402:3b; 28:935:1b
Ankhtify (anc. Egy. offi.)
role in Egypt 18:112:2a
Anking (China): *see* An-ch'ing
ankle, *or* ankle joint (anat.) 1:424:2a
action of antagonistic muscle pairs 24:454:1b
function and components of skeletal systems 28:280:2b, 287:2a, *illus.* 282
importance of
tarsal 11:567:1b
tibia 11:757:2b
see also tarsus
ankle bone: *see* talus
anklet (jewelry) 1:424:2a
Ankō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Ankobra (riv., Ghana) 1:424:2b
ankoku butō (Japanese thea. movement): *see* butō
Ankole, *or* Ankore (people): *see* Nkole
Ankoton'ny Kongresy
ny Fahaleovantena Malagasy (pol. party, Mad.): *see* Congress Party for the Independence of Madagascar
ANKP imeni A.I. Mikoyana (Russ. aerospace design bureau): *see* MiG
ankyloglossia (physiol.): *see* tongue-tie
ankylosaur, *or* Ankylosauria (dinosaur infraorder)
major ref. in Dinosaurs 17:329:2b
classification 17:316:1b, *table* 322
ornithischian dinosaurs 4:104:2a; 8:1009:2b
reptiles 26:694:2b
see also Ankylosauridae; Nodosauridae
Ankylosaurus (dinosaur genus) 1:424:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ankylosing spondylitis, *or* Bekhterev spondylitis, *or* deforming spondylitis, *or* Marie-Strümpell arthritis, *or* Bechterew's disease (path.)
major ref. in spondylitis **11:**109:1b
characteristics **28:**313:1a
Anlaf Guthfrithson, *or* Anlaf Godfreyson (k. of Northumbria and Dublin): *see* Olaf Guthfrithson
Anlaf Sihtricson (k. of Den.): *see* Olaf Sihtricson
Anlier Forest (forest, Belg.)
location *map* **14:**859
Anloga (Togo)
location *map* **29:**794
Ânloñg Vêng (Camb.)
location *map* **27:**715
ANM (pol. org., Arm.): *see* Armenian National Movement
"Anmerkungen übers Theater" (work by Lenz)
discussed in biography **7:**270:2a
Anmyŏn (S.Kor.)
location *map* **22:**502
Anmyŏn Island (is., S.Kor.)
location *map* **22:**502
Ann, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
location *map* **13:**791
Ann, Cape (cape, Mass., U.S.) **1:**424:3a
Ann, Mother (Am. rel. leader): *see* Lee, Ann
Ann Arbor (Mich., U.S.) **1:**424:3b
location *maps* **29:**154, 179
"Ann McKim" (ship)
Baltimore clipper *illus.* **1:**850
Anna (personal name): *see under* Anne, except as below
Anna (bibl. figure): *see* Hannah
Anna, *or* Anna Ivanovna (emp. of Russ.) **1:**425:1a
leaders of Russia *list* **10:**254
relationship to
Biron **2:**236:1b
Dolgoruky **4:**155:3a
Golitsyn **5:**350:2b
Golovkin **5:**351:2a
Osterman **8:**1035:3b
role in Russian history **26:**977:2b
Anna, *or* Anna Leopoldovna (regent of Russ.) **1:**425:2a
association with Elizabeth **4:**455:1b
relationship to Ivan VI **6:**440:2a
role in Russian history **26:**978:1a
"Anna" (work by Bergsson)
place in Icelandic literature **27:**20:2b
"Anna and the King of Siam" (work by Landon)
life of Leonowens **7:**281:1a
"Anna Bolena" (opera by Donizetti): *see* "Anne Boleyn"
"Anna Christie" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8:**953:1a
Anna Comnena (Byz. princess) **1:**425:2b
account of Alexius I's reign **15:**394:1a
role in
historiography **20:**565:1a
history of heraldry **20:**513:2a
"Anna Karenina" (novel by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **11:**833:1b; **28:**689:1a
importance as psychological novel **23:**126:1a
place in Russian literature **10:**257:3a; **26:**961:1a; **26:**1008:2a
symbolism in art **25:**700:2b
Anna Leopoldovna (regent of Russ.): *see* Anna
"Anna Marie Hedvig" (work by Abell)
place in Danish literature **27:**20:1a
Anna O., *or* Bertha Pappenheim (Aus. psychiatric patient)
association with Freud **19:**566:2b
"Anna of the Five Towns" (novel by Bennett)
place in English literature **18:**457:2b
Anna University (univ., Madras, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**171
Annaba, *or* Bône, *or* Bona, *or* Hippo Regius (Alg.) **1:**425:3a
major ref. in Hippo **5:**939:1a
importance in Algeria **24:**968:2a
passim to 975:2a
location *map* **24:**942
North African history **24:**951:1a, *map* 956
Annaberg-Buchholz (Ger.)
location *map* **20:**42
annabergite (min.)
composition **4:**551:1b
see also erythrite
"Annála Ríoghachta Éireann" (ed. by O'Clery): *see* "Annals of the Four Masters"
"Annalen der Physik" (sci. journ.)
publication of Einstein's work **18:**155:2a
"Annalena Altarpiece" (paint. by Angelico)
discussed in biography **1:**402:1a
"Annales" (work by Ennius)
discussed in biography **4:**505:2a
place in ancient Latin literature **22:**835:2a
"Annales" (work by Fenestella)
discussed in biography **4:**724:3b
"Annales" (work by Flodoard)
discussed in biography **4:**836:1a
"Annales Bertiniani" (lit. work)
significance in Carolingian literature **19:**462:1a
"Annales Cambriae" (Br. hist.)
Arthurian legend **1:**602:2b
"Annales Ecclesiastici" (work by Baronius)
discussed in biography **1:**910:1b
"Annales: économies, sociétés, civilisations" (Fr. hist. journ.)
edited by Braudel **2:**483:3a
"Annales et Historiae de Rebus Belgicis" (work by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5:**514:3a
"Annales Fuldenses" (lit. work)
significance in Carolingian literature **19:**462:1a
"Annales Hersveldenses" (work by Lambert of Hersfeld)
discussed in biography **7:**118:3a
"Annales maximi" (Roman governmental records)
development of chronology **20:**588:1b
"Annales Ordinis s. Benedicti" (work by Mabillon)
place in historiography **20:**570:1b
"Annales rerum Anglicarum et Hibernicarum Regnante Elizabetha" (work by Camden)
discussed in biography **2:**763:3b
"Annales seu cronicae inclyti Regni Poloniae" (work by Dlugosz)
significance in Polish literature **25:**973:1b
"Annales Typographici ab Artis Inventae Origine ad Annum MD." (work by Panzer)
cataloging of incunabula **6:**281:3b
"Annali universali di statistica" (work by Romagnosi)
cultural life of Italy **22:**229:1a
annalist (hist.) **1:**425:3b
Roman annalistic tradition **20:**281:1b
annalistic tablet (Egy. hist.)
example of hieroglyphics **29:**1037:1b
"Annals" (work by Tacitus)
account of
Claudius I **3:**360:1b
Jesus **22:**339:1a
Petronius Arbiter **9:**345:3b
discussed in biography **11:**487:3a
"Annals of a Publishing House: William Blackwood and his Sons" (work by Oliphant)
discussed in biography **8:**917:1a
"Annals of the Cakchiquels" (16th-cent. work)
example of Cakchiquel language **2:**728:2b
"Annals of the Four Masters," *or* "Annála Ríoghachta Éireann" (ed. by O'Clery)
discussed in biography **8:**868:1a
place in Gaelic literature **15:**596:1a
"Annals of the Parish, The" (work by Galt)
discussed in biography **5:**97:2a
influence on Mill **24:**134:2a
place in English literature **18:**453:2b
Annaly (co., Ire.): *see* Longford
Annam, *or* Trung Ky (reg., Viet.) **1:**426:1a
annexation by Yung-lo **12:**877:1b
development of pottery **17:**136:1a
history of French colonialism **27:**788:1b *passim to* 789:2a
Annam Jñāṭṭa (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian logic **21:**204:1a
Annamese Cordillera, *or* Annamite Chain, *or* Annamite Cordillera, *or* Annamitique Chain, *or* Chaîne Annamitique, *or* Truong Son, *or* Truong-Son, *or* Nui Truong Son (mt. range, As.) **1:**426:1b
location *map* **27:**716
physiography of Southeast Asia **27:**712:2a
Laos **7:**156:1a; **27:**740:2a
Vietnam **12:**360:2b; **27:**779:1b, 779:2a
Annamia block (geol.)
Paleozoic history of Asia **14:**136:1a
Annan (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* **29:**6
Annan, Kofi, *or* Kofi Atta Annan (secretary gen. of UN) **1:**426:2a
Nobel prize winners *table* **8:**747
secretaries-general of the United Nations *table* **12:**149
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Annan, Thomas (Br. phot.)
landscape photography **25:**769:1a
Annapolis, *or* Providence, *or* Town of Proctor's, *or* Town at the Severn, *or* Anne Arundel Town (Md., U.S.) **1:**426:2b
importance to Maryland **7:**903:1a; **29:**290:1a, *illus.*
location *maps* **29:**154, 174
Annapolis Academy (school, Annapolis, Md., U.S.): *see* United States Naval Academy
Annapolis Convention (U.S. hist.) **1:**426:3a
contribution by Madison **7:**657:1b
role of Hamilton **5:**660:1b
Annapolis Royal, *or* Port Royal (N.S., Can.) **1:**426:3b
destruction by Argall **1:**540:3a
site of Champlain's colony **3:**74:2a; **15:**458:2a
Annapūrna (massif, Nepal) **1:**427:1a
Great Himalayan Range *illus.* **14:**176
Nepal *illus.* **24:**779
Annapūrna I (mt., Nepal)
highest mountains *table* **8:**375
physiography of
Annapūrna **1:**427:1a
Nepal *map* **24:**778
significance in mountaineering **8:**377:3a
Annapūrna II (mt., Nepal)
elevation **1:**427:1a
Annapūrna III (mt., Nepal)
elevation **1:**427:1a
Annapūrna IV (mt., Nepal)
elevation **1:**427:1a
Anna's hummingbird, *or* Calypte anna (bird)
flower pollination *illus.* Plate I fol. **26:**628
annates (tax) **1:**427:1a
use in Tudor England **29:**51:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Annates' Statute (Eng. hist.)
claims of Henry VIII **1:**427:1b
effect on Tudor rule **29:**48:1a
role of conge d'elire **3:**531:1a
annatto, *or* Bixa orellana, *or* lipstick tree (bot.) **1:**427:1b
member of Violales **13:**673:1b
Anne (q. of GI.Br.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**427:1b
MACROPAEDIA **29:**67:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
association with
Bolingbroke **2:**337:3b
Godolphin **5:**325:2b
Marlborough, John **7:**861:3a
Marlborough, Sarah **7:**862:2a
Masham **7:**909:1b
Oxford **9:**29:2b
dismissal of Wharton **12:**616:2a
measures against Congregationalists **26:**253:1a
queens *list* **12:**142
role in Act of Settlement **5:**687:1b
Anne, Saint, *or* Hannah (mother of Virgin Mary) **1:**429:1a
significance in Holy Family **6:**19:3b
Anne, Statute of (1710, Eng.)
copyright law **3:**616:2a
Anne Arundel Town (Md., U.S.): *see* Annapolis
Anne Boleyn, *or* Anne Bullen (q. of Eng.) **1:**427:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**146
intrigues during Tudor rule **29:**50:1a
relationship with
Cranmer **3:**713:2b
Henry VIII **5:**841:1b; **19:**61:2b
Mary I **7:**899:2a
Norfolk **8:**763:1a
"Anne Boleyn," *or* "Anna Bolena" (opera by Donizetti)
opera development **24:**633:2b
Anne de Bretagne (q. consort of Fr.): *see* Anne of Brittany
Anne Elizabeth Alice Louise, Princess (Br. princess)
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
Anne of Austria, *or* Anne d'Autriche (q. of Fr.) **1:**428:1a
Chevreuse **3:**183:3b
Mazarin **5:**21:1a; **7:**980:2a
Retz **10:**3:3a
Richelieu **10:**50:3a
Séguier **10:**608:2b
Turenne **12:**50:3b
Anne of Beaujeu (regent of Fr.): *see* Anne of France
Anne of Brittany, *or* Anne de Bretagne (q. consort of Fr.) **1:**428:2a
influence on Claude of France **3:**356:3a
place in Montfort family **8:**289:1a
Anne of Cleves (q. of Eng.) **1:**428:2b
policies of
Cranmer **3:**714:1a
Cromwell **3:**749:3b
Henry VIII **5:**841:3b
role in Tudor rule **29:**52:1a
"Anne of Cleves" (work by Holbein the Younger)
portrait *illus.* **5:**980
Anne of Denmark (q. consort of Gt.Br.) **1:**428:3a
relationship with James I **6:**481:2a
Anne of France, *or* Anne of Beaujeu (regent of Fr.) **1:**428:3b
opposition to Francis II **4:**923:3a
"Anne of Green Gables" (novel by Montgomery)
discussed in biography **8:**291:3b
place in
Canadian literature **15:**515:1a
Canadian novel tradition **23:**131:2a
setting in Cavendish **2:**974:2b
annealing (crystal-lattice effect)
recovery of solids from radiation damage **26:**485:2a
annealing (heat treatment) **1:**429:2a
glass production **21:**302:1a, 304:1b
steel production **21:**415:2a, 445:1b
toolmaking **28:**697:1a
wrought iron production **17:**159:1b
annealing point (materials sci.): *see* glass transition temperature
annealing temperature (particle phys.)
recovery of solids from radiation damage **26:**485:2b
Annecy (Fr.) **1:**429:2b
location *map* **19:**430
Annecy, Lake (l., Fr.)
location *map* **19:**432
relation to Alpine lakes **18:**550:1a
"Année dernière à Marienbad, L'" (film by Resnais): *see* "Last Year at Marienbad"
"Année terrible, L'" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6:**127:1a
"Années de pèlerinage" (work by Liszt): *see* "Years of Pilgrimage"
Annei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
annelid, *or* Annelida, *or* segmented worm (animal phylum)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**429:3a

MACROPAEDIA 13:778:1a
annotated classifications 13:776:2b; 13:785:2a
comparison with arthropods 14:112:1b
longevity *table* 20:426
physiology
bioluminescence 2:224:1b
chemoreceptive mechanisms 27:131:1a
circulatory system 2:290:2a; 14:1087:2a; 16:382:1a
endocrine system 18:294:2a
excretory system 4:628:2a; 19:6:1a
integumentary system 21:756:1b
locomotion system 14:773:2a
muscle system 24:456:2a
nervous system 8:609:3b; 24:800:1a, *illus.* 799
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:143:1a *passim* to 147:2a
reproductive system 26:638:1b, 641:2b
regeneration 8:63:1a; 20:370:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also diamond worm; classes (*e.g.* leech; oligochaete; polychaete); *and* structures (*e.g.* clitellum; epitoke; trochophore; veliger)
Annemasse (Fr.)
location *map* 19:430
Annenberg, Walter H., *or* Walter Hubert Annenberg (Am. publ. and philan.) 1:430:1b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
annex (circus exhibition): *see* sideshow
annex-I Projects (Eur. law)
environmental law 18:470:2a
annex-II Projects (Eur. law)
environmental law 18:470:2a
annexation (law) 1:430:1b
British policy in India 21:94:1b
conflict of laws 26:166:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also gathering of the Russian lands
Annia Galeria Faustina (Roman patrician): *see* Faustina, Annia Galeria
Annibaldi family (It. fam.)
history of Rome 22:208:2a
"Annie Allen" (work by Brooks)
discussed in biography 2:551:3b
"Annie Hall" (film by Allen)
discussed in biography 1:279:2b
Annie Oakley (slang)
origin 8:846:3b
annihilation (phys.) 1:430:2b
electron-positron pair 13:584:1b; 25:822:1a
Feynman diagram 4:758:1b, *illus.*
primordial nucleosynthesis 16:792:2b
properties of antimatter 1:455:3b; 28:237:2a
see also antiparticle
annihilation, strategy of (warfare): *see* strategy of annihilation
annihilation operator (phys.)
particle physics 25:822:1b
annihilation radiation, *or* annihilation photon (phys.)
interaction of radiation with matter 13:584:1b
Anniston (Ala., U.S.) 1:430:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Annius Florianus, Marcus (emp. of Rome): *see* Florian
"Anniversaries" (work by Donne)
discussed in biography 4:179:1b
place in English literature 18:442:1a
Anniviers Valley (val., Switz.)
location *map* 28:343
Anno, Saint, *or* Saint Hanno (archbp. of Cologne) 1:430:3a
opposition to Henry IV 5:847:2a
role in German history 20:74:1b
anno Domini, *or* AD (Christian chron.)
birth of Jesus 14:970:1a
development of Christian Era 3:289:1b; 20:589:1a
"Anno Domini 2000: Or Woman's Destiny" (work by Vogel)
discussed in biography 12:415:3b
anno Hegirae, *or* AH (Muslim chron.)
basis in hijrah of Muḥammad 22:3:1a
development of
chronology 20:589:2a
Muslim calendar 15:423:2b
anno mundi, *or* AM (Jewish chron.) 1:430:3a
Jewish chronology 15:423:2a; 20:586:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Annobón, *or* Pagalu (is., Equat.Guin.) 1:430:3b
location *map* 29:795
significance to Equatorial Guinea 29:873:1a *passim* to 875:1b
Annona (bot.): *see* custard apple
annona (Roman tax)
effect on Roman Empire 20:323:2b *passim* to 329:2b
Annona atemoya (bot.): *see* atemoya
Annona cherimola (bot.): *see* cherimoya
Annona family (bot.): *see* Annonaceae
Annona glabra (bot.): *see* alligator apple
Annona muricata (bot.): *see* soursop
Annona reticulata (bot.): *see* common custard apple
Annona squamosa (bot.): *see* sweetsop
Annona squamosa X Annona cherimola (bot.): *see* atemoya
Annonaceae, *or* Annona family, *or* custard-apple family (bot.) 1:430:3b
characteristics 7:688:1b; 13:638:2a, 639:2b, 641:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also custard apple; Rollinia; *and* specific species (*e.g.* black lancewood; pawpaw; ylang-ylang)
Annonales (plant order): *see* Magnoliales
"Annonce faite à Marie, L'" (work by Claudel): *see* "Tidings brought to Mary"
"Annotationes in Libros Evangeliorum" (work by Grotius)
development of biblical exegesis 14:1003:2a
"Annotations on Music," *or* "Yüeh-chi" (Chin. lit.)
importance of music in Chinese culture 17:738:2b
Annotto Bay (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
"Annou: Prince and Peasant," *or* "Ahavat Ziyyon" (work by Mapu)
discussed in biography 7:808:2b
place in Hebrew literature 20:485:2a
Announa, el-, *or* Thibilis (Alg.)
environs of Guelma 5:541:2a
annual, *or* annual plant (bot.)
angiosperms 13:604:2a
classification of angiosperms 16:877:1a
conservation of natural resources 16:668:1b
duration of life cycle 20:426:1a; 26:624:1b
herbaceous plants 19:675:1b
Liliales 3:753:1a
pollination 9:568:3b; 26:626:1a
see also ephemeral
Annual, Battle of, *or* Battle of Anwal (Sp. hist.)
Spain 28:57:1a
annual aster (bot.): *see* China aster
annual blanketflower, *or* Gaillardia pulchella (bot.)
description 5:75:2a, *illus.*
annual bluegrass, *or* Poa annua (bot.)
classification 2:301:3a
Annual Festival (Shintō festival): *see* Rei-sai
annual model (marketing)
automotive industry innovation 21:556:1a
annual phlox, *or* Phlox drummondii (plant)
description 9:390:1b
annual-plan control (bus.)
marketing use 23:498:1a
annual plant (bot.): *see* annual
"Annual Register, The" (work by Burke)
discussed in biography 2:652:1a
annual rhythm (biol.)
types of biological rhythm 2:223:1a
annual ring (bot.): *see* growth ring
"Annuario Pontificio" (Roman Cath.)
description of office of the pope 9:604:3a
annuity 1:431:1a
comparison with insurance 6:336:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also group annuity
annuity certain
category of annuity 1:431:1a
annuity depreciation
depreciation 4:21:1a
annular eclipse (astron.)
lunar orbit 27:484:1a
occurrence 4:353:1a; 17:867:2a
annular strip (engin.)
forming a strake 19:905:2a, 906:2a, *illus.* 905
annulation (zool.)
relationship to segmentation 15:606:2b
annulene (chem. compound)
Hückel rules for aromaticity 15:843:1b
[18]-annulene (chem. compound)
Hückel rules for aromaticity 15:843:2a, *illus.*
annulment, *or* nullity of marriage (law) 1:431:1b
family law 19:82:1a
Roman Catholic views 26:909:2b
see also divorce
annulo-spiral sensory ending (anat.): *see* primary sensory ending
annulus (caecilian body structure)
function 13:428:1b
annulus (dinoflagellate body structure)
dinoflagellates 4:103:3a
annulus (fern cell): *see* bow cell
Annunciation, Cataláni (church, Messina, It.)
feature of Messina 8:54:2a
Annunciation (Christianity) 1:431:2a
commemoration during Advent 16:304:1b, 305:2a
life of Mary 7:897:3a
theme in art
paintings by
Angelico 1:402:1a, *illus.* 401
Duvet 4:303:3b
Eyck *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:330
Gentileschi 5:186:2b, *illus.*
Lippi 7:387:2b
Lorenzetti 7:481:1a, *illus.* 480
Lotto 7:491:1b
Martini *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:354
sculpture by Günther *illus.* 27:104
tabernacle by Donatello 4:172:2a
tapestry by Arras school 17:87:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:92
triptych by Martini 7:892:1b
woodcut *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:330
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Annunciation, Cathedral of the, *or* Blagoveshchensky Sobor (cath., Moscow, Russ.)
description 24:352:1b
Russian architecture 13:923:1a
Annunciation, Church of the (church, Nazareth, Isr.)
feature of Nazareth 8:570:2a
Annunciation, Feast of the (Christianity)
celebration 1:431:2a
Annunciation, Grotto of the (grotto, Nazareth, Isr.)
feature of Nazareth 8:570:2a
"Annunciation, The" (paint. by Domenico)
discussed in biography 4:161:2a
"Annunciation to the Shepherds" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:603:2a
"Annunciation to the Shepherds" (stained glass window)
ruby glass *illus.* 17:193
"Annunciation to the Shepherds, The" (illuminated ms. by Pucelle)
illustrated in biography *illus.* 9:783
Annunziata cathedral (cath., Todi, It.)
feature of Todi *illus.* 11:817
Annunzio, Gabriele D' (It. writ.): *see* D'Annunzio, Gabriele
"Annus Mirabilis" (poem by Dryden)
discussed in biography 4:239:1b
Áno Ólimbos (mt., Gr.): *see* Olympus, Mount
anoa, *or* Anoa depressicornis (species)
description 2:607:3b
Southeast Asian fauna 27:718:2a
Anoa mindorensis (mammal): *see* tamarau
anobiid, *or* Anobiidae (beetle): *see* borer beetle
Anobium punctatum (insect): *see* furniture beetle
anode, *or* negative electrode, *or* plate (elec.) 1:431:2b
designation 4:431:1a
function in
batteries and fuel cells 1:963:2a; 18:904:1b, 398:2a
electrolysis 4:431:3b
electron gun 4:435:3b
electronics 18:212:1b
electrorefining 13:541:1b
fluorescent lighting 23:669:1b
ionization chambers 13:577:1a
proportional counters 13:591:2a
separation of proteins 13:537:1b
spectroscopy 13:563:1b
X-ray tubes 12:793:1b; 13:576:1b
use of titanium 21:487:1b
anode ray (phys.): *see* canal ray
anodizing (met.) 1:431:2b
aluminum products 15:325:1b, 334:1a; 21:416:1b
sculpture surface finishing 27:53:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 123
Anodopetalum biglandulosum (bot.): *see* horizontal
Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus (bird): *see* hyacinthine macaw
Anoectochilus (bot.)
cultivation as jewel orchid 6:544:3b
anointing of the sick, *or* extreme unction, *or* unctio extrema (Christianity)
performance in
death rites 26:807:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:853:2a
Protestantism 26:233:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:909:2a
sacrament 10:287:2b; 26:791:1a
type of anointment 1:431:3b
view of Council of Trent 11:913:2a
anointment, *or* unction (rel.) 1:431:3a
significance in sacred kingship 26:1034:2a
use in
Carolingian France 19:460:1b
Visigothic Spain 28:23:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 812
anok, *or* alek (AC sculp.)
description 13:150:2b
anole, *or* Anolis (lizard) 1:432:1a
display in mating behaviour 14:806:1a; 16:592:1b
use of coloration 16:590:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 16:590
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anolis carolinensis (zool.): *see* green anole
anomalist (ling.)
Greek grammar controversy 23:41:1b
anomalistic month (astron.)
solar eclipse 17:868:2b
anomalistic year (astron.)
definition and length 12:829:1b
Anomalodesmata (bivalve subclass)
annotated classification 24:318:1b
characteristics of bivalves 24:312:2b *passim* to 318:2a
see also Cuspidaria
Anomalopidae (fish fam.): *see* lantern-eye fish
Anomalopterygidae, *or* lesser moa family (bird)
classification 8:207:3a
anomalous dispersion (phys.)
description 26:475:1a
anomalous pulmonary venous return (path.)
congenital heart disorders 16:402:1a
anomalous rectifier channel, *or* inward rectifier channel, *or* I_{IR} channel (biol.)

function in neuron transmission 24:795:1a
anomalous water, *or* orthowater, *or* polywater (chem.) 1:432:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Anomaluridae, *or* scaly-tailed squirrel family (mammal)
example of rodent 23:404:1b, *illus.* 401
Anomalurus erythronotus (mammal): *see* red-backed African glider
anomaly (astron.) 1:432:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also eccentric anomaly; mean anomaly; true anomaly
anomaly (prospecting)
detection techniques 21:393:2b
anomaly (weather)
effect on climate and weather 16:441:1b, 517:2a
interaction between ocean and atmosphere 25:158:2b
anomer (chem.)
stereochemistry of monosaccharides 15:903:1b
anomie, *or* anomy (sociol.) 1:432:2b
basis of
associational interest group 25:986:2b
criminal behaviour theory 16:803:2a
caused by
modernization and industrialization 24:287:2a
social mobility 10:922:1b
definition by Durkheim 1:271:1a; 4:294:3a
Anomiidae (bivalve fam.): *see* jingle shell
Anomoean (rel. group) 1:432:3a
role in Arian controversy 1:550:1a
Anompoda (crustacean)
characteristics and classification 16:846:1b *passim to* 849:2a
anomy (sociol.): *see* anomie
Añón y Paz, Francisco (Galician poet)
contribution to Galician literature 28:71:1b
Anonima Lombarda Fabbrica Automobili (It. car mfr.): *see* Alfa Romeo SpA
"Anonimalle Chronicle" (medieval work)
place in historiography 20:564:1a
Anopheles (insect)
association with tank epiphytes 13:750:1a
classification 8:354:2a
study by Ross 10:190:1b
transmission of malaria 7:725:1a; 9:503:3b; 21:610:2b; 21:651:1b; 25:237:2a
Anoplura maculipennis (insect)
ecological isolation 18:876:2b
anophthalmia (path.)
result of abnormal heredity 20:366:2b
Anoplius depressipes (wasp)
predatory behaviour 11:95:3b
Anoplius fuscus (wasp)
predatory behaviour 11:95:3b
Anoplura (insect): *see* sucking louse
Anoptichthys jordani (fish): *see* Astyanax jordani
anorchism (congenital defect)
occurrence in reproductive system 26:659:1b
anorexia (path.) 1:432:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also anorexia nervosa
anorexia nervosa (path.) 1:432:3b
adolescent disorder 16:20:2b
comparison to bulimia 2:623:2a
endocrine system response 18:291:1a, 321:1b
form of anorexia 1:432:3a
mental disorders of children 23:851:1a
nutritional disorders 17:259:2a; 25:70:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also anorexia
anorgasmia, *or* anorgasmy (sexual behaviour)
frigidity 5:13:1a
sexual dysfunction 10:676:1a; 27:246:1a
anorthite (min.) 1:432:3b
common tectosilicates *table* 24:182
cumulus layers *illus.* 21:387
nomenclature *illus.* 24:185
phase diagram 23:613:2b; *illus.* 24:241
plagioclase system 24:185:2a, *illus.* 186, *tables* 187, 189
structure and properties *table* 4:718
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
anorthoclase (min.)
alkali feldspar mineral 24:185:2a
sanidine 10:418:1a
anorthosite (rock) 1:433:1a
composition of lunar rocks 27:487:2b
content of
aluminum 21:480:2a
labradorite 7:83:2a
density *table* 24:223
occurrence in Precambrian time 19:776:2b, 780:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Anorthotiko Komma Ergazomenon Laou, *or* AKEL, or Progressive Party of the Working People (pol. party, Cyp.)
political influence 16:898:1a
anoscope (med. instru.)
diagnostic use 17:253:2a
anosmia (disorder)
absence of odour sensitivity 27:172:1a
Anostomus anostomus (fish): *see* striped headstander
Anostraca (biol.): *see* fairy shrimp
"Anotaciones a las obras de Garcilaso de la Vega" (work by Herrera)
discussed in biography 5:885:1a
Antheca spinosa (amphibian)
tadpoles 13:431:1b
"Another Country" (work by Baldwin)
African American literature 13:120E:2b
discussed in biography 1:828:3b
Anou, *or* Chou Anou (k. of Vientiane): *see* Anu, Chao
Anouilh, Jean-Marie-Lucien-Pierre (Fr. dram.) 1:433:1b
contribution to French theatre 19:562:2a
Anous (bird): *see* noddy
Anouvong (k. of Vientiane): *see* Anu, Chao
anovulation (path.)
characteristics of Stein-Leventhal syndrome 11:240:1b
"Anowa" (play by Aidoo)
place in African theatre 13:130:2a
anoxia (path.)
cause of hearing disorder 27:219:2a
form of
fetal disorder 16:12:1a
hypoxia 6:206:1a
relationship to coma 3:477:3b
Anoxyphotobacteria (bacteria)
classification of bacteria 14:585:2a
ANP (hormone): *see* atrial natriuretic peptide
ANPE Independent Union, *or* ANPE Sindicato Independiente (Sp. labour org.)
Spanish trade unions 28:14:2a
Anpu (Egy. deity): *see* Anubis
'anqā', *or* Simorgh (Islāmic myth.)
relation to phoenix 9:393:2a
Anqing (China): *see* An-ch'ing
Anquetil, Jacques (Fr. cyclist)
Tour de France 11:871:1a
Anquetil-Duperron, Abraham-Hyacinthe (Fr. schol. and ling.) 1:433:2b
Anquetin, Louis (Fr. art.)
contribution to Synthetism 11:466:2b
ANR (pol. party, Par.): *see* National Republican Association
Anredera cordifolia (bot.): *see* Madeira-vine
anṛta (Hinduism)
definition 20:532:1b
Ans (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
ANSA (It. news agency): *see* Agenzia Nazionale Stampa Associata
Ansambl Moiseyeva (dance co.): *see* State Academic Folk Dance Ensemble
Ansan (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
anṣār (Companions of the Prophet)
association with Rashidun caliphs 9:947:1a
effects of Constitution of Medina 7:1007:2b
history of Arabia 13:818:2b
place among Companions of the Prophet 3:501:2b
role in Hegira 5:799:2a; 22:107:1b
Ansar, *or* al-Anṣār (follower of al-Mahdī): *see* Mahdist
Ansari (Islamic sect): *see* 'Alawite
Anṣārī, Abū al-Muḥājir Dīnār al- (Arab. gen.)
conquest of North African Maghrib 24:959:2b
Anṣārī, Khwajah 'Abd Allāh al-, *or* 'Abdollāh Anṣārī (Pers. poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:55:2a
shrine in Herāt 5:863:2b
Ansbach, *or* Anspach (Ger.) 1:433:3a
economy of Mittelfranken 8:201:3a
location *map* 20:42
Anschau, Saint (missionary): *see* Ansgar, Saint
"Anschauung vom heiligen Geiste bei Luther, Die" (work by Otto)
discussed in biography 9:4:2b
Anschluss (Ger. hist.) 1:433:3b
advocated by Bauer 1:969:2a
concept of annexation 1:430:2a
effect on
Austria 14:534:2a, 536:1a
Britain 29:94:2b
Czechoslovakia 16:914:1a
international relations 21:838:1a
Italy 22:239:2a
policy of Hitler 20:626:2a
Anschütz-Kaempfe, H. (Ger. inv.)
development of gyroscope 5:594:2b
Anscocolor (phot.): *see* Agfacolor
Anscombe, Gertrude Elizabeth Margaret (Br. philos.)
contribution to ethics 18:512:1a
use of Wittgenstein's methods 25:606:2b
Anse aux Meadows, L' (Nfd. and Lab., Can.)
early exploration of North America 15:458:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Anse-d'Hainault (Haiti)
location *map* 29:744
Anseba River (riv., Af.)
Eritrea 17:819:2a
location *map* 17:775
Anselm (count palatine)
role at Roncesvalles 10:167:3b
Anselm of Baggio (pope): *see* Alexander II
Anselm of Canterbury, Saint (archbp. and philos.) 1:434:1a
archbishops *list* 2:815
argument of idealism 6:240:3a; 25:619:2a
association with
Adela 1:933:3b
Henry I of England 5:835:1a
Urban II 12:198:3a
biography by Edmer 4:371:1a
contribution to
Christian theology 16:272:2b
Christology 22:349:2b
concept of God 26:564:2a
ideas on doctrine and dogma 17:395:1a
ontological argument for God's existence 11:682:1a; 16:327:1b; 24:8:1b; 25:692:2a
logic 23:266:1b
medieval philosophy 25:743:1a
epistemology 18:479:1a
Platonism 25:904:2a
Scholasticism 25:583:1b, 587:1a
criticism by Gaunilo 5:151:1b
role in England 29:35:2a
views on faith and understanding 16:345:2b
Anselm of Laon, *or* Anselme de Laon (Fr. theol.) 1:435:1a
contribution to "Glossa Ordinaria" 14:1003:1a
influence on Abelard 1:26:1a
Anselm of Lucca (pope): *see* Alexander II
Anselm of Saint Mary, *or* Father Anselm of the Virgin Mary, *or* Pierre de Guibours, *or* Anselme de Sainte-Marie, *or* Père Anselme (Fr. geneal.) 1:435:1b
Anselme, Nicolas (Fr. act.): *see* Baptiste
Anselme, Paul-Eustache, *or* Baptiste the Younger (Fr. comedian)
relationship to Baptiste 1:879:2a
Anselmo da Baggio, *or* Anselmo di Lucca (pope): *see* Alexander II
Anser, *or* gray goose genus (bird genus)
classification of snow geese 10:913:1a
Anser albifrons (bird): *see* white-fronted goose
Anser albifrons albifrons (bird): *see* European white-fronted goose
Anser albifrons gambelli (bird): *see* tule goose
Anser anser (bird): *see* greylag
Anser caerulescens (bird): *see* blue goose
Anser cygnoides (bird): *see* swan goose
Anser fabalis brachyrhynchus (bird): *see* pink-footed goose
Anser indicus (bird): *see* barheaded goose
Anseranas semipalmata (bird): *see* magpie goose
Anseres (bird fam.): *see* Anatidae
anseriform, *or* Anseriformes (bird order)
MICROPAEDIA 1:435:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:27:2b
classification of Anatidae 1:373:3a
taxonomy of birds 15:10:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also duck; goose; screamer; swan; waterfowl
Anserma (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Ansermet, Ernest (Swiss conductor) 1:435:3b
Ansett Transport Industries Limited, *or* Ansett Airways Proprietary Ltd. (Austr. co.) 1:435:3b
Ansfelden (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Ansgar, Saint, *or* Saint Anskar, *or* Saint Anschar (missionary) 1:436:1a
Denmark 17:234:2a
Hamburg 20:474:2a
Scandinavia 16:355:1a
Sweden 18:768:1a; 28:329:2b
Anshan (China): *see* An-shan
Anshan, *or* Anzan (anc. dist., Iran) 1:436:2a
leadership of Achaemenes 1:60:2a
rule of
Cambyses I 2:762:1b
Cyrus I 3:831:1a
Cyrus II the Great 3:831:1b
Elamite kingdom 21:940:2a
Teispes 11:606:3a
Anshar (Mesop. myth.) 1:436:2a
identification with Ashur 1:628:1b
relationship to Lahmu and Lahamu 7:103:3a
role in "Enuma elish" 24:101:1b
Anshe Kneset ha-Gedola (anc. Jewish assembly): *see* Kneset ha-Gedola
Anshun (China): *see* An-shun
ANSI (Am. org.): *see* American National Standards Institute
"Ansichten eines Clowns" (work by Böll): *see* "Clown, The"
"Anskar" (biog. by St. Rembert)
account of Germanic religion 18:768:1a
Anskar, Saint (missionary): *see* Ansgar, Saint
Ansky, S., *or* S. An-ski, *or* Solomon Zanvel Rappoport (Russ. writ.) 1:436:2a
Ansley Wilcox Mansion (house, Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.)
Buffalo 2:607:2a, *illus.*
Anslo, Cornelis (Dut. rel. leader)
painting by Rembrandt 26:603:1a

Anson, Cap, *or* Adrian Constantine Anson, *or* Pop Anson (Am. athlete) **1**:436:2b
Anson, George Anson, Baron (Br. adm.) **1**:436:3a
Ansongo (Mali) **1**:437:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Ansonia (Conn., U.S.) **1**:437:1a
Anspach (Ger.): *see* Ansbach
Anstey, Christopher (Br. poet) **1**:437:1a
Ansúrez, Count Pedro (Sp. noble)
lordship of Valladolid **12**:247:2a
answer (gram.)
logic of questions **23**:254:2a
answer (mus. fugue)
element of fugues **5**:36:2a; **24**:576:2b
answer print (phot.)
motion-picture production **24**:425:1a
"Answer quhilk Schir David Lyndsay maid to the Kingis Flyting, An" (work by Lyndsay)
discussed in biography **7**:590:1b
"Answered Prayers" (work by Capote)
discussed in biography **2**:834:1a
answering machine (elec.): *see* telephone answering machine
"Answers," *or* "Answers to Correspondents" (Br. news.)
establishment by Northcliffe **8**:787:1a
ant, *or* Formicidae (insect fam.)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:437:1b
MACROPAEDIA **21**:722:2b
adaptive ability **21**:648:1b, *illus.* 650, 659
behavioral patterns
avoidance behaviour **1**:743:3a; **14**:779:2a
colony defense **14**:784:1a
mating behaviour **14**:805:1a
menotaxis **14**:757:1a
mimicry **24**:150:1b
nutrition procurement for colony **14**:769:2b
sensory reception **27**:172:2a
social behaviour **14**:820:2b
biotic interactions
armadillos and anteaters **23**:393:1a, 394:2b
pollination of orchids **13**:762:2a
seed and fruit dispersal **13**:716:1b; **26**:633:2a
symbiosis with
aphids **1**:479:3a
birds **9**:186:2a; **15**:97:1b
Rubiaceae members **10**:226:2a
sucking insects **21**:688:2b
maximum longevity *table* **20**:426
work of
Leeuwenhoek **7**:240:3a
Wilson **12**:688:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name, *e.g.,* army ant; harvester ant; honey ant
ant bear (mammal): *see* giant anteater
ant bear (Orycteropus afer): *see* aardvark
ant cow (insect): *see* aphid
ant-loving cricket, *or* Myrmecophilinae (insect)
description **3**:735:2a
Anta (lit. group)
contribution by Ricardo **10**:38:3a
anta, *or* antae, *or* antas (arch.) **1**:438:1a
comparison with pilaster **9**:440:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Antabuse: *see* disulfiram
antacid, *or* antiacid (med.) **1**:438:1b
carbonates **15**:793:1a
drugs and drug action **17**:546:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Antae, *or* Antes (people) **1**:438:2a
history of Bulgaria **14**:628:2b
antae (arch.): *see* anta
Antaeus (Gr. myth.) **1**:438:2a
antagonism (behaviour): *see* agonism
antagonism (biotic interaction): *see* mutual antagonism
antagonism, *or* antagonist (drug) **1**:438:2b
effects on human endocrine systems **18**:299:2b
interaction of nutrients **25**:52:1b, 53:2a
interaction with drugs **4**:233:1a; **17**:529:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also competitive antagonist; H_2 blocking agent; nalorphine; spironolactone
antagonist (biol.)
treatment of plant diseases **17**:383:1b
antagonist muscle (physiol.)
hydrostatic skeleton **13**:768:2b
muscle systems **24**:454:1b
antagonistic acculturation (anthro.)
China and the West **14**:259:1a
antagonistic behaviour: *see* agonism
Antaifasy (people)
distribution in Madagascar **23**:322:2a
Antaimoro, *or* Antimorona (people) **1**:438:2b
distribution in Madagascar **23**:322:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Antakarana, *or* Antankarana (people)
distribution in Madagascar **23**:322:2a
Antakya (Tur.): *see* Antioch
Āṇṭāḷ (Indian poet and mystic)
author of Vaiṣṇava bhakti poetry **27**:642:2a
Antalaha (Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Antalcidas, Peace of (anc. Gr.): *see* King's Peace
Antall, József (Hung. pol.)
history of Hungary **20**:713:2b
Antalya (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
Antalya, *or* Attalia, *or* Attaleia, *or* Hatay (Tur.) **1**:438:3a
capital of Hamid dynasty **5**:658:1a
incorporation into Turkey **28**:965:2a
location *map* **28**:922
port of Perga **9**:288:1b
rock engravings near site **28**:930:1b
Antalya, Gulf of (gulf, Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
Antalya Plain (plain, Tur.)
physiography **28**:923:1b
Antampatrana (people): *see* Antandroy
Antanala (people): *see* Tanala
Antananarivo (prov., Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Antananarivo, *or* Tananarive (Mad.) **1**:439:1a
location *map* **23**:320
Madagascan geography and culture **23**:319:2a *passim to* 326:1a
Antandroy, *or* Antampatrana (people) **1**:439:1a
distribution in Madagascar **23**:322:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Antankarana (people): *see* Antakarana
Antanosy (people)
distribution in Madagascar **23**:322:2a
"Antapodosis" (work by Liutprand of Cremona)
history of Italy **22**:194:1a
"ʿAntar, Romance of" (Islāmic lit.) **1**:439:1b
Antara (Indon. news agency)
establishment by Malik **7**:736:2b
Antaradus (Syr.): *see* Ṭarṭūs
ʿAntarah ibn Shaddād (Arab poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature
"Al-Muʿallaqāt" **22**:50:1a
"Romance of ʿAntar" **1**:439:1b
deeds recounted in ayyām al-ʿArab **22**:58:2a
Antarctic Archipelago (is. group, Antarc.): *see* Palmer Archipelago
Antarctic beech, *or* nire, *or* Nothofagus antarctica (bot.)
characteristics of false beech **2**:42:3b
evergreen broad-leaved forests **14**:1192:2b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **14**:1162
Antarctic Bottom Water (oceanography)
flow pattern **13**:795:1b
Caribbean Sea **14**:305:1b
Indian Ocean **21**:180:2b
origins and make-up **2**:415:3a
formation **14**:1159:1b; **25**:154:1b, 180:1a
seawater density **25**:145:2b
water mass **12**:516:3a
Antarctic Circle **1**:439:2a
climate of polar Antarctica **13**:793:1b
comparison with Arctic Circle **1**:534:1a
world map *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. **23**:490
Antarctic Circumpolar Current, *or* Circumpolar current, *or* West Wind Drift (oceanography) **1**:439:2a
flow pattern
Antarctica **13**:795:1a
Benguela Current **2**:101:2a
Drake Passage **4**:213:1b
East Australian Current **4**:532:2a
Indian Ocean **21**:180:2b
Peru Current **9**:318:1a
South Atlantic Ocean **14**:295:1b
West Australian Current **12**:588:2b
ocean currents **8**:862:1b; **25**:152:2b, 154:1b
Antarctic Convergence, *or* Southern Hemisphere Polar Front
Antarctic islands **14**:1216:2a
Antarctica **13**:788:2b, 795:1b
flow pattern
Antarctic Ocean **1**:439:2b
Drake Passage **4**:213:1a
Pacific Ocean **25**:307:2b
Antarctic Ice Sheet (geol.)
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations **20**:741:2a
climatic changes **16**:487:1a, 490:2a; **20**:741:1b
glaciers **5**:290:1b; **13**:794:2a
pack ice **20**:752:2a
polar barrens and tundra **14**:1216:2a
Antarctic Intermediate Water (oceanography)
Atlantic Ocean **14**:295:1b
Indian Ocean **21**:180:2b
ocean currents **8**:862:2b; **25**:154:1a
Antarctic kingdom (floral reg.)
Antarctica **13**:795:2b
floristic regions **4**:843:1b; **14**:1164:2a
polar barrens and tundra **14**:1216:2a, 1218:1b
see also Antarctic realm
Antarctic Ocean, *or* Southern Ocean **1**:439:2b
major ref. in Antarctica **13**:795:1a
characteristics of water mass **12**:516:3a
distribution of oceans **8**:861:2a; **25**:135:1b, 154:1a
exploration by Cook **3**:596:3a
hydrology of Atlantic Ocean **14**:295:1b
Antarctic Peninsula, *or* Graham Land, *or* O'Higgins Land, *or* Palmer Peninsula, *or* San Martin Land, *or* Tierra de O'Higgins, *or* Tierra San Martín (penin., Antarc.) **1**:439:3a
climate of Antarctica **13**:792:2b
location *map* **13**:791
polar barrens and tundra **14**:1216:2a
relationship to
Antarctic Ice Sheet **20**:741:2b
British Antarctic Territory **2**:527:2a
Drake Passage **4**:212:3b
role in Antarctica's history **13**:801:1a
territorial claims in Antarctica *table* **13**:801
Antarctic petrel, *or* Thalassoica antarctica (bird)
breeding habits in Antarctica **1**:440:2a; **13**:796:2a
type of petrel **9**:341:3a
Antarctic plate (geol.)
Antarctica **13**:789:1b
plate tectonics *illus.* **25**:888
Antarctic realm, *or* Antarctic region, *or* Archinotic realm (faunal reg.)
Antarctica **13**:788:2b
Cretaceous biota **14**:1158:1b
fauna **13**:796:1b; **14**:1167:1a
polar barrens and tundra **14**:1216:2a, 1218:1b
regions of Antarctic kingdom **14**:1164:2b
Antarctic Shield (geol.)
Antarctica **13**:789:2b
continental shields **3**:586:1a
Antarctic Surface Water
flow pattern around Antarctica **13**:795:1a
Antarctic Treaty (Antarc. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:439:3b
MACROPAEDIA **13**:802:2b
conservation of natural resources **16**:679:1b
effect on British Antarctic Territory **2**:527:2b
prohibition of combat **29**:637:2a
scientific investigation of Antarctica **13**:788:2a
significance to international law **21**:796:1a
Antarctic wolf, *or* Falkland Island wolf, *or* Dusicyon australis (mammal)
description **11**:38:1a
Antarctic zone (climatic zone)
Indian Ocean **21**:180:1b
Antarctica
MICROPAEDIA **1**:439:3b
MACROPAEDIA **13**:788:1a
MAP **13**:791
Antarctic Treaty **1**:439:3b
atmospheric ozone depletion **14**:333:1a
blizzards **2**:285:2a
claims by
Chile **16**:21:1a
France **1**:94:3b
comparison with the Arctic **1**:532:3b
distribution of
ice
Antarctic Ice Sheet **20**:741:2a
icebergs **6**:232:2b; **20**:749:1a
pack ice **9**:50:3a; **20**:752:1b, *illus.* 742; **25**:148:1a
permafrost **20**:753:1b
penguins **15**:20:2a
polar barrens and tundra **14**:1216:1b
exploration by
Byrd **2**:694:1a
Drygalski **4**:240:2a
Ellsworth **4**:460:3a
Fuchs **5**:32:1b
Mawson **7**:962:1b
Messner **8**:54:3a
Shackleton **10**:683:1b
geology and geography **13**:788:1b
Cenozoic Era glaciation **19**:858:2a
continent features **3**:582:3b, *table* 583
continental drift during Cretaceous Period **19**:843:1b
Devonian Period deposits **19**:809:1b
highest mountains *table* **8**:375
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
mapping and surveying **23**:478:1b, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. **23**:490
mountain ranges **16**:723:2a
paleogeography *illus.* **19**:788 *passim to* 855
Ross Ice Shelf **10**:190:3a
Ross Sea **10**:191:1a
seawater density **25**:145:2b
weathering process **20**:4:1b
Weddell Sea **12**:551:3a
history **13**:799:2a
paleoclimate **14**:1159:1a; **16**:487:1a, *illus.*
prohibition of combat **29**:637:2a
see also Antarctic Shield; polar biome
Antares, *or* Alpha Scorpii (star) **1**:440:3a
derivation of name **28**:214:1b
physical characteristics **28**:185:2b, *illus.* 186
antas (arch.): *see* anta
antbird, *or* Formicariidae (bird) **1**:440:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:97:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ante-Nicene Father
patristic literature **16**:315:1b
anteater, *or* Myrmecophagidae (mammal) **1**:441:1a
major ref. in Mammals **23**:392:2b, *illus.* 393
characteristics **4**:366:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
anteating (biol.): *see* myrmecophagy
antecedence (geol.)
theory of cross-axial drainage **16**:732:1b
antecedent (logic)

counterfactual conditionals **23**:260:2b
material implication **23**:2:1:2b
antecedent, denial of the (logic): *see* denial of the antecedent
antecedent canyon formation **26**:862:2b
Antechinomys laniger (mammal): *see* eastern jerboa marsupial
Antechinomys spenceri (marsupial): *see* wuhl-wuhl
Antechinus (mammal): *see* broad-footed marsupial mouse
Antechinus flavipes (marsupial): *see* yellow-footed marsupial mouse
"Antéchrist, L'" (work by Renan): *see* "Antichrist, The"
Antedon (echinoderm genus) classification **4**:709:2a
Antedon spinifera (sea lily) features *illus.* **10**:580
Anteia, *or* Sthenebroea (Gr. myth.) rejection by Bellerophon **2**:75:1a
anteiso series (chem.) fatty acids **15**:908:2b
Antelami, Benedetto (It. art.) **1**:441:2a
Antella, Saint Benedict dell' (It. friar) founding of Servites **10**:665:2a
Antelope (s., Utah, U.S.) feature of Great Salt Lake **5**:448:2b
antelope (mammal) **1**:441:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:447:2a, *illus.* 450, 452
African animal life **13**:57:1a
mating behaviour **14**:807:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dibatag; duiker; eland; gazelle; gnu; impala; klipspringer; nilgai; nyala; oribi; oryx; pronghorn; royal antelope; sable antelope; springbok
antelope ground squirrel, *or* Ammospermophilus (mammal) description **5**:517:1b
antelope jackrabbit, *or* Lepus alleni (mammal) lagomorph diversity *illus.* **23**:399
antemasque (entertainment): *see* antimasque
Antemoro (dynasty, Mad.) place in Malagasy history **23**:326:2b
antemortem inspection (quality control) determination of meat quality **19**:379:2b
antenna (animal appendage)
anatomy of
crustaceans **3**:765:1b; **16**:843:2a, *illus.* 842
insects **21**:657:2b, *illus.* 655
adult fly **21**:733:1b, *illus.* 732
Hymenoptera **21**:726:2b, *illus.* 727
Lepidoptera **21**:708:1b
sucking insects **21**:688:1a
role in
chemoreception **27**:133:1a, *illus.*
sensory reception **27**:171:1b *passim to* 172:2a
thermoreception **27**:125:2a, *illus.*
touch reception **27**:118:1a
antenna, *or* aerial (elec.) **1**:441:2b
antenna size **26**:465:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18**:196:2a
function in
radar **26**:459:1b, 462:2b
radio direction finder **9**:889:3b
sound reception **27**:153:2b, *illus.* 154
loading **7**:428:1b
use in
radio circuitry **15**:230:1b
radio telescopes **28**:511:1a
radio transmissions **28**:495:1b, *illus.* 498
television reception **15**:241:1a
television transmission **15**:240:2a
work of Marconi **7**:826:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also types (*e.g.* loop antenna; parabolic antenna; receiving antenna); *and* parts (*e.g.* counterpoise; sparkless antenna circuit)
antenna array (elec.) antennas **1**:441:3a
see also phased array
antennal gland (anat.) coxal gland **3**:700:1a
function in crustaceans **16**:844:1b
invertebrate excretory system **19**:6:2a
antennal squame, *or* antennae 2, *or* antennae proper (crustacean): *see* second antennae
Antennaria (plant): *see* pussy-toes
Antennaria dioica (plant): *see* mountain everlasting
Antennaria plantaginifolia (plant): *see* plantain-leaved pussy-toes
Antennariidae (fam. of fish): *see* frogfish
antennule, *or* first antennae (crustacean) crustacean anatomy **16**:854:2a, *illus.* 842
formation in crustaceans **3**:765:1b
Antenor (Gr. sculp.) **1**:441:3b
Antequera, *or* Anticaria, *or* Madinah Antakira (Sp.) **1**:442:1a
location *map* 28:6
Antequera, El de, *or* El Infante de Antequera, *or* Fernando de Antequera (k. of Aragon): *see* Ferdinand 1
Antergan (drug): *see* phenbenzamine
anteri, *or* entari (gown) Ottoman Empire clothing styles *illus.* 17:495
anterior cranial fossa (anat.): *see* foramen ovale; sella turcica
anterior fontanel, *or* anterior fontanelle (anat.) structure of fontanel **4**:867:2b
anterior foregut (zool.): *see* cardiac stomach
anterior interventricular sulcus (anat.) anatomy of heart **16**:391:1b
anterior nasal diphtheria (path.) causation and symptoms **4**:113:3a
anterior nuclear group (anat.) structures of the interbrain **24**:809:1a
anterior pituitary lobe, *or* adenohypophysis, *or* anterior lobe (anat.)
major ref. in pituitary gland **9**:481:3b; Endocrine Systems **18**:302:1a, *table* 291
drug action **17**:549:2b
hormone production **6**:61:2b; **14**:1054:2b
see also pars distalis; pars intermedia
anterior semicircular canal, *or* superior semicircular canal (anat.) structure of semicircular canals **27**:207:2b
anterior superior alveolar nerve (anat.) function and location **24**:817:1a
anterior uveitis, *or* iritis (path.) eye inflammation **12**:224:2b
anterior vagal trunk (anat.) relationship to vagus nerve **24**:818:1a
anterior vena cava, *or* precava (anat.) function **12**:299:1b
antero-posterior dominance (biol.) research of Child **3**:206:3b
anterograde amnesia (path.) organic memory disorders **23**:836:2b
anterograde degeneration (path.) human nervous system **24**:821:1b
anteroposterior axis (anat.): *see* oral-aboral axis
Anterus, Saint (pope) 1:442:1a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
successor to Hippolytus **5**:940:2b
Antes (people): *see* Antae
Antev's Altithermal (paleoclimatology) occurrence during Holocene Epoch **19**:872:2a
Antheil, George (Am. comp.) **1**:442:1a
composition of "Mechanical Ballet" **16**:969:2b
anthelmintic, *or* anthelmintic (drug) **1**:442:1b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:557:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also diethylcarbamazine citrate; hexylresorcinol; phenothiazine; piperazine; pyrvinium pamoate
anthem (mus.) **1**:442:2b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:614:1a
history of liturgical music **7**:407:1b
relation to motet **8**:360:3a
work of Purcell **9**:806:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
anthemion (archit.) **1**:442:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Anthemis (bot.) species of chamomile **3**:70:3b
Anthemis cotula (bot.): *see* mayweed
Anthemis nobilis (bot.) use for chamomile tea **3**:71:1a
Anthemis tinctoria (bot.): *see* golden marguerite
Anthemius (Roman emp.) **1**:442:3a
conflict with Ricimer **10**:56:2b
emperors *list* **10**:153
Anthemius (Roman prefect) association with Theodosius II **11**:691:1b
Anthemius of Tralles (Byz. arch.) construction of domes *illus.* **13**:885
survey of minor configurations **23**:583:2a
anther (bot.)
angiosperms **13**:622:2a, 625:2b; 25:871:2b
flowers **4**:845:1b
orchids **13**:795:2b
Saprobiales **13**:707:1b
reproduction **26**:627:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26**:628
Antheraea assama (moth) sources of silk **10**:470:2a
Antheraea paphia (moth): *see* Indian moth
Antheraea polyphemus (moth): *see* polyphemus moth
antheridiol (pheromone) association with Achyla **19**:600:2a
male gamete formation **15**:924:2a, *illus.*
antheridium, *or* antheridia (bot.) description **26**:617:1a
life cycle **20**:380:2b
reproductive functions
archegonium **1**:527:2a
bryophyta **15**:254:1a; **25**:868:1b
ferns **4**:742:1a; **19**:168:1a, *illus.* 167
fertilization **25**:872:2b
antherozoid (bot.) plant development **20**:380:2b
Anthes, Richard A. (Am. meteorol.) mesoscale numerical prediction models **16**:516:1b
Anthesteria (Gr. festival) **1**:442:3b
association with Ker **6**:810:3b
ceremony for the dead **26**:809:2a
place in Greek religion **18**:785:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Bacchanalia
Anthicidae: *see* antlike flower beetle
"Anthills of the Savannah" (work by Achebe) African literature **13**:126:1a
Anthimos (patriarch of Jerusalem) Greek history **20**:195:2a
Anthimus I, *or* Anthim of Trebizond (Byz. patriarch) **1**:442:3b
deposition by Agapetus I **1**:139:3b
Anthimus VI, *or* Joannides (E. Orthodox patriarch) **1**:443:1a
condemnation of phyletism **17**:845:1b
Anthimus VII (E. Orthodox patriarch) **1**:443:1b
Anthimus of Iberia, *or* Antim Ivireanul (metr., bp. and writ.) **1**:443:1b
Anthoceros (plant genus) classification of hornworts **6**:66:2a; **25**:881:2a
Anthocerotae (plant class): *see* hornwort
Anthocerotales (plant order) classification of hornworts **15**:257:1a
see also Anthoceros
Anthocharis cardamines (insect) Lepidopteran coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **21**:706
anthocorid bug, *or* Anthocoridae (insect): *see* flower bug
Anthocoris kingi (insect) classification of flower bugs **4**:845:3a
anthocyanidine (chem. compound) heterocyclic compounds **15**:887:1a
anthocyanin (biochem.)
coloration of
angiosperms **13**:664:2b
Caryophyllales **2**:915:3a
leaves **4**:824:1a
description **16**:587:2a
heterocyclic compounds **15**:887:1a
plant growth **20**:432:1a
anthodite (geol.) varieties of speleothem **16**:749:1b
"Anthologia Hellēnikē" (Gr. lit.): *see* "Greek Anthology"
"Anthologie des maîtres religieux primitifs" (work by Bordes) discussed in biography **2**:382:2b
"Anthologion," *or* "Akolouthiai" (liturgical book) Byzantine chants **2**:699:1a
use in Eastern church **8**:187:1a
Anthomedusae (cnidarian suborder) annotated classification **16**:528:1a
anthomyiid fly, *or* Anthomyiidae (insect) **1**:443:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anthonisz, Cornelis (art.) anamorphosis portrait of Edward VI **1**:369:3b, *illus.*
Anthoniszoon, Jeroen (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hieronymus
Anthonomus grandis (insect): *see* boll weevil
Anthony (personal name): *see under* Antony, except as below
Anthony (duke of Brabant) history of Low Countries **24**:880:1b
Anthony, Katharine Susan (Am. biog.) **1**:444:2b
approach to biography **23**:187:2a
Anthony, Susan B., *or* Susan Brownwell Anthony (Am. suffragist) **1**:444:3b
association with
Shaw **10**:706:2a
Stanton **11**:216:1b
founding of American Equal Rights Association **1**:327:3b
history of feminism **19**:160:2b
role in woman suffrage movement **12**:733:2b, *illus.*
Anthony à Wood (Eng. antiquarian): *see* Wood, Anthony
"Anthony Adverse" (novel by Allen) discussed in biography **12**:78:2a
Anthony Lagoon (N.Terr., Austr.) **1**:445:1b
Anthony Melissa (Byz. monk) **1**:443:2b
Anthony of Bourbon, *or* Anthony of Navarre, *or* Antoine de Bourbon, *or* Antoine de Navarre, *or* Antonio de Borbón, *or* Antonio de Navarra (k. of Navarre) **1**:443:3a
alliance with Catherine de Médicis **2**:954:3b
importance in Vendôme **12**:300:3b
Anthony of Egypt, Saint, *or* Antonios of Egypt, *or* Antony of Egypt (Egy. monk) **1**:443:3b
biography by Athanasius **20**:335:2b
feast day **16**:339:2b
idiorrhythmic monasticism **6**:242:1b
patristic literature **16**:319:2b
Anthony of Kiev, *or* Anthony of Pechersk (Russ. monk) **1**:444:1b
Anthony of Navarre (k. of Navarre): *see* Anthony of Bourbon
Anthony of Novgorod, *or* Dobrynia Jadrejkovič (Russ. archbp.) **1**:444:2a
Anthony of Padua, Saint, *or* San Antonio di Padova, *or* Saint Antony of Padua, *or* Fernando (Port. friar) **1**:444:2b
Anthony of Pechersk (Russ. monk): *see* Anthony of Kiev
Anthony's Nose (promontory, N.Y., U.S.) elevation **12**:597:3b
Anthophoridae (bee fam.) classification **2**:42:1a
anthophyllite (min.) **1**:445:1b
amphibole minerals **24**:191:1b *passim to* 193:1b, *illus.* 191, *tables* 181, 191
amphibole qualities *table* **1**:352
Anthophysis (protozoa) genus of protomonad **9**:743:1a
Anthophyta (plant div.): *see* angiosperm

anthoxanthin (biochem.)
colour range 4:824:1a
pigmentation of
angiosperms 13:664:2b
Caryophyllales 2:915:3a
production in nature 16:587:2a
Anthoxanthum (bot.): *see* sweet vernal grass
Anthozoa (class of cnidarians)
major ref. in Cnidarians 16:523:1a
annotated classification 16:527:2a
classification 3:406:3b
see also actiniochrome; Ceriantipatharia; coral; soft coral; Zoantharia
anthracene (chem. compound) 1:445:1b
anthraquinone production 1:445:2b
dyes 21:358:1b
anthracite, *or* hard coal (min.) 1:445:2a
characteristics 3:408:2b; 19:589:2b
grinding 21:510:1a
ranking *table* 21:510
water filtration 26:384:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Anthracite Belt, *or* Southern Anthracite Belt (geol. formation, Pa., U.S.)
coal beds 19:817:2b
anthracnose (plant disease) 1:445:2a
plant disease *table* 17:390
Anthracobia (fungus genus)
classification 3:794:3b
Anthracomarti (arachnid order)
animal classification 13:857:2a
Anthracosauria (amphibian order)
evolution 13:423:1a
anthracosis (disease): *see* black lung
anthraquinone, *or* 9,10-anthraquinone (chem. compound) 1:445:2b
dye bases 15:897:1a
alizarin 1:272:3a
natural occurrences 16:587:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also anthraquinone dye
anthraquinone dye (pigment) 1:445:3a
development of synthetic dyes 15:899:2b, *illus.* 901
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
anthrax, *or* malignant pustule, *or* splenic fever, *or* woolsorters' disease (disease) 1:445:3a
major ref. in Infectious Diseases 21:601:1b
epidemiology 17:343:2b
incidence in livestock farming 1:444:2a
occupational health risks 25:103:1b
role in terrorism 11:651:2a
work of
Koch 6:926:2b
Pasteur 25:462:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Anthrax anale (insect)
behaviour 2:42:2a
Anthrax trifasciata (insect)
behaviour 2:42:2a
Anthrenus museaeorum (beetle)
nuisance to museums 4:25:3b
Anthrenus verbasci (beetle)
nuisance to museums 4:25:3b
Anthribidae (insect): *see* fungus weevil
Anthriscus cerefolium (bot.): *see* chervil
anthropocentricity
themes in humanism 20:666:1a, 674:1b; 25:556:1b
anthropocentrism (environmental philos.)
environmentalism and environmental law 18:466:1b
anthropogenic scrubland (biol.)
terrestrial ecosystems 14:1201:1a
"Anthropogeographie" (work by Ratzel) discussed in biography 9:955:3a
anthropoidea, *or* Anthropoidea (zool.)
major ref. in Mammals 23:377:2a, *illus.* 379
philosophical anthropology 25:554:2a
anthropological linguistics: *see* linguistic anthropology
anthropology
MICROPAEDIA 1:446:2a
MACROPAEDIA 27:326:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Four, Division I and Part Five, Divisions I and II for the subject matter of anthropology; Part Ten for the nature and scope of anthropology
major ref. in The Social Sciences 27:321:2a *passim* to 325:1b
see also philosophical anthropology; branches of anthropology (*e.g.* cultural anthropology; paleoanthropology; physical anthropology); *and* anthropologists by name (*e.g.* Boas, Franz; Malinowski, Bronisław Kasper)
"Anthropology" (work by Kroeber) discussed in biography 7:10:1a
"Anthropology, an Introduction to the Study of Man and Civilization" (work by Tylor) discussed in biography 12:85:1a
theories of human culture 16:874:1b
anthropometry (physical anthro.) 1:446:2b
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1124:1b
study of human populations 18:848:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
see also Bertillon system
anthropomorphic mask (rel.)
social uses 23:544:2a
anthropomorphic polytheism (rel.)
classification in religion 26:527:1b
anthropomorphism (rel.) 1:446:3a
Egyptian religion 24:108:2a
Greek tradition 18:785:2b; 26:511:2a; 26:548:2a
iconography 26:597:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
Mesopotamian religion 24:97:1b
musical instrument construction 24:669:1a
Roman religion 18:792:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also anthropomorphic polytheism
anthroponomastics (ling.)
study of personal names 24:733:2b
see also personal name
anthropophagy: *see* cannibalism
Anthroposophical Society (philos. group)
establishment by Steiner 11:241:2b
views on anthroposophy 1:447:1a
anthroposophy (philos.) 1:447:1a
Steffen 11:235:2b
Steiner 11:241:2b
anthroposphere (biol.)
comparison to noösphere 8:757:1a
see also conservation; domestication; hunting; noösphere; pollution; preservation and collection
Anthurium (bot.) 1:447:1b
characteristics 1:514:3b, *illus.* 515; 13:729:1a; 19:678:2a
use in Zen'ei ikebana *illus.* 12:906
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Anthurium andraeanum (bot.): *see* flamingo lily
Anthurium scherzeranum (bot.): *see* flamingo flower
Anthus novaeseelandiae (bird): *see* Richard's pipit
Anthus pratensis (bird): *see* meadow pipit
Anthyllis vulneraria (bot.): *see* kidney vetch
anti-: *see* below; *see also* unhyphenated words with this prefix, *e.g.,* antimatter
Anti-Atlas, *or* Lesser Atlas (mts., N.Af.) 1:447:1a
geography of Morocco 24:982:1b
location *map* 24:944
precipitation comparison with Atlas Mountains 13:74:1a, *map*
Anti-Ballistic Missile Systems, Treaty on, *or* ABM treaty (internat. treaty)
ballistic missiles 29:572:1b
military strategy 29:655:2b
SALT I 11:303:3a; 21:872:2a
violation at Krasnoyarsk 7:1:2b
Anti-Booker Prize (lit. award)
Russian literature 26:961:2b
"Anti-Capitalistic Mentality, The" (work by Mises) discussed in biography 8:184:1b
Anti-Comintern Pact 1:447:1b
Axis Powers 1:747:2a
Anti-Corn Law League (Br. pol. org.)
history of United Kingdom 29:81:2b
views on Corn Law 3:635:1b
work of
Bright 2:517:3a
Cobden 3:413:3a
Peel 9:237:3a
anti-differential (math.)
calculus 2:733:1a
Anti-Drug Abuse Act (1986, U.S.) designer drugs 4:33:2a
"Anti-Dühring" (work by Engels): *see* "Herr Eugen Dühring's Revolution in Science [Anhring]"
anti-electron (subatomic particle): *see* positron
Anti-Fascist Council for the National Liberation of Yugoslavia, *or* Antifašističko Veće Narodnog Oslobođenja Jugoslavije, *or* AVNOJ (Yugos. org.) 1:447:2a
history of Yugoslavia 14:675:1a
Anti-Fascist People's Freedom League, *or* AFPFL (pol. org., Myanmar)
career of Than Tun 11:672:2a
leadership of U Nu 8:816:2a
opposition of U Saw 10:487:2b
place in history of Myanmar 27:764:2b
Anti-Federalists (U.S. hist.) 1:447:2b
contribution of
Adams 1:88:1a
Gallatin 5:88:3a
views on Constitution 29:217:2b
anti-ferromagnetism: *see* antiferromagnetism
anti-hero (lit.)
novel development 23:117:1a
Spanish literature 28:65:2b
"Anti-Idiotic Entertainment Company, An" (litho. by Concanean) lithograph *illus.* 8:443
anti-inflammatory agent (med.)
analgesics 17:536:2a
effect on eicosanoids 15:914:1b
glucocorticoids 15:929:1a; 17:262:2a
prescribed usage 6:310:1b
anti-intellectualism
Christianity 16:345:2b
opposition by Hutchins 18:55:1a
place in Maoism 7:805:2b; 16:152:1b
"Anti-Intellectualism in American Life" (work by Hofstadter) discussed in biography 5:970:1a
"Anti-Jacobin, The" (Br. news.) history of publishing 26:443:1a
work of Frere 5:13a
Anti-Lebanon Mountains, *or* Anti-Liban, *or* al-Jabal ash-Sharqī, *or* Lubnān ash-Sharqī (mts., As.) 1:447:2b
Asia 14:139:2a
Damascus 5:991:1b
Lebanon 7:226:3b; 22:890:1b, *map* location *map* 28:362
Syria 11:469:1a; 28:361:1b
Anti-Locust Research Centre (London, U.K.)
locust control 7:438:3b
"Anti-Machiavel" (treatise by Frederick the Great) discussed in biography 19:536:1a
Anti-Masonic Movement (U.S. hist.) 1:447:3a
influence on political parties 29:224:2a
origin in Adams-Jackson feud 1:85:2b
Anti-Masonic Party (pol. party, U.S.)
Anti-Masonic Movement 1:447:3a
anti-monarchic source (Old Testament)
First Book of Samuel 10:381:2b
Anti-Nebraska Democratic Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Republican Party
"Anti-neutralità" (work by Marinetti) discussed in biography 7:850:3a
anti-oncogene (path.): *see* tumour suppressor gene
anti-Parkinson drug
treatment of Parkinson's disease 17:540:1a
see also dopamine; L-dopa
Anti-Revolutionary Party (Du. hist.)
Colijn 3:451:1a
Groen van Prinsterer 5:508:1a
Kuyper 7:51:3b
Anti-Saloon League (Am. pol. org.) 1:447:2b
prohibition 9:723:1a
Anti-Scrape (conservation org.): *see* Protection of Ancient Buildings, Society for the
anti-Semitism 1:447:3a
counterefforts of
Bloch 2:286:1a
Bonhoeffer 2:359:3a
Herzl 5:895:3a
Josel of Rosheim 6:619:2a
effect on
intellectual activity 23:281:1b
modern Judaism 22:402:2a
expression and movements
Austria 14:527:2a
Schönerer 10:534:1b
Black Hundreds 2:255:3b
Chamberlain 3:64:3a
Eastern Orthodox history 3:292:2a
fascism 27:415:2b *passim to* 418:2a
France
Dreyfus Affair 4:225:1b
Germany 27:417:1b
Berlin 14:876:2b
Hitler 5:951:1a
National Socialism 8:551:1a
Nazi program 21:834:1b, 848:1a
use of Aryan myth 1:611:3b; 24:727:1a
Holocaust 6:13:3a; 20:629:1b; *illus.* Plates 1–4 fol. 20:632
Hungary 20:709:2b
Italy 22:238:2b; 27:417:1a
juvenile delinquents 16:559:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:954:2a, 956:1b
pogroms 9:543:3a
Portugal 25:1055:1b
Protocols of the Learned Elders of Zion 9:742:3a
Roman Catholic history 26:884:2a
Romania 14:658:2b
Russia 22:141:2a
Second Industrial Revolution 18:702:2a
Spain 28:28:2b, 38:2b
converso 3:592:2a
Marrano 7:871:1b
Switzerland 28:355:2b
Ukraine 28:987:2a, 993:1b
U.S.S.R. 28:1014:1a
Hugh of Lincoln as child martyr 6:122:2b
portrayal in
caricature 15:547:2b, *illus.* 548
Hebrew literature 20:484:1b
relation to Diaspora 4:69:1a
theories on crime 3:736:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
anti-sidetone circuit (elec.)
telephone communications 11:615:3b
Anti-Slavery Society, *or* Society for Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade (Br. org., 1787)
Clarkson 3:354:2b
Wilberforce 12:654:1b
Anti-Slavery Society, *or* Society for the Mitigation and Gradual Abolition of Slavery Throughout the British Dominions (Br. org., 1823)
role of Wilberforce 12:654:2a
Anti-Socialist Law (1878, Ger.)
effect on Liebknecht 7:342:3b
theories of Bebel 2:263:3a
anti-Stokes lines (phys.)
contrast with Stokes lines 11:281:2b
production in molecular spectroscopy 13:574:2a
Anti-Submarine Detection Investigation Committee, *or* ASDIC, *or* Allied Submarine Detection Investigation Committee
World War II naval operations 29:997:2b

see also GLORIA
anti-tail (astron.)
comets **27**:540:2b, *illus.* 541
Anti-Taurus Mountains (mts., Tur.): *see* Southeastern Taurus Mountains
"Anti-Tribonian" (work by Hotman)
discussed in biography **6**:80:2b
Anti-Trinitarianism (rel. philos.): *see* Unitarianism
antiacid: *see* antacid
antiadrenergic drug: *see* adrenergic drug; dihydroergotamine
antiaircraft gun **1**:448:3a
armoured vehicles **1**:572:1b
artillery **1**:606:3a; **29**:559:2b, 563:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Antian Interglacial Stage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* **19**:862
antianxiety drug, *or* anxiolytic (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:537:2b
treatment of anxiety **11**:892:3a; **23**:854:1b, *table*
see also benzodiazepine

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., *De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word* (e.g., *DeForest, John William).*

antiarch, *or* Antiarcha, *or* Antiarchiformes (paleon.) **1**:448:3b
description **19**:202:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Antiaris (plant genus)
uses **13**:655:1b
antiarmour bomb (mil. tech.): *see* armour-piercing bomb
antiarmour weapon: *see* antitank weapon
antiasthmatic (drug)
toxicity **25**:920:1b
antiatom (phys.)
antimatter **1**:456:1b
antibacterial agent (med.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:553:2b
see also antibiotic; arsphenamine; bacteriostatic drug; hexachlorophene
antiballistic missile, *or* ABM
arms control **21**:872:1b
"Antibarbarorum liber" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:489:2a
antiboryon (subatomic particle)
comparison with baryon **1**:456:1b; **1**:929:2b
Antibes (Fr.) **1**:449:1a
festival of Saint Peter **3**:666:3b
location *map* **19**:430
antibiosis (biol.)
control of plant diseases **17**:383:2a
form of amensalism **1**:324:2b
see also antibiotic
antibiotic (chem. compound) **1**:449:1b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:554:1a
biochemistry
amino acids **14**:1010:2b
heterocyclic compounds **15**:884:2a
effect on
hearing **27**:220:1a
viruses **21**:590:1a
production
actinomycetes **1**:71:2a
pharmaceutical industry **21**:360:2b, 361:2b
relation to vaccine **12**:228:1a
resistance by genetic modification **14**:585:1a; **19**:722:2a
uses
animal feed **19**:125:2b
food preservation **9**:683:3a
treatment of disease **17**:345:2a, 355:2a; **21**:590:1a
chemotherapy **3**:162:2b
drug therapy **17**:263:1b
frostbite **5**:25:2b
inflammation **6**:310:1b
mastoiditis **7**:925:1b
plant disease **17**:383:2b
respiratory disease **26**:750:1a
rickettsiosis **10**:57:3a
sinusitis **10**:841:1b
skin infection **17**:549:2a; **21**:771:1a
tuberculosis **12**:24:2b; **23**:805:2b
viral disease **17**:355:2b
work of
Dubos **4**:249:3a
Waksman **12**:458:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also antibiosis; antimetabolite; hygromycin; *and* specific antibiotics by name (*e.g.* aminoglycoside; penicillin; tetracycline)
antibody, *or* immunoglobulin, *or* Ig (biochem.)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:449:2b
MACROPAEDIA **17**:261:1b
major ref. in Immunity **20**:777:2a, *illus.* 777, 778
association with
globulins **14**:1023:1b
lymphocytes **7**:588:2b
gastrointestinal tract immunity **17**:298:2b
genetic factors **19**:727:1b
reaction to antigens **1**:452:2a; **21**:592:1a
role in
blood **15**:127:2a, 135:2a
ABO blood group system **1**:34:3b
complement system **3**:504:1b
hemolysis **5**:826:3b
disease **17**:348:2b, 372:2b
autoimmunity condition **1**:724:1b; **17**:354:1b
connective tissue disease **28**:303:1b *passim to* 306:2a
glomerulonephritis **19**:24:1b
poisons and poisoning **25**:914:2a
rheumatoid arthritis **10**:20:3a
viral infection **29**:502:1b, 508:1a
drug allergy **4**:233:2b
embryo development **26**:686:1a
histamine production **5**:947:3b
immunization **6**:269:2a
immuno-electrophoresis **14**:1018:2b
immunochemistry **14**:1101:1a
lactation **7**:90:3a
serological tests **10**:651:2b
syphilis tests **11**:467:1b
stability in chemical solution **21**:362:2b
stimulation by
allergens **1**:280:2b
cryosurgery **3**:767:1b
hapten compound **5**:692:1a
heterospecific mating **5**:903:3a
pathogenic bacteria **14**:584:1b
phagocytosis **9**:352:1b
toxoid production **11**:878:3b
work of
Edelman **4**:365:2b
Porter **9**:627:2b
Tonegawa Susumu **11**:840:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 422
see also antigen; antigen–antibody reaction; *and* specific types of antibodies by name, *e.g.*, agglutinin; reagin
antibody-combining site (biol.): *see* antigen-binding site
antibody globulin (protein): *see* gamma globulin
antibonding orbital
molecular bonding orbital **15**:768:1a, *illus.* 767
"Antic Hay" (work by Huxley)
history of English literature **18**:460:1a
antic masque (entertainment): *see* antimasque
antica corsiva (calligraphy)
development by Niccoli **6**:431:2b, *illus.*
relation to cancellaresca corsiva **2**:795:3a
Anticaria (Sp.): *see* Antequera
anticatalyst (chem.): *see* catalyst poison
"Anticato" (work by Caesar)
discussed in biography **15**:405:2b
"antichità di Roma, Le" (work by Palladio)
discussed in biography **9**:87:2b
anticholinergic, *or* cholinergic blocking drug, *or* parasympatholytic drug (drug)
treatment of ulcers **1**:438:2a
see also cholinergic drug; hemicholinium; scopolamine
anticholinesterase, *or* cholinesterase inhibitor (drug) **1**:449:3b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:545:2a
treatment of myasthenia gravis **1**:724:2a; **8**:462:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also eserine; neostigmine
Antichrist (Christianity) **1**:450:1a
Book of Revelation **17**:406:1b
Christian myth **16**:336:2a
views of Luther **26**:888:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also Dajjāl, ad-; Satan
"Antichrist, The," *or* "L'Antéchrist" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography **9**:1023:1a
anticipation (genet.)
role in inheritance of disorders **19**:734:1a
anticipation, *or* expectancy, *or* expectation (psychol.)
acclimatization **1**:55:2a
psychomotor learning **22**:878:2a
"Anticipations of the Reaction of Mechanical and Scientific Progress upon Human Life and Thought" (work by Wells)
discussed in biography **12**:574:2a
history of English literature **18**:457:2a
anticlassic style (art hist.)
popularization in Renaissance **25**:363:1b
Anticleia (Gr. myth.)
Autolycus **1**:724:2b
Odysseus **8**:878:1a
anticlericalism (rel.) **1**:450:2b
effect on priesthood **26**:1014:2b
role of Azaña y Díaz **1**:754:2a
significance in
Czech history **16**:912:1a
Kulturkampf **20**:112:2a
Ottoman Greece **20**:195:2a
Roman Catholicism **26**:894:1b, 902:2b
Third Republic **19**:517:1a
anticlinal vertebra (anat.)
occurrence in primates **23**:385:1b
anticline (geol.)
accumulation of oil **19**:575:2b
formation from Earth's crust **7**:605:2a, *illus.* 606
physiography of
Alpine-type mountain belts **16**:716:1b
Pamirs **14**:187:2a
Rocky Mountains **24**:1047:2a
type of fold **4**:860:2a
see also dome; syncline; upwarp
anticlinorium (geol.)
stratigraphy of Ordovician Period **19**:792:1b
type of geological fold **4**:860:2a
see also anticline; syncline
Antico (fl. art)
Renaissance bronzes **27**:962:2b
anticonsultant (biochem.) **1**:451:1b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:542:2b
blood-contacting biomaterials **23**:564:1a
cardiovascular surgery **16**:410:2b
see also coagulation; heparin; hirudin; warfarin
anticodon (genet.)
role in protein synthesis **8**:822:2a
anticolonialism (sociol.)
policy of Nehru **8**:586:1b
Anticona (mt. pass, Peru): *see* Ticlio
anticorona (atmospheric sci.): *see* Brocken bow
Anticosti Island, *or* Île-d'Anticosti (is., Que., Can.) **1**:451:2a
location *map* **15**:444
Saint Lawrence River **24**:1074:1b, *map*
Anticosti Platform (geol. feature, N.Am.)
topography of Gulf of Saint Lawrence **10**:326:3a
Anticybersquatting Consumer Protection Act (1999 U.S.)
intellectual-property law **6**:338:3a
anticyclone, *or* high (meteorol.)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:451:2b
MACROPAEDIA **16**:454:1b
atmospheric phenomena
eddies **4**:364:2a
Rossby wave effects **10**:191:3a
sea-level pressure and storm tracks *illus.* **16**:453, 454
subtropics **16**:451:1a
winds **12**:696:2a
characteristics **16**:452:2b
effects on South American climate **27**:589:2a
South Atlantic Ocean **14**:294:2a
Western Australia **14**:486:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also cyclone; wind; types (*e.g.* polar anticyclone; warm-core high); *and* anticyclones by name (*e.g.* Bermuda high; Canadian high; Pacific high; Russian high)
antidepressant, *or* antidepressant drug, *or* psychic energizer **1**:451:2b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:538:1a
depression **9**:767:2a; **23**:854:2b, *table* 855
psychopharmacology **9**:766:1b
systemic drug therapy **17**:265:1a
toxicity **25**:920:1a, *table* 919
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 423; 433
see also monoamine oxidase inhibitor; tricyclic antidepressant drug
antiderivative: *see* indefinite integral
antideuteron (antiparticle) **1**:451:3a
antidiarrheal agent: *see* codeine; diphenoxylate
antidiuretic hormone (biochem.): *see* vasopressin
Antidorcas marsupialis (mammal): *see* springbok
"Antidotarii Bononiensis Epitome" (work by Aldrovandi)
discussed in biography **1**:233:2b
"Antidote" (work by Rabemananjara)
discussed in biography **9**:874:1b
"Antidoti in Poggium" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography **12**:246:3a
antidune (geol.)
formation in river beds **20**:11:2b
antidysrhythmic drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:541:1b
see also lidocaine; phenytoin
antiemetic (drug)
drugs and drug action **17**:546:1b
treatment of vomiting **17**:257:2b, 264:2b
see also phenothiazine
Antient Music, Concerts of (Eur. mus.): *see* Concerts of Antient Music
antiepileptic drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:539:2b
see also phenytoin
Antietam, Battle of, *or* Battle of Sharpsburg (Am. Civil War) **1**:451:3a
place in U.S. Civil War **1**:327:2a; **29**:232:1b
role of
Burnside **2**:664:1b
Lee **7**:236:2b
McClellan **7**:612:2a
Antifašističko Veće Narodnog Oslobođenja Jugoslavije (Yugos. org.): *see* Anti-Fascist Council for the National Liberation of Yugoslavia
antifeedant, *or* feeding deterrent (chem.)
chemoreception **3**:161:3a; **27**:129:2a

antiferromagnetism, *or*
anti-ferromagnetism (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:452:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:188:1b
crystals 23:627:2b
rare-earth elements 15:1020:2b
rocks 24:231:1b
work of Néel 8:580:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also Néel temperature
antifreeze (chem.)
decreasing freezing point 23:614:2a, 650:1b
ethylene glycol 5:312:2b
organisms in extreme environments 22:969:1b
antifriction bearing: *see* rolling bearing
antifungal drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:556:1b
see also imidazole
antigen (biochem.) 1:452:1b
major ref. in Immunity 20:776:2b
autoimmunity 1:724:1a
cause of allergies 1:280:3a
health 5:779:2b
poisonous animals and plants 25:921:1a
reaction with
agglutinin 1:147:1a
antibodies 1:449:2b
bacteria 14:584:2a
lymphocytes 7:588:2b
role in
blood 2:290:3b
determination of blood groups 1:34:3b
disease 17:354:1a
connective tissue disease 28:303:1b, 305:2b
plants 17:381:2a
respiratory disease 26:750:2a
histamine production 5:947:3b
immunization 21:592:2b
immunochemistry 14:1101:1a
response to biotic invasion 15:127:2a, 135:2a; 17:348:2b
use in
genetics 14:1104:1b
serological tests 10:651:2b
syphilis tests 11:467:1b
work of Medawar 7:998:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 353
see also allergen; antibody; antiserum; blood typing; endotoxin; exotoxin; H-Y antigen; hapten; histocompatibility antigen; Rh factor; tissue typing
antigen-antibody reaction, *or* immune reaction, *or* immunological response (biol.)
cause of
allergic reaction 1:280:3a
anaphylaxis 1:371:1a
connective tissue disease 28:303:2a
erythroblastosis fetalis 4:551:2a
endocrine system role 18:328:2b
immunity 6:269:1a
immunization 6:269:2a
response to
antigen presence 1:452:1b
cytotoxic drug 3:834:1a
poisons and poisoning 25:914:1b
viral infection 29:508:1a
see also agglutination; agglutinin; hemolysis; superprecipitation
antigen-binding site, *or*
antibody-combining site (biol.)
structure of antibodies 20:777:2b, *illus.*
antigenic determinant, *or* epitope (biol.)
antigen patterns 20:777:1a, 777:2b
antigenic shift (biol. mutation)
influenza 6:311:3b
antigenic variation (genet.)
occurrence in trypanosomes 26:281:2a
antiglobulin (biol.): *see* Coombs reagent
Antigone (Gr. myth.) 1:452:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Antigone" (work by Hasenclever)
discussed in biography 5:737:3b
"Antigone" (work by Sophocles)
discussed in biography 20:345:1b
influence on Hegel's view of tragedy 23:171:2a
portrayal of natural law 20:656:1b
Antigonia (fish genus)
classification of boarfish 2:306:2a
Antigonia capros (fish)
description 2:306:2a
Antigonid dynasty (Maced. hist.) 1:452:2a
contribution by Antigonus I 1:452:3a
history of Anatolia 28:941:1b
relations with Ptolemy 9:772:2a
see also specific members of dynasty by name, *e.g.*, Antigonus II Gonatas
Antigonish, *or* Dorchester (N.S., Can.) 1:452:3a
Antigonish Movement (Can. hist.)
role in history of Antigonish 1:452:3a
Antigonus I Monophthalmus, *or* Antigonus I Cyclops (k. of Maced.) 1:452:3a
association with
Alexander the Great 13:225:1b
Cassander 2:924:2b
Demetrius I Poliorcetes 4:3:2b
Eumenes 4:597:1b
Lysimachus 7:594:2b
Perdiccas 9:282:3b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2b
Seleucus I Nicator 10:618:1a
defeat at Ipsus 6:372:2b
history of
Antigonid dynasty 1:452:2b
Greece 20:264:1a
Ionia 6:367:3b
Mesopotamia 23:887:1b
Palestine 25:412:1a
Antigonus II Gonatas (k. of Maced.) 1:453:2a
conflict with
Antiochus I Soter 1:459:3a
Antiochus II Theos 1:459:3b
Ptolemy II 9:772:2a
history of Macedonia 7:620:3a
place in Antigonid dynasty 1:452:2b
relationship with Aśoka 21:41:2b
Antigonus III Doson (k. of Maced.) 1:454:1a
defeat of Cleomenes III 3:377:1a
place in Antigonid dynasty 1:452:2b
Antigonus Mattathias (Hasmonean k. of Judaea)
contribution to coinage 16:534:1b
role in history of Palestine 25:414:1b
antigorite (min.)
common phyllosilicates *table* 24:181
kaolin-serpentine mineral group 24:209:1b
serpentine polymorphs 10:652:1b
Antigua and Barbuda
MICROPAEDIA 1:454:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:762:2a
LOCATION MAP 29:726
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 4:810
history 29:762:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
physical geography 29:762:2a
population 29:762:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Antigua Guatemala, *or* Ciudad Vieja, *or* Santiago, *or* Santiago de los Caballeros de Guatemala (Guat.) 1:455:1a
history of Guatemala 8:537:1b; 15:666:1b, 683:1b
location *map* 15:655
role of Alvarado 1:304:3b
antihelix (anat.)
anatomy of ear 27:206:1a
antihelmintic (drug): *see* anthelmintic
antihemophilic globulin, *or* AHG, *or* factor VIII
deficiency in
hemophilia 5:827:1b
von Willebrand's disease 12:430:1a
preparation from plasma 17:261:1b
role in blood clotting 15:143:1b
antihistamine (drug)
MICROPAEDIA 1:455:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:551:2b
classification of thiazines 15:900:1b
comparison with histamine 5:947:3b
treatment of
allergy 20:790:1b
angioedema 1:404:2b
cough 17:258:1a
hay fever 5:767:3a
motion sickness 8:364:2b
use in sleeping aids 10:597:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also chlorpheniramine; diphenhydramine; histamine; meclizine; methapyriline; phenbenzamine; promethazine; pyrilamine; tripelennamine
antihumanism (school of thought) criticism of anthropology 25:550:2a
antihydrogen (phys.)
development of antiatoms 1:456:1b
antihypertensive drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:534:1b
see also beta blocker; diuretic; sympathetic nerve blocker; vasodilator
antiknock agent (chem.)
addition to automotive fuel 18:356:2a; 28:808:2b
antiknock rating (tech.): *see* octane number
antilepton (phys.)
interaction with leptons 7:289:2a
Antilla (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Antillean Arawak (people): *see* Taíno
Antillean Carib, *or* Callinago (people)
role in Central American culture 13:401:1a, *map* 400
Antillean Caribbean Sea: *see* Caribbean Sea
Antilles (isls., At.O.) 1:455:2a
location *map* 29:726
see also Greater Antilles; Lesser Antilles; Netherlands Antilles; West Indies
Antilles Current (current, At.O.) 1:455:2b
connection with Gulf Stream 5:564:3b
hydrology of North Atlantic Ocean 14:294:2b
Antilocapra americana (mammal): *see* pronghorn
Antilochus (Gr. myth.) 1:455:2b
antilock braking system, *or* ABS (mech.) use in automobiles 28:811:2a
antilogic (argumentation)
place in Sophistic thought 25:594:1b
Antilope cervicapra (mammal): *see* blackbuck
antilymphocyte serum (med.)
effect on transplant patients 28:779:1b
Antim Ivireanul (Rom. bp. and writ.): *see* Anthimus of Iberia
antimacassar (interior design) 1:455:2b
Antimachus of Colophon (Gr. poet and schol.) 1:455:3a
antimalarial drug
treatment of malaria 17:557:1a
see also amodiaquine; chloroguanide; chloroquine; cinchonine; pamaquine; primaquine; quinacrine; quinine
antimanic drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:538:2a
see also lithium carbonate; lithium chloride
antimasque, *or* antemasque, *or* false masque, *or* antic masque (entertainment)
invention by Jonson 6:612:1b; 7:914:3a
see also masque
antimatter (phys.) 1:455:3b
annihilation 1:430:2b
CP violation 3:702:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also antiparticle
antimension (Christianity)
use in the Eucharist 16:295:2b
antimer (chem.): *see* enantiomorph
Antimerina (people): *see* Merina
antimetabolite (biochem.) 1:456:2a
association with vitamins 14:1049:1a
chemosterilant classification 3:162:1b
therapeutic use
chemotherapy 17:559:1a
leukemia 15:151:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 322
antimicrobial agent (pharm.) 1:456:2b
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:553:1a
food preservation 19:403:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also antiseptic; vaccine
antimicrobial chemotherapy
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:553:1a
see also anthelmintic
Antimoerus of Mende (Gr. Sophist) role in Sophist tradition 25:593:2b
antimonial lead (alloy)
properties 21:469:2b
antimonide (min.) 1:457:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also dyscrasite
antimony, *or* Sb (chem. element) 1:457:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:989:1b
abundance
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
ore deposits
Asia 14:162:1a
Serbia 14:666:1b
South America *map* 27:600
applications
britannia metal 2:526:3a
lead alloys 21:469:2b
pottery glaze 17:104:2b
printing process 26:73:2a
stained glass 17:191:1a
heterocyclic compounds 15:889:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
isotopes *table* 14:365
metalloid 24:175:1a, *illus.* 174
native elements *table* 8:555
nitrogen group elements 8:729:1b; *table* 15:986
world production *table* 8:159
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also antimonide; antimony poisoning
antimony poisoning 1:458:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
antimony potassium tartrate (chem. compound): *see* tartar emetic
Antimorona (people): *see* Antaimoro
antimuon (subatomic particle)
representation in Feynman diagram, *illus.*
antimycotic (biochem.): *see* fungicide
Antin, Mary (Am. writ.) 1:458:1a
antineoplastic agent (pharm.)
chemotherapy 17:558:2b
see also busulfan; urethane
antineoplastic antibiotic (drug)
cancer chemotherapy 17:559:1a
see also plicamycin
antineutrino (phys.)
atomic structure 25:821:1b
beta decay 28:238:1a
cosmic abundance 16:782:2b
muons 28:241:1b
radiation 26:472:1b
antineutron (phys.) 1:458:1b
antiparticles 1:455:3b
spin 1:462:2a
anting (animal behaviour)
major ref. in Birds 15:97:1b
passeriforms 9:186:2a
antinode, *or* antinodal point (phys.)
standing waves 11:209:2b; 27:564:1b
antinomianism (rel.) 1:458:1b
occurrence in Ranters 16:333:2a
support by Agricola 1:154:3b
antinomy (philos.) 1:458:2a
aesthetic judgment 13:12:2a
Kantianism
metaphysics 22:471:2a; 24:21:2b
space and time 25:570:1b; 28:665:1a
work of
Leśniewski 7:295:3a

Plato 25:573:1b
see also paradox
Antinoëpolis, *or* Sheikh Abade (Egy.) 1:458:2b
Antinori, Severino (It. sci.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Antinous (companion of Hadrian) 1:458:2b
depiction in sculpture 27:78:1a
relationship with Hadrian 5:609:1b
antinovel, *or* nouveau roman 1:458:2b
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:127:1b
Canadian literature 15:518:1a
French literature 19:562:1b
novel 8:810:2b
work of
Butor 2:685:2a
Cayrol 2:981:2b
Robbe-Grillet 10:100:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
antinuclear antibody (med.) connective tissue disease 28:305:1a
antinucleon (phys.) annihilation 1:430:2b
see also antineutron; antiproton
Antioch, *or* Antakya (city, Tur.) 1:458:3b
conquest by Khosrow I 6:842:2a
construction under Antiochus IV 1:461:1b
excavation of temple of Men 7:1044:1b
history of
calendar development 15:422:2b
Christianity 16:353:2b
crusades 16:824:2b, *illus.* 827
Greece 20:268:2a
Julian the Apostate's campaign 6:647:1a
Mesopotamia 23:887:1b
mosaic art development 17:183:2b
mystery religions 24:713:1b
Paul's mission 25:464:1a, *map* 465
location *map* 28:922
role of Chrysostom 3:291:3b
rule by
Byzantine Empire 15:380:1b *passim to* 395:1a
Roman Empire 20:323:1b
Seleucid Iran 21:948:1b *passim to* 959:2a, *maps* 951, 956
Seleucus I Nicator 10:618:2a
Antioch, *or* Antioch Pisidian, *or* Antiocheia Pisidias, *or* Antakya (anc. city, Tur.) 1:458:3a
Antioch (medieval principality, Tur.) 1:459:1a
Bohemond I 2:328:1a
Bohemond III 2:328:2b
Bohemond VI 2:328:3a
Antioch, Council of (hist. church council) 1:459:1b
Arian controversy 1:549:3b
Antioch, Orthodox Church of (E. Orthodoxy): *see* Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East
Antioch, School of (school, Syr.) 1:459:2a
major ref. in Christianity 16:320:1a
debate on nature of Christ 22:348:2a
development of exegesis and hermeneutics 14:1002:2b; 16:295:1a
influence on Iconoclastic Controversy 16:299:1a
interpretation of Jesus 16:263:2b, 277:1b
opposition to School of Alexandria 1:251:2a
role of Theodore of Mopsuestia 11:687:1a
Antioch, See of (rel.): *see* See of Antioch
Antioch Pisidian (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Antioch
Antioch University, *or* Antioch College (univ., Yellow Springs, Ohio, U.S.) 1:459:2a
higher education 18:49:2a, 64:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Mann's presidency 7:781:3a
Ohio 29:388:1a
Antiochene rite, *or* Syrian rite, *or* West Syrian rite (Christianity) 1:459:2b
see also James, Liturgy of Saint; Malankarese Catholic Church; Maronite Church; Syrian Catholic Church
Antiochus I Soter (Seleucid k.) 1:459:2b
defeat of Galatians 5:81:1a
history of
Anatolia 28:941:1b
Iran 21:948:1b
relationship to
Antigonus II 1:453:2b
Seleucus I Nicator 10:618:2a
Antiochus II Theos (Seleucid k.) 1:459:3b
relationship to
Aśoka 21:41:2b
Ptolemy II 9:772:2a
Seleucus II Callinicus 10:618:2b
role in Syrian Wars 11:471:2a; 20:265:1b
Antiochus III, *or* Antiochus Megas, *or* Antiochus the Great (Seleucid k.) 1:460:1a
association with
Antiochus IV 1:460:3b
Artabanus I 5:598:1b
Artaxias 1:599:2a
Euthydemus 4:610:2b
Flamininus 4:816:3a
Hannibal 5:684:2b
Scipio Africanus the Elder 10:555:1b
role in
Anatolia 28:941:1b
Greece 20:266:1a, 291:1a
Iran 21:950:1b
Mesopotamia 23:888:1a
Palestine 22:387:2b; 25:412:2a
Seleucid kingdom 10:617:2b
Syria 28:368:2a
Syrian Wars 11:471:2b
Antiochus IV Epiphanes, *or* Antiochus Epiphanes (Seleucid k.) 1:460:3b
association with
Antiochus III 1:460:3a
Jason 6:507:3b
conflict with
Judas Maccabeus 7:610:1a
Maccabees 7:608:2b
Mattathias 7:944:1a
designation as model for Antichrist 1:450:1b
origin of Hanukkah 5:691:1a
role in
Egypt 18:124:1b
Iran 21:950:2b
Jerusalem 6:539:2b; 22:334:2a
oppression and persecution of Jews 14:951:1b; 17:405:1a; 22:387:1a
Palestine 25:412:2b
Syria 28:368:2b
Antiochus VII Sidetes (Seleucid k.) 1:461:2b
defeat by Phrates II 9:407:1a
history of
Iran 21:951:1b
Mesopotamia 23:888:1a
"Antiochus and Stratonice" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography 3:910:1b
Antiochus Epiphanes (Seleucid k.): *see* Antiochus IV Epiphanes
Antiochus Hierax (Seleucid k.) 1:461:3a
role in Syrian Wars 11:471:2a
Antiochus Megas (Seleucid k.): *see* Antiochus III
Antiochus of Ascalon (Gr. philos.) 1:461:3b
contribution to Platonism 25:900:1b
role in Plato's Academy 1:50:3b
Antiochus the Great (Seleucid k.): *see* Antiochus III
Antiope (Gr. myth.) 1:461:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Antioqueños (people) influence on Colombian society 16:579:1b
Antioquia (dept., Colom.) 1:462:1a
location *map* 16:573
Antioquia, University of (univ., Medellín, Colom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Antiozna batholith (batholith, Colom.) geography 16:574:1a
antioxidant (chem. compound) 1:462:1b
major ref. in Food Processing 19:403:1b
diarylamines 15:874:1a
food preservation 9:683:3a
plastics 21:325:1b
rubber products 21:333:2b
antiparasitic drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:556:2b
see also anthelmintic
Antiparos (is., Gr.): *see* Andiparos
antiparticle (phys.) 1:462:2a
major ref. in Subatomic Particles 28:237:1b
antimatter 1:455:3b
atomic structure determination 14:350:1a
charge conjugation 3:101:2b
CP violation 3:702:1b
Feynman diagram 4:758:1b, *illus.*
philosophy of nature 25:673:1b
quantum mechanics 23:764:1b
relativistic mechanics 23:733:2a
subatomic particle 11:341:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also annihilation; antibaryon; antideuteron; antilepton; antimatter; antineutrino; antinucleon; antiproton; antiquark; muonium; positron; positronium
Antipas (ruler of Galilee): *see* Herod Antipas
antipasto (food) 1:462:2b
appetizer 1:492:1a
gastronomy 19:695:1b
Antipater (Idumaean gov. of Judaea) 1:462:2b
control of Judea 22:393:1a
influence on Herod I 5:879:2a
role in history of Palestine 25:414:1b
Antipater (regent of Maced.) 1:462:2b
Agis III 1:149:1a
Alexander the Great 13:224:2a, 227:1b
Antigonus I 1:452:3b
Demosthenes 4:9:3a
Olympias 8:925:1b
Perdiccas 9:282:3b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2b
Antipater (son of Herod the Great) 1:462:3a
Antipater (Stoic philos.) objection to Academic Skepticism 18:478:1a
Antipatharia (anthozoan order) description and classification of corals 3:618:2a
taxonomy 16:527:2b, 528:2a
use as jewelry 16:524:1b, 526:2b
Antipatris (anc. city, Isr.) site near Petaḥ Tiqwa 9:325:1b
Antipersonalist Union Party (pol. party, Arg.) role of Alvear 1:305:3a
antiperthite (min.) formation 24:187:1a
Antiphanes (Gr. writ.) 1:462:3a
Antiphon (Gr. writ. and states.) 1:462:3a
contribution to Greek rhetoric and oratory 20:355:2a
distinction as Sophist 25:593:2b
antiphon (mus.) 1:462:3b
comparison with psalmody 9:755:2a
psalm tone 9:755:1b
use in anthem 1:442:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
antiphonal singing, *or* antiphony (mus.) birds 15:97:1b
folk dance 19:326:2a
musical arts in primitive societies 24:501:2a
Syrian chant 11:470:3b
antipodal cell (biol.) function in plant development 20:381:1a, 383:2a
"Antipodes, The" (play by Brome) place in English literature 18:441:2a
Antipodes Islands (isls., N.Z.) 1:463:1b
antipoetry (lit.)
work of Parra 9:168:1a
Antipolo (Phil.) 1:463:1b
location *map* 25:538
antipope (Roman Cath. hist.) 1:463:1b
effect on papacy 16:342:2a
establishment during Avignon papacy 1:741:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
see also Avignon papacy; *and* antipopes by name (*e.g.* Clement VII)
antiproton (phys.) 1:463:2b
antimatter 1:455:3b
colliding-beam storage rings 3:454:3a
comparison with proton 9:743:1b
cosmic rays 16:780:1b
particle accelerators 25:449:1b, 457:1b
work of
Chamberlain 3:66:1a
Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory 4:741:2a
Segrè 10:607:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
antiprotozoal drug, *or* protozoacidal drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:556:2b
see also suramin sodium; trypan red; tryparsamide
antipsychotic drug, *or* neuroleptic, *or* major tranquilizer
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:538:2b
mental disorders 9:767:1b; 23:853:2b, *table*
poisons and poisoning 25:919:1b, *table*
psychopharmacology 9:766:1b
sedative-hypnotic drugs 10:597:3b
usage 11:892:2b
see also phenothiazine; tranquilizer
antipyretic, *or* febrifuge (drug) treatment of fever 17:536:2a
see also aconite
Antipyrgos (Libya): *see* Tobruk
antipyrine (drug) 1:463:3a
analgesic and antipyretic properties 17:536:2a
pyrazole 9:824:2a; 15:887:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
antiqua script (calligraphy): *see* roman script
"Antiquae Urbis Splendor" (book by Lauro) garden and landscape design *illus.* 19:663
antiquarianism (art) influence on Gothic Revival 13:972:2b
antiquark (phys.) comparison with quarks 9:842:3b
constituents of mesons 8:48:1a
strong nuclear force 11:324:2a
subatomic particles 11:341:3a; 28:242:2a
antique 1:463:3a
antique finish, *or* eggshell finish book papers 21:383:2a
"Antiquitates Judaicae" (work by Josephus): *see* "Antiquities of the Jews, The"
"Antiquitates rerum humanarum et divinarum" (work by Varro) discussed in biography 12:274:3a
"Antiquités de Rome" (work by Bellay) discussed in biography 2:73:1a
Antiquités Nationales, Musée des (museum, Saint-Germain-en-Laye, Fr.): *see* National Antiquities, Museum of
antiquities museum, *or* archaeological museum
collections 24:483:2b, 487:2b
"Antiquities of Mexico" (work by King) attribution of Dresden Codex 4:221:3b
"Antiquities of South Arabia, The" (encyc. by al-Hamdānī): *see* "Iklīl, Al-"

"Antiquities of the Jews, The," *or* "Antiquitates Judaicae" (work by Josephus) 1:463:3b
commentary on
Jesus 22:339:1a
John the Baptist 6:586:2a
tax farming 25:412:1b
discussed in biography 6:624:1a
illustration by Fouquet 4:903:3b
place in Hellenistic Judaism 22:392:1a
"Antiquities of Warwickshire" (work by Dugdale)
discussed in biography 4:260:1a, *illus.* 259
identification of Malory 7:742:2a
antireflection layer (solar engin.)
function in solar cell 18:400:2b
Antirent War (U.S. hist.) 1:464:1a
antiroll fin (shipbuilding)
ship design and maneuverability 28:833:1b
Antirrhinum (bot.): *see* snapdragon
Antirrhinum majus (bot.): *see* common snapdragon
Antisana (mt., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
physiography of Ecuador 17:953:1b
antiseptic
major ref. in antimicrobial agent 1:456:2b
development by
Johnson 6:595:2b
Lister 7:394:2a; 11:408:3a; 15:850:2b
Semmelweis 10:627:2b
toxicity 25:919:1b
use in medicine 21:360:2a; 23:782:2b, 787:2b
use of phenol coefficient 9:360:2b
see also disinfectant; iodoform; phenol coefficient; silver nitrate; *and* types of antiseptic by name (*e.g.* Dakin's solution; merbromin)
antiserum 1:464:1a
role in immunization 20:785:1a
see also antigen; antitoxin
antiship missile
aircraft carrier development 29:600:1a
description 29:565:2a
Falkland Islands War 29:674:2b
antisocial behaviour (psychol.)
collective influence 16:559:1a
antisocial personality disorder, *or* asocial personality disorder, *or* psychopathic personality disorder, *or* sociopathic personality disorder (psychol.)
description 9:313:1a; 23:850:1b
antispasmodic drug: *see* valerian
antistaling agent (chem.)
food preservation 9:683:3a
Antisthenes (Gr. philos.) 1:464:1b
contribution to Cynics 3:824:3a
history of Athens 14:288:1b
relation to
Diogenes 4:107:3b
Socrates 25:738:2b; 27:440F:2b
antisubmarine technology (warfare)
development during World War I 29:980:1b
antisymmetric law (math.)
statement 13:261:1a
antisymmetric tensor, *or* skew tensor (math.)
tensor analysis 13:459:1a
antisymmetric wave function, *or* antisymmetric function (phys.)
quantum mechanics 23:764:2b
antitank grenade, *or* rocket-propelled grenade (weapon)
description 5:487:2b
antitank weapon, *or* antiarmour weapon 1:464:2a
armoured vehicles 29:585:2a
development 29:555:1a, 560:1b
mines 8:154:1b
missiles 29:564:1b; 29:669:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also Copperhead; recoilless rifle; self-propelled gun; SS-11 Sego; tank destroyer
"Antitheses" (work by Marcion) views on Christianity and Judaism 16:316:2a
antithesis (figure of speech) 1:464:2b
use in rhetoric 26:759:1a
antithrombin (biochem.)
function 5:858:1a
presence in serum albumin 10:653:2a
antithrombin III (biochem.)
role in clotting regulation 15:143:1b
antitoxin 1:464:2b
antibodies 1:449:2b
diphtheria: *see* diphtheria antitoxin
treatment of tetanus 23:785:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
antitrade wind 1:464:3a
atmospheric circulation 1:675:3a
antitragus (anat.)
human ear 27:206:1a
antitrust law 1:464:3a
baseball exemption 4:836:3a; 14:727:2a
monopolistic corporations 3:647:2b
role of Theodore Roosevelt 10:173:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 534
see also Sherman Antitrust Act
antitrypsin (enzyme)
pulmonary emphysema 4:479:3a; 26:752:1a
antituberculotic drug (biochem.)
treatment with drugs 17:554:2b
see also isoniazid; para-aminosalicylic acid
antitussive agent, *or* cough suppressant (drug)
systemic drug therapy 17:264:2a
antityphus vaccine (biochem.)
treatment of epidemic typhus 21:608:2b
antiulcerative agent: *see* carbenoxolone; sucralfate; tripotassium dicitrato-bismuthate
Antium (It.): *see* Anzio
antiunionism (labour)
establishment of industrial unionism 29:951:2b
role of Reagan 29:952:2b
Antivari (Yugos.): *see* Bar
antivenin (antitoxin)
relation to antitoxin 1:464:3a
treatment of snakebite 10:907:2b
antiviral drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:557:2b
see also amantadine; azidothymidine; deoxyuridine; idoxuridine; interferon
antivitamin (chem. compound)
interaction with vitamins 14:1049:1a
ANTK imeni A.N. Tupoleva (Russ. aerospace bureau): *see* Tupolev
antler
artiodactyl use 1:607:1b; 23:449:2b
comparison with horns 6:62:2b; 21:758:2a
regeneration of structure 20:371:2a, *illus.*
structure of
deer 3:955:1b
moose 8:306:1a
use as early hand tool 28:693:1a
worship by ancient Koreans 17:704:1a
see also brow tine; horn
Antler orogenic belt, *or* Manhattan Geanticline (geol. reg., U.S.)
Antler orogeny 1:464:3b
see also Antler orogeny
Antler orogeny (geol. event) 1:464:3b
Devonian Period 19:812:2b
antlerite (min.) 1:464:3b
structure and properties *table* 11:367
Antlia (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:212
antlike flower beetle 1:465:1a
representative beetles *illus.* 21:714
antlion, *or* doodlebug (zool.) 1:465:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Antlitz der Erde, Das" (work by Suess): see "Face of the Earth, The"
"Antlitz der Zeit" (work by Sander) discussed in biography 10:410:2a
Antofagasta (reg., Chile) 1:465:1b
location *map* 16:23
War of the Pacific 9:45:3a
Antofagasta (Chile) 1:465:2a
climate 1:661:1b
location *map* 16:23
significance in Chile 16:25:1a *passim* to 30:1a
Antofalla (mt., S.Am.)
Central Andes 27:607:1b
Antofalla Salt Flat (salt flat, Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Antoine, André (Fr. act.) 1:465:2b
contribution to French theatre 19:557:1a
founding of Théâtre-Libre 11:679:1a; 28:550:2a
innovations in theatrical production 28:588:2a
Antoine, Jacques-Denis (Fr. arch.)
Neoclassicism 13:966:2a
Antoine de Bourbon, *or* Antoine de Navarre (k. of Navarre): *see* Anthony of Bourbon
Antoku, *or* Antoku Tennō, *or* Tokihito (emp. of Japan) 1:465:3a
emperor *list* 6:497
place in Taira family 11:509:3b; 11:510:1b
role in Gempei War 5:171:1a
"Antologia da Poesia Negra de Expressão Portuguesa" (work by Andrade)
contribution by Neto 8:617:2b
"Antología poética" (work by Marechal) discussed in biography 7:831:2b
Anton (cartoonists)
contribution to caricature 15:547:2a
Antón (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
"Anton Reiser" (work by Moritz) discussed in biography 8:327:1a
"Antona García" (work by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography 11:796:2b
Antonelli, Giacomo (It. card.) 1:465:3b
association with Pius IX 9:486:1b
Antonello da Messina (It. paint.) 1:466:1a
Antonescu, Ion (ruler of Rom.) 1:466:2a
conflict with Brătianu 2:482:1a
dictatorship of Romania 14:659:2a
role in World War II 29:995:1a
Antongil, Bay of, *or* Bay of Antongila (bay, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
physiography and history of Madagascar 23:319:2b, 327:1b
Antónia Peak (mt., São Tiago Isl., C.Verde)
physiography of São Tiago Island 10:440:1a
Antonin (Fr. chef): *see* Carême, Marie-Antoine
Antonina (Brz.) 1:466:2b
location *map* 15:186
Antonine (Roman emperors) 1:466:2b
association with Five Good Emperors 4:809:2a
economic and social prosperity 20:321:2a
history of Roman Empire 20:314:2b
sculpture development 27:78:1b
see also individual rulers by name, *e.g.*, Antoninus Pius
"Antonine Itinerary" (Roman rd. manual)
use as itinerarium 6:435:2b
Antonine Wall, *or* Graham's Dyke (Roman wall, Scot., U.K.) 1:466:2b
construction by Antoninus Pius 1:467:1a
Hadrian's Wall 5:610:1b
history of
Roman Britain 29:26:2a, *map* 25
Scotland 29:117:2b
Stirlingshire 11:275:3a
location in Falkirk 4:666:1a
Antonini, Palazzo (palace, Udine, It.)
design by Palladio 9:87:2a
antoninniani (Roman coin)
use in economic history 16:529:2b
Antoninus, Saint, *or* Antonino de' Forciglioni, *or* Antonino Pierozzi (archbp. of Florence) 1:466:3a
influence on Angelico 1:401:2b
Antoninus and Faustina, Temple of (temple, Rome, It.)
history of Roman Empire 20:317:2b
Antoninus Pius, *or* Caesar Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius, *or* Titus Aurelius Fulvius Boionius Arrius Antoninus (Roman emp.) 1:466:3b
commemoration in sculpture 27:78:2b
contribution to maritime law 28:895:1b
emperors *list* 10:153
history of
Five Good Emperors 4:809:2a
Gaul 19:452:1b
Roman Empire 20:316:1a
relationship to
Hadrian 5:609:3a
Marcus Aurelius 7:828:2a
António, Mário, *or* Mário Antônio Fernandes de Oliveiro (Ang. au.) 1:467:1b
Antonio, Nicolás (Sp. hist.) 1:467:2a
"Antonio Azorín" (work by Azorín) discussed in biography 1:758:2a
Antonio da Ponte (It. arch. and engin.): *see* Ponte, Antonio da
Antonio de Borbón, *or* Antonio de Navarra (k. of Navarre): *see* Anthony of Bourbon
Antonio di Padua, Sau (Port. friar): *see* Anthony of Padua, Saint
"Antonio in Love," *or* "La cosa buffa" (work by Berto)
place in Italian literature 22:164:1b
António, prior de Crato, *or* António, prior do Crato, *or* Dom António (Port. prior) 1:467:1a
influence on Spanish history 28:44:1a
role in history of Portugal 25:1055:2b
Antonio the Elder (Roman card.)
role in Barberini family 1:888:1b
Antonio the Younger (Roman card.)
role in Barberini family 1:888:1b
Antonioni, Michelangelo (It. dir.) 1:467:2a
role in motion-picture history 24:390:2a
style of directing 24:403:2b
Antonius of Egypt (Egy. monk): *see* Anthony of Egypt, Saint
Antoniotto I (doge of Genoa)
place in Adorno family 1:106:1b
Antoniotto II (doge of Genoa)
place in Adorno family 1:106:1b
Antoniterkirche (church, Cologne, Ger.)
Cologne 16:569:1a
Antonius, Lucius (Roman mil. leader)
role in Perusine War 1:468:2b
Antonius, Marcus (Roman mil. leader)
role in Rome 20:304:2a
Antony, Mark, *or* Marc Antony, *or* Marcus Antonius (Roman triumvir) 1:468:1a
association with
Agrippa 1:157:2a
Ahenobarbus 1:161:3b
Artavasdes II 1:598:3b
Augustus 14:407:2b; 18:124:2b
Cleopatra 3:377:3b; 11:567:3a
Deiotarus 3:964:3b
Fulvia 5:48:3a
Herod I 5:879:2a
Lepidus 7:287:2a
Maecenas 7:666:3b
Octavia 8:870:1a
Phraates IV 9:407:1b
Pollio 9:569:1b
Pompeius Magnus Pius 9:592:1b
Ventidius 12:308:3b
contribution to coinage 16:536:1a
defeat at Battle of Actium 1:72:2b
invasion of Parthian Iran 21:952:2a
opposition by Hirtius 5:945:1b
role in
Mesopotamia 23:889:2a
Rome 10:153:3a; 20:306:2b
"Antony and Cleopatra" (opera by Barber)
discussed in biography 1:888:1a
"Antony and Cleopatra" (play by Shakespeare)
comparison with Shaw's "Caesar and Cleopatra" 10:707:2b
discussed in biography 27:261:2b, 262:2a
film adaptation 27:268:2a, 269:2a
immortalization of Cleopatra 3:377:3b

moral implications 25:709:2b
place in
English literature 18:440:1b
history of tragedy 23:164:2a
humanistic literature 20:673:2a
portrayal of Cleopatra by Leigh *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:258
Antony Khrapovitsky, *or* Aleksey Pavlovich Khrapovitsky (Russ. archbp.) 1:469:1b
Antony of Egypt (Egy. monk): *see* Anthony of Egypt, Saint
Antony of Padova, Saint (Port. friar): *see* Anthony of Padua, Saint
Antony of Vandémont (duke of Lorraine)
defeat of René I 9:1025:1a
antonymy (ling.)
place in semantic theory 22:562:1a
antpipit, *or* Corythopis (Corythopis) 1:469:2a
Antratsyt, *or* Antracit, *or* Antratsit (Ukraine) 1:469:2a
location *map* 28:974
antrectomy (med.)
procedure in gastrectomy 5:141:1a
Antrim (former co. and sociographic reg., N.Ire., U.K.) 1:469:2b
Northern Ireland 29:137A:1b, 137I:1b
see also Antrim (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
Antrim (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
major ref. in Antrim 1:469:3b
location *map* 29:6
see also Antrim (former co. and sociographic reg., N.Ire., U.K.)
Antrim, *or* Aontroim (N.Ire., U.K.) 1:469:3a
location *map* 29:6
Antrim, Randal MacDonnell, Marquess and 2nd Earl of, Viscount Dunluce (Irish noble) 1:470:1a
Antrim Coast Road (rd., Antrim, N.Ire., U.K.)
tourism 7:165:2a
Antrim Mountains (mts., N.Ire., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
physiography of
Antrim 1:469:2b, *illus.*
Ballymena 1:843:3b
Moyle 8:382:2b
Northern Ireland 29:137A:1b
Antrim Plateau (plat., N.Ire., U.K.)
physiography of Northern Ireland 8:789:1a
Antrodemus (dinosaur genus): *see* Allosaurus
Antrophyum (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:2b
Antropofagia (Braz. lit. movement)
role of Andrade 1:388:1b
see also Modernism
Antropología, Museo Nacional de (museum, Mexico City, Mex.): *see* National Museum of Anthropology
antrum (anat.)
structure in human digestive system 17:282:1b, 287:2a
Antschel, Paul (Ger. poet): *see* Celan, Paul
Antsingin' i Namoroka Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Antsirabe (Mad.) 1:470:1b
importance in Madagascar 23:322:1b
location *map* 23:320
Antsiranana, *or* Antseranana, *or* Diégo-Suarez (prov., Mad.)
major ref. in Antsiranana 1:470:2a
location *map* 23:320
Antsiranana, *or* Antseranana, *or* Diégo-Suarez (Mad.) 1:470:1b
location *map* 23:320
Madagascar 23:322:1b *passim to* 324:2a
Antsla (Est.)
location *map* 14:686
Antsohihy (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Antu (anc. goddess): *see* Antum
ANTU (chem.): *see* alpha-naphthylthiourea
Antufyev, Nikita Demidovich (Russ. noble): *see* Demidov, Nikita Demidovich
Antum, *or* Antu (Sumerian deity) consort of Anu 1:471:2a
Antwerp, *or* Antwerpen, *or* Anvers (prov., Belg.) 1:470:2b
location *map* 14:858
physiography of Belgium 14:857:2a
Antwerp, *or* Antwerpen, *or* Anvers (Belg.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:470:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:805:1a
LOCATION MAP 14:858
art and architecture
Baroque painting 25:370:2a
Renaissance architecture 13:952:1a, *illus.* 953
sculpture 27:102:1b
town hall by Floris 4:843:1a
Belgium 14:860:2b
history
bankruptcy laws 15:356:1a
Churchill's defense 16:372:1b
commerce aided by Lambermont 7:118:2b
early modern Europe 18:642:1b
fortifications 7:283:2a; 29:582:1b
importance in
Amsterdam's development 13:439:2b
Netherlands 24:865:2a, 882:1a
passim to 886:2a
Northern Renaissance 18:638:2a
Olympic Games of 1920 25:200:2a
Wars of Religion 18:650:2b
World War I 29:966:1b
World War II 14:869:2a
role of Farnese 4:687:2b
Schelde River 10:511:3a
Antwerp, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of the Barriers (1715, Eur.)
importance to Austrian Netherlands 1:720:3a
Antwerp Bible
French Bible versions 14:916:1b
Antwerp-Brussels Canal (canal, Belg.): *see* Brussels-Antwerp Canal
Antwerp Mannerists (art) 1:470:3b
place in Renaissance history 25:367:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Antwerp Polyglot Bible, *or* Biblia Regia polyglot Bibles 9:572:2a
published by Plantin 9:502:2a; 26:423:1b
Antwerp State University Centre (Antwerp, Belg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:616
Antwerp Stock Exchange (stock exchange, Antwerp, Belg.)
feature of Antwerp 13:807:2a
Antwerp Zoo, *or* Zoo Antwerpen (zoo, Antwerp, Belg.) 1:471:1a
Antwerpen (prov., Belg.): *see* Antwerp
Antwerpen (Belg.): *see* Antwerp
antyeṣṭi (Hindu rite) 1:471:1b
example of saṃskāra 10:380:2a
Anu, *or* An (Mesop. god) 1:471:2a
relationship to
Adad 1:75:2b
Adapa 1:89:2a
Anshar and Kishar 1:436:2a
Bau 1:966:2a
Bel 2:55:2b
Ea 4:313:1a
Ishtar 6:407:2a
Lamashtu 7:116:1b
Teshub 11:654:2b
role in
"Enuma elish" 24:101:1b
Gilgamesh epic 5:266:2b
Hurrian mythology 24:121:2a
"Lament for the Destruction of Ur" 7:121:3b
Mesopotamian religions 24:103:1b
worship at Erech 4:537:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Anu, Chao, *or* Anouvong, *or* Anuruttharat, *or* Anou, *or* Chou Anou (k. of Vientiane) 1:471:2a
defeat by Chakkri dynasty 27:776:1b
history of Laos 27:743:2b
Anuak, *or* Anywak (people) 1:471:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Anubhasya" (work by Vallabha) importance in Indian philosophy 21:209:1a
anubhava (Indian philos.)
pratyaksa 9:668:1b
Anubis, *or* Anpu (Egy. deity) 1:471:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Anuchin, D. N. (Russ. prof.)
development of geography 19:879:1b
anudātta (accent)
importance in Vedic chants 27:654:1b
anulus fibrosus (anat.)
element of invertebral disk 28:297:2b
anumāna (Hinduism) 1:471:3b
Anura, *or* Salientia (amphibian order)
major ref. in Amphibians 13:429:1a
annotated classification 13:423:2b, 433:2a; 16:250:1a
chemoreception 27:138:2a
evolution 13:423:1b; 19:215:2b
hearing ability 27:157:2b
musculature 24:460:2a
reproduction 26:642:1b *passim to* 649:2b
see also frog; toad
Anurādhapura (hist. state, Sri Lanka) 1:472:1a
history of Sri Lanka 28:173:1b
Anuradhapura (Sri Lanka) 1:472:1b
history of Sri Lanka 28:173:1b
Jetavana stūpa 27:707:2a, *illus.*
location *map* 28:168
Anuraphis maidi-radicis (insect): *see* corn root aphid
Anuraphis roseus (insect): *see* rosy apple aphid
Anurutttharat (k. of Vientiane): *see* Anu, Chao
anus (anat.) 1:472:2a
defecation 3:956:2b
development 20:404:1b, 414:2a
digestion 17:284:2a, 306:1a *passim to* 308:2a, *illus.* 280
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also anal atresia; anal sphincter
"Anush" (work by Thumanian) place in Armenian literature 1:568:1a
Anūshirvan (k. of Pers.): *see* Khosrow I
Anūshtegīn Gharacha'ī (gov. of Khwārezm) founding of Khwārezm-Shāh dynasty 6:847:3b
role in Seljuq Iran 21:964:2b
Anuta (is., Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Anuttarayoga-tantra (Buddhism) place in Vajrayāna 15:291:2b
anuvādī (Indian mus.)
element of Indian music 27:655:1a
aṇuvrata (Jainism)
practice of ahimsa 1:162:2b
role in Jainism 6:473:2a; 22:250:2b
Anwy River (rv., As.)
significance to Ob River 14:205:1b
Anuyoga (Buddhism)
Vajrayāna 15:292:2b
"Anvār-e soheyl" (tale by Ḥoseyn Wā'ez-e Kāshefī)
place in Islāmic literature 22:57:2b
Anvari, *or* Awḥad ad-Dīn 'Alī ibn Muḥmūd, *or* Awḥad ad-Dīn 'Alī ibn Vāḥid ad-Dīn Muḥammad Khāvarānī, *or* Awḥad ad-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Pers. poet) 1:472:2a
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:55:1a
Anvelt, Jaan (Est. states.)
history of Estonia 14:698:1b
Anvers (prov., Belg.): *see* Antwerp
Anvers (Belg.): *see* Antwerp
anvil (carbone): *see* incus
anvil (metalworking) 1:472:2b
importance in toolmaking 28:698:2a, 706:1b
use in
forging 17:159:1b
high-pressure apparatuses 23:684:1b, *illus.*
Anvil, Operation (1944, Eur.-U.S.): *see* Dragoon, Operation
Anvil City (Alsk., U.S.): *see* Nome
anvil method (Stone Age technique) tool construction 28:693:2a
Anville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d' (Fr. cartog.) 1:472:3a
Anwal, Battle of (Sp. hist.): *see* Annual, Battle of
Anwar Chairil (Indon. writ.) influence on Indonesian literature 6:299:3a; 27:800:2a
"Anwār-e Suhaylī" (Pers. fables) illustration of Mughal style 27:701:2a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 27:674
Anwar Ibrahim (Mal. pol.) opposition to Mahathir 7:695:3b
"Anwar Pasha" (play by Ebrahim Khan) role in Bengali theatre 27:673:1b
"Anweisung zum seligen Leben, oder auch die Religionslehre, Die" (work by Fichte): *see* "Way Towards the Blessed Life, The"
anxiety (emotional state) 1:472:3b
major ref. in Mental Disorders and Their Treatment 23:848:1a
psychological aspects
cause of
hysteria 6:207:3a
illusions 25:499:1b
manifestation by hyperventilation 6:203:1a
psychoneurosis 9:765:3a
social consequences of
alcohol consumption 13:198:1a
drug use and abuse 13:216:2a *passim to* 218:2b
treatment with drugs 17:537:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 433; 436
see also dread; phobia
anxiety (philos.): *see* dread
anxiety disorder (mental disorder) *major ref. in* Mental Disorders and Their Treatment 23:848:1a
systemic drug therapy 17:265:1a
see also anxiety; obsessive-compulsive disorder; panic; phobia; posttraumatic stress disorder
anxiety hysteria (psychol.): *see* phobia
anxiolytic (pharm.): *see* antianxiety drug
"Anxious Bench, The" (work by Nevin) discussed in biography 8:628:3a
Anya Nya (Sud. guerrilla org.) role in history of The Sudan 28:268:2b
Anyama (C.I.)
location *map* 29:794
Anyang, *or* Zhangde (China)
location *map* 16:40
Anyang (S.Kor.) 1:473:1a
location *map* 22:502
Anyathian complex (prehistoric tech.)
history of Myanmar 27:760:2a
tool industry 3:264:3b; 26:52:2b
A'nyemaqen Shan (mts., China): *see* Amne Machin
Anyi, *or* Agni (people) 1:473:1a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
demography of Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Anyksčiai (Lith.)
location *map* 14:686
"Anykysciu silelis" (poem by Baranauskas): *see* "Forest of Anyksciai, The"
Anyte (Gr. poet) 1:473:1b
Anytus (Athenian pol.)
character in Plato's "Meno" 25:896:2a
role in Socrates' trial 27:440B:1b
Anywak (people): *see* Anuak
ANZAC, *or* Australian and New Zealand Army Corps (mil. corps) 1:473:2a
history of Australia 1:714:2a; 14:445:2b
Anzac Cove (reg., Tur.)
history of World War I 29:970:2b
"Anzac Muster" (short stories by Baylebridge)
discussed in biography 2:3:1a
Anzalī, Bandar-e, *or* Bandar-e Pahlavī, *or* Pahlavī, *or* Enzeli (Iran) 1:473:2a
location *map* 21:932
Anzan (anc. dist., Iran): *see* Anshan
Anzanite dynasty (Pers. hist.)
Iranian history 21:940:2a

Anzengruber, Ludwig (Aus. au.) 1:473:2b
contribution to Austrian literature 20:35:1a
Anzhero-Sudzhensk (Russ.) 1:473:3a
location *map* 26:949
Anziku, Kingdom of, *or* Kingdom of Teke, *or* Kingdom of Tyo (hist. king., Af.) 1:473:3a
Anzilotti, Dionisio (It. law schol.) 1:473:3b
Anzio, *or* Antium (It.) 1:473:3b
history of World War II 29:1015:1a
location *map* 22:170
Anzoátegui (state, Venez.) 1:474:1b
location *map* 29:470
Anzúrez, Pedro de (Sp. conquistador) founding of Sucre 11:348:2a
ANZUS Pact, *or* Pacific Security Treaty 1:474:1b
history of
Australia 14:449:1b
Cold War 21:860:2b
New Zealand 24:928:1b
role of Menzies 8:24:3b
Ao (anc. city, China)
Cheng-chou 3:166:1a
Ão (people)
cultural life of Nāga society 21:145:1b
"A.O. Barnabooth: His Diary" (work by Larbaud)
place in French literature 19:559:2a
ao dai (clothing)
Vietnamese traditional dress 27:783:2b
Ao-men (admin. reg., China): *see* Macau
A.O. Smith Research Building (bldg., Milwaukee, Wis., U.S.)
use of curtain wall 15:325:1b
AOA (med. org.): *see* American Osteopathic Association
Aoba, *or* Ambae, *or* Oba (is., Van.) 1:474:2a
location *map* 25:235
Aod (bibl. figure): *see* Ehud
AOD (met.): *see* argon-oxygen decarburization
Aodh (k. of Scot.): *see* Aed
Aodhagán Ó Rathoille (Irish poet) contribution to Gaelic literature 15:596:1a
AOF (hist. terr., W.Af.): *see* French West Africa
aogai (decorative art): *see* laque burgauté
Aoibhinn, An Craoibhín (pres. of Ire.): *see* Hyde, Douglas
aoidos (Gr. bards)
epic cycle 23:97:1b
Homeric tradition 20:636:1b
Aoiz (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Aoji (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Aoko, Gaundencia (Af. rel. leader) role in Maria Legio 7:840:1b
AOL Time Warner Inc. (Am. corp.) 1:474:2a
formation 11:780:2b
Aola (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Aola Bay (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Aomen Special Administrative Region (admin. reg., China): *see* Macau
Aomori (prefl., Japan) 1:474:3b
location *map* 22:262
Aomori (Japan) 1:474:3b
location *map* 22:262
Aontroim (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Antrim
Aonyx capensis (mammal): *see* clawless otter
Aonyx cinerea (mammal): *see* oriental small-clawed otter
Aonyx philippsi (mammal): *see* African small-clawed otter
Aôral, Mount (mt., Camb.)
location *map* 27:716
physiography of Cambodia 27:731:1a
Aorangi (mt., N.Z.): *see* Cook, Mount
Aornos (l., It.): *see* Averno, Lake of
Aornos, Siege of (Maced. hist.) 1:475:1a
invasion by Alexander the Great 13:226:2a
aorta (anat.) 1:475:1a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems 16:382:2a
passim to 399:2b
cardiovascular disease 16:401:2a
passim to 411:1b
development
animals 20:401:2b, *illus.* 402, 403
human embryos 20:416:1b
function 1:601:1a; 2:863:2a
heart malformation 5:783:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
aorta, coarctation of the (physiol.) cardiovascular disease 16:402:1a, 411:1a
heart malformation 5:783:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aortic aneurysm (path.) symptoms 1:398:2b
aortic arch (anat.)
development in animals 20:402:1b, *illus.*
aortic arch atresia (congenital disorder) symptoms and treatment 1:680:3a
aortic arch syndrome (path.)
see also Takayasu's disease
aortic body (anat.)
breathing regulation 26:739:1b
aortic insufficiency (path.)
research by Hodgkin 5:963:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aortic sinus, *or* sinus of Valsalva (anat.) role in circulatory system 16:393:1b
aortic stenosis (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:411:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also aortic valve stenosis
aortic valve (anat.)
cardiovascular disease 16:401:2b, 406:1b, 411:1b
circulatory system 16:392:1b
aortic valve stenosis (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:401:2b, 406:1b
Aosta (It.) 1:475:1b
Alps 18:550:1b
location *map* 22:170
Aosta, Valle d' (reg., It.): *see* Valle d'Aosta
Aotearoa: *see* New Zealand
"Aotearoa" (natl. anthem of N.Z.): *see* "God Defend New Zealand"
Aotes trivirgatus, *or* Actus trivirgatus (primate): *see* durukuli
Aoua River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Lawa River
aoudad, *or* Ammotragus lervia, *or* Barbary sheep (mammal) 1:475:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aouelloul Crater (crater, Mauritania) 1:475:2b
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
Aouk, Bahr (riv., Af.)
Chari River's tributary 3:102:1a
location *map* 15:615
Aoun, Michel (pres. of Leb.)
role in Lebanese history 22:900:2b
Aozou, or Aouzou (Chad) 1:475:2b
Libya 24:981:2b
location *map* 29:794
AP (news agency): *see* Associated Press
AP (pol. party, Sp.): *see* Popular Party
APA (pol. org., Austr.): *see* Australian Patriotic Association
APA (pol. org., U.S.): *see* American Protective Association
Apa River (riv., S.Am.)
location *map* 25:428
tributary of Paraguay River 27:626:1b
"Apa singillar" (work by Mukhtar): *see* "Sisters"
Apa Tani (people) 1:475:3a
distribution in Himalayas 14:178:2a
settlement in Arunāchal Pradesh 1:609:3a
Apabhraṃśa language 1:475:3a
literary usage 22:600:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Apache (people) 1:475:3b
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:352:1b *passim to* 356:2a, 376:1a, *maps* 351, 375
Arizona's demography 29:398:1b
customs and traditions 13:314:2b *passim to* 333:2b
history
Geronimo's leadership 5:221:3a
relationship to Navajo 8:563:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Chiricahua; Jicarilla Apache; Kiowa Apache; Mescalero
Apache (U.S. helicopter): *see* AH-64 Apache
Apachería chiricahuensis (plant) characteristics 13:698:1a
Apáczai Csere, János (Hung. writ.) contribution to Hungarian literature 20:690:1a
apadana (arch.)
Achaemenian architecture 24:87:2a, *illus.*
"Apadāna" (Buddhism) 1:476:2a
place in "Khuddaka Nikāya" 15:283:1b
see also Avadāna
Apafi, Mihaly (prince of Transylvania) role in history of Transylvania 11:902:2b
Apaiang Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Abaiang Atoll
Apala (Af. dance)
characteristics 13:143:2b
characteristics (people) 1:476:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Apalachee Bay (bay, Fla., U.S.) 1:476:2b
Apalachicola (Fla., U.S.) 1:476:2b
Apalachicola River (riv., Fla., U.S.) location *map* 29:177
Apalategui, José Xavier Zubiri (Sp. philos.): *see* Zubiri, Xavier
Apām Napāt (Zor.)
role in Zoroastrianism 29:1085:1b
Apamea (Pers. princess) wife of Seleucus I Nicator 10:617:3b
Apamama Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Abemama Atoll
Apamea (hist. site, Syr.) location *map* 28:362
Apamea, Treaty of (188 BC) *effect on*
Anatolia 28:941:2a
Antiochus III 1:460:3a
Roman history 20:291:1b
role played by Antiochus IV 1:461:1a
Apamea Cibotus, *or* Apamea Ad Maeandrum, *or* Apameia, *or* Celaenae (anc. city, Tur.) 1:476:3a
see also Celaenae
Apanās, Lake, *or* Lago de Apanás, *or* Laguna de Apanás, *or* Apanás Reservoir (res., Nic.) 1:476:3a
location *map* 15:656
Apanteles congregatus (insect) parasitism 2:451:3b; 5:761:1b
Apanteles glomeratus (insect) parasitism 2:451:3b
Apapa (bay (inlet), Lagos, Nig.) significance as transportation route 7:101:3b, *illus.*
apapane, *or* Himatione sanguinea (bird) 1:476:3a
Apapocuva, *or* Nandeva (people) 1:476:3b
belief in multiple souls 8:412:3a; 24:731:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Guaraní
Apaporis River (riv., S.Am.) location *map* 16:573
"Aparajito" (film by Ray) discussed in biography 9:963:2a
Aparanta (coastal plain, India): *see* Konkan
"Aparição" (work by Ferreira) discussed in biography 4:746:3a
aparigraha (Hinduism) influence on Gandhi 19:650:1a
Aparni (people): *see* Parni
Aparri (Phil.) 1:477:1a
location *map* 25:538
Apartadó (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
apartheid (soc. policy) 1:477:1a
major ref. in southern Africa 27:925:2b, 926:2b
effect on
Coloured classification 3:471:1b
education 18:78:2b
government and social conditions 27:912:2b *passim to* 915:2b
homelands 27:909:2a
international relations 21:879:2a
KwaZulu/Natal province 7:55:3a
literature 11:34:1b; 13:126:2b
Namibia 27:906:2b, 907:1b
South African economy 27:911:1b
opposition by
African National Congress 1:135:1a
Buthelezi 2:681:3a
Dutch Reformed Church in Africa 4:301:1a
Gordimer 5:368:3b
La Guma 7:66:3b
Lutuli 7:574:3a
Mandela 7:766:1a
Mbeki 7:985:3a
Tutu 12:72:3a
Police Zone 9:560:1a
policies of South Africa 11:32:3b; 27:870:1a, 908:1b
black states 2:258:3b
Cape of Good Hope 2:826:1b
Cape Town 15:532:2a
classification of races 18:844:2b de Klerk 3:930:3a
Johannesburg 6:565:3b; 22:362:1b
reform process 27:873:1b
role of migrant labour 8:119:2a
support of
Hertzog 5:893:1b
Malan 7:723:2a
National Party of South Africa 8:536:3b
Strijdom 11:319:2a
Verwoerd 12:333:1b
Vorster 12:433:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 523; 978
apartment house, *or* apartment block, *or* block of flats (arch.) 1:477:2a
residential architecture 13:875:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
APAS (indus. study): *see* Adaptable Programmable Assembly System Project
Apasmārapuruṣa (Hindu myth.) relationship to Naṭarāja 8:527:2b
Apataki (atoll, Fr. Poly.) location *map* 25:234
apathy, *or* apatheia (philos.) 1:477:3b
role in theology of Lactantius 25:599:1a
apatite (min.) 1:478:1a
hardness *illus.* 24:172
importance as secondary aluminum ore 21:480:2a
significance of rubidium-strontium dating 19:769:2a
source of phosphorus 15:987:2a
structure and properties 24:179:1b, *illus.*; *table* 9:396
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also conodont; mimetite; odontolite; pyromorphite; svabite; vanadinite
apatite group (min.)
common phosphates *table* 24:179
see also apatite; carbonate-apatite; fluorapatite; hydroxylapatite
Apatity (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Apatosaurus, *or* Brontosaurus (dinosaur genus) 1:478:1b
body plan *illus.* 26:699
classification 10:477:1b
Jurassic Period fauna 19:840:1a
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. 17:320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Apaturia (Gr. rel. festival) 1:478:2a
Apatzingán, *or* Apatzingán de la Constitución (Mex.) 1:478:2a
location *map* 24:28

Mexican War of Independence 24:421a
Apatzingán, Constitution of (1814, Mex.)
commemoration by Apatzingán 1:478:2a
Apausha (Iranian demon)
battle with Tishtrya 24:127:1b
apavarga (Indian rel.): *see* moksha
APC (gene)
role in familial adenomatous polyposis 12:36:3a
APC (pol. party, S.L.): *see* All People's Congress
APC mixture (pharm.)
use of acetophenetidin 1:59:1b
see also acetophenetidin; aspirin; caffeine; codeine
APC system: *see* aeronautical public correspondence system
APD (elec.): *see* avalanche photodiode
APDS (shell): *see* armour-piercing, discarding-sabot
Ape (lt. caric.): *see* Pellegrini, Carlo
ape (animal) 1:478:2b
major ref. in Mammals 23:377:1b
blood 15:140:2a
human evolution 14:1122:1b *passim* to 1124:1a; 18:824:2a
occipital 8:860:1b
pelvic girdle 9:251:2b
primates *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 9:698
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Pongidae
"Ape and Essence" (novel by Huxley) contrast with utopian novels 23:128:2b
Ape Cave (cave, Wash., U.S.) description 16:727:2b
APEC (internat. org.): *see* Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation
apeiron (Gr. philos.) conflicting theories of Anaximander and Parmenides 1:376:3a; 25:571:2b; 25:736:1a
Apeldoorn (Neth.) 1:478:3a
location *map* 24:866
apella (Gr. hist.) 1:478:3a
relationship to gerousia 5:222:2a
Apelles (Gr. paint.) 1:478:3b
contribution to Grecian painting 25:342:2a
Apellicon of Teos (Gr. libn.) 1:479:1a
Apeltes quadracus (fish): *see* four-spined stickleback
Apennine orogeny (geol.)
formation of Apennine Range 18:554:1a
Apennine Range, *or* Appennino, *or* The Apennines, *or* Appennines (mts., It.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:479:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:553:1b
MAPS 18:553; 22:171
formation 16:722:2a, *illus.* 723
physiography of Italy 6:429:3b; 22:166:1b *passim to* 173:2b
Apenrade (Den.): *see* Åbenrå
Apepi, *or* Apep (Egy. god): *see* Apopis
Aper (Roman prefect)
execution by Diocletian 4:105:3a
murder of Numerian 8:828:3b
Apere (riv., Bol.)
location *map* 15:159
aperitif (bev.)
production 14:892:1b
Apert's Syndrome (congenital disorder): *see* acrocephalosyndactyly
aperture (optics) 1:479:1b
auto correlation function 23:12:1b
photographic shutters 10:773:2a
photography 25:785:2b
speed 11:80:3a
telescope design 28:505:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also relative aperture
aperture (shell structure)
snails 24:307:1b
aperture stop (optics)
description 1:479:1b
aperture synthesis, *or* Fourier synthesis technique (optics)
radio astronomy 10:271:2b; 28:512:2b
Apesha (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Apet (anc. Egy. goddess): *see* Opet
apex (astron.): *see* solar apex
apex (bot.): *see* apical meristem
Apex (missile): *see* AA-7 Apex
apex beat (physiol.)
association with heartbeat 5:782:3b
APFA (Am. sports org.): *see* National Football League
APFSDS (ammunition): *see* armour-piercing, fin-stabilized, discarding-sabot
Apgar, Virginia (Am. physic.)
pediatric diagnosis 17:249:2a
Apgar Score System, *or* Apgar score (med.)
description 17:249:2a
Aphaea, *or* Aphaia (Gr. deity)
identification with Britomartis 2:534:1a
significance to Aegina 1:116:3b, *illus.*
Aphaea, Temple of (anc. temple, Aegina, Gr.)
Archaic-period Doric temple *illus.* 13:906
description 1:116:3b
aphagia (physiol.)
hunger motivation 24:440:2a
hypothalamus stimulation 14:768:2a
Aphania senegalensis (tree): *see* Senegal cherry
aphanitic texture (geol.)
rocks 24:221:2a, 232:2b, 234:1b, *illus.* 235
Aphanomyces (fungus genus) 1:479:1b
annotated classification 19:608:1b
aphasia, *or* dysphasia (path.) 1:479:2a
major ref. in Speech 28:89:2a
description by
Bergson 2:130:1b
Wernicke 12:583:2a
research through neurolinguistics 8:622:1b
study of
memory 23:836:1b
preservation of singing voice 28:86:1a
psycholinguistics 23:59:2a
psychomotor seizures 9:765:2b
symptoms of nervous system diseases 24:840:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also speech disorder
Aphek (anc. city, Isr.) 1:479:2a
proximity to Petaḥ Tiqwa 9:325:1b
Aphelandra (bot.)
genus of Acanthaceae 1:52:1b
Aphelandra squarrosa (bot.): *see* zebra plant
aphelion (astron.)
application of apse 1:497:1a
orbit of
Mercury 27:465:2b
Pluto 27:525:1b
significance in celestial mechanics 23:723:2b
Aphelocoma coerulescens (bird): *see* scrub jay
aphid, *or* ant cow, *or* greenfly, *or* plant louse (insect) 1:479:2b
major ref. in Insects 21:684:1a, *illus.* angiosperm phloem transport 13:616:2a
behaviour 14:755:1b, 765:2b, 769:2b
classification and traits 21:660:2b
metamorphosis and reproduction 6:30:2b; 21:662:1b
mimicry 24:150:1b
plant damage
cereal crops 19:128:2b
conifers 19:418:2a
disease transmission 17:386:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aphid (missile): *see* AA-8 Aphid
aphidlion (insect larva)
description 7:86:1b
predation 21:687:1a
aphin (biochem.)
significance in coloration 16:587:1b
Aphis fabae (insect)
life cycle of sucking insects *illus.* 21:686
Aphis forbesi (insect): *see* strawberry root louse
Aphis gossypii (insect): *see* melon aphid
Aphis pomi (insect): *see* apple aphid
Aphobus (guardian of Demosthenes) relationship with Demosthenes 4:8:2b
aphonia (path.)
association with laryngectomy 28:82:2a
aphorism (statement) 1:480:1a
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:184:1b
aspect of Roman Empire culture 20:322:1b
"Aphorismi," *or* "Aphorisms" (lit.) role in history of medicine 23:778:2a
aphotic zone, *or* trophoylite zone (oceanography)
characteristics of
inland waters 14:1177:2a
marine environments 14:1167:2a
relationship to photic zone 9:398:2b
Aphranes, *or* Afrahat (Syr. ascetic) 1:480:1b
contribution to patristic literature 16:320:2b
Aphredoderus sayanus (fish): *see* pirate perch
Aphrem Syrus, Saint (Syr. theol.): *see* Ephraem Syrus, Saint
Aphriza virgata (bird): *see* surfbird
aphrodisiac (sexual stimulant) 1:480:2a
significance of cider 15:28:2b
Aphrodisias (anc. city, Tur.) 1:480:2b
Aphrodita (worm): *see* sea mouse
Aphroditamorpha (worm): *see* scale worm
Aphrodite, *or* Urania, *or* Pandemos (Gr. deity) 1:480:3a
association with
Adonis 1:105:2b
Anchises 1:377:3a
Ares 1:538:3b
Daphnis 3:882:1a
Uranus 12:196:3a
Venus 12:310:3b
birth at Paphos 9:128:1a
representation in Pisces constellation 9:471:1b
role in
Greek mythology 18:790:1b, *illus.* 789
judgment of Paris 9:151:3b
subject of Venus de Milo 12:311:2b; *illus.* 27:73
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Venus
Aphrodite, Temple of (anc. temple, Cnidus, Tur.)
Love's excavation 3:407:1a
"Aphrodite Genetrix" (work by Callimachus)
discussed in biography 2:749:3b, *illus.*
"Aphrodite of Cnidus" (work by Praxiteles)
discussed in biography 9:668:3a, *illus.*
Aphrodite Terra (Venusian surface feature)
topography 27:472:2a
Aphrophora (insect)
characteristics 5:19:1b
Aphthartodocetism, *or* aphthartos (Christian heresy) 1:481:1a
ecclesiastical policy of Justinian I 6:665:1b
see also monophysite
aphthous fever (animal disease): *see* foot-and-mouth disease
aphthous stomatitis (med. disorder): *see* canker sore
Aphyosemion arnoldi (fish): *see* Cape Lopez lyretail
Api, Gunung (mt., Banda Islands, Indon.)
location and height 1:859:2b
"Api, Le" (work by Rucellai)
place in Italian literature 22:158:2a
Api-Api (Mal.): *see* Kota Kinabalu
API gravity scale (chem. meas.): *see* American Petroleum Institute gravity scale
Apia (is., Kiri.): *see* Abaiang Atoll
Apia (Sam.) 1:481:1a
international trade 25:243:2a
location *map* 25:235
Samoa 25:294:2b
Apiaceae, *or* parsley family, *or* Umbelliferae (bot.) 1:481:1b
characteristics 13:687:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also angelica; cow parsnip; cowbane; water hemlock; water parsnip; *and* species by name (*e.g.* carrot; celery; coriander; parsley)
Apiales, *or* Umbellales (plant order) annotated classification 13:632:2a
Rosidae order 13:687:2a
see also Apiaceae; Araliaceae
Apianus, Petrus (Ger. geog.) influence on mapping 23:477:1a
Apiarius (Roman pr.) opposition by Zosimus 12:937:1a
Apiatan, *or* Wooden Lance (Kiowa delegate)
Kiowa nation *illus.* 6:882
apical meristem, *or* apex, *or* primary meristem (bot.)
root anatomy 1b:174:3b
growth and development 20:385:2b
location and function 8:37:2a
tissue formation 11:799:1a
roots and shoots
angiosperms 13:610:1a, 618:1a *passim to* 619:2b, *illus.* 609; 20:381:2b *passim to* 383:2a
cycadophytes 20:460:2a, *illus.* trees 28:906:1a
apical zone (hypha)
description 19:602:2b
Apicius (Roman mer.)
history of cookbooks 3:598:3b
apico alveolar articulation (phonetics) formation 1:604:3a
apicomplexan, *or* sporozoan (protozoan) 1:481:2b
annotated classification 26:277:1b; 26:288:1b
cause of malaria 7:725:1a
evolution 26:287:2a
method of locomotion 14:771:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
apiculture: *see* beekeeping
Apidae (bee fam.)
classification 2:42:1a
apilum (Mesop. rel.)
role in Mari prophetic texts 17:427:1a
Apinagia (bot.)
Podostemales 9:540:2a
Apion, Ptolemy (ruler of Cyrenaica): *see* Ptolemy Apion
Apiru (people): *see* Hapiru
Apis, *or* Hap, *or* Hep, *or* Hapi, *or* Hape, *or* Osiris-Apis (Egy. god) 1:481:3a
association with
Osiris 8:1027:1b
Ptah 9:769:1a
Sarapis 10:647:2a
place in Egyptian religion 24:108:2a, 110:1a
worship at Sarapeum 10:447:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Apis (Serbian army of.): *see* Dimitrijević, Dragutin
Apis (bee): *see* honeybee
Apis mellifera (bee): *see* domestic honeybee
Apithy, Sourou-Migan (pres. of Benin) history of Benin 29:864:1a
Apium graveolens (herb): *see* celery; smallage
Apium graveolens rapaceum (herb): *see* celeriac
Apizaco, *or* Barrón Escandón (Mex.) 1:481:3b
APL (pol. party, Alb.): *see* Albanian Socialist Party
Aplacophora (mollusk class) annotated classification 24:301:1a
see also caudofoveate; solenogaster
Aplahoué plateau (plat., Benin) physiography of Benin 29:860:2b
aplanospore (biol.)
algae 13:239:2b
fungi 5:54:2a; 19:602:2a
Aplao (Peru)
location *map* 25:517

aplastic anemia, *or* anemia of bone-marrow failure (path.) 1:482:1a
major ref. in Blood 15:146:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
aplastic crisis (path.) blood disorders 15:147:1b
aplite, *or* haplite (geol.) 1:482:1b
type of igneous rock *illus.* 24:237
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Aplodinotus grunniens (fish): *see* freshwater drum
Aplodontia rufa (rodent): *see* sewellel
Aplousobranchia (tunicate order) annotated classification 16:245:1b
Aplysia (gastropod genus) defensive behaviour 24:299:1b
feeding behaviour 24:307:1a
habituation response 22:856:1b
see also Aplysia californica; spotted sea hare
Aplysia californica (marine snail) nervous system response 24:800:2a
Aplysia dactylomela (gastropod): *see* spotted sea hare
Aplysiidae (gastropod fam.): *see* sea hare
apnea (path.) breathing regulation 26:739:1a, 740:1a
death 16:985:1b
insomnia 6:332:2b
upper airway disease 26:748:1a
see also sleep apnea
apneusis, *or* apneustic breathing (physiol.) respiration and respiratory systems 26:738:2b
APO (pol. party, S.Af.): *see* African People's Organization
Apo, Mount (volcano, Phil.) 1:482:1b
location *map* 25:538
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
physiography of Mindanao 8:152:1b
Philippines 9:382:1b; 25:538:1a
Apo Mayta, *or* 'Apu Mayta (Inca leader) Incan history 26:37:2a
apoapsis (astron.): *see* apocentre
"Apocalypse" (engr. by Duvet) discussed in biography 4:304:1a
"Apocalypse" (woodcuts by Dürer) discussed in biography 4:289:3a
Apocalypse of John (New Testament): *see* Revelation to John
"Apocalypse of John" (work by Torrey) discussed in biography 11:857:2b
"Apocalypse of Peter" New Testament Apocrypha 14:995:1b
apocalyptic literature (lit. genre) 1:482:1b
biblical literature
Book of Daniel 14:951:2a
Pseudepigrapha 14:958:1b
Revelation to John 14:993:1b
Christian myth 16:336:1b
Ethiopian literature 4:580:3a
see also "Baruch, Apocalypse of"; "Enoch, Second Book of"; "Esdras, Second Book of"; "Moses, Assumption of"; "Peter, Apocalypse of"; "Sibylline Oracles"; "Solomon, Psalms of"
apocalypticism (theol.) 1:482:2a
major ref. in Religious Doctrines and Dogmas 17:402:1b
philosophy of time 28:664:2b
religions
Christianity
Christian mythology 16:336:1b
John 14:993:1b
Protestantism 26:226:2b
Hellenistic religions 18:798:1b
Judaism 14:954:1b
David 3:908:1a
Ezekiel 14:941:2b
Hebrew prophecy 17:428:2a
Jewish mythology 22:448:2b
Taoism 28:390:2b
Zoroastrianism 12:935:2b
apocarpous gynoecium (bot.) fruit development 26:630:1b
apocentre, *or* apoapsis (astron.) relationship to apsis 1:497:1a
see also aphelion; apogee
apochromat (optics) use in compound microscopes 24:664:1a
"Apocolocyntosis divi Claudii" (work by Seneca): *see* "Pumpkinification of the Divine Claudius, The"
apocrine gland, *or* apocrine sweat gland (anat.) anatomy and function 21:766:2b
description 11:435:1b
perspiration secretion 9:314:2a
Apocrita (insect class.) 1:482:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Apocriticus," *or* "Apokritikos e monogenes pros Hellenas" (work by Macarius Magnes) discussed in biography 7:603:1b
Apocrypha, *or* Deuterocanonical work, *or* Old Testament Apocrypha (bibl. lit.) 1:482:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:953:2a
archangels 1:400:1a
biblical criticism 14:997:2a
division of Bible 2:194:1b
Jewish and Christian canons 10:572:1b; 14:906:2b; 16:260:2a
Jewish myth and legend 22:449:1b
religious ballads 23:109:2b
Apocrypha (New Testament): *see* New Testament Apocrypha
"Apocryphon of James" (Gnostic work) patristic literature 16:316:2a
"Apocryphon of John" (Coptic work) Gnostic literature 16:316:1b
Apocynaceae (plant fam.) 1:483:1a
characteristics of Gentianales 5:185:1b; 13:708:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also oleander; periwinkle; Rauwolfia; Strophanthus; Tabernanthe iboga
Apocynum (bot.): *see* dogbane
Apocynum androsoemifolium (bot.) relation to Indian hemp 6:287:3b
Apocynum cannabinum (bot.): *see* Indian hemp
Apoda (mol.): *see* caecilian
Apodanthes (bot.) Rafflesiaceae 9:899:1b
Apodeipnon (canonical hour): *see* Compline
apodeme (anat.)
role in
muscle systems 24:454:2b
skeletal systems 28:273:2a
structure of crustaceans 3:765:1b
apodictic law (law) Hebraic law 5:790:3b
Apodidae (bird fam.): *see* swift
apodidraskinda (Gr. game) equivalence to hide-and-seek 5:913:1b
apodiform, *or* apodiformes (zool.) MICROPAEDIA 1:483:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:81:2b
description 15:111:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hummingbird; swift
Apodinae (bird): *see* soft-tailed swift
apoE4 (allele) role in Alzheimer's disease 17:359:2a
apogamy (bot.) ferns 19:166:2a, 172:1a
plant occurrence 25:873:2b; 26:623:2a
Apogastropoda (order of gastropod) annotated classification 24:301:2a
apogee (astron.) apse 1:497:1a
Earth-Moon system 27:484:1a
elliptical orbits 19:45:2a
Apogee, Inc. (Am. co.) creation of motion-picture special effects 24:427:2b
Apogonichthys stellatus (fish): *see* Astrapogon stellatus
Apogonidae (fish): *see* cardinal fish
Apoidea (insect): *see* bee
Apois americana (bot.): *see* wild bean
apokatastasis panton (rel. concept): *see* universal restoration
apokletos, *or* apokletoi (anc. Gr. of.) Aetolian League 1:126:1a
"Apokritikos e monogenes pros Hellenas" (work by Macarius Magnes): *see* "Apocriticus"
"Apokryphon und Pseudepigraphen" (work by Bertholet) discussed in biography 2:160:3a
Apolda (Ger.) location *map* 20:42
Apolima (is., Samoa) location *map* 25:235
Apollinaire, Guillaume, *or* Wilhelm Apollinaris de Kostrowitzki (Fr. poet) 1:483:3b
association with
Cocteau 3:425:3a
Picasso 25:861:1a
contribution to French literature 4:977:1a; 19:560:1b
use of typography 26:105:1a
views on
Cubism 14:101:1a
Marquis de Sade 10:292:1b
Orphism 8:1012:2b
Apollinaris (Christian apologist and bp.) contribution to patristic literature 16:316:2b
Apollinaris Kostrowitzki, Wilhelm (Fr. poet): *see* Apollinaire, Guillaume
Apollinaris Sidonius (Gallo-Roman bp. and poet) commentary on Merovingian architecture 13:924:1a
history of Gaul 19:454:1b
Apollinaris the Younger, *or* Apollinarius the Younger (Christian bp.) 1:484:1b
contribution to patristic literature 16:321:1b
opposition by Gregory of Nazianzus 5:483:1a
role in Christological controversy 16:263:2b
Apollinopolis (Egy.): *see* Idfū
Apollo, *or* Phoebus (Gr. deity) 1:484:2a
association with
Augustus 14:403:1a
festivals
Daphnephoria 3:881:3b
Delia 3:974:1b
Pyanopsia 9:818:1a
Thargelia 11:675:2b
morning star 27:464:1b
oracles 8:974:3b
Abae 1:7:1a
Delphi 3:979:1a
Didyma 4:82:1a
Vale of Tempe 11:621:3a
influence on Gandhāra style 27:693:2b
linguistic interpretation 24:717:2b
portrayal on Parthenon frieze *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
role in
ancient European religions 18:785:1b *passim to* 791:1b, 796:1b
Celtic religion 18:765:2a
mythology
Admetus 1:102:3a
Cassandra 2:924:2b
Cyrene 3:829:3b
Daphne 3:881:2b
Hyacinthus 6:183:1b
Laocoön 7:155:1b
Leto 7:301:2b
Linus 7:382:1b
Marsyas 7:835:3b
Niobe 8:720:1b
Orestes 8:993:1a
Orpheus 8:1012:2a
Pan 9:101:3b
Python 9:878:2b
Thamyris 11:672:2a
use of music in worship 9:54:2b; 24:553:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Helios
Apollo (space program): *see* Apollo program
"Apollo," *or* "Apollon Musagète" (ballet) choreography by Balanchine 1:821:2b
role of Ingresby *illus.* 4:387
"Apollo" (work by Michelangelo) discussed in biography 24:58:1a
Apollo, sanctuary of (archae. site, Libya) excavation 3:830:1b
Apollo, Temple of (archae. site, Corinth, Gr.) feature of Corinth 3:630:3b, *illus.*
Apollo, Temple of (archae. site, Delos, Gr.) use of acroterion 1:69:2b
Apollo, Temple of (archae. site, Delphi, Gr.) features of Delphi 3:979:1a, *illus.*
Apollo, Temple of (archae. site, Pompeii, It.) architecture 13:913:1b
ruins *illus.* 9:591
Apollo, Temple of (archae. site, Thermon, Gr.) decoration with wall friezes 25:341:1b
"Apollo and Daphne" (sculp. by Bernini) discussed in biography 2:152:1a, *illus.* 151
Apollo Applications Program (space program): *see* Skylab Program
"Apollo Belvedere" (sculp.): *see* "Belvedere Torso"
apollo butterfly: *see* parnassian butterfly
Apollo Epicurius, Temple of, *or* Temple of Apollo Epikourios (archae. site, Bassae, Gr.) design by Ictinus 6:238:2b
Apollo group, *or* Apollo object (astron.) classes of asteroids 1:650:3a; 27:530:2a
relation to meteoroids 27:542:2b
Apollo program (space program) 1:484:3a
COLOUR PLATES 4 and 5 fol. 19:42
major ref. in Exploration 19:50:1b, *illus.* 51
aerospace industry history 21:540:1a
astronauts
Apollo 1
Chaffee 3:53:2b
Grissom 5:506:3a
White 2:627:2b
Apollo 7
Schirra 10:519:2a
Apollo 8
Anders 1:382:1b
Borman 2:389:3b
Lovell 7:519:2a
Apollo 9
McDivitt 7:616:3a
Apollo 10
Cernan 3:39:3a
Stafford 11:199:1b
Young 12:859:2a
Apollo 11
Aldrin 1:233:2a
Armstrong 1:574:3a
Collins 3:456:3b
Apollo 12
Bean 2:10:3b
Conrad 3:547:1b
Gordon 5:370:2b
Apollo 13
Haise 5:622:3a
Lovell 7:519:2a
Apollo 14
Mitchell 8:193:2a
Roosa 10:172:1b
Shepard 10:725:2a
Apollo 15
Irwin 6:394:2a
Apollo 16
Young 12:859:3a
Apollo 17
Cernan 3:39:3a
Tycho 2:82:3a
space exploration 11:61:3a
collection of lunar rocks 11:608:3b; 27:488:2a, *table* 488
study of Moon 8:300:1b; 27:491:2b, *illus.* 485, *table* 491
use of
Saturn rockets 2:319:1b; 10:470:1a
seismographs 10:613:2a
work of
Draper 4:214:3a
National Aeronautics and Space Administration 8:530:1a
Rockwell International Corporation 10:126:2b
United Technologies 12:161:3a
see also Lunar Module

"Apollo Sauroctonus" (work by Praxiteles)
discussed in biography 9:668:3b
Apollo–Soyuz Test Project, *or* ASTP (U.S.-Sov. space program)
major ref. in Exploration 19:52:1a
astronauts
Bykovsky 2:693:1b
Slayton 10:876:1b
Stafford 11:199:2a
Apollodorus (Gr. art.) 1:485:1a
contribution to Greek painting 25:342:1b
Apollodorus of Artemita (Gr. au.) contribution to Mesopotamian civilization 23:888:2a
Apollodorus of Athens (Gr. schol.) 1:485:1a
contribution to
Epicureanism 25:574:2b
short story development 23:139:2a
influence on Strabo 11:296:3b
Apollodorus of Carystus (Gr. dram.) influence on Terence 11:643:1a
Apollodorus of Damascus (Gr. arch. and engin.) 1:485:1a
conflict with Hadrian 5:609:2a
design of
Trajan's Column 27:77:1b
Trajan's Forum 4:896:3a, *illus.;* 11:891:1a
"Apollon" (Russ. lit. journ.) founding by Gumilyov 5:568:1b
Apollon, Louis (Fr. athlete) weight lifting 12:559:3b
"Apollon Musagète" (ballet): *see* "Apollo"
Apollonia (anc. city, Alb.) history of Albania 14:615:2a
Apollonia (anc. city, N.Af.) history of North Africa 24:953:2b
Apollonia (anc. city, Pal.): *see* Herzliyya
Apollonia (anc. Gr. festival): *see* Delia
Apollonian-Dionysian dichotomy (philos.)
influence on irrationalism 6:391:2a
theories of Nietzsche 20:35:1b; 24:936:2b
views on tragedy 23:172:1b
see also Apollo; Dionysus
Apollonius Dyscolus (Gr. gram.) 1:485:1b
contribution to Greek scholarship 27:23:2a
study of sentence syntax 23:41:2a
Apollonius of Perga (Gr. math.) 1:485:1b
development of coordinate systems 19:907:1a
study of conic sections 19:893:2a, 897:2a; 23:582:1a
Apollonius of Rhodes (Gr. poet) 1:485:2b
conflict with Callimachus 2:750:1a
contribution to
Greek mythology 18:788:2b
Greek poetry 20:356:1b
Apollonius of Tralles (Gr. sculp.) 1:485:3a
Apollonius of Tyana, *or* Balinus (Roman mystic) 1:485:3b
contribution to
alchemy 25:79:1b
Pythagoreanism 25:581:1b
Apollonius of Tyre (lit. character) 1:485:3b
association with Greek romance 23:111:1a
Apollonius the Athenian (Gr. sculp.) 1:486:1a
Roman copy of "The Boxer" *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:180
Apolo (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
apologetics (Christianity) 1:486:1b
classification of religions 26:524:1a
early Christianity 16:262:1a
religious doctrine and dogma 17:395:1a
study of religion 26:511:1a
see also Apologist
"Apologeticum" (work by Tertullian) discussed in biography 11:652:3b
"Apologeticus eorum qui Hollandiae Westfrisiaeque et vicinis quibusdam nationibus ex legibus praefuerunt" (work by Grotius) discussed in biography 5:515:1a
"Apologia pro Ecclesia Anglicana" (work by Jewel)
discussed in biography 6:544:3a
"Apologia pro Vita Sua" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography 8:658:2b
influence of Kingsley 6:877:2a
place in English literature 18:456:2a
"Apologie de la religion chrétienne" (work by Pascal): *see* "Pensées"
"Apologie for Poetry" (work by Sidney): *see* "Defence of Poesie, The"
"Apologie pour Hérodote" (work by Estienne)
discussed in biography 4:571:3a
"Apologies" (works by Justin Martyr) discussed in biography 6:663:1b
Apologist (Christianity) 1:486:2b
major ref. in Christianity 16:316:2a
defense of Christian faith 20:326:1a
use of myth and legend 16:335:1b
views on religious history 16:362:2b
see also apologetics
apology (lit.) 1:486:3a
biographical literature 23:190:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Apology" (work by More) discussed in biography 8:314:3b
"Apology" (work by Plato)
major ref. in Socrates 27:440C:1a
discussed in biography 25:894:2b
history of biography 23:191:1a
use of Skepticism 25:590:2a
"Apology" (work by Xenophon) depiction of Socrates 27:440C:1a, 440E:2b
views on life of Socrates 27:438:2a
passim to 440F:2a
"Apology Against the Arians" (work by Athanasius) discussed in biography 1:665:2b
"Apology for Actors, An" (work by Heywood)
views on chronicle plays 3:288:2a
"Apology for Christianity" (work by Quadratus) discussed in biography 9:837:1b
"Apology for His Flight" (work by Athanasius) discussed in biography 1:665:2b
"Apology for Raymond Sebond" (work by Montaigne)
theories on Skepticism 25:591:2a
"Apology for the Christian Faith" (work by Aristides)
discussed in biography 1:554:2b
"Apology for the Holy Hesychasts," *or* "Triad" (work by Palamas) discussed in biography 9:73:1a
"Apology for the Life of Mr. Colley Cibber, An" (work by Cibber) discussed in biography 3:312:2a
"Apology for the Life of Mrs. Shamela Andrews, An" (work by Fielding): *see* "Shamela"
"Apology for the True Christian Divinity, An" (work by Barclay) discussed in biography 1:893:1a
influence on Inner Light 6:320:2b
"Apology of the Augsburg Confession" (work by Melanchthon) 1:486:3b
discussed in biography 7:1025:1b
history of Lutheranism 26:240:1a
Lutheran doctrine 26:787:1b
"Apology to Constantius" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography 1:665:2b
Apometasra (animal phylum) annotated classification 13:777:1a
phylogeny 13:775:2b
see also spoonworm
apomixis (reproduction) 1:487:1a
comparison with pollination 26:626:1a
plants 26:623:2a
Asterales 13:712:2b
Poaceae 13:741:1a
Sapindales 13:707:2a
use in horticulture 19:682:1a
see also apogamy; parthenogenesis
aponeurosis (anat.) 1:487:1a
structure of connective tissue 28:291:1a
see also ligament; tendon
Aponogeton (plant genus)
characteristics 13:725:1a
see also cape pondweed; lattice plant
Aponogeton distachyus (plant): *see* cape pondweed
Aponogeton fenestralis (plant): *see* lattice plant
Aponogetonaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 8:488:3a; 13:725:1a
evolution of Alismatidae 13:728:1b
apophatic theology (rel.)
Christian mysticism 16:331:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:850:1a
relevance to prayer 26:782:1b
see also via affirmativa; via negativa
Apophis (Egy. god): *see* Apopis
Apophis (k. of Egy.): *see* Apopis I
"Apophoreta" (work by Martial) discussed in biography 7:885:3b
"Apophthegmata Patrum" (Christian lit.)
patristic literature 16:320:1a
apophyge (arch.)
description 8:230:1a
apophyllite (min.) 1:487:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Apopis, *or* Apophis, *or* Apepi, *or* Apep, *or* Rerek (Egy. god) 1:487:1b
dragons 4:209:2b
place in Egyptian religion 24:108:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Apopis I, *or* Apophis, *or* Apopi (k. of Egy.) 1:487:1b
role in history of Egypt 18:114:2a
apoplast (biol.)
plant cells 13:612:2a
apoplexy (med. disorder): *see* stroke
apoptosis, *or* programmed cell death, *or* programmed death, *or* programmed life termination (cytology) 1:487:2a
aging 6:135:3a; 20:430:1b
death 16:984:2a
molecular basis of cancer 15:525:2b
normal tissues and organs 29:506:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 311
"Aporiai kai lyseis peri ton proton archon" (work by Damascius): *see* "Problems and Solutions About the First Principles"
Aporidea (tapeworm order) taxonomy and characteristics 19:299:2a
Aporrhaidae (gastropod fam.): *see* pelican's foot shell
Aporti, Ferrante (It. pr. and educ.) contribution to preschool education 9:681:1b
aposematic mechanism, *or* warning mechanism (biol.) 1:487:2b
aspects of
coloration 14:780:1b; 16:592:1a
mimicry 24:145:2a
occurrence in
insects 20:430:1b; 21:707:2a
snakes 26:717:1b
aposiopesis (rhetoric) 1:487:3a
apospory (bot.)
plant reproduction 25:873:2b
apostasy (theol.) 1:487:3a
Letter to the Hebrews 14:989:1a; 16:290:1a
views of Saint Cyprian 3:827:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also riddah
Apostle (Christianity) 1:487:3b
history of early church
authority 16:259:2a
church and state 3:305:2a
kerygma 6:817:3a
organization 16:287:1b
role in
apostolic succession 1:488:3b
collegiality 3:454:2a
Jesus' teachings 3:280:3b
missions 16:353:2a
Roman Catholic church 26:905:2a
see also individual apostles by name
"Apostle, The" (work by Asch) discussed in biography 1:617:2b
apostle bird (bird)
species of Grallinidae 5:410:1a
Apostle Islands National Lakeshore (natl. park, Wis., U.S.) 1:488:1a
location *map* 29:179
Apostle of Brazil, The (Port. au. and schol.): *see* Anchieta, José de
Apostle of the Alleghenies (Am. missionary): *see* Gallitzin, Demetrius Augustine
Apostle of the Franks (Fr. eccl.): *see* Remigius of Reims, Saint
Apostle of the North (Eng. cler.): *see* Gilpin, Bernard
Apostles (Br. college club) association with Bloomsbury group 2:295:1a
membership of
Russell 10:249:3b
Tennyson 11:635:2b
"Apostles, The" (oratorio by Elgar) discussed in biography 4:446:1b
"Apostles, The," *or* "Les Apôtres" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography 9:1022:3b
Apostles and Martyrs, Church of the (church, Jarash, Jor.) architectural design 13:917:1b
Apostles' Creed, *or* Apostolicum MICROPAEDIA 1:488:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:345:2a
Christian creeds 3:723:2b; 16:289:1a; 26:786:2b
early Christianity 16:260:2b
Lutheran church 26:240:1a
Moravian church 8:310:3b
reference to
Ascension of Jesus 1:615:2b
communion of saints 10:340:1a
Virgin Mary 7:898:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:906:1b
scripture 10:572:2a
see also Athanasian Creed; Nicene Creed
"Apostolados" (work by El Greco) discussed in biography 5:453:1b
"Apostolato popolare" (news.) contribution of Mazzini 7:984:1a
Apostolic, *or* Apostolicus, *or* Apotactics (Christian sect member) 1:488:2a
Apostolic Brethren (Christian sect) characteristics of Apostolic 1:488:2a
"Apostolic Canons" (eccl. law) "Apostolic Constitutions" 1:488:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:850:2a
Apostolic Chancery (papacy) reorganization by Alexander VI 1:241:3b
apostolic church (Christianity) *attitude toward*
baptism 26:790:1a
Son of God 22:346:1b
emergence of Roman Catholicism 26:878:1b
leadership of St. Peter 9:331:3b
role in prophecy 17:429:2b
"Apostolic Constitutions," *or* "Constitutiones Apostolicae," *or* "Ordinances of the Holy Apostles Through Clement" (eccl. law) 1:488:2b
canon law 16:309:2a
Clementine literature 3:376:2b
apostolic delegate (Roman Cath.) 1:488:3a
Vatican foreign relations 7:243:3b
Apostolic Faith Gospel Mission (Christian mission)
significance to Pentecostalism 9:268:3b
Apostolic Faith movement (Pentecostalism): *see* Latter Rain revival
Apostolic Father (Christian writ.) 1:488:3a
major ref. in Christianity 16:315:1b
contribution to patristic literature 9:201:3a
description of canon law 16:309:2a
see also Barnabas, Saint; Clement I, Saint; Hermas; Ignatius of Antioch, Saint; Papias; Polycarp, Saint
Apostolic movement (rel. movement, U.S.): *see* Jesus Only

apostolic prophet (rel.): *see* missionary prophet
apostolic see, vicar of the (eccl. title): *see* vicar of the apostolic see
apostolic succession (Christianity) 1:488:3b
  major ref. in Roman Catholicism 26:896:1b
  association with college of bishops 26:900:1b
  influence of Irenaeus 6:381:2a
  place in
    canon law 16:308:2b
    Christianity 16:287:2b
    Eastern Orthodoxy 17:851:1a
    episcopacy 4:527:3a
  support from
    First Letter of Clement 3:375:3b; 16:315:2b
    Vatican II 26:898:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Apostolic Tradition," *or* "Egyptian Church Order," *or* "Traditio apostolica" (work attributed to Hippolytus)
  account of Lenten ceremonies 16:306:1b
  adaptation in
    "Apostolic Constitutions" 1:488:2b
    "Canons of Saint Hippolytus" 5:940:2b
  place in
    canon law 16:309:2a
    New Testament Apocrypha 14:995:1b
    patristic literature 16:317:2a
Apostolicum (Christianity): *see* Apostles' Creed
Apostolicus (Christian sect member): *see* Apostolic
apostome, *or* Apostomatida (protozoan) 1:489:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
  see also scruple
apothecary
  history 9:355:3b; 21:360:1b
apothecium (biol.): *see* ascocarp
apotheosis, *or* consecratio (rel.) 1:489:1b
  mythological aspects 24:725:2b
  practice in Eastern cultures 26:548:2a
"Apotheosis of Homer, The" (work by Ingres)
  discussed in biography 6:316:1b
"Apotheosis of the Pisani Family" (work by Tiepolo)
  discussed in biography 11:764:3a
"Apotheosis of Venice" (paint. by Veronese)
  place in Renaissance art 25:364:2b
"Apôtres, Les" (work by Renan): *see* "Apostles, The"
apotropaic eye (art) 1:489:2a
apotropaic name
  form of personal name 24:735:1a
apotropaic power (rel.)
  association with percussion instruments 24:656:1b, 661:2a
"Apoxyomenos" (work by Lysippus)
  discussed in biography 7:594:3a, *illus.*
APP: *see* amyloid precursor protein
Appalachian Geosyncline (geol. reg., N.Am.)
  Helderbergian Stage 5:810:2a
  mountain-building events
    Acadian orogeny 1:51:2b
    Alleghenian orogeny 1:277:1b
    Avalonian orogeny 1:734:1a
    Taconic orogeny 11:489:2a
  see also Appalachian orogenic belt
Appalachian Highlands (reg., N.Am.)
  Alabama 1:197:1b
  New York 29:297:2a
Appalachian Mountains, *or* Appalachians (mts., N.Am.)
  MICROPAEDIA 1:489:2a
  MACROPAEDIA 24:1035:1b
  MAP 24:1036
  major ref. in United States of America 29:158:1a
  geology
    Alleghenian orogeny 1:277:1b
    Blountian orogeny 2:295:3b
    Carboniferous Period 19:818:2b
    Devonian Period 19:809:2b
    karst landscape 16:750:1b
    landform evolution 9:506:1b; 16:709:2a, 723:1b
    mountain-building processes 17:606:2a *passim* to 613:1a; 19:758:1b
    orogenic front *map* 24:999
    Triassic Period 11:918:1a
  location *maps* 15:444; 29:156, 175
  metallic deposits 24:1024:2a
  physiography of North America 24:1008:2a, *map* Canada 15:445:1b, 478:2a
    Gulf of Saint Lawrence 10:326:2b
    United States 12:151:2a
      Adirondack Mountains 1:99:2b
      Allegheny Mountains 1:277:1b
      Allegheny Plateau 1:277:2b
      Berkshire Hills 2:135:2b
      Black Mountains 2:256:3b
      Blue Ridge Parkway 2:300:1a
      Catskill Mountains 2:960:3b
      Cumberland Narrows pass 3:788:1a
      Cumberland Plateau 3:788:1a
      Great Smoky Mountains 5:449:1a
      Green Mountains 5:466:3a; 29:284:2a
      Mount Davis 3:917:3b
  railroads 28:796:1b
Appalachian National Scenic Trail (footpath, U.S.) 1:489:3b
  recreation in Appalachian Mountains 24:1038:1a, *map* 1036
  terminus at Mt. Katahdin 6:760:2b
Appalachian orogenic belt (geol. reg., N.Am.) 1:489:3b
  activity during Triassic Period 11:918:1a
  geology of North America 24:1002:1a, *map* 1004
  see also Appalachian Geosyncline
Appalachian Plateau (plat., U.S.)
  physiography of
    Appalachian Mountains 29:151:2b
    Virginia 12:389:3a
  thrust faulting *illus.* 16:713
Appalachian Regional Development Act (U.S.)
  Great Society programs 29:262:2b
Appalachian Revolution (geol.): *see* Alleghenian orogeny
"Appalachian Spring" (dance by Graham)
  discussed in biography 5:407:1b
  music by Copland 3:611:1a
Appalachian State University (univ., N.C., U.S.)
  major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Appalachian Trail Conference (Am. org.)
  promotion of hiking 5:921:2a
Appalachian Valley (reg., U.S.): *see* Great Appalachian Valley
Appalachians (mts., U.S.): *see* Appalachian Mountains
Appaloosa (breed of horse) 1:490:1a
  development of pony of the Americas 1:336:3a
  horse breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 20:650
  type of colour breed 20:649:1b
appanage (Fr. hist.) 1:490:1b
  role of Louis VIII 19:466:2a
appanage period (Russ. hist.)
  effect on education 18:15:1a
Appar (Indian poet)
  contribution to Śaivite bhakti poetry 27:642:1b
  role in Nāyanār 8:568:3b
apparat (bureaucracy)
  role of Dubček and Czechoslovak reform 16:916:2b
"Apparatus Eruditionis" (work by Pexenfelder)
  history of encyclopaedias 18:260:2b
"Apparatus in quinque libros Decretalium" (commentary by Innocent IV)
  discussed in biography 6:323:3a
apparel: *see* dress
apparent authority (bus. law)
  law of agency 1:145:3b
apparent magnitude (astron.)
  major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:188:1a, *table* 186
  calculation of stellar luminosity 11:217:1a
  colour index 3:470:3a
  photometry 9:404:2a
  work of Ptolemy 28:211:1a
apparent polar wandering path, *or* APW path (geophys.)
  continental drift theory 17:613:1b, *illus.*
apparent solar time (chron.)
  description 10:943:1a
apparent velocity, *or* relativistic velocity (phys.)
  cosmology 16:778:1b
"Apparition (Dance of Salome), The" (paint. by Moreau)
  discussed in biography 8:316:1a, *illus.*
"Apparitions" (work by Liszt)
  discussed in biography 7:395:3b
Appaya Dīkṣita (Indian philos.)
  contribution to Śaiva-siddhānta school 21:209:2b
appeal (law) 1:490:2a
  administrative procedure 26:307:2a
  court: *see* appellate court
  English law 22:917:2a
  French Parlement 9:161:1b
  medieval law 18:628:1b
  military law 29:640:1b, 641:2a
  procedural law 26:158:1b
  Soviet legal systems 22:924:2a, 930:1a
  see also ius provocationis
Appeal, Court of (Br. court) 1:490:3a
  British legal system 11:404:1b; 22:917:2a
"Appeal-Avalanche, The" (Am. news.): *see* "Commercial Appeal, The"
"Appeal from the New to the Old Whigs, An" (work by Burke)
  discussed in biography 2:653:1a
  political philosophy 25:996:2b
"Appeal in Favor of that Class of Americans Called Africans, An" (work by Child)
  discussed in biography 3:207:2b
"Appeal to Reason, An," *or* "Ein Appell an die Vernunft" (address by Mann)
  discussed in biography 7:782:2a
"Appeal to the Christian Women of the South, An" (work by Grimké)
  discussed in biography 5:500:3b
"Appeal...to the Colored citizens of the World..." (work by Walker)
  discussed in biography 12:462:3b
appearance (philos.)
  argumentation 26:763:2a
  comedy 23:152:1b
  epistemology 18:473:1a, 477:1b
  Indian philosophy 21:203:2b, 206:2a
  Kant's criticism of Leibniz 22:470:2a
  metaphysics 24:1:2a *passim* to 14:1a, 20:2a
  philosophical anthropology 25:552:1a, 553:1b
  pre-Socratic philosophy 25:737:1b
  Sophistic thought 25:594:1b, 595:2b
  see also phenomenon; thing-in-itself
"Appearance and Reality: A Metaphysical Essay" (work by Bradley)
  discussed in biography 2:454:1b
  place in Neo-Hegelianism 25:756:1b
  theory of
    mind 24:159:1a
    solipsism 10:947:2a
  use of Skeptical arguments 25:592:2b
"Appearance of the Virgin to St. Philip Neri, The" (paint. by Maratta)
  discussed in biography 7:815:2a, *illus.*
"Appearances" (work by Anderson)
  black theatre 2:259:1b
appearing, theory of (philos.)
  epistemology 18:486:2a
appeasement policy (Eur. hist.)
  major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations 21:836:2a, 841:2a
  role in
    Britain 29:94:1b
    Czechoslovakia 16:914:1a
  role of
    Bonnet 2:366:1a
    Chamberlain 3:65:3a
    Henderson 5:830:1a
Appel, Karel (Du. paint.) 1:490:3b
Appel, Kenneth (Am. math.)
  solution of four-colour map problem 23:572:1a
Appelfeld, Aharon (Isr. au.)
  Hebrew literature 20:486:1b
"Appell an die Vernunft, Ein" (address by Mann): *see* "Appeal to Reason, An"
appellant lords (Eng. hist.): *see* lords appellants
appellate court
  major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems 22:461:1a
  military law 29:641:2a
  procedural law 26:158:1b, 161:1a
appellate jurisdiction (law)
  example of judicial jurisdiction 3:503:2b
appellative (ling.): *see* common noun
appendage (anat.)
  characteristics of skeletal systems 28:278:2a
  function in arthropods 14:109:2b
  see also limb; proleg; types of appendage associated with various life forms (*e.g.* maxilliped; pedipalp; tail; tentacle)
appendaged bacterium (biol.): *see* budding bacterium
appendicitis
  major ref. in appendix 1:491:1b
  causes, symptoms, and treatment 17:306:1b; 23:788:2b
  diagnosis during pregnancy 26:677:1a
  medical diagnosis and palpation 17:248:2a
  type of
    acute disease 17:349:2b
    childhood disease 16:17:1b
appendicular locomotion
  movement in animals 14:770:2a
appendicular skeleton (anat.)
  bone structure 28:282:1a, *illus.*
  mammals 23:344:1b
  skeletal systems 10:861:1b
  see also limb girdle; specific bones by name (*e.g.* carpal bone; femur)
appendicularian (invertebrate): *see* larvacean
appendix, *or* vermiform appendix (anat.) 1:491:1a
  embryonic development 18:857:2b
  transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 335
  see also appendicitis
appendix epiploicae (anat.)
  structure of human digestive system 17:284:1b
"Appendix on the Papacy" (work by Melanchthon): *see* "Treatise on the Power and Primacy of the Pope"
"Appendix Probi" (Lat. text)
  development of Romance languages 22:630:1b
  use of Vulgar Latin 12:438:3b
"Appendix Scientiam Spatii Absolute Veram Exhibens" (work by Bolyai)
  discussed in biography 2:346:3b
"Appendix to Sigebert" (work by Robert de Torigni)
  discussed in biography 10:105:1b
"Appendix Vergiliana" (work by Virgil)
  discussed in biography 29:499:1b
Appennines (mts., It.): *see* Apennine Range
Appennino, *or* Appennini (mts., It.): *see* Apennine Range
Appenzell (canton, Switz.) 1:491:2b
  history of Switzerland 28:353:1a

see also Appenzell Ausser-Rhoden; Appenzell Inner-Rhoden
Appenzell (Switz.) **1:**491**:**2b
location *map* **2B:**342
Appenzell Ausser-Rhoden, *or* Appenzell Rhodes-Extérieures, *or* Appenzell Outer Rhodes (half canton, Switz.) **1:**491**:**3a
historical relationship to Appenzell canton **1:**491**:**2b
location *map* **2B:**342
Appenzell Inner-Rhoden, *or* Appenzell Rhodes-Intérieures, *or* Appenzell Inner Rhodes (half canton, Switz.) **1:**491**:**3a
historical relationship to Appenzell canton **1:**491**:**2b
location *map* **2B:**342
apperception
comparison with attention **1&4:**391**:**1b
function in learning **2B:**438**:**1a
see also attention
Appert, House of (factory, Massy, Fr.)
established by Appert **1:**492**:**1a
Appert, Nicolas-François (Fr. chef) **1:**491**:**3b
invention of canning **2:**804**:**2b; **19:**342**:**2a
appetite (diet)
symptoms of gastrointestinal disorders **17:**304**:**2a, 310**:**1b
see also anorexia; polyphagia
appetitive behaviour
initiation of stimulus-response behaviour **14:**747**:**2b
see also sexual motivation
appetizer 1:492**:**1a
see also antipasto
Apphus (Jewish gen.)**:** *see* Maccabeus, Jonathan
Appia, Adolphe (Swiss stage designer) **1:**492**:**1a
contributions to Western theatre **28:**552**:**2a; **28:**589**:**2b, 612**:**2b
Appia, Aqua (aqueduct, It.)
construction order by Claudius Caecus **3:**360**:**3a
Appian of Alexandria (Gr. hist.) **1:**492**:**1b
Appian Way, *or* Via Appia (rd., It.) **1:**492**:**2a
development of
Roman Civilization **20:**299**:**1a, 315**:**1a
Roman road system **10:**154**:**2a, *illus.*; **26:**319**:**2a
initiation by Claudius Caecus **3:**360**:**3a
Appiani, Andrea, the Elder (It. paint.) contribution to Neoclassical art **25:**376**:**2a
portrait of Monti *illus.* **8:**292
Appius (anc. Roman personal name, or praenomen)**:** *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.,* under Claudius for Appius Claudius Caecus
"Applause" (film by Mamoulian) discussed in biography **7:**754**:**1b
apple, *or* Malus (fruit) **1:**492**:**2b
compositional changes in edible fraction *table* **19:**142
crop from Rosales **10:**179**:**1a; **13:**698**:**2a
dwarf stocks and orchard spacing *illus.* **19:**138
fruit farming **19:**138**:**2a *passim* to 142**:**2a
host of
cedar-apple rust **3:**5**:**2a
fire blight **4:**789**:**1b
sucking insects **21:**685**:**1a
importance in Taegu **11:**491**:**3b
juice: *see* cider
nutritional value *table* **25:**55
pollination by bees **19:**153**:**2b
reproductive system **13:**622**:**2b, 701**:**2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**136
washing **19:**369**:**1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also crab apple
"Apple, The" (play by Gelber) discussed in biography **5:**166**:**1b
Apple II (computer)
development of personal computers **9:**311**:**1b; **16:**649**:**1b
history of Apple Computer, Inc. **1:**493**:**1a
Apple III (computer)
development of personal computers **16:**649**:**1b
apple aphid, *or* Aphis pomi (insect)
description **14:**79**:**3a
apple brandy (bev.)
classification of brandy **2:**476**:**1b
"Apple Cart, The" (play by Shaw) discussed in biography **10:**708**:**1a
Apple Computer, Inc. (Am. co.) **1:**493**:**1a
major ref. in Computers **16:**649**:**1a
development of personal computer **9:**311**:**1b; **16:**650**:**2a
founding by Jobs **6:**562**:**1b
apple leafhopper, *or* Empoasca maligna (insect)
description **7:**221**:**2a
apple maggot (insect)
damage to fruit **5:**27**:**3a
apple moss, *or* Bartramia pomiformis (plant species) **1:**493**:**1b
apple red bug, *or* Lygus mendax (insect)
plant bug **9:**499**:**1b
apple scab (fungus)
plant diseases **17:**378**:**1a, *table* 390
apple serviceberry, *or* Amelanchier grandiflora (plant)
characteristics **1:**322**:**1b
apple subfamily (plant subfamily)**:** *see* Maloideae
apple-twig borer, *or* grape cane borer, *or* Amphicerus bicaudatus (beetle)
habitats **2:**470**:**2a
Appleby (Eng., U.K.)
early career of Pitt **9:**478**:**3b
Appleby, John (fictional character)
creation by Stewart **11:**265**:**3a
Appleseed, Johnny (Am. nurseryman)**:** *see* Chapman, John
Appleton, *or* Grand Chute (Wis., U.S.) **1:**493**:**2a
location *maps* **29:**154, 179
Appleton, Sir Edward Victor (Br. phys.) **1:**493**:**2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**742
structure of ionosphere **14:**334**:**2a
Appleton layer, *or* F, layer (atmosphere)
discovery by Appleton **1:**493**:**2a
division of F region **4:**645**:**2b
structure of ionosphere **14:**334**:**2a
application control (computing)
information system controls **21:**629**:**1b
application lace, *or* point appliqué **1:**493**:**2b
application level, *or* application layer (OSI level)
OSI reference model **16:**631**:**2b; **28:**502**:**2b
application program, *or* application software (computing)
function in workstations **12:**755**:**3b
types of software **10:**934**:**2b; **21:**625**:**1b
see also database management system; word processing
applications satellite
major ref. in Exploration **19:**44**:**2b, 56**:**1a
"Applicazioni geometriche del calcolo infinitesimale" (book by Peano) discussed in biography **9:**225**:**1a
applied and technical drawing
utilization of drawing **17:**470**:**1b
see also cartography; computer graphics; drafting; graph; scientific illustration
applied artificial intelligence, *or* applied ai (comp. sci.)
relationship to artificial intelligence **14:**115**:**2b
Applied Behavioral Sciences, Center for (Am. org.)
association with Menninger family **8:**16**:**2b
applied drawing: *see* applied and technical drawing
applied ethics
major ref. in Ethics **18:**517**:**2a
definition **4:**579**:**1a
applied linguistics
role in language instruction **23:**61**:**1b
applied logic
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic **23:**251**:**2a
communication **16:**624**:**2b
comparison with formal logic **7:**447**:**3a, 448**:**1a
metaphysics **24:**16**:**2b *passim to* 20**:**1b
nonmathematical logics **23:**281**:**1a
scientific theory **10:**553**:**1b
applied mathematics
agricultural sciences **1:**156**:**2a
economic analysis **27:**346**:**1a
electrical and electronics engineering **18:**419**:**2a
philosophy of mathematics **25:**717**:**2a
social sciences **27:**324**:**2b
applied ornament, *or* appliqué
use in pottery **17:**103**:**1b
applied psychology 1:493**:**3a
contribution by Münsterberg **8:**421**:**3a
effect on mental health and hygiene **8:**22**:**1b
issues in sports performance **28:**114**:**1a
role in marketing and market research **7:**859**:**1b
applied research (sci.)
role in research and development **21:**288**:**2a
applied science: *see* technology
Applied Social Research, Bureau of, *or* Office of Radio Research (research project, Princeton, N.J., U.S.)
establishment by Lazarsfeld **7:**211**:**2b
"Applied Sociology" (work by Ward) discussed in biography **12:**494**:**3b
appliqué (pottery)**:** *see* applied ornament
appliqué (sewing) **1:**494**:**1a
appoggiatura, *or* leaning note (mus.) **1:**494**:**2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Appointment in Samarra" (work by O'Hara)
discussed in biography **8:**889**:**1a
Appomattox Court House (bldg., Appomattox, Va., U.S.) **1:**494**:**2b
significance to Confederacy **3:**526**:**2b
surrender of Lee **7:**236**:**3b; **29:**236**:**1a
Appomattox River (riv., Va., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**175
Apponyi, Albert, Gróf (Hung. states.) **1:**494**:**2b
apport (occultism)
place in Spiritualism **11:**104**:**2b
apportionment (govt.)**:** *see* legislative apportionment
apposition eye (biol.)
function in photoreception **27:**145**:**1a, *illus.*
occurrence in insects **21:**658**:**1b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

"Apprenti sorcier, L'" (work by Dukas)**:** *see* "Sorcerer's Apprentice, The"
Apprentices, Statute of (1563, Eng.) Tudor rule **29:**54**:**1a
apprenticeship 1:494**:**3b
craft guilds **3:**705**:**2a; **5:**550**:**2b; **29:**920**:**1a
labour economics **29:**941**:**2a
Oceanian arts **25:**1052**:**2b
philosophy of education **25:**728**:**2a
Roman legal training **18:**12**:**2a
work **12:**754**:**1b
see also module system
apprenticeship novel 1:495**:**3a
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**126**:**2b
see also Bildungsroman
"Apprenticeship of Duddy Kravitz, The" (novel by Richler) discussed in biography **10:**53**:**2b
"Appressamento della morte" (poem by Leopardi) discussed in biography **7:**282**:**2b
appressorium (fungal organ)
development **19:**605**:**1a
approach-approach conflict (psychol.) conflict distinction **3:**529**:**3a
approach-avoidance conflict (psychol.) conflict distinction **3:**529**:**3a
approach grafting, *or* inarching (hort.) description **5:**405**:**2a
approximant, *or* frictionless continuant, *or* glide, *or* semivowel (phonetics) **1:**495**:**3a
major ref. in Speech **28:**73**:**2b, 76**:**1b
articulation **12:**436**:**1a
characteristics of Thai language *table* **22:**714
approximate identity (math.) definition **13:**505**:**2b
approximation (math.)
major ref. in Numerical Analysis **25:**38**:**2a *passim to* 49**:**1a
application to
differential equations **13:**474**:**2a *passim to* 488**:**1a
irrational numbers **25:**26**:**1a
surfaces in topology **28:**722**:**1a
use by
Dirac **4:**117**:**2b
Leonardo Pisano **7:**279**:**2a
use of convolution **13:**505**:**1b
see also least squares method; Poisson approximation; polynomial interpolation; successive approximations, method of
APRA (pol. party, Peru)**:** *see* Aprista movement
Apra Harbor, *or* Port Apra (Guam) history of Guam **25:**278**:**1b
location *map* **25:**235
apramāṇa (Buddhist philos.)**:** *see* brahmavihāra
apraxia (path.) **1:**495**:**3a
characteristics **24:**840**:**1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Aprelskiye Tezisy (Russ. hist.)**:** *see* April Theses
"Après le cubisme" (work by Le Corbusier and Ozenfant) Le Corbusier **3:**622**:**1a
Ozenfant **13:**9**:**3a
"Après-midi d'un faune, L'" (poem by Mallarmé) discussed in biography **7:**739**:**1a
place in French literature **19:**558**:**2a
"Après-midi d'un faune, L'" (ballet by Nijinsky)**:** *see* "Afternoon of a Faun"
"Après moi" (play by Bernstein) discussed in biography **2:**155**:**2b
Aprey faience (pottery) **1:**495**:**3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Aprica Pass (pass, It.)
Valtellina **12:**251**:**2b
apricot, *or* Prunus armeniaca (fruit) **1:**496**:**1a
crop of Rosales order **10:**179**:**1a
effects of black knot **2:**256**:**1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Apries, *or* Ouaphris, *or* Haaibra Wahibra, *or* Hophra (k. of Egy.) **1:**496**:**2a
opposition by Ahmose II **1:**168**:**1a
role in Saite dynasty **10:**341**:**2b; **18:**121**:**2a
April (month)
derivation of name *table* **8:**292
"April and May" (tapestry)
medieval tapestry *illus.* **17:**87
see also "Baldishol Tapestry"
April Fools' Day, *or* All Fools' Day (soc. custom) **1:**496**:**2a
"April in Paris" (work by Duke) discussed in biography **4:**263**:**1b
April Laws (1848, Hung.)**:** *see* March Laws
"April Mood, An" (paint. by Burchfield) watercolour *illus.* **2:**640
April Theses, *or* Aprelskiye Tezisy (Russ. hist.) **1:**496**:**2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 972

April Uprising, *or* Uprising of 1876 (Bulg. hist.)
history of Bulgaria 14:631:1b
Aprilov, Vasil (Bulg. educ.)
history of Bulgaria 14:631:1a
apriorism: *see* rationalism
Aprista Party, *or* Alianza Popular Revolucionaria Americana, *or* APRA, *or* People's Party (pol. party, Peru)
founded by Haya de la Torres 5:768:1b
influence on Mariátegui 7:842:3b
role in Peruvian history 22:821:1b; 25:525:1b
APRL hand (prosthetic device) development of prosthesis 9:737:1a
apron (airport) terminals 26:346:1a
apron conveyor *major ref. in* conveyor 3:592:3a
apron stage (thea.) theatrical production 28:580:2b
aprotic solvent (chem. compound) *major ref. in* Chemical Reactions 15:1070:1a
Aprutium (reg., It.): *see* Abruzzi
APS (chem. compound): *see* adenosine phosphosulfate
APS (print.): *see* alphanumeric photocomposition system
apsara (nymph) Cambodian bas-relief *illus.* 11:50
Southeast Asian art 27:808:1a *passim* to 825:2b, *illus.* 807
Sri Lankan rock painting 27:708:2a, *illus.*
apse (church arch.) 1:496:3a
decoration
fresco *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 25:330; Plates 3, 5, and 11 fol. 25:354; Plate 13 fol. 25:378
mosaic *illus.* Plates 13–15 fol. 17:188
development of church architecture 3:304:2a
form of religious iconography 26:596:2b
relation to exedra 4:629:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
apse, *or* apsides, *or* apsis (astron.) 1:497:1a
see also apsides, line of
Apsheron Bank (geol. formation, Caspian Sea): *see* Abşeron Bank
Apsheron Peninsula (penin., Azerbaijan): *see* Abşeron Peninsula
apsides (astron.): *see* apse
apsides, line of (astron.) definition 1:497:1a
eclipse of binary stars 17:872:1a
orbital calculations 8:982:3b
Apsiou (Cyp.) location *map* 16:895
apsis (astron.): *see* apse
"Apsis de Notre Dame, L'" (etching by Méryon) discussed in biography 8:45:1a, *illus.* 44
Apsu (Mesop. myth.) creation of Lahmu and Lahamu 7:103:3a
depiction in "Enuma elish" 24:92:2a, 101:1b *passim* to 103:2a
relationship to Anshar and Kishar 1:436:2a
Apsu, Lord of (Mesop. deity): *see* Ea
Apswa (people): *see* Abkhaz
APT (chem. compound): *see* ammonium paratungstate
APT, *or* Automatically Programmed Tools (computer lang.) principles of technology 14:551:1a programming languages 3:510:1b use for machine tool operations 28:713:1b
Apte, Hari Narayan (Indian novelist) contribution to Marāṭhi literature 27:650:2b
Aptenodytes forsteri (bird): *see* emperor penguin
Aptenodytes patagonica (bird): *see* king penguin
apteran (insect): *see* dipluran
apterium (avian physiol.) arrangement of feathers 4:708:2b
integumentary system 21:760:2a
apterygote, *or* Apterygota (insect)
MICROPAEDIA 1:497:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:661:2b
evolution and classification 21:658:2a, *illus.* 659
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Apteryx (bird genus): *see* kiwi
Apteryx australis (bird): *see* common kiwi
Apteryx haasti (bird): *see* great spotted kiwi
Apteryx oweni (bird): *see* little spotted kiwi
Aptian Stage (geol.) 1:497:2b
Cretaceous Period subdivisions *table* 19:842
Aptidon, Hassan Gouled (pres. of Djibouti) role in government of Djibouti 17:818:2a
aptitude (psychol.): *see* aptitude test; talent
aptitude test, *or* ability test (psychol.) 1:497:3a
psychological testing 26:289:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
"Aptitude Testing" (work by Hull) discussed in biography 6:131:2b
Apu Illapu (Incan deity): *see* Illapu
'Apu Mayta (Incan mil. leader): *see* Apo Mayta
Apu-Punchau (Incan sun god): *see* Inti
Apuan Alps, *or* Apuane Alps (mts., It.) location *map* 22:171
physiography of Italy 22:166:2a
Apuan Alps Regional Nature Park, *or* Apuane Alps Regional Nature Park (park, It.) location *map* 22:171
Apuleius, Lucius, *or* Apuleius of Madauros (Roman philos. and schol.) 1:497:3a
development of
novel 23:117:1a
short story 23:139:2b
history of logic 23:265:2b
interest in
Hellenistic mystery cults 17:416:2b
Latin literature 22:835:1a, 837:2a
mystery religions in Rome 24:710:1a
post-Aristotelian logic 14:65:1b
Apulia (reg., It.): *see* Puglia
Apulian (people) *major ref. in* Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:278:2b
distribution *map* 20:278
Roman expansion *map* 20:286
Apulian Plain (plain, It.) Italy 22:166:2b
location *map* 22:171
Apulum (anc. city, Rom.) ruins near Alba Iulia 1:206:1a
"Apur Sansar" (film by Ray) discussed in biography 9:963:2a
Apure (state, Venez.) 1:498:1a
location *map* 29:470
Apure River, *or* Río Apure (riv., Venez.) 1:498:1b
location *map* 29:471
Orinoco River 27:622:2a
Apurímac (dept., Peru) 1:498:1b
location *map* 25:517
Apurímac River, *or* Río Apurímac (riv., Peru) 1:498:1b
Central Andes 27:607:2b
location *map* 25:517
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Apurlé (anc. city, Peru) Andean civilization *map* 26:27
apurva (philos.) interpretation in Indian philosophy 21:203:1a
Apus (astron.) constellations *table* 28:212
Apus affinis (bird): *see* house swift
Apus apus (bird): *see* common swift
Apus caffer (bird): *see* white-rumped swift
Apusenі Mountains, *or* Munţii Apuseni (mts., Rom.) 1:498:2a
location *map* 14:594
Romania 14:596:2b, 650:1b
aputiak (dwelling): *see* igloo
"Apuy and His Wife Receiving Offerings" (Egy. wall paint.) wall painting *illus.* 17:97
"Apuy's House and Garden" (Egy. wall paint.) wall painting *illus.* 28:445
APW path (geophys.): *see* apparent polar wandering path
Āq Koprük (Afg.): *see* Keshedan
Aq Qoyunlu (Turkmen tribal federation): *see* Ak Koyunlu
Āqā Khān (Muslim title): *see* Aga Khan
Āqā Mīrak, *or* Āghā Mīrak, *or* Sayyid Āqā Jalāl ad-Dīn Mīrak al-Ḥasanī (Pers. paint.) 1:498:2a
contribution to Persian painting 22:98:1a
study with Behzād 2:52:1a
Āqā Rezā Rezā-e 'Abbāsī (Pers. paint.): *see* Rezā
Aqaba (Jor.): *see* 'Aqabah, Al-
Aqaba, Gulf of, *or* Khalīj al-'Aqabah (gulf, Red Sea) 1:498:3a
feature of East African Rift System 4:326:1b
location *map* 18:94
physical features 25:190:1a, *table* 192
Red Sea 21:188:2a
significance in history of Egypt 18:141:2b
'Aqabah, Al-, *or* Aqaba, *or* Akaba, *or* Aelana (Jor.) 1:498:3a
importance to Jordan 22:370:1a
location *map* 22:372
'Aqarquf (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Dur-Kurigalzu
Āqchah (Afg.) location *map* 13:26
Aqhat Epic (anc. Semitic legend) 1:498:3b
characteristics of ancient Middle East 23:98:2b
discovery in Ugarit 12:106:3b
legend of Ugaritic climate 24:95:1a
place in Syrian and Palestinian religions 24:114:2a
'āqīl (Islāmic law) 1:499:1a
'aql (Druze theol.) relationship to hudud 6:120:1a
Aqmar Mosque, Al- (mosque, Cairo, Egy.) architecture 22:85:1b
Aqmola, *or* Tselinograd, *or* Celinograd, *or* Akmolinsk, *or* Akmola, *or* Astana (Kazakstan) 1:499:1b
location *map* 15:702
'Aqqād, 'Abbās Maḥmūd al- (Egy. au.) 1:499:1b
contribution to modern Islāmic literature 22:61:2a
'Aqrabā', Battle of (633) defeat of Musaylimah 10:58:3a
Aqṣā Mosque, Al- (mosque, Jerusalem) *architecture*
ceiling arcades 22:39:1a
plan reconstructed 22:77:2b
Dome of the Rock 4:160:3a
Jerusalem 22:329:2b, *map* 330
library development 22:949:1a
Aqsū-Zhabagly Nature Reserve (reserve, Kazakstan) location *map* 15:702
Aqtaū, *or* Aktau, *or* Shevchenko (Kazakstan) location *map* 15:702
Aqtōbe, *or* Aktiubinsk, *or* Akt'ubinsk, *or* Aktyubinsk (obl., Kazakstan) industrial pollution 15:715A:2b
Aqtōbe, *or* Aktyubinsk (Kazakstan) 1:499:2a
location *map* 15:702
Aqua... (Roman aqueducts): *see under* substantive word
"Aqua" (work by Arguedas) discussed in biography 1:546:3a
aqua ammonia (chem. compound): *see* ammonium hydroxide
aqua complex *major ref. in* Chemical Compounds 15:808:1b
acidity 15:811:2a
substitution reactions 15:811:2b
aqua fortis (chem. compound): *see* nitric acid
Aqua-lung, *or* aqualung (breathing apparatus) invention by Cousteau 3:689:2a
underwater diving 12:127:1a
aqua regia (chem.) 1:499:2a
nitric acid 15:789:2b
processing of platinum 21:494:2a
resistance of precious metals 21:489:2b
aqua vitae (alchemy): *see* distilled liquor
aquacate (fruit): *see* avocado
aquaculture, *or* fish culture, *or* fish farming, *or* aquiculture, *or* mariculture (fishery)
MICROPAEDIA 1:499:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:290:1a
conservation of marine food resources 16:676:2a
dependence on
estuaries 14:1179:1b
rivers 26:845:1b
economic development of oceans 25:191:2b; 25:308:2b
aquaculture (hort.): *see* hydroponics
Aquae Cumanae (It.): *see* Baiae
Aquae Helveticae (Switz.): *see* Baden
Aquae Mattiacae (Ger.): *see* Wiesbaden
Aquae Sulis (Eng., U.K.): *see* Bath
Aquae Tarbellicae (Fr.): *see* Dax
aqualung (breathing apparatus): *see* Aqua-lung
aquamarine (pitcher) medieval metalwork 17:148:1a
aquamarine (gemstone) 1:499:2b
structure and properties *table* 5:170
aquaplane (sport) development of waterskis 12:524:3a
aquaporin (protein) work of Agre 1:53:3a
aquarelle (art) 1:499:3a
aquarium 1:499:3a
development by Gosse 5:380:2b
Perciformes 19:260:1a
Teleostei 19:222:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also oceanarium; zoo; *and* aquariums by name (*e.g.* National Aquarium; Vancouver Aquarium)
"Aquarium, L'" (work by Godbout) French-Canadian literature 15:518:1a
Aquarium de Montréal (aquarium, Montreal, Que., Can.): *see* Montreal Aquarium
aquarium fern (plant fam.): *see* Parkeriaceae
Aquarius, *or* Water Bearer (astron.) 1:500:3b
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
Greek mythology 5:113:1a
zodiac *table* 25:53
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Aquarius Plateau (plat., Utah, U.S.) location *map* 29:184
Aquaspirillum magnetotactium (bacteria) representative bacteria *illus.* 14:572
Aquaspirillum serpens (bacteria) gram-negative bacteria *illus.* 14:573
Aquaspirillum sinuosum (bacteria) forms of bacteria *illus.* 14:571
aquatic animal, *or* marine fauna Antarctica 13:797:1a
Arctic 14:12:2b
inland waters 14:1176:2b
salinity 14:1136:1a
aquatic arthropod (zool.) comparison with terrestrial arthropod 1:602:1b
aquatic ecosystem COLOUR PLATES 1 and 2 fol. 14:1162
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1167:1a
areas of ecological study 14:1109:2a
components of biosphere 2:227:1a
development during Cambrian Period 14:1156:2b
ecology of coral reefs 25:185:1a
importance of
crustaceans 16:842:2a
echinoderms 17:857:2b
perciforms 19:262:1a

influence on respiration and respiratory systems **26:**725:1b
passim to 732:1b, *illus.* 728
research in microbiology **14:**1120:1b
see also hydrosphere; types (*e.g.* boundary ecosystem; freshwater ecosystem; ocean ecosystem); resources (*e.g.* water budget); processes (*e.g.* biochemical oxygen demand; eutrophication); life forms (*e.g.* aquatic animal; aquatic plant; benthos; nekton; plankton; pleuston; sea bird; sudd); layers (*e.g.* benthic division; pelagic zone)
aquatic leech (annelid): *see* marine leech
aquatic locomotion
MICROPAEDIA **1:**501:1a
MACROPAEDIA **14:**770:2b
comparison with other forms of locomotion **14:**770:1b
locomotion **7:**437:1a
skeletal adaptation **28:**276:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also diving
aquatic plant, *or* hydrophyte, *or* hydromorphic plant (bot.)
adaptation of trees **28:**910:1a
angiosperms **13:**611:2b, 619:2a
Alismatidae **13:**725:1b, 726:1a
buttercup **13:**646:1b; *illus.* 2:686
Callitrichales **13:**710:1a
Capparales **13:**675:1b
Liliales **13:**753:1a
Rosales **13:**700:2b
occurrence in
freshwater marshes **14:**1183:1b
inland waters **14:**1176:2b
wetlands **14:**1180:1b
organic halogen compound production **15:**890:2b
aquatint (printmaking) **1:**501:1b
major ref. in Printmaking **26:**117:1b, *illus.* 118
use by Goya **5:**396:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
aquavit, *or* **aquavite,** *or* **akvavit,** *or* **snaps** (liquor) **1:**501:2a
use of caraway oil **2:**845:1a
Aquaviva, Claudio, *or* Claudio Acquaviva (Jesuit leader) **1:**501:2b
opposition of Acosta **1:**67:1a
aqueduct (engin.) **1:**501:3b
construction by
Hadrian **14:**288:2b
Meigs **7:**1017:2b
Romans **13:**911:2b; *illus.* 6:769; **13:**883; Plate 2 fol. 12:756
Sennacherib **26:**348:1b
history of water supply systems **26:**381:1a
use in ancient cultures **28:**861:2a
see also water-supply system
Aqueduct Bridge (bridge, N.Y., U.S.) design by Jervis **5:**540:1b
Aqueduct of Amoreiras (aqueduct, Port.)
features of Elvas **4:**465:2b
Aquem-os-Montes (hist. prov., Port.): *see* Minho
Aquen, Hyrome van (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hieronymus
aqueous humour (physiol.) **1:**502:2a
eye anatomy **4:**641:3b; **27:**177:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
aquiculture (fishery): *see* aquaculture
Aquidabán (Par.)
location *map* **25:**428
Aquidneck Island (isl., R.I., U.S.): *see* Rhode Island
aquifer, *or* water-bearing stratum (hydrology) **1:**502:2a
effect on
duricrust formation **4:**293:3a
river runoff and water storage **26:**848:2a
function in artesian wells **1:**601:2a
groundwater **5:**518:1b; **26:**381:2a, 381:2b
irrigation systems **19:**102:2a
problems in tunnel construction **26:**402:2b
springs and seeps **11:**179:1b
subject of hydrologic studies **17:**639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also groundwater; spring
Aquifoliaceae, *or* holly family (plant fam.) **1:**502:2b
characteristics **3:**8:1a; **13:**687:1a
classification of Dilleniidae **13:**670:2b
see also holly
Aquila, *or* Akilas (anc. bibl. schol.) **1:**502:2b
translation of Hebrew Bible **14:**910:2b
Aquila (early Christian)
association with St. Paul **25:**465:2b
Aquila (constellation)
constellations *table* **28:**212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **28:**210
Aquila, Juan del (Sp. comdr.)
association with O'Donnell **8:**876:1b
Aquila, L' (prov., It.): *see* L'Aquila
Aquila, L' (It.): *see* L'Aquila
Aquila, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Aquila
Aquila chrysaetos (bird): *see* golden eagle
Aquila verreauxi (bird): *see* Verreaux's eagle
Aquilegia (bot.): *see* columbine
Aquilegia caerulea (bot.)
description **3:**475:3b, *illus.*
Aquilegia canadensis (bot.): *see* wild columbine
Aquilegia chrysantha (bot.)
description **3:**475:3b
Aquilegia vulgaris (bot.): *see* European columbine
Aquileia (It.) **1:**502:3a
floor mosaics **17:**184:1b, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **17:**188
glassmaking **17:**201:1b
history of Venice **29:**486:1b
location *map* **22:**170
protection of Venetia **12:**302:2a
siege during Roman border wars **20:**316:2a, *map* 301
Aquileia, Battle of (Roman hist.): *see* Frigidus River, Battle of
Aquilia (It.): *see* Acireale
Aquin, Hubert (Can. au.)
Canadian literature **15:**518:1a
Aquinas (It. Christian theol. and philos.): *see* Thomas Aquinas, Saint
Aquincum (anc. settlement, Hung.) Budapest **15:**261:1b
Aquino, *or* Aquinum (It.) **1:**503:1a
Aquino, Benigno Simeon, Jr., *or* Ninoy Aquino (Phil. pol.) **1:**503:1a
association with
Corazon Aquino **1:**503:2a
Marcos **7:**827:2b
history of Philippines **9:**383:1b; **25:**549:1a
Aquino, Corazon, *or* Cory Aquino, *or* Maria Corazon Aquino, *or* Maria Corazon Cojuangco (pres. of Phil.) **1:**503:1b
association with Ramos **9:**925:3a
defeat of Marcos **7:**827:2b
history of Philippines **9:**383:1b; **25:**549:1a
Aquino, Ninoy (Phil. pol.): *see* Aquino, Benigno Simeon, Jr.
Aquinum (It.): *see* Aquino
Aquiri River (riv., Braz.): *see* Acre River
Aquisgranum (Ger.): *see* Aachen
Aquitaine (reg., Fr.) **1:**503:2a
architecture **13:**929:2b
coinage **16:**539:1a
history
France **19:**454:1a *passim to* 476:1a
Hundred Years' War **6:**149:3a
role of
Charles Martel **3:**122:3a
Edward III **4:**377:1a
Edward, the Black Prince **4:**380:2a
Louis I **7:**504:2b
Louis III **7:**504:1b
Pepin I **9:**272:2a
Richard I **10:**43:1b
Roman Empire **5:**91:1b; **20:**311:2a, *map* 301
location *map* **19:**430
see also Guyenne
Aquitaine, John of Gaunt, duc d' (Eng. prince): *see* John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster
Aquitaine Basin (plains, Fr.)
major ref. in France **19:**429:2b
location *map* **19:**432
"Aquitania" (ship)
ocean liners **8:**862:3b
Ar (Kyle and Carrick, U.K.): *see* Ayr
Ar (chem. element): *see* argon
ar- (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Rashīd, ar-, except as below
AR-15 (U.S. weapon): *see* M16 rifle
AR-18 (Br. weapon)
comparison with M16 **1:**564:2a
"ar-Rī 'āyah li-ḥuqūq Allah" (work by al-Muḥāsibī)
discussed in biography **8:**400:3b
Ara, *or* Arrah (India) **1:**503:3b
location *map* **21:**5
Ara (bird genus)
psittaciform classification **9:**759:1b
Ara (constellation)
constellations *table* **28:**212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **28:**210
ārā (Jainism)
role in Jainist doctrine **22:**249:1b
Ara Jovis (Sp.): *see* Aranjuez
Ara macao (bird): *see* scarlet macaw
Ara Maxima (anc. Roman altar): *see* Great Altar
Ara Metuna (anc. rd., Rarotonga, Cook Isls.)
history of Cook Islands **3:**598:2b
ara-mitama (Japanese rel. spirit)
type of tama **11:**526:1b
Ara Pacis, *or* Ara Pacis Augustae, *or* Altar of the Augustan Peace (shrine, Rome, It.) **1:**503:3b
achievements of Augustus **14:**405:2a
adornment with sculpture **27:**75:2a, *illus.* 76
association with Pax **9:**218:1b
feature of Rome **26:**924:2b
significance as religious architecture **13:**876:1b
Arab, *or* **Arabī,** *or* **'Arabīyah** (people) **1:**504:1a
major ref. in Arabia **13:**813:2b
distribution in
Africa **13:**59:2a, *map* 60
Algeria **24:**968:2a
Chad **29:**837:2a
Kenya **17:**797:1a
Libya **24:**977:2b
Mauritania **29:**847:2b
Morocco **24:**983:2b
North Africa **24:**946:2b
Somalia **17:**832:1b
Sudan **28:**255:1a
Zanzibar **12:**896:1a
Asia **14:**272:2b
Iran **21:**934:2a
Iraq **6:**377:1b
Israel **6:**422:2a; **22:**135:2a *passim to* 147:2a
Jordan **6:**615:1a; **22:**370:1a
Lebanon **22:**889:1a
Ottoman Empire **28:**963:2a
Palestine **25:**408:2a
Syria **11:**469:1b; **28:**364:1b
Tigris-Euphrates River System **14:**236:1a
West Bank **12:**588:3a
Yemen **13:**845:1a
history
conquest of
Alexandria **13:**232:1b
ancient Near East **26:**65:1a
Egypt **18:**130:1a
North Africa **24:**959:1a *passim to* 964:2a
contributions to
alchemy **25:**79:1b
black powder **21:**368:1b
dress development **17:**487:1b
geography **18:**730:1b; **19:**877:2b
gunpowder development **5:**571:1b
hospitals **23:**804:1b
logic **23:**265:2b
publishing **26:**415:2b
rocket use **29:**561:1a
sciences **19:**895:1a, *illus.*, *map* 896
migration patterns **14:**155:2b
opposition to Sykes-Picot Agreement **11:**454:2b
role in
Arabia **13:**815:1b
Bahrain **1:**802:3b
Beirut **14:**844:2b
eastern Africa **17:**784:2b *passim to* 790:2b
Egypt **18:**140:2b
Gaul **19:**456:2b
India **21:**468:2b
Israel **21:**858:1b
Italy **22:**192:2a, 193:2a
Jordan **22:**371:1b
Mesopotamia **23:**891:2b
Morocco **24:**987:2b
Mozambique **27:**900:2b
Nubia **28:**263:2a
Palestine **9:**82:1a; **12:**923:1a; **25:**415:2b *passim to* 424:1b
Sāsānian Iran **8:**484:3b; **21:**959:2b
Spain **28:**30:2a
Sri Lanka **28:**175:2a
Suez Crisis **21:**861:2b
Tajikistan **15:**715H:1a
Tanzania **17:**807:1b
western Africa **29:**806:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also amīr al-baḥr; Baqqāra; Bedouin; Beja; Druze; fellah; Kabābīsh; musakk'a; sheikh; *and* musical contributions (*e.g.* ḥudā'; qaynāt; zūrnā)
'Arab, Bahr al- (riv., Sud.): *see* Bahr al-'Arab
'Arab, Jazīrat al-: *see* Arabia
'Arab, Shaṭṭ al- (riv., Iraq) **1:**504:2a
drainage, length, and discharge *table* **26:**846
feature of Tigris-Euphrates River system **4:**600:1a; **14:**234:2a, *illus.* 233
hydrology of the Kārūn River **6:**753:1a
Iran-Iraq War **6:**376:2a
location *map* **21:**975
physical geography of Iraq **21:**972:1b
Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa, *or* BADEA, *or* Banque Arabe pour le Développement Économique en Afrique, *or* al-Bank al-'Arabī lil-Taṭawūr al-Iqtiṣādī fī Afrīqīyā **1:**504:2a
Arab Bureau, *or* Arab Bureaus, *or* Bureaux Arabes (Fr. colonial admin.)
history of Algeria **24:**972:2b
role of Lamoricière **7:**124:3a
Arab Deterrent Force, *or* ADF (Middle E. mil. force)
Palestinian influence on Lebanon **25:**423:1b
Arab Economic Unity, Council of, *or* al-Jam'īyah al-'Arabīyah lil-Wiḥdah al-Iqtiṣādīyah (Arab org.) **1:**504:2b
Arab Executive (Pal. Arab org.)
history of Palestine **25:**418:1a
Arab Fund for Economic and Social Development, *or* aṣ-Ṣandūq al-'Arabī lil-Istithmār wa at-Tanmīyah al-Iqtimā'īyah (internat. aid program) **1:**504:2b
'Arab Gulf, Al- (gulf, Egy.)
location *map* **18:**94
Arab High Committee (Pal. pol.org.)
role in
Israel **22:**143:2a
Palestine **25:**419:1b
role of al-Ḥusaynī **6:**170:3a
Arab-Israeli wars 1:504:2b
causes
nationalism **25:**408:2a
Zionism **12:**923:1a
1948–49 **21:**858:2a
1956: *see* Suez Crisis
1967 *(Six-Day War)*
concept of anticipatory self-defense **29:**635:1b
effect on
Al-Qunaytirah **9:**866:2a
Gaza Strip **5:**156:3b
Golan Heights **5:**335:2b
international relations **21:**868:2b
Jericho **6:**535:2a

Jerusalem 22:335:2a
London 6:615:1b
Palestine 25:420:2b *passim to* 424:2b
Suez Canal 13:115:2b
West Bank 12:589:1a
principal cause 4:417:3b
1973 *(Yom Kippur War)*
Arab oil embargo 9:344:3b; 21:877:1a
use of
air and naval tactics 29:675:1a, 677:2b
antitank weapons 1:464:2b
Cosmos satellite 3:662:3b
countries involved
Egypt 8:525:3a; 18:140:2b, 141:2b
Iraq 21:992:2a
Israel 6:423:2b; 22:134:2a, 144:2b *passim to* 147:2a
Jordan 22:370:2a, 371:2b, 376:1b *passim to* 378:2a
Saudi Arabia 13:840:2b
Syria 11:470:1a; 28:373:2b
U.S.S.R. 28:1018:2b
role of
Dayan 3:924:3b
de Gaulle 5:150:3a
Eban 4:341:1b
Hussein 6:171:2b
Kissinger 6:895:2a
Meir 7:1020:3a
Nixon 29:263:2b
Rabin 9:875:1b
Sadat 10:290:2b
Sharon 10:703:2a
work of UNRWA 12:150:2a
Arab League, *or* League of Arab States, *or* LAS, *or* al-Jāmi'a al-'Arabīyah, *or* al-Jāmi'a ad-Duwal al-'Arabiyah 1:505:1a
history of
Israel 21:858:2a
Jordan 22:377:2a, 378:1a
movement of headquarters 24:994:2b
position on Palestine 21:889:1b; 22:144:2a; 25:419:2b
recognition of Palestine Liberation Organization 9:82:3a
role in Persian Gulf War 21:889:2b
support by Nuri as-Said 8:832:2b
Arab Legion, *or* al-Jaish al-'Arabī (Jor. hist.) 1:505:2a
Abdullah 1:22:3a
Glubb 5:308:3a
Jordan 22:376:1b
Palestine 25:419:2b
Arab Liberation Movement (Syr. pol. party)
role of Shishakli 10:751:3b
Arab Monetary Fund, *or* aṣ-Sandūq al-Mālī al-'Arabī (internat. aid program) 1:505:2b
Arab Petroleum Exporting Countries, Organization of, *or* OAPEC, *or* Munaẓamat ad-Dūwal al-'Arabīyah al-Muṣaddarah lil-Bitrūl (Arab org.) 1:505:3a
Arab rebellion, *or* Arab revolt (1936-39) Israel 22:143:2a
Palestine 25:419:1b
Arab Republic of Egypt: *see* Egypt
Arab Republics, Confederation of (Arab org.)
establishment 18:101:2a
Arab revolt (1936-39): *see* Arab rebellion
'Arab Saḥā'i (bldg., Delhi, India) Akbar period architecture 1:186:3b, *illus.* 187
Arab Socialist Ba'th Party, *or* Arab Socialist Ba'ath Party (Arab pol. party): *see* Ba'th Party
Arab Socialist Renaissance Party (Arab pol. party): *see* Ba'th Party
Arab Socialist Republic: *see* Egypt
Arab Socialist Union, *or* ASU (pol. party, Egy.)
role in Egypt 18:101:2a, 102:1a
socialism 27:401:1b
Arab Socialist Union, *or* ASU (pol. party, Libya)
role in Libya 24:979:2b
Arab States, League of: *see* Arab League
Arab States Broadcasting Union
history of broadcasting 15:212:2b
Araba (anc. state, Iraq)
capital at Hatra 5:747:1b
'Arabah, Battle of Wadi al- (Middle E. hist.)
expansion of Islām in Palestine 25:415:2b
'Arabah, Wadi (rv., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
'Arabah, Wadi Al-, *or* Ha-'Arava (reg., Pal.) 1:505:3a
location *maps* 22:136; 22:372
'Arabat al-Madfuna, al- (Egy.): *see* Abydos
Arabat Spit (sandbar, Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
physiography of
Syvash system 11:472:2b
Ukraine 28:973:2b
"Arabella" (opera by Strauss)
performance by Lehmann 7:248:3a
"Arabeski" (work by Gogol): *see* "Arabesques"
arabesque (art) 1:505:3b
carpet 17:72:1a, *illus.* 81
Islāmic art 6:410:3b; 22:**44**:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
arabesque (ballet position)
example of ballet position 1:840:3a
arabesque carpet: *see* arabesque
"Arabesques," *or* "Arabeski" (work by Gogol)
development of short stories 23:142:2b
discussed in biography 5:332:2b
'Arabestān (prov., Iran): *see* Khūzestān
'Arabī (people): *see* Arab
Arabi Pasha (Egy. nationalist): *see* Urābī Pasha
Arabia, *or* Arabian Peninsula, *or* Shibh al-Jazīrah al-'Arabīyah, *or* Jazīrat al-'Arab (penin., As.) MICROPAEDIA 1:506:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:808:1a
MAP 13:810
history 13:815:1b
development of chronological methods 20:589:2b
South Semitic alphabet 11:46:1a
transportation 28:782:1b
exploration by Burton 2:668:1b
relations with
Egypt 18:136:1a
Ethiopia 17:827:1a
India 21:45:2a
U.S.S.R. 28:1018:2b
role of
Ibn Sa'ūd 6:224:2a
Lawrence 7:206:3b
Mamlūks 7:750:3a
physical geography 13:809:1a
geological history
Africa 13:42:2a
Cambrian Period *illus.* 19:788
Cretaceous Period 19:843:1b
mountain building 16:722:1a
Southwest Asia 14:142:2b
population and ethnography 13:813:2b
pre-Islāmic arts 24:82:2a
see also specific countries, *e.g.,* Saudi Arabia; United Arab Emirates
Arabia (Roman prov.) 1:508:2a
significance in Roman Empire 20:315:1b, *map* 301
Arabia Deserta (anc. reg., Arab.)
regions of Arabia 1:508:3a
Arabia Felix, *or* Eudaimon Arabia, *or* Al-Yaman as-Saida (anc. reg., Arab.) 1:508:3a
development of spice trade 11:94:1a
history of Yemen 13:844:1a
Arabia Oy (factory, Fin.)
exceptional use of pottery design 17:125:2a
Arabia Petraea (anc. reg., Arab.)
history of Jordan 22:375:2b
regions of Arabia 1:508:3a
Arabian American Oil Company (Am.-Saud.Arab. co.): *see* Saudi Aramco
Arabian baboon: *see* hamadryas
Arabian Basin (submarine basin, Arab. Sea) 1:508:3b
location *map* **21**:178
Arabian camel, *or* dromedary, *or* Camelus dromedarius (zool.)
camel hair 2:764:3b
camel racing 2:764:3b
characteristics 2:764:1b
domestication 23:448:2a
livestock farming 19:148:1b
use in
Africa 13:68:2b
Palestine 25:411:1a
Turkmenistan 15:715f:2b
Arabian Desert (desert, Arab. Penin.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:508:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:192:1a
MAP 14:192
continental desert comparison *table* 3:583
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
exploration by Gallus 20:311:1b
Arabian Desert (desert, Egy.): *see* Eastern Desert
Arabian Gulf (gulf, Middle E.): *see* Persian Gulf
Arabian horse (breed of horse) 1:509:1b
Arabia 13:813:2a
breeding in horses 20:648:2b, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 20:650
comparison with Barb 1:834:3a
livestock farming 19:146:2a
use in war 29:536:1a
Arabian-Indian Ridge (submarine ridge, Arab. Sea): *see* Carlsberg Ridge
Arabian-Iranian sedimentary basin
fossil fuels 19:576:2b, 582:1a, *illus.* 576
Arabian Iraq, *or* 'Irāq 'arabī (anc. reg., Middle E.)
history of Iraq 21:983:1b
Arabian jasmine, *or* Jasminum sambac (bot.)
species of Oleaceae 8:913:2b
variety of jasmine 6:507:3a
"Arabian Nights' Entertainment, The" (medieval lit.): *see* "Thousand and One Nights, The"
Arabian-Nubian Shield, *or* Arabian-Nubian Massif (geol.): *see* African Shield
Arabian oryx, *or* Oryx leucoryx, *or* white oryx (mammal)
description 8:1021:2a, *illus.*
habitat 23:451:2b
Arabian Peninsula (penin., As.): *see* Arabia
Arabian platform (geol. reg., As.)
physiography of Turkey 28:923:2b
tectonic framework of Asia 14:132:2b, 134:2b, 136:1b
Arabian religion (anc.)
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions 24:115:2b
role of prophecy 17:430:1b
Arabian Sea (sea, Ind.O.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:509:2a
MACROPAEDIA 21:183:1b
LOCATION MAPS 13:810; 21:185
drainage from India 21:10:1b
monsoon season 16:460:2a
surface salinity 21:181:1a
Arabian Shield (geol. reg.): *see* African Shield
Arabian Standard Oil Company (Am. co.): *see* Saudi Aramco
Arabian stick, *or* Hemitragus jayakari (mammal)
description 11:498:2b
distribution in al-Hajar 5:624:1b
Arabic alphabet
MICROPAEDIA 1:509:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:1055:2a
major ref. in Writing 29:1044:1a, *illus.*
adoption by Turkic people 22:695:2a
alphabet 1:293:3b
calligraphy 2:749:2b
development at al-Ḥīrah 5:941:3a
evolution of Afro-Asiatic languages 22:725:2a
notation *table* 22:725
replaced by Latin alphabet in Turkey 22:62:1b
use in
Islāmic literature 22:46:2b
Swahili 13:62:1a
Turkic languages 12:59:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Arabic Infancy Gospel: *see* "First Gospel of the Infancy of Jesus"
Arabic language 1:509:3b
cultural significance
Egypt 18:130:2a, 133:2a
Sefardic Judaism 22:397:1a
Umayyad Caliphate 22:109:1a, 111:2b
development of
Arabic writing 29:1055:2a
personal names 24:737:1b
distribution
Africa 1:131:3b; 13:62:1a; 22:**748**:1a
Algeria 24:968:2b, 971:1a
Chad 29:837:2a
Egypt 18:97:1b
Libya 24:977:2b
Mali 29:842:2a
Mauritania 29:846:1b
Niger 29:851:2b
North Africa 24:946:2b
Sudan 28:256:1b
Tanzania 17:805:2a
Asia 14:156:1b; 14:246:1b, 273:1b
Arabia 1:504:1b; 13:835:1b
Syria 11:469:2a; 28:364:2a
Romance languages 22:638:2a
Semitic languages 10:627:1b
Sindhi 10:830:3b
Swahili 11:428:2a
literary aspects
Coptic Church 3:616:1a
dictionaries 18:285:2b
Islāmic literature 22:46:2a *passim to* 63:2b
Islāmic theology and philosophy 22:24:1b
Qur'ān 22:61:a
writing and punctuation 29:1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Arabic literature
Arabic literary renaissance, *or* an-nahḍah al-adabīyah. 1:510:1a
influence on Arabic literature 1:510:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Arabic literature, 1:510:1b
major ref. in Islāmic Arts 22:45:1a *passim to* 64:2a
development in Spain 28:36:1b
genres
encyclopaedias 18:276:2b
fable 23:106:2b
historiography 20:565:2a
poetry 22:48:1a
satire 23:174:2a
influence on
Indian literature 27:647:1a
Islāmic literature 22:38:1b
Spanish literature 28:63:1b
Tunisian literature 24:992:2b
translation of Bible 14:912:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also adab; Arabic literary renaissance; ayyām al-'Arab; hijā'; inshā'; mubālaghah; mushā'irah; rāwī; saj'; shā'ir; genres (*e.g.* ghazal; maqāmah; māsnavī); works (*e.g.* "Antar, Romance of"; "Ḥamāsah")
Arabic number system (math.): *see* decimal number system
Arabic numeral, *or* Hindu-Arabic numeral
basis in Indian numerals 21:50:1b; 23:256:1b
introduction by al-Khwārizmī 18:15:2b; 23:588:1a
notation *table* 22:725
numeral systems 8:826:3a
use in arithmetic 1:556:2b
arabinose (chem. compound)
classification of carbohydrates 2:849:1a
Arabis (bot.): *see* rock cress

Arabis caucasica (bot.): *see* wall rock cress
Arabistan (anc. reg., Middle E.) Sāsānian Iran *map* **21:**956
ʿArabiyah (people): *see* Arab
ʿArabiyah as-Sūriyah, al-Jumhūriyah al-: *see* Syria
Arabization occurrence in Algeria **24:**968:2b, 972:1a
arable farming: *see* crop production
Aracaju (Braz.) 1:510:2a
importance to Sergipe **10:**648:2b
location *map* **15:**186
Aracanguy (Par.)
location *map* **25:**428
Aracanidae (fish): *see* keeled boxfish
Aracati (Braz.)
location *map* **15:**186
Araçatuba (Braz.) 1:510:2b
location *map* **15:**186
Araceae (plant fam.)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**729:1a
anatomy of flowers **13:**624:2a
family of Arales **1:**514:3a
see also types of Araceae by name (*e.g.* arisaema; dumb cane; Philodendron)
arachidic acid, *or* eicosanoic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids **15:**864:1a, *table* 861
saturated fatty acids *table* **15:**908
arachidonic acid, *or* 5,8,11,14-eicosatetraenoic acid (chem. compound)
biochemical processes **14:**1042:1a, *table*
drug interaction **17:**544:2a
endocrine system **18:**328:1a, *illus.*
fats and oils **4:**693:3a
mammalian diet **4:**699:1a
polyunsaturated fatty acids **15:**863:2b; *table* **14:**1042
synthesis of essential substances **15:**864:1b
see also eicosanoid
Arachis hypogaea (bot.): *see* peanut
Arachne (Gr. myth.) 1:510:2b
Arachne machine (textile equipment) carpet making process **21:**563:2a
textile bonding **21:**583:1b
arachnid, *or* Arachnida (zool.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:510:3a
MACROPAEDIA **13:**853:1a
annotated classification **14:**112:2a
behaviour
courtship and reproduction **14:**803:2b
growth and development *table* **20:**426
circulatory system **16:**383:2a
use of
chemoreception **27:**132:1a
photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**143:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also mite; scorpion; spider; tick
arachno-borane
boranes **15:**801:1b, *table*
chemical bonding **15:**775:1b, *illus.*
arachno-carborane
carboranes **15:**802:2b
Arachnocampa (insect genus) glowworm stage **5:**308:2b
Arachnocampa luminosa (insect) bioluminescence **2:**224:3b
arachnodactyly (path.): *see* Marfan's syndrome
arachnoid granulations (anat.): *see* arachnoid villa
arachnoid membrane (anat.) structure of meninges **8:**14:3a
arachnoid trabeculae (anat.) structure of meninges **8:**14:3b
arachnoid villa, *or* arachnoid granulations (anat.) structure of meninges **8:**15:1a
Arachnothera (bird): *see* spider hunter
Arachthos, *or* Árakhthos (riv., Gr.) location *map* **20:**182
Aracoma (W.Va., U.S.): *see* Logan
ʿArād (Bahr.)
Al-Muḥarraq **8:**400:3b
ʿArad (anc. city, Isr.)
description **1:**510:3b
ʿArad (Isr.) **1:**510:3b
location *map* **22:**136
Arad (co., Rom.) **1:**511:1a
Arad (Rom.) **1:**511:1a
location *map* **14:**593
ʿArad, Tel (archae. site, Isr.)
location *map* **22:**136
ruins of biblical ʿArad **1:**510:3b
Arada (Chad)
location *map* **29:**794
ʿArādah (U.A.E.)
location *map* **13:**810
Aradhippou (Cyp.)
location *map* **16:**895
Aradidae (insect fam.): *see* flat bug
Arados (isl., Syr.): *see* Arwād, Jazīrat
Araecerus fasciculatus (zool.): *see* coffee bean weevil
Araeoscelid, *or* Araeoscelidia, *or* proterosaur, *or* protorosaur, *or* Protorosauria (zool.)
classification of reptiles **26:**701:2a, *illus.* 698
evolution during Permian Period **19:**825:2b
ʿArafāt, Mount, *or* Jabal ar-Raḥmah (hill, Saud.Arab.)
importance in Islāmic pilgrimage **5:**625:1b; **22:**14:1a
ʿArafāt, Yāsir, *or* Muḥammad ʿAbd ar-Raʾūf al-Qudwah al-Ḥusaynī (Pal. leader) **1:**511:1b
conflict with Abū Nidāl **1:**46:3a
history of
Israel **22:**147:1a
Jordan **22:**377:1b
Lebanon **22:**900:2a
Palestine **21:**876:2a, 889:1b; **25:**422:1b *passim* to 424:2a
Palestinian Authority **9:**83:1a
leadership of
Fatah **4:**695:1b
Palestine Liberation Organization **9:**82:3a
negotiations with Barak **1:**882:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**747
peace accords with Israel **21:**893:1b, 896:2a
relationship with Ḥamās **5:**655:2b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Arafura Sea (Pac.O.) **1:**511:2a
location *map* **21:**218
Arafura Shelf (Pac.O.)
geological features **10:**303:3a
physiography of Arafura Sea **1:**511:2b
Aragani, *or* Kebo Tengali (Indon. chief minis.)
rule under Kertanagara **6:**817:1a
Aragats, Mount, *or* Gora Aragats, *or* Gora Aragac, *or* Mount Alaghez, *or* Mount Alagöz (mt., Arm.) **1:**511:2b
location *map* **28:**753
physiography of Little Caucasus Mountains **14:**171:1a; **28:**753:1a, 757:2b
Aragh (is., Van.): *see* Pentecôte
Arago, François, *or* Dominique-François-Jean Arago (Fr. phys.) **1:**511:3a
discovery of optical activity **8:**970:3b
friendship with Humboldt **6:**141:2a
investigation of electromagnetism **18:**191:2b
Aragon, *or* Aragón (reg., Sp.) **1:**511:3b
communes **3:**495:3b
location *map* **28:**6
regions of Spain **28:**8:1a
taxation and aristocracy **18:**671:1b
"Aragón" (paint. by Sorolla y Bastida) *jota illus.* **6:**625
Aragón, Guillermo García (Mex. gen.) association with Cárdenas del Río **2:**859:2b
Aragon, Kingdom of (medieval king., Sp.)
major ref. in Aragon **1:**511:3b
coinage **16:**539:2b
creation by Sancho III Garcés **10:**404:1b
development of parliamentary assemblies **18:**627:2a
history of
France **19:**469:1a
Italy **22:**206:1a, 208:1a, 213:2a
Spain **28:**23:2b, 29:1a, *map* 33
kings *list* **11:**65
reign of
Alfonso V **1:**256:2b
Ferdinand II **4:**733:3a
Isabella I **6:**397:1b
Ramon Berenguer IV **9:**925:2a
rule of the Two Sicilies **12:**81:3a
union with
Barcelona **1:**256:2a
Castile **28:**37:1b
Catalonia **2:**945:1a
Aragon, Louis, *or* Louis Andrieux (Fr. au.) **1:**512:2b
contribution to French literature **19:**561:2b
use of automatism **1:**726:2a
Aragon-Catalonia Canal (canal, Sp.)
location *map* **28:**7
Aragon River (riv., Sp.)
location *map* **28:**7
Pyrenees Range **18:**562:1b
aragonite (min.) **1:**512:3a
constituent of
anthodite **16:**749:1b
coral **25:**185:2b
Earth's crust *table* **24:**185
lake water **22:**535:1b
snail shells **24:**307:1b
crystals *illus.* **24:**171
form of calcium carbonate **9:**581:2b
formation **24:**163:2b
polymorph of calcite **24:**215:1b, 259:2a
structure and properties *tables* **2:**852; **24:**177
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also calcite
aragonite group (min.)
classification of carbonates **24:**177:2a, *table*
see also alstonite; aragonite; cerussite; strontianite; witherite
aragoto (Kabuki genre)
creation by Danjuro I **6:**235:2b; **17:**767:1b
Japanese performing arts **22:**293:1a
Aragua (state, Venez.) **1:**512:3a
location *map* **29:**470
Aragua de Barcelona (Venez.)
location *map* **29:**470
Aragua de Maturín (Venez.)
location *map* **29:**470
Araguaia National Park (park, Braz.)
establishment on Bananal Island **1:**856:2a
location *map* **15:**188
Araguaia River, *or* Rio Araguaia (riv., Braz.) **1:**513:1a
drainage of Goiás **5:**334:1a
home of Carajá Indians **2:**841:2a
hydrology of Brazil **15:**190:1b
location *map* **15:**188
longest rivers *table* **10:**92
Araguaína (Braz.)
location *map* **15:**186
Araguari, *or* Freguesia do Brejo Alegre (Braz.) **1:**513:1a
location *map* **15:**186
Araguatins (Braz.)
location *map* **15:**186
Araguri (riv., Georgia)
location *map* **28:**753
Transcaucasia *illus.* **28:**753
arahant (Buddhism): *see* arhat
Arai Hakuseki (Japanese states.) **1:**513:1b
Araiina (isls., Iran): *see* Aran Islands
Araish, El- (Mor.): *see* Larache
Arāk (Iran)
location *map* **21:**932
Arakabeson (is., Palau)
importance to Palau **9:**75:2a
Arakan (state, Myanmar) **1:**513:2a
establishment of Mrohaung dynasty **8:**513:1a
invasion by Bodawpaya **2:**314:2b
role in First Anglo-Burmese War **3:**408:1a; **27:**762:2a
Arakan Mountain Range, *or* Arakan Yoma, *or* Rakhine Mountains (mts., Myanmar) **1:**513:2a
forest vegetation of South Asia **14:**152:1b
formations in Mizoram **21:**143:2a
hydrology of Irrawaddy River **14:**214:2a
location *map* **27:**716
northern extension of Nāga Hills **8:**479:3a
physiography of Myanmar **27:**756:1a
Arakanese (people) **1:**513:2b
Arakawa Drainage Channel (chan., Japan)
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area **28:**678:2b
Arakawa Toyozō (Japanese expl.)
discovery of Mino kiln sites **11:**514:3a
Arakcheyev, Aleksey Andreyevich, Graf (Russ. gen. and states.) **1:**513:2b
military instruction of Alexander I **1:**242:3a
power under Alexander I **26:**983:1a
rivalry with Speransky **11:**88:3a
Árakhthos (riv., Gr.): *see* Arachthos
Araki Katsumochi (Japanese paint.): *see* Iwasa Matabei
Araki Sadao (Japanese gen. and states.) **1:**513:3b
Araks River (riv., As.): *see* Aras River
Aral (Kazakstan)
location *map* **15:**702
Aral Karakum, *or* Karakumy Priaralskiye (desert, Kazakstan)
Karakum Desert **6:**738:3b; **14:**199:2a
Kazakstan **15:**714:1b
Aral Sea, *or* Aralskoye More, *or* Aralskoye More (sea, Cent. As.) **1:**514:1a
association with
Amu Darya **1:**358:2a
Syr Darya **11:**467:3a
characteristics of saline lakes **14:**1176:1a
drainage of
Central Asia **15:**702:1b
Kazakstan **15:**714:2a
Turkmenistan **15:**715H:2b
Uzbekistan **15:**715L:1a
effect on infant mortality **15:**705:1b
environmental impact on Karakalpakstan **6:**737:3a
hydrology **14:**143:2a; **22:**531:2b
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
location *map* **15:**702
physiographic effects of humans **20:**25:1a
Araldite (chem. compound): *see* epoxy resin
Arales (plant order) **1:**514:3a
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**728:1b
annotated classification **13:**633:1a
Arecidae **1:**537:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Araceae
aralia ivy (bot.): *see* tree ivy
Aralia nudicaulis (bot.): *see* wild sarsaparilla
Aralia racemosa (bot.): *see* spikenard
Aralia spinosa (tree): *see* angelica tree
Araliaceae, *or* ginseng family, *or* ivy family (plant fam.) **1:**515:3a
characteristics **13:**687:2b
inclusion of fatsia **4:**698:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ginseng; ivy; schefflera; *and* species by name (*e.g.* angelica tree; fatsia; rice-paper plant)
Aralskoye More, *or* Aralskoye More (sea, Cent. As.): *see* Aral Sea
Aram (anc. reg., Syr.)
conflict with Israel **22:**385:1a
Aram, Eugene (Eng. schol.) **1:**515:3b
Aramaean (people) **1:**516:1a
conflict with
Sennacherib **10:**636:3b
Tiglath-pileser III **11:**769:1a
development of alphabets **29:**1042:1b
history of
Anatolia **28:**937:2b
Babylon **1:**770:1b
Damascus **16:**932:2b
Mesopotamia **23:**879:1a
Syria **28:**368:1a
migrations into ancient Near East **26:**64:2a
relations with Sargon II **10:**453:1b
relationship to Akkadame **1:**190:1a
settlement in Euphrates River valley **4:**600:2a

'Aramah Plateau, Al- (plat., Saud.Arab.) location *map* 13:810
Aramaic alphabet 1:516:2a
major ref. in Writing 29:1042:1a
alphabets 1:293:3a
relationship to
Hebrew alphabet 5:791:2a
Kharosti 6:834:1a
North Semitic alphabet 8:783:2b
Pahlavi alphabet 9:62:1a
Palmyrenian alphabet 9:97:1b
Syriac alphabet 11:470:1b
Semitic languages 22:727:1a; 29:1054:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Aramaic language 1:516:2a
characteristics 29:1054:2a
classification 10:627:1b; 22:724:2a
passim to 727:2b
distribution
Achaemenian empire 1:60:3a; 21:945:2a
ancient Near East 26:64:2b
Arabia 24:117:1a
Southwestern Asia 14:273:1b
literature
Book of Daniel 3:875:3b
Gospel According to Mark 14:973:2a
intertestamental literature 14:955:1a
Jewish literature 20:483:1b
New Testament criticism 14:997:2b
official documents 22:428:2a
Targums 11:561:3a; 14:910:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Syriac language
Aramburu, Pedro Eugenio (pres. of Arg.) role in Argentina 14:52:2b
Aramco (Saud.Arab. co.): *see* Saudi Aramco
aramid, *or* aromatic amide (chem.) *major ref. in* Industrial Polymers 21:320:1a
man-made fibres 21:336:1b, 338:1a, *table* 335
Aramidae (bird fam.) classification of limpkin 7:366:1a
aramina (plant): *see* urena
Aramus guarauna (bird): *see* limpkin
Aran Fawddwy (mt., U.K.) location *map* 29:8
Aran Island (isl., Ire.) location *map* 21:999
Aran Islands, *or* Arainn (isls., Ire.) 1:516:3a
influence on Synge 11:465:1b
location *map* 21:999
Araña, Cueva de la (cave, Valencia, Sp.) Mesolithic cave painting *illus.* 26:50
Arana Osorio, Carlos (pres. of Guat.) political policies 15:684:2a
Aranda, *or* Arunta, *or* Arrernte (people) 1:516:3b
art 14:439:1a; 25:109:1b
coming-of-age rite 14:436:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Aranda, Pedro Pablo Abarca de Bolea, conde de, *or* Count de Aranda (Sp. states.) 1:516:3b
role in Spanish modern history 28:511b, 522:2a
Aranda de Duero (Sp.) location *map* 28:6
Arandis (Nam.) location *map* 27:840
Aranea, *or* Araneida (zool.): *see* spider
Araneidae (zool.): *see* orb weaver
Araneus diadematus (insect): *see* garden spider
Arango, Doroteo (Mex. rev.): *see* Villa, Pancho
Aranha, José Pereira da Graça (Braz. au. and dipl.): *see* Graça Aranha, José Pereira da
Aranjuez, *or* Ara Jovis (Sp.) 1:517:1a
location *map* 28:6
Aranjuez, Revolt of (Sp. hist.) accession of Ferdinand VII 4:733:1a
effect on Godoy 8:326:2a
history of Spain 28:53:1b
Aranos (Nam.)
location *map* 27:840
Aranrhod (Celt. deity)
children of Dôn 4:170:1b
relationship to Lugus 7:552:2a
Aransas National Wildlife Refuge (refuge, Tex., U.S.) 1:517:1b
location *map* 29:181
Arany, János (Hung. poet) 1:517:1b
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:691:1b
Āraṇyakas (Hindu lit.) 1:517:2b
Brāhmaṇa appendage 2:461:3b
sacred scripture and canon 10:571:3b
Sanskrit literature 27:636:1b
Śruti 11:193:1b
Vedas 20:531:1a
Vedic chants 27:654:1a
Vedic religion 12:290:2b
see also Brāhmaṇa
Aranyi, Jelly d' (Hung. mus.) 1:517:3a
Arao (Japan) 1:517:3a
location *map* 22:262
"Arap Petra Velikogo" (novel by Pushkin): *see* "Negro of Peter the Great, The"
Arapaho (people) 1:517:3a
beadwork *illus.* 2:9
history of Denver 4:18:2a
in-laws' role 13:380:2b
plains settlement 13:352:2a, *map* 351
Sand Creek Massacre 10:406:2a
sun dance ceremony 11:388:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Arapaho-Cheyenne War (U.S. hist.) Sand Creek Massacre 10:406:2b
arapaima, *or* Arapaima gigas (fish): *see* pirarucu
Arapey Grande (riv., Urug.) location *map* 29:463
Arapiraca (Braz.) location *map* 15:186
'araq (plant): *see* raq
Araquil (riv., Sp.) location *map* 28:7
'Ar'ar (Saud.Arab.) 1:517:3b
location *map* 13:810
'Ar'ar, Wadi (riv., Saud.Arab.-Iraq) location *map* 13:810
topography of Arabia 13:809:2b
Araraquara, *or* Freguesia de São Bento de Araraquara (Braz.) 1:518:1a
location *map* 15:186
Araras (Carchemish states.): *see* Yariris
Araras Reservoir (res., Braz.) location *map* 15:188
Ararat (Arm.) location *map* 28:752
Ararat (Vilic., Austr.) 1:518:1a
location *map* 14:412
Ararat (Zionist hist.)
proposal for Jewish state 22:141:1b
Ararat, Mount, *or* Ağrı Dağı, *or* Mount Ağrı (mt., Tur.) 1:518:1b
location *map* 28:922
physiography of
Turkey 12:57:1b; 28:920:1b
Yerevan 12:839:1b, *illus.*
volcanic features 16:722:1b
Ararat Plain (reg., As.)
location *map* 28:753
physiography and development of Armenia 28:758:1a *passim to* 759:1b
araray (vocal mus.)
manner of Ethiopian chant 4:580:2b
arartree, *or* African sandarac tree, *or* alerce, *or* evergreen timber conifer, *or* Tetraclinis articulata (bot.) 1:518:2b
source of sandarac 10:408:2b
ARAS (physiol.): *see* ascending reticular activating system
Aras River, *or* Araks River, *or* Rud-e Aras, *or* Aras Nehri, *or* Araxes, *or* Araz River (riv., As.) 1:518:2b
drainage of Caucasus Mountains 14:170:2b, 171:2b
energy resource of Azerbaijan 28:764:2a
geography of
Armenia 28:758:1a
Transcaucasia 28:751:2b
Turkey 28:923:2b
location *maps* 21:933; 28:753; 28:922
Arasairi language: *see* Tuyoneiri language
Arasgüneyi Mountains (mts., Tur.) location *map* 28:922
Arason, Jón (ice. poet and bp.) 1:518:3a
Icelandic history 20:766:1a
Icelandic literature 27:13:1b
Aratinga canicularis (bird): *see* half-moon conure
ārātrika (Hinduism and Jainism): *see* ārti
Aratta (anc. city, Sumer)
defeat by Enmerkar 4:504:3a
rule by Ensuhkeshdanna 4:507:3a
Aratus (Gr. poet) 1:518:3a
association with Antigonus II Gonatas 1:453:3b
contribution to
astronomy 3:566:3a; 28:210:2b
Greek poetry 20:356:1b
Aratus (crustacean genus)
characteristics 16:840:2b
Aratus of Sicyon (Gr. states.) 1:518:3b
conflict with
Antigonus II Gonatas 1:453:3a
Cleomenes III 3:377:1a
leadership of Achaean League 1:60:1b; 20:265:2a
rule in Sicyon 10:781:1b
Arauca (dept., Colom.) 1:519:1a
location *map* 16:573
Arauca (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Arauca River, *or* Río Arauca (riv., Ven.) 1:519:1a
location *maps* 16:573; 29:471
Orinoco River 27:622:2a
Arauca Sanctuary (wildlife park, Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Araucania (reg., Chile) 1:519:1b
location *map* 16:23
"Araucaniad, The," *or* "La Araucana" (poem by Ercilla y Zúñiga)
association with Lautaro 7:196:2b
discussed in biography 4:537:1a
place in
Latin-American literature 22:827:2a
Spanish literature 28:65:1a
Araucanian (people) 1:519:2a
distribution
Argentina 14:44:2a
Chile 3:713:1a; 16:26:1b
Mapuche 7:808:3a
population density 13:402:2b, 406:1a, *map* 404
resistance to Spanish conquest 1:519:1b; 2:220:1b; 16:30:2b
Temuco market *illus.* 11:626
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Huilliche; Mapuche; Picunche
Araucanian language, *or* Mapuche language
distribution 27:597:1a
Indian languages 22:779:2a, *table* 776
Araucanian wars (Chil. hist.)
Caupolicán 2:968:2b
Lautaro 7:196:2b
Araucaria (bot.) 1:519:3a
characteristics 5:591:2a
conifers 3:539:1b
see also bunya pine; monkey puzzle tree; Moreton Bay pine; Norfolk Island pine; Paraná pine
Araucaria angustifolia (bot.): *see* Paraná pine
Araucaria araucana (bot.): *see* monkey puzzle tree
Araucaria bidwillii (bot.): *see* bunya pine
Araucaria cunninghamii (plant): *see* Moreton Bay pine
Araucaria excelsa, *or* Araucaria heterophylla (bot.): *see* Norfolk Island pine
Araucariaceae (fam. of gymnosperms) classification and characteristics 20:457:1b
see also Agathis; Araucaria
Arauco (prov., Chile)
Bío-Bío 2:220:1b
Arauco (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Araújo Lima, Pedro de (Braz. pol.) role in Brazilian history 15:203:1b
Araunah the Jebusite, *or* Ornan the Jebusite (Jewish mer.)
role in Jerusalem's history 22:334:1b
Arausio, Battle of (Roman hist.) 1:519:3b
'Arava, Ha- (reg., Pal.): *see* 'Arabah, Wadi Al-
'Arava, Wadi ha- (wadi, Isr.) location *map* 22:136
Āravalī Range, *or* Aravalli Range (mts., India) 1:519:3b
distribution of Proterozoic deposits 19:780:2b, 782:1b
effect on Indian history 21:26:1b
location *map* 21:8
topography of
India 21:9:1b
Rājasthān state 21:125:2a
Āravīḍu dynasty (Indian dynasty) 1:520:1a
association with Chandragiri 3:79:2b
history of India 21:67:1a
role in Vijayanagar empire 12:366:3a
Aravinda, Śrī (Indian philos. and nationalist): *see* Aurobindo, Śrī
Arawa (Pap.N.G.) 1:520:1a
location *map* 25:271
Arawak (people) 1:520:1a
arts 13:341:1a
distribution
Aruba 1:608:3a
Barbados 1:885:3b
Dominica 4:166:2a
Guadeloupe 9:529:1a
Hispaniola 4:167:3b; 5:623:2b; 29:749:1a
Jamaica 6:479:1b; 29:753:2b
Puerto Rico 29:758:2b
Virgin Islands 12:388:1a
West Indies 12:593:2a; 22:800:1b; 29:730:1a
ethnological affinities 13:404:2b, *map* mythology 13:316:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Lucayan
Arawakan languages 1:520:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:775:2b
place in
language distribution 22:582:1a, *table* 776
South American cultures 13:408:1b
use in
Carib society 2:866:2a; 13:401:2b
West Indies 29:785:1b
use of quinary number system 14:76:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
arawana, *or* Osteoglossum bicirrhosum (fish) 1:520:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:233:1a
Arawn (Celt. myth.)
relationship to Pwyll 9:818:1a
Araxes (riv., As.): *see* Aras River
Araya (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
"Ār'āyā" (work by Hāwāryāt)
place in African literature 13:128:1b
'Arba-Ilu (Iraq): *see* Irbil
arba' kanfot, *or* arba' kanfoth, *or* tallit qatan, *or* tallith katan (Jewish garment) 1:520:2a
religious dress 26:831:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also tallit
Arba Minch, *or* Arba Mench (Eth.) location *map* 17:775
"Arba'a ṭurim," *or* "Tur" (work by Jacob ben Asher)
basis for Karo's work 6:750:1a
discussed in biography 6:462:1a
Arbacia punctulata (echinoderm) description 10:583:3b
Arbanasi (lang.)
place among Albanian languages 22:682:2b
Arbat Street, *or* Old Arbat (st., Moscow, Russ.)
layout of Moscow 24:354:1a
Arbe (is., Croatia): *see* Rab
Arbeau, Thoinot, *or* Jehan Tabouret (Fr. dance theorist and hist.) 1:520:2a

origins of ballet position 1:840:2a
views on allemande 1:278:1a
ARBD SA (Luxem. co.): *see* Arcelor
"Arbeiter Zeitung" (soc. news.)
publication by Adler 1:102:2b
"Arbeiterfrage und das Christenthum, Die" (work by Ketteler)
discussed in biography 6:820:2a
"Arbeitergilden der Gegenwart, Die" (work by Brentano)
discussed in biography 2:501:1b
Arbeitsgemeinschaft der öffentlich-rechtlichen Rundfunkanstalten Deutschlands (Ger. television station): *see* ARD
Arbela (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Irbīl
Arbela, Battle of (331 BC): *see* Gaugamela, Battle of
Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo (pres. of Guat.) 1:520:2b
association with Dulles 4:265:2a
conflict with United States 5:537:2a; 22:823:1a
history of Guatemala 15:684:1b; influence on Guevara 5:545:3b
Arber, Agnes, *or* Agnes Robertson (Br. bot.) 1:520:3b
Arber, Edward (Br. schol.) 1:521:1a
Arber, Werner (Swiss microbiol.) 1:521:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Arbëresh (Alb. dial.)
languages of Italy 22:174:2b
Arbër: *see* Albania
ʿArbī ad-Darqāwī, Mawlāy al- (Ṣūfī mystic)
founding of Darqāwā 3:891:1a
Arbīl (governorate, Iraq): *see* Irbīl
Arbīl (Iraq): *see* Irbīl
arbitrage (fin.) 1:521:1b
international exchange 6:349:1b; 21:922:1b, 923:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
arbitration (law)
MICROPAEDIA 1:521:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:465:1a
business 15:344:2a
international law 21:795:1a
labour: *see* labour arbitration
see also mediation
Arbitration Court
role in Belgium 14:863:2a
arbitration of interests
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems 22:466:2b
labour–management arbitration 1:521:3b
arbitration of rights
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems 22:466:2a
labour–management arbitration 1:521:3a
arbitrista (Sp. econ. school)
role in Spanish history 28:444:2b
passim to 49:2b
Arblay, Frances d' (Br. au.): *see* Burney, Fanny
Arboga (Swed.)
location *map* 28:322
Arboga Agreement (Swed. hist.)
1435 28:331:1b
1561 28:332:2b
role of Erik XIV 4:543:1b
Arbogast (Roman gen.) 1:521:3b
association with Theodosius I the Great 11:690:2b
role in Roman history 20:334:1a
Arbon (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
arbor (garden shelter) 1:522:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
arbor (tech.): *see* mandrel
Arbor Day (Am. holiday)
establishment by Morton 8:343:2a
arboreal locomotion (animal behaviour)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:776:2a
fauna of
Amazon forests 27:594:1b
temperate forests 14:1193:1a
mechanisms 7:437:1a
arborescence (plant)
comparison with shrubs and trees 10:770:1b
occurrence in
cycadophytes 20:460:1a
Liliidae 13:753:1b
arboretum
botanical gardens 2:407:3a
see also botanical garden; *and* individual gardens by name (*e.g.* Brooklyn Botanic Garden and Arboretum)
arboriculture (agri.) 1:522:1b
garden design 19:675:1b
ornamental horticulture 19:687:2a
pollarding 9:568:1b
transplanting 11:899:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also wood
arborvitae, *or* Thuja, *or* tree of life (plant genus) 1:522:2b
characteristics 5:591:2a
classification 3:539:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American arborvitae; giant arborvitae
Arbousset, Thomas (Fr. missionary)
exploration of Orange River 13:112:1a
arbovirus, *or* arthropod-borne virus 1:522:3a
viral infectious diseases 29:508:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arbroath, *or* Aberbrothock (Scot., U.K.) 1:522:3b
location *map* 29:6
Arbroath, Declaration of (Scot. hist.)
Scottish history 1:522:3b; 29:120:2a
Arbroath Abbey (abbey, Scot., U.K.)
Scottish history 1:522:3b
Arbuckle, Fatty, *or* Roscoe Conkling Arbuckle, *or* William B. Goodrich (Am. act. and dir.) 1:522:3b
role in motion-picture history 24:381:1b
Arbuckle Mountains (mts., Okla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
Arbujad (Est. lit. group)
contribution to Estonian literature 4:573:1a
Arbus, Diane, *or* Diane Nemerov (Am. phot.) 1:523:1a
Arbuthnot, John (Br. math. and au.) 1:523:1b
association with Pope 9:606:1a
creation of John Bull 6:588:2b
Arbuthnot, Marriot (Br. adm.)
role in American Revolution 29:215:2a
Arbutinot Range (mts., Austr.): *see* Warrumbungle Range
Arbutus, *or* madrone (tree genus) 1:523:2a
classification in forestry 19:412:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arbutus menziesii (bot.): *see* madrona
Arbutus unedo (bot.): *see* strawberry tree
arc (math.)
calculus of variations 13:513:1b
significance in measurement of Earth's size 17:570:2b
ARC (path.): *see* AIDS-related complex
arc, electric: *see* electric arc
Arc de Triomphe, *or* Arc de Triomphe de L'étoile (arch, Paris, Fr.) 1:523:2b
design of Chalgrin 3:61:1a
Neoclassical architecture *illus.* 13:967
Paris 25:442:2a, *map* 436
Arc de Triomphe du Carrousel (arch, Paris, Fr.)
landmarks of Paris 25:441:1b
Arc Dome (geog. feature, Nev., U.S.)
location *map* 29:184
arc furnace (met.) 1:523:3a
alloy processing 21:411:2b
development by Moissan 8:226:1b
electric furnaces 4:426:3b
glassmaking 21:306:2a
steel production 21:433:2a, *illus.*
arc lamp 1:523:3a
development of electric technology 18:193:2b
invention by
Brush 2:582:3a
Crompton 3:748:2b
Yablochkov 12:801:2b
source of electromagnetic radiation 13:560:1b
use in theatre lighting 28:604:2a, 614:1b
arc length
computation 13:450:1b, *illus.* 451
Arc River (riv., Fr.)
relationship to Isère River 6:404:1b
arc sine, *or* inverse sin, *or* $\sin^{-1}$ (math.)
importance in trigonometry 18:918:1b
arc welding (met.) 1:523:3a
building construction 15:323:1b
construction of ships 21:559:2b
use of
robotics 14:553:2a, *illus.*
welding techniques 12:567:3b
Arca (bivalve genus)
classification 1:558:1a
arcade (arch.) 1:523:3a
use in Gothic architecture 13:933:1a, 936:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Arcadelt, Jacob, *or* Jakob Arcadet, *or* Jacques Archadelt, *or* Archadente, *or* Archadet, *or* Harchadelt (Fr. comp.) 1:524:1a
composition of chanson 3:88:3a
Arcadia, *or* Arkadhía (reg., Gr.) 1:524:1b
importance in
Cyprus' history 16:898:2b
Greek architecture 13:907:1b
influenced by Epaminondas 4:515:2a
legends of Iycanthrop 7:582:3a
location *map* 20:181
physiography of Greece 20:183:2a
Arcadia (Calif., U.S.) 1:524:2a
arcádia (Port. lit. soc.) 1:524:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Arcadia" (work by Sannazzaro)
development in romance literature 23:114:1b
discussed in biography 10:421:1b
place in Italian literature 22:157:2b
"Arcadia" (work by Sidney)
discussed in biography 10:785:1b
place in
English literature 18:436:1b
humanistic tradition 20:673:1a
Arcadia, Academy of, *or* Academia dell'Arcadia, *or* Accademia Letteraria Italiana (It. lit. academy) 1:524:2b
major ref. in Italian Literature 22:159:2b
effect on Italian Enlightenment 22:222:2b
establishment by Christina 3:282:2b
Arcadia Conference (Eur.–U.S. hist.)
Allied alliance 21:847:1b
Churchill 16:374:2a
World War II 29:1003:2a
Arcádia Lusitana (Port. lit. soc.)
establishment and purpose 1:524:2a
Arcadian hind (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles 5:860:3a
Arcadian League (Gr. hist.)
role of Arcadia 1:524:2a
"Arcadian Shepherds, The" (paint. by Poussin)
discussed in biography 9:651:3a
Arcadius (Roman emp.) 1:524:3a
association with
Alaric 1:201:3b
Eudoxia 4:591:2b
Rufinus 10:234:2a
Theodosius I the Great 11:690:3a
contribution to Ephesus 4:518:3b
emperors *list* 10:153
opposition to Chrysostom 3:292:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:379:1a
Roman Empire 20:334:1a, 336:1a
Arcado-Cypriot (anc. Gr. lang.)
geographic distribution 22:614:2b
Arcaro, Eddie, *or* George Edward Arcaro (Am. jockey) 1:524:3a
comparison with Hartack 5:726:3b
Arcata (Calif., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Arce, Aniceto (pres. of Bol.)
history of Bolivia 15:166:1b
Arce, Louis-Armand de Lom d' (Fr. soldier): *see* La Hontan, Louis-Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de
Arce, Manuel José (C.Am. states.)
leadership of United Provinces of Central America 12:150:3b; 15:667:2a
role in El Salvador 15:678:1b
Arcella (protozoan)
characteristics 11:656:3a
Arcella vulgaris (protozoan)
characteristics *illus.* 11:656
Arcellinida (protozoan): *see* testacean
Arcelor (internat. co.)
ARBED SA 1:520:2b; 7:577:1a
role in Luxembourg 23:316:1b
Arcesilaus (Gr. philos.) 1:524:3b
contribution to Platonism 25:900:1a
defense by Carneades 2:880:1a
philosophy of Skepticism 18:478:1a; 25:590:2a
role in Plato's Academy 1:50:3b; 9:509:2b; 25:577:1a
use of Socratic method 27:440F:2b
Arceuthobium (bot.): *see* dwarf mistletoe
Arceuthobium minutissimum (bot.): *see* common dwarf mistletoe
arch (arch.) 1:524:3b
major ref. in The Art of Architecture 13:883:2b
place in
Indian architecture 27:676:1b, 678:2a, 684:1a
Islāmic architecture 22:81:2b, 85:2a
Roman architecture 13:909:1b
passim to 913:2b, *illus.*; 23:717:2b; 26:365:1a
use in
arcades 1:523:3a
bridges 26:328:2b *passim to* 340:2a
catastrophe theory 2:948:2a
Grubenmann 5:521:2b
Maillart 7:706:2a
Perronet 9:305:2b
dams 26:360:2b
use of masonry 7:913:3a; 15:313:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also circular arch bridge; falsework; vault; types of arch (*e.g.* pointed arch; triumphal arch); features (*e.g.* archivolt; attica; spandrel; tympanum); *and* arches by name (*e.g.* Constantine, Arch of)
arch bridge
ancient Rome 26:332:1a, *illus.* 331
China 26:332:2a
construction 26:328:2b, 330:2a, *illus.* 329, 333, 335
Renaissance 26:333:1a
arch dam (engin.)
major ref. in Public Works 26:361:1a, *illus.*
dam design 3:862:3b
spillways 26:363:1a
Arch of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Constantine, Arch of, except as below
arch of aorta: *see* aortic arch
arch of Corti (anat.): *see* tunnel of Corti
Archadelt, Jacob, *or* Jacob Archadente, *or* Jacob Archadet (Fr. comp.): *see* Arcadelt, Jacob
Archaean eon: *see* Archean eon
archaebacterium, *or* archaeobacterium, *or* archaebacteria, *or* archaeobacteria (bacteria) 1:525:2a
annotated classification 14:585:2b
bacterial evolution 14:584:2b
comparison with eubacterium 4:587:2a; 8:250:3a; 14:573:2a, 576:1a
role in plant diseases 17:387:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Archaeoceti (mammal order)
major ref. in Mammals 23:429:2a

classification and description **3**:44:1b; **12**:614:2a
taxonomy of mammals **23**:349:1b, *chart* 352
archaeocyathid 1:525:2b
occurrence in Cambrian Period **19**:787:1a, 791:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
archaeocyte (biol.): *see* amoebocyte
Archaeogastropoda (order of gastropoda): *see* Diotocardia
Archaeognatha (bristletail)
bristletail fossil **2**:524:1b
archaeological museum: *see* antiquities museum
Archaeological Museum of Istanbul (museum, Istanbul, Tur.)
establishment by Hamdi Bey **5**:656:3b
Archaeological Museum of Piraeus (museum, Piraeus, Gr.)
Greek historiography **20**:262:2a
archaeological time scale 1:525:2b
development by Thomsen **11**:719:3a
archaeology, *or* archeology
MICROPAEDIA **1**:525:3a
MACROPAEDIA **20**:574:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/41
ancient Roman history **20**:282:1b
classical scholarship **27**:29:2a
European prehistory **18**:591:1b
Middle Eastern art and architecture **24**:74:1a
Middle Eastern religions **24**:91:2b
Arabian religions **24**:115:2b
Syrian and Palestinian religions **24**:112:1a
Neoclassical painting **25**:375:1a
19th-century architecture **13**:963:2a, 976:1a
Uttar Pradesh **21**:133:2b
see also archaeological techniques (*e.g.* stratigraphy); allied sciences (*e.g.* Egyptology); specific cultures, regions, and countries (*e.g.* Mesopotamia); *and* archaeological sites and archaeologists by name (*e.g.* Amarna, Tell el-; Ch'in tomb; Schliemann, Heinrich)
Archaeomeryx
relationship to artiodactyls **23**:455:2a
Archaeopteris (fossil plant genus) **1**:525:3b
relation to gymnosperms **20**:451:1a
Archaeopteryx, *or* Archaeopteryx lithographica **1**:526:1a
classification **15**:10:2a
dinosaur relationship **17**:318:2b
Jurassic Period **6**:660:2a; **19**:840:1b
Mesozoic Era **8**:51:1a
modern bird comparisons **2**:230:1b; **15**:8:2a, *illus.*
Owen's classification **9**:23:2a
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. **17**:320
Solnhofen Limestone **10**:948:1b
therapods **17**:325:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Archaeornithes (bird subclass)
annotated classification **16**:250:1b
see also Archaeopteryx
Archaeosigillaria (fossil plant)
Devonian Period **13**:42:2b
Archaeostraca (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:846:1a, 858:2a
Archaic Chinese language, *or* Old Chinese language
Chinese language **3**:234:2b; **22**:706:1b *passim to* 713:1a
Archaic culture 1:526:1b
major refs. in Native American Peoples **13**:353:2b; Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures **26**:59:1b
Georgia **29**:322:1a
West Virginia **29**:352:2b
see also Maritime Boreal Archaic culture; Old Copper culture
Archaic period, *or* Pre-Classical period (art hist.) **1**:526:1b
arts
architecture **13**:905:2b, *illus.* 906
cultural links with Etruria **25**:343:1a
embroidery **4**:471:1a
jewelry **17**:514:2b
literature **20**:352:1b
painting **25**:340:2b
pottery **17**:105:2a, 107:2a, *illus.* 108
sculpture **27**:66:2b
visual erotica **9**:615:3a
chronology **20**:587:1b
dress **17**:481:1b
Etruscan history **20**:273:1b
Greek history **20**:221:1b
religion **18**:785:1a
Archaic smile (Gr. sculp.) **1**:526:2a
use in korai **6**:957:3b
Archaic Sumerian language
development of Sumerian language **11**:384:2a
archaic ungulate
order of mammals **23**:352:2b
archaism (ling.)
effect on dialects **22**:552:2a
archangel 1:526:2b
major ref. in angel **1**:399:3b
commemoration in feast of Michaelmas **8**:95:2b
Islām **22**:40:2a
Judaism **22**:448:2b
see also individual archangels by name (*e.g.* Raphael)
Archangel (Russ.): *see* Arkhangelsk
Archangel Cathedral, *or* Arkhangelsky (cath., Moscow, Russ.)
description **24**:352:2b, *illus.* 351
iconostasis *illus.* **6**:238
Archangel Michael, Legion of the (Rom. org.): *see* Iron Guard
"Archangel Michael, The" (icon paint.)
Vladimir-Suzdal school *illus.* **12**:412
"Archangel Raphael, The" (work by Stoss)
wood sculpture *illus.* **11**:294
Archangel tar: *see* pine-wood tar
archbishop (eccl. title) **1**:526:2b
archbishops of Canterbury **2**:815:2a, *list*
comparison with metropolitan **8**:74:3a
establishment in church history **16**:260:1a
role in
Eastern Orthodox church **17**:838:2b, 851:1b
medieval church **18**:624:2a
medieval French society **19**:461:1a, 471:2a
Roman Catholic church **26**:900:2a
significance of pallium **9**:90:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also metropolitan
"Archbishop Laud, 1573–1645" (work by Trevor-Roper)
discussed in biography **11**:917:1b
Archbold's bowerbird, *or* Archboldia papuensis (bird)
design of mat bower **2**:438:3b
archchancellor (diplomatics)
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:595:2b
archdeacon (eccl. title) **1**:526:3a
role in Middle Ages **18**:624:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
archduke, *or* archduchess (Habsburg title) **1**:526:3b
arche (philos.): *see* first principle
arche- (combining form): *see under* archae-, except as below
Archean eon, *or* Archeozoic eon, *or* Archaean eon **1**:527:1a
geologic time *table* **5**:191
stratigraphy of
Africa **13**:38:1b
Asia **14**:134:1b
Australia **14**:408:1b
Europe **18**:526:2a
South America **27**:579:1b
subdivision of Precambrian time **9**:671:1a; **19**:776:1b, 782:1b
see also structures (*e.g.*, Keewatin Series; Vishnu Schist; Witwatersrand System); *and* eras (*e.g.*, Early Archean Era; Middle Archean Era; Late Archean Era)
Archean-Proterozoic boundary (geol.): *see* Eparchean Interlude
arched belly (mus. instru.)
stringed instruments **24**:672:1b
arched harp, *or* bow-shaped harp (mus. instru.) **1**:527:1a
characteristics as musical instrument **24**:666:2a
use in Central Asian music **15**:718:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also saung gauk
archegonium, *or* archegonia, *or* oogonia (bot.) **1**:527:2a
bryophytes **15**:253:2b; **25**:868:1b
ferns **4**:742:1a; **19**:168:1a, *illus.* 167
gametangia **25**:872:2b; **26**:617:1a
gymnosperms
conifers **20**:455:1b, *illus.* 454
cycadophytes **20**:459:2b
pollination **20**:449:1b
vascular plants **20**:380:2b
Archelaus, *or* Archelaus Sisines (k. of Cappadocia) **1**:527:2a
Archelaus (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod Archelaus
Archelaus (k. of Maced.) **1**:527:2a
role in Argead dynasty **1**:541:1a
Archelaus Sisines (k. of Cappadocia): *see* Archelaus
Archelon (paleon.) **1**:527:2b
comparison to modern Reptilia **26**:688:2b
archenteron
digestive system development **17**:278:2b; **20**:392:2b, *illus.* 393
archeology: *see* archaeology
"Archeology of Knowledge, The," *or* "L'Archéologie du savoir" (work by Foucault)
discussed in biography **4**:900:1b
Archeozoic eon: *see* Archean eon
Archer (constellation): *see* Sagittarius
Archer (missile): *see* AA-11 Archer
Archer, Frederick (Br. jockey)
career victories **10**:46:1a
Archer, Frederick Scott (Br. sculp. and inv.) **1**:527:2b
contribution to photography **25**:765:2b
development of wet collodion process **12**:610:2b
Archer, Michael (Austr. paleon.)
research on Riversleigh fossils **10**:95:2b
Archer, Thomas (Br. arch.) **1**:527:3a
Archer, William (Br. crit.) **1**:527:3b
archer fish, *or* Toxotidae (fish) **1**:528:1a
feeding behaviour **19**:262:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
archery 1:528:1b
development of sports **28**:102:2a, 103:2a
Olympic champions *lists* **8**:926, 940
sporting record **11**:113:1a, *list*
Three Games of Men **24**:336:1a
use in hunting **6**:161:1b
see also bow and arrow; types of archery (*e.g.* clout shooting; field archery; flight shooting); *and* types of round (*e.g.* American round; FITA round)
Arches National Park (park, Utah, U.S.) **1**:529:1b
Delicate Arch *illus.* **29**:425
location *map* **29**:185
Archestratus (Gr. au.)
history of cookbooks **3**:598:3b
archetype 1:529:1b
interpretations of religious experience **25**:684:1a *passim to* 688:1b; **26**:517:2b
Jungian psychology **6**:653:3a; **24**:720:1b
literature **23**:80:2b, 197:1b
epic poetry **23**:97:2b
short story **23**:143:2a
religion
Eliade's classification of religions **26**:527:2b
interpretation of human institutions **26**:774:1b
Archhumanist, The (Ger. schol.): *see* Celtis, Conradus
Archi language
North Caucasian languages **22**:721:1b
Archiannelida (polychaete order)
annotated classification **13**:786:2a
Archias (Gr. aristocrat)
establishment of Syracuse **11**:468:1a
archicerebellum (anat.)
vertebrate nervous systems **24**:803:1b, 810:1b
Archidamian War (Gr. hist.)
history of ancient Greece **20**:243:2a
role of Archidamus II **1**:529:2b
Archidamus I (k. of Sparta) **1**:529:2a
Archidamus II (k. of Sparta) **1**:529:2a
Archidamus III (k. of Sparta) **1**:529:2b
Archidamus IV (k. of Sparta) **1**:529:2b
Archidamus V (k. of Sparta) **1**:529:2b
Archidiales (plant order): *see* Archidium
Archidiidae (plant subclass)
annotated classification **15**:257:2a
Archidium (plant genus)
annotated classification **15**:257:2a
archil (dye): *see* orchil
Archilochus (Gr. au.) **1**:529:3a
account of eclipse **17**:873:2b
contribution to Greek literature **20**:352:2a, 354:1a
history of Greek colonialism **20**:220:1a
use of satire **23**:174:1b
Archilochus colubris: *see* ruby-throated hummingbird
Archimedean field
major ref. in Algebra **13**:280:2b
Archimedean polyhedron: *see* semiregular polyhedron
Archimedean screw (tech.): *see* Archimedes screw
Archimedes (Gr. math.)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:529:3b
MACROPAEDIA **13**:872:1a
association with Conon of Samos **3**:545:1a
contribution to
Greek literature **20**:356:2a
mathematics **20**:272:2a; **23**:581:2b
calculation of pi **9**:415:2b
geometry **2**:734:3b; **19**:890:2b, 891:2b, *illus.* 891
real analysis **13**:442:1b, 447:1b
physics **25**:829:2b; **27**:34:2b
hydrostatics **23**:740:2b, 747:1a, 749:1a
influence on
Kepler **22**:485:2a
Renaissance scholars **18**:640:2b
use of parabolic mirror **19**:898:2b
see also Archimedes' principle; Archimedes screw
Archimedes, Spiral of
construction **23**:590:2b
discovery by Conon **3**:545:1a
equation **11**:102:2b, *illus.*
Archimedes' principle (phys.) **1**:530:1a
application in shipbuilding **28**:850:2b
role in hydrostatics **23**:749:1a
work of Archimedes **1**:530:1a; **13**:873:1a; **23**:583:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Archimedes screw, *or* water screw, *or* inclined screw conveyer (tech.) **1**:530:1b
major ref. in Tools **28**:707:1a
invention by Archimedes **1**:529:3b; **13**:872:1a
use in raising water **28**:446:1a
Archinard, Louis (W.Af. leader)
conflict with Ahmadu Seku **1**:166:2b
archinephric duct (kidney anat.): *see* Wolffian duct
archinephros (anat.) **1**:530:2a
evolution of vertebrate excretory system **19**:8:1b, *illus.*
see also mesonephros; metanephros; pronephros; Wolffian duct
Archinotic realm (faunal reg.): *see* Antarctic realm
archipallium (anat.) **1**:530:2b
vertebrate nervous systems **24**:803:2a
archipelagic apron 1:530:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Archipelago, Latin duchy of the (hist. state, Gr.): *see* Latin duchy of the Archipelago
Archipenko, Alexander, *or* Oleksander Arkhypenko (Am. art.) **1**:530:2b
contribution to Cubist sculpture **27**:109:2a

Ukrainian visual arts 28:983:1a
archiphoneme (gram.)
use in grammar of Chomsky 23:53:1a
archristatum (cerebral nerve cells): *see* amygdala
Archtarbi (arachnid order)
annotated classification 13:857:2a
"Architect and the Emperor of Assyria, The," *or* "L'Architecte et l'empereur d'Assyrie" (work by Arrabal)
discussed in biography 1:585:2b
Architects Collaborative, The, *or* TAC (Am. arch. group) 1:530:3a
formation by Gropius 5:511:1a
history of architecture 13:990:2b
Architect's Dream, The" (paint. by Cole)
oil painting *illus.* 3:444
"Architects of the Parthenon, The" (work by Carpenter)
account of Callicrates' contribution 2:748:3b
"Architectura" (work by Dietterlin)
treatment of orders 13:951:2b
architectural acoustics
major ref. in Sound 27:572:1a
absorption of sound 27:561:2b
effects of reverberation period 24:508:2b
problems and technology 1:67:3a
architectural design: *see* building
architectural drawing
major ref. in Drawing 17:473:2b, *illus.* 474
see also drafting
architectural engineering
bridge construction 26:328:1b
Architectural painting (Roman art)
stylistic development of Roman art 25:344:1a
architecture
MICROPAEDIA 1:530:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:874:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1 and 2 fol. 13:876
see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
aesthetic considerations 13:17:2b, 20:2a
allied arts
drafting 17:456:1b, 458:2b
interior design 6:342:2a
mosaic 17:182:1b *passim to* 186:1a
sculpture 27:46:2a, 59:1b; 27:67:1a, 113:1a
stained glass 17:190:1b
applications
aquariums 1:500:1a
fountains 4:902:2b
interior design 17:2:1b, 48:2a *passim to* 54:2b, *illus.* 4
libraries 7:333:3b
solar heating 10:942:1a
theatres 28:568:1a, *illus. passim to* 600
zoos 12:932:2b
computer science 3:510:2a
conservation and restoration 1:596:2a; 14:82:1a
cultural and regional styles
African 1:133:2a; 13:144:2a
Byzantine 2:698:2a
Central Asian 15:726:2b *passim to* 735:2b
East Asian
China 3:232:2a; 17:669:1b *passim to* 700:1b
Japan 17:715:1a *passim to* 736:2b, *illus.* Plates 15, 17–21 fol. 17:708; 27:282:1a
Korea 17:703:1a *passim to* 707:2b, *illus.* Plates 11–14 fol. 17:708
Egyptian: *see* Egypt, ancient
folk communities 4:862:3a; 19:328:2b
Islāmic 6:411:1a; 22:339:1a; 22:77:1a *passim to* 99:1a, *illus.* Plates 1–4 and 6–8 fol. 22:76
Mesoamerican civilizations 26:8:1a, 25:1a
Near and Middle Eastern
Achaemenian 24:87:2a
Akkadian 24:78:1b
Anatolia 24:83:1a
Assyrian 24:79:2a
Darius I the Great 3:887:2b
Elam 24:86:1a
Media 24:87:1a
Mesopotamia 23:866:1a
Palmyra 24:89:2a
Parthian 24:89:1a
Roman Republic and Empire 20:323:1a
Seleucid 24:88:2a
Sumerian 24:75:2b
Tukulti-Ninurta I 12:31:3a
Ur 12:193:1b
Urartu 24:84:2a; 28:938:1b
Oceanic 25:105:2a, 111:1b *passim to* 126:1b, *illus.* 118
Polynesia 25:263:1b
South Asian
Indian subcontinent: *see* Indian architecture
Sri Lanka 27:707:1b
Southeast Asian 27:723:1a; 27:814:1a *passim to* 834:2a
Western 13:901:1a
Aalto 1:23b
Adam 1:77:1a
Anglo-Saxon art 1:409:3a
Art Deco 1:596:3b
Art Nouveau 1:597:2a
Baroque 1:910:3b; 4:796:2b; 14:516:1b
Bauhaus 1:970:1a; 5:510:1b
Bernini 2:152:3a
Bohemian school 2:327:2a
Borromini 2:394:2a
Bramante 2:468:1a
Brunelleschi 2:577:3b
Carolingian Renaissance 2:888:1b
Corbusier 3:621:3b
Cubism 3:775:1b
De Stijl 11:269:3b
Early Netherlandish 4:319:3a
Empire style 4:480:1a
Futurism 5:62:3b
Gaudí i Cornet 5:145:3a
Georgian style 5:203:3b
Gothic 5:382:3a
Greek 20:207:1b *passim to* 211:2a
Henry IV style 5:855:3a
Jacobean style 6:462:3a
Jones 6:607:1b
Leonardo da Vinci 22:944:1b
Lombardo 7:454:3a
Louis XIII style 7:508:3b
Louis XIV style 7:509:1b
Louis XVI style 7:509:3a
Maitani 7:712:3b
Marot 7:868:2b
medieval 18:630:2b
Michelangelo 24:577:2a, 58:2a
Mies van der Rohe 8:116:1a
modern art 8:214:3a
Morris 8:337:2a
Mozarabic 8:384:3b
Nervi 8:608:3a
Ottonian 9:63a
Palladio 9:86:3a
Queen Anne style 9:849:2b
Raphael 9:943:1a
Richardson 10:47:1b
Romanesque 2:648:1a; 10:156:1a
Romantic 18:693:2b
Rossellino 10:192:2a
Saarinen 10:275:3b
Sansovino, Andrea 10:422:2b
Sansovino, Jacopo 10:422:3a
Siloé 10:813:1a
Sullivan 11:376:3a
Visigothic 12:397:3b
Wren 12:766:1b
Wright 12:770:3a
encyclopaedic works 18:269:2b
mythological aspects 24:721:2b
ornament: *see* ornament
stylistic considerations
Classicism 3:355:3b
deconstruction 3:952:2a
formalism 4:883:3b
religious symbolism *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:596
Romanticism 10:161:2b
see also building construction; landscape architecture; urban planning; *and* architects, architectural elements, styles, and particular buildings by name
Architecture, Académie Royale d' (academy, Paris, Fr.): *see* Beaux-Arts, École des
architecture, computer: *see* computer architecture
architecture, order of (arch.): *see* order
Architecture, School of (bldg., Berlin, Ger.)
architectural design 13:968:2b
"Architecture considérée sous le rapport de l'art, des moeurs et de la législation" (work by Ledoux)
influence on Neoclassicism 13:966:2a
"Architecture hydraulique" (work by Belidor)
discussed in biography 2:63:3a
"Architettura" (treatise by Serlio): *see* "Tutte l'opere d'architettura, et prospetiva"
Architeuthis (mollusk): *see* giant squid
Architeuthis dux (mollusk)
length 24:319:1a
architrave
function in entablature 4:507:3a
parts of column 8:986:3a
"Archiv für Anthropologie" (Ger. journ.)
contribution by Baer 1:789:2a
"Archiv für Entwicklungsmechanik der Organismen" (journ. by Roux)
discussed in biography 10:212:3a
"Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie, und für klinische Medizin," *or* "Virchows Archiv" (journ. by Virchow and Reinhardt)
discussed in biography 12:385:3a
archives, *or* records, *or* record office 1:530:3b
major ref. in Libraries 22:956:1a
historical development 20:560:1a
passim to 572:1b
importance to
diplomacy 17:332:1b
police systems 25:968:1b
materials and techniques 20:597:2b
see also chancery; formula book; register; roll
"Archives de la tradition basque" (work by Bordes)
discussed in biography 2:382:2b
Archives of the Indies (archive, Sp.)
Spanish culture 28:17:1a
Archives War (U.S. hist.)
history of Austin, Tex. 1:710:2b
"Archivio glottologico italiano" (journ. by Ascoli)
discussed in biography 1:619:2b
Archivo General del Reino (bldg., Simancas, Sp.)
feature of Simancas 10:817:3a
archivolt 1:531:2a
archlute (mus. instru.) 1:531:2b
history of lute 7:571:2b
see also chitarrone; theorbo
archon, *or* archontes (anc. Gr. magistrate) 1:531:3a
development of chronology 20:587:2a
relationship to Areopagite Council 1:538:1b
role in Athenian legal system 5:458:2a; 20:235:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also thesmothetai
Archon (Gnosticism) 1:531:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
archon basileus (anc. Gr. magistrate): *see* basileus
archontes (anc. Gr. magistrate): *see* archon
Archontonis, Dimitrios (E. Orthodox patriarch): *see* Bartholomew I
Archosargus probatocephalus: *see* sheepshead
archosaur, *or* Archosauria, *or* ruling reptile (reptile subclass) 1:532:1a
annotated classification 16:250:1a; 26:701:1a
dominance during
Jurassic Period 19:839:2b
Late Triassic 11:918:2a
Permian Period 19:825:2b
evolution of reptiles 14:1157:2b; 17:317:1b; *illus.* 26:698
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also crocodilian; dinosaur; ornithischian; pterosaur; saurischian; thecodont
Archy (fictional character)
creation by Marquis 7:870:3a
Archytas of Tarentum (Gr. math.) 1:532:1a
association with Plato 25:894:1a
construction of automaton 1:727:1b
contribution to Pythagoreanism 25:578:2b
Arcidae (mollusk): *see* ark shell
Arcila (Mor.): *see* Asilah
Arcimboldo, Giuseppe, *or* Giuseppe Arcimboldi (It. paint.) 1:532:1b
caricature 15:540:2a, *illus.* 541
still life 25:333:2a
Arciniegas, Germán (Colom. writ.) 1:532:2b
arcisṃati (Buddhism)
stage of bhūmi 2:189:3b
Arcivescovile, Palazzo (bldg., Udine, It.)
contribution by Tiepolo 11:764:1b
ARCO (Am. oil co.): *see* Atlantic Richfield Company
Arcoida (bivalve order)
annotated classification 24:317:2b
see also ark shell
Arcos de la Frontera, *or* Colonia Arcensium, *or* Medina Arkosh (Sp.) 1:532:3a
location *map* 28:6
Arcosanti (Ariz., U.S.)
Arizona's cultural life 29:399:2a
work of Soleri 10:945:1a
Arcot (India) 1:532:3a
history of India 21:80:2b
location *map* 21:5
significance of Clive 3:391:1b; 21:84:2b
Arctic
MICROPAEDIA 1:532:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1:1a
MAP 14:3
arts 15:732:2a
exploration and study
Byrd 2:694:1b
Cook 3:695:2a
De Long 3:933:1a
Ellsworth 4:460:3a
Hall 5:638:3a
Nansen 8:502:3b
Peary 9:229:1a
Shmidt 10:755:1b
history 14:17:2b, 21:1b, 27:2a
Holocene climatic changes 19:874:1a
physical features
ice formations 25:148:1a
icebergs 6:232:3a; 20:748:1b
inceptisols 6:278:3a
oil 21:517:2b
pack ice 20:752:1a
permafrost 20:753:1b
polar barrens and tundra 14:1216:1a, *illus.* 1215
soils 14:144:1b
physical geography 14:1:1b, 6:1a
polar biome 9:555:2a
population and demography 14:13:1b, 15:1a, 20:1a
see also Arctic peoples and physical features by name
Arctic air mass, *or* maritime Polar air mass, *or* mP air mass, *or* mP (atmospheric sci.)
description 1:176:1b; 16:452:2b
Arctic Archipelago (reg., Can.)
physiography of Canada 15:446:1b
Arctic Basin (geog. feature, Arct. Ocean)
Arctic Ocean 14:290:1b
origin 14:4:1a
Russia 26:945:2b
Arctic Bay (Nunavut, Can.)
Admiralty Inlet 1:104:1a
location *map* 15:444
Arctic char, *or* Salvelinus alpinus (fish) characteristics 3:96:3b
distribution and abundance 19:236:1a
Arctic Circle 1:534:1a
Cretaceous biota 14:1158:1b
latitudinal location 1:532:3b; 14:1:1a
marine fauna 14:12:2b
world map *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 23:490

arctic climate, *or* EF climate, *or* snow and ice climate, *or* polar climate (climat.)
climatic change **16:**484:2b *passim to* 496:2b
description **16:**503:2b
precipitation **16:**449:2b
Arctic Convergence, *or* Arctic Polar Front
circulation of Pacific Ocean **25:**307:2b
Arctic diapensia (plant)
characteristics *illus.* 4:67
Arctic foothills (mts., U.S.)
component of Alaskan Mountains **24:**1031:1a
Arctic fox, *or* white fox, *or* polar fox, *or* Alopex lagopus (mammal) **1:**534:1a
reproductive behaviour of canids **23:**414:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arctic ground squirrel (rodent)
characteristics **5:**517:2b
dormant behaviour **14:**792:2a
Arctic Islands, *or* Canadian Arctic Archipelago (isls., Can.)
flow of water **14:**6:2a
feature of Nunavut **15:**509:1a, *illus.*
formation by central shield faulting **24:**1008:1a, *map*
relation to the Northwest Passage **8:**795:3b
Arctic lemming (mammal): *see* collared lemming
Arctic loon, *or* black-throated diver, *or* Gavia arctica (bird)
description **7:**472:3a
Arctic Ocean
MICROPAEDIA **1:**534:1b
MACROPAEDIA **14:**1:1b
MAP **14:**3
creation of permafrost **20:**755:1a
exploration **14:**35:1b
extension of White Sea **12:**633:2b
glaciation **16:**487:2a, 490:2a
Nansen **8:**503:1a
pack ice **9:**50:3a; **20:**752:1a
relationship to Atlantic Ocean **14:**290:1b
strategic use **14:**27:1b
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* **25:**137
world map *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. **23:**490
Arctic Plains (Alsk., U.S.)
location *map* **14:**3
Arctic Polar Front: *see* Arctic Convergence
Arctic poppy (bot.)
description **14:**1217:1b
Arctic Red River (riv., Can.)
hydrology of Mackenzie River **24:**1062:2b, *map* 1032
Arctic sea smoke (meteorol.)
formation of fog **4:**857:1a
Arctic Small Tool Tradition
major ref. in The Arctic **14:**21:2a
Arctic tern, *or* Sterna paradisaes (bird)
locomotion and feeding behaviour **15:**56:1b
migration patterns **11:**646:3a; **14:**788:2a
Arctic tundra
culture **14:**18:2a
Russia **26:**953:1a
soils **14:**7:2b
vegetation **14:**11:1a
see also heath tundra
Arctic Zone
fauna **14:**11:2b
Arcticis binturong (mammal): *see* binturong
Arctiidae (insect fam.): *see* tiger moth
Arctium (bot.): *see* burdock
Arctium pubens (bot.)
Asterales *illus.* **1:**650
Arctocephalus (mammal): *see* southern fur seal
Arctocephalus forsteri (mammal): *see* New Zealand fur seal
Arctocephalus galapagoensis (mammal): *see* Galápagos fur seal
Arctocephalus philippii (mammal): *see* Juan Fernandez fur seal
Arctocephalus pusillus (mammal): *see* South African fur seal
Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus (mammal): *see* Australian fur seal
Arctocephalus townsendi (mammal): *see* Guadalupe fur seal
Arctogaean Realm (faunal reg.): *see* Megagaean Realm
Arctogalidia trivirgata (mammal): *see* small-toothed palm civet
Arctoidea (mammal): *see* Canoidea
Arctolepis (paleon.) **1:**534:2b
genus of arthrodires **1:**602:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arctonoe (polychaete genus)
annotated classification **13:**785:2b
Arctonyx collaris (mammal): *see* hog badger
Arctos: *see* Ursa Major
Arctostaphylos (bot.): *see* manzanita
Arctostaphylos manzanita (bot.): *see* common manzanita
Arctostaphylos stanfordiana (bot.): *see* stanford manzanita
Arctostaphylos uva-ursi (bot.): *see* bearberry
Arctowski (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* **13:**791
Arcturus, *or* Alpha Boötis (star) **1:**534:3a
characteristics **28:**185:2b, *table* 186
derivation of name **28:**210:2b *passim to* 214:1b
relation to Ursa Major **12:**208:3a
"Arcturus the Hunting Hound and Other Stories" (work by Kazakov)
children's literature **23:**211:2a
arcuate artery (anat.)
structure of the kidney **19:**10:1a
Arcueil (Fr.)
Satie **15:**467:1a
Arcueil circle
association with Gay-Lussac **5:**155:1b
Arculf (Ger. bp.) **1:**534:3a
ARD, *or* Arbeitsgemeinschaft der öffentlich-rechtlichen Rundfunkanstalten Deutschlands (Ger. television station)
broadcasting **20:**66:2a
Ard Mhacha (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Armagh
Ard Mhacha (anc. ft., Armagh, N.Ire., U.K.)
history of Armagh **1:**563:3a
árd rí Éireann (anc. Irish title)
history of Ireland **21:**1007:1a
Arda River, *or* Ardhas River (riv., Bulg.) **1:**534:3b
drainage pattern **14:**624:1b
location *map* **14:**594
Ardaban (Pers. personal name): *see* Artabanus
Ardabīl (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21:**932
Ardabīl, *or* Erdebil (Iran) **1:**534:3b
location *map* **21:**932
Ardabīl Carpet **1:**535:1a
description **17:**73:1b, 75:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ardagh Chalice (Irish eccl. metalwork) **1:**535:1b
Ardahan (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922
Ardalan, Nader (Iranian arch.)
modern architecture styles **22:**99:1b
Ardashīr I, *or* Artakhshathra I (Sāsānian k.) **1:**535:2a
role in history of Iran **21:**958:2b, *table* 955
Ardea (anc. town, It.) **1:**535:3a
Ardea (bird genus)
description **5:**883:3a
Ardea cinerea (bird): *see* gray heron
Ardea goliath (bird): *see* goliath heron
Ardea herodias (bird): *see* great blue heron
Ardea purpurea (bird): *see* purple heron
Ardeatine cave massacre (It. hist.)
role of Kesselring **6:**818:2b
Ardèche (dept., Fr.) **1:**535:3a
location *map* **13:**930
Ardèche River (riv., Fr.)
tributary of Rhône River **18:**571:1a
Ardee (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Ardelinae (bird fam.): *see* heron
Arden, John (Eng. playwright) **1:**535:3b
contribution to English literature **18:**463:1b
Ardennes, *or* Ardenne (reg., Eur.) **1:**536:1a
German advance in 1940 **29:**992:2a
location *map* **18:**524
physiography of
Belgium **14:**857:1b
Luxembourg province **7:**576:2b
prehistory of Low Countries **24:**872:1b
topography of France **19:**428:2b
Ardennes (dept., Fr.) **1:**536:2a
location *map* **19:**430
Ardennes, Battle of the (W.W. II): *see* Bulge, Battle of the
Ardent, Raoul (Fr. cler.)
contribution to encyclopaedias **18:**268:2b
Ardeola ibis (bird): *see* cattle egret
Ardeotis australis (bird): *see* Australian bustard
Ardeotis kori (bird): *see* great paauw
Ardhamāgadhī (lang.)
relation to Oriyā language **8:**1001:1b
use in Jaina sacred literature **27:**635:2a, 638:1a
Ardhanārīśvara (Hindu deity) **1:**536:2b
Hinduism **20:**525:2a, 544:1a, *illus.* 543
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Ardhas River (riv., Bulg.): *see* Arda River
Ardīla (riv., Sp.)
location *map* **28:**7
Ardillières, Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville et d' (Fr.-Can. soldier and expl.): *see* Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d'
ardin (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**134:2a
"Ardinghello und die glückseligen Inseln" (novel by Heinse)
discussed in biography **5:**807:3b
Ardipithecus (paleon.)
human evolution **18:**825:2a
Ardipithecus ramidus (paleon.)
human evolution **18:**816:2a
Ardisia crenata (bot.): *see* coralberry
Ardisia primulifolia (herb)
characteristics **9:**703:1a
Ardmore (Okla., U.S.) **1:**536:3b
Ardra (hist. king., W.Af.): *see* Allada
Ardrey, Robert (Am. au.)
philosophy of nature **25:**678:1b
Ards, *or* An Aird (dist., N.Ire., U.K.) **1:**536:3b
location *map* **29:**6
Arduin of Ivrea (It. leader)
conflict with Henry II **5:**845:2b
medieval history of Italy **22:**197:1a
Arduino, Giovanni (It. geol.) **1:**537:1a
contribution to geochronology **19:**749:2a, 849:2a
Ardvī (Iranian myth.)
Iranian cosmography **24:**125:1a
Ardvī Sūrā (Iranian goddess): *see* Sarasvatī
Ardvī Sūrā Anāhitā (Iranian goddess): *see* Anāhiti
Ardys (k. of Lydia)
Lydian history **28:**939:1b
Mesopotamian history **23:**883:2b
are, *or* a (unit of area meas.) **1:**537:1a
basis of hectare **5:**795:1a
metric system **23:**695:2b; *table* **8:**73
area (math.)
circles **19:**902:2b
treatment in
calculus **2:**734:3b; **13:**450:1a, *illus.* 449, 450; **23:**591:1a
Chinese mathematics **23:**608:1a
Greek mathematics **13:**442:1b
method of exhaustion **4:**592:1a
triangles **19:**902:1b, *illus.*
units of measure **23:**693:1a
see also acre; ahupuaa; are; hectare; moment of area; rood; tupu
area, culture (anthro.): *see* culture area
area 17 (anat.): *see* Brodmann's area 17
area bombing (warfare): *see* saturation bombing
area method
sanitary landfill construction **26:**394:2b
area postrema (physiol.)
autonomic cardiovascular system regulation **24:**830:2b
area sampling (statis.)
sample survey methods **28:**225:1a
area strip mining
surface coal mining **21:**502:2b
area, law of (astron.): *see* Kepler's second law
Areca catechu (bot.): *see* betel palm
areca nut (fruit): *see* betel nut
areca palm (Areca catechu): *see* betel palm
Arecaceae (bot.): *see* palm
Arecales (plant order)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**728:1b
annotated classification **13:**633:1a
Arecidae **1:**537:2a
see also palm
Arecibo (P.R.) **1:**537:1b
location *map* **29:**755
Arecibo Observatory, *or* National Astronomy and Ionosphere Center (observatory, Arecibo, P.R.) **1:**537:1b
exobiology **4:**638:2b
Mercury's north polar region *illus.* **27:**466
plasma detection **23:**667:2a
radio telescope **3:**56:1b; **9:**891:1b; **28:**516:1a, *illus., table* **515**
Arecibo River, *or* Río Grande de Arecibo (riv., P.R.) **1:**537:2a
Arecidae (plant subclass)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**537:2a
MACROPAEDIA **13:**728:1b
annotated classification **13:**633:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arecoideae (plant subfamily)
classification of palms **13:**736:1b
see also betel palm; paradise palm; parlour palm; royal palm
'Āref Qazvīnī (Pers. au.)
contribution to Persian literature **22:**62:2b
'Ārefī (Pers. au.)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:**57:2a
Areguá (Par.)
location *map* **25:**427
Areia Branca (Braz.): *see* Ibicuitinga
Areiiza, José María de (Sp. minis.)
role in Spanish history **28:**60:1b
Areíos Págos (Gr. govt.)
justice in Greece **20:**188:1a
areithiau (Welsh lit. genre)
place in Welsh literature **15:**599:2a
Arelate (Fr.): *see* Arles
Arellano University (univ., Manila, Phil.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**176
Aremorica (anc. reg., Fr.): *see* Armorica
arena (arch.)
Roman architecture *illus.* **1:**560
see also arena by name (*e.g.* Madison Square Garden)
arena (biol.): *see* lek
ARENA (pol. party, Braz.): *see* National Renewal Alliance
ARENA (pol. party, El Sal.): *see* Nationalist Republican Alliance
Arena, Point (promontory, Calif., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**187

Arena Chapel, *or* Scrovegni Chapel (chapel, Padua, It.) 1:537:2a
Giotto's frescoes 5:277:3a; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:330
history of Gothic painting 25:356:2a
arena polo (sport): *see* indoor polo
arena stage: *see* theatre-in-the-round
Arena Stage (thea., Wash., D.C., U.S.) theatrical forums 28:529:1a
Arenacum (anc. city, Neth.) identification with Arnhem 1:577:2a
Arenal, Laguna de (res., C.R.) location *map* 15:656
Arenal Volcano (volcano, C.R.) location *map* 15:656
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Arenaria: *see* turnstone
Arenaria interpres (bird): *see* ruddy turnstone
Arenaria melanocephala (bird): *see* black turnstone
Arenaria rubra (bot.)
distribution 13:662:2b
arenavirus, *or* Arenaviridae (virus group)
annotated classification 29:511:2a
viral hemorrhagic fevers 12:385:2b
Arend-Roland, Comet (astron.) 1:537:2b
anti-tail *illus.* 27:541
historic comets *table* 3:483
Arendal (Nor.) 1:537:2b
importance to Skrlandet 11:21:1a
location *map* 24:1083
Arendt, Hannah (Am. pol. sci.) 1:537:3a
arene (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:840:2b
see also benzene; naphthalene; toluene
Arenga pinnata, *or* Arenga saccharifera (bot.): *see* sugar palm
Arenicola (polychaete genus): *see* lugworm
Arenicola cristata (worm)
description 7:552:2b
Arenicola maxina (worm): *see* European lugworm
Arenig Series, *or* Arenig Stage, *or* Arenigian Series, *or* Arenigian Stage (geol.) 1:537:3b
Llanvirn Series 7:422:3b
Ordovician System 19:792:1b, *table for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Arenillas (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
arenite (rock) 1:537:3b
classification 24:255:2b, *illus.* 256, 257
Arensberg, Walter (Am. poet and coll.)
Dada movement 3:842:3b
Duchamp 4:253:1a
Arensky, Anton Stepanovich (Russ. comp.) 1:538:1a
areola (anat.)
changes during pregnancy 26:668:2b
function in mammary glands 7:752:2b
areole (bot.)
cactus 2:711:2a; 13:664:1b
Areopagite Council (Gr. council): *see* Areopagus
"Areopagitica" (tract by Milton)
arguments against censorship 15:607:1a; 26:424:2a
discussed in biography 24:139:2b
political writing as literature 23:183:2a
Areopagus, *or* Hill of Ares (hill, Athens, Gr.)
history 14:285:2b, *map* 283
origin 1:538:1b
Areopagus, *or* Areopagite Council, *or* Council of the Hill of Ares (Gr. council) 1:538:1b
archon 1:53:1:3a
Athenian legal system 5:458:2a; 20:228:2b, 235:2b
reform by Solon 10:951:2a
role in ancient Athens 20:235:2b
Areópolis (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Arequipa (dept., Peru) 1:538:2a
location *map* 25:517
Arequipa, *or* Nuestra Señora de la Asunción del Valle Hermoso (Peru) 1:538:2a
location *map* 25:517
urban settlement 25:519:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Arequipa, Volcán de (volcano, Peru): *see* Misti Volcano
Ares (Gr. god) 1:538:2b
association with Athena 1:667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Mars
Ares, Hill of (hill, Athens, Gr.): *see* Areopagus
Areteaus of Cappadocia (Gr. physic.) 1:538:3b
manic-depressive disorder 1:126:3a
aretalogy (lit.)
use in biblical literature 14:971:2a
Aretas I, of Ghassān): *see* Ḥārith ibn Jabalah, al-
Aretas III (Nabataean k.)
expansion of the Nabataeans 8:473:2b
Aretas IV (Nabataean k.)
history of Arabia 24:117:1a
relation to Herod Antipas 6:587:1b
arete (glacial landform) 1:539:1a
formation 16:742:1a, *illus.* 741
aretē (philos.)
education in ancient Greece 18:6:2b
Arethas (Byz. bp.)
collection of works of Apologists 1:486:3a
Arethusa (Gr. myth.) 1:539:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Arethusa bulbosa (bot.): *see* dragon's-mouth
Aretino, Leonardo (It. schol.): *see* Bruni, Leonardo
Aretino, Pietro (It. au.) 1:539:1b
contribution to Italian literature 22:158:2a
use of
dialogue 23:185:1b
public opinion 26:310:2a
Areus I (k. of Sparta)
conflict with Antigonus II 1:453:2b
Arevaci (Celtiberian tribe) 1:539:2b
Arévalo (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Arévalo, Luis de (Sp. arch.)
contribution to Churrigueresque 3:309:2b
Arévalo Bermejo, Juan José (pres. of Guat.) 1:539:3a
history of Guatemala 5:537:1b; 15:684:1a
Arévalo Martínez, Rafael (Guat. writ.) 1:539:3b
Arezzo (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Arezzo, *or* Arretium (It.) 1:539:3b
cathedral stained glass 17:198:2a
location *map* 22:170
Lorenzo de' Medici 22:215:1b
Roman pottery 27:81:1b
Arezzo, Guittone d' (It. poet): *see* Guittone d'Arezzo
Arfe, Enrique de (Sp. goldsmith)
production of custodia 17:155:1a
Arfe, Juan de (Sp. goldsmith)
production of custodia 17:155:1a
Arfersiorfik Fjord (fjord, Green.)
location 1:540:1b
Arfon (dist., Gwynedd, U.K.) 1:540:1b
Arfons, Art, *or* Arthur Eugene Arfons (Am. automobile racer) 1:540:2a
arfvedsonite (min.) 1:540:2b
amphibole minerals 24:193:1b, *tables* 191; 1:352
Arfwedson, Johan August (Swed. chem.)
discovery of lithium 7:398:3a
research in alkali metals 15:960:2b
Arga (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
argali, *or* Ovis ammon (mammal) 1:540:2b
bovid artiodactyls *illus.* 23:449
climate and predation 23:452:1b
Argall, Sir Samuel (Eng. sailor) 1:540:2b
association with De La Warr 3:933:1a
kidnapping of Pocahontas 9:537:3b
argan (bot.): *see* Morocco ironwood
Argand, Aimé (Swiss inv.)
Argand burner 1:540:3a
Argand, Jean Robert (Fr. math.)
complex numbers 23:597:2a
Argand burner (oil lamp) 1:540:3a
development 6:815:1b
use in
lighthouses 26:376:1b
theatrical productions 28:604:1a
Argand diagram (math.) 1:540:3b
representation of complex numbers 13:464:2b; 23:597:2a, *illus.*
use in
algebra 13:247:1b
arithmetic 14:75:2a
Arganda (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Argania spinosa (bot.): *see* Morocco ironwood
Argaric Culture (Eur. culture)
burial rites 18:599:2a
Argasidae (arachnid): *see* soft tick
Argead dynasty (Maced. ruling house) 1:540:3b
Argelander, Friedrich Wilhelm August (Prussian astron.) 1:541:1a
AG catalog 1:17:3a
astronomical cartography 28:215:1a
"Bonner Durchmusterung" catalog 2:365:2b; 11:218:1a
Argemone (plant): *see* prickly poppy
Argemone grandiflora (bot.)
description 9:694:3b
Argemone hispida (bot.)
description 9:694:3b, *illus.*
Argemone mexicana (bot.): *see* Mexican poppy
Argemone platyceras (bot.): *see* crested poppy
argemony (plant): *see* prickly poppy
"Argenis" (poem by Barclay)
discussed in biography 1:892:3b
Argenlieu, Georges-Thierry d' (Fr. adm.)
role in Indochina Wars 27:790:1a
Argens, Jean-Baptiste de Boyer, marquis d' (Fr. au.) 1:541:1b
Argenson, René-Louis de Voyer de Paulmy, marquis d' (Fr. minis.) 1:541:2a
history of Paris 25:447:2b
argent (her.)
shield design 20:507:2a
Argenta (It.) 1:541:3a
location *map* 22:170
Argenta (Ark., U.S.): *see* North Little Rock
argentaffin cell (anat.) 1:541:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
Argentan lace, *or* point d'Argentan (lace) 1:541:3a
Argentario, Mount (mt., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Argentariorum, Porta (gate, Rome, It.)
sculpture 27:79:2a
Argenteau, Florimund Mercy d' (Aus. dipl.): *see* Mercy d'Argenteau, Florimund, Graf
Argenters, Colle dell' (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Maddalena Pass
Argenteuil (Fr.) 1:542:1a
Argentia, *or* Little Placentia (Nfd., Can.) 1:542:1a
argentine (Fr. offi. position)
Coeur's appointment 3:431:1a
Argentière, Col de l' (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Maddalena Pass
Argentina, *or* Argentine Republic, *or* República Argentina
MICROPAEDIA 1:542:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:38:1a
MAP 14:40
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in South America 11:36:1b; 27:578:1a
agriculture
grain storage and grading 19:130:1b
arts and architecture
colonial architecture 13:961:2a
literature
children's 23:201:1a
Romanticism 22:828:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
affected by World War I 22:819:1b
communications
broadcasting 15:221:1a
magazines 26:445:2a
economics, finance, and currency
Latin American Integration Association 7:181:3a
Mercosur 8:29:3a
education
history 18:39:2a, 85:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
teaching 28:427:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 4:810
government and law
caudillo political rule 22:816:1b
city elections 16:434:1a
labour 15:361:2a
neofascism 27:419:2a
20th-century developments 22:821:1a, 824:2b
history 14:48:1b
Antarctic Treaty 1:439:3b; 13:803:1a, *table* 801
Deception Island claim 3:950:2a
Falkland Islands claim 4:667:1a
Falklands War 21:881:1a; 29:674:2a
immigration 22:818:2a; 27:596:1a
Latin America colonization 22:808:2b, *map*
Paraguayan War 9:139:1b; 25:432:2a
relations with
Brazil 15:203:2b
Paraguay 25:432:1a
Uruguay 29:465:2a
role of San Martín 10:396:1a
South American Indian civilization 13:341:1b; 13:402:2b, 412:1b, *illus.* 345
language distribution *table* 22:776
Tucumán, Congress of 12:27:3a
United Nations *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Argentina see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
military affairs
nuclear weapons 29:578:1a
physical geography 14:38:1b
chernozemic soil region 27:449:2a
deciduous forest *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:1162
Gran Chaco 27:611:1b
national parks *table* 8:537
Patagonia 27:614:1a, *illus.* 615
Río de la Plata 27:625:1a
savanna *illus.* 27:611
population and demography 14:44:2a
social issues
alcohol consumption *table* 13:202
sports and recreation
polo 9:571:2a
rugby 28:128:1b
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
see also provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
"Argentina" (work by Martínez Estrada) discussed in biography 7:891:2a
Argentina, Catholic University of (univ., Buenos Aires, Arg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Argentina, La, *or* Antonia Mercé y Luque (Sp. dancer) 1:543:3a
association with Montoya 8:294:3a
Argentina Ranges (Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Argentina silus (fish)
description 1:544:1a
Argentine (Kan., U.S.)
annexation 6:724:2a
argentine, *or* Argentinidae (fish) 1:544:1a
Argentine Abyssal Plain (submarine basin, Atl.O.)
Argentine Basin 1:544:1a
Argentine Anti-Communist Alliance, *or* Alianza Anticomunista Argentina, *or* AAA (pol. org., Arg.)
association with López Rega 7:475:2b
effect on political life in Argentina 14:53:2a

Argentine Basin (submarine basin, Atl.O.) 1:544:1a
location *map* 25:166
Argentine Confederation (Arg. hist.) capital at Paraná 9:144:3b
contribution by Córdoba 3:625:2a
establishment in Entre Ríos 4:510:3a
Argentine Museum of Natural Sciences, *or* Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales "Bernardino Rivadavia" (museum, Buenos Aires, Arg.) 1:544:1a
exhibits 15:309:1b
founding 24:483:1b
Argentine Naval Transport Command tourism in Antarctica 13:799:1b
Argentine Rugby Union (sports org.) history of rugby 28:128:1b
Argentine University of Administration Sciences (univ., Buenos Aires, Arg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Argentinidae (fish): *see* argentine
Argentino, Lake (l., Arg.) largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 14:40
argentite (min.) 1:544:1a
structure and properties *table* 11:369
for a list of related subjects see PROPADIA: Section 214
Argentoratum (Fr.): *see* Strasbourg
Argeş (dist., Rom.) 1:544:1b
Argeş River (riv., Rom.) 1:544:2a
location *map* 14:594
Arghandāb, Darya-ye (riv., Afg.) geography of Afghanistan 13:25:1b
location *map* 13:27
Arghandāb, Lake (l., Afg.) location *map* 13:27
arghanūn (mus. instru.) Islāmic music 22:38:2b
Arghezi, Tudor (Rom. au.) contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1a
arghūl (mus. instru.) flute classification 24:695:2b
Arghūn (ruler of Iran) 1:544:2a
association with Ghāzān 5:236:1b
history of Central Asia 15:709:1b
role in bar Sauma's travels 1:881:3a
argid sawfly, *or* Argidae (insect) description 10:488:3a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

argillite (geol.)
use by Northwest Coast Indians 13:338:1a
arginase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:904:2b
arginine (biochem.) 1:544:2b
component of proteins 14:1010:1b, *illus.* 1017, 1020
genetic code *table* 19:712
role in metabolism 23:904:1b
synthesis in E. coli 19:713:2a
arginine vasopressin (biochem.) composition 14:1057:2a
argininosuccic acidemia (path.) disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
argininosuccinase (enzyme) function in metabolism 23:904:2b
argininosuccinate (chem. compound) role in metabolism 23:904:1b
argininosuccinic acid synthetase (chem. compound) function in metabolism 23:904:1b
Argiopidae (spider): *see* orb weaver
Argirocastro (Alb.): *see* Gjirokastër
Argishti I (k. of Urartu) role in Urartian history 12:197:2a; 28:938:2a
Argishti II (k. of Urartu) role in Urartian history 12:198:1a
"Argo" (leg. ship) construction materials 9:248:2a
use by Argonauts 1:545:1b
"Argo" (work by Theotokis) development of Greek literature 20:359:2b
Argo Navis (astron.) constellations *table* 28:212
Argobba language classification 4:582:1a
Argolis (dept., Gr.) 1:544:3a
location *map* 20:181
Argolis, Gulf of, *or* Argolikós Kólpos (gulf, Gr.) 1:544:3b
location *map* 20:182
Argon (k. of Illyria) role in history of Albania 1:207:2b
argon, *or* Ar (chem. element) 1:544:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1005:2b, *table* 1006
abundance and occurrences
atmosphere 14:319:2a
living organisms *table* 22:971
lunar atmosphere 27:484:2b
Martian atmosphere 27:496:1a, *table* 495
seawater 25:138:2b
applications
potassium-argon dating 9:640:3b; 19:770:2a
proportional counters 13:591:2b
welding 12:567:2a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
structure and properties
atomic shape 23:615:2a
atomic weight *table* 3:156
Aufbau principle 15:756:1b
clusters 23:674:1a, *illus.* 673, 674
critical region 28:640:2b
crystal structure 23:616:2b
electrical resistivity 23:624:2a
electron configuration 15:1008:2a
isotopes *table* 14:364
liquid phase *illus.* 23:644
scattered light 28:643:1a
work of
Ramsay 9:927:1b
Rayleigh 9:964:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPADIA: Section 121
argon-39 (isotope) radioactivity *table* 19:763
argon-40 (isotope) significance in potassium-argon dating 1:545:1a; 19:770:2a, *table* 763
argon-40–argon-39 dating (geochronology) dating of Cenozoic Era 19:853:1a
use in potassium-argon dating 19:770:2b
argon-oxygen decarburization, *or* AOD (met.) steelmaking 11:203:3a; 21:438:1a
Argonaut (Gr. myth.) 1:545:1b
encounter with Sirens 10:844:1a
leadership of Jason 6:507:3b
role in Greek legend 18:790:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPADIA: Section 822
argonaut (cephalopod): *see* paper nautilus
"Argonaut" (proto-submarine) 1:545:3a
design by Lake 7:108:3a; 29:603:2b
"Argonaut" (U.S. long-range submarine)
development of post-W.W.I submarines 29:604:1b
"Argonaut, Jr." (submarine) design by Lake 7:108:2b
Argonauta (cephalopod genus): *see* paper nautilus
"Argonautica" (work by Apollonius of Rhodes)
discussed in biography 1:485:2b
"Argonautica" (work by Valerius Flaccus)
discussed in biography 12:244:2b
"Argonauts of the Western Pacific" (work by Malinowski)
study of magic 25:92:1b
Argonne (reg., Fr.) 1:545:3b
location *map* 19:432
Argonne National Laboratory (laboratory, Argonne, Ill., U.S.) 1:545:3b
contribution of Zinn 12:920:2b
training of nuclear engineers 18:424:1a
Argonz-del Castillo syndrome (path.): *see* Ahumada-del Castillo syndrome
Argos, *or* Árgos (Gr.) 1:546:1a
alliance with Alcibiades 1:226:3a
contribution by Pheidon 9:359:1b
defeat of ancient Nauplia 8:561:3b
legend of Danaus 3:871:3a
location *map* 20:181
Árgos Orestikón (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Argostólion, *or* Argostóli (Gr.) 1:546:2a
location *map* 20:181
argot (slang)
relation to slang 10:871:2b; 22:554:1a
Argovie (canton, Switz.): *see* Aargau
Arguedas, Alcides (Bol. au.) 1:546:2b
Bolivian literature 2:342:1b
Arguedas, José María (Peruvian au.) 1:546:3a
Arguello, Alexis (Nic. boxer) history of boxing 15:181:2b
Arguloida (crustacean) taxonomy 16:845:2a
argument (of a function) analytic functions 13:462:1b, 464:1a
logical operators 23:231:2a
see also domain
argument (reason) 1:546:3b
history of logic 23:261:1b
role in
debate 3:943:2a
logic 7:447:2b; 23:226:1a; 25:710:2a
rhetoric 26:762:2a
Sophistic education 25:594:1a
tenets of Skepticism 18:476:2a
types of fallacy 23:251:2b
see also inference schema
"Argument Against Abolishing Christianity" (work by Swift)
place in English literature 18:448:1a
argument from design (philos.): *see* teleological argument
argument of the perihelion (astron.) comets 27:536:1a
elliptic orbital motion 23:725:1b, *illus.*
"Arguments for Socialism" (work by Benn)
discussed in biography 2:105:2a
argumentum ad baculum (logic) fallacies 23:226:1b, 252:1b
argumentum ad hominem (logic) fallacies 23:226:1b, 252:1a
argumentum ad ignorantiam (logic) material fallacies 23:252:1b
argumentum ad misericordiam (logic) fallacies 23:226:1b, 252:1b
argumentum ad populum (logic) material fallacies 23:252:1b
argumentum ad verecundiam (logic) material fallacies 23:252:1b
Argun River, *or* Ergun He, *or* O-erh-ku-na Ho (riv., As.) 1:546:3b
location *map* 16:41
longest rivers *table* 10:92
source of Amur River 14:209:2a, *map* 210
Argunga, *or* Birnin Lelaba dan Badau (Nig.) 1:546:3b
location *map* 29:794
Argunov, I. (Russ. art.) engraving of Osterman *illus.* 8:1035
"Argus" (ship) aircraft carrier development 1:177:2b; 29:598:2a
argus fish, *or* scat, *or* Scatophagus argus (fish) species of scat 10:504:2b, *illus.*
Argus Panoptes (Gr. myth.) 1:547:1a
role in myth of Io 6:364:1b
argus pheasant (bird) description 9:358:3b
size 15:47:1a, *illus.*
Argyle (W.Austr., Austr.) diamond production 12:600:3b
Argyle, Lake (l., Austr.) location *map* 14:414
Argyll, *or* Argyllshire, *or* Earraghaidheal (former co., Scot., U.K.) 1:547:1a
place in Scottish history 29:118:1a
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 1st Marquess and 8th Earl of, Lord Campbell, Lord Lorne, Lord of Kintyre (Scot. pol. [1607–61]) 1:547:2b
conflict with Montrose 8:296:2b; 29:124:1b
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 3rd Duke of, Duke of Greenwich, Marquess of Kintyre and Lorne, Earl of Campbell and Cowall, Earl of Greenwich, Viscount of Lochow and Glenyla, Baron of Chatham, Earl and Viscount of Ilay, *or* Lord of Inverary, Mull, Morvern, and Tirie, *or* Lord Oransay, Dunoon, and Arase (Br. pol. [1682–1761]) 1:548:1b
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 5th Earl of, Lord Campbell, Lord Lorne (Scot. Prot. leader [1530–73]) 1:547:2a
association with 4th Earl of Atholl 1:670:1b
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 9th Earl of, Lord Campbell, Lorne, and Kintyre (Scot. Prot. leader [1629–85]) 1:547:3a
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 10th Earl and 1st Duke of, Marquess of Kintyre and Lorne, Earl of Campbell and Cowall, Viscount of Lochow and Glenyla, Lord of Inverary, Mull, Morvern, and Tirie (Scot. rev. leader [1651–1703]) 1:547:3b
Argyll, John Campbell, 2nd Duke of, Duke of Greenwich, Marquess of Kintyre and Lorne, Earl of Campbell and Cowall, Earl of Greenwich, Viscount of Lochnow and Glenyla, Baron of Chatham, Lord of Inverary, Mull, Morvern, and Tirie (Br. offi. and soldier) 1:548:1a
exploration of Orange River basin 13:112:1a
history of United Kingdom 29:71:1a
Argyll, John Campbell, 9th Duke of (Br. noble)
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Argyll and Bute (council area, Scot., U.K.) 1:548:2a
location *map* 29:6
Argyllshire (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Argyll
argyraspide, *or* Silver Shield (anc. Gr. soldier)
Greek historiography 20:263:1a
argyrodite (min.) 1:548:2b
structure and properties *table* 11:372
Argyrókastron (Alb.): *see* Gjirokastër
Argyroneta aquatica: *see* water spider
Argyroxiphium sandwicheense (plant): *see* silversword
Arhāi-dīn-kā-jhompṛā mosque (mosque, Ajmer, India)
Islāmic architecture in India 27:683:2b
Arhangay (prov., Mong.) location *map* 24:332
Arhanghelului Mihail, Leglunea (Rom. org.): *see* Iron Guard
"Arhanniti" (work by Hermasondas) discussed in biography 5:822:2b
arhat, *or* arahant (Buddhism) 1:548:2b
comparison with bodhisattva 25:691:1a
role in
ariya-puggala hierarchy 1:557:1a
mythology 15:299:2a
Theravāda Buddhism 2:603:1b; 15:281:1b; 17:436:1b
arheic system (hydrology) drainage systems 14:1173:2b
Arhuaco (people) ethnological affinities 13:401:1a, *map* 400
Århus (co., Den.) 1:548:3a
location *map* 17:229
Århus, *or* Aarhus (Den.) 1:548:3b
location *map* 17:229
Århus Bay (bay, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Århus School of Economics and Business Administration (school, Århus, Den.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169

Arhynchobdellida (leech order)
annotated classification **13**:786:2b
see also Hirudo
Ari (Buddhism)
opposition by Anawrahta **1**:376:1b
Ari, ha- (Jewish mystic): *see* Luria, Isaac ben Solomon
Ari Thorgilsson the Learned (Ice. hist.) **1**:549:1a
compilation of Landnámabók **7**:138:2b
contribution to Icelandic literature **18**:769:1b; **23**:115:1b; **27**:11:2b
Aria (anc. dist., Afg.)
history of Iran **21**:949:1a, 956:1b, *maps* 943, 951, 956
aria (solo song) **1**:549:1b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24**:609:2b
opera: *see* opera
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Ariadne (Gr. myth.) **1**:549:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Ariadne auf Blaubeard," *or* "Ariane et Barbe-Bleue" (opera by Dukas)
comparison with Maeterlinck's "Pelléas" **24**:637:2a
discussed in biography **4**:262:2a
"Ariadne Asleep on the Island of Naxos" (paint. by Vanderlyn)
depicted in biography *illus* **3**:264
"Ariadne auf Naxos" (work by Ernst)
discussed in biography **4**:547:2a
"Ariadne auf Naxos" (work by Gerstenberg)
discussed in biography **5**:224:2a
"Ariadne auf Naxos," *or* "Ariadne on Naxos" (work by Strauss)
discussed in biography **11**:310:1a
popularity as chamber opera **24**:639:2a
Ariadne, or Arialdo (Milanese deacon)
role in Patarine movement **9**:192:3b
Ariane (Eur. launch vehicle)
aerospace industry **21**:541:2b
liquid propellants *table* **18**:372
space exploration *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **19**:42
"Ariane et Barbe-Bleue" (opera by Dukas): *see* "Ariadne and Bluebeard"
Arianism (Christian heresy) **1**:549:3a
influence on
Byzantine religion **15**:379:2b
Christian dogma **22**:348:1a
patristic literature **16**:318:2a *passim to* 322:1b
Te Deum Laudamus **11**:595:2a
Unitarianism **12**:137:2b
Vandals in North Africa **12**:262:2a
modification in
Anomoeanism **1**:432:3a
Homoeanism **6**:29:1a
semi-Arianism **10**:625:1a
opposition by
Anthony of Egypt **1**:443:3b
Athanasius **1**:665:1b
Basil of Ancyra **1**:937:3a
Basil the Great **1**:937:3b
Boethius **2**:320:3b
Clovis **3**:401:3a
Gregory of Nazianzus **5**:482:3a
Gregory of Nyssa **5**:483:2a
Hosius of Córdoba **6**:77:3a
John I **6**:572:1b
Julius I **6**:648:3a
Justin I **6**:662:3b
Justinian I **6**:663:3b
Liberius **7**:331:3a
Martin of Tours **7**:888:2a
Meletius of Antioch **7**:1030:2a
Nicene Creed **26**:787:1a
Nilus of Ancyra **8**:714:2a
role in
Council of Antioch **1**:459:1b
Council of Ariminum **1**:552:2b
Council of Nicaea **8**:675:2a; **26**:901:1a
Council of Sardica **10**:450:2b
history of
Alexandria **13**:232:1b
Byzantine Empire **15**:380:1a
Christianity **16**:263:1a
Italy **22**:189:2b
Middle Ages **18**:609:2a
North Africa **24**:958:1b
Roman Empire **20**:331:2a
Spain **28**:22:2a
reign of Constantine I **16**:688:1b
Synod of Alexandria **1**:251:2a
stand against
homoousios doctrine **6**:30:1a
Sabellianism **10**:280:3b
support by
Arius **1**:556:3b
Eusebius of Caesarea **4**:608:2a
Eusebius of Nicomedia **4**:608:3b
Goths **18**:608:1b
Philostorgius **15**:938:2a
Ulfilas **12**:114:1b
views on Trinity **16**:282:1b
"Arianna, L'" (opera by Monteverdi)
discussed in biography **8**:286:2b
Ariano, Assizes of (It. hist.)
promulgation by Roger II **10**:137:2a
Ariano Irpino (It.) **1**:550:1b
location *map* **22**:170
Ariaramnes (k. of Cappadocia)
history of Antiolia **28**:941:1b
Ariaramnes, or Ariyaramna (k. of Pers.) **1**:550:1b
relationship to Teispes **11**:606:3b
role in Iran **21**:943:1b
Arias Dávila, Pedro, or Pedro Arias de Ávila, *or* Pedrarias Dávila, *or* Pedrarias (Sp. colonial administrator) **1**:550:2a
association with
Balboa **1**:824:2b
Soto **11**:23:3a
colonization of
Central America **15**:665:2a
Panama **9**:106:2b; **15**:696:1b
founding of Panama City **9**:107:2b
Arias de Saavedra, Hernando, or Hernandarias (gov. of Río de la Plata) **1**:550:2b
Arias Madrid, Arnulfo (pres. of Pan.) **1**:550:1b
role in Panama **15**:696:2b
Arias Madrid, Harmodio (pres. of Pan.) role in Panama **15**:696:2b
Arias Navarro, Carlos (pr.min. of Sp.) role in Spain **28**:60:1a
Arias Sánchez, Oscar (pres. of C.R.) **1**:550:2b
achievements as president **15**:675:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:747
peace plan **15**:668:2a; **21**:888:1b
Aribau, Buenaventura Carles (Sp. au.) **1**:550:3a
Aribert, or Aribert of Milan, *or* Ariberto of Antimiano, *or* Ariberto of Intimiano (archbp. of Milan): *see* Heribert of Antimiano
aribofla vinosis (path.): *see* vitamin B_2 deficiency
Aribŏx (Mongol chief): *see* Arigbŏge
Arica (prov., Chile)
War of the Pacific **9**:45:3a
Arica, or San Marcos de Arica (Chile) **1**:551:1a
continental rainfall comparison *table* **3**:583
importance in
Chile **16**:25:1a *passim to* 30:1a
Tarapacá **11**:559:2b
location *map* **16**:23
record rainfall **16**:452:1a
Arica (Colom.)
location *map* **16**:573
Arichis II (duke of Benevento)
history of Italy **22**:193:1b
arid climate: *see* desert climate
"Arid Heart, An," *or* "Un cuore arido" (work by Cassola)
place in Italian literature **22**:164:1a
Arid Lands Research Centre (research centre, U.A.E.)
horticultural research **1**:45:1a; **13**:842:1b
arid zone (geol.)
effect of climate on landform evolution **16**:732:2a
historical variation **16**:491:1b
temporary bodies of water **14**:1175:1b
use of irrigation **13**:187:2b
Arida (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
aridisol (soil) **1**:551:1b
composition **24**:214:1a
occurrence in North America **24**:1012:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
aridity (meteorol.)
humidity and climate **16**:444:1a
sediment transport **26**:858:2b
Ariège (dept., Fr.) **1**:551:1b
evidence of prehistoric musical drama **24**:624:2a
location *map* **19**:430
Stone Age art *illus.* **26**:48
Ariel (astron.) **1**:551:3a
Uranus **27**:517:2a, 519:2a, *table* 517
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Ariel (satellite) **1**:551:3a
"Ariel" (essay by Rodó)
discussed in biography **10**:133:1a
"Arien" (work by Albert)
discussed in biography **1**:215:3a
Aries (astrol. and astron.) **1**:551:3a
constellations **28**:210:1b, *table* 212, *illus.* Plate I fol. **28**:210
work of Bode *illus.* **28**:214
zodiac *table* **25**:83
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Aries, first point of (astron.): *see* vernal equinox
Aries River (riv., Rom.)
location *map* **14**:594
arietta (mus.)
use by Monteverdi **8**:287:2a
'Arif, 'Abd ar-Rahman (pres. of Iraq) role in Iraqi history **21**:992:1b
'Arif, 'Abd as-Salām (Iraqi mil. of.) opposition to Qāsim **9**:833:1a
role in Iraqi history **21**:991:2b
Arigbŏge, or Aribŏx, *or* Arikbŏge (Mongol chief) **1**:552:1a
conflict with Kublai Khan **7**:22:2a; **15**:709:2a; **24**:339:2a
Arguaní River (riv., Colom.)
location *map* **16**:573
Arihā (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Jericho
Arihā (Syr.)
location *map* **28**:362
Ariidae (fish fam.): *see* sea catfish
Arik-den-ili (k. of Assyria)
history of Mesopotamia **23**:877:2b
arika, or ariki, or ali (Poly. nobility)
history of Cook Islands **3**:598:2b
possession of mana **26**:531:1b
Arikamedu (hist. site, India)
excavations **21**:45:2b
Arikara (people) **1**:552:1b
characteristics of Plains Indians **13**:380:2a, *map*
link with Mississippian culture **13**:355:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Arikawa (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Arikbŏge (Mongol chief): *see* Arigbŏge
ariki (Pol. nobility): *see* arika
Ariki, House of (Cook Isls. govt.)
advisory role **3**:598:2a; **25**:290:1a
aril (bot.) **1**:552:2a
seed development **13**:623:2b; **26**:621:1b
Zingiberales **13**:748:1b
"Arild Asnes, 1970" (novel by Solstad)
discussed in biography **11**:1:2b
Arilus cristatus (insect): *see* wheel bug
Arima (Tr. and Tob.)
location *map* **29**:726
ARIMA (statis.): *see* Box-Jenkins autoregressive integrated moving average
arimanni, or exercitales (medieval It. freemen)
history of Italy **22**:190:2b
Arimao (riv., Cuba)
location *map* **29**:732
Ariminum (It.): *see* Rimini
Ariminum, Council of, or Council of Rimini (Roman Cath. hist.) **1**:552:2b
repudiation by Liberius **7**:331:3b
Arin Berd (anc. city, Arm.)
Urartian art **24**:85:1b
Arin language
Yeniseian language group **22**:576:1b, 716:1b
Arinnitti, or Wurusemu (Hittite goddess) **1**:552:2b
association with Hebat **5**:789:3a
relationship to Tarhun **24**:120:2a
Arinos River, or Rio Arinos (riv., Braz.) **1**:552:2b
location *map* **15**:188
Ariobarzanes (satrap of Phrygia) **1**:552:3a
Ariobarzanes of Cappadocia (k. of Cappadocia)
contribution to odeum of Athens **14**:288:2b
Ariocarpus (cactus): *see* living-rock cactus
Ariocarpus fissuratus (cactus)
description **7**:414:1b
Ariocarpus kotschoubeyanus (cactus)
description **7**:414:1b
Arion (Gr. poet and mus.) **1**:552:3a
contribution to Greek tragedy **20**:354:2a
development of dithyramb **4**:130:3a
Arion (Gr. myth.)
Greek myths of transformation **18**:790:2b
Arionacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification **24**:311:1a
Arioniidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification **24**:311:1a
arioso (mus.)
history of opera **24**:558:1b
"Ariosto" (paint. by Titian): *see* "Gentleman in Blue"
Ariosto, Ludovico (It. au.) **1**:552:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:2b
influence on
commedia erudita **3**:487:2a
puppet theatre **26**:454:2a
influenced by
Boiardo **18**:636:1a
Roman comedies **28**:543:1b
role in Epicureanism **25**:575:1b
views on new military technology **22**:218:2b
Ariovistus (anc. Ger. leader)
defeat by Caesar **15**:403:2b
Aripo, Mount (mt., Tr. and Tob.)
location *map* **29**:726
physiography of Trinidad **11**:927:1b; **29**:783:2b
Arisaema (genus of herbs) **1**:553:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also jack-in-the-pulpit
Arisaema dracontium (herb): *see* green dragon
Arisaema fimbriatum (herb)
description **1**:553:2b
Arisaema speciosum (herb): *see* cobra lily
Arisaema triphyllum (bot.): *see* jack-in-the-pulpit
'Arish, Al-, or El-Arish, *or* Rhinocolura, *or* Rhinocorura (Egy.) **1**:553:3a
importance in Shamāl Sīnā' **10**:692:3a
location *map* **18**:94
'Arīsh, Convention of al- (Egy. hist.)
significance in Egyptian history **13**:135:2a
'Arīsh, Wadi Al- (riv., Egy.)
importance in Shamāl Sīnā' **10**:692:2b
location *map* **18**:94
topography of Sinai Peninsula **10**:827:2b
Arishima Takeo (Japanese writ.) **1**:553:3b
Aristaeus (Gr. divinity) **1**:554:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aristagoras (Gr. states.)
association with Histiaeus **5**:948:1a
Arishtanemi, or Aristaneminatha, *or* Neminātha (Jaina st.) **1**:554:1a
Aristarchus (lunar crater)
feature of lunar surface **27**:486:2b
solar distance **19**:895:1b
Aristarchus of Samos (Gr. astron.) **1**:554:1b
development of hemicycle **11**:394:1b
history of
astronomy **20**:272:2a
philosophy **25**:740:2b

physical sciences 25:829:1b
measurement of universe 16:764:1b
theory of heliocentric system 8:812:2a; 23:584:1b
Aristarchus of Samothrace (Gr. crit. and gram.) 1:554:1b
contribution to Greek scholarship 27:23:1a
propagation of Homeric epics 20:637:2a
"Aristarchus sive de Contemptu Linguae Teutonicae" (work by Opitz)
discussed in biography 8:967:2a
Aristeas (anc. Egy. offi.)
Letter of Aristeas 1:554:2a; 14:957:2a
Aristeas, Letter of 1:554:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:957:2a
significance in Jewish history 22:390:2a
story of translation of Septuagint 14:910:2b
views on manuscript copying 14:908:2b
Aristeides the Just (Gr. states.): *see* Aristides the Just
Aristida (bot.)
African desert vegetation 13:54:1b
distribution in grasslands 14:1199:1b
Aristide, Jean-Bertrand (pres. of Haiti)
history of Haiti 5:623:3a; 21:894:1a; 29:750:2a
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Aristides (Athenian philos.) 1:554:2b
contribution to patristic literature 16:316:2b
Aristides, Aelius (Gr. rhetorician)
contribution to
panegyric 9:111:3a
Sophism 20:326:1b
views on reign of Antoninus 20:316:1b
Aristides of Miletus (Gr. au.)
contribution to Greek literature 20:357:1a
development of short story 23:139:2b
Aristides Quintilianus (Gr. au.) 1:554:3a
Aristides the Just, *or* Aristeides the Just (Gr. states.) 1:554:3b
exile by Themistocles 11:683:3a
Aristippus (Gr. philos.) 1:554:3b
association with Socrates 27:440F:2b
founding of Cyrenaic school 25:738:2b
influence on Utilitarianism 25:645:2a
"Aristippus, or The Jovial Philosopher" (work by Randolph)
discussed in biography 9:934:3a
Aristo of Chios (Gr. philos.): *see* Ariston of Chios
Aristo of Pella (Christian apologist)
contribution to patristic literature 16:316:2b
Aristobulus I, *or* Judas Aristobulus (k. of Judaea) 1:555:1a
role in Hasmonean rule of Palestine 25:413:2b
Aristobulus II (k. of Judaea) 1:555:1a
relationship to John Hyrcanus II 6:590:1a
Aristobulus of Paneas (Jewish philos.)
contribution to Jewish philosophy 22:391:1a
aristocracy, *or* nobility 1:555:1a
ancient Greek society 20:142:2a
ancient Middle East 24:92:2a
European history and culture
eastern Europe 18:648:2b
economic influences 18:645:2b
England 29:29:1b, 57:1a
France 19:459:2b, 466:1b
Hungary 20:701:1b
Italy 22:195:1b, 208:2b, 222:2b
Low Countries 24:876:2b
medieval society 18:612:2a, 615:1b
monarchic age 18:664:1b, 671:1b
Poland 25:943:1a
Russia 26:981:1b
Sweden 28:332:1a, 334:1b
Ukraine 28:985:1a
India 21:555:2a *passim to* 76:1a, 95:2a
Japan 22:282:2b
Madagascar 23:325:2a
South American Indian society 13:409:1a, 413:2b
T'ang dynasty China 16:942:2b
viewed in Plato's "Republic" 25:897:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also peerage; *and particular titles of aristocracy (e.g.,* archduke; baron; burgrave; count; hidalgo; landgrave; noblesse de robe; service nobility)
Aristodemus (Gr. rhetorician)
association with Strabo 11:296:2b
Aristogiton, *or* Aristogeiton (Gr. tyrannicide) 5:709:3a
Aristolochia clematitis (plant): *see* European birthwort
Aristolochia durior (vine): *see* Dutchman's-pipe
Aristolochia grandiflora (bot.): *see* pelican flower
Aristolochiaceae (plant): *see* birthwort
Aristolochiales, *or* birthwort order (plant order) 1:555:2a
annotated classification 13:630:2a
characteristics 13:634:2b
see also birthwort
Aristomenes (Gr. hero) 1:555:2a
Ariston of Alexandria (Gr. logician) syllogistic moods 23:263:1b
Ariston of Chios, *or* Aristo of Chios (Gr. philos.) 1:555:2b
Aristophanes (Gr. dram.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:555:2b
MACROPAEDIA 20:348:2b
association with Old Comedy 8:907:3a
comparison with work of
Cratinus 3:717:1a
Racine 9:880:1a
Thucydides 11:741:2a
contribution to
comedy 23:155:1b
dramatic literature 23:146:2a
Greek literature 5:458:3b; 20:353:1a, 355:1a
parody of
Agathon 1:143:3a
Euripides 20:347:1a
Socrates 27:440D:1a
rivalry with Phrynichus 9:408:3a
use of
allegory 23:102:2a
costume and deus ex machina 28:569:2b, 609:2a
humour 20:685:1b
satire 23:175:1b
views on sexual attraction 24:93:2b
see also Old Comedy; *and* specific works by name (*e.g.,* "Birds, The"; "Lysistrata"; "Wasps, The")
Aristophanes of Byzantium (Gr. crit. and gram.) 1:555:3a
contribution to Greek scholarship 27:23:1a
development of
accent marks 29:1046:1b
punctuation 29:1050:2b
Aristophanic comedy (Gr. thea.): *see* Old Comedy
Aristoteles (Gr. philos.): *see* Aristotle
Aristotelian criticism
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:195:1a
elements of tragedy 23:168:2a
anagnorisis 1:365:2b
catharsis 2:951:2b
hamartia 5:655:1b
mimesis 8:145:3b
peripeteia 9:294:1b
unities 12:161:3b
influence on
Chicago critics 3:195:3a
Tractatus Coislinianus 11:884:2a
place in
Aristotelianism 14:62:2b
dramatic theory 23:148:2b
views on literary composition 23:78:2a
Aristotelianism
MICROPAEDIA 1:555:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:63:1a
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines 25:563:1a
association with
Alexandrist thought 1:251:3b
Atomism 25:567:2b
Jewish philosophy 22:398:1b, 432:1a *passim to* 438:1b
Platonism and Neoplatonism 25:900:1b
Realism 25:582:2a
Scholasticism 25:588:1a
Stoicism 25:598:1a
Thomism 28:645:1b
contribution by
Averroës 1:736:2b
Avicenna 1:740:1a
Boethius 2:320:3b
Dominicans 4:166:3b
Nifo 8:700:2b
Petrarch 9:340:3a
Philoponus 9:387:3b
Saint Albertus Magnus 1:219:1b
Siger de Brabant 10:793:2b
Valla 12:246:2b
influence on
Cornelli 3:636:3b
Leibniz 7:250:1b
modern rhetoric 26:761:2b
Newton 24:931:2a
political thought 25:993:1b
scholarship 27:25:1a
Stahl 11:202:3b
opposition by
Astruc of Lunel 1:657:1a
Cartesians 15:557:2a
Copernicus 16:761:2b
Crescas 3:728:3b
Pufendorf 9:789:2a
philosophy and science
biology 14:1073:2b
cosmology 25:830:1a *passim to* 832:2a
epistemology 18:479:1b
logic 2:950:1a; 23:261:2b *passim to* 272:2b; 25:710:2b
mechanics 23:703:2a
metaphysics 24:14:1b
zoology 14:1110:1b
place in history of philosophy 25:740:2a, 743:2b *passim to* 746:2a
theories on comedy 23:151:2b
see also Aristotelian criticism
Aristotle, *or* Aristoteles (Gr. philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:556:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:55:1a
aesthetics
acting 28:530:2b
art criticism 14:95:1b
dance 16:935:1a
literature
comedy 23:151:2a
composition 23:78:2a *passim to* 80:1b
drama 23:148:2b
Greek literature 20:353:1a
historiography 20:560:1b *passim to* 567:1a
Homer's "Odyssey" 20:635:2b
literary criticism 7:397:3a
"Oedipus the King" 20:345:1a
plot 9:523:2a
prosody 23:94:2a
satire 23:174:1b
Thucydides 11:741:3a
tragedy 23:168:2a
mimesis 8:145:3b
music 24:493:1b
harmony 24:521:1b
musicians 24:668:1b
oratory 8:981:1a
rhetoric 10:193:a; 26:758:2b *passim to* 762:2b
education
encyclopaedias 18:271:2a
history 18:8:2a
libraries 1:479:1a; 22:948:2a
Lyceum 7:583:1b
scholarship 27:22:1b
ethics 18:498:2b
eudaemonism 4:591:1a
influence on
Alexander the Great 13:224:1a
Christian philosophy 16:324:2a
Cicero 3:315:2a
Harvey 20:476:2a, 478:1b
Italian humanists 20:671:2a
Philip II 9:375:1b
Philo of Alexandria 9:386:1b
Renaissance thought 18:636:1a
Saint Albertus Magnus 1:219:1b
Trendelenburg 11:912:3b
logic 23:261:2b *passim to* 269:2a, 280:2b
axiom 1:747:1a
category 2:949:3b
deductive arguments 23:226:2a
ekthesis 4:411:2b
enthymeme 4:509:2b
fallacies 23:252:1a
laws of thought 11:732:2b
predicables 9:673:1b
reduction 9:990:1a
syllogistic 11:455:1a
temporal logic 23:258:1a
true-false dichotomy 23:234:2b
philosophy 25:739:2b
art principles 25:704:2a *passim to* 706:2b
Empiricism 25:610:1a
Epicureanism 25:573:2a, 575:2b
epistemology 18:477:2a, 479:1b
Great Chain of Being 5:443:1a
language 22:549:2a
Megarian school 7:1011:2b
metaphysics 8:62:3a; 24:1:1b *passim to* 17:2a
entelechy 4:508:3a
forms 4:883:1a
hylomorphism 6:197:2b
primary reality 25:552:1b
teleology 11:614:2a
universals 12:162:2a
natural law 8:559:1b; 25:719:1a
Plato and Platonism 9:509:3a; 25:577:1a; 25:894:1a, 899:2b
Pythagoreanism 25:580:1b
Rationalism 25:641:2a
Realism 25:582:2b
Scholasticism 16:268:1b; 25:588:1a
Socrates and Socratism 27:440:1a, 441:2a
Sophism 25:593:2a, 596:1a
table of opposites 8:970:1a
Zeno's paradoxes 1:63:1a; 9:136:2a
politics
class distinction 2:429:1a
constitutional law 3:567:1a; 16:690:1a; 25:992:2a
democracy 17:226E:2b
government 5:393:2b; 20:142:2a; 25:1010:2a
Greek constitutions 27:360:2b
horoi 20:228:1b
political systems 20:261:2a; 25:1018:1b
propaganda 26:173:1a
revolution 10:93b
tyranny 20:223:2a
portrayal by Raphael 9:942:2b, *illus.* 941
psychology
association 1:646:1a
dreams 4:217:2b; 27:308:2b
emotion 18:249:1a
faculty psychology 28:437:2a
human motivation 24:437:1b
laughter 20:683:2a
man-brute view 3:502:3b
religion
ancient and medieval concepts 25:689:2b
fire-gods 4:788:3a
genesis of gods 26:511:1b
God 26:564:1b
immortality 6:268:2b
pantheism 26:553:1b
soul 11:25:2a
role in
Athens 14:288:1b
Greek literature 20:356:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:884:1b
science and philosophy of science
astronomy
comets 27:533:2b
cosmology 16:764:2a, 788:1a; 25:829:1b *passim to* 832:1b
universe 3:661:3b
atomism 14:342:1b; 25:567:2b *passim to* 570:1b
biology 14:1070:2a *passim to* 1078:2b
animal behaviour 14:745:1a

classification 14:1089:1a
entomology 4:509:3b
genetics 14:1102:2b
heredity 19:700:1a
microbiology 14:1181:1a, 1085:1a
zoology 14:1110:1b, 1111:1b
chemical elements 15:933:1a
earthquakes 17:616:1b
Earth's shape 17:570:2b; 23:474:2a
euripus phenomenon study 1:116:1b
historical development 25:653:2b
passim to 667:2a; 27:34:2b
light 26:472:1a
medicine 23:778:2b
motion 20:169:1b
sound 27:556:1b
wind 16:513:1a
translators and editors
Andronicus of Rhodes 1:395:1a
Boethius 2:320:3a
Grosseteste 5:512:2b
Oresme 8:992:3a
William of Moerbeke 12:677:2a
see also Aristotelian criticism; Aristotelianism; and major works by name (*e.g.*, "Poetics")
"Aristotle" (work by Randall) discussed in biography 9:932:3b
"Aristotle Contemplating the Bust of Homer" (paint. by Rembrandt) auction at Sotheby's 11:23:1b
discussed in biography 26:606:1a
Aristotle's lantern (anat.) echinoderms 17:862:1a
sea urchins 10:583:2b
Aristoxenus (Gr. philos.) 1:556:2a
role in
Aristotelianism 14:64:1b
Greek music 5:460:1a
Pythagoreanism 25:580:1b
theories on music 24:494:2a, 521:1b
Arita (Japan) source of porcelain clay 17:135:1b
Arita ware (Japanese porcelain): *see* Imari ware
Aritan Stage (geol.) 1:556:2a
arithmetic MICROPAEDIA 1:556:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:72:1a
approach through
algebra 13:244:1a; 23:591:1b
analytical propositions 25:634:2b
axiomatization 23:240:2b
metalogic 23:247:2b, 250:2b
numerical analysis 8:828:3b
Pythagorean theories 25:579:1b
ring theory 13:286:2b
set theory 23:244:1b; 27:229:2a
development
Dedekind 3:953:1b
Euclid 23:580:2b
Gauss 19:697:2a
Islāmic mathematics 23:586:1a
arithmetic, fundamental theorem of: *see* fundamental theorem of arithmetic
arithmetic function 1:556:3a
major ref. in Number Theory 25:21:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
arithmetic geometry function 19:908:2b
arithmetic/logic unit, *or* ALU function in digital computer 3:508:2b; 4:92:2a
relation to central processing unit 3:30:1b
Arithmetic Machine, *or* Pascaline (tech.) computer development 16:639:1a, *illus.*
arithmetic mean description 7:989:1b
statistics 11:225:1b; 28:218:1b
summation of series 13:499:2b
"Arithmetic of Infinities," *or* "Arithmetica Infinitorum" (work by Wallis) discussed in biography 12:473:2a
history of mathematics 23:591:1b
infinite series and products 13:447:2b
arithmetic operation arithmetic 14:72:1b
development
Chinese mathematics 23:607:2b
Egyptian mathematics 23:578:1a
Mesopotamian mathematics 23:576:1b
see also addition; division; multiplication; subtraction
arithmetic progression prime numbers 25:32:1a
arithmetic sequence (math.) Napier's work on logarithms 23:589:2a
"Arithmetica" (work by Diophantus) contribution to Greek mathematics 23:585:1a
discussed in biography 4:111:2a
"Arithmetica Infinitorum" (work by Wallis): *see* "Arithmetic of Infinities"
"Arithmetica Logarithmica" (work by Briggs) discussed in biography 2:516:3b
arithmetical magic square description 7:672:2a
"Arithmetike eisagoge" (work by Nicomachus): *see* "Introduction to Arithmetic"
arithmos (math. symbol) introduction by Diophantus 4:111:2b
arithometer, *or* arithmometer (calculator) development by Baldwin 1:828:2a
history of computing 16:639:1b
"Arithmetica della storia, L'" (work by Ferrari) discussed in biography 4:745:2b
arity (math.) algebraic operations 13:296:1b
Arius (pr. of Alexandria) 1:556:3b
association with Eusebius of Caesarea 4:608:2a
condemnation at Nicaea 8:675:2a
denunciation of Sabellianism 10:280:3b
role in
Christianity 16:263:2b
Roman Empire history 20:331:2a
see also Arianism
Arius (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Harīrūd
Arivonimamo (Mad.) location *map* 23:320
ariya-puggala, *or* ariya, or arya-pudgala (Buddhism) 1:557:1a
see also anāgāmin; arhat; sakadāgāmin; sotāpanna-puggala
'Arīyah (Islāmic law) 1:557:1a
Ariyaramna (k. of Pers.): *see* Ariaramnes
Arizona (state, U.S.) MICROPAEDIA 1:557:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:396:1b
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 180
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:399:2b
physical geography 29:396:1b
copper mines 11:543:1a
Grand Canyon 5:415:3b
population and ethnography 29:397:2b
Native American heritage 13:375:1a, *map*
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Arizona" (U.S. ship) memorial at Pearl Harbor 9:227:1b, *illus.*
Arizona, University of (univ., Tucson, Ariz., U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Arizona City (Ariz., U.S.): *see* Yuma
Arizona cottontop, *or* Digitaria californica (bot.) species of crabgrass 3:704:3a
Arizona Diamondbacks (Am. baseball team) history of baseball 14:727:1a
Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System Administration (pub. health program, Ariz., U.S.) Arizona health and welfare systems 29:399:1b
Arizona Meteor Crater (crater, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Meteor Crater
Arizona State University (univ., Ariz., U.S.) feature of Tempe 11:621:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Arizona white oak, *or* Quercus arizonica (bot.) description 12:632:3a
Arjona (Colom.) location *map* 16:573
Arjumand Bānū Baygam, *or* Arjumand Bānū Begam (Mughal q.): *see* Mumtāz Mahal
Arjun (Sikh Gurū) 1:557:2b
building of Harimandir 5:705:2b
compilation of the "Ādi Granth" 1:98:2a; 10:799:3b; 27:646:2a
history of Sikhism 21:79:1a
influence on Hargobind 5:704:3a
place among Sikh Gurūs 5:576:3a
Arjuna (Hindu myth.) 1:557:3a
"Bhagavadgītā" 2:1813:2b; 20:535:1b
sculpture 27:698:1b
"Arjunavivāha" (work by Mpu Kanwa) Erlangga's life 4:545:2a
Arjunāyanas (people) settlement in India 21:44:1b, *map* 47
Arjuno, Mount (mt., Indon.) Jawa Timur 6:516:1a
Ark (mosque, Tabrīz, Iran) feature of Tabrīz 11:484:3b
ark, *or* ark of the Law, *or* aron, *or* aron ha-qodesh (Judaism) 1:557:3a
location in synagogue 22:422:2a, 430:1b
relationship to ner tamid 8:604:2a
type of sacred furniture 26:824:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:804
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ark of the Covenant, *or* aron ha-Berit (Judaism) 1:557:3b
capture by Philistines 14:934:1b
importance in Tabernacle 11:481:2a
significance for Temple of Jerusalem 6:539:1b
significance to ancient Israel 14:924:2a *passim* to 935:2b
symbolic association with David 3:907:3b
use in ancient Israel 6:638:3a; 22:383:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
ark of the Law (Judaism): *see* ark
ark shell, *or* Arcidae (mollusk) 1:557:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arkadelphia, *or* Blakelytown (Ark., U.S.) 1:558:1a
Arkadhía (reg., Gr.): *see* Arcadia
Arkadia (garden, Warsaw, Pol.) architectural design 13:969:1b
Arkalyk, *or* Arqalyq (Kazakstan) 1:558:1a
location *map* 15:702
arkān al-Islām (Islām): *see* Islām, Pillars of
Arkanaía (reg., Gr.) physiography of Greece 20:183:2b
Arkansas (state, U.S.) MICROPAEDIA 1:558:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:310:2b
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 176
Civil War 29:234:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:313:1b
physical geography 29:311:1a
population 29:311:2b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Arkansas, University of (univ., Ark., U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Arkansas City (Kan., U.S.) 1:558:2b
Arkansas kingbird (bird): *see* western kingbird
Arkansas Post (hist. village, Ark., U.S.) 1:558:3a
Arkansas River (riv., U.S.) 1:558:3a
contribution to Little Rock 7:404:3a
drainage of Great Plains 24:1038:2b
feature of
Kansas 29:364:1a
La Junta 7:67:3a
location *maps* 29:156, 176
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Arkansas River Navigation System, *or* McClellan–Kerr Arkansas River Navigation System (waterway, U.S.) 1:559:1a
features of Arkansas 29:312:1b
importance to Tulsa 12:34:2a
Arkansas State University (univ., Ark., U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Arkansas toothpick: *see* Bowie knife
Arkatag, *or* Arkha Tagh, *or* Przhevalsky Range (mts., China) 1:559:1a
Arkayev, Leonid Yakovlevich (Russ. coach): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Arkell, Anthony John (Br. Egyptologist) 1:559:1a
Arkell, William Josselyn (Br. paleon.) 1:559:1b
Arkha Tagh (mts., China): *see* Arkatag
Arkhángelos (Gr.) location *map* 20:181
Arkhangelsk (obl., Russ.) 1:559:1b
Arkhangelsk, *or* Archangel (Russ.) 1:559:2a
history of Russia 26:973:1a
importance as port city 26:1043:1a
location *map* 26:949
Arkhangelsky (cath., Moscow, Russ.): *see* Archangel Cathedral
"Arkhipelag Gulag, 1918–1956: opyt khudozhestvennogo issledovaniya" (work by Solzhenitsyn): *see* "Gulag Archipelago, 1918–1956: An Experiment in Literary Investigation, The"
Arkhypenko, Oleksander (Ukrainian-Am. art.): *see* Archipenko, Alexander
Arklow, *or* An Tinbhear Mór (Ire.) 1:559:2b
location *map* 21:999
Arkona (anc. temple, Rügen, Ger.) 1:559:2b
arkose (sandstone) 1:559:3a
class of sandstones 24:256:1a, *illus.* 255, 257
description 10:412:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
arkosic arenite (geol.) classification 24:256:1a
arkosic sandstone (geol.) classification 24:256:2a
Arkwright, Sir Richard (Br. indus. and inv.) 1:559:3b
contribution to Lanark 7:128:3a
development of
carpet manufacturing 21:561:2a
steam power technology 28:454:2a
textile industry 21:571:2a, 573:1b
influence on work organization 21:268:2a
Arlanda Airport (airport, Swed.) terminal 26:346:2b
Arlandes, François Laurent, Marquis d' (Fr. aviator) development of balloons 1:842:3a; 28:801:2b
participation in early balloon flight 8:290:3a; *illus.* 28:802
Arlberg (mt. pass and tunnel, Aus.-Switz.) 1:560:1a
work of Brandt 2:475:1b
Arlberg technique (skiing) development by Schneider 10:529:3a
Arlecchino (thea. character): *see* Harlequin
"Arlecchino" (opera by Busoni) discussed in biography 2:678:3a
Arlen, Harold, *or* Hyman Arluck (Am. comp.) 1:560:1b
Arlen, Michael, *or* Dikran Kouyoumdjian (Br. au.) 1:560:2a
Arlequin (thea. character): *see* Harlequin
Arles, *or* Arelate (Fr.) 1:560:2b

introduction of modern Occitan dialect 22:626:1b
location *map* 19:430
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Arles, Council of (Christian hist.) 1:560:3a
approval of Caecilian 4:173:2a
role in Roman Empire 20:331:2a
Arles, Kingdom of (hist. king., Eur.) history of Burgundy 2:648:3b
"Arlésienne, L'" (work by Cilea)
discussed in biography 3:319:1b
"Arlésienne, L'" (play by Daudet)
contribution by Bizet 2:248:3a
discussed in biography 3:900:1a
Arletty, *or* Arlette-Léonie Bathiat (Fr. act.) 1:560:3a
Arlington, *or* Menotomy, *or* West Cambridge (Mass., U.S.) 1:560:3b
Arlington (Texas, U.S.) 1:561:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Arlington, *or* Alexandria, *or* Bellehaven (co., Va., U.S.) 1:561:1a
Arlington National Cemetery 1:561:2b; *map* 29:710
Arlington (Va., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Arlington, Henry Bennet, 1st earl of, *or* Baron Arlington (Eng. states.) 1:561:1b
Arlington Heights, *or* Dunton (Ill., U.S.) 1:561:2b
Arlington House (house, Va., U.S.)
Arlington National Cemetery 1:561:3a
Arlington National Cemetery (cemetery, Va., U.S.) 1:561:2b
established in Arlington, Va. 1:561:1b
Arliss, George, *or* Augustus George Andrews (Br. act.) 1:561:3b
association with biography films 24:384:1a
Arlon, *or* Aarlen, *or* Orolaunum (Belg.) 1:562:1a
location *map* 14:858
Arlt, Roberta (Arg. au.) 1:562:1a
Arluck, Hyman (Am. comp.): *see* Arlen, Harold
arm (anat.) 1:562:1b
biceps brachii 2:197:1b
evolution of human musculature 24:463:2a, *illus.* 455
interrelationships in human skeleton 28:286:2b, *illus.* 282, 287
pivot joint 9:488:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also elbow; forearm; hand
arm-and-body (robotics)
mechanical manipulator 14:551:1b
Arm-in-Arm Convention (Am. pol. coalition): *see* National Union Convention
arm keel (anat.): *see* swimming keel
arm-walking (animal behaviour): *see* brachiation
Arma (anc. god)
worship by Luwians 7:576:1b
arma Benemerita, L', or L'arma dei Carabinieri (It. police): *see* Carabiniere
Armada, *or* Armada Española, *or* Armada Invencible, *or* Invincible Armada, *or* Spanish Armada 1:562:2a
command by Medina-Sidonia 7:1007:3a
defeat by
Drake 4:212:2a
Nottingham 8:806:1a
effect on English history 12:144:3a; 29:551:1b
employment of Cervantes 15:738:1a
foreign policy of
Burghley 3:4:1b
Elizabeth I 18:246:1b
Philip II 28:44:1a
history of naval warfare 8:568:1a; 29:592:2a
proposal by Santa Cruz 10:425:3b
armadillo, *or* Dasypodidae (edentate) 1:563:1b
major ref. in Mammals 23:392:2b, *illus.* 393
avoidance behaviour 14:780:2b
characteristics 4:366:3b
integumentary system 21:758:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
armadillo lizard, *or* Cordylus
cataphractus (zool.) 1:563:2b
reaction to danger 26:709:2a
Armageddon (bibl. place) 1:563:2b
Armagh (former co., N.Ire., U.K.) 1:563:2b
Northern Ireland 29:137A:1b
Armagh (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
major ref. in Armagh 1:563:3b
location *map* 29:6
Armagh, *or* Ard Mhacha (Armagh, N.Ire., U.K.) 1:563:3a
feature of Northern Ireland 29:137C:1b
importance to County Armagh 1:563:3a
location *map* 29:6
Armagh, Book of (Irish hist. work) place in Irish history 21:1007:2b
Armagh Observatory (observatory, Armagh, N.Ire., U.K.)
cultural life of Northern Ireland 29:137H:2a
Armagnac (hist. reg., Fr.) 1:563:3b
renaming by Richemont 10:52:2a
Armagnac (bev.)
brandy 2:476:1b
Armagnac, Bernard, comte d' (constable of Fr.): *see* Bernard VII, comte d'Armagnac
Armagnac party (Fr. hist.)
alliance with Berry 2:158:2b
favoured by John V 6:567:3a
leadership of Charles VII 3:106:3a
opposition to John the Fearless 6:568:1a
role in
Armagnac 1:564:1a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:3a
Armagnac Tower (tower, Auch, Fr.)
feature of Auch *illus.* 1:692
Armah, Ayi Kwei (Ghanaian writ.) 1:564:1b
African literature 13:126:2a
Armaiti (Zor.): *see* Spenta Armaiti
Armalite rifle (weapon) 1:564:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also M16 rifle
Armaments Corporation of South Africa, *or* Armscor (S.Af. co.)
role in South Africa 27:927:1b
Armando Bermudez National Park (park, Dom.Rep.)
location *map* 29:744
Armani, Giorgio 1:564:2a
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Arm'anskoje Nagor'e (reg., As.): *see* Armenian Highland
Armant (anc. town, Egy.): *see* Hermonthis
Armas, Plaza de (plaza, Havana, Cuba) history of Havana 20:480:1b
"armas secretas, Las" (work by Carátzar)
discussed in biography 3:653:2a
Armat, Thomas (Am. inv.)
contributions to motion pictures 24:371:1a, 418:2a
development of Vitascope 12:403:3b, *illus.* 404
Armat loop, *or* Latham loop (cinematic device)
development by Lauste 24:418:2a
use by Armat 24:371:1a
armatole, *or* armatolos, *or* armatoloi, *or* armatoli (Gr. police) 1:564:2b
leadership of Karaiskakis 6:736:2b
Ottoman Greece 20:195:1b
armature (elec. motor)
direct-current commutator motors 18:392:2b
see also slotted armature
armature (modeling)
use in modeling and casting 27:51:1a
Armavir (Russ.) 1:564:3a
location *map* 26:949
Armbruster, Peter (Ger. phys.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
armchair
Savery's furniture *illus.* 10:481
Armco Inc., *or* Armco Steel Corporation, *or* American Rolling Mill Company (Am. co.) 1:564:3a
"arme Heinrich, Der" (work by Hartmann von Aue)
discussed in biography 5:729:1b
place in German literature 20:28:1a
armed bullhead (fish): *see* hook-nose
armed force, *or* military service, *or* soldier
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
cost-based contracts 13:8:2a
discipline 29:639:2a
history
affected by
Geneva conventions 5:180:1a
Hague Convention 5:616:1b
Assyrian Empire 11:768:3b
contributions by
Moltke 8:238:2b
Shaka 10:689:2b
early Christian church 16:258:2b
education in
ancient Greece 18:7:1b, 10:1a
feudal Japan 18:26:1a
18th-century
Europe 18:663:1a
Latin America 22:809:2b
Roman Empire 20:321:2b
social service in ancient Egypt 18:116:2a
role of
boxing 15:180:2a
chaplains 3:93:3b
explosives 21:373:1b
general staff 5:176:1b
helicopters 5:812:1b
medical services 23:799:1b
military engineers 18:415:2a
military intelligence 21:785:2a
nursing service 23:816:1b
waging of war 29:631:1b
see also militia; branches of the military (*e.g.*, air force; army; marine; navy)
armed forces intelligence
description 29:688:1a
Armed Forces Movement, *or* Movimento das Forças Armadas, *or* MFA (Port. pol. movement)
history of Mozambique 27:902:1b
role in Captain's Revolution 25:1061:1a
Armed Forces of the North, *or* **FAN,** *or* Forces Armées du Nord (Chadian mil. org.)
role in Chadian civil war 29:839:1b
Armed Forces Revolutionary Council, *or* AFRC (pol. org., S.L.)
history of Sierra Leone 29:909:2a
Armed Services Procurement Regulations
regulation of cost-based contracts 13:8:2a
"Armée française, L'" (work by Detaille and Neuville)
discussed in Detaille's biography 4:38:3b
armée révolutionaire (Fr. hist.)
role in Reign of Terror 19:502:1b
Armée Secrète, Organisation de l' (Fr. hist.): *see* Secret Army Organization
"Armen, Die" (work by Mann): *see* "Poor, The"
Armengol Valenzuela, Pedro (Sp. pr.)
leadership of Mercedarian order 8:27:2a
Armenia, *or* Armeniya, *or* Republic of Armenia, *or* Hayastan, *or* Hayastanj Hanrapetut'yun
MICROPAEDIA 1:564:3b
MACROPAEDIA 28:757:1b
LOCATION MAP 28:752
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts
folk music 6:944:3a
literature: *see* Armenian literature
painting 25:349:2a
sculpture 27:85:1b, *illus.*
flag *illus.* Plate I fol. 4:810
history 28:760:2b
before 1917
Anatolia 28:942:2b
ancient Iran 21:951:2b *passim to* 958:2b, *maps* 943, 956
ancient settlements 26:64:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:381:1a *passim to* 394:2b
Caucasus region 28:756:1a
historical divisions *map* 28:760
invasion of Urartu 12:198:1a
Mesopotamia 23:889:1a
Ottoman Empire *map* 28:958
Roman disputes 20:311:2b
Turkey and Anatolia 7:196:1b
World War I 29:972:1b
1917–1991
conflict with Azerbaijan 28:767:2b
incorporation into U.S.S.R. 10:257:1a; 12:134:1a, *table*
independence date *table* 3:464
1991 to present
Commonwealth of Independent States 3:495:3a
conflict with Azerbaijan 1:756:2a
importance of Yerevan 12:839:1a
language: *see* Armenian language
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
national parks *table* 8:537
physical geography 28:757:2b
population and demography 1:565:3b; 28:758:2b
religion
Armenian Apostolic Church 1:566:1b
Armenian Catholic Church 1:566:3a
conversion to Christianity 16:354:2a
role of
Artaxias I 1:599:2a
Atatürk 14:280:2b
Augustus 14:404:1a
Baybars I 1:979:2b
Hadrian 5:608:3b
Heraclius 5:861:1b
Khosrow I 6:242:2b
Khosrow II 6:842:3b
Mark Antony 1:468:3a
Narses 8:517:3a
Nero 8:606:2b
Seljuq Turks 16:823:1a, *illus.* 827
Shāpūr II 10:700:3a
Tigranes II the Great 11:769:1b
Trajan 11:891:1b
Vologeses I 12:425:1a
Vonones I 12:430:3b
United Nations membership *table* 12:418
see also cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Armenia (Colom.) 1:565:3b
location *map* 16:573
Quindío 9:861:1b
Armenia Minor (medieval king., As.): *see* Little Armenia
Armenian, *or* Hayq, *or* Hay, *or* Hayk, *or* Alarodioi (people) 1:565:3b
major ref. in Transcaucasia 28:760:2b
distribution
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
Iran 21:934:2a
Jordan 22:371:2a
Syria 28:364:1b
Tajikistan 15:715F:2b
Transcaucasia 11:894:2b
Armenia 28:758:2b
Azerbaijan 1:756:1a; 28:765:1a
history
Armenia 1:565:2a
Bulgaria 14:605:2b
Ottoman Empire 28:962:1b, 963:2a
Russia 26:990:2b
Transcaucasia 2:965:1a
Armenian alphabet (writing system) 1:566:1b
adoption by Turks 22:695:2b
patterned on Aramaic alphabet 29:1042:2a

work of Mesrop Mashtots 8:51:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Armenian Apostolic Church, *or* Armenian Church 1:566:1b
Armenian Catholic Church 1:566:3a
canon law 1:63:10:1a
church year 16:304:1b
patriarchate in Jerusalem 22:332:1b
St. Isaac the Great 6:396:1b
use of
Armenian chant 1:566:3b
Armenian rite 1:568:1b
catholicos title 2:958:1b
Armenian bole (pottery)
innovation in Iznik ware 17:112:1b
Armenian Catholic Church 1:566:3a
observance of Armenian rite 1:568:1b
Armenian chant (vocal mus.) 1:566:3b
based on Greek modal system 24:519:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Armenian Church: *see* Armenian Apostolic Church
Armenian Highland, *or* Armyanskoye Nagorye, *or* Arm'anskoje Nagor'e (reg., As.) 1:567:1a
feature of West Asia 14:142:2b
location *maps* 28:753; 28:922
physiography of Transcaucasia 28:753:1b
relief of Caucasus Mountains 14:170:2b, 172:2b
Armenian language
MICROPAEDIA 1:567:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:665:2a
classification 22:583:1b
distribution 22:576:2b
Caucasia 14:173:2a
Syria 28:364:2a
Transcaucasia 28:755:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Armenian literature 1:567:2b
origins of early works 28:760:1b
translation of Bible 14:912:1a, 967:1a
work of
Gregory Narekatzi 5:482:2a
Mesrop Mashtots 8:51:2a
Moses of Khoren 8:352:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Armenian massacres (Tur.-Arm. hist.) 1:568:1a
Armenia 28:756:2b, 763:1b
Cemal Paşa 3:19:2a
Talat Paşa 11:518:3a
Turkey 28:963:2b
Armenian National Movement, *or* ANM (pol. org., Arm.)
role in Armenia 28:763:2b
Armenian rite (Arm. liturgy) 1:568:1b
contribution of Mesrop Mashtots 8:51:2b
see also Armenian Catholic Church
Armeniya: *see* Armenia
Armentières (Fr.) 1:568:2a
location *map* 19:430
Armeria (bot.): *see* thrift
Armeria maritima (bot.): *see* sea pink
Armero (Colom.)
eruption of Mount Ruiz 16:574:1a; 29:521:2b
location *maps* 16:573
"Armes Prydain Fawr" (medieval Welsh poem)
place in Welsh literature 15:598:1b
Armfelt, Gustaf Mauritz (Swed. states.) 1:568:2b
Armia Krajowa (Pol. hist.): *see* Home Army
"Armida" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography 10:195:3a
Armidale (N.S.W., Austr.) 1:568:3a
location *map* 14:412
"Armies of the Night, The" (work by Mailer)
American literature 13:309:1b
discussed in biography 7:706:1b
nonfiction novel 23:121:2a; 29:199:1b
Armillaria (fungus genus) 1:568:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Armillaria bulbosa (fungus)
growth patterns of Armillaria 1:568:3b
Armillaria mellea (fungus): *see* honey mushroom
Armillaria ostoyae (fungus)
growth patterns of Armillaria 1:568:3b
Armillaria ponderosa (fungus)
edibility 1:140:2b
armillary sphere (astron.) 1:569:1a
early astronomical instruments 6:334:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also alidade
Armilus (Jewish leg.) 1:569:1b
Armin, Robert (Eng. act.)
introduction of stage clowns 3:402:2b
study of fools 4:870:2a
Arminian (Du. Prot.): *see* Remonstrant
Arminian Baptist Church (Prot. sect): *see* Free Will Baptist Church
Arminianism (Christian theol.) 1:569:1b
development by Arminius 1:569:3a
importance to Grotius 5:514:2b
opposition by
Ames 1:338:1b
Edwards 4:381:2b
Pym 9:821:2a
role in
Adventist beliefs 1:112:3a
Assemblies of God 1:642:3b
England 29:60:2a
Netherlands 24:887:1b
Protestantism 26:221:2b
Reformed churches 26:245:1b
Synod of Dort 4:189:1a
Twelve Years' Truce 8:910:3b
support by Milton 24:140:2b
systematization by Episcopius 4:528:1b
Arminius, *or* Hermann (Ger. leader) 1:569:2a
defeat by Tiberius 11:755:1a
defeat of
Maroboduus 7:867:1b
Varus 12:275:2a; 20:311:2b
opposition by Augustus 14:404:2a
statue by Bandel 4:40:2a
Arminius, Jacobus, *or* Jacob Harmensen, *or* Jacob Hermansz (Du. theol.) 1:569:2b
conflict with Gomarus 5:352:2b
effect on English church 29:60:2a
role in
Netherlands 24:887:1b
Netherlands Reformed Church 8:617:1b
Protestantism 26:221:2b
Remonstrant movement 9:1019:2a
see also Arminianism
Armistice (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
major ref. in The World Wars 29:986:2a
armistice 1:570:1a
Germany 20:116:2a
Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1a
World War I 29:981:1b
armistice (law) 1:569:3b
cessation of hostilities 29:638:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Armistice Day (Am. holiday): *see* Veterans Day
Armistice of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Salonika, Armistice of
Armitage, Kenneth (Eng. sculp.)
contribution to modern sculpture 27:112:1a, *illus.*
armlet (jewelry) 1:570:1a
Bactrian decorative style 15:729:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
armoire (furniture) 1:570:1a
lacquerwork *illus.* 17:178
type of furniture 17:60:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Armont, Marie-Anne-Charlotte Corday d' (Fr. noble): *see* Corday, Charlotte
armor (mil.): *see* armour
armor (protective clothing): *see* armour
Armoracia lapathifolia (bot.): *see* horseradish
armored vehicle: *see* armoured vehicle
armorial bearings (her.) *see* arms, coat of
"Armorial de Berry" (work by Bouvier) study of heraldry 20:514:1b, *illus.*
armorial ensign (her.) 1:570:2a
armorial bearings 20:504:2a, *illus.* 507
use as ritualistic object 26:824:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also flag; standard
Armorica, *or* Aremorica (anc. reg., Fr.) 1:570:2b
place in history of Brittany 19:454:2a, 455:2a
Armoricain Massif, *or* Massif Armoricain (area, Fr.) 1:570:3a
France 19:429:1b
location *map* 19:432
Vendée 12:300:1a
Armory Show, *or* International Exhibition of Modern Art (art show, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 1:570:3b
history of art criticism 14:102:1a
participation of
Bellows 2:80:3b
Duchamp 4:252:3b
Matisse 7:938:1b
role of
Davies 3:912:3a
Kuhn 7:27:3a
armour (animal protection)
armadillo 1:563:1b
Ostariophysi 19:243:1b
see also body plate
armour, *or* **armor** (mil.)
tanks 29:667:1b
uranium alloys 21:498:1b
armour, *or* armor, *or* body armour (protective clothing) 1:571:1a
major ref. in The Technology of War 29:531:1b, 536:1b, *illus.* 537
development and use of
basketry 17:141:1b
bulletproof vest 2:626:3a
cuirass 3:780:1b
helmet 5:817:3a
influence on tactics 29:660:2a *passim to* 664:1b
significance of heraldry 20:513:2b
use in
ancient Crete 20:213:1a, 214:2a, 217:1b
ancient Greece 20:223:2b
Bronze Age Europe 18:598:1a
Kiribati 25:126:2b
Middle Ages 18:624:1a; *illus.* 29:662
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Armour, Philip Danforth (Am. entrepreneur) 1:571:3b
association with Swift 11:443:2b
Armour & Company (Am. corp.) founding by Armour 1:571:3b
Armour Institute of Technology (school, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Illinois Institute of Technology
armour-piercing bomb, *or* antiarmour bomb (mil. tech.)
description 2:347:3b
armour-piercing, discarding-sabot, *or* APDS (shell)
use in artillery 29:560:1b, 586:2a
armour-piercing, fin-stabilized, discarding-sabot, *or* APFSDS (ammunition)
use in tank guns 29:586:2b
armour-piercing projectile
bullets 1:346:3b; 2:626:3a
shells 10:718:1a; 29:586:2a, 595:2b
see also armour-piercing, discarding-sabot
armour plate (met.)
development of
armoured vehicles 29:587:1a
warships 29:594:1b *passim to* 600:2a; 29:672:2a
work of Harvey 5:733:3b
armoured car
armoured vehicles 1:572:1b
armoured division, *or* mechanized division
functions 4:134:1b
panzer divisions 9:120:1b
tank development 29:585:1b
armoured face conveyor, *or* AFC (min.)
longwall mining 21:507:1a
armoured fighting vehicle, *or* infantry fighting vehicle, *or* IVF, *or* mechanized infantry combat vehicle, *or* MICV (mil.)
development of armoured vehicles 1:572:1a; 29:588:2a; 29:668:2b
armoured personnel carrier (mil. vehicle)
major ref. in The Technology of War 29:588:2a
development of armoured vehicles 1:572:1a; 29:668:2b
"Armoured Train 1-69," *or* "Bronepoezd 14–69" (work by Ivanov)
discussed in biography 6:441:2a
armoured vehicle, *or* armored vehicle
MICROPAEDIA 1:572:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:583:2a
strategy 29:653:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also tank; tank destroyer
armouring (marine engin.)
breakwaters 26:365:1a
Armoury Museum, *or* Armoury Palace, *or* Oruzheinaya Palata, *or* Oruzheynaya Palata (museum, Moscow, Russ.) 1:572:2a
description 24:353:1b, *illus.* 351
Arms, Assize of (1181, Eng.)
English history 29:37:1a
arms, coat of, *or* shield of arms, *or* armorial bearings (her.) 1:572:2a
major ref. in Heraldry 20:503:1a
purchase by Shakespeare's family 27:254:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also fleur-de-lis; heraldry; individual components (*e.g.,* armorial ensign; mantling)
arms, roll of (her.) 1:572:2b
place in heraldry 20:514:1b
Arms, Union of (Sp. mil. org.)
history of Spain 28:47:2b
"Arms and the Man" (play by Shaw) didacticism in dramatic literature 23:148:2a
arms control 1:572:3a
Bohr 15:156:2a
Carter 21:874:2b
Cold War 21:862:2b, 867:1a
control of war 29:633:1a
Gorbachev 21:883:1b
maintenance of strategic stability 29:655:2b
Pugwash Conference 9:791:3a
Reagan 21:879:1a
SALT treaties 21:872:1b, 873:2b, 875:2a
Strategic Defense Initiative 11:304:2a
United Nations 29:144:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also arms limitation treaty; arms race; disarmament
Arms Export Control Act (U.S. leg.) effect on U.S. foreign policy 21:873:2a
arms limitation treaty (internat. relations)
Harding administration 29:254:1b
naval treaties 29:598:1a
SALT treaties 21:872:1b, 873:2b, 875:2a
arms of bastardy
heraldry 20:512:1b, *illus.* 513
arms race
effect on
U.S.–Soviet relations 21:862:1b; 26:998:1b
war 29:633:1a
role of Strategic Defense Initiative 11:304:2a
see also arms control; escalation
Armscor (S.Af. co.): *see* Armaments Corporation of South Africa
Armstrong, David Malet (Austr. philos.) theories of Materialism 25:624:1a
Armstrong, Edwin H., *or* Edwin Howard Armstrong (Am. inv.) 1:573:1b
development of frequency modulation 8:219:1b

study of superheterodyne reception 11:399:3b
Armstrong, Gillian (Austr. dir.) motion pictures 24:395:1b
Armstrong, Helen (Austr. singer): *see* Melba, Dame Nellie
Armstrong, Henry, *or* Henry Jackson, *or* Melody Jackson (Am. athlete) 1:573:3a
Armstrong, Henry Edward (Br. chem.) 1:573:3b
Armstrong, Jeannett (Can. au.) Canadian literature 15:515:2b
Armstrong, John (Am. dipl.) 1:574:1a
association with Madison 7:657:3b
Armstrong, Karen (Br. au.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Armstrong, Lance (Am. cyclist) 1:574:1b
history of Tour de France 11:871:1a
2000 Tour de France *illus.* 11:135
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Armstrong, Louis Daniel, *or* Satchmo (Am. mus.) 1:574:1b
association with
Crosby 3:752:3a
Oliver 8:918:1b
Ory 8:1021:1a
contribution to
Chicago style 3:197:1b
Dixieland 4:135:3a
jazz 23:87:1a; 24:643:1b, 701:2b
New Orleans style 8:641:2b
scat singing style 10:504:3a
definition of swing 24:641:1b
influenced by blues 2:302:2a
Armstrong, Neil Alden (Am. astronaut) 1:574:3a
association with Cape Canaveral 2:795:1b
role in Apollo program 11:61:3a; 19:51:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 19:42; 27:492:1a
Armstrong, Samuel Chapman (U.S. mil. of.) 1:575:1a
Armstrong, Sir William George (Br. engin.): *see* Armstrong of Cragside, William George Armstrong, Baron
Armstrong Bills (1906, U.S.) influenced by Hyde 6:184:2b
Armstrong-Jones, Anthony, Earl of Snowdon (Br. noble): *see* Snowdon, Anthony Armstrong-Jones, Earl of
Armstrong-Jones, David, Viscount Linley (Br. noble): *see* Linley, David Armstrong-Jones, Viscount
Armstrong-Jones, Lady Sarah (Br. aristocrat) house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Armstrong of Cragside, William George Armstrong, Baron, *or* Sir William George Armstrong (Br. engin.) 1:575:1a
role in development of artillery 29:555:2b
"Armstrong's Last Goodnight" (work by Arden) discussed in biography 1:536:1a
army 1:575:2a
history of military tactics 29:664:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also particular armies by name
Army, British: *see* British Army
Army, French: *see* French Army
Army, United States: *see* United States Army, The
army ant, *or* legionary ant, *or* Dorylinae (insect) animal societies among social insects 14:821:1b, 825:1a
features of Hymenoptera 21:723:2b
followed by passerines 15:97:2a
predatory behaviour 1:437:3a
study by Schneirla 10:529:3b
see also driver ant
Army Museum (museum, Paris, Fr.) historical Napoleonic artifacts 25:437:1a
Army of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Northern Virginia, Army of
Army Theatre of Art (Czechoslovak thea.): *see* D34
Armyansk (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Armyanskoye Nagorye (reg., As.): *see* Armenian Highland
Armytage, J. C. (engr.) portrait of Kean *illus.* 6:779
armyworm (larva) example of owlet moth 9:26:1b
Arnå (riv., Den.) location *map* 17:229
arna (zool.): *see* water buffalo
Arnarson, Ingólfur (Norse colonist) founding of Reykjavík 10:12:2b
settlement of Iceland 6:234:2a; 20:765:1a
Arnaud Daniel (Provençal poet and troubadour): *see* Arnaut Daniel
Arnauld, Antoine (Fr. law.) association with Arnauld family 1:575:2a
Arnauld, Antoine, *or* The Great Arnauld (Fr. theol.) 1:575:3a
association with
Arnauld family 1:575:2a
Descartes 15:555:1a
Leibniz 7:250:2a
conflict with Jesuits 6:495:1a
contribution to logic 23:269:2a
defended by Pascal 25:458:2b
theories on Skepticism 25:591:2b
Arnauld, Catherine (Fr. nun) association with Arnauld family 1:575:2b
Arnauld, Henri (Fr. bp.) association with Arnauld family 1:575:2b
Arnauld, Jacqueline-Marie-Angélique, *or* Mère Angélique (Fr. abbess) 1:576:1a
association with Arnauld family 1:575:2b
role in Port-Royal community 9:623:1b
Arnauld, Jeanne-Catherine-Agnès, *or* Mère Agnès (Fr. abbess) 1:576:1b
association with Arnauld family 1:575:2b
Arnauld d'Andilly, Robert (Fr. au. and trans.) association with Arnauld family 1:575:2b
Arnauld family (Fr. fam.) 1:575:2a
role of Antoine Arnauld the Great 1:575:3a
Arnault, Bernard (Fr. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Arnaut Daniel, *or* Arnaud Daniel (Provençal poet and troubadour) 1:576:1b
contribution to Provençal literature 9:748:1a
Arnaut de Mareuil (Perigordian troubadour) 1:576:2a
contribution to Provençal literature 9:748:1a
Arnaut de Zwolle, Henri (Fr. physic. and art.)
description of early clavichord 24:675:2b
Arnauti, Cape (cape, Cyp.) location *map* 16:895
Arnavad Peak (mt., Cent. As.) Darvaz Range 14:187:1b
Arnay-le-duc, Battle of (Fr. hist.) effect on Henry IV 5:843:3b
Arnaz, Desi, *or* Desiderio Alberto Arnaz y de Acha III (Am. mus. and act.)
collaboration with Ball 1:836:3b, *illus.*
Arndale Centre (bldg., Manchester, Eng., U.K.) architecture of Manchester 23:461:1a
Arndt, Ernst Moritz (Ger. writ.) 1:576:2a
views on Rhine River 18:570:1a
Arndt, Johann, *or* Johann Arnd (Ger. theol.) 1:576:3a
Christian mysticism 16:333:1b
Pietism 9:435:2a; 26:219:1b
Arndt, Wilhelm (Ger. art.) engraving of Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen *illus.* 5:974
portrait of Maimon *illus.* 7:707
Arne, Thomas Augustine (Br. comp.) 1:576:3b
role in theatrical music 24:625:2a
Arnedo (Sp.) location *map* 28:6
Arnes (Nor.) location *map* 24:1083
Arnesson, Nicholas (Nor. bp.) *see* Nicholas Arnesson
Arneth, Alfred, Ritter von (Aus. hist.) 1:577:1b
Arnett, Peter (N.Z. journ.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Arngrímur the Learned (Ice. writ.): *see* Jónsson, Arngrímur
Arnheim, Rudolf (Am. psychol.) contribution to Gestalt psychology 5:227:1b
influence on Gestalt aesthetics 13:17:1a
Arnhem, *or* Arnheim (Neth.) 1:577:2a
location *map* 24:867
Arnhem, Battle of (Eur. hist.) fighting at Arnhem 1:577:2a
Arnhem Land (reg., N.Terr., Austr.) 1:577:2b
Australian Aboriginals
coming-of-age rite 14:436:2b
primitive art 14:439:1a; 25:107:1b, 110:1a, *illus.*
trial by ordeal 14:437:2a
location *map* 14:414
physiography and cultural life of Northern Territory 14:416:2b, 460:2a
Arnhem Land (aboriginal land, Austr.) location *map* 14:414
Árni Magnússon (Ice. philol.): *see* Magnússon, Árni
arni souvlakia (food): *see* shish kebab
Arnica (plant genus) 1:577:3a
Arnica angustifolia (bot.) description 1:577:3a
Arnica montana (bot.) uses 1:577:3a
Arniches y Barrera, Carlos (Sp. dram.) 1:577:3a
Arnim, Achim von, *or* Karl Joachim Friedrich Ludwig von Arnim (Ger. writ.) 1:577:3a
association with
Brentano 2:500:3a
Görres 5:376:3a
contribution to Romanticism 5:803:1b; 20:33:1a
Arnim, Bettina von, *or* Elisabeth Katharina Ludovica Magdalena von Arnim, *or* Bettina Brentano (Ger. writ.) 1:577:3b
Brentano 2:500:3a
La Roche 7:71:3b
Arnim, Hans Georg von (Ger. soldier and states.) 1:578:1b
Arnim, Harry Karl Kurt Eduard, Graf von (Prussian dipl.) 1:578:2a
Arnim, Harry von (Ger. ambassador) association with Holstein 6:173a
Arnim, Jürgen von (Ger. gen.) role in World War II 29:1007:2b
Arnim, Karl Joachim Friedrich Ludwig von (Ger. writ.): *see* Arnim, Achim von
Arnim Paragraphs (Ger. law) establishment after Arnim's prosecution 1:578:2b
Arno, Peter, *or* Curtis Arnoux Peters (Am. cartoonist) 1:578:3a
contribution to caricature 15:547:2a
Arno River, *or* Fiume Arno, *or* Arnus River (riv., It.) 1:578:3b
course through Apennines 18:554:2a
location *map* 22:171
physiography of
Florence 19:300:1b, *map*
Italy 22:167:1a
Arnobius the Elder (Christian apologist) 1:578:3b
contribution to patristic literature 16:318:2a
description of mystery religions 24:711:2a
Arnold, Benedict (Am. gen.) 1:579:1b
defeat of Burgoyne 12:161:1a
history of West Point 12:159:1a
negotiation with André 1:388:3a
role in
American Revolution 29:212:2b, 214:1a
Battle of Quebec 9:848:1b
Montreal 24:349:1b
Arnold, Sir Edwin (Br. au.) 1:579:2b
Arnold, Harold De Forest (Am. phys.) 1:579:3a
Arnold, Henry Harley, *or* Hap Arnold (U.S. gen.) 1:579:3b
Arnold, Magda B. (Am. psychol.) views on emotion 4:478:2b; 18:251:2b
Arnold, Malcolm (mus.) association with Britten 2:52:3a
Arnold, Mary Augusta (Br. writ.): *see* Ward, Mrs. Humphry
Arnold, Matthew (Br. crit.) 1:580:1a
contribution to
biblical exegesis 14:1003:2b
education 18:47:2b
English literature 18:456:1a
literary criticism 7:397:3b; 23:196:2a
New Humanism 8:638:1b
views on
essays 23:180:2b
religion 25:688:2b
Ruskin 10:249:1b
society 27:319:2b
Tolstoy 28:687:1a
Victorian Age 29:84:2a
Arnold, Samuel (Br. comp.) 1:581:2b
Arnold, Thomas (Br. educ.) 1:581:3a
headship of Rugby School 10:235:1b
Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University (research centre, Boston, Mass., U.S.) 1:581:3b
park system of Boston 15:175:1a
Arnold-Chiari malformation (path.) description 24:846:2b
Arnold of Brescia, *or* Arnaldo da Brescia (It. rel. reformer) 1:579:1a
condemnation by second Lateran Council 7:178:3a
history of Italy 22:201:1a
influence on Roman Senate 26:930:2a
opposition by Frederick I Barbarossa 4:951:1b; 22:201:2a
views on clergy 26:884:1a
Arnoldist (rel. sect) association with Arnold of Brescia 1:579:1b
Arnoldson, Klas Pontus (Swed. pol.) 1:582:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Arnolfo di Cambio (It. sculp. and arch.) 1:582:1a
architecture in Florence 19:300:2b
contribution to Gothic sculpture and architecture 27:92:1b
Arnon, Daniel (Am. biochem.) studies on photosynthesis 25:802:1a
Arnošt of Pardubice (Bohem. archbp.) appointment by Clement VI 16:905:1b
Arnoul (Fr. personal name): *see under* Arnulf
Arnoul de Metz, Saint (bp. of Metz): *see* Arnulf of Metz, Saint
Arnoul le Grand, *or* Arnoul le Vieux (count of Flanders): *see* Arnulf I
Arnoux's beaked whale (mammal): *see* giant bottlenose whale
Arnsberg (dist., Ger.) 1:582:1b
Arnsberg, *or* Pearl of the Sauerland (Ger.) 1:582:2b
location *map* 20:42
Arnsbergian Stage (geochronology) subdivision of Namurian Series 19:815:2b
Arnstadt (Ger.) 1:582:2b
location *map* 20:42
Arnulf (duke of Bav.) defeat by Henry I 5:845:1b
history of Germany 20:71:2b
Arnulf (k. of Fr.) association with Sylvester II 11:456:2a
Arnulf, *or* Arnulf of Carinthia, *or* Arnulf von Kärnten (k. of Ger.) 1:582:3a
conflict with
Lambert of Spoleto 7:118:3b
Rudolf I 10:230:2b
Svatopluk 16:903:1b
emperors *list* 6:21

history of Germany 20:70:1b
use of Magyars 20:700:1b
Arnulf I, *or* Arnulf the Great, *or* Arnulf the Elder, *or* Arnoul le Grand, *or* Arnoul le Vieux, *or* Arnulf de Grote, *or* Arnulf de Oude (count of Flanders) 1:583:1a
history of Flanders 19:463:2b
Arnulf III (count of Flanders)
defeat by Robert the Frisian 10:103:1b
Arnulf de Grote, *or* Arnulf de Oude (count of Flanders): *see* Arnulf I
Arnulf of Chocques (patriarch of Jerusalem)
deposition by Daimbert 3:851:1a
Arnulf of Metz, Saint, *or* Saint Arnoul de Metz (bp. of Metz) 1:583:1a
overthrow of Sigebert II 10:793:2a
Arnulf the Elder, *or* Arnulf the Great (count of Flanders): *see* Arnulf I
Arnus River (riv., It.): *see* Arno River
Arnuwandas I (Hittite k.)
history of Hittite kingdom 28:935:1a
Arnuwandas II (Hittite k.)
history of Hittite kingdom 28:935:2a
Arnuwandas III, *or* Arnuwandash (Hittite k.)
conquest of Arzawa 1:612:1b
history of Hittite kingdom 28:936:1b
succession of Mursilis II 8:435:3b
Aro (people)
distribution in Anochukwu 1:583:1b
Aro River (riv., Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
Aroa (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Aroandas (satrap of Arm.)
history of Iran 21:944:2b
Arochukwu, *or* Arochuku (Nig.) 1:583:1b
Aroe Eilanden (isls., Indon.): *see* Aru Islands
Aroha, *or* Aroha Gold Field Town (N.Z.): *see* Te Aroha
Arolla pine (tree)
feature of Alpine landscapes 18:551:1a
aroma: *see* odour
Aromanian, *or* Macedo-Romanian (dial.)
distribution of Romanian dialects 10:158:1a; 22:626:1a
aromatic acid (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:864:2a
see also benzoic acid; phthalic acid; terephthalic acid
aromatic amide (chem.): *see* aramid
aromatic compound (chem. compound) 1:583:1b
applications
azo compounds 1:757:2b
organic pigments 9:438:1b
comparison to alicyclic compound 1:270:1b
definition and classification 3:155:3a
occupational exposures 25:101:2a
occurrences
amines 15:871:2b
benzene 27:171:2b
carboxylic acids: *see* aromatic acid
crude oil 21:521:1b
heterocyclic compounds 15:883:1a, *illus.*
hydrocarbons 6:190:1b; 15:832:1b, 840:2b; 21:350:1b
petrochemicals 21:358:1b; 21:528:2a
structure and properties
functional group properties 15:825:2b, *illus.* 826
molecular spectroscopy 13:573:1b
work of Loschmidt 7:486:1b
see also aromatic ring; aryne; carbocyclic compound; cyclic compound
aromatic geranium, *or* scented-leaved geranium (flower)
characteristics 5:205:3a
aromatic ring (chem.)
aromatic compounds 15:825:2b
carboxylic acid synthesis 15:867:2b, *illus.*
halogenation for synthesis of aryl halides 15:895:1a
nucleophilic reagents 15:1049:1a
phenols 15:844:1a, 850:2a
see also benzene ring
aromatic sandalwood, *or* true sandalwood, *or* white sandalwood, *or* Santalum album (tree)
characteristics 10:408:2a; 13:686:2b
economic importance 10:429:1a
aromatic series (petroleum)
crude oil 19:573:2b
aromatic wine (bev.)
varieties of wine 12:703:2a
see also vermouth
Aromun (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
aron (Judaism): *see* ark
Aron, Raymond-Claude-Ferdinand (Fr. sociol.) 1:583:2a
aron ha-Berit (Judaism): *see* Ark of the Covenant
aron ha-qodesh (Judaism): *see* ark
Aroostook (co., Me., U.S.)
Maine 29:270:1b *passim* to 272:1a
Aroostook War (U.S.-Can. hist.) 1:583:2b
history of Maine 29:272:2a
Arop Island, *or* Long Island (is., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Arosa (Switz.) 1:583:3a
climate 28:344:1b
location *map* 28:342
Arosa, Gustave (Eur. art patron)
influence on Gauguin 5:147:3a
Arosa Estuary (est., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Arosi language
Austronesian languages 22:737:1b, *table*
Arothron hispidus (fish): *see* deadly death puffer
Arouca (Tr. and Tob.)
location *map* 29:726
Arouet, François-Marie (Fr. philos. and au.): *see* Voltaire
"Around Her" (paint. by Chagall)
discussed in biography 3:54:3a
"Around the World in Eighty Days," *or* "Le Tour du monde en quatre-vingt jours" (work by Verne)
discussed in biography 12:324:1a
significance of Bly 2:304:3b
arousal (psychol.): *see* activation
Arp, Halton Christian (Am. astron.) 1:583:3b
stellar populations 19:620:2a
Arp, Jean, *or* Hans Arp (Fr. art.) 1:584:1a
contribution to
modern art 25:386:1b
sculpture 27:110:2b, 112:2a
theatrical production 28:594:2a
role in
Dada 3:842:3b
Surrealism 31:412:2a
Arpa (riv., Arm.)
location *map* 28:753
physiography of Armenia 28:758:1a
arpa (Scand. rel. object)
used with lodbas 6:924:1b
ARPA (U.S. govt.): *see* Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
Árpád (ruler of Hung.)
establishment of Árpád dynasty 1:585:1a; 20:700:1b
Arpad, *or* Tall Rif'at (anc. city, Syr.) 1:584:3a
conquest by Tiglath-pileser III 11:769:1a; 23:881:1a; 28:938:2a
history of Aramaeans 28:937:2b
Árpád dynasty (Hung. hist.) 1:584:3a
Hungarian medieval history 6:156:1b; 20:700:1b
ARPANET (U.S. defense program): *see* Advanced Research Projects Agency Network
Arpino, *or* Arpinum (It.) 1:585:1b
location *map* 22:170
Arpino, Gerald, *or* Gerald Peter Arpino (Am. choreographer) 1:585:2a
association with Joffrey 6:564:1b
Arpino, Giovanni (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:164:1b
ARPS (pol. org., Af.): *see* Aboriginies' Rights Protection Society
ARQ (commu.): *see* automatic repeat request
Arqalyq (Kazakstan): *see* Arkalyk
arquebus (weapon): *see* harquebus
Arrabal, Fernando (Fr. au. and playwright) 1:585:2b
Arrabbiati (pol. party, Florence)
opposition to Savonarola 10:484:2b
Arrábida National Park (park, Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Arrabona (Hung.): see Győr
arrack (bev.)
production from sugar palm 9:90:2b
Arragona (Sp.): *see* Sabadell
Arrah (I.)
location *map* 29:794
Arrah (India): *see* Ara
arraignment (law) 1:585:3a
see also indictment
"Arraignment of Paris, The" (play by Peele)
discussed in biography 9:238:2a
place in English literature 18:439:1a
Arrajján (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
Arraiolos rug 1:585:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Arran (is., U.K.) 1:585:3b
location *map* 29:8
Arran, James Hamilton, 1st earl of (Scot. noble) 1:586:1a
Arran, Alexander Hamilton, 2nd earl of, duc de Châtelherault (Scot. noble) 1:586:1b
Arran, James Hamilton, 3rd earl of (Scot. noble) 1:586:1b
Arran, James Stewart, earl of (Scot. noble) 1:586:2a
opposition to Erskine 7:809:3b
Arran, John Hamilton, earl of (Scot. noble): *see* Hamilton, John Hamilton, 1st marquess of, earl of Arran, Lord Aven
Arran, Thomas Boyd, earl of (Scot. noble)
relationship to Boyd of Kilmarnock 2:446:2a
arrangement (mus.) 1:586:2a
Middle Ages and Renaissance
chansons 24:570:1a
solo stringed instruments 24:666:2b
transcription comparison 24:546:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also score
"Arrangement in Grey and Black, No. 1: The Artist's Mother" (paint. by Whistler): *see* "Whistler's Mother"
Arrapha, *or* Arrapkha (Iraq): *see* Kirkūk
Arras (Fr.) 1:586:3a
industries
lace 1:586:3b
tapestry 17:87:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:92
location *map* 19:430
Pas-de-Calais 9:178:1a
Arras, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War I 29:977:1b
Arras, Gautier d' (Fr. au.): *see* Gautier d'Arras
Arras, Mathieu d' (Flem. mason)
association with Bohemian school 23:27:2b
Arras, treaties of (Eur. hist.) 1435
effect on
Burgundy 2:649:1b
France 19:474:2b, 476:1a
role of Richemont 10:52:2b
1482
Louis XI 7:498:3b
Maximilian I 7:965:2a
1579 4:687:2a
Arras, Union of, *or* Union of Artois (Eur. hist.)
history of Low Countries 24:885:1b
Pacification of Ghent 5:238:2b
Arras lace 1:586:3b
arrastra (met.)
use in patio process 9:198:2a
Arrats (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
arrau, *or* Amazon river turtle, *or* South American river turtle, *or* Podocnemis expansa (turtle)
fauna of South America 27:594:1b
habitat 27:624:1a
migratory behaviour 14:787:1a
range and size 10:782:2a
Arrau, Claudio (Am. mus.) 1:587:1a
array (solar-cell grouping)
description and use 18:400:2b
Array, Commissons of (Eng. hist.)
development 29:49:2a
array processor: *see* digital signal processor
Arrazeria Medicea (factory, Florence, It.)
manufacture of tapestry 17:89:1b
Arre, Lake (L., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
physiography of Denmark 4:14:1b; 17:229:2b
Arrebo, Anders (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:14:1a
Arrecife (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Arrecifos (isl., Palau): *see* Babelthuap
arrector pili (anat.)
relationship to hair follicles 21:761:2a
Arrée Mountains (mts., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Arremonops conirostris (zool.): *see* green-backed sparrow
Arrernte (people): *see* Aranda
Arresø Lake (L., Den.): *see* Arre, Lake
arrest (law) 1:587:1a
necessity for warrant 12:499:2a
see also handcuffs
Arrest, Heinrich Louis d' (Ger. astron.) 1:587:2a
discovery of Neptune 27:524:2b
arrestable offense (law)
role in British criminal code 16:799:2a
arrested growth, lines of, *or* LAG (anat.)
dinosaurian metabolism 17:321:2a
arresting gear (aviation)
development of aircraft carriers 29:598:2b, 600:2b
arrêt (Fr. law)
place in French jurisprudence 9:161:2a
Arretine ware (Roman pottery): *see* terra sigillata ware
Arretium (It.): *see* Arezzo
Arrhenatherum (bot.)
oat grass 8:847:2a
Arrhenatherum elatius (bot.): *see* tall oat grass
Arrhenatherum elatius bulbosum (bot.): *see* onion couch
Arrhenius, Svante August (Swed. chem.) 1:587:2a
Arrhenius equation 1:587:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
study of
chemical kinetics 15:1053:1a
electrolyte solutions 15:1064:1b; 23:654:2a
ionic exchange 15:1072:1b
theories on extraterrestrial origin of life 22:971:2a
Arrhenius equation (chem.) 1:587:3b
chemical kinetics 15:1053:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
Arrhenius theory (chem.) 1:588:1a
electrolytic solutions 23:654:2a
arrhenotoky (zool.)
characteristic of Hymenoptera 21:724:1a
Arrhidaeus (k. of Maced.): *see* Philip III Arrhidaeus
arrhythmia (path.): *see* cardiac arrhythmia
Arriaca (Sp.): *see* Guadalajara
Arriaga (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Arriaga, Camilo (Mex. rev.)
role in Mexico 24:46:2a
Arriaga, Manuel José de (pres. of Port.)
role in Portugal 25:1059:2b
Arriaga y Balzola, Juan Crisóstomo Jacobo Antonio (Sp. comp.) 1:588:1b
Arrian, *or* Flavius Arrianus (Gr. hist.) 1:588:1b

account of Alexander the Great 13:224:2b; 20:257:1b
use of Ptolemy I's writings 9:772:1a
Arriflex camera
viewing system 24:421:2a
Arrighi (typeface)
use in Morison's typography 26:104:1b
Arrighi, Cletto, *or* Carlo Righetti (It. writ.)
member of scapigliatura 10:500:2b
Arrighi, Lodovico degli (calligrapher)
development of cancellaresca corsiva 2:795:3a, *illus.*
practice of calligraphy 29:1068:2b, *illus.*
"Arringatore" (statue)
sculpture 27:74:2a, *illus.* 75
"Arrival of Cardinal Francesco Gonzaga" (fresco by Mantegna)
painting *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 25:354
"Arrival of the Normandy Train, Gare Saint-Lazare" (work by Monet)
discussed in biography *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:324
Arron, Henck Alphonsus Eugène (pr.min. of Sur.) 1:588:2a
role in Surinamese history 13:410:3b
arrondissement (Fr. govt.)
French administration 25:434:2b; 25:1007:2a
relation to département 4:19:3b
arrow: *see* bow and arrow
"Arrow" (Br. ship)
role in Chinese history 16:124:2a
Arrow, Kenneth Joseph (Am. econ.) 1:588:2a
association with Hicks 5:911:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
arrow crab, *or* Stenorhynchus seticornis (crustacean)
crab species *illus.* 3:703
Arrow Cross Party, *or* Nyilaskeresztes Párt, *or* Party of National Will (Hung. org.) 1:588:2b
history of anti-Semitism 1:448:2b
leadership of Szálasi 11:472:3b
arrow-grass, *or* Triglochin maritima
example of Najadales *illus.* 8:488
"Arrow of God" (work by Achebe)
African literature 13:126:1a
discussed in biography 1:61:1b
arrow-poison frog 1:588:3a
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:914
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arrow War, *or* Second Opium War, *or* Anglo-French War in China (Chin. hist.)
major ref. in Opium Wars 8:967:3b
effect on
Chinese history 16:124:2a
Hupeh 16:177:1a
role of Gordon 5:369:2b
arrowhead, *or* Sagittaria (plant) 1:588:3b
distribution and characteristics 13:724:2b
evolution 13:723:1a
septal nectary 13:721:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arrowhead, Lake (L., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
arrowroot (plant) 1:589:1a
classification in Marantaceae 7:813:2a
economy of Saint Vincent 29:774:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
arrowroot family (plant fam.): *see* Marantaceae
Arrow's theorem (econ.): *see* impossibility theorem
"Arrowsmith" (novel by Lewis)
American literature 13:306:1b
discussed in biography 7:314:3a
Arrowsmith, Aaron (Br. geog. and cartog.) 1:589:2a
arrowwood, *or* Viburnum dentatum (bot.)
description 12:343:3b
habitat 4:116:1b
arrowworm, *or* chaetognath, *or* Chaetognatha (animal phylum) 1:589:2b
annotated classification 13:777:1b
mechanisms of photoreception 27:147:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arroyo (D.R.)
location *map* 29:755
arroyo, *or* coulee, *or* dry wash, *or* oued, *or* wādī, *or* wash (dry channel) 1:590:1b
major ref. in Geomorphic Processes 20:13:2b, *illus.*
desert landforms 14:1205:1b
geometry of river systems 26:847:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Arroyo, Gloria Macapagal (pres. of the Philippines): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Arroyo del Río, Carlos (pres. of Ec.)
role in history of Ecuador 17:961:2b
Arrupe, Pedro (Sp. noble and Jesuit superior gen.) 1:590:2a
Ars (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Vesthimmerlands Museum 5:931:3a
Ars (Fr.)
Vianney 12:342:2a
Ars, Curé d' (Fr. pr.): *see* Vianney, Saint Jean-Baptiste-Marie
"Ars amatoria" (work by Ovid): *see* "Art of Love"
Ars Antiqua (mus. hist.) 1:590:2a
relationship to Ars Nova 24:554:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Ars cantus mensurabilis" (work by Franco of Cologne)
contribution to Ars Antiqua 1:590:2b
"Ars Conjectandi" (work by Bernoulli)
contribution to probability 26:135:1b
"Ars magna" (work by Cardano)
discussed in biography 2:858:3b
solution of cubic equation 23:588:2a
"Ars magna," *or* "Ars magna, generalis et ultima" (work by Llull)
discussed in biography 7:426:2b
history of logic 23:269:1a
"Ars maior" (work by Donatus)
discussed in biography 4:173:2b
"Ars minor" (work by Donatus)
discussed in biography 4:173:2b
Ars nova (logic): *see* Logica nova
Ars Nova (mus.) 1:590:3a
major ref. in The History of Western Music 24:554:2b
influenced by Machaut 7:627:1a
relation to Ars Antiqua 1:590:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Ars Nova" (work by Vitry)
discussed in biography 12:406:2a
history of music 24:554:2b
"Ars novae musicae" (work by Muris)
discussed in biography 8:431:2a
"Ars poetica," *or* "The Art of Poetry" (work by Horace)
discussed in biography 6:58:2a, 59:1a
history of
Latin literature 22:837:2a
literary criticism 23:195:1b
influence on Renaissance drama 23:148:2b
views on tragedy 23:169:1a
Ars vetus (logic): *see* Logica vetus
Arsaces (k. of Arm.)
relationship to Artabanus III 1:598:2a
Arsaces (k. of Pers.): *see* Artaxerxes II
Arsaces I (k. of Parthia)
foundation of
Nisa 8:722:3b
Parthian empire 9:173:3a
history of Iran 21:949:2a, 950:1a
leadership of Parni 9:166:2b
place in Arsacid dynasty 1:590:3b; 1:591:1a
Arsaces II (k. of Parthia): *see* Artabanus I
Arsaces VI (k. of Parthia): *see* Mithradates I
Arsacia (Iran): *see* Ravy
Arsacid dynasty, *or* Arshakuni dynasty (anc. Iranian dynasty) 1:591:1a
capital at Hecatompylos 5:793:2a
history of Iran 21:949:2a *passim to* 958:2a
influence on Iranian religions 29:1084:1a
leadership of the Parni 9:166:2b
occupation of Armenia 28:761:1b
use of Arsaces as throne name 1:590:3b
arsefoot (bird): *see* grebe
Arsenal (dist., Venice, It.)
shipbuilding industry 10:748:2a; 29:482:2a
"Arsenal" (film by Dovzhenko)
place in motion-picture history 24:380:1a
arsenate mineral 1:591:1a
sources 21:456:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also erythrite; mimetite; scorodite; svabite
Arsène Lupin (literary character): *see* Lupin, Arsène
Arseneva, Natalla (Belarusian poet)
Belarusian literature 14:851:1a
arsenic, *or* As (chem. element) 1:591:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:983:2b, 988:2a, *table* 986
abundance
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
elements of seawater *table* 15:947
occurrence in algae 13:237:2a
rare elements in coal ash *table* 15:945
applications
dopant 4:182:2a
formation of copper salts 21:454:1a
insecticides 1:592:2a; 6:330:3a
compounds
heterocyclic compounds 15:889:1b
organometallic compounds 15:814:1b
occupational lung disease 26:754:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
electron shells 23:620:2a
high-pressure conductivity 23:687:2a
industrial chemicals toxicity *table* 25:918
isotopic composition *table* 14:364
native elements *table* 8:555
nitrogen group elements 8:729:1b
odour 27:171:2b
semimetals 24:175:1a, *illus.* 174
world production *table* 8:159
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also compounds by name (*e.g.* arsine)
arsenic chalcogenide glass (materials sci.)
continuous random network model 23:640:1a
arsenic hydride (chem. compound): *see* arsine
arsenic poisoning 1:592:1b
atrophy of tissue 1:683:2b
caused by
algae 13:237:2a
arsenic compounds 15:989:1b
effect on blood vessels and nervous system 13:352:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
arsenic selenide (chem. compound)
use in copy machines 23:642:2a
arsenide (min.) 1:592:2a
sources 21:456:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also domeykite; loellingite; maucherite; niccolite; skutterudite
Arsenije III Crnojević (Serbian archbp.)
history of Serbia 14:671:2b
arsenious oxide (chem. compound): *see* white arsenic
arsenious pentoxide (chem. compound)
formation 1:592:1a
arsenite (chem. compound): *see* sodium arsenite
Arsenite schism (Byz. hist.)
place in Byzantine Empire 15:396:2a
role of Arsenius Autorianus 1:592:3b
Arsenius Autorianus (patriarch of Constantinople) 1:592:3b
see also Arsenite schism
Arsenius the Great, *or* Arsenius of Rome (Roman monk) 1:592:2b
arsenolamprite (min.)
structure and properties of native elements *table* 8:555
arsenopyrite, *or* mispickel (min.) 1:592:3b
occurrence 24:175:2b, *table*
structure and properties *table* 11:369
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Arsenyev (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Arsenyevka River (riv., As.)
tributary of Ussuri River 12:215:1a
Arses (k. of Pers.) 1:593:1a
history of Iran 21:945:1a
murdered by Bagoas 1:795:2a
succession to Artaxerxes III 1:599:2a
Arshakan (k. of Parthia): *see* Sanatruces
Arshakuni dynasty (anc. Iranian dynasty): *see* Arsacid dynasty
Arshawsky, Arthur (Am. mus.): *see* Shaw, Artie
Arsi Savara (people)
ethnological affinity with Savara 10:480:2b
Arsia Mons (volcano, Mars)
feature of Martian surface 27:499:1a
arsine, *or* arsenic hydride (chem. compound)
major ref. in arsenic 1:592:1a
Jovian atmosphere 27:504:2a
poisonous properties 1:592:2a
see also lewisite
Arsinoe (Cyp.): *see* Famagusta
Arsinoe (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Shedet
Arsinoe I (q. of Egy.) 1:593:1a
relationship with Ptolemy II Philadelphus 9:772:1b
Arsinoe II (q. of Thrace and Egy.) 1:593:1b
relationship with
Arsinoe I 1:593:1b
Lysimachus 7:594:2b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:3a
Ptolemy II Philadelphus 9:772:1b
role in history of Egypt 18:123:2b
Arsinoe III (q. of Egy.) 1:593:2b
Arsinoe IV (Egy. noble) 1:593:3a
opposition by Cleopatra 3:377:3a
Arsinoitherium (mammal) 1:593:3b
Arsissa Lacus (l., Tur.): *see* Van, Lake
arslan (Turkic tribal title)
Qarluq Confederation 9:832:2b
Arslān, Amīr Shakīb (Leb. writ.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:61:1b
Arslan ibn Toghrīl (Seljuq ruler)
guardianship by Shams ad-Dīn Eldegüz 4:420:2b
relations with Salghurid dynasty 10:352:2b
Arslantepe (Tur.): *see* Milid
Arslantepe Malatya (anc. site, Tur.)
temple 28:932:1a
arson 1:593:3b
arsonation (chem.)
pharmaceuticals 21:363:2b
Arsonval, Arsène d', *or* Jacques-Arsène d'Arsonval (Fr. physic. and phys.) 1:594:1b
see also d'Arsonval galvanometer
Arsos (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Arsouf, Battle of (Third Crusade): *see* Arsūf, Battle of
arsphenamine, *or* Salvarsan (drug) 1:594:1b
major ref. in Medicine 23:784:1a
discovery by Ehrlich 3:162:2b; 4:395:2b
importance to medical technology 28:45:1b
treatment of syphilis 11:466:3b; 21:360:2b
ARSR (radar tech.): *see* air route surveillance radar
Arsūf (anc. town, Isr.)
capture by Baybars I 1:979:2b
see also Herzliyya

Arsûf, Battle of, *or* Battle of Arsouf (1191, Middle E.) **1:**594:1b
Third Crusade **16:**831:1a
Arsuk Fjord (fjord, Green.)
association with Ivittuut **6:**442:3a, *illus.*
art 1:594:2a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Six
classification
contribution by
Burckhardt **2:**641:1a
Winckelmann **12:**695:3b
definitions
actors **28:**530:1a
media **25:**697:1b
short story origins **23:**138:2b
museums **8:**440:3b; **24:**482:1b, 488:2a
profession and practice
American Indian society **13:**330:1b
ancient European cultures **18:**603:2a
changes wrought in the Renaissance **25:**359:1a
Greek mythology **18:**791:1b; **20:**246:2b
legal protection in socialist law **27:**928:2a
Romantic period **18:**697:1a
17th- and 18th-century Europe **18:**665:2a
social status of artists **25:**318:1a
folk artists **19:**312:1a
medieval Europe **18:**631:2b
theatrical artists **28:**602:2a
views of Leonardo da Vinci **22:**946:1a
see also aesthetics; art, philosophy of; art conservation and restoration; art history; criticism; patronage; prehistoric art; style (art); particular arts (*e.g.* architecture; dance; literature; music; painting; popular art; religious art); individual artists; countries and regions; national and cultural groups; genres; movements; schools; *and* works of art by name
"Art" (work by Bell)
discussed in biography **2:**68:2b
art, academy of 1:594:3b
Art, Île, *or* Art Island (is., N.Cal.)
location *map* **25:**235
physiography of Îles Bélep **2:**59:1a
"Art, L'" (work by Ozenfant): *see* "Foundations of Modern Art, The"
art, philosophy of
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge **25:**694:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Existentialism **25:**613:2b
humanism **20:**674:2a
philosophy of
Aristotle **14:**62:2b
Molière **24:**294:2b
Proust **9:**746:2a
Rilke **10:**74:1b
Schelling **10:**512:2b
Schopenhauer **10:**536:1a
Tolstoy **28:**690:1a
Art, School of (bldg., Glasgow, Scot., U.K.): *see* Glasgow School of Art
Art and Architecture, School of (bldg., New Haven, Conn., U.S.)
design by Rudolph **10:**232:2b, *illus.*
Art and Crafts, Museum of, *or* Museum für Kunst und Gewerbe (museum, Hamburg, Ger.)
ancient artifacts collection **20:**473:2b
"Art and Its Objects" (work by Wollheim)
contribution to aesthetics **13:**17:2b
"Art and Revolution," *or* "Die Kunst und die Revolution" (work by Wagner)
discussed in biography **12:**448:3a
"Art and Social Life," *or* "Iskusstvo i obshchestvennaya zhizn" (work by Plekhanov)
place in aesthetics **13:**22:2b
"Art and Visual Perception" (work by Arnheim)
treatment of Gestalt aesthetics **13:**17:1a
"Art as Experience" (work by Dewey)
place in aesthetics **13:**22:2b
art brut 1:595:2a
contribution by Dubuffet **4:**250:1b
place in modern art **25:**388:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
art collection 1:595:3a
masks **23:**545:2a
museums **24:**481:1a, 490:1b
art conservation and restoration
MICROPAEDIA **1:**596:1b
MACROPAEDIA **14:**82:1a
contribution of Ruskin **10:**248:2b
function of museums **8:**440:3a; **24:**490:2b
preservation of
motion pictures **24:**416:1b
paintings **25:**325:1b
restoration of
Abu Simbel **1:**47:2a
masks **23:**545:2a
medieval buildings **10:**564:3a
Olympia stadium **8:**923:2a
Victoria and Albert Museum *illus.* **24:**491
"Art Critic" (Am. pub.)
establishment by Hartmann **5:**730:1a
art criticism 1:596:2b
see also criticism
"Art de conserver, pendant plusieurs années, toutes les substances animales et végétales, L'" (work by Appert): *see* "Art of Preserving All Kinds of Animal and Vegetable Substances For Several Years, The"
"Art de dictier, L'" (work by Deschamps)
discussed in biography **4:**30:2a
"Art de la conjecture, L'" (work by Jouvenel): *see* "Art of Conjecture, The"
"Art de la cuisine au dix-neuvième siècle, L'" (cookbook by Carême)
development of French gastronomy **19:**691:2a
Art Deco, *or* Style Moderne, *or* Moderne (art movement) **1:**596:3b
Baccarat glass **1:**772:3a
Chrysler Building **3:**290:3a
European culture **18:**710:1b
interior design **17:**40:1b
jewelry **17:**522:2b
ocean liners **28:**793:1a
skyscrapers **10:**870:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
"Art du dix-huitième siècle, L'" (work by Goncourt brothers): *see* "French Eighteenth Century Painters"
"Art du peintre, doreur, vernisseur, L'" (work by Watin)
account of lacquerwork **17:**177:2b
"Art du théâtre, L'" (treatise by Bernhardt)
discussed in biography **2:**151:1b
art education: *see* **art**
art embroidery: *see* **art** needlework
art fairy tale (lit.): *see* fairy tale
art festival (music): *see* music festival
art for art's sake
effect on literary style **23:**81:2a
influence on
European culture **18:**697:1a, 708:1a
French literature **19:**554:2b
Greek painting **25:**339:1b
literary criticism **23:**196:2a
role in nonfictional prose literature **23:**177:2a
theme of ancient Latin neōteroi **22:**834:1b
see also Aestheticism
art gallery: *see* **art**
Art Gallery of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* New South Wales, Art Gallery of
art history, *or* art historiography **1:**597:1a
Assyriology **23:**863:2b
classical scholarship **27:**29:2a
Art Informel (art movement): *see* Tachism
Art Institute of Chicago, *or* Chicago Academy of Design (museum, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) **1:**597:1b
Chicago **16:**6:2b, *map* 2
Art Island (is., N.Cal.): *see* **Art,** Île
art museum: *see* **art**
Art Museum of the Socialist Republic of Romania (museum, Bucharest, Rom.)
effect on cultural life in Bucharest **2:**596:2b
art music
approach to tonal innovations in modern music **24:**510:2a
relationship to folk music **19:**321:1a
use in East Asia **17:**737:1b
art needlework
variety of embroidery **4:**471:2b
Art Nouveau, *or* Jugendstil, *or* Modernismo, *or* Modernista, *or* Sezessionstil, *or* Stile Floreale, *or* Stile Liberty **1:**597:2a
contribution by
Beardsley **2:**13:1b
Gallé **5:**89:2a
Lalique **7:**112:2a
Majorelle **7:**715:3b
Velde **12:**297:1a
effect on
dress and drapery **4:**215:2a
Vienna's architecture **29:**497:2b
genres
architecture **13:**888:2b, *illus.* 889; **13:**984:1b
furniture **17:**49:1a *passim to* 67:1a, *illus.* 68
cabinet *illus.* **7:**715
glassmaking **17:**212:1b
lustred glass **7:**570:3b
stained glass **17:**199:1a
graphic design **20:**164:1a
interior design **17:**38:1a
jewelry **17:**521:2b, *illus.* 522
medals **16:**552:1b
pendant **9:**256:1b, *illus.* 255
metalwork **17:**156:2a *passim to* 160:2b
painting **25:**383:2b, *illus.* Plate 22 fol. **25:**378
poster art **9:**639:1b, *illus.*
Saint Petersburg porcelain **10:**333:1a
typography **26:**102:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
"Art of Conjecture, The," *or* "L'Art de la conjecture" (work by Jouvenel)
development of futurology **5:**63:1b
"Art of Dancing, The" (work by Tomlinson)
chaconne *illus.* **3:**50
"Art of Fiction, The" (work by James)
place in American literature **13:**304:2a
"Art of Grammar, The" (work by Dionysius Thrax)
use of grammar **5:**410:3a
"Art of Love," *or* "Ars amatoria" (work by Ovid)
basis of courtly love concept **3:**687:1a
discussed in biography **9:**19:1b
history of pornography **9:**615:3a
influence on "Roman de la Rose" **10:**150:2b
place in Latin didactic poetry **22:**836:1a
"Art of Painting, The" (paint. by Vermeer)
discussed in biography **12:**321:3b
"Art of Painting, The" (poem by Céspedes)
discussed in biography **3:**43:3a
"Art of Playing on the Violin, The" (work by Geminiani)
discussed in biography **5:**169:2b
"Art of Poetry, The" (work by Horace): *see* "Ars poetica"
"Art of Preserving All Kinds of Animal and Vegetable Substances For Several Years, The," *or* "L'Art de conserver, pendant plusieurs années, toutes les substances animales et végétales" (work by Appert)
discussed in biography **1:**491:3b
"Art of Rehearsal, The" (work by Shaw)
actors and directors **28:**529:1b
"Art of the Catholic Faith, The" (work by Alain de Lille)
discussed in biography **1:**199:2b
"Art of the Fugue, The" (work by Bach)
chamber music style of Bach **24:**571:1a
collection of fugues **24:**577:2a
discussed in biography **14:**561:1b
"Art of Theatre, The" (work by Craig)
impact on Western theatre **28:**552:2b
"Art of Thought" (book by Wallas)
views on artistic creation **25:**703:1a
"Art of War," *or* "The Arte of Warre," *or* "Dell'arte della guerra" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography **7:**629:1b
place in
Italian literature **22:**158:1b
military thought **29:**648:2a
Renaissance philosophy **25:**748:1a
"Art of War, The," *or* "Ping-fa" (work by Sun Tzu)
discussed in biography **11:**389:2b
study of
guerrilla warfare **5:**544:3a
military intelligence **6:**339:2a; **21:**783:2a
propaganda and warfare **26:**173:1b
"Art poétique" (poem by Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12:**320:1b
"Art poétique, L'" (work by Boileau-Despréaux)
discussed in biography **2:**332:2a
influence on dramatic literature **23:**149:1a, 169:2b
art povera (art): *see* conceptual art; Earth art
Art Puppet Theatre (thea., Munich, Ger.)
contribution to puppetry **26:**455:2b
art restoration: *see* art conservation and restoration
Art Ross Trophy (sports award)
history of ice hockey **28:**143:1b
art song (mus.)
characteristics **11:**11:2a
comparison to ballade **1:**838:2a
contribution by
Brahms **2:**463:2b
Hahn **5:**617:1b
development of vocal music **24:**608:2b
"Art Spirit, The" (paint. by Henri)
discussed in biography **5:**833:2a
"Art Work of the Future, The," *or* "Das Kunstwerk der Zukunft" (work by Wagner)
discussed in biography **12:**448:3a
Ārta (dept., Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
Ārta, *or* Ambracia (Gr.) **1:**597:3a
history of Greece **20:**192:1b
location *map* **20:**181
role of Koumoundhouros **6:**976:1b
arta (Hinduism): *see* ṛta
Ārta, Gulf of, *or* Amvrakikós Kólpos (gulf, Gr.) **1:**598:1a
location *map* **20:**182
Artabanus, *or* Ardaban (Achaemenian minis.) **1:**598:1a
assassination of Xerxes I **12:**798:1b
murder by Artaxerxes I **1:**598:3b
Artabanus I, *or* Arsaces II, *or* Ardaban I (k. of Parthia) **1:**598:1b
role in Iran **21:**950:1b
Artabanus II, *or* Ardaban II (k. of Parthia)
expansion of Parthian empire **9:**173:3a
role in Iran **21:**951:1b
Artabanus III, *or* Ardaban III (k. of Parthia) **1:**598:1b
history of
Iran **21:**953:1a
Mesopotamia **23:**889:2a
revolt against Vonones I **12:**430:3b
Artabanus IV, *or* Ardaban IV (k. of Parthia)
role in Iran **21:**953:2a
Artabanus V, *or* Ardaban V (k. of Parthia) **1:**598:2a
conflict with Vologeses VI **12:**425:2a
defeat by Ardashīr I **1:**535:2b
history of

Iran 21:954:1b, *table* 955
Mesopotamia 23:889:2b
Artabotrys odoratissimus (bot.): *see* ylang-ylang vine
Artakhshathra (Pers. name): *see* Ardashir I; Ardashir II; Artaxerxes I; Artaxerxes II; Artaxerxes III
"Artamene" (opera by Gluck)
discussed in biography 5:309:2a
"Artamène ou le grand Cyrus" (work by Scudéry)
place in French literature 19:546:2b
"Artamonov Business, The," *or* "Delo Artamonovykh" (novel by Gorky)
discussed in biography 5:375:3b
Artamus (bird): *see* woodswallow
Artamus leucorhynchus (bird): *see* white-breasted woodswallow
Artapanus (Jewish writ.)
approach to Jewish history 22:390:2b
Artaphernes (Pers. satrap)
association with Histiaeus 5:948:1a
Artashat (Arm.)
location *map* 28:752
Artashes (k. of Arm.): *see* Artaxias
Artatama I (Mitannian k.)
history of
Hittite kingdom 28:935:1b
Mesopotamia 23:877:1a
treaty with Thutmose IV 18:116:1b; 28:934:2b
Artaud, Antonin (Fr. au. and act.) 1:598:2b
advocacy of cruel dramatic devices 23:149:1b
contribution to French theatre 19:561:1b
creation of Theatre of Cruelty 3:763:2a; 28:532:2b
influence on stage design 28:602:1b
Artaxerkses (k. of Arm.)
defeat by Mithradates II 8:196:2a
Artavasdes (Parthian prince)
independence from Sāsānian Iran 21:954:2b
Artavasdes II (k. of Arm.) 1:598:3a
Artavasdos (Byz. gen.)
association with Leo III the Isaurian 7:270:3b
Arṭāwī, al- (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Artaxata (anc. city, Arm.)
capital of Artaxias 1:599:2a
Artaxerxes I, *or* Artaxerxes I Macrocheir, *or* Longimanus, *or* Artakhshathra I (k. of Pers.) 1:598:3b
execution of Artabanus 1:598:1a
relations with the Jews 22:387:1b
revolt of Megabyzus 7:1010:1b
role in history of
Achaemenid dynasty 1:60:3b
Iran 21:944:1b
Artaxerxes II, *or* Arsaces, *or* Artakhshathra II, *or* Artaxerxes II Mnemon (k. of Pers.) 1:598:3b
association with
Pharnabazus 9:356:2b
Tissaphernes 11:798:3a
conflict with Cyrus the Younger 3:832:1a
promotion of worship of Anāhiti 1:365:3b
role in history of
Greece 20:254:1a
Iran 21:944:2a
victory at Cunaxa 3:790:3b
Artaxerxes III, *or* Artakhshathra III, *or* Ochus (k. of Pers.) 1:599:1b
conflict with Nectanebo II 8:578:3a
murder by Bagoas 1:795:2a
role in history of
Egypt 18:122:2b
Iran 21:945:1a
Artaxias, *or* Artashes (k. of Arm.) 1:599:2a
association with Antiochus IV 1:461:2b
role in Armenia 28:761:1a
"Artay Viraf, Book of"
role in Zoroastrianism 29:1085:1b
Arte de Cataluña, Museo de (museum, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Catalonia Museum of Art
"Arte de la pintura" (treatise by Pacheco): *see* "Del arte de la pintura"
Arte Manuelina (arch. style): *see* Manueline
Arte Moderna, Galleria Nazionale d' (museum, Rome, It.): *see* National Gallery of Modern Art
"Arte nuevo de hacer comedias en este tiempo" (work by Lope de Vega): *see* "New Art of Writing Plays"
"Arte of English Poesie, The" (treatise by Puttenham)
contribution to punctuation 29:1051:2b
discussed in biography 9:816:2b
"Arte of Warre, The" (work by Machiavelli): *see* "Art of War"
Artëm (Russ.): *see* Artyom
Artembares (Pers. satrap)
history of Lycia 28:940:2b
Artemia (crustacean): *see* brine shrimp
Artemia salina (crustacean)
species of brine shrimp 2:520:3a, *illus.* use as animal feed 16:841:1b
Artemidorus (Gr. geog.) 1:599:2a
influence on Strabo 11:296:3b
survey of Persia 9:803:1a
Artemidorus Daldianus (Ephesian soothsayer) 1:599:2b
Artemis (Byz. emp.): *see* Anastasius II
Artemis (Gr. goddess) 1:599:2b
association with
Actaeon 1:70:1a
Agamemnon 1:139:2b
Aload 1:291:1b
Arethusa 1:539:1a
Britomartis 2:534:1a
Callisto 2:750:3a
Leto 7:301:3a
Orion 8:1000:2a
depiction in wall painting from Stabiae *illus.* 11:195
portrayal on marble frieze *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
role in myth of Niobe 8:720:1b
statue in Temple of Artemis at Ephesus 1:599:3b
worship at Perga 9:288:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Diana
Artemis, Temple of (temple, Corfu, Gr.)
pediment sculpture *illus.* 27:68
work of Scopas 10:558:3b
Artemis, Temple of, *or* Artemiseum, *or* Temple of Diana (temple, Ephesus, Tur.) 1:599:3b
construction in Ephesus and excavations 4:518:1a
contribution of Croesus 28:939:2a
Seven Wonders of the World 10:666:3a
Artemis Tauropolis, *or* Bull Goddess (Gr. myth.)
Artemis cult 1:599:3b
Artemisa (Cuba) 1:600:1a
location *map* 29:732
Artemisia (bot.)
desert shrubs 14:1205:2b
see also common sagebrush; common wormwood; mugwort; sagebrush; tarragon; wormwood
Artemisia I (q. of Halicarnassus) 1:600:1a
leadership role 17:507:2b
Artemisia II (q. of Caria) 1:600:1b
Artemisia absinthium (bot.): *see* common wormwood
Artemisia dracunculus (herb): *see* tarragon
Artemisia moxa (bot.)
use in moxa treatment 8:382:1b
Artemisia tridentata (bot): *see* common sagebrush
Artemisia vulgaris (plant): *see* mugwort
Artemisium (temple, Ephesus, Tur.): *see* Artemis, Temple of
Artemisium, Battle of (anc. Gr.) 1:600:2a
role of Themistocles 11:683:3a
Artemivsk, *or* Art'omovsk, *or* Artemovsk, *or* Artyomovsk, *or* Bakhmut (Ukraine) 1:600:2a
location *map* 28:974
arterial arch (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:388:1a
arterial blood pressure (physiol.): *see* blood pressure
arterial embolism (path.)
hazards of diving 26:746:1b
role in cardiovascular disease 16:413:1b
arterial system (anat.): *see* artery
arterial thrombosis (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:413:1b
arterial tree (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:390:1b
arteries, hardening of the: *see* arteriosclerosis
arteriography (med.): *see* angiography
arteriole (anat.)
description 2:292:3a
function as artery 1:601:1a
role in
cardiovascular system 2:863:2a; 16:390:1b, 394:2b
inflammatory process 6:309:2a
arteriosclerosis, *or* hardening of the arteries 1:600:2b
causal factor in stroke 11:323:1b
effect on
cardiovascular system 16:402:1b, 407:1b, 412:2b
vision 27:203:2a
process of aging in humans 20:435:2b
passim to 439:1a
treatment for systemic drug therapy 17:264:1a
type of cardiovascular disorder 2:863:2b; 17:360:1a; 19:25:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also atherosclerosis; cerebral arteriosclerosis; intermittent claudication
arteriovenous fistula, *or* arteriovenous aneurysm (path.) 1:600:3a
disorder of cardiovascular system 16:413:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
arteritis (path.) 1:600:3a
role in cardiovascular disease 16:413:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also Buerger's disease; polyarteritis nodosa; temporal arteritis
artery (anat.) 1:601:1a
affected by aging 6:135:3a
contrast with vein 12:295:1b
description 2:292:3a
function in
circulatory system 16:379:1a *passim to* 399:2b, *illus.* 380 *passim to* 397
human excretory system 19:10:1a
role in
cardiovascular disorders 16:401:2a *passim to* 415:2a
visual disorders 27:203:1b
treatment of disorders
arterial bypass 28:775:1b
reconstructive surgery 17:267:1a
systemic drug therapy 17:264:1a
ultrasonic techniques 27:575:1b
vascular grafts 23:564:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also arteriole; capillary; circle of Willis; renal artery; vein; arteries by name (*e.g.* aorta; celiac artery); *and* specific diseases of the arteries (*e.g.* arteriosclerosis; patent ductus arteriosus)
Artesia, *or* Miller, *or* Stegman (N.Mex., U.S.) 1:601:1b
artesian flow (geol.)
formation of pingo 9:455:1a
system of hydrologic circulation 17:618:2a
artesian well, *or* artesian spring 1:601:1b
principles of operation 11:179:1b
source of groundwater 17:639:2b
Artevelde, Jacob van, *or* James van Artevelde (Flem. leader) 1:601:2a
conflict with Louis I 4:817:3a; 7:495:1b
Artevelde, Philip van (Flem. leader)
conflict with Louis II of Mâle 7:495:2a
artha (Hinduism) 1:601:3a
viewed by Kauṭilya 21:200:2b
"Artha-śāstra" (work by Kauṭilya) 1:601:3b
basis in
Cārvāka school 2:913:1a
Mauryan empire model 7:960:2a; 21:41:1b, 43:1b
discussed in biography 6:768:2b
history of diplomacy 17:331:2a
reference to alchemy 25:78:1b
study of Indian political philosophy 21:200:2b
arthāpatti (Hinduism) 1:602:1a
arthralgia (path.)
comparison with arthritis 28:311:1b
arthritis (disease) 1:602:1a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:311:1b
resulting from gonorrhea 5:360:1b
type of joint disease 6:599:2a; 17:360:1b
see also osteoarthritis; rheumatoid arthritis; septic arthritis
Arthrobotrys (fungal genus)
predation 19:605:1b
arthrodesis (med.)
fusion of transient joints 28:296:2b
use in bone therapeutics 2:357:1a; 28:310:2b
arthrodial joint (anat.): *see* plane joint
arthrodire, *or* Arthrodiriformes (extinct fish) 1:602:1a
description and classification 19:199:2a, 202:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (path.)
characteristics 28:314:2a
Arthroleptidae (amphibian fam.)
annotated classification 13:434:2a
Arthroleptinae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification 13:434:2a
arthroplasty (surg.)
use in bone therapeutics 2:357:1a; 28:310:2b
arthropod, *or* Arthropoda (animal phylum)
MICROPAEDIA 1:602:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:108:1a
anatomy
circulatory systems 2:290:2a; 16:383:1b
endocrine systems 18:294:2b
excretory systems 4:628:2a; 19:6:1b
exoskeleton 4:633:1a
integumentary systems 6:337:3b; 21:756:1b
muscle systems 24:457:1b
nervous systems 24:801:1b, *illus.* 799
reproduction and reproductive systems 26:638:2b *passim to* 641:2b
sensory mechanisms of chemoreception 27:131:2b
hearing 4:318:1a
photoreception 27:143:2b *passim to* 152:1b
thermoreception 27:125:1b
skeletal systems 28:273:2a, 275:1b
annotated classification 13:777:1a
behaviour
animal societies and colonies 14:819:2b, 823:2a
locomotion 14:774:1b
mating 14:803:1b
nekton 8:588:1b
nesting 8:612:1a
survival 14:793:1b; 22:969:1b
distribution in Africa 13:57:2a
infection by arbovirus 1:522:3a
occurrence in
Devonian Period 19:813:2b
Jurassic Period 19:839:1b
Paleozoic Era 19:785:1a, 790:2a
paleontological record 13:775:2a
period of longevity 20:431:1a

poisonous animals *tables* **25**:924, 926, 928
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bursicon; insect; thoracotropic hormone; trilobite

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

arthropod-borne virus: *see* arbovirus
Arthur (leg. k. of Br.) **1**:602:2a
association with Guinevere **5**:557:2a
burial at Glastonbury **5**:299:2b
portrayal in "Kulhwch and Olwen" **7**:29:3b
role in ancient Britain **29**:28:2a
see also Arthurian legend
Arthur (constable of Fr.)
support by John V **6**:567:3a
Arthur, Chester Alan (Glasgow (Ill., U.S.) **1**:602:3b
Arthur, Chester Alan (pres. of U.S.) **1**:602:3b
administration of United States government **29**:244:2b
association with Gresham **5**:489:2a
presidents *table* **12**:152
support for Indian land apportionment **4**:830:1b
Arthur, Frederick, Lord Stanley of Preston (Can. gov.-gen.)
contribution to ice hockey **28**:142:1b
Arthur, Sir George, 1st Baronet (Br. offl.) **1**:603:2a
role in Black War **2**:259:3a
rule of Tasmania **14**:479:1a
Arthur, J. C., *or* Joseph Charles Arthur (Am. bot.) **1**:603:2b
Arthur, Jean, *or* Gladys Georgianna Greene (Am. act.) **1**:603:3a
Arthur I (duke of Brittany) **1**:602:3a
rival of John of England **6**:570:2b
role in England **29**:38:1a
Arthur II (duke of Brittany) **1**:602:3b
Arthur III, Duke of Brittany, *or* Arthur III, duc de Bretagne (Fr. mil. of.): *see* Richemont, Arthur, Constable de
Arthur Bell & Sons PLC (Br. co.)
acquired by Guinness PLC **5**:558:1b
Arthur D. Little, Inc. (Am. co.)
laboratory organized for profit **21**:290:1b
Arthur Guinness & Sons PLC, *or* Arthur Guinness Son and Co. LTD. (Irish brewer): *see* Guinness PLC
Arthur Kill Bridge (bridge, Elizabeth, N.J., U.S.) **1**:603:3b
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
Arthur M. Sackler Gallery (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.): *see* Sackler Gallery
Arthurian legend, *or* Arthurian romance, *or* matière de Bretagne, *or* Matter of Britain **1**:603:3b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23**:100:1a
contribution by
Eleanor of Aquitaine **4**:422:1b
Geoffrey of Monmouth **5**:189:1a
Layamon **7**:210:3a
Malory **7**:742:2a
Nennius **8**:595:2b
location of Camelot **2**:765:2a
relation to
Amadís of Gaul **1**:308:1a
Jewish legend **22**:450:2a
role of
Avalon **1**:733:3a
Holy Grail **5**:408:3b
Lancelot **7**:132:3b
Merlin **8**:38:2b
Morgan le Fay **8**:319:1a
Round Table **10**:208:1b
theme in
medieval literature **23**:112:1b
Dutch **17**:566:1b
English **4**:501:2a
French **19**:541:1a
verse romance **10**:155:1b; **23**:112:1a
Renaissance allegory **23**:105:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Arthur
Arthur's Pass National Park (park, N.Z.)
location *map* **24**:919
Arthur's Seat (hill, Edinburgh, Lothian, U.K.)
layout of Edinburgh **17**:963:2b
ārti, *or* ārātrika (Hinduism and Jainism) **1**:604:1b
arti magnifici (Florentine guild)
government of Florence **22**:210:2a
arti medie (Florentine guild)
government of Florence **22**:210:2a
Artibeus cinereus watsoni (bat)
living quarters **9**:411:1a
Artibeus jamaicensis: *see* Jamaican fruit bat
Artibonite River, *or* Rivière de L'Artibonite, *or* Río Artibonito (riv., Hispaniola) **1**:604:1b
location *map* **29**:744
physiography of Haiti **5**:623:1a
artichoke, *or* French artichoke, *or* globe artichoke, *or* Cynara scolymus (bot.) **1**:604:2a
Asterales **1**:650:2a
vegetable farming **19**:130:1b *passim to* 134:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
article (gram.)
Romance languages **22**:635:2a
Article 87 (Russ. govt.)
history of Duma **26**:992:2b
"Articles and Translations for Use and Amusement" (Russ. journ.)
contribution by Shcherbatov **10**:711:3a
Articles of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Confederation, Articles of, except as below
articles of faith (rel.): *see* creed
articular cartilage (anat.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28**:298:2b, *illus.*
articular nerve (anat.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28**:302:2a
Articulatae (plant div.): *see* Sphenophyta
articulated rear axle (mech.)
development and advantages **28**:810:2b
articulated vehicle
bus **28**:816:1b
railroad
freight cars **28**:825:2b
locomotive **28**:820:2b
truck **11**:950:3a; **28**:816:2a
articulation (educ.)
theory of Herbart **18**:44:2a
articulation (speech) **1**:604:3a
major ref. in Speech **28**:72:1b, *illus.* 73
sound change **23**:56:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific types of articulation, *e.g.,* palatalization; velarization; *and* specific types of vowels and consonants by name, *e.g.,* diphthong; fricative
articulatory phonetics (ling.)
production of speech **11**:80:1b
"Articuli centum et sexaginta" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography **2**:580:3b
artifact (archae.)
archaeology **1**:525:3a; **20**:575:1a
paleoanthropology **9**:78:1a
Artificers, Statute of (1563, Eng.)
application to apprenticeship **1**:495:1a
artificial aging, *or* precipitation heat treating (met.)
hardening treatments **21**:415:1b
artificial body part (med.): *see* prosthesis
artificial cardiac pacemaker: *see* pacemaker
artificial contrast agent (med.): *see* contrast medium
artificial corundum, *or* beta-alumina, *or* fused bauxite, *or* fused alumina (min.)
physical characteristics and uses **3**:656:3b
production **21**:485:1a
use in batteries **21**:261:2b
artificial flavouring, *or* artificial flavoring, *or* artificial seasoning (food)
esters **15**:869:2a, *table*
ingredients, preparation, and range of flavours **4**:824:3a
artificial heart **1**:604:3b
bioengineering **2**:221:2a
see also heart-lung machine; mechanical heart; pacemaker
artificial horizon (gyroscope)
aircraft instrument **5**:596:2a
artificial insemination **1**:605:1b
major refs. in The History of Agriculture **13**:190:2a; Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:122:2b
animal breeding **1**:419:2b
beekeeping **19**:153:2a
dairy farming **19**:148:2b
sheep **16**:218:1b
human fertility **4**:750:3b
family planning **19**:66:1a
surrogate motherhood **11**:413:3b
research of
Ivanov **6**:441:1a
Spallanzani **11**:67:2b
artificial intelligence, *or* AI
MICROPAEDIA **1**:605:2a
MACROPAEDIA **14**:114:1a
chess **15**:1112:1a
contribution by
Brooks **2**:552:2a
Turing **12**:56:1b, 56:2b; **16**:641:2b
learning and cognition studies **22**:883:1b
philosophy of mind **24**:10:2a; **24**:153:1a, 161:1a
principles of automation **14**:549:2a
see also expert system; neural network
artificial jaundice (path.): *see* carotenemia
artificial kidney (med.): *see* dialysis
artificial language (logic): *see* formal language
artificial lift
use in oil recovery **21**:518:2a
artificial limb
amputation **1**:355:3a
bioengineering **2**:221:2a
artificial obsolescence
trend of industrial design **6**:303:1b
artificial organ **1**:605:3b
artificial respiration **1**:605:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also prone-pressure method
artificial satellite (instru.): *see* Earth satellite
artificial seasoning (food): *see* artificial flavouring
artificial selection: *see* selective breeding
artificial silk (textile fibre): *see* rayon
Artigas (Sp. ceramicist)
collaboration with Miró **8**:182:1b
Artigas (dept., Urug.)
location *map* **29**:463
Artigas (Urug.) **1**:606:1a
location *map* **29**:463
Artigas, José Gervasio (Urug. rev.) **1**:606:1b
role in
Latin-American history **22**:812:2a
Uruguayan independence **29**:465:2a
Salto *illus.* **10**:367
Artik (Arm.)
location *map* **28**:752
artillery
MICROPAEDIA **1**:606:2a
MACROPAEDIA **29**:555:1b
contribution by
Gribeauval **5**:494:3a
Žižka **12**:925:3a
developments in
ammunition and propellant devices **1**:346:2a; **10**:717:3b
early weaponry **29**:534:1a
gun design **5**:569:1a; **29**:665:2b
land tactics **29**:662:1a *passim to* 669:2a
history of weaponry **29**:543:1a
supply through logistics **29**:682:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also types of artillery (*e.g.* antiaircraft gun; cannon; coastal artillery; field artillery; mortar); *and* equipment (*e.g.* SCR-584)
Artillery Ground (field, London, Eng., U.K.)
site of London cricket matches **28**:131:2a
artillery plant, *or* Pilea microphylla (bot.)
description **9**:441:2a
pollination **12**:209:3b; **13**:657:1b
Urticaceae **12**:209:2b
Artin, Emil (Ger. math.) **1**:606:3b
Artinskian Stage (geol.)
subdivision of Permian Period **19**:820:2b, 824:1b
artiodactyl, *or* Artiodactyla (mammal)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:606:3b
MACROPAEDIA **23**:447:2a
classification **23**:350:1b
fossil record of
Cenozoic Era **19**:849:1b, 859:1b
Eocene Epoch **4**:513:3a
mammalian evolution **23**:352:2b, *chart*
migration behaviour **14**:789:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Artiodactyla (mammal): *see* artiodactyl
Artis, *or* Artis Diergaarde (zoo, Amsterdam, Neth.): *see* Artis Zoological Garden
"Artis Analyticae Praxis ad Aequationes Algebraicas Resolvendas" (book by Harriot)
discussed in biography **5**:719:1b
Artis Zoological Garden, *or* Artis Diergaarde, *or* Foundation of the Royal Zoological Society Natura Artis Magistra, *or* Stichting Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap Natura Artis Magistra (zoo, Amsterdam, Neth.) **1**:607:2a
artisan (soc. class)
development of republicanism **29**:950:1b
role in Latin-American society **22**:802:1a
spread of socialism **18**:689:1b
Artisans' Dwellings Act, *or* Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings Improvement Act, *or* Cross Act (1875, U.K.)
history of United Kingdom **29**:87:1a
reforms by
Cross **3**:753:3a
Disraeli **4**:128:2a
artist: *see* art
"Artist in His Museum, The" (paint. by Peale)
oil painting *illus.* **9**:224
"Artist in His Studio, The" (paint. by Whistler)
oil on panel *illus.* **12**:625
"Artist Painting a Portrait of an Old Woman, The" (paint. by Gelder)
example of painting on canvas *illus.* **5**:166
Artistes Indépendants, Société des (Fr. org.)
association of Seurat **10**:664:1a
place in modern art **25**:383:1a
sponsorship of art exhibitions **10**:362:1b
Artistic Culture, Institute of (Sov. org.)
association with Kandinsky **6**:712:3a
Artists, Society of (Br. org.)
founding by Reynolds **10**:14:1a
artist's fungus, *or* Fomes applanatus (biol.)
inclusion in Polyporales **9**:584:3a
relation to mushrooms **8**:442:1b
"Artist's Parents and Children, The" (paint. by Runge)
place in Romanticism **25**:378:1b
"Artist's Sister in the Sitting Room, The" (paint. by Menzel)

discussed in biography 8:24:2b, *illus.*
"Artist's Sister, Mme Pontilion, Seated on the Grass, The" (paint. by Morisot)
discussed in biography 8:326:3a, *illus.*
"Artist's Studio, a Real Allegory of a Seven-Year Long Phase of My Artistic Life, The," *or* "L'Atelier du peintre, Allégorie réelle" (paint. by Courbet)
discussed in biography 3:682:1b, *illus.*
"Artist's Study, The" (engr. by Chodowiecki)
example of work *illus.* 3:255
Artizans' and Labourers' Dwellings Improvement Act (1875, U.K.): *see* Artisans' Dwellings Act
Artlaud (archbp. of Reims)
support of Louis IV d'Outremer 7:495:3a
Artocarpus (plant genus)
wood products 13:655:1b
see also jackfruit
Artocarpus communis, *or* Artocarpus altilis, *or* Artocarpus incisa (tree)
characteristics 2:491:1a
classification 12:209:3a
see also breadfruit
Artocarpus heterophyllus (bot.): *see* jackfruit
Artois (hist. reg., Fr.) 1:607:2b
history of
Low Countries 14:865:1a; 24:877:2a, 885:1b
Philip II Augustus' acquisition 19:465:2b
textile industry 21:571:1a
location *map* 19:432
Artois, Charles-Philippe, comte d' (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles X
Artois, Union of (Eur. hist.): *see* Arras, Union of
Art'om (Russ.): *see* Artyom
Art'omovsk (Ukraine): *see* Artemivsk
arts: *see art*
Arts, Place des (cultural centre, Montreal, Que., Can.)
Montreal 24:347:2b
Arts and Crafts Movement (aesthetics) 1:607:3a
contribution of
Ashbee 1:622:1b
Cobden-Sanderson 3:414:1b
Morris 8:337:1b; 17:37:2a, 66:2b
influence on
Art Nouveau 1:597:2a
Bauhaus 1:970:1a
European culture 18:708:2b
glassmaking 17:210:2b
graphic design 20:163:2a
tapestry 17:91:2b
typography 26:100:2a
interior design 17:37:2a, *illus.*
decorative art 3:952:2b
modern chairs 17:51:2b
wallpaper 12:475:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Arts and Industries Building (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
features of Washington, D.C. *map* 29:710
Arts Bridge, *or* Pont des Arts (bridge, Paris, Fr.)
architecture of Paris 25:437:2a
Arts Council of Great Britain (Br. org.)
creative and performing arts 29:22:2a
theatre 28:558:2b
"Arts in Society" (Am. period.)
magazine publishing 26:448:1a
Arts of Decoration, Museum for the (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
location at Cooper Union 3:605:3b
Arts, Sport, the Environment and Territories, Department of (govt. org., Austr.)
role in Australian External Territories 1:716:2b
Artsakh (reg., Azerbaijan): *see* Nagorno-Karabakh
Artsybashev, Mikhail Petrovich (Russ. au.) 1:608:1a
Artsyz (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Artuq ibn Ekseb (Artuqid ruler)
founding of Artuqid dynasty 1:608:1b
Artuqid dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) 1:608:1b
metalwork 17:147:1a
"Arturo Ui" (play by Brecht): *see* "Resistible Rise of Arturo Ui, The"
"Arturo's Island," *or* "L'isola di Arturo" (novel by Morante)
discussed in biography 8:309:1b
Artus, François (litho.)
lithograph of La Rive *illus.* 7:71
Artusi, Giovanni Maria (It. mus. theorist)
association with Monteverdi 8:286:2a
Artvin (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Artvin (Tur.) 1:608:2a
location *map* 28:922
Artykuly Henrykowskie: *see* Henrician Articles
Artyom, *or* Art'om, *or* Artëm (Russ.) 1:608:2b
location *map* 26:949
Artyomovsk (Ukraine): *see* Artemivsk
Artzivian, Abraham (Arm. patriarch)
role in history of Armenian Catholic Church 1:566:3a
Aru Islands, *or* Kepulauan Aru, *or* Aroe Eilanden (isls., Indon.) 1:608:2b
location *map* 21:218
"Aru ama" (work by Arishima): *see* "Certain Woman, A"
Aru Trough (trench, Pac.O.)
physiography of Arafura Sea 1:511:2b
Aruãngua, Rio (riv., E.Af.): *see* Luangwa River
Aruba (isl., Carib. Sea)
MICROPAEDIA 1:608:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:778:1a
LOCATION MAP 29:726
history 29:778:2b
physical geography 29:778:1a
population 29:778:1b
relation to Netherlands Antilles 8:617:1a; 29:782:1a
Aruba Gap (ridge, Carib. Sea)
Beata Ridge 2:15:2b
Caribbean Sea 14:305:1a
Arucuaya language: *see* Simacu language
arugula, *or* roquette, *or* Eruca vesicaria sativa, *or* rocket salad, *or* garden rocket, *or* rugola (bot.) 1:609:1a
'Aruj (Barbary pirate)
association with Barbarossa I:886:2a
history of North Africa 24:964:2b
"'Arukh" (work by Nathan ben Yehiel)
place in Hebrew literature 20:484:1b
revision by Kohut 6:933:2a
'Arukh Ha-Shalem" (work by Kohut)
discussed in biography 6:933:2a
Arukkn (Pers. prince)
services to Cyrus I 3:831:1b
Arum (bot.) 1:609:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cuckoopint
Arum, Bob (Am. fight promoter)
history of boxing 15:181:1b
arum lily (plant): *see* water arum
Arum maculatum (plant): *see* cuckoopint
Arun (gas field, Indon.)
natural gas production 19:582:1a
Arun (dist., Eng., U.K.) 1:609:2a
Arunāchal Pradesh, *or* North East Frontier Agency (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA 1:609:2a
MACROPAEDIA 21:134:1b
LOCATION MAP 21:5
Brahmaputra River 14:221:2a
folk dance 27:666:1b
history of Assam 1:640:2a
Arunci (Sp.): *see* Morón de la Frontera
Aruncus dioicus, *or* Aruncus sylvester (bot.): *see* goatsbeard
Arundel (Eng., U.K.) 1:609:3b
Arundel (Me., U.S.): *see* Kennebunkport
Arundel, Cape (penin., Me., U.S.)
importance to Kennebunkport 6:798:2a
Arundel, Henry Fitzalan, 12th earl of (Eng. noble) 1:610:1b
Arundel, Philip Howard, 1st or 13th earl of, earl of Surrey (Eng. noble) 1:610:1b
association with Southwell 11:54:2a
Arundel, Richard Fitzalan, 4th Earl of, 10th Earl of Surrey (Eng. noble) 1:609:3b
Arundel, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury) 1:610:2b
archbishops *list* 2:815
design of religious seal 20:613:1b
relationship with
Henry IV of England 5:838:1a
Henry V of England 5:838:2a
role in England's history 29:45:1a
Arundel, Thomas Fitzalan, 5th earl of, 11th earl of Surrey (Eng. noble) 1:610:1a
Arundel, Thomas Howard, 2nd or 14th earl of, earl of Surrey, earl of Norfolk (Eng. noble) 1:610:2a
Arundel Castle (castle, Arundel, Eng., U.K.)
feature of Arundel 1:609:3b
"Arundel Manuscript" (work by Leonardo da Vinci)
discussed in biography 22:940:2b
Arundian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Carboniferous System 19:815:1b
Arundinaria (bot.) 1:610:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Arundinaria gigantea (bot.): *see* giant cane
Arundinoideae (plant subfamily)
characteristics and classification 9:536:3b; 13:740:2b
see also Danthonia; giant reed; Lygeum spartum; pampas grass; Thraginites
Arundo donax (bot.): *see* giant reed
Arung Palakka (Indon. leader)
Sulawesi Tengah 11:364:1b
Sulawesi Tenggara 11:364:2b
Arung Singkang, *or* La Ma'dukelleng (Indon. rebel) 1:610:3a
role in history of Sulawesi Selatan 11:363:3b
Arunta (people): *see* Aranda
Arunta Desert (desert, Austr.): *see* Simpson Desert
Arunta Ranges (mts., Austr.)
Precambrian geology 19:781:1b
arūpa-loka, *or* arūpa-dhātu, *or* arūpadhātu (Buddhism) 1:610:3b
Buddhist cosmology 15:280:2b, 298:1a
Aruqtaí (Mongol chief) 1:611:1a
conflict with Yung-lo emperor 12:877:2b
Aruru (Mesop. deity): *see* Ninhursag
Arusha, *or* Northern Region (reg., Tan.) 1:611:1a
Arusha (Tan.)
importance in Arusha region 1:611:1b, *illus.*
location *map* 17:775
Arusha Accords (1993, E.Af.)
history of Rwanda 10:268:1a
Arusha Declaration (1967, E.Af.)
major ref. in Eastern Africa 17:805:2b
contribution by Nyerere 8:840:2b
history of Tanzania 17:810:1a
Arusha National Park (park, Tan.)
description and statistics *table* 8:546
Arusi (people)
arts 13:158:2a
social structure and religion 8:1010:3a
Arutani language: *see* Auake language
Arutua (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Aruvi (riv., Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Aruwimi (riv., Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Arvad (isl., Syr.): *see* Arwād, Jazīrat
Arval Brothers, *or* Fratres Arvales (anc. Roman priesthood) 1:611:1b
use of ritual shields 26:826:2a
Arvayheer (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Arve River (riv., Eur.) 1:611:1b
Arver v. United States (Am. law.): *see* Selective Service Act
Arverni (people) 1:611:2a
conflict with Julius Caesar 15:404:1a
settlement in Auvergne 1:731:1a
Arvicola (mammal): *see* water vole
Arvicola terrestris (mammal)
species of water vole 12:421:1b
Arvika (Swed.)
location *map* 28:322
Arville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d' (Fr. geog.)
mapping of Himalayas 14:179:2a
Arwād, Jazīrat, *or* Arados, *or* Arvad (isl., Syr.) 1:611:2a
location *map* 28:362
"Arwyrain Owain" (poem by Gwalchmai)
place in Welsh literature 15:598:2b
Ārya Chakravartin dynasty (Indian dynasty)
impact on Sri Lanka 28:174:2b
arya-pudgala (Buddhism): *see* ariya-puggala
Arya Samaj, *or* Society of Aryans (rel. sect, India) 1:611:2b
affiliations in Rājasthān state 21:126:1b
founding by Dayananda Sarasvati 3:925:1a
monastic aspects 26:1026:2b
reform movement in Hinduism 5:935:3a; 20:527:2a
role in Indian nationalist movement 21:101:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Aryabhata (Indian space satellite) 1:611:3a
Āryabhaṭa I (Hindu astron. and math.) 1:611:3a
achievements in mathematics and astronomy 18:4:2a; 21:50:1b
development of chronology 20:584:1a
influence on Bhaskara I 2:186:3a
"Āryabhaṭīya" (work by Āryabhaṭa I) discussed in biography 1:611:3a
"Aryabhatiyabhashya" (work by Bhaskara I)
discussed in biography 2:186:3b
Āryadeva (Buddhist philos.)
contribution to Mādhyamika school 15:285:2a
Aryan, *or* Indo-Aryan (people) 1:611:3b
arts
composition of hymns 27:653:2b
literature of the Veda 27:635:2a
demography of Iran 21:934:1b
Aryan-race myth
anti-Semitism 1:448:2a
Chamberlain 3:64:3a
Gobineau 5:318:2b
Hitler's conception
inclusion in "Mein Kampf" 20:625:1a
political use of myth 24:727:1a
racism 9:876:2b
history
Asiatic migration patterns 14:155:1b
caste system origins 2:930:3a
distribution
India 6:286:2a; 21:13:1b, 35:1b, 37:1b
Mesopotamia 23:877:1a
Punjab 21:123:2b
Sri Lanka's settlement 28:172:2b
religion and society
classification by language 26:524:2b
development of Iranian religion 24:124:1a
history of Vārānasi 12:269:2a
influence on Indian philosophy 21:193:1a
religious beliefs and practices 29:1083:2a
source of Hinduism 20:521:1a, 529:2b
use of chariot 29:661:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
'Aryān (Pers. au.): *see* Bābā Ṭāher
Aryana Vaejah (anc. state, As.)
Hystaspes 6:207:1b
Aryandes (satrap of Egy.)
insubordination against Darius I the Great 3:887:1b
Aryans, Society of (rel. sect, India): *see* Arya Samaj
aryballos (vase) 1:611:3b

Greek pottery *illus.* **5:**461
Inca ware **17:**137-2b
aryepiglottic fold (anat.)
extension in vocal tract **28:**82-1a, *illus.* 81
aryl group (chem. compounds)
synthetic pharmaceutical production **21:**363-2a
see also aryl salt
aryl halide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**889-2a, 894-2a
see also benzene hexachloride; chlorobenzene; dichlorobenzene; 2,4-dinitro-fluorobenzene; polychlorinated biphenyl; thyroxine
aryl salt (chem. compound)
inorganic compounds **15:**972-2a
arylamine (chem. compound)
association with bladder cancer **2:**266-2b
azo dyes **15:**900-2a
phenol synthesis **15:**852-1a, *illus.*
arylation (chem.)
barbituates **21:**363-2a
arylsulfatase A (enzyme): *see* cerebroside sulfatase
Arynchobatidae (fish)
family of skates **10:**859-3b
aryne (chem. compound)
nucleophilic substitution of aryl halides **15:**896-1a
Arys (Kazakstan)
location *map* **15:**702
Arys River (riv., Kazakstan)
location *map* **15:**702
arytenoid cartilage (anat.)
movement of vocal cords **26:**734-2a; **28:**80-2b, *illus.* 81
Arz ar-Rūm (Tur.): *see* Erzurum
Arzachena (It.)
location *map* **22:**170
Arzamas (Russ.)
location *map* **26:**949
Arzamas society (Russ. lit. soc.) **1:**612-1a
association with
Batyushkov **1:**966-1a
Pushkin **9:**813-2a
establishment by Zhukovsky **12:**914-3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Arzan ar-Rūm (Tur.): *see* Erzurum
Arzawa (anc. king., Anatolia) **1:**612-1b
conquest by
Labarnas I **7:**78-3a
Mursilis II **8:**436-1a; **28:**935-2a
history of Anatolia **28:**934-1a
settlement by Luwians **7:**576-1a
Arzawa letters
use in deciphering Hittite language **2:**324-2b; **22:**590-1b
Arzew, *or* **Arzeu** (Alg.) **1:**612-1b
location *map* **24:**942
Arzhak, Nikolai (Russ. writ.): *see* Daniel, Yuli Markovich
Arzila (Mor.): *see* Asilah
Arzner, Dorothy (Am. film dir.) **1:**612-2a
Arzú Irigoven, Alvaro (pres. of Guat.)
leadership of Guatemala **15:**685-1b
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Aš (Czech Rep.)
location *map* **16:**918
as (Roman coin)
use by Romans **16:**535-1b
As (chem. element): *see* arsenic
As- (Arab. and Port. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Salt, As-
AS-1 Kennel, *or* Kennel (missile)
antiship missile **29:**565-2b
AS-3 Kangaroo, *or* Kangaroo (missile)
antiship missile **29:**566-1a
AS-4 Kitchen, *or* Kitchen (Sov. missile)
tactical weapons systems **11:**490-1b; **29:**566-1a
AS-5 Kelt, *or* Kelt (missile)
antiship missile **29:**566-2a
AS-6 Kingfish, *or* Kingfish (missile)
antiship missile **29:**566-2a
AS-7 Kerry, *or* Kerry (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565-1a
AS-8 (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565-1a
AS-9 (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565-1a
AS-10 Karen, *or* Karen (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565-1a
AS-14 Kedge, *or* Kedge (missile)
air-to-surface missile **29:**565-1a
"As a Man Grows Older," *or* "Senilità" (novel by Svevo)
discussed in biography **11:**426-2a
place in Italian literature **23:**134-1b
"As for Me and My House" (novel by Ross)
Canadian literature **15:**515-1b
"As I Crossed a Bridge of Dreams," *or* "Sarashina nikki" (Japanese lit.)
place in Japanese literature **22:**316-1a
"As I Lay Dying" (novel by Faulkner)
American literature **13:**306-2b
discussed in biography **4:**700-1b
as if, philosophy of (philos.) **1:**612-2a
"As Lagrimas e o Vento" (work by Lima)
discussed in biography **7:**358-3a
as nas (Pers. card game)
development of card games **2:**858-1a
AS W-12 (glider)
use by Grosse **5:**512-1b
"As You Like It" (play by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography **27:**256-1a, 259-2a
film adaptations **27:**268-2b, 269-2a
influenced by Lodge **7:**440-2a
place in English literature **18:**440-1a
Asa (k. of Judah)
role in history of Judaism **22:**384-2b
ASA (Am. org.): *see* American Standards Association
ASA (internat. org.): *see* South East Asia, Association of
"Åsa Hanna" (work by Wägner)
place in Swedish literature **27:**18-2a
Asaak (anc. city, Iran)
Parthian Iran **21:**949-2b, *map* 951
Asaba (Nig.) **1:**612-2b
location *map* **29:**794
'asabah (Islāmic relatives)
advantages under Islāmic inheritance law **22:**333-2b
'asabiyah (sociol.)
Ibn Khaldūn's theory **6:**223-1a
Asachi, Gheorghe (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**158-3a
Asad (people)
conflict with Imru' al-Qays **6:**276-1a
division of Kindah **6:**867-1b
Asad, Lake Al- (res., Syr.)
location *map* **28:**362
Asad ibn al-Furat (Aghlabid mil. and rel. leader)
role in conquest of Sicily **24:**961-2a
Asadābād (Afg.)
location *map* **13:**26
"Asader se'udata" (hymn by Luria)
discussed in biography **7:**568-3a
Asadī (Pers. poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:**54-2b
Asadullāh Khān (Abdāll leader)
role in Afghan history **13:**33-1b
Āṣaf Jāh (Mughal viceroy): *see* Nizām-ul-Mulk I
Āṣaf-ud-Daulah (Indian ruler)
history of Avadh **21:**90-1b
asafetida (condiment) **1:**612-2b
asafo (Af. mil. org.)
role in Fanti society **4:**679-2b
Asahara, Shōkō (Japanese cult leader)
role in AUM Shinrikyō **1:**703-1b
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Asahi-dake (mt., Japan)
feature of Kitami-sammyaku **6:**896-3a
location *map* **22:**263
Asahi River (riv., Japan)
location *map* **22:**263
"Asahi shimbun," or "Osaka Asahi" (Japanese news.) **1:**612-3a
Japanese newspaper publishing **26:**436-1a
Asahi Trust Bank (bank, Japan): *see* Mitsubishi Trust & Banking Corporation
Asahi-za (Japanese thea.)
bunraku theatre **2:**633-3b
Asahikawa (Japan) **1:**612-3a
location *map* **22:**262
Asahina, Takashi (Japanese conductor)
see Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Asai Chū (Japanese paint.)
Japanese visual arts **17:**735-1a, 735-1b
Asai Ryōi (Japanese au.)
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**318-1b
Asaimara (soc. class, Af.)
place in Afar society **1:**126-1b
Asaka (Japan) **1:**612-3b
Asakusa Kannon (temple, Tokyo, Japan): *see* Sensō Temple
Asala (Eth.): *see* Asela
Asalluhe (Sumerian deity) **1:**613-1a
Asam, Cosmas Damian (Ger. paint.) **1:**613-1a
contribution to Bavarian Baroque sculpture **27:**103-2a, *illus.*
Asam, Egid Quirin (Ger. arch.) **1:**613-1a
contribution to Bavarian Baroque sculpture **27:**103-2a, *illus.*
stuccowork *illus.* **11:**331
Asama Shrine (shrine, Fujinomiya, Japan): *see* Sengen Shrine
Asamblea Nacional (Venez. govt.): *see* National Assembly
Asamkirche (church, Munich, Ger.): *see* Saint John of Nepomuk, Church of
asaṃskṛta, *or* asamkhata (Buddhism) view of Vātsīputrīya school **15:**279-2b
Asan, Kumarāja (Indian poet)
contribution to Malayalam literature **27:**651-2b
Asan Bay (bay, S.Kor.)
location *map* **22:**502
Asan language: *see* Asian language
asana (Jain): *see* nama
asana, *or* Āsana (Yoga) **1:**613-1b
place in Yoga preparations **12:**846-3a
role in Haṭha Yoga **5:**746-2a
Asande (people): *see* Azande
Asander (k. of the Bosporus)
role in Roman Empire **20:**311-2a
Asaṅga (Indian schol.) **1:**613-2a
contribution to
Buddhist thought **15:**292-1a
Indian philosophy **21:**193-2b, 202-1a
relation to Vasubandhu **12:**279-2b
Asano Collection (Japanese art)
Sesshū landscape scroll **10:**658-2a
Asano Sōichirō (Japanese businessman) **1:**613-2a
Asano zaibatsu (Japanese indus.)
founding by Asano Sōichirō **1:**613-2a
Asansol (India) **1:**613-2b
location *map* **21:**5
Asante (people): *see* Ashanti
Asante, Molefi, *or* Molefi Kete Asante (Am. schol.)
leadership role in Afrocentrism **1:**136-2b
Asante empire (hist. emp., Af.): *see* Ashanti empire
Asantehene, palace of the (bldg., Kumasi, Ghana)
contribution to African architecture **13:**146-2b
Asaorta (people)
Saho language **10:**303-2b
Asaph (bibl. figure)
place in superscription of Psalms **14:**946-1b
'Asara be-Ṭevet (Judaism): *see* Ṭevet, Fast of
asarabacca (herb): *see* European wild ginger
Asarco process (met.): *see* Betterton-Kroll process
Asari (Nig.)
location *map* **29:**794
Asarum (herb): *see* wild ginger
Asarum canadense (herb): *see* Canadian wild ginger
Asarum europaeum (herb): *see* European wild ginger
Asau (Sam.): *see* Matavai
āsava (Buddhism): *see* āsrāva
āsāvarī (mus. mode)
Decanni painting *illus.* **3:**949
Asbaje, Juana Inés de (Mex. poet and schol.): *see* Cruz, Sor Juana Inés de la
Asben, *or* Kel Air (people)
distribution in Niger **29:**852-1a
Asbest (Russ.) **1:**613-2b
location *map* **26:**949
asbestiform habit (crystall.)
amphiboles **24:**193-1a
Asbestos (Que., Can.) **1:**613-3a
asbestos (min.) **1:**613-3a
amphibole characteristics **1:**351-2b
cause of
asbestosis **1:**614-1a
occupational diseases **25:**99-2b; **26:**752-2b
pneumoconiosis **9:**534-3b
occurrence in
Asbest **1:**613-3a
Asia **14:**162-1a
silicate minerals **15:**799-2a
see also amphibole asbestos; anthophyllite; chrysotile; cummingtonite; riebeckite
asbestos cement (const.)
water distribution pipelines **26:**386-1b
asbestos-cement wallboard (const.)
use in construction **12:**470-1a
asbestosis (path.) **1:**614-1a
hazards of asbestos exposure **1:**613-3b; **25:**102-1a; **26:**753-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Asbian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Carboniferous System **19:**815-1b
Asbjørnsen, Peter Christen (Nor. au.) **1:**614-1b
association with Moe **23:**208-2b
collection of Norske folkeeventyr **8:**771-3b; **27:**16-1b
Asbury, Francis (Am. cler.) **1:**614-2a
history of Methodist Church **8:**70-3a; **26:**259-1b
Asbury Park (N.J., U.S.) **1:**614-3a
location *maps* **29:**154, 174
Ascalaphidae (insect): *see* owl-fly
Ascalon (Isr.): *see* Ashqelon
Ascanian dynasties (Ger. hist.) **1:**614-3a
history of Germany **20:**76-1a
"Ascanio in Alba" (play by Parini)
discussed in biography **9:**151-3a
Ascanius, *or* Iulus (Roman myth.) **1:**614-3b
founding of Alba Longa **1:**206-1b
significance to gens Iulia **12:**311-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
ASCAP (mus. org.): *see* American Society of Composers, Authors, and Publishers
Ascaphus (amphibian genus)
annotated classification **13:**433-2b
Ascaphus truei: *see* tailed frog
Ascari, Alberto (It. automobile racer) **1:**615-1a
ascariasis (path.) **1:**615-1a
cause, symptoms, and treatment **17:**306-1a
drug therapy **17:**557-2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Ascaridida (order of nematode)
annotated classification **14:**126-2b
see also Ascaris; Parascaris univalens; Toxocara canis
Ascaris (nematode) **1:**615-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Ascaris megalocephala; roundworm
Ascaris lumbricoides (nematode): *see* roundworm
Ascaris megalocephala (nematode)
fertilization studies by Beneden **2:**92-2b
Ascaris megalocephala univalens (nematode)
chromosome studies by Beneden **2:**92-3a
ascending aorta (anat.)
function in circulatory system **1:**475-1a
see also aortic sinus
ascending colon (anat.)
structure of human digestive system **17:**284-1a, *illus.* 280

transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
ascending node (astron.)
celestial mechanics 23:725:1b
comets 27:536:1a
orbital calculations 8:982:3b
solar eclipse 17:868:2a, *illus.* 869
ascending reticular activating system, *or* ARAS (physiol.)
physiological theories of hallucinations 25:500:1a
significance to
arousal levels 24:439:1b
sleep 27:307:2a
ascending tract (biol.): *see* sensory tract
"Ascenseur pour l'échafaud" (film by Malle): *see* "Frantic"
Ascensio Segura, Manuel (Peruvian au.)
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:829:1b
Ascension (is., Atl.O.) 1:615:1b
location *map* 25:166
relationship to Saint Helena 10:319:2a
Ascension (is., Micronesia): *see* Pohnpei
Ascension (Christianity) 1:615:2a
major ref. in Christianity 16:307:1b
Apostles' Creed 22:347:1b
church year 3:306:3b
commemorated in Byzantine art *illus.* 25:346
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also Ascension of the Lord, Feast of the
"Ascension" (work of abbey of Helmarshausen)
manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:354
Ascension, Church of the (church, Kolomenskoye, Russ.)
Russian architecture *illus.* 13:923
"Ascension, The," *or* "Christ II" (work by Cynewulf)
discussed in biography 3:824:2a
"Ascension, The" (work by Melozzo da Forlì)
discussed in biography 7:1034:3b
Ascension Cathedral (cath., Almaty, Kazakstan)
feature of Almaty 1:287:2a
"Ascension of Isaiah" (bibl. lit.): *see* "Isaiah, Ascension of"
Ascension of the Lord, Feast of the, *or* Ascension Day, *or* Holy Thursday (Christianity)
significance in Christianity 1:615:2b
"Ascension, with Christ Giving the Keys to St. Peter, The" (work by Donatello)
discussed in biography 4:172:1a
"Ascent of Everest, The" (work by Hunt)
discussed in biography 6:157:2a
"Ascent of F6, The" (work by Auden and Isherwood)
place in English literature 18:460:2b
"Ascent of Mt. Fuji, The" (work by Aytmatov)
Kyrgyz literature 15:715E:1a
"Ascent of the Matterhorn" (work by Whymper)
discussed in biography 12:646:1a
Ascents, Songs of (Old Testament): *see* Songs of Ascents
asceticism, *or* renunciation, *or* self-denial 1:615:3b
association with
allegorical millenialism 17:406:2b
sacredness 26:771:1b
influence on "Life of Adam and Eve" 1:79:1a
mythological aspects 24:725:2b
place in
Buddhism 15:266:2a, 277:2b
Christianity 16:351:2b
ascetic homelessness 16:300:1a
Augustine 14:397:2a
Luther 26:209:1a
monasticism 8:245:3a; 16:296:1a
Hinduism 17:436:2b; 20:520:2a, 523:1a
Brahman priests 26:1018:2a
religious dress 26:834:1b
Śaivism 20:539:1a
symbols 20:553:2b
tapas 11:553:2a
Islām
mysticism 22:19:1a
zuhd 12:939:3b
Jainism 22:250:2a
monastic life 26:1024:1a *passim to* 1029:1a
Basil's rule 1:939:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:851:2a
Orphic religion 24:708:1b
practice by
Ba'al Shem Ṭov 1:763:1a
Cathari 2:951:2a
Deists 26:568:2b
Indonesian kings 21:232:2b
views of
Ambrose 1:320:3a
Gregory I 5:478:1a
Muḥāsibī 8:401:1a
Nilus of Ancyra 8:714:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Asch, Sholem, *or* Shalom Asch, *or* Sholom Asch, *or* Sholem Ash (Am. writ.) 1:617:2a
contribution to Yiddish literature 12:843:2b; 29:1081:2a
Asch, Solomon (Am. psychol.)
personality theory 25:506:2a
Aschabad (Turkmenistan): *see* Ashgabat
Aschaffenburg (Ger.) 1:617:3a
location *map* 20:42
Ascham, Roger (Eng. schol.) 1:617:3b
association with Elizabeth I 18:243:2a
contribution to
education 18:30:2a
humanism 20:672:2b
literature 18:435:2b
writing manuals 29:1069:2a, *illus.* 1070
theory of English prosody 23:95:1a
aschelminth, *or* Aschelminthes, *or* nemathelminth, *or* Nemathelminthes (invertebrate)
MICROPAEDIA 1:617:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:122:1a
annotated classification 14:126:2a
reproductive system 26:637:2b, 640:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also annulation; gastrotrich; horsehair worm; kinorhynch; nematode; priapulid; protonephridia; rotifer
Ascher's syndrome (path.)
description 2:281:1a
see also blepharochalasis
Aschersleben (Ger.) 1:618:2a
location *map* 20:42
Aschheim-Zondek test
use in pregnancy diagnosis 26:665:1b
Aschisma (plant genus)
moss habitats 15:254:2a
Aschoff, Karl Albert Ludwig (Ger. path.) 1:618:2b
asci (fungal reproduction): *see* ascus
Ascidiacea, *or* ascidian (chordate): *see* sea squirt
ASCII, *or* American Standard Code for Information Interchange (commu.) 1:618:2b
cryptology 16:860:1b
information processing 21:617:2b
teleprinters 11:616:1b; 28:475:1b
ascites (path.) 1:618:3b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:311:1a
fluid accumulation in peritoneal cavity 1:19:3b
Asclepiadaceae, *or* milkweed family (bot.) 1:618:3b
characteristics of Gentianales 5:185:2a; 13:708:2a
milkweed floss 8:130:3a
shoot system 13:606:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Calotropis procera; carrion flower; Hoya carnosa; milkweed; miniature wax plant
Asclepiades of Bithynia (Gr. physic.) 1:619:1b
major ref. in Medicine 23:779:1a
Asclepias (plant genus): *see* milkweed
Asclepias curassavica (bot.): *see* bloodflower
Asclepias syriaca (bot.): *see* common milkweed
Asclepias texana (bot.): *see* Texas milkweed
Asclepias tuberosa (bot.): *see* butterfly weed
Asclepius, *or* Aesculapius, *or* Asklepios (Gr. god) 1:619:1b
association with
ancestor worship 1:377:2b
Hygieia 6:196:3b
mineral springs 5:779:1a
role in concepts of medicine 23:778:1a
temples and statues
Athens 14:285:2b
sanctuary at Cos 3:658:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
ascocarp, *or* apothecium (biol.)
features of
cup fungi 3:794:3a
lichens 19:605:1b
life cycle 19:602:2b
pathogens in plants *table* 17:382
Ascoli, Graziadio Isaia (It. ling.) 1:619:2b
Ascoli Piceno (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Ascoli Piceno (It.) 1:619:2b
location *map* 22:170
Ascoli theorem (math.)
compact spaces 28:722:2a
ascolichen (lichen)
reproduction 19:606:1a
Ascomycetes, *or* sac fungus (class of fungi) 1:619:3a
annotated classification 19:608:2a
evolution 19:607:2a
poisonous plants classification 25:921:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Euascomycetidae: Hemiascomycetidae; Loculoascomycetidae; Schizosaccharomyces pombe
ascon (biol.)
sponge structure 28:95:2b, *illus.* 96
Ascona (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
settlement patterns 28:345:2b
Ascope (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Ascophyllum (biol.)
aquatic ecosystems 14:1170:2b
seaweeds 14:1182:2a
ascorbate (chem. compound): *see* sodium erythorbate
ascorbic acid (chem. compound): *see* vitamin C
ascorbic acid oxidase (enzyme)
copper content 5:1010:1b
Ascosphaera apis (fungus)
cause of disease in bees 19:154:1a
ascospore (lichen spore)
formation 19:607:1a
Ascot (Eng., U.K.) 1:620:1a
Ascot Gold Cup (sport event, U.K.)
horse race 1:620:1b
Ascothoracica (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:845:1b, *illus.* 850
Ascothorax (crustacean)
body plans *illus.* 16:850
Ascraeus Mons (volcano, Mars)
feature of Martian surface 27:499:1a
ascus, *or* asci (fungal reproduction)
function 19:602:2b
Ascyrum hypericoides (plant): *see* Saint-Andrew's-cross
Ascyrum stans (plant): *see* Saint-Peter's-wort
ASDE (radar tech.): *see* airport surface detection equipment
ASDIC: *see* Anti-Submarine Detection Investigation Committee
Asdingi, *or* Asding (people)
history of Spain 28:22:2a
Asdren (Alb. poet): *see* Drenova, Alexander
ASE (labour org., U.K.): *see* Amalgamated Society of Engineers
ASE (Eur. research org.): *see* European Space Agency
ASEAN: *see* Southeast Asian Nations, Association of
Aseb (Eritrea): *see* Asseb
aseismic ridge (geol.): *see* plume trace
Asela, *or* Asella, *or* Assela, *or* Asala (Eth.) 1:620:1b
location *map* 17:775
Asellariales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:608:2a
Aselli, Gaspare, *or* Gaspar Asellio (It. physic.) 1:620:1b
Asembagus (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Asen I (tsar of Bulg.): *see* Ivan Asen I
Asen dynasty (Buig. dynasty)
effect on Bulgarian literature 2:621:1b
role in Bulgarian history 14:629:2b
asentamiento (Chil. settlement)
Chilean land reform and tenure 22:546:1a
asepsis (biochem.)
medical use 11:408:3b; 23:787:2b
aseptic manipulation (tech.)
use in sterilization 21:367:1a
aseptic meningitis (path.): *see* viral meningitis
aseptic necrosis (path.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:315:1a
joint disease 6:599:2b
aseptic processing (food preservation) *major ref. in* Food Processing 19:343:2a
vegetables 19:372:2a
Aseret Yeme Teshuva (Judaism): *see* yamim nora'im
Aseri (Est.)
location *map* 14:686
Aserinsky, Eugene (Am. psychol.)
sleep research 10:876:2b
Aset (Egy. deity): *see* Isis
asexual propagation (hort.): *see* vegetative reproduction
asexual reproduction, *or* nonsexual reproduction (biol.)
major refs. in Biological Growth and Development 20:390:1b; Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:611:1a; Sex and Sexuality 27:233:1b
algae 1:261:1a; 13:239:2b
animals 26:636:1b
apicomplexans 1:481:3a
description 9:1033:3b
fungi 19:599:2a
growth and development 10:674:2b; 20:372:1a
plants 9:498:3b; 25:873:2b; 26:615:2b
population ecology 14:1137:1b
protozoans 26:285:1a, *illus.*
tunicates 12:42:1a
see also budding; fission; rhizoid; rhizome; spore; vegetative reproduction
"Asfar" (work by Mulla Sadra)
discussed in biography 8:406:1a
Asfi (Mor.): *see* Safi
Asgard, *or* Ásgardr (Norse myth.) 1:620:2a
association with
Svadilfari 11:424:2b
Yggdrasill 12:841:3b
place in Germanic mythology 5:215:2a
Ásgrímsson, Eysteinn (Ice. monk and au.) 1:620:2a
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:122:2a
ash, *or* Fraxinus (tree) 1:620:2b
classification of trees 19:412:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also flowering ash
ash (residue)
coal 21:509:2b
soap composition and production 21:353:2a
use during Lent 16:306:2a
Ash (missile): *see* AA-5 Ash
ash- (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Sharqīyah, ash-
Ash, James (Br. engin.)
development of early submarine 8:563:1b
Ash, Sholem (Am. writ.): *see* Asch, Sholem

ash, volcanic (geol.): *see* volcanic ash
ash cone (geol.): *see* cinder cone
ash content
measurement in coal **21**:509:2b
ash flow (geol.): *see* nuée ardente
Ash Lawn (bldg., Charlottesville, Va., U.S.)
residence of Monroe **3**:129:1a
ash-leaved maple (bot.): *see* box elder
ash test
grade of flour **19**:349:1b
Ash Wednesday (Christian holy day) **1**:620:3b
occurrence in church year **16**:304:1b, 306:2a
"Ash Wednesday" (poem by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4**:452:3b
influenced by Cavalcanti **2**:970:1b
use of allegory **23**:106:1b
asha (Zor.)
association with Providence **17**:418:1b
concept in Zoroastrianism **24**:124:1b; **29**:1085:1b
ASHA: *see* American Speech and Hearing Association
A'shā, al-, *or* Maymūn ibn Qays al-A'shā (Arab poet) **1**:621:1a
Asha Vahishta (Zor.)
role of amesha spenta **1**:338:3a
Aṣḥāb (Islām): *see* Companions of the Prophet
Ashanti, *or* Asante (people) **1**:621:1a
African language families and peoples *map* **13**:60
arts **13**:151:1b, *illus.* 152
architecture **13**:146:2a
dance **13**:143:1a
jewelry **17**:525:1b, *illus.*
satire **23**:174:2a
history of Ghana **5**:233:2b
human sacrifice **6**:137:3b
lineage **29**:804:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ashanti Crater (Ghana)
example of astrobleme **1**:654:1b
Ashanti empire, *or* Asante empire (hist. emp., Af.) **1**:621:2a
conflict with Dagomba **3**:846:3a
Fanti confederacy **4**:679:3b
Wolseley **12**:732:1b
establishment by Osei Tutu **8**:1025:2a
history of
Ashanti people **1**:621:1a
Côte d'Ivoire **29**:872:1b
Ghana **29**:877:2b, 883:2a
Guinea Coast cultures **29**:803:1b
passim to 805:2b
western Africa **29**:816:2a, 821:2a
settlement of Kumasi **7**:31:2b
Ashanti gold mine (mine, Obuasi, Ghana)
importance to economy of Obuasi **8**:858:2b
ʿĀshar min Ramaḍān, Madīnat al- (Egy.) **1**:621:3a
Ashared-apil-Ekur (anc. Assyrian k.) development of chronology **20**:586:1a
Ash'arī, Abū al-Ḥasan al- (Muslim theol.) **1**:621:3b
development of Islāmic orthodoxy **22**:17:1a; **22**:117:2a
introduction of scholastic philosophy **17**:431:1a
theory of kasb **6**:754:1b
views on tashbīh **11**:569:3a
Ash'arīyah (Islām)
comparison with Māturīdīyah **7**:948:3b
influence on Ibn Tūmart's revolt **22**:124:1a
kalam **6**:689:3a
role of Ḥasan al-Baṣrī **5**:736:2a
ashavan (Zor.)
association with Zoroaster **12**:935:1b
concept in Zoroastrianism **29**:1085:1b
Ashbee, Charles Robert (Br. arch. and designer) **1**:622:1b
Ashbery, John Lawrence (Am. poet) **1**:622:2a
American literature **13**:310:1b
Ashbourne (Eng., U.K.) **1**:622:2b
location *map* 29:6
Ashburton (N.Z.)
location *map* **24**:919
Ashburton (Eng., U.K.) **1**:622:2b
location *map* **29**:6
Ashburton, Alexander Baring, 1st Baron (Br. dipl.)
association with policies of Peel **9**:237:3b
leadership of Baring Brothers and Company **1**:897:2a
Ashburton, John Dunning, 1st Baron (Br. jur.) **1**:622:3a
Ashburton River (riv., W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* **14**:414
Ashby, Michael (Br. sci.)
study of aluminum technology **23**:556:1a
Ashby-de-la-Zouch (Eng., U.K.)
importance to North West Leicestershire **8**:784:3b
Ashcan School (Am. art)
association with The Eight **4**:399:2a
contribution to Social Realism **10**:923:1a
role in Armory Show **1**:570:3b
role of
Calder **2**:736:2a
Davies **3**:912:3a
Davis **3**:918:1b
Eakins **4**:316:2b
Sloan **10**:882:1a
see also Eight, The
Ashcroft, John (U.S. attorney gen.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ashcroft, Dame Peggy, *or* Edith Margaret Emily Ashcroft (Br. act.) **1**:623:1a
association with Komisarjevsky **6**:944:2b
portrayal of Desdemona *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27**:258
Ashdod (Isr.) **1**:623:1b
location *map* **22**:136
Ashdot Ya'aqov (Isr.)
location *map* **22**:136
Ashe, Arthur Robert (Am. athlete) **1**:623:2a
tennis history **28**:147:2b
Asheboro (N.C., U.S.) **1**:623:3a
Ashendene Press (Br. publ.)
history of typography **26**:101:2a
Asher (Heb. tribe) **1**:623:3a
genealogy **12**:79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Asher ben Jehiel, *or* Rosh (Sp. rabbi) **1**:623:3b
codification of work by Karo **6**:750:1a
influence of Meir of Rothenburg **7**:1020:2a
relationship to Jacob ben Asher **6**:462:1a
Asherah, *or* **Baalat,** *or* **Elath,** *or* **Qudshu** (Semitic goddess) **1**:623:3b
assistance of Baal **1**:762:2a
opposition by Israelite prophets **17**:428:1a
place in Middle Eastern religions **24**:951:b, 114:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Asherah" (research vessel)
role in underwater archaeology **20**:578:1a
Ashes (cricket) **1**:624:1b
history of cricket **28**:133:1a
"Ashes," *or* "Cenere" (work by Deledda)
discussed in biography **3**:972:3a
"Ashes and Diamonds," *or* "Popiół i diament" (work by Andrzejewski)
discussed in biography **1**:395:3b
place in Polish literature **25**:977:2b
"Ashes and Diamonds," *or* "Popiół i diament" (work by Wajda)
discussed in biography **12**:455:2b
"Ashes and Embers" (work by Frashëri): *see* "Hi dhe shpuzë"
Asheville, *or* Morristown (N.C., U.S.) **1**:624:1b
location *maps* **29**:154, 175
Ashfield (dist., Eng., U.K.) **1**:624:2a
Ashford (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) **1**:624:2a
Ashford (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Ashford **1**:624:2b
Ashgabat, *or* Aškabad, *or* Ashkabad, *or* Ashkhabad, *or* Poltoratsk (Turkmenistan) **1**:624:2b
location *map* **15**:702
proximity to Kopet-Dag Range **6**:954:1a
significance in
Central Asia **15**:704:2b
Turkmenistan **15**:715H:2b *passim* to 715K:2a
site of Bronze Age art **15**:724:2b
Ashgill Series, *or* Ashgill Stage, *or* Ashgillian Series (geol.) **1**:624:3a
subdivision of Ordovician System **19**:792:2a, *table*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Ashhotep (Egy. q.)
collection of jewelry **17**:513:1b
Ashi (Babyl. Jewish schol.) **1**:624:3b
Ashibe (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Ashibetsu (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Ashida Hitoshi (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
ashide (lacquerwork)
Japanese lacquerwork **17**:176:2a
ashide-e (Japanese calligraphy) **1**:624:3b
Ashiggā' Party, *or* Ashiqqā' Party, *or* Brothers Party (pol. party, Sud.)
establishment by Azhari **1**:756:3b
role in Sudan **28**:268:1b
Ashihko (China): *see* A-ch'eng
Ashikaga (Japan) 1:625:1a
location *map* **22**:262
Ashikaga Gakkō (school, Ashikaga, Japan)
history of Ashikaga **1**:625:1a
Ashikaga period (Japanese hist.): *see* Muromachi period
Ashikaga shogunate, *or* Ashikaga bakufu (Japanese dynasty): *see* Muromachi shogunate
Ashikaga Tadayoshi (Japanese mil. leader) **1**:625:1b
relation to Ashikaga Takauji **1**:625:2b
Ashikaga Takauji (Japanese shogun) **1**:625:1b
aided by Ashikaga Tadayoshi **1**:625:1b
conflict with
Daigo II **3**:850:1b
Nitta Yoshisada **8**:730:1b
construction of Zen temples **17**:724:2a
extent of rule in Muromachi period **8**:432:1b
history of Japan **22**:287:2a
predecessor of Ashikaga Yoshimitsu **1**:625:3b
revival of shogunate **10**:756:2a
uprising against Kusunoki Masashige **14**:7:2b
Ashikaga Yoshiaki (Japanese shogun) **1**:625:3a
association with Oda Nobunaga **8**:871:1b
Ashikaga Yoshimasa (Japanese shogun) **1**:625:3a
association with Yamana Mochitoyo **12**:812:3a
history of Japan **22**:288:2a
lacquerwork development **17**:176:2a
Ōnin War **6**:78:1b; **8**:955:3b
tea ceremony **17**:134:1a
Ashikaga Yoshimitsu (Japanese shogun) **1**:625:3b
history of Japan **22**:287:2b
influence on Japanese performing arts **17**:766:1a
patronage of
Kan'ami **6**:709:2b
Nōami **8**:738:1b
Zeami **12**:902:1a
relationship with Yung-lo government **12**:877:1b
stabilization of Muromachi period **8**:432:1b
"Ashini" (work by Thériault)
discussed in biography **11**:699:3a
ʿĀshiq Pasha (Tur. au.): *see* Aşık Paşa
Ashiqqā' Party (pol. party, Sud.): *see* Ashiggā' Party
Ashiya (Japan) 1:626:1a
location *map* **22**:262
Ashkabad (Turkmenistan): *see* Ashgabat
Ashkadarskaya Landing (Russ.): *see* Sterlitamak
Ashkelon (Isr.): *see* Ashqelon
Ashkenazi, *or* Ashkenazim (people) **1**:626:1b
adoption of
Isseries' work **6**:425:2b
Karo's work **6**:750:1b
development of
Ḥasidism **6**:639:1b; **22**:443:2b
Mi-Sinai tune **8**:88:3a
language
Hebrew **5**:791:3a
Yiddish **12**:843:2b
occurrence of Tay-Sachs disease **11**:587:1a
religion
Kiddush **6**:851:2a
Sefer Torah **10**:604:3a
yizkor **12**:846:1a
role in
Israel **22**:135:2b, 140:2a
Jewish history **22**:397:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ashkenazic script
development of Hebrew calligraphy **29**:1055:1a, *illus.*
Ashkenazim (people): *see* Ashkenazi
Ashkenazy, Vladimir, *or* Vladimir Davidovich Ashkenazi (Ice. mus.) **1**:626:1b
Ashkhabad (Turkmenistan): *see* Ashgabat
Ashland, *or* Poage's Settlement (Ky., U.S.) **1**:626:2b
association with Huntington, W.Va. **6**:162:1b
location *maps* **29**:154, 175
Ashland (Ore., U.S.) **1**:626:2b
Ashland (Wis., U.S.) **1**:626:2b
location *maps* **29**:154, 179
ashlar masonry, *or* cut stone (min.)
monumental architecture **13**:881:1a
use in Transcaucasia **28**:756:1a
Ashley, Merrill (Am. ballerina): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ashley, William Henry (U.S. congressman) **1**:626:3b
Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, Anthony Ashley Cooper, Baron (Eng. pol. [1621–83]): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl of
Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, Anthony Ashley Cooper, Baron (Eng. pol. and philos. [1671–1713]): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3rd Earl of
Ashley of Wimborne St. Giles, Anthony Ashley Cooper, Baron (Br. indus. reformer [1801–85]): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 7th Earl of
"Ashmat Shomron" (work by Mapu)
discussed in biography **7**:808:3a
Ashmedai (Jewish leg.): *see* Asmodeus
Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology (museum, Oxford, Eng., U.K.) **1**:626:3b
design of Cockerell **13**:980:2b
development of museums **24**:482:2b
Tradescant collection **11**:887:2b
Ashmore and Cartier Islands (isls., Ind.O.) **1**:627:1a
location *map* **14**:414
Ashmun, Jehudi (Am. settler)
history of Liberia **7**:331:2b; **29**:893:2b
Ashmūnayn, al- (Egy.): *see* Hermopolis Magna
Ashmyanskae Upland, *or* Ashmyany Upland (reg., Belarus): *see* Oshmyany Upland
Ashoka (emp. of India): *see* Aśoka
Ashot I the Great (k. of Arm.)
member of Bagratid dynasty **1**:796:1a
role in
Armenia **28**:762:1a
Georgia **28**:771:2a
Ashot III the Merciful (k. of Arm.)
history of Armenia **28**:762:1a

member of Bagratid dynasty 1:796:1a
Ashot Bagratuni the Carnivorous
(prince of Arm.)
history of Armenia 28:762:1a
member of Bagratid dynasty 1:796:1a
Ashqelon, or al-Majdal, or Ascalon, or Ashkelon, or Askalon, or Migdal Ashqelon, or Migdal Gad (Isr.) 1:627:1a
location *map* 22:136
Ashraf (Arg. ruler)
role in Afghanistan 1:128:2a; 13:33:1b
ashrāf (Islāmic caste group)
Islāmic society 6:411:2b
Ashraf dynasty (Turkmen dynasty): *see* Eşref dynasty
ashram, *or* āśrama (Hindu retreat)
Gandhi 19:650:1b
monasticism 26:1025:2a
ashrama, *or* asrama, *or* āśrama (Hinduism) 1:627:2a
life stages 20:520:2a, 523:1b; 26:1018:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also brahmacārin; sannyasi
Ashrawi, Hanan, *or* Hanan Mikhail (Pal. educ. and dipl.) 1:627:2b
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ashta Pradhan, *or* Aṣṭa Pradhān (Marāṭhī council) 1:627:3a
Ashtabula (Ohio, U.S.) 1:627:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Ashtarak (Arm.)
location *map* 28:752
Ashtarkhanid dynasty, *or* Astrakhanid dynasty, *or* Tuquy-Timurid dynasty, *or* Janid dynasty (As. hist.)
Central Asia 15:711:1a
Uzbekistan 15:715O:1b
Ashtart (anc. deity): *see* Astarte
Ashton, Sir Frederick William Mallandaine (Br. choreographer) 1:627:3b
Ashton-Warner, Sylvia Constance, *or* Sylvia Henderson (N.Z. writ.) 1:628:1a
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:2a
Ashtoreth: *see* Astarte
Ashtori ha-Parḥi (Jewish topographer) work on geography of Palestine 2:171:2a
ashug, *or* ashugh (folk music)
Armenia 28:760:2a
Azerbaijan 28:766:2b
Ashur (Mesop. deity) 1:628:1b
Belit 2:64:2b
Middle Eastern religions 24:93:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ashur, *or* Assur, *or* Qal'at Sharqāt, *or* Ash-Sharqāṭ (anc. city, Iraq) 1:628:2a
approach to naming of years 15:420:2b
association with deities
Adad 1:75:2b
Ashur 1:628:1b
conquest by
Cyaxares 3:818:1a
Median troops 21:941:2b, *illus.* 943
history of Mesopotamia 23:873:2b, 877:2a
location *map* 21:974
relationship with Hammurabi 5:668:3a
significance in
Assyrian art 24:79:2a
Parthian art 24:89:1a
Sumerian art 24:78:2b
Ashur-aha-iddina (k. of Assyria): *see* Esarhaddon
'Ashur 'Alī Zahiriy (Muslim educ.) role in Uzbekistan 15:715M:2b
Ashur-bel-kala (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:879:1a
Ashur-bel-nisheshu (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:877:2b
Ashur-da'in-apla (prince of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:880:1b
relationship to Shalmaneser III 10:692:2a
Ashur-dan I (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:878:2b
Ashur-dan II (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:879:2a
Ashur-dan III (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:880:1b
Ashur-etel-ilani (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:884:2b
Ashur-nadin-ahhe II (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:877:2b
Ashur-nadin-shumi (prince of Assyria) Mesopotamian history 23:882:2b
rule of Babylonia 10:637:1a
Ashur-nirari V (k. of Assyria) Tiglath-pileser III's rise to power 11:768:3a
Ashur-resh-ishi I (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:878:2b
Ashur-uballit I (k. of Assyria) 1:628:2b
conquest of Wassukkani 28:935:2a
history of Mesopotamia 23:877:2b
Ashur-uballit II (k. of Assyria) history of Mesopotamia 23:885:1a
'Āshūrā' (Islāmic holy day) 1:628:3a
commemoration of the Battle of Karbalā' 6:741:1a
importance to taziā festival 11:592:1a
role in Iranian Shī'ism 22:126:2b
Ashurbanipal, *or* Assurbanipal, *or* Asurbanipal (k. of Assyria) 1:628:3a
association with
Gyges 5:589:3b
Necho 8:576:3b
conquest of Cyrus I 3:831:1b
contribution to
Assyrian art and architecture 24:79:2a
cultural development of Nineveh 8:717:3b
hunting 6:159:3b
establishment of library 7:333:2b; 22:948:1b; 24:97:2a
invasion of Elam 4:416:1b; 6:847:1a; 21:941:1a
proficiency in Sumerian language 22:781:2b
role in
Anatolia 28:939:1a
Babylonia 1:771:2b
Mesopotamia 23:879:1a, 883:2a
siege of
Babylon 1:770:2a
Thebes 11:680:1b; 18:121:1a
Ashurnasirpal I, *or* Assur-nasir-apli I (k. of Assyria) 1:629:3b
Ashurnasirpal II, *or* Assur-nasir-apli II (k. of Assyria) 1:629:3b
construction in Nineveh 8:717:3a
dress *illus.* 17:480
history of
Mesopotamia 23:879:2a
Phoenicia 22:896:1b
military expansion 28:938:1a
Ashurnasirpal II, palace of (anc. palace, Calah, Iraq)
design 23:879:2b
winged bull *illus.* 2:731
Ashvaghosa (Indian philos. and poet): *see* Aśvaghoṣa
ashvamedha, *or* ashwameda (Hinduism): *see* aśvamedha
Ashwander v. Tennessee Valley Authority (law case)
constitutionality of TVA 11:634:1b
Ashwell, Lena, *or* Lena Margaret Pocock (Br. act.) 1:630:1b
'Āsī, Nahr al- (riv., As.): *see* Orontes River
"Así en la paz como en la guerra" (work by Cabrera Infante)
discussed in biography 2:708:3b
Asia
MICROPAEDIA 1:630:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:128:1a
MAP 14:130
agriculture
early society 13:175:2a
horse breeding 20:649:1a
rice cultivation 19:351:1a
arts
percussion instruments 24:659:2b
wind instruments 24:693:2b, 702:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
recoverable oil resources 19:578:1a, *table* 576
education
religious schools 16:347:1a
universities 12:186:1b
elephant distribution 23:435:1b
history
Cold War 21:868:2a
colonial hunting 6:160:3a
development of despotism 5:393:2a
dress and adornment 17:485:2a, 490:1a
European colonialism 18:706:1a
occurrence of famine 4:674:3a, *table* 675
prehistory 26:52:1b
rise of nationalism 27:421:2b
trade with Europe 18:737:1b, *map* 742
humid subtropical climate 16:502:2a
peoples and cultures 14:241:1a
influence on Malagasy culture 23:326:1b
population and demography 14:155:1a, 157:1b; 25:1041:2b
slavery 27:289:2b
physical geography 14:139:1b, 168:1a
continent evolution *illus.* 19:830
passim to 855
continental comparison 3:582:3b, *table* 583
Devonian System deposits 19:809:1a
fossil fuels 19:582:1a *passim* to 589:2b, *table* 595
geologic structure *map* 14:138
highest mountains *table* 8:375
karst landscape 16:751:1a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
longest rivers *table* 10:92
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
scrublands 14:1201:1b
taiga 14:1210:1b
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
Yangtze River 14:218:1b
religion
Christian missions 16:356:1a
Reformed and Presbyterian 26:244:1a
Roman Catholic 26:895:1b
indigenous religions' response to Christianity 16:362:1a
purification rites and customs 26:811:1a
shamanism 26:1019:2a
science and technology
bridges 26:332:2a
major canals *table* 2:791
sports
baseball 14:730:1b
traditional Asian sports 28:102:1a
witchcraft 25:94:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
see also Angaran Shield; China-Korean Shield; Indian Platform; cultures of Asia (*e.g.* Chopper chopping-tool industry; Mousterian industry); regions of Asia (*e.g.* Central Asia; East Asia; South Asia; Southeast Asia); countries; *and* physical features by name
Asia (anc. Roman prov.) 1:632:3b
Alexander the Great 20:257:1b
Mithradates VI 8:196:3a; 20:303:1a
Asia Minor (hist. reg., As.): *see* Anatolia
Asia Minor, religions of: *see* Anatolian religion
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation, *or* APEC (internat. org.) 1:633:1a
"Asia polyglotta nebst Sprachatlas" (work by Klaproth)
discussed in biography 6:902:3b
Āsiāb (archae. site, Iran)
Neolithic culture development 21:939:1b
Asian-American (people)
California 29:437:1b
United States 29:192:2b
Asian Broadcasting Union
history of broadcasting 15:212:2a
Asian clawless otter (mammal): *see* oriental small-clawed otter
Asian cobra, *or* Indian cobra, *or* Naja naja (snake)
description 3:415:3a
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
Asian Cup (soccer)
sporting record *list* 11:137
Asian Development Bank, *or* ADB 1:633:1b
foreign aid programs 4:878:1b
Asian elephant, *or* Asiatic elephant, *or* Elephas maximus (mammal)
characteristics of elephants 4:441:3b, *illus.*
description 23:349:2b, 434:2b, *illus.* 435
fauna of India 21:12:2b
gestation period 5:227:2b, *table*
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
proboscidean 9:715:2b
Asian Eskimo (people): *see* Yupik
Asian flu, *or* H2N2 (disease)
influenza 6:311:3b
Asian Games (amateur athletics) 1:633:1b
Asian golden cat (mammal): *see* Temminck's cat
Asian gypsy moth (insect)
characteristics 5:594:1b
Asian palm swift, *or* Cypsiurus parvus, *or* palm swift (bird)
nesting 11:443:1a
reproduction 15:83:2a
Asiana (Roman prov., As.)
history of Greece 20:189:2b
Asianic style (oratory)
description of ancient oratory style 3:315:1a
Asiatic black bear, *or* Himalayan bear, *or* moon bear, *or* Ursus thibetanus, *or* Tibetan bear (mammal) 1:633:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Asiatic dayflower, *or* Commelina communis (bot.)
angiosperm *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 13:628
Asiatic elephant (mammal): *see* Asian elephant
Asiatic Eskimo (people): *see* Yupik
Asiatic finfoot, *or* Heliopais personata (bird)
distribution 4:780:3b
Asiatic high (meteorol.): *see* Siberian anticyclone
Asiatic horseshoe crab, *or* Tachypleus tridentatus
horseshoe crab 6:72:1b
poisonous properties *table* 25:924
Asiatic ibex (mammal): *see* Siberian ibex
Asiatic jackal (mammal): *see* golden jackal
Asiatic knot (bird): *see* great knot
Asiatic lion (mammal)
protection in Gir Forest National Park 5:279:3b
Asiatic low, *or* Iranian low, *or* South Asian low (meteorol.) 1:633:2b
effect on Asian climate 14:147:1b
Asiatic polecat, *or* Mustela eversmanni (mammal)
carnivore characteristics 2:882:3a
Asiatic red dog (canine): *see* dhole
Asiatic rhinoceros: *see* Sumatran rhinoceros
Asiatic Society of Bengal (Oriental studies soc.)
British India 21:95:2a
West Bengal 12:590:1b
Asiatic wild ass (zool.): *see* half-ass
asiento de negros (Sp. hist.) 1:633:2b
Treaties of Utrecht 12:222:1a
Asli (people)
history of Central Asia 15:707:1b
Āṣik (Ottoman writ.): *see* Münecimbaşı, Ahmed Dede
Aşık Paşa, *or* Alâeddin Ali Aşık Paşa, *or* 'Āshiq Pasha (Tur. sn.) 1:633:3a
Aşıkpaşazade, *or* Asiki, *or* Dervis Ahmet ibn Şeyh Yahya ibn Şeyh Salman ibn Aşık Paşa (Ottoman hist.) 1:633:3b
Asilah, *or* Arzila, *or* Arcila (Mor.) 1:634:1a
location *map* 24:942
place in Moroccan culture 24:986:1b
Asilidae: *see* robber fly
Asimina (bot.)
distribution 13:638:2b
Asimina triloba (bot.): *see* pawpaw

Asimov, Isaac (Am. au.) 1:634:1b
science fiction 27:42F:2a
Asinaeus (Jewish brigand)
history of Mesopotamia 23:889:2a
Asinara, Gulf of (gulf, Medit. Sea)
location *map* 22:171
Asinara Island, *or* Isola Asinara (is., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Asinius Pollio, Gaius (Roman hist. and orator): *see* Pollio, Gaius Asinius
Asino (Russ.) 1:634:2a
location *map* 26:949
"Asino d'oro" (work by Firenzuola)
place in Italian literature 22:159:1b
Asinou (hist. site, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Asio flammeus (bird): *see* short-eared owl
Asio otus (bird): *see* long-eared owl
asipu, *or* masmasu (Mesop. rel. offi.)
role in Mesopotamian society 24:1052:2a
Asir, *or* ʿAsīr (reg., Saud.Arab.) 1:634:2a
climate 13:834:1b
geography 10:473:1a; 13:809:1b
history of Saudi Arabia 13:822:1b
location *map* 13:810
relationship to al-Bāḥah 1:797:2a
settlement patterns 13:834:2b
Asirgarh (fortress, India) 1:634:2b
Asitawandas (k. of the Danunians)
rule in Karatepe 6:740:2b
asity, *or* Philepittа (bird) 1:634:2b
genus of Philepittidae 9:367:1a
Asiut (governorate, Egy.): *see* Asyūṭ
Asiut (Egy.): *see* Asyūṭ
ASK (commu.): *see* amplitude-shift keying
Askalon (Isr.): *see* Ashqelon
Askaniya-Nova Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Ukraine)
establishment in Ukraine 28:976:2b, 977:1a
importance in Kherson oblast 6:837:1a
location *map* 28:974
ʿAskarī, Jaʿfar al-, *or* Jaʿfar Pasha, *or* Jaʿfar Pasha ibn Muṣṭafā ibn ʿAbd ar-Raḥman al-Askarī (Iraqi states.) 1:634:3a
Aske, Robert (Eng. insurgent)
role in Pilgrimage of Grace 9:442:2a
askeriye (Ottoman inst.): *see* seyfiye
Askia Dāwūd (Songhai emp.)
establishment of Gonja state 5:532:1b
Askia dynasty 1:634:3b
founding by Muḥammad I Askia 8:397:3a
role in Timbuktu 11:778:2b
Askia Ismaʾīl (Songhai ruler)
succession of Muḥammad I Askia 8:398:1b
Askia Muḥammad (Songhai ruler): *see* Muḥammad I Askia
Askia Mūsā (Songhai ruler)
deposition of Muḥammad I Askia 8:398:1b
Askim (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Askja (caldera, Ice.) 1:634:3b
location *map* 20:761
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Asklepios: *see* Asclepius
Askr and Embla (Norse myth.) 1:635:1a
role in Germanic religion 18:770:1a
ASL (communication): *see* American Sign Language
Aṣmaʾī, al-, *or* Abū Saʿīd ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Qurayb al-Aṣmaʿī (Arab schol.) 1:635:1a
Asmar, Tall al- (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Eshnunna
Asmara (Eritrea): *see* Asmera
Aśmarthya (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:198:1a
Asmat (people)
bisj pole significance 2:241:1b
hunting and gathering culture 16:883:1a
visual art 25:116:1b, *illus.*
asmatika (mus.)
kontakion 6:951:3b
Aśmena Highlands (hills, Lith.)
geography of Lithuania 14:702:2a
Asmera, *or* Asmara (Eritrea) 1:635:1b
Eritrea 4:544:1b; 17:819:1a
location *map* 17:775
strategic importance and nationalism 17:793:2b
Asmera, University of (univ., Asmera, Eritrea)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Asmodeus, *or* Ashmedai (Jewish leg.) 1:635:2a
role in book of Tobit 9:941:2b; 14:955:1b
Asmund Kareson (Swed. rune carver): *see* Kareson, Asmund
"Āsmundar saga kappabana" (Ice. lit.)
example of legendary saga 23:1115:2b
Asnam, El- (Alg.): *see* Cheliff, Ech-
"asno erudito, El" (work by Forner)
discussed in biography 4:885:2b
Asnyk, Adam (Pol. au.) 1:635:2a
Aso, Mount, *or* Aso-san (volcano, Japan) 1:635:2b
Japan 22:259:2b
location *map* 22:263
Aso National Park (park, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Aso-san (volcano, Japan): *see* Aso, Mount
Asociación... (org.): *see* specific English name, *e.g.,* Latin American Free Trade Association
asocial personality disorder (psychol.): *see* antisocial personality disorder
Aśoka, *or* Ashoka (emp. of India) 1:635:3a
association with
Dravidian language 4:215:3b; 22:699:2a
legend of Lumbinī 7:557:1b
development of
chronology 20:583:1b
Lalitpur 7:112:3b
history of
Afghanistan 13:32:2a
Andhra Pradesh 21:163:1b
India 21:41:2a
Mauryan empire 7:960:2a
Myanmar 27:761:1a
Sri Lanka 28:173:1b
Ujjain 12:109:2b
influence on
Buddhism 15:268:2b, 270:2a, 278:1b
Buddhist Council 2:603:3a
Buddhist mythology 15:299:1b
Hinduism 20:523:1b
hospital development 23:804:1a
Indic writing 29:1057:1a
promotion of Theravāda tradition 2:603:1b
relation to Mahendra 7:699:1a
significance to rock edicts 10:121:3a; 20:600:1a; 27:637:2a
views on animal life 1:62:2b
Aśoka (lang.)
illustration of Indo-Aryan linguistic development 22:600:1b *passim* to 602:1b
type of Indic calligraphy 29:1057:1a
Aśokan Southern Brāhmī script
use in Tamil inscriptions 4:215:3b; 22:699:2b
"Aśokāvadana" (Buddhist work)
depiction of Aśoka 21:42:2a
"Asolani, Gli" (work by Bembo)
discussed in biography 2:87:1a
Asolo (It.)
retirement of Cornaro 3:636:1b
Asolo Theatre (thea., Sarasota, Fla., U.S.)
cultural assets of Florida 29:317:2b
Asososca, Lake (l., Nic.)
hydrology of Nicaragua 15:688:2b
asp, *or* aspis (snake) 1:636:1b
ASP (pol. party, Alb.): *see* Albanian Socialist Party
ASP (Tan. pol. org.): *see* Afro-Shirazi Party
Aspalathus (plant genus)
scrublands 14:1201:2b
Aspar, Flavius Ardaburius (Roman gen.) 1:636:1b
relation to Leo I 7:270:2b
Asparagales (plant order)
classification 13:752:2b
asparaginase (drug)
antineoplastic agent 17:559:1b
asparagine (chem. compound) 1:636:2a
genetic code *table* 19:712
proteins 14:1010:1a, *illus.* 1009
see also aspartate; carbamoylaspartate
Asparagus (bot.) 1:636:2a
asparagusic acid 15:878:2a
characteristics and classification 7:355:2a; 13:606:2b
processing of vegetables *table* 19:131
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:135
vegetable farming 19:130:1b *passim* to 135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
asparagus beetle (insect) 1:636:3a
Asparagus officinalis (plant)
asparagus 1:636:2b
Liliales 7:355:1a
stem structure 13:606:2b
asparagus stone (gem)
description 1:478:1a
asparagusic acid, *or* 4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane (chem. compound)
resistance in asparagus 15:878:2a
aspartame, *or* aspartylphenylalanine, *or* Nutrasweet (sugar substitute)
use as sweetener 11:441:2a; 19:404:2b
aspartase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:903:2b
nervous system 24:797:1a
aspartate (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:903:2b, 914:2a
photosynthesis 25:806:1a
aspartate carbamoyltransferase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:919:2a
aspartate family (chem. compounds)
metabolism 23:919:1b, *illus.*
aspartic acid (chem. compound) 1:636:3a
genetic code *table* 19:712
proteins 14:1010:1a, *illus.* 1009, 1017, 1020
aspartokinase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:919:1b, 921:1a
aspartylphenylalanine (sugar substitute): *see* aspartame
Asparukh, *or* Isperikh (Bulg. leader)
history of the Bulgar people 2:618:3a
role in Bulgarian history 14:629:1a
Aspasia (Gr. hist.) 1:636:3b
influence on Pericles 9:291:1a
Aspasine (k. of Mesene): *see* Hyspaosines
Aspdin, Joseph (Br. mason)
development of portland cement 3:19:2a; 15:323:1b; 21:255:1a
aspect (gram.)
feature of Proto-Indo-European verbs 22:586:2a
role in modern Greek 22:618:1a
Aspect, Alain (Fr. phys.)
contribution to quantum mechanics 23:770:1a
aspect ratio (motion pictures)
motion pictures 24:389:2a, 401:2a
aspection (biol.): *see* season
Aspen (Colo., U.S.) 1:636:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 185
aspen (bot.) 1:637:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also trembling aspen
Aspen Institute for Humanistic Studies (inst., Aspen, Colo., U.S.)
design by Bayer 1:980:2a
Aspendus, *or* Aspendos, *or* Belkis (anc. city, Tur.) 1:637:1b
Roman theatre 28:571:2b
Aspenström, Karl Werner (Swed. poet and essayist) 1:637:1b
asper (coin): *see* akche
Asperges (Christianity)
use of cope 26:831:2b
aspergillic acid (chem. compound)
heterocyclic compounds 15:887:2b
aspergillosis (disease) 1:637:1b
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:609:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Aspergillus (fungus) 1:637:2b
cause of aspergillosis 1:637:2a; 21:609:2b
toxic microfungi *table* 25:921
see also Aspergillus flavus; Aspergillus nidulans; Aspergillus oryzae; Aspergillus parasiticus
Aspergillus flavus (fungus)
cause of cancer 15:527:1b
effect on honeybees 19:154:1a
toxic microfungi *table* 25:921
see also aflatoxin
Aspergillus nidulans (fungus)
genetic recombination research 9:599:1b
Aspergillus oryzae (biol.)
fermentation of sake 1:637:2b; 10:343:2a
Aspergillus parasiticus (fungus)
cause of cancer 15:527:1b
Aspergillus wentii (biol.)
processing of soybeans 1:637:2b
Aspern, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Austria 14:522:1a
Germany 20:103:2a
Asperula (herb): *see* woodruff
Asperula odorata (bot.): *see* sweet woodruff
asphalt 1:637:2b
applications
airfield runways 26:344:2b
floor coverings 21:560:2b *passim* to 564:2b
road construction 26:322:1a, 325:2b, *illus.*
sources
bitumen 2:246:1b
fossil fuels 19:573:2b, 582:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
asphalt macadam (road const.): *see* penetration macadam
asphalt tile 1:637:3b
interior design 17:10:1b
asphaltite (min.) 1:637:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
aspheric surface (optics)
use in lenses and optical systems 24:62:1a; 25:208:2b; 25:786:1a
asphodel (bot.) 1:637:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Asphodeloideae (plant subfamily)
association with Zingiberales 13:748:2a
Asphodelus albus (bot.)
description 1:638:1a
Asphodelus fistulosus (bot.)
description 1:638:1a
asphyxia (path.) 1:638:1a
caused by
breech presentation during birth 26:682:1a
carbon monoxide 17:352:1b
industrial pollution 25:100:2b
result in cerebral palsy 3:38:1a
aspic (food) 1:638:1b
Aspidiotus perniciosus (insect): *see* San Jose scale
Aspidistra (bot.) 1:638:1b
Aspidistra elatior, *or* Aspidistra lurida (bot.): *see* cast-iron plant
Aspidocotylea, *or* Aspidobothria (flatworm class)
characteristics and taxonomy 19:299:1a
Aspidogastrea (flatworm subclass)
taxonomy and characteristics 19:299:2a
Aspidomorpha furcata (insect): *see* tortoise beetle
Aspidontus taeniatus (fish): *see* saber-toothed blenny
Aspidosiphon (marine worm)
parts of peanutworms *illus.* 9:225
"Aspilogia" (work by Spelman)
example of heraldry 20:516:1b
Aspinwall (Pan.): *see* Colón
aspiny striatal neuron (cerebral nerve cells)
description and function 24:807:2a
aspirate (ling.) 1:638:1b
characteristics of Tai dialects 22:714:1b
phonetics 28:74:1b, 77:1b

aspirin, *or* acetylsalicylic acid (drug) 1:638:2a
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:536:2a
absorption 17:289:2a
analgesic properties 1:366:3a
cardiovascular diseases 17:543:1b
cause of
allergic reaction 26:751:1a
bleeding disorder 15:152:2b
hearing disorders 27:219:2b
poisonings 17:352:1b, 353:1a; 25:919:1a, *table*
Reye's syndrome 10:12:2b
comparison with
acetaminophen 1:58:3a
ibuprofen 6:229:1a
effect on eicosanoids 15:914:1b
manufacture by Bayer AG 1:980:2b
original source 13:609:1b
pharmaceutical production 21:360:2a, 364:2a; 28:463:1b
salicylic acid esters 15:864:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Aspiring, Mount (mt., N.Z.) 1:638:2a
location *map* 24:919
aspis (snake): *see* asp
Asplanchna brightwelli (zool.)
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:147:1b
Asplenіaceae (bot.) 1:638:2b
annotated classification 19:174:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also lady fern; shield fern; spleenwort; walking fern
Asplenium (fern genus): *see* spleenwort
Asplenium trichomanes (bot.): *see* maidenhair spleenwort
Asplund, Erik Gunnar (Swed. arch.) 1:638:3b
contribution to Classicism 13:981:2b
Aspredinidae (fish): *see* banjo catfish
Aspro-Khremnos Reservoir (res., Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Aspromonte (mts., It.)
physiography of Calabria 2:730:2b
Aspromonte, Battle of (It. hist.)
role of Garibaldi 5:125:1b
Aspromonte National Park (park, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Aspropótamos (riv., Gr.): *see* Achelous River
Asprucci, Mario (It. arch.)
contributions to Neoclassicism 13:967:2b
Asquith, Herbert Henry, 1st Earl of Oxford and Asquith, Viscount Asquith of Morley (pr.min. of U.K.) 1:638:3b
association with
Churchill 16:371:2b
Liberal party 7:328:3a
Lloyd George 7:424:2a
history of
Irish Home Rule 21:1015:1a, 1015:1b
United Kingdom 29:90:1a, 91:1a
World War I 29:976:2b
Dardanelles Campaign 3:884:2b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
ASR (radar tech.): *see* airport surveillance radar
ASR-9 (radar tech.)
radar systems 26:468:1b, *illus.*
āśrama (Hindu retreat): *see* ashram
asrama, *or* āśrama (Hinduism): *see* ashrama
"Asrār al-ḥikmah" (work by Sabzevārī)
discussed in biography 10:284:1a
"Asrār-e khūdī" (poem by Iqbāl)
discussed in biography 6:373:2a
āsrāva, *or* āsava, *or* kilesa, *or* kleśa (Buddhism) 1:639:3a
teachings of the Buddha 15:267:1b
ass, *or* wild ass (animal) 1:639:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:439:2a
gestation period *table* 5:227
livestock farming 19:147:2b
transportation use 28:781:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also donkey
Āss (Germanic god): *see* Aesir
Assab (Eritrea): *see* Asseb
Assad, Bashshār al-, *or* Bashar al-Assad (pres. of Syr.)
leadership of Syria 28:374:1a
see also Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Assad, Ḥafiz al-, *or* Hafez al-Assad (pres. of Syr.) 1:640:1a
history of
Iraq 21:994:1a
Israel 21:893:1a; 22:146:1b
Syria 11:470:1a; 28:373:2b
role in Ba'th Party 1:958:1a
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Assad Library (Damascus, Syr.)
feature of Damascus 3:864:3b
Assal, Lake (l., Djibouti)
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
feature of
Africa 13:45:2a
Djibouti 17:817:1b, *illus.*
Assam (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA 1:640:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:136:1b
LOCATION MAP 21:5
Brahmaputra River 14:221:2a
conquest by Bagyīdaw 1:796:3a
history of
India *map* 21:97
Myanmar and Anglo-Burmese wars 27:762:2a
World War II 16:139:2a
importance of Bodo peoples 2:317:1a
practice of headhunting 5:778:2a
use of Tai languages 22:713:1b
see also Kāmarūpa
Assam Agricultural University (univ., Jorhāt, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Assam tea plant (bot.)
characteristics 19:157:1b
Assam Valley (val., India)
effect of Brahmaputra River 14:222:2b; 21:1a
Assamese, *or* Sharchops (people)
distribution 2:190:2b; 14:223:1b; 14:900:1b
Assamese language 1:640:2b
characteristics 22:603:2a
distribution *table* 22:596
literary usage 27:646:1a, 650:1a
use in Assam 1:640:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Assan language, *or* Asan language
Yenisian languages 22:576:1b
Assassin, *or* Ḥashshāshī, *or* Ḥashshāshīn (Islāmic group) 1:640:2b
defeat by Hülegü 6:131:1a
establishment by Ḥasan-e Ṣabbāḥ 5:736:2b
leadership of Rashīd ad-Dīn 9:946:2b
opposition of Baybars I 1:979:2b
opposition to
Fāṭimid dynasty 4:698:3a
Malik-Shāh 7:737:1a
Seljuq dynasty 21:964:2a
origin of movement 22:120:1b
use of hashish 13:221:2b
assassin bug, *or* Reduviidae (insect) 1:640:3b
response to temperature changes 27:125:1b
species of Heteroptera 21:691:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
assassin fly (insect): *see* robber fly
"assassinat du duc de Guise, L'" (film by Le Bargy and Calmettes)
place in film history 24:374:2b
assassination (crime)
terrorism 16:797:1b
Assateague Island (isl., Md., U.S.) 1:641:2a
Assateague Island National Seashore (isl., Md., U.S.)
Assateague Island 1:641:2a
association with Ocean City, Md. 8:862:1a
location *map* 29:174
Assault (racehorse) 1:641:2a
assault and battery, *or* injuria (law) 1:641:2a
Roman law 22:906:1b
tort law 28:745:2a
see also child abuse; duel; kidnapping; mayhem
assault gun: *see* tank destroyer
assault rifle 1:641:3a
automatic fire 1:725:2a
development 29:551:2b
rifle 10:65:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also AK-47 rifle; Armalite rifle; M-16 rifle
Assaye, Battle of (Gt.Br.-India) victory of British 21:90:2a
assaying (chem. process) 1:641:3b
applications
bioluminescence 2:225:1b
chemical analysis 13:523:1b
evolution theory 18:861:2b
gold production 21:492:2a
platinum-group metals 21:495:1a
silver production 21:493:2b
use of touchstone 11:867:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also growth assay; microbiological assay; plaque; reaction time assay
Asse (bldg.)
location *map* 14:858
Asseb, *or* Aseb, *or* Assab (Eritrea) 1:642:1b
Eritrea 4:544:3a; 17:820:2b
location *map* 17:775
transportation and port improvements 17:820:2b
Assela (Eth.): *see* Asela
Asselian Stage (geol.)
subdivision of Permian Period 19:820:2b, 824:1b
Asselin, Olivar (Can. writ.)
contribution to Canadian literature 23:180:1a
assemblage (art) 1:642:1b
characteristics of
folk art 19:330:1b
sculpture 27:51:2b
comparison with environmental art 27:56:2a
contribution by
Cornell 3:638:3b; 27:111:2b
Dadaism 27:110:1b
place in modern art 25:388:2b
assemblé, *or* pas assemblé (ballet) 1:642:2b
role in ballet 2:522:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 625
assembled gem 1:642:2b
see also doublet
Assemblée Législative (Fr. hist.): *see* Legislative Assembly
Assemblée Nationale (bldg., Paris, Fr.): *see* Palais-Bourbon
Assemblée Nationale, *or* Assemblée Nationale Constituante (Fr. hist.): *see* National Assembly
Assemblée Nationale Populaire (govt., Con.B.): *see* People's National Assembly
Assembleia da República (Port. govt.): *see* Assembly of the Republic
Assembléia Nacional, Palácio da (bldg., Lisbon, Port.): *see* National Assembly, Palace of the
"Assembléia ou Partida" (play by Garção)
discussed in biography 5:115:2a
assembler (computing)
execution of computer programs 3:509:3b
"Assemblies of al-Ḥarīrī, The," *or* **"Maqāmāt"** (work by al-Ḥarīrī)
depiction of Muslim funeral *illus.*
discussed in biography 5:706:1a
example of maqāmah genre 7:809:2a
illustration by
Baghdad school 1:794:1a
Yaḥyā ibn Maḥmūd al-Wāsiṭī 12:804:3a, *illus.*
place in Islāmic literature 22:52:2b, 64:1b, *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. 22:76
Assemblies of God (Prot. denomination) 1:642:3a
history of Pentecostalism 9:269:2b
Assembly (anc. Gr. govt.): *see* Ecclesia
assembly (govt.) 1:642:3b
early source of law codes 22:903:2a, 907:2b
Kazakstan 15:715A:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also legislature; parliament; senate
assembly (production process)
aerospace industry 21:547:2b
automation 14:553:1b
frozen prepared meals 19:402:1a
see also assembly line
Assembly, House of (Austr. govt.)
South Australia 14:472:1a
Tasmania 14:477:2b
Assembly, House of (Swaz. govt.)
composition of Swaziland parliament 27:932:1a
assembly, unlawful: *see* unlawful assembly
assembly drawing (indus.)
drafting 17:455:2b
Assembly for the Republic (pol. party, Fr.): *see* Rally for the Republic
Assembly Hall (bldg., Champaign, Ill., U.S.)
Champaign *illus.* 3:73
assembly language, *or* second-generation language (computing)
computer programming languages 3:510:1a
history and development 16:629:2b, 633:1a, 645:1a
assembly line, *or* continuous production system, *or* production line (indus. engin.) 1:643:1a
major ref. in Work and Employment 29:923:2a
development by Ford 4:876:2b; 19:407:2b
effect on apprenticeship system 1:495:1b
importance of division of labour 7:80:2b
invention by Evans 4:616:2b
use in
aerospace industry 21:550:2a
automotive industry 1:728:1b; 21:551:1a, 555:2a, *illus.*
industrial production 21:267:2b
passim to 271:2a
use of automation 1:725:3b; 10:116:2b; 14:552:2a
see also speedup
Assembly of Delegates (Egy. hist.)
role in Egypt 18:137:2b
Assembly of Russian Workingmen (Russ. labour union)
strike on Bloody Sunday 2:293:3a
Assembly of the Republic, *or* Assembleia da República (Port. govt.)
Portugal 25:1050:2a
assembly plant: *see* factory
Assembly Rooms (museum, Bath, Eng., U.K.)
landmark of Bath 1:956:3a
role of Wood the Younger 12:738:2b
Assembly Rooms (bldg., York, Eng., U.K.)
architectural style 13:964:1b
Assen (Neth.) 1:643:1b
location *map* 24:867
Assens (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Asser (Welsh monk) 1:643:1b
biography of Alfred the Great 1:260:2a
Asser, Tobias Michael Carel (Du. jur.) 1:643:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
assertion (logic)
truth and falsity in logic of knowing 23:254:1a
assertoric proposition (logic)
Aristotle's syllogistic 23:263:2b
assertoric syllogism (logic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:2b
pure command arguments 23:256:1b
Asses, Bridge of, *or* Elefuga, *or* Pons Asinorum (geom.)
Euclidean geometry 19:901:2b
history of geometry 19:890:2b, 892:1a, *illus.* 892

assessment (calculation of value) 1:643:2b
tax law administration 11:584:2a; 28:404:1a, 411:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
assessment, *or* testing (behaviour) application in clinical psychology 3:387:3a
see also examination; personality assessment; psychological testing; tachistoscope
assessor (law) 1:643:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also Schöffe
asset (econ.) balance sheets 13:1:1b, *table*
banks and banking 1:870:3a
business associations 15:366:1b, 371:2a
concept of capital 17:929:2b
distribution by bankruptcy law 15:357:2a
function of money 8:252:3a; 24:325:1b
income statements 13:1:2b
inheritance and succession 21:638:2b *passim to* 647:1b
see also account receivable; asset value; depletion allowance; liquid asset; net asset
asset cost (fin.) accounting 13:3:1a
asset measurement (fin.) accounting principles 13:2:2b
asset value (fin.) accounting 13:2:2b
depreciation 4:20:3b
Assia Djebar (Alg. writ.): *see* Djebar, Assia
assidui (anc. Roman soc.) Roman military resources 20:296:2a
assignat (Fr. currency) 1:643:3b
development in French Revolution 19:498:2a
role of Cambon 2:758:2a
assigned counsel (law) 1:644:1a
see also legal aid; public defender
assignment problem (bus.) treatment in operations research 21:277:2b
assimilation (geol.) igneous rocks 24:242:2a
assimilation (ling.) Korean language 22:731:2b
sound change 23:55:2b
Uralic vowel harmony 22:690:1b
assimilation (soc.) 1:644:2a
Australian Aboriginals
New South Wales 14:460:1a
Northern Territory 14:464:1b
South Australia 14:474:1a
Bulgaria 14:636:1a
education 18:1:1a
ethnic groups 4:582:2b
Indian history 21:47:1a
Jewish history 22:418:2b
Israel 22:141:1a
Mendelssohn 8:8:1a
language 22:564:1a
minorities 8:169:3b; 8:170:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 521; 522
see also acculturation; Americanization
assimilation (stimulus-response behaviour) Piaget's model for thought processes 14:836:1a; 21:779:1a
role in rumour dissemination 16:557:2a
assimilation efficiency (biol.) energy flow 14:1130:2b
assimilation-fractional crystallization, *or* AFC (geol.) production of andesites 24:242:2a
assimilationist (Alg. colonial group): *see* évolué
Assiniboia (reg., Can.) 1:644:2a
Canadian history 15:465:1a
Red River Settlement 9:985:1a
Assiniboin, *or* Stonies (people) 1:644:2b
customs and traditions 13:381:1a, *map* 380
decimation by smallpox 13:358:1b, *map* 351
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Assiniboine, Mount (mt., Can.) physiography of Canadian Rockies 2:789:2b
Assiniboine River (riv., Can.) 1:644:3b
location *map* 15:444
Assiout (governorate, Egy.): *see* Asyūṭ
Assiout (Egy.): *see* Asyūṭ
Assis (Braz.) 1:644:3b
location *map* 15:186
Assis, Joaquim Machado de, *or* Joaquim Maria Machado de Assis (Braz. au.) Brazilian literature 15:200:1b, 205:1a
Assises de Jérusalem: *see* Jerusalem, Assizes of
"Assises de la cour des bourgeois" (civil code) administration of crusader states 16:829:1b
Assisi (It.) 1:644:3b
early Italian stained glass 17:196:2a
Gothic murals 25:356:1b
location *map* 22:170
Assisi, Saint Francis of (It. st.): *see* Francis of Assisi, Saint
assistance, writ of (Eng.-Am. colonial hist.) 1:645:1b
influence on American Revolution 29:211:1a
opposition by Otis 8:1042:2a
"Assistant, The" (work by Malamud) American literature 13:308:1b
discussed in biography 7:723:1b
assize, *or* sessions (law) 1:645:2a
English law 16:811:1b; 18:628:2a; 29:33:2b
assize, rent of (Eur. hist.): *see* rent of assize
assize, writ of (law): *see* writ of assize
Assize of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Clarendon, Assize of, except as below
"Assize of Weights and Measures" (Eng. law) definition of English measurement standards 23:694:2a
Assizes of Ariano (It. hist.): *see* Ariano, Assizes of
associate (degree) academic degrees 3:962:1b
junior college 6:655:3b
associate (math.) Gaussian integers 25:28:1b
associated Cartan form integral invariants 28:728:1a
associated gas characteristics 19:579:2a
associated Lagrange function solution of nonlinear programs 25:220:2b, *illus.*
associated Legendre function, *or* associated Legendre polynomial (math.) higher transcendental functions 13:496:2b
associated measure potential theory 13:494:2a
Associated Merchandising Corp. (Am. co.) role of Lazarus 7:212:1a
Associated Powers (internat. org.) relation to Allied Powers 1:282:1a
Associated Press, *or* **AP** (news agency) 1:645:3a
development of news agency 8:660:3a
use of telegraphs 28:474:1a
associated production (phys.) subatomic particles 28:244:2b
see also strangeness
Associated State of Vietnam (hist. state, Viet.): *see* Vietnam, Associated State of
Associated Talking Pictures, Ltd. (co., U.K.): *see* Ealing Studios
Associated Universities, Inc., *or* AUI (educ. assoc.) 1:645:3b
association (biol. community) relation between fungus and conifers 20:456:2a
association (chem.): *see* chemical association
association, *or* association of ideas (psychol.) 1:645:3b
role in
apperception theory 28:438:1a
Gestalt theory of perception 25:481:2b
humour 20:684:1a
learning theories 7:224:3a; 22:872:1a
memory 23:832:2b *passim to* 839:2a
rhetoric 26:761:1b
thought processes 28:651:2a
viewed by
atomists 25:566:1b
Hume 26:678:2b; 25:752:2a
Jung 6:653:2a
Shaftesbury 13:20:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
see also association test
association, chemical (chem. bonding): *see* chemical association
association, stellar (astron.): *see* stellar association
association area (anat.) cerebral cortex response to sensation 24:833:2a
Association Catholique Internationale pour la Radio, la Télévision, et l'Audiovisuel (Fr. org.) place in history of broadcasting 15:213:1a
association complex (chem.) chemical association 3:154:2b
association croquet, *or* British croquet, *or* English croquet 1:646:2a
association football, *or* soccer MICROPAEDIA 1:646:3a
MACROPAEDIA 28:114:1a
contribution by
Busby 2:672:2a
Hamm *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:154
Pelé 9:246:3a
globalization of sports 28:104:2a
importance in
Brazil 15:200:2b
Germany 20:66:2b
influence on American football 4:871:3b; 28:118:2b
Olympic champions *list* 8:926, 940
origin in England 29:222:2b
recreational activities in London 23:294:1b
sporting record 11:137:1a, *lists*
sports and violence issues 28:112:1b
see also Football Association; Football League; World Cup; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Association for…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, Association for
Association Internationale Africaine, *or* African International Association (Af. org.) 1:646:3b
Association Internationale de Boxe Amateur, *or* AIBA (internat. sports org.) control of amateur boxing 15:180:1a
Association Internationale du Congo, *or* Comité d'Études du Haut Congo, *or* Committee for Studies of the Upper Congo, *or* International Association of the Congo (Belg. org.) 1:647:1a
role in Belgian colonialism 3:534:3b
association learning: *see* associative learning
association neuron insect nervous system 21:657:1b
Association of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* American Painters and Sculptors, Association of, except as below
association of ideas (psychol.): *see* association
association scheme (math.) definition 16:615:2a
association test (psychol.) 1:647:2a
use by Jung 6:653:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
Association to Promote the Higher Education of Working Men, An (Br. org.): *see* Workers' Education Association
associational group use by interest groups 25:986:2a
Associations, Law of (1901, Fr.) effect on religious institutions 1:450:3a
role of Waldeck-Rousseau 12:459:3b
associative law (math.) 1:647:2a
algebra 13:245:1b
analysis 13:507:1a, 509:1b, *illus.* 443, 506
arithmetic 14:72:2b
valid propositional calculus formulae *table* 23:233
see also generalized associative law
associative learning, *or* association learning MICROPAEDIA 1:647:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:857:2b
aspect of thinking 28:654:1a
failure in amnesia patients 23:838:1b
influence on animal behaviour 14:751:2b
role in learning 7:224:3a; 22:872:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also imitation; insight; latent learning; paired-associate learning; trial-and-error learning
associative thickening (chem.) surface coatings 23:342:2a
Associazione Nazionale Italiana: *see* Italian National Committee
"Assommoir, L'" (novel by Zola): *see* "Drunkard, The"
assonance (prosody) 1:647:2b
relationship to rhyme 10:32:1a
use in
ballads 23:107:1b
Indian music 27:655:1a
prosody 23:91:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
assortative mating, *or* selective mating (genet.) 1:647:3a
role in genetic equilibrium 18:870:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
see also positive assortative mating
Assos (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Assos
Assouan (governorate, Egy.): *see* Aswān
Assouan, *or* Assuan (Egy.): *see* Aswān
A.S.S.R. (Sov. govt.): *see* autonomous soviet socialist republic
Assuan (governorate, Egy.): *see* Aswān
assumed risk defence (law): *see* assumption of risk
assumpsit (law) 1:647:3a
Assumption (Christianity) 1:647:3b
Mariology 7:852:2b; 7:898:3b
Roman Catholic dogma 26:905:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Assumption" (paint. by Francia) discussed in biography 4:922:3b, *illus.* 923
"Assumption" (paint. by Giovanni di Paolo) discussed in biography 5:279:1b
"Assumption" (paint. by Titian) discussed in biography 28:675:1b; *illus.* 1:648, Plate 1 fol. 28:674
Assumption, Cathedral of the (cath., Altamura, It.) importance to Altamura 1:298:2a
Assumption, Cathedral of the (cath., Astrakhan, Russ.) domes *illus.* 1:653
Assumption, Cathedral of the, *or* Uspensky Sobor (cath., Moscow, Russ.) description 24:352:1b
Russian architecture 13:922:2b
Assumption, Cathedral of the (cath., Sergiyev Posad, Russ.) significance in Sergiyev Posad 10:650:2a, *illus.*
Assumption, Cathedral of the (cath., Volodymyr-Volynskyy, Ukraine) architecture 13:922:2a
frescoes 12:412:1b
Volodymyr-Volynskyy 12:424:2b
"Assumption of Moses" (pseudepigraphal work): *see* "Moses, Assumption of"

assumption of risk, *or* assumed risk
defense, *or* assumption of risk defense (law)
application to worker safety liability **21:**753:1b
comparison with contributory negligence **3:**589:2b
role of marketing intermediaries **23:**501:1b
Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Basilica of the (cath., Baltimore, Md., U.S.): *see* National Shrine of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Basilica of the
Assumption of the Virgin (rel. motif)
paintings
Castagno **2:**930:1b
Correggio **3:**649:1b
El Greco **5:**452:3a; *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 25/354
Pulzone **9:**796:1a
Titian **25:**364:1b
sculpture
Bernini **2:**153:2a
Riemenschneider *illus.* **27:**94
Assur (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Ashur
Assur-nasir-apli I (k. of Assyria): *see* Ashurnasirpal I
Assur-nasir-apli II (k. of Assyria): *see* Ashurnasirpal II
Assurbanipal (k. of Assyria): *see* Ashurbanipal
Assus, *or* Assos, *or* Machramion (anc. city, Tur.) **1:**648:1b
Assyria (anc. king., Middle E.) **1:**648:2a
art and architecture **24:**79:2a
alabaster mural relief *illus.* **24:**81
dress **17:**480:2a, *illus.*
landscape and gardens **19:**660:1b
metalwork **17:**142:2b, 145:2a
palace interiors **17:**18:2a
pottery **17:**104:1a
rugs and carpets **17:**75:1a
sculpture **27:**57:1b
customs and traditions
calendar **15:**420:2b
cultural origins **21:**976:1b
horsemanship **28:**230:2a
personal names **24:**737:1b
foreign relations
Anatolian cities **28:**932:1b
Babylonia **1:**771:2a
Cyprus **3:**331:3b; **16:**899:1a
Egypt **10:**340:3b
Hattusas **2:**323:3b
Hittites **28:**935:2a
Iran **21:**939:2b *passim to* 942:2a, *map* 943
Israel **14:**920:2a, 944:1a
Jordan **22:**375:2a
Judah under Hezekiah **5:**909:1b
Luwians **28:**938:1a
Media **3:**818:1a; **7:**999:1a
Memphis **7:**1043:1b
Mesopotamia **8:**48:2b; **23:**873:2b
passim to 886:2a, *illus.* 881
Near East expansion **26:**64:2a
Nubia **8:**817:2b
Palestine **25:**411:1b
Phoenicia **9:**392:1b; **22:**896:1b
Phrygia **28:**937:1a
Roman Empire **20:**315:1b, *map* 301
Syria **28:**368:1a
Urartu **12:**197:1b; **28:**938:1b
Nineveh **8:**717:2a
physical geography
Tigris–Euphrates River System **14:**234:1b
religion
Ashur **1:**628:1b; **24:**93:1a
concept of death **16:**987:2b
human sacrifice **6:**137:3b
Mesopotamian religions **24:**96:2b
prayer **26:**782:2a
rulers
Ashurbanipal **1:**628:3a
Nebuchadrezzar II **8:**575:2a
Sargon II **10:**453:1a
Sennacherib **10:**636:3b
Tiglath-pileser III **11:**768:3a
science and technology
biological science education **14:**1071:2b
eclipses **17:**873:2a
masonry construction **7:**913:2b
significance of ethnic cleansing **4:**582:2a
sports and recreation
falconry **4:**664:1a
hunting **6:**159:3b
transportation
canals and inland waterways **26:**348:1b
chariots **28:**783:1b
writing **29:**1035:2a
Assyrian (people)
distribution
Iran **21:**934:2a
Syria **28:**364:1b
ethnological affinity with Caucasian peoples **2:**965:1b
Assyrian Church (Christianity): *see* Nestorian
Assyrian dialect (Akkadian dial.)
characteristics **1:**192:3a
Assyrian incident (Iraqi hist.)
major ref. in Iraq **21:**989:2a
Assyrian King List (archae.)
excavation at Dur Sharrukin **4:**285:2a
Assyrian language (anc. lang.): *see* Akkadian language
Assyrian period, Middle (Assyrian hist.): *see* Middle Assyrian period
Assyriology
contribution by Rassam **9:**949:2a
development of chronology **20:**585:2a
history of Mesopotamia **23:**861:2b
use of epigraphy **20:**598:1a
Assyro-Babylonian language (anc. lang.): *see* Akkadian language
Assyro-Babylonian literature (anc. lit.): *see* Akkadian literature
Aṣṭa Pradhān (Marathi council): *see* Ashta Pradhan
Astabī (Anatolian rel.): *see* Zababa
Astacus, *or* Potamobius (crayfish genus)
oxygen consumption *table* **26:**725
"Aṣṭādhyāyī" (book by Pāṇini)
role in Sanskrit tradition **27:**636:2a
Astaire, Fred, *or* Frederick Austerlitz (Am. dancer) **1:**648:2b
Great Depression *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17:**244
partnership with Rogers **10:**138:2a
role in musical film **24:**384:1b
aṣṭamaṅgala (Jaina symbols) **1:**648:3b
Astana (Kazakstan): *see* Aqmola
aṣṭāṅgika-marga (Buddhism): *see* Eightfold Path
Astapi (Hurrian god)
status in Hurrian religion **23:**877:2a
Astara (Azerbaijan)
location *map* **28:**752
Astarte, *or* Ashtari, *or* Ashtoreth (anc. deity) **1:**649:1a
association with
Io **6:**364:1b
Ishtar **6:**407:2a
role of qedesha **9:**834:3a
worship in
Canaan **8:**484:3b
Egypt **18:**116:2a
Syrian and Palestinian religion **24:**113:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Astarte" (ballet by Nikolais)
use of innovative stage lighting **28:**606:1b
astatate, *or* astatate ion (chem. ion)
astatine compounds **15:**1004:1a
astatide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**996:2b
see also halide
astatine, *or* At (chem. element) **1:**649:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**996:1b
atomic weight *table* **3:**156
discovery by Segrè **10:**608:1a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**953
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Astbury, John, *or* Astbury of Shelton (Eng. potter) **1:**649:2a
Astbury ware **1:**649:2b; **17:**120:2a
Astbury-Whieldon ware **1:**649:3b
Astbury ware (pottery) **1:**649:2b
current appraisal **1:**649:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Astbury-Whieldon ware (pottery) **1:**649:3b
Aṣṭchāp (Hindi poets) **1:**649:3b
Astell, Mary (Eng. au.)
history of feminism **19:**160:1b
aster (plant genus)
depiction in "De materia medica" *illus.* **4:**112
aster family (plant fam.): *see* Asteraceae
aster yellows (disease) **1:**650:1a
bacterial diseases of plants *table* **17:**388
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Asterābād (Iran): *see* Gorgān
Asteraceae, *or* Compositae, *or* daisy family, *or* aster family, *or* composite family (plant fam.)
association with Calyceraceae **13:**711:1a
characteristics **13:**711:1b
desert biota **14:**1205:2a
reproductive structures **13:**622:2a, 624:2a; **26:**621:2b
see also chamomile; coneflower; daisy; tansy; thistle; specific genera by name (*e.g.* Artemisia; Chrysanthemum; groundsel; ragweed); *and* specific species by name (*e.g.* China aster; dandelion; edelweiss; silverswords)
Asteraceae (plant order)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**650:1b
MACROPAEDIA **13:**711:1b
annotated classification **13:**632:2b
see also Asteraceae
Asterias amurensis (echinoderm)
range **11:**220:1b
Asterias forbesi (echinoderm)
classification of echinoderms **4:**349:3a
range **11:**220:1b
Asterias rubens (echinoderm)
range **11:**220:1b
Asterias vulgaris (echinoderm)
classification of echinoderms **4:**349:3a
range **11:**220:1b
Asteridae (plant subclass)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13:**707:2b
annotated classification **13:**632:2a
see also Lobeliaceae; *and* specific orders by name (*e.g.* Asterales; Campanulales; Dipsacales; Gentianales; Lamiales; Rubiales; Scrophulariales; Solanales)
Asterina gibbosa (starfish): *see* gibbous starfish
asterism (astron.)
relation to constellation **3:**566:2b
asterism (min.) **1:**650:2a
Asterius (bp. of Amaseia)
opposition to pictorial art **16:**297:2b
"Astérix" (comic strip)
creation by Goscinny and Uderzo **5:**378:2b
example of comic strip **15:**551:2b
asteroid, *or* minor planet, *or* planetoid (astron.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**650:2b
MACROPAEDIA **27:**528:1a
Bode's law **27:**524:1b
comets **27:**537:1b
cosmology **16:**768:2a
Earth impact hazard **4:**321:2a
impact craters **16:**751:1a
interplanetary medium **10:**942:3a
mass extinction theory **1:**305:2a; **4:**637:3b; **14:**1158:2a; **17:**318:2a
meteorites **27:**547:2b, 550:2a
meteoroids **8:**68:3b; **27:**543:2b
observational astronomy **25:**853:2a
physical sciences **25:**833:2b
solar system **27:**453:2a
space motion **23:**727:2a
work of Wolf **12:**727:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Kirkwood gaps; Trojan planets; *and* asteroids by name (*e.g.* Ceres; Eros; Pallas)
asteroid family: *see* family
Asteroidea: *see* starfish
Asterophryninae (amphibian subfamily) annotated classification **13:**434:2b
Asterousia Mountains, *or* Kofinos Mountains (mts., Gr.)
physiography of Crete **20:**184:1b
Asteroxylon (fossil genus)
taxonomy of Rhynie plants **10:**32:3b
Asterozoa (echinoderm subphylum)
annotated classification **17:**864:2b
see also brittle star; Concentricycloidea; starfish
asthenia (path.) **1:**651:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also neurocirculatory asthenia
asthenic personality disorder, *or* dependent personality disorder, *or* inadequate personality disorder (psychol.)
description **9:**313:1a; **23:**850:1b
asthenic type, *or* leptosomic type (morphology)
Kretschmer's personality theory **7:**4:3b; **25:**504:1a
see also ectomorph
asthenopia (path.): *see* eyestrain
asthenosphere, *or* low velocity zone (geol.)
continental drift **3:**585:1b
Earth's structure **17:**579:2a
lithosphere **27:**480:2b
plate tectonics **9:**506:1a; **24:**998:1b
role in
magma generation **24:**232:1b, 239:2a
mountain formation **16:**714:2a
asthma, *or* bronchial asthma, *or* asthma convulsivum, *or* spasmodic asthma (path.) **1:**651:1b
major ref. in Respiration and Respiratory Systems **26:**750:2a
association with hay fever **5:**767:3a
effect of pregnancy **26:**676:2b
effect on children **16:**16:1b
form of
allergy **20:**789:2a
respiratory system disease **26:**729:2b
treatment with
desensitization **4:**31:1a
therapeutic drugs **17:**264:2a; **17:**533:2a, 552:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Asti (prov., It.)
location *map* **22:**170
Asti (It.) **1:**651:2a
location *map* **22:**170
Asti-Ruwas (k. of Carchemish)
history of Anatolia **28:**938:2a
Astigmata (arachnid suborder)
annotated classification **13:**865:1b
astigmatism (eye disorder) **1:**651:2b
affected by cornea **3:**636:2a
refractive error of vision **27:**204:1b
work of
Airy **1:**180:1b
Donders **4:**174:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
astigmatism (optics)
form of aberration **1:**30:1b, *illus.* 29; **4:**641:3b; **25:**210:1a
occurrence in
electron microscopy **24:**67:1b
photographic lenses **25:**786:1b
āstika, *or* Six Schools, *or* Ṣaḍdarśana (Hindu philos.) **1:**651:2b
history **20:**540:2b
place in Indian philosophy **21:**191:1a
see also Mīmaṃsa; Nyāya; Saṃkhyā; Vaiśeshika; Vedānta; Yoga
astikāya (Jaina philos.)
component of dravya **4:**216:1a
see also adharma; ākāśa; dharma; jiva; pudgala
Astilbe (bot.) **1:**651:3a
distribution **14:**697:1b
inflorescence *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **13:**628
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Astilbe biternata (bot.): *see* false goatsbeard
Astilbe chinensis (bot.)
classification of Astilbe **1:**651:3a
Astilbe japonica (bot.)
classification of Astilbe **1:**651:3a
Astilbe philippinensis (bot.)
use **10:**490:1b

Astilbe simplicifolia (bot.)
classification of Astilbe 1:651:3a
"astillero, El" (work by Onetti): *see* "Shipyard, The"
Astipálaia (is., Gr.) 1:651:3a
location *map* 20:182
"Ástir samlyndra hjóna" (work by Bergsson)
Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Astley, Philip (Br. circus manag.) 1:651:3b
partnership with Franconi 4:935:2b
role in circus history 3:328:2a; 16:418:2b
Astley, Thea (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:497:1a
Astley's Amphitheatre, *or* The Royal Amphitheatre of Arts (Br. circus)
contribution by Ducrow 4:256:1b
founding by Astley 1:651:3b
ASTM: *see* American Society for Testing and Materials
astome, *or* Astomatida (protozoan) 1:652:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aston, Francis William (Br. phys. and chem.) 1:652:1a
development of spectroscopes 13:549:1a
investigation of isotopes 4:10:2b; 6:420:3b; 14:346:2a, 363:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
studies of hydrogen isotopes 15:958:2a
use of spectroscopy 7:917:1b
Aston University (univ., Birmingham, Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Astor, John Jacob (Am. businessman, 1763-1848) 1:652:2b
contributions to fur industry 1:329:2a
founding of Astor family 1:652:1b
history of Oregon 1:653:2b; 8:990:2a; 9:448:1b
Astor, John Jacob (Am. philan., 1822-90)
membership in Astor family 1:652:1b
Astor, John Jacob (Am. businessman, 1864-1912)
membership in Astor family 1:652:2a
Astor, Nancy Witcher (Br. pol.): *see* Astor of Hever Castle, Nancy Witcher Astor, Viscountess
Astor, Vincent (Am. businessman)
membership in Astor family 1:652:2a
Astor, Waldorf (Br. pol.): *see* Astor of Hever Castle, Waldorf Astor, 2nd Viscount
Astor, William Backhouse (Am. businessman)
expansion of family fortune 1:652:3a
membership in Astor family 1:652:1b
Astor, William Waldorf, 1st Viscount (Br. pol.)
membership in Astor family 1:652:2a
Astor family (Am. fam.) 1:652:1b
Astor of Hever, of Hever Castle, John Jacob Astor, 1st Baron (Br. journ.) 1:652:3a
Astor of Hever Castle, Nancy Witcher Astor, Viscountess, *or* Nancy Witcher Langhorne (Br. pol.) 1:652:3b
Astor of Hever Castle, Waldorf Astor, 2nd Viscount (Br. pol.) 1:653:1a
membership in Astor family 1:652:2a
Astor Place Opera House riot, *or* Astor Place riot (U.S. hist.)
effect on Macready 7:648:1b
role of Forrest 4:885:3b
Astor River (riv., Pak.)
tributary of Indus River 14:229:2a
Astorga, *or* Asturica Augusta (Sp.) 1:653:1b
location *map* 28:6
Astoria (area, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* 24:904
Astoria (Ore., U.S.) 1:653:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 186
Astoria Bridge (bridge, Ore., U.S.)
construction 26:340:1b
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Astoria Canyon (submarine canyon, Pac.O.) 1:653:2b
"Astounding Science Fiction" (Am. mag.)
role of Campbell 27:42C:2a
ASTP (U.S.-Sov. space program): *see* Apollo–Soyuz Test Project
Astraea (asteroid)
discovery 27:528:1b
"Astraea Redux" (poem by Dryden)
discussed in biography 4:239:1b
place in English literature 18:446:1a
astragal (arch.)
types of ornamental molding 8:230:1a, *illus.* 229
see also torus molding
Astragalus (plant)
poisonous to livestock 4:646:3b; 13:691:2b
use in gum production 5:567:2b
see also woolly locoweed
astragalus (bone): *see* talus
Astragalus mollissimus (bot.): *see* woolly locoweed
Astragalus wootonii (bot.)
description 7:438:1b
Astrakhan (obl., Russ.) 1:653:3a
Astrakhan, *or* Khadzhi-Tarkhan (Russ.) 1:653:3a
continental rainfall comparison *table* 3:583
location *map* 26:949
Mongol khanates 15:710:1b
revolt against Peter I 25:529:2a
Astrakhan fur (wool)
product of Astrakhan 1:654:1a
Astrakhan Tatar language
Tatar dialects 11:575:2b
Astrakhanid dynasty (As. hist.): *see* Ashtarkhanid dynasty
astral religion: *see* star worship
Astrantia major (bot.): *see* masterwort
Astrapogon stellatus, *or* Apogonichthys stellatus (fish)
description 2:862:2b
astrapothere, *or* Astrapotheria (zool.)
taxonomy of mammals 23:350:1a, 352:2b, *chart*
"Astrea," or "L'Astrée" (work by d'Urfé)
discussed in biography 12:204:3a
example of preciosity 9:671:3a
French literature 19:545:2b
Astrebla (plant genus): *see* Mitchell grass
Astrida (R.v.): *see* Butare
astringent (pharm.) 1:654:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also catechu
Astrium (Eur. co.)
history of aerospace industry 21:542:2b
role of the European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company 4:604:3b
astrobiology: *see* exobiology
astrobleme, *or* cryptoexplosion structure (geol.) 1:654:1a
dinosaur extinction 17:318:2a
Sudbury Complex 21:388:2a
terrestrial meteorite craters 8:67:2a; 16:755:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
astrochemistry: *see* cosmochemistry
astrocyte (cytology)
embryology 20:399:1a
nervous system 24:787:2b
Astrodome (stadium, Houston, Tex., U.S.) 1:654:1b
architectural innovations 11:197:2b
lamella dome 15:326:1b
astrogeology (sci.) 1:654:2a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:635:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also historical geology; meteoritics
astrograph (astron.)
use and development 28:507:1a
astrolabe (instru.) 1:654:2a
development
Arab contribution 19:896:1a
modern 28:510:1b
navigation 18:737:2b; 24:759:1a
star maps and catalogues 28:213:2a
surveying 23:487:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also alidade; Danjon astrolabe; linear astrolabe; prismatic astrolabe
"Astrolabe" (Fr. ship)
work of La Pérouse 7:70:1a
Astrolabe Bay (bay, N.G.)
Oceanic art 25:114:2a
Astrolabe Reefs (reefs, N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
astrolabon (instru.)
development of armillary sphere 1:569:1b
astrology
MICROPAEDIA 1:654:3a
MACROPAEDIA 25:81:2a
PLATES 1-2 fol. 28:210
alchemy 1:226:1b; 25:77:1a
astronomy 26:1016:2b
criticism by Cartesians 15:557:2b
early theories of astronomy 23:723:1b
Hindu calendar 15:424:2a
planets 9:496:1a
religious aspects
ancient European religions 18:793:2b, 800:1b
ancient Near Eastern religions 26:651b
Christianity
New Testament 14:969:1b
prophecy 17:429:1b
divination 25:86:1a *passim to* 88:2b
Judaism 22:411:1a
Mesopotamian religions 24:1052a
mystery cults 24:711:2b
polytheism 26:547:2b
star worship 26:534:2b
work of
Firmicus Maternus 16:322:1a
Nostradamus 8:803:1a
Pico della Mirandola 9:427:2a; 16:760:2b
see also horoscope
Astrometritis (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
astrometric reflector (astron.)
reflecting telescopes *illus.* 28:508
astrometry (astron.): *see* positional astronomy
astronaut, *or* cosmonaut 1:655:1a
see also extravehicular activity; *and* astronauts and cosmonauts by name
astronautics: *see* space exploration
"Astronomia Nova" (work by Kepler): *see* "New Astronomy"
"Astronomica" (work by Manilius)
discussed in biography 7:778:1a
"Astronomical Almanac, The" publication history 4:517:2a
astronomical atlas: *see* astronomical map
astronomical camera: *see* astronomy
astronomical catalog: *see* star catalog
astronomical cycles, theory of (geol.)
Quaternary-Pleistocene glaciation causes 19:867:2a
astronomical map, *or* astronomical atlas, *or* star atlas, *or* star map
MICROPAEDIA 1:655:2a
MACROPAEDIA 28:209:1a
PLATES 1-2 fol. 28:210
Mars 27:500:2a, *map* 501
Moon 27:486:1a, *map* 485
Venus 27:471:2b, *map* 472
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
astronomical observatory 1:655:3a
Mesopotamia 23:884:2b
site selection 25:857:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also satellite observatory; *and* observatories by name (*e.g.* Arecibo Observatory; Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory; Crimean Astrophysical Observatory; Hale Observatories; Kitt Peak National Observatory; Kuiper Airborne Observatory; Royal Greenwich Observatory)
"Astronomical Papers Prepared for the Use of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac" (astron. book)
contribution by Newcomb 8:655:2b
astronomical photometry: *see* photometry
astronomical spectroscopy
analysis of celestial bodies 11:79:2b
astronomical table (astron.): *see* "Alfonsine Tables"; ephemeris; "Rudolphine Tables"
astronomical transit instrument (astron.)
celestial sphere mapping 28:509:2a
see also transit circle
astronomical unit, *or* AU (unit of meas.) 1:656:2a
Bode's law 27:524:1b
determination 25:852:2b
solar parallax determination 9:141:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Astronomische Gesellschaft (Ger. astron. org.)
influence of Argelander 1:541:1b
"Astronomische Gesellschaft Katalog" (astron.): *see* "AG catalog"
"Astronomische Nachrichten" (astron. pub.)
designation of comets 27:533:2a
astronomy
MICROPAEDIA 1:656:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:852:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division III for the subject matter of astronomy; Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of astronomy
calendar systems 15:417:1b *passim to* 432:1b
cartography 1:655:2a; 23:477:2a
constellations *illus.* Plates 1-2 fol. 28:210
history 25:828:2b, 830:2a, 832:2b, 835:2b
development in early humans 16:763:1b
Egypt 18:1077:1b; 26:655:2a
Greece 20:272:1b; 23:584:1a; 27:35:1a
India 21:50:1b
Islāmic civilizations 18:16:2b
Maya civilization 4:221:3b; 26:14:2a
Mesopotamia 23:861:1b, 884:2b; 26:1016:2b
development of geometry 19:893:2a
mathematical astronomy 19:894:1b; 23:577:2a
natural philosophy 27:33:1a
views of Euclid 25:669:2a
Plato 24:20:2b; 25:654:1a
Pythagoras 25:580:1b
observation of Sun 27:463:2b
organization of physical sciences 9:413:3b
relation to astrology 1:655:1a; 25:87:1b
significance of eclipses 17:876:1a
spectroscopy 13:559:2a
star identification 28:209:1a
technological aspects
astronomical camera 25:796:2b; 27:546:1b
time measurement 28:669:1a
trigonometric calculations 28:914:1b
see also astrogeology; celestial mechanics; cosmology; exobiology; positional astronomy

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac". "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

"Astronomy" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography 10:252:1a
Astronotus ocellatus (fish): *see* oscar
Astropecten (fish genus)
genus of starfish 11:220:1a
"Astrophel and Stella" (work by Sidney)
association with Rich 10:42:3a
discussed in biography 10:785:1b

English literature 18:436:2b
humanistic tradition 20:673:1a
preface by Nashe 8:522:1a
astrophysics
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division III for the subject matter of astrophysics; Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of astrophysics
major ref. in The Physical Sciences 25:852:1b
see also astronomical spectroscopy; European Southern Observatory; branches of astrophysics (*e.g.* infrared astronomy; radar astronomy; radio astronomy; ultraviolet astronomy; X-ray astronomy)
Astrophytum myriostigma (bot.): *see* bishop's cap cactus
Astros (Am. baseball team): *see* Houston Astros
Astroscopus (fish genus)
electric stargazer 11:220:2a
Astroscopus y-graecum (fish): *see* southern stargazer
Astruc, Alexandre (Fr. film schol.)
auteur theory 1:722:2b
New Wave 24:391:1a
Astruc of Lunel, *or* Abba Mari ben Moses ben Joseph, *or* Don Astruc, *or* ha-Yareaḥ (Jewish zealot) 1:657:1a
influence on Adret 1:108:1a
Asturias, *or* Principality of Asturias, *or* Principado de Asturias (reg., Sp.) 1:657:1b
kings *list* 11:65
location *map* 28:6
Middle Ages 28:23:2b, *maps* 31
passim to 34
Asturias (prov., Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Asturias, Miguel Ángel (Guat. au. and dipl.) 1:657:3a
contribution to
Guatemalan literature 15:683:1a
Latin-American literature 22:832:1b; 23:135:2b
political literature 23:183:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Asturias hydroelectric station (elec. station, Nic.)
supplied by Lake Apanás 1:476:3a
Asturica Augusta (Sp.): *see* Astorga
Astyages, *or* Ishtumegu (k. of Media) 1:657:3b
association with Cambyses I 2:762:2a
betrayal by Harpagus 5:715:2a
conflict with Cyrus II the Great 3:831:2a
role in Iran 21:942:1a
Astyanax, *or* Scamandrius (Gr. leg.) 1:658:1a
Astyanax jordani, *or* Anoptichthys jordani (fish)
cave fish 2:974:1a
Astydamela (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Peleus 9:247:2b
Astygi (Sp.): *see* Ecija
Astylosterninae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification 13:434:2a
ASU (pol. party, Egy.): *see* Arab Socialist Union
ASU (pol. party, Libya): *see* Arab Socialist Union
Asuka (anc. site, Japan)
location *map* 22:262
site of Imperial residence 17:714:2b
Asuka period, *or* Sukei (Japanese hist.) 1:658:1a
government 22:280:1a
pottery 17:134:1b
visual arts 17:713:1b, 714:2a, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 17:708
Asunción (dept., Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Asunción (Par.) 1:658:1b
founding 14:48:2b
location *map* 25:427
Paraguay 9:137:2b; 25:426:2b *passim to* 432:1b
Asunción, La (Venez.) 1:658:2b
location *map* 29:470
Asunción, National University of (univ., Asunción, Par.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Asunción, Treaty of (1991, S.Am.)
Mercosur 8:29:3a
asura, *or* ahura (Hindu myth.) 1:658:3a
belief in angels and demons 17:409:1b, 412:2a
comparison with deva 4:44:2b
Iranian and Indian worship 26:124:1b; 29:1083:2b
see also deva
Asurbanipal (k. of Assyria): *see* Ashurbanipal
Asuristān (Iran)
provinces of Sāsānian Iran *map* 21:956
Aśvaghoṣa, *or* Ashvaghosa (Indian philos. and poet) 1:658:3a
author of
"Buddhacarita" 2:602:3a
mahākāvyas 27:638:1b
contribution to
Buddhist philosophy 26:552:1a
Sanskrit literature 21:47:1a
Aśvaka (hist. state, India)
formation 21:39:1b
aśvamedha, *or* aśwamedha, *or* horse sacrifice, *or* ashvamedha, *or* ashwamedha (Hinduism) 1:658:3b
description 20:530:2b
Indian society 21:38:1b
Vedic sacrifice 26:829:1b
Aśvin (Hindu deities)
Hindu mythology 20:532:1a
ASVT: *see* aluminum structured vehicle technology
Asvyeyskaye, Lake, *or* Lake Osveyskoye (l., Belarus)
drainage of Belarus 14:847:2a
location *map* 14:848
Aswa (riv., Af.): *see* Achwa
aśwamedha (Hinduism): *see* aśvamedha
Aswān, *or* Assuan, *or* Assouan (governorate, Egy.) 1:659:1a
location *map* 18:94
physiography of Philae 9:364:2b
Aswān, *or* Assouan, *or* Assuan, *or* Syene (Egy.) 1:659:1b
Fāṭimid mausoleums 22:85:1b
hydrology of Nile River 13:107:1b
passim to 109:2b, *map* 105; *illus.* 86:712
location *map* 18:94
measurement of Earth's dimensions 17:570:2b
Aswān, Jazīrat (is., Egy.): *see* Elephantine
Aswān Dam (dam, Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Nile dams 13:109:1b, *map* 105
Aswān High Dam, *or* Saad al-ʿĀlī (dam, Egy.) 1:659:2b
construction by Nasser 8:525:2a
effect on
fishing industry 4:390:1b; 13:108:1b
Isis Temple 9:364:3a
natural resources 16:680:2b
exploration of Egyptian past 4:393:2b
irrigational use of Nile River 8:713:1a; 13:109:1b, *map* 105
location *map* 18:94
preservation of Abu Simbel 1:47:2a; 14:84:1a
role in
Aswān governorate 1:659:1b
Egyptian history 18:95:2a *passim to* 100:1b
Suez Crisis 11:353:3a
use of cores 26:362:1a, *illus.*
world dams *table* 3:863
asylum (law) 1:659:3a
establishment by Boniface V 2:360:3b
haven in Germany 20:50:1b
significance in
diplomacy 17:338:1a
see also refugee
asymmetric cryptosystem, *or* asymmetric encryption (cryptology): *see* two-key cryptosystem
asymmetric information (econ.)
work of
Akerlof 1:187:3b
Spence 11:83:1b
asymmetric synthesis, *or* stereoselective synthesis (chem. reaction) 1:659:3b
asymmetrical fold (geol.)
types of fold 4:860:2a
asymmetrical parallel bars (gymnastics): *see* uneven parallel bars
Asymmetron, *or* Epigonichthyes (invertebrate genus)
classification 1:352:2a
Asymmetrontidae (invertebrate fam.): *see* Asymmetron
asymmetry, *or* asymmetrical relation (of a relation)
classification of dyadic relations 23:238:2a
asymmetry (phys.)
organic molecules 22:973:2b
time 28:667:1b
asymptomatic period (biol.)
AIDS 1:170:3a
asymptote (math.)
Greek geometry 23:582:1b
asymptotic freedom (phys.)
characteristic of quarks 9:843:1b; 28:246:2a
strong nuclear force 11:324:2b
asymptotic speed (math.)
algorithms for numerical analysis 25:45:2b
asymptotic value (math.)
number theory 25:30:2b
asynchronous transfer mode, *or* ATM (commu.)
telecommunication networks 28:503:2a
Asyūṭ, *or* Assiut, *or* Assiout (governorate, Egy.) 1:660:1a
location *map* 18:94
Asyūṭ, *or* Asiut, *or* Assiout, *or* Lycopolis, *or* Syut (Egy.) 1:660:1b
location *map* 18:94
Asyūṭ, University of (univ., Asyūṭ, Egy.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Asyūṭ Barrage (dam, Egy.)
importance to Asyūṭ 1:660:1b
irrigational use of Nile River
location *map* 18:94
Asyūṭī, Wadī Al- (riv., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Asyūṭic, *or* Sub-Akhmīmic (lang.)
association with Coptic language 26:615:2b
at- (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Ṭabarī, aṭ-, except as below
At (chem. element): *see* astatine
AT (time scale): *see* atomic time
AT-1 Snapper, *or* Snapper (missile)
antitank missile 29:564:2b
AT-2 Swatter, *or* Swatter (missile)
antitank missile 29:564:2b
AT-3 Sagger, *or* Sagger (missile)
antitank missile 29:564:2b
AT-6 Spiral, *or* Spiral (missile)
antitank missile 29:564:2b
"At a Solemn Musick" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:139:1a
"At a Vacation Exercise" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:138:2a
"At Swim-Two-Birds" (work by O'Brien)
discussed in biography 8:856:1b
"At the Foot of Mount Sinai," *or* "Au pied du Sinaï" (work by Clemenceau)
discussed in biography 3:370:1b
"At the Hawk's Well" (work by Yeats)
discussed in biography 12:830:2a
"At the Nouveau Cirque: Five Stuffed Shirts" (paint. by Toulouse-Lautrec)
visual counterpoint in design *illus.* 25:325
"At the Salon," *or* "Au Salon de la rue des Moulins" (work by Toulouse-Lautrec)
discussed in biography 11:869:3a
"At the Sign of the Lyre" (work by Dobson)
discussed in biography 4:143:2b
AT&T (Am. co.): *see* AT&T Corporation
AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc. (Am. co.): *see* Bell Laboratories
AT&T Building, *or* American Telephone & Telegraph Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
design by Johnson 6:594:3a
skyscraper design 10:870:3a
AT&T Corporation, *or* American Telephone & Telegraph Company, *or* AT&T (Am. co.) 1:660:2a
association with
Olivetti 8:918:3b
Western Electric Company 12:601:3a
development of
facsimile transmission 28:486:1b
operating systems 16:646:2b
telegraph systems 28:475:1a
telephone systems 28:480:2b *passim to* 484:2b
telex systems 11:617:2a
transatlantic wire transmission 28:495:1b
enforcement of Sherman Antitrust Act 10:732:1b
ata (Af. ruler)
leadership among Igala people 6:245:3b
ʾAta (is., Tonga)
features 11:841:2a
ʿAṭā Malek-e Joveynī (Pers. hist.): *see* Joveynī, ʿAṭā Malek
Atabalipa (emp. of Incas): *see* Atahualipa
Atabapo River (riv., S.Am.)
Orinoco River 27:622:2a
atabeg (Seljuq offi.)
Iran 21:964:2b
Salghurid dynasty 10:352:2b
Seljuq Empire 22:120:1b
Atabrine (drug): *see* quinacrine
Atacama, *or* Atacameño, *or* Cunza (people)
ethnological affinities 13:402:2b, 406:1a, *map* 404
Incan influence 13:407:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Atacama (reg., Chile) 1:660:3b
location *map* 16:23
Atacama Desert, *or* Desierto de Atacama (desert, Chile) 1:661:1a
Andes 3:212:1a; 16:25:1b; 27:607:1b
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
location *map* 16:23
nitrate deposits 27:601:1a
precipitation 16:502:1a
significance to War of the Pacific 9:45:2b
soil 27:608:2b
Atacama language: *see* Cunza language
Atacama Plateau, *or* Puna de Atacama (plat., S.Am.) 1:661:2a
Atacama Desert 1:661:1b
Central Andes 27:607:1b
location *map* 14:40
Salta province physiography 10:366:2a
Atacama Salt Flat (salt flat, Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Atacama Trench (trench, Pac.O.): *see* Peru-Chile Trench
Atacameño (people): *see* Atacama
atacamite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 5:636
Atacora Massif, *or* Atacora Mountains (mts., Benin): *see* Atakora Mountains
atactic polymer (chem.)
structure and properties 21:312:1a
Atago, Mount (mt., Japan)
physiography of Kyōto 22:528:1b
Atahuallpa, *or* Atahualipa, *or* Atabalipa, *or* ʿAtaw Wallpa (emp. of the Incas) 1:661:2b
conquest by Pizarro 3:545:2b; 9:489:3b; 25:523:2a
friendship with de Soto 11:23:3b
history of Spanish conquest 22:801:2a
rivalry with Huascar 6:113:1a
role in
Ecuador 17:960:1b
Inca Empire 26:40:1a, *table* 36
ʿAṭāʾīṭah, Mount Al- (mt., Jor.)

location *map* 22:372
Atakapa language
classification of Southeast American Indian languages 13:387:2b, *map* 388
Atakora Mountains, *or* Atacora Mountains, *or* Atacora Massif (mts., Benin)
location *map* 29:795
physiography of
Akwapim-Togo Ranges 1:196:1b
Benin 2:102:2b; 29:860:2b
Atakpamé (Togo)
location *map* 29:794
"Atalanta" in Calydon" (work by Swinburne)
discussed in biography 11:447:1a
"Atalante, L'" (film by Vigo)
discussed in biography 12:366:2a
Atalantis (leg. is.): *see* Atlantis
Atalayasa Peak (mt., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
ataman (mil. title)
association with hetman 5:903:3b
Atambua (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Atami (Japan) 1:662:1a
Atanasoff, John V. (Am. math. and phys.)
contribution to digital computer 3:507:2b; 4:92:2b; 16:641:2b
Atanasoff-Berry Computer, *or* ABC (computer)
history of computing 16:641:2b
atap (roofing)
use in Malay kampong 27:746:1b
Atar (Zor. deity)
fire worship 26:536:2b
Iranian religions 24:125:1b
yazata 12:827:2a
Atar (Mauritania)
location *map* 29:794
"Atarashii hito yo meza meyo" (work by Ōe Kenzaburō)
discussed in biography 8:878:2b
ataraxia (philos.)
Sextus Empiricus 25:591:1a
Atargatis (Syr. deity) 1:662:1b
importance in Aramaean culture 1:516:2a
role in sacrifice 26:794:1a
worship by mystery cults 24:709:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Atari Corporation (Am. corp.)
electronic games 18:212:1b
atash-dan (Zor.)
role in sacrifice 26:829:2a
use on Zoroastrian fire altars 26:824:2a
Atasi, Faisal al- (Syr. mil. of.)
role in Syrian history 28:373:1b
ʿAtāsī, Hāshim al- (pres. of Syr.) 1:662:1b
Atatürk, Kemal, *or* Mustafa Kemal, *or* Mustafa Kemal Paşa (pres. of Tur.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:662:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:278:1b
adoption of Latin alphabet 22:62:1b
agreement with Mehmed VI 7:1015:1b
association with
Bayar 1:978:2b
Inönü 6:327:1a
Menderes 8:8:3b
contribution to
Asian nationalism 27:421:2b
chronology 15:424:1a; 20:590:1b
education 18:83:1b
Turkish politics and culture 28:928:2a, 929:1b
exile of Abdülmecid II 1:23:3a
recognition by Treaty of Moscow 8:349:3a
regulation of dress and adornment 17:507:2a
rejection of traditional Islāmic culture 22:14:2a; 22:131:2a
role in history of
Ankara 1:423:3a
Erzurum 4:553:1a
Greece 20:201:1a
Istanbul 22:153:2b
Turkey 12:57:3a; 21:821:2a; 28:964:1b
Ataturk Dam (dam, Tur.) 1:662:3a
world dams *table* 3:863
Atatürk Mausoleum (mausoleum, Ankara, Tur.)
feature of Ankara *illus.* 1:423
Atatürk Reservoir (res., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Atatürk University (univ., Erzurum, Tur.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Atatürkism (Tur. hist.)
effect on Turkey 28:928:2a, 929:1b
Ataulphus, *or* Atawulf, *or* Ataulf, *or* Athaulf (k. of Visigoths) 1:662:3a
history of Roman Empire 20:336:1a
invasions of Spain 28:22:2a
leadership of Visigoths 12:397:2b
ʾAtaw Wallpa (emp. of Incas): *see* Atahuallpa
Atawulf (k. of Visigoths): *see* Ataulphus
ataxia (med.) 1:662:3a
disturbances to cerebellum 3:37:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also Lévy-Roussy syndrome; tabes dorsalis
ataxite (meteorite)
classification of iron meteorites 6:389:2a
Atayal language
Formosan languages 22:739:2a
passim to 744:1a
Atayalic language
Formosan languages 4:885:1a
Atbara River, *or* Nahr ʿAṭbarah (riv., Af.) 1:662:3b
major ref. in Africa 13:106:1b, *map* 105
Eritrea 17:819:2a
location *map* 28:253
Nile River system 8:712:2b
physiography of Kassalā 6:757:2b
ʿAṭbarah, or Atbara (Sud.) 1:662:3b
demography of The Sudan 28:254:2a
location *map* 28:253
ʿAṭbarah, Nahr (riv., Af.): *see* Atbara River
Atbasar (Kazakstan) 1:663:1a
location *map* 15:702
Athashi Range (mts., As.)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:2b
ʿAṭbāy (reg., Af.): *see* Iṭbāy
Atbo (Egy.): *see* Idfū
ATC (aviation): *see* air-traffic control
Atchafalaya Bay (bay, U.S.) 1:663:1a
location *map* 29:176
Atchafalaya River (riv., U.S.) 1:663:1a
affected by Mississippi River 24:1066:1a, 1068:1b
location *maps* 24:1065; 29:176
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Atchana, Tell (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Alalakh
Atchison (Kan., U.S.) 1:663:1b
Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, The, *or* Santa Fe Railway (Am. ry.) 1:663:1b
compensation of Hualapai Indians 13:358:2b
railroad development in U.S. history 28:796:2a; 29:241:2a
see also Burlington Northern Santa Fe Corporation
ATCRBS (radar tech.): *see* air-traffic-control radar-beacon system
ATCS: *see* Advanced Train Control System
Atdabanian Stage (paleon.)
Precambrian–Cambrian biotic transition 19:790:2a
Ate (Gr. myth.) 1:663:2b
importance in Greek epic 23:99:1b
Ateas (Scythian ruler)
conflict with Greeks 10:576:3b
rule of Scythia 15:706:2b
atelechory (biol.)
function in seed dispersal 26:634:2b
atelectasis (med. disorder) 1:663:2b
occurrence during asphyxia 1:638:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ateles (zool.): *see* spider monkey
Atelier 17, *or* Atelier Dix-Sept (printmaking group)
development of experimental printmaking 26:133:1b
role of Hayter 5:774:3b
"Atelier du peintre, Allégorie réelle, L'" (paint. by Courbet): *see* "Artist's Studio, a Real Allegory of a Seven-Year Long Phase of My Artistic Life, The"
atelier national (Fr. hist. agency)
establishment in France 19:512:1b
Atellan play (lt. drama): *see* fabula Atellana
Atelopus (zool.): *see* variegated toad
Atelopus zeteki (zool.)
toad *illus.* 11:810
atemoya, *or* Annona atemoya, *or* Annona squamosa X Annona cherimola (bot.)
characteristics 13:640:2a
production 3:170:3b
Aten (Egy. deity): *see* Aton
Aten group, *or* Aten object (astron.)
near-Earth asteroid 27:530:2a
Ra–Shalom 9:869:1b
Ateneo de Manila University (univ., Manila, Phil.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Aterau (Kazakstan): *see* Atyrau
Aterian industry (archae.) 1:663:3a
development by prehistoric Africans 24:949:2b
evolution of prehistoric African civilization 26:57:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Aternum (It.): *see* Pescara
Āteshkadeh-ye Sorkh Kowtal (archae. site, Afg.)
importance to Baghlān 1:794:2a
site of Kushān art 15:729:2b
Ateso (people): *see* Teso
Ateste (anc. site, It.) 1:663:3b
settlement of Veneti 12:302:2a
see also Este
"Ateştan gömlek" (work by Edib Adıvar): *see* "Daughter of Smyrna, The"
ATF (U.S. agency): *see* Alcohol, Tobacco, and Firearms, Bureau of
Atgah Khān, Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Mughal minis.): *see* Shams ud-Dīn Muḥammad Atgah Khān
Atget, Jean-Eugène-Auguste (Fr. phot.) 1:664:1a
association with Abbott 1:12:3b
contribution to photography 25:775:2b
influence on Evans 4:617:1a
Ath (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
ath- (Ar. ling.): *see under* substantive word, except as below
ath-Thaʿālibī, ʿAbd al-Azīz (Tun. pol. leader): *see* ʿAbd al-Azīz ath-Thaʿālibī
Athabasca, Lake (l., Can.) 1:664:2b
formation by glaciation 22:533:2b; 24:1010:2a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:444
Athabasca, Mount (mt., Can.)
Columbia Icefield 3:473:3b
Athabasca Glacier (glacier, Can.)
Columbia Icefield 3:473:3b; 24:1047:1a; *illus.* 15:495
Athabasca River (riv., Can.) 1:664:2b
location *map* 15:444
Mackenzie River 24:1063:2b
physiography of Alberta 15:494:2b
tar sand deposit 11:556:2b; 19:583:2b
Athabasca University (univ., Athabasca, Alta., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Athabascan languages, *or* Athapascan languages
association with Sino-Tibetan languages 22:704:2b
language distribution 7:147:3b; 22:581:1b
Navajo and Apache languages 13:320:1a
North American Indian languages 13:359:2b, *illus.*; 22:763:1b, *table* 764
Athabaska, District of (hist. reg., Can.) 1:664:3a
Athalaric (prince of Ostrogoths) relation to Amalasuntha 1:308:3a
Athaliah, *or* Athalia (q. of Judah) 1:664:3a
establishment of Baal cult 14:920:2a, 938:2b
"Athalie" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography 9:879:3a
Athamas (Gr. myth.) 1:664:3b
legend of Golden Fleece 1:545:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Athanaric (Visigoth chieftain) 1:664:3b
history of Roman Empire 20:333:1b
interaction with Theodosius I the Great 14:690:1a
Athanasian Creed, *or* Quicumque vult (Christianity) 1:664:3b
comparison with Jewish philosophy 22:438:2a
formulation of Trinitarian doctrine 16:282:2b
place among Christian creeds 3:723:2b; 16:289:1a; 26:787:1a
significance in Lutheran belief 26:240:1a
Athanasius, Saint (Egy. theol.) 1:665:1b
account of Anthony of Egypt 1:444:1a
association with
Frumentius 5:28:1a
Julius I 6:648:3a
Liberius 7:331:3a
Sarapion 10:447:1b
contribution to
Coptic literature 3:615:3a
Latin literature 22:838:1a
monasticism 16:296:1b
patristic literature 9:202:1a; 16:319:1a
opposition to
Arianism 1:549:3b; 16:263:2b, 282:2a
Macedonianism 7:622:2b
Meletius of Lycopolis 7:1030:2b
role in
Alexandria 13:232:1b
Coptic Catholic Church 3:615:2a
Nicene Council 22:348:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:904:1a
Roman Empire 20:332:1a, 335:2b
Sardica Council 10:450:2b
views on Christian canon 14:907:1a, 963:1a; 16:280:1b
Athanasius I (patriarch of Constantinople) 1:665:1a
Athanasius the Athonite, Saint, *or* Athanasius of Trebizond (Byz. monk) 1:665:3b
establishment of Mount Athos monastery 1:670:3a
significance to Nicephorus II Phocas 8:678:3b
Athapascan languages: *see* Athabascan languages
"Āthār aṣṣanādīd" (work by Ahmad Khan)
discussed in biography 1:164:3b
Atharabānki River (riv., Bangla.): *see* Pusur River
Atharvaveda (Hindu lit.)
Brāhmaṇas 2:462:1a
dream divination 27:308:2a
Indo-Aryan language 22:598:1a
Sanskrit literature 27:636:1b
Vedas 12:289:2b; 20:530:2a, 533:2a
Vedic chants 17:65:4a
Vedic religion 12:290:2b
zodiac 28:213:1a
Athaulf (k. of Visigoths): *see* Ataulphus
Athayde, Tristão de (Braz. philos.): *see* Amoroso Lima, Alceu
atheism
MICROPAEDIA 1:666:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:572:1a
association with

Deism 26:568:2b
Hegelianism 20:491:2a
Rationalism 25:643:1a
Skepticism 25:590:1a
attitude toward religion 25:688:2a
comparison with Idealism 25:617:2b
opposed by Pope Paul VI 9:207:3b
role in Indian philosophy 21:192:2b
viewed by
Existentialism 4:632:1b; 25:612:1a
Plato 25:899:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also secularism
atheistic Existentialism (philos.)
place within Existentialist tradition 25:615:1a
"Atheist's Tragedie, The," *or* "The Atheist's Tragedie: Or The Honest Man's Revenge" (drama by Tourneur)
discussed in biography 11:873:3a
English literature 18:441:1b
Athel tree, *or* Tamarix aphylla (plant species)
characteristics 11:527:3a
Atheling (Old Eng. title): *see* Aetheling
Athelney (hill, Eng., U.K.) 1:666:2b
Athelstan (k. of Den.): *see* Guthrum
Athelstan, *or* Aethelstan, *or* Ethelstan (k. of Eng.) 1:666:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with Olaf Sihtricson 8:903:2a
contribution to coinage 16:543:2b
kings *list* 12:142
role in
English history 29:32:1b
"The Battle of Brunanburh" 1:964:3a
Wessex 12:586:2b
athematicism (mus.)
use by Hába 5:600:3a
Athena, *or* Athene, *or* Pallas (Gr. deity) 1:666:3a
association with
Arachne 1:510:3a
Erechtheus 4:538:1a
Palladium 9:88:2b
basis of Panathenaea 9:108:2a
influence on Athenian art
Acropolis 13:907:1a; 14:284:2b
passim to 287:2b; *illus.* 9:1016
red-figure oinochoe *illus.* 8:894
occurrence in
allegorical literature 23:104:2b
animal worship 1:420:1b
Greek literature 5:460:2b
works of
Myron 8:467:2b
Phidias 3:290:1b; 9:363:2a
role in
Greek mythology 18:785:1a *passim to* 791:1b, *illus.* 789
judgment of Paris 9:151:3b
legend of Perseus 9:308:1b
myth of Medusa 7:1008:3b
temples
Acropolis 1:69:1a
Theseum 11:704:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Minerva: Nike
Athena, Temple of, *or* Temple of Ceres (anc. site, Paestum, It.)
rediscovery of ancient site 9:55:2b, *illus.*
Athena Alea (anc. temple, Tegea, Gr.)
significance in Greek architecture 11:603:2a
work of Scopas 10:558:3a
Athena Lindia, Temple of (temple, Lindos, Gr.)
history of Greece 7:374:1b
Athena Nike (Gr. deity)
association with Nike 8:709:2a
Athena Nike, Temple of, *or* Wingless Victory (temple, Athens, Gr.)
architecture 13:907:1b
design by Callicrates 2:748:3b, *illus.* 749
frieze *illus.* 5:12
role in
development of Acropolis 1:69:1b; 14:288:1a, *map* 283
history of Athens 14:285:1b, *map*
sculpture 27:70:1a
Athena Parthenos (sculp. by Phidias)
discussed in biography 9:363:2b
Athena Polias, Temple of (anc. temple, Priene, Gr.)
model for Ionian architecture 9:695:3a; 13:907:2a
Athena Promachos (anc. statue, Athens, Gr.)
history of Athens 14:285:2a, *map*
sculpture by Phidias 9:363:2b
"Athenae Oxonienses" (work by Wood)
discussed in biography 12:737:1b
influenced by Aubrey 1:691:1b
place in English literature 18:445:1b
"Athenaeum" (Br. period.)
magazine publishing history 26:443:1a, 444:1a
Athenaeus (Gr. au.) 1:667:2a
history of cookbooks 3:598:3a
Athenagoras (Gr. philos.) 1:667:2a
contribution to patristic literature 16:316:2b
Athenagoras I, *or* Aristokles Spyrou (Gr. patriarch) 1:667:2b
association with Pope Paul VI 9:207:2b
role in Orthodox Catholic Church 17:847:1a
views on Easter observance 16:307:1a
Athēnai (Gr.): *see* Athens
Athenais (Byz. emp.): *see* Eudocia
"Athenäum" (Ger. Cath. period.)
founded by Frohschammer 5:19:3b
"Athenäum" (Ger. lit. period.)
Schlegel, August von 10:520:3a
Schlegel, Friedrich von 10:521:1b
Athene (Gr. deity): *see* Athena
Athene noctua (bird): *see* little owl
Athenian calendar (anc. Gr. chron.)
place among Greek calendars 5:456:3a
Athenian Empire (hist. emp., Eur.)
Greek history 20:237:1b
maximum extent of empire *map* 20:241
"Athenian Mercury" (Eng. period.)
significance in magazine publishing history 26:440:2a
Athenodorus (k. of Palmyra): *see* Wahballat
Athenodorus Cananites, *or* Athenodorus Son of Sandon (Gr. philos.) 1:667:3a
association with Strabo 11:296:2b
Athenry, *or* Baile Átha An Rí (Ire.) 1:667:3a
location *map* 21:999
Athens, *or* Athēnai, *or* Athínai (Gr.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:667:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:282:1a
MAPS 14:283; 20:181
art, archaeology, and architecture
architecture 13:907:1a
Acropolis 1:69:1a
Greek Revival 13:981:2b
development of
Greek art 25:339:2b *passim to* 342:2a
theatrical productions 28:565:2b
tragedy 23:160:2b
festival of Great Dionysia 5:443:3b
production of pottery 5:461:2a; 17:107:1b
sculpture 27:69:1b
source of epigraphic remains 20:601:1a, 605:2a
constitution and law
4th-century system 5:458:1b
free speech 27:440B:2b
ostracism 8:1037:1a
refuse disposal 26:392:1b
culture and education
development of
book publishing 26:417:2b
calendar 15:421:2b
education 18:7:1b
family 19:60:2b
Greek language 22:615:1a
Greek philosophy 25:738:2a
libraries 22:948:2a
theatre arts 28:521:1b
role of
Isocrates 6:416:2b
Pausanias 9:212:3a
Solon 10:950:3b
Sophist education 25:593:2b
Thucydides 11:740:2a
Xenophon 12:796:2a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage 16:531:2a
land reform 22:542:2a
governmental development of city-state
democracy 17:226A:2b
diplomacy 17:332:1a
sortition and electoral process 11:21:3b
trade 20:142:1b
history
annexation of Eleusis 4:443:3a
association with
Ionia 20:234:1b
Naxos 8:568:3b
Philip II 9:374:2b
conflict with
Artaxerxes II 1:599:1a
Artaxerxes III 1:599:1b
Corinth 3:630:3a
Minos 8:170:3a
Sparta 11:73:2a; 27:440A:2a
Syracuse 11:468:1a
Xerxes I 12:798:1a
conquest by Antigonus II 1:453:2b
contribution to methodology of history 20:587:1b
coup of the oligarchs 27:440A:2b
development of phyiae 9:410:1b
establishment of constitution 1:453:1a
function of Ecclesia 4:347:2a
leadership of Delian League 3:974:1b
medieval Greece 20:192:2b
role in
Anatolia 28:940:2a
Attica 1:686:2b
Battle of Marathon 7:815:1a; 8:142:2a
Byzantium 22:152:1b
Greco-Persian Wars 5:454:1a; 21:943:2b, *map*
Greek history 20:227:1a *passim to* 230:2a
Lamian War 7:123:2b
Peloponnesian War 9:250:1a
role of
Alcibiades 1:226:2b
Alexander the Great 13:224:1b
Cimon 3:321:2b
Demosthenes 4:8:1b
Hadrian 5:608:3a
Peisistratus 9:242:3a
Pericles 9:289:3b
Sophocles 11:17:2a
Roman Empire *map* 20:301
settlement of metics 8:71:3a
significance of
boule 2:421:3b
prytaneum 9:754:2a
slavery 27:290:2a
strategus 11:304:3b
training of ephebi 4:516:3b
opposition to Olympic Games 25:198:1b
physical geography
model for Mediterranean climate 18:534:2b
physiography of Greece 20:178:1a
religion
Athena 1:667:1b
Eleusinian Mysteries 24:707:2b
piety in the ancient world 27:440E:1b
Athens (Ala., U.S.) 1:668:1a
Athens (Ga., U.S.) 1:668:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Athens (Ohio, U.S.) 1:668:2a
Athens (Tenn., U.S.) 1:668:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Athens (Wis., U.S.): *see* Oshkosh
Athens, Academy of (academy, Athens, Gr.)
culture of Greece 20:188:2b
Athens, National Technical University of (univ., Athens, Gr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Athens, University of, *or* National Capodistrian University of Athens (univ., Athens, Gr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
role in Greece 20:199:1b
Atherinidae (fish): *see* silversides
atheriniform, *or* Atheriniformes (fish)
MICROPAEDIA 1:668:2a
MACROPAEDIA 19:249:2b
features and classification 11:101:2b; 19:205:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also types of atheriniforms, *e.g.*, flying fish; needlefish; silversides
Atherinoidei (fish)
description and behaviour 1:668:2b
athermal solution (chem.)
distribution of molecules 23:653:2b
importance of intermolecular structure 23:651:2b
athermic reaction (chem.)
chemical reactions 3:159:1a; 15:1041:1a
atheromatous lesion (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:402:1b, *illus.*
atherosclerosis, *or* intimal arteriosclerosis (path.)
major ref. in Circulatory Systems 16:402:1b
cause of
angina pectoris 1:404:1b
blindness 2:283:2b
visual-field defects 12:399:3b
effect of
aging 17:360:1a
cholesterol 3:259:1b; 15:923:1b
diet 25:55:1a
exercise 19:31:1b
form of arteriosclerosis 1:600:2b
occurrence among elderly people 20:435:2b
treatment by
synthetic estrogens 15:928:2b
systemic drug therapy 17:264:1a
tissue transplant 28:775:1b
see also arteriosclerosis obliterans
atherosclerosis obliterans (path.)
description 16:412:2b
atherosclerotic plaque (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:402:1b
Atherton (Eng., U.K.) 1:668:3a
Atherton, Gertrude Franklin, *or* Gertrude Franklin Horn (Am. au.) 1:668:3a
Atherton Plateau, *or* Atherton Tableland (plat., Austr.) 1:668:3b
location *map* 14:414
Athesis (riv., It.): *see* Adige River
athetosic cerebral palsy (path.)
occurrence in children 3:37:3a
see also athetosis
athetosis (path.) 1:669:1a
see also athetosic cerebral palsy
Athi (riv., Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
Athienou (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Athínai (Gr.): *see* Athens
Athis-Mons, *or* Athis-sur-Orge, *or* Attegais (Fr.) 1:669:1a
Athis-sur-Orge, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
Flemish independence 5:584:2a
Athlab, Mount (mts., Arab.)
settlement by Thamud 11:672:1a
athlete's foot, *or* tinea pedis (path.)
manifestation as
mycosal disease 8:463:2b
parasitic disease 17:356:1a
relationship to ringworm 10:81:2a
treatment with undecylenic acid 15:863:2b
Athletic Association of Western Universities, *or* AAWU (Am. org.)
history of Pacific Ten Conference 9:49:2a
athletic facility: *see* recreational architecture
athletic games and contests: *see* public games and contests
athletic type (morphology)
Kretschmer's personality theory 7:43b; 25:504:1a
athletics, *or* track-and-field sports, *or* track and field

MICROPAEDIA 1:669:1a
MACROPAEDIA 28:158:1a
championships
Boston Marathon *list* 11:116
IAAF World Cup—men *list* 11:114
IAAF World Cup—women *list* 11:114
New York Marathon *list* 11:116
World Track-and-Field Championships—men *list* 11:115
World Track-and-Field Championships—women *list* 11:115
history of Olympic Games 25:197:1a
Olympic champions *list* 8:926, 940
see also associations (*e.g.* Amateur Athletic Association; Amateur Athletic Union of the United States; International Amateur Athletic Federation; National Collegiate Athletic Association); types (*e.g.* decathlon; heptathlon; jumping event; pentathlon; running; throwing event; tug-of-war; walking); *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Athletics (Am. baseball team): *see* Oakland Athletics
"Athletics" (work by Lowe)
discussion in biography 7:521:2b
Athletics Congress, The, *or* TAC, *or* USA Track & Field, *or* USATF (athletic org.)
arbitration of organizational disputes 1:669:1b
Athlone, *or* **Baile Átha Luain** (town and dist., Ire.) 1:669:2b
location *map* 21:999
Athlone, Godard van Reede, 1st earl of, Baron of Aghrim, Heer van Ginkel (Du. soldier) 1:669:3a
Athna (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Athol, *or* Pequoiag (Mass., U.S.) 1:669:3b
Atholl, *or* Atholl Mountains (mt. reg., Scot., U.K.) 1:669:3b
location *map* 29:8
Atholl, House of (royal house)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
Atholl, John Murray, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquess of, Earl of Tullibardine, Viscount of Balquhidder, Lord Murray, Balvany, and Gask (Scot. Royalist) 1:670:1b
Atholl, John Murray, 2nd Marquess and 1st Duke of, Marquess of Tullibardine, Earl of Strathtay and Strathardle, Viscount of Balwhidder, Glenalmond, and Glenlyon, Lord Murray, Balvenie, and Gask (Scot. noble) 1:670:2a
Atholl, John Stewart, 4th Earl of (Scot. noble) 1:670:1a
Atholl Mountains (mt. reg., Scot., U.K.): *see* Atholl
Athoracophoridae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:311:1a
Athos, Mount, *or* Áthos Óros, *or* Áyion Óros, *or* Holy Mountain (mt., Gr.) 1:670:2b
location *map* 20:182
significance to
Chalcidice 3:59:2a
Christian asceticism 16:266:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:840:1a, 842:1a, *illus.* 841
Greece 20:183:1a
monasticism 1:665:3b; 17:851:2b; 26:1025:2a
Xerxes I 12:798:1a
Athrotaxis (bot.): *see* Tasmanian cedar
Athrotaxis selaginoides (bot.): *see* King William pine
ʿAthtar, *or* ʿAthtar Shariqan (Arab. deity)
comparison with Ilumquh 6:264:2a
place in Arabian religions 24:117:2a
passim to 119:1a
Athus (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Athy (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Athyr (Egy. goddess): *see* Hathor
Athyrium filix-femina (bot.): *see* lady fern
Ati (Chad)
location *map* 29:794
Atigun Pass (mt. pass, Alsk., U.S.)
physiography of Alaska 24:1031:2a
Atilax paludinosus (mammal): *see* water mongoose
ʿAṭināh, Wadi (riv., Arab. Penin.)
location *map* 13:810
Atīśa, *or* Atisha, *or* Dīpaṅkara (Indian rel. reformer) 1:671:1a
Tibet 16:210:1b
Tibetan Buddhism 11:757:1a; 15:275:2a, 293:1b
Atitlán (mt., Guat.)
Lake Atitlán 1:671:1b, *illus.*
Atitlán, Lake, *or* Lago de Atitlán (l., Guat.) 1:671:1a
location *map* 15:656
Atitlán, Parque Nacional de (park, Guat.)
description and statistics *table* 8:541
Atis (is., Pac.Oc.)
features of Cook Islands 3:597:3b
Ativan (drug): *see* lorazepam
Atiyah, Michael (Br. math.)
contribution to modern mathematics 23:606:2b
Atiyah-Singer index theorem (math.)
elliptic differential operators 23:606:2b
Atiyoga (Buddhism)
Vajrayāna 15:292:2b
Atjeh (special dist., Indon.): *see* Aceh
Atjehnese (people): *see* Achinese
Atka Island (is., Alsk., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 188
Atka mackerel, *or* Pleurogrammus monopterygius (fish)
ecology of mail-cheeked fish 19:257:1b
species of greenling 5:472:3a
Atkan Aleut language
dialect of Aleut languages 22:760:2b
Atkins, Geoffrey (Br. athlete)
contribution to rackets 9:881:3a
Atkinson, Sir Harry, *or* Sir Harry Albert Atkinson (pr.min. of N.Z.) 1:671:1b
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Atkinson, J. (Br. paint.)
portrait of Minto *illus.* 8:172
Atkinson, Rowan Sebastian (Br. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Atkinson, T. L. (engr.)
portrait of Heathcoat *illus.* 5:786
Atl, Doctor, *or* Gerardo Murillo (Mex. paint., writ., and rev.) 1:671:2a
association with Orozco 8:1011:2b
"Atlakviða" (medieval poem): *see* "Atli, Lay of"
Aṭlāl Bābil (anc. city, Mesop.): *see* Babylon
"Atland eller Manheim," *or* "Atlantica" (work by Rudbeck)
Swedish literature 27:13:2b
Atlanta, *or* Terminus, *or* Marthasville (Ga., U.S.) 1:671:2a
blues development 2:302:2a
Georgia 29:318:2b *passim to* 323:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Atlanta Braves, *or* Boston Braves, *or* Milwaukee Braves (Am. baseball team)
contribution by Aaron 1:5:3a
history of baseball 14:726:1b, 726:2b
1914 pennant 15:813:2a
Atlanta Campaign (U.S. hist.) 1:671:3b
major ref. in United States of America 29:234:2b
effect on Atlanta 1:671:3a
requirements of ammunition 29:679:1b
role of
Hood 6:42:1a
Sherman 10:731:3a
Atlanta Compromise (U.S. hist.) 1:672:1a
history of United States 29:240:1a
role of Washington 12:509:3b
significance to Atlanta 1:671:3a
"Atlanta Constitution" (Am. news.) 1:672:1b
"Atlanta Journal" (Am. period.) publication by Smith 10:894:3b
Atlanta University School of Social Work (Am. school)
founding by Frazier 4:946:3b
atlantes (arch.): *see* atlas
Atlantic, Battle of the (W.W. II) 1:672:2a
effect on Greenock 5:472:3b
history of World War II 29:1017:2a
"Atlantic, The," *or* "Atlantic Monthly" (Am. journ.) 1:672:2b
contributions by
Howells 6:92:3a
Lowell 7:522:3a
history of magazine publishing 26:443:2a
role of Underwood 12:127:2a
Atlantic, University of the (univ., Barranquilla, Colom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company (Am. co.): *see* Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company, Inc.
Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railroad, *or* St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad (Can. r.r.)
construction 28:797:1a
Atlantic bonito, *or* Sarda sarda (fish)
description 2:363:2b, *illus.*
Atlantic Charter (U.K.-U.S. agreement) 1:672:3a
establishment by Roosevelt and Churchill 26:936:2b
history of
southern Africa 27:869:2b
United Nations 29:138:1b
World War II 21:845:2b; 29:258:1a
ideology 20:771:2b
influence on Churchill's career 16:374:2a
meeting near Argentia 1:542:1b
Atlantic City (N.J., U.S.) 1:672:3b
importance to New Jersey 29:295:2a, *illus.* 294
introduction of casinos 2:922:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 174
"Atlantic City" (film by Malle)
discussed in biography 7:739:3a
Atlantic Climatic Interval, *or* Atlantic Stage (geochronology)
effect on European vegetation zones 18:536:1b
Atlantic Coast Conference, *or* ACC (Am. athletic org.) 1:673:1a
Atlantic Coastal Plain, *or* Atlantic Plain (reg., N.Am.)
Cenozoic Era 19:852:2a
physiography of
Maryland 29:290:2a
U.S. 12:151:2a; 29:159:1a
Atlantic cod (fish): *see* cod
"Atlantic Conveyor" (Br. ship)
attack by antiship missile 29:674:2b
Atlantic Equatorial Countercurrent (ocean current)
characteristics 4:532:1b
South Atlantic Ocean 14:295:1b
see also Guinea Current
Atlantic Ferry, the (steamship operations)
transatlantic crossings 28:791:2a
Atlantic Fleet (U.S. Navy)
area of operations 12:160:2a
Atlantic flying gurnard, *or* Dactylopterus volitans (fish)
description 4:853:1b, *illus.*
Atlantic ghost crab, *or* Panopea bitruncata (mollusk)
characteristics of clams 3:343:2a
relationship to Pacific geoduck 5:188:3a
Atlantic halibut, *or* Hippoglossus hippoglossus (fish)
relationship to flatfish 4:819:3b
size of flatfishes 19:270:2b
taxonomy of halibut 5:634:3a
Atlantic herring, *or* Clupea harengus harengus (fish)
description 5:886:3b
taxonomy of Clupeiformes 19:229:1a, *illus.* 228
Atlantic-Indian Ridge (oceanic ridge, Atl.O.-Ind.O.)
Grady 5:403:3b
Harris 5:719:3b
"Atlantica" (work by Rudbeck): *see* "Atland eller Manheim,"
Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway (shipping route, U.S.)
major ref. in Intracoastal Waterway 6:359:2b
major canals *table* 2:791
Atlantic languages (Af. lang. group): *see* West Atlantic languages
Atlantic languages (Am. Indian lang.)
typology of American Indian languages 22:780:1b
Atlantic leatherback (turtle): *see* leatherback turtle
Atlantic lobster (zool.): *see* American lobster
Atlantic Lowland (plain, Braz.)
geography of Brazil 15:190:1a
Atlantic Lowland (plain, Colom.)
importance to Colombia 16:574:1b, 575:2b
Atlantic mackerel shark (fish): *see* porbeagle
Atlantic manta, *or* giant devil ray, *or* Manta birostris (fish)
taxonomy of devil ray 4:47:1a
Atlantic menhaden, *or* Brevoortia tyrannus (fish)
growth and mortality in Clupeiformes 19:230:1a, *illus.* 229
menhaden *illus.* 8:13
"Atlantic Monthly" (Am. journ.): *see* "Atlantic, The"
Atlantic North Equatorial Current (ocean current)
characteristics 4:532:2b
Atlantic Ocean
MICROPAEDIA 1:673:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:289:1b
MAP 14:293
hydrology
Beaufort Sea 2:21:1a
Gulf of Mexico 8:82:1a
Gulf Stream 5:564:3b
Río de la Plata 27:625:1a
Weddell Sea 12:551:3a
world map *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 23:490
North American geologic history 24:1005:2b
ocean distribution 8:861:1b; 25:135:1a, *table* 137
physical characteristics
abyssal hills 1:48:3a
coastline sedimentation 16:753:1b
density currents 25:157:1b
Milwaukee Depth 8:143:2a
Romanche Gap 10:156:1a
submarine fracture zones 11:344:1a
Tethys Sea 18:526:2a
transportation
airplanes 28:803:2a
ships 28:789:1b, 791:1b
Atlantic Plain (reg., N.Am.): *see* Atlantic Coastal Plain
Atlantic plate limpet, *or* Acmaea testudinalis (snail)
description 7:365:3b
Atlantic puffin (bird): *see* common puffin
Atlantic ribbed mussel, *or* Modiolus demissus (mollusk)
taxonomy of mussel 8:451:1a, *illus.* 450
Atlantic Richfield Company, *or* ARCO (Am. oil co.) 1:673:2b
purchase of Anaconda Company 1:365:1a
Atlantic ridley, *or* bastard turtle, *or* Lepidochelys kempii (reptile)
taxonomy of sea turtle 10:583:2b
Atlantic salmon, *or* Salmo salar (fish) 1:673:3a
description 10:360:1a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 14:1162
migration 14:1172:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Atlantic saury (fish): *see* skipper
Atlantic Seaboard (reg., U.S.): *see* Eastern Seaboard
Atlantic slipper shell, *or* Crepidula fornicata, *or* slipper limpet (snail)
taxonomy of slipper shell 10:880:3a

Atlantic South Equatorial Current (ocean current)
characteristics 4:532:2a
see also Brazil Current; Guiana Current
Atlantic spadefish, *or* Chaetodipterus faber (fish)
description **11:**64:1a
Atlantic Stage (geochron.): *see* Atlantic Climatic Interval
Atlantic tarpon, *or* Tarpon atlanticus, *or* Megalops atlantica, *or* silver king, *or* grand écaille, *or* sabalo real (fish)
description and distribution 4:462:3b; **11:**565:3a, *illus.*
reproductive behaviour **19:**223:2b
Atlantic torpedo, *or* Torpedo nobiliana (fish)
type of electric ray 4:428:3a
Atlantic Wall (Ger. fortification, Eur.)
use in World War II **29:**582:2b
Atlantic walrus, *or* Odobenus rosmarus rosmarus (walrus)
description **12:**478:2b, *illus.*
"Atlantica" (work by Rudbeck): *see* "Atland eller Manheim"
Atlántico (dept., Colom.) 1:673:3b
location *map* **16:**573
Atlantis, *or* Atlantica, *or* Atalantis (leg. is.) **1:**673:3b
eruption of Thera **20:**213:2a
"Atlantis" (work by Donnelly)
discussed in biography 4:179:3b
Atlantis II Deep (Red Sea)
economic aspects of Red Sea **21:**189:2a
offshore mineral deposits **25:**194:1a
Atlantis Fracture Zone (fracture zone, Atl.O.)
location *map* **25:**166
atlantoaxial joint (anat.)
function as pivot joint **28:**300:2b
Atlantoxerus getulus (rodent): *see* Barbary ground squirrel
Atlas (Gr. myth.) **1:**674:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
atlas, *or* atlantes (arch.) **1:**674:1b
German Renaissance architecture **13:**951:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Atlas (astron.)
satellites of Saturn **27:**511:2b
atlas (maps) **1:**674:2a
contribution of Dutch publishers **26:**423:2a
history of mapping and surveying **23:**477:1b
use in dialect studies **23:**61:2a
see also cartography; map
atlas (vertebra)
skull **10:**868:2b
"Atlas," *or* "Atlas sive Cosmographicae meditationes de Fabrica Mundi et fabricati figura" (work by Mercator)
discussed in biography **8:**26:3b
Atlas, Charles, *or* Angelo Siciliano (Am. bodybuilder) **1:**674:2b
body building **2:**317:3a
"Atlas Brings Heracles the Apples of the Hesperides in the Presence of Athena" (sculp.)
sculpture *illus.* **7:**769
Atlas cedar, *or* Cedrus atlantica (bot.)
taxonomy of cedar **3:**5:1a
Atlas-Centaur (rocket): *see* Atlas rocket
atlas moth, *or* Attacus atlas (insect)
description **10:**470:2a
Atlas Mountains (mts., Af.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**674:2b
MACROPAEDIA **13:**73:1a
MAPS **13:**74; 24:944
connection with
Sahara Atlas **10:**302:2b
Tell Atlas **11:**618:2a
history of
North Africa 24:949:2a
Roman Empire **20:**311:1b
physiography of
Africa 1:131:3a
Algeria 24:966:2b
Morocco 8:331:1b; 24:982:1a
North Africa 24:940:1a
"Atlas of the Medulla and Mid-Brain, An" (work by Sabin)
discussed in biography **10:**281:3b
"Atlas of the Munsell Color System" (work by Munsell): *see* "Munsell Book of Color"
Atlas rocket 1:674:3b
intercontinental ballistic missile 29:570:2a
Project Mercury **8:**31:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 721; 736
Atlas Saharan, *or* Atlas Saharien (mts., Af.): *see* Saharan Atlas
"Atlas Shrugged" (work by Rand)
contribution to ethics **18:**517:1a
discussed in biography 9:932:1b
"Atlas sive Cosmographicae meditationes de Fabrica Mundi et fabricati figura" (work by Mercator): *see* "Atlas"
Atlas Tell, *or* Atlas Tellien (mts., Af.): *see* Tell Atlas
atlatl (weapon): *see* spear-thrower
Atli (leg. character)
Attila 1:687:1a
"Lay of Atli" 1:675:1a
Scandinavian literature **27:**11:1a
"Atli, Lay of," *or* "Atlakvida" (medieval poem) 1:675:1a
"Nibelungenlied" **8:**675:1b
Scandinavian literature **27:**11:1a
Atlin, Lake (L., Can.)
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
Yukon River **24:**1076:2a, *map* 1032
'Atlit (Isr.)
location *map* **22:**136
'Atlit, Plain of, *or* Plain of Dor (plain, Isr.)
Plain of Sharon **10:**703:3b
Atlixco, *or* Villa de Carrión (Mex.) 1:675:1a
ATM (commu.): *see* asynchronous transfer mode
ATM (machine): *see* automated teller machine
atm (unit): *see* atmosphere
atman, *or* ātman (Hindu philos.) 1:675:1b
major ref. in Indian Philosophy 21:192:1a, 194:2a
approach to
death **16:**989:2a
eschatological language in Hinduism **17:**404:1a
priesthood in Hinduism **26:**1018:2a
reincarnation and salvation 17:415:1a
soul **11:**25:3a
view of
Advaita **1:**111:3b
Buddhism **15:**281:1b
Hinduism 5:935:2b; **20:**519:2b
philosophy of religion 25:691:2b
Vedism **12:**291:1b
atmosphere (gaseous envelope)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**675:1b
MACROPAEDIA **14:**315:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Two, Division II
air transportation **28:**806:1a
astronomy and astrophysics
planets and stars **27:**453:2a; **28:**196:1b
Earth 4:320:3b; **27:**479:1a
Jupiter **27:**504:1b, *illus.* 505, *table* 504
Mars **27:**495:1b, *table* Mercury 8:30:2a; **27:**466:1b
Moon **27:**484:2a
Neptune 8:603:3b; **27:**520:2a
Pluto **27:**525:2b
Saturn **10:**469:2b; **27:**509:1b
Titan **11:**801:1a; **27:**512:1b
Uranus **12:**196:3b; **27:**515:2a
Venus **12:**311:1b; **27:**470:1b, *illus.* 471
radar **26:**466:2a
chemistry
chalcogen elements **15:**990:2b
elemental distribution **15:**948:1a
ideal gases **28:**630:1a
nitrogen bonding **15:**769:1a
photochemical reactions **15:**1098:1a
Earth sciences
absorption of X rays **13:**577:2b
air–sea interface **1:**176:2b; **25:**158:2b
carbon dioxide **15:**788:1a
climate and weather **16:**436:1a
passim to 511:2a
composition of gases **15:**986:1a
convection currents **3:**591:2b
eddies **4:**364:2a
evolution of
biosphere **14:**1155:1b
hydrosphere **20:**728:1b; **25:**136:2b
formation **19:**774:1a
geochemistry **17:**630:2a
greenhouse effect **5:**470:3a
highland climate **14:**1207:2b
hydrologic cycle **20:**720:2a
layers **16:**672:2b
luminosity **26:**377:2a
meteorology **8:**69:1a; **16:**511:1b
passim to 518:2a
meteors **27:**542:2a, 545:2b
ocean formation **25:**138:2b, 140:1b
origin of life **22:**971:2b
planetary studies **17:**644:2b *passim to* 653:2a
solar radiation **11:**397:1a
spectroscopy **13:**560:1a
volcanism **17:**633:2a
weather modification **16:**518:1b
electrical conduction **18:**169:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**198:2b *passim to* 204:1b, *illus.* 200
fluid dynamics **23:**753:1a
plasma formation **23:**666:2b
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**726:1b
sound refraction **27:**562:1b
see also air; atmospheric pressure; humidity; standard atmosphere; weather; regions (*e.g.* homosphere; ionosphere); phenomena (*e.g.* airglow; aurora); properties (*e.g.* advection; atmospheric refraction; lapse rate; temperature inversion); atmospheric models (*e.g.* Ferrel cell; tricellular theory); *and* methods of observation (*e.g.* meteorograph; Skyhook)
atmosphere, *or* standard atmosphere, *or* standard sea-level pressure, *or* atm (unit) **1:**675:3a
definition **1:**676:1a; **23:**684:1a
atmosphere–ocean interaction: *see* ocean-atmosphere interaction
"Atmospheres" (work by Ligeti) counterpoint **24:**532:1b
atmospheric absorption (commu.) optical communication signal loss **28:**490:2a
atmospheric arc lamp uses **7:**125:3a
atmospheric circulation (meteorol.) **1:**675:3a
atmospheric sciences **17:**648:2b
passim to 653:2a
climatic change **16:**491:1a
Earth **27:**479:1b
Mars **27:**496:1b
Saturn **27:**510:1a
tropical cyclones **25:**161:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
atmospheric convergence: *see* convergence
atmospheric corona (meteorol.) **1:**675:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also halo
atmospheric divergence: *see* divergence
atmospheric dynamics
study of atmospheric sciences **17:**648:2b
atmospheric electricity
association with thunderstorms **16:**468:1b
atmospheric sciences **17:**651:2a
see also geomagnetic field; ionosphere; lightning; Saint Elmo's fire; thunderstorm
atmospheric epiphyte (plant)
occurrence in Bromeliaceae **13:**749:2b
atmospheric general circulation model, *or* AGCM (climat.)
climatic modeling **16:**496:2b
atmospheric humidity: *see* humidity
atmospheric motion: *see* anticyclone; atmospheric turbulence; cyclone; subtropical high; wind
atmospheric perspective (art): *see* aerial perspective
atmospheric pollution: *see* air pollution
atmospheric pressure, *or* air pressure, *or* barometric pressure
MICROPAEDIA **1:**676:1a
MACROPAEDIA **16:**452:1b
acoustic phenomena **25:**75:2b
altitude sickness **1:**301:3a
atmospheric sciences **17:**646:2b
biosphere **14:**1136:2a
climatic change **16:**485:1a
definition and values **12:**228:3a
ebullism **6:**346:1a
human life **16:**507:2a
isobars and weather maps **6:**416:2a
planetary atmospheres
Jupiter **27:**505:1a
Saturn **27:**509:2b
Venus **27:**470:1b
respiration and respiratory systems **26:**726:1b, 744:2b
sound waves **27:**559:1b
surges **11:**408:1b
tropical cyclones **25:**160:2b
use of altimeters **1:**300:3b
weather forecasting **16:**513:2b
wind action in deserts **16:**737:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also barometer; measuring units (*e.g.* atmosphere; millibar); static pressure
atmospheric propagation (commu.): *see* atmospheric wave propagation
atmospheric refraction (phys.) rainbows **9:**905:2a
atmospheric scattering (commu.) optical communication signal loss **28:**499:2a
atmospheric science
MICROPAEDIA **1:**676:1b
MACROPAEDIA **17:**644:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17:**617:1a *passim to* 625:2b
see also atmosphere; *and* branches of atmospheric science (*e.g.* atmospheric dynamics; climatology; meteorology; paleoclimatology)
atmospheric seeing (astron.): *see* seeing
atmospheric tide (phys.)
atmospheric sciences **17:**648:2b
ionosphere structure **14:**336:1b
tide comparison **11:**760:2a
atmospheric turbulence (meteorol.) **1:**676:1b
atmospheric sciences **17:**645:2b
effect on
aircraft **16:**473:1a
seeing **10:**603:3b
wind action **20:**712:2a, *illus.*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also clear-air turbulence; lee wave; updraft; wind shear
atmospheric wave propagation, *or* atmospheric propagation (commu.)
radio transmissions **28:**495:2b
Atokan Series (geochron.)
subdivision of Pennsylvanian Period **19:**815:2b
atole (food)
significance in north Mexican Indian culture **13:**397:1a
Atoleiros, Battle of (Port. hist.)
victory of Pereira **9:**284:2a
atoll (coral reef) **1:**676:2a
major ref. in Oceans **25:**188:1a
coral reefs **3:**619:1b
lagoons **7:**101:1a
Pacific Islands **25:**236:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Atoll (missile): *see* AA-2 Atoll
atom (chem. and phys.)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**676:2b
MACROPAEDIA **14:**339:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division I *chemical reactions* **15:**1040:1b
addition reaction **1:**93:1a

chemical association 3:154:2b
chemical bonding 3:154:3b; 15:753:1b, 758:1a
chemical compounds 3:155:2a; 15:777:1a
crystal lattice *illus.* 3:769
crystalline alloys 23:618:1b
elimination reaction 4:449:1a
mass spectrometry 13:554:1b
molecular structure 8:233:1a
oxidation and reduction reactions 15:1076:2b
oxidation number 9:31:2a
periodic table 15:955:1a
structure 15:933:2b
transition elements 15:1006:2b, *illus.* 1009
history of science 27:40:2b
physics
atom counting 13:580:1a, *illus.*
atomic physics 1:678:1b
Auger effect 1:697:1a
composition of matter 23:612:1a
electricity and magnetism 18:161:2b
passim to 188:2b; 23:626:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:197:2b
passim to 209:2a
electronics 18:219:1b
energy states 13:577:2b
fluid mechanics 25:820:2a; 25:841:2b
internal structure 15:752:2b
magnetic moment: *see* magnetic moment
metallic dislocation 23:553:1b
quantum mechanics 7:995:1b; 10:616:2b; 23:762:1a
radioactivity 9:892:2a
solid state 13:615:1a
spectroscopy 13:557:1a, 557:2b, 559:2a
X-ray emissions 12:791:1a; 13:575:2a
visual images 15:751:2a
work of
Bohr 15:155:1b
Dalton 25:835:1b
Dirac 4:117:3a
Rutherford 26:1013:1b
Schrödinger 10:538:1a
Sommerfeld 1:8:2b
Thomson 11:721:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also atomic model; Paul trap; types of atom (*e.g.* exotic atom; ion); theories (*e.g.* atomic theory; corpuscle); components of atoms (*e.g.* atomic nucleus; subatomic particle); properties (*e.g.* atomic mass; atomic number; atomic weight; magnetic resonance); *and* processes (*e.g.* ionization; nuclear reaction)
atom, central (molecule): *see* central atom
atom bomb (fission device): *see* atomic bomb
atom buncher (device)
resonance-ionization mass spectrometry 13:580:2b
"Atom Piece" (sculp. by Moore)
discussed in biography 8:304:1a
"Atombombe und die Zukunft des Menschen, Die" (work by Jaspers): *see* "Future of Mankind, The"
Atomic Annie (nuclear device)
development of ammunition 2:806:2b; 29:559:1b
"Atomic Arrangement in Glass, The" (work by Zachariasen)
development of glassmaking 21:306:1b
atomic beam
use in molecular spectra research 13:578:1b
atomic bomb, *or* atom bomb (fission device) 1:676:3b
comparison with thermonuclear bomb 11:703:2a
construction 29:258:2a
delivery by B-29 bomber 1:761:2a
dropped on Japan 22:304:2b
Hiroshima 5:943:3b
Nagasaki 8:482:1a
effect on
air warfare 1:177:1b
laws of war 29:637:1a
logistic systems 29:684:1a
strategy and tactics 29:654:2a
explosion by Soviet Union 21:858:1b
Manhattan Project 7:775:1a; 18:382:1b
nuclear weapons design 8:820:3b; 29:575:1a, *illus.* 578
viewed by Stimson 11:273:1a
work of
Alvarez 1:305:2a
Union Carbide Corporation 12:133:2a
Urey 12:204:2a
World War II 9:645:1b; 21:853:1b; 29:1022:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also Manhattan Project
Atomic Bomb Casualty Commission (research facility)
Hiroshima 5:944:1a
Atomic Bomb Memorial Dome (dome, Hiroshima, Japan)
Hiroshima 5:944:1b, *illus.*
atomic cannon (weapon)
cannon design 2:806:2b
see also Atomic Annie
atomic clock (instru.) 1:677:2b
atomic time 1:678:2b
comparison to nuclear clock 8:818:1b
principles of operation 28:668:2b, 671:2a
use of microwave frequencies 13:578:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also atomic time; cesium clock
atomic cloud, *or* atomic hydrogen cloud (astron.)
interstellar medium 16:772:2b, 782:2b
atomic emission spectroscopy
spectrochemical analysis 13:531:1a
atomic energy (phys.): *see* nuclear energy
Atomic Energy Act (1954, U.S.)
development of thermonuclear weapons 29:578:2a
Atomic Energy Commission, *or* Commissariat à l'Energie Atomique, *or* CEA (Fr. org.)
development of atomic energy 29:577:2b
Atomic Energy Commission (UN)
establishment and purpose 29:144:1b
Atomic Energy Commission, *or* AEC (U.S. org.) 1:677:3a
establishment 29:260:1a
evolution into Nuclear Regulatory Commission 8:820:2b
role of
Lilienthal 7:355:3a
Oppenheimer 8:969:3a
Rickover 10:58:1b
study of
nuclear power plant safety 18:379:1a
thermonuclear bomb 29:578:2a
underground nuclear waste storage 26:411:1b
Atomic Energy Organization of Iran, *or* AEO
role in nuclear energy development 21:936:1a
atomic fact (philos.)
Logical Atomism 7:448:1b
atomic fluorescence (phys.)
emitted radiation 13:530:2a
atomic fluorescence spectroscopy, *or* atomic fluorescence spectrometry (chem.)
spectrochemical analysis 11:78:3b
atomic formula (logic)
predicate calculus 23:236:1b
atomic hydrogen cloud (astron.): *see* atomic cloud
atomic hydrogen maser
frequency standard 7:908:3b
atomic magnetic moment (phys.): *see* magnetic moment
atomic mass (phys.) 1:677:3b
atomic weight 1:678:2b
chemical reaction theory 15:1040:1b
mass spectrometry 13:554:1b, 580:1b
nomenclature 14:341:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
atomic mass number (phys.): *see* mass number
atomic mass unit, *or* amu, *or* dalton (phys.)
calculation of atomic mass 14:341:1a
atomic model
major ref. in Atoms 14:347:1b
development in amorphous solids 23:639:2b
use of mathematics 14:339:1a
see also Bohr atomic model; nuclear model; Rutherford atomic model; shell atomic model; Thomson atomic model
atomic moment (phys.): *see* magnetic moment
atomic nucleus (phys.)
see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
major ref. in Atoms 14:357:1a
atomic structure 1:676:3a; 13:563:2a; 15:933:2b
diamagnetism 24:230:2b
energy states 13:577:2b
gamma rays 18:205:1a
hydrogen 15:677:2b
isotopes 13:567:1a; 14:367:1a
magic numbers 7:672:1b
magnetic fields 18:178:1a, *table* 175
matter 23:612:1a
molecules 13:567:1b
nuclear fission 14:379:1a
nuclear spin
angular momentum 23:771:2a
atomic structure and analysis 14:358:1a
chemical analysis 13:528:2b
magnetic moment 14:359:1a
molecular hydrogen 28:636:2a
resonance line 7:684:1a
particle accelerators 25:449:2b
periodic table structure 15:950:1b
relaxation phenomena 15:1057:2b
resonance-ionization mass spectrometry 13:580:1b
subatomic particles 11:341:3a; 14:340:1a; 28:236:1b
transuranium elements 15:1033:1a
work of
Mottelson 8:369:1a
Rainwater 9:907:2a
Rutherford 25:821:1a; 26:1013:1b
see also nuclear model; nucleon; types (*e.g.* deuteron; isomer); *and* properties and processes (*e.g.* atomic number; mass defect; mass number; nuclear binding energy; spin-orbit coupling)
atomic number, *or* proton number (phys.) 1:677:3b
atomic structure 25:821:1a
atomic weight *table* 3:156
definition 1:677:3b; 14:340:2b
gamma-ray interaction with matter 13:584:1b
nuclear fission 14:378:2a
periodic table structure 9:293:2a; 15:950:1b, 952:2a
properties of
chemical elements 3:156:2a; 15:933:2b
noble gases 15:1005:1a, *table* 1006
rare-earth elements 15:1017:2a
transuranium elements 15:1029:1b
isotopes 14:362:1a
phosphors 13:585:2a
protons 9:743:1b
work of Bohr 15:155:1b
X rays 13:575:2a
see also Moseley's law
atomic orbital (chem. and phys.): *see* orbital
atomic particle (phys.)
particle accelerators 25:449:1a
atomic physics 1:678:1a
work of
Chu 3:292:3a
Cohen-Tannoudji 3:435:1b
atomic pile (phys.)
nuclear fission 8:818:3b
atomic polarization (phys.)
polarization of liquids 23:646:2a
atomic power (engin.): *see* nuclear energy
atomic proposition (philos.)
Logical Atomism 7:448:1b; 25:604:2a
material atomism 25:566:1b
atomic radius, *or* atomic size (phys.) 1:678:2a
periodicity 15:756:2a; 15:779:2b, *illus.* 780
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
Atomic Research Laboratory (U.S. hist.): *see* Manhattan Project
atomic second
comparison with SI second 1:678:2b
definition 13:578:2a
atomic sentence (logic)
analysis in metalogic 23:244:2a *passim to* 251:1b
atomic size: *see* atomic radius
atomic slip (crystals): *see* slip
atomic spectrum (phys.): *see* line spectrum
atomic structure: *see* atom
atomic theory (chem. and phys.)
major refs. in Atoms 14:342:1a; Principles of Physical Science 25:820:2a
atomic weight 1:678:3a
contribution of Dalton 3:861:3a
influence of atomism 1:679:2b; 25:566:1a
opposition of positivism 25:631:2b
quantitative chemistry 15:750:1a
theory of chemical reactions 3:158:3b; 15:1040:1b
see also atom; atomism
atomic time, *or* AT (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:678:2b
MACROPAEDIA 28:671:1b
microwave frequencies 13:578:2a
solar time 10:943:1b
see also atomic clock
atomic warfare: *see* nuclear warfare
atomic weapon: *see* nuclear weapon
atomic weight (chem. and phys.) 1:678:2b
chemical element *table* 3:156
classification of chemical elements 15:933:2b, 950:2b
determination by mass spectrometry 13:580:1b
electrolysis 18:191:2a
history of chemistry 3:861:3a
isotopes 15:959:1a
solutions and solubilities 23:648:1b
see also Prout's hypothesis
atomism (philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:679:2a
MACROPAEDIA 25:565:2a
aspect of
Indian philosophy 12:233:3b; 21:199:2a
Pre-Socratic philosophy 25:737:1a
chemical reactions 15:1040:1a
comparison to hylomorphism 6:197:3a
denial of Not-Being 8:803:2a
influence on
cosmology 3:662:2b
Greek medicine 1:619:1b
Islāmic literature 22:45:2b, 64:2a
Judaism 22:432:2b
materialism 7:930:1a; 25:623:1a
mathematics 23:580:1b
microbiology 14:1120:2b
positivism 25:631:2b
quantitative chemistry 15:749:2b
Renaissance philosophy 25:748:1b
philosophy of
Democritus 4:6:3a; 15:580:1a
Epicurus 4:522:3a; 25:573:1b
Leucippus 7:302:2b
Lucretius 7:543:3a
science 25:654:1b
place in atomic theory 25:829:2a
theories of
biological development 20:371:1b
history 28:664:2b
matter 15:933:2a
mind 24:157:1b
Atomism, Logical (philos.): *see* Logical Atomism
atomization (met.)
powder metallurgy 21:415:1b
atomization (spectrochemical analysis)

analysis of solids and liquids 13:581:1b, *illus.* 582
atomizer
pneumatic device 9:534:2a
Aton, *or* Aten, *or* Yati (Egy. deity) 1:679:3a
major ref. in Akhenaton 1:188:3b
role in
Egyptian religion 18:148:2a
Tell el-Amarna style 1:312:3a
significance in 18th dynasty 18:117:1a
worship at Tell el-Amarna 1:312:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Aton Hymn, *or* Aton-hymn (Egy. rel.)
influence of Akhenaton's religious reforms 1:189:2a
preservation in epigraphic remains 20:603:2a
worship of Aton 1:679:3b
atonality (mus.) 1:680:1a
modern harmonic development 24:528:2a
use by
Berg 2:123:1b
Koechlin 6:929:2b
Liszt 7:396:3b
Schoenberg 10:531:3a
Webern 12:547:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also tonality
atonement (rel.) 1:680:1b
aspect of
Eucharist 26:790:1b
redemption 10:369:3a
sacrifice 26:795:2a
Enlightenment criticism 22:350:2b
role in
Christianity
Arminianism 1:569:2a
Baptist faith 26:249:1b
fundamentalism 5:52:1b
Judaism 22:426:2b
Mesopotamian religion 24:97:1b
theories of Anselm 1:434:1b; 22:349:2b
see also sacrifice
Atonement, Day of (Judaism): *see* Yom Kippur
Atoni (people) 1:680:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
atopic asthma (path.): *see* extrinsic asthma
atopic dermatitis (path.)
allergic reaction 20:789:2b
dermatitis 4:25:2a
atopic hypersensitivity (med.): *see* atopy
Atopogale cubana (mammal): *see* Cuban solenodon
atopy, *or* atopic hypersensitivity, *or* anaphylactic hypersensitivity, *or* type I hypersensitivity (med.) 1:680:2b
major ref. in Immunity 20:789:1b
allergies 1:280:3a
poisons and poisoning 25:914:2b
see also anaphylaxis; asthma; atopic dermatitis; desensitization; hay fever; hives
Atossa (Pers. princess)
relation to Cyrus II 3:831:3a
Atoyac (Mex.)
continental temperature comparison *table* 3:583
ATP (ry.): *see* automatic train protection
ATP (nucleotide): *see* adenosine triphosphate
ATP (internat. sports org.): *see* Tennis Professionals, Association of
ATP synthetase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:909:2a
ATPase (enzyme): *see* adenosine triphosphatase
Atrahasis, myth of (Babyl. myth.)
comparison with Jewish myths 22:447:2b
place in Mesopotamian religion 8:49:2a; 24:100:2b
preservation in epigraphic remains 20:603:1a
Atrak (riv., Iran)
location *map* 21:933
ATRAN (mil. tech.): *see* automatic terrain recognition and guidance
Aṭrash, Farid al- (Arab mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:68:2b
Atrato River, *or* Río Atrato (riv., Colom.) 1:680:2b
location *map* 16:573
Atrax formidabilis (spider)
description 5:55:3a
Atrax robustus (spider)
description 5:55:3a
Atrebates (people)
home in Arras 1:586:3a
role in Roman Britain 29:25:1a, *map*
Atrek (riv., Turkmenistan)
drainage of Turkmenistan 15:715H:2b
location *map* 15:702
atresia (congenital disorder) 1:680:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also bile-duct atresia; intestinal atresia
Atreus (Gr. myth.) 1:680:3b
association with Pelops 9:250:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Atreus, Treasury of, *or* Tomb of Agamemnon, *or* Beehive Tomb, *or* Tholos (archae. site, Mycenae, Gr.) 1:681:1a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture 13:903:2b, *illus.*
discovered by Schliemann 10:526:1a
significance in Mycenaean culture 20:210:1b
Atri (It.) 1:681:1b
location *map* 22:170
Atria (It.): *see* Adria
atria (anat.): *see* atrium
atrial aperture, *or* atrial siphon (anat.)
role in tunicates 12:413b
atrial fibrillation (path.) 1:681:1b
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems 16:409:1a
association with mitral stenosis 8:199:1b
factor in stroke 11:323:1b
treatment with drugs 17:541:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also ventricular fibrillation
atrial flutter (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:408:2b
atrial natriuretic peptide, *or* ANP (hormone)
effect on kidney function 19:21:1a
function in circulatory system 6:61:3a
atrial septal defect (path.) 1:681:2a
congenital heart malformation 16:401:1b
see also ventricular septal defect
atrial siphon (anat.): *see* atrial aperture
atrial tachycardia
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems 16:408:2b
form of tachycardia 11:486:3b
see also paroxysmal atrial tachycardia
Atrichornis clamosus (bird): *see* western scrub-bird
Atrichornis rufescens (bird): *see* rufous scrub-bird
Atrichornithidae (bird): *see* scrub-bird
"Atriden Tetralogie, Die" (work by Hauptmann)
discussed in biography 5:751:3b
atrin (biochem.)
role in endocrine system 18:316:1b
atriopeptin (biochem.)
role in endocrine system 18:316:1b
atriopore (anat.)
amphioxus reproduction 1:353:1a
atrioventricular bundle (anat.): *see* bundle of His
atrioventricular groove (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:391:1b
atrioventricular node, *or* A-V node (anat.)
effect of pacemaker 9:43:1b
role in
circulatory system 16:394:1b, 409:1a, *illus.* 394
heartbeat 5:782:3b
atrioventricular valve (anat.)
function in circulatory system 16:391:2a
see also mitral valve; tricuspid valve
Atriplex (plant genus) 1:681:2a
methods of cultivation 13:188:1b
occurrence of somatic polymorphism 26:632:1a
see also sea orach
Atriplex confertifolia (plant): *see* spiny saltbush
Atriplex halimus (plant): *see* sea orach
Atriplex patula (plant): *see* orach
Atriplex vesicaria (plant)
impervious trichomes 13:617:2a
atrium (anat.): *see* tympanum
atrium, *or* atria (heart) 1:682:1a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems 16:379:1a
passim to 399:2b, *illus.* 16:385
passim to 398
development in
animals 20:402:1a
chordates 16:246:1b
humans 20:416:2a
reptiles 26:695:2b
role in
cardiovascular disease 16:401:1b
passim to 412:2a
cardiovascular system 2:863:1b
heart 5:782:3a
ventricle 12:309:2a
function of pacemaker 9:43:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also atrial fibrillation; atrial septal defect
atrium (arch.) 1:681:2b
occurrence in
Etruscan architecture 13:905:1a
Roman architecture 13:912:1b
significance in domus 4:169:3b
use in tunicate architecture 13:876:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Atrium Vestae, The" (work by Van Deman)
discussed in biography 12:255:2a
Atropa belladonna (plant): *see* belladonna
Atropatene (reg., Iran): *see* Azerbaijan
Atropates (k. of Atropatene)
division of Median empire 7:999:1b
atrophic vaginitis
causes and treatment 12:231:2a
atrophy (path.) 1:682:1a
amyotrophic lateral sclerosis 1:361:1a
autoimmunity 18:298:2b
muscle disease 24:475:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
atropine (chem. compound) 1:683:2b
physiological effects
cholinergic drugs 3:259:3a
neurotransmitters 17:534:1b
ulcers 17:546:2a
sources
belladonna 2:71:2b
henbane 5:828:2b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also hyoscyamine
Atrypa (extinct brachiopod) 1:683:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ATSC system (elec.)
digital television 15:239:1a
Atshanah (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Alalakh
Atsina, *or* Gros Ventres of the Prairie (people) 1:683:3b
Plains Indians 13:380:2a, 382:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Atsiz (Khwārezm-Shāh ruler)
dissolution of Seljuq Iran 21:964:2b
atsugai-ha (Japanese art)
lacquer ware decorative techniques 9:884:2a
Atsugi (Japan) 1:683:3b
Atsukimi (emp. of Japan): *see* Daigo
Atsumi Kiyoshi, *or* Tadokoro Yasuo (Japanese act.) 1:684:1a
Atsunobu (Japanese philos.): *see* Kaibara Ekiken
Atsuta (Japan) 1:684:1b
Atsuta Shrine (shrine, Nagoya, Japan) feature of Nagoya 8:483:3a
Atta (insect): *see* leaf-cutting ant
atta (food)
uses of corn 19:346:2b
"Atta Troll, a Midsummer Night's Dream," *or* "Atta Troll, Ein Sommernachtstraum" (poem by Heine)
discussed in biography 5:805:3b
attached column (arch.): *see* engaged column
attachment (law) 1:684:1b
classification of writ 12:774:2b
provision of procedural law 26:153:1b
see also garnishment; sequestration
attachment (psychol.)
infant behavioural development 14:833:2b
attack (aggressive behaviour)
type of aggressive behaviour 14:781:1b
attack, angle of (aerodynamics): *see* angle of attack
attack aircraft, *or* ground attack aircraft, *or* close support aircraft (mil.) 1:684:1b
bombers 2:349:2a
development 29:608:1b *passim to* 618:2a
tactics 29:676:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 736
attack submarine (mil.)
characteristics 11:343:2b
development of submarines 29:606:1b
attack transient (mus.)
effect on tone 27:568:1a
Attacus atlas (insect): *see* atlas moth
Attaignant, Pierre (Fr. mus. print.) 1:684:2a
attainder, *or* bill of attainder (law) 1:684:2b
see also escheat
Attalea cohune: *see* cohune palm
Attaleia, *or* Attalia (Tur.): *see* Antalya
Attali, Jacques (Fr. econ.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Attalid (dynasty of Pergamum) founded by Attalus I 9:288:2b
history of Anatolia 28:941:1b
influence on
ancient Greek architecture 13:908:1a
Athens 14:288:2a
Attalus, Priscus (Roman emp.) 1:685:1a
association with Alaric I 2:02:1a
Attalus I Soter (k. of Pergamum) 1:684:3b
alliance with Antiochus III 1:460:2a
founding of Attalid dynasty 9:288:2b
history of Pergamum 28:941:1b
Attalus II Philadelphus (k. of Pergamum) 1:685:1a
role in Athens 14:288:2a
Attalus III Philometor Euergetes (k. of Pergamum) 1:685:1a
bequest to Romans of Ephesus 4:518:3a
history of Anatolia 28:941:2a
attan (dance)
practice in Afghanistan 13:31:2b
Attaphila (insect)
features of orthopterans 21:668:1b
Attapu (Laos)
location *map* 27:715
attapulgite (min.)
classification 9:98:3a
clay minerals 3:565:1a, *table*
ʿAṭṭār, Farīd od-Dīn Moḥammad ebn Ebrāhīm, *or* Farīd od-Dīn Abū Ḥamīd Moḥammad (Pers. poet) 1:685:1b
contribution to
Islāmic literature 22:55:2b
Islāmic mythology 22:39:2b
view of mystical journey 26:588:1a
attar of roses, *or* otto of rose, *or* essence of rose, *or* rose oil, *or* oil of rose (essential oil) 1:685:2a
distillation from damask rose 10:181:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 732
Attard (Malta)
location *map* 23:335

'Attas, Hayder Abū Bakr al- (pres. of Yem. [Aden]) leadership of Yemen 13:850:2b
Attawapiskat River (riv., Ont., Can.) location *map* 15:444
Attegais (Fr.): *see* Athis-Mons
Attelabidae (insect): *see* leaf-rolling weevil
attempt (law)
major ref. in Criminal Law 16:820:2a
relation to criminal law 3:738:1b
"Attempt to Ascertain the Order in Which the Plays of Shakespeare Were Written, An" (work by Malone) discussed in biography 7:741:3b
Attenborough, Sir David Frederick (Br. broadcaster and au.) 1:685:2a
attending (commu.)
telephone systems 28:475:2b
Attendolo, Muzio (It. condottiere): *see* Sforza, Muzio Attendolo
attention, *or* concentration, *or* interest (psychol.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:685:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:391:1a
acting technique 28:533:2b
illusions and hallucinations 5:647:1b; 25:498:1b
infant cognitive development 14:831:2b
meditation 7:1007:3b
memory retention, storage, and retrieval 23:834:2a
mental disorders of children 23:850:2b
perception 25:495:1a, 500:1b
propaganda 26:176:2a
psychomotor learning 22:878:2a
sensorimotor skills 22:875:2b
thought processes 28:650:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also apperception
attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder, *or* ADHD (psychol.) 1:685:3a
appearance in children 23:850:2b
treatment with Ritalin 10:88:2b
see also hyperactivity
"Attention! Tanks!," *or* "Achtung! Panzer!" (work by Guderian) discussed in biography 5:540:1b
attenuation (stimulus-response behaviour)
function in attention 14:392:2a
attenuation (immunization)
function in immunization 20:785:1b; 21:592:2a
attenuation (wave)
optical communication 28:499:2a
propagation of sound waves 27:561:1a, *table*
property of seawater 25:146:1a
signal: *see* signal
telecommunication and signal loss 28:494:1a, 495:2a *passim* to 499:1b, *illus.* 496
attenuation coefficient (phys.)
telecommunications and signal media 28:494:1a
attenuation spectrum (phys.)
telecommunications and signal media 28:494:1a, 495:2b, 499:1a, *illus.* 496
atterberg limits: *see* liquid limit; plastic limit; plasticity index
Atterbom, Per Daniel Amadeus (Swed. au.) 1:686:1a
contribution to Swedish literature 10:499:1b; 27:15:1b
Atterbury, Francis (Br. bp.) 1:685:2a
association with Compton 3:506:1b
role in British politics 29:69:1b
Atterbury Plot (Br. hist.)
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:69:1b
Atterseé (li., Aus.)
Alpine lakes 1:294:3b, *table* 295
Attert (riv., Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Atteva punctella (insect): *see* Ailanthus webworm moth
aṭṭhaṅgika-magga (Buddhism): *see* Eightfold Path
Atthidographer (anc. Gr. writ.)
historiography of ancient Greece 20:261:2b
Attianus, Acilius (Roman prefect)
relationship with Hadrian 5:608:1b
attic (anat.): *see* epitympanum
attic (arch.) 1:686:2b
see also loft
Attic dialect (dial.)
basis of Koine 6:933:2b
relation to Koine 22:615:2b
revival 27:23:2a
use in Greek literature 22:614:2b
use of agon 1:151:2b
see also Old Attic
Attic talent (unit of weight)
value of talents 11:519:3b
Attica, *or* Attike, *or* Attiki (anc. dist., Gr.) 1:686:2b
celebration of Bacchanalia festival 1:772:3b
development of tragic form 23:160:2b
organization of demes 4:2:2a
place in Athenian history 14:286:2a; 20:220:1a, 227:1a
production of
pottery 17:107:2a, *illus.* 108
stelae 11:243:1b
reforms of
Cleisthenes 3:368:2a
Solon 10:951:2b
social classes 5:192:3b
see also Attiki
attica (arch.)
place in triumphal arch 11:935:1b
see also tympanum
Atticists (Roman lit.)
influence of Koine 6:933:2b
part of Second Sophistic School 25:596:2a
role in
dictionary development 18:277:1b
language development 5:457:3a
use in Ciceronian oratory 3:315:1a
Atticus, Herodes (Gr. orator, states., and au.): *see* Herodes Atticus
Atticus, Titus Pomponius, *or* Pomponianus, *or* Quintus Caecilius Pomponianus (Roman au.) 1:686:3a
association with Cicero 3:314:3b
development of study of history 20:588:1b
model for Livy 7:419:1a
Attidae: *see* jumping spider
Attikē, *or* Attiki (anc. dist., Gr.): *see* Attica
Attiki, *or* Attika, *or* Attike (dept., Gr.) 1:686:3a
location *map* 20:181
physiography of Greece 20:183:1b
see also Attica
Attila, *or* Flagellum Dei (k. of the Huns) 1:686:3b
Battle of Catalaunian Plains 3:63:2a; 20:587:2b
burial near Jászberény 6:510:3a
depiction in
"Nibelungenlied" 8:675:1a
Scandinavian literature 27:11:1a
history of the Huns 6:147:3a
invasion of
Byzantine Empire 15:379:2b
Roman Europe 20:337:1a
see also Atli; Etzel
Attila (bird genus)
description 3:668:1b
"Attila" (play by Corneille) discussed in biography 3:637:2a
Attila József University (univ., Szeged, Hung.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Attila Line (pol. div., Cyp.)
history of Cyprus 16:901:1b
Attiret, Jean Denis (Jesuit pr.)
influence on garden design 19:668:1a
Attis, *or* Atys (Phrygian deity) 1:687:2b
commemoration in Criobolium 3:738:3b
relationship to Great Mother of the Gods 5:446:2b
role in
mystery cults in Rome 24:709:2a
Phrygian religion 24:122:1a
Romanization by Claudius I 3:360:1a
viewed in Christianity 16:261:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
attitude (ballet position)
ballet positions 1:840:3b
development by Blasis 2:276:1b
attitude (psychol.) 1:687:3a
determination of public opinion 26:312:1a
expression through slang 22:555:2a
factor in fatigue 4:696:2a
influenced by
art 25:707:2a
eschatological beliefs 17:401:1a
mass communication 16:627:1b
objectives of
religious philosophy 25:688:1b
teaching 28:435:1b
predisposition to propaganda 26:175:2a
study through
political analysis 27:355:2b
social psychology research 27:339:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 435
see also belief; bias; fanaticism; humour; pessimism; prejudice; public opinion; temperament; value
Attius, Lucius (Roman poet): *see* Accius, Lucius
Attleboro (Mass., U.S.) 1:688:1a
Attlee, Clement Richard Attlee, 1st Earl Attlee of Walthamstow, Viscount Prestwood (pr.min. of U.K.) 1:688:1b
contribution to
decolonization 21:867:2b
nuclear weapons 29:577:1b
socialism 27:400:1b
history of
India 21:108:2a
Labour Party 7:82:2a
United Kingdom 29:95:2b
participation at Potsdam Conference 9:644:3b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
atto-, *or* a (prefix for units of meas.)
metric system *table* 8:73
see also under base unit, *e.g.*, for attometre *see* metre, except as below
Atto Adalbert (count of Canossa)
construction of Canossa 2:811:1b
attornatus (Eng. law)
development of agency 1:145:2b; 15:345:2a
attorney
establishment in English legal profession 22:844:2a
role in procedural law 26:155:2b, 164:1b
see also defense attorney; district attorney
attorney, power of 1:688:3a
importance for legal agents 15:348:1b
attorney general 1:688:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Attorney General of the Government of Israel v. Eichmann (law case)
war crimes tribunal 29:638:2b
attractant (biol.)
role in chemoreception 27:129:2a
attraction (thea. concept)
Futurist productions 28:595:2b
attractive force (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:898:2a
attractor (math.)
application to chaos 3:92:3a; 13:488:2b
attribute (philos.)
relationship to substance 24:2:1a
Spinoza's philosophy of religion 25:690:1b
"Attributes of Music, The" (work by Chardin)
oil painting *illus.* 3:100
attribution theory (psychol.)
emotion 18:252:1a
motivation 24:443:1a
Attu (is., Alsk., U.S.)
history of Aleutians 1:239:2b; 29:1006:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 188
Attucks, Crispus (Am. leader) 1:689:1a
role in Boston Massacre 2:405:1b
Attwood, Thomas (Br. econ.) 1:689:1a
Atubaria (invertebrate genus) characteristics 9:769:3b
Atuel (riv., Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Atum, *or* Tem, *or* Tum (Egy. deity) 1:689:1b
association with Shu 10:770:1b
identification with pharaoh 26:1016:1a
place in Egyptian religion 24:108:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
atumpan (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures 13:134:1a
Atuntaqui (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Atures Rapids (rapids, S.Am.)
Orinoco River 27:622:2a
Aturpat (Zor. pr.)
role in Zoroastrianism 29:1084:2a
ATV (Br. media corp.)
success on Independent Television 6:284:2b
Atwater, Florence (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:206:1b
Atwater, Richard (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:206:1b
Atwater, Wilbur Olin (Am. chem.) 1:689:2a
study of nutrition 25:54:2b
Atwater factor (physiol.)
significance in human nutrition 25:54:2b
Atwater-Rosa calorimeter (sci.)
invention by Atwater 1:689:2b
Atwood, Margaret Eleanor (Can. au.) 1:689:2b
Canadian literature 2:788:3b; 15:515:1b
science fiction 27:42E:2b
Atwood, Mary Anne (Eng. alchemist)
views on alchemy 25:81:1a
Atwood Cay (is., Bah.): *see* Samana Cay
Atyrau, *or* Atyraū, *or* Aterau, *or* Gur'ev, *or* Gurjev, *or* Gurev, *or* Guryev (Kazakstan) 1:689:3a
location *map* 15:702
Atys (Phrygian deity): *see* Attis
Atzcapotzalco, *or* Azcapotzalco (Mex.) 1:689:3a
Aztec civilization 26:19:1b
Atzerodt, George (Am. conspirator)
conspiracy with Booth 11:411:3b
Au (chem. element): *see* gold
AU (unit of meas.): *see* astronomical unit
Au Co (Chin. myth.)
role in history of Vietnam 27:784:2b
"Au concert européen" (drawing by Seurat)
use of graphite 17:465:1a
Au Duong, *or* Thuc Phan (ruler of Au Lac)
early history of Vietnam 27:785:1a
Au Lac (hist. king., Viet.)
history of Vietnam 27:785:1a
"Au pied du Sinaï" (work by Clemenceau): *see* "At the Foot of Mount Sinai"
"Au revoir les enfants" (film by Malle): *see* "Goodbye, Children"
"Au Salon de la rue des Moulins" (work by Toulouse-Lautrec): *see* "At the Salon"
AUA: *see* American Unitarian Association
Auake language, *or* Arutani language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Auas Mountains (mts., Nam.)
location *map* 27:842
Aub, Max (Sp. writ.)
contribution to Spanish literature 28:68:2a
aubade (mus.): *see* alba
Aubagne (Fr.) 1:689:3b
location *map* 19:430
Aube (dept., Fr.) 1:689:3b
location *map* 19:430
aube (mus.): *see* alba
Aube River (riv., Fr.) 1:690:1a
location *map* 19:432

Auber, Daniel-François-Esprit (Fr. comp.) 1:690:1a
contribution to French grand opera 24:634:2a
aubergine (plant): *see* eggplant
Aubert, Étienne (pope): *see* Innocent VI
Aubert, Jean (Fr. art.)
contribution to Rococo art 10:127:2b
Aubignac, François Hédelin, abbé d' (Fr. dram. and crit.) 1:690:2a
contribution to French literature 19:546:1b
Aubigné, Françoise de (q. of Fr.): *see* Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de
Aubigné, Théodore-Agrippa d' (Fr. soldier and au.) 1:690:2b
contribution to French literature 19:544:2b
relation to Maintenon 7:710:3b
Aubigny (Que., Can.): *see* Lévis-Lauzon
Aubigny, Charles Lennox, due d' (Br. pol.): *see* Richmond, Charles Lennox, 3rd duke of
Aubigny, Louise-Renée de Kéroualle, Duchess d' (Fr. noble): *see* Portsmouth, Louise-Renée de Kéroualle, Duchess of
Aubray, Marie-Madeleine-Marguérite d' (Fr. poisoner): *see* Brinvilliers, Marie-Madeleine-Marguérite d'Aubray, marquise de
Aubrey, John (Eng. writ.) 1:690:3b
approach to character sketches 23:192:1a
contribution to English literature 18:445:1b
portrayal of Shakespeare 27:254:2b
Aubrey, P. (art.)
engraving of Platter *illus.* 9:510
Aubrey Holes (archae.)
structure of Stonehenge 11:287:3a
Auburn (Ala., U.S.) 1:691:1b
Auburn (Me., U.S.) 1:691:1b
Maine 29:270:2b
Auburn (N.Y., U.S.) 1:691:2a
Auburn (Wash., U.S.) 1:691:2a
Auburn system, *or* silent system (penology) 1:691:2b
history of penology 9:710:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also Pennsylvania system
Auburn University (univ., Ala., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Aubusson (Fr.) 1:691:2b
location *map* 19:430
manufacture of tapestry 17:690:2b, *illus.*
production of verdure tapestry 12:316:1b
Aubusson, Pierre d' (Fr. card.) 1:691:3a
Aubusson carpet 1:691:3b
history of manufacturing 21:560:2b, 562:2a
manufacture of carpets 17:80:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Aucassin et Nicolette" (Fr. tale) 1:692:1a
medieval verse romances 23:113:1a
parallels with "Floire et Blancheflor" 4:836:2a
place in Belgian literature 2:60:3a
French literature 19:541:1b
Auce (Latvia)
location *map* 14:686
Auch, *or* Elimberris, *or* Novempopulani (Fr.) 1:692:1b
location *map* 19:430
Auch, Lord (Fr. au.): *see* Bataille, Georges
"Auch eine Philosophie der Geschichte zur Bildung der Menschheit" (work by Herder)
discussed in biography 5:868:3b
"Auch Einer" (work by Vischer): *see* "Humour of Germany, The"
Auchenorrhyncha (zool.)
major ref. in Insects 21:684:1a, *illus.*
suborder of homopterans 6:30:1b
Auchinleck, Sir Claude (Br. gen.)
role in World War II 29:1004:1a
Auckland (reg., N.Z.) 1:692:2a
Auckland (N.Z.) 1:692:2b
distribution of Polynesians 25:263:2b
location *map* 24:919
relief of New Zealand 24:917:1b
Auckland, George Eden, Earl of, 2nd Baron Auckland, 2nd Baron Auckland of Auckland, Baron Eden of Norwood (gov. gen. of India) 1:692:3b
association with Ranjit Singh 9:936:3b
history of India 21:93:2a
Auckland, University of (univ., Auckland, N.Z.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Auckland Islands (isls., N.Z.) 1:693:1a
auction (bus.) 1:693:1b
work of Vickrey 12:346:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
auction bridge (card game)
comparison to bridge 2:512:2b
Auction Euchre (card game)
description 4:588:3b
"Auction of Lives, The" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography 7:541:2a
auction pinochle (card game)
description and rules of play 9:456:2b
auction pitch (card game): *see* pitch
Aucuba japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese laurel
Audaghost, *or* Awdaghost (anc. town, Af.) 1:693:2a
Aude (dept., Fr.) 1:693:2a
location *map* 19:430
Aude (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Audebert, J.-B. (art.)
portrait of Barnave *illus.* 1:905
Audelay, John (Eng. writ.)
contribution to English literature 18:432:2b
Auden, Wystan Hugh (Br. poet) 1:693:3a
association with Britten 2:534:3b
comment on novel 23:117:1b
contribution to English literature 18:460:2b
use of
allegory 23:106:2a
strong-stress metre 23:92:1a
Audenarde (Belg.): *see* Oudenaarde
Audhumla (Norse myth.): *see* Audumla
"Audi filia" (work by St. John of Ávila)
discussed in biography 6:581:3b
audial surveillance (police sci.): *see* electronic eavesdropping
Audiberti, Jacques (Fr. playwright) 1:694:3a
audience (commu.)
advertising 1:113:2b
American culture 29:201:1b
broadcasting 15:214:2b
motion pictures 24:401:1a
musical performance 24:502:2a, 505:1b
puppetry 26:450:2b
television and radio arts 15:216:1b, 217:1a, *table*
theatre 28:524:1a; 28:562:2a
audiencia (Sp. court) 1:694:3a
colonization of
Colombia 16:580:2a
Latin America 22:801:1b, 810:2a
development in Spanish history 28:28:1b, 43:2a
relation to residencia 9:1038:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Audiencia de los Confines (C.Am. hist.): *see* Confines, Audiencia de los
Audiencia of Charcas (govt.)
history of Bolivia 15:165:1a
Audiencia of Panama (C.Am. hist.): *see* Panama, Audiencia of
Audimeter (elec. device)
television program ratings 8:697:3a
audio amplifier (elec.): *see* amplifier
audio disc (recording): *see* compact disc; phonograph record
audio signal processing (elec.)
motion pictures 24:428:1b
audiocassette
major ref. in Sound 27:571:2a
features 27:626:1a
audiogram (med. sci.)
use in audiometry 27:214:2a, 214:2a
audiology (med. sci.)
hearing impairment diagnosis 27:214:2a
speech disorders 28:88:1a
see also hearing
audiometer (instru.)
use in audiometry 27:214:1b
audiometry (med. sci.)
use of electroacoustic equipment in study of hearing 27:214:1b
audion, *or* three-element tube (elec.) 1:694:3b
electronics 18:215:2b
motion pictures 24:382:1b, 418:2a
wireless telegraphy 15:229:1a
work of
Armstrong 1:573:2a
De Forest 3:929:1b; 18:194:1b
see also triode
audiovisual education, *or* audiovisual aids
major ref. in Teaching 28:436:2b
library materials 22:957:1b
transfer of training and learning 22:885:1b
Audit Bureau of Circulation (adv. org.) verification of magazine circulation 26:444:1b
auditing (acct.) 1:694:3b
aspect of tax law 28:404:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Audition" (film by Forman)
discussed in biography 4:884:1b
audition (physiol.): *see* hearing
auditorium (arch.) 1:695:1b
acoustic engineering 1:67:3a; 15:339:1a; 27:562:2a
history of Western theatre 28:539:2a
loudspeaker systems 27:571:1a
motion-picture projection 24:430:1a
recreational architecture 13:877:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:876
reverberation time 27:572:1a
theatre design 28:576:1b *passim to* 601:2b, *illus.* 569
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Auditorium, *or* Aula Magna (bldg., Caracas, Venez.)
design by Villanueva 12:372:2a, *illus.*
Auditorium Building and Theatre (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
design by Adler and Sullivan 3:196:3b; 11:377:1a
interior *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:876
auditory canal, external: *see* external auditory canal
auditory cortex, *or* cortical hearing centre (anat.)
brain response to auditory stimuli 24:834:2a
role in speech analysis 28:80:2a
auditory meatus, external: *see* external auditory canal
auditory nerve (anat.): *see* vestibulocochlear nerve
auditory ossicle, *or* ear bone, *or* ossicular chain, *or* ossicula auditus (anat.)
ear structure in mammals 4:317:3b
human ear 27:206:2b
auditory process 27:211:1a, 211:1b, *illus.* 206
embryological development of ear 20:415:2b
treatment by surgery 23:790:2b
role in hearing 27:157:1b *passim to* 163:2b, *illus.* 158
vertebrate sound reception 11:28:1b
see also incus; malleus; stapes
auditory system (physiol.): *see* ear
auditory tube (anat.): *see* eustachian tube
Audley of Walden, Thomas Audley, Baron (lord chancellor of Eng.) 1:695:2a
Audoenus (Welsh epigrammatist): *see* Owen, John
Audoin (k. of the Lombards)
history of Lombards 7:453:3a
Audouin, P. (art.)
engraving of Louis XVIII of France *illus.* 7:503
Audran, B. (Fr. art.)
engraving of Fénelon *illus.* 4:724
Audran, Claude III (Fr. decorator)
contribution to development of singeries 10:834:2a
Audubon, John (Am. art.)
portrait of John James Audubon *illus.* 1:695
Audubon, John James, *or* Fougère Rabin, *or* Jean Rabin, *or* Jean-Jacques Fougère Audubon (Am. art.) 1:695:2b
association with
Bachman 1:775:1a
Havell 5:757:3b
contribution to Romanticism 25:380:1a
study of passenger pigeons 5:828:3b; 14:808:1a
Audubon, Victor (Am. art.)
portrait of John James Audubon *illus.* 1:695
Audubon's caracara, *or* Polyborus plancus auduboni (bird)
subspecies of caracara 2:840:2a
Auḍumla (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:198:1a
Audumla, *or* Audhumla (Norse myth.)
Germanic mythology 1:705:3b; 5:215:1b; 18:770:1b
Aue (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Aue, Hartmann von (Ger. poet): *see* Hartmann von Aue
Auenbrugger von Auenbrugg, Leopold (Aus. physic.) 1:696:1a
contributions to medicine 23:782:1a
development of heart test 2:862:3b
use of percussion 9:281:1b
Auer, Leopold (Hung. violinist) 1:696:1b
Auerbach, Berthold (Ger. novelist) 1:696:1b
Auerbach, Erich (Am. schol.) 1:696:2a
analysis of tragicomedy 23:156:2b
Auerbach, Johann Gottfried (Ger. paint. and engr.)
painting of Charles VI *illus.* 3:111
Auerbach, Red, *or* Arnold Jacob Auerbach (Am. coach) 1:696:2b
Auerbach's plexus, *or* myenteric plexus (anat.)
function of the enteric nervous system 24:820:2b
structure of digestive nerve plexus 4:91:3b
Auersperg, Adolf Karl Daniel, Prince von, Duke von Gottschee (pol., min. of Aus.) 1:696:2b
Auersperg, Anton Alexander, Count von (Aus. poet): *see* Grün, Anastasius
Auersperg, Johann Weikhard, Prince (Aus. states.)
Austrian history 14:514:1a
Auerstädt, Battle of (Eur. hist.): *see* Jena, Battle of
Auerstedt, Louis-Nicolas Davout, duc d' (Fr. gen.): *see* Davout, Louis-Nicolas, duc d'Auerstedt, prince d'Eckmühl
Auez-uli, Mukhtar (Kazak au.)
contribution to Kazak literature 15:715B:1a
"Auf den Marmorklippen" (work by Jünger): *see* "On the Marble Cliffs"
Aufbau principle, *or* Aufbauprinzip, *or* building-up principle (chem.) 1:696:3a
atomic structure 15:754:2b
molecular orbitals 15:768:1a
transition elements and compounds 15:1008:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
Aufeis (ice): *see* icing
Aufgesang (mus.)
use by minnesinger 8:167:2a
"Aufhaltsame Aufsteig des Arturo Ui, Der" (play by Brecht): *see* "Resistible Rise of Arturo Ui, The"

Aufklärung (Eur. hist.): *see* Enlightenement
"Aufstieg und Fall der Stadt Mahagonny" (work by Brecht and Weill): *see* "Rise and Fall of the City of Mahagonny"
Aufwuchs (biol.) 1:696:3b
"Aufzeichnungen des Malte Laurids Brigge, Die" (work by Rilke): *see* "Notebooks of Malte Laurids Brigge, The"
Augeas, *or* Augias, *or* Augias (Gr. myth.) 1:696:3b
  role in legend of Heracles 5:860:3a
auger (tool) 1:696:3b
  auger mining 21:503:2a
  boring tool 2:450:1b; 28:702:2a
Auger effect (phys.) 1:697:1a
  photoelectric effect 9:402:2a
  spectroscopy 13:575:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
Auger electron spectroscopy, *or* AES (phys.)
  chemical analysis 13:531:1b
  X rays 13:575:2b
auger mining (coal mining) 1:697:1a
  surface coal mining 21:502:2b
auger shell, *or* Terebridae (gastropod) annotated classification 24:310:1b
Auger yield (phys.)
  Auger effect 1:697:1a
Augereau, Pierre-François-Charles, Duke de Castiglione (Fr. army of.) 1:697:1b
  Coup of 18 Fructidor 5:26:3a; 24:749:2b
Aughrabies Falls (waterfall, S.Af.): *see* Augrabies Falls
Augias (Gr. myth.): *see* Augeas
Augier, Émile, *or* Guillaume-Victor-Émile Augier (Fr. dram.) 1:697:2a
  French literature 19:556:2a
  problem plays 9:715:1b
augite (min.) 1:697:2b
  composition of picrite 9:427:3b
  formation with gabbro *illus.* 24:196
  pyroxene structures 24:194:1b *passim to* 197:1a, *table* 181, *illus.* 196, 197
  structure and properties *tables* 9:827; 10:807; 24:194
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
  see also diallage
augmentation (mus.)
  use in fugal composition 24:576:2b
augmentation of honour (her.)
  heraldic charges 20:508:2a
Augmentations, Court of (U.K.) 1:697:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Augmented Roman Alphabet: *see* Initial Teaching Alphabet
augmented sixth chord (mus.)
  dissonance and harmonic colour 24:526:1a
Augrabies Falls, *or* Aughrabies Falls (waterfall, S.Af.) 1:697:3b
  characteristics of waterfalls 26:853:1a
  drainage systems of Africa 13:47:1a, 47:2b
  location *map* 27:842
  physiography of Orange River 13:111:1a
Augsburg, *or* Augusta Vindelicorum (Ger.) 1:698:1a
  association with
    Fugger dynasty 5:34:3a
    Hans Holbein the Elder 5:980:1a
    Luther and Lutheranism 23:308:1b
  centre of
    early book publishing 26:421:1a
    Rococo painting 25:374:1b
    design of cathedral windows 17:191:2b *passim to* 199:2b, *illus.* 192
  location *map* 20:42
  population during medieval times 20:86:1a
Augsburg, Diet of (Holy Roman Emp. council)
  1530
    history of Germany 20:90:2a
    role of Charles V 3:110:2b
    Cochlaeus 3:419:2b
    Luther 23:311:2a
    Zwingli 12:946:3b
  1547–48
    proclamation of Augsburg Interim 1:698:3b
    role of Charles V 3:110:3b
  1555
    effect on Kreis 7:3:2a
    promulgation of Peace of Augsburg 1:698:2a
Augsburg, League of, *or* Grand Alliance (Eur. alliance)
  opposition to Louis XIV 7:501:1a
  role in War of the Grand Alliance 5:414:1a
Augsburg, Peace of (1555, Ger.) 1:698:2a
  acceptance by
    Augustus I 7:702:1a
    Ferdinand I 4:730:3a
  affected by Peace of Westphalia 12:609:2b
  denunciation by Paul IV 9:206:2b
  effect on
    Austria 14:512:1b
    Europe 18:651:2a
    Germany 5:219:1b; 20:49:1b, 91:1b
    Vienna 29:497:1a
  settlement of adiaphorist controversy 1:99:1a
Augsburg, University of (univ., Augsburg, Ger.)
  major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Augsburg, War of the League of (Eur. hist.): *see* Grand Alliance, War of the
Augsburg Bible (Ger. New Testament)
  Bible translation history 14:916:2a
Augsburg Confession, *or* Confessio Augustana (Lutheran confession) 1:698:3a
  attitude toward pilgrimages 9:442:1b
  authority in Lutheran churches 26:787:1b
  influence on Bohemian history 16:908:2b
  place in
    Christian confession development 16:289:1b
    Christian sacred scripture 10:572:2a
    Lutheranism 7:574:1b; 26:237:1b
    passim to 240:2a
    Reformation 20:90:2a
  rejection by
    Charles V 3:110:2a
    Eastern Orthodoxy 16:360:2a
    work of Melanchthon 7:1025:1a; 23:311:2a
Augsburg Interim (Ger. hist.) 1:698:3b
  Peace of Augsburg 1:698:2a
  role of
    Agricola 1:155:1a
    Bucer 2:594:1a
    Melanchthon 7:1025:1b
"Augsburg Patrician" (ceramics)
  Nymphenburg porcelain *illus.* 8:843
Augstein, Rudolf (Ger. ed.)
  association with "Der Spiegel" 11:96:2a
Augur (Roman jur.): *see* Scaevola, Quintus Mucius
augures, *or* augurs (Roman rel. offs.)
  place in Roman religion 18:797:1b; 26:1017:1b
augurium salutis (Roman rel.)
  association with Salus 10:368:3b
Augurs, Tomb of the (tomb, Tarquinia, It.)
  decorated with Etruscan art 25:343:1a
augury (divination) 1:698:3b
  major ref. in Occultism 25:87:2a
  comparison with prophecy 17:426:1b
  practiced in
    Anatolian religion 24:121:1a
    Greek religion 18:787:1a
    Roman religion 18:797:1b; 26:1017:1b
  see also hydromancy
August (month)
  attribution to Augustus 20:308:2b
  derivation of name *table* 8:292
"August 1914," *or* "Avgust 1914" (work by Solzhenitsyn)
  discussed in biography 11:2:3b
"August 1914" (work by Tuchman): *see* "Guns of August, The"
"August Comte and Positivism" (work by Mill)
  discussed in biography 24:135:2b
August Coup (Sov. hist.): *see* Soviet Coup of 1991
August der Starke (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus II
"August for the People" (play by Dennis)
  discussed in biography 4:16:1a
August Friedrich, *or* August Fryderyk (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus II; Augustus III
August Mocny (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus II
"August Revolution, The" (work by Truong Chinh)
  discussed in biography 12:7:2b
August Thyssen-Hütte Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. firm): *see* Thyssen Aktiengesellschaft
Augusta, *or* Maria Luise Augusta Katharina (emp. of Ger.) 1:699:1b
Augusta, *or* Agosta (It.) 1:699:2a
  location *map* 22:170
Augusta (Ga., U.S.) 1:699:2a
  location *maps* 29:154, 177
  physiography of coastal area 4:667:2b
Augusta (Me., U.S.) 1:699:3a
  location *maps* 29:154, 173
  Maine 7:708:3b; 29:269:2a, 270:2b
Augusta, Treaty of (1773, U.K.)
  Creek–Cherokee land cession 3:173:1a
Augusta Academy (school, Lexington, Va., U.S.): *see* Washington and Lee University
Augusta Antonina (son of Severus)
  name for Byzantium 22:148:2a
Augusta Emerita (Sp.): *see* Mérida
Augusta Taurinorum (It.): *see* Turin
Augusta Trajana (Bulg.): *see* Stara Zagora
Augusta Treverorum (Ger.): *see* Trier
Augusta Victoria (emp. of Ger.)
  relationship with William II 12:670:2b
Augusta Vindelicorum (Ger.): *see* Augsburg
augustale (coin)
  use in Sicily 16:540:2b
Augustan Age, *or* Neoclassical period (Eng. lit.)
  contribution of
    Steele 11:231:2b
    Waller 12:472:1a
  place in
    English literature 1:700:1a; 4:501:2b
    allegory 23:106:1a
    biography 23:192:1b
    comedy 23:156:2a
    literary style 23:79:1b
    prosody 23:95:1b
Augustan Age (Lat. lit.) 1:699:3b
  place in
    history of tragedy 23:162:2b
    Latin literature 22:834:2a
    Roman Empire civilization 20:312:1a
  significance of
    Catullus' influence on Augustan poets 2:963:3b
    Horace 6:57:3a
    Virgil 29:499:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Augustan Age (sculp.)
  history of sculpture 27:75:1b
"Augustan History," *or* "Historia Augusta" (class. lit.) 1:700:1a
  discussion of Diocletian 4:105:2b
Augustan Peace, Altar of (shrine, Rome, It.): *see* Ara Pacis
Augustana College (coll., Rock Island, Ill., U.S.)
  major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church (Prot. church, U.S.) 1:700:1b
Auguste (buffoon)
  development of clowning 3:402:2b
Auguste, Robert (Fr. met.)
  significance in French metalwork 17:155:2b
Augustenborg (Den.)
  location *map* 17:229
Augustine, Mount (mt., U.S.)
  place in the Alaskan Mountains 24:1033:1a
Augustine, Saint, *or* Aurelius Augustinus, *or* Saint Augustin, *or* Saint Augustine of Hippo (Christian bp. and theol.)
  MICROPAEDIA 1:700:1b
  MACROPAEDIA 14:397:1a
  association with
    Ambrose 1:320:2b
    Gregory the Great 5:477:3b
    Jerome 6:536:2a
    Orosius 8:1011:1b
    Prosper of Aquitaine 9:735:3a
  attitude toward
    birth control 15:119:1a
    charity 3:103:1b; 16:349:1b
    dance 16:960:2b
    education 18:13:1b, 17:2a
    family and marriage 19:61:1b
    humanities 6:138:3b
    music 24:495:1a
    pacifism 9:49:3a
    rhetoric 26:760:2a
    warfare 29:633:2b
    women's adornment 17:505:2b
  authorship of "Confessions" 3:528:1a
  Cicero's influence 3:315:2a
  comparison with
    Clement of Alexandria 3:375:2a
    Luther 23:306:2b
  contribution to
    apologetics 1:486:2a
    Christian ethics 18:501:1b
    Christian ideas of soul 11:25:2a
    exegesis and hermeneutics 14:1002:2b
    historiography and historical method 20:562:1b
    Latin literature 22:838:1b
    meaning of Catholicism 2:957:2b
    musical rhythm metres 24:515:1b
    patristic literature 9:202:1a; 16:322:2a
    philosophy 25:742:2a
      Cartesianism 15:559:1b
      epistemology 18:478:2a
      Existentialism 25:612:1b
      ideas 11:3b
      philosophical anthropology 25:552:2b
      philosophy of history 25:680:1a
      Platonism 9:509:3a; 25:577:2a; 25:903:2b
      political philosophy 25:993:2a
      problem of evil 16:324:1a
      Realism 25:583:1b
      Scholasticism 25:587:2b
      Skepticism 25:591:1a
      Stoic common notions 25:611:1b
      Western philosophy of law 25:720:1a
  influence on
    Jansen 6:494:3a; 26:890:1b
    monastic clergy 18:617:1a
    theology in Middle Ages 18:631:2b
  opposition to
    Donatists 5:173:2b
    Pelagianism 9:245:2a
  place in
    history of
      Christianity 16:263:2a
      Kent 6:803:3a
      literature 23:217:1a
      North African Christianity 24:957:1b
    religious symbolism 26:599:1b
    Roman Empire civilization 20:335:2b
  religious orders
    Augustinians 1:700:3a
    Dominicans 4:166:3a
    Mercedarians 8:27:1b
  views on
    angels 17:411:1a
    baptismal sponsors 5:326:2b
    Christian canon 14:907:1b
    Christian mysticism 16:332:1a, 334:1b

Christology 22:349:1b
church–state relations 16:344:1a
Gospel According to Mark 14:972:1b
imminence of Kingdom of God 16:300:2a
justification 6:662:3a
millenarianism 17:406:2b
mystical body of Christ 8:470:1a
natural law 8:559:1b
nature of
church 3:304:2a
God 25:586:2a
predestination 9:673:1b
sabbath 16:305:1b
sacraments 10:287:3a; 26:788:1b
sinlessness of Mary 7:898:3a
time 11:778:3b; 28:666:2a
Trinity doctrine 16:282:2b
see also works by name (*e.g.* "City of God, The"; "Confessions")
Augustine Chong (Kor. schol.): *see* Chŏng Yak-jong
Augustine of Canterbury, Saint, *or* Saint Austin of Canterbury (archbp. of Canterbury) 1:700:2a
archbishops *list* 2:815
association with Gregory the Great 5:477:3b
role in
Anglican Communion history 26:246:1b
Canterbury's development 2:814:3a
Church of England history 4:497:2b
conversion of Anglo-Saxons 18:610:1b
English history 16:354:2b; 29:29:2b
establishment of the see of Canterbury 2:815:2a
Augustine of Hippo, Saint (Christian bp. and theol.): *see* Augustine, Saint
Augustinian, *or* Austin, *or* Black Canon (Roman Cath. rel. orders) 1:700:3a
place in Renaissance mysticism 18:639:2a
relation to
Brethren of the Common Life 3:493:1b
devotio moderna 4:50:1b
role in Middle Ages in Scotland 29:119:2b
Augustinian Hermit, *or* Austin Friar, *or* Order of the Hermit Friars of Saint Augustine (rel. order)
major ref. in Augustinian 1:700:3a
contribution of
Giles of Rome 5:266:1a
Luther 23:305:1b
Staupitz 11:227:2a
Augustinian Recollect, *or* O.A.R. (rel. order)
major ref. in Augustinian 1:700:3b
Augustinians, Convent of the (church, Salamanca, Sp.)
feature of Salamanca 10:347:3a
Augustinians of the Assumption (Roman Cath. congregation)
Alzon's role 1:307:1b
"Augustinus," *or* "Augustinus Cornelii Jansenii, Episcopi, seu Doctrina Sancti Augustini de Humanae Naturae, Sanitate, Aegritudine, Medicina adversus Pelagianos et Massilienses" (work by Jansen)
discussed in biography 6:494:3a
role in Jansenist movement 26:890:1b
Augustodunum (anc. city, Fr.): *see* Autun
Augustodurum (anc. city, Fr.): *see* Bayeux
Augustonemetum (anc. city, Fr.): *see* Clermont-Ferrand
Augustów (Pol.)
location *map* 25:931
Augustów Canal (canal, Pol.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Augustus (elector of Saxony) 1:701:3b
capture of Grumbach 5:522:3a
development of museums 24:481:2b
Augustus, Caesar, *or* Gaius Julius Caesar Octavianus, *or* Gaius Octavius, *or* Octavian (Roman emp.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:701:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:402:1a
association with
Aeneas 1:118:2a
Agrippa 1:157:2a
Antony and Cleopatra 1:468:2a; 3:377:2a; 18:124:2b
Apollo 18:796:2a
Athenodorus 1:667:3a
Bocchus II 2:312:2a
Cicero 3:314:3a
Cottius 3:670:2b
Herod Archelaus 5:880:3a
Horace 6:57:3b, 58:3b
Lepidus 7:287:2a
Maecenas 7:662:3b
Ovid 9:18:3b
Phraates IV 9:407:1b
Tiberius 11:754:1b, 755:1a
Tiridates II 11:795:1a
Varus 12:275:2a
Virgil 12:387:2b
Vitruvius 12:406:1b
attitude toward
athletics 25:197:2b; 28:103:1b
religion 18:799:1a; 24:709:2a; 26:1033:2b
Senate 10:630:2a
correction of Julian calendar 15:430:1a
depiction in sculpture 27:75:1b, *illus.* emperors *list* 10:153
engraving of Monumentum Ancyranum 8:298:1b
establishment of
Gallia Belgica 2:61:1b
Pax Romana 9:218:2a
founding of colonies 3:466:1a
marble statue *illus.* 17:484
reform of equites 4:533:3a
role in
government development 20:143:1b
administrative divisions 6:432:1a
coinage 16:536:1b
naumachia 8:561:2a
police and fire protection 25:958:2a
Praetorian Guard 9:661:2a
prefects 9:675:1a
Roman law 22:903:2a
Roman religion 6:658:2b; 18:794:1b; 20:320:2a
history of
Africa I:131:1b; 24:954:1b, 959:1b
Alexandria 13:232:1a
Athens 14:288:2b
Britain 29:25:1a
Ephesus 4:518:3a
Gaul 19:452:1b
India 21:45:2b
Parthian Iran 21:952:2b
Portugal 25:1052:2b
Ravenna 9:958:3b
Rome 16:153:3a; 26:928:2b
Roman Republic and Empire 20:306:2b, 308:1a *passim* to 313:1a
Spain 28:21:1a
tomb 26:924:2b
use of lotteries 7:490:1a
victory at Battle of Actium 1:72:2a
Augustus, Caesar Domitianus (Roman emp.): *see* Domitian
Augustus, Edward, duke of Kent and Strathern (Br. mil. of.): *see* Kent and Strathern, Edward Augustus, duke of, earl of Dublin
Augustus, Flavius Gratianus (Roman emp.): *see* Gratian
Augustus, Flavius Momyllus Romulus (Roman emp.): *see* Romulus Augustulus
Augustus, Gem of (cameo): *see* Gemma Augustea
Augustus, Titus Vespasianus (Roman emp.): *see* Titus
Augustus, Trophy of (mon., La Turbie, Fr.)
Roman remains *illus.* 11:943
Augustus I (k. of Pol.): *see* Sigismund II Augustus
Augustus II, *or* August der Starke, *or* August Friedrich, *or* August Fryderyk, *or* August Moeny, *or* Augustus Frederick, *or* Augustus the Strong, *or* Frederick Augustus I (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.) 1:701:1a
patronage of Meissen pottery factory 17:117:2a, 118:2a
relationship to
Charles XII 3:119:3a
Königsmark 6:948:2b
Patkul 9:198:2b
Poniatowski 9:597:2a
Stanislaw I 11:212:2b
role in
history of
Poland 9:562:2a; 25:946:1b
Russia 26:974:2a
Protestant history 26:218:2b
Second Northern War 8:791:3a
treaties of Altranstädt 1:302:3a
Augustus III, *or* August Friedrich, *or* August Fryderyk, *or* Augustus Frederick, *or* Frederick Augustus II (elector of Saxony and k. of Pol.) 1:701:2a
history of
Germany 19:535:1a
Poland 25:946:2a
opposition by Stanislaw I 11:212:3a
relationship to Czartoryski 3:834:3b
Augustus' altar of peace (shrine, Rome, It.): *see* Ara Pacis
"Augustus and the Tiburtine Sibyl" (work by Caron)
discussed in biography 2:889:1a, *illus.* 888
Augustus Bridge (bridge, Ger.): *see* Elbe Bridge
Augustusburg Castle (castle, Brühl, Ger.)
location in Brühl 2:573:1b
Auhausen, Union of, *or* Union von Auhausen (Ger. mil. alliance): *see* Protestant Union
AUI (educ. assoc.): *see* Associated Universities, Inc.
Auishiri language, *or* Awishira language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
'Auja, Nahr el- (riv., Isr.): *see* Yarqon River
Aujeszky's disease (viral disease): *see* pseudorabies
auk (bird) 1:702:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:54:2b, *illus.* 62
locomotion 14:773:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
auk family (bird fam.): *see* Alcidae
Auka, Llanos de (plain, Nic.)
location *map* 15:656
Auki (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
auklet, *or sea* sparrow (bird) 1:702:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aukrust, Olav (Nor. poet) 1:702:2a
Aukstaiciai (people)
settlement in Baltic region 14:689:2a
Aula Magna (bldg., University City, Caracas, Venez.): *see* Auditorium
Aula Regis (Eng. law): *see* Curia Regis
aulacogen (geophys.)
intraplate activity *illus.* 17:610, 611
Aulacopoda (gastropod suborder)
annotated classification 24:311:1a
see also Limacacea
Aulacorhynchus prasinus (bird): *see* emerald toucanet
Aulard, François-Alphonse (Fr. hist.) 1:702:2b
"Auld Lang Syne" (work by Burns)
discussed in biography 2:663:3b
influenced by Ayton 1:752:3a
"Auld Robin Gray" (ballad by Barnard)
discussed in biography 1:904:3b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

"Auldjo Vase" (vase)
Roman cameo glass 27:81:1a
Auletes, Ptolemy XII Theos Philopater Philadelphus Neos Dionysos (Maced. k. of Egy.): *see* Ptolemy XII Auletes
Aulica imperialis (marine snail): *see* imperial volute
Aulica vespertilio (marine snail) volute *illus.* 12:428
Auliczek, Dominikus (Czech art.) Nymphenburg porcelain 8:843:2a
Aulis (anc. town, Gr.) 1:702:3a
Auliye-Ata, *or* Dzhambul, *or* Dzambul, *or* Zhambyl (Kazakstan) 1:702:3a
location *map* 15:702
Aulliminden (people): *see* Iullemmiden
Aulnoy, Marie-Catherine Le Jumel de Barneville, Countess d', *or* Marie-Catherine Le Jumel de Barneville, comtesse d'Aunoy (Fr. au.) 1:702:3b
Aulococeras (fossil cephalopod) shell evolution 24:310:2b
aulos (mus. instru.): *see* aulos
Aulon (Alb.): *see* Vlorë
Aulon, Jean d' (Fr. squire) association with Joan of Arc 22:354:2b
Aulorhynchidae (fish fam.): *see* tubesnout
aulos, *or* auloi, *or* tibia, *or* tibiae (mus. instru.) 1:703:1a
double reed instruments 24:695:2b
use in Greek music 5:460:1a; 24:654:1b, 656:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Aulostomidae (fish): *see* trumpet fish
"Aulularia" (play by Plautus)
example of New Comedy 23:155:2a
Aulus (anc. Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.*, under Gabinius, Aulus for Aulus Gabinius
AUM Shinrikyō (rel.) 1:703:1b
role in terrorism 11:651:2a
Aumann, Robert J. (math.)
contribution to game theory 19:646:1a
Aumann-Maschler theory (logic)
concept in game theory 19:646:1a
Aumont, Louis (paint.)
portrait of Bournonville *illus.* 2:431
Aumont, Simon François, d', sieur de Saint Lusson, *or* Simon François Daumont (Fr. expl.)
exploration of New France 8:635:2b
Aune, Étienne de l' (Fr. engr.): *see* Delaune, Étienne
Aung San (Myanmar nationalist) 1:703:2a
association with Nu 8:816:2a
opposition by Saw 10:487:2a
place in history of Myanmar 27:764:2a
Aung San Suu Kyi, *or* Daw Aung San Suu Kyi (Myanmar leader) 1:703:2b
history of Myanmar 27:765:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Aungerville, Richard (Br. bp., dipl., and schol.): *see* Bury, Richard de
Aungzeya (k. of Myanmar): *see* Alaungpaya
Aunis (anc. prov., Fr.) 1:703:3a
Aunoy, Marie-Catherine Le Jumel de Barneville, Countess d' (Fr. au.): *see* Aulnoy, Marie-Catherine Le Jumel de Barneville, Countess d'
"Aunt Julia and the Scriptwriter," *or* "La tía Julia y el escribidor" (novel by Vargas Llosa)
discussed in biography 12:271:2a

Aunuu Island (is., Am.Sam.) location *map* **25:**234
Auob River (riv., Af.) confluence with Nossob River **8:**802:3a
Aupick, Jacques (Fr. gen. and states.) guardianship of Baudelaire **1:**966:3b
AURA (Am. assoc.): *see* Universities for Research in Astronomy, Association of
"Aura" (novel by Fuentes) discussed in biography **5:**33:3b
aura (physiol.) epilepsy **4:**525:2b; **9:**765:2a
Auramazda (Zor. deity): *see* Ahura Mazda
Aurangābād, *or* Khadki (India) **1:**703:3b centre of Urdu literary activities **27:**648:1a importance of historic sites **21:**158:2a location *map* **21:**5
Aurangzeb, *or* ʿĀlamgīr, *or* Aurangzīb, *or* Awrangzīb, *or* Muḥī-ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Mughal emp.) **1:**704:1a
association with
Har Rāī **5:**692:2a
Shāh Jahān **10:**687:2a
Tegh Bahādur **11:**603:3a
Battle of Samugarh **10:**383:1a
contribution to
coinage **16:**549:1b
Islāmic literature **22:**59:1b
defeat by Sivājī **10:**852:1b
history of
Aurangābād **1:**704:1a
East India Company **21:**83:2b
India **21:**73:2a
Mughal dynasty **8:**395:1a
influence on
Hari Krishen **5:**705:1b
Indian education **18:**23:2a
Islām's growth in India **22:**128:1b
Mughal architecture **8:**395:2a
Mughal painting **27:**703:1a
invasion of Jodhpur **6:**563:2a
Aurangzeb, tomb of (tomb, Khuldābād, India) feature of Khuldābād *illus.* **1:**703
Aurasius Mons (mts., Alg.): *see* Aurès
Auratus, Jean (Fr. humanist): *see* Dorat, Jean
Auray, *or* Alre (Fr.) **1:**704:3a location *map* **19:**430
Auray, Battle of (Fr. hist.) defeat of Charles of Blois **3:**104:3a effect on du Guesclin **5:**545:1a history of Auray **1:**704:3a
Aure, Antoine, Comte d' (Fr. equestrian) role in history of horsemanship **20:**651:2b
Aurelia (jellyfish genus) **1:**705:1a classification **6:**527:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Aurélia" (work by Nerval) place in French literature **19:**552:2b
Aurelia, Via (anc. rd., It.) place in Roman road system **10:**154:2b, *illus.*
Aurelian, *or* Lucius Domitius Aurelianus (Roman emp.) **1:**705:1a
association with Tetricus **11:**660:3b
emperors *list* **10:**153
role in
Gaul **19:**453:1b
Mesopotamia **23:**891:1a
Roman Empire **20:**328:2a
Roman religion **18:**799:1b; **24:**709:2b
Aurelian Wall, *or* Mura Aureliane (rampart, Rome, It.) **1:**705:2a history of the Roman Empire **20:**328:2a
"Aureliano in Palmira" (opera by Rossini) discussed in biography **10:**195:2b
Aurelianus, Lucius Domitius (Roman emp.): *see* Aurelian
Aurelio (k. of Asturias) kings *list* **11:**65
Aurelius, Marcus (Roman emp.): *see* Marcus Aurelius
Aurelius Augustinus (Christian bp. and theol.): *see* Augustine, Saint
Aurelius' Column (anc. structure, Rome, It.) history of the Roman Empire **20:**317:2b
Aurelius Victor Sextus (Roman hist. and gov.): *see* Victor, Sextus Aurelius
Aurene glass (glassware) development by Steuben Glass Company **11:**259:2b
"Aureng-Zebe" (play by Dryden) discussed in biography **4:**239:2b
Aureol, Peter (Fr. philos.): *see* Petrus Aureoli
aureole (atmospheric sci.) **1:**705:2b atmospheric corona **1:**675:3b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 128; 221
Aureolus (Roman gen.) role in the Roman Empire **20:**326:2b
Aurès, *or* Aurasius Mons (mts., Alg.) **1:**705:3a
geography of North Africa **24:**940:2a, 967:1a, *illus.*
location *map* **24:**944
physiography and demography of Atlas Mountains **13:**73:1b, 74:1b, *map* 74
tectonic development **13:**44:2a
aureus, *or* denarius aureus, *or* nummus aureus (anc. Roman money) **1:**705:3b
coinage by Diocletian **15:**378:2b
debasement **24:**325:2b
role of Augustus **16:**536:1b
Aurgelmir, *or* Ymir (Norse myth.) **1:**705:3b
formation through Muspelheim **8:**450:3a
role in
creation of Midgard **8:**112:1a
Germanic mythology **5:**215:1b; **18:**770:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Auric, Georges (Fr. comp.) **1:**706:1a member of Les Six **10:**853:3a
Aurich (Ger.) location *map* **20:**42
aurichalcite (min.) **1:**706:1b structure and properties *table* **2:**852
auricle, *or* pinna (ear) **1:**706:1b role in hearing **27:**162:1a, 211:1a
structure of
human ear **27:**206:1a, *illus.* 205
mammalian ear **4:**317:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421
auricle (heart) function **1:**682:1a
auricular style, *or* Knorpelwerk (decorative art) **1:**706:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Auricularia (bot.): *see* tree ear
Auricularia auricula-judae (bot.): *see* ear fungus
auriculotemporal nerve (anat.) function and location **24:**817:1b
Aurier, Albert (Fr. crit.) history of art criticism **14:**100:1b views on Symbolist painting **11:**458:3b
Auriga (astron.) constellations *table* **28:**212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **28:**210
Aurignacian culture (prehistoric tech. and art) **1:**706:2b
major ref. in Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures **26:**47:2b
art
Altamira cave **1:**298:1b
Franco-Cantabrian school **4:**934:1b, *illus.*
Gargas **5:**123:2b
Lascaux Grotto **7:**170:3b
Stone Age European arts *illus.* **26:**47, 48, 49
Trois Frères **11:**938:2b
Cro-Magnon **3:**741:3b
hominid evolution **18:**841:1b
Inner Asian peoples **15:**706:2a
Low Countries **24:**872:2a
stone-tool industry **11:**286:3a; **28:**695:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Aurigny (isl., Chan.Is., Atl.O.): *see* Alderney
Aurillac (Fr.) **1:**706:3b location *map* **19:**430
Aurinia saxatile (bot.): *see* basket-of-gold
Aurinx (Sp.): *see* Jaén
Auriol, Pierre (Fr. philos.): *see* Petrus Aureoli
Auriol, Vincent (pres. of Fr.) **1:**706:3b presidents *list* **4:**920
Auriparus flaviceps (bird): *see* verdin
Aurobindo, Śrī, *or* Aurobindo Ghose, *or* Śrī Aravinda (Indian philos. and nationalist) **1:**707:1a
contribution to
Indian philosophy **21:**194:1b, 210:2b
philosophy of religion **25:**692:1a
study of sacredness **26:**773:1a
establishment of Aurobindo Ashram **20:**528:1a
place in Indian English literature **27:**652:1a
relation to Hindu theism **26:**567:1b
theories of Idealism **25:**620:2b
Aurobindo Ashram (rel. site, Pondicherry, India) history of Hinduism **20:**528:1a, 547:1a
Pondicherry **9:**596:3a
aurochs, *or* auroch, *or* Bos primigenius (extinct mammal) **1:**707:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Aurora (Gr. and Roman myth.): *see* Eos
Aurora, *or* Fletcher (Colo., U.S.) **1:**707:2a
location *maps* **29:**154, 185
Aurora (Ill., U.S.) **1:**707:2a
Aurora (Tex., U.S.): *see* Port Arthur
Aurora (is., Van.): *see* Maewo
aurora (atmospheric phenomenon) MICROPAEDIA **1:**707:2b
MACROPAEDIA **14:**336:2b
atmospheric sciences **17:**648:2a
Earth **27:**479:1b, 481:2b
interplanetary medium **17:**588:2b
Jupiter **27:**505:2b
magnetospheric substorms **17:**593:1a
natural radioluminescence **23:**24:1a
nature worship **26:**535:2a
plasma formation **23:**666:2b, *illus.* 671
research by
Dalton **3:**861:2a
Stormer **11:**292:2b
solar flare **10:**942:1a
Uranus **27:**517:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also airglow; electrojet; northern lights
"Aurora" (fresco by Guercino) discussed in biography **5:**542:2a sotto in su technique *illus.* **11:**24
"Aurora" (fresco by Reni) history of painting *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **25:**378
"Aurora" (Hung. lit. almanac) establishment by Kisfaludy **6:**893:1b
"Aurora," *or* "Aurora, oder Morgenröthe im Aufgang" (ms. by Böhme) discussed in biography **2:**329:2b
"Aurora" (Russ. ship) features of Saint Petersburg **26:**1040:2b, *illus.*
"Aurora" (work by Stirling) discussed in biography **11:**275:2a
aurora australis (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* southern lights
aurora borealis (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* northern lights
"Aurora Leigh" (poem by Browning) discussed in biography **2:**564:2b
auroral electrojet, *or* convective electrojet (atmospheric sci.) *major ref. in* The Earth **17:**589:2a
role in magnetospheric substorms **17:**593:1a
auroral oval (atmospheric zone) features of atmosphere **14:**337:1a; **17:**588:2b, 591:2b
natural plasma **23:**670:2a
role in magnetospheric substorms **17:**593:1a
see also aurora; auroral electrojet; dayside auroral oval; nightside auroral oval
aurostibite (min.) chemical composition **1:**457:3a
aurreska (dance) **1:**707:3a
Aurstapet Falls (waterfall, Nor.) height and water discharge *table* **26:**855
aurum coronarium (Roman tax meas.) use in the Roman Empire **20:**324:1b
Aurunci (anc. It. tribe) **1:**707:3b
Aurunci Mountains (mts., It.) location *map* **22:**171
"Aus dem bürgerlichen Heldenleben" (work by Sternheim) discussed in biography **11:**257:3a
"Aus dem Tonleben unserer Zeit" (work by Hiller) discussed in biography **5:**928:2a
"Aus Italien" (work by Strauss): *see* "From Italy"
"Aus meinem Leben" (work by Arneth) discussed in biography **1:**577:2a
"Aus meinem Leben, Dichtung und Wahrheit" (autobiography by Goethe): *see* "Poetry and Truth from My Own Life"
"Aus Sibirien" (work by Radlov) discussed in biography **9:**895:3a
Ausa (Sp.): *see* Vich
auṣadhi (med. herb) use in mysticism **26:**585:1a
Ausangate, Mount (mt., Peru) highest mountains *table* **8:**375
Auschwitz (Pol.): *see* Oświęcim
Auschwitz, *or* Auschwitz-Birkenau, *or* Oświęcim, *or* Birkenau (concentration camp, Pol.) **1:**707:3b
association with IG Farben **6:**245:3a
location *map* **25:**932
role of
Hoess **5:**965:2a
Krupp **7:**15:2a
Mengele **8:**13:1a
significance as extermination camp **4:**637:2b; *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. **20:**632
symbol in Judaism **22:**453:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
see also Oświęcim
"Auscultа Fili" (work by Boniface VIII) discussed in biography **2:**361:2b
auscultation (med.) **1:**708:1b
invention by Laënnec **23:**782:1a
use in medical diagnosis **17:**248:2b
"Ausdehnungslehre" (work by Grassmann) history of logic **23:**273:1b
Ausdruckstanz (Ger. dance) modern dance **16:**967:2a
Auseklis, *or* Ausrine (Baltic deity) **1:**708:2a
role in Baltic religion **18:**779:2b
Ausfragemethode (psychol.) use by Bühler **2:**612:3b
"Ausführliche Redekunst" (work by Gottsched) discussed in biography **5:**387:2a
"Ausgeführte Bauten" (work by Wright) discussed in biography **12:**771:2a
"Ausgeführte Bauten und Entwürfe" (work by Wright) discussed in biography **12:**771:2a
Ausgleich, *or* Compromise of 1867, *or* Compromise, *or* Hungarian Compromise (Aus.-Hung. hist.)
effect on
Austria **14:**526:1b
Austria-Hungary **1:**720:2a
Bohemia **3:**491:1b
Croatia and Serbia **14:**672:2b
Hungary **20:**707:1b
Nagodba **8:**483:1b
Slovakia **10:**884:2a
Transcarpathia **28:**989:2a
role of
Apponyi **1:**494:3a
Beust **2:**179:2a
Deák **3:**939:2a

Fischhof 4:797:2b
Francis Joseph 4:930:1a
see also Austria-Hungary
Ausi (k. of Isr.): *see* Hoshea
Ausona (Sp.): *see* Vich
Ausones (anc. It. tribe)
relationship to Aurunci 1:707:3b
Ausonius, Decimus Magnus (Lat. poet and rhetorician) 1:708:2a
association with Paulinus 9:211:3b
history of
Gaul 19:454:1a
Roman Empire 20:333:2a, 335:1b
influence on Gratian 5:432:2b
Auspicious Incident (Ottoman hist.)
revolt of Janissaries 6:493:3b
role in Ottoman Empire 28:959:2a
"Ausra" (Lith. pol. mag.)
edited by Basanavicius 1:931:1b
Ausrine (Baltic deity): *see* Auseklis
AUSSAT-1 (Aust. communications satellite)
space exploration *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 19:42
Aussenalster, *or* Outer Alster (l., Ger.)
part of Alster River 1:297:1b
Aussig (Czech Rep.): *see* Ústí nad Labem
Aust-Agder (co., Nor.) 1:708:2b
location *map* 24:1083
austausch coefficient, *or* eddy coefficient, *or* eddy diffusivity, *or* exchange coefficient (phys.) 1:708:3a
chromatography 13:548:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Austen, Cassandra (Br. paint.)
portrait of Jane Austen *illus.* 1:708
Austen, Jane (Eng. novelist) 1:708:3b
contribution to
English literature 18:453:2a; 23:219:2a
style in novel of manners 7:785:1a
depiction of Bath 1:956:3b
influence on Cooper 3:603:1b
interpretation of English life 23:120:1b
austenite (met.) 1:710:1b
allotropic transformation 21:421:1a, 426:1b
composition of chromium steel 21:459:2a
examples of steel alloys 11:230:3b
heat treatment 21:415:2b
austenitic steel (met.)
composition of steel 11:203:3b; 21:428:2b, *illus.* 427
Auster, Paul (Am. au.)
American literature 13:309:1a
Austerkosh Falls (waterfall, Nor.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Austerlitz, Battle of, *or* Battle of the Three Emperors (Eur. hist.) 1:710:2a
depiction by Tolstoy 28:688:2a
role in
Austrian history 14:521:2b
German history 20:101:2a
Napoleonic wars 4:980:1a
role of
Bernadotte 3:121:1a
Napoleon 24:752:1a
significance of Pressburg Treaty 9:685:2a
Austerlitz, Frederick (Am. dancer): *see* Astaire, Fred
Austin (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian
Austin, *or* Waterloo (Tex., U.S.) 1:710:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 181
state capital 29:407:2a, 409:2a
Austin, Alfred (Br. poet) 1:710:3b
Austin, Herbert Austin, Baron (Br. indus.) 1:710:3b
contribution to automotive design 21:551:1b
Austin, Hudson (Gren. gen.)
role in Grenada 5:487:1b
Austin, John (Eng. jur.) 1:711:1a
development of social sciences 27:321:1b
doctrine of popular sovereignty 11:56:3a
19th-century jurisprudence 25:718:1b
philosophical radical movement 9:388:2a
Austin, John Langshaw (Br. philos.) 1:711:2b
Analytic philosophy 1:369:2a; 25:607:1b, 758:2b
epistemology 18:474:1b
Realism 25:584:1b
semantics 23:64:1a
Skepticism 25:593:1b
Austin, Lake (l., W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Austin, Louis Winslow (Am. phys.) 1:711:3a
Austin, Mary, *or* Mary Hunter (Am. writ.) 1:711:3b
Austin, Stephen, *or* Stephen Fuller Austin (Am. pioneer) 1:712:1a
colonization of Texas 11:663:2b; 29:411:1a
organization of San Antonio 10:385:1a
Austin, Thomas (Am. businessman): *see* Yawkey, Tom
Austin Canons (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian Canon
Austin Flint murmur (med.)
discovery by Flint 4:835:1b
Austin Friar (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian Hermit
Austin High Gang (jazz group)
contribution to Chicago-style jazz 3:197:1b
Austin Method 1, *or* AM1 (chem.)
self-consistent field methods 15:776:2a
Austin Motor Co. Ltd. (Br. co.)
British Leyland corporate history 2:250:3b
innovations in automotive industry 21:552:1a *passim to* 555:2b
Austin of Canterbury, Saint (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Augustine of Canterbury, Saint
austracismo (Eur. hist.)
promoted by Olivares 8:917:2b
Austral Islands, *or* Iles Australes, *or* Îles Tubuai, *or* Tubuai Islands (archip., Fr. Poly.) 1:712:1b
culture areas of the Pacific *map* 25:240
French Polynesia 25:293:1b
location *maps* 25:166; 25:234
Oceanic arts 25:123:1b
Polynesia 9:581:3b
Australasia (reg., Oceania)
division of Oceania 8:863:2a
history of hunting 6:160:3a
see also Australia; New Zealand
Australasian Antarctic Expedition
wind velocity in Antarctica 13:792:2b
Australasian Central Sea (Pac.O.)
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* 25:137
Australasian realm (faunal reg.): *see* Notogaean realm
Australia, *or* Commonwealth of Australia
MICROPAEDIA 1:712:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:406:1a
MAP 14:412
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture, forestry, and fishing
farm buildings 19:93:1a
farm management 19:97:2a
livestock farming 19:143:1a *passim to* 150:1a
meat grading 19:380:2a
rabbit infestation 9:871:3a
sealing industry *table* 13:801
viticulture 14:886:2b
wheat grading 19:129:2a
art
literature: *see* Australian literature
motion pictures 24:395:1a
Oceanic art 25:106:2a, 109:1b
commerce, industry, and mining
aerospace industry 21:541:2b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
mining production *tables* 8:159
Qantas Airways 28:803:2b
communications
broadcasting 15:221:1b
publishing 26:436:1a, 442:1a
"The Age" 1:144:1b
"The Sydney Morning Herald" 11:453:3a
constitution and law: *see* Australian law
economics, finance, and currency
coinage 16:545:2b
commodity markets 23:511:2a
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
sterling area 11:255:2b
taxation 28:410:1a
education 18:581:1b, 66:1b
elementary education 4:441:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
teaching certification 28:433:1b
flags *illus.* Plates 1 and 15 fol. 4:810
government
administrative tribunals 26:305:2a
archives 1:531:1b
county system 3:679:3b
police system 25:961:2b, 964:2b
political systems 25:984:2b; 25:1026:2a
prime minister 9:700:3b
socialism 27:401:2a
health and welfare
alcohol consumption 13:202:2b, *table*
medicine 23:795:1a
protection from sharks 19:209:1b
history 14:434:1a
Antarctic Treaty 1:439:3b; 13:803:1a
ANZUS Pact 1:474:1b
Colombo Plan 3:463:1b
dominion of British Empire 2:530:1a; 4:168:1a
East India bill 9:479:2b
European exploration 18:736:1b
European trade routes 18:734:2a; 28:788:1b
exploration 29:79:1b
Cook 3:596:2a
Flinders 4:834:2b
Hartog 5:730:1a
Tasman 11:571:1a
Vancouver 12:261:3a
gold rush 5:337:2b
Immigration Restriction Act 6:268:1b
New South Wales Corps 8:643:2a
Pacific Islands 25:239:2b *passim to* 246:2b, 257:2a
Nauru 8:562:2b; 25:282:2b
New Guinea 25:274:1b
South Pacific Commission 11:44:3b
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization 11:49:2a
Statute of Westminster 12:606:3b
United Kingdom 29:84:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
World War II 29:1002:2a
for an outline of the history of Australia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 967; 971; 977
labour and management
arbitration 29:944:1b
hours of labour 7:80:3b
migrant labour 8:119:2b
trade unionism 29:947:1b
language 22:664:1b
natural resources and conservation 16:666:1b
physical geography 14:411:2a
biotic distribution 14:162:2a
Cambrian Period series *table* 19:786
climate 16:462:1b
continental features 3:583:2a
Cretaceous Period and continental drift 19:843:1b
Devonian System rocks 19:809:1b
duricrust distribution 4:293:1b
grasslands 14:1199:2a
karst landscape 16:751:1a
megafaunal extinction 14:1159:2b
mountain ranges 16:723:1b
national parks *table* 8:537
paleogeography *illus.* 19:788 *passim to* 855
playas 16:736:2b
savannas 14:1194:2a
scrublands 10:574:2a; 14:1200:2a; *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 14:1194
temperate rainforests 14:1192:2a
terrestrial ecosystems *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:1162, Plate 8 fol. 1194
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
population and demography
14:425:1a
Oceanian peoples *map* 25:240
religion
Anglican Church of Australia 1:406:3b
Methodism 26:260:1b
shamanism 26:1023:2a
science and technology 23:482:2b
social issues
hate crime 5:745:3a
organized crime 16:800:2b
sports and recreation
baseball 14:730:2a
boxing 15:182:1a
bushmen's carnival 2:675:1a
cricket 28:133:1a
gambling 5:104:3a
golf 28:152:2b
hunting 6:160:3a
lottery 7:491:1a
rugby 28:128:1a
surfing 28:163:2a
tennis 28:146:1a
transportation 28:821:1b, *table* 818
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 18:816
see also Australian Shield; Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited; bushranger; Australian peoples (*e.g.* Kanaka); political parties (*e.g.* National Party); universities (*e.g.* Melbourne, University of); *and* cities, states, geographical features, historical sites, significant persons, and historical events
"Australia" (work by Hancock)
Australian literature 14:495:2b
Australia, Commonwealth of: *see* Australia
Australia and New Zealand Army Corps (mil. corps): *see* ANZAC
Australia and New Zealand Closer Economic Relations Trade Agreement, *or* CER (Austr.-N.Z. relations)
New Zealand 24:921:2b
Australia antigen
significance in necrotizing vasculitides 28:305:2b
Australia Square (bldg., Sydney, N.S.W., Austr.)
contribution of Nervi 8:609:1a
Australian Aboriginal, *or* Australian Aborigine (people)
MICROPAEDIA 1:714:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:434:1a
arts
basketry 17:142:2a
literature
contributions 1:717:1a; 14:493:1b, 497:1b
subjects 14:495:2a
music and dance 24:516:2a; 25:128:1b
percussion instruments 24:663:1a
visual arts 25:106:2a, 109:1b, *illus.* 106, 110
customs and traditions
Aranda 1:516:3b
cannibalism 2:804:2a
elementary kinship system 27:327:2b
headhunting 8:778:2b
incest prohibition 19:69:2a
Kariera 6:742:3a
marriage 4:627:1a; 19:74:2a
sororal polygyny 11:21:3a
distribution 1:712:3b
ethnological affinities
gene pool characteristics 15:140:1b
Oceanic peoples 25:246:1a
history
Arthur's role 1:603:2a
Australian Capital Territory 14:453:1b
Black War 2:259:2b
boomerang origin 2:373:1a
colonialism's impact 14:419:2a, 443:1b, 445:1a

New South Wales 14:458:1a
Northern Territory 8:791:1b; 14:461:1b, 463:1b
original distribution *map* 14:435
political action and civil rights 14:448:1a, 449:2b
Queensland 14:466:1b, 468:1a
South Australia 14:471:1a, 472:2b
stone tools development 28:693:1b
Tasmania 11:571:3b
Van Diemen's Land conflict 12:256:2b
Victoria 14:483:1b
Western Australia 12:601:1a; 14:486:2b, 488:1a
language: *see* Australian Aboriginal languages
plant and animal life 14:421:1b
religious beliefs
animistic phenomena 26:539:1a
dualistic beliefs 26:560:1a
morality 17:403:1b
prayer 26:783:2b
reincarnation 24:724:2b
the Dreaming 4:218:2a
tjurunga 14:468:1c
totemism 26:541:1a
role in faunal extinction 14:423:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Australian Aboriginal languages, *or* Australian languages
MICROPAEDIA 1:715:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:746:1a
non-Austronesian languages 22:579:1b
Northern Territory 14:461:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Australian Aborigines League (Austr. pol. org.)
place in Australian history 14:448:1a
Australian alpine grasshopper, *or* Kosciuscola tristis (zool.)
orthopterans 21:671:2a
Australian Alps (mts., Austr.) 1:715:2a
location *map* 14:414
see also individual peaks, *e.g.,* Bogong, Mount
Australian Antarctic Territory (terr., Antarc.)
territorial claims in Antarctica *table* 13:801
Australian ballot, *or* secret ballot (pol.) 1:715:2b
electoral process 25:1029:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
see also second ballot
Australian beech, *or* red box tree, *or* Nothofagus moorei (bot.)
characteristics of beech 2:42:2b
Australian black snake, *or* Pseudechis porphyriacus (reptile)
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
Australian blackwood, *or* Acacia melanoxylon (bot.)
species of acacia 1:49:3a
Australian Broadcasting Corporation (media)
culture of Australia 14:433:2b
place in broadcasting 15:221:2a
Australian bustard, *or* Ardeotis australis, *or* Choriotis australis (bird)
vocal displays in birds 15:52:1a
Australian Capital Territory, *or* A.C.T., *or* Limestone Plains, *or* Yass-Canberra (terr., Austr.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:715:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:451:1a
LOCATION MAP 14:412
Australian cassowary (zool.): *see* common cassowary
Australian cattle dog (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Australian Championships, *or* Australian Open Championship, *or* Australian Open Tennis Championships (tennis) 1:715:3a
history of tennis 28:146:1a *passim to* 149:1a
sporting record *lists* 11:170, 171
Australian Christmas tree, *or* Nuytsia floribunda (bot.) 1:715:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Australian Colonies Government Act, *or* Act for the Better Government of Her Majesty's Australian Colonies (1850, Austr.) 1:716:1a
settlement patterns in Australia 14:442:2a
Australian Communist Party (pol. party, Austr.)
influence on Australia 14:446:2b
Australian copperhead, *or* Denisonia superba (zool.)
characteristics 3:614:1a
Australian Council of Trade Unions, *or* ACTU (labour org., Austr.) 1:716:1a
trade unions 29:949:1a
Australian crane (zool.): *see* brolga
Australian Defence Force Academy (univ., A.C.T., Austr.)
feature of Australian Capital Territory 14:453:1a
Australian Democrats (pol. party, Austr.) 1:716:1b
Australian politics 14:449:2b, 456:2a, 475:1a
"Australian Encyclopaedia, The" 1:716:1b
Australian External Territories (terr., Austr.) 1:716:2a
Australian Film and Television School, *or* AFTS (Austr. school)
influence on Australian film industry 24:395:1b
Australian Film Commission (Austr. govt. org.)
support of modern pictures 24:395:1a
Australian fur seal, *or* Arctocephalus pusillus doriferus (mammal)
characteristics 5:56:2a, *illus.*
Australian gannet, *or* Morus serrator (bird)
description 5:112:1b
Australian gum tree
variety of Eucalyptus *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 28:906
Australian Henley (rowing competition)
influence of Henley Royal Regatta 5:832:2a
Australian Heritage Commission Act (1975, Austr.)
purpose 14:431:2a
Australian honeysuckle (plant)
characteristics 9:738:2a
Australian Inland Mission (rel. org., Austr.)
establishment by Australian Presbyterian church 4:854:1b
Australian kingdom (floral reg.)
Australian region 1:717:2b
floristic regions 4:843:1b; 14:1164:2a
see also Australian region
Australian Labor Party, *or* ALP, *or* United Labor Party (pol. party, Austr.) 1:716:3a
comparison of preselection and primary election 9:699:2b
contribution of
Clark 3:350:2a
Price 9:692:3a
Scullin 10:575:1a
Watson 12:527:2a
influence on
Australian politics 14:430:2b, 444:2a *passim to* 450:2b
New South Wales 14:456:2a, 459:1a
Queensland 14:467:1b, 469:1a
socialism 27:401:2b
South Australia 11:39:1b; 14:472:1a
Tasmania 14:477:2b, 479:2b
Victoria 14:482:2a
Western Australia 14:487:2a, 489:1a
prime ministers *list* 1:713
trade unionism 29:948:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 977
Australian ladybird beetle (insect): *see* vedalia beetle
Australian languages: *see* Australian Aboriginal languages
Australian law
allocations in bankruptcy laws 15:356:2b
type of
court structure 22:461:2a
taxation 28:417:1a
"Australian Legendary Tales" (work by Parker)
Aborigine oral tradition 14:494:1b
Australian literature
MICROPAEDIA 1:716:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:493:1a
cultural developments 14:443:1a, 447:2a
novel developments 23:131:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Australian lotus bird, *or* Irediparra gallinacea (bird)
characteristics 6:452:3a
Australian lungfish, *or* Neoceratodus forsteri (zool.)
major ref. in Fishes 19:216:2a, *illus.*
characteristics 7:565:1a
Australian Merino (sheep): *see* Merino
Australian mountain ash, *or* Eucalyptus regnans (tree)
tree size 8:468:1a; 13:604:1a; 28:905:1b
Australian Museum (museum, Sydney, N.S.W., Austr.)
example of public museum 24:483:1b
feature of Sydney 28:360:1a
Australian myrtle (tree): *see* myrtle beech
Australian National Kennel Council (Austr. org.)
classification of dogs 17:445:2a
Australian National University (univ., Canberra, A.C.T., Austr.) 1:717:2a
feature of Australian Capital Territory 14:453:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Australian Natives Association (pol. org., Austr.)
colonial development in Australia 14:444:2b
Australian nettle tree, *or* Australian nettle (bot.)
characteristics of Urticaceae 12:209:2b
Australian nut palm, *or* Cycas media (bot.)
description *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:906
Australian Open Championship, *or* Australian Open Tennis Championships (tennis): *see* Australian Championships
Australian parakeet (zool.): *see* rosella
Australian Patriotic Association, *or* APA (pol. org., Austr.) 1:717:2a
association with Emancipists 4:468:1a
Australian pine (bot.): *see* beefwood
Australian pitcher plant (bot.): *see* fly-catcher plant
Australian plate (geol.): *see* Indian-Australian Plate
Australian Presbyterian Church (rel. org.)
founding by Lang 7:142:3a
Australian region (faunal reg.) 1:717:2b
division of Notogaean realm 14:1166:2a, *map* 1165
Southeast Asia 27:718:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also Australian kingdom
Australian Rugby Football Union, *or* Southern Rugby Football Union (sports org.)
history of rugby 28:128:1a
Australian rules football (sport) 1:717:2b
Australian sea lion, *or* Neophoca cinerea (mammal)
description 10:581:1a
Australian shepherd (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
herding *illus.* 17:448
Australian Shield, *or* Western Australian Shield, *or* Western Craton, *or* Western Shield (geol.)
continental shields 3:586:1a
geology of Australia 1:712:2b; 14:407:2a, 416:1b
see also Pilbara Block; Yilgarn Block
Australian swamp stonecrop, *or* Crassula helmsii, *or* Tillaea recurva (bot.)
characteristics 13:700:2b
Australian tea tree, *or* Leptospermum laevigatum (bot.)
characteristics of Leptospermum 7:289:2b
Australian Telescope National Facility (observatory, Parkes, N.S.W., Austr.)
radio telescopes *table* 28:515
Australian terrier (breed of dog) 1:717:3b
height and weight *table* 17:447
Australian treecreeper (bird)
species of treecreeper 11:910:2b
Australian trumpet (mollusk): *see* baler
Australian umbrella tree, *or* Brassaia actinophylla, *or* Schefflera actinophylla (bot.)
use in landscaping 10:511:1a
Australian War Memorial (museum, Canberra, A.C.T., Austr.)
Canberra *illus.* 14:451
Australian Workers' Union (labour org., Austr.)
association with Australian Council of Trade Unions 1:716:1a
australite (geol.)
composition of tektites 11:608:1b
Australopithecus (paleon.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:718:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:824:1b
comparison with
Homo erectus 6:27:3b; 18:835:1a
Homo habilis 6:28:1b
Homo transvaalensis 6:28:3b
controversy of Piltdown man hoax 9:445:3a
discovery by
Leakey, Louis 7:222:2b
Leakey, Mary 7:222:3b
discovery in
South Africa 27:915:2b
southern Africa 27:852:2b
veld 13:92:1b
Villafranchian Stage 12:371:2a
evolution 18:803:1a; 18:856:2b, 874:1b
hominid characteristics 6:27:1b
human evolution 6:135:3b
Quaternary stratigraphy in Africa 13:45:1b
relationship to Kanapoi fossil 6:709:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Homo transvaalensis; fossil remains (*e.g.* Lucy; Omo); *and* species (*e.g.* Australopithecus afarensis; Australopithecus africanus; Australopithecus boisei; Australopithecus robustus)
Australopithecus afarensis (paleon.)
classification 18:821:2b, 826:1b, *illus.* 826, 828
human evolution 6:135:3b
occurrence in
Hadar 5:605:2b; *illus.* 18:828
Laetolil 7:96:2a
species of Australopithecus 1:718:2a
see also Hadar remains; Laetolil remains
Australopithecus africanus, *or* gracile australopithecine (paleon.)
association with Osteodontokeratic tool industry 8:1033:3b
classification 18:826:2b, *illus.* 825, 826, 828
evolution of foot 4:870:3b
findings at
Makapansgat 7:716:3a
Sterkfontein 11:255:1b
species of Australopithecus 1:718:2b, *illus.*
views of Dart 3:891:3b
Australopithecus anamensis (paleon.)
human evolution 18:825:2a
Australopithecus bahrelghazali (paleon.)
human evolution 18:826:2a

Australopithecus boisei, *or*
Zinjanthropus boisei (paleon.)
occurrence in Olduvai Gorge 8:912:3b
species of Australopithecus 1:718:3a
see also Kanapoi fossil; Koobi Fora remains
Australopithecus garhi (paleon.)
human evolution 18:826:2a, 829:1a
Australopithecus ramidus (paleon.)
discovery at Aramis 1:718:1b
Australopithecus robustus, *or* robust australopithecine, *or* Paranthropus crassidens, *or* Paranthropus robustus (paleon.)
Australopiths 18:827:1b
classification 18:819:1b, 821:2a, 830:2a, *illus.* 821
comparison with Hadar remains 5:605:2b
finds in South Africa 11:255:1b
species of Australopithecus 1:718:2b
use of Oldowan industry 8:912:2b
see also Paranthropus
Australorp (chicken breed)
domesticated fowl *table* 4:908
Austrasia (Frankish king., Eur.) 1:718:3a
Charles Martel 3:122:3a
Gaul 19:456:1a
Low Countries 24:874:1a
Austri (Norse myth.)
situation in Midgard 8:112:1a
Austria, *or* Republic of Austria, *or* Österreich, *or* Republik Österreich
MICROPAEDIA 1:718:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:501:1a
MAP 14:502
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts
architecture 13:959:1a, 981:1b
furniture 17:666:1b
glassmaking 17:197:2a, 211:2b
literature: *see* German literature
music
national anthem 8:530:2a
oboe 8:854:2a
painting
Baroque 25:374:1a
Neoclassical 25:376:1b
Romanesque 25:354:2a
pottery 17:117:1a
Vienna porcelain 12:358:1b
sculpture 27:103:1b
coins and coinage 16:541:2b
commerce, mining, and industry *communications*
"Die Presse" 9:685:2b
constitution and law: *see* Austrian law
customs and traditions
emperor title 4:479:2a
gastronomy 19:695:2b
restaurants 9:1043:2b
education
adult education 1:110:3b
libraries 22:951:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
European Free Trade Association 4:605:2b
flag *illus.* Plate I fol. 4:810
history 14:507:2b
diplomacy
Belgrade Treaty 2:63:2a
Campo Formio Treaty 2:780:3b
Carlowitz Treaty 2:872:3a
Erfurt Union Parliament 4:539:2a
Gastein Convention 5:140:1b
Holy Alliance 6:19:2a
Hünkär İskelesi Treaty 6:156:2b
Laibach Congress 7:105:1a
Olmütz Punctation 8:921:2b
Polish Partitions 9:554:1b; *map* 25:949
Pressburg Treaty 9:685:2a
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 9:837:3a
Quadruple Alliance of 1813 9:837:3a
Schönbrunn Treaty 10:534:1a
Tilsit Treaties 11:777:1b
Vienna Congress 12:357:2a
1867–1918: *see* Austria-Hungary
foreign policies of
Bismarck 2:242:1b; 15:122:1a
Catherine II 2:953:3b
Frederick the Great 19:534:2b
passim to 537:2b
Frederick William IV 4:960:3b
Gorgey 5:372:2a
Göring 5:374:1a
Hitler 20:626:1b
Mehmed III 7:1014:2b
Palmerston 9:95:1b
Stresemann 11:317:3b
Galicia annexation 5:84:2a; 28:988:2a
Great Depression 17:245A:2a
Grisons 6:529:2a
Heimwehr 5:805:1a
international relations
Balkans 14:608:2b
Belgium 14:864:2b
Bohemia 16:905:1a, 908:1b
Bosnia 14:622:1a
Bulgaria 14:630:2a
Croatia 3:742:3a; 14:639:2b
passim to 640:2a
France 19:492:1b, 500:1a *passim to* 507:1b, 513:2b
Germany 20:75:2b, 79:1a *passim to* 111:1b, 122:2a
Holy Roman Empire 18:651:1a
Hungary 20:706:2b
India 21:84:1b
Italy 22:222:2a, 228:1a *passim to* 232:2b
Low Countries 24:880:2b
Luxembourg 23:318:1a
Ottoman Empire 12:58:1a; 28:953:1b *passim to* 963:2b, *maps* 946, 958
Poland 9:553:2b; 25:946:1a *passim to* 951:2b
Polish Partitions 25:947:1a, 948:1a
prior to World War II 21:821:1a, 835:1a, 838:2a
Prussia 9:752:2a, 753:1b
Russia 26:980:1b, 982:2a *passim to* 994:2b
Schleswig-Holstein 10:524:2a
Serbia 14:671:2b
Silesia 10:803:2b
Slovenia 14:681:1b
Spain 28:50:1b
Switzerland 28:353:1a
United Kingdom 29:94:2b
U.S.S.R. 21:861:2a
World War II 12:758:3a
March Laws 7:823:3a
Marxism 23:539:1b
military affairs
Austrian Succession War 1:721:1b
Battle of Austerlitz 1:710:2a
Bavarian Succession War 1:975:1b
Crimean War 3:737:2b
Custoza Battle 3:811:2b
French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars 4:979:1a; 4:979:3a; 22:224:2b
Königgrätz Battle 6:948:1b
Lodi Battle 7:440:3b
Mantua Siege 7:798:3a
Seven Weeks' War 10:666:1b
Seven Years' War 10:666:3a
Silesian Wars 10:803:3b
Solferino Battle 10:945:1b
Spanish Succession War 11:71:3a
Thirty Years' War 11:711:1b
Ulm Battle 12:115:1b
Wagram Battle 12:451:1a
Zenta Battle 12:907:2a
neofascism 27:417:2a
postwar occupation zones 9:645:1a
relationship with Pius IX 9:485:2b
Revolutions of 1848 4:400:3a
role in
Austria-Hungary 1:720:1b
German Confederation 5:219:2a
Interpol 6:356:3a
rule under
Ferdinand II 4:731:1a
Leopold I 7:284:1b
Wenceslas I 12:580:2a
Schutzbund 10:545:2a
socialism 27:398:2b
titles of nobility 18:615:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Austria see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
law: *see* Austrian law
mining *tables* 8:164
national parks *table* 8:538
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
physical geography 14:501:1b
Alps 18:549:1a
Danube River 18:573:1b
Pleistocene Epoch deposits 19:860:2b
Vienna Woods *illus.* 18:537
population and demography 14:503:2b
religion
Lutheran Reformation 14:918:1a
Protestantism 26:225:1b
social issues
alcohol consumption *table* 13:202
social welfare services 27:377:1a
transportation
railway systems 28:833:1b, *table* 818
see also cities, districts, geographical features, *and* significant persons and historical events by name
Austria, House of (Eur. dynasty): *see* Habsburg, House of
Austria-Hungary, *or* Austro-Hungarian Empire, *or* Austro-Hungarian Monarchy, *or* Doppelmonarchie, *or* Dual Monarchy, *or* Österreich-Ungarn, *or* Österreichisch-Ungarische Monarchie, *or* Österreichisch-Ungarisches Reich (hist. emp., Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:720:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:526:1b
anti-Semitism and Zionism 22:142:1a
coins and coinage 16:542:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:845:1a
foreign policies of
Beust 2:179:1b
Garibaldi 5:123:3b *passim to* 125:1b
Pašić 9:182:1b
William II 12:670:3b
interaction with
Balkans 14:606:2b, 672:2a *passim to* 673:2b
Bohemia 16:911:1b
Central Powers 3:30:1b
Czech Republic 3:837:2a
Germany 20:113:2b *passim to* 116:1a
Hungary 20:706:2b
Italy 22:233:2a
Poland 25:951:1a
Romania 14:658:1a
Russia 6:450:3a; 26:991:1b
Ukraine 28:989:2b
Milan IV 8:123:2b
rule of
Bosnia and Herzegovina 2:401:2a; 2:401:2b; 14:622:2a
Bukovina 2:615:3a
Croatia 14:640:1b
Transcarpathia 28:989:2a
treaties and diplomacy
Algeciras Conference 1:263:1a
Berlin Congress 2:136:3b
Dreikaiserbund 4:219:2a
Dual Alliance 4:245:1b
Reinsurance Treaty 9:1011:3a
San Stefano Treaty 10:401:1a
Triple Alliance 11:929:2b
warfare
Balkan Wars 18:706:2a
World War I 21:798:1a *passim to* 814:2b; 29:961:1b *passim to* 985:1a, *maps* 962, 967, 968
Caporetto Battle 2:833:3a
Isonzo Battles 6:418:3b
Montenegro 14:677:2a
Saint-Germain Treaty 10:318:3a; 21:820:2b
Villa Giusti armistice 9:155:1a
Austrian Gallery (art museum, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Österreichische Gallery
Austrian Hunting Carpet (rug) 1:720:2b
Austrian Industrial Administration Limited-Liability Company (Aus. co.): *see* Österreichische Industrieholding AG
Austrian law
abortion 16:702:1b
criminal law 16:817:2b *passim to* 820:1b
practice of
bankruptcy 15:356:2b
jurisdiction 3:503:3a
procedures 26:151:1a, 156:2a
Austrian National Bank (bank, Aus.) Austria 14:505:1a
Austrian National Library (library, Vienna, Aus.)
architecture of Vienna 29:494:2a
national libraries 22:953:2b
Austrian Netherlands (hist. prov., Eur.) 1:720:3a
history of
Austria 14:518:2a
Brussels 15:250:2a
Napoleonic Wars 4:979:3b
Netherlands 24:891:2a, 892:1b
role of Joseph II 6:620:3a; 14:519:2b
see also Spanish Netherlands
Austrian People's Party (pol. party, Aus.): *see* People's Party
Austrian pine, *or* black pine, *or* Pinus nigra (tree)
characteristics 9:452:1a, *illus.* 451
"Austrian Revolution, The," *or* "Die österreichische Revolution" (work by Bauer)
discussed in biography 1:969:2b
Austrian Rocket Corps
use of Hale rockets 29:561:2b
Austrian school of economics 1:721:1a
contributions by
Böhm-Bawerk 2:329:1b
Menger 8:13:2a
influence on
economic theory 17:930:2a
social sciences 27:344:2b
theory of capital 17:932:1b
Austrian State Treaty (1955)
history of
Austria 14:537:1a; 21:861:2a
Vienna 29:498:2a
organization by Dulles 4:265:3b
Austrian Succession, War of the (1740–48, Eur.) 1:721:1b
connection with Habsburgs 20:469:2a
history of
Austria 14:516:1b
Belgium 14:866:1b
Bohemia 16:910:1b
France 19:492:1b
Germany 20:97:2b
Holy Roman Empire 18:673:1a
India 21:84:1b
Italy 22:222:2a
Netherlands 24:891:2a
Poland 25:946:2a
Prussia 9:752:2a
Spain 28:50:2b
United Kingdom 29:71:1a
involvement of Voltaire 29:525:2a
role of
Argenson 1:541:2b
Broglie 2:539:3b
Charles Edward, the Young Pretender 3:124:3a
Frederick the Great 19:534:2b
Granville 5:427:2a
Louis XV 5:501:3b
Pitt the Elder 9:477:3a
Saxe 10:489:2b
Traun 11:904:3b
significance of
Aix-la-Chapelle Treaty 1:181:2a
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI 9:661:3b
see also King George's War; Silesian Wars
Austric languages 1:721:2b
classification 22:702:1b, 738:2b, 740:2b
Austro-Asiatic languages: *see* Austroasiatic languages
Austro-Este, House of (Eur. dynasty): *see* Habsburg-Este, House of
Austro-French Piedmontese War (Eur. hist.)
effect on
Austria 14:525:2a

Bohemia 16:911:1b
France 19:513:2b
Germany 20:109:1a
Italy 22:230:2b
role of
Cavour 2:977:3b
Francis Joseph 4:929:3a
Napoleon III 8:510:3a
Austro-German Alliance (1879, Eur.)
history of
Austria 14:529:2b
Germany 20:113:2b
role of
Andrássy 1:388:2b
Bismarck 15:123:2a
Austro-Hungarian Empire, *or* Austro-Hungarian Monarchy: *see* Austria-Hungary
Austro-Marxism
history of Marxism 7:897:2b
Austro-Piedmontese War (1848–49)
history of Italy 22:230:1a
Austro-Prussian War (1756–63): *see* Seven Years' War
Austro-Prussian War (1866): *see* Seven Weeks' War
Austro-Russian agreements (1897, Eur. hist.)
effect on Austro-Hungarian history 14:530:2a
role of Gołuchowski 5:352:2a
Austro-Tai languages
classifications of languages 22:702:1b, 740:2b
Austroasiatic languages, *or* Austro-Asiatic languages
MICROPAEDIA 1:721:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:701:1a
classification and distribution 7:147:3a; 14:156:1b; 22:575:1a
relation to
Austric languages 1:721:2b
Austronesian languages 22:738:2b, 740:2b
Sino-Tibetan languages 22:710:1a
use in Southeast Asia 14:267:2a; 22:578:1a; 27:719:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Austrobaileya (plant genus)
characteristics 13:636:2b
Austrobaileya scandens (plant)
characteristics 13:639:1b, 641:2a
Austrobaileyaceae (plant fam.)
distribution 13:639:1a
Austrocedrus (plant genus)
conifers 3:539:1b
see also Chilean cedar
Austrocedrus chilensis (plant): *see* Chilean cedar
Austronesian (people): *see* Indonesian
Austronesian languages
MICROPAEDIA 1:722:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:736:1b
art production in Southeast Asia 27:795:1b
classification 22:578:2a
language distribution 14:156:1b; 22:577:2b
African language families and peoples 13:61:2b, *map* 60
Indonesia 21:230:1a
Alor Islands 1:291:3a
Java 6:514:2b
major divisions *map* 22:737
Pacific Islands 25:241:1b, 246:2a
Melanesia 7:1026:1a; 25:248:1a
Micronesia 8:103:2b
Papua New Guinea 25:273:1a
Southeast Asia 14:260:2b; 27:719:1b
Vietnam 27:81:1a
relationship to
Austric languages 1:721:2b
Japanese language 22:732:2b
Javanese language 6:514:3b
Tai languages 22:714:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Austrotaxus (plant genus)
characteristics 11:584:2a
Austrotaxus spicata (plant)
characteristics 11:584:2b
austru (wind)
effect on Romania 14:651:1b
Austurland (pol. subdivision, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
"Auszug aus einem Briefwechsel über Ossian und die Lieder alter Völker" (work by Herder)
Herder's view of mythology 24:718:1b
Autana River (riv., S.Am.)
Orinoco River 27:622:2a
Autant-Lara, Claude (Fr. dir.) 1:722:2a
autarky, *or* autarchy, *or* self-sufficiency, *or* autarkei (econ.)
philosophy of ancient Greece 20:272:2a
significance in
Greece 20:185:2a
international trade 21:905:2a
Italy 22:239:1b
Spain 28:59:1b
autecology, *or* species ecology (biol.) 1:722:2a
study of interrelations 14:1109:1b
auteur theory (cinematography) 1:722:2a
artistic property 24:410:1b
association with
New Wave 8:645:1a
Truffaut 12:1:3a
Authari (k. of the Lombards)
history of Italy 22:189:1b
authentic existence (philos.)
Dasein 25:628:2b
Existentialism 18:511:1b
Heidegger's philosophy 5:801:1b
personal communication 25:613:2a
passim to 617:1a
significance 25:689:1a
authentic mode (mus.)
structure of church modes 24:519:1b
Authentic Radical Liberal Party, *or* Partido Liberal Radical Auténtico, *or* PLRA (pol. party, Par.)
Paraguay 25:430:2a
Authentica Habita (imperial privilege)
law studies in medieval Italy 22:201:2b
authigenesis (geol.)
role of lithification 7:398:3a
authigenic mineral (geol.)
formation of sedimentary rock 24:250:1b
authigenic sediment (geol.)
composition 25:177:2a
presence in bathyal zone 1:959:2a
author collection (library)
description 2:370:2a
authoritarianism (pol.) 1:722:2b
conservatism of Maistre 27:428:2b
control of propaganda 26:178:2b
role in
Balkans 14:608:1b
electoral process 25:1025:2b
fascism 27:415:1a
Leninism 7:266:1a
Romania 14:658:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
authority
effect on social movements 16:566:1a
place in
agency 15:347:1a
bureaucracy 2:643:1a
religion
basis of theology 28:616:2a, 617:2b
early Christian church 16:259:2a
patristic literature 16:315:2b
role in Roman Catholicism 26:905:2a
significance in knowledge of God 26:565:1b
viewed by Han-fei-tzu 5:673:2a
see also apparent authority; consent; divine right of kings; imperium; representation; social contract; *and* aspects of authority in Christianity (*e.g.* apostolic succession; canon law)
"Authority, Liberty, and Function in Light of the War," *or* "La crisis del humanismo" (work by Maeztu)
discussed in biography 7:665:2a
Authorized Version (Bible): *see* King James Version
authors (card game): *see* go fish
author's certificate, *or* inventor's certificate (law)
place in Soviet patent law 22:928:2b
autism (psychol.) 1:722:3a
behaviour disorder of children 23:851:1b
genetic basis 19:735:2b
identification by Bleuler 2:282:1a
recognition at an early age 28:87:2a, 90:2b
research by Tinbergen 11:786:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
autistic thinking (psychol.)
thought processes 11:732:1b; 28:655:1b
Autlán, or Autlán de Navarro (Mex.) 1:722:3b
location *map* 24:28
autec: *see* automobile
Auto Acordado of 1713 (Sp. hist.)
Salic Law of Succession 10:353:1b
auto-da-fé, or auto de fé, *or* autos-da-fé (public ceremony) 1:722:3b
role in Spanish Inquisition 6:328:3b; 28:39:1a
"Auto-da-Fé" (work by Canetti): *see* "Tower of Babel, The"
"Auto de la Pasión" (work by Fernández)
discussed in biography 4:743:1a
"Auto de los reyes magos" (Sp. drama)
Spanish Renaissance drama 28:65:1b
"Auto-Emancipation," *or* "Auto-Emanzipation. Ein Mahnruf an seine Stammesgenossen. Von einem russischen Juden" (work by Pinsker)
discussed in biography 9:457:1a
influence on Zionism 22:141:2b
auto sacramental (Sp. drama) 1:723:1a
artistic achievement by Calderón 2:738:2a; 28:66:2b
rehabilitation by Suasuna 11:341:2a
Western theatre development 28:544:2a
see also mystery play; Passion play
autoacceleration (chem.)
polymerization 21:313:2a
autoallergic disease (path.): *see* autoimmune disease
autoamputation: *see* autotomy
autoanalyzer (med. tech.)
blood tests 15:134:2a
autoantibody (immunity) 1:723:1b
endocrine system disorders 18:307:1b
myasthenia gravis 8:462:1b
systemic lupus erythematosus 7:567:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
autobahn (Ger. rd.)
highway system of Germany 20:57:1b; 26:323:2a, *illus.*; 28:801:1a
influence on American expressway system 4:636:2b
see also expressway
"Autobiographer as Torero, The," *or* "De la littérature considérée comme une tauromachie" (work by Leiris)
discussed in biography 7:256:1a
autobiography (lit.)
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:189:2a
comparison to
biography 2:222:2b
memoir 7:1040:3b
genre in literature 23:78:1b
English literature 18:450:2b
Islāmic literature 22:59:1b
Latin literature 22:837:1b
nonfictional prose 23:186:1b
"Autobiography" (work by Cartwright)
discussed in biography 2:912:1a
"Autobiography" (work by Cellini)
discussed in biography 3:14:2a
"Autobiography" (work by Franklin)
contribution by Bigelow 2:207:2a
discussed in biography 19:531:1b
"Autobiography" (work by Haydon)
discussed in biography 8:771:3b
"Autobiography" (work by Jefferson)
discussed in biography 6:522:3a
"Autobiography" (work by Loyola)
discussed in biography 7:527:1b
"Autobiography" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 24:134:2b
"Autobiography" (work by Spencer)
discussed in biography 11:84:1a
"Autobiography" (work by Trollope)
place in English literature 18:456:2b
"Autobiography, An" (work by Wright)
discussed in biography 12:771:3a
"Autobiography of an Ex-Colored Man, The" (work by Johnson)
African American literature 13:120C:2b
"Autobiography of An Idea" (work by Sullivan)
discussed in biography 11:377:2b
"Autobiography of Malcolm X, The" (work by Haley)
African American literature 13:120F:2b
discussed in Malcolm X biography 7:731:1b
"Autobiography of Miss Jane Pittman, The" (work by Gaines)
African American literature 13:120G:1a
Autobranchia (bivalve subclass)
annotated classification 24:301:1b
autocatalysis (chem.)
effect on food spoilage 19:341:1a
use of differential equations 13:471:2a
autocephalous church (E. Orthodoxy) 1:723:1b
major ref. in Eastern Orthodoxy 17:838:2b
Russian Orthodox Church 10:258:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Autocephalous Orthodox Church of Poland (E. Orthodoxy): *see* Orthodox Church of Poland
autochrome process (phot.)
history of photography 25:778:1b
autoclave (vessel) 1:723:2a
extraction and refining of gold 21:492:1b
Autocode (computer program)
development of computer languages 16:645:1a
autocorrelation (sci.)
causes of climatic change 16:496:1b
autocracy (pol. system): *see* absolutism
autocrine function (biol.)
function of cell 15:584:1b
role in endocrine systems 18:289:2b, 297:1a
Autodromo (race track, Monza, It.)
significance to Monza 8:298:2b
autofocus (phot.)
automatic focusing mechanisms in cameras 25:784:2a
autogamy (biol.)
description 10:619:2a
reproduction in
paramecium 9:144:1b
protists 26:272:2b
protozoans 26:236:1a
see also self-pollination
autogenous fly (zool.)
supplement of larval diet 21:733:2a
autogenous mill
use in mineral processing 21:405:1a
autogiro, or autogyro (aircraft) 1:723:2b
development by Cierva 3:318:2a
introduction of rotary-wing aircraft 28:843:2a, 844:1b
use in military operations 29:614:1b
autograft (surg.): *see* autotransplant
autograph (ms.) 1:723:3a
textural criticism 11:665:1b
autogyro (aircraft): *see* autogiro
Autoharp, or Akkordzither (mus. instru.) 1:724:1a
types of zithers 24:666:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
autohelmsman (aero.): *see* automatic pilot
autohypnosis, or self-hypnosis
hallucinations 26:501:2a
autoimmune antibody (biol.)
function in myasthenia gravis 24:477:2a
autoimmune disease, *or* autoallergic disease (path.)
major ref. in Immunity 20:792:1a
autoimmunity 1:724:2a
causation of connective tissue disease 28:303:1b

classification of disease 4:123:1b; 17:344:2a, 354:2a
exemplified by
Hashimoto's disease 5:738:2b
myasthenia gravis 8:462:1b
see also polymyositis; type II hypersensitivity; type III hypersensitivity
autoimmune hemolytic anemia (path.) *major refs. in* Blood 15:148:1a; Immunity 20:793:1a
binding of autoantibodies 1:723:1b
complications from other diseases 15:137:2b
autoimmunity 1:724:1a
major ref. in Immunity 20:792:1b
relevance to aging process 20:429:2b
role in
diabetes mellitus 4:60:3a
endocrine system disorders 18:298:2a, 307:1b
rheumatoid arthritis 10:20:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
see also autoantibody; autoimmune disease
autoionization (chem.): *see* autoprotolysis
autokinetic effect (psychol.) 1:724:2a
perception and visual stability 25:489:2b, 498:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
autolith, *or* cognate xenolith (geol.)
comparison to xenolith 12:795:3a
occurrence in igneous rocks 24:237:1b
autologous transfusion (med.)
blood transfusions 17:261:1a
autologous transplant (med.)
cancer treatment 15:524:1a
Autolycus (Gr. myth.) 1:724:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
autolysis (biol.)
process in poisonous plants 25:921:1a
Automat, *or* Horn & Hardart Automat (Am. cafeteria chain) 1:724:2b
automata: *see* automaton
automata theory
MICROPAEDIA 1:724:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:539:1a
Wiener's work in cybernetics 12:650:1a
see also automation; automaton
automated assembly machine (tech.)
automated assembly 14:553:1b
automated guideway transit, *or* AGT
mass transit 28:870:1b
automated teller machine, *or* ATM
automated banking services 14:556:1b
role of Citicorp 3:331:3a
use of PIN code 16:861:2a
automatic attention (psychol.)
two-process theories on attention 14:393:1b *passim to* 395:1b
Automatic Bargain Basement (store, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
innovation by Filene's 4:776:3a
automatic body tilting (ry.)
railroad cars 28:827:1a
automatic detection, *or* automatic processing (psychol.)
Shiffrin–Schneider attention theory 14:393:1b
automatic detection and tracking radar, *or* ADT radar, *or* track-while-scan radar (radar tech.)
classification of radar 26:465:2a
automatic dialogue replacement (cinema)
use in motion pictures 24:428:1a
automatic direction finder (instru.): *see* radio direction finder
"Automatic Drawing" (ink drawing by Masson)
ink drawing *illus.* 1:726
automatic equalization
telephone systems 28:503:1b
automatic feedback control system (automation)
sensor technology 14:549:1b
automatic film processor
use in photoengraving 26:108:1a
automatic gain control (elec.)
television receiving systems 15:241:1b
automatic instrument, *or* mechanical instrument (mus. instru.)
development of musical instruments 24:655:1b
see also barrel organ; barrel piano; calliope; Coupleux-Givelet synthesizer; music box; panharmonicon; player piano
automatic loom, *or* automatically replenished loom (weaving)
improvements in textile industry 21:578:2b
Automatic Otto (Am. athlete): *see* Graham, Otto Everett, Jr.
automatic pilot, *or* autohelmsman, *or* autopilot (aero.) 1:724:3a
automated systems 14:555:2b
computers 28:842:1b
gyroscope 5:596:3a
missiles 29:563:2a
automatic pistol (weapon) 1:725:1a
development 29:554:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also Luger pistol
automatic plotting (cartog.)
improvement of mapping procedures 23:486:2a
automatic processing (psychol.): *see* automatic detection
automatic repeat request, *or* ARQ (commu.)
telecommunications networks 28:490:1b, 503:1a
automatic rifle (weapon) 1:725:1b
description 29:553:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also AK-47 rifle; Armalite rifle; Browning automatic rifle
Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator, *or* Harvard Mark I, *or* Mark I (computer tech.)
development of computer technology 4:92:3a; 16:641:2a, *illus.*; 28:466:2a
automatic sun valve (lighting): *see* sun valve
automatic switching
telephone systems 28:477:2a
automatic terrain recognition and guidance, *or* ATRAN (mil. tech.)
use in cruise missiles 29:573:2b
automatic train protection, *or* ATP
use by railroads 28:831:1a
automatic transmission (mech.) 1:725:2a
use in automotive systems 28:810:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
automatic vending: *see* vending machine
automatic writing (spiritualism) 1:725:2b
Automatically Programmed Tools (computer lang.): *see* APT
automatically replenished loom (weaving): *see* automatic loom
automation
MICROPAEDIA 1:725:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:548:1a
applications
aircraft flight control 28:839:1a
assembly line 1:643:1a
automotive industry 21:555:2b
camera focusing 25:784:2a
chemical synthesis 15:906:2b
composite materials 23:558:2b
elevator operation 6:444:2b
lighthouse illumination 26:378:2a
machine tools development 28:712:2b
mail processing 25:1075:2a
mass transit 28:870:1a
pasta making 19:354:2a
postal system 9:639:1a
radiation detection 13:586:2b
railroad operation 28:830:2b, 831:2b
rotary press 10:199:2a
security and protection industry 15:593:3b
telemetry system 11:612:3b
typesetting machine 12:86:3a
development and effects 29:925:2b
passim to 927:1b
research by Evans 4:616:3a
role in industrial societies 24:286:1b
use of
applied psychology 1:493:3b
computers 28:466:2a
see also mechanization
automatism (art) 1:726:1b
comparison with Action painting 1:72:1a
role in modern painting 25:386:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
automatism (psychol.)
legal implications 16:799:1a
see also traumatic automatism
automatism (spiritualism) 1:726:3a
see also automatic writing
Automatistes, Les (group of Can. paint.)
practice of automatism 1:726:2b
automaton 1:726:3a
major ref. in Automata Theory 14:539:1a
use of optimization theory 25:222:1a
see also automation
Automeris io (insect): *see* io moth
automimicry
description 24:145:1a
automobile, *or* **auto,** *or* **motorcar,** *or* **car**
MICROPAEDIA 1:727:3a
MACROPAEDIA 28:807:1b
accidents 21:557:2a; 28:812:2b
affected by harmonic motion 23:709:1b
affiliated industries
liability insurance 7:324:3b
manufacturing industries 21:270:1a
mass transit 7:918:1b; 28:865:2a
materials salvage 7:931:2a
petroleum refining 21:520:2a
design and function
automated systems 14:556:2b
carburetor 2:856:3b
ceramics 21:264:2b
cooling systems 3:601:2b
gas turbine 18:362:1b
ignition system 6:249:1a
oxygen sensors 21:261:2a
power steering 9:656:3b
shock absorbers 10:753:3b
voltage regulator 12:426:2b
environmental effects
road building 28:801:1a
urban decay 14:83:2a
history and development 28:798:1b
Citroën 3:333:1a
Cugnot 3:779:2a
Daimler and Maybach 3:851:1b
Duryea brothers 4:297:2a
Fuller 5:46:1a
Honda 6:32:3a
Levassor 7:304:3b
Marcus 7:827:3b
Stanley brothers 11:213:2a
Studebaker brothers 11:331:2a
machine components 7:629:3b
railroad delivery 28:826:1b
urban and rural impact
road construction 26:322:1a
suburbs 3:334:1b
United States 23:299:1a; 29:170:2a, 195:1a
use by police forces 25:967:1a
use in World War I 7:866:3a
see also automobile racing; automotive industry; types of automobiles (*e.g.* electric automobile; sports car; taxicab); *and* specific makes and models by name (*e.g.* Jaguar; jeep; Mercedes-Benz; Model T; Volkswagen)
Automobile Association, *or* **AA** (Br. org.)
early activities 1:728:2b
automobile battery: *see* storage battery
automobile club 1:728:2a
Automobile Club de France (Fr. org.)
establishment 1:728:2a
role in automobile racing 1:728:3a
Automobile Club of Switzerland (Swiss org.)
development of triptyque 1:728:2a
Automobile Competition Committee (Am. org.)
significance in automobile racing 1:729:2a
automobile emission: *see* exhaust
"Automobile Graveyard," *or* **"Le Cimetière des voitures"** (work by Arrabal)
discussed in biography 1:585:2b
automobile industry: *see* automotive industry
automobile insurance: *see* motor-vehicle insurance
automobile racing, *or* motor racing 1:728:2b
championship racing 11:116:1b, *lists* 117, 118
comparison with motorcycle racing 8:367:2a
contribution by
Duryea 28:799:2b
Ferrari 4:745:1b
occurrence in
Daytona Beach, Fla. 3:926:3a
Ormond Beach, Fla. 8:1007:2a
see also hot rod; types (*e.g.* drag racing; Grand Prix racing; karting; midget-car racing; rally; sports-car racing; stock-car racing); events and trophies (*e.g.* Canadian-American Challenge Cup; Indianapolis 500; Le Mans Grand Prix d'Endurance); *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
automorphic crystal (geol.): *see* euhedral crystal
automorphic function
complex analysis 13:465:2b
development by Poincaré 9:544:2b
automorphic number
definition and examples 25:3:1b
automorphism 1:729:2b
major ref. in Algebra 13:269:2b
passim to 279:2b
Automotive Engineers, Society of, *or* SAE (Am. org.)
lubricating oils 21:528:1a
motor-vehicle testing 28:818:1a
automotive industry
major ref. in Manufacturing Industries 21:550:1b
computerization 16:638:1a
economic forecasting 17:904:2a
economy of
Germany 20:55:1b
Italy 22:236:1a
Michigan 29:368:1b
Detroit 4:40:2b
Spain 28:1:2a
history and development 28:799:1b
raw materials 23:555:1b
nickel products 21:455:2a
strategic marketing analysis 23:496:2a
systems
assembly line 1:643:1a; 29:923:2a
automated systems 10:116:2b; 14:552:2b
see also automotive service station; *and* enterprises by name (*e.g.* Alfa Romeo SpA; BL Public Limited Company; Bosch GmbH; Chrysler Corporation; Citroën; Nissan Motor Co., Ltd.; Peugeot SA; Volkswagen AG; Volvo Aktiebolaget)
automotive insurance: *see* motor-vehicle insurance
automotive service station, *or* service station, *or* gas station, *or* petrol station (bus.)
operations research analysis of customers 21:275:2b
autonomic ganglion (physiol.)
peripheral nervous system structure 24:818:2b
autonomic nervous system, *or* vegetative nervous system, *or* visceral nervous system
MICROPAEDIA 1:729:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:818:2a, 829:1a
drugs and drug action 17:532:2a
emotion 18:250:1b
function of medulla oblongata 7:1008:3b
physiological control
circulatory system 16:415:1a
embryological development 20:415:1b

nervous system 8:610:1b
perspiration 21:773:1a
sexual behaviour 27:243:1b
sleep process 27:303:1a *passim to* 306:1b
temperament 11:622:1b
research by Hess 5:899:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also digestive nerve plexus; parasympathetic nervous system; sympathetic nervous system; vasomotor system
autonomous church (E. Orthodoxy) importance to Eastern Orthodox church organization 17:838:2b
autonomous soviet socialist republic, *or* A.S.S.R. (Sov. govt.)
Kazakstan 6:775:3a
Soviet Union 12:134:2a
Autonomous University of Santo Domingo (univ., Santo Domingo, Dom.Rep.): *see* Santo Domingo, Autonomous University of
autonomy
theme in Tillich's work 11:775:3a
Autonomy Law (Nic. hist.)
impact on Nicaraguan society 15:689:1b
"Autonomy of the Rabbis, The," *or* "Ueber die Autonomie der Rabbinen" (work by Holdheim) discussed in biography 6:1:1b
Autonomy Party (pol. party, P.R.) history of Puerto Rico 29:760:1b
Autopact: *see* Canada–United States Automotive Products Agreement
autophagocytosis (biol.)
role in lysosomal digestion 7:595:1b
autophone (mus.)
classification of musical instruments 24:653:2a
autopilot (aero.): *see* automatic pilot
autopista (roadway)
transportation in Caracas 15:536:2a
see also expressway
autopolyploidy (bot.)
description 18:880:1a
autoprotolysis, *or* autoionization, *or* self-ionization
ammonia 15:797:2b
sulfuric acid reactions 15:792:1b
water 15:785:1b
autoprotolysis constant (chem. equation): *see* ion product
autopsy, *or* necropsy, *or* postmortem, *or* postmortem examination 1:729:3a
legal aspects of medicine 23:825:2a
standardization by Virchow 12:386:2a
study of pathology 9:197:1b
tool in forensic medicine 4:879:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
autoradiography, *or* radioautography (biol.)
applications
morphology 14:1084:2a
research 14:1071:1a
photographic aspects 25:796:2b
autoreceptor (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release 24:796:1a
autorefrigerated cascade cycle
use in liquefaction 21:531:1a
autoregressive integrated moving average (statis.): *see* Box-Jenkins autoregressive integrated moving average
autoregulation (physiol.)
function of human kidney 19:13:1a
autos-da-fé (public ceremony): *see* auto-da-fé
autosomal dominant (biol.)
connective tissue diseases 28:303:2b
genetic disorders 17:351:1b
metabolic disease 23:922:1b
autosomal recessive (biol.)
effect on
connective tissue diseases 28:304:1a
genetic diseases 17:351:1b
genetics of
Andersen's disease 1:383:1a
Gaucher's disease 5:144:3b
metabolic disease 23:922:2a
autosome (biol.)
comparison with sex chromosome 10:675:1a; 19:707:2a
genetically induced diseases 17:351:1b
human reproduction 26:664:1b
properties of
chromosomal disorder 3:287:2a; 19:730:2b
chromosome duplication 3:288:1a
see also autosomal dominant; autosomal recessive
autostrada (roadway, It.) 1:730:2b
history of expressways 4:636:2b
road system of Italy 28:801:1a
see also expressway
Autostrada del Sole (hwy., It.)
development in road design 4:636:3a
importance in Milan 24:130:2b
route through Apennine Range 18:555:1a
autosuggestion (psychol.)
use by Coué 3:674:3a
autotomy, *or* autoamputation, *or* self-amputation 1:730:3a
examples of regeneration 9:1000:2b; 20:367:2b
occurrence in
bivalves 24:316:2b
cephalopods 24:319:1b
lizards 26:693:1a
autotransplant, *or* autograft (surg.)
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants 28:774:2a
kinds of transplants 11:899:1a
treatment of bone disorders 28:311:1a
autotroph, *or* autotrophy (biol.)
angiosperms 13:607:2a
bacteria 1:779:3a; 14:576:2a, 579:1a
component of
ecosystems 4:359:1a
trophic pyramids 2:227:1a; 14:1141:1b
method of obtaining nutrition 25:50:2b, 51:1b
nutrition in
plants 25:874:1a
protists 26:271:2a; 26:279:1b
role in marine productivity 14:1173:1a
see also producer; *and* types by name *e.g.* chemotroph; phototroph)
autotrophy (biol.): *see* autotroph
autotypist (instru.)
word processing systems 12:751:3a
"Autour du pôle sud" (work by Charcot) discussed in biography 3:99:1b
autoxidation (chem. reaction)
ethers 15:855:1a, *illus.*
food spoilage 19:341:1a, 403:1b
lipids 14:1043:1a
retardation 1:462:1b
Autry, Gene (Am. act. and mus.)
contribution to country music 3:679:1b
autumn, *or* fall (season) 1:730:3a
effect on
forest ecosystem 14:1193:2b
lake circulation 25:145:2b
foliage change
carotenoid 2:889:3b
deciduous forest *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 28:906
leaf function 7:220:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also Indian summer
"Autumn Colours in the Ch'iao and Hua Mountains" (paint. by Chao Meng-fu)
classic style 17:692:2b
autumn crocus (plant): *see* meadow saffron
Autumn Harvest Uprising (1927, China)
Hunan province 16:191:2a
Kiangsi province 16:194:1a
"Autumn in a River Valley" (paint. by Kuo Hsi)
reproduction in biography *illus.* 7:37
autumn ladies' tresses, *or* Spiranthes spiralis (bot.)
description 7:92:2b, *illus.*
"Autumn Leaves" (ballet)
performance by Anna Pavlova 9:216:3a
"Autumn Rhythm" (paint. by Pollock)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 26 fol. 25:378
Autumn Statement (Br. govt. pub.)
budget process 20:151:2a
autumn tresses (bot.): *see* nodding ladies' tresses
autumnal equinox (astron.)
association with harvest moon 5:732:3b
position *illus.* 4:534
start of autumn 1:730:3a
Autun, *or* Augustodunum (Fr.) 1:730:3b
building by Aedui 1:115:2b
cathedral: *see* Saint-Lazare, cathedral of
location *map* 19:430
autunite (min.) 1:730:3b
common phosphates *table* 24:179
structure and properties *table* 9:396
Auvera, Johann Wolfgang van der (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to Rococo sculpture 27:104:1b
Auvergne (reg., Fr.) 1:731:1a
development of
Romanesque architecture 13:929:2b
sculpture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
location *map* 19:430
medieval history 19:464:2a, 465:2b
study of basaltic rocks 19:750:2a
Auvergne Volcano National Regional Nature Park (park, Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Auwers, Georg Friedrich Julius Arthur von (Ger. astron.) 1:731:2b
Aux Cayes (Haiti): *see* Les Cayes
aux deux crayons (art)
chalk drawing 3:61:3b
aux trois crayons (art)
chalk drawing 3:61:3b; 10:417:2b
Auxerre (Fr.) 1:731:3a
location *map* 19:430
auxiliary (gram.) 1:731:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
auxiliary circle (math.): *see* major circle
auxiliary discharge converter (device)
principles of operation 18:405:1b, *illus.*
auxiliary hypothesis (logic)
counterfactual conditionals 23:260:2b
auxiliary linear congruence
number theory 25:20:2b
auxiliary of negation (gram.)
use in Uralic languages 22:691:2a
auxiliary sailboat (boat)
type of motorboat 8:366:2b
auxiliary storage, *or* secondary storage (computing)
computer memory devices 3:508:3b
information storage 16:635:1b
see also CD-ROM; floppy disk; WORM
auxiliary supply ship (mil.)
function in supply logistics 29:680:2a
auxiliary view (drafting)
alignment of projection 17:458:1a, *illus.* 459
auxin (biochem.) 1:732:1a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1066:1b
control of senescence 20:432:1a
influence on aging process 20:430:1b
isolation by Thimann 11:709:2a
production in leaves 20:364:1a
role in
growth phenomena 13:617:1a
stimulus-response reaction 24:785:1b
stimulation and inhibition of shoots 24:389:1a
use in plant propagation 6:75:3a; 9:729:2b; 19:686:1a
see also gibberellin; indoleacetic acid
Auxis (fish genus): *see* frigate mackerel
auxochrome (chem.) 1:732:1a
chromogens 15:897:2a
production of dyes 4:308:2b; 16:600:1b
work of Witt 15:897:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 312; 321
see also chromophore
auxospore (biol.)
reproduction of diatoms 13:241:1a
Auyán Mesa (geol. formation, Venez.) location *map* 29:471
Auyuittuq National Park (park, Baffin Island, Nunavut, Can.)
entrance through Cumberland Sound 3:788:3b
features of Baffin Island 1:791:2a
location *map* 15:444
Av (Judaism)
Jewish calendar 6:546:1b
place in Jewish religious year 28:603:2a
AV-8 (aircraft): *see* Harrier
Av 9, Fast of (Jewish fast): *see* Tisha be-Av
av bet din (Jewish offi.)
leadership of Sanhedrin 10:417:3a
A.V. Roe and Company, Ltd. (Br. co.)
founding by Roe 10:134:1a
Ava (anc. king., Myanmar) 1:732:1b
appointment of writers 27:798:1a
British incorporation of Myanmar 21:100:2a
creation of vernacular literature 27:797:1a
history of
Myanmar 27:761:2b, 762:1b
Southeast Asia 27:724:1a
Ava (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
ava (bev.): *see* kava
avacchedakata
function in Indian philosophy 21:205:1a
Avachinskaya (volcano, Russ.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Avadāna (Buddhist lit.) 1:732:2a
aṅgā classification 13:999:1a
see also "Apadāna"
avadavat, *or* lal, *or* red avadavat, *or* red munia, *or* Amandava amandava, *or* Estrilda amandava (bird) 1:732:2a
Avadh (hist. state, India)
British colonial policy 21:90:1b
Avadh (India): *see* Ayodhyā
avahi, *or* avahi laniger (species) 1:732:2b
major ref. in Mammals 23:377:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also lemur
avalanche (geol.) 1:732:2b
major ref. in Geomorphic Processes 20:8:1b
effect on sand dunes 20:21:1b
mass movements 7:916:2a
occurrence in Alps 18:551:1a; 28:344:2a
volcanic activity 29:513:2b, 522:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Avalanche, Operation (W.W. II): *see* Italian Campaign
avalanche, Townsend: *see* Townsend avalanche
avalanche effect (phys.) 1:732:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
avalanche photodiode, *or* APD (elec.)
optoelectronic devices 28:500:1b
Avaloirs, Mont des (mt., Fr.)
Armorican Massif 1:570:3a; 19:429:1b
Avalokiteśvara, *or* Kannon, *or* Kanzeon Bōsatsu, *or* Kuze Kannon, *or* Kuan-yin (bodhisattva) 1:733:1a
association with
Buddhist mythology 15:297:1b, 299:1a
Pure Land Buddhism 15:288:2b
Tārā 11:556:3a
Tibetan Buddhism 15:275:2b; 16:210:2b
depiction in
Buddhist art *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:596; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:674
Chinese art *illus.* Plates 2 and 5 fol. 17:708
Japanese sculpture 11:516:2a, *illus.*; 17:715:2a
Kirishitan art 6:888:1b, *illus.*
Nara period sculpture *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 17:708
Te-hua porcelain figure *illus.* 11:595

manifestation by
Dalai Lama 3:854:2b
Shōtoku 15:275:1a
Avalon (colony, Nfd., Can.): *see* Ferryland
Avalon (leg. is.) 1:733:3a
Avalon Peninsula (penin., Nfd., Can.) 1:733:3a
location *map* 15:444
settlement of Newfoundland 15:479:1b
Avalonia (microcontinent)
landmass distribution in Ordovician Period *illus.* 19:794
paleogeography of Silurian Period 19:801:2a
Avalonian orogeny (geol.) 1:734:1a
Avalos, Ferdinando Francesco d' (It. mil. comdr.): *see* Pescara, Fernando Francesco de Avalos, marchese di
Avam (people): *see* Nganasan
Avam language: *see* Nganasan language
avance (pol. econ.)
analysis by François Quesnay 9:854:2b
Avancena, Manuel Claude (stenographer)
revision of Stenoscript ABC Shorthand 29:1054:1a
"**Avanguardia**" (It. pub.)
contribution by Silone 10:813:2b
avant-garde (art)
major ref. in The History of Art Criticism 14:99:2a, 101:2b, 105:1a
American movement 29:198:1b
genres
jewelry 17:522:2a
literature 23:124:2a
motion pictures 24:387:1b
music
Antheil 1:442:1b
Berio 2:132:1b
Brown 2:557:1a
Ligeti 7:349:3a
Monteverdi 8:286:1a
Penderecki 9:256:3a
Satie 10:467:1b
Stockhausen 11:277:3a
painting 25:381:2a
Jack of Diamonds 6:453:3a
Kandinsky 6:712:2a
theatre
France 28:554:1b
United States 28:557:1b
Ukrainian movement 28:982:2b
"**Avant-Garde and Kitsch**" (essay by Greenberg)
discussed in biography 5:467:3a
Avant-garde de la Révolution Malgache (pol. party, Mad.): *see* Advance Guard of the Malagasy Revolution
Avanti (anc. king., India) 1:734:1a
history of India 21:39:1b, *map* 40
"**Avanti!**" (It. news.)
Mussolini 8:452:1a
Nenni 8:595:2a
avanturine (min.): *see* aventurine
Avar (people) 1:734:1b
alliance with Khosrow II 6:843:1a
conflict with
Charlemagne 14:508:1b; 19:457:2b; 20:69:2a
Heraclius 5:861:1b
Justin II 6:663:1a
Sigebert I 10:793:1b
Tiberius II Constantinus 11:755:3b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
history of
Byzantine Empire 15:383:2a *passim to* 387:1a
Europe 18:608:2b
Austria 1:719:3b
Bohemia 16:902:2b
Bulgaria 2:620:1a
Gaul 19:456:1a
Hungary 20:700:1a
Italy 22:189:1b
Romania 14:656:1b
Ukraine 28:984:1a
Western Steppe 28:232:1b
relationship to Mongols 24:337:1a
settlement at Pylos 9:820:3a
stirrup development 29:539:1a
Avar-Andi-Dido languages 1:734:1b
classification of Dagestanian language 2:965:3b
use in Dagestan and Azerbaijan 22:721:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Avar language, or Avarish language
Avar-Andi-Dido languages 1:734:2a; 22:721:1a
"**Avarchide**" (work by Alamanni)
place in Italian literature 22:158:2b
"**Avare, L'**," *or* "The Miser" (play by Molière)
major ref. in Molière 24:293:2b
production in Beirut 22:73:1b
Avaricum (Fr.): *see* Bourges
Avaris (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Per Ramessu
Avarish language: *see* Avar language
avāriz-i dīvānīye (Ottoman tax)
role of Bayezid II 28:951:2a
Avarua (Cook Isls.)
significance in Cook Islands 9:944:3b; 25:289:1a
avasarpiṇī (Jainism)
cycle on wheel of time 22:249:1b
Avataṃsaka (Buddhist sect): *see* Kegon
"**Avataṃsaka-sūtra,**" *or*
"Buddhāvataṃsaka-sūtra," *or*
"Garland Sūtra," *or* "Hua-yen Ching," *or*
"Mahāvaipulya-Buddhāvataṃsaka-sūtra," *or* "Discourse on the Adornments," *or* "The Great and Vast Buddha Garland sūtra," *or* "Wreath-sūtra" (Buddhist text) 1:734:2a
importance in Kegon school 6:784:2a; 15:287:1a
propagation by Ūisang 12:108:3a
see also "Bhadracaryā-praṇidhāna"
avatar, *or* avatāra (Hinduism) 1:734:2b
ascetics 17:436:2b
comparisons
angels 17:410:1b
Christ 16:284:1a
Indian sacred literature 21:46:2b
philosophy of religion 25:691:2a
Vishnu 12:397:1b; 20:538:1a, 548:2b, *illus.* 556
Avdhira (Gr.): *see* Abdera
Avdiyivka (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Ave (riv., Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Ave Maria (prayer): *see* Hail Mary
"**Ave Maria**" (opera by Gounod): *see* "Meditation"
"**Ave Maria**" (mass by Palestrina)
discussed in biography 9:83:2b
neumatic notation *illus.* 8:620
"**Ave maris stella**" (Latin hymn)
use of syllable-stress metre 23:94:2b
Avebury (Eng., U.K.) 1:734:2b
Avebury Circle (archae. site, Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Avebury 1:734:2b
history of megalithic monuments 7:1010:3b, *illus.*
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Aved, Jacques-André-Joseph (art.)
portrait of
Rameau *illus.* 9:922
Rousseau *illus.* 10:210
Tessin *illus.* 11:655
Avedon, Richard (Am. phot.) 1:734:3a
Aveiro (dist., Port.)
major ref. in Aveiro 1:734:3b
Aveiro (Port.) 1:734:3b
location *map* 25:1046
Aveiro River Lagoons (lagoons, Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Avela (Sp.): *see* Ávila
Avellaneda, or Barracas al Sur (Arg.) 1:735:1a
location *map* 14:40
Avellaneda, Nicolás (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 14:51:1a
Avelli di Rovigo, Francesco Xanto (It. art.): *see* Rovigo, Francesco Xanto Avelli di
Avellino (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Avellino (It.) 1:735:1b
location *map* 22:170
aveloz (bot.)
São Francisco River 27:631:2a
Avempace, *or* Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn Yaḥyā ibn as-Sāyigh at-Tujībī al-Andalusī as-Saraqustī, *or* Ibn Bājjah (Sp. Muslim philos.) 1:735:2a
contribution to Islāmic philosophy 22:27:1a
Aven, John Hamilton, Lord (Scot. noble): *see* Hamilton, John Hamilton, 1st marquess of, earl of Arran, Lord Aven
Avena (grass genus): *see* wild oat
Avena fatua (weed)
wild oat taxonomy 12:655:3a, *illus.*
Avena sativa (cereal): *see* oat plant
Avenant, Sir William d' (Eng. writ.): *see* Davenant, Sir William
Avenarius, Richard Heinrich Ludwig (Ger. philos.) 1:735:2a
philosophy of science 25:656:2b
positivism 25:631:2b
Avencebrol (Jewish poet and philos.): *see* Ibn Gabirol
Avenches, *or* Aventicum (Switz.)
incorporation into Roman Empire 5:821:3b
Avenger (Am. aircraft)
design by Grumman 5:523:1a
"**Avenger, The**" (work by Barlach)
discussed in biography 1:900:3a, *illus.*
Avenida...: *see under* substantive word
"**Avenir, L'**" (Fr. journ.)
Lacordaire 7:88:1a
Lamennais 7:121:3a
Montalembert 8:276:1b
"**Avenir de la science, L'**" (work by Renan): *see* "Future of Science, The"
Avennasar (Muslim philos.): *see* Fārābī, al-
avens, *or* Geum (plant) 1:735:2b
distribution 13:698:1a
Aventicum (Switz.): *see* Avenches
Aventine (hill, Rome, It.)
major ref. in Rome 26:920:2b, *map* 918
history of Rome 10:162:3b
Aventine secession (It. hist.)
assassination of Matteotti 7:944:2b
contribution of Gronchi 5:508:3b
history of Italy 22:238:1a
Aventinus, *or* Johannes Turmair (Ger. humanist and hist.) 1:735:3a
Aventis (Eur. co.)
Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft 5:964:3b
"**Aventuras sigilosas**" (work by Lezama Lima)
discussed in biography 7:318:2b
"**Aventure Ambiguë, L'**" (work by Kane): *see* "Ambiguous Adventure"
"**Aventures de Télémaque, Les**" (work by Fénelon)
discussed in biography 4:724:3b
"**Aventures prodigieuses de Tartarin de Tarascon, Les**" (work by Daudet)
discussed in biography 3:900:1a
aventurine (lacquerwork): *see* nashiji
aventurine, *or* avanturine (min.) 1:735:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also plagioclase; quartz
avenue bower (shelter)
construction by bowerbirds 2:439:1a
Avenue des Champs-Élysées (st., Paris, Fr.): *see* Champs-Élysées
"**Avenue, Middelharnis, The**" (work by Hobbema)
discussed in biography 5:959:3a, *illus.*
Avenzoar (Islāmic physic.): *see* Ibn Zuhr
'**avera,** *or* averah, *or* 'averot, *or* averoth (Judaism) 1:735:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
average (maritime law) 1:735:3b
place in history of commercial transactions 15:350:1a
average (math.)
repeated observations 26:139:2b
see also mean
average bond length (chem.): *see* bond length
average clause, free of particular (insurance clause): *see* free of particular average clause
average cost, *or* unit cost (fin.)
accounting principles 13:3:2a
labour economics 29:946:1b
average deviation (statis.)
use in chemical analysis 13:525:1b
average length (information theory)
entropy 21:633:2b
average propensity to consume (econ.)
definition 9:729:3b
average propensity to save (econ.)
definition 9:730:1a
average transmission rate (information theory)
entropy 21:633:2b
average velocity (phys.)
circular motion 23:711:1b
averah (Judaism): *see* 'avera
Averescu, Alexandru (premier of Rom.) 1:736:1a
Averlino, Antonio di Pietro (It. arch.): *see* Filarete
Averno, Lake of, *or* Aornos, *or* Lacus Avernus, *or* Lago d'Averno (l., It.) 1:736:1b
'**averot,** *or* averoth (Judaism): *see* 'avera
Averroës, *or* Ibn Rushd, *or* Abū al-Walīd Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Rushd, *or* the Commentator (Muslim philos.) 1:736:2a
contribution to
Andalusian civilization 22:124:1b
logic 23:266:1a
philosophy 25:720:1b; 25:744:1a
Aristotelianism and Arabic philosophy 14:65:2b; 25:563:2b
Islāmic philosophy 22:27:2a; 22:53:1b
Jewish philosophy 22:435:2a
Platonism 25:904:2b
Scholasticism 25:588:1a
encounter with Ibn al-'Arabī 6:216:3a
history of Islāmic North Africa 24:963:1a
opposition by
Aquinas 28:646:2b
Hillel ben Samuel 5:928:2a
views on
intellect 26:553:2a
prophecy 17:431:1a
Averroism (philos.): *see* Latin Averroism
Aversa (It.) 1:738:1a
location *map* 22:170
aversion therapy (psychol.)
behavioral techniques 2:49:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
averted vision
significance in dark-adapted vision 27:182:2a
"Avertissements aux protestants" (work by Bossuet)
discussed in biography 2:403:3a
Averulino, Antonio di Pietro (It. arch.): *see* Filarete
Avery, Frederick Bean (Am. animation dir.): *see* Avery, Tex
Avery, John (Br. pirate) 1:738:1b
Avery, Milton Clark (Am. paint.) 1:738:1b
Avery, Oswald Theodore (Am. bac.) 1:738:2a
collaboration with McCarty 7:611:3a
contribution to
genetics 19:709:1b
zoology 14:1114:1a
study of DNA 5:179:1a
Avery, Samuel Putnam (Am. art.) 1:738:2b
Avery, Tex, *or* Frederick Bean Avery (Am. animation dir.) 1:738:2b
contribution to animation 1:421:3a
Avery, William (Am. engin.)
development of steam turbines 18:346:2b
Avery turbine
development of steam turbines 18:346:2b
Aves (zool.): *see* bird
Aves Island (islet, Carib. Sea): *see* Bird Island
Aves Islands, *or* Isles de Aves (isls., Venez.)

description **2**:230:2b
location *map* **29**:471
Avesta (Swed.) **1**:738:3a
location *map* **28**:322
Avesta, *or* Zend-Avesta (Zor. scripture) **1**:738:3b
major ref. in Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **29**:1083:2a
codification by Khosrow I **6**:842:2b
compilation of
ceremony of Yasna and haoma **26**:789:2a
Mithraic elements **8**:197:2a
prayers **26**:785:2a
revelation to Zoroaster **17**:427:1b
teachings of Zoroaster **12**:934:3b
importance to Zoroastrianism **12**:936:1b; **24**:123:1a
literature of
Avestan language **1**:738:3b
Old Iranian language **6**:376:3a
Old Persian language **22**:608:2b
Pahlavi language **9**:62:1b
Parthian Iran **21**:953:2a
reference to
dualistic beliefs **26**:557:1b
marriage **26**:838:2b
translation by
Anquetil-Duperron **1**:433:3a
Darmesteter **3**:889:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Gāthā; Yasht
Avestan alphabet: *see* Pahlavi alphabet
Avestan language, *or* Zend language **1**:738:3b
classification and characteristics **22**:594:2b, 606:1b
description **6**:297:1a
Iranian languages **22**:582:2b
language of the Avesta **24**:123:2a
work of Jackson **6**:455:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Aveu, L'" (work by Adamov)
discussed in biography **1**:79:3b
Aveyron (dept., Fr.) **1**:739:1a
location *map* **19**:430
Aveyron, wild boy of, *or* sauvage de l'Aveyron (Fr. deaf-mute)
work of Itard **6**:434:1a
Avezzano (It.) **1**:739:1b
location *map* **22**:170
AVF cyclotron: *see* isochronous cyclotron
AVG (U.S. mil.): *see* Flying Tigers
avgolemono (food)
type of sauce **10**:472:1a
Avgorou (Cyp.)
location *map* **16**:895
"Avgust 1914" (work by Solzhenitsyn): *see* "August 1914"
avian influenza, *or* bird flu (disease)
influenza **6**:311:3b, 312:1b
avian pneumoencephalitis (bird disease): *see* Newcastle disease
Avianca (Colom. airline)
air transportation **16**:578:1b
importance to Colombia **22**:820:2a
aviary, *or* bird park **1**:739:1b
feature of
Saint Louis Zoological Park **10**:328:3b
zoos **12**:932:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also zoo; *and* aviaries by name (*e.g.* Jurong Bird Park)
aviation, *or* air transportation, *or* air travel, *or* civil aviation, *or* flight
MICROPAEDIA **1**:739:2a
MACROPAEDIA **28**:801:2a
air-traffic control: *see* air-traffic control
commercial aviation
carriage of goods laws **28**:894:2a
liability insurance coverage **21**:745:1b
research and development **21**:544:1b
role of United Kingdom **18**:720:1b
effect on space perception **25**:493:2a
flight records
Baddeck, Can. **1**:782:2a
Batten **1**:962:3a
Brown **2**:556:3a
Cochran **3**:419:3b
Kingsford Smith **6**:876:3b
Lindbergh **7**:371:3a
Post **9**:638:1b
Smith brothers **10**:896:3a
history of aerospace engineering **18**:421:1a; **21**:540:1b; **29**:409:2a
importance of meteorology **16**:512:2b
regulation by air law **28**:898:2b
significance of Hempstead **5**:828:1b
use in
mass transit **7**:917:3a
military operations **29**:610:2b *passim to* 618:1b
logistics **29**:682:2a, 684:2a
tracking of hurricanes **16**:483:2a
use of
cellular radiotelephone systems **28**:483:1b
weather modification techniques **16**:519:2b
utilization of titanium **21**:486:2b
work of
Ader **1**:97:2a
Berliner **2**:139:2a
Hargrave **5**:704:3b
Lilienthal **7**:355:3b
Montgolfier **8**:290:2a
Painlevé **9**:65:3b
Santos-Dumont **15**:197:2b
Sikorsky **10**:801:1b
Tsiolkovsky **12**:16:3b
Wright brothers **12**:772:2b
see also air-cushion machine; air-traffic control; aircraft; airport; International Civil Aviation Organization; landing; space exploration; takeoff; particular air transportation vehicles (*e.g.* hang glider; kite; parachute); *and* specific airlines by name (*e.g.* American Airlines, Inc.; Qantas Airways Limited)
Aviation Civile Internationale, Organisation de L' (intergovernmental org.): *see* International Civil Aviation Organization
Aviation Corporation (Am. co.)
history of American Airlines, Inc. **1**:325:1a
aviation insurance
major ref. in Insurance **21**:745:1b
casualty insurance **2**:942:1b
aviation medicine: *see* aerospace medicine
Avicebron (Jewish poet and philos.): *see* Ibn Gabirol
Aviceda (bird): *see* cuckoo falcon
Avicenna, *or* Abū ʾAlī al-Ḥusayn ibn ʿAbd Allāh ibn Sīnā, *or* Ibn Sīnā (Pers. philos. and sci.) **1**:739:3a
contribution to
biology **14**:1073:2a
Islāmic music theory **22**:68:1a
logic **23**:258:1b, 266:1a
medicine **23**:779:2b
philosophy **25**:743:2b
Aristotelianism and Arabic philosophy **14**:65:2b; **22**:53:1b; **25**:563:2b
influence of Platonism **25**:905:1a
influence on Scholasticism **25**:588:1a
Realism **25**:582:2b
doctrine of
fayḍ **4**:706:1b
prophecy **17**:431:1a
opposed by
al-Ghazālī **5**:235:3a
Paracelsus **9**:135:1a
relation to Ibn Daud **22**:434:2a
Avicennia germinans (bot.)
angiosperms *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **13**:628
Avicennia marina, *or* Avicennia nitida (bot.): *see* black mangrove
Avicularis avicularis (zool.): *see* bird spider
avicularium (anat.)
structure and function in zooids **24**:367:1b
Aviculidae (mollusk): *see* pearl oyster
aviculture **1**:740:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
avidin (chem.)
reaction with biotin **2**:228:1b
significance in egg proteins **14**:1019:1b
Avidius Cassius, Gaius (Roman emp.) **1**:740:2b
destruction of Seleucia on the Tigris **10**:617:2a
role in Roman Empire **20**:316:1b
service under Marcus Aurelius **7**:829:1a
avidyā (Indian philos.): *see* ajñāna
Aviemore (Highland, U.K.)
location *map* **29**:6
Avignon (Fr.) **1**:740:3a
association with
Occitan language **22**:626:1b
Rhône River **18**:572:1a
incorporation into Comtat-Venaissin **3**:511:2b
location *map* **19**:430
Avignon, Pont d' (bridge, Avignon, Fr.)
construction by Saint Bénézet **2**:99:3a
Avignon papacy, *or* Babylonian Captivity (Roman Cath.) **1**:741:1a
major ref. in Roman Catholicism **26**:884:2b
antipope residence at Avignon **1**:463:2b
aspect of Western Schism **12**:604:3a
church-state relations **16**:342:2a
contribution to Avignon school **1**:741:2a
effect on
canon law **16**:312:1b
papacy **9**:122:2b
Rome **26**:930:2b
history of
Bohemia **16**:905:1b
France **19**:468:2a, 477:1a
Italy **22**:208:1b
Middle Ages **18**:615:1a
Spain **28**:27:2b
Western Schism *table* **12**:604
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
role of
Catherine of Siena **2**:956:2b
Philip IV the Fair **9**:371:1b
see also specific popes at Avignon, *e.g.,* Clement V
"Avignon Pietà" (work attributed to Charonton)
discussed in biography **3**:130:2b
history of Avignon school **1**:741:3a, *illus.*
Avignon school (paint.) **1**:741:1b
style of Martini *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25**:330
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
avijjā (Indian philos.): *see* ajñāna
Ávila (prov., Sp.) **1**:741:3a
location *map* **28**:6
Ávila, *or* Ávila de los Caballeros, *or* Abula, *or* Avela (Sp.) **1**:741:3b
location *map* **28**:6
protection of Ferdinand IV **4**:734:3a
Romanesque city walls **13**:931:1a
Ávila, Farce of (Sp. hist.)
significance to reign of Henry IV **5**:851:2a
Ávila Camacho, Manuel (pres. of Mex.) **1**:742:1b
role in Mexico **24**:48:2b
Ávila de los Caballeros (Sp.): *see* Ávila
Avilés (Sp.) **1**:742:2a
industry of Asturias province **1**:657:2b
location *map* **28**:6
Avinu Malkenu (Judaism) **1**:742:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Avion Corporation (Am. co.)
role of Northrop **8**:792:3a
avionics (aviation)
aerospace industry **21**:547:2a
Avions Marcel Dassault–Breguet Aviation (Fr. co.)
establishment **3**:896:1b
avirulence (biol.)
gene-for-gene coevolution **14**:1151:2a
Avishaʿ Scroll (ms.)
significance to Samaritan Pentateuch **14**:909:1b
"Avisos y reglas para confesores de españoles" (work by Las Casas)
discussed in biography **7**:168:3b
Avissawella (Sri Lanka)
location *map* **28**:168
Avisseau, Jean-Charles (Fr. art.)
association with Palissy **9**:85:3b
avitaminosis (disease): *see* vitamin deficiency disease
Avitus, *or* Flavius Maccilius Eparchus Avitus (Roman emp.) **1**:742:2b
emperors *list* **10**:153
history of Gaul **19**:454:1a
Avitus Bassianus, Varius (Roman emp.): *see* Elagabalus
Avitus of Vienne (Fr. calligrapher)
use of cursive miniscule *illus.* **29**:1064
Aviz, House of (Port. dynasty)
major ref. in Portugal **25**:1054:2b
association with Bragança duchy **6**:579:2a
formation after death of Ferdinand I **4**:732:2b
history of Portugal **9**:634:1a
kings *list* **9**:633
AVNOJ (Yugos. org.): *see* Anti-Fascist Council for the National Liberation of Yugoslavia
Avoca (riv., Austr.)
location *map* **14**:414
avocado, *or* ahuacatl, *or* aquacate, *or* alligator pear, *or* avocado pear, *or* Persea americana (fruit) **1**:742:2b
characteristics **13**:643:1b
compositional changes in edible fraction *table* **19**:142
fruit farming **19**:141:1a
scientific names, probable original source, and uses of fruits *table* **19**:136
taxonomy of Laurales **7**:191:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
avocado pear (fruit): *see* avocado
avocat (Fr. law.)
definition **1**:114:1a
responsibilities as lawyer **7**:209:3b
avocet, *or* Recurvirostra (genus of birds) **1**:743:1a
major ref. in Birds **15**:55:2b, *illus.* 60
classification **15**:63:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Avodath Hakodesh" (work by Bloch)
discussed in biography **2**:285:3a
Avogadro, Amedeo, *or* Lorenzo Romano Amedeo Carlo Avogadro, Conte di Quaregna e Ceretto (It. phys.) **1**:743:1b
chemical reaction theory **3**:158:3b; **15**:1040:2a
perfect gas law **23**:659:2a
proposal of Avogadro's law **1**:743:2a; **14**:343:2a
work in atomic theory **1**:678:1a; **25**:835:2a
Avogadro constant, *or* Avogadro's number (chem.)
atomic mass **14**:341:1a
Avogadro's law **1**:743:2b
chemical reactions **15**:1040:2b
mole **8**:230:3a
molecular quantities **8**:233:2b; **23**:648:1b, 657:2b
perfect gas law **23**:659:2a
work of
Loschmidt **7**:486:2a
Planck **25**:866:1a
Rutherford **26**:1013:1a
Avogadro's law (chem.) **1**:743:2a
atomic structure of gases **14**:343:2a
atomic theory **15**:751:1b
atomic weight determination **1**:679:1b
chemical reaction theory **3**:158:3b; **15**:1040:2b
equilibrium properties **23**:659:2a
perfect gases **9**:287:2a
see also Avogadro constant
Avogadro's number (chem.): *see* Avogadro constant
avoidance, principle of (biol.): *see* exclusion and avoidance, principle of
avoidance, zone of (astron.) **1**:743:2b
cosmology **16**:766:2a
Milky Way galaxy **19**:613:1a
avoidance-avoidance conflict (psychol.)
conflict distinction **3**:529:3a

avoidance behaviour, *or* escape behaviour
MICROPAEDIA 1:743:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:779:1a
manifestation in cephalopods 24:320:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
avoidance relationship (anthro.) 1:743:3b
joking relationship 6:601:2b
occurrence in Australian Aboriginal society 14:436:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
avoidant personality disorder (psychol.) description 23:850:1b
avoirdupois weight (meas.) 1:743:3b
use in Champagne Fairs 23:694:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also dram; ounce; pound; ton
Avola (It.) 1:744:1a
location *map* 22:170
Avon (Fr.)
production of pottery 17:115:1b
Avon (former co., Eng., U.K.) 1:744:1a
Avon (riv., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Avon, River, *or* East Avon, *or* Hampshire Avon (riv., S. Eng., U.K.) 1:744:1b
location *map* 29:8
Avon, River, *or* Lower Avon, *or* Bristol Avon (riv., W. Eng., U.K.) 1:744:2a
Avon, River, *or* Upper Avon, *or* Warwickshire Avon (riv., Cent. Eng., U.K.) 1:744:2b
Avon, Robert Anthony Eden, 1st Earl of (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Eden, Anthony
Avon, Vale of (val., Eng., U.K.)
geography of West Wiltshire 12:597:1b
Avon Gorge (rock unit, Eng., U.K.)
Avon county 1:744:1a
Carboniferous System 19:817:1b
Avongara (people)
cultural patterns of The Sudan 28:260:1a
"Avot" (Judaism): *see* "Ethics of the Fathers, The"
avoué (Fr. law)
legal system 7:209:3b; 22:852:1b
support of advocate 1:114:1a
Avraham (Heb. patriarch): *see* Abraham
Avram (Heb. patriarch): *see* Abraham
Avramidis, Joannis (Aus. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:113:1b
Avranches (Fr.) 1:744:3a
location *map* 19:430
Avranches, Hugh of, 1st Earl of Chester, Vicomte d'Avranches (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st Earl of, Vicomte d'Avranches
Avre (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Avril, Prosper (pres. of Haiti)
history of Haiti 29:750:1b
Avro 504 (airplane)
development by Roe 10:134:1a
Avtomat Yodovrova (firearm)
development of assault rifles 29:551:2b
Avtomat Kalashnikova (Sov. firearm): *see* AK-47
"Avtoportret" (poem by Voznesensky): *see* "Self-Portrait"
AVU (Ken. org.): *see* African Virtual University
avunculate (anthro.) 1:744:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
see also avunculocal residence
avunculocal residence (anthro.)
avunculate societies 1:744:3b
southern African societies 27:849:1b
type of residence 9:1038:2a; 19:73:1a
avunculus (sociol.)
effect of language on kinship terminology 19:70:1b
Avus highway (Ger. expressway)
German road network 26:323:1b; 28:801:1a
Avvakum Petrovich (Russ. pr.) 1:744:3b
association with Nikon 8:711:1a; 8:906:3a
contribution to Russian literature 10:257:2b; 26:1005:1a
"avventura, L'" (film by Antonioni)
discussed in biography 1:467:3a
"avventura d'un povero cristiano, L'" (work by Silone): *see* "Story of a Humble Christian, The"
Aw climate (meteorol.): *see* tropical wet-dry climate
Awa (Japan)
effect of tsunami 12:19:2a
awabi (marine snail): *see* abalone
AWACS, *or* Airborne Warning and Control System 1:745:1a
development of air-defense systems 29:621:1b
use in military aircraft 29:618:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Awadesh Pratap Singh University (univ., Rewa, India)
establishment in Rewa 10:11:3b
Awadh (India): *see* Ayodhyā
Awaji Island, *or* Awaji-shima (is., Japan) 1:745:1a
location *map* 22:263
"Awake!" (pub.)
publication by Jehovah's Witnesses 6:525:1b
Awakener, The (Indian rel. leader): *see* Meher Baba
"Awakening, The" (work by Chopin)
discussed in biography 3:264:3a
"Awakening of Faith, The" (Buddhist text): *see* "Mahāyāna-śraddhotpāda-śāstra"
"Awakening of Spring, The" (work by Wedekind): *see* "Spring Awakening"
'Awālī (Bahr.) 1:745:1b
location *map* 13:810
settlements of Bahrain 13:824:1b
Awali Tunnel (tunnel, Leb.)
problems in construction 26:400:1a
Awami League (pol. party, Bangla.)
founding by Rahman 9:901:2b
influence in Bangladesh 1:868:1b; 14:719:1a; 21:113:1a
participation in Pakistani government 25:404:1b
Awan (anc. city, Middle E.) 1:745:2a
Awan dynasty, *or* Shustar dynasty (Elamite rulers)
Iranian history 21:940:1b
Awangarda Krakowska (Pol. lit. movement) 1:745:2a
Polish literature 25:977:1a
award (soc. custom): *see* Bollingen Prize; Caldecott Medal; degree; Fields Medal; General Certificate of Education; Golden Clown; Newbery Medal; Nobel Prize; Pulitzer Prize; purse; Rolf Nevanlinna Prize; awards from specific countries (*e.g.* Chrysanthemum, Order of the; George Cross; Merit, Medal for)
awareness (psychol.)
relationship to attention 14:391:1a
see also apperception; attention; automatism; consciousness; dream; hypnosis; intoxication; subliminal perception; trance; wakefulness
Awasa (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Awash River, *or* Hawash River (riv., Eth.) 1:745:2a
Ethiopia 17:823:2a
Hadar remains 17:826:2b
location *map* 17:775
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Awaso (Ghana)
location *map* 29:794
Awatere (riv., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
away swinger, *or* outswinger (cricket)
bowling technique 28:136:1a
Awbārī, *or* Ubari (Libya)
location *map* 24:942
Awdaghost (anc. town, Af.): *see* Audaghost
awdl, *or* awdlau (Welsh lit.) 1:745:2b
reintroduction by Owens 9:22:2b
Welsh literature 3:18:2a; 15:598:1a, 600:1b
Awe, Loch (l., Scot., U.K.) 1:745:2b
location *map* 29:8
Awemba (people): *see* Bemba
Awḥad ad-Dīn ʿAlī ibn Maḥmūd, *or* Awḥad ad-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad (Pers. poet): *see* Anvarī
Awil-Marduk (k. of Babyl.)
history of Mesopotamia 23:885:2b
awilum (social class)
Mesopotamian law 23:875:1b
Awishira language: *see* Auishiri language
Awka (Nig.) 1:745:3a
location *map* 29:794
"Awkward Age, The" (work by James)
discussed in biography 6:486:2b
awl (tool)
tool development 28:702:1a
"Awlād ḥāratinā" (novel by Mahfouz): *see* "Children of Gebelawi"
Awlād Ṭawq Sharq (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
awlīyāʾ (Islām): *see* walī
awn, *or* beard (bot.)
dispersion of Poaceae 13:744:1b
Awokanak (people): *see* Slave
Awole (Af. chief)
attack on Ile-Ife 6:257:3a
rule of Oyo empire 9:36:3b
Awolowo, Obafemi (Nig. pol.) 1:745:3a
Awoonor, Kofi, *or* George Kofi Awoonor Williams (Ghanaian au.) 1:746:1a
African literature 13:126:2a
Awrangzīb (Mughal emp.): *see* Aurangzeb
AWS (pol. party, Pol.): *see* Electoral Action Solidarity
Aws, al- (Medinese tribe)
role in Hegira 8:799:2b
support of Muḥammad 22:3:1a
Awsān (anc. king., Arab.)
history of Arabian peninsula 13:816:2b
Awsīm (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Awu, Mount (volcano, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
awujale (Af. ruler)
seat at Ijebu-Ode 6:252:3b
Awzāʿī, al- (Muslim schol.)
development of Shariʿah 22:114:1b
ax, *or* axe (tool) 1:746:2a
major ref. in Tools 28:700:2a
early forms 28:696:1a
history of military technology 20:532:2b
Oceanic art 25:104:2b
significance in thunder cult 11:743:3a
stone tool industry 26:50:2b; *illus.* 28:442
use by Chinese 16:66:1a
Ax, Emanuel (Am. mus.)
association with Ma 7:597:1a
Ax, James (math.)
application of ultraproducts 23:250:1b
ax stroke, *or* axe-cut texture stroke, *or* fu-p'i ts'un (Chin. paint.)
Chinese landscape painting 17:689:2a
development by Li T'ang 7:324:1a
Axar Bay (bay, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
axe (tool): *see* ax
Axe, Society of the (Russ. rev. group): *see* People's Retribution
axe-cut texture stroke (Chin. paint.): *see* ax stroke
"Axël" (work by Villiers de L'Isle-Adam)
discussed in biography 12:375:1a
Axel, Christian Frederik Carl George Valdemar (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon VII
Axel Heiberg Glacier (glacier, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Axel Heiberg Island (is., Nunavut, Can.)
location *map* 15:644
Axel Springer Verlag AG (Ger. co.)
founded by Springer 11:180:3a
publishing in Germany 20:66:1a
Axelrod, Julius (Am. biochem.) 1:746:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Axelrod, Paul (Russ. pol. sci.): *see* Akselrod, Pavel Borisovich
"Axel's Castle" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography 12:687:3a
novel criticism 23:137:2a
study of Symbolist movement 11:458:3a
Axholme, Isle of (is., Eng., U.K.) 1:746:2b
axial flow centrifugal pump
types of pumps 9:798:1a, *illus.*
axial-flow compressor (device)
gas turbines 18:361:1a, *illus.*
uses 3:505:3a; 9:533:2a
axial-flow fan (engin.)
model for fan 4:676:2b
axial-flow turbine
reaction turbines 18:340:1b, *illus.*
axial locomotion (biol.)
animal behaviour 14:770:2a
axial muscle (anat.)
caecilians 13:428:2a
classification 24:458:1b
axial neuritis (path.): *see* retrobular neuritis
axial organ (zool.)
echinoderms 17:863:1b
axial plane, *or* axial surface (geol.)
structure of folds 4:860:1b
axial skeleton (anat.)
human bone structure 28:282:1a, *illus.*
mammals 23:344:1b
skeletal systems 10:861:1b
see also ribs; skull; sternum; vertebral column
axial stress, *or* direct stress (phys.)
rocks 24:224:2b
axial substituent (chem.)
cyclohexane 15:834:2b
axial surface (geol.): *see* axial plane
axial system (bot.)
tree anatomy 28:906:2b
Axierus (anc. goddess)
role of the Cabeiri 2:703:2b
axile placentation (bot.)
plant reproduction 9:491:1b; 13:623:2a
axillary amplexus
breeding behaviour of frogs and toads 13:430:1a
axillary artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:396:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
axillary branching (bot.)
occurrence in angiosperms 13:605:2a
axillary bud, *or* lateral bud (bot.)
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development 20:386:2b
angiosperms 13:605:1a
Sapindales 13:706:2b
tree growth 28:908:2b
axillary nerve (anat.)
function 24:814:2a
axillary vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:398:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Axim (Ghana)
location *map* 29:794
Axinella (sponge)
mutualistic association with coral 28:95:2a
axinite (min.) 1:746:2b
structure and properties 24:181:1b
Axiocersa (anc. goddess)
role of the Cabeiri 2:703:2b
Axiocersus (anc. god)
role of the Cabeiri 2:703:2b
axiology, *or* theory of value 1:746:3a
aesthetic theories 25:708:1b
ethical theories 8:769:2a
philosophy
Bhattacharyya's philosophy 21:211:2a
Existentialism 25:615:1a
Kantianism 22:473:1b *passim to* 475:1a
Logical Positivism and Analytic philosophy 25:605:1b

Utilitarianism 25:644:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also value
axiom 1:747:1a
economic models 27:347:1b
intuition 6:360:2b
logic
formal systems 23:231:1b, 233:2a, 240:2b
history of logic 23:278:1a
logical semantics 25:711:2a
metalogic 23:244:2b, 246:1b, 247:2a
mathematicism 7:932:3b
mathematics
axiomatic set theory 27:228:2a
foundations of mathematics 23:567:1b
geometry 23:602:2b
measurement 7:991:2b
philosophy of nature 25:669:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/11; 10/12
see also axiomatic method; first principle; parallel postulate; postulate; thought, laws of; *and* particular axioms (*e.g.* Eilenberg-Steenrod axioms; Kuratowski's closure axioms)
axiom of benevolence (philos.)
introduction by More 18:503:2b
axiom of choice
Löwenheim-Skolem theorem 23:248:2b
set theory 23:570:1b; 27:229:2a
Zermelo–Fraenkel axioms 23:276:1b; 27:230:2a
axiom of comprehension: *see* axiom of separation
axiom of elementary sets, *or* axiom of the empty set
Zermelo–Fraenkel axioms 23:276:1b; 27:230:1b
axiom of extensionality, *or* axiom of extension, *or* principle of extensionality
foundations of mathematics 23:569:2a
set theory 23:243:2a; 27:227:1b
Zermelo–Fraenkel axioms 23:276:1b; 27:230:1b
axiom of infinity
foundations of mathematics 23:569:2b
set theory 23:276:1b, 277:1a; 27:230:2a
axiom of pairing, *or* axiom of the unordered pair, *or* pair axiom
set theory 27:230:2a
axiom of power set
set theory 23:276:1b; 27:230:2a
axiom of reducibility
theory of Russell and Whitehead 23:570:1a
axiom of replacement: *see* axiom schema of replacement
axiom of restriction, *or* axiom of regularity, *or* foundation axiom
axiomatized set theory 23:276:1b; 27:230:2a
axiom of separation, *or* axiom schema of separation, *or* axiom of comprehension, *or* principle of comprehension
set theory 23:243:2b
Zermelo-Fraenkel axioms 23:276:1b; 27:230:2a
axiom of the empty set: *see* axiom of elementary sets
axiom of the unordered pair: *see* axiom of pairing
axiom of union
set theory 23:276:1b; 27:230:2a
axiom schema (logic)
application in lower predicate calculus 23:239:1a
formalization of axioms 23:234:1b
axiom schema of replacement, *or* axiom of replacement
set theory 27:230:2a
axiom schema of separation: *see* axiom of separation
axiomatic basis (logic)
construction of formal systems 23:233:2b *passim to* 240:2a
see also formation rule; inference, rules of; primitive symbol
axiomatic method 1:747:1b
major ref. in The Foundations of Mathematics 23:567:1b
analysis in metalogic 8:59:3a; 23:244:2b
application in
formal logic 25:711:2a
mathematics 23:603:2a
Euclidean geometry 4:590:2a
set theory 27:226:2a
universal algebra 13:296:1b
philosophy of science 25:657:2a
history of logic 23:278:1a
influence on Analytic philosophy 25:602:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
see also axiomatization; formal system
axiomatic set theory
major ref. in Set Theory 27:228:2a
history of mathematics 23:603:2a
logic and metalogic 23:245:1b
work of Bernays 2:148:2b
see also Neumann–Bernays–Gödel set theory; Zermelo–Fraenkel set theory
axiomatic system (logic): *see* formal system
axiomatization (logic)
Gödel's first incompleteness theorem 23:279:1b
lower predicate calculus 23:239:1a
mereology 23:259:2a
propositional calculus 23:233:2a
pure implicational calculus 23:234:2a
see also axiomatic method
Axiós River (riv., Eur.): *see* Vardar River
Axiothella (polychaete genus): *see* bamboo worm
axis (crystals) 1:747:1b
function in
amphiboles 24:191:2b
crystal structure 3:769:2a, *illus.*; 23:629:1a; 24:198:1a
minerals 24:164:2b
olivines 24:203:2a
pyroxenes 24:195:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also optic axis
axis (optics): *see* optical axis
axis (robotics): *see* joint
axis (vertebra)
support of skull 10:868:2b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Axis (W.W. II): *see* Axis Powers
Axis axis, *or* axis deer (mammal): *see* chital
axis of inversion (crystall.)
fourfold axis *illus.* 24:165
axis of rotation (crystall.): *see* rotation axis
axis of rotation (phys. and math.)
rotational motion 23:718:1a, *illus.*
axis of symmetry (geom.)
quasicrystals 23:629:1b, *illus.* 630
sculpture 27:45:1b
twinned fluorite *illus.* 24:166
Axis Pact (W.W. II): *see* Tripartite Pact
Axis Powers (W.W. II) 1:747:2a
acquisition of colonies 18:759:1a
effect on Hitler's policies 20:626:1b
history of
Bulgaria 14:634:2a
Italy 22:239:2a
Romania 14:659:2b
World War II 12:758:2b; 29:995:1b
nuclear weapons 29:576:2b
opposition to Allied Powers 1:282:1a
role of Mussolini 8:452:3a
Axis Sally (Am. traitor): *see* Gillars, Mildred
axle (mech.)
automobiles 28:810:2b
Roman land transportation 28:783:2a
trucks 28:816:2a, *illus.* 817
see also wheel and axle
Axminster (Eng., U.K.) 1:747:2a
location *map* 29:6
Axminster carpet 1:747:2a
Axminster 1:747:2a
English carpets 17:80:2a
manufacture 21:560:2b *passim to* 564:2a
pile 9:441:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
axolotl, *or* Ambystoma mexicanum, *or* Siredon mexicanum (amphibian) 1:747:3a
characteristics 10:348:1b
neoteny 13:421:1a
paedomorphosis 13:425:1a
reproduction and growth 20:378:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
axon, *or* nerve fibre (anat.) 1:747:3b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:787:1b
affected by neuritis 8:621:2b
application of bionics 2:226:1b
formation in
animal embryos 20:399:1a
human embryos 20:415:1a; 24:804:1b
function in
cephalopod nervous system 24:321:2b
drug action 17:533:1b
human sensory reception 24:821:1b; 27:165:1b *passim to* 171:2a, *illus.* 168, 171
insect nervous system 21:657:1b
muscle systems 24:457:2a
neuron 8:609:3a; 8:622:3a; 24:785:2b
photoreception 27:148:2b, 149:1a
spinal cord 11:98:1b
physiology of nervous systems 14:1087:2b
research by
Du Bois-Reymond 4:242:1b
Erlanger 4:545:1a
Gasser 5:140:1b
Hodgkin and Huxley 5:963:2b
see also nerve impulse; tetanus; tract; parts of the axon (*e.g.* myelin; nerve ending); *and types of* axon (*e.g.* afferent nerve fibre)
axon hillock, *or* initial segment (biol.)
structure of axon 24:787:1b
axoneme (biol.)
algae 13:238:2a
cilia 3:319:3a
protists 26:270:2a
protozoans 26:282:2b
axonometric projection (graphic art)
mapping and surveying *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 23:49
Axonopus affinis (bot.): *see* carpet grass
Axonopus compressus (bot.)
description 2:893:3a
axoplasmic flow (biol.)
role in nerve cell 24:787:1b
axopodium (biol.)
function and structure 26:271:1b
locomotion in heliozoans 26:283:1b
type of pseudopodium 9:758:1b, *illus.*
Axson, Ellen (Am. first lady): *see* Wilson, Ellen
Axum (anc. king., Af.): *see* Aksum
Axum (Eth.): *see* Aksum
"Axur, re d'Ormus" (opera by Salieri): *see* "Tarare"
Ay, *or* Kheperkheprure Ay (k. of Egy.) 1:748:1a
relation to Tutankhamen 12:71:3b
role in 18th Dynasty 18:117:2b
Ay (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
[1]Ay, ha- (anc. city, Canaan): *see* Ai
Ayabaca (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Ayachi, Mount (mt., Mor.)
physiography of Haut Atlas 5:754:1b
Ayacucho (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Ayacucho (dept., Peru) 1:748:1b
location *map* 25:517
Ayacucho, *or* Huamanga (Peru) 1:748:1b
location *map* 25:517
Ayacucho, Battle of (S.Am. hist.) 1:748:2a
effect on Spanish colonialism 28:54:1b
history of Peru 9:317:3b
Latin-American independence movement 22:813:2b
Ayacucho Basin (reg., Peru)
pre-Inca culture 26:29:2b, *map* 27
āyāgapaṭa (Jainism)
symbolism in Jainism 22:252:2a
Ayaguz River (riv., Kazakstan)
hydrology of Lake Balkhash 1:835:3a
āyah (verse in the Qur'ān)
features of surah 11:406:1a
unique style in Qur'ān 22:6:1b
ayahuasca, *or* caapi, *or* yajé (narcotic)
drug cults 13:220:2b
Inca religion 26:43:1b
Ayaköz (Kazakstan)
location *map* 15:702
Ayala, Eusebio (pres. of Par.)
role in Chaco War 25:433:1a
Ayala, Francisco (Sp. au. and sociol.) 1:748:2b
Ayala, Juan Manuel de (Sp. expl.)
exploration of San Francisco area 27:4:2b
Ayala, Plan of (Mex. hist.)
formation by Zapata 12:897:2a
Ayala, Ramón Pérez de (Sp. writ.)
contribution to Spanish literature 28:68:2a
ayame-de, *or* aburage-de (ceramic ware)
Kj Seto ware 6:848:3a
Ayamonte (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
a'yān, *or* ayan (Islāmic noble): *see* 'ayn
"Ayanmo" (novel by Olabimtan)
place in African literature 13:127:2a
Ayapel Mountains (mts., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Ayarmaca, *or* 'Ayarmaka (Incan people)
Incan history 26:37:2a
Ayaso, *or* Ayawaso (settlement, Ghana)
occupation of Accra 1:57:1b
Ayasofya (church, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Hagia Sophia
āyatana (Buddhist doctrine)
classification of dharmas 15:281:1a
Ayathrima (Zor.)
celebration of Gahanbar 5:74:3b
Ayatollah Ruhollah Khomeini (Iranian rel. leader): *see* Khomeini, Ruhollah
Ayaviri (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Ayawaso (settlement, Ghana): *see* Ayaso
Aybak, *or* Aybeg, *or* al-Mu'izz 'Izz ad-Dīn al-Mansūr Aybak (sultan of Egy.) 1:748:3a
Āybak (Afg.): *see* Samangān
[1]Aybal, Jabal (mt., Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Ebal, Mount
Aybeg (sultan of Egy.): *see* Aybak
Ayckbourn, Alan, *or* Roland Allen (Br. playwright)
contribution to English literature 18:463:2a
Aydarkul, Lake (l., Uzbekistan)
location *map* 15:702
Aydid, Muhammad Farah, *or* Maxamed Farax Caydiid, *or* Muḥammad Farah Aydid, *or* Muhammad Farah Hassan (Som. gen.)
history of Somalia 17:835:2b
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Aydın (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Aydın, *or* Güzelhisar (Tur.) 1:748:3b
conquest by Ottomans 28:946:1b
location *map* 28:922
Aydın dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) 1:749:1a
Aydın Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Aydingkol, Lake (l., China): *see* Ai-ting, Lake
Aydos, Mount (mt., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
aye-aye, *or* Daubentonia madagascariensis (primate) 1:749:1a

major ref. in Mammals 23:377:2a, *illus.*
primates *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 9:698
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ayegyin (lullaby)
Burmese poetry 27:798:2a
"Ayenbite of Inwit" (work by Michel) English literature 18:430:2a
Ayer, Sir A. J., *or* Sir Alfred Jules Ayer (Br. philos.) 1:749:2a
Analytic philosophy 18:485:2b; 25:605:1a
theories of
rationalist epistemology 25:644:1b
religious experience 26:579:1a
Skepticism 25:593:1b
views on
moral judgments 18:510:2b; 25:633:1b
value 1:747:1a
verification principle 24:22:2a
Ayer Chawan Island (is., Sing.)
location *map* 27:716
Ayer Merbau Island (is., Sing.)
location *map* 27:716
Ayers Rock, *or* Uluru (tor, N.Terr., Austr.) 1:749:2b
description 8:914:3b
location *map* 14:414
physiography of Northern Territory 14:460:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Ayers Rock-Mount Olga National Park (park, N.Terr., Austr.): *see* Uluru National Park
"Ayes de alma" (work by Campoamor y Campoosorio)
discussed in biography 2:781:1b
Ayeyarwady River (riv., Myanmar): *see* Irrawaddy River
Ayi, Mohammadu dan (emir of Yauri king.): *see* Albishir
Ayia Napa (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Ayia Sophia, Church of (church, Thessaloníki, Gr.)
development of Byzantine art 25:347:1a
Ayia Triadha, *or* Hagia Triada (archae. site, Gr.)
record of Greek religion 18:787:2b, *illus.* 788
Ayía Varvára (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Ayíntab (Tur.): *see* Gaziantep
Áyion Óros (dept., Gr.): *see* Mount Athos
Áyion Óros (mt., Gr.): *see* Athos, Mount
Áyion Órous, Kólpos (gulf, Gr.): *see* Singitic Gulf
Ayios Amvrosios (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Ayios Elefthérios (church, Athens, Gr.)
role in Athens' history 14:286:1a, *map* 283
Áyios Evstrátios Island (is., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Áyios Ilías, Mount (mt., Aegina, Gr.)
physiography of Aegina 1:116:2b
Áyios Kírikos (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Áyios Nikólaos (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Áyios Theodhoros (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
"'Ayit tzavua'" (novel by Mapu) discussed in biography 7:808:3a
Hebrew literature 20:485:2a
Ayí (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Aylesbury (Eng., U.K.) 1:749:3a
location *map* 29:6
Aylesbury (duck)
domesticated fowl *table* 4:908
poultry farming 19:151:1a
Aylesbury Vale (dist., Eng., U.K.) 1:749:3a
Ayllón, Lucas Vázquez de (Sp. expl.) 1:749:3a
ayllu (pol. unit)
use in Aymara Indians' social structure 1:750:2a
Aylmer, John (bp. of London) 1:749:3b
Aylmer, Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Aylwin Azócar, Patricio (pres. of Chile)
association with Pinochet 9:456:2b
role in Chile 3:213:1b; 16:29:2b
Aymara (people) 1:750:1a
habitation of Andes Mountains 27:609:2b
history of
Bolivia 2:341:2a; 15:157:2b, 164:2b
Lake Titicaca region 11:803:3a
Tiahuanaco 11:752:2b
huaca belief 6:109:1a
mythology development 13:316:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Aymara Language, Academy of the importance in Bolivia's cultural life 15:164:1b
Aymaran languages 1:750:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:778:1a *passim to* 780:2b
comparison to Chipaya language 22:772:2b
distribution of Quechumaran languages 22:582:1a
importance to Bolivian cultural identity 15:164:2b
South American linguistic patterns 27:597:1a
see also Quechuan languages
Aymé, Marcel (Fr. au.) 1:750:2a
children's literature 23:209:2b
French literature 19:561:1a
'ayn, *or* a'yān, *or* ayan (Islāmic noble) 1:750:3a
Islāmic government 22:118:2a
Ottoman Empire 22:126:1b; 28:957:2a
revolt against Selim III 10:621:1a
'Ayn, al-, *or* al-Ain (U.A.E.) 1:750:3b
location *map* 13:810
'Ayn, Wadi Al- (riv., Oman) location *map* 13:810
'Ayn ad-Dawlah (Turkmen ruler) role in Dānishmend dynasty 3:877:2b
'Ayn al-'Arab (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
'Ayn Jālūt, Battle of, *or* Battle of Ain Jalut (Syr. hist.) 1:751:1a
history of
Palestine 25:416:2b
Syria 28:370:1b
victory of Mamlūks over Mongols 22:121:2a
'Ayn Zarbah (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Aynard, Andrée Christine (Fr. designer): *see* Putman, Andrée
Ayni, Sadriddin (Tajik au.)
Tajik literature 15:715G:2b
Uzbek literature 15:715N:1a
'Aynṭāb (Tur.): *see* Gaziantep
Ayodhyā, *or* Oudh, *or* Avadh, *or* Awadh, *or* Saketa (India) 1:751:1b
annexation by Dalhousie 3:856:3b
history
Babri Masjid controversy 21:115:2a
Bharatiya Janata Party 2:185:3a
Mughal Empire 21:70:2a
location *map* 21:5
policies of Clive 3:391:3a
terms of Treaties of Banaras 1:856:2b
Ayolas (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Ayolas, Juan de (Sp. expl.)
exploration of Argentina 14:48:2b
Ayon Island (is., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Ayorou (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
Ayoún el 'Atroûs (Mauritania)
location *map* 29:794
Ayr (Queens., Austr.) 1:751:2a
location *map* 14:412
Ayr, *or* Ayrshire (former co., Scot., U.K.) 1:751:2b
Ayr, *or* Ad'har, *or* Ar (Scot., U.K.) 1:751:3a
location *map* 29:6
Ayraut, Pierre (Fr. jur.)
origins of extraterritoriality concept 4:638:3a
ayre, *or* air (mus.) 1:751:3b
art song development in England 24:610:2b
development during Renaissance 24:557:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Ayre, Point of (pt., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Ayrer, Jakob (Ger. dram.) 1:752:1a
Ayres, Anne (Am. Episcopal nun) 1:752:1a
Ayres, John (Br. calligrapher)
influence on italic writing 29:1070:1b; *illus.* 3:614
Ayres' Natural Bridge (geog. feature, Wyo., U.S.)
location near Douglas 4:195:1b
Ayrshire (former co., U.K.): *see* Ayr
Ayrshire (breed of cattle) 1:752:1b
characteristics of dairy cattle 19:148:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 19:150
"Ayrshire Legatees" (work by Galt) discussed in biography 5:97:1b
Ayrshire whitework (embroidery) 1:752:1b
use for clothing 12:637:3b
Aysén (reg., Chile): *see* Aisén
Aythya affinis (bird): *see* lesser scaup
Aythya americana (bird): *see* redhead
Aythya collaris (bird): *see* ring-necked duck
Aythya ferina (bird): *see* common pochard
Aythya innotata (bird): *see* Madagascar white-eye
Aythya marila (bird): *see* greater scaup
Aythya novaeseelandiae (bird): *see* New Zealand scaup
Aythya valisineria (bird): *see* canvasback
Aythyini (bird): *see* pochard
Aytí: *see* Haiti
Aytmatov, Chingiz, *or* Chingiz Aitmatov (Kyrgyz au.) 1:752:2a
Kyrgyz literature 15:715E:1a
Ayton, Sir Robert, *or* Sir Robert Aytoun (Scot. poet) 1:752:2b
Aytos (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:593
Aytoun, William Edmondstoune (Scot. poet) 1:752:3a
ayu (marine biol.): *see* sweetfish
Ayub Khan, Mohammad (pres. of Pak.) 1:752:3b
association with
Bhutto 2:191:2b
Yahya Khan 12:804:3b
history of
India 21:112:2a
Pakistan 25:869:1b; 25:404:2b
Ayudhya (king., Thai.): *see* Ayutthaya
ayuntamiento (local govt.): *see* cabildo
Ayuntamiento (town hall, Seville, Sp.) Renaissance architecture 13:950:1b
Ayurparibhadra (emp. of Yüan dynasty): *see* Buyantu
Āyurveda (med. system)
dispensaries in Delhi 17:225:1b
history of medicine 23:776:1a, 795:2a
practice regarding alcohol consumption 13:200:1b
significance in India 21:24:1b
Ayuthaya, *or* Ayuthia (Thai.): *see* Ayutthaya
Ayutthaya, *or* Ayudhya, *or* Siam (king., Thai.)
major ref. in Southeast Asia 27:774:2b, *map* 775
conflict with Toungoo dynasty 27:762:1a
contrast with Angkor's decline 27:737:1a
golden age of Thai literature 11:668:2a
history of
Laos 27:743:1b
Southeast Asia 27:724:1a
Thailand 11:669:2b
importance of Lop Buri 7:473:3a
leadership of Phetracha 9:362:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Ayutthaya, *or* Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya, *or* Ayuthia, *or* Ayuthaya (Thai.) 1:753:1a
art 27:820:2a, 821:2b
capture by Bayinnaung 2:2:3a
formation of Thai empire 9:924:1b; 27:775:2a
reign of Ramathibodi I 9:920:1a
Ayyalon, Wadi, *or* Wadi Aijalon (riv., Isr.-occupied terr.)
drainage system of Yarqon River 12:824:1a
"Ayyam, al-" (work by Taha Hussein): *see* "Egyptian Childhood, An"
ayyām al-'Arab (prose genre)
place in Islāmic literature 22:50:1b, 58:2a
ayyar (Hindu honorary title): *see* śāstrī
'ayyār (Iraqi hist.)
history of Islāmic world 22:118:1a
'Ayyāṭ, Al- (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Ayyūb, *or* Najm ad-Dīn Ayyūb ibn Shādhī (gov. of Damascus)
rise of Ayyūbid dynasty 1:753:1b
Ayyūbid dynasty (Muslim dynasty) 1:753:1b
major ref. in Egypt 18:132:2a
contribution to Islāmic art 22:88:2b
establishment by Saladin 10:346:1a
forms of taxation 6:374:1a
overthrow by Baybars I 9:979:2a
role in history of
Anatolia 28:944:1b
Arabia 13:820:1b
Syria 22:121:2a; 28:370:1a
Ta'izz 11:513:1a
rule of al-Kāmil al-Malik 6:704:3a
services of Ibn Abī 'Aṣrūn 6:216:2a
'Ayzariyah, al- (Isr.): *see* Bethany
az- (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Zubayr, Az-, except as below
"Az elet kapuja" (work by Herczeg) discussed in biography 5:868:1a
Az-Zarqālī, *or* Azarquiel (Sp. Muslim schol.)
culture of Muslim Spain 28:37:1a
Az-Zubaydī (Sp. Muslim gram.)
culture of Muslim Spain 28:36:2b
aza, *or* mura (Japanese rural unit)
government of Japan 22:265:1b
9-aza-10-boraphenanthrene (chem. compound)
heterocyclic compounds 15:889:1b, *illus.*
Āzād Bilgrami (Indian writ.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:59:2a
Azad Kashmir (disputed-state, Jammu and Kashmir, India-Pak.) 1:753:2a
administration 21:122:1b
Jammu and Kashmir partition 21:111:1b
location *map* 25:395
Azaïs, Pierre-Hyacinthe (Fr. philos.) 1:753:2b
Azak (Russ.): *see* Azov
azalea (bot.) 1:753:3a
adaptability 19:671:2a
characteristics 4:540:2a; 13:680:2a
Eastern upland forest *illus.* 24:1017
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Azalī (Iranian rel.) 1:753:3b
'Azam Shāh (Mughal leader)
defeat at Battle of Jajau 6:474:3a
"Azamer be-she-vahim" (hymn by Luria)
discussed in biography 7:568:3a
Azamgarh (India) 1:754:1a
location *map* 21:5
"Azamukazaru no ki" (work by Kunikida Doppo)
discussed in biography 7:36:1b
Azaña y Díaz, Manuel (pres. of Sp.) 1:754:1a
history of Spain 28:57:2b
Spanish Civil War 11:69:1a
Azande, *or* Asande, *or* Niam-Niam, *or* Zande (people) 1:754:2b
arts 13:158:1b
comparison with Ngbandi 8:667:2b
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Al-Istiwā'iyah 6:427:2a
The Sudan 28:256:1a, 259:2b, *map* 255
spiritual practices
blood brotherhood 19:72:2a
divination 25:86:1a
magic and witchcraft 25:92:2a, 93:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Azania (hist. reg., Af.)
history of Eastern Africa **17:**784**:**2b
Azaouak Wadi (riv., W.Af.)
location *map* **29:**795
Azara's opossum, *or* Didelphis azarae (mammal)
classification of opossums **8:**968**:**2a
Azarbaijan, *or* Āzārbāyjān (reg., Iran): *see* Azerbaijan
Azārbayean Respublikasы: *see* Azerbaijan
Āzārbāyjān-e Gharbī (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21:**932
Āzārbāyjān-e Sharqī (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21:**932
Azārbayjan Respublikasi: *see* Azerbaijan
Azare (Nig.) **1:**754**:**3a
location *map* **29:**794
Azariah (k. of Judah): *see* Uzziah
Azariah, The Prayer of (apocryphal lit.) **1:**754**:**3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**956**:**1a
books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
Azariah dei Rossi (Jewish schol.)
contribution to Jewish scholarship **22:**399**:**1b
Azarias (archangel): *see* Raphael
Azarias (k. of Judah): *see* Uzziah
Azārīqah (Islāmic sect)
association with Khārijites **6:**833**:**2b
Azarquiel (Sp. Muslim schol.): *see* Az-Zarqālī
azaspirodecanedione, *or* buspirone (drug)
treatment of psychiatric disorders **17:**265**:**1a
azathioprine (drug) **1:**754**:**3b
class of immunosuppressants **17:**559**:**2b
effect on transplant patients **28:**779**:**1b
Azay-le-Rideau, *or* Azay-le-Brûlé, *or* Azayum (Fr.) **1:**754**:**3b
location *map* **19:**430
Azay-le-Rideau, Treaty of (1189, Fr.): *see* Colombières, Treaty of
A'āẓ, *or* I'zaz (Syr.)
location *map* **28:**362
Azazel (Jewish leg.) **1:**755**:**1a
association with scapegoat **10:**500**:**2a
Azbakīyah, al- (dist., Cairo, Egy.)
description **15:**407**:**2b
Azbé, Anton (Ger. art.)
association with Kandinsky **6:**711**:**3b
Azcapotzalco (Mex.): *see* Atzcapotzalco
Azef, Yevno (Russ. rev.)
history of Russia **26:**992**:**1b
Azeglio, Massimo Taparelli, Marquess d' (It. au. and states.) **1:**755**:**1b
association with Cavour **2:**977**:**3a
contribution to Italian literature **22:**161**:**2b
history of Italy **22:**230**:**2a
azekura-zukuri (Japanese arch.)
Nara period architecture **17:**719**:**1a
azelaic acid (chem. compound)
straight-chain dicarboxylic acids *table* **15:**865
Azemmour (Mor.)
location *map* **24:**942
azeotrope, *or* azeotropic mixture, *or* constant boiling mixture (chem.) **1:**755**:**2a
formation from ethers **4:**577**:**3b
properties of solutions **23:**649**:**2a
sulfuric acid **15:**791**:**1b
Azerbaidzhan (rep., Transcaucasia): *see* Azerbaijan
Azerbaijan, *or* Azarbaijan, *or* Āzārbāyjān, *or* Atropatene, *or* Media Atropatene (reg., Iran) **1:**755**:**2a
distribution of Armenians **1:**565**:**3b; **28:**759**:**1a
formation of Commonwealth of Independent States **3:**495**:**3a
history of
Iran **21:**953**:**1b *passim to* 967**:**2a, *maps* 951, 956
Media **7:**999**:**1b
Ottoman Empire **28:**956**:**2a, *map* 958
World War I **29:**972**:**1b
role of
Mark Antony **1:**468**:**3a
Vologeses I **12:**424**:**3b
United Nations membership *table* **12:**148
Azerbaijan, *or* Azerbaydzhan, *or* Azerbaidzhan, *or* Azerbaijani Republic, *or* Azārbayjan Respublikasi, *or* Azārbayean Respublikasы
MICROPAEDIA **1:**755**:**3b
MACROPAEDIA **28:**763**:**2b
LOCATION MAP **28:**752
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate I fol. **4:**810
history **28:**767**:**1a
Armenia **28:**763**:**2b
Russian Civil War **10:**257**:**1a
Russian Empire **26:**985**:**2b
U.S.S.R. **12:**134**:**1a, *table*, **21:**885**:**2b
independence date *table* **3:**464
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**166
physical geography **28:**764**:**1a
Caspian Sea **14:**224**:**1b, *map*
population and demography **1:**756**:**2b; **28:**765**:**1a
relation to
Nagorno-Karabakh **8:**483**:**2b
Nakhichevan **8:**490**:**3b
Samur-Apsheron Canal *table* **2:**791
see also cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Azerbaijan Popular Front (pol. org., Azerbaijan)
history of Azerbaijan **28:**768**:**1a
Azerbaijan State University (univ., Baku, Azerbaijan)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**166
Azerbaijani, *or* Azeri (people) **1:**756**:**2b
classification **2:**965**:**1a; **12:**59**:**2b
settlement in Transcaucasia **11:**894**:**2b; **28:**765**:**1a
Azerbaijani language, *or* Azeri language
role in Turkish literature **12:**60**:**3a
Turkic languages **1:**297**:**3a; **12:**59**:**3a
use in Transcaucasia **28:**755**:**1a, 765**:**1a
Azerbaijani Republic (Transcaucasia): *see* Azerbaijan
Azerbaijani Tatar (people)
ethnic culture area *map* **18:**540
Azerbaydzhan (rep., Transcaucasia): *see* Azerbaijan
Azeri (people): *see* Azerbaijani
Azeri language: *see* Azerbaijani language
azetidine (chem. compound)
four-membered-ring heterocycles **15:**884**:**1b
Azevedo, Aluísio (Braz. novelist) **1:**756**:**2b
Latin-American literature **22:**829**:**2a
Azevedo, Manuel Antônio Alvares de (Braz. au.)
Latin-American literature **22:**829**:**1a
Azhar Mosque, al- (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
Cairo *illus.* **15:**409
Azhar University, al- (univ., Cairo, Egy.) **1:**756**:**3a
founding by Fāṭimid dynasty **22:**1162**:**b
higher education in Cairo **15:**410**:**2b, *illus.* 409
influence of Nasser **18:**83**:**2a
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**169
significance in Islāmic education **22:**37**:**2a
Azharī, Ismā'īl al- (pr.min. of Sud.) **1:**756**:**3a
role in Sudanese nationalism **28:**268**:**1a
Azhi Dahaka (Iranian myth.)
place in Iranian mythology **24:**125**:**1a
azide (chem. compound) **1:**756**:**3b
carboxylic acids **15:**861**:**1b
nitrogen compounds **8:**728**:**2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Azīdī (rel. sect): *see* Yazīdī
azidothymidine, *or* AZT, *or* zidovudine (drug)
AIDS treatment **29:**509**:**2b
Azienda Autonoma delle Ferrovie dello Stato (It. ry.): *see* Ferrovie dello Stato
Azienda Generale Italiana Petroli, *or* AGIP (It. corp.)
economy of Italy **22:**241**:**1b
Azienda Nazionale Autonoma delle Strade Statali, *or* ANAS (It. corp.)
economy of Italy **22:**176**:**1b
Azikiwe, Nnamdi (pres. of Nig.) **1:**757**:**1a
history of Nigeria **29:**904**:**2a
Azilal (Mor.)
location *map* **24:**942
Azilian industry (stone tool culture) **1:**757**:**1b
contrasted with Magdalenian culture **7:**668**:**2b
records of headhunting practices **5:**778**:**1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
'Azīm-ush-Shān (Mughal leader)
history of India **21:**74**:**2a
azimuth (phys.) **1:**301**:**2b
light phenomena **23:**52a
use in military fire control **29:**557**:**2b
see also altitude; azimuth instrument; bearing
azimuth instrument (navigation)
description and use **24:**758**:**1b
azimuthal drift (geomagnetic field)
ring currents **17:**587**:**1a, *illus.* 586
Azimuthal Equidistant mapping and surveying **23:**480**:**1b
azimuthal projection, *or* zenithal projection
mapping and surveying **23:**480**:**1b
see also orthographic projection
azimuthal quantum number: *see* orbital quantum number
azimuthally varying field cyclotron: *see* isochronous cyclotron
aziridine (chem.)
three-membered-ring heterocycles **15:**883**:**2b
'Azīz, al-, *or* **al-'Aẓīz bi'llāh Nizār Abū Manṣūr** (Fāṭimid caliph) **1:**757**:**1b
'Azīzīyah, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* **21:**974
'Azīzīyah, Al- (Libya)
location *map* **24:**942
temperature *tables* **3:**583; **16:**441
'Azl Ishand, Al- (is., Bahr.)
industry **13:**824**:**2b
azmari (Eth. bard)
stringed instrument accompaniment **24:**667**:**1a
Azmiriganj (Bangla.)
location *map* **14:**712
Aznar López, José María (pr.min. of Sp.) **1:**757**:**2a
history of Spain **11:**66**:**2a; **28:**61**:**1a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
azo compound (chem. compound) **1:**757**:**2b
formation from diazonium salt **4:**71**:**3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also azo dye; azo pigment; azobenzene
Azo dei Porci (It. jur.): *see* Azzone dei Porci
azo dye, *or* azoic dye (chem. compound) **1:**757**:**2b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **5:**690**:**1b
applications
lithium detection **15:**966**:**2b
textiles **21:**585**:**2b
classification **15:**899**:**1b
derivation from benzidine **2:**116**:**1a
production **21:**358**:**1a, 359**:**2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also specific azo dyes by name, *e.g.,* Congo red
azo group (chem. group)
use in dyes **15:**900**:**2a
see also azo compound
azo pigment (chem.)
classification of pigments **9:**438**:**1b
see also azo dye
Azo Soldanus (It. jur.): *see* Azzone dei Porci
azobenzene (chem. compound)
azo compounds **1:**757**:**2b
dyes and pigments **15:**897**:**1a
azodicarbonamide (chem. compound)
production of foamed thermoplastics **21:**327**:**1b
Azogues (Ec.)
location *map* **17:**954
azoic coupling (chem. process)
use in dyeing **15:**899**:**1b, 900**:**2a
azoic diazo (chem. process)
use in dyeing **15:**899**:**1b
azoic dye (chem. compound): *see* azo dye
Azolinus Porcius (It. jur.): *see* Azzone dei Porci
Azolla (plant): *see* mosquito fern
Azollaceae (plant fam.)
annotated classification **19:**174**:**1b
see also mosquito fern
azomethine (chem. compound): *see* imine
azonal soil
Andes Mountains **27:**609**:**1a
Azores, *or* Arquipélago dos Açores (archip., Port.) **1:**757**:**3a
colonization by Portugal **25:**1056**:**1b
location *map* **25:**1047
physiography of Portugal **25:**1045**:**1b
Azores high (meteorol.): *see* Bermuda high
Azorín, *or* José Martínez Ruiz (Sp. lit. crit.) **1:**758**:**1b
contribution to Spanish literature **28:**68**:**1a
role in Generation of '98 **8:**716**:**3a
azote (chem. element): *see* nitrogen
Azotobacter (bacteria)
dimensions **14:**571**:**1a
encystment **14:**580**:**1b
azoturia, *or* blackwater (path.)
description **8:**465**:**3a
Azov, *or* Azak, *or* Tana (Russ.) **1:**758**:**2a
capture by Cossacks **26:**972**:**1b
location *map* **26:**949
provision in
Treaty of Belgrade **2:**63**:**2a
Treaty of Constantinople **2:**872**:**3b
reign of Peter I **25:**528**:**2b
Azov, Sea of, *or* Azovskoye More, *or* Azovskoe More (sea, E. Eur.) **1:**758**:**2b
location *maps* **26:**950; **28:**974
Syvash **11:**472**:**2b
Ukraine **28:**973**:**2b
Azov-Syvash Hunting Reserve (reserve, Ukraine)
location *map* **28:**974
Azov Upland, *or* Priazovskaya Vozvyshennost, *or* Pryazovska Vysochyna (reg., Ukraine) **1:**758**:**3a
location *map* **28:**974
Azovskoye More, *or* Azovskoe More (sea, E. Eur.): *see* Azov, Sea of
Azraq, Al-Baḥr Al- (riv., Af.): *see* Blue Nile River
Azraq ash-Shīshān (Jor.)
location *map* **22:**372
Azraq Wetland Reserve (reserve, Jor.)
location *map* **22:**372
Azraqīs (Islāmic sect)
suppression by al-Muhallab **8:**396**:**3b
Azrou (Mor.)
association with Ifrane **6:**245**:**1b
AZS (chem. compound): *see* alumina zirconia silica
AZT (drug): *see* azidothymidine
Aztec, *or* Culhua-Mexica, *or* Mexica, *or* Tenochca (people) **1:**758**:**3b
major refs. in Mexico **24:**39**:**2a; Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26:**19**:**1a, **21:**2a
agricultural products
cocoa bean **2:**709**:**3b; **3:**254**:**2b; **19:**398**:**1a
tobacco **3:**318**:**3b
arts **13:**13**:**2b *passim to* 339**:**2a
funeral masks **23:**548**:**2b, *illus.* 547
gardens **19:**669**:**1b
jewelry **2:**8**:**2b; **17:**526**:**1b
mosaics **17:**189**:**2a

pottery 17:136:2b
calendar: *see* Aztec calendar
codices 3:427:1b
concept of time 20:591:1a
cultural relationships with
Chichimec tribes 3:199:1b
Middle American peoples 13:392:1a
Nahua peoples 8:485:2a
North American peoples 8:776:1a; 24:1019:2a
Tula 12:32:1a
dress and adornment 17:486:2a
education 18:1E:2a; 18:3:1b
history
conquest by the Spanish 18:738:2b; 22:801:1a
empire in Mexico 8:81:2a
establishment of Mexico City 24:54:1b
pre-Columbian social structure 22:798:1b
record in early Mexican encyclopaedia 18:268:2a
role of Cortés 3:653:3a
language: *see* Nahua language
ololiuqui 10:91:2b
religion: *see* Aztec religion
Aztec calendar (chron.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:759:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:428:1a
Aztecs 1:759:1a
concept of time 20:591:1a
contemporary use 13:393:1a
Pre-Columbian civilizations 26:26:2a
stone *illus.* 24:488
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Tlacaxipehualiztli; tonalpohualli
aztec city (plant): *see* tiger-flower
Aztec language: *see* Nahua language
Aztec religion
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:25:1a
American Indian religions 13:398:2b
folklore 13:315:2b *passim to* 324:1b
polytheism 26:549:2b
practices
fire-god worship 4:788:3a
human sacrifice 6:137:3b; 26:794:1a
pre-Columbian civilizations 26:789:2b
priesthood 9:696:1b
religious dress 26:830:2a
see also Aztec calendar; gods (*e.g.* Huitzilopochtli; Mictlantecuhtli; Ometecuhtli; Quetzalcóatl; Tezcatlipoca; Tlaloc; Tonatiuh; Xipe Totec; Xiuhtecuhtli; Xolotl); goddesses (*e.g.* Chalchiuhtlicue; Chicomecóatl; Coatlicue; Omecíhuatl; Tlazoltéotl; Xochiquetzal); spirits (*e.g.* nagual); priests (*e.g.* Tonalpouhque); sacrifices (*e.g.* Tlacaxipehualiztli); *and* ritual games (*e.g.* tlachtli)
Aztec Ruins National Monument (N.Mex., U.S.) 1:759:2a
Aztec Stadium (stadium, Mex. City, Mex.)
capacity 11:197:1b
Azteca (ant genus)
symbiosis with Cecropia 13:657:2b
Azteco-Tanoan languages, *or* Aztec-Tanoan languages, *or* Tanoan languages 1:759:2b
classification of Uto-Aztecan languages 12:220:2a
distribution 22:581:2a, *table* 764
Azu, *or* Tall Ḥadīdī (ruins, Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Azua, *or* Azua de Compostela (Dom.Rep.) 1:759:2b
Dominican Republic 29:741:1b
location *map* 29:744
Azuay (prov., Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Azuchi (Japan)
castle construction by Nobunaga 17:727:2a
Azuchi-Momoyama period, *or* Momoyama period (Japanese hist.) 1:759:2b
development of
East Asian dance and theatre 17:766:2a
Japanese culture 22:290:2a
Japanese literature 22:317:1b
pottery 17:134:2a
visual arts 17:727:1b, *illus.* Plates 20 and 21 fol. 17:708
Azuela, Mariano (Mex. writ.) 1:759:3a
Latin-American literature 22:831:1b; 23:135:2b
Azuero Peninsula, *or* Península de Azuero (penin., Pan.) 1:759:3b
location *map* 15:656
Panama 15:692:2b
Azul (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
"Azul" (work by Darío)
discussed in biography 3:886:2a
place in Latin-American Modernism 22:829:2b
Azul, Mount (mt., Ec.)
elevation 5:80:1b
location *map* 17:955
Azul Meamber National Park (natl. park, Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
azulejo (art tile) 1:759:3b
Lisbon 23:74:2a
Portugal 25:1051:2b
Azulejo Museum (museum, Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon 23:74:2a
azulene (chem.)
spectrum 15:829:1a, *illus.*
"Azuma asobi" (Japanese dance suite)
place in Japanese music 17:750:2a
Azurduy (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
azurite, *or* chessylite (min.) 1:760:2a
copper ore *table* 21:451
crystals *illus.* 24:171
occurrence with malachite *illus.* 7:721
structure and properties *tables* 2:852; 24:177
Azusa Street revival (Pentecostal movement)
Pentecostalism 9:268:3b, 269:1b
azygous system (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:398:2a
see also azygous vein
azygous vein (anat.)
relationship to superior vena cava 12:299:2a
role in circulatory system 16:398:1b
'Azza (Gaza Strip): *see* Gaza
'Azza, Regu'at (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Gaza Strip
'Azza al-Mayliʾ (Arab mus.)
Islāmic music 22:67:2a
Azzaba (Alg.)
location *map* 24:942
Azzel Matti Salt Flat (geog. reg., Alg.)
location *map* 24:944
Azzi-Hayasa (king., Anatolia)
conflict with Mursilis II 8:436:1a; 28:935:2a
Azzo dei Porci, *or* Azzo Soldanus (It. jur.): *see* Azzone dei Porci
Azzolino, Decio (It. card.)
Christina of Sweden 3:282:2a
Azzone dei Porci, *or* Azzo dei Porci, *or* Azo Soldanus, *or* Azolinus Porcius, *or* Azzo dei Porci, *or* Azzo Soldanus, *or* Azzone Soldanus (It. jur.) 1:760:3a

B

B (chem. element): *see* boron
B (logical system): *see* Brouwerian system
B-1 (aircraft) **1**:761:1a
  strategic bombers **2**:349:2b; **29**:617:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
B-1B (aircraft)
  strategic bombers **1**:761:1a; **29**:617:2a, *illus.*
B-2, *or* Advanced Technology Bomber (aircraft)
  development of bombers **2**:349:2b
  stealth technology **29**:617:2a
  work of Northrop Grumman Corporation **8**:792:3b
B-9 (aircraft)
  bomber development **29**:612:1a
B-10 (aircraft)
  innovation in bomber design **29**:612:1a
B-17, *or* Boeing B-17 bomber, *or* Flying Fortress (aircraft) **1**:761:1a
  combat aircraft design **29**:612:1a
  contribution by Andrews **1**:392:3a
  development by Boeing **2**:319:1a
  use in World War II **29**:676:2b; **29**:1008:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
B-24, *or* Liberator (aircraft) **1**:761:1b
  use in World War II **29**:676:2b; **29**:1008:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
B-26 (aircraft): *see* A-26
B-29, *or* Superfortress (aircraft) **1**:761:2a
  development by Boeing **2**:319:1a
  development of bombers **2**:349:2a
  use in World War II **29**:613:2a, *illus.*; **29**:1014:2a, 1021:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
B-47, *or* B-47 Stratojet, *or* Stratojet (aircraft)
  development of jet bombers **2**:349:2b; **29**:616:2b
B-52, *or* Stratofortress (aircraft) **1**:761:2b
  development by Boeing **2**:319:1a
  evolution of bombers **2**:349:2b; **29**:616:2b
  strategic bombing in Vietnam **29**:677:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
B Cassiopeiae (astron.): *see* Tycho's Nova
B cell, *or* B lymphocyte, *or* thymus-independent lymphocyte (biol.)
  major refs. in lymphocyte **7**:588:2a; Immunity **20**:776:2a, *illus.* 782
  association with Epstein–Barr virus **4**:531:1b
  cooperation with thymus **11**:750:2a
  role in
    AIDS **1**:170:2a
    allergies **1**:280:3a
    antibody production **1**:449:2b; **6**:269:1a; **29**:508:1a
    human blood **15**:133:1b
    immunogenetics **19**:727:1b
    infectious organisms **17**:298:2a; **21**:592:1a
    organ and tissue transplants **28**:778:1b
    specific immunity **17**:344:1b
  work of Tonegawa **11**:840:1b
  see also hybridoma
B-class asteroid (astron.)
  composition **27**:532:2a, *table*
B-film (film genre)
  place in motion-picture history **24**:385:2b
B horizon (soil type)
  composition **10**:937:1a
B lymphocyte (biol.): *see* B cell
B ring (astron.)
  Saturn's ring system **27**:514:1a
B-scan (ultrasonography)
  diagnostic use **27**:575:1a
B-scope (radar)
  relation to PPI **26**:464:1b
B-type star (astron.)
  Harvard classification system **5**:732:2a
  Population I objects **9**:612:3b
  properties **28**:189:2b
  relation to reflection nebula **24**:770:2b
  space densities of stars *table* **19**:627
  stellar associations **19**:623:2a
B&O (Am. r.r.): *see* Baltimore and Ohio Railroad
B_{12} (vitamin): *see* vitamin B_{12}
Ba (pres. of N. Viet.): *see* Ho Chi Minh
Ba (anc. Chin. state): *see* Pa
Ba (Fiji)
  location *map* **25**:234
Ba, *or* Mba (riv., Fiji)
  location *map* **25**:234
BA (airline): *see* British Airways
Ba (chem. element): *see* barium
B.A. (degree): *see* Bachelor of Arts
ba (Egy. rel.) **1**:761:2b
  aspect of soul **11**:25:2a
  concept of death **16**:987:1b
  elements in Egyptian religion **24**:108:2a
Bā, Mariama (Sen. writ.)
  contribution to African literature **13**:125:2a
Ba Be National Park (park, Viet.)
  location *map* **27**:717
Ba Jin, *or* Ba Chin, *or* Li Feigan, *or* Pa Chin (Chin. au.) **1**:761:3a
  contribution to Chinese literature **16**:239:1a
Bā Kēr (Camb.)
  location *map* **27**:715
Ba Maw (pr.min. of Myanmar) **1**:761:3b
  association with U Nu **8**:816:2a
  overthrow by U Saw **10**:487:2b
  place in history of Myanmar **27**:764:2b
Ba Na (Viet.)
  location *map* **27**:715
Ba Ngoi (port, Viet.): *see* Cam Lam
Ba Vi National Park (park, Viet.)
  location *map* **27**:717
Ba Xian (Taoism): *see* Pa Hsien
BAA (sports org.): *see* Basketball Association of America
"Baa Baa Black Sheep" (work by Boyington)
  discussed in biography **2**:447:1b
"Baa Baa, Black Sheep" (work by Kipling)
  discussed in biography **6**:883:2a
Baade, Walter (Ger. astron.)
  discovery of Icarus **6**:229:2b
  research on stellar populations **9**:612:3a; **16**:774:1a; **19**:614:2a
Baader, Andreas (Ger. terrorist)
  role in Red Army Faction **9**:981:2b
Baader, Franz Xaver von (Ger. theol.) **1**:762:1a
  commentary on Böhme's "On the Election of Grace" **2**:329:3b
Baader-Meinhof gang (Ger. terrorist org.): *see* Red Army Faction
Baal, *or* Baal Shamen, *or* Baal Shemin, *or* Baalim (anc. deity) **1**:762:1b
  association with
    Anath **1**:373:2b
    Asherah **1**:624:1a
    Dagan **3**:845:1b
    Moloch **8**:236:3a
    Mot **8**:360:1a
    Resheph **9**:1037:3b
    Yamm **12**:814:3a
  perception by Jewish people
    absence from Genesis **22**:381:2b, 384:2b
    Elijah **4**:448:1a
    Maccabees **7**:608:3a
    opposition by prophets **17**:428:1a
  significance in
    Canaanite priesthood **26**:1016:2b
    Middle Eastern religions **24**:93:1a, 95:1b; **26**:552:1b
    Old Testament history **14**:920:2a, 937:2b *passim* to 944:1b
  Syrian and Palestinian religions **24**:111:2b *passim to* 115:1b, *illus.* 114
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Baal" (play by Brecht)
  discussed in biography **2**:493:2a
Baal, J. van (Du. anthro.)
  comments on Providence **17**:416:1b
"Baal Babylon," *or* "Baal Babylone" (work by Arrabal)
  discussed in biography **1**:585:2b
Baal-berith (Canaanite deity)
  Abraham **1**:37:1b
  Shechem **14**:931:2a
Baal Epic
  development of epic **23**:98:2a
  discovery in Ugarit **12**:106:3b
Ba'al ha-Nes (Jewish rabbi and schol.): *see* Meïr
Baal Hammon (Carthaginian deity)
  place in Carthaginian religion **24**:952:2a
  relation to Tanit **11**:543:3b
  title used for Melqart **7**:1035:1a
"Baal of Lebanon" (bronze cup)
  Phoenician writing **29**:1054:2a
Baal Shamen (anc. deity): *see* Baal
ba'al shem, *or* ba'ale shem, *or* baaleshem, *or* baalshem, *or* balshem (Judaism) **1**:762:2b
  exorcism of dybbuk **4**:307:3b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ba'al Shem Ṭov, *or* Besht, *or* Israel ben Eliezer (Pol. rabbi) **1**:762:3a
  association with Jacob Joseph of Polonnoye **6**:462:1b
  contribution to
    Hebrew literature **20**:485:1a
    Jewish mysticism **22**:446:1a
  founding of Ḥasidism **5**:739:1a; **17**:437:1a; **22**:401:2b
  importance of ba'al shem **1**:762:3a
Baal Shemin (anc. deity): *see* Baal
Baalat (consort of Baal): *see* Asherah
Baalat, *or* Ba'alat, *or* Ba'alath (W. Semitic goddess) **1**:763:2a
  worship at Byblos **2**:692:3a
Baalbek, *or* Ba'labakk, *or* Heliopolis (Leb.) **1**:763:2b
  Al-Biqāʿ valley population centres **2**:228:3b
  ancient Roman architecture **22**:897:1b
  location *map* **22**:890
Baalbek International Festival (mus. festival, Leb.)
  cultural life of Lebanon **22**:893:2b
ba'ale shem, *or* baaleshem (Judaism): *see* ba'al shem
Baalim (anc. deity): *see* Baal
Baalot (anc. deity)
  adoption by ancient Israelites **14**:931:2a
  see also Baal
baalshem (Judaism): *see* ba'al shem
Baalzebub (rel.): *see* Beelzebub
Baardheere, *or* Bardera (Som.)
  location *map* **17**:775
Baarle-Hertog, *or* Baerle-Duc (Belg.) **1**:763:3b
  location *map* **14**:858
Baarn (Neth.)
  location *map* **24**:867
Bansha (k. of Isr.)
  role in books of Kings **14**:937:2a
Bååth, Albert (Swed. au.)
  Swedish literature **27**:15:2b
Ba'ath Party (Arab. pol. party): *see* Ba'th Party
Bāb, Al- (Syr.)
  location *map* **28**:362
Bāb, the, *or* Mīrzā ʿAlī Moḥammad of Shīrāz (Iranian rel. leader) **1**:764:1a
  association with
    Bahāʾ Ullāh **1**:797:1a
    Yaḥyā Ṣobḥ-e Azal **12**:804:3b
  influence on
    Azalīs **1**:753:3b
    Bahāʾī faith **1**:797:2b; **22**:18:1b
    Tabrīz history **11**:484:3b
  role as messianic figure **17**:404:2a
  see also mahdī
Bab al-Mandab (str., Red Sea): *see* Mandeb, Strait of
"Bab Ballads" (work by Gilbert)
  influenced by Aytoun **1**:752:3a
Bab El-Mandeb (str., Red Sea): *see* Mandeb, Strait of
Bāb-ilim, *or* Bab-ilu (anc. city, Mesop.): *see* Babylon
Bab-ilu (anc. temple, Babylon, Mesop.)
  Tower of Babel story **1**:766:2b
Baba, Cape (cape, Tur.)
  location *map* **28**:922
Bābā, Kūh-e (mts., As.): *see* Bābā Mountains
Baba, Malam (Fulani warrior)
  influence on Agaie **1**:138:3a
Baba, Meher (Indian rel. leader): *see* Meher Baba
Baba-aha-iddina (k. of Babyl.)
  history of Mesopotamia **23**:880:1b
Baba Chinese (people)
  Malaysia **27**:747:1b
  Melaka **7**:1024:1b
Baba Malay language
  version of Malay **7**:728:2a
Bābā Mountains, *or* Kūh-e Bābā (mts., As.)
  location *map* **13**:27
  physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains **14**:180:1b
Bābā Ṭāher, *or* ʿAryān, *or* ʿOryān (Pers. au.) **1**:764:2b
  contribution to Islāmic literature **22**:55:2a
Baba-Yaga, *or* Baba-Jaga (Russ. folklore) **1**:764:2b
Babahoyo (Ec.) **1**:764:3a
  location *map* **17**:954
Bābāʾī rebellion (Anatolian hist.)
  role of Kay-Khusraw II **28**:945:1a
Babajan, Hazrat (Muslim rel. leader): *see* Hazrat Babajan
Bābak, *or* Pāpak (Iranian rel. leader)
  leadership of Khorram-dīnān **6**:841:3a
  opposition to
    ʿAbbāsid Caliphate **22**:115:1b
    al-Muʿtaṣim **8**:457:1b
  role in Iran **21**:961:2a
Bābak, *or* Pāpak (Pers. prince)
  relation to
    Ardashīr I **1**:535:2a
    Sāsān **10**:462:2a
  revolt against Parthian Iran **21**:954:1b
Babalola, Joseph (Nig. rel. leader)
  expansion of Aladura **1**:198:2b
Babalola, Solomon Adeboye (Nig. au.) **1**:764:3a
Babangida, Ibrahim (pres. of Nig.)
  role in Nigerian government **29**:830:2b, 905:1a
Bābar (Mughal emp.): *see* Bābur
Babar (lit. character)
  place in children's literature **23**:209:2b
Babar Island, *or* Pulau Babar (isl., Indon.) **1**:764:3b
  location *map* **21**:218
babassu oil
  source and use **1**:764:3b; **21**:354:2a
babassu palm, *or* Orbignya martiana, *or* Orbignya oleifera, *or* Orbignya speciosa (bot.) **1**:764:3b
  scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:136
  South American crops **27**:603:1b
  for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 313
Bābayn, Mount (mt., Egy.)
  location *map* **18**:94
Babb, Belle Aurelia (Am. educ.): *see* Mansfield, Arabella
Babbage, Charles (Br. inv. and math.) **1**:765:1b
  association with
    Herschel **5**:888:2a
    Lovelace **7**:518:1a
  automation **14**:549:1a
  conception of operating system **8**:964:3a
  contribution to computer technology **4**:92:2b; **16**:639:2b; **28**:466:2a
  study of mechanical inference **23**:270:1b
  use of punched cards **6**:467:1a
"Babbitt" (novel by Lewis)

discussed in biography 7:314:2b
place in American literature 13:306:1b
Babbitt, Irving (Am. crit.) 1:765:2a
influence on Eliot 4:451:3b
Babbitt, Isaac (Am. inv.) 1:765:2b
Babbitt, Milton, *or* Milton Byron Babbitt (Am. comp.) 1:765:2b
compositions for electronic synthesizers 24:605:2a; 24:703:1b
views on musical recording 24:547:1a
babbitt metal, *or* babbit metal 1:765:3b
composition and uses 1:457:3b
lead alloys 21:470:1a
production by Babbitt 1:765:2b
use in internal-combustion engines 18:353:2a
babbler, *or* chatterer, *or* Timaliidae (bird) 1:765:3b
characteristics of songbirds 15:103:2b
see also jungle babbler; laughing thrush; Leiothrix; rail-babbler; song-babbler; wren-babbler
Babcock, Alpheus (Am. craftsman) development of piano 24:682:1a
Babcock, Ernest B. (Am. biol.) association with Stebbins 11:230:2b
Babcock, Harold Delos (Am. sci.) 1:766:1a
Babcock, Horace Welcome (Am. sci.) 1:766:1a
Babcock, Joseph P. (Am. gamester) contribution to mah-jongg 7:691:3b
Babcock, Orville E. (Am. pol.) scandal during Grant's presidency 5:426:1a
Babcock, Stephen Moulton (Am. chem.) 1:766:1a
Babcock test (agri. sci.) development by Babcock 1:766:1b
Babcock's Grove (Ill., U.S.): *see* Glen Ellyn
Babe Ruth League (baseball) Little League teams 7:404:1a; 14:730:2b
Babel (Iraq): *see* Babylon
Babel, Isaak Emmanuilovich (Russ. au.) 1:766:1b
contribution to Russian literature 26:961:2a; 26:1010:1b
views on Tolstoy 28:687:1a
Babel, Tower of (myth. tower, Babyl.) 1:766:2a
evidence in Babylonian archaeology 1:770:3a; 12:916:1a
language myth 22:549:2a
Mesopotamia 23:862:2a, 885:2b
theme in
Genesis 14:923:1b
Jewish mythology 22:448:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Babelthuap, *or* Palau, *or* Babeldaob, *or* Baberudaobu, *or* Arrecifos (isl., Palau) 1:766:3a
feature of Palau 9:75:2a; 25:285:2a
Japanese expansion *map* 22:302
location *map* 25:234
Babenda (people): *see* Bemba
Babenco, Hector (Braz. film dir.) 1:766:3a
Babenberg, House of (Aus. fam.)
history of
Austria 1:719:3b; 14:508:2a; 29:496:2b
Germany 20:75:2b
influence of Henry II Jasomirgott 5:834:1a
Bāber (Mughal emp.): *see* Bābur
Baberudaobu (isl., Palau): *see* Babelthuap
"Babes in the Wood" (work by Crawford)
marble sculpture *illus.* 3:718
Babesia (protozoan)
occurrence of babesiosis 1:767:1a
Babesia bigemina (protozoan)
occurrence of babesiosis 1:767:1a
babesiosis, *or* babesiasis, *or* piroplasmosis (animal disease) 1:767:1a
Babeuf, François-Noël, *or* Gracchus Babeuf (Fr. pol. journ.) 1:767:1a
role in French Revolution 19:503:2b
Babi Yar (massacre site, Ukraine): *see* Baby Yar
"Babi Yar" (novel by Kuznetsov): *see* "Baby Yar"
Babia, Mount, *or* Babia Hora, *or* Babia Góra (mt., Pol.) 1:767:2a
location *map* 25:932
physiography of
Beskid Mountains 2:165:3b
Carpathian Mountains 18:557:1a
Poland 25:933:2a
Babāīli, or Sublime Porte (govt. bldg., Istanbul, Tur.)
residence of grand vizier 12:410:3a
"Babička" (work by Němcová)
influence on Czech literature 16:924:1b
Babil (archae. site, Iraq)
feature of Babylon ruins 1:770:3b
Bābil (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Babila (people): *see* Bila
Babina holsti (amphibian): *see* dagger frog
Babinga (people)
association with Pygmies 9:819:2b
distribution in Cameroon 29:865:1b
Babington, Anthony (Eng. conspirator) 1:767:2a
association with Walsingham 12:479:3a
plot against Burghley 3:4:1a
Babington Plot (Eng. hist.)
association with Bales 1:830:3b
reign of Elizabeth I 18:246:1b; 29:55:1a
role of Babington 1:767:2a
Babinka (fossil mollusk)
bivalve evolution 24:317:1a
Babinski-Fröhlich syndrome (med. disorder): *see* Fröhlich's syndrome
Babinski reflex
infant behavioral development 14:831:1b, *table*
babirusa, *or* Babirousa babyrussa (swine) 1:767:3a
Southeast Asian fauna 27:718:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bābism (rel.) 1:767:3b
attack on Nāṣer od-Dīn Shāh 8:520:3a
see also Azalī; Bāb, the; Bahāʾī faith
Babits, Mihály (Hung. au.) 1:767:3b
Baby Yar (massacre site, Ukraine): *see* Baby Yar
baboen, *or* Virola surinamensis (plant) distribution and use 28:317:2a
Bābol, *or* Bābul, *or* Bārfurush (Iran) 1:768:1a
location *map* 21:932
Bābol Sar, *or* Meshed-e Sar (Iran) relation to Bābol 1:768:1a
baboon, *or* Chaeropithecus, *or* Papio (mammal) 1:768:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:378:2a, *illus.* 386
aggressive behaviour 14:782:1a
classification 1:768:1a
comparison with gelada 5:165:2b
mode of sexual attraction 14:799:1b
monkeys 8:259:2b
nonfamilial social bonds 14:824:2a, *illus.* 822
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Babor, Mount (mt., N.Af.)
effect on Africa's climate 13:74:1a, *map*
Baboua (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Babri Masjid, *or* Babrī Mosjid (mosque, India)
destruction by Hindu protestors 21:116:1b
role in history of Ayodhyā 1:751:2a
significance of Bharatiya Janata Party 2:185:3a
Babrius, *or* Valerius Babrius (Roman fabulist) 1:768:2a
use of fable 23:103:2a
Babson College (coll., Wellesley, Mass., U.S.)
world globe and U.S. map 12:571:2b
Babudu (people): *see* Budu
Babuje, Lawan (ruler of Bedde)
influence on Bedde's history 2:36:3b
Bābul (Iran): *see* Bābol
babul tree, *or* Acacia arabica (tree)
economic importance 1:49:2b
Bābur, *or* Bābar, *or* Bāber, *or* Ẓahīr-ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Mughal emp.) 1:768:2a
capture of Lucknow 7:543:1b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:47:2a, 59:1a
defeat of Ibrāhīm Lodī 6:227:1a
descendant of Timur 11:785:1b
establishment of Mughal Dynasty 30:394:3b
history of
Afghanistan 13:33:1a
India 21:60:1b, 68:2a, 134:1b
Islāmic world 22:127:2a
Rājasthān 21:127:2b
relation to Timurid dynasty 11:785:2b
"Bābur-nāmeh" (work by Bābur) contribution to Islāmic literature 22:127:2b
discussed in biography 1:769:2a, *illus.* 768
Baburen, Dirck van, *or* Theodoor Baburen, *or* Theodor Baburen (Du. paint.) 1:769:2a
role in Utrecht school 12:222:1a
Bābur's garden (resort, Kabul, Afg.)
sites of Kabul 6:672:3b
Babushkin (Russ.)
relationship to Moscow 24:354:2b
Babuyan Channel (chan., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Babuyan Islands (isl. group, Phil.) 1:769:2b
location *map* 25:538
baby: *see* infancy
baby battering: *see* child abuse
Baby Bell (Am. co.)
AT&T Corporation 1:660:3a
baby blue-eyes, *or* Nemophila menziesii (bot.)
description 8:593:2a
baby boom (hist.)
history of population trends 25:1042:1b
Baby Elephant, *or* Baby Jack (Am. athlete): *see* Torrance, Jack
baby orchid (plant): *see* tiger orchid
Baby Snooks (character by Brice)
discussed in biography 2:509:3a, *illus.*
baby tears, *or* Helxine soleirolī (bot.)
species of Urticaceae 12:209:2b
baby tooth: *see* primary tooth
baby veal, *or* bob veal (cattle)
classification of veal 19:380:2b
Baby Yar, *or* Babi Yar, *or* Babiy Yar (massacre site, Ukraine) 1:769:3a
Kievan history 22:490:2a
memorial *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 20:632
Ukrainian history 28:993:1b
"Baby Yar," *or* "Babi Yar" (novel by Kuznetsov)
discussed in biography 7:52:2b
"Baby Yar" (poem by Yevtushenko) commemoration of Soviet Holocaust victims 1:769:3b
Babylon, *or* Atāl Bābil, *or* Bāb-ilim, *or* Bab-ilu, *or* Babel, *or* Bavel (anc. city, Mesop., As.) 1:769:3b
arts
pottery 17:105:2b
temples 24:81:2a
Esagila temple complex 4:553:1a
excavations 6:938:3b
Greek history 20:264:1a
Hittite conquest 28:934:1b
Mesopotamian history 8:48:2b; 23:874:2a
Mesopotamian religions and myths 24:100:2b, 101:2b
see also features of Babylon (*e.g.* Babel, Tower of; Hanging Gardens of Babylon; Ishtar Gate)
Babylon (N.Y., U.S.) 1:771:1b
Babylonia (anc. reg., Mesop., As.) 1:771:1b
archaeology and engineering
building and embellishment 17:18:1b, *illus.*
roads 26:318:2b
tunnel construction 26:398:1a
art and culture
art collection 1:595:3a
dress 17:480:2a
garden and landscape design 19:660:1b
literature 23:216:1b
music 24:553:1b; 24:660:2b
personal names 24:737:1b
similarity of Nineveh ware 8:717:2b
historiography
ancient Mesopotamia 20:598:1a
Greco-Roman era 20:559:2b
"Ptolemy's Canon" 20:585:2a
seal design 20:612:2b
history
defeat of Israel 14:921:1a, 939:1b
passim to 959:1a; 25:411:2a
role of Zedekiah 12:903:2a
development of Babylon 1:769:3b
ethnic succession 21:976:1b; 26:64:1b
relations with
Elamites and Iranians 21:939:2a
passim to 950:2b, *maps* 943, 951
India 21:45:2a
Lydians and Medes 28:939:1b
role of Megabyzus 7:1010:1b
rule in Mesopotamia 8:48:3a; 23:862:1a, 874:2a *passim to* 889:1b
rule of
Alexander the Great 13:225:2a, 227:2a
Antiochus IV 1:461:1b
Cyrus II 3:831:2b
Darius I 3:887:1a
Esarhaddon 4:553:2b
Guti 5:583:2a
Hammurabi 5:668:2a
Kassites 6:758:3a
Mursilis I 8:435:3b
Nebuchadnezzar II 8:575:1b
Sennacherib 10:636:3b
Tiglath-pileser III 11:768:3b
Xerxes I 12:797:2b
suzerainty over Phoenicia 22:896:1b
language and literature
cuneiform 29:1035:1a
epic 23:98:2a
Sumerian language 22:781:1b
law
Code of Hammurabi 5:669:1b; 18:45:1b
marriage and family law 19:78:2b
religion
ancestor worship 26:546:2a
comparison to
Judaism 22:447:2b
Noah and the Flood 8:737:1b
concept of death 16:987:2b
creation myths 17:398:1b; 24:92:2a
cult of
Adad 1:75:2b
Marduk 7:831:1a; 24:96:2a
divination 27:308:2a
feasts and festivals
festival of Akitu 26:776:2b
New Year's festivals 26:836:1a
Jeremiah's prophecies 6:532:3b
prayer 26:782:2a
Rabbinic Judaism 22:394:2b
role of the magi 7:691:3a
science and technology
abacus 1:6:2b
astronomy 25:829:1a
constellations 28:210:2a
eclipses 17:873:1a
Nabu-rimanni 8:476:1a
biology 14:1071:2b
building construction 15:315:2a
calendar 12:555:1b; 15:420:1b
geometry 19:889:1b, 890:1a
mapmaking 23:474:1a
mathematics 23:576:1a
calculation of pi 9:415:2b
number systems 14:76:1b
real analysis 13:447:1b
medicine 23:775:2b
timekeeping devices 11:394:2a
weights and measures system 23:693:2b

social life
heraldry **20**:503:2b
hunting **6**:159:3b
see also cities, periods, historical events, and rulers by name
"Babylonisaka" (work by Berosus)
study of Mesopotamia **23**:862:1a, 888:2a
Babylonian calendar (chron.) MICROPAEDIA **1**:771:2b MACROPAEDIA **15**:420:1b
Kidinnu **6**:851:3b
lunar calendar **7**:560:2a
Babylonian Captivity (Jewish hist.): *see* Babylonian Exile
Babylonian Captivity (Roman Cath. hist.): *see* Avignon papacy
"Babylonian Captivity, The," *or* "De Captivitate Babylonica Ecclesiae Praeludium" (work by Luther)
discussed in biography **23**:309:1a
sacraments **26**:210:1a
views on medieval Christendom **26**:888:1b
"Babylonian Chronicle, The" (Mesop. lit.)
account of Ashurbanipal **1**:629:2a
development of chronology **20**:585:2b
Babylonian dialect (Akkadian dial.)
characteristics **1**:192:3a
Babylonian Exile, *or* Babylonian Captivity (Jewish hist.) **1**:771:3a
history
influence on
Diaspora **4**:68:3b
Judaism **22**:386:1b
role of
Cyrus II **3**:831:2b
Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:2b; **23**:885:2a
Zedekiah **12**:903:2a
Jewish thought and literature
biblical literature **14**:906:1b, 921:1a *passim* to 940:2b
Israel **22**:415:1a *passim to* 428:2b
priesthood developments **26**:1017:2a
Ezra **4**:644:1b
prophecy **17**:428:2a
Ezekiel **4**:643:2b; **4**:643:3b
Jeremiah **6**:532:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Babylonian Job" (Mesop. lit.): *see* "Ludlul bel nemeqi"
Babylonian language: *see* Akkadian language
Babylonian literature: *see* Akkadian literature
Babylonian Talmud, *or* Talmud Bavli (Judaism) **1**:771:3b
major ref. in Judaism **22**:394:1b, 407:1a, *illus.* 409
concepts of soul and death **16**:988:2b
contributions of
Aha of Shabha **1**:161:1a
Alfasi **1**:255:2a
amoraim **1**:348:2b; **11**:525:2a
Ashi **1**:624:3b
Samuel of Nehardea **10**:382:1a
savora **10**:485:2b
Hebrew literature **20**:483:2b
theme in Haggada **5**:614:2b
"Babylonians, The," *or* "Babylonioi" (play by Aristophanes)
discussed in biography **20**:349:1b
"Babylonische Wanderung" (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography **4**:142:2b
baby's breath, *or* Gypsophila elegans, *or* Gypsophila paniculata (bot.) **1**:771:3b
distribution **13**:662:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bâc, *or* Byk (riv., Moldova) location *map* **14**:594
Bac Can (Viet.)
location *map* **27**:715
Bac Gian (Viet.)
location *map* **27**:715
Bac Lieu (Viet.) **1**:772:1a
location *map* **27**:715
Bac Ninh (Viet.)
location *map* **27**:715
Bac Thai (prov., Viet.) **1**:772:1a
Bacab (Mayan myth.) **1**:772:1a
role in Mayan religion **26**:15:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bacabal (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:186
Bacairi (people)
distribution **27**:629:1a
Bacall, Lauren, *or* Betty Joan Perske (Am. act.)
association with Bogart **2**:323:3a
motion pictures *illus.* **24**:386
Bacan, *or* Bachan, *or* Batjan (isl., Indon.) **1**:772:1b
location *map* **21**:218
Bacan basin (basin, Pac.O.): *see* Batjan basin
Bacatá (Colom.): *see* Bogotá
Bacău (dist., Rom.) **1**:772:2a
Bacău (Rom.) **1**:772:2a
location *map* **14**:593
Bacca pipes jig (dance)
form of sword dance **11**:451:3b
baccalauréat (Fr. educ.)
higher education **5**:918:1b
secondary education **10**:592:3b
baccalaureate degree (educ.): *see* bachelor
Baccarat, *or* Baccara, *or* baccarat banque (card game) **1**:772:2b
gambling **5**:104:3a
see also chemin de fer
Baccarat glass (decorative arts) **1**:772:3a
comparison with Sandwich glass **10**:414:1b
production of opaline glass **8**:960:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bacchа (insect)
variety of hover flies **6**:87:2b
"Bacchae" (play by Euripides)
contribution to tragedy genre **23**:162:2a
depiction of Dionysian cult **16**:959:2a
"Bacchanal, The" (work by Titian)
depicted in biography *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **28**:674
place in Renaissance art **25**:364:1b, *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **25**:354
Bacchanalia, *or* Dionysia, *or* Bacchic Mysteries, *or* Dionysiac Mysteries (Greco-Roman festival) **1**:772:3b
belief in evil spirits **25**:95:1b
celebration of
Dionysus **4**:110:2b
fecundity **26**:784:2a
contribution by Peisistratus **9**:243:1a
rites in
ancient European religions **18**:785:2a, *illus.* 787
mystery religions **24**:707:1b, 708:2b
role in
Alcithoë legend **1**:227:1b
sacramental rites **26**:789:1b
source for
Aristophanes **20**:353:1a
Greek tragedy **23**:161:1a
theatrical uses of masks **23**:550:1b
use of Theatre of Dionysus **14**:285:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Agrionia; Anthesteria; Great Dionysia; Maenad
Bacchant (Gr. rel.): *see* Maenad
"Bacchants" (work by Euripides) discussed in biography **20**:348:2b
baccharis bud gall midge, *or* Rhopalomyia californica (insect)
gall midge *illus.* **5**:87
Baccheh Saqow, *or* Bacha Saqqao, *or* Bachcheh Saqow (Tajik leader) overthrow of Amānollāh Khān **1**:311:1a
role in Afghani history **13**:34:2a
Bacchelli, Riccardo (It. au.) **1**:772:3b
Italian literature **22**:163:1a
"Bacchi tempel" (work by Bellman) discussed in biography **2**:79:2a
Bacchiadae (Gr. soc. class) citizenship in ancient Greece **20**:221:2a
Bacchic Mysteries (Greco-Roman festival): *see* Bacchanalia
Bacchus (Gr. god): *see* Dionysus
"Bacchus" (work by Michelangelo) Classicism in Renaissance sculpture **27**:97:2a
discussed in biography **24**:55:2b
"Bacchus" (work by Sansovino) discussed in biography **10**:422:3b, *illus.*
Bacchus, Saint (Christian st.) **10**:650:1b
Bacchus, Temple of (anc. temple, Baalbek, Leb.)
description **1**:763:3b
"Bacchus and Ariadne" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography **28**:675:1a
Bacchus Marsh (Vic., Austr.) **1**:773:1b
location *map* **14**:412
Bacchylides (Gr. lyric poet) **1**:773:1b
contribution to
dithyramb **4**:130:3a
Greek literature **20**:354:2a
rivalry with Pindar **9**:449:3a
Bacchylides roll (ms.)
calligraphic style **29**:1059:2a, *illus.*
Bacciarelli, M. (It. paint.)
portrait of
Poniatowski *illus.* **9**:597
Stanislaw II *illus.* **11**:212
Baccio d'Agnolo, *or* Bartolomeo d'Agnolo Baglioni (It. arch.) **1**:773:2a
Baccio della Porta (It. paint.): *see* Bartolomeo, Fra
Bach, Alexander, Baron von (Aus. states.)
Austrian history **14**:525:1b
Hungarian history **20**:706:2b
Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel (Ger. comp.) **1**:773:2b
association with Telemann **11**:612:2b
contribution to classical music **24**:559:2b
espousal of doctrine of the affections **1**:126:2b
influence on Beethoven **14**:738:1b
method in
contrapuntal melodies **24**:531:1a
orchestration **24**:544:2a
piano concerti **24**:599:1b
sonatas **24**:590:2b
symphonic structure **24**:580:2b
view of Silbermann **10**:802:3b
Bach, Johann Christian (Ger. comp.) **1**:773:3b
contribution to
Gerstenberg's cantata **5**:224:2a
symphonic structure **24**:581:1a
influenced by Vivaldi **12**:408:1b
Bach, Johann Christoph Friedrich (Ger. comp.) **1**:774:1b
Bach, Johann Sebastian (Ger. comp.)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:774:1b
MACROPAEDIA **14**:558:1a
contribution to
Arnstadt **1**:582:3a
Baroque music **24**:559:1b
chorale prelude **3**:265:3b
chromaticism **24**:524:1b
harmony **24**:523:1b
Leipzig **7**:255:2a
Lutheran choral music **26**:242:1a
musical tuning and temperament **24**:513:2b
oratorio **8**:980:2a
organ development **8**:994:1a
Passion music **9**:187:2b
thorough bass **11**:730:1a
friendship with Telemann **11**:612:2a
importance of musical autographs **1**:723:3b
influence on
Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel **1**:773:2b
Bach, Wilhelm Friedemann **1**:774:2b
Krebs **7**:3:1b
Silbermann **10**:802:3b
influenced by
Böhm **2**:328:3b
Couperin **3**:680:2b
Grigny **5**:499:1a
method in
canon **2**:808:2b
cantata **2**:814:1a
chamber music **24**:571:1a
choral and symphonic structure **24**:613:1b *passim to* **616**:1b
chorale **3**:265:3b
concerto grosso **24**:596:1a
counterpoint **3**:678:1b; **24**:530:2b
fugue **24**:577:1a
Gebrauchsmusik **5**:160:2a
invention **6**:361:2b
musical arrangement **1**:586:2b
orchestration **24**:544:1b
partitas **24**:527:2b
sonatas **24**:590:2a
symphony **24**:579:1a
toccata **11**:814:1b
violin music **24**:666:2b
orchestration of Vivaldi violin concerto **24**:500:2b
transcription of compositions by Albert **1**:215:2b
Bach, Wilhelm Friedemann (Ger. comp.) **1**:774:2b
confusion over manuscript authorship **1**:723:3b
Bach-Gesellschaft, *or* BG (mus. soc.) founding by Hauptmann **5**:752:1b
revival of Bach's music **14**:561:2b
Bach-Institute (mus. soc.)
revival of Bach's music **14**:561:2b
location *map* **27**:717
Bach trumpet (mus. instru.): *see* piccolo trumpet
"Bach-Werke-Verzeichnis," *or* "BMV" (work by Schmieder)
cataloging of Bach's works **14**:559:1a
bacha nagma (dance)
type of Kashmiri dance **27**:671:2a
Bacha Saqqao, *or* Bachcheh Saqow (Tajik leader): *see* Baccheh Saqow
Bachan (isl., Indon.): *see* Bacan
Bachchan, Amitabh (Indian act.) **1**:774:3a
see also Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bachčisaraj (Ukraine): *see* Bakhchysaray
Bachelard, Gaston (Fr. writ.)
contribution to French nonfiction **23**:182:1b
Bachelard, Suzanne (Fr. philos.)
contribution to phenomenology **25**:629:2b
Bachelier, Louis (Fr. sci.)
use of Brownian motion **26**:144:2b
Bacheller, Irving Addison (Am. writ.) **1**:774:3b
bachelor, *or* bachelordom, *or* baccalaureate degree, *or* bachelor's degree (degree)
academic degrees **3**:962:1a
medieval scholasticism **18**:21:2a
Bachelor, Charles (Am. mechanic)
association with Edison **17**:969:2b
"Bachelor, The" (play by Turgenev) discussed in biography **12**:52:3b
Bachelor of Arts, *or* B.A., *or* A.B. (degree)
academic degrees **3**:962:1b
Bachelor of Science, *or* B.S. (degree)
academic degrees **3**:962:2a
bachelordom (degree): *see* bachelor
Bachelors, Community of (Eng. group) petition **29**:39:2a
bachelor's button (bot.): *see* cornflower
bachelor's degree: *see* bachelor
Bachet de Méziriac, Claude-Gaspar (Fr. math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation **25**:2:1a
Bachiacca (It. art.)
development of tapestry **17**:89:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:92
"Bachianas brasileiras" (work by Villa-Lobos) discussed in biography **12**:370:3a
Bachman, John (Am. nat. and minis.) **1**:775:1a
Bachmann, Ingeborg (Aus. au.) contribution to German literature **20**:37:1b
Bachofen, Johann Jakob (Swiss jur. and anthro.) **1**:775:1a
view of matriarchy **7**:940:2a
Bachur, Elijah (It. gram.): *see* Levita, Elijah
Bacia do Cabo Verde (basin, Atl.O.): *see* Cape Verde Basin

Baciccia, *or* Giovanni Battista Gaulli (It. paint.) 1:775:1b
contribution to Baroque art 25:369:2a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 25:378
Bačlek, Karol (Slovak states.)
role in Czechoslovakia 16:916:2a
Bacillariophyceae (algae): *see* diatom
bacillary dysentery (intestinal disorder): *see* shigellosis
Bacille Calmette-Guérin vaccine (med.): *see* BCG vaccine
bacilli (bacterial shape): *see* bacillus
bacillite (geol.)
crystallite shape 3:770:2b
bacillus, *or* bacilli (bacterial shape)
bacteria 14:571:1a, *illus.*
bacillus, *or* Bacillus (genus) 1:775:2a
classification 14:575:1a, *illus.* 571, 583
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific species by name (*e.g.* Bacillus alvie; Bacillus anthracis; Bacillus cereus; Bacillus fusiformis; Bacillus larvae; Bacillus mesentericus; Bacillus popilliae; Bacillus subtilis)
Bacillus alvie (bacterium)
cause of disease in bees 19:154:1a
Bacillus anthracis (bacterium)
cause of anthrax 1:445:3a; 1:775:2a; 21:601:1b
composition of capsule 14:573:2b
mode of survival 21:590:2a
Bacillus Calmette-Guérin vaccine (med.): *see* BCG vaccine
Bacillus cereus (bacterium)
food spoilage 1:775:2a
forms of bacteria *illus.* 14:571
tobacco plant deformity 20:365:2a
Bacillus coagulans (bacterium)
gram-positive bacteria *illus.* 14:573
Bacillus fusiformis (bacterium)
cause of Vincent's gingivitis 12:379:2b
Bacillus larvae (bacterium)
cause of disease in bees 19:153:2b
Bacillus megaterium (bacterium)
representative bacteria *illus.* 14:572
Bacillus mesentericus (bacterium)
spoilage of bread 19:367:1b
Bacillus pestis (bacterium): *see* Yersinia pestis
Bacillus polymyxa (bacterium)
use in antibiotics 1:775:2a
Bacillus popilliae (bacterium)
use in Japanese beetle control 6:500:3a
Bacillus subtilis (bacterium)
bacterial growth curve *illus.* 14:581
contamination 1:775:2a
production of bacitracin 17:554:2b
Bacillus thuringiensis (bacterium)
disease transmission 1:775:2a
bacitracin (drug)
form of antibiotic 17:554:2b
back (lute)
description of lute 24:665:1b
Back, Sir George (Br. expl.) 1:775:2a
Back, Kurt W. (Am. sociol.)
study of collective fear 16:559:1a
Back Bay (bay, Bombay, India)
physiography of Bombay 15:169:1b
Back Bay (reg., Boston, Mass., U.S.)
physiography of Boston 15:172:2b, 173:1b, *map* 174
Back Bay (reg., Va., U.S.)
association with Virginia Beach 12:390:2a
back bonding: *see* back pi bonding
back emf (phys.)
inductance 6:301:1a
back-formation (ling.)
morphology of English language 4:500:3a; 22:655:2b
back furrow (agri.)
description 19:106:1a
back judge (sports)
role in American football 28:126:1a
back junction layer (engin.)
function in solar cells 18:401:1a
Back of the Yards Council (community group, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
founding by Alinsky 1:271:2b
back pi bonding, *or* back bonding
metal carbonyls 15:817:2b, *illus.*
back projection, *or* rear projection (phot.)
type of projection screen 9:723:3b
use with
motion pictures 24:372:1b
slides 25:792:2b
Back River (riv., N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
back-strap loom (weaving instru.)
example of early loom 21:577:1b
back stroke (cricket)
batting technique 28:136:1b
back swimmer, *or* Notonectidae (insect) 1:775:2b
aquatic ecosystems *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 14:1162
characteristics of Heteroptera 21:691:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Back to Africa movement (Am. hist.)
influence on Rastafarian movement 9:949:3a
"Back to Methuselah" (work by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:3b
"Back View" (work by Guston)
depicted in biography *illus.* 5:581
back vowel (ling.)
tongue position 12:435:3b
backare basin (ocean basin): *see* interarc basin
backbiting (chem.): *see* chain transfer
backboard (sports)
development of basketball 28:137:1a, 140:2a
backbone (anat.): *see* vertebral column
Backbone Mountain (mt., Md., U.S.) 1:775:3a
location *map* 29:174
physiography of Maryland 29:290:2a
Backbone Range (landform, Japan)
physiography of Chūgoku Range 3:299:1a
backcross, *or* topcross (genet.) 1:775:3b
animal breeding 19:122:2a
heredity experiments 19:702:1a
inbreeding 6:276:3b
plant breeding 19:100:2a
"Bäcker" (work by Aspenström)
discussed in biography 1:637:1b
Backer, Jacob (Du. paint.)
association with Rembrandt 26:603:2b
Backfire (Sov. aircraft): *see* Tu-26 Backfire
backgammon (board game) 1:775:3b
contributions of Hoyle 6:94:1a
background matching (biol.)
concealing coloration 3:513:2b
background radiation: *see* cosmic background radiation
backhander (sports)
ice hockey 28:144:2b
Backhaus, Wilhelm (Ger. pianist) 1:776:1b
backhoe
use in placer mining 21:402:1a
backlighting (thea.)
use in stage lighting 28:607:2a, *illus.*
Backoffen, Hans (Ger. sculp.)
tomb monument of Berthold von Henneberg *illus.* 2:160
backpacking (recreation) 1:776:1b
backsaw (tool)
description and use 10:487:1b
backshore (geol.)
part of beach 16:754:1b
backstaff (naut. instru.)
use in navigation 24:759:1b
backstroke (swimming)
description 11:446:1b
sporting record *lists* 11:165
Bäckström, Edvard (Swed. au.)
Swedish literature 27:15:2b
backup intercept control system, *or* BUIC (mil. tech.)
air-defense systems 29:621:1b
Backus, George E. (Am. geophys.)
development of seismological Earth model 17:597:1a
Backus, John (Am. engin.)
development of FORTRAN 16:645:1b
backward dive (sport)
description 4:133:2a
backward error analysis (math.)
facet of numerical analysis 25:39:2b
backward pawn (chess)
effect on chess position 15:1107:1a
"Backwoods of Canada, The" (work by Traill)
discussed in biography 11:889:2b
Bacolod (Phil.) 1:776:2a
location *map* 25:538
bacon (pork) 1:776:2b
Bacon, Francis (Br. paint.) 1:776:3a
Bacon, Francis, 1st Viscount Saint Alban, Baron of Verulam, *or* Sir Francis Bacon, *or* Francis Bacon, Viscount Saint Albans (Br. au., philos., and states.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:776:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:564:1a
association with Essex 4:566:2a
comparison with Hobbes 5:960:3a
conflicts with Coke 3:440:1a
contribution to
comparative law 27:361:1a
English literature 18:443:1a
association with Shakespeare's plays 27:265:1a
biography 23:191:2b
encyclopaedia 18:259:1a, 272:2b
historiography 20:570:1a
humanism 20:676:1a
philosophy 25:749:1a
Empiricism 25:610:1b, 611:1b
scientific philosophy 25:654:2b
science
combustion 15:1083:1a
continental drift 25:885:1a
technology 28:469:1a
influence on
Destutt de Tracy's science of ideas 20:768:1b
Enlightenment 18:677:1b
Halley 5:645:1b
influenced by
Aristotelianism 14:68:1b
Plutarch 9:530:1b
Stoicism 25:599:2a
research by Donnelly 4:179:3b
theory of
education 18:30:2a, 32:1b
laughter 20:683:2a
rhetoric 26:761:1a
views on English judicial system 26:304:2b
see also Baconian method; *and* works by name (*e.g.* "Instauratio Magna"; "Novum Organum")
Bacon, Francis Thomas (Br. engin.)
development of fuel cells 18:400:1b
Bacon, Henry (Am. arch.) 1:777:1a
contribution to Lincoln Memorial 7:370:2b
Bacon, John, *or* John Bacon the Elder (Br. sculp.) 1:777:1b
contribution to sculpture 27:106:1b
Bacon, John, *or* John Bacon the Younger (Br. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:106:1b
Bacon, John (Eng. theol. and philos.): *see* Baconthorpe, John
Bacon, Nathaniel (Am. colonist) 1:777:2a
conflict with Berkeley 2:134:3b; 29:349:2a
Bacon, Sir Nicholas (Eng. govt. offl.) 1:777:2b
Bacon, Roger, *or* Doctor Mirabilis (Eng. philos. and sci.) 1:777:3a
contribution to
alchemy 25:79:2b
automaton 1:727:1b
chronology 16:339:1a
geometry 19:892:1a
gunpowder development 21:368:1b
Oxford University 9:30:1b
philosophy 25:744:1b
Aristotelianism 14:66:2b
Empiricism 25:610:1a
study of
religion 26:512:1a
rocket technology 29:561:1a
Baconian method (philos.) 1:778:2b
significance in Empiricism 25:749:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/31
Bacon's Rebellion (U.S. hist.)
opposition by Berkeley 2:134:3a
role of
African immigrants 18:845:2b
Bacon 1:777:2a
Baconthorpe, John, *or* Doctor Resolutus, *or* Johannes de Anglicus, *or* Johannes de Baconthorpe, *or* John Bacon (Eng. theol. and philos.) 1:778:3a
Bacovia, George, *or* G. Vasiliu (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature 10:158:3b
Bács-Kiskun (co., Hung.) 1:778:3b
location *map* 20:694
bacteremia (med. disorder) 1:779:1a
blood poisoning 10:642:3b
shock 16:415:2a
bacteria: *see* bacterium
bacterial conjunctivitis, *or* pinkeye (human and animal disease)
types of conjunctivitis 3:540:1b
bacterial croup (path.): *see* epiglottitis
bacterial endocarditis, *or* infectious endocarditis, *or* infective endocarditis (path.)
description and cause 4:490:2a; 20:791:1b
role in cardiovascular disease 16:401:2a
bacterial genetics: *see* microbial genetics
bacterial growth curve (biol.)
bacterial populations 14:580:2b
bacterial lawn plate: *see* plaque
bacterial mutant (biol.)
study by Luria 7:569:1a
bacterial myositis (path.)
muscle disease 24:477:2b
bacterial toxin
production by poisonous plants 25:920:2b
bacterial virus (virus): *see* bacteriophage
bacterial wilt (plant disease)
characteristics of wilt 12:693:1a
bacteriochlorophyll (bot.)
evolution of photosynthetic process 16:588:1a; 25:800:2a
phototrophic bacteria 14:579:2b
Bacteriodes fragilis (bacteria)
bacterial commensalism 14:584:1b
Bacteriological Weapons Convention of 1972
prohibition of bacteriological weapons 29:637:1a
bacteriology (sci.) 1:779:1a
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1119:2a
advancement of public health and preventive medicine 23:808:2b
contribution by
Bergey 2:126:3a
Cohn 3:435:3b
Koch 6:926:2a
Pasteur 14:1099:1b
history of medicine 23:782:2b
bacteriophage, *or* bacterial virus, *or* phage (virus) 1:779:2a
reproduction 19:709:2b
research by
Arber 1:521:1b
Burnet 2:660:1a
Delbrück 3:972:1a
Hérelle 8:871:2b
Hershey 5:890:1b
Luria 7:569:1a
role in bacterial transduction 14:580:2a
use in biophysical research 14:1097:2a
virology 12:392:3b; 29:502:1a, 505:2a, *illus.* 503
bacteriostatic drug
characteristics 11:366:2a
see also sulfa drug
bacterium, *or* bacteria, *or* Schizophyta
MICROPAEDIA 1:779:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:570:1a
development of life 14:1155:2a
ecosystems
decomposition 14:1188:2a
disinfection of water 26:384:2b
extremes for survival 22:969:1b
formation of duricrust 4:294:1a

interaction with protozoans 26:281:1a, 283:2b
oceans and seas 9:498:1a; 14:1171:1b, 1173:1a
purification of aquariums 1:500:2b
food processing
cultured dairy products 19:392:1a
pathogenic contamination 19:344:1a
spoilage mechanisms 19:340:1a
bread 19:367:1b
meat 19:382:1a
medicine
bacteriophages 1:779:2a
conditions, diseases, and disorders
abscesses 1:40:1a
acne 21:770:1b
bacteremia 1:779:1a
cardiovascular diseases 16:407:2a
communicable diseases 17:342:1b
passim to 345:2a
diarrhea 17:257:2b
food poisoning 4:869:3a
genetic damage 19:736:1a
infectious diseases 21:589:1b
invasiveness 17:355:1a
pneumonia 9:535:1a; 26:749:1b
shock 10:753:3a
tracheitis 11:883:2b
drugs 17:553:1a
antimicrobial agents 1:456:2b
erythromycin 4:552:1a
penicillin 9:258:3b
resistance 19:722:2a
sulfanilamide 11:366:2b
vaccines 21:362:1b
nutrition 25:50:2b *passim to* 54:1b
digestion 17:275:2b
synthesis of vitamins 14:1104:1b
physiology
carbon and nitrogen cycles 19:4:1a
contractile system 24:464:1b
human digestion 17:286:2a, 291:1a
research 23:782:2b
bacteriology 14:1119:2a
genetics 5:172:3b; 5:178:2b; 19:708:2b
incubator use 6:281:3a
Lederberg's discoveries 7:233:1b
microbiology 8:101:2b
phospholipid biosynthesis 15:910:2b
place in
biological classification 14:1095:2a
structure of atmosphere 14:326:1a
transduction 11:895:3b
plants and animals
animal diseases 17:372:2b
bioluminescence 2:223:3b, 224:3b
death determination 3:941:1b
parental behaviour 14:818:2b
photosynthesis 25:800:2b
plant diseases 17:379:2a, 386:2b, *table* 388
reproduction 4:803:2b; 26:610:1b
rumen: *see* rumen
ruminants and nutrition 19:125:1a
spores 11:111:3b
production of
restriction enzymes 9:1045:1b
toxoids 11:878:3a
vaccine 12:227:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 353; 423
see also episome; types of bacterium (*e.g.* budding bacterium; eubacterium; nitrifying bacterium; rickettsia); bacterial shapes (*e.g.* coccus); species of bacteria (*e.g.* Escherichia coli; pneumococcus); types of infectious disease (*e.g.* cholera; pelvic inflammatory disease; plague; salmonellosis; tuberculosis)

Bactra, *or* Bactra-Zariaspa (anc. capital, Bactria): *see* Balkh

Bactria, *or* Bactriana, *or* Zariaspa (anc. country, Cent. As.) 1:780:1a
conquest by Alexander the Great 13:226:1a; 20:260:1b
contribution to Central Asian arts 15:727:1b, *illus.* 729
history of
Afghanistan 1:129:3a; 13:32:2a
India 21:43:2b
Inner Asia 15:707:1b
Iran 21:949:1b *passim to* 955:2b, *maps* 943, 951, 956
Tajikistan 15:715H:1a
Uzbekistan 15:715N:2b
reign of
Diodotus I 4:107:3a
Diodotus II 4:107:3a
Eucratides 4:590:3a
Euthydemus 4:610:2b

Bactrian camel, *or* Camelus bactrianus (zool.)
camel hair 2:764:3b
description 2:764:1b
feature of Kansu 16:220:2b, *illus.* livestock farming 19:148:1b
non-bovid artiodactyls *illus.* 23:448

Bactrian language
example of Middle Iranian languages 22:606:2a

Bactriana (anc. country, Cent. As.): *see* Bactria

Bactris Gasipaes (tree): *see* peach palm

Bactrites (paleon.)
cephalopod evolution 24:321:2b

baculum, *or* os penis, *or* os priapi, *or* penis bone (anat.) 1:780:1b
function in animal reproduction 26:648:1b

Bad Dürkheim, *or* Dürkheim (Ger.) 1:780:2a

Bad Ems (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42

Bad Gandersheim, *or* Gandersheim (Ger.) 1:780:2a
location *map* 20:42

Bad Godesberg (dist., Bonn, Ger.) 1:780:2b

Bad Godesberg Resolution (Ger. hist.)
rejection of Marxism 20:128:1a
Social Democratic Party of Germany 20:60:2a

Bad Harzburg (Ger.) 1:780:2b
location *map* 20:42

Bad Hersfeld (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42

Bad Homburg, *or* Bad Homburg vor der Höhe (Ger.) 1:780:3a
location *map* 20:42

Bad Ischl, *or* Ischl (Aus.) 1:780:3a
location *map* 14:502

Bad Kissingen (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42

Bad Kreuznach, *or* Kreuznach (Ger.) 1:780:3b
location *map* 20:42

"Bad Man, A" (work by Elkin)
discussed in biography 4:457:2b

Bad Mergentheim (Ger.) 1:780:3b
location *map* 20:42

Bad Oeynhausen, Synod of (Ger. hist.)
Protestant response to National Socialism 26:228:1a

Bad Ragaz (Switz.): *see* Ragaz

Bad Reichenhall (Ger.) 1:781:1a
location *map* 20:42

Bad River Indian Reservation (reg., Wis., U.S.)
location *map* 29:179

Bad Salzuflen (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42

Bad-Hibira (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Tammuz 11:532:1b
development of Sumerian civilization 11:384:1a
history of Mesopotamia 23:865:2b

Bad Vöslau (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502

Badacsonymaj (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694

Badaga (people) 1:781:1a
Kota 6:972:2a
Toda 11:816:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511

Badaga language
distribution of Dravidian languages 22:697:2b, *map* 698

Badagara (India) 1:781:1b
location *map* 21:5

Badagry, *or* Badagri (Nig.) 1:781:1b

Badajoz (prov., Sp.) 1:781:2a
location *map* 28:6
physiography of Extremadura 4:639:1a

Badajoz, *or* Batalyaws, *or* Pacensis Colonia, *or* Pax Augusta (Sp.) 1:781:2b
capture by
Alfonso IX 1:258:2b
Ferdinand II 4:734:2b
location *map* 28:6

Badajoz, Peace of (1801, Sp.-Port.)
history of Portugal 25:1058:1a
War of the Oranges 8:979:1a

Badajoz, Plan (Sp. leg.)
government projects in Badajoz 1:781:2b; 5:529:2b

Badakhshān (hist. reg., Afg.) 1:781:3b
importance 13:25:1b, 32:1b
location *map* 13:26

Badalona, *or* Baetulo (Sp.) 1:782:1a
location *map* 28:6

Bādāmi, *or* Vātāpi (India) 1:782:1a
location *map* 21:5
site of cave temples 27:682:2b

Badan Zhareng (desert, China): *see* Pa-tan-chi-lin

Badanah (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810

Badaogang (China): *see* Hunjiang

"Badarakamduitz" (Arm. liturgy)
place in Armenian rite 1:568:2a

Bādarāyaṇa (Indian philos.)
contribution to Vedic philosophy 21:197:2a

Bādarī (Indian philos.)
contribution to Vedic philosophy 21:197:1a

Badārī, Al- (Egy.)
emergence of Egyptian culture 18:145:1b
location *map* 18:94
remains of Badarian culture 1:782:1a
representation of Tasian culture 11:570:2a

Badarian culture (anc. Egy.) 1:782:1a
significance in Egyptian predynastic history 16:108:2b

Badarināth Shrine (shrine, India)
location *map* 21:8

Badā'ūnī, 'Abd al-Qādir (Indo-Pers. hist.) 1:782:1b

Badawi (people): *see* Bedouin

Badh (Ger. deity): *see* Macha

Badbury Rings (archae. site, Dorset, Eng., U.K.)
feature of East Dorset 4:327:3a

Baddeck (N.S., Can.) 1:782:2a

baddeleyite (min.)
absolute dating 19:764:1a, 766:2a

Bade, *or* Bede, *or* Bedde (people)
settlement in Bedde 2:36:3b

BADEA: *see* Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa

Baden, *or* Baden bei Wien (Aus.) 1:782:3b
location *map* 14:502

Baden (hist. state, Ger.) 1:782:2b
affected by Treaty of Pressburg 9:685:2a
importance in Freiburg 4:969:2b
participation in Confederation of the Rhine 10:21:1a
place in German history 20:81:1a

Baden, *or* Aquae Helveticae (Switz.) 1:782:3b
location *map* 28:342
Roman acquisition 5:821:3b

Baden, Prinz Max von (Ger. chancellor): *see* Maximilian, prince of Baden

Baden, Treaty of (Eur. hist.): *see* Rastatt and Baden, treaties of

Baden-Baden (hist. margravate, Ger.)
division of Baden margravate 1:782:2b

Baden-Baden (Ger.) 1:783:1a
location *map* 20:42

Baden bei Wien (Aus.): *see* Baden

Baden-Durlach (hist. margravate, Ger.)
division of Baden margravate 1:782:2b

Baden-Powell of Gilwell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden-Powell, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Robert Baden-Powell, 1st Baronet (Br. army of.) 1:783:1b
founding of
Boy Scouts 2:444:2b
Girl Guides 5:282:3a
importance to camping 2:779:3b

Baden school (philos.): *see* Southwest German school

Baden-Württemberg (state, Ger.) 1:783:2b
location *map* 20:42
modern incorporation of Baden 1:782:3b

"Badenheim 1939," *or* "Badenhaimin, ir nofesh" (work by Appelfeld)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:1b

Badeni, Kasimir Felix, Graf von, *or* Kazimierz Feliks, Hrabia Badeni (Pol.-Aus. states.) 1:785:2b
opposition of Schönerer 10:534:2a
role in
Austria 14:528:2b
Bohemia 16:912:1a

Badenoch and Strathspey (dist., U.K.) 1:785:3b

Bader, Ruth Joan (U.S. jur.): *see* Ginsburg, Ruth Bader

Badgastein, *or* Gastein (Aus.) 1:785:3b
location *map* 14:502

Badgastein, Convention of (Prussian-Aus. treaty): *see* Gastein, Convention of

badge (animal communication)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:811:1a

badge (her.)
component of armorial bearings 20:506:2a, 510:2a, *illus.* 506

badger (mammal) 1:786:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:417:1b
passim to 419:1b, *illus.* 417
gestation 5:227:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Badger (airplane): *see* TU-16

badger skunk (mammal): *see* hog-nosed skunk

"Badgers, The," *or* "Barsuki" (work by Leonov)
discussed in biography 7:280:3b

Badghīs, *or* Bādghīsāt (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26

Badī', al- (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810

Bādī II Abū Daqn (Funj k.)
contribution to The Sudan 5:55:1a; 28:266:1a

Bādī IV Abū Shulūkh (Funj k.)
contribution to The Sudan 5:55:1a; 28:264:2a

Badī' az-Zamān Abū al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn al-Hamadhānī (Islāmic au.): *see* Hamadhānī, al-

Badia Fiorentina (monastery, Florence, It.)
feature of Florence *map* 19:301

Badidae (fish)
family of Anabantidae 7:84:2a

Badigeru Swamp (geog. reg., Sud.)
location *map* 28:253

Badile, Antonio (It. paint.)
association with Veronese 12:326:3b

Badīn (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395

Badings, Henk (Du. comp.) 1:786:2a

Badisch-Sibirien (reg., Ger.): *see* Odenwald

Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik (Ger. co.): *see* BASF Aktiengesellschaft

badiyah, al- (peoples): *see* Bedouin

Bādiyat ash-Shām (desert, Middle E.): *see* Syrian Desert

Badjava plateau (reg., Indon.)
history of Ngada 8:667:1a

Badjok (people): *see* Chokwe

Badkhyz (desert reg., Turkmenistan)
physiography of Karakum Desert 14:199:2a

Badkhyz Nature Reserve (reserve, Turkmenistan)
location *map* 15:702

"Badkonake sefid" (film by Kiarostami)
discussed in biography 6:850:1b

badland (geol.) 1:786:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232

Badlands (reg., N.Dak., U.S.): *see* North Dakota Badlands
Badlands, *or* South Dakota Badlands (reg., S.Dak., U.S.)
location *map* 29:178
South Dakota 29:389:1b
White River 12:633:1b
Badlands National Park (park, S.Dak., U.S.) 1:786:2b
description and statistics *table* 8:547
location *map* 29:178
Badminton, *or* Great Badminton (Eng., U.K.)
naming of badminton game 1:786:2b
badminton (sport) 1:786:2b
Olympic champions *list* 8:940
sporting record 11:119:1a, *lists see also* battledore and shuttlecock; Thomas Cup; Uber Cup; Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Badminton Cabinet (furniture)
auction at Christie's 3:282:1a
Badnur (India): *see* Betūl
Badoer, Villa (house, It.)
design by Palladio 9:87:3b
Badoglio, Pietro (It. gen. and states.) 1:786:3b
Italy 22:239:2b
World War II 21:850:2a; 29:1011:1b
badoh (plant): *see* ololiuqui
Bāḍolī (India)
temple architecture 27:680:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:674
Badr, Battle of (Islāmic hist.) 1:787:1b
role of
ansar 5:799:2b
Jibrīl 6:549:2b
significance to Muḥammad's mission 22:3:2a
Badr, Muḥammad al- (imam of Yem. [San'ā'])
rule of Yemen (Ṣan'ā') 13:849:2b
Badr ad-Dīn ibn Qadī Samawna (Ottoman theol.): *see* Bedreddin
Badr ad-Dīn Luʾluʾ (Zangid ruler)
role in Zangid dynasty 12:894:1b
Badr al-Jamālī (Egy. states. and mil. comdr.)
alliance with al-Mustanṣir 8:455:2a
place in Fāṭimid dynasty 4:698:2b
Badr Khān Jālādat (leader of Kurds) 1:787:1b
Badran, Rassem (Jor. arch.)
contribution to modern architecture 22:99:1b
Badrināth (India) 1:787:2a
badrīyūn (Islāmic hist. figures)
Battle of Badr 1:787:1b
Companions of the Prophet 3:501:2b
Bādshāhī Masjid (mosque, Lahore, Pak.): *see* Imperial Mosque
Badu (people): *see* Bedouin
Badu, Erykah, *or* Erica Wright (Am. singer and songwriter): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Baduila (Ostrogoth k.): *see* Totila
Baduk (game): *see* Go
Badulla (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Badung Peninsula (penin., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Badw (people): *see* Bedouin
Badzhalsky Mountains, *or* Badzhalsky Range (mts., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
physical geography of Siberia 26:945:2b
Bae Colwyn (Wales, U.K.): *see* Colwyn Bay
BAE Systems, *or* British Aerospace, *or* British Aerospace PLC (Br. co.) 1:787:2b
history of aerospace industry 21:541:2a, 542:2b
membership in Airbus Industrie 1:177:2a
Baebro (Sp.): *see* Cabra
Baeck, Leo (Ger. theol.) 1:787:3a
prayer for Yom Kippur 20:629:2b
Baecula, *or* Bailen (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
role in Second Punic War 20:290:2a, *map* 288
Baeda the Venerable, Saint (Anglo-Saxon hist.): *see* Bede the Venerable, Saint
Baedeker, Karl (Ger. publ.) 1:788:2b
Baegun (mt., S.Kor.)
height 10:917:3b
Baekeland, Leo Hendrik (Am. chem.) 1:788:3a
Bakelite 1:81:1:2a
phenolic resins 12:274:2b; 21:318:2b
plastics 28:462:2b
bael fruit (fruit): *see* bel fruit
Baen, Jacobus de (Du. paint.)
portrait of Johan de Witt *illus.* 12:717
Baena (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Baena, Juan Alfonso (Sp. poet)
use of concionero 2:797:1a
Baenan language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Baer, Clara (Am. athlete)
history of basketball 28:138:2b
Baer, Karl Ernst, Ritter von, Edler von Huthorn (Prussian embryologist) 1:788:3b
biology 14:1078:2b; 15:592:1a
embryology 4:471:3b
zoology 14:1110:2b, 1112:2a
Baer, Max, *or* Maximilian Adelbert Baer (Am. athlete) 1:789:2b
defeat by Braddock 2:452:2a
history of boxing 15:179:2a
Baer, Ralph (Am. engin.)
electronic games 18:212:2a
Baerentzen, Emilius-Ditlev (art.)
portrait of
Bartholin *illus.* 1:924
Bicher *illus.* 2:282
Madvig *illus.* 7:662
Baerl-Duc (Belg.): *see* Baarle-Hertog
Bærum (Nor.) 1:789:3a
Baerze, Jacques de (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:93:2b
Baetic Cordillera, *or* Baetic Mountains, *or* Sistema Penibético, *or* Penibētico Mountains (mts., Sp.) 1:789:3a
Andalusia 1:380:1a
location *map* 28:7
Murcia 8:428:1b
Spain 28:2:2b
Baetica, *or* Hispania Baetica (anc. prov., Sp.)
history of bullfighting 2:627:1b
significance in Roman Empire 20:311:2a, *map* 301; 28:21:1a
Baetulo (Sp.): *see* Badalona
baetulus (Gr. rel.): *see* baetylus
baetylus, *or* baetulus, *or* baetyl (Gr. rel.) 1:789:3b
Palladium 9:88:3a
pre-Islāmic Arabian religions 24:118:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Baeyer, Adolf von, *or* Johann Friedrich Wilhelm Adolf von Baeyer (Ger. chem.) 1:790:1a
development of synthetic dyes 15:900:1a
discovery of phenolphthalein 9:360:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
research on strain theory 11:300:1a
Báez, Buenaventura (pres. of Dom.Rep.) 1:790:1b
history of the Dominican Republic 29:745:1a
Baez, Joan (Am. folk singer and pol. activist) 1:790:2b
Bafang (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Bafatá (Guin.-Bissau)
location *map* 29:794
Bafatá Plateau (plat., Guin.-Bissau)
topography of Guinea-Bissau 29:888:1b
Baffin (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) 1:790:2b
Baffin, William (Eng. navig.) 1:790:3a
Arctic 14:29:2b
Baffin Bay 1:790:3b
Baffin Island 1:791:1b
Ellesmere Island 4:458:1b
Lancaster Sound 7:132:2a
Queen Elizabeth Islands 9:850:1b
Baffin Bay (bay, Atl.O.) 1:790:3b
classification 25:191:1a, *table* 192
exploration by Baffin 1:790:3a
icebergs 6:232:3a; 20:749:2b
location *map* 14:3
Baffin Island (is., Nunavut, Can.) 1:791:1b
exploration by Baffin 1:790:3a
feature of Nunavut 8:796:3a; 15:509:1a
location *map* 15:444
occurrence of glacier ice 14:8:2a
Baffin Island Current, *or* Baffin Current 1:791:2a
relation to Labrador Current 7:82:3b
Baffinland Eskimo (people)
distribution *map* 14:14
ethnic composition 14:20:2a
baffle (acoustics)
loudspeaker design 27:570:2b
baffle (engine part)
function in gasoline engine 18:356:1b
Bafia (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Bafing River (riv., W.Af.) 1:791:2a
geography of Guinea 29:885:1a
hydrology of the Sénégal River 10:634:3a; 13:112:1a
location *map* 29:795
Bafoulabé (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
Bafoussam (Camer.) 1:791:2a
location *map* 29:794
Bāfq (Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Bafra (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
bag net
use in commercial fishing 19:279:2a, 289:2a
Baga (people) 1:791:2b
characteristics of art objects 13:150:2b, *illus.* 151
distribution in western Sudan 29:798:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Bagaceira, A" (novel by Almeida): *see* "Trash"
Bagamoyo (Tan.) 1:791:2b
location *map* 17:775
Baganda (people): *see* Ganda
Baganga (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bagani (Nam.)
location *map* 27:840
Bagansiapiapi (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Bagaria (It.): *see* Bagheria
"Bagarre, La" (work by Martinů)
discussed in biography 7:893:3a
bagasse, *or* megass (fibre) 1:791:2b
sugar production 19:395:2a, 396:2a
sugarcane by-products 11:356:3b; 19:397:2b
use in
cellulose products 7:931:3b
paper production 21:376:2b
bagatelle (game) 1:791:3a
"Bagatelle Without Tonality" (work by Liszt)
discussed in biography 7:396:3a
"Bagatelles pour un massacre" (work by Céline)
place in French literature 19:560:2b
Bagaudae (hist. of Gaul)
role in Roman Empire 20:329:2b
Bagaza, Jean-Baptiste (pres. of Buru.)
role in Burundian politics 2:670:3b; 15:630:1a
Bagbartu, *or* Bagmashtu (Anatolian goddess)
association with Haldi 5:629:3a
worship in Urartu 24:122:1a
Bagdad (Iraq): *see* Baghdad
Bagé (Braz.) 1:792:1a
location *map* 15:186
Bage, Robert (Br. au.)
contribution to working-class novel 13:129:1a
Bagehot, Walter (Br. econ. and journ.) 1:792:1b
analysis of English constitution 16:693:1a; 29:85:2b
assessment of Victoria's reign 29:492:1a
contribution to social Darwinism 10:920:2b
political writings as literature 23:183:2a
Bāgerhāt (Bangla.): *see* Bāgherhāt
Bagg, William (Br. art.)
lithograph of Shaka *illus.* 10:689
Baggara (people): *see* Baqqārah
baggataway (sport): *see* lacrosse
Bagger, Carl (Dan. au.)
Danish literature 27:17:1a
Baggesen, Jens Immanuel (Dan. au.) 1:793:1b
Danish literature 27:15:1a
Bāgh (India)
cave paintings 21:130:1b; 27:699:2b
bagha (Iranian deities): *see* bhaga
Baghdād (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Baghdad, *or* Bagdad, *or* Madīnat as-Salam, *or* the Round City (Iraq)
MICROPAEDIA 1:793:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:587:1a
LOCATION MAP 21:974
arts, culture, and religion
architecture 22:81:2a
medieval cartography 23:476:2a
sacred places of Islām 22:214:2a
school of logic 23:266:1a
history
capital of Jalāyirids 6:476:3b
importance in 'Abbāsid caliphate 1:10:2a; 22:113:2b
Iran 21:961:1a *passim to* 966:2b
Iraq 21:981:1a
World War I 29:979:1a
World War II 29:997:1a
patronage of al-Manṣūr 7:794:1b
role of
Ibrāhim Paşa 6:227:2a
Kara Koyunlu 6:734:1a
Murad IV 8:424:2b
sack by Hülegü 6:130:3b
significance to Būyids 2:690:3a
Baghdad, University of (univ., Baghdad, Iraq)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Baghdad International Fair (Iraqi show)
features of Baghdad 14:589:2b
Baghdad Pact Organization: *see* Central Treaty Organization
Baghdad Railway (ry., As.) 1:793:3a
role of Abdülhamid II 1:22:2a
Baghdad school (Islāmic art) 1:793:3a
characteristics 22:90:1b
comparison with Mosul school 8:339:3a; 12:894:2a
influence on Jalāyirid school 6:477:1b
role of Yaḥyā ibn Maḥmūd al-Wāsiṭī 12:804:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Baghdādī, al- (Islāmic math.)
variation of amicable numbers 23:586:2b
Baghelkhand, *or* Bāhala (hist. reg., India) 1:794:1a
location *map* 21:8
temple architecture 27:679:2b
Baghelkhand Agency (Br. govt. org.)
history of Baghelkhand 1:794:1a
Bāgherhāt, *or* Bāgerhāt (Bangla.) 1:794:1b
location *map* 14:712
Bagheria, *or* Bagarìa (It.) 1:794:1b
location *map* 22:170
Baghlān (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Baghlān (Afg.) 1:794:2a
location *map* 13:26
Bāghmati River (riv., As.) 1:794:2a
drainage of Nepal 24:777:2b
location *map* 24:778
Bāghrān (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Baghrash (l., As.): *see* Po-ssu-t'eng Hu
Bagirmi, *or* Baguirmi (people) 1:794:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bagirmi, Kingdom of, *or* Kingdom of Baguirmi (hist. king., Af.) 1:794:2b
history of Chad 29:839:1a
Bagiuns (Som. clan fam.)

peoples of Somalia 17:832:1a
Bagley, William Chandler (Am. au. and educ.) 1:794:3a
Bagley Ice Field (ice field, Alsk., U.S.) ice age remnants in Alaskan Mountains 24:1033:2a
Bagley's Corners (Mich., U.S.): *see* Bloomfield Hills
Baglioni, Bartolomeo d'Agnolo (It. arch.): *see* Baccio d'Agnolo
Baglioni, Bracchio (Umbrian noble) place in Baglioni family 1:794:3b
Baglioni, Giampaolo, *or* Giovan Paolo Baglioni (Umbrian noble) history of Baglioni family 1:795:1a
Baglioni, Malatesta (Umbrian noble) place in Baglioni family 1:794:3b
Baglioni family (It. fam.) 1:794:3b
Perugia 22:213:2a
Bāglung (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Bagmashtu (Anatolian goddess): *see* Bagbartu
Bagnell Dam (dam, Mo., U.S.)
Lake of the Ozarks 9:39:2b
Osage River 8:1022:2b
Bagni San Giuliano (It.): *see* San Giuliano Terme
Bagnold, Enid, *or* Lady Roderick Jones (Br. au.) 1:795:1a
Bagnold, Ralph A., *or* Ralph Alger Bagnold (Br. geol.) 1:795:1b
Bago (Myanmar): *see* Pegu
Bago (Phil.) 1:795:2a
location *map* 25:538
Bago Yoma (mts., Myanmar): *see* Pegu Mountains
Bagoas (Achaemenian minis.) 1:795:2a
murder by Darius III 3:887:3a
murder of
Arses 1:593:1a
Artaxerxes III 1:599:2a
role in Iranian history 21:945:1a
Bagoé (riv., W.Af.)
location *map* 29:795
bagoong (Phil. food)
Philippine cuisine 19:694:2a
Bagotville (Que., Can.): *see* La Baie
Bagoyi (people)
history of Rwanda 15:648:2a
bagpipe (mus. instru.) 1:795:2b
wind instruments 24:696:2a, 701:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also musette
Bagradas River (riv., Tun.): *see* Majardah, Wadi
Bagrām, *or* Begrām, *or* Alexandria-Kapisu (Afg.)
development of formative sculpture style 27:693:1a
importance to Central Asian arts 15:727:1b *passim* to 729:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:724
location *map* 13:26
Bagrat III (k. of Georgia)
unification of Georgia 5:202:1a; 28:771:2a
Bagratid dynasty (Arm.-Georgian dynasty) 1:796:1a
history of Armenia 28:761:2b
role in Georgia 5:202:1a; 28:771:2a
Bagration, Pyotr Ivanovich, Knyaz (Russ. gen.) 1:796:1b
role in Napoleonic wars 4:980:1b
Bagri (reg., India)
description 8:435:3b
Bagrinov, Ivan (Bulg. offi.)
role in Bulgaria 14:634:2b
Bagritsky, Eduard Georgiyevich, *or* Eduard Georgiyevich Dzyubin, *or* Eduard Georgiyevich Dziubin (Sov. poet) 1:796:2a
Bagua (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Baguelli (people)
demography of Cameroon 29:865:1b
Baguio (Phil.) 1:796:2b
global rainfall records *table* 9:904
location *map* 25:538
Baguirmi (people): *see* Bagirmi
Baguirmi, Kingdom of (hist. king., Af.): *see* Bagirmi, Kingdom of
Bagura (Bangla.): *see* Bogra
bagworm moth, *or* Psychidae (insect) 1:796:2b
characteristics of Lepidoptera 21:707:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 21:706
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bagyidaw (k. of Myanmar) 1:796:3a
contribution to Alaungpaya dynasty 1:504:1b
deposition by Tharrawaddy 11:675:3b
Bahā' ad-Dīn (Arab au.): *see* Ibn Shaddād
Bahā' ad-Dīn, *or* an-Naqshband (Islāmic mystic)
founding of Naqshbandiyah 8:512:1b
Bahā' ad-Dīn Walad (Islāmic theol.)
father of Jalāl ad-Dīn ar-Rūmī 6:475:3b
Bahā' ad-Dīn Zakariyyā (Islāmic mystic)
role in education of 'Irāqī 6:378:1b
Bahā' ad-Dīn Zuhayr, *or* Abū al-Faḍl Zuhayr ibn Muḥammad al-Muhallabī (Arab poet) 1:796:3b
Bahā' Ullāh, *or* Bahā' Allāh, *or* Mīrzā Ḥoseyn 'Alī Nūrī, *or* Mīrzā Ḥusayn 'Alī Nūrī (Iranian rel. leader) 1:797:1a
major ref. in Bahā'ī faith 1:797:2b
influence on
Azalī sect 1:753:3b
Bahā'ī faith 22:18:1b
relationship to the Bāb 1:764:2a
bahada (geol.): *see* bajada
Bahadamer (India): *see* Bārmer
Bahādur, Bandā Singh (Sikh mil. leader): *see* Bandā Singh Bahādur
Bahādur Shāh, Sultan (ruler of Gujarāt) history of Bombay 15:172:1a
Bahādur Shāh I, *or* Shāh 'Ālam, *or* Prince Mu'azzam (Mughal emp.) 1:797:1b
history of India 21:74:1b
role in Battle of Jājau 6:474:3a
Bahādur Shāh II (Mughal emp.) 1:797:1b
Indian Mutiny 21:96:1b, 97:1b
Mughal dynasty 8:395:1b
Bāhādurpur, Battle of (1658, Indian hist.) 1:797:2a
role of Aurangzeb 21:73:2a
Bāḥah, Al- (prov., Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Bāḥah, al- (Saud.Arab.) 1:797:2a
Bahā'ī, Shaykh (Iranian schol.): *see* 'Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn
Muḥammad ibn Ḥusayn, al-
Bahā'ī faith 1:797:2b
distribution in
India 21:14:2a
Israel 22:137:1a
Jordan 22:371:2a
importance of the Bāb 1:764:1a
relationship to Islām 22:18:1b
work of Shoghi Effendi 10:755:3a
see also Azalī; Bābism; Bahā' Ullāh; Guardian of the Cause of God; mashriq al-adhkār; spiritual assembly
Bahā'ī temple: *see* mashriq al-adhkār
Bahaman hutia, *or* Geocapromys ingrahami (mammal)
characteristics 6:176:2a, *illus.*
Bahamas, The, *or* The Commonwealth of the Bahamas (isls., W.I.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:798:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:778:2b
LOCATION MAP 29:726
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 29:780:1b
exploration by Columbus 16:608:1b, *map* 607
independence date *table* 3:464
national parks *table* 8:538
physical geography 29:779:1b
karst landscape 16:750:2a
population 29:779:2a
relationship to Turks and Caicos Islands 12:63:1a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Bahār, Muḥammad Taqī (Iranian au.) 1:799:2a
Persian literature 22:62:2b
"Bahar ve Kelebekler" (work by Seyfeddin)
discussed in biography 10:678:1b
Baharampur, *or* Berhampur, *or* Berhampore (India) 1:799:2b
location *map* 21:5
Baharstān Palace (bldg., Tehrān, Iran)
importance to Tehrān 11:604:2b
Bahasa Indonesia: *see* Indonesian language
Bahasa Melaju Tionghoa (lang.): *see* Chinese Malay
Bahasa Melayu, *or* Bahasa Malaysia (lang.): *see* Malay language
Bahau (people)
Dayak 3:924:2b
Kayan 6:773:1b
Kenyah 6:808:1a
Bahāwalnagar (Pak.) 1:799:2b
location *map* 25:395
Bahāwalpur (Pak.) 1:799:2b
archaeological excavations 21:29:1b
location *map* 25:395
Bahia (state, Braz.) 1:799:3b
history of Brazil 22:807:1a
location *map* 15:186
São Francisco River 27:630:2a
Bahia (Braz.): *see* Salvador
Bahia, Federal University of (univ., Salvador, Braz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Bahía, Islas de la (isls., Hond.): *see* Bay Islands
Bahía Blanca (Arg.) 1:800:2b
location *map* 14:40
Bahía de...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Campeche, Bahía de
Bahía Esperanza (bay, Antarc.): *see* Hope Bay
Bahía Samborombón (bay, Arg.): *see* Samborombón Bay
bahina (mus. instru.)
part of tabla 11:481:3b
Bahinemo (people)
visual art 25:114:1a
Bahing-Vayu languages: *see* Kirantish languages
"Bahir" (Jewish text): *see* "Sefer ha-bahir"
"Bāhir, al-" (work by Ibn al-Athīr)
discussed in biography 6:217:1b
Bahir Dar (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Bahlā', *or* Bahlah (Oman)
location *map* 13:810
Bahlūl (Afg. ruler)
Indian history 21:59:2b
Lodī dynasty 7:440:3a
Bahman Shāh, 'Alā'-ad-Dīn, *or* Ḥasan Gangū (Bahmanī ruler)
history of India 21:60:2a
Bahmanī sultanate 1:800:3a
major ref. in India 21:60:2a *passim* to 66:1a
Bahnar (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam 27:781:1b
Bahnar language
characteristics of Austroasiatic tone system 22:703:1a
division of Bahnaric 1:800:3b
Bahnaric languages 1:800:3b
Bahoruco, Sierra de (mts., Hispaniola): *see* Selle, Massif de la
Bahr, *or* al-Bahr (body of water, river): *see under* substantive name, except as below
Bahr, al- (Companion of Muḥammad): *see* 'Abd Allāh ibn al-'Abbās
Bahr, al-Aḥmar al- (sea, Middle E.): *see* Red Sea
Bāhr, George, *or* Georg Bāhr (Ger. arch.) 1:800:3b
Bahr, Hermann (Aus. writ.) 1:801:1a
contribution to Austrian literature 14:507:1b
Baḥr al-Aḥmar, al- (governorate, Egy.) 1:801:1b
location *map* 18:94
Baḥr al-'Arab, *or* Bahr el-Arab (riv., Sud.) 1:801:3a
location *map* 28:253
Baḥr al-Ghazāl, *or* Bahr el-Ghazal, *or* Baḥr Al-Ghazāl (prov., Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
possession of Lado Enclave 7:94:1b
Baḥr al-Ghazāl, *or* Al-Ghazal River, *or* Bahr el-Ghazal, *or* Gazelle River (riv., Sud.) 1:801:3a
location *map* 28:253
origin and sources of Nile River 13:106:1a, *map* 105
Baḥr al-Jabal, *or* Al-Jabal River, *or* Bahr el-Jebel, *or* Mountain Nile, *or* Baḥr Al-Jabal (riv., Sud.) 1:801:3a
drainage of as-Sudd 11:351:1b
location *map* 28:253
Nile River system 8:712:2b; 12:632:2b; 13:107:2a
origins and sources of Nile River 13:105:2b, *map*
physiography of the Sudan 28:253:1b
Baḥr as-Salam, *or* Angereb River (riv., E.Af.)
sources of the Nile River 13:106:1b, *map* 105
Baḥr az-Zarāf, *or* Bahr el-Zaraf, *or* Giraffe River (riv., Sud.) 1:801:3b
location *map* 28:253
Baḥr Fāris (gulf, Middle E.): *see* Persian Gulf
Baḥr Ibrāhīmīyah (canal, Egypt): *see* Yūsuf, Baḥr
Bahr Sara (riv., Af.): *see* Ouham River
Bahraich (India) 1:801:3b
location *map* 21:5
Bahrain, *or* Kingdom of Bahrain, *or* Mamlakat Al-Baḥrayn
MICROPAEDIA 1:802:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:823:1b
LOCATION MAP 13:810
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
discovery of oil in Arabian Desert 14:197:1b, *map* 192
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 13:825:1b
independence date *table* 3:464
pre-Islāmic Near East 26:65:1a
Qatar 9:834:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
physical geography 13:823:1b
population and demography 13:824:1b; 14:272:1b
Bahrain, Gulf of, *or* Khalīj al-Baḥrayn (gulf, Middle E.)
location *map* 13:810
Baḥrain, Qala'at al- (archae. site, Pers. Gulf)
physiography of Dilmun 4:96:3a
Bahrain, University of (univ., Madina Īsā, Bahr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Bahrain and Kuwait, Bank of (bank, Bahr.-Kuw.)
trade and finance 13:827:2a
Bahrain Island (is., Bahr.)
archaeological excavations 23:863:1b
Bahrain Petroleum Company, *or* Bapco
establishment of 'Awālī 1:745:1b
Bahram (Br. racehorse) 1:803:2b
Bahrām I, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) 1:803:1a
history of Iran 21:957:1b, 957:2b, *tables* 955
opposition to Mani 7:775:3a
spread of Zoroastrianism 6:752:2a; 29:1084:1b
Bahrām II, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) 1:803:1b
history of Iran 21:957:1b, 958:2a, *tables* 955
spread of Zoroastrianism 29:1084:1b
Bahrām III, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran)
conflict with Narses 8:517:3a
history of Iran 21:958:2a, *table* 955
Bahrām IV, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) 1:803:2a

Bahrām V, *or* Bahrām Gūr, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) 1:803:2a
growth of Zoroastrianism 29:1084:2a
history of Iran 21:959:1a, *table* 955
portrayal in Islāmic literature 22:54:2b
support by Lakhmid dynasty 7:111:1b
Bahrām VI Chūbīn, *or* Bahrām VI, *or* Varahran, *or* Verethraghna (k. of Iran) 1:803:2a
accession to throne of Iran 21:956:1b
battles against
Hormizd IV 6:61:2a
Khosrow II 6:842:3a
history of Iran 21:959:2a, *table* 955
Bahrām Gūr (k. of Iran): *see* Bahrām V
"Bahrām Gūr Hunting" (paint. by Muzaffar ʿAlī)
depiction in biography *illus.* 8:460
"Bahrām Gūr killing a dragon" (Islāmic art)
"Shah-nameh" *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 22:76
Bahrān (Zor.): *see* Verethraghna
Bahrayn, Mamlakat Al-: *see* Bahrain
Bahrdt, Carl Friedrich (Ger. writ.) 1:803:3a
Bahrī period, *or* Turkish period (Mamlūk hist.)
period of Mamlūk rule 7:750:3a
Bahriyah Oasis, Al- (geol. feature, Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
baht (meas. unit): *see* bat
Bāhubali, *or* Gommateśvara (Jainism) 1:803:3b
Jaina ceremony *illus.* 22:248
Bahur (lt. gram.): *see* Levita, Elijah
Bahurupee group
role in Bengali theatre development 27:669:1b
Bahūtī, al-, *or* al-Bahūtī al-Miṣrī, *or* Shaykh Manṣūr ibn Yūnus al-Bahūtī (Islāmic jur.) 1:804:1a
Bahutu (people): *see* Hutu
Bahya ben Joseph ibn Pakuda (Jewish philos.) 1:804:1a
contribution to Jewish philosophy 22:43:1a
translation by ibn Tibbon 6:226:1b
Bai (people): *see* Pai
Baia (in geog. names): *see under* substantive word, except as below
Baia Mare, *or* Nagybánya, *or* Neustadt (Rom.) 1:804:1b
location *map* 14:593
Baiae, *or* Aquae Cumanae, *or* Baia (lt.) 1:804:1b
BAIB excretion: *see* beta-aminoisobutyric acid excretion
Baibars I (Mamlūk sultan of Egy. and Syr.): *see* Baybars I
Baicheng (China): *see* Pai-ch'eng
Băicoi (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
Baida (Libya): *see* Zāwiyat al-Bayḍāʾ
Baidoa (Som.): *see* Baydhabo
Baie-Comeau (Que., Can.) 1:804:2a
location *map* 15:444
Baie d'Ungava (bay, Que., Can.): *see* Ungava Bay
Baie-Mahault (Guad.)
location *map* 29:726
Baier, Kurt (Am. philos.)
theories on ethics 25:643:2b
Baiera (plant genus)
classification of ginkgophytes 20:464:1a
Baïf, Jean-Antoine de (Fr. poet) 1:804:2b
association with Le Jeune 7:215:1b
contribution to French literature 9:515:3a; 19:544:1b
influence on musique mesurée 8:448:2a
Baihe (riv., China): *see* Pai River
Baijini (Austr. leg.)
Northern Territory 14:463:1b
Baikal, Lake, *or* Baykalskoye Ozero, *or* Ozero Baykal, *or* Ozero Baykal (l., Russ.) 1:804:3b
archaeological site 26:53:1a
Baikalsky Nature Reserve 1:805:2a
Barguzinsky Nature Reserve 1:896:2a
characteristics of lakes 7:106:3b; 22:531:1b, 533:1a
comparison with Lake Tanganyika 13:598:2b
habitat of mail-cheeked fish 19:257:1b
inland water systems 14:1174:2b
landscape of Siberia 26:945:1b, 952:1b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 26:950
oil production 13:235:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
world's deepest continental trough 14:128:1b, 143:2a
Baikal-Amur Magistral, *or* BAM (ry., Russ.)
development of Siberia 10:777:1b; 26:958:2b, *illus.*
extension of system 28:819:2a
Baikal cod (fish)
characteristics of mail-cheeked fish 19:257:1b
Baikal-Lena Nature Reserve (reserve, Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Baikal Mountains, *or* Baykalsky Mountains (mts., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Precambrian orogenic origins 14:134:2b
Baikal Rift Zone (geol. reg., Russ.)
characteristics 16:722:1a, 725:1b
Baikal seal, *or* Pusa sibirica (mammal)
classification of seals 10:585:2a
Baikalides (geol. reg., As.)
Paleozoic formation in Asia 14:135:1b
Baikalsky Nature Reserve, *or* Baikal Nature Reserve (research area, Russ.) 1:805:2a
location *map* 26:950
Baikiaea (tree genus)
importance to Zambezi River region 13:117:1a
Baikiaea plurijuga (plant): *see* Rhodesian teak
Baikie, William Balfour (Br. expl.) 1:805:2a
expedition promoted by Laird 7:105:3a
influence in Onitsha 8:956:2b
Baikonur (Kazakstan)
location *map* 15:702
Baikonur, *or* Baykonur, *or* Baykonur Cosmodrome, *or* Bajkonur, *or* Tyuratam, *or* Baykonyr, *or* Turatam (space centre, Kazakstan) 1:805:2b
effect on environment 15:715A:2b
bail (cricket)
function in cricket 28:131:1b, 134:1b
bail (law) 1:805:3a
criminal procedure 26:159:2a
see also recognizance
Baila (people): *see* Ila
Baildon, John (Eng. calligrapher)
spread of cancellaresca script 29:1069:2a
baile (dance)
elements of flamenco 4:816:1a
Baile An Chaistil (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Ballycastle
Baile Átha An Rí (Ire.): *see* Athenry
Baile Átha Cliath (co., Ire.): *see* Dublin
Baile Átha Cliath (Ire.): *see* Dublin
Baile Átha Luain (town and dist., Ire.): *see* Athlone
Baile Átha Troim (Ire.): *see* Trim
baile grande (dance)
elements of flamenco 4:816:1b
Baile Locha Rinch (Ire.): *see* Loughrea
Baile Meánach, An (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Ballymena
Baile Monaidh (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Ballymoney
Baile Na Ministreach (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Newtownabbey
bailee
bailment 1:807:3a
transportation law 28:892:1a
Bailen (Sp.): *see* Bacula
bailey, *or* ward (mil. arch.)
feature of fortification 2:936:2b; 18:623:2b
Bailey, Buster (Am. mus.)
history of jazz 24:642:2a
Bailey, Sir Donald Coleman (Br. engin.) 1:805:3b
Bailey, Donovan (Can. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bailey, Frederick Augustus Washington (Am. abolitionist): *see* Douglass, Frederick
Bailey, Gamaliel (Am. journ.) 1:806:1a
Bailey, Grace (Am. playwright): *see* Cowl, Jane
Bailey, Hackaliah (Am. menagerie owner)
role in circus history 16:421:1b
Bailey, Hannah Clark Johnston, *or* Hannah Clark Johnston (Am. soc. reformer) 1:806:1a
Bailey, James Anthony, *or* James Anthony McGinnes (Am. circus impresario) 1:806:1b
partnership with P. T. Barnum 1:908:1b
Bailey, Jeremiah (Am. inv.)
role in development of reaper 16:975:1b
Bailey, Liberty Hyde (Am. bot.) 1:806:2a
Bailey, Nathan (Br. lexicographer)
history of dictionaries 18:279:1a, *illus.*
Bailey bridge (arch.)
design by Bailey 1:805:3b
military engineering 8:127:2a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

bailiff, *or* **bailli** (court offi.) 1:806:2b
comparison with seneschal 10:635:1a
development in France 19:466:1a
Capetian dynasty 2:829:2a
medieval legal systems 18:628:1b
Philip II Augustus 9:370:1a
"Bailiff's Daughter of Islington, The" (Eng. ballad)
romantic comedy in ballads 23:109:2b
Baillet, Adrien (Fr. pr.)
biography of Descartes 15:556:2a
bailli (court offi.): *see* bailiff
Baillie, Charles (Eng. rebel)
association with Ridolfi 10:60:1b
Baillie, Lady Grizel (Scot. poet) 1:806:3b
Baillie, Joanna (Br. au.) 1:807:1a
Baillie, Matthew (Scot. path.) 1:807:1a
Baillie, Robert (Scot. minis.) 1:807:1b
Baillie, Robert, *or* Baillie of Jerviswood (Scot. rebel) 1:807:1b
Baillou, Guillaume de, *or* Guillaume de Ballonius (Fr. physic.) 1:807:2a
Bailly, A. (engr.)
portrait of Cannot *illus.* 2:884
Bailly, Jean-Sylvain (Fr. astron.) 1:807:2b
role in French Revolution 19:496:1a
bailment (law) 1:807:3a
history of law 28:889:2b
Baily, Edward Hodges (Br. sculp.)
bust of Whewell *illus.* 12:620
history of sculpture 27:106:1b
Baily, Francis (Br. astron.) 1:807:3a
Baily's beads (astron.) 1:807:3b
detection 1:807:3b
solar eclipses 17:867:1a
"Baimao nü" (play by Ho Ching-chih): *see* "White-Haired Girl, The"
baimiao (Chin. paint.): *see* pai-miao
Baimuru (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Bain, Alexander (Scot. inv.)
facsimile transmission 28:486:1a
Bain, Alexander (Scot. philos.) 1:808:1a
laughter 20:683:2a
object teaching 28:430:2a
predication 9:674:1a
Bainbridge (Ga., U.S.) 1:808:1b
Bainbridge, Beryl (Br. au.)
contribution to English literature 18:462:1b
Bainbridge, William (U.S. nav. of.) 1:808:2a
Baines, Thomas (Br. art.) 1:808:2b
Baining (people)
Oceanic arts 25:119:1a
Bains, *or* Mondorf-les-Bains (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Bainsizza Plateau, *or* Banjška Planota (plat., Eur.)
history of World War I 29:978:2a
Bainville, Jacques (Fr. hist.) 1:808:2b
Baiovarii, *or* Baiuvarii, *or* Baiuwarii, *or* Bauvarii (people)
history of Bavaria 1:973:1a
significance to Niederbayern 8:695:3b
Baʾir (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Bāʾir, Wadi (riv., Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Bairam (Islāmic festival): *see* ʿid
Bairāt (India)
history of Rājasthān state 21:127:2a
Baird, Bil, *or* William Britton Baird (Am. puppeteer) 1:808:3b
marionettes *illus.* 7:853
Baird, Cora, *or* Cora Burlar, *or* Cora Eisenberg (Am. puppeteer) 1:808:3b
Baird, John Logie (Br. inv.) 1:809:1a
television systems 11:617:1b; 15:231:2a
video technology 28:465:1a
Baird, Spencer Fullerton (Am. nat.) 1:809:1b
Baird's beaked whale (mammal): *see* giant bottlenose whale
Baird's tapir (mammal): *see* Central American tapir
Baire, René-Louis (Fr. math.) 1:809:2a
Bairnsdale (Vic., Austr.) 1:809:2b
location *map* 14:412
Bairnsfather, Charles Bruce (Br. cartoonist) 1:809:2b
Bairro Alto (dist., Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon 23:73:1b
Bais (Phil.) 1:809:3a
location *map* 25:538
"Baiser, Le" (sculp. by Rodin): *see* "Kiss, The"
"Baiser au lépreux, Le" (work by Mauriac): *see* "Kiss to the Leper, The"
Baishui River Nature Reserve (nature reserve, China)
location *map* 16:41
bait (fishing)
commercial tuna fishing 19:285:2a
sport fishing 4:801:3a
see also lure
bait casting (sport)
method of fishing 4:802:1a
bait fishing, *or* bottom fishing, *or* still fishing, *or* coarse fishing (sport)
major art in fishing 4:801:3a
Baitarani (riv., India)
importance to Keonjhar 6:809:3a
location *map* 21:8
Baitou, Mount (mt., N.Kor.): *see* Paektu, Mount
Baiul, Oksana (Ukrainian figure skater): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Baius, Michael, *or* Michael Bajus, *or* Michel de Bay (Belg. theol.) 1:809:3a
influence on Jansen 6:494:2b
Baiuvarii, *or* Baiuwarii (people): *see* Baiovarii
Baixa, *or* Cidade Baixa (dist., Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon 7:392:1a; 23:72:2b
Baixo Alentejo (plain, Port.)
location in Portugal 25:1045:1b
Baiyin (China)
location *map* 16:40
Baiyin Tailai (China): *see* T'ung-liao
Bāj (ceremonial prayer)
example of prayer 26:785:2b
use in
Gahanbar 5:74:3b
Noruz 8:798:1b
Baj Baj (India): *see* Budge Budge
Baja (Hung.) 1:809:3b
location *map* 20:694
Baja California, *or* Lower California (penin., Mex.) 1:809:3b

major ref. in Mexico 24:30:1b
Gulf of California 2:743:2b
location *map* 24:28
scorpion species 13:858:1b
Baja California, *or* Baja California Norte (state, Mex.) 1:810:2a
location *map* 24:28
Baja California Sur (state, Mex.) 1:810:2b
location *map* 24:28
bajada, *or* bahada (geol.) 1:810:3a
alluvial fans 16:735:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Bajada de Santa Fe (Arg.): *see* Paraná
Bājah, *or* Bēja, *or* Vacca, *or* Vaga (Tun.) 1:810:3b
location *map* 24:942
Bajau (people)
Malaysia 27:747:2b
Philippines 14:266:1b, *map* 245
Zamboanga City 12:891:3a
Bajaur (tribal area, Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
"Bajazet" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography 9:880:1b
Bajda Ridge (ridge, Malta)
location *map* 23:335
Bajer, Fredrik (Dan. pol.) 1:811:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Bajestān (Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Bājī Rāo I (Marāṭhā peshwa)
expansion of Marāṭhā power 21:76:2b
Bājī Rāo II (Marāṭhā peshwa)
role in Marāṭhā Wars 7:814:3a; 21:90:2a
Bajina Bašta (Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro)
hydroelectric power development 14:666:1b
location *map* 14:593
Bajío (reg., Mex.) 1:811:1b
role in Mexican independence 22:813:2b
Bājitpur (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Bajkal, Ozero (l., Russ.): *see* Baikal, Lake
Bajkonur (space centre, Kazakstan): *see* Baikonur
Bajocasses (anc. city, Fr.): *see* Bayeux
Bajocian Stage (geol.)
Jurassic Period subdivisions 19:833:1a, *table* 835
Bajokwe (people): *see* Chokwe
Bajor, Gizi, *or* Gizi Bayer (Hung. act.) 1:811:1b
Bajos de Haina (Dom.Rep.)
location *map* 29:744
bajra (bot.): *see* pearl millet
bajraket (Alb. chieftain)
role in Albanian history 14:617:1a, 618:1b
Bajram Curri (Alb.)
location *map* 14:593
Bajus, Michael (Belg. theol.): *see* Baius, Michael
Bak, Samuel (art.)
"Elegy III" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 20:632
"Smoke" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 20:632
baka (Japanese missile)
development for kamikaze plane 6:704:3a
use during World War II 29:1022:1a
Bakahonde (people): *see* Kaonde
Bakan (Japan): *see* Shimonoseki
bakanae, *or* foolish seedling disease (bot.)
malformation of rice 20:365:2a
Bakary, Djibo (Niger pol. leader)
independence of Niger 29:853:2b
bakeberry, *or* baked apple berry (fruit): *see* cloudberry
baked Alaska (dessert)
use of meringue 8:37:1b
baked custard
custard 3:810:2a
Bakel (Sen.)
location *map* 29:794
Sénégal River hydrology 13:112:1b
Bakelite, *or* phenol–formaldehyde resin, *or* PF resin (chem. compound) 1:811:2a
molecular structure 21:308:2b
phenol reactions 15:853:1b
phenolic resins 21:318:2b
plastics 9:504:2b; 28:462:2b
synthesis 15:860:2a
work of Baekeland 1:788:3b
Bakema, Jacob Berend (Du. arch.) 1:811:2b
Baker (Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 29:154, 183
Baker (Ore., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 186
Baker, A. W. (Br. entrepreneur)
history of Jamaica 29:754:2a
Baker, Alan (Br. math.)
Diophantine equations 25:24:1b
Baker, Augustine (Eng. monk) 1:811:2b
Baker, Sir Benjamin (Br. engin.) 1:811:3a
design of Forth Bridge 4:894:2a; 26:335:1b
Baker, Carlos Heard (Am. lit. crit.) 1:811:3b
Baker, Florence, *or* Florence von Sass (Br. expl.)
exploration of East African lakes 11:82:2b; 13:101:2a
Baker, George (Am. rel. leader): *see* Divine, Father
Baker, George Fisher (Am. financier) 1:812:1a
Baker, George Pierce (Am. drama teacher) 1:812:1b
influence on O'Neill 9:952:3b
Baker, James Addison, III (Am. states.) 1:812:2a
American foreign policy 21:883:2a
Baker, Dame Janet, *or* Dame Janet Abbott Baker (Eng. opera singer) 1:812:2b
Baker, Josephine (Fr. entertainer) 1:812:3a
Baker, LaFayette Curry (U.S. gen.) 1:813:1a
Baker, Michael (U.S. engin.)
contribution to bridge construction 26:340:2a
Baker, Mount (volcano, Wash., U.S.)
Cascade Range 2:918:1b
location *map* 2:1042
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Baker, Newton Diehl (Am. pol.) 1:813:2a
Baker, Norma Jean (Am. act.): *see* Monroe, Marilyn
Baker, Philip John (Br. states.): *see* Noel-Baker (of the City of Derby), Philip John
Noel-Baker, Baron
Baker, Ray Stannard, *or* David Grayson (Am. writ.) 1:813:2b
Baker, Reginald (Eng. producer)
founding of Ealing Studios 4:316:3b
Baker, Richard (Br. au.)
views on Donne 4:178:1b
Baker, Samuel (Br. businessman)
founding of Sotheby's 11:23:1a
Baker, Sir Samuel White (Br. expl.) 1:813:3a
association with Speke 11:82:2b
exploration of
East African lakes 13:101:2a
Lado Enclave 7:94:1b
Lake Albert 1:215:3a
Nile River 13:110:1b
influence on The Sudan 17:790:1b; 28:265:2b
Baker, Sara Josephine (Am. physic.) 1:813:3b
Baker, Shirley (Christian missionary)
role in Tongan history 25:242:2a
Baker, Theodore (Am. mus. schol. and lexicographer) 1:814:1a
Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff formula (math.)
identification of Lie groups 13:294:1b
Baker Island, *or* New Nantucket Island, *or* Phoebe Island (isl. and terr., U.S.) 1:814:1b
Baker Lake (l., Nunavut, Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:444
Thelon River 11:682:3a
Baker tent
description 11:638:3a
Baker v. Carr (law case) 1:814:1b
Brennan 2:500:1a
Frankfurter 4:940:3a
"Baker's Biographical Dictionary of Musicians" (work by Baker)
discussed in biography 1:814:1a
baker's cap, *or* chef's hat
toques 11:850:1a
baker's yeast
baking 1:815:3b; 19:360:1b
Bakersfield (Calif., U.S.) 1:814:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 187
bakery product
major ref. in Food Processing 19:359:1b
see also baking
Bakewell, Benjamin (Br. craftsman)
contribution to U.S. glass industry 11:814:3a
Bakewell, John P. (Am. inv.)
pressed glass 9:685:3b
U.S. glass industry 1:814:3b
Bakewell, Robert (Br. agri.) 1:814:2b
Bakewell glass 1:814:3a
glass tumbler *illus.* 9:481
type of American glassware 17:209:1b
Bakey, Michael Ellis De (Am. surg.): *see* De Bakey, Michael Ellis
Bakh, Aleksey Nikolayevich (Russ. sci.) influence on Oparin 8:961:2b
"Bakhchisaraysky fontan" (work by Pushkin): *see* "Fountain of Bakhchisaray, The"
Bakhchysaray, *or* Bachčisaraj, *or* Bakhchisaray (Ukraine) 1:814:3b
khanate of the Crimea 15:710:1b
location *map* 28:974
Bakheng (temple mt., Camb.)
description of design 27:825:1a
history of Cambodia 27:735:2b
Bakhma Dam (dam, As.)
part of Tigris-Euphrates River system 14:234:1b
Bakhmach (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Bakhmanyar, Abul Hasan (Arm. au.) contribution to Armenian culture 26:340:2a
Bakhmut (Ukraine): *see* Artemivsk
Bakhrushin, S. V. (Sov. crit.)
analysis of Siberian Chronicles 10:777:2a
Bākhtarān, *or* Kermānshāh, *or* Qirmashin, *or* Qirmasin (Iran) 1:814:3b
location *map* 21:932
Bakhtegān, Daryācheh-ye (l., Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Bakhtegān Wildlife Refuge (reserva., Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Bakhtiar, Shahpur (pr.min. of Iran)
history of Iran 21:969:1b
Bakhtiari rug, *or* Bakhtyārī rug 1:815:1a
Bakhtin, Mikhail, *or* Mikhail Mikhaĭlovich Bakhtin (Russ. au.) 1:815:1b
literary criticism 26:961:2a
Russian literature 26:1010:2a
Bakhtyārī, *or* Bakhtiyārī (people) 1:815:2a
demography of Iran 21:934:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bakhtyārī rug: *see* Bakhtiari rug
Bakhuis Gebergte (hill range, Sur.) 15:859:2b
location *map* 28:318
Bakhuizen van den Brink, R. C. (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Bākī, *or* Bāqī, *or* Mahmud Abdülbākī (Tur. au.) 1:815:2b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:60:2a
Baki (Azerbaijan): *see* Baku
Bakikhanov, Abbas Qoli Agha (Azerbaijani playwright)
contribution to Azerbaijani culture 28:767:1b
baking (cooking)
MICROPAEDIA 1:815:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:359:1b
use of shortening 10:761:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
baking chocolate, *or* bitter chocolate
production 19:398:2b
baking powder
cakes 19:365:2b
form of leavening agent 7:226:1a
use in baking 19:360:2a
use of cream of tartar 15:866:1a
baking soda: *see* sodium bicarbonate
baking squash (bot.): *see* winter squash
Bakkah (Saud.Arab.): *see* Mecca
Bakken, Jill (Am. athlete)
bobsledding 2:308:3b, *illus.*
baklava (food) 1:816:1b
Middle Eastern cuisine 19:695:1a
Bakóczy, Tamás (Hung. archbp.)
role in Dózsa Rebellion 20:703:2b
Bakócz Chapel (chapel, Hung.)
architectural design 13:953:2b
Bakolori Dam (dam, Nig.)
Sokoto 10:939:3b
Bakong (temple mt., Camb.)
construction by Indravarman I 6:300:1a
history of Cambodia 27:735:2b
Bakongo (people): *see* Kongo
Bakony Mountains (mts., Hung.) 1:816:1b
Hungary 20:693:1b, 695:2a
location *map* 20:695
tourist attraction in Veszprém 12:340:1a
Bakoye River (riv., Af.) 1:816:2a
geography of Sénégal River 10:634:3a; 13:112:1a
hydrology of Guinea 29:885:1a
location *map* 29:795
Bakr, Aḥmad Ḥassan al- (pres. of Iraq) 1:816:2a
association with Hussein 6:171:3b
role in Iraqi government 21:992:1b
Baksar (India): *see* Buxar
Baksar, Battle of, *or* Battle of Buxar (Br.-Mughal conflict) 1:816:2b
effect on British rule in India 21:866:1b
role of Robert Clive 3:391:3a
Bakst, Léon, *or* Lev Samoylovich Rosenberg (Russ. art.) 1:816:3a
association with Chagall 3:54:1b
portrait of Mily Balakirev *illus.* 1:819
Bakt Khan (Indian leader) 1:814:3b
bakteria, *or* dikanikon (eccl. symbol) comparison with crosier 3:753:1b
Baku, *or* Bakı, *or* Baky (Azerbaijan) 1:816:3b
demography of Caucasus region 14:173:1b
location *map* 28:752
significance in Azerbaijan 1:756:1b; 28:764:1a *passim to* 767:2b
Baku, Bay of (bay, Azerbaijan)
site of Baku 1:816:3b
Baku rug, *or* Chilia rug 1:817:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Baku Stage (geol.)
geological formations of Caspian Sea 14:225:1b
Bakuba (people): *see* Kuba
bakufu (Japanese hist.): *see* shogunate
bakuhan (Japanese hist.)
Tokugawa shogunate 22:290:2b *passim to* 297:1a
Bakunin, Mikhail Aleksandrovich (Russ. anarchist) 1:817:2b
association with
Herzen 5:895:2a
Marx 23:534:1b
Nechayev 8:576:3a
Proudhon 9:745:1b
influence on Mexican politics 24:46:2b
role in
anarchist movement 27:396:1a, 409:2b *passim to* 412:2b
First International 1:371:2b; 6:344:3b
intelligentsia 26:990:1a
Russian Westernizer movement 26:985:1a
views on Marxism 25:999:2a
Bakutis Coast (coast, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Bakwanga (Con.K.): *see* Mbuji-Mayi
Bakwena (people): *see* Kwena
Baky (Azerbaijan): *see* Baku
BAL (drug): *see* dimercaprol
Bala (people)

patterns of sexual behaviour 27:247:2a
Bala, *or* Y Bala (Wales, U.K.) 1:818:2b
location *map* 29:6
bala (animal totem)
worshipped by Wiradjuri tribe 26:541:1b
Bāla Bolūk (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Bala Calvinistic Methodist College (coll., Bala, Wales, U.K.)
foundation 4:382:2b
Bālā Ḥiṣsār (ft., Pak.)
history of Peshawar 9:321:2b
bala system (Ur hist.)
description 23:871:1b
Balaam (bibl. prophet) 1:818:2b
agent of the Midianites 24:364:1b
role in Book of Numbers 14:926:2b
Balabac (is., Phil.) 1:818:3a
location *maps* 25:538; 27:717
Balabac (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Balabac Strait (str., S. China Sea)
location *map* 25:538
Ba'labakk (Leb.): *see* Baalbek
Ba'labakkī, Laylā (Leb. writ.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:63:1b
Balabhadra (Hindu myth.): *see* Balarāma
Balaclava, Battle of (Eur. hist.): *see* Balaklava, Battle of
Balad (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Balad Rūz (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
"Balade de cămpie" (novel by Druţa) Moldovan literature 14:648:1b
Balādhurī, al-, *or* Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā al-Balādhurī (Arab hist.) 1:818:3a
Baladites (rel. order): *see* St. John the Baptist, Basilian Order of
baladiyyūn (Sp. Muslims)
history of Muslim Spain 28:30:2b
Balaena mysticetus (mammal): *see* bowhead right whale
Balaenicepsrex (bird): *see* shoebill
Balaenicipitidae (fam. of birds)
characteristics and importance 10:755:1a
Balaenidae (whale fam.): *see* right whale
Balaenoptera (mammal): *see* rorqual
Balaenoptera acutorostrata (mammal): *see* minke whale
Balaenoptera borealis (mammal): *see* sei whale
Balaenoptera musculus (mammal): *see* blue whale
Balaenoptera physalus (mammal): *see* fin whale
Balafrej, Aḥmad (Mor. nationalist)
Moroccan history 24:988:1a
National Action Bloc 8:529:3b
balag *di* (drum)
temple drums 24:660:2b
Bālāghāt (dist., India)
major ref. in Bālāghāt 1:818:3b
Bālāghāt, *or* Burha (India) 1:818:3b
location *map* 21:5
Bālāghāt Range (mts., India) 1:819:1a
location *map* 21:8
Balagtas, Francisco (Phil. writ.)
influence on Philippine literature 27:800:2b
Balaguer (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Balaguer i Cirera, Victor (Catalan poet and Sp. pol. and hist.) 1:819:2a
Balaguer y Albás, Josémaría Escrivá de (Sp. prelate): *see* Escrivá de Balaguer, Josemaría, Blessed
Balaguer y Ricardo, Joaquín Vidella (pres. of Dom.Rep.) 1:819:1a
opposition by Guzmán 5:587:1b
role in Dominican Republic 29:745:2b
Bālājī Bājī Rāo (peshwa of the Marāṭhā)
history of India 21:75:2a
role as last peshwa 9:322:1a
Balak (bibl. figure)
request of Balaam 1:818:2b
Balak Singh (Indian rel. leader)
foundation of Nāmdhārī 8:493:2b
Balaka (Malawi)
location *map* 27:840
Balakirev, Mily Alekseyevich (Russ. comp.) 1:819:2b
association with
Mussorgsky 8:453:3a
Rimsky-Korsakov 10:78:1a
The Five 4:809:1a
influence on Cui 3:779:3a
Balaklava, Battle of, *or* Battle of Balaclava (Eur. hist.) 1:819:3b
Cardigan 2:861:1b
Lucan 7:537:2b
Raglan 9:900:2b
Balaklīya (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Balakot (archae. site, Pak.)
Indus civilization 21:32:1b
Balakovo (Russ.) 1:820:1b
location *map* 26:949
balalaika (mus. instru.) 1:820:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Balalyk Tepe (archae. site, As.)
discovery of Sāsānian murals 15:728:1b
balam (boat)
use along Tigris-Euphrates River System 14:236:2b
Bal'amī (Pers. hist.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:58:1b
balance (art)
aspect of sculpture 27:46:1b
philosophy of art 25:705:1a
principles of garden and landscape design 19:656:2b
proportion in flower arrangement 17:793:2b
balance (horology)
function 12:513:3a, *illus.*
balance (meas. instru.) 1:820:2a
chemical analysis 13:523:1b
Greek mathematics 23:583:2a
see also Roberval balance; spring balance; torsion balance
balance (physiol.): *see* proprioception
balance beam (gymnastics) 1:821:1a
balance of... *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* payments, balance of, except as below
"Balance of Payments, The" (work by Meade)
discussed in biography 7:988:1b
"Balance of Truth, The," *or* "Mizan al-ḥaqq fi ikhtiṣārī al-ahaqq" (work by Kātip Çelebi)
discussed in biography 6:762:2b
balance sheet (fin.)
major ref. in Accounting 13:1:1b
accounting 1:56:3b; *table* 13:1
bookkeeping systems 2:371:2b
financial ratio analysis 15:371:2a
see also asset; owners' equity
balance spring, *or* hairspring (watch part)
mechanical operation of watches 12:514:1a, *illus.* 513
balance theory of population structure
inbreeding and outbreeding 19:724:1b
balanced circuit, *or* balanced transmission circuit (elec.)
wire transmission and telecommunications 28:494:2a, 495:1a
balanced incomplete block design, *or* BIB design (math.)
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry 16:614:2b
balanced polymorphism
natural selection 19:721:1b
balancer (anat.)
salamanders 13:419:1b
Balanchine, George, *or* Georgy Melitonovich Balanchivadze (Russ., *or* Am. choreographer) 1:821:1b
association with
American Ballet 1:325:3a
Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo 1:841:1a
Dollar 4:156:3b
Farrell 4:690:2a
Kirstein 6:891:3b
McBride 7:608:1a
Martins 7:893:1b
New York City Ballet 8:647:2b
Stravinsky 24:620:1b
choreography of "Symphony in C" *illus.* 1:962
contribution to
American culture 29:201:1a
ballet 1:839:3b; 16:968:1b, 970:1a
modern dance 16:937:2b, 942:2b, 951:2a
Balanchivadze, Georgy Melitonovich (Russ.-Am. choreographer): *see* Balanchine, George
Bălănești, Mount (mt., Moldova)
location *map* 14:594
physiography of Moldova 14:646:1a
Balāngīr (India): *see* Bolāngīr
Balaninus nucum (insect)
nut weevil *illus.* 1:66
Balanites (plant genus)
characteristics 13:703:2a
balanitis (path.)
occurrence in reproductive system 26:663:1b
Balanoglossus gigas (invertebrate)
length 1:66:2b; 5:824:2b
Balanomorpha (crustacean): *see* rock barnacle
Balanopaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:650:2b, 658:1b
Balanopales (plant order) 1:822:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Balanophoraceae
Balanophora (plant genus)
genus of Balanophoraceae 1:822:2a
Balanophoraceae, *or* Balanophora family (plant fam.) 1:822:1b
classification 13:686:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Balante, *or* Balanta Brassa (people)
distribution in Guinea-Bissau 5:555:3b; 29:888:2b
balantidiosis (path.)
cause of intestinal ulcers 1:822:2a
Balantidium (protozoan) 1:822:2a
intestinal tract infestation 11:921:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Balantidium coli (protozoan)
infection of humans 1:822:2a
Balanus (crustacean genus)
body plans *illus.* 16:850
Balanus nubilus (crustacean)
edibility 16:851:1a
Balanus psittacus (crustacean)
edibility 16:840:2b
Balao (oil port, Ec.) 1:822:2a
Balao (U.S. submarine class)
role in World War II 29:605:1a
Balarāma, *or* Balabhadra (Hindu myth.) 1:822:2b
relationship to Jagannātha 6:469:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Balard, Antoine-Jérôme (Fr. chem.) 1:822:3a
discovery of bromine 15:996:2a
Balas, Alexander (k. of Syr.): *see* Alexander Balas
Balas, Iolanda (Rom. athlete)
high jumping 28:161:1a
Balāsagān (anc. prov., Iran)
province of Sāsānian Iran *map* 21:956
Balāsaghūn (anc. city, Cent. As.)
occupation by Turkic people 15:708:2a
Balāsh, *or* Valākhsh (Sāsānian k.) 1:822:3b
defeat by Hephthalites 21:959:1a, *table* 959
loss of crown to Kavadh I 6:769:1b
Balashikha, *or* Balašicha (Russ.) 1:823:1a
Balashov (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Balasore, *or* Bāleshwar (India) 1:823:1a
location *map* 21:5
Balassagyarmat (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Balassi, Bálint, *or* Bálint Balassa (Hung. poet) 1:823:1a
Renaissance literature 20:689:2b
Balāt (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Balat (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Miletus
balata, *or* gutta balata (gum) 1:823:1b
Balatah, Tall al- (archae. site, Isr.-occupied terr.)
environs at Nabulus 8:476:2a
Balaton, Lake (l., Hung.) 1:823:1b
expansion during Holocene Epoch 19:872:2b
location *map* 20:695
physiography of Hungary 6:155:2a; 20:693:2b, 696:2b
tourist attraction in Veszprém 12:340:1a
Balatonfüred (Hung.) 1:823:2b
location *map* 20:694
settlement on Lake Balaton 1:823:2b
Balawat, *or* Imgur-Enil (archae. site, Iraq)
bronze sculptures 23:880:1b; 24:81:1b
excavation 9:949:2b
Sāsānian murals 15:730:2b
Balawī, Zuhayr ibn Qays al- (Arab gen.) history of North Africa 24:960:1a
balayage (math.)
operation of potential theory 13:492:2b, 495:2b
Balbala (Djibouti)
settlement patterns of Djibouti city 17:818:2a
Balban, Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn (sultan of Delhī) history of India 21:56:1a
Balbi, Mount (volcano, Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Balbinus, Decimus Caelius Calvinus (Roman emp.) 1:823:2b
appointment by senate 20:326:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
Balbo, Cesare, Count (pr.min. of Sardinia-Piedmont) 1:823:3a
Balbo, Italo (lt. aviator) 1:823:3b
Balboa (Pan.) 1:824:1b
Balboa, Vasco Núñez de (Sp. expl.) 1:824:1b
association with Pizarro 9:489:3a
colonization
Central America 15:665:2a, 696:1a
Panama 9:106:2b
Balbriggan (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Balbuena, Bernardo de (P.R. bp. and poet) 1:824:2a
Spanish Baroque era 22:827:2a
Balbulus, Notker (monk of St. Gall): *see* Notker Balbulus
Balbus, Lucius Cornelius (Roman consul) 1:824:3b
Balcarce (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Balcarce, Juan Ramón (pres. of Arg.) role in history of Argentina 14:50:1b
Balcerowicz Plan (Pol. hist.)
Polish economic policy 25:956:1a
Balch, Emily Greene (Am. pol. sci.) 1:825:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Balchaš (Kazakstan): *see* Balqash
Balchaš, Lake (l., Kazakstan): *see* Balkhash, Lake
Balchik (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:593
Balclutha (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Balcon, Sir Michael (Br. producer) 1:825:1b
Balcon du Sud (Alg.): *see* Boghar
balcony (arch.) 1:825:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Balcony, The," *or* "Le Balcon" (play by Genet)
discussed in biography 5:178:1b
Balcony Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
rapids in James River 6:489:3b
bald crow (bird): *see* rockfowl
bald cypress, *or* Taxodium (genus) classification 20:457:2a; 25:882:1a
description 1:825:2b
see also bald cypress; Montezuma cypress
bald cypress, *or* swamp cypress, *or* Taxodium distichum (species) 1:825:2b
description 3:539:1a; 5:591:3a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28/906
Louisiana *illus.* 29:328
root system 20:456:2a

for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bald eagle, *or* Haliaetus leucocephalus (bird) 1:825:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bald Eagle Protection Act (1940, U.S.) protection of bald eagles 1:825:3b
bald-faced hornet, *or* Vespula maculata (insect)
body form *illus.* 21:723
Bald Hill (Queens., Austr.): *see* Yeppoon
"Bald Soprano, The," *or* "La Cantatrice chauve" (play by Ionesco) discussed in biography 6:367:1a
Theatre of the Absurd 1:42:3b
Baldaccini, César (Fr. sculp.): *see* César
baldachin, *or* baldachino, *or* baldaquin, *or* ciborium (arch.) 1:826:1b
contributions by Bernini 2:152:1b
design in St. Peter's by Borromini and Bernini 2:394:3a
development in Renaissance 2:811:1a
theme in sculpture 27:57:2b
use as sacred canopy 26:824:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
baldachin, *or* baldaquin (cloth)
canopy 1:826:1b
dress 17:487:1b
Baldad (bibl. figure): *see* Bildad
Baldamus, Eduard (Ger. ornithologist) egg mimicry in cuckoos 15:74:1b
baldaquin (arch.): *see* baldachin
Balder, *or* Baldr (Norse myth.) 1:826:2a
death caused by Loki 7:452:3b
home in Asgard 1:620:2a
resurrection during Ragnarök 9:900:3a
role in Germanic religion 5:215:2a; 18:771:1a, 773:2a
son of Frigg 5:12:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Balders dod" (work by Ewald): *see* "Death of Balder, The"
Baldinucci, Filippo (It. art hist.) biography of Claude Lorrain 3:357:2a
"Baldio, El" (work by Roa Bastos) discussed in biography 10:98:1b
"Baldishol Tapestry" (tapestry) masterpiece in tapestry 17:87:1a, *illus.*
baldness, *or* alopecia (dermatol.) 1:826:2a
influence of hormones 21:772:2b
involution of hair follicles 21:766:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Baldoriety de Castro, Román (P.R. leader): *see* Castro, Román Baldoriety de
Baldovinetti, Alesso, *or* Alessio Baldovinetti (It. paint.) 1:826:3a
influence on Ghirlandaio 5:241:3b
baldpate, *or* Anas americana, *or* American wigeon (duck)
description 12:651:3b
Baldr (Norse myth.): *see* Balder
"Baldrs draumar" (Norse poem) Germanic mythology 18:771:1b
Scandinavian literature 27:11:1b
Baldung-Grien, Hans (Ger. art.) 1:826:3b
mystical engraving 26:125:2b, *illus.*
"Baldus," *or* "Le maccheronee" (poem by Folengo)
discussed in biography 4:860:3a
Italian literature 22:158:2b
macaronic style 7:603:3b
Baldus, Édouard-Denis (Fr. phot.) contribution to photography 25:769:1a, 776:1a
Baldwin (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
Baldwin, Frank Stephen (Am. inv.) 1:828:2a
Baldwin, Henry (U.S. jur.) 1:828:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Baldwin, James Arthur (Am. au.) 1:828:2b
African American literature 13:120E:2a, 120F:1a
American literature 13:308:2b
Baldwin, James Mark (Am. philos. and psychol.) 1:828:3b
Baldwin, Matthias William (Am. mfr.) 1:829:1a
Baldwin, Robert (Can. states.) 1:829:1b
history of Canada 15:464:2a
opposition of Clear Grits party 3:366:3a
Baldwin, Roger Nash (Am. activist) 1:829:2a
founding of American Civil Liberties Union 1:326:3a
Baldwin, Stanley, *or* Stanley Baldwin, 1st Earl Baldwin of Bewdley, Viscount Corvedale of Corvedale (pr.min. of U.K.) 1:829:2b
association with
Churchill 16:373:1a
Curzon 3:808:1a
Lloyd George 7:425:2a
Salisbury 10:357:2a
history of
Conservative Party 3:555:2a
United Kingdom 29:93:1a
prime ministers' *list* 12:143
Baldwin I, *or* Baldwin VI, *or* Baldwin IX, *or* Baldwin of Mons (Byz. emp.) 1:827:1a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:395:2b
Constantinople 16:832:1b; 22:153:1a
Hainaut 1:827:3a; 5:621:2a
Baldwin I, *or* Baldwin Iron-Arm, *or* Baudouin Bras-de-Fer, *or* Boudewijn de Ijzere Arm (count of Flanders) 1:827:2a
founding of Veurne 12:341:2a
history of Flanders 4:817:1b; 19:463:2b
Baldwin I (count of Hainaut): *see* Baldwin VI (count of Flanders)
Baldwin I, *or* Baldwin of Boulogne, *or* Baudouin de Boulogne (k. of Jerusalem) 1:827:3a
association with Daimbert 3:851:1a
role in Crusades 16:824:1b *passim to* 826:1a
Baldwin II, *or* Baldwin the Bald, *or* Baudouin le Chauve, *or* Boudewijn de Kale (count of Flanders) 1:827:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
excommunication by Benedict IV 2:93:2b
history of Flanders 19:463:2b
opposition to Eudes 4:591:1b
Baldwin II (count of Hainaut) history of Hainaut 5:621:2a
Baldwin II, *or* Baldwin of Bourg, *or* Baudouin du Bourg (k. of Jerusalem) 1:827:3b
association with Bohemond II 2:328:2a
Crusades 16:824:2b *passim to* 826:1a
Templars 11:623:3b
Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus, *or* Baldwin of Courtenay, *or* Baudouin Porphyrogénète, *or* Boudewijn de Courtenay (Byz. emp.) 1:827:1b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
defeat by Michael VIII Palaeologus 8:93:2a
Baldwin III (count of Flanders) association with Arnulf I 1:583:1a
Baldwin III (k. of Jerusalem) 1:828:1a
Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem 16:827:2a
Baldwin IV, *or* Baldwin the Bearded, *or* Baudouin le Barbu, *or* Boudewijn de Schone Baard (count of Flanders) 1:827:2b
Baldwin IV, *or* Baldwin the Leper, *or* Baudouin le Lépreux (k. of Jerusalem) 1:828:1b
administration of Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem 16:827:2b
Baldwin V, *or* Baldwin of Lille, *or* Baudouin de Lille, *or* Boudewijn de Rijsel (count of Flanders) 1:827:2b
alliance with William the Conqueror 12:666:3b
rebellion against Baldwin IV 1:827:2b
Baldwin V (count of Hainaut): *see* Baldwin VIII (count of Flanders)
Baldwin V (k. of Jerusalem) 1:828:2a
Baldwin VI, *or* Baldwin I (count of Flanders)
conflict with Robert the Frisian 10:103:1b
unification of Flanders and Hainaut 5:621:2a
Baldwin VI (count of Hainaut): *see* Baldwin I (Byz. emp.)
Baldwin VII (count of Flanders) Charles 3:105:2a
Robert II 10:103:2a
Baldwin VIII, *or* Baldwin V (count of Flanders)
unification of Flanders and Hainaut 5:621:2a
Baldwin IX (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin I (Byz. emp.)
Baldwin Iron-Arm (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin I
Baldwin of Boulogne (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin I
Baldwin of Bourg (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin II
Baldwin of Courtenay (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus
Baldwin of Lille (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin V
Baldwin of Mons (Byz. emp.): *see* Baldwin I
Baldwin of Trier (Ger. archbp.) role in German history 20:79:1b
Baldwin the Bald (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin II
Baldwin the Bearded (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin IV
Baldwin the Leper (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin IV
Baldy Mountain (mt., Man., Can.) location *map* 15:444
physiography of Manitoba 7:779:2b; 15:497:2b
Baldy Mountain (mt., Mont., U.S.) location *map* 24:1042
Baldy Peak (mt. peak, Ariz., U.S.) location *map* 29:180
Bâle (Switz.): *see* Basel
Bale, John (Eng. bp. and au.) 1:830:1a
compilation of national bibliography 20:579:2b
Bâle-Campagne (Switz.): *see* Basel-Landschaft
Bale Mountains National Park (park, Eth.) location *map* 17:775
Bâle-Ville (Switz.): *see* Basel-Stadt
Balearic Basin (basin, Medit. Sea): *see* Algerian Basin
Balearic Islands, *or* Islas Baleares (prov., Sp.) 1:830:1b
ancient architecture 13:904:1a
history
Moors defeated by Ramon Berenguer III 9:925:1b
protectorate of Charlemagne 19:457:2b
sling use by armies 10:880:1b
location *map* 28:6
see also Formentera; Ibiza: Majorca; Minorca
Balearica pavonina (bird): *see* crowned crane
Balearica pavonina regulorum (bird): *see* southern crowned crane
Balearis Major (is., Sp.): *see* Majorca
Balease, Mount (mt., Indon.) location *map* 21:218
Baléchou, J. J. (art.) engraving of Graf von Brühl *illus.* 2:577
baleen, *or* baleen plate, *or* whalebone (anat.)
function in baleen whales 1:830:3a; 23:430:2b, 432:2b
use in
commercial goods 19:293:1b
dress 17:496:2b
filter feeding 4:779:1a
sculpture 27:448:2a, *illus.*
baleen whale, *or* Mysticeti, *or* toothless whale, *or* whalebone whale (fam. of mammals) 1:830:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:349:1b, 429:2a, *illus.* 352, 429
classification and description 3:44:2a; 12:614:2a
krill consumption 13:797:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also types of baleen whale (*e.g.* blue whale; fin whale; gray whale; humpback whale; right whale; sei whale)
Balenciaga, Cristóbal (Sp. designer) 1:830:3a
association with Courrèges 3:684:2a
Baler (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
baler (farm machine)
use in processing hay 5:766:3b
baler, *or* Australian trumpet, *or* Syrinx aruanus (mollusk)
characteristics 3:516:1a; 24:302:1a
Bales, Peter, *or* Peter Balesius (Eng. calligrapher) 1:830:3b
Bales, Robert F. (Am. sociol.) experimental methodology in sociology 27:334:2b
Baleshwar (India): *see* Balasore
Balestier, Wolcott (Am. au. and publ.) association with Kipling 6:883:2b
Baleswar River (riv., Bangla.): *see* Madhumati River
"Balet comique de la royne" (ballet by Beaujoyeulx): *see* "Ballet comique de la reine"
Balet Imeni Kirova (Russ. ballet co.): *see* Mariinsky Ballet
Balewa, Sir Abubakar Tafawa (pr.min. of Nig.) 1:830:3b
history of Nigeria 29:904:2a
Baley (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Balfe, Michael William (Irish mus.) 1:831:1a
Balfour, Arthur James (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Balfour of Whittingehame, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of
Balfour, Francis Maitland (Br. zool.) 1:831:3a
association with Sedgwick 10:599:2b
Balfour Act (1902, U.K.): *see* Education Act
Balfour Declaration (1917, U.K.) 1:831:3b
major ref. in Israel 22:142:2b
role in
Allied peace plans 28:964:1a
history of
Cold War 21:858:1b
Israel 6:423:2b
Palestine 12:923:1a; 25:417:2b
World War I 21:812:2b
role of
Balfour 1:831:1b
Ben-Gurion 2:88:1a
Hertz 5:892:2b
Rothschild 10:202:3b
Sokolow 10:939:2b
Weizmann 12:565:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 978
Balfour of Whittingehame, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of, *or* Arthur James Balfour, *or* Bloody Balfour (pr.min. of U.K.) 1:831:1b
association with Chamberlain 3:65:2a
prime ministers *list* 12:143
relationship to Lauderdale 7:189:2a
role in
Balfour Declaration 1:832:1a; 22:142:2b
Palestine 25:417:2b
Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1b
United Kingdom 29:89:1a
Balfour Report (1926, U.K.) role of Hertzog 27:925:2a
Balgrad (Rom.): *see* Alba Iulia
Balhāf (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Bali, *or* Li (Afr. people)
cultural life of Cameroon 29:867:1b
Bali (India): *see* Bally
Bali (is. and prov., Indon.) 1:832:1a

major ref. in Indonesia 21:213:1a
arts 27:799:2b *passim* to 835:2a, *illus.* 810, 828, Plate 4 fol. 27:826
basketry 17:141:1b
ephemeral folk art 19:337:1a, *illus.*
gamelan orchestra 24:545:2b; 27:804:1b
masks 23:551:1b
stage and theatre 28:573:2a
customs and traditions
cockfighting 28:106:2b
cremation 3:726:1b
gastronomy 19:694:2a
Southeast Asian peoples 14:265:1a
history
conflict with Agung 1:160:2b
location *map* 21:218
religion
Buddhism 15:272:2a, 297:2a
Hinduism 20:524:2a
views on incest 6:278:3b
see also Balinese
bali (dance)
association with devil dance 27:670:2a
Bali cattle (mammal): *see* banteng
Bali Museum (museum, Denpasar, Indon.)
features of Denpasar 4:16:2a
Bali Peak, *or* Piek van Bali (volcano, Indon.): *see* Agung, Mount
Bali Sea (sea, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Bali Strait (str., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
balia (Florentine pol.)
rule of Florence 22:211:1a
Balian of Ibelin (noble of Jerusalem)
capitulation of Jerusalem to Saladin 16:828:1b
Baliem (riv., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Balıkesir (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Balıkesir 1:832:3a
location *map* 28:922
Balıkesir (Tur.) 1:832:3a
location *map* 28:922
Balīkh, Al- (riv., Middle E.)
location *map* 28:362
Tigris–Euphrates River System 14:234:1a, *illus.* 233
Balıkhisar (Tur.)
site of ancient Cyzicus 3:834:1b
Balikpapan (Indon.) 1:832:3b
location *map* 21:218
Balimbing (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Balimo (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Bālin (Hindu myth.): *see* Vālin
Baline, Israel (Am. comp.): *see* Berlin, Irving
Balinese (people) 1:832:3b
customs and traditions 1:832:2b; 14:265:1a
Indonesia 21:222:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Balinese (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:562
Balinese language
Austronesian languages 22:737:2b
Balint, Miklos (Hung. dipl.)
relationship to Esterhazy family 4:570:3b
Balintang Channel (chan., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Balinus (Roman mystic): *see* Apollonius of Tyana
Baliol, Edward de (k. of Scot.): *see* Edward
Baliol, John de (k. of Scot.): *see* John
Baliol, John de (Scot. magnate): *see* Balliol, John de
Baliol family (Br. fam.): *see* Balliol family
Balistes vetula (fish): *see* queen triggerfish
Balistidae (fish): *see* triggerfish
Baliuag (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
balk (baseball)
rules of baseball 14:735:1b
Balka (Khalji ruler)
defeat by Iltutmish 21:55:2b
Balkan Alliance (1912-13): *see* Balkan League
Balkan Crises (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations 21:803:2b
Balkan Entente, *or* **Balkan Pact** (1934, Eur.) 1:833:1a
Balkans 14:608:2a
Romania 14:659:1a
Balkan grippe (path.): *see* Q fever
Balkan League (1866-68, Eur.) 1:833:1b
role of Garašanin 5:114:3a
Balkan League, *or* Balkan Alliance (1912–13)
history of
Bulgaria 2:620:1b; 14:633:1a
Macedonia 7:621:1b
Serbia 14:673:1b
role in Balkan Wars 1:833:2a
role of
Pašić 9:182:1b
Sazonov 10:494:3b
Balkan Mountains, *or* Haemus, *or* Stara Planina (mts., Eur.) 1:833:1b
location *map* 14:594
physical geography
Balkans 1:833:3b; 14:596:2b
Bulgaria 2:619:1b; 14:624:1a; 18:530:2a
Serbia 14:662:1b
strategic pass in Russo-Turkish War 10:747:2b
Balkan Pact (Balkan hist.): *see* Balkan Entente
Balkan Peninsula, *or* Balkan States (penin., Eur.): *see* Balkans
"Balkan Trilogy" (work by Manning) discussed in biography 7:786:2b
Balkan Wars (Eur. hist.) 1:833:2a
diplomacy of Bethmann Hollweg 2:176:1a
effect on Great Powers relations 21:804:2a
history of
Albania 12:413:3b
Austria-Hungary 14:531:2a
Balkans 1:835:1a; 14:604:2b
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:622:2b
Bulgaria 2:620:1b; 14:633:1a
Europe 18:706:2a
Greece 20:200:1b
Greek Macedonia 7:621:2a
Macedonia 7:621:1b; 14:645:1a
Montenegro 8:282:2b; 14:681:1b
Russia 26:994:1a
Serbia 14:673:1b
Turkey 28:963:2a
role of
Atatürk 14:279:2a
Enver Paşa 4:511:3a
Ferdinand I 4:730:2b
Ioannis Metaxas 8:64:2b
Pašić 9:182:1b
Balkanization 1:833:2b
description 14:591:1a
Balkans, *or* Balkan Peninsula, *or* Balkan States
MICROPAEDIA 1:833:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:591:1a
MAP 14:593
Adriatic coastline 1:109:3a
Albanian language 22:682:2b
Byzantine architecture 13:920:2a
customs and traditions
folk dance 19:323:1a, 325:2a
gastronomy 19:695:1a
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
history 14:602:1a
Austria-Hungary 14:527:2b, 529:2b
Berlin Congress 2:136:3b
Bogomils 2:324:3b
breakup of Yugoslavia 21:896:1a
Bulgaria 2:619:3b
Byzantine Empire 15:382:2b
passim to 399:1a
Dreikaiserbund 4:219:2a
Eastern Orthodox churches 17:840:1a, 844:2b, 846:2a
Germanic tribes 18:607:2b
involvement in
World War I 29:983:2b
World War II 20:627:1a; 29:994:2b
military campaign of Robert 10:102:3a
Neolithic Period 18:594:2a
Ottoman Empire 9:53b; 18:705:2b; 28:946:2b *passim to* 963:2a, *maps* 946, 958
policy of
Basil I 1:936:2b
Palmerston 9:95:2a
post-World War I Europe 18:712:1b
Potsdam Conference 9:645:1b
Reinsurance Treaty 9:1011:3a
Roman Empire expansion 20:291:1a
Russia 26:986:2b
San Stefano Treaty 10:400:3b
physical geography 14:591:1b
population and ethnic settlement 14:599:2b
see also Albania; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Bulgaria; Croatia; Greece; Macedonia; Moldova; Romania; Slovenia; Turkey; Yugoslavia
Balkar (people)
demography and history of Kabardino-Balkaria 6:670:3a
Russia 26:955:1b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
variety of Turkic peoples 12:59:2b
Balkar language: *see* Karachay-Balkar language
Balkh (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Balkh, *or* Vazīrābād, *or* Bactra, *or* Bactra-Zariaspa, *or* Vahlika (Afg.) 1:835:2a
history
capital of Bactria 1:780:1a
conflicts with Iran 21:950:1b, 955:1a, *maps* 951, 956
conquest by Alexander the Great 13:226:1b
decline in Middle Ages 7:979:2b
defense by Euthydemus 4:610:2b
Mongol invasion 22:93:2b
Tajikistan 15:715H:1b
location *map* 13:26
mosque architecture 22:79:1b
Balkh (riv., Afg.)
location *map* 13:27
Balkhan ranges (mts., Cent. As.)
physiography of Central Asia 15:701:2b
Balkhash (Kazakstan): *see* Balqash
Balkhash, Lake, *or* Lake Balchaš, *or* Lake Balqash (l., Kazakstan) 1:835:2b
division of freshwater and brackish water 14:143:2a
drainage of Kazakstan 15:714:2a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:702
precipitates 22:535:1b
Balkhash-Alakol basin (reg., Kazakstan)
containment of Lake Balkhash 1:835:2b
balking card (Cribbage)
use by nondealer 3:734:1a
"Balkan" (work by Heiberg) Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
ball (baseball)
base on balls 14:732:2a
ball (math.)
topology 28:717:1a
ball (sports) 1:835:3b
cricket 28:131:1b, 134:2a
history 11:112:2b; 28:105:1b
rugby 28:129:2a
see also baseball; basketball; bowl; football; jack
Ball, Albert (Br. pilot) 1:836:1b
Ball, Sir Alexander John, 1st Baronet (Br. adm.) 1:836:2a
Ball, Hugo (Ger. au. and soc. crit.) 1:836:2b
contribution to theatrical production 28:594:2a
Ball, John (Eng. der.) 1:836:3a
Ball, Lucille Désirée (Am. act.) 1:836:3a
Ball, Mary Ann (Am. nurse): *see* Bickerdyke, Mary Ann
Ball, Thomas (Am. sculp.) 1:836:3b
Ball, Walter William Rouse (Br. math.) contribution to mathematical recreation 25:2:2b
ball-and-socket joint, *or* spheroidal joint (anat.) 1:837:1a
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:301:1b
movement in vertebrates 28:281:1a
ball-and-stick model
organic compounds 15:833:2b, *illus.*
ball bearing (mech.) 1:837:1a
comparison with roller bearing 10:146:2b; *illus.* 2:14
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
ball cactus, *or* Notocactus (bot.) 1:837:1b
ball copra (bot.): *see* whole copra
ball game (Meso-Am. culture)
court construction by Antillean Arawaks 13:401:1a
importance in Meso-American civilization 26:5:1b *passim to* 16:2b
portrayal in sculpture 13:339:2a
ball lightning, *or* globe lightning, *or* lightning ball (atmospheric phenomenon) 1:837:2a
plasmas 23:671:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
ball mill (device)
black powder 21:368:2a
ball-point pen (instru.)
development of pens 9:253:2a
ball puppet (thea.)
use by Obraztsov 8:855:1b
ball python, *or* Python regius, *or* royal python (snake)
characteristics 9:828:3b, *illus.*
Ball State University (univ., Muncie, Ind., U.S.)
association with Ball family 8:416:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Balla (archae. site, Gr.): *see* Verghina
Balla, Giacomo (It. art.) 1:837:2a
contribution to modern art 25:385:2b
influence on Boccioni 2:312:2b
Ballaarat (Austr.): *see* Ballarat
ballad (lit. and mus.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:837:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:107:1b
accompaniment to carole 2:886:3b
contribution of Heine 5:805:3b
relationship to folklore 19:308:1b
role in
calypso 2:755:1b
Chinese literature 16:233:2b
Laotian art 27:809:2b
medieval music 24:567:1b
Swedish literature 27:12:2b
type of
folk song 19:316:1a
literary composition 23:79:1a, 84:1a
use of strong-stress metre 23:91:2b
see also ballad revival; border ballad; broadside ballad; coronach; good-night; minstrel
ballad horn (mus. instru.): *see* mellophone
"Ballad of Baby Doe" (opera by Moore) American folk opera 24:641:1a
"Ballad of Narayama," *or* "Narayam-bushi kō" (film by Kinoshita Keisuke) discussed in biography 6:880:2a
"Ballad of Reading Gaol, The" (work by Wilde) discussed in biography 12:657:2b
"Ballad of the Yorkshire Ripper, The" (work by Morrison) place in English literature 18:462:2b
ballad opera (mus.) 1:838:1a
association with singspiel 24:630:2a
development in classical period 24:561:2a
type of musical theatre 24:625:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
ballad revival (lit. movement) 1:838:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Balladares, Ernesto Pérez (pres. of Pan.): *see* Pérez Balladares, Ernest
ballade (poetry) 1:838:1b
development of musical accompaniment 24:555:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
ballade (vocal mus.): *see* cantilena
"Ballade des pendus," *or* "L'Épitaphe Villon" (poem by Villon)
discussed in biography **12**:375:2b
"Balladen" (work by Fontane)
discussed in biography **4**:867:2a
"Ballads and Other Poems" (work by Longfellow)
discussed in biography **7**:467:1a
Balladur, Édouard (pr.min. of Fr.) **1**:838:2b
history of France **19**:527:1a
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ballaghaderreen (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Ballah Canal, Al- (canal, Egy.)
Suez Canal *map* **13**:113
Ballala II (Indian ruler)
history of India **21**:52:2a
role in Hoysala dynasty **6**:94:2b
Ballala III (Indian ruler)
conflict with Vijayanagar empire **21**:64:1a
role in Hoysala dynasty **6**:94:2b
Ballance, John (pr.min. of N.Z.) **1**:838:3a
implementation of Atkinson's policies **1**:671:2a
liberal policies **24**:926:2b
prime ministers *list* **8**:650
Ballanche, Pierre-Simon (Fr. philos.) **1**:838:3b
Ballanger, Felicia (Fr. cyclist)
1995 Cycling World Championships *illus.* **11**:134
Ballantyne, David (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature **14**:499:2a
Ballantyne, John (Scot. writ.): *see* Bellenden, John
Ballarat, *or* Ballaarat (Vic., Austr.) **1**:839:1a
location *map* **14**:412
Ballarat Reform League (Austr. labour group)
Eureka Stockade **4**:601:1b
Ballard, Antoine-Jérôme (Fr. chem.)
discovery of bromine **2**:542:3a
Ballard, Edna (Am. rel. leader)
I Am movement **6**:209:1a
Ballard, Guy (Am. rel. leader)
I Am movement **6**:209:1a
Ballard, John (Br. pr.)
role in Babington plot **1**:767:2b
Ballard, Robert (Fr. print.)
Ballard family **1**:839:1b, *illus.*
Ballard, Robert Duane (Am. oceanographer): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ballard family (Fr. print.) **1**:839:1b
ballas, *or* shot bort (min.)
industrial diamonds **6**:303:2a
ballast (ry.)
use in railroad construction **28**:828:1b
ballast keel (shipbuilding): *see* full keel
ballast tank (shipbuilding)
feature of dry dock **26**:372:1a
significance in submarine construction **11**:343:1a
ballata (It. song form)
melodic formulas of Middle Ages **24**:567:1b
use by Landini **7**:137:3a
Balleïtouse Peak (mt., Fr.)
height **5**:756:2b
Ballenden, John, *or* John Ballentyne (Scot. writ.): *see* Bellenden, John
Balleroy, Château of (Calvados, Fr.)
design by Mansart **7**:789:2a, *illus.*
Ballester, Joaquín (art.)
engraving of Feijóo y Montenegro *illus.* **4**:716
Ballesteros, Seve (Eur. golfer)
1989 Ryder Cup *illus.* **11**:146
ballet (dance)
MICROPAEDIA **1**:839:2a
MACROPAEDIA **16**:950:2a
major ref. in The History of Western Dance **16**:962:2a
contribution by Beauchamp **2**:18:3b; **9**:155:1a
development in France **19**:450:1b
influence on Indian dance **27**:666:2a
interaction with
dramatic literature **23**:151:1a
music **24**:619:2b
origins in
mime **8**:145:3a
opera **24**:627:2b; **28**:547:1a
role in development of
dance **16**:937:1b *passim to* 951:2a
theatrical production **28**:580:1b, 611:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also barre; character dance; opéra-ballet; pas de deux; tutu; forms of ballet (*e.g.* classical ballet; coreodramma); processes of ballet (*e.g.* ballet movement; ballet position); companies by name (*e.g.* Ballets Russes; Royal Winnipeg Ballet); *and* individual dancers, choreographers, teachers, producers, composers by name (*e.g.* Balanchine, George; Diaghilev, Sergey Pavlovich; Pavlova, Anna)
Ballet Caravan (Am. ballet co.)
founding by Kirstein **1**:325:3a; **1**:821:3a; **6**:892:1a
"Ballet comique de la reine," *or* "Ballet comique de la royne" (dance by Beaujoyeulx) **1**:840:1a
development of ballet **16**:962:2a
discussed in biography **2**:22:2a
ballet company: *see* individual companies by name (*e.g.* Marinsky Ballet; Paris Opéra Ballet; Stuttgart Ballet)
ballet costume: *see* tutu
ballet d'action (dance) **1**:840:1a
development in ballet **16**:937:2b; **16**:963:2a
ballet de cour (dance): *see* court ballet
Ballet Folklorico (Mex. ballet co.)
sponsorship by government **24**:38:2a
"Ballet mécanique, Le" (film): *see* "Mechanical Ballet, The"
ballet movement 1:840:1b
use of ballet positions **1**:840:2a
see also arabesque; ballet position; battement; brisé; glissade; pas d'élévation; plié; port de bras; *and* types of tours (*e.g.* fouetté en tournant; pirouette)
Ballet Nationale Guinéen (ballet co.): *see* National Guinean Ballet
ballet position 1:840:2a
Blasis **2**:276:1b
Camargo **2**:756:2a
see also ballet movement; en pointe; fifth position; port de bras
Ballet Rambert, *or* Rambert Dance Company (Br. ballet co.) **1**:840:3b
establishment by Rambert **9**:920:3b
Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo (ballet co.) **1**:841:1a
contribution by
Balanchine **1**:821:2b
Basil **1**:938:3a
history of Monaco **8**:243:3b
Ballet Society (Am. ballet co.): *see* New York City Ballet
Ballet Theatre (Am. ballet co.): *see* American Ballet Theatre
"Balleti a cinque voci…per cantare, sonare, et ballare" (work by Gastoldi)
history of balletti music **1**:841:1b
Ballets 1933, Les (Am. ballet co.)
establishment by Balanchine **1**:821:2b
Ballets de Paris de Roland Petit (Fr. ballet co.)
role of Petit **9**:337:1a
Ballets des Champs-Elysées, Les (Fr. ballet co.)
role of Petit **9**:337:1a
Ballets Russes (ballet co.) **1**:841:1b
association with
Bakst **1**:816:3b
Balanchine **1**:821:2a
Boult **2**:424:1b
Diaghilev **4**:61:3a; **16**:967:2b
Fokine **4**:859:2a
Karsavina **6**:751:2a
Nijinsky **8**:708:2a
Pavlova **9**:216:2b
Stravinsky **11**:311:1a
contribution to
ballet style **16**:947:1b, 951:1a
Russian culture **26**:963:2a
style of production **28**:613:1a
balletto (mus.) **1**:841:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Balli di Sfessania" (work by Callot)
depiction of commedia dell'arte *illus.* **3**:486
Balli Kombëtar (pol. party, Alb.): *see* National Front
Ballia (dist., India)
major ref. in Ballia **1**:841:2a
Ballia (India) **1**:841:2a
location *map* **21**:5
Ballina (N.S.W., Austr.) **1**:841:2a
location *map* **14**:412
Ballina, *or* Béal An Átha (Ire.) **1**:841:2b
location *map* **21**:999
Ballinasloe, *or* Béal Átha na Sluaighe (Ire.) **1**:841:2b
location *map* **21**:999
Ballincollig (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
balling (biol.)
self-defense of reptiles **26**:693:1b
Ballinger, Richard Achilles (Am. pol.) **1**:841:2b
Ballinrobe (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Balliol, Edward de (k. of Scot.): *see* Edward
Balliol, John de, *or* John de Baliol (Scot. magnate)
major ref. in Balliol family **1**:841:3b
history of Kirkcudbright **6**:889:2a
Balliol, John de, *or* John de Baliol (k. of Scot.): *see* John
Balliol College (coll., Oxford Univ., Oxford, Eng., U.K.)
Oxford University **9**:30:1a
Balliol family, *or* Baliol family (Br. fam.) **1**:841:3a
importance to Barnard Castle, *illus.* **1**:905:1a
ballismus (path.)
nervous system disorders **24**:840:2b
ballista 1:841:3b
comparison with catapult **2**:947:3b
use by Romans **29**:534:1b
ballistic galvanometer
function **5**:99:1b
ballistic missile (rocket): *see* missile
Ballistic Missile Early Warning System, *or* BMEWS (radar tech.)
military detection systems **26**:470:1a
ballistic pendulum (instru.) **1**:841:3b
operation and use **29**:542:2a
work of Robins **10**:112:1b
ballistics 1:842:1a
history of military technology **29**:542:2a
numerical analysis **25**:39:1a
work of
Bliss **2**:284:1a
Noble **8**:739:3a
Tartaglia **11**:567:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also projectile motion
ballistite (chem. explosive)
composition **21**:372:1a
derivation from nitroglycerin **8**:729:3a
invention by Nobel **8**:738:3a
ballistocardiogram, *or* BCG
ballistocardiography **1**:842:2b
ballistocardiography 1:842:2a
ballistospore 1:842:2b
Ballivián, Luke (anc. I., S.Am.) **1**:842:2b
ballivus (Eng. law)
development of agency **1**:145:2b; **15**:345:2a
"Ballo in maschera, Un," *or* "A Masked Ball" (opera by Verdi)
discussed in biography **12**:314:3b
Verdi's middle period style **24**:636:1a
Ballon, Jean (Fr. dancer): *see* Balon, Jean
Ballonius, Guillaume de (Fr. physic.): *see* Baillou, Guillaume de
balloon (aircraft) **1**:842:2b
development by
Charles and Robert **3**:123:2a
Montgolfier brothers **8**:290:2a
Picard **9**:422:1a
history of
air transportation **28**:801:2a
aircraft **28**:839:1b
aviation **1**:739:2a
manned flight **18**:421:1b
military technology **1**:176:3b; **5**:616:1b; **29**:619:1a
use in
aerial reconaissance **29**:608:1b
meteorological measurement **16**:514:1a
see also airship; ballooning
balloon angioplasty (med.)
treatment of arteriosclerosis **1**:600:3a
see also percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty
balloon fly, *or* small-headed fly, *or* Acroceridae (insect) **1**:842:3b
balloon framing (arch.) **1**:843:1a
use in building construction **15**:321:1a
balloon vine, *or* Cardiospermum halicacabum, *or* heart-pea, *or* heart-seed (plant) **1**:843:1a
characteristics **13**:704:1b
balloonflower, *or* Chinese bellflower, *or* Platycodon grandiflorum, *or* kikyo-root (plant) **1**:843:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ballooning (aviation) 1:843:1b
ballooning festival **6**:292:3b
contribution by
Abruzzo **1**:39:2b
Anderson **1**:384:1b
early warfare uses **5**:586:2b
English Channel crossing **2**:272:3b
see also balloon
ballooning (spider locomotion)
spiders **13**:865:2b, 867:2a
ballot: *see* Australian ballot
Ballot Act (1872, U.K.)
reform movement in United Kingdom **7**:715:2b; **29**:86:2b
Ballota nigra (bot.): *see* black horehound
ballotade (horsemanship)
maneuver of haute école **20**:654:2a
Ballou, Hosea (Am. educ.)
history of Universalism **1**:843:3a
Ballou, Hosea (Am. theol.) **1**:843:2b
contribution to Universalism **12**:165:2a; **26**:265:1a
Ballown (Am. game)
history of football **28**:118:2a
ballroom dance 1:843:3a
development of Western dance **16**:967:1b, 969:1a
see also country dance; court dance; individual ballroom dances by name (*e.g.* disco dance; merengue; polka; tango; waltz)
Ballual, Paul-Henri Benjamin, Baron de Constant de Rébecque d'Estournelles (Fr. dipl.): *see* Estournelles de Constant, Paul-Henri-Benjamin d'
ballute (aviation)
type of parachute **9**:135:3b
Bally, *or* Bali, *or* Baly (India) **1**:843:3a
Bally, Charles (Swiss philol.)
influence on stylistics **11**:338:2b
Ballycastle (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Ballycastle, *or* Baile an Chaistil (N.Ire., U.K.) **1**:843:3a
description **8**:382:2b
location *map* **29**:6
Ballycotton (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Ballyglass (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Ballymahon (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Ballymena (dist., N.Ire., U.K.) **1**:843:3b
location *map* **29**:6
Ballymena, *or* An Baile Meánach (N.Ire., U.K.) **1**:843:3b
history of Antrim **1**:469:3a
location *map* **29**:6
Ballymoney (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)

major ref. in Ballymoney 1:844:1a
location *map* 29:6
Ballymoney, *or* Baile Monaidh (N.Ire., U.K.) 1:843:3b
location *map* 29:6
Ballymote (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Ballymun (Ire.)
high-rise apartment controversy 17:564:2b
Ballynahinch (N.Ire., U.K.)
industry 4:204:1b
Ballyshannon (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Ballyvaghan (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
balm, *or* balm gentle, *or* lemon balm, *or* Melissa officinalis (herb) 1:844:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
balm fir, *or* balm of Gilead fir (tree): *see* balsam fir
balm of Gilead, *or* balm of Mecca (herb)
description and source 1:844:1b
preparation and history 5:266:1a
balm of Gilead poplar, *or* Populus candicans, *or* Populus gileadensis (plant)
description and use 9:607:1b
balm of heaven (tree): *see* California laurel
balm of Mecca (herb): *see* balm of Gilead
Balmaceda, José Manuel (pres. of Chile) 1:844:1b
association with Mont 8:297:3b
Chilean history 16:33:1a
Itata and Baltimore incidents 6:434:2a
Balmain, Pierre-Alexandre-Claudius (Fr. couturier) 1:844:2a
Balmat, Jacques (Fr. mountaineer)
first climbing of Mont Blanc 8:377:2a
Balmazújváros (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Balmer, Johann Jakob (Swiss math.) 1:844:2a
chemical analysis of hydrogen 13:559:1a; 15:959:2b
research of spectral line series 11:78:2a; 14:345:2a
Balmer-alpha line (spectroscopy)
absorption line of hydrogen *illus.* 13:561
Balmer series (phys.)
Bohr atomic model significance 14:348:2b, *illus.*; 23:763:1a
discovery by Balmer 1:844:2b; 14:345:2a
spectral line series 11:78:2a; 25:813:1a
spectrum of atomic hydrogen 13:564:1b; *illus.* 14:345
stellar spectra 28:189:1a
see also Balmer-alpha line
Balmes, Jaime Luciano (Sp. philos.) 1:844:2b
Balmont, Konstantin (Russ. poet)
contribution to Russian literature 26:961:1b; 26:1009:1b
Balmoral Castle (castle, Scot., U.K.) 1:844:2b
major ref. in Victoria and the Victorian Age 29:489:2b
Balnaves, Henry (Scot. pol.) 1:844:3b
Balochi, *or* Baluchi, *or* Beluchi (people) 1:844:3b
demography of
Kalāt 6:690:2a
Oman 13:814:1a, 829:2a
practice of warring within tribes 14:268:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Balochi language, *or* Baluchi language, *or* Beluchi language 1:845:1b
classification 22:607:1a
distribution
Afghanistan 13:28:1b
Pakistan 10:830:2b; 25:397:2b
literature
Asian 27:647:1a
Islāmic 22:47:1a
music 15:718:2a
Balochi rug, *or* Baluchi rug, *or* Beluchi rug 1:845:2a
comparison with Yürük rug 12:879:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Balochistān, *or* Balūchistān (prov., Pak.) 1:845:2b
history
India 21:26:1b, 27:2b, 30:2a, *maps* 68, 97
Pakistan 25:403:2b
location *map* 25:395
prehistoric settlement 9:70:1b
see also Makran
Balochistān, Iranian (reg., Iran): *see* Balūchistān, Iranian
Balochistān, University of, *or* University of Balochistan (univ., Quetta, Pak.)
establishment in Quetta 1:845:3b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Balochistān Plateau, *or* Balūchistān Plateau (plat., Pak.)
physiography of Pakistan 9:69:2a; 25:395:1b
Balodis, Jānis (Latvian pol.) 1:845:3b
support by Ulmanis 12:115:3a
baloma (primitive rel.)
role in Trobriand Island ancestor worship 26:545:2b
Balon, Jean, *or* Jean Ballon (Fr. dancer)
use of pas d'élévation in ballet 9:178:1b
Balovedu (people): *see* Lovedu
Balqā', Al- (governorate, Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Balqash, *or* Balchaš, *or* Balkhash (Kazakstan) 1:846:1a
location *map* 15:702
Balqash, Lake (l., Kazakstan): *see* Balkhash, Lake
Balquhidder (Scot., U.K.) 1:846:1a
Balquhidder, John Murray, Viscount of, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquess of **Atholl, Earl of Tullibardine, Lord Murray, Balvany, and Gask** (Scot. Royalist): *see* Atholl, John Murray, 2nd Earl and 1st Marquess of
Balranald (N.S.W., Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
balsa, *or* Ochroma lagopus, *or* Ochroma pyramidale (tree) 1:846:1a
uses 19:413:1a
balsa (boat)
basket construction 17:141:2a
use on Lake Titicaca 11:803:3b
balsa seed fibre, *or* édredon végétal, *or* pattes-de-lièvre (seed fibre)
description and use 1:846:1b
balsam 1:846:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 313
balsam apple (vine): *see* wild cucumber
balsam fir, *or* Abies balsamea, *or* balm fir, *or* balm of Gilead fir (tree)
boreal forest 14:1212:2b
characteristics 5:591:2b
composition of canada balsam 2:787:2a
relationship to balm 1:844:1b
species of fir 4:788:1a
balsam of fir (oleoresin): *see* canada balsam
balsam of Peru (resin)
description 1:846:1b
balsam of Tolu (resin)
description 1:846:2a
Balsam poplar, *or* Populus balsamifera, *or* Populus tacamahaca, *or* tacamahac (plant)
description and habitat 9:607:1b
Balsaminaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 5:205:1b; 13:687:2a
see also Impatiens
Balsamo, Guiseppe (It. charlatan): *see* Cagliostro, Alessandro, Count di
Balsamon, Theodore (Byz. schol.) 1:846:2a
commentaries on canon law 16:309:2b
Balsas (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Balsas Depression (reg., Mex.)
major ref. in Mexico 24:30:1b
Balsas River, *or* Río Balsas (riv., Mex.) 1:846:2a
drainage 24:30:2b
Guerrero 5:544:1b
location *map* 24:28
balshem (Judaism): *see* ba'al shem
Balšić dynasty (Balkan hist.)
history of Montenegro 14:676:2b
Balssa, Honoré (Fr. au.): *see* Balzac, Honoré de
Balt, *or* Aestii (people) 1:846:2b
Baltic religion 18:778:1b
history 14:688:1b, 689:2a, 700:2b
settlement in Latvia 7:186:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Balta (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Balta, José (pres. of Peru)
role in Peruvian history 3:340:3a
Balta Liman, Convention of
effect on Egypt 18:136:2a
Baltard, Victor (Fr. arch.)
design of Paris markets 25:440:2a
Baltasar, *or* Balthasar (k. of Babyl.): *see* Belshazzar
Balther of Säckingen (Ger. monk)
account of Fridolin 5:8:3b
Balthus, *or* Balthazar Klossowski, *or* Balthasar Klossowsky (Fr. paint.) 1:846:3a
Balti (people)
distribution and religion 1:850:1b
settlement in Himalayas 14:178:1b
Bălți, *or* Belcy, *or* Belts, *or* Beltsy (Moldova) 1:847:1a
location *map* 14:593
Bălți steppe (steppe, Moldova)
physiography of Moldova 14:646:1a
Baltic Coastal Plain (reg., Pol.)
physiography of Poland 25:930:2b
Baltic Crusade (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in Crusades 16:833:1b
Baltic culture area (ethnic grouping)
European ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
Baltic Entente 1:847:1b
relations with Soviet Union 14:693:2b
Baltic Exchange: *see* Baltic Mercantile and Shipping Exchange
Baltic Finn (people)
ethnic composition 14:688:1b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Finno-Ugric religion 18:774:2a
Baltic-Finnic languages
classification 22:574:1b
subdivision of Finno-Ugric languages 12:195:1a; 22:686:1a *passim to* 691:1b
Baltic Highlands (hills, Lith.)
geography of Lithuania 14:702:2a
Baltic languages
MICROPAEDIA 1:847:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:672:1a
classification 4:786:2b; 22:574:1a
European distribution 18:541:1a; 22:583:2b
Slavic languages 22:676:2b
study of Baltic religion 18:778:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name (*e.g.* Latvian language)
Baltic Mercantile and Shipping Exchange, *or* Baltic Exchange
transportation and shipping operations 28:857:2b
Baltic religion
MICROPAEDIA 1:847:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:778:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also gods and goddesses (*e.g.* Ausekl̦is; Dievs; Laima; Pērkons; Saule; Zemes māte); spirits and devils (*e.g.* lauma; Velnias); sacred places and objects (*e.g.* alka; gabja; Raltys); *and* festivals (*e.g.* Ligo feast)
Baltic Sea, *or* Baltiyskoye More, *or* Itämeri, *or* Morze Bałtyckie, *or* Ostsee, *or* Östersjön, *or* Østersøen
MICROPAEDIA 1:847:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:299:1a
MAPS 14:300; 18:524
amber deposits 1:317:1b
history of
Spain 28:47:1a
Sweden 28:333:1a
physiography
Germany 20:45:1a
Kiel Canal 6:854:1b
salinity levels 25:142:1b
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* 25:137
Baltic Shield, *or* Fennoscandian Shield, *or* Scandinavian Shield
Arctic 1:532:3b; 14:6:1a
Atlantic Ocean 14:299:2b
composition and age 24:1082:1b
Europe 18:523:2b
location and extent 3:585:3b
Precambrian rocks 19:776:2b
see also Baltica
Baltic states (reg., Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:848:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:685:1a
MAP 14:686
Baltic Entente 1:847:1b
history 14:689:2a
Brothers of the Sword 2:554:2a
Crusades 16:833:1b
Finland 19:186:2a
glasnost and perestroika 28:1021:2a
Protestant Reformation 26:217:2b
Russia 26:972:2b, 985:2a, 990:2b
World War I 29:978:2a
World War II 21:841:1a; 28:1012:1b; 29:989:2b
physical geography 14:685:1b
population and demography 14:688:1b
see also Livonia; *and* individual states (*e.g.* Estonia; Latvia; Lithuania)
Baltic–White Sea Canal (canal, Russ.): *see* White Sea-Baltic Canal
Baltica (protocontinent)
Cambrian Period 2:759:2a; 19:784:2b, 787:1b, *illus.* 788
Devonian Period *illus.* 19:812
Ordovician Period *illus.* 19:794
Silurian Period 19:801:2a, *illus. see also* Baltic Shield
Baltics (reg., Eur.): *see* Baltic states
"Baltics," or "Östersjöar" (work by Tranströmer)
discussed in biography 11:900:3b
Baltiisk, or Baltijsk (Russ.): *see* Baltiysk
Baltim (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Baltimore (Md., U.S.) 1:848:2b
architecture of Latrobe 13:970:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 174
physiography of coastal area 4:667:2b
promotion of lacrosse 7:89:3a
rail transportation in America 28:795:2a
Baltimore, David (Am. virologist) 1:849:2b
association with Temin 11:621:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Baltimore, University of (univ., Baltimore, Md., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:182
Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, *or* B&O (Am. r.r.) 1:849:3a
major ref. in Transportation 28:795:2b
early development 28:821:1b
Baltimore clipper (ship) 1:850:1a
Baltimore Colts (Am. football team): *see* Indianapolis Colts
Baltimore incident (U.S.-Chil. hist.) 6:434:2a
Baltimore of Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2nd Baron (Br. states.) 1:849:2a
conflict with Claiborne 3:342:1b
grant to Brent 2:500:2b
policy toward American Indians 13:357:1a
significance in Maryland 29:203:2a, 292:2b
Baltimore of Baltimore, Charles Calvert, 3rd Baron (Br. states.) 1:849:2a
Baltimore of Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron, *or* Sir George Calvert (Br. states.) 1:849:1a
history of Maryland 29:203:2a

relationship to Leonard Calvert 2:753b
Baltimore oriole, *or* Icterus galbula (bird)
description **8:**1000:1b, *illus.*
Baltimore Orioles (Am. baseball team, 1901-02): *see* New York Yankees
Baltimore Orioles, *or* Saint Louis Browns (Am. baseball team) history of baseball **14:**726:1b, 727:1a
"Baltimore Sun, The" (news.): *see* "Sun, The"
Baltinglass (Ire.) location *map* **21:**999
Baltinglass, Richard Talbot, Viscount (Irish Jacobite): *see* Tyrconnell, Richard Talbot, Earl of
Baltistān (reg., Jammu and Kashmir, India-Pak.) **1:**850:1b
Baltit (Jammu and Kashmir): *see* Hunza
Baltiysk, *or* Baltiisk, *or* Baltijsk, *or* Pillau (Russ.) **1:**850:1b
East Prussia *map* **4:**331
location *map* **26:**949
Baltiyskoye More: *see* Baltic Sea
Balto-Scanian plate (geol.) Ordovician Period **19:**793:1b
Balto-Slavic languages 1:850:2a
branch of Indo-European languages **22:**583:2b
Slavic protolanguages **22:**676:2b
see also Baltic languages; Slavic languages
Baltoro Glacier (glacier, As.) glaciology of Himalayas **14:**177:1a
Baltra Island, *or* South Seymour Island (is., Ec.) **1:**850:2a
Baltyckie, Morze: *see* Baltic Sea
Baluan Island (is., Pap.N.G.) visual art **25:**117:1b
Baluba (people): *see* Luba
Balūchestān (prov., Pak.): *see* Baluchistān
Baluchestān, Iranian (reg., Iran): *see* Baluchistān, Iranian
Baluchi (people): *see* Balochi
Baluchi language: *see* Balochi language
Baluchi rug: *see* Balochi rug
Balūchistān (prov., Pak.): *see* Baluchistān
Baluchistān, Iranian, *or* Iranian Baluchistān, *or* Iranian Baluchestān (reg., Iran) history **1:**845:1a
location *map* **21:**933
see also Makran
Baluchistan, University of (univ., Quetta, Pak.): *see* Balochistān, University of
Balūchistān Plateau (plat., Pak.): *see* Baluchistān Plateau
Baluchitherium (extinct mammal): *see* Indricotherium
Balue, Jean (Fr. card.) **1:**850:2b
Bālurghāt (India) **1:**850:3a
location *map* **21:**5
baluster jug
production from pewter **17:**157:2b
balustrade 1:850:3a
use in English interior design **17:**31:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Baluze, Étienne (Fr. schol.) **1:**850:3b
Balvi (Latvia)
location *map* **14:**686
Balwhidder, Glenalmond, and Glenlyon, John Murray, Viscount of (Scot. noble): *see* Atholl, John Murray, 2nd Marquess and 1st Duke of, Marquess of Tillibardine, Earl of Strathtay and Strathardle, Viscount of Balwhidder, Glenalmond, and Glenlyon, Lord Murray, Balvenie, and Gask
Balwina (aboriginal land, Austr.) location *map* **14:**414
Baly (India): *see* Bally
Balyā ibn Malkān (Islamic myth.): *see* Khiḍr, al-
Balyanā, Al- (Egy.) location *map* **18:**94
Balygychan (riv., Russ.) location *map* **26:**950
"Balzac" (sculp. by Rodin) discussed in biography **10:**131:3a
Balzac, Honoré de, *or* Honoré Balssa (Fr. au.) **1:**851:1a
association with Daumier **3:**901:3a
contribution to
European culture **18:**694:2a
French literature **19:**553:2a
novel of manners **7:**785:1a
marriage in Berdychev **2:**120:1b
use of Realism **9:**974:1b; **23:**123:1a
view of Stendhal **11:**246:3b
Balzac, Jean-Louis Guez de (Fr. schol. and au.) **1:**852:2b
association with Descartes **15:**554:1a
Balzar (Ec.)
location *map* **17:**954
Bam (Iran)
location *map* **21:**932
BAM (ry., Russ.): *see* Baikal-Amur Magistral
bama, *or* **bamah** (shrine): *see* high place
Bamako (Mali) 1:852:3a
location *map* **29:**794
significance to Mali **29:**841:2a
Bamana language, *or* Bammana language
distribution **1:**852:3b
Bamangwato, *or* Ngwato (people)
Botswana **27:**882:1a, 884:2b
Christian conversion **27:**860:1b
Serowe **10:**651:3b
bamba (dance)
role in American Indian culture **13:**329:1b
Bamba, Amadou (Sen. poet)
contribution to Arabic literature **22:**63:2b
role in Senegal **29:**859:2b
tomb in Grand Mosquée **11:**866:1b, *illus.*
Bambamarca (Peru)
location *map* **25:**517
Bambana River (riv., Nic.)
location *map* **15:**656
Bambara, *or* Bamnana (people) **1:**852:3b
art
dance **13:**140:1b
sculpture and masks **13:**150:1a, *illus.*; **23:**549:2a
segoni-kun **10:**606:3b, *illus.*
conquest by 'Umar Tal **12:**120:3a
distribution
Koulikoro **6:**976:1a
Niger River basin **13:**104:1b
western Africa **29:**798:1a, 842:1b; **30:**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bambara, Toni Cade (Am. au.) history of feminism **19:**162:1a
Bambara groundnut, *or* Vigna subterranea, *or* Voandzeia subterranea (plant)
characteristics **13:**691:1b
Bambara language
distribution **29:**842:2a
Mande languages **22:**752:2a
Bambara states (hist. states, Af.) **1:**853:1a
capital at Ségou **10:**607:1a
conflict with
Tukulor empire **12:**31:1b
'Umar Tal **29:**819:1a
conquest of Timbuktu **11:**778:3a
Bambari (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* **15:**615
Bambatana language
Melanesian languages **7:**1026:3b
Bambatha (Af. chief)
leadership of rebellion in Natal **27:**924:2a
Bamberg (Ger.) **1:**853:1b
bishopric founded by Henry II **5:**845:3b
location *map* **20:**42
transportation and industry **8:**850:3b
Bamberg cathedral (cath., Bamberg, Ger.)
feature of Bamberg **1:**853:1b
sculpture **27:**89:2b
"Bamberg Horseman" (Gothic sculp.)
sculpture *illus.* **27:**91
Bamberga (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27:**531
Bamberger, Ludwig (Ger. econ.) **1:**853:2a
"Bambi" (work by Salten)
discussed in biography **10:**367:2a
"Bambino, Il" (Roman statue)
description **26:**920:2b
Bambocciati (paint.) **1:**853:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Bamboccio (Du. art.): *see* Laer, Pieter van
bamboo, *or* Bambusoideae (plant) **1:**853:3a
African architecture **13:**146:2b
basketry **17:**142:2a
blowguns **2:**296:3b
characteristics and uses **13:**740:2a, 742:2b
Chinese art **17:**669:2a *passim to* 695:2b
classification **9:**536:3b
economic importance in
Asia **14:**163:1b
Bangladesh **14:**716:1b
flowering cycle **13:**744:2b
forests **19:**412:1a
Japanese art *illus.* Plate 20 fol. **17:**708
mast seeding **14:**1148:2a
musical instruments
East Asian music **4:**326:3a
Southeast Asian music **27:**802:1a
zithers **24:**652:2a, 665:2b, 670:1a
panda diet **9:**110:1b
paper production **21:**376:2b
pole vaulting **28:**161:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Arundinaria
"Bamboo" (work by Yi Chŏng) scroll *illus.* **12:**842
"Bamboo Annals," *or* "Chu-shu Chi-nien," *or* "Zhushu Jinian" (Chin. lit.) **1:**854:1a
bamboo palm (plant)
use as houseplant **19:**680:1a
bamboo rat (rodent) **1:**854:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bamboo Town, the (China): *see* I-yang
bamboo worm, *or* Axiothella (polychaete genus)
annotated classification **13:**786:1b
Bamburgh (Eng., U.K.) **1:**854:1b
Bamburgh Castle (castle, Bamburgh, Eng., U.K.)
role in history of Bamburgh **1:**854:1b, *illus.*
Bambusa arundinacea (plant)
uses **1:**854:1b
Bambusoideae (plant): *see* bamboo
Bambuti (people): *see* Mbuti
Bambyce (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Hierapolis
Bamenda (Camer.) **1:**854:2a
location *map* **29:**794
Bamenda highlands (reg., Camer.) physiography *illus.* **1:**854
Bamford, Samuel (Eng. soc. reformer and au.) **1:**854:2b
Bāmīān (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13:**26
Bāmīān, *or* Bāmyān (Afg.) **1:**854:2b
Buddhist art **15:**730:2a
location *map* **13:**26
Bamileke (people) **1:**854:3a
African language families and peoples *map* **13:**60
characteristics of arts **13:**146:2b, 155:1b, *illus.* 147
cultural life of Cameroon **29:**867:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bamingui (riv., Cent. Af.)
location *map* **15:**615
Bamingui-Bangoran National Park (park, Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* **15:**615
Bammana language: *see* Bamana language
Bammera Pōtana (Indian poet and mystic)
contribution to South Asian literature **27:**643:2b
bamot (shrine): *see* high place
Bamoun (people): *see* Bamum
Bamoun language: *see* Bamum language
Bampton, John (Eng. cler.) **1:**855:1a
Bampton lectures (lectureship, Oxford Univ.)
establishment by Bampton **1:**855:1a
Bampūr (Iran)
location *map* **21:**932
Bamum, *or* Bamoun, *or* Mum (people) **1:**855:1a
African language families and peoples *map* **13:**60
Cameroon **29:**867:1b
sculpture **13:**155:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bamum language, *or* Bamoun language, *or* Mum language
script development **13:**62:1a
use by Bamum **1:**855:1a
Bāmyān (Afg.): *see* Bāmīān
ban (Hung. offi.) **1:**855:2a
Croatia **14:**639:2a
Hungary **20:**701:1b
ban (church discipline)
Protestantism **26:**235:2b
Ban, Shigeru (Japanese arch.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ban Biao (Chin. offi.): *see* Pan Piao
Ban Chao (Chin. gen.): *see* Pan Ch'ao
"Ban Dainagon ekotoba" (Japanese art) scroll paintings **17:**722:1a
Ban Don (Thai.): *see* Surat Thani
Ban Gu (Chin. hist.): *see* Pan Ku
Ban Houayxay (Laos)
location *map* **27:**715
Ban Me Thuot (Viet.): *see* Buon Me Thuot
"Ban on Love, The," *or* "Das Liebesverbot" (opera by Wagner) **12:**448:2a
Ban Phai (Thai.)
location *map* **27:**715
Ban Phôntiou, *or* Phon Tiou (Laos)
location *map* **27:**715
Ban Shigeru (Japanese arch.): *see* Ban, Shigeru
ban sith (Celt. folklore): *see* banshee
Ban Tha Kham, *or* Tha Kham (Thai.)
location *map* **27:**715
Ban Zhao (Chin. schol.): *see* Pan Chao
Bāṇa, *or* Bāṇabhaṭṭa (Indian writ.) **1:**855:2a
depiction of Harṣa **21:**48:2a
Banā, Wadi (riv., Yem.)
location *map* **13:**810
Banaba, *or* Ocean Island (is., Kiri.) **1:**855:2b
human migration to Fiji **25:**264:2a
location *map* **25:**234
place in
Kiribati **6:**886:1b
Pacific Islands **25:**236:2b, 253:2a, 278:2a
Banabakintu, Saint Luke (Ugan. st.) execution by Mwanga **12:**106:2a
Bāṇabhaṭṭa (Indian writ.): *see* Bāṇa
Banach, Stefan (Pol. math.) **1:**855:3a
contribution to functional analysis **13:**515:1a
Banach space (math.)
contribution by Banach **1:**855:3a
see also Hilbert space
banais righi (Celt. rel.)
inauguration of kings **18:**767:2a
Banana (Con.K.) **1:**855:3b
location *map* **15:**615
weather **15:**634:2a
banana (plant) **1:**855:3b
afflicted by Panama disease **9:**108:1a, *illus.*
classification of trees **28:**904:1b
compositional changes in edible fraction *table* **19:**142
export by Central America **15:**661:2b
flavour caused by isopental acetate **4:**570:1b
historical cultivation in East Africa **17:**787:2b
production in
Central America **15:**662:2b, 687:2b
South America **27:**602:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Ensete; Musa
banana family (plant fam.): *see* Musaceae

banana fish (fish): *see* bonefish
banana shrub, *or* Michelia figo, *or* Michelia fuscata (plant)
cultivation 13:639:2b
banana wilt (plant disease): *see* Panama disease
Bananal Island, *or* Ilha do Bananal (is., Braz.) 1:856:2a
location *map* 15:188
bananaquit, *or* Coereba flaveola (bird) 1:856:2a
Banaras (India): *see* Vārānasi
Banaras, Treaties of 1:856:2b
Banaras Hindu University (univ., Vārānasi, India)
establishment 21:102:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Banarjee, Bibhuti Bhusan (Bengali writ.)
influence on Ray 9:963:1b
Banās Point (mt., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Banās River (riv., India) 1:856:2b
hydrology of Rājasthān state 21:125:2a
location *map* 21:8
Banat, *or* Banat of Severin, *or* Terra de Zevrino, *or* Temeser Banat, *or* Banat of Temesvár (hist. reg., Hung.) 1:856:3a
Balkans 14:607:1a
Treaty of Passarowitz 9:185:1b
Banat Mountains (mts., Eur.)
location *map* 14:594
Romania 14:650:1b
Transylvanian Alps 18:557:1b
Banaue (Phil.)
rice paddies *illus.* 7:580
Banawali (archae. site, India)
excavations 21:29:1b, 32:1b
Banbalunah (Sp.): *see* Pamplona
Banbridge (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
major ref. in Banbridge 1:856:3b
location *map* 29:6
Banbridge, *or* Droichead na Banna (N.Ire., U.K.) 1:856:3b
location *map* 29:6
Banbury (Eng., U.K.) 1:857:1a
location *map* 29:6
Banbury mixer (tech.)
plastics 21:325:2b, *illus.* 324
rubber processing 21:334:1a
Banc d'Arguin National Park (natl. park, Mauritania)
location *map* 29:795
Banc One (bank holding co., U.S.): *see* Bank One
Banca (is., Indon.): *see* Bangka
Banca Romana (It. bank)
political scandal 22:235:1a
Banche Svizzere, Unione di (bank, Switz.): *see* Union Bank of Switzerland
Banchieri, Adriano (It. comp.) 1:857:1a
concerto composition 24:594:2a
Banck, Johan van der (art.)
portrait of Butler *illus.* 2:682
Banco, El (Colom.): *see* El Banco
Banco…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Central Hispano Americano, Banco, except as below
Banco National Park, *or* Parc National du Banco (park, C.I.) 1:857:1a
Banco Popular de Desenolvimento (bank, Moz.): *see* Peoples' Development Bank
Bancroft (Ont., Can.) 1:857:1b
Bancroft (Zambia): *see* Chililabombwe
Bancroft, Edward (Br. spy) 1:857:1b
Bancroft, Effie Wilton (Br. act.): *see* Wilton, Marie Effie
Bancroft, George (Am. hist.) 1:857:2a
establishment of United States Naval Academy 12:159:2b
Bancroft, Hubert Howe (Am. hist.) 1:857:3b
Bancroft, Richard (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
conflict with Coke 3:440:1a
role in Puritanism 26:215:2a
sermon against Marprelate tracts 7:868:3b
Bancroft, Sir Squire (Br. act. and manag.) 1:858:1a
contribution to theatrical productions 28:586:2b, 588:1b
bancroftian filariasis (disease)
association with filariasis 4:775:2b
band (kinship group) 1:858:3a
American subarctic Indians 13:360:1b
Australian Aborigines 14:435:1b
Plains Indian culture 13:380:1a
South American nomad cultures 13:413:1b
Woodlands Indian culture 4:338:1a; 13:384:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
band (arch.): *see* fascia
band (clothing): *see* ruff
band (geol.)
Carboniferous fossil record 19:818:1b
band (mus.) 1:858:1b
circuses 16:421:1b
Japanese history 17:757:1a
music arrangements 24:546:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
band 3 (glycoprotein)
role in blood chemistry 15:136:1b
band displacement method (chem.)
separation of rare-earth elements 15:1022:2a
band drive (mech.): *see* belt drive
Band-e Qeysar, *or* Dam of Caesar (dam, Shūshtar, Iran)
built by Shāpūr I 10:700:1b
feature of Shūshtar 10:773:1b
band gap, *or* energy gap, *or* bandgap (phys.)
chemical bonding in metals 15:773:1a, *illus.*
electrical conduction 18:168:2b
photoelectric effect 18:184:1a
semiconductor lasers 23:561:1a
semiconductors 13:592:2b; 18:228:2b
solar cells 23:555:1a
superconductivity 23:680:1a
superfluidity 23:683:2b
band-pass filter, *or* bandpass filter (elec.) 1:858:3a
acoustic filtration 27:563:1b, *illus.*
Helmholtz resonator 27:566:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
band saw (elec. tool)
description and use 10:487:1a
lumber processing 19:423:2b
power saw 28:711:2a
band spectrum, *or* molecular spectrum (phys.)
characteristics 11:79:2b
electromagnetic radiation 13:560:1b, 567:1b
band theory, *or* energy band (phys.) 1:858:3b
chemical bonding in metals 15:773:1a, *illus.*
colour 16:600:2a, *illus.* 601
electrical conduction 18:168:2b
electron energy and atomic structure 14:357:1a
hole 6:1:2a
semiconductors 13:592:2b; 18:228:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also band gap; conduction band; valence band
band-winged grasshopper, *or* Oedipoidinae (insect)
description 10:761:1a
Banda, *or* Togbo (people) 1:859:1a
demography of The Sudan 28:256:1b, *map* 255
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Banda (anc. state, Af.)
history of western Africa 29:810:1a
Bānda (India) 1:859:1b
location *map* 21:6
banda (dance): *see* shimmy
Banda, Hastings Kamuzu (pres. of Malawi) 1:859:1b
administration of Malawi 7:727:2a; 27:893:1a
leadership of Independence movement 27:871:1b, 894:1b
Banda Aceh, *or* Kuta Raja (mun., Indon.) 1:859:2a
location *map* 21:218
Banda Besar Island (is., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Banda Islands (isls., Indon.) 1:859:2b
association with Coen 3:430:1b
physiography of Indonesia 21:214:2b
production under Dutch 21:237:1a, *map*
Banda Oriental (hist. reg., Urug.)
Argentina 14:49:2b
Uruguay 29:465:1b
Banda Sea, *or* Laut Banda (sea, Indon.) 1:859:3a
location *map* 21:218
Bandā Singh Bahādur, *or* Lachman Dās, *or* Lachman Dev, *or* Madho Dās (Sikh mil. leader) 1:859:3b
history of India 21:74:1b, 79:1b
liberation of Punjab 9:801:2a; 21:124:2b
military leadership of Sikhs 27:285:1a
Bandai-Asahi National Park (park, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Bandak Canal, *or* Telemark Canal (canal, Nor.)
location and length 10:864:1a
Bandaka (people): *see* Ndaka
Bandama River (riv., C.I.) 1:859:3b
gallery forest *illus.* 29:869
location *map* 29:795
"Bandanunaa saga" (Ice. saga)
Icelandic literature 23:116:2a
Bandar (India): *see* Masulipatam
Bandar Beheshtī (Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Bandar-e 'Abbās (Iran) 1:860:1a
importance to Hormozgān 6:62:1b
location *map* 21:932
port facilities of Iran 21:936:2a
Bandar-e Anzalī (Iran): *see* Anzalī, Bandar-e
Bandar-e Būshehr, *or* Būshahr, *or* Būshehr, *or* Bushir, *or* Bushire (Iran) 1:860:1a
location *map* 21:932
Bandar-e Khomeynī (Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Bandar-e Lengeh (Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Bandar-e Torkeman (Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Bandar Lampung, *or* Tanjung Karang-Telukbetung, *or* Tanjungkarang-Telukbetung, *or* Telukbetung (Indon.) 1:860:2a
location *map* 21:218
Bandar Maharani (Mal.): *see* Muar
Bandar Seri Begawan, *or* Brunei Town (Brun.) 1:860:2a
capital of Brunei 2:575:1b
location *map* 27:715
settlement patterns of Brunei 27:729:2a
Bandar Sri Aman (Mal.): *see* Sri Aman
Bandaranaike, S. W. R. D., *or* Solomon West Ridgeway Dias Bandaranaike (pr.min. of Sri Lanka) 1:860:2b
enactment of Sinhala Only Bill 10:836:3b
establishment of Sinhala Maha Sabha 10:836:3a
history of Sri Lanka 28:179:2a
Bandaranaike, Sirimavo Ratwatte Dias (pr.min. of Sri Lanka) 1:860:3a
history of Sri Lanka 28:179:2a
Bandarawela (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Bande-e amīr (dam, Iran)
construction by Būyids 2:690:3a
"Bande Mātaram" (song by Chatterjee)
discussed in biography 3:140:2b
Indian nationalist movement 20:528:1b; 21:102:1a
banded anteater (mammal): *see* numbat
banded coal (min.)
description 19:592:2a, *table*
banded duiker (mammal): *see* zebra duiker
banded gecko, *or* Coleonyx variegatus (reptile)
description 5:160:2b
banded hare wallaby, *or* Lagostrophus faciatus (mammal)
example of marsupial *illus.* 23:357
banded-iron formation, *or* BIF (geol.) 1:860:3b
iron-rich sedimentary rocks 21:390:2b; 24:263:1a
Precambrian 19:776:2a, 779:2b
secondary enrichment 21:392:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
banded linsang, *or* Prionodon linsang (mammal)
species of linsang 7:381:3a
banded mongoose, *or* Mungos mungo (mammal)
description 8:258:1a, *illus.* 257
banded palm civet, *or* Hemigalus derbyanus (mammal)
characteristics 23:419:2a
banded pipefish, *or* Dunkerocampus caulleryi (fish)
pipefish *illus.* 9:461
banded stilt, *or* red-breasted stilt, *or* Cladorhynchus leucocephala (bird)
description 11:272:1a
banded tenrec (mammal): *see* streaked tenrec
banded tiger heron (bird): *see* lined tiger heron
banded woolly bear (insect larva)
life cycle of tiger moth 11:767:3a
bandeira (Braz. hist.) 1:861:1a
history of São Paulo 27:8:2b; 22:808:1a
role in
Amazon Rain Forest 27:619:2b
Brazil 15:193:1b, 202:2b
see also bandeirante
bandeira (Port. guild): *see* grêmio
Bandeira, Manuel, *or* Manuel Carneiro de Sousa Bandeira Filho (Braz. poet) 1:861:1b
Modernismo movement 8:216:1b; 22:830:2a
Bandeira Mountain, *or* Bandeira Peak, *or* Pico da Bandeira (mt., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
physiography of
Brazil 15:189:2b
South America 27:585:2b
bandeirante, *or* Paulista, *or* Paulistano (Braz. hist.)
history of
Brazil 2:489:1a; 15:192:1b, 202:2b; 22:808:1a
Minas Gerais 22:810:1b
São Paulo 10:439:1a; 27:6:2b, 8:2b
War of the Emboabas 4:470:2b
Bandelier, Adolph (Am. anthro.) 1:861:2a
Bandelier National Monument (mon., N.Mex., U.S.) 1:861:2b
Bandello, Matteo (It. au. and bp.) 1:861:3b
Italian literature 22:159:1b
short story 23:140:2b
bandeng (fish): *see* milkfish
Bandera, Stepan (Ukrainian pol. leader)
role in Organization of Ukrainian Nationalists 28:993:1a
Banderas, Antonio (Sp. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
banderilla
bullfighting 2:627:1a
rejoneo 9:1013:1a
banderillero
place in bullfighting 2:627:1a
Banderoles, Master of the (Ger. art.)
history of printmaking 26:124:1b
bandgap (phys.): *see* band gap
bāndhanī work (Indian fabric art) 1:861:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bandiagara (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
bandicoot, *or* Peramelidae (mammal) 1:861:3b
major ref. in Mammals 23:359:1a
characteristics 7:883:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bandicoot rat, *or* Bandicota indica (mammal) 1:862:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bandicoot; mole rat
Bandiera, Attilio (It. rev.) 1:862:1b
association with Mazzini 7:984:1a
Bandiera, Emilio (It. rev.) 1:862:1b
association with Mazzini 7:984:1a
"Bandiera nera" (work by Tobino)
Italian literature 22:163:2b
Bandinelli, Baccio (It. sculp.) 1:862:3a
influence of Michelangelo 27:98:2a
Bandinelli, Rolando (pope): *see* Alexander III
banding, *or* ringing (zool.)
ornithology 8:1010:1a
banding pattern (genet.)
inheritance of blood groups 15:139:2a
Bandini, Domenico (encyclopaedist)
development of encyclopaedia 18:259:2a
Bandrma, *or* Panderma, *or* Panormos (Tur.) 1:862:3b
location *map* 28:922
banditry (theft): *see* brigandage
Bandjarmasin (hist. state, Indon.): *see* Banjarmasin
Bandoeng (Indon.): *see* Bandung
Bandol, Jean de (Flem. paint.)
tapestry 17:87:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:92
bandola (mus. instru.): *see* bandurria
Bandon, *or* Droichead na Bandan (Ire.) 1:863:1a
location *map* 21:999
Bandon, River (riv., Ire.) 1:863:1a
location *map* 21:999
physiography of Kinsale 6:880:3a
bandonion, *or* bandoneon (mus. instru.)
comparison with accordion 1:56:2a
bandpass filter (elec.): *see* band-pass filter
Bandula, Maha, *or* Mahabandula (Myanmar gen.) 1:863:1a
Bandundu, *or* Banningville (Con.K.) 1:863:1b
location *map* 15:615
Bandung, *or* Bandoeng (Indon.) 1:863:2a
Indonesia 21:221:2a
location *map* 21:218
Bandung Conference (1955, As.-Af.) 1:863:2b
establishment of the Nonaligned Movement 8:624:3a; 21:860:2b
importance to Nasser 8:525:2b
Bandung Institute of Technology (univ., Bandung, Indon.)
description 1:863:2a, *illus.*
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Bandung line (internat. relations)
role of China 16:146:1b
Bandung Study Club (Indon. hist.)
description 21:240:2a
Bandura, Albert (Am. psychol.)
social learning research 24:442:1a
study of personality traits 25:506:1b
bandurria, *or* bandola, *or* mandurria (mus. instru.) 1:863:3b
"Bandwagon, The" (article by Shannon)
importance to information theory 21:631:2b
bandwagon effect
public opinion polls 26:316:1b
bandwidth (elec.) 1:864:1a
effect on videophones 28:484:1b
importance in
optical fibres 28:500:2a
radar 26:460:1a
telecommunications systems 28:488:1b, 489:1b
television picture signals 15:236:2b
place in information theory 21:631:2a, 635:1b, *illus.* 635
bandy, *or* banty (winter game) 1:864:1a
bandy-bandy, *or* Vermicella annulata (snake) 1:864:1b
baneberry, *or* Actaea, *or* cohosh, *or* necklaceweed (plant genus) 1:864:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Banepa (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Banér, Johan (Swed. mil. of.) 1:864:2b
association with Torstenson 11:859:2a
role in Battle of Wittstock 12:721:1a
Banerjea, Sir Surendranath (Indian pol.) 1:864:3a
establishment of Indian Association 6:287:2a
history of India 21:100:2b
Banerjee, N. V. (Indian philos.)
Indian philosophy 21:211:2a
Banes (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Banff (Alta., Can.) 1:864:3b
location *map* 15:444
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:757
Banff (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Banffshire
Banff (Scot., U.K.) 1:865:1b
Banff and Buchan (former dist., Scot., U.K.) 1:865:1b
Banff National Park (park, Alta., Can.) 1:865:1b
location *map* 15:444
physical characteristics *table* 8:539
Rocky Mountains 15:446:1a
Banffshire, *or* Banff (former co., Scot., U.K.) 1:865:2b
Banfield, Edward James (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:495:2b
Banfora (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
Banfora Escarpment, *or* Falaise de Banfora (escarpment, Burkina Faso)
physiography of Burkina Faso 2:654:1a; 29:831:1b
Bang, Bernhard Lauritz Frederik (Dan. vet.) 1:865:2b
Bang, Herman (Dan. writ.) 1:865:3a
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:1b
influence of det moderne gennembrud 8:215:2b
"Bäng-e darā," *or* "The Call of the Bell" (work by Iqbāl)
discussed in biography 6:373:2a
Bang Kapi (dist., Bangkok, Thai.)
Bangkok 14:708:2b
Bang Klang Hao, *or* Bang Klang Thao (Thai ruler): *see* Srī Indraditya
Bang Pla Soi (Thai.): *see* Chon Buri
Banga (anc. king., India): *see* Vanga
Bañga (hist. reg., India): *see* Bengal
banga (Japanese paint.)
style used by Shikō 8:414:3a
Bangabandhu Jamuna Multipurpose Bridge (bridge, Bangla.)
importance to transportation system 14:716:1b
Bangala (people): *see* Ngombe
Bangalore (India) 1:865:3a
location *map* 21:6
place on Karnātaka Plateau 6:749:2a
Bangalore University (univ., Bangalore, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Bāngangā River (riv., India)
importance in Rājasthān state 21:125:2a
Bangangté (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Bangar (Brun.)
location *map* 27:715
Bangassou (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Bangbo (China): *see* Pang-pu
Bangeta, Mount (mt., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Bangfai River (riv., Laos)
location *map* 27:717
Banggai Islands, *or* Kepulauan Banggai (archip., Indon.) 1:866:1b
location *map* 21:218
Banghāzī, *or* Benghazi, *or* Bengasi, *or* Berenice, *or* Eucsperides, *or* Euhesperides, *or* Hesperides (Libya) 1:866:1b
ancient history of North Africa 24:953:2b
importance in Libya 24:976:1b
passim to 981:2b
location *map* 24:942
Banghiang River (riv., Laos)
location *map* 27:717
Bangia (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:2a
Bangil (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Bangka, *or* Banca, *or* Banka, *or* Pulau Bangka (is., Indon.) 1:866:2a
location *map* 21:218
Bangka-Belitung (prov., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Bangkok, *or* Krung Thep (Thai.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:866:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:708:1a
establishment by Rama I 27:776:1a
location *map* 27:715
significance in
Southeast Asian arts *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:826
Thailand 11:669:1a; 27:769:2a, 772:1b, 773:1a
see also Thon Buri
Bangkok Metropolis (prov., Thai.): *see* Krung Thep Mahanakhon
Bangkok style (Thai paint.)
Thai arts *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:826
Bangla language: *see* Bengali language
Bangladesh, *or* Gana Prajātantrī Bangladesh, *or* People's Republic of Bangladesh
MICROPAEDIA 1:866:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:711:1a
MAP 14:712
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts
Islāmic literature 22:47:1a
jewelry 17:524:1a
South Asian arts 27:634:1a
theatre 27:673:1a
Brahmaputra River 14:221:2a
dress 17:503:2b
education 18:77:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 14:717:2b
Asia 14:243:1b
civil war 9:70:2b; 29:630:2b
independence 18:69:2a; *table* 3:464
India 5:109:1b; 21:113:1b, 152:2b
Pakistan 25:405:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Bangladesh see PROPAEDIA: Sections 935; 936; 968; 971; 976
language distribution *map* 22:595, *tables* 596, 597
physical geography 14:711:1b
population and demography 14:715:1a
traditional culture 14:267:1b, *map* 268
social issues
caste system 14:269:1a
transportation
major canals *table* 2:791
railway systems *table* 28:818
Bangladesh Agricultural University (univ., Mymensingh, Bangla.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Bangladesh National Party, *or* BNP (pol. party, Bangla.)
history of Bangladesh 14:719:2a
politics of Bangladesh 1:867:3b
Bangladesh Rural Action Committee, *or* BRAC (Bangla. org.)
education 18:1D:1a
Bangladesh University of Engineering and Technology (univ., Dhākā, Bangla.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Bangni (people): *see* Dafla
Bangor (Wales, U.K.) 1:868:2b
Arfon 1:540:1b
ecclesiastical affairs 29:1134:2a
location *map* 29:6
Bangor, *or* Beannchar (North N.Ire., U.K.) 1:868:2a
location *map* 29:6
Bangor, *or* Kenduskeag Plantation, *or* Sunbury (Me., U.S.) 1:868:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 173
Maine 29:270:2b
Bangor Cathedral (cath., Wales, U.K.)
history of Bangor 1:868:2b
Bangor Is-coed (Wales, U.K.)
monastery 12:770:1b
Bangoran (riv., Cent. Af.)
location *map* 15:615
bangos (fish): *see* milkfish
Bang's bacillus, *or* Brucella abortus (bacteria)
cause of brucellosis 2:568:2b
study by Bang 1:865:2b
Bang's disease (path.): *see* brucellosis
bangsawan (drama)
feature of Malaysian culture 27:812:1b
Bangued (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bangui (Cent.Af.Rep.) 1:868:2b
Central African Republic 3:25:1a; 15:630:1b
location *map* 15:615
Bangui, University of (univ., Bangui, Cent.Af.Rep.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Bangwaketse (people): *see* Ngwaketse
Bangweulu (L.), Zambia) 1:868:3a
discovery by Livingstone 7:416:3b, *illus.*
feature of Congo River basin 13:95:1a, *map*
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 27:842
Bangweulu Swamps (swamps, Zambia)
location *map* 27:842
physiography of Zambia 27:934:1b
Banhā, *or* Benha (Egy.) 1:868:3b
location *map* 18:94
Banhine National Park (natl. park, Moz.)
location *map* 27:842
banhu (mus. instru.): *see* pan-hu
Banī (Dom.Rep.) 1:869:1a
location *map* 29:744
"Bānī" (Hindu rel. work)
significance for Dādūpanthī 3:844:1b
Banī Ḥasan (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Beni Hasan
Banī Mazār (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Banī River (riv., W.Af.) 1:869:1a
hydrology of the Niger River 13:101:2b, *map* 102
location *map* 29:795
Banī-Sadr, Abolhassan (pres. of Iran)
history of Iran 21:969:2a
Banī Suwayf (governorate, Egy.) 1:869:1a
location *map* 18:94
Banī Suwayf, *or* Beni Suef (Egy.) 1:869:1b
location *map* 18:94
Banī Thanī (Indian singer)
influence on Kishangarh painting 6:893:3a
Bania, *or* Baniyā (Indian caste) 1:869:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Agarwālā
Banihāl Pass (pass, India) 1:869:2a
location *map* 21:8
Banim, John (Irish au.) 1:869:2a
Banim, Michael (Irish au.) 1:869:2a
Baniṇah (Libya)
location *map* 24:942
banishment: *see* exile and banishment
Banisteriopsis (vine)
use in South American cultures 13:410:2a
Baniva (people)
development of dance 13:329:2a
Baniyā (Indian caste): *see* Bania
Bāniyās (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Bāniyās River (riv., Syr.)
physiography of the Jordan River 6:617:1b
Banja Luka, *or* Banjaluka (Bosnia and Herzegovina) 1:869:2b
location *map* 14:593
Banjak, Kepulauan (isls., Indon.): *see* Banyak Islands
Banjara, *or* Banjari, *or* Labhani (people) nomadism in India 21:16:2b
origin in Rajasthan state 21:126:1a
Banjarbaru (Indon.)

location *map* **21**:218
Banjari (people): *see* Banjara
Banjarmasin, *or* Bandjarmasin, *or* Banjermasin (Indon.) **1**:869:3a
importance to Kalimantan Selatan **6**:694:2a
location *map* **21**:218
banjo (mus. instru.) **1**:869:3b
characteristics **24**:665:1b
use in country music **3**:679:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
banjo catfish, *or* Aspredinidae (fish)
egg protection **19**:242:2a, *illus.* 243
banjo clock 1:870:1a
development by Willard **12**:664:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
banjo shark (fish): *see* guitarfish
Banjoewangi (Indon.): *see* Banyuwangi
Banjška Planota (plat., Eur.): *see* Bainsizza Plateau
Banjul, *or* Bathurst (Gam.) **1**:870:1b
British settlement **29**:820:1b, 841:1a
location *map* **29**:794
Banjul Island, *or* Saint Mary's Island (isl., Gam.)
British colonialism in Gambia **29**:841:1a
Banjuwangi (Indon.): *see* Banyuwangi
bank (fin.) **1**:870:2b
computerized systems
automated services **14**:556:1b
cryptographic security systems **16**:861:2a
economic fluctuations **17**:943:2b
European economic history **18**:645:2a, 669:2b
FDIC protection **4**:711:2b
futures markets **5**:62:2a; **23**:512:1b
Great Depression **5**:443:2b; **17**:245:2a
international currency **21**:923:2a
monetary policy **8**:251:3b
money markets **23**:513:2b, 519:2a
regional development banks **4**:878:1b
related services
American Express **1**:328:1b
credit cards **3**:722:2a
post offices **25**:1067:2a
tax laws **28**:404:2b
for statistical information see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also automated teller machine; bank deposit; credit, letter of; discount rate; fractional reserve system; types of credit (*e.g.* line of credit; term loan); instruments (*e.g.* acceptance; negotiable instrument); international systems (*e.g.* International Bank for Economic Cooperation; International Bank for Reconstruction and Development); institutions (*e.g.* central bank; commercial bank); *and* banks of countries by name (*e.g.* Brasil, Banco do; Canada, Bank of; Mitsubishi Bank, Ltd.)
bank, *or* house (gambling)
description **5**:104:2b
see also casino
bank (landform)
protection from erosion **26**:352:2a
bank (seafloor feature) **1**:871:2b
see also oceanic plateau; shoal
Bank al-ʿArabi lil-Taṭawīr al-Iqtiṣādī fī Afrīqīyā, al-: *see* Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa
"Bánk bán" (work by Katona)
discussed in biography **6**:763:2b
place in Hungarian literature **20**:691:1a
Bank Charter Act (1844, U.K.)
Peel's role **9**:237:3b; **29**:82:2a
Tooke's opposition **11**:844:3b
bank check: *see* check
bank deposit
major ref. in Banks and Banking **1**:870:3a
modern monetary systems **24**:327:1a
money market **23**:519:2b
see also time deposit
Bank for...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Foreign Trade, Bank for
bank holiday 1:871:2b
Great Depression **17**:245:2a
United States **29**:255:2b
Bank Leu (Swiss bank)
Swiss finance **28**:348:1b
Bank Negara Malaysia (Mal. bank)
Malaysian finance **27**:749:1b
bank note (econ.)
affected by Specie Circular **11**:76:3a
banking **23**:519:2a
description **8**:252:3a; **24**:325:2b
relationship to public debt **9**:778:1b
use in
China
Ming dynasty **16**:117:2b
Sung dynasty **16**:106:1a
Yüan dynasty **7**:23:1b; **16**:109:1a
United States **11**:76:3b; **29**:217:1b
Bank of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* England, Bank of, except as below
Bank of America Center (bldg., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
feature of San Francisco **27**:2:1a
Bank of America Corporation (Am. corp.) **1**:871:3a
Bank of China Building (bldg., H.K., China) **1**:871:3a
Bank of New York Company, Inc., The (Am. co.) **1**:871:3b
Bank of Ōsaka, Ltd. (Japanese bank): *see* Sumitomo Bank, Ltd.
Bank One (bank holding co., U.S.) **1**:872:1a
development of J. P. Morgan Chase & Co. **6**:632:1a
bank rate (fin.): *see* discount rate
Bank Restriction Act (U.K.)
Ricardo's opposition **10**:39:1a
Bank Street College of Education, *or* Bureau of Educational Experiments (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **1**:872:1a
bank swallow (bird): *see* sand martin
Bank War (U.S. hist.) **1**:872:1b
demise of Bank of the United States **18**:157:1a
role of Jackson **29**:224:1b
Banka (is., Indon.): *see* Bangka
BankAmerica Corporation (Am. co.)
merger with NationsBank **1**:871:3a
BankAmericard (credit card): *see* Visa
bankers' acceptance (econ.): *see* acceptance
Bankers Trust Company (Am. co.)
association with Lamont **7**:124:2a
Banket (Zimb.)
location *map* **27**:840
Banki (Russ.): *see* Krasnogorsk
Bankia (bivalve genus)
classification **10**:748:2a
banking (fin.): *see* bank
Banking Act, *or* Glass-Steagall Act (1933, U.S.)
business finance **15**:372:2b
contribution of Glass **5**:298:1b
effect on Great Depression **17**:245B:2b; **29**:255:2b
role of Mitchell **8**:193:2a
Banking Act (1935, U.S.)
role of Mitchell **8**:193:2a
Banking Act (1990, It.)
effect on Italian economy **22**:176:1b, 180:1b
banking panic (Am. hist.)
Great Depression **17**:245:2a
"Bankrot," *or* "Svoi iyudi sochtemsya," *or* "It's a Family Affair, We'll Settle It Among Ourselves" (work by Ostrovsky)
discussed in biography **8**:1038:3a
"Bankrupt, The," *or* "En fallit" (work by Bjornson)
discussed in biography **2**:250:1b
Norwegian literature **27**:16:2a
bankruptcy
MICROPAEDIA **1**:872:2a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:355:2a
debt laws **2**:677:2b
effect on
corporate management **15**:370:2a
transportation industry **28**:886:2a
insolvency **6**:332:2b
procedures of commercial transaction law **15**:354:2a
property law **9**:731:3a
see also cessio bonorum; composition; insolvency; liquidation; receivership
banks (fin.): *see* bank
Banks, Edgar James (Am. archae.)
excavations in Adab **1**:75:1b
Banks, Sir Joseph, Baronet (Br. nat.) **1**:872:3a
account of Pacific Islands **25**:242:1b
association with Brown **2**:560:1b
exploration of Poverty Bay **9**:653:1a
naming of the
Banks Islands **1**:873:1b
Banks Peninsula **1**:873:2a
role in biological expeditions **14**:1078:1a
Banks, Nathaniel P., *or* Nathaniel Prentiss Banks (U.S. pol. and gen.) **1**:872:3b
American Civil War **29**:234:1b
Red River Campaign **9**:984:3a; **29**:235:1b
Banks, Russell (Am. au.)
contribution to American literature **13**:309:2a
Banks, The (isl. chain, U.S.): *see* Outer Banks
Banks Island (is., N.W.Terr., Can.) **1**:873:1a
Beaufort Sea **3**:221:1a
location *map* **15**:444
Banks Islands (isls., Van.) **1**:873:1b
location *map* **25**:235
Banks Lake (l., Wash., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:186
"Banks of the Oise, The" (paint. by Daubigny)
example of oil on wood *illus.* **3**:899
Banks Peninsula (penin., N.Z.) **1**:873:1b
location *map* **24**:919
Banská Bystrica (reg., Slovakia)
location *map* **16**:920
Banksia ericifolia (bot.)
scrubland fires **14**:1203:1b
Bānkura (India) **1**:873:2a
location *map* **21**:6
Bannaan (people): *see* Bambara
Bann, River, *or* An Bhanna (riv., N.Ire., U.K.) **1**:873:2b
location *maps* **21**:999; **29**:8
Bannā, Sabrī Khalīl al- (Pal. leader): *see* Abu Nidal
Bannatyne, George (Scot. compiler) **1**:873:2b
Bannatyne, John (Scot. writ.): *see* Bellenden, John
Bannatyne Club (Scot. org.)
influence of Bannatyne **1**:873:3a
"Bannatyne Manuscript" (compilation by Bannatyne)
discussed in biography **1**:873:2b
inclusion of works of Scott **10**:564:1a
Banneker, Benjamin (Am. sci.) **1**:873:3a
banner, *or* standard (bot.)
structure of sweet pea flower **13**:689:2b
banner (her.)
armorial ensign **1**:570:2a, *illus.*
design and use **4**:812:1b
heraldic flags *illus.* **20**:507
banner, *or* ch'i (Inner Mong. pol. unit)
local Administration **16**:218:2a
Banner Party, *or* Parcham Party (pol. party, Afg.)
Afghan War **1**:128:2b
Afghanistan **1**:129:3a; **13**:34:2b
Banner system, *or* Ch'i-ping, *or* Qibing (Manchu hist.) **1**:873:3b
establishment by Nurhachi **8**:831:3b; **16**:119:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 932
banneret (medieval Eur.) **1**:874:1b
Bannerman, Henry (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry
banning (S.Af. law) **1**:874:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Banningville (Con.K.): *see* Bandundu
Bannister, Sir Roger Gilbert (Br. athlete) **1**:874:2b
four-minute mile **8**:108:2b
Bannock (people) **1**:874:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bannock (bread) **1**:874:3b
Bannockburn (Scot., U.K.) **1**:874:3b
importance for Robert I **10**:104:2a
Bannockburn, Battle of (Eng.-Scot. hist.) **1**:875:1a
account by Barbour **1**:891:1a
commemoration **1**:875:1a
fought near Forth River **4**:894:1b
history of
England **29**:41:2b
Stirling **11**:274:3a
Bannon, John (premier of Austr.)
South Australia **14**:475:1a
Bannu, *or* Dalipnagar, *or* Edwardesabad (Pak.) **1**:875:1b
location *map* **25**:395
Bannu Plain (reg., Pak.)
major ref. in Bannu **1**:875:1b
physiography of Northwest Frontier Province **25**:393:2b
Bannus (Jewish hermit)
association with Josephus **6**:623:2b
Baños (Ec.)
location *map* **17**:954
Bánovce nad Bebravou (Slovakia)
location *map* **16**:920
Banow (Afg.)
location *map* **13**:26
Banpo-cun (archae. site, China): *see* Pan-p'o-ts'un
Banque Africaine de Développement: *see* African Development Bank
Banque Arabe pour le Développement Économique en Afrique: *see* Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa
Banque Centrale de Mauritanie (bank, Mauritania)
Mauritanian finance **29**:848:2b
Banque Centrale des États de l'Afrique de l'Ouest (bank, W.Af.): *see* Central Bank of West African States
Banque Générale (bank, Fr.)
economic history of Europe **18**:670:1a
establishment during Mississippi Bubble **8**:188:3a
Banque Suisse, Société de: *see* Swiss Bank Corporation
Banques Suisses, Union de (bank, Switz.): *see* Union Bank of Switzerland
"Banquet" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography **7**:541:2a
"Banquet, Le" (work by Mammeri)
discussed in biography **7**:753:1a
"Banquet, The," *or* "Il convivio," *or* "Dante's Convivio" (poem by Dante)
contribution to aesthetics **13**:20:2a
discussed in biography **3**:878:3a; **16**:973:1b
Italian literature **22**:156:1b
"Banquet, The" (work by Methodius of Olympus)
patristic literature **16**:318:1a
"Banquet by Lantern Light" (work by Ma Yüan)
discussed in biography **7**:598:2a
"Banquet of Anthony and Cleopatra, The" (work by Tiepolo)
example of fresco *illus.* **11**:763
"Banquet of Officers of the Civic Guard of St. George at Haarlem" (works by Hals)
discussed in biography **5**:649:3a
"Banquet of the Children of Job" (work by Orley)
discussed in biography **8**:1005:2a, *illus.*
"Banqueters, The," *or* "Daitaleis" (play by Aristophanes)
Greek literature **20**:349:1a
Banqueting House (bldg., London, U.K.)
design by Jones **6**:607:3a, *illus.*; **15**:320:1b
example of Stuart style **11**:330:1b
Bansang (Gam.) **1**:875:2a
Banshan ware: *see* Pan-shan ware

banshee, *or* bean sidhe, *or* ban sith (Celt. folklore) **1:**875:2a
Bansho Shirabesho (Japanese govt. bureau)
Japanese art developments **17:**734:2b
Banská Bystrica, *or* Neusohl, *or* Besztercebánya (Slovakia) **1:**875:2b
industrial and urban growth **16:**926:2b
location *map* **16:**920
population density of Slovakia *map* **16:**926
Banská Štiavnica (Slovakia)
location *map* **16:**920
Banstead (dist., Eng., U.K.): *see* Reigate and Banstead
bansuri (mus. instru.)
use in North Indian music **27:**659:2b
Bānswāra (dist., India)
history of Bānswāra **1:**875:3a
Bānswāra (India) **1:**875:3a
location *map* **21:**6
Bantam, *or* Banten (Indon.) **1:**875:3a
Agung **21:**236:2b
Lampung **7:**127:2b
bantamweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* **11:**130
weight classification **2:**443:3a; **15:**182:2b
Bantayan (Phil.)
location *map* **25:**538
Banteay Srei, *or* Banteai Srei (temple, Angkor, Camb.)
architecture and sculpture **27:**824:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**826
place in Cambodian history **27:**736:1a
search by Malraux **7:**743:3b
Banten (prov., Indon.)
location *map* **21:**218
Banten (Indon.): *see* Banten
Banten, Cape (cape, Indon.)
location *map* **21:**218
banteng, *or* Bali cattle, *or* Bos banteng (mammal) **1:**875:3b
association with kouprey **6:**976:1b
Bantia (It.)
epigraphic remains **20:**601:2a
Banting, Sir Frederick Grant (Can. physic.) **1:**875:3b
discovery of insulin **4:**491:1a; **6:**335:3a; **23:**786:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**741
physiological research with Best **2:**169:2a
banto faros (reg., Gam.)
pedology of Gambia River **5:**103:3b
physiography and development of Gambia **29:**839:2b
Bantry (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Bantry Bay (bay, Ire.) **1:**876:1a
location *map* **21:**999
physiography of Ireland **21:**997:2b
Bantu Authorities Act (1951, S.Af.)
significance to apartheid **1:**477:1b
Bantu Church (Prot. denomination): *see* Dutch Reformed Church in Africa
Bantu Education Act (1953, S.Af.)
history of South Africa **27:**927:2b
"Bantu Folk-Tales and Poems" (work by Plaatje)
discussed in biography **9:**490:2b
Bantu Homeland (hist. terr., S.Af.): *see* black state
Bantu Homelands Citizenship Act (1970, S.Af.)
history of apartheid **1:**477:1b
significance to black states **2:**258:3b
Bantu languages 1:876:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**747:2b
classification **13:**61:2a
distribution
Africa **1:**131:3b; **22:**579:2a
Angola **1:**411:2b
central Africa **15:**621:1b
Congo, Brazzaville **15:**641:1a
eastern Africa **17:**787:1b *passim to* 805:1a
Equatorial Guinea **4:**532:3b
Mozambique **8:**384:1b
southern Africa **27:**846:2b
Uganda **12:**105:2a
Zambia **27:**935:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Makua language; Rwanda language; Swahili language; Xhosa language; Zulu language
Bantu peoples 1:876:1b
major ref. in Southern Africa **27:**846:2b
apartheid **1:**477:1a
arts
decorative arts **13:**159:2b
goldwork **17:**525:1b
folktales **13:**124:1b
music **13:**131:2b *passim to* 137:1a
comparison with Mbuti **7:**986:3a
distribution
Africa **13:**60:2b
Cameroon **29:**865:1a
Congo, Kinshasa **15:**635:1b
Equatorial Guinea **29:**874:1b
Ituri Forest **6:**437:3b; **13:**81:2b
Kalahari Basin **6:**689:1b; **13:**83:1b
Kenya **17:**796:2b
Nile River basin **13:**108:1b
Somalia **17:**832:1a
southern Africa **11:**50:3b; **27:**910:2a
Uganda **17:**811:2b
history
central Africa **3:**24:2a; *map* **15:**622
Lunda empire **7:**561:1a
southern Africa **27:**853:2b
Swaziland **27:**932:2b
Zimbabwe **27:**947:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Bantu Self-Government Act (1959, S.Af.): *see* Promotion of Bantu Self-Government Act
Bantul (Indon.)
location *map* **21:**218
Bantustan (hist. terr., S.Af.): *see* black state
banty (winter game): *see* bandy
Banū (tribal names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Qāsi, Banū, except as below
Banū Ḥafṣ (Berber dynasty): *see* Ḥafṣid dynasty
Banū Marīn (Berber dynasty): *see* Marīnid dynasty
Banū Ya'fur (Arab. dynasty): *see* Ya'fur, Banū
Banū Zayyān (Berber dynasty): *see* 'Abd al-Wādid dynasty
Banū Zīrī (Muslim dynasty): *see* Zīrīd dynasty
Banus, Maria (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**159:1b
Banvard, John, *or* John Banward (Am. art.)
interest in panoramic art **9:**117:2b
representative of Hudson River school **6:**119:2a
Banville, Étienne-Claude-Jean-Baptiste-Théodore-Faullain de (Fr. poet) **1:**876:2a
contribution to French literature **19:**554:2b
"Banya" (work by Mayakovsky)
discussed in biography **7:**971:3a
Banyak Islands, *or* Kepulauan Banjak, *or* Kepulauan Banyak (isls., Indon.) **1:**876:2b
Banyamwesi (people): *see* Nyamwezi
banyan, *or* Bengal fig, *or* Ficus benghalensis, *or* Ficus indica (bot.) **1:**876:3a
association with Ficus species **4:**762:2a
characteristics **13:**650:1b, 654:2b; **28:**904:2b
Indian religion *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**804
landmark of Indian Botanic Garden **6:**287:2b
Polynesian religion **25:**259:1b
specialization of roots **12:**210:1a
Banyaruanda (Bantu lang.): *see* Rwanda language
Banyo (Camer.)
location *map* **29:**794
Banyoles, *or* Bañolas (Sp.)
location *map* **28:**6
Banyoro (people): *see* Nyoro
Banyumas (Indon.)
location *map* **21:**218
Banyuwangi, *or* Banjoewangi, *or* Banjuwangi (Indon.) **1:**876:3a
location *map* **21:**218
Banz (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25:**271
Banza Bakwai (hist. reg., Af.)
part of Hausa states **5:**753:1a
Banzan, *or* Bizerta, *or* Bizerte, *or* Hippo Diarrhytus, *or* Hippo Zarytus (Tun.) **1:**876:3b
major ref. in Hippo **5:**939:1a
history of
North Africa **24:**951:1a, *map* 953
Tunisia **2:**430:1a
location *map* **24:**943
Bánzer Suárez, Hugo (pres. of Bol.) **1:**877:1a
role in Bolivian history **15:**167:2b
Bao Dai, *or* Nguyen Vinh Thuy (Viet. emp.) **1:**877:2a
conflict with Ho Chi Minh **5:**954:2b
history of Vietnam **27:**789:2b
Nguyen dynasty **8:**670:1a
Bao Loc (Viet.)
location *map* **27:**715
Bao'an language, *or* Bonan language
Mongolian languages **8:**257:1b
baobab, *or* Adansonia digitata (tree) **1:**877:2b
Mahajanga *illus.* **7:**693
Malawi *illus.* **27:**892
Nyiri Desert **8:**841:2b
pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **13:**628
tree girth **28:**905:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **28:**906
West Africa *illus.* **13:**53
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
baobab, *or* Adansonia gregorii, *or* bottle tree (tree)
description **1:**877:2b
wooded savanna *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **14:**1162
Baoching (China): *see* Shao-yang
Baoding (China): *see* Pao-ting
Baoji (China): *see* Pao-chi
baojia (Chin. govt. system): *see* pao-chia
Baol (hist. state, Af.) **1:**877:3a
Baol (reg., Sen.)
physiography of Senegal **29:**855:2a
Baoshan (China)
location *map* **16:**40
Baotou (China): *see* Pao-t'ou
Baoule (people): *see* Baule
Bapco: *see* Bahrain Petroleum Company
Bapedi (people): *see* Pedi
Baphuon (temple, Angkor, Camb.)
architecture of Angkor **1:**405:2b
baptism, *or* christening (Christianity) **1:**877:3b
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26:**790:1a
artistic representation **25:**345:2a
association with
catechesis and kerygma **2:**949:2b; **6:**817:3a
Christian education **18:**18:1b
confession **3:**527:3a
confirmation **3:**529:1b
Easter **4:**333:1a
Pentecost **9:**268:1b
sacraments **10:**287:2b
celebrations **26:**838:1a
ceremony
baptismal font *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**804
creeds **26:**786:2b
Apostles' Creed **1:**488:1b
Nicene Creed **8:**678:1b
exorcism **4:**633:1a
godparents **5:**326:2b
holy water **6:**22:3b
imposition of hands **5:**680:3b
mystery religion comparison **24:**710:1b
percussion instruments **24:**656:2b
churches and religious groups
early Christian church **16:**258:1a *passim to* 262:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **16:**293:2a; **17:**853:1b
Mandaeanism **7:**763:1a
Mormonism **8:**328:3b
Protestantism **9:**995:3a; **26:**210:1a, 233:1b *passim to* 235:2b
Anglican Communion **26:**247:1b
Baptist Churches **1:**878:1a; **26:**249:1a *passim to* 252:1a
Disciples of Christ **26:**262:2b
Lutheranism **26:**240:2a
Mennonites **8:**18:1a
Pentecostal churches **9:**268:2a, 269:1a
Roman Catholicism **26:**907:2b
practice of John the Baptist **6:**587:1a
ritual significance
life-cycle ceremony **26:**799:1b
ritual bath **10:**90:2a
theology
Augustinian–Pelagian controversy **14:**399:2a
Cyprian **3:**827:1b
Menno Simonsz. **8:**16:3b
semi-Pelagianism **10:**625:1b
Trinitarian formula **6:**22:2b
Baptism of Christ (art motif)
fresco by Masolino **7:**912:1b, *illus.* 911
painting by
David *illus.* **22:**336
Leonardo da Vinci and Verrocchio **12:**329:3b; **22:**942:2b; **25:**361:2b
sculpture by Pisano *illus.* **9:**469
Baptism of Christ, Feast of
church year **16:**304:2a
baptism of the Holy Spirit (rel. doctrine and experience): *see* Holy Spirit, baptism of
baptismal font (church arch.)
medieval European bronzework *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **17:**156
stone font from Tingstade Church *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26:**804
baptismal name (ling.): *see* given name
Baptist (denomination)
MICROPAEDIA **1:**878:1a
MACROPAEDIA **26:**249:1a
black churches **16:**350:2a
church and state **3:**305:3a
communities in
Wales **29:**136:2a
comparison with
Disciples of Christ **26:**260:2b
Separatists **2:**636:3a
congregational organization **8:**165:3a; **16:**271:2a
practices
adult baptism **1:**878:1a
close communion **4:**588:3a
role in American independence movement **29:**211:2b
role of Smyth **10:**906:1a
views
fundamentalism **5:**52:1a
grace **5:**401:3a
see also American Baptist Association; Southern Baptist Convention
Baptist Bible Union (Am. rel. org.)
role in fundamentalism **5:**52:1b
Baptist Church (Eng. church)
history **1:**878:1b
Baptist Convention of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island, *or* Baptist Convention of the Maritime Provinces: *see* United Baptist Convention of the Atlantic Provinces
Baptist Federation of Canada 1:878:3a
Baptist General Association: *see* American Baptist Association
Baptist Missionary Association of America, *or* North American Baptist Association **1:**879:1a
Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland, *or* General Baptists **1:**879:1a
Baptist faith **26:**249:1b
establishment **1:**878:1b
Baptist World Alliance, *or* BWA **1:**879:1b
Baptist organization **26:**251:1b

Baptista, Mariano (pres. of Bol.) history of Bolivia 15:166:1b
Baptiste, *or* Baptiste the Elder, *or* Nicolas Anselme (Fr. act.) 1:879:1b
Baptiste the Younger (Fr. comedian): *see* Anselme, Paul-Eustache
Baptistère...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Saint-Jean, Baptistère, except as below
"Baptistère de Saint Louis" (bowl) Mamlūk metalwork 22:93:2a, *illus.* 94
baptistery (arch.) 1:879:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Baptistery of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, San Giovanni, Baptistery of
baqā' (Sūfism) association with fana 4:677:2a
rejection by Shaṭṭārīyahs 10:706:1a
Bāqa el-Gharbiyya (Isr.) location *map* 22:136
Bāqī (Tur. au.): *see* Bāḳī
Baqqārah, *or* Baggara (people) 1:879:3a
distribution in The Sudan 28:255:2a, *map*
ethnic affinity with Bedouin 2:40:3a
role in Mahdist revolution 28:266:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ba'qūbah (Iraq) 1:879:3a
location *map* 21:974
Baquedano (Chile) location *map* 16:23
Bār (reg., Pak.): *see* Pat
Bar, *or* Novi Bar, *or* Antivari (Montenegro, Serbia and Montenegro) 1:879:3b
history of Montenegro 14:677:1b
location *map* 14:593
maritime transportation centre 14:667:1b
bar (drinking establishment): *see* tavern
bar, *or* gravel bar, *or* sand bar (geol.) beaches 2:63a
formation and movement 20:11:1a
river systems 26:851:2b, *illus.*
see also sandbar
bar (met.) steelmaking 21:443:1b
bar (mus.): *see* bar line
Bar (poetry) association with ballade 1:838:2a
BAR (weapon): *see* Browning automatic rifle
Bar, Confederation of, *or* Barska Konfederacja (Pol. hist.) 1:879:3b
Polish history 25:947:1a
Bar, François de (Fr. hist.) 1:880:1b
bar association, *or* legal association (law) 1:880:1b
concern with legal ethics 22:848:1b
regulation by legal profession 22:847:2b
"Bar at the Folies-Bergère, A" (paint. by Manet) discussed in biography 7:770:2a, *illus.* 769
bar code (tech.) 1:880:2a
automation 14:556:2a
see also bar code scanner; Universal Product Code
bar code scanner (tech.) computer usage in retailing 1:880:2b
Bar Daiṣān (Syr. schol.): *see* Bardesanes
Bar form (mus.) 1:880:3a
vocal music development 24:608:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bar graph (statis.) depiction of qualitative data 28:218:1a, *illus.*
description 5:429:1b
Bar Harbor (Me., U.S.) 1:880:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 173
Bar Hebraeus, *or* Abū al-Faraj, *or* Gregorius, *or* Ibn al-Ibrī (Syr. philos.) 1:880:3b
contribution to Aristotelianism 14:65:2b
bar Hiyya ha-Nasi, Abraham, *or* Abraham bar Hiyya Savasorda (Sp.-Jewish philos. and sci.): *see* Abraham bar Hiyya
Bar-Ilan University (univ., Ramat Gan, Isr.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
bar joist, *or* open web joist (const.) use in building construction 15:332:1b
Bar Kokhba, *or* Bar Koziba, *or* Simeon bar Kochba, *or* Simeon bar Kosba, *or* Simeon bar Koseba (Jewish leader) 1:881:1a
association with Akiba 1:191:2a
effect on Mishna 22:406:2b, 410:2a
historical evidence in Dead Sea Scrolls 3:938:1a
role in
Judaism 22:393:1b
Palestine 25:415:1b
Roman Empire 20:315:2a
viewed as messianic figure 17:405:2a
Bar-le-Duc (Fr.) 1:881:1b
location *map* 19:430
bar line (mus.)
indication of time measures 24:515:1a
role in musical notation 24:533:1a
structure in musical rhythm 24:515:1a
bar machine, *or* screw machine (lathe) turret lathe 28:712:1a
bar magnet (device) magnetic field 17:583:2a, *illus.*
Bar Mitzvah, *or* Bar Mitzva, *or* Bar Mitzwa, *or* Bar Mitzvot, *or* Bar Mitzwot (Judaism) 1:881:2a
cultural importance 16:880:2a, 882:2a
Judaism 22:422:2b, *illus.* 423
use of Haftarah 5:612:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Bar-Salibi, Jacob, *or* Dionysius Bar-Salibi (Syr. bp.) 1:881:2b
bar Sauma, Rabban (Mongol envoy) 1:881:2b
bar shot (ammunition) development of weaponry 29:545:1a
Bara, *or* Ibara (people) 1:881:3b
distribution in Madagascar 23:322:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bara, Theda, *or* Theodosia de Coppet, *or* Theodosia Goodman (Am. act.) 1:881:3b
"Bāra Anva" (work by 'Abdullāh) Punjabi literature 27:646:2a
Bāra Banki (India) 1:882:1a
location *map* 21:6
bara brith (Welsh cuisine) aspect of Welsh culture 29:131:1a
Bāra River (riv., Pak.) physiography of Peshāwar 9:321:2b
Baraawe, *or* Brava (Som.) location *map* 17:775
Barabaig (people) construction of dwellings 13:145:2a
Barābar hills (reg., India) rock-cut temples 27:675:2a
"Barabau" (ballet) choreography by Balanchine 1:821:2a
"Barabbas" (work by Ghelderode) discussed in biography 5:237:3a
Baraboo (Wis., U.S.) 1:882:1b
circus winter quarters 16:423:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Barabuḍur (mon., Java, Indon.): *see* Borobuḍur
"Barabudur" (work by Mus) discussed in biography 8:436:2b
Baracaldo, *or* Barakaldo (Sp.) 1:882:1b
location *map* 28:6
Baracaldo, San Vicente de (suburb, Sp.) location *map* 28:6
barack palinka (bev.) classification of brandy 2:476:1b
Baracoa (Cuba) 1:882:2a
establishment by Velázquez 29:738:1b
location *map* 29:732
Barad, Jill E., *or* Jill Elikann (Am. businesswoman): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Baradā, *or* Chrysorrhoas (riv., Syr.) 1:882:2a
importance to Damascus 3:864:3a; 16:931:1b
location *maps* 28:262
Baradaeus, Jacob (bp. of Edessa) *founding of*
Eastern Jacobite church 1:880:3b
Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch 11:471:1b
history of Christianity 16:264:1a
Baradero (Arg.) location *map* 14:40
Baradostian industry (archae.) prehistoric period in Iran 21:939:1a
barae (rel. rite): *see* harai
Baragwanath (hospital, Johannesburg, S.Af.) health services of Soweto 22:359:2b
Baragwanathia (fossil plant genus) annotated classification 19:176:1a
Barah (Sud.) location *map* 28:253
Barāhanagar (India): *see* Baranagar
Barahona, *or* Santa Cruz de Barahona (Dom.Rep.) 1:882:2a
location *map* 29:744
barai (rel. rite): *see* harai
Baraita, *or* Baraitha, *or* Baraithoth, *or* Baraitot, *or* Baraitoth (Judaism) 1:882:2b
association with Mishna 22:407:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Tosefta
Barajas Airport (airport, Sp.) terminal 26:346:2b
Barak, Ehud, *or* Ehud Brog (pr.min. of Isr.) 1:882:3a
Middle East peace efforts 21:896:2b
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Barāk River (riv., As.): *see* Surma River
Barāk River valley (val., As.) Assam 21:136:2a
Baraka, Amiri, *or* Imamu Amiri Baraka, *or* Everett LeRoi Jones (Am. writ.) 1:882:2b
African American literature 13:120F:1b
American literature 13:311:1a
black theatre 2:259:2a
Barakah (Mongol ruler): *see* Berke
Barakah, *or* Baraka (riv., Sud.) location *map* 28:253
barakah (rel.) association with nature worship 26:531:2a
incorporation into North African Islām 22:37:2b
Barakaldo (Sp.): *see* Baracaldo
Barakāt, Sīdī (Mor. rel. leader) significance in Islāmic world 22:128:2a
Barakāt II (sharif of Mecca) history of Arabia 13:820:2b
Barakī Barak (Afg.) location *map* 13:26
Barakzay dynasty MICROPAEDIA 1:882:3b
MACROPAEDIA 13:33:2a
Baram River (riv., Borneo) 1:883:1a
location *map* 27:717
Barama Ngolo (Af. leader) foundation of the Bambara states 1:853:1a
Barama River (riv., Guy.) location *map* 20:442
Barama River Carib (people) culture of South America 13:404:2b
bārāmāsa (poetics) Muslim Indian poetry 22:48:2a
Bāramūla (India) 1:883:1a
location *map* 21:6
Baran (Belarus) location *map* 14:848
Baranagar, *or* Barāhanagar (India) 1:883:1a
see also Umārhāti
Baranauskas, Antanas (Lith. poet) 1:883:1b
contribution to Lithuanian literature 7:401:3b
Baranga, Aurel (Rom. au.) Romanian literature 10:159:1b
barangay (Fili. settlement) 1:883:1b
role in Philippine society 25:540:2a, 544:2b
Baranī, Ziyā'-ud-Dīn, *or* Ziyā'-ud-Dīn Barni (Muslim hist.) 1:883:2a
association with Muḥammad ibn Tughluq 8:399:3a
Baranof Island (isl., Alsk., U.S.) Alexander Archipelago 24:1034:1a
Baranov, Aleksandr A., *or* Aleksandr A. Baranof (Russ. gov. of Alsk.) establishment of Sitka 10:849:2b
history of
Alaska 29:434:2b
Russian-American Company 10:256:1a
Baranovichi, *or* Baranovīchi (Belarus) 1:883:2a
location *map* 14:848
Barante, Amable-Guillaume-Prosper Brugière, baron de (Fr. states., hist., and au.) 1:883:2a
Bárány, Robert (Swed. otologist) 1:883:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Baranya (co., Hung.) 1:883:3b
location *map* 20:694
Baranya Mountains (mts., Hung.): *see* Mecsek Mountains
Baraque de Fraiture (peak, Belg.) location *map* 14:859
Barāri Ghāt, Battle of (Indian hist.) 1:884:1a
Bārāsat (India) 1:884:1a
Barash, Asher (Jewish au.) Hebrew literature 20:486:1a
barasingha, *or* Cervus duvauceli, *or* swamp deer (mammal) 1:884:1a
classification of mammals *illus.* 23:448
description and range 14:714:1b
barasman (Zor.): *see* barsman
Barat, Saint Madeleine-Sophie (Fr. nun) 1:884:1b
foundation of Society of the Sacred Heart 10:288:3a
Barataria Bay (inlet, La., U.S.) 1:884:2a
Baratieri, Oreste (It. gov. of Eritrea) 1:884:2a
role in the Battle of Adowa 1:106:3a
Baratynsky, Yevgeny Abramovich, *or* Yevgeny Abramovich Boratynsky (Russ. poet) 1:884:2b
Barauni (India): *see* Bāruni
barb, *or* barbel, *or* Barbus (fish) 1:884:3a
description 7:704:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barb, *or* Barbary (horse) 1:884:3a
barb (feather) part of feather 4:708:2b
barb (typog.) serif type *illus.* 26:93
Barbā, al- (Egy.): *see* This
Barba, Eugenio (thea. crit.) theories on third theatre 28:602:1b
Barba amarilla (snake): *see* fer-de-lance
Barba de Medilla, Sebastián (Sp. conquistador) founder of Cochabamba 3:418:1b
Barbacena (Braz.) 1:885:1a
location *map* 15:186
Bārbad (Pers. mus.) Islāmic music 22:67:1b
Barbados (is., W.I.) MICROPAEDIA 1:885:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:763:1b
LOCATION MAP 29:726
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
discovery by Courteen 3:686:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 29:764:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
role of Willoughby of Parham 12:684:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
physical geography 29:763:1b
population 29:764:1a
Barbados cherry, *or* Acerola, *or* West Indian cherry (bot.) 1:885:3b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barbados gooseberry (bot.): *see* leafy cactus
Barbados Labour Party, *or* BLP (pol. party, Barb.)
Barbados 1:885:3a
Barbados nut, *or* Jatropha curcas (bot.)
description 6:511:2a
poisonous plants *table* 25:922
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
Barbados Ridge (submarine feature, Carib. Sea) 1:886:1b
Barbaia, Domenico (It. impresario) association with Rossini 10:195:2b
Barbalissus, Battle of (Pers. hist.)
victory of Sāsānian Iran 21:955:2a
Bārbār (anc. temple, Bahr.)
remains of Dilmun 4:96:3a
Barbara (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:262:1b, 263:1b
"Barbara" (work by Jacobson)
Danish literature 27:20:1a
Barbara, Saint (Christian martyr) 1:886:1b
"Barbara Allen" (ballad)
tragic romanticism 23:109:2a
Barbarea (bot.): *see* winter cress
Barbarea verna (bot.): *see* upland cress
Barbarea vulgaris (bot.): *see* common winter cress
Barbarelli, Giorgio (It. paint.): *see* Giorgione
Barbari (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Barbari, Jacopo de', *or* Iacopo de'Barbari, *or* Jakob Walch (It. paint.) 1:886:1b
association with Dürer 4:289:3b
painting of still life 25:333:1b
barbarian (people)
development of Scholasticism 25:585:1b
effect on early Christianity 16:263:1b, 354:1b
history of government 20:141:2b
origins of term 20:685:2b
role in Central Asia 15:705:2b
"Barbarian Archer in Scythian Costume" (plate by Epictetus) depicted in biography *illus.* 4:521
barbarian invasions (Eur. hist.)
history of
Athens 14:288:2b
Austria 14:508:1a
Europe 4:604:1a
Greece 20:190:1b
Italy 22:188:1b
Portugal 25:1053:1a
Roman Empire 20:316:2a, 327:1a, *map* 336
Switzerland 28:351:2a
influence on
education 18:17:2b
jewelry development 17:517:1a
medieval architecture 13:923:2a
Roman theatre 28:573:2b
technological progress 28:447:1b
role of
Attila the Hun 1:687:1a
Marcus Aurelius 7:829:1a
barbarian law: *see* Leges Barbarorum
"Barbarian Odes, The," *or* "Odi barbare" (work by Carducci) discussed in biography 2:864:2a
Italian literature 22:161:2b
Barbaro, Daniele (schol.)
collaboration with Palladio 9:87:2b
Barbaro, Ermolao, the Elder (It. bp.)
contribution to historiography 20:567:1a
Barbaro, Villa (house, Maser, It.)
design by Palladio 9:87:3b
running-dog pattern *illus.* 10:241
work of Veronese 12:327:2b
Barbarorum, Leges (Germanic law): *see* Leges Barbarorum
Barbarossa, *or* Khayr ad-Dīn, *or* Khiḍr (Ottoman adm.) 1:886:2a
history of
Algiers 1:265:2a
Barbary piracy 1:886:3b
North Africa 24:964:2b
Spain 28:42:1b
service to Süleyman I 11:365:3b; 28:953:2b
Barbarossa, Frederick (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Frederick I
Barbarossa, Operation (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in The World Wars 29:998:1b
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact 5:212:3b
Hungary 20:710:1b
international relations 21:844:2a
Poland 25:954:1a
strategy 29:653:2b
Ukraine 28:993:1a
Barbary, *or* Barbary States (hist. reg., Af.) 1:886:2b
occurrence of piracy 1:886:3a; 9:464:1b
see also Maghreb
Barbary (breed of horse): *see* Barb
Barbary ape, *or* Macaca sylvana, *or* magot, *or* macaco (primate) 1:886:3a
characteristics of monkeys 8:259:3a
gestation period *table* 5:227
habitat in
Gibraltar 5:253:2a
Morocco 24:983:1a
species of macaque 7:603:1a
use in research 5:82:2b
Barbary fig, *or* Opuntia vulgaris (bot.)
growth in Morocco 24:983:1a
Barbary ground squirrel, *or* Atlantoxerus getulus (rodent)
description 5:517:2a
Barbary pirate 1:886:3a
base in Algiers 1:265:2a
conflict with Charles V 3:110:2b; 20:90:2b
role of Biddā 2:201:1b
Barbary sheep (mammal): *see* aoudad
Barbary shrike, *or* Laniarius barbarus (bird)
description 10:768:2b
Barbary States (hist. reg., Af.): *see* Barbary
Barbary Tongue, *or* Langue de Barbarie (sandspit, Af.)
formation in the Sénégal Delta 10:634:3b; 13:112:1b
barbastelle, *or* Barbastella (mammal) 1:886:3b
Barbastro (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
barbat (mus. instru.)
origin of Asian lute 24:670:2a
Barbatia (bivalve genus)
classification 1:558:1a
Barbauld, Anna Laetitia (Br. au. and ed.)
contribution to children's literature 23:202:2b
barbe de capucin (bot.)
use of chicory 3:201:1a
Barbé-Marbois, François, marquis de (Fr. states.) 1:887:1a
Barbeau Peak (mt., Nunavut, Can.)
elevation 15:509:1a
location *map* 15:444
barbecue (cooking) 1:887:1a
origin of word 22:800:2a
barbed wire 1:887:1b
contribution by Glidden 5:303:1a
significance in American agriculture 13:185:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Barbegal (Fr.)
medieval grain mill 12:526:1b
Barbeitos, Arlindo do Carmo Pires (Ang. poet) 1:887:2a
barbel (fish genus): *see* barb
barbel, *or* Barbus barbus (fish species)
description 1:884:3b
barbel (fish anat.)
barbs 1:884:3b
Ostariophysi 19:243:2a
barbell (weight)
use in weightlifting 12:560:1a
Barbella, Thomas Rocco (Am. boxer): *see* Graziano, Rocky
Barbellion, Wilhelm Nero Pilate (Br. au.): *see* Cummings, Bruce Frederick
barber, *or* hairdresser 1:887:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Barber, Bernard (Am. sociol.)
study of drug use and abuse 13:208:1b
Barber, John (Br. inv.)
gas turbine development 18:362:2a
Barber, Patricia (Am. singer): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Barber, Samuel (Am. comp.) 1:887:3a
association with Graham 5:407:1b
concept of tonality 24:524:2b
contribution to American opera 24:641:1a
barber beetle, *or* Triatoma megista
description 1:641:1a
"Barber of Bagdad, The," *or* "Der Barbier von Bagdad" (opera by Corneilius)
discussed in biography 3:638:2a
Wagnerian influence on opera 24:636:2b
"Barber of Seville, The," *or* "Il Barbiere di Siviglia" (opera by Paisiello) discussed in biography 9:67:3a
"Barber of Seville, The," *or* "Almaviva," *or* "Il Barbiere di Siviglia" (opera by Rossini) discussed in biography 10:195:2b
example of opera buffa 24:633:2a
"Barber of Seville, The," *or* "Le Barbier de Séville" (play by Beaumarchais)
discussed in biography 2:22:2b
French literature 19:549:2b
portrayal of Figaro 4:770:3b
barber paradox
foundations of mathematics 23:569:2a
statement 25:13:1a
barber shop quartet singing (mus.): *see* barbershop quartet singing
Barbera, Joseph Roland (Am. animator) 5:683:1b
Barbere, John (Scot. au.): *see* Barbour, John
Barberi, Domenico, Blessed, *or* Dominic of the Mother of God (It. mystic) 1:888:1a
Barberini, Antonio (Roman aristocrat) role in Barberini family 1:888:1b
Barberini, Francesco (Roman aristocrat)
founding of Barberini dynasty 1:888:1b
Barberini, Francesco (Roman card.) role in Barberini family 1:888:1b
Barberini, Maffeo (pope): *see* Urban VIII
Barberini, Palazzo (palace, Rome, It.)
architecture of Rome 26:922:1a
contribution by
Borromini 2:394:2b
Maderno 7:653:3a
Barberini family (Roman fam.) 1:888:1b
Barberini ivory (Christian art)
development of Byzantine sculpture 27:83:1a, *illus.*
"Barberini mosaic" (Roman mosaic)
Roman artisanship *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:188
Barberini vase (anc. Roman vase): *see* Portland Vase
barberry, *or* Berberis (bot.) 1:888:2a
classification and characteristics 2:118:2b; 9:940:1b; 13:645:1b, 646:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barberry family (bot.): *see* Berberidaceae
barbershop quartet singing, *or* barber shop quartet singing (mus.) 1:888:2b
Barberton (Ohio, U.S.) 1:888:3a
Barberton belt, *or* Barberton greenstone belt (geol. reg., Af.)
Precambrian rocks 19:778:1b, 783:2a
barbet, *or* Capitonidae (bird) 1:888:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:90:1b, *illus.*
characteristics 9:424:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barbetomagus (Ger.): *see* Worms
barbette (mil. tech.)
coastal defensive artillery 29:557:1a
Barbey d'Aurevilly, Jules-Amédée, *or* le Connétable des Lettres (Fr. au. and crit.) 1:888:3b
Barbeya (plant genus) 1:889:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barbeya oleoides (plant)
description 1:889:1b
Barbeyaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 12:209:3a; 13:650:2a
classification 13:654:1b, 655:1b
see also Barbeya
Barbican (neighbourhood, London, U.K.)
centre of arts 23:293:1b
barbican (tower)
feature of castle 2:936:2b
Barbie, *or* Barbara Millicent Roberts (doll) 1:889:1b
Billions of Dreams Barbie *illus.* 4:156
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Barbie, Klaus, *or* Boucher de Lyon, *or* Butcher of Lyon, *or* Klaus Altman (Nazi leader) 1:889:2b
Barbier, Charles (Fr. army of.)
invention of night writing 2:465:2b
Barbier, John (Scot. au.): *see* Barbour, John
"Barbier de Séville, Le" (play by Beaumarchais): *see* "Barber of Seville, The"
"Barbier von Bagdad, Der" (opera by Cornelius): *see* "Barber of Bagdad, The"
"Barbiere di Siviglia, Il" (opera by Paisiello): *see* "Barber of Seville, The"
"Barbiere di Siviglia, Il" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Barber of Seville, The"
Barbieri, Giovanni Francesco (It. paint.): *see* Guercino, Il
Barbin, François (Fr. potter)
founder of Mennecy pottery factory 17:116:1b
barbital (pharm.)
characteristics of barbiturates 1:889:3a; 10:597:3a
barbiturate (pharm.) 1:889:3a
cause of
coma 3:477:3b
drug abuse and addiction 13:216:1b
poisoning 25:919:1b
characteristics of overdose 17:352:2b
chemistry
malonic ester synthesis 7:742:1b; 15:866:1a
pyrimidine rings 15:888:1a
effect on sleep process 27:306:2b
pharmaceutical production 21:363:2a
sedative-hypnotic drugs 10:597:3a
therapeutic use in
anesthesiology 17:535:2a
childbirth analgesia 26:682:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also sodium pentothal
barbituric acid (chem. compound) 1:890:1a
malonic ester synthesis 15:866:1a, *illus.* 865
work of Baeyer 1:790:1b
Barbizon school (Fr. paint.) 1:890:1a
association with
Corot 3:646:2a
Daubigny 3:899:1b
Diaz de La Peña 4:71:1b
Hunt 6:158:2a
Inness 6:321:1b
Mauve 7:961:2a
Monet 24:323:1b
Rousseau 10:211:1a
influence on
Impressionists 25:381:2b
printmaking 26:130:2b
Realism 9:973:3b; 18:699:2b
Romanticism 25:379:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Barbo, Pietro (pope): *see* Paul II
Barbon, Nicholas (Eng. econ.) 1890:2a
Barbon, Praise-God, *or* Praise-God Barebone, *or* Praise-God Barebones, *or* PraiseGod Barbon, *or* PraiseGod Barebone, *or* PraiseGod

Barebones (Eng. preacher) 1:890:2b
Barbosa, Jorge Vera-Cruz (Af. poet) 1:890:3b
Barbot, Clément (Haitian states.) association with Duvalier 4:303:1a
Barbotine ware (pottery) 1:890:3b
Barbour, Ian (Am. theol. and phys.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Barbour, John, *or* John Barbere, *or* John Barber (Scot. au.) 1:891:1a
contribution to Scottish literature 10:567:1b
Barbour, Philip Pendleton (U.S. jur.) 1:891:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Barbourville (Ky., U.S.) 1:891:1b
Barbuda (is., W.I.): *see* Antigua and Barbuda
barbule (anat.)
part of feather 4:708:2b; 21:760:2a
Barbus (fish genus): *see* barb
Barbus barbus (fish): *see* barbel
Barbus conchonius (fish): *see* rosy barb
Barbus everetti (fish): *see* clown barb
Barbus schwanenfeldi (fish)
barb *illus.* 1:884
Barbus tetrazona (fish): *see* sumatra barb
Barbus ticto (fish): *see* two-spot barb
Barbus titteya (fish): *see* cherry barb
Barbusse, Henri (Fr. au.) 1:891:2a
contribution to French literature 19:560:1a
Barc (Cuman prince)
influence on Cuman 3:786:1b
BARC (amphibious vehicle)
technology and logistics 29:684:2b
Barc de Boutteville, Le (art gallery, Paris, Fr.)
place in modern art movement 25:383:2b
Barca (Libya): *see* Marj, Al-
Barca, Hamilcar (Carthaginian gen.): *see* Hamilcar Barca
Barca, Pedro Calderón de la (Sp. dram.): *see* Calderón de la Barca, Pedro
"Barcaccia" (fountain by Bernini) discussed in biography 2:152:2a
barcarole, *or* barcarolle (mus.) 1:891:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Barcas" (work by Vicente) Portuguese literature 25:1064:1b
Barcas, Hamilcar (Carthaginian gen.): *see* Hamilcar Barca
Barce (Libya): *see* Marj, Al-
Barcellona Pozzo di Gotto (It.) location *map* 22:170
Barcelona (hist. co., Sp.) history of Provence 19:464:2a
Barcelona (prov., Sp.) 1:891:3a
location *map* 28:6
physiography of Catalonia 2:945:2a
Barcelona, *or* Barcinona, *or* Barjelunah, *or* Colonia Faventia Julia Augusta Pia Barcino (Sp.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:891:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:721:1a
LOCATION MAP 28:6
arts
Gaudí's architecture 5:145:3a; 13:978:1a, 985:2a, *illus.* 986
glassmaking 17:204:1b
history
José de Austria's conquest 6:633:1b
Maura's policies 7:953:3a
Olympic Games of 1992 25:201:1b
Spain 28:24:1a, *maps* 28:31 *passim to* 34, 49
industry 2:945:2b
Barcelona (Venez.) 1:892:2a
location *map* 29:470
Barcelona, Autonomous University of (univ., Barcelona, Sp.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Barcelona, Feria de (fair, Barcelona, Sp.)
Barcelona's commerce 14:722:1a
Barcelona, treaties of (Eur. hist.) 1493 3:107:3a
1529 22:219:1a
Barcelona, University of, *or* Universidad de Barcelona (univ., Barcelona, Sp.) Barcelona 14:722:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Barcelona chair 1:892:2a
design by Mies van der Rohe 8:116:3a
interior design 17:7:2b
Barcelona nut
description 4:776:1a
Barcelona Pavilion (pavilion, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* German Pavilion
Barceloneta (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Barcelos (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
barchan, *or* barkhan (sand dune) 1:892:2b
formation and growth 16:738:2a, *illus.*
physiography of
Kalahari desert 13:82:1b
Karakum Desert 14:199:2b
Namib 13:85:2a
sand dunes 10:406:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Barchuk (Uighur ruler)
submission to Mongols 15:708:2a
Barcinona (Sp.): *see* Barcelona
Barclay, Alexander (Eng. poet and trans.) 1:892:2b
English literature 18:434:1a
Barclay, Arthur (pres. of Lib.) history of Liberia 29:894:1a
Barclay, John (Scot. writ.) 1:892:3a
Barclay, Robert (Scot. Quaker leader) 1:893:1a
influence on Inner Light 6:320:2b
Barclay de Tolly, Mikhail Bogdanovich, Knyaz (Russ. mil. of.) 1:893:1b
role in Napoleonic wars 4:980:1b
Barclaya (plant genus)
classification 8:842:2b
Barclays Bank PLC (Br. bank) 1:893:1b
Barco Vargas, Virgilio (pres. of Colom.) role in Colombian history 16:583:1b
Barcoo River (riv., Austr.): *see* Cooper Creek
Barcs (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
bard (poet-singer) 1:893:2b
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:668:1a
place in
division of fili 4:776:3b
history of
Celtic literature 15:595:2a
folk literature 19:314:2a
Japan 17:751:1b
Muslim Spain 28:36:1b
Welsh literature 12:576:3b
role in
composition of heroic poetry 5:882:3b
promotion of folklore 19:306:2b
Bard, Philip (Am. physiol.)
study of human motivation 24:439:1a
Bard College (coll., Annandale-on-Hudson, N.Y., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Bard of Avon (Eng. au.): *see* Shakespeare, William
Barda (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
Bardāī, Chand (Indian poet)
contribution to Indian literature 21:127:1b
Bardaisan (Syr. schol.): *see* Bardesanes
Bardanes (Byz. emp.): *see* Philippicus Bardanes
Bardas (Byz. aristocrat)
association with Michael III 8:92:2a
Bardawīl Lake (l., Egy.)
topography of Shamāl Sīnā' 10:692:2b
bardd teulu (Welsh lit. office)
Welsh literature 15:598:2b
"Barddas" (Welsh period.)
Welsh literary tradition 15:601:1a
Barddhamān (India): *see* Burdwān
Bardeen, John (Am. phys.) 1:893:2b
contribution to superconductor theory 2:6:2a; 23:678:2b
development of transistors 4:439:1a; 11:897:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Bardeen-Cooper-Schrieffer theory (phys.): *see* BCS theory
Bardejov (Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
Bārdenes Canal (canal, Sp.): *see* Cinco Villas Canal
Bardera (Som.): *see* Baardheere
Bardesanes, *or* Bar Daiṣān, *or* Bardaisan (Syr. schol.) 1:893:3a
use of dialogue form 23:185:1b
views on astrology 25:81:2b
Bardhamān (India): *see* Burdwān
Bardhan, Shanti (Indian dancer)
development of Indian dance 27:666:2a
Bárdharbunga, Mount (mt., Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Bardi, Giovanni, Conte di Vernio (It. mus., writ., and sci.) 1:893:3b
contribution to camerata and opera 24:628:1b
Bardi–Busini, Palazzo (palace, Florence, It.)
Brunelleschi's design 2:578:1b
Bardi chapel (chapel, Florence, It.)
Giotto's frescoes 5:277:3b; 25:356:2a
Maso di Banco's decoration 7:911:2a
Bardi family (It. fam.) 1:893:3b
history of Florence 19:304:1a
Bardía, *or* Bardīya (fortress, Af.)
history of World War II 29:996:1b
Bardiya (k. of Pers.): *see* Smerdis
Bardo, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Al-Qaṣr as-Sa'īd, *or* Treaty of Kasser Said (1881, Fr.-Tun.) 1:894:1a
effect on Cairoli's administration 2:726:1b
"Bardo Thödrol" (Tib. Buddhist text): *see* "Tibetan Book of the Dead, The"
Bardonecchia (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Bárdossy, László (pr.min. of Hung.)
history of Hungary 20:710:1b
reversal of Kállay's policies 6:696:3b
Bardsey Island, *or* Ynys Enlli (is., Wales, U.K.) 1:894:1b
location *map* 29:8
Bardstown, *or* Salem (Ky., U.S.) 1:894:1b
bare-knuckle boxing, *or* bareknuckle boxing (sport)
development 2:443:1b; 15:178:1b
last championship fight *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:181
bare-necked umbrellabird, *or* Cephalopterus glabricollis (bird)
description 12:122:3a
bare-throated tiger heron (bird): *see* Mexican tiger heron
Barea language: *see* Nara language
bareback bronc-riding 1:894:2a
horsemanship 20:651:1b
rodeos 10:129:2b
bareback riding
circus performance 16:419:2a
see also bareback bronc-riding
bareboat charter (transport)
use in shipping industry 3:131:3b; 28:858:1a
Barebone, Praise-God, *or* Praise-God Barebones, *or* PraiseGod Barebone, *or* PraiseGod Barebones (Eng. preacher): *see* Barbon, Praise-God
Barebones Parliament, *or* Little Parliament, *or* Nominated Parliament (Eng. hist.) 1:894:2a
effect on England 29:63:2a
role of Barbon 1:890:3a
Barefooted Trinitarian, *or* Discalced Trinitarian (rel.)
formation by Bautista 11:928:1b
Bareilly (India) 1:894:2b
location *map* 21:6
bareknuckle boxing (sport): *see* bare-knuckle boxing
Barenboim, Daniel (Isr. mus.) 1:894:3a
Barends, Barend (S.Af. chief)
leadership of the Griqua 27:919:1b
Barents, Willem (Du. navig.) 1:894:3a
association with
Heemskerck 5:797:3a
Linschoten 7:381:3b
exploration of
Arctic Ocean 14:28:1a
Barents Sea 1:895:1a
rediscovery of Svalbard 11:424:3a
role in charting routes 18:734:1b
Barents Sea, *or* Barentsevo More, *or* Barentshavet, *or* Murmean Sea (sea, Arct. Ocean) 1:894:3b
connection to
Arctic Ocean 14:4:2b
White Sea 12:633:2b
exploration by Barents 1:894:3b
location *map* 14:3
Barentsia (paleocontinent)
evolution of landmass distribution 19:801:2a, *illus.* 794, 801
Barère de Vieuzac, Bertrand (Fr. rev.) 1:895:1b
bareshnum, *or* baresnum, *or* Great Purification rite (rel.)
place in Zoroastrianism 29:1087:1b
use of
purification rites 26:815:1a
sacred plants 26:826:2a
Baret, John (Eng. lexicographer) compilation of trilingual dictionary 18:278:1a
Baretti, Giuseppe (It. au.)
Italian literature 22:160:2a
Barezzi, Antonio (It. mer.)
sponsorship of Verdi's education 12:313:3b
Bārfurush (Iran): *see* Bābol
Barg-e Matāl (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
bargaining, collective (indus.): *see* collective bargaining
bargaining theory of wages
major ref. in Economic Theory 17:934:1b
labour economics 29:942:2b
wage theory 12:447:1b
barge (boat)
transport of
coal 21:508:2b
petroleum 21:530:1b
water transportation 26:354:1a; *illus.* 29:308
see also push tow
Barge Canal (canal, N.Y., U.S.): *see* New York State Canal System
barge carrier, *or* barge-carrying ship (shipping)
description 28:857:1b, 860:2b
see also lighter-aboard ship
bargeboard, *or* vergeboard (arch.) 1:895:2b
Bargello Museum, *or* National Museum of the Bargello, *or* Museo Nazionale del Bargello (museum, Florence, It.) 1:895:3a
bargello work, *or* Florentine canvas work 1:895:3a
needlepoint stitches 8:580:2a, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Barger, George (Br. sci.)
histamine research 5:947:2b
Bargest (Br. folklore): *see* Barghest
Barghash ibn Sa'īd (sultan of Zanzibar) 1:895:3b
association with Kirk 6:888:3a
East African slave trade reduction 17:790:1a
Zanzibar's history 17:809:1a
Barghawāṭah (Berber confederation, Mor.) 1:896:1a
Barghest, *or* Bargest, *or* Barguest (Br. folklore) 1:896:1b
bargueño (furniture): *see* vargueno
Barguest (Br. folklore): *see* Barghest
Bārguna (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Bargut (people)
rebellion in Hailar 5:620:1a
Barguzinsky Mountains (mts., Russ.)
Barguzinsky Nature Reserve 1:896:2a
Barguzinsky Nature Reserve, *or* Barguzin Nature Reserve (reg., Russ.) 1:896:2a
location *map* 26:950
barheaded goose, *or* Anser indicus (zool.)

migration 15:32:1a
barhis, *or* barzish (Iranian rel.)
use in yasna ceremony 24:125:2a
Bari (people) 1:896:2a
demography of The Sudan 28:256:1a, *map* 255
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bari (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
population density *map* 22:175
Bari, *or* Barium (lt.) 1:896:2b
capture by Robert 10:102:2b
history of Italy 22:193:2a
importance of Saint Nicholas 8:687:1b
location *map* 22:170
Bari, Council of (lt. hist.)
attendance by Anselm of Canterbury 1:434:3a
Bari, Siege of (It. hist.) 1:896:3b
Bari, University of (univ., Bari, It.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Bārī Doāb (reg., Pak.)
Indus River irrigation system 14:232:1a
Bari language
African language classification 22:749:1b, 755:1b
Baria (Sp.): *see* Villaricos
Bariba (people)
distribution 29:861:2a
history of Benin 29:863:1b
Baribault, Jean (Fr. trapper)
founding of Baraboo 1:882:1b
Baric languages: *see* Bodo-Garo languages
Barid Shāhī dynasty (Muslim dynasty) 1:896:3b
history of India 21:62:2b
Barika (Alg.)
location *map* 24:942
Bariloche (Arg.): *see* San Carlos de Bariloche
Bariloche, Declaration of (Arg. hist.)
foreign relations 10:386:2a
Barim Island (is., Yem.): *see* Perim Island
Barima River (riv., S.Am.)
location *maps* 20:442; 29:471
Barin, Roland-Michel (comdt.-gen. of New Fr.): *see* La Galissonnière, Roland-Michel Barrin, marquis de
Barinas (state, Venez.) 1:897:1a
location *map* 29:470
Barinas (Venez.) 1:897:1a
location *map* 29:470
Bārind, *or* Bārind Tract (reg., India) 1:897:1b
physiography of Bangladesh 14:711:1b
Baring, Alexander (Br. dipl.): *see* Ashburton, Alexander Baring, 1st Baron
Baring, Edward Charles (Br. mer.): *see* Revelstoke, Edward Charles Baring, 1st Baron
Baring, Sir Evelyn (Br. dipl.): *see* Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of, Viscount Errington of Hexham, Viscount Cromer, Baron Cromer of Cromer
Baring, Sir Francis (Br. mer.)
East India Company 1:897:1b
Baring, Sir Francis Thornhill (Br. states.)
Baring family history 1:897:2a
Baring, Thomas (Br. mer.)
Baring family history 1:897:2a
Baring, Thomas George, 1st earl of Northbrook (Br. states.): *see* Northbrook, Thomas George Baring, 1st earl of
Baring Brothers and Company, *or* John & Francis Baring & Company (Br. co.)
Baring family 1:897:1b
Baring family (Br. mer.) 1:897:1b
Baringo, Lake (l., Ken.) 1:897:3a
connection to Lake Rudolf 10:232:1b
location *map* 17:775
physiography of East African lakes 13:98:2a, 99:1a, 100:1a, *map* 77
Barings PLC (Br. co.)
acquisition and bankruptcy 1:897:2b
Barinitas (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Baripāda (India) 1:897:3a
location *map* 21:6
Bāris (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Barisāl (prov., Bangla.)
establishment 14:716:2a
location *map* 14:712
Barisāl (Bangla.) 1:897:3a
location *map* 14:712
Barisāl guns (natural phenomenon)
occurrence near Barisāl 1:897:3b
Barisan Mountains, *or* Pegunungan Barisan (mts., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
physiography of Indonesia 21:214:2a
Jambi province 6:480:3a
Sumatera Barat 11:382:2b
Barisan Nasional (pol. party, Mal.): *see* National Front
Barisan Sosialis (pol. party, Sing.): *see* Socialist Front
barite, *or* barytes, *or* heavy spar (min.) 1:897:3b
comparison with
celestite 3:1:2b
witherite 12:716:2a
laboratory synthesis 15:791:2a
structure and properties 24:179:1a, *table*
sulfate minerals *table* 11:367
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also Bologna stone
barite group (min.)
structure and properties 24:179:1a, *illus.*
see also anglesite; barite; celestite
Barito River (riv., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
baritone (voice) 1:898:1a
type of voice 28:84:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
baritone (brass instru.) 1:898:1b
see also euphonium; tenor horn
baritone oboe (mus. instru.): *see* hautbois baryton
Barium (lt.): *see* Bari
barium, *or* Ba (chem. element) 1:898:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:967:1b *passim* to 970:1b, *table* 968
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* 15:947
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
structure and properties
alkaline-earth metal characteristics 1:273:2b
atomic weight *table* 3:156
high-pressure conductivity 23:687:2a
isotopes *table* 14:365
thermionic emission *table* 18:405
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
barium carbonate (chem. compound)
applications 1:898:2b
barium chloride (chem. compound)
properties and applications 1:898:2b
barium hydroxide (chem. compound)
hypophosphorous acid preparation 15:790:2b
barium nitrate (chem. compound)
applications 1:898:2b
barium oxide (chem. compound)
effect on glass 25:204:2b
ionic crystals 23:620:1b
thermionic emission *table* 18:405
barium peroxide (chem. compound)
applications 1:898:2b
barium selenide (chem. compound)
ionic crystals 23:620:1b
barium sulfate (chem. compound)
major ref. in barium 1:898:1b
applications
contrast media 3:589:1a
luminescence studies 23:22:2a
radiology 9:893:2b
barium sulfide (chem. compound)
phosphorescence 23:24:1a
barium titanate (chem. compound)
crystal structures 21:247:2a, *illus.*
dielectric constant 4:83:3b; *table* 18:167
ferroelectricity 21:259:2a
piezoelectricity 9:436:3a
Barjelunah (Sp.): *see* Barcelona
bark (trees) 1:898:2b
commentism 25:871:1b
conifers 20:456:1a
plant tissues 13:618:1a
varieties 28:908:1a
X-ray style painting *illus.* 12:793
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 332; 334
see also cork
bark, *or* barque (sailing craft) 1:898:3a
bark beetle, *or* engraver beetle, *or* Ipidae, *or* Scolytidae (insect) 1:898:3b
description 21:715:1b
effect on standing timber 19:418:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bark-gnawing beetle, *or* Trogossitidae (insect) 1:899:1a
bark painting, *or* bark cloth, *or* tapa, *or* masi 1:899:1b
practice in
Central American culture 13:401:1a
Oceania 25:105:1a, 111:2a, 121:2b, *illus.* 110, 119
Australian Aborigine culture 14:439:1b
Fijian culture 25:265:2b
Hawaiian culture 25:126:1a
Polynesian culture 25:261:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Barkā' (Oman)
location *map* 13:810
Barka, Mehdi Ben (Mor. pol.): *see* Ben Barka, Mehdi
Barka River (riv., Af.)
Eritrea 17:819:2a
Barkashov, Aleksandr (Russ. mil. commando)
neofascism 27:418:2b
barker
role in side shows 16:421:2a
Barker, Arizona Donnie (Am. criminal): *see* Barker, Ma
Barker, Arthur, *or* Doc Barker (Am. criminal)
death during escape attempt 1:899:2b
Barker, Charles Spackman (Br. organ maker)
contribution to organ design 24:684:2b
Barker, Fred (Am. criminal)
death in gun battle 1:899:2b
Barker, George, *or* George Granville Barker (Eng. poet) 1:899:2b
Barker, Harley Granville (Br. au. and producer): *see* Granville-Barker, Harley
Barker, Herman (Am. criminal)
death by suicide 1:899:2b
Barker, Ma (Am. criminal)
life in prison 1:899:3a
Barker, Ma, *or* Arizona Donnie Barker, *or* Arizona Donnie Clark (Am. criminal) 1:899:2b
Barker, Lady Mary Anne, *or* Mary Anne Stewart, *or* Lady Broome (Br. au.) 1:899:3a
Barker, Robert (Scot. art.)
role in development of panorama painting 9:117:2a
Barker lever (mus.)
organ 24:685:1a
Barker's mill (waterwheel)
description 18:334:2a
Barkerville (ghost town, B.C., Can.) 1:899:3a
restoration 15:506:1b
barkhan (sand dune): *see* barchan
Barkhausen, Heinrich Georg (Ger. phys.) 1:899:3b
discovery of Barkhausen effect 1:900:1a
Barkhausen effect 1:900:1a
work of Barkhausen 1:899:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Barkhausen–Kurz oscillator (instru.)
work of Barkhausen 1:899:3b
barking (vocalization)
dogs 17:443:1a
Barking and Dagenham, *or* Barking (boro., London, U.K.) 1:900:1a
barking deer (mammal): *see* muntjac
barking tree frog, *or* Hyla gratiosa (amphibian)
description 11:909:2a
Barkinzade Süleyman Paşa (Tur. gen.)
establishment of Tiranë 11:793:2a
Barkla, Charles Glover (Br. phys.) 1:900:1b
experiment with X rays 12:791:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Barkley, Alben William (vice pres. of U.S.) 1:900:1b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Barkley, Lake (l., U.S.)
development 6:806:2a
location *map* 29:175
barklouse (insect)
description and habitat 9:760:3a, *illus.*
Barkly, Sir Henry (Br. colonial administrator) 1:900:2a
Barkly Tableland (reg., Austr.) 1:900:2b
Australia 14:417:1b
location *map* 14:414
"Barlaam and Josaphat" (Christian romance)
biography of the Buddha 15:276:1b
Jewish myth 22:450:1b
Barlaam the Calabrian (Christian bp.)
conflict with Palamas 9:73:1a
influence on Eastern Orthodox theology 17:841:2a
opposition to Hesychasm 5:901:3a
Barlach, Ernst (Ger. sculp.) 1:900:2b
Bārlad (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
Barlavento, Ilhas de (isls., C.Verde): *see* Windward Islands
Barlee, Lake (l., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Barleria (bot.)
genus of Acanthaceae 1:52:1b
Barletta (It.) 1:900:3b
location *map* 22:170
barley (grain) 1:900:3b
major ref. in Food Processing 19:349:2a
cereals 3:37:1b
Indus civilization 21:32:2a
storage 19:94:1b
uses
alcohol production 14:882:2a, 893:2a
animal feed 19:126:1b, *table*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Hordeum vulgare
Barley Mother (anthro.)
relation to Rice Mother 10:42:1a
barley-sugar column: *see* salomónica
barley yellow dwarf (plant virus)
plant diseases *table* 17:387
Barlovento, Islas de (isls., Carib. Sea): *see* Windward Islands
Barlow, Francis (Eng. engr.)
contribution to caricature 15:548:1a
Barlow, Joel (Am. writ.) 1:901:2a
association with Hartford wits 5:728:1a
Barlow, Peter (Eng. optician and math.) 1:901:2b
Barlow, Peter W. (Br. engin.)
association with Greathead 5:451:1b
construction of Thames tunnel 26:399:1a
Barlow, R. P. (Br. art.)
portrait of Buxton *illus.* 2:690
Barlow, Thomas Oldham (Br. engr.)
engraving of Fowler *illus.* 4:909
Barlow, William H. (Br. arch.)
design of St. Pancras Station 13:983:2a
Barlow lens
development by Barlow 1:901:2b
"Barlow's Tables," *or* "New Mathematical Tables" (work by Barlow)
discussed in biography 1:901:2b
Barma (people)
distribution in Chad 29:837:2a
barmak (Buddhism)

origins of Barmakids 1:901:3a
Barmakids, *or* Barmecides ('Abbāsid viziers) 1:901:3a
association with Hārūn ar-Rashīd 5:731:1b
Bärmann, Heinrich (Ger. mus.) influence on Weber 12:544:2b
Barmen (Ger.) incorporation into Wuppertal 12:783:2a
Barmen, Synod of (Ger. hist.) 1:902:2a
Barth's influence 1:923:1a
Confessing Church's origins 3:527:2a; 26:227:2b, 243:1b
opposition to Nazism 3:675:3b
Barmen Declaration (Ger. hist.)
Barmen Synod 1:902:2b
Barth's influence 1:923:1a
opposition to Nazism 26:787:2b
role in German Lutheranism 26:242:1b
Barmen-Elberfeld (Ger.): *see* Wuppertal
Barmens lace
description 21:582:2b
Barmens machine
lace production 21:582:2b
Bärmer (dist., India)
major ref. in Bärmer 1:902:2b
Bärmer, *or* Bahadamer (India) 1:902:2b
location *map* 21:6
barn (farm bldg.) 1:902:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
barn (meas.) 1:902:3a
reaction cross section 3:755:3b; 14:374:2b
barn grass: *see* barnyard grass
barn owl, *or* monkey-faced owl, *or* Tyto (bird) 1:902:3a
description and classification 9:25:3a; 15:75:2a, *illus.* 76
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barn owl family (bird fam.): *see* Tytonidae
barn rat (mammal): *see* Norway rat
barn swallow: *see* common swallow
Barna (Buddhism)
caste system 14:268:2b
"Barnabas, Letter of" (work by St. Barnabas) 1:903:1a
Christian Old Testament exegesis 14:1002:2b
interpretation 5:874:3a
patristic literature 16:315:1b
Barnabas, Saint, *or* Joseph the Levite, *or* Joses the Levite (bibl. figure) 1:902:3b
association with
Mark 7:857:2b
Paul 9:209:1b; 25:464:1b
"Letter of Barnabas" 1:903:1a
"Barnabees Journal" (work by Brathwait) discussed in biography 2:481:3b
Barnabites (Roman Cath. order): *see* Clerks Regular of St. Paul
"Barnaby belle montagne" (work by Buzzati) discussed in biography 2:692:1a
"Barnaby Rudge" (work by Dickens) discussed in biography 17:270:1b
significance in English literature 18:454:2b
Barnack, Oskar (Ger. phot.) 1:903:1b
barnacle (crustacean)
MICROPAEDIA 1:903:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:849:2b
coastal wetlands 14:1182:2a
colony formation 14:823:2a
embryonic homology 18:857:2b
mating behaviour 14:799:2a *passim to* 803:1b
regressive development 20:373:1a
reproduction 13:772:2b; 26:639:1a
sensory reception 27:132:2b
ship maintenance and removal 28:859:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barnacle, Nora (w. of James Joyce): *see* Joyce, Nora
barnacle goose, *or* Branta leucopsis 1:903:2b
reproductive behaviour 15:33:1b
see also brant
Barnard, Lady Anne, *or* Lady Anne Lindsay (Scot. au.) 1:904:3b
Barnard, Chester Irving (Am. sociol.) 1:903:3a
Barnard, Christiaan Neethling (S.Af. surg.) 1:903:3a
heart transplant 5:783:3b; 23:791:2a
history of cardiology 2:862:3b
Barnard, Edward Emerson (Am. astron.) 1:904:1a
observation of asteroids 27:528:2a
Barnard, Frederick Augustus Porter (Am. educ.) 1:904:1b
Barnard, George Grey (Am. sculp.) 1:904:2a
Barnard, Henry (Am. educ.) 1:904:2b
contribution to education 18:49:1a
establishment of Teachers College 28:430:1b
Barnard, Kate (Am. pol.) 1:904:3b
Barnard Castle (Durham, Eng., U.K.) 1:904:3b
association with Balliol family 1:841:3a
history of Teesdale 11:603:1a
location *map* 29:6
Barnard College (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
relationship to Columbia University 3:474:3b
role of Barnard 1:904:2a
Barnardo, Thomas John (Br. soc. worker) 1:905:1a
Barnard's star (astron.) 1:905:1b
characteristics 28:187:1a, 190:2a, *table* 187
stellar motion 19:627:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Barnato, Barney, *or* Barnett Isaacs (Br. financier) 1:905:2a
association with Rhodes 10:26:1a
Barnaul (Russ.) 1:905:2b
location *map* 26:949
Ob River flow rate 14:206:1a
Barnave, Antoine-Pierre-Joseph-Marie (Fr. pol.) 1:905:2b
association with
Dupont 4:282:1b
Lameth 7:122:2a
Louis XVI 7:502:3b
Marie-Antoinette 7:844:3a
role in French Revolution 19:499:2b
Barnburners (U.S. hist.) 6:156:2b
"Barndommens ø;rke" (work by Borgen) place in Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Barnegat Lighthouse (lighthouse, Long Beach, N.J., U.S.) history of Long Beach 7:462:3b
Barnénq (archae. site, Fr.) discovery and excavation 20:577:1a
Barnes, Albert Coombs (Am. inv.) 1:905:3b
Barnes, Barnabe (Eng. poet) 1:906:1b
Barnes, George Nicoll (Br. labour leader) 1:906:1b
Barnes, Julian (Br. novelist) significance to English literature 18:461:2b
Barnes, Robert (Eng. cler.) 1:906:2a
association with Cranmer 3:713:2b
Barnes, Thomas (Br. journ.) 1:906:2b
association with "The Times" 11:780:3b
Barnes, William (Eng. poet) 1:906:3a
Barnes Foundation (art coll.) contribution of Barnes 1:906:1a
Barnes Ice Cap (glacier, Nunavut, Can.) location *map* 15:444
Barnes-Taeuber, Irene, *or* Irene Barnes (Am. sociol.) 11:492:2a
Barnet (boro., London, U.K.) 1:906:3b
Barnet, Battle of (Eng. hist.) 1:907:1a
role of
Edward IV 4:377:3a
Northumberland 8:793:3b
Wars of the Roses 10:187:1a
"Barnets arhundrede" (work by Key): *see* "Century of the Child, The"
Barnett, Gary (Am. football coach): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Barnett, Samuel Augustus (Br. cler.) 1:907:1b
establishment of Toynbee Hall 11:830:2b; 27:373:1a
Barneveld (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Barney, Matthew (Am. art.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Barnhart, Clarence Lewis (Am. lexicographer)
contribution to Thorndike–Barnhart dictionaries 11:728:3b
Barni, Ziyā'-ud-Dīn (Muslim hist.): *see* Baranī, Ziyā'-ud-Dīn
Barnsley (dist., Eng., U.K.) 1:907:1b
importance to South Yorkshire 11:47:1a
location *map* 29:6
Barnsley family (Eng. craftsmen) association with Morris 17:662:2b
Barnstable (Mass., U.S.) 1:907:2a
Barnstaple (Eng., U.K.) 1:907:2a
location *map* 29:6
significance to North Devon 8:779:3b
Barnstaple Bay, *or* Bideford Bay (bay, U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
barnstorming: *see* stunt flying
Barnum, Phineas Taylor (Am. showman) 1:907:2b
association with
Bailey 1:806:2a
Bridgeport 2:513:3a
Stratton 11:307:3a
contribution to Western theatre 28:551:2b
establishment of side show 16:421:2a
exhibition of missing link 14:1122:2b
use of aquarium in American Museum 1:499:3b
Barnum & Bailey Circus
contribution by Bailey 1:806:1b
history of circuses 16:419:2a
merger with Ringling Brothers 18:803:2a
barnyard grass, *or* barn grass, *or* barnyard millet, *or* Echinochloa crus-galli, *or* Echinochloa muricata 1:908:1b
Baro (Nig.) 1:908:2a
baro-otitis (physiol.): *see* ear squeeze
Baro River (riv., E.Af.)
Ethiopia 17:823:2a
location *map* 17:775
Nile River 13:107:2a
Sobat River 10:917:3b
Barocci, Federico, *or* Federico Baroccio, *or* Federico Barrocio, *or* Fiori da Urbino (It. paint.) 1:908:2b
rejection of Mannerism 25:366:1b
baroceptor (physiol.): *see* pressure receptor
Barockscholastik, *or* Renaissance Scholasticism (philos.) Scholastic movement 25:589:2a
baroclinic atmosphere (meteorol.) role in wind-system behaviour 16:456:1a, 465:2b
baroclinic field of mass (oceanography) ocean currents 25:149:2b
baroclinic instability (meteorol.) role in upper-air circulation 16:466:1a
Baroco (syllogistic) Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Baroda (India): *see* Vadodara
Baroda, Maharaja Sayajirao University of (univ., Vadodara, India) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Baroghil Pass, *or* Barowghil Pass (mt. pass, As.) physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:1b
barograph (measuring instru.) barometers 1:909:1b
Baroja y Nessi, Pío (Sp. writ.) 1:908:3b
association with Generation of '98 5:716:3b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:668:1b
Barom Reachea I (k. of Camb.) rehabilitation of Angkor 3:75:3a
barometer 1:909:1a
applications
atmospheric pressure measurement 1:676:1a; 23:748:2b
weather prediction 12:540:1b
research by
Deluc 3:980:3b
Pascal 25:458:2a
Torricelli 11:857:3b
use of mercury 8:30:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 723; 10/33
see also barometric light; *and* types of barometer (*e.g.* aneroid barometer; mercury barometer)
"Barometer Rising" (work by MacLennan) discussed in biography 7:642:1b
barometric light 1:909:1b
barometric pressure: *see* atmospheric pressure
"Barometric Pressure: Researches in Experimental Physiology," *or* "La Pression barométrique, recherches de physiologie expérimentale" (work by Bert) discussed in biography 2:159:2b
baron, *or* baroness (title) 1:909:2a
French rural society 19:471:1a
Baron, Claude (Fr. engr.) engraving of Buffon *illus.* 2:608
Baron, Michel (Fr. act.) 1:909:3b
Baron, Salo Wittmayer (Am. hist.) contribution to Jewish history 22:402:1b
Baron de Hirsch Fund establishment by Hirsch 5:944:2a
"Baron in the Trees, The," *or* "Il barone rampante" (work by Calvino) discussed in biography 2:754:3a
place in Italian literature 22:164:1a
"Baron Munchausen's Narratives of His Marvelous Travels and Campaigns in Russia" (Ger. lit.) tall tales 11:521:1a
Baron of Bluegrass Country, The (Am. coach): *see* Rupp, Adolph
barone (Sp. aristocracy): *see* rico hombre
Barone, Enrico (It. econ.) 1:909:3b
"barone rampante, Il" (work by Calvino): *see* "Baron in the Trees, The"
baroness (title): *see* baron
baronet (title) 1:910:1a
barong (Balinese myth. and dance) role in Balinese drama 27:807:2a, 811:2a
barong-barong (dwelling) housing in Manila 23:464:2b
Baronius, Caesar (It. hist.) 1:910:1b
Barons, Articles of the (Eng. hist.) basis for Magna Carta 7:673:3a; 29:38:2a
Barons' War (Eng. hist.) 1:910:1b
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:39:2a
role of
Edward I of England 4:374:3a
Gloucester 5:307:1a
Honorius III 6:40:2b
Surrey 11:412:3b
Baroque art 1:910:2a
architecture 13:954:2b
column use 5:477:2a
France 19:488:1a
landscape 19:663:2b
Prague 25:1079:1a
stuccowork 11:331:1a, *illus.*
Vanbrugh's contribution 12:260:2b
Vienna 29:494:2a, 497:1b
Washington, D.C. 29:708:1b
decorative arts
altarpieces 1:299:1b
chinoiserie 3:241:1b
drapery and clothing 4:215:2a
floral decorations 17:98:1b
furniture 17:45:2b, *illus.* 61
interior design 17:25:1b, *illus.* 26
Islāmic themes 22:96:2b, 100:1b
jewelry 17:519:2a, *illus.*
medals 16:551:2b
metalwork 17:155:2a, 157:2b
murals 8:425:3a
pendant design 9:256:1b
pottery 17:115:2a
literature 23:218:1b
French 19:546:1a
German 5:211:2a; 20:301:1a
Ukrainian 28:981:2b
music

contribution by Bach 14:560:1b
doctrine of the affections 1:126:2b
musical forms
appoggiatura 1:494:2a
capriccio 2:835:2b
chamber music 24:570:2b
concerto form 24:593:1b *passim to* 597:2a
concerto grosso 3:515:3a
counterpoint 24:530:1b
ground bass 5:516:2a
musical variations 8:447:1b
sonata 24:589:2a
symphony 24:578:2a
toccata 11:814:1b
trio 11:928:3a
Western music 24:539:2b; 24:558:1a
orchestration and performance 24:503:1a, 544:1a
choral music 24:613:1b *passim to* 619:1a
percussion instrument 24:657:2a
trio sonata 11:928:3b
vocal-instrumental concerto 12:414:2b
wind instruments 24:697:1b, 700:1b
national styles
Austria 14:516:1b
Bohemia 16:910:1a
Spain 28:45:1b
painting 25:368:1a, *illus.* Plates 13-18 fol. 25:378
sculpture 27:54:2a *passim to* 58:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42; 27:99:2b, 105:2a
relief 9:1016:2a
theater design 28:580:1a, 611:2a, *illus.* 582, 611
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also concertato style; culteranismo; empfindsamer Stil; honnête homme; Italian style; Marinism; preciosity; Rococo style; stile antico; stile moderno
baroque pearl 1:910:2a
description 9:226:2b
use in jewelry 9:256:1b; 17:511:1b, *illus.* 519, 522
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
baroreception (physiol.)
protection against shock 10:753:3a
baroreceptor (physiol.): *see* pressure receptor
baroreceptor reflex (physiol.)
function in autonomic and cardiovascular systems 24:830:1b
Barossa Valley (reg., Austr.) 1:911:2a
barotitis (physiol.): *see* ear squeeze
barotrauma (physiol.) 1:911:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also acoustic trauma; altitude sickness; decompression sickness; ear squeeze; ebullism; intestinal squeeze; nitrogen narcosis; thoracic squeeze; *and* therapy (*e.g.* hyperbaric chamber)
barotropic atmosphere (meteorol.)
wind-system behaviour 16:465:2b
barotropic field of mass (oceanography)
ocean currents 25:149:2b
barotropic instability (meteorol.)
upper-air circulation 16:466:1a
Barotse (people): *see* Lozi
Barotse Flood Plain, *or* Zambezi Plain (physical feature, Zambia)
hydrology of Zambezi River 13:116:1a, *map* location *map* 27:843
barouche (carriage): *see* calash
Barowghīl Pass (mt. pass, As.): *see* Baroghil Pass
Barozio, Giacomo, *or* Giacomo Barozzi (It. arch.): *see* Vignola, Giacomo da
Barqah (hist. reg., N.Af.): *see* Cyrenaica
barque (ship): *see* bark
"Barque 'Future,' The," *or* "Tremasteren 'Fremtiden' eller liv nordpå" (work by Lie) discussed in biography 7:340:1b
Barquisimeto, *or* Nueva Segovia (Venez.) 1:911:2b
location *map* 29:470
Venezuelan development 29:472:1b
Barquito (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Barqūq (Mamlūk ruler of Egy.)
fortification of Damanhūr 3:864:2a
relationship to Faraj 4:682:1a
services of Ibn Khaldūn 6:223:2a
Barr, Alfred H., Jr. (Am. museum dir.)
history of art criticism 14:102:1a, 103:1b, *illus.* 101
Barr, John (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:498:1b
Barr body, *or* sex chromatin (genet.)
association with sex chromosome 10:675:1b
growth disorders 18:325:1b
X inactivation 19:731:2b, *illus.*
Barra, *or* Barraigh (is., Scot., U.K.) 1:911:3a
location *map* 29:8
physiography and economics 9:14:2b
Barra da Tijuca (neighbourhood, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.)
description 26:766:1b
Barra do Corda (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Barra do Garças (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Barra do Piraí (Braz.) 1:911:3b
Barra do Rio Negro (Braz.): *see* Manaus
Barra Mansa (Braz.) 1:911:3b
Barra phase (Meso-Am. hist.)
development of Meso-American civilization 26:42:2a
"barraca, La" (work by Blasco Ibáñez): *see* "Cabin, The"
Barracas al Sur (Arg.): *see* Avellaneda
Barracco Museum of Antique Sculpture, *or* Museo Barracco di scultura antica (museum, Rome, It.) 1:911:3b
Barrace, Cipriano (Sp. pr.)
establishment of Trinidad 11:926:3b
"Barrack-Room Ballads" (work by Kipling)
discussed in biography 6:883:2b
Barrackpore, *or* Barrackpur, *or* Chanak (India) 1:912:1a
Barrackpore Mutiny, *or* Barrackpur Mutiny (Anglo-Bur. War) 1:912:1a
barracuda, *or* Sphyraenidae (fish) 1:912:1b
representative Perciformes *illus.* 19:259
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barracudina, *or* Paralepididae (fish) 1:912:2a
behaviour 10:360:3b
"Barrage contre le Pacifique, Un" (work by Duras): *see* "Sea Wall, The"
barrage rocket (weapon)
development of rocket technology 29:562:1b
invasion of Mindoro *illus.* 29:562
Barraigh (is., Scot., U.K.): *see* Barra
"Barrakee Mystery, The" (work by Upfield)
discussed in biography 12:190:3a
Barranca (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
barranca (geol.)
Sierra Madre 24:30:1a; 24:1050:2b
Barranca de Cobre (canyon, Mex.): *see* Copper Canyon
Barrancabermeja (Colom.) 1:912:2a
location *map* 16:573
Barrancas (E. Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Barrancas (W. Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Barranco (Peru) 1:912:2b
Barrande, Joachim (Fr. geol.) 1:912:2b
contribution to geochronology 19:753:2a
Barranquilla (Colom.) 1:912:3a
importance to Colombia 1:673:3b; 16:575:2b *passim to* 578:2a
location *map* 16:573
Barranquitas (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Barras, Paul-François-Jean-Nicolas, vicomte de (Fr. rev.) 1:912:3b
recommendation of Napoleon 24:749:1b
Barrault, Jean-Louis (Fr. act. and dir.) 1:913:1b
appreciation of Molière 24:292:2b
contribution to French theatre 19:561:2a; 28:559:1b
barre (reg., Benin)
physiography of Benin 2:102:2a; 29:860:2b
Barre (Vt., U.S.) 1:913:2a
Vermont 29:285:1b
barre (ballet) 1:913:3a
Barre, Maxamed Siyaad (pres. of Som.): *see* Siyaad Barre, Maxamed
Barre des Ecrins (mt., Fr.)
elevation 3:904:2a
barred antshrike, *or* Thamnophilus doliatus (bird)
characteristics *illus.* 1:440
barred button quail, *or* common button quail, *or* Turnix suscitator (bird)
characteristics 2:689:1b
barred owl, *or* Strix varia (bird)
description 12:740:2a, *illus.*
Barred Plymouth Rock (breed of chicken)
characteristics 19:149:2b
poultry breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 19:150
barred Spanish mackerel, *or* Scomberomorus commerson (fish)
description 7:637:3a
barred spiral galaxy (astron.)
major ref. in Galaxies 19:616:1b
barred spiral formation 16:775:2b
types of galaxy 5:81:2b, *illus.*; 16:775:1a
barred surfperch, *or* Amphistichus argenteus (fish)
classification 11:408:1b
barred woodcreeper, *or* Dendrocolaptes certhia (bird)
characteristics 12:742:2a
barred wren-warbler, *or* Calamonastes fasciolatus (bird)
classification 12:768:1b
Barreda, Gabino (Mex. educ. reformer)
reform of Mexico's educational system 24:45:1b
Barreiras (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Barreiro (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
barrel (clothing): *see* bearer
barrel (container) 1:913:3b
barrel (firearms)
importance in rifles 10:65:2a
see also bore; rifling
barrel (horology)
clock description 3:393:1b, *illus.* 392
barrel (meas.) 1:914:1a
crude oil 19:574:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
barrel (met.): *see* bosh parallel
barrel cactus (bot.) 1:914:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
barrel distortion (optics)
lens aberration 1:30:2a
barrel drum (mus. instru.)
types of drums 4:234:2a, *illus.*
barrel-eye, *or* barrel-eye fish (fam.): *see* spookfish
barrel-eye, *or* barrel-eye fish, *or* Macropinna microstoma (species)
characteristics 11:110:2b
barrel organ (mus. instru.) 1:914:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
barrel piano, *or* street piano (mus. instru.) 1:914:3a
barrel race (rodeo event)
occurrence in rodeos 10:129:3a
barrel vault, *or* tunnel vault, *or* wagon vault (arch.)
major ref. in The Art of Architecture 13:884:2b, *illus.*
description 12:284:3a
use in Roman architecture 7:913:3a; 13:909:1b
Barrell, Joseph (Am. geol.) 1:914:3b
research of gravity and isostasy 17:579:2a
Barremian Stage (geol.) 1:915:1a
Cretaceous Period subdivisions *table* 19:842
fossil record of angiosperms 13:628:1b
"Barren Ground" (work by Glasgow) discussed in biography 5:296:2b
Barren Grounds, *or* Barren Lands (reg., Can.) 1:915:1a
location *map* 15:444
vegetation 14:10:2b
Barrens, the (reg., Ky., U.S.)
features of Kentucky 29:323:2b
Barrera, Carlos Arniches y (Sp. dram.): *see* Arniches y Barrera, Carlos
Barrès, Maurice, *or* Auguste-Maurice Barrès (Fr. au. and pol.) 1:915:1b
attack on positivism 19:522:1a
fascism theories 27:416:2a
French conservatism 27:429:2a
French literature 19:559:1a
Barreto, Afonso Henriques de Lima (Braz. au.): *see* Lima Barreto, Afonso Henriques de
Barreto, Francisco (Port. soldier) 1:915:2b
Barretos, *or* Amaral dos Barretos, *or* Espírito Santo de Barreto, *or* Espírito Santo dos Barretos (Braz.) 1:915:3a
location *map* 15:186
Barrett, Elizabeth (Br. poet): *see* Browning, Elizabeth Barrett
Barrett, Kate Harwood Waller, *or* Katherine Harwood Waller (Am. physic.) 1:915:3a
Barrett, Lawrence (Am. act.) 1:915:3b
Barrett Company (Am. co.)
history of Allied-Signal Inc. 1:282:1b
Barrett's esophagus (path.)
esophageal cancer 4:559:2b
gastroesophageal reflux disease 5:141:3b
Barri, Gerald de (Br. cler.): *see* Giraldus Cambrensis
Barri Gòtic (dist., Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Gòtic, Barri
Barricades, Day of the (Fr. hist.)
effect on France 19:480:1b
influence on Henry III 5:843:2a
participation by Guise 5:560:2b
Barrie (Ont., Can.) 1:916:1a
location *map* 14:444
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, Baronet (Br. au.) 1:916:1b
association with Kailyard school 6:686:1b
contribution to dramatic literature 23:150:2b
Barrientos, René (Bol. gen.)
role in Bolivia 15:167:2a
barrier bar, *or* barrier beach (geol.)
sandbar 10:408:3b
barrier island (geol.)
coastal morphology 16:754:1a
barrier island lagoon
characteristics 25:188:1a
barrier method, multiple sequential: *see* multiple sequential barrier method
barrier penetration (phys.): *see* tunneling
barrier reef (geol.) 1:916:2b
atoll formation stage 1:676:2b
coral reefs 3:619:1a; 25:187:2b
Pacific Islands 25:236:1b
barrier separation (chem.)
chemical separation 13:537:2a, 541:1b
see also filtration
barrier valve (mech.)
function in Tri-Dyne engine 18:352:1a
Barrière de la Villette (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
architectural design 13:966:2a
Barriers, Treaty of the (1715, Eur.): *see* Antwerp, Treaty of
Barrigada (Guam)
location *map* 25:235

Barrin, Roland-Michel (cmdt.-gen. of New Fr.): *see* La Galissonnière, Roland-Michel Barrin, marquis de
Barringer Crater (crater, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Meteor Crater
Barrington (R.I., U.S.) 1:916:2b
Barrington, George (Irish adventurer) 1:916:3a
Barrington Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Santa Fe Island
barrio (anthro.): *see* calpulli
Barrio Obrero Industrial (Peru) 1:916:3b
Barrios, Eduardo (Chil. writ.) 1:916:3b
Latin-American literature 22:831:2a; 23:135:2b
Barrios, José María Reina (pres. of Guat.)
Barrios, Justo 1:917:1b
Estrada Cabrera 4:573:2b
Barrios, Justo Rufino (pres. of Guat.) 1:917:1a
economic reforms in Guatemala 6:537:1b; 15:683:2a
influence on Honduras 15:687:2b
role in United Provinces of Central America 12:151:1a
Barrios, Violeta (pres. of Nic.): *see* Chamorro, Violeta Barrios de
barrister (Eng. law) 1:917:1b
common law development 22:915:1a
English legal system 22:844:2a *passim* 852:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also Advocates, Faculty of; solicitor
Barrocio, Federico (It. paint.): *see* Barocci, Federico
Barrois (anc. co., Fr.) 1:917:2a
Barron, Clarence Walker (Am. publ.) 1:917:2b
Barrón Escandón (Mex.): *see* Apizaco
Barron Falls (waterfall, Austr.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Barron lock
description 7:433:3a, *illus.*
Barron River (riv., Austr.) 1:917:3a
"Barron's Business and Financial Weekly" (Am. bus. news.) establishment by Barron 1:917:3a
Barros, Ademar de, *or* Adhemar de Barros (Braz. pol.)
role in Brazilian history 15:206:1b; 27:9:2a
Barros, Cristóvão de (Braz. leader) history of Sergipe 10:648:2b
Barros, Edmundo de (Braz. army ol.) development of national park 6:250:1b
Barros, João de (Port. hist.) 1:918:1a
Dias exploration 4:68:2a
Portuguese literature 25:1064:1b
Singapore description 27:768:2a
Barros, Tierra de (reg., Sp.) Badajoz Province 1:781:2b
Barros Arana, Diego (Chil. hist.) 1:918:1b
Barrot, Odilon, *or* Camille-Hyacinthe-Odilon Barrot (Fr. pol.) 1:918:2a
Barrow (Alsk., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 188
permafrost 20:755:1b
Point Barrow association 9:545:3b
barrow, *or* tumulus (burial mound) 1:918:2b
burial mounds 2:651:1a
see in
ancient Europe 18:602:1a
ancient North Africa 24:953:2b
ancient Rome 13:910:1b
Downs 4:205:1b
Neolithic Ireland 21:1006:1b
Phrygia 24:855:1b
Tumulus period 12:363:b
Barrow, Clyde (Am. criminal) 1:918:3a
Barrow, Errol Walton (pr.min. of Barb.) history of Barbados 29:765:1b
Barrow, Henry (Eng. rel. leader) 1:918:3a
Barrow, Isaac (Eng. math.) 1:918:3b
real analysis 13:448:1a; 23:591:2b
Barrow, Joseph Louis (Am. athlete): *see* Louis, Joe
Barrow, River, *or* An Bhearu (riv., Ire.) 1:919:1b
location *map* 21:999
Barrow-in-Furness (dist., Eng., U.K.) 1:919:1b
location *map* 29:6
Barrow Island (isl., W.Austr., Austr.) 1:919:1b
location *map* 14:414
Barrow's goldeneye, *or* Bucephala islandica (bird)
characteristics 5:342:1b
Barruelian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Carboniferous System 19:815:2b
Barry, *or* Y Barri (Wales, U.K.) 1:919:2a
economic importance to Vale of Glamorgan 12:239:2b
location *map* 29:6
Barry, Sir Charles (Br. arch.) 1:919:2a
contribution to
Gothic Revival 13:973:1b
landscape design 19:666:2b
design of Parliament 9:162:1b
Barry, James (Br. paint.) 1:919:2b
Barry, John (U.S. nav. of.) 1:919:3b
Barry, Marie-Jeanne Bécu, comtesse du (Fr. mistress) 1:919:3a
role in French history 19:494:1b
Barry, Miranda (Br. surg.)
disguise as man 17:508:1b
Barry, Philip (Am. dram.) 1:920:1b
Barry, Phillips (Am. coll.)
theory of ballad origins 23:107:2b
"Barry Lyndon" (film by Kubrick)
discussed in biography 7:23:3a
"Barry Lyndon" (work by Thackeray): *see* "Memoirs of Barry Lyndon, The"
Barrymore, Ethel, *or* Ethel Blythe (Am. act.) 1:920:2a
Barrymore, Georgiana, *or* Georgiana Emma Drew (Am. act.) 1:920:3a
Barrymore, John, *or* John Blythe (Am. act.) 1:920:3a
Barrymore, Lionel, *or* Lionel Blythe (Am. act.) 1:920:3b
Barrymore, Maurice, *or* Herbert Blythe (Br. act.) 1:921:1b
Bars Plateau (plat., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Barsac (dist., Fr.)
production of Bordeaux wine 2:380:3a
Barsbay (Mamlūk sultan)
role in Mamlūk history 7:751:1a
Barsento, Emilio Pucci, Marchese di (It. fashion designer): *see* Pucci, Emilio, Marchese di Barsento
Barṣīṣā (leg. Islāmic ascetic) 1:921:1b
Barska Konfederacja (Pol. hist.): *see* Bar, Confederation of
barsman, *or* barasman, *or* barsom, *or* barzman (Zor.)
Iranian religion 21:957:1a; 24:125:2a
Barss (racehorse)
history of harness racing 5:713:1a
barstool (furniture)
development of stool 11:289:3a
Barstovian Stage (geol.) 1:921:2a
Barstow, *or* Fishpond, *or* Waterman Junction (Calif., U.S.) 1:921:2a
Barstow, Stan, *or* Stanley Barstow (Br. novelist) 1:921:2b
"Barsuki" (work by Leonov): *see* "Badgers, The"
Barsumas (Christian theol.)
patristic literature 16:321:1a
barszcz (soup)
kinds of borsch 2:396:1b
BART (transit system, Calif., U.S.): *see* Bay Area Rapid Transit
Bart, Jean, *or* Jean Barth (Fr. mil. of.) 1:921:2b
Bartas, Guillaume de Salluste, seigneur du (Fr. poet) 1:921:3b
contribution to French humanism 20:672:1a
Bartenstein (Pol.): *see* Bartoszyce
Bartenstein, Johann Christoph, Freiherr von (Aus. states.) 1:921:3b
Barter (is., Can.)
physiography of Beaufort Sea 2:20:3a
barter, *or* exchange, *or* exchange economy (trade) 1:922:1a
aspect of primitive trade 16:879:1b
contrast with money-based method of trade 24:323:1b
development of pottery 29:917:2a
place in
Melanesia 25:248:2a, 251:2a
Micronesia 25:256:2a
Polynesia 25:262:2a
relation to coinage 16:530:2b
use of state spaces 13:489:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
barter Theatre (thea., Abingdon, Va., U.S.)
feature of Virginia 29:349:1b
"Bartered Bride, The" (opera by Smetana)
discussed in biography 10:891:1a
example of theatrical music 24:627:1a
influence on Czech opera 24:640:1b
Barth, Carl (Ger. engr.)
engraving of Platen *illus.* 9:507
Barth, Heinrich (Ger. geog. and expl.) 1:922:1b
exploration of
Niger River 13:104:2b
Sahara Desert 13:90:2b
influence on Duveyrier 4:304:1b
Barth, Jean (Fr. mil. of.): *see* Bart, Jean
Barth, John Simmons, Jr. (Am. writ.) 1:922:2a
American literature 13:307:2b
tragicomic view 23:158:2a
use of history 23:125:1a
Barth, Karl (Swiss theol.) 1:922:2b
association with Brunner 2:579:3a
contribution to
Existentialism 25:613:2a
New Testament exegesis 14:1003:2b
Protestant theology 26:229:2a
study of religion 26:520:1b
influence on
Barmen Declaration 26:243:2b
Bonhoeffer 2:359:3a
fundamentalism 5:52:3b
humanism 6:138:1b
study of
miracles 17:435:2a
papacy 26:898:2b
sacredness 26:773:1b
views on apologetics 1:486:2b
Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire, Jules (Fr. philos., states., and journ.) 1:923:2b
Barthelme, Donald (Am. writ.)
contribution to American literature 13:308:1a
development of short story 23:143:2b
Barthema, Lodovico di (It. adventurer): *see* Varthema, Lodovico de
Barthes, Roland Gérard (Fr. crit.) 1:923:2b
contribution to French culture 19:563:2a
Barthold, Wilhelm (Russ. anthro.): *see* Bartold, Vasily Vladimirovich
Bartholdi, Frédéric-Auguste (Fr. sculp.) 1:923:3b
home in France 3:459:2b
"Lion of Belfort" sculpture *illus.* 2:59
Statue of Liberty 11:226:1a
Bartholin, Caspar Berthelsen, *or* Caspar Berthelsen Bartholinus (Dan. physic. and theol.) 1:923:3b
Bartholin, Erasmus, *or* Erasmus Bartholinus (Dan. physic. and phys.) 1:924:1a
development of classical radiation theory 18:206:1a
discovery of
double refraction 26:474:1b
Iceland spar refraction 2:733:2b
polarized light 23:2:1b
Bartholin, Thomas, *or* Thomas Bartholinus (Dan. anatomist and math.) 1:924:1b
Bartholin's gland, *or* vulvovaginal gland (anat.)
Bartholin's study 1:924:1a
function 26:647:1b
vaginal lubrication 12:231:1a
vulva 12:440:1a
Bartholinus, Caspar Berthelsen (Dan. physic. and theol.): *see* Bartholin, Caspar Berthelsen
Bartholinus, Erasmus (Dan. physic. and phys.): *see* Bartholin, Erasmus
Bartholinus, Thomas (Dan. anatomist and math.): *see* Bartholin, Thomas
Bartholomaeus Anglicus, *or* Bartholomew the Englishman (Franciscan encyclopaedist) 1:924:1b
author of encyclopaedia 18:261:1a, 266:1a, 272:1b
Bartholomäussee (l., Ger.): *see* Königssee
Bartholomé, Albert, *or* Paul-Albert Bartholomé (Fr. sculp.) 1:924:2a
Bartholomew, Harry Guy (Eng. publ.) role in newspaper publishing history 26:438:1b
Bartholomew, John (Scot. publ.) establishment of John Bartholomew and Son publishers 6:588:2a
Bartholomew, John George (Scot. cartog. and publ. [1831–93]) contribution to publishing industry 6:588:2a
Bartholomew, John George (Scot. cartog. and publ. [1860–1920]) 1:924:3b
Bartholomew, Peter (Eur. peasant) establishment of Holy Lance 6:20:3a
Bartholomew, Saint (Apostle) 1:924:3a
title of Apostle 1:487:3b
Bartholomew I, *or* Dimitrios Archontonis (E. Orthodox patriarch) 1:924:2b
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bartholomew Amidei, Saint (It. friar): *see* Amidei, Saint Bartholomew
"Bartholomew Fair" (play by Jonson) discussed in biography 6:612:3a
example of comedy of humours 23:155:2b
place in English literature 18:441:1a
vignette of puppet theatre 26:456:1b
Bartholomew the Englishman (Franciscan encyclopaedist): *see* Bartholomaeus Anglicus
Barthou, Jean-Louis (Fr. states.) 1:925:1a
role in Third Republic of France 19:520:2a
Bartica (Guy.) 1:925:1b
location *map* 20:442
Bartin (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Bartisch, Georg (Ger. physic.) ophthalmology 8:966:2b
Bartle Frere, Mount (mt., Queens., Austr.) 1:925:1b
location *map* 14:414
"Bartleby the Scrivener" (work by Melville)
discussed in biography 7:1037:2b
Bartlesville (Okla., U.S.) 1:925:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Price Tower 13:991:1a
Bartlett, Sir Frederic Charles (Br. psychol.) 1:925:2a
Bartlett, John (Am. ed.) 1:925:2b
Bartlett, John Russell (Am. biblio.) 1:925:3a
Bartlett Deep, *or* Bartlett Trough (trench, Carib. Sea): *see* Cayman Trench
Bartlett pear (fruit): *see* Williams' Bon Chrétien
"Bartlett's Familiar Quotations" (work by Bartlett)
discussed in biography 1:925:2b
Bartmannkrug, *or* bearded-man jug, *or* Bellarmine, *or* graybeard 1:925:3b
stoneware pottery 17:117:1a
tigerware *illus.* 11:768
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bartók, Béla (Hung. comp.) 1:926:1a
analysis of folk music 16:969:2a; 19:320:2b
association with Dorati 4:183:2a
composition of fugue 24:578:1a
contribution to

counterpoint 24:532:1a
Hungarian opera 24:640:2a
musical notation 24:535:2b
expression of nocturne 8:749:1a
history of Western music composition 24:542:1a
use of
folk influences in harmonic style 24:527:1b
folk song in vocal music development 24:611:2b
instrumental music 24:575:2b
sonata form 24:592:2a
Bartold, Vasily Vladimirovich, *or* Wilhelm Barthold (Russ. anthro.) 1:927:1a
Bartoli, Cecilia (It. singer): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bartoli, Matteo Giulio (It. ling.) 1:927:1b
Bartolini, Lorenzo (It. sculp.) contribution to Neoclassical sculpture 27:106:2b
Bartolo, Andrea di (It. paint.): *see* Castagno, Andrea del
Bartolo da Sassoferrato (It. jur.): *see* Bartolus of Saxoferrato
Bartolomeo, Fra, *or* Baccio della Porta (It. paint.) 1:927:1b
collaboration with Albertinelli 1:218:3a
Bartolommeo, Michelozzo di (It. art.): *see* Michelozzo
Bartolozzi, Francesco (It. engr.) 1:927:2b
engraving of Arne *illus.* 1:577
portrait of Vestris *illus.* 12:339
Bartolozzi, Lucia Elizabeth, *or* Lucia Elizabetta Bartolozzi (Br. act. and manag.): *see* Vestris, Madame
Bartolus of Saxoferrato, *or* Bartolo da Sassoferrato (It. jur.) 1:927:3a
role in history of international law 21:789:1b
treatise on heraldry 20:516:1b
Barton, Clara, *or* Clarissa Harlowe Barton (Am. humanitarian) 1:927:3a
contribution to Bordentown 2:382:1a
Barton, Derek H. R., *or* Derek Harold Richard Barton (Br. chem.) 1:928:1a
conformational analysis 15:835:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Barton, Sir Edmund (pr.min. of Austr.) 1:928:1a
Australian history 14:445:2a
prime ministers *list* 1:713
Barton, Elizabeth, *or* Holy Maid of Kent, *or* Nun of Kent (Eng. ecstatic) 1:928:1b
association with More 8:315:1a
Barton, Frances (Br. act.): *see* Abington, Fanny
Barton, Otis (Am. engin.) association with Beebe 2:42:2b
development of bathysphere 1:959:3b, *illus.*
Barton Aqueduct (aqueduct, Eng., U.K.) built by Brindley 2:520:2b
Barton Beds (geol. feature, U.K.) Bartonian Stage 1:928:2b
bartonellosis, *or* Carrión's disease (path.) 1:928:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Bartonian Stage (geol.) 1:928:2a
Bartosch, Berthold (Austro-Hung. animator) contributions to animated cartoon 24:413:2b
Bartoszyce, *or* Bartenstein (Pol.) East Prussia *map* 4:331
location *map* 25:931
Bartow (Fla., U.S.) 1:928:2b
Bartram, John (Am. nat.) 1:928:2b
history of American botany 19:672:2b; 29:208:1a
Bartramia pomiformis (plant): *see* apple moss
Bartram's sandpiper, *or* Bartramia longicauda (bird): *see* upland sandpiper
Bart's (hospital, London, U.K.): *see* Saint Bartholomew's Hospital
Bart's reaction (chem.) pharmaceuticals 21:363:2b
bāru (Mesop. pr.) astrological interpreter 25:82:1a
prophet 17:427:1b
Barú, *or* Chiriquí (volcano, Pan.) location *map* 15:656
physiography of Panama 9:105:3a; 15:692:2b
Barucci, Antonietta (It. astron.) study of asteroids 27:528:2b
Baruch (Isr. scribe) contribution to The Book of Jeremiah 6:533:2a; 6:534:1a
role in Book of Baruch 1:928:3b; 14:955:2b
"Baruch, Apocalypse of," *or* "The Book of the Apocalypse of Baruch the Son of Neriah," *or* "The Syriac Apocalypse of Baruch" (pseudepigraphal work) 1:928:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:959:1b
Baruch, Bernard, *or* Bernard Mannes Baruch (U.S. govt. offi.) 1:928:3b
coinage of "Cold War" 3:444:1a
plan for atomic energy control 21:857:1a
"Baruch, Book of" (anc. text) 1:928:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:955:2b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
influence on "III Baruch" 14:958:1b
Baruch Plan (U.S. arms control plan) international control of atomic energy 21:857:1a
rejection by Soviet Union 27:405:2a
role of United Nations 29:144:1b
Barūjird (Iran): *see* Borūjerd
Barunga Island (is., Indon.) location *map* 21:218
Bārunī, *or* Baraunī, *or* Beruni, *or* Jhuldabhaj (India) 1:929:1a
Baruta (Venez.) 1:929:1a
Baruun-Urt (Mong.) location *map* 24:332
Baruwa, Hemchandra (Indian writ.) contribution to Assamese literature 27:650:1a
Barwa-Sāgar (temple site, India) example of Indian architectural style 27:679:1b
Bārwalde, Treaty of (1631, Eur.) foreign policy of Gustav II Adolf 5:579:3a
history of
France 19:482:2a
Sweden 28:333:2b
Barwānī (India) 1:929:1a
location *map* 21:6
Barwe (people) distribution *map* 27:858
Barwon (riv., Austr.) location *map* 14:414
Bary, Heinrich Anton de (Ger. bot.) 1:929:1b
research in microbiology 14:1120:1a
barycentre (mech.) orbit of Earth and Moon 27:483:1a, *illus.* 484
barycentric coordinates (math.) trigonometry 28:919:2a
Barycentric Dynamical Time, *or* TDB (chron.) Ephemeris Time substitution 4:309:3a
time measurement 28:671:1a
"barycentrische Calkul, Der" (work by Möbius) discussed in biography 8:209:3b
Barycz (riv., Pol.) location *map* 25:932
Barye, Antoine-Louis (Fr. sculp.) 1:929:2a
influence on Matisse 7:937:3a
"Jaguar Devouring a Hare" *illus.* 27:107
Baryka, Piotr (Pol. au.) contribution to Polish literature 25:974:2a
Barylambda (paleon.) 1:929:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Barylambda faberi (paleon.) fossil *illus.* 1:929
baryon (subatomic particle) 1:929:2b
major ref. in Subatomic Particles 28:241:2b, *table* 242
antimatter 1:456:1b
hadron 5:610:2a
hyperons 6:202:1a
leptons 7:289:2a
quarks 9:842:3a
strong nuclear force 11:324:2a
subatomic particles 11:341:3b; 14:340:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also baryon number; hyperon; lambda particle; nucleon; omega-minus particle; strangeness
baryon conservation, law of (phys.) application 28:242:2a
matter-antimatter asymmetry 16:793:2a
baryon number (phys.) calculation 1:929:2b
characteristics of baryons 28:242:1b
matter-antimatter asymmetry 16:793:2a
quarks *table* 28:245
symmetry 11:460:3b
Baryshnikov, Mikhail Nikolayevich (Russ.-Am. dancer) 1:929:2b
work with American Ballet Theatre 1:325:3b; 16:970:1b
barytes (min.): *see* barite
baryton (brass instru.): *see* euphonium
baryton (stringed instru.) 1:929:3b
Barzān (Iraq) location *map* 21:974
Barzānī, Mustafa al- (Kurdish mil. leader) 1:930:1a
Iraqi history 21:993:1b
"Barzaz Breiz," *or* "Barzas-Breiz; Chants Populaires de la Bretagne" (anthol. by Hersart de La Villamarqué) 1:930:1b
Breton literature revival 15:601:2b
barzish (Iranian rel.): *see* barhis
Barzizza, Gasparino da, *or* Gasparino di Pietrobuono (It. educ.) 1:930:1b
Italian humanism 20:669:1b
barzmun (Zor.): *see* barsman
Barzun, Jacques (Am. writ. and teacher) 1:930:2a
Bas Plateaus (reg., Belg.): *see* Central Plateaus
Bas Poitou (reg., Fr.) feature of Poitou 9:550:2b
bas-relief (sculp.): *see* low relief
Bas-Rhin (dept., Fr.) 1:930:2a
location *map* 19:430
Bas v. Tingy (law case) opinion of Moore 8:301:2a
Basa, *or* Bassa (people) Liberia 29:891:2b
basal body (biol.): *see* kinetosome
basal-cell carcinoma (path.) cause 15:527:2a
types of skin cancer 10:865:1b
basal cleavage (min.) characteristics *illus.* 24:171
basal ganglion, *or* basal ganglia, *or* basal nucleus (anat.) role in central nervous system 24:805:2b, 807:1b, 827:2a
symptoms of neurological disease 24:845:1a
vertebrate nervous systems 24:803:2b
see also chorea; parkinsonism
basal lamina (anat.): *see* basement membrane
basal layer (anat.) part of epidermis 4:523:3b
basal metabolic rate, *or* BMR 1:930:2b
relation to
body function 25:60:2b
pregnancy 26:671:2a
research of Santorio 10:435:3b
role in
aging process and life span 1:148:2b; 20:430:2b, 437:1b
drugs and drug action 17:551:1b
nonspecific thyroid test 11:750:2b
basal nucleus (anat.): *see* basal ganglion
basal placentation (bot.) plant reproduction 9:491:1b; 13:623:2a
basal till, *or* lodgment till (geol.) effect of glacial deposition 16:740:1b
types of till 11:774:2a
Basaldella, Mirko (It. sculp.) modern sculpture 27:112:2b
basalt (rock) 1:930:3a
average composition *table* 24:233
comparison to gabbro 5:65:2a
composition of
Earth's crust *table* 24:222
Earth's interior 17:601:2b
eclogite facies 24:276:1a
granulite facies 24:276:2b
igneous rocks 17:609:1a
lunar rocks 19:773:2b; 27:487:2b
meteorites 27:548:2a, 550:2a
oceans 25:141:1a
Venusian surface 27:473:2b
volcanic rocks 16:716:1a; 29:520:1a, *table* 517
density 24:224:2a, *illus.*, *tables* 223, 225
elastic properties *tables* 24:227
geology of Iceland 20:760:1b
heat productivity *table* 24:229
magnetism *table* 24:232
occurrence of
calcic augite 24:196:2a
metals 21:386:1b
iron 6:387:2a
metamorphism 24:271:2b
olivine 8:920:1a; 24:204:1a
weathering 20:5:1b
phase changes 23:614:2b
research by Desmarest 4:34:2b
rock strength *table* 24:227
study of
geochronology 19:758:1b, 759:1a, *illus.* 762, 770
geological record 19:750:1b
geomagnetic field reversals 17:590:2a
susceptibility *table* 24:231
thermal conductivity *table* 24:228
thermal expansion *table* 24:228
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also mid-ocean-ridge basalt; picrite-basalt; tholeiite
basalts ware, *or* black basaltes, *or* basalt ware (pottery) 1:930:3b
development in England 17:112:2b
example of Wedgwood ware 12:553:2a; 17:121:1a
type of pottery 17:101:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
basaltic hornblende (geol.) amphibole minerals *table* 1:352
basaltic magma (geol.) interaction with augite *illus.* 24:196
origin and distribution 24:239:2a
role in volcanism 29:520:1a
Basanavičius, Jonas, *or* Jonas Bassanowicz (Lith. physic.) 1:931:1a
basanite (rock) 1:931:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Basano, Manuel de Godoy Alvarez de Faria Rios Sánchez Zarzosa, Prince de la Paz y de Basano, Duke de Alcudia y de Succa (pr.min. of Sp.): *see* Godoy, Manuel de
Basarab, Matthew, *or* Matei Basarab (prince of Walachia): *see* Matthew Basarab
Basarab, Mihai (prince of Walachia): *see* Michael
Basarab I (ruler of Walachia) role in history of Walachia 12:458:2b
Basarabia (reg., E. Eur.): *see* Bessarabia
Basarh (India): *see* Vaiśālī
Basari (people): *see* Bassari
Basaseachic Cascades National Park (park, Mex.) location *map* 24:28
Basāsīrī, Arslān al-Muzaffar al- (Islāmic mil. leader) 1:931:2a
Basava (Hindu rel. leader) 1:931:2b
Hinduism 20:526:2a, 546:1b
Liṅgāyats 7:377:2a

"Basava-Purāṇa" (Hindu text by Bhīma Kavi)
influence of Basava 1:931:2b
Basāvan (Mughal paint.) 1:931:2b
association with
'Abd-us-Şamad 1:18:2a
Manohar 7:787:1b
Mughal painting 27:702:1a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 27:674
Baščanska Ploča: *see* Baška Inscription
Bascharage (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Baschet, Marcel (Fr. art.)
portrait of Debussy *illus.* 3:945
Bascio, Matteo da (lt. friar and preacher): *see* Matteo Serafini da Bascio
Bascom, Florence (Am. educ. and sci.) 1:931:3a
Bascom, William R., *or* William Russell Bascom (Am. anthro.) 1:931:3b
study of folklore 19:307:1b
bascule bridge, *or* drawbridge
bridge construction 2:512:2a
history 8:381:1b
single-leaf bascule *illus.* 8:381
base (agri.): *see* bottom
base (arch.)
element of order 8:986:3a
see also socle
base (baseball)
rules of baseball 14:731:1a, *illus.*
base (chem. compound) 1:931:3b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1063:2b
applications
buffers 2:608:2a
soaps and detergents 21:353:2a
eye damage 27:203:1a
properties
chemical compound classification 15:780:2a
hydroxide ion concentration 1:588:1a
research by Brønsted 15:1060:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also acid–base reaction; alkali; alkalinity; alkaloid; hydroxide; Lewis base; proton acceptor; sphingoid base; strength
base (gem): *see* pavilion
base (logarithmic)
definition 14:79:1b
base (nucleic acid)
classification of nucleic acids 14:1041:1b
function in coding 19:712:1a
structure of DNA 4:140:3a
base, *or* radix (number systems)
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:75:2b
base (transistor terminal)
bipolar transistors 18:229:2b
n-p-n transistors 18:220:2b
base-2 number system (math.): *see* binary number system
base-10 number system (math.): *see* decimal number system
base-12 number system (math.): *see* duodecimal number system
base-20 number system (math.): *see* vigesimal number system
base-60 number system (math.): *see* sexagesimal number system
base ball fraternity (baseball hist.)
history of baseball 14:724:2b
see also Baseball Players' Fraternity
base community, *or* communidades de base (Lat. Am. group)
role in liberation theology 7:330:2a
base course (pavement)
road design 26:325:2a
base flow, *or* fair-weather runoff
composition of groundwater 10:241:3a
base level (hydrology): *see* baselevel
base metal
catalytic converters 21:265:1a
base on balls, *or* walk (baseball)
record by Ruth 10:262:2a
rules of baseball 14:732:2a, 733:1a
base peak (mass spectrometry)
identification of chemical compounds 15:831:1b
base point (math.)
homotopy groups 28:737:1b
Base Ring ware (art)
design by Cypriots 25:339:1a
base substitution, *or* point mutation, *or* substitution mutation (genet.)
genetic mutations 19:712:2b
oncogene pathology 8:950:3b; 15:526:1b
baseball (ball)
description 14:725:2b, 731:1a
baseball (billiards) 1:932:1b
baseball (sport)
MICROPAEDIA 1:932:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:723:1b
development of stadium 11:197:2a
globalization of sports 28:104:2b
Great Depression 17:245F:2a
influence of
Cartwright 2:911:2a
Doubleday 3:606:1b; 4:193:3a
Flood 4:836:3a
Olympic champions *list* 8:928, 940
significance of Black Sox Scandal 2:258:2b
sociology of sports 28:107:1b
sporting record 11:120:1a, *illus., lists see also* All-Star Game; Cy Young Award; softball; World Series; features of the game (*e.g.* home run); forms of organizations and associations (*e.g.* American League; Little League; National League); systems of physical conditioning (*e.g.* farm system); Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR; *and* individual players and teams by name
"Baseball" (film by Burns)
significance to baseball 14:724:2a
baseball bat (sports equipment): *see* bat
baseball diamond, *or* baseball field (sport): *see* field
baseball glove (sports equipment): *see* glove
Baseball Hall of Fame, *or* National Baseball Hall of Fame and Museum (museum, Cooperstown, N.Y., U.S.) 1:932:2a
importance to baseball 14:724:1b, 729:1a, 730:1a
role of Doubleday 4:193:3b
baseball manager: *see* manager
baseball mitt (sports equipment): *see* glove
baseball park (Am. cultural inst.)
history of baseball 14:725:1a, 736:2a
Baseball Players' Fraternity (Am. org.)
inclusion of professional players 14:727:2a
see also base ball fraternity
baseball strike of 1994-95 (U.S. hist.)
history of baseball 14:728:1b
Basedow, Johann Bernhard (Ger. educ.) 1:932:2a
theory of education 18:38:1a
Basel (former canton, Switz.)
history of Switzerland 28:353:2a
relationship to Basel-Landschaft 1:933:1b
support of Zwingli's reformation 12:946:2b
Basel, *or* Basle, *or* Bâle (Switz.) 1:932:3a
acquisition of Amerbach's collection 24:482:2a
dissolution as imperial city 6:271:2b
history of book publishing 26:421:1a
importance to Basel-Stadt 1:933:2a
location *map* 28:342
settlement patterns 28:346:1a
significance of Rhine River 18:569:2a
Basel, Confession of (Swiss hist.) 1:933:1a
Basel, Council of (Roman Cath.) 1:933:1a
effect on
Amadeus VIII 1:307:3a
Bohemia 16:906:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:841:2a
Feast of Fools 4:870:2b; 6:20:2a
Germany 20:83:2a
Pragmatic Sanction of Bourges 9:661:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:886:1a
Sacrosancta 3:516:1b
Scotland 29:122:1b
formation of schism 18:625:1b
negotiations with
Hussites 6:174:1a
Utraquists 12:221:1b
role of
Council of Ferrara-Florence 4:745:1b
Eugenius IV 4:594:3a
Nicholas V 8:683:2a
Nicholas of Cusa 8:688:1a
Pius II 9:482:2b
Basel, Peace of, *or* Treaty of Basel (Eur. hist.)
1499
defeat of Maximilian I 7:965:3a
history of Switzerland 28:353:1b
April 5, 1795
history of Prussia 9:752:2b
role of Haugwitz 5:750:2a
solution to Franco-Prussian conflict 20:101:1a
July 22, 1795
effect on colonial Latin America 22:811:2b
Portugal 25:1058:1a
Basel, University of (univ., Basel, Switz.)
authorization of Burckhardt 2:641:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Basel Conference (Eur. hist.)
opposition to pre-World War I militarism 21:803:2a
Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (1989)
environmental law 18:471:1a
Basel Group (internat. fin.)
efforts at international cooperation 21:926:2a
Basel-Landschaft, *or* Bâle-Campagne, *or* Baselland (Halbkanton, Switz.) 1:933:1b
independence from Basel canton 1:932:3a
location *map* 28:342
Basel Program (Zionism)
establishment of Zionist Organization 5:896:2a
Basel-Stadt, *or* Bâle-Ville (Halbkanton, Switz.) 1:933:2a
inclusion in Basel 1:932:3a
location *map* 28:342
Basel Zoological Garden, *or* Zolli, *or* Zoologischer Garten Basel (zoo, Basel, Switz.) 1:933:2a
baselevel (hydrology) 1:933:2b
properties of rivers 16:728:2b
see also sea level
baseline observation (psychol.)
personality assessment 25:512:2b
Basella (bot.): *see* malabar nightshade
Basella alba (bot.): *see* malabar spinach
Baselland, *or* basellar family, *or* Madeira-vine family (bot.) 1:933:2b
characteristics 13:662:2a
see also malabar nightshade
Baselland (Halbkanton, Switz.): *see* Basel-Landschaft
basement (arch.): *see* cellar
basement complex (geol.): *see* basement rock
basement membrane, *or* basal lamina (anat.)
function in
circulatory system 16:399:2a
human excretory system 19:14:1a
integumentary system 15:582:2b, *illus.* 583; 21:761:1a, *illus.* 756
muscle system 24:467:2b
nervous system 24:787:2a
gastrointestinal tract immunity 17:298:2a
role in
photoreception 27:150:1a, *illus.* 144
tumour progression 15:521:1b
basement rock, *or* basement complex (geol.)
geology of Europe 18:523:2b
physical geography of southern Africa 27:838:1b
basenji, *or* Congo bush dog, *or* Belgian Congo dog (breed of dog) 1:933:2b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
vocalization 17:443:1b
"Bases y puntos de partida para la organización política de la República Argentina" (work by Alberdi)
discussed in biography 1:211:2a
BASF Aktiengesellschaft, *or* Badische Anilin- & Soda-Fabrik (Ger. co.) 1:933:3a
association with IG Farben 6:245:2b
development of synthetic dyes 15:897:1a, 899:2b
Bashan (anc. country, Middle E.) 1:933:3b
settlement by Israelites 22:375:1b
bashi-bazouk, *or* başıbozuk (Ottoman soldier) 1:934:1a
role in Bulgarian Horrors 2:620:3a
Bashi Channel (chan., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bashir, 'Umar Hassan Aḥmad al-, *or* Omar Hassan Aḥmad al-Bashir (Sud. leader)
role in Sudanese history 28:259:1a, 270:1b
Bashir Sfar (Tun. leader)
role in Young Tunisians 12:862:1a
Bashīr Shihāb II (ruler of Leb.) 1:934:1a
association with Yāzijī 12:828:1b
role in
Lebanon 22:898:1a
Syria 28:371:1a
Bashiru (people)
history of Rwanda 15:648:2a
Bashkent, Battle of (Tur. hist.)
victory of Mehmed II 7:1014:1b
Bashkir (people) 1:934:1b
distribution 12:59:2b; 18:566:1b; 26:954:2b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bashkir Anticlinorium (geol. feature, Russ.)
Ural Mountains 18:564:2b
Bashkir language
classification and distribution 22:574:1b
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
Bashkir State University (univ., Ufa, Russ.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Bashkirian Series, *or* Bashkirian Stage (geol.)
subdivision of Carboniferous Period 19:816:1a, *table*
Bashkortostan, *or* Bashkiriya (rep., Russ.) 1:934:2a
home of Bashkirs 1:934:1b
incorporation into U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
location *map* 26:949
Bashmuric (lang.)
characteristics of Coptic language 3:615:3a
Bashō, *or* Matsuo Bashō, *or* Matsuo Munefusa (Japanese poet) 1:934:3a
association with Mukai Kyorai 8:403:1b
contribution to
haiku 5:619:2a; 22:292:2a
Japanese literature 22:318:1b
Bashō style (haiku): *see* shōfū
Bashshār ibn Burd (Pers. poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:51:1b
başıbozuk (Ottoman soldier): *see* bashi-bazouk
BASIC, *or* Beginners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (computer lang.)
computer programming languages 3:509:3b; 3:510:1a
development by Gates and Allen 8:105:2b; 16:648:2b
use in time-sharing 16:646:2b
basic Bessemer process (met.): *see* Thomas-Gilchrist process
basic democracy (Pak. hist.)
introduction by Ayub Khan 1:753:1a
Basic English (artificial lang.) 1:935:1b
Ogden 8:884:3b

Richards **10**:46:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Basic Law, *or* Grundgesetz (Ger. constitution)
constitutionalism **16**:694:1b
environmental law **18**:469:2b
German economy **20**:51:1b, 51:2a
German government **5**:218:2a; **20**:57:2b, 126:1b
German reunification **21**:886:1b
Basic Law of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (1990, China)
administration of Hong Kong **6**:38:1b; **20**:643:2a
Basic Law on the Management of State Economic Enterprises by Working Collectives (1950, Yugos.)
history of Yugoslavia **14**:675:1b
"Basic Laws of Arithmetic," *or* "Grundgesetze der Arithmetik: Begriffsschriftlich abgeleitet" (work by Frege)
discussed in biography **4**:968:2b
basic motivation (psychol.): *see* primary motivation
basic norm, *or* Grundnorm (law)
formulation by Kelsen **6**:792:1a
philosophy of law **25**:723:2b
Basic Organization of Associated Labour, *or* BOAL (Yugos. labour org.)
place in Yugoslav economic development **14**:665:2a
basic oxide
oxides **15**:786:1a
basic oxygen furnace, *or* basic oxygen converter, *or* BOF (met.)
description and use **1**:935:2a; **21**:408:2b, 431:1a, *illus.*
basic oxygen process, *or* BOP (met.) **1**:935:1b
steelmaking **21**:408:2b, 431:1a
basic research, *or* pure research (sci.)
research and development **21**:288:2a
basic rock, *or* subsilicic rock (geol.) **1**:64:1a
composition **24**:233:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also mafic rock
basic set (mus.)
function in 12-tone music **12**:79:1a
basic solar motion (astron.)
solar motion calculations **19**:629:1a
"Basic System of Government, A" (royal decrees, Saud.Arab.)
politics of Saudi Arabia **13**:841:1b
Basic Telecommunications Agreement, *or* BTA (1997, WTO)
tariff reduction **11**:562:2a
"Basic Training" (documentary film by Wiseman)
discussed in biography **12**:713:2a
Basic Treaty (1972)
East and West Germany **20**:128:2a
basicity (chem.)
oxides **15**:786:2a
peroxides **15**:788:2b
see also acidity; pK_b
basidia (biol.): *see* basidium
basidiocarp (biol.) **1**:935:2b
life cycle **19**:602:2b
see also basidium
Basidiomycetes (class of fungi) **1**:935:2b
annotated classification **19**:609:1b
evolution **19**:607:2a
life cycle **19**:600:2b
poisonous varieties **25**:921:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dolipore septum; Gasteromycetes; Heterobasidiomycetidae; Homobasidiomycetidae; Sporobolomyces
basidium (biol.)
description **1**:935:2b; **19**:600:2b
Basie, Count, *or* William Basie (Am. mus.) **1**:935:3b
association with
Moten **8**:360:2a
contribution to
jazz **24**:645:1b
Kansas City style **6**:725:1b
Basil, *or* Basil the Wolf, *or* Vasile Lupu (prince of Moldavia) **1**:937:2a
association with Matthew **7**:945:3b
basil, *or* sweet basil, *or* Ocimum basilicum, *or* tulsi (spice) **1**:937:2a
taxonomy of Lamiaceae **7**:122:3b
Basil, Colonel W. de, *or* Vasily Grigorievich Voskresensky (Sov. ballet dir.) **1**:938:3a
history of Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo **1**:841:1a
Basil, Liturgy of Saint (Christianity) **1**:938:3a
contribution by Saint Basil **1**:938:2a
role in Eastern Orthodoxy **16**:292:1a; **17**:852:1b
use in Byzantine rite **2**:700:3a
Basil, Rule of St. (work of St. Basil) description **26**:1025:2b
Basil I, *or* Basil the Macedonian (Byz. emp.) **1**:936:1b
assassination of Michael III **8**:92:2b
association with Danelis **20**:191:1b
Byzantine emperors *list* **2**:699
contribution to
architecture **13**:919:2a
coinage **16**:538:1b
development of law
Basilica **1**:940:1b
Epanagoge **4**:515:3a
history of
Anatolia **28**:942:1b
Byzantine Empire **15**:389:2b, 391:2a
Christianity **16**:266:1a
Italy **22**:193:2a
Basil II, *or* Basil Bulgaroctonus (Byz. emp.) **1**:936:3a
Byzantine emperors *list* **2**:699
conflict with Samuel **10**:381:3b
contribution to coinage **16**:542:2b
influence on Bulgarian Orthodox Church **2**:622:2a
opposition to Basil the Chamberlain **1**:937:3b
role in
Anatolia **28**:942:2b
Bulgaria **14**:629:2a
Byzantine Empire **15**:390:2a, 392:1b
Basil of Ancyra (Gr. theol. and bp.) **1**:937:3a
Basil of Caesarea (bp. of Caesarea): *see* Basil the Great, Saint
Basil the Chamberlain (Byz. offi.) **1**:937:3a
Basil II **1**:936:3b
Nicephorus II Phocas **8**:679:1a
Basil the Great, Saint, *or* Saint Basilius the Great, *or* Basil of Caesarea (bp. of Caesarea) **1**:937:3b
association with
Gregory of Nazianzus **5**:482:2b
Gregory of Nyssa **5**:483:2a
contribution to
monasticism **8**:245:3a; **16**:263:1b, 296:2a
Basilians **1**:939:2a
first monastic rule **26**:1025:2b
patristic literature **9**:202:1a; **16**:319:1b
establishment of hospital **23**:804:1a
opposition to Macedonianism **7**:622:2b
views on dancing **16**:960:2a
Basil the Macedonian (Byz. emp.): *see* Basil I
Basil the Physician (Bogomil leader) condemnation by Nicholas III **6**:684:1b
Basil the Wolf (prince of Moldavia): *see* Basil
Basilan (isl. and prov., Phil.) **1**:938:3a
location *map* **25**:538
Basilan City (Phil.): *see* Isabela
Basilan National Park (park, Phil.) location *map* **25**:538
basilar artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:396:2b
basilar membrane (anat.)
anatomy of internal ear **27**:209:1a
functional analysis of sound **27**:212:1a, *illus.*
work of Bekesy **2**:55:1a
basilar papilla (anat.): *see* organ of Corti
Basilarchia archippus: *see* viceroy
Basilarchia arthemis (butterfly): *see* white admiral
Basildon (dist., Eng., U.K.) **1**:939:1a
Basildon (Eng., U.K.) **1**:939:1a
location *map* **29**:6
Basilé (Equat.Guin.)
settlement of Equatorial Guinea **29**:874:1b
Basile, Giambattista (It. au.) **1**:939:1b
contribution to Italian literature **22**:159:2b
development of short story **23**:140:2b
Basile, Mathieu (Fr. soc.): *see* Guesde, Jules
basileus, *or* archon basileus, *or* basileis (anc. Gr. offi.)
association with archon **1**:531:3a
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2a
society in ancient Greece **20**:221:2b
Basilian (byz. rite monasticism) **1**:939:2a
Basilian (Latin-rite monasticism) comparison with Byzantine Basilians **1**:939:2a
Basilian Order of Aleppo (rel. order) place in Basilian communities **1**:939:3a
basilic vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16**:398:1b, *illus.*
basilica (arch.) **1**:939:3a
influence on
Burgundian Romanesque style **2**:648:1a
church architecture **3**:304:2a
Cistercian style **3**:331:1a
Norman style **8**:767:2a
use in
Byzantine Empire **2**:698:2a; **13**:917:2b
early Christianity **13**:915:1a; **16**:262:1b; **26**:925:1b
Middle Ages **13**:924:2a
Roman Empire **13**:910:1b, *illus.* 911
use of atrium **1**:681:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Basilica (Byz. law) **1**:940:1b
contribution by
Basil I **1**:936:1b
Dorotheus **4**:187:3a
influenced by Epanagoge **4**:515:3b
place in
Byzantine Empire development **15**:391:2a
canon law **16**:309:2b
evolution of legal systems **22**:904:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Basilica (town hall, Vicenza, It.) design by Palladio **9**:87:1b
Basilica Aemilia (anc. bldg., Rome, It.) history **26**:923:1a
Basilica Constantiniana (church, Rome, It.): *see* San Giovanni in Laterano
Basilica Eudoxiana (church, Rome, It.): *see* Saint Peter in Chains
Basilica of...: *see under* substantive word, except as below
Basilica of St. Peter and St. Paul (church, Cluny, Fr.): *see* Maior Ecclesia
Basilica Porcia (anc. bldg., Rome, It.) destruction **26**:923:1a
Basilica Ulpia (bldg., Rome, It.) architectural design **13**:910:2b
Basilicata (reg., It.) **1**:940:2a
location *map* **22**:270
physiography and settlements of Italy **22**:172:2b, 174:2b
Basilide (emp. of Eth.): *see* Fasilides
Basilides (Syr. philos.) **1**:940:2b
contribution to Gnostic literature **16**:316:1a
views on abraxas **1**:38:3b
"Basilikon Doron" (work by James I) discussed in biography **6**:482:1a
Basilio da Gama, José (Port. noble): *see* Gama, José Basílio da
Basilios, *or* Basilos (Eth. rel. leader) **1**:940:3a
Basiliscus (emp. of Rome) **1**:940:3a
defeat by Gaiseric **7**:270:3a
basilisk, *or* basiliscus (lizard) **1**:940:3b
bipedal locomotion **26**:711:1b
basilisk (myth. creature): *see* cockatrice
basilisk (weapon)
classification **29**:544:2a
Basilius the Great, Saint (bp. of Caesarea): *see* Basil the Great, Saint
Basillo, Carmen (Am. athlete)
1958 middleweight championship fight *illus.* **11**:126
Basilos (Eth. rel. leader): *see* Basilios
Basilosaurus, *or* Zeuglodon (mammal genus) **1**:940:3b
basin (bowl)
use in Middle Ages **17**:148:1a
basin, *or* tectonic basin (landform) *major ref. in* Continental Landforms **16**:724:2b
inland waters **14**:1174:1a
lakes **22**:532:2b
type of fold **4**:860:2a
see also plateau; polje; types of basins (*e.g.* bolson; foreland basin; sedimentary basin); *and* specific basins (*e.g.* Alberta Basin; Permian Basin; Williston Basin)
Basin, Thomas (Fr. bp. and hist.) **1**:941:1a
Basin and Range Province (reg., U.S.) **1**:941:1a
physiography and climate of Arizona **1**:557:2a; **29**:396:2b, 397:1b
topography **16**:720:1b, 725:2b; **29**:160:2a
basin-beater, *or* Beckenschläger
development of metalwork **17**:149:2a
basin system (irrigation)
use by ancient cultures **28**:444:2b
use of Nile River **13**:108:2a
basinet (headgear)
development of helmets **5**:817:3b
Basingstoke (Eng., U.K.)
location *map* **29**:6
Basingstoke and Deane (dist., Eng., U.K.) **1**:941:1b
basir (class of shamans)
shamanism in Borneo **26**:1023:2a
Basīrhāt (India) **1**:941:2a
basis (futures market)
role in futures trading **23**:512:1b
basis (math.)
hypercomplex systems **13**:285:1b
linear differential equations **23**:601:2b
topological spaces **28**:718:2a
vector spaces **13**:255:1b
see also standard basis for R^3
basis set (chem.)
polyatomic molecules **15**:769:1b
basis weight (meas.)
papers **21**:382:1b
Basīt, Al- (Sp.): *see* Albacete
Baška Inscription, *or* Bašćanska Ploča found on Krk **7**:9:1a
Baskerville (typeface)
creation by Baskerville **1**:941:2b
use by Morison **26**:104:1b
Baskerville, John (Eng. print.) **1**:941:2a
association with Birmingham **2**:234:3a
contribution to typography **20**:162:2b; **26**:99:2b, *illus.* 100
basket (basketball)
description **28**:140:2a
basket arch, *or* basket-handled arch construction of arch bridges **26**:333:1a
basket centrifuge, *or* centrifugal clarifier, *or* centrifugal filter
types of centrifuge **3**:33:1b
basket-flower, *or* Centaurea americana (bot.) **1**:941:2b
classification **3**:23:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
basket-handled arch: *see* basket arch
basket interference (sports)
development of basketball **28**:137:2b
Basket Maker (people)
Anasazi culture **1**:371:3b
early North American culture **13**:354:2b
"Basket of Apples, The" (paint. by Cézanne)
styles of painting *illus.* **25**:323
"Basket of Flowers" (Roman mosaic)

style in mosaics *illus.* **17:97**
"Basket of Fruit" (paint. by Caravaggio) discussed in biography **2:843:1b**
basket-of-gold, *or* Alyssum saxatile, *or* Aurinia saxatile, *or* golden tuft alyssum (bot.) **1:941:3a**
basket star (echinoderm)
characteristics and classification **4:349:2b**
description **2:535:2a**
basket weave, *or* diagonal stitch (needlepoint)
needlepoint stitches **8:580:2a**
basketball (sport)
MICROPAEDIA **1:941:3b**
MACROPAEDIA **28:136:1b**
globalization of sports **28:104:2b**
invention by Naismith **8:488:1a**, *illus.*
Olympic champions *list* **8:928, 940**
sporting record **11:122:1a**, *illus.*, *lists*
Stojakovic *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **28:154**
see also American Basketball Association; National Basketball Association; National Invitation Tournament; Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR; *and* specific players and teams by name
basketball (ball)
regulations **28:140:2a**
Basketball Association of America, *or* BAA (sports org.)
history of basketball **1:942:1a**; **28:139:2a**
basketball court (sport): *see* court
basketry
MICROPAEDIA **1:942:1b**
MACROPAEDIA **17:137:1b**
importance to
American Indian art **13:334:1a**, *illus.* 332, 336
Botswana modern art **27:884:1a**
Chitimacha Indians **3:247:1a**
fishing **17:141:1b**; **19:289:1b**
Northwest Coast Indians **13:365:1a**
Oceanic arts **25:112:1b** *passim to* 117:1a, *illus.* 119, 120
South American nomad cultures **13:412:2b**
South American tropical forest cultures **13:410:1a**
textile industry **21:570:2a**
influence on rugs and carpets **17:72:1a**
see also weaving
Baskin, Leonard (Am. sculp.) **1:942:2a**
basking shark, *or* Cetorhinus (shark) **1:942:3a**
danger to humans **19:209:2a**, *illus.* 208
feeding habits **10:702:1b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Basku̇nchak, Lake (l., Russ.)
halite deposits **18:544:2a**
Basle (Switz.): *see* Basel
"Basle Nomina Anatomica" (med. ref. work): *see* "Paris Nomina Anatomica"
Basmachi Revolt, *or* Basmachestvo (Russ. hist.) **1:942:3b**
Central Asia **15:713:1b**
Enver Paşa **4:511:3b**
Russian Civil War **10:257:1a**
Tajikistan **15:715H:1b**
Uzbekistan **15:715O:2a**
basmalah, *or* tasmiyah (Islāmic prayer) **1:942:3b**
affirmation of Allāh **1:276:1b**
features of surah **11:406:1a**
Basmil Turk (people)
role in Chinese history **16:91:2b**
Basoche (Fr. lit. soc.)
influence on French literature **19:543:1a**
Basodino (mt., Switz.)
feature of Ticino **11:758:2a**
Basohli painting (Indian art) **1:943:1a**
styles in Indian painting **11:38:3a**; **27:705:1b**, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **27:674**
types of Pahari painting **9:61:3a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Basommatophora (gastropod superorder)
annotated classification **24:310:2a**
see also Ancylacea
basophil (biol.)
role in
blood response to disease **15:132:1b**
histamine synthesis **17:551:2b**
immunity **20:774:2a**
types of white blood cell **7:304:1a**

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac". "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Basotho (people): *see* Basuto
Basotho Congress Party, *or* Basutoland Congress Party, *or* BCP (pol. party, Les.)
history of southern Africa **7:297:1b**; **27:871:2b**, **889:2a**
Basotho National Party, *or* Basutoland National Party, *or* BNP, *or* Lesotho National Party (pol. party, Les.)
history of southern Africa **7:296:3a**; **27:871:2b**, **888:1a**, **889:2a**
Basotho Qwaqwa (reg., S.Af.): *see* Qwaqwa
Basov, Nikolay Gennadiyevich (Sov. phys.) **1:943:1b**
invention of maser **13:578:2a**
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:744**
Basque, *or* Euskaldunak, *or* Euskotarak, *or* Vasco, *or* Vascongado (people) **1:943:1b**
Basque language: *see* Basque language
cuisine **19:695:1b**
distribution
ethnic culture area *map* **18:540**
France **1:943:3b**; **19:435:2b**
Gascony **5:137:1b**
Pyrenees Range **18:563:2a**
Spain **1:944:1a**
ETA **4:575:3a**; **28:13:2a**, **60:1a**
folk arts **19:333:1b**
folk music **24:701:2b**
history of
Spain **28:23:1a**, **56:2a**
Spanish Civil War **28:58:2a**
Vizcaya **12:410:1a**
jai alai **6:472:2b**
whaling **19:291:2b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Basque Country, *or* Pays Basque (reg., Fr.) **1:943:3b**
Basque population **1:943:1b**
location *map* **19:432**
Basque Country, *or* Euskardi, *or* País Vasco (reg., Sp.) **1:944:1a**
Basque population **1:943:1b**
location *map* **28:6**
Basque Homeland and Liberty (Basque org.): *see* ETA
Basque language, *or* Euskara language
MICROPAEDIA **1:944:2a**
MACROPAEDIA **22:783:2b**
distribution
Europe **18:541:1a**
Spain and France **1:943:2b**; **22:783:2b**; **28:9:1b**
influence of Celtic invasion **22:669:1b**
place in language classification **22:574:1b**
relationship to Caucasian languages **22:718:1b**
Spanish education **28:14:2b**
suppression by Spain **22:565:1b**
use of Latin loanwords **22:631:1a**
work of Humboldt **6:142:1b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Basque Nationalist Party, *or* Euzko Alderdi Jeltzalea, *or* EAJ, *or* Partido Nacionalista Vasco, *or* PNV (pol. org., Basque Country)
role in Basque history **4:575:3a**
Spanish politics **28:14:1a**
Basque Workers' Solidarity, *or* Euzko Langilleen Alkartasuna–Solidaridad de Trabajadores Vascos, *or* ELA-STV (labour org., Sp.)
role in Spanish trade unionism **28:14:2a**
Basra, *or* Al-Baṣrah (Iraq) **1:944:3b**
art and architecture
congregational mosque **22:77:1b**
literature **22:51:1a**
commerce and industry
manufacturing and energy **21:976:1a**
port activity **14:234:2b**, *illus.* 233
depiction in story of Sindbad **10:829:3b**
history
Iran **21:960:1b**, **967:2a**
Karīm Khān Zand Moḥammad's conquest **6:742:3b**
rivalry with Kūfah **7:26:2b**
Second Persian Gulf War **9:309:3a**
location *map* **21:974**
Basra school (philol.)
comparison to Kūfah school **22:9:1b**
theories of Aṣmaʿī **1:635:1a**
Baṣrah, Al- (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* **21:974**
Baṣrah, Al- (Iraq): *see* Basra
Basrur, Sheela (Can. physic.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
bass (fish) **1:945:2b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bass (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
bass (mus. pitch) **1:945:2a**
chamber music **24:570:2a**
frequency in voice **28:75:2a**, **84:1b**
organ chorus mixture **24:686:2a**
sonata forms and styles **24:589:2a**
threshold of hearing **27:569:1a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bass, double (string bass): *see* double bass
Bass, George (Br. expl.) **1:945:2b**
Australia **14:440:2a**, **479:1a**
Pacific islands **18:735:1b**
Bass, George Fletcher (Am. sci.)
contribution to underwater archaeology **20:578:1a**
Bass, Saul (Am. art.)
use of motion graphics **20:166:2b**
bass bar (mus. instru.)
violin construction **24:672:1b**
bass clarinet (mus. instru.)
description and history **3:349:2b**, *illus.*
wind instruments **24:699:2a**
bass drum, *or* Turkish drum (mus. instru.) **1:945:3a**
percussion instruments **4:234:2b**; **9:281:3b**; **24:658:2a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bass fiddle (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
bass flute (mus. instru.)
description **4:850:3a**, *illus.* 851
Bass Islands, *or* Marotiri Islands (isls., Fr. Pol.)
location *map* **25:234**
Bass Nkome (people)
association with Igala **6:245:3b**
bass reflex enclosure, *or* tuned port enclosure (sound)
loudspeaker systems **27:570:2b**
Bass Strait (str., Austr.) **1:945:3b**
location *map* **14:414**
physiography of Tamar River **11:527:1a**
bass viol (mus. instru.): *see* double bass; viola da gamba
Bassa (people): *see* Basa
Bassa Nge (people)
association with Igala **6:245:3b**
Bassac (anc. state, Laos): *see* Champasak
Bassac, *or* Hau Giang River (riv., Viet.)
hydrography of Vietnam **9:877:2a**; **14:217:1b**
Bassani, Giorgio (It. au.) **1:946:1a**
Italian literature **22:164:1a**
Bassano, Cesare (engr.)
portrait of Aselli *illus.* **1:620**
Bassano, Francesco, *or* Francesco the Younger (It. paint.)
association with Jacopo Bassano **1:946:2b**
Bassano, Hugues-Bernard Maret, duc de (Fr. dipl.): *see* Maret, Hugues-Bernard, duc de Bassano
Bassano, Jacopo, *or* Jacopo da Ponte, *or* Giacomo da Ponte (It. paint.) **1:946:1b**
influence on Carracci **2:895:2a**
Bassano, Leandro (It. paint.)
association with Jacopo Bassano **1:946:2b**
Bassano del Grappa (It.) **1:946:2b**
location *map* **22:170**
Bassanowicz, Jonas (Lith. physic.): *see* Basanavičius, Jonas
Bassar, *or* Bassari (Togo) **1:946:3a**
location *map* **29:794**
Bassari, *or* Basari (people)
settlement in Senegal **29:856:2a**
Bassaricyon (mammal): *see* olingo
Bassariscus (mammal): *see* cacomistle
Bassariscus astutus (mammal): *see* miner's cat
Bassariscus sumichrasti, *or* Jentinkia sumichrasti (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **2:710:3b**
basse danse (dance) **1:946:3a**
association with Renaissance music **24:556:2a**
relationship to pavane **9:212:3b**
use in vocal musical performance **24:505:1a**
use of saltarello as afterdance **10:366:3b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
basse-lisse (weaving): *see* horizontal loom
Basse-Normandie (reg., Fr.) **1:946:3b**
location *map* **19:430**
Basse Santa Su (Gam.) **1:947:1a**
location *map* **29:794**
basse-taille (enamelware) **1:947:1a**
techniques of Gothic metalwork **17:154:1b**
types of enamelwork **17:169:1a**, **171:1a**
Basse-Terre (is., Guad.)
major ref. in The West Indies **29:768:1a**
location *map* **29:726**
relation to Grande-Terre **5:421:3b**
Soufrière volcano **1:125:1b**
Basse-Terre (Guad.) **1:947:1b**
location *map* **29:726**
Bassein, *or* Vasai (India) **1:947:2a**
location *map* **21:7**
Bassein (Myanmar) **1:947:1b**
location *map* **27:715**
Bassein, Treaty of (1802, Br.-Bājī Rāo II) **1:947:2b**
effect on British colonialism **21:90:2a**
Bassein River, *or* Pathein River (riv., Myanmar)
hydrology
Irrawaddy River **14:214:2a**
Myanmar **27:756:1b**
location *map* **27:717**
Bassermann, Albert (Ger. act.) **1:947:2b**
Bassermann, Ernst (Ger. pol.) **1:947:3a**
association with Stresemann **11:317:1a**
Basses-Alpes (dept., Fr.): *see* Alpes-de-Haute-Provence
Basses-Pyrénées (dept., Fr.): *see* Pyrénées-Atlantiques
basset horn, *or* contre-clarinette, *or* clara voce (mus. instru.) **1:947:3b**
wind instruments **24:698:2b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
basset hound (breed of dog) **1:948:1a**
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17:444**
height and weight *table* **17:446**
Basseterre (St. Kitts) **1:948:1b**
importance **29:772:1a**
location *map* **29:726**
Bassetlaw (dist., Eng., U.K.) **1:948:2a**
Bassett, John Spencer (Am. hist.) **1:948:2a**
Bassett-town (Pa., U.S.): *see* Washington
Bassi, Agostino (It. bac.) **1:948:2b**

contribution to medicine 23:782:2b, 808:2b
Bassi, Matteo di (It. friar and preacher): *see* Matteo Serafini da Bascio
Bassi, Ugo (It. pr.) 1:948:3a
Bassianus (Roman emp.): *see* Caracalla
Bassianus, Varius Avitus (Roman emp.): *see* Elagabalus
Bassianus Alexianus, Gessius (Roman emp.): *see* Severus Alexander
Bassin (U.S. Vir.Is.): *see* Christiansted
Bassin Supérieur (res., Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
Bassini, Edoardo (It. surg.) association with Bizzozero 2:249:1a
basso continuo (mus.): *see* thorough bass
basso ostinato (mus.): *see* ground bass
basso-relievo (sculp.): *see* low relief
Bassompierre, François de (Fr. soldier and dipl.) 1:948:3b
bassoon, *or* basson, *or* fagott (mus. instru.) 1:949:1a
development of wind instruments 24:698:1a
orchestral use 24:542:2b; *illus.* 24:692
sound production 27:568:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also contrabassoon
Bassus, Aufidius (Roman hist.) influence on Tacitus 11:487:2b
Bassville, Nicolas-Jean Hugou de (Fr. journ. and dipl.) 1:949:2b
"Bassvilliana" (work by Monti): *see* "Penance of Hugo, The"
basswood (tree): *see* American linden
basswood family (plant fam.): *see* Tiliaceae
Bast (Egy. goddess): *see* Bastet
bast (vascular tissue): *see* phloem
bast fibre 1:949:3a
classification of natural fibres 8:558:2b
occurrence in
angiosperms 13:683:2b
bark layer 1:898:3a
see also flax; hardwood fibre; jute; kenaf; ramie; roselle; sunn; urena
Basta, George (Habsburg mil. offi.) history of Hungary 20:704:2b
Bastaard (people): *see* Baster
Bastable, Charles (Irish econ.) government finance 20:152:1b
Bastah (Sp.): *see* Baza
Baştām, *or* Bustam, *or* Bistam, *or* Bostum, *or* Bestam (Iran) 1:949:3b
Bisṭāmī's tomb tower 22:86:2a, *illus.* 87
location *map* 21:932
bastard box, *or* Polygala chamaebuxus (bot.)
use as ornamental 9:579:1a
bastard feudalism (econ. system) development in England 29:46:1a
Bastard of Orleans, The (Fr. mil. comdr.): *see* Dunois, Jean d'Orléans, comte de
bastard toadflax (bot.) 1:949:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bastard turtle (reptile): *see* Atlantic ridley
bastard yellowwood (tree): *see* common yellowwood
bastarda script (calligraphy) description 29:1069:2b, *illus.* 1070
see also italic bastarda
Bastarnae (people) 1:949:3b
classification 8:214:1b
Baster, *or* Bastaard, *or* Rehoboth Baster, *or* Rehobother (people) 1:950:1a
cultural life of Namibia 27:905:1b
distribution in Namibia 8:494:3a; 27:903:2b
history of
Namibia 27:905:2b
Rehoboth 9:1005:3b
South Africa 27:918:2a
role in Mfecane 27:859:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bastet, *or* Bast, *or* Ubasti (Egy. goddess) 1:950:1b
worship of Bubastis 2:590:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bastetani (people)
occupation of Iberia 6:214:1a
Basti (India) 1:950:2a
location *map* 21:6
Basti (Sp.): *see* Baza
Bastia, *or* Marina di Cardo (Fr.) 1:950:2a
location *map* 19:430
settlement patterns of Corsica 3:652:2a
Bastian, Adolf (Ger. ethnol.) 1:950:2b
social sciences 27:321:2b
Bastianelli, Giuseppe (It. clinician) malaria research 7:725:1a
Bastiat, Frédéric, *or* Claude-Frédéric Bastiat (Fr. econ.) 1:950:3b
social sciences 27:321:1a
Bastidas, Rodrigo de (Colom. expl.) claiming of Central America 15:665:1b
exploration of Colombia 16:580:1b
bastide (town) 1:951:1a
medieval communities 18:619:1b
Bastien-Lepage, Jules (Fr. paint.) 1:951:1b
Bastille (hist. prison, Paris, Fr.) 1:951:2a
major ref. in Paris 25:439:2a
importance in French Revolution 4:978:2b; 19:496:2a
Bastille, Place de la (square, Paris, Fr.) Paris 25:439:2a
Bastille Day (Fr. holiday) commemoration of Bastille's demolition 1:951:2b; 19:448:2b, *illus.*
Bastille Opera (Paris, Fr.) directorship of Barenboim 1:894:3a
bastinado (punishment) varieties of flogging 4:836:1b
Bastion (fl., Nanaimo, B.C., Can.) features of Nanaimo 8:499:1a, *illus.*
bastioned trace (warfare) history of fortification 29:546:2b
"Bastions de l'Est, Les" (works by Barrès) discussed in biography 1:915:2b
bastnaesite, *or* bastnäsite (min.) 1:951:2b
source of rare-earth elements 9:944:3a; 15:1021:1b
structure and properties *table* 2:852
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Bastogne (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Bastrop (La., U.S.) 1:951:3a
Bastwick, John (Eng. rel. zealot) 1:951:3a
Basuku (people): *see* Suku
Basuto, *or* Basotho (people)
distribution 27:886:2a, *map* 27:858
ethnological affinity with Sotho 11:23:2a; 27:887:1b
history of
Lesotho 7:297:1a; 27:888:2b
Orange Free State 8:978:1a
Basutoland: *see* Lesotho
Basutoland Congress Party (pol. party, Les.): *see* Basotho Congress Party
Basutoland National Council (pol. org., Les.)
history of Lesotho 27:889:2a
Basutoland National Party (pol. party, Les.): *see* Basotho National Party
Basutoland Progressive Association (pol. org., Les.)
history of Lesotho 27:889:2a
bat, *or* Chiroptera (mammal) MICROPAEDIA 1:951:3b
MACROPAEDIA 23:370:1b
major ref. in Mammals 23:342:1b
passim to 351:1b, *illus.* 343, 370
anatomy and physiology
aging process 20:430:2b, *table* 426
echolocation 4:350:2a; 27:574:1b
gestation period *table* 5:227
hearing 11:28:2a; 22:970:2a; 27:163:2a
behaviour
dormancy 14:796:2a
food procurement 14:767:1b
migration 14:789:1b
nursery roosts 23:371:2a
predation 9:673:1a
habitation in Carlsbad Caverns 2:873:1b
moths' defensive mechanisms 21:707:1a; 24:145:2a
research by Griffin 5:496:3a
role in
dispersal of seed and fruit 26:633:1a
formation of phosphate deposits 8:915:3a
pollination: *see* pollination
taboo source 24:730:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also brown bat; disk bat; Megachiroptera; Microchiroptera; New Zealand short-tailed bat; noctule; pipistrelle; vampire bat; Vespertilionidae
Bat (airplane): *see* Tu-2
BAT, *or* Boreal-Atlantic Transition (geochronology) occurrence during Holocene Epoch 19:871:1b
bat, *or* baht, *or* bath, *or* ephah (anc. meas.)
use in Talmudic weight and measure system 23:693:2b
bat (sports)
ball and bat games 28:105:1b
baseball 14:731:1b
cricket 28:131:1b, 134:2a
"Bat, The," *or* "Die Fledermaus" (operetta by Strauss) international popularity 24:623:2b, 635:2a
opera and operetta forms 8:965:2a
Bat-Bayan (Bulgar khan): *see* Bezmer
bat bug, *or* Polyctenidae 1:952:1b
reproduction 21:693:1a, *illus.* 691
Bat Cave (cave, Calif., U.S.) passageway *illus.* 16:727
bat-eared fox, *or* big-eared fox, *or* cape fox, *or* motlosi, *or* Otocyon megalotis (mammal) 1:952:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bat falcon, *or* Falco albigularis (bird) description 4:663:1b
bat flower (bot.) angiosperm pollination and coevolution 13:627:1b
pollination method 26:628:2a
bat fly (insect) 1:952:2b
B.A.T Industries P.L.C, *or* British-American Tobacco Company Ltd., *or* British American Tobacco PLC (Br. co.) 1:952:2b
Bat Mitzvah (Judaism) similarity to Bar Mitzvah 1:881:2b
bat parrolet, *or* hanging parakeet, *or* hanging parrot, *or* Loriculus (bird) parakeet family 9:140:1b
bat pollination: *see* pollination
bat stingaree, *or* Myliobatis californicus (fish) characteristics 11:273:2b
Bat Yam, *or* Bayit ve-Gan (Isr.) 1:952:3a
location *map* 32:136
Bat Zabbai (q. of Palmyra): *see* Zenobia
Bata (Equat.Guin.) location *map* 29:794
significance in Equatorial Guinea 4:533:1a; 29:873:1a
Bataafse Republiek (hist. rep., Neth.): *see* Batavian Republic
Bataan Death March 1:952:3a
role of Homma 6:27:3a
Bataan Peninsula (prov., Phil.) 1:952:3b
history of World War II 29:1002:1a
physiography of Manila 23:464:1b
Batabanó, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de Batabanó (gulf, Cuba) 1:953:1a
location *map* 29:732
Bataceae (plant fam.) characteristics 13:667:1b
Batache, *or* Bataci (people) ethnological affinity with Nupe 8:830:3a
Bataille, Félix-Henry (Fr. dram.) 1:953:1b
Bataille, Georges, *or* Lord Auch, *or* Pierre Angélique (Fr. au.) 1:953:1a
Bataille, Nicolas (Fr. weaver) contribution to tapestry art 17:87:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17-92
detail from "Christian Heroes" *illus.* 1:602
Bataisk, *or* Batajsk (Russ.): *see* Bataysk
Batak, *or* Battak, *or* Batta (people) 1:953:1b
belief in providence and destiny 17:417:2b
distribution in Asia 14:265:1b, *map* 245
Indonesia 21:220:2a
Sumatra 11:383:2a
market on shore of Lake Toba, Sumatra *illus.* 21:222
practice of cannibalism 2:804:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Batak Plateau (plat., Indon.) feature of Sumatera Utara 11:383:1a
Batak Protestant Christian Church, *or* Huria Kristen Batak Protestant, *or* HKBP (church, Indon.) 1:953:2b
Christian missions 16:357:1a
Batak Reservoir (res., Bulg.) location *map* 14:594
Batāla (India) 1:953:3a
location *map* 21:6
Batales (plant order) annotated classification 13:631:2b
characteristics 13:667:1b
classification of Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
Batalha (Port.) 1:953:3a
location *map* 25:1046
Bataiyaws (Sp.): *see* Badajoz
Batan Islands (prov., Phil.) 1:953:3b
location *map* 25:538
Batan Tsalang (desert, China): *see* Pa-tan-chi-lin
Batang (Indon.) location *map* 21:218
Batang Ai Reservoir (res., Mal.) location *map* 27:717
Batang Rajang (riv., Mal.): *see* Rajang River
Batangafo (Cent.Af.Rep.) location *map* 15:615
Batangas (Phil.) 1:954:1b
location *map* 25:538
Batangas Bay (bay, Phil.) location *map* 25:538
Bataques, Los (Mex.) continental rainfall comparison *table* 3:583
Bâtard d'Orléans, Le (Fr. mil. comdr.): *see* Dunois, Jean d'Orléans, comte de
Batavi (people) 1:954:1b
history of Low Countries 24:873:2a
revolt against Romans 20:314:1a
Batavia (Indon.): *see* Jakarta
Batavia (N.Y., U.S.) 1:954:1b
Batavia, Statutes of (1602-1867, Du. E. Indies) work of Maetsuyker 7:665:1b
Batavia Society of Arts and Science (museum, Jakarta, Indon.): *see* Central Museum of Indonesian Culture
Batavian Commonwealth (hist. rep., Neth.) relationship to Batavian Republic 1:954:2a
role of Schimmelpenninck 10:518:1a
Batavian Republic, *or* République Batave, *or* Bataafse Republiek (hist. rep., Neth.) 1:954:2a
Amiens Treaty 1:341:3a
formation 19:504:1b
French revolutionary wars 4:979:3b
history 24:892:2a
Batavian ware glazing 17:131:2a
Bataysk, *or* Batajsk, *or* Bataisk (Russ.) 1:954:2a
location *map* 26:949
batch baking (baking process) baking methods 1:816:1a
batch extractor

food processing 19:357:1b
batch freezing
production of ice cream 19:391:2b
batch furnace (met.)
ceramics technology 21:250:1b
steel production 21:442:1a
batch mixer
baking 19:366:1a
batch oven
frozen meals 19:401:1a
batch processing (computing)
time-sharing systems 16:646:2a
batch refining, *or* tank refining
fixed oils 19:357:2a
batch system, *or* job shop (indus. engin.)
development of machine tools 11:845:3a
industrial production 21:267:2b
sequencing management 21:279:1b, *illus.*
Batchelder, Marjorie, *or* Marjorie McPharlin (Am. educ. and puppeteer)
use of puppets in schools 26:452:1b
Batchelor, Joy (Br. dir. and animator) 5:627:3b
contribution to animated cartoons 24:413:2b
batching (materials processing)
ceramics technology 21:249:2a
"Batcolumn" (work by Oldenburg)
discussed in biography 8:912:1a
Bătdâmbâng, *or* Battambang (Camb.) 1:954:2a
location *map* 27:715
Bate, Walter Jackson (Am. biog.) 1:954:2b
"Bateau ivre, Le" (poem by Rimbaud)
discussed in biography 10:76:1a
Bateke (people): *see* Teke
Batéké Plateau (plat., Con.B.)
geography of Congo, Brazzaville 15:640:1a; *map* 13:95
location *map* 15:615
bateleur, *or* Terathopius ecaudatus (bird) 1:954:2b
characteristics 4:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bateman, Ellen (Am. act.)
work in American theatre 1:954:3a
Bateman, Henry Mayo (Austr. cartoonist) 1:954:3b
contribution to caricature 15:545:2a
Bateman, Hester, *or* Hester Needham (Br. silversmith) 1:954:3b
Bateman, Hezekiah Linthicum (Am. act.) 1:954:3a
Bateman, Kate (Am. act.)
work in American theatre 1:954:3a
Bateman, Sidney Frances (Am. act. and playwright)
work in American theatre 1:954:3a
Batemans Bay (N.S.W., Austr.) 1:955:1b
Bates, Daisy (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:495:2a
Bates, Edward (Am. pol.) 1:955:1b
Bates, Henry Walter (Br. nat. and expl.) 1:955:2b
association with Wallace 12:466:2b
development of Batesian mimicry 8:146:1a
exploration of Amazon River 27:672:2a
see also Batesian mimicry
Bates, Herbert Ernest (Br. au.) 1:955:2a
Bates, John (Eng. mer.)
parliamentary trial 29:58:2a
Bates, Katherine Lee (Am. au.) 1:955:3b
Bates, Deacon LJ (Am. mus.): *see* Jefferson, Blind Lemon
Batesian mimicry (zool.) 1:955:3b
major ref. in Mimicry 24:144:1b, 145:2b
biological coloration 16:591:1b
mimicry complexes 14:1153:2a
occurrence in
Lepidoptera 21:707:2b
snakes 26:692:2b
principles of mimicry 8:146:1a
Bateson, William (Br. biol.) 1:955:3b
association with
Kammerer 6:705:3a
Punnett 9:802:2b
research in biology 14:1079:2b
Bates's pygmy antelope, *or* Neotragus batesi (mammal)
characteristics 10:218:1a
Batesville (Ark., U.S.) 1:956:1b
batfish, *or* Ogcocephalidae (fish) 1:956:2a
behaviour in Paracanthopterygii 19:248:2a, *illus.* 247
type of anglerfish 1:406:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bath, *or* Aquae Sulis (Eng., U.K.) 1:956:2a
abbey: *see* Saint Peter and Saint Paul abbey
establishment as spa 11:60:2b
historical conservation 14:83:2a
location *map* 29:6
role of
Wood the Elder 12:738:1b
Wood the Younger 12:738:2a
Bath (Me., U.S.) 1:956:3b
Bath (N.C., U.S.) 1:957:1a
bath (mass.): *see* bat
bath (plumbing) 1:957:1a
Baltic religion 18:780:2a
Mohenjo-daro 21:31:1b
Roman architecture 13:910:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
see also Islāmic bath; ritual bath; thermae
Bath, The Most Honourable Order of the, *or* K.C.B., *or* D.C.B., *or* G.C.B., *or* C.B. (Br. knighthood) 1:957:2a
Bath, Thomas Thynne, 1st Marquess of, Viscount Weymouth, Baron Thynne of Warmister (Br. pol.) 1:957:2b
Bath, University of (univ., Bath, Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Bath, William Pulteney, 1st Earl of, Viscount Pulteney of Wrington, Baron of Hedon (Br. pol.) 1:957:2a
association with Pitt the Elder 9:477:2b
opposition to Walpole 12:477:3a
role in British politics 29:69:2a, 71:1b
Bath Abbey (abbey, Bath, Eng., U.K.): *see* Saint Peter and Saint Paul abbey
Bath and North East Somerset (unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 1:957:3a
location *map* 29:6
bath chair (furniture) 1:957:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bath house (plumbing): *see* bath
Bath Iron Works (Am. co.)
feature of Bath 1:956:3b, *illus.*
Bath of Mary (alchemy)
Christian myth and legend 16:339:1a
"Bath of the Nymphs" (work by Girardon)
discussed in biography 5:281:2a, *illus.*
Ba'th Party, *or* Ba'ath Party, *or* Arab Socialist Ba'th Party, *or* Arab Socialist Ba'ath Party, *or* Arab Socialist Renaissance Party, *or* Ḥizb al-Ba'th al-'Arabī al-Ishtirākī, *or* Ḥizb al-Ba'ath al-'Arabī al-Ishtirākī (Arab pol. party) 1:958:1a
role in
Arab socialism 27:401:1a
Baghdad 14:590:2a
Damascus 16:934:2a
Iraqi history 6:378:1a; 21:978:2b, 992:1a
Sa'īqah, as- 10:340:3a
Second Persian Gulf War 9:309:3a
Six-Day War 21:868:2b
Syrian government 11:469:3a; 28:366:1b, 373:2a
role of
'Aflaq 1:130:1a
Assad 1:640:1a
Hawrani 5:764:2b
Hussein 6:171:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 978
bath sponge, *or* commercial sponge (sponge)
characteristics 11:110:1a
Bathari (lang.)
dialect of South Arabic language 11:38:1b
Bathe, Lady de (Br. act.): *see* Langtry, Lillie
"Bather" (work by Falconet)
Rococo sculpture 27:102:2a
"Bathers" (paint. by Cézanne)
discussed in biography 3:47:1b
Bathiat, Arlette-Léonie (Fr. act.): *see* Arletty
Bathinda (India): *see* Bhatinda
bathing suit: *see* swimsuit
batholith (geol.) 1:958:1b
composition 24:238:1b
type of
igneous intrusion 17:609:2a; 24:243:2b, *illus.*
orogeny 8:626:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Bathonian Stage (geol.) 1:958:1b
Jurassic Period subdivisions 19:833:1a, *table* 835
Báthory, Gábor (prince of Transylvania)
association with Bethlen 2:175:2a
Báthory, Sigismund, *or* Zsigmond Báthory (prince of Transylvania) 1:958:1b
association with Bocskay 2:314:1b
Báthory, Stephen (k. of Pol.): *see* Stephen Báthory
bathos (lit.) 1:958:2b
"Bathos, The" (engr. by Hogarth): *see* "Tail-Piece"
bathroom
building construction 15:322:1a, 330:1b
furniture and fixtures 17:555:2a
Indus civilization houses 21:31:1a
Baths of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Diocletian, Baths of
Bathsheba, *or* Bethsabee (bibl. figure) 1:958:2b
David's court 14:936:1a
Solomon's succession 10:948:3a
"Bathsheba" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:606:1b
Bathurst (N.S.W., Austr.) 1:958:3a
location *map* 14:412
Bathurst, *or* Nepisiguit, *or* Saint Peters (N.B., Can.) 1:958:3a
location *map* 15:444
Bathurst (Gam.): *see* Banjul
Bathurst Island (is., N.Terr., Austr.) 1:959:1a
location *map* 14:414
Polar Bear Pass *illus.* 15:509
Bathurst Island (is., Nunavut, Can.) 1:959:1a
location *map* 15:444
Bathurst of Bathurst, Henry Bathurst, 3rd Earl, Baron Bathurst of Battlesden, Lord Apsley, Baron of Apsley (Br. states.) 1:958:3b
bathyal zone (oceanography) 1:959:1b
relationship to abyssal zone 1:49:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
Bathyergidae (fam. of rodents)
division of mole rat species 8:231:3a
example of rodent 23:404:2a
Bathygobius soporator (fish): *see* frillfin goby
bathymetric gradient
distribution of Silurian communities 19:803:1b
bathymetry (oceanography) 1:959:2a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:624:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also bathymetric gradient
Bathynellacea (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:846:1b, 858:2b
bathypelagic zone (oceanography)
marine environments 14:1168:1a
bathyphyll (frond)
adaptation in epiphytic ferns 19:166:1b
bathyscaphe (diving vessel) 1:959:2b
work of Auguste and Jacques Piccard 9:422:1a; 9:422:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also "Trieste"
bathysphere (water vessel) 1:959:3b
contribution of Beebe 2:42:2b
Bathystoma (fish): *see* tomtate
Bathytheutis (cephalopod genus)
characteristics 24:320:2b
bathythermograph, *or* BT 1:960:1a
undersea exploration 19:40:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
Bathyuriscus (paleon.) 1:960:1a
Bati Toroslar (mts., Tur.): *see* Western Taurus Mountains
Batian (mt. peak, Ken.)
peaks of Mount Kenya 13:76:2b
Batibo (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
batik (dyeing method) 1:960:1b
Indonesia 21:225:2a, 229:1a
Southeast Asian arts 27:835:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:826
Bāṭin, Wadi Al- (riv., As.)
location *map* 13:810
relief and drainage of Iraq 21:973:1b
Bāṭinah, Al- (coastal plain, Oman) 1:960:2a
location *map* 13:810
physiography of Oman 13:828:2b
settlement in Oman 13:829:1b
Bāṭiniyah (Islāmic sects) 1:960:2b
Batista y Zaldívar, Fulgencio (Cuban dictator) 1:960:3a
collaboration with Communists 3:497:1b
defeat by Castro 2:940:3b
history of Cuba 21:865:2a; 22:821:2a; 29:739:1b
opposition by Guevara 5:546:1a
Batiushkov, Konstantin Nikolayevich (Russ. poet): *see* Batyushkov, Konstantin Nikolayevich
Batjan (isl., Indon.): *see* Bacan
Batjan basin, *or* Bacan basin (basin, Pac.O.)
description 8:239:2b
Batlle Berres, Luis (pres. of Urug.) 1:960:3b
history of Uruguay 29:466:2a
Batlle y Ordóñez, José (pres. of Urug.) 1:961:1a
history of Uruguay 12:211:1b; 29:466:1b
Batman (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Batman (Tur.) 1:961:2a
location *map* 28:922
Batman, John (Austr. settler)
Victoria 14:483:2a; 23:831:1b
Batna, *or* Nouvelle Lambèse (Alg.) 1:961:2a
location *map* 24:942
Batoche (Sask., Can.) 1:961:2b
Batoe Eilanden (isls., Indon.): *see* Batu Islands
Batoidei (fish order): *see* ray
batoko plum (plant): *see* ramontchi
baton (mus.)
use in conducting 3:524:1b
baton (relay race)
relay races 28:160:2b
baton, *or* billy, *or* billy club, *or* nightstick, *or* truncheon (weapon)
use by police 25:969:1a
Baton Rouge (La., U.S.) 1:961:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Baton Rouge, First Battle of (U.S. hist.)
success of Spanish 1:961:3a
Baton Rouge, Second Battle of (U.S. hist.)
rebellion against Spanish 1:961:3a
Baton Rouge, Third Battle of (U.S. hist.)
American Civil War 1:961:3a
baton technique: *see* soft-hammer technique
Batoni, Pompeo Girolamo, *or* Pompeo Girolamo Battoni (It. paint.) 1:961:3b
contribution to Neoclassical art 25:376:1b
portrait of Joseph II *illus.* 6:620
Bátonyterenye (Hung.)

location *maps* 20:694
Batoro (people): *see* Toro
Batory, Stefan (k. of Pol.): *see* Stephen Báthory
Batouri (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Batpa (anc. city, Jor.): *see* Petra
Batrachia (amphibian infraclass)
annotated classification 13:423:2b
"Batrachoi" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Frogs, The"
Batrachoidiformes (zool.): *see* toadfish
Batrachosepa (amphibian genus)
annotated classification 13:427:2b
locomotion 13:425:2a
Batrachospermum (biol.) 1:962:1a
Batrachostomus (zool.)
reproduction 15:80:1b
Batrachostomus auritus (bird): *see* large frogmouth
batrachotoxin (chem. compound)
use as arrow poison 15:924:2a, *illus.*
bats-in-the-belfry (bot.): *see* throatwort
Bats language, *or* Tsova-Tushian language
Nakh language 8:490:3b
Nakho-Dagestanian language group 2:965:3b; 22:721:1a
Transcaucasia 28:755:1b
Batsányi, János (Hung. poet) 1:962:1a
Hungarian literature 20:690:2b
Bátsfjord (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Batshireet (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Batsümber (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Batswa (people): *see* Tswa
Batswana (people): *see* Tswana
"battaglia di Algeri, La" (motion picture): *see* "Battle of Algiers, The"
"battaglia id Legnano, La," *or* "The Battle of Legnano" (opera by Verdi)
discussed in biography 12:314:2a
Battak, *or* Batta (people): *see* Batak
battalion (mil.) 1:962:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Battambang (Camb.): *see* Bātdāmbāng
Battānī, al-, *or* Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Jābir ibn Sinān al-Battānī al-Ḥarrānī as-Ṣābī, *or* Albatenius, *or* Albategnus, *or* Albategni (Arab astron. and math.) 1:962:2a
contribution to trigonometry 28:914:2b
batte din (Judaism): *see* bet din
battement (ballet movement) 1:962:2b
description and use 1:840:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
battement frappé (ballet)
description 1:962:2b
battement tendu (ballet)
description 1:962:2b
batten (arch.)
restoration of paintings 14:85:2a
use in construction 15:329:2a
Batten, Jean, *or* Jane Gardner Batten (N.Z. aviator) 1:962:3a
Battenberg, Louis Alexander, prince of (Br. adm.): *see* Milford Haven, Louis Alexander Mountbatten, 1st Marquess of
Battenberg, Louis Francis Albert Victor Nicholas, prince of (Br. states.): *see* Mountbatten of Burma, Louis Mountbatten, 1st Earl
Battenberg family, *or* Mountbatten family (Eur. fam.) 1:962:3a
association with House of Windsor 12:700:3b
batter (food) 1:963:1a
use with poultry products 19:384:2b
battered child syndrome: *see* child abuse
batterie
technique in ballet 16:950:2b
battering ram 1:963:1a
military technology 29:538:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
batter's box (baseball)
conduct of baseball *illus.* 14:731
Battersea (neighbourhood, London, U.K.) 1:963:1a
Battersea enamelware 1:963:1b
transfer printing 17:171:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
battery, *or* batterymen (baseball)
rules of baseball 14:732:1a, 734:2a
battery (elec.)
MICROPAEDIA 1:963:2a
MACROPAEDIA 18:393:2b
contribution by
Edison 17:971:1b
Galvani 5:98:2a
Leclanché 7:231:2a
Volta 12:425:3b
electrochemical reactions 15:1091:2b
electromotive force 18:169:2b
energy conversion 18:337:2b
historical development 18:191:1a
site of chemical reaction 15:1042:2b
use in
automobiles 1:728:1b; 28:809:1b
ignition system 6:248:3b; 18:354:2b
telegraphy 28:473:1b
telephones 11:615:1b
timekeeping devices 3:393:2a; 12:514:3a, *illus.* 513
use of
ceramics 21:261:2b
ion-conducting materials 23:624:1b
sodium 15:963:2b
variations of electric cell 3:13:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also electrolytic cell
battery (law): *see* assault and battery
Battery, the, *or* White Point Gardens (gardens, Charleston, S.C., U.S.)
features of Charleston 3:127:1a, *illus.* 126
Battery Park (park, Burlington, Vt., U.S.)
history of Burlington 2:656:2b
batterymen (baseball): *see* battery
Batteux, Charles (Fr. philos.)
contribution to aesthetics 13:21:2a
Batthyáneum Library (library, Alba Iulia, Rom.)
features of Alba Iulia 1:206:1a
Batthyány, Lajos, Count (Hung. states.) 1:964:1a
association with
Deák 3:939:1b
Kossuth 6:970:3a
history of Hungary 20:706:2a
Battiads (anc. Gr. dynasty)
place in North African history 24:953:2a
rulers of Cyrene 3:830:1a
Battticaloa (Sri Lanka) 1:964:1b
location *map* 28:168
batting (sports)
baseball 14:732:1b
Aaron 1:5:2b
average records 14:729:1b
Ruth 10:262:1a
Williams *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 14:726
cricket 28:136:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:154
batting order (sports)
baseball 14:733:1a
Battipaglia (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Battishill, Jonathan (Br. comp.) 1:964:1b
Battistero San Giovanni (baptistery, Florence, It.): *see* San Giovanni, Baptistery of
Battle (Eng., U.K.) 1:964:2a
location *map* 29:6
Battle, Kathleen (Am. singer): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
battle, line of (mil.)
use in naval warfare 10:747:1a
battle, trial by: *see* ordeal by combat
Battle Above the Clouds (Am. Civil War): *see* Lookout Mountain, Battle of
Battle-Ax (people)
Transcaucasia 28:755:2b
battle clout (archery)
clout shooting 3:400:3a
Battle Creek (Mich., U.S.) 1:964:2a
breakfast cereals 19:354:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Battle Creek Health Center (bldg., Battle Creek, Mich., U.S.)
feature of Battle Creek *illus.* 1:964
battle cruiser (ship)
development of warships 29:597:1b
see also "Scharnhorst"
"Battle Cry" (work by Uris)
discussed in biography 12:206:3b
battle dance (ritual dance): *see* war dance
battle fatigue (psychol.): *see* combat fatigue
"Battle Hymn of the Republic" (work by Howe)
discussed in biography 6:91:2a
"Battle Line Smashing Song, The" (work by T'ai-tsung)
Chinese courtly music 17:741:1b
battle mime (dance)
major ref. in sword dance 11:451:2b
Battle of… *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Gettysburg, Battle of, except as below
"Battle of Alexander at Issus" (work by Altdorfer)
discussed in biography 1:299:3b, *illus.*
"Battle of Algiers, The," *or* "La battaglia di Algeri" (motion picture)
motion-picture history 24:398:2a
"Battle of Anghiari" (paint. by Leonardo)
discussed in biography 22:941:2a
place in Renaissance art 25:362:2b
"Battle of Brunanburh, The" (Old Eng. poem) 1:964:2b
English literature 18:428:2a
"Battle of Gettysburg, The" (paint. by Philippoteaux)
panorama 9:117:2b, *illus.*
"Battle of Issus" (mosaic)
tessellated pavement 11:655:2b
"Battle of Legnano, The" (opera by Verdi): *see* "battaglia di Legnano, La"
"Battle of Maldon, The" (Old Eng. poem) 1:964:3a
caesura 2:719:1b
English literature 18:428:2a
heroic poetry 5:882:2b
"Battle of Otterburn, The" (ballad)
historical ballad 23:110:1a
"Battle of Pavia, The" (tapestry)
"Capture of Francis I" panel *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:92
Van Orley's style 17:88:2a
"Battle of San Romano, The" (paint. by Uccello)
discussed in biography 12:100:2b, *illus.*
place in Renaissance art 25:360:1b
"Battle of Tetuan" (paint. by Fortuny)
discussed in biography 4:896:1a
"Battle of the Books" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography 11:443:3b
"Battle of the Centaurs" (work by Michelangelo)
discussed in biography 24:55:2b
"Battle of the Nudes, The" (print by Pollaiuolo)
major ref. in Printmaking 26:124:2a, *illus.*
place in Renaissance art 25:360:2b
"Battle of Theseus and the Amazons" (paint. by Micon): *see* "Amazonomachy"
Battle on the Ice (Russ. hist.): *see* Peipsi, Battle of Lake
battle royal
aspect of cockfighting 3:422:1b
"Battle Symphony" (work by Beethoven)
discussed in biography 14:740:2a
battledore and shuttlecock (game) 1:964:3b
see also badminton
battlefield support weapon
tactical weapons systems 11:489:3b
Battleford (Sask., Can.) 1:964:3b
location *map* 15:444
battlement (arch.) 1:964:3b
see also hoarding; machicolation
"Battlers, The" (work by Tennant)
discussed in biography 11:632:3a
"Battles of Coxinga, The," *or* "Kokusenya kassen" (work by Chikamatsu)
discussed in biography 3:206:2a
battleship 1:965:1a
major ref. in The Technology of War 29:595:1b
development of naval warships 8:568:2a
view of Mahan 29:651:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also "Bismarck"; "Graf Spee"; "Missouri"
"Battleship Potemkin" (movie): *see* "Potemkin"
Battoni, Pompeo Girolamo (It. paint.): *see* Batoni, Pompeo Girolamo
battu (ballet)
assemblé 1:642:2b
brisé 2:522:3b
Battus I (k. of Cyrene)
founding of Battiad dynasty 3:830:1a
Greek colonization of North Africa 24:953:2a
Batu (Mongol ruler) 1:965:2b
association with Giovanni 5:278:3a
history of
Golden Horde 5:341:1a
Kiev 22:489:2b
Mongol people 8:255:2a
Mongol conquest of eastern Europe 15:709:1a
relation to Jochi 6:562:3a
Batu (Uzbek poet)
contribution to Uzbek literature 15:715N:1b
Batu, Mount (mt., Eth.)
Ethiopia 17:823:2a
location *map* 17:775
Batu Cave (cave, Mal.)
feature of Kuala Lumpur 7:19:2a
Batu Hill (mt., Mal.)
location *map* 27:717
Batu Islands, *or* Kepulauan Batu, *or* Batoe Eilanden (isls., Indon.) 1:965:2b
Batu Pahat (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Batu Tjina (isl., Indon.): *see* Halmahera
Batukau, Mount (mt., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Batum, Treaty of (1918, Arm.)
effect on Armenian boundaries 28:763:1b
Batumi (Georgia) 1:965:3a
Ajaria 1:182:2b
location *map* 28:752
batuque (dance)
development of samba 10:375:2b
Batur, Mount (mt., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Batusi (people): *see* Tutsi
Batwa (people): *see* Twa
Baty, Gaston, *or* Jean-Baptiste-Marie Gaston Baty (Fr. playwright and producer) 1:965:3b
contribution to French theatre 28:554:2a
batyr (Mongol title)
role in Kazakstan 15:715B:2a
Batyushkov, Konstantin Nikolayevich, *or* Konstantin Nikolayevich Batiushkov (Russ. poet) 1:966:1a
association with Arzamas society 1:612:1b
contribution to Russian literature 26:1006:2b
Batyyeva Hill (hill, Kiev, Ukraine)
physiography of Kiev 22:487:1b
Batz, Jean, baron de (Fr. conspirator) 1:966:1a
Bau, *or* Nininsina, *or* Gula, *or* Ninkarrak (Mesop. deity) 1:966:1b
marriage to Ninurta 8:720:1b
Bau (is., Fiji)
history of Fiji 25:266:1a
Bau (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Bauan Fijian (lang.)
Fijian dialects 4:774:3b; 25:264:2a

contribution to Belgian literature 14:856:1b
Bauchi (state, Nig.) 1:966:2a
location *map* 29:896
Bauchi, *or* Yakoba (Nig.) 1:966:2b
economy of Bauchi state 1:966:2a
location *map* 29:794
Bauchi Plateau (plat., Nig.): *see* Jos Plateau
Baucis (Gr. myth.): *see* Philemon and Baucis
baud (common.) moderns 8:214:1b
"Bauddhadhikkāra" (work by Udayanācārya) discussed in biography 12:102:1b
"Baudelaire" (work by Duchamp-Villon) development of modern sculpture 27:109:2b
Baudelaire, Charles, *or* Charles-Pierre Baudelaire (Fr. au.) 1:966:2b
major ref. in French Literature 19:555:1a
association with
Daumier 3:902:1b
Manet 7:769:2a
Whistler 12:625:1b
conviction by French government 4:822:2b
essay on modern art 25:381:1b
influence on
Mallarmé 7:738:3b
Rabéarivelo 9:872:2a
Rilke 10:74:1b
Symbolist movement 11:458:2a
interpretation of Watteau's art 12:530:2b
origins of poète maudit concept 9:542:3a
view of
art criticism 14:94:2b, 99:1a
Corot 3:646:1b
Desbordes-Valmore 4:29:3a
grotesque in comedy 23:154:1a
poetry in relation to criticism 23:177:1a
Baudin, Carl (Ger. act.) invention of greasepaint 28:614:1b
Baudin, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. legislator) Affaire Baudin 5:102:2a
Baudin, Nicholas (Fr. expl.) charting of South Australian coastline 14:440:2b, 472:2b, 479:1a
Baudissin, Wolf Heinrich, Graf von, *or* Wolf Heinrich Friedrich Karl, Count von Baudissin (Ger. trans.) 1:968:2b
Baudó Mountains, *or* Coastal Mountains (mts., Colom.) geology of South America 27:583:2a
location *map* 16:573
topography of Colombia 16:573:2b
Baudó River (riv., Colom.) location *map* 16:573
Baudot, Jean-Maurice-Émile (Fr. engin.) 1:968:3a
telegraph 11:611:2b; 28:474:2a
Baudot Code (commu.) development 3:426:3b
invention by Baudot 1:968:3a
machine decipherment 16:864:1b
modulation techniques 8:219:2a
telegraph development 11:611:2b
use by teleprinters 11:616:1b
use in multiplexing 28:474:2a
Baudouin, François (Fr. hist. and theol.) role in historiography 20:569:1a
Baudouin I, *or* Boudewijn I (k. of Belg.) 1:968:3b
history of Belgium 14:869:2b, 870:2a
Baudouin Bras-de-Fer (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin I
Baudouin de Boulogne (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin I
Baudouin de Bourg (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin II
Baudouin de Courtenay (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus
Baudouin de Courtenay, Jan Niecisław (Pol. ling.) 1:969:1a
Baudouin de Lille (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin V
Baudouin le Barbu (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin IV
Baudouin le Chauve (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin II
Baudouin le Lépreux (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Baldwin IV
Baudouin Porphyrogénète (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus
Baudran, É.-L. (art.) engraving of Corday *illus.* 3:624
Bauer, Andreas (Ger. engin.) improvement of rotary printing press 26:75:1a
Bauer, Bruno (Ger. hist. and theol.) contribution to Hegelianism 20:492:1b
influence on Marx 23:531:2b
Bauer, Georg (Ger. schol. and sci.): *see* Agricola, Georgius
Bauer, Gustav Adolf (chancellor of Ger.) 1:969:1a
Bauer, Harold (Am. pianist) 1:969:1b
Bauer, Joseph Anton (Aus. art.) engraving of von Beust *illus.* 2:179
Bauer, Otto (Aus. pol. leader) 1:969:2a
contribution to Marxist theory 7:897:2b; 23:539:1b
history of Austria 14:531:1b, 534:1b
Bauer, Sebastian Wilhelm Valentin (Ger. inv.) 1:969:2b
role in submarine development 29:603:1b
Bauer Basin (basin, Pac.O.) location *map* 25:304
Bauernfeld, Eduard von (Aus. dram.) 1:969:3a
Bauer's test (med. procedure): *see* galactose tolerance test
Baugé, Battle of (Eur. hist.) Salisbury's role 10:356:1a
Baugh, Sammy, *or* Samuel Adrian Baugh (Am. athlete) 1:969:3a
Baugniet, Charles (art.) lithograph of Ernest II *illus.* 4:546
portrait of Sax *illus.* 10:489
Bauhaus, *or* Staatliches Bauhaus (Ger. school of design) 1:969:3b
contribution to modern art
architecture 13:896:2b; 13:986:2a
avant-garde jewelry 17:522:2a
graphic design 20:165:1b
interior design 17:40:1a
steel furniture 17:45:2b
painting 25:387:2a
printmaking 26:133:2b
puppet theatre 26:455:2a
tapestry 17:92:2a
theatrical production 28:593:1b
typography 26:104:2b, *illus.*
effect on German culture 20:65:2a
influence of
Constructivism 27:110:1b
Suprematism 11:403:3a
location in Dessau 4:37:2a
paper folding as a training tool 9:127:2b
place in Weimar Renaissance 20:119:1a
role of
Feininger 4:717:1a
Gropius 5:510:1b
Kandinsky 6:712:3b
Klee 6:904:3a
Mies van der Rohe 8:116:2b
Moholy-Nagy 8:225:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bauhin, Gaspard, *or* Casper Bauhin (Swiss physic. and bot.) 1:970:2a
biology 14:1074:1b
botany 14:1116:1a
Bauhin, Jean (Swiss physic. and bot.) study of botanical classifications 1:970:3a
Bauhinia esculenta (plant): *see* marama bean
Bauhin's valve (anat.): *see* ileocecal valve
Bāul (Hindu mus.) 1:970:3a
Baule, *or* Baoule (people) 1:970:3a
art tradition
music 13:132:1b
visual arts 13:151:2a
distribution in Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:1b; 29:870:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Baule-Escoublac, La (resort, Fr.): *see* La Baule-Escoublac
Baum, Lyman Frank (Am. au.) 1:971:1a
contribution to children's literature 23:205:2b
Baum, Vicki, *or* Hedwig Baum (Am. au.) 1:971:1b
baum marten (mammal): *see* pine marten
Bauman, Hans (Ger. phot.): *see* Man, Felix
Baumann, Hans (Ger. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:208:1a
Baumann, Horst (Ger. phot.) style of photography 25:781:1b
Baumann Peak, *or* Mount Agou, *or* Mont Agou, *or* Mount Baumann, *or* Pic Baumann (mt., Togo) 1:971:2a
physiography of Togo 11:820:1b; 29:909:2b
Baumbach, Rudolf (Ger. poet) 1:971:2a
Baumé hydrometer (meas. device) description 6:194:3a
Baume le Blanc, Louise-Françoise de La (Fr. mistress): *see* La Vallière, Louise-Françoise de La Baume le Blanc, Duchess de
Baumes, Caleb H. (Am. offi.) reform of New York legal code 1:971:2a
Baumes Laws (1926, N.Y., U.S.) 1:971:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
Baumgarten, Alexander Gottlieb (Ger. philos.) 1:971:2b
criticism by Kant 22:469:2b
history of art criticism 14:97:1b
views on
aesthetics 13:12:1b, 20:2b; 25:753:1a
architecture 13:898:1b
Baumgarten, Hermann (Ger. hist.) influence on Weber 12:545:3b
Baumgarten, Siegmund Jakob (Ger. theol.) association with Semler 10:627:1b
Baunsgaard, Hilmar Tormod Ingolf (Dan. pol.) 1:971:3a
Baur, Ferdinand Christian (Ger. theol.) 1:971:3b
association with Ritsch 10:89:1a
contribution to biblical criticism 14:1003:2b; 26:227:2a
Bauria (paleon.) 1:972:1b
Baurtregaum (mt., Ire.) Kerry County 6:816:1b
Bauru, *or* Divino Espírito da Fortaleza (Braz.) 1:972:1b
location *map* 15:186
Bausch, Pina (thea. performer) dance theatre 28:565:2a
Bauska (Latvia) location *map* 14:686
Bauta (Cuba) 1:972:2a
location *map* 29:732
Bautista González, Juan (Sp. pr.) role in history of Mercedarians 8:27:2a
Bautista Saavedra, Juan (pres. of Bol.) role in history of Bolivia 15:166:2a
Bautzen, *or* Budissin, *or* Budyšin (Ger.) 1:972:2a
location *map* 20:42
Bautzen, Battle of (1813, Eur.) history of Bautzen 1:972:2a
Bautzen, Peace of (1018, Eur.) history of Bautzen 1:972:2a
Bauvarii (people): *see* Baiovarii
Baux-en-Provence, Les (Fr.): *see* Les Baux-en-Provence
bauxite (ore) 1:972:2b
alumina 1:303:2a
discovery at
Bouches-du-Rhône 2:417:1b
Les Baux 7:292:3b
duricrust formation 20:4:2b
extraction and processing 21:391:2a, 480:1a
mining *tables* 8:159
production in
Africa 13:66:1a
Asia 14:162:1a
Australia 2:891:2a; 5:393:1b; 14:427:1b
Europe 18:544:1a
France 19:439:2b
Montenegro 14:667:1a
South America 27:600:2b, *map* Guyana 20:444:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also aluminum; boehmite; diaspore; gibbsite
Bāv (Bāvand ruler) founding of Ka'usiyeh dynasty 6:768:2b
BAV (Ger. govt. agency): *see* Federal Insurance Supervisory Authority
"Bava metzia" (Judaism) part of the Talmud 22:407:2a
Bavai (Fr.) Roman rule in Hainaut 5:621:1b
Bāvand dynasty, *or* Bāvend dynasty (Iranian dynasty) 1:972:3a
independence from 'Abbāsid Iran 21:962:1a
see also Kā'usiyeh dynasty
Bavaria, *or* Bayern (state, Ger.) 1:972:3b
Baroque sculpture 27:103:2a
history
Austria 14:509:1a, 516:2a, 518:2a, *maps* 519, 523
Bohemia 16:903:2b, 910:1b
Campo Formio Treaty 2:781:1a
Confederation of the Rhine 10:21:1a
contribution by
Boniface 2:362:3a
Charles Theodore 3:125:3a
Frederick the Great 19:534:2b, 535:2a
Henry III 5:850:1b
House of Wittelsbach 12:718:2b
Kahr 6:683:2b
Maximilian I (elector) 7:964:1a
Maximilian I (king) 7:964:2b
Montgelas de Garnerin 8:290:1a
France 19:455:2b, 457:1b
Germany 20:69:2a *passim to* 121:2a
Holy Roman Empire 18:651:1a
Hungary 20:700:2a
Pressburg Treaty 9:685:2a
Schönbrunn Treaty 10:534:1a
War of the Spanish Succession 11:71:3a
library development 22:951:1b
location *map* 20:42
political parties 20:60:1b
Bavarian (Germanic people) Austria 1:719:3b; 14:508:1a
Bavarian (lang.) linguistic diversity of Germany 20:49:1a
Bavarian Alps, *or* Bayerische Alpen (mts., Eur.) 1:974:3a
Bavaria 1:974:1a
Eastern Alps 18:550:2a
location *map* 20:43
Oberbayern 8:850:1b
Tegernsee 11:603:2b
Bavarian Blue (cheese): *see* Blue-Brie
Bavarian cream (food) 1:974:3b
Bavarian Forest, *or* Bayerischer Wald (reg., Ger.) 1:974:3b
description and statistics *table* 8:541
geography of Niederbayern 8:696:1b
location *map* 20:43
Bavarian Forest National Park (natl. park, Ger.) description 1:975:1a
location *map* 20:43
Bavarian National Museum (museum, Munich, Ger.) feature of Munich 8:418:1a
Bavarian Plateau (plat., Eur.) proximity to Danube River 3:880:1b
Bavarian Spessart Nature Park (park, Ger.) feature of Unterfranken 12:188:2b
Bavarian State Library (library, Munich, Ger.) cultural institutions of Germany 20:67:2b
Bavarian State Picture Galleries, *or* Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen

(museum, Munich, Ger.) 1:975:1a
Bavarian Succession, War of the, *or* Potato War (Eur. hist.) 1:975:1b
history of
Austria 14:518:2a
Germany 20:99:1a
role of
Charles Theodore 3:125:3b
Frederick the Great 19:535:2a
Joseph II 20:469:2b
Bavarokratia (Gr. hist.)
period in Greek history 20:198:2b
Bavel (anc. city, Mesop.): *see* Babylon
Bavel complex Interglacial Stage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
Bāvend dynasty (Iranian dynasty): *see* Bāvand dynasty
Bavenda (people): *see* Venda
Baventian Glacial Stage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
Bavigne (Luxem.): *see* Communauté du Lac de la Haute Sûre
Bavli, David ha- (Jewish philos.): *see* Mukammas, David al-
Bawean Island (is., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Bawerk, Eugen, Knight von Böhm von (Aus. econ.): *see* Böhm-Bawerk, Eugen von
Bawku (Ghana)
location *map* 29:794
bawu (mus. instru.) 1:975:2a
Bax, Sir Arnold Edward Trevor, *or* Dermot O'Byrne (Br. au. and comp.) 1:975:2a
Baxter, Andrew (Scot. philos.) 1:975:2b
Baxter, G. (art.)
portrait of Amory *illus.* 1:349
Baxter, George (Br. engr. and print.) 1:975:3a
Baxter, Gregory Paul (Am. chem.)
atomic weight determination 1:679:1a
Baxter, James Keir (N.Z. poet) 1:975:3b
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:498:2b
Baxter, John (Br. print.)
production of Baxter Bible 1:975:3b
Baxter, Richard (Eng. minis.) 1:975:3b
church unity 16:360:2b
English literature 18:444:2b
Baxter, Thomas (Eng. paint.)
painting of Worcester pottery ware 17:123:2a
Baxter State Park (park, Me., U.S.)
recreational attractions in Maine 29:272:1b
Baxter Theatre (thea., Cape Town, S.Af.)
Cape Town's cultural life 15:533:2b
bay (arch.) 1:976:2b
Chinese architecture 17:669:2a
bay (bot.): *see* bay tree
bay (coastal feature)
MICROPAEDIA 1:976:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:190:1a
Ocean City 8:861:3b
tides 25:156:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also gulf
bay (Tur. title): *see* bey
Bay, Laguna de (l., Phil.) 1:976:3a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 25:538
Manila *map* 23:465
physiography of Philippines 9:382:1b
Bay, Michel de (Belg. theol.): *see* Baius, Michael
bay, oil of (essential oil): *see* oil of bay
Bay Area Rapid Transit, *or* BART (transit system, Calif., U.S.)
aspect of San Francisco 10:388:3b; 27:3:2a
automated system 14:555:2b
establishment of rapid-transit system 11:346:1b
innovations in tunnel construction 26:402:2b, 409:2b
Bay Bridge, *or* San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge (bridge, Calif., U.S.) 1:976:3a
landmarks of
Oakland 8:846:2a
San Francisco 27:3:2a
role of Modjeski 8:218:2b
Bay City (Mich., U.S.) 1:976:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Bay Conservation and Development Commission (com., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
preservation of San Francisco Bay 27:1:1b
bay duck (bird): *see* pochard
bay duiker, *or* Cephalophus dorsalis (mammal)
example of bovid artiodactyls *illus.* 13:449
Bāy Ḥasah (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
bay-head bar (geol.)
types of sandbar 10:408:3b
Bay Islands, *or* Islas de la Bahía (isls., Hond.) 1:977:1a
location *map* 15:656
Bay Islands National Park (natl. park, Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
bay laurel (bot.): *see* bay tree
bay leaf, *or* laurel leaf (herb) 1:977:1a
essential oil *table* 4:564
bay lynx (mammal): *see* bobcat
bay-mouth bar (geol.)
types of sandbar 10:408:3b
Bay of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Biscay, Bay of, except as below
"Bay of Baiae, with Apollo and the Sibyl, The" (paint. by Turner)
discussed in biography 12:65:2b
Bay of Pigs invasion (Cuban-U.S. hist.) 1:977:1b
history of
Cold War 21:866:1b
Cuba 29:739:2b
United States 29:262:1b
role of
Castro 2:941:1b
Dulles 4:265:2a
Kennedy 6:799:3b
Somoza Debayle 15:691:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 973
Bay of Plenty (N.Z.) 1:977:2a
Bay of Smokes (Ice.): *see* Reykjavík
bay owl, *or* Phodilus badius (bird) 1:977:2b
eating habits 15:75:2b, *illus.* 76
bay owl family (bird fam.): *see* Tytonidae
"Bay Psalm Book," *or* "The Whole Booke of Psalmes Faithfully Translated into English Metre," *or* "Whole Booke of Psalms" (work by Ravenscroft) 1:977:3a
American literature of the 17th century 13:300:2b
bought by Rosenbach 10:184:3a
discussed in biography 9:959:3b
relation to psalmody 9:755:2b
translation by Mather 7:934:2b
bay rum tree, *or* Pimenta racemosa (plant)
bay oil 13:693:1b
importance in Virgin Islands 12:388:2b
species of
bay tree 1:977:3b
Myrtales 8:468:1a
Bay St. Lawrence (N.S., Can.)
fishing village *illus.* 8:808
Bay Saint Louis, *or* Shieldsborough (Miss., U.S.) 1:977:3a
bay salt (chem. compound)
halogen compounds 15:999:2b
bay tree, *or* bay, *or* bay laurel, *or* sweet bay, *or* Laurus nobilis (Laurus nobilis) 1:977:3b
classification and uses 7:191:3b
laurel characteristics 7:192:3a, *illus.*
source of bay leaf 1:977:1a; 13:642:2b
bay tree (Umbelluliaria californica): *see* California laurel
bay window 1:977:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also moucharaby; oriel
bay-winged cowbird, *or* Molothrus badius (bird)
species of cowbird 3:695:3b
bay-winged hawk: *see* Harris's hawk
Baya, *or* Gbaya, *or* Gbeya (people) 1:978:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Baya language, *or* Gbaya language
Niger-Congo languages 1:978:1a
Bayadh, El- (Alg.)
location *map* 24:943
Bayaguana (Dom.Rep.)
location *map* 29:744
Bayajida, *or* Abuyazidu (Af. leg. prince)
significance in Daura history 3:904:2a
Bayamo, *or* San Salvador de Bayamo (Cuba) 1:978:1b
location *map* 29:732
Bayamón (P.R.) 1:978:1b
location *map* 29:755
Bayamón River (riv., P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Bayan (Mong. minis.) 1:978:2a
Togon-temür's early reign 11:821:2b
Bayān (Bābī sacred scripture)
use in Azalī sect 1:754:1a
Bayan Har Mountains (China)
location *map* 16:41
Bāyan Mountains (mts., Afg.)
location *map* 13:27
Bayan-Ölgiy (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Bayan Tumen (Mong.): *see* Choybalsan
Bayanhongor (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Bayanhongor (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Bayar, Mahmud Celāl (pres. of Tur.) 1:978:2b
history of Turkey 28:966:1b
Bayard, James (Am. dipl.)
Treaty of Ghent 18:51:1a
Bayard, Pierre Terrail, seigneur de (Fr. soldier) 1:978:3a
Bayard, Thomas Francis (U.S. states.) 1:979:1a
Bayard-Alpert gauge (instru.)
vacuum technology 12:229:3b
Bayard Building, *or* Condict Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
design by Sullivan 11:377:3a
Bayāt, 'Abdul Wahhāb al- (Pal. au.)
contribution to Arabic literature 22:63:2a
Bayazid (Ottoman sultans): *see under* Bayezid
Baybars I, *or* Baibars I, *or* al-Malik aẓ-Ẓāhir Rukn ad-Dīn Baybars al-Bunduqdārī, *or* aṣ-Ṣāliḥī (Mamlūk sultan of Egy. and Syr.) 1:979:1b
association with Qalā'ūn 9:831:1a
defeat of Mongols at 'Ayn Jālūt 1:751:1a; 22:121:2a
history of
Anatolia 28:945:1b
Crusades 16:835:2b
Damietta 3:867:1b
Egypt 18:133:1b
Mamlūk dynasty 7:750:3b
Palestine 25:416:2b
Syria 28:370:1b
treatment in Islāmic literature 22:58:2a
Baybay (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
baybberry, *or* candleberry, *or* Myrica pennsylvanica (bot.) 1:979:3b
occurrence of myrcene 15:837:2b
bayberry candle
wax source 1:979:3b
Bayburt (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Bayburt (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Bayḍā', Al- (Libya): *see* Zāwiyat al-Bayḍā'
Bayḍā', Al-, *or* Al-Beidha, *or* Al-Beida, *or* Bayḥān Umm Rusās (Yem.) 1:979:3b
history of ancient Arabia 13:816:2a
location *map* 13:810
Bayḍāwī, al- (Islāmic schol.)
application of tafsīr 11:493:2b
Baydhabo, *or* Baidoa (Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Baydā (Pers. ruler)
defeat by Ghāzān 5:236:1b
Bayelsa (state, Nig.)
location *map* 29:896
Bayer, Friedrich (Ger. businessman [1825–80]) 1:980:1a
Bayer, Friedrich (Ger. businessman [1851–1920])
role in Bayer AG 1:980:1b
Bayer, Gizi (Hung. act.): *see* Bajor, Gizi
Bayer, Gottlieb Siegfried (Ger. hist.)
theory of Rus origins 10:244:2a
Bayer, Herbert (Am. art.) 1:980:1b
graphic design 20:165:2a
Bayer, Johann (Ger. astron.) 1:980:2a
astronomical maps 28:214:1a, *illus.* 213
Bayer, Johann Christoph (Dan. art.)
Royal Copenhagen porcelain 10:218:3a
Bayer, Karl Joseph (Ger. chem.)
production of pure alumina 21:479:2b
Bayer, Konrad (Aus. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:37:2b
Bayer, Otto (Ger. chem.)
development of polyurethane 21:322:1a
Bayer AG, *or* Friedr. Bayer et comp., *or* Farbenfabriken vormals Friedr. Bayer & Co., *or* Farbenfabriken Bayer Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. co.) 1:980:2b
association with IG Farben 6:245:2b
establishment by Bayer 1:980:1a
ownership of Agfa-Gevaert NV 1:146:3a
Bayer process (indus. process)
alumina production 1:303:2a
aluminum refining 21:481:1a, *illus.* 480
Bayerische Alpen (mts., Eur.): *see* Bavarian Alps
Bayerische Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg (univ., Würzburg, Ger.): *see* Würzburg, University of
Bayerische Motoren Werke AG, *or* BMW, *or* Bayerische Flugzeug-Werke (Ger. automaker) 1:980:3a
developments in automotive industry 21:554:1a
use of composite materials 23:557:1b
Bayerische Staatsgemäldesammlungen (museum, Munich, Ger.): *see* Bavarian State Picture Galleries
Bayerischer Wald (reg., Ger.): *see* Bavarian Forest
Bayern (state, Ger.): *see* Bavaria
Bayes, Nora, *or* Dora Goldberg (Am. singer) 1:980:3a
Bayes, Thomas (Eng. theol. and math.) 1:980:3b
Bayes theorem, *or* law of inverse probability (probability)
genetic counselling 19:738:1a
probability theory 26:138:1b
Bayesian estimation (statis.)
major ref. in Statistics 28:221:1b
work of Bayes 1:980:3b
Bayeu, Francisco, *or* Francisco Bayeu y Subías (Sp. paint.) 2:1:1a
Bayeux (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Bayeux, *or* Bajocasses, *or* Augustodurum, *or* Civitas Baiocassium (Fr.) 2:1:1b
location *map* 19:430
Bayeux Tapestry (medieval embroidery) 2:1:2a
Battle of Hastings *illus.* 5:742
Bayeux 2:1:2a
commission by Odo of Bayeux 8:875:1a
depiction of
chain mail 3:56:2b
tools 28:703:2b
William I the Conqueror *illus.* 12:666
William I the Conqueror's ships 4:773:2b
record of shields 20:513:2a
technique of crewel embroidery 17:86:2b

Bayezid I, *or* Yildirim, *or* Bayazid I (Ottoman sultan) 2:1:3b
annexation of
Aydın principality 1:749:1a
Candır principality 2:797:2b
contribution to Ottoman military organization 28:950:2b
history of Balkans 8:711:2b
influence of Christianity 28:950:1a
role in battle of
Ankara 1:423:3b
Kosovo 6:969:3b
Nicopolis 8:693:1a
significance in
Byzantine Empire decline 15:399:1b
Ottoman Empire establishment 9:53b; 22:123:1a; 28:947:1a
title of sultan 28:949:2a; *table* 9:6
Bayezid II, *or* Bayezid Adlī, *or* Bayazid II, *or* Bayezid the Just (Ottoman sultan) 2:2:1a
collaboration with Aubusson 1:691:3b
history of Ottoman Empire 28:951:1b
relationship to Mehmed II 7:1014:2a
sultans *table* 9:6
Bayezid Cami (mosque, Edirne, Tur.) Edirne 4:370:3a, *illus.*
Bayezid Mosque (mosque, Istanbul, Tur.)
architecture 22:96:1b
Bayezid the Just (Ottoman sultan): *see* Bayezid II
Baygorria, Lake (res., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Bayham of Bayham Abbey, Viscount (Br. jur.): *see* Camden, Charles Pratt, 1st Earl
Bayhān, Sultanate of, *or* Sultanate of Beihan (hist. state, Arab.)
capital at Al-Bayḍā 1:980:1a
Bayhān, Wadi (riv., Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Bayhān Umm Rusās (Yem.): *see* Bayḍā', Al-
Bayinnaung, *or* Braginoco (k. of Myanmar) 2:2:2b
association with Tabinshwehti 11:481:3a
influence on Nanda Bayin 8:500:2b
place in Toungoo Dynasty 11:870:2b
subjugation of Siam 8:515:2a
unification of Burmese kingdom 27:762:1a
Bayit ve-Gan (Isr.): *see* Bat Yam
Bayjū (Mongol comdr.)
defeat of Kay-Khusraw II 28:945:1a
Baykal, Ozero, *or* Baykalskoye Ozero (Rus.): *see* Baikal, Lake
Baykalsky Mountains (mts., Russ.): *see* Baikal Mountains
Baykonur, *or* Baykonur Cosmodrome, *or* Baykonyr (space centre, Kazakstan): *see* Baikonur
Bayle, Pierre (Fr. philos.) 2:2:3b
contribution to philosophy
Cartesianism 25:750:2a
Deism 26:568:2b
Enlightenment 18:678:2a
Positivism 25:630:2a
Skepticism 10:862:3b; 25:591:2b
influence on
encyclopaedias 18:261:1b, 263:2a, 273:2a
French culture 19:488:1b
French literature 19:548:2b
Baylebridge, William, *or* Charles William Blocksidge (Austr. writ.) 2:3:1a
Bayley, Mrs. J. O. (Br. writ.): *see* Murdoch, Dame Iris
Baylis, Lilian Mary (Br. thea. manag.) 2:3:1a
contribution to British theatre 28:555:1a
role in
Old Vic 8:909:3b
Royal Ballet 10:218:1a
Bayliss, Sir William Maddock (Br. physiol.) 2:3:1b
association with Starling 11:221:3a
discovery of secretin 4:491:1a; 18:327:1b
Baylor, Elgin (Am. athlete) 2:3:2b
Baylor Mountains (mts., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Baylor University (univ., Tex., U.S.)
history of Texas 29:410:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Bayn al-Qaṣrayn (pt., Cairo, Egy.)
architecture 22:92:2b
Baynes, Thomas Spencer (Br. schol. and ed.) 2:3:2b
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:487:3b
Baynton, Barbara (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:495:1b
Bayombong (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bayon (temple, Camb.)
art
architecture of Angkor 1:405:2b
Southeast Asian art 27:825:2b
contribution by Jayavarman VII 6:518:3a
place in Cambodian history 27:736:2b
Bayon, Abbé J. Le (Fr. writ.): *see* Le Bayon, Abbé J.
bayonet (weapon) 2:3:2b
contribution by Vauban 12:282:1b
history of military tactics 29:664:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also socket bayonet
Bayonne (Fr.) 2:3:3b
location *map* 19:430
shipbuilding 28:787:1a
Bayonne, *or* Konstable Hoeck (N.J., U.S.) 2:4:1a
Bayonne Bridge (bridge, N.J., U.S.)
contribution of Ammann 1:344:3a; 26:335:2b
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Bayrakdar Mustafa Paşa (Ottoman vizier)
conference of a'yān and derebeys 1:750:3b
opposition to Mustafa IV 8:455:1b
support for
Mahmud II 7:702:3b
Selim III 10:621:1b
Bayram (Islāmic festival): *see* 'Id
Bayram Khān (Mughal regent)
history of India 21:69:2b
Bayram Khān, mausoleum of (mausoleum, Fatḥābād, Uzbekistan)
Islāmic tilework *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 22:76
Bayram Paşa (Ottoman states.)
execution of Nef'ī 8:581:3a
Bayram Veli, Haci, *or* Hajji Bayram Veli (Tur. St. and mystic)
association with Seyhī 10:678:2a
Bayramaly (Turkmenistan)
location *map* 15:702
Bayreuth (Ger.) 2:4:1a
importance to Oberfranken 8:850:3b
location *map* 20:42
music festival
contribution by Wagner, Cosima 12:447:3a
Wagner, Richard 12:449:1b
German culture 20:65:2b
theatre construction 28:585:1a, *illus.*
production of pottery 17:118:1a
role of
Knappertsbusch 6:912:3b
Telemann 11:612:2a
Wilhelmina 12:660:2a
Bayreuth, University of (univ., Bayreuth, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Bayrisches Meer (l., Ger.): *see* Chiemsee
Bayrūt (governorate, Leb.) 2:4:1b
location *map* 22:890
Bayrut (Leb.): *see* Beirut
Baysān (Isr.): *see* Bet She'an
Baysunqur Mīrzā (Timurid ruler)
patronage of Herāt school 5:863:3a; 22:942b
Bayt al-Faqīh (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Bayt al-Ḥikmah, *or* House of Wisdom (hist. site, Baghdad, Iraq)
collection of information 21:619:2a
establishment by al-Ma'mūn 7:754:3b
role in Islāmic education 22:37:2a
translation of
geometrical works 19:896:1a
mathematical works 23:585:2b
Bayt al-Muqaddas: *see* Jerusalem
Bayt 'Azm (museum, Ḥamāh, Syr.)
Ḥamāh 5:654:1b
Bayt Laḥm (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Bethlehem
Bayt ul-Mukarram Mosque (mosque, Dhākā, Bangla.)
features of Dhākā *illus.* 4:55
Baytin (anc. city, Pal.): *see* Bethel
Baytown (Tex., U.S.) 2:4:2a
Baytürsyn-ulī, Ahmed, *or* Aqmet Baytürsyn-ulī (Kazakh au.)
Kazakh literature 15:715B:1a
Bayuvar (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Baza, *or* Basti, *or* Bastah (Sp.) 2:4:2a
location *map* 28:6
bazaar, *or* souk, *or* sūq (market) 2:4:2b
North African rural settlements 24:946:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
Bazaar Malay language, *or* mēlayu pasar language
Malay languages 7:728:2a
Bazaine, Achille-François (Fr. marshal) 2:4:3a
Franco-German War 4:934:3a; 7:874:1a
Mexican history 24:44:2a
Bazalgette, Sir Joseph William (Br. engin.) 2:5:1a
Bazar-dara Range, *or* Northern Alichur Range (mt. range, Tajikistan)
physiography of the Pamirs 14:187:1b
Bāzār-e Panjvāī (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Bazardyuzyu, Mount, *or* Bazar-Dyuzyu, *or* Mount Bazar Duzu, *or* Mount Bazardüzü (mt., Russ.)
Azerbaijan 28:764:1b
Caucasus Mountains 14:170:2b; 28:751:2b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 28:753
physiography of Dagestan 3:845:2a
Bazardzhik, *or* Bazargic (Bulg.): *see* Dobrich
Bazargan, Mehdī (pr.min. of Iran)
role in Iran 21:969:2a
Bazarov (fictional character)
symbolic significance 12:53:2b
Bazaruto Island, *or* Ilha do Bazaruto (is., Moz.) 2:5:1b
location *map* 27:843
Bazeries, Étienne (Fr. cryptologist)
development of cylindrical cryptograph 3:326:2a
Bazhenov, Vasily Ivanovich (Russ. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:970:1a
Bazille, Jean-Frédéric (Fr. paint.) 2:5:1b
association with Renoir 9:1029:1b
contribution to Impressionism 6:274:2a
Bazin, André (Fr. crit.)
association with Truffaut 12:1:3a
influence on
auteur theory 1:722:2b
New Wave 24:391:1a
Bazin, Henri-Émile (Fr. engin.) 2:5:2a
Bazin, Hervé, *or* Jean-Pierre-Marie Hervé-Bazin (Fr. au.) 2:5:2b
Bazin, René, *or* René-François-Nicolas-Marie Bazin (Fr. au.) 2:5:3b
Baziotes, William (Am. paint.) 2:6:1a
Bazna, Elyesa (Ger. spy): *see* Cicero
bazoo (mus. instru.): *see* kazoo
bazooka (weapon) 2:6:1b
antitank warfare 1:464:2a; 29:562:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Baztan, *or* Elizondo (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Bazum Range (mts., Arm.)
location *map* 28:753
Bazzāz, Abd ar-Raḥman al- (Iraqi leader)
history of Iraq 21:992:1b
Bazzi, Giovanni Antonio (it. paint.): *see* Sodoma, Il
BB gun (weapon)
principles of operation 1:175:1b
BBC (Br. corp.): *see* British Broadcasting Corporation
BBR system (print.)
place in development of printing 26:77:1a
BBS (comp.sci.): *see* electronic bulletin board
BBWR (pol. party, Pol.): *see* Non-Party Block for Cooperation with the Government
BC (chron.): *see* before Christ
"B.C." (comic strip)
creation by Hart 15:551:1b
bcc structure (crystalline form): *see* body-centred cubic structure
BCCI: *see* Credit and Commerce International, Bank of
BCE (chron.): *see* Before Common Era
BCEAO (bank, W.Af.): *see* Central Bank of West African States
BCG: *see* ballistocardiogram
BCG vaccine, *or* Bacille Calmette-Guérin vaccine, *or* Bacillus Calmette-Guérin vaccine (med.) 2:6:1b
major ref. in Medicine 23:785:1b
development by Calmette and Guérin 2:751:2b; 5:543:1a
treatment of tuberculosis 12:24:2b
use in cancer therapy 17:559:2a
BCH code
definition in combinatorial analysis 16:616:2b
bcl-2 (gene)
molecular basis of cancer 15:525:2b
BCM (S.Af. soc. movement): *see* Black Consciousness Movement
BCP (pol. party, Les.): *see* Basotho Congress Party
BCS (Am. football): *see* Bowl Championship Series
BCS theory, *or* Bardeen-Cooper-Schrieffer theory (phys.) 2:6:2a
Josephson effect 6:623:2a
superconductivity 23:678:2b *passim* to 682:1b
work of
Bardeen 1:893:3a
Cooper 3:604:3b
Schrieffer 10:537:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
BCV (bank, Venez.): *see* Banco Central de Venezuela
BD (star catalog): *see* "Bonner Durchmusterung"
BD+4°4048 (star)
faintness 28:188:1b
BD+5°1668 (star)
nearest stars *table* 28:187
BD+16°516 (star)
white dwarf stars 28:203:1b
Bdallophytum (plant)
Rafflesiaceae 9:899:1b
bdelloid, *or* Bdelloidea (rotifer order)
annotated classification 14:126:2a
characteristics 10:203:1b
Bdin (Bulg.): *see* Vidin
BDP (pol. party, Bots.): *see* Botswana Democratic Party
Be (chem. element): *see* beryllium
be (Japanese soc.) 2:6:2b
Yamato dynasty 22:279:2a
Be language
relationship to Tai languages 22:713:2b
BEA (Br. airline): *see* British European Airways
beach (geol.) 2:6:2b
major ref. in Continental Landforms 16:754:1b, *illus.*
biological communities 14:1183:1a
source of ore deposits 21:392:2a, 403:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
see also antidune; berm; chenier; coastal dune
Beach, Alfred Ely (Am. publ. and inv.) 2:7:1a
magazine publishing 26:443:2a

tunneling shield 12:45:2a
Beach, Amy Marcy, *or* Mrs. H.H.A. Beach, *or* Amy Marcy Cheney (Am. mus.) 2:7:2a
Beach, Sir Michael Edward Hicks (Br. states.): *see* Hicks Beach, Sir Michael Edward, 9th Baronet
Beach, Sylvia (Am. bookstore owner) 2:7:2b
"Beach at Sainte-Adresse, The" (paint. by Monet)
discussed in biography 24:323:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:324
"Beach Burial" (poem by Slessor)
discussed in biography 10:877:3a
beach cusp (geol.)
topography of beach 16:754:2b
beach dune (geol.): *see* coastal dune
beach flea (crustacean): *see* sand flea
beach grass, *or* marram grass, *or* psamma, *or* sand reed, *or* Ammophila 2:7:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also European beach grass
beach hopper (crustacean): *see* sand flea
Beach-la-Mar (lang.): *see* Melanesian Pidgin
beach pea, *or* Lathyrus japonicus, *or* Lathyrus maritimus (bot.) 2:7:3a
beach placer (min.)
placer deposit 9:491:3b; 21:392:2a, 401:2a
beach ridge (geol.)
formation in glaciolacustrine deposits 16:744:1b
beach rock (geol.)
formation 2:6:3b
beach seine, *or* drag seine (net)
commercial fishing 19:287:1a
operations 8:614:1a
beach volleyball (sport)
history of volleyball 12:424:1a
"Beachmasters" (work by Astley)
Australian literature 14:497:1a
Beachy Head (headland, Eng., U.K.) 2:7:3b
location *map* 29:8
Beacon (N.Y., U.S.) 2:7:3b
beacon (device)
use in lighthouses 26:374:2b
see also radar; radio beacon
Beacon Group (mt. range, Antarc.)
relationship to Ross Sea 10:191:2a
stratified rock *illus.* 13:798
Beacon Hill (Boston, Mass., U.S.)
landmarks of Boston 15:173:1a, *map* 174
Beacon Hill (hill, U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Beacon Hill Historic District (hist. dist., Boston, Mass., U.S.)
features of Boston 15:173:1a, *map* 174
Beacon Sandstone (geol. feature, Antarc.)
geomorphology 13:791:1b
Beaconsfield, *or* Cabbage Tree Hill, *or* Brandy Creek (Tas., Austr.) 2:8:1a
location *map* 14:412
Beaconsfield (Eng., U.K.) 2:8:1a
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, Earl of (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Disraeli, Benjamin, Earl of Beaconsfield, Viscount Hughenden of Hughenden
bead (ornament) 2:8:1b
East Asian jewelry 17:523:1a
Indus civilization art 21:33:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also beadwork; wampum
bead and reel (arch.): *see* astragal
bead lightning, *or* chain lightning (meteorol.) 2:8:2b
bead tree (plant): *see* China tree
beaded drainage (hydrology)
permafrost occurrence 20:757:2a
Beadle, George Wells (Am. genet.) 2:8:2b
association with Tatum 11:578:3a
contribution to
chemical genetic studies 5:179:1a; 19:714:2b
metabolism research 23:897:1b, 921:2b
one gene–one enzyme concept 14:1101:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
beadwork (decorative arts) 2:8:3b
American Indian art 13:335:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
beagle (breed of dog) 2:9:1b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
"Beagle" (ship) 2:9:2a
major ref. in Darwin 16:977:1b
Fitzroy 4:807:3a
Victoria River 12:353:1b
Beagle Bay (aboriginal land, Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Beagle Channel (chan., S.Am.) 2:9:2a
contested between Argentina and Chile 14:53:2b
location *map* 14:40
beak, *or* bill (zool.) 2:9:2b
adaptation in
albatrosses, shearwaters, and petrels 15:19:1b, *illus.*
ducks, geese, swans, and screamers 15:29:2b, 34:1a, *illus.* 28, 34
falcons 15:40:2a, 44:2b, *illus.* 45
finches *illus.* 18:879
hummingbirds 6:144:3b
nightjars 15:78:1b, *illus.*
parrots 15:71:1a
passerines 15:98:2a
pigeons and doves 15:67:2b
rollerlike birds 3:617:2b; 15:88:2b
shorebirds 15:61:1a, *illus.* 60, 62
storks 15:38:2b, *illus.* 39
swifts and hummingbirds 15:82:1b, 84:1b
woodpeckers 15:93:2b
structure in
birds 15:5:2b; 21:758:1b
monotremes 23:355:2a
piciforms 9:424:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
beak rush, *or* Rhynchospora (plant genus)
characteristics 13:739:2b
beak style (Pap.N.G. art) 2:9:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
beaked filbert, *or* Corylus cornuta
description 4:776:1a
beaked nightshade (plant): *see* buffalo bur
beaked reptile: *see* Rhynchocephalia
beaked salmon, *or* Gonorhynchus gonorhynchus (fish)
description 10:410:3b
beaked sea snake, *or* Enhydrina schistosa (reptile)
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* 25:927
beaked whale, *or* Hyperoodontidae, *or* Ziphiidae (mammal) 2:9:3b
characteristics of mammals 23:431:2a
passim to 434:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bottlenose whale
Beaker folk, *or* Bell-Beaker culture (people) 2:10:1a
construction of megaliths 7:1010:3b
history of
Bedfordshire 2:39:3a
Britain 29:24:1b, 117:2a
Europe 18:597:1b, 600:2a
Ireland 21:1006:2b
Low Countries 24:873:1a
beakhead (arch.)
figurehead 4:773:2b
Beal, Frank P. (U.S. offi.)
introduction of paddle tennis 9:51:3b
Beal, William James (Am. bot.)
genetics in agriculture 13:188:2b
Béal An Átha (Ire.): *see* Ballina
Béal Átha na Sluaighe (Ire.): *see* Ballinasloe
"Béal Bocht, An" (work by Nuallain): *see* "Poor Mouth, The"
Béal Feirste (city and dist., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Belfast
Beale, Dorothea (Eng. educ.)
relation to Frances Buss 2:678:3b
Beale, Mary (Eng. paint.)
portrait of
Cowley *illus.* 3:697
Halifax *illus.* 5:636
Sydenham *illus.* 11:453
Beale Street (st., Memphis, Tenn., U.S.)
Memphis 7:1043:3b
beam (arch.) 2:10:1b
bridges 26:328:2b, 329:2b
buildings 15:313:2a *passim to* 338:1b
mechanics of solids 23:736:1b, 745:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also cantilever; girder; joist
beam (phys.)
particle accelerators 25:449:1b *passim to* 457:2a
beam (radio range)
navigation 24:763:1a
beam and girder framing (const.)
building construction 15:333:1a
beam blank casting (met.)
steel casting 21:439:2b
beam bridge, *or* girder bridge
construction 2:510:3b; 26:328:2b, 329:2b, *illus.*
history 26:331:2b
beam divergence loss (commu.)
optical communication 28:499:2a
radio transmission occurrence 28:495:2a
beam-power tube (elec.)
type of tetrode 11:660:3b
beam projector (lighting device)
theatrical productions 28:605:2b
beam riding (mil. tech.)
guided missiles 29:563:2b
beam splitter (optics)
optical engineering 25:208:1b
spectroscopy 13:562:1a, 570:1b
beam theory (ship design)
shipbuilding and structural integrity 28:853:2a
beam trawler, *or* outrigger trawler (ship)
commercial fishing 19:280:2b, *illus.* 281, 286
description 11:906:1b
beam voltage (elec.)
klystrons 18:225:2b
Beame, Abraham (mayor of N.Y.C.)
history of New York City 24:914:2b
beaming, *or* stroking (mus.)
role in musical notation 24:533:1a
Beamon, Bob (Am. athlete) 2:10:1b
long jumping 28:161:2b, *illus.*
Beampingaratta Ridge (mt., Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Beams, Jesse W. (Am. phys.)
isotope separation techniques 14:369:1a
bean (legume) 2:10:2a
growth in tropical climate 19:681:2a
market maturity *table* 19:134
nutrition 25:57:2b
occurrence of blight *table* 17:388
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:135
role in
favism 4:704:3a
Meso-American agriculture 26:4:1b
South American agriculture 27:602:2a
soybean 11:59:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also broad bean; Calabar bean; cowpea; green bean; lima bean; scarlet runner bean
Bean, Alan LaVern (Am. astronaut) 2:10:3b
Bean, Charles Edwin Woodward (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:495:2b
Bean, Roy (Am. lawman and saloonkeeper) 2:11:1a
bean caper family (plant family): *see* Zygophyllaceae
bean curd (food): *see* tofu
bean red (glaze): *see* peach bloom
bean sidhe (Celt. folklore): *see* banshee
bean silver (Japanese money)
use of silver 16:550:1b
bean weevil, *or* Acanthoscelides obtectus
description 10:602:3a
Beaneaters (Am. baseball team, 1883-1906): *see* Atlanta Braves
Beanna Boirche (mts., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Mourne Mountains
Beannchar (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Bangor
beano (game of chance): *see* bingo
bear, *or* Ursidae (mammal) 2:11:1b
major ref. in Mammals 23:415:2a
behaviour
dormancy 14:795:2b
predator of honeybees 19:154:2a
extinction of cave bear species 2:972:2b
importance in
Finno-Ugric religion 18:777:1b
Native American arts 13:314:2a
passim to 326:2b
prehistoric religion 26:67:2b, *illus.* 68
use as food 5:105:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name, *e.g.*, black bear; brown bear; spectacled bear; sun bear
Bear (airplane): *see* Tu-95
bear cat (Ailurus fulgens): *see* panda
Bear Flag Revolt (U.S. hist.) 2:11:2a
role of Frémont 4:972:2a
bear garden (arena)
site of bearbaitings 2:11:3a
bear grass, *or* turkey beard (plant) 2:11:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also yucca
Bear Hat Mountain (mt., Mont., U.S.)
Glacier National Park *illus.* 5:290
"Bear Hunt, The" (tapestry)
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:92
Bear Island (is., Arct. Ocean): *see* Bjørn Island
bear-man (myth.): *see* Abominable Snowman
bear market (securities trading) 2:11:2b
Bear Mountain (mt., Alsk., U.S.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
bear oak (bot.): *see* scrub oak
Bear Paw Mountains (mts., Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 24:1042
Bear Peninsula (penin., Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Bear River (riv., Ida.-Utah, U.S.)
location *map* 29:182
Bear River Valley (val., Utah, U.S.)
Uinta Mountains *illus.* 12:108
Bear Run (Pa., U.S.)
modern architecture 13:989:2a
Bear's (penin., Ire.)
Kerry County 6:816:1b
bearbaiting, *or* bullbaiting (spectacle) 2:11:3a
association with Hope Theatre 6:51:3a
development of sports 28:104:1b
presentation by Henslowe 5:857:1a
use of bulldogs 2:625:3a
bearberry, *or* Arctostaphylos uva-ursi, *or* kinnikinnick (bot.) 2:11:3b
characteristics of manzanita 7:803:2b
beard (bot.): *see* awn
beard (facial hair)
dress and adornment 17:479:2b
passim to 507:2a
feature of Hadrian 5:609:1b
practices of Sikhism 27:286:1b
relation to mustache 8:454:2a
Beard, Charles Austin (Am. hist.) 2:12:1b
role in historiography 20:573:2a
Beard, Richard (Br. phot.)
history of photography 25:764:2a
beard grass (bot.): *see* bluestem
beard lichen, *or* beard moss, *or* Usnea 2:12:2b
thallus structure 19:606:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also oak moss
beard tongue (bot.): *see* Penstemon
bearded bellbird (bird): *see* mossy-throated bellbird
bearded collie (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447

Bearded Eberhard (duke of Württemberg): *see* Eberhard I
bearded iris (bot.)
variety of iris **6:**384:1a
bearded-man jug (stoneware jug): *see* Bartmannkrug
bearded needle
use in knitting **21:**581:1a
bearded saki, *or* Chiropotes (primate)
characteristics **10:**344:2b
bearded seal, *or* Erignathus barbatus, *or* square-flipper (mammal) **2:**12:3a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**423:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bearded tit (bird): *see* reedling
bearded vulture (bird): *see* lammergeier
Bearden, Romare Howard (Am. paint.) **2:**12:3b
beardfish, *or* Polymixia (zool.) **2:**12:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19:**246:2b, *illus.* 247
Beardmore Glacier (glacier, Antarc.) **2:**13:1a
location *map* **13:**791
Beardsley, Aubrey Vincent (Eng. art.) **2:**13:1a
contribution to
Art Nouveau **1:**597:2a
caricature **15:**546:1a
Beardsley, Monroe Curtis (Am. crit.)
theory of intentional fallacy **13:**19:1b
view on prosody **23:**96:2a
beardworm, *or* Pogonophora, *or* pogonophoran (animal phylum) **2:**13:2a
annotated classification **13:**776:2b
biological classification **14:**1089:2b, 1091:1b
social behaviour **14:**821:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Beare, George (Br. art.)
painting of Chubb *illus.* **3:**297
bearer, *or* barrel, *or* bum roll, *or* cork rump, *or* dress improver (clothing)
variation of bustle **2:**680:1b; **17:**491:1b
bearer of souls motif (Af. art)
Ashanti empire jewelry **17:**525:1b, *illus.*
Beargrass River (riv., Tenn.-Va., U.S.): *see* Powell River
bearing (machine component) **2:**14:1b
centrifuge **3:**32:3b
crankshaft **18:**354:2a
self-lubricating bearing **21:**414:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also rolling bearing
bearing (navigation)
description **24:**762:2a
see also altitude; azimuth
bearing pile (const.)
building construction **15:**331:2a
bearing steel (met.)
properties and use **21:**428:2b
bearing wall: *see* load-bearing wall
Béarn (reg., Fr.) **2:**14:2a
location *map* **19:**432
Béarn, Henri de Bourbon, prince de (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Béarnais, *or* Béarnese (people)
ethnic culture areas *map* **18:**540
habitation in Pyrenees Range **18:**563:2a
Bearpaw Mountains (mts., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**183
"Bear's Belly—Arikara" (work by Curtis)
Arikara Indian *illus.* **1:**552
bear's-breech, *or* Acanthus mollis (bot.)
species of Acanthaceae **1:**52:1b
Bearsden and Milngavie (dist., U.K.) **2:**14:3a
Bearsted, Sir Marcus Samuel, Viscount (Br. businessman)
Royal Dutch/Shell Group **10:**219:1a
Beartooth Range (mts., U.S.) **2:**14:3b
forested slopes *illus.* **24:**1047
Granite Peak **5:**423:3b
granulite-gneiss belts **19:**779:1b
location *maps* **24:**1042; **29:**183
Beás River, *or* Bās River, *or* Hyphasis River, *or* Vipāśā River (riv., India) **2:**14:3b
eastern limit of Alexander the Great's expansion **13:**226:2a
location *map* **21:**8
physiography of India **21:**10:1b
tributary of Indus River **14:**229:2b, *illus.* 230
beast epic (lit.) **2:**15:1a
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23:**103:2a
evolvement from oral tradition **23:**96:2b
relationship to fable **4:**648:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
beast fable (lit.)
African American literature **13:**120B:2a
Beast of Belsen (Nazi comdr.): *see* Kramer, Josef
beast of burden
uses of donkeys **4:**177:1a
beat (mus.) **2:**15:1a
application to metre **8:**72:3b
comparison with interlocking **13:**135:2a
theory of tuning **24:**511:2a
unit division of rhythm **10:**33:2b; **24:**514:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also metre; rhythm
beat (waves) **2:**15:1b
characteristics of wave groups **23:**10:2a, *illus.*
demonstration by light waves **23:**6:2a
result of interference **6:**342:1a; **27:**563:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
beat knee (path.)
characteristics **28:**311:2b
Beat movement, *or* Beat generation (Am. lit. and soc. movement) **2:**15:2a
centre in San Francisco **27:**4:1b
place in American literature **13:**310:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also names of individual artists, *e.g.,* Ferlinghetti, Lawrence; Kerouac, Jack
Beata, Cape (cape, Dom.Rep.)
location *map* **29:**744
"Beata Beatrix" (paint. by Rossetti)
discussed in biography **10:**193:3a, *illus.*
Beata Island (is., Dom.Rep.)
location *map* **29:**744
"Beata Maria do Egito, A" (work by Queiroz)
discussed in biography **9:**851:3a
Beata Ridge (ridge, Carib. Sea) **2:**15:2b
Beata Teresia Benedicta a Cruce (Ger. nun): *see* Stein, Edith
beater (mus. instru.)
membranophones **24:**655:2b
Beatific Vision (Christianity)
Benedict XII **2:**94:2a
John XXII **6:**574:1a
beatification (Roman Cath.)
conducted by Congregation of Rites **2:**810:1b
beating (sport): *see* driving
beating in, *or* beating up (weaving)
significance in weaving **21:**576:1a, *illus.*
beating reed (wind instru.)
use in organ **24:**697:2b
Beatitude (bibl. lit.) **2:**15:2b
Sermon on the Mount **10:**651:2b
"Beatitudes, Les" (work by Franck)
discussed in biography **4:**932:1a
Beatles, the (Br. rock group) **2:**153b
association with Mahesh Yogi **7:**699:1b
comparison to Rolling Stones **10:**147:1a
influence on rock **10:**121:1a; **26:**871:1a, 873:1b, 874:1a
influenced by Indian music **27:**660:1b
recording of music **24:**550:1a
"Beatles 1, The" (recording by the Beatles)
discussed in biography **2:**16:2b
"Beatles Anthology, The" (work by the Beatles)
discussed in biography **2:**16:2b
beatnik: *see* Beat movement
Beato, Felice (Br. phot.)
landscape photography **25:**769:1a
Beaton, Sir Cecil Walter Hardy (Br. phot.) **2:**16:2b
photograph of
Duke and Duchess of Windsor *illus.* **4:**379
Fortuny-designed Delphos dress *illus.* **4:**896
Murdoch *illus.* **8:**428
style of photography **25:**780:1b
Beaton, David, *or* David Bethune (Scot. card. and states.) **2:**16:3a
association with
Kirkcaldy **6:**889:1b
Wishart **6:**919:3a
role in Scotland **29:**123:1a
Beaton, James, *or* James Bethune (chancellor of Scot.) **2:**17:1a
Beatrice, *or* Beatrice Portinari (It. noble) **2:**17:1a
involvement with Dante **3:**878:2b; **16:**972:1b *passim to* 975:1a
treatment in
dolce stil nuovo **4:**154:1a
Italian literature **22:**155:2b
Beatrice Nels., U.S.) 2:17:1b
Beatrice Elizabeth Mary, Princess (Br. princess, b. 1988)
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
Beatrice Mary Victoria Feodore, Princess (Br. princess [1857–1944])
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
Beatrice of Provence (w. of Charles of Anjou)
relationship to Margaret of Provence **7:**835:3b
"Beatrijs" (medieval lit.)
Boutens **2:**433:1a
Ruysbroeck **17:**566:2a
Beatrix, *or* Beatrix Wilhelmina Armgard (q. of Neth.) **2:**17:2a
history of Netherlands **24:**895:2a
Beatrix (of Alfonso III)
holding of Algarve **25:**1054:1a
Beattie, Ann (Am. au.)
American literature **13:**309:1b
Beattie, James (Scot. poet) **2:**17:2b
contribution to aesthetics **13:**21:2b
Beatty, Sir Alfred Chester (Br. engin.)
acquisition of New Testament papyri **14:**966:1b
Beatty, Clyde Raymond (Am. animal trainer) **2:**17:3a
role in circus history **16:**420:1a, *illus.*
Beatty, David, 1st Earl Beatty, Viscount Borodale of Wexford, Baron Beatty of the North Sea and of Brooksby (Br. adm.) **2:**17:3b
history of World War I **6:**667:1b; **29:**969:1a
Beatty, Louise Dilworth (Am. singer): *see* Homer, Louise
Beatty, Warren (Am. act.)
"Bonnie and Clyde" *illus.* **24:**397
"Beatty Biblical Papyri" (mss. of New Testament)
nature of contents **14:**966:1b
"Beatus Apocalypses" (ms. coll.)
Mozarabic art **8:**385:1a, *illus.* 384; **22:**92:1b
Beatus Rhenanus, *or* Beatus Bild (Ger. humanist and au.) **2:**18:1a
Beau, C. Le (litho.): *see* Le Beau, C.
Beau Bassin-Rose Hill (Mauritius) **2:**18:1b
Beau de Rochas, Alphonse-Eugène (Fr. engin.) **2:**18:2a
automotive technology **28:**799:1b
gasoline engine **5:**138:3b; **18:**357:1b
"Beau Dieu, Le" (statue, Amiens, Fr.)
sculpture *illus.* **27:**90
beau gregory, *or* Eupomacentrus leucostictus (fish)
description **3:**869:3a
Beaucaire (Fr.) 2:18:2a
location *map* **19:**430
Beaucaire fair (Fr. fair)
significance to Beaucaire **2:**18:2b
Beauce (reg., Fr.) **2:**18:2b
location *map* **19:**432
Beauchamp, Alphonse de (Fr. hist.) **2:**18:3a
Beauchamp, Edward Seymour, Baron (Eng. lord): *see* Hertford, Edward Seymour, Earl of, Baron Beauchamp
Beauchamp, James (Am. engin.)
harmonic tone generators **8:**444:2b; **24:**605:2b
Beauchamp, Kathleen Mansfield (Br. au.): *see* Mansfield, Katherine
Beauchamp, Pierre, *or* Pierre Beauchamps (Fr. ballet dancer) **2:**18:3b
contribution to ballet **1:**840:2a
history of Paris Opéra Ballet **9:**154:3b
Beauchamp, Richard (Eng. soldier and dipl.): *see* Warwick, Richard Beauchamp, 5th Earl of
Beauchamp, Thomas II de (Eng. noble): *see* Warwick, Thomas II de Beauchamp, 4th Earl of
Beauchamp of Hache, Edward Seymour, Viscount (Protector of Eng.): *see* Somerset, Edward Seymour, 1st duke of, Baron Seymour of Hache
"Beauchamp's Career" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography **8:**33:1b
Beauchemin, Nérée (Fr.-Can. poet and prose writer) **2:**19:1a
Beauchesne, Jean de (Fr. calligrapher) spread of cancellaresca script **29:**1069:2a
Beaudesert (Queens., Austr.) **2:**19:1a
Beaufighter (Br. aircraft)
development of military aircraft **29:**676:2a
Beaufort (N.C., U.S.) **2:**19:1b
Beaufort (S.C., U.S.) **2:**19:1b
Beaufort, Edmund (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Edmund Beaufort, 1st duke of, 1st earl of Dorset
Beaufort, Sir Francis (Br. adm.)
determination of wind force **2:**20:2a; **25:**154:2b
Beaufort, François de Vendôme, duc de (Fr. prince) **2:**19:2b
Beaufort, Gabrielle d' Estrées, duchesse de (Fr. noble): *see* Estrées, Gabrielle d', duchesse de Beaufort, duchesse d'Étampes, Marquise de Monceaux
Beaufort, Henry (Eng. card.) **2:**19:3b
alliance with Henry V **5:**838:2a
opposition to Gloucester **5:**307:2b
role in England **29:**45:2b
Beaufort, Pierre-Roger de (pope): *see* Gregory XI
Beaufort family (Eng. fam.) **2:**19:2a
relationship to House of Lancaster **7:**130:3b; **29:**45:2a, 47:2b
Beaufort scale, *or* Beaufort Wind Force Scale (meteorol. device) **2:**20:2a
measurement of wind strengths **25:**154:2b, *table* 155
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also breeze; calm; gale; hurricane; storm
Beaufort Sea (sea, Arct. Ocean) **2:**20:3a
location *map* **14:**3
physiography of Mackenzie River **24:**1061:2a
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **23:**490
Beaufort Series (geol.) **2:**21:1b
Paleozoic stratigraphy of Africa **13:**43:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Beaufort Shelf (basin, Arct. Ocean) location *map* **14:**3
Beaufort West (S.Af.)
location *map* **27:**840
Beaufort Wind Force Scale (meteorol. device): *see* Beaufort scale
Beaufre, André (Fr. gen.) **2:**21:2a
Beaufront, Louis de (Fr. logician) construction of Ido language **6:**242:2b
Beaugency (Fr.) **2:**21:2b
location *map* **19:**430
Beaugency, Council of (1104, Fr.) excommunication of Philip I **2:**21:2b
Beaugency, Council of (1152, Fr.)

annulment of marriage of Louis VII 2:21:2b
Beauharnais, Alexandre, Viscount de (Fr. noble) 2:21:2b
marriage to Joséphine 6:622:2b
Beauharnais, Eugène de (Fr. soldier and viceroy) 2:21:3a
history of Italy 22:227:1a
Beauharnais, Eugénie-Hortense de (q. of Holl.): *see* Hortense
Beauharnais, Marie-Josèphe-Rose, vicomtesse de (emp. of Fr.): *see* Joséphine
Beauharnois (Que., Can.) 2:21:3b
Beauharnois Canal (canal, Can.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Saint Lawrence Seaway 26:357:2a
Beaujeu, Anne of (regent of Fr.): *see* Anne of France
Beaujeu, Édouard I de (marshal of Fr.): *see* Édouard I de Beaujeu
Beaujeu, Pierre, Seigneur de (Fr. duke): *see* Bourbon, Pierre II, 7e duc de
Beaujolais (anc. prov., Fr.) 2:22:1a
Beaujolais (reg., Fr.) 2:22:1b
wine production 2:22:1b
Beaujolais (wine) 2:22:1b
Beaujolais Mountains (mts., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Beaujolais nouveau (bev.)
origin 2:22:1b
Beaujoyeulx, Balthazar de, *or* Balthasar de Beaujoyeux, *or* Baltazarini di Belgioioso (It. comp. and choreographer) 2:22:2a
staging of "Ballet comique de la reine" 1:840:1a
Beaulieu, Jean-Pierre (Aus. comdr.)
role in Battle of Lodi 7:440:3b
Beaulieu, Treaty of (1576, Fr.)
negotiation by Anjou 1:423:2a
Beaulieu, Treuille de (Fr. inv.)
contribution to artillery 29:556:1a
Beaulieu, Victor-Lévy (Can. au.)
Canadian literature 15:518:1a
Beaumanoir, Jean de (Br. of.)
role in Battle of the Thirty 11:710:3b
Beaumanoir, Philippe de Remi, sire de (Fr. jur.)
tenurial court customs 18:623:1a
Beaumarchais, Pierre-Augustin Caron de (Fr. au.) 2:22:2b
contribution to
French literature 19:549:2b
opera librettos 24:629:2b
publishing 26:423:2a
creation of Figaro 4:770:3b
use of soubrette character 11:24:3a
Beaumaris (Gwynedd, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Beauménard, Mademoiselle (Fr. act.): *see* Bellecour, Madame
Beaumont (Tex., U.S.) 2:22:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Beaumont, Charles, chevalier d'Éon de (Fr. spy): *see* Éon de Beaumont, Charles-Geneviève-Louis-Auguste-André-Timothée, chevalier d'
Beaumont, Francis (Eng. dram.) 2:23:1b
collaboration with Fletcher 4:830:3a
contribution to English literature 18:441:1a
praise of Mermaid Tavern 8:39:2b
writing of tragicomedy 23:156:2a
see also Fletcher, John
Beaumont, Gustave de (Fr. writ.)
friendship with Tocqueville 11:815:2a
Beaumont, Jean-Baptiste-Armand-Louis-Léonce, Élie de (Fr. geol.) 2:23:1a
tectonism 20:1:1b
Beaumont, Sir John, 1st Baronet (Eng. au.) 2:23:2b
Beaumont, Mme Le Prince de (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:210:1a
Beaumont, Robert de (Eng. noble): *see* Leicester, Robert de Beaumont, earl of
Beaumont, William (U.S. army surg.) 2:23:2b
contribution to medical progress 5:141:2b; 23:783:1b
Beaumont borer (tunneling machine)
use in tunnel construction 26:399:2b
Beaune (Fr.) 2:23:3b
hotel dieu establishment 6:80:2a
location *map* 19:430
Beaune, Hospice de (Fr.)
wine sales 3:667:3b
Beauneveu, André (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to French Gothic sculpture 27:92:2b, *illus.*
Beauport (Que., Can.) 2:24:1b
location *map* 15:444
Beauraing (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Beauregard, P. G. T., *or* Pierre Gustave Toutant Beauregard (Confederate gen.) 2:24:1b
leadership in Civil War 1:327:1b; 2:625:1a; 29:231:1b
Beautemps-Beaupré Atoll (atoll, N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
"Beautiful and Damned, The" (novel by Fitzgerald)
discussed in biography 4:806:1b
"Beautiful Changes and Other Poems, The" (work by Wilbur)
discussed in biography 12:654:2a
"Beautiful Ellen," *or* "Schön Ellen" (work by Bruch)
discussed in biography 2:568:3b
"Beautiful Helen" (operetta by Offenbach)
establishment of musical precedent 24:623:2a
"Beautiful in Music, The," *or* "On the Beautiful in Music," *or* "Vom Musikalisch-Schönen" (work by Hanslick)
contribution to aesthetics 13:22:1b
discussed in biography 5:690:1b
history of music criticism 24:499:1a
"Beautiful Story Book, A," *or* "Eyn sheyn mayse-bukh," *or* "Maysebukh" (work by Yankev ben Avrom)
development of Yiddish literature 29:1078:1b
beauty (aesthetics)
major ref. in Aesthetics 13:9:1b, 18:2b
approach and evaluation in art 1:123:2b; 14:95:2a
relationship to body modification 2:317:3b
role in Platonist metaphysics 24:6:1b
see also aesthetics
"Beauty and the Beast" (film by Cocteau): *see* "Belle et la bête, La"
"Beauty and the Beast" (Disney show) ice show *illus.* 6:231
beauty berry (bot.): *see* beautyberry
beauty bush, *or* Kolkwitzia amabilis (bot.) 2:24:2a
beauty leaf, *or* Alexandrian laurel, *or* dilo oil tree, *or* Calophyllum inophyllum (tree) 2:24:3a
Beauty-of-the-Night (bot.): *see* four-o'clock
beauty product: *see* cosmetic
beauty quark (subatomic particle): *see* bottom quark
beautyberry, *or* beauty berry, *or* French mulberry, *or* Callicarpa americana (bot.)
description 8:404:2b; 12:313:2a
"Beautyful Ones Are Not Yet Born, The" (work by Armah)
African literature 13:126:2a
discussed in biography 1:564:1b
Beauvais, *or* Caesaromagus, *or* Civitas de Bellovacis (Fr.) 2:24:3b
cathedral: *see* Saint-Pierre, Cathedral of
location *map* 19:432
Saint-Étienne's Jesse tree windows 17:198:2a, *illus.* 194
Beauvais, Hôtel de (bldg., Paris, Fr.): *see* Hôtel de Beauvais
Beauvais tapestry 2:25:1a
distribution of tapestries 11:554:1a
history of Beauvais 2:25:1a
work of Oudry 9:10:2b
Beauvilliers, Antoine (Fr. restauranteur)
culinary establishment in France 9:1043:1a
Beauvoir (mansion, Biloxi, Miss., U.S.)
home of Davis 2:216:1a
Beauvoir, Simone de (Fr. writ.) 2:25:1a
contribution to
French literature 19:562:1b, 564:1b
philosophical anthropology 25:560:1b
friendship with Sartre 10:460:2a
interest in Existentialist themes 25:613:2b
beaux arts: *see* fine art
Beaux-Arts, Académie des (academy, Paris, Fr.): *see* Fine Arts, Academy of the
Beaux-Arts, École des, *or* École Nationale Supérieure des Beaux-Arts (school, Paris, Fr.) 2:25:2a
contribution by Taine 11:507:3a
influence on
architecture 13:895:2b; 13:980:1b
garden and landscape design 19:657:1a
location in Paris 25:443:2a
participation of Matisse 7:937:2a
Beaux Arts, Musée des (museum, Dijon, Fr.)
feature of Dijon 4:93:3a
"Beaux Arts réduits à un même principe, Les" (work by Batteux)
contribution to aesthetics 13:21:2a
Beaux-Arts style (arch.): *see* Second Empire style
"Beaux livres, belles histoires" (children's lit.)
compilation by Gruny and Leriche 2:509:2b
"Beaux' Stratagem, The" (play by Farquhar)
discussed in biography 4:689:2b
Beaver (people) 2:25:2b
American subarctic cultures 13:359:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
beaver, *or* Castoridae, *or* Castor (mammal) 2:25:2b
major ref. in Mammals 23:402:1a
taxism to 407:1b
cause of lake formation 22:534:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Beaver" (steamboat)
relationship to Vancouver 12:261:2b
beaver canal
construction by rodent 23:406:1b
"Beaver Coat, The," *or* "Der Biberpelz" (work by Hauptmann)
discussed in biography 5:751:3a
place in German literature 20:35:2a
beaver dam
construction by rodent 23:406:1a
Beaver Island, *or* Big Beaver Island (isl., Mich., U.S.) 2:25:3b
location in Lake Michigan 8:99:2b
Beaver Lake (L., Ark.-Mo., U.S.)
location *map* 29:176
beaver lodge
construction by rodent 23:406:1a
beaver meadow
produced by rodent 23:406:1a
beaver poison (plant): *see* musquash root
Beaver River (riv., U.S.): *see* North Canadian River
beaver tail cactus, *or* Opuntia basilaris (plant)
species of prickly pear 9:694:3a
Beaverbrook of Beaverbrook and of Cherkley, Sir William Maxwell Aitken, 1st Baron, 1st Baronet (Br. pol. and journ.) 2:26:1a
association with
Cartland 2:910:2b
Newcastle 8:653:3b
influence on newspaper publishing 26:438:1a
Beaverhead Mountains (mts., Mont.-Ida., U.S.)
location *map* 29:182
Beaverhead River (riv., Mont., U.S.): *see* Jefferson River
Beāwar, *or* Nayānagar (India) 2:26:1b
location *map* 21:6
bebeerine (alkaloid)
source 13:644:1a
bebeeru (tree): *see* greenheart
Bebel, August (Ger. soc.) 2:26:2a
association with Liebknecht 7:342:2b
development of social democracy 10:920:3a
Bebey, Francis (Camer. writ. and comp.) 2:27:1a
bebop, *or* bop (jazz) 2:27:1b
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres 24:646:1b
contribution by
Gillespie 5:268:1b
Parker 9:157:3b
Roach 10:98:3a
Vaughan 12:284:2a
development of jazz 6:519:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Bec (monastery, Fr.)
contribution by Anselm 1:434:1b
becard (bird) 2:27:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Beccafumi, Domenico, *or* Domenico di Pace, *or* Mecherino (It. paint.) 2:27:2b
contribution to Mannerism 7:784:2b
Beccaria, Cesare, *or* Cesare, Marchese di Beccaria Bonesana (It. criminologist) 2:27:3b
contribution to
criminology 27:341:1b
Italian Enlightenment 18:683:1a
Italian literature 22:160:1b
penology 9:265:3a
influence on Bentham 25:645:2b
Beccaria, Giovanni Battista (It. sci.)
experiments on bioelectricity 14:1096:1b
Becchus, John (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* John XI Becchus
Beccles (Eng., U.K.) 2:28:2b
Bečej (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:593
Béchar, *or* Colomb-Béchar (Alg.) 2:28:2b
location *map* 24:942
Bechard Lake (L., Alsk., U.S.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 29:188
Beche, Sir Henry Thomas De La (Br. geol.) 2:28:3b
bêche-de-mer, *or* bêches-de-mer, *or* trepang (food) 2:29:1a
history in Fiji 25:266:1a
production from sea cucumbers 10:578:3b; 17:858:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bêche-de-Mer (lang.): *see* Melanesian Pidgin
Becher, Johann Joachim (Ger. sci.) 2:29:1a
theory on phlogiston liberation 9:389:3a; 25:835:1b
Becher, Johannes Robert (Ger. writ. and govt. offi.) 2:29:1b
Bechet, Sidney (Am. mus.) 2:29:2a
New Orleans jazz 8:641:2b; 24:642:2a
Bechtel, Friedrich (Ger. schol.) 2:29:2b
Bechtel, Stephen Davison (Am. indus.) 2:29:2b
Bechtel Corporation, *or* W.A. Bechtel Company, *or* Bechtel-McCone Corporation, *or* Bechtel Group (Am. co.)
establishment by Bechtel 2:29:3a
Bechterew's disease (path.): *see* ankylosing spondylitis
Bechuana (people): *see* Tswana
Bechuanaland: *see* Botswana
Bechuanaland Democratic Party (pol. party, Bots.): *see* Botswana Democratic Party
Beck, David, *or* Dave Beck (Am. labour leader)
role in Teamsters Union 11:599:2a
Beck, David (Du. paint.)
portrait of Oxenstierna *illus.* 9:27
Beck, Helen Gould (Am. act. and dancer): *see* Rand, Sally
Beck, Józef (Pol. mil. of.) 2:29:3a
association with Pilsudski 9:445:2a
role in
international relations 21:834:2b
Poland 25:953:2b
Beck, Julian (Am. thea. manag.)

establishment of The Living Theatre 7:414:1b; 28:563:1a
Beck, Ludwig (Ger. gen.) 2:29:3b
Hitler assassination plot 29:1016:1a
Beck, Max Wladimir, Baron von (premier of Aus.) 2:30:1a
Austrian history 14:529:2b
Beck, Wilhelm (Dan. rel. leader)
history of the Home Mission and Pietism 17:231:1a; 26:224:2a
Becke, Friedrich Johann Karl (Aus. min.) 2:30:1a
Beckenschläger (metalwork): *see* basin-beater
Becker, Boris (Ger. athlete)
role in tennis history 28:148:1b
Becker, Carl Lotus (Am. hist.) 2:30:1b
Becker, Gary S., *or* Gary Stanley Becker (Am. econ.) 2:30:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Becker, George Ferdinand (Am. geol.) 2:30:3a
Becker, Helen (Am. dancer): *see* Tamiris, Helen
Becker, Howard (Am. sociol.)
study of sacredness 26:773:1b
Becker, L. (lithog.)
portrait of Lalor *illus.* 7:113
Becker, Paula (Ger. paint.): *see* Modersohn-Becker, Paula
Becker, Wilhelm Adolf (Ger. archae.) 2:30:3b
Beckerich (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Becker's dystrophy (path.)
comparison with Duchenne's muscular dystrophy 8:439:3b; 24:477:1b
becket (weapon)
spear-throwers 11:74:3b
Becket, Frederick Mark (Am. met.) 2:30:3b
Becket, Saint Thomas, *or* Thomas à Becket, *or* Thomas of London (archbp. of Canterbury) 2:31:1a
archbishops *list* 2:815
association with
Henry II 5:836:1a
John of Salisbury 6:584:3b
exile in Lisieux 7:392:2b
opposition by Lucy 7:544:2b
rivalry with Gilbert Foliot 5:262:3a
role in
Canterbury 2:814:3b
England 29:37:1a
support of Alexander III 1:240:3b
becket bend (knot): *see* sheet bend
Beckett, Sir Edmund, 5th baronet (Br. horologist): *see* Grimthorpe of Grimthorpe, Edmund Beckett, 1st Baron
Beckett, Samuel Barclay (Irish au.) 2:32:2a
contribution to
English literature 18:463:1b
French literature 4:976:3b; 19:562:2b, 565:1b
Theatre of the Absurd 1:42:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
style in novels 23:119:1b *passim to* 136:1b
use of
mime elements 23:151:1b
tragicomic vision 23:158:1b
Beckett, Sister Wendy (Br. nun): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Beckford, William (Br. writ.) 2:33:3b
Beckford, William (lord mayor of London, Eng.) 2:33:3a
Beckham, David (Br. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Beckham, Victoria (Br. singer): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Beckley (W.Va., U.S.) 2:34:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Becklin-Neugebauer object (astron.)
infrared source 6:313:2a
Beckmann, Max (Ger. paint.) 2:34:2a
contribution to modern art 25:387:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 25:378
place in history of printmaking 26:133:2b, *illus.* 116
role in Neue Sachlichkeit 8:619:2b
use of the comic grotesque 23:159:1b
Beckmann rearrangement (chem.)
amine synthesis 15:873:1b
Becknell, William (Am. expl.) 2:34:3a
Beckner, Morton O. (philos.)
contributions to philosophy of nature 25:677:1a
Beckumer Berge (hills, Ger.)
feature of Münster 8:420:3b
Beckwith, Byron de La (Am. assassin): *see* La Beckwith, Byron de
Beckwourth, Jim, *or* James Pierson Beckwith (Am. expl.) 2:34:3b
becoming (philos.)
Hegelianism 5:798:3a
"Becoming a Man: Half a Life Story" (work by Monette)
discussed in biography 8:252:2a
Becque, Henry-François (Fr. dram.) 2:35:1a
contribution to French literature 19:557:1a
Bécquer, Gustavo Adolfo, *or* Gustavo Adolfo Domínguez Bastida (Sp. au.) 2:35:1b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:67:2a
becquerel, *or* Bq (phys.)
measurement of radioactivity 25:924:2b; 26:487:2a
Becquerel, Alexandre-Edmond (Fr. phys.)
development of thermionic devices 18:405:2b
Becquerel, Antoine-César (Fr. phys.)
discovery of photovoltaic effect 18:402:1a
Becquerel, Antoine-Henri (Fr. phys.) 2:35:2a
discovery of radioactivity 12:196:1a; 14:346:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
study of radiation effects 26:487:1a
Becraft Limestone (geol.)
presence in Helderbergian rocks 5:810:2a
Bécs (Aus.): *see* Vienna
Bécu, Marie-Jeanne (mistress of Louis XV): *see* Barry, Marie-Jeanne Bécu, comtesse du
bed (furniture) 2:36:1a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:45:2b *passim to* 68:1b, *illus.* 56
Early American furniture 4:319:1b
use of
curtains 3:803:3b
tester 11:657:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also types of bed, *e.g.*, trundle bed
bed (rock-stratigraphic unit)
stratification 24:251:1a
"Bed and Board," *or* "Domicile conjugale" (film by Truffaut)
discussed in biography 12:1:3b
bed load (fluid mech.)
sediment transport in rivers and streams 20:9:2b
bed quilt: *see* quilt
bed-type milling machine
use in production milling 28:712:1a
bed-wetting, *or* nocturnal enuresis (path.)
characteristics 4:511:2b
occurrence during sleep 27:306:1a, 311:1a
see also enuresis
Beda the Venerable, Saint (Anglo-Saxon hist.): *see* Bede the Venerable, Saint
bedaja (dance)
aspect of southeast Asian performing arts 27:806:1b, 811:1a
Bedawiye language: *see* Beja language
bedbug, *or* Cimicidae (insect) 2:36:3a
species of Heteroptera 21:691:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Bedbug, The," *or* "Klop" (work by Mayakovsky)
discussed in biography 7:971:3a
Bedde (people): *see* Bade
Bedde (emirate, Nig.) 2:36:3b
bedded chert (geol.)
types of chert 24:261:2a
bedded phosphorite (geol.)
types of phosphorites 24:261:2b
bedding (geol.): *see* stratification
bedding geranium (bot.): *see* zonal geranium
Beddoes, Thomas Lovell (Eng. poet) 2:37:1a
contribution to English literature 18:453:1b
Bede (people): *see* Bade
Bede the Venerable, Saint, *or* Saint Baeda the Venerable, *or* Saint Beda the Venerable, *or* Bede of Jarrow, *or* the Venerable Bede (Anglo-Saxon hist.) 2:37:1b
account of
Aelle 1:117:3b; 11:417:3a
Arculf 1:534:3a
Britain 29:28:1b *passim to* 32:1a
Anglo-Saxons 1:409:2b
Hengist and Horsa 5:831:1b
Jutes 6:666:2b
Saxons 10:491:1a
Caedmon 2:716:1a
Colman of Lindisfarne 3:458:3b
Germanic religion 18:768:1a
contribution to
biblical exegesis 14:1003:1a
biography 23:191:1b
calligraphy 6:335:2a
Christian literature 16:266:2a
chronology 15:432:1b; 20:589:1b
English literature 18:427:1b
historiography 20:562:2b
Latin literature 7:183:2b; 22:838:2b
role in Northumbria 8:794:3b
translator of Bible 14:913:1b
use of sign language 10:796:3a
bedeguar gall, *or* moss gall, *or* robin's pincushion (plant tissue swelling)
role of Diplolepis rosae 5:87:3a
Beder (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Bedford (boro., Eng., U.K.) 2:37:2b
Bedford (Eng., U.K.) 2:37:3a
location *map* 29:6
Bedford (Ind., U.S.) 2:37:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Bedford (Mass., U.S.) 2:37:3b
Bedford (N.Y., U.S.) 2:38:1a
Bedford (Pa., U.S.) 2:38:1a
Bedford, Francis Russell, 2nd earl of (Br. noble) 2:39:1a
Bedford, Francis Russell, 4th earl of (Br. noble) 2:39:1b
history of London 23:296:2a
Bedford, Francis Russell, 5th duke of (Br. pol.) 2:39:2a
Bedford, Jasper Tudor, duke of, *or* Earl of Pembroke, *or* Jasper of Hatfield (Welsh noble) 2:38:2b
Bedford, John Plantagenet, duke of (Eng. states.) 2:38:1b
relationship with Richemont 10:52:2a
role in
England 29:45:2b
Paris 25:447:1b
Bedford, John Robert Russell, 13th duke of (Br. noble) 2:39:2b
Bedford, John Russell, 1st earl of (Br. noble) 2:38:3a
Bedford, John Russell, 4th duke of (Br. noble) 2:39:2a
Bedford, William Russell, 1st duke and 5th earl of (Br. noble) 2:39:1b
association with Devonshire 4:49:2a
portrait by Kneller *illus.* 6:913
Bedford, William Russell, Lord (Br. noble)
role in British history 2:39:1b
"Bedford Book of Hours" (illuminated ms.)
use of framed structure *illus.* 13:887
Bedford College (coll., London, U.K.)
affiliation with University of London 7:459:3b
Bedford Level (marshland, Eng., U.K.): *see* Fens
Bedford Park (suburb design by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:708:3b
Bedford-Stuyvesant (community, New York City, N.Y., U.S.)
Brooklyn 24:907:1b, *map* 904
Bedford Whigs (Br. parl.)
defined 2:39:2a
Bedfordshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 2:39:2b
location *map* 29:6
Bédier, Charles-Marie-Joseph (Fr. schol.) 2:39:3b
textual criticism 20:619:2a
Bédil, 'Abdul Qādir, *or* Mirzā Bēdil (Muslim poet)
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:647:2b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:60:1b
Bedlam, *or* Bethlehem Royal Hospital (hospital, Beckenham, Eng., U.K.) 2:40:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
Bedlington terrier (breed of dog) 2:40:1a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Bedlingtonshire, *or* Bedlington (Eng., U.K.) 2:40:1b
location *map* 29:6
Bedloe's Island (is., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Liberty Island
Bedmar, Alonso de la Cueva, Marqués de (Sp. dipl.)
history of Spain 28:46:2b
"Bednaya Liza" (novel by Karamzin): *see* "Poor Liza"
Bednorz, Johannes Georg (Ger. phys.) 2:40:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
research on superconductivity 8:408:1b; 23:681:2b
Bedny, Demyan, *or* Yefim Alekseyevich Pridvorov (Sov. poet) 2:40:2a
"Bednyye lyudi" (novel by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Poor Folk"
Bedok (Sing.)
location *map* 27:715
Bedok Reservoir (res., Sing.)
location *map* 27:717
Bedouin, *or* Beduin, *or* Badawi, *or* Badw, *or* Badu, *or* al-badiyah (people) 2:40:2b
major ref. in Asian Peoples and Cultures 14:274:2a
arts
dance 22:72:2b
music 22:65:1b
poetry 22:49:2b *passim to* 53:1a
distribution
Africa
Libya 24:977:2b
Morocco 24:984:1a
Arabia 13:814:1b, *illus.* 813; 14:196:2a
Arabian Desert 1:509:1a
Iraq 21:975:2a, 982:2b
Israel 22:1:35:2b
Janūb Sīnā' 6:496:1b
Jordan 22:371:1a, 376:1b
Sinai Peninsula 10:827:3a
historical background 16:829:1b
importance of camels 2:764:3a
tent construction 13:145:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bedquilt: *see* quilt
Bedraja (k. of Ayutthaya): *see* Phetracha
Bedreddin, *or* Badr ad-Din ibn Qadi Samawna (Ottoman theol.) 2:40:3b
revolt crushed by Mehmed I 7:1013:2b
bedrock (geol.)
creation of
landforms 16:709:2a, 742:1a *passim to* 751:2a
streambeds 11:313:2a
erosion by glaciers *illus.* 20:15
see also R layer
Bedsonia (microbiol.): *see* Chlamydia
bedsore, *or* decubitus ulcer, *or* pressure sore (disease) 2:41:1a
occurrence 12:113:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
bedspread (soft furnishing) 2:41:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bedstraw, *or* cleavers, *or* Galium 2:41:2a
member of Rubiaceae 10:226:2a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Beduin (people): *see* Bedouin
Bedworth (Eng., U.K.) 2:41:2b
Bedzin (Pol.) 2:41:2b
bee, *or* Apoidea (insect) 2:41:2b
major ref. in Insects 21:722:2b, *illus.* 723
aggressive behaviour 14:784:1a
animal societies 14:820:2a
annotated classification 21:729:2b
communication system 22:549:1a
depiction in cave paintings 28:18:2b
domestication 4:163:3a
features, evolution, and classification 21:648:1b, *illus.* 659
migration 14:790:2b
mimicry by orchid flowers 24:148:1b
pollination 26:626:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:628
flowering plants 9:568:3b; 13:627:1a
fruit crops 19:140:2a
smell 27:172:2a
study by Frisch 5:14:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also beekeeping; bumblebee; honeybee
"Bee" (Br. period.)
founded by Budgell 2:605:1a
bee balm (herb): *see* bergamot; Monarda
bee bird (bird): *see* eastern kingbird
Bee Bluff Crater (crater, Tex., U.S.) meteorite craters *table* 8:68
bee-eater, *or* Meropidae (bird) 2:42:1a
major ref. in Birds 15:85:1b
characteristics 3:617:2b
protection from stings 24:145:1b
bee flower, *or* beeflower (bot.)
angiosperm pollination and coevolution 13:627:1a
Liliidae 13:755:2a
Solanales 13:719:2b
method of pollination 26:627:1a
bee fly, *or* Bombyliidae (insect) 2:42:1b
major ref. in Insects 21:730:1b, *illus.* characteristics of dipterans 4:116:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bee guns (beekeeping)
type of beehive 2:443:3a
bee hummingbird, *or* Mellisuga helenae, *or* Calypte helenae (bird)
description 15:82:1b
size 6:144:2b
bee-hunting wasp, *or* Philanthus triangulum (insect)
feeding behaviour 14:749:1a
bee louse, *or* Braulidae (insect)
parasitism of bees 19:154:1b
bee-martin (bird): *see* eastern kingbird
bee milk (bee food): *see* royal jelly
bee moth (insect): *see* wax moth
bee orchid, *or* Ophrys apifera (Ophrys apifera)
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:146
description 8:966:2a
bee plant (bot.) 2:42:2a
see also mountain bee plant
bee-skep (basketry)
basketry techniques 17:139:1a, *illus.* 138
bee sting
description and treatment 19:153:1a
poisonous animals *table* 25:926
Beebe, Charles William (Am. biol. and expl.) 2:42:2b
development of bathysphere 1:959:3b, *illus.*
beech, *or* Fagus (bot.) 2:42:2b
characteristics 13:658:2a; *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:1162
classification of trees 4:654:1a; 19:412:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
types of branching 13:605:2a
uses 13:659:1a; 21:568:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American beech; European beech
Beech, J. Walter (Am. engin.)
history of aviation 29:611:2a
beech family (bot.): *see* Fagaceae
beech marten (mammal): *see* stone marten
beech order (bot.): *see* Fagales
Beecham, Sir Thomas, 2nd Baronet (Br. conductor) 2:43:1a
Beecher, Catharine Esther (Am. educ. and au.) 2:43:1b
promotion of calisthenics 2:746:2a
Beecher, Harriet Elizabeth (Am. educ.): *see* Stowe, Harriet Beecher
Beecher, Henry Ward (Am. minis.) 2:43:2a
ability as orator 8:981:2b
marital scandal 11:884:3b; 12:743:1b
Beecher, Lyman (Am. minis.) 2:43:3a
Beeching, Richard Beeching, Baron (Eng. jur.)
organizer of Crown Court system 3:760:1a
Beechworth (Vic., Austr.) 2:44:1a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Beeckman, Isaac (Du. philos.)
association with Descartes 15:553:1b
Beecroft, John (Br. expl. and dipl.) 2:44:1a
beef (meat) 2:44:1b
cooking 19:381:1b
meat 7:993:1a; 19:376:1a, 380:2b
nutritional value *table* 25:55
offal 8:881:3a
beef cattle (livestock): *see* cattle
Beef Island (Br. Vir.Is.)
location *map* 29:726
beef tapeworm, *or* Taenia saginata, *or* Taeniarhynchus saginatis (flatworm)
description 11:554:1b
Beef Trust (Am. trust): *see* National Packing Company
beefflower (bot.): *see* bee flower
Beefmaster (breed of cattle)
beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 19:150
breed of Brahman 2:461:3a
crossbreeding 13:190:1b
beefsteak fungus, *or* Fistulina hepatica (Polyporales species)
relation to mushrooms 8:442:1b
species of Polyporales 9:585:1a
beefwood, *or* Australian pine, *or* Casuarina equisetifolia, *or* ironwood, *or* she-oak, *or* swamp oak, *or* whistling pine
characteristics of Casuarinales 2:942:3b, *illus.*
beefwood order (plant order): *see* Casuarinales
Beehive (astron.): *see* Praesepe
beehive, *or* hive (beekeeping)
damage by moths 21:704:2a
importance to bees 19:151:2a, *illus.* 152
Beehive, The, *or* La Ruche (artists' colony, Fr.) 2:44:2a
Chagall 3:54:1b
Léger 7:244:2b
beehive house (arch.) 2:44:2a
Beehive Tomb (archae. site, Mycenae, Gr.): *see* Atreus, Treasury of
beekeeping, *or* apiculture
MICROPAEDIA 2:44:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:151:1b
equipment 19:152:2b, *illus.*
use of beeswax 2:46:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also bee
Beelzebub, or Beelzebul, *or* Baalzebub (rel.) 2:45:1a
demonology 4:7:3a
names of the devil 4:46:3a
New Testament theology 16:276:2a
see also Satan
beer (bev.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:45:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:881:2b
death penalty for dilution 11:582:1b
ethanol production 15:846:1a
malt 1:228:3a; 7:744:2b
nutritional value 25:59:2a, *table* 55
Oktoberfest 8:902:1b
significance to Hoboken 5:961:3b
study by Pasteur 25:462:1a
use in preliterate societies 13:199:2a
utilization of barley 1:901:1b
see also barley-based types (*e.g.* ale; chang); *and* types based on other materials (*e.g.* birch beer; chicha; pulque; sake)
Beer, Sir Gavin Rylands de (Br. zool.): *see* de Beer, Sir Gavin Rylands
Beer, Israel (Isr. mil. analyst) 2:45:1b
Beer, Jakob Liebmann Meyer (Ger. comp.): *see* Meyerbeer, Giacomo
Beer, Johann (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:30:2a
Beer, Wilhelm (Ger. astron.) 2:45:2a
mapping of Mars 27:501:1a
Beer Hall Putsch, *or* Munich Putsch, *or* Bierkeller Putsch, *or* Münchener Putsch, *or* Hitlerputsch (Ger. hist.) 2:45:2a
effect on
Bavarian secession movement 6:683:2b
Nazi party 8:570:3b
role of
Faulhaber 4:699:2a
Göring 5:373:3a
Hitler 20:625:1a
Ludendorff 7:545:3a
Stresemann 11:317:3a
Beer-Lambert law (chem.): *see* Beer's law; Lambert's law
Beer Lovers' Party (pol. party, Pol.): *see* Polish Party of the Friends of Beer
Be'er Sheva' (Isr.): *see* Beersheba
Beer War (Ger. hist.)
victory of John Cicero 20:85:1a
Beerbohm, Sir Max, *or* Henry Maximilian Beerbohm (Br. humorist) 2:45:2b
contribution to caricature 15:543:1b
theory of laughter 20:683:2a
Beeren, Mount, *or* Beerenberg (volcano, Nor.)
location *map* 14:3
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
physiography of Jan Mayen Island 6:492:2a
Beernaert, Auguste-Marie-François (Belg.-Flem. states.) 2:45:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Beers, Clifford Whittingham (Am. au.) contribution to mental health 8:22:1a
Beers, George (Can. sportsman) history of lacrosse 7:89:2b
Beer's law, *or* Beer-Lambert law, *or* Lambert-Beer law (chem.) colorimetry 3:469:1a
light attenuation of oceans 25:146:1b
spectrophotometry 11:78:3b
Beersel (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Beersheba, *or* Be'er Sheva' (Isr.) 2:45:3b
history of Palestine 25:408:2b
location *map* 22:136
physiography of Negev 8:582:2a
Beery, Wallace Fitzgerald (Am. act.) 2:46:1b
Bees (Am. baseball franchise, 1936-40): *see* Atlanta Braves
Beeson's Town (Pa., U.S.): *see* Uniontown
Beeston, Christopher (Eng. act. and thea. manag.) 2:46:1b
Beeston and Stapleford (Eng., U.K.) 2:46:2a
Beestonian Glacial Stage (geol.) glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
Beeston's Boys, *or* King's and Queen's Young Company (Br. thea.) contribution of Beeston 2:46:2a
beeswax 2:46:2a
dielectric constant *table* 18:167
production and use 19:151:2b, 153:2a
saturated fatty acid content 15:863:1b
wax 12:535:1a
beet, *or* Beta vulgaris (plant) 2:46:2b
angiosperm root systems 13:604:2b
market maturity *table* 19:134
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:135
vegetable farming 19:130:1b *passim* to 135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also chard; garden beet; mangel-wurzel; sugar beet
beet leafhopper, *or* sugarbeet leafhopper, *or* Circulifer tenellus (insect)
carrier of curly top disease 3:801:3a
description 7:221:2a
life cycle of sucking insects 21:685:2b, 686:2b
beet pulp, sugar: *see* sugar beet pulp
beet sugar (chem. compound)
major ref. in Food Processing 19:397:1a
purifying techniques of Payen 9:219:1b
Beethoven, Ludwig van (Ger. comp.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:46:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:737:1a
association with
Haydn 5:770:3b
Liszt 7:395:2b
Moscheles 8:347:1b
Thomson 11:720:1b
contribution to history of music 24:562:1b
chamber music 24:570:2b
choral music 24:612:1b *passim* to 616:2a
concerto 3:515:2b; 24:598:2b
fugue 24:577:2b
opera 8:963:3b; 24:632:2a
overture 9:18:2a
program music 9:720:3b
sonata 11:10:1a
symphony 11:462:1b; 24:582:2a, 588:1a
theatrical music 24:620:1a
development of Romanticism 10:161:2b; 24:540:2a
expression of European culture 18:694:1a
importance of musical autographs 1:723:3b
influence on Mahler 7:700:3b
influenced by
Albrechtsberger 24:531:1b
Bach 1:773:3b
Cherubini 3:175:2b
modification of
harmonic modulation 24:523:2b
instrumentation 6:334:3b; 24:699:1a
orchestration 24:701:1a
ternary form 11:647:1a
music for poetry of
Gellert 5:167:2b
Matthisson 7:948:2a
use of
finale 4:779:1b
musical variation 8:447:2a
scherzo 16:514:2a; 23:159:2a
timpani 24:658:2a
Beethovenhalle (concert hall, Bonn, Ger.)
Bonn 2:364:2a
beetle (insect) 2:47:1a
major ref. in Insects 21:714:1b, *illus.* 650, 659
angiosperm pollination 13:627:1a
coleopteran species 3:446:1b
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:144:2b
role in pollination 26:625:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:628
social behaviour 14:820:2a
use of the sun in migration 14:790:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Beetle (automobile): *see* Volkswagen
beetle (tool)
development of percussive tools 28:699:2a
beetle eater (bird): *see* chimango
beetle mite (arachnid): *see* oribatid mite
beetling
textile finishing 21:584:2a
Beeton, Samuel (Br. publ.)
role in magazine publishing 26:442:2a
beetroot (bot.): *see* garden beet
Beets, Nicolaas (Du. au.) 2:47:1b

contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a; 17:568:1a
BEF: *see* British Expeditionary Force
Befana (folklore) 2:47:2a
Befandriana Avaratra, *or* Befandriana-Nord (Mad.) location *map* 23:320
before Christ, *or* BC (chron.) birth of Jesus Christ 14:970:1a development of the Christian Era 3:289:1b; 20:589:1a
Before Common Era, *or* BCE (chron.) Jewish calender 6:546:1a
"Before Dawn," *or* "Vor Sonnenaufgang" (play by Hauptmann) discussed in biography 5:751:2b place in German literature 20:35:2a
"Before the Revolution," *or* "Prima della rivoluzione" (film by Bertolucci) discussed in biography 2:161:3b
"Before the White Man Came-Palm Cañon" (photo by Curtis) portrait of Cahuilla *illus.* 2:722
beg (Tur. title): *see* bey
Beg-tse (Tib. Buddhist deity) relation to Dharmapala 4:56:3b
Bega (N.S.W., Austr.) 2:47:2b location *map* 14:412
beganna (mus. instru.) African music 13:134:2a design 7:593:1a; 24:666:1b *see also* kithara
Begas, Reinhold (Ger. sculp.) 2:47:2b
Begej (riv., Yugos.) location *map* 14:594
"Beggar, The" (work by Karkavitsas) place in Greek literature 20:359:2a
Beggar-My-Neighbour (card game) children's card games 2:858:2b
beggar tick (plant): *see* Bidens
"Beggar's Opera, The" (paint. by Hogarth) discussed in biography 5:971:3a
"Beggar's Opera, The" (work by Gay) ballad opera 1:838:1a discussed in biography 5:155:1a *influence on* British opera 24:630:2a politics 29:69:2a place in theatrical history 28:566:1b production by Rich 10:42:3a satirical elements 23:157:1b
Beggiatoa (bacteria) classification 14:586:1b, *illus.* 572
begging the question: *see* circular argument
Begin, Menachem, *or* Menachem Wolfovitch Begin (pr.min. of Isr.) 2:47:2b *association with* Carter 2:907:1a Dayan 3:925:1a Sadāt 10:290:3a Sharon 10:703:2b Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745 *role in* Camp David accords 2:772:2a; 18:142:1a; 22:146:2a, 29:264:2b Israel 22:145:2a Jordan 22:377:2a Lebanon 22:900:1b Likud 7:353:3b Middle East peace treaty 21:877:1b Palestine 25:419:2b West Bank 12:589:1b
"Begin the Beguine" (song by Porter) recording by Shaw 10:706:2b
Beginners All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code (computer lang.): *see* BASIC
"Beginning of the World, The" (sculp. by Brancusi) discussed in biography 2:471:3b
"Beginnings of the American People, The" (work by Becker) discussed in biography 2:30:1b
Bego, Monte (mt., Fr.) prehistoric rock engravings 27:63:2b
begonia (plant) 2:47:3b classification and characteristics 13:674:1b uses 13:673:1b; 19:678:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
begonia family (plant fam.): *see* Begoniaceae
Begonia masoniana (plant) description 19:678:2a
Begonia metallica (plant) description 19:678:2a
Begonia order (plant): *see* Begoniales
Begonia phyllomaniaca (plant) subject to biological malformation 13:665:2b
Begonia serratipetala (plant) description 19:678:2a
Begoniaceae, *or* begonia family (plant fam.) characteristics 13:672:1a *see also* begonia
Begoniales, *or* Begonia order (plant order) classification of Begoniaceae 13:672:1b *see also* Datiscaceae
Begrām (Afg.): *see* Bagrām
Begrām (Pak.): *see* Peshāwar
"Begrebet angest" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Concept of Dread, The"
"Begriff der Zahl, Der" (work by Husserl) development of phenomenology 25:626:1b
"Begriffsschrift: Eine der arithmetischen nachgebildete Formelsprache des reinen Denkens" (work by Frege) contribution to symbolic logic 23:273:2a discussed in biography 4:968:2a
Beguines (rel. figures) 2:48:1b
Begusarai (India) 2:48:2b
Behaghel, Otto (Ger. lang. schol.) 2:48:2b
Behagle, Philippe (Flem. weaver) Beauvais tapestry 2:25:1a tapestry *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:92
Behaim, Martin, *or* Martim Behaim, *or* Martinho de Boêmia (Port. geog. and navig.) 2:48:3a construction of first terrestrial globe 5:305:1a; 19:880:2a; 23:477:1b
Beham, Barthel (Ger. engr.) portrait of Ferdinand I *illus.* 4:730 relationship to Hans Beham 2:48:3b
Beham, Hans Sebald (Ger. engr.) 2:48:3a importance in Kleinmeister 6:906:3a
Behan, Brendan Francis (Irish au.) 2:48:3b contribution to Gaelic literature 15:596:2a
Behanzin (k. of Dahomey) history of Benin 29:863:2b role in Franco-Dahomian Campaigns 2:103:1b; 3:848:3a
Behār (state, India): *see* Bihār
"Behavior: An Introduction to Comparative Psychology" (work by Watson) discussed in biography 12:527:1b
behavioral ecology effects of environmental conditions 14:1134:2a specialization of ecological study 4:354:1b; 14:1109:2b
behavioral isolation (biol.): *see* ethological isolation
"Behavioral Persuasion in Politics, The" (work by Eulau) theories of political science 27:354:2b
behavioral pharmacology (med.): *see* psychopharmacology
behavioral science 2:49:1b industrial relations 29:929:1a philosophy of science 25:658:1a political science 27:354:2b social sciences 27:316:1a *see also* particular social sciences (*e.g.* cultural anthropology; psychology; sociology); *and* particular subjects (*e.g.* behavior)
behavioral therapy: *see* behaviour therapy
behaviour: *see* animal behaviour; behaviourism; conduct; experience; human behaviour; human nature; person; personality; psychological testing; behavioral processes (*e.g.* emotion; motivation; perception); capacities for behaviour (*e.g.* learning; memory; mind); *and* specific types of behaviour (*e.g.* locomotion; stimulus-response behaviour)
behaviour genetics, *or* psychogenetics 2:49:3b
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1103:2a
behavioral research 24:438:1b
learning theory 7:224:3b
study of personality 25:507:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 431
see also developmental genetics
behaviour modification: *see* behaviour therapy
"Behaviour of the Lower Organisms" (book by Jennings) discussed in biography 6:531:2a
behaviour strategy (game theory) use for solving optimization problems 19:644:1b
behaviour therapy, *or* behavioral therapy 2:49:3a
major ref. in Mental Disorders and Their Treatment 23:853:2a, 857:2a
behaviourism 2:50:2b
phobias 9:390:3a; 9:766:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also aversion therapy; biofeedback; conditioning; desensitization; psychotherapy
behaviourism MICROPAEDIA 2:50:1a MACROPAEDIA 24:438:1a
contribution by Bekhterev 2:55:1b Comte 25:631:1b Skinner 10:866:1b Watson 12:527:1a
linguistics and language 22:550:1b, 559:1a; 23:44:2b
philosophical aspects analytic philosophy 25:602:1a, 606:2a education 25:728:1a humanistic psychology 6:138:1b Logical Positivism 25:634:2a materialism 25:622:2b *passim* to 624:2a mind 24:157:2b mind-body relationship 24:10:1b scientific philosophy 25:658:1b
psychological aspects attention 14:391:2b conditioned reflexes 14:1088:1a consciousness 3:552:2a history of psychology 9:765:1a learning 22:871:2b mental disorders 23:844:2b motivation 8:365:1a perception 25:482:1a psychoneurosis 9:765:3b thought processes 11:732:2a; 25:651:1a *passim* to 652:2a
sociological aspects communication 16:627:2b criminal behaviour 16:804:1a international relations 27:357:1a *passim* to 359:2b
see also behaviour therapy
Behbehān, *or* Behbahān (Iran) 2:50:2b location *map* 21:932
Behdesīr (Iran): *see* Kermān
Behdet (Egy.): *see* Idfū
Behe, Michael (Am. biochem.) intelligent design 18:865:2a
beheading (punishment) 2:50:2b death process 16:984:1a, 993:2a drawing and quartering 4:216:3b *see also* guillotine
"Beheading of St. John the Baptist, The" (work by Caravaggio) discussed in biography 2:844:1a
Beheira (governorate, Egy.): *see* Buḥayrah, al-
Behemoth (Old Testament) 2:50:3a
behenic acid, *or* docosanoic acid (chem. compound) saturated fatty acids *table* 15:908 straight-chain saturated acids *table* 15:861 triglyceride 15:909:2b, *illus.*
behind (sports) Australian rules football 1:717:3a
"Behind the Green Curtains" (work by O'Casey) discussed in biography 8:859:2b
"Behind the Log" (work by Pratt) discussed in biography 9:668:1a
"Behind the Mirror: A Search for a Natural History of Human Knowledge," *or* "Die Rückseite des Spiegels: Versuch einer Naturgeschichte menschlichen Erkennens" (work by Lorenz) discussed in biography 7:480:3a
"Behind the Scenes, or Thirty Years a Slave and Four Years in the White House" (work by Keckley) place in slave narrative literature 10:874:2a
Behistan (Iran): *see* Bīsitūn
Behn, Aphra (Eng. au.) 2:50:3a
Behn, Hernand (Am. businessman) founding of ITT Corporation 6:437:1b
Behn, Sosthenes (Am. businessman) 2:51:1a founding of ITT Corporation 6:437:1b
Behnes, William (Br. sculp.) contribution to sculpture 27:106:1b
"Behold the Murmuring Sea" (poem by Tasso) madrigal by Monteverdi 8:286:1a
Behrens, Peter (Ger. arch.) 2:51:1a *association with* Gropius 5:510:1b Mies van der Rohe 8:116:1b *contribution to* Classicism 13:981:2a industrial design 6:303:1a modern architecture 13:985:2b Neue Sachlichkeit 20:164:2b logo of Allgemeine Elektrizitäts Gesellschaft *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 20:164
Behring, Emil Adolf von (Ger. bac.) 2:51:2a *association with* Ehrlich 4:395:2a Kitasato Shibasaburo 6:896:3b contribution to antitoxin discoveries 1:464:3a Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741 research on tetanus and diphtheria 23:785:1a
Behrman, Samuel Nathaniel (Am. au.) 2:51:3a
Behshahr (Iran) location *map* 21:932
Behzād, *or* Ustād Kamāl ad-Dīn Behzād (Pers. paint.) 2:51:3a *contribution to Persian painting* 22:95:1b, 98:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 22:76 Herāt school 8:864:1a Tabrīz school 11:485:2a influence on Sulṭān Muḥammad 11:380:1b
Bei Jiang (riv., China): *see* Pei River
Bei Wei (Chin. hist.): *see* Wei dynasty
Beian (China) location *map* 16:40
Beida (univ., China): *see* Peking University
Beida, Al- (Yem.): *see* Bayḍā', Al-
Beiderbecke, Bix, *or* Leon Bix Beiderbecke (Am. mus.) 2:52:1b contribution to Dixieland 4:135:3a influence of Armstrong 24:643:2a
Beiderwand (textiles) characteristics of pattern 21:580:1b
Beidha, Al- (Yem.): *see* Bayḍā', Al-
Beier, Ulli (Af. art. and publ.) contribution to Oceanic literature 25:132:2b founding of Mbari Mbayo Club 7:985:1b
Beihai (China): *see* Pei-hai
Beihan, Sultanate of (hist. state, Arab.): *see* Bayḥān, Sultanate of

Beijerinck, Martinus W. (Du. microbiol.): *see* Beijerinck, Martinus W.
Beijing (China): *see* Peking
Beijing Daxue (univ., China): *see* Peking University
Beijing Municipality (prov., China) location *map* **16**:40
"Beijingren," *or* "Pei-ching jen" (work by Cao Yu)
Chinese theatre **17**:763:1a
Beilby, Sir George Thomas (Br. chem.) 2:52:2a
Beilby family (Br. art.)
development of glassmaking **17**:207:2a
Beilschmiedia (plant genus)
distribution **13**:642:2b
Beilstein, Friedrich Konrad (Russ. chem.) 2:52:2b
Bein Hametzarim (Judaism): *see* Three Weeks
Beinecke Rare Book and Manuscript Library (library, New Haven, Conn., U.S.)
architectural features *illus.* 2:634
glass-enclosed stack *illus.* **22**:954
Being (philos.)
philosophical interpretations by
Eckhart **4**:352:1a
Fichte **4**:760:3a
Hegel **5**:798:2b; **20**:489:2a
Heidegger **5**:801:1b
Jaspers **6**:509:1b
Parmenides **9**:164:1a
Plato **25**:739:2a
role in
Eleaticism **25**:571:1b
denial of Not-Being **8**:803:2a
Zeno's paradoxes **9**:136:2a
Existentialism **4**:631:3b; **25**:611:2b, 759:2a
Islāmic philosophy **22**:26:1b *passim to* 30:2b
Neoplatonism **25**:900:2b
Phenomenology **25**:626:2b
structural definitions in
metaphysics **3**:522:1a; **24**:1:1b
philosophy of religion **25**:692:2b
see also Not-Being, denial of; *and* the sciences of Being (*e.g.* metaphysics; ontology)
Being, Chain of (philos.): *see* Great Chain of Being
being, ground of (theol.): *see* ground of being
"Being and Having" (work by Marcel) discussed in biography **7**:820:3b
"Being and Nothingness," *or* "L'Être et le néant" (work by Sartre)
discussed in biography **10**:460:2b
place in development of
ethics **18**:511:1a
Existentialism **25**:613:2a
Phenomenology **25**:629:1a
philosophical anthropology **25**:559:2a
study of human realization **25**:1000:2b
"Being and Some Philosophers" (work by Gilson)
discussed in biography **5**:270:2b
"Being and Time," *or* "Sein und Zeit" (work by Heidegger)
discussed in biography **5**:801:1a
epistemology **18**:485:1a
phenomenology **25**:628:2a; 759:2a
self and world **25**:615:2a
"Being There" (film by Ashby) role of Sellers **10**:622:3a
Beinum, Eduard Alexander van (Du. mus.) 2:522b
Beipan (riv., China)
location *map* **16**:41
Beipiao (China): *see* Pei-p'iao
Beira (Moz.) 2:52:3a
location *map* **27**:840
Mozambique **27**:895:2b, 898:2a
Beira (hist. prov., Port.) 2:52:3b
Beira, *or* Central Portuguese (lang.) Portuguese dialects **22**:625:1a
Beira Alta (prov., Port.)
physiography of Portugal **25**:1044:2b
Beira Baixa (prov., Port.)
physiography of Portugal **25**:1044:2b
Beira Litoral (prov., Port.)
physiography of Portugal **25**:1044:1b
Beirjerinck, Martinus W., *or* Martinus W. Beĭerinck (Du. microbiol.) contribution to culture technique **14**:1121:2b
study of virology **29**:502:1a
Beirut, *or* Bayrut, *or* Berot, *or* Beyrouth, *or* Colonia Julia Augusta Felix Berytus (Leb.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:53:1a
MACROPAEDIA **14**:844:1a
LOCATION MAP **22**:890
ancient Roman law school **18**:12:2a
importance to Lebanon **22**:892:2b
Israeli occupation **1**:504:3b
Israeli reprisals **29**:635:2a
19th-century theatre development **22**:73:1a
Palestinians **25**:423:2a
Beirut, American University of, *or* Syrian Protestant College (univ., Beirut, Leb.) 2:53:2a
establishment **28**:371:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:174
Beirut Arab University (univ., Beirut, Leb.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:174
beisa, *or* Oryx beisa (mammal)
description **8**:1021:2a
habitat **23**:451:2b
Beisān (Isr.): *see* Bet She'an
Beisan (Tur.)
history of World War I **29**:984:1a
Beissel, Conrad, *or* Johann Conrad Beissel (Am. rel. leader) 2:53:2a
founding of Ephrata Community **4**:520:2a
Beit Alpha, *or* Beit Alfa (archae. site, Isr.): *see* Bet Alfa
Beit Bridge, *or* Beitbridge (Zimb.) 2:53:2b
location *map* **27**:840
Beit Giorgis (church, Eth.)
architectural significance **7**:112:1b, *illus.*
Beit Medrahane Alem (church, Eth.)
architectural significance **7**:112:1b
Beitbridge (Zimb.): *see* Beit Bridge
"Beitrag zur Berichtigung der Urteile des Publikums über die französische Revolution" (work by Fichte)
discussed in biography **4**:760:3a
"Beiträge zur Analyse der Empfindungen" (work by Mach): *see* "Contributions to the Analysis of the Sensations"
"Beiträge zur Begründung der transfiniten Mengelehre" (work by Cantor): *see* "Contributions to the Founding of the Theory of Transfinite Numbers"
"Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen" (Ger. sci. journ.)
founding by Cohn **3**:436:1b
"Beiträge zur Genauern Kenntniss der ehstnischen Sprache" (Est. journ.)
development of Estonian literature **4**:572:3b
"Beiträge zur Historie und Aufnahme des Theaters" (Ger. period.)
editing of Lessing **7**:299:2a
"Beiträge zur Poesie mit besonderer Hinweisung auf Goethe" (work by Eckermann)
discussed in biography **4**:351:3a
"Beiträge zur Sprachenkunde" (work by Gabelentz)
discussed in biography **5**:65:3a
"Beiträge zur Vogelkunde" (Ger. pub.) publication by Berlin Zoo **2**:139:1b
Beja, *or* Bujah (people) 2:53:2b
Egypt **18**:97:2b
Sudan **28**:255:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Beja (dist., Port.) 2:53:3a
location *map* **25**:1046
Beja, *or* Pax Julia (Port.) 2:53:3b
annexation by Afonso I **1**:130:2a
location *map* **25**:1046
Bēja (Tun.): *see* Bājah
Beja language, *or* Bedawiye language classification **3**:809:3a
Cushitic languages **22**:728:2b
Sudan **28**:255:2a
Bejaïa, *or* Bougie, *or* Saldae (Alg.) 2:53:3b
location *map* **24**:942
role in North African history **24**:964:1a, *map* 963
Béjar (Sp.)
location *map* **28**:6
Béjart,
Armande-Grésinde-Claire-Élisabeth (Fr. act.)
marriage to Molière **24**:293:1b
place in Béjart family **2**:54:1a
Béjart, Geneviève, *or* Mademoiselle Hervé (Fr. act.)
place in Béjart family **2**:54:1a
Béjart, Joseph (Fr. act.)
place in Béjart family **2**:54:1a
Béjart, Louis (Fr. act.)
place in Béjart family **2**:54:1a
Béjart, Madeleine (Fr. act.)
influence on Molière **24**:292:1b
place in Béjart family **2**:54:1a
Béjart, Maurice, *or* Maurice-Jean de Berger (Fr. dancer) **2**:54:2a
Béjart family (Fr. thea. fam.) **2**:54:1a
bejel (disease) **2**:54:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also syphilis
Bekaa (governorate, Leb.): *see* Biqā', al-
Bekaa (Leb.): *see* Biqā', Al-
Bekabad, *or* Bekobod (Uzbekistan) 2:54:2b
development **15**:715L:2a
location *map* **15**:702
Bekasi (Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
Beke, Charles Tilstone (Br. bibl. schol.) 2:54:3a
Bekele, Kenenisa (Eth. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Bekenntnisse des Hochstaplers Felix Krull, Die" (novel by Mann): *see* "Confessions of Felix Krull, Confidence Man, The"
Békés (co., Hung.) **2**:54:3a
location *map* **20**:694
Békés (Hung.)
location *map* **20**:694
Békéscsaba (Hung.) 2:54:3b
location *map* **20**:694
Békésy, Georg von (Am. phys. and physiol.) 2:55:1a
hearing research **27**:558:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:745
Bekhterev, Vladimir, *or* Vladimir Mikhaylovich Bekhterev (Russ. psychiatrist) 2:55:1b
work on reflexology **14**:391:2b
Bekhterev spondylitis (path.): *see* ankylosing spondylitis
Bekker, August Immanuel (Ger. philol.) contribution to modern classical scholarship **27**:28:2a
Bekobod (Uzbekistan): *see* Bekabad
Bektashi, *or* Bektaşi (Islāmic sect) 2:55:2a
role in
Islāmic monastic groups **26**:1026:2a, 1029:2b
Islāmic mysticism **22**:23:2b
use of Yunus Emre's poetry **22**:56:2b
Bel, *or* Enlil (Mesop. god) 2:55:2a
relationship to
Adad **1**:75:2b
Anu **1**:471:2a
Ashur **1**:628:1b
Belit **2**:64:2b
Ea **4**:313:1a
Ishtar **6**:407:2a
Ninurta **8**:720:1b
Sin **10**:826:2a
role in
"Lament for the Destruction of Ur" **7**:121:3b
Mesopotamian religion **24**:99:1a
passim to 104:1a
Middle Eastern religion **24**:92:2b
worship in
Lagash **7**:99:2b
Nippur **8**:721:3a
Ur **23**:871:1b, 872:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
bel (meas.)
measurement of sound intensity **11**:27:2a
Bel, Joseph-Achille Le (Fr. chem.): *see* Le Bel, Joseph-Achille
Bel Air (residential area, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
impact of brushfire **23**:301:1a, *map* 300
"Bel-Ami" (work by Maupassant) discussed in biography **7**:952:2b
place in French literature **19**:557:2b
"Bel and the Dragon," *or* "The History of the Destruction of Bel and the Dragon" (rel. work) **2**:55:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14**:956:1b
books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
place in Jewish myth and legend **22**:449:2a
role of Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:3a
bel canto (vocal mus.) **2**:55:3a
creation and use by Rossini **10**:195:1b
styles of singing **10**:835:2a
transformation by Verdi **12**:315:2b
use by Cesti **3**:44:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bel fruit, *or* Aegle marmelos, *or* bael fruit, *or* Bengal quince (fruit) 2:55:3a
Bel-ibni (k. of Babyl.)
history of Mesopotamia **23**:882:2a
relations with Sennacherib **10**:637:1a
Bel-shar-usur (k. of Babyl.): *see* Belshazzar
Bel-usur (Chaldean pr. and au.): *see* Berosus
Bela (Pak.)
location *map* **25**:395
Béla III (k. of Hung.) 2:55:3b
history of Hungary **20**:701:1b
invasion of Byzantine Empire **1**:394:3a
role in Árpád dynasty **1**:585:1a
Béla IV (k. of Hung.) 2:56:1a
conflict with Mongols **15**:709:1a
influence on Cuman **3**:786:1b
role in
Árpád dynasty **1**:585:1b
Austria **14**:510:1a
Budapest **15**:261:1b
Hungary **20**:701:2b
Bela Pratāpgarh (India)
Partāpgarh **9**:172:2a
Belad Ulid (Sp.): *see* Valladolid
Belagula (India)
importance to Mysore **8**:468:3a
Belahan (Indon.)
contribution to Southeast Asian art **27**:832:1b
Belalcázar, Sebastián de (Sp. conqueror): *see* Belalcázar, Sebastián de
Bélain, Pierre, Sieur d'Esnambuc (Fr. trader) **2**:56:1b
defeat of Spanish in Guadeloupe **29**:769:1b
founding of colony in Martinique **7**:893:1a; **29**:770:2b
Belait (riv., Brun.)
location *map* **27**:717
physiography of Brunei **27**:729:1b
Belalcázar, Sebastián de, *or* Sebastián de Belaicázar, *or* Sebastián de Benalcázar, *or* Sebastián Moyano (Sp. conqueror) 2:56:1b
conquest of
Colombia **3**:545:2b
Ecuador **4**:361:2b
founding of Guayaquil **5**:538:2a
Belamcanda chinensis (bot.): *see* blackberry lily
Belamcanda flabellata (bot.)
relationship to blackberry lily **2**:260:2b
Belar, Herbert (Am. engin.)
history of music synthesizer **8**:444:2a; 24:703:1b
"Belarmino and Apolonio," *or* "Belarmino y Apolonio" (work by Pérez de Ayala)
discussed in biography **9**:286:1a

Belarus, *or* Belorussia, *or* Byelarus, *or* Byelorussia, *or* White Russia, *or* Republic of Belarus, *or* Respublika Byelarus'
MICROPAEDIA 2:56:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:847:1a
MAP 14:848
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dnieper-Bug Canal 2:791
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
formation of Commonwealth of Independent States 3:495:2b
history 14:851:1b
grand duchy of Lithuania 7:401:1a
independence 21:892:2a; *table* 3:464
Russia 26:967:1b *passim to* 973:2b, 980:2a
Ukraine 28:984:2a, 997:1a
United Nations *table* 12:148
U.S.S.R. 12:134:1a, *table*
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
physical geography 14:847:1b
Dnieper River 18:581:2a
European Plain 18:559:2a
hydrology of Berezina River *illus.* 2:122
population and demography 14:849:1a
role of Mindaugas 8:152:3b
see also cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Belarus, Republic of: *see* Belarus
Belarus State University (univ., Minsk, Belarus)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Belarusian, *or* Byelorussian, *or* Belorussian (people)
distribution in
Central Asia
Kazakstan 15:715:1a
Uzbekistan 15:715l.2a
eastern Europe 2:56:3b; 26:986:1b
Russia 26:954:2b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
practice of Slavic religion 18:782:2b
Belarusian Academy of Sciences (school, Belarus)
contribution to Belarus 14:850:2a
Belarusian language, *or* Belarusan language, *or* Belorussina language, *or* Byelorussian language, *or* White Russian language, *or* White Ruthenian language, *or* Beloruskaya Mova language 2:57:1a
classification of Slavic languages 22:676:2a *passim to* 680:1b
demography of Belarus 14:849:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Belarusian Popular Front (pol. party, Belarus)
politics of Belarus 14:850:2a
Belarusian Ridge, *or* Belorussian Ridge, *or* Byelorussian Ridge, *or* Belorusskaya Gryada, *or* Belorusskaya Gr'ada (reg., Belarus) 2:57:1a
location *map* 14:848
physiography of Belarus 14:847:1b
Belasco, David, *or* Bishop of Broadway (Am. thea. producer and playwright) 2:57:1b
contribution to American theatre 28:551:2b
influence on theatrical productions 28:5872:b, 6042:b, *illus.* 587
style of directing 28:527:2a
Belasitsa Mountains (mts., Eur.)
topography of Bulgaria 14:624:1b, *map* 594
Belau: *see* Palau
Belaúnde Terry, Fernando (pres. of Peru) 2:57:2a
association with Haya de la Torre 5:768:1b
history of Peru 9:317:2a; 25:525:2b
Belavezhs Forest Preserve, *or* Belavezhskaya Pushcha (forest, E. Eur.): *see* Belovezhskaya Forest
Belavin, Vasily Ivanovich (Russ. Orthodox patriarch): *see* Tikhon, Saint
Belawan, *or* Belawan Deli (Indon.) 2:57:3a
location *map* 21:218
"Belaya gvardiya" (work by Bulgakov): *see* "White Guard, The"
Belaya River, *or* White River (riv., Russ.) 2:57:3a
location *map* 26:950
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of Bashkortostan 1:934:2a
Belaya Tserkov (Ukraine): *see* Bila Tserkva
Belchatów (Pol.) 2:57:3b
location *map* 25:931
Belcher, Sir Edward (Br. adm.) history of Belcher Islands 2:57:3b
Belcher, George (Br. caric.) contribution to caricature 15:545:2a
Belcher Islands (isls., N.W.Terr., Can.) 2:57:3b
evaporite deposits 19:781:1a
location *map* 15:444
Belcher's gull, *or* Larus belcheri (bird) animal communication *illus.* 14:814
belching, *or* eructation (physiol.) intestinal gas 17:296:1b
voice production 28:82:2b
Belconnen (dist., Canberra, A.C.T., Austr.)
urban geography of Canberra 14:452:1a
Belcredi, Richard, Count (pr.min. of Aus.) 2:57:3b
Belcy (Moldova): *see* Bălţi
Beledweyne, *or* Belet Uen (Som.) location *map* 17:775
Belém, *or* Pará (Braz.) 2:58:1b
Amazon River 27:617:1b
location *map* 15:186
Pará state 9:132:3a
Belém, *or* Santa Maria de Belém (parish, Lisbon, Port.) 2:58:2b
location *map* 25:1046
Manueline architecture 7:800:2a
Belém, Tower of (tower, Lisbon, Port.) features of Lisbon 23:752:2a
belemnoid, *or* Belemnoidea, *or* belemnite (cephalopod order) 2:58:3a
annotated classification 24:322:1b
Cretaceous fauna 19:847:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Belén (Arg.) location *map* 14:40
Belén (Urug.) location *map* 29:463
Belén Hills (hills, Urug.) location *map* 29:463
Belenogaster (biol.) taxonomy of Hymenoptera 21:725:1a
Belenus (Celt. deity) 2:58:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bélep, Îles, *or* Belep Islands (is. group, N.Cal.) 2:59:1a
importance in New Caledonia 8:631:2a; 25:267:1a
location *map* 25:235
Belesme, Robert of (Norman magnate and soldier): *see* Robert of Bellême, 3rd earl of Shropshire or Shrewsbury
Belet Uen (Som.): *see* Beledweyne
Belewan Deli (Indon.): *see* Belawan
"Beleyet parus odinoky" (work by Katayev): *see* "Lonely White Sail"
Belfast (Vic., Austr.): *see* Port Fairy
Belfast, *or* Béal Feirste (city and dist., N.Ire., U.K.) 2:59:1a
capacity of dry dock shipbuilding 26:370:2b
location *map* 29:6
significance in Northern Ireland 8:789:1b; 29:137C:1b, 137J:2a
Belfast (Me., U.S.) 2:59:2a
Belfast, Queen's University of (univ., Belfast, N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Queen's University of Belfast
Belfast Agreement, *or* Good Friday Agreement (Irish hist.)
history of
Ireland 21:1018:1a
Northern Ireland 8:789:3b; 21:897:1a; 29:137E:1a, 137F:1a, 137K:1a
role of
Irish Republican Army 6:386:2b
Sinn Féin 10:837:3b
Royal Ulster Constabulary 10:220:2b
Belfast Lough (inlet of N. Channel, Ire.) 2:59:2a
Belfort (Fr.) 2:59:2b
fortifications during World War I 29:582:1b
location *map* 19:432
Belfort, Territoire de (dept., Fr.) 2:59:3a
location *map* 19:430
belfroy (mil. tech.)
siege of fortifications 29:538:1a
belfry, *or* belfrey, *or* bell tower (arch.) 2:59:3a
14th-century example *illus.* 2:176
Market Hall, Brugge, Belgium *illus.* 2:572
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Belgae (anc. people) 2:60:1a
Belgaum, *or* Venugrama (India) 2:60:1a
location *map* 21:6
Belgian Blue (breed of cattle)
beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 19:150
Belgian Congo, *or* Congo Belge (hist. reg., AE) 2:60:1b
see also Congo, Democratic Republic of
Belgian Congo dog (breed of dog): *see* basenji
Belgian horse 2:60:2a
classification 20:650:1a, *illus.* 649
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 20:650
Belgian Labour Party (Belg. pol. party) approach to socialism 27:396:1a
Belgian literature
MICROPAEDIA 2:60:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:853:1a
differences in regional styles 14:864:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Druon Antigonus; Van Nu en Straks circle; Walloon literature; Young Belgium
Belgian Lorraine, *or* Côtes Lorraines (reg., Belg.)
Belgium 14:857:2b
Luxembourg province 7:576:2b
Belgian Malinois (breed of dog) characteristics 2:61:1b; *table* 17:447
Belgian Radio and Television, *or* BRTN
Belgian broadcasting system 14:864:2b
Belgian Radio-Television of the French Community, *or* RTBF
Belgian broadcasting system 14:864:2b
Belgian Revolution of 1830 (Eur. hist.): *see* 1830, revolutions of
Belgian sheepdog, *or* Groenendael (breed of dog) 2:61:1a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Belgian Tervuren (breed of dog) classification 2:61:1b; *table* 17:447
Belgic Confession, *or* Confessio Belgica (Prot. rel.) 2:61:1b
role in Netherlands Reformed Church 8:617:2a
Belgica, *or* Gallia Belgica (anc. prov., Eur.) 2:61:1b
Gallia Comata 5:91:1b
Low Countries 24:873:2a
Roman Empire 20:311:2a, *map* 301
"Belgica" (ship)
exploration of Antarctica 5:209:1b; 13:799:2b
Belgica Secunda (anc. prov., Neth.) Low Countries 24:873:2a
Belgioioso (It.) 2:61:2a
location *map* 22:170
Belgioioso, Baltazarini di (It. comp. and choreographer): *see* Beaujoyeulx, Balthazar de
Belgium, *or* Kingdom of Belgium, *or* Koninkrijk België, *or* Royaume de Belgique, *or* Königreich Belgien
MICROPAEDIA 2:61:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:857:1a
MAP 14:858
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
art and architecture
Baroque art 25:370:2a
ceramic faience 17:115:1b
cut crystal 17:213:2a
Gothic Revival 13:977:2b
interior design 17:29:2b
ironwork 17:160:1a
ornamentation of furniture 17:59:1a *passim to* 61:2b
tapestry 17:87:2b, 93:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:92
commerce, industry, and mining
economic union 21:910:1b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
European Coal and Steel Community 4:605:1a
European Community 4:605:1b
mining *tables* 8:159
communications
broadcasting system 15:214:1b
"Het Laatste Nieuws" 7:77:3b
constitution and law
business management 15:369:2b
criminal law 16:817:2b
extradition 4:638:1b
policy toward conscientious objectors 3:552:1a
procedural law 26:151:1b
culture and education
Flemish language 8:614:3a
economics, finance, and currency
Benelux Economic Union 2:98:2b
economic planning 17:899:2a
franc 4:918:2b
gross domestic product *tables* 17:894
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
personal income tax exemptions 28:408:2a
taxation 28:404:2a
education
minority education 8:170:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
government
participation in international agreements 6:346:1b
history 14:864:2b
African colonization
administration of Belgian Congo and Rwanda 2:60:1b; 10:267:3b; 15:648:1a
Congo, Kinshasa 15:638:1b
cooperation of Tshombe 12:15:1b
decolonization 21:865:1a
education 18:82:1b
initiation of Lumumba and Congo independence 7:559:1b
rivalry with France in western Africa 29:822:2b
Amiens Treaty 1:341:3a
Antarctic Treaty 1:439:3b; 13:803:1a
Campo Formio Treaty 2:781:1a
1830 Revolution 4:400:2b
Industrial Revolution 6:305:1b
Locarno Pact 7:431:2a
Netherlands 24:872:1b, 894:1a, 895:1a
relations with France 4:979:1a
Revolutions of 1848 4:400:3a
role of
Palmerston 9:95:1b
Talleyrand 11:523:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Versailles Treaty 12:331:2a
World War I 29:962:1a, *maps* 968, 973
alliance with Britain 18:707:1a
World War II 21:843:1b; 29:990:2b, *maps* 991, 1011
resistance movement 9:1039:1b
for an outline of the history of Belgium see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 972

labour and management
general strike 5:176:2b
military affairs
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
permanent fortifications 29:582:1b
Western European Union 12:601:3b
physical geography 14:857:1b
European Plain 18:559:2a
population and demography 14:861:1a
heritage of Flemings and Walloons 4:828:2b
patterns of alcohol consumption *table* 13:202
science and technology
canals and inland waterways 26:350:1b, *illus.* 355; *table* 2:791
railway systems 28:794:2b, *table* 818
see also Flanders; Spanish Netherlands; provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Belgium–Luxembourg Economic Union relationship to Benelux Economic Union 21:910:1b
Belgorod (obl., Russ.) 2:62:3b
Belgorod (Russ.) 2:62:3b
location *map* 26:949
Belgorod-Dnestrovsky (Ukraine): *see* Bilhorod-Dnistrovskyy
Belgrade, *or* Beograd (Serbia and Montenegro) 2:62:3b
history of
Austria 14:514:1b, *maps* 523, 532
Balkan Peninsula 14:596:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:948:1a
World War II 29:995:1b
influence of
Ahmed III 1:166:3b
Eugene of Savoy 4:593:2a
location *map* 14:593
Belgrade, Treaty of (1616) navigation of Danube River 18:575:2b
Belgrade, Treaty of (1739) 2:63:2a
Bosnia 14:622:1b
Russo-Turkish wars 10:260:2b; 28:957:1b
Belgrade, University of (univ., Belgrade, Yugos.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
Belgrade University of Arts (univ., Belgrade, Yugos.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
Belgrano, Manuel (Arg. mil. leader) 2:63:2b
impact on Paraguay 25:432:1a
Beli Drim River (riv., Eur.): *see* Drini i Zi
Belial (rel.): *see* Satan
Belice: *see* Belize
Belice (Belize): *see* Belize City
Belidor, Bernard Forest de (Fr. engin.) 2:63:2b
belief, *or* opinion (philos.) 2:63:3a
comparison with attitude 1:688:1a
Empiricism 25:608:1b
epistemic logic 23:253:1b
epistemology 18:475:1b, 477:2a, 484:2a
views of
Hume 20:679:1a
Parmenides 25:736:2b
Plato 24:1:2a; 25:898:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
belief (psychol.)
collective behaviour 16:556:2a, 564:1a
see also religious belief
belief, logic of: *see* logic of belief
"Belief of Catholics, The" (work by Knox)
discussed in biography 6:921:2b
"Beliefs and Opinions," *or* "Kitāb al-amānāt wa al-i'tiqādāt," *or* "Amanat wa-i'tiqadat," *or* "Sefer ha-emunot we-ha-de`ot" (work by Sa'adia ben Joseph) *major ref. in* Judaism 22:432:1b
discussed in biography 10:274:2b
Jewish thought 22:396:2a
translation by ibn Tibbon 6:226:1b
"Believe as You List" (play by Massinger)
English literature 18:441:2a
"Believe It or Not!" (cartoon by Ripley)
discussed in biography 10:86:1a
Beligrad (Alb.): *see* Berat
Belin, Édouard (Fr. engin.) 2:63:3a
Belingwean belt, *or* Belingwe greenstone belt (geol. reg., Af.)
Precambrian rocks 19:778:1b
Belinsky, Vissarion Grigoryevich (Russ. lit. crit.) 2:63:3b
association with
Dostoyevsky 17:451:1b
Gogol 5:332:2b
Lermontov 7:291:1b
Turgenev 12:52:3a
critical study of Pushkin 9:814:2b
impact on Russian literature 23:132:2b; 26:961:1a, 990:1a
Westernizer movement 26:985:1a
Belinyu (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
"Bélisaire demandant l'aumône" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography 3:910:1b
Belisarius (Byz. gen.) 2:64:1a
association with Procopius 9:717:3b
campaign in North Africa 24:958:2a
conflict with
Kavadh 21:959:1b
Silverius 10:817:1a
Totila 11:864:3a
Witigis 12:716:2b
foreign policy of Justinian I 6:663:3a
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:381:2a
Greco-Roman civilization 20:337:1b
Italy 22:188:2b
Belit, *or* Ninlil, *or* Varicoloured Ear (Mesop. deity) 2:64:2b
Bel 2:55:2b; 24:991:1a
Ninurta 8:720:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Belit-ili (Mesop. deity): *see* Ninhursag
Belitong, *or* Belitoeng, *or* Belitang (is., Indon.): *see* Billiton
Beliveau, Jean Marc A., *or* Le Gros Bill (Can. athlete) 2:64:3a
Belize, *or* Belice, *or* British Honduras MICROPAEDIA 2:64:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:668:1b
LOCATION MAP 15:655
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 15:670:1b
independence date *table* 3:464
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Mesoamerican Indian jewelry 17:526:1b
physical geography 15:668:1b
Amatique Bay 1:314:1b
Gulf of Honduras 6:33:3b
population and demography 15:669:1b
American Indians 13:391:1b
Black Caribs 13:402:1a
relations with Guatemala 15:683:2a, 684:2b
use of Meso-American Indian languages 22:767:2a
Belize City, *or* Belice (Belize) 2:65:3b
importance in Belize 15:668:1b
passim to 670:2b
location *map* 15:655
Belize River, *or* Old River (riv., Guat.-Belize) 2:66:1b
location *map* 15:656
physiography of Belize 2:65:3b; 15:668:1b
Belkamp, J. V. (art.)
portrait of Northumberland *illus.* 8:794
Belkis (Tur.): *see* Aspendus
Belknap, William W. (Am. pol.)
scandal involving Grant 5:426:1a
bell (mus. instru.) 2:66:1b
African music 13:131:2a; 24:661:2a
belfry 2:59:3a
Chinese bronze work 17:165:1b
Chinese music 16:64:1b; 17:739:2a
electronic carillon 4:436:3a
Korean bronze work 17:675:1a, 705:2b, 707:1b
lighthouse use 26:378:1a
percussion instruments 24:656:1b
ritual use 26:825:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also carillon; change ringing; chime; handbell; pellet bell
Bell (typeface)
relation to Morison 26:104:1b
bell (wind instru.)
effect on musical instruments 27:567:2a
Bell, Adam Schall von (Ger. Jesuit missionary): *see* Schall von Bell, Adam
Bell, Alexander Graham (Am. inv.) 2:67:1a
association with
Baddeck 1:782:2a
Gray 5:437:1b
Tainter 11:508:1b
Watson 12:527:2a
contribution to
electric technology 18:194:1b
telephone communication 11:615:1a; 28:460:1b; 28:476:1a, *illus.*
decibel nomenclature 3:950:2b
history of AT&T Corporation 1:660:2a
Bell, Andrew (Scot. educ.) 2:68:1a
promotion of elementary education 18:39:1b
Bell, Andrew (Scot. publ.) 2:68:1a
association with Macfarquhar 7:623:2b
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:487:2b; 18:267:1b
Bell, Arthur Clive Heward (Br. crit.): *see* Bell, Clive
Bell, Bert (Am. sportsman)
history of American football 28:122:2a
Bell, C. M. (phot.)
portrait of
Arthur *illus.* 1:603
Manuelson *illus.* 7:801
Bell, Sir Charles (Br. anatomist) 2:68:1b
discovery of nerve fibers 24:437:2b
Bell, Charles Frederic Moberly (Br. journ.) 2:68:2a
Bell, Clive, *or* Arthur Clive Heward Bell (Br. crit.) 2:68:2b
association with Bloomsbury group 2:295:1a
criterion of aesthetic object 13:11:1b, 17:1a
history of art criticism 14:100:2b
Bell, Cool Papa, *or* James Thomas Bell (Am. athlete) 2:68:3a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 14:727
Bell, Currer (Br. au.): *see* Brontë, Charlotte
Bell, Daniel (Am. sociol.) 2:68:3a
history of art criticism 14:105:1b
Bell, Ellis (Br. au.): *see* Brontë, Emily
Bell, Eric Temple, *or* John Taine (Am. math.) 2:68:3b
Bell, Sir Francis Henry Dillon (pr.min. of N.Z.) 2:69:1a
Bell, Franklin (U.S. gen.)
opposition to Van Deman 12:255:2a
Bell, George Kennedy Allen (Br. cler.) 2:69:1b
association with Bonhoeffer 2:360:1a
Bell, Gertrude Margaret Lowthian (Eng. pol. and writ.) 2:69:2a
Bell, Henry (Scot. engin.) 2:69:2b
design of steamboats 28:790:2b
Bell, Sir Hesketh (Br. offi.)
opposition to settler doctrine in East Africa 17:814:2b
Bell, J. (art.)
portrait of Palmer *illus.* 9:93
Bell, J. Z. (art.)
portrait of Hall *illus.* 5:640
Bell, James Thomas (Am. athlete): *see* Bell, Cool Papa
Bell, Jocelyn (Br. astron.)
discovery of pulsars 9:795:2b
Bell, John (Am. pol.) 2:69:3b
role in Constitutional Union Party 3:576:1b
Bell, John (Br. expl.)
exploration of Yukon Territory 12:873:3a
Bell, John (Br. physic.) 2:69:3a
Bell, John (Br. publ.) 2:69:3b
history of publishing 26:425:2b
Bell, John Stewart (Br. phys.)
contribution to quantum mechanics 23:769:2b
Bell, Joseph (Br. phys.)
influence on Doyle 4:206:1b
Bell, Lawrence Dale (Am. aircraft designer) 2:70:1a
Bell, Mabel Hubbard (w. of Alexander Bell)
establishment of women's research organizations 2:67:3a
Bell, Patrick (Br. inv.)
development of reaping machine 13:183:2b
Bell, Peter M. (Am. sci.)
record high pressure 23:685:1a
Bell, Robert Anning (Eng. designer)
bookplate designs *illus.* 2:372
bell, ship's: *see* ship's bell
"Bell, The" (Russ. period.): *see* "Kolokol"
Bell, Vanessa (Br. art.)
association with Bloomsbury group 2:295:1a
marriage to Clive Bell 2:68:2b
relation to Stephen 11:252:1a
Bell 103 modem
operations 28:485:1b
Bell 212 modem
operations 28:485:2a
Bell Aircraft Corporation (Am. co.)
contribution to aerospace industry 21:541:1a, 542:1b
history of vertical flight 28:843:2b
Bell Bay (Tas., Austr.) 2:70:1b
Bell-Beaker culture (anc. Eur. culture): *see* Beaker folk
Bell/Boeing V-22 (aircraft): *see* V-22
bell, book, and candle (Roman Cath.) 2:70:1b
bell chime (mus. instru.) 2:70:2a
development of bells 2:66:2b
types of chimes 3:216:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also carillon; cymbala
bell cote
comparison with belfry 2:60:1a
bell curve, *or* frequency curve, *or* Gaussian curve, *or* Gaussian error curve, *or* normal curve of error, *or* probability curve, *or* normal curve of variation
Brownian motion 2:563:3b
introduction by Gauss 19:697:2b
"Bell for Adano, A" (work by Hersey) discussed in biography 5:890:1a
bell glockenspiel (mus. instru.): *see* sistrum
bell heather (bot.): *see* purple heath
bell-in-vacuum experiment (phys.)
history of acoustics 27:557:1a
impedance mismatch 27:563:1a
Bell Island (Nfld., Can.) 2:70:3a
"Bell Jar, The" (work by Plath) discussed in biography 9:508:3a
bell krater (pottery)
ancient Greek art *illus.* 5:461
description 7:2:1a
Bell Laboratories, *or* AT&T Bell Laboratories, Inc., *or* Bell Labs (Am. co.) 2:70:3b
association with Shockley 10:754:2b
development of
computer networks 16:641:2b
systems engineering 21:282:2a
time-sharing systems 16:646:2b
transistor 4:439:1a
videophones 28:484:1b
see also Bell System
bell lyre (mus. instru.)
glockenspiels 5:305:3a
Bell-Magendie law (physiol.)
study of Müller 8:407:2b
bell-magpie, *or* Gymnorhina (bird) 2:71:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bell metal
composition and characteristics 2:547:3b
bell morel, *or* Verpa (Pezizales genus) cup fungus 3:794:3a
bell moth: *see* leaf roller moth
Bell P-59A Airacomet (aircraft): *see* P-59A
bell pepper, *or* sweet pepper pepper 9:273:3a
bell ringing (mus.): *see* change ringing
Bell Rock, *or* Inchcape Rock (reef, Scot., U.K.) 2:71:1a
location *map* 29:8
bell-shrike, *or* Laniarius (bird) description 10:768:2b
Bell System (Am. telephone system) 2:71:1b
history of AT&T Corporation 1:660:2b
see also Bell Laboratories
Bell Telephone Company (Am. corp.) AT&T Corporation 1:660:2a
role of
Bell 2:67:2b
Vail 1:232:2a
Bell Telephone Laboratories (Am. co.) AT&T Corporation 1:660:2b
Bell Trade Act, *or* Philippine Trade Act (1946, U.S.) 2:71:1b
effect on Philippines 25:548:1b
opposition from Recto 9:980:1b
Bell Ville (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Bell X-1 (aircraft): *see* X-1
Bella (people)
distribution in Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
"Bella" (work by Giraudoux) discussed in biography 5:282:1a
Bella, Ben Ahmed (pres. of Alg.): *see* Ben Bella, Ahmed
Bella, Stefano della, *or* Étienne de la Belle (It. printmaker) 2:71:2a
Bella Coola (people) 2:71:2a
dream interpretation 25:88:2a
language 22:766:1a
relation to Coast Salish 3:410:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bella diplomatica (Fr. hist.) influence on diplomatics 20:591:2b
Bella Unión (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Bella Vista (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Bella Vista (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
belladonna, *or* Atropa belladonna, *or* deadly nightshade, *or* dwale (bot.) 2:71:2b
classification 10:940:3a; 10:941:1a
colour picture *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:914
poisons and poisoning 25:908:1b, *table* 922
type of nightshade 8:706:3a
use as pharmaceutical 21:361:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also black nightshade
belladonna lily, *or* Amaryllis belladonna (bot.)
classification 1:313:1a
Bellah, Robert Neelly (Am. sociol.) modern theories of religion 26:529:1a
Bellamy, Edward (Am. writ.) 2:71:2b
attitude toward technology 28:469:2b
development of science fiction 27:42D:2b
Bellanca, Giuseppe Mario (Am. aero. designer) 2:71:3b
Bellarmine (stoneware jug): *see* Bartmannkrug
Bellarmine, Saint Robert, *or* San Roberto Francesco Romolo Bellarmino (It. card.) 2:72:1a
association with Galileo 19:639:2b
definition of church 26:896:1a
history of France 19:480:2b
role in Counter-Reformation 3:677:3a
Bellary (India) 2:72:1b
location *map* 21:6
Bellas Artes, Palacio de (cultural centre, Mexico City, Mex.): *see* Fine Arts, Palace of
Bellatrix, *or* Gamma Orionis (star) derivation of name 28:214:2a
stars of Orion 8:1000:2a
Bellavista National Park (park, Bol.) location *map* 15:159
Bellay, Guillaume du, seigneur de Langey (Fr. soldier, writ., and dipl.) 2:72:2a
Bellay, Jean du (Fr. card. and dipl.) 2:72:2b
association with Rabelais 9:873:1a
Bellay, Joachim du (Fr. poet) 2:72:3a
contribution to French humanism 20:672:1a
role in La Pléiade 9:515:3a; 19:543:2b
bellbine, *or* Calystegia sepium, *or* greater bindweed (bot.)
bindweed 2:217:1b
bellbird (cotinga) 2:73:1a
major ref. in Birds 15:97:1a, *illus.* 96
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bellcore CC-48 (optical cable) optical communications 28:499:2b
Belle, Alexis-Simon (Fr. art.) portrait of Bolingbroke *illus.* 2:338
Belle, Étienne de la (It. printmaker): *see* Bella, Stefano della
belle apple (plant): *see* yellow granadilla
"Belle Assemblée, La" (Br. mag.) history of magazine publishing 26:442:2a
Belle Cordière, La (Fr. poet): *see* Labé, Louise
"Belle Dame sans merci, La" (work by Chartier) discussed in biography 3:132:3b
place in French literature 19:542:1a
"Belle Dame Sans Merci, La" (work by Keats) discussed in biography 6:780:3b
"Belle et la bête, La," *or* "Beauty and the Beast" (film by Cocteau) discussed in biography 3:425:3b
Belle Fourche (S.Dak., U.S.) 2:73:1b
Belle Fourche River (riv., U.S.) location *map* 29:183
Belle Glade (Fla., U.S.) 2:73:2a
"Belle Hélène, La" (Fr. operetta) place in French literature 19:556:2b
Belle-Île-en-Mer, *or* Enez ar Gerveur (is., Fr.) 2:73:2a
location *map* 19:432
Belle-Isle, Charles-Louis-Auguste Fouquet, duc de, duc de Gisors (Fr. marshal) 2:73:2b
role in Austrian Succession War 4:832:2b
Belle Isle, Strait of (str., Can.) 2:73:3a
Gulf of Saint Lawrence 10:326:3a
location *map* 15:444
Belle Isle Park (park, Detroit, Mich., U.S.)
Detroit 4:40:3a
Belle Point (Ark., U.S.): *see* Fort Smith
"Belle Verrière, La" (window, Chartres, Fr.): *see* "Virgin and Child"
Belleau, Rémy (Fr. poet) 2:73:3b
contribution to French poetry 9:515:3a; 19:544:2a
Bellecour, *or* Jean-Claude-Gilles Colson (Fr. playwright) 2:74:1a
Bellecour, Madame, *or* Rose-Perrine le Roy de la Corbinaye, *or* Mademoiselle Beauménard (Fr. act.) 2:74:1b
Belledonne Massif (mt., Fr.) formation 16:722:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Belleflour" (work by Oates) American literature 13:309:1b
Bellefontaine (Ohio, U.S.) 2:74:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Belleforest, François de (Fr. au.) version of Hamlet legend 5:664:1b
Bellehaven (co., Va., U.S.): *see* Arlington
Bellême, Robert of (Norman magnate and soldier): *see* Robert of Bellême, 3rd earl of Shropshire or Shrewsbury
Bellenden, John, *or* John Ballenden, *or* John Ballentyne, *or* John Bannatyne (Scot. writ.) 2:74:2b
Bellenden Ker Range (massif, Queens., Austr.) 2:74:3a
feature of Queensland *illus.* 1:668
Bellerophon, *or* Bellerophontes (Gr. myth.) 2:74:3b
association with Pegasus 9:238:3b
pebble mosaic *illus.* 9:230
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bellerophon (fossil gastropod) 2:75:1a
"Belles-Soeurs, Les" (play by Tremblay) French-Canadian theatre 15:518:2a
Belleuse, Albert-Ernest Carrier de (Fr. sculp.): *see* Carrier-Belleuse, Albert-Ernest
Belleville, *or* Meyers' Creek (Ont., Can.) 2:75:1b
location *map* 15:444
Belleville (section, Paris, Fr.) geography of Paris 25:444:1b
Belleville (Ill., U.S.) 2:75:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
"Belleville Breviary" (medieval ms.) "David before Saul" illumination *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:354
Bellevue (Neb., U.S.) 2:75:2a
"bellezza dell'universo, La" (work by Monti) place in Italian literature 22:160:2b
bellflower, *or* Campanula (bot. fam.) 2:75:2b
characteristics of Campanulales 2:774:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also harebell
bellflower order (bot.): *see* Campanulales
Belli, Carlos Germán (Peruvian au.) 2:75:3a
Belli, Giuseppe Gioacchino (It. poet) 2:75:3b
contribution to Italian literature 22:161:2a
Belli, Pierino (It. jur. and soldier) 2:76:1a
Belliard, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Carrier *illus.* 2:899
Caulaincourt *illus.* 2:967
Coriolis *illus.* 3:632
La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt *illus.* 7:73
belligerency (internat. law) 2:76:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Bellin, Samuel (art.)
engraving of Fardd *illus.* 4:682
Belling, Rudolph (Ger. sculp.) contribution to sculpture 27:110:2a
Bellinge (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Bellingham (Wash., U.S.) 2:76:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 186
Bellinghausen, *or* One (atoll, Fr. Poly.) location *map* 25:234
Bellingshausen (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Bellingshausen, Fabian Gottlieb von, *or* Faddey Faddeyevich Bellingsgauzen (Russ. expl.) 2:76:2b
Antarctica 1:440:2b; 13:799:2a
Vostok Island 12:435:1a
Bellingshausen Sea (sea, Antarc.) circumnavigation by Bellingshausen 2:76:2b
location *map* 13:791
pack ice 20:752:2a
Bellini, duct of (anat.): *see* renal collecting tubule
Bellini, Gentile (It. paint.) 2:76:3a
association with
Giovanni Bellini 2:77:2b
Mehmed II 7:1014:2b
contribution to
Renaissance art 25:361:1b
Venetian school 12:303:3a
portrait of
Cornaro *illus.* 3:636
"Turkish Painter" *illus.* 2:720
Bellini, Giovanni (It. paint.) 2:76:3b
contribution to
oil painting 25:327:1b
Renaissance art 25:361:1b, 363:2b
influence on
Da Conegliano 3:320:1a
Giorgione 5:275:2b
Mantegna 7:795:2a
Titian 28:674:2a
role in Venetian school 12:303:3a
Bellini, Jacopo (It. paint.) 2:78:2a
contribution to art 25:361:1b
drawing 17:464:2b *passim to* 472:1a, *illus.* 471
Venetian school 12:303:3a
relationship to
Bellini, Gentile 2:76:3a
Bellini, Giovanni 2:77:1a
Mantegna 7:795:2a
Bellini, Lorenzo (It. physic. and anatomist) 2:78:2b
Bellini, Vincenzo (It. comp.) 2:78:3a
melodic style in opera composition 24:634:1a
role of Grisi 5:506:2b
Bellinsgauzen, Faddey Faddeyevich (Russ. expl.): *see* Bellingshausen, Fabian Gottlieb von
Bellinzona (Switz.) 2:79:1a
location *map* 28:342
settlement patterns 28:346:1a
Belliolum (plant genus) distribution 13:639:1a
Bellis (plant genus) characteristics 3:852:2b
Bellis perennis (plant): *see* true daisy
Bellman, Carl Michael (Swed. poet and mus.) 2:79:1b
Swedish literature 27:14:2b
Bellmer, Hans (Pol. paint.) modern art 25:538:1a
Bello (Colom.) 2:79:2a
location *map* 16:573
Bello, Sir Ahmadu (Nig. premier) assassination 10:939:3b
Bello, Andrés (Chil. poet and schol.) 2:79:2b
Latin-American literature 22:828:2a
Belloc, Joseph-Pierre Hilaire (Br. au.) 2:79:3a
children's literature 23:203:2a
Belloc, Marie Adelaide (Br. novelist): *see* Lowndes, Marie Adelaide
Bellomont, earl of (colonial gov. of N.Y.)
association with Kidd 6:851:1a
Bellona, *or* Duellona (Roman deity) 2:80:1a
Bellona (is., Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Bellona, Temple of (anc. site, Rome, It.) significance in fetial procession 4:753:3b
Bellotto, Bernardo, *or* Canaletto Belotto, *or* Canaletto the Younger (It. paint.) 2:80:1b
contribution to Rococo art 25:374:2a
influence on Guardi 5:534:2a
Bellovaci (anc. Gallic people) coinage 16:543:1a
opposition to Julius Caesar 15:404:1b
Bellow, Saul (Am. au.) 2:80:2a
American literature 13:308:1b, 309:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
style in novel 23:134:2b
bellows 2:80:3a
organ design 24:684:2b
pneumatic device development 9:533:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Bellows, George Wesley (Am. paint.) 2:80:3b
contribution to caricature 15:543:2a
influence of Eakins 4:316:2a
Bellows, Henry Whitney (Am. theol.) influence on Unitarianism 26:264:2a
bellows-and-diaphragm gas meter (meas. device)
gas meter 5:136:1b, *illus.*
bellows fish (fish): *see* snipefish
Belloy, Pierre de (Fr. au.) views on divine-right theories 19:481:1a
"Bells, The" (work by Rachmaninoff) discussed in biography 9:878:1b

"Bells and Pomegranates" (work by Browning)
discussed in biography 2:564:3b
Bell's inequality (phys.)
indeterminacy in quantum mechanics 23:769:2b
bells of Ireland (plant): *see* shell flower
Bell's palsy (path.)
description 6:621:3a; 9:143:1b
nerve disorders 24:817:2a, 840:2a, 852:1a, 861:1a
Belltaine (anc. Celt. festival): *see* Beltane
"Bellum Catilinae" (monograph by Sallust): *see* "Catiline's War"
"Bellum Civile" (work by Lucan): *see* "Pharsalia"
"Bellum Judaicum" (work by Josephus): *see* "History of the Jewish War"
"Bellum Jugurthinum" (monograph by Sallust): *see* "Jugurthine War, The"
"Bellum Poenicum" (history by Naevius)
discussed in biography 8:478:3b
"Bellum Punicum" (poem by Naevius)
place in Latin literature 22:835:2a
Bellune, Claude Victor-Perrin, duc de (Fr. gen.): *see* Victor-Perrin, Claude
Bellunesi Dolonites National Park (park, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Belluno (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Belluno, *or* Bellunum (It.) 2:81:1b
location *map* 22:170
Belluschi, Pietro (Am. arch.) 2:81:1b
Bellville, *or* Twelfth Mile Stone (S.Af.) 2:81:2b
location *map* 27:840
Bellville South (indus. area, S.Af.)
association with Bellville 2:81:2b
bellwort, *or* Uvularia (bot.) 2:81:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
belly (mus. instru.): *see* soundboard
belly-board surfing (water sport)
description **11**:408:1a
belly button (anat.): *see* navel
belly dance (dance)
African origins 16:958:2b
belly gland (biol.): *see* inguinal gland
"Belly of Paris, The," *or* "La Ventre de Paris" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography 12:928:3b
belly shooter (mil. tech.): *see* gastrophetes
"Belman of London, The" (work by Dekker)
discussed in biography 3:966:1b
Belmar, Francisco (Mex. philol.)
investigation of Zapotec languages 22:770:2b
Belmondo, Jean-Paul (Fr. act.) 2:81:3a
association with Godard 5:321:1a
Belmont (Calif., U.S.) 2:81:3b
Belmont (Pa., U.S.)
garden and landscape design 19:666:2a
Belmont (Wis., U.S.) 2:81:3b
Belmont, Alva, *or* Alva Vanderbilt, *or* Alva Ertskin Smith Vanderbilt Belmont, *or* Alva Ertskin Smith (Am. suffragist) 2:82:2a
Belmont, August (Am. banker)
founding of August Belmont & Company 2:82:1a, *illus.*
Belmont, August, Jr. (Am. banker)
association with August Belmont & Company 2:82:1b
Belmont, Eleanor, *or* Eleanor Robson (Am. act. and philan.)
philanthropic interests 2:82:2a
Belmont, Perry (Am. au. and pol.)
relationship to August Belmont 2:82:1b
Belmont family (Am. fam.) 2:82:1a
Belmont Stakes (Am. horse race) 2:82:2b
contribution by Krone 7:10:3a
sporting record **11**:151:2b, *list* 152
Belmonte, Juan, *or* Juan Belmonte y García (Sp. bullfighter) 2:82:2b
association with Joselito 6:619:2b
contribution to bullfighting 7:927:2a
Belmopan (Belize) 2:82:3a
association with Belize City 2:66:1a
capital of Belize 15:668:1b
location *map* **15**:655
Belmore Falls (waterfall, Austr.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Belmullet (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Belo, Carlos Filipe Ximenes (bp. of E. Timor, Indon.) 2:82:3a
association with Ramos-Horta 9:925:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Belo Horizonte, *or* Cidade de Minas (Braz.) 2:82:3b
annual precipitation *map* 27:590
location *map* 15:186
population density in Brazil *map* 15:192
Belodon (genus)
genus of phytosaur 9:415:2a
Beloeil (Belg.) 2:83:1b
location *map* 14:858
Beloeil (Que., Can.) 2:83:2a
Belogorsk, *or* Aleksandrovka, *or* Kuybyshevka-Vostochnaya (Russ.) 2:83:2a
location *map* 26:949
Beloit, *or* Blodgett Settlement, *or* The Turtle, *or* New Albany (Wis., U.S.) 2:83:2a
location *map* 29:154
Beloje More (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* White Sea
Belokany (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
"Belomor: An Account of the Construction of the New Canal Between the White Sea and the Baltic Sea," *or* "Belomorsko-Baltiyski kanal imeni Stalina: istoriya stroitelstva" (Sov. lit.)
place in Russian literature 26:1010:2b
Belomorsko-Baltiysky Kanal (canal, Russ.): *see* White Sea-Baltic Canal
Belon, Pierre (Fr. nat.) 2:83:2a
comparative anatomy 3:502:1a
history of botany **14**:1074:1b
Belonia (India)
location *map* 21:6
Belonidae (zool.): *see* needlefish
belonite (geol.)
crystallite shape 3:770:2b
Belontiidae (fish fam.)
family of Anabantidae 7:84:2a
taxonomy of Perciformes 19:269:2a, *illus.* 264
Belozërsk, *or* Beloozyorsk (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Beloperone guttata (plant): *see* shrimp plant
Beloretsk (Russ.) 2:83:3a
location *map* 26:949
Beloruskaya Mova language: *see* Belarusian language
Belorussia: *see* Belarus
Belorussian (people): *see* Belarusian
Belorussian Catholic Church
effect of Union of Brest-Litovsk 5:503:1b
Belorussian Ridge, *or* Beloruskaya Gr'ada, *or* Beloruskaya Gryada (reg., Belarus): *see* Belarusian Ridge
Belorussian Soviet Socialist Replubic, *or* Belorussian S.S.R.: *see* Belarus
Belorussina language: *see* Belarusian language
Belos (Gr. deity)
association with Baal 1:762:2b
Belostomatidae (insect): *see* giant water bug
Belotelsonidea (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:859:1a
Belotsarsk (Russ.): *see* Kyzyl
Belotto, Canaletto (It. paint.): *see* Bellotto, Bernardo
Belouga (weapon)
tactical weapons systems **11**:490:1b
Belousov, Vladimir Vladimirovich (Sov. geol.) 2:83:3a
movement of continental interiors 25:891:2a
Belousova, Ludmila Yevgeniyevna (Sov. figure skater) 9:743:3b
"Beloved" (work by Morrison)
African American literature 13:1201:2a
American literature 13:309:1a
discussed in biography 8:339:3b
"Beloved Friend" (work by Bowen)
development of biography 23:189:1a
"Beloved Mother of the Redeemer," *or* "Alma redemptoris mater" (work by Dufay)
use of paraphrase 9:146:3a
"Beloved Returns, The," *or* "Lotte in Weimar" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:3a
Belovezhskaya Forest, *or* Belavezhs Forest Preserve, *or* Belovezhskaya Pushcha, *or* Belovezh Forest, *or* Belovezhskaya Forest Nature Reserve, *or* Belavezhskaya Pushcha, *or* Białowieska Forest, *or* Białowieża Forest, *or* Białowieża National Park, *or* Byelavyezhskaya Forest, *or* Puszcza Białowieska (forest, E. Eur.) 2:83:3b
fauna 18:538:2b
physiography of
Belarus 2:56:2b; 14:847:2b
location *map* 14:848
Poland 25:934:1b
location *map* 25:932
Podlaskie 9:539:3a
principal national parks and reserves *table* 8:545
Belovezhskaya Forest Nature Reserve, *or* Belovezhskaya Pushcha (forest, E. Eur.): *see* Belovezhskaya Forest
Belovo (Russ.) 2:83:3b
location *map* 26:949
Below, Otto von (Aus. mil. of.)
role in World War I 29:978:2b
Beloye Lake, *or* White Lake (l., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Russian lakes 26:952:1b
Beloye More (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* White Sea
Belper (Derby., U.K.) 2:84:1a
location *map* 29:6
Belphegor (demon)
demonology 4:7:3b
Bel's-Fire (anc. Celt. festival): *see* Beltane
Belsen (Nazi concentration camp, Ger.): *see* Bergen-Belsen
Belsen, Beast of (Nazi comdr.): *see* Kramer, Josef
Belshazzar, or Baltasar, *or* Balthasar, *or* Bel-shar-usur (k. of Babyl.) 2:84:1a
gastronomic tradition 19:689:1b
history of Babylonia 23:886:1a
place in the Book of Daniel 14:951:2b
"Belshazzar's Feast" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:603:2a
belt (clothing accessory)
use in dress and adornment 17:478:2b
passim to 503:1b, 524:2b, *illus.* 521
see also belt buckle; belt hook; obi
belt-and-jacket wrestling (sport)
evolution and styles of wrestling 12:768:3a
see also Cornish wrestling; Schwingen
belt apparatus (machine)
high-pressure apparatus 23:684:2b
Belt basin (geol.)
geologic history of North America 24:1004:2b
belt buckle (jewelry)
example of Gothic art 17:518:1b, *illus.*
history of dress and adornment 2:600:3b
belt conveyor (machine)
major ref. in conveyor 3:592:2b
use in open-pit mining 21:396:1a
belt drive, *or* band drive, *or* tape drive (mech.) 2:84:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
belt freezer
preparation of frozen foods 19:342:1a, 402:1b
belt hook (ornament)
East Asian arts 17:523:1b
Belt Series (geol.) 2:84:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Beltane, *or* Beltine, *or* Beltaine, *or* Belltaine, *or* Bel's-Fire, *or* Cétamain (anc. Celt. festival) 2:84:2b
association with Belenus 2:58:3b
celebration in Celtic religion 3:18:3b; 18:767:1b
Belted Galloway (breed of cattle)
beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 19:150
belted kingfisher, *or* Megaceryle alcyon (bird)
description 6:874:3a, *illus.*
belted sandfish, *or* Serranellus subligarius (fish)
description 10:578:1a
belted tire
use on motor vehicles **11**:794:2b
see also radial tire
Belter, John Henry, *or* Johann Heinrich Belter (Am. cabinetmaker) 2:84:3a
contribution to furniture design 17:666:1b
Beltine (anc. Celt. festival): *see* Beltane
Beltir (people)
subdivision of Khakass 6:828:3b
Belton, Michael J. (Am. astron.)
study of Chiron 27:529:1b
Beltrami, Eugenio (It. math.) 2:84:3b
non-Euclidean geometry 19:900:2b, 909:2b; 23:600:1b
Beltrán, Pedro (Peruvian econ., dipl., and publ.) 2:85:1a
history of Peru 25:512:2b
Beltraneja, La (Sp. infanta): *see* Joan
Belts, *or* Beltsy (Moldova): *see* Bălţi
Belturbet (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Belucha, Mount (mt., Russ.): *see* Belukha, Mount
Beluchi (people): *see* Balochi
Beluchi language: *see* Balochi language
Beluchi rug: *see* Balochi rug
beluga, *or* white whale, *or* Delphinapterus leucas (whale) 2:85:1b
animals poisonous when eaten *table* 25:925
classification and description 3:44:2a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 12:614
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
beluga (zool.): *see* hausen
beluga caviar (food)
caviar production 2:976:2a
Belukha, Mount, *or* Mount Belucha, *or* Gora Belukha (mt., Russ.) 2:85:1b
hydrology of Ob River 14:205:1a
location *map* 26:950
physiography of Altai Mountains 1:297:2b; 14:168:1b
Belu'u Era Belau: *see* Palau
Belváros, *or* Inner Town (dist., Budapest, Hung.) Budapest 15:259:1b
Belvárosi plébániatemplom (church, Budapest, Hung.): *see* Inner Town Parish Church
belvedere (arch.) 2:85:2a
design by Palladio 9:87:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also gazebo
Belvedere Castle (castle, Weimar, Ger.)
feature of Weimar 12:561:3b, *illus.*
Belvedere court (courtyard, Vatican City, Eur.)
design by Bramante 2:469:1b
Renaissance architecture 13:942:2a
Belvedere cypress (plant): *see* summer cypress
Belvedere Palace (palace, Vienna, Aus.)
architecture of Vienna 29:494:2b
design by Hildebrandt *illus.* 5:923

Belvedere Palace (palace, Rome, It.)
contribution of Mantegna 7:795:3b
"Belvedere Torso," *or* "Apollo Belvedere" (Gr. sculp.) 2:85:2a
attribution to Apollonius the Athenian 1:486:1a
influence on Reynolds 10:13:3b
place in Hellenistic sculpture 20:271:2b; 27:71:2a, *illus.* 72
Roman copy *illus.* 1:484
Belvedere villa (villa, Vatican City, Eur.)
Renaissance architecture 13:942:2b
Belvidere (Ill., U.S.) 2:85:2b
Bely, Andrey, *or* Boris Nikolayevich Bugayev, *or* Boris Nikolayevich Bugaev (Russ. poet) 2:85:2b
contribution to Russian literature 26:961:1b, 1009:1b
Bely Gorod, *or* Belyi Gorod, *or* White City (ft., Moscow, Russ.) 2:85:3b
history of Moscow 24:358:2b
Bely Island (is., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Belyanitsi (riv., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Belyayev, Pavel, *or* Pavel Ivanovich Belyayev (Sov. cosmonaut) 2:85:3b
Belyi Gorod (ft., Moscow, Russ.): *see* Bely Gorod
Bełżec (Pol.)
major ref. in Bełzec 2:86:1a
association with Zamość 12:892:3a
Bełzec (Nazi concentration camp, Pol.) 2:86:1a
Belzoni, Giovanni Battista (It. archae.) 2:86:1b
Bem, Józef Zachariasz, *or* Murad Pasha (Pol. mil. of.) 2:86:2a
association with Petőfi 9:339:1b
bema (arch.) 2:86:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bema (Manichaean festival)
use of pulpit 26:824:2a
Bemaraha Plateau (plat., Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Bemba, *or* Awemba, *or* Babemba (people) 2:86:3a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
distribution 27:935:2b, 936:1a, *map* 858
history of Zambia 27:940:2a
practice of uxorilocal residence 19:73:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bemberg rayon (textile): *see* cuprammonium rayon
Bembezar Reservoir (res., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Bembicini (insect): *see* sand wasp
bembismo (lit. term)
establishment by Bembo 2:87:1a
Bembix carolina (insect): *see* horse-guard
Bembo (typeface)
relation to Morison 26:104:1b
Bembo, Pietro (It. card. and writ.) 2:86:3b
influence on Ariosto 1:553:1a
Italian humanism 20:671:1a
Italian literature 22:158:1a
Bembridge, Henry (art.)
portrait of Paoli *illus.* 9:121
Bemelmans, Ludwig (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:206:1a
Bemidbar (Old Testament): *see* Numbers
Bemidji (Minn., U.S.) 2:87:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Bemidji State University (univ., Bemidji, Minn., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:182
Bemis Heights, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Saratoga, Battles of
Bemis module (arch.)
systematized architectural modeling 8:219:3a
Bemmelen, Reinout Willem van (Du. geophys.) 2:87:1a
Ben & Jerry's Homemade Inc. (Am. co.)
societal marketing 23:507:2b
Ben Ali, Zine el-Abidine (pres. of Tun.)
association with Bourguiba 2:430:1b
history of
North Africa 24:966:2a
Tunisia 12:441b; 24:995:1a
Ben-Ami, Jacob (Am. act.)
role in Yiddish theatre 12:843:2b
ben Badis, Sheikh Abd al-Hamid (Alg. leader)
history of North Africa 24:966:1a
leadership of Algerian Reformist Ulama 1:265:1a
Ben Barka, Mehdi (Mor. pol.) 2:87:1b
association with Oufkir 24:989:2b
kidnapping by DGSE 4:55:2a
Ben Bella, Ahmed (pres. of Alg.) 2:87:2a
approach to socialism 27:400:2b
history of Algeria 24:974:1a, 975:1b
relationship to Boumedienne 2:424:3a
Ben Day process (print.): *see* benday process
Ben Dilellah (N.Af. dynasty)
tombs at Touggourt 11:867:1b
Ben-Gurion, David, *or* David Gruen (pr.min. of Isr.) 2:87:3b
association with
Ben-Zvi 2:89:2a
Dayan 3:924:3b
Eban 4:341:1b
Peres 9:284:3a
history of
Israel 22:144:1b, 145:1b
Israel Labour Party 6:424:1a
Palestine 25:418:2a
Ben ha-Mizraḥ (Judaism): *see* Oriental Jew
Ben-hadad I, *or* Adad-idri (k. of Damascus) 2:88:3a
relationship to Hazael 5:775:3a
"Ben Hur" (work by Wallace)
discussed in biography 12:468:2a
Ben Jelloun, Tahar (Mor. au.) 2:88:3a
Ben Lomond (plat., Tas., Austr.) 2:88:3b
geography of Tasmania 14:475:2a
Ben Macdui (mt., Scot., U.K.): *see* Macdui, Ben
Ben Mattthias, Joseph (Jewish pr., schol., and hist.): *see* Josephus, Flavius
Ben Meir, Aaron (Jewish schol.)
dispute regarding Jewish calendar 22:424:1a
Ben Ner, Yitzhak (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:2a
Ben Nevis (mt., Scot., U.K.) 2:88:3b
location *map* 29:8
physiography of United Kingdom 12:141:3b; 18:530:1a; 29:3:1a
ben oil
source and uses 4:236:1a
Ben Rinnes (mt., Scot., U.K.) 2:89:1a
Ben Salah, Ahmad (Tun. govt. offi.): *see* Ahmad Ben Salah
Ben Sira (anc. Heb. au.)
Ecclesiasticus 4:348:2a
tripartite Hebrew canon 14:905:2b
yeshiva 12:840:2b
Ben Slimane, or Boulhaut (Mor.) 2:89:1a
location *map* 24:942
Ben Thuy (Viet.) 2:89:1b
location *map* 27:715
Ben Tre, *or* True Giang (Viet.) 2:89:1b
Ben Wyvis (mt., Scot., U.K.) 2:89:1b
Ben Youssef, Salah (Tun. nationalist)
role in liberation movement 24:994:1b
Ben-Zvi, Itzhak, *or* Isaac Shimshelevich (pres. of Isr.) 2:89:1b
Ben-Zvi Institute, *or* Institute for Research of Jewish Middle Eastern Communities (Isr. archae. org.)
role of Ben-Zvi 2:89:2b
Benacerraf, Baruj (Am. immunologist) 2:89:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Benaco (L., It.): *see* Garda, Lake
Benacus, Lacus (L., It.): *see* Garda, Lake
Benadir (reg., Som.) 2:89:3a
location *map* 17:775
Benadryl (drug): *see* diphenhydramine
Benalcázar, Sebastián de (Sp. conqueror): *see* Belalcázar, Sebastián de
Benalla (Vic., Austr.) 2:89:3a
Bénard, Abraham-Joseph (Fr. act.): *see* Fleury
Bénard cell (phys.)
convection 23:762:1a
Benares (India): *see* Vārānasi
Benaud, Richie, *or* Richard Benaud (Austr. cricketer) 2:89:3a
Benavente (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto (Sp. dram.) 2:89:3b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:69:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Benavides (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Benavides, Oscar (pres. of Peru)
role in Peru 25:525:2a
Benbecula (is., Outer Hebrides, Scot., U.K.) 2:90:1a
location *map* 29:8
physiography and economics 9:14:2b
Benbow, John (Eng. adm.) 2:90:1a
Bence-Jones protein (biochem.)
cause of kidney disorder 15:152:1b
component of urine 14:1023:2b
bench (furniture) 2:90:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bench (geol.)
open-pit mining 21:394:2b
Bench, Johnny Lee (Am. athlete) 2:90:2a
bench mark (surveying)
use in vertical accuracy control 23:488:2a
bench plane, *or* common plane
development of planes 28:705:1b
bench stop, *or* dog, *or* holdfast (carpentry)
feature of workbench 28:706:1b
Benchley, Robert Charles, *or* Guy Fawkes (Am. act. and writ.) 2:90:2b
Benckendorff, Aleksandr Khristoforovich, Count (Russ. gen. and states.) 2:90:3a
role in Third Department 11:710:2a; 26:983:2a
supervision of Pushkin 9:814:1b
Bencoolen (Indon.): *see* Bengkulu
Benczúr, Gyula de (Hung. paint.)
portrait of Tisza *illus.* 11:800
Bend (Ore., U.S.) 2:90:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 186
bend (her.)
elements of design 20:507:2b
Benda, František, *or* Franz Benda (Ger. mus.) 2:90:3b
Benda, Friedrich Ludwig (Ger. comp.)
relationship to Georg Benda 2:91:1a
Benda, Friedrich William Heinrich (Ger. mus.)
relationship to František Benda 2:90:3b
Benda, Georg Anton, *or* Jiří Antonín Benda (Ger. comp.) 2:90:3b
adaptation of Gerstenberg's work 5:224:2a
development of symphony 24:583:1a
Benda, Julien (Fr. philos. and au.) 2:91:1a
contribution to French literature 19:560:1b
Benda, Władysław Theodor (Am. paint.) 2:91:1b
bendaknara (Mal. offi.) 2:91:1b
relation to temenggong 11:620:3b
Bendall, Derek (Br. biochem.)
study of photosynthesis 25:803:1b
benday process, *or* Ben Day process (print.)
importance in photoengraving 26:106:2b
Bendel, *or* Mid-West Region, *or* Mid-Western State (state, Nig.)
formation of Edo state 4:372:3a
Bender (Moldova): *see* Tighina
Bender, Charles Albert (Am. athlete) 2:91:2a
Bender Cassim (Som.): *see* Boosaaso
Bender-Ereğli (Zonguldak prov., Tur.): *see* Ereğli
Bendery (Moldova): *see* Tighina
Bendideia (Gr. festival)
description 2:91:3b
Bendigeidfran (Celt. god): *see* Brân
Bendigo, *or* William Thompson (Br. boxer) 2:91:2b
Bendigo, *or* Sandhurst (Vic., Austr.) 2:91:3a
location *map* 14:412
Bendigonian Stage (geochronology)
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
bending (phys.)
linear elasticity 23:745:2b
bending moment (phys.)
linear elastic beam 23:745:2b
bending moment curve (phys.)
ship design and structural integrity 28:853:2a
bending structure (engin.)
use in long-span building construction 15:338:1a
bending test
paper 21:383:1a
procedure 13:597:2a
bending vibration (chem. bonding)
spectroscopic identification of organic compounds 15:829:1b
Bendis (Thracian goddess) 2:91:3b
Bendix, Vincent (Am. inv. and indus.) 2:91:3b
founding of Bendix Corporation 2:92:1a
Bendix Corporation, *or* Bendix Aviation Corporation (Am. co.) 2:92:1a
acquisition by Allied Corporation 1:282:2a
Bendjedid, Chadli, *or* Chandli Benjadid, *or* Chadli Benjedid (pres. of Alg.)
role in Algeria 1:264:3b; 24:975:2a; 27:400:2b
Bendorf Bridge (bridge, Koblenz, Ger.)
construction 26:339:1a
bends: *see* decompression sickness
Bene Beraq (Isr.) 2:92:1b
location of Akiba's academy 1:191:1b
Bene ha-Mizraḥ (Judaism): *see* Oriental Jew
"Bene hekh-ala de-khesifin" (hymn by Luria)
discussed in biography 7:568:3a
Bene-Israel (people) 2:92:1b
Jewish ethnic groups 22:404:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Bene nati" (novel by Orzeszkowa)
discussed in biography 8:1021:3b
Bene-Yisrael (people): *see* Samaritan
"Beneath the Wheel," *or* "Unterm Rad" (work by Hesse)
discussed in biography 8:899:3b
Benedeit (Fr. poet)
contribution to French literature 19:543:1b
Benedek, Ludwig August, Ritter von, *or* Ludwig August, Knight von Benedek (Aus. field marshal)
Battle of Königgrätz 6:948:1b
Beneden, Edouard Joseph Louis-Marie van (Belg. sci.) 2:92:2b
studies of fertilization 14:1079:1a
Beneden, Pierre-Joseph van (Belg. sci.) 2:92:3a
influence on Edouard van Beneden 2:92:2b
work in parasitology 9:147:2a
Benédette, Le (It. paint.): *see* Castiglione, Giovanni Benedetto
Benedetti, Carlo De (It. businessman): *see* De Benedetti, Carlo
Benedetti, Mario (Urug. writ.) 2:92:3b
Benedetti, Vincent, Comte (Fr. dipl.) 2:93:1a
role in Ems telegram episode 4:482:2b
Benedetto, Anthony Dominick (Am. singer): *see* Bennett, Tony
Benedetto da Majano, *or* Benedetto da Maiano (It. sculp.) 2:93:1a
Palazzo Strozzi stringcourses *illus.* 11:321
Benedict, Order of Saint (rel. order): *see* Benedictine
Benedict, Paul K. (Am. ling.)

study of Sino-Tibetan languages 22:707:2b
views on Austroasiatic language classification 22:702:1b, 740:2b
Benedict, Ruth, *or* Anne Fulton, *or* Anne Singleton (Am. anthro. and au.) 2:96:3a
contribution to cultural anthropology 3:782:3a; 27:329:2b
theory of ethical relativism 4:578:2b
Benedict I (pope) 2:93:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict II, (Sope) 2:93:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict III (pope) 2:93:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict IV (pope) 2:93:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict V, *or* Benedictus the Grammarian, *or* Benedictus Grammaticus (pope or antipope) 2:93:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict VI (pope) 2:93:2b
deposition by Boniface VII 2:361:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict VII (pope) 2:93:3a
history of Italy 22:196:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict VIII, *or* Teofilatto, *or* Theophylactus (pope) 2:93:3a
interaction with Henry II 5:845:3a
opposition by Gregory VI 5:478:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Italy 22:197:1a, 198:1b
Benedict IX, *or* Teofilatto, *or* Theophylactus (pope) 2:93:3b
deposition by Gregory VI 5:478:3a
history of Italy 22:197:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
rivalry with
Clement II 3:771:2b
Sylvester III 11:457:1b
Benedict X, *or* Giovanni Mincio, *or* Johannes Mincius (antipope) 2:94:1a
history of Italy 22:198:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict XI, Blessed, *or* Niccolò Boccasini (pope) 2:94:1b
interaction with Philip IV 9:371:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict XII, *or* Jacques Fournier (pope) 2:94:1b
founding of Grenoble University 5:488:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
relations with China 16:111:2b
Benedict XIII, *or* Pedro de Luna (antipope) 2:94:2b
association with
Ailly 1:172:2a
Alexander V 1:241:2b
Béthencourt 2:173:3b
St. Vincent Ferrer 12:378:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
rejection by Gerson 5:223:3b
rivalry with
Gregory XII 5:481:1b
Innocent VII 6:324:3a
role in
Council of Constance 3:559:3b
Scotland 29:121:1b
Western Schism *table* 12:604
succession by Clement VIII 3:373:1b
Benedict XIII, *or* Pietro Francesco Vincenzo Maria Orsini (pope) 2:94:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict XIV, *or* Bernard Garnier (antipope) 2:94:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict XIV, *or* Prospero Lambertini (pope) 2:95:1a
history of
Portugal 25:1057:2a
Redemptorists 9:987:1a
Roman Catholic Church 26:890:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
recognition of Italo-Greek-Albanian rites 6:431:2b
Benedict XV, *or* Giacomo della Chiesa (pope) 2:95:2a
association with John XXIII 6:575:1b
canonization of Joan of Arc 22:357:1a
peace initiatives during World War I 21:812:2a; 29:980:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Benedict Biscop, Saint, *or* Benet Biscop, *or* Biscop Baducing (Eng. abbot) 2:95:2b
development of writing 29:1065:1a
scholarship in England 29:30:1a
Benedict of Antella, Saint (It. friar): *see* Antella, Saint Benedict dell'
Benedict of Albano (It. bp.) influence on Sergius II 10:649:1b
Benedict of Aniane, Saint (Fr. bp.) role in French religious life 19:461:1b
Benedict of Nursia, Saint, *or* Saint Benedict of Norcia (It. monk) 2:95:3b
contribution to
medical practice 23:804:1a
monasticism 16:296:2a; 18:609:2b; 26:1025:2b
abbey architecture 1:11:3b
abbot's role 1:12:2b
Benedictine order 2:97:1a
Cassian's influence 16:322:2b
education 18:18:1a
monastic rules 18:617:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:901:2b
hermitage at Subiaco 11:342:2a
history of Italy 22:194:1a
Benedict the Grammarian (pope or antipope): *see* Benedict V
Benedict the Pole (Franciscan monk) association with Giovanni da Pian del Carpini 5:278:3a
Benedictine, *or* Order of Saint Benedict, *or* O.S.B. (rel. order) 2:97:1a
Abbey of Lérins 7:290:1b
arrangement of cloisters 3:394:3a
association with Rabelais 9:872:3b
description of religious dress 26:832:1a
history of
France 19:461:1b
monasticism 3:20:3b; 8:245:3b; 26:1030:1a, *illus.*
influence on
library development 10:571:3a; 22:949:1b
Romanesque architecture 13:929:1b
Saint Boniface 2:362:2b
revision of Vulgate 14:912:2a
role of
Gregory I 5:478:1b
Gueranger 5:542:1a
Saint Benedict 18:617:1a
work ethic 29:916:1b
see also Benedictine Rule; Camaldolese; Maurist
Benedictine (liqueur) production in Fécamp 4:710:1a
Benedictine Abbey of Melk (abbey, Melk, Aus.) feature of Melk 7:1031:3a, *illus.*
Benedictine Abbey of St. Mary (abbey, Glastonbury, Eng., U.K.) building material 8:10:1b
history of Glastonbury 5:299:2a, *illus.*
Benedictine Armenian Antonine Monk: *see* Mechitarist
Benedictine Rule, *or* Rule of St. Benedict (monasticism)
major ref. in Benedict of Nursia, Saint 2:96:1b
establishment by Benedict 18:609:2b
influence on monastic dress 26:832:1a
observance by
Benedictines 2:97:1a
Cistercians 3:330:2b; 26:883:1a
Maurists 7:957:2a
Mechitarists 7:996:1b
significance to
Christianity 16:266:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:901:2b
benediction (rel.) 2:97:2a
imitation of symbolic form 26:596:1a
use with magical intent 11:82:3a
Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament (Roman Cath.)
role in Roman Catholicism 26:910:1b
"Benedictional of St. Aethelwold," *or* "Benedictional of St. Ethelwold" (Anglo-Saxon art) Winchester school style 12:695:2a; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 25:354
"Benedictions" (bibl. lit.) portion of Dead Sea Scrolls 14:960:2b
Benedictsson, Victoria, *or* Ernst Ahlgren (Swed. au.) 2:97:2b
contribution to Swedish literature 27:15:2b
Benedictus, *or* Song of Zechariah (canticle) 2:97:3a
basis in Gospel According to Luke 14:996:1b
Benedictus (mus. mass) portion of Gregorian chant 5:476:2b
Bénédictus, Édouard (Fr. art. and chem.)
patent on safety glass 10:296:3b
Benedictus, Saint (Fr. bridge builder): *see* Bénézet, Saint
"Benedictus Deus" (papal bull) promulgation of Benedict XII 2:94:2b
Benedictus Grammaticus (pope or antipope): *see* Benedict V
Benediktbeuern manuscript (medieval ms.): *see* "Carmina Burana"
Benediktsson, Einar (Ice. poet) 2:97:3a
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:17:2a, 21:1a
Benefactor (prov., Dom.Rep.): *see* San Juan
benefice, *or* beneficium (land tenure) 2:97:3b
feature of feudalism 18:622:1a
subjection to estates 1:427:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
beneficent immortal (Zor.): *see* amesha spenta
beneficiary (law) 2:98:1a
inheritance 11:640:1b
trust law 12:8:1b; 26:194:1a
beneficiation (conservation) conservation of natural resources 16:667:2a, 673:1b
beneficiation, *or* concentration (ore dressing)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:405:1a
ceramic technology 21:249:1b
iron mining 21:422:2a
mineral processing 8:154:3a; 21:386:2b, *see also* flotation
benefit (soc. welfare)
comparison with personal income tax 28:407:1a
workers' compensation insurance 21:745:2a
see also medical benefit; transfer payment; types of benefits related to worker's compensation (*e.g.*, permanent incapacity benefit; temporary incapacity benefit)
benefit-cost analysis, *or* benefit-to-cost analysis: *see* cost-benefit analysis
benefit of clergy: *see* clergy, benefit of
benefit performance (thea.) 2:98:1b
Beneke, Friedrich Eduard (Prussian philos. and psychol.) 2:98:2a
Benelux Countries (reg., Eur.): *see* Low Countries
Benelux Economic Union, *or* Benelux Economische Unie, *or* Union Economique Benelux (Eur. econ. union) 2:98:2b
major ref. in International Trade 21:910:1b
influence of Spaak 11:60:3b
participation by
Belgium 14:870:1a
Low Countries 7:520:3b
Luxembourg 23:314:2a
Netherlands 24:864:2a
Benelux Treaty of Economic Union (1958, Belg.-Luxem.-Neth.) formation of Benelux Economic Union 21:910:2a
Benemerita, L'arma (It. police): *see* Carabiniere
Benemérita de San Cristóbal (Dom.Rep.): *see* San Cristóbal
Benenson, Peter (Br. law.) founding of Amnesty International 1:347:1b
Benepu Roadstead (roadstead, Easter Is.) location *map* 25:234
Beneš, Edvard (pres. of Czechoslovakia) 2:98:3a
Czechoslovakia 16:912:1b *passim to* 915:2a; 21:821:1a
German invasion 21:838:2b
League of Nations 21:827:1b
World War I 29:983:1b
Beneš, Jan (Czech dissident) imprisonment 16:916:2b
Benesh, Joan (Br. dance theorist) contribution to dance notation 3:872:2b; 8:944:1b
Benesh, Rudolf (Br. dance theorist) contribution to dance notation 3:872:2b; 16:944:1a
Benesh notation (dance): *see* choreology
Benesh system (choreography) development of dance notation 3:872:2b
Benešov (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
Benét, Rosemary (Am. poet) contribution to children's literature 23:206:1a
Benét, Stephen Vincent (Am. writ.) 2:99:1a
contribution to children's literature 23:206:1a
Benet Biscop (Eng. abbot): *see* Benedict Biscop, Saint
Benet Goita, Juan (Sp. writ.) 2:99:2a
Benetton, Luciano (It. mfr.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Beneventan script (calligraphy) 2:99:2a
development of writing 29:1065:2b, *illus.* 1066
significance in paleography 20:610:1b
Benevento (prov., It.) location *map* 22:170
Benevento, *or* Beneventum, *or* Malies, *or* Maleventum, *or* Malventum (It.) 2:99:2b
history of Italy 22:189:1b *passim to* 193:2a
location *map* 22:170
occupation by Hirpini 5:944:1b
Benevento, Battle of (1266, Eur.) defeat and death of Manfred 20:78:2a
history of Italy 22:205:2b
Benevento, Concordat of (1156, Sicily) authority of William I 12:675:2a
foreign policies of Frederick I 4:951:1b
negotiation by Alexander III 1:240:3b
Beneventum (anc. town, It.): *see* Benevento
Beneventum, Battle of (anc. Roman hist.) history of Benevento 2:99:2b
benevolence, *or* forced loan (taxation) 2:99:3a
collection by Charles I 3:112:2a; 29:59:2b
benevolence, axiom of (philos.): *see* axiom of benevolence
Benevoli, Orazio (It. comp.) use of polychoral element 24:613:1b
Benezet, Anthony (Am. educ.) 2:99:3b
Bénézet, Saint, *or* Saint Benedictus (Fr. bridge builder) 2:99:3a
Benfey, Theodor (Ger. schol.) 2:100:1a
study of folklore 19:308:1a
Bengal, *or* Baṅga (hist. reg., India) 2:100:1b
conquest by Akbar 1:186:2a
development of modern Indian theatre 27:668:2b
early inclusion of Bangladesh 14:717:2b
famine of 1943 10:629:1b
history of
India 21:48:1b *passim to* 114:2b, *map* 68
Orissa 8:1000:3a
Partition of Bengal 2:100:2b; 15:416:1b; 21:138:1b
role of
Clive 3:391:1b
Hastings 5:743:1b
zamindar 12:892:1b
Treaties of Banaras 1:856:2b
see also Bangladesh; West Bengal
Bengal (breed of cat) domestic cats *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:562
Bengal, Bay of (bay, Ind.O.)

MICROPAEDIA 2:100:2a
MACROPAEDIA 21:184:2a
LOCATION MAPS 27:717; 28:168
climate and weather
Bangladesh 14:711:2b
monsoon season 16:460:2a
drainage from India 21:9:2b
physical features 25:190:1a, *table* 192
physiography of Andhra Pradesh 21:161:1b
surface salinity 21:181:1a
Bengal, Partition of (Indian hist.) 2:100:2a
history of British India 21:101:2b
passim to 103:1b
"Bengal Atlas, A" (atlas)
publication by Rennell 9:1027:1a
Bengal Cone (abyssal cone, Bay of Bengal): *see* Ganges Fan
Bengal Congress (Indian hist.)
role of Bose 2:399:3b
Bengal fig (bot.): *see* banyan
Bengal finch (bird): *see* striated mannikin
Bengal fox, *or* Indian fox, *or* Vulpes bengalensis (mammal)
characteristics 4:910:1a
Bengal light (pyrotechnics)
types of flare 4:818:2b
Bengal quince (fruit): *see* bel fruit
Bengal saltpetre: *see* potassium nitrate
Bengal System (Br.-Indian govt.): *see* Cornwallis System
Bengal Tenancy Act (1885, India)
promoted by Indian Association 6:287:2a
Bengal tiger, *or* Panthera tigris tigris (mammal)
description 11:766:3b, *illus.*
distribution in Bangladesh 14:714:1b
preservation in Sundarbans 11:392:2b
Bengala (Bangla.): *see* Chittagong
"Bengalee, The" (Indian news.)
contribution by Banerjea 1:864:3b
Bengali (people)
affected by Partition of Bengal 21:102:1a
contributions to Bangladesh 1:867:2a; 14:715:1a
Bengali language, *or* Bāngla language 2:100:2b
classification and characteristics 22:602:2b *passim to* 606:1a
distribution 21:151:1a; *table* 22:596
punctuation 29:1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Bengali literature (Indian lit.) 2:100:3a
Hinduism 20:546:2a
19th century creative synthesis 21:152:1a
stylistic development 27:645:2a, 649:2b
Bengasi (Libya): *see* Banghāzī
Bengawan Solo (riv., Indon.): *see* Solo River
Bengbu (China): *see* Pang-pu
Bengel, Johann Albrecht (Ger. theol.) 2:100:3a
contribution to Württemburg Pietism 26:221:1a
development of New Testament exegesis 14:1003:2a
formulation of criteria for textual criticism 14:967:1b
influence on Lachmann 20:618:2b
Benghāzī (Libya): *see* Banghāzī
Benghisa, Point Ta' (pt., Malta)
location *map* 23:335
Bengkalis (Indon.)
importance to Bengkalis Island 2:100:3b
Bengkalis Island, *or* Pulau Bengkalis (isl., Indon.) 2:100:3b
Bengkulen, Banjaran (mts., Indon.)
location in Lampung 7:127:2b
Bengkulu (prov., Indon.) 2:100:3b
location *map* 21:218
Bengkulu, *or* Bencoolen, *or* Benkoelen (Indon.) 2:101:1b
history of Indonesia 21:236:2b, *map* 237
importance to Bengkulu province 2:101:1a
location *map* 21:218
Bengtsfors (Swed.)
location *map* 28:322
Bengtsson, Frans Gunnar (Swed. au.) 2:101:1b
Benguela, *or* Benguella, *or* São Filipe de Benguela, *or* São Félipe de Benguela (Ang.) 2:101:2a
location *map* 27:840
southern African slave trade 27:855:2b
Benguela Current (ocean current) 2:101:2a
climatic effects
Angola 1:411:2a
Namib Desert 13:86:1a
Namibia 27:903:2a
South Africa 27:909:1a
oceanography
Atlantic South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b; 14:295:1b
Gulf of Guinea 5:555:2a
ocean currents 8:862:1b
Benguela Railway (ry., Ang.)
passage through Huambo 6:110:2a
transportation in Angola 27:877:2b
Benguella (Ang.): *see* Benguela
Benha (Egy.): *see* Banhā
Beni (people): *see* Edo
Beni (dept., Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
settlement by Sirionó 10:845:1b
Beni (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Beni Abbès (Alg.) 2:101:2b
location *map* 24:943
Beni Amer (people): *see* Amer
Beni Amir Canals (canals, Mor.)
major canals *table* 2:791
beni-e (Japanese art) 2:101:2b
Beni Hasan, *or* Banī Ḥasan (archae. site, Egy.) 2:101:2b
rock-cut tombs 18:148:1a
Beni Isguene, *or* Beni Isguen (Alg.) 2:101:3a
religious significance to M'zabites 8:872:1b
Beni Mellal (Mor.) 2:101:3a
location *map* 24:943
Beni Moussa Canals (canals, Mor.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Beni M'zab (people): *see* M'zabite
Beni River, *or* Río Beni (riv., Bol.) 2:101:3b
drainage system in Bolivia 15:159:1b
location *map* 15:159
Beni Saf (Alg.) 2:101:3b
Beni Suef (Egy.): *see* Banī Suwayf
Benicarló (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Benicia Boy (Am. boxer): *see* Heenan, John Carmel
Benidorm (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
benign disease
disease terminology 17:349:2b
benign nephrosclerosis (path.)
description 8:603:1b
benign pemphigus (dermatol.): *see* bullous pemphigoid
benign tumour (path.)
bones 28:309:1b
description 2:796:1a; 15:519:1a
neoplasms 17:356:2a
see also keloid
Benigni, Roberto (It. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Benigni, Umberto (It. pr.)
condemnation of Modernism 8:215:3b
Benin, *or* Kingdom of Benin (hist. king., W.Af.) 2:102:1a
arts 13:153:1b, *illus.* 122
Guinea Coast cultures 29:804:1a
history
Lagos 7:101:2b
Nigeria 29:902:2a
Ozolua 9:481:1b
western Africa 29:811:2b, 821:2a
Benin, *or* Dahomey, *or* People's Republic of Benin, *or* Republic of Benin, *or* République du Bénin, *or* Republic of Dahomey
MICROPAEDIA 2:102:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:860:1b
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
education 18:81:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
history 29:863:1a
independence 21:867:2b; *table* 3:464
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
western Africa 12:599:3b; 29:823:1b
passim to 830:2a
national parks *table* 8:538
physical geography 29:860:1b
population and demography 29:861:2a
Benin, Bight of, or Bight of Bonny (bay, Atl.O.) 2:103:2a
location *map* 29:795
Benin, National University of (univ., Cotonou, Benin)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Benin, People's Republic of, *or* Republic of Benin, *or* République du Bénin: *see* Benin
Benin, University of (univ., Lomé, Togo)
education in Togo 29:911:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Benin City, *or* Edo (Nig.) 2:103:2a
arts 13:147:1a, 153:1b; 17:167:2a
Edo 4:372:3a
location *map* 29:794
Benin-Niger Railway (ry., Af.)
Cotonou 3:669:1a
Benin People's Revolutionary Party, *or* PRPB (pol. party, Benin)
significance in Benin government 29:862:2a
Benincasa, Caterina (It. mystic): *see* Catherine of Siena, Saint
Benincasa hispida (bot.): *see* wax gourd
Bening, Simon (Flem. paint.)
court dance *illus.* 16:960
illumination of manuscripts 5:238:3b
Benioff zone (seismic belt)
deep-focus earthquakes 25:884:1a
earthquake locations 17:661:1b
Benítez, Wilfredo (P.R. athlete)
history of boxing 15:181:2b
Benítez Pérez, Manuel (Sp. bullfighter): *see* Cordobés, El
Benito River, *or* Woleu River (riv., Af.)
hydrology of Equatorial Guinea 4:532:3a; 29:873:1a
location *map* 29:795
benitoite (min.)
structure 24:181:1b
Beniuc, Mihail (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1a
Benivieni, Antonio (It. physic.)
development of autopsy 1:729:3b
Benivieni, Girolamo (It. poet) 2:103:3a
Benjadid, Chandli (pres. of Alg.): *see* Bendjedid, Chadli
Benjamin (Heb. tribe) 2:103:3b
genealogy 12:79:2a
revolt against David 3:907:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Benjamin, Asher (Am. arch.) 2:104:1a
Benjamin, Judah Philip (Am. pol.) 2:104:1a
Benjamin, Walter (Ger. lit. crit.) 2:104:2a
contribution to aesthetics 13:23:1a
Benjamin Acveal (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Benjamin Constant (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Benjamin fig, *or* Ficus benjamina (bot.)
description 4:762:2a
Benjamin Franklin Bridge, *or* Philadelphia-Camden Bridge (bridge, NJ.-Pa., U.S.)
engineering by Modjeski 8:218:2b; 26:336:2b
Benjamin of Tudela (Sp. rabbi) 2:103:3b
travels through Mesopotamia 23:862:1b
Benjaminites (anc. tribe): *see* Yamina, Banu
Benjedid, Chadli (pres. of Alg.): *see* Bendjedid, Chadli
Benkei (Japanese warrior) 2:104:2b
loyalty to Minamoto Yoshitsune 8:149:1b
Benkoelen (Indon.): *see* Bengkulu
Benlowes, Edward (Eng. poet) 2:104:2b
Benmore, Lake (l., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Benmore Dam (dam, N.Z.)
feature of Waitaki River *illus.* 12:454
Benn, Sir Ernest John Pickstone, 2nd Baronet (Br. publ.) 2:104:3a
Benn, Gottfried (Ger. writ.) 2:104:3b
contribution to German literature 20:36:2b
Benn, Tony, *or* Anthony Neil Wedgwood Benn, *or* 2nd Viscount Stansgate of Stansgate (Br. pol.) 2:105:1a
Benn, William Wedgwood, *or* 1st Viscount Stansgate of Stansgate (Br. pol.)
relationship to Tony Benn 2:105:1b
benne (plant): *see* sesame
Benner, Henri (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Constantine *illus.* 3:564
Bennet, Henry (Eng. states.): *see* Arlington, Henry Bennet, 1st earl of
Bennet, John (Br. comp.) 2:105:2a
Bennett, Alan (Br. au.)
contribution to English literature 18:463:2b
Bennett, Arnold, *or* Enoch Arnold Bennet (Br. au.) 2:105:2a
contribution to English literature 18:457:2b
Bennett, Belva Ann (Am. law.): *see* Lockwood, Belva Ann
Bennett, Comet, *or* Comet Bennett 1970 II (astron.)
brightness 27:534:2b
historic comets *table* 3:483
Bennett, Edward H. (Am. urban planner)
"Plan of Chicago" 16:81b
Bennett, Enoch Arnold (Br. au.): *see* Bennett, Arnold
Bennett, Floyd (Am. aviator) 2:105:3b
exploration of North Pole 2:694:1b
Bennett, J. M. (Austr. sgt.)
association with Smith 10:896:3b
Bennett, James (Eng. potter)
founding of Ohio pottery factory 17:124:2b
Bennett, James Gordon (Am. ed. [1795–1872]) 2:105:3b
association with "New York Herald" 8:647:3b
role in newspaper publishing 8:662:1a; 26:434:2b
Bennett, James Gordon (Am. ed. [1841–1918])
association with
"New York Herald" 8:647:3b
Stanley 11:213:3a
history of "International Herald Tribune" 6:550:1a
Bennett, Michael, *or* Michael Bennett DiFiglia (Am. dancer) 2:106:1b
Bennett, Tony, *or* Anthony Dominick Benedetto (Am. singer) 2:106:2a
Bennett, Sir William Sterndale (Br. conductor) 2:106:2b
Bennett 1970 II, Comet (astron.): *see* Bennett, Comet
Bennett Dam, *or* W.A.C. Bennett Dam (dam, B.C., Can.)
feature of Peace River 9:222:3a
location *map* 15:445
world dams *table* 3:863
Bennett of Mickleham and of Calgary and Hopewell, Richard Bedford Bennett, Viscount (pr.min. of Can.) 2:106:1b
history of Canada 16:468:2b
prime minister *list* 2:785
Bennett Trophy (automobile racing) significance in automobile racing 1:728:3b
Bennettitaceae (fossil plant fam.): *see* Cycadeoidaceae
Bennettitales (fossil plant): *see* Cycadeoidales

Bennettitophyta (gymnosperm div.): *see* Cycadeoidophyta
Benneville, George de (Am. rel. leader) development of Universalism 12:165:1b
Bennick, Simon (Eng. art.)
"Calendar of a Book of Hours (April)" *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:330
Bennigsen, Karl Wilhelm Rudolf von (Ger. pol.) 2:106:3b
Bennigsen, Leonty Leontyevich, Graf von, *or* Levin August Gottlieb Theophil von Bennigsen (Russ. gen.) 2:106:3a
defeat at Friedland 5:9:2a
stalemate at Eylau 4:642:2b
Benning, Fort (ft., Ga., U.S.) location near Columbus, Georgia 3:476:1b
Bennington (Vt., U.S.) 2:107:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 173
site of porcelain ware factory 17:124:2b
Bennington, Battle of (Am.-Eng. battle) 2:107:2b
history of American Revolution 29:213:2a
Bennington College (coll., Bennington, Vt., U.S.)
innovation in education 18:64:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Bennington flag (hist. U.S. flag): *see* 76 flag
Bennington Museum (museum, Bennington, Vt., U.S.)
culture of Vermont 29:286:1b
feature of Bennington 2:107:2a
Benno, Saint (Ger. bp.) 2:107:2b
Benny, Jack, *or* Benjamin Kubelsky (Am. comedian) 2:107:3a
Benois, Alexandre, *or* Aleksandr Nikolayevich Benois (Russ. art.) 2:107:3b
Benoist, Michel (Jesuit pr.)
fountain designs for Yüan-ming Yüan 17:697:2b
Benoit, Peter, *or* Peter Léonard Léopold Benoit (Belg. comp.) 2:108:1b
Benoît de Sainte-Maure, *or* Benoît de Sainte-More (Fr. poet) 2:108:1a
depiction of Troilus 11:938:2a
development of medieval romance 23:111:1b
Benoni (S.Af.) 2:108:1b
location *map* 12:360
Bénoué National Park (park, Camer.) location *map* 29:795
Bénoué River (riv., W.Af.): *see* Benue River
Benozzo di Lese (It. paint.): *see* Gozzoli, Benozzo
Bengi (China): *see* Pen-hsi
Benque Viejo (Belize)
location *map* 15:655
Bensch's rail, *or* Bensch's monias, *or* Monias, *or* Monias benschi, *or* Mesoenas benschi (bird) description 8:46:3b, *illus.*
Benserade, Isaac de (Fr. au.) 2:108:2a
contribution to court ballet 24:625:1b
benshi (Japanese thea.)
influence on Japanese motion pictures 24:388:1b
Benson, Edward White (archbp. of Canterbury) 2:108:2b
archbishops *list* 2:815
Benson, Sir Frank, *or* Sir Frank Robert Benson (Br. act.) 2:108:3a
style of stage design 28:592:2a
Benson, J. H. (Am. calligrapher)
revival of calligraphy 29:1072:1b
Bensonhurst (community, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* 24:904
Bent, Charles (Am. pioneer) 2:108:3b
Bent, James Theodore (Br. archae.) 2:109:1a
bent grass, *or* Agrostis (plant) 2:109:1a
diversifying natural selection 18:874:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bent mussel (mollusk): *see* hooked mussel
Bent Pyramid (pyramid, Dahshūr, Egy.): *see* Blunted Pyramid
bent sandwich compound organometallic compounds 15:821:1a
Benteen, Frederick (U.S. mil. of.) participation in Battle of the Little Bighorn 7:403:2a
Benten, *or* Benzaiten (Japanese myth.) 2:109:2a
"Bentham" (essay by Mill) discussed in biography 24:135:1a
Bentham, George (Br. bot.) 2:109:2b
Bentham, Jeremy (Br. philos. and econ.) 2:109:3b
association with
Austin 1:711:1a
Beccaria 2:28:1b
Hume 20:680:2a
Mill, J. S. 24:134:1b
Mill, James 8:131:1b
Priestley 9:697:2b
contribution to
American law 22:918:1b
criminology 4:900:2b; 27:341:1b
English law 2:264:2b; 22:916:2b; 25:721:2b
Epicureanism 25:575:2a
ethics 25:753:1a
individualism 6:295:2b
international law 21:788:1a
liberalism 27:424:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:557:2a
philosophical radical movement 9:388:2a
property law 26:184:2a
Utilitarianism 18:505:2a; 25:644:2b, 997:2a
influenced by Beccaria 18:683:1a
views on
cruelty to animals 1:420:2b; 12:294:1b
human rights 20:657:1a
national sovereignty 27:321:1b
public opinion 26:313:2a
Bentham, Sir Samuel (Br. engin.) 2:110:3b
benthic division, *or* benthic zone, *or* benthic environment, *or* bottom environment (oceanography) characteristics of marine environments 14:1167:2b
classification of marine biota 14:1169:1b
colonization and succession 14:1172:2a
marine productivity 14:1173:1a
see also benthos; bottom water
benthos, *or* bottom-dweller (biol.) 2:110:3b
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1170:2a
characteristics of
Cambrian fauna 19:790:2b
flatfish 19:271:1a
freshwater lake communities 14:1177:2b
locomotion 14:771:2a
collection and sampling 19:42:2b
relation to plankton and nekton 9:497:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also benthic division; infauna
Benti, *or* Benty (Guin.) 2:111:1a
Benti-Bulgarelli, Marianna, *or* La Romanina (It. ballerina) patronage of Metastasio 8:63:3b
Bentinck (is., Austr.) area 12:572:1b
Bentinck, Lord George, *or* William George Frederick Cavendish-Scott-Bentinck, Lord Bentinck (Br. pol.) 2:111:1b
association with Disraeli 4:127:3b
Bentinck, Lord William, *or* William Henry Cavendish-Bentinck, Lord Bentinck (Br. govt. offi.) 2:111:2a
establishment of Indian tea industry 11:596:2b
history of
India 21:92:2b
Sicily 22:227:1a
suppression of thugs 11:742:1a
Bentinck, William Henry Cavendish, 3rd Duke of Portland (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Portland, William Henry Cavendish Bentinck, 3rd Duke of, Marquess of Titchfield, Earl of Portland, Viscount Woodstock, Baron of Cirencester
Bentiu (sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Bentivoglio, Giovanni II (It. leader) effect on Bentivoglio family rule 2:112:1b
Bentivoglio, Guido (It. hist.) 2:112:1b
contribution to Italian literature 2:112:1b
Bentivoglio, Sante (It. leader) effect on Bentivoglio family rule 2:112:1b
Bentivoglio family (It. fam.) 2:112:1a
Bologna 22:213:2a
Bentley, Arthur Fisher (Am. pol. sci.) 2:112:2a
influence on political science 9:565:2a; 27:354:1a
Bentley, Edmund Clerihew (Br. au.) 2:112:2b
invention of clerihew 3:380:1a
Bentley, Eric Russell (Am. crit.) 2:112:3a
Bentley, Nicolas (Br. caric.) contribution to caricature 15:545:2a
Bentley, Richard (Br. schol.) 2:112:3b
contribution to
classical scholarship 27:27:2a
textual criticism 20:615:2a, 618:1b
Bentley, Thomas (Eng. merc.) association with Wedgwood 12:553:1a
Bentley Motors Ltd. (Br. auto mfr.) acquisition by Rolls-Royce Ltd. 10:147:3a; 28:800:1b
Bentley Subglacial Trench (trench, Antarc.) continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
physiography of Antarctic seafloor 13:792:1a
"Bentley's Miscellany" (Br. mag.) magazine publishing 26:443:1b
Bento Gonçalves (Braz.) 2:113:1b
location *map* 15:186
Bentol (Lib.)
location *map* 29:794
Benton (Ark., U.S.) 2:113:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Benton, Thomas Hart (Am. paint.) 2:113:3a
association with Pollock 25:1032:1b
Benton, Thomas Hart (Am. writ. and pol.) 2:113:2a
relationship to Frémont 4:972:2a
Benton, William, *or* William Burnett Benton (U.S. sen. and publ.) 2:114:1a
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:2a
Benton Harbor, *or* Brunson Harbor (Mich., U.S.) 2:114:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Benton v. Maryland (law case) views on double jeopardy 2:864:1a
Bentong (Mal.) 2:114:3a
location *map* 27:715
bentonite (clay) 2:114:3a
characteristics of clay minerals 24:214:2a
classification 24:258:2a
use in tunnel construction 26:403:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
bentonite magma (chem.) production 21:367:2a
bentwood furniture 2:114:3b
designs of Thonet 11:723:1b
innovation in chair style 17:51:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Benty (Guin.): *see* Benti
Benue (state, Nig.)
location *map* 29:896
Benue (Nig.) 2:115:1b
Benue-Congo languages 2:115:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:753:2b
classification 13:61:2a
Niger-Congo languages 8:702:2b
see also individual languages by name (*e.g.,* Swahili language; Zulu language)
Benue River, *or* Bénoué River (riv., W.Af.) 2:115:2a
exploration by Flegel 4:826:2b
hydrology of
Adamawa Plateau 1:79:2b
Cameroon 2:767:3b
Gongola River 5:359:1a
Lake Chad 13:92:2b
Niger River 13:47:2a, 103:1b, *map* 102
Nigeria 29:895:1a
location *map* 29:795
"Benvenuto Cellini" (opera by Berlioz) discussed in biography 2:140:3a
Benxi (China): *see* Pen-hsi
Benz (automobile)
use of internal-combustion engine 28:799:1b
Benz (Ger. firm)
history of automotive industry 21:552:1b
merger into Daimler-Benz AG 2:115:2b; 3:851:1b
see also Mercedes-Benz
Benz, Karl Friedrich (Ger. engin.) 2:115:2a
contribution to
automotive technology 1:727:3b; 28:799:1b, *illus.*
Daimler-Benz AG 3:851:1b
petroleum power technology 28:456:2b
residence in Mannheim 7:785:2b
Benzaiten (Japanese myth.): *see* Benten
benzaldehyde (chem. compound) 2:115:2b
aromatic hydrocarbons 15:826:1a, 826:2b
Rosaceae 13:700:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
benzaldehyde green (dye): *see* malachite green
benzamide (drug)
amide nomenclature 15:870:1a
benz[a]pyrene, *or* benzo[a]pyrene (chem. compound)
aromatic hydrocarbons 15:826:1a, 842:1a, *illus.* 841
Benzdorp (Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Benzedrine, *or* amphetamine sulfate, *or* amphetamine sulphate (drug) amphetamines 1:350:3a
stimulants 11:273:1a
Benzelius, Eric (Swed. ed.)
work on Charles XII Bible 14:917:2b
benzene (chem. compound) 2:115:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:840:2b
applications
aniline synthesis 15:872:2b
biphenyl derivation 2:228:2b
chemical industry 21:350:1b, *illus.*
crystallization 21:523:1b
dichlorobenzene production 4:764:1b
dyes 21:358:2a
petrochemicals 9:343:1a
preparation of aryl halides 15:895:1a, *illus.*
chlorination *illus.* 15:826
olfactory reception 27:171:2b
structure and properties
aromatic compounds 1:583:2a; 3:155:3a; 15:826:1a; 21:521:1b
carbonium ion bonding 2:855:2a
chemical bonding
Kekulé structure 15:767:1a, *illus.*
molecular orbital theory 15:769:1b
chemical separation 13:536:2a
crystal structure 23:621:2b
fractional distillation 21:358:1b
hydrocarbons 6:190:2a
ideal solutions 6:240:2a
ion-exchange technology 15:1073:1a
metalation 8:57:3a
molecular spectroscopy 13:572:1b
naphthalene luminescence 23:27:1a

photochemical reactions 15:1095:2b
resonance 9:1041:1a
solutions *table* 23:655
work of Faraday 19:85:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also benzene ring; Dewar benzene
benzene, purple (reagent): *see* purple benzene
benzene 1,2-diol (chem. compound): *see* catechol
benzene 1,3-diol (chem. compound): *see* resorcinol
benzene 1,4-diol (chem. compound): *see* hydroquinone
benzene hexachloride, *or* BHC, *or* 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane, *or* hexachlorocyclohexane (chem. compound) 2:115:3b
use as lice insecticide 11:347:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also gamma benzene hexachloride
benzene ring
aromatic compounds 15:840:2b
benzene 2:115:3a
synthetic dyes 15:897:1a
benzene thiol (chem. compound): *see* thiophenol
1,2-benzenedicarboxylic acid (chem. compound): *see* phthalic acid
1,4-benzenediol (chem. compound): *see* hydroquinone
benzenesulfonamide (chem. compound) sulfonamides *illus.* 15:870
benzenoid aromatic compound aromatic compounds 15:840:2b
see also by name (*e.g.* ethylbenzene; naphthalene; xylene)
benzenol (chem.): *see* carbolic acid
Benzer, Seymour (Am. sci.) 2:116:1a
benzidine (chem. compound) 2:116:1a
dye manufacturing 21:359:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
benzimidazole (chem. compound) heterocyclic compounds 15:887:2a, *illus.*
benzin, petroleum (chem.): *see* petroleum benzin
benzo[a]pyrene (chem. compound): *see* benz[a]pyrene
benzoate (chem. compound)
ester nomenclature 15:869:1a
food preservation 19:345:1b
see also sodium benzoate; methyl benzoate
benzodiazepine, *or* minor tranquilizer (drug)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:535:2a
anxiety 23:854:1b, *table*
sedative-hypnotic drugs 10:597:3b
systemic drug therapy 17:265:1a
toxicity 25:919:1b, *table*
tranquilizers 11:892:3b
see also chlordiazepoxide; diazepam
benzofuran (chem. compound) heterocyclic compounds 15:884:2a
benzoic acid (chem. compound) 2:116:1b
aromatic carboxylic acids 15:864:2a, *illus.*
benzene preparation 15:840:2b
food preservation 19:345:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also gallic acid; salicylic acid
Benzoin aestivale (bot.): *see* spicebush
Benzon, Otto (Dan. au.)
Danish literature 27:19:2a
benzonitrile (chem. compound) nitriles 15:871:1b
benzopyridine (chem. compound) pyridines 15:886:1b, *illus.*
benzopyrrole (chem. compound): *see* indole
benzopyrylium (chem. compound) heterocyclic compounds 15:887:1a, *illus.*
benzoquinone (chem. compound) biological coloration 16:587:1a
quinones 9:862:2b
benzothiadiazide (drug): *see* thiazide
benzyl alcohol, *or* phenylmethanol (chem. compound) 2:116:1b
conversion of benzyl bromide 15:831:2a, *illus.*
physical properties of alcohols *table* 15:845
benzyl bromide (chem. compound) conversion to benzyl alcohol 15:831:2a, *illus.*
benzyl chloride (chem. compound) organic halogen compounds 15:889:2b
reaction with sodium hydroxide 15:892:1b
benzyl group (chem. compound) organometallic compounds 15:818:2a
benzylic alcohol (chem. compound) alcohol classification 15:844:2a, *illus.*
benzylisoquinoline alkaloid (chem. compound) characteristic of Asteridae 13:708:1a
benzylpenicillin (drug): *see* penicillin G
benzyne (chem. compound) nucleophilic substitution of aryl halides 15:896:1a
Beograd (Yugos.): *see* Belgrade
Beolco, Angelo, *or* Ruzzante (It. act. and playwright)
Italian literature 22:159:1b
Italian theatre 28:543:1b

To make the best use of the INDEX*, consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Beorhthelm (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
Beorhtric (k. of Wessex) 2:116:2a
Beorhtwald (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Berhtwald
Beornuwulf (Eng. ruler)
role in England 29:31:2a
Beothuk (people) 2:116:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Beowulf" (Old Eng. poem) 2:116:2b
affinity with Icelandic sagas 23:115:2b
dating 29:30:1b
depiction of
etiquette 4:584:2b
medieval furniture 17:58:2b
Swedish history 28:329:2b
development of epic 4:521:1a
influence of Germanic religion 18:768:1b
mention of Hengist 5:831:1b
significance in
English literature 4:501:2a; 18:428:1b
Germanic epic tradition 23:100:1a
use of strong-stress metre 23:91:2b
Beowulf manuscript (Old Eng. lit.) contribution to English literature 18:427:2b
"Beppo" (poem by Byron)
English literature 18:453:1b
Beppu (Japan) 2:116:3b
location *map* 22:262
Beqa, *or* Mbengga (is., Fiji) location *map* 25:234
Beqaa (governorate, Leb.): *see* Biqāʿ, al-
Beqaa (val., Leb.): *see* Biqāʿ, Al-
bequest (law): *see* legacy
Bequia Island (is., St. Vincent and the Grenadines) location *map* 29:726
BERA (hearing test): *see* brain-stem-evoked response audiometry
berachah, *or* berachoth, *or* berachot (Judaism): *see* berakah
berādarī (Indian govt.): *see* bhāiband
Berain, Claude (Fr. engr.) relationship to Jean Berain, the Elder 2:117:1b
Berain, Jean, the Elder (Fr. designer and paint.) 2:117:1a
Moustiers faience 8:380:2b; 17:115:2a
singerie 10:834:2a
stage costume design 28:583:1a, 611:2a, *illus.*
Berain, Jean, the Younger (Fr. engr.) relationship to Jean Berain, The Elder 2:117:1b
berakah, *or* berakha, *or* berachah, *or* berakoth, *or* berakot, *or* berachoth, *or* berachot (Judaism) 2:117:1b
role in Jewish ritual 22:421:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also sheva' berakhot
"Berakhot" (Judaic text)
use in Zera'im 12:909:2b
Béranger, Pierre-Jean de (Fr. au.) 2:117:2a
contribution to French literature 19:552:1b
influence on Chamisso 3:70:3a
Berār, *or* Birār (reg., India) 2:117:2b
history of Madhya Pradesh 21:131:1a
India 21:63:1a, 70:2a *passim to* 76:2a, *map*
Berardius arnuxii, *or* Berardius bairdii (mammal): *see* giant bottlenose whale
Berat, *or* Beligrad (Alb.) 2:117:3a
location *map* 14:593
Bératon, Ferry (art.)
portrait of Bruckner *illus.* 2:570
Bérard, Henri (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:560:2b
Beraud, Jean (Fr. paint.)
oil paintings *illus.* 17:497
Berber, *or* Amazigh, *or* Imazighen, *or* Shluyes (people) 2:117:3b
distribution
Mali 29:842:1b
Mauritania 29:847:2b
North Africa 24:946:2a
Algeria 1:263:3b; 24:968:2a, 971:1b
Atlas Mountain region 13:74:2a
classification of African peoples 13:59:2b, *map* 60
Kabylie 6:673:3a
Libya 24:977:2b
Morocco 8:331:2a; 24:983:2b
history
ash-Shīʿī's leadership 10:738:3b
Chad 29:838:2b
Islāmic expansion 22:111:1b, 123:1b
Mauritania 7:958:2a
Morocco 8:332:1a; 24:987:2b
North Africa 24:959:2a *passim to* 964:2a
Portugal 25:1053:1a
slavery 27:291:1b
Spain 28:302a *passim to* 35:2a
western Africa 29:817:2a
kinship and marriage 19:70:1a
musical instruments 24:667:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Kabyle; Libyan Berber; Mekrassa; Rīf; Sanhājah; Shawia; Shluh; Zaian Berber; Zemmour Berber
Berber Almoravids (Berber confederation): *see* Almoravids
Berber Decree, *or* Berber Dahir (1930, Mor.)
effect on Morocco 24:987:2b
opposition by Muhammad V 8:397:2a
Berber languages, *or* Berbero-Libyan languages
MICROPAEDIA 2:118:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:728:1b
classification 1:136:2a
distribution
Mali 29:842:2a
North Africa 22:750:2b
Algeria 24:968:2b, 972:1a
Libya 24:977:2b
Morocco 24:984:1a
Tunisia 24:993:1a
Romance languages 22:623:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Berbera (Som.) 2:118:2a
location *map* 17:775
Somalia 17:831:2a, 833:1a
Berbérati (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Berberia, Cay (cay, P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Berberidaceae, *or* barberry family (bot.) 2:118:2a
characteristics 13:645:1b, 647:2b
endosperm 13:635:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also barberry; mayapple; Oregon grape
Berberis (bot.): *see* barberry
Berberis canadensis (bot.): *see* American barberry
Berberis julianae (bot.): *see* wintergreen barberry
Berberis thunbergii (bot.): *see* Japanese barberry
Berberis vulgaris (bot.): *see* common barberry
Berbero-Libyan languages: *see* Berber languages
Berbice (Du. colony, Guy.)
history of Guyana 4:23:3a; 20:446:1a
Berbice River (riv., Guy.) 2:118:2b
Guyana 20:441:1b *passim to* 444:2b
location *map* 20:442
Berbie Palace (museum, Albi, Fr.)
feature of Albi 1:219:3b, *illus.* 220
Berceo, Gonzalo de (Sp. au.) 2:118:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:64:1a
berceuse (mus.) 2:118:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Berceuse" (work by Chopin)
example of berceuse 2:118:3a
"Berceuse" (work by Diepenbrock)
example of berceuse 2:118:3a
Berchem, Nicolaes Pieterszoon, *or* Nicolaes Pieterszoon Berghem, *or* Nicolaes Pieterszoon Berrighem, *or* Claes Pietersz. Berchem, *or* Claes Pieterszoon Berghem, *or* Claes Pietersz Berrighen, *or* Claes Pieterszoon Berrighen (Du. art.) 2:118:3a
contribution to Italianate painting 6:430:3a
Berchemia scandens (bot.): *see* supplejack
Bercher, Jean (Fr. dancer): *see* Dauberval, Jean
Berchet, Giovanni (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:161:1a
Berchtesgaden (Ger.) 2:118:3b
acquisition by Bavaria 10:534:1a
annexation by Austria 9:685:2a
location *map* 20:42
Berchtesgaden National Park (park, Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
physiography of Oberbayern 8:850:1b
Berchtesgadener Alps (mts., Ger.) physiography 20:45:1a
Berchtold, Leopold, Count von, *or* Leopold Anton Johann Sigismund Joseph Korsinus Ferdinand, Count von Berchtold (Austro-Hung. foreign minis.) 2:119:1b
influence on Francis Joseph 4:930:1b
role in
Austro-Hungarian history 14:531:2a
World War I 21:805:1a; 29:961:1b
Bercy (Paris, Fr.)
division of Paris 25:443:1a
Berd'yansk (Ukraine): *see* Berdyansk
Berdeshīr, *or* Berdesīr (Iran): *see* Kermān
Berdiaev, Nikolay Aleksandrovich (Russ. philos.): *see* Berdyayev, Nikolay Aleksandrovich
Berdiansk (Ukraine): *see* Berdyansk
Berdichev (Ukraine): *see* Berdychiv
Berdichev (Ukraine): *see* Berdychiv
Berdichevsky, Micah Joseph, *or* Micah Joseph bin Gorion (Russ. au.) 2:119:2b
Berdsk (Russ.) 2:119:3a
location *map* 26:949
Berdyansk, *or* Berdiansk, *or* Berd'ansk, *or* Osipenko (Ukraine) 2:119:3b
location *map* 28:974
Berdyayev, Nikolay Aleksandrovich, *or* Nikolay Aleksandrovich Berdiaev (Russ. philos.) 2:119:3b
contribution to Existentialism 25:612:2b
views on

devil 16:277:1a
panentheism 26:555:1b
Berdychiv, *or* Berdichev, or Berdičev (Ukraine) 2:120:1a
location *map* 28:974
Berea Mission (mission, Les.)
effect on Teyateyaneng 11:665:3b
bereavement
effect on family and kinship 19:64:1b
Berecci, Bartolommeo (lt. arch.)
contribution to Renaissance architecture 13:954:1b
Berechiah ha-Nakdan (Heb. au.)
contribution to Jewish myth and legend 22:450:2b
Beregovo (Ukraine): *see* Berehove
Bérégovoy, Pierre, *or* Pierre Eugène Bérégovoy (Fr. pr.min.) 2:120:1b
history of France 19:526:2b
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Berehove, *or* Beregovo (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Bereina (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Berendreeht (lock, Antwerp, Belg.)
importance to Antwerp 13:805:2b
Berengar, *or* Berengar I, *or* Berengario, duke and marchese del Friuli (k. and emp. of It.) 2:120:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of Italy 22:192:2a
rivalry with
Guy II 5:584:2b
Lambert of Spoleto 7:119:1a
Rudolf II 10:230:2b
Berengar II, *or* Berengario, marchese d'Ivrea e di Gisla (k. of It.) 2:120:2b
association with Otto I 9:2:2a
history of Italy 22:196:1b
rule with Adalbert I:76:1a
Berengar of Tours, *or* Berengarius, *or* Bérenger de Tours (Fr. theol.) 2:120:2b
profession of faith before Cardinal Hildebrand 5:479:1a
role in history of Scholasticism 25:587:1b
views on Eucharist 7:273:3b
Berengaria of Navarre (q. of Eng.)
relationship with Richard I 10:43:2b
Berengario da Carpi, Jacopo (lt. physic.) 2:120:3b
Bérenger de Tours (Fr. theol.): *see* Berengar of Tours
Berenguer Ramon I (count of Barcelona)
division of land 9:925:1a
Berenguer Ramon I (count of Provence)
ascension to countship 9:925:1b
Berenguer Ramon II (count of Barcelona)
defeat by the Cid 3:317:1a
joint reign with Ramon Berenguer II 9:925:1a
Berenguer y Fusté, Dámaso, Count de Xauen (Sp. states.) 2:121:1a
role in Rif War 10:64:3a
support of Alfonso XIII 1:259:2a
Berenice (daughter of Ptolemy II) 2:121:2b
Ptolemy II 9:772:2a
Ptolemy III 18:124:1a
Berenice (aristocrat) 2:121:3a
Berenice (Libya): *see* Banghāzī
"Bérénice" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography 9:880:1a
rivalry with Corneille's play 3:637:2b
views on theory of tragedy 23:170:1a
Berenice I (q. of Egy.) 2:121:1a
influence on Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2b
Berenice II (q. of Egy.) 2:121:1b
association with Conon of Samos 3:545:1a
Berenice III (q. of Egy.) 2:121:2a
Ptolemy IX 9:774:1b
Ptolemy XI 9:774:2b
Berenice IV (Egy. ruler) 2:121:2b
relationship to Ptolemy XII 9:774:3b
Bereniche (Egy. name): *see under* Berenice
Berenicia (Gr.): *see* Préveza
Berenikhe (Egy. name): *see under* Berenice
Berenson, Bernard, *or* Bernhard Berenson (Am. art crit.) 2:121:3a
association with Morelli 8:317:2b
description of Lippi's work 7:388:1a
Berenson, Senda (Am. educ.)
history of basketball 28:139:1b
Berent, Wacław (Pol. novelist) 2:122:1a
contribution to Polish literature 25:976:2a
Beresford, Bruce (Austr. dir.)
motion pictures 24:395:1b
Beresford, John (Br. pol.) 2:122:1a
Beresford, William Carr Beresford, Viscount, Baron Beresford of Albuera and Dungarvan, Duke de Elvas (Br. gen.) 2:122:2a
role in Portugal 25:1058:1b
Bereshit (Old Testament): *see* Genesis
Bereszeczko, Battle of (1651, Pol.) 2:122:2b
effect on Polish history 25:944:2b
Beresteye (Belarus): *see* Brest
Beretta, Bartolomeo (It. mfr.)
history of Beretta SpA 2:122:3a
Beretta, Pietro (It. mfr. [1791–1853]) role in history of Beretta SpA 2:122:3a
Beretta, Pietro (It. mfr. [1870–1957]) role in history of Beretta SpA 2:122:3b
Beretta pistol (firearm): *see* M9 pistol
Beretta SpA, *or* Fabbrica d'Armi Pietro Beretta SpA (It. co.) 2:122:3a
Berettyóújfalu (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Bereza, *or* Beryoza (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Berezil Theatre (thea., Kharkiv, Ukraine)
theatre of Ukraine 28:983:1b
Berezina Nature Reserve (reserve, Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Berezina River, *or* Byarezina River (riv., Belarus) 2:122:3b
hydrology of Dnieper River 18:581:2b
location *map* 14:848
Berezino (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Berezivka (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Berezniki (Russ.) 2:123:1a
location *map* 26:949
Berezovka, *or* Beryozovka (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Berezovsky, Boris (Russ. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Berg (former duchy, Ger.) 2:123:1a
participation in Confederation of the Rhine 10:21:1a
principality of the Rhineland 10:21:3a
Berg, Alban (Aus. comp.) 2:123:1b
contribution to
Expressionism 4:636:1b
20th-century opera style 24:640:1a
vocal music 24:610:1b
influenced by
Schoenberg 10:531:2b
Wedekind 12:552:3a
use of
Büchner's "Wozzeck" 2:597:2a
Romantic expression 24:572:2b
12-tone music 12:79:1b
Berg, David (Am. rel. leader)
role in The Family 4:673:1a
Berg, Gunnar (Nor. art.)
painting of Svolvær community 11:427:2a
Berg, Heinrich von (Ger. mystic): *see* Suso, Heinrich
Berg, Lev Simonovich (Russ. zool.) 2:124:1b
Berg, Maria (Am. rel. leader)
role in The Family 4:674:1b
Berg, Max (Ger. arch.)
contribution to modern architecture 13:987:1b *illus.*
Berg, Patty, *or* Patricia Jane Berg (Am. athlete) 2:124:2a
Berg, Paul (Am. biochem.) 2:124:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Berg cypress, *or* sapree-wood, *or* Widdringtonia cupressoides (tree)
height 3:826:2b
Berg Isel, Battle of (Aus. and Bav.) involvement of Hofer 5:965:3a
Bergama (Tur.) 2:124:2b
location *map* 28:922
see also Pergamum
Bergama carpet 2:124:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bergamasca, *or* bergomask (dance) 2:124:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Bergamo (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Bergamo, *or* Bergomum (It.) 2:124:3b
location *map* 22:170
bergamot, *or* bee balm, *or* fragrant balm, *or* horsemint, *or* Indian's plume (herb) 2:125:1a
see also Monarda
bergamot orange, *or* Citrus bergamia (fruit)
citrus oil production 4:564:2a, *table*
perfume industry 2:125:1b
bergamot pear (fruit)
description 2:125:1b
Bergamo, Teresa (Sp. opera singer) 2:125:1b
Bergbom, Kaarlo (Fin. thea. owner) 2:125:2a
importance to Finnish drama and art 19:185:2a
Bergdama, *or* Damara (people) 2:125:2a
Damaraland 3:864:2a
distribution *map* 27:858
Namibia 27:905:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Berge, H. C. ten (Du. poet)
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3b
"Berge, Meere und Giganten," *or* "Giganten" (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography 4:142:2b
Bergelson, David (Jewish au.): *see* Berglson, Dovid
Bergen (Belg.): *see* Mons
Bergen, *or* Bjørgvin (Nor.) 2:125:3a
characteristics 24:1086:1b, *map* 1083
climatic influence of Gulf Stream 5:565:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
see also Fana
Bergen, Candice (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bergen, Edgar, *or* Edgar John Bergren (Am. ventriloquist) 2:126:1a
Bergen, University of (univ., Bergen, Nor.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Bergen-Belsen, *or* Belsen (Nazi concentration camp, Ger.) 2:126:1b
conditions of camp 20:632:1b
role of Kramer 6:981:2b
Bergen model (meteorol.): *see* Bergen school model
Bergen op Zoom (Neth.) 2:126:1b
centre of Noord-Brabant's marshlands 8:756:3a
location *map* 24:867
Bergen school model, *or* Bergen model, *or* Norwegian cyclone model (meteorol.)
development by Bjerknes 16:514:2a
study of cyclonic weather disturbances 16:455:2b
Bergenaar (people)
history of southern Africa 27:859:2b
Bergenia purpurascens (bot.)
use 10:490:2a
Berger, Hans (Ger. sci.)
development of electroencephalograph 4:431:1a
Berger, Jean (Fr. comp.)
association with Adler I:101:3b
Berger, Maurice-Jean de Berger (Fr. dancer): *see* Béjart, Maurice
Berger, Peter (Am. schol.)
contribution to study of religion 26:516:2b
Berger, Victor Louis (Am. pol. leader) 2:126:2a
berger de Brie (breed of dog): *see* briard
Bergerac (Fr.) 2:126:2b
location *map* 19:432
Bergerac, Peace of (1577, Fr.)
role of
Henry III 5:843:1b
Henry IV 5:844:1a
significance in French Wars of Religion 19:479:2b
bergerette (Fr. vocal mus.)
development of virelai 12:387:1a
"Bergerie, La" (work by Belleau)
discussed in biography 2:74:1a
"Bergeries, Les" (work by Racan)
discussed in biography 9:875:3a
Bergeron, Tor Harold Percival (Scand. meteorol.) 2:126:3a
Bergey, David Hendricks (Am. bac.) 2:126:3a
"Bergey's Manual of Systematic Bacteriology" (work by Bergey)
taxonomy of bacteria 14:575:1b, 585:2a
Bergh, Richard (art.)
portrait of Branting *illus.* 2:478
Bergh, Sidney van den (astron.): *see* van den Bergh, Sidney
Berghe, Pierre L. Van den (Am. sociol.): *see* Van den Berghe, Pierre L.
Bergheim (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Berghem, Claes Pieterszoon, *or* Nicolaes Pieterszoon Berghem (Du. art.): *see* Berchem, Nicolaes Pieterszoon
Berghof (chalet, Berchtesgaden, Ger.) use by Hitler 2:119:1a
Bergia (bot.)
characteristics 4:418:1a
Bergisch Gladbach (Ger.) 2:126:3b
location *map* 20:42
Bergisches Land (reg., Ger.) 2:127:1a
environs of Köln 6:941:3a
importance to Düsseldorf 4:298:3b
Bergius, Friedrich (Ger. chem.) 2:127:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Bergius process (chem. process)
type of coal processing 21:515:1a
Berglinger, Joseph (imaginary mus.)
creation by Wackenroder 12:444:3a
Berglson, Dovid, *or* David Bergelson (Jewish au.)
contribution to Yiddish literature 29:1080:1b
Bergman, Bo Hjalmar (Swed. poet) 2:127:1a
contribution to Swedish literature 27:18:1b
Bergman, Dewey (mus. arranger)
association with Lombardo 7:454:3a
Bergman, Ernst Ingmar (Swed. film dir.) 2:127:2b
association with
Nykvist 8:581:3a
Sydow 11:453:3b
contribution to
motion pictures 24:396:2a
Svensk Filmindustri 11:425:2a
Swedish culture 28:328:2a
theatre 28:528:2a
use of
comedy 23:160:2a
dance of death 3:941:3b
Bergman, Hjalmar Fredrik Elgérus (Swed. au.) 2:127:1b
contribution to Swedish literature 27:18:2a
Bergman, Ingmar (Swed. film dir.): *see* Bergman, Ernst Ingmar
Bergman, Ingrid (Swed. act.) 2:128:3a
marriage to Rossellini 10:192:1a
Bergman, Stefan (Ger. math.)
development of complex analysis 13:465:2a
Bergman, Torbern Olof (Swed. chem. and nat.) 2:129:1a
chemical analysis 13:524:1b
reactive affinities 25:835:1a
tungsten 12:41:1a
Bergmann, Carl (Ger. biol.)
development of Bergmann's rule 2:129:2a
Bergmann, Ernst Gustav Benjamin von (Ger. surg.) 2:129:1b

Bergmann Musquete (weapon): *see* MP18
Bergner, Elisabeth (Aus. act.) 2:129:2a
bergomask (dance): *see* bergamasca
Bergomum (It.): *see* Bergamo
Bergonzi, Carlo (It. violin maker)
association with Stradivarius 11:298:2b
Bergren, Edgar John (Am. ventriloquist): *see* Bergen, Edgar
Bergschenhoek (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
bergschrund (geol.) 2:129:2b
characteristics 3:732:3a
formation of cirque 3:329:1b; 16:741:2a
Bergslagen (reg., Swed.) 2:129:2b
location *map* 28:323
Swedish history 28:331:1b, 332:1a
Bergson, Henri-Louis (Fr. philos.) 2:129:3a
contribution to
French culture 19:522:1a
French literature 19:559:1b
philosophy 25:757:1b
Idealism 25:620:2a
irrationalism 6:391:3a
personalism 9:311:3b
philosophy of religion 25:692:2a
influence on
Nishida Kitarō 8:724:2b
Proust 9:746:1b; 23:117:2b
influenced by Platonism 25:905:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
theories on
comedy 23:151:2a, 154:1b
creative evolution 3:721:1b
intuition 6:360:3a
laughter 16:626:2b; 20:683:1b
passim to 686:2b
music 24:496:2a
time 24:12:2b; 28:662:2a, 665:2a
Bergson, Tor (Ger. meteorol.)
study of cloud physics 17:626:1b
Bergsson, Gugbergur (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Bergstrand, E. (Swed. sci.)
measurement of speed of light 23:8:1a
Bergstrom, George Edwin (Am. arch.)
design of Pentagon 9:267:1a
Bergström, Sune K. (Swed. biochem.) 2:130:3b
association with Samuelsson 10:382:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
"Bergvolk" (work by Zahn)
discussed in biography 12:887:1b
Berh (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Berhampore (India): *see* Baharampur
Berhampur (Orissa, India): *see* Brahmapur
Berhampur (W. Bengal, India): *see* Baharampur
Berhtwald, *or* Beorhtweald (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Beria, Lavrenty Pavlovich, *or* Lavrenty Pavlovich Beriya (Sov. govt. offl.) 2:130:3b
contribution to
nuclear weapons 29:577:2a
Soviet communism 27:404:1b
establishment of Communist government 27:406:1b
history of
Georgia 28:772:2a
U.S.S.R. 28:1012:2a *passim to* 1015:1a
role in Leningrad Affair 7:265:3a
beriberi, *or* vitamin B_1 deficiency, *or* thiamine deficiency (disease) 2:131:1b
causes
chronic alcoholism 13:199:1a
nervous system disorders 24:860:1a
white rice diet 10:41:1b; 25:57:2a
incidence in children 16:15:2a
research of Eijkman 4:401:3b
symptoms 25:67:2a
vitamin therapy in medicine 23:786:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Beriberi language: *see* Kanuri language
Bering, Vitus Jonassen (Dan. expl.) 2:131:2b
association with Chirikov 3:244:3b
contact with American Indians 13:356:2b
exploration of
Alaska 29:434:2b
Aleutian Islands 1:239:2a
Arctic 14:28:2a
Diomede Islands 4:108:2a
history of overseas exploration 18:734:1b; 25:312:1a
role in Great Northern Expedition 5:446:3a
sighting of Mount Saint Elias 10:316:2a
Bering Canyon (submarine canyon, Bering Sea) 2:131:3a
Bering Glacier (glacier, Alsk., U.S.)
characteristics of glaciers 5:290:1b
Bering Island (isl., Russ.)
description 6:943:1b
Bering Land Bridge (anc. landmass)
boreal forest 14:1210:2a
Cenozoic Era 19:855:2a
Bering Land Bridge National Preserve (nature preserve, Alsk., U.S.)
location *map* 29:188
Bering Sea, *or* Beringovo More (sea, Pac.O.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:131:3b
MACROPAEDIA 25:310:1b
LOCATION MAP 26:949
features of
Bristol Bay 2:525:3b
Norton Sound 8:798:1b
Nunivak Island 8:830:2b
Russia 26:945:1b
international status dispute 2:132:1a
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* 25:137
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
Bering Sea Dispute (internat. dispute) 2:132:1a
Bering Strait, *or* Proliv Beringa (str., Pac.O.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:132:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:310:1b
LOCATION MAPS 29:156, 188
exploration by Bering 2:131:2b
pack ice 20:752:1b
physiography of Pacific Ocean 25:302:1a
Pleistocene Epoch sea levels 14:865:1b
water flow of Arctic Ocean 14:4:2b
see also Bering Land Bridge
Beringen (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Beringovo More (sea, Pac.O.): *see* Bering Sea
Berinsky, Lev (Russ. poet)
contribution to Yiddish literature 29:1082:2a
Berio, Luciano (It. comp.) 2:132:1b
collaboration with Maderna 7:653:2a
compositions of new musical forms 24:605:1a
contribution to ballet 24:620:2b
influence of Dallapiccola 3:858:2a
Beriosova, Svetlana (Lith. dancer) 2:132:2b
Bériot, Charles-Auguste de (Belg. violinist) 2:132:2b
berit (Judaism): *see* covenant
Beriya, Lavrenty Pavlovich (Sov. govt. offl.): *see* Beria, Lavrenty Pavlovich
Berja (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Berk-yaruq (Seljuq prince)
role in Iran 21:964:1b
Berka, Johann (art.)
portrait of Cassanova *illus.* 2:917
Berkåk (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Berkane (Mor.)
location *map* 24:943
Berke, *or* Barakah (Mongol ruler)
contact with Polo 9:572:1a
role in Golden Horde 15:709:2b
Berkeley (Calif., U.S.) 2:132:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Berkeley (plantation, Va., U.S.)
significance to Charles City 3:124:2b
Berkeley, Busby, *or* William Berkeley Enos (Am. dir.) 2:132:3a
association with Warner Bros. 12:499:1a
contribution to musical film 8:446:1b
role in motion-picture history 24:384:1b
Berkeley, George (Irish philos.) 2:133:1a
contribution to
cosmology 7:631:3a
economics 20:680:1b
English literature 18:448:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:568:1b
philosophy 25:752:1b
Cartesianism 15:559:1a
Empiricism 25:610:2a; 25:690:1b
epistemology 18:482:1b
idealism 6:240:3a; 11:342:2b; 25:619:1a
metaphysics 24:11:1b *passim to* 16:1a
personalism 9:311:3b
philosophy of mind 24:158:2a
philosophy of religion 25:687:1b
Positivism 25:630:2b
Pragmatism 25:637:1b
Realism 25:583:2a
Skepticism 25:592:1a
influenced by Locke 18:678:2a
theories of space perception 25:493:2b
Berkeley, John (Br. pol.)
history of New Jersey 29:205:1b
Berkeley, Sir Lennox, *or* Sir Lennox Randall Francis Berkeley (Br. comp.) 2:134:2a
Berkeley, Sir William (Br. colonial offl.) 2:134:3a
conflict with Bacon 1:777:2b
role in Virginia 29:349:2a
berkelium, *or* Bk (chem. element) 2:134:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1027:2a
atomic weight *table* 3:156
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
transuranium elements *table* 15:1030
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
berkelium-249 (chem. isotope)
nuclear properties *table* 15:1032
Berkhamsted (Eng., U.K.) 2:135:1a
Berkman, Alexander (Am. anarchist)
association with Goldman 5:344:2b
attack on Frick 5:8:1a
role in U.S. Anarchism 27:413:1a
Berkner, Lloyd Viel (Am. phys. and engin.) 2:135:1a
establishment of International Geophysical Year 6:349:3b
Berkner Island (is., Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Berkovitsa (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:593
Berkshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 2:135:1b
Berkshire (breed of pig) 2:135:2b
livestock farming 19:145:1a
pig breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 19:150
Berkshire Hills (mts., U.S.) 2:135:2b
location *map* 29:173
physiography of
Connecticut 29:266:1b
Massachusetts 29:273:1b
North America 24:1035:1b, *map* 1036
United States 29:159:1a
Berlage, Hendrik Petrus (Du. arch.) 2:135:3a
contribution to Art Nouveau 13:985:1b
influence on Mies van der Rohe 8:116:2a
Berlandier's tortoise, *or* Gopherus berlandieri (reptile)
characteristics 11:860:1b
Berlanga, Tomás de (Sp. bp.)
discovery of Galapagos Islands 5:80:2a
Berle, Adolph (Am. law. and econ.)
industrial relations 29:929:1b
Berle, Milton, *or* Milton Berlinger (Am. comedian) 2:135:3b
Berliawsky, Louise (Am. sculp.): *see* Nevelson, Louise
Berlichingen, Götz von, *or* Gottfried von Berlichingen, *or* Götz with the Iron hand, *or* Götz mit der Eisernen Hand (Ger. knight) 2:136:1a
see also "Götz von Berlichingen"
Berlin (state, Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Berlin (Ger.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:136:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:871:1a
MAPS 14:872; 20:42
arts
architecture 13:968:1b, 981:1b, 995:1a; 20:652:2a
Baroque sculpture 27:103:2b
theatre 20:642:2b; 28:550:2b
Charlottenburg district 3:128:3a
history
Cold War 20:124:1b *passim to* 130:1a; 28:864:1b
Berlin blockade 21:857:2b; 29:259:2b
Berlin Wall 2:138:1b; 21:866:1b
Four Power Accord 21:872:1a
growth during 18th century 18:666:1b
Hohenzollern dynasty 20:102:1b
passim to 111:1b
postwar occupation zones 5:219:3a; 9:645:1a
Spartacist revolt 20:117:1a
World War II 29:1020:1b
railways 20:57:1b
see also East Berlin; West Berlin
Berlin, *or* Kensington (Conn., U.S.) 2:136:3a
Berlin, *or* Maynesborough (N.H., U.S.) 2:136:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 173
"Berlin" (work by Plievier)
discussed in biography 9:520:2b
Berlin, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II 29:1008:2b
Berlin, Brent (Am. ling.)
colour terms in language 22:560:2a
Berlin, Congress of (Eur. hist.) 2:136:3a
effect on San Stefano Treaty 10:401:1a
history of
Albanian League 1:207:3b
Austria-Hungary 14:528:1a
Balkans
Bosnia and Herzegovina 2:401:2a; 14:622:2a
Bulgaria 14:631:2a
Dobruja 4:143:1b
Greece 20:199:2b
Macedonia 7:621:1b
Moldova 14:648:2b
Montenegro 8:282:2b; 14:677:1b
Serbia 8:123:2b; 14:672:2a
Varna 12:273:3b
Europe 18:705:2b; 21:799:1a
North Africa 24:965:2b
Russia 26:991:1b
Russo-Turkish wars 10:260:3b
Tunisia 24:993:2a
Turkey 28:961:1b
United Kingdom 29:87:2a
policies of
Bismarck 20:113:2b
Corti 3:654:3b
Disraeli 4:128:2b
Salisbury 10:356:3b
Berlin, Free University of, *or* Freie Universität Berlin, *or* FU (univ., Berlin, Ger.) 2:136:3b
importance to Berlin 14:875:1a, *map* 872
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Berlin, Humboldt University of, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm University, *or* Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität , *or* University of Berlin, *or* HU (univ., Berlin, Ger.) 2:136:3b
Berlin 14:875:1a, *map* 872
education 18:44:2b, 46:2b
academic freedom 1:50:1b
university system 12:186:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Ranke 9:937:3b
Berlin, Irving, *or* Israel Baline (Am. comp.) 2:137:1a

Berlin, Sir Isaiah (Br. hist.) 2:137·2a
Berlin, Isaiah ben Judah Loeb, *or* Isaiah Pick (Hung. schol.) 2:137·2b
political philosophy 25:1000·1a
Berlin, Technical University of (univ., Berlin, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Berlin, Treaty of (Eur.)
1742
Austria 14:516·2b
Germany 19:534·2b
1878: *see* Berlin, Congress of 1878
effect on Samoa 12:604·2a; 25:296·1b
1926
foreign policy of Stresemann 11:317·3b
relations with Soviet Union 21:829·2a
Berlin, University of (univ., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Berlin, Humboldt University of
"Berlin Alexanderplatz" (work by Doblin): *see* "Alexanderplatz, Berlin"
Berlin black (varnish)
description 2:259·2b
Berlin blockade and airlift (1948–49, Eur.) 2:137·2b
history of
Berlin 14:877·1a; 20:126·1a
Cold War 3:444·1a; 18:719·2b; 21:857·2b
France 21:861·1a
United States 29:259·2b
role of
Clay 3:364·3b
Truman 12:4·2a
use of electronic commerce 4:436·3a
Berlin Conference (1884–85, Eur.): *see* Berlin West Africa Conference
Berlin conference (1954, Eur.)
history of Austria 14:536·2b
Berlin-Dahlem Botanical Garden and Botanical Museum, *or* Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin-Dahlem (museum, Berlin, Ger.) 2:137·3b
Berlin Decree (1806, Eur.)
blockade of United Kingdom 4:980·1a
implementation of Continental System 3:586·1b
role of Napoleon 19:507·2a
"Berlin in Monte Carlo" (work by Unruh)
discussed in biography 12:188·1b
Berlin Mitte (area, Berlin, Ger.)
geography of Berlin 14:873·1a
Berlin Painter (Gr. art.) 2:137·3b
contribution to Grecian painting 25:341·2b
Berlin Philharmonic Concert Hall (thea., Berlin, Ger.)
decorative arts and furnishings *illus.* 17:6
Berlin Philharmonic Orchestra (Ger. orchestra)
contribution to Berlin 14:876·1a
role of Karajan 6:736·3b
Berlin School (Ger. mus.)
contribution by Graun 5:433·3a
Berlin Society for Empirical Philosophy (soc., Berlin, Ger.)
Positivism 25:632·2a
"Berlin Stories, The" (work by Isherwood)
discussed in biography 6:405·2a
Berlin transparency (art): *see* lithophane
Berlin Wall, *or* Berliner Mauer (wall, Berlin, Ger.) 2:138·1b
major refs. in Berlin 14:873·1a, 877·1b
association with Iron Curtain 6:388·3a
division of Berlin 2:136·2a
erection and destruction 5:219·3b; 18:721·1b; 20:128·1a, 129·2a
history of Cold War 21:866·2a, 884·2b
propaganda *illus.* 26:172
Berlin ware (pottery) 2:138·2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Berlin West Africa Conference, *or* Berlin Conference (Eur. hist.) 2:138·3b
European partitioning of Africa 18:757·2a, *map* 756
history of
southern Africa 27:863·1a
western Africa 29:822·2b
role in European imperialism 21:801·1a
Berlin white (chem. compound)
use in making Prussian blue 9:753·2b
Berlin woolwork (art) 2:138·3b
prominence in embroidery 4:471·2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Berlin Zoo, *or* Tierpark Berlin (zoo, Berlin, Ger.) 2:139·1a
Berlin Zoological Garden and Aquarium, *or* Zoologischer Garten und Aquarium Berlin (zoo, Berlin, Ger.) 2:139·1b
Berliner, Emil, *or* Emile Berliner (Am. inv.) 2:139·2a
contribution to sound recording 9:394·1a; 24:548·1b; 27:558·1b
Berliner Ensemble (Ger. thea. co.) 2:139·2b
acting 28:533·1a
theatre production 20:64·2b; 28:601·1a, *illus.*
Berliner Festwochen (festival, Berlin, Ger.)
German culture 20:65·2b
"Berliner Illustrierte Zeitung" (Ger. period.)
history of photography 25:777·1b
Berliner Mauer (wall, Ger.): *see* Berlin Wall
"Berliner Zeitung" (Ger. news.)
establishment 20:666·1b
Berling, Zygmunt (Pol. of.)
role in Poland 25:954·2a
Berlinger, Milton (Am. comedian): *see* Berle, Milton
Berlinghieri, Bonaventura (It. art.) 2:139·2b
Berlinguer, Enrico (It. pol.) 2:139·3a
history of Italy 22:242·2a
leadership of Democratic Party of the Left 4:6·2b
Berlioz, Louis-Hector (Fr. comp.) 2:139·3b
approach to memoirs 23:189·2b
association with
Donizetti 4:176·3b
Lesueur 7:300·3b
Liszt 7:395·3b
Mahler 7:700·3b
Mendelssohn 8:7·2b
Paganini 9:57·2a
development of
cantata of Faust 4:703·2a
choral forms 24:616·1a
mélodie 7:1033·1a
musical forms 24:634·2b
opera 8:964·1a
program music 9:721·1a
sonata forms 24:591·2a
symphonic forms 11:462·2a; 24:583·2b
musical culture of Europe 18:694·1a
use of
choir 3:257·1b
leitmotiv 7:256·3b
orchestration 24:545·1a
percussion instruments 24:658·1b
tambourine 11:529·1a
wind instruments 24:701·1b
Berlusconi, Silvio (pr.min. of It.) 2:141·3a
activity in Milan 24:133·2b
Italian broadcasting industry 22:187·2b
Italian politics 22:243·2a
see also Biographies in the 1995 and 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
berm (geol.) 2:141·3a
"Bermannus; sive, de re metallica" (work by Agricola)
discussed in biography 1:154·2a
Bermejito (riv., S.Am.)
location *map* 14:40
Bermejo (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Bermejo, Bartolomé, *or* Bartolomé de Cárdenas (Sp. paint.) 2:141·3b
Bermejo, Mar (gulf, Mex.): *see* California, Gulf of
Bermejo Pass, *or* Paso de Bermejo, *or* Paso del Bermejo (mt. pass, S.Am.)
Central Andes 27:607·1b
Bermejo River (riv., Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Bermejo River, *or* Río Bermejo, *or* Teuco River (riv., S.Am.) 2:142·1a
drainage of Salta 10:366·2a
location *map* 14:40
physiography of Gran Chaco 27:611·1b
settlement of Abipón Indians 1:33·2a
tributary of Paraguay River 27:626·1b
Bermondt-Avalov, Pavel (Ger. mil. of.)
history of Latvia 14:692·2a, 701·2a
Bermuda, *or* Colony of Bermuda (isls., Atl.O.) 2:142·1a
karst landscape 16:750·2a
location *map* 25:166
viewed by Berkeley 2:133·3a
Bermuda buttercup, *or* Oxalis cernua (bot.)
description 9:26·3b
Bermuda grass, *or* Cynodon dactylon (bot.) 2:142·3b
"Bermuda Group: Dean George Berkeley and His Family, The" (paint. by Smibert)
works of Smibert *illus.* 10:891
Bermuda high, *or* Azores high (meteorol.) 2:142·3b
climate of
Europe 18:533·2a
Maryland 29:290·2b
North Africa 24:941·1a
sea level pressure *map* 16:454
Bermuda onion (bot.)
characteristics 8:956·1b
Bermuda petrel (bird): *see* cahow
Bermuda Race (yachting competition) 2:142·3b
sporting record 11:176·2a, *list*
Bermuda Rise (oceanic ridge, Atl.O.)
location *map* 25:166
Bermuda Triangle (area, N. Atl.O.) 2:143·1a
Bermúdez, Juan (Sp. navig.)
discovery of Bermuda 2:142·3a
Bermudian Landing (Belize)
location *map* 15:655
Bermudo I (k. of Asturias)
king *list* 11:65
Bermudo II (k. of Leon)
king *list* 11:65
relationship to Alfonso V 1:257·2b
Bermudo III (k. of Leon)
defeat by Ferdinand I 4:734·2a
role in history of Spain 28:24·2b
Bermüller, Johann Georg (Ger. paint.)
contribution to German painting 25:374·1b
Bern, *or* Berne (canton, Switz.) 2:143·1a
history of Switzerland 28:353·1b
location *map* 28:342
relationship to Geneva and the Reformation 19:743·1a
revolt of Leuenberger 7:303·2b
Bern, *or* Berne (Switz.) 2:143·2a
importance to
Bern Canton 2:143·2a
Zwingli 12:946·2b
location *map* 28:342
participation in Battle of Morat 8:309·2a
settlement patterns 28:345·2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Bern, University of (univ., Bern, Switz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
place in Bern 2:143·3a
Bern Convention (copyright law): *see* Berne Convention
Berna, Paul (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:210·2b
Bernadette of Lourdes, Saint, *or* Marie-Bernarde Soubirous (Fr. st.) 2:143·3b
association with Lourdes 7:513·1a
story written by Werfel 12:582·2b
Bernadotte, House of (Swed. dynasty) 2:144·1a
Bernadotte, Jean-Baptiste (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Charles XIV John
Bernadotte af Wisborg, Folke, Greve (Swed. dipl.) 2:144·1a
mediation of Arab-Israeli dispute 21:858·2b; 22:145·1a
negotiations with Himmler 5:932·1b
Bernal, Gael García (Mex. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bernal, John Desmond (Br. phys.) 2:144·2a
high-pressure metallization 23:686·1a
production of polymers 22:973·1a
protein structure 14:1097·1b
Bernal, Martin (Am. hist.)
view of Afrocentrism 1:136·3b
Bernanos, Georges (Fr. au.) 2:144·2a
contribution to French literature 19:559·1b
Bernard (k. of It.)
Carolingian dynastic conflict 7:504·3a
history of Italy 22:192·1b
Bernard (bp. of Toledo)
opposition to Alfonso I 1:256·2a
Bernard (Welsh bp.)
history of Wales 29:134·2a
Bernard, A. (Br. art.)
portrait of Wolseley *illus.* 12:732
Bernard, Claude (Fr. sci.) 2:146·2a
endocrinology 4:490·3b; 18:287·2a, 305·1a
homeostasis 14:1070·1a, 1110·2a, 1112·1a
influence on Magendie 7:670·2b
medicine 23:782·2a
philosophy of science 25:656·1b
passim to 665·1b
physiology 14:1085·1b *passim to* 1088·1b
zoology 12:933·3a
Bernard, Émile (Fr. paint.) 2:147·2a
contribution to
Pont-Aven school 9:597·3b
Synthetism 11:466·2b
influence on Gauguin 5:148·1a
Bernard, Henriette-Rosine (Fr. act.): *see* Bernhardt, Sarah
Bernard, Jean-Jacques (Fr. dram.) 2:147·2a
work of Baty 1:965·3b
Bernard, Jeanne-Françoise-Julie-Adélaïde (Fr. patroness): *see* Récamier, Jeanne-Françoise-Julie-Adélaïde, dame de
Bernard, Jessie, *or* Jessie Shirley Ravitch (Am. sociol.) 2:147·2b
study of the family 19:65·1b
Bernard, Samuel, comte de Coubert (Fr. financier) 2:147·3a
Bernard, Tristan, *or* Paul Bernard (Fr. au.) 2:147·3b
Bernard VII, comte d'Armagnac (constable of Fr.)
history of France 1:564·1a; 19:474·1b
opposition to John the Fearless 6:568·1a
Bernard d'Aosta (It. vicar): *see* Bernard de Menthon, Saint
Bernard de Chartres (Fr. philos.) 2:144·3a
method of teaching 18:20·1b
Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint, *or* Bernard of Clairvaux (Fr. abbot) 2:144·3b
association with
Abelard 1:26·2b
Peter the Venerable 9:333·2b
Suger 11:357·2a
influence on
Cistercian church architecture 13:933·1b
monasticism 26:883·1a
mysticism 16:332·1b, 334·1a; 26:587·2a
Templars 11:624·1a
refusal to read Qur'an 16:362·2a
role in
Cistercians 3:330·2b; 3:331·2a
Crusades 8:981·2a; 16:826·1b

France 19:463:1b
medieval philosophy 25:587:1b; 25:743:1b
Bernard de Cluny, *or* Bernard de Morlaix (Fr. monk) 2:146:1a
Bernard de Menthon, Saint, *or* Bernard of Aosta, *or* Bernard of Montjoux, *or* Bernardino d'Aosta, *or* San Bernardino de Mentone (It. vicar) 2:146:1b
Bernard de Morlaix (Fr. monk): *see* Bernard de Cluny
Bernard de Ventadour, *or* Bernart de Ventadorn (Fr. troubadour) 2:146:1b
French literature 19:541:1b
Provençal literature 9:747:3b
Bernard of Anhalt (Ascanian prince)
acquisition of Saxon lands 20:77:2a
Bernard of Aosta (It. vicar): *see* Bernard de Menthon, Saint
Bernard of Clairvaux (Fr. abbot): *see* Bernard de Clairvaux, Saint
Bernard of Montjoux (It. vicar): *see* Bernard de Menthon, Saint
Bernard of Pavia (bp. of Pavia)
canon law compilation 16:312:1a
Bernard of Pisa (pope): *see* Eugenius III, Blessed
"Bernard Quesnay" (work by Maurois)
discussed in biography 7:959:3a
Bernard-Soulier syndrome (path.)
description 15:152:2b
Bernardin de Saint-Pierre, Jacques-Henri (Fr. writ.) 2:147:3b
Bernardine (rel. order): *see* Cistercian
Bernardine of Siena, Saint, *or* San Bernardino da Siena (It. theol.) 2:148:1b
association with sacred monogram 8:263:2a
leadership of Franciscan order 4:931:1a
Bernardino da Siena, San (It. theol.): *see* Bernardine of Siena, Saint
Bernardino de Mentone, San (It. vicar): *see* Bernard de Menthon, Saint
Bernardino di Betto di Biago (It. paint.): *see* Pinturicchio
Bernardo delle Girandole (It. stage designer): *see* Buontalenti, Bernardo
Bernardo di Pisa (pope): *see* Eugenius III, Blessed
Bernari, Carlo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:163:1b
Bernart de Ventadorn (Fr. troubadour): *see* Bernard de Ventadour
Bernays, Edward L. (Am. publicist) 2:148:1b
views on public relations 9:779:3b
Bernays, Paul, *or* Paul Isaak Bernays (Swiss logician and math.) 2:148:2b
metalogic 23:247:2a
set theory 23:276:2a; 27:230:2a
Bernbach, William (Am. adv. exec.) 2:148:2b
Bernburg (Ger.) 2:148:3b
location *map* 20:42
Berndes, A. U. (art.)
portrait of Thorild *illus.* 11:727
Berndorf (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Bernd'tia (crustacean)
body plans *illus.* 16:850
Berne (canton and city, Switz.): *see* Bern
Berne, Eric (Am. psychol.)
development of transactional analysis 6:138:3a
Berne Convention, *or* Bern Convention, *or* International Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (copyright law) 2:149:1a
copyright law 3:616:2a
use in book publishing 26:426:2a, 430:1a
Berne Copyright Union, *or* Berne Union (signatories of Berne Convention)
copyright law 2:149:1a; 3:616:2a
Berne Railroad Convention
transportation law 28:893:1b
Berner Alpen, *or* Berner Oberland, *or* Berner Alps (mts., Switz.): *see* Bernese Alps
"Berner Synodus" (work by Capito)
discussed in biography 2:832:2a
Berners-Lee, Tim (Br. sci.) 2:149:1b
development of World Wide Web 12:759:2a; 16:651:2b
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
bernesco (lit. style)
establishment by Berni 2:151:2a
Bernese (Swiss dialect)
use in Swiss literature 11:449:1a
Bernese Alps, *or* Alpes Bernoises, *or* Berner Alpen, *or* Berner Oberland, *or* Bernese Oberland, *or* Berner Alps (mts., Switz.) 2:149:2a
Bern Canton 2:143:1b
Grindelwald 5:504:2a
Gstaad 5:525:3b
Jungfrau 6:654:3b
location *map* 28:343
Bernese mountain dog (breed of dog) 2:149:2b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
Bernesga (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Bernhard (duke of Saxe-Weimar) 2:149:3b
Richelieu 19:482:2a
Turenne 12:50:3b
Bernhard, Carl (Dan. au.): *see* Saint-Aubin, Andreas de
Bernhard, Lucian (Ger. art.)
use of Plakatstil 20:164:2b
Bernhard, Prince of The Netherlands, Prince of Lippe-Biesterfeld, *or* Bernhard Leopold Frederik Everhard Julius Coert Karel Godfried Pieter, Prins der Nederlanden, Prins van Lippe-Biesterfeld (prince of Neth.) 2:150:1a
history of The Netherlands 24:895:2a
Bernhard, Thomas (Aus. writ.) 2:150:1b
Bernhardt, Sarah, *or* Henriette-Rosine Bernard, *or* La Divine Sarah, *or* The Divine Sarah (Fr. act.) 2:150:2a
association with Mucha 8:390:2b
contribution to music hall entertainment 8:444:1b
influence on Duse 4:297:3a
Bernheim, Hippolyte (Ger. physic.)
views on hypnosis 6:203:2a
Berni, Francesco (It. poet and trans.) 2:151:1b
contribution to Italian literature 22:158:2a
Bernice (Egy. name): *see under* Berenice
Bernice P. Bishop Museum (museum, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.): *see* Bishop Museum
Bernicia (anc. king., Eng.) 2:151:2b
association with Deira 3:965:1a
formation of Northumbria 8:795:1a
Bernicia-Martinez Bridge (bridge, Calif., U.S.)
significance to Martinez, California 7:891:1a
Bernigaud, Louis-Marie-Hilaire, comte de Chardonnet (Fr. chem.): *see* Chardonnet, Louis-Marie-Hilaire Bernigaud, comte de
Bernigeroth, J. Martin (art.)
portrait of
Arnim *illus.* 1:578
Brorson *illus.* 2:554
Wolff *illus.* 12:729
Bernina Alps (mts., Switz.) 2:151:2b
location *map* 28:343
Bernina Pass (mt. pass, It.)
Valtellina 12:251:2b
Bernina Peak (mt., Eur.)
topography of Alps 10:16:2b; 18:550:2a; *illus.* 2:151
Bernini, Gian Lorenzo, *or* Giovanni Bernini (It. art.) 2:151:3a
collaboration with Borromini 2:394:3a
comparison with
Algardi 1:261:1b
Canova 27:106:2a
contribution to
architecture 1:910:3b; 13:956:1a
Louvre facade plan 7:509:1b
Rome 15:916:1a *passim to* 927:2a
Saint Peter's Basilica 10:332:2a; *illus.* 1:826; 13:890
painting 25:369:1a
portrait of Paul V *illus.* 9:206
sculpture 27:45:1a, 54:2a, *illus.*
Plate 1 fol. 27:42; 27:100:1b, *illus.*
influence of Pietro Bernini 2:153:2a
influence on
Baciccia 1:775:1b
Fischer von Erlach 4:796:2b
Wren 12:766:3a
introduction of caricature in France 15:539:1b
patronage by
Christina 3:282:2b
Scipione Caffarelli 2:385:2a
Urban VIII 12:200:2a, *illus.*
satirization by Rosa 10:178:3b
Bernini, Giovanni (It. art.): *see* Bernini, Gian Lorenzo
Bernini, Pietro (It. sculp.) 2:153:2a
contribution to sculpture 27:100:1a
Bernis, François-Joachim de Pierre de (Fr. states. and card.) 2:153:2b
Bernkastel (Ger.)
Bernkastel-Kues 2:153:3a
Bernkastel-Kues (Ger.) 2:153:3a
location *map* 20:42
Bernlef, J., *or* Hendrik Jan Marsman (Du. poet)
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3b; 17:568:2a
Bernoises, Alpes (mts., Switz.): *see* Bernese Alps
Bernolák, Josef (Slovak schol.)
contribution to Slovak literature 16:928:2a
Bernold of Constance (Ger. schol.)
contribution to canon law 16:311:2a
Bernoulli, Daniel (Swiss math.) 2:153:3a
contribution to
aerodynamics 28:836:2b
fluid mechanics 23:750:2a
kinetic theory of gases 25:814:1b
stress and strain theory 23:736:1b
wave motion 27:557:2b
formulation of Bernoulli's theorem 2:154:3a; 14:344:1a, *illus.*
Bernoulli, Jakob (Swiss math.) 2:154:1a
algebraic logic 23:270:2b
binomial theorem 2:219:3a
calculus of variations 23:593:2a
differential calculus 13:468:1b
mechanics of deformation 23:736:1a
probability theory 26:135:1b, 141:1a
Bernoulli, Johann (Swiss math.) 2:154:1b
calculus of variations 2:735:1b; 23:593:2a
conflict with Daniel Bernoulli 2:153:3b
Bernoulli, Nikolaus (art.)
painting of Jakob Bernoulli *illus.* 2:154
Bernoulli, Nikolaus I (Swiss math.)
history of mathematics 23:593:2a
Bernoulli's equation, *or* Bernoulli's differential equation (math.)
control volume analysis 28:626:2a
development of differential calculus 13:468:2a, *illus.*
Bernoulli's theorem, *or* Bernoulli's law, *or* Bronoulli's principle (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:154:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:750:1b
Magnus effect 7:689:3b
work of Bernoulli 2:153:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Berns, Laurence (Am. writ.)
view of censorship 15:610:2b
Bernstein, Benjamin Abram (Am. math.)
history of logic 23:278:1b
Bernstein, Eduard (Ger. pol. theorist) 2:154:3a
opposition of Plekhanov 9:517:3a
social democracy 10:920:3a
socialism 10:926:2b; 27:395:2a, 399:1a
theory of revisionism 10:9:1b
view of Marxism 23:538:2b
Bernstein, Henry-Léon-Gustave-Charles (Fr. chem.) 2:155:2a
Bernstein, Jeremy (Am. phys.) 2:155:2b
Bernstein, Julius (Ger. sci.)
research on nerve transmission 14:1097:2b
Bernstein, Leonard (Am. comp. and conductor) 2:155:3a
contribution to American popular music 8:445:1a
Bernstein, Morris (Am. art.): *see* Louis, Morris
"Bernstein and the Social Democratic Program," *or* "Bernstein und das Sozialdemokratische Program: Eine Antikritik" (work by Kautsky)
Marxism 23:538:2b
Bernstorff, Albrecht, Count von (Prussian states.) 2:156:1a
Bernstorff, Andreas Peter, Count von, *or* Andreas Peter Greve af Bernstorff (Dan. foreign minis.) 2:156:1b
maintenance of Danish neutrality 17:238:1b
Bernstorff, Christian Günther, Count von, *or* Christian Günther Greve af Bernstorff (Dan. dipl.) 2:156:2b
Bernstorff, J. H. E., Count von, *or* Johann Hartwig Ernst, Count von Bernstorff (Dan. states.) 2:156:3a
Bernstorff, Johann-Heinrich, Count von (Ger. dipl.) 2:156:3b
Bernward (Saxon bp.)
medieval architecture 13:925:1b
medieval sculpture 27:87:1a
Berny, Council of (Fr. hist.)
views of Gregory of Tours 5:484:2b
Beroe (zool.)
ctenophore *illus.* 3:771
Beroe cucumis (comb jelly)
description 3:771:2a
Beroea (Bulg.): *see* Stara Zagora
Beroea (Gr.): *see* Véroia
Beroerten, Raad van (Neth. hist.): *see* Troubles, Council of
Beroida (ctenophore order): *see* Beroe cucumis
"Beroringen" (film by Bergman): *see* "Touch, The"
Berosus, *or* Bel-usur, *or* Berosos, *or* Berossos, *or* Berossus (Chaldean pr. and au.) 2:157:1a
depiction of Mesopotamia 23:862:1a, 888:2a
timekeeping devices 11:394:2a
Berot (Leb.): *see* Beirut
Béroul (Norman poet)
contribution to medieval literature 19:541:1a; 23:112:2b
Beroun (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Berounka River (riv., Czech Rep.)
formation near Plzeň 9:533:1a
location *map* 16:918
Berquin, Arnaud (Fr. au.)
children's literature 23:210:1b
Berr, Henri (Fr. hist. and philos.) 2:157:1b
Berra, Yogi, *or* Lawrence Peter Berra (Am. athlete) 2:157:2a
Berre Lagoon, *or* Étang de Berre (lagoon, Marseille, Fr.)
place in Marseille 7:875:2b; 23:526:2b, 528:2a
Berreta, Tomás (pres. of Urug.)
association with Batlle Berres 3:960:3b
role in history of Uruguay 29:466:2a
Berrettini, Pietro (It. art.): *see* Pietro da Cortona
Berriasian Stage (geol.)
Cretaceous Period subdivisions *table* 19:842
Berrighen, Claes Pieterszoon, *or* Nicolaes Pieterszoon Berringhen (Du. art.): *see* Berchem, Nicolaes Pieterszoon
"Berrio" (Port. ship)

role in da Gama's explorations 5:100:3a
Berrio, Antonio de (Sp. expl.) colonization of Trinidad 29:785:1b
exploration of Orinoco River 27:625:1a
Berrouaghia (Alg.) location *map* 24:943
"Berrow's Worcester Journal" (Br. news.) history of Worcester 12:749:3b
Berruguete, Alonso (Sp. sculp.) 2:157:2b
contribution to Mannerist sculpture 27:99:2b
Berruguete, Pedro, *or* Pedro Español, *or* Pietro Spagnuolo (Sp. paint.) 2:157:3a
portrait of Federico da Montefeltro and son 20:675:1a, *illus.* 674
Berry (hist. reg., Fr.) 2:157:3b
location *map* 19:432
berry (plant reproductive body) 2:158:2a
occurrence in
Arecidae 13:732:1a
Rosidae 13:701:2b
type of fruit 5:27:2a; 13:623:1a
Berry, Albert (U.S. mil. of.) role in development of parachute 9:135:3a
Berry, Charles-Ferdinand de Bourbon, duc de (Fr. prince) 2:158:2b
history of France 19:509:2b
Berry, Chuck, *or* Charles Edward Anderson Berry (Am. mus.) 2:158:3b
contribution to rock music 10:121:1a; *illus.* 26:870
Berry, Clifford E. (Am. phys.) Atanasoff-Berry Computer 16:641:2b
Berry, George David Wharton (Am. logician) history of logic 23:278:1a
Berry, Halle (Am. act.); *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Berry, Jean de France, duc de (Fr. prince) 2:158:2a
history of France 19:474:1a, 477:2a
patronage of Berry 2:158:1a
Berry, Louis-Auguste, duc de (k. of Fr.); *see* Louis XVI
Berry, Marie-Caroline de Bourbon-Sicile, duchesse de (Fr.-It. noble) 2:158:3a
role in France 19:509:2b
Berry Islands (isls., Bah.) location *map* 29:726
Berrya (bot.) place in Tiliaceae family 11:774:2a
Berryman, John (Am. poet) 2:159:1a
American literature 13:310:1a
Bers, Harold T. (Am. writ.) crossword puzzles 3:757:2a
Bersama (plant genus) characteristics 13:703:2b
berserker, *or* berserk, *or* berserkr (Norse warrior) 2:159:1b
Bersianik, Louky (Can. au.) Canadian literature 15:518:1b
Berson, S. A. (Am. sci.) contribution to endocrinology 4:491:1a
Bersuire, Pierre (Fr. schol.) contribution to French culture 19:477:1b
place among encyclopaedists 18:272:2a
Bert, Paul (Fr. physiol. and pol.) 2:159:2a
aerospace medicine 1:122:2a
life-support systems 7:348:1a
Berta language classification 22:755:1b
Bertalanffy, Ludwig von (Can. biol.) contribution to philosophy of nature 25:677:1b
view of mystical experience 26:584:2a
Bertani, Agostino (It. physic. and pol.) 2:159:2b
Berteaux, Hippolyte-Dominique (Fr. paint.)
portrait of
Mahmud II *illus.* 7:703
Selim III *illus.* 10:620
Bertelsmann AG (Ger. co.)
association with Napster 26:876:1a
berth (sea works); *see* dock
Bertha (q. of Kent)
association with Augustine of Canterbury 16:354:2b
Berthelier, Philibert (Swiss pol.) 2:159:3a
Berthelot, Philippe-Joseph-Louis (Fr. dipl.) 2:160:1a
Berthelot, Pierre-Eugène Marcellin (Fr. chem.) 2:159:3b
association with Vieille 12:356:1b
research on catalysis 15:1059:2b
Berthet, Louise (Fr. engr.) portrait of Restif *illus.* 9:1044
Berthier, Louis-Alexandre, prince de Wagram (marshal of Fr.) 2:160:2a
Berthold, Ernest Kuno (Ger. philos.); *see* Fischer, Kuno
Berthold der Schwarze, *or* Berthold Schwarz (Ger. chem.) explosives and weapons development 21:368:1b
Berthold of Hanover (bp. of Livonia) history of Baltic states 14:697:2a
Berthold of Zähringen (duke of Carinthia) role in German history 20:74:2b
Berthold von Henneberg, *or* Berthold von Mainz (Ger. archbp.) 2:160:2b
role in German history 20:84:2a, 87:1b
Berthold von Regensburg (Ger. au.) contribution to German literature 20:28:2a
Bertholet, Alfred (Swiss schol.) 2:160:3a
Berthollet, Claude-Louis, Comte (Fr. chem.) 2:160:3b
association with Gay-Lussac 5:155:1b
chemical proportions 15:750:1a
development of bleach 2:278:3b
influence on Cauchy 2:966:2b
study of nitric acid 8:726:3a
Bertholletia excelsa (plant); *see* Brazil nut tree
berthollide compound (chem. compound); *see* nonstoichiometric compound
Berthoud, Ferdinand (Fr. horologist) 2:161:1a
Berthoud party (Am. hist.) role of Bridger 2:513:3b
Berthoud Pass (mt. pass, U.S.) Front Range 5:22:1a
Bertillon, Alphonse (Fr. offi.) 2:161:1b
contribution to criminal identification 25:968:1b
Bertillon, Jacques (Fr. statis.) 2:161:1b
Bertillon classification (statis.) development by Bertillon 2:161:2a
Bertillon system (criminology) criminal identification 25:968:1b
development by Bertillon 2:161:1b
Bertin, Charles (Belg. au.) contribution to Belgian literature 14:856:2a
Bertinoro, Obadiah ben Abraham Yare of (lt. rabbi and au.) 2:161:2a
Berto, Giuseppe (It. au.) contribution to Italian literature 22:163:2b, 164:1b
Bertocci, Peter (lt. philos.) theory of religious experience 26:579:1a
Bertoia, Harry (Am. art.) 2:161:2b
contribution to religious sculpture 27:112:2b
Bertoia chair, *or* Diamond chair design by Bertoia 2:161:3a, *illus.*
Bertoldo di Giovanni (lt. sculp.) 2:161:3a
influence on Michelangelo 24:55:2a; 27:97:1b
Bertolucci, Bernardo (It. dir.) 2:161:3b
role in motion-picture history 22:656:2a; 24:390:2b, 411:1b
Bertoua (Camer.) location *map* 29:794
Bertram Mills Circus (Br. circus) establishment by Mills 8:138:3a
place in circus history 16:424:1a
Bertran de Born (Fr. soldier and troubadour) 2:162:1a
French literature 19:541:1b
Provençal literature 9:748:1a
Bertrand, Henri-Gratien, Comte (Fr. engin.) 2:162:1b
Bertrand, Joseph-Louis-François (Fr. math. and educ.) 2:162:2a
Bertrand, Louis-Jacques-Napoléon, *or* Aloysius Bertrand (Fr. au.) 2:162:2b
contribution to French literature 9:734:2a
Bertrand, Marcel-Alexandre (Fr. geol.) 2:162:3a
Bertrand de Got (pope); *see* Clement V
Bertrand du Guesclin (constable of Fr.); *see* Guesclin, Bertrand du
Bertrand H. Snell Lock (lock, Can.) Saint Lawrence Seaway 26:357:2a
Bertrand's postulate (math.) number theory 25:15:1b
Bertrange (Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
Bertrix (Belg.) location *map* 14:858
Bertuch, Friedrich Justin (Ger. publ.) role in magazine publishing history 26:441:1b
Berufsschule (Ger. educ.) German educational system 20:61:2a
"Berühmt Zeitgenossen in unbewachten Augenblicken" (work by Salomon) discussed in biography 10:361:2b
Bérulle, Pierre de (Fr. card. and states.) 2:162:3a
association with Descartes 15:554:1a
founding of Congregation of the Oratory of Jesus and Mary Immaculate 8:980:1b
Bérullian (Fr. rel. order); *see* Oratory of Jesus and Mary Immaculate, Congregation of the
Beruni (India); *see* Bāruni
Beruniy, *or* Biruni (Uzbekistan) location *map* 15:702
Beruwala (Sri Lanka) location *map* 28:168
Berwald, Franz Adolf (Swed. comp.) 2:163:1a
contribution to Swedish culture 28:328:1b
Berwick (former co., Scot., U.K.); *see* Berwickshire
Berwick-upon-Tweed (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:163:1a
battle of Halidon Hill 5:635:2b
location *map* 29:6
see also Farne Islands; Holy Island
Berwick-upon-Tweed, James Fitzjames, Duke of, Earl of Tinmouth, Baron of Bosworth, Duc de Fitz-James (Eng. noble and marshal of Fr.) 2:163:1b
association with Montesquieu 8:284:1a
Berwickshire, *or* Berwick (former co., Scot., U.K.) 2:163:2b
role in medieval Scotland 29:119:2b
see also Berwickshire (dist.); Ettrick and Lauderdale; Roxburgh
Berwickshire (dist., U.K.) 2:163:2b
Berwiński, Ryszard Wincenty (Pol. writ.) 2:163:3a
contribution to Polish literature 25:975:2b
Berwyn Mountains (mts., U.K.) location *map* 29:8
Berycidae (fish); *see* alfonsino
Beryciformes (zool.)
major ref. in Fishes 19:249:2b, *illus.* 250
characteristics and classification 11:101:2b; 19:206:1a
beryl (min.) 2:163:3a
presence of beryllium 15:969:1a
structure and properties 24:181:1b; *table* 10:807
tetrahedral arrangement 15:799:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also aquamarine; emerald; morganite
berylliosis (disease) 2:163:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
beryllium, *or* Be, *or* glucinium (chem. element) 2:164:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:967:1b, 969:1a, *table* 968
abundance and occurrences
abundances of elements *table* 15:941
cosmic rays 16:780:2a
rare elements in coal ash *table* 15:945
stars 28:198:2a
applications
copper products 3:612:1b; 21:453:2a
nuclear reactors 18:374:1a, 377:2b
beryllosis 2:163:3b
occupational lung disease 26:753:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
structure and properties
alkaline-earth metals 1:273:2b
atomic structure 13:566:1a
atomic weight *table* 3:156
isotopes *table* 14:364
radioisotopes and radioactive decay 14:370:1b, *illus.*; 15:936:2b
taste 27:170:1a
zone melting techniques 12:930:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
beryllium-10 (isotope) detection by accelerator mass spectrometry 13:556:2a
radioactivity *table* 19:763
beryllium carbide (chem. compound) saltlike carbides 15:793:2b
beryllium hydride (chem. compound) hydrides 15:796:2b
Beryoza (Belarus); *see* Bereza
Beryozovka (Belarus); *see* Berezovka
Berytidae (insect); *see* stilt bug
Beryx splendens (fish) description 1:256:1a
Berzé-la-Ville (Fr.) Romanesque painting 25:353:2a
Berzelius, Jöns Jacob (Swed. chem.) 2:164:2a
association with Wöhler 12:724:3b
development of crystallography and mineralogy 17:619:1b
discovery of
selenium 15:991:2a
thorium 21:496:1a
influence in atomic theory development 14:343:2a
proposal for chemical nomenclature 3:160:1b
study of
catalysis 2:945:3b; 15:1059:1b
heteropoly compounds 15:811:1a
isomerism 6:418:1a
Berzsenyi, Dániel (Hung. poet) 2:164:3b
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:690:2a
Bes (Egy. deity) 2:165:1a
place in Egyptian religion 24:108:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Besalampy (Mad.) location *map* 23:320
Besalú, Ramon Vidal de (Provençal poet) contribution to Provençal literature 9:748:1b
Besançon (Fr.) 2:165:1b
architecture of theatre 13:966:2a
location *map* 19:432
status as imperial city 6:271:2b
Besançon, Diet of (Eur. hist.) policies of Frederick I Barbarossa 4:951:1b
Besançon, University of (univ., Besançon, Fr.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Besant, Annie, *or* Annie Wood (Br. soc. reformer) 2:165:2a
association with Olcott 8:905:3a
contribution to theosophy 11:696:3b
history of India 21:101:2a
leadership of Theosophical Society 20:527:2b
promotion of birth control 15:115:1a; 25:1040:2a
Besant, Sir Walter (Br. au.) 2:165:2b
Besarabya (reg., E. Eur.); *see* Bessarabia
"Bescheidenheit" (work by Freidank)

discussed in biography 4:970:2b
"Beschreibung einer Reise durch Deutschland und die Schweiz, Die" (work by Nicolai)
discussed in biography 8:691:3b
"Beschreibung eines Kampfes" (work by Kafka): *see* "Description of a Struggle"
Besenyo (people): *see* Pechenegs
Besht (Pol. rabbi): *see* Ba'al Shem Ṭov
Beshtau, Mount (mt., Russ.)
Caucasus Mountains **14**:170:2b
Beshtor Peak (mt., Uzbekistan)
elevation **15**:715K:2b
location *map* **15**:702
Beskid Mountains, *or* Beskidy, *or* Beskydy (mts., E. Eur.) 2:165:3a
location *maps* **16**:920; **25**:932
source of Vistula River **18**:579:2a
Beskow, Elsa (Swed. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:208:2a
Beskra (Alg.): *see* Biskra
Beskydy (mts., E. Eur.): *see* Beskid Mountains
Besnagar (hist. site, India)
Prākrit inscription **21**:43:2b
"beso de la mujer araña, El" (work by Puig): *see* "Kiss of the Spider Woman"
Besor, Wadi (wadi, Isr.)
location *map* **22**:136
Besozzo, Michelino da (It. art.)
contribution to Gothic painting **25**:357:2b
bess beetle, *or* bess-bug, *or* betsy bug, *or* horned passalus beetle, *or* Passalidae (insect) 2:166:1a
classification and general features **21**:714:2a *passim to* 717:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bessa Luís, Maria Agustina (Port. writ.) 2:166:1b
Bessa Victor, Geraldo, *or* Geraldo Bessa Víctor (Ang. poet) 2:166:1b
Bessarabia, *or* Basarabia, *or* Besarabya, *or* Bessarabiya (reg., E. Eur.) 2:166:2a
formation of Chernivtsi oblast **3**:171:3a
history of
Balkans **14**:602:1a
Moldova **8**:230:2b; **14**:645:2b, 648:2a, 649:1b
Russia **10**:401:1a; **26**:987:1a
Bessarabian Upland (geog. reg., Moldova)
Balkan Peninsula **14**:596:2b
location *map* **14**:594
Bessarion, John, *or* Basil Bessarion (Byz. theol.) 2:166:3b
collaboration with Isidore of Kiev **6**:407:3b
contribution to
Aristotelianism **14**:651:1b
Italian humanism **20**:668:2b
Bessastadhir (govt. residence, Ice.)
association with Kopavogur **6**:953:3b
Bessel, Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. astron.) 2:167:1a
association with Bradley **2**:454:3b
contribution to star maps and catalogs **28**:215:1a
significance of 61 Cygni **10**:856:2a; 28:190:2a
study of
cometary tails **27**:539:2b
Sirius **18**:845:2b
Bessel function, *or* cylinder function (math.) 2:167:3a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:497:2a
function in Fourier analysis **13**:504:2b
introduction by Bessel 2:167:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
Bessel function of the second kind (math.): *see* Neumann function
Bessel function of the third kind (math.): *see* Hankel function
Bessel's equation (math.)
differential equation **13**:470:1a
solution **13**:497:2a, *illus.*
Bessemer (Ala., U.S.) 2:167:3b
Bessemer, Sir Henry (Eng. inv. and engin.) 2:168:1a
contribution to steel industry **21**:447:2b; **28**:457:2a
invention of Bessemer process 2:168:2b; 21:422:1a
Bessemer converter (met.)
invention by Bessemer 2:168:2a
steel technology **28**:457:2a, *illus.*
use by Gilchrist **5**:265:1b
Bessemer process (met.) 2:168:2b
development of
skyscrapers **10**:870:1b
steel industry 2:168:1b; **21**:447:2b; **28**:457:2a
first use at Seraing works **10**:644:2a
priority claim by Kelly **6**:791:2a
use in steel production 2:168:2a; 21:420:1a, 422:1a
see also pneumatic process
Bessemers, Maria Verhulst (Flem. art.) influence on Pieter Bruegel the Elder **2**:571:1a
Bessenyei, György (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:690:1b
Besser, Joe (Am. comedian)
Three Stooges **11**:737:2b
Bessette, Gérard (Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature **15**:518:1a
Bessey, Charles E., *or* Charles Edwin Bessey (Am. bot.) 2:168:3b
classification of angiosperms **13**:634:2a
Bessie, Alvah (Am. writ.)
Hollywood Ten **6**:111:2a
Bessie, Rosina (Russ. pianist): *see* Lhevinne, Rosina
Bessières, Jean-Baptiste, duc d'Istrie (Fr. soldier) 2:169:1a
Besson, Jacques (Fr. engin.) 2:169:1b
Bessus (Pers. satrap) 2:169:2a
capture by Ptolemy I Soter **9**:771:1b
enemy of Alexander the Great **13**:226:1a
leadership of Bactrian resistance **1**:780:1a
murder of Darius III **3**:887:3b
Best (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
Best, Charles Herbert (Am. physiol.) 2:169:2a
discovery of insulin **4**:491:1a; **6**:335:3a; **23**:786:1b
best evidence rule (law)
evidence laws **26**:165:1a
"Best Friend of Charleston" (locomotive) 2:169:2b
best of all possible worlds (philos.) 2:169:3a
best-seller 2:169:3a
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23**:128:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Bestām (Iranian prince)
role in history of Iran **21**:959:2a, *table* 955
Bestam (Iran): *see* Bastām
"Bestiaires, Les" (work by Montherlant): *see* "Bullfighters, The"
bestiality (sexual behaviour): *see* zoophilia
"Bestiario" (short story by Cortázar) discussed in biography **3**:653:2a
bestiary (medieval lit. genre) 2:170:1a
relationship to children's literature **23**:202:1a
use in Jewish legends **22**:450:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Bestiary" (Middle Eng. work) place in English literature **18**:429:1b
Bestie von Belsen (Nazi comdr.): *see* Kramer, Josef
"Bestimmung des Menschen, Die" (work by Fichte): *see* "Vocation of Man, The"
Bestuzhev-Ryumin, Aleksey Petrovich, Count (Russ. states.) 2:170:2b
"Besy" (work by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Possessed, The"
"Besztercei ostroma" (work by Mikszáth) discussed in biography **8**:122:3a
Besztercebánya (Slovakia): *see* Banská Bystrica
bet (floodplain)
physiography of Punjab **21**:123:2a
Bet Alfa, *or* Beit Alfa, *or* Beit Alpha (archae. site, Isr.) 2:170:3b
bet din, *or* batte din, *or* beth din (Judaism) 2:170:3b
Israeli law **6**:482:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Bet Guvrin (Isr.)
location *map* **22**:136
bet ha-sho'eva, *or* bet ha-she'uvah (Judaism)
place in Jewish religious year **22**:426:1a
Bet Hillel (Judaism)
differences with Bet Shammai **10**:693:3b
Bet Leḥem (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Bethlehem
Bet Sa'ida Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Isr.)
location *map* **22**:136
Bet Shammai (Judaism)
founding by Shammai **10**:693:3b
Bet She'an, *or* Bayṣān, *or* Beisān, *or* Beth-shan, *or* Scythopolis (Isr.) 2:171:1a
location *map* **22**:136
Bet She'an, Tel, *or* Tall al-Ḥuṣn (archae. site, Isr.)
Bronze Age history of Palestine **25**:409:1a
excavation 2:171:1b
Bet She'arim, *or* Sheikh Abreiq (Isr.) 2:171:2a
centre for Judah ha-Nasi **6**:638:1b
Bet Shemesh (Isr.)
location *map* **22**:136
Bet Yerah (anc. site, Pal.): *see* Beth Yerah
"Bet Yosef" (work by Karo) discussed in biography **6**:750:1a
Beta (astron.)
rings of Uranus *table* **27**:518
beta-adrenergic blocking agent (drug): *see* beta blocker
beta-adrenergic receptor (microbiol.): *see* beta receptor
beta alanine (chem. compound)
alanine 1:201:2a
beta alloy (met.)
connection to titanium alloy **21**:486:2a
beta-alumina (min.): *see* artificial corundum
beta-aminoisobutyric acid excretion, *or* BAIB excretion 2:171:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
beta-amylase, *or* β-amylase, *or* maltogenic amylase (enzyme)
characteristics 1:360:2b
composition of starch 19:353:1a
beta-amyrin (chem. compound)
triterpenes **15**:919:2b, *illus.*
beta blocker, *or* beta-adrenergic blocking agent (drug) 2:171:3a
drug action **17**:530:1a
toxicity **25**:920:1b, *table* 919
treatment of hypertension **6**:202:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
beta brass (alloy)
manufacturing use **2**:480:3a
Beta Canis Majoris variable star (astron.)
variable stars 28:194:2b
beta-carotene, *or* β-carotene, *or* provitamin A (vitamin)
conjugated bonds responsible for colour **15**:829:1a
distribution **14**:1049:1b
isoprenoids **15**:920:1a, *illus.*
vitamin A source 12:401:2a; 25:62:2a
beta cell (biol.)
function in islets of Langerhans **7**:144:2b; **17**:551:2a
Beta Centauri (star) 2:171:3a
brightest stars *table* **28**:186
beta-cristobalite (min.): *see* high cristobalite
Beta Crucis (star)
brightest stars *table* **28**:186
Beta Cygni (star): *see* Albireo
beta decay (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:171:3a
MACROPAEDIA **14**:376:1a
atomic number **25**:821:1a
atoms **14**:341:2b *passim to* 373:1b
chemical elements **15**:936:2a, 956:2b, 1033:2a
conservation of energy 4:492:3a
gamma-ray emission *illus.* **18**:205
radioactive series **9**:891:3b; **14**:372:1a
subatomic particles **28**:237:1a *passim to* 247:2a
neutrinos **8**:625:1b
neutron **8**:625:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also beta-minus decay; beta radiation; electron capture
beta-delayed alpha emission (phys.)
description and occurrence **14**:371:1a
beta-delayed neutron emission (phys.)
description **14**:370:2b
beta-delayed proton emission (phys.)
description and occurrence **14**:371:1a
beta effect (sci.)
Gulf Stream circulation **25**:162:2a
beta-endorphin (chem. compound)
endocrine system **15**:802:2b
properties 4:491:3a
beta function, *or* Euler's integral of the first kind (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:496:1b, *illus.* 497
beta-galactosidase, *or* β-galactosidase (enzyme)
lactose hydrolysis **15**:904:1a
significance in metabolism **23**:896:2a, 920:2b
synthesis by induction **6**:301:1b
beta-1,4′ galactosidic link (chem.)
disaccharides **15**:904:1a
Beta Geminorum (star): *see* Pollux
beta globulin (protein)
classification of globulins **5**:305:2b
composition of blood plasma 2:290:3a
beta-hydrogen elimination (chem.)
organometallic compounds **15**:816:2b, 818:1a, *illus.* 817
beta-hydroxy aldehyde (chem. compound): *see* aldol
beta-hydroxyacyl ACP (chem. compound)
triglyceride biosynthesis **15**:909:1b
beta-hydroxyacyl coenzyme A, *or* β-hydroxyacyl coenzyme A (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:903:1a
beta-hydroxybutyraldehyde, *or* β-hydroxybutyraldehyde (chem. compound): *see* aldol
beta-hydroxybutyric acid, *or* β-hydroxybutyric acid (chem. compound)
ketone bodies **15**:867:1a
beta-hydroxybutyryl-S-ACP, *or* β-hydroxybutyryl-S-ACP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism **23**:913:1b
beta interferon (biochem.)
production and use **6**:342:1b
role in immune system **20**:774:1a
treatment of viral infection **29**:510:1a
beta-ionone (chem. compound)
monoterpenes **15**:918:1b, *illus.*
beta iron (min.)
properties of iron **21**:426:1b
Beta Israel (people): *see* Falasha
beta-ketoacyl ACP (chem. compound)
triglyceride biosynthesis **15**:909:1b
beta-ketoacyl-ACP reductase, *or* β-ketoacyl-ACP reductase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:913:1b
beta-ketoacyl-ACP synthetase, *or* β-ketoacyl-ACP synthetase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:913:1a
beta-ketoacyl coenzyme A, *or* β-ketoacyl coenzyme A (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:903:1a
beta-lactam ring, *or* azetididone (microbiol.)
drug action **17**:554:2a
heterocyclic compounds **15**:884:2a

Beta Lyrae (star) 2:172:1a
eclipsing binary stars 28:197:1a, *illus.*
beta-minus decay, *or* electron emission, *or* negative beta decay, *or* negative beta-particle decay, *or* negatron emission (phys.)
major ref. in Atoms 14:369:2b
beta decay process 2:171:3b
electronics 18:224:1a
radiation 13:582:2b
transuranium elements 15:1029:2b
beta-myrcene (chem. compound)
isoprenoids 15:915:1b, *illus.*
Beta Orionis (star): *see* Rigel
beta-oxoacyl-S-ACP, *or* β-oxoacyl-S-ACP (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:913:2a
beta particle (phys.) 2:172:1b
actinide elements 15:1028:2b
beta decay process 2:171:3b
liquid scintillators 13:595:2a
radiation characteristics 13:589:2b
radioactive decay 14:369:1b
toxicity 25:925:1b, 928:1b
work of
Becquerel 2:35:3b
Rutherford 14:347:1a; 25:821:1a; 26:1012:2b
see also beta radiation; electron
Beta Persei (star): *see* Algol
beta phase (chem.)
titanium alloys 21:486:2a
uranium crystals 21:496:1b
beta-plus decay, *or* positron emission, *or* positive beta decay, *or* positive beta-particle decay
beta decay 2:171:3b
radioactivity classifications 14:370:1a
transuranium elements 15:1029:2b
beta-propiolactone, *or* β-propiolactone (chem. compound)
lactones 7:91:1a
beta-quartz: *see* high quartz
beta radiation, *or* beta ray (phys.)
cathode rays 2:957:1b
see also beta decay; beta particle; particle radiation
beta receptor, *or* beta-adrenergic receptor (microbiol.)
effect of
autonomic system and adrenal glands 24:796:1b, 830:1a
beta blocker 2:171:3a
effect on heart 2:251:2b
Beta Regio (Venus)
radar astronomy image *illus.* 28:514
rift valleys 27:473:1a, 476:1a
beta-selinene (chem. compound)
sesquiterpenes 15:919:1b, *illus.*
beta-thalassemia (path.)
characteristics 11:670:1a
disorders of hemoglobin structure 15:148:2b
beta transus (chem.)
titanium alloys 21:486:2a
beta$_1$-tridymite (min.): *see* high tridymite
"Beta Upsilon" (paint. by Louis) art criticism 14:103:1a, *illus.*
Beta Ursae Minoris (star): *see* Kochab
Beta vulgaris: *see* beet; sugar beet
Beta vulgaris cicla, *or* Beta vulgaris variety cicla (bot.): *see* chard
betacyanin (chem.)
pigmentation of angiosperms 13:664:2b
Betaherpesvirinae (subfamily of viruses) classification 29:510:2b
betaine (chem. compound): *see* ergothioneine
betalain (chem.)
characteristic of Asteridae 13:708:1a
occurrence in Caryophyllales 2:915:3a
Betamax (elec.)
development of videocassette recorders 12:354:3b
Betancourt, Rómulo (pres. of Venez.) 2:172:1b
association with Pérez 9:285:3a
role in Venezuela 12:305:3a; 29:478:2a
Betancur Cuartas, Belisario (pres. of Colom.)
period of violence 16:583:1b
Betanimena (people)
distribution in Madagascar 23:322:2b
Betanzas Estuary (est., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Betanzos (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Bétaré-Oya (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Betatakin (cliff dwelling, Ariz., U.S.)
Navajo National Monument 8:564:1b
betatron
MICROPAEDIA 2:172:2a
MACROPAEDIA 25:451:1b
particle accelerators 25:450:1a
betatron oscillation
equilibrium orbits of particles 25:451:2a
betaxanthin (chem.)
pigmentation of angiosperms 13:664:2b
betazole (drug)
interaction with histamines 17:552:2b
"Bête humaine, La" (film by Renoir): *see* "Human Beast, The"
"Bête humaine, La" (work by Zola): *see* "Human Beast, The"
bête rouge (arachnid): *see* chigger
betel, *or* penang, *or* pinang (plant) 2:172:2b
see also betel nut; betel pepper
betel nut, *or* areca nut (fruit)
preparation and use 2:172:3a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
use in Melanesian cultures 25:251:1b
betel palm, *or* areca palm, *or* Areca catechu
description 2:172:2b
see also betel nut
betel pepper, *or* pan plant, *or* Piper betle (plant)
species of Piperaceae 9:462:1b
use in Melanesian cultures 25:251:1b
Betelgeuse, *or* Alpha Orionis (star) 2:172:3b
colour 11:217:1a
derivation of name 28:214:2a
infrared sources 6:313:1b
physical characteristics 28:185:2b, *illus.* 186
stars of Orion 8:1000:1b
work of Michelson 8:98:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Beth, Evert W. (Du. logician)
contribution to formal logic 23:239:2a
beth din (Judaism): *see* bet din
Beth-shan (Isr.): *see* Bet She'an
Beth Yerah, *or* Bet Yerah, *or* Khirbet Kerak (anc. site, Pal.) 2:172:3b
Bethanie, *or* Bethanien (Nam.) 2:173:1a
location *map* 27:840
Bethany, *or* al-'Ayzariyah (Pal.) 2:173:1b
Bethany (Okla., U.S.) 2:173:1b
"Bethany" (work by Mason)
example of phrase 24:566:1b
Bethany College (coll., Bethany, W.Va., U.S.)
development of Disciples of Christ 26:260:2b
Bethe, Hans Albrecht (Am. phys.) 2:173:1b
carbon cycle 2:850:2b
ligand field theory 7:349:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
nuclear fusion 8:819:1a; 14:386:1a
particle physics 26:478:2a
stellar energy generation 25:836:2b
Bethel, *or* Luz, *or* Baytin (anc. city, Pal.) 2:173:3a
association with Ai 1:169:2a
influence on Abraham 1:37:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Bethel (Alsk., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 188
Bethel Bible College (coll., Topeka, Kan., U.S.)
Pentecostalism 9:268:3a
Béthencourt, Jean de (Fr. expl.) 2:173:3b
association with Gadifer de La Salle 5:71:1b
Bethe's stopping number (phys.)
use in particle physics 26:478:2a
Bethesda–Chevy Chase (Md., U.S.) 2:173:3b
connection with Washington, D.C. 29:712:2a, *map* 711
Bethlehem, *or* Bayt Lahm, *or* Bet Lehem, *or* Bethlehem Ephrathah, *or* Bethlehem-Judah (Isr.-occupied terr.) 2:174:1a
early Christian architecture 13:915:2b
significance in the life of Joseph 6:652:1b
Bethlehem (S.Af.) 2:174:2b
location *map* 27:840
Bethlehem (Pa., U.S.) 2:174:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 174
Moravian church 8:310:3a
Spangenberg 11:68:1a
Bethlehem, Star of, *or* Christmas Star (celestial phenomenon) 2:175:1a
Christian myth 16:337:2a
Magi 7:671:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Bethlehem Chapel, *or* Betlémská Kaple (chapel, Prague, Czech Rep.) contribution by Hus 6:168:3a
place in Bohemian reform movement 16:905:2b
Bethlehem Ephrathah, *or* Bethlehem-Judah (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Bethlehem
Bethlehem Royal Hospital (hospital, Beckenham, Eng., U.K.): *see* Bedlam
Bethlehem stars, *or* Campanula isophylla (bot.)
types of bellflower 2:75:2b
Bethlehem Steel Corporation (Am. co.) 2:175:1b
association with ARBED SA 1:520:2b
economy of Bethlehem, Pa. 2:174:3b
establishment in Lackawanna, N.Y. 7:87:2a
role of Taylor 11:588:3b
Bethlen, Gábor, *or* Gábor Iktári Bethlen, *or* Gabriel Bethlen von Iktár (k. of Hung.) 2:175:2a
association with Mansfeld 7:791:1a
history of
Hungary 20:704:2b
Transylvania 11:902:2a
Bethlen, István, Count (pr.min. of Hung.) 2:175:3a
history of Hungary 20:709:1b
Bethlen von Iktár, Gabriel (k. of Hung.): *see* Bethlen, Gábor
Bethmann Hollweg, Theobald von, *or* Theobald Theodor Friedrich Alfred von Bethmann Hollweg (Ger. states.) 2:175:3b
association with Kiderlen-Wächter 6:851:3a
conflict with
Ludendorff 7:545:2b
Stresemann 11:317:2a
interaction with William II 12:670:3b
role in
Germany 20:115:2a; 21:804:1b
World War I 21:810:2a, 811:2b; 29:976:1b
Bethsabee (bibl. figure): *see* Bathsheba
Béthune (Fr.) 2:176:1b
location *map* 19:432
Bethune, David (Scot. card. and states.): *see* Beaton, David
Bethune, James (chancellor of Scot.): *see* Beaton, James
Bethune, Louise Blanchard, *or* Jennie Louise Blanchard (Am. arch.) 2:176:2a
Bethune, Mary McLeod (Am. educ.) 2:176:2b
Béthune, Maximilien de (Fr. states.): *see* Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, Duke de
Bethune, Robert A. (Am. arch.)
partnership with Louise Blanchard Bethune 2:176:2b
Bethune-Cookman College (coll., Daytona Beach, Fla., U.S.)
establishment by Mary McLeod Bethune 2:176:2b
Bethylоidea (insect superfamily)
classification of wasps 12:512:1a
Beti (people)
Fang 4:678:1a
Yaunde 12:825:3b
Beti (people)
demography of Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:1b
Beti, Mongo, *or* Alexandre Biyidi, *or* Eza Boto (Camer. au.) 2:176:3a
African literature 13:125:1b; 23:135:2a
Negritude literature 8:583:3a
Betjoque (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Betío (Kiri.)
population 25:278:2b
Betjeman, Sir John (Br. poet) 2:176:3b
contribution to English literature 18:462:2a
Betlémská Kaple (chapel, Prague, Czech Rep.): *see* Bethlehem Chapel
Betling Sib (mt., India)
connection to Tripura Hills 11:932:1a
Betong (Thai.)
location *map* 27:715
betony, *or* Betonica officinalis, *or* Stachys officinalis (bot.)
taxonomy of Lamiaceae 7:123:1a, *illus.* 122
Betpaqdala, *or* Betpak-Dala, *or* Severnaya Golodnaya Steppe (desert, Kazakstan) 2:177:1a
Kazakstan 15:714:1b
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Central Asia 15:701:2b
"Betrachtung" (work by Kafka): *see* "Meditation"
"Betrachtungen über die Erscheinung der Verjüngung in der Natur…" (work by Braun)
discussed in biography 2:484:1b
"Betrayed by Rita Hayworth," *or* "La traición de Rita Hayworth" (work by Puig)
discussed in biography 9:791:3b
Bétrine, Jean (Fr. preacher)
influence on Rabaut 9:870:3b
"Betrogenen, Die" (work by Kretzer)
discussed in biography 7:5:2a
Betroka (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
betrothal, *or* engagement (marriage custom) 2:177:1b
Australian Aboriginal societies 14:436:1b
marriage rites 26:804:1b
modern legal responsibilities 19:62:2a; 19:79:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
"Betrothal in a Monastery" (opera by Prokofiev)
discussed in biography 9:725:2b
"Betrothed, The," *or* "The Betrothed Lovers," *or* "I promessi sposi" (novel by Manzoni)
discussed in biography 7:803:3b
place in Italian literature 22:161:1b; 23:121:2b
setting in Lecco 7:230:2b
Betsiboka (riv., Mad.)
geography of Madagascar 7:650:2b
location *map* 23:320
Betsileo (people) 2:177:1b
distribution in Madagascar 23:322:2a, 325:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Betsimisaraka (people) 2:177:2a
distribution in Madagascar 23:322:2a
Betsimisaraka confederation (hist. confederation, Mad.)
history of Madagascar 23:326:2b
Betsimisaraka Escarpment (Mad.)
physiography of Madagascar 23:319:1b
betsy bug (insect): *see* bess beetle
Betsy Ross Flag (hist. U.S. flag)
predecessor of Stars and Stripes 11:223:1a
Betta splendens (tropical fish): *see* Siamese fighting fish
Bette Peak (mt., Libya)
elevation 7:336:1a
Bettelheim, Bruno (Am. psychol.) 2:177:2b
interpretation of fairy tales 4:660:2a
theories on passage rites 26:802:1b

Bettembourg (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Bettendorf (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Better Business Bureau (U.S. and Can. org.) 2:177:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
"Better Class of Person, A" (work by Osborne)
discussed in biography 8:1023:3b
"Better Homes and Gardens" (Am. mag.)
history of magazine publishing 26:444:2a
Betterton, Mary Saunderson, *or* Mary Saunderson (Eng. act.)
roles in Shakespearean plays 2:178:1a
Betterton, Thomas (Eng. act. and au.) 2:177:3b
association with Purcell 9:806:2a
Betterton-Kroll process, *or* Asarco process (met.) 2:178:1a
bismuth refining 15:990:1a; 21:469:1b
Betti, Enrico (It. math.) 2:178:1b
extension of Riemann's work 23:604:2b
Betti, Ugo (It. au.) 2:178:1b
Betti number (math.)
algebraic topology 23:604:2b
invariants of complex manifolds 28:730:2b
Lie groups 28:725:2a
Morse theory 28:729:1a
Bettiah (India) 2:178:2a
location *map* 21:6
Bettina (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Bettinelli, Saviero (It. lit. crit.)
criticism by Gozzi 5:398:1b
betting: *see* gambling
Betting and Gaming Act (1960, U.K.)
effect on bingo 2:218:3b
Bettini, Mario (It. schol.)
contribution to mathematical recreation 25:2:1b
Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory (reactor, Shippingport, Pa., U.S.)
development of nuclear reactors 18:383:1a
"Bettler, Der" (work by Sorge)
Expressionist drama 4:635:3b
place in German literature 20:36:2a
Bettongia, *or* boody (marsupial genus)
description 9:950:3b
Betts process (met.)
bismuth refining 15:990:1a
Betty, William Henry West, *or* Master Betty, *or* The Young Roscius (Br. act.) 2:178:2b
Betty Boop (cartoon character)
Fleischer brothers 4:826:3b
Betty Crocker (brand name)
creation by General Mills, Inc. 5:175:1b
"Betty Zane" (novel by Grey)
association with Wheeling 12:619:3b
discussed in biography 5:493:2b
Betül, *or* Badnur (India) 2:178:3a
location *map* 21:6
Betula (bot.): *see* birch
betula, oil of (essential oil): *see* oil of betula
Betula alba (bot.): *see* European white birch
Betula alleghaniensis (bot.): *see* yellow birch
Betula fontinalis (bot.): *see* water birch
Betula glandulosa (bot.): *see* bog birch
Betula lenta (bot.): *see* sweet birch
Betula lutea (bot.): *see* yellow birch
Betula maximowiciana (bot.): *see* Japanese monarch birch
Betula nana (bot.): *see* dwarf birch
Betula nigra (bot.): *see* river birch
Betula occidentalis (bot.): *see* water birch
Betula papyrifera (bot.): *see* paper birch
Betula papyrifera commutata (bot.): *see* western paper birch
Betula papyrifera cordifilia (bot.): *see* mountain paper birch
Betula papyrifera humilis (bot.): *see* Alaska paper birch
Betula papyrifera kenaica (bot.): *see* Kenai birch
Betula papyrifera subcordata (bot.): *see* northwestern paper birch
Betula papyrifera variety commutata (bot.): *see* western paper birch
Betula pendula (bot.): *see* European white birch
Betula platyphylla japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese white birch
Betula populifolia (bot.): *see* gray birch
Betula pubescens (bot.)
characteristics 12:630:1b
Betulaceae, *or* Corylaceae, *or* birch family (bot.) 2:178:3a
characteristics 13:650:2b, 658:1b
evolutionary reduction series *illus.* 13:654
fruits 13:653:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Coryleae
Betulales, *or* birch order (plant order)
classification of Betulaceae 13:658:1b
see also Betulaceae
Betulea (plant tribe)
classification of Betulaceae 13:658:1b
see also alder; birch
Betwa River, *or* Vetravatī (riv., India) 2:178:3b
location *map* 21:8
"Between Eras from Capitalism to Democracy" (work by Small)
discussed in biography 10:887:1b
"Between Heaven and Earth," *or* "Zwischen Himmel und Erde" (work by Ludwig)
discussed in biography 7:548:1a
place in German literature 20:34:2b
"Between Man and Man" (work by Buber)
views on education 25:728:1b
"Between the Acts" (work by Woolf)
discussed in biography 12:747:3a
place in English literature 18:460:1b
use of history in novel 23:125:1b
"Between Two Worlds" (work by Murry)
discussed in biography 8:435:2b
Betzdorf (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Beuchat, Georges (Fr. inv.)
design of spear gun 11:75:1a
Beuckelson, Jan (Du. rel. reformer): *see* John of Leiden
Beulah (N.D., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 178
"Beunans Meriasek" (Cornish drama)
place in Cornish literature 15:601:1b
Beuningen (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Beurre Bosc (fruit)
variety of pear 9:226:2a
Beurre d'Anjou (fruit)
variety of pear 9:226:2a
Beust, Friedrich Ferdinand, Graf von, *or* Freiherr von Beust (pr.min. of Aus.) 2:179:1a
association with Francis Joseph 4:929:3a
role in Austrian history 14:526:1b
Beuthen (Pol.): *see* Bytom
Beuve-Méry, Hubert (Fr. publ. and ed.) 2:179:2b
Beuys, Joseph (Ger. sculp.) 2:179:3a
association with Kiefer 6:853:2b
Bevan, Aneurin, *or* Nye Bevan (Br. pol.) 2:179:3b
association with Orwell 8:1020:2b
role in Labour Party 7:82:2a
Bevatron (accelerator, Calif., U.S.)
discovery of antiparticles 28:238:1a
bevel gear (tool)
automotive systems 28:810:2b
gear design 5:159:3b
see also hypoid gear
bevel molding, *or* chamfer molding (arch.)
ornamental moldings 8:229:3a
bevel siding (const.): *see* clapboard
bevel square (tool): *see* adjustable square
beverage 14:878:1a
derivation from angiosperms 13:609:1b
role in human nutrition 25:59:2a
see also alcoholic beverage; coffee; fruit juice; kava; maté; milk; salep; soft drink; tea; tjendol; toddy; xocoatl
Beveren (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Beveridge, Albert J., *or* Albert Jeremiah Beveridge (U.S. sen. and hist.) 2:180:1a
Beveridge of Tuggal, William Henry Beveridge, 1st Baron (Br. econ.) 2:180:1b
association with Wilson 12:688:3a
social welfare 27:380:2b
Beveridge Report, *or* "Social Insurance and Allied Services" (work by Beveridge)
discussed in biography 2:180:1b
effect on British history 29:95:2a
history of labour law 15:363:1b
Beverley (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.): *see* East Yorks Borough of Beverley
Beverly (Mass., U.S.) 2:180:2a
Beverly Hills (Calif., U.S.) 2:180:2b
association with Los Angeles 23:299:1a, *map* 300
Beverwijk (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Bevin, Ernest (Br. labour leader and states.) 2:180:3a
association with Churchill 16:374:1a
history of
Iraq 21:990:2b
Palestine 21:858:2a; 25:420:2a
reception of Cold War 21:857:2a
Bevis, John (Eng. physic. and astron.)
electrical energy storage 2:823:3a
observation of Crab Nebula 3:703:3a
Bevis Marks (synagogue, London, U.K.)
founding 23:286:2b
Bewa River (riv., W.Af.): *see* Mano River
"Beware of Pity," *or* "Ungeduld des Herzens" (work by Zweig)
discussed in biography 12:945:2b
Bewcastle Cross (mon., Eng., U.K.) 2:181:1b
"Beweging, De" (period. by Verwey)
discussed in biography 12:333:1b
Bewegung Freies Deutschland (Ger. org.)
participation by Renn 9:1026:3b
"Beweis, Ein" (work by Hetzer)
discussed in biography 5:904:2a
Bewick, Thomas (Br. art.) 2:181:1b
portrait of Hazlitt *illus.* 5:776
printmaking 26:130:1a
wood engraving 12:739:2b
"Bewijs van den waren Godsdienst," *or* "De Veritate Religionis Christianae" (poem by Grotius)
discussed in biography 5:515:1a
Bexar (Tex., U.S.): *see* San Antonio
Bexhill, *or* Bexhill-on-Sea (Eng., U.K.) 2:181:2a
location *map* 29:6
Bexley (boro., London, U.K.) 2:181:2b
bey, *or* bay, *or* beg (Tur. title) 2:181:3a
Albania 14:617:1a, 618:1b
Egypt 18:134:2a
Kazakstan 15:715b:2a
North Africa 24:965:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:949:2a
Bey Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Beyatli, Yahya Kemal (Tur. au.)
contribution to Turkish literature 22:62:2a
Beycesultan (anc. site, Tur.)
archaeological history of Anatolia 24:83:1b; 28:931:2a
house design 28:932:1a
Beyenchime-Salata Crater (crater, Russ.)
meteoritic craters *table* 8:68
Beyer, Ahsalon Pedersson (Nor. schol. and au.) 2:181:3a
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:14:1a
Beyer-Garratt (locomotive)
use of articulated design 28:820:2b
Beyers, C. F., *or* Christiaan Frederik Beyers (S.Af. pol.) 2:181:3a
Beyla (Guin.) 2:182:1a
location *map* 29:794
Beyle, Marie-Henri, *or* Henri Beyle (Fr. au.): *see* Stendhal
beylerbeyi (Ottoman office)
development under Murad I 8:424:1b
Beylisme (philos.)
role in Stendahl's work 11:246:1a
Beyoğlu (dist., Istanbul, Tur.)
feature of Istanbul 6:426:2b; 22:148:1b
first Turkish theatre 22:73:2b
"Beyond Freedom and Dignity" (work by Skinner)
discussed in biography 10:866:2a
views on philosophy of education 25:728:1a
"Beyond Good and Evil," *or* "Jenseits von Gut und Böse" (work by Nietzsche)
contribution to ethics 18:509:2b
discussed in biography 24:937:1a
"Beyond Human Power I," *or* "Over aevne" (work by Bjornson)
place in Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
"Beyond the Horizon" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography 8:952:2b
"Beyond the Palisade" (work by Baxter)
discussed in biography 1:975:3b
Beypazari (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Beyrich, Heinrich Ernst (Ger. geol.)
contribution to geochronology 19:753:1b
Beyrichiopida (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:845:2a
Beyrouth (Leb.): *see* Beirut
Beyşehir, Lake (l., Tur.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 28:922
"Bez solntsa" (work by Mussorgsky): *see* "Sunless"
Beza, Theodore, *or* Théodore de Bèze (Fr. theol.) 2:182:1a
acquisition of Codex Bezae Cantabrigiensis 14:965:1a
association with
Calvin 15:438:2a
Farel 4:683:1b
Melville 7:1035:3b
Roset 10:187:1b
contribution to
French literature 19:544:2a
Protestant orthodoxy 9:740:2b
modifications in Calvin's theology 2:754:2a
role in Calvin's academy 18:31:1b
Bezae, Codex, *or* Codex Bezae Cantabrigiensis (Gr.-Roman ms.): *see* Codex Bezae
Bezanozano (people)
ethnic groups of Madagascar 23:322:2b
bezant (coin): *see* solidus
Bezbaruwa, Lakshminath (Indian writ.)
place in Assamese literature 27:650:1b
Bezbozodko, Aleksandr Andreyevich, Knyaz (Russ. dipl.) 2:182:2a
Bèze, Théodore de (Fr. theol.): *see* Beza, Theodore
bezel (jewelry)
Greek jewelry *illus.* 17:515
structure of ring 10:79:3a
"Bezhin Meadow" (work by Eisenstein)
discussed in biography 4:407:2a
Béziers (Fr.) 2:182:2b
Albigensian Crusade 16:832:2b
location *map* 19:432
Bezique (game) 2:182:3b
card games 2:858:2a
see also pinochle
Bezmer, *or* Bat-Bayan (Bulgar khan) history of the Bulgars 2:618:3a
Bezos, Jeffrey P. (Am. entrepreneur): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bezpartyjny Blok Współpracy z Rządem (pol. party, Pol.): *see* Non-Party Block for Cooperation with the Government
Bezpopovtsy sect (rel. sect)
relation to Old Believers 8:906:3a
Bezruč, Petr, *or* Vladimir Vašek (Czech poet) 2:183:1a

contribution to Czech literature 3:835:3b
Bezukhov, Pierre (fictional character) work of Tolstoy **28:**688:2b
Bezwāda (India) *see* Vijayawāda
Bezymianny (volcano, Russ.) major volcanoes *table* **12:**420
Bf 109 (Ger. aircraft): *see* Me 109
B.F. Goodrich Company (Am. co.): *see* Goodrich Company
BFBS (rel. org.): *see* British and Foreign Bible Society
BfV (Ger. org.) intelligence operations and organization **21:**787:1a
BG (mus. soc.): *see* Bach-Gesellschaft
BGN (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Geographic Names, Board on
Bh (chem. element): *see* unnilseptium
Bhābar (reg., India) Tarai **11:**558:1a Uttaranchal **21:**131:1b
Bhādgāon (Nepal): *see* Bhaktapur
Bhadra-śukla-pañcamī, *or* Ṛṣi-pañcamī (Indian festival) celebration during Paryuṣaṇa **9:**177:3b
Bhadrabāhu I (Jaina philos.) **2:**183:1b history of Jainism **22:**247:2b, 251:2b observances of Digambara sect **4:**90:3a
"Bhadracaryā-praṇidhāna," *or* "Samantabhadra-caryā-praṇidhāna," *or* "Samantabhadra-cari-praṇidhāna-gatha" (Buddhist text) **2:**183:1b
see also "Avataṃsaka-sūtra"
bhadralok (Indian soc.) Bangladesh **14:**718:1b Calcutta **21:**95:1b
Bhadrapur (Nepal) location *map* **24:**778
Bhadravaman (k. of Camb.) contribution to Cambodian art **27:**826:2a
Bhadrāvati (India) **2:**183:2a location *map* **21:**6
Bhaduri, Sisir Kumar (Indian playwright) Indian literature **27:**669:1b
bhaga, *or* bagha (Iranian deities) Iranian religions **24:**124:1b
Bhagadatta (Kāmarūpan ruler) history of Assam **21:**138:1a
Bhāgalpur, *or* Sujānganj (India) **2:**183:2a location *map* **21:**6
Bhāgalpur University (univ., Bhāgalpur, India) major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**172
"Bhagavadgītā" (Hindu scripture) **2:**183:2b
major ref. in Hinduism **20:**535:1b
artistic aspects
Indian music **27:**654:2b
"Mahābhārata" **7:**692:3b
South Asian literature **27:**637:1a
commentary **20:**547:1a
philosophical aspects **21:**193:2a, 196:1a, 206:2a
philosophy of religion **25:**691:2a
Vedānta **12:**289:3a
political aspects
Gandhi **19:**648:2b
Tilak **20:**528:1b
religious aspects
Bhāgavata **2:**183:3b
Brahmanism **21:**46:2b
marga **20:**520:2b
mystical experience **26:**584:2a
mythology **5:**935:2a; **24:**721:2a
Arjuna **1:**557:3a
avatar **1:**734:2b
Krishna **20:**534:2b
pantheism **26:**551:2b
theism **26:**567:1a
Bhagavat (Hinduism) comparison with Īśvara **6:**428:1a place in Hinduism **20:**537:2a
see also Īśvara
Bhāgavata (Hindu sect) **2:**183:3a association with Pāñcarātra **9:**108:3a popularity of Bhāgavata-Purāṇa **2:**183:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Vaishnavism
"Bhāgavata-Purāṇa" (Hindu lit.) **2:**183:3b
Hinduism **20:**537:1a, 546:2b
Krishna **7:**7:1b
Sanskrit literature **27:**637:2a
bhagavatha mela (Indian dance) place among Indian dances **27:**665:1b
"Bhagawadgita-Rahasya" (work by Tilak) discussed in biography **11:**772:3b
Bhagīratha (Hindu sage) mythology **20:**540:1a
Bhāgīrathi River (riv., India) **2:**184:1b Ganges River **5:**110:3a; **14:**227:1a Tehri-Garhwāl **11:**604:3b
Bhāī Jeṭhā (Sikh Gurū): *see* Rām Dās
bhāibaṇd, *or* berādarī (Indian govt.) **2:**184:1b significance in Pakistan **25:**403:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also panchayat
Bhairab Bāzār (Bangla.) location *map* **14:**712
Bhairahawā (Nepal) location *map* **24:**778
Bhaisajya-guru, *or* Sman-bla-rgyal-po, *or* Yakushi Buddha, *or* Yakushi nyorai, *or* Yao-shih-fo (Buddhism) **2:**184:1b
depiction in Yakushi Triad **17:**717:1a, *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **17:**708
Bhājā (India) Maurya temple architecture **27:**676:1a, 690:1a
Bhakkar (Pak.) location *map* **25:**395
Bhakra Canals (canals, India) major canals *table* **2:**791
Bhākra-Nāngal project (riv. project, India) importance to Rājasthān **21:**126:2a irrigation efforts in Punjab **21:**124:1b
Bhaktapur, *or* Bhādgāon, *or* Bhatgaon (Nepal) **2:**184:2b location *map* **24:**778
Bhaktapur Palace (palace, Nepal) Bhaktapur **2:**184:2b, *illus.*
bhakti (Hinduism) **2:**184:3a Buddhism **15:**271:1a
Hinduism **5:**935:2a
Caitanya movement **2:**726:3a
development **20:**522:1a, 524:2b, 526:2a
Dvaita school **4:**305:1a
Indian society **21:**46:2b, 53:2a
literature **20:**540:1b, 546:1a
mysticism **26:**584:2a
theism **26:**567:1a
Vaishnavism **12:**233:3b; **20:**538:1b
India
arts
drama **27:**668:1b
music **27:**657:1a
poetry **27:**639:2b, 645:1a
Tamil literature **11:**530:1a; **11:**530:2a
philosophy **21:**194:1a, 206:2a
passim to 209:2a
Rāmānuja **9:**919:1a
objects of devotion
gurus **5:**576:3b
Krishna **7:**7:1a
Rāma **9:**916:1b
rites and doctrines
prayer **26:**784:2b
religious experience **26:**582:1b
revelation **17:**419:1b
salvation **17:**415:1a
vows **12:**435:2b
Sikhism **27:**284:1b
South Asian arts **11:**38:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also bhakti-mārga
bhakti-mārga (Hinduism) description **7:**833:1b; **20:**520:2b
bhakti yoga Nimbārka **8:**715:1a
Bhaktivedanta, Abhay Charanaravinda, *or* Swami Prabhupāda (Indian rel. leader and au.) **2:**184:3b foundation of Hare Krishna **5:**703:2b; **20:**529:2a influence on modern monasticism **26:**1031:1a
see also Hare Krishna
bhalu (mammal): *see* sloth bear
Bhalwāl (Pak.) location *map* **25:**395
"Bhama Kalapam" (Indian dance-drama) origin of kuchipudi **7:**24:2a; **27:**664:2a
Bhāmati school (philos.) contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**207:2a
Bhamo (Myanmar) Irrawaddy River navigation **14:**214:1b location *map* **27:**715
bhaṇa (thea.) Indian plays **27:**667:1a Sanskrit plays **27:**640:2b
bhāṇaka (Buddhism) transmission of Buddhist literature **15:**282:2a
bhāṇavāra (Buddhist lit.) **2:**185:1a
bhand jashna (thea.) genre of Kashmiri folk theatre **27:**671:2a
Bhandāra (India) **2:**185:1b location *map* **21:**6
Bhandarkar, Ramakrishna Gopal (Indian schol.) role in Prarthana Samaj **9:**666:2b
Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute (inst., Pune, India) educational institutions in Pune **9:**800:1a
Bhānder Plateau (plat., India) **2:**185:1b
bhang, *or* bhong (drug) relation to cannabis **13:**218:1b
bhangra (dance) **2:**185:2a social folk dances **27:**665:2b, 671:2b, *illus.* 672
Bhanna, An (riv., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Bann, River
Bhānubhakta (Nepalese au.) contribution to Nepali literature **8:**601:1b
Bhānudeva IV (Indian ruler) place in Gaṅga dynasty **5:**110:3a
Bhar Basin (depression, Bangla.) physiography of Bangladesh **14:**711:1b
Bhārat: *see* India
Bharata, *or* Bharata Muni (Indian sage and writ.) authorship of "Nāṭya-śāstra" **8:**560:3b source of classical Indian dance **27:**662:1a, 667:1a theory of rasa **13:**23:1b
Bharata (Hindu myth.) hero of Kālidāsa's drama **6:**693:1b legendary founding of Taxila **11:**585:2b
Bharata (people) depiction in Indian hymn **21:**37:2a
bharata natya, *or* bhārata-nāṭya, *or* dasi attam (Indian dance) **2:**185:2a
comparison with
kathākali **6:**761:2a
pantomime **8:**145:2a
dance development **16:**943:1b, 945:1b, 946:1a
Hindu oral traditions **20:**545:2b
Indian art **27:**659:1a, 662:1b
orissi **8:**1001:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
"Bhārata Nāṭya-śāstra" (treatise): *see* "Nāṭya-śāstra"
Bharatapuzha (riv., India) physiography of India **21:**166:1a
Bhāratavarṣa (myth.) Kālidāsa's drama **6:**693:1b
Bhāratavarsha: *see* India
Bhārati, Subrahmaṇya C., *or* Subramaṇia C. Bhārati (Indian writ.) **2:**185:2b place in modern Tamil literature **27:**651:2a
Bharatiya Jana Sangh, *or* BJS (pol. party, India) roots of Bharatiya Janata **2:**185:3a
Bharatiya Janata Party, *or* BJP, *or* Indian People's Party (pol. party, India) **2:**185:2b place in Indian politics **21:**115:1a role of Vajpayee **12:**234:3a
Bharatpur (hist. state, India) **2:**185:3b
Bharatpur, *or* Bhurtpore (India) **2:**185:3b location *map* **21:**6
Bharatpūr (Nepal) location *map* **24:**778
Bharatvarshiya Brahmo Samaj (Indian org.) career of Keshab Chunder Sen **6:**818:1a
Bhāravi (Indian poet) characteristics of poetic style **27:**639:1a contribution to Sanskrit literature **11:**530:1b
Bhārhut (India) **2:**186:1a *major ref. in* South Asian Arts **27:**688:2b documentation of jewelry use **17:**524:1b monuments in Madhya Pradesh **21:**130:1a
stūpa *illus.* **15:**295
Bhārhut sculpture (early Indian sculp.) **2:**186:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Bharmal of Amber, Raja (ruler of Amber): *see* Bihārī Mal, Raja
Bhartendu (Indian writ.): *see* Harishchandra
Bhartṛhari (Hindu philos.) **2:**186:2b contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**203:2a
Bhartṛprapañca (Indian philos.) contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**207:2b
Bharūch, *or* Bharukaccha, *or* Bhṛgukaccha, *or* Broach (India) **2:**186:2b Gulf of Cambay **2:**757:1a location *map* **21:**6
Bhāsa (Indian dram.) **2:**186:3a Sanskrit dramas **21:**47:1a; **27:**640:1b, 667:2a
"Bhaskaravilāyam" (Dravidian text) record of Malayalam language **22:**699:2b
Bhāskarvajña (Indian philos.) contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**204:1a
Bhāskara (Indian philos.) contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**206:2a, 207:2b development of bhedābheda **2:**187:3a
Bhāskara I (Indian astron. and math.) **2:**186:3a
Bhāskara II, *or* Bhaskara the Learned, *or* Bhāskarācārya (Indian math.) **2:**186:3b
combinatorial problems **16:**611:2a
bhāṣya (Indian philos.) **2:**187:1a
Indian philosophy **21:**192:1b
Jaina literature **22:**252:1a
Bhatgaon (Nepal): *see* Bhaktapur
Bhatinda, *or* Bathinda (India) **2:**187:1b location *map* **21:**6
Bhatkande, Vishnu Narayana (Indian musicologist) contribution to music theory **27:**658:1a
Bhatner (India): *see* Hanumāngarh
Bhāṭpāra (India) **2:**187:1b location *map* **21:**6
Bhatta (Indian philos.) *major ref. in* Indian Philosophy **21:**202:2a
Bhattacharyya, K. C. (Indian philos.) contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**194:1b, 210:2b
Bhattacharyya, Kalidas (Indian philos.) contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**211:2a
Bhaṭṭi (Indian poet) contribution to Sanskrit literature **27:**639:1b
"Bhaṭṭikāvya" (poem by Bhaṭṭi) place in Sanskrit literature **27:**639:1b
Bhaunagar (India): *see* Bhāvnagar
bhāva (Indian arts) importance in Indian dance-drama **27:**662:1b
bhava-cakra, *or* Wheel of Life (Buddhism) **2:**187:1b

example of religious symbolism 26:593:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:596
stage in pratītya-samutpāda 9:667:2a
see also gati
Bhavabhūti (Indian writ.) 2:187:2a
development of Sanskrit drama 27:640:2a
Bhavavarman I (k. of Chenla)
association with Chitrasena 3:247:3a
Bhāvaviveka (Indian philos.)
Indian philosophy 21:202:1a
Mahāyāna Buddhism 15:286:1a
Bhave, Vinoba, *or* Vinayak Narahari Bhave (Indian soc. reformer) 2:187:2b
Gandhi 19:652:1b
Indian independence 21:108:1a
social reform movement 20:528:2a; 21:112:1b
Bhave, Visnudas (Indian art.)
establishment of Maharashtrian theatre 27:669:2a
Bhāvnagar, *or* Bhaunagar (India) 2:187:3a
importance to Kāthiāwar Peninsula 6:761:3a
location *map* 21:6
Bhawani (India): *see* Bhiwāni
BHC (chem. compound): *see* benzene hexachloride
Bhearu, An (riv., Ire.): *see* Barrow, River
bhedābheda (Hindu philos.) 2:187:3a
major ref. in Indian Philosophy 21:207:2b
Brahma 2:461:1a
upadhi 12:189:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Bhelsa (India): *see* Vidisha
Bhēly-Quénum, Olympe (Af. writ.) 2:187:3b
Bhera (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Bherāghāt (India)
sandstone relief of Hindu deities *illus.* 6:692
Bhiatab River (riv., India): *see* Jhelum River
bhikku, *or* bhikkunī, *or* bhikṣu, *or* bhikṣuṇī (Buddhist monasticism) 2:188:1a
ordination by upasampadā 12:189:3b
type of sadhu 10:292:3b
Bhikshatana (Hindu myth.)
Śiva *illus.* 20:539
Bhiksu (Indian philos.): *see* Vijñānabhikṣu
bhikṣu, *or* bhikṣuṇī (Buddhist monasticism): *see* bhikku
Bhil (people) 2:188:2a
distribution in Rajasthan 21:126:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bhilai Nagar, *or* Bhilainagar (India) 2:188:2b
location *map* 21:6
Bhili dialects (lang.)
distribution *table* 22:597
Bhillama (Indian ruler)
place in Yādava dynasty 12:803:2a
Bhīlsa (India): *see* Vidisha
"Bhilsa Topes, The" (work by Cunningham)
discussed in biography 3:792:2b
Bhīlwāra (India) 2:188:3a
location *map* 21:6
Bhim Sen Thapa (pr.min. of Nepal)
development of Kāthmāndu 6:762:1b
Bhīma River (riv., India) 2:188:3a
importance to Ahmadnagar 1:166:2a
location *map* 21:8
Bhimavaram (India)
location *map* 21:6
Bhinar (India): *see* Ahmadnagar
Bhind, *or* Bhind-Bhanwara (India) 2:188:3b
location *map* 21:6
Bhindranwale, Jarnail Singh (Sikh leader)
history of India 21:114:2a, 125:1b
Sikhism 27:286:1a
Bhir, *or* Bhīr, *or* Bir, *or* Champāvatinagar (India) 2:188:3b
location *map* 21:6
Bhītargaon (temple site, India)
Indian temple architecture 27:676:2a
Bhiwandi (India)
location *map* 21:6
Bhiwāni, *or* Bhawani (India) 2:189:1a
location *map* 21:6
Bhlarna, An (Ire.): *see* Blarney
Bhogāli Bihu (Indian culture): *see* Māgh Bihu
Bhōinn, An (riv., Ire.): *see* Boyne, River
Bhoja (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:205:2a
Bhoja, Mihira, *or* Bhoja I (k. of Pratihāra)
extension of Pratihāra kingdom 5:575:2b
history of India 21:50:2b, 127:2a
Bhojpur (hist. village, India) 2:189:1a
Bhojpūr (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Bhojpuri language (Indian dial.)
member of Bihārī languages 2:209:2a
spoken in Bihār 21:139:2a, 140:2a
Bhola (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
bhong (drug): *see* bhang
Bhonsle Dynasty, *or* Bhonsla dynasty (Indian dynasty) 2:189:1b
history of India 21:76:1b, 77:1b, 90:2a
role in Marāṭhā Wars 7:814:3a
"Bhoodan Yajna" (work by Bhave) discussed in biography 2:187:3a
Bhoodan Yajna movement (Indian soc. movement): *see* Bhūdān Yajna movement
Bhopāl (hist. state, India)
history of Bhopāl 2:189:2a
Bhopāl (India) 2:189:1b
disaster at Union Carbide plant 12:133:2b; 25:917:2b
location *map* 21:6
significance in
Madhya Pradesh and Chhattīsgarh 7:655:2a; 21:129:2a
Mālwa Plateau 7:749:2b
Bhopāl Agency (hist. reg., India)
establishment in Bhopāl 2:189:2a
Bhote, *or* Bhotia (people): *see* Bhutia
BHP (Austr. co.): *see* Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited
Bhṛgukaccha (India): *see* Bharūch
BHT (chem. compound): *see* butylated hydroxytoluene
Bhubaneswar, *or* Bhuvaneśvara, *or* Bhubaneshwar (India) 2:189:2b
location *map* 21:6
Orissa 8:1000:3a
Bhūdān Yajna movement, *or* Bhoodan Yajna movement (Indian soc. movement)
establishment by Bhave 2:187:2b
history of
Hinduism 20:528:2a
India 21:112:1b
origins in Coimbatore 3:437:3b
role of Narayan 8:513:2b
Bhuj (India) 2:189:3b
location *map* 21:6
Bhūmaka (Śaka ruler)
satrap dynasty 10:342:1a
Bhumara (India)
Gupta period temple sculpture 27:696:1a
bhūmi, *or* vihāra (Mahāyāna Buddhism) 2:189:3b
Mahāyāna Buddhism 15:284:2b
Tibetan Buddhism 15:293:1b
Bhumibol Adulyadej, *or* Phumiphon Adunlayadet, *or* Rama IX (k. of Thai.) 2:189:3b
association with Chakkri dynasty 3:58:2a
history of Thailand 27:778:1b
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bhūmidevī (Hindu goddess)
association with Varāha 12:269:1b
bhūmija (Indian arch.)
Indian temple architecture 27:678:2a, 679:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:674
Śikhara variation 10:799:2b, *illus.*
Bhurtpore (India): *see* Bharatpur
Bhusāwal (India) 2:190:1a
location *map* 21:6
bhut, *or* bhūta, *or* bhūta (Hinduism) 2:190:1a
concepts of soul and death 16:990:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Bhūta-Bhāṣā (lang.): *see* Paiśācī dialect
Bhutan, *or* Kingdom of Bhutan, *or* Druk-Yul
MICROPAEDIA 2:190:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:898:1a
MAP 14:899
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 14:902:1a
British India 21:93:1b, *map* 89
Tibetan invasion 16:211:1b
importance of
Buddhism 15:276:1b
Central Asian music 15:720:2a
physical geography 14:898:1b
Himalayas 14:174:1b
national parks *table* 8:538
population and demography 14:900:1b
Bhutian culture 2:191:1a
South Asian cultures 14:267:1b, *map* 268
protectorate of India 9:738:3a
United Nations membership *table*
Bhutan cypress, *or* Cupressus torulosa (bot.)
description 3:826:2a
Bhutanese (people): *see* Bhutia
Bhūtēśar (India)
recovery of Mathurā school yakṣī images 27:692:2a
Bhutia, *or* Bhote, *or* Bhotia, *or* Bhutanese, *or* Bhutiā, *or* Ngalops (people) 2:191:1a
customs and traditions 2:190:2b
distribution in Bhutan 14:900:1a
influence on Lepchā 7:286:1b
migration into Sikkim 21:148:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bhutto, Benazir (pr.min. of Pak.) 2:191:1b
leadership of Pakistan 9:70:2b; 25:406:1b
Bhutto, Zulfikar Ali (pr.min. of Pak.) 2:191:2a
overthrow by Zia-ul-Haq 12:915:1a
relationship to Benazir Bhutto 2:191:1b
replacement of Yahya Khan 12:804:3b
role in
India 21:112:2a
Pakistan 9:70:2b; 21:869:2a; 25:405:2a
"Bhuvan Shome" (film by Sen): *see* "Mr. Shome"
Bhuvanaika Bāhu I (k. of Sri Lanka)
history of Sri Lanka 28:174:2b, 175:2a, 176:1b
Bhuvaneśvara (India): *see* Bhubaneswar
Bi (chem. element): *see* bismuth
bi (Chin. jade): *see* pi
bi-modal vehicle
transportation 28:833:2a
bi-uniqueness (ling.)
use in linguistic analysis 23:46:1b
BIA (Myanmar hist.): *see* Burma Independence Army
Bia, Mount (mt., Laos)
elevation 7:156:1a
location *map* 27:717
Bia Sʼnáman (anc. site, Cent. As.)
recovery of ossuary 15:728:1b
Bia River (riv., Af.) 2:191:3a
location *map* 29:795
Biafra (secessionist state, Nig.) 2:191:3a
attempt at self-determination 8:704:1b; 29:630:2b
history of Nigeria 29:830:2b, 904:2b
role of
Azikiwe 1:757:1b
Hunt 6:157:2b
Ojukwu 8:896:1a
Biafra, Bight of (inlet, Af.) 2:192:1a
location *map* 29:795
Biago, Bernardino di Betto di (It. paint.): *see* Pinturicchio
Biʾāj, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Biak Island, *or* Pulau Biak, *or* Wiak Island (is., Indon.) 2:192:1a
history of World War II 29:1014:1a
importance in Schouten Islands 10:537:1b
location *map* 21:218
Biała Cerkiew, Peace of (1651, Pol.)
Battle of Berestecko 2:122:3a; 25:944:2b
Biała Podlaska (former prov., Pol.) 2:192:1b
location *map* 25:931
Biała Podlaska (Pol.) 2:192:1b
location *map* 25:931
Białowieża National Park, *or* Białowieska Forest, *or* Białowieże Forest (forest, Pol.): *see* Belovezhskaya Forest
Białystok (former prov., Pol.) 2:192:2b
location *map* 25:931
Białystok (Pol.) 2:192:2b
location *map* 25:932
Bian He (canal, China): *see* Pien Canal
Bianchi (medieval It. pol. faction): *see* White Guelfs
Bianco, José (Arg. au. and ed.) 2:192:3a
Bianco, Monte (mt., Eur.): *see* Blanc, Mont
bianco sopra bianco (pottery decoration) majolica 7:714:2b
Saint-Amand-les-Eaux ware 10:309:3a, *illus.*
Bianconi, G. L. (It. sci.)
speed-of-sound measurement 27:557:1b
Biandrata, Giorgio (It. rel. leader): *see* Blandrata, Georgius
Biankouma (C.I.)
location *map* 29:794
Biʾār, al- (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Biarritz (Fr.) 2:192:3b
location *map* 19:432
Bias (Gr. myth.)
association with Melampus 7:1024:2a
bias (attitude)
chronic affliction in sociology 27:317:1b
hate crime 5:745:3a
bias (rocketry)
trajectory of ballistic missile 29:569:2b
bias-ply (tire)
pneumatic tire design 11:794:2b
Biās River (riv., India): *see* Beās River
biased galaxy formation (astron.)
distribution of galaxies 16:786:2b
Biasi, Mario de (It. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:781:1b
"Biathanatos" (work by Donne) discussed in biography 4:179:1b
biathlon (athletic event) 2:193:1a
Olympic games *list* 8:937, 942B
BIB design (math.): *see* balanced incomplete block design
Bibā (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Bibai (Japan) 2:193:1b
location *map* 22:262
Bībān Al-Ḥarīm (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Queens, Valley of the
Bībān Al-Mulūk (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Kings, Valley of the
Bibaud, Michel (Fr.-Can. au.) 2:193:2a
Bibb v. Navajo Freight Lines Inc. (law case)
limitations on state police power 9:559:3b
Bibbiena, Galli da, family (It. art.): *see* Bibiena, Galli da, family
"Bibelns Lära om Kristus" (work by Rydberg)
discussed in biography 10:269:2a
Biber, Heinrich, *or* Heinrich Ignaz Franz von Biber (Ger. comp.) 2:193:2b

synthesis of sonata styles 24:590:1a
Biberman, Herbert (Am. writ.)
Hollywood Ten 6:1:2a
"Biberpelz, Der" (work by Hauptmann): *see* "Beaver Coat, The"
Bibi-Khānom, mosque of (mosque, Samarkand, Uzbekistan)
Samarkand 10:374:3a
Bibiena, Alessandro Galli (It. arch. and paint.)
designs 2:193:3b
Bibiena, Antonio Galli (It. arch.)
designs 2:193:3b
Bibiena, Carlo Galli (It. thea. designer)
opera settings 2:194:1a
Bibiena, Ferdinando Galli (It. thea. designer and arch.)
staging and stage design 2:193:3a; 28:581:2a
Bibiena, Francesco Galli (It. arch.)
designs 2:193:3b
Bibiena, Galli da, family, *or* Galli da Bibbiena family (It. art.) 2:193:2b
staging and stage design 28:580:1b, *illus.* 582
Western theatre 28:548:1a
Bibiena, Giovanni Maria Galli (It. art.)
influence on theatre design 2:193:2b
Bibiena, Giuseppe Galli (It. thea. designer)
interior setting *illus.* 28:582
stage settings 2:193:3b
Bibionidae (insect): *see* March fly
Bible
MICROPAEDIA 2:194:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:903:1a
churches and religious groups
ecumenism 16:359:1b
Protestantism 26:230:2b *passim to* 233:1a, 236:2b
Council of Trent 11:913:1b
fundamentalist-modernist controversy 5:51:2b; 26:229:2a
Lutheranism 26:237:2b
Mennonites 8:18:1a
Modernist views 8:215:3a
Müntzer's views 8:422:3a
Second Vatican Council 12:280:3a
influence of Ireneaeus 6:381:1b
missions 16:353:2a
philosophy and theology
covenants 17:421:2b
Deism 26:568:2a
idolatry 6:242:3a
monotheism 26:562:1b
myth and mythology 24:721:2a
revelation 10:6:2b
verbal symbolism 26:596:1b
ritual and worship
Jewish and Christian prayer and liturgy 26:785:1a
lectionary readings 7:232:2b
use of amen 1:322:2b
social and cultural aspects
Assyriology 23:861:2b
Chagall's illustrations 3:54:2b
French medieval education 19:461:1b
genealogical study 20:607:1b
historiography 20:561:2a
Jewish chronology 20:586:2a
Jordanian history 22:375:1b
literature
English 18:435:2b
Hungarian 20:689:1b
Icelandic 27:13:2a
Shakespeare's works 27:264:2b
Swedish 27:13:1a
Middle Eastern religions 24:92:1b
publishing 26:419:1a
science
evolution 18:863:1b
geochronology 19:749:1a
see also biblical criticism; biblical translation; particular versions, *e.g.,* Geneva Bible; parts of the Bible, *e.g.,* Apocrypha; New Testament; Old Testament; *and* books of the Bible, biblical persons, events, and countries by name
Bible, Hebrew: *see* Hebrew Bible
"Bible and Sword: England and Palestine from the Bronze Age to Balfour" (work by Tuchman)
discussed in biography 12:26:2a
Bible Christians (Br. Methodism): *see* Methodist Church, The
Bible Committee of the Jewish Publication Society
work of Adler 1:100:3a
Bible Communists (rel. community): *see* Oneida Community
Bible Historiale (rel. lit.)
French version of Bible 14:916:1b
"Bible in Spain, The" (work by Borrow)
discussed in biography 2:396:1b
Bible Institute of Los Angeles (school, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
role in Christian fundamentalism 5:52:2b
Bible leaf (herb): *see* costmary
Bible of Elizabeth (rel. lit.)
Slavonic version of Bible 14:918:1a
Bible of Michaelbeuern (rel. ms.)
manuscript illumination 25:354:2a
"Bible of Nature," *or* "Bibel der Natuure" (work by Swammerdam)
development of biological sciences 14:1076:1a
discussed in biography 11:430:1b
Bible paper
book paper 21:383:2b
bible regal (mus. instru.)
reed organ 9:999:2a
Bible society
Christian missions 16:358:2b
Bibles Moralisées (Gothic ms.)
history of manuscript illumination 25:355:2a
Biblia Pauperum
block book *illus.* 2:286
Biblia Regia: *see* Antwerp Polyglot Bible

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Bibliān (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Bibliander, Theodor (Swiss theol.)
translation of the Qur'an 16:362:2a
Biblica Hebraica (work by Kittel and Kahle)
critical edition of Hebrew bible 14:910:1b
order of Megillot 14:950:1a
biblical criticism
MICROPAEDIA 2:194:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:997:1b
contribution by
Baur I:971:3b
Bultmann 2:629:2a; 26:520:2a
Jerome 6:536:2a
Simon 18:679:1b
fundamentalist-modernist controversy 5:51:3a
Protestant contribution 26:227:1b
textual criticism problems 20:615:2a *passim to* 619:1a
see also exegesis; hermeneutics; books of the Bible by name; various types of criticism by name
Biblical Hebrew language, *or* Classical Hebrew language
development of Hebrew language 5:791:2a
biblical literature: *see* Bible; Hebrew Bible
"Biblical Researches in Palestine, Mount Sinai, and Arabia Petraea" (work by Robinson)
discussed in biography 10:112:3a
biblical source (bibl. interpretation) 2:194:2b
see also biblical criticism
biblical translation 2:194:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature and Its Critical Interpretation 14:907:2a
contribution of
Cranmer 3:714:1a
Erasmus 18:490:1b
Jerome 6:535:3a
Luther 20:29:2a; 23:309:2b; 26:210:2b
Morin 8:325:2b
Pagninus 9:59:3b
Pedersen 9:234:1a
Tyndale 12:85:2b
Ulfilas 22:643:1b
Webster 12:551:1a
Westcott and Hort 12:598:1a
Wycliffe and the Lollards 7:453:2a; 12:787:1a
translation into
Amharic 4:581:1a
English 18:433:1b
Georgian 5:203:1b
Koine Greek 16:353:2b
Manx 25:597:2b
Scandinavian languages 22:650:2b
Slavic languages 28:985:2a
Welsh 15:599:2b; 29:136:a
use in missionary work 16:358:2a
see also versions of the Bible by name
biblical uncial (calligraphy)
major ref. in Writing 29:1059:2b, *illus.*
biblio-textual criticism
manuscript analysis 20:581:1a
textual criticism 20:619:1a
Bibliographic Classification
(information sci. system): *see* Bliss Classification
"Bibliographical, Antiquarian and Picturesque Tour in France and Germany" (work by Dibdin)
discussed in biography 4:72:3b
Bibliographical Center for Research
(research centre, Colo., U.S.)
description 29:414:2b
"Bibliographie de la France" (Fr. natl. biblio.)
national bibliographies 20:580:1a
publication 2:196:3b
bibliography
MICROPAEDIA 2:196:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:579:1a
contribution of Gesner 5:225:3a
encyclopedias 18:263:1a
information technology 21:620:1a
see also library catalog; national bibliography
biblion (writing material): *see* papyrus roll
bibliophylax (Seleucid offi.)
history of Mesopotamia 23:888:1b
Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana (library, Vatican City, It.): *see* Vatican Apostolic Library
"Biblioteca de autores españoles" (work edited by Aribau and Rivadeneyra)
discussed in biography 1:550:3b
Biblioteca Hertziana (bldg., Rome, It.): *see* Zuccari, Palazzo
Biblioteca Laurenziana (library, Florence, It.)
Renaissance public libraries 22:950:1a
Biblioteca Marciana (library, Florence, It.)
Renaissance public libraries 22:950:1a
Biblioteca Medicea-Laurenziana (library, Florence, It.): *see* Medicean-Laurentian Library
Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale, *or* National Central Library (library, Florence, It.)
Florentine culture 19:303:1b
national libraries 22:953:2a
Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale Vittorio Emanuele II (library, Rome, It.)
national libraries 22:953:2a
"Bibliotheca" (work by Photius): *see* "Myriobiblon"
"Bibliotheca antiquaria" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography 4:649:2b
"Bibliotheca Graeca" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography 4:649:2b
"Bibliotheca Hispana" (work by Antonio)
discussed in biography 1:467:2a
"Bibliotheca historica" (work by Diodorus)
discussed in biography 4:107:2b
"Bibliotheca Latina" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography 4:649:2b
"Bibliotheca Latina mediae et infimae aetatis" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography 4:649:2b
Bibliotheca Palatina (library, Heidelberg, Ger.)
pillage during Thirty Years' War 22:950:2a
Bibliotheca Ulpia (anc. library, Rome, It.)
library history 22:949:1a
"Bibliotheca universalis" (work by Gesner)
descriptive bibliography 2:196:2b; 20:579:2a
discussed in biography 5:225:3a
bibliothecarius (papal lib.)
papal chancery officials 20:595:1a
"Bibliothek der schönen Wissenschaften" (Ger. period.)
contribution of Nicolai 8:691:3a
"Bibliotheke" (work by Photius): *see* "Myriobiblon"
"Bibliothèque ancienne et moderne" (encyc. edited by Leclerc)
discussed in biography 7:231:3b
Vico's contribution 12:347:2a
"Bibliothèque choisie" (encyc. edited by Leclerc)
discussed in biography 7:231:3b
Bibliothèque du Roi (library, Paris, Fr.)
establishment 2:196:3a
library development 22:951:1b
Bibliothèque Nationale de France (library, Paris, Fr.) 2:196:3a
major ref. in Libraries 22:952:2a, *illus.* 953
Charles V's contribution 2:370:2a
Labrouste's architecture 7:83:2b
Mazarin's home 7:980:3a
national libraries 22:951:1b
Paris 25:440:2b
reading room *illus.* 13:984
universal bibliography problems 20:579:2a
Bibliothèque Royale Albert I (library, Brussels, Belg.)
national libraries 22:953:2a
Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève (library, Paris, Fr.)
architecture by Labrouste 7:83:2b
"Bibliothèque universelle et historique" (encyc. edited by Leclerc)
discussed in biography 7:231:3a
"Bibliuske Theologie" (work by Bertholet)
discussed in biography 2:160:3b
"Biblos chronike" (work by Glycas)
discussed in biography 5:312:1a
Bibulus, Marcus Calpurnius (Roman consul)
association with Julius Caesar 15:403:1b
bicameral system (pol.sci.) 2:196:3b
major ref. in Constitutional Law 16:699:2b
place in American government 3:536:2a; 29:217:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
bicarbonate, *or* hydrogen carbonate (chem. compound)
blood 15:128:2b
carbonic acid salts 15:792:2b
digestive system secretions 17:286:2a *passim to* 298:1b
homeostasis 17:347:1a, *table* 346
polyatomic ions *table* 15:782
urine 19:16:2a
see also sodium bicarbonate
bicarbonate of soda (chem. compound): *see* sodium bicarbonate
bicarbonate threshold (physiol.)
urine formation 19:16:2a
Bicaz (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
Bicaz Pass (pass, Rom.)
location *map* 14:594
Bicci, Giovanni di (Florentine states.)
history of Florence 22:214:2b
biceps brachii (anat.)
structure and function 2:197:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
biceps femoris (anat.)

human and gorilla comparison *illus.* 18:815
structure and function 2:197:2a
biceps muscle (anat.) 2:197:1b
location in arm 1:562:2a
structure 2a:454:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
Bicester (Eng., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Bicêtre (asylum, Paris, Fr.)
history of mental health and hygiene 8:21:3b
role of Pinel 23:852:1a
Bichat, Marie-François-Xavier (Fr. anatomist and physiol.) 2:197:2a
influence on Virchow 12:386:1b
role in development of autopsy 1:730:1a
Bicheroux process (indus.)
production of plate glass 9:505:2b
bichir, *or* lobefin, *or* Polypterus (fish)
MICROPAEDIA 2:197:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:218:1b
characteristics 3:261:3a
circulatory system 16:386:2b
skeletal system 28:280:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bichitr (Indian paint.) 2:197:3a
"The Emperor Shah Jahan" *illus.* 17:504
bichloride of mercury (chem. compound); *see* mercuric chloride
bichon frise, *or* bichon, *or* Tenerife (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Bickel, Conrad (Ger. schol.); *see* Celtis, Conrades
Bickel, Frederick McIntyre (Am. act.); *see* March, Fredric
Bickerdyke, Mary Ann, *or* Mary Ann Ball (Am. nurse) 2:197:3b
Bickerstaff, Isaac (Eng. au. and pol.); *see* Steele, Sir Richard
Bickerstaff, Isaac (Irish au.): *see* Swift, Jonathan
Bickerstaff, Isaac (Scot. poet): *see* Ramsay, Allan
"Bickerstaff" pamphlets (work by Swift)
discussed in biography 11:444:1a
Bickerstaffe, Isaac (Irish dram.) 2:198:1a
Bickertonites (rel. org., U.S.)
role of Rigdon 10:67:1a
Bickford, William (Br. inv.)
invention of safety fuse 4:634:2b; 21:369:1a
Bickham, George (Br. engr.)
role in copperplate script development *illus.* 29:1070
Bicol, *or* Bikol, *or* Bicolano (people) 2:198:1b
Bicol Peninsula 2:198:1b
Bicol (riv., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bicol, *or* Bikol (lang.)
Austronesian languages 22:737:2a
distribution 25:541:1a
Bicol Peninsula (penin., Phil.) 2:198:1b
Bicolano (people); *see* Bicol
bicollateral bundle (bot.)
angiosperm tissue systems 13:619:1a
bicolour lespedeza, *or* Lespedeza bicolor (bot.)
use 7:297:2a
bicoloured antbird, *or* Gymnopithys bicolor (bird)
social interaction among animals 14:809:1b, 823:2b, *illus.* 809
bicompactness (math.)
topological spaces 28:720:2b
bicompound leaf (bot.)
Fabales 13:689:1b
bicondylar joint, *or* condylar joint (anat.)
example of synovial joint 28:301:2a
bicontinuous function (math.); *see* homeomorphism
bicornate uterus (biol.)
types of mammalian uterus 23:346:1b, *illus.*
Bicosoeca (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:242:2b
Bicosoecophyceae (protist class)
annotated classification 13:242:2b
Bicske (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Bicuari National Park, *or* Bikaur National Park (park, Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
bicuspid valve (anat.): *see* mitral valve
bicycle, *or* bike (vehicle) 2:198:1b
design for motorcycle 8:367:1a
effect on road construction 26:322:1a
invention and design by Starley 11:221:1a
velocipede design 12:298:2a
see also cycling
bicycle patrol (law)
police technology 25:967:1b
bicycle racing (sport): *see* cycling
"Bicycle Thief, The" (film by De Sica)
photograph *illus.* 24:390
Bicycle Touring Club (Br. org.): *see* Cyclists Touring Club
"Bicycle Wheel" (work by Duchamp)
ready-made art 9:972:1a
bicycle-wheel roof (engin.)
use in long-span buildings 15:338:2a
bicycling (sport): *see* cycling
Bida (Nig.) 2:200:1b
location *map* 29:794
Bidā', al-, *or* Bida (dist., Doha, Qatar)
history of Doha 4:152:3a
bid'ah (Islām) 2:200:2a
condemnation of
Marwānid rule 22:112:2b
mawlid festivals 7:962:1b
rejection by
Ḥanābilah 5:675:2b
Wahhābī 12:451:3b
Bidan Moor (people)
distribution in Mauritania 29:847:2a
Bidar (India) 2:200:2b
history of India 21:61:2a *passim to* 66:2b
location *map* 21:6
role of Barīd Shāhī Dynasty 1:896:3b
site of Islāmic tomb architecture 27:684:2a
Bidaspes River (riv., India): *see* Jhelum River
Bidatsu (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Bidault, Georges, *or* Georges-Augustin Bidault (pr.min. of Fr.) 2:200:3b
Bidayuh (people): *see* Land Dayak
Biddeford (Me., U.S.) 2:201:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 173
bidding (bridge)
strategies 2:512:2b
Biddle, James (U.S. nav. of.) 2:201:1b
history of Japan 22:297:2a
Biddle, John (Eng. theol.) 2:201:2a
development of Unitarianism 26:264:1a
Biddle, Nicholas (Am. financier) 2:201:2b
opposition from Jackson 29:224:1b
role in
Bank of the United States 12:156:3a
Bank War 1:872:1b
Greek Revival 5:462:3b
Bideford (Eng., U.K.) 2:201:3b
location *map* 29:6
Bideford Bay (bay, U.K.): *see* Barnstaple Bay
Biden, Edmond Preston (Am. dir.): *see* Sturges, Preston
Bidens, *or* beggar tick, *or* bur-marigold, *or* sticktight, *or* tickseed-sunflower (plant) 2:201:3b
pappus 13:712:1b
Bidens cernua (plant)
characteristics *illus.* 2:202
bidentate ligand, *or* didentate ligand (chem.)
coordination compounds 15:804:1a
Bidermann, Jakob (Ger. dram.)
contribution to German literature 20:30:2a
bidialectalism (ling.): *see* diglossia
Bidjandjara language, *or* Pitjantjatjara language
Australian Aboriginal languages 22:746:2b
Bidlack Treaty, *or* Bidlack-Mallarino Treaty, *or* New Granada Treaty (1846, S.Am.) 2:202:1a
Panama 15:696:2a
"bidone, Il" (film by Fellini): *see* Swindle, The"
bidonville (social.): *see* shantytown
"Bidpai, The Fables of" (Indian lit.): *see* "Pañca-tantra"
Bidrī ware (Indian craft) 2:202:2a
economy of Bidar 2:200:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bidwell, John (Am. pol.) 2:202:2b
founding of Chico 3:200:3a
Bidyasagar, Isvarcandra (Indian educ.): *see* Vidyasagar, Isvar Chandra
Bidyogo (people)
arts 13:150:2b
Bié (prov., Ang.) 2:202:3a
Bié (Ang.): *see* Kuito
Bié Plateau, *or* Angolan Plateau (plat., Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Angola 1:411:2a; 27:874:2a
Bieber, Owen Frederick (Am. labour leader) 2:202:3a
Bieberbach conjecture (math.)
complex analysis 13:466:2b
Biebrza (riv., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
"Biedermann, Der" (Ger. journ.)
work of Gottsched 5:387:1b
"Biedermann und die Brandstifter" (work by Frisch): *see* "Firebugs, The"
Biedermeier style (art) 2:202:3b
reflection in furniture 17:66:1b
role of Spitzweg 11:106:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 613; 629
Biel, *or* Bienne (Switz.) 2:203:1b
location *map* 28:342
Biel, Gabriel (Ger. schol.) 2:203:1b
influence on Luther 23:305:2a
Biel, Lake (l., Switz.)
location *map* 28:343
Biela's Comet (astron.) 2:203:2a
historic comets *table* 3:483
observation by Olbers 8:905:1b
Bielé Karpaty (mts., Eur.): *see* Little Carpathian Mountains
Bielefeld, *or* Bilifelde (Ger.) 2:203:2b
location *map* 20:42
Bielid meteor shower (astron.): *see* Andromecid meteor shower
Biella (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Biella (It.) 2:203:3a
location *map* 22:170
Bielsk Podlaski (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Bielsko-Biała (former prov., Pol.) 2:203:3a
location *map* 25:931
Bielsko-Biała (Pol.) 2:203:3a
location *map* 25:932
Bien Hoa (Viet.) 2:203:3b
location *map* 27:715
bien nationaux (Fr. hist.): *see* national lands
Bien Son, *or* Bim Son (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
Bienconti, Charles de, Baron de Saint-Just (Fr. colonial administrator and trader) 2:204:1a
Bienerth, Richard, Freiherr von, *or* Graf von Bienerth-Schmerling (pr.min. of Aus.) 2:204:1b
Austro-Hungarian history 14:531:1a
Bienheureux Pierre de Montboissier (Fr. abbot): *see* Peter the Venerable
Bienne (Switz.): *see* Biel
biennial (bot.)
classification of angiosperms 13:604:2a; 25:871:1a
duration of life cycle 26:624:1b
use in gardening 19:675:2a
Bienotherium (fossil reptile)
skull *illus.* 11:934
Bienville, Jean-Baptiste Le Moyne de (Fr. expl.) 2:204:1b
exploration of Louisiana 7:511:1b; 29:330:1b
Bienville Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Bierce, Ambrose Gwinnett (Am. au.) 2:204:2a
short stories 23:142:1a
bieri (Af. art) 2:204:3a
description 13:155:1b, *illus.* 156
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Bierkeller Putsch (Ger. hist.): *see* Beer Hall Putsch
Biermann, Ludwig (Ger. astron.)
study of cometary tails 27:540:1a
Bierstadt, Albert (Am. paint.) 2:204:3b
role in Hudson River school 6:119:2a
Bierut, Bolesław (Pol. states.) 2:205:1b
role in Poland 9:553:3b; 25:954:1b
Biesbosch National Park (park, Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Bieszczady Mountains (mts., Pol.)
physiography of Poland 25:933:2a
Bieszczady National Park (park, Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
BIF (geol.): *see* banded-iron formation
bifacial-tool tradition, *or* hand-ax tradition (archae.)
place in human evolution 26:446:2a
bifid bow, *or* double bow (ship part)
history of ship construction 10:746:2a
bifocal lens (optics)
invention by Franklin 19:531:1b
use in optical systems 25:209:1a
Bifrost (Norse myth.)
location in Asgard 1:620:2a
vigilance of Heimdall 5:804:3a
Bifrun, Jacob (Swiss writ.)
association with Rhaetian language dialect 22:627:2a
bifunctional compound (chem. compound)
peptide synthesis 15:906:1a, *illus.*
Bifur (typeface)
design by Cassandre 2:924:3a
bifurcate collateral terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 19:71:1a
bifurcate-merging terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 19:70:2b
big apple (dance) 2:205:1b
see also square dance
big-band jazz (mus.)
American wind music 24:701:2b
Basie 3:935:3b
Ellington 4:458:3a
big bang, instant of the (cosmology): *see* instant of the big bang
big-bang model (cosmology) 2:205:2a
abundance of helium 16:774:2a; 24:773:1b
alternative models 16:795:1b
Atomism 25:566:2a
cosmic radiation 9:890:3b; 18:199:2b
cosmology 3:662:1a; 3:662:3a
creation of time 28:666:2a
galactic evolution 19:637:2a
interstellar radiation 26:507:2a; 28:515:2b
models of the universe 25:856:2a
natural plasmas 23:669:2a
occurrence of CP violation 3:702:2b
origin of chemical elements 15:937:1a
philosophy of science 25:671:1a
passim to 675:1a
protogalaxies 9:742:3b
spectroscopy 13:557:1a, 559:2b
work of
Einstein 18:157:1b
Gamow 5:107:2a; 25:836:1b
Lemaître 7:259:2b
Penzias 9:270:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also expanding universe
Big Barney (Am. athlete): *see* Johnson, Walter Perry
Big Bay (bay, Van.)
location *map* 25:235
"Big Bear of Arkansas, The" (short story by Thorpe)
discussed in biography 11:731:1a
Big Beaver Island (isl., Mich., U.S.): *see* Beaver Island
big bedbug (insect): *see* conenose bug

Big Belt Mountains (mts., Mont., U.S.) 2:205:2b
location *map* 24:1042
Big Ben (clock, London, U.K.) 2:205:3a
contribution by
Dent 4:17:1a
Grimthorpe 5:503:3a
location in Houses of Parliament 9:162:1b
Big Bend Dam (dam, S.D., U.S.) location *map* 29:178
Big Bend National Park (park, Tex., U.S.) 2:205:3b
Chisos Mountains *illus.* 3:246
ephemeral stream *illus.* 1:590
location *maps* 29:156, 181
Rio Grande 24:1071:2a, *illus.*, *map* 1072
Big Bertha (weapon) 2:206:1a
field artillery 29:557:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Big Black Mountain (mt., Ky., U.S.) Cumberland Plateau 3:788:1b
Mountain region 29:323:2a
Pine Mountain 9:452:3a
Big Black River (riv., Miss., U.S.) location *maps* 29:156, 176
Big Black River, Battle of (Am. Civil War) 2:206:1b
"Big Blonde" (short story by Parker) discussed in biography 9:158:1b
Big Blue River (riv., Neb.-Kan., U.S.) location *map* 29:178
big bluebill (bird): *see* greater scaup
big bluestem, *or* Andropogon gerardii, *or* turkeyfoot (bot.)
description 2:302:3a, *illus.*
grasslands 14:1199:1a
Big Board (securities market, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* New York Stock Exchange
Big Boy (locomotive) 2:206:1b
railroad freight service 28:820:2b, *illus.* 821
Big Break, *or* Grande Coupure (paleon.)
Cenozoic Era 19:855:1a
big brown bat, *or* Eptesicus fuscus (mammal)
description 2:561:1b
multiple births 23:371:2a
Big Bull Falls (Wis., U.S.): *see* Wausau
"Big Clock, The" (work by Fearing) discussed in biography 4:708:1b
Big Cypress Indian Reservation (reg., Fla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Big Cypress Swamp (swamp, Fla., U.S.) 2:206:2a
location *map* 29:177
"Big Day, The," *or* "Jour de fête" (film by Tati)
discussed in biography 11:576:3b
Big Desert (reg., Vic., Austr.)
geography of Victoria 14:481:1a
Big Dipper, The, *or* Charles's Wagon, *or* Charles's Wain, *or* The Plow, *or* Septentriones, *or* The Wagon (constellation)
description 12:208:3a
see also Ursa Major
big-eared bat, *or* Macrotus waterhousii (Macrotus waterhousii)
head *illus.* 23:370
big-eared bat (Plecotus): *see* long-eared bat
big-eared fox (mammal): *see* bat-eared fox
Big Eight Conference (Am. athletic conference): *see* Big Twelve Conference
big-game fishing
major ref. in fishing 4:802:1b
Big-Game Hunting Tradition (anc. N.Am. cultures) 2:206:2a
see also Clovis complex; Folsom complex
big-headed fly, *or* Pipunculidae (insect)
species of Diptera *illus.* 21:730
big-hole drilling (excavation)
methods of shaft sinking 26:408:2b
Big Hole River (riv., Mont., U.S.) location *map* 29:182
Big Hollow (geol. formation, Wyo., U.S.)
deflation 3:958:1b
formation 20:19:2b
Big Horn Basin (basin, Wyo., U.S.) Bighorn River 2:208:1b
Big Iron (comp.sci.)
computer development 16:644:1a
Big Island, the (is., Haw., U.S.): *see* Hawaii
Big Jim (Am. criminal): *see* Colosimo, James
Big-Man, *or* Centre-Man (Melanesian culture)
major ref. in The Concept and Components of Culture 16:883:2b
Australian Aborigine culture 14:437:1b
Melanesian culture 25:126:2b; 25:238:1b, 250:2a
sub-Arctic Indian cultures 13:361:2a
big marten (mammal): *see* fisher
Big Poison (Am. athlete): *see* Waner, Paul
Big Red (racehorse): *see* Man o' War
"Big Rock Candy Mountain, The" (work by Stegner)
discussed in biography 11:236:1a
Big Sandy River (riv., Ariz., U.S.) location *maps* 29:156, 180
Big Sandy River (riv., Colo., U.S.) location *map* 29:185
Big Sandy River (riv., Ky., U.S.) 2:206:2a
"Big Sea, The" (work by Hughes) African American literature 13:1202:1b
Big Sheep Mountains (mts., Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 29:183
Big Sioux River (riv., S.D., U.S.) 2:206:2a
location *maps* 29:156, 178
Big Six (Br. county cricket)
significance in history of cricket 28:132:1b
Big Six Conference (Am. athletic conference): *see* Big Twelve Conference
"Big Sleep, The" (Am. film) Bogart and Bacall *illus.* 24:386
Big Snowy Mountains (mts., Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 29:183
Big Soda Lake (l., Nev., U.S.) abundance of hydrogen sulfide 22:536:2a
Big Spring (Tex., U.S.) 2:206:2b
big squeeze, instant of the (cosmology): *see* instant of the big squeeze
Big Stick Policy (U.S. hist.) 2:206:2b
policy of Theodore Roosevelt 10:173:3b
see also Roosevelt Corollary
Big Stone Lake (l., U.S.) 2:206:3a
location *maps* 29:156, 178
source of Minnesota River 8:168:1a
Big Sur (reg., Calif., U.S.) 2:206:3a
Big Ten Conference, *or* Western Conference (Am. athletic conference) 2:206:3b
history of American football 28:119:2b
participation in Rose Bowl 10:182:1b
"Big Tiger and Christian," *or* "Grosser-Tiger und Kompass-Berg" (work by Mühlenweg)
children's literature 23:208:1a
big-tooth aspen, *or* Populus grandidentata (bot.)
description 1:637:1b
big-toothed maple, *or* Acer grandidentatum (bot.)
description 7:807:3a
big top (circus tent)
major ref. in Circus 16:423:1a
see also ring
Big Train, The (Am. athlete): *see* Johnson, Walter Perry
big tree, *or* giant sequoia, *or* Sequoia gigantea, *or* Sequoiadendron giganteum, *or* Sierra redwood 2:207:1a
characteristics 5:591:2a; 20:453:1a
classification 10:643:3b
description 28:905:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:906
features of Sequoia National Park 10:643:3b
maximum age *table* 20:425
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Big Trout Lake (l., Ont., Can.) largest lakes *table* 7:107
Big Twelve Conference, *or* Big Six Conference, *or* Big Eight Conference (Am. athletic conference) 2:207:1b
association with Orange Bowl 8:977:3b
Big Wild Goose Pagoda, *or* Ta Yen T'a, *or* Great Wild Goose Pagoda (shrine, Sian, China)
architectural decoration 17:683:2a
description 10:775:2a, *illus.*
"Big Willie" (Br. tank)
development of armoured vehicles 29:584:1a
bigcone Douglas fir, *or* Pseudotsuga macrocarpa (bot.)
description and use 4:198:1b
Bigelow, Erastus Brigham (Am. indus.) 2:207:1b
loom development 21:578:1b
Bigelow, John (Am. dipl.) 2:207:2a
bigeye, *or* Priacanthidae (fish) 2:207:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bigeye tuna, *or* Thunnus obesus (fish)
description 12:37:3a
Bigfoot: *see* Sasquatch
Biggs, E. Power, *or* Edward George Power Biggs (Am. organist) 2:207:3a
Biggs, Ronnie (Br. thief)
role in Great Train Robbery 5:449:2a
bighorn, *or* mountain sheep (mammal) 2:207:3a
role in ecology of Death Valley 3:943:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bighorn Canyon (canyon, Mont., U.S.) location *map* 29:183
Bighorn Lake (l., Mont., U.S.) location *map* 29:183
Bighorn Mountains (mt. range, U.S.) 2:208:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 183
Rocky Mountains 24:1047:1b, *map* 1042
Bighorn River (riv., U.S.) 2:208:1b
hydrology of the Wind River 21:697:2b
location *maps* 29:156, 183
Bight of Biafra (inlet, Af.): *see* Biafra, Bight of
bigleaf maple (bot.): *see* Oregon maple
"Biglow Papers" (work by Lowell) discussed in biography 7:522:2b
bigmouth buffalo fish, *or* Ictiobus cyprinellus (fish)
characteristics of suckers 11:347:2a
Bignami, Adolfo (art.)
engraving of Blasis *illus.* 2:276
Bignami, Amico (It. path.)
malaria research 7:725:1a
Bignona (Sen.)
location *map* 29:794
Bignone, Reynaldo (pres. of Arg.) history of Argentina 14:53:2b
Bignoniaceae, *or* bignonia family, *or* catalpa family, *or* trumpet creeper family (bot.) 2:208:2a
characteristics 13:714:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also calabash tree; catalpa; jacaranda; primavera; trumpet creeper
Bigo (archae. site, E.Af.)
importance in eastern African history 17:788:1a
Bigordan (people)
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
Bigordi, Domenico di Tommaso (It. paint.): *see* Ghirlandajo, Domenico
bigos (Pol. stew)
description 11:264:2a
bigotphone (mus. instru.)
percussion instrument 24:659:1a
Bigsby, John Jeremiah (Br. geol.) 2:208:2b
bigscale pomfret, *or* Taractichthys longipinnis (fish)
description and range 9:588:3a
biguanide (drug)
treatment of maturity-onset diabetes 17:551:2a
Bihać (Yugos.) 2:208:2b
location *map* 14:593
Bihār, *or* Behār, *or* Vihār (state, India) MICROPAEDIA 2:208:3a
MACROPAEDIA 21:138:2a
LOCATION MAP 21:5
British India *map* 21:97
home of the Ho 5:953:1b
land grant to West Bengal 21:152:2b
Mughal Empire 21:70:2a, *map* 68
Partition of Bengal 2:100:2b; 21:103:1b
rule of Clive 3:391:3a
use of masked folk dance 27:666:1b
Bihār, University of (univ., Muzaffarpur, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
"Bihar Peasant Life…" (work by Grierson)
discussed in biography 5:495:3b
Bihār Sharīf, *or* Bihār, *or* Biharsharif (India) 2:209:2a
location *map* 21:6
Bihārī (people)
history of Bangladesh 14:719:1b
Bihārī languages 2:209:2a
Bihār 21:139:2a, 140:1b
distribution *table* 22:597
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Bihārī Mal, Raja, *or* Raja Bharmal of Amber (ruler of Amber)
alliance with Akbar 1:186:1b
Biharian Stage (paleon.)
Pleistocene mammalian ages *table* 19:866
Biharsharif (India): *see* Bihār Sharīf
Bihat River (riv., India): *see* Jhelum River
Bihē (Ang.): *see* Kuito
biholomorphic mapping (math.)
definition in complex analysis 13:466:1b
Bihor (co., Rom.) 2:209:2a
Bihor, Mount (mt., Rom.)
location *map* 14:594
Bihor Massif, *or* Munţii Bihorului, *or* Bihor Mountains (mt., Rom.) 2:209:2b
Carpathian Mountains 18:555:2b, 557:2a
location *map* 14:594
Romania 14:650:2a
Biboro (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Bihu festival (Indian culture)
celebration in Assam 21:137:2b
Biisk (Russ.): *see* Biysk
bija mantra (Buddhism and Hinduism) Tantric Hinduism 20:543:1b
"Bijaganita" (work by Bhaskara II) discussed in biography 2:186:3b
Bijagós Islands, *or* Arquipélago dos Bijagós, *or* Bijagós Archipelago, *or* Bissagos Islands (isls., Atl.O.) 2:209:2b
Bidyogo sculpture 13:150:2b
location *map* 29:795
physiography of Guinea-Bissau 29:888:1b
Bijāpur, *or* Vijayapura (India) 2:209:2b
association with Raichūr 9:902:2a
conquest by Śivājī 10:852:1b
history of India 21:51:1a *passim* to 73:2b, *map* 68
location *map* 21:6
site of
ʿĀdil Shāhī dynasty 1:99:1b
medieval Islāmic architecture 27:684:2a
Bijār carpet 2:209:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Bijbel der Natuure" (work by Swammerdam): *see* "Bible of Nature"

bijection (math.): *see* one-to-one correspondence
Bijeljina (Bosnia and Herzegovina) location *map* 14:593
Bijelo Polje (Yugos.) location *map* 14:593
Bijjala (Kalacuri ruler) history of India 21:51:1a
role in Kalacuri dynasty 6:688:2b
Bijnor (India) 2:210:1a
location *map* 21:6
"'Bijoux' in Place Pigalle Bar" (photograph by Brassaï) shown in biography *illus.* 2:481
Bijsk (Russ.): *see* Biysk
Bikaner (India) 2:210:1a
influence of Mughal painting styles 27:704:2b, *illus.* 705
location *map* 21:6
Bikaner Camel Corps (Indian govt.) history of Bikaner 2:210:1b, *illus.*
Bikaur National Park (park, Ang.): *see* Bicuari National Park
Bikavér (Hung. wine) production in Eger 4:385:3b
bike (vehicle): *see* bicycle
bike wagon, *or* runabout, *or* driving wagon (carriage) comparison to buggy 2:611:2b
Bikeisai (Japanese art.): *see* Sesshū
Bikin (Russ.) location *map* 26:949
biking (sport): *see* cycling
Bikini, *or* Escholtz Atoll (atoll, Marshall Isls.) 2:210:2a
impact of atomic tests 7:881:2a; 25:280:1a
bikini (swimsuit) origin of style 11:446:3b
Bikkū Bitti, *or* Picco Bette (peak, Libya) location *map* 24:944
Biko, Stephen, *or* Bantu Stephen Biko (S.Af. pol. leader) 2:210:3a
history of South Africa 27:873:1a, 928:1b
Bikol (people): *see* Bicol
Bikol (lang.): *see* Bicol
Bila, *or* Babila (people) habitation in Ituri Forest 13:81:1b
Bílá hora (mt., Czech Rep.): *see* White Mountain
"Bila nemoc" (work by Capek): *see* "Power and Glory"
Bila Tserkva, *or* Belaya Tserkov (Ukraine) 2:210:3b
location *map* 28:974
Bilac, Olavo (Braz. poet) Brazilian Parnassians 22:830:1a
Bilāl ibn Rabah (Abyssinian singer) contribution to Islāmic music 22:67:1b
Bilalama (k. of Eshnunna) inscriptions of legal codes 20:598:1b
"bilancetta, La" (work by Galileo): *see* "Little Balance, The"
Bilāspur (Chhattisgarh, India) 2:211:1a
location *map* 21:6
Bilāspur, *or* Kahlur (Himāchal Pradesh, India) 2:210:3b
location *map* 21:6
bilateral descent (sociol.): *see* cognatic descent
bilateral shock therapy treatment of mental disorders 23:855:2a
bilateral symmetry (biol.) *major ref. in* symmetry 11:460:1b
angiosperms 13:621:2b, 625:1b
nervous system evolution 24:799:2a
Rosales 13:701:2a
Sapindales 13:707:1a
bilateral trade agreement *major ref. in* International Trade 21:907:2a
bilateral treaty (diplomacy) conflict of laws 26:166:2b
negotiation and acceptance 17:339:1b
type of treaty 11:907:2a
Bilateria (zool.) anatomy 13:767:2a
Bilauktaung Range (mts., Myanmar) location *map* 27:717
bilayer (biol.): *see* lipid bilayer
Bilbao (Sp.) 2:211:1a
centre of Basque nationalism 1:943:3b
importance to Vizcaya 12:410:1b
influenced by industrialization 1:944:1b
location *map* 28:6
postmodern architecture 13:995:1a
Bilbao, Ria de (riv., Sp.): *see* Nervión River
Bilbays, *or* Bilbeis, *or* Bilbīs, *or* Phelbes (Egy.) 2:211:2a
location *map* 18:94
bilberry, *or* whortleberry, *or* Vaccinium myrtillus (plant) 2:211:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bilbīs (Egy.): *see* Bilbays
Bilbo, Theodore G., *or* Theodore Gilmore Bilbo (Am. pol.) 2:211:2b
bilby, *or* rabbit-eared bandicoot, *or* Macrotis lagotis (mammal) characteristics and habitat 1:862:1a
marsupial *illus.* 23:357
"Bild" (Ger. news.) circulation 20:66:1b
Bildad, *or* Baldad (bibl. figure) 2:211:2b
role in Book of Job 14:948:2b
"Bilder aus der deutschen Vergangenheit" (work by Freytag): *see* "Pictures of German Life"
"Bilder ur verkligheten" (work by Blanche) place in Swedish literature 27:15:2a
"Bilderbuch meiner Jugend, Das" (work by Sudermann): *see* "Book of My Youth, The"
Bilderdijk, Willem (Du. poet) 2:211:3a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a; 17:567:2b
influence on Costa 3:663:3a
Bildt, Carl (pr.min. of Swed.) history of Sweden 28:340:1a
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bildungsroman, *or* Entwicklungsroman, *or* Erziehungsroman (Ger. lit. genre) 2:212:1a
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:126:2b
archetype by Wieland 12:648:3b
contribution of
Dickens 17:271:1b
Keller 6:788:1b
place in German literature 20:32:1b
structure of plot 23:80:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also apprenticeship novel; Künstlerroman
bile, *or* gall (biochem.) 2:212:1b
coloration 2:212:3b; 16:588:1b
digestion and digestive Systems 4:91:3a; 17:292:2b
jaundice 6:511:2b
liver function 7:410:2a
poison excretion 25:912:2b
for list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also bile salt; bilirubin
bile acid, *or* cholanic acid, *or* cholanoic acid (chem. compound) distribution of steroids 11:258:1b; 16:923:1b, 926:1a
excretion of cholesterol 15:925:1b
function in digestion 17:292:2b
bile alcohol distribution of steroids 15:926:1a
bile duct (anat.) function in human digestive system 17:285:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also bile; bile-duct atresia
bile-duct atresia, *or* biliary atresia (congenital disorder) symptoms and treatment 1:680:3a
treatment by liver grafting 28:777:1a
Bilé Karpaty (mts., Eur.): *see* Little Carpathian Mountains
bile salt (biochem.) absorption by ileum 6:258:2b
composition of bile and digestion role 2:212:1b
Bilecik (prov., Tur.) location *map* 28:922
Bilecik (Tur.) 2:212:2a
location *map* 28:922
Bilečko, Lake (res., Eur.) location *map* 14:594
bilek (Mal. shelter) settlement patterns of Malaysia 27:746:2a
Bilencki, Bruno (It. au.) contribution to Italian literature 22:164:1a
Bilfinger, Georg Bernhard (Ger. philos.) 2:212:2b
Bilge, *or* Bilgä, *or* Mo-chi-lien, *or* Mojilian, *or* P'i-chia, *or* Pijia (emp. of Mong.) 2:212:3a
history of
Central Asian history 15:708:1a
Chinese history 16:91:2b
Orhon inscriptions 8:996:2a; 15:716:1b
bilge block dry dock construction 26:371:1a
bilge keel, *or* bilge piece (shipbuilding) ship design and maneuverability 28:853:1b
types of keels 6:782:2b
work of Froude 5:26:2b
Bilgoraj (Pol.) location *map* 25:932
Bilgrami, Sayyid Husain (Indian pol. leader) Indian nationalism movement 21:1:2b
Bilhaṇa (Indian art.) Caurapañcāśikā illustration 27:700:2b, *illus.*
bilharzia snail effect on humans and animals 13:59:1a
see also schistosomiasis
bilharziasis (disease): *see* schistosomiasis
Bilhorod-Dnistrovskyy, *or* Belgorod-Dnestrovsky, *or* Akkerman, *or* Cetatea Albă (Ukraine) 2:212:3a
location *map* 28:974
biliary atresia (congenital disorder): *see* bile-duct atresia
biliary tract (anat.) *major ref. in* Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:285:2a
see also bile duct; gallbladder; jaundice; postcholecystectomy syndrome
Bilibino (Russ.) housing *illus.* 3:300
location *map* 26:949
bilichrome (biol. pigment): *see* bilin
Bilifelde (Ger.): *see* Bielefeld
Bilikt Khan (emp. of Yüan dynasty) history of Karakorum 6:738:2b
bilin, *or* bilichrome, *or* linear tetrapyrrole (biol. pigment) 2:212:3b
biological coloration 16:588:1b
see also phycocyanin; phytochrome
Bilina (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
bilinear form (math.): *see* Hermitian bilinear form; inner product; symplectic structure
bilinear functional (math.) role in linear algebra 13:257:1a
see also Poisson parentheses
bilingualism, *or* bilingual *major ref. in* Language 22:548:2b, 566:2a
association with diglossia 4:93:2a
development in
Canada 15:453:1a
South America 22:779:1a
practiced by Russian aristocracy 22:679:1a
Biliotti, M. A. (It. archae.) work in excavation of Rhodes 20:575:2a
biliprotein algae 13:234:2a *passim to* 243:2a
chromoproteins 14:1021:1a
bilirubin (biochem.) 2:212:3b
biological pigment and byproducts 16:588:1b
chemistry of blood 15:127:1b, 131:1b, 145:1a
childhood diseases 16:11:1a
component of feces 4:710:1a
conjugation in liver 7:410:2b; 17:292:2a
role in
erythroblastosis fetalis 4:551:2b
gallstone formation 17:311:2b
jaundice 6:511:2b
metabolic disorders 23:927:2b
use of hemoglobin 5:826:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
bilirubin diglucuronide (biochem.) role in jaundice 17:312:2b
bilirubin-UDP glucuronyl transferase (enzyme) role in metabolic diseases 23:927:2b
Bilis, A. (art.) *drawing of*
Painlevé *illus.* 9:65
Roussel *illus.* 10:211
bill (zool.): *see* beak
Bill, Max (Swiss art.) 2:213:1a
contribution to concrete poetry 3:518:3a
use of sculpture in design 27:113:1b
Bill Blass, *or* Maurice Rentner, Ltd. (Am. co.) career of Blass 2:276:3a
bill broker (econ.) role in money market 23:521:2a
bill-gisarme (weapon) halberd *illus.* 5:628
Bill Masterton Memorial Trophy (sports award) history of ice hockey 28:143:1a
bill of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Rights, Bill of, except as below
"Bill of Marriage, The," *or* "La cambiale di matrimonio" (opera by Rossini) discussed in biography 10:195:1b
Bill Williams River (riv., Ariz., U.S.) location *map* 29:180
billabong (geog.) wetlands *table* 14:1180
"Billard um halb zehn" (work by Böll): *see* "Billiards at Half-Past Nine"
Billaud-Varenne, Jean-Nicolas (Fr. law.) 2:213:2a
association with Collot d'Herbois 3:458:2b
billbergia (bot.) 2:213:3a
description 19:678:2b
billboard effect on garden and landscape design 19:655:1a
use in advertising 10:796:1b
billbug (insect) 2:213:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
billet (arch.) capital 2:830:2a
billet (met.) seamless tubing 21:429:2a
steelmaking 21:443:1b
billet casting (met.) steel casting 21:439:2b
Billetdoux, François (Fr. playwright) 2:213:3b
billets de confession (Cath.) role in Jansenist controversy 12:132:1b
billets d'état (securities) use in the Mississippi Bubble 8:188:3a
billetwood (bot.): *see* black ebony
billfish (Lepidosteus osseus): *see* longnose gar
billfish (bony fish grouping) *major ref. in* Fishes 19:259:1b
Billia (plant genus) characteristics 13:703:2b
billiards, *or* billiard games (game) 2:214:1a
principle of elastic collision 23:715:2a
sporting record 11:124:1a, *lists*
see also bagatelle; baseball; English billiards; French billiards; pocket billiards; pyramids; snooker; straight-rail billiards; three-cushion carom
"Billiards at Half-Past Nine," *or* "Billard um halb zehn" (work by Böll) discussed in biography 2:342:3a
billing machine accounting machines 1:57:1a
Billingham (Eng., U.K.)

location *map* 29:6
Billings (Mont., U.S.) 2:215:1a
importance to Montana 29:421:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 183
Billings, Josh, *or* Henry Wheeler Shaw (Am. humorist) 2:215:1b
Billings, William (Am. comp.) 2:215:2b
Billingsgate (market, London, U.K.) 2:215:2b
"Billion Dollar Brain, The" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography 3:964:2a
Billiton, *or* Belitung, *or* Belitoeng, *or* Belitong (is., Indon.) 2:215:3a
location *map* 21:218
Billopp House, *or* Conference House (house, Tottenville, N.Y., U.S.) feature of Staten Island 11:224:1a
Billroth, Theodor (Aus. surg.) training of surgery students 23:788:1b
Billund (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Biliung dynasty (Ger. hist.)
Otto I 20:72:2b
Saxony 10:491:3a
billy (male goat): *see* ram
billy (weapon): *see* baton
"Billy Budd" (novel by Melville) discussed in biography 7:1037:3a
billy club (weapon): *see* baton
Billy Graham Evangelistic Association (Am. assoc.)
role of Graham 5:406:1b
"Billy Liar" (work by Waterhouse) discussed in biography 12:523:1a
Billy the Kid, *or* William H. Bonney, Jr., *or* Henry McCarty (Am. outlaw) 2:215:3b
history of New Mexico 29:404:1a
killed by Garrett 5:130:3a
treatment in ballads 23:110:1b
"Billy the Kid" (ballet by Copland) discussed in biography 3:611:1a
billycock (hat): *see* derby
Bilma (oasis, Niger)
climatology of Sahara Desert 11:630:2b; *map* 13:87
location *map* 29:794
Bilney, Thomas (Eng. rel. reformer) association with Cranmer 3:713:2b
influence on Latimer 7:180:1b
role in English Protestantism 29:50:2b
bilocal residence (anthro.)
type of residence 9:1038:2a
bilongo (Af. magic)
fetish use 13:156:2a
Bilovec (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Biloxi (Miss., U.S.) 2:216:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Biloxi language
language of Southeast American Indians 13:387:2b, *map* 388
Bilqās (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Bilqīs (q. of Saba'): *see* Sheba, Queen of
bilsted (bot.): *see* American sweet gum
Biltine (Chad)
location *map* 29:794
Biltmore (estate, N.C., U.S.) establishment by Vanderbilt 12:263:1b
feature of Asheville 1:624:2a, *illus.*
Biltmore Resolution (1942, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
result of Zionist conference 22:144:1b
"Bilwa Mangal" (play by Hashr) example of Urdu play 27:672:2a
Bilyasuvar, *or* Pushkino (Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:752
Bilzen (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Bim Son (Viet.): *see* Bien Son
bimah, *or* bima, *or* almemar, *or* almemor (Judaism) 2:216:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Bimbashi, Selim (Ottoman of) exploration of the Nile 13:110:1a
Bimberi Peak (mt., A.C.T., Austr.) feature of Brindabella Range 14:451:1a
location *map* 14:414
Bimbisāra (k. of Magadha) association with the Buddha 15:266:2a
history of India 21:40:2a
rule of Magadha 7:666:3b
Bimbo (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
"Bimbo's Initiation" (animation by Fleischers)
discussed in biography 4:826:3b
bimetal strip (thermometer)
use in thermometry 11:703:1b
bimetallism, *or* double standard (monetary system) 2:216:1b
occurrence in medieval times 24:326:1a
use in exchange rates 21:922:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
see also Gresham's law
Bimini Islands, *or* Biminis (isls., Bah.) 2:216:2a
location *map* 29:726
bimolecular hydration
ether synthesis 15:854:2b, *illus.*
bimolecular reaction (chem.)
alkyl halides 15:892:2b
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1048:1a
Bimshire: *see* Barbados
bin (mus. instru.): *see* vina
bin Gorion, Micah Joseph (Russ. au.): *see* Berdichevsky, Micah Joseph
bin Laden, Osama, *or* Osama bin Mohammad bin Laden, *or* Osama bin Awad bin Muhammad bin Laden (Saud.Arab. terrorist) 2:216:2a
impact on international relations 21:897:1a
role in
Afghan War 1:128:3b
al-Qaeda 9:830:2a
Saudi Arabia 15:841:2a
September 11 attacks 10:642:2b
support by Taliban 13:36:1b
Wahhābism 10:474:1b
see also Biographies in the 1999 and 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Binaisa, Godfrey (Ugan. pol.) history of Uganda 17:816:2a
Binary Automatic Computer, *or* BINAC Eckert 4:351:3b
Mauchly 7:949:3b
binary compound (chem. compound)
crystal
bonding 23:620:1b
composition 23:616:1a, 617:1b
nomenclature 15:781:1a
oxygen compounds 15:785:2b
binary digit (comp.sci.): *see* bit
binary fission (cell division)
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:610:1b
bacteria 1:779:3a; 14:580:1a
budding bacterium 2:604:1b
fission 4:803:2b
protists 26:271:2b
protozoans 9:744:1b; 26:285:1b
binary form, *or* two-part form (mus.) 2:216:2b
comparison with sonata 24:587:1b
part of dance movements in concerti 24:596:2b
role in ternary form 11:647:1a
type of harmonic modulation 24:523:2a
variety of melodic formula 24:567:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
binary large object, *or* BLOB (computing)
relational data models 16:636:1a
binary number system, *or* base-2 number system (math.) 2:216:3a
history of number systems 8:827:1b
information theory 21:632:2a *passim to* 634:2b
logic and computer programming 23:260:1a
use in
arithmetic 14:76:1a
ASCII 1:618:3a
calculator development 16:639:1a
digital computer 18:217:2a
binary operation (math.)
role in universal algebra 13:296:1b
binary opposition (ling.)
role in language 22:562:1a
use in description of phonological patterns 28:77:2b
binary pulsar (astron.)
gravitational waves 16:783:1b
work of
Hulse 6:133:1a
Taylor 11:589:3b
binary relation, *or* dyadic relation (logic and math.)
lattice theory 13:265:1a
predicate calculi 23:229:2a, 238:2a
see also preference relation
binary sarin artillery projectile (weapon)
use in chemical warfare 29:581:1a
binary signal (commu.)
information theory 21:632:2a *passim to* 634:2b
telecommunication systems 28:487:2b
binary star, *or* double star (astron.) 2:216:3a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:190:1b
mass determination 20:170:2b
novae 8:807:3a
occultations 17:872:1a
parallax 9:142:2b
variable stars 12:271:3b
work of
Aitken 1:180:3b
Herschel, John 5:888:2b
Herschel, William 5:889:3b
Russell 10:251:3a
Struve 11:326:3b
X-ray emissions 12:792:2b; 18:204:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also eclipsing variable star; spectroscopic binary star; visual binary star
binary string (math.)
role in lattice theory 13:263:2a
binary symmetric channel (commu.)
use in information theory 21:634:2b, *illus.*
binary system (chem. and phys.)
phase diagrams 23:613:2b, *illus.* 614
binaural beat (acoustics)
sound perception 27:563:2b, 569:2b
binaural effect, or binaural hearing
hearing 27:569:2b
Binbirdirek (res., Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Cistern of a Thousand and One Columns
Binche (Belg.)
feature of Hainaut 5:621:2b
location *map* 14:858
Binchois, Gilles, *or* Gilles Egidius Binchois, *or* Gilles Egidius de Binche (Flem. comp.) 2:216:3b
Burgundian school 2:648:2a
Passion music 9:187:1b
rondeau 10:168:2b
Binck, Jacob (art.)
portrait of
Frederick I *illus.* 4:948
Gustav I Vasa *illus.* 5:577
Bindesbøl, Michael Gottlieb (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Classicism 13:981:2a
Bindhachal (India): *see* Vindhyāchal
binding (publishing): *see* bookbinding
binding, molecular: *see* molecular binding
binding energy (phys.) 2:217:1a
level in
nuclear fission 14:379:1a
nuclear fusion 14:385:2b; 23:734:1a
photoelectric absorption 15:583:2b
radioactive transitions and energy measurement 14:371:2a, 372:2b
role in
clusters 23:673:1a
electromagnetic phenomena 26:475:2b
nuclear structure 14:358:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also nuclear binding energy
binding site (biochem.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:529:2b
Bindōē (Pers. noble)
conflict with Khosrow II 6:842:3a
Bindon, Francis (art.)
portrait of Boulter *illus.* 2:424
Bindura (Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Bindusāra, *or* Amitrochates (Mauryan emp.)
history of India 21:41:2a
bindweed (bot.) 2:217:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Convolvulus
Binet, Alfred (Fr. psychol.) 2:217:1b
definition of mental age 8:21:1b
testing of mental abilities 18:849:2a
theory on intelligence 21:780:1a
Binet, Louise (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Restif *illus.* 9:1044
Binet Intelligence Test (psychol.)
theories of
Binet 21:780:1a
innate intelligence 18:849:2a
Bing (childbirth)
methods of natural childbirth 8:558:1a
Bing, Sir Rudolph, *or* Rudolf Bing (Br. impresario) 2:217:2a
contribution to Metropolitan Opera Association 8:75:1a
Bing and Gröndahl (factory, Den.)
production of pottery work 17:124:2a
Bing Xin, *or* Ping Hsin, *or* Hsieh Wan-ying (Chin. au.) 2:217:2b
Binga, Mount, *or* Monte Binga (mt., Moz.)
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Mozambique 8:383:2a; 27:894:2b
Binga Pygny (people)
distribution in Congo region 15:640:2b
Bingemma (archac. site, Malta)
history of Malta 23:337:2b
Bingen, *or* Bingen am Rhein, *or* Bingium (Ger.) 2:217:3a
location *map* 20:42
Rhine River 18:569:1a
Bingen, Union of (Ger. hist.)
influenced by Sigismund 10:794:3b
Bingerville (Côte d'Ivoire) 2:217:3a
location *map* 29:794
Bingham, George Caleb (Am. paint.) 2:217:3b
contribution to Romanticism 25:380:1b
Bingham, George Charles (Br. soldier): *see* Lucan, George Charles Bingham, 3rd earl of
Bingham, Hiram (Am. archae. and U.S. sen.) 2:218:1b
discovery of Machu Picchu 7:631:3b
Bingham, Hiram (Am. missionary) Abaiang Atoll 1:7:2a
Binghamton, *or* Chenango Point (N.Y., U.S.) 2:218:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 174
Bingium (Ger.): *see* Bingen
bingo, *or* beano, *or* fortune, *or* house, *or* housy-housy, *or* lotto, *or* loto, *or* lucky, *or* radio, *or* tombola (game of chance) 2:218:2b
see also keno
bingo card
use in bingo *illus.* 2:218
Bingöl (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Bingöl, *or* Çapakçur (Tur.) 2:218:3b
location *map* 28:922
Binh Ba Bay (bay, Viet.)
geography of Cam Ranh Bay 2:755:3a
Binh Dinh (Viet.)
contribution to Southeast Asian art 27:827:1a
Binh Dinh Vuong (emp. of Viet.): *see* Le Loi
Bini (people): *see* Edo
Bini, Lucio (It. psychiatrist) treatment of mental disorders 23:853:1a
Binjai (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Binkent (Uzbekistan): *see* Tashkent
Binkis, Kazys (Lith. au.) 2:218:3b
Binn Eadair (Ire.): *see* Howth
binnacle, *or* bittacle (device) development of compass 3:503:1b

use in navigation 24:758:1b
Binnenalster, *or* Inner Alster (I., Ger.)
part of Alster River 1:297:1b
Binnenhof (courtyard, The Hague, Neth.)
history of The Hague 5:615:2b
Binney, Horace (Am. law. and pol.) 2:219:1a
Binni, Walter (It. crit.)
contribution to Decadentism 3:947:1b
Binnig, Gerd (Ger. phys.) 2:219:1b
association with Rohrer 10:142:1b
contribution to nanotechnology 8:502:3a; 24:741C:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
scanning tunneling microscope 24:71:1a
Binningen (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
Binns, Charles F. (Am. potter)
work at New York State College of Ceramics 17:125:1a
Binnya Dala (k. of Pegu) 2:219:2a
opposition by Alaungpaya 1:203:3b
Binoche, Juliette (Fr. act); *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
binocular (optical instru.) 2:219:2a
use of opticals 25:208:1b, *illus. see also* binocular microscope
binocular disparity (sense)
detection of space perception 25:492:1b
binocular eyepiece (optics)
use in compound microscopes 24:62:2a
binocular microscope, *or* binocular stereomicroscope, *or* stereoscopic microscope (optical instru.)
major ref. in Microscopes 24:65:1b
description and operation 24:62:2a, *illus.* 63
binocular vision (sense)
principles of stereoscopy 11:254:3b
property of human visual system 27:179:2a *passim to* 193:2b
binomial (math.)
relation to polynomial 13:280:1a
see also binomial coefficient; binomial theorem
binomial coefficient (math.)
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry 16:612:1b
binomial congruence (math.)
number theory 25:20:2b
binomial distribution (math.)
probability theory 26:138:1b, *illus.* 144; 28:219:2a
see also Poisson approximation
binomial nomenclature (biol.)
species and speciation 11:777:1a
use in botany 14:1116:1b
binomial theorem 2:219:3a
derivation by Karajī 23:586:2a
discovery by Newton 24:932:1a
statement 13:248:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also binomial coefficient; Pascal's triangle
Binondo (dist., Manila, Phil.)
Manila 23:464:2a, *map* 465
Binswanger, Ludwig (Swiss psychiatrist and writ.) 2:219:3b
contribution to Existentialism 25:613:2b
humanistic psychology 6:138:2b
Bintang, Mount (mt., Mal.)
location *map* 27:717
Bintang Bolon (creek, Gam.)
geomorphology of Gambia River 5:103:3a
Bintimani Peak (mt., S.L.); *see* Loma Mansa, Mount
Bintulu (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
binturong, *or* Arctictis binturong (mammal) 2:219:3b
major ref. in Mammals 23:419:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Binxian (China); *see* Pin-hsien
Binyamina (Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Binyon, Robert Laurence (Eng. schol. and poet) 2:220:1a
Binzhou (China)
location *map* 16:40
"Bio-bibliographie" (work by Chevalier)
discussed in biography 3:183:2a
Bio-Bio (reg., Chile) 2:220:1b
location *map* 16:23
Bio-Bio River, *or* Río Bio-Bio (riv., Chile) 2:220:2a
feature of Chile 3:212:1b
location *map* 16:23
relationship to Concepción 3:514:1b
"Bio-ecology" (work by Shelford and Clements)
discussed in Shelford biography 10:717:3a
Bio-Kindererholungsheim (bldg., Amhem, Neth.)
Oud 9:9:3a, *illus.*
biodassay (biochem.)
major ref. in Nanotechnology 24:741E:2a
bioenology: *see* synecology
biocentrism (environmental philos.)
environmentalism and environmental law 18:466:1b
biocermics
major ref. in Industrial Ceramics 21:264:1b
biochemical compound 14:1007:1a
biochemical engineering
application in bioengineering 18:423:2a
biochemical lesion (path.)
types of lesions 7:294:3a
biochemical oxygen demand, *or* BOD (biol.) 2:220:2b
sewage treatment 26:388:1a, 390:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 351
biochemical taxonomy (biol.); *see* chemotaxy
biochemistry, *or* physiological chemistry (sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:220:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:1098:1b
definition of life 22:964:2b
explanation of mental disorders 23:843:2b
importance to
biophysics 14:1097:1b
diagnosis 17:253:1b
metabolism 23:893:1b *passim to* 928:1b
physiology 14:1086:1a
interdisciplines in biological sciences 14:1080:1b
relationship to chemistry 25:847:2b
structure of cell membrane 15:569:2b
use of
chromatography 13:542:1b
nuclear magnetic resonance 7:684:1b
scientific philosophies 25:665:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
biochrome, *or* pigment (biol. pigment)
major ref. in Biological Coloration 16:586:2a
angiosperms 13:664:2b
colour production 3:468:2b
see also specific pigments by name (*e.g.* carotenoid; melanin; porphyrin; sclerotin)
biochron (geol.)
geological time 2:228:2b
see also biozone
biochronology
dating of Triassic sediments 19:829:1a
bioclast (geol.)
formation of carbonate rock 24:259:2a
bioclimatology (sci.) 2:220:3a
interaction between climate and life 16:504:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
biocompatibility (med.)
biomaterials 23:562:1b
biocomponent fibre
properties 21:338:1b
biocycle: *see* ecosystem
biodegradation (biol.)
materials salvage 7:932:1b
thermoplastics 23:563:2b
biodiversity (biol.): *see* species diversity
bioecology (biol.): *see* ecology
bioelectric current (biol.)
description 2:220:3b
bioelectric organ, *or* electric organ (anat.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems 24:460:1b
characteristic of fish 19:233:2a
function as mechanoreceptor 21:419:1b
see also electroplaque
bioelectric potential, *or* biopotential (bioelectricity)
generation and range 2:220:3b; 18:184:2b
see also equilibrium potential
bioelectricity (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:220:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:184:2a
production by fish 19:242:2a
significance in
biophysics 2:226:2b
circulation 16:393:2b
muscle systems 24:460:1b
theories of thought processes 28:650:2b
use in
fish mechanoreception 27:119:1b
mating behaviour 14:799:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
see also bioelectric organ; bioelectric potential; depolarization; hyperpolarization; repolarization
bioengineering
MICROPAEDIA 2:221:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:423:1a
theory of optimization 25:224:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA Section 10/37
see also agricultural engineering; biochemical engineering; bionics; biotechnology; human-factors engineering
bioenvironmental engineering: *see* environmental engineering
bioethics 2:221:2b
major ref. in Ethics 18:519:1a
definition 4:579:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also medical ethics
biofacies (geol.)
sedimentary facies 10:599:3b
see also graptolitic facies
biofeedback (behaviour therapy) 2:221:3a
stress treatment 11:318:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
biofeedback (biol.): *see* feedback
bioflavinoid (chem. compound)
association with vitamins 14:1054:2a
biogenesis (biol.)
cell reproduction 15:592:1a
biogenetic law, *or* recapitulation theory (biol.) 2:221:3b
proposal by Haeckel 14:1113:1a
biogenic facies, *or* shelly-fossil facies (geol.)
definition 10:599:3b
Ordovician System 19:793:1a
Silurian System 19:799:2b
biogenic gas
natural gas formation 19:580:1b
biogenic landform (geol.)
major ref. in Continental Landforms 16:758:1b
biogenic ooze (sediment)
composition of seafloor 24:260:2b; 25:177:1a
see also calcareous ooze; siliceous ooze
biogeochemical cycle, *or* chemical cycle (sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:221:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:317:2a
composition of
inland waters 14:1174:2b
seawater 17:643:1a
pattern in nature 14:1131:1b
role in ecosystem 2:227:1b; 4:359:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 351
see also gaseous cycle; geochemical cycle; nutrient cycle; sedimentary cycle
biogeochemistry (sci.)
chemical composition of seawater 25:137:2b
contribution by Vernadsky 12:323:2b
importance to geochemistry 17:630:2a
see also organic geochemistry
biogeographic region
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1160:1a
dispersal of marine organisms 14:1171:2a
influence of plate tectonics 25:891:1a
see also biogeography; faunal region; floristic region
biogeography
MICROPAEDIA 2:222:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1160:1b
branches of physical geography 19:881:2a
relation to
evolution theory 18:858:1a, 862:1b
species diversity 14:1144:2a
studied by Forbes 4:873:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also biogeographic region
"Biografia del Caribe" (work by Arciniegas): *see* "Caribbean, Sea of the New World"
"Biografie" (work by Frisch): *see* "Biography"
Biograph Company (Am. movie studio) 2:222:1b
association with Griffith 24:375:1b
"Biographia Literaria" (work by Coleridge)
acceptance of Romantic doctrines 23:196:1b
definition of poetry 23:86:2b
discussed in biography 3:448:2a
place in
English literature 18:452:2a
literary criticism 7:397:3b
theory of prosody 23:95:2b
biographical dictionary
encyclopaedias 18:269:1a
biographical intelligence
description 29:688:1a
biographical literature (lit.); *see* biography
"Biographie universelle" (compilation by Michaud)
contribution to international biography 18:269:1a
"Biographie universelle des musiciens" (work by Fétis)
discussed in biography 4:754:1a
biography, *or* biographical literature (lit.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:222:2a
MACROPAEDIA 23:186:2b
contribution by
Boswell 2:405:3b
Cavendish 2:974:3a
Hagalīn 5:612:3a
Johnson 22:368:1b
Plutarch 9:529:1b
development in
ancient Greek prose 20:356:2b
Buddhism 15:294:2b
Byzantine Empire 15:384:2b
English literature 18:443:1b
Latin literature 22:837:1a
form in nonfictional prose 23:184:2b
place in encyclopaedias 18:260:1b
role in
historiography 20:560:1b
history of philosophy 25:735:1b
study of Ṣūfī history 22:20:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also autobiography
"Biography," *or* "Biografie" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography 5:14:2a
bioherm (geol.) 2:222:3a
distribution in Silurian Period 19:804:1a
"Bioi parallēloi" (work by Plutarch): *see* "Parallel Lives"

"Bioi sophiston" (work by Philostratus): *see* "Lives of the Sophists"
Bioko, *or* Fernando Po, *or* Fernando Póo, *or* Macias Nguema Biyogo, *or* Formosa (isl. and prov., Equat.Guin.) 2:222:3a
Equatorial Guinea 4:532:3a; 29:873:1a *passim to* 875:1b
European colonialism 29:820:2a
location *map* 29:795
biological classification: *see* taxonomy
biological clock, *or* internal clock
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:762:1a
maintenance of biological rhythm 2:223:1a
biological coloration: *see* coloration
biological community: *see* community
biological control (pest control)
major ref. in Disease 17:383:1b
hormone alteration 14:1088:2a
importance in agriculture 13:192:1b; 19:111:1a
protection of environment 21:651:2b
regulation of population cycles 14:1141:1a
use against
animal diseases 17:376:2b
Japanese beetle 6:500:3a
weeds 12:554:2b
biological cycle: *see* biological rhythm
biological malformation, *or* physical deformity
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development 20:365:1b
caused by
abnormal chromosome combinations 27:239:2b
bone tumours 28:309:1b
effect on development 20:374:1a, 398:1a
see also genetic disease
biological membrane: *see* membrane
biological oceanography, *or* marine ecology (Earth sci.)
branches of ecology 14:1109:2a
description 8:865:1a
biological oxidation-reduction
oxidation of alcohol 15:848:2b, *illus.* 849
biological periodicity
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:759:2a
effect on
mating behaviour 14:798:2a
photoreception 27:141:2b
sexual and asexual reproduction 27:234:2b
role in
growth 20:363:2b
photoperiodism 14:765:1b
see also biological rhythm
biological poison (biochem.): *see* toxin
biological productivity, *or* organic productivity (biol.)
ecosystems
aquatic
estuaries 14:1179:1a
inland waters 14:1178:1a
marine waters 14:1172:2a
terrestrial
deserts 14:1206:2b
grasslands 14:1200:1a
mountain lands 14:1209:2b
savannas 14:1197:1b
scrublands 14:1203:1b
temperate deciduous forests 14:1194:1b
tropical rainforests 14:1189:2a
flow of energy 14:1130:1b
measurement of biomass 2:225:2a
philosophy of nature 25:669:1a
see also biomass; primary productivity
biological regeneration: *see* regeneration
biological resource
Antarctica 13:798:2b
conservation of natural resources 16:674:1a
biological response modifier (biol.)
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:261:2b
biological rhythm, *or* biorhythm, *or* internal clock 2:222:3b
adaptation to periodic change 25:494:2a
control by light 26:497:1b
effect on
bird migration 14:790:1b; 22:862:1b
human endocrine system 18:298:1a
sexual cycles 27:238:2a
viverrid social organization 23:420:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
see also circadian rhythm
biological therapy (med.)
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:260:2b
biological warfare, *or* germ warfare (mil. sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:223:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:581:1b
application of microbiology 14:1120:2b
rejection by Louis XIV of France 7:501:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Biological Weapons Convention (internat. agreement)
arms control 1:573:2b
prohibition of biological weapons 29:581:2a
biology
MICROPAEDIA 2:223:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:1069:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Three
concept of
death 16:982:2b
reproduction 26:609:1a
history 27:34:2b
contribution by
Aristotle 14:56:2a
Harvey 20:476:1a
Muller 8:407:1a
Vesalius 12:333:3a
decline of machine analogy 18:709:1a
18th-century developments 25:752:2b; 27:40:2b
philosophy 25:675:2a
exposition in Plato's "Timaeus" 25:899:1a
model for
Aristotle's science 24:111:2a
social structure theory 27:365:1b
position in Logical Positivism 25:631:1a
theory of Materialism 25:623:2a
theories of
criminality 16:803:1b
electricity 14:1096:1a
human intelligence 21:778:1b
use of
bioengineering 18:423:1a
chemical separation and purification 13:535:2b
telemetry 11:613:3b
see also biochemistry; biophysics; botany; ecology; embryology; ethology; eugenics; genetics; gnotobiosis; morphology; paleontology; phylogeny; physiology; zoology; *and* individual scientists and schools by name
bioluminescence (chem. reaction)
2:223:2b
biological coloration 16:585:1b
biophysical research 14:1096:1a
chemical reactions 15:1056:1a
chemiluminescence 3:161:1a
occurrences
annelids 13:781:2a
brittle stars 2:535:2a
cephalopods 11:187:3a; 24:320:1a
click beetles 3:384:1b
comb jellies 3:771:3a
fireflies 4:791:3a; 24:147:2a; 27:237:1b
fish 19:284:2b
fungus gnats 8:554:3a
glowworms 5:308:2b
krill 7:6:3a
piddock 9:429:1b
Salmoniforms 19:237:2b *passim to* 239:2b
sea gooseberries 10:579:2a
sea pens 10:581:2b
sea walnuts 10:584:1b
reproduction
courtship 16:591:2a
mating 14:802:2a
work of Boyle 23:22:2b *passim to* 27:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
see also luciferin; marine phosphorescence; photophore; photoprotein
biomass (biol.) 2:225:1b
effect on latitudinal migration 23:448:2b
measurement in
aquatic ecosystems 14:1172:2b, 1178:1a
desert scorpion populations 13:859:2a
grasslands 5:432:1b; 14:1200:1a
mountain lands 14:1209:2b
savannas 14:1197:1b
scrublands 14:1203:1b
temperate deciduous forests 14:1194:1b
tropical rainforests 14:1189:2b
see also biological productivity
biomaterials
major ref. in Materials Science 23:562:1b
applications *table* 23:563
"Biombo" (work by Torres Bodet) discussed in biography 11:856:3a
biome, *or* formation, *or* major life zone (biol.) 2:225:2a
biogeographic regions 14:1160:1a
Cenozoic climatic changes 16:487:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 352; 354
see also aquatic ecosystem; biogeographic region; climate; terrestrial ecosystem
biome type (biol.)
classifications of biomes 2:225:2a
biomechanics (thea.) 2:225:2a
development by Meyerhold 28:532:2b; 28:597:1a
biomedical ethics: *see* medical ethics
biomedical research: *see* medical research
biomembrane electrode
potentiometry 13:534:2b
biomere (biostratigraphic unit)
use in Cambrian Period 19:792:1a
biometrics, *or* biometric analysis (sci.)
police technology 25:968:2a
biometry (analysis method)
measurements of man 14:1123:2a
opposition to mutationism 18:861:1b
role of
Pearl 9:226:3b
Pearson 19:725:2a
biomineralization: *see* mineralization
biomorphic art
painting styles 25:387:1b
Bion (Gr. poet) 2:225:2b
Biondo, Flavio, *or* Flavius Blondus (It. hist.) 2:225:2b
effect on historiography 20:566:2a
bionics (tech.) 2:225:3b
comparison to bioengineering 18:423:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA Section 10/37
see also cybernetics
bionomics (biol.): *see* ecology
biophysics (sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:226:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:1095:2b
interdisciplinary relations 14:1080:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
biopoiesis (biol. process) 2:226:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
see also spontaneous generation
biopolitics (reformism)
views of Foucault 4:900:3a
biopotential (biol.): *see* bioelectric potential
biopsy (med.) 2:226:3b
muscle tissue 24:476:1b
renal function tests 19:20:1a
surgical diagnosis 15:522:2b; 17:254:2b
work of Duchenne 4:254:2a
biopsychology (school of psychiatry): *see* psychobiology
biopyribole (min.)
amphiboles 24:192:1b
Biorhiza pallida (insect)
role in oak apple formation 5:87:3a
biorhythm (biol.): *see* biological rhythm
Biorra (Ire.): *see* Birr
Biosatellite (U.S. satellite) 2:226:3b
space exploration 19:49:2b
Biosatellite I (U.S. satellite)
space experimentation 2:227:1a
Biosatellite 2 (U.S. satellite)
space experimentation 2:227:1a
Biosatellite 3 (U.S. satellite)
space experimentation 2:227:1a
biosociology: *see* synecology
biosphere
MICROPAEDIA 2:227:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1127:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-6 fol. 14:1162, 7-10 fol. 1194
see PROPAEDIA: Part Three, Division V
conservation 16:664:2a
effect of elimination 19:1:2b, 4:1a
hydrologic cycle 20:715:2b
interaction with climate 16:504:2b
role of
carbohydrates 14:1007:1a
photosynthesis 14:1031:1a
see also anthroposphere; biogeographic region; biotic interaction; disaster; ecosystem; biospheric measurements (*e.g.* biological productivity; biomass; biotic potential; indicator species); biospheric groups (*e.g.* community; population); *and* biospheric processes (*e.g.* biogeochemical cycles; energy flow)
biostratigraphic unit (geol.)
application in geochronology 19:751:2b, 776:1a
zonal analysis of Jurassic Period 19:839:2a
see also biomere; biozone; faunizone; fossil record
biostrome (geol.)
comparison with bioherm 2:222:3a
see also bioherm
biosynthesis (biochem.): *see* anabolism
biosynthetic penicillin (drug)
production 9:258:3b
Biot, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. phys.) 2:227:2a
association with Gay-Lussac 5:155:1b
study of
heat 5:784:3b
magnetic fields 2:227:2b
optical activity 8:970:3b
sound velocity 27:557:2a
Biot-Savart law (phys.) 2:227:2b
magnetic fields 18:175:2b
work of Biot 2:227:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
biotechnology 2:227:3a
intellectual-property law 6:338:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also bioengineering
bioterrorism
type of ecoterrorism 4:359:2a
biotic distribution (ecology): *see* population distribution
biotic interaction (biol.)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1142:2b
see also coevolution; interspecific association
biotic potential (biol.) 2:227:3b
biotic resistance (biol.)
relation to biotic potential 2:228:1a
biotic similarity, coefficient of (biol.)
endemism 14:1161:1b
biotin, *or* vitamin H (chem. compound) 2:228:1a
enzymes 14:1051:1b
fecal matter 14:1052:1b
heterocyclic compounds 15:885:2a, *illus.*
metabolism 23:912:2b
nutrition 25:63:1a, 67:2b, *table* 53
vitamins 14:1019:1b, *illus.* 1051
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
biotite, *or* black mica (min.) 2:228:1b

classification of andesite rocks 1:385:3b
common phyllosilicates *table* 24:181
constituent of granite 5:423:3a
end-member composition *table* 24:200
mica 24:200:2a *passim to* 202:1a
mineral crystalline aggregates *illus.* 24:182
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
significance of absolute dating 19:765:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
biotope (ecology)
types of habitat 5:603:1a
biotoxin (biochem.): *see* toxin
biotransformation (biol.)
oxidation of alcohols 15:848:2b
poisons and poisoning 25:913:1a
bioturbation
Cambrian trace fossils 19:791:2a
Bioy Casares, Adolfo, *or* Javier Miranda, *or* Martin Sacastru, *or* H. Bustos Domecq, *or* Honorio Bustos Domecq, *or* B. Lynch Davis, *or* B. Suarez Lynch (Arg. au.) 2:228:1b
collaboration with Borges 2:385:1a
biozone, *or* zone (geol.) 2:228:2b
clay minerals 24:214:2a
Silurian Period 19:799:2a, 804:1a
stratigraphic correlation 19:752:1b, 760:2a, *illus.* 752
Triassic Period 19:829:1a
see also faunizone
Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act (2002, U.S.)
United States presidency 29:460D:1a
bipartite life cycle (biol.)
dispersal of marine organisms 14:171:2a
bipartite uterus (biol.)
occurrence in mammals 23:346:1b, *illus.*
bipedalism (locomotion)
major ref. in Human Evolution 18:814:1b
dinosaurs 17:321:2b, 325:1a
example of mosaic evolution 8:346:2a
function in reptiles 26:693:2b
importance of
foot 4:870:3b
hand 5:676:3b
influence on bird anatomy 15:5:1a
role in
anatomical evolution 24:462:2a; 28:282:2a
locomotion 14:774:2b
primate evolution 23:380:2b *passim to* 382:2a, *illus.* 381
Australopithecus 1:718:2a
hominid evolution *illus.* 815, 817
human evolution 6:134:2b
"Bipersonerne" (work by Seeberg)
discussed in biography 10:601:3b
biphenyl, *or* diphenyl (chem. compound) 2:228:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
bipinnaria larva (zool.)
characteristics of Echinodermata 17:859:2a
biplane (aircraft) 2:228:3a
classification of airplanes 1:178:3a
construction *illus.* 21:546
development of bomber 2:349:1b
use in World War I 1:176:3b
wing configuration 28:840:1b
see also Curtiss 1909 type
biplane angiocardiography (med.)
diagnosis of circulatory problems 1:404:2a
BIPM (internat. org.): *see* International Bureau of Weights and Measures
bipolar cell (anat.)
retinal anatomy and function 27:176:2a, *illus.* 177
role in human sensory reception 27:165:1b
bipolar cochlear neuron (anat.)
auditory nerve pathways 27:213:1a
bipolar disorder: *see* manic depression
bipolar flow, *or* bipolar outflow (astron.)
stellar formation 16:773:2a
bipolar transistor, *or* bipolar junction transistor, *or* BJT (elec.)
comparison with field-effect transistor 11:897:1b
see also transistor
Bipontium (Ger.): *see* Zweibrücken
bipropellant system
propellants 9:729:3b
rocket technology 18:371:2a
Biqāʿ, al-, *or* Bekaa, *or* Beqaa (governorate, Leb.)
location *map* 22:890
Biqāʿ, al-, *or* Bekaa, *or* Beqaa, *or* Coele Syria (val., Leb.) 2:228:3b
importance to Lebanon 7:226:3b; 22:889:2b, 892:1a, *map* 890
biquadratic equation (math.): *see* quartic equation
biquaternion (math.)
work of Clifford 3:385:3a
Bīr (India): *see* Bhir
Bīʾr al-ʿAbd (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Bir Mogrein (Mauritania)
location *map* 29:794
biradial symmetry
major ref. in symmetry 11:460:1a
Bīrah, Al- (Isr.-occupied terr.)
relation to Rām Allāh 9:915:2a
Birāk, *or* Brach, *or* Brak (oasis, Libya) 22:283b
Birāk, Tall, *or* Tell Brak (anc. site, Syr.) 2:229:1a
Mesopotamian art 24:78:1b
biramous appendage (zool.)
crustaceans 3:765:1b; 16:843:1a
Biran, Marie-François-Pierre Gonthier de (Fr. states. and philos.): *see* Maine de Biran, Marie-François-Pierre
Birao (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Birār (reg., India): *see* Berār
birational transformation (math.)
algebraic geometry 19:908:2b
Birātnagar (Nepal) 2:229:1b
location *map* 24:778
Birba, Jazirat al- (is., Egy.): *see* Philae
Birbhūm (dist., India) 2:229:1b
Bircath sheva (Judaism)
type of amidah 1:341:1a
birch, *or* Betula (bot.) 2:229:2a
characteristics 13:658:1b, 660:2b
classification of
Betulaceae 2:178:3b
trees 19:412:2b
growth regulation 20:390:2a
taiga 14:1212:2a; *illus.* 24:1016
tree bark 28:908:2a
water transport 13:615:2b
wood products 13:658:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also white birch; particular species (*e.g.* gray birch; river birch; sweet birch; yellow birch)
Birch, Francis (Am. geophys.)
study of composition of Earth's interior 17:595:1a, 603:1b
Birch, James W. W. (Br. states.)
assassination during Perak War 9:278:2a
birch bueer (bev.)
production from birch sap 11:440:1a
birch family (bot.): *see* Betulaceae
birch fungus, *or* Polyporus betulinus
decomposition of trees *illus.* 10:198
effect on birch trees 9:584:3a
birch mouse, *or* Sicista (mammal) 2:229:3a
birch oil (biochem.)
product of birch 11:440:1a
birch order (order of trees): *see* Betulales
birchbark canoe (boat)
canoe design 2:807:3a
Birchenough Bridge (bridge, Zimb.)
location on the Sabi River 10:281:2b, *illus.*
Birchircara (Malta): *see* Birkirkara
Birch (Am. mus.): *see* Parker, Charlie
bird, *or* Aves (zool.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:229:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:1:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-4 fol. 15:100
anatomic structures and functions
chemoreception 3:161:3b; 27:138:2b
cloaca 3:392:1a
coloration 16:589:2b
DDT accumulation 15:894:2b
excretory systems 4:628:2a
growth and development 20:392:1b *passim to* 405:1a, 430:2b, *illus.* 394, 395, 397, *table* 426
hearing 4:317:3a; 11:28:1b; 27:161:2a, *illus.* 156
heart 5:782:2b
infrasound sensitivity 27:575:2a
reception of vibration stimuli 27:120:1a
respiratory structure and disease 26:732:1b, 749:1a, *illus.* 732
thermoreception structures 27:127:1a
vision 27:142:1a
annotated classification 16:250:1a
behaviour
avoidance behaviour 1:743:2b
breeding colonies 3:466:1a
hibernation 14:795:1a
imprinting 6:275:1a
locomotion 28:781:1a
migration 8:119:2b; 14:787:1a, 790:1a
nesting 8:612:1a
pollination: *see* pollination
reproductive behaviour 14:806:1b
seed dispersal 14:1189:1b
steering 28:803:1b
cause of psittacosis 9:759:3a
chordate characteristics 16:248:2a
coevolution 14:1154:2a
development of archosaurs 14:1158:1a
dinosaur descendant theories 17:318:2b
evolution during Mesozoic Era 8:51:1a; 19:827:1a
habitats
Africa 13:57:1b
Amazon Rain Forest 27:619:2a
Antarctica 13:796:2a
Arctic 14:12:1b
Asian tundra 14:153:2a
boreal forests 14:1213:2b
deserts 14:1206:1b
England 29:100:1a
faunal zones 14:1164:2b
mountain lands 14:1207:2a, 1209:2b
neotropical region 27:593:2b
North American migration *map* 14:1153
polar barrens and tundra 14:1217:2b
scrublands 14:1202:1b
hunting controls and game management 6:160:3b
motif of Urnfield Culture 18:603:2b
ornithology 8:1009:3b
population studies 9:611:2b
research by Newton 8:663:2a
sound spectrographs 27:567:2a
West Nile virus 12:595:1a
zoos 12:932:3a
Clères Zoological Park 3:379:1b
San Antonio Zoological Garden 10:385:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bird of prey; bird song; flight; tissues and organs unique to birds (*e.g.*, feather; gizzard); *and* scientific and common names of classes, orders, families, genera, and species of birds
Bird, Cyril Kenneth, *or* Fougasse (Br. cartoonist) 2:230:1b
contribution to caricature 15:545:2a, *illus.* 546
Bird, Francis (Eng. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:103:1a
Bird, Larry (Am. athlete)
basketball 28:138:1b, *illus.* 140
Bird, Robert Montgomery (Am. au.) 2:230:2a
Bird, Roland T. (Am. paleon.)
contribution to paleontology 17:320:1b
Bird, Vere (pr.min. of Ant. and Barbuda)
history of Antigua and Barbuda 29:763:1a
"Bird and Elephant" (work by Buraimoh)
Mbari Mbayo Club *illus.* 7:985
bird carpet (carpet): *see* bird rug
Bird Center (fictional town)
created in McCutcheon's cartoons 7:616:1a
bird dog
types of hunting dogs 17:442:1a
bird fancier's lung (path.): *see* pigeon-fancier's lung
bird flower, *or* ornithophilous flower
angiosperm pollination and coevolution 13:627:1b
Bromeliaceae 13:751:2a
Liliidae 13:755:2a
orchids 13:761:2a
method of pollination 26:628:1a
bird flu (disease): *see* avian influenza
"Bird in Space," *or* "Maiastra" (sculp. by Brancusi)
discussed in biography 2:471:3b
modern sculpture 27:109:2b, *illus.*
Bird Island, *or* Cousin Island, *or* Isla Aves, *or* Islote Aves (islet, Carib. Sea) 2:230:2b
bird louse (insect) 2:230:3a
bird-of-paradise, *or* Paradisaeidae (bird) 2:230:3b
Caribbean habitat 29:783:2b
collection of Royal Rotterdam Zoo 10:220:1a
description and classification 15:95:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bird-of-paradise flower, *or* crane flower, *or* Strelitzia reginae (bot.) 2:231:1b
flower structure 13:745:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bird of Paradise Island (isl., Tr. and Tob.): *see* Little Tobago
bird of prey (bird) 2:231:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Bird on a Tree" (work by Cho Sok)
scroll in ink *illus.* 3:253
Bird Park (park, Haw., U.S.): *see* Kipuka Puaula
bird park: *see* aviary
bird pollination: *see* pollination
bird rug, *or* bird carpet, *or* White Ushak (carpet) 2:231:2a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:77:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bird song (animal commu.) 2:231:2b
aspect of mating behaviour 14:806:2a
evolution in parasitic species' mimicry 24:148:1a
forms of animal communication 14:811:2b *passim to* 817:1a
respiratory system 26:733:1a
sung by
cuckoos and turacos 15:73:2a
ducks, geese, swans, and screamers 15:32:1a
finches 4:780:1a
greenshanks 15:58:1b
owls 15:75:2b
parrots 15:70:2a
songbirds 11:12:1b; 15:97:1a
uses by birds 15:3:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
bird spider, *or* Avicularis avicularis (zool.)
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
bird stone (Am. Indian art) 2:231:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
bird-watching, *or* birdwatching (hobby) 2:231:3a
see also ornithology
Bird Woman (Am. Indian expl.: *see* Sacajawea
Birdman of Alcatraz (Am. criminal and ornithologist): *see* Stroud, Robert Franklin
"Birds, The," *or* "Ornithes" (play by Aristophanes)

discussed in biography 20:349:2b
quadrature of circles 13:447:1b
style of costume 28:609:2a
"Birds, The," *or* "Fuglane" (work by Vesaas)
discussed in biography 12:333:2b
"Birds Around the Light," *or* "Fugle omkring fyret" (work by Paludan)
place in Danish literature 27:19:2b
bird's beak, *or* thumb molding (arch.) types of ornamental molding 8:230:1a
"Birds, Beasts and Flowers" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography 7:204:3a
bird's-foot trefoil, *or* Lotus corniculatus (bot.) 2:231:3b
species of Lotus 7:491:3b
bird's-foot violet, *or* Viola pedata (bot.) description 12:333:2b
bird's nest fungus (fungus) characteristics of Gasteromycetes 5:140:2a, *illus.*
inclusion in Basidiomycetes 1:935:2b
bird's-nest orchid, *or* Neottia nidus-avis (bot.) 2:232:1a
bird's-nest soup (food)
bird saliva 11:445:2a; 15:82:1b
"Birds of America" (work by McCarthy) discussed in biography 7:611:2b
"Birds of America, The" (book by Audubon) contribution of Havell 5:757:3b
discussed in biography 1:695:3b
"Birds of Australia, The" (work by Gould)
discussed in biography 5:390:3a
"Birds of Europe" (work by Gould) discussed in biography 5:390:3a
"Birds Without a Nest" (novel by Matto de Turner)
Latin-American novel tradition 23:135:2b
Birdseye, Clarence (Am. businessman and inv.) 2:232:1a
frozen foods 19:341:2a
birdsong: *see* bird song
birdwatching (hobby): *see* bird-watching
birefringence (optics): *see* double refraction
birefringent filter (optics): *see* Lyot filter
bireme (ship)
development of warships 29:589:2b
type of galley 5:90:2b
Birendra Bir Bikram Shah Dev (k. of Nepal) 2:232:2a
role in Nepali history 8:601:1a; 24:780:2b, 782:2b
Birendranagar (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
biretta (eccl. headwear) 2:232:2b
comparison with pileus 9:441:2b
Birganj (Nepal) 2:232:2b
location *map* 24:778
Birger Jarl (k. of Swed.) 2:232:3a
Finland 19:186:2b
Stockholm 11:278:2a
Sweden 28:330:1b
Birger Magnusson (k. of Swed.) 2:232:3a
history of Sweden 28:330:2a
Birgit of Sweden, Saint, *or* Sankta Birgitta av Sverige (Swed. st.): *see* Bridget of Sweden, Saint
Birgu (Malta): *see* Vittoriosa
Birgus latro (crustacean): *see* robber crab
Birhor (people)
practice of totem clans 26:542:1a
biriba (bot.)
classification and characteristics 10:147:1a; 13:640:2b
Biringuccio, Vannoccio (It. met.) 2:232:3b
promotion of metallurgical knowledge 21:419:2a
Birjand (Iran) 2:232:3b
Khorāsān carpets 6:841:2b
location *map* 21:932
Birka (medieval city, Swed.) 2:232:3b
settlement by Vikings 28:329:2b
Birkah (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Birkarlar, *or* Pirkkalaiset (Scand. traders) 2:233:1a
Birkat Qārūn (l., Egy.): *see* Moeris, Lake
Birkbeck, George (Br. physic. and educ.) 2:233:1a
Birkbeck College, *or* London Mechanic's Institution (coll., London, U.K.)
establishment 2:233:1b
Birked language
subdivision of Hill Nubian language 8:817:3b
Birkenau (concentration camp, Pol.): *see* Auschwitz
Birkenhead (Eng., U.K.) 2:233:1b
location *map* 29:6
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st Earl of, Viscount Furneaux of Charlton, Viscount Birkenhead of Birkenhead, Baron Birkenhead of Birkenhead, *or* F. E. Smith (Br. states.) 2:233:2a
Birkenia (paleon.) 2:233:3b
Birkhoff, George David (Am. math.) 2:233:3b
Birkirkara, *or* Birchircara (Malta) cities of Malta 23:334:2a
location *map* 23:335
Birlad (dist., Rom.)
importance to Vaslui 12:278:2a
Birley, Sir Oswald (Br. art.)
portrait of Curtis *illus.* 3:805
birling, *or* logrolling (sport) 2:234:1b
"Birlinn Chlann Raghnaill" (work by Macdonald)
place in Gaelic literature 15:597:1b
Birman (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:562
markings 7:467:3b
Birmingham (city and dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:234:2a
centre of British canal system 26:349:2b, *illus.* 355
development of retailing 29:73:1b
location *map* 29:6
significance to West Midlands 12:594:2b
Birmingham (Ala., U.S.) 2:234:3b
association with King's social movement 6:870:2b
importance to Alabama 29:307:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
rocks from Silurian Period 19:797:1b
Birmingham, University of (univ., Birmingham, Eng., U.K.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Birmingham Political Union (Br. hist.) establishment by Attwood 1:689:1b
Birnbaum, Nathan (Am. act.): *see* Burns, George
Birney, James Gillespie (Am. pol.) 2:235:2a
role in Liberty Party 7:332:3a
Birni Nkonni (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
Birnie (isl., Pac.O.)
Phoenix Islands 9:393:2a
Birnin Kebbi (Nig.) 2:235:2b
location *map* 29:794
Birnin Kudu (Nig.) 2:235:3a
Birnin Lelaba dan Badau (Nig.): *see* Argungu
Biro, Lazlo (Hung. inv.)
contribution to ballpoint pens 9:253:2a
Birobidzhan (obl., Russ.): *see* Yevreyskaya
Birobidzhan, *or* Birobidžan, *or* Tikhonkaya (Russ.) 2:235:3a
location *map* 26:949
Birom (people)
dance 13:143:2a
Biron, Armand de Gontaut, Baron de (Fr. mil. leader) 2:235:3b
Biron, Armand-Louis de Gontaut, duc de, *or* Duc de Lauzun (Fr. mil. comdr.) 2:236:1a
Biron, Charles de Gontaut, Baron and Duke de (Fr. baron and duke) 2:235:3b
opposition to Henry IV 19:481:2b
Biron, Sir Chartres (Br. magistrate) association with Hall 5:640:3b
Biron, Ernst Johann, Reichsgraf von, *or* Ernst Johann, Reichsgraf von Bühren (duke of Courland) 2:236:1b
role in Russian government 26:977:2b
Biron, Hôtel (bldg., Paris, Fr.): *see* Hôtel Biron
Birr, *or* Biorra (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Birrell, Augustine (Br. pol.) 2:236:2a
Birrimian Group (geol. formation, W.Af.)
granodiorite plutons 19:781:1a
Birs, *or* Birs Nimrud (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Borsippa
Birs (riv., Switz.)
hydrology of the Jura Mountains 6:659:3a
Birshteyn, Yosl (Pol. au.)
contribution to Yiddish literature 29:1082:2a
Birštonas (Lith.)
location *map* 14:686
Birt, John (Br. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
birth (biol.): *see* parturition
birth-and-death equation (math.) partial differential equations 13:482:2b, *illus.* 483
"Birth and Rebirth" (work by Eliade) view of initiation rituals 26:780:2a
birth canal (anat.)
function of pelvic girdle 9:251:2b
birth control
MICROPAEDIA 2:236:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:113:1a
effect on
family and marriage 19:62:1a
infanticide 6:308:1a
population size 9:612:2b
policies of
Asian countries 14:159:1b
China 16:52:1b
Christian churches 16:352:1b
Islam 25:1039:2a
Paul VI 9:207:2a
Pius XII 9:488:2b
Roman Catholic Church 26:912:1a
practice by
developing countries 17:889:2b; 23:812:1b
French bourgeoisie 19:489:2b
India 5:109:1b
role of
Sanger 10:416:1b
Stopes 11:289:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424; 524
see also abortion; contraception; planned parenthood
birth control pill (med.): *see* oral contraceptive
birth defect (path.): *see* congenital disorder
"Birth of a Nation, The," *or* "The Clansman" (film by Griffith) *major cut in* Motion Pictures 24:375:2b
discussed in biography 5:497:3b
use of music 24:622:1a
birth of Jesus (rel.): *see* infancy narrative; Jesus Christ
"Birth of Peace, The," *or* "La Naissance de la paix" (ballet)
verses by Descartes 15:556:1b
"Birth of the Baptist" (fresco by Andrea del Sarto)
discussed in biography 1:389:3b
Birth of the Virgin (art motif)
Beccafumi 2:27:3b, *illus.*
Ghirlandajo *illus.* 5:242
Lorenzetti 7:481:2a, *illus.*
"Birth of the War God" (poem by Kālidāsa): *see* "Kumārasambhava"
"Birth of Tragedy from the Spirit of Music, The," *or* "Die Geburt der Tragödie aus dem Geiste der Musik" (work by Nietzsche)
Apollonian–Dionysian distinction 20:35:1b
discussed in biography 24:936:2b
influence of Schopenhauer 23:172:1b
view of Greek tragedy 23:162:2b
"Birth of Venus, The" (paint. by Botticelli)
discussed in biography 2:414:2b, *illus.* 413
birth order (anthro.)
Micronesian cultures 25:254:2b
birth peak (biol.)
primate reproduction 23:380:1b
birth rate, *or* natality, *or* fertility rate, *or* reproductive rate (statis.)
human 9:612:1a
modernization and industrialization 24:284:1a
population statistics 25:1037:2a
vital rates 12:400:1b
see also birth peak; clutch size; fertility; population growth
birth rite (anthro.)
practice among
Balts 18:780:2b
Hindus 20:549:2a
Japanese 26:800:2a, 802:1a; 27:281:1a
Polynesians 25:260:2a
South American nomads 13:414:1a
Southwest Asians 14:275:2a
subarctic Native Americans 13:360:2a
role of shaman in Asian cultures 26:1021:2a
type of
passage rite 26:799:1b, 802:2b
ritual 26:780:1a
birthday problem (probability theory) examples of probability theory 26:137:1a
birthmark (skin blemish): *see* mole; nevus
birthroot (bot.): *see* Trillium
birthstone (gemstone) 2:237:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
birthwort, *or* Aristolochiaceae (bot.) 2:237:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Dutchman's-pipe; pelican flower; wild ginger
birthwort order (bot.): *see* Aristolochiales
Birunga Mountains (mts., Af.): *see* Virunga Mountains
Biruni (Uzbekistan): *see* Beruniy
Bīrūnī, al-, *or* Abū ar-Rayḥān Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī (Pers. schol. and sci.) 2:237:2b
contribution to
Islāmic literature 22:88:2b
mathematics 23:587:1a
measurement of the Earth 19:895:1a
trigonometry 28:914:2b
Uzbek culture 15:715N:1a
influence on Islāmic architecture 22:55:1b
patronage by Maḥmūd of Ghazna 22:119:1b
Biržai (Lith.)
location *map* 14:686
Birzebbuga, *or* Birzebbugia, *or* Birzebbuġa (Malta) 2:237:3a
location *map* 23:335
Birzeit University (univ., Isr.-occupied terr.)
founding in Rām Allāh 9:915:2b
Birziminium (Montenegro, Serbia and Montenegro): *see* Podgorica
BIS: *see* International Settlements, Bank for
bis pole (rel. carving): *see* bisj pole
Bisa (people)
distribution *map* 27:858
bisabol myrrh (gum resin)
classification of myrrh 8:467:3a
Bisaya, *or* Bisayah (people) 2:237:3a
demography of Brunei 27:729:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bisayan (people): *see* Cebuano; Hiligaynon; Samaran
Bisayas (isl. group, Phil.): *see* Visayas
Bisbee (Ariz., U.S.) 2:237:3b
bisbenzylisoquinoline alkaloid: *see* curare; tubocurarine
Biscay (prov., Sp.): *see* Vizcaya
Biscay, Bay of, *or* Golfe de Gascogne, *or* Golfo de Vizcaya (bay, Eur.) 2:237:3b
classification 25:191:1a, *table* 192
formation 16:723:1a

location *maps* **19**:432; **28**:7
Biscayne Bay (bay, Fla., U.S.) **2**:238:1a
contribution to Miami **8**:89:1a
location *map* **29**:177
Biscayne National Park (natl. park, Fla., U.S.) **2**:238:1b
association with Homestead **6**:26:1b
location *map* **29**:177
Bisceglie, *or* Vigiliae (It.) **2**:238:1b
location *map* **22**:170
Bisceglie, Alfonso, duke of (son of Alfonso II of Naples)
marriage to Lucrezia Borgia **2**:387:2a
Bischof, Werner Adalbert (Swiss phot.)
style of photography **25**:781:1b
Bischoff, Mount (mt., Austr.)
colonization of Australia **14**:443:2b
bischofite (min.)
source of halogen elements **15**:999:2a
Bischofshofen (Aus.)
location *map* **14**:502
Bischop, Simon (Du. theol.): *see* Episcopius, Simon
Biscoe, John (Br. expl.)
discovery of Enderby Land **4**:489:3a
Biscoe Islands (isls., Antarc.)
location *map* **13**:791
Biscop, Simon (Du. theol.): *see* Episcopius, Simon
Biscop Baducing (Eng. abbot): *see* Benedict Biscop, Saint
Biscucuy (Venez.)
location *map* **29**:470
biscuit (food)
production **19**:366:2a
see also cookie
biscuit (pottery)
processing of pottery **17**:104:2a
biscuit porcelain, *or* unglazed porcelain (pottery)
porcelain **9**:613:3a; **17**:104:2a
see also Parian ware
Bise (Eur. wind)
effect on Switzerland's climate **28**:344:1a
bisexuality (biol.) **2**:238:2a
see also hermaphroditism
bisexuality (in humans) **2**:238:2a
relationship to homosexuality **6**:31:1b; **27**:249:2b
views of Freud **19**:566:2b
BISF (Br. assoc.): *see* British Iron and Steel Federation
Bīshah, Wadi (riv., Saud.Arab.)
location *map* **13**:810
Bishamon (Hindu god): *see* Kubera
Bishamon, *or* Bishamonten (Japanese god) **2**:238:2a
see also Kubera
Bishandās (Indian paint.) **2**:238:2b
contribution to Mughal painting **8**:396:1b
Bishāpūr (anc. city, Iran)
rock carvings **10**:700:3b; **21**:957:2b
Sāsānian architecture **24**:89:2b
Bishārīyīn Hill, Al- (geog. feature, Sud.)
location *map* **28**:253
Bishkek, *or* Frunze, *or* Pishpek (Kyrgyzstan) **2**:238:2b
Central Asia **15**:704:2b
Kyrgyzstan **15**:715C:2a
location *map* **15**:702
Bishnupur, *or* Vishnupur (India) **2**:238:3a
location *map* **21**:6
Bisho (S.Af.): *see* King William's Town
bishop (Christianity) **2**:238:3b
administration of
archdeacon's appointments **1**:526:3a
diocese **4**:105:1a
ecclesiastical courts **29**:34:2a
elders **4**:420:3a
priests **9**:695:3b
contributions by
Cyprian **3**:827:1a
Ignatius of Antioch **6**:247:3a
Irenaeus **6**:381:1b
executor of
benefices **2**:97:3b
confirmation **3**:529:2a
dispensation **4**:125:2b
ordination **8**:988:1b; **26**:790:2b
historical role of
episcopus vagans **4**:528:2a
second Vatican Council **12**:280:3b
mandate of
apostolic succession **1**:488:3b
holy order **6**:21:1a
place in
Christian priesthood **26**:1018:1a
early church leadership **16**:259:2b, 287:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **16**:273:1b; **17**:850:2b *passim to* 853:2a
episcopacy **4**:527:3a
medieval society **18**:616:1b, 624:2a
France **19**:461:1a, 471:2a
Germany **20**:72:2b
Italy **22**:191:2a, 197:1a
Low Countries **24**:875:2b
Spain **28**:27:1a
Old Catholic church **8**:907:1b
Presbyterian and Reformed churches **26**:243:2a
Renaissance **18**:632:2b
Roman Catholicism **26**:898:1b *passim to* 912:2a
relationship to
Apostles **3**:454:2a
presbyter **9**:678:3b
vicar **12**:344:1a
residence in cathedral **2**:951:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also archbishop; metropolitan
bishop, *or* Euplectes (bird) **2**:239:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also black-winged red bishop
bishop, *or* al-fil, *or* alfiere, *or* fil, *or* fol, *or* fou, *or* pil (chess)
chess theory **15**:1110:1b
rules of chess **3**:178:2a, *illus.;* **15**:1100:2b, 1102:2a
set design **15**:1102:2b
Bishop, Billy (Can. fighter ace): *see* Bishop, William Avery
Bishop, Bronwyn Kathleen (Austr. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bishop, Elizabeth (Am. poet) **2**:239:1b
American literature **13**:310:2a
Bishop, Sir Henry Rowley (Eng. comp. and conductor) **2**:239:2b
Bishop, John Michael (Am. sci.) **2**:239:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:747
Bishop, John Peale (Am. poet and crit.) **2**:239:3b
Bishop, Maurice (pr.min. of Gren.)
Grenadan history **5**:487:1b; **21**:881:1b; **29**:767:2b
Bishop, William Avery, *or* Billy Bishop (Can. fighter ace) **2**:239:3b
Bishop Auckland (coalfield, Durham, Eng., U.K.)
railroad development **28**:794:1a
Bishop Hill (hist. village, Ill., U.S.) **2**:240:1a
role in Pietism **26**:224:2b
Bishop Museum, *or* Bernice P. Bishop Museum (museum, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.) **2**:240:1b
preservation of Hawaiian history **29**:444:1b
Bishop of Broadway (Am. thea. producer and playwright): *see* Belasco, David
"Bishop Orders His Tomb at St. Praxed's Church, The" (poem by Browning)
analysis of prosodic structure **23**:94:1a
Bishop Rock Lighthouse (lighthouse, Corn., Eng., U.K.) **2**:240:1b
Bishop Theodore of Aquileia, Church of (church, Aquileia, It.)
architectural design **13**:914:2b
Bishop William (Eng. bp.): *see* William of Saint Carilef
Bishops, Synod of (Roman Cath. eccl. body) **2**:240:2a
papal authority **26**:899:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Bishops' Bible
version of English Bible **14**:914:2a
bishop's cap cactus, *or* Astrophytum myriostigma, *or* Echinocactus myriostigma (bot.) **2**:240:2b
Bishop's Stortford (Eng., U.K.) **2**:240:3a
location *map* **29**:6
Bishop's University (univ., Lennoxville, Que., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:167
Bishops' Wars (Br. hist.) **2**:240:3a
Charles I **3**:112:3a
English Civil Wars **4**:499:1b; **29**:60:2a
"Bishopsgate Entrance to Windsor Great Park" (paint. by Sandby)
gouache painting *illus.* **5**:387
Bishrī Mountains (mts., Syr.)
location *map* **28**:362
Bisinaca (Colom.)
location *map* **16**:573
Bisiri, Yemi (Af. art.)
association with Mbari Mbayo Club **7**:985:2a
Bīsitūn, *or* Behistun, *or* Bīsotūn (Iran) **2**:240:3b
construction of Old Persian script **22**:608:2a
contribution of
Darius I the Great **3**:886:3b; **21**:943:1b, *map*
Gotarzes I **5**:381:1b
decipherment of hieroglyphics **9**:961:1a
reference to magi **7**:691:3a
rock carvings **24**:88:2a
role in epigraphy **20**:597:2b
significance of inscriptions **9**:310:1a
bisj pole, *or* bis pole (rel. carving) **2**:241:1a
Asmat art **25**:116:2b
biskop (fish): *see* musselcracker
Biskra, *or* Beskra, *or* Vescera (Alg.) **2**:241:2a
location *map* **24**:943
Biskra Gap (mt. pass, N.Af.)
transportation and communication in Atlas Mountains **13**:76:1b
Biskupa sögur (Ice. saga)
role in Icelandic literature **23**:115:1b
Bislama language (lang.)
use in Vanuatu **12**:267:2a; **25**:276:1b
Bislig (Phil.)
location *map* **25**:538
bismanol (chem. compound)
Curie point *table* **18**:187
Bismarck (N.Dak., U.S.) **2**:241:3a
location *maps* **29**:154, 178
significance to North Dakota **29**:382:1b
"Bismarck" (Ger. ship) **2**:241:3b
sinking **29**:675:2a
World War II **29**:997:2b
Bismarck, Otto von, *or* Otto Eduard Leopold, Prince von Bismarck, Count von Bismarck-Schönhausen, Duke von Lauenburg (Ger. chancellor and pr.min.)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:242:1a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:121:1a
association with
Alexander III **1**:245:3a
Arnim **1**:578:2a
Bamberger **1**:853:2b
Beust **2**:179:1b
Bucher **2**:596:3a
Centre Party **3**:31:2b
Delbrück **3**:972:1b
Francis Joseph **4**:929:3a
Frederick III **4**:950:2b
Holstein **6**:17:2b
Junkers **6**:656:3b
Lassalle **7**:174:1b
Lauenburg **7**:190:1a
Liebknecht **7**:342:2b
Moltke **8**:238:2b
Napoleon III **8**:511:1a
National Liberal Party **8**:535:2a
Palmerston **29**:86:1a
Roman Catholic church **26**:892:2a
Thun und Hohenstein **11**:743:1a
Virchow **12**:386:1a
William I **12**:670:1a
William II **12**:670:2b
Windthorst **12**:702:3b
effect on
European diplomacy **21**:798:2b
Berlin Congress **2**:136:3b
Dreikaiserbund **4**:219:2a
Dual Alliance **4**:245:1b
Reinsurance Treaty **9**:1011:3a
history of
Africa **21**:801:1a
Austria **14**:526:1a, 527:2b, 530:1a
Berlin **14**:876:2a
Denmark **17**:240:2a
France **19**:514:1a *passim to* 517:1a
Germany **5**:219:2a; **20**:109:2a *passim to* 114:1a
Poland **25**:951:1a
Prussia **9**:753:1b
Russia **26**:991:1b
Sweden **28**:337:2b
role in
African colonization **15**:625:1a
Ems Telegram **4**:482:2b
Franco-German War **4**:934:3a
German anticlerical legislation **1**:451:1b
German nationalism **8**:552:2b; **27**:421:1b
German unification **18**:703:2b
Kulturkampf **7**:30:2b
Seven Weeks' War **10**:666:1b
social insurance **10**:921:3a; **27**:379:2b
Triple Alliance **18**:705:2a
viewed by Ranke **9**:938:2b
views on
Europe **18**:657:2b
socialism **27**:395:1b
Bismarck Archipelago (isls., Pap.N.G.) **2**:242:2a
location *map* **25**:271
Melanesian cultures **25**:248:1b
origins of Oceanic peoples **25**:241:1b
physiography of
New Britain **8**:630:1b
Pacific Islands **9**:46:2a
Bismarck brown (dye)
azo dyes **15**:900:2a, *illus.*
Bismarck Range (mts., Pap.N.G.) **2**:242:2a
Bismarck Sea (sea, Pac.O.) **2**:242:2b
location *map* **25**:271
Bismarck Sea, Battle of the (Japanese-Eur. hist.)
major ref. in The World Wars **29**:1005:2b
Bismarckian System (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations **21**:798:1b
Bismāyah (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Adab
Bismuna, Laguna (l., Nic.)
location *map* **15**:656
bismuth, *or* Bi (chem. element) **2**:242:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:990:1a
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:941
rare elements in coal ash *table* **15**:945
extraction and processing
astatine production **15**:1003:2a
Betterton-Kroll process **2**:178:1a
world production *table* **8**:159
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:953
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **3**:156
crystals **23**:616:1a
isotopes *table* **14**:365
melting curve **23**:645:1a
metalloids **24**:175:1a
native elements *table* **8**:555
nitrogen group elements and their compounds **8**:729:1b; **15**:983:2b, *table* 986
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also compounds by name, *e.g.*, bismuth subgallate
bismuth phosphomolybdate (chem. compound)
use as catalyst for acrylonitrile **2**:242:3b
bismuth subgallate (chem. compound)
use as antiseptic and astringent **5**:91:2b
bismutite (min.) **2**:242:3b
structure and properties *table* **2**:852
bison (mammal) **2**:243:1a
cave painting in Altamira *illus.* **1**:298

characteristics of large mammals *illus.* 23:449
effect of hunting on wildlife 6:160:3b
gestation period *table* 5:227
habitation in Canada 15:447:2b
patterns of migration 14:789:1a
place in Plains Indian society 13:352:2a, 379:2a; 16:882:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also buffalo
Bison bison (mammal): *see* American bison
Bison bonasus (mammal): *see* European bison
Bisonhorn Mariã (people) cultural practices 5:357:2a
Bisotūn (Iran): *see* Bisitūn
bisque (food)
type of soup 11:29:2a
Bisrāmpur (India): *see* Ambikāpur
Bissagos Islands (isls., Atl.O.): *see* Bijagós Islands
Bissaker, Robert (inv.) contribution to slide rule 10:878:1b
Bissau (Guinea-Bissau) 2:243:1b
location *map* 29:794
significance to Guinea-Bissau 5:555:2b; 29:888:1b
Bisschop, Simon (Du. theol.): *see* Episcopius, Simon
Bissell, Melville Reuben (Am. inv.) 2:243:2a
Bissell, Richard Pike (Am. writ.) 2:243:2a
Bissen (Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
Bisseni (people): *see* Pechenegs
Bisson, Auguste-Rosalie (Fr. phot.) contribution to photography 25:769:1a
Bisson, Louis-August (Fr. phot.) contribution to photography 25:769:1a
Bissora (Guinea-Bissau) 2:243:2b location *map* 29:794
Bistam (Iran): *see* Bastām
Bistāmī, Abū Yazīd al- (Islāmic mystic) place in Islāmic mythology 22:41:1b; 22:117:2a
tomb tower in Bastām 1:949:3b; 22:862a, *illus.* 87
Biston betularia (insect): *see* peppered moth
bistre (art) 2:243:2b
use in drawing 17:466:2a, *illus.*
Bistrița (Rom.) 2:243:3a
location *map* 14:593
Bistrița-Năsăud (dist., Rom.) 2:243:3b
Bistrița River (riv., Rom.) location *map* 14:594
Bistritsa River (riv., Gr.): *see* Aliákmon River
Biswa Singh (k. of the Koch) leadership of the Koch 6:925:3b
bit (bridle)
use in horsemanship 20:652:2a
bit, *or* binary digit (commu.) 2:244:1a
field theory applications in algebra 13:278:2b
logic and computer programming 23:260:1a
relationship to byte 2:698:1b
role in
automata theory 14:540:2a
bar codes 1:880:2a
Baudot Code 28:474:2a
computer graphics 3:508:1b
computer memory 3:508:2b
data compression 3:896:3a
facsimile 4:651:3b; 28:487:1a
information processing 21:616:2b, 617:2b
information theory 21:632:2a
modems 8:214:1a; 28:485:1b
telecommunication systems 28:487:2b
bit (tool): *see* brace and bit; drill bit
Bit-Adini (anc. king., Middle E.) 2:244:1a
Bit Daiukki (anc. city, Iran) identification with Hamadan 5:653:1a
bit hilani (arch.) Syro-Palestinian palaces 24:82:1a, 84:2a
bit-map graphics (comp.sci.) development of computer graphics 3:508:1b; 16:630:1b
bit mapping (commu.) digital telecommunications 28:489:1a
Bit-Yakin (anc. dist., Middle E.) Assyrian rule in Chaldea 3:60:1b
Bitagron (Sur.) location *map* 28:318
Bitam (Gab.) location *map* 15:615
bitch (dog) reproductive cycle 17:442:2a
bite (wound): *see* animal bite
bite, acid (art): *see* acid bite
Bitek, Okot (Af. au.): *see* p'Bitek, Okot
bitemporal hemianopia (path.) causes and symptoms 12:399:3b
bithionol (drug) fascioliasis 4:691:2a
parasite treatment 17:557:2a
Bithūr (India) 2:244:1a
location *map* 21:6
relation to Kānpur 6:723:2b
Bithynia (anc. dist., Anatolia) 2:244:1b
Anatolian history 28:941:1b
Osman I 28:945:2b
Paphlagonia 9:128:1a
Roman civilization 20:303:2a, 315:1a, *map* 301
Bithynia-Pontus (anc. prov., Anatolia) establishment by Pompey 9:592:3b
Bithynium (anc. city, Tur.) Bolu 2:346:3a
biting housefly (insect): *see* stable fly
biting louse (insect): *see* chewing louse
biting midge, *or* no-see-um, *or* Ceratopogonidae, *or* Phasmidohelea wagneri (insect) 2:244:2a
characteristics of insect pests 21:651:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bitis arietans (snake): *see* puff adder
Bitis gabonica (snake): *see* Gaboon viper
Bitis nasicornis (snake): *see* rhinoceros viper
Bitlis (prov., Tur.) *major ref. in* Bitlis 2:244:3a
location *map* 28:922
Bitlis (Tur.) 2:244:2b
location *map* 28:922
Bitlis Mountains (mts., Tur.) formation 16:722:1a
Bito (people) Nyoro 8:843:2b
Toro 11:853:3a
Bito (Gr. myth.): *see* Biton
Bitola, *or* Bitolj, *or* Heraclea Lyncestis, *or* Monastir (Maced.) 2:244:3a
settlement patterns of Macedonia 14:642:2b
location *map* 14:593
Biton, *or* Bito (Gr. myth.) 2:244:3b
Bitonto (It.) 2:244:3b
location *map* 22:170
bittacle (device): *see* binnacle
Bittel, Kurt (Ger. archae.) burial remains of Hittites 24:121:1b
excavation of Hattusas 2:324:3a
bitter almond (bot.) characteristics 1:289:2b; 13:700:1b
source of almond oil *table* 4:564
bitter apple (bot.): *see* colocynth
bitter chocolate: *see* baking chocolate; bittersweet chocolate
bitter cress, *or* Cardamine pratensis, *or* meadow cress (bot.) description 3:729:3a
bitter cucumber (bot.): *see* colocynth
bitter lake (geog.) mineral content of lakes 22:535:1b
Bitter Lakes, *or* Al-Buḥayrah al-Murrah (lakes, Egy.) hydrology of Suez Canal 13:113:1b, *illus.*
see also Great Bitter Lake
Bitter Springs Formation (geol. feature, Austr.) Bitter Springs microfossils 2:245:1a
Bitter Springs microfossils (paleon.) 2:245:1a
occurrence in Precambrian time 19:784:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bitterling, *or* Rhodeus (zool.) 2:245:1a
breeding in fishes 19:242:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bittern (bird) 2:245:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:36:2a
ciconiiforms 3:316:1b
relation to heron 5:883:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bittern (chem.) 2:245:2b
bitterroot, *or* Lewisia rediviva (bot.) 2:245:2b
description 9:635:2a
Bitterroot Range (mts., U.S.) 2:245:3a
location *maps* 29:156, 182
physiography *map* 24:1042
Bitterroot River (riv., Mont., U.S.) location *map* 29:182
bitters (bev.) 2:245:3b
bittersweet (bot.) 2:245:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American bittersweet; woody nightshade
bittersweet chocolate, *or* bitter chocolate
production 19:399:1a
bitterweed (bot.): *see* common ragweed; giant ragweed
bitumen (min.) 2:246:1a
comparison with pyrobitumen 9:825:3a
result of vacuum distillation 21:522:2b
tar sands 19:582:2a
use by ancient peoples 9:343:3b
uses 21:528:1b
asphalt 26:325:2b
black varnish 2:259:2a
Brunswick black 2:582:1a
mummification 8:414:1b
paints 14:86:2b
world resources 19:572:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also asphalt
bituminous coal, *or* soft coal, *or* sea coal (min.) 2:246:2a
coal formation 3:408:2b
ranking *table* 21:510
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also subbituminous coal
bituminous sand (geol.): *see* tar sand
bituminous shale (geol.): *see* oil shale
Bitung (Indon.) location *map* 21:218
Bituriges (anc. Celt. people) 2:246:2b
opposition to Caesar 15:404:1a
Bitzer, Billy, *or* Gottfried Wilhelm Bitzer (Am. cinematographer) 2:246:2b
Bitzius, Albert (Swiss writ.): *see* Gotthelf, Jeremias
Biu (Nig.) 2:246:3b
location *map* 29:794
Biu Plateau (plat., Nig.) 2:247:1a
physiography of Nigeria 29:894:2b
bivalence, *or* divalence (chem.) metallic conduction 23:624:2b
bivalence (logic)
Aristotle's logic 23:264:1a
see also excluded middle, law of
bivalent (chromosome): *see* tetrad
bivalent sulfur organic compounds 15:875:2b
bivalve, *or* Bivalvia, *or* Pelecypoda, *or* Acephala, *or* Lamellibranchiata (class of molluscs) 2:247:1a
MICROPAEDIA 2:247:1a
MACROPAEDIA 24:311:1a
annotated classifications 24:301:1b, 317:2a
cultivation 19:290:2b
locomotion 14:774:1a; 24:456:2b
mating behaviour 14:802:2b
nervous system 24:800:2a
occurrence during
Devonian Period 19:813:2b
Jurassic Period 19:839:1a
Triassic Period 11:918:2a
reproduction 26:638:2a *passim* to 641:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also non-taxonomic groupings (*e.g.* clam; mussel; oyster; wood borer); subclasses (*e.g.* Heterodonta; Pteriomorphia); genera (*e.g.* callista shellfish); *and* fossil genera (*e.g.* Claraia; Daonella; Glans; Gryphaea; Inoceramus; Leptodesma; Modiolopsis; Monopleura; Venericardia)
bivariant system, *or* divariant system (chem. and phys.) silica phase diagrams 23:613:1b
biwa (mus. instru.) 2:247:2a
characteristics of stringed instruments 24:664:1b
musical aspects of East Asian arts 17:749:2a *passim to* 756:1b
recitation of Japanese epics 23:100:2a; 24:667:1a
relationship to p'i-p'a 9:416:1a
see also p'i-p'a
Biwa, Lake, *or* Biwa-Ko (l., Japan) 2:247:2b
discharge into Yodo River 12:846:2a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 22:263
physiography of
Japan 22:259:2b
Shiga prefecture 10:736:2a
Biwat (people): *see* Mundugumor
Bixa orellana (bot.): *see* annatto
Bixaceae, *or* lipstick tree family (plant fam.) characteristics 13:667:1b, 672:1a
see also annatto; Cochlospermum
Biya (riv., Russ.) drainage of Altai Mountains 14:169:1b
hydrology of the Ob River 14:205:1a
Biya, Paul (pres. of Camer.) leadership of Cameroon 2:768:3a; 29:830:1b, 868:2a
opposition to Ahidjo 1:162:2a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Biyidi, Alexandre (Camer. au.): *see* Beti, Mongo
Biysk, *or* Bisk, *or* Bijsk (Russ.) 2:247:3a
location *map* 26:949
Bizaia (prov., Sp.): *see* Vizcaya
"Bizanc" (work by Herczeg) discussed in biography 5:868:1b
Bizcocho Hills (hills, Urug.) location *map* 29:463
Bizen ware, *or* Imbe ware (pottery) 2:247:3b
history of pottery ware 17:134:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bizerte, *or* Bizerta (Tun.): *see* Banzart
Bizet, Georges, *or* Alexandre-César-Léopold Bizet (Fr. comp.) 2:248:1b
contribution to opera 24:637:1a
Bizkaia (prov., Sp.): *see* Vizcaya
Bizonia (hist. div., Ger.) history of Cold War 21:857:2b
partitioning of Germany 20:125:2b
Bizzel Memorial Library (library, Norman, Okla., U.S.) architecture of Norman *illus.* 8:766
Bizzozero, Giulio (It. path.) 2:249:1a
B.J. (card game): *see* Blackjack
Bjarni Herjulfsson (Viking expl.) exploration of Atlantic coastlines 18:729:2b
sighting of Vinland 12:381:2a
Bjarni Vigfússon Thórarensen (Ice. poet): *see* Thórarensen, Bjarni Vigfússon
Bjästa (Swed.) location *map* 28:322
bjelaši (Balkan hist.) history of Montenegro 14:677:2b

Bjelašnica Mountains (mts., Bosnia and Herzegovina)
location *map* 14:594
Bjelovar (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:593
Bjerknes, Jacob Aall Bonnevie (Nor.-Am. meteorol.) 2:249:1a
contribution to meteorology 16:456:2a, 514:2a
study of Southern Oscillation 25:164:2a
Bjerknes, Vilhelm Friman Koren (Nor. meteorol.) 2:249:1b
association with Bergeron 2:126:3a
contribution to
meteorology 16:455:2b
weather forecasting 17:626:1a
influence on Ekman 4:410:1b
study of
ocean currents 17:625:1a
sunspots 11:398:2a
Bjerringbro (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Bjørgvin (Nor.): *see* Bergen
Björk, *or* Björk Gudmundsdottür (Ice. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Björketorp Stone (mon., Blekinge, Swed.) 2:249:2b
Björling, Gunnar (Fin. au.)
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature 27:19:1a
Björling, Jussi Johan Jonatton, *or* Johan Björling (Swed. singer) 2:249:3a
Bjørn Island, *or* Bear Island (is., Arct. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
Bjørndalen, Ole Einar (Nor. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bjørneboe, Jens Ingvald (Nor. au.) 2:249:3b
Björneborg (Fin.): *see* Pori
Bjørnevatn (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne Martinius (Nor. au.) 2:250:1a
contribution to Norwegian literature 10:499:2a; 27:16:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Björnsson, Sveinn (pres. of Ice.) 2:250:2a
history of Iceland 20:767:1b
Bjørnvig, Thorkild (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:20:1b
BJP (pol. party, India): *see* Bharatiya Janata Party
BJS (pol. party, India): *see* Bharatiya Jana Sangh
BJT (elec.): *see* bipolar transistor
Bjurstedt, Molla (Nor. athlete): *see* Mallory, Molla
Bk (chem. element): *see* berkelium
Bka'-brgyud-pa, *or* Kagyupa (Buddhist sect) 2:250:2b
development of Tibetan Buddhism 15:293:1a; 16:210:1b
influence in Bhutan 15:276:1b
"Bka'-gdams gces-bsdus" (Buddhist lit.) place in Bka'-gdams-pa 15:293:1b
Bka'-gdams-pa, *or* Kadampa (Buddhist sect)
contribution by Atiśa 1:671:1a
development of Tibetan Buddhism 15:293:1b
see also "Bka'-gdams gces-bsdus"
"Bka'-'gyur," *or* "Bkah-hgyur," *or* "Kagyur," *or* "Kanjur," *or* "Kan-gyur" (Buddhist lit.) 2:250:2b
Tibetan Buddhism 15:275:2a
Tibetan literature 15:716:2b, 717:1b
BKP (Bulg. pol. party): *see* Bulgarian Socialist Party
BL Lacertae object, *or* BL Lac object (astron.)
galactic nuclei 16:778:2b
BL Public Limited Company, *or* British Leyland Limited, *or* British Leyland Motor Corporation, Ltd. (Br. co.) 2:250:3a
contribution by Stokes 11:281:1a
features of South Ribble 11:45:2b
history of automotive industry 21:553:2b
bla-ma (Tib. Buddhist leader): *see* lama
Blaberidae
annotated classification 21:673:2a
viviparous cockroaches 21:669:1a
Blaberus craniifer
aggregation pheromone 15:836:1b
Blaby (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:251:1a
Blacas onyx cameo (art)
description 27:80:2a
Blache, Paul Vidal de la (Fr. geog.): *see* Vidal de la Blache, Paul
Blacher, Boris (Ger. comp.)
association with Einem 4:402:3a
Blachernae Palace (castle, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Tekfur Sayari
blacherniotissa (type of Madonna)
Byzantine depiction of Madonna 7:658:3b
use of Madonna orant 8:979:3b
Black (people): *see* African-American; Black Caribs; Coloured
black (colour)
liturgical significance 16:308:1b
pigments 9:438:1b
Black, Adam (Br. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:487:3b
Black, Conrad (Can. financier): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Black, Constance Clara (Eng. trans.): *see* Garnett, Constance Clara
Black, Davidson (Can. anthro.) 2:251:1a
identification of Peking man 9:244:2b
Black, Hugo La Fayette (Am. jur.) 2:251:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Black, Sir James Whyte (Br. pharm.) 2:251:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Black, Jeremiah Sullivan (U.S. attorney gen.) 2:251:2b
Black, Joseph (Br. sci.) 2:251:3b
history of science 27:39:2a
study of
alkaline-earth metals 15:967:2a
drug action 17:530:1a
specific heat ratio 11:777:2b
Black, Max (Am. philos.) 2:252:1b
Black, Shirley Temple (U.S. dipl. and act.): *see* Temple, Shirley
black acts (1919, India): *see* Rowlatt Acts
black alder (bot.): *see* European alder
black American (people): *see* African-American
black and gold angelfish, *or* Centropyge bicolor (fish)
angelfish 1:401:1a
Black and Tan (Br. police) 2:252:1b
black-and-tan coonhound (breed of dog)
characteristics 3:602:1b; *table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:444
black-and-tan setter (dog): *see* Gordon setter
black-and-tan terrier (dog): *see* Manchester terrier
black and white colobus (primate): *see* guereza
black-and-white film: *see* film
black-and-white photography, *or* monochrome photography
film 25:787:1a
processing and printing 25:789:2a
technology 25:782:1b
black and white warbler, *or* Mniotilta varia (bird)
characteristics 12:745:2a
black-and-yellow broadbill, *or* Eurylaimus ochromalus (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:100
Black Army (Hung. hist.)
role of Matthias I 20:703:1b
"Black Arrow: A Tale of the Two Roses, The" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:263:1a
Black Arts movement (Am. hist.)
African American literature 13:120F:1b
Black Arts Repertory Theatre (thea., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
establishment by by Baraka 1:882:3a; 2:259:2a
black ash, *or* Fraxinus nigra (tree)
uses 1:620:3a
black ash (residue)
making of sodium carbonate 11:345:1b
"Black Athena: The Afroasiatic Roots of Classical Civilization" (work by Bernal)
view of Afrocentrism 1:136:3b
black-backed butcherbird, *or* Cracticus mentalis (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:100
black-backed courser (bird): *see* crocodile bird
black-backed jackal, *or* Canis mesomelas (mammal)
description 6:454:1a, *illus.*
black-backed three-toed woodpecker, *or* Picoides arcticus
characteristics 12:743:3b
Black Ball Lines (Am. shipping co.)
transatlantic crossings 28:789:1b
Black Bartholomew (Eng. hist.)
history of Congregationalists 26:253:1a
Black Barty (Welsh pirate): *see* Roberts, Bartholomew
black basaltes (pottery): *see* basaltes ware
black bass, *or* Micropterus (fish) 2:252:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
black bear, *or* American bear, *or* Ursus americanus (mammal) 2:252:2b
description and classification 23:415:2b
gestation period *table* 5:227
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Black Beauty" (work by Sewell)
discussed in biography 10:674:1a
black-bellied plover, *or* Squatarola squatarola (bird)
description 9:525:1a
black-bellied wren, *or* Thryothorus fasciatoventris (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 15:100
Black Belt (reg., U.S.) 2:252:3a
Alabama 29:307:1b
black-berried heath (bot.): *see* crowberry
Black Betsy (Am. baseball relic)
Shoeless Joe Jackson 6:459:1a
black bile, *or* melancholy (anc. physiol.)
four-humours theory 6:145:2a
see also melancholic temperament
black-billed cuckoo, *or* Coccyzus erythropthalmus (bird)
characteristics and habitat 3:775:3a
black-billed spoonbill (bird): *see* royal spoonbill
black bindweed (bot.): *see* black bryony
black birch (Betula lenta): *see* sweet birch
black birch (Betula nigra): *see* river birch
black birch (Betula occidentalis): *see* water birch
black body (phys.): *see* blackbody
Black Bone Yi (people)
East Asian culture 14:257:1a, 258:2a
ethnological affinity with Yi 12:842:1a
"Black Book of Carmarthen" (coll. of poetry)
Welsh literature 15:598:2a
"Black Book of Clanranald" (work by MacMhuirich)
Gaelic literature 15:597:1a
Black Bottom (dance)
relation to African dance 16:956:2a
black box (recording instru.): *see* flight recorder
"Black Boy" (work by Wright)
African American literature 13:120E:1a
American literature 13:306:2a
discussed in biography 12:773:3b
black bread (food): *see* rye bread
black-breasted songlark (bird): *see* brown-breasted songlark
black-browed albatross, *or* Diomedea melanophris (bird)
description 1:210:2a, *illus.*
black bryony, *or* black bindweed, *or* Tamus communis (bot.)
member of Dioscoreaceae 4:112:2a
black buffalo weaver, *or* Bubalornis albirostris, *or* oxbird (bird)
description and range 2:608:1b
black burn (med.): *see* fourth-degree burn
black buzzard (bird): *see* black vulture
black caiman, *or* Melanosuchus niger (reptile)
characteristics 2:724:1a
Black Canon (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian
Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Monument (mon., Colo., U.S.) 2:252:3b
feature of Colorado 29:414:2b
black-capped capuchin (primate): *see* brown capuchin; weeper capuchin
black-capped chickadee, *or* Parus atricapillus (bird)
description 3:199:2b, *illus.*; 9:151:1b
black-capped mockingthrush, *or* Donacobius atricapillus (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 15:100
black-capped petrel, *or* diablotin, *or* Pterodroma hasitata (bird)
affected by man's hunting 15:16:2a, *illus.*
black-capped vireo, *or* Vireo atricapillus (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 15:100
black caracara, *or* Daptrius ater (bird)
species of caracara 2:840:2a
black carbon ink
use in pen drawing 9:253:3a
see also India ink
Black Carib, *or* Garifuna (people)
distribution in
Belize 2:65:1a; 15:669:1b
Guatemala 5:536:2a; 15:681:1b
Honduras 15:686:1a
Nicaragua 15:689:1b
part of American Indian culture 13:402:1a
black cat (mammal): *see* fisher
black catbird, *or* Melanoptila glabirostris (bird)
habitat 3:948:3a
black catechu (bot. extract)
description and source 2:949:2b
black-chested buzzard (bird): *see* black coucal
black-chested sparrow, *or* Aimophila humeralis (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 15:100
Black Christ (rel. site, Guat.)
description 4:562:1b; 15:681:1b
Black Church (church, Brașov, Rom.): *see* Gothic Protestant Church
black cockatoo, *or* Calyptorhynchus (bird)
characteristics of psittaciforms 9:759:2a
black code (U.S. hist.) 2:252:3b
Southern Reconstruction governments 29:238:1a
support of peonage 9:271:1a
black cohosh, *or* black snakeroot, *or* Cimicifuga racemosa (herb)
species of bugbane 2:610:3a, *illus.*
black comedy (lit.): *see* black humour
Black Consciousness Movement, *or* BCM (S.Af. soc. movement)
history of South Africa 27:873:1a, 928:1b
influence on South African literature 27:915:1b
role of Biko 2:210:3a
black coral (invertebrate)
classification 3:618:2a
black-cotton soil (Indian soil): *see* regur
black cottonwood (tree): *see* western balsam poplar
black coucal, *or* black-chested coucal, *or* Centropus toulou (bird)
type of coucal 3:674:2a
Black Country (indus. area, Eng., U.K.) 2:253:2a
black crake, *or* Limnocorax flavirostra (bird)
description 3:707:2a
black crappie, *or* calico bass, *or* Pomoxis nigromaculatus (fish)
description 3:715:2b, *illus.*

black-crested antshrike, *or* Sakesphorus canadensis (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15**:100
black cricket (insect): *see* field cricket
"Black Crook, The" (mus. play) development of musicals **8**:444:3b
black crowberry (bot.): *see* crowberry
black-crowned night heron, *or* Nycticorax nycticorax (bird)
description **5**:883:3b
black-crowned tityra, *or* Tityra inquisitor (bird)
range and description **11**:807:1a
black cumin, *or* fennel flower, *or* Nigella sativa (herb)
Ranunculaceae *illus.* **9**:939
black currant, *or* Ribes nigrum (shrub)
description **10**:38:1b; **13**:698:2b
black cypress pine, *or* Callitris endlicheri, *or* black pine, *or* red pine, *or* scrub pine (bot.)
classification **3**:826:2b
Black Death (pandemic) **2**:253:2a
history of
agriculture in Europe **13**:180:2b
Byzantine Empire **15**:382:1b, 383:2a, 398:2a
dance of death **3**:941:2b
Denmark **17**:235:2b
Egypt **18**:133:1b
England **4**:376:3b; **29**:44:2a
London **23**:295:2b
Eurasian Steppe **28**:234:2b
family development **19**:61:2a
France **3**:372:2b; **19**:476:2a
Germany **20**:86:2a
Italy **22**:212:2a
Florence **19**:304:1a
Siena **10**:788:3b
medieval Europe **18**:619:2b
Norway **24**:1091:2a
public health services development **23**:807:2b
serfdom **10**:647:3a
Spain **28**:28:2a
Sweden **28**:332:1b
transmission via
biological warfare **2**:223:1b
fleas **21**:736:1b
rodents **23**:403:1b
black dialect (dial.): *see* Black English
Black Dome (mt., N.C., U.S.): *see* Mitchell, Mount
Black Douglas (Scot. noble): *see* Douglas, Sir James
Black Dragon Fire (fire, China-U.S.S.R.)
occurrence in taiga **14**:1214:2b
Black Dragon Society, *or* Kokuryūkai (Japanese soc.)
right-wing movements in Japan **22**:302:2b
black drongo, *or* Dicrurus macrocercus, *or* king crow (bird)
characteristics **4**:230:2a
black drop (astron.)
orbit of Venus **17**:871:1a
black drum (fish): *see* sea drum
black duck, *or* Anas rubripes (bird) **2**:253:3b
relation to mallard **7**:738:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
black dwarf star (astron.)
association with white dwarf **12**:631:1a
limitation on mass **28**:203:1b
black earth (soil): *see* chernozem
black ebony, *or* billetwood, *or* Calabar ebony, *or* Gabon ebony, *or* Lagos ebony, *or* Niger ebony
source **4**:345:2a
black elder (plant): *see* European elder
Black English (dial.)
English dialect **23**:62:2b
black-eyed bean, *or* black-eyed pea (bot.): *see* cowpea
"Black-Eyed Susan" (work by Jerrold) discussed in biography **6**:537:2a
black-faced dioch (bird): *see* quelea
black-faced flycatcher, *or* Monarcha frater (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15**:100
Black-Faced Highland (breed of sheep) carpet-wool sheep breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **19**:150
black-figure pottery **2**:254:1a
comparison with red-figure pottery **9**:983:1b
display with apotropaic eye **1**:489:2a, *illus.*
Greek pottery **5**:461:2a, *illus.*; **9**:646:2b; *illus.* **17**:107
history of painting **25**:340:2a
precursor in Aegean civilization **20**:210:2b, 213:2a
Proto-Corinthian style **9**:741:3b; **17**:107:1b
restoration of sculpture *illus.* **14**:93
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
black finless porpoise, *or* Neomeris phocoenoides, *or* Neophocoena phocoenoides (mammal)
description **9**:617:1b
Black Flags (Chin. gang)
role in Vietnam **16**:128:1a
black flood (hydrology)
occurrence in the Niger River **13**:103:2b
black fly, *or* buffalo gnat, *or* turkey gnat, *or* Simuliidae (insect) **2**:254:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
black-footed albatross, *or* Diomedea nigripes (bird)
description **1**:210:2a
black-footed ferret, *or* Mustela nigripes (mammal)
classification and description **6**:747:1b, *illus.*; **23**:417:2a
Black Forest, *or* Schwarzwald (mt. reg., Ger.) **2**:254:2a
location *map* **20**:43
physiography of
Baden-Württemberg **1**:783:3a
Central German Uplands **20**:40:2b
Freiburg **4**:969:3a
Karlsruhe **6**:744:2b
Black Forest (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
Painted Desert **9**:66:2a
Petrified Forest National Park **9**:42:2b
Black Forest house, *or* Schwarzwaldhaus (arch.)
style in Baden-Württemberg **1**:783:3b
black fox (fox colour variation)
characteristics **4**:910:1a
Black Friar (rel. order): *see* Dominican
Black Friday (U.S. hist.) **2**:254:2b
Fisk **4**:802:2b
Gould **5**:390:2a
black-fronted white-eye, *or* Zosterops atrifrons (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15**:100
black frost (meteorol.)
description **5**:23:1b
formation of hoarfrost **5**:958:2a
black fungus (mushroom): *see* tree ear
black girdle-tailed lizard, *or* Cordylus nigra (lizard)
features *illus.* **3**:627
"Black Girl," or "La Noire de…" (film by Ousmane)
discussed in biography **9**:13:3b
black grama, *or* Bouteloua eriopoda (plant)
species of grama grass **5**:410:2a
black greasewood (bot.): *see* greasewood
black grouse, *or* Lyrurus tetrix, *or* gray hen, *or* blackcock (bird)
description **5**:519:3b
Black Guelfs, *or* Blacks, *or* Neri (medieval It. pol. faction)
history of Florence **19**:304:1a; **22**:210:2a
opposition of Dante **16**:973:1a
role of Donati **4**:173:1a
black guillemot, *or* tystie, *or* Cepphus grylle (seabird)
description **5**:552:2a, *illus.*
black gum tree (tree species): *see* black tupelo tree
Black Hand, *or* Mano Nera (Am. criminal org.) **2**:254:3a
Black Hand, *or* Crna Ruka, *or* Ujedinjenje ili Smrt, *or* Union or Death (secret Serbian soc.) **2**:254:3a
history of Serbia **14**:673:1a
role in assassination of Archduke Ferdinand **9**:706:2a; **21**:804:2b
role of Dimitrijevic **4**:98:3a; **29**:961:1b
Black Hat sect (Tib. Buddhism): *see* Karma-pa
black haw, *or* Viburnum prunifolium (bot.)
description **12**:343:3b
Black Hawk, *or* Ma-ka-tai-me-she-kia-kiak (Sauk and Fox leader) **2**:254:3b
opposition to Keokuk **6**:809:2a
usage of chief as title **3**:201:2b
black hawk, *or* Buteogallus (bird)
description **5**:760:3b
Black Hawk War (U.S. hist.)
Black Hawk's role **2**:255:1a
Lincoln's participation **23**:33:2b
black-headed duck, *or* Heteronetta atricapilla (bird)
reproductive behaviour **15**:33:1a
black-headed gonolek, *or* Abyssinian gonolek, *or* Laniarius erythrogaster (bird)
description **10**:768:2b
black-headed grosbeak, *or* Pheucticus melanocephalus (bird)
characteristics **5**:511:3a
black-headed gull, *or* Larus ridibundus (bird)
animal communication **14**:816:1a
breeding behaviour **15**:59:1b
description **5**:566:1a
black-headed munia, *or* tricolour nun, *or* chestnut mannikin, *or* Lonchura malacca
description *illus.* **4**:574
munias **8**:417:1a
black hellebore (herb): *see* Christmas rose
black henbane, *or* Hyoscyamus niger (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* **25**:922
black heron, *or* Hydranassa ardesiaca, *or* Melanohoyx ardesiaca (bird)
description **5**:883:3b
Black Hills (reg., U.S.) **2**:255:1b
formation and characteristics **8**:376:1b
location *maps* **29**:156, 178
South Dakota **11**:40:3b; **29**:389:1b
passim to 392:1a, *illus.* 389
Custer **3**:810:3a
Deadwood **3**:938:3b
Harney Peak **5**:714:1b
Rapid City **9**:943:2a
Wind Cave National Park **12**:696:3b
black hole (astron.) **2**:255:2a
astronomical objects
active nuclei galaxy **16**:779:1a
globular clusters **11**:218:3a
Milky Way galaxy **8**:131:1a
quasars **9**:845:1b
radio and X-ray sources **12**:792:3a; **13**:577:2b; **19**:635:2a
Sagittarius A **10**:300:2b; **19**:625:1b
stellar remnants **16**:771:2a
supernovae **11**:491:1b
Virgo A **12**:391:2b
astrophysics and cosmology
electromagnetic radiation **18**:200:1a
gravitation **20**:174:2b
gravitational radius **5**:436:2a
infrared source **6**:313:2a
relativity **6**:506:2b
stellar evolution **11**:217:3a; **25**:855:1b; **28**:203:2b
time dilation **28**:666:1b
work of
Chandrasekhar **3**:79:3b
Hawking **5**:762:2a
Kerr **6**:815:2b
Penrose **9**:266:2a
Schwarzschild **10**:549:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also Penrose diagram; singularity
Black Hole of Calcutta (Indian hist.) **2**:255:3a
British rule in India **21**:85:1b
role of Sirāj-ud-Dawlah **10**:843:3a
black horehound, *or* Ballota nigra (herb)
description **6**:60:2a
Black Horse Square (square, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Palace Terrace
black huckleberry (shrub): *see* common huckleberry
black humour, *or* black comedy, *or* black humor **2**:255:3b
place in comedy **23**:157:2b
sources in modern society **20**:687:2b
Black Hundreds, *or* Chernosotentsy (Russ. hist.) **2**:255:3b
revival by neofascists **27**:418:1b
role in Russia **10**:258:3a; **26**:992:1b
black japan (varnish)
description **2**:259:2a
japanning **6**:504:1a
Black Jews (rel. group)
Judaism **22**:404:1a
Black Kettle (Cheyenne chief)
role in Sand Creek Massacre **10**:406:2a
Black Kitai (Cent. As. dynasty): *see* Karakitai dynasty
black knot (disease) **2**:256:1a
causation by fungi *illus.* **17**:389
plant disease *table* **17**:390
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
black lady (card game): *see* black maria
hearts
"Black Lamb and Grey Falcon" (work by West)
discussed in biography **12**:588:1b
black lancewood, *or* carisiri, *or* Guatteria virgata (bot.)
description **7**:133:2a
black lead (carbon): *see* graphite
black lechwe, *or* Kobus leche smithemani (mammal)
description **6**:925:3a
Black Legend, *or* Leyenda Negra (Sp. hist.)
policy of Spanish colonization **18**:739:2b
black-legged kittiwake (bird): *see* kittiwake
black-legged seriema, *or* Burmeister's seriema, *or* gray seriema, *or* Chunga burmeisteri (bird)
description **10**:651:1a
black lemur, *or* Lemur macaco (primate)
description **7**:262:3a
black letter, *or* Gothic script, *or* Old English script (calligraphy) **2**:256:1a
major ref. in Writing **29**:1049:1a, 1067:1b
adaptation to type **10**:148:3b
comparison with Carolingian minuscule **8**:174:2b; **29**:1067:1b
development from paleography **20**:610:1b
division of typefaces **26**:95:1a, *illus.* 94
effect on calligraphic styles **29**:1049:1a
model for printer's type **26**:96:1a
occurrence in diplomatics **20**:593:2a
use in seal design **20**:613:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Fraktur script
black light (phys.): *see* UV radiation
black lignite *see* subbituminous coal
"Black Lines" (paint. by Kandinsky) discussed in biography **6**:712:2a, *illus.*
Black Lisu (people)
ethnological affinity with Yi **12**:842:1a
black locust, *or* Robinia pseudoacacia, *or* false acacia, *or* yellow locust (bot.)
description **7**:439:1a, *illus.* 438
black lung, *or* anthracosis, *or* black-lung disease, *or* coal-workers' pneumoconiosis (disease) **2**:256:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Black Madonna, The," *or* "Our Lady of Częstochowa" (paint.)
artifacts of Częstochowa **3**:838:2b
black magic (occult practice): *see* sorcery
"Black Magic" (work by Baraka) African American literature **13**:120F:2a

black mamba, *or* black-mouthed mamba, *or* Dendroaspis polylepis (snake)
description 7:749:3b
poisonous properties *table* 25:927
black mangrove, *or* Avicennia nitida, *or* Avicennia marina (bot.)
description 7:123:2a; 7:774:1a
see also Avicennia germinans
black mangrove bittern, *or* Dupetor flavicollis, *or* Ixobrychus flavicollis (bird)
description 2:245:2a
black manner (printmaking): *see* mezzotint
black maria hearts, *or* black lady, *or* black widow, *or* blue lady (card game)
variation of hearts 5:784:2a
black market (econ.) 2:256:2b
occurrence in
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:620:1a
developing countries 17:889:1b
role in criminal activity 16:800:2b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
black marlin, *or* Makaira indica, *or* Istiompax indicus (fish)
characteristics 7:863:1a, *illus.* 862
size range in Perciformes 9:280:3b; 19:259:2a
black-masked lovebird, *or* Agapornis personata (bird)
description 7:517:1a, *illus.*
black mass (rite) 2:256:3a
association with
demons 17:412:1b
satanism 10:465:2b
black measles (disease)
characteristics 21:606:2b
black medic, *or* Medicago lupulina (bot.)
description 10:694:1a
Black Mesa (mt., U.S.)
Cimarron River 3:321:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 181
Black Mesa pipeline (pipeline, U.S.)
transportation in coal mining 28:862:2b, *illus.* 863
black mica (min.): *see* biotite
black mold (plant disease): *see* sooty mold
Black Moses (Jam. nationalist): *see* Garvey, Marcus Moziah
black moss (bot.): *see* Spanish moss
Black Mountain (mt., Bhut.)
location and elevation *map* 14:899
see also Black Mountain Range
Black Mountain (mt., Ky., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Black Mountain poet (Am. lit.) 2:256:3a
founding by Creeley 3:724:2b
place in American literature 13:310:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Black Mountain Range (mts., Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
physiography of Bhutan 2:190:2a
Black Mountains (mts., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
physiography of Hereford and Worcester 5:870:3b
Black Mountains (mts., Ariz.-Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Black Mountains (mt. range, N.C., U.S.) 2:256:3b
division of Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:2a
features of Mount Mitchell 8:194:2a
black-mouthed mamba (snake): *see* black mamba
black mulberry, *or* Morus nigra (bot.)
description 8:404:2b
Black Muslim movement (rel. org.): *see* Islam, Nation of
"Black Muslims in America, The" (work by Lincoln)
history of the Nation of Islam 6:410:2a
black mustard, *or* Brassica nigra (bot.)
classification and uses 2:481:3a; 2:834:2a
black nationalism (U.S. hist.) 2:256:3b
contribution by
Baraka 1:882:3a
DuBois 4:241:3b
Garvey 5:134:3b
Malcolm X 7:731:1b
development of Afrocentrism 1:136:3a
place in U.S. history 29:192:1b, 263:1a
role of Nation of Islam 6:410:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 522; 973
black-necked cobra, *or* Naja nigricollis (snake)
cobra family 3:415:3a
poisonous characteristics *table* 25:927
black-necked screamer, *or* Chauna chavaria (bird)
characteristics 10:569:2b
black-necked stilt, *or* Himantopus himantopus mexicanus (bird)
description 11:272:1a
black nightshade, *or* Solanum nigrum (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* 25:923, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 25:914
variety of
nightshade 8:706:3a
Solanaceae 10:940:3a
black nobility (Roman soc.)
social structure of Rome 26:917:1b
black-nosed dace, *or* Rhinichthys atratulus (fish)
description 3:840:3b
Black Nossob (stream, Nam.)
feeding of Nossob River 8:802:3a
black oak, *or* Quercus velutina (bot.) 2:257:1a
description 8:845:2b, *illus.*
quercitron bark source 9:853:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Black Obelisk (Assyrian mon.) 2:257:1a
reign of Shalmaneser III 10:692:2a; 23:880:1a
black opal (min.)
characteristics 8:960:2b, *illus.*
black orchid, *or* Coelogyne pandurata (bot.)
characteristics 3:429:3b
Black orogeny (geol.)
extension of Hudsonian orogeny 6:119:2b
"Black Orpheus" (Af. lit. journ.)
contribution by Soyinka 11:59:3b
magazine publishing in Africa 26:445:1b
role in African literature 13:126:1a
"Black Orpheus," *or* "Orfeu Negro" (film by Camus)
discussed in biography 2:783:2a
"Black Oxen" (work by Atherton)
discussed in biography 1:668:3a
black oystercatcher, *or* Haematopus bachmani (bird)
description 9:38:1b
Black Pagoda (temple, Konārak, India): *see* Sūrya Deula
black panther (mammal)
characteristics 7:281:3b
Black Panther Party, *or* Black Panther Party for Self-defense, *or* Panther Party (Am. org.) 2:257:1b
role of Cleaver 3:367:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 973
black pepper, *or* Piper nigrum (plant) 2:257:2a
Brazil 27:620:2a
Piperaceae 9:462:1b
piperine 9:462:2b
black pepper, *or* pepper (spice)
major ref. in black pepper 2:257:2a
Piper nigrum 9:462:1b
piperine 9:462:2b
"Black Peter," *or* "Cerny Petr," *or* "Peter and Pavla" (film by Forman)
discussed in biography 4:884:2a
black phoebe, *or* Sayornis nigricans (bird)
description 9:392:1a
black phosphorus (chem.)
production from white phosphorus 9:397:3a
black pine (Callitris endlicheri): *see* black cypress pine
black pine (Pinus nigra): *see* Austrian pine
black pine, *or* matai, *or* Podocarpus spicatus (Podocarpus spicatus)
yellowwood 12:834:1b
black poplar, *or* Populus nigra (bot.)
description 9:607:1a
Black Pottery culture (anthro.): *see* Lungshan culture
black powder (explosive)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries 21:368:1b
applications
gunpowder 5:571:1a
mining 21:393:1b
propellant 9:729:3b
rockets 18:372:1b
comparison with nitrocellulose 29:549:2b
development and properties 4:634:2a; 29:541:2b
Black Prairie (reg., Miss., U.S.)
physiography of Mississippi 29:331:2a
Black Prince, The (Eng. prince): *see* Edward the Black Prince
Black Prince's ruby (gem) 2:257:3a
"Black Rain," *or* "Kuroi ame" (work by Ibuse Masuji)
discussed in biography 6:229:1b
Japanese literature 22:321:2a
black rat, *or* Alexandrine rat, *or* climbing rat, *or* gray rat, *or* Rattus rattus, *or* roof rat (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals 23:401:1b
comparison with Norway rat 9:950:2b
black rat snake, *or* pilot black snake, *or* Elaphe obsoleta obsoleta (reptile)
description 9:951:1a
"Black Reconstruction: An Essay Toward a History of the Part Black Folk Played in the Attempt to Reconstruct Democracy in America, 1860–1880" (work by DuBois)
discussed in biography 4:242:1a
Black-Red-Gold coalition (Ger. hist.): *see* Weimar coalition
black redshank (fish): *see* spotted redshank
Black Repartition, *or* Chorny Peredel (pol. party, Russ.)
schism with Zemlya i Volya 8:516:3a; 12:905:2a
black rhinoceros, *or* African black rhino, *or* prehensile-lipped rhinoceros, *or* Diceros bicornis (zool.)
major ref. in Mammals 23:440:2b
passim to 445:1a
characteristics 9:294:3b; 10:23:1b, *illus.*
wildlife of southern Africa 12:123:2b; 27:846:1a
Black River (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
Black River, *or* Li-hsien Chiang, *or* Pa-pien Chiang, *or* Song Da (riv., As.) 2:257:3b
geography of Yunnan 16:203:1b
location *maps* 16:41; 27:717
Black River (riv., Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
physiography of Jamaica 6:478:2b; 29:751:1a
Black River (riv., Ariz., U.S.)
hydrology of Salt River 10:366:1b
location *map* 29:180
Black River (riv., Ark. and Mo., U.S.) 2:257:3b
habitation of Ozark hellbender 5:815:1b
location *maps* 29:156, 176
Black River (riv., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Black Rock Canal (canal, N.Y., U.S.)
navigation of Niagara River 8:673:2a
Black Rock Desert, *or* Granite Creek Desert (reg., Nev., U.S.) 2:257:3b
location *map* 29:184
physiography of North America *map* 24:1042
black rust (plant disease): *see* black stem rust
black sand (min.) 2:258:1a
black sapote, *or* Diospyros digyna, *or* Diospyros ebenaster (bot.)
characteristics 4:341:3b
Black-Scholes formula (econ.)
Merton 8:44:1a
Scholes 10:533:2a
black scoter, *or* common scoter, *or* Melanitta nigra, *or* Oidemia nigra (bird)
distribution 10:561:3b
Black Sea, *or* Chernoye More, *or* Chorne More, *or* Karadeniz, *or* Marea Neagră, *or* Pontus Axeinus, *or* Pontus Euxinus (sea, Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:258:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:301:2b
LOCATION MAPS 18:524; 28:922
effect on
Aegean Sea 1:116:1b
Ukrainian history 28:983:2b
geology of Caspian Sea 14:225:1b
importance in
Belgrade Treaty 2:63:2a
Crimean War 3:737:2a
Greek historiography 20:262:2a
Reinsurance Treaty 9:1011:3b
Russo-Turkish wars 10:260:2a
physical geography of
Balkans 14:597:1a
Bulgaria 2:619:1b; 14:624:1b
passim to 626:2b
Romania 14:651:1a
Istanbul 22:148:1b
Sea of Azov 1:758:2b
Ukraine 28:973:2b
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* 25:137
black sea bass, *or* Centropristis striata, *or* Centropristis striatus (fish)
description 10:578:2a, *illus.*
perciforms 9:281:1a; 19:260:2a
Black Sea Lowland, *or* Prychornomorska Lowland (reg., Ukraine)
Dnieper River 18:581:2b
location *map* 28:974
physiography of Ukraine 28:976:1b
Black Sea Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Ukraine)
establishment in Ukraine 28:977:1b
location *map* 28:974
Black September (Jor. hist.)
Jordan 22:377:1b
Palestine 25:422:2b
Palestinian refugees 22:146:1a
Black September (pol. org., Pal.)
association with
Fatah 4:695:2a
Palestine Liberation Organization 9:82:2b
terrorist activities at Munich 21:876:2a
black Seto (Japanese pottery): *see* Seto-guro ware
black shale, *or* carboniferous shale (rock) 2:258:1b
formation during Cretaceous Period 19:841:2b, 844:2a
marine sediment 25:179:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
black shark, *or* Labeo chrysophekadion, *or* Morulius chrysophekadion (fish)
description 7:79:1b
Black Sheep (Tur. tribal fed.): *see* Kara Koyunlu
Black Sheep squadron, *or* 212 Squadron (U.S. mil. unit)
role of Boyington 2:447:1b
"Black Ship to Hell" (work by Brophy)
discussed in biography 2:553:3b
"Black Ships, The," *or* "Kurobune" (Japanese opera)
Japanese music 17:758:1a
black skimmer, *or* Rynchops nigra (bird)
description 10:865:1a, *illus.*
black slug, *or* Limax (gastropod genus)
morphology *illus.* 24:302
black snake (reptile) 2:258:2a
varieties of racer 9:877:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
black snakeroot (herb): *see* black cohosh
black soil (Indian soil): *see* regur
Black Sox Scandal (Am. hist.) **2:**258:2b
history of baseball **14:**726:2a
role of
Landis **7:**138:1a
Rothstein **10:**202:3b
Shoeless Joe Jackson **6:**459:1b
black spot, *or* blackspot (disease) **2:**258:3a
plant disease *table* **17:**390
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
black-spotted trout (fish): *see* cutthroat trout
black spruce, *or* Picea mariana (bot.) bog development **2:**322:2b
habitat **28:**912:1a
species of spruce **11:**183:2a
Black Star Line (Am. co.)
role of Garvey **5:**134:3b
black state, *or* Bantu Homeland, *or* Bantustan, *or* homeland, *or* national state, *or* self-governing territory (hist. terr., S.Af.) **2:**258:3b
history of
apartheid **1:**477:1b
education **27:**914:1b
South Africa **27:**909:2a, 927:2a
role of Verwoerd **12:**333:2a
black stem rust, *or* black rust (plant disease)
damage to
barberry **13:**646:1b
cereal crops **19:**129:1a; *table* **17:**390
description **10:**260:3b
Black Stone of Mecca, *or* Al-Hajar al-Aswad (Islām) **2:**259:1a
association with the Ka'bah **6:**669:3b
significance in Islām **22:**13:2b; **26:**823:2b
theft by Qarmatians **13:**820:1a
black stork, *or* Ciconia nigra (bird) description **11:**291:3b
migration **15:**37:1b
"Black Sun" (work by Noguchi) discussed in biography *illus.* **8:**751
Black Sun Press, *or* Editions Narcisse (Fr. pub. house) founding by Crosby **3:**752:3b
black swallowtail butterfly, *or* Papilio polyxenes asterius (butterfly) description *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **21:**706
"Black Swan, The" (work by Mann) discussed in biography **7:**782:3b
Black Tai, *or* Tai Dam (people) ethnic groups of Laos **7:**156:1b; **27:**741:1b
Black Tai language (As. lang.) Tai languages **11:**501:2a
black-tailed deer, *or* Odocoileus hemionus columbianus (mammal) relationship to mule deer **8:**405:2a
black-tailed godwit, *or* Limosa limosa (bird) description **5:**327:3b
black-tailed jackrabbit, *or* Lepus californicus (mammal) hares *illus.* **5:**702
black-tailed prairie dog, *or* Cynomys ludovicianus (mammal) characteristics **9:**663:3b, *illus.* rodentia *illus.* **23:**401
use of communication **14:**816:1a
black-tailed tityra, *or* Tityra cayana (bird) range and description **11:**807:1a
black tea
major ref. in Beverage Production **14:**879:1a
classification of tea **11:**596:2b
black tern, *or* marsh tern, *or* Chlidonias niger, *or* Sterna nigra (bird) description **11:**646:3b
black tetra, *or* blackamoor, *or* Gymnocorymbus ternetzi, *or* petticoat fish (fish) description **11:**659:2a
black theatre (Am. thea.) **2:**259:1b
African American literature **13:**120F:1a
American literature **13:**311:1a
contribution by Baraka **1:**882:3a
black-throated calla lily (bot.): *see* spotted calla lily
black-throated diver (bird): *see* Arctic loon
black-throated honey guide (bird): *see* greater honey guide
Black Thursday (Am. hist.)
Great Depression **5:**443:2b; **17:**245:1b
Stock Market Crash of 1929 **11:**277:1b
Black tit (bot.): *see* buckwheat tree
Black Tuesday (Am. hist.)
Stock Market Crash of 1929 **11:**277:1b
black tupelo tree, *or* black gum tree, *or* Nyssa sylvatica, *or* pepperidge tree, *or* sour gum tree (tree species) description **12:**46:2b, *illus.*
black turnstone, *or* Arenaria melanocephala (bird) description **12:**67:3b
black varnish, *or* japan (varnish) **2:**259:2a
Black Virgin (rel. statue)
Einsiedeln, Switzerland **4:**403:1a
Black Volta River, *or* Mouhoun, *or* Volta Noire (riv., Af.) **2:**259:2b
Burkina Faso **29:**831:1b
location *map* **29:**795
Volta River **12:**426:2b
black vulture (Aegypius monachus): *see* cinereous vulture
black vulture, *or* black buzzard, *or* carrion crow, *or* Coragyps atratus (Coragyps atratus) description **12:**439:2b
black walnut, *or* Juglans nigra (tree) description **12:**475:3b, *illus.* member of Juglandales **6:**643:3a
type of wood **13:**615:1a
use of amensalism **1:**324:2b
Black War (Austr. hist.) **2:**259:2b
annihilation of Tasmanians **11:**572:1a
Black Warrior River (riv., Ala., U.S.) **2:**259:3a
location *map* **29:**177
black water stream (hydrology) Amazon basin **27:**617:2a
black wattle, *or* Acacia mollissima (tree) cultivation in eastern Africa **17:**778:1a
Black Week (S.Af. hist.)
South African War **11:**35:3b; **27:**923:2a
black widow, *or* Latrodectus mactans, *or* button spider, *or* karakurt, *or* katipo, *or* redback (spider) **2:**259:3b
description and behaviour **13:**866:2a
passim to 869:2a
poison strength **13:**853:2b
poisonous animals *table* **25:**926, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25:**914
relationship to comb-footed spider **3:**478:3b
venom glands **11:**94:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Black Widow (aircraft): *see* P-61 Black Widow
black widow (card game): *see* black maria hearts
black wildebeest (mammal): *see* white-tailed gnu
black willow, *or* Salix nigra (bot.) description **12:**684:3b
black-winged bellbird (bird): *see* mossy-throated bellbird
black-winged red bishop, *or* Euplectes hordeaceus (bird) passeriformes *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **15:**100
"Black Woman: An Anthology, The" (work by Bambara) history of feminism **19:**162:1a
black wood hoopoe, *or* Phoeniculus aterrimus (bird) Coraciiformes *illus.* **15:**85
black woodpecker, *or* Dryocopus martius (bird) characteristics **12:**743:3b
blackamoor (fish): *see* black tetra
blackbar soldierfish, *or* Myripristis jacobus (fish) description *illus.* **11:**189
Blackbeard (Eng. pirate): *see* Teach, Edward
blackberry, *or* Rubus fruticosus (fruit) **2:**260:1a
crop of Rosales order **10:**179:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cloudberry
blackberry lily, *or* Belamcanda chinensis, *or* leopard lily (bot.) **2:**260:1b
Iridaceae **6:**383:1a
blackbird (bird group) **2:**260:2b
effect on agricultural environments **15:**2:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blackbird, *or* Turdus merula (Turdus merula)
patterns of migration **14:**787:1b
Blackbird (aircraft): *see* SR-71
blackbirding (slavery practice) **2:**260:3a
treatment of Kanakas **6:**709:2a
blackbody, *or* black body (phys.) **2:**260:3b
discovery and research **18:**197:1a, 208:1b
light **23:**2:2b
Planck's constant **9:**495:1b; **25:**865:2b
Planck's radiation law **9:**495:2a; **23:**762:2a
spectroscopy **13:**559:2b
Stefan–Boltzmann law **11:**234:3b
thermal radiation **11:**701:1a
X rays **12:**791:3b
blackbody radiation (phys.)
Bose-Einstein statistics **28:**638:2a
chemical potential **28:**634:2b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**197:1a
spectroscopy **13:**559:2b
work of Wien **12:**649:2b
blackbody radiation sequence (phys.)
colour sequence **16:**599:1b
blackbuck, *or* Xanthorrhoea hastilis (bot.)
grass trees **5:**430:3b
Blackbrook Series (geol.)
division of Charnian rocks **7:**469:2a
blackbuck, *or* Antilope cervicapra (mammal) **2:**260:3b
pattern of grazing **23:**451:2a
see also antelope; bovid
Blackburn, Gideon (Am. minis.) **2:**261:1b
Blackburn, Helen (Br. suffragist) **2:**261:1b
Blackburn, Joseph, *or* Jonathan B. Blackburn (Br. paint.) **2:**261:2a
portrait of Otis *illus.* **8:**1042
Blackburn, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.) highest mountains *table* **8:**375
Wrangell range of the Alaskan Mountains *map* **24:**1032
Blackburn, Thomas (Br. poet) **2:**261:2b
Blackburn Buccaneer (aircraft) development of jet aircraft **29:**615:2a
Blackburn College (coll., Carlinville, Ill.)
feature of Carlinville **2:**870:1b
Blackburn with Darwen (unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) **2:**261:1a
location *map* **29:**6
blackcap, *or* Sylvia atricapilla (bird) **2:**261:2b
classification of warblers **12:**492:3b
study of bird migration **14:**790:2b
blackcock (bird): *see* black grouse
Blackcraig Hill (hill, Scot., U.K.) elevation **4:**327:1b
blackcurrant (shrub): *see* black currant
blackdamp (min.)
form of mine gas **8:**154:1b
"Blacker the Berry, The" (novel by Thurman)
African American literature **13:**120D:2a
Blackett, Patrick Maynard Stuart, Baron Blackett of Chelsea (Br. phys.) **2:**261:3a
development of operations research **21:**273:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**742
study of
quantum electrodynamics **28:**243:1b
rock magnetism and tectonics **17:**624:1a
blackface (thea. style)
minstrel shows **8:**172:1a
Blackfeet Indian Reservation (reg., Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* **29:**156, 182
blackfin tuna, *or* Thunnus atlanticus species of tuna **12:**37:3a
Blackfish (Shawnee chief)
association with Tecumseh **11:**601:3a
blackfish (fish): *see* Alaska blackfish; black sea bass; bowfin
blackfish (mammal): *see* pilot whale
Blackfoot (people) **2:**262:1a
major ref. in Native American Peoples **13:**380:2a, *maps* 351, 380
history of Canada **15:**465:1a
smallpox decimation **13:**358:1b
Smet's missionary activities **10:**890:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Blackfoot (Ida., U.S.) **2:**262:1b
Blackfoot River (riv., Mont., U.S.) location *map* **29:**182
Blackfriars Theatre (thea., London, U.K.) **2:**262:2b
Chamberlain's Men **3:**66:2b
children's companies **3:**210:3b
Blackham, J. McC. (Br. athlete) contribution to cricket **28:**133:1b
blackhead, *or* comedo, *or* comedones (acne)
primary lesion of acne **1:**65:2b
blackhead, *or* enterohepatitis, *or* histomoniasis (bird disease) cause **10:**24:1a
blackheart malleable iron (met.) cast iron **21:**425:1a, *table*
Blackheath (neighbourhood, London, U.K.) **2:**262:2b
Blackjack (airplane): *see* Tu-160 Blackjack
Blackjack, *or* B.J., *or* Twenty-one, *or* Vingt-et-un, *or* Van John, *or* Pontoon (card game) **2:**262:3a
card games history **2:**858:2b
casinos **2:**922:3b
gambling **5:**104:3a
blackjack oak, *or* Quercus marilandica (bot.)
description **9:**984:2a
Blackland Prairie (reg., Tex., U.S.) soil variation in Texas **29:**408:1b
blacklist
motion-picture history **24:**389:1b
blackmail (law): *see* extortion
"Blackmail" (film by Hitchcock)
role of Allgood **1:**281:2b
use of sound effects **8:**273:1b; **24:**387:1b, 405:2b
Blackmoor Vale (val., Eng., U.K.) location *map* **29:**8
Blackmore, Sir Richard (Br. physic. and au.) **2:**262:3b
Blackmore, Richard Doddridge (Br. au.) **2:**263:1a
Blackmun, Harry Andrew (U.S. jur.) **2:**263:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
blackpoll warbler, *or* Dendroica striata (bird)
patterns of migration **14:**788:1a
Blackpool (town and unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) **2:**263:1b
location *map* **29:**6
Blackpool tower (tower, Blackpool, Eng., U.K.)
feature of Blackpool **2:**263:1b, *illus.*
Blackrock, *or* Carraig Dubh (Ire.) **2:**263:2a
location *map* **21:**999
Blacks (medieval It. pol. faction): *see* Black Guelfs
"Blacks, The," *or* "Les Nègres" (play by Genet)
discussed in biography **5:**178:1b
Blackshirt, *or* Camicia Nera, *or* Camicie Nere (It. hist.) **2:**263:2b
March on Rome **10:**163:2b
Mussolini's leadership **8:**452:1b
Blackshirt (corps of Nazi party): *see* SS

blacksmith, *or* farrier, *or* smith (metalworker) 2:263:2b
social status in Africa 10:924:2b
Blacksod Bay (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
blackspot (plant disease): *see* black spot
Blackstairs Mountain (mt., Ire.)
elevation 12:611:2b
Blackstone (watermelon variety)
cultivation 19:133:1a
Blackstone, Sir William (Eng. jur.) 2:263:3a
common law development 3:492:3b; 22:916:2b
concept of property 26:185:1a
influenced by Hale 5:631:2a
Blackstone River, *or* Pawtucket River (riv., U.S.) 2:264:3a
association with Seekonk River 10:603:3b
drainage of Rhode Island 29:280:2b
industrial development of Pawtucket, R.I. 9:218:1b
Woonsocket, R.I. 12:749:2b
location *map* 29:173
blackstrap (beverage)
rum drink 10:238:1b
blackstrap molasses, *or* cane final molasses (agri. product)
comparison with molasses 8:228:1b
production of disaccharides 2:849:2a
blackthorn, *or* sloe, *or* Prunus spinosa (Prunus spinosa) 2:264:3b
use in sloe gin 5:271:1a
blacktip shark (zool.)
description 2:857:2a
Blackton, James Stuart (Am. film dir.) 2:264:3b
Blackwall hitch (knot)
description and function 6:918:1a, *illus.* 917
Blackwater (Queens., Austr.) 2:265:1a
location *map* 14:412
blackwater (path.): *see* azoturia
Blackwater, River, *or* An Abhainn Mhór (riv., Ire.) 2:265:1b
location *map* 21:999
Blackwater, River, *or* An Abhainn Mhór (riv., N.Ire.) 2:265:1b
blackwater fever, *or* malarial hemoglobinuria (path.) 2:265:2a
quinine complications 9:862:1b
blackwater stream (hydrology): *see* black water stream
Blackwell, Alice Stone (Am. leader and ed.) 2:265:2b
Blackwell, Antoinette Brown, *or* Antoinette Brown (Am. minis.) 2:265:3a
Blackwell, Elizabeth (Am. physic.) 2:265:3a
association with Zakrzewska 12:888:2a
Blackwell, John, *or* Alun (Welsh au.) 2:265:3b
Blackwell Tunnel (tunnel, London, U.K.)
built by Cowdray of Midhurst 3:696:1b
Blackwell's Island (is., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Roosevelt Island
Blackwood (riv., W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Blackwood, Algernon Henry (Br. au.) 2:266:1a
Blackwood, Easley (Am. comp.)
development of symphony 24:586:2b
Blackwood, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple- (Br. dipl.): *see* Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, 1st Marquess of
Blackwood, William (Scot. publ.) 2:266:1b
"Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine," *or* "Blackwood's Magazine," *or* "Edinburgh Monthly Magazine" (Scot. pub.)
contribution by Lockhart 7:436:1a
establishment by Blackwood 2:266:2a
history of English literature 18:454:1a
magazine publishing 26:443:1b
Blad el-Hawa (Alg.): *see* Constantine
bladder (anat.): *see* swim bladder; urinary bladder
bladder campion, *or* Silene vulgaris (bot.)
taxonomy of campion 2:780:2b, *illus.*
bladder cancer 2:266:2a
prevalence worldwide *illus.* 15:520
chemical carcinogens 15:527:1b
bladder senna (bot.)
description 10:636:2b
bladder urine (secretion): *see* final urine
bladder worm (zool.): *see* cysticercus
bladderbush (plant): *see* burro-fat
bladdernose seal (mammal): *see* hooded seal
bladdernut, *or* Staphylea (bot.)
characteristics 13:703:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
bladdernut family (bot.): *see* Staphyleaceae
bladderwort, *or* Utricularia (plant)
carnivorous plants 2:883:1b; 13:714:2b
formation of turions 13:714:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bladderwort family (plant fam.): *see* Lentibulariaceae
blade (bot.): *see* lamina
blade (cutting tool)
development of
cutlery 3:812:3b
flake tools 28:695:2a
stone tools 28:693:2a
feature of plane *illus.* 28:705
blade (min.)
crystal aggregates 24:170:2b
"Blade Among the Boys" (novel by Nzekwu)
African novel development 23:132:1b
discussed in biography 8:844:2a
"Blade Runner" (film by Scott)
adaptation from Dick's novel 4:74:3a
discussed in biography 10:564:3b
motion pictures *illus.* 24:408
science fiction 27:442D:1b
Bladensburg, Battle of (War of 1812)
use of rockets 29:561:2a
Blades, Rubén (Pan. mus., act. and pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
blading (engin.)
use in turbines 18:340:1b *passim to* 345:2a, 361:1a, *illus.* 345
blady grass (plant): *see* cogon grass
Blaeholder, George (Am. athlete)
history of baseball 14:735:2a
Blaenau Gwent (co. boro., Wales, U.K.) 2:266:3b
location *map* 29:6
Blaeu, Willem Janszoon (Du. geog. and astron.)
development of astronomical maps 28:214:1a
history of printing 26:74:1b
Blaga, Lucian (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1a
Blagge, Margaret (Eng. aristocrat): *see* Godolphin, Margaret Blagge
Blagoev, Dimităr (Bulg. educ.)
role in Bulgaria 14:632:2a
Blagoevgrad, *or* Dzhumaya (Bulg.) 2:267:1a
location *map* 14:593
Blagoveshchensk, *or* Blagoveščensk (Russ.) 2:267:1a
location *map* 26:949
Blagoveshchensky Sobor (cath., Moscow, Russ.): *see* Annunciation, Cathedral of the
Blahnik, Manolo (Br. designer): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Blahoslav, Jan (Czech bp. and au.)
translation of Bible into Czech 14:918:1b
Blaine, James G., *or* James Gillespie Blaine (Am. pol.) 2:267:1a
caricature by Gillam 5:267:3a
contribution to foreign policy 5:722:1a
opposition by Mugwumps 8:396:3a
Blainville, Henri de (Fr. nat.)
classification of Artiodactyla 23:456:2b
Blainville, Pierre-Joseph Céloron de (Fr. expl.)
history of Canada 15:461:1a
Blair, Anthony Charles Lynton (pr.min. U.K.): *see* Blair, Tony
Blair, Bonnie (Am. athlete) 2:267:2a
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Blair, Eric Arthur (Br. au.): *see* Orwell, George
Blair, Francis P., *or* Francis Preston Blair (Am. pol. and journ.) 2:267:2b
Blair, Francis Preston, Jr. (Am. pol.) 2:267:3a
Blair, Hugh (Eng. rhetorician)
theory of rhetoric 26:761:1b
Blair, James (Am. colonial educ.) 2:268:1a
Blair, John (U.S. jur.) 2:268:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Blair, Montgomery (U.S. govt. offi.)
association with Lincoln 23:37:2b
Blair, Norvel (Am. au.)
contribution to slave narrative literature 10:874:2a
Blair, Robert (Scot. poet) 2:268:1b
contribution to graveyard school 5:435:2b
Blair, Tony, *or* Anthony Charles Lynton Blair (pr.min. of U.K.) 2:268:1b
association with Major 7:715:1b
history of United Kingdom 29:97:2a
Persian Gulf War, Second 9:309:2b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
reform of the House of Lords 7:478:2a
see also Biographies in the 1994, 1998, and 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Blair, William (Scot. forester)
development of forestry 19:410:2b
Blair Atholl (Scot., U.K.)
features of Atholl I:670:1a
Blais, Marie-Claire (Fr.-Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature 15:458:2a, 518:1a
Blaise, Saint, *or* Saint Blasius, *or* Saint Blazey (Christian st.) 2:268:2b
BLAISE service, *or* British Library Automated Information Service
modern cataloging techniques 22:952:2b
Blaize, Herbert Augustus (pr.min. of Gren.)
history of Grenada 29:768:1a
Blake, Eubie, *or* James Hubert Blake (Am. mus.) 2:268:3a
Blake, Eugene Carson (Am. minis.) 2:268:3b
Blake, Nicholas (Br. poet): *see* Day-Lewis, Cecil
Blake, Sir Peter James (N.Z. yachtsman): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Blake, Robert (Br. adm.) 2:269:1a
role in First Dutch War 11:941:2b
Blake, Tom (Am. athlete)
history of surfing 28:163:1a
Blake, William (Br. writ. and art.) 2:269:1b
association with
Flaxman 4:825:1b
Hayley 5:773:2a
Palmer 9:933:3b
contribution to
children's literature 23:202:2b
English literature 4:501:3a; 18:451:2a
Romanticism 10:161:1b; 18:693:1a; 25:377:1b
influence on
Rossetti 10:193:1b
Yeats 12:829:3b
influenced by
Böhme 16:333:1b
Platonism 25:905:2b
interpretation of Milton's "Paradise Lost" 24:142:2a
use of
anastatic printing 1:373:1b; 26:114:2b, *illus.*
trochee 11:936:2b
wood engraving 12:739:2b
works
engraving of Satan *illus.* 16:276
"Pity" *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 25:378
"Blake; or, The Huts of America" (novel by Delany)
African American literature 13:120D:1b
Blake Plateau (plat., U.S.)
continental slope 3:586:1b
oceanic plateaus 8:864:2a; 25:182:1a
Blakelock, Ralph Albert (Am. paint.) 2:271:1b
Blakely (Ga., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Blakelytown (Ark., U.S.): *see* Arkadelphia
Blakeslee, Albert Francis (Am. bot.) 2:271:2a
Blakeslee cartridge box (weaponry)
use with Spencer carbine 11:85:1b
Blaketown (N.Z.): *see* Greymouth
Blakewell, Frederick (Eng. sci.)
facsimile transmission 28:486:1b
Blakey, Art, *or* Abdullah ibn Buhaina (Am. mus.) 2:271:2b
impact of Jazz Messengers 24:648:1a
Blakistone Island (isl., Md., U.S.): *see* Saint Clement's Island
Blalock, Alfred (Am. physic.) 2:271:3a
association with Taussig 11:581:2b
Blamauer, Kamillo (Aus.-Am. act.): *see* Lenya, Lotte
"Blame Me on History" (work by Modisane)
African literature 13:126:2b
Blanc, Cape (cape, W.Af.)
location *map* 29:795
Blanc, Louis, *or* Jean-Joseph-Charles-Louis Blanc (Fr. pol.) 2:271:3b
association with Albert l'Ouvrier 1:215:1b
contribution to socialism 27:394:2a
role in France 19:512:1b
Blanc, Mel, *or* Melvin Jerome Blanc (Am. entertainer) 2:272:2a
Blanc, Mont, *or* Monte Bianco (mt., Eur.) 2:272:2b
Alpine physiography 1:295:3b; 18:530:1a, 550:2a
formation 16:722:2a
French topography 19:429:2b
Haute-Savoie 5:755:2a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 19:432
mountaineering 8:377:2a
blanc de chine porcelain: *see* Te-hua porcelain
Blanca, Cordillera (mts., Peru)
Central Andes 27:607:2b
location *map* 25:517
Blanca Bay (bay, S.Am.)
location *map* 14:40
Blanca de Castilla (w. of Louis VIII): *see* Blanche of Castile
Blanca Peak (mt., U.S.)
altitude 10:417:1b
Blanchan Stage (paleon.)
Pleistocene mammalian ages *table* 19:866
Blanchard, Jean-Pierre-François (Fr. balloonist) 2:272:3b
Blanchard, Jennie Louise (Am. arch.): *see* Bethune, Louise Blanchard
Blanchard, Thomas (Am. inv.) 2:273:1b
Blanche, August (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:15:2a
Blanche, Jacques-Émile (Fr. paint.)
portrait of
Granville-Barker *illus.* 5:427
Proust *illus.* 9:746
Blanche, Lake (l., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Blanche, Mount (mt., Eur.)
physiography of Alps 18:550:2a
Blanche of Castile, *or* Blanche de Castille, *or* Blanca de Castilla (w. of Louis VIII) 2:273:1b
influenced by Montmorency 8:293:3a
relationship to
Louis VIII 7:496:2a; 19:466:2a, 468:2a
Louis IX of France 7:496:2b
Margaret of Provence 7:835:3b

Philip II Augustus 9:369:2a
Theobald I 11:684:2a
"Blanche of Castile," *or* "Blanka von Castilien" (work by Grillparzer) discussed in biography 5:499:3a
Blanche of Navarre (q. of Navarre) *relationship to*
Martin 7:887:3b
Viana 12:342:1a
succession to Charles III 3:116:3a
Blanchet, François, *or* François the Younger (Fr. harpsichord maker)
place in Blanchet family 2:273:3b
Blanchet, François-Étienne, *or* François the Elder (Fr. harpsichord maker)
development of harpsichord 24:678:2b
place in Blanchet family 2:273:3b
Blanchet, L. G. (Fr. paint.)
painting of James Edward, the Old Pretender *illus.* 6:489
Blanchet, Nicolas (Fr. mus. instru. maker)
place in Blanchet family 2:273:3b
Blanchet, Nicolas (Fr. piano maker)
place in Blanchet family 2:273:3b
Blanchet family (Fr. fam.) 2:273:3b
blanching (cooking)
boiling 2:332:3b
canning process 2:804:3a; 19:343:2b
corn 19:372:2b
fruit preservation 19:370:2b
vegetables 19:372:1a
blanching (met.)
coin minting 16:553:2a
Blanco, Antonio Guzmán (pres. of Venez.): *see* Guzmán Blanco, Antonio
Blanco, Cape (cape, C.R.)
location *map* 15:656
Blanco, Cape (cape, Ore., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 186
Blanco, Luis Carrero (Sp. adm.): *see* Carrero Blanco, Luis
Blanco, Salvador Jorge (pres. of Dom.Rep.): *see* Jorge Blanco, Salvador
Blanco Directo process (food processing)
sugar production 19:396:2a
Blanco-Fombona, Rufino (Venez. writ.)
Latin-American literature 22:830:2b
Blanco Party, *or* National Party (pol. party, Urug.)
opposition to Batlle y Ordóñez 1:961:1a
role in Uruguay 29:464:1b *passim to* 466:2b
Bland, Edith (Eng. au.): *see* Nesbit, Edith
Bland, Richard (Am. writ.)
views on civil rights 29:210:2b
Bland-Allison Act (1878, U.S.)
association with Greenback Movement 5:467:3a
effect on silver currency controversy 29:244:1b
influenced by Free Silver Movement 4:964:2a
role of Allison 1:283:1a
Blanda (riv., Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Blandford, John Churchill, Marquess of (Br. gen.): *see* Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke of, Marquess of Blandford, Earl of Marlborough, Baron Churchill of Sandridge, Lord Churchill of Eyemouth, Reichsfürst
Blandford Forum, *or* Chipping Blandford (Dorset, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Blanding's turtle, *or* semibox turtle, *or* Emys blandingi (reptile) 2:274:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blanditia (Lat. lit.)
association with Sextus Propertius 9:730:3a
Blandrata, Georgius, *or* Giorgio Biandrata (It. rel. leader)
association with Dávid 3:909:2a
development of Unitarianism 26:263:2b
Blane, Sir Gilbert, 1st Baronet (Scot. physic.) 2:274:1a
Blanford's fox (mammal): *see* hoary fox
blank, *or* planchet (minting)
use in minting 16:552:2b
blank verse, *or* versi sciolti (poetic form) 2:274:1a
development of English prosody 23:93:1a
use by
Frost 5:24:3a
Marlowe 7:863:1a
Milton 24:141:1a
Schiller 10:516:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Blanka von Castilien" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Blanche of Castile"
Blankenberge (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Blankenburg (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Blankens-Koen, Fanny, *or* Francina Blankers-Koen (Du. athlete) 2:274:2a
sprinting 28:160:1a
blanket (floral decoration)
type of flower arrangement 17:96:1a
blanket, breeding (nuclear reactor component): *see* breeding blanket
blanket octopus, *or* Tremoctopus (mollusk)
features of cephalopods 24:319:1a
blanket primary (election, Wash., U.S.)
nomination process 29:450:2b
blanketflower, *or* Gaillardia aristata (bot.)
description 5:75:2a
blanking (elec.)
television picture signals 15:236:1a
Blankophor B (dye)
optical brighteners 15:902:1b, *illus.*
Blanquart-Évrard, Louis-Désiré (Fr. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:765:2b
development of albumen paper 1:223:1a
Blanquefort, Marquis de (Br. mil. of.): *see* Feversham, Louis de Durfort, 2nd earl of, Viscount Sondes of Lees Court, Baron Duras of Holdenby, Baron of Throwley, Marquis de Blanquefort
Blanqui, Auguste (Fr. pol.)
influence on Vaillant 12:232:2b
promotion of syndicalism 11:464:2b
Blanqui, Louis-Auguste (Fr. soc.) 2:274:2b
contribution to socialism 19:516:2a; 27:394:2a
blanquillo (fish): *see* tilefish
Blanton, Jimmy, *or* James Blanton (Am. mus.)
association with Ellington 4:458:3a
Blantyre (Malawi) 2:275:2a
location *map* 27:840
urban development 27:891:1b
Blanzy (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Blarina brevicauda (mammal): *see* short-tailed shrew
Blarney, *or* An Bhlarna (Ire.) 2:275:2b
location *map* 21:999
Blarney Stone (stone, Blarney, Ire.)
legend 2:275:2b
Blaschka, Leopold (Ger. craftsman)
association with Blaschka glass 2:275:3a
Blaschka, Rudolph (Ger. craftsman)
association with Blaschka glass 2:275:3a
Blaschka glass 2:275:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Blaschke, Wilhelm Johann Eugen (Ger. math.) 2:275:3a
Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente (Sp. writ.) 2:275:3b
association with Generation of '98 8:716:3b
contribution to Spanish novel development 23:134:1a
"Blasedow und seine Söhne" (work by Gutzkow)
discussed in biography 5:583:3b
Blasis, Carlo (It. ballet teacher) 2:276:1a
codification of
ballet technique 1:839:3a; 3:354:3b; 24:621:1a
dance technique 16:939:2a
contribution to dance 16:966:2a
Blasius, Saint (Christian St.): *see* Blaise, Saint
Blasko, Béla (Hung.-Am. act.): *see* Lugosi, Bela
Blaskowitz, Johannes (Ger. field marshal) 2:276:2a
role in World War II 29:989:2a
blason (satiric verse)
creation by Marot 7:868:1b
blasphemy (rel.) 2:276:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Blass, Bill, *or* William Ralph Blass (Am. designer) 2:276:2b
blast (bot.)
diagnosis of plant diseases 17:379:2a, *table* 380
blast bomb (mil. tech.): *see* demolition bomb
blast furnace (met.) 2:276:2b
development in Le Creusot 7:214:1b
extraction and processing 21:423:1b, *illus.*
improvements of Gayley 5:156:1b
manufacture of cast iron 28:450:1a
use in
cast iron production 2:930:1a
iron-ore processing 21:421:2b
reduction smelting 21:407:2a
blast injury
effects on body 17:353:2a
"Blast: Review of the Great English Vortex" (Br. pub.)
place in English literature 18:458:2b
blast roaster (met. instru.): *see* sintering
Blastares, Matthew (Gr. theol. and schol.) 2:277:2a
compilation of canon law 16:309:2b
blastema, *or* regeneration bud (biol.) 2:277:2b
development 20:374:2b, 390:1b
regeneration 9:1000:3a; 20:368:1a
skeletal systems 28:277:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
blasthole
mining 21:398:1b, 503:2b, *illus.*
blasthole stoping
use in mining 21:399:2b, *illus.* 400
blasting 2:277:2b
tunnel construction 12:45:1a; 26:400:2a *passim to* 404:1b
underground mining 21:398:1b, 399:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
blasting cap, *or* detonator (explosive device)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries 21:369:2a *passim to* 373:1a
history of explosives 4:634:2b
use in blasting 2:277:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
blasting gelatin (chem. explosive): *see* gelatinous dynamite
blasting oil (chem. compound): *see* nitroglycerin
Blastocladiales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:607:2b
see also Allomyces
blastocoel (biol. cavity)
formation by blastula 2:277:3b
formation of gastrula 5:142:3a
function in
animals 20:392:2a, *illus.* 393
human embryology 20:408:2a, *illus.*
blastocyst (embryo phase) 2:277:3a
development 20:395:2b
in vitro fertilization 6:276:2a
role in reproduction 26:665:1a
stage of embryologic growth 20:408:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
blastoderm (biol. membrane)
formation by blastula 2:277:3b
occurrence in animals 20:392:2a, *illus.* 393
blastogenesis (reproduction): *see* budding
blastoid, *or* Blastoidea (class of echinoderms) 2:277:3a
annotated classification 17:864:2a
occurrence during
Carboniferous Period 19:819:2a
Triassic Period 19:831:2a
paleontological record 13:776:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cryptoblastus
blastomere (biol.)
development in animals 20:391:2b
formation by cleavage 3:367:2a
formation of blastula 8:344:3b
human cell division 20:407:2b
process of differentiation 15:588:2b
see also macromere; micromere
Blastomyces (genus of fungus)
cause of blastomycosis 2:277:3b
Blastomyces brasiliensis (fungus)
cause of South American blastomycosis 2:277:3b
Blastomyces dermatitidis (fungus)
cause of North American blastomycosis 2:277:3b
blastomycosis (disease) 2:277:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Blastophagus nota (insect)
species of fig wasp 4:770:3b
Blastophagus psenes (insect)
Hymenoptera species *illus.* 21:723
pollination of figs 13:657:2a
species of fig wasp 4:770:3b, *illus.*
blastopore (anat.) 2:277:3b
animal development 13:768:1b; 17:278:2b; 20:392:2b, *illus.* 393
Blastozoa (echinoderm subphylum)
annotated classification 17:864:2a
see also blastoid
blastula (biol.) 2:277:3b
embryonic development 4:471:3a
formation in animals 4:45:2b; 13:767:2a; 20:392:2a
formation of gastrula 5:142:2b
see also blastocoel
Blatch, Harriot Eaton Stanton, *or* Harriot Eaton Stanton (Am. suffragist) 2:278:1a
Blatchford, Samuel (U.S. jur.) 2:278:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Blatta orientalis (insect): *see* Oriental cockroach
Blattaria, *or* Blattoden (insect): *see* cockroach
Blattella germanica (insect): *see* German cockroach
"Blätter für die Kunst" (Ger. mag.)
establishment by George 5:199:3a
history of magazine publishing 26:448:1b
Blau, Jeno Ormandy (Am. conductor): *see* Ormandy, Eugene
"blaue Band, Das" (work by Kellermann)
discussed in biography 6:788:2b
"blaue Engel, Der" (film by Sternberg): *see* "Blue Angel, The"
Blaue Reiter, Der, *or* The Blue Rider (art. org., Ger.) 2:278:1b
association with
Delaunay 3:970:2a
Expressionism 4:635:3a
Feininger 4:717:1b
Jawlensky 6:516:3b
Kandinsky 6:712:2a
Klee 6:904:2a
Mendelsohn 8:6:2a
Münter 8:421:3b
contribution to
modern art 25:385:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 25:378
printmaking 26:133:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Blaue Vier, Die, *or* The Blue Four (Ger. org.)
role of Jawlensky 6:516:3b

successors to Der Blaue Reiter 2:278:2b
Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna, *or* Helena Petrovna Hahn (Russ. spiritualist) 2:278:2b
contribution to
New Age movement 8:629:2a
theosophy 11:696:2a
founding of Theosophical Society 20:527:2b; 25:76:2a
history of India 21:101:1b
Blaw-Knox Rotocell extractor
food processing 19:357:1b
Blaxland, Gregory (Austr. expl.)
exploration of Australia 18:736:1b
Blazey, Saint (Christian St.): *see* Blaise, Saint
blazing star, *or* Liatris squarrosa (Liatris squarrosa)
Liatris 7:327:3a, *illus.*
blazing star, *or* Mentzelia lindleyi (Mentzelia lindleyi)
description 7:428:2a
blazon (her.)
feature of armorial bearings 20:508:2b
"Blazon of Gentrie" (book by Ferne)
association with heraldry 20:516:2a
"Blé qui lève, Le" (work by Bazin)
discussed in biography 2:53b
bleach (chem.) 2:278:3b
industrial chemicals toxicity *table* 25:918
bleaching (chem.)
flour processing 4:844:2a; 19:349:1a
motion-picture film development 24:423:1b
paper production 21:379:1a
refining of fats 19:357:2b
textile industries 21:584:1a
use of peroxides 15:788:2b
see also bleach
bleaching (geol.)
occurrence in coral reefs 25:186:2b
bleaching powder (chem.)
major ref. in bleach 2:278:3b
production 21:345:1b
bleak, *or* Alburnus alburnus (fish) 2:279:1a
"Bleak House" (novel by Dickens)
discussed in biography 17:271:2a
place in
English literature 18:455:1a
propagandist literature 23:121:1a
use of prosodic elements 23:90:1a
Blechnaceae, *or* chain fern (fern fam.)
annotated classification 19:174:1a
see also Blechnum spicant
Blechnum (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:174:1a
Blechnum spicant (fern)
chain fern *illus.* 1:638
"Blechtrommel, Die" (work by Grass): *see* "Tin Drum, The"
Blechyden, Richard (Eng. mer.)
development of iced tea 11:596:2b
Bled, Lake, *or* Bledsko Jezero (I., Slovenia) 2:279:1b
location *map* 14:595
Bleda (Hun leader)
Attila 1:687:1a
Huns 6:147:2a
Bledsko Jezero (I., Slovenia): *see* Bled, Lake
bleeder turbine, *or* extraction turbine
steam turbines 18:343:2b
bleeding (disease)
normal constraints in hemostasis 15:126:1a, 140:2b
pathology 15:152:1b
childhood diseases 16:17:1b
diagnostic tests 17:251:1a
nutritional deficiency diseases 25:66:2b, 69:1a
nutritional imbalance 25:55:2b
pregnancy-related disorders 26:683:2a, 684:2b
see also hemophilia; hemorrhage; petechia
bleeding (med. procedure): *see* bloodletting
bleeding begonia (plant): *see* wax begonia
bleeding bread
properties 19:367:1b
bleeding heart, *or* Dicentra (plant) 2:279:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Dutchman's-breeches; squirrel corn
bleeding heart family (bot.): *see* Fumariaceae
bleeding heart glory-bower, *or* Clerodendrum thomsonae (bot.)
description 5:305:3b
Bleeding Kansas (U.S. hist.) 2:279:2a
approval of Wyandotte Constitution 12:785:1b
significance of Pottawatomie Massacre 9:645:2b
Bleek, Wilhelm Heinrich Immanuel (Ger. ling.) 2:279:2b
classification of African languages 22:749:1a, 759:1a
Blegen, Carl William (Am. archae.) 2:279:2b
excavation at Messenia 20:207:1a
Blegywryd, Book of (Welsh law)
development of Welsh law 12:576:2b
Blekinge (co., Swed.) 2:279:3b
history of Sweden 28:330:1a
location *map* 28:322
Blemmyes (people)
history 20:329:2b
role in ancient Sudan 28:263:1b
blend (acoustics)
reverberant sound 27:573:1a
blend (ling.)
use in English language 22:655:2b
blende (min.): *see* sphalerite
blended bedding (geol.)
stratification 24:251:1b
blended whiskey (alcoholic bev.) 2:279:3b
comparison with straight whiskey 12:623:2b
blended yogurt, *or* French-style yogurt, *or* Swiss-style yogurt
production 19:392:2a
blending (bev. production)
distilled spirits 14:895:2b
tea 14:880:1b
wines 14:889:2b
blending (materials processing)
ceramic technology 21:249:2a
elastomers 21:331:1b
polymers 21:310:1b
blending (petroleum refining)
process 21:527:1b
blending (yarn mfr.) 2:279:3b
"Blendung, Die" (work by Canetti): *see* "Tower of Babel, The"
Blenheim (N.Z.) 2:280:1a
location *map* 24:919
Blenheim, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 2:280:1a
celebration in Addison's poem 1:92:1a
effect on
Austria 14:514:2a
War of the Spanish Succession 11:713b
Blenheim II (Br. racehorse)
sire of Whirlaway 12:623:1a
Blenheim Palace (palace, Oxon., Eng., U.K.) 2:280:2a
contributions of Vanbrugh 12:260:3a
development of interior design 17:331:1a
Blenkinsop, John (Eng. inv.)
railroads and locomotives 7:437:2a; 28:794:1a
Blennerhassett, Harman (Am. alleged traitor)
association with Parkersburg 9:159:1b
blennioid, *or* Blenniidae (fish fam.)
pricklebacks 9:694:2b
taxonomy of Perciformes 19:268:2a, *illus.* 264
Blennius pholis (fish): *see* shanny
blenny, *or* Blenniodei (fish) 2:280:2b
major ref. in Fishes 19:259:2a
disruptive coloration 16:590:2b
mimicry of cleaner fish 24:146:2b, *illus.* 147
perciforms 9:281:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gunnel; wolffish
bleomycin (drug)
cancer chemotherapy 17:559:1a
Blepharis (bot.)
genus of Acanthaceae 1:52:1b
blepharitis (path.) 2:280:3b
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:600:2b
effect on eyelids 27:197:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
blepharoplasis (path.) 2:281:1a
blepharoplast (biol.): *see* kinetosome
blepharoplasty (med. procedure)
plastic surgery 9:504:3b
Blériot, Louis (Fr. aviator) 2:281:1a
aerospace industry 21:536:2b
monoplane 8:264:3a; 28:803:2a
powered flight *illus.* 28:804
blesbok, *or* Damaliscus dorcas philippsi (mammal)
body plans of bovid artiodactyls *illus.* 23:449
description 10:464:1b
blesmol, *or* sand mole, *or* sand rat (mammal)
type of mole rat 8:231:3b
"Blessed Damozel, The" (poem by Rossetti)
discussed in biography 10:193:2a
Blessed Peter of Montboissier (Fr. abbot): *see* Peter the Venerable
Blessed Sacrament Sisters for Indians and Colored People, *or* Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament (Roman Cath. congregation)
establishment by Drexel 4:224:2b
Blessed Teresa Benedicta of the Cross (Ger. nun): *see* Stein, Edith
Blessed Virgin Mary (mother of Jesus): *see* Mary
Blessed Virgin Mary, Purification of the (rel. festival): *see* Candlemas
Blessed Virgin Mary and Saint Aethelberht, Cathedral Church of the (cath., Hereford, Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Hereford 5:870:2a, *illus.*
chained library *illus.* 22:950
blessing (rel.): *see* benediction
"Blessing of Moses, The" (Old Testament poem)
chapter in Deuteronomy 14:929:2a
"Blessing of the Bay" (ship)
history of Medford, Mass. 7:998:3b
Blessing Way (Navajo ritual) 2:281:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Blessington, Marguerite Gardiner, Countess of (Irish au.) 2:281:2a
"Blessures, Les" (poem by Charbonneau)
discussed in biography 3:98:3b
Blest Gana, Alberto (Chil. writ.) 2:281:3a
Latin-American literature 22:829:1b
Bleuler, Eugen (Swiss psychiatrist) 2:281:3b
study of amnesia and brain disorders 23:837:2b; 23:846:1a
Blicher, Steen Steensen (Dan. au.) 2:282:1a
contribution to Danish literature 27:16:2b
Blichfeldt's theorem (math.)
number theory 25:35:1a
Blickfeld (psychol.)
Wundt's theory of attention 14:391:2a
Blickpunkt (psychol.)
Wundt's theory of attention 14:391:2a
Blida, *or* el-Boulaida (Alg.) 2:282:2a
location *map* 24:943
Bligh, William (Eng. adm.) 2:282:2a
administration of New South Wales 14:441:2a, 458:1b
association with Christian 3:277:2b
exploration of Banks Islands 1:873:1b
introduction of
aloe 1:187:2a
breadfruit 2:491:1b
opposition by New South Wales Corps 8:643:2a
role in Rum Rebellion 10:238:2b
sightings of
Cook Islands 3:598:2b
Fiji Islands 25:266:1a
Bligh Water (sound, Fiji)
location *map* 25:234
Blighia sapida (bot.): *see* akee
blight (bot.) 2:282:3a
diagnosis of plant diseases 17:379:2a, *table* 380
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
see also botrytis blight; chestnut blight; fire blight; late blight; leaf blight
Blijdorp Zoo (zoo, Rotterdam, Neth.): *see* Royal Rotterdam Zoological Garden Foundation
blimp (aircraft) 2:282:3b
type of airship 1:179:2a; 28:839:1b
see also airship
Blind Bay (bay, N.Z.): *see* Tasman Bay
"Blind Fireworks" (work by MacNeice)
described in biography 7:645:2b
"Blind Girl, The" (paint. by Millais)
discussed in biography 8:132:1b, *illus.*
blind goby, *or* Typhlogobius californiensis (fish)
interspecific relationships in Perciformes 19:262:2a
species of goby 5:319:1a
Blind Harry (Scot. writ.): *see* Harry the Minstrel
"Blind Husbands" (film by von Stroheim)
discussed in biography 11:323:1a
"Blind Man's Meal" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:861:1a
blind mouse (rodent): *see* Chinese pygmy dormouse
blind printing, *or* inkless intaglio (printmaking)
use of relief etching 26:114:2b, *illus.*
blind sac (path.): *see* intestinal diverticulum
blind snake (zool.) 2:283:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blind spot, *or* optic disk (anat.) 2:283:1b
occurrence in vision field and visual disorders 12:399:3b; 27:204:1a
place in eye anatomy and function 27:177:2a, *illus.* 174
blind staggers (animal disease) 2:283:1b
bot flies 2:407:2b
blind valley (geol.): *see* polje
"Blind Woman, New York" (work by Strand)
photography *illus.* 25:772
"Blinde, Der" (play by Dürrenmatt)
discussed in biography 4:296:3a
blindman's buff, *or* colin-maillard, *or* gallina ciepa, *or* mosca ciega (children's game) 2:283:2a
blindness (disease) 2:283:2a
aspect of human sensory reception 27:165:1b
result of chromophobe adenoma 3:287:1b
role of special education 11:75:3a
treatment with
corneal transplant 28:775:1a
retinal implant 24:741F:1a
use of Braille and other systems 2:465:2a
variation in causes 27:205:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Blindness and Insight: Essays in the Rhetoric of Contemporary Criticism" (work by de Man)
discussed in biography 3:933:2a
blindworm, *or* slowworm, *or* Anguis fragilis (zool.) 2:283:3a
longevity in life cycle of lizards 26:708:2b
blink reflex (physiol.)
infant behavioral development 14:831:1b, *table*
blinking (physiol.)
significance in vision 27:178:1b
Bliss, Sir Arthur Edward Drummond (Eng. comp.) 2:283:3a
choral composition and occasional music 24:616:1a
Bliss, Gilbert Ames (Am. math.) 2:283:3b
Bliss, Henry E. (Am. libn.)
classification of library materials 22:960:2a
Bliss, Tasker Howard (U.S. mil. leader) 2:284:1a

Bliss, William Dwight Porter (Am. soc. reformer) 2:284:1b
Bliss Classification, *or* Bibliographic Classification (bibliographic system) 2:284:2a
library classification schemes 22:960:2a
Bliss-Leavitt torpedo
development of torpedoes 29:596:1b
Blissus hirtus (insect): *see* hairy chinch bug
Blissus leucopterus (insect): *see* chinch bug
blistelle (wine)
production in Languedoc 7:148:2b
blister (dermatol.) 2:284:2a
infectious diseases 21:606:2a
miliaria 8:126:1a
blister beetle, *or* Meloidae (insect) 2:284:2b
relationship to soldier beetle 10:944:1b
species of coleoptera 21:716:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Spanish fly
blister cave (geol.)
type of lava cave 16:727:2b
blister copper (met.)
result of matte processing 21:450:1b
blister gas (weapon): *see* lewisite
blister pearl
cultured pearl 3:785:3a; 9:226:2b, *illus.*
blister rust fungus, *or* Cronartium ribicola (fungus)
association with Ribes 10:38:1b
effect on white pine 10:260:3b; 13:700:2a
blister steel (met.)
history of steel 21:447:1b
Blitar (Indon.) 2:284:3b
location *map* 21:218
Blith, Walter (Br. army captain)
contribution to agriculture 13:182:1b
"Blithedale Romance, The" (work by Hawthorne)
discussed in biography 5:765:3a
treatment of Brook Farm 2:549:2b
Blits, Yekusyel ben Yitskhek (Yiddish au.)
development of Yiddish literature 29:1078:1a
Blitta (Togo)
location *map* 29:794
Blitz, the (W.W. II)
Battle of Britain 2:526:2b; 29:994:1b
blitzkrieg (mil. tactic) 2:285:1a
effect on
military communications 29:624:2a
strategy and tactics 29:653:1a, 667:2a
employed by Germany 1:177:1a; 11:305:2a
history of World War II 21:839:2b, 847:2b
viewed by Liddell Hart 7:339:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Blitzstein, Marc (Am. comp. and au.) 2:285:1b
Blix, E. (Nor. trans.)
translation of Bible into Norwegian 14:917:2b
Blixen, Karen, Baronesse Blixen-Finecke (Dan. writ.): *see* Dinesen, Isak
blizzard (meteorol.) 2:285:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Blo-bzang chos-kyi-rgyal-mtshan (Tib. Buddhist)
reincarnation of Panchen Lama 9:109:1b
bloat, *or* hoven, *or* tympanites (animal disease)
incidence in livestock farming 19:144:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
BLOB (computing): *see* binary large object
Blobel, Günter (Am. sci.) 2:285:2a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Bloc National (Fr. hist.)
defeat by Cartel des Gauches 5:144:3b
development during Third Republic 19:519:1b
Bloc Québécois (pol. party, Can.) 2:285:2a
Canadian politics 2:786:1a; 15:453:2a
Parti Québécois 9:174:2a
Bloc Républicain (Fr. hist.)
development during Third Republic 19:517:1b
Bloch, Bernard (Am. ling.)
definition of language 22:548:1b
Bloch, Ernest (Am. comp.) 2:285:2b
use of pitch alteration in chamber composition 24:575:2b
Bloch, Ernst (Ger. pol. sci.) 2:285:3a
Bloch, Felix (Am. phys.) 2:285:3b
development of nuclear magnetic resonance 13:578:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
study of particle beams 26:478:2a
Bloch, Joseph Samuel (Aus. rabbi, pol., and journ.) 2:286:1a
Bloch, Konrad Emil (Ger. biochem.) 2:286:1b
isoprenoid biosynthesis 15:917:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Bloch, Marc Léopold Benjamin (Fr. hist.) 2:286:1b
Bloch, Marcel (Fr. indus.): *see* Dassault, Marcel
block (bldg. material)
development 15:314:2a *passim to* 315:2b
rammed earth 9:924:3a
see also brick
block, *or* cylinder block, *or* engine block (engine)
gasoline engines 18:352:1b, *illus.* 353
interaction with engine cylinders 9:473:3b
see also crankcase
block, *or* fault block (geol. reg.)
distribution of Precambrian rocks 19:776:2b
evolution of continental landforms 16:712:1b *passim to* 726:2a
see also terrane
block (publ.) 2:286:3a
block (volcanic ejecta): *see* volcanic block
Block, Adolph (Am. sculp.)
development of sculpture 27:110:2a
block, data (computing): *see* data block
Block, Herbert Lawrence (Am. cartoonist): *see* Herblock
block and tackle (device) 2:286:2b
use in hoists 8:976:1b
block anesthesia (drug): *see* regional nerve block anesthesia
block caving, *or* panel-block caving, *or* panel caving
underground mining 21:401:1b, *illus.*
block chain
description 3:55:3b, *illus.*
block cipher
major ref. in Cryptology 16:868:2b
block code (commu.)
telecommunications systems 28:490:2a
block copolymer (chem.)
elastomers 21:330:2b, 333:1a
block design (math.)
defined in combinatorial analysis 16:614:2b
block-fault mountain, *or* fault-block mountain, *or* rift mountain
description 8:376:1b
evolution 16:710:2b, 714:1a, *illus.* 713
plateaus 9:506:2b
block faulting (geol.): *see* normal fault
block field (geol.): *see* felsenmeer
Block Island, *or* Manisses, *or* Manasses (is., R.I., U.S.) 2:286:3b
location *map* 29:173
Block Island Sound (sound, U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
block lava flow (geol.)
description 7:197:2a
block model
use in open-pit mining 21:395:1b
block of flats (arch.): *see* apartment house
block printing
development in China 21:623:2b
use in
photoengraving 26:108:2a
printing 26:72:1b
textile industry 21:587:1b
block statue (Egy. sculp.)
description 18:150:1b
block system (ry. signal)
railroad operations and safety 28:830:2a
blockade (warfare) 2:287:1a
component of strategy 11:305:2a; 29:649:1b
use by
Hawkins 5:763:1a
Kennedy 3:774:2a
Napoleon 3:586:1b; 4:980:1a; 24:752:1a
use in U.S. Civil War 29:236:1b; 29:650:2a
use of sea power 10:582:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Blockburger v. U.S. (law case)
test of double jeopardy 16:818:1b
blockfront, *or* tub front (furniture)
origination attributed to Goddard 5:322:1a
blocking (sports)
basketball 28:141:1a
Canadian football 28:127:2a
lacrosse 7:90:1b
blocking (wood processing)
use in furniture 17:45:2a
blocking antibody (med.)
function in desensitization 4:31:1a
blocking anticyclone (meteorol.)
role in cyclonic weather patterns 16:457:1a
blocking temperature
effect on absolute dating of minerals 19:764:2b
see also thermoremanent magnetism
blockout-section method, *or* glue-cutout-stencil method (art)
stenciling 11:245:1a
Blocksberg (mt., Ger.): *see* Brocken
Blocksidge, Charles William (Austr. writ.): *see* Baylebridge, William
Blodgett Settlement (Wis., U.S.): *see* Beloit
Bloedraad (Neth. hist.): *see* Troubles, Council of
Bloem, J. C. (Dut. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Bloemaert, Abraham (Du. paint. and engr.) 2:287:1b
Bloembergen, Nicolaas (Am. phys.) 2:287:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Bloemfontein (S.Af.) 2:287:2a
location *map* 27:840
South African settlement patterns 27:910:1a
Bloemfontein Convention: *see* Sand River and Bloemfontein conventions
Blois (countship, Fr.) 2:287:3a
history of France 19:464:1b
Blois (Fr.) 2:288:1a
location *map* 19:432
Renaissance architecture 13:947:2a
Blois, Château of (Blois, Fr.)
reconstruction by Mansart 7:789:2a
Blois, François-Louis de (Fr. monk): *see* Blosius, Franciscus Ludovicus
Blois, Treaty of (Fr. hist.) 1504
influence on Claude of France 5:356:3a
role of
Amboise 1:319:2a
Louis XII 7:499:2a
1572
effect on England 29:55:1a
foreign policy of Burghley 3:3:3b
Blok, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Russ. poet and dram.) 2:288:2a
contribution to Russian literature 10:257:3b; 26:961:1b; 26:1009:1b
"Bloknot agitatora" (Sov. pub.): *see* "Agitator's Notebook, The"
Blom, Frans Ferdinand (Dan. archae.) 2:288:3b
Blom, Jan (S.Af. au.): *see* Breytenbach, Breyten
Blomberg, Werner Eduard Fritz von (Ger. gen. and minis. of war) 2:289:1a
Blomfield, Sir Reginald (Eng. arch.) garden and landscape design 19:666:1b
Blommers, P. (art.)
portrait of
da Costa *illus.* 3:663
Potgieter *illus.* 9:642
"Blommorna" (work by Atterbom) discussed in biography 1:686:1b
Blomstrand, Christian Wilhelm (Swed. chem.)
coordination chemistry 15:805:2a
Blon, Jakob Christoph Le (Ger. art.): *see* Le Blon, Jakob Christoph
Blond, Jacques-Christophe Le (Ger. art.): *see* Le Blon, Jakob Christoph
Blond, Jean Le (Fr. paint.): *see* Le Blond, Jean
"blonde Eckbert, Der" (novel by Tieck) discussed in biography 11:761:1a
blonde lace 2:289:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Blonde On Blonde" (record album by Dylan)
discussed in biography 4:309:2a
"Blonde with Bare Breasts, The" (paint. by Manet)
discussed in biography 7:770:1b
Blondeau Tavern (Am. motion-picture studio)
historic site in Los Angeles 23:299:2b
Blondel (Eng. lit. character)
inspired by Richard I the Lion-Heart 10:43:2b
Blondel, André-Eugène (Fr. phys.) 2:289:2a
Blondel, David (Fr. Calvinist)
legend of Pope Joan 6:561:1b
Blondel, Georges (Fr. hist.) 2:289:2a
Blondel, Jacques-François (Fr. arch.) 2:289:2b
theory of architecture 13:895:2a, 897:2b
Blondel, Maurice Édouard (Fr. philos.) 2:289:3b
Christian Platonism 25:905:2a
Idealism 25:620:2a
Pragmatism 25:639:1b
Blondel de Nesle (Fr. trouvère) 2:289:1b
"Blondie" (cartoon by Young)
creation 15:550:2a, 552:1a
discussed in biography 12:859:1a
Blondin, *or* Jean-François Gravelet (Fr. acrobat) 2:289:3b
role in circus history 3:328:3a; 16:420:1b
Blönduós (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Blondus, Flavius (It. hist.): *see* Biondo, Flavio
blood
MICROPAEDIA 2:290:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:125:1a
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:260:2b
animal
invertebrates
bivalves 24:316:2a
branchiopods 16:848:1a
cell pigmentation 16:589:1b
vertebrates
mammals 23:346:2a
reptiles 26:696:1b
circulation *see* circulation
formation in vertebrate embryos 20:402:2b
function in
circulatory system 16:378:1a, 380:1b
excretion and excretory systems 19:4:2b
muscles and muscle systems 24:464:2a
respiration and respiratory systems 26:726:2a, 736:1a, 743:2b
passim to 747:2a, *illus.* 730
human
alleles 1:277:3b
analysis: *see* blood analysis

artificial kidney filtration 4:64:1b
circulation: *see* cardiovascular system
diseases and disorders
acid-base equilibrium 17:347:1b
childhood diseases and infections 16:13:2a, 16:2b
shock 10:753:2b
drugs and drug action 17:542:2a
poisons and exposure 25:910:1a, 912:1a
function in
excretory process 19:12:1b
respiratory process *illus.* 26:743
wound treatment 17:265:2b
function of
bilirubin 2:213:1a
calcium 2:734:2a
genetic considerations 19:728:1b
groups: *see* blood group
hematological research 5:823:2a; 14:1100:2b
Cohn 3:435:3a
Harvey 8:476:1a
Müller 8:407:3a
historical inaccuracies 14:1087:2a, 1102:2b
heredity theory 19:700:1b
intelligence 21:778:2a
liver function 7:410:2a
osteonecrosis 28:308:2a
phagocytosis 9:352:1a
presence of chlorine 3:251:1b
racial comparisons 18:849:1b
reactions
inflammation 6:309:1b
shock 16:415:1a
reticuloendothelial system 10:1:2b
sanguine temperament association 6:145:2a
supply problems in transplants 28:774:1b
triglyceride content 15:908:1b
zinc's function 12:918:2a
liquid crystal state 23:634:2a
use as nutrient by insects 21:733:2a
use in
ceremonial rites 26:814:2a
painting 25:106:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also bleeding; blood cell; blood cell formation; blood count; blood group; blood serum; blood transfusion; blood volume; coagulation; hemostasis; oxygen-dissociation curve; plasma
blood, corruption of (Eng. law): *see* corruption of blood
Blood, Council of (Neth. hist.): *see* Troubles, Council of
blood accusation, *or* blood libel (anti-Semitism)
history of
anti-Semitism 1:448:1a
Jewish-Christian relations 22:402:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:954:2a
witchcraft 25:90:2b
role of Bloch 2:286:1a
blood albumen glue (glue)
natural adhesives 21:339:1b
blood alcohol content, *or* BAC (physiol.)
U.S. legal limit 13:203:2b
blood analysis, *or* blood test 2:291:1b
major refs. in Blood 15:134:1a, 136:2a, *table* 152; Diagnostics and Therapeutics 17:250:2a
evaluation of
alcohol intoxication 13:196:1b
crime scenes 25:970:1b
disease 17:350:2a
enzyme activity 4:513:2a
human health 5:779:3b
instrumentation 5:823:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also serological test; *and* types of blood analysis (*e.g.* blood count; blood typing)
"Blood and Sand" (Am. film)
contribution of Arzner 1:612:2a
blood bank 2:291:2a
history of blood transfusions 15:135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
blood–brain barrier (anat.)
poisons and poisoning 25:912:1b
blood brotherhood 2:291:3a
fictive kinship 16:888:1b; 19:72:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
blood cell (biol.)
major refs. in Blood 15:128:2b; Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:260:2b
see also erythrocyte; leukocyte; macrocyte; platelet; reticulocyte
blood cell formation, *or* hematopoiesis, *or* hemopoiesis (biochem.) 2:291:3a
major ref. in Blood 15:129:1a
diagnosis of disorders 17:251:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
see also precursor cell
blood clotting (physiol.): *see* coagulation
blood-clotting protein (biochem.)
role in hemostasis 15:141:1a
blood coagulation factor (physiol.): *see* coagulation factor
blood count, *or* complete blood count, *or* CBC 2:291:3b
diagnostic laboratory tests 17:250:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
blood doping (med.)
sports and performance issues 28:113:2b
blood fuel (socio.): *see* feud
blood flow (anat.)
poisons and poisoning 25:912:1b
see also hemotachometer
blood fluke (flatworm)
description 4:848:3b
schistosomiasis 21:610:1b; 24:303:1b
blood gas (poison)
use in chemical warfare 3:160:3b
blood group
major ref. in Blood 15:134:2b, *tables* 15:135 *passim* to 140
genetic basis 18:866:2b; 19:702:2b, 728:1b
human blood 2:290:3b; 15:129:2b
Landsteiner's discoveries 7:140:3b
physical anthropology 14:1124:1a
sphingolipids 15:912:1b, 913:2a
see also blood typing; *and* group systems (*e.g.* ABO blood group system; Diego blood-group system; Rh blood-group system)
"Blood Knot, The" (work by Fugard) discussed in biography 5:34:2b
blood libel (anti-Semitism): *see* blood accusation
blood lily (bot.): *see* Cape tulip
blood money (sociol.) 2:292:1a
see also wergild
Blood of Isis (Egy. ornament): *see* girdle tie
blood orange, *or* Maltese orange (fruit)
type of orange 8:977:1a
blood plasma (biol.): *see* plasma
blood poisoning (infection): *see* septicemia
blood pressure, *or* arterial blood pressure (physiol.) 2:292:1b
affected by
aging process 20:435:2b
defecation 3:956:2b
diet 25:73:1a
drugs and drug action 17:264:1b; 17:532:2b
pregnancy 26:669:1b, 677:2a
control mechanisms
autonomic nervous system 24:830:1b
peripheral control 14:1087:1b
shock reaction 16:415:1a
skin 21:763:1b
diagnostic indicators of
disease 17:350:1b
shock 17:249:1b
function in
circulatory systems 16:379:1a, 389:2a, 394:2b
heart 5:782:3a
excretory system 19:12:2b
sensory reception 27:164:1b
systemic circulation 11:472:1b
hibernation preparation 14:796:2b
human health factors 5:779:3b
role in
lung congestion 7:564:1a
syncope 11:464:2a
visual disorders 27:203:2a
work of Ludwig 7:547:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also hemopiezometer; hypertension; hypotension; sphygmomanometer; systolic blood pressure
blood python (snake): *see* short-tailed python
Blood River, Battle of (S.Af. hist.) 2:292:1b
Dingane's role 4:101:3b
history of
Natal 8:527:1b
South Africa 27:920:2a
blood serum (biochem.) 2:292:2a
function in homeostasis 17:347:1a
influence of genetic factors 19:728:2a
protein composition 14:1018:2b
significance of Bordet's discoveries 2:382:3a
use in
blood analysis 15:134:1b
enzyme analysis 4:513:2a
rabies treatment 9:874:3b
serological test 10:651:2b
syphilis test 11:467:1b
see also agglutinin; blocking antibody; haptoglobin
blood sugar (biochem.): *see* glucose
blood tax (Bulg. hist.)
history of Bulgaria 14:630:1b
blood test: *see* blood analysis
blood–testis barrier (anat.)
drug action 17:547:1a
poisons and poisoning 25:912:2a
blood transfusion (med. procedure) 2:292:2a
major ref. in Blood 15:135:1a *passim* to 138:2a, *table*
AIDS 1:170:1b
allergic reaction 20:790:2a
biological therapy 17:260:2b
history 23:789:2a
use in transplants 28:775:2a, 779:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
blood transfusion effect
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants 28:779:1a
blood typing 2:292:3a
biological therapy 17:260:2b
development by Landsteiner 7:140:3b
North American Indians 13:350:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
see also blood group
blood vascular system (anat.)
circulatory system 16:378:2b
see also closed vascular system; open vascular system
blood vein (anat.): *see* vein
blood vessel (anat.) 2:292:3a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory System 16:378:1a *passim* to 399:2b, *illus.* 16:380 *passim* to 398
anatomy
animals 20:402:1a, *illus.*
humans 20:416:1b; 26:667:1a
effect of
drugs 17:540:1b
histamine 5:947:3a
physiology
functional
autonomic nervous system *illus.* 24:819
muscle 24:464:2a
respiratory systems 26:728:2a, 737:1b, *illus.* 729
supportive and connective tissues 28:287:2b *passim* to 290:1a
trachea 11:883:2a
pathology
cardiovascular disorders 16:400:2b *passim* to 416:2b
connective tissue disorder 28:305:2b, 309:2b
diagnostic techniques 17:256:1a
hemostatic reaction 15:141:2a
human aging process 20:435:2b
lung congestion 7:564:1a
lung infarction 7:564:1b
renal damage 19:24:2b
skin diseases 21:769:1a
restoration by autograft transplants 28:775:1b
significance of Harvey's theories 20:476:2a
use of biomaterials 23:564:1b
work of
Furchgott 5:56:2b
Ignarro 6:247:1a
see also angiography; parts of blood vessels (*e.g.* tunica adventitia); specific types (*e.g.* artery; sinusoid); processes (*e.g.* blood pressure; vasodilation); *and* diseases of the blood vessels (*e.g.* hemangioma; Wegener's granulomatosis)
blood volume
major ref. in Blood 15:126:1a *passim to* 153:2b
importance in shock diagnosis 16:415:1a
increase during pregnancy 26:671:1a
bloodflower, *or* Asclepias curassavica (bot.)
description 1:618:3b, *illus.* 619
bloodhound (breed of dog) 2:292:3b
bred for hunting by scent 4:149:2b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
Bloodless Revolution (Eng. hist.): *see* 1688, Revolution of
bloodletting, *or* bleeding (med. procedure)
opposition by Hall 5:640:2a
use by Rush 10:246:2a
bloodlily (bot.): *see* Cape tulip
bloodroot, *or* red puccoon, *or* Sanguinaria canadensis (bot.) 2:292:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bloodstone, *or* heliotrope (min.) 2:293:1a
description 24:198:2b
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:171
bloodworm (biol.) 2:293:1b
association with midge 8:112:1b
use by humans 1:430:1a; 13:778:2b
see also sludge worm
Bloody Assizes (Eng. hist.) 2:293:2a
policies of James II 6:482:2b; 29:65:2b
Bloody Balfour (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Balfour of Whittingehame, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of
Bloody Barkers (Am. outlaws) leadership by Ma Barker 1:899:2b
Bloody Marsh, Battle of (U.S. hist.) history of Sea Islands 10:579:3b
Bloody Mary (q. of Eng.): *see* Mary I
Bloody Rosa (Pol.-Ger. rev.): *see* Luxemburg, Rosa
bloody shirt (U.S. hist.) 2:293:2a
Bloody Sunday (1920, Ire.)
Black and Tan reprisals 2:252:2a
Bloody Sunday (1972, Ire.) 2:293:2a
Irish Republican Army 6:386:2a
Bloody Sunday, *or* Krovavoye Voskresenye (1905, Russ.) 2:293:2b
Russia 10:258:3a; 26:992:1a; 28:999:2b
Saint Petersburg 26:1044:1a
Bloody Week (Fr. hist.)
affected by Franco-German War 19:515:1b
bloom (met.)
history of iron making 21:421:1b
production and extraction 28:445:2b
use of mills 21:429:2c, 441:2b
Bloom (Ill., U.S.): *see* Chicago Heights
Bloom, Claire, *or* Claire Blume (Br. act.) 2:293:3a
bloom, marine (biol.): *see* water bloom
Bloom, Shieve (mts., Ire., U.K.) physiography of Laoighis 7:155:2a
bloom, water (biol.): *see* water bloom
bloom casting (met.)
steel casting 21:439:2b

Bloomberg, Michael (Am. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bloomer, Amelia Jenks (Am. soc. reformer)
dress reform **17**:497:1a
Bloomer, Betty (Am. first lady): *see* Ford, Betty
Bloomer Girls (Am. baseball) history of baseball **14**:728:2b
bloomers (fashion) **2**:293:3a
styles of dress **17**:497:1a, 506:2b, *illus.* 497
"Bloomers, The" (work by Sternheim): *see* "Underpants, The"
bloomery furnace (met. instru.) design **21**:421:2a
Bloomfield (Conn., U.S.) **2**:293:3b
Bloomfield (N.J., U.S.) **2**:294:1a
Bloomfield, Leonard (Am. ling.) **2**:294:1b
influence on linguistics **23**:44:2a
pasaim to **54**:1a
structuralism **11**:326:2a; **22**:559:1a
Bloomfield, Mike (Am. mus.) blues influences **2**:302:2a
Bloomfield, Robert (Eng. poet) **2**:294:1b
Bloomfield Hills, *or* Bagley's Corners, *or* Bloomfield Center (Mich., U.S.) **2**:294:2a
location *maps* **29**:154, 179
Bloomington (Ind., U.S.) **2**:294:3a
location *maps* **29**:154, 179
Bloomington (Minn., U.S.) **2**:294:3b
Bloomsburg, *or* Eyersburg, *or* Eyertown (Pa., U.S.) **2**:294:3b
Bloomsbury (neighbourhood, London, U.K.) **2**:295:1a
Bloomsbury group (Eng. art. circle) **2**:295:1a
contribution to English literature **18**:460:1a
establishment by Bell **2**:68:2b
influence on Keynes **6**:824:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Bloor Street (st., Toronto, Ont., Can.) contemporary design of Toronto **28**:741:1b
Blooteling, Abraham, *or* Abraham Bloteling (Du. art.)
introduction of mezzotint in printmaking **26**:126:2b
portrait of Sophia *illus.* **11**:16
Blora (Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
Blore Heath, battle of (1459, Eng. hist.) Wars of the Roses **10**:186:3b
Blosius, Franciscus Ludovicus, *or* François-Louis de Blois (Fr. monk) **2**:295:1b
Blossfeldt, Karl (Ger. phot.) contribution to photography **25**:774:1b
blossom-end rot (bot.) environmental causes **17**:384:2b, *illus.* 385
"Blossoming Port, The," *or* "Hansaku minato" (film by Kinoshita Keisuke) discussed in biography **6**:880:2a
blot drawing **2**:295:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
blotch (plant disease): *see* sooty mold
Bloteling, Abraham (Du. art.): *see* Blooteling, Abraham
Blount, Charles (Eng. philos.) contribution to Deist thought **26**:568:1a
Blount, Edward, *or* Edward Blunt (Eng. publ.) **2**:295:2b
publication of First Folio **4**:793:3a
works of Shakespeare **26**:424:1b
Blount, Martha (Br. aristocrat) association with Pope **9**:604:3b
Blount, Thomas (Br. lexicographer) innovations in dictionary style **18**:278:2b
Blount, William (Am. pol.) **2**:295:3a
Blountian orogeny (geol.) **2**:295:3b
Blow, John (Eng. mus.) **2**:295:3b
composition of verse anthem style **24**:614:1b
Blow, Susan Elizabeth (Am. educ.) **2**:296:1b
blow extrusion (materials tech.) plastics **21**:326:2a, *illus.* 325
blow fly, *or* blowfly, *or* Calliphoridae **2**:296:2a
cause of disease in livestock and man **21**:651:1a
characteristics of dipterans **4**:116:3a
chemoreceptive mechanisms **27**:133:1a
eradication by sterilization **19**:111:1b
maggot's response to light **14**:756:2b, *illus.*
mechanisms of feeding behaviour control **14**:768:2a
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:149:1a
role in food chain **21**:732:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also screwworm
blow molding **2**:296:3a
method of glassblowing **5**:298:3b; **21**:305:1b
processing of plastics **21**:327:1a, *illus.*
blow snake (Heterodon): *see* hognose snake
"Blow, Wind of Fruitfulness" (work by Baxter) discussed in biography **1**:975:3b
blowback (weaponry) automatic pistol firing **1**:725:1a
machine gun firing **7**:631:2a; **29**:553:1b
submachine gun firing **11**:342:3b
blowfish (fish): *see* puffer
blowfly: *see* blow fly
blowgun, *or* blowpipe (weapon) **2**:296:3b
primitive hunting **6**:159:3b
blowhole (sea cave) formation on sea cave roof **10**:578:3a
blowhole (steel ingot) formation in semikilled ingot production **21**:438:2a
"Blowin' in the Wind" (song by Dylan) discussed in biography **4**:309:2a
blowing agent (chem.) foamed plastic **4**:855:2a
polyurethane foams **21**:322:1a
blowhorn (torch burner): *see* blowpipe
blown three-mold technique in glassblowing **17**:209:1b
blowout (excavation) tunnel construction hazards **26**:403:1a
blowout (geol.): *see* deflation hollow
Blowpipe (missile) passive-guidance missile **29**:564:1b
blowpipe, *or* blowlamp, *or* blowtorch (torch burner) **2**:297:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
blowpipe (weapon): *see* blowgun
Bloy, Léon (Fr. au.) **2**:297:1b
French literature **19**:558:2b
BLP (pol. party, Barb.): *see* Barbados Labour Party
blubber (whale fat) characteristic of whales **12**:614:1b
"Blucher" (engine) built by Stephenson **11**:253:2a
"Blücher" (Ger. mil. operation) history of World War I **29**:982:1a
Blücher, Gebhard Leberecht von, Prince von Wahlstatt, *or* Marschall Vorwärts (Prussian field marshal) **2**:297:2a
association with Gneisenau **5**:314:1b
defeat of Napoleon **12**:523:2b
presented Iron Cross award **6**:388:2a
Blücher, Vassili K., *or* Galen (Sov. gen.) role in Chinese history **16**:135:2b
Bludenz (Aus.) **2**:297:3a
location *map* **14**:502
blue-and-white ware (pottery) **2**:297:3a
Chinese porcelain **17**:694:1a *passim to* 699:2a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:708
Korean art **17**:707:2b, 709:1a, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:708
pottery styles **17**:111:1a *passim to* 130:2b
"Blue Angel, The," *or* "Der blaue Engel" (film by Sternberg) discussed in biography **11**:256:2b
role of Dietrich **4**:87:2b
Jannings **6**:494:1a
blue asbestos (min.): *see* crocidolite
blue ash, *or* Fraxinus quadrangulata (tree) uses **1**:620:3a
blue baby syndrome (congenital heart disease): *see* Fallot, tetralogy of
blue-backed fairy bluebird, *or* Irena puella (bird) fairy bluebirds *illus.* **4**:659
blue-backed manakin, *or* Chiroxiphia parcola (bird) courtship **7**:757:2a
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15**:100
"Blue-Backed Speller" (work by Webster): *see* "American Spelling Book, The"
Blue Basin (waterfall, Tr. and Tob.) physiography of Trinidad **29**:783:2b
Blue Baths (spa, Rotorua, N.Z.) feature of Rotorua **10**:203:2b, *illus.*
blue beech (bot.): *see* American hornbeam
"Blue Bird, The," *or* "L'Oiseau bleu" (work by Maeterlinck) discussed in biography **7**:664:3b
blue blindness: *see* tritanopia
Blue Blouses (Sov. acting co.) performances **28**:598:1b
Blue Book, Project study of unidentified flying objects **12**:129:3b
"Blue Book, The" (pub.) **2**:297:3b
"Blue Boy, The" (paint. by Gainsborough) discussed in biography **5**:76:2b
blue-breasted waxbill (bird): *see* Angola cordon bleu
Blue-Brie, *or* Bavarian Blue, *or* Cambazola, *or* Lymeswold, *or* Saga Blue (cheese) production **19**:394:1b
blue butterfly, *or* Plebeiinae (insect) **2**:297:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blue-capped cordon bleu, *or* Uraeginthus cyanocephalus (bird) classification and description **3**:627:1a, *illus.* 626
blue cardinal, *or* Lobelia siphilitica (bot.) description **2**:774:3a; **2**:862:2b
blue cheese **2**:298:1a
cheeses of the world *table* **3**:147
ripening **19**:393:2b
"Blue Clown, The" (paint. by Kuhn) depicted in biography *illus.* **7**:27
blue coat school (Eng. elementary school): *see* charity school
blue-collar worker (econ.) work and employment **29**:932:2b, 933:2b
blue coral, *or* Coenothecalia, *or* Heliporacea (order) annotated classification **16**:527:2b
habitat **3**:618:2a
skeleton and taxonomy **16**:526:2b
blue crab, *or* Callinectes, *or* Callinectes sapidus (crustacean) **2**:298:1b
classification **11**:446:3a; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **14**:1162
muscle system **24**:457:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blue crevally, *or* Caranx melampygus (fish) poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:914
Blue Cross–Blue Shield (Am. insurance org.) group health insurance **21**:749:2a
blue damselfish, *or* Chromis (fish) aquatic ecosystems *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14**:1162
"Blue Danube, The," *or* "An der schönen blauen Donau" (composition by Strauss) discussed in biography **11**:309:1b
inspiration of Danube River **18**:573:1b
blue devil (bot.): *see* viper's bugloss
blue dot cataract, *or* punctate cataract (eye disorder) description **2**:947:3b
blue duck, *or* Hymenolaimus malacorhynchos (bird) anatomy **15**:34:2a
blue elder, *or* Mexican elder, *or* Sambucus caerulea (plant) description **4**:421:1a
blue-eyed grass, *or* Sisyrinchium (bot.) **2**:298:2a
Iridaceae **6**:383:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blue-faced booby (seabird): *see* masked booby
blue fescue, *or* Festuca ovina glauca (bot.) characteristics **4**:752:2a
blue flag, *or* Iris versicolor (bot.) description **6**:384:1a, *illus.*
blue-footed booby, *or* Sula nebouxii breeding patterns **15**:24:1b, *illus.* cooperative hunting **9**:247:1b
description and range **2**:369:1b
Blue Four, The (group of Eur. art.): *see* Blaue Vier, Die
blue goose, *or* Chen caerulescens, *or* Anser caerulescens (bird) snow geese **10**:913:1a
blue gourami (fish): *see* three-spot gourami
blue grama, *or* Bouteloua gracilis (plant) North American grasslands **14**:1199:1a
species of grama grass **5**:410:2a
Blue Grass Boys (Am. mus. group) founding by Monroe **8**:268:1a
history of country music **3**:679:2a
role of Scruggs **10**:574:2b
blue-gray gnatcatcher, *or* Poliioptila caerulea (bird) description and range **5**:313:3a, *illus.*
Blue-Gray Mountains (mts., Les.): *see* Thaba Putsoa Mountains
blue-gray tanager (bird): *see* blue tanager
blue-green algae, *or* cyanophyta, *or* cyanophyte, *or* cyanobacteria, *or* Myxophyta (organism) **2**:298:2a
biological classification **14**:1094:2a
comparison with algae **13**:234:1a
monerans **8**:250:3a
evolution of biosphere **14**:1155:2a
cells **15**:590:2a
hydrosphere **20**:725:2b
marine waters **14**:1167:1a
photosynthetic process **25**.800:2a
fossil records in Ediacaran time **19**:790:1b
oxygen-evolving photosynthesis **4**:579:2a, 584:2a
relationship to sponge **28**:94:1a, 95:2b
role in nitrogen cycle **14**:1132:2b
phylogeny **9**:411:2a
toxic characteristics **25**:921:1b
use in paleogeography **9**:78:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Anabaena; Gloeocapsa; keklap; Ian; Nostoc; Oscillatoria
blue grosbeak, *or* Guiraca caerula (bird) species of grosbeak **5**:511:3a
Blue Grotto (grotto, Capri, It.) discovery by Kopisch and Fries **6**:954:1b
physiography of Island of Capri **2**:835:2a
blue ground (rock): *see* kimberlite
blue grouse, *or* Dendragapus obscurus (bird) description **5**:520:1b

blue hare, *or* varying hare, *or* Lepus timidus (mammal)
coloration and seasonal changes 16:593:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 16:590
hare 5:703:1a, *illus.* 702
use of camouflage 23:399:1a
see also snowshoe hare
Blue Hills (hills, India): *see* Nīlgiris
"Blue Horses" (work by Marc) discussed in biography 7:819:1a
blue jay (Aphelocoma coerulenscens): *see* scrub jay
blue jay, *or* Cyanocitta cristata (Cyanocitta cristata)
description 6:517:1b, *illus.* maximum longevity *table* 20:426
Blue Jays (Can. baseball team): *see* Toronto Blue Jays
blue jeans (clothing): *see* jeans
blue lady (card game): *see* black maria
Blue Lake (L. China): *see* Koko Nor
Blue Larkspur (racehorse) association with Bradley 2:453:3b
blue law (Am. hist.) 2:298:3b
observance of Sunday 10:279:3b; 16:305:1b
blue ling, *or* Molva dypterygia, *or* Molva byrkelange (fish) characteristics of lings 7:376:2b
blue lotus, *or* Nymphaea caerulea (bot.) lotus 7:491:3b
water lily 12:516:3a
blue marlin, *or* Makaira nigricans (fish) characteristics 7:862:3b
Blue Mesa (reg., Ariz., U.S.) Petrified Forest National Park *illus.* 9:342
Blue Mesa (reg., Colo., U.S.) location *map* 29:185
blue mockingbird, *or* Melanotis caerulescens (bird) mockingbird *illus.* 8:212
Blue Mosque (mosque, Cairo, Egy.) interior *illus.* 8:353
Blue Mosque, *or* Musjed-e Kabūd (mosque, Tabrīz, Iran) features of Tabrīz 11:484:3b
Blue Mosque, *or* Sultan Ahmed Cami, *or* Mosque of Ahmed I (mosque, Istanbul, Tur.) design by Mehmed Āga 7:1015:2a; *illus.* 6:426
monuments of Istanbul 22:151:1b, *map* 149
Blue Mountain (mt., U.S. Vir.Is.) location *map* 29:726
"Blue Mountain" (paint. by Kandinsky) discussed in biography 6:712:2a
Blue Mountain Peak (mt., Jam.) location *map* 29:750
physiography of Jamaica 2:299:1a; 6:478:2b
Blue Mountains (mts., N.S.W., Austr.) 2:298:3b
location *map* 14:414
Blue Mountains (mts., Jam.) 2:299:1a
location *map* 29:750
physiography of Jamaica 6:478:2b
Blue Mountains (mts., Les.): *see* Front Range
Blue Mountains (mts., Ore.-Wash., U.S.) 2:299:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 186
physiography of
Oregon 8:890:2b; 29:445:2b
Washington 29:449:1b
Blue Mountains (mts., Pa., U.S.) location *map* 29:174
blue mussel, *or* Mytilus edulis (bivalve) description 8:451:1a; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
food source 24:311:2b
Blue Mutiny (Indian hist.) Indian indigo industry 21:99:2b
Blue Network (Am. co.) American Broadcasting Company 1:326:3a
National Broadcasting Co., Inc. 8:532:1a
Blue Nile River, *or* Al-Baḥr Al-Azraq, *or* Abāy River (riv., Af.) 2:299:1b
exploration 13:109:2b
gradient 13:47:1b
location *maps* 13:41; 28:253
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Nile River system 8:712:2b; 13:106:1a, 107:2b, *illus.* 105
physiography of
Ethiopia 17:823:2a
Sudan 28:251:1a *passim to* 259:2a, *map* 255
blue note (mus.) history of jazz 24:642:1a
"Blue on a Point" (paint. by Francis) discussed in biography 4:928:2b
blue palo verde, *or* Cercidium floridum (bot.) classification and description 9:97:2b
blue peacock, *or* Indian peacock, *or* Pavo cristatus (bird) description 9:223:2a
Blue Period art of Picasso 25:860:2b
Blue Peter (racehorse) 2:299:2a
blue phlox, *or* Phlox divaricata (plant) description 9:390:1b
blue pincushion, *or* Brunonia australis (plant) species of Brunonia 2:581:2b
blue pine (tree): *see* Himalayan pine
blue point (oyster) characteristics 9:37:3b
blue poppy, *or* Meconopsis betonicifolia (plant) description 7:996:3b
blue quail (bird): *see* scaled quail
blue racer (snake) description 9:876:3b
Blue Riband (shipping award) transatlantic crossings 28:792:1b
blue-ribbon jury, *or* special jury, *or* struck jury 2:299:2a
Blue Rider, The (art. org., Ger.): *see* Blaue Reiter, Der
Blue Ridge, *or* Blue Ridge Mountains (mts., U.S.) 2:299:3a
association with
Brasstown Bald 2:481:3b
Broad River 2:516:1a
James River 6:489:3b
feature of
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b, *map* 1036; 29:158:2a
Shenandoah National Park 10:723:2a
South Carolina 29:339:1a
Virginia 12:389:3a; *illus.* 24:1017
location *map* 29:175
Blue Ridge Parkway (route, U.S.) 2:300:1a
recreation in Appalachian Mountains 24:1038:1a
route through Blue Ridge Mountains 2:299:3b
"Blue Room, The" (work by Valadon) oil on canvas *illus.* 12:237
blue sage, *or* Salvia farinacea (plant) characteristics 10:370:2b
blue scabious (plant): *see* devil's bit scabious
blue-screen process (phot.) use in motion-picture special effects 24:426:2b, *illus.* 427
blue shark, *or* great blue shark, *or* Prionace glauca (zool.) 2:300:1a
classification 10:702:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Blue Shield (Am. insurance org.): *see* Blue Cross–Blue Shield
Blue Shirt, *or* Camisa Azul (Irish fascist movement) 2:300:1b
opposition by de Valera 21:1016:2a
blue spirea, *or* bluebeard, *or* Caryopteris incana (bot.) member of Verbenaceae 12:313:2a
blue-spotted octopus, *or* Octopus maculosus, *or* spotted octopus (mollusk) poisonous animals *table* 25:926, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:914
blue spruce, *or* Colorado spruce, *or* Picea pungens (bot.) description 11:183:2a
Blue Stack Mountains (mts., Ire.) location *map* 21:999
"Blue-Stockings, The," *or* "Les Femmes savantes" (play by Molière) discussed in biography 24:294:1b
blue-striped grunt, *or* yellow grunt, *or* Haemulon sciurus (fish) characteristics 5:525:1a, *illus.* 524
blue tanager, *or* blue-gray tanager, *or* Thraupis episcopus, *or* Thraupis virens tanager 11:535:2b
blue tit, *or* Parus caeruleus (bird) colour picture *illus.* 11:800
blue toadflax, *or* Linaria canadensis, *or* old-field toadflax (bot.) characteristics 11:811:2a
Blue Train (train, S.Af.) South Africa 27:912:2a
blue vitriol (chem. compound): *see* cupric sulfate
blue weed (bot.): *see* viper's bugloss
blue whale, *or* Balaenoptera musculus, *or* Sibbaldus musculus, *or* sulfur-bottom, *or* sulfur-bottom whale (mammal) 2:300:1b
Cetacean classification 23:430:1b, *illus.* 429
classification and description 12:614:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 12:614; 23:339:1b *passim to* 342:2b
filter feeding 4:779:1a
hunting for commercial purposes 19:284:1a
nekton 14:1170:1b
patterns of migration 14:789:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
blue wildebeest (mammal): *see* brindled gnu
blue-winged teal, *or* Anas discors (bird) migration 15:33:2a
blue wren (bird): *see* fairy wren
blueback salmon (fish): *see* sockeye salmon
Bluebeard (lit. character) 2:300:2a significance of Rais 9:907:2b
bluebeard (bot.): *see* blue spirea
"Bluebeard" (ballet by Fokine) role of Dolin 4:1561a, *illus.* 155
bluebell (Campanula rotundifolia): *see* harebell
bluebell, *or* Endymion (plant genus) 2:300:2b
see also Virginia cowslip
bluebell, *or* Hyacinthoides non-scripta (plant) deciduous forest *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:1162
Bluebell Wood (garden, Surrey, U.K.) garden and landscape design *illus.* 19:657
blueberry, *or* Vaccinium australe (bot.) 2:300:3a
cultivation 13:680:2a
flower structure 13:621:2b
pollination 13:681:2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bluebill (bird): *see* scaup
bluebird, *or* Sialia (bird) 2:300:3b
bluebonnet (bot.) 2:301:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cornflower; devil's bit scabious
bluebottle, *or* Physalia utriculus (jellyfish) Portuguese man-of-war 9:635:1a
bluebottle fly, *or* calliphora sheep infestation 2:296:2b, *illus.*
bluebuck (mammal): *see* nilgai
bluebunch wheatgrass, *or* Agropyron spicatum (plant) description 12:617:2b
Bluefield (Va., U.S.) 2:301:1a
Bluefields (Nic.) 2:301:1b history and significance 15:689:1b *passim to* 691:1b
location *map* 15:655
Bluefields Bay (bay, Jam.) location *map* 29:750
bluefin tuna, *or* red tuna, *or* Thunnus thynnus (fish) description 12:37:3a
patterns of migration 14:786:1b; 14:1172:1a
poisonous animals *table* 25:925
size range in Perciformes 9:280:3b; 19:259:2a
bluefin tuna, southern (fish): *see* southern bluefin tuna

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

bluefish, *or* tailor, *or* snapper, *or* Pomatomus saltatrix (fish) 2:301:1b
feeding behaviour 19:262:1b
bluegill, *or* Lepomis macrochirus (fish) 2:301:2a
description 11:395:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bluegrass (reg., Ky., U.S.) features of Kentucky 29:323:2b
bluegrass, *or* Poa (plant) 2:301:2a
grasslands of New Zealand 14:1199:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bluegrass (mus.) 2:301:3a
contribution by Monroe 8:268:1a
relation to country music 3:679:2a
use of stringed instruments 24:667:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
bluehead wrasse, *or* Thalassoma bifasciatum (fish) species of wrasse 12:765:1b
Bluejacket (Shawnee chief) opposition to Wayne 11:601:3b
bluejoint (bot.): *see* reedgrass
blueprint 2:301:3b
drafting duplication 17:459:2b
Blues (Am. baseball team, 1901): *see* Cleveland Indians
Blues (Byz. hist.) role in history of Byzantine Empire 6:664:3b; 15:381:2a
blues (mus.) 2:302:1a
contribution by
Burnett 2:660:1b
Handy 5:681:1a
Jefferson 6:522:2b
Johnson 6:595:2a
King 6:869:1a
Rainey 9:906:1b
Waters 12:524:2b
Williamson 12:682:2b
influence on
jazz 24:642:1b
rock 10:121:1b; 26:872:2b
Memphis 7:1043:3b
popular music 9:610:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also boogie-woogie; Chicago blues; rhythm and blues
"Blues for Mister Charlie" (play by Baldwin) discussed in biography 1:828:3b
blueschist (rock) amphiboles 24:193:2b
metamorphic conversion 17:610:1a; 24:271:2b
Precambrian 19:776:2b
blueschist facies (geol.): *see* glaucophane schist facies
"Bluest Eye, The" (work by Morrison) African American literature 13:1206:1a
discussed in biography 8:339:3a
Bluestar, Operation (Indian hist.) Gandhi and Sikh separatism crisis 21:114:2a
Punjab autonomy controversy 21:125:1b
bluestem, *or* Andropogon, *or* beard grass (bot.) 2:302:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bluestocking (Br. lit. soc.) 2:302:3a
bluestone (rock) Stonehenge 11:287:2a

bluethroat, *or* Erithacus svecicus, *or* Luscinia svecica (bird) 2:302:3b
Bluff (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Bluff Knoll (mt., W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Stirling Range *illus.* 11:275
Bluffs (Ill., U.S.): *see* Quincy
Blühmel, Friedrich (Ger. craftsman)
development of valved horn 24:692:1a
Blum, Léon (premier of Fr.) 2:303:1a
alliance with French Communist Party 4:974:1a
contribution to socialism 27:399:2a
establishment of popular front government 9:611:1a
role in
build-up to World War II 21:836:2b
Third Republic in France 19:519:2b
Blum, René (Fr. choreographer)
association with Basil I:938:3a
formation of Ballet Russe de Monte Carlo 1:841:1a
Blum-Violette proposal (Alg.-Fr. hist.)
history of Algeria 24:973:2a
Blumberg, Baruch Samuel (Am. physic.) 2:303:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Blumberg, Rae Lesser (Am. sociol.)
gender equality issues in sociology 27:333:1b
Blume, Claire (Br. act.): *see* Bloom, Claire
"Blumen-Dame" (print by Master of the Playing Cards)
history of printmaking *illus.* 26:124
Blumenau (Braz.) 2:303:2b
immigration to Santa Catarina 10:424:2b
location *map* 15:186
Blumenbach, Johann Friedrich (Ger. anthro.) 2:303:3a
classification of
human races 18:847:2a
primates 23:378:1b
research in
philosophical anthropology 25:555:2b
physical anthropology 14:1122:2b
Blumenthal, Leonhard, Graf von (Prussian of.) 2:303:3b
Blumer, Herbert (Am. sociol.)
study of collective behaviour 16:561:1b
Blumgarth, Yehoash Shloyme (Am. au.): *see* Yehoash
Blumhardt, Christoph Friedrich (Ger. theol. and pol.)
Christian social welfare 16:348:1a
Blumhardt, Johann Christoph (Ger. theol.)
Christian social welfare 16:348:1a
Blundell, Heather (Austr. athlete): *see* McKay, Heather
Blundell, James (Eng. physic.)
blood research 15:135:1a
Blunden, Edmund Charles (Br. schol.) 2:304:1a
blunderbuss (weapon) 2:304:1b
"Blunderer, The," *or* "L'Étourdi ou les contretemps" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography 24:292:1b
Blundeville, Ranulf de, 6th Earl of Chester (Eng. noble): *see* Chester, Ranulf de Blundeville, 6th Earl of, Earl of Richmond, Earl of Lincoln, Vicomte de Bayeux, Vicomte d'Avranches
Blunkett, David (Br. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Blunt, Anthony Frederick, *or* Sir Anthony Blunt (Br. art hist. and spy) 2:304:1b
Burgess 2:646:1a
Philby 9:366:3b
Blunt, Edward (Eng. publ.): *see* Blount, Edward
Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen (Br. poet) 2:304:2a
Blunted Pyramid, *or* Bent Pyramid, *or* False Pyramid, *or* Rhomboidal Pyramid (pyramid, Dahshūr, Egy.)
pyramid construction 9:823:2a; 10:909:3a; 18:110:2b
significance to Dahshūr 3:848:3b, *illus.*
bluntnose minnow, *or* Pimephales notatus (fish)
description 8:168:1b
Bluntschli, Johann Kaspar (Swiss schol.) 2:304:2b
blushing bromeliad, *or* Neoregelia carolinae (Neoregelia carolinae)
description 8:599:1b
blushing bromeliad, *or* Nidularium fulgens (Nidularium fulgens)
description 8:694:1b
"Blütendiagramme" (work by Eichler)
discussed in biography 4:396:3b
Blutfahne (Nazi banner)
use during Nürnberg Rally 8:833:3b
Blutige Rosa (Pol.-Ger. rev.): *see* Luxemburg, Rosa
Blutschutzgesetz (Ger. hist.): *see* Gesetz zum Schutze des Deutschen Blutes und der Deutschen Ehre
Blumstein, Rachel (Jewish au.): *see* Rachel
Bly, Nellie, *or* Elizabeth Cochrane (Am. journ.) 2:304:3a
Bly, Robert (Am. au.)
American literature 13:310:1b
Blyde (riv., S.Af.)
location *map* 27:843
"Blyth Aberdeen" (work by Dunbar)
discussed in biography 4:271:3a
Blyth Valley (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:305:1a
Blythe (Calif., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Blythe, Ethel (Am. act.): *see* Barrymore, Ethel
Blythe, Herbert (Br. act.): *see* Barrymore, Maurice
Blythe, John (Am. act.): *see* Barrymore, John
Blythe, Lionel (Am. act.): *see* Barrymore, Lionel
Blythe, Vernon (Am. dancer): *see* Castle, Vernon
Blythe, William Jefferson, III (pres. of P.U.S.): *see* Clinton, William J.
Blytheville (Ark., U.S.) 2:305:1a
Blytt, Axel (Swed. geol.)
study of Holocene Epoch 2:305:1b; 19:872:1b
Blytt-Sernander system 2:305:1b
analysis of Holocene Epoch 19:872:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
BMA (Br. med. org.): *see* British Medical Association
BMEWS (radar tech.): *see* Ballistic Missile Early Warning System
BMI (physiol.): *see* body mass index
BMP (armoured vehicle)
development of personnel carriers 29:588:2b
BMR: *see* basal metabolic rate
"BMW" (work by Bach): *see* "Bach-Werke-Verzeichnis"
BMW (Ger. automaker): *see* Bayerische Motoren Werke AG
BNA (Myanmar hist.): *see* Burma National Army
B'nai B'rith (Jewish org.) 2:305:1b
BND, *or* Bundesnachrichtendienst (W.Ger. intelligence org.) 2:305:2a
intelligence operations and organization 21:787:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
BNF (pol. party, Bots.): *see* Botswana National Front
BNP (Fr. bank): see Paris, Banque Nationale de
BNP (pol. party, Bangla.): *see* Bangladesh National Party
BNP (pol. party, Les.): *see* Basotho National Party
Bo (S.L.) 2:305:2a
importance to Sierra Leone 29:906:1b
location *map* 29:794
Bo Hai (gulf, China): *see* Po Hai
Bo Juyi (Chin. poet): *see* Po Chü-i
bo tree, *or* bodhi tree, *or* Ficus religiosa, *or* peepul, *or* pipal, *or* pipal tree (bot.) 2:305:2b
description 4:762:2a
maximum age *table* 20:425
presence of lac deposits 7:84:2b
sacred importance in
Buddhism 15:269:1a, *illus.* 265
Hinduism 14:271:1b
boa, *or* Boinae (subfamily) 2:305:3a
mating behaviour 14:806:1b
member of class Reptilia 26:698:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boa canina (snake): *see* emerald tree boa
Boa constrictor (snake)
habitat 2:305:3b
Boa Vista (Roraima, Braz.) 2:305:3b
location *map* 15:186
Boa Vista (São Paulo, Braz.): *see* Cruzeiro
Boa Vista Island, *or* Ilha da Boa Vista (isl., C.Verde) 2:306:1a
location *map* 29:795
physiography of Cape Verde 29:833:2b
Boabdil (Naṣrid ruler): *see* Muḥammad XI
BOAC (Br. corp.): *see* British Overseas Airways Corporation
Boaco (Nic.) 2:306:1a
location *map* 15:655
Boadicea (q. of Br.): *see* Boudicca
BOAL (Yugos. labour org.): *see* Basic Organization of Associated Labour
Boal, Augusto (Braz. thea. dir.)
development of theatre of the oppressed 28:563:1a
Latin-American literature 22:832:1a
boar, *or* European wild boar, *or* Sus scrofa, *or* wild boar, *or* wild pig (mammal) 2:306:1b
comparison with swine 9:437:1a
habitation in Germany 20:46:2b
habits of territoriality 23:449:2b
pattern of reproduction 23:450:2a
popularity as game 5:105:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boar of Erymanthus (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles 5:860:3a
Board, Peter (Austr. educ.)
role in New South Wales 14:459:2a
board game: *see* backgammon; checkers; chess; Go; goose; Halma; Monopoly; Nine Men's Morris; nyout; Pachisi; Polygon
Board of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Indian Commissioners, Board of, except as below
board of directors (bus.)
role in corporate ownership 26:190:2b
structure of business management 15:369:2b
board stool, *or* slab-ended stool (furniture)
development of stool 11:289:2b
board zither (mus. instru.)
classification of zithers 24:666:1a, 670:1a
see also fidla; long zither
boardsailing: *see* windsurfing
Boardwalk (Atlantic City, N.J., U.S.)
feature of Atlantic City *illus.* 29:294
Boardwalk (Coney Isl., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
feature of Coney Island 3:525:3b, *illus.* 526
boarfish, *or* Caproidae (fish) 2:306:2a
Boas, Franz (Ger.-Am. anthro.) 2:306:2a
criticism of totemism theorists 26:543:1a
influence on
cultural evolution theories 3:783:2a
Herskovits 5:890:2b
linguistics 23:44:2a
particularism 9:175:2b
influenced by Hale 5:630:2a
study of
American Indian lore 13:317:2a
cultural anthropology 3:782:2b; 18:849:1a; 27:327:1a, 329:1a, 331:1a
folklore 19:307:1a
Kwakiutl Indians 7:53:2a
boat (transport): *see* watercraft
Boat-Ax culture (Eur. hist.)
history of Sweden 28:329:1b
boat-billed heron, *or* boatbill, *or* Cochlearius cochlearius (bird)
description 5:883:3b
boat conformation (chem.)
cyclohexane 15:834:2b
"Boat During the Flood, The" (paint. by Sisley)
depiction in biography *illus.* 10:847
boat lily (bot.): *see* oyster plant
Boat People (people): *see* Tanka
"Boat People" (work by Ho Huai-shuo)
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:708
boat seine, *or* Danish seine (fishing net)
use in commercial fishing 3:489:2b
boat-tailed grackle, *or* Cassidix major (bird)
description 5:402:3a
Boat Yard (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
boatbill (bird): *see* boat-billed heron
"Boatbuilding near Flatford Mill" (paint. by Constable)
Romanticism *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 25:378
"Boating" (paint. by Manet)
discussed in biography 7:770:1a
"Boatman and Other Poems, The" (work by Macpherson)
discussed in biography 7:647:1b
"Boats Returning to Yabase" (print by Hiroshige)
Tokugawa period art *illus.* 11:827
bob (pendulum part)
pendulum motion 9:257:2b; 23:710:1b
bob run (bobsledding)
international competition 2:309:1a
bob veal (cattle): *see* baby veal
Bobadilla, Francisco de (Sp. soldier) 2:307:1b
authority over Columbus 16:609:1a
Bobangi (people)
role in Central African slave trade 15:633:1a
Bobaomby, Cape, *or* Cape Ambre (cape, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Bobasatraniiformes (order of fish)
classification 19:220:1b
bobber (fishing): *see* float
bobbin (weaving)
use in tapestry 17:83:2a
bobbin furniture, *or* spool furniture 2:307:2a
bobbin lace, *or* pillow lace, *or* bone lace (lacework) 2:307:2a
comparison with needle lace 7:85:2a
predecessor of punto a groppo 9:802:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bobbinet, *or* bobbin net
use in textile industry 21:582:2b
bobbinet machine (lace-making machine): *see* Heathcot machine
Bobbio (It.) 2:307:3a
Italian medieval history 22:194:2b
location *map* 22:170
bobby (Br. policeman)
derivation of name 10:563:2b
bobcat, *or* bay lynx, *or* wildcat, *or* Felis rufus, *or* Felis rufa, *or* Lynx rufus (mammal) 2:307:3a
establishment of territories 2:882:2b
Felidae family *illus.* 23:419
lynx 7:590:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bobigny (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
boblet (sled)
use in bobsledding 2:309:1a
Bobo (people) 2:308:1a
demography of Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:1b
distribution in western Sudan 29:798:1a, 832:1a
history of Burkina Faso 2:654:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bobo Dioulasso (Burkina Faso) 2:308:1a
importance to Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
location *map* 29:794
Bobo-Orsini, Giacinto (pope): *see* Celestine III

Boboli Gardens, *or* Giardino di Boboli (garden, Florence, It.) 2:308:1b
feature of Florence 19:302:1b
garden and landscape design 19:663:1a
bobolink, *or* Dolichonyx oryzivorus (bird) 2:308:1b
patterns of migration 14:788:1a
Bobone, Giacinto (pope): *see* Celestine III
Bobonong (Bots.)
location *map* 27:840
Bobotov Peak, *or* Bobotov Kuk (mt. peak, Serbia and Montenegro)
geography of
Europe 18:530:2a
Montenegro 14:663:2a
location *map* 14:595
physiography of
Dinaric Alps 4:100:2b
Durmitor 4:295:3a
Bóbr (riv., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Bobriki (Russ.): *see* Novomoskovsk
Bobrikov, Nikolay Ivanovich (gov. of Fin.) 2:308:2a
opposition to Finnish nationalism 19:188:1b
Bobrovnikoff, Nicholas (Am. astron.)
study of cometary tail 27:535:1a
Bobrowski, Johannes (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:37:2a
Bobruysk, *or* Bobrujsk (Belarus) 2:308:2b
location *map* 14:848
Bobryanets (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Bobrzyński, Michał (Pol. hist.) 2:308:2b
bobsledding, *or* bobsleighing (sport) 2:308:3a
Olympic champions *list* 8:938, 942b
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
bobsled, *or* bobsleigh, *or* bob
use in bobsledding 2:309:1a, *illus.* 308
bobtail (breed of dog): *see* Old English sheep dog
Bobures (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Boby Peak (mt., Mad.)
feature of Madagascar 23:319:1b
location *map* 23:320
Bobyin, V. V. (Russ. logician)
history of logic 23:274:2b
Boc protecting group, *or* t-butyloxycarbonyl protecting group
peptide synthesis 15:906:2a, *illus.*
Boca, La (section, Buenos Aires, Arg.)
cultural life of Buenos Aires 15:306:1b
Boca de Pozo (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Bôca do Acre (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Boca Raton (Fla., U.S.) 2:309:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
bocage (dist., Fr.) 2:309:2a
landscape of France 19:436:1b
"Bocage" (poems by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:169:3a
Bocage, Manuel Maria Barbosa du (Port. poet) 2:309:2a
bocal (mus. instru. part)
development of oboes 24:697:1b
Bocardo (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Bocas del Toro (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
Bocas del Toro Archipelago (archip., Pan.)
location *map* 15:656
Boccaccio, Giovanni (It. poet and schol.) 2:309:2b
contribution to
Italian humanism 20:667:2b; 22:217:1a; 27:26:1a
Italian literature 22:156:2b
friendship with Petrarch 9:340:2b
influence on
Chaucer 18:432:1a
La Fontaine 7:65:2b
library development 22:950:1a
novel development 23:117:1a
Renaissance literature 18:635:2a
short story development 23:140:2a
influenced by French literature 19:541:2a
service to University of Florence 4:839:1a
use of ottava rima 8:1044:1a
see also "Decameron"
Boccalini, Traiano (It. au.) 2:311:1a
contribution to Italian literature 22:159:2b
Boccanegra, Ambrogio (Genoese adm.)
service to Spain 2:311:2a
Boccanegra, Egidio (Genoese adm.)
service to Alfonso XI of Spain 2:311:2a
Boccanegra, Guglielmo (Genoese ruler)
role in history of Genoa 2:311:1b
Boccanegra, Marino (Genoese adm.)
history of Boccanegra family 2:311:1b
Boccanegra, Simone (Genoese ruler)
role in history of Genoa 2:311:2a
Boccanegra family (Genoese fam.) 2:311:1b
Boccaro, Caspar (Port. expl.)
discovery of Lake Nyasa 8:839:3a
boccaro ware (Chin. pottery): *see* I-hsing ware
Boccasini, Niccolò (pope): *see* Benedict XI, blessed
bocce (game): *see* boccie
Bocche di... (gulf): *see under* adriatic wood
Boccherini, Luigi, *or* Luigi Rudolfo Boccherini (It. comp.) 2:311:2a
contribution to quintet 9:863:1b
Bocchoris (k. of Egy.)
influence on Egyptian law 4:392:1a
role in 25th dynasty 18:121:1a
Bocchus I (k. of Mauretania) 2:312:1b
history of North Africa 24:954:1b
Bocchus II (k. of Mauretania) 2:312:1b
boccie, *or* bocce, *or* bocci (game) 2:312:2a
Boccioni, Umberto (It. paint.) 2:312:2a
contribution to
Futurist sculpture 27:109:2b, *illus.*
Italian culture 22:185:2a
"Development of a Bottle in Space" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:42
role in
Futurism 5:62:3a
modern art 25:385:2b
Bocconia (bot. genus)
description 9:609:2a
Bocelli, Andrea (It. singer): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bochart de Saron, Jean-Baptiste-Gaspard (Fr. sci.) 2:312:3a
Bocher, Joan, *or* Joan Boucher, *or* Joan Butcher, *or* Joan Knel, *or* Joan of Kent (Eng. heretic) 2:313:1a
association with Cranmer 3:715:1a
Bôcher, Maxime (Am. math.) 2:313:1a
Bochner, Salomon (Am. math.) 2:313:1b
contribution to measure theory 15:461:2b
Bochnia (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Bocholt (Ger.) 2:313:1b
location *map* 20:42
Bochum (Ger.) 2:313:2a
location *map* 20:42
Bock, Fedor von (Ger. of.) 2:313:2b
German Blitzkrieg 21:842:1b
World War II 29:989:1b, 998:2b
Bock, Hieronymus Tragus (Ger. sci.) 2:313:2b
history of biology 14:1074:1b
Bock, the, *or* the Bouc (promontory, Luxem.)
role in history of Luxembourg 7:577:3a
Bock, Walter (Ger. chem.)
contribution to synthetic rubber 21:332:2b
bock beer (bev.)
varieties of beer 14:882:1b
Böcklin, Arnold (Swiss paint.) 2:313:3b
influence on De Chirico 3:928:3a
Böckmann, Wilhelm (Ger. arch.)
influence on Japanese architecture 17:736:2b
Bocskay, Istvan, *or* Stephan Bocskay (prince of Transylvania) 2:314:1a
Hungary 20:704:2b
Reformed churches 26:242:2b
Transylvania 11:902:2a
Bocuse, Paul (Fr. chef) 2:314:2a
development of nouvelle cuisine 8:807:2a; 19:692:1a
Bod (autonomous reg., China): *see* Tibet
BOD (biol.): *see* biochemical oxygen demand
Boda (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Bodawpaya (k. of Myanmar) 2:314:2b
relationship to Bagyidaw 1:796:3a
role in
Alaungpaya Dynasty 1:204:1a
Amarapura 1:311:2b
Southeast Asia 27:726:1a
Bodaybo (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Bode, Johann Elert (Ger. astron.)
astronomical cartography 28:214:1a, *illus.*
Bode's law 25:833:2a; 27:524:1b
Bode, Wilhelm von (Ger. art crit.) 2:314:3a
"Bodega, La" (work by Blasco Ibáñez): *see* "Fruit of the Vine, The"
bodegón (Sp. paint.)
place in Baroque art history 25:370:1b
popularization by Velázquez 12:295:3b; 29:465:1b
Bodel, Jehan, *or* Jean Bodel (Fr. writ.) 2:314:3a
classification of verse romances 23:112:1b
contribution to French literature 19:540:2b
Boden (Swed.)
location *map* 28:322
Bodencus (riv., It.): *see* Po River
Bodenheim, Maxwell, *or* Maxwell Bodenheimer (Am. poet) 2:314:3b
Bodensee (l., Eur.): *see* Constance, Lake
Bodenstedt, Friedrich Martin von (Ger. writ. and trans.) 2:315:1a
Bode's law, *or* Titius–Bode law (astron.) 2:315:1b
major ref. in The Physical Sciences 25:833:2a
contribution by Titius 11:803:3b
discovery of
asteroids 1:651:1a; 27:528:1a
Neptune 27:524:1b
orbit of Pluto 27:519:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
bodger (craftsman)
role in furniture industry 21:568:1b
Bodh Gayā, *or* Buddh Gayā, *or* Buddhagaya (India) 2:315:2a
Buddhajayanti festival 26:825:2a
Buddhist pilgrimage 15:301:2a, *illus.* 265
location *map* 21:6
Bodhāyana (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:205:1b
Bodhi (people)
distribution in India 21:45:1a
bodhi (Buddhism) 2:315:2b
see also Nirvāṇa; Satori
Bodhi tree (bot.): *see* bo tree
Bodhidharma, *or* Ta-mo, *or* Daruma (Indian Buddhist monk) 2:315:3a
founding of Zen Buddhism 15:290:1b
role as Buddhist saint 15:299:2a
bodhisattva, *or* bodhisatta (Buddhist ideal) 2:315:3a
manifestation in
Avalokiteśvara 1:733:1a
Buddha 15:264:2b
Maitreya 7:713:3b
Nichiren 8:681:3a; 15:289:2a
motif in
Chinese art 17:680:2b, *illus.* Plates 3 and 5 fol. 17:708
Korean art 17:703:2b *passim to* 707:2a
religious symbolism 26:594:1b
passim to 597:2b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 3 fol. 26:596
T'ang dynasty sculpture *illus.* 11:762
Southeast Asian art 27:819:2a
passim to 831:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:826
role in
Buddhist mythology and ritual 15:296:2a *passim to* 301:2b, *illus.* 296
Buddhist philosophy 25:691:1a
Mahāsaṅghika school 15:279:2a
Mahāyāna Buddhism 2:603:1b; 15:284:2a; 17:436:1b
salvation 17:415:1b
Yogācāra 15:286:2a
status assumed by Indonesian kings 21:231:1b
theological relation to
arhat 1:548:3a; 1:557:1a
bhūmi 2:189:3b
ideal of wisdom 7:697:1b
pāramitā 9:144:2b
pratyeka-buddha 9:668:2a
Shintō kami 27:279:1a
theism 26:567:1b
western concept of angels 17:410:1b
bodhisattvayāna (Buddhism)
significance in T'ien-t'ai 15:288:1b
see also Mahāyāna
Bodhnath (shrine, Nepal)
location in Kāthmāndu 6:762:1b
Bodianus rufus (fish): *see* Spanish hogfish
Bodic languages: *see* Tibetic languages
bodileus ware (Chin. pottery): *see* eggshell porcelain
Bodin, Jean (Fr. pol. philos.) 2:316:1a
contribution to
French humanism 20:672:1a
French literature 19:543:2b
Western philosophy of law 25:720:2a
effect on French history 19:481:1a
influence of Aristotelianism 14:68:1b
theory on
monarchy 18:637:2b
slavery 27:292:2b
sovereignty 11:56:2b; 25:747:1b; 27:353:2a
Bodincus (riv., It.): *see* Po River
Bodish-Himalayish languages
classification of Sino-Tibetan languages 22:706:1a, *table* 705
Bodish languages
classification of Sino-Tibetan languages 22:706:1a
Bodleian Library (library, Univ. of Oxford, Eng., U.K.) 2:316:2a
classification of incunabula 20:581:2a
development of bookcase 2:371:1b
place in publishing history 26:425:1b
Bodleian Library Homer (ms.)
description of Greek book hand 29:1058:1b, *illus.*
Bodley, George F. (Br. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:975:1a
Bodley, Sir Thomas (Eng. noble)
development of library 2:316:2a; 22:950:2a
establishment of copyright library 26:425:1b
Bodmer, Johann Georg (Swiss inv.) 2:316:2b
Bodmer, Johann Jakob (Swiss hist. and writ.) 2:316:3a
contribution to German literature 20:31:1a
Bodmer, Karl (Swiss art.)
travels with Wied-Neuwied 12:648:3a
Bodmer, Martin (Swiss coll.)
acquisition of Bodmer Papyri 14:966:2a
Bodmer Papyri
significance in biblical literature 14:966:2a
Bodmin (Eng., U.K.) 2:316:3b
location *map* 29:6
Bodmin Moor (moor, Eng., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
physiography of
Caradon 2:841:1a
North Cornwall 8:779:1b
Bodnath (Nepal)
significance to Buddhist shrines 15:733:1b, *illus.*
Bodo (people) 2:317:1a

see also Koch
Bodø (Nor.) **2:**317**:**1b
location *map* **24:**1083
Bodo (protozoan)
classification of protomonad **9:**743**:**1a
Bodo-Garo languages, *or* Baric languages
classification of Sino-Tibetan languages **22:**706**:**1a, 713**:**2a, *table* 706
distribution **22:**575**:**1a, *map* 704
Bodo language, *or* Sodia language
use by Bodo **2:**317**:**1a
Bodoni (typeface)
creation by Bodoni **2:**317**:**2a
Bodoni, Giambattista (It. print.) **2:**317**:**1b
contribution to typography **20:**162**:**2b; **26:**100**:**1a, *illus.*
Bodrogkoz (reg., Hung.)
physiography of Borsod-Abauj-Zemplen **2:**396**:**2a
Bodrum (Tur.) **2:**317**:**2b
ancient Halicarnassus **5:**635**:**1a
Castle of St. Peter *illus.* **28:**924
location *map* **28:**922
Bodryci (people): *see* Obodrite
Bødtcher, Ludvig (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27:**17**:**1a
body (anat.): *see* hip; khat; organ; osmolality; shoulder; parts and regions of the body (*e.g.* abdomen; head; mediastinum); properties of the body (*e.g.* size; somatotype); body segments associated with specific species (*e.g.* acron; polyp)
body (vehicle)
major ref. in Transportation **28:**807**:**2b
assembly **21:**555**:**2a
function and classification **1:**728**:**1a
body, human: *see* human body
"Body and Soul" (work by Hawkins) discussed in biography **5:**762**:**3a
body armour (protective clothing): *see* armour
body build (anat.): *see* somatotype
body building, *or* bodybuilding (sport) **2:**317**:**2b
contribution by Atlas **1:**674**:**2b
body cavity (anat.)
development of human body **6:**135**:**1b
see also abdominal cavity; coelom; empyema; lumen; mantle cavity; pseudocoel; sinus; spongocoel; thoracic cavity
body-centred cubic structure, *or* bcc structure (crystalline form)
arrangement of atoms **21:**426**:**1a; **23:**616**:**2a, *illus.* 617
physical metallurgy **21:**410**:**2a, *illus. see also* beta phase; beta transus
body colour (watercolour): *see* gouache
body decoration
American Indian art **17:**486**:**1b
Oceanic art **25:**105**:**2a, 117**:**1a
sexual display **17:**505**:**1a
body heat 2:317**:**3a
affected by
fever **4:**756**:**2b
frostbite **5:**25**:**1b
infectious diseases **21:**595**:**1a
mechanistic theories **20:**501**:**1a
regulation by
autonomic nervous system **24:**820**:**1b
blood circulation **15:**127**:**2b
excretion **19:**2**:**1a, 3**:**1a
muscles and muscle systems **24:**453**:**1b, 470**:**1b
panting **9:**119**:**3a
role in
circulatory system **16:**390**:**1a
feeding behaviour of ticks **14:**746**:**2b, *illus.*
human energy exchange **25:**54**:**2a, 60**:**2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 351
see also body temperature; cold-bloodedness; thermoregulation; warm-bloodedness
"Body in Question, The" (work by Miller) discussed in biography **8:**135**:**2a
body louse, *or* cootie, *or* Pediculus humanus humanus (insect)
classification of
human lice **6:**136**:**3b
insects **21:**682**:**1b
infestation of human skin **21:**771**:**2a
research by Nicolle **8:**692**:**2a
transmission of trench fever **11:**911**:**3a
body mass index, *or* BMI (physiol.)
human nutrition **25:**70**:**1a
body-mind dualism (philos.): *see* mind–body dualism
body modifications and mutilations, *or* ritual deformation **2:**317**:**3b
Australian Aborigine culture **14:**436**:**2b
Masai practices **26:**838**:**1b
Micronesian culture **25:**255**:**2a
proscription policy of Hadrian **5:**609**:**2b
use in passage rites **26:**800**:**1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also castration; cicatrization; circumcision; foot binding; head flattening; plastic surgery
body of Christ, mystical (theol.): *see* mystical body of Christ
"Body of Liberties, The" (work by Ward) discussed in biography **12:**495**:**1b
body painting
adornment **17:**505**:**1a
African art **13:**162**:**1b, *illus.* 161
body plate (anat.)
adaptation in crocodiles **26:**722**:**2a
body-popping (dance)
comparison to tribal dance **16:**955**:**1a
body shape (physiol.): *see* somatotype
Body Shop International PLC, The (Br. co.)
societal marketing **23:**507**:**2b
body size (biol.): *see* size
body temperature (biol.)
dinosaur thermoregulation **17:**319**:**2a
distribution of organisms **14:**1134**:**2b
heatstroke **5:**788**:**2b
homeostasis **6:**24**:**3a
pregnancy indication **26:**665**:**1a
variation **5:**779**:**3b
see also body heat; fever; thermoregulation
body type (physiol.): *see* somatotype
body wave (seismology)
seismic waves **10:**611**:**3a
strength within earthquakes **17:**655**:**1b
use in study of Earth's composition and structure **17:**595**:**2b
see also primary wave
body weight (physiol.)
affected by
anorexia nervosa **1:**432**:**3b; **23:**851**:**1a
exercise **19:**31**:**2a
human growth and development **20:**418**:**1a
nutrition and exercise **25:**61**:**1a, 65**:**2a, 69**:**2b, *table* 65
pregnancy **26:**671**:**2b
influence on aging process and life span **20:**430**:**2b
bodybuilding (sport): *see* body building
bodyguard: *see* bucellarius; housecarl
bodyline bowling (cricket)
Test cricket **28:**133**:**1b
bodysurfing (water sport)
methods of surfing **11:**408**:**1a
Boë, Franz de le (Ger. physic.): *see* Sylvius, Franciscus
Boé, Jacques (Fr. poet): *see* Jasmin, Jacques
Boece, Hector, *or* Hector Boethius (Scot. hist.) **2:**318**:**2b
Boeckh, August (Ger. schol.)
contribution to modern classical scholarship **27:**28**:**2a
influence on Burckhardt **2:**640**:**3b
Boeck's sarcoidosis (path.)
characteristics **28:**313**:**1b
Boegoebergdam (dam, S.Af.) **2:**318**:**3a
influence on irrigation **13:**111**:**2a
Boehm, Edward Marshall (Am. potter) influence on pottery design **17:**125**:**1a
Boehm, Theobald, *or* Theobald Böhm (Ger. flute maker) **2:**318**:**3a
clarinet **3:**349**:**2a, *illus.*
flute **4:**850**:**3b; **24:**653**:**1a
wind instruments **24:**693**:**1b, 699**:**1a
Boehm system (mus. instru. design) development of clarinet **3:**349**:**2a
Boehmeria (plant genus): *see* ramie
Boehmeria cylindrica (plant)
dispersion **13:**653**:**1b
Boehmeria nivea (plant)
cultivation for fibre **9:**923**:**1b, *illus.*; **12:**209**:**3b; **13:**655**:**2b
Boehmeria nivea tenacissima, *or* Boehmeria nivea variety tenacissma (plant): *see* rhea
boehmite (min.) **2:**318**:**3b
importance as aluminum ore **21:**480**:**1b
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Boeing, William E. (Am. businessman)
American aircraft industry **2:**319**:**1a; **21:**537**:**2b; **28:**804**:**2b
Boeing 247, *or* Boeing 247-D (airplane)
aerospace engineering **18:**421**:**2a; **28:**805**:**1b
Boeing 707, *or* 707 (jetliner)
aerospace engineering **18:**421**:**2a; **21:**540**:**2a; **28:**807**:**1a
Boeing 727, *or* 727 (jetliner)
aerospace engineering **28:**807**:**2a
Boeing 737, *or* 737 (jetliner)
aerospace engineering **28:**807**:**2a
Boeing 747, *or* 747 (jetliner)
aerospace engineering **28:**807**:**2a
aerospace industry **21:**541**:**1a, *illus.* 546
landing gear **28:**840**:**2a
Boeing 777, *or* 777 (jetliner)
aerospace industry design techniques **21:**545**:**1a, 545**:**1b
Boeing B-17 bomber (jetliner): *see* B-17
Boeing Company, The, *or* Boeing Aircraft Company, *or* Pacific Aero Products Company (Am. co.) **2:**319**:**1a
advantage of heavy industry in production **21:**903**:**1b
merger into United Aircraft and Transport **12:**161**:**3a
merger with McDonnell Douglas Corporation **7:**618**:**3b
role in
aerospace industry history **21:**537**:**2b *passim to* 549**:**2a
aviation industry history **28:**804**:**2b
bomber aircraft development **29:**612**:**1a
Boeing Compass Cope (mil. aircraft) development of military aircraft **29:**618**:**2b
Boeing Satellite Systems (Am. co.) aerospace industry history **21:**542**:**2a
Boémia, Marinho de (Port. geog. and navig.): *see* Behaim, Martin
Boende (Con.K.)
location *map* **15:**615
Bœng Tônlê Sab (res., Camb.): *see* Tonle Sap
Boeotia, *or* Voiotía, *or* Boetia (dist., Gr.) **2:**319**:**2a
location *map* **20:**181
revolt against Pericles **9:**290**:**3b; **20:**241**:**2a
role in development of Boeotian League **2:**319**:**2b
Boeotian League (anc. Gr.) **2:**319**:**2b
association with Thebes **11:**681**:**1b
dissolution by Agesilaus II **1:**146**:**2b
importance to Boeotia **2:**319**:**2a
role of
boule councils **2:**422**:**1a
Epaminondas **4:**515**:**2a
Boer, *or* Afrikaner (people) **2:**319**:**3a
association with
Hobhouse **5:**961**:**3a
Kruger **7:**13**:**2b
Livingstone **7:**416**:**1a
Malan **7:**723**:**2a
Mzilikazi **8:**472**:**3b
Rhodes **10:**26**:**1b
control of Grootfontein **5:**510**:**1a
depiction by Bosman **2:**400**:**3a
development of
apartheid **18:**78**:**2a; **27:**870**:**1a
commando units **3:**486**:**2a
distribution
Namibia **27:**903**:**2b
South Africa **27:**910**:**2a
Zimbabwe **27:**944**:**2a
history of southern Africa **11:**33**:**2a; **27:**857**:**1a
Dorsland Trek and the Kalahari Basin **13:**85**:**1a
Great Trek **5:**449**:**2a
labour policies **27:**868**:**1b
Lesotho **27:**888**:**2b
South Africa **27:**918**:**1b *passim to* 928**:**2a
Cape of Good Hope **2:**825**:**3b
Natal **8:**527**:**1a
Orange Free State **8:**977**:**3b
Transvaal **11:**901**:**1b
South African War **11:**35**:**3a; **27:**865**:**1a
Swaziland **8:**387**:**3a; **27:**933**:**1b
see also Voortrekker
Boer (breed of goat)
goat breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **19:**150
Boer Great Trek (S.Af. hist.): *see* Great Trek
Boer War (Br. hist.): *see* South African War
Boeren Beschermings Vereeniging (S.Af. hist.)
establishment of Afrikaner Bond **1:**136**:**1b
Boerhaave, Hermann (Du. physic.) **2:**320**:**1a
history of physical sciences **25:**835**:**1a
influence on 18th-century medicine **18:**661**:**2b; **23:**781**:**2b
use of aphorism in medicine **1:**480**:**1b
work at the University of Leiden **7:**253**:**1b
Boerhaave Museum, *or* Rijksmuseum voor de Geschiedenis van der Natuurwetenschappen en van de Geneeskunde, *or* Royal Museum of the History of Natural and Exact Sciences (museum, Leiden, Neth.) **2:**320**:**1b
Boeroe (is., Indon.): *see* Buru
Boesak, Allan Aubrey (S.Af. cler.) **2:**320**:**2a
Boesky, Ivan (Am. financier)
association with Milken **8:**130**:**2a
risk arbitrage **1:**521**:**2b
"Boesman and Lena" (work by Fugard) discussed in biography **5:**34**:**2b
Boesmanland, *or* Bushmanland (hist. reg., Nam.) **2:**320**:**2b
Boethius, Anicius Manlius Severinus (Roman schol., philos., and states.) **2:**320**:**2b
association with Symmachus **11:**459**:**3b
contribution to
acoustics **27:**556**:**2b
education **18:**13**:**1a, 17**:**2b
geometry **19:**891**:**2a
Latin literature **22:**838**:**2a
logic **23:**265**:**2b
mathematics **23:**587**:**2b
influence on
Chaucer **15:**746**:**2b
Christian music **24:**494**:**2b
tragedy **23:**169**:**1b
murdered by Theodoric **11:**688**:**3b
patristic literature **16:**322**:**2b
role in
Aristotelianism **14:**65**:**2a; **25:**564**:**1b
medieval philosophy **25:**742**:**2b
Platonism **25:**577**:**2a; **25:**903**:**2b
Realism **25:**583**:**1b
Scholasticism **25:**585**:**2b
Stoicism **25:**598**:**2b
sceptre *illus.* **10:**506
see also "Consolation of Philosophy"
Boethius, Hector (Scot. hist.): *see* Boece, Hector
Boethusian (Judaism) **2:**321**:**2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Boetia (dist., Gr.): *see* Boeotia
Boétie, Étienne de La (Fr. au.): *see* La Boétie, Étienne de

Boetoeng, *or* Boeton (isls., Indon.): *see* Butung
Boetticher, Hans von (Ger. ornithologist)
classification of parrots **15:**71**:**2b
Boeuf River, *or* Boeuff River (riv., Ark.-La., U.S.) 2:321:2b
location *maps* 29:156, 176
"Boeuf sur le toit, Le" (ballet by Cocteau)
discussed in biography 3:425:2b
Boex, J.-H.-H. (Fr. au.): *see* Rosny, J.-H.
Boeyens, Adrian Florenszoon (pope): *see* Adrian VI
BOF (met.): *see* basic oxygen furnace
Boffa (Guin.) 2:321:3a
location *map* 29:794
Boffrand, Gabriel-Germain (Fr. arch.) 2:321:3a
interior design **17:**28**:**1b
Rococo style **10:**127**:**2b
Bofill, Ricardo (Fr. arch.)
contribution to postmodernism 13:994:1a
Bofors Company (Swed. arms co.) antiaircraft gun development 29:560:1a
Bofroe Rapids (rapids, Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
bog, *or* paz (Slavic rel.)
role in Slavic religion **18:**782**:**2b
bog (wetland) 2:322:1a
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology **14:**1183**:**2a, *table* 1180
palynological analysis of climatic change **16:**492**:**2b
see also fen; moor
bog asphodel, *or* Narthecium ossifragum (bot.)
description 1:638:1a
bog birch, *or* tundra dwarf birch, *or* resin birch, *or* Betula glandulosa (tree)
description 2:229:2b
bog heather (bot.): *see* cross-leaved heath
bog iron ore (min.): *see* goethite
bog kalmia, *or* bog laurel, *or* Kalmia polifolia, *or* pale laurel (bot.)
description **6:**697**:**3a
bog lemming, *or* Synaptomys (rodent)
description 7:260:3a
bog manganese (min.): *see* wad
bog moss (bot.): *see* peat moss
bog myrtle (bot.): *see* sweet gale
bog onion (bot.): *see* jack-in-the-pulpit
bog orchid (bot.)
characteristics 9:1009:2a
bog pink (bot.): *see* dragon's-mouth
bog rosemary, *or* Andromeda polifolia, *or* moorwort (plant) 2:322:3b
Bog Walk (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
bogadi (Southern Af. tradition) marriage in southern Africa 27:849:1b
Bogale (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
Bogalusa (La., U.S.) 2:323:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Bogan, Louise (Am. poet and lit. crit.) 2:323:1a
Bogan of Bogan, Mrs. (Scot. songwriter): *see* Nairne of Nairne, Carolina Nairne, Baroness
Boganda, Barthélemy (Cent.Af.Rep. pol.) 2:323:1b
role in central Africa 3:25:2a; 15:633:1b
Bogardus, James (Am. inv.) 2:323:2a
role in development of skyscraper 10:870:1b
Bogart, Humphrey, *or* Humphrey DeForest Bogart (Am. act.) 2:323:2a
association with Huston 6:174:1b
motion pictures *illus.* 24:386
Bogatynia (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Bogaz (val., Gr.): *see* Tempe, Vale of
Bogazici (str., Tur.): *see* Bosporus
Boğaziçi Bridge (bridge, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Bosporus I Bridge
Boğazköy, *or* Boğazkale, *or* Boghazkeui, *or* Hattusa, *or* Hattusha, *or* Khattusas, *or* Hattusas (Tur.) 2:323:3a
cult of Cybele 28:937:2a
destruction during Bronze Age 28:932:2a
documentation of Anatolian languages 22:589:2b *passim to* 592:1b
epigraphic remains 5:951:3b; 20:599:1b; 24:119:1b
excavations 23:863:1b; 24:83:2b
importance to
Hattusilis I 5:748:3a
Hattusilis III 5:748:3b
Hittites 5:951:2a; 6:756:3a; 28:933:1b, 933:2b
Phrygians 28:936:2b
Suppiluliumas I **11:**402**:**3a; 28:935:1a
research by Winckler **12:**696**:**1b
study of history 20:603:2a
Yazılıkaya monument **12:**828**:**2a
bogbean (plant species): *see* buckbean
Bogda Shan (mts., China): *see* Po-ko-ta Mountains
Bogdan (prince of Moldavia) role in Moldavia 8:229:1a
Bogdan (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Moldavia
Bogdan III the One-Eyed (prince of Moldavia)
role in Moldavia 8:229:1b
Bogdan Mountain (mt., Bulg.) feature of Sredna Mountains **11:**190**:**2a
Bogdanovich, Ippolit Fyodorovich (Russ. au.)
contribution to Russian literature 26:1006:1b
Bogdanovich, Peter (Am. film dir.) 2:324:3a
Bogelot, Isabella (Fr. suffragist) woman suffrage movement *illus.* 12:733
Bogense (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
bogey (golf)
scoring of golf 28:157:2b
Boggy Peak (mt., Ant. and Barbuda) physiography of Antigua 1:454:1b
Boghar, *or* Balcon du Sud (Alg.) feature of Ksar el-Boukhari 7:16:3a
Boghari (Alg.): *see* Ksar el-Boukhari
Boghazkeui (Tur.): *see* Boğazköy
Boghé (Mauritania): *see* Bogué
boghead coal (min.): *see* torbanite
Bogia (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
bogie (mech.): *see* truck
Bogle, James (Am. art.)
Campbell *illus.* 2:775
Gerry *illus.* 5:222
Bogmer Regis (Eng., U.K.) 2:324:3b
location *map* 29:6
Bogo (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Bogo (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bogolyubsky, Andrey Yuryevich (Russ. prince): *see* Andrew I
Bogomil (rel. sect) 2:324:3b
association with
Cathari 2:951:1b
Kulin 7:30:1a
Manichaeism 7:776:2b
dualist beliefs 26:555:2b
history of Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:603:2b, 14:621:2b
Bogong, Mount (mt., Vic., Austr.) 2:325:1a
geography of Victoria 14:480:2b
location *map* 14:414
Bogor, *or* Buitenzorg (Indon.) 2:325:1b
Indonesia 21:219:2a
location *map* 21:218
Bogoraz, Vladimir Germanovich, *or* N. A. Tan, *or* V. G. Tan (Sov. anthro.) 2:325:2a
Bogorodsk (Russ.): *see* Noginsk
Bogorodskoye (Russ.)
physiography of Amur River 14:210:1b, *map*
Bogotá (dept., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Bogotá, *or* Santa Fé de Bogotá, *or* Santa Fé de Bacatá, *or* Bacatá (Colom.) 2:325:2b
annual precipitation *map* 27:590
colonial architecture 13:961:1a
importance in Colombia 16:571:1a
passim to 582:2a
location *map* 16:573
relations with 18th-century Spain 28:52:1a
site of Bolívar's revolution 2:339:3b; 22:813:2a
Bogotá, Charter of (S.Am. hist.) international agreements 6:346:1b
Bogotá, "Jorge Tadeo Lozano" *University of* (univ., Bogotá, Colom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Bogotá, Sabana de (val., Colom.) Colombia 16:574:1a
Bogotá Museum of Colonial Arts (museum, Bogotá, Colom.) cultural life of Colombia 16:579:2b
Bogotol (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Bogra, *or* Bagura (Bangla.) 2:325:3b
location *map* 14:712
Bogra, Muhammad Ali (pr.min. of Pak.)
history of Pakistan 25:404:1b
Bogrov, Dmitry (Russ. assassin) relationship to Stolypin 11:283:1a
Bogud (k. of Mauretania) association with Bocchus II 2:312:1b
Bogué, *or* Boghé (Mauritania) location *map* 29:794
Bogue, British Supplementary Treaty of the (1843, China-U.K.) negotiation by Ch'i-ying 3:189:1a
terms 8:968:1a; 12:128:2a
"Bogurodzica" (Pol. song) example of Polish literature 25:973:1b
bogus yucca moth, *or* Prodoxus (insect) relation to yucca moth 12:869:2a
Bogusławski, Wojciech (Pol. dram.) 2:326:1a
contribution to Polish literature 25:974:2b
development of Polish national theatre 25:939:1b
Bogza, Geo (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1a
Bohãg Bihu, *or* Rangãli Bihu (Indian culture)
celebration in Assam 21:137:2b
Bohairic (lang.)
association with Coptic language 3:61:3a
Bohari (emir of Hadejia): *see* Buhari
Bohdan Khmelnytsky Square (square, Kiev, Ukraine)
feature of Kiev *illus.* 22:488
Bohème (Nor. lit. group)
leadership of Jæger 6:468:2b
"Bohème, La" (work by Puccini) discussed in biography 9:782:2b
operas 24:638:1a
Bohemia, *or* Böhmen, *or* Čechy (hist. reg., Czech Rep.) 2:326:1a
arts
architecture 13:954:1b, 959:2a
glassmaking 2:326:3b; 17:205:1a
passim to 211:2b, *illus.* 206
painting
Baroque 25:373:2b
Gothic 25:357:1a
Mannerism 25:368:1a
pewter 17:157:2a
sculpture 27:103:2a
coins and coinage 16:541:2b
history 16:902:1b *passim to* 917:2a
Augustus II 4:404:2a
Austria I 1:721:2a; 14:508:2a, *map* 519
Czechoslovakia 3:837:2b
Defenestration of Prague 9:662:3a
early modern Europe 18:648:2a
Ferdinand II 4:731:1b
Frederick the Great 19:534:2b
Germany 20:79:1b, 82:2b, 92:2a
Habsburgs 20:466:1b
Henry VII 5:849:2b
Holy Roman Empire 18:651:1a; 20:80:1b
House of Přemysl 9:677:2a
medieval Europe 18:614:1a
Moravia annexation 8:309:3a
Otto I 9:2:2a
Poland 25:940:1b *passim to* 943:1b
Seven Weeks' War 10:666:1b
Silesia 10:803:1b
Spain 28:46:2b
Thirty Years' War 11:711:1b; 18:652:2b
location *map* 16:918
physical geography
Czech Republic 3:836:1b; 16:920:1b, 921:1b
Sudeten Mountains *illus.* 16:921
religion
conversion to Christianity 16:355:1a
Hussite movement 6:173:3b
Taborite 11:484:2b
Unitas Fratrum 12:138:1a
Žižka 12:925:3a
Silurian faunal succession 19:753:2a
bohemian (artistic subculture) portrayal by Murger 8:430:2a
Bohemian Brethren (rel. group): *see* Unitas Fratrum
Bohemian Confession, *or* Confessio Bohemica (doctrinal statement) 2:326:2b
history of Bohemia 16:908:2b
importance to Unitas Fratrum 12:138:1a
Bohemian facies (geol.)
Devonian rocks 19:807:2b
Bohemian Forest, *or* Böhmer Wald, *or* Šumava (mts., Eur.) 2:326:3a
Austria 1:719:1a
location *map* 16:918
Bohemian garnet (gemstone): *see* pyrope
"Bohemian Girl, The" (work by Balfe) discussed in biography 1:831:1b
Bohemian glass (decorative arts) 2:326:3b
development of glassmaking 21:306:1a
influence on opaline glass 8:961:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bohemian language: *see* Czech language
Bohemian Manchester (Czech Rep.): *see* Liberec
Bohemian Massif, *or* Bohemian Highlands, *or* Česká vysočina, *or* Český masív, *or* Czeszka Masyw Gorski (reg., Eur.) 2:327:1a
geology 18:526:2b
physiography of
Austria 14:503:1b
Czech Republic 3:836:1b; 16:920:1b
Germany 20:44:1a
Poland 25:930:2b
Bohemian-Moravian Highlands, *or* Českomoravská Vrchovina, *or* Českomoravská Vrchovina (plat., Czech Rep.) 2:327:1b
geography of Czech Republic 16:920:1b
location *map* 16:918
Bohemian Plateau, *or* Česká tabule, *or* Labe Plain, *or* Polabí (plat., Czech Rep.)
physiography of Czech Republic 16:920:1b
Bohemian Revolt (1618, Eur. hist.) history of Bohemia 16:909:1b
influenced by successor of Matthias 7:947:1b
Bohemian school (visual arts) 2:327:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Bohemian waxwing, *or* Bombycilla garrulus, *or* common waxwing (bird)
bombycillidae *illus.* 2:349
description and range 12:536:2a
Bohemond I, *or* Bohemond of Otranto, *or* Bohémond de Tarente, *or* Marc (prince of Antioch) 2:327:3b
association with Daimbert 3:851:1a
defeat by Alexius I Comnenus 1:254:2a
quarrel with Roger 10:136:2b
role in Crusades 15:394:1b; 16:824:1b

Bohemond II (prince of Antioch) 2:328:2a
Bohemond III, *or* Bohemond the Child, *or* Bohemond the Stammerer, *or* Bohémond le Bambe, *or* Bohémond le Baube (prince of Antioch) 2:328:2a
role in history of Antioch 1:459:1b
Bohemond IV, *or* Bohemond the One-Eyed, *or* Bohemond le Borgne (prince of Antioch) 2:328:2b
history of Antioch 2:328:2b
relation to Embriaci family 4:470:3b
Bohemond V (prince of Antioch) 2:328:3a
relation to Embriaci family 4:470:3b
Bohemond VI (prince of Antioch) 2:328:3a
Bohemond VII (count of Tripoli) 2:328:3a
Bohémond le Bambe, *or* Bohémond le Baube (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond III
Bohemond le Borgne (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond IV
Bohemond the Child (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond III
Bohemond the One-Eyed (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond IV
Bohemond the Stammerer (prince of Antioch): *see* Bohemond III
bohio (style of house)
use in the Dominican Republic 29:743:2a
Bohlen und Halbach, Alfried von (Ger. indus.): *see* Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Alfried
Bohlen und Halbach, Gustav von (Ger. dipl. and indus.): *see* Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Gustav
Bohm, David Joseph (Am. phys.)
contribution to quantum mechanics 23:769:1b
Böhm, Dominikus (Ger. arch.)
role in modern stained glass art 17:199:1b
Böhm, Georg (Ger. comp.) 2:328:3b
Böhm, Karl (Aus. mus.) 2:328:3b
Böhm, Theobald (Ger. flute maker): *see* Boehm, Theobald
Böhm-Bawerk, Eugen von, *or* Eugen, Knight von Böhm von Bawerk (Aus. econ. and states.) 2:329:1b
conflict over capital theory 17:930:2a
contribution to
Austrian school of economics 1:721:1a
Marginalist economics 27:344:2b
Böhme, Jakob (Ger. mystic) 2:329:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism 16:333:1b; 26:554:1a; 26:589:2a
German literature 20:30:2b
influence on Gichtel 5:255:2a
views on symbolism 26:594:1b
Böhmen (hist. reg., Czech Rep.): *see* Bohemia
Böhmer, Johann Friedrich (Ger. hist.) 2:330:1a
Böhmer Wald (mts., Eur.): *see* Bohemian Forest
Bohol (is., Phil.) 2:330:1b
location *map* 25:538
Visayas 12:393:2b
Bohol Sea, *or* Mindanao Sea 2:330:2a
location *map* 25:538
Bohomolec, Franciszek (Pol. ed. and ling.) 2:330:2a
contribution to Polish literature 25:974:2b
bohor reedbuck, *or* Redunca redunca (mammal)
characteristics 9:992:2b, *illus.*
variation in antelopes *illus.* 23:450
Bohorā (Muslim sect): *see* Bohrā
Bohr, Aage Niels (Dan. phys.) 2:330:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Bohr, Harald August (Dan. math.) 2:330:2b
Bohr, Niels Henrik David (Dan. phys.) 2:330:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:155:1a
association with
Bohr, Aage Niels 2:330:2b
Einstein 18:157:2a
Fermi 4:740:3b
Heisenberg 20:498:1a
Moseley 14:347:2b
Planck 25:866:1b
Rutherford 10:263:2a; 26:1013:2a
Teller 11:618:3a
contribution to
nuclear fission 8:818:3a; 14:383:1a; 29:575:1b
philosophy of science 25:657:1b
quantum mechanics 23:762:2b; 25:838:2a
development of
atomic model 2:330:3b; 14:348:1a; 28:236:2a
Aufbau principle 1:696:3a
complementarity principle 3:504:2a
compound-nucleus model 3:505:1a
correspondence principle 3:650:2a
magneton 7:686:2b
particle beam equations 26:478:1b
quantized levels 13:559:1a
emissions of light 23:20:1a
influence on Oppenheimer 8:969:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
rejection of light quanta 18:210:1a
Bohr atomic model, *or* Bohr theory (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:330:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:348:1a
atomic model research 14:351:2b, *illus.* 348
chemical bonding 15:753:2a
quantum mechanics 23:762:2b; 25:821:1b
spectroscopy 13:559:1a
work of
Heisenberg 20:498:2a
Sommerfeld 11:8:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also Bohr radius
Bohr effect (physiol.)
nutrient transport by blood 15:126:2a
Bohr–Landau theorem (math.)
development by Bohr 2:330:3a
Bohr magneton (phys.)
description 7:686:2b
electrons 25:82:2b
magnetic dipoles 7:680:3b
quantum electrodynamics 23:768:1b
see also magneton
Bohr radius (phys.)
electronic structure of atoms 14:352:1a
Bohr theory (phys.): *see* Bohr atomic model
Bohrā, *or* Bohorā (Muslim sect) 2:331:1a
relationship to Ismā'īlīte 6:415:3a
bohrium (chem. element): *see* unnilseptium
Böhtlingk, Otto von (Russ. ling.) 2:331:1b
Bohuslän (prov., Swed.) 2:331:1b
history of Sweden 28:330:1a
Boian (archaeol.) 2:331:2a
Boiardo, Matteo Maria, Conte di Scandiano (It. poet) 2:331:2a
contribution to Italian literature 18:636:1a; 22:157:2b
boid, *or* Boidae (snake) 2:331:2b
Boie, Heinrich Christian (Ger. poet and ed.) 2:331:3a
Boieldieu, François-Adrien (Fr. comp.) 2:331:3a
success with musical forms 24:633:1a
Boiga (snake): *see* mangrove snake
Boiga trigonata (snake): *see* gamma
Boii (people) 2:331:3b
alliance with Hannibal 5:683:3a
conflict with Romans 20:292:2a
history of Bohemia 3:837:1b; 16:902:1b
Boïken (people)
visual art 25:112:1b
boil, *or* kolk (rotating current)
comparison to whirlpool 12:623:1b
boil, *or* furuncle, *or* furunculosis (skin infection) 2:332:1a
disease chain reactions 17:349:2a
ear disease 27:217:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also carbuncle; sty
Boileau, Louis-Auguste (Fr. arch.)
design of Bon Marché 13:983:1b
Boileau-Despréaux, Nicolas (Fr. au.) 2:332:1a
association with
La Fontaine 7:65:2b
Racine 9:879:2b
contribution to
French literature 19:547:2b
literary criticism 23:149:1a, 195:2b
influence on Gottsched 5:387:2a
role in ancients and moderns debate 1:378:3a
views on tragedy 23:169:2b
boiled custard, *or* crème anglais (food)
description 3:810:2a
boiled linseed oil (chem.)
production and uses 7:382:1a
boiler, *or* steam generator (engin.) 2:332:2a
effects of hard water 5:696:2a
maintenance in ships 28:859:2b
role in
heating systems 5:787:1a
nuclear reactors 18:376:1a
steam engines 11:229:2b
use with incinerator 6:279:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also Lancashire boiler
boiler and machinery insurance
liability insurance 21:746:2a
Boilermaker, The (Am. athlete): *see* Griffiths, James Jackson
boiling (cooking) 2:332:3a
beer production 14:883:2a
hard candy 19:399:2b
see also blanching
boiling (phase change)
geyser activity 5:231:1a; 29:516:1b
steam 11:229:1b
tin refining 21:475:2b
ultrasonic research 27:573:2b
see also boiling point
boiling (soapmaking)
soap 21:355:1a
Boiling Lake (l., Dom.)
features of Dominica 4:165:3b; 29:765:2a
boiling point (chem.) 2:332:3b
effect of
atmospheric pressure 16:442:2b
hydrogen bonding in alcohols 15:845:1b
properties of
aldehydes and ketones 15:857:1b
alkali metals 15:961:2b, *table* 962
alkaline-earth metals 15:967:2b, *table* 968
alkanes and cycloalkanes 15:835:2b, *table, illus.* 836
alkenes and alkynes 15:838:2a, *table*
alkyl halides 15:890:2b, *table*
amorphous solids 23:637:2a
benzene and other arenes *table* 15:842
boron group elements *table* 15:973
carbon group elements 15:978:1b, *table*
carboxylic acids 15:862:2b, *table* 861
ethers 15:853:2b
hydrogen and deuterium *tables* 15:957, 959
liquids 23:644:2b
liquid clusters and bulk liquids 23:676:2b
nitrogen group elements *table* 15:986
noble gases *table* 15:1006
phenols 15:851:2a
water 15:783:2b, *table* 785
significance in chemical separation 13:526:1b, 538:1b
see also boiling-point elevation; Guldberg's law
boiling-point elevation (chem.)
colligative properties 23:650:1a
Boiling Springs (N.J., U.S.): *see* Rutherford
boiling-water reactor, *or* BWR (phys.)
major art in Energy Conversion 18:376:1a, *illus.*
nuclear engineering 18:424:2a
Boilly, Louis-Léopold (Fr. paint.) 2:333:1a
contribution to caricature 15:541:2b
portrait of
Boieldieu *illus.* 2:331
Daunou *illus.* 3:903
Lemercier *illus.* 7:260
Boily, Charles-Ange (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Cambacérès *illus.* 2:756
Boina (hist. king., Af.) 2:333:1b
history of
Madagascar 23:326:2b
Mahajanga 7:693:2a
relation to Menabé kingdom 7:1044:3b
Boinae (zool.): *see* boa
Boineburg, Johann Christian, Freiherr von (Ger. states.): *see* Boyneburg, Johann Christian, Freiherr von
Bois, François du (Ger. physic.): *see* Sylvius, Franciscus
Bois, William Edward Burghardt Du (Am. sociol. and soc. reformer): *see* Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt
Bois, William Pène Du (Am. au.): *see* Du Bois, William Pène
"Bois d'amour" (drawing by Sérusier): *see* "Talisman, The"
bois d'arc (tree): *see* Osage orange
bois de rose oil (bot.)
essential oil *table* 4:564
"bois de Spa" (lacquered boxes)
role of Dagly 3:846:2a
Bois Forte Indian Reservation (reg., Minn., U.S.)
location *map* 29:178
Bois-le-Duc (Neth.): *see* 's Hertogenbosch
Bois-Reymond, Emil Heinrich du (Ger. physiol.): *see* Du Bois-Reymond, Emil Heinrich
Bois-Reymond, Paul David Gustave du (Ger. math.)
convergence of Fourier series 13:499:2a
Boisbaudran, Paul-Émile Lecoq de (Fr. chem.): *see* Lecoq de Boisbaudran, Paul-Émile
Boise (Ida., U.S.) 2:333:2a
major ref. in United States of America 29:415:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 182
Boise National Forest (park, Ida., U.S.) 2:333:2b
Idaho City 6:239:2a
Payette River 9:219:1b
Boise River (riv., Ida., U.S.) 2:333:3a
location *map* 29:182
Boise State University (univ., Boise, Ida., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
boiserie (paneling)
comparison to wainscot 12:453:3b
Boisguillebert, Pierre Le Pesant, sieur de (Fr. econ.) 2:333:3b
Boismortier, Joseph Bodin de (Fr. comp.) 2:333:3b
Boisrobert, François Le Metel, seigneur de (Fr. dram.) 2:334:1a
Boissard, Jean-Jacques (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Vives *illus.* 12:409
Boisserée, Sulpiz (Ger. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:976:2b
Boissonade, Gustave-Emil (Fr. jur.)
author of Japanese Civil Code 6:501:1a
Boit, Charles (Br. art.)
work with enamel miniatures 4:484:1a, *illus.* 483
Boita-Bandana (Indian ceremony)
celebration in Orissa 8:1001:1a; 21:1477:1b
Boitaca (Fr. arch.): *see* Boytac
Boite de Spa (lacquerwork)
properties of lacquerwork 17:178:2a
"Boîte-en-valise" (work by Duchamp)
discussed in biography 4:253:2a
Boito, Arrigo, *or* Enrico Giuseppe Giovanni Boito, *or* Tobia Gorrio (It. comp.) 2:334:1b
association with Verdi 12:314:3b, 315:2a
contribution to
Italian literature 22:162:1a

opera 24:636:1b
Boizot, Louis-Simon (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:106:1b
design of mantel clock *illus.* 5:392
Bojador (Mor.)
location *map* 24:943
Bojador, Cape, *or* Cape Boujdour, *or* Abu Khatar (cape, Af.) 2:334:2a
exploration by Henry the Navigator 5:852:3b
location *map* 24:944
Bojana River (riv., Baikan penin.): *see* Buene River
Bojangles (Am. dancer): *see* Robinson, Bill
Bojaxhiu, Agnes Gonxha (Roman Cath. nun): *see* Teresa, Blessed Mother
Bojeador, Cape (cape, Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bojer, Johan (Nor. novelist) 2:334:2b
Bojnūrd (Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Bojo Guksa, *or* Chi-nui (Kor. pr.) 2:334:3a
Bojonegoro (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Bok, Bart Jan (Am. astron.) 2:334:3a
Bok, Edward William (Am. ed.) 2:334:3b
influence on "Ladies' Home Journal" 7:92:1b; 26:442:2b
bok choy (bot.): *see* Chinese mustard
Bok globule (astron.)
dust clouds 19:624:2b
study by Bok 2:334:3a
Boka...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Kotorska, Boka, except as below
Boka Navy (Yugos. hist.)
history of Gulf of Kotor 6:974:1b
Bokākhāt (India)
location *map* 21:6
Bokāro, *or* Bokāro Steel City (India) 2:335:1a
location *map* 21:6
Bokassa, Jean-Bédel, *or* Bokassa I (pres. of Cent.Af.Rep.) 2:335:1b
history of Central African Republic 3:25:2a; 15:626:2a, 633:2a
Boké (Guin.) 2:335:2a
location *map* 29:794
"Boke Named the Governour, The" (work by Elyot)
discussed in biography 4:466:2b
"Boke of St. Albans, The" (English book)
history of fishing 4:801:1b
use of colour printing 10:308:2b
writing on heraldry 20:516:2a
"Boke or Counseill against the Disease commonly called the Sweate, or Sweatyng Sicknesse, A" (work by Caius)
description of sweating sickness 11:435:2a
discussed in biography 2:727:2a
Bokenam, Osbern, *or* Osbern Bokenham (Eng. au.) 2:335:2a
Bokeyqan-uli, Alīqan Nūrmuhambet (Kazak au.)
contribution to Kazak literature 15:715b:1a
Bokhara (city and obl., Uzbekistan): *see* Bukhara
Bokhara rug, *or* Bukhara rug 2:335:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bokher, Elye (It. gram.): *see* Levita, Elijah
Bokkeveld, Mount (mt., S.Af.)
location *map* 27:843
Bokkeveld Series (rock formation, Af.)
Paleozoic stratigraphy of Africa 13:42:2b
Bokmål, *or* Book Language, *or* Riksmål, *or* Official Language (Nor. lang.)
development of Norwegian language 22:651:2a; 24:1086:2a
influence of Asbjørnsen and Moe 1:614:2a
Bokn Fjord (fjord, Nor.) 2:335:3a
location *map* 24:1084
Bokonka (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
Bokora Corridor Game Reserve (reserve, Ugan.)
location *map* 17:775
Boksburg (S.Af.) 2:335:3a
location *maps* 22:360; 27:840
Bokunka (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
bokuseki, *or* mo-chi, *or* moji, *or* mo-ji (calligraphy) 2:335:3b
development of Japanese calligraphy 29:1074:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bol (Chad)
location *map* 29:794
Bol, Ferdinand (Du. paint.)
association with Rembrandt 26:603:2b *passim to* 607:1b
bola, *or* bolas (weapon) 2:335:3b
gauchos 5:145:1b
Neanderthal man 8:380:2a
South American nomad cultures 13:413:1a
Bolama (Guinea-Bissau) 2:336:1a
location *map* 29:794
Bolān Pass (val., Pak.) 2:336:1a
location *map* 25:395
Bolāngir, *or* Balāngīr (India) 2:336:1a
location *map* 21:5
Bolanos, Mount (mt., Guam)
elevation 25:277:1b
location *map* 25:235
Bolaños Geyer, Enrique (pres. of Nic.)
role in history of Nicaragua 15:692:2a
bolas (weapon): *see* bola
bolas spider, *or* Mastophora
description 13:868:1b
Bolcom, William, *or* William Elden Bolcom (Am. comp.) 2:336:1a
Boldea fragrans (plant): *see* Peumus boldus
Bolden, Buddy, *or* Charles Bolden (Am. mus.) 2:336:2a
Dixieland 4:135:3a
jazz 24:643:1a
Boldini, Giovanni (It. paint.)
portrait of Verdi *illus.* 12:314
"boldog ember, A" (work by Móricz)
discussed in biography 8:324:3b
Boldrewood, Rolf, *or* Thomas Alexander Browne (Austr. writ.) 2:336:2a
Australian novel tradition 1:717:1a; 14:495:1a; 23:131:2b
bole (bot.): *see* trunk
Bolebrook of Sussex, Baron (Eng. pol. and soldier): *see* Sackville of Drayton, George Sackville-Germain, 1st Viscount
bolero (dance) 2:336:2b
folk culture in Dominican Republic 29:743:2b
Bolero (U.S. mil. strategy)
history of World War II 29:1003:2b
Boleslav I, *or* Boleslav the Cruel, *or* Boleslav Krutý (prince of Bohem.) 2:336:2b
history of Bohemia 16:903:2b; 25:1079:2a
murder of Wenceslas I 12:580:1b
Boleslav II, *or* Boleslav the Pious, *or* Boleslav Pobožný (prince of Bohem.) 2:336:3a
Bohemia 9:677:2b; 16:903:2b
Boleslav III, *or* Boleslav the Red, *or* Boleslav the Blind, *or* Boleslav Ryšavý, *or* Boleslav Slepý (prince of Bohem.) 2:336:3a
Boleslav Krutý (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav I
Boleslav Pobožný (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav II
Boleslav Ryšavý, *or* Boleslav Slepý, *or* Boleslav the Blind (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav III
Boleslav the Cruel (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav I
Boleslav the Pious (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav II
Boleslav the Red (prince of Bohem.): *see* Boleslav III
Boleslavski, Richard (Am. dir.): *see* Bolesławski, Richard
Bolesław I, *or* Bolesław the Brave, *or* Bolesław Chrobry (k. of Pol.) 2:336:3b
conflict with Henry II 5:845:2b
establishment of Krakow bishopric 6:980:3b
fortification of Wrocław 12:775:1b
role in
Christianization of Poland 16:355:1a
Piast dynasty 9:417:3a
Polish history 25:940:1b
Bolesław II, *or* Bolesław the Bold, *or* Bolesław the Generous, *or* Bolesław Śmiały, *or* Bolesław Szczodry (k. of Pol.) 2:337:1a
murder of Stanislaus of Kraków 11:211:2a
role in Poland 25:940:2a
Bolesław III, *or* Bolesław Krzywousty, *or* Bolesław the Wry-mouthed (prince of Pol.) 2:337:1b
Piast dynasty 9:417:3a
Polish history 25:940:2b
Bolesław Chrobry (k. of Pol.): *see* Bolesław I
Bolesław Krzywousty (prince of Pol.): *see* Bolesław III
Bolesław Śmiały, *or* Bolesław Szczodry, *or* Bolesław the Bold (k. of Pol.): *see* Bolesław II
Bolesław the Brave (k. of Pol.): *see* Bolesław I
Bolesław the Generous (k. of Pol.): *see* Bolesław II
Bolesław the Wry-mouthed (prince of Pol.): *see* Bolesław III
Bolesławiec (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Bolesławita, Bogdan (Pol. writ.): *see* Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy
Bolesławski, Richard, *or* Richard Boleslavski, *or* Rysard Średnicki (Am. dir.) 2:337:2a
Boletaceae (fungus fam.) 2:337:2a
classification 8:442:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Boletus
Boletus (fungus genus)
major ref. in Boletaceae 2:337:2b
see also Boletus miniato-olivaceus
Boletus edulis (fungus): *see* cepe
Boletus miniato-olivaceus (mushroom)
poisonous mushrooms *table* 25:921
Boletus zelleri (bot.)
Boletaceae *illus.* 2:337
Boleyn, Anne (q. of Eng.): *see* Anne Boleyn
Bolgary, *or* Bolgar, *or* Bolgary Velikie, *or* Bulgar (Russ.) 2:337:3a
history of Russia 26:967:2b
location *map* 26:950
Bolgatanga (Ghana) 2:337:3a
location *map* 29:794
Bolger, James Brendan (pr.min. of N.Z.) 2:337:3a
New Zealand National Party 8:651:3b
prime ministers of New Zealand *table* 8:650
see also Biographies in the 1991 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
bolide (astron.)
characteristics 27:542:2b
Bolilands (reg., S.L.)
landscape of Sierra Leone 29:905:1b
Bolindian Stage (geochronology)
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
Bolingbroke, Henry (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry IV
Bolingbroke, Henry Saint John, 1st Viscount, Baron Saint John of Lydiard Tregoze (Br. pol.) 2:337:3b
association with
Pope 9:605:3b
Wyndham 12:788:3b
contribution to Deist thought 26:567:2a
influence on
Montesquieu 8:284:1a
Voltaire 29:524:2b
opposition to Walpole 12:477:1a
role in English politics 29:67:2b, 69:2a
views on monarchy 29:72:1b
bolita (gambling)
variety of lottery 7:490:3a
bolitoglossine, *or* Bolitoglossa (amphibian)
annotated classification 13:427:2b
distribution and abundance 13:424:1b
locomotion 13:425:2a
Bolitotherus cornutus (insect): *see* forked fungus beetle
Bolívar (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Bolívar (dept., Colom.) 2:338:3a
location *map* 16:573
Bolívar (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Bolívar (prov., Ec.) 2:338:3a
location *map* 17:954
Bolívar (Peru)
location *maps* 25:517
Bolívar (state, Venez.) 2:338:3b
location *map* 29:470
Bolívar, Cerro, *or* Mount Bolívar (hill, Bolívar, Venez.) 2:339:1a
location *map* 29:471
Venezuela 29:474:1b
Bolívar, Pico (mt., Mérida, Venez.): *see* Bolívar Peak
Bolívar, Plaza (square, Bogotá, Colom.)
view of the cathedral *illus.* 2:325
Bolívar, Simón, *or* El Libertador, *or* The Liberator (Lat.Am. leader) 2:339:1b
association with
Bello 2:79:2b
Miranda 8:180:2b
Páez 9:55:3b
Sáenz 10:295:1a
San Martín 10:396:3a
Santander 10:430:1a
Sucre 11:348:3a
contribution to
education 18:85:1b
Latin-American literature 22:828:2a
inspiration from Las Casas 7:169:1b
naming of Ciudad Bolívar 3:335:2b
participation in
Battle of Boyacá 2:444:3b
Battle of Carabobo 2:839:1b
Guayaquil Conference 5:538:3b
role in
Bolivia 15:165:1b
Caracas 15:538:1a
Colombia 16:581:1b
Ecuador 17:960:2a
Gran Colombia 5:412:1b
Latin America 7:181:2a; 11:37:3a; 22:812:2b
Las Cayes 7:292:3b
Peru 25:524:2a
Spain 28:54:1a
Venezuela 12:305:2b; 29:477:1a
Bolívar Peak (mt., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Bolívar Peak, *or* Pico Bolívar (mt., Mérida, Venez.)
elevation of Andes 29:468:2b
location *map* 29:471
Sierra Nevada National Park 10:791:3b
Bolívar Pontifical University (univ., Medellín, Colom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela: *see* Venezuela
Bolivia, *or* Republic of Bolivia, *or* República de Bolivia, *or* República del Altiplanō
MICROPAEDIA 2:340:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:157:1a
MAP 15:158
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in South America 11:36:2a
arts
American Indian 13:342:2a
colonial architecture 13:961:1a
customs and traditions
central Andean irrigation civilizations 13:405:2a
South American tropical forest cultures 13:408:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 15:164:2a
influenced by
Andean cultures 13:406:2b
Guevara 5:546:1b

participation in
Chaco War 3:50:1b
Peruvian-Bolivian Confederacy 9:319:3a
War of the Pacific 9:45:2b
relations with Paraguay 25:432:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Bolivia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 974
language distribution *table* 22:776
Latin American Integration Association 7:181:3a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
mining *tables* 8:159
physical geography 15:157:1b
Amazon River basin 27:615:2b
Andes Mountains 27:607:1b
Gran Chaco 27:611:1b *passim to* 612:2b
Lake Titicaca 11:803:2a; *illus.* 27:587
national parks *table* 8:538
population 15:161:2a; 27:609:2b
see also cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Bolivian Chaco (reg., Bol.)
physiography of Bolivia 15:157:2b; 27:611:1b
Bolivian Communist Party (pol. party, Bol.)
organization in Bolivia 15:167:1b
Bolivian Mining Corporation, *or* Corporación Minera de Bolivia (Bol. co.)
control of mining industry 15:161:1b
Bolivian National Revolution (Bol. hist.)
major ref. in Bolivia 15:167:1b
importance in Bolivian history 2:342:2a
Bolkar Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Bolkiah, Mu'izzaddin Waddaulah, Haji Hassanal (sultan of Brun.) 2:342:2b
history of Brunei 27:730:2a
Bolkonsky, Prince Andrey (fictional character)
work of Tolstoy 28:688:2b
boll (bot.)
cotton cultivation 3:670:3a; 19:154:2b
flax 4:825:1a
Böll, Heinrich Theodor (Ger. au.) 2:342:3a
contribution to German literature 20:37:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
boll weevil, *or* Anthonomus grandis (insect) 2:342:3b
damage to cotton crop 19:155:1a
eradication by Knapp 6:912:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bolland, Jean, *or* Johannes Bollandus (Belg. Jesuit)
association with Bollandists 2:343:1b
contribution to historiography 20:569:2b
Bollandist (Belg. Jesuit) 2:343:1a
association with Delehaye 3:972:3a
contribution to
diplomacy 20:591:2b
Flemish culture 14:865:2b
textual criticism 20:619:1b
Bollandus, Johannes (Belg. Jesuit): *see* Bolland, Jean
bollard (mooring post)
function in canal operation 26:353:1b
Boller, Johann Adam (Ger. art.)
fashioning of silver menora *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
Bolle's poplar, *or* Populus alba bolleana (bot.)
description 9:607:1a, *illus.*
Bolling Advance Base (weather station, Antarc.)
use in explorations of Byrd 2:694:2b
Bollingen Prize (prize, Am. lit.) 2:343:1b
Bollinger, Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. engr.)
portrait of Gall *illus.* 5:87
Bollman extractor, *or* Hansa-Mühle extractor (indus. machine)
use in food processing 19:357:1b
Bollnäs (Swed.)
location *map* 28:322
bollworm (insect) 2:343:2a
damage to cotton crops 19:155:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bollywood (Indian film industry) 2:343:2a
Bolobo (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Bologna (It. paint.): *see* Primaticcio, Francesco
Bologna (prov., It.)
development of Italian cuisine 19:695:2a
location *map* 22:170
population density *map* 22:175
Bologna, *or* Bononia (It.) 2:343:2b
centre of sgraffito ware 17:115:1a
domination by Bentivoglio family 2:112:1a; 22:213:2a
foundation of Spanish college 1:222:1a
location *map* 22:170
site of Antony's second triumvirate 1:468:2a
see also Felsina
bologna (foodstuff)
poultry products 19:385:1a
Bologna, Concordat of (1516, Fr.)
effect on conciliar movement 5:92:1a
history of France 19:479:1b, 489:1a
relation to Pragmatic Sanction of Bourges 9:661:3a
role of
Duprat 4:282:2b
Francis I 4:924:1a
Leo X 7:275:1a
Bologna, Giovanni da (It. art.): *see* Giambologna
Bologna, Pellegrino da (It. paint.): *see* Tibaldi, Pellegrino
Bologna, University of, *or* Università degli Studi di Bologna (univ., Bologna, It.) 2:344:1a
contribution by Bulgarus 2:622:3a
feature of Bologna 2:343:3b
history of education 18:21:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
origin of university system 12:165:3a
Bologna stone (magic stone) 2:344:1b
Bolognese, Don (art.)
drawing of Barghest *illus.* 1:896
Bolognese school (art) 2:344:1b
contribution by Franceschini 4:922:1a
style of Reni *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 25:378
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
bolometer (meas. instru.) 2:344:2b
invention by Langley 7:145:3a
type of thermal detector 9:894:1a
use in
infrared spectroscopy 13:570:2a
X-ray detection 13:577:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
bolometric magnitude, *or* bolometric correction (astron.)
types of magnitude 28:188:2b
Bolon Tzacab (Mayan deity): *see* God K
"Bolond Istók" (work by Arany) discussed in biography 1:517:2b
Bolos of Mende (Egy. alchemist) history of alchemy 25:78:2b
Boloven Plateau, *or* Plateau des Bolovens (plat., Laos) 2:344:2b
geography of Laos 7:156:1a; 27:740:2a
location *map* 27:717
BOLSA: *see* London and South America, Bank of
Bolsche (aircraft)
use of four engines 28:805:2b
Bolsena (It.) 2:344:3a
Etruscan temple 13:905:1a
location *map* 22:170
see also Volsinii
Bolsena, Lake (l., It.)
location *map* 22:171
"Bolshaya entsiklopedya" (Russ. encyc.)
history of encyclopaedias 18:274:2b
Bolshaya Gora (mt., Alsk., U.S.): *see* McKinley, Mount
Bolshaya Ob (riv., Russ.): *see* Great Ob
"Bolshaya Sovetskaya Entsiklopedya," *or* "Great Soviet Encyclopedia" (Sov. encyc.) 2:344:3b
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:274:2b
use of propaganda 26:177:2b
Bolshevik, *or* Bolsheviki (Russ. pol. faction) 2:344:3b
Central Committee 3:28:2a
opponents and proponents
Bukharin 2:615:1b
Chernov 3:172:2a
Dzerzhinsky 4:312:1a
Gorky 5:375:2a
Kaledin 6:691:1a
Kamenev 6:703:2a
Khrushchev 6:844:1a
Kirov 6:891:1b
Kolchak 6:938:2b
Krasnov 7:1:1b
Kropotkin 7:12:2a
Krupskaya 7:15:3a
Lenin 7:264:3b; 22:933:2b *passim to* 935:2b
Mensheviks 8:20:1b
Parvus 5:819:3a
Plekhanov 9:517:3a
Stalin 11:205:1a; 28:181:1b
Sverdlov 11:425:2b
Trotsky 11:944:3b
Zinovyev 12:921:1a
party organization 23:539:2a
policies
economic planning 17:896:1b
education 18:68:1a
labour unions 29:956:2a
motion pictures 24:378:2a
Russian Orthodox Church 17:846:1a
role in
Azerbaijan 28:767:2a
Baltic states 14:692:1a
Communist Party formation 3:497:2b; 27:402:1b
Mongolian history 24:341:2b
Poland 25:952:1b
Politburo establishment 9:562:3a
pre-1917 Russia 26:990:1b
Russian Civil War 10:256:1b; 24:819:1a
Russian history 10:255:2b
Russian Revolution of 1917 10:259:1a; 26:995:1b; 27:397:2b
April Theses 1:496:2b
Constituent Assembly 3:566:3b
July Days 6:650:1a
Kadet Party 6:675:3b
suppression of Kronshtadt Rebellion 7:11:2a
Transcaucasia 28:756:2b
Turkmenistan 12:62:3a; 15:715K:2a
Ukraine 28:990:1a
U.S.S.R. 28:1000:2a
Uzbekistan 15:715O:2b
World War I 21:813:1a; 29:978:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 972
see also Menshevik; Russian Social-Democratic Workers' Party
Bolshevik Island (is., Russ.) location *map* 26:950
Bolshevik Party Conference (pol. hist.) role of Lenin 22:934:1b
Bolshevik Revolution: *see* Russian Revolution of 1917
Bolshiye Barsuki Desert (desert, Kazakstan): *see* Greater Barsuki Desert
Bolshoi Ballet, *or* Bolshoy Ballet (Russ. ballet co.) 2:345:1b
contribution of Tikhomirov 11:771:1b
place in Soviet culture 26:963:2a
Bolshoi Fergana Canal (canal, Uzbekistan)
major canals *table* 2:791
Bolshoi Opera Studio
guidance by Stanislavsky 11:212:1a
Bolshoi Teleskop (astron. instru.)
ground-based telescopes *table* 28:506
Bolshoi Theatre, *or* Bolshoy Teatr, *or* GABT, *or* State Academic Bolshoi Theatre of the U.S.S.R. (Russ. thea. co.) 2:345:2a
cultural life of Moscow 24:357:2a, *illus.*
development of Russian theatre 26:963:2a
Bolshoy Anyuy (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Bolshoy Ballet (Russ. ballet co.): *see* Bolshoi Ballet
Bolshoy Begichev Island (is., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Bolshoy Irgiz (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Bolshoy Kamen (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Bolshoy Kavkaz (mts., Eurasia): *see* Greater Caucasus
Bolshoy Koti (Russ.)
harbour *illus.* 14:144
Bolshoy Salym (riv., Russ.): *see* Great Salym
Bolshoy Teatr (Russ. thea. co.): *see* Bolshoi Theatre
Bolshoy Tokmak (Kyrgyzstan): *see* Tokmak
Bolshoy Yugan (riv., Russ.): *see* Great Yugan
Bolshoye Shchuchye, Lake (l., Russ.)
Ural Mountains 18:565:1b
bolson, *or* pampa (landform)
physiography of Argentina 14:39:1a
see also playa; *and* individual bolsons by name (*e.g.* Mapimi Basin)
Bolsover (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:345:2a
Bolsover, Thomas (Eng. inv.): *see* Boulsover, Thomas
Bolsovian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Westphalian Series 19:815:2b
bolt (fastener) 2:345:2b
underground mining 21:399:1a
use with nut 8:836:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
bolt, *or* quarrel (weapon)
crossbow history 29:540:2b
use with crossbow 3:756:1b
Bolt, Johann Friedrich (Ger. engr.)
engraving of Hippel *illus.* 5:938
Bolt, Robert, *or* Robert Oxton Bolt (Eng. dram.) 2:345:3a
bolt action (breech mechanism) 2:345:3a
design of
repeating rifle 9:1032:1b
rifle 10:65:2a
development of small arms 29:549:1a
see also cartridge clip
Boltaña (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Bolte, Sir Henry (Austr. pol.)
influence on Victorian politics 14:484:2b
bolting (agri.): *see* premature seeding
Bolton (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:345:3b
Bolton (Eng., U.K.)
description 2:345:3b
location *map* 29:6
Bolton, Edmund, *or* Edmund Boulton (Eng. au. and hist.) 2:346:1a
Bolton, Guy Reginald (Am. writ.) 2:346:1a
Bolton, Lavinia Fenton, Duchess of (Eng. act.): *see* Fenton, Lavinia, Duchess of Bolton
Boltwood, Bertram Borden (Am. chem. and phys.) 2:346:1b
contribution to radiometric dating 17:622:2a; 19:755:1b
Boltzmann, Ludwig Eduard (Aus. phys.) 2:346:1b
contribution to
dynamical theory of gases 28:641:1a
kinetic theory of gases 14:344:2b
statistical mechanics 11:225:1b; 25:823:1b
thermodynamics 28:633:1b
debate on existence of atom 25:653:1a
derivation of Stefan–Boltzman law 11:234:3b

opposition to Positivist philosophy of science 25:631:2b
research on
blackbody radiation 18:208:1b
Brownian movement 2:563:3a
light energy 23:20:2a
radiant energy 5:785:1a
viscoelasticity 23:739:1a
theory of entropy 28:667:1b
Boltzmann constant (unit of meas.) 2:346:2b
statistical thermodynamics 28:632:2a
values of fundamental constants *table* 9:412
work of Planck 25:866:1a
Boltzmann distribution law (phys.): *see* Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law
Boltzmann factor (stat. mech.) statistical thermodynamics 28:632:1b, 632:2b
Boltzmann statistics, *or* Maxwell-Boltzmann statistics
statistical thermodynamics 28:634:2b
Boltzmann transport equation (phys.) kinetic theory of gases 23:664:1b
nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:643:2a
Boltzmann's theorem (phys.) philosophy of nature 25:674:2a
Bolu (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Bolu (Tur.) 2:346:2b
location *map* 28:922
Bólu-Hjálmar (Ice. poet): *see* Jónsson, Hjálmar
Bolu Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
physiography 28:923:1a
Bolungavík (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
bolus (biol.) 2:346:3a
role in human digestion 4:91:2b; 17:286:2b
see also chewing; saliva
Bolvadin (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Bolyai, Farkas (Hung. math. and writ.) 2:346:3a
influence on János Bolyai 2:346:3b
Bolyai, János (Hung. math.) 2:346:3b
association with Gauss 19:698:1a
comparison with Lobachevsky 7:428:2b
contribution to non-Euclidean geometry 19:900:1a, 901:1a; 23:599:2b
Bolza, Oskar (Ger. math.) 2:347:1a
Bolzano, *or* Bozen (prov., It.)
inclusion in Trentino-Alto Adige 11:914:1a
location *map* 22:170
Bolzano, *or* Bozen (It.) 2:347:1b
location *map* 22:170
Bolzano, Bernhard (Bohem. math. and theol.) 2:347:2a
contribution to model theory 23:249:2a
influence on Husserl 25:626:2a
study of infinities 23:274:2a
Bolzano-Bozen (prov., It.): *see* Bolzano
Bolzano process (met.)
magnesium extraction and processing 21:488:2b
Bolzano-Weierstrass property (math.) description 3:501:2a
Bom, Emmanuel de (Belg. au.) contribution to Flemish literature 14:853:2b
Bom Jesus, Church of, *or* Basilica Bom Jesu (church, Velha Goa, India) Baroque architecture in India 27:685:2b, *illus.* 686
Bom Jesus da Lapa (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Bom Jesus de Matozinhas (church, Congonhas, Braz.) colonial architecture of Brazil 13:962:1a, *illus.*
design by Aleijadinho 1:234:2b
Bom Jesus do Monte (church, Braga, Port.) architecture of Braga 2:457:2a, *illus.*
"Bom-senso e Bom-gosto" (pamphlet by Quental) discussed in biography 9:853:1a
Boma, *or* Embomma, *or* Lombi (Con.K.) 2:347:2b
location *map* 15:615
Boma National Park (park, Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Boma Plateau (plat., Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Bomarc (missile)
introduction of airborne pulse Doppler radar 26:462:1b
"Bomarzo" (opera by Ginastera) discussed in biography 5:271:2a
"Bomarzo" (work by Mujica Láinez) discussed in biography 8:402:3b
bomb (container)
refining of uranium metal 21:497:2a
bomb, *or* volcanic bomb (volcano) 2:348:1b
agglomerate 1:146:3b
igneous rock 24:221:2a, 235:2a, *illus.* 226
role in volcanic activity *table* 29:518
bomb (weapon) 2:347:3a
use in air warfare 1:177:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also atomic bomb; dambuster; glide bomb; incendiary bomb; neutron bomb; smart bomb; thermonuclear bomb
bomb calorimeter (instr.) heat measurement 2:752:3a, *illus.*
bomb ketch (ship) development of warships 29:593:1b
"Bomba" (work by Seyfeddin) discussed in biography 10:678:1b
Bombacaceae, *or* bombax family, *or* kapok family (plant fam.) 2:348:2a
characteristics 13:667:1a, 683:1a, 684:2b
source of
balsa wood 1:846:1b
kapok fibre 6:732:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also balsa; baobab; Bombax; durian; silk cotton tree
bombard, *or* bombarde, *or* pumhart, *or* pommer (mus. instru.) 2:348:2b
bombard, *or* lombard (weapon) classification 29:544:2a
bombardier beetle classification 21:719:1a
description 5:516:2b
Bombardier, Inc. (Can. co.) aerospace industry history 21:542:2a
bombasine (textile): *see* bombazine
Bombax (bot.) source of bombax cotton 2:348:2b
Bombax ceiba (bot.) production of bombax cotton 2:348:3a
bombax cotton, *or* tree cotton, *or* vegetable down 2:348:2b
bombax family (bot.): *see* Bombacaceae
Bombax malabarica (bot.) production of bombax cotton 2:348:3a
source of Indian kapok 6:732:2b
Bombax septenatum (bot.) production of bombax cotton 2:348:3a
Bombay, *or* Mumbai (India) MICROPAEDIA 2:348:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:169:1a
MAPS 15:170; 21:6
major ref. in India 21:157:2a
film industry 20:134:2b
governorship of Northcote of Exeter 8:787:2a
history of India 21:83:2a *passim to* 104:2b, 110:2b
importance in Mahārāshtra 7:694:3b
physical and human geography 21:14:2a *passim to* 21:2a
school of social work 27:378:1b
settlement by
Europeans 28:788:1b
Parsis 9:170:2a; 29:1084:2b
Bombay (breed of cat) domestic cats *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:562
Bombay, University of (univ., Bombay, India) 2:349:1a
feature of Bombay 15:171:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Bombay-Burmah Trading Corporation role in British capture of Mandalay 11:707:2b
Bombay duck, *or* Harpodon nehereus (fish) 2:349:1a
Bombay Harbour (harbour, Bombay, India) physiography of Bombay 15:169:1b, *illus.* 171
Bombay Island (is., India) physiography of Bombay 2:348:3a; 15:169:1b
Bombay Stock Exchange (Bombay, India) importance to Indian economy 15:170:2b
bombazine, *or* bombasine (textile) 2:349:1a
bombé commode (furniture) development of furniture styles 17:63:2b
bomber (aircraft) 2:349:1b
air warfare 1:177:1a
kamikaze 6:704:3a
military aircraft 29:608:1b *passim to* 618:2b
torpedo planes 11:855:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also types of bomber (*e.g.* dive bomber; long-range strategic bomber; variable-wing bomber); models (*e.g.* B-1; B-17; B-24; B-29; B-52; Handley Page 0/400; Ilyushin Il-2; Mosquito; Stuka; Tu-2; Wellington bomber); *and* bomber radar (*e.g.* H2S)
"Bomber" (work by Deighton) discussed in biography 3:964:2a
Bomberg, Daniel (Flem. print.) work on first printed rabbinic Bible 14:910:1b
Bomberg, David (Br. art.) association with London group 7:460:3b
contribution to modern art 25:385:2b
Bomberg Talmud (Jewish rel. work) printing of Asher ben Jehiel's work 1:623:3b
bombesin (hormone) function in human digestive system 17:298:1b, *table* 296
neoplasm production *table* 18:330
bombilla (tube) use in maté drinking 7:929:3a
Bombina (amphibian genus): *see* fire-bellied toad
Bombina bombina (amphibian): *see* common fire-bellied toad
bombing (mil. tech.) air warfare 1:177:1a
World War II 29:613:1b
Germany 29:1008:2a
Japan 29:1021:2b
Bombini (bee): *see* bumblebee
"Bombo" (mus. play) significance to Jolson 6:603:3a
bombsight (aircraft) effect on bomber aircraft accuracy 29:612:1a
Bombus (insect) characteristics 2:630:2b
flower pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 16:628
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* 25:926
Bombycilla cedrorum (bird): *see* cedar waxwing
Bombycilla garrulus (bird): *see* Bohemian waxwing
Bombycillidae (zool.) 2:349:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bombyliidae (insect): *see* bee fly
Bombylius major (insect) behaviour 2:42:1b
Bombyx (zool.): *see* silkworm moth
Bombyx mori (zool.): *see* domesticated silkworm
Bomi Hills (Lib.): *see* Vaitown
Bomi Hills (mt. range, Lib.) iron ore deposits 13:65:1b
Bomu River, *or* Mbomou River (riv., Cent.Af.Rep.) 2:349:3b
location *map* 15:616
union with Ubangi River 12:98:2a
Bomvu Ridge (geog. reg., Swaz.) underground mine 21:393:1a
Bon, *or* Bon Matsuri, *or* Urabon (Japanese festival) 2:349:3b
Buddhist celebrations 15:301:1a
Bon (Tib. rel.) 2:350:1a
feature of Tibet 15:720:1b; 16:207:2b
influence on Sikkimese Buddhism 21:148:2a
relationship to Buddhism 15:275:2a; 15:716:2b
see also Tibetan Buddhism
Bon, Cape, *or* Cape Hermaeum, *or* Jazīrat Sharīk, *or* Ra's aṭ-Ṭīb (penin., Tun.) 2:350:1b
history of North Africa 24:950:2b, *map* 953
location *map* 24:944
site of First Punic War 20:288:2a, *map*
Bon, Gustave Le (Fr. psychol.): *see* Le Bon, Gustave
"Bon Bock, Le" (work by Manet) discussed in biography 7:770:1a
"Bon Gaultier Ballads" (work by Aytoun) discussed in biography 1:752:3a
"Bon Leviathan, Le" (work by Boulle): *see* "Good Leviathan, The"
Bon Marché (store, Paris, Fr.) 2:350:1b
architectural innovations 13:983:1b
growth as department store 4:20:1a
Bon Matsuri (festival, Japan): *see* Bon
bon odori (Japanese dance) characteristics 17:756:2b
Bon Pays (reg., Luxem.): *see* Gutland
"Bon Samaritain, Le" (print by Bresdin) history of printmaking *illus.* 26:131
bon Théo, Le (Fr. au.): *see* Gautier, Théophile
Bona (Alg.): *see* Annaba
Bona, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.) highest mountains *table* 8:375
physiography of Alaska 24:1033:2a
Bona Dea, *or* Damia (class. goddess) 2:350:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Bonabéri (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Bonacolsi family (It. hist.) 2:350:2b
rule of Mantua 22:209:1b
Bonagiunta, Saint John (It. friar) founding of Servites 10:665:2a
Bonagratia of Bergamo (It. philos.) association with Ockham 8:867:2b
Bonaire (isl., Neth.Ant.) 2:350:3a
location *map* 29:726
Netherlands Antilles geography and history 8:616:2a; 29:782:1a, 783:1b
Bonaiuti, Andrea di (It. paint.): *see* Andrea da Firenze
Bonald, Louis-Gabriel-Ambroise, vicomte de (Fr. philos. and states.) 2:350:3b
contribution to French literature 19:554:2a
role in conservatism in France 27:429:2b
Bonampak (archae. site, Mex.) development of Mesoamerican civilizations 26:12:2b, *map* 3
place in Mesoamerican art 13:340:1b, *illus.*
Bonan language: *see* Bao'an language
Bonanza Creek (stream, Yukon Terr., Can.) 2:351:1b
Yukon Territory gold rush 15:511:2a
Bonao (Dom.Rep.)
location *map* 29:744
"Bonaparte" (work by Unruh) discussed in biography 12:188:1b
Bonaparte, Charles Joseph (U.S. attorney gen.) 2:351:2a
establishment of Federal Bureau of Investigation 4:710:3b; 25:962:1b
Bonaparte, Charles-Lucien (Fr. sci.) 2:351:2b
Bonaparte, Jérôme, *or* Roland Buonaparte (k. of Westphalia) 2:351:3a

association with Napoleon III 8:511:1a
Bonaparte, Joseph, *or* Giuseppe Buonaparte (k. of Sp. and Naples) 2:351:3a
abolition of Grandees 5:422:1a
association with
Bonaparte family 2:351:1b
Cabarrus 2:702:3b
New Jersey 2:382:1a
kings *list* 11:65
kingship rejected by Spain 24:752:1b
role in
Battle of Vitoria 12:405:2a
Buenos Aires' separation 15:310:1a
Italian history 22:226:2b
Parthenopean Republic 9:173:3a
Peninsular War 9:259:2b
Spanish modern history 11:666:1b; 23:329:2a; 28:53:2a
Bonaparte, Joséphine (emp. of Fr.): *see* Joséphine
Bonaparte, Louis, *or* Luigi Buonaparte, *or* Comte de Saint-Leu (k. of Holl.) 2:352:1a
history of Netherlands 1:954:2a; 24:893:1b
Bonaparte, Louis-Lucien (Fr. pol.) 2:352:2a
analysis of Basque language 22:784:1a
Bonaparte, Lucien, *or* Luciano Buonaparte (Fr. pol.) 2:352:2a
Bonaparte, Marie-Anne-Élisa, *or* Maria-Anna-Élisa Buonaparte (sister of Napoleon) 2:351:2b
role in history of Lucca Republic 7:539:1b
Bonaparte, Marie-Annonciade-Caroline, *or* Maria Nunziata Carolina Buonaparte (q. of Naples) 2:351:2a
Bonaparte, Marie-Pauline, *or* Maria Paola Buonaparte, *or* Pauline Bonaparte (sister of Napoleon) 2:353:1a
marriage to Leclerc 7:231:2a
Bonaparte, Mathilde-Letizia-Wilhelmine (Fr. patroness)
association with Charles-Augustin Sainte-Beuve 10:338:2b
Bonaparte, Napoléon (emp. of Fr.): *see* Napoleon I
Bonaparte, Napoléon-Eugène-Louis (Fr. prince) 2:352:1b
Bonaparte, Napoléon-François-Charles-Joseph, Herzog von Reichstadt (Aus.-It. noble): *see* Reichstadt, Napoléon-François-Charles-Joseph Bonaparte, Herzog von
Bonaparte, Napoléon-Joseph-Charles-Paul , *or* Napoléon-Jerome (Fr. prince) 2:352:3a
Bonaparte, Palazzo (palace, Rome, It.): *see* Misciatelli, Palazzo
Bonaparte, Pauline (sister of Napoleon): *see* Bonaparte, Marie-Pauline
Bonaparte, Pierre-Napoléon (Fr. prince) 2:353:1a
shooting of Noir 4:844:2b
Bonaparte family, *or* Buonaparte family (Fr. hist.) 2:351:1b
"Bonaparte liberatore, A" (work by Foscolo)
discussed in biography 4:897:1b
Bonaparte weasel (mammal): *see* stoat
Bonaparte's gull, *or* Larus philadelphia (bird)
description 5:566:1a
Bonapartist, *or* Bonapartiste (Fr. hist.) 2:353:1b
role of Napoleon III 8:510:1a
Bonar, Thomas (Br. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:487:3a
Bonard, Louis-Adolphe (Fr. adm.) 2:353:2a
Bonasa umbellus (bird): *see* ruffed grouse
Bonaventure, Saint, *or* San Bonaventura, *or* Giovanni di Fidanza (It. theol.) 2:353:3a
contribution to
Catholic theology 26:884:1b
Christian mysticism 16:332:2a
Franciscan order 4:931:1a
philosophy 25:744:2b
criticism of Aquinas 28:647:2b
hylomorphism 6:197:3a
Scholasticism 25:588:2b
influence by Richard of Saint- Victor 10:45:2a
opposition to Spiritual Franciscans 11:103:3a
views on St. Francis 4:927:1b
Bonaventure Island, *or* Ile Bonaventure, *or* Bonne Aventure (is., Can.) 2:354:2a
bonavist bean, *or* Dolichos lablab (vegetable)
characteristics 2:10:3b
Bonavista (Nfd. and Lab., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
bonbon (candy)
production 19:400:1a
Bonchamps, Charles, Marquis de Bonchamps (Fr. noble)
role in history of Vendée Wars 12:300:2a
Boncher, François (Fr. art.)
contribution to development of caricature 15:544:2a
Boncompagni, Ugo (pope): *see* Gregory XIII
Boncourt, Louis-Charles-Adélaïde Chamisso de (Ger. writ.): *see* Chamisso, Adelbert von
bond (chem.): *see* chemical bonding
bond (fin.) 2:354:2a
major ref. in Markets 23:514:1a
corporate finance 15:373:1b
government finance 20:153:2b
interest 17:931:2b
security 10:595:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
bond, *or* brick-bonding (brickwork) 2:354:3a
building construction 15:318:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bond, George P. (Am. astron.)
rivalry with Lassell 7:174:2b
study of albedo 1:210:3a
Bond, James, *or* agent 007 (fictional spy)
portrayal by Connery 3:543:2b
role in Fleming's novels 4:827:2b
Bond, Jonathan, *or* Horace Julian Bond (Am. pol.) 2:354:3b
Bond, Sir Robert (pr.min. of Nfd.) 2:355:1a
"Bond, The," *or* "L'Adoration" (work by Borel)
discussed in biography 2:383:3a
Bond, William Cranch (Am. astron.) 2:355:1a
rivalry with Lassell 7:174:2b
Bond albedo (phys.)
Uranus 27:517:2a
bond angle (chem.)
alcohols 15:844:1b, *illus.*
carbenes 2:847:1b
cyclopropane 15:834:2a
molecular shape 15:762:2b
potential energy curve 15:765:1a, *illus.*
white phosphorus 15:988:1b
see also bond-angle bending
bond-angle bending (phys.)
high-pressure compression 23:687:1a
bond compression (phys.)
high-pressure compression 23:686:2a
bond defect (crystall.)
electrical properties of ice 6:230:1b
bond direction (chem.)
molecular shape 15:761:1b
bond length, *or* average bond length (phys.)
benzene 15:841:1b
methane 15:833:2b
molecular energy states 13:568:1b
potential energy curve 15:765:1a, *illus.*
spectroscopy of organic compounds 15:829:1b
water 15:783:1a
bond market (fin.): *see* bond
Bond of Association (Eng. hist.)
significance to Elizabeth I 18:246:1a
bond order (chem.)
benzene 15:841:1b
bond paper
grades of paper 21:383:1b
bond rating (fin.)
significance to bond values 2:354:3a
bond strength (chem.)
organic halogen compounds 15:890:1a
periodic variability 15:1071:1b
Bond University (univ., Gold Coast, Queens., Austr.)
major world universities and colleges *list* 12:166
Bonde, Gustaf, Friherre (Swed. states.) 2:355:1b
Bonde, Karl Knutsson (k. of Swed.): *see* Charles VIII Knutsson
"Bonde-Nöden" (work by Nordström)
discussed in biography 8:761:2a
Bondelswarts (people)
history of Namibia and South Africa 27:925:1a
"Bondestudentar" (work by Garborg)
discussed in biography 5:115:1b
Bondfield, Margaret Grace (Br. labour leader) 2:355:2a
Bondi, Sir Hermann (Aus.-Br. sci.) 2:355:2b
philosophy of nature 25:674:2b
steady-state hypothesis 11:228:3a; 26:508:1a
bonding, chemical: *see* chemical bonding
bonding, explosive: *see* explosive bonding
bonding orbital
molecular orbital theory 15:767:2b, *illus.*
water molecule 20:732:2b, *illus.* 733
bonding pair (chem.)
covalent bonding 15:759:2b
molecules with multiple bonds 15:763:1a, *illus.*
Bondoukou (C.I.) 2:355:3a
location *map* 29:794
Bondowoso (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Bonds, Barry, *or* Barry Lamar Bonds (Am. athlete) 2:355:3b
see also Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Bonds of Interest, The," *or* "Los intereses creados" (play by Benavente y Martínez)
discussed in biography 2:89:3b
bondsman (soc. position)
history of Low Countries 24:874:2a, 877:1a
"Bondswoman's Narrative, The" (work by Crafts)
slave narrative literature 10:874:2a; 13:120B:2a
Bône (Alg.): *see* Annaba
Bone (Indon.): *see* Watampone
bone (anat.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:356:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:129:1-2a
adaptations in chordates 16:248:2b
diseases and disorders
arthritis 17:360:1b
calcium deficiency 2:734:1b
connective tissue disease 28:303:2b, 307:1a
endocrine disorders 18:311:1a
fibroma 4:760:1a
fibrosarcoma 4:760:1b
fracture 4:916:1a
multiple myeloma 8:411:3b
nutritional disorders 25:67:1b, 68:2b
osteomyelitis 21:600:1a
renal osteodystrophy 9:1022:1a
strontium fallout 15:970:1b
wounds 12:762:3a
fixation devices 23:564:2a
physiology
aging 6:135:3a
animal tissue structure 11:799:2b
connective tissue 3:542:2b; 28:291:1b, *illus.* 290
periosteum 9:294:1a
pregnancy 26:668:2b
skeletal systems 10:860:3b; 28:282:1a
joint structure 28:296:2b
sinuses 10:840:3a
transplant 11:899:1b; 28:775:1b
use in
archaeological dating 20:578:2a
early hand tools 28:693:1a
Egyptian decorative arts 18:153:2b
ice skating 6:232:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also antler; bone marrow; epiphysis; mineralization; osteocyte; sesamoid bone; particular animal bones (*e.g.* epipubic bone; quadrate bone); particular human bones (*e.g.* femur; humerus); *and* particular bone diseases (*e.g.* aseptic necrosis; osteogenesis imperfecta)
bone, Ewing's tumour of (path.): *see* Ewing's tumour of bone
bone, giant cell tumour of (med.): *see* osteoclastoma
Bone, Gulf of (gulf, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Bone, Henry (Br. paint.) 2:357:1a
miniature of Bloomfield *illus.* 2:294
Bone, Sir Muirhead (Br. art.) 2:357:1a
bone, necrosis of (path.): *see* osteonecrosis
bone, Paget's disease of (path.): *see* Paget's disease of bone
bone, reticulum cell sarcoma of (path.): *see* reticulum cell sarcoma of bone
bone, von Recklinghausen's disease of (path.): *see* parathyroid adenoma
bone age (physiol.): *see* skeletal maturity
bone and shell script (pictographic script): *see* chia-ku-wen
bone bed (geol.)
types of phosphorites 24:261:2b
bone black, *or* bone char, *or* bone charcoal, *or* animal charcoal (chem.) 2:357:1b
characteristics of carbon 2:849:3a
bone carving (art)
folk arts 19:330:1a, *illus.* 333
bone china, *or* china (pottery) 2:357:1b
porcelain 9:613:2b
pottery 9:646:3a; 17:102:1b *passim to* 123:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bone conduction (physiol.) 2:357:2b
significance in hearing 27:211:2b, 214:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421
bone cyst (path.) 2:357:2b
bone grease (lubricant)
varieties of grease 5:440:1a
bone-headed dinosaur (dinosaur): *see* pachycephalosaur
bone lace (lace work): *see* bobbin lace
bone lesion (path.) 2:357:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
bone marrow, *or* myeloid tissue (anat.) 2:357:3a
diseases and disorders
blood disorders 15:144:2b *passim to* 152:1a
diagnosis 17:251:1a
radiation damage 17:267:2b; 26:492:2a
effect of chemotherapy 17:265:2b
production of
bilirubin 2:212:3b
erythrocyte 4:551:3b
platelet 9:507:2a
use of lymphoid tissue 7:588:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421
see also aplastic anemia; blood cell formation; bone marrow transplant; lymphoid tissue; multiple myeloma; myeloblast; reticuloendothelial system; reticulum cell sarcoma of bone
bone marrow aspiration (med. test) disease detection 2:358:1a
bone-marrow failure, anemia of (path.): *see* aplastic anemia
bone marrow transplant (med.)

major refs. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics **17**:261:2a; Organ and Tissue Transplants 28:775:2a
cancer treatment **2**:796:2b; **15**:524:1a, *illus.*
bone meal (food)
use as animal feed **19**:127:1a, *table* 126
bone oil
pyridine and pyrrole **15**:882:2a, 884:2b
"Bone People, The" (work by Hulme) New Zealand literature **14**:498:1a
bone rank (Kor. soc.): *see* kolp'um
Bone Spring Limestone (geol.)
deposition during Leonardian Stage 7:278:3b
bone spur, *or* spur (path.)
occurrence during osteoarthritis 8:1033:1b
bone turquoise (geol.): *see* odontolite
bonefish, *or* banana fish, *or* ladyfish, *or* Albula vulpes (zool.) **2**:358:1a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:223:1b, *illus.* 224
characteristics 4:462:3b
Bonellia (worm)
sex determination by environment 27:240:1b
Bonelliidae (polychaete fam.): *see* Bonellia
Bonelli's eagle, *or* Hieraetus fasciatus (bird)
characteristics 4:314:2b
Boner, Edmund (Eng. bp.): *see* Bonner, Edmund
Boner, Ulrich, *or* Ulrich Bonerus (Swiss writ.) **2**:358:1b
Bones, Mr. (thea. character)
role in minstrel show 8:172:1b
boneset, *or* thoroughwort (plant genus) **2**:358:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Eupatorium
boneset (plant species): *see* agueweed
boneshaker (bicycle): *see* velocipede
Bonet, Juan Pablo (Sp. educ.) **2**:358:2a
history of special education **11**:75:2b
Bonet, Théophile (Swiss schol.)
development of autopsy **1**:729:3b
Bonete, Mount (mt., Arg.)
Central Andes **27**:607:1b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Bonfilius, Saint (fl. frias)
founding of Servite Order **10**:665:2a
Bonfils, Frederick Gilmer (Am. publ.) **2**:358:2b
Bong Range (mts., Lib.) **2**:358:2b
location *map* 29:795
Bong Son (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
Bongars, Jacques, Seigneur de Bauldry et de la Chesnaye (Fr. hist.) **2**:358:3a
Bongelu, Z. S. (S.Af. writ.)
contribution to African literature 13:129:2a
Bonggaw (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bongkisam (Indon.)
influence of Javanese culture 21:232:2b, *map* 232
Bongo, *or* Bungu (people) **2**:358:3a
characteristics of art objects 13:158:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
bongo, *or* broad-horned antelope, *or* Boocercus euryceros, *or* Taurotragus euryceros (antelope) **2**:358:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bongo (mus. instru.): *see* bongo drum
Bongo, Omar, *or* Albert-Bernard Bongo (pres. of Gab.)
role in Gabon 15:646:1b
Bongo-Bagirmi languages, *or* Sara-Bongo-Bagirmi languages
Central Sudanic language classification **22**:755:1b, *map* distribution in Chad 29:837:1b
bongo drum, *or* bongo (mus. instru.) **2**:359:1a
types of percussion instruments 24:662:2a
Bongolava, Cliff of (cliff, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Bongor (Chad) **2**:359:1a
location *map* 29:794
Bongos Massif, *or* Mongos Massif (reg., Cent. Af.)
location *map* 15:616
physiography of Central African Republic 15:630:1b
Bonham's Case (U.K. hist.) **2**:359:1a
"Bonheur, Le" (film by Varda): *see* "Happiness"
Bonheur, Rosa, *or* Marie-Rosalie Bonheur (Fr. paint.) **2**:359:1b
"Bonheur des Dames, Au" (work by Zola): *see* "Ladies' Delight"
bonheur du jour (table) **2**:359:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bonhoeffer, Dietrich (Ger. theol.) **2**:359:2b
role in Protestant opposition to National Socialism **26**:228:1a
"Bonhomme Richard" and "Serapis," engagement between (U.S. hist.) **2**:360:2a
role of Jones **6**:609:1a
Boniface, Saint, *or* Saint Bonifatius, *or* Wynfrid, *or* Wynfrith (Eng. missionary) **2**:362:2a
association with
Aldhelm **1**:232:1b
Gregory I **5**:477:3b
Saint Zacharias **12**:882:2b
role in history of
England **29**:30:2b
Germany **11**:745:2a; **16**:354:2b; 20:69:2a
Boniface I, Saint (pope) **2**:360:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
relation to Eulalius **4**:595:2a
role in double papal election **1**:463:2a
Boniface I of Montferrat (k. of Thessalonica)
role in Fourth Crusade **16**:831:2b
Boniface II (pope) **2**:360:3a
attitude toward semi-Pelagianism 10:625:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
relation to Dioscorius **4**:112:3b
Boniface III (pope) **2**:360:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Boniface IV, Saint (pope) **2**:360:3a
observance of All Martyrs **1**:275:3b; 16:308:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Boniface V (pope) **2**:360:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Boniface VI (pope) **2**:360:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Boniface VII, *or* Franco (antipope) **2**:360:3b
expulsion by Otto II **2**:93:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
relationship to
Benedict VI **2**:93:3a
John XIV **6**:573:1b
Boniface VIII, *or* Benedict Caetani (pope) **2**:361:1a
Caetani family **2**:719:1b
canonization of Louis IX **7**:497:3b
conflict with
Albert I **1**:213:2a
Colonna family **3**:465:2a
Dante **16**:973:1a
Duns Scotus **4**:278:3a
Edward I **4**:375:2b
Jacopone da Todi **6**:466:2b
Nogaret **8**:750:1b
Philip IV **9**:371:1a
differences on Gallicanism 5:91:3b
dispute over Saisset's bishopric 10:340:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
promulgation of canon law **16**:312:1a
role in
European history
France **19**:468:1b
Germany **20**:79:1b
Italy **22**:206:2a
Papal States **22**:208:1a
Spain **28**:29:1b
Roman Catholic history **26**:884:2a
succession by Benedict XI **2**:94:1b
succession of Celestine V **3**:11:2b
Boniface IX, *or* Pietro Tomacelli (pope) **2**:362:1b
association with Rupert **10**:242:2a
history of Germany **20**:82:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Western Schism *table* **12**:604
Boniface of Querfurt, Saint (Saxon bp.): *see* Bruno of Querfurt, Saint
Boniface of Savoy (archbp. of Canterbury) **2**:363:1a
archbishops *list* 2:815
Bonifacio (Fr.) **2**:363:1b
location *map* 19:432
Bonifacio, Andres (Phil. pol. leader) **2**:363:2a
role in Philippine history **9**:381:2a; 25:546:1a
Bonifacio, Strait of (str., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Bonifacius (Roman gen.)
history of North Africa **24**:958:1a
"Bonifacius, or Essays to Do Good" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography **7**:933:2a
Bonifatius, Saint (Eng. missionary): *see* Boniface, Saint
Bonin Islands, *or* Ogasawara-guntō (is., Pac.O.) **2**:363:2b
Bonin Trench (trench, Pac.O.)
location *maps* 25:166; 25:304
Bonington, Richard Parkes (Br. paint.) **2**:363:3a
contribution to Romantic art 15:818:1b
bonitary ownership (Roman law)
role in property law **22**:906:1a
bonito, *or* Sarda (fish) **2**:363:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:259:1b
relation to tuna **12**:37:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bonito, Mount (mt., Hond.)
location *map* **15**:656
Bonivard, François (Genevan patriot) **2**:364:1a
Bonizone, Sutri (Christian militant)
war theories influenced by Saint Gregory I **5**:477:3b
Bonja, Svetozar Borojevic von (Aus. gen.)
role in history of World War I 29:978:2b
"Bonjour tristesse" (work by Sagan) French literature **19**:562:1b
bonkei (Japanese art)
moribana floral design arts **8**:324:3b
Bonlieu, Convention of (Eur. hist.)
participation of Henry I **5**:850:1a
Bonn (Ger.) **2**:364:1a
history under Maximilian Francis 14:737:2a
importance to Köln **6**:941:2b
location *map* 20:42
Bonn, Rhenish Friedrich Wilhelm University of (univ., Bonn, Ger.): *see* Rhenish Friedrich Wilhelm University of Bonn
Bonn-Nord Bridge (bridge, Bonn, Ger.) construction **26**:341:1b
"Bonn Survey" (star catalog): *see* "Bonner Durchmusterung"
Bonnard, Pierre (Fr. art.) **2**:364:2b
Intimism **6**:358:3b
modern art **25**:384:1b
Nabis theories **8**:474:2b, *illus.*
printmaking **26**:133:1a
Bonnart, Nicholas (Fr. engr.)
"Lady of the Court in an Ermine Skirt" *illus.* **3**:490
portrait of
Bart *illus.* **1**:921
Vendôme *illus.* 12:301
Bonnat, Léon, *or* Léon-Joseph-Florentin Bonnat (Fr. paint.) **2**:365:1b
influence on Toulouse-Lautrec **11**:869:1b
portrait of
Lavigerie *illus.* 7:200
Renan *illus.* 9:1022
Bonne Aventure (is., Can.): *see* Bonaventure Island
"Bonne chanson, La" (work by Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12**:320:1a
Bonnefoy, Yves (Fr. au.) **2**:365:1b
contribution to French literature 19:563:1a
Bønnelycke, Emil (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2b
Bonner, Edmund, *or* Edmund Boner (Eng. bp.) **2**:365:2a
Bonner, T. (engr.)
portrait of Junius *illus.* 6:656
Bonner, Yelena G. (Sov. human-rights activist)
association with Sakharov **10**:344:2a
"Bonner Durchmusterung," *or* **BD,** *or* "Bonn Survey" (star catalog) **2**:365:2b
astronomical maps **28**:215:1a
star catalogs **1**:491:1a
work of Argelander **1**:541:1b
bonnet (hat)
decoration with broderie anglaise *illus.* 2:539
Bonnet, Charles (Swiss philos. and sci.) **2**:365:2b
association with Spallanzani **11**:67:2a
influence on Mendelssohn **8**:8:2a
opinion of Montesquieu's works 8:285:1a
Bonnet, Georges-Étienne (Fr. pol.) **2**:365:3b
Bonnet Carre Spillway (floodway, La., U.S.) **2**:366:1a
bonnet monkey, *or* Macaca radiata (primate) **2**:366:1b
bonnet shell, *or* Phalium (snail) classification **5**:818:1b
Bonnetioideae (plant subfamily) classification of Dilleniidae **13**:670:2b
Bonneval, Claude Alexandre, Comte de, *or* Humbaraci Ahmed Pasa (Fr. noble)
services to Mahmud I **7**:702:3b
Bonneville (Fr.)
1932 origin **19**:432
Bonneville, Benjamin-Louis-Eulalie de (Am. expl.) **2**:366:2a
Bonneville, François (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Barère de Vieuzac *illus.* **1**:895
Billaud-Varenne *illus.* 2:213
Chaumette *illus.* **3**:141
Hanriot *illus.* 5:687
Hérault de Séchelles *illus.* **5**:864
Tallien *illus.* **11**:523
Bonneville, Lake (anc. l., N.Am.) **2**:366:2a
characteristics of playa **9**:513:1a
fluctuation during
Holocene Epoch **19**:872:2b
Pleistocene Epoch **19**:864:1b; 26:857:2a
formation by faulting **22**:533:1a
history of Utah **29**:425:1b, 427:2b
origin of
Great Salt Lake **5**:448:2a; 24:1010:2a
Bonneville dam (dam, Ore.-Wash., U.S.)
Columbia River **24**:1056:2b
location *map* 29:186
Washington **29**:451:2b
Bonneville Salt Flats (reg., Utah, U.S.) **2**:366:2a
alkali flat **1**:273:2a
Great Salt Lake **5**:448:2b
location *map* 29:184
Bonneville Speedway (sports area, Utah, U.S.)
features of Bonneville Salt Flats **2**:366:2b
Bonney, William H., Jr. (Am. outlaw): *see* Billy the Kid
Bonnie and Clyde (Am. criminals): *see* Barrow, Clyde; Parker, Bonnie
"Bonnie and Clyde" (film by Penn)
direction declined by Godard 5:321:1a
discussed in biography **9**:260:2b
motion picture *illus.* **24**:397
Bonnie Prince Charlie (Br. prince): *see* Charles Edward, the Young Pretender
Bonny, *or* Ibani, *or* Ubani (Nig.) **2**:366:2b
Bonny, Bight of (bay, Atl.O.): *see* Benin, Bight of

Bonny Earl, The (Scot. noble): *see* Moray, James Stewart, 2nd Earl of
"Bonny Earl of Murray, The" (Eng. ballad)
example of historical ballad **23:**110:1a
Bono, *or* Paul Hewson (Irish singer): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bono (anc. state, Af.) **2:**366:3a
history of western Africa **29:**810:1a
Bono, Emilio De (It. gen. and pol.): *see* De Bono, Emilio
bonobo, *or* pygmy chimpanzee, *or* Pan paniscus, *or* Pan troglodytes paniscus (mammal) **2:**366:3a
description **3:**217:1b
evolution **18:**824:2a
primate *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **9:**698
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bonomi, Ivanoe (pr.min. of It.) **2:**366:3b
history of Italy **22:**237:1b, 240:1a
Bononcini, Giovanni, *or* Giovanni Buononcini (It. comp.) **2:**367:1b
Bononia (It.): *see* Bologna
Bonpland, Aimé (Fr. bot.)
association with Humboldt **6:**140:3b
Bonsack, James A. (Am. mfr.)
development of cigarette industry **3:**218:3b
bonsai (hort.) **2:**367:2a
manipulation of trees **19:**677:1a; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **28:**906
bonsai cypress (bot.)
characteristics **20:**453:1a
Bonset, J. K. (Du. art.): *see* Doesburg, Theo van
Bonstetten, Karl Viktor von, *or* Charles Victor von Bonstetten (Swiss writ.) **2:**367:3b
bonte quagga (mammal): *see* Burchell's zebra
bontebok, *or* Damaliscus dorcas dorcas (mammal)
description **10:**464:1b
see also antelope
Bontebok National Park (park, S.Af.) **2:**368:1a
Bontecou, Lee (Am. art.) **2:**368:1a
Bontempelli, Massimo (It. poet) **2:**368:1b
association with Malaparte **7:**724:2b
contribution to Italian literature **22:**163:1a
Bontemps, Arna, *or* Arna Wendell Bontemps (Am. writ.) **2:**368:2a
Bonthe (S.L.)
location *map* **29:**794
Bontoc (Phil.)
location *map* **25:**538
Bonus Army, *or* Bonus Expeditionary Force (U.S. hist.) **2:**368:2b
opposition by MacArthur **7:**604:2a
Bonvesin da la Riva (It. poet) **2:**368:3b
bonxie (bird): *see* skua
bony fish, *or* Osteichthyes, *or* Pisces (class of fish) **2:**368:3b
annotated classification **16:**249:2b
form and function **19:**194:2a, *illus.* 195
Jurassic Period fauna **19:**839:2b
skeletal systems **28:**278:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also teleost
bony labyrinth (anat.)
human inner ear **27:**207:1a, *illus.*
bony pelvis (anat.): *see* pelvic girdle
bony plate (paleon. anat.)
stegosaurian characteristics **17:**329:2a
bony tongue, *or* Osteoglossidae (fish) **2:**368:3b
Bonyhád (Hung.)
location *map* **20:**694
Bonynge, Richard (Austr, conductor) relationship to Sutherland **11:**419:2b
Bonza Congo (Ang.): *see* M'banza Congo
booby, *or* Sula (bird) **2:**369:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**22:2b, *illus.* 23
characteristics **9:**247:1b
courtship behaviour **3:**687:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boocercus euryceros (mammal): *see* bongo
"Book of Physicke, The" (work by Gabelkhouer)
translation by A.M. **18:**278:2b
boody (marsupial genus): *see* Bettongia
boogie-woogie, *or* fast Western style, *or* Western rolling blues **2:**369:1b
role of Lewis **7:**314:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also musicians by name
boojum tree, *or* Idria columnaris **2:**369:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
book (pub.) MICROPAEDIA **2:**369:2a
MACROPAEDIA **26:**416:1b
historical development
Christian tradition **25:**350:2a
Greek writing **29:**1058:1a
Indic calligraphy **29:**1057:1b
Islāmic education **18:**16:2a
Middle Ages **18:**231a; **18:**631:2b
typesetting machines **12:**86:3a
typographic design **26:**93:2b, 97:1b *passim* to 105:1a
uses
carpet design source **17:**75:2b
modern scholarship **27:**262:2a
textual criticism **20:**614:2b
see also forms (*e.g.* chapbook; clay tablet; codex; emblem book; incunabula; pamphlet; papyrus roll; scroll); types (*e.g.* cookbook; dream book); parts (*e.g.* book cover; title page); production processes (*e.g.* bookbinding; proofreading); *and* decorative features (*e.g.* book illustration; carpet page)
book catalog (library sci.)
library catalog systems **22:**959:1a
book club (marketing) **2:**370:1b
role in book publishing **26:**427:2a, 430:1b
book collecting 2:370:2a
practice by
Apellicon **1:**479:1a
Lenox **7:**268:1a
Rosenbach **10:**184:3a
relation to
personal bibliographies **20:**580:1b
private libraries **22:**949:2b, 955:2a
see also bookplate; library
book cover (art object)
Lindau Gospels *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17:**156
"Book for the People…Life of Norvel Blair, of Grundy County, State of Illinois, Written and Published by Him" (work by Blair)
place in slave narrative literature **10:**874:2a
book gill (anat.)
function in circulatory systems **16:**383:1b
book hand (calligraphy)
comparison with documentary hand **29:**1058:1b, *illus.*
development in Latin writing **29:**1063:2b, *illus.* 1064
influence of Greek cursive script **20:**610:1a
book illustration
contribution by
Bonnard **2:**364:3b
Greco-Roman culture **25:**345:2a
Greenaway **5:**467:2a
Hokusai **5:**978:3a
contribution to paleography **20:**611:1b
development of publishing **26:**422:1b
graphic design **20:**160:2b *passim* to 163:2b
use in encyclopaedias **18:**263:1b
use of
painting **25:**345:2a
printmaking **26:**124:2b
book jacket: *see* book cover
Book Language (lang.): *see* Bokmål
book louse (insect): *see* booklouse
book lung, *or* book trachea (anat.) **2:**370:2b
arachnids **13:**856:1b
scorpions **13:**861:1a, *illus.* 856
spiders **13:**869:1b; **26:**727:2a
see also spiracle
"Book Named The Governor, The" (work by Elyot)
place in humanistic literature **26:**672:2b
"Book of…": *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* "Common Prayer, The Book of," except as below
"Book of Abraham" (work by Smith)
use in Mormon religion **8:**328:3a
"Book of Addition and Subtraction According to the Hindu Calculation" (work by al-Khwārizmī)
history of mathematics **23:**586:1a
"Book of All Kinds of Flowers from Nature," *or* "Le Livre de toutes sortes de fleurs d'après nature" (work by Monnoyer)
depiction of flower arrangements in Louis XIV style **17:**98:2a
"Book of Americans, A" (work by Benét)
discussed in biography **2:**99:1b
place in children's literature **23:**206:1a
"Book of Aneirin, The" (Welsh ms.) works of Aneirin **1:**396:2a
"Book of Architecture, A" (work by Gibbs)
discussed in biography **5:**252:2a
"Book of Ayres, A" (work by Campion)
discussed in biography **2:**780:3a
"Book of Ballymote" (hist. ms.)
use in translation of ogham writing **39:**1048:1b
"Book of Canadian Poetry" (work by Smith)
discussed in biography **10:**892:1a
"Book of Changes" (anc. Chin. text): *see* "I Ching"
"Book of Comfort, The" (story coll. by Nissim)
place in Jewish myth and legend **22:**450:2a
"Book of Common Sense Etiquette" (work by Roosevelt)
contribution to etiquette **4:**584:3a
"Book of Completeness" (work by Kimhi): *see* "Sefer mikhlol"
"Book of Daniel, The" (work by Doctorow)
American literature **13:**309:2a
"Book of Delight, The" (story coll. by Joseph ben Meir ibn Zabara)
place in Jewish myth and legend **22:**450:2a
"Book of Divine Consolation" (treatise by Eckhart)
discussed in biography **4:**352:1a
"Book of Fallacies" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography **2:**110:2b
"Book of Fixed Stars" (work by as-Sufi)
mention of Andromeda Galaxy **1:**394:1b
"Book of Good Love, The," *or* "Libro de buen amor" (work by Ruiz)
discussed in biography **10:**237:1b
place in Spanish literature **28:**28:2b; **28:**64:1b
"Book of Government; or, Rules for Kings, The," *or* "Seyāsat-nāmeh" (work by Niẓām al-Mulk)
discussed in biography **8:**733:1a
place in Islāmic literature **22:**57:2b
recommendations on Iranian bureaucracy **21:**962:2a
"Book of Heraclides of Damascus" (work by Nestorius)
discussed in biography **8:**613:2a
place in patristic literature **16:**321:2b
"Book of Heroes" (Ger. lit.): *see* "Heldenbuch, Das"
book of hours (rel. lit.) **2:**370:2b
commission by Anne of Brittany **1:**428:2b
contribution by Limburg brothers **7:**360:2b
history of book publishing **26:**421:1b
influence on French culture **19:**477:1b
Sagittarius illumination *illus.* **10:**300
"Book of Hours" (work by Fouquet) discussed in biography **4:**903:3a
"Book of Hours of Gian Galeazzo Visconti" (illus. by Giovannino) initial letter of the Magnificat *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25:**354
"Book of Idols, The," *or* "Kitāb al-asnām" (work by Hishām ibn Muḥammad al-Kalbī)
discussed in biography **5:**946:1a
sources of pre-Islāmic Arabian religions **24:**116:1a
"Book of Imaginary Beings, The," *or* "El libro de los seres imaginarios" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography **2:**385:1b
"Book of Invasions," *or* "Leabhar Gabhāla" (anc. Irish lit.)
relation to Tuatha Dé Danann **12:**23:1b
significance in Irish history **21:**1008:1b
"Book of Jewish Thoughts, A" (work by Hertz)
discussed in biography **5:**892:2b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

"Book of Kings" (prose work)
Anglo-Norman literature **1:**409:1b
"Book of Kings" (work by Ferdowsi): *see* "Shāh-nāmeh"
"Book of Knowledge, The," *or* "The Children's Encyclopaedia" description **18:**267:2b
"Book of Laughter and Forgetting, The" (work by Kundera)
discussed in biography **7:**34:2a
"Book of Lights," *or* "Rawshana'īnāme" (work by Nāṣir-i Khusraw)
discussed in biography **8:**523:3b
"Book of Llandaff" (eccl. record) association with Llandaff **7:**421:2a
"Book of Margery Kempe" (work by Kempe)
discussed in biography **6:**795:1b
place in English literature **18:**433:1b
"Book of Martyrs, The," *or* "Actes and monuments of these latter and perillous dayes" (work by Foxe)
discussed in biography **4:**913:2a
place in historiography **20:**568:2a
"Book of My Youth, The," *or* "Das Bilderbuch meiner Jugend" (work by Sudermann)
discussed in biography **11:**351:3a
"Book of New Zealand Verse, A" (work by Curnow)
New Zealand literature **14:**498:2b
"Book of Nightmares, The" (work by Kinnell)
American literature **13:**310:1b
"Book of Nonsense, The" (work by Lear)
development of nonsense verse **8:**756:1a
discussed in biography **7:**224:1b
place in children's literature **23:**203:1a
"Book of Privileges" (work by Columbus)
discussed in biography **16:**609:2a
"Book of Prometheus, The," *or* "Livre de Prométhée, Le" (work by Cixous)
significance to French literature **19:**564:2b
"Book of Prophecies" (work by Columbus and Gorricio)
discussed in biography of Columbus **16:**606:1a, 609:2a
"Book of Restoring and Balancing," *or* "Kitab al-jabr wa al-muqābalah" (work by al-Khwārizmī)
contribution to algebra **22:**114:1a; **23:**586:1a
discussed in biography **6:**848:1a
"Book of Rules" (Russ. admin. code) basis in Epanagoge **4:**515:3b

"Book of Sand, The," *or* "El libro de arena" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography 2:385:1b
"Book of Sir Thomas More, The" (Eng. play)
contribution of Shakespeare 27:263:2b
"Book of Snobs, The" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography 11:667:2a
"Book of Songs, The," *or* "Buch der Lieder" (poems by Heine)
discussed in biography 5:805:2a
place in German literature 20:33:2b
"Book of Sports, The" (work by Carver)
history of baseball 14:725:2a
"Book of Taliesin, The" (work by Taliesin)
discussed in biography 11:520:1b
"Book of the Apocalypse of Baruch the Son of Neriah, The" (pseudepigraphal work): *see* "Baruch, Apocalypse of"
"Book of the City of Ladies, The," *or* "Le Livre de la cité des dames" (work by Christine de Pisan)
discussed in biography 3:282:3a
"Book of the Courtier, The," *or* "The Book of Courtesy," *or* "Cortegiano," *or* "Il Cortegiano," *or* "Il libro del cortegiano," *or* "The Courtier" (work by Castiglione)
comparison with Casa 2:915:3b
discussed in biography 2:933:3a
influence on
English literature 18:435:1b
etiquette 4:584:2b
Renaissance education 18:28:1b
romance literature 23:114:2a
place in Italian humanism 20:667:1b, 671:1b; 22:158:2a
study of
new military technology 22:219:1a
Renaissance politics in Italy 18:635:2a
translation by Hoby 5:962:1b
use of essay as social instruction 23:179:2a
"Book of the Covenant," *or* "Covenant Code" (bibl. lit.)
relationship to Hebraic law 5:790:3b
theme in Exodus 14:924:1b
Book of the Dead, *or* Letters to the Dead (anc. Egy. text) 2:370:3a
expression of prayer 26:784:1b
history of
book publishing 26:417:1b
graphic design 20:160:1b
relationship to Coffin Texts 3:433:2a
repository of Egyptian art 18:152:1a
significance in Egyptian religion 24:93:2a, 94:1b
theatrical elements 28:538:2a
views on
death 26:806:2b, 808:2a
salvation 17:413:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Book of the Dead, The" (poem by Rukeyser)
discussed in biography 10:237:3a
"Book of the Dean of Lismore, The" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Lismore, The Book of the Dean of"
"Book of the Duchess, The" (work by Chaucer)
discussed in biography 15:745:2b
influenced by Guillaume de Machaut 7:627:2a
"Book of the Dun Cow, The" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Dun Cow, The Book of the"
"Book of the Gospels" (work by Otfrid): *see* "Evangelienbuch"
"Book of the Icelanders, The," *or* "Íslendingabók," *or* "Libellus Islandorum" (work by Ari)
discussed in biography 1:549:1a
example of saga literature 23:115:1b
settlement of Iceland 20:765:1a
"Book of the Khazar," *or* "al-Hazari," *or* "Kuzari," *or* "Sefer ha-Kuzari" (work by Judah ha-Levi)
discussed in biography 6:637:1b
place in Jewish philosophy 22:433:2a
translation by Judah ben Saul ibn Tibbon 6:226:1b
"Book of the King," *or* "Livre au roi" (legal code of Jerusalem-Acre)
part of the Assises de Jérusalem 16:831:1b
"Book of the Law of the Lord" (work by Strang)
claim of divine origin 11:301:2a
Book-of-the-Month Club (Am. bus.)
establishment of book clubs 2:370:1b
"Book of the Prefect" (manual by Leo VI)
description of guilds 5:550:1b
"Book of the Secret of Creation" (work attributed to Apollonius of Tyana)
views on alchemy 25:79:1b
"Book of the Songs of Dzitbalché" (Mayan lit.)
Yucatec literature 12:868:3b
"Book of the Sword" (work by Burton)
discussed in biography 2:668:3a
"Book of Theseus, The," *or* "Teseida," *or* "Teseide" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography 2:309:3a
place in Italian humanism 20:667:2b; 22:156:2b
"Book of Tobias, The," *or* "Tobie des marais" (work by Germain)
significance to French literature 19:564:2b
"Book of Urizen, The" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography 2:270:2a
"Book of Verse" (work by Morris)
discussed in biography 8:337:3a
Morris' calligraphy *illus.* 29:1071
"Book of Victory, The," *or* "Zafernāmeh" (work by Sharaf ad-Dīn)
discussed in biography 10:701:1a
"Book of Wisdom and Lies, The" (work by Orbeliani)
place in Georgian literature 5:203:2a
Book Pahlavi (lang.): *see* Pahlavi language
book paper
grades and finishes 21:383:2a
book scorpion (arthropod order): *see* false scorpion
book scorpion, *or* Chelifer cancroides (arthropod species)
characteristics and description 4:671:1a
book shelf (furniture): *see* bookcase
Book Token (gift certificate)
effect on book sales 26:428:1a
book trachea (anat.): *see* book lung
book van: *see* bookmobile
bookbinding, *or* binding (publishing) 3:370:3b
history of publishing 26:425:2b
see also paperback book
bookcase (furniture) 2:371:1a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:55:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Booke Containing Divers Sortes of Hands, A" (work by de Beauchesne and Baildon)
spread of cancellaresca script 29:1069:2a
"Booke of Common Praier Noted, The" (work by Marbeck)
contribution to Anglican chant 1:406:3a
discussed in biography 7:816:1b
Booker Washington Agricultural and Industrial Institute (inst., Kakata, Lib.)
features of Kakata 6:687:2b
bookkeeping (bus.) 2:371:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also accounting; accounting machine; double-entry bookkeeping
bookkeeping machine: *see* accounting machine
booklet (lit.): *see* pamphlet
booklouse, *or* book louse (insect)
insects 21:660:2b, 681:2a
psocids 9:760:3a
bookmaking (gambling) 2:371:2b
"Bookman" (Am. mag.)
list of best-sellers 2:169:3a
bookmobile, *or* book van, *or* traveling library 2:371:3b
bookplate 2:372:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Books, Burning of the (Chin. hist.): *see* Burning of the Books
"Books, Children and Men," *or* "Livres, les enfants et les hommes" (work by Hazard)
views on children's literature 23:200:2b
"Books of Chilam Balam" (Mayan lit.): *see* "Chilam Balam, Books of"
"Bookseller" (print by Masanobu)
woodblock *illus.* 8:902
bookselling
major ref. in Publishing 26:427:1a, 431:1a
early Islāmic society 18:16:2a
supplying libraries 22:958:1b
bookshelf (furniture): *see* bookcase
bookstack (library): *see* stack
bookworm (insect) 2:372:1b
Bool, Alfred (Eng. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:776:1a
Bool, John (Eng. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:776:1a
Boole, George (Br. logician and math.) 2:372:1b
computer development 4:92:2b
lattice theory 13:262:2b
logic
formal languages 25:602:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:603:1a
Frege's criticism 23:273:2b
symbolic logic 23:270:1a, 271:2b
see also Boolean algebra; Boolean polynomial; Boole's theorem
Boolean algebra, *or* complemented distributive lattice, *or* complemented lattice
MICROPAEDIA 2:372:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:262:2b
applications
computer science 4:92:2b; 16:629:1b; 16:650:1b
integrated circuits 18:234:2a
syllogistic 11:455:2b
work of Boole 2:372:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/21; 10/22
Boolean local topos (math.)
foundations of mathematics 23:573:2b
Boolean polynomial (math.)
lattice theory 13:262:2b
Boole's theorem (math.)
lattice theory 13:263:1b
Boom (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Boom (Belize)
location *map* 15:655
boom (ship part)
use with fore-and-aft sails 4:877:2b
see also flying jib boom
boom microphone, *or* boom mike (electroacoustic device)
creation by Arzner 1:612:2a
boomer (bot., biol.)
occurrence in marsupial feeding group 23:358:2b
Boomer v. Atlantic Cement Co. (law case)
application of nuisance law 26:197:1a
boomerang (weaponry) 2:373:1a
Australian Aboriginal culture 14:433:1a; 25:109:1b
Boomgaard group (Flem. writ.)
contribution to Belgian literature 14:854:1a
boomslang, *or* Dispholidus typus (snake) 2:373:1b
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* 25:927
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boon, Louis-Paul (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:854:2a
Boone, *or* Montana (Ia., U.S.) 2:373:2a
Boone (N.C., U.S.) 2:373:2a
Boone, Daniel (Am. frontiersman) 2:373:2b
activity in
Kentucky 29:324:2b
Missouri 29:376:1b
North Carolina 2:373:2a
contribution to Boonesboro 2:373:3b
Daniel Boone Homestead *illus.* 9:971
exploration and settlement of Appalachians 24:1038:1b
Boonesboro (Ky., U.S.) 2:373:3b
Boonville (Mo., U.S.) 2:374:1a
Boop, Betty (cartoon character): *see* Betty Boop
Boophilus annulatus (tick species): *see* cattle tick
Bo'orchu (Mong. warrior)
friendship with Genghis Khan 19:746:1a
Boorstin, Daniel Joseph (Am. hist.) 2:374:1a
Boosnaso, *or* Bosaso, *or* Bender Cassim (Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Somalia 17:831:2a
boost phase (rocketry)
flight path of ballistic missile 29:568:2b
booster (launch vehicle)
missiles 1:674:3b; 29:573:2a
space exploration *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 19:42
booster pump (civil engin.)
water distribution systems 26:386:2b
boosting, *or* boosted fission (phys.)
use in fission explosions 1:677:1b; 29:580:1a
Boot Hill Cemetery (cemetery, Tombstone, Ariz., U.S.)
features of Tombstone 11:836:1a
Boötes (constellation)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:210
Booth, Ballington (Am. rel. leader)
dispute with Salvation Army 10:370:1a
establishment of Volunteers of America 12:428:1b
Booth, Catherine, *or* Catherine Mumford (Br. rel. leader) 2:374:1b
history of Protestantism 26:226:1b
Booth, Charles (Br. sociol.) 2:374:2a
association with Beatrice Webb 12:543:1b
history of sociology 27:334:1b
work in social services 27:373:1b
Booth, Cherie (Br. barrister): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Booth, Edwin Thomas (Am. act.) 2:374:2b
American theatre 28:551:1b
theatrical production 28:587:1b
Booth, Sir George, 2nd Baronet (Eng. pol.): *see* Delamere of Dunham Massie, George Booth, 1st Baron
Booth, John Wilkes (Am. act. and assassin) 2:375:1b
assassination of Lincoln 23:38:1b
association with Surratt 11:411:3b
relationship to Edwin Booth 2:374:2b
Booth, Joseph (Br. missionary)
influence on John Chilembwe 3:213:2b
Booth, Junius Brutus (Am. act.)
relationship to Edwin Booth 2:374:3a
Booth, Maud Ballington, *or* Maud Elizabeth Charlesworth (Am. rel. leader) 2:375:2b
establishment of Volunteers of America 12:428:1b
Booth, Wayne C. (Am. lit. crit.)
views on Chicago critics 3:195:3b
Booth, William (Br. minis.) 2:375:2b
association with Catherine Booth 2:374:1b
establishment of Salvation Army 10:370:1a
history of Protestantism 26:226:1b
Booth, William Bramwell (Br. minis.) 2:375:3b

Booth Newspapers (news. and mag. publ.)
purchase by Newhouse 8:657:1b
Booth Theatre (thea., N.Y., U.S.)
productions by Ames 1:338:2a
Boothbay Harbor (Me., U.S.) 2:376:1a
Boothby, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Boothe, Clare (Am. playwright and states.): *see* Luce, Clare Boothe
Boothferry (dist. and boro., Humbs., U.K.) 2:376:1a
Boothia, Gulf of (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Boothia Peninsula, *or* Boothia Felix (penin., Nunavut, Can.)
2:376:1b
location *map* 15:444
Booths, Feast of (Judaism): *see* Sukkoth
Booths Ferry (W.Va., U.S.): *see* Philippi
bootlace worm (zool.): *see* ribbon worm
bootlegging (U.S. hist.) 2:376:1b
history of prohibition 9:723:1b
Bootstrap, Operation (U.S.-P.R. econ. program)
economic development of Puerto Rico 29:756:1a, 757:1b
bootstrap current (nuclear phys.)
description 18:410:2b
Booué (Gab.)
location *map* 15:615
bop (jazz): *see* bebop
BOP (met.): *see* basic oxygen process
Bophuthatswana (hist. rep., Af.)
2:376:2b
designation as black state 2:259:1a
history of South Africa 27:927:2a
Bopolu, *or* Bopora, *or* Boporo (Lib.)
location *map* 29:794
Bopp, Franz (Ger. philol.) 2:376:3a
classical scholarship 27:28:2a
classification of languages 22:585:1b, 740:2a
Boppard (Ger.) 2:377:1a
Boquerón (dept., Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Boquet, Louis-René (Fr. stage designer)
contribution to costume design 28:612:1a
Boquete (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
Boquila (plant genus)
characteristics 13:645:2a
Bor (Russ.) 2:377:1a
Bor (Serbia and Montenegro) 2:377:1a
copper reserves 18:544:1a
location *map* 14:593
Bor (Sud.) 2:377:1b
location *map* 28:253
Bor (riv., E.Af.)
location *map* 17:775
Bór, General (Pol. gen.): *see* Komorowski, Tadeusz
Bor, Pieter (Du. hist.)
significance to Dutch culture 24:890:2b
bora (wind) 2:377:1b
description and cause 16:459:1b
effect on
Adriatic climates 1:109:3a
Balkan region 14:598:1b
Croatia 14:637:1b
Italy 22:167:2b
fall winds 4:667:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Bora, Katherina von (Ger. nun)
marriage to Luther 23:310:2b
Bora-Bora, *or* Pora-Pora (is., Fr. Poly.) 2:377:2a
importance in Society Islands 25:293:1a, *illus.* 236
location *map* 25:234
Bora-Huitotoan languages
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Borach, Fannie (Am. act.): *see* Brice, Fanny
boracic acid (chem. compound): *see* boric acid
boracite (min.) 2:377:2a
characteristics 2:379:1a, *table* 378
borage, *or* Borago officinalis (bot.) 2:377:2b
place in Boraginaceae family 2:377:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boraginaceae (bot.) 2:377:3a
characteristics 13:709:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also borage; bugloss; comfrey; Cordia; forget-me-not; heliotrope; hound's-tongue; lungwort; Mertensia
Borah, William E., *or* William Edgar Bora (Am. pol.) 2:377:3b
contrast to Idaho 29:418:2a
Borah Peak (mt., Ida., U.S.) 2:378:2a
location *maps* 29:156, 182
Boran-Galla, *or* Borana Galla (people) cultures of Eastern Africa 17:783:2b
distribution in Ethiopia 8:1010:3a
borane, *or* boron hydride (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:800:2b
carboxylic acid reduction 15:868:1b
chemical bonding 3:155:2a; 15:775:1b
compounds of boron 2:393:1b
electron-deficient compound 15:761:1a, 770:1b
ether complexes 15:854:1b
hydrides 15:797:1b
see also diborane; Wade's rules
Borås (Swed.) 2:378:2a
location *map* 28:322
Borasparken (zoo, Swed.)
collection of African animals 12:933:1a
Borassus aethiopum (plant)
habitat 13:733:2a
Borassus flabellifer (bot.): *see* palmyra palm
borate (chem. compound)
inorganic polymers 15:798:2b, *illus.* 799
uses of boron 2:392:3b
see also borate mineral; borax
borate mineral (min.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:378:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:178:2a
mineral properties *illus.* 24:178
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also boracite; borax; colemanite; inyoite; kernite; priceite; sussexite; tincalconite; ulexite
Boratynsky, Yevgeny Abramovich (Russ. poet): *see* Baratynsky, Yevgeny Abramovich
borax, *or* sodium borate, *or* sodium tetraborate decahydrate, *or* tincal (chem. compound) 2:379:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:973:2a
characteristics 2:379:1a; 2:393:1a, *table* 378
inorganic polymers 15:799:1b, *illus.*
mineral properties 24:179:1a, *illus.* 178
occurrence in Death Valley 3:942:3a
refining development by Payen 9:219:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
BORAX (nuclear reactors)
development of nuclear power 18:383:1a, *table* 382
borazine, *or* borazole (chem. compound)
heterocyclic compounds 15:889:2a, *illus.*
borazon (chem. compound)
properties 2:393:1b
Borba (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Borba (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Borberg, Svend (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:20:1a
Borbón (Eur. hist.): *see* Bourbon, House of
Borbón (Ut., Par.)
establishment at Fuerte Olimpo 5:34:1b
Borborema Mountain Range (mts., Braz.)
physiography of Algoas 1:199:1a
Borch, Gerard Ter (Du. paint.): *see* Terborch, Gerard
Borchardt, Hugo (Am. gun designer)
development of the automatic pistol 29:554:2a
Borchgrave, Pieter Joost de (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:853:2a
Borchgrevink, Carsten E. (Nor. expl.)
exploration of Antarctica 13:799:2b
bord and pillar mining (coal min.): *see* room-and-pillar method
Bord Fáilte Éireann (Irish org.): *see* Irish Tourist Board
Borda, Jean-Charles de (Fr. nav. of. and phys.) 2:379:1b
Borda, José de la (Sp. silver magnate) settlement in Cuernavaca 3:779:1a
Borda, Juan Idiarte (pres. of Urug.) history of Uruguay 29:466:2a
Bordaberry Arocena, Juan María (pres. of Urug.) 2:379:2a
relation to Mendez 8:9:3a
Börde (reg., Ger.)
Europe 18:530:2a
Lower Saxony 7:524:1b
Borde, Christian (Fr. sci.)
development of saturation spectroscopy 13:561:1b
Bordeaux, *or* Burdigala (Fr.) 2:379:2b
architecture of Louis 13:966:2a
association with
Ausonius 1:708:2a
Montaigne 24:343:2b
Bordeaux wine 2:380:2a
Burdigalian Stage 2:642:2a
location *map* 19:432
Université de Bordeaux I, II, and III 2:380:1b
Bordeaux, Henri Dieudonné, Duke de (Fr. noble): *see* Chambord, Henri Dieudonné d'Artois, Count de, Duke de Bordeaux
Bordeaux I, II, and III, Universities of, *or* Universités de Bordeaux I, II, et III (univ., Bordeaux, Fr.) 2:380:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Bordeaux mixture
development by Millardet 8:132:2b
use as fungicide 5:54:1a; 13:191:2a
Bordeaux Mountain (mt., U.S. Vir.Is.) elevation 10:321:2a
location *map* 29:726
relief of the Virgin Islands 12:388:1b
Bordeaux wine, *or* claret 2:380:2a
history 2:380:1b
production 14:886:1a
bordello (bldg.): *see* brothel
Borden, *or* Port Borden, *or* Carleton Point (P.E.I., Can.) 2:380:3b
location *map* 15:444
Borden, Sir Frederick William (Can. states.) 2:381:1a
Borden, Gail (Am. philan.) 2:381:1b
Borden, Lizzie Andrew (Am. murder suspect) 2:381:1b
Borden, Sir Robert Laird (pr.min. of Can.) 2:381:2a
history of Canada 15:467:1a
prime ministers *list* 2:785
Bordentown (N.J., U.S.) 2:382:1a
border, *or* bordure (her.)
elements of design 20:507:2b
border, *or* frame (textile design)
use in tapestry design 17:84:1a *passim* to 86:1a
Border, Allan Robert (Austr. athlete) 2:382:1a
border ballad 2:382:1b
influence on British historical ballads 23:110:1a
border carnation, *or* garden carnation (bot.)
description 5:879:2a
Border Cave (cave, S.Af.-Swaz.)
fossils 27:853:1a, 916:1b
Border Cave man (evolution)
fossils in Border Cave 27:853:1a
border collie (breed of dog)
collie 5:454:3b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:444
border palo verde, *or* Cercidium macrum (bot.)
description 9:97:2b
border terrier (breed of dog) 2:382:1b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
bordered pit (bot.)
cell structure in angiosperms 13:613:1b
Borderland (reg., Calif., U.S.)
physiography of continental margins 25:182:1a, *map*
Borderlands (reg., U.K.)
Devonian Period deposits 19:807:1b
borderlight
use in stage lighting 28:604:1b
borderline personality disorder (psychol.)
description 23:850:2a
Borders (reg., U.K.): *see* Scottish Borders
"Borders of the Tamar and the Tavy, The" (work by Bray)
origin of pixie 9:489:1a
Bordes, Charles (Fr. comp.) 2:382:2a
Bordet, Jules, *or* Jules-Jean-Baptiste-Vincent Bordet (Belg. bac.) 2:382:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Bordetella pertussis, *or* Bordet-Gengou bacillus, *or* Haemophilus pertussis (bacterium)
cause of whooping cough 12:645:1a; 21:604:1b
dimensions 14:571:1a
discovery by Bordet 2:382:3a
Bordighera (It.) 2:382:3a
location *map* 22:170
"Bordighera" (paint. by Monet)
discussed in biography *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 24:324
Impressionism *illus.* 6:274
Bording, Anders (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:14:1a
Bordinho, Maurício (antipope): *see* Gregory VIII
bordism (math.)
generalized homology 28:739:2a
bordism group (math.)
generalized homology 28:739:2a
Bordj Bou Arréridj (Alg.)
location *map* 24:943
Bordj el Kiffan (Alg.)
location *map* 24:943
Bordley, Simon George (Br. writ.)
development of shorthand 10:762:2b
Bordone, Paris, *or* Paris Paschalinus Bordone (It. paint.) 2:382:3b
Bordoni, Faustina, *or* Faustina Hasse (It. opera singer) 2:382:3b
Bordorema Plateau (plat., Braz.)
Paraiba 9:139:3b
Rio Grande do Norte 10:84:1a
bordure (her.): *see* border
bore (engin.)
internal-combustion engines 18:349:2b
bore (firearms) 2:383:1a
bullets 2:626:2b
see also calibre; gauge
bore, *or* tidal bore (tidal current) 2:383:1b
effect on wave motion 25:157:1a
fluid mechanics 23:752:1b
irregularities of flood tide 25:190:2b
occurrence in
Ch'ien-t'ang River 16:180:1a
Moncton 8:247:2b
Saint John 10:321:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also mascaret
bore (wind instruments)
major ref. in Sound 27:567:2a
wind instruments 24:691:1b
Boré, Jean Étienne (Am. agri.) 2:383:1b
Boreal-Atlantic Transition (paleoceanography): *see* BAT
Boreal Climatic Interval, *or* Boreal Stage (geol.) 2:383:2a
effect on European vegetation zones 18:536:1b
occurrence during Holocene Epoch 19:872:2b
place in human evolution 26:49:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
boreal forest (forests, N. Hemisphere): *see* taiga

boreal forest moss (bot.): *see* feather moss
Boreal kingdom (biogeog.)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1163:1b
association with Holarctic region 5:979:3b
see also Holarctic region
Boreal Stage (geol.): *see* Boreal Climatic Interval
Boreas (Gr. myth.) 2:383:2a
boredom
psychological hazard at work 25:103:2a
"Boredom," *or* "La noia," *or* "The Empty Canvas" (work by Moravia)
discussed in biography 8:310:1b
place in Italian literature 22:164:1b
borehole (geol. sci.)
mineral exploration 4:633:3b; 19:33:2b
oil drilling 21:516:1b
borehole camera logging (min.)
analysis of rock strata 12:570:1b
borehole deformeter (instru.)
testing for geostress 26:407:1b
Borel, Félix-Édouard-Justin-Émile (Fr. math.) 2:383:2b
development of measure theory 13:460:2b
work in probability theory 26:142:1b
Borel, Jacques (Fr. au.) 2:383:3a
Borel, P. (art.)
portrait of Michael of Russia *illus.* 8:94
Borel, Petrus, *or* Borel d'Hauterive, *or* Joseph-Pierre Borel (Fr. au.) 2:383:3a
contribution to French literature 19:552:1b
Borel field
measure theory 13:461:1a
Borel measure
measure theory 13:460:2b
Borelli, Giovanni Alfonso, *or* Giovanni Francesco Antonio Alonso (It. physiol. and phys.) 2:384:1a
association with Malpighi 7:742:3b
contribution to medicine 23:781:1b
measurement of speed of sound 27:557:1b
Boreman, Thomas (Br. publ.)
contribution to children's literature 23:202:1b
borer (bivalve): *see* wood borer
borer beetle, *or* Anobiidae, *or* anobiid (insect) 2:384:1a
classification 21:715:2a
Borg, Björn Rune (Swed. athlete) 2:384:1b
tennis history 28:148:1b
Wimbledon championships 12:693:3a
Borg in-Nadur (archae. site, Malta)
history of Malta 23:337:2b
Borgå (Fin.): *see* Porvoo
Borgå Diet (Fin. pol.): *see* Porvoo Diet
Borgar Fjord, *or* Borgarfjördhur (inlet, Ice.)
geography of Faxa Bay 4:705:3b
Borgarnes (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Borge Martínez, Tomás (Nic. rev.)
contribution to Sandinistas 10:411:2b
Børge Mountains National Park, *or* Børgefjell Nasjonalpark (natl. park, Nor.) 2:384:1b
location *map* 24:1084
Borgen, Johan Collet Müller (Nor. au.) 2:384:2a
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Borger (Tex., U.S.) 2:384:2b
Borgerhout (Belg.) 2:384:3a
Borges, Jorge Luis, *or* H. Bustos Domecq, *or* Honorio Bustos Domecq, *or* B. Lynch Davis, *or* B. Suarez Lynch (Arg. au.) 2:384:3a
association with Bioy Casares 2:228:2a
contribution to short story 23:143:2b
influence on American literature 13:307:2b
introduction of Ultraism 12:118:2a
place in Latin-American literature 14:448:1a; 22:830:1b, 832:1a; 23:135:2a
style in novels 23:124:2b
use of humour 23:185:1a
Borggårdstalet (Swed. hist.): *see* Courtyard Speech
Borghese, Camillo (pope): *see* Paul V
Borghese, Villa (estate, Rome, It.)
example of Italian villa 12:369:3a, *illus.*
location of Borghese collection of art 26:922:2a
Borghese family (It. fam.) 2:385:2a
influenced by Petrucci 9:347:2a
Borghese Gallery, *or* Galleria Borghese (museum, Rome, It.) 2:385:2b
importance to art of Rome 26:922:2a
Borghesi, Bartolomeo (San Mar. states.)
association with Mommsen 8:241:2a
Borghnäs (anc. city, Swed.)
relation to Borlänge 2:389:2b
Borgia, Alfonso di (pope): *see* Calixtus III
Borgia, Cesare, duc de Valentinois, *or* Cesare Borgia, duca Valentino (It. noble) 2:385:3b
history of Italy 22:218:1a
relationship to
Alexander VI 1:241:3b
Borgia family 2:385:3a
Leonardo da Vinci 22:941:1b
Lucrezia Borgia 2:387:1b
Machiavelli 7:628:1b
Borgia, Saint Francis, *or* Francisco de Borja y Aragón (Jesuit superior gen.) 2:386:3b
history of Gandía 5:109:3b
name source for São Francisco River 27:630:2a
place in Borgia family 2:385:3b
Borgia, Juan (It. duke)
Alexander VI 1:241:3b
Cesare Borgia 2:386:1b
Borgia, Lucrezia (It. noble) 2:387:1a
marriage to Alfonso I 1:256:1b
place in Borgia family 2:385:3a
relationship to Alexander VI 1:241:3b
Borgia, Pedro Luis, duke of Gandía (It. noble)
relationship with Cesare Borgia 2:386:1a
Borgia, Rodrigo (pope): *see* Alexander VI
Borgia family, *or* Borja family (It. fam.) 2:385:3a
Borglum, John Gutzon de la Mothe (Am. sculp.) 2:387:2a
carving of Mount Rushmore 8:373:3b; 29:391:2b
sculptures in Newark 8:652:2a
Borgo Maggiore (San Mar., Eur.) 2:387:3a
importance to San Marino 10:395:3b
Borgongini-Duca, Francesco (It. card.) 2:387:3b
Borgu, *or* Borgou (reg., W.Af.) 2:388:1a
Borgu (emirate, Nig.) 2:388:1a
Borgund Stave church (Nor.)
description 11:227:3b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 13:876
Borhyaena (zool.)
genus of fossil marsupials 2:388:2a; 23:361:2a
Borhyaenidae (fam. of mammals) 2:388:1b
description 7:883:1b
paleozoological history 23:361:1b, 363:1b
Borhyaenoidea (zool.)
paleozoological history 23:361:1b, 363:1b
Bori cult (Hausa culture)
dance therapy 13:140:1b
boric acid, *or* boracic acid, *or* orthoboric acid (chem. compound)
boron compounds 2:393:1a
nuclear-fuel coolant 18:381:1a
polymerization 15:798:2b
boric oxide (chem. compound)
glass composition 5:297:2b; 23:640:2b
boride (chem. compound)
production and use 2:393:1a
Borinage (reg., Belg.) 2:388:2a
Belgium 14:860:2b
location *map* 14:859
boring (const.)
major ref. in Tools 28:702:1a, *illus.* 711
Boring, Edwin G., *or* Edwin Garrigues Boring (Am. psychol.) 2:388:2a
boring clam (mollusk): *see* piddock
boring machine 2:388:2b
major ref. in Tools 28:710:2b, 712:2b
development by Wilkinson 12:663:2b
boring sponge (sponge): *see* clionid
boring tool: *see* boring
Borinquen (is., W.I.): *see* Puerto Rico
Borinquen, Point (pt., P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Boris (Russ. St.)
influence on Russian literature 26:1004:1a
Boris I, *or* Michael, *or* Mikhail (k. of Bulg.) 2:388:2b
contribution to Bulgarian literature 2:621:1a
history of the Bulgar people 2:618:3b
introduction of Christianity 2:622:2a
role in
Bulgaria 2:620:1a; 14:629:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:390:2b
Boris III (k. of Bulg.) 2:389:1a
attack on Zveno Group 12:945:1a
role in Bulgaria 2:620:1b; 14:633:2a, 634:1b
Boris Godunov (tsar of Russ.): *see* Godunov, Boris Fyodorovich
"Boris Godunov" (opera by Mussorgsky)
discussed in biography 8:453:3b
editing by Rimsky-Korsakov 10:78:2a
influence on Russian opera and composers 24:639:1a
"Boris Godunov" (work by Pushkin)
discussed in biography 9:813:3b
Russian literature 26:1007:1b
Boris Vasilyevich (brother of Ivan III the Great)
role in Russian history 26:969:2b
Borisoglebsk (Russ.) 2:389:2a
location *map* 26:949
Borisov (Belarus) 2:389:2a
location *map* 14:848
Borispol Airport (airport, Kiev, Ukraine): *see* Boryspil Airport
Bořivoj I (Czech prince)
association with Ludmila 7:547:2a
role in Bohemian history 16:903:1b
Borizíny (Mad.): *see* Port-Bergé
Borja, Alfonso de (pope): *see* Calixtus III
Borja, Rodrigo, *or* Rodrigo de Borja y Doms (pope): *see* Alexander VI
Borja Cevallos, Rodrigo (pres. of Ec.)
role in history of Ecuador 17:962:1b
Borja family (It. fam.): *see* Borgia family
Borja y Aragón, Francisco de (Jesuit superior gen.): *see* Borgia, Saint Francis
Borja y Doms, Rodrigo de (pope): *see* Alexander VI
Borjigin (people)
association with Genghis Khan 19:745:2b
Bork, Robert Heron (U.S. jur.)
role in Watergate Scandal 12:522:2b
Supreme Court nomination 6:798:2b
Borkoldoy Range (mts., As.)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:2b
Borkou, *or* Borku (reg., Chad) 2:389:2a
Borkou-Ennedi-Tibesti (preft., Chad) 2:389:2b
Borland fish lock
operation 26:363:2b
Borlänge (Swed.) 2:389:2b
location *map* 28:323
Borlaug, Norman Ernest (Am. sci.) 2:389:3a
contribution to agricultural sciences 13:169:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Borman, Frank (Am. astronaut) 2:389:3b
Apollo program 27:491:2b
Bormann, Martin (Ger. Nazi leader) 2:390:1a
sentence at Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Bormla (Malta): *see* Cospicua
Born, Bertran de (Fr. soldier and troubadour): *see* Bertran de Born
Born, Max (Ger. phys.) 2:390:1b
association with
Einstein 18:156:2b
Oppenheimer 8:969:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
study of
pair production 26:477:1a
quantum mechanics 13:559:1b
wave mechanics 23:764:1b
born again (Christianity)
Christian philosophy 16:285:2b
Born approximation (phys.)
work of Born 2:390:2a
"Born Culprit," *or* "Hijo de ladrón" (work by Rojas)
discussed in biography 10:142:3a
Born-Haber cycle
ionic compounds 15:758:2a, *illus.* 759
Born-Oppenheimer approximation
quantum mechanics of bonding 15:765:1a
Borna (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Borne (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Borne, Ludwig (Ger. journ.)
conflict with Heine 5:806:1a
Young Germany movement 12:860:3b; 20:34:1a
Bornem (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Bornemisza, Peter (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:689:2a
Borneo (is., Pac.O.) 2:390:2a
artistic beadwork 2:9:1b
history
Malaysia 27:751:2a *passim* to 755:1a
World War II 29:1018:2b
location *map* 21:218
physiography
Asia 14:260:2a, *map* 245
continental island comparison *table* 3:583
Makassar Strait 7:717:2b
Southeast Asia 14:142:2a
religion
Hinduism 20:524:2a
social issues
dreams 27:308:1b
see also Brunei; Indonesia; Malaysia
borneol (chem. compound)
synthesis 15:919:1a, *illus.*
bornhardt (geol.)
comparison with inselberg 6:332:1a
Bornholm (co., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Bornholm (isl., Den.) 2:391:1a
location *map* 17:229
Bornholm disease (viral disease): *see* pleurodynia
Bornholmers (Prot. sect)
history of Protestantism 26:226:2a
Bornholmsgat (chan., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
bornite (min.) 2:391:1b
colour 24:172:1a
copper ore *table* 21:451
structure and properties *table* 11:369; 24:175
Borno (hist. emp., Af.): *see* Kanem-Bornu
Borno, *or* Bornu (state, Nig.) 2:391:1b
location *map* 29:896
Bornos Reservoir (res., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Bornu (people)
influenced by Islām 13:62:1a
Bornu (hist. emp., Af.): *see* Kanem-Bornu
Bornu (hist. king. and emirate, Nig.) 2:391:2b
Bornu (state, Nig.): *see* Borno
Boro (riv., Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Borobudur, *or* Barabudur (mon., Java, Indon.) 2:391:3a
Buddhist symbolism 15:296:1b, 299:1b; 27:59:1a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:596
building by Shailendra dynasty 10:688:3b; 15:272:2a
location *map* 21:218

significance in
Java **21**:228:1b, 232:1a, *map*
Magelang **7**:668:3b
Southeastern Asian arts **27**:723:1a; **27**:796:2b *passim to* 831:2a, *illus.* 829, 830, 831
statue of Dhyāni-Buddha *illus.* 459
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Borodin, Aleksandr Porfiryevich (Russ. comp. and sci.) **2**:392:1a
association with
Mussorgsky **8**:453:3a
The Five **4**:809:1a
contribution to Russian opera **24**:638:2b
use of nationalist themes **24**:572:1b; **26**:962:1a
Borodin, Mikhail Markovich, *or* Mikhail Gruzenberg (Sov. Comintern agent) **2**:392:2a
association with
Malraux **7**:743:3b
Nationalist Party in China **21**:829:2b
Sun Yat-sen **11**:391:1b
role in Chinese history **16**:134:1b
Borodino, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **2**:392:2b
history of Napoleonic Wars **4**:980:1b
importance to Napoleon **24**:752:2b
role of Kutuzov **7**:49:2b
Borommaracha II (k. of Siam)
influence on Trailok **11**:889:3a
Borommaraja I (k. of Ayutthaya)
struggle for throne with Ramesuan **9**:920:1b
Borommatrailokanat (k. of Siam): *see* Trailok
boron, *or* B (chem. element) **2**:392:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:973:1b, 975:2a, *table* 973
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *tables* **15**:941, 945, 947
cosmic rays **16**:780:2a
heteroaromatic compounds **15**:889:1b
igneous rocks **15**:942:2a
organometallic compounds **15**:814:1b
seawater *table* **25**:138
stars **28**:198:2a
isotopes *table* **14**:364
nutrition **25**:52:1a, *table*
structure and properties
atomic structure **13**:566:1a
atomic weight *table* **3**:156
borate minerals **24**:178:2b
boron group element **2**:393:2a
crystal structure **23**:617:1a
icosahedral arrangement of molecules *illus.* **23**:618
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:953
work of
Davy **3**:920:3b
Gay-Lussac **5**:155:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Boron, Robert de (Fr. poet): *see* Robert de Boron
boron-10 (isotope)
detection of slow neutrons **13**:596:1b
boron carbide (chem. compound) **2**:393:2a
abrasives **21**:254:2b, *table*
armour **15**:71:3a; **2**:626:3b
covalent carbides **15**:794:2a
boron group element, *or* aluminum group element, *or* Group IIIa element, *or* Group 13 element (chem. elements)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:393:2a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:973:1b
conduction in semiconductors **18**:219:2a
melting points *illus.* **15**:1035
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also aluminum; boron; gallium; indium; thallium
boron hydride (chem. compound): *see* borane
boron nitride (chem. compound)
abrasives **21**:254:2b, *table*
covalent nitrides **15**:795:1a, *illus.*
properties **2**:393:1b
boron trichloride (chem. compound) properties **15**:975:2b
boron trifluoride (chem. compound) ether complexes **15**:854:1b
incomplete octet **15**:760:2b
slow neutrons **13**:596:1b
Borongan (Phil.)
location *map* **25**:538
Boronia (plant genus)
distribution **13**:703:1b
Bororo (Af. people)
dance **13**:141:2b
Bororo (S.Am. people)
characteristics of villages **13**:409:2a
distribution **27**:628:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
borosilicate glass: *see* Pyrex
Borotbisty (pol. org., Ukraine)
affiliation with Communist Party (Bolshevik) of Ukraine **28**:991:1a
Borotra, Jean (Fr. athlete) **2**:393:2b
contribution to tennis **28**:147:1a
borough (legislative area) **2**:393:3a
geography of New York City **24**:903:2b
government of London **23**:292:1b
history of Bohemia **16**:907:1a, 908:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Borough, The (boro., London, U.K.): *see* Southwark
borough-English (Eng. inheritance system) **2**:393:3b
Borough Park (community, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* **24**:904
Borovets (Bulg.)
location *map* **14**:593
Borovichi, *or* Borovičí (Russ.) **2**:393:3b
location *map* **26**:949
Borovitskaya Tower (tower, Moscow, Russ.)
place in architecture of Moscow **24**:351:2b, *illus.*
Borovsk monastery (monastery, Borovsk, Russ.)
influence of Joseph of Volokolamsk **6**:621:3b
Borovský, Havel (Czech au.): *see* Havlíček Borovský, Karel
Borowski, Tadeusz (Pol. au.) **2**:394:1a
contribution to Polish literature **25**:977:2a
Borrelia (biol.)
cause of relapsing fever **21**:604:1b
classification **14**:585:2a
description of spirochete **11**:105:1b
Borrelia burgdorferi (bacterium)
cause of Lyme disease **7**:587:2a
Borrelia recurrentis (bacterium) spirochete **11**:105:1b
Borrelia vincentii (bacterium)
cause of Vincent's gingivitis **12**:379:2b
Borrell (count of Barcelona)
association with Sylvester II **11**:456:1b
Borromean Islands, *or* Isole Borromee (is., It.) **2**:394:1a
location in Lake Maggiore **7**:670:3b
Borromean League (rel.): *see* Golden League
Borromeo, Saint Charles, *or* San Carlo Borromeo (lt. card. and archbp.) **2**:394:1b
association with
Pius IV **9**:483:2b
Pius V **9**:484:1a
history of
confessional **3**:528:2a
Milan **12**:220:1b
Ursulines **12**:209:1b
influence on Crespi **3**:729:2a
researched by John XXIII **6**:575:1b
Borromeo, Federico (It. card.)
founding of Accademia di San Luca **1**:595:1a
influence on Crespi **3**:729:2a
Borromeo, Isole (is., It.): *see* Borromean Islands
Borromini, Francesco, *or* Francesco Castelli (It. arch.) **2**:394:2a
contribution to Baroque architecture **13**:956:1a, *illus.*
coffered ceiling *illus.* **3**:432
Rome **26**:922:1b
design of San Carlo alle Quattro Fontane **10**:386:1a
qualities of architectural drawing **17**:474:1a, *illus.*
Borron, Robert de (Fr. poet): *see* Robert de Boron
Borrow, George Henry (Br. au.) **2**:396:1a
"Borrowed Time: An AIDS Memoir" (work by Monette)
discussed in biography **8**:252:2a
borrowing (fin.): *see* credit
borrowing (ling.): *see* loanword
Borsa, Roger, *or* Ruggiero Borsa (duke of Apulia): *see* Roger
borsch, *or* borscht, *or* borsht, *or* bortsch (food) **2**:396:1b
Slavic cuisine **19**:696:1a
Börse (fin. inst., Aus.): *see* Vienna Stock Exchange
Borselen, Francis (lord of Zeeland) marriage to Jacoba of Bavaria **6**:462:2b
Börsenverein der Deutschen Buchhändler (Ger. trade org.) effect on book publishing **26**:423:2b
borsht (food): *see* borsch
Borsippa, *or* Birs, *or* Birs Nimrud (anc. city, Iraq) **2**:396:1b
association with Nabu **8**:475:3b
construction of ziggurat **15**:313:2b; **23**:862:2a; **24**:79:1b
Borsod-Abaúj-Zemplén (co., Hung.) **2**:396:2a
location *map* **20**:694
Borson, Roo (Can. au.)
Canadian literature **15**:516:1a
Borstal system (penology) **2**:396:2b
classification and history **16**:812:1b
contribution by
Paterson **9**:196:2a
Ruggles-Brise **10**:236:1a
Samuel **10**:382:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also delinquency; reformatory
Borsuk's homotopy extension theorem (math.)
use in algebraic topology **28**:736:2a
Borsuk's problem (math.)
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16**:621:2a, *illus.*
bort (min.)
industrial diamonds **6**:303:2b
Börte (Mongol leader)
role in Genghis Khan's rise to power **19**:74:1a
Borten, Per (pr.min. of Nor.)
leadership of Norwegian government **24**:1095:2a
bortsch (food): *see* borsch
Borty Miliá, Jaime (Flem. arch.)
contribution to Baroque architecture **13**:957:1a
Boru, Brian (k. of Ire.): *see* Brian
Boruca, *or* Brunca (people)
population of Costa Rica **15**:672:1b
Borūjerd, *or* Burūjird, *or* Burūjird (Iran) **2**:396:2b
location *map* **21**:932
Borumba Dam (dam, Queens., Austr.)
influence on Gympie **5**:592:1b
bōryokudan (Japanese organized crime) **2**:396:2b
Boryslav (Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
Boryspil (Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
Boryspil Airport, *or* Borispol Airport (airport, Kiev, Ukraine)
transportation facilities of Kiev **22**:489:1a
Borysthenes River (riv., E. Eur.): *see* Dnieper River
Borzage, Frank (Am. film dir. and producer) **2**:396:3a
Borzhomi (Georgia)
location *map* **28**:752
Borzhomi Nature Reserve (reserve, Georgia)
location *map* **28**:753
borzoi, *or* Russian wolfhound (breed of dog) **2**:396:3b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17**:444
height and weight *table* **17**:446
Borzya (Russ.)
location *map* **26**:949
Bos, Charles Du (Fr. crit.): *see* Du Bos, Charles
Bos, Jheronimus (Flem. paint.): *see* Bosch, Hiëronymus
Bos banteng (mammal): *see* banteng
Bos frontalis (mammal): *see* gayal
Bos gaurus (mammal): *see* gaur
Bos grunniens (mammal): *see* yak
Bos grunniens mutus (mammal): *see* wild yak
Bos indicus (bovid)
breed of cattle **2**:962:2a
India **21**:28:1a, 32:2a
Bos primigenius (extinct mammal): *see* aurochs
Bos sauveli (mammal): *see* kouprey
Bos taurus, *or* Bos taurus primigenius (mammal): *see* ox
Bosanquet, B. J. T. (Eng. cricketer) invention of the googly **28**:136:1a
Bosanquet, Bernard (Br. philos.) **2**:397:1a
Idealism **25**:620:1a
metaphysics **24**:17:2a
Neo-Hegelianism **25**:756:1b
Rationalism **25**:642:1b
Bosanska Gradiška (Bosnia and Herzegovina)
location *map* **14**:593
Bosanski Šamac (Bosnia and Herzegovina)
location *map* **14**:593
Bosaso (Som.): *see* Boosaaso
Bosavi, Mount (mt., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25**:271
Bosboom-Toussaint, Anna (Du. writ.)
Dutch literature **4**:300:3a; **17**:568:1a
boscage (bot.)
allée design **1**:277:1b
Boscán, Juan, *or* Juan Boscán Almogáver (Sp. poet)
association with Garcilaso **5**:118:1b
contribution to Catalan literature **28**:70:1b
Boscawen, Edward, *or* Old Dreadnought (Br. adm.) **2**:397:2a
Bosch, Carl (Ger. chem.) **2**:397:2a
association with
Bergius **2**:127:1a
Haber **5**:601:3b
development of Haber-Bosch process **5**:602:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
Bosch, Hiëronymus, *or* Jeroen Anthoniszoon, *or* Jerome van Aeken, *or* Jerome van Aken, *or* Jerome van Aquen, *or* Jheronimus Bos (Flem. paint.) **2**:397:3a
application of narrative to painting **25**:332:1b
contribution to
caricature **15**:540:1a, *illus.*
Flemish art **4**:829:1a
Gothic painting **25**:358:2a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25**:354
"Ecce Homo" *illus.* **4**:346
influence on Pieter Bruegel the Elder **2**:571:2a
shell game depiction *illus.* **10**:718
Bosch, Johannes, graaf van den (Du. states.) **2**:398:2b
development of Culture System **21**:238:1b
Bosch, Robert, *or* Robert August Bosch (Ger. engin.) **2**:399:1a
establishment of Bosch GmbH **2**:399:1a
Bosch Gaviño, Juan (pres. of Dom. Rep.) **2**:398:3a
association with Guzmán **5**:587:1a
role in Dominican Republic **29**:744:1a, 745:2a
Bosch GmbH, *or* Robert Bosch GmbH (Ger. corp.) **2**:399:1a
Boschniakia (plant genus)
genus of broomrape family **2**:553:2a, *illus.*
Boschniakia rossica (plant)
seed production **13**:717:1a
Bosco, Henri (Fr. au.)

children's literature 23:210c2b
Bosco, Saint John, *or* Don Bosco, *or* San Giovanni Melchior Bosco (lt. educ.) 2:399:1b
founder of Salesian congregations 10:352:1a
Boscoreale (anc. city, It.) recovered Roman metalwork 17:152:1b
Boscovich, Ruggero Giuseppe, *or* Rudjer Josip Bošković (lt. astron. and math.) 2:399:1b
contribution to Atomism 25:567:2a
influence on Faraday 19:84:2b
Bose (China): *see* Pai-se
Bose, Ananda Mohan (Indian pol.) establishment of Indian Association 6:287:2a
Bose, Buddhadeva (Indian au.) contribution to South Asian arts 27:650:1a
Bose, Sir Jagadis Chandra (Indian physiol.) 2:399:2b
Bose, Satyendra Nath (Indian phys.) 2:399:3a
Bose-Einstein statistics 2:400:2a
bosons 13:565:1b
quantum mechanics 23:764:2b
Bose, Subhas Chandra, *or* Netaji (Indian mil. leader) 2:399:3a
history of India 21:1062b, 1083:1a
Bose condensation, *or* Bose-Einstein condensation, *or* BEC (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Thermodynamics 28:637:2b
creation by
Cornell 3:638:2b
Ketterle 6:820:3a
importance of laser-cooling techniques 9:384:1b
superfluidity 23:683:1b
Bose-Einstein statistics, *or* Einstein-Bose statistics (phys.) 2:400:1b
bosons 28:634:2b
isotopes of helium 28:638:1b
photon distribution 23:21:2b
superfluidity 23:683:1b
use as atomic philosophy 25:673:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Bose gas, *or* Bose-Einstein gas (phys.) Bose condensation 23:683:1b
Boselaphus tragocamelus (mammal): *see* nilgai
Boselli, Paolo (It. states.) 2:400:2a
history of Italy 22:237:1a
Bösendorfer, Ignaz (Aus. piano craftsman) 2:400:2b
Bösendorfer piano
history and qualities 2:400:2b
bosh (met.)
part of blast furnace 2:277:1a; 21:423:2a
bosh parallel, *or* barrel (met.)
part of blast furnace 21:423:2a
boshan xianglu (Chin. censer): *see* po-shan hsiang-lu
Boşhāg (Pers. poet)
Islāmic literature 22:57:1b
Bosio, Francois-Joseph, Baron (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:106:2a
"bosken, Het" (work by Noot) discussed in biography 8:757:1b
Bošković, Rudjer Josip (It. astron. and math.): *see* Boscovich, Ruggero Giuseppe
Boskovice (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
Bosman, Herman Charles (S.Af. au.) 2:400:2b
contribution to South African literature 11:351:1b
Bosna i Hercegovina, Republika: *see* Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bosna River, *or* Vosna River (riv., Bosnia and Herzegovina) 2:400:3a
drainage of Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:619:1b, *map* 595
Bosnia and Herzegovina, *or* Bosnia and Hercegovina, *or* Republic of Bosnia and Herzegovina, *or* Republika Bosna i Hercegovina
MICROPAEDIA 2:400:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:618:2b
MAP 14:593
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Alps 18:549:1a
Balkan region 14:591:1a *passim to* 611:2a
coins and coinage 16:542:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 14:621:1a
Austria 14:527:2b, 529:2b, 530:2b, *map* 523, 532
Balkanization 1:833:3a
Balkans 1:834:3b; 21:896:1b
Berlin Congress 2:136:3b
Dreikaiserbund 4:219:2a
expansion under Bayezid II 2:21b
genocide 5:183:3a
independence date *table* 3:464
Russia 26:994:1a
San Stefano Treaty 10:401:1a
Serbo-Turkish War 10:646:2a; 14:672:2a
Turkey 28:961:1b *passim to* 963:2a, 969:2b, *map* 958
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Yugoslavia 12:871:3a; 14:675:2b
Milošević 8:141:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
national parks *table* 8:538
physical geography 14:619:1a
population and demography 14:619:2a
religion
Bogomilism 2:325:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:845:1a, 846:2a
Bosnia and Herzegovina, Federation of (reg., Bosnia and Herzegovina) establishment 2:401:2b; 14:620:1b
Bosniac (people)
Balkan States 14:611:2a
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:619:2a
Serbia 14:664:2a
Bosnian (people)
Balkan Peninsula 14:600:2a
ethnic cleansing Cetniks 4:582:1b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Bosnian church
history of Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:621:1b
role of Kulin 7:30:1a
Bosnian crisis of 1908 (Balkan hist.) 2:401:2b
diplomatic relations of Russia 26:994:1a
history of
Austria-Hungary 14:530:2a
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:622:2b
role of Aehrenthal 1:117:2a
Bosnian language: *see* Serbo-Croatian language
Boso, *or* Boson (k. of Provence) 2:401:3a
history of France 19:459:1b
role in Burgundy 2:648:3a
Bōsō Peninsula, *or* Bōsō-hantō (penin., Japan) 2:401:3b
location *map* 22:263
Bosomasi Rapids (Pra riv., Ghana) navigation of Pra River 9:660:2a
Bosom (k. of Provence): *see* Boso
boson, *or* gauge boson, *or* vector gauge boson (subatomic particle) 2:401:3b
class of subatomic particles 11:341:3b; 28:238:2a, *table* 239
comparison with fermion 9:210:2b
defined by
Bose-Einstein statistics 2:400:2a
Feynman diagram 4:758:1a
principles of
Bose condensation 23:683:1b; 28:637:2b
quantum field theory 25:844:2a
quantum mechanics 23:764:2b
supersymmetry 11:402:1a
thermodynamics 28:634:2a, 636:1b
spectroscopic analysis of atomic spectrum 13:565:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also Bose-Einstein statistics; gluon; graviton; photon; weak boson; X particle
Bosora, *or* Bosorra (Syr.): *see* Bostra
Bosporus, *or* Bogaziçi, *or* Bosphorus, *or* İstanbul Bogazi, *or* Karadeniz Bogazi (str., Tur.) 2:402:1a
location *map* 28:922
physiography of Istanbul 22:148:1b
provision of
Çanak Treaty 2:790:1b
Lausanne Treaty 7:196:1b
Bosporus, Kingdom of the, *or* Cimmerian Bosporus (anc. state, Ukraine) 2:402:1b
capital at Kerch 6:812:1b
conquest by Mithradates VI 8:196:2b
control by Agrippa I:157:3b
role in Roman Empire 20:311:2a
use of coinage 16:534:1b
Bosporus I Bridge, *or* Bogaziçi Bridge (bridge, Istanbul, Tur.)
construction 2:402:1b; 26:340:1b
feature of Istanbul 6:426:3b
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Bosporus II Bridge, *or* Fatih Sultan Mehmet Bridge (bridge, Istanbul, Tur.)
construction 2:402:1b
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
boss (arch.) 2:402:2a
see also pendant
boss (Mafia): *see* don
BOSS, *or* Bureau of State Security (S.Af. intelligence org.)
intelligence operations 21:787:2b
Boss, Benjamin (Am. astron.)
contribution to star designations 28:214:2b
Boss, Lewis (Am. astron.) 2:402:2b
Boss of the Blues (Am. mus.): *see* Johnson, Pete
Boss Puzzle (game): *see* Fifteen Puzzle
bossa nova (mus.) 2:402:3a
contribution by
Gilberto and Jobim 15:200:2a
Morais 8:307:2a
use by Getz 5:229:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also samba
Bossango (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Bosse, Abraham (Fr. art.) 2:402:3a
depiction of Dutch furniture 17:50:2a
bossed gong (mus. instru.)
description and use 5:358:3b
Bossembélé (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Bossert, Helmuth Theodor (Ger. archae.) 2:402:3b
contribution to Anatolian language study 22:591:2b
discovery of Karatepe 6:740:2a
Bossi, Umberto (It. pol.)
history of Italy 22:243:2a; 29:487:1a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bosso Wadi (riv., W.Af.)
location *map* 29:795
Bossu, René Le (Fr. crit.): *see* Le Bossu, René
Bossuet, Jacques-Bénigne (Fr. bp.) 2:403:1a
association with Fénelon 4:724:3b
contribution to
Enlightenment 18:679:1a
French literature 19:548:1b
Gallicanism 5:92:1b; 26:891:1a
philosophy of history 25:680:1b
religious prose style 23:182:2b
theory of
absolutism 19:489:1b
divine right of kings 4:133:1a
Bosten Hu (l., As.): *see* Po-ssu-t'eng Hu
Boston (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:403:3b
location *map* 29:6
Boston (Mass., U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:404:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:172:1b
MAPS 15:174; 29:154, 173
Charlestown section 3:127:2b
construction of
first subway line 11:346:1b
railroads 28:796:1a
development of urban areas 29:170:1a, 172:2b
effect on New Hampshire 29:278:2b
home of first U.S. newspaper 8:661:3b
importance to Brahmins 2:462:3a
persecution of Quakers 26:256:1a
public health efforts 23:808:2a
role in
architectural history 13:970:1b, 978:1b, 993:1a
education 18:49:1b
Massachusetts 7:918:3a; 29:273:1a *passim to* 277:2b
Boston (dance)
association with waltz 12:483:2a; 16:966:1b
Boston, Lucy (Eng. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:204:2a
Boston, Ralph (Am. athlete) 2:404:2b
Boston, Siege of (U.S. hist.) 2:404:3a
campaign of Bunker Hill 2:633:2a
history of American Revolution 29:212:2b
role of
Howe 12:160:3b
Lexington and Concord 7:317:2a
Washington 29:702:2b
"Boston Adventure" (work by Stafford) discussed in biography 11:199:1b
Boston Americans (Am. baseball franchise, 1901): *see* Boston Red Sox
Boston and Maine Airways (Am. co.): *see* Northeast Airlines, Inc.
Boston and Maine Corporation, *or* Boston and Maine Railroad Company (Am. ry.) 2:404:3a
Boston and Sandwich Glass Company (Am. co.)
development of glassmaking 17:209:2a, 211:1a
Boston Athenaeum (library, Boston, Mass., U.S.) 2:404:3b
subscription library 22:955:2b
Boston baseball (sports)
origins of baseball 14:725:2b
Boston Beaneaters (Am. baseball franchise, 1883–1906): *see* Atlanta Braves
Boston Bees (Am. baseball franchise, 1936–40): *see* Atlanta Braves
Boston Braves (baseball team, 1913–52): *see* Atlanta Braves
Boston Celtics (basketball team) place in National Basketball Association 8:531:3a
Boston College (coll., Chestnut Hill, Mass., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Boston Common (park, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
location in Boston 15:173:1a
Boston Crown Glass Company (Am. co.)
development of glassmaking 17:209:1b
Boston Doves (Am. baseball franchise, 1907–10): *see* Atlanta Braves
Boston game (football)
history of football 19:118:2b
"Boston Gazette and Country Journal" (Am. news.)
Edes 4:367:3a
Gill 5:267:2b
"Boston Globe, The" (Am. news.) 2:404:3b
Boston Harbor Tunnel (tunnel, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
use of air locks *illus.* 1:175
"Boston Herald," *or* "Herald American" (Am. news.)
role of Murdoch 8:429:2a
Boston ivy, *or* Ampelopsis tricuspidata, *or* Japanese ivy, *or* Parthenocissus tricuspidata (bot.) 2:405:1a
Boston Latin School (Am. secondary school) 2:405:1a
colonial education 18:40:2b
role of Cheever 3:148:2b
Boston Marathon (sports) 2:405:1b
marathon history 7:815:1a
sporting record 11:114:3a, *list* 116
Boston Massacre (U.S. hist.) 2:405:1b
effect on American colonies 29:211:1a
history of Boston 15:176:2a

importance to Adams 13:6:1b
role of Attucks 1:689:1a
Boston Mountains (mts., U.S.) 2:405:1b
feature of Ozark National Forest 9:39:2a
location *maps* 29:156, 176
source of White River 12:633:1a
Boston Museum of Fine Arts (cultural centre, Boston, Mass., U.S.): *see* Fine Arts, Museum of
"Boston Newsletter, The" (Am. colonial news.) newspaper publishing history 26:643:2a
Boston Pilgrims (Am. baseball franchise, 1902-08): *see* Boston Red Sox
Boston Police Strike (U.S. hist.) 2:405:2a
Boston Pops Orchestra (Am. orchestra) cultural life of Boston 15:175:2a
direction under Fiedler 4:763:1a
Boston Port Bill (1774, Br. leg.) Intolerable Acts 6:359:1a
Boston Public Library (library, Boston, Mass., U.S.) cultural life of Boston 15:175:2b, *map* 174
public libraries 22:954:2b
Boston Puritans (Am. baseball franchise, early 1900s): *see* Boston Red Sox
Boston Red Caps (Am. baseball franchise, 1876-82): *see* Atlanta Braves
Boston Red Sox, *or* Boston Red Stockings (Am. baseball team) contribution by Williams 12:681:1b
history of baseball 14:726:1b
World Series 12:757:1b
ownership by Yawkey 12:826:2b
Boston Rustlers (Am. baseball franchise, 1911): *see* Atlanta Braves
Boston Somersets (Am. baseball franchise, early 1900s): *see* Boston Red Sox
Boston Strong Boy, The (Am. athlete): *see* Sullivan, John Lawrence
Boston Stump (tower, Boston, Eng., U.K.) landmark of Boston 2:404:1a
Boston Symphony Orchestra (orchestra, Boston, Mass., U.S.) Boston 15:175:2a
Massachusetts 29:276:2a
Boston Tea Party (U.S. hist.) 2:405:2a
history of American colonies 29:211:1b
Boston 15:176:2a
role of Eden and Gill 4:367:3b; 5:267:2b
Hutchinson 6:176:1b
North 8:772:3a
Revere 10:8:2b
significance of Tea Act 11:596:2a; 11:596:3a
Boston terrier (breed of dog) 2:405:3a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
lineage 17:449:1a
Boston University (univ., Boston, Mass., U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
public relations education 9:780:1b
"Bostonians, The" (novel by James) discussed in biography 6:486:2b
"Boston's Immigrants, 1790–1865" (work by Handlin) discussed in biography 5:680:3a
Bostra, *or* Bosorra, *or* Bozrah, *or* Busrā ash-Shām, *or* Bosora (Syr.) 2:405:3a
Bashan 1:933:3b
Jordan 22:375:2b
location *map* 28:362
Roman Arabia 1:508:2b
Bostrichidae, *or* false powder post-borer (beetle) branch and twig borer 2:470:2a
Bostum (Iran): *see* Bastām
Bosumtwi, Lake (l., Ghana) 2:405:3b
feature of Ghana 29:876:2a
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
bosun bird (bird): *see* tropic bird
Bosveld (reg., Af.): *see* Bushveld
Boswell, James (Scot. biog.) 2:405:3b
contribution to biography 23:192:1b
diary 4:68:1a
English literature 18:450:2a
friendship with Johnson 22:366:2a
rivalry with Mrs. Thrale 9:459:3a
scholarship of Isham 6:640:3a
Pottle 9:646:3a
"Boswell: A Modern Comedy" (work by Elkin) discussed in biography 4:457:2b
Boswellia (tree) source of frankincense 2:667:1b; 4:940:3b
see also Boswellia carteri
Boswellia bhaw-dajiana (tree) source of frankincense 4:940:3b
Boswellia carteri (tree) source of frankincense 4:940:3b; 13:705:1b
Boswellia frereana (tree) source of frankincense 4:940:3b
Bosworth, James Fitzjames, Baron of (Eng. noble and marshal of Fr.): *see* Berwick-upon-Tweed, James Fitzjames, Duke of
Bosworth Field, Battle of (Eng. hist.) 2:407:1b
defeat of Richard III 10:44:3a
effect on England 29:47:1a
significance in Wars of the Roses 10:187:1b
victory of Henry VII 5:839:3a
bot (law hist.) aspect of Germanic law 22:908:1b
relationship to wergild 12:582:3b
bot fly (insect) 2:407:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
BOT system (public works fin.): *see* build-operate-transfer system
Botafogo Square (square, Goiânia, Braz.) feature of Goiânia *illus.* 5:333
Botanic Gardens (gardens, Sing.): *see* Singapore Botanic Gardens
botanical (chem.) insecticides 6:330:3b
see also pyrethrin
botanical garden, *or* botanic garden (display garden) 2:407:2b
Entebbe *illus.* 4:508
Kola Peninsula *illus.* 6:937
role in biological studies 14:1074:2a, 14:1118:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also botanical gardens by name (*e.g.* Jardin des Plantes; Kew Gardens; Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria)
Botanical Garden (garden and museum, Paris, Fr.): *see* Jardin des Plantes
Botanical Garden, *or* Botanischer Garten (garden, Munich, Ger.) 2:408:3b
Botanical Institute of the University of Montreal, *or* Institut Botanique de la Université de Montréal (bot. inst., Montreal, Que., Can.) Montreal Botanical Garden 8:295:3b
Botanichesky Institut Imena Komarova (bot. research centre, St. Petersburg, Russ.): *see* Komarov Botanical Institute
Botanischer Garten und Botanisches Museum Berlin-Dahlem (museum, Berlin, Ger.): *see* Berlin-Dahlem Botanical Garden and Botanical Museum
botany MICROPAEDIA 2:409:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1115:1b
agricultural significance 13:169:1b
biological sciences 14:1073:1a *passim to* 1076:2b
fruits and vegetables 19:135:2b
morphology 14:1080:2b
work of Bailey 1:806:2a
Brown 2:560:1a
Darwin 16:980:2b
Gesner 5:225:3b
Goethe 20:140:1b
Hales 5:632:2b
Nageli 8:482:3b
Ray 9:962:2a
Scheuchzer 1:158:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
botany, medicinal: *see* medicinal plant
Botany Bay (bay, N.S.W., Austr.) 2:409:1b
economy of New South Wales 14:456:1a
European settlement 14:441:1a
location *map* 14:414
Botany Bay Kino (astringent) derivation from eucalyptus 4:588:1b
Botany Bay Tory (Austr. hist.): *see* Exclusive
Botany Bay Whig (Austr. hist.): *see* Emancipist
Botaurinae (bird fam.): *see* bittern
Botaurus (bird genus) genus of bittern 2:245:2a
Botaurus lentiginosus (bird): *see* American bittern
Botaurus stellaris (bird): *see* Eurasian bittern
"Botchan" (novel by Natsume Sōseki) place in Japanese literature 22:320:2b
Botero, Fernando (Colom. art.) 2:409:1b
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Boteti River (riv., Af.) 2:409:2a
hydrology of Kalahari Basin 6:689:1a; 13:82:2b
location *map* 27:843
Botetourt, Norborne Berkeley, Lord, *or* Baron de Botetourt (Br. pol.) 2:409:2b
Botev, Khristo (Bulg. poet) 2:409:3a
Bulgarian literature 2:621:2b
Botev, Mount (mt., Bulg.) *geography of* Balkan Mountains 1:833:1b; 18:530:2a
Balkan Peninsula 14:596:2b
Bulgaria 14:624:1a
location *map* 14:595
Botevgrad (Bulg.) location *map* 14:593
Botez, Demostene (Rom. au.) Romanian literature 10:159:1b
Both, Andries (Du. paint.) contribution to Italianate painting 6:430:3a, *illus.*
Both, Jan (Du. paint.) 2:409:3a
contribution to Italianate painting 6:430:3a, *illus.*
Both, Pieter (Du. states.) 2:410:1a
Botha, Louis (pr.min. of S.Af.) 2:410:1a
association with de Wet 12:610:2a
Smuts 10:905:1b
role in South Africa 27:923:2b *passim to* 924:2b
South African Party 11:35:2a
Transvaal 11:901:3a
Botha, Pieter Willem (state pres. of S.Af.) 2:410:2b
history of South Africa 27:871:1a, 928:2a
Bothe, Walter Wilhelm Georg (Ger. phys.) 2:410:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Bothidae (fish): *see* left-eyed flounder
"Bothie of Toberna-Vuolich" (poem by Clough) place in English literature 18:456:1b
Bothnia, Gulf of, *or* Bottenhavet, *or* Bottniska Viken, *or* Pohjan Lahti (gulf, Scand.) 2:410:3b
boundaries of Baltic Sea 1:848:1a
location *maps* 19:180; 28:323
physical features 25:190:2a, *table* 192
physiography of Finland 19:180:1b
Kokkola 6:934:3b
tectonic movement 20:2:1a
Botho, Philipp Friedrich Karl Alexander, Fürst zu Eulenburg und Hertefeld, Graf von Sandels (Ger. dipl.): *see* Eulenburg, Philipp, Fürst zu
Bothriocyrtum californicum (spider) trap-door spider *illus.* 11:903
Bothriolepis, *or* Bothriolepis (paleon.) 2:410:3b
antiarch genus 1:448:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bothrops (snake) classification of fer-de-lance 4:728:3b
Bothrops alternatus (snake): *see* wutu
Bothrops insularis (snake) venomous snakes 26:718:2b
Bothrops jararaca (snake): *see* jararaca
Bothrops nummifera (snake): *see* jumping viper
Bothrylepis (paleon.): *see* Bothriolepis
Bothus lunatus (fish): *see* peacock flounder
Bothwell, Francis Stewart Hepburn, 5th Earl of (Scot. noble) 2:411:1a
association with Angus 1:416:2b
Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of, Duke of Orkney and Shetland (Scot. noble) 2:411:1a
murder of Darnley 5:923:1b; 3:891:1a
relationship with Mary, Queen of Scots 7:900:3a
Botia macracanthus (fish): *see* clown loach
Botlette River (riv., Bots.): *see* Boteti River
Botna (riv., Moldova) location *map* 14:595
Boto, Eza (Camer. au.): *see* Beti, Mongo
Botocudo (people) 2:411:2a
use of lip plug 7:384:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Botoşani (dist., Rom.) 2:411:2b
Botoşani (Rom.) 2:411:3a
location *map* 14:593
Botox, *or* botulinum toxin type A (drug) 2:411:3a
Botrange, Mount (mt., Belg.) location *map* 14:859
physiography of Belgium 2:61:2b; 14:857:1b
Botrychium (fern genus): *see* moonwort
Botrychium virginianum (fern): *see* rattlesnake fern
botryococcene (chem. compound) isoprenoids 15:916:1a, *illus.*
Botryococcus (algae) oil shale formation 19:585:2b
botryogen (min.) structure and properties *table* 11:367
botryoidal texture (min.) crystal aggregates 24:170:2b
botrytis blight, *or* botrytis rot, *or* gray mold blight, *or* gray mould blight, *or* grey mould blight (plant disease) 2:411:3a
effect of relative humidity 17:378:2b
Botsaris, Markos, *or* Marco Bozzari (Gr. pol.) 2:411:3b
Botswana (people): *see* Tswana
Botswana, *or* Bechuanaland, *or* Republic of Botswana MICROPAEDIA 2:412:1a
MACROPAEDIA 27:880:2a
MAP 27:840
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in Southern Africa 11:50:3a
education 18:1F:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 27:884:1b
importance of gold 27:848:2a
independence date *table* 3:464
nationalist movements 27:871:2b
role of Mackenzie 7:636:1b
Rhodes 10:26:1b
southern Africa 27:853:1b, 866:1b, 870:2b, 921:1a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
mining *tables* 8:160
physical geography 27:880:2b
diamond deposits 13:66:2b
Kalahari desert 13:82:1b
national parks *table* 8:538

Zambezi River **13**:115:2b, *map* 116
population and demography 27:882:1a
Botswana, University of (univ., Gaborone, Bots.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Botswana Democratic Party, *or* BDP, *or* Bechuanaland Democratic Party (pol. party, Bots.)
history of Botswana **27**:885:2a
Botswana National Front, *or* BNF (pol. party, Bots.)
history of Botswana **27**:885:2b
Botta, Carlo Giuseppe Guglielmo (Fr. hist.) **2**:413:1a
Botta, Paul-Émile (Fr. archae.) **2**:413:1b
contribution to archaeology 20:575:2a
excavations at Dur Sharrukin **4**:285:1b
Bottengruber, Ignaz (Ger. art.)
pottery painting **17**:118:1b
Bottenhavet (gulf, Scand.): *see* Bothnia, Gulf of
Bottesini, Giovanni (It. mus.) **2**:413:2a
Böttger, Johann Friedrich (Ger. potter)
development of
pilgrim bottle **9**:441:3b
stoneware **13**:288:3a
discovery of true porcelain **7**:1021:2a; **9**:613:2b
formulation of hard porcelain **17**:102:1a, 112:2b
Botticelli, Sandro, *or* Alessandro di Mariano Filipepi (It. paint.) **2**:413:2b
contribution to Renaissance art **25**:360:2b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 25:354
depiction of Saint Augustine *illus.* **14**:397
influence on Burne-Jones **2**:659:2b
painting of tondos **11**:839:1b, *illus. use of*
metalpoint applied to drawing **17**:464:2b
narrative as applied to painting 25:332:2a
bottle (container) **2**:415:1a
forming of glass products **21**:302:1a
Korean art *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:708
manufacture by Dyott **4**:310:1b
see also pilgrim bottle
"Bottle, The," *or* "Putine" (work by Cratinus)
discussed in biography **3**:717:1a
"Bottle, The" (work by Cruikshank)
discussed in biography **3**:763:3a
bottle centrifuge
major ref. in centrifuge **3**:32:3a
bottle fermentation
sparkling-wine production **14**:890:2b
bottle gourd, *or* calabash gourd, *or* Lagenaria siceraria, *or* white-flowered gourd **2**:415:1b
classification **5**:391:3a
uses **13**:673:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bottle Hill (boro., N.J., U.S.): *see* Madison
bottle-nosed dolphin, *or* Tursiops truncatus (mammal)
description **4**:159:2b, *illus.*
hearing range **27**:163:2a
interaction with whales **23**:430:1b
length *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **12**:614
marine mammals *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14**:1162
bottle-tailed squid, *or* sepiolid (cephalopod)
annotated classification **24**:322:1b
bioluminescence **24**:320:1b
bottle tree (tree): *see* baobab
bottle tree, *or* Brachychiton (tree) **2**:415:2a
bottlebrush, *or* Callistemon citrinus, *or* Callistemon lanceolatus (bot.)
description **2**:750:2b, *illus.*
Myrtales **8**:468:1a
bottlebrush buckeye, *or* Aesculus parviflora (bot.)
taxonomy of buckeye **2**:598:3a
bottleneck guitar: *see* slide guitar
bottlenose (bird): *see* puffin
bottlenose whale (mammal) 2:415:2b
duration of dives **23**:431:2a
feeding habits **23**:432:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also beaked whale
bottling
container making **21**:306:2b
distilled liquor **14**:895:2b
sparkling wine **14**:890:1b
wine **3**:72:3a; **14**:889:2b
Bottniska Viken (gulf, Scand.): *see* Bothnia, Gulf of
Botto, Ján (Slovak au.): *see* Krasko, Ivan
bottom, *or* base (agri. tech.)
description **19**:106:1a, *illus.*
bottom ash
solid waste incineration **26**:393:2a
bottom-blown oxygen steelmaking (met.): *see* oxygen and lime bottom blowing
bottom-dweller (biol.): *see* benthos
bottom fermentation
beer production **14**:884:1b
bottom fishing (sport): *see* bait fishing
bottom log (instru.)
measurement of speed **7**:445:1a
"Bottom of the Sixth" (paint. by Rockwell)
baseball *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14**:726
bottom pouring (met.)
extraction and processing **21**:438:2b
bottom quark, *or* beauty quark (subatomic particle)
classification of quarks **9**:843:1b; **11**:341:3a; **28**:243:1a, *table* 245
relationship to mesons **8**:48:1b
bottom-up fabrication, *or* self-assembly fabrication (tech.)
nanotechnology **24**:741H:1b, *illus.* 741G
bottom-up theory (cosmogony)
large-scale structure of universe **16**:786:2a
bottom water (oceanography) **2**:415:2b
paleoceanography **25**:180:1a
significance in oceans **25**:139:1a, 157:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 354
see also Antarctic Bottom Water; benthic division
bottomfilling (wine storage)
bottling **14**:890:1a
bottomland (physical geog.)
wetlands *table* **14**:1180
bottomry (maritime law) **2**:415:3a
commercial and maritime law **15**:350:1a
insurance **6**:336:1b; **21**:753:2a
bottomset bed (geol.)
delta deposits **26**:867:1a
Bottrop (Ger.) **2**:415:3b
importance to Munster **8**:420:3a
Botucatu, Serra de (mts., Braz.): *see* Geral Mountains
botulinum toxin type A (drug): *see* Botox
botulinus toxin, *or* botulin, *or* botulinum toxin
major ref. in botulism **2**:415:3b
drug treatment **17**:545:1b
botulism (path.) **2**:415:3b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases **21**:601:2b
causes
bacteria **14**:583:1a
Clostridium **3**:396:2b
effect on
food canning **19**:342:2a
waterfowl **15**:333:2b
occurrence of double vision **4**:193:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Botvinnik, Mikhail Moiseyevich (Sov. chess player) **2**:416:1b
contribution to chess theory **15**:1110:1a
Bou Nasser, Mount, *or* Mount Bou Naceur (mt., Mor.)
elevation **8**:382:2a
Bou Saâda (Alg.) **2**:416:2a
location *map* **24**:943
Bouafié (C.I.) **2**:416:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Bouaké (C.I.) **2**:416:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Bouar (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* **15**:615
Bouba Ndjidah National Park (natl. park, Camer.)
location *map* **29**:795
Bouc, the (promontory, Luxem.): *see* Bock, the
Bouca (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* **15**:615
Bouchard, Lucien (Can. pol.)
role in
Bloc Québécois **2**:285:2a
independence movement **15**:475:1a
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bouchardat, Georges (Fr. chem.)
synthetic rubber production **21**:332:2b
Bouchardon, Edmé (Fr. sculp.) **2**:416:2b
contribution to sculpture **27**:103:1a
Boucher, François (Fr. art.) **2**:416:3a
association with Fragonard **4**:916:3a
contribution to
Rococo style **25**:372:2a, *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **25**:378
tapestry **17**:90:1a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17**:92
influence on
David **3**:910:1b
Sèvres pottery **17**:116:2a
Boucher, Jean (Eng. heretic): *see* Bocher, Joan
Boucher de Lyon (Ger. war criminal): *see* Barbie, Klaus
Boucher de Perthes, Jacques, *or* Jacques Boucher de Crèvecoeur de Perthes (Fr. archae.) **2**:416:3b
Boucher-Desnoyers, Auguste-Gaspard-Louis, Baron (Fr. engr.): *see* Desnoyers, Auguste-Gaspard-Louis, Baron
Boucherville (Que., Can.) **2**:417:1a
Bouches-du-Rhône (dept., Fr.) **2**:417:1b
location *map* **19**:430
Bouchet, Jean (Fr. au.)
French literature **19**:543:2b
Bouchon, Basile (Fr. inv.)
development of loom **21**:577:2a
Bouchot, F. (art.)
portrait of San Martín *illus.* **10**:396
Boucicault, Dion, *or* Dionysus Lardner Boursiquot (Irish playwright) **2**:417:2a
association with Brougham **2**:554:3b
contribution to Western theatre **28**:549:2b
Boucicaut, Jean II le Meingre (Fr. marshal and soldier) **2**:417:2b
role in Byzantine Empire **15**:399:1b
boucle (yarn)
special effects in textiles **12**:823:1b
Boucle du Baoulé National Park (natl. park, Mali)
location *map* **29**:795
Bouco, Jacques Le (Fr. art.): *see* Le Bouco, Jacques
"Boucs, Les" (work by Chraïbi): *see* "Butts, The"
Boudenib (Mor.)
location *map* **24**:943
Boudewijn I (k. of Belg.): *see* Baudouin I
Boudewijn de Ijzere Arm (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin I
Boudewijn de Kale (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin II
Boudewijn de Rijsel (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin V
Boudewijn de Schone Baard (count of Flanders): *see* Baldwin IV
Boudicca, *or* Boadicea (q. of Br.) **2**:417:3a
rebellion against Seneca **10**:632:2b
role in
ancient Britain **17**:507:2b; **29**:26:1a
Roman Empire **20**:313:2a
Boudin, Eugène (Fr. paint.) **2**:417:3b
association with Monet **8**:251:1a; **24**:323:1a
boudinage, *or* boudin (geol.) **2**:418:1a
Boudinot, Elias (Am. pol.) **2**:418:2a
Boudjedra, Rachid (Alg. writ.) **2**:418:2b
Boue, Ami (Aus. geol.) **2**:418:3a
Bouea (Camer.): *see* Buea
Boufarik (Alg.) **2**:418:3b
location *map* **24**:943
Boufflers, Louis-François, duc de (Fr. gen.) **2**:418:3b
Boufflers, Stanislas-Jean, chevalier de (Fr. au.) **2**:419:1b
Bouffons, Guerre des (opera controversy, Fr.)
opera development in France **24**:632:2b
Bougainville, Louis-Antoine de (Fr. navig.) **2**:419:2a
Falkland Islands **4**:666:3b
Samoa **12**:604:1b
Vanuatu **12**:267:3a
Bougainville Island (is., Pap.N.G.) **2**:419:3a
death of Yamamoto **12**:812:2a
history of
Papua New Guinea **25**:273:1b, 274:2a
World War II **29**:1013:2b
location *map* **25**:271
Mount Balbi *table* **12**:420
physiography **9**:130:3b
Bougainville Strait (str., Pap.N.G.) location *map* **25**:271
Bougainvillea (bot.) **2**:419:3b
anatomy of flowers **13**:621:2a
characteristics **8**:840:1a; **13**:662:2b
shoot system *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **13**:628
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bougainvillea glabra (plant): *see* paperflower
Bougainvillea spectabilis (bot.) description **8**:840:1a
Bougainvillia (jellyfish) protection of eggs **14**:800:2a
bough pot (hort.)
use in England **17**:98:2b
Boughton, Rutland (Br. comp.) **2**:419:3b
Bougie (Alg.): *see* Bejaïa
Bougouni (Mali)
location *map* **29**:794
Bouguer, Pierre (Fr. sci.) **2**:420:1a
measurement of Earth's shape **17**:571:2b, *table* 572
observations on gravity **17**:576:2b; **17**:620:2a
Bouguer anomaly (geodesy)
measurement of gravity **17**:576:2b, 579:1b, *illus.* 577, 579
Bouguer correction factor
measurement of gravity **20**:172:2b
Bougureau, Adolphe William (Fr. paint.) **2**:420:1b
Bouguer's law (optics): *see* Lambert's law
bouillabaisse (soup) **2**:420:2a
origins in Marseille **23**:526:2a
Bouillaud, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. physic.) **2**:420:2a
Bouillon (Belg.) **2**:420:2b
location *map* **14**:858
Bouillon, Frederic-Maurice de La Tour d'Auvergne, duc de (Fr. noble)
association with Turenne **12**:50:3b
Bouira (Alg.) **2**:420:3a
location *map* **24**:943
Boujad (Mor.)
location *map* **24**:943
Boujdour, Cape (cape, Af.): *see* Bojador, Cape
Boukari Laguni, Jean-Baptiste (Burkina Faso mil. of.): *see* Lingani, Jean-Baptiste Boukari
Boukharouba, Mohammad Ben Brahim (pres. of Alg.): *see* Boumedienne, Houari
Boulai (anc. Gr. council): *see* boule
Boulaida, el- (Alg.): *see* Blida
Boulainvilliers, Henri de, comte de Saint-Saire (Fr. hist.) **2**:420:3b
defense of aristocracy **18**:850:1a
Boulanger, A. (Fr. restauranteur)
restaurant development **9**:1043:1a
Boulanger, Georges-Ernest-Jean-Marie (Fr. gen.) **2**:421:1a
association with
Clemenceau **3**:370:1a
Rochefort **10**:118:3a
conflict with Floquet **4**:837:3a
role in
anticlerical conflict **1**:450:3a
Third Republic **19**:516:1a

Boulanger, Nadia (Fr. comp. and teacher) 2:421:2a
association with Copland 3:610:3a
Boulbinet (area, Guin.)
feature of Guinea *illus.* 3:513
Boulder (W.Austr., Austr.)
association with Kalgoorlie 6:692:2a
location *map* 14:414
Boulder (Colo., U.S.) 2:421:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 185
boulder (rock)
construction of breakwaters 26:365:1a
description 5:434:1a
formation of
sand dunes 16:737:2a
talus caves 16:746:1a
Boulder Canyon Project Act (1928, U.S.)
function 24:1055:2b
Boulder City (Nev., U.S.) 2:421:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 184
boulder clay (geol.): *see* till
Boulder Dam (dam, U.S.): *see* Hoover Dam
boule, *or* boulai, *or* boulē (anc. Gr. council) 2:421:3b
role of archons 1:531:3a
see also Five Hundred, Council of
boule (chem. mass)
use in Verneuil process 12:324:3b
Boule, André-Charles (Fr. cabinetmaker): *see* Boulle, André-Charles
Boule, Marcellin, *or* Pierre-Marcellin Boule (Fr. geol.) 2:422:1b
"Boule de suif" (work by Maupassant) discussed in biography 7:952:2a
Boulemane, *or* Boulman (Mor.) 2:422:2a
location *map* 24:943
boules, *or* jeu de boules, *or* pétanque (Fr. game) 2:422:2a
bouletsi (anc. Gr. govt.)
organization of demes 4:2:2a
Boulleterion (Gr. arch.)
construction in Olympia 8:924:2b
boulevard (thoroughfare) 2:422:2a
use in Paris 25:439:1b
"Boulevard des Italiens, Morning, Sunlight" (work by Pissarro) depiction of boulevard *illus.* 2:422
boulevard play, *or* théâtre de boulevard (Fr. thea.)
contribution by Bernard 2:147:3b
Boulevard Ring, *or* Bulvarnoye Koltso (zone, Moscow, Russ.)
layout of Moscow 24:353:2b
Boulez, Pierre (Fr. comp. and conductor) 2:422:2b
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Boulhaut (Mor.): *see* Ben Slimane
Boulle, André-Charles, *or* André-Charles Boule, *or* André-Charles Buhl (Fr. cabinetmaker) 2:423:1a
association with
Cressent 3:729:3b
Louis XIV style 7:509:1b
comparison with Jensen 6:531:3a
design of
armoire 1:570:1b
commode 3:490:3b
influence of Berain 2:117:1a
significance in furniture design 17:62:2a
use of marquetry 7:870:2a
Boulle, Pierre-François-Marie-Louis (Fr. au.) 2:423:1b
boulle work, *or* buhl work (decorative arts)
use in furniture 12:301:2b
work of Boulle 2:423:1a
see also marquetry
Boullée, Étienne-Louis (Fr. arch.) 2:423:2a
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:966:1a
Boulman (Mor.): *see* Boulemane
Boulmerka, Hassiba (Alg. athlete) sports in Algeria 24:971:2a
Boulogne, *or* Boulogne-sur-mer (Fr.) 2:423:3a
Congreve rockets 29:561:2a
lighthouse development 26:375:1a
location *map* 19:432
Pas-de-Calais 9:178:1a
Boulogne, Bois de (park, Paris, Fr.) history of Paris 25:444:1b
Boulogne, Jean (It. art.): *see* Giambologna
Boulogne, Joan of (Burgundian q. consort)
influence on Philip I 9:367:3a
Boulogne-Billancourt (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Boulogne-sur-mer (Fr.): *see* Boulogne
Boulou (people): *see* Bulu
Bouloupari (N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
Boulsa (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
Boulsover, Thomas, *or* Thomas Bolsover (Eng. inv.) 2:424:1a
invention of Sheffield plate process 10:716:2a; 17:145:1a
Boult, Sir Adrian Cedric (Br. mus.) 2:424:1a
Boulter, Hugh (archbp. of Armagh) 2:424:1b
Boulton, Edmund (Eng. hist. and au.): *see* Bolton, Edmund
Boulton, Matthew (Br. engin. and mfr.) 2:424:2a
Birmingham enamelware 17:156:1b
Birmingham residence 2:234:3a
button making 2:688:2a
electrical power 28:456:1a
partnership with Watt 12:528:3b; 18:336:1b
piqué work 9:463:2b
Sheffield plate 10:716:2b, *illus.*
steam powered engines 28:454:2a; 28:789:2a
Boumedienne, Houari, *or* Mohammad Ben Brahim Boukharouba (pres. of Alg.) 2:424:3a
approach to socialism 27:400:2b
association with Ben Bella 2:87:2b
role in Algeria 1:264:3b; 24:975:1a
Boun Oum, Prince (Laotian prince) opposition to Japan 27:744:1a
Bouna (Af. king.)
history of Côte d'Ivoire 29:872:1b
Bouna (C.I.)
location *map* 29:794
bouncing Bet, *or* Saponaria officinalis (bot.)
description 10:917:1b
distribution 13:662:2b
bound (math.)
Fourier analysis 13:452:2a
numerical analysis 25:38:1b
real analysis 13:444:1b
bound alphabetical variant (logic) manipulations in lower predicate calculus 23:238:1b
Bound Brook (N.J., U.S.) 2:424:3b
"Bound East for Cardiff" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography 8:952:3b
"Bound for Glory" (film) autobiography of Guthrie 5:583:1b
"Bound to Violence," *or* "Le Devoir de violence" (work by Ouologuem) discussed in biography 9:12:3a
bound type (basketry): *see* wrapped wattle
bound universe (cosmology): *see* closed universe
bound variable (logic)
lower predicate calculus 23:236:2b, 238:1b
philosophy of logic 25:710:2b
bound water (min.)
presence in clay minerals 24:213:1a
boundary (land)
effect on post-war German history 20:39:1a
influence on language 22:564:2a
issue in German reunification 21:886:2a
boundary condition (phys.)
light propagation 23:16:2b
see also angle of incidence; incidence, plane of
boundary curve (phase diagram)
phase diagrams 23:613:2a
boundary ecosystem (biol.)
major ref. in The Biosphere 14:1178:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
boundary group (math.)
association with homological algebra 13:294:2a
boundary layer (phys.) 2:424:3b
atmospheric turbulence 17:646:2b
cetacean swimming 23:431:2b
fluid mechanics 23:758:1b, 761:1b, *illus.* 759
ocean currents 25:150:2a
work of Prandtl 9:666:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also interface
boundary lubrication (tech.) description 7:536:1a
boundary map (math.) function in homology theory 6:29:3a
Boundary Peak (mt., Nev., U.S.) 2:425:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 184
Boundary Ranges (mts., N.Am.) physiography of Alaska 24:1031:1b, 1033:2b, *map* 1032
boundary stone (anc. sculp.) relationship to sculptural symbolism 27:59:1b
boundary stratotype (geol.) Cambrian System 19:785:1b
Silurian–Devonian boundary 19:795:2b
boundary surface (orbital) electron orbitals 15:754:2a, *illus.*
boundary value (math.) 2:425:1a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:477:1b
role of Fourier 4:906:3a
use in solving differential equations 13:473:1a *passim to* 486:1a; 25:472:2a
see also Dirichlet problem; Neumann problem; Sturm–Liouville problem
Boundary Waters Canoe Area (area, Minn., U.S.)
Ely 4:466:1a, *illus.*
Boundiali (C.I.) 2:425:1b
location *map* 29:794
bounds (land description): *see* metes and bounds
Bounomos (anc. city, Gr.): *see* Pella
bounteous immortal (Zor.): *see* amesha spenta
Bountiful, *or* Sessions Settlement (Utah, U.S.) 2:425:1b
"Bounty" (Br. ship) 2:425:2a
capture by Christian 3:277:2b
effect on Bligh 2:282:2a
history of
Ha'apai Group 5:599:1a
Norfolk Island 8:764:1a
Pacific Islands 25:242:1b
Pitcairn Island 9:474:1b
Bounty Islands (isls., N.Z.) 2:425:2a
location *map* 24:919
bounty-jumping (U.S. hist.) influence on Bounty System 2:425:2b
Bounty of Queen Anne for the Augmentation of the Maintenance of the Poor Clergy, Governors of the (Church of Eng.)
replacement by Church Commissioners 3:305:3b
Bounty System (U.S. hist.) 2:425:2a
Bounty Trough (trough, Pac.O.) location *map* 25:304
bouquet (cigar)
classification of cigars 3:318:2b
bouquet (floral decoration)
arrangement styles 17:95:2a *passim to* 101:2a, *illus.* 94
Bouquet, Henry (Swiss mercenary) theory on guerrilla warfare 29:692:2a
bouquet garni (culinary seasoning) 2:425:2b
Bouriil (N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
Bouraoui, Hédi André (Tun. poet and schol.) 2:425:2b
Bourassa, Joseph-Napoléon Henri (Can. pol. and journ.) 2:425:3a
history of Canada 15:466:2a
Bourassa, Robert (premier of Que.) history of Canada 15:473:2a
Bourbaki, Nicolas (Fr. group of mathematicians) 2:425:3b
history of mathematics 23:567:2b; 23:605:2b
bourbon (distilled spirit): *see* bourbon whiskey
Bourbon (U.S. pol.)
history of postwar South 29:239:1b
Bourbon, Antoine de, duc de Vendôme (Fr. duke)
history of France 19:479:2a
relationship with Henry IV 5:843:2b
Bourbon, Charles I, 5th duc de (duke of Bourbon) 2:426:1b
Bourbon, Charles III, 8e duc de (Fr. constable) 2:426:2b
opposition to Francis I 4:924:2a
Bourbon, Francisco de Asís de (duke of Cadiz)
marriage to Isabella II 11:70:3a
Bourbon, House of, *or* Borbón, *or* Borbone (Eur. hist.) 2:426:3b
allies and supporters
Angoulême 1:413:1b
Chambord 3:688:3b
Estrées 4:573:3b
Orleanists 8:1002:2a
ascendancy over Habsburgs 20:468:2b
conflicts and wars
Austria 14:515:1a
Bentinck 2:111:2b
Expedition of the Thousand 11:732:3b
French Third Republic 5:102:2b
Spanish Marriages Affair 11:70:3a
Talleyrand 11:523:1b
War of the Spanish Succession 11:71:3a
kingdoms and dynasties
Capetians 2:829:1b
France 19:479:2b
Naples 22:226:2b
Sicily 22:226:2b
Spain 23:332:2a; 28:50:1a
Valois 12:250:3a
kings of France *list* 4:920
kings of Spain *list* 11:65
regional influences
Central America 15:666:2b
Latin America 22:808:1b *passim to* 811:2a
Pacte de Famille 4:673:1a
Puerto Rico 29:759:2a
territorial control
Kingdom of Naples 8:509:1a; 24:746:2a
Mexico 24:41:2a
Parma and Piacenza 9:163:3b
see also specific names of kings, individual family members by name, *e.g.,* Condé, Henri I de Bourbon, 2e prince de
Bourbon, Île de (is. and dept., Fr.): *see* Réunion
Bourbon, Jean I, 4e duc de (duke of Bourbon) 2:426:1b
Bourbon, Jean II, 6e duc de (duke of Bourbon) 2:426:1b
role in Bourbon dynasty 2:427:1b
Bourbon, Louis II, 3e duc de, *or* Louis le Bon, *or* Louis the Good (duke of Bourbon) 2:426:1b
Bourbon, Louis II de, prince de Condé (Fr. gen.): *see* Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, 4e prince de
Bourbon, Louis-Alexandre de, comte de Toulouse (Fr. adm. gen.): *see* Toulouse, Louis-Alexandre de Bourbon, comte de
Bourbon, Louis-Auguste de (Fr. aristocrat): *see* Maine, Louis-Auguste de Bourbon, duc du
Bourbon, Pierre I, 2e duc de (duke of Bourbon) 2:426:1a
Bourbon, Pierre II, 7e duc de, *or* Pierre, Seigneur de Beaujeu (Fr. duke) 2:426:2a
association with Anne of France 1:428:3b
Bourbon-Condé, Anne-Geneviève de (Fr. princess): *see* Longueville, Anne-Geneviève de Bourbon-Condé, Duchesse de

Bourbon Royal Palace (palace, Caserta, It.)
feature of Caserta 2:919:2a, *illus.*
Bourbon Street (st., New Orleans, La., U.S.)
description 24:900:1b
Bourbon vanilla (bot.): *see* Mexican vanilla
bourbon whiskey, *or* bourbon (distilled spirit)
description 12:623:3a
Bourbonnais (reg., Fr.) 2:427:1a
location *map* 19:432
Bourboune, Mourad (Af. au.) 2:427:2a
Bourchier, John (Eng. states. and au.): *see* Berners, John Bourchier, 2nd Baron
Bourchier, Thomas (Eng. card. and archbp.) 2:427:2a
Bourdelle, Pierre de (Fr. au.): *see* Brantôme, Pierre de
Bourdelle, Émile-Antoine (Fr. sculp.) 2:427:2b
influence of Rodin 27:108:2b
Bourdet, Édouard (Fr. dram.) 2:427:3a
French literature 19:561:1b
Bourdic, Gaston (Fr. peasant)
role in Vendée Wars 12:300:2a
Bourdichon, Jean, *or* Jehan Bourdichon (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Anne of Brittany *illus.* 1:428
Bourdin, Maurice (antipope): *see* Gregory VIII
bourdon (mus.): *see* drone
Bourdon, Sébastien (Fr. paint.) 2:427:3b
portrait of Charles X Gustav *illus.* 3:118
Bourdon-tube gauge (instru.)
type of pressure gauge 9:686:1b
Bourdonnais, Bertrand-François Mahé, Count de La (Fr. of.): *see* La Bourdonnais, Bertrand-François Mahé, Count de
Bourdonnais, Louis-Charles de la (Fr. chess player)
history of chess 15:1103:1a
Bourem (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
Bourg, *or* Bourg-en-Bresse (Fr.) 2:428:1b
location *map* 19:432
Bourg Royal (Que., Can.): *see* Charlesbourg
Bourgchier, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Bourgeois, Jeanne-Marie (Fr. comedienne): *see* Mistinguett
Bourgeois, Léon, *or* Léon-Victor-Auguste Bourgeois (Fr. pol. and states.) 2:428:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Bourgeois, Louis (Fr. comp.): *see* Bourgeois, Loys
Bourgeois, Louise (Fr. sculp.) 2:428:2b
contribution to sculpture 27:112:1a
Bourgeois, Loys, *or* Louis Bourgeois (Fr. comp.) 2:428:3b
"Bourgeois de Calais, Les" (sculp. by Rodin): *see* "Burghers of Calais, The"
"Bourgeois Gentilhomme, Le" (play by Molière)
major ref. in Molière 24:294:1a
adaptation as comedy-ballet 24:625:1b
views on dance 16:962:2b
bourgeois tragedy (drama): *see* domestic tragedy
bourgeoisie (soc. class) 2:428:3b
development in
Cape Town 15:534:1a
France 19:495:1a
Latin Kingdoms 16:829:1a
medieval urban society 29:920:1b
monarchic Europe 18:666:1a
Ukraine 28:985:1b
influence on public opinion 26:311:1a
literary portrayal by
Brecht 2:493:2a
Goethe 20:133:2a
Mann 7:782:3b
Marxist theory 23:532:2b *passim to* 541:1b
role in Russian revolution 22:934:1a
study of
social class 10:919:2b
warfare 29:630:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Bourgeoys, Marin le (Fr. inv.)
construction of flintlock rifle 4:835:2b
Bourges, *or* Avaricum (Fr.) 2:429:1b
cathedral: *see* Saint-Étienne
Coeur's palace 3:431:1b
location *map* 19:432
Bourget, Lake (l., Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Bourget, Paul, *or* Paul-Charles-Joseph Bourget (Fr. au.) 2:429:2a
attack on positivism 19:522:1a
French literature 19:559:1a
"Bourgmestre de Stilmonde, Le" (work by Maeterlinck): *see* "Burgomaster of Stilmonde, The"
Bourgogne (reg., Fr.): *see* Burgundy
Bourgoin (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Bourguiba, Habib, *or* Habib ibn Ali Bourguiba (pres. of Tun.) 2:429:3a
reform of educational system 18:833:1b
role in Tunisia 12:44:1a; 24:966:1a, 994:1a
Bourguignon d'Arville, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. geog.): *see* Arville, Jean-Baptiste Bourguignon d'
Bourignon, Antoinette (Fr. mystic) 2:430:2a
Bourin, Jeanne (Fr. au.)
French literature 19:564:1a
Bourke (N.S.W., Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
Bourke, Mary Teresa Winifred (pres. of Ire.): *see* Robinson, Mary
Bourke, Richard (gov. of N.S.W., Austr.)
attitude toward Port Phillip Association 9:622:2b
Bourke, Richard Southwell (viceroy of India): *see* Mayo, Richard Southwell Bourke, 6th Earl of, Viscount Mayo of Monycrower, Baron Naas of Naas
Bourke, Ulick de, marquess and 5th earl of Clanricarde (Eng. noble): *see* Clanricarde, Ulick de Burgh, marquess and 5th earl of
Bourke family (Anglo-Irish fam.): *see* Burgh family
Bourke-White, Margaret, *or* Margaret White (Am. phot.) 2:430:2a
contribution to photography 25:776:2a, 777:1b
"Bourlinguer" (work by Cendrars) discussed in biography 3:20:3a
Bourmont, Louis-Auguste-Victor, Count de Ghaisnes de (Fr. soldier and pol.) 2:430:3b
Bourne (Mass., U.S.) 2:431:1b
Bourne, Ansell (Am. cler.)
acquisition of new identity 23:839:2a
Bourne, Geoffrey, *or* Geoffrey Howard Bourne (Am. anatomist) 2:431:1b
Bourne, Matthew (Br. choreographer): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bourne, Randolph Silliman (Am. writ. and crit.) 2:431:2a
Bourne, Samuel (Br. phot.)
landscape photography 25:769:1a
Bourne, William (Br. math.)
description of submarine device 29:602:1b
Bournemouth (town and unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 2:431:2b
importance to Dorset 4:188:1b
location *map* 29:6
bournonite (min.) 2:431:3a
structure and properties *tables* 11:372; 24:175
Bournonville, August (Dan. dancer) 2:431:3a
Grahn 5:408:2b
Ralov 9:914:3b
Bournville (neighbourhood, Birmingham., Eng., U.K.)
contribution by Cadbury 2:712:1a
bourrée (dance) 2:432:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Bourrienne, Louis-Antoine Fauvelet de (Fr. dipl.) 2:432:1b
Boursault, Edme (Fr. au.) 2:432:2a
Bourse (bldg., Marseille, Fr.)
place in Marseille 23:527:2a
Bourse (Eng. hist.): *see* Royal Exchange
bourse (fin.): *see* stock exchange
Bourseul, Charles (Fr. sci.)
contribution to telephone technology 28:476:1a
Boursiquot, Dionysus Lardner (Irish playwright): *see* Boucicault, Dion
Bousoño, Carlos (Sp. poet and crit.) 2:432:2b
Boussac, Marcel (Fr. indus.) 2:432:2b
Bousset, Hugo (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:855:1a
Bousset, Wilhelm (Ger. schol.)
association with Gunkel 5:570:2a
Boussinesq, Joseph Valentin (Fr. phys.)
stress and displacement solutions 23:737:1a
Boussingault, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. chem.) 2:432:3a
Boussingaultia baselloides (bot.): *see* Madeira-vine
Bousso (Chad)
location *map* 29:794
"Boussole, La" (Fr. ship)
use in La Pérouse's explorations 7:70:1a
Boussu (Belg.)
Borinage 2:388:2a
location *map* 14:858
boustrophedon (writing style)
Etruscan alphabet 4:586:2b
Greek inscriptions 29:1045:2b
paleography 20:609:2b
bout (boxing)
boxing rules and regulations 15:183:1a
Boutaflika, Abdelaziz (Alg. pol.)
history of Algeria 24:976:1a
Boutelou (plant genus): *see* grama grass
Bouteloua curtipendula (plant): *see* sideoats grama
Bouteloua eriopoda (plant): *see* black grama
Bouteloua gracilis (plant): *see* blue grama
Bouteloua hirsuta (plant): *see* hairy grama
Boutens, Pieter Cornelis (Du. poet and schol.) 2:432:3b
influence on Leopold 7:285:3a
Bouterse, Dési (head of state, Sur.)
role in Suriname 11:410:3b
Bouterwek, Friedrich (Ger. philos.) 2:433:1a
Kantianism 6:727:1a
Boutevillle, François-Henri de Montmorency (Fr. gen.): *see* Luxembourg, François-Henri de Montmorency-Bouteville, duc de
Bouthillier, Léon, Count de Chavigny et de Buzançais (Fr. states.): *see* Chavigny et de Buzançais, Léon Bouthillier, Count de
Boutilimit (Mauritania)
location *map* 29:794
Bouton, Charles-Marie (Fr. paint.)
association with Daguerre 25:763:2a
boutonneuse fever, *or* fièvre boutonneuse, *or* fièvre exanthématique (path.) 2:433:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Boutros-Ghali, Boutros, *or* Butros Boutros Ghali (Egy. states.) 2:433:2a
secretaries-general of the United Nations *table* 12:149
views on peacekeeping 12:150:1b
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bouts, Dirck, *or* Dieric Bouts, *or* Dierick Bouts, *or* Dirk Bouts, *or* Thierry Bouts (Du. paint.) 2:433:2b
contribution to Flemish art 4:828:3b
influence on
Justus of Ghent 6:666:2a
Memling 7:1039:3a
"Bouts de bois de dieu, Les" (work by Ousmane): *see* "God's Bits of Wood"
bouts-rimés (lit. game) 2:433:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Boutwell, George Sewall (Am. pol.) 2:434:1a
Bouvard, Alexis (Fr. astron.) 2:434:1b
"Bouvard and Pécuchet" (work by Flaubert)
discussed in biography 4:822:3b
French literature 19:556:1b
bouvardia (plant genus) 2:434:1b
Bouvardia ternifolia *illus.* 10:226
Bouveault-Blanc process (chem.)
use in soap and detergent manufacturing 21:356:2a
Bouvet Island, *or* Bouvetøya (islet, Nor.) 2:434:1b
Bouvier, Gilles le (Fr. herald)
account of heraldry 20:514:1b, *illus.*
Bouvier, Jacqueline Lee (Am. first lady): *see* Onassis, Jacqueline Kennedy
Bouvier de La Motte, Jeanne-Marie (Fr. mystic): *see* Guyon, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte, Madame du Chesnoy
Bouvier des Flandres (breed of dog) 2:434:2a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Bouvines, Battle of (1214, Fr.) 2:434:2b
composition of army 18:621:1b
defeat of
John's allies 29:38:1b
Otto 22:203:2b
history of
Flanders 4:817:2b
France 19:468:2b
Low Countries 24:876:2a
victory of
Frederick II 4:952:3b
Philip II 9:369:3a
Bouygues World Headquarters (bldg., Saint-Quentin-en-Yvelines, Fr.) designed by Roche *illus.* 10:118
bouzouki, *or* buzuki (Gr. mus. instru.) 2:434:3a
Bovanenkovskoye (gas field, Russ.) natural gas production 19:581:1b
"Bove-bukh," *or* "Bove d'Antona" (work by Levita)
place in Yiddish literature 12:844:1a; 29:1078:2a
Boveri, Theodor Heinrich (Ger. cytologist) 2:434:3a
chromosome research 14:1079:2b, 1112:2a
cytogenetics 3:833:2b
Boves, José Tomás (Venez. mil. leader) conflict with Bolívar 2:339:2b; 22:813:1b
Boves, Peace of (Eur. hist.)
role of Philip II Augustus 9:369:1a
Bovet, Daniel (Swiss pharm.) 2:434:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Bovet, P. E. (art.)
portrait of Bonstetten *illus.* 2:367
bovid, *or* Bovidae (fam. of mammals) 2:435:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:451:1a, *illus.* 449
classification and distribution 1:607:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species and groups by name (*e.g.*, cattle; eland)
Bovier, Bernard Le (Fr. au. and sci.): *see* Fontenelle, Bernard Le Bovier, sieur de
bovine infectious keratoconjunctivitis, *or* infectious keratitis, *or* pinkeye (animal disease) 2:435:1b
occurrence in beef and dairy cattle 19:144:2a

bovine spongiform encephalopathy, *or* mad cow disease (path.) **14:**1085:2b
association with Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease **3:**732:2b
caused by prions **9:**709:2a
impact on Scotland's agriculture **29:**112:2b
bovine tuberculosis (path.) cause and symptoms **21:**603:2a
incidence in livestock farming **19:**144:2a
bovine typhus, contagious (animal disease): *see* rinderpest
bow (Iranian mus.) Achaemenian land distribution **21:**947:2a
bow (mus. instru.): *see* musical bow
bow (ship part) modern ship construction **21:**559:2a transportation ship construction **28:**786:2a
bow (stringed instru. accessory) **2:**435:2b
string technique **24:**543:1b
stringed instruments **4:**193:1a; **24:**665:2b *passim to* 674:1b
use in African cultures **13:**134:1a
Bow, Clara (Am. act.) **2:**435:2b
bow and arrow **2:**435:3b
comparison with
crossbow **29:**540:1b, *illus.*
musical bow **24:**669:1b
development **28:**443:1a; **28:**695:2a; **29:**533:2a
history of military tactics **29:**663:1b
theory of cultural diffusion **16:**878:1b
use in
archery **1:**528:1b
hunting **6:**159:3a
South American tropical forest cultures **13:**409:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also archery; *and* types of bow (*e.g.* composite bow; crossbow; longbow)
bow call (zool.) role in reproductive behaviour **15:**66:2a
bow cell, *or* annulus (bot.) place in fern sporangia **4:**742:1b; **19:**170:2b, *illus.* 171
bow drill (tool) example of drilling tools **28:**702:1b
bow lute (mus. instru.): *see* pluriarc
Bow porcelain (pottery) **2:**436:2a
use of clay **17:**122:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bow River (riv., Alta., Can.) **2:**436:3a
location *map* **15:**444
bow-shaped harp (mus. instru.): *see* arched harp
bow shock (astron.): *see* bow wave
Bow Street Runner (Br. police of.) association with Scotland Yard **10:**563:2b
establishment by
Fielding, Henry **4:**767:1b
Fielding, Sir John **4:**767:3a
bow thruster (steering mechanism) ship design and maneuverability **28:**853:1a
bow wave, *or* bow shock (phys.) **2:**436:3b
ship design and hydrodynamics **28:**852:1b
Venusian atmosphere **27:**471:1b
see also Cherenkov radiation; shock wave
bow window (arch.) comparison with bay window **1:**977:3b
Bowari (emir of Hadejia): *see* Buhari
"B.O.W.C.," *or* "Brethren of the White Cross" (work by De Mille) discussed in biography **3:**933:3a
Bowcher, Frank (Br. art.) contribution to medallic art **16:**552:1b
portrait of Ross *illus.* **10:**190
Bowdich, Thomas Edward (Br. sci. writ.) **2:**436:3b
Bowdichia (bot.): *see* sucupira
Bowditch, Henry Pickering (Am. physiol.) all-or-none law **1:**275:2b
contribution to physiology **14:**1083:2b
Bowditch, Nathaniel (Am. navig.) **2:**437:1a
Bowditch curve: *see* Lissajous figure
Bowdler, Thomas (Br. physic. and writ.) **2:**437:1b
Bowdoin, James (Am. pol.) **2:**437:2a
Bowdoin College (coll., Brunswick, Me., U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**180
bowed instrument (mus. instru.) cultural influence of East Asian music **17:**737:1a
relationship to stringed instruments **24:**670:2b
see also fiddle; nail violin
bowel movement (physiol.): *see* defecation
Bowell, Sir Mackenzie (pr.min. of Can.) **2:**437:2b
prime ministers *list* **2:**785
Bowen (Queens., Austr.) **2:**437:2b
location *map* **14:**412
Bowen, Catherine Shober, *or* Catherine Shober Drinker (Am. writ.) approach to biography **23:**189:1a
Bowen, Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Dorothea Cole Bowen (Br. au.) **2:**437:3a
contribution to English literature **18:**460:2a
Bowen, I. S., *or* Ira Sprague Bowen (Am. astrophys.) **2:**437:3b
Bowen, John (Br. administrator) role in Tasmania **14:**479:1a
Bowen, Norman L., *or* Norman Levi Bowen (Am. petrol.) **2:**438:1b
petrology **17:**623:1a; **23:**614:2b
Bowenia (bot.) **2:**438:2a
annotated classification **20:**461:2a
Boweniaceae (gymnosperm fam.) annotated classification **20:**461:2a
see also Bowenia
Bowen's reaction series (petrol.) crystallization of igneous rocks **7:**673:2a; **24:**242:1a
fractional crystallization *illus.* **24:**242
bower (shelter) comparison with arbor **1:**522:1b
construction by bowerbird **2:**438:3b
Bower, Edward (Eng. paint.) portrait of Pym *illus.* **9:**821
Bower, Frederick Orpen (Eng. bot.) **2:**438:2b
Bower, Walter (Scot. hist.) **2:**438:3a
Bowerbankia (moss animal genus) description **24:**365:2a
bowerbird, *or* Pilonorhynchidae (bird) **2:**438:3b
major ref. in Birds **15:**96:1b
courtship coloration **16:**592:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Alluroedus
Bowering, George (Can. au.) Canadian literature **15:**515:2a
Bowers, H. R. (Br. expl.) expedition to South Pole **13:**800:1b
Bowers, Henry F. (Br. expl.) establishment of American Protective Association **1:**333:3b
Bowers Basin (basin, Pac.O.) location *map* **25:**304
Bowery, the (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **2:**439:1a
significance of Stuyvesant **11:**338:2a
Bowes, Edward, *or* Major Bowes (Am. radio personality) **2:**439:1b
Bowes-Lyon, Elizabeth Angela Marguerite (q. consort of U.K.): *see* Elizabeth
bowfin, *or* Amia calva, *or* dogfish, *or* grindle, *or* mudfish (fish) MICROPAEDIA **2:**439:1b
MACROPAEDIA **19:**220:2b
characteristics **6:**16:2b
respiratory system **26:**731:1b
trunk muscles *illus.* **24:**459
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bowhead right whale, *or* Greenland right whale, *or* Balaena mysticetus (mammal) characteristics **10:**67:3b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 12:614
distribution in Arctic **14:**12:2b
Bowie, James, *or* Jim Bowie (Am. expl.) **2:**439:2a
role in Battle of the Alamo **1:**200:2b
Bowie, William (Am. geodesist) **2:**439:2b
Bowie Lamb, *or* Arkansas toothpick association with Bowie **2:**439:2b
Bowie State University (univ., Bowie, Md., U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**180
Bowker, Richard Rogers (Am. ed. and publ.) **2:**439:3a
bowl, *or* wood (ball) use in bowls **2:**440:3a
bowl (tableware)
Chien tea bowl *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17:**708
Chou art *illus.* **17:**175
Islamic arts *illus.* Plates 1, 2, 5, and 8 fol. **22:**76
Mughal arts *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **27:**674
North American Indian art **13:**335:2a, 345:2a, *illus.* 335
Oceanic arts **25:**109:1b, 114:2b *passim to* 121:2b, *illus.* 117
see also basin; mazer; porringer
Bowl Championship Series, *or* BCS (Am. football) history of football **28:**121:2a
sporting record **11:**139:2a, *lists* 139, 140, 141
Sugar Bowl **11:**356:2a
bowl furnace (met. instru.) history of iron making **21:**421:1b
bowl game (football): *see* postseason game
bowl lyre (mus. instru.) design **7:**592:3a, *illus.*
"Bowl of Favrile" (work by Tiffany) lustred glass *illus.* **7:**570
bowled out (sports) rules of cricket **28:**135:1b
bowler (cricket): *see* bowling
bowler (hat): *see* derby
Bowler, James W. (Austr. stratigrapher) study of clay dunes **16:**737:1a
Bowles, Chester, *or* Chester Bliss Bowles (Am. pol.) **2:**439:3b
Bowles, Paul (Am. comp. and au.) **2:**440:1a
Bowles, Samuel (Am. ed.) correspondence with Dickinson **3:**573:3b
Bowles, William Lisle (Br. poet and cler.) **2:**440:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**452:2a
bowline (knot) function **28:**18:1b, *illus.* 917
bowling (cricket) technique **28:**131:2a, 135:1a
bowling, *or* tenpins (tenpin) **2:**440:2a
handicapping **5:**680:1b
sporting record **11:**124:1b, *lists* 124, 125
see also candlepins; cocked hat; duckpins; ninepins; skittles; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
bowling ball (sports equipment): *see* ball
bowling crease (sports) importance in cricket **28:**133:2a
Bowling Green (Ky., U.S.) **2:**440:3a
location *maps* **29:**154, 175
Bowling Green (Ohio, U.S.) **2:**440:3a
Bowling Green State University (univ., Bowling Green, Ohio, U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**180
bowling pin (bowling): *see* pin
bowlingite (min.) olivine alteration **24:**205:1b
bowls, *or* lawn bowls (sport) **2:**440:3a
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bowman, Isaiah (Am. geog. and educ.) **2:**441:1a
Bowman, William (Am. coach): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bowman, Sir William, 1st Baronet (Eng. surg. and histologist) **2:**441:1a
Bowman v. Chicago and North Western Railway Company (law case) opinion of Matthews **7:**946:3a
Bowman's capsule, *or* malpighian capsule, *or* renal corpuscular capsule (anat.)
Bright's disease **2:**519:1a
function in nephron **8:**603:1b
vertebrate kidney **4:**628:2b; **19:**7:2a, 9:2b
work of Bowman **2:**441:1b
Bowman's membrane (anat.) eye anatomy **27:**175:1a, *illus.* 176
Bown, J. (phot.) photograph of O'Casey *illus.* **8:**859
Bowne, Borden Parke (Am. philos.) personalism **9:**311:3b; **25:**620:1b
Bowning orogeny (geol.) **2:**441:2a
Bowral (N.S.W., Austr.) **2:**441:2a
location *map* **14:**412
Bowring, Sir John (Br. dipl.) **2:**441:2a
negotiation of Bowring Treaty **2:**441:3a; **27:**776:1b
Bowring Treaty (1855, Br.-Siam) **2:**441:3a
effect on Thailand **27:**776:2a
Bowron Lake Provincial Park (park, B.C., Can.)
feature of Cariboo Mountains **2:**867:2b
bowstring hemp (bot.) classification and description **10:**421:3b
bowtell molding (arch.): *see* roll molding
bowwood (tree): *see* Osage orange
box (tree): *see* common box
box (container)
Korean lacquer box *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **17:**708
box cut (min.)
area strip mining **21:**503:1a
box elder, *or* Acer negundo, *or* ash-leaved maple (bot.) **2:**441:3b
poisonous plants *table* **25:**923
properties of maples **7:**807:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
box-elder bug, *or* Leptocoris trivittatus (insect)
description **3:**627:3a
Box Elder River (riv., Mont., U.S.) location *map* **29:**183
box-end wrench, *or* box wrench (tool) wrenches **12:**768:1b; **28:**707:2a
box family (bot.): *see* Buxaceae
box frame construction, *or* cellular framing, *or* cross-wall construction (arch.) **2:**442:1a
box gate: *see* flap gate
box girder, *or* plate girder (arch.) bridge construction **26:**329:2b, **34:**1:1b
long-span building construction **15:**338:1b
box jellyfish, *or* Cubomedusa, *or* Cubozoa, *or* box jelly (cnidarian order) *major ref. in* Cnidarians **16:**523:1b
annotated classification **16:**528:1a
characteristics **6:**528:1b
see also sea wasp
Box-Jenkins autoregressive integrated moving average, *or* ARIMA (statis.) forecasting **28:**223:2b
box kite (flying device) contribution by Hargrave **5:**704:3b
design of kites **6:**898:2a
box lacrosse, *or* boxla (sport) **2:**442:1b
box lyre (mus. instru.) design **7:**592:3a
box nail (fastener) classification of nails **8:**486:3b
box plot (statis.) exploratory data analysis **28:**218:2b
box score (baseball) records and statistics **14:**729:1b
box set (thea.) **2:**442:1b
stage design **28:**583:2b, 586:2a
Box Tunnel (tunnel, Eng., U.K.) construction by Brunel **2:**576:2a
box turtle, *or* Terrapene (reptile) **2:**442:2a
Gulf coast box turtle *illus.* **12:**69

shell structure 26:704:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
box wrench (tool): *see* box-end wrench
box zither (mus. instru.)
classification of zithers 24:666:1a
boxcar
freight transport 4:970:3a; 28:825:2b
unit train 12:137:2a
boxe française, la (sport): *see* savate
boxer (breed of dog) 2:442:2b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
Boxer, *or* I-ho ch'üan, *or* I-ho t'uan (Chin. secret soc.)
major ref. in Boxer Rebellion 2:442:2b
history of China 16:129:1b, 167:2b
"Boxer, The" (work by Apollonius)
discussed in biography 1:486:1a, *illus.*; Plate 1 fol. 15:180
Boxer Protocol (Chin. hist.)
provision for foreign troops 12:128:2b
Boxer Rebellion (Chin. hist.) 2:442:2b
major ref. in China 16:129:1b
effect on T'ang-shan 11:540:1b
history of Japan 22:300:1b
role of
Chang Chih-tung 3:81:3b
Jung-lu 6:654:2b
Liu K'un-i 7:408:1b
Yamagata 12:811:2b
boxfish, *or* cowfish, *or* trunkfish, *or* Ostraciontidae, *or* Ostraciidae (fish) 2:442:3b
major ref. in Fishes 19:271:2b, *illus.* 272
feeding behaviour 11:660:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boxhole Meteorite Crater (crater, N.Terr., Austr.) 2:443:1a
"Boxiana" (work by Egan)
boxing in literature 15:184:1a
boxing, *or* prizefighting, *or* pugilism (sport)
MICROPAEDIA 2:443:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:177:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 180
early sports development 28:104:1b
Olympic champions *list* 8:928, 940
sporting record 11:126:1a, *lists* 126 *passim to* 130
sports and violence issue 28:112:1a
see also Golden Gloves; London Prize Ring rules; Lonsdale Belt; Marquess of Queensberry rules; muffler; scientific boxing; Walker Law; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Boxing Match" (work by Archipenko)
discussed in biography 1:530:3a
boxla (sport): *see* box lacrosse
Boxtel (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
boxwood (wood) 2:444:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
boxwood family (bot.): *see* Buxaceae
boxwork (geol.) 2:444:2a
Boy (Pol. crit.): *see* Żeleński, Tadeusz
boy bishop (medieval custom) 2:444:2a
Feast of the Holy Innocents 6:20:2a
relationship to
Lord of Misrule 8:186:3a
Saint Nicholas 8:687:2a
"Boy David, The" (work by Barrie)
role of Bergner 2:129:2b
"Boy in a Red Waist-Coat" (paint. by Cézanne)
discussed in biography 3:47:1b, *illus.* 46
Boy Scouts, *or* Scouts (youth org.) 2:444:2a
participation in organized camping 2:780:1b
role of
Baden-Powell 1:783:2a
Seton 10:661:2b
significance to Covington 3:694:3b
see also Girl Scouts
"Boy with a Cart, The" (work by Fry)
discussed in biography 5:28:3a
"Boy with a Fruit Basket" (paint. by Caravaggio)
discussed in biography 2:843:1b
"Boy with a Squirrel" (work by Copley)
discussed in biography 3:611:2a
"Boy with Cherries, The" (paint. by Manet)
discussed in biography 7:769:2a
Boyacá (dept., Colom.) 2:444:3b
location *map* 16:573
Boyacá, Battle of (1819, Lat.Am.) 2:444:3b
formation of Gran Colombia 16:581:1b
role of Bolívar 2:339:3b; 22:813:2a
Boyadjiev, Zlatyo (Bulg. art.)
contribution to Bulgarian art 14:628:1b
boyar, *or* boyarin (Russ. aristocrat) 2:445:1a
association with
Fyodor II 5:64:2b
Ivan IV 6:439:2a
Peresvetov 9:285:1b
Peter I 25:529:2b
removal by oprichnina 8:970:2a
role in
druzhina 4:237:3b
Russia 26:966:2a *passim to* 977:2b
Boyarka (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Boyce, Joseph (Br. inv.)
development of reaper 9:975:1b
Boyce, William (Br. comp.) 2:445:1b
contribution to symphonic music 24:583:1a
boycott 2:445:2b
origin of word 2:445:3b
use in
India 21:105:1b
Montgomery, Ala. 9:161:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also embargo
Boycott, Charles Cunningham (Br. estate manag.) 2:445:3a
Boyd, Belle (Confederate spy) 2:446:1a
residence in Martinsburg 7:893:2a
Boyd, James (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:206:1a
Boyd, Martin à Beckett, *or* Martin Mills (Austr. au.) 2:446:1b
contribution to Australian literature 14:447:2a; 14:496:1b
Boyd, Nancy (Am. writ.): *see* Millay, Edna St. Vincent
Boyd, William (Am. act.) 2:446:2a
Boyd of Kilmarnock, Robert Boyd, 1st Lord (Scot. states.) 2:446:1b
Boyd-Orr of Brechin Mearns, John Boyd Orr, Baron (Scot. sci.) 2:446:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Boyd-Rochfort, Cecil (Br. horse trainer) association with Woodward 12:746:2b
Boyd's Stone-Coal Quarry (Pa., U.S.): *see* Shamokin
Boydtown (Pa., U.S.): *see* Shamokin
Boye, Karin Maria (Swed. au.) 2:446:3a
Boyer, Charles (Fr. act.) 2:446:3b
Boyer, Jean-Baptiste de (Fr. au.): *see* Argens, Jean-Baptiste de Boyer, marquis d'
Boyer, Jean-Pierre (pres. of Haiti) 2:446:3b
Dominican Republic 29:745:1a
Haiti 5:623:2b; 29:749:2a
Boyer, Paul D. (Am. chem.) 2:447:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
"Boyhood," *or* "Otrochestvo" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:688:1b
Boyington, Pappy, *or* Gregory Boyington (Am. pilot) 2:447:1b
"Boyish Exploits of Finn, The," *or* "Macgnimartha Finn" (Irish lit.)
Fenian cycle 4:726:1b
Boyk (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Boykinia (plant genus)
distribution 13:697:1b
Boyl, Bernard (Catalan friar): *see* Buil, Bernardo
Boyle (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Boyle, Kay (Am. au.) 2:447:1b
Boyle, Richard, 1st Earl of Cork (Eng. colonist): *see* Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of
Boyle, Robert (Eng.-Irish sci.) 2:447:2a
association with
Hooke 6:644:2a
Locke 23:221:2a
Newton 24:93:1-2b
development of steam engine 28:451:2a
study of
air 14:342:2a
bioluminescence 23:222:2b
chemistry 14:1098:2a; 25:832:2a; 27:138:2b
chemical elements 3:157:1a; 15:933:1b, 991:1b
mineral-springs water 14:896:1b
heat 25:820:2a
light 18:205:2b
sound 27:557:1a
viscosity of gases 23:660:1b
use of Baconian induction 25:655:1b
views on atomism 25:569:2a
see also Boyle's law
Boyle, Roger, 1st Earl of Orrery (Irish au.): *see* Orrery, Roger Boyle, 1st Earl of, Lord Boyle, Baron of Broghill
Boyle, W. A., *or* Tony Boyle (Am. labour leader)
United Mine Workers of America 12:148:1b
Boyle's law, *or* Mariotte's law, *or* first gas law (chem.) 2:447:3b
atomic theory 14:342:2a
perfect gas law 23:659:1b
pressure measurement 25:814:1b
work of Boyle 2:447:3a
Boylesve, René, *or* René-Marie-Auguste Tardiveau (Fr. au.) 2:448:1a
Boylston, Zabdiel (N.Am. physic.) 2:448:1b
Boymans-van Beuningen Museum (museum, Rotterdam, Neth.) 2:448:1b
Boyne, Battle of the (1690, Eng.-Ire.) 2:448:2a
effect on War of the Grand Alliance 8:614:2a
role of
James II 6:483:1a
William III 12:668:3b
Boyne, River, *or* An Bhóinn (riv., Ire.) 2:448:2b
location *map* 21:999
Boyneburg, Johann Christian, Freiherr von, *or* Johann Christian, Freiherr von Boineburg (Ger. states.) 2:448:2b
association with Leibniz 7:250:2a
Boyoma Falls, *or* Stanley Falls (waterfalls, Con.K.) 2:448:3a
feature of the middle Congo River 3:535:1b; 13:95:2a, *map*
location *map* 15:616
Lualaba River 7:532:1b
part of Congo basin drainage system 13:47:2a
Boys, Sir Charles Vernon (Br. phys. and inv.) 2:448:3a
boys' company (thea.): *see* children's company
"Boys Eating Grapes and Melon" (paint. by Murillo)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 25:378
"Boys from Syracuse, The" (play by Rodgers and Hart)
basis in Greek New Comedy 8:633:2a
"Boys in the Back Room, The" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography 12:687:3b
"Boy's Own Book, The" (Br. pub.)
origins of baseball 14:725:2a
Boys Town (Neb., U.S.) 2:448:3a
"Boys Town" (Am. film)
treatment of Boys Town 2:448:3b
"Boy's Will, A" (work by Frost)
discussed in biography 5:24:1a
Boysen, Rudolph (Am. hort.)
development of boysenberry 2:448:3b
Boysen Reservoir (res., Wyo., U.S.)
location *map* 29:183
boysenberry (fruit) 2:448:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Boytac, or Boitaca (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Lisbon architecture 23:75:2a
Boyz II Men (Am. vocal quartet): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Boz Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Bozca Island (is., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Boze, Joseph (Fr. art.)
portrait of Marat *illus.* 7:813
Bozeman (Mont., U.S.) 2:448:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 182
Bozeman, John M. (Am. expl.) 2:449:1a
Bozeman Trail (hist. trail, U.S.)
establishment by Bozeman 2:449:1a
opposition of
Red Cloud 9:982:1b
Sioux 10:842:2a
Bozen (It.): *see* Bolzano
Bozhou (China)
location *map* 16:40
Bozorgmehr (Sāsānian pr.min.)
association with Khosrow I 6:842:1b
treatment in Islāmic literature 22:52:2a
Bozoum (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Bozrah (Syr.): *see* Bostra
Bozzari, Marco (Gr. pol.): *see* Botsaris, Markos
bozzetto (sculp. model)
distinction from modeled work 8:213:2b
BP (Br. co.): *see* British Petroleum Company PLC, The
BPP (insurance) *see* building and personal property coverage form
Bq (phys.): *see* becquerel
Br (chem. element): *see* bromine
BR (synthetic rubber): *see* butadiene rubber
Braak, Menno ter (Du. crit.) 2:449:1b
association with Perron 9:305:2a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Braaten, Oskar (Nor. au.) 2:449:2a
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Brabançon (dog)
description 2:584:2a
Brabant (hist. duchy, Eur.) 2:449:2a
charter of Joyeuse Entrée 6:631:3b
history of
Brussels 15:249:1a, 250:1a
Low Countries 24:876:1b *passim to* 880:2b, 885:2a
Brabant, Joyeuse Entrée de (1356, Brabant): *see* Joyeuse Entrée
Brabant, Lois (Fr. ventriloquist) development of ventriloquism 12:309:3b
Brabant, Marie de (q. consort of Fr.) marriage to Philip III 9:370:2b
Brabant Revolution (Eur. hist.)
history of Belgium 14:866:2a
role of
Meersch 7:1010:1a
Vonck 12:430:1b
Brabant Wallon (prov., Belg.): *see* Walloon Brabant
Brabazon Committee (Br. hist.)
aerospace industry history 21:540:1b
"Brabbeling" (work by Visscher)
discussed in biography 12:399:1b
Brabeck-Letmathe, Peter (Aus. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Brabo, Salvius (leg. figure)
association with Druon Antigonus 4:236:1a
Brabo Fountain (fountain, Antwerp, Belg.)
feature of Antwerp 13:807:1a
legend of Druon Antigonus 4:236:1b
Brač, *or* Brazza (is., Croatia) 2:449:3b
location *map* 14:595
BRAC (Bangla. org.): *see* Bangladesh Rural Action Committee
Bracara Augusta (Port.): *see* Braga
Bracci, Pietro (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:101:2a

Bracciano, Lake, *or* Lacus Sabatinus, *or* Lago di Bracciano (L., It.) 2:449:3b
location *map* 22:171
Braccio da Montone (It. condottiere) 2:450:1a
Bracciolini, Gian Francesco Poggio (It. schol.): *see* Poggio Bracciolini, Gian Francesco
brace (const.)
use in carpentry 2:893:2a
Brace, Charles Loring (Am. soc. worker) 2:450:1b
brace and bit (hand tool) 2:450:1b
drilling tools 28:702:2a, *illus.*
Bracegirdle, Anne (Eng. act.) 2:450:2a
bracelet (ornament)
styles of jewelry 17:513:1b, 515:2a, 527:1a, *illus.* 515 *passim to* 525

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Brach (oasis, Libya): *see* Birāk
brachial artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:396:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachial muscle (anat.): *see* brachialis muscle
brachial plexus (anat.) 2:450:2b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:814:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachial vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:398:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachialis muscle, *or* brachial muscle (anat.)
arm anatomy 1:562:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachiation, *or* arm-walking, *or* tree-swinging (animal behaviour) 2:450:2b
evolution 23:379:1b *passim to* 382:2b, *illus.* 381
locomotion 14:777:1a
physical adaptations 5:677:1a; 14:1124:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
brachiocephalic artery, *or* brachiocephalic trunk artery (anat.): *see* innominate artery
brachiocephalic vein (anat.): *see* innominate vein
brachiolaria (zool.)
characteristics of Echinodermata 17:859:2a
brachiopod, *or* Brachiopoda (animal phylum): *see* lamp shell
Brachiopodialis muscle, *or* Brachioradial muscle (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
brachiosaur, *or* Brachiosaurus (dinosaur genus) 2:450:3a
classification 10:477:1b
metabolism 17:320:1b
size and weight 1:478:2a; 4:104:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. 17:320
skeleton *illus.* 17:324
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brachiosauridae (dinosaur fam.)
classification 10:477:2a
see also brachiosaur
brachistochrone (phys.) 2:450:3a
Brachycephalidae (amphibian fam.)
annotated classification 13:434:1b
Brachycera, *or* Brachycera-Orthorrhapha (insect suborder)
characteristics of dipterans 4:116:3a
classification 21:730:1b
Brachycera-Cyclorrhapha (insect suborder): *see* Cyclorrhapha
Brachychiton (bot.): *see* bottle tree
brachydactyly (congenital disorder)
digit malformation 4:92:1b
malformations in growth and development 20:366:2a
Brachydanio rerio (fish): *see* zebra danio
brachydont tooth (zool.)
occurrence in Perissodactyla 23:444:2b
Brachyeletrum erectum (plant)
distribution 13:740:2a
brachygraphy: *see* shorthand
Brachylepadomorpha (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:653:2b
Brachypteraciidae (bird): *see* ground roller
Brachyramphus (bird): *see* murrelet
Brachyramphus brevirostris (bird): *see* Kittlitz's murrelet
Brachyramphus hypoleucus (bird): *see* Xantus's murrelet
Brachyramphus marmoratus (bird): *see* marbled murrelet
Brachystegia (genus of trees)
veld vegetation 13:92:1a
Brachystola magna (insect): *see* western lubber grasshopper
Brachyteles arachnoides (mammal): *see* woolly spider monkey
brachytherapy, *or* internal radiation therapy (med. procedure)
cancer treatment 15:523:1b
Brachyura (crustacean): *see* crab
Bräcke (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
bracken, *or* brake, *or* Pteridium (fern genus) 2:450:3b
annotated classification 19:173:2b; 25:881:2b
characteristics 19:165:1b, 169:1a
reproduction process 26:619:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brackenridge, Hugh Henry (Am. writ.) 2:451:1a
bracket (arch.) 2:451:1b
Chinese architecture 17:674:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also console; corbel
bracket (typog.)
punctuation 9:799:3a
serif type *illus.* 26:93
symbolic logic 23:231:2b
bracket clock 2:451:1b
model by Tompion *illus.* 11:837
bracket fungus (fungus): *see* shelf fungus
bracket racing (motor sports)
drag racing 4:208:3a
bracket table (furniture)
characteristics 4:230:3a
bracketing (philos.)
phenomenological methodology 24:24:2a; 25:627:1a
Brackett series (phys.)
spectral line series 11:78:2b
Brackley, Thomas Egerton, Viscount, *or* Baron Ellesmere (Eng. law. and dipl.) 2:451:2a
association with Donne 4:178:1b
Bracknell Forest, *or* Bracknell (unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 2:451:2b
location *map* 29:6
braconid, *or* Braconidae (insect) 2:451:3a
representative Hymenoptera *illus.* 21:723
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bract (plant structure)
angiosperms 13:621:2a
Bougainvillea *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 13:628
Euphorbia 13:695:2b
flowering dogwood *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 13:628
Zingiberales 13:747:2b
gnetophytes 20:463:1a
bract, *or* phyllozooid (cnidarian zooid)
Siphonophora polymorphism 16:524:2a
bracteate (coin)
coins and coinage 16:540:2b, 553:2a
bracteate (jewelry) 2:451:3b
bractcole (bot.)
angiosperms 13:621:2a
gnetophytes 20:463:1a
"Bracton" (work by Bracton)
evolution of common law 22:914:2a
Bracton, Henry de, *or* Henry de Bratton, *or* Henry de Bretton (Br. jur.) 2:452:1a
influence of Azzone 1:760:3a
role in common law development 22:914:2a
"Bracton's Note-Book" (work edited by Maitland)
discussed in biography 7:713:1b
"Bradamante" (play by Garnier)
discussed in biography 5:129:2a
Bradano (riv., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Bradbury, Ray Douglas (Am. writ.) 2:452:1a
Bradbury Building (bldg., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
architectural features of Los Angeles 23:303:1a, *map* 300
Braddock, Edward (Br. comdr.) 2:452:1b
association with Washington 29:700:2b
role in Battle of the Monongahela 8:263:3b
Braddock, James Joseph (Am. boxer) 2:452:2a
Bradenton (Fla., U.S.) 2:452:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Bradford (dist., Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Bradford 2:452:2b
Bradford (Eng., U.K.) 2:452:2b
location *map* 29:6
West Yorkshire 12:597:2a
Bradford, or Littleton (Pa., U.S.) 2:452:3a
Bradford, Andrew (Am. publ.)
magazine publishing 26:441:1b
Bradford, Gamaliel (Am. biog.)
contribution to biography 23:188:2a
Bradford, Roark Whitney Wickliffe (Am. au.) 2:452:3a
Bradford, University of (univ., Bradford, W.Yorks., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Bradford, William (Am. paint.) 2:453:1b
Bradford, William (Am. print.) 2:453:1a
Bradford, William (Br. Plymouth colony gov.) 2:452:3b
contribution to American literature 13:300:1b
significance to Dartmouth 3:892:3b
signing of Mayflower Compact 29:203:2b
views on Robinson's church 10:115:1a
Bradford-on-Avon (Eng., U.K.) 2:453:1b
importance to West Wiltshire 12:597:1b
location *map* 29:6
Bradham, Caleb D. (Am. pharm.)
creation of Pepsi-Cola soft drink 9:275:1a
Bradlaugh, Charles (Br. radical) 2:453:2a
views on birth control 25:1040:2a
Bradlee, Benjamin Crowninshield (Am. journ.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bradley (childbirth)
methods of natural childbirth 8:558:1a
Bradley, Andrew Cecil (Br. crit. and schol.) 2:453:3a
Bradley, Bill, *or* William Warren Bradley (U.S. sen. and athlete) 2:453:3a
Bradley, Edward Riley (Am. racehorse owner) 2:453:3b
Bradley, Francis Herbert (Br. philos.) 2:454:1a
criticism by Moore 24:22:2b
influence on Eliot 4:451:3b
philosophy
Idealism 25:619:2b
metaphysics 24:4:1a *passim to* 12:2a
mind 24:159:1a
Neo-Hegelianism 20:495:1b; 25:756:1b
Rationalism 25:642:1b, 643:2b
religion 25:690:2a, 692:2a
Skepticism 25:592:2b
solipsism 10:947:2a
Bradley, James (Eng. astron.) 2:454:2a
aberration of light 25:833:2b
calculations from constant of aberration 1:30:2a
collaboration with Molyneux 8:240:2b
nutation 8:836:1b
speed of light measurement 18:207:2b; 23:7:1b
Bradley, Joseph P. (U.S. jur.) 2:455:1a
association with Grant 11:324:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:905
role in Tilden–Hayes dispute 4:424:2a
Bradley, Omar Nelson (U.S. gen.) 2:455:1b
Korean War 21:860:1b
World War II 29:1015:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 20:632
Bradley, Will (Am. art.)
Art Nouveau 26:102:2a
graphic design 20:164:1b
lithography *illus.* 7:399
poster art 9:639:2a
Bradley, William Warren (U.S. sen. and athlete): *see* Bradley, Bill
Bradley Reefs (reefs, Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Bradley University (univ., Peoria, Ill., U.S.)
educational institutions of Peoria 9:271:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Bradman, Don, *or* Sir Donald George Bradman (Austr. athlete) 2:455:2b
contribution to cricket 28:133:1b, *illus.* 132
Bradoriida (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:845:2a
Bradshaw, Henry (Br. libn. and biblio.)
bibliographic study in literature 20:581:1b
Bradshaw, John (Eng. jur.) 2:455:2b
condemnation of Charles I 29:63:1a
Bradshaw, Terry Paxton (Am. athlete) 2:455:3b
Bradshaw-Isherwood, Christopher William (Br.-Am. au.): *see* Isherwood, Christopher
Bradshaw Sound (fjord, N.Z.)
fjords *illus.* 4:810
Bradshaw style (Oceanic art)
art of Australian Aborigines 25:107:1b
Bradstreet, Anne, *or* Anne Dudley (Am. poet) 2:455:3b
Bradwardine, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury) 2:456:1a
archbishops *list* 2:815
European mathematics 23:588:1b
Bradwell, Myra Colby, *or* Myra Colby (Am. law. and ed.) 2:456:1b
Brady (Tex., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Brady, James Buchanan, *or* Diamond Jim Brady (Am. financier) 2:456:2a
Brady, Mathew B. (Am. phot.) 2:456:2a
association with
Gardner 5:121:3b
O'Sullivan 8:1039:1b
contribution to photography 25:765:1a, *illus.* 768
daguerreotype of
Bennett *illus.* 2:106
Calhoun *illus.* 2:741
Polk *illus.* 9:566
Taylor *illus.* 11:591
photograph of
Andrew *illus.* 1:392
Bancroft *illus.* 1:857
Blaine *illus.* 2:267
Buchanan *illus.* 2:595
Burnside *illus.* 2:664
Drew *illus.* 4:223
Edison *illus.* 17:969
Hawthorne *illus.* 8:765
Houston *illus.* 6:86
Lincoln *illus.* 29:460A

Porter *illus.* 9:626
Seward *illus.* **10:**673
Story *illus.* **11:**293
Tilden *illus.* **11:**773
Whitman *illus.* **12:**639
Wilkes *illus.* **12:**660
Brady, Nicholas (Br. cler.) 2:456:3a
Brady, William Aloysius (Am. act. and producer) 2:456:3b
Bradybaenidae (gastropod fam.) annotated classification **24:**311:1a
bradycardia (path.) 2:456:3b
characteristics 2:860:2a
see also sinus bradycardia
bradykinin (chem. compound) interaction with drugs **17:**544:2a
relation to hormones 14:1064:2b
role in kidney function **19:**20:2b
Bradypodidae (mammal): *see* sloth
Bradypus (mammal): *see* three-toed sloth
Bradypus tridactylus (mammal) sloth *illus.* 10:883
Bradysaurus (paleon.) 2:457:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brædstrup (Den.)
location *map* **17:**229
Braemar, *or* Castleton of Braemar (Scot., U.K.) 2:457:1a
"braendende busk, Den" (work by Undset): *see* "Burning Bush, The"
brag (card game)
development of Poker 2:858:2a; 9:551:2a
Braga (dist., Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Braga, *or* Bracara Augusta (Port.) 2:457:1b
location *map* 25:1046
Braga, Joaquim Teófilo Fernandes (pres. of Port.) 2:457:2b
role in Portugal 25:1059:2b
Braga, Rubem (Braz. journ.) 2:457:2a
Bragado (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Bragaglia, Anton Giulio (It. thea. producer)
contribution to Italian theatre 28:553:2b
Bragança (Braz.) 2:457:3a
location *map* 15:186
Bragança (dist., Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Bragança, *or* Braganza, *or* Brigantia, *or* Juliobriga (Port.) 2:457:3a
location *map* 25:1046
Bragança, House of, *or* House of Braganza (Port. fam.) 2:457:3b
association with Bragança 2:457:3a
conflict with John II 6:578:3a
founding by John IV 6:579:1b
kings *list* 9:633
restoration by Manuel I 7:800:1a
role in Portugal 25:1055:1a, 1057:1a
role of Pereira 9:284:2a
Bragança, María Bárbara de (q. of Sp.) patronage of Scarlatti **10:**503:1a
Braganza (Port.): *see* Bragança
Braganza, House of (Port. fam.): *see* Bragança, House of
Bragernes and Strømsøy (Nor.): *see* Drammen
Bragg, Braxton (Confederate gen.) 2:457:3b
American Civil War 29:233:1a, 234:1b
Battle of Stones River **11:**288:2a
Bragg, Don, *or* Donald Bragg (Am. athlete) 2:458:1b
comparison with Warmerdam 12:498:1b
Bragg, Sir William Henry (Br. phys.) 2:458:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
research of X-ray diffraction 13:575:2a
Bragg, Sir William Lawrence, *or* Sir Lawrence Bragg (Br. phys.) 2:458:1b
association with
Ewald 4:624:3b
Warren 12:499:3b
contribution to X-ray diffraction **12:**791:2b; **13:**575:2a; **14:**1097:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Bragg condition (phys.): *see* Bragg law
Bragg crystal
X-ray crystallography **13:**576:2a
Bragg curve (phys.)
particle beam decay 26:479:2a
Bragg diffraction (phys.): *see* Bragg reflection
Bragg diffraction peak (phys.)
quasicrystal diffraction pattern **25:**630:1b
Bragg ionization spectrometer (phys.) spectrometry 2:459:1a
Bragg law, *or* Bragg's law, *or* Bragg condition (crystals) 2:459:1b
work of Bragg 2:458:2a
X-ray spectroscopy **12:**791:3a; **13:**576:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Bragg peak (ionization)
particle beam decay 26:479:1b
Bragg reflection, *or* Bragg diffraction, *or* Bragg scattering
X-ray spectroscopy **13:**576:2b
Bragg-Williams approximation (phys.): *see* mean-field approximation
Braggart Warrior (stock figure): *see* Miles Gloriosus
Bragg's law (crystals): *see* Bragg law
Bragg's rule (stopping power) particle beam calculations 26:478:2b
bragha (mus. instru.)
influence on Hawaiian music **25:**130:1b
Braghetone, Il (It. art.): *see* Volterra, Daniele da
Bragi (Germanic deity)
association with Idun 6:244:2b
place in Germanic mythology **18:**771:2b
Bragi the Old (Nor. poet)
Scandinavian literature 27:11:2a
Braginoco (k. of Myanmar): *see* Bayinnaung
Braginsky, V. L. (Sov. phys.)
relativity theory 26:505:1b
Brahe, Magnus (Swed. states.)
history of Sweden 28:336:2b
Brahe, Per, Greve, the Younger, *or* Per Brahe den Yngre (Swed. states.) 2:459:2b
Brahe, Tycho (Dan. astron.) 2:459:3a
association with
Frederick II 4:949:1a
Kepler 6:810:1a; 19:894:1b; **22:**484:2a
Picard 9:420:3a
contribution to
astronomy **25:**830:2b; **27:**37:2b
celestial mechanics 23:723:2a
comets 27:534:1a
star maps and catalogs **11:**218:1a; 28:214:2b
Tycho's Nova **12:**83:1a
Uraniborg **12:**195:2a
critique of Ptolemy 9:775:3a
influence on
Bayer's "Uranometria" **1:**980:2a
Kepler's laws of planetary motion 6:810:1b
Protestant calendrical changes 15:432:1b
see also Tychonic system
Brahetrolleborg (castle, Funen, Den.) features of Funen 5:53:3a
Brahimi Report
significance to United Nations 29:144:1a
Brahm, Otto (Ger. crit.) 2:460:2b
association with Reinhardt 9:1011:1a
influence on Freie Bühne 4:970:2b; 28:550:2b; 28:589:1a
Brahmā (Hindu god) 2:460:3a
Brahmā personification 2:461:1a
Buddha 15:267:1a
drama and dance 28:572:1b
Hinduism 20:534:2b, 536:1a
Prajāpati 9:664:2b
Pushkar temple 9:812:3b
Trimurti **11:**926:2a; 20:520:1b; **21:**193:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Brahma (breed of chicken)
breeding in poultry farming **19:**150:1a
see also Buff Brahma
brahma, *or* brahman (Hindu concept) 2:461:1a
Advaita **1:**111:3b
asceticism 26:1018:2a
Brahmanism 2:462:1a
comparison with
atman **1:**675:1b
Īśvara 6:428:1a
definition 5:935:2b; 20:519:2b
eschatology **17:**403:2b
Indian philosophy 8:540:1b, 541:1a; **21:**194:2a *passim to* **211:**1a
pantheism 26:551:2b
philosophy of religion 25:691:2b
Rāmānuja **12:**398:1b
soul and death 16:989:2b
Trimurti **11:**926:2a
Vaishnavism 20:544:1b
Vedas 20:530:1a, 531:1a
Vedic religion **12:**291:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also ānanda; Nirvāṇa
Brahmā, Society of (Hinduism): *see* Brahmo Samaj
brahma-loka (Hinduism and Buddhism) 2:461:1a
Brahma-Mīmāṃsā (Hinduism): *see* Vedānta
Brahma Sahampati (Indian deity): *see* Sahampati
Brahma Samaj (Hinduism): *see* Brahmo Samaj
"Brahma-sūtra-bhāṣya" (work by Śaṅkara)
discussed in biography **10:**419:1b
"Brahma-sūtras" (Hindu text): *see* "Vedānta-sūtras"
brahmacārin (Hinduism)
ashrama 1:627:2a; 20:520:2a
upanayana ritual 12:189:2a
brahmacārya, *or* brahmacarya (Buddhism) 2:461:1b
incorporation of religious doctrine **17:**438:1b
practice of
Gandhi 19:652:1a
Hindu students **18:**4:1a
Brahmagupta (Indian astron.) 2:461:1b
Brahmah, Joseph (Eng. inv.)
association with Ruhmkorff **10:**236:2a
"Brahmajāla Sutta" (Buddhist work) part of Sutta Piṭaka **11:**420:1b
Brahmajini (hill, Gayā, India) relationship to Gayā 5:156:1a
Brahman (Indian au.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:60:1b
Brahman, *or* Zebu (breed of cattle) 2:461:2b
beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 19:150
breeding in livestock farming **19:**143:2a
livestock of
Madagascar 23:323:1b
Mexico 24:35:2b
source of sacred status 8:500:3b
Brahman, *or* Brahmin, *or* Brāhmaṇa (caste) 2:461:2a
customs and practices
ceremonial dress 26:834:1b
consumption of alcohol **13:**200:1b
dietary rites 26:820:2b
Dravidian languages 22:697:2b
priesthood 9:696:1b; 26:1018:1b
Brahmanism 2:462:1a
sacred offices **26:**1027:1b
Vedic chants 27:654:2a
record of sacrificial rites 26:792:1b
sacred fire 4:788:3a
opposition by
Cārvāka **15:**496:1a
Mahāvīra 7:696:2b
role in
caste system 2:930:3b; **21:**15:2a
education 18:3:2b
Hinduism 20:519:2b *passim to* 552:2a
India 15:270:2a; **21:**38:2b, 53:1a
Indonesia **21:**230:2a
Kaḍiri 6:676:1a
Smārta sect **10:**888:3b
South Asia **14:**271:2a
Sri Lanka **28:**176:1a
Śrīvaiṣṇava **11:**132:3b
Thailand 27:772:1a
Uttar Pradesh **21:**133:2b
varna classification **12:**273:2b
view of dharma 2:187:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Agnihotrī Brahman; Citpāvan; Maithil Brahman; Nambūdiri; varna
brahman (Hindu concept): *see* brahma
Brahman (Hindu title): *see* Brahmin
Brāhmaṇa (Hindu lit.) 2:461:3a
Indo-Aryan languages 22:598:2a
literature 23:139:1b
sacrament 26:789:1b
sacred scripture **10:**571:3b
sacrificial rites 26:796:2b
South Asian arts 27:636:1b
spiritual beliefs 26:551:2a
Śruti **11:**193:1b
Vedas 20:530:2b
Vedic chants 27:654:1a
Vedic religion **12:**290:2b
see also Āraṇyakas
Brāhmanbāṛia (Bangla.)
location *map* **14:**712
Brahmāṇī (Hindu deity)
role as Saptamātṛkā 10:444:1b
Brāhmaṇ River (riv., India) 2:462:1a
location *map* **21:**8
Brahmanism (rel.) 2:462:1a
development of
Buddhism **15:**263:1b
Hinduism 20:522:2a
history of India **21:**46:2b, 49:2b, 53:2a
priesthood: *see* Brahman
role in Indian philosophy **21:**193:1a
role of Samudra Gupta 10:381:1b
use of
ritualistic objects 26:823:1b *passim to* 828:2b
Sanskrit 27:635:2a
views on saintliness 17:436:2a
see also Brahman; Vedic religion
Brahmapur, *or* Berhampur (India) 2:462:1a
location *map* **21:**6
Brahmaputra (riv., *or* Jamuna, *or* Tsang-po, *or* Tsangpo, *or* Ya-lu-tsang-pu, *or* Yamuna, *or* Yarlung zangbo Jiang (riv., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:462:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:221:2a
map **14:**222
drainage of Himalayas 14:176:1b
effect on Indian history **21:**26:2a
longest rivers *table* **10:**92
physiography of
Arunāchal Pradesh **21:**135:1a
Bangladesh **14:**711:2b
Dibrugarh 4:73:2a
India **21:**10:1a
Tibet **16:**206:2a, *map* 41
relationship to Ganges River **14:**227:1b
see also Padma River
Brahmaputra River valley (val., As.) Assam 1:640:2a; **21:**136:1b
Meghālaya **21:**142:2a
Brahmarṣi-deśa (hist. reg., India) 2:462:2a
Brahmāvarta (hist. reg., India) distinguished from Brahmarṣi-deśa 2:462:2a
brahmavihāra, *or* apramāṇa (Buddhist philos.) 2:462:2a
see also karuna
Brahmeśvara (temple, Bhubaneswar, India)
architecture 27:678:2b
Brāhmī (writing system) 2:462:2b
major ref. in Writing 29:1044:2b, *illus.* 1045
influence on
Gupta script 5:574:2b
Kharoṣṭī 6:834:1b
part of Indic writing systems **1:**293:3b; 6:292:3b
use in
India **21:**39:2b
Tocharian language 22:666:2b
Turkic language groups 22:695:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514

Brahmin (Hindu caste): *see* Brahman
Brahmin (Am. lit.) **2:**462:2b
American literature **13:**302:2a
Cabot family **2:**707:1a
Brahminy kite, *or* Haliastur indus (bird)
range and description **6:**897:3b
"Brahmo-Dharma" (work by Tagore)
discussed in biography **11:**495:3b
Brahmo Samaj, *or* Brahma Samaj, *or* Society of Brahmā, *or* Adi Brahmo Samaj (Hinduism) **2:**462:3a
comparison with Prarthana Samaj **9:**666:2a
contribution by
Agnihotri **1:**150:2b
Roy **10:**217:2a
Tagore **11:**495:3b
Vivekananda **12:**409:1a
influence on Keshab Chunder Sen **6:**817:3b
reform in Hinduism **5:**935:3a; **20:**527:1b
Brahmo Samaj of India (Hinduism)
association with Brahmo Samaj **2:**462:3a
Brahms, Johannes (Ger. comp.) **2:**462:3b
association with
Dvořák **4:**305:2b
Götz **5:**387:3a
contribution to
choir compositions **24:**616:2a
musical forms **24:**570:2b *passim to* 610:1b
oratorios **8:**980:3a
influence on
Dohnányi **4:**153:2b
European culture **18:**707:2a
use of
arrangements **1:**586:2b
trios **11:**928:3b
Brahul (people) **2:**464:2b
Kalāt **6:**690:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Brahui language, *or* Brāhūī language **2:**464:3a
classification **2:**464:2b; **22:**697:1b
distribution **22:**574:2b, 576:2b; **25:**397:2b
Dravidian sound system **22:**700:1a, *map* 698
Braid, Garrick Sokari, *or* Garrick Sokari Braide, *or* G. S. Braid (Nig. rel. leader)
role in Braid movement **2:**464:3b
Braid, James (Br. golfer) **2:**464:3b
role in golf history **28:**154:2b
Braid, James (Br. surg.) **2:**464:3a
study of hypnotism **6:**203:2a
braid delta
formation **26:**864:2b
Braid movement (Nig. rel.) **2:**464:3b
Braide, Garrick Sokari (Nig. rel. leader): *see* Braid, Garrick Sokari
braided channel, *or* anastomosing stream
association with glaciation **20:**16:1a
drainage formation **26:**851:2b, *illus.*
braiding (decorative art)
use in jewelry making **17:**517:1b
braiding (textiles) **2:**465:1a
rope-making processes **10:**176:3b
textile industry **21:**583:1a
Braidwood, Robert J. (Am. anthro.)
exploration of ʿAmūq plain **1:**359:3a
Brăila (dist., Rom.) **2:**465:1a
Brăila (Rom.) **2:**465:1b
major ref. in Brăila **2:**465:1b
location *map* **14:**593
Braille 2:465:2a
development **2:**466:1b
education of the blind **11:**76:1a
tactile stimulation **27:**118:1a
"World Book Encyclopedia" **18:**268:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Moon type
Braille, Louis (Fr. educ.) **2:**466:1a
invention of Braille system **2:**465:2a
relationship to Haüy **5:**757:1b
brain, *or* encephalon (anat.) **2:**466:1b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**799:2a *passim to* 832:1a, *illus.* 802, 803
animal
activity during dormancy **14:**796:2b
characteristics of
cephalopods **24:**319:2b
Crossopterygii **19:**216:1b
crustaceans **16:**848:1b
horses **20:**647:1a
insects **21:**657:1b, *illus.*
mammals **23:**347:1a
marsupials **23:**360:1a
Osteoglossomorpha **19:**234:1b
development **24:**805:1a
embryo **20:**398:2b
primates **9:**700:1a; **16:**876:1a
movement of cerebrospinal fluid **3:**38:1a
protection by skull **10:**868:2a
role in
aggressive behaviour **14:**781:1b
avoidance behaviour **14:**779:1a
feeding motivation **14:**768:1b
sensory reception **27:**149:1a
thermoreception **27:**127:1a
structure and function **14:**1088:1b
comparison with computers **21:**616:1a
evolution
cranial capacity of
Homo erectus **6:**28:1a; **18:**834:2a
Homo habilis **18:**830:2b
homonids **18:**820:2a, *illus.*
development explained by mosaic evolution **8:**346:2a
development of
facial features **4:**651:1b
muscle systems **24:**462:2a
sensory systems and encephalization **24:**802:2a
elaboration trend in primate evolution **23:**379:2b *passim to* 387:1a
human anatomy and physiology
activity during sleep **27:**301:2b *passim to* 310:2a
central nervous system **24:**805:1b, *illus.* 806, 808
development in embryo **20:**414:2a, 420:1b
energy requirement **25:**60:2b
information processing capacity **21:**637:1b
injury concerns in boxing **15:**181:1b
protection by skull **28:**283:1a
research by
Bell **2:**68:2a
Flourens **4:**844:3a
Forel **4:**879:1b
Hubel **6:**114:3b
Lashley **7:**172:2a
Sperry **11:**90:2b
Wiesel **12:**651:1b
role in
blood circulation **15:**127:1a
colour perception **16:**602:2b
death **16:**983:1a *passim to* 993:2a
sensory reception **27:**164:2b *passim to* 172:1b
sound perception **27:**569:2b
speech **28:**80:1a
vomiting **12:**429:1b
role of endocrine system **18:**300:1a, *illus.*
sphingolipids **15:**912:1a
medicine
determination of death **23:**825:1b
diseases and disorders
aging process **1:**111:3a; **20:**432:2b *passim to* 436:1b
air embolism **1:**174:3b
alcohol consumption **13:**197:2a
atrophy **1:**682:2b
brain cancer **2:**466:2b
hormone deficiency **20:**424:1a
illusions and hallucinations **25:**497:1b
Korsakoff syndrome **23:**836:2a
mental disorders **23:**843:2b
microwave damage **18:**202:1b
motion sickness **8:**364:2a
neural tube defects **8:**620:3b
paresis **9:**149:2a
pathogenic proteins **9:**709:1b
pregnancy and injury **26:**677:1b
radiation exposure **26:**493:1a
therapeutics
Keen's surgery **6:**783:1a
neurosurgery **23:**788:2b
stereotaxic surgery **17:**267:1b
therapeutic drugs **17:**531:2a
tumour treatment with boron compounds **15:**976:1a
psychology and philosophy
attention **14:**394:1b
emotion **4:**478:2a; **18:**252:2b
intelligence **21:**778:1b
laughter **20:**684:1b
materialism **24:**10:2b, 16:2a; **25:**622:1a *passim to* 625:1b
memory **23:**833:2a
motivation **24:**436:1b
perception **25:**481:2b, 489:2a
personal identity **24:**160:1b
sexual behaviour **27:**243:1b
thought processes **28:**650:2b *passim to* 656:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also anencephaly; brain wave; cerebrovascular system; pars intercerebralis; parts of the brain (*e.g.* cerebrum; meninges); diseases of the brain (*e.g.* encephalitis; epilepsy); *and* diagnostic techniques of brain diseases (*e.g.* electroencephalography)
brain abscess (med.)
caused by ear infection **27:**217:2b
diseases of cerebellum **24:**853:1a
infections of cerebrum **24:**856:2a
brain blood shift theory (psychol.)
views on unconsciousness **12:**125:3b
brain cancer (bot.)
description **1:**914:2b
brain cancer (path.) **2:**466:2b
brain cell (anat.): *see* neuron
brain coral (invertebrate)
aquatic ecosystems *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14:**1162
brain death (physiol.)
major ref. in Death **16:**983:1a
criteria for human death **3:**941:2a
transplantation definition **28:**778:1a
brain-fever bird: *see* common hawk cuckoo
brain lesion (path.): *see* lesion
brain scanning (med.)
use in neurology **8:**622:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also tomography
brain stem (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**805:1b, 809:1b, *illus.*
control of body heat **2:**317:3a
diseases and disorders **24:**844:2a, 852:1b
function in autonomic nervous system **8:**610:1a; **24:**818:2b
role in death **16:**983:1a, 985:1b
see also bulbar nucleus; interbrain; medulla oblongata; midbrain; pons; reticular formation
brain-stem-evoked response audiometry, *or* BERA (hearing test)
diagnosis of sensorineural disorders **27:**215:1a
brain syphilis (path.): *see* paresis
Brain Trust, *or* Brains Trust (U.S. hist.) **2:**467:1a
Moley **8:**233:3a
Roosevelt **26:**934:2a
Tugwell **12:**561:1b
brain ventricle (anat.): *see* ventricle
brain wave (physiol.)
importance in sleep states **27:**301:2b
influence on consciousness **3:**552:2a
study of human intelligence **21:**778:2a
see also alpha wave; contingent negative variation; delta wave; electroencephalography; event-related potential; theta wave
brain weight
influence on aging process and life span **20:**430:2b
Braine, John, *or* John Gerard Braine (Br. au.) **2:**467:1a
Braine-l'Alleud (Belg.)
location *map* **14:**858
Braine-le-Comte (Belg.)
location *map* **14:**858
Brainerd (Minn., U.S.) **2:**467:1a
location *maps* **29:**154, 178
Brainerd, David (Am. missionary)
association with Edwards **4:**381:3a
Brainin, Ruben (Russ.-Jewish au.)
views on Jewish literature **20:**485:2b
Brains Trust (U.S. hist.): *see* Brain Trust
brainstorming, *or* group problem solving (problem solving)
aspect of thought processes **28:**655:1a
Braintree (dist., Eng., U.K.) **2:**467:1b
Braintree, *or* Monoticut (Mass., U.S.) **2:**467:1b
brainwashing, *or* coercive persuasion **2:**467:2a
effects of propaganda **26:**171:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
Braithwaite, R. B., *or* Richard Bevan Braithwaite (Br. philos.) **2:**467:2b
Braj Bhasa language, *or* Braj Bhasha language, *or* Braj Bhakha language **2:**467:3a
linguistic patterns of Rajasthan **21:**126:1b
relation to Hindi language **5:**934:3a
use in Hindi literature **5:**934:3a
Brak (oasis, Libya): *see* Birāk
Brak, Tell (anc. site, Syr.): *see* Birāk, Tall
brake (fern genus): *see* bracken
brake (machine component) **2:**467:3a
automobiles **1:**728:1b; **28:**811:1a, *illus.* 799, 811
guns **29:**963:2b
motorcycles **8:**367:1b
railroads **9:**534:2b; **28:**826:2b
trucks **28:**817:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also air brake; coaster brake; DD3 actuator; disk brake; drum brake; rod brake
brake drum (machine part)
automobile **28:**811:1a
brake horsepower, *or* shaft horsepower (engin.)
definition **6:**71:2b; **18:**356:2b
brake mean effective pressure (engin.)
measurement of engine power **18:**356:2b
brake shoe (machine part)
automotive systems **28:**811:1a
brake systems **2:**467:3a
brake-van: *see* caboose
brakeman-fireman-engineer puzzle
mathematical recreations **25:**12:1b
Brakhage, Stan (Am. filmmaker)
experimental films **24:**413:2a
braking radiation (phys.): *see* bremsstrahlung
Brakpan (S.Af.) **2:**467:3b
Brama japonica (fish): *see* Pacific pomfret
Brama Kingdom (hist. king., Af.): *see* Lyango, Kingdom of
Brama Wyżynna (gate, Gdańsk, Pol.)
Gdańsk *illus.* **5:**158
Bramah, Joseph (Br. inv.) **2:**468:1a
improvement of lock **7:**434:1a
invention of water closet **15:**322:1a
Bramah lock
description **7:**434:1a, *illus.* 433
Bramante, Donato, *or* Donnino Bramante, *or* Donnino Bramante (It. arch.) **2:**468:1a
association with Julius II **6:**649:2a
contribution to
Renaissance architecture **13:**941:2a, *illus.* 942
Rome's architecture **26:**925:2b
Sant'Ambrogio Basilica **10:**429:2b
influence on
garden and landscape design **19:**662:2b
medaliic art **7:**997:1b
Raphael **9:**941:3a
Bramantino, *or* Bartolommeo Suardi (It. paint.) **2:**469:3b

Bramantip (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
brambling, *or* Fringilla montifringilla (bird) 2:470:1a
Bramborough, John (Eng. of.)
role in Battle of the Thirty 11:710:3b
Bramdrupdam (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Bramer, Leonard (Du. paint.)
association with Vermeer 12:321:1b
Bramertonian Interglacial Stage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
Bramham Moor, Battle of (Eng. hist.)
defeat of Northumberland 8:793:3a
Bramidae (fish fam.): *see* pomfret
Bramminge, *or* Bramming (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Brampton (Ont., Can.) 2:470:1a
Brampton Island (is., Queens., Austr.) 2:470:1b
Brân, *or* Bendigeidfran (Celt. god) 2:470:1b
relationship to Llyr 7:426:3b
role in Celtic eschatology 18:767:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
bran (cereal by-product) 2:470:1b
nutrition 25:57:2a
Bran, R. (Br. engr.)
engraving of Gordon *illus.* 5:369
Bran Pass, *or* Pasul Bran (pass, Rom.)
location *map* 14:595
Branagh, Kenneth, *or* Kenneth Charles Branagh (Br. act., dir. and writ.)
film adaptations of Shakespeare's plays 27:268:1b
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Branč (archae. site, Slovakia)
Bronze Age cemetery 18:597:1b, 600:2b
Brancacci, Chapel of (chapel, Florence, It.)
Masaccio's frescoes 7:904:2b, *illus.*; 25:359:2b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 25:354
mural *illus.* 8:425
branch (chem.): *see* side chain
branch (plant)
distinction in ginkgophytes 20:464:1b, *illus.*
structure in
angiosperms 13:605:1a
Iridaceae 6:383:1b
see also burl; tendril
branch and twig borer (insect) 2:470:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Branch Davidian (Am. rel. group) 2:470:2a
compound near Waco 12:444:3b
branch herring (fish): *see* alewife
branched-chain hydrocarbon
alkanes 15:832:2a, 835:2b
fatty acids 15:908:2b
branched polymer (chem.)
man-made fibres 21:334:2b
polymers 21:308:2b, *illus.* 309, 310
branchial aperture, *or* branchial siphon (anat.)
role in tunicates 12:41:3b
branchial arch, *or* gill arch, *or* visceral arch (anat.)
development of
embryo 4:471:3b
larynx 28:82:1b
function in
circulatory system 16:386:2a
muscle system 24:459:1a
respiratory system 26:729:1a, *illus.*
see also hyoid arch
branchial blood vessel (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:385:1b
branchial heart (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:381:1b
branchial muscle (anat.): *see* branchiomeric muscle
branchial siphon (anat.): *see* branchial aperture
Branchidae (anc. site, Gr.): *see* Didyma
Branchinecta ferox (crustacean)
predatory nature 16:847:2a
Branchinecta gigas (crustacean)
species of branchiopod 2:471:1a; 16:846:1b
Branchinecta paludosa (crustacean)
habitation 16:847:1a
branching (radioactivity) 2:470:3b
occurrence in radioactive series 9:891:3b
see also displacement law
branching (shoot system)
angiosperms 13:605:2a
growth and development 20:386:2b
trees 28:907:1a
branching chain reaction, *or* chemical explosion (chem.)
description and results 3:56:3a
branching programming, *or* intrinsic programming (teaching)
description of technique 9:721:2a
use as instructional medium 28:437:1b
Branchiobdellida (leech order)
annotated classification 13:786:2b
branchiomeric muscle, *or* branchial muscle (anat.)
function 24:458:1a, 459:1a
Branchiomma vesiculosum (worm)
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:147:2a
branchiopod, *or* Branchiopoda (crustacean)
MICROPAEDIA 2:471:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:846:1b
Jurassic fauna 19:838:1b
reproductive system 26:639:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Branchiostegidae (fish): *see* tilefish
Branchiostoma, *or* Amphioxus (cephalochordate genus)
classification 1:352:2a, *illus.* 353
see also Branchiostoma californiense; Branchiostoma lanceolatum
Branchiostoma californiense (cephalochordate)
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:148:1a
Branchiostoma lanceolatum (cephalochordate)
amphioxus *illus.* 16:246
circulatory system 16:384:1b, *illus.* 382
Branchiostomatidae (cephalochordate fam.)
annotated classification 16:247:1b
see also Branchiostoma
Branchiura (crustacean): *see* fish louse
branchwork cave (geol.)
formation 16:747:1b
Branco, Cape, *or* Cabo Branco (cape, Braz.) 2:471:1a
significance to South America 10:439:3b
Branco, Luís de Freitas (Port. comp.)
contribution to Portuguese music 25:1051:2b
Branco Island (is., C.Verde)
geography of Cape Verde 29:833:2b
location *map* 29:795
Branco River, *or* Rio Branco (riv., Braz.) 2:471:1a
Amazon Rain Forest 27:617:2b
location *map* 15:188
Branconio dell'Aquila, Palazzo (palace, Rome, It.)
Renaissance architecture 13:944:1a
Brancovan, Countess Mathieu, Anna-Élisabeth de Noailles, Princess (Fr. poet): *see* Noailles, Anna de
Brancusi, Constantin, *or* Constantin Brîncuşi (Rom.-Fr. sculp.) 2:471:1b
aesthetics
approach to Modernism 14:655:2a
concept of form 27:44:1a
contribution to modern sculpture 27:109:2a, 111:1b, *illus.* 109
influence on Modigliani 8:217:2a
Romanian cultural heritage 5:374:2b
"Brand" (drama by Ibsen)
discussed in biography 6:228:1a
place in Norwegian literature 27:16:1b
Brand, Hennig (Ger. chem.) 2:472:1b
study of nitrogen elements 15:984:1b
Brand, Sir Johannes Henricus (pres. of Orange Free State) 2:472:2a
history of South Africa 27:921:2a
Orange Free State 8:978:1a
Brand, Mount (mt., Nam.)
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Namibia 27:903:1a
brand name (adv.): *see* trademark
Brand Series (geol.)
division of Charnian rocks 7:469:2b
Brandan, Saint (Celt. abbot): *see* Brendan, Saint
Brandard, J. (art.)
portrait of Saint-Léon *illus.* 10:327
"The Original Polka" *illus.* 9:567
Brandaris, Mount (hill, Neth.Ant., Carib. Sea)
features of Bonaire 29:782:1b
Brande (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (U.S. jur.) 2:472:2b
appointment by Wilson 29:251:2a
association with Frankfurter 4:940:2a
development of Brandeis brief 2:516:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Brandeis brief (law)
application by Goldmark 5:344:3b
development by Brandeis 2:472:3a
origin and use in court 2:516:1b
Brandeis University (univ., Waltham, Mass., U.S.) 2:473:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Brandenburg (hist. margravate, Ger.) 2:473:1a
origins of Prussian state 9:752:1a; 26:295:1a
role in
age of European monarchy 18:673:1a
Berlin 14:876:1b
German history 20:78:2b *passim* to 97:2b
Holy Roman Empire 18:651:1a; 20:80:1b
Reformed churches 26:243:1b
Wehlau Treaty 12:556:2a
role of
Frederick the Great 19:535:2a
Frederick William 4:958:2a
Brandenburg (state, Ger.) 2:473:3a
location *map* 20:42
Brandenburg, *or* Brandenburg an der Havel, *or* Branibor, *or* Brennabor, *or* Brennaburg (Ger.) 2:473:3b
location *map* 20:42
Brandenburg Concertos (compositions by Bach)
form of concerto grosso 24:596:1a; 24:700:2b
use of counterpoint 24:530:2b, *illus.*
written at Kothen 14:559:2b
Brandenburg Gate, *or* Brandenburger Tor (gateway, Berlin, Ger.) 2:474:1a
architectural design 13:968:1b
feature of Berlin 14:873:2a, *illus.* 874
Reagan speech *illus.* 29:460A
Brandenburg v. Ohio (U.S. law case)
constitutional law 16:702:1a
Brandes, Edvard, *or* Carl Edvard Cohen Brandes (Dan. au. and pol.) 2:474:2a
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2a
Brandes, Georg, *or* Georg Morris Cohen Brandes (Dan. writ.) 2:474:2a
association with Benedicsson 2:97:2b
contribution to Danish literature 3:877:2a; 10:499:2a; 27:19:1b
influence on det moderne gennembrud 8:215:2a
role in Kierkegaard revival 6:856:1b
branding (bus.)
use in marketing 23:497:1a
branding (skin modification)
corporal punishment 2:831:1b; 3:646:3b
Brando, Marlon, Jr. (Am. act.) 2:474:3a
motion pictures *illus.* 24:407
style of acting 28:532:2a
Brandon (Man., Can.) 2:474:3b
location *map* 15:444
settlement patterns 15:498:1b
Brandon, Charles, 1st Duke of Suffolk, Viscount Lisle (Eng. courtier): *see* Suffolk, Charles Brandon, 1st Duke of, Viscount Lisle
Brandon, Saint (Celt. abbot): *see* Brendan, Saint
Brandon Mountain (mt., Ire.) 2:475:1a
Kerry County 6:816:1b
location *map* 21:999
Brandon University (univ., Brandon, Man., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Brandr Jónsson (fl. hist.)
history of the Jews 23:115:1a
Brandstetter, Renward (Swiss schol.)
classification of Austronesian languages 22:739:1a
Brandt, Alfred (Ger. engin.) 2:475:1a
construction of Simplon Tunnel 10:824:1b
Brandt, Bill, *or* William Brandt (Br. phot.) 2:475:1b
style of photography 25:780:1a
Brandt, Edgar (Fr. craftsman)
influence on modern ironwork 17:163:2b
Brandt, Geeraert (Du. hist.)
contribution to Dutch culture 24:890:2b
Brandt, Georg (Swed. chem.) 2:475:2b
discovery of cobalt 3:411:1b; 21:656:2a
Brandt, Joe (Am. film producer)
founding of Columbia Pictures 3:474:2a
Brandt, R. B. (Am. philos.)
contribution to ethics 18:513:2a
Brandt, Willy, *or* Herbert Ernst Karl Frahm (Ger. states.) 2:475:2b
association with Stasi 11:223:2b
chancellors of West Germany *list* 5:218
history of
Germany 20:128:1b
international relations 21:872:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
brandy (bev.) 2:476:1a
distilled liquor production 14:892:2b, 895:2a
see also cognac; ouzo; slivovitz
brandy butter (sauce): *see* hard sauce
Brandy Creek (Tas., Austr.): *see* Beaconsfield
Brandys, Kazimierz (Pol. au.) 2:476:1b
contribution to Polish literature 25:977:2b, 978:2b
Brandywine, Battle of the (U.S. hist.) 2:476:2a
history of American Revolution 29:213:2a
Brandywine Creek, *or* Fiskiekylen, *or* Wauwaset Creek (stream, Pa.-Del., U.S.)
Delaware *illus.* 29:287
Brandywine school (Am. art. group)
location at Chadds Ford 29:289:1b
Branford (Conn., U.S.) 2:476:2b
Brangus (breed of cattle)
beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 19:150
crossbreeding of cattle 1:416:1b; 13:190:1b
Branibor (Ger.): *see* Brandenburg
Branicki family (Pol. fam.)
residence at Białystok 2:192:3a
Branick's rat (rodent): *see* pacarana
Braniewo, *or* Braunsberg (Pol.)
East Prussia *map* 4:331
location *map* 25:932
branle, *or* brawl (dance) 2:476:2b
comparison with minuet 8:173:3a
derivation from carole 2:887:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Branly, Edouard (Fr. engin.)
development of coherer 15:228:2b
Branner, Hans Christian (Dan. au.) 2:476:3a
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2b
Brannon Mountain (mt., U.S.)
location and elevation 2:405:2a
Bransfield, Edward (Br. expl.) 2:476:3b
discovery of Antarctica 1:439:3a; 1:440:2b; 13:799:2a
Br'ansk (obl., Russ.): *see* Bryansk

Br'ansk (Russ.): *see* Bryansk
Branson (Mo., U.S.) **2**:477:1a
Branson, Richard (Br. entrepreneur) **2**:477:1a
Brant (art.)
portrait of Bethmann Hollweg *illus.* **2**:176
brant, *or* brent goose, *or* Branta bernicla (bird) **2**:477:1b
climatic effects on breeding **15**:333:2b
Brant, Joseph, *or* Thayendanegea (Mohawk chief) **2**:477:1b
naming of Brantford **2**:477:3a
role in Iroquois Confederacy **6**:391:1b
Brant, Sebastian (Ger. poet) **2**:477:2b
contribution to fool's literature **4**:870:3a
role in medieval German culture **20**:86:2b
brant fox (mammal): *see* cross fox
Branta bernicla (bird): *see* brant
Branta canadensis (bird): *see* Canada goose
Branta canadensis maxima (bird): *see* giant Canada goose
Branta canadensis minima (bird): *see* cackling goose
Branta leucopsis (bird): *see* barnacle goose
Branta ruficollis (bird): *see* red-breasted goose
Branta sandvicensis (bird): *see* nene
Brantas (riv., Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
physiography of Java **6**:513:2b
Brantford (Ont., Can.) **2**:477:3a
Branting, Karl Hjalmar (Swed. states.) **2**:477:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:741
Brantôme, Pierre de, *or* Pierre de Bourdeille, Abbé et Seigneur de Brantôme (Fr. au.) **2**:478:1b
approach to biography **23**:191:2b
Brauneck (Celt. deity)
relationship to Llyr **7**:426:3b
role in Celtic eschatology **18**:767:1a
Braose family (Scot. fam.): *see* Bruce family
Braque, Georges (Fr. art.) **2**:478:2a
association with Picasso **3**:774:3a; **25**:861:1b
contribution to
Fauvism **4**:704:1a
modern painting **25**:385:1a, 388:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. **25**:378
media
collage **3**:451:2b
printmaking **26**:133:1a
tapestry **17**:93:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **17**:92
Bras d'Or Lake (l., N.S., Can.) **2**:479:2a
physiography of Nova Scotia **15**:483:1a
'Bras-spungs, *or* Drepung (monastery, China)
importance to Dge-lugs-pa **4**:55:1b
relationship to Dalai Lama **3**:854:2a
Brasch, A. (art.)
portrait of Montefiore *illus.* **8**:281
Braschi, Giannangelo (pope): *see* Pius VI
Brasenia schreberi (bot.): *see* water shield
Brasidas (Spartan mil. of.) **2**:479:2b
role in Peloponnesian War **9**:250:2a; **20**:245:1a
viewed by Thucydides **11**:740:3b
Brasil: *see* Brazil
Brasil, Banco do, *or* Banco do Brasil SA (Braz. bank) **2**:479:3a
Brasiléia (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:186
Brasileiro language: *see* Brazilian Portuguese language
Brasília (Braz.) **2**:479:3a
architectural designs of
Costa **3**:664:1b
Niemeyer **8**:698:2b
contribution by Kubitschek **7**:21:3a; **22**:824:1a
location *map* **15**:186
population density in Brazil *map* **15**:192
significance to
Amazon basin **27**:620:1b
Brazil **15**:185:2a, 197:1b, 206:2a
Goiás **5**:334:1b
Mato Grasso do Sul **7**:939:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Brasilides (geol. feature, Braz.)
geology of South America **27**:579:2b
Brasillach, Robert (Fr. au.)
French literature **19**:560:2a
Braslav (Belarus)
location *map* **14**:848
Brașov (co., Rom.) **2**:480:1a
Brașov, *or* Kronstadt, *or* Brassó, *or* Orașul Stalin (Rom.) **2**:480:1b
major ref. in Brașov **2**:480:1a
Carpathian Mountains **18**:558:2b
location *map* **14**:593
Brașov, University of (univ., Brașov, Rom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:176
Brașov Depression (geog. reg., Rom.)
location *map* **14**:595
Brass (Nig.) **2**:480:2a
brass (alloy) **2**:480:2b
characteristics of
alloys **1**:284:2a
copper alloys **21**:453:1a, *table*
zinc alloys **15**:970:2b; **21**:473:2a
history of metallurgy **21**:418:2b; **28**:452:1a
use in
coinage **16**:530:1a *passim to* 549:1b
metalwork **17**:151:1a *passim to* 165:1a
African arts **13**:153:1b
colour plates 8 and 9 fol. **17**:156
brass instrument, *or* brass (mus.) **2**:480:3b
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24**:689:2a *passim to* 701:1b
acoustics **24**:510:2b; **27**:568:1a
modern orchestra size **8**:984:1b; **24**:542:2b
Tibetan Buddhist rituals **15**:721:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also types (*e.g.* bugle; cornet; cornett; euphonium; flügelhorn; horn; lur; saxhorn; serpent; trombone; trumpet; tuba); parts (*e.g.* crook; valve); *and* brass instrument music (*e.g.* fanfare)
Brass v. North Dakota (law case)
opinion given by Shiras **10**:749:1a
brass work (metalwork): *see* brass
Brassaï, or Gyula Halász, *or* Jules Halasz (Hung. art.) **2**:480:3b
style of photography **25**:780:1b
Brassaia actinophylla (bot.): *see* Australian umbrella tree
Brasschaat (Belg.)
location *map* **14**:858
Brassens, Georges (Fr. au.)
French literature **19**:562:2b
Brasseur de Bourbourg, Charles-Étienne (Fr. missionary and ethnographer) **2**:481:1b
Brassey, Thomas (Br. r.r. builder) **2**:481:2a
Brassey, Thomas, 1st Earl Brassey (Br. pol.)
relationship to Thomas Brassey **2**:481:2b
Brassia (bot.): *see* spider orchid
Brassia verrucosa (orchid)
description *illus.* **11**:95
Brassica (plant genus)
characteristics and uses **13**:676:1a
genus of Brassicaceae **2**:481:3a
see also species by name (*e.g.* black mustard; Brassica oleracea; celery cabbage; charlock; Chinese mustard; rape; rutabaga; turnip; white mustard)
Brassica caulorapa (bot.): *see* kohlrabi
Brassica chinensis (bot.): *see* Chinese mustard
Brassica hirta (bot.): *see* white mustard
Brassica juncea (bot.): *see* brown mustard
Brassica kaber (bot.): *see* charlock
Brassica napobrassica (bot.): *see* rutabaga
Brassica napus (bot.): *see* rape
Brassica nigra (bot.): *see* black mustard
Brassica oleracea (bot.)
classification **2**:481:3a; **2**:834:2a
cole crop vegetables **13**:608:2a
disulfide oxide flavorants **15**:878:2b
see also specific varieties by name (*e.g.* broccoli; Brussels sprouts; cabbage; cauliflower; collard; kale; kohlrabi)
Brassica oleracea acephala (bot.): *see* collard; kale
Brassica oleracea botrytis, *or* Brassica oleracea, Botrytis group (bot.): *see* cauliflower
Brassica oleracea capitata (bot.): *see* cabbage
Brassica oleracea gemmifera, *or* Brassica oleracea variety gemmifera (bot.): *see* Brussels sprouts
Brassica oleracea gongylodes, *or* Brassica oleracea variety gongylodes, *or* Brassica oleracea, Gongylodes group (bot.): *see* kohlrabi
Brassica oleracea italica, *or* Brassica oleracea, Italica group (bot.): *see* broccoli
Brassica pekinensis (bot.): *see* celery cabbage
Brassica rapa (bot.): *see* turnip
Brassicaceae, *or* Cruciferae, *or* mustard family **2**:481:3a
characteristics **2**:834:2a; **13**:667:1b, 675:1a
clubroot **17**:379:1a
cotyledons **13**:634:1b
vegetables **13**:608:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Chinese cabbage; cress; mustard; wallflower; whitlow grass; specific genera and species by name (*e.g.* arugula; basket-of-gold; Camelina sativa; candytuft; dame's rocket; honesty; horseradish; Kerguelen cabbage; marsh cress; pennycress; peppergrass; radish; rock cress; rocket; rose of Jericho; sea kale; sea rocket; shepherd's purse; stock; stonecress; sweet alyssum; toothwort; wart cress; watercress; winter cress; woad)
brassiere (clothing)
history of corset design **3**:651:3a
Brassó (Rom.): *see* Brașov
Brasstown Baid, *or* Mount Enotah (mt., Ga., U.S.) **2**:481:3b
location *map* **29**:177
physiography of
Blue Ridge **2**:299:3a
Georgia **29**:319:1a
Unaka Mountains **12**:124:2a
Bratan Mountain, *or* Morozov Mountain (mt., Bulg.)
feature of Sredna Mountains **11**:190:2a
Brateș, Lake (l., Rom.)
feature of Galați **5**:80:3b
Brătescu-Voinești, I. A. (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature **10**:159:1a
Brathwaite, Richard, *or* Richard Brathwait, *or* Richard Brathwayte, *or* Corymbaeus (Eng. poet) **2**:481:3b
Brătianu, Constantin, *or* Dinu Brătianu (Rom. pol.) **2**:482:1a
Brătianu, Ion Constantin (premier of Rom.) **2**:482:1b
Brătianu, Ionel, *or* Ion I. C. Brătianu (pr.min. of Rom.) **2**:482:1b
Bratislava (reg., Slovakia)
location *map* **16**:920
Bratislava, *or* Pressburg, *or* Pozsony (Slovakia) **2**:482:2b
economic centres of the Carpathian Mountains **18**:558:2a
importance to Slovakia
administration and transportation **16**:925:2a, 927:2b
location *map* **16**:920
population density of Slovakia *map* **16**:926
Bratislava, Slovak Technical University in (univ., Bratislava, Slovakia)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:177
Bratsk (Russ.) **2**:482:3a
location *map* **26**:949
Bratsk Dam (dam, Russ.) **2**:482:3a
characteristics of gravity dam **26**:360:2b
world dams *table* **3**:863
Bratsk Reservoir, *or* Bratskoye Reservoir (res., Russ.)
location *map* **26**:950
Russian lakes **2**:482:3b; **26**:952:1b
Brattain, Walter Houser (Am. phys.) **2**:482:3b
development of transistor **4**:439:1a; **11**:897:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
Bratteli, Trygve Martin (pr.min. of Nor.) **2**:483:1a
leadership of Norwegian government **24**:1095:2a
brattishing, *or* cresting (arch.) **2**:483:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Brattleboro (Vt., U.S.) **2**:483:2a
Brattleboro Retreat (hospital, Brattleboro, Vt., U.S.)
importance to Brattleboro **2**:483:2a
Bratton, Henry de (Br. jur.): *see* Bracton, Henry de
"Bratya Karamazovy" (work by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Brothers Karamazov, The"
"Bratya razboyniki" (poem by Pushkin): *see* "Robber Brothers, The"
Brauchitsch, Heinrich Alfred Walther von (Ger. mil. of.) **2**:483:2a
role in World War II **29**:989:2a
passim to 998:1b
Braudel, Paul Achille Fernand (Fr. hist. and educ.) **2**:483:2b
Balkan region **14**:596:1b
Brauer, Richard Dagobert (Am. math.) **2**:483:3b
Braulidae (insect): *see* bee louse
Braulio Carrillo National Park (natl. park, C.R.)
location *map* **15**:656
Braun, Alexander Carl Heinrich (Bav. bot.) **2**:483:3b
Braun, Eva (w. of Hitler) **2**:484:1b
relationship with Hitler **20**:625:2b; **29**:1021:1a
Braun, Karl Ferdinand (Ger. phys.) **2**:484:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:740
Braun, L. (paint.)
portrait of Victor Adler *illus.* **1**:102
Braun, Lily (Ger. writ.) **2**:484:3a
Braun, Matyás Bernard (Bohem. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:103:2a
Braun, Otto (pr.min. of Prussia) **2**:484:3a
Braun, Wernher von (Am. engin.) **2**:484:3b
contribution to
aircraft design **28**:806:2b
rocketry **10**:124:3a; **28**:465:2a; **29**:562:1b
space exploration **19**:47:1b
development of V-2 rocket **29**:569:2b
role in German war effort **21**:849:2b
Braun tube (instru.): *see* cathode-ray oscilloscope
Braunau, *or* Braunau am Inn (Aus.) **2**:485:2b
location *map* **14**:502
Brauner, C. J. (Am. educ.)
views on teacher education **28**:432:2b
Braunsberg (Pol.): *see* Braniewo
Braunschweig, *or* Brunswick (hist. duchy, Ger.)
medieval German history **20**:81:1b
Braunschweig, *or* Brunswick (dist., Ger.) **2**:485:3a
history of Lower Saxony **7**:524:2a
Braunschweig, *or* Brunswick (Ger.) **2**:486:2a
contribution by Henry III **5**:850:3a
importance to Lower Saxony **7**:524:2a
location *map* **20**:42

Braunschweig, Carolo-Wilhelmina Technical University of (univ., Braunschweig, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Braunschweig-Lüneburg, House of (Ger. hist.): *see* Brunswick-Lüneburg, House of
Braunschweig-Lüneburg, John Frederick, duke of (Ger. duke) association with Leibniz 7:250:2b
Braunschweig-Lüneburg, Karoline von (q. of Gt.Br.): *see* Caroline of Brunswick-Lüneburg
"Braut von Messina, Die" (play by Schiller): *see* "Bride of Messina, The"
Brauwer, Adriaen (Du. paint.): *see* Brouwer, Adriaen
Brava (Som.): *see* Baraawe
Brava Island, *or* Ilha Brava (isl., C.Verde) 2:486:3a
geography of Cape Verde 29:833:2b
location *map* 29:795
Bravais, Auguste (Fr. phys.) 2:486:3a
demonstration of Bravais lattice 2:486:3b
Bravais lattice (crystall.) 2:486:3b
symmetry in crystals 11:460:2b
work of Bravais 2:486:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also crystal system
Bravais-Miller indices (crystall.)
relation to Miller indices 8:136:2b
"Brave New World" (novel by Huxley) attitude toward technology 28:469:2b
development of science fiction 27:42E:1b
discussed in biography 6:177:3b
place in English literature 18:460:1a
use of unrelieved satire 23:175:1b
Braves (Am. baseball team): *see* Atlanta Braves
Bravo (Am. experiment)
development of thermonuclear bombs 29:579:2a
Bravo, Nicolás (pres. of Mex.) 2:486:3b
opposition to Guadalupe Victoria 12:351:2b
"Bravo, The" (novel by Cooper) discussed in biography 3:603:3b
Bravo del Norte, Río, *or* Río Bravo (riv., U.S.-Mex.): *see* Río Grande
"bravure del Capitano Spavento, Le" (work by Andreini) discussed in biography 1:390:2b
Brawigaya University (univ., Malang, Indon.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
brawl (dance): *see* branle
Brawne, Fanny (friend of Keats) relationship with Keats 6:780:2b
Braxatoris, Andrej (Slovak au.): *see* Sládkovič, Andrej
Braxton, Anthony (Am. mus. and comp.)
see Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bray (reg., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
Bray, *or* Bré (Ire.) 2:487:1b
location *map* 21:999
Bray (Eng., U.K.) 2:487:1b
Bray, Charles (Br. mfr.)
influence on Eliot 4:449:3b
Bray, Thomas (Br. minis.) 2:487:1b
Brayton, George B. (Am. engin.)
automotive technology 28:799:1b
Brayton cycle (engin.)
importance in energy conversion 18:360:2a
Braz, Anatole Le (Fr. au.): *see* Le Braz, Anatole
Brazdžionis, Bernardas, *or* Vyté Nemunėlis (Lith. au.) 2:487:2a
Brazel, Wayne (Am. rancher)
killing of Garrett 5:130:3a
Brazil, *or* Brasil, *or* Federative Republic of Brazil, *or* República Federativa do Brasil, *or* Vera Cruz
MICROPAEDIA 2:487:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:185:1a
MAP 15:186
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major refs. in South America 11:36:1b; 27:578:1a
agriculture
farm management concerns 19:95:1a
land reform 22:545:2a
architecture
colonial 13:961:2b, *illus.* 962
modern 13:992:1a
arts
American Indian art 13:342:2a
literature 22:827:2b *passim to* 832:1b
children's literature 23:201:1a
Modernismo movement 8:216:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
affected by World War I 22:819:2a
essential oil production *table* 4:564
iron mine *illus.* 27:601
mining *tables* 8:159
oil shale production 19:585:2a
trade unionism 29:958:1b
communications
broadcasting 15:221:2b
"O Estado de S. Paulo" newspaper 4:567:3a
postal service development 25:1069:2b
constitution and law
Acto Adicional of 1834 1:72:3b
criminal law 16:817:2b
law of agency 15:348:1a
cuisine 4:716:3a; 19:696:2a
diplomacy 17:336:2a, 340:1b
economics, finance, and currency
Banco do Brasil 2:479:3a
coins and coinage 16:546:2b
economic development 17:884:2a
Latin American Integration Association 7:181:3a
Mercosur 8:29:3a
education 18:85:1a
expulsion of Jesuit teachers 18:39:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
teacher training 28:422:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
government
adoption of positivism 22:819:1a
20th-century developments 22:821:1b
healing cults 16:339:2a
history 15:201:2b; 22:806:1b *passim to* 811:1a, *map* 808
colonization by
House of India 6:286:3b
Portugal 3:465:1a; 25:1056:2a
passim to 1059:2b; *map* 18:742
exploration by
Cabral 2:708:1a
Dias 4:68:3a
Vespucci 12:337:1a
immigration 22:818:2a
independence movement 22:814:2a
Paraguayan War 9:139:1b
relations with
Argentina 14:49:2b
Bolivia 15:166:1b
Paraguay 25:432:1b
Portugal 23:76:1a
Uruguay 29:465:2a
role of
Figueiredo 4:771:3b
Fonseca 4:865:3b
Nabuco de Araújo 8:476:1a
Queiroz Law 9:851:3b
slave trade 27:918:2a, 919:2b; 29:812:2a
slavery 27:291:2b *passim to* 297:2b
Strangford Treaty 11:301:2b
rule of
John VI 6:579:2b
John Maurice of Nassau 6:590:1b
title of emperor 4:479:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Brazil see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 974
nuclear weapons 29:578:1a
physical geography 15:185:1b
Caatinga vegetation *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 14:1194; 27:593
national parks *table* 8:539
rain forests 1:314:3a
rivers
Amazon River 27:615:2b, *illus.* 621
Pantanal *illus.* 27:628
Paraná and Paraguay Rivers 27:625:1b, *illus.* 629
São Francisco River 27:630:2a, *illus.* 631
savannas and grasslands *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 14:1162
population and demography 15:193:1a
Indian cultures 13:402:1b
Apapocuva 1:476:3b
language distribution *table* 22:776
Mura 8:423:3a
Tupinambá 12:46:3b
nomad cultures 13:412:1b
tropical forest cultures 13:408:1b
Yanomami 12:819:3b
social issues
17th-century colonization 22:807:2a
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
Transamazonian highway 11:893:3b
see also provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
"Brazil" (film by Gilliam)
science fiction 27:42E:1b
Brazil, University of, *or* Federal University of Rio de Janeiro (univ., Braz.)
Brazilian education 15:199:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Brazil–Argentine War
history of Argentina 14:49:2b
Brazil Basin (Atlantic Ocean, AtlO.)
location *map* 25:166
Brazil Current (ocean current) 2:489:1b
South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b; 14:295:1b
Brazil nut, *or* Para nut, *or* butternut, *or* cream nut, *or* castanea (nut) 2:489:1b
Amazon Rain Forest 27:618:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
South American crops 27:602:2a
Brazil nut family (plant fam.): *see* Lecythidaceae
Brazil nut tree, *or* Bertholletia excelsa, *or* Para nut tree (plant)
Amazon Rain Forest 27:618:2b
see also Brazil nut
Brazilian, The (count of Nassau-Siegen): *see* John Maurice of Nassau
Brazilian cycle (geol.)
formation of South America 27:579:2b
Brazilian Democratic Movement, *or* Movimento Democrático Brasileiro, *or* MDB (pol. party, Braz.)
Brazilian history 15:198:2b, 207:2a
Brazilian eagle (bird): *see* great black hawk
Brazilian emerald (min.)
classification 11:872:2a
Brazilian giant otter (mammal): *see* saro
Brazilian guava, *or* Psidium guineense (plant)
characteristics of guava 5:537:3b
Brazilian Highlands, *or* Brazilian Plateau, *or* Central Highlands, *or* Planalto Central (reg., Braz.) 2:489:2a
location *map* 15:188
physiography of
Alto Paraná River 27:625:2a
Amazon River 27:617:1a
Brazil 2:487:3a; 15:189:2a
Ceara 3:1:1a
Goiás 5:334:1a
São Paulo 27:6:1b
South America 11:36:1b; 27:585:2b, *map* 586
Brazilian Labour Party, *or* Partido Trabalhista Brasileiro, *or* PTB (pol. party, Braz.)
history of Brazil 15:206:1a
Brazilian–Pan-African suture (geol.)
geology of South America 27:582:1a
Brazilian pine (bot.): *see* Paraná pine
Brazilian Portuguese language, *or* Brasileiro language, *or* Brazilian language
Brazil 15:194:1a
comparison with European Portuguese 9:634:2a
pronunciation of letter "r" 22:633:2b
significance in Portuguese language 22:625:1a
Brazilian rosewood, *or* Dalbergia nigra, *or* cabiúna, *or* jacaranda (bot.)
source of rosewood 6:453:1a; 10:187:3b
Brazilian ruby, *or* burnt topaz, *or* red topaz
production 11:847:3b
Brazilian shield (geol.): *see* Amazonia craton
Brazilian Social Democratic Party (pol. party, Braz.)
political parties of Brazil 15:199:1a, 209:1a
Brazilian tapir: *see* lowland tapir
Brazilian tea (bev.): *see* maté
brazilwood 2:489:2a
history of Brazil 22:806:2a
uses 21:357:2b
see also pau-brasil
brazing 2:489:2b
use in sculpture 27:52:1b
Brazos River (riv., U.S.) 2:489:3a
location *maps* 29:156, 181
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Brazosport (indus. area, Tex., U.S.) 2:489:3a
see also Freeport
Brazza (is., Croatia): *see* Brač
Brazza, Pierre-Paul-François-Camille Savorgnan de (Fr. expl.) 2:489:3b
colonial administration of Central Africa 8:382:2a; 15:625:1b, 642:2a
exploration of
Gabon 15:645:2b
Ogooue River 8:886:3b
Brazzaville (Rep. of the Congo) 2:490:1a
founding by Brazza 2:489:3b
importance to Congo, Brazzaville 15:640:1a *passim to* 642:1b
location *map* 15:615
physiography of Congo River 13:94:2a, *map* 95
Brazzaville Conference (Af. hist.)
career of Éboué 4:345:3a
BRCA1 (gene)
role in breast cancer 12:36:2b; 19:735:1b
BRCA2 (gene)
role in breast cancer 12:36:2b; 19:735:1b
Brčko (Bosnia and Herzegovina)
location *map* 14:593
Brda (riv., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Bré (Ire.): *see* Bray
Bréa (engr.)
portrait of Calonne *illus.* 2:752
Brea (Calif., U.S.) 2:490:1b
brea (chem. compound): *see* natural asphalt
breach of contract (law)
carriage of goods law 28:891:1b
German Civil Code 22:912:2b
tort law 11:859:3a
see also assumpsit; expectation; restitution
breach of the peace (law): *see* disturbing the peace
bread (food) 2:490:2a
major ref. in Food Processing 19:361:2a
flour 19:349:1a
rye 3:37:1b; 10:270:2a
shortening 10:761:3b
starch 19:353:1b
sweeteners 19:356:1a
wheat 12:616:3b

Bread and Cheese Club (Am. intellectual group) establishment by Cooper 3:603:3b
Bread and Puppet Theatre (Am. thea. group) contribution to puppetry 26:456:1a
Bread and Roses strike (U.S. hist.) industrial relations 29:930:2b
"Bread and Wine," *or* "Brot und Wein" (poem by Hölderlin) discussed in biography 5:982:2b
"Bread and Wine," *or* "Pane e vino," *or* "Vino e pane" (work by Silone) discussed in biography 10:813:2b
bread crumb sponge, *or* Halichondria panicea 2:490:2b
colony *illus.* 14:819
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bread-crust bomb (volcano) formation 2:348:2a
"Bread Givers" (work by Yezierska) American literature 13:307:1b
bread mold fungus, *or* Rhizopus classification 12:948:2a
growth 19:604
life cycle *illus.* 19:603
type of mold 8:229:1a, *illus.* 228
"Bread of Our Early Years, The," *or* "Das Brot der frühen Jahre" (work by Böll) discussed in biography 2:342:3a
Bread of the Presence (Judaism): *see* shewbread
bread palm, *or* kaffir bread (tree) 2:490:3a
bread wheat, *or* Triticum aestivum, *or* Triticum vulgare (plant) domestication of wheat 13:742:1b
food production 19:347:1a
Breadalbane (hist. dist., Scot., U.K.) 2:490:3a
Breadalbane and Holland, John Campbell, 1st earl of, *or* Earl of Caithness (Scot. pol.) 2:490:3b
Breadbasket, Operation (Am. org.) role of Jackson 6:457:3a
breadfruit (fruit) 2:491:1a
food product 13:656:1b
importance in Polynesian cultures 25:261:1b
introduction in Kingstown 6:879:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
breadfruit tree (bot.) non-agricultural importance in Polynesia 8:582:2a
see also breadfruit
breading (food) frozen meats and fishes 19:401:1a
poultry products 19:384:2b
breadnut (bot.) 2:491:2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
see also Brosimum quianense
breadth, *or* width (dimension) shipbuilding 28:850:2a, *illus.*
break (baking): *see* drop
break (carriage) 2:491:2a
break-dance (dance) comparison to tribal dance 16:955:1a
development of modern dance 16:970:1a
break-even grade mineral processing 21:394:2a
break-even stripping ratio mining 21:395:1a, 502:2a
break flour (foodstuffs) production 19:347:2b
refined flour 4:844:1b
"Break of Noon," *or* "Partage de Midi" (work by Claudel) discussed in biography 3:359:1a
French literature 19:559:2b
break of the monsoon (meteorol.) associated wind patterns 16:462:1a
break rolling (food processing) production of flour 19:347:2b
break-stance wrestling evolution and styles of wrestling 12:768:3b
breakbone fever (disease): *see* dengue
breakdown voltage (elec.) semiconductor devices 18:229:2a
breaker (wave) hydrology 25:155:2a
breaker point, *or* point (engine part) ignition systems 6:249:1a, *illus.*
Breakers, The (mansion, Newport, R.I., U.S.) architectural design 13:982:1a, *illus.* Newport 8:659:3a
"Breakfast" (work by Gris) modern art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:330
"Breakfast at Tiffany's" (work by Capote) discussed in biography 2:834:1a
breakfast cereal 2:491:2b
major ref. in Food Processing 19:354:2a
work of Kellogg 6:789:2a
see also cornflake
"Breakfast Table, The" (paint. by Gris) oil painting *illus.* 5:505
breaking length (paper) properties of paper 21:382:2b
breaking of the images (Du. hist.): *see* images, breaking of the
"Breaking of the Storm, The," *or* "Sturmflut" (work by Spielhagen) discussed in biography 11:96:3b
breaking pitch (baseball) pitching 14:735:1b
see also curveball
breaking-the-line system (mil.) naval tactics 29:672:1a
"Breaking the Vicious Circle: Toward Effective Risk Regulation" (work by Breyer) discussed in biography 2:507:1b
"Breaking Wave off Kanagawa, The" (print by Hokusai) wood block print *illus.* 5:978
Breaksea Sound (inlet, N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
Breakspear, Nicholas (pope): *see* Adrian IV
breakthrough (rel.) religious philosophy of Eckhart 4:352:1b
breakwater (marine engin.) MICROPAEDIA 2:491:3a
MACROPAEDIA 26:365:1a
construction of harbours 5:695:1a; 26:364:2a
effect on geomorphic processes 20:24:1a, 25:1b
Panama Canal 24:1069:1b
see also jetty
Bréal, Michel (Fr. philos.) contribution to semantics 23:56:2a
bream, *or* Abramis brama (fish) 2:491:3a
Bream, Julian Alexander (Br. mus.) 2:491:3b
Bream Bay (bay, N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
breast (anat.): *see* mammary gland
breast cancer (disease) 2:492:1a
cellular abnormalities *illus.* 15:520
effect of radiation exposure 26:494:1b, *table*
genetic mutations 19:735:1b
oncogene pathology 8:950:3b
prevalence worldwide *illus.* 15:520
removal by mastectomy 7:923:1b
research by Huggins 6:122:1a
surgical extirpation 17:266:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also mastectomy; Paget's disease
breast-feeding: *see* suckling
breast wall (arch.): *see* retaining wall
breast wheel (mech.): *see* breastshot waterwheel
breastbone (anat.): *see* sternum
breastbox (papermaking): *see* flowbox
Breasted, James Henry (Am. archae.) 2:492:2a
development of American Egyptology 4:393:2b
study of Edwin Smith papyrus 4:382:3b
breastplate (ornament) Oceanic arts *illus.* 25:122
see also kapkap
breastshot waterwheel energy conversion 18:334:2b, *illus.*
water mills 12:526:1a
breaststroke (swimming) sporting record *lists* 11:165, 166
swimming techniques 11:446:1a
breathing (physiol.) 2:492:2b
major ref. in Respiration and Respiratory Systems 26:738:1a
associated organs
air sac 1:176:2b
pulmonary alveolus 9:794:2a
comparison in speech and rest 28:79:2a
diagnosis of respiration 17:248:2b
hyperventilation 6:203:1a
physiology of
cetaceans 23:430:1a
elopiforms 19:224:1b
fish 4:797:3a
humans 19:341:3b
lungfish 19:217:1b
Ostariophysi 19:244:2a
reptiles 26:732:1b
waterfowl 15:34:2b
snoring 10:911:3b
see also expiration; inspiration; negative pressure; respiration rate; tidal volume
breathing mode (phys.) nuclear energy states 14:360:1a
breathing rate (physiol.): *see* respiration rate
"Breathless," *or* "À bout de souffle" (film by Godard) discussed in biography 5:320:3b
New Wave cinematographic styles 8:645:1b
breathy voice (phonetics): *see* vocal fry
Breaux family (Scot. fam.): *see* Bruce family
Breaza (Rom.) location *map* 14:593
Brebes (Indon.) location *map* 21:218
Brébeuf, Saint Jean de (Jesuit missionary) 2:492:3a
"Brébeuf and His Brethren" (work by Pratt) discussed in biography 9:668:1a
breccia (geol.) MICROPAEDIA 2:492:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:252:2a
formation in
clastic sediment 24:247:2a
meteorite craters 8:67:3b; 16:756:1b
occurrence on Moon 27:487:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also brecciation; fault breccia; volcanic breccia
brecciation (geol.) association with faulting 17:607:1a
see also breccia
Brechin (Scot., U.K.) 2:492:3b
Brecht (Belg.) location *map* 14:858
Brecht, Arnold (Ger. pol. sci.) 2:493:1a
Brecht, Bertolt, *or* Eugen Berthold Friedrich Brecht (Ger. dram.) 2:493:1b
collaboration with
Dessau 4:37:2b
Weill 12:561:2a
contribution to
Berliner Ensemble 2:139:2b
German literature 20:37:2a
drama 23:149:1b
tragedy 23:167:2a
theatre 20:64:2b; 28:555:2b
acting 1:70:2b
cabaret 2:702:2b
epic theatre 4:521:1b
Expressionist style 23:124:1b
production 28:572:2b *passim to* 600:1b, *illus.* 601
influenced by Grimmelshausen 5:503:1a
role in Hollywood Ten 6:11:2a
views on acting 28:533:1a
Breckinridge, John (Am. pol.) 2:494:1a
Breckinridge, John Cabell (vice pres. of U.S.) 2:494:1a
role in American Civil War 8:639:3a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston (Am. soc. worker) 2:494:2a
Breckland (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:494:2b
Brecknock (Wales, U.K.): *see* Brecon
Brecknock, John Jeffreys Pratt, Earl of the County of (Br. pol.): *see* Camden, John Jeffreys Pratt, 1st Marquess, 2nd Earl Camden, Earl of the County of Brecknock, Viscount Bayham of Bayham Abbey, Baron Camden of Camden Place
Brecknockshire, *or* Sir Frycheiniog (hist. co., Wales, U.K.) 2:494:3a
Břeclav (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
Brecon, *or* Aberhonddu, *or* Brecknock (Wales, U.K.) 2:494:3b
location *map* 29:6
Wales 29:134:1a
Brecon Beacons (mt. reg., Wales, U.K.) location *map* 29:8
physiography of Wales 12:461:1a; 29:118:1b
Brecon Beacons National Park, *or* Parc Cenedlaethol Bannau Brycheiniog (natl. park, Wales, U.K.) 2:494:3b
feature of Brecknockshire 2:494:3a
location *map* 29:8
Breconian Stage (geol.) 2:495:1a
Breda (Neth.) 2:495:1a
capture by Spinola 11:99:3b
history of
Netherlands, The 24:885:2a, 887:2b
Noord-Brabant 8:756:2b
location *map* 24:867
Breda, Carl-Fredrik von (art.) portrait of Lidner *illus.* 7:339
Breda, Compromise of (Eur. hist.) Dutch resistance to Spain 2:495:1a
Breda, Declaration of (Eng. hist.) Charles II 2:495:1b; 3:114:1a; 29:64:1b
Hyde 3:347:3a
Breda, H. L. Van (philos.): *see* Van Breda, H. L.
Breda, Treaty of (Eur. hist.) 2:495:1b
conclusion of Second Anglo-Dutch War 1:408:2b
history of
Guianas, The 4:975:2a; 5:547:3b
Montserrat 29:771:2b
Netherlands, The 2:495:1b; 24:888:2b
role of Witt 12:717:2b
Bredasdorp (S.Af.) location *map* 27:840
Bredene (Belg.) location *map* 14:858
Bredero, Gerbrand Adriaenszoon (Du. au.) 2:495:2a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:2b; 17:567:1b
Bredikhin, Fyodor A. (Russ. astron.) study of cometary tails 27:539:2b
Bredon Hill (hill, Eng., U.K.) elevation 12:786:1a
Bree (Belg.) location *map* 14:858
breech-loading (weapons tech.) early artillery construction 29:543:1b
introduction into German armed forces 8:238:2b
significance in
armed warships 29:591:2b, 593:2b
artillery 29:549:1a
rifles 10:655:2a; 29:548:1b
see also bolt action
breech presentation (childbirth) complication of childbirth 9:683:2a; 26:682:1a
breechcloot (clothing) use by American Indians 17:486:1a
Breeches Bible *see* Geneva Bible
breed (biol.): *see* animal breeding; plant breeding
breed association (org.) 2:495:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
breeder reactor 2:495:3a
principles of operation 18:374:1b
use of actinide elements 15:1027:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also Experimental Breeder Reactor I; fast-breeder reactor; natural-circulation reactor
breeding: *see* animal breeding; artificial insemination; hybridization; inbreeding; outbreeding; plant breeding; selective breeding

breeding blanket (nuclear reactor component)
function in nuclear reactor 18:374:2b
Breedlove, Sarah (Am. businesswoman and philan.): *see* Walker, Sarah Breedlove
Breed's Hill, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Bunker Hill, Battle of
Breen, Joseph I. (Am. Cath. layman) influence on motion pictures 24:385:2b
breeze (meteorol.) 2:495:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
breeze fly (insect): *see* horse fly
Breg (stream, Fr.)
headwater of Danube River 18:573:2a
Bregalnica (riv., Maced.)
location *map* 14:595
Bregendahl, Marie (Dan. au.) 2:496:1a
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2b
Bregenz, or Brigantium (Aus.) 2:496:1a
location *map* 14:502
Bregenzerwald, or Bregenz Forest (mts., Aus.) 2:496:2a
bregma (anat.)
cranial landmark in skeletal system 28:283:1b
Bregno, Andrea (It. art.)
swag *illus.* 11:428
Bregowine, or Breguwine (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Bréguet, Abraham-Louis (Fr. horologist) 2:496:2a
Bréguet, Louis-Charles (Fr. aircraft builder) 2:496:2b
history of aviation 28:843:1b
Bréhier, Émile (Fr. philos.)
approach to history of philosophy 25:734:2b
Brehon laws, or Feinechus (anc. Irish laws) 2:496:3a
basis of bride price 19:80:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Breidablik (Norse myth.)
division of Asgard 1:620:2a
Breidha Bay (bay, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Breisach, or Breisach am Rhein, *or* Brisiacum, *or* Mons Brisiacus (Ger.) 2:496:3b
fortification by Vauban 12:281:3b
location *map* 20:42
Breisgau (hist. reg., Ger.) 2:497:1b
Breit, Gregory (Am. phys.)
development of radar 9:882:3b
Breitenfeld, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 2:497:1b
defeat of Tilly 11:777:1b
history of Sweden 28:333:2b
significance in Thirty Years' War 18:655:1b
victory of Gustav II Adolf 5:579:3a
Breitenfeld, Second Battle of (Eur. hist.) Thirty Years' War 18:656:1b
breithauptite (min.)
chemical composition 1:457:3a
Breitinger, Johann Jakob (Swiss au.) 2:497:2a
views on rationalist criticism 20:31:1a
Breiz (reg., Fr.): *see* Brittany
Breiz language: *see* Breton language
Breker, Arno (Ger. sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture 27:110:2a
Brekkstad (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Brel, Jacques (Fr. au.)
French literature 19:562:2b
Brelot, Marcel-Émile (Fr. math.)
contribution to potential theory 13:493:1a
Brelsford (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Coffs Harbour
Breme, Ludovico di (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:161:1a
Bremen (state, Ger.)
major ref. in Bremen 2:497:2b
location *map* 20:42
Bremen, or Freie Hansestadt Bremen (Ger.) 2:497:2b
Adalbert of Bremen 1:76:1b
location *map* 20:42
port facilities 20:57:1a
"Bremen" (ship)
ship construction 28:792:2b
Bremen, University of (univ., Bremen, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Bremen Pokal (glass goblet)
history 17:209:1a, *illus.* 208
Bremer, Fredrika (Swed. au.) 2:498:2b
children's literature 23:208:2a
Swedish literature 27:152a
Bremer, L. Paul, III, *or* Lewis Paul Bremer, III (Am. dipl.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bremer Beiträger (Ger. lit. school) 2:498:3b
German literature 20:31:1a
Bremer Presse (Ger. press)
significance in typography 26:101:2a
Bremerhaven (Ger.) 2:498:3b
association with Bremen 2:497:2b
location *map* 20:42
Bremersdorp (Swaz.): *see* Manzini
Bremerton (Wash., U.S.) 2:499:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 186
Brems, Hugo (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:855:1a
bremsstrahlung, or braking radiation (phys.) 2:499:1b
emission from
fast electrons 13:583:2b
plasmas 14:389:1b
radiating bodies 26:477:2a
generation of X-rays 13:576:1b; 18:197:2a
measurement of energy in radioactive decay 14:370:2a
significance in radio astronomy 28:513:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Bren machine gun, *or* ZB 2:499:2a
production in Brno 2:535:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Brendan, Saint, *or* Brandon, *or* Brandan, *or* Brendan of Clonfert, *or* Brendan the Voyager, *or* Brendan the Navigator, *or* Brenaind (Celt. abbot) 2:499:2b
legendary travels 23:111:2b
Brendel, Alfred (Aus. mus.) 2:499:3a
Brenes Mesén, Roberto (C.R. au.)
contribution to Costa Rican literature 15:674:1a
Brennabor, or Brennaburg (Ger.): *see* Brandenburg
Brennan, Christopher John (Austr. poet) 2:499:3a
contribution to Australian literature 14:447:2b; 14:495:2a
Brennan, Tim (Am. au.): *see* Conroy, Jack
Brennan, William Joseph, Jr. (U.S. jur.) 2:499:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Brenner, Abner (Am. sci.)
electrolyte plating 4:431:2a
Brenner, Joseph Hayyim (Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:1a
Brenner, Sydney (Br. genet.)
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Brenner Pass, *or* Brennerpass, *or* Passo del Brennero (mt. pass, Eur.) 2:500:1b
location *maps* 14:503; 22:171
Brennus (Gallic leader [fl. 4th cent. BC]) 2:500:1b
history of Gaul 19:452:2b
Brent (boro., London, U.K.) 2:500:2a
Brent, Charles H. (Am. missionary)
role in Faith and Order movement 16:361:2a
Brent, Margaret (Br. colonist) 2:500:2b
Brent Crater (crater, Ont., Can.)
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
brent goose (bird): *see* brant
Brenta (riv., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Brentano, Bettina (Ger. writ.): *see* Arnim, Bettina von
Brentano, Clemens (Ger. au.) 2:500:3a
association with Görres 5:376:3a
contribution to Romanticism 5:803:1b; 20:33:1a
influence on Grimm brothers 5:501:2b
relation to La Roche 7:71:3b
Brentano, Franz Clemens (Ger. philos.) 2:500:3b
influence on
Heidegger 5:800:3b
Husserl 6:172:1b
Meinong 7:1019:3a
theories of
Materialism 25:625:1b
phenomenology 25:626:1b; 25:756:2a
predication 9:674:1a
psychology 14:69:1a
intentionalism 24:153:2a
study of consciousness 6:360:1b
Brentano, Heinrich von (Ger. pol.) 2:501:1a
Brentano, Lujo, *or* Ludwig Josef Brentano (Ger. econ.) 2:501:1b
Brentford, Patrick Ruthven, Earl of (Eng. army comdr.): *see* Forth, Patrick Ruthven, Earl of
Brenthidae (insect): *see* primitive weevil
Brentwood (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:501:2a
location *map* 29:6
Brenz, Johannes (Ger. cler.) 2:501:2a
Brephidium exilis (insect): *see* pigmy blue butterfly
Bréquigny, Louis-Georges-Oudard-Feudrix de (Fr. hist.) 2:501:2b
Brer Fox (Am. folklore)
Tar-Baby **11:**556:2b
Brer Rabbit (Am. folklore) 2:501:3a
Tar-Baby **11:**556:2b, *illus.*
trickster tales **11:**922:1b
Brera, Palazzo di (palace, Milan, It.)
place in culture of Milan 8:123:1b; 24:131:2b, *map* 130
Brera, Pinacoteca di, *or* Brera Art Gallery (museum, Milan, It.) 2:501:3a
importance in culture of Milan 8:123:1b; 24:131:2b
regional character of collection 22:187:1a
Brés, Guido de (Eur. theol.)
authorship of Belgic Confession 3:211:1b
Brescia (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
population density *map* 22:175
Brescia, *or* Brixia (It.) 2:501:3b
Italian history 22:200:1b
location *map* 22:170
Brescia, Girolamo, *or* Hieronymus de Brescia (It. paint.): *see* Romanino, Il
Brescia, Girolamo da (It. paint.): *see* Savoldo, Giovanni Girolamo
Brescia casket
ivory carving 6:443:3a
Bresdin, Rodolphe (Fr. engr.) 2:502:1a
role in history of printmaking 26:131:1a, *illus.*
Breslaşu, Marcel (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature 10:159:1b
Breslau (Pol.): *see* Wrocław
"Breslau" (ship)
use in World War I 29:968:2b
Breslau, Treaty of (1742, Eur.)
history of Austria 14:516:2b
settlement of First Silesian War 10:803:3b
Breslau, University of (univ., Wrocław, Pol.)
work of Cohn 3:436:1a
Breslaw, Philip (Br. magician)
mind reading 8:152:1b
Bresle (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
Bressanone, *or* Brixen (It.) 2:502:1b
history of Trentino Alto Adige 11:914:1a
location *map* 22:170
production of pottery ware 17:117:2b
Bresse (reg., Fr.) 2:502:1b
location *map* 19:433
Bresse, Lake (anc. l., Eur.)
hydrology of Rhône River 18:570:2b
Bresson, Robert (Fr. dir.) 2:502:2a
role in motion-picture history 24:391:1a, 405:2b, 411:2a
Brest (obl., Belarus) 2:502:3b
Brest, *or* Berestye, *or* Brest-Litovsk, *or* Brześć (Belarus) 2:502:3b
location *map* 14:848
Brest (Fr.) 2:502:2b
blockade by Hawke 5:761:2b
location *map* 19:432
Brest Bible
Polish Bibles 14:918:2a
Brest (Bretagne-Occidentale), University of (univ., Brest, Fr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Brest-Litovsk (Belarus): *see* Brest
Brest-Litovsk, treaties of 2:503:1a
condemned by Tikhon 17:846:1a
effect on
Armenia 28:763:1b
Austria 14:533:1b
Baltic states 14:692:1a, 698:1b
Belarus 14:852:1a
Kiev 22:490:2a
October Revolution 26:995:2b
Poland 25:951:2b
Ukraine 28:990:1a
U.S.S.R. 28:1001:2b
history of World War I 21:813:2b; 29:978:1b, 983:2a
role of
Czernin 3:838:2a
Hoffmann 5:967:2b
Lenin 22:936:1a
Trotsky 11:945:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 972
Brest-Litovsk, Union of 2:503:1b
effect on Ruthenians 10:262:2b
history of
Belarus 14:851:2b
Poland 25:944:2a
Ukraine 28:985:2b
polemical literature in Ukraine 28:981:2a
religious aspects
Eastern rite churches 4:336:3b; 17:843:1b
Ukrainian Catholic Church 12:111:2a
Breszé, Pierre II de (Fr. soldier and states.): *see* Brézé, Pierre II de
Bret Hanover (racehorse) 2:503:2a
"Breta sögur" (Ice. lit.)
place in Scandinavian literature 27:12:1b
Bretagne (reg., Fr.): *see* Brittany
Bretagne, Ville de (Fr.): *see* Morlaix
bretenanwealda (Anglo-Saxon royal title): *see* bretwalda
Brethren (rel. org.) 2:503:2a
Brethren in Christ, *or* River Brethren (rel. org.) 2:504:1a
Brethren of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Common Life, Brethren of the, except as below
"Brethren of the White Cross" (work by De Mille): *see* "H.O.W.C."
Brétigny, Treaty of (1360, Eng.-Fr.)
history of
France 19:473:2a
Quercy 9:853:2b
role of
John II 6:571:3a
Lancaster 7:130:3a
Břetislav I, *or* Břetislav the Restorer, *or* Břetislav Obnovitel (Bohem. prince) 2:504:1b
Bohemia 16:904:1a
Breton (people)
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
occupation of Brittany 19:456:1a
Breton, André (Fr. poet) 2:504:2a
association with
Picasso 25:862:1b
Soupault 11:29:2b
coining of term "black humour" 2:255:3b
contribution to Surrealism 11:412:1b; 19:560:1b
use of
automatism 1:726:1b
typography 26:105:1a
Breton, André Le (Fr. publ.): *see* Le Breton, André

Breton, Emilie Charlotte Le (Br. act.): *see* Langtry, Lillie
Breton, Nicholas (Br. au.) 2:504:2b
Bretón de los Herreros, Manuel (Sp. writ.) 2:504:2b
Breton language, *or* Breiz language 2:504:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:671:2b
Brythonic languages 2:589:1b
Celtic languages 3:17:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Breton lay, or lai 14:520a (lit.) 2:504:3a
establishment by Marie de France 23:140:1a
folk literature 19:313:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Breton literature
MICROPAEDIA 2:504:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:601:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Barzaz Breiz"; gwersiou; soniou
Breton National Wildlife Refuge (nature preserve, La., U.S.) location *map* 29:176
Breton Succession, War of the
John IV 6:567:2a
John V 6:567:2b
Bretonneau, Pierre-Fidèle (Fr. physic.) 2:505:1a
Bretscher, Willy (Swiss ed.) 2:505:1a
Bretschneidera sinensis (plant) characteristics 13:703:2b
Bretschneideraceae, *or* bretschneidera family (plant fam.) characteristics 13:703:2b
Brett, Cape (cape, N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
Bretton, Henry de (Br. jur.): *see* Bracton, Henry de
Bretton Woods Conference, *or* United Nations Monetary and Financial Conference 2:505:1b
adjustment of exchange rates 9:155:3a
establishment of
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development 6:346:3b
International Monetary Fund 6:351:2a; 21:922:2a
history of
United Nations 29:161:1a
United States 21:855:1b
role of Keynes 6:824:3b
bretwalda, *or* brytenwalda, or bretenanwealda, *or* brytenwald (Anglo-Saxon royal title) 2:505:1b
England 29:28:2b
Bretz, J. Harlen (Am. geol.) study of Channeled Scabland 16:733:2b
Breuckelen, *or* Breuckland, *or* Breucklyn (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn
Breuer, Josef (Aus. physic.) 2:505:2a
association with Freud 5:5:1a; 19:566:2b
contribution to
psychoanalysis 9:761:3a; 23:852:2b
psychotherapy 9:768:1b
study of
equilibrium 27:215:2b
personality 25:504:1b
respiration 26:739:2a
Breuer, Marcel Lajos (Hung. arch.) 2:505:2b
association with
Gropius 5:511:1a
Nervi 8:609:1a
design of tubular steel chair 3:57:2b; 17:52:1a
Breughel, Jan, the Elder, *or* Fluwelen Breughel, *or* Jan Breughel de Oudere, *or* Velvet Breughel (Flem. paint.): *see* Bruegel, Jan, the Elder
Breughel, Pieter, II, the Younger, *or* Pieter Breughel II de Jongere, *or* Hell Breughel, *or* Helse Breughel (Flem. art.): *see* Bruegel, Pieter, II. the Younger
Breughel, Pieter, the Elder, *or* Boeren Breughel, *or* Pieter Breughel de Oudere (Flem. paint.): *see* Bruegel, Pieter, the Elder
Breuil, Henri-Édouard-Prosper (Fr. archae.) 2:505:3b
breve (papal document): *see* brief
brevet (mil. rank) 2:506:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Breviarium extravagantium" canon law 16:311:2b
breviary (liturgical book) 2:506:1b
use in Roman Catholicism 26:907:1a
Breviary of Alaric (Germanic law): *see* Lex Romana Visigothorum
"Breviate" (work by Baxter) place in English literature 18:444:2b
Brevicipitinae (amphibian subfamily) annotated classification 13:434:2b
Brevicoryne brassicae (insect): *see* cabbage aphid
"Brevísima relación de la destrucción de las Indias" (work by Las Casas): *see* "Tears of the Indian, The"
brevium (isotope): *see* uranium X_2
Brevoortia (fish): *see* menhaden
Brevoortia tyrannus (fish): *see* Atlantic menhaden
brew, *or* broth (baking) bread making 19:364:2b
Brewer, David J., *or* David Josiah Brewer (U.S. jur.) 2:506:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham (Eng. cler.) compilation of encyclopaedia of literature 18:270:1b
Brewer, John (Eng. paint.) decoration of Campaña vases 17:123:2b
Brewer, Robert (Eng. paint.) decoration of Campaña vases 17:123:2b
Brewers (Am. baseball franchise): *see* Milwaukee Brewers
Brewers (Am. baseball franchise, 1901): *see* Baltimore Orioles
brewer's yeast (biol.)
beer production 14:884:1a
budding 14:580:1a
growth *illus.* 19:604
yeast 12:829:2a
see also Saccharomyces cereviseae
brewing
major ref. in Beverage Production 14:881:2b
history of medieval Europe 18:631:2a
relation to baking 19:359:2a
see also brewed beverages (*e.g.* ale; beer; stout)
Brewster, Sir David (Scot. phys.) 2:506:2a
development of kaleidoscope 6:691:2a
invention of stereoscope 25:769:2a
postulation of Brewster's law 2:506:3b
Brewster, Kingman, Jr. (Am. educ. and dipl.) 2:506:2b
Brewster, William (Br. colonist) 2:506:3a
church government 26:243:2b
Brewster angle (phys.): *see* Brewster's law
Brewster chair
Early American furniture 4:319:1b
"Brewster McCloud" (film by Altman) discussed in biography 1:302:1a
brewster (min.)
relation to heulandite 5:904:2b
structure and properties *table* 12:908
Brewster's law, *or* angle of polarization, *or* Brewster angle, *or* polarizing angle (phys.) 2:506:3b
description 26:474:2b
light polarization 23:6:1a
role of Brewster 2:506:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Breyer, Stephen, *or* Stephen Gerald Breyer (U.S. jur.) 2:507:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Breynia nivosa (shrub): *see* snowbush
Breytenbach, Breyten, *or* Jan Blom (S.Af. au.) 2:507:1b
South African literature 11:34:2b
Breza, Tadeusz (Pol. writ.) contribution to Polish literature 25:978:1a
Brézé, Pierre II de, *or* Pierre II de Breszé (Fr. soldier and states.) 2:507:2a
Louis XI's opposition 7:498:2a
Brezhnev (Russ.): *see* Naberezhnye Chelny
Brezhnev, Leonid Ilich (pres. of U.S.S.R.) 2:507:2b
association with
Carter 2:907:1a
Chernenko 3:171:2a
Khrushchev 26:998:1a
Podgorny 9:539:1b
development of
communism 27:408:1a
education 18:69:1b
influence on Kosygin 6:971:3b
leaders of the Soviet Union *list* 10:254
role in
arms control 21:867:1a
Communist Party 3:497:3a
détente 21:873:1b
Prague Spring 16:916:2b, 917:1b
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks 11:303:3a
suppression of religion 10:258:2a
Ukraine 28:994:2b
U.S.S.R. 21:871:1a; 26:998:1b; 28:1017:1a
Brezhnev Doctrine (Sov. hist.) Czechoslovakia 2:507:3b; 28:1018:2b
Gorbachev 21:883:1a, 885:1b
international relations 21:871:1a
Sino-Soviet relations 16:151:1a
Březina, Otakar, *or* Václav Jebavý, *or* Vaclav Donsovsky (Czech poet) 2:508:1b
contribution to Czech literature 3:835:3b
Brezno (Slovakia) location *map* 16:920
Brgya-byin (Buddhist deity) role in Five Great Kings 4:809:3a
Bṛhadāraṇyaka (Indian rel. work) Upanishads 20:533:1a
"Bṛhaddeśī" (work by Mātaṇa) views on Indian music 27:656:1a
Bṛhadīśvara, *or* Rājarājeśvara (temple, Thanjāvūr, India) architecture 11:42:3a; 27:682:1a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 27:674
Hindu temples 20:525:2a
Bṛhadratha (Mauryan emp.) history of India 21:41:2b
Bṛhaspati (Hindu deity) founding of Lokāyata school 21:201:1b
bṛhaspaticakra (Indian hist.) chronological cycles 20:584:1b
"Bṛhat-kathā" (work by Guṇāḍhya) influence on Somadeva 11:3:2a
Sanskrit narrative 27:640:2b
"Bṛhatī" (work by Prabhākara) Indian philosophy 21:202:2a
"Bṛhatkathāślokasaṃgraha" (work by Budhasvāmin) Sanskrit narrative 27:640:2b
Bṛhatphalāyana (people) distribution in India 21:45:1a
Bria (Cent.Af.Rep.) location *map* 15:615
Brialmont, Henri-Alexis (Belg. engin.) 2:508:2a
development of permanent fortifications 29:582:1b
Brian, *or* Brian Boru (k. of Ire.) 2:508:2a
history of Ireland 21:1008:2a; 29:1371:1a
Brian, Havergal, *or* William Havergal Brian (Br. comp.) 2:508:2b
Brian Boru harp (mus. instru.) description 24:666:2a
Brianchon, Charles-Julien (Fr. math.) 2:508:3a
Brianchon's theorem (math.) derivation by Brianchon 2:508:3a
see also Pascal's theorem
Briançon (Fr.) 2:508:3a
location *map* 19:432
Briand, Aristide (pr.min. of Fr.) 2:508:3b
association with
Berthelot 2:160:1b
Herriot 5:887:2a
Kellogg 6:789:2a
Millerand 8:136:3a
Saint-John Perse 10:322:1a
Stresemann 11:316:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
role in
League of Nations 18:712:2b; 21:827:2a, 831:2b
Third Republic 19:518:1a
Briand-Kellogg Pact: *see* Kellogg-Briand Pact
Brianka (Ukraine): *see* Bryanka
Briansk (city and obl., Russ.): *see* Bryansk
briard, *or* berger de Brie (breed of dog) 2:509:1b
height and weight *table* 17:447
Briare Canal (canal, Fr.) construction 26:349:2a
role of Sully 19:481:2a
Briareus, *or* Aegaeon (Gr. myth.) 2:509:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
bribery, *or* corruption (law) 2:509:2a
Indian government 21:22:2a
Milan 24:133:2a
see also extortion; payola
Bribie Island (is., Queens., Austr.) 2:509:2b
Bribri (people)
distribution in Costa Rica 15:672:1b
Brice, Fanny, *or* Fannie Borach (Am. act.) 2:509:3a
brick 2:509:3b
architectural styles
Chou 17:674:2a
early modern European 28:452:2b
Indus civilization 21:30:2b
Islāmic 22:81:2a, 88:2a
Italian Gothic 13:935:2b
Roman 13:908:2b
architectural symbolism 13:889:1b
building construction 13:881:1b; 15:313:2a *passim to* 333:1b, *illus.* 314
fabrication with straw 11:312:2b
see also brickwork; tile; types of brick (*e.g.* adobe; firebrick; mud brick); *and* materials (*e.g.* clay; shale)
"Brick and Marble in the Middle Ages" (work by Street) discussed in biography 11:314:2b
brick-bonding (masonry): *see* bond
brick tea (bev.) classification of tea 11:596:2b
brickbat stage (psychol.): *see* rebuilding period
"Bricklayer's Mate" (photo by Sander) photography *illus.* 25:774
Brickton (Ill., U.S.): *see* Park Ridge
brickwork
significance in Mesopotamian architecture 24:75:2a, 81:2a
see also bond; course; pointing
Brickyard, the (racetrack, Speedway, Ind., U.S.): *see* Indianapolis Motor Speedway
Brickyard 400 (Am. automobile race) location 6:292:2b
Briçonnet, Guillaume (Fr. bp.) history of France 19:479:1a
"Bricriu's Feast," *or* "Fled Bricrenn" (Irish lit.) 2:510:2a
"Bridal Canopy, The," *or* "Hakhnasat kala" (work by Agnon) discussed in biography 1:150:3a
"Bridal Couple, The" (paint. by Rembrandt) detail *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:330
bridal wreath, *or* Vanhouttei spirea (shrub) spirea 11:103:1b
Bridalveil Fall (waterfall, Calif., U.S.) 2:510:2b
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
bride (anthro.)
dowry 4:205:2a
marriage 4:673:3a

"Bride" (work by Duchamp)
comic spirit in modern art 23:159:1a
Bride of Ireland, Saint (Irish st.): *see* Brigit of Ireland, Saint
"Bride of Messina, The," *or* "Die Braut von Messina" (play by Schiller)
discussed in biography 10:517:1b
bride-price: *see* bridewealth
Bridegroom (Mithraism): *see* nymphus
"Bridegroom, The," *or* "Zhenikh" (ballad by Pushkin)
discussed in biography 9:813:3a
Bridegrooms (Am. baseball team, 1890–98): *see* Los Angeles Dodgers
Bridel, Philippe-Sirice, *or* le doyen Bridel (Swiss au.) 2:510:2b
"Brider Ashkenazi, Die" (novel by Singer): *see* "Brothers Ashkenazi, The"
"Brideshead Revisited" (novel by Waugh)
discussed in biography 12:532:1a
bridewealth, *or* bride-price, *or* marriage payment (marriage custom) 2:510:3a
occurrence in
African societies
Congo, Brazzaville 15:618:1a
Sierer 10:647:2a
southern Africa 27:849:1b
Sudan 26:260:2a
western Africa 29:799:1b
American Indian societies 13:380:2b, 396:1a
Melanesian cultures 25:250:1a
South Asian cultures 14:269:2a
symbolized in wedding ceremony 19:79:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
bridge (card game) 2:512:2a
card games 2:858:1b
see also contract bridge; Plafond; whist; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
bridge, *or* bridge circuit (elec. instru.) 2:513:2a
see also Wheatstone bridge
bridge (engin.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:510:3b
MACROPAEDIA 26:328:1a
cantilever 2:816:2b
construction 15:320:2a
Roman architecture 13:911:2b
transportation systems
railroads 28:829:1b
waterways 26:352:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 733
see also types of bridge (*e.g.* bascule bridge; military bridge; suspension bridge); particular bridges (*e.g.* Brooklyn Bridge; Golden Gate Bridge); *and* bridge builders and designers by name (*e.g.* Eads, James B.; Roebling, John Augustus)
bridge (galactic)
disk galaxies 16:776:1b
bridge (mus.)
effect on soundboard 11:28:3b
use in stringed instruments 24:665:1b, 672:1b
Bridge, Frank (Eng. mus.) 2:513:2a
bridge, light (astron.): *see* light bridge
Bridge, The (N.J., U.S.): *see* Millville
Bridge, The (art org.): *see* Brücke, Die
"Bridge, The" (work by Crane)
discussed in biography 3:711:2a
Bridge and Highway Corps (Fr. org.): *see* Corps des Ponts et Chaussées
bridge circuit (elec. instru.): *see* bridge
bridge crane (engin.)
cranes 3:711:1a
Bridge of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Sighs, Bridge of, except as below
"Bridge of Louis Philippe, The" (paint. by Guillaumin)
discussed in biography 5:552:1a, *illus.*
"Bridge of San Luis Rey, The" (novel by Wilder)
discussed in biography 12:658:1b
Bridge of the Resniter (Zor.): *see* Chinvat peretu
"Bridge on the Drina, The," *or* "Na Drini cuprija" (work by Andric)
discussed in biography 1:393:3a
"Bridge on the River Kwai, The" (film) direction by Lean 7:223:2a
"Bridge on the River Kwai, The," *or* "Le Pont de la rivière Kwaï" (work by Boulle)
discussed in biography 2:423:1b
history of Khwae Noi River 6:847:2b
Bridge Peak (mt. peak, Wyo., U.S.)
location *map* 29:183
bridge whist (card game)
bridge 2:512:2a
whist 12:624:2a
Bridgend, *or* Pen-y-bont Ar Ogwr (co. boro., Wales, U.K.) 2:513:2b
location *map* 29:6
Bridgend, *or* Pen-y-bont Ar Ogwr (Wales, U.K.) 2:513:2b
location *map* 29:6
Bridgeport, *or* Newfield, *or* Stratfield (Fr. Conn., U.S.) 2:513:3a
Connecticut 29:266:2b *passim* to 269:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 173
Bridgeport, Lake (L., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
Bridger, Fort (ft., U.S.)
founding by Bridger 2:513:3b
Bridger, Jim, *or* James Bridger (Am. frontiersman) 2:513:3a
exploration of Utah 29:428:1a
Bridges, Calvia Blackman (Am. genet.) 2:513:3b
research on sex-linked traits 19:708:1a
Bridges, Harry, *or* Alfred Bryant Renton Bridges (Am. labour leader) 2:514:1a
Bridges, Robert Seymour (Eng. poet) 2:514:1b
analysis of English prosody 23:92:2b
publication of Hopkins' poetry 6:54:1b
views on Anglican chant 1:406:3b
Bridges and Highways, School of (school, Paris, Fr.)
road building 26:321:1a
Bridget of Ireland, Saint (Irish st.): *see* Brigit of Ireland, Saint
Bridget of Sweden, Saint, *or* Saint Birgit of Sweden, *or* Saint Brigid of Sweden, *or* Sankta Birgitta av Sverige (Swed. st.) 2:514:2a
association with Saint Catherine of Sweden 2:956:3a
founding of Bridgettines 2:514:3b
influence on Nativity iconography 8:556:3a
return of papacy to Rome 18:618:2b
Bridgeton (N.J., U.S.) 2:514:2b
Bridgetown, *or* Indian Bridge, *or* Saint Michael's Town (Barb.) 2:514:2b
location *map* 29:726
significance to Barbados 1:885:1a; 29:764:1a
Bridgetown (N.J., U.S.): *see* Mount Holly
Bridgettine, *or* Brigittine, *or* Order of the Most Holy Savior, *or* O.SS.S. 2:514:3b
St. Bridget of Sweden 2:514:2a
Bridgewater (N.S., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Bridgewater, Francis Egerton, 3rd Duke of, Marquess of Brackley, Earl of Bridgewater, Viscount Brackley, Baron of Ellesmere, *or* Francis Egerton, 3rd Duke of Bridgwater (Br. noble) 2:515:1a
commissioning of Bridgewater Canal 2:515:1a
Bridgewater Canal (canal, Eng., U.K.) 2:515:1a
commissioned by Bridgewater 2:515:1a
construction by Brindley 2:520:2b; 26:349:2b
economy of Salford 10:352:1b
incorporation of tunnels 26:398:1b
Bridgewater Treatises (Eng. philos.) views on cosmology 18:860:1a
Bridgman, Laura Dewey (Am. educ.) 2:515:1b
relationship to Howe 6:91:2b
Bridgman, Percy Williams (Am. phys.) 2:515:2a
attempt at synthetic diamond manufacture 11:466:1b
contribution to petrology 17:623:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
research of high-pressure phenomena 23:684:1b, 685:1b
Bridgman-Stockbarger method
use in crystallization 23:623:1a
Bridgnorth (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:515:3a
Bridgnorth (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Bridgnorth 2:515:3a
Bridgwater (Eng., U.K.) 2:515:3b
location *map* 29:6
Bridgwater, Francis Egerton, 3rd Duke of (Br. noble): *see* Bridgewater, Francis Egerton, 3rd Duke of, Marquess of Brackley, Earl of Bridgewater, Viscount Brackley, Baron of Ellesmere
Bridie, James, *or* Osborne Henry Mavor (Br. dram.) 2:515:3b
bridle, *or* frenulum (anat.)
beardworm 2:13:3b
Lepidoptera 21:709:1a, *illus.* 711
bridle (horsemanship)
horsemanship 20:652:2a, *illus.*
bridled murre, *or* ringed murre (bird) description 8:434:3b
bridled nail-tailed wallaby, *or* Onychogalea fraenata (mammal)
wallaby *illus.* 12:466
Bridlington (Eng., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Bridlington (N.J., U.S.): *see* Burlington
bridoon (riding): *see* snaffle bit
Bridport (Dorset, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Brie (reg., Fr.) 2:516:1a
agriculture 10:610:2a
location *map* 19:433
Brie (cheese) 2:516:1a
breakdown of proteins 19:393:2a
cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
brief (law) 2:516:1b
use in procedural law 26:158:2a
see also Brandeis brief
brief, *or* breve (papal)
comparison with bull 2:623:3a
study of history 20:594:2b
"Brief, Ein" (work by Hofmannsthal): *see* "Chandos Brief"
"Brief Account of Microscopical Observations..., A" (work by Brown)
discussed in biography 2:560:2a
"Brief an den Vater" (work by Kafka): *see* "Letter to His Father"
brief focal psychotherapy
aims and methods 23:857:1a
"Brief Introduction to the Skill of Musick" (work by Playford)
discussed in biography 9:513:3a
"Brief Letter on Humanism," *or* "Brief über den 'Humanismus'" (essay by Heidegger)
place in philosophical anthropology 25:559:1b
"Brief Life," *or* "La vida breve" (opera by Falla)
discussed in biography 4:667:3b
example of Spanish opera 24:640:2b
"Brief Life, A," *or* "La vida breve" (work by Onetti)
discussed in biography 8:955:2b
"Brief Lives" (work by Aubrey)
discussed in biography 1:691:1b
place in English literature 18:445:1b
"Brief über den 'Humanismus'" (work by Heidegger): *see* "Brief Letter on Humanism"
"Briefe and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia, A" (work by Harriot)
discussed in biography 5:719:1b
"Briefe, die neueste Literatur betreffend" (Ger. period.)
Lessing 7:299:3a
Nicolai 8:691:3a
"Briefe über den jetzigen Zustand der schönen Wissenschaften in Deutschland" (work by Nicolai)
discussed in biography 8:691:2b
"Briefe über die ästhetische Erziehung des Menschen" (work by Schiller): *see* "Letters on the Aesthetic Education of Man"
"Briefe über die Empfindungen" (work by Mendelssohn)
discussed in biography 8:8:1b
"Briefe über die Merkwürdigkeiten der Literatur" (work by Gerstenberg)
discussed in biography 5:224:1b
"Briefings" (work by Ammons)
American literature 13:310:1b
Brieg (Pol.): *see* Brzeg
Brielle (Neth.)
history of Low Countries 24:884:2a
Brienne, Hubert de, Count de Conflans (Fr. adm.)
defeat at Quiberon Bay 5:761:3a
Brienz, Lake (L., Switz.)
location *map* 28:343
Brierre de Boismont, Alexandre-Jacques-François (Fr. physic.)
study of hallucinations 25:499:2a
Brieux, Eugène (Fr. dram.) 2:516:2a
problem play 9:715:2a
brig (ship) 2:516:2a
Brigach (stream, Eur.)
headwater of Danube River 18:573:2a
brigade de cuisine (restaurant): *see* kitchen team
"Brigadir" (work by Fonvizin)
discussed in biography 4:868:3b
brigandage, *or* banditry (theft)
Italy 22:232:2b
brigandine (protective clothing)
history of armour 1:571:3a
Brigantes (people) 2:516:2b
leadership of Cartimandua 2:910:2b
role in Roman Britain 29:26:1a, *map* 25
Brigantia (Celt. deity): *see* Brigit
Brigantia (Port.): *see* Bragança
Brigantian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Carboniferous System 19:815:2b
brigantine (sailing ship) 2:516:3a
Brigantine National Wildlife Refuge (natl. park, N.J., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Brigantinus, Lacus (L., Eur.): *see* Constance, Lake
Brigantium (Aus.): *see* Bregenz
Brigate Rosse (It. terrorist org.): *see* Red Brigades
Briggs, Henry (Eng. math.) 2:516:3b
development of logarithms 14:80:2a; 23:589:2b
Briggs, Henry Perronet (paint.)
portrait of
Buxton *illus.* 2:690
Cayley *illus.* 2:980
Briggsian logarithm: *see* common logarithm
Brigham, Charles (Am. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:979:1b
Brigham City (Utah, U.S.) 2:517:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 184
Brigham Young University (univ., Provo, Utah, U.S.)
history of Provo 9:750:3a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
religious affiliation 29:427:1a
Brighella (It. thea.) 2:517:1a
Brighid (Celt. deity): *see* Brigit
Bright, Sir Charles Tilston (Br. engin.) 2:517:1b
Bright, John (Br. pol.) 2:517:2b
association with Cobden 3:413:3b
participation in Anti-Corn Law League 29:82:1b
Bright, Richard (Br. physic.) 2:518:1b
Bright, Timothy (Eng. stenographer)
development of shorthand 10:762:1b; 29:1052:2b
"Bright Center of Heaven" (work by Maxwell)
discussed in biography 7:968:2b
bright coal (min.)
description 19:592:2a

bright-cut (metalwork) 2:518:2a
Bright Eyes (Am. au. and activist): *see* La Flesche, Susette
bright flocculi (astron.): *see* plage
Bright Foot Patrol Experiment (Br. policework)
research into police patrol effectiveness 25:963:2a
bright-line spectrum (phys.): *see* brightline spectrum
bright-line viewfinder (phot.)
description 12:363:2a
bright nebula (astron.)
classification of nebulae 8:576:1a; 24:767:2b
formation 24:770:1b
see also emission nebula; reflection nebula
"Brighter Sun, A" (work by Selvon)
discussed in biography 10:623:1b
brightline spectrum, *or* bright-line spectrum (phys.)
spectroscopy 13:558:2a
Brightman, Edgar Sheffield (Am. philos. and educ.)
interpretation of religious experience 26:579:1a
theories on Personalism and Idealism 25:620:2a
brightness (astron.)
meteors 27:545:2a
Neptune 27:524:1b
parallax determination 9:142:1b
starlight intensity 11:217:1a; 28:188:1a, *tables* 191, 193
Sun 27:457:2b
see also luminosity; magnitude
brightness (light)
major ref. in Principles of Optics 25:210:2a
distinction between colours 3:470:1b
properties of paper 21:383:1b
see also luminance; luminous intensity
brightness control (television)
television reception 15:242:1a
brightness temperature (astron.)
stellar properties 28:190:1a
Brighton (Eng., U.K.) 2:518:2b
location *map* 29:6
Pavilion 17:36:2a, *illus.*
Brighton and Hove (unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 2:518:3b
location *map* 29:6
Brighton Indian Reservation (reg., Fla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
"Brighton Rock" (work by Greene)
discussed in biography 5:468:2a
place in English literature 18:460:2a
Bright's disease, *or*
glomerulo-nephritis, *or* nephritis 2:518:3b
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems 19:24:1b
caused by
scarlet fever 10:503:3b
tonsillitis 11:843:3b
effect on pregnancy 26:676:1b
incidence in children 16:14:1a, 18:1a
work of Bright 2:518:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also Goodpasture's syndrome
Brigit, *or* Brigantia, *or* Brighid (Celt. deity) 2:519:1b
place in ancient European religions 18:765:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Brigit of Ireland, Saint, *or* Saint Bridget of Ireland, *or* Saint Bride of Ireland (Irish st.) 2:519:2a
association with deity Brigit 2:519:1b
Brigit of Sweden, Saint (Swed. st.): *see* Bridget of Sweden, Saint
Brigittine: *see* Bridgettine
Brigstocke, Thomas (art.)
portrait of Outram *illus.* 9:15
Brija el-Jadida, el- (Mor.): *see* Jadida, el-
Brijnagar (India): *see* Jhālawār
brik (food)
African dietary customs 19:695:1a
Brikama (Gam.) 2:519:2b
location *map* 29:794
Brikettage (clay mold)
history of Halle 5:642:3a
Brilessos, *or* Brilettos (mts., Gr.): *see* Pentelicus, Mount
brill, *or* Scophthalmus rhombus (fish)
description 4:844:1a
Brill, Paul, *or* Paulus Brill (Flem. art.) 2:519:3a
influence on Coninxloo 3:539:3b
painting of veduta 12:291:1b
Brill-Zinsser disease
association with typhus 12:89:1a
Brillat-Savarin, Jean-Anthelme (Fr. au.) 2:519:3b
use of essay 23:180:1b
views on
Beauvilliers' restaurant 9:1043:1a
French cuisine 19:690:2b
brilliance (acoustics)
reverberant sound 27:573:1a
brilliant cut, *or* Mazarin cut (gem cut) 2:520:1a
diamond cutting 4:65:1b; 5:172:1b
jewelry making 17:512:1a
brilliant green, *or* malachite green G, *or* emerald green (dye) 2:520:1b
"Brillo Box" (work by Warhol)
example of Pop art *illus.* 9:603
Brillouin, Léon (Fr. phys.)
study of Maxwell's demon 7:968:3b
Brillouin effect, *or* Brillouin doublet (spectroscopy): *see* Brillouin peak
Brillouin function (phys.)
magnetization 18:186:2a, *illus.* 187
Brillouin peak, *or* Brillouin effect, *or* Brillouin doublet (spectroscopy)
argon 28:643:1a
Brilon (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
brimstone (chem. element): *see* sulfur
Brînceveneşti (Rom.)
castle 8:429:3b
Brîncuşi, Constantin (Rom.-Fr. sculp.): *see* Brancusi, Constantin
Brindāban (India): *see* Vrindāvanā
Brindabella Range (mt. range, Austr.)
Australian Capital Territory 14:451:1a
Brindisi (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Brindisi, *or* Brindisium (It.) 2:520:1b
location *map* 22:170
brindisi (It. mus.)
drinking songs 4:228:2a
brindled gnu, *or* blue wildebeest, *or* Connochaetes taurinas (mammal)
description 5:315:3b
patterns of territoriality 23:449:2b
Brindley, James (Br. engin.) 2:520:2a
association with Bridgewater 2:515:1a
construction of Bridgewater Canal 2:515:1a; 26:349:2b, 398:1b
development of civil engineering 18:416:1b
brine (salt water) 2:520:3a
applications
bromine extraction 4:202:2a
chlorine production 3:251:1a; 21:348:2b
marine mining 21:403:1a
rock salt production 15:999:2b
evaporite rocks 24:262:1a
hydrothermal deposits 21:388:2b
ocean salinity 25:142:1b
presence in bottom water 2:415:3a
properties of salt 10:363:2b
sulfate mineral 11:367:1a
water desalination 26:386:1a
see also seawater
brine curing (food processing)
curing ham 5:652:2a
brine flotation (food tech.)
processing of corn 19:373:1a
brine pocket (glaciology)
formation in pack ice 9:50:2a; 20:751:1b
brine shrimp, *or* Artemia (crustacean) 2:520:3a
filter feeding 4:779:1a
use in fish diet 16:847:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brinell, Johan August (Swed. engin.) 2:520:3b
Brinell hardness test (meas.)
development 2:520:3b
materials testing 13:598:1b; 21:417:1b
procedure 5:700:1a, *illus.*
Bringas, Joseph (Byz. premier)
influence on Nicephorus II Phocas 15:679:1a
"Bringing Up Father" (comic strip)
creation by McManus 15:550:1b
Brinjal bowl
Chinese pottery 17:131:2a
Brink, André Philippus (S.Af. au.) 2:520:3b
South African literature 11:34:2b
Brink, Bernhard ten (Ger. schol.) 2:521:1a
Brinkley, John (Eng. astron.)
association with Hamilton 5:663:1b
Brinkman, Johannes Andreas (Du. theologian) 2:521:1b
Brinon, Fernand de (Fr. journ. and pol.) 2:521:1b
Brinton, Crane (Am. hist.)
views on revolution 10:10:1a
Brinton, Daniel (Am. anthro.)
study of South American Indian languages 22:770:1a, 775:1a
Brinvilliers,
Marie-Madeleine-Marguérite d'Aubray, marquise de, *or* Marie-Madeleine-Marguérite d'Aubray (Fr. poisoner) 2:521:2b
briolette (gem cut)
characteristics 4:230:2b
Brion, Admiral de, *or* Amiral de Brion (Fr. adm.): *see* Chabot, Philippe de, seigneur de Brion
Brioscо, Andrea (It. sculp.): *see* Riccio, Andrea
Briot, François (Fr. metalworker)
association with Palissy 9:85:3b
influence on Baroque pewter 17:158:1a
Briot, Nicolas (Fr. medalist)
contribution to coinage and medallic art 16:540:1b, 551:2a
Briovera (Fr.): *see* Saint-Lô
Briquet's syndrome (psychol.): *see* somatization disorder
briquetting, *or* briquett (min. processing)
use in reduction of chromium 21:459:1a
Brisbane (Queens., Austr.) 2:521:3a
location *map* 14:412
Queensland 9:851:1a
Brisbane, Albert (Am. philos.) 2:522:1a
association with Fourierism 4:907:1b
Brisbane, Arthur (Am. ed.) 2:522:1b
Brisbane, Sir Thomas Makdougall (Br. astron.) 2:522:1b
Brisbane box, *or* Tristania conferta (tree) 2:522:2b
Brisbane River (riv., Queens., Austr.) 2:522:3a
Brisbane Water (inlet, N.S.W., Austr.) 2:522:3a
Briscoe, Benjamin (Am. indus.)
contribution to automobile industry 3:290:3a
brisé, *or* pas brisé (ballet step) 2:522:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
brisé (folding fan)
description 4:676:1a
brise-soleil (arch.) 2:522:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Brisiacum (Ger.): *see* Breisach
Brísingamen necklace, *or* Brisinga men (Norse myth.)
possession by Freyja 5:6:2b; 18:772:2a
brisling (fish): *see* bristling
Brisson, Henri, *or* Eugène-Henri Brisson (Fr. states.) 2:523:1a
Brisson, Pierre (Fr. ed.)
role at "Le Figaro" 4:771:1a
Brissopsis lyrifera (heart urchin)
heart urchin *illus.* 5:784
Brissot de Warville, Jacques-Pierre (Fr. rev. leader) 2:523:2b
association with Robespierre 10:110:1b
formation of the Girondins 5:283:2a
opposition to Enragés 27:409:1a
role in French Revolution 19:490:2a
passim to 501:1b
Brissotin (pol. group, Fr.): *see* Girondin
bristle grass, *or* Setaria (plant genus)
major ref. in foxtail 4:914:1b
see also foxtail millet
bristle-thighed curlew, *or* Numenius tahitiensis (bird)
migration 3:800:3b
bristle worm (annelid): *see* rag worm
bristlecone pine, *or* Pinus aristata (tree) 2:523:3a
age determination 4:11:2a; 20:425:2a, *table*
life span 7:347:3b; 11:908:2b; 20:447:2b
type of
conifer 3:539:1a
tree 28:911:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:906
use in nonradiometric dating 19:756:2b
bristlehead, *or* vulturine parrot, *or* Psittricchas fulgidus (bird) 2:523:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bristlemouth, *or* lightfish, *or* Gonostomatidae (fish fam.) 2:523:3b
deep-sea fish 3:954:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bristletail, *or* Thysanura (insect) 2:523:3b
major ref. in Insects 21:661:2b, *illus.* 662
classification and features 21:660:1b, *illus.* 650
description 1:497:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bristling, *or* brisling, *or* sprat, *or* Sprattus sprattus (fish) 2:524:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:228:1b
bristly foxtail, *or* Setaria verticillata (plant)
description 4:914:2b
Bristol (unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 2:524:2a
location *map* 29:6
Bristol (Eng., U.K.) 2:524:2a
Cabot's voyages 2:707:2a
location *map* 29:6
problem of rotten borough 29:70:2b
production of pottery ware 17:120:1a
Bristol, *or* New Cambridge (Conn., U.S.) 2:524:3a
Bristol (Pa., U.S.) 2:524:3b
Bristol (R.I., U.S.) 2:524:3b
Bristol (Tenn., U.S.) 2:525:1b
Bristol (Va., U.S.) 2:525:1b
Bristol (Br. co.)
contribution to aviation 28:807:1a
Bristol, George Digby, 2nd earl of (Eng. states.) 2:525:2b
Bristol, John Digby, 1st earl of (Eng. dipl.) 2:525:1b
Bristol, John Hervey, 1st earl of, *or* Baron Hervey of Ickworth (Eng. pol.) 2:525:3a
Bristol, University of (univ., Bristol, Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

Bristol Avon (riv., W. Eng., U.K.): *see* Avon, River
Bristol Bay (bay, Alsk., U.S.) 2:525:3b
location *maps* 29:156, 188
Bristol Blenheim (Br. aircraft)
history of military aviation 29:613:1a
Bristol Britannia (airplane): *see* Britannia
Bristol Channel (inlet, Atl.O.) 2:525:3b
location *map* 29:8
physiography of Carmarthenshire 2:875:2b

Bristol Lake (l., Calif., U.S.)
chemical makeup of water *table* 20:719
Bristol-Myers Squibb Company (Am. co.) 2:526:1a
bristol (paper)
grade of paper 21:383:2b
Bristol Turnpike (Br. rd.)
use of macadam technology 26:321:1b
Bristol ware (porcelain) 2:526:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bristol Zoo, *or* Zoological Garden of the Bristol, Clifton and West of England Zoological Society (zoo, Clifton, Eng., U.K.) 2:526:2a
Bristow, Benjamin Helm (U.S. offl.) 2:526:2a
association with Grant 5:426:1a
investigation of Whiskey Ring 12:624:1a
Britain (anc.)
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:24:1a
burial rites 2:651:1a; 18:596:1a, 602:2a
calligraphy style 29:1064:2b
invasion by Germanic tribes 18:607:2b
Latin language 22:630:1a
metallurgy 21:418:2b
Neolithic Period 18:595:1b
population and demography
Belgae 2:60:1a
Iceni 6:235:1b
religion
canon law 16:310:2b
Christianity 26:246:1b
Roman Catholicism 10:149:2a
mission establishment 5:477:3b
taverns 11:582:2a
role of
Agricola 1:154:3b
Caesar 15:404:1a
Carausius 4:106:1b
Claudius I 3:359:3a
Hadrian 5:609:1a
Roman Empire control 20:313:1b, *map* 301
Roman lime 7:362:2a
Roman road system 10:154:2b
Scotland 29:117:2b
Tertiary Period 18:529:1b
Welsh kingdoms 29:132:2a
Britain (modern): *see* United Kingdom
Britain (is., Eur.): *see* Great Britain
Britain, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 2:526:2b
major ref. in The World Wars 29:994:1a
history of
air warfare 1:177:1b; 29:612:2b; 29:626:2b
Me 109 7:986:3b
Germany 20:123:1a
United Kingdom 29:95:1b
World War II 12:758:3a; 29:653:2b
role of
Churchill 16:374:1b
Göring 5:374:1b
significance of Ultra project 12:118:1b
"Britain and the British Seas" (work by Mackinder)
significance in geographic studies 19:879:1a
Britannia, *or* British Britannia (airplane)
jet-powered aircraft 28:807:1a
"Britannia…a Geographical and Historical Description of the Principal Roads thereof…" (work by Ogilby)
discussed in biography 8:885:3b
Britannia Bridge (bridge, Wales, U.K.) 2:526:3a
design by Fairbairn 4:657:2a
engineering by Stephenson 11:253:2b; 26:334:1b
Britannia Inferior (Roman prov., U.K.)
administration by praetorian governor 29:26:2b
britannia metal, *or* Vickers White Metal (alloy) 2:526:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Britannia Superior (Roman prov., U.K.)
administration by consular governor 29:26:2a
"Britannia's Pastorals" (work by Browne)
discussed in biography 2:563:1a
"Britannica 3" (Am. encyc.)
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:260:1a *passim to* 276:2a
history of "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:2a
"Britannica Book of the Year"
history of "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:2a; 18:263:2b
"Britannica CD"
development 4:488:2b; 18:271:1b
"Britannica Electronic Index"
development 4:488:2b; 18:263:1b
"Britannica International Encyclopædia": *see* "Buritanika Kokusai Daihyakka-jiten"
"Britannica Junior Encyclopaedia," *or* "Weedon's Modern Encyclopedia"
design for elementary school systems 18:268:1a
"Britannica Online"
electronic encyclopaedia developments 4:488:2b; 18:271:2a
Britannicus (son of Claudius I)
rivalry with Nero 8:606:1a
"Britannicus" (play by Racine)
discussed in biography 9:880:1a
British Aerospace, *or* British Aerospace PLC (Br. co.): *see* BAE Systems
British Aircraft Corporation (Br. co.)
aerospace industry history 21:540:2a, 540:2b
British Airways, *or* BA (Br. airline) 2:526:3b
British Amateur Championship (golf) 2:527:1b
premier golf championships 28:154:2b
sporting record 11:143:1a, *list* 144
British Amateur Rugby League Association (sports org.)
history of rugby 28:128:2b
British Amazon (Br. adventuress): *see* Talbot, Mary Anne
British-American Tobacco Company Limited, *or* British-American Tobacco PLC (Br.-Am. co.): *see* B.A.T. Industries PLC
British and Foreign Bible Society, *or* BFBS (rel. org.) 2:527:2a
contribution by Sharp 10:704:1b
role in church unity 16:361:1a
British and North American Royal Mail Steam Packet Company (Br. co.): *see* Cunard Line
British Antarctic "Nimrod" Expedition sledge probes by Shackleton 10:683:1b; 13:800:1a
British Antarctic "Terra Nova" Expedition
South Pole 13:800:1a
British Antarctic Territory, *or* Falkland Island Dependencies (terr., U.K.) 2:527:2a
inclusion of
Palmer Land 9:94:1b
South Orkney Islands 11:44:2b
territorial claims in Antarctica *table* 13:801
see also Falkland Islands
British anti-Lewisite (drug): *see* dimercaprol
British Army 2:527:2b
contribution by Cardwell 2:864:2b
role of general staff 5:176:1b
British Association for the Advancement of Science (Br. org.)
announcement by Bessemer 2:168:2a
British Boxing Board of Control
role in boxing 2:443:3b
British Broadcasting Corporation, *or* BBC (Br. corp.) 2:527:3b
achievements in broadcasting 15:211:2a *passim to* 232:1a
competition with Independent Television 6:284:2b
contribution of
Attenborough 1:685:2b
Dimbleby 4:97:2b
MacNeice 7:645:2b
Wheldon 12:620:1b
development of electric technology 18:194:2a
function as public corporation 2:536:3a
purchase of Ealing Studios 4:317:1a
significance in United Kingdom 12:144:2a; 29:23:2a, 137H:2a
British Cameroon (hist. terr., W.Af.)
history of Cameroon 29:868:1a
British Central Africa Protectorate (Af.-Br. hist.): *see* Nyasaland Districts Protectorate
British Colonial Office (Br. hist.)
control of South Australia 14:473:1b
policy on Australian Aborigines 14:439:1b
British Columbia (prov., Can.) MICROPAEDIA 2:528:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:503:1a
LOCATION MAP 15:444
education
church–state relations 18:50:1a
curriculum revisions 18:65:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 4:810
history 15:467:1b, 473:2b
Douglas 4:196:3b
Pacific Coast development 9:46:1b
transcontinental rail line 28:797:1b
national, provincial, and territorial mottoes and symbols *table* 2:784
physical geography and importance 15:446:2a
Fraser River 4:945:1a
ice sheets and glaciers 14:1212:1b
Rocky Mountains 24:1046:2b
population density *map* 15:448
British Columbia, University of (univ., Vancouver, B.C., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
British Columbia Railway, *or* Pacific Great Eastern Railway (ry., Can.)
construction 28:797:2b
improvement of forest accessibility 4:945:1b
policies of McBride 7:608:1b
British Commonwealth Games (sports): *see* Commonwealth Games
British Commonwealth of Nations (assoc. of states): *see* Commonwealth
British Commonwealth Trans-Antarctic Expedition
leadership by Fuchs 5:32:1b; 13:800:2a
British Council of Churches (rel. org.) 2:528:2b
British croquet: *see* association croquet
British Cycling Federation, *or* National Cyclists Union (Br. org.)
history of cycling 3:820:1a
British Drama League (Br. thea. org.): *see* British Theatre Association
British East Africa (hist. states, U.K.) 2:528:3a
British decolonization 21:867:2b
pre-World War I British possession *map* 17:792
British East Africa Association, *or* British East Africa Company (Br. colonial org.): *see* Imperial British East Africa Company
British East Africa Protectorate (Br. colonial agency)
history of Nairobi 8:487:3a
British East India Company: *see* East India Company
British Empire, *or* British Empire and Commonwealth (hist. state, U.K.) 2:528:3a
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:88:2a, 96:1b
Afghanistan 1:129:3a; 1:310:3b; 13:33:2a
Africa
Basutoland 8:387:2a
Borgu 2:388:1b
Botswana 27:885:1a
British East Africa 2:528:3a
British West Africa 2:533:3a
Buganda 2:610:2b
Cameroon 29:867:2b
conflicts
Adamawa 1:79:1b
Cape Frontier Wars 2:825:1b
Cape Town 15:534:1a
Khartoum 6:834:2b
Mau Mau 7:949:2b
Orange Free State 8:978:1a
South African War 11:35:2b
Zulu War 12:941:2a
eastern Africa 17:786:2b *passim to* 790:2b
education 18:80:2b
Equatorial Guinea 29:875:2a
Gambia 5:103:2b; 29:840:2b
Ghana 7:31:3a; 29:883:2b
Gwandu 5:588:2a
Horn of Africa 17:792:2a *passim to* 793:2a
Kenya 6:807:2b; 6:808:2a; 17:799:2b
Lesotho 27:888:2b
Malawi 27:894:1a
Mozambique 27:901:1b
Namibia 8:494:3b; 27:905:2b
Nigeria 29:903:1b
Sand River and Bloemfontein conventions 10:407:2b
Seychelles 10:677:3a
Sierra Leone 29:908:2b
Sokoto 10:939:3b
Somalia 17:834:1a *passim to* 835:1a
southern Africa 11:51:1b; 27:862:2b, 865:1b, *map* 864
Cape of Good Hope 2:826:1a; 27:860:1a
Johannesburg 22:361:2a
Natal 8:527:1a
South Africa 27:918:1a, 918:2b, 920:2a *passim to* 926:1a
Swaziland 27:933:1b
Transvaal 11:901:2a; 27:861:2a
Zambia 27:941:1a
Zimbabwe 27:947:2a
Zululand 12:941:2b
Sudan 8:947:1a; 11:350:3a; 28:267:1b
Tanganyika and Zanzibar 12:896:2a; 17:808:1b *passim to* 809:2b
Togoland 29:911:2a
western Africa 29:813:1a *passim to* 829:1a
Zambia 11:840:2a; 12:891:1b
Zanzibar Treaty 12:896:3a
Central America
Belize 2:65:3b; 15:670:1b
Guatemala 15:684:2b
Honduras 15:687:2a
decolonization 21:864:2b, 867:1b
East Asia
China 16:171:2b, 205:2b
conflicts
Anglo-Burmese Wars 1:408:1a; 9:56:1b
Opium Wars 8:967:3b
Shanghai 16:135:2a
Hong Kong 20:639:1a
Malaysia 7:730:1b; 27:752:2b *passim to* 755:1a
Myanmar 27:762:2a *passim to* 764:2b, *map* 763
Singapore 7:237:3b; 10:832:2a; 27:768:2b, 769:1b
effect of
European overseas exploration 18:743:2a *passim to* 760:1b, *maps* 742, 756
Roman-Dutch law 10:150:3a
Treaty of Paris (1763) 29:75:1a
historical figures
Clive 3:391:1a
Dalhousie 3:856:3a
Hastings 5:742:3b
Laurier 7:195:2a
Pitt the Elder 9:478:1a
Pitt the Younger 9:479:2a
Raffles 9:898:2a
Wolseley 12:732:1b
Indian subcontinent
Bhutan 2:191:1a
India 21:83:1b *passim to* 110:1a; 21:658:2b
Assam 21:138:1a

Bengal 2:100:1b
Bombay 15:172:1a
Calcutta 15:415:2b
Carnatic Wars 2:879:2a
Gujarāt 21:157:1b
Hyderābād 6:185:2a
Jammu and Kashmir 21:122:2b
Madhya Pradesh 21:130:2b
Manipur 21:142:1b
Mysore 21:81:1a
North-West Frontier Province 8:784:2a
Sikkim 21:149:1b
Tripura 21:150:1b
Uttar Pradesh 21:134:2a
Kandy 6:713:2b
Maldives 7:732:2b
Nepal 24:782:2a
Pakistan 25:403:2a
Sri Lanka 28:178:1a
Mediterranean
Corfu 3:629:1a
Cyprus 16:900:1b
Gibraltar 5:253:2a
Ionian Islands 9:738:3b
Malta 23:338:1a
Middle East and North Africa
Alexandria 13:232:2b
ash-Shāriqah 10:701:3b
education 18:82:2b
Egypt 4:391:1a; 18:135:1a, 136:2b
passim to 141:1b
Israel 21:858:2a
Kuwait 13:828:1a
Qatar 13:833:1b
Ra's al-Khaymah conflict 9:945:1b
United Arab Emirates 13:843:1a
Yemen 1:95:1a; 13:849:1a
North America
Canada 2:786:2a; 15:460:2b *passim to* 472:1a
Acadia 1:51:1b; 8:630:2b
British Columbia 2:528:1b
Constitutional Act 3:575:2b
French Shore 4:980:2a
Newfoundland and Labrador 8:656:1b; 15:481:2b
Nova Scotia 8:808:1b
Ontario 8:957:3a
Prince Edward Island 15:486:2a
conflicts
French and Indian War 4:973:2a
Nootka Sound controversy 8:757:2b
Queen Anne's War 9:849:3a
U.S. War of Independence 12:160:3a
Indian territories 24:1019:2b
United States 12:154:3a
New York 29:301:2b
West Florida 12:591:3b
Oceania
Australia 1:714:1a; 14:430:2a, 440:1b, 441:1b *passim to* 450:1b
Australian Aborigines 14:439:1b
New South Wales 14:457:1a
Norfolk Island 8:764:1b
Northern Territory 14:461:1b, 463:2a
South Australia 14:473:1a
Tasmania 14:479:1a
Victoria 14:483:2a
Western Australia 14:488:1b
Brunei 2:576:1a; 27:730:2a
Cook Islands 3:598:2a; 25:290:1b
Fiji 4:774:2b; 25:266:1b
Kiribati 25:279:1a
Kiritimati Atoll 8:888:2a
Nauru 25:282:2b
New Zealand 12:454:2b; 24:925:1a
Pacific Islands 25:239:2b *passim to* 244:2a, 257:2a
Pacific Ocean 25:309:2b
Papua New Guinea 25:274:1b
Polynesia 25:263:2a
Samoa 12:604:2a
Solomon Islands 25:275:2a
Tonga 11:841:1a; 25:298:1b
Tuvalu 25:287:2b
Vanuatu 25:276:2b
South America
Buenos Aires 22:812:1b
Falkland Islands 4:666:3b
Guyana 5:585:2b; 20:446:1a
structure and systems
Commonwealth 3:494:3b
constitutional government 16:694:2a
decolonization 3:465:1b; 18:720:2b
dominions 4:168:1a
law conflict 26:166:2b, 169:1a
title of emperor 4:479:2a
West Indies 12:593:2b; 22:809:1b; 29:730:2a *passim to* 786:2b
Anguilla 1:414:3a
Antigua and Barbuda 1:454:3b
Bahamas 1:799:1b
Bermuda 2:142:2b
Dominica 4:166:2a
Grenada 5:487:1b
Jamaica 6:479:1b
Montserrat 8:297:2a
Saint Kitts and Nevis 10:325:3b
Saint Lucia 10:329:2b
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 10:337:2a
War of Jenkins' Ear 6:529:3b
see also Commonwealth, The
British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the, *or* G.B.E., *or* D.B.E., *or* K.B.E., *or* C.B.E., *or* O.B.E., *or* M.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood) 2:530:2a
British Empire and Commonwealth Games, *or* British Empire Games (sports): *see* Commonwealth Games
British Empiricism
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:751:2b
influence on philosophical anthropology 9:388:1b
see also Berkeley, George; Hume, David; Locke, John
British European Airways, *or* BEA (Br. airline)
history of British Airways 2:527:1a
British Expeditionary Force, *or* BEF 2:530:2a
World War I 29:965:1a
World War II 29:993:1a
British Falconer's Club (Br. club) establishment 4:664:1b
British Guiana: *see* Guyana
British Health and Morals of Apprentices Act (1802, U.K.) protection of the young 15:361:1b
British Honduras: *see* Belize
British Imperial System (meas. system) 2:530:2b
history and usage 23:694:2a, 696:1b
measurement 23:704:2b
pint 9:457:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
British Imperial Trans-Antarctic Expedition
role of Shackleton 10:683:1b
British Indian Ocean Territory (Br. colony, Ind.O.) 2:530:3b
British Institution of Civil Engineers (Br. org.): *see* Civil Engineers, Institution of
British International Trophy for Motorboats (motorboat racing award): *see* Harmsworth Cup
British Invasion (mus.)
history of rock 26:873:1b
British Iron and Steel Federation, *or* BISF (Br. assoc.)
centralization of iron and steel industry 2:532:3b
British Isles (isls., Eur.)
ocean basin *map* 25:166
see also Channel Islands; Ireland; United Kingdom
"British Journal of Surgery" (Br. med. pub.)
establishment by Moynihan 8:382:3a
British Kaffraria, Crown Colony of (hist. terr., SAf.)
annexation by Britain 2:825:1b
history of southern Africa 27:920:2b, 921:1a
British Ladies Amateur Championship (golf)
association with British Amateur Championship 2:527:1b
place in golf history 28:154:2b
British languages: *see* Brythonic languages
British Leyland Motor Corporation, Ltd., *or* British Leyland Limited (Br. co.): *see* BL Public Limited Company
British Library (library, U.K.) 2:531:2a
major ref. in Libraries 22:952:2a
contribution of Panizzi 9:115:2b; 22:951:2b
development of published bibliography 20:579:2a
see also British Museum
British Library Automated Information Service: *see* BLAISE service
British Library Bibliographic Services Division, *or* British National Bibliography Ltd. (Br. govt. org.)
organization of British Library 2:531:2a; 22:952:2b
British Library Lending Division (Br. govt. org.)
evolution of interlibrary lending 22:962:2a
organization of British Library 22:952:2b
British Library Reference Division, *or* British Museum Library (Br. govt. org.)
organization of British Library 22:952:2b
British Medical Association, *or* BMA, *or* Provincial Medical and Surgical Association (Br. med. org.)
representation of physicians 7:1000:1a
"British Medical Journal" (Br. med. pub.)
report of Murray 8:433:1a
British Motor Corporation Ltd. (Br. corp.)
merger of Austin and Morris 2:250:3b
production of automobiles 21:553:2b
work of Nuffield 8:824:2b
British Motor Holdings Ltd. (Br. corp.)
merger with Leyland 2:250:3b
British Museum (museum, London, U.K.) 2:531:3a
major ref. in Museums 24:482:2b
architectural style of Greek Revival 5:462:3b; *illus.*
collection of Ashurbanipal's library 1:629:2b
conservation laboratories 24:490:2b
contribution by
Franks 4:942:3b
Sloane 10:882:1b
ethnographic collection 24:488:1a
feature of London 23:293:1b
possession of Elgin Marbles 4:447:2a
Reading Room design *illus.* 22:952
see also British Library
British Museum Library (Br. govt. org.): *see* British Library Reference Division
British Museum (Natural History) (museum, London, U.K.): *see* Natural History Museum
British Museum Rules (library sci.)
schemes of library cataloging 22:959:2a
British National Antarctic "Discovery" Expedition
sledge probe by Scott 13:800:1a
"British National Bibliography" (Br. pub.)
library services 20:580:1a; 22:952:2b, 958:1a
British National Bibliography Ltd. (Br. govt. org.): *see* British Library Bibliographic Services Division
British National Book Centre (library org., London, U.K.)
interlibrary lending 22:962:2a
British North America Act, *or* Constitution Act (1867, U.K.) 2:532:1a
achievement by Carnarvon 2:878:3b
effect on Canada 2:786:1a; 15:440:2a, 452:2b, 464:2b
Newfoundland 8:656:3a
Quebec 9:341:1a; 15:494:2a
Toronto 28:743:1a
policy on American Indian lands 13:357:2a
provisions for public education 18:50:1a
revision in 1982 15:474:2a
see also Canada Act
British North Borneo Company (Br. co.)
history of Malaysia 27:753:1b
British Open (golf) 2:532:1b
golf history 28:154:2a
sporting record 11:143:1a, *list*
British Overseas Airways Corporation, *or* BOAC (Br. corp.)
formation by Reith 9:1012:2b
history of British Airways 2:527:1a
British Petroleum Company PLC, The, *or* BP, *or* Anglo-Iranian Oil Company, Ltd., *or* Anglo-Persian Oil Company, Ltd. (Br. corp.) 2:532:1b
refinery at Abadan 1:7:1a
"British Pharmacopoeia" (Br. pub.)
compilation 9:356:1b
British Pugilists' Protective Association (Br. org.)
history of boxing regulations 15:178:2a
British Railways, *or* BritRail, *or* British Rail (Br. ry.) 2:532:2b
transportation 28:834:2b
British Sea: *see* English Channel
British Security Coordination, *or* BSC (Br. security org.)
role of Stephenson 11:253:3b
British Shorthair (breed of cat): *see* domestic shorthair
British small pipes (mus. instru.)
description 1:795:3b
British Socialist Party (Br. hist.): *see* Social Democratic Federation
British Society for the Study of Sex Psychology (Br. com.)
role in gay rights movement 5:155:3a
British Solomon Islands Protectorate (Pac.O.): *see* Solomon Islands
British Somaliland (hist. reg., Som.)
history 11:43b; 17:834:1b
pre-World War I British possession *map* 17:792
British South Africa Company (Br. co.) 2:532:3a
conflict with Ndebele 8:572:2a
formation by Rhodes 10:26:3a
history of
Mashonaland 7:909:3b
southern Africa 27:863:1b, 923:1a
Zambia 12:891:1b; 27:941:1a
Zimbabwe 12:917:2a; 27:947:1b
role of
Selous 10:622:3b
Thomson 11:722:1b
British South Sea Company (Br. co.) importation of slaves 1:633:3a
British squash rackets (sport): *see* softball squash rackets
British Steel Corporation PLC (Br. co.) 2:532:3b
British storm petrel, *or* Hydrobates pelagicus (bird)
description 11:292:2a
British Supplementary Treaty of the Bogue (1843, China-U.K.): *see* Bogue, British Supplementary Treaty of the
British Telecommunications Act (1981, U.K.)
provisions 25:1071:2b
British Theatre Association, *or* British Drama League (Br. thea. org.)
support for amateur theatre 28:559:1a
British thermal unit, *or* BTU (unit of meas.) 2:533:1a
energy measurement 5:784:2b
British Trade Boards Acts (Br. bus. law)
provision for wage councils 15:362:1b
British Transglobe Expedition (Br. hist.)
passage to South Pole 13:800:2a
British Transport Commission, *or* BTC (Br. govt. org.)
control of British Railways 2:532:2b
British Union of Fascists (Br. pol. org.)
founding by Mosley 8:353:2b
history of anti-Semitism 1:448:2b
British Virgin Islands
MICROPAEDIA 2:533:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:775:1b
LOCATION MAP 29:726
British Walking Federation (sports org.)
recreational walking 12:465:1a

British West Africa (hist. states, Af.) 2:533:3a
decolonization 21:867:2b
Brito (Fr. theol.): *see* Thierry de Chartres
Britomartis, *or* Dictynna (Cretan goddess) 2:534:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Briton (people) 2:534:1a
England 29:228:2b
Scotland 29:118:1a
BritRail (Br. ry.): *see* British Railways
Brittan, Sir Leon (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Brittany, *or* Bretagne, *or* Breiz (reg., Fr.) 2:534:1a
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
geology 18:527:2a
history
Arthur II's rule 1:602:3b
Charles VIII's marriage 1:429:1a
France 19:464:1a, 465:2b *passim to* 476:2a
Franks and Bretons 19:456:1a
opposition to Henry IV 5:844:2a
Richemont's rule 10:52:1b
location *map* 19:430
Brittany, *or* Brittany spaniel (breed of dog)
description 11:668:2a; *table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate I fol. 17:444
Brittany, Duke of (Eng. noble): *see* Chester, Ranulf de Blundeville, 6th Earl of, Earl of Richmond, Earl of Lincoln, Vicomte de Bayeux, Vicomte d'Avranches
Britten, Benjamin, *or* Edward Benjamin Britten, Baron Britten of Aldeburgh (Br. comp.) 2:534:3a
association with
Berkeley 2:134:2b
Duncan 4:273:1a
Pears 9:228:1a
Plomer 9:523:2a
concept of tonality in harmony 24:524:2b
contribution to
English stage opera 24:640:2b
requiem and choral composition and development 24:613:2a
passim to 617:1b
television and radio arts 15:218:1a
use of cantata 2:814:1b
brittle bones (disease): *see* osteogenesis imperfecta
brittle gum, *or* Eucalyptus mannifera (bot.)
sclerophyllous forest *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:1162
brittle star, *or* serpent star, *or* Ophiuroidea (class of echinoderms) 2:535:1b
annotated classification 17:865:1a, *illus.* 858
characteristics 4:349:2b
reproduction 20:390:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brittle willow (bot.): *see* crack willow
brittleness (met.)
ceramics 21:248:2a
glass 21:298:2a
linearly elastic solids 3:960:2a
materials testing 13:598:1b
minerals 24:173:1a
quasicrystals 23:632:1b
steel 21:426:2b
Britton, John (Br. arch.)
Gothic Revival 13:973:1a
Britton, Nathaniel Lord (Am. bot.)
founding of New York Botanical Garden 8:646:3a
Briullov, Karl Pavlovich (Russ. art.): *see* Bryullov, Karl Pavlovich
Briusov, Valery Yakovlevich (Russ. au.): *see* Bryusov, Valery Yakovlevich
Brive-la-Gaillarde (Fr.) 2:535:2a
location *map* 19:432
Brixen (It.): *see* Bressanone
Brixham (Eng., U.K.) 2:535:2b
location *map* 29:6
Brixia (It.): *see* Brescia
Briza (bot.): *see* quaking grass
Briza maxima (bot.)
description 9:838:3b, *illus.*
Briza media (bot.)
description 9:838:3b
Briza minor (bot.): *see* shivery grass
Brižinski spomeniki (lit.)
Slovene literature 10:884:2b
Brno (reg., Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Brno, *or* Brünn (Czech Rep.) 2:535:2b
importance to
Czech Republic 16:921:2a
Jihomoravský region 6:551:3b
location *map* 16:918
Bro Morgannwg (co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Vale of Glamorgan
Broach (India): *see* Bharūch
broach spire
description 11:102:3b, *illus.*
broaching machine 2:535:3b
major ref. in Tools 28:712:2a, *illus.* 709
broad (Eng. coin): *see* unite
Broad, Charlie Dunbar (Br. philos.)
epistemology 18:486:1b
"Broad and Alien Is the World," *or* "El mundo es ancho y ajeno" (novel by Alegría)
discussed in biography 1:234:2a
Broad Bay, *or* Loch a Tuath (bay, U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
broad bean, *or* fava bean, *or* horsebean, *or* Windsor bean, *or* Vicia faba (bot.)
description 2:10:3a
favism 4:704:3a
uses 4:646:3b
broad-billed prion, *or* Pachyptila forsteri (bird)
characteristics 9:709:1a
broad-billed tody, *or* Todus subulatus (bird)
classification 11:817:3b
Coraciiformes *illus.* 15:85
Broad Church (Anglican Communion) 2:536:1a
Anglican Evangelicals 1:407:2a
Enlightenment 18:680:1b
views on episcopacy 16:290:2a
broad-footed marsupial mouse, *or* Antechinus (mammal)
characteristics 7:883:3a
Broad Front, *or* Frente Amplio (pol. party, Urug.)
role in Uruguayan politics 29:464:1b
broad glass
history of glassmaking 21:307:1a
broad-horned antelope (mammal): *see* bongo
broad jump (track-and-field): *see* long jump
Broad Law (mt., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
broad-leaved arrowhead, *or* Sagittaria latifolia (bot.)
description 1:589:1a
broad-leaved forest (bot.)
types of temperate forests 14:1190:1a, *map*
broad-leaved helleborine, *or* Epipactis helleborine (bot.)
description 5:81:2b
broad-leaved podocarpus (bot.): *see* kusamaki
broad-leaved waterleaf, *or* Hydrophyllum canadense (bot.)
description 12:523:2a
Broad Peak I (mt., Pak.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Broad River (riv., U.S.) 2:536:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 175
broad-shouldered water strider (insect): *see* smaller water strider
broad-snouted caiman, *or* Caiman latirostris (species of caiman)
classification 2:724:1a, *illus.*
broad-spectrum agent (pharm.)
category of antibiotics 17:553:2b
broad-winged hawk, *or* Buteo platypterus (bird)
description 5:760:3b
broadax, *or* side ax (tool)
use in lumber industry 28:701:2b
Broadbent, D. E. (psychol.)
filter theory of attention 14:392:2a
broadbill, *or* Eurylaimidae (bird) 2:536:1b
description and classification 15:101:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
broadcast journalism
contribution by
Dimbleby 4:97:3a
Murrow 8:435:1b
Winchell 12:694:1b
development of journalism 6:628:1b
broadcast network
telecommunications networks 28:501:1b
broadcasting
MICROPAEDIA 2:536:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:210:1a
association with publishing 26:430:1b
contribution by
Armstrong 1:573:2b
De Forest 3:929:2a
history of
electric technology 18:194:1b
radio 9:889:2b
types of advertising 23:497:2a
use of jamming 6:491:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
see also radio; television
Broadcasting Act (1958, Can.)
regulation of broadcasting 15:214:1a
Broadcasting Act (1966, Neth.)
regulation of broadcasting 15:223:1b
Broadcasting Act (1990, U.K.)
regulation of broadcasting 15:225:1a
Broadford (Highland, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Broadland (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:536:3a
Broadlands (historic house, Eng., U.K.)
Test Valley 11:656:2b
Broads, The (waterways, Eng., U.K.) 2:536:3b
location *map* 29:8
physiography of
Norfolk county 8:761:3a
North Norfolk district 8:781:3b
broadside (naval warfare)
history of naval warfare 8:568:1a, 29:592:1b
broadside ballad, *or* street ballad, *or* stall ballad, *or* slip song (lit.) 2:536:3b
ballad development 1:838:1a; 23:109:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Broadstairs and Saint Peter's, *or* Broadstairs (Eng., U.K.) 2:537:1a
location *map* 29:6
broadsword dance (Scot. dance)
form of sword dance 11:451:3b
Broadus (Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 183
Broadway (Eng., U.K.) 2:537:1a
Broadway (st. and dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 2:537:1b
American literature 13:311:1b
American theatre
comedy 23:160:1a
directing styles 28:528:2b
history 28:555:2a *passim to* 557:2a
production 28:599:2b
New York City 24:912:2a, *map* 905
see also Off-Broadway; names of individual performers, *e.g.,* Astaire, Fred; Bennett, Michael; Rasch, Albertina
Broadwood, John (Br. piano maker) 2:537:1b
development of keyboard instruments 24:679:1b
Broca, Paul (Fr. anthro. and path.) 2:537:2a
analytical approaches in neuropsychology 24:836:2b
investigation of brain laterality 7:178:2b
brocade (textile) 2:537:2b
major ref. in Textile Industries 21:580:2a
pattern in rugs and carpets 11:26:1b; 17:71:2a, 83:1b, *illus.* 71
Brocar, Arnaldo Guillermo de (Sp. print.)
role in publishing 26:421:2b
Brocard, Joseph (Fr. glass designer) glassmaking 17:212:2b
Broca's aphasia (path.)
types of aphasia 1:479:2a
Broca's area (brain anat.): *see* convolution of Broca
broccoli, *or* Brassica oleracea italica, *or* Brassica oleracea, Italica group 2:537:3a
Brassicaceae species 2:481:3a
cabbage variety 2:703:1b
market maturity *table* 19:134
recommended storage conditions 19:135
vegetable farming 19:130:1b *passim to* 135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
broch (anc. Scot. tower)
Scottish history 29:117:2a
Broch, Hermann (Aus. writ.) 2:537:3b
Austrian literature 20:36:1a
brochantite (min.) 2:538:1a
copper ore *table* 21:451
structure and properties *table* 11:367
brochure (lit.): *see* pamphlet
Brock, Sir Isaac (Br. soldier and administrator) 2:538:1a
Brock, Lou (Am. athlete)
stolen bases 14:729:1b
Brock, Sir Thomas (Br. sculp.) 2:538:1b
Brock University (univ., St. Catharines, Ont., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Brockdorff-Rantzau, Ulrich Count von (Ger. foreign minis.) 2:538:1b
Brockedon, W. (art.)
portrait of
Back *illus.* 1:775
Belzoni *illus.* 2:86
Fellows *illus.* 4:722
Brocken, *or* Blocksberg (mt., Ger.) 2:538:2a
Brocken bow phenomenon 2:538:2b
location *map* 20:43
physiography of Harz mountain range 5:734:3b; 20:44:1b
precipitation 20:46:1b
Brocken bow, *or* anticorona, *or* Brocken spectre, *or* glory, *or* mountain spectre (natural phenomenon) 2:538:2a
Brocken 2:538:2a
Haleakala 5:632:1b
see also Cellini's halo
Brockes, Barthold Heinrich (Ger. poet) 2:538:2b
brocket, *or* Mazama (deer) 2:538:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brockhaus, Friedrich Arnold (Ger. publ.)
history of encyclopaedias 2:538:3a; 18:264:2a, 267:2a
magazines 26:443:1b
"Brockhaus Enzyklopädie," *or* "Der grosse Brockhaus" (Ger. encyc.) 2:538:3a
history of encyclopaedias 4:487:2a; 18:265:2a, 267:2a
"Brockhaus' Konversations-Lexikon" (Ger. encyc.): *see* "Konversationslexikon"
Brockhouse, Bertram N., *or* Bertram Neville Brockhouse (Can. phys.) 2:538:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Brockton (Mass., U.S.) 2:538:3b
electric-powered streetcar 7:918:3b
Brockville (Ont., Can.) 2:539:1a
location *map* 15:444
Brockway, Zebulon Reed (Am. penologist)
establishment of Elmira system 4:462:1b
Brod, Max (Czech writ.) 2:539:1a
friendship with Kafka 6:678:1b
"Brød og vin" (work by Overland) discussed in biography 9:17:2b
broderie, *or* parterre de broderie (garden) 2:539:1b
French landscape design 19:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626

broderie anglaise, *or* eyelet embroidery (embroidery) 2:539:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Broderlam, Melchior (Flem. art.): *see* Broederlam, Melchior
Brodiaea (plant genus)
description 1:281:3a
Brodiaea uniflora (bot.): *see* spring starflower
Brodick Castle (castle, Scot., U.K.)
history of Scotland 2:681:3a
Brodmann's area 17, *or* area 17 (anat.)
neuron response 27:196:2b
role in vision 27:191:2a
Brodnica (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Brodovitch, Alexey (art.)
design of "Harper's Bazaar" 20:166:2a
Brodribb, John Henry (Br. act.): *see* Irving, Sir Henry
Brodsky, Isaak (Russ. art.)
Russian painting 26:963:1a
Brodsky, Joseph, *or* Iosip Aleksandrovich Brodsky (Am. poet) 2:539:2b
artistic persecution 26:961:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Russian literature 10:257:3b
Brodsky, Vava (w. of Chagall)
influence on Chagall 3:54:3b
Brody (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Broeck, Walter van den (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:854:2b
Broeckaert, Karel (Flem. writ.)
Belgian literature 14:853:1b
Broederbond (S.Af. org.)
history of South Africa 27:926:2b
Broederlam, Melchior, *or* Melchior Broederlam (Flem. art.)
Early Netherlandish art 4:319:3a; 15:828:3a
International Gothic art 25:357:1b
Broek, J. H. van den, *or* Johannes Hendrik van den Broek (Du. arch.) 2:539:3a
association with Bakema 1:811:2b
Broekhuysen, Nico (Du. educ.)
invention of korfball 6:963:3b
Broelbrug (bridge, Kortrijk, Belg.)
landmark of Kortrijk 6:966:2b, *illus.*
Brofeldt, Johannes (Fin. au.): *see* Aho, Juhani
Brog, Ehud (pr.min. of Isr.): *see* Barak, Ehud
'Brog-mi (Tib. monk) 2:539:3b
place in Sa-skya-pa order 10:273:3a; 15:292:2b
Broglie, Achille-Charles-Léonce-Victor, 3e duc de (Fr. pol.) 2:540:1a
Broglie, François-Marie, 1st Duke de (Fr. gen.) 2:539:3b
Broglie, Jacques-Victor-Albert, 4e duc de (Fr. states.) 2:540:1b
Broglie, Louis-César-Victor-Maurice, 6e duc de (Fr. phys.) 2:540:2a
contribution to Louis-Victor Broglie's career 2:540:3a
Broglie, Louis-Victor-Pierre-Raymond, 7e duc de (Fr. phys.) 2:540:2b
contribution to quantum mechanics 4:435:3b; 23:763:2a
development of electron microscope 8:105:1b; 24:662a, 73:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
wave-particle duality theory 12:533:3a; 14:349:2a; 18:210:1a
see also de Broglie wave
Broglie, Victor-François, 2nd Duke de (marshal of Fr.) 2:539:3b
broiler, *or* fryer (fowl)
classification of poultry 19:383:1b
broiler house, *or* chicken brooder (shelter)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:94:1a
broiling (cooking) 2:541:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Broke, Arthur, *or* Arthur Brooke (Eng. poet)
version of Romeo and Juliet story 10:163:3b
Broken Bay (bay, N.S.W., Austr.) 2:541:1b
broken bone (path.): *see* fracture
Broken Bow Lake (l., Okla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
broken chord (mus.)
use in musical composition 3:266:1b
"Broken Commandment, The," *or* "Hakai" (work by Shimazaki Tōson)
discussed in biography 10:740:3a
Broken Glass, Night of (Ger. hist.): *see* Kristallnacht
"Broken Heart, The" (play by Ford)
discussed in biography 4:876:3a
Broken Hill (N.S.W., Austr.) 2:541:2a
Australian mineral exploitation 14:427:1a, 443:2b
deposits
dolomite 19:780:2b
lead-zinc 21:390:1b
industry development 2:541:3a
location *map* 14:412
Broken Hill (Zambia): *see* Kabwe
Broken Hill Associated Smelters Pty Ltd (co., S.Austr., Austr.)
South Australian industry 14:471:2b
Broken Hill man (anthro.): *see* Kabwe man
Broken Hill Proprietary Company Limited, *or* BHP (Austr. co.) 2:541:2b
colonial Australia 14:443:2b
industry 2:541:2a; 14:471:2b
broken line graph
description 5:429:1b
"Broken Lullaby" (film by Lubitsch)
discussed in biography 7:535:1b
broken plural: *see* pluralis fractus
Broken Ridge (ridge, Ind.O.)
aseismic ridges 25:175:1b
location *map* 25:166
broken wind (animal path.): *see* heaves
broker (bus. law)
legal status 1:145:3b; 15:346:2b
role in securities trading 23:517:1a
Brokoff, Ferdinand Maximiliián (Bohem. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:103:2a
Brokopondo (dist., Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Brokopondo (Sur.) 2:541:3b
location *map* 28:318
Brokopondo Dam (dam, Sur.)
industry of Suriname 28:319:1b
brolga, *or* Australian crane, *or* Grus rubicundus (bird)
characteristics of Gruiformes 15:50:1b
'Brom-ston (Tib. Buddhist monk) 2:541:3b
contribution to Tibetan Buddhism 15:293:1b
bromate (chem. compound): *see* potassium bromate
Bromberg (former prov., Pol.): *see* Bydgoszcz
Bromberg (Pol.): *see* Bydgoszcz
Bromberg, Treaty of (Pol. hist.): *see* Bydgoszcz, Treaty of
Bromberger-Kanal (canal, Pol.): *see* Bydgoszcz Canal
Brome, Richard (Eng. dram.) 2:541:3b
contribution to English literature 18:441:2a
bromegrass, *or* Bromus (bot.) 2:542:1a
use in pest control 19:128:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also downy brome
Bromelia pinguin (plant): *see* pinguin
Bromeliaceae, *or* bromeliad, *or* pineapple family (bot.)
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:748:2b
ecosystem of rain forests 14:1187:1b
leaf functions 13:606:1b
Spanish moss *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 28:906
use as houseplant 19:678:2b
Bromeliales, *or* pineapple order (plant order)
MICROPAEDIA 2:542:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:748:2b
annotated classification 13:633:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Bromeliaceae
Bromeliiflorae (plant superorder) classification 13:752:2b
Bromelioideae (plant subfamily)
characteristics 13:748:2b, 751:2b
see also genera (*e.g.* Aechmea; Neoregelia)
Bromfield, Louis (Am. au.) 2:542:2b
bromide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:996:2b
constituent of seawater *table* 25:138
halide complexes 15:808:2b
nomenclature of chemical compounds 15:781:1a, *table*
see also halide
bromination (chem.)
silanes 15:800:2b
bromine, *or* Br (chem. element) 2:542:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:996:1b, *table* 997
abundance
abundance of the elements *table* 15:941
atmosphere 14:328:2a
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* 15:947
cluster reactions 23:677:2b
extraction and processing 4:202:2a; 21:349:2b
organic halogen compounds 15:889:2a
Pacific Ocean 25:308:2b
reactions
addition to ethylene 15:831:2b, *illus.*
alkanes 15:836:2a
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
diatomic gas 23:617:1a
functional group analysis 13:528:1a
isotopic composition *table* 14:364
odour 27:171:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
work of Balard 1:822:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
bromine water (chem. solution)
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1001:2a
Bromios (Gr. god): *see* Dionysus
Bromley (boro., London, U.K.) 2:543:1a
Bromley, William (Br. engr.)
portrait of
Quin *illus.* 9:860
Sheaton *illus.* 10:889
bromlite (min.): *see* alstonite
2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluoroethane (drug): *see* halothane
1-bromobutane (chem. compound)
alkyl halide synthesis 15:891:1a
bromocriptine (drug)
pituitary gland disorders 17:550:1a
bromoethane (chem. compound): *see* ethyl bromide
bromomethane (chem. compound): *see* methyl bromide
4-bromopentanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* gamma-bromovaleric acid
2-bromophenol (chem. compound): *see* ortho-bromophenol
Brömserburg (bldg., Rüdesheim, Ger.)
feature of Rüdesheim 10:230:1a
Bromsgrove (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:543:1b
Bromsgrove (Eng., U.K.) 2:543:1b
Bromsulphalein test, *or* BSP test, *or* Sulfobromophthalein clearance test (med.) 2:543:1b
measure of liver function 7:411:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Bromus (bot.): *see* bromegrass
Bromus catharticus (bot.): *see* rescue grass
Bromus diandrus (bot.): *see* ripgut grass
Bromus inermis (bot.): *see* smooth brome
Bromus rubens (bot.): *see* foxtail brome
Bromus secalinus (bot.): *see* chess
Bromus tectorum (bot.): *see* downy brome
bromyrite (chem. compound): *see* silver bromide
bronc (breed of horse): *see* cayuse
bronc-riding (sport): *see* bareback bronc-riding; saddle bronc-riding
bronchial asthma (path.): *see* asthma
bronchiectasis (path.) 2:543:2a
association with whooping cough 26:749:1b
effect on
reproduction 26:676:2b
respiratory system 26:747:1a, 752:2a
surgical treatment 23:790:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
bronchi (anat.): *see* bronchus
bronchiole (anat.)
effect of human respiratory disease 26:748:1b
structure of
lung 7:563:2a
respiratory system 26:735:2a
see also pulmonary alveolus
bronchiolitis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:596:2a
respiratory system diseases 26:748:2a, 751:2a, 755:1a
bronchitis (path.) 2:543:2b
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:596:2a
comparison with common cold 3:492:2b
effect on
reproduction 26:676:2b
respiratory system 9:1042:1b; 26:746:2a, 751:1b
treatment with therapeutic drugs 17:264:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
broncho (breed of horse): *see* cayuse
bronchopulmonary segment, *or* pulmonary lobule (anat.)
human respiratory system 26:736:1a
Bronchos (Am. baseball team, 1901): *see* Cleveland Indians
bronchoscope (med. instru.)
endoscopic examinations 4:491:3a
respiratory examinations 26:747:1b
bronchus (anat.)
cancer occurrence *illus.* 15:520
effect of
asthma 1:651:1b
atelectasis 1:663:3a
formation during human development 20:417:2b
respiratory systems
bird 26:732:2a, *illus.*
human 9:1042:1a; 26:735:1a
parabronchi 737:2a, 748:1a, *illus.* 736
structure of lung 7:563:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also bronchiectasis; bronchiole; bronchitis; bronchoscope; terminal bronchiole
bronco (breed of horse): *see* cayuse
"Bronco Buster" (statue by Remington) depiction in biography *illus.* 9:1018
Brønderslev (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
"Bronepoezd 14–69" (work by Ivanov): *see* "Armoured Train 14–69"
Brongniart, Adolphe-Théodore (Fr. bot.) 2:544:1a
Brongniart, Alexandre (Fr. geol.) 2:544:1b
geochronology 19:751:1b
Jurassic Period 19:832:2b
Broniewski, Władysław (Pol. au.) 2:544:2a
association with Skamander 10:858:1b
contribution to Polish literature 25:976:2b
Brønnøysund (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Bronowski, Jacob (Br. math.) 2:544:2b
Bronsart von Schellendorf, Paul (Ger. states.) 2:544:3a
Bronshtein, Lev Davidovich (Russ. rev.): *see* Trotsky, Leon

Brønsted, Johannes Nicolaus (Dan. chem.) 2:544:3b
definition of acid–base reactions 15:1064:2b
investigation of catalytic reactions 15:1060:1b
Brønsted–Lowry theory, *or* proton theory of acids and bases (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:545:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:1064:2b
acid–base catalysis 1:64:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also proton acceptor; proton donor
Bronte (lt.) 2:545:1b
location *map* 22:170
Brontë, Anne (Br. au.) 2:545:1b
contribution to English literature 18:455:1b
Brontë, Branwell (Eng. art.): *see* Brontë, Patrick Branwell
Brontë, Charlotte, *or* Mrs. Arthur Bell Nicholls, *or* Currer Bell (Br. au.) 2:545:2b
contribution to English literature 18:455:1b
relationship with Emily Brontë 2:546:3b
Brontë, Emily, *or* Ellis Bell, *or* Emily Jane Brontë (Br. au.) 2:546:3a
contribution to
English literature 18:455:1b
tragedy 23:166:1a
influence on Dickinson 4:75:3b
relationship with Charlotte Brontë 2:545:3a
Brontë, Patrick Branwell (Eng. art.)
association with
Brontë, Anne 2:545:2a
Brontë, Charlotte 2:545:3a
Brontë, Emily 2:547:1b
painting of Emily Brontë *illus.* 2:546
Brontë family (Eng. fam.)
residence at Haworth 5:764:1b
see also individual members by name
Brontë Society (lit. group)
museum at Haworth 5:764:1b
Brontops (zool.)
relationship to equines 23:445:2b, *illus.*
Brontosaurus (dinosaur): *see* Apatosaurus
Brontoscorpio anglicus (scorpion)
size 13:858:1b
brontothere (paleon.) 2:547:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brontotheriidae (paleon.): *see* titanothere
Bronx, *or* Keskeskeck (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 2:547:2b
diversity of housing 8:647:1b
New York City 24:906:2a, *map* 904
Bronx River Parkway (hwy., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
history of parkways 10:99:2a; 26:323:1a
Bronx-Whitestone Bridge (bridge, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
contribution of Ammann 1:344:3a; 26:339:2a
Bronx Zoo, *or* New York Zoological Park (zoo, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 2:547:3a
location *map* 24:904
bronze (alloy) 2:547:3b
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:450:2b
alloy 1:284:2a; 21:453:1a, 476:2b, *table* 453
civilizations
Andean civilization 26:34:1a
European history 18:597:2a, 599:1a, 603:1a
comparison with cast iron 17:159:2b
history of metallurgy 21:418:1a
patination 27:53:2b
use in
armour 29:531:2b
artillery 29:543:2a
building construction 15:313:2b, 317:1a
chariots 28:783:1b
coinage 16:530:1a *passim to* 551:1a
doors 4:181:2b
toolmaking 28:697:2b
see also Bronze Age; bronze work; bronzing; *and* varieties of bronze (*e.g.* gunmetal)
Bronze Age 2:548:1a
arts
Central Asian arts 15:724:2b
Chinese art 3:232:2b
Korean art 17:702:2a
painting 25:337:2b, 342:2b
pottery 17:106:1a
Pre-Hittite arts 24:833:1b
sculpture 27:60:1b, *illus.* 61
Western architecture 13:903:2b
dress and adornment 17:485:1b
locations
Afghanistan 13:32:1b
Anatolia 24:83:1a
China 16:64:1a, 68:1a
Cyprus 16:898:2a
Europe 18:596:1b *passim to* 605:1a, 607:1a
Aegean region 18:595:2b; 20:205:1b *passim to* 218:1b
Athens 14:286:2a
Britain 29:24:1b
Cumberland 3:786:2b
Denmark 17:234:1b
Halle 5:642:2b
Ireland 21:1006:2a
Spain 28:19:1b
Sweden 28:329:2a
Switzerland 28:351:1b
Korea 22:495:1b
Mesopotamia 23:863:2b
Palestine 25:409:1a
Southeast Asia 27:722:2a
Ugarit 12:107:1a
Ur 12:192:3b
religion 26:67:2a
covenants 17:422:2a
shamanism 26:1019:2b
technology
building construction 15:313:2a
history 28:444:1b
Holocene environmental impact 19:873:1b
copper production 21:450:2b
roads 26:318:1b
toolmaking 11:845:1b; 28:697:2b
Thomsen's classification 20:576:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Chalcolithic Age; *and* Bronze Age civilizations (*e.g.* Minoan civilization)
bronze corydoras, *or* Corydoras aeneus (fish)
characteristics 3:658:1b
bronze drum (mus. instru.)
Chinese drums 17:740:1a
bronze frog, *or* Rana clamitans clamitans (amphibian)
description and range 5:466:2b
"Bronze Horseman" (statue by Falconet)
landmark of Saint Petersburg 26:1038:2a
"Bronze Horseman, The," *or* "Medny vsadnik" (poem by Pushkin)
discussed in biography 9:814:1b
Russian literature 26:1007:1b
bronze mannikin, *or* hooded weaver, *or* Lonchura cucullata (bird)
description 7:786:1a
bronze script
development in Chinese calligraphy 29:1072:2b
see also ku-wen; ta-chuan
bronze-winged courser, *or* Rhinoptilus chalcopterus (bird)
habitat and size 3:684:2b
bronze work 2:548:1b
COLOUR PLATES 8 and 9 fol. 17:156
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:145:1b *passim to* 151:1a
applications
artillery 29:543:2a
furniture 17:45:2a, 58:1a, *illus.*
percussion instruments 24:656:1b
religious iconography *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. 26:596
ritualistic objects 26:825:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
sculpture 27:47:2a, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 27:42; 27:107:1b
cultures and periods
Aegean arts 20:213:1a
Akkad *illus.* 24:78
Assyria 24:81:1b
Central and Southeast Asia 17:165:1a
China 17:670:1b *passim to* 700:1a, *illus.* Plates 1-3 fol. 17:708
casting 16:64:1a
Shang dynasty 10:695:1a; 16:69:1b
writing 29:1072:2b
Dong Son 4:175:3a
Hindu *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:674
India 27:697:1b
Indus civilization 21:33:1a
Islām *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 22:76
Italy 17:162:1b
Japan 17:712:2a *passim to* 718:1b, *illus.* 713, Plate 16 fol. 17:708
Korea 17:702:2a *passim to* 707:1b, *illus.* Plates 10 and 13 fol. 17:708
Luristan 24:86:2a, *illus.* 87
Ninevite 8:717:2b
Ottoman 9:6:3a
Phrygia 28:937:1b
Renaissance 27:96:2b
Roman arts 13:909:1a; 17:146:2a *passim to* 148:2b
Sukhothai style *illus.* 11:362:2a
Tai kingdom *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:826
Transcaucasia 28:754:2b
Urartu *illus.* 11:606; 24:84
influence on painting 25:337:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
bronzed drongo, *or* Dicrurus aeneus (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:100
"Bronzes of Siris" (Gr. metalwork)
description 17:146:1b
bronzing 2:548:2a
Bronzino, Il, *or* Agnolo di Cosimo, *or* Agniolo di Cosimo (It. paint. and poet) 2:548:2a
contribution to Renaissance art 7:784:2b; 25:366:1a
bronzite (geol.)
ultramafic rock *illus.* 24:197
bronzite chondrite (meteorite)
chemical composition 3:261:2a
brooch 2:548:3a
styles of jewelry 17:514:2a, 517:2b, 520:1a, *illus.* 522
work of Lalique *illus.* 7:112
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also fibula; pin; Tara brooch
brood chamber (anat.)
moss animals 24:366:1b
brood parasitism
bird behaviour 15:4:1b, 72:2a
cuckoos 3:775:2b
cuculiform 3:776:3a
European cuckoo 24:147:2a
honey guides and coraciiforms 3:618:1a; 9:425:1a
parasitism 9:147:2a
brood patch
major ref. in Birds 15:4:1b
hormonal control 14:801:1a
use in incubation 2:548:3b
brood pouch
kangaroos 14:801:1a
malacostracans 16:855:1b
sea dragons and sea horses 19:254:1b
brooding (zool.) 2:548:3b
animal behaviour 14:803:1a *passim to* 806:2a
birds 15:4:2a
malacostracans 16:855:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also incubation
broodnest (zool.)
bee reproduction 19:151:2b, 153:1a
brook (hydrology)
free water habitats 14:1173:2b
running waters 14:1176:2a
Brook, Peter Stephen Paul (Eng. producer-dir.) 2:549:1a
contribution to British theatre 28:558:2a
definition of theatrical production 28:562:1a
style of directing 28:528:1b
Brook Farm, *or* The Brook Farm Institute of Agriculture and Education (Am. com.) 2:549:1b
influence of Fourierism 4:907:1b
leadership of Ripley 10:85:3b
participation of
Dana 3:870:2b
Hawthorne 5:765:2a
Brook Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Jarvis Island
brook lamprey, *or* Lampetra planeri (vertebrate)
nonparasitic habits 7:127:1b
brook moss (bot.): *see* water moss
brook stickleback, *or* Culaea inconstans (fish)
description 11:267:1a
brook trout, *or* speckled trout, *or* squaretail, *or* Salvelinus fontinalis (fish) 2:549:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brooke, Alan Francis (Br. field marshal): *see* Alanbrooke of Brookeborough, Alan Francis Brooke, 1st Viscount, Baron Alanbrooke of Brookeborough
Brooke, Arthur (Eng. poet): *see* Broke, Arthur
Brooke, Sir Charles Anthony Johnson (Sarawak raja)
role in Brooke Raj 2:549:3a; 27:754:1a
Brooke, Sir Charles Vyner de Windt (Sarawak raja)
history of Malaysia 27:754:1a
role in Brooke Raj 2:549:3b; 10:449:1b
Brooke, Edward (Am. law.) 2:549:3b
Brooke, Frances (Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature 15:514:1b
Brooke, Henry (Irish au.) 2:550:1a
Brooke, Sir James (Br. trader)
founding of
Brooke Raj 2:549:3a
Kuching 7:24:1b
history of
Brunei 2:576:1a; 27:730:2a
Malaysia 27:731:1b
Sarawak 10:449:1b
Brooke, John R. (U.S. gen.)
history of Puerto Rico 29:760:1b
Brooke, Mount (mt., Antarc.)
Prince Albert Mountains 9:704:2a
Brooke, Rupert (Br. writ.) 2:550:2a
contribution to
English literature 18:459:2b
Georgian poetry 5:203:3a
Brooke Raj (Sarawak dynasty) 2:549:2b
history of Malaysia 27:753:1b *passim to* 754:1b
Brookes, James H. (Am. cler.)
role in millenarian movement 5:51:2b
Brookes, Norman (Austr. athlete)
contribution to tennis 28:146:1b
Brookfield (Ill., U.S.) 2:550:2b
Brookfield Zoo, *or* Chicago Zoological Park (zoo, Brookfield, Ill., U.S.) 2:550:2b
Brookhaven National Laboratory (research centre, Upton, N.Y., U.S.)
management by Associated Universities, Inc. 1:645:3b
study of forests 25:879:1a
use of linear accelerators 25:453:2b
Brookings (S.Dak., U.S.) 2:550:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Brookings, Robert Somers (Am. philan.) 2:550:3a
Brookings Institution (Am. research Inst.) 2:550:3b
Washington, D.C. 29:715:1a
brookite 2:550:3b
structure and properties *table* 9:32
Brookland (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn
Brooklands (Br. racetrack)
automobile racing 1:729:1a
Brookline, *or* Muddy River (Mass., U.S.) 2:550:3b

Brooklyn, *or* Clinton (Calif., U.S.)
geography of Oakland **8**:846:1b
Brooklyn, *or* Breuckelen, *or* Breuckland, *or* Breucklyn, *or* Brookland, *or* Brookline, *or* Brucklyn, *or* Bucklyn (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 2:551:1a
Coney Island 3:525:3b
description **8**:647:1b
New York City **24**:907:1a, *maps* 904, 905
Brooklyn Botanic Garden and Arboretum (garden, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 2:551:2a
Brooklyn Bridegrooms (Am. baseball team, 1890-98): *see* Los Angeles Dodgers
Brooklyn Bridge (bridge, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 2:551:2a
cable manufacture in Trenton **11**:914:3a
construction **26**:336:2a, *illus.*
design by Roebling **10**:134:2b
effect on Brooklyn–New York City merger **24**:907:1a, *map* 905
feature of New York City *illus.* 24:903
Brooklyn Dodgers (Am. baseball team, 1905-57): *see* Los Angeles Dodgers
"Brooklyn Eagle" (Am. news.)
history of baseball **14**:724:2b, 728:2b
Brooklyn Heights (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
Brooklyn **24**:907:1a, *map* 904
Brooklyn Museum of Art (museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 2:551:2b
Brooklyn Superbas (Am. baseball team, 1899-1904): *see* Los Angeles Dodgers
Brooks (U.S. terr., Pac.O.): *see* Midway Islands
Brooks, Cleanth (Am. crit. and educ.) 2:551:3a
contribution to aesthetics **13**:13:1b
Brooks, Frank (Br. art.)
portrait of Dobson *illus.* 4:143
Brooks, Garth (Am. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Brooks, Gwendolyn Elizabeth (Am. poet and educ.) 2:551:3b
African American literature **13**:120E:1b, 120F:1b
Brooks, Louise (Am. act.) 2:551:3b
association with Pabst **9**:42:3a
Brooks, Phillips (Am. cler.) 2:552:1b
Brooks, Rodney Allen (Austr. sci.) 2:552:2a
Brooks, Romaine Goddard (Am. paint.) 2:552:2b
Brooks, Van Wyck (Am. crit.) 2:552:3a
Freudian criticism **5**:5:2a
Brooks Range (mts., Alsk., U.S.) 2:552:3b
Alaska **14**:22:1b; **29**:432:1b
location *maps* **29**:156, 188
North American topography **5**:144:1a; **24**:1031:1a, *map* 1032
tundra *illus.* **12**:38
Brookwood (cemetery, Eng., U.K.) facilities **3**:20:1b
broom, *or* Cytisus (plant) 2:552:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
broom (utensil)
use in curling **3**:801:2a
Broom, Robert (S.Af. paleon.)
Australopithecus **1**:718:2b
Paranthropus **9**:146:3a
broom moss, *or* Dicranum scoparium (bot.)
description **12**:696:3b
broom sedge, *or* Andropogon virginicus (bot.)
description and range 2:302:3a
broomcorn millet (plant): *see* proso
Broome, *or* Port of Pearls (W.Austr., Austr.) 2:553:1b
location *map* **14**:412
Broome, Lady (Eng. au.): *see* Barker, Lady Mary Anne
Broome, Mount (mt., W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* **14**:414
Broome, William (Br. schol. and poet) 2:553:1b
collaboration with Pope **9**:605:2b
broomrape, *or* Orobanche (bot.) 2:553:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
broomrape family, *or* Orobanchaceae (bot. fam.)
parasitism **13**:715:1a
Broonzy, Big Bill, *or* William Lee Conley Broonzy (Am. mus.) 2:553:2b
contribution to blues 2:302:2a
Brophy, Brigid, *or* Brigid Antonia Brophy (Br. writ.) 2:553:3a
Broqueville, Charles, comte de (Belg. states.) 2:553:3b
Brorson, Hans Adolf (Dan. cler. and au.) 2:554:1a
contribution to Danish literature 4:582:2b
Brørup (Den.)
location *map* **17**:229
Broschi, Carlo (It. singer): *see* Farinelli
Broseley Blue Dragon pattern (ornamental motif)
invention by Minton **17**:123:2b
Brosimum (bot.): *see* breadnut
Brosimum alicastrum (bot.)
classification and uses 2:491:2a
Brosimum paraense (bot.)
classification and uses 2:491:2a
Brosimum quianense (bot.)
uses **12**:209:3a
Brosme brosme (fish): *see* cusk
Brosnan, Pierce (Irish act.) *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Brossa, Joan (Sp. poet)
association with Tàpies **11**:554:2b
Brossard, Nicole (Can. au.)
Canadian literature **15**:518:1b
Brosse, Salomon de (Fr. arch.) 2:554:1a
contribution to
Baroque architecture **13**:957:2a
Louis XIII style **7**:508:3b
influence on Mansart **7**:789:1b
Brosses, Charles de (Fr. schol.)
explanation of Greek polytheism **26**:512:2b
"Brot der frühen Jahre, Das" (work by Böll): *see* "Bread of Our Early Years, The"
"Brot und Wein" (poem by Hölderlin): *see* "Bread and Wine"
broth (baking): *see* brew
broth (food): *see* stock
brothel, *or* bordello (bldg.)
use for prostitution **9**:737:1b
brother (Christian ministry)
role in Roman Catholicism **26**:902:2a
"Brother Devil," *or* "Fra Diavolo" (work by Auber)
discussed in biography 1:690:1b
"Brother to Dragons" (poem by Warren)
discussed in biography **12**:501:1a
Brotherhood of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Locomotive Firemen, Brotherhood of, except as below
Brotherhood of Saint Luke (Ger. art soc.): *see* Nazarene
Brotherhood of Theologians (E. Orthodoxy): *see* Zoe
Brothers, The, *or* Al-Ikhwān (isls., Yem.)
location *map* **13**:810
"Brothers, The" (play by Cumberland)
discussed in biography 3:787:2b
"Brothers, The" (poem by Wordsworth)
place in English literature **18**:452:1a
Brothers, War of the (Anatolian hist.)
conflict between Antiochus Hierax and Seleucus II 1:461:3b
"Brothers and Keepers" (work by Wideman)
African American literature **13**:120G:2b
"Brothers and Sisters" (novel by Compton-Burnett)
discussed in biography 3:506:2b
"Brothers Ashkenazi, The," *or* "Die Brüder Ashkenazi" (novel by Singer)
discussed in biography **10**:833:2b
Brothers Grimm (Ger. folklorists and ling.): *see* Grimm Brothers
Brothers Hospitallers (Roman Cath. order): *see* Hospitaller Order of St. John of God
"Brothers Karamazov, The," *or* "Bratya Karamazovy" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
conservatism in Russian doctrines 27:430:2a
discussed in biography **17**:453:2a
inspiration for Zossima **11**:219:3a
place in Russian literature 23:166:1b; 26:1008:1b
relationship to Russian Orthodoxy **17**:845:2b
Brothers of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Mt. Carmel, Order of (rel. order): *see* White Friar
Brothers of the Christian Schools, *or* F.S.C. (Roman Cath.)
major ref. in Christian Brother 3:278:1a
establishment by La Salle **7**:74:1b
Brothers of the Christian Schools of Ireland, Congregation of the, *or* C.F.C. (Roman Cath.)
major ref. in Christian Brother 3:278:1a
Brothers of the Sword, Order of the, *or* Fratres Militiae Christi, *or* Knights of the Sword, *or* Livonian Knights, *or* Livonian Order, *or* Order of Teutonic Knights of Livonia, *or* Schwertbrüderorden (Ger. org. of knights) 2:554:1b
association with Teutonic Order **11**:661:3b
conquest of Balt peoples **1**:846:2b; **17**:863a:1a; **14**:704:2a
development of
Daugavpils 3:900:3a
Jelgava **6**:526:1b
establishment in Riga **10**:66:1a
history of
Baltic states **14**:690:1a, 697:2a
Courland 3:683:3a
Estonia **4**:572:2a
Livonia **7**:417:3b
role in
Battle of Lake Peipsi **9**:241:1a
Livonian War **7**:418:1b
support of Mindaugas **8**:152:3b
Brothers Party (pol. party, Sud.): *see* Ashiggā' Party
brotula, *or* brotulid, *or* Brotulidae (fish) 2:554:2b
behaviour **5**:247:2a
characteristics of Paracanthopterygii **19**:248:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brou Church (church, Bourg, Fr.)
feature of Bourg **2**:428:1b, *illus.*
Brouckyn (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn
Broudy, Harry Samuel (Am. educ.) 2:554:3a
brougham (vehicle) 2:554:3a
design by Brougham 2:555:2a
Brougham, John (Am. dram. and act.) 2:554:3b
Brougham and Vaux, HenryPeter Brougham, Baron (Br. pol.) 2:555:1a
association with Smith **10**:898:1a
design of brougham 2:554:3a
Broughton, Jack, *or* John Broughton (Br. athlete) 2:555:2a
contribution to boxing rules 2:443:1b; **15**:178:1b
Broughton, William Grant (Austr. bp.)
role in Anglican Church of Australia 1:406:3b
Broughton de Gyfford, John Cam Hobhouse, Baron, *or* Sir John Cam Hobhouse, 2nd Baronet (Br. pol.) 2:555:2b
association with Byron 2:696:2b
"Brouille, La" (play by Vildrac)
discussed in biography 12:369:1a
"Brouillon project d'une atteinte aux évènemens des rencontres d'une cône avec un plan" (work by Desargues)
discussed in biography 4:29:1b
Broun, Heywood Campbell (Am. journ.) 2:555:3a
Broussais, François-Joseph-Victor (Fr. physic.) 2:555:3b
Brousse, Paul (Fr. pol.)
role in French socialism **19**:516:2a
Broussonetia papyrifera (bot.): *see* paper mulberry
Brouwer, Adrienen, *or* Adriaen Brauwer (Du. paint.) 2:556:1a
comparison to Ostade **8**:1032:1a
contribution to Baroque painting **25**:371:1a, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 25:378
influence of Hals 5:650:2b
Brouwer, Dirk (Am. astron.) 2:556:1b
Brouwer, Luitzen Egbertus Jan (Du. math.) 2:556:1b
intuitionism in mathematics 6:360:3a; 23:280:1a; 23:570:1b
views on laws of thought **11**:732:3a
Brouwer fixed-point theorem
topology **28**:717:2b, 735:2a
Brouwerian system, *or* B (logic)
modal logic 23:242:2b
Brouwers Dam (dike, Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
Brovarnik, Herbert (Am. chem.): *see* Brown, Herbert Charles
Brovary (Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
brow tine (tool)
importance in AX development **28**:700:2b
Browder, Earl Russell (Am. pol.) 2:556:2b
brown (insect): *see* satyr butterfly
Brown, Alice Van Vechten (Am. educ.) 2:556:3a
Brown, Antoinette (Am. minis. and suffragist): *see* Blackwell, Antoinette Brown
Brown, Sir Arthur Whitten (Br. aviator) 2:556:3a
association with Alcock 1:228:1a
history of Saint John's **10**:322:3a
transatlantic air flight **28**:803:2a
Brown, Bailey Thornsbury (U.S. soldier) role in American Civil War **5**:405:3b
Brown, Betye Irene (Am. art. and educ.): *see* Saar, Betye
Brown, Buster (fictional character) creation by Outcault **9**:14:2a
Brown, C. Barrington (Br. geol.) discovery of Kaieteur Falls **6**:685:2a
Brown, Capability (Eng. landscape arch.): *see* Brown, Lancelot
Brown, Charles Brockden (Am. au.) 2:556:3b
contribution to American literature 13:301:2b
Brown, Charlie (cartoon character) creation by Schulz **10**:542:1a
Brown, Crum (Scot. chem.)
study of equilibrium **27**:215:2b
Brown, Earle (Am. comp.) 2:557:1a
contribution to avant-garde harmony form **24**:528:2b
Brown, Ernest William (Br. math. and astron.) 2:557:1b
Brown, Ford Madox (Br. paint.) 2:557:1b
association with Rossetti **10**:193:1b
Brown, Frank Chouteau (Am. arch.) revival of calligraphy **29**:1071:2b
Brown, George (Can. journ. and pol.) 2:557:2a
history of Canada **15**:464:2a
Brown, George Douglas (Scot. au.): *see* Douglas, George
Brown, Gordon (Br. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Brown, Guillermo (Arg. nav. hero) statue in Almirante Brown **1**:288:3b
Brown, Hallie Quinn (Am. educ.) 2:557:2b
Brown, Harold (U.S. states.) views on nuclear strikes **29**:656:1b
Brown, Harrison Scott (Am. geochemist) 2:557:3a
Brown, Helen Hayes (Am. act.): *see* Hayes, Helen
Brown, Henry Billings (U.S. jur.) 2:557:3b

justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Brown, Herbert Charles, *or* Herbert Brovarnik (Am. chem.) 2:558:1a
borane research 15:801:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Brown, James (Am. dram.) contribution to black theatre 2:259:1b
Brown, James (Am. singer) 2:558:1b
Brown, Jim, *or* James Nathaniel Brown (Am. athlete) 2:558:2a
Brown, John (Am. abolitionist) 2:558:2b
association with
Sanborn 10:402:1b
Smith 10:894:2a
capture by Lee 7:236:1a
collective response to his execution 16:561:2b
headquarters at Osawatomie 8:1023:1a
role in
Abolitionist Movement 1:35:2b
antislavery actions 29:228:1a
Pottawatomie Massacre 9:645:2b; 29:366:2a
West Virginia 29:353:2a
trial and execution at Charles Town 3:126:1a
viewed by Thoreau 11:726:2a
Brown, John (Br. physic.) 2:558:2b
contributions to medicine 23:781:2a
Brown, Joseph (Br. art.)
engraving of
Faber *illus.* 4:647
Herschel *illus.* 5:888
Brown, Joseph Emerson (gov. of Ga.) 2:559:1a
Brown, Joseph Rogers (Am. inv.) development of milling machines 28:709:2a
Brown, Lancelot, *or* Capability Brown (Eng. landscape arch.) 2:559:1a
comparison to Price 9:692:3a
contribution to garden and landscape design 19:665:1a
work at Alnwick Castle 1:291:1a
Brown, Les (Am. bandleader) association with Day 3:923:2a
Brown, Margaret Tobin, *or* Molly Brown, *or* Maggie Tobin (Am. activist) 2:559:3a
Brown, Margaret Wise, *or* Timothy Hay, *or* Golden MacDonald, *or* Juniper Sage (Am. au.) 2:559:3b
Brown, Mather (art.)
portrait of
Bulfinch *illus.* 2:617
Howard *illus.* 6:88
Brown, Michael Stuart (Am. genet.) 2:559:2a
association with Goldstein 5:347:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Brown, Molly (Am. activist): *see* Brown, Margaret Tobin
Brown, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.) highest mountains *table* 8:375
Brown, Norris (U.S. sen.) proposal of Sixteenth Amendment 9:570:1b
Brown, Rita Mae (Am. au.) American literature 13:309:1b
Brown, Robert (Br. act.) leadership of Englische Komödianten 4:498:2b
Brown, Robert (Scot. bot.) 2:560:1a
role in biological expeditions 14:1078:1a
study of physical phenomena 2:563:2a; 3:458:1b
taxonomy of gymnosperms 20:447:1a
Brown, Robert Hanbury (Br. astron.) 2:560:2a
Brown, Thomas (Br. au.) 2:560:2b
Brown, Thomas (Br. physic. and philos.) 2:560:2b
Brown, Tina (Br. ed.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Brown, Trisha (Am. choreographer) contribution to modern dance 16:948:2a
Brown, Walter A. (Am. businessman) contribution to basketball 28:139:2b
Brown, William (Br. expl.) discovery of Honolulu 6:39:1b
Brown, William Hill (Am. au.) 2:560:3b
contribution to American literature 13:301:2b
Brown, William Wells (Am. writ.) contribution to African American literature 1:133:1a; 13:1208:1b
Brown, Willie (Am. mus.) development of blues 2:302:1b
influence on Robert Johnson 6:595:2a
Brown, Willie L., Jr. (Am. pol.) San Francisco 27:2:2a, 5:2a
brown algae, *or* Phaeophyceae, *or* brown seaweed (class of algae) 2:560:3b
major ref. in Algae 13:234:2b
annotated classification 13:243:1a
biota of inland waters 14:1177:1a
growth 20:380:2a
kelp 6:791:2b
seaweed classification 10:589:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brown-banded cockroach, *or* Supella supellectitium (insect) description 3:423:2b
brown bat (mammal) 2:561:1a
hearing 27:163:2b
sexual cycle 27:238:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brown bear, *or* Ursus arctos (mammal) 2:561:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also grizzly bear; Himalayan brown bear; Kodiak bear
Brown Bomber, The (Am. athlete): *see* Louis, Joe
brown-breasted songlark, *or* black-breasted songlark, *or* Cinclorhamphus cruralis (bird) species of songlark 11:12:3b
brown bullhead, *or* Ictalurus nebulosus (fish) reproduction 2:950:3b
brown capuchin, *or* Cebus apella, *or* black-capped capuchin (primate) description 2:838:2a
brown clay (sediment) composition of seafloor 25:176:2b
brown coal (min.) 2:561:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also lignite
brown creeper (Certhia familiaris): *see* common treecreeper
brown creeper, *or* Finschia novaeseelandiae (Finschia novaeseelandiae) description 3:724:3b
brown dipper, *or* Cinclus pallasii (bird) description 4:116:1a
brown dog tick, *or* Rhipicephalus sanguineus (arachnid) boutonneuse fever 2:433:2a description 1:758:3b
brown dragon (bot.): *see* jack-in-the-pulpit
brown dwarf (astron.) 2:561:2b
stellar evolution 28:187:2a, 203:1b
brown-eared bulbul, *or* Hypsipetes flavala (bird) passeriformes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 15:100
brown earth: *see* brunisolic soil
brown four-eyed opossum, *or* rat-tailed opossum, *or* Metachirus nudicaudatus (mammal) characteristics and habitat 8:968:3a
brown frog (amphibian): *see* common frog
brown gardener, *or* crestless gardener, *or* Amblyornis inornatus (bird) design of maypole bower 2:439:1a
brown grease
sources 5:640:1a
brown-headed cowbird, *or* Molothrus ater (bird) parasitism in ecotones 14:1143:2b
species of cowbird 3:695:3b, *illus.*
brown hematite (iron ore): *see* limonite
brown hyena, *or* brown hyaena, *or* Hyaena brunnea (mammal) *major ref. in* Mammals 23:421:1b
description 6:196:2b
brown lacewing (insect)
description 7:86:1b
brown lung, *or* brown lung disease (path.): *see* byssinosis
brown mica (min.): *see* phlogopite
brown mustard, *or* Brassica juncea, *or* oriental mustard (plant)
description 8:455:2a
brown oak (plant disease)
caused by beefsteak fungus 9:585:1a
brown oak (tree): *see* English oak
brown pelican, *or* Pelecanus occidentalis (bird)
endangered status 9:248:2a, *illus.*
foraging habits 9:247:1b
brown pine, *or* plum pine, *or* yellow pine, *or* Podocarpus elatus (tree)
yellowwood 12:834:1b
brown powder, *or* cocoa powder (gunpowder)
development of guns 29:595:2b
brown rat (mammal): *see* Norway rat
brown recluse, *or* Loxosceles reclusa, *or* violin spider (spider)
bites 13:869:2a
description 2:561:3b, *illus.*
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:914
toxicity 13:853:2b, 866:1a
brown rice
production 13:742:1b
brown roller (storm)
occurrence in the Arabian Desert 14:195:1b
brown rot (fungus)
causation by fungi *illus.* 17:389
plant disease *table* 17:390
putrefaction 15:603:2b
brown sauce (cooking)
French cooking 19:692:1b
brown seaweed: *see* brown algae
Brown-Séquard, Charles-Édouard (Fr. physiol.)
contribution to endocrinology 4:490:3b
brown snake 2:561:2b
poisonous properties *table* 25:927
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brown spider, *or* Loxosceldae 2:561:3a
poisonous properties *table* 25:926
venom glands 11:94:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also brown recluse
Brown Stockings (Am. baseball team, 1880-82): *see* Philadelphia Phillies
brown sugar (chem. compound)
disaccharides 2:849:2a
production 19:396:2b
Brown Swiss (breed of cattle) 2:561:3b
dairy cattle characteristics 19:148:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 19:150
gestation period 5:227:3a
brown-tail moth (insect)
population control by tachinid fly 11:486:2a
brown thrasher, *or* Toxostoma rufum (bird)
Mimidae 8:146:2a
brown tinamou, *or* Crypturellus obsoletus (bird)
vocalization 15:12:2a
brown towhee, *or* Pipilo fuscus (bird)
characteristics and habitat 11:876:2a
brown trout, *or* German brown trout, *or* sea trout, *or* Salmo trutta (fish) 2:562:1a
characteristics and distribution 11:948:1b; 19:236:1b
subspecies 7:305:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brown University (univ., Providence, R.I., U.S.) 2:562:1b
contribution by Manning 7:786:2a
education in Rhode Island 9:750:1a; 29:282:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Brown v. Board of Education of Topeka (law case) 2:562:1b
opinion of Warren 12:500:1a
role of
Marshall 7:881:1a
NAACP 8:531:1a
significance to
Civil Rights Movement 3:339:2b
Kansas 29:365:2a
test of constitutional law 3:568:3b
use of judicial review 16:701:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 973
brown widow, *or* Latrodectus geometricus (spider)
characteristics 2:259:3b
Browne, Charles Farrar (Am. humorist): *see* Ward, Artemus
Browne, Elliott Martin (Br. dir. and producer) 2:562:2a
Browne, Felicia Dorothea (Irish poet): *see* Hemans, Felicia Dorothea
Browne, Hablot Knight, *or* Phiz (Br. art.) 2:562:2a
Browne, Sir John (Br. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Browne, Maximilian Ulysses, Reichsgraf (Aus. field marshal) 2:562:2b
Browne, Robert (Eng. act.) contribution to German theatre 28:546:1a
Browne, Robert (Eng. church leader) 2:562:3a
Browne, Sir Thomas (Eng. au.) 2:562:3a
contribution to English literature 18:443:2a
quote on life and death 16:983:1b
Browne, Thomas Alexander (Austr. writ.): *see* Boldrewood, Rolf
Browne, Thomas Gore (N.Z. pol.) settlement of New Zealand 24:925:2b
Browne, William (Eng. poet) 2:563:1a
Browne, William George (Br. expl.) 2:563:1b
Brownell, William Crary (Am. crit.) 2:563:1b
"Browne's Vulgar Errors" (work by Browne): *see* "Pseudodoxia Epidemica, or, Enquiries into Very many received Tenets, and commonly presumed truths"
Brownian motion, *or* Brownian movement (phys.) 2:563:2a
atomic properties 14:344:2b
colloids 3:458:2a
diffusion equations 25:818:1b
molecular fluctuations 28:642:1b
probability theory 26:144:2b
work of
Brown 2:560:1a
Einstein 18:155:2a; 25:838:2a
Wiener 23:601:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also kinetic theory
Brownian motion process, *or* Wiener process (math.)
probability theory 26:144:2b
work of Wiener 12:649:3b
Brownian movement (phys.): *see* Brownian motion
brownie (Eng. folklore) 2:564:1a
Brownie camera
invention by Eastman 4:339:2a
Browning, Lady Daphne (Br. writ.): *see* du Maurier, Dame Daphne
Browning, Elizabeth Barrett, *or* Elizabeth Barrett (Br. poet) 2:564:2a
association with Robert Browning 2:565:1a
contribution to English literature 18:456:1a
Browning, John Moses (Am. gun designer) 2:564:2b
development of pistols 29:554:2a
Browning, Kurt (Can. ice skater) 1989 World Figure Skating Championships *illus.* 11:156
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Browning, Robert (Br. poet) 2:564:3a
contribution to English literature 18:455:2b
marriage to Elizabeth Barrett Browning 2:564:2a
use of

dramatic monologue 4:214:1a
narrative style 23:80:2a
prosodic technique and style 23:94:1a
rhetoric in "My Last Duchess" 26:759:1b
Browning automatic rifle, *or* BAR (weapon) 2:566:1a
description 29:553:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Brownlee, J. E., *or* John Edward Brownlee (premier of Can.) 2:566:1b
Brownlee particle (astron.) comets 27:541:1a
Brownlow, William G., *or* William Gannaway Brownlow (Am. journ. and pol.) 2:566:1b
Browns (Am. baseball team, 1892–98): *see* Saint Louis Cardinals
Browns (Am. baseball team, 1902–53): *see* Baltimore Orioles
Brown's Falls (Minn., U.S.): *see* Minnehaha Falls
Brown's Park, *or* Brown's Hole (val., U.S.) hideout of the Wild Bunch 12:654:3b
Brown's Town (Jam.) location *map* 29:750
Brownshirts (Nazi org.): *see* SA
Brownson, Orestes Augustus (Am. writ.) 2:566:2b
Brownsville (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) urban problems 24:907:1b, *map* 904
Brownsville (Tex., U.S.) 2:566:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Brownsville (Utah, U.S.): *see* Ogden
Brownsville Affair (U.S. hist.) 2:566:3b
role of Roosevelt 10:174:1b
"Brownsville Raid, The" (work by Weaver) influence on military tribunal 2:566:3b
Brownsville Zoo (zoo, Brownsville, Tex., U.S.): *see* Gladys Porter Zoo
Brownsweg (Sur.) location *map* 28:318
brownten, *or* Eulalia fulva (bot.) classification 8:183:3a
Brownville (Ala., U.S.): *see* Phenix City
brow ridge, *or* supraorbital ridge, *or* supraorbital torus (anat.) 2:567:1a
Homo erectus 18:834:2b
browser (comp.sci.): *see* Web browser
Broxbourne (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:567:1a
Broxtowe (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:567:1a
Broz, Josip (pres. of Yugos.): *see* Tito, Josip Broz
BRTN: *see* Belgian Radio and Television
Bru (people) ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam 27:781:1b
Brú, Hegin, *or* Hans Jakob Jacobsen (Scand. au.) contribution to Faeroese literature 27:20:2a
bruang (mammal): *see* sun bear
Bruant, Aristide (Fr. mus.) association with Toulouse-Lautrec 11:869:2a
Bruant, Libéral, *or* Libéral Bruand (Fr. arch.) 2:567:1b
Brubeck, Dave, *or* David Warren Brubeck (Am. mus.) 2:567:1b
Bruce (Anglo-Norman fam.) history of Aberdeenshire 1:28:3b
relationship to Scottish royal family 10:104:1a
Bruce, Blanche Kelso (U.S. sen.) 2:567:3a
Bruce, Charles, *or* C. G. Bruce (Br. physic.) Mount Everest 18:805:2a
Bruce, David (Br. physic.) discovery of brucellosis 2:568:2b
Bruce, Edward (k. of Ire.) history of Ireland 21:1009:1a
invasion of Antrim 1:469:3a
landing at Larne 7:165:1b
Bruce, James (Br. states.): *see* Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of, 12th earl of Kincardine
Bruce, James (Scot. expl.) 2:567:3b
Africa 18:736:1b
Lake Tana 11:535:1a
Nile River 13:110:1a
Bruce, Robert VIII de (k. of Scot.): *see* Robert I
"Bruce, The," *or* "Actes and Life of the most Victorious Conqueror, Robert Bruce King of Scotland, The" (epic by Barbour) comparison with "Wallace" 5:725:1b
discussed in biography 1:891:1a
Bruce, Thomas (Br. dipl.): *see* Elgin, Thomas Bruce, 7th earl of, 11th earl of Kincardine
Bruce, Vera (circus art.) member of the Three Codonas 3:427:3b
Bruce, Victor Alexander (Br. viceroy of India): *see* Elgin, Victor Alexander Bruce, 9th earl of
Bruce, William Speirs (Scot. expl.) discovery of Coats Land 3:411:1a
exploration of Weddell Sea 12:551:3b
Bruce family, *or* Braose, *or* Breaux, *or* Brus (Scot. fam.) 2:567:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
Bruce of Melbourne, Stanley Melbourne Bruce, Viscount (pr.min. of Austr.) 2:568:1b
association with Page 9:57:3a
impact on Australian nationalism 14:446:1a
prime ministers *list* 1:713
Bruce Peninsula, *or* Saugeen Peninsula (penin., Ont., Can.) 2:568:2a
Brucea (bot.) medicinal species 13:706:1a
Brucella (bac.) cause of brucellosis 2:568:2b; 21:601:2a
see also Bang's bacillus
Brucella abortus (bac.): *see* Bang's bacillus
Brucella melitensis (bac.) cause of brucellosis 2:568:2b
Brucella suis (bac.) cause of brucellosis 2:568:2b
brucellosis, *or* Malta fever, *or* Mediterranean fever, *or* undulant fever, *or* Bang's disease (path.) 2:568:2b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases 21:601:2a
characteristics 28:312:1a
incidence in
industrial environment 25:103:1b
livestock farming 19:144:2a
occurrence in Malta 21:613:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Bruch, Max (Ger. comp.) 2:568:3a
use of Kol Nidre 6:937:2b
Brüch, Oskar (art.) portrait of Francis Ferdinand *illus.* 4:928
Bruch, Walter (Ger. engin.) role in colour television development 15:232:2b
Bruchidae (insect): *see* seed beetle
Bruchsal (Ger.) 2:568:3b
location *map* 20:42
Bruchus pisorum (insect): *see* pea weevil
brucite (min.) 2:569:1a
structure and properties 24:208:1b; *table* 9:32
Bruck, *or* Bruck an der Leitha (Aus.) location *map* 14:502
Bruck, *or* Bruck an der Mur (Aus.) 2:569:1a
location *map* 14:502
Brücke, Die, *or* The Bridge (art org.) 2:569:1a
association with
Dongen 4:176:1a
Pechstein 9:232:1a
comparison with Blaue Reiter 2:278:2a
contribution to Expressionism 4:635:2b; 25:384:2b
founding by
Heckel 5:794:1a
Schmidt-Rottluff 10:528:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Brücke, Ernst Wilhelm von (Ger. physiol.) 2:569:2a
Freud 19:566:2a
Helmholtz 20:500:2b
Brucklyn (boro., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn
Bruckner, Anton, *or* Josef Anton Bruckner (Aus. comp.) 2:569:2b
contribution to
choral mass composition 24:613:2a
church music 24:584:2a
use of
sonata form 24:591:2a
ternary form 11:647:1b
Bruckner, Josef Anton (Aus. comp.): *see* Bruckner, Anton
Bruckner Organ (mus. instru.) organ *illus.* 8:993
Brude (k. of Picts)
history of
Inverness 6:362:1b
Inverness-shire 6:362:2a
Brudenell, James Thomas (Br. gen.): *see* Cardigan, James Thomas Brudenell, 7th Earl of, Baron Brudenell of Stonton
Brüder Grimm (Ger. folklorists and ling.): *see* Grimm Brothers
Bruderhof (collective farm) place in Hutterite movement 6:176:3b
"Bruderzwist in Habsburg, Ein" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Family Strife in Hapsburg"
"Brudstykken af en landsbydegns dagbog" (work by Blicher) discussed in biography 2:282:1b
Brüe, André (Fr. expl.) exploration of Sénégal River 13:113:1a
Bruegel, Jan, the Elder, *or* Fluwelen Bruegel, *or* Jan Brueghel de Oudere, *or* Velvet Bruegel, *or* Fluwelen Breughel, *or* Jan Breughel de Oudere, *or* Velvet Breughel, *or* Fluwelen Breughel, *or* Jan Breughel, *or* Jan Brueghel de Oudere, *or* Velvet Brueghel (Flem. paint.) 2:570:3a
contribution to Flemish art 4:829:1a
still-life painting 17:98:1b
Bruegel, Pieter, the Elder, *or* Boeren Bruegel, *or* Pieter Bruegel de Oudere, *or* Boeren Breughel, *or* Pieter Breughel, *or* Pieter Breughel de Oudere, *or* Boeren Brueghel, *or* Pieter Brueghel, *or* Pieter Brueghel de Oudere (Flem. art.) 2:570:3b
allegorical symbolism 25:332:1b
contribution to
Flemish art 4:829:1a
Renaissance art 25:367:2a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 25:354
origins of caricature 15:540:1a, 544:1b
representation of "The Tower of Babel" *illus.* 1:766
use of the grotesque 23:158:2b
Bruegel, Pieter, II, the Younger, *or* Pieter Bruegel II de Jongere, *or* Hell Bruegel, *or* Helse Bruegel, *or* Pieter Breughel II de Jongere, *or* Pieter Breughel, *or* Hell Breughel, *or* Helse Breughel, *or* Pieter Breughel II de Jongere, *or* Pieter Brueghel, *or* Hell Brueghel, *or* Helse Brueghel (Flem. art.) 2:572:1b
contribution to Flemish art 4:829:1a
Bruegel, Jan (Flem. art.): *see* Bruegel, Jan, the Elder
Bruegel, Pieter, the Elder (Flem. art.): *see* Bruegel, Pieter, the Elder
Brueys d'Aigailliers, François-Paul (Fr. adm.) Battle of the Nile 8:712:1a
'Brug-pa, *or* Duk-pa (Buddhist sect) school of Bka'-brgyud-pa 2:250:2b
Bruges (Belg.): *see* Brugge
Bruges school (paint.) contribution by Gerard David 3:909:2b
Bruges-sur-Mer (Belg.): *see* Zeebrugge
Bruges-Zeebrugge Canal (canal, Belg.): *see* Brugge-Zeebrugge Canal
Brugge, *or* Bruges, *or* Municipium Brugense (Belg.) 2:572:2a
arrest of Maximilian I 14:511:2a
development of economy 24:881:2a
French garrison massacre 5:584:1b
history of
Antwerp 13:807:1b
Flanders 4:817:1b
Netherlands 24:876:2a, 879:2a, 885:2a
location *map* 14:858
port at Damme 3:867:3a
revolt against Louis II 7:495:2a
role in Belgium 14:860:2b *passim to* 864:2a
seat of Baldwin II 1:827:2b
Brugge, Jan van (Belg. rel. leader): *see* Joris, David
Brugge-Zeebrugge Canal, *or* Bruges-Zeebrugge Canal (canal, Belg.) 2:572:3a
Belgian canal system 14:862:2b
location *map* 14:859
major canals *table* 2:791
Bruggen, Jochem van (S.Af. au.) South African literature 11:34:2a
Bruggen Stage (geol.): *see* Pretiglian Glacial Stage
Brugia malayi (species of nematode) cause of filariasis 4:775:2b
Brugmann, Karl, *or* Friedrich Karl Brugmann (Ger. ling.) 2:572:3a
Brugnon, Jacques, *or* Toto Brugnon (Fr. athlete) 2:573:1a
contribution to tennis 28:147:1a
Bruguier, Theophile (Can. trader) settlement of Sioux City 10:842:2b
Bruheim, Jan-Magnus (Nor. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:209:1a
Brühl (Ger.) 2:573:1a
location *map* 20:42
Brühl, Heinrich, Graf von (pr.min. of Saxony) 2:573:1b
Brühl, N. (art.) engraving of Tetzel *illus.* 11:661
"Brühlsches Allerlei-Dessin" (pottery pattern) ozier pattern 9:40:1a
Bruhn, Erik, *or* Belton Evers (Dan. dancer) 2:573:2a
Bruhn, Wilhelm (Ger. inv.) invention of taximeter 11:585:1b
bruise, *or* contusion (path.) 2:573:3a
damage to skin and tissue 12:762:2a
bruit (med.) diagnosis of cardiovascular sounds 17:248:2b
Brukenthal Museum (museum, Sibiu, Rom.) features of Sibiu 10:778:1b
Brukkaros, Mount (mt., Nam.) location *map* 27:843
Brûlé, Étienne (Can. expl.) 2:573:3a
expedition to Ottawa River 15:489:2a
Bruleau, Charles (Russ. art.): *see* Bryullov, Karl Pavlovich
Brulez, Raymond (Belg. au.) contribution to Flemish literature 14:854:1b
Bruller, Jean-Marcel (Fr. au.): *see* Vercors
Brüllov, Karl Pavlovich, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brülov, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brülow (Russ. art.): *see* Bryullov, Karl Pavlovich
Brum, Baltasar (Urug. states.) 2:573:3a
Brumaire, Coup of 18–19 (Fr. hist.) 2:574:1a
role of Cambacérès 2:756:3a
significance in French Revolution 4:980:1a; 19:504:2b
Brumel, Valery Nikolayevich (Sov. athlete) 2:574:1b
high jumping 28:161:1a
Brumidi, Constantino (It. art.) contribution to Capitol building 2:832:3a
portrait of Fitch *illus.* 4:804
Brummell, Beau, *or* George Bryan Brummell (Eng. dandy) 2:574:1b
etiquette 4:584:2b
fashion 10:751:1b; 17:495:1b

Brummen (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Brumunddal (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Brun, A. (art.)
engraving of Brisson *illus.* 2:523
Brun, Bruno (14th cent. cler.)
role in Priests' Charter 9:698:1b
Brun, Charles Le (Fr. paint.): *see* Le Brun, Charles
Brun, Johan Nordahl (Nor. au.) 2:574:2b
Brun, Rudolf (Swiss pol.) 2:574:2b
Brun von Kärnten (pope): *see* Gregory V
Brunanburh, Battle of (Br. hist.)
effect on medieval England 29:32:1b
role of Constantine 3:563:3b
Branca (people): *see* Boruca
Brundage, Avery (Am. sports administrator) 2:574:3a
Brundisium, treaty of (Roman hist.) participation by Augustus 14:402:2b
Brundtland, Gro Harlem (pr.min. of Nor.)
leadership of Norwegian government 8:800:1a; 24:1095:2a
Brune, Guillaume-Marie-Anne (Fr. comdr.) 2:574:3b
Bruneau, Alfred, *or* Louis-Charles-Bonaventure-Alfred Bruneau (Fr. comp.) 2:575:1a
Brunechildis (q. of Austrasia): *see* Brunhild
Brunehaut (q. of Austrasia): *see* Brunhild
Brunei, *or* State of Brunei, Abode of Peace, *or* Negara Brunei Darussalam
MICROPAEDIA 2:575:1b
MACROPAEDIA 27:729:1a
MAP 27:715
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Association of Southeast Asian Nations 1:50:2a
Borneo 2:390:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 27:730:1b
independence date *table* 3:464
Malaysia 27:753:1b, 755:1a
physical geography 27:729:1a
population and demography 27:729:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Brunei Bay (bay, Brun.)
location *map* 27:717
Brunei Town (Brun.): *see* Bandar Seri Begawan
Brunel, Isambard Kingdom (Br. engin.) 2:576:1b
association with Nasmyth 8:524:1b
civil engineering 28:459:1b
design of the "Great Western" 5:449:3b
influence on
bridge construction 26:334:2b
European culture 18:693:2b
steamship travels 28:791:2a
Brunel, Sir Marc Isambard (Fr.-Br. engin.) 2:576:2b
development of
civil engineering 28:459:1b
Thames Tunnel 11:671:3b
tunneling shield 12:45:1b; 26:399:1a
influence on European culture 18:693:2b
innovations in work organization 21:268:2a; 29:923:1b
Brunel, Olivier (Fem. mer.) 2:576:3b
Arctic exploration 14:28:1a
Brunel University (univ., U.K.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Brunelleschi, Filippo (It. arch.) 2:577:1a
association with
Alberti 1:217:2b
Donatello 4:172:1b
contributions to Renaissance architecture
Italy 13:938:2a; 19:301:1a
Pazzi chapel *illus.* 9:440
Santa Maria del Fiore 15:319:1b; *illus.* 7:152
discovery of principles of perspective 9:314:1a; 19:896:2a
first recorded patent 9:194:3a
influence on
Bramante 2:468:3b
Masaccio 7:905:1b
Renaissance painting 25:359:1b
patronage by the Medici family 20:669:2b
use of architectural ornament 13:894:1b; *illus.* 13:938
Brunelliaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:698:1b
Bruner, Jerome Seymour (Am. psychol.) 2:578:2a
views on cognitive theory 3:434:1b
Brunet, Jacques-Charles (Fr. biblio.) 2:578:2b
Brunfels, Otto (Ger. bot.) 2:578:2b
accuracy in work on herbals 5:864:3b
role in biology development 14:1074:1b
Brunflo (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Brunhild, *or* Brunhilda, *or* Brunhilde, *or* Brünhild, *or* Brynhild (Norse myth.) 2:578:3a
depiction in Scandinavian literature 27:11:1a
Brunhild, *or* Brunhilda, *or* Brunhilde, *or* Brunechildis, *or* Brunehaut (q. of Austrasia) 2:578:3b
association with
Gregory the Great 5:477:3b
Sigebert II 10:793:2a
conflict with
Chilperic I 3:214:3b
Chlotar II 3:253:2b
Fredegund 4:947:3b
depiction in "Nibelungenlied" 8:674:3b
history of Gaul 19:456:1a
reaction to Galswintha's murder 5:96:2a
Brunhoff, Jean de (Fr. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:209:2b
Bruni, Leonardo, *or* Leonardo Aretino (It. schol.) 2:579:1a
contribution to
Italian humanism 18:636:2a; 20:668:1b; 22:217:1a
Italian literature 22:157:2a
importance to historiography 20:566:2a, 567:2a
influenced by
Petrarch 18:634:2b
Stoicism 25:599:2a
tomb by Rossellino 10:192:2a; 27:96:2b
Bruni d'Entrecasteaux, Antoine, *or* Antoine de Bruni (Fr. navig.): *see* Entrecasteaux, Antoine Raymond Joseph de Bruni, chevalier d'
Brunia stokoei (bot.)
description 2:579:1b
Bruniaceae (bot.) 2:579:1b
characteristics 13:698:2a
Brüning, Heinrich (Ger. states.) 2:579:1b
association with Hindenburg 5:934:1b
conflict with Schleicher 10:521:3a
role in German history 20:120:2a
brunisolic soil, *or* brown earth, *or* brown forest soil
classification of soils 10:937:2a
feature of France 19:434:2a
formation 27:449:1b, *illus.* 447, 448, 449
geography of Europe 18:532:2b
brunizem (soil)
occurrence in South America 27:589:1a
Brunkeberg, Battle of (Swed. hist.)
defeat of Christian I 28:331:2a
Brunn, *or* Brunn am Gebirge (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Brünn (Czech Rep.): *see* Brno
Brunn response, *or* water-balance response
caused by hormone 14:1058:1b
Brunne, Sir Robert de (Eng. poet): *see* Mannyng of Brunne, Robert
Brunnen, Pact of (Eur. hist.)
importance in Switzerland 8:323:2b
Brunner, Emil, *or* Heinrich Emil Brunner (Swiss theol.) 2:579:2b
contribution to Protestant theology 26:229:2a
views on religious experience 26:578:2b, 581:1b
Brunner, John Tomlinson (Ger.-Br. chem.)
association with Mond 8:247:2b
Brunner, Lake (l., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Brunner, Mond, and Company (Br. co.)
establishment by Mond 8:247:2b
Brunner's glands
function in human digestive system 10:887:2a
Brünnich's guillemot, *or* Brünnich's murre (bird): *see* thick-billed murre
Bruno, Giordano, *or* Filippo Bruno, *or* Il Nolano (It. philos.) 2:580:1b
contribution to
Hermeticism 25:91:1a
Italian humanism 20:667:1a
Italian literature 22:159:1b
monads theory 8:243:3b
Renaissance philosophy 25:747:2b
views on
infiniteness of space 16:788:1a
pantheistic naturalism 25:599:2a; 26:554:1a
Bruno, Graf von Egisheim und Dagsburg (pope): *see* Leo IX, Saint
Bruno of Carinthia (pope): *see* Gregory V
Bruno of Olomouc (Bohem. bp.) establishment of Ostrava 8:1037:2b
role in Bohemian history 16:904:2b
Bruno of Querfurt, Saint, *or* Saint Bonifice of Querfurt (Saxon bp.) 2:579:3b
Bruno the Carthusian, Saint, *or* Saint Bruno of Cologne (Ger. pr.) 2:580:1a
establishment of Carthusians 2:908:3a
Bruno the Great, Saint (archbp. of Cologne) 2:580:1a
history of
Lorraine 7:483:2a
Low Countries 24:875:2a
influence on Lothair 7:488:1a
Brunonia (plant genus) 2:581:2b
Brunonia australis (plant): *see* blue pincushion
Brunoniaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:710:1b
see also Brunonia
Brunowski, Jan (Pol. astron.)
discovery of Kepler's Nova 6:810:2a
Brunoy, Hôtel de (bldg., Paris, Fr.): *see* Hôtel de Brunoy
Brunschvicg, Léon (Fr. philos.) 2:581:2b
theories of Idealism 25:619:1a
Brunson Harbor (Mich., U.S.): *see* Benton Harbor
Brunsmann (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Brunswick (hist. duchy, Ger.): *see* Braunschweig
Brunswick (dist., Ger.): *see* Braunschweig
Brunsvvick (Ger.): *see* Braunschweig
Brunswick (Ga., U.S.) 2:581:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Brunswick (Me., U.S.) 2:581:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 173
Brunswick, Charles William Ferdinand, Duke of (Aus. comdr.)
opposition to Louis XVI 7:502:3b
Brunswick black (varnish) 2:582:1a
formulation 2:259:2a
Brunswick-Lüneburg, House of, *or* House of Braunschweig-Lüneburg (Ger. hist.)
history of Hanover 5:686:3a
Brunswick Peninsula (penin., Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Brunswick stew (food)
description 11:264:2a
Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel, Louis Ernest, duke of (Ger. noble)
influence on William V 12:673:3b
Brunswik, Egon (Am. psychol.)
contribution to perceptual learning theories 25:487:2b
Brunt, Henry Van (Am. arch.): *see* Van Brunt, Henry
Bruntál (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Brunton, Sir Thomas Lauder, 1st Baronet (Scot. physic.) 2:582:1a
Bruny Island (is., Tas., Austr.) 2:582:1b
geography of Tasmania 11:571:2a; 14:475:1b
location *map* 14:414
Brus, Antonín (Bohem. archbp.) role in Bohemia 16:908:2b
Brus family (Scot. fam.): *see* Bruce family
Brusa (Tur.): *see* Bursa
Bruselas (C.R.): *see* Puntarenas
Brusewitz, Axel Karl Adolf (Swed. pol. sci.) 2:582:2a
brush, *or* paintbrush (art) 2:582:2b
development in Oceanic art 25:105:1a
use in
drawing 17:466:1a
oil painting 8:893:1b
Brush, Charles Francis (Am. inv. and indus.) 2:582:3a
brush blocking (sports)
use in American football 28:126:1b
brush border (anat.)
structure and function in human digestive system 7:90:2b; 17:283:2a, 294:1a *passim to* 296:1a
brush drawing 2:582:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
brush fire 2:583:1a
wildland fire 12:658:2b
brush-footed butterfly, *or* four-footed butterfly, *or* nymphalid butterfly, *or* Nymphalidae (insect) 2:583:1a
butterfly classification 2:687:1b
milkweed butterfly 8:130:3a
warning mimicry 24:146:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
brush-tailed marsupial mouse, *or* Phascogale, *or* tuan (mammal) description 7:883:3a
see also Phascogale tapotafa
brush-tailed possum, *or* Trichosurus vulpecula (mammal)
habitat 9:352:3a; 23:357:2a, *illus.*
brush turkey (bird)
nesting habits 7:1011:1b
brush wallaby, *or* Macropus (mammal) characteristics 12:466:1b
brush wolf (mammal): *see* coyote
brushed slip, *or* hakeme (Japanese pottery technique) use on Korean pottery 17:133:2b
brushing (agri.)
frost protection 19:116:2a
brushite (min.) 2:583:2b
structure and properties *table* 9:396
brushwork (art): *see* brush
Brushy Bill (Am. cowboy): *see* Billy the Kid
Brusilov, Aleksey Alekseyevich (Russ. gen.) 2:583:2b
role in history of Russia 26:994:2b; 29:975:1b
Brusoni, Girolami (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:159:2b
Brusque (Braz.) 2:583:3b
importance to Santa Catarina 10:424:2b
location *map* 15:186
Brussels, *or* Brussel, *or* Bruxelles (Belg.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:583:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:247:1a
LOCATION MAP 14:858
arts
architecture *illus.* 13:985
pottery 17:115:2b
tapestry 17:87:2b, *illus.*
features of
Belgium 14:857:2a *passim to* 870:2a
National Botanical Garden of Belgium 8:531:3b
history
Anderlecht 1:382:1b
Max 7:962:2a
Netherlands 24:881:1a, 886:1a

Spanish rule 28:46:2a
Brussels, Convention of (1921, Belg.-Luxem.)
formation of the Belgium-Luxembourg Economic Union 21:910:1b
Brussels, Free University of (univ., Brussels, Belg.)
education in Belgium 14:863:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Brussels, Treaty of (1522)
Habsburg inheritance 20:467:1a
Maximilian I 7:965:3b
Brussels, Union of (Belg. hist.)
role of William I 12:673:1a
Brussels Agglomeration, Council for the (govt. org., Brussels, Belg.)
government of Brussels 15:249:1b
Brussels-Antwerp Canal, *or* Antwerp-Brussels Canal (canal, Belg.)
Belgian canal system 14:862:2b
Brussels-Capital Region, *or* Région Bruxelles-Capitale, *or* Brusselse Hoofdstedeluke Gewest (reg., Belg.) 2:584:1b
administration of Belgium 2:62:1b
location *map* 14:858
Brussels carpet
machine-made carpet 21:562:2b
passim to 564:2a
Brussels-Charleroi Canal (canal, Belg.): *see* Charleroi-Brussels Canal
Brussels Classification (library sci.): *see* Universal Decimal Classification
Brussels Convention (1924)
establishment of carriage of goods laws 28:893:2a
Brussels griffon (breed of dog) 2:584:2a
height and weight *table* 17:447
Brussels Institute of Bibliography: *see* International Federation for Information and Documentation
Brussels lace 2:584:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Angleterre, duchesse lace
Brussels sprouts, *or* Brassica oleracea gemmifera, *or* Brassica oleracea variety gemmifera (bot.) 2:584:3a
Brassicaceae species 2:481:3a
cabbage variety 2:703:1b
market maturity *table* 19:134
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:135
vegetable farming 19:130:1b, 131:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Brussels Treaty (1948, Eur. hist.)
history of NATO 8:777:1b
role of Spaak 11:61:1a
significance to Western European Union 12:601:3b
Brussels World's Fair (1958, Belg.)
design of United States Pavilion 15:326:2a
Brusselse Hoofdstedeluke Gewest (reg., Belg.): *see* Brussels-Capital Region
Brusso, Noah (Can. boxer): *see* Burns, Tommy
Brustolon, Andrea (It. wood-carver) 2:584:3b
contribution to chair design 3:57:2a
gueridon *illus.* 5:543
influence on Marchiori 27:101:2b
"Brut" (work by Layamon)
discussed in biography 7:210:3a
place in English literature 18:429:1b
"Brut" (work by Wace): *see* "Roman de Brut"
Brutalism (arch. style): *see* New Brutalism
bruting (gem cutting): *see* girdling
Bruton, John, *or* John Gerard Bruton (pr.min. of Ire.) 2:585:1a
history of Ireland 21:1017:2a
Bruton Parish church (church, Williamsburg, Va., U.S.)
colonial statue 29:347:1b
"Brutus" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:315:1a
"Brutus" (work by Voltaire)
production 28:612:1b
Brutus, Dennis, *or* Dennis Vincent Brutus (S.Af. au.) 2:585:1a
Brutus, Lucius Junius (leg. Roman) 2:585:1b
Brutus, Marcus Junius, *or* Quintus Caepio Brutus (Roman pol.) 2:585:2a
association with Cassius Longinus 2:928:3b
Horace 6:57:3b
contribution to coinage 16:536:1a
history of Rome 20:306:2b
murder of Caesar 10:655:2a; 15:405:1a
opposition to Antony 1:468:2a
Augustus 14:402:2a
Brutus, Quintus Caepio (Roman pol.): *see* Brutus, Marcus Junius
Brutus Albinus, Decimus Junius (Roman gen.) 2:585:2b
opposition to Antony 1:468:2a
"Brutus: or, The Fall of Tarquin" (play by Payne)
discussed in biography 9:219:2b
Bruun, Malte Conrad (Dan. au.): *see* Malte-Brun, Conrad
Brüx (Czech Rep.): *see* Most
Bruxelles (Belg.): *see* Brussels
bruxism (path.)
occurrence in sleep 27:306:1a
Bruyère, Jean de la (Fr. au.): *see* La Bruyère, Jean de
Bruzolo, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
negotiation by Charles Emmanuel I 3:125:1b
Bry, Auguste (art.)
lithograph of Sax *illus.* 10:489
Bry, Theodor de, *or* Dietrich de Bry, *or* Dirk de Bry, *or* Theodoor de Bry (Flem.-Ger. engr.) 2:585:3a
engraving of Algonkian dance *illus.* 13:327
Brant *illus.* 2:477
Brya ebenus (bot.)
source of ebony 4:345:2a
Bryan (Tex., U.S.) 2:585:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Bryan, John Neely (Am. pioneer)
settlement of Dallas 3:858:2b
Bryan, Margaret A. (Br. anthro.)
classification of Central Sudanic languages 22:755:1b
Bryan, William Jennings (Am. pol.) 2:585:3b
Cross of Gold speech 3:755:1b
history of Democratic Party 4:6:1a
opposition by Hanna 5:683:1a
McKinley 7:639:3b
presidential campaigns of 1896 and 1900 4:964:2a; 29:247:2a, 248:2a
resignation as Secretary of State 12:691:3a
role in fundamentalism 5:52:2a
Populist Movement 9:613:1a
Scopes Trial 18:864:2a, *illus.*
Bryan–Chamorro Treaty (Nic.-U.S. hist.) 2:586:2a
abrogation of treaty 15:691:2b
grievances of Costa Rica 15:674:2b
history of Corn Islands 3:635:1a
transportation system of Lake Nicaragua 8:677:1b
United States canal privileges 15:691:1b
Bryan Coast (coast, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Bryanka, *or* Brianka (Ukraine) 2:586:2a
location *map* 28:974
Bryansk, *or* Br'ansk, *or* Briansk (obl., Russ.) 2:586:2b
Bryansk, *or* Br'ansk, *or* Briansk (Russ.) 2:586:2b
location *map* 26:949
Bryant, Sir Arthur Wynne Morgan (Br. hist.) 2:586:2b
Bryant, Bear, *or* Paul William Bryant (Am. football coach) 2:586:3a
Bryant, Kobe (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bryant, William Cullen (Am. au.) 2:586:3b
contribution to American literature 13:302:1a
Bryaxis (Gr. sculp.)
work for Sarapeum 24:712:2a
Bryce Canyon National Park (park, Utah, U.S.) 2:587:2a
location *map* 29:184
Bryce Gorge (gorge, Utah, U.S.)
location *map* 29:184
Bryce of Dechmont, James Bryce, Viscount (Br. states.) 2:587:1b
uses of public opinion 26:313:2a
Brydges, Grey (Br. noble): *see* Chandos of Sudeley, Grey Brydges, 5th Baron
Brydges, James (Br. noble): *see* Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of
Brydges, John (Br. knight): *see* Chandos of Sudeley, John Brydges, 1st Baron
Brydges, Sir Samuel Egerton (Br. geneal.) 2:587:3a
Bryennios, Philotheos (Tur. theol.) 2:587:3a
publication of "Didachē" 4:79:3b
Bryennius, Nicephorus (Byz. states. and hist.) 2:587:3b
association with Anna Comnena 1:425:3a
Brygsman, Erik (Fin. arch.) 2:588:1a
Brygos, *or* Brygus (Gr. artists) 2:588:1b
red-figure pottery 9:983:2a
"Brygos Cup" (work by the Brygos Painter)
discussed in biography 2:588:1b, *illus.*
Brygus (Gr. artists): *see* Brygos
Bryher, *or* Annie Winifred Ellerman (Br. au.) 2:588:2a
Bryidae (plant subclass)
classification 15:257:2a
see also genera (*e.g.* Calliergon; carpet moss; cord moss; cushion moss; Ephemerum; extinguisher moss; fern moss; fringe moss; horn-tooth moss; tree moss; urn moss; water moss; wind-blown moss); *and species* (*e.g.* apple moss; feather moss; luminous moss; rose moss; stair-step moss)
Bryn Mawr College (coll., Bryn Mawr, Pa., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
role of Thomas 11:715:3a
Brynbuga (Wales, U.K.): *see* Usk
Brynhild (Norse myth.): *see* Brunhild
Brynner, Yul, *or* Taidje Khan (Am. act.) 2:588:2b
Bryonia alba (plant)
description 2:588:3a
distribution 13:671:1b
Bryonia cretica, *or* Bryonia dioica (plant)
description 2:588:3a
bryony, *or* Bryonia (plant genus) 2:588:3a
distribution 13:671:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bryophyllum (plant genus)
growth pattern 13:699:2b
bryophyte, *or* Bryophyta (plant) MICROPAEDIA 2:588:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:252:1a
angiosperm comparison 13:603:1a
annotated classification 25:881:1b
characteristics and classification 25:868:1b
development 20:380:2a
phylogeny 9:411:2a; 25:879:2b
reproduction 26:615:1b
tissue character 11:799:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hornwort; liverwort; moss; protonema
Bryopsida (plant class): *see* moss
Bryozoa, *or* bryozoan (invertebrate): *see* moss animal
brytenwalda, *or* brytenweald (Anglo-Saxon title): *see* bretwalda
Brythonic languages, *or* British languages, *or* P-Celtic languages 2:589:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:671:1b
characteristics 3:17:2a
comparison with Goidelic languages 5:334:1b
history of Britain and Isle of Man 22:667:2b; 29:12:1b
relation to Romance languages 22:623:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Breton language; Cornish language; Pictish language; Welsh language
Bryullov, Karl Pavlovich, *or* Charles Bruleau, *or* Karl Pavlovich Briullov, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brüllov, *or* Karl Pavlovich Brülow, *or* Karl Pavlovich Bryulov (Russ. art.) 2:589:1b
contribution to Romanticism 25:380:2a
development of Russian painting 26:962:2a
Bryum roseum (bot.): *see* rose moss
Bryusov, Valery Yakovlevich, *or* Valery Yakovlevich Briusov (Russ. au.) 2:589:1b
contribution to Russian literature 26:961:1b; 26:1009:1b
Brzeg, *or* Brieg (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Brześć (Belarus): *see* Brest
Brześć affair (Pol. hist.)
role of Piłsudski 25:953:2a
Brześć Kujawski (hist. reg., Pol.)
partition of Kujavia 7:28:1b
Brzezinski, Zbigniew (U.S. states.)
Cold War strategy 21:873:1b, 875:1a
Brzozowski, Stanisław Leopold, *or* Adam Czepiel (Pol. au.) 2:589:2b
contribution to Polish literature 25:976:2a
Brzozowski, Tadeusz (Pol. rel. leader) 2:589:3a
B.S. (degree): *see* Bachelor of Science
BS climate (climat.): *see* steppe climate
Bsam-yas (monastery, China)
relationship to Odantapuri 8:871:3b
BSC (Br. security org.): *see* British Security Coordination
BSh climate (climat.): *see* tropical and subtropical steppe climate
BSk climate (climat.): *see* mid-latitude steppe climate
Bskal-bzang-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama)
reign and achievements 3:854:2b
role in history of Tibet 16:211:2a
Bskal-bzang Tshe-brtan (Tib. abbot)
role as Panchen Lama 9:109:1b
Bsod-nams chos-'phel (Tib. offi.)
role in history of Tibet 16:211:1a
Bsod-nams-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama)
reign and achievements 3:854:2a
role in history of Tibet 16:210:2b
BSP (Bulg. pol. party): *see* Bulgarian Socialist Party
BSP test (med.): *see* Bromsulphalein test
BSPP (pol. party, Myanmar): *see* National Unity Party
Bstan-dzin-rgya-mtsho, *or* Lhamo Thondup (Dalai Lama)
reign and achievements 3:854:3a, *illus.*
"Bstan-'gyur," *or* "Bstan-ḥgyur," *or* "Tangyur," *or* "Tanjur," *or* "Ten-gyur," *or* "Tenjur" (Buddhist lit.) 2:589:3a
contribution by Nāgārjuna 8:481:2a
Tibetan Buddhist literature 15:717:1a
BT (instru.): *see* bathythermograph
BT (tank)
development of armoured vehicles 29:584:2b
BTC (Br. govt. org.): *see* British Transport Commission
BTU (unit of meas.): *see* British thermal unit
Bu Craa (W. Sahara)
phosphate deposits 12:603:1b

Bu Sa'id dynasty (Omani dynasty): *see* Āl Bū Sa'id dynasty
Bua (riv., Malawi)
location *map* 27:843
Bua Bay, *or* Mbua Bay (bay, Fiji)
location *map* 25:234
Bua languages
distribution in Chad 29:837:1b
Buache, Philippe (Fr. geog. and cartog.) 2:589:3b
Buada (Nauru)
settlement in Nauru 25:282:1b
Buade, Louis de (Fr. colonial gov.): *see* Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de Palluau et de
Bu'ākhar (Mor. mil. org.): *see* 'Abid al-Bukhārī
Buala (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Buarcos (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Buat, Pierre-Louis-Georges Du (Fr. engin.): *see* Du Buat, Pierre-Louis-Georges
Buayan (Phil.): *see* General Santos
Bubalornis albirostris (bird): *see* black buffalo weaver
Bubalornithinae (bird): *see* buffalo weaver
Bubalus bubalis (mammal): *see* water buffalo
Bubalus caffer (mammal): *see* Cape buffalo
Bubalus mindorensis (mammal): *see* tamarau
Bubalus period (Afr. rock art) characteristics 13:162:2b
Bubanza (Buru.)
location *map* 15:615
Bubastis, *or* Tall Bastah (anc. city, Egy.) 2:589:3b
Bubastite dynasty (anc. Egy. dynasty) 2:590:1a
major ref. in Egypt 18:120:2a
contribution to Karnak temple architecture 6:748:1a
Bubb, George (Br. pol.): *see* Dodington, George Bubb
Bubbia (plant genus)
distribution 13:639:1a
bubble (phys.)
effect on air transportation 28:801:2a
see also cavitation
bubble chamber (radiation detector) 2:590:1b
radiation detection and measurement 13:587:1b
subatomic particle research 28:247:2b, *illus.* 237
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
bubble economy (Japanese econ.)
Japanese history 22:309:1a
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area 28:683:1b
bubble level (tool): *see* spirit level
bubble memory (comp.sci.): *see* magnetic bubble memory
bubble shell, *or* Cephalaspidea (marine snail) 2:590:1b
classification of gastropods 24:310:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Hydatina
Bubbles La Rue (marionette character): *see* La Rue, Bubbles
Bubbly Creek (waterway, U.S.): *see* Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal
Bubenberg, Adrian von (Swiss soldier and pol.) 2:590:1b
Buber, Martin (Ger. rel. philos.) 2:590:2a
association with Rosenzweig 10:186:2b
common cause with Magnes 7:677:3a
contribution to
Hasidism 5:739:2a
Jewish mysticism 22:446:1a
Jewish philosophy 22:439:2b
place in development of biblical exegesis 14:1002:1b
role in philosophy of education 25:728:1b
translation of Bible into German 14:917:1a
views on
I-Thou doctrine 6:210:3a
mysticism 26:584:1b
religious experience and immediacy 26:581:1b
Buber, Solomon (Jewish philan.) relationship to Martin Buber 2:590:2b
Bubi (people)
distribution in Equatorial Guinea 4:532:3b; 29:874:1a
Būbiyān (is., Kuw.) 2:592:1a
geography of Kuwait 13:825:2b
location *map* 13:810
Bubka, Sergey (Ukranian athlete) pole-vault title winning jump *illus.* 11:115
Bubnov, Andrey Sergeyevich (Sov. offl.) 2:592:1a
Bubnov family (Russ. circus performers) circus act *illus.* 16:420
Bubnovy Valet (group of artists): *see* Jack of Diamonds
Bubo (bird): *see* horned owl
bubo (path.)
characteristic of bubonic plague 9:493:1b
Bubo bubo (bird): *see* eagle owl
Bubo virginianus (bird): *see* great horned owl
bubonic plague (disease)
major ref. in plague 9:492:3b
bubo formation 21:605:1b
infectious agent discovery by Kitasato 6:896:3b
transmission by rats 23:403:1b
"Bubu de Montparnasse" (work by Philippe)
place in French literature 19:559:1b
Bubulcus ibis (bird): *see* cattle egret
"Bucaniers of America" (work by Esquemelin)
account of buccaneers 2:592:2b
Bucaram, Assad (Ec. pol. leader) association with Roldós Aguilera 10:145:1a
Bucarón Ortiz, Abdalá (pres. of Ec.)
history of Ecuador 17:962:2a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bucaramanga (Colom.) 2:592:1b
location *map* 16:573
Bucareli Conference (Mex. hist.)
effect on Álvaro Obregón 8:855:3a
Bucareli y Ursúa, Antonio María (Sp. soldier and states.) 2:592:2a
buccal cavity (anat.): *see* mouth
buccaneer 2:592:2b
history of Jamaica 29:754:1a
relation to privateer 9:712:3b
Buccaneer Archipelago (archip., Austr.)
physiography of Yampi Sound 12:815:1a
Buccapeco, Teobaldo, *or* Buccapecus Theobald (pope): *see* Celestine II
Buccaporci, Pietro (pope): *see* Sergius IV
buccaro ware (Chin. pottery): *see* I-hsing ware
bucchero pasanté, *or* bucchero pesante (Etruscan pottery)
architectural ornaments 27:664:2a
development of bucchero ware 2:593:1a
bucchero sottile (Etruscan pottery) technique of decoration 2:592:3b
bucchero ware (Etruscan pottery) 2:592:2b
Etruscan civilization 20:275:1b, *illus.* 273
pottery development 17:108:2a, *illus.* 109
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
buccina (mus. instru.)
example of early horn 24:695:2a
buccinator muscle (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Buccinacea (gastropod superfamily) annotated classification 24:310:1a
see also Melongenidae; mud snail; whelk
Buccinidae (gastropod fam.): *see* whelk
Buccinum undatum (marine snail): *see* northern whelk
Bucco capensis (bird): *see* puffbird
Buccondae (bird): *see* puffbird
Buccoo Reef (reef, Tr. and Tob.) physiography of Tobago 29:784:1a
Bucegi Massif, *or* Munții Bucegi (mt., Rom.) 2:593:1a
bucellarius (Roman bodyguard) place in late Roman society 18:612:2a
Bucentaur, *or* Bucintoro (ship) 2:593:1b
Bucephala (anc. city, Pak.)
founding by Alexander the Great 13:226:2a
possible identification with Jhelum 6:548:1b
Bucephala albeola (bird): *see* bufflehead
Bucephala islandica (bird): *see* Barrow's goldeneye
Bucephalus (horse)
death at Bucephala 13:226:2a
relation to Alexander the Great 9:324:3b
Bucer, Martin, *or* Martin Butzer (Prot. rel. reformer) 2:593:1b
association with
collegia pietatis 3:454:1b
Cranmer 3:714:2a
Philip of Hesse 9:373:3a
role in
Alsatian Protestantism 1:296:2b
church unity 16:360:2a
eucharistic controversy 23:311:1b
history of Reformed churches 26:244:2b
Bucerotidae (bird): *see* hornbill
Buch, Christian Leopold, Freiherr von (Ger. geol.) 2:594:1b
contribution to geochronology 19:752:2b
"Buch der Lieder" (work by Heine): *see* "Book of Songs, The"
"Buch der natur" (work by Megenberg): *see* "puch der natur, Das"
"Buch von der deutschen Poeterey" (work by Opitz)
discussed in biography 8:967:2b
German literature 20:30:1b
Bucha (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Buchalter, Louis, *or* Lepke Buchalter (Am. crime boss) 2:594:2b
Buchan, Alexander (Br. meteorol.) 2:594:3a
contribution to synoptic meteorology 17:662:1b
Buchan, John, 1st Baron Tweedsmuir (Br. states. and au.) 2:594:3b
Buchan herring (fish)
migration pattern 14:786:1a
Buchan Ness (pt., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Buchan spell (meteorol.)
observation by Buchan 2:594:3a
Buchanan, *or* Grand Bassa (Lib.) 2:595:1a
location *map* 29:794
port facilities 29:892:2b
Buchanan, Dugald (Scot. writ.)
contribution to Gaelic literature 15:597:2a
Buchanan, Franklin (U.S. nav. of.) 2:595:1b
Buchanan, George (Scot. writ. and educ.) 2:595:2a
Buchanan, James (Br. educ.)
infant school development 9:681:1b
Buchanan, James (pres. of U.S.) 2:595:3a
association with
Black 2:251:2b
Breckinridge 2:494:1b
Stanton 11:215:3b
position on secession 10:591:3b
presidents *table* 12:152
role in
Utah War 29:428:1b
summer White House 2:38:1b, *illus.*
Buchanan, James M., *or* James McGill Buchanan (Am. econ. and educ.) 2:596:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Buchanan, Robert Williams (Scot. au.)
view of fleshly school of poetry 4:830:1a
Buchanan's blunder (U.S. hist.) dispute with Mormonism 8:328:2a
Buchans (Nfld. and Lab., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Buchara (obl., Uzbekistan): *see* Bukhara
Buchara (Uzbekistan): *see* Bukhara
Buchard (duke of Swabia) influenced by Henry I 5:845:1b
Bucharest, *or* București (Rom.) 2:596:1b
importance to Romania 14:649:2b *passim* to 661:1b
location *map* 14:593
Bucharest, Technical Institute of (univ., Bucharest, Rom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Bucharest, Treaty of (1812)
concessions of Mahmud II 7:702:3b
history of
Moldova 14:648:2b
Ottoman Empire 28:959:2a
Russo-Turkish wars 10:260:3a
role of Stratford de Redcliffe 11:306:1b
Bucharest, Treaty of (1886)
Bulgaria 14:632:1a
Serbo-Bulgarian war 10:646:1b
Bucharest, Treaty of (1913)
Balkan States' history 14:645:1b
Balkan Wars 1:833:2b; 20:200:2a
Bulgaria 14:633:1b
Bucharest, Treaty of (1918) 2:596:3a
World War I 14:533:1b; 29:983:2a
Bucharest, University of (univ., Bucharest, Rom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Buchenwald (concentration camp, Ger.) 2:596:3a
extermination *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 20:632
medical experimentation 3:514:1a
Weimar 12:562:1a
Bucher, Adolf Lothar (Ger. publicist) 2:596:3a
Bucheum (mon., Egy.)
history of Hermonthis 5:876:3b
Buchez, Philippe-Joseph-Benjamin (Fr. pol. philos.)
Christian Socialism advocacy 3:280:3a
Buchholz (Ger.): *see* Annaberg-Buchholz
Buchinger, Matthew, *or* The Little Man of Nurembert (Ger. magician) contribution to conjuring 3:540:3a
Buchis (Egy. deity) 2:597:1a
Buchla, Donald (Am. inv.)
history of electronic music 24:703:2b
Buchla synthesizer
music synthesizers 8:444:2a; 24:703:2b
Buchloe dactyloides (bot.): *see* buffalo grass
Buchman, Frank N. D. (Am. churchman)
leadership of Moral Re-Armament movement 8:307:2a
Buchmanism (rel. movement): *see* Moral Re-Armament
Büchmann, Helene (Ger. art.)
portrait of Hoff *illus.* 5:966
Buchner, Eduard (Ger. biochem.) 2:597:1a
investigation of catalytic reactions 15:1063:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
study of enzymes 14:1099:1b
Büchner, Georg (Ger. dram.) 2:597:1b
contribution to German literature 20:33:2a
development of domestic tragedy 4:163:1a
influenced by Lenz 7:270:2a
Buchner, Hans (Ger. bac.) 2:597:2a
Büchner, Ludwig (Ger. physic. and philos.) 2:597:2b
theories of materialism 25:623:2a
"Büchse der Pandora, Die" (film by Pabst): *see* "Pandora's Box"
"Büchse der Pandora, Die" (work by Wedekind): *see* "Pandora's Box"
Bucintoro (ship): *see* Bucentaur
Buck, Adam (paint.)
portrait of Henry Hunt *illus.* 6:157

Buck, Leffert L. (Am. engin.)
design of Williamsburg Bridge 26:336:2a
Buck, Pearl, *or* Pearl Sydenstricker, *or* John Sedges, *or* Pearl Walsh (Am. au.) 2:597:3a
association with Hillsboro 5:929:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Buck, Sir Peter, *or* Sir Peter Henry Buck, *or* Te Rangi Hiroa (Maori anthro., phys., and pol.) 2:597:3b
buck-and-wing (dance)
form of tap dance 11:552:3b
Buck Island (is., U.S. Vir.Is.)
location *map* 29:726
buckbean, *or* Menyanthaceae (plant fam.) 2:598:1a
characteristics 13:718:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buckbean, *or* bogbean, *or* Menyanthes trifoliata (species)
description 2:598:1b
buckboard (carriage) 2:598:1b
bucket conveyor
description 3:592:3a, *illus.*
bucket-ladder dredge, *or* bucket-line dredge
harbour construction 5:695:1b
land reclamation 26:372:1b
marine mining 21:403:1b
placer mining 9:492:1a; 21:402:1b
waterway maintenance 26:354:1b
bucket orchid, *or* Coryanthes (plant) 2:598:2a
pollination 13:761:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bucket-wheel dredge
marine mining 21:403:1b
placer mining 21:402:2a
bucket-wheel excavator, *or* BWE
surface coal mining 21:504:1b, *illus.*
buckeyball (carbon cluster): *see* C_{60}
buckeye (tree) 2:598:2b
extinction in Europe 14:1190:2a
Sapindales 10:442:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Buckfast Abbey (bldg., Ashburton, Eng., U.K.)
feature of Ashburton 1:622:3a, *illus.*
Buckhaven (Scot., U.K.) 2:598:3a
location *map* 29:6
Buckhurst of Buckhurst, Baron (Br. au.): *see* Sackville, Thomas, 1st earl of Dorset
Buckie (Grampian, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
bucking bronco (breed of horse): *see* cayuse
Bucking Island (is., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Ellis Island
Buckingham (Bucks., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Buckingham, Edward Stafford, 3rd Duke of (Br. noble) 2:599:1a
Buckingham, George Nugent Temple Grenville, 1st Marquess of, *or* 2nd Earl Temple (Br. states.) 2:599:3b
Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st Duke of, *or* Baron Whaddon, Viscount Villiers, *or* Sir George Villiers, *or* Earl of Buckingham, *or* Marquess of Buckingham (Eng. states.) 2:599:1b
association with
Bacon 14:565:1b
Eliot 4:451:2b
James I 6:481:3a; 29:59:1a
Laud 7:187:3b
exonerated by Harvey's testimony 20:477:1b
role in Charles I's court 3:112:1b
Buckingham, George Villiers, 2nd Duke of (Eng. pol.) 2:599:2b
Buckingham, Henry Stafford, 2nd Duke of (Eng. noble) 2:598:3b
association with Richard III 10:644:2b
Buckingham, Humphrey Stafford, 1st Duke of, Earl of Stafford, Earl of Buckingham, Baron Stafford, Comte de Perche (Eng. noble) 2:598:3b
Buckingham and Normanby, John Sheffield, 1st duke of, 3rd earl of Mulgrave (Br. states. and au.) 2:600:1a
Buckingham Canal (canal, India): *see* Kommamur Canal
Buckingham Palace (palace, Westminster, London, U.K.) 2:600:2a
reconstruction by Nash 8:521:1a
Buckinghamshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 2:600:2a
location *map* 29:6
Buckinghamshire Election Case (law case)
effect on House of Commons 29:58:2b
Buckinghamshire lace, *or* Bucks lace 2:600:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Buckland, William (Br. geol.) 2:600:3a
dinosaur fossil record 17:315:2b
discovery of coprolites 3:615:1b
influence on Lyell 7:585:3b
study of Silurian Period rocks 19:795:2a
Buckland Abbey (hist. site, Devon, Eng., U.K.)
West Devon 12:591:1b
buckle (clothing) 2:600:3b
Siberian metalwork 15:726:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac": "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

"Buckler, Against Adversitie, A," *or* "De la constance et consolation ès calamités publiques" (work by Vair)
discussed in biography 12:232:3b
buckler fibula (ornament)
style of jewelry 17:517:1b
Buckley, Reginald (Br. au.)
association with Boughton 2:420:1a
Buckley, William F., Jr., *or* William Frank Buckley, Jr. (Am. ed.) 2:601:1a
founding of "National Review" 8:549:3a
buckling (mech.)
compressive loading 23:746:2b
buckminsterfullerene (carbon cluster): *see* C_{60}
Bucknell University (univ., Lewisburg, Pa., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Buckner, Simon Bolivar (U.S. gen.) 2:601:1b
Buckner, Simon Bolivar, Jr. (U.S. gen.) 2:601:2a
role in World War II 29:1021:2b
Bucks lace: *see* Buckinghamshire lace
buckthorn, *or* Rhamnus (plant genus) 2:601:2b
uses 10:163b; 13:687:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also alder buckthorn; Rhamnus purshiana
buckthorn family (plant fam.): *see* Rhamnaceae
buckthorn order (plant order): *see* Rhamnales
buckwheat, *or* Fagopyrum esculentum, *or* Fagopyrum sagittatum (bot.) 2:601:3a
major ref. in Food Processing 19:352:1b
poisonous plants *table* 25:923
uses 9:580:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buckwheat family (plant fam.): *see* Polygonaceae
buckwheat-note hymnal (mus.): *see* shape-note hymnal
buckwheat order (plant order): *see* Polygonales
buckwheat tree, *or* black titi, *or* Cliftonia monophylla, *or* titi (bot.) 2:601:3b
bucolic literature: *see* pastoral literature
bucolic poetry: *see* pastoral literature
"Bucolics" (work by Virgil): *see* "Eclogues"
"Bucolicum carmen" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography 2:310:2b
Bucorvus (bird genus): *see* ground hornbill
Bucov, Emilian (Moldavian au.)
contribution to Moldovan literature 14:648:1b
bucranium (decorative arts) 2:601:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bucureşti (Rom.): *see* Bucharest
bud (biol.)
biological development 20:374:2b
development in stem 11:244:1b
flower development 13:620:2a
reproduction by budding 2:604:1b
planarians 9:495:1a
vegetation 19:682:1b; 20:390:1a
structure in angiosperms 13:605:1a
"Bud Fields and His Family, Hale County, Alabama" (photo. by Evans)
photograph *illus.* 4:617
bud moth (insect): *see* olethreutid moth
Buda (former town, Hung.): *see* Budapest
Buda Castle, *or* Budai vár, *or* Royal Palace (palace, Budapest, Hung.)
reconstruction 15:258:2b
"Buda halála" (work by Arany)
discussed in biography 1:517:2b
Buda-Koshelevo, *or* Buda-Koshelyovo (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Budaeus, Guglielmus (Fr. schol.): *see* Budé, Guillaume
Budai vár (palace, Budapest, Hung.): *see* Buda Castle
Budakeszi (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Budaörs (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Budapest (co., Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Budapest (Hung.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:601:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:258:1a
MAPS 15:258; 20:694
Carpathian Mountains 18:558:2b
Hungary 6:155:1b; 20:693:2a *passim* to 699:2b, 707:2b
rainfall 18:534:2a
relation to Pest county 9:322:3b
subway system 11:345:3b
Budapest, Technical University of (univ., Budapest, Hung.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Budaun (India) 2:602:2a
location *map* 21:6
"Buddenbrooks" (novel by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:1a
place in German literature 20:36:1b
Buddh Gayā (India): *see* Bodh Gayā
Buddh Gayā, Temple of (temple, Bodh Gayā, India): *see* Mahābodhi temple
Buddha, *or* Gautama Buddha, *or* Gotama Buddha, *or* Siddhārtha Gautama, *or* Siddhattha, *or* Śākyamuni, *or* Sage of the Śākyas, *or* Shaka, *or* Shaka Nyorai (founder of Buddhism)
MICROPAEDIA 2:602:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:263:1a
association with
Ānanda 1:370:1b
Kandy 6:713:3a
Kosala 5:967:2b
Lumbinī 7:557:1b
Mahāvīra 7:696:2b
Māra 7:810:3b
Uttar Pradesh 21:134:1a
Vishnu *illus.* 20:556
comparison to Kapila 6:731:1b
contribution to
Indian philosophy 21:193:1b, 195:1b
religious education 18:4:1b
depiction in
Bāmīan history 1:854:2b
Chinese art 17:680:1a
East Asian art
dance and theatre 17:764:1a
painting 25:334:1a
Sōkkuram Grotto Shrine *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 17:708
Gandhāra art 5:108:3b, *illus.*
Indian art
connection with mudra 8:392:3a
Eastern Indian bronze 4:335:2b, *illus.*
Mathurā art 7:936:1b
relation to Jagannātha 6:469:3b
sculpture 10:403:2b; 27:694:1b
Japanese art *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 17:708
Jōgan style *illus.* 6:564
work of Kuratsukuri Tori 7:39:2b
Korean art 17:703:2b *passim to* 708:2a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 17:708
Kushān art 15:729:2b, *illus.* 730
Pāli literature 27:637:2b
Thai art *illus.* 11:362:2a
distinguishing marks as a mahāpuruṣa 7:694:2b
enlightenment at Bodh Gayā 2:315:2b
first mention in Christian literature 16:362:2a
important sites of Buddha's career *map* 15:270
religious experience 26:582:2b
view of
creation 3:721:1a
ethical life 18:496:1b
reincarnation 28:663:1a
see also Buddhism; Tathāgata; Vessantara
buddha (Buddhist title)
definition 15:264:1a, 264:2b, 266:2b
role in
Buddhist mythology and ritual 15:295:2a *passim to* 301:1b
Mahāyāna 15:284:2b
Theravāda 15:281:2a
see also Adi-Buddha; bodhisattva; Dhyāni-Buddha; pratyeka-buddha; Tathāgata
Buddha of Infinite Light (Buddhism): *see* Amitābha
"Buddhacarita," *or* "Acts of the Buddha," *or* "Buddhacarita-Kāvya-Sūtra" (poem by Aśvaghoṣa) 2:602:3a
biographies of the Buddha 15:265:1b
epitome of mahākāvya style 27:638:1b
Buddhadatta (Buddhist schol.)
contribution to Buddhist literature 15:284:1a
Buddhagaya (India): *see* Bodh Gayā
Buddhaghosa (Buddhist schol.) 2:602:3a
development of Theravāda Buddhism 15:283:2b
Buddhahood (Buddhism): *see* Nirvāṇa
Buddhajayantī (Buddhist festival)
use of sacred lighting 26:825:2a
Buddhaketi, Smim Htaw (k. of Pegu): *see* Smim Htaw Buddhaketi
Buddhapālita (Buddhist schol.)
contribution to Prāsaṅgika school 15:286:1a
Buddha's birthday (Buddhist holiday): *see* Lanterns, Feast of
Buddha's hand citron
motif in Chinese pottery decoration 17:126:2a
Buddhavacana (Buddhist lit.)
Buddhist literature 15:264:1a
importance in Mahāyāna Buddhism 15:284:2a
"Buddhavaṃsa" (Buddhist lit.)
place in "Khuddaka Nikāya" 6:846:1a; 15:283:1b
"Buddhāvataṃsaka-sūtra" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avataṃsaka-sūtra"
buddhayāna (Buddhism)
importance in T'ien-t'ai 15:288:1b
see also Mahāyāna
buddhi (Indian philos.)

function in Indian philosophy 21:198:1b, 205:2b
Buddhism (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:602:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:263:1a
arts
Asia
garden and landscape design 19:667:1b
literature 22:667:1a; 23:167:2b
metalwork 17:165:1a
musical instruments 24:660:1a
pagodas 9:60:2a
temples 11:624:3a
Bhutan 14:901:2b
Central Asia 3:26:3b; 15:71:6:2b
China 4:679:2b *passim to* 697:2a, *illus.* Plates 3 and 5 fol. 17:708
cave temples 12:875:1a
furniture design 17:68:1b
literature 16:234:1b; 22:711:1a
music 17:740:2a
sculpture 8:792:1a; 16:642b
Chinese Turkistan 10:342:1b
East Asia
dance and theatre 17:758:1b
floral design 17:99:2b
music 17:751:1a
painting 25:334:1a
sculpture 27:56:2b
India
architecture 10:403:1a
documentation 21:619:2b
literature 23:106:2a, 155:1b
painting 4:335:3b, *illus.*; 5:648:2b
sculpture 27:686:1b, 692:1a
Japan 6:500:2a; 17:709:2b, 714:2b *passim to* 725:1b, 734:1b, *illus.* Plates 18 and 19 fol. 17:708; 22:296:1a
architecture *illus.* 12:103
calligraphy 29:1074:2b
literature 22:315:2b *passim to* 318:2a
Mangetsu Temple rock carvings *illus.* 13:216
music 6:502:3b; 17:747:2b
Korea
literature 22:517:1a
visual arts 17:702:2b *passim to* 707:2a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 17:708
Mongolian literature 8:257:2a
South Asian literature 9:84:3b; 27:635:2a, 637:2a
Southeastern Asia 27:795:2a *passim to* 831:2b
Thai cultural developments 27:773:2b
comparison with
Bon 2:350:1a
Cārvāka 2:913:1a
Christianity 6:887:3b; 16:330:1b
Hinduism 20:525:1a, 556:1b
Jainism 22:253:1a
Nātha 8:528:3a
Shinbutsu shūgō 10:742:2a
Shintō 27:279:1a
Tantric Hinduism 11:547:3b
Taoism 28:394:2a
distribution
Bangladesh 14:718:1a
Cambodia 27:732:2a
India 21:115:1a
Japan 22:528:2b
Laos 27:741:1a
Myanmar 27:757:2b
Russia 26:956:1b
South Asia 14:156:2b; 14:268:2b, 271:2b
Southeast Asia 27:719:2a
Sri Lanka 28:170:1a
Thailand 27:772:1a
Vietnam 14:264:1a
education
China 18:5:2b, 24:1a
India 18:4:1b
Japan 18:25:2b
Sannō Ichijitsu Shintō school 10:421:2a
Southeast Asia 18:87:2a
history
Cambodia 1:405:2b; 27:735:1a *passim to* 740:1a
Central Asia 14:252:1a
China
Confucianism 16:658:2b
Kucha 7:24:1a
Shansi 16:167:2b
Six dynasties 10:854:1a; 16:85:1a
T'ang dynasty 16:94:1a
Ten kingdoms 16:97:1b
Wei dynasty 12:557:1a
Yüan dynasty 16:109:1b
Yüeh-chih 12:869:3a
contributions by
Aśoka 1:635:3a
Bodawpaya 2:314:2b
Chajang Yulsa 3:57:3b
Fa-hsien 4:645:2b
Hsüan-tsang 6:104:2a
Mongkut 8:254:3a
Nāgārjuna 8:481:1b
Nichiren 8:680:3b
Nishida Kitarō 8:723:2b
Shcherbatskoy 10:711:3b
Srong-brtsan-sgam-po 11:193:1a
Taksin 11:517:3b
Vajirañāṇavarorasa 12:234:2a
Wen-ti 12:579:2b
Wonhyō 12:735:2b
Wu-ti 12:782:1a
Europe and North America 16:362:1a
India 21:36:2b *passim to* 54:1b
Rājgīr Hills 9:910:3a
Sārnāth 10:456:1a
Vaiśālī 12:233:2b
Indonesia 21:223:1b, 231:1b
Japan 6:499:1b; 22:267:1a, 280:1a
Asuka period 1:658:1b
Heian period 6:705:3b
Kamakura period 10:286:2b
Nara period 22:281:1b
Koguryŏ Kingdom 6:931:2a
Korea 22:496:1a, 510:1a
Kublai Khan's empire 7:23:1a
Mandalay 7:763:2b
Mongolia 24:340:1a
Mount Wu-t'ai 12:780:3b
Myanmar 27:760:2a *passim to* 765:2a
Nepal 24:781:2b
Pagan 9:56:3a
Śaṅkara 10:419:2a
Southeast Asia 14:262:1a; 20:524:1b
Sri Lanka 28:172:2a, 173:1b, 175:2b *passim to* 180:1a
Thailand 27:774:1b *passim to* 777:1a
Tibet 16:210:1a
T'ien-t'ai Mountains 11:763:1b
Tun-huang 12:37:2a
Vietnam 21:870:1a
mythology
Lumbinī 7:557:1b
Tangun 11:543:1a
Yamantaka 24:721:2b
philosophy
Chinese philosophy 3:236:3b
ethics 18:496:1b
Idealism 25:619:1b
Indian philosophy 21:193:1b, 195:1a, 200:1b
religious aspects
beliefs and doctrines 17:394:2b; 25:690:2b
ancestor worship 26:546:1a
angels and demons 4:73b; 17:410:1b, 412:2a
astrology 25:82:2b
atheism 26:572:1b
celibacy 3:12:2a
creation 17:398:2b, 400:2b
emptiness 4:482:1b
eschatology 4:554:3a; 17:403:2b
heaven 5:789:1b
hell 5:814:2b
karma 6:745:1b
mahāpuruṣa 7:694:2b
martyrdom 7:895:1b
meditation: *see* Buddhist meditation
messiah 8:53:3b
miracles 17:433:2b
mysticism 8:470:2a; 26:583:1b *passim to* 586:2b
pantheism and panentheism 26:552:1a
polytheism 26:549:2a
prophecy 17:431:1b
revelation 17:419:1b; 26:581:2a
saints 17:436:1b
salvation 17:413:2b, 415:1a
samsara 9:1009:2b
soul 11:25:3a
theism 26:567:1b
theology 28:616:2a
time 28:865:2b
vegetarianism 12:294:1a
vows 12:435:2b
rites
commemoration 26:839:1a
death rites 26:806:1b, 809:1b
dietary laws and food customs 26:821:2a
P'alkwanhoe festival 9:86:1a
pradakṣiṇa 9:660:2a
prayer 26:785:1a
purification rites 26:814:1b
religious dress and vestments 26:834:1b
ritualistic objects 26:823:1a *passim to* 829:2b, *illus.* Plates 1–4 fol. 26:804
sacrifice 26:796:2b
tapas 11:553:2a
sacred orders
monasticism 1:617:1a; 8:246:1a; 26:1023:2b *passim to* 1029:1b
priesthood 9:696:2a; 26:1018:2b
scripture 10:572:1a
symbols 26:591:2b, *illus.* Plates 1–3 fol. 26:596
Guhyasamāja-tantra 5:547:1a
Om 8:943:2b
swastika 11:433:1b
Tiele's classification 26:527:1b, *illus.* 526
scholarship
chronology 20:583:2a
social aspects
alcohol consumption 13:200:1b
birth control 15:118:2a
pacifism 9:467:2a
see also ideas of the sacred (*e.g.* Nirvāṇa; pratītya-samutpāda; śkandha; Triratna); deities (*e.g.* Ādi-Buddha; Avalokiteśvara; Buddha; Dhyāni-Buddha; lokapāla; Mahā Māyā; Mañjuśrī; Marīcī; Tārā); aspects of practice (*e.g.* anatta; brahmavihāra; dharaṇi; Eightfold Path; mantra; pātimokkha; samadhi; triśikṣā; yāna); literature (*e.g.* "Abhidharmakośa"; aṅgā; "Bhadracaryā-praṇidhāna"; bhāṇavāra; "Daśabhūmika-sūtra"; "Prajñāpāramitā"; Satyasiddhi-śāstra; "Tipiṭaka"); symbolism and objects (*e.g.* butsudan; caitya; mandala; stūpa); communities (*e.g.* bhikku; sangha; upāsaka); festivals (*e.g.* Bon; uposatha; vassa; Wesak); theology and philosophy (*e.g.* śarīrva; dharmas; Four Noble Truths; ke-yi; śīla); *and* sects and forms (*e.g.* eighteen schools; Hīnayāna; Jōjitsu; Kusha; Mahāyāna; Ritsu; Sautrāntika; Shingon; Theravāda; Tibetan Buddhism; Vajrayāna; Zen)
Buddhist council (Buddhism) 2:603:2b
Buddhist Hybrid Sanskrit language 2:603:3b
use in Buddhist literature 22:600:2a
Buddhist Liberal Democratic Party, *or* Khmer People's National Liberation Front, *or* KPNLF (pol. party, Camb.)
role in Cambodia 27:734:1a
"Buddhist Logic" (work by Shcherbatskoy)
discussed in biography 10:711:3b
Buddhist meditation 2:603:3b
practice and purpose 15:281:2b, 284:2a *passim to* 294:2a
"Buddhist Monastery by Streams and Mountains" (work by Chū-jan)
hanging scroll *illus.* 3:294
Buddhist scholasticism: *see* Abhidhamma
budding (grafting)
description 2:604:1b; 5:405:2a
budding, *or* blastogenesis (reproduction) 2:604:1b
definition 19:682:2b
growth and development 20:374:2b
reproduction
bacteria 1:779:3a; 2:604:1b; 14:580:1a
binary fission 9:1033:3b; 26:610:1b
fungi 19:599:2b
Hydra 14:802:1a
Protista 26:271:2b
Protozoa 9:744:2a; 26:285:2a
sponges 11:109:3a
termites 21:676:2b
virus 29:505:1a, 506:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
budding bacterium, *or* budding bacteria, *or* appendaged bacterium (biol.) 2:604:1b
see also Caulobacter bacteroides; Hyphomicrobium; Hyphomonas polymorpha
Buddleia (bot.): *see* butterfly bush
Buddleia davidi (bot.): *see* summer lilac
Buddlejacae, *or* butterfly bush family (bot.)
classification 13:717:1b
Budé, Guillaume, *or* Guglielmus Budaeus (Fr. scho.) 2:604:2a
French humanism 20:672:1a
patronage of Clouet 3:397:3b
Bude Canal (canal, Corn., Eng., U.K.)
use of inclined plane 26:350:1a
Budějovice (reg., Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Büdel, Herbert Louis (Ger. geol.)
classification of valleys 16:729:1b
Büdel, Julius (Ger. geog.)
classification of valleys 8:334:3b; 16:729:1b
Budenny, Semyon Mikhaylovich (Sov. gen. and pol.) 2:604:2a
Buderim (Queens., Aust.) 2:604:2b
Budge, Don, *or* John Donald Budge (Am. athlete) 2:604:3a
1938 U.S. Open *illus.* 11:169
tennis history 28:147:1a
Wimbledon championships 12:693:3a
Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis (Br. orientalist) 2:604:3a
Egyptian concept of the heart 16:987:1b
Budge Budge, *or* Baj Baj (India) 2:604:3b
Budgell, Eustace (Eng. au.) 2:604:3b
collaboration with Gay 5:154:3b
budgerigar, *or* shell parakeet, *or* Melopsittacus undulatus (bird)
major ref. in Birds 15:69:1a
Australian desert fauna 14:1206:1b
description 9:140:2a
imprinting and mate selection 14:752:2a
psittaciform habitats 9:759:2a
role as pet 15:70:1a
budget, *or* budgetary planning (econ.)
business
accounting 13:3:2b
financial control 15:371:2b
public administration 26:298:2a
see also administrative budget; capital budget; government budget; unified budget
Budget and Impoundment Control Act (U.S.)
history of U.S. presidency 29:460B:1a
budget line, *or* price line (econ.)
analysis of utility and value *illus.* 17:911
budget policy, *or* budgetary planning (govt.): *see* government budget
Budi Utomo, *or* High Endeavour (Indon. pol. org.) 2:605:1a
establishment by Priyayi 9:713:3b
objectives of Wahidin Sudirohusodo 12:451:3b
significance to Indonesian nationalism 21:240:1a
Budibudi Islands, *or* Laughlan Islands, *or* Nada Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Budissin (Ger.): *see* Bautzen
Budny, Szymon (Pol. schol.)
work on Socinian Bible 14:918:2a

Budorcas taxicolor (mammal): *see* takin
Budovec, Václav (Bohem. rel. leader)
role in Bohemia **16**:909:1a
Budu, *or* Babudu (people)
habitation in Ituri Forest **13**:81:1b
Budukh language
member of Lezgian languages **22**:721:1b
Bududa, *or* Yedina (people)
Chad and Lake Chad region **13**:93:2b; **29**:837:2a
western Africa **29**:851:2a
Budweis (Czech Rep.): *see* České Budějovice
Budweiser (Am. beer)
development by Busch **2**:672:2b
origins in České Budějovice **3**:43:1b
Budyšin (Ger.): *see* Bautzen
Budytes flavus (bird): *see* yellow wagtail
Budzhak Plain (plain, Moldova): *see* Bugeac Plain
Bue, Mount (mt., It.): *see* Maggiorasca, Mount
Baea, *or* Bouea (Camer.) **2**:605:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Buell, Don Carlos (U.S. gen.) **2**:605:2a
role in American Civil War **29**:233:1a
Buell, Sarah Josepha (Am. au.): *see* Hale, Sarah Josepha
Buemarino Cove, *or* Grotto of the Sea Ox (grotto, It.)
location *map* **22**:171
Buen Retiro, Parque del (park, Madrid, Sp.): *see* Retiro Park
Buen Retiro Palace (palace, Madrid, Sp.)
architectural design **28**:45:1b
cultural life in Madrid **23**:332:1a
works by Velázquez **12**:296:1a
Buen Retiro ware 2:605:2b
pottery **17**:113:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Buena Park (Calif., U.S.) **2**:605:3a
Buena Vista (Ill., U.S.): *see* De Kalb
Buena Vista, Battle of, *or* Battle of Angostura (U.S.-Mex. hist.) **2**:605:3a
role of Davis **3**:916:2a
U.S.-Mexican war **24**:43:2a
"buenas conciencias, Las" (work by Fuentes): *see* "Good Conscience, The"
Buenaventura (Colom.) **2**:605:3b
location *map* **16**:573
water transportation **16**:578:2a
Buenaventura (I., Utah, U.S.): *see* Great Salt Lake
Buenaventura, Enrique (Colom. au.) Latin-American literature **22**:832:1a
Buendia Reservoir (res., Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
Buene River, *or* Bojana River, *or* Bune River (riv., Balkan penin.)
physiography of Shkoder **10**:752:3b
Bueno, María Ester Audion (Braz. athlete) **2**:606:1a
contribution to tennis **28**:147:1b
Buenoa (insect)
description **1**:775:3a
internal oxygen store **26**:727:2a
Buenos Aires (prov., Arg.) **2**:606:1b
history of Argentina **1**:543:2b
location *map* **14**:40
Buenos Aires, *or* Santa María del Buen Aire (Arg.)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:606:2a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:306:1a
MAPS **14**:40; **15**:307
Almirante Brown **1**:288:3b
annual precipitation *map* **27**:590
demography **1**:542:3a
evacuation to Asunción **1**:658:2a
history of
Argentina **22**:808:2b
Latin-American independence movements **22**:812:1b
Paraguay **25**:431:2b
Río de la Plata **10**:83:1a
Uruguay **29**:465:2a
importance to Argentina **14**:42:1b
passim to 53:1a
site on Río de la Plata estuary **27**:625:1b, 629:1a
Buenos Aires, Lake (L. S.Am.)
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
location *map* **14**:40
Buenos Aires, University of (univ., Buenos Aires, Arg.)
education in Buenos Aires **15**:309:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:166
"Buenos Aires Affair, The" (work by Puig)
discussed in biography **9**:791:3b
Buenos Aires tetra, *or* Hemigrammus caudovittatus (fish)
description **11**:659:2a
Buerger, Martin Julian (Am. crystal.) **2**:606:3a
Buergeriinae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification **13**:434:2b
Buerger's disease, *or* thromboangiitis obliterans (path.) **2**:606:3b
association with hypoxia **6**:206:1b
cardiovascular disease **16**:412:2b
Buero Vallejo, Antonio (Sp. playwright) **2**:606:3b
Spanish drama **28**:69:1b
bufadienolide (poison)
glycosides **15**:927:1b
bufagin (chem. compound)
component of bufotoxin **2**:609:3a
Buff, Charlotte, *or* Charlotte Buff Kestner (w. of Kestner)
association with Goethe **11**:237:3b; **20**:138:2b
treatment by Mann **7**:782:3a
Buff Bay (Jam.)
location *map* **29**:750
Buff Brahma (breed of chicken)
poultry breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 19:150
buff coat (clothing)
description **17**:494:1a
buff stop, *or* lute stop (mus. instru. device)
use in harpsichord **24**:677:2b
Buffalo (N.Y., U.S.) **2**:607:1a
importance to New York **8**:646:1b
location *maps* **29**:154, 174
Buffalo (Tex., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:154, 181
Buffalo (Wyo., U.S.) **2**:607:2b
buffalo (mammal)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:607:2b
MACROPAEDIA **19**:148:1a
India **21**:19:2a
milk production **19**:148:2a; **19**:386:2a
religion of
Proto-Harappan Period **21**:29:2a
Toda **11**:816:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bison
buffalo berry, *or* rabbit berry, *or* Nebraska currant, *or* Shepherdia argentea (bot.) **2**:607:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Buffalo Bill (Am. frontiersman): *see* Mathewson, William
Buffalo Bill (Am. showman): *see* Cody, William Frederick
Buffalo Bills (Am. football team) contribution by Simpson **10**:825:1b
Buffalo Bill's Wild West Show
role of Oakley **8**:846:2b
buffalo bur, *or* beaked nightshade, *or* prickly potato, *or* Solanum rostratum (bot.) **2**:608:1a
eaten by Colorado potato bug **3**:667:2b
buffalo currant, *or* Ribes odoratum (shrub)
description **10**:38:1b
Buffalo Fine Arts Academy (museum, Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Albright-Knox Art Gallery
Buffalo Germans (Am. basketball team) history of basketball **28**:139:1b
buffalo gnat (insect): *see* black fly
buffalo grass (Buchloe dactyloides) **2**:608:1a
grasslands **14**:1199:1a
buffalo grass (Stenotaphrum secundatum): *see* Saint Augustine grass
buffalo grasshopper (insect): *see* western lubber grasshopper
Buffalo Indian (people): *see* Plains Indian
buffalo nut (bot.): *see* oil nut
Buffalo Range (mts., Mal.): *see* Main Range
Buffalo Range (Zimb.)
location *map* **27**:840
buffalo treehopper, *or* Stictocephala bubalus, *or* Ceresa bubalus (insect)
tree damage **11**:910:3a
buffalo weaver, *or* Bubalornithinae (bird) **2**:608:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buffalopox (disease)
pox diseases **9**:658:2a
buffer (computing)
operating system **16**:634:1b
buffer, *or* buffered solution (chem.) **2**:608:2a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1069:1b, *illus.*
work of Henderson **5**:830:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
buffer ratio (chem. equation)
chemical reaction and aqueous solutions **15**:1069:2a
buffer-stock method (econ.)
approach to price stabilization **21**:916:2b
buffered solution (chem.): *see* buffer
buffet (meal)
compared to rijstafel **19**:694:1b
see also smorgasbord
Buffet, Augusta (Fr. flute maker)
development of clarinet **3**:349:2a
influence of Boehm **2**:318:3b
Buffet, Paul (art.)
painting of Menilek II *illus.* **8**:14
Buffett, Warren Edward (Am. businessman) **2**:608:2b
see also biographichord in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Buffier, Claude (Fr. philos.) **2**:608:2b
advocacy of common sense Realism **25**:583:2b
bufflehead, *or* Bucephala albeola, *or* Glaucionetta albeola (bird) **2**:608:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Buffon, Georges-Louis Leclerc, count de, *or* Georges-Louis Leclerc, *or* Georges-Louis Leclerc de Buffon (Fr. nat.) **2**:608:3b
association with
Daubenton **3**:898:3b
Lacépède **7**:86:1a
conflict with
Spallanzani **11**:67:1b
Voltaire **29**:526:2b
contribution to
biology **14**:1076:2b; **25**:753:1a
evolutionary theory **18**:859:1a
Fresnel lens development **5**:4:2a
philosophes movement **9**:388:1a
philosophical anthropology **25**:555:2a
Buffon's kob, *or* Adenota kob, *or* Kobus kob kob (mammal)
environment *illus.* **29**:865
"Buffoon, The" (ballet by Prokofiev): *see* "Tale of the Buffoon Who Outjested Seven Buffoons, The"
Bufo (toad genus)
crinotoxic animals *table* **25**:928
source of bufotoxin **2**:609:3a
Bufo alvarius (toad): *see* Colorado River toad
Bufo americanus (toad): *see* American toad
Bufo bufo (toad): *see* European toad
Bufo marinus (toad): *see* giant toad
bufogenin (poison)
toad poisons **15**:927:2a
bufonid, *or* Bufonidae (amphibian): *see* true toad
Bufonoidea (amphibian superfamily)
annotated classification **13**:434:1a
bufotoxine (drug) **2**:609:2b
bufotoxin **2**:609:3a
effects **5**:647:2a
sources **13**:214:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
bufotoxin (chem. compound) **2**:609:3a
poisonous toads **15**:927:2a, *illus.*
bug (insect) **2**:609:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bug-on-a-stick, *or* Buxbaumia (moss genus) **2**:609:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bug River, *or* Buh River, *or* Western Bug, *or* Zakhidnyy Buh (riv., Eur.) **2**:609:3b
location *maps* **25**:932; **28**:974
Buga (Colom.) **2**:610:1a
location *map* **16**:573
Büga, Kazimieras (Lith. ling.) **2**:610:1a
Bugaev, Boris Nikolayevich (Russ. poet): *see* Bely, Andrey
bugaku, *or* court masked dance (Japanese dance) **2**:610:1b
East Asian dance and theatre **17**:759:1a *passim to* 767:1a, *illus.* 765
kabuki theatre **6**:672:1b
musical instrument *illus.* **22**:275
Shintō theology **27**:282:1b
see also gagaku
bugaku mask (Japanese mask)
use in bugaku dance **2**:610:2a
Buganda (hist. king., Af.) **2**:610:2b
East African history
Bunyoro **2**:638:1b
Lugard **7**:549:2b
Rwanda **17**:789:1b, 790:2b
Uganda **17**:814:1b *passim to* 816:1a
musical instruments **13**:133:1a *passim to* 137:1a
role of
Mutesa I **8**:458:1a
Mutesa II **8**:458:1b
see also kabaka
Buganda Agreement (Af. hist.)
importance in Ugandan history **17**:814:2b
Bugatti (Fr. car)
automotive industry **28**:800:1b
Bugatti, Ettore Arco Isidoro (It. mfr.) **2**:610:2b
history of automotive industry **28**:800:2a
Bugayev, Boris Nikolayevich (Russ. poet): *see* Bely, Andrey
bugbane, *or* rattletop, *or* Cimicifuga (herb) **2**:610:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bügd Nayramdah Mongol Ard Uls: *see* Mongolia
Bugeac Plain, *or* Budzhak Plain (plain, Moldova)
location *map* **14**:595
physiography of Moldova **14**:646:1a
Bugeaud, Thomas-Robert, marquis de la Piconnerie, duc d'Isly (marshal of Fr.) **2**:610:3b
colonization of North Africa **24**:972:2a
conflict with Abdelkader **1**:18:3b
role in French history **19**:511:2a
theory of guerrilla warfare **29**:692:2a
Bugel Point (Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
Bugembe (Ugan.) **2**:611:1a
Bugenhagen, Johannes (Ger. educ. and theol.)
establishment of public school **18**:29:2b
role in Lutheranism in Denmark **4**:614:2b
Bugge, Elseus Sophus (Nor. philol.) **2**:611:1b
buggy, *or* road wagon (carriage) **2**:611:2a
bughra (Turkic tribal title)
Qarluq Confederation **9**:832:2b
"bugiardo, Il" (work by Goldoni): *see* "Liar, The"
Buginese, *or* Bugis (people) **2**:611:2b
history of
Malaysia **27**:752:2a
Sulawesi Selatan **11**:363:3a
inhabitants of
Celebes **3**:9:1a
Indonesia **21**:220:2b
leadership of
Daing Parani **3**:851:3b
Raja Haji **5**:624:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Buginese language
Austronesian languages 22:737:2b
bugle (mus. instru.) 2:61:3a
production of musical sound 24:510:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also key bugle
bugleweed, *or* Ajuga (bot.) 2:612:1a
bugloss (bot.) 2:612:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bugotu language
Melanesian language 7:1026:3b
Bugs Bunny, *or* Happy Rabbit (cartoon character)
contribution of Avery I:738:3a
role of Blanc 2:272:2a
Bugsuk Island (is., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Bugti Hills (hill range, Pak.) 2:612:2a
location *map* 25:395
Bugu (people)
history of Kyrgyzstan 15:715E:2a
Bugula (genus of moss animal)
structure of avicularium 24:367:2a
Bugulma (Russ.) 2:612:2a
location *map* 26:949
Buguruslan (Russ.) 2:612:2b
Buh River (riv., Eur.): *see* Bug River
Buhari, *or* Boḥari, *or* Bowari (emir of Hadejia)
influence on Hadejia 5:606:1b
Buhari, Mohammed (head of state, Nig.)
role in Nigerian government 29:830:2b, 905:1a
Buḥayrah, al-, *or* Beheira (governorate, Egy.) 2:612:2b
location *map* 18:94
Buḥayrat... (lakes): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Timsah, Lake
Buhl, André-Charles (Fr. cabinetmaker): *see* Boulle, André-Charles
Buhl, Herrman (Aus. mt. climber)
Nanga Parbat ascent 8:501:2a
Buhl, Vilhelm (pr.min. of Den.) 2:612:3a
buhl work (decorative arts): *see* boulle work
Bühler, Johann Georg (Ger. schol.)
study of Jainism 22:251:2b
Bühler, Karl (Ger. psychiatrist) 2:612:3b
influence on Prague School 23:54:2b
Bühren, Ernst Johann, Reichsgraf von (duke of Courland): *see* Biron, Ernst Johann, Reichsgraf von
Buḥturī, al-, *or* Abū ʿUbādah al-Walīd ibn ʿUbayd Allāh al-Buḥturī (Arab au.) 2:613:1a
compilation of "Ḥamāsah" 5:655:3a; 22:52:1a
Bui National Park (natl. park, Ghana)
location *map* 29:795
BUIC (Am. defense system): *see* backup intercept control system
Buick, David Dunbar (Am. businessman) 2:613:1a
Buick Motor Company (Am. co.)
automotive industry history 21:551:2a
Buick 2:613:1b
Chrysler 3:290:2b
Durant 4:287:3a
Buil, Bernardo, *or* Bernard Boyl (Catalan friar)
membership in Minim order 8:158:1a
opposition to Columbus 16:608:2b
build (anat.): *see* somatotype
build-operate-transfer system, *or* BOT system (public works fin.)
transportation in Pakistan 25:401:1b
builder's knot (knot): *see* clove hitch
building (structure)
Chinese timber buildings 17:671:2b
Mesopotamia 23:866:1a
railroad system facilities 28:829:2a
see also architecture; urban planning; building operations (*e.g.* building code; building construction); constructional systems and members (*e.g.* arch; beam; buttress; column; footing; foundation; framed building; hypostyle hall; joist; pillar; post-and-lintel system; truss); structural elements (*e.g.* ceiling; facade; floor; roof; rotunda; wall); enclosed spaces (*e.g.* attic; cellar; court; foyer; hall; loft); access systems (*e.g.* arcade; door; gallery; portal; staircase; window); components and extensions of rooms (*e.g.* balcony; bay; area; porch); decorative features (*e.g.* ornament); artistic aspects (*e.g.* firmitas, order; orientation); finishing systems (*e.g.* hardware); auxiliary systems (*e.g.* acoustical engineering; air-conditioning; elevator; escalator; heating; lighting; plumbing; ventilating); *and* types of building (*e.g.* farm building; funerary architecture; governmental architecture; high-rise building; industrial architecture; long-span building; military architecture; nonresidential architecture; recreational architecture; tower)
building and personal property coverage form, *or* BPP (insurance)
business property insurance 21:742:2a
building berth (ship const.)
use in shipyard 21:558:1b
building code (law)
building construction 15:327:1a
property rights 26:198:2b
building construction
MICROPAEDIA 2:613:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:312:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
applications
elevators 4:444:3a
garden and landscape design 19:658:1b
interior design 17:2:1b
theatres and stages 28:568:1a, *illus.* 569
design 15:326:2b
engineering
civil engineering 18:416:2b
drafting 17:455:2b
environmental problems
physiographic effects of humans 20:25:1a
soils 10:937:3a
history
Africa 13:144:2a
Islāmic 22:81:2a; 22:478:2b
Neolithic 28:443:1b
organization of work 29:919:1a, 921:1b
Roman 13:908:2b
South America 27:604:1b
insurance requirements 21:750:2b
security and protection systems 10:596:1a
types
architectural restoration 14:84:1b
underground construction 26:410:2a
use of structural clay products 21:251:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also building material; types of building construction (*e.g.* carpentry; framed building; masonry; opus testaceum; prefabrication; rammed earth; reticulated work; thatching); *and* instruments (*e.g.* scaffold; shoring)
building material
development 15:312:1a
use of
asbestos 1:613:3b
lead 7:218:2b
marble 7:816:3b
steel 21:426:1a
see also Saint-Gobain-Pont-à-Mousson, Compagnie de; *and* types of building material (*e.g.* aggregate; block; brick; cladding; clapboard; concrete; lath; log; mortar; panel; plaster; shingle; slab; stone; tile; wattle and daub)
"Building of the Famous Castle of Khawarnaq, The" (paint. by Behzad)
discussed in biography 2:52:1b, *illus.* 51
building science
design of buildings 15:327:2b
building society (fin.)
corporate organization 15:369:2a
see also savings and loan association
building stone (material): *see* stone
building system (prefabrication)
design 15:327:1b
building-up principle: *see* Aufbau principle
"Buildings," *or* "De aedificiis," *or* "Peri Ktismaton" (work by Procopius)
discussed in biography 9:718:1a
built-in electric field (engin.)
solar cells 18:401:1b
Builth Wells (Wales, U.K.) 2:613:3a
Buin (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Buin, Monat (mt., Aus.)
physiography of Vozarlberg 12:431:1b
Buir Lake, *or* Buir Nur, *or* Pei-erh Lake, *or* Pei-erh Hu (l., China) 2:613:3b
drainage into Hu-lun Lake 6:107:1b
buisine (mus. instru.) 2:613:3b
history of trumpet 12:61a; 24:694:1a
Buisson, Ferdinand-Édouard (Fr. educ.) 2:613:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Buitenzorg (Indon.): *see* Bogor
Bujah (people): *see* Beja
Bujalance (Sp.) 2:614:1b
location *map* 28:6
Bujanovac (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:593
Bujumbura (Buru.) 2:614:1b
feature of Burundi 15:628:1a
location *map* 15:615
transportation ports of East African lakes 13:101:1b
Buka Island (is., Pap.N.G.) 2:614:2a
location *map* 25:271
Oceanic arts 25:119:2b, *illus.*
Bukama (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Bukavu, *or* Costermansville (Con.K.) 2:614:2b
feature of Congo, Kinshasa 15:634:2a
location *map* 15:615
Buke Shōhatto, *or* Laws for the Military Houses (Japanese hist.)
promulgation 22:291:1a
Bukhara, *or* Bokhara, *or* Buchara (obl., Uzbekistan) 2:614:2b
Bukhara, *or* Bokhara, *or* Buchara, *or* Bukhoro (Uzbekistan) 2:614:3a
arts
architecture
Ismāʿīl's tomb 22:80:1a, *illus.*
Timurid architecture 22:97:1b
literature 22:47:1b
music 15:718:2a, 731:1b
location *map* 15:702
Transoxania 15:706:1b
Uzbekistan 15:715L:1a
Bukhara, khanate of (hist. state, Cent. As.): *see* Uzbek khanate
Bukhara rug: *see* Bokhara rug
Bukhārī, al-, *or* Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Ismāʿīl al-Bukhārī (Muslim schol.) 2:614:3b
compilation of ḥadīth 6:262:3a; 22:12:2a; 22:51:1b; 22:115:2a
Bukharin, Nikolay Ivanovich (Sov. pol. leader) 2:615:1b
association with
Communist Party of the Soviet Union 3:497:3a
New Economic Policy 8:634:1b
Stalin 28:182:1a
Trotsky 11:945:1a
contribution to Soviet communism 27:403:2b
purge trial 9:808:1b; 28:1011:2a
Rightists 28:1008:1a
viewed by Lenin 7:266:2a
views on
Russian Civil War 26:996:1a
socialist economic planning 17:896:2a
Bukhoro (Uzbekistan): *see* Bukhara
Bukhtarma River (riv., As.)
drainage of Altai Mountains 14:169:1b
Bukit Fraser, *or* Frasers Hill (Mal.) 2:615:2b
Bukit Maxwell (hill, Mal.): *see* Maxwell's Hill
Bukit Mertajam (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Bukit Panjang (neighbourhood, Sing.)
location *map* 27:717
Bukit Seguntang (hill, Indon.): *see* Seguntang Hill
Bukit Timah (hill, Sing.): *see* Timah Hill
Bukittinggi, *or* Fort de Kock (Indon.) 2:615:2b
location *map* 21:218
Bükk Mountains (mts., Hung.) 2:615:2b
location *map* 20:695
Bükk National Park (park, Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
Bukka I Saṅgama (Vijayanagar ruler)
history of India 21:63:2b
Bukoba (Tan.)
location *map* 17:775
Bukovina (reg., Eur.) 2:615:3a
Austrian Habsburg domains 28:989:1b; *map* 14:519
ceded to Soviet Union 3:171:2b
historical regions of Ukraine *map* 28:985
rule by Romania 28:990:2b, 992:2a
Western Ukrainian National Republic 28:990:1b
Bukum Island (is., Sing.)
location *map* 27:717
Bukuru (Nig.) 2:616:1a
Bu'l-Faẓl-i Bayhaqī (Muslim writ.)
history of the Ghaznavids 22:119:1b
Bul Hill (hill, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Bula Matari (Br. expl.): *see* Stanley, Sir Henry Morton
Bülach (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
Bulala (people)
demography of Chad 29:837:2b
Bulan (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Buland Darwāza, *or* Victory Gate, *or* Buland Darwāzah (gate, Fatehpur Sīkri, India)
Akbar period architecture 1:187:1a; 4:695:3b, *illus.*
Bulandshahr (India) 2:616:1b
location *map* 21:6
Būlāq (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Būlāq (dist., Cairo, Egy.)
layout of Cairo 15:407:2b
Bulatov, Erik (Russ. art)
Russian art 26:963:2a
Bulavin, Kondraty Afanasyevich (Russ. rebel)
conflict with Peter the Great 25:529:2a
Bulawayan Group (geol. feature, Af.)
Precambrian rocks 19:778:1b
Bulawayo (Zimb.) 2:616:1b
location *map* 27:840
place in Zimbabwe 27:943:2b
bulb (bot.) 2:616:2a
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture 19:686:2b
bulb rot 2:616:3a
description 19:675:2a; 25:871:1a
function in reproduction 26:616:1b
methods of propagation 19:682:1b
root system 13:605:1a
structure of
Iridaceae 6:383:1b
Liliales 13:753:2b
see also bulbil
bulb division (hort.)
methods of asexual propagation 9:729:2a

bulb rot (plant disease) **2**:616:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
"Bulba" (dance)
choreographed by Moiseyev **8**:226:1a
bulbar conjunctiva (anat.)
eye anatomy **27**:173:1b, *illus.*
bulbar nucleus (anat.)
affected by dysarthria **28**:90:2a
bulbar poliomyelitis (disease)
characteristics **9**:560:3b
bulbil, *or* bulbel, *or* bulblet **2**:616:3b
reproduction of Brassicaceae **13**:676:2b
bulbo-tuber: *see* corm
bulbocavernosus muscle, *or* bulbospongiosus **2**:616:3b
function in ejaculation **4**:408:2a
Bulbophyllum (plant genus) **2**:616:3b
pollination **13**:761:2b
bulbourethral gland, *or* bulbocavernous gland, *or* Cowper's gland (anat.) **2**:616:3b
effect on human sexual behaviour **27**:244:1a
function in
animal reproduction **26**:644:1a
human reproductive system **26**:653:1b, *illus.* 651
ejaculation **4**:408:2a
semen production **10**:624:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 421
bulbul, *or* Pycnonotidae (bird) **2**:617:1a
place in suborder Passeres **15**:104:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also brown-eared bulbul
bulbus aortae, *or* bulbus cordis (anat.)
development of heart **20**:416:2a
function in circulatory system **16**:384:2a, 388:2b
Buldāna, *or* Buldhana (India) **2**:617:1b
location *map* **21**:6
Buldur (Tur.): *see* Burdur
Bulembu (mt., Swaz.)
physiography of Swaziland **27**:930:1a
Bulfinch, Charles (Am. arch.) **2**:617:1b
contribution to architecture
Boston **13**:970:1b; **15**:173:1a
United States Capitol building **2**:832:3a
influence on designs **17**:38:2a
Bulgakov, Macarius, *or* Mikhail Petrovich Bulgakov (Russ. Orthodox metropolitan) **2**:617:2b
Bulgakov, Mikhail Afanasyevich (Russ. au.) **2**:617:3a
Russian literature **26**:961:2a; **26**:1010:2b
Bulgakov, Sergey Nikolayevich (Russ. econ. and theol.) **2**:618:1a
Bulgan (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24**:332
Bulgan (Mong.)
location *map* **24**:332
Bulganin, Nikolay Aleksandrovich (premier of U.S.S.R.) **2**:618:2a
association with Khrushchev **6**:844:2b
Bulgar, *or* Bulgarian (people) **2**:618:2b
Chuvash relationship **3**:310:2b
demography of
Balkans **1**:834:1a
Bulgaria **2**:619:2a; **14**:625:1a
Macedonia **14**:643:1a
ethnic culture areas *map* **18**:540
history
Austria **14**:508:1b
Balkans **1**:834:3a; **14**:600:1a *passim* to 611:2b
Bulgaria **2**:619:3b; **14**:628:2b
Alexius III Angelus **1**:254:2b
Basil II **1**:937:1a
Constantine IV **3**:561:3a
John I Tzimisces **6**:568:2b
Justinian **6**:664:1b
Nicephorus I **8**:678:3a
Theodore I Lascaris **11**:686:1b
Byzantine Empire **15**:383:1a *passim* to 399:1b
Greece **20**:191:2a
Moldova **14**:646:2b
Photian schism **16**:266:2b
Ukraine **28**:984:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Bulgar (Russ.): *see* Bolgary
Bulgaria, *or* Republika Bŭlgariya, *or* Republic of Bulgaria
MICROPAEDIA **2**:619:1a
MACROPAEDIA **14**:623:2b
MAP **14**:593
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
alcohol consumption *table* **13**:202
Balkan region **14**:591:1a *passim* to 611:2b
constitution and law
criminal law revision **16**:817:2b
Socialist legal system **22**:925:1b
cuisine **19**:695:1a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage **16**:542:2b
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance **8**:459:1a
International Bank for Economic Cooperation **6**:346:3a
ethnic culture areas *map* **18**:540
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4**:810
history **14**:628:2b
Balkan Wars **1**:833:2b; **21**:804:2a
Balkans **1**:834:3b
Communist takeover **18**:719:2a; **21**:855:2a
democratization **21**:885:1a
independence from Turkey **1**:244:3b
Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization **1**:252:1a; **6**:344:1b
Macedonia **7**:621:1a; **14**:644:1b, 645:1b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization **8**:777:1a
occupation of Kavāla **6**:769:3a
Reinsurance Treaty **9**:1011:3b
relations with
Greece **1**:147:2a; **20**:199:2b, 202:1a
Ottoman Empire **28**:947:1a *passim to* 963:2a, *map* 958
Romania **14**:656:1b
Russia **26**:991:1b; **26**:1003:2b
Serbia **14**:670:1b, 672:2a *passim to* 673:2b
Salonika armistice **9**:155:1a
San Stefano treaty **10**:400:3b, *map*
Serbo-Bulgarian War **10**:646:1a
Treaty of Neuilly **21**:821:1b
United Nations membership *table* **12**:148
Warsaw Pact **12**:503:1b
World War I **3**:30:1b; **21**:809:1b; **29**:973:1a
World War II **21**:851:2b; **29**:995:1a
treatment of Jews **20**:631:2a
Zveno Group **12**:944:3b
for an outline of the history of Bulgaria see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 962; 963; 971; 972
land reform **22**:543:2b
language
Albanian language **22**:682:2b
Bulgarian language: *see* Bulgarian language
literature: *see* Bulgarian literature
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:167
physical geography **14**:624:1a
Danube River **18**:573:1b
national parks *table* **8**:539
Point Kaliakra *illus.* **18**:538
Thrace **11**:734:1a
population and demography **14**:625:1a
religion
Bogomilism **2**:325:1a
Bulgarian Bible **14**:918:1a
conversion to Christianity **16**:355:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **2**:622:2a; **17**:842:2a *passim* to 845:1a
John XXIII **6**:575:1b
transportation
railway systems *table* **28**:818
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Bulgarian (people): *see* Bulgar
Bulgarian Academy of Sciences (inst., Bulg.)
national and international role **14**:628:2a
Bulgarian Agrarian National Union, *or* Bulgarian Agrarian Union, *or* Bulgarski Zemedelski Naroden Suyuz, *or* BZNS, *or* Peasant Party (pol. party, Bulg.) **2**:620:2a
history of Bulgaria **14**:632:2b, 633:2b
role of Stamboliyski **11**:206:1a
Bulgarian alphabet
Cyrillic alphabets **3**:831:1a
Slavic languages *table* **22**:682
Bulgarian Catholic Church **2**:620:2b
Bulgarian Communist Party (pol. party, Bulg.): *see* Bulgarian Socialist Party
Bulgarian Horrors (Eur. hist.) **2**:620:3a
history of Bulgaria **14**:631:2a
Bulgarian language, *or* Bulgarski ezik **2**:620:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:676:1a *passim* to 682:2a
classification of Slavic languages **14**:625:1a
development of nasal vowels *table* **22**:680
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Bulgarian literature **2**:621:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Bulgarian National Bank
reforms **14**:626:2b
Bulgarian National Television
Bulgarian television programming **14**:628:2b
Bulgarian Orthodox Church **2**:622:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:838:2b, 845:1a
establishment under Boris I **2**:388:3a
history of Bulgaria **14**:631:1b
Bulgarian rhythm (mus.): *see* aksak
Bulgarian Socialist Party, *or* Bulgarian Communist Party, *or* Bulgarska Komunisticheska Partiya, *or* BKP, *or* BSP, *or* Bulgarian Social Democratic Party (pol. party, Bulg.)
history of Bulgaria **2**:620:1b; **14**:634:1a
overthrow of Zhivkov **14**:627:1b
Bulgaris, Eugenius (Gr. theol.) **2**:622:2b
Bulgaria, Republika: *see* Bulgaria
Bulgarska Komunisticheska Partiya (pol. party, Bulg.): *see* Bulgarian Socialist Party
Bulgarski ezik: *see* Bulgarian language
Bulgarski Zemedelski Naroden Suyuz (pol. party, Bulg.): *see* Bulgarian Agrarian National Union
Bulgarus (lt. jur.) **2**:622:3a
opposition to Martinus **7**:893:3b
Bulge, Battle of the, *or* Battle of the Ardennes (Eur.-U.S. hist.) **2**:622:3b
events at Eupen-et-Malmédy **1**:536:2b
history of World War II **29**:1013:1a, 1019:2a
intelligence operations **21**:784:1a
role of
McAuliffe **7**:607:2b
Patton **9**:204:1a
bulge, central, *or* nuclear bulge (astron.): *see* central bulge
bulging (canning)
food processing **19**:343:1a, 372:1b
bulging (geol.) **2**:623:1a
earth movement **20**:7:1b, *illus.*
mass movements **7**:916:2a
see also creep
Bulgya, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Russ. au.): *see* Fadeyev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich
Bull style, *or* long-faced style of Buli **2**:623:1a
description **13**:157:2a, *illus.* 158
bulimia, *or* bulimia nervosa (eating disorder) **2**:623:1b
effects on
digestive system **17**:303:1b
endocrine system **18**:321:1b
mental disorders in children **23**:851:1b
nutritional disorders **17**:259:2b; **25**:70:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Bulimulacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification **24**:311:1a
Bulimulidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification **24**:311:1a
bulk density (geol.)
feature of rocks **24**:223:2a
interior structure of Uranus **27**:516:2a
measurement in coal **21**:510:1b
bulk freight
railroad transportation **28**:834:1a
ship transportation **26**:369:2a; **28**:860:1b
bulk matter (phys.)
relationship to clusters **23**:672:2b
passim to 678:2a
bulk modulus, *or* incompressibility, *or* modulus of volume elasticity (phys.) **2**:623:2a
rock elasticity properties **24**:225:1b
sound velocity **27**:559:2b
stress and strain relations **23**:743:2b
work of Ekman **4**:410:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also compressibility
bulk oil process
invention by Elmore brothers **4**:462:2a
bulk polymerization (chem.)
industrial polymerization methods **21**:313:2a
bulk-population method (agri.)
plant breeding techniques **19**:100:1b
bulk strain (phys.): *see* compression
bulk stress (phys.): *see* pressure
bulk terminal
harbours **5**:695:2a; **26**:369:2a
bulk transfer coefficient (phys.)
value in ice formation **20**:735:2b
bulk transportation
petroleum **21**:530:1a
bulk viscosity (phys.)
fluid dynamics **23**:755:1b
speed of sound **23**:646:2a
see also coefficient of viscosity
Bulkeley, Richard (Br. states.) **2**:623:2b
bulkhead (ship part)
function in ships **21**:558:1a; **28**:854:1a
bulking
production of yarn **21**:574:1b, *illus.*
bull (cattle)
description **2**:962:1a
Indus Valley civilization **20**:522:1a
Bull (astrol.): *see* Taurus
Bull (papal) **2**:623:3a
major ref. in The Study of History **20**:593:2a
rejection by Luther **26**:210:1b
role of papal chancery **18**:624:1b
significance in medieval universities **18**:21:1a
types of papal correspondence **20**:594:2b
use of papal seal **20**:613:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Bull, John (Eng. comp.) **2**:623:3a
Bull, John (Br. symbol): *see* John Bull
Bull, Olaf Jacob Martin Luther (Nor. poet) **2**:624:1a
contribution to Norwegian literature **21**:718:1a
Bull, Ole Bornemann (Nor. mus.) **2**:624:1b
bull-and-terrier (breed of dog): *see* Staffordshire terrier
bull bay (plant): *see* southern magnolia
bull cult 2:624:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
bull dance (Am. Indian dance)
Mandan Indians **13**:327:2a, *illus.*
bull fiddle (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
Bull Goddess (Gr. myth.): *see* Artemis Tauropolis
Bull Head, Mount (mt., Jam.)
location *map* **29**:750
bull-horn acacia: *see* Acacia collinsii; Acacia cornigera
bull market (econ.) **2**:624:2a
bull mastiff (breed of dog): *see* bullmastiff

Bull Moose Party, *or* Progressive Party (Am. pol. party) 2:624:2a
contribution by
Johnson 6:592:3b
Pinchot 9:448:1a
Roosevelt 10:174:2a
policies 29:251:1a
bull pine (tree): *see* ponderosa pine
bull riding 2:624:2a
rodeo 10:129:2b
bull-roarer (mus. instru.) 2:624:2b
African music 13:134:2a
ritualistic objects 24:693:2a; 26:825:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
wind instruments 12:697:1b; 24:689:2b
Bull Run, Battles of, *or* Battles of Manassas, *or* Battles of Manassas Junction (1861 and 1862, U.S. hist.) 2:624:3a
American Civil War 1:327:1b; 29:231:1b
Manassas 7:758:2a
role of
Jackson 6:459:2b
Lee 7:236:2b
Lincoln 23:36:1a
Pope 9:606:2a
Porter 9:626:3b
Stuart 11:329:3a
bull-running (sport)
comparison with bullbaiting 2:11:3b
bull shark, *or* Carcharhinus leucas, *or* cub shark, *or* ground shark (fish)
attacks on humans 10:702:3a
description 2:857:2a
Bull Shoals Lake (l., Ark.-Mo., U.S.) location *map* 29:176
bull snake, *or* Pituophis melanoleucus 2:625:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bull terrier (breed of dog) 2:625:2a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
bull trout (fish): *see* Dolly Varden trout
bulla (blister)
blister classification 2:284:2a
bulla, *or* bullae (jewelry)
Etruscan jewelry 17:514:2b
Bullant, Jean (Fr. arch.) 2:625:2b
Renaissance architecture 13:949:2a
Tuileries Palace 12:30:2b
Bullard, Sir Edward Crisp (Br. geophys.)
contribution to dynamo theory 4:309:3b
evidence for continental drift theory 25:885:2b; *illus.* 17:612
bullbaiting (spectacle): *see* bearbaiting
bullbat, *or* common nighthawk, *or* Chordeiles minor (bird)
characteristics 8:705:1a, *illus.*
bulldog, *or* English bulldog, *or* sourmug (breed of dog) 2:625:3a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
relation to French bulldog 4:973:3b
bulldog, French (breed of dog): *see* French bulldog
bulldog bat, *or* Noctilionidae 2:625:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bulldogging (rodeo): *see* steer wrestling
bulldozer, *or* dozer (machine) 2:626:1a
road construction 26:326:2b
surface mining 21:503:2b
Bullen, Anne (q. of Eng.): *see* Anne Boleyn
Bullen, Keith Edward (Am. seismologist)
study of seismic waves 17:596:1b
Buller River (riv., N.Z.) 2:626:1b
location *map* 24:919
Bullers of Buchan (cave, Scot., U.K.) location and size 3:763:1b
Bullet (Navajo chief): *see* Manuelito
bullet (ammunition) 2:626:2a
classification of ammunition 1:346:3a, *illus.*
contribution by
Delvigne 4:1:2a
Greener 5:469:1b
development of ammunition 29:547:1b *passim* to 555:1b
see also dumdum; incendiary bullet
Bullet Train (Japanese ry.): *see* Shinkansen
"Bulletin, The" (Austr. news.)
contribution by Stewart 21:265:1a
impact on Australian literature 17:717:1b; 14:444:2b; 14:495:1b
bulletin board system (comp.sci.): *see* electronic bulletin board
bulletin moral (Fr. hist.)
role in pre-Revolutionary police system 25:959:2b
bulletin politique ou d'espionnage (Fr. hist.)
role in pre-Revolutionary police system 25:959:2b
bulletproof glass
use of laminated glass 21:305:1a
bulletproof vest 2:626:3a
history of armour 1:571:3b
police technology 25:968:2b
"Bullfighters, The," *or* "Les Bestiaires" (work by Montherlant)
discussed in biography 8:292:2b
bullfighting, *or* corrida de toros, *or* corrida de touros, *or* tauromaquia, *or* combats des taureaux 2:627:1a
Mexican culture 24:38:2b
Portugal 23:74:2b
Spain 23:331:2b; 28:17:2a
see also encierro; muleta
bullfinch (bird) 2:627:2b
acuity of hearing 27:161:2b
pattern of vocalization 14:753:1b
bullfrog, *or* North American bullfrog, *or* Rana catesbeiana (amphibian) 2:627:3a
aggressive behaviour 13:430:2a
hearing 27:158:2a
use in study of sleep 27:302:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bullhead, *or* Ameiurus, *or* horned pout, *or* Ictalurus (catfish) 2:627:3b
major ref. in Fishes 19:245:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also sculpin
bullhead (Cottidae): *see* sculpin
bullhead shark 2:627:3b
Bullinger, Heinrich (Swiss rel. reformer) 2:627:3b
association with Zwingli 12:946:2b
history of Reformed churches 5:821:3a; 26:244:2b
Bullins, Ed (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120F:2a
American literature 13:311:1a
Bullion Report of 1810 (U.K.)
support by Tooke 11:844:3b
work of Thornton 11:729:1b
bullionism (econ.) 2:628:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
Bullitt, William Christian (Am. dipl.) 2:628:1b
conference with Lenin 21:819:2b
bullmastiff, *or* bull mastiff (breed of dog)
characteristics 7:924:2b, *illus.*; *table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:444
Bullock, Alan (Br. hist.)
causes of World War II 21:841:2b
Bullock, G. H. (Br. expl. and mountaineer)
Mount Everest 18:805:2a
Bullock, William (Am. print.)
invention of roll-fed rotary printing press 26:75:1b
Bullock, Wynn (Am. phot.) 2:628:2a
bullock's-heart (bot.): *see* common custard apple
Bullock's oriole, *or* Icterus bullockii (bird)
description 8:1000:1b
Bullokar, John (Eng. lexicographer)
history of dictionaries 18:278:2b
Bullokar, William (Eng. phonetician)
spelling reform 18:278:2a
Bullough, Edward (Br. philos.)
aesthetics 13:1:1:2b
bullous emphysema (path.)
symptoms and treatment 4:479:3b
bullous pemphigoid, *or* benign pemphigus (dermatol.) 2:628:2b
bullpen (baseball): *see* relief pitcher
Bullpup (missile): *see* AGM-12 Bullpup
bullrout, *or* Myoxocephalus scorpius, *or* short-horn sculpin (fish)
description and range 10:575:1b
bull's-eye lantern
description 7:152:1b
bull's-eye window: *see* oeil-de-boeuf window
bull's-horn thorn: *see* Acacia collinsii; Acacia cornigera
bully tree, *or* Manilkara bidentata
balata production 1:823:1b
characteristics 4:341:3b
see also balata
Bulnes, Fort (fl., Chile)
Magallanes y La Antarctica Chilena *illus.* 7:667
Bulnes, Manuel (pres. of Chile) 2:628:3a
association with Montt 8:297:2b
role in Chile 16:32:1b
Bulnesia sarmientii (tree)
Gran Chaco 27:612:2b
Bulo Burti (Som.): *see* Bululobarde
Bulolo (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Bülow, Adam Heinrich Dietrich, Freiherr von (Prussian soldier) 2:628:3a
Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich Martin Karl, Fürst von (chancellor of Ger.) 2:628:3b
association with
Holstein 6:17:3b
Stresemann 11:317:1b
William II 12:670:3a
history of Germany 20:114:1b
role in Great Powers diplomacy 21:802:1a
Bülow, Cosima von (Ger. art dir.): *see* Wagner, Cosima
Bülow, Hans Guido, Freiherr von (Ger. conductor) 2:629:1b
association with Meininger 7:1019:2a
contribution to conducting 3:524:2a
influence on Strauss 11:309:3a
relationship to Wagner 12:447:2b
Bülow, Karl von (Prussian ofl.)
role at Waterloo 12:523:3a
Buloz, François (Fr. ed.)
contributions to "Revue des Deux Mondes" 10:11:2b
Bulozi (king., S.Af.)
British colonialism 27:863:2b
bulrush (bot.): *see* cattail
Bulsär (India): *see* Valsäd
Bultmann, Rudolf (Ger. theol.) 2:629:2a
contribution to
biblical exegesis 2:194:2b; 14:1003:2b
Existentialism 25:616:2b
Protestantism 26:229:2b
demythologization 24:726:2a; 26:520:2a
views on
apologetics 1:486:2b
miracles 17:435:1b
Bulu, *or* Boulou (people) 2:630:1a
classification of Fang languages 4:678:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Buluggin (Berber chief)
Fāṭimid rule in North Africa 24:962:1a
Bulungu (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Bulvarnoye Koltso (zone, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Boulevard Ring
"Bulwark, The" (novel by Dreiser)
discussed in biography 4:220:2b
Bulwer, John (Br. au.)
rhetoric 26:761:1a
teaching the deaf 11:75:2b
Bulwer, William Henry Lytton Earle, Baron Dalling and Bulwer of Dalling (Br. dipl.) 2:630:1b
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward George Earle (Br. au.): *see* Lytton of Knebworth, Edward George Earle Bulwer-Lytton, 1st Baron
Bulwer-Lytton, Edward Robert (Br. dipl. and poet): *see* Lytton, Edward Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 1st Earl of, Viscount Knebworth of Knebworth, 2nd Baron Lytton of Knebworth
Bulwer-Lytton, Victor Alexander George Robert (Br. states.): *see* Lytton, Victor Alexander George Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 2nd Earl of, Viscount Knebworth of Knebworth, 3rd Baron Lytton of Knebworth
bum roll (clothing): *see* bearer
Bumastus (paleon.) 2:630:2a
Bumba (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
bumblebee, *or* bumble-bee, *or* Bombini 2:630:2b
dominance behaviour 14:782:1b
flower pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:628
representative Hymenoptera *illus.* 21:723
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Bombus
Bumelia (bot.) 2:630:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bumelia lanuginosa (bot.): *see* chittamwood
"Bumi manusia" (work by Pramoedya): *see* "This Earth of Mankind"
Bumilleriopsis (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1b
Bumin (Tur. ruler)
founding of Turk Empire 15:707:2a
Bumppo, Natty, *or* Leatherstocking (lit. character)
characterization by Cooper 3:603:2a
Bumtang (riv., Bhut.): *see* Bumthang
Bumthang (pol. div., Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Bumthang (Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Bumthang, *or* Bumtang (riv., Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
bun-kyū sen (coin)
use in Japan 16:550:1b
bun ochra (plant): *see* urena
Buna (Pap.N.G.)
history of World War II 29:1005:2b
Buna N (synthetic rubber): *see* nitrile rubber
Buna rubber, *or* Buna S: *see* styrene-butadiene rubber
Bunau-Varilla, Philippe-Jean (Fr. engin.) 2:630:3b
Hay–Bunau-Varilla Treaty 5:767:2b; 24:1070:2a
Panama 15:696:2a
Bunbury (W.Austr., Austr.) 2:631:1a
location *map* 4:412
bunch pink (plant): *see* sweet William
bunchberry, *or* Cornus canadensis, *or* dwarf cornel (plant) 2:631:1b
dogwood 4:152:3a
Bunche, Ralph Johnson (Am. dipl.) 2:631:1b
negotiation of Arab-Israeli truce 22:145:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
buncher cavity (elec.)
function in klystron 18:225:2b
bunching space (elec. reg.): *see* drift space
Buncrana (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Bund, *or* General Union of Jewish Workers in Lithuania, Poland, and Russia, *or* Jewish Bund, *or* Vseobshchy Yevreysky Rabochy Soyuz v Litve, Polishe, i Rossii (pol. movement) 2:631:2b
influence on Yiddish literature 29:1080:1a
views on Zionism 22:142:2a
"Bund, Der" (Swiss pub.)
contribution by Widmann 12:648:1b
Bund der Landwirte (Ger. pol. org.): *see* Agrarian League
Bund Deutscher Mädel (Nazi org.): *see* German Girls, League of
Bundaberg (Queens., Austr.) 2:631:3a
location *map* 14:412
"Bundahishn" (Zor. text) 2:631:3a

role in Zoroastrianism 29:1085:1a, 1086:1b
Bundelā (Indian clan) 2:631:3a
influence in Bundelkhand 2:631:3b
Bundelkhand (reg., India) 2:631:3b
Indian history 21:73:1a
Bundelkhand University (univ., Jhānsi, India)
feature of Jhānsi 6:548:1a
Bundesautobahn, *or* National Expressway (hwy., Ger.)
feature of Berlin 14:874:2b
Bundesgerichtshof (Ger. court)
systems for appeals 1:490:2b
Bundeskriminalamt (Ger. govt.): *see* Federal Crime Agency
Bundesliga (Ger. sports org.)
association football 28:115:1a
Bundesnachrichtendienst (W.Ger. intelligence org.): *see* BND
Bundesrat (Aus. govt.)
role in Austria 14:534:1b
Bundesrat, *or* Federal Council (Ger. govt.) 2:632:1a
bicameralism 16:700:1a
government of
German Empire 20:112:1a
Germany 5:218:2b; 20:59:1a, 126:2a
role of Bismarck 20:111:1a
Zollverein 21:910:1a
Bundesrepublik Deutschland: *see* Germany
Bundestag, *or* Federal Diet, *or* Federal Assembly (Ger. govt.) 2:632:1b
government of Germany 5:218:2b; 20:59:1a, 126:1b
influence on constitutional law 16:694:1b; 16:699:2a
Bundesverfassungsgericht (Ger. court): *see* Federal Constitutional Court
Bundesversammlung (Aus. govt.)
role in Austria 14:534:1b
Bundeswehr, *or* Federal Armed Forces (Ger. mil.)
Germany 20:61:1a
Bündi (India) 2:632:1b
location *map* 21:6
Bündi painting 2:632:1b
style in Mughal painting 27:704:1a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 27:674
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
bundle branch block (med. disorder)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:409:1b
bundle of His, *or* atrioventricular bundle (anat.)
discovery by His 5:945:2b
effect of pacemaker 9:43:1b
role in heart function 16:394:1b, 408:2a, *illus.* 394
bundle sheath (bot.)
leaf structure 13:619:2a
bundled tube system (arch.)
development by Khan 6:831:2a
use in
high-rise buildings 5:917:2a
Sears Tower 10:587:3b
skyscrapers 15:337:1b, *illus.* 325
Bündnis 90/die Grünen (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Alliance 90/the Greens
Bundoran (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Bundsandstein (geol.): *see* Bunter
bundu (Af. mask)
Mende *illus.* 8:3
bundu (Af. secret soc.)
function in Temne society 11:621:2a
Bunduq, Al- (oil field, Qatar and U.A.E.)
oil reserves and development 13:842:1a
Bundy, McGeorge (U.S. govt. offl.) 2:632:2b
Bune River (riv., Balkan penin.): *see* Buene River
bungalow (arch.) 2:632:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Bungarus (snake): *see* krait
Bungarus candidus caeruleus (snake): *see* Indian krait
Bunge, Nikolay Khristyanovich (Russ. econ.) 2:632:3b
industrialization of Russia 26:989:2a
"Bungei shunjū" (Japanese lit. mag.)
role of Kikuchi Kan 6:858:1b
Bungoma (Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
Bungorō (Japanese paint.): *see* Tani Bunchō
Bungu (people): *see* Bongo
Buni (riv., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Būni Zom, Mount (mt., Pak.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:2a
Bunia (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Bunin, Ivan Alekseyevich (Russ. au.) 2:632:3b
contribution to Russian literature 26:961:1b; 26:1009:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
bunion (anat.) 2:633:1b
bursa 2:666:3b
Bunjawa (people): *see* Maguzawa
bunjin (Japanese art.)
history of Japanese visual arts 17:730:2a, 732:1a
bunjin-ga (Japanese paint.): *see* Nan-ga
Bunka-Bunsei period, *or* Ogoeho period (Japanese hist.) 2:633:1b
bunker, *or* sand trap (golf)
description 28:157:1b
Bunker, Chang (Am. showman): *see* Chang and Eng
Bunker, Eng (Am. showman): *see* Chang and Eng
Bunker Hill, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 2:633:2a
American Revolution 29:212:2a
Siege of Boston 2:404:3a
Bunker Hill Village (W.Va., U.S.)
historical place 7:893:2a
Bunker Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Jarvis Island
bunker silo (agri.)
description 19:94:2a
Bunkio (La., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 176
bunkoku-hō (Japanese laws)
issuance by daimyos 22:288:2b
Bunner, Henry Cuyler (Am. writ.) 2:633:2b
contribution to American literature 13:303:2b
Bunning, J. B. (Br. arch.)
design of Coal Exchange in London 13:983:1b
bunny hug (dance)
popular dance 9:609:3b
bunodont tooth
characteristic in mammals 23:344:1a, 444:2b
bunraku (Japanese lit.) 2:633:3a
Chikamatsu's works 3:206:1a; 22:318:2b; 23:146:1b, 149:2a
East Asian dance and theatre 17:759:1b, 768:2a, *illus.*
puppetry 9:804:3a; 26:453:2a, 456:2a, *illus.* 454
theatrical production 28:567:1b
see also jōruri
Bunraku Puppet Theatre (thea., Osaka, Japan)
performing arts during Meiji period 17:768:2b
Bunratty Castle (castle, Ire.)
history of County Clare 3:345:2a, *illus.*
Bunschoten (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Bunsei (Japanese art.) 2:633:3b
Bunsen, Christian Karl Josias, Freiherr von (Prussian dipl.) 2:634:1a
Bunsen, Robert Wilhelm (Ger. chem.) 2:634:1b
contribution to
development of batteries 18:398:1b
spectroscopy 11:79:1b; 13:558:2a; 25:835:2b
discovery of cesium and rubidium 14:345:2a
research of alkali metals 15:960:2b
Bunsen burner 2:634:2b
use in flame structure studies 15:1083:2b, *illus.* 1085
Bunsen-Roscoe law (phys.)
application to light perception 27:184:1b
Bunshaft, Gordon (Am. arch.) 2:634:3b
bunt (baseball)
baseball strategy 14:733:1a
bunt, *or* stinking smut (plant disease) 2:635:1a
effect on cereal crops 19:129:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Bunter, *or* Bundsandstein (geol.)
Triassic Period 11:918:1a; 19:753:1b, 827:1b
Bunter Sandstone (geol. reg., Ger.)
physiography of Central German Uplands 20:43:1b
bunting (bird) 2:635:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bunting (cloth)
comparison with gauze 5:153:1a
Buntline, Ned (Am. writ.): *see* Judson, E. Z. C.
Buñuel, Luis (Sp. dir.) 2:635:2a
contribution to Spanish filmmaking 28:16:2b
role in motion-picture history 24:396:1b
Bunya Mountains (mts., Austr.)
elevation 6:874:2a
bunya pine, *or* bunya bunya pine, *or* Araucaria bidwillii (bot.) 2:636:1a
Bunyan (typeface): *see* Pilgrim
Bunyan, John (Eng. au.) 2:636:1a
association with
Bedford 2:37:3a
Congregationalism 26:253:1a
contribution to
children's literature 23:202:1a
English literature 18:444:2a
imprisonment in England 29:65:1a
use of personification 9:313:1b
Bunyan, Paul (lit. character) 2:637:3b
exhibits 2:467:1a
statue 2:87:1a
bunyavirus, *or* Bunyaviridae (virus group)
annotated classification 29:511:2a
bunyip (myth. monster) 2:638:1b
Bunyoro, *or* Bunyoro-Kitara (hist. king., E.Af.) 2:638:1b
establishment by Luo dynasty 17:788:2b
history of Uganda 17:814:1a
Bunyoro (people): *see* Nyoro
Bunzō Nozaki (Japanese au.): *see* Kanagaki Robun
Buol-Schauenstein, Karl Ferdinand, Graf von (foreign minis. of Aus.) 2:638:1b
buon fresco, *or* true fresco (paint.)
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:326:2b
art restoration 14:87:2b
description 5:2:2a
Buon Me Thuot, *or* Ban Me Thuot, *or* Lac Giao (Viet.) 2:638:2a
location *map* 27:715
"buona figliuola, La," *or* "La cecchina" (opera by Piccinni)
discussed in biography 9:422:3b
Buonanni, Filippo (Fr. writ.)
treatise on lacquerwork 17:178:2a
Buonaparte, Carlo Maria (f. of Napoleon) 2:638:2b
Bonaparte family 2:351:1b
relationship to Napoleon 24:748:1a
Buonaparte, Francesco (Corsican immigrant)
Bonaparte family 2:351:1b
Buonaparte, Luciano (Fr. pol.): *see* Bonaparte, Lucien
Buonaparte, Luigi (k. of Holl.): *see* Bonaparte, Louis
Buonaparte, Maria-Anna-Élisa (sister of Napoleon): *see* Bonaparte, Marie-Anne-Élisa
Buonaparte, Maria Letizia, *or* Madame Mere, *or* Maria Letizia Ramolino (mother of Napoleon) 2:638:2b
Bonaparte family 2:351:1b
Buonaparte, Maria Nunziata Carolina (q. of Naples): *see* Bonaparte, Marie-Annonciade-Caroline
Buonaparte, Maria-Paola (sister of Napoleon): *see* Bonaparte, Marie-Pauline
Buonaparte, Napoleone (emp. of Fr.): *see* Napoleon I
Buonaparte, Roland (k. of Westphalia): *see* Bonaparte, Jérôme
Bonaparte family (Fr. hist.): *see* Bonaparte family
Buonarroti, Philippe, *or* Filippo Michele Buonarroti (It.-born Fr. rev.)
association with Napoleon 24:749:2a
history of Italy 22:224:2b
influence on Blanqui 2:274:2b
leadership of Charbonnerie 2:851:3b
Buonarroti Simoni, Michelangelo di Lodovico (It. art.): *see* Michelangelo
Buonaventura, Segna di (It. paint.): *see* Segna di Buonaventura
Buoncompagni, Ugo (pope): *see* Gregory XIII
Buononcini, Giovanni (It. comp.): *see* Bononcini, Giovanni
Buontalenti, Bernardo, *or* Bernardo delle Girandole (It. stage designer) 2:638:3a
contribution to Renaissance architecture 13:944:2a
Buonvicino, Ambrogio (It. art.)
portrait of Urban VII *illus.* 12:199
buoy (flotation device) 2:638:3a
operations 26:374:1b, 379:1a, *illus.*
traffic control and safety 28:878:1a
underwater exploration 4:634:1b
use in harbours 5:695:1b
see also Cardinal system; lateral system; sonobuoy
buoyancy, *or* flotation (phys.)
characteristics of
cephalopods 24:320:2a
skeletal systems 28:274:1b
relation to specific gravity 11:77:2a
use in hydrostatics 23:749:1b
see also Archimedes' principle; metacentre
buoyancy, centre of (phys.): *see* centre of buoyancy
Buphagus (bird): *see* oxpecker
Buphagus africanus (bird): *see* yellow-billed oxpecker
Buphagus erythrorhynchus (bird): *see* red-billed oxpecker
Buphaya pagoda (hist. Buddhist shrine, Pagan, Myanmar)
history of Pagan 9:56:2b
Buprestid beetle, *or* Buprestidae (insect): *see* metallic wood-boring beetle
Buq'ah, Al- (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Buqayq (Saud.Arab.): *see* Abqaiq
bur cucumber, *or* Sicyos (bot.) 2:638:3b
Būr Fu'ād (Egy.)
Suez Canal urban centres 13:114:2b, *map* 113
bur gherkin (bot.): *see* gherkin
bur-marigold (plant): *see* Bidens
bur oak, *or* burr oak, *or* mossy cup oak, *or* Quercus macrocarpa (tree) 2:638:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bur reed (bot.): *see* burreed
Būr Sa'īd (governorate, Egy.): *see* Port Said
Būr Sa'īd (Egy.): *see* Port Said
Bur Sudan (Sud.): *see* Port Sudan
Būr Tawfīq (Egy.)
Suez Canal urban centres 13:114:2b, *map* 113
Buraida (Saud.Arab.): *see* Buraydah
Buraimoh, Jimoh (Af. art.)
Mbari Mbayo Club 7:985:2a, *illus.*
buraku (soc. unit)
Japanese organizational models 14:260:1b
Buraku Kaihō Zenkoku Iinkai, *or* Buraku Kaihō Domei (Japanese org.)
orientation to burakumin 2:639:1b
burakumin, *or* eta (Japanese soc. class) 2:639:1a
distribution
Kyōto 22:529:1b
Ōsaka-Kōbe 25:229:1a

Japanese class system 22:266:1a; 26:822:1b
racial discrimination 18:851:2b
Burali-Forti's paradox (math.)
concept of infinite classes 25:717:1a
buran (meteorol.): *see* blizzard
Buranello, Il (It. comp.): *see* Galuppi, Baldassare
buranji (Indian chronicle)
Assamese literature 1:640:2b; 27:646:1a
Burano (It.) 2:639:1b
lace industry 2:639:2a
location *map* 22:170
Burano lace, *or* Punto di Burano (lace) 2:639:2a
production in Burano 2:639:2a
Buranunu (riv., Middle E.): *see* Euphrates River
Burao, *or* Burco (Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Burāq (Islāmic leg.) 2:639:2b
role in Islāmic mythology 22:40:2b
Burauen (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Buraydah, *or* Buraida (Saud.Arab.) 2:639:3a
location *map* 13:810
Buraykah (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Buraymī, Al- (oasis, U.A.E.)
location *map* 13:810
Omani–Saudi conflict 13:831:1b, 840:2b
Burbage, Cuthbert (Eng. dram.)
construction of Globe Theatre 5:305:1b
Burbage, James (Br. act.)
contribution to public theatre 28:578:2b
ownership of Blackfriars Theatre 2:262:2b
Burbage, Richard (Eng. act.) 2:639:3a
association with Taylor 11:589:3b
construction of Globe Theatre 5:305:1b
ownership of Blackfriars Theatre 2:262:2b
Burbank (Calif., U.S.) 2:640:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Burbank (Minn., U.S.): *see* Moorhead
Burbank, Luther (Am. plant breeder) 2:640:1a
contribution to agriculture 13:188:2a
Burbidge, Eleanor Margaret, *or* Eleanor Margaret Peachey (Br. astron.) 2:640:2a
Burbidge, Geoffrey R. (Am. astrophys.)
study of synchrotron radiation 16:777:2a
burbot, *or* Lota lota (fish) 2:640:2b
Burchard (bp. of Worms)
canon law development 16:311:1b
Burchard (count of Regensburg)
history of Austria 14:508:2a
Burchard I (count of Zollern)
Hohenzollern dynasty 5:974:3b
Burchell's zebra, *or* bonte quagga, *or* Equus quagga (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals 23:440:1b
passim to 443:1b
classification 4:534:1a
description 12:902:1b, *illus.*
Burchfield, Charles Ephraim (Am. paint.) 2:640:2b
Burcht (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Burckhardt, Jacob Christophe (Swiss art hist.) 2:640:3a
study of Italian Renaissance 18:632:1b; 22:216:2a
views on Alberti 20:669:2a
Burckhardt, Johann Ludwig, *or* Ibrāhīm ibn ʿAbd Allāh (Swiss au.) 2:641:3a
Burco (Som.): *see* Burao
"Burdah, al-" (poem by al-Būṣīrī): *see* "Poem of the Scarf, The"
Burdekin Falls Reservoir (l., Austr.): *see* Dalrymple, Lake
Burdekin River (riv., Queens., Austr.) 2:642:1a
location *map* 14:414
burden (min.)
open-pit mining 21:395:2b
burden (prosody)
form of refrain 9:997:3b
burden of conviction (law)
procedural law 26:162:2b
burden of proof (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law 26:162:2a
burden of taxation
principles of taxation 28:400:1a
see also incidence; tax shifting
Burdett, Sir Francis, 5th Baronet (Br. pol.) 2:642:1a
Burdett-Coutts, Angela Georgina Burdett-Coutts, Baroness, *or* Angela Georgina Burdett (Br. philan.) 2:642:1b
Burdigala (anc. city): *see* Bordeaux
Burdigalian Stage (geol.) 2:642:2a
Burdin, Claude (Fr. prof.)
contribution to water-turbine development 18:343:1a
burdock, *or* Arctium (bot.)
Asterales *illus.* 1:650
seed dispersion 13:713:1a
Burdon-Sanderson, John (Br. physic.)
association with Osler 8:1027:2a
Burdur (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Burdur, *or* Buldur, *or* Polydorian (Tur.) 2:642:2a
location *map* 28:922
Burdur, Lake (l., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Burdwān, *or* Bardhamān, *or* Barddhamān (India) 2:642:2b
location *map* 21:6
Burdwān, University of (univ., Burdwān, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
bureau (furniture) 2:642:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Bureau International de la Paix (peace org.): *see* International Peace Bureau
Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (internat. org.): *see* International Bureau of Weights and Measures
Bureau Interparlementaire (pol. org.)
founding by Gobat 5:317:3b
Bureau of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Indian Affairs, Bureau of
Bureau Politique (Alg. govt.)
leadership by Ben Bella 2:87:2b
bureaucracy 2:642:3b
characteristic of
government 9:777:3a; 16:692:1a; 25:1017:1b
industry 29:929:1b, 935:1b
intelligence services 21:788:1b
control by administrative law 1:103:1a; 26:304:1a
development in
central Andes 13:405:2b
China
Sung dynasty 16:100:1b *passim to* 105:2b
T'ang dynasty 16:88:1b
Yüan dynasty 16:107:2a
Egypt 18:105:2b *passim to* 134:2a
Europe 5:393:3a; 18:626:1b; 20:144:1b
France 19:478:1b
India 21:22:2a
industrial societies 24:287:1a
Mesopotamia 23:861:2b, 871:2a
Roman Empire 4:106:2a
Russia 26:970:1a *passim to* 984:1b
Spain 28:29:2b
influenced by special-interest groups 25:987:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
bureaucratic authoritarianism (pol.)
history of Latin America 22:824:1a
Bureaux Arabes (Fr. colonial admin.): *see* Arab Bureau
Burebista (k. of Dacia)
history of Dacia 14:655:2b
Buren, Paul Van (Am. theol.): *see* Van Buren, Paul
Buret (archae. site, Russ.)
Paleolithic art 15:724:1a
Buretsu (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
burette, *or* buret (chem. apparatus) 2:644:1b
use in titration 11:805:2a; 13:524:1a, *illus.*
Bureya (riv., Russ.)
Amur River system 14:209:2a, *map* 210
location *map* 26:950
Burford and Upton and Signet, *or* Burford (Eng., U.K.) 2:644:2a
Burg (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Burg (palace complex, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Hofburg
burga (meteorol.): *see* blizzard
burgage 2:644:2a
see also socage
Burgān, Al- (oil field, Kuw.): *see* Burqān, Al-
Burgas (Bulg.) 2:644:2b
Bulgaria 14:624:1b *passim to* 626:2b
location *map* 14:593
Burgaski Bay (bay, Bulg.)
location *map* 14:595
Burgdorf (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
school of Pestalozzi 9:324:1a
Burgee, John Henry (Am. arch.)
association with Johnson 6:594:3a
contribution to postmodernism 13:993:2b
Burgenland (reg., Aus.) 2:644:2b
Austria 14:503:1b
location *map* 14:502
burger (food): *see* hamburger
"Burger, Die" (work by Frank): *see* "Middle Class Man, A"
"Burger, Die" (news., S.Af.) 2:644:3b
Bürger, Gottfried August (Ger. poet) 2:645:1a
translation of works of Raspe 8:948:3b
Burger, Warren Earl (chief justice of U.S.) 2:645:1b
appointment by Nixon 29:264:1a
equal protection interpretation 4:531:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list*
"Bürger von Calais, Die" (work by Kaiser): *see* "Burghers of Calais, The"
Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch (Ger. law code): *see* German Civil Code
bürgerliches Trauerspiel (drama): *see* domestic tragedy
Bürgermeister (pol. offi.): *see* burgomaster
Bürgermeisterverfassung (pol. offi.)
city government in Germany 16:432:2b
Bürgerpark (park, Bremen, Ger.)
Bremen 2:498:2b
Burgers, Thomas François (pres. of Transvaal) 2:645:2a
history of South Africa 27:922:1b
Burges, Cornelius (Eng. cler.)
contribution to Puritanism 26:216:1a
Burges, William (Br. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:975:1a, 979:2a
Burgess, Anthony, *or* Joseph Keil, *or* John Anthony Burgess Wilson (Br. au.) 2:645:2b
Burgess, Ernest Watson (Am. sociol.) 2:645:3a
theory of collective behaviour 16:565:1a
Burgess, Gelett (Am. humorist)
contribution to caricature 15:546:1b
Burgess, Guy (Br. spy) 2:645:3b
association with
Blunt 2:304:2a
Philby 9:366:3a
role in espionage 29:687:2b
Burgess Shale (geol. formation, B.C., Can.) 2:646:1b
fossil records of Cambrian Period 19:791:2b
Burgesses, House of (Va. govt.) 2:646:1b
history of Virginia 29:203:1b
Washington's election 29:701:1b
Burggraf, *or* Burggrāfin (title): *see* burgrave
Burgh, Hubert de (Eng. justiciar) 2:646:2a
conflict with Richard le Grant 10:45:1b
Burgh, Richard de (Irish noble): *see* Ulster, Richard de Burgh, 2nd Earl of
Burgh, Ulick de, marquess and 5th earl of Clanricarde (Eng. noble): *see* Clanricarde, Ulick de Burgh, marquess and 5th earl of
Burgh, Walter de, 1st Earl of Ulster (Anglo-Irish noble): *see* Ulster, Walter de Burgh, 1st earl of
Burgh family, *or* Bourke, *or* Burke, *or* Burgo family (Anglo-Irish fam.) 2:646:2a
Burgher (people)
population of Sri Lanka 28:169:2b
burgher (soc. class): *see* bourgeoisie
"Burghers of Calais, The," *or* "Die Bürger von Calais" (work by Kaiser)
discussed in biography 6:686:2b
"Burghers of Calais, The," *or* "Les Bourgeois de Calais" (sculp. by Rodin)
discussed in biography 10:131:2b
Burghley, William Cecil, 1st Baron (Eng. states.): *see* Cecil, William, 1st Baron Burghley
Burghūth Salt Flat, Al- (salt l., Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Bürgi, Joost, *or* Jobst Bürgi (Swiss math.) 2:646:2b
invention of logarithms 8:507:2a; 23:589:2b
Bürgisser, Leodegar (Swiss abbot)
role in Toggenburg conflict 11:819:1a
Burgkmair, Hans, the Elder (Ger. art.) 2:646:3a
burglar alarm
use of ultrasonic waves 27:574:1b
burglary (crime) 2:646:3b
definitions
insurance purposes 21:745:1a
legal 11:681:3a
treatment in
criminal law 16:800:2a
property law 26:195:2a
Burgo family (Anglo-Irish fam.): *see* Burgh family
burgomaster, *or* Bürgermeister (pol. offi.) 2:646:3b
administration of
Antwerp 13:806:1b
Brussels 15:249:1b
city government in Germany 16:432:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
"Burgomaster of Stilmonde, The," *or* "Le Bourgmestre de Stilmonde" (work by Maeterlinck)
discussed in biography 7:664:3b
Burgon, John William (Eng. schol.)
views on verbal inspiration 14:999:1b
burgoo (stew)
description 11:264:2a
Burgos (prov., Sp.) 2:647:1a
location *map* 28:6
Burgos (Sp.) 2:647:1b
Castile's history 1:257:2a
cathedral 27:90:1b
location *map* 28:6
Burgos, Gaspard (Benedictine monk)
association with Ponce de León 9:595:2b
Burgos, José (Fili. pr.) 2:647:2b
Burgos, Laws of (Sp. code)
encomienda system 4:486:3b
Spanish-Indian relations 6:293:3a
Burgoyne, John (Br. gen.) 2:647:3a
defeat in
Battle of Bennington 2:107:2b
Battles of Saratoga 10:448:1b; 11:220:3b
role in American Revolution 12:161:1a; 29:213:1b
burgrave, *or* burgravine, *or* Burggraf, *or* Burggrāfin (title) 2:647:3b
history of Low Countries 24:876:1a
Burgraves (Fr. hist.)
role of Broglie 2:540:1b
"Burgraves, Les" (work by Hugo)
French literature 19:553:1a
Burgred (k. of Mercia) 2:647:3b

Burgtheater (thea., Vienna, Aus.) cultural life of Vienna **29**:496:1b, *illus.* 494
Burgundian (people)
division of Germanic people **5**:214:1b
history
Armagnac **1**:564:1a
Europe **18**:613:2b
Gaul **19**:454:1a, 455:2a
Hundred Years' War **6**:149:3a
Roman Empire **2**:648:2b
Switzerland **28**:351:2a
issuance of coinage **16**:537:2b
see also Burgundy
Burgundian glaive-gisarme (weapon) halberd *illus.* **5**:628
Burgundian Kreis (Eur. hist.) history of Low Countries **24**:881:1a
Burgundian renaissance (Eur. hist.) influence on German literature **20**:28:2b
Burgundian Romanesque style (art) **2**:648:1a
architecture **13**:928:2a
tympanums **27**:88:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Burgundian school (mus.) **2**:648:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Burgundian War (Eur. hist.) history of Switzerland **28**:353:1a
Burgundio of Pisa (It. schol.) contribution to Italian scholarship **27**:24:2b
Burgundionum, Lex (Germanic law): *see* Lex Burgundionum
Burgundy, *or* Bourgogne (reg., Fr.) **2**:648:2b
arts
printmaking **26**:124:2b
Renaissance music **24**:555:2a
Romanesque art: *see* Burgundian Romanesque style
dress and adornment **17**:489:2b
history
alliance with
Edward IV **4**:377:2b
Frederick I **4**:952:1a
Habsburgs **20**:646:2b
Henry V **5**:838:3a
Spanish royalty **28**:25:1b
conflict with
Charles VII **3**:106:3a
Charles Martel **3**:122:3b
Clovis I **3**:401:3a
Joan of Arc **22**:354:1b
Louis XI **7**:498:2b
Richemont **10**:52:1b
France **19**:455:2a *passim to* 477:2a
relations with
Austria **14**:511:2a
Brussels **15**:250:1a
Geneva **19**:743:1a
Germany **20**:68:2b, 72:1b
Ghent **5**:237:3b
Low Countries **24**:875:1b, 880:1a
Portugal **25**:1055:1a
Switzerland **28**:353:1a
rule by
John the Fearless **6**:567:3a
Maximilian I **7**:965:1b
Philip III **9**:368:1a
location *map* **19**:430
see also Burgundian
Burgundy, house of (Port. hist.) Brabant **2**:449:3a
kings *list* **9**:633
Burgundy mixture (chem.) use as fungicide **5**:54:1a
Burgundy wine **2**:649:3a
production centres **14**:886:1a
varieties **3**:667:3b
burgward (mil. engin.) medieval German history **20**:72:2a
Burha (India): *see* Bālāghāt
Burhān ad-Dīn Muḥaqqiq (Muslim mystic)
association with Rūmī **6**:475:3b
Burhān Niẓām Shāh (Ahmadnagar ruler)
history of India **21**:63:1b, 66:2a
Burhaneddin (Anatolian ruler) usurpation of Eretna sultanate **4**:538:3a
Burhānpur (India) **2**:650:1a
location *map* **21**:6
burhead, *or* Echinodorus (bot.) **2**:650:1b
distribution and characteristics **13**:724:2b
Burhinidae (bird): *see* thicknee
Burhinus oedicnemus (bird): *see* European stone curlew
Buri (Norse myth.)
place in Germanic mythology **1**:706:1a; **5**:215:1b; **18**:770:1b
Buri, Fritz (Ger. theol.) study of religion **26**:520:2a
burial (death rite) **2**:650:2a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26**:807:2a
cultures
Asian peoples
Anatolia **28**:932:1a
China **16**:67:2b, 69:1a
India **21**:28:1a, 34:2b, 39:1a
Japan **22**:277:2a, 278:1b
Mesopotamia **23**:864:2b; **24**:104:1b
Egypt **18**:108:2b; **24**:107:1a
necropolis of ancient Thebes **11**:680:1b
tapestry **17**:86:1a
European peoples **18**:592:2b, 596:1a
Aegean civilizations **20**:207:2b
passim to **21**6:1a
Britain **29**:24:1b
Bronze Age **17**:485:2a
Ireland **21**:1006:1b
Paleolithic Spain **28**:18:2a
Urnfield culture **12**:207:2a
Native American peoples
Andean civilization **26**:30:1a
passim to **41**:2b
Kachemak culture **6**:674:1a
Mesoamerican culture **26**:7:1a
North American Indians **13**:354:1b
Plateau Indians **13**:371:1a
tropical forest cultures **13**:411:1a
Neanderthal **18**:838:2a
Polynesian cultures **25**:259:1a
fear of live burial **16**:983:2a
jewelry buried with dead **17**:512:1b
passim to 514:2a, 523:2a, *illus.* 512 *passim to* 517; **21**:638:1b
preparation of corpse **26**:828:1a, 831:1b, 834:1a
religions
Arabian religions **24**:119:1a
Buddhism **15**:302:1a
Hinduism **20**:550:1a
Hittite religion **24**:121:1b
Judaism **22**:423:1b
Lutheranism **26**:241:2b
prehistoric religion **26**:66:1a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism **29**:1087:1b
Western European custom about jewelry **17**:517:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
see also cemetery; death rite
burial (geomorphology) metamorphic rock **24**:266:1b
"Burial at Ornans" (paint. by Courbet) depiction of Realism **9**:973:3b
discussed in biography **3**:682:1b
history of art criticism **14**:99:2a, *illus.*
burial mask: *see* funerary mask
burial metamorphism (geol.) zeolitic facies **24**:275:2b
burial mound (archae.) **2**:651:1a
feature of
Effigy Mounds National Monument **4**:384:2b
Hopewell Culture National Historical Park **6**:52:3b
Moundsville **8**:371:1b
use in
American stone age culture **26**:60:1b
Mesoamerican cultures **26**:5:2b
passim to 7:2b
see also barrow; effigy mound; urnfield
"Burial of St. Lucy, The" (paint. by Caravaggio) discussed in biography **2**:844:1a
"Burial of the Conde de Orgaz" (paint. by El Greco) discussed in biography **5**:453:1a, *illus.* 452
feature of Toledo **11**:830:2a
burial place
Median arts **24**:86:2a
burial rite (anthro.): *see* death rite
Burials Act (1880, U.K.) role of Tait **11**:511:2a
Burian, Emil Františ̌ek (Czech au. and comp.) **2**:651:1b
Buriás, István, Baron von (Aus. states.) Austria **14**:532:2b
Bosnia and Herzegovina **14**:622:2b
Buriat (people): *see* Buryat
Burica, Point (pt., Pan.) location *map* **15**:656
Buridan, Jean, *or* Joannes Buridanus (Fr. philos. and sci.) **2**:651:2a
contribution to logic **23**:267:1b
theory of impetus **25**:830:1b
Buridan's ass
formulation by Buridan **2**:651:2b
Buridanus, Joannes (Fr. philos. and sci.): *see* Buridan, Jean
buried ice (geol.)
content in permafrost **20**:756:1b
buried treasure: *see* treasure trove
burin, *or* graver (engr. tool) **2**:651:3a
applications
engraving **4**:503:1a; **26**:115:1b
etching **4**:576:3b
tool development **28**:693:1a, 695:1b
use by
Aurignacian culture **1**:706:2b
Cro-Magnon **11**:845:1a
North American Indian cultures **13**:353:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
Burin Peninsula (penin., Nfld. and Lab., Can.)
occurrence of boundary stratotypes **19**:785:1b
settlement of Newfoundland **15**:480:1a
Buriram (Thai.)
location *map* **27**:715
Buritaca (hist. site, Colom.)
location *map* **16**:573
"Buritanika Kokusai Daihyakka-jiten," *or* "Britannica International Encyclopaedia" (Japanese encyc.) **2**:651:3a
development **18**:276:2b
Burj al-ʿArab (Egy.)
location *map* **18**:94
Burjassot (Sp.)
location *map* **28**:6
Burjī period, *or* Circassian period (Mamlūk hist.)
Mamlūk dynasty **7**:750:3a
Burke, Arleigh Albert (U.S. adm.) contribution to naval tactics **29**:674:1b
Burke, Benjamin (Am. phys.) cosmic background radiation **16**:781:2a
Burke, Brian (Austr. premier) role in Western Australia **14**:490:1a
Burke, Edmund (Br. philos. and states.) **2**:651:3b
association with
Beaconsfield **2**:8:1a
Crabbe **3**:704:1b
Woffington **12**:724:3a
conflict with
Hastings **5**:743:3a
Paine **9**:65:1b
Pitt the Elder **9**:478:2b
Priestley **9**:698:1a
Sheridan **10**:729:3b
contribution to
aesthetics **1**:123:2b; **13**:9:2b, 18:2b
conservatism **3**:554:2b; **27**:427:2a
passim to 431:1b
English literature **18**:448:2a
European culture **18**:694:2b
legal philosophy **9**:683:1b
political philosophy **25**:996:2a
social sciences **27**:319:2b
influence on Gentz **5**:187:1b
style of
oratory **8**:981:1a
prose **23**:177:2b, 183:2a
use of pamphlets **9**:100:3b
views on
British Indian policy **21**:87:2a, 92:2b
French Revolution **29**:77:2b
George III **5**:195:2a
human rights **20**:657:1a
Polish Partitions **25**:947:1b
Burke, Fielding (Am. au.) American literature **13**:306:2a
Burke, Kenneth, *or* Kenneth Duva Burke (Am. crit.) **2**:653:2b
rhetoric **26**:762:1a
satire and censorship **23**:176:1b
Burke, Martha Jane (Am. frontierswoman): *see* Calamity Jane
Burke, Robert O'Hara (Austr. expl.) **2**:653:2b
Australian history **14**:443:1b
Burke, Thomas H. (Br. pol.) association with Cavendish **2**:974:2b
Burke, Ulick de, marquess and 5th earl of Clanricarde (Eng. noble): *see* Clanricarde, Ulick de Burgh, marquess and 5th earl of
Burke, William (Irish murderer) **2**:653:3a
Burke family (Anglo-Irish fam.): *see* Burgh family
Burke Island (is., Antarc.) location *map* **13**:791
Burkert, Walter (Ger. rel. hist.) views on mythology **24**:719:1b
Burke's Peerage, *or* Burke's Genealogical and Heraldic History of the Peerage, Baronetage, and Knightage (peerage) **2**:653:3b
Burkhard, Willy (Swiss comp.) collaboration with Faesi **4**:653:3b
Burkhardt, Georg (Bav. humanist): *see* Spalatin, Georg
Burkina Faso, *or* Burkina, *or* Republic of Upper Volta, *or* République de Haute-Volta
MICROPAEDIA **2**:65:1a
MACROPAEDIA **29**:831:1b
LOCATION MAP **29**:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **4**:810
history **29**:833:1a
Mali **29**:845:2b
Mossi states **8**:357:3b
western Africa **12**:599:3b; **29**:823:2b *passim to* 830:1b
independence date *table* **3**:464
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:167
manganese deposits **13**:65:2b
national parks *table* **8**:539
physical geography **29**:831:1b
population **29**:832:1a
United Nations membership *table* **12**:148
Burkitt, Denis Parsons (Br. physic.) **2**:654:3b
Burkitt's lymphoma, *or* Burkitt lymphoma (disease) **2**:654:3b
Burkitt, Denis **2**:654:3b
cancer **7**:589:1a; **15**:526:2b
cause
chromosomal rearrangement **19**:735:2a
Epstein–Barr virus **2**:796:2a; **4**:531:1b
Bürkner, Hugo (art.) woodcut of Böhme *illus.* **2**:329
Burks, Arthur W. (Am. math.) role in computer development **16**:643:1a
burl (bot.) use in Indian art **13**:336:1b
Burla, Yehuda (Jewish au.) contribution to Hebrew literature **20**:486:1a
"Burlador de Sevilla, El" (work by Tirso de Molina) characterization of Don Juan **4**:170:1b
discussed in biography **11**:796:2b
burlap, *or* hessian (textile) use of jute **6**:666:3b
Burlar, Cora (Am. puppeteer): *see* Baird, Cora
Burlatsky, F. M., *or* Fyodor Burlatsky (Sov. schol.) perestroika **28**:1022:1a

study of Soviet political science 27:356:1b
Burle Marx, Roberto (Braz. landscape arch.) 2:655:1a
Brazilian urban design **15**:200:1b
garden and landscape design **19**:667:1a, *illus.* 666
Burleigh, Harry Thacker (Am. mus.) 2:655:2a
Burleigh, Walter (Eng. logician): *see* Burley, Walter
Burleigh, William Cecil, 1st Baron (Eng. states.): *see* Cecil, William, 1st Baron Burghley
burlesque (lit.) 2:655:2a
comparison with parody **9**:167:1b
contrast with comedy **23**:151:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
burlesque show 2:655:3a
history of dance **16**:967:1b
see also minstrel show; music hall and variety; vaudeville
Burley (tobacco) description **11**:812:2b
harvesting method **19**:112:1b
tobacco farming **19**:155:1b
Burley, Walter, *or* Walter Burleigh (Eng. logician)
history of logic **23**:267:1b
Burley Griffin, Lake (I., A.C.T., Austr.) feature of Australian Capital Territory **14**:451:1b
Burlingame, Anson (Am. dipl.) 2:655:3b
Burlingame Treaty (Chin.-U.S. hist.) negotiation and terms 2:656:1b
Burlington (Ont., Can.) 2:656:1b
location *map* **15**:444
Burlington (Colo., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 185
Burlington (Ia., U.S.) 2:656:1b
location *maps* **29**:154, 179
Burlington, *or* Bridlington, *or* New Beverly (N.J., U.S.) 2:656:2a
Burlington, *or* Company Shops (N.C., U.S.) 2:656:2a
Burlington (Vt., U.S.) 2:656:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 173
Vermont **29**:285:1a
Burlington, Richard Boyle, 3rd Earl of (Eng. arch.) 2:656:3a
association with Hogarth **8**:971:3a
Kent 6:804:3a
contribution to
Neoclassicism **13**:964:1b
Palladianism 9:86:3a
design of Chiswick House *illus.* **1**:850
Burlington Northern, Inc. (Am. ry. co.): *see* Burlington Northern Santa Fe Corporation
Burlington Northern Santa Fe Corporation (Am. ry. co.) 2:656:3a
formation 8:790:3b
history of the Saint Louis-San Francisco Railway Company **10**:328:3a
see also Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Company, The; Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Company; Great Northern Railway Company; Northern Pacific Railway Company
Burma: *see* Myanmar
Burma, Benjamin (sci.) philosophy of nature 25:677:2a
Burma Independence Army, *or* **BIA** (Myanmar hist.) history of Myanmar 27:764:2a
role of Aung San 1:703:2b
Burma National Army, *or* **BNA** (Myanmar hist.) history of Myanmar 27:764:2b
Burma padauk (bot.): *see* Burmese rosewood
Burma Road (hwy., As.) 2:656:3b
road systems of Myanmar 27:759:1a
use in World War II 16:138:2b; 29:1019:1a
Burma Socialist Programme Party (pol. party, Myanmar): *see* National Unity Party
Burman, *or* **Burmese** (people) association with Shan **10**:694:1b
cultures of Southeast Asia 14:260:2b, 262:2b, *map* 245
demography of
Myanmar 14:214:2b, 215:1b; 27:757:1b
Southeast Asia 27:719:1a
history of
Myanmar 27:761:1b
Pagan 9:56:3a
influence of Dvaravati 4:305:1b
Burman, Ben Lucien (Am. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:206:2b
Burmanniaceae (plant fam.) characteristics 13:753:1a, 758:1b
Burmanniales (plant order) classification 13:752:2b
Burmeister's armadillo, *or* Burmeisteria retusa (mammal) armadillos 1:563:2a
Burmeister's seriema (bird): *see* black-legged seriema
Burmese (people): *see* Burman
Burmese (breed of cat) 2:657:1a
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15**:562
"Burmese Days" (novel by Orwell) discussed in biography 8:1020:1b
Burmese honeysuckle, *or* **Lonicera** hildebrandiana (plant) description 6:37:1b
Burmese lacquer tree, *or* **Gluta usitata,** *or* **Melanorrhoea usitata** (bot.) source of lacquer **13**:705:1b
Burmese language, *or* **Myanmar** language 2:657:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:713:1b
distribution **14**:267:1a; 22:578:2a; 27:757:1b
Southeast Asia 27:719:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Burmese writing system
Burmese literature 2:657:1b
history 27:798:1b, 800:1a
Judson 6:642:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also nibbahtkhin
Burmese-Lolo languages: *see* Burmish languages
Burmese religion purification rites 26:814:1b
see also nat
Burmese rosewood, *or* **Burma padauk,** *or* **Pterocarpus macrocarpus** (bot.) source of narra wood 8:516:3a
Burmese Socialist Programme Party (pol. party, Myanmar): *see* National Unity Party
Burmese writing system development 6:293:1a; 22:713:2a
Sino-Tibetan language group **10**:839:1a
Burmic languages
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:706:1a, *table* 705
distribution 22:577:2b
Burmish languages, *or* **Burmese-Lolo** languages
place in Burmic languages 22:578:2a, 706:1a, *table* 705
burn (injury) 2:657:2a
body fluid loss and shock **16**:415:1b
classification **17**:353:1b
infrared radiation 26:496:1b
local drug therapy **17**:265:2b
skin grafts 28:774:2a
sulfuric acid 15:791:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Burn, The," *or* **"Ozhog"** (work by Aksyonov) discussed in biography **1**:195:1b
Burnaburiash (Kassite k.) history of Mesopotamia 23:876:1b
Burnaby (B.C., Can.) 2:659:2a
location *map* **15**:444
Burne-Jones, Sir Edward Coley, 1st Baronet, *or* Edward Coley Burne Jones (Br. paint.) 2:659:2a
association with Morris 8:337:1b
influence on
modern art **25**:382:1a
Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood 9:670:2a
stained glass design **17**:199:1a
tapestry design **17**:92:1b, *illus.*
woodcuts for Kelmscott Press 26:101:1a, *illus.* 102
Burne-Jones, Sir Philip (Br. paint.) portrait of Burne-Jones *illus.* 2:659
Burned-Over District (reg., U.S.) Midland subregion **29**:190:1a
Burnell, Benjamin (art.) chalk drawing of Brydges *illus.* 2:587
Burnell, Robert (Br. administrator) association with Edward I 4:374:3a
burner (tech.) energy conversion 18:368:2a
quarrying **21**:396:2a
Burnes, Sir Alexander (Br. expl.) 2:659:3a
mission to Afghanistan 13:33:2b
burnet, *or* **Poterium,** *or* **Sanguisorba** (plant) 2:659:3b
Burnet, Sir Frank Macfarlane (Austr. physic.) 2:660:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Burnet, Gilbert (Eng. bp.) contribution to English literature 18:445:1b
Burnett, Chester Arthur, *or* **Howlin' Wolf** (Am. mus.) 2:660:1b
contribution to blues 2:302:2a; 10:34:2a
Burnett, Frances Eliza, *or* **Frances Eliza Hodgson** (Am. au.) 2:660:1b
contribution to children's literature 23:205:2a
Burnett, James, Lord Monboddo (Scot. jur. and anthro.): *see* Monboddo, James Burnett, Lord
Burnett, Leo (Am. adv. exec.) 2:660:2a
Burnett River (riv., Queens., Austr.) 2:660:2b
location *map* **14**:414
Burney, Charles (Br. mus.) 2:660:2b
description of Bach 1:773:3b
Burney, E. F. (Br. art.) portrait of Burney *illus.* 2:661
Burney, Fanny, *or* **Frances Burney,** *or* **Frances d'Arblay** (Br. au.) 2:660:3b
commentary on fashion 17:506:1b
contribution to English literature **18**:449:2a
diary as literary genre 4:68:1a
Burney mission (Thai. hist.) reaction of Rama III 9:916:2b
Burnham, Daniel Hudson (Am. arch.) 2:661:2a
association with
McKim 7:638:1a
Root **10**:176:1a
Wright **12**:771:1a
contribution to architecture **13**:982:1b, 983:2b, *illus.* 984
Plan of Chicago 3:195:1b; **16**:8:1b; 16:430:1a
role in Chicago School 3:196:3b
Burnham, James (Am. pol. philos.) analysis of power shifts 25:1000:2a
theories of oligarchic bureaucracy 2:643:3b
Burnham, Linden Forbes Sampson (pres. of Guy.) 2:661:3b
history of Guyana 5:585:2b; **20**:446:1b
Burnham of Hall Barn, Beaconsfield, Edward Levy-Lawson, 1st Baron, *or* Edward Levy, *or* Sir Edward Levy-Lawson, 1st Baronet (Br. news. ed. and proprietor) 2:661:3a
association with Levy **7**:311:1a
Burnham-on-Crouch (Eng., U.K.) 2:662:1b
location *map* 29:6
Burnham Plan (work by Burnham and Bennett): *see* Plan of Chicago
"Burnham's Celestial Handbook" (work by Burnham) descriptions of astronomical objects 28:216:2a
Burnie (Tas., Austr.) 2:662:1b
geography of Tasmania 14:476:2a
location *map* **14**:412
"Burning Brand: Diaries 1935–1950, The," *or* **"This Business of Living," *or* "Il mestiere de vivere, diario 1935–1950"** (work by Pavese) discussed in biography **9**:213:3b
burning bush (bibl. lit.) appearance to Moses 24:362:1b
burning bush (bot.) 2:662:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gas plant; red summer cypress; wahoo; winged spindle tree
"Burning Bush" (work by Froment) discussed in biography **5**:20:2a, *illus.*
"Burning Bush, The," *or* **"Den braendende busk"** (work by Undset) place in Norwegian literature **27**:18:1a
"Burning Daylight" (work by London) discussed in biography **7**:459:1a
Burning Mountain (mt., N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Wingen, Mount
Burning of the Books (Chin. hist.) Ch'in dynasty censorship **10**:738:1a
effect on Shih ching **10**:737:2b
"Burning of the Houses of Parliament, The" (paint. by Turner) watercolour *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **25**:330
"Burning of the Sujin Palace, The" (Japanese paint.) detail from "Handscroll of the Heiji War" *illus.* Plate 18 fol. **17**:708
burning one (angel): *see* seraph
"Burning Plain, The," *or* **"Liano en llamas, El"** (work by Rulfo) discussed in biography **10**:238:1a
"Burning Water" (work by Bowering) development of Canadian literature **15**:515:2a
burnishing use in pottery **17**:103:2b
Burnley (boro. and dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:662:2a
location *map* **29**:6
Burnouf, Emile Louis (Fr. archae.) association with Schliemann **10**:526:1b
burnous (clothing) use in Arab world **17**:487:2b
Burns (Ore., U.S.) 2:662:2b
location *maps* **29**:154, 186
Burns, George, *or* **Nathan Birnbaum** (Am. entertainer) 2:662:2b
Burns, John Elliot (Br. labour leader) 2:662:3a
Burns, Ken (Am. filmmaker) documentary on baseball **14**:724:2a
Burns, Robert (Scot. poet) 2:662:3b
association with Henley **5**:832:1b
birthplace at Alloway **1**:284:1b
contribution to English literature **18**:450:1a
influenced by Fergusson **4**:738:1b
memorial and house at Mauchline 7:949:3b
memorial at Kilmarnock 6:862:3a
museum at Dumfries 4:269:1b
use of flyting in "To a Louse" 4:854:2a
view of Smellie **10**:889:3a
Burns, Tommy, *or* **Noah Brusso** (Can. boxer) 3:664:1a
Burnside, Ambrose Everett (U.S. gen.) 2:664:1a
history of Bristol 2:525:1a
role in Civil War **1**:327:2a; 4:961:2b; 29:232:1b
Burnside, William (Br. math.) Burnside problem **13**:273:1a
group representation **13**:508:2b
Burnside problem (math.) statement and attempted solutions **13**:273:1a
burnsides (whisker style): *see* sideburns
Burns's Night (Scot. celebration) serving of haggis 5:614:3b
"Burnt Njáll" (Ice. lit.): *see* "Njáls saga"
"Burnt Norton" (poem by Eliot) discussed in biography 4:452:3b
"Burnt-Out Case, A" (work by Greene) discussed in biography **5**:468:2b
burnt topaz (min.): *see* Brazilian ruby
Bürolandschaft (interior office design): *see* office landscape

burp gun (weapon): *see* MP38 submachine gun; MP40 submachine gun
Burpee, W. Atlee, *or* Washington Atlee Burpee (Am. seedsman) 2:664:2a
Burqān, Al-, *or* Al-Burgan (oil field, Kuw.) oil production 19:579:1b
Burr, Aaron (vice pres. of U.S.) 2:664:2a
association with Blennerhassett 9:159:1b
Clay 3:363:3b
Hamilton 5:661:1b
Jefferson 22:325:2a, 326:1a
Marshall 7:880:1b
Martin 7:889:2b
Wilkinson 12:663:2a
history of New York City 24:914:1a
United States 29:220:1a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Burr, Theodore (Am. engin.) contribution to bridge design 3:694:1b; 26:333:2a
burr oak (tree): *see* bur oak
Burra group (geol.) geologic history of Australia 14:409:2a
Burragorang, Lake (l., N.S.W., Austr.) 2:664:3a
Burramys (marsupial) evolution of marsupials 23:362:2a
Burrard Inlet (inlet, Can.) 2:664:3b
Burray (is., Orkney Islands, Scot., U.K.) physiography of Orkney Islands 8:1001:3a
burreed, *or* bur reed, *or* Sparganium (bot.) genus of Typhales 12:88:1a
type of reed 9:990:3b
Burren (reg., Ire.) feature of County Clare 3:345:2a
karst landscape 16:750:2b
Burri, Alberto (It. paint.) 2:664:3b
contribution to sculpture 27:111:2b
Burriana (Sp.) location *map* 28:6
Burrill, Thomas Jonathan (Am. bot.) research in microbiology 14:1119:2b
Burrit, Elihu (Am. schol.) 2:665:1a
Burrito (Wales, U.K.): *see* Usk
burro (mammal): *see* donkey
burro-fat, *or* bladderbush, *or* Cleome isomeris (plant) 2:665:1b
Burroughs, Edgar Rice (Am. novelist) 2:665:1b
creation of "Tarzan of the Apes" 11:569:2a
science fiction 27:42C:1a
Burroughs, John (Am. essayist) 2:665:2a
Burroughs, William S., *or* William Seward Burroughs, *or* William Lee (Am. writ.) 2:665:3a
American literature 13:308:1a
Burroughs, William Seward (Am. inv.) 2:665:2b
development of calculators 16:640:2b
Burroughs Corporation, *or* Burroughs Adding Machine Company (Am. co.)
history 2:665:3a
merger with Sperry Corporation 12:137:1b
burrower bug, *or* Cydnidae (insect) 2:666:1a
major ref. in Insects 21:691:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
burrowing, *or* fossorial locomotion (zool.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:666:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:773:2a
locomotion 7:437:1a
oxygenation 14:1170:2b
burrowing barnacle, *or* Acrothoracica (crustacean)
characteristics and classification 1:903:2b; 16:849:2b *passim to* 853:2a
burrowing nematode, *or* Radopholus similis
effect on tropical crops 17:391:2b
burrowing owl, *or* Speotyo cunicularia (bird) 2:666:1b
vocalization 15:76:1a
burrowing parrot (bird): *see* Patagonian conure
burrowing toad, *or* Rhinophrynidae (amphibian)
annotated classification 13:433:2b
leaping 13:429:1b
Burrows, Ronald Montagu (Br. archae.) 2:666:1b
Burrus, Sextus Afranius (Roman prefect) 2:666:2a
Claudius 3:360:1b
Seneca 10:632:2a
Burrus of Ephesus (Ephesian deacon) association with Ignatius of Antioch 6:247:2a
Bursa (prov., Tur.) location *map* 28:922
Bursa, *or* Brusa, *or* Prusa (Tur.) 2:666:2b
location *map* 28:922
mosque architecture 22:96:1b
Ottoman Empire 8:996:1b; 8:1028:3a; 28:945:2b
theatre development 22:73:2b
bursa, *or* bursae, *or* bursas (anat.) 2:666:3b
ligaments 7:349:1a
synovial joints 6:599:1b; 28:298:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
see also bursitis
Bursa, Süleyman of (Tur. poet): *see* Süleyman Çelebi
bursa of Fabricius (anat.) avian anatomy 15:8:1a
lymphocyte formation 15:133:1b
bursal synovitis (inflammation): *see* bursitis
Bursaphelenchus xylophilus (nematode) parasitism 14:122:2b, 124:1b
bursas (anat.): *see* bursa
Burschenschaft (Ger. student org.) 2:667:1a
reform movement in German Confederation 20:105:1b
Bursera (bot.) characteristics 13:703:1b
see also elephant tree; gumbo-limbo
Bursera microphylla (bot.): *see* elephant tree
Bursera simaruba (bot.): *see* gumbo-limbo
Burseraceae, *or* frankincense family (bot.) 2:667:1a
characteristics 10:442:1a; 13:703:1b, 705:1b
see also Boswellia; Commiphora; pili nut
bursicon (biochem.) insect hormones 14:1065:2a
Bursidae (gastropod fam.): *see* frog shell
bursitis, *or* bursal synovitis (inflammation) 2:667:1b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:311:1b
inflammation of bursa 2:666:3b
burst, *or* surge of the monsoon (meteorol.) description 11:408:2a
Burstall, Rod M. (Br. computer sci.) machine states and modal logic 23:260:2a
burster (astron.) stellar characteristics 28:196:1b
X-ray source 12:792:3a
bursting charge (mil.) function in artillery shell 1:346:2a, *illus.*; 10:718:1a
bursting test, *or* Mullen test (materials testing) paper 21:382:2b
Burt, Sir Cyril, *or* Sir Cyril Lodowic Burt (Br. psychol.) 2:667:1b
Burt, T. S. (Br. of.) exploration of Khajrāho 6:828:3a
Burtnieks, Lake (l., Latvia) location *map* 14:687
Burton, Sir Frederick William (Br. art.) portrait of Eliot *illus.* 4:449
Burton, Harold H., *or* Harold Hitz Burton (U.S. jur.) 2:667:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Burton, Henry (Eng. rel. zealot) association with Bastwick 1:951:3a
Burton, Jack (Am. thea. hist.) commentary on "Oklahoma!" 24:621:1b
Burton, Richard, *or* Richard Walter Jenkins, Jr. (Br. act.) 2:667:2b
relationship with Taylor 11:588:2b
Burton, Sir Richard, *or* Sir Richard Francis Burton (Br. schol. and expl.) 2:667:3b
association with Cameron 2:767:2b
Speke 11:87:2a
exploration of African interior 18:736:1b
East African lakes 11:541:1b; 13:101:1b; 17:790:2a
Nile River 13:110:1b
translation of "The Thousand and One Nights" 11:733:3a
Burton, Robert (Eng. au., schol. and cler.) 2:668:3b
contribution to English literature 18:443:2a
Burton, William (Eng. potter) association with Moore 17:125:1b
Burton, William Merriam (Am. chem.) 2:669:1b
Burton upon Trent (Eng., U.K.) 2:669:1b
brewing industry 11:199:3a
location *map* 29:6
burtoning (freight handling) ship-to-shore cargo movement methods 28:860:1a
Buru, *or* Boeroe (is., Indon.) 2:669:2b
location *map* 21:218
Burnese language Austronesian languages 22:739:2b
Burūjird (Iran): *see* Borūjerd
Burullus, Lake, *or* Buḥayrat al-Burullus (l., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
physiography of Nile River 13:106:2b
Burun (people) art 13:158:2a
Burundi, *or* Republic of Burundi, *or* République du Burundi, *or* Republika y'u Burundi
MICROPAEDIA 2:669:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:627:1b
LOCATION MAP 15:615
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in Central Africa 15:612:1b *passim to* 627:1b
education 18:82:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
flag *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 4:810
history 15:629:2a
German East Africa 5:210:3a
independence 14:870:1a; *table* 3:464
Ruanda-Urundi 10:222:3a
Rwanda 15:646:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
physical geography 15:627:2b
East African mountains and lakes 13:76:2a, 98:1b
highlands *illus.* 15:613
national parks *table* 8:539
Nile river basin 13:104:2b, *map* 105
population and ethnography 15:628:1b
Hutu 6:177:2b
Tutsi 12:72:2a
Burundi, University of (univ., Bujumbura, Buru.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Burunduk Khan (Kazakh ruler) history of Kazakstan 15:715B:1b
Burungi language: *see* Mbulungе language
Bururi (Buru.) location *map* 15:615
Burushaski language 2:670:3b
classification 22:575:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Burutu (Nig.) 2:671:1a
Bury (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:671:1a
location *map* 29:6
Bury, Friedrich (art.) portrait of Scharnhorst *illus.* 10:509
Bury, J. B., *or* John Bagnell Bury (Br. schol.) 2:671:1b
views on Gibbon 5:250:1b
Bury, Richard de, *or* Richard Aungerville (Br. bp., dipl., and schol.) 2:671:2b
account of book collecting 26:420:1a
support of libraries 22:949:2b
"Bury Bible" (medieval ms.) illumination *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:354
Bury Saint Edmunds (Eng., U.K.) 2:671:2b
location *map* 29:6
Bury Saint Edmunds Abbey (abbey, Bury Saint Edmunds, Eng., U.K.)
historical significance 2:671:3a
Buryat, *or* Buriat (people) 2:671:3b
distribution Aga-Buryat 1:137:3b
Amur River region 14:211:1b
Russia 26:955:1b
Siberia 10:776:3b
nomadism 2:672:1b
religious beliefs and practices animistic phenomena 26:539:1b
deities, spirits, and souls 26:1020:2a
passim to 1022:2b
fire-gods 4:788:3a
shamanism 26:827:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Buryat language classification and characteristics 8:257:1a
development 1:297:3b
Mongolian languages *table* 22:694
Buryatia, *or* Buryatiya (rep., Russ.) 2:672:1a
location *map* 26:949
U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
burying beetle (insect): *see* carrion beetle
Burzahom (archae. site, India) Neolithic Period finds 21:28:1b
Burzen-Mihr fire (Zor.) role in Zoroastrianism 29:1086:2b
Burzoe (Pers. physic.) patronage by Khosrow I 6:842:2b
bus (comp.sci.) microcomputers 16:648:2a
bus (mil. tech.) multiple independent reentry vehicle 29:571:2a
bus, *or* omnibus (vehicle) 2:672:2a
mass transit 7:917:3a; 28:865:1a
transportation 28:815:2a
see also city bus; colectivo; school bus; trolleybus
Bus, Schelte J. (Am. astron.) study of Chiron 27:529:1b
"Bus Stop" (work by Gao Xingjian): *see* "Ch'e-chan"
bus topology (commu.) telecommunications network 28:501:1b, *illus.*
Busan (S.Kor.): *see* Pusan
Busanga Swamp (swamp, Zambia) location *map* 27:843
Busani (people) distribution in Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
Busbecq, Augier Ghislain de, *or* Ogier Ghiselin de Busbeck (Flem. dipl.) study of Gothic languages 22:643:2a
busby (headdress) use by hussars 6:171:1b
Busby, Sir Matthew, *or* Matt Busby (Br. athlete and coach) 2:672:2a
Busby, Richard (Br. teacher) influence on Dryden 4:238:3b
Busch, Adolphus (Am. brewer) 2:672:2b
role in Anheuser-Busch company 1:417:1a
Busch, Germán (Bol. leader) role in Bolivian history 15:167:1a
Busch, Wilhelm (Ger. paint. and poet) 2:672:2b
caricature 15:549:1a, *illus.*
children's literature 23:207:2a
German literature 20:35:1a

Busch Gardens The Dark Continent, *or* Busch Gardens Zoological Park (zoo, Tampa, Fla., U.S.) Tampa 11:532:3b
Buschmann, C. Friedrich L. (Ger. inv.) development of accordion 1:56:1a; 24:700:1a
Buschmann, Johann Karl (Ger. ling.) study of Uto-Aztecan languages 22:770:1a
Buschulte, Wilhelm (Ger. art.) contribution to modern stained glass 17:199:2b
Busemann, Adolf (engin.) development of biplane 2:228:3a
Busenello, Gian Francesco (It. poet) contribution to realism in opera libretto 24:628:2b
Būsh (Egy.): *see* Nāṣir
bush (bot.) comparison with shrub 10:770:1b development of bud 20:389:1a use in gardening 19:675:1a
Bush, Barbara, *or* Barbara Pierce (Am. first lady) role of first lady 29:460G:2b
Bush, George, *or* George Herbert Walker Bush (pres. of U.S.) 2:672:2b
major ref. in United States of America 29:265:1a
association with
Baker 1:812:2b
Clinton 3:389:2b
Quayle 9:846:2b
Republican Party 9:1036:1a
Souter 11:31:2a
leadership of CIA 3:28:3b
1988 election results 4:424:1a
policy towards
Israel and Palestine 21:889:1b
U.S.S.R. and eastern Europe 21:883:2a, 892:1b
presidents *table* 12:152
residence in Kennebunkport 6:798:2a
role in
Balkans 21:896:1b
German reunification 21:886:1a
Middle East 21:893:1a
Panama 21:888:1a
Persian Gulf War, First 9:309:2a; 21:889:2b
the South 11:32:1a
view on new world order 21:892:2b
see also Biographies in the 1992 and 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bush, George W., *or* George Walker Bush (pres. of U.S.) 2:673:1b
association with Blair 2:268:2b
first lady 29:460H:1b
history of Republican Party 9:1036:1b
Persian Gulf War, Second 9:309:2b
policy towards terrorism 21:897:2b
presidential election of 2000 4:424:1b; 29:265:2b; 29:460B:1b, *illus.*
role in the South 11:32:1a
see also Biographies in the 2001 and 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Bush, Laura Welch (Am. first lady) role of first lady 29:460H:1b
"Bush, The" (work by O'Dowd) discussed in biography 8:877:2a
Bush, Vannevar (Am. engin.) 2:673:3a
contribution to Manhattan Project 7:775:1a; 29:575:2b
development of
analog computers 1:367:1a; 16:641:1a
differential analyzer 4:88:3b
bush baby, *or* Galago senegalensis (primate)
description 5:79:3b, *illus.*
reproduction 23:380:1a
"Bush Ballads and Galloping Rhymes" (work by Gordon)
Australian literature 1:717:1b; 14:494:2b
bush bear (primate): *see* potto
bush chinquapin, *or* Castanopsis sempervirens, *or* Sierra evergreen chinquapin (bot.) distribution 3:242:1a
bush clover (bot.): *see* lespedeza
bush coleus, *or* Coleus thrysoideus (bot.)
characteristics 3:450:1b
bush dog, *or* Guiana bush dog, *or* savannah dog, *or* Speothos venaticus (canine) 2:673:3b
characteristics 17:449:2b
habitat 23:414:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

bush honeysuckle, *or* Diervilla (bot.)
characteristics of Dipsacales 4:116:2a
bush morning glory, *or* Ipomoea leptophylla (bot.)
description 6:372:1b
bush mulky, *or* Muhlenbergia porteri use as animal feed 8:401:3b
Bush Negro (ethnic term)
significance in Suriname 11:410:3b; 28:317:2b
bush pig, *or* bushpig, *or* Potamochoerus porcus (mammal) 2:674:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bush poppy, *or* Dendromecon rigida, *or* tree poppy (bot.) 2:674:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bush-shrike, *or* Malaconotinae (bird)
description 10:768:2a
see also gorgeous bush-shrike
"Bush Studies" (work by Baynton)
Australian literature 14:495:1b
Būshahr (Iran): *see* Bandar-e Būshehr
Bushati family (Alb. rulers)
history of Albania 14:616:2b
bushbuck, *or* harnessed antelope, *or* Tragelaphus scriptus (mammal) 2:674:2a
Būshehr (prov., Iran) 2:674:2b
location *map* 21:932
Būshehr (Iran): *see* Bandar-e Būshehr
bushel (meas.) 2:674:2b
British and U.S. weights and measures 2:530:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also corn bushel
Bushell's case (law case)
role of Penn 9:261:2a
bushfire
savannas and grasslands *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 14:1162
see also forest fire
bushi (Japanese warrior): *see* samurai
Bushidō, *or* Way of the Warrior (Japanese hist.) 2:674:3a
affected by Neo-Confucianism 8:595:3a
contribution of Yamaga Sokō 12:810:1b
influence on Japanese social change 14:260:1a
Bushir, *or* Bushire (Iran): *see* Bandar-e Būshehr
bushland: *see* thornbush vegetation
Bushman languages: *see* San languages
Bushmanland (hist. reg., Nam.): *see* Boesmanland
bushman's clock (bird): *see* kookaburra
bushmaster, *or* Lachesis muta (snake) 2:674:3b
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Bushmen (people): *see* San
Bushmen's carnival 2:675:1a
Bushnell, David (Am. inv.) 2:675:1b
construction of early submarine 29:602:2a, *illus.*
Bushnell, Horace (Am. theol.) 2:675:1b
contribution to theological liberalism 11:693:3a
Bushnell, John (Eng. sculp.)
sculpture style 27:103:1a
Bushnell, Nolan (Am. engin.)
electronic games 18:212:1b
Bushongo (people)
role in Kuba kingdom 7:20:3b
bushpig (mammal): *see* bush pig
bushranger (Austr. bandit) 2:675:3a
role of Kelly 6:791:1a
"Bushrangers: A Play in Five Acts, and Other Poems, The" (work by Harpur)
discussed in biography 5:717:2b
Bushrod Island (is., Lib.)
importance to Liberian economy 8:270:1b
bushtit, *or* Psaltriparus (bird) 2:675:3b
relation to Aegithalidae 1:117:1a
Bushveld, *or* Bosveld, *or* veld (reg., Af.) 2:676:1a
region of South Africa 27:909:1b
type of savanna vegetation 10:479:3a
bushveld (bot.): *see* thornbush vegetation
Bushveld Complex (geol. formation, S.Af.)
formation 13:42:1a
occurrence of
anorthosite 1:433:1a
igneous rocks 19:780:2b; 24:243:2b
lopolith 7:476:1a
magmatic cumulates 21:387:2b
platinum metals 21:494:2a
bushveld vegetation (bot.): *see* thornbush vegetation
bushy-backed sea slug, *or* Dendronotus frondosus (gastropod)
description 8:823:2a
bushy beard grass, *or* Andropogon glomeratus (bot.)
description 2:302:3a
bushy-tailed wood rat, *or* Crateromys schaderbergi (rodent)
description 3:397:2a, *illus.*
bushy-tailed hutia, *or* Capromys melanurus (mammal)
characteristics 6:176:2a
Busia (Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
Busia, Kofi (pr.min. of Ghana)
role in history of Ghana 29:830:2b, 884:1b
Busicom (Japanese co.)
association with Intel Corporation 16:647:2b
Busignies, Henri-Gaston (Fr. engin.) 2:676:1a
business, *or* business association: *see* business organization
business aircraft
aircraft *type* 28:840:1a
see also aircraft
business crime: *see* white-collar crime
business customer, *or* industrial customer (bus.)
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:500:1b
business cycle, *or* economic fluctuation
MICROPAEDIA 2:676:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:941:2a
causes of poverty 9:652:2b
consequences of economic decisions 17:931:2a
economic planning 17:901:1a
place in
income theory and stabilization policy 17:946:1b
labour economics 29:946:2a
Marxist economics 27:344:2a
sources of fluctuations
capitalist growth 17:914:1a
Keynes's theories 6:824:3a
savings and investment 17:882:1b
taxation as stabilizing tool 28:401:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also contraction; depression; economic stabilizer; economic stagnation; expansion; panic; recession
business executive: *see* executive
business finance
MICROPAEDIA 2:676:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:371:1b
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
accounting 13:1:1a
characteristics 4:779:2b
credit law 15:354:1a
Europe 18:645:2a
farm management 19:95:2b
industrialization 21:271:2a
mass transit 28:867:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also accounting; corporate finance; financial planning
business income insurance
indirect insurance 21:742:2b
business intelligence: *see* industrial espionage
business law, *or* commercial law, *or* mercantile law
MICROPAEDIA 2:677:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:340:1a
association with
common law 22:917:2b
comparative law 27:362:2a
Germanic law 22:908:2b
contribution by Mansfield 7:792:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 553
see also agency; bankruptcy; business organization; carriage of goods; commercial arbitration; commercial transaction; commercium; contract; creditor; debtor; health and safety law; labour law; limited liability; personality, principle of; pierced-ear court
business liability insurance
liability insurance 21:744:2a
business machine (tech.)
major ref. in Computers 16:640:2a
business management: *see* management
business marketing, *or* business-to-business marketing, *or* industrial marketing (econ.)
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:506:2a
business organization, *or* business association, *or* commerce, *or* enterprise 15:366:1a
Europe 18:641:1a
Industrial Revolution 18:684:2a
Japanese unions 29:957:2a
Second Industrial Revolution 18:700:2b
study by Barnard 1:903:3a
use of
accounting 13:1:1a
economic forecasting 17:904:2a
marketing and merchandising 23:496:1a
see also business law; industry; limited liability; multinational corporation; nationalization; privatization; trade organization; trust company; operations (*e.g.* business finance; management); processes of growth and decline (*e.g.* merger; liquidation); types of ownership (*e.g.* corporation; partnership); forms of business in various countries (*e.g.* zaibatsu); *and* individual enterprises by name
business property insurance
property insurance 21:742:2a
business-to-business marketing (econ.): *see* business marketing
business transaction: *see* commercial transaction
business travel
airport terminals 26:345:2a
Būṣīrī, al-, *or* Sharaf ad-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Sa'īd al-Būṣīrī aṣ-Ṣanhājī (Arab. poet) 2:677:3a
contribution to Islamic literature 22:53:2a
Busiris (Gr. myth.) 2:677:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Busk, E. M. (Br. paint.)
portrait of Selbourne *illus.* 10:615
Busk festival, *or* Green Corn festival (N.Am. Indian ritual)
Creek culture 3:723:3b
Natchez culture 8:528:1a
Southeast American Indian culture 13:390:2b
Busken Huet, Conrad (Du. lit. crit.) 2:677:3b

Buskerud (co., Nor.) 2:678:1a
location *map* 24:1083
Buskett (park, Malta)
location *map* 23:335
buskin, *or* kothornoi (clothing)
use in Greek drama 28:609:1b
Buško, Lake (i., Bosnia and Herzegovina)
location *map* 14:595
Busnois, Antoine, *or* Antoine de Busne (Fr. comp.) 2:678:1b
Buson, *or* Taniguchi Buson, *or* Yosa Buson (Japanese art. and poet) 2:678:1b
Japanese visual arts 17:732:1a
Busoni, Ferruccio Benvenuto (Ger.-It. mus.) 2:678:2b
association with Sibelius 10:776:1b
criticism of theatrical music 24:619:2b
influence on Luening 7:548:2b
opinion of Alkan 1:274:2b
use of harmonic idiom 24:638:1b
buspirone (drug): *see* azaspirodecanedione
Buṣrā ash-Shām (Syr.): *see* Bostra
buss (Venetian ship)
oceanic navigation 28:786:2b
Buss, Frances Mary (Eng. educ.) 2:678:3a
Bussa Rapids (rapids, Nig.) 2:678:3b
Busselī, Darcey Andrea (Br. dancer): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Busselton (W.Austr., Austr.) 2:678:3b
location *map* 14:412
Büsserschnee (geol.): *see* nieve penitente
Bussum (Neth.) 2:679:1a
location *map* 24:867
Bussy, Antoine-Alexandre-Brutus (Fr. sci.)
discovery of alkaline-earth metals 15:967:2b
production of metallic magnesium 21:487:2b
Bussy-Castelnau, Charles, Marquis de (Fr. administrator)
history of India 21:84:2a
"Bussy d'Ambois" (play by Chapman)
place in English literature 18:441:1b
Bussy-Rabutin, Roger de, *or* Roger de Rabutin, Comte de Bussy (Fr. mus.) 2:679:1a
Bust (Afg.): *see* Lashkar Gāh
bust (sculp.): *see* espagnolette
"Bust of a Goddess" (Hindu sculp.)
ancient Hindu art *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:674
"Bust of a Young Lady" (work by Settignano)
work by Desiderio *illus.* 4:33
Busta Gallorum, Battle of (It. hist.): *see* Taginae, Battle of
Bustam (Iran): *see* Basṭām
Bustamante, Sir Alexander (Jam. pol.)
history of Jamaica 29:755:1a
Bustamante Code of Private International Law
international bankruptcy law 15:360:2b
Bustamante y Guerra, José de (Sp. gen.)
rule in Central America 15:667:1a
Bustamante y Rivero, José Luis (pres. of Peru)
influenced by Haya de la Torre 5:768:1b
role in Peru 25:525:2b
Bustamante y Sirvén, Antonio Sánchez de (Cuban pol.) 2:679:1b
"Bustan" (work by Sa'di): *see* "Orchard, The"
Bustānī, Buṭrus al- (Leb. schol.) 2:679:2a
bustard, *or* Otidae (bird) 2:679:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:50:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
bustard quail (bird): *see* button quail
bustee (slum, Calcutta, India)
description 15:413:1b
Bustelli, Franz Anton (Ger. art.) 2:679:3a
contribution to Rococo style of Nymphenburg porcelain 8:843:1b
supervision of Nymphenburg pottery modeling 17:118:2b
Buster Brown (fictional character): *see* Brown, Buster
Bustillos, Edwin (Mex. human rights activist and environmentalist): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
bustle, *or* kurmure (clothing) 2:680:1a
contribution by Worth 12:761:2b
part of dress 17:506:2a, *illus.* 496
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Busto Arsizio (It.) 2:680:1b
location *map* 22:170
Busuanga Island (is., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
busulfan (med.)
treatment of leukemia 15:151:2b
Busycon (marine snail): *see* fulgur conch
Busycon canaliculatum (mollusk): *see* channelled conch
Busycon contrarium (mollusk): *see* lightning conch
But (people)
mythology of water 26:535:2b
Buta (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
būṭā (Mughal art) 2:680:1b
butabarbital sodium (drug)
treatment of insomnia 1:889:3b
butadiene, *or* 1,3-butadiene (organic compound) 2:680:2a
applications 15:838:1a
chemical industry 21:351:2a
dienes 21:312:1b
work of Lebedev 7:228:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also chloroprene
1,3-butadiene (organic compound): *see* butadiene
butadiene rubber, *or* BR (synthetic rubber)
elastomers 21:329:2a
butadiyne (organic compound)
conformation 3:529:3b
Butana Plain (plain, Sud.)
physiography of Kassalā 6:757:2b
butanediene (chem. compound) 2:680:2a
conformation 15:834:1a, *illus.*
gasoline engines 21:527:1a
isomerization 6:418:2b; 15:836:1b
petrochemicals 9:343:1a
structural formula 15:823:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
butanedioic acid (chem. compound): *see* succinic acid
butanediol (chem. compound)
uses 5:312:3a
butanedione (chem. compound)
odour of cheeses 15:826:2b
butanethiol (chem. compound)
thiol nomenclature 15:875:2b
butanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* butyric acid
1-butanol (chem. compound): *see* n-butyl alcohol
2-butanol (chem. compound): *see* secondary butyl alcohol
2-butanone (chem. compound): *see* methyl ethyl ketone
Butare, *or* Astrida (Rw.) 2:680:2b
location *map* 15:615
Buṭaritari Atoll, *or* Makin Atoll, *or* Pitt Island (is., Kiri.) 2:680:2b
"Butch Cassidy and the Sundance Kid" (motion picture)
role of Redford 9:987:2b
Butcher, Joan (Eng. heretic): *see* Bocher, Joan
Butcher of Lyon (Nazi leader): *see* Barbie, Klaus
Butcher Post, *or* Metzger Post (postal service)
development of postal service 25:1068:2a
butcherbird 2:680:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
butcher's broom, *or* Ruscus (bot.) 2:680:3b
see also Jew's myrtle
butchers' dance, *or* hassapikos
form of sword dance 11:451:3a
butchery: *see* meat
Bute (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Buteshire
Bute (is., Scot., U.K.) 2:680:3b
bute (geol.): *see* butte
Bute, John Stuart, 3rd Earl of, Viscount Kingarth, Lord Mount Stuart, Cumrae, and Inchmarnock (pr. min. of U.K.) 2:681:1a
influence on George III 5:194:3b
opposition by Wilkes 12:661:2a
prime ministers *list* 12:143
role in United Kingdom 29:75:1a
Butembo (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Butenandt, Adolf Friedrich Johann (Ger. biochem.) 2:681:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
butene, *or* butylene (chem. compound) 2:681:2a
role in polymerization 21:525:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
1-butene (chem. compound)
description 2:681:2b
interconversion in isomerization reaction 15:1067:2a
2-butene (chem. compound)
description 2:681:2b
interconversion in isomerization reaction 15:1067:2a
butenedioic acid (chem. compound): *see* fumaric acid; maleic acid
2-butenethiol (chem. compound)
odour 15:875:2b
buteo, *or* buzzard hawk (bird)
characteristics 4:663:2b
classification and description 15:691:3b; 5:760:3b
Buteo albonotatus (bird): *see* zone-tailed hawk
Buteo jamaicensis (bird): *see* red-tailed hawk
Buteo lagopus (bird): *see* rough-legged hawk
Buteo lineatus (bird): *see* red-shouldered hawk
Buteo platypterus (bird): *see* broad-winged hawk
Buteo regalis (bird): *see* ferruginous hawk
Buteo swainsoni (bird): *see* Swainson's hawk
Buteogallus (bird): *see* black hawk
Buteogallus anthracinus (bird): *see* common black hawk
Buteogallus urubitinga (bird): *see* great black hawk
Butera, Villa (villa, Bagheria, It.)
features of Bagheria 1:794:1b
Buteshire, *or* Bute (former co., Scot., U.K.) 2:681:2b
Büttgenbach, Lake (res., Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Butha Qi, *or* Zalantun (China)
location *map* 16:40
Buthelezi, Mangosuthu G., *or* Mangosuthu Gathsha Buthelezi (S.Af. pol.) 2:681:3a
history of southern Africa 27:873:1b
buthid, *or* Buthidae (scorpion)
reproduction and danger to humans 13:858:2a, 861:1b
Buti, Francesco, Abbea (It. lit. agent)
association with Caproli 2:837:1a
Butkus, Dick, *or* Richard J. Butkus (Am. athlete) 2:681:3b
butler (servant)
role in medieval royal household 18:625:2b; 26:295:1a
Butler, Alban (Eng. pr. and educ.) 2:681:3b
Butler, Benjamin Franklin (U.S. pol. and mil. of.) 2:682:1b
role in New Orleans 24:901:1b
Butler, Clifford (Br. phys.)
discovery of strange particle 28:244:2a
Butler, Edward (Br. inv.)
design of motorcycle 28:818:1a
Butler, Frank E. (Am. marksman)
association with Oakley 8:846:2b
Butler, Frederick Guy (S.Af. au.) 2:682:2b
contribution to South African literature 11:35:1b
Butler, Henry Montagu (Br. educ.) 2:682:2b
Butler, James (Irish gen.): *see* Ormonde, James Butler, 2nd duke of
Butler, James (Irish noble): *see* Ormonde, James Butler, 12th earl and 1st duke of
Butler, Joseph (Br. bp. and philos.) 2:682:3b
apologetics 1:486:2a
English literature 18:448:2a
Enlightenment 18:679:2a
ethics 18:504:1b
immortality 6:268:3a
intuition 6:360:2b
philosophy of religion 25:690:1b
Protestant theology 26:222:1b
Butler, Nicholas Murray (Am. educ.) 2:683:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Butler, Octavia E. (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120G:2b
Butler, Pierce (U.S. jur.) 2:683:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Butler, Piers (Irish noble): *see* Ormonde, Piers Butler, 8th Earl of, Earl of Ossory
Butler, Reg, *or* Reginald Cotterell Butler (Eng. sculp.) 2:683:2b
interpretation of human figure 27:112:1a
Butler, Richard Austen, Baron Butler of Saffron Walden, *or* Rab Butler (Br. states.) 2:683:2a
Butler, Samuel (Eng. au. [1612–80]) 2:683:3a
contribution to English literature 18:444:2b
influenced by Cleveland 3:383:1b
view of rhetoric 26:758:2b
Butler, Samuel (Eng. au. [1835–1902]) 2:684:1a
embodiment of Pragmatism 18:709:2a
Butler, Uriah (Trinidadian pol. leader)
history of Trinidad 29:785:2b
Butler-Bowedon cope (vestment)
use of decorative beads 2:83:3b
Butler family (Irish fam.)
role in history of Ireland 21:1010:1a
Butler University (univ., Indianapolis, Ind., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Butler-Volmer Equation (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1092:1b
Butlerov, Aleksandr, *or* Aleksandr Mikhaylovich Butlerov (Russ. chem.) 2:685:1a
"Butler's Lives of the Saints" (work by Butler): *see* "Lives of the Fathers, Martyrs, and Other Principal Saints, The"
Buto, *or* Edjo, *or* Uto, *or* Wadjet, *or* Wadjit (Egy. goddess) 2:685:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Buto (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Per Wadjit
butō, *or* ankoku butō (Japanese thea. movement)
rejection of Western influences 17:769:2a
Butomaceae (plant fam.)
distribution 13:724:2b
evolution of Alismatidae 13:728:1a
position among Alismatales 1:272:1b
vegetative characteristics 13:727:1a
Butomopsis, *or* Tenagocharis (plant genus)
distribution 13:724:2b
Butomus umbellatus (bot.): *see* flowering rush
Buton (isls., Indon.): *see* Butung
Butor, Michel (Fr. au.) 2:685:2a
French literature 19:562:1b
Butrint (natl. park, Alb.)
cultural life of Albania 14:615:1a
Butrintit, Lake (salt l., Alb.)
location *map* 14:595
Bütschlia (Protozoan genus)
living habitat 5:591:3b
butsudan (Buddhist altar) 2:685:2a

use in Japanese homes 22:267:1a
see also kamidana
butsuga (Buddhist art)
style of Takuma Shōga 11:517:3b
Butt, Dame Clara Ellen, *or* Clara Ellen Kennerly Rumford (Br. singer) 2:685:3a
"Butt, Der" (work by Grass): *see* "Flounder, The"
Butt, Isaac (Irish leader) 2:685:3b
advocacy of Home Rule 6:24:1a; 21:1014:2b
election to Parliament 9:165:2b
Butt of Lewis (cape, U.K.): *see* Lewis, Butt of
Buttadeo, Giovanni (leg. figure) identification with wandering Jew 12:484:2b
Butte, *or* Butte-Silver Bow (Mont., U.S.) 2:686:1a
history 29:421:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 182
butte, *or* bute (geol.) 2:686:1b
see also mesa
Butte-Montmartre (dist., Paris, Fr.): *see* Montmartre
Butte-Silver Bow (Mont., U.S.): *see* Butte
butter (dairy product)
MICROPAEDIA 2:686:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:390:2a
bakery products 10:761:3b; 19:360:2b
churn machines 3:308:3b
nutritional value 25:58:2b, *table* 55
puff pastries 19:366:2b
Butter, Nathaniel (Eng. print.) newspaper publishing 26:432:2b
butter-and-eggs (bot.): *see* common toadflax
butter clam, *or* Saxidomus giganteus (zool.)
poisonous animal *table* 25:924
butter daisy (plant): *see* Eurasian creeping buttercup
butter tree, *or* Pentadesma butyracea, *or* tallow tree (tree)
Sierra Leone 11:525:1a
buttercup, *or* crowfoot, *or* Ranunculus (plant) 2:686:2a
characteristics 9:940:1a; 13:645:1b, 647:2a
floral symmetry 11:460:1b; 13:621:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also lesser celandine; tall meadow buttercup
buttercup family (plant fam.): *see* Ranunculaceae
buttercup order (plant order): *see* Ranunculales
buttercup tree, *or* Cochlospermum vitifolium (bot.)
description 3:419:3a
buttercup winter hazel, *or* Corylopsis pauciflora (bot.)
flowers 12:708:1a
butterfat, *or* milkfat, *or* milk fat (food) 2:686:3a
Babcock test 1:766:1b
classification of fats 4:695:1a
components of milk 8:129:3a; 19:387:1a, 388:1a
ice cream 19:391:1b
production of butter 19:390:2b
Butterfield, Alexander P. (U.S. govt. offi.)
Watergate Scandal 12:522:2a
Butterfield, Paul (Am. mus.) blues influences 2:302:2a
Butterfield, William (Br. arch.) 2:686:3b
Gothic Revival 13:974:1a, *illus.* 973
butterfish (Pholis gunnellus): *see* rock gunnel
butterfish, *or* Stromateidae (Stromateidae) 2:687:1a
interspecific relationships 19:262:1b, *illus.* 263
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
butterfly, *or* Papilionoidea (insect) 2:687:1a
major ref. in Insects 21:703:2b, *illus.* 650, 652, 659
behaviour
mating 14:800:2a *passim to* 804:2b
migration 14:785:1a
pollination: *see* pollination
social 14:820:2a
characteristics of Lepidoptera 7:286:3a
comparison with
moth 8:360:3a
skipper 10:866:2b
metamorphosis 26:611:2b
mimicry 8:146:1a
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:144:2b, *illus.* 145
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species of butterflies, *e.g.,* brush-footed butterfly; milkweed butterfly; monarch butterfly
butterfly (swimming): *see* butterfly stroke
butterfly bush, *or* Buddleia (bot.) 2:687:1b
cultivation 7:446:3a
see also summer lilac
butterfly bush family (plant fam.): *see* Buddlejaceae
butterfly diagram, *or* Maunder butterfly diagram (astron.)
sunspot cycle 27:461:2b
butterfly effect (mech.)
chaos 3:92:2b
butterfly fish, *or* Chaetodontidae (fish) 2:687:2a
major ref. in Fishes 19:259:2a
freshwater species of family Pantodontidae 19:233:1a, *illus.* 261
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
butterfly flower (bot.)
orchids 13:761:1b
pollination 26:627:2a
butterfly harp (mus. instru.)
China 17:742:2a
butterfly-net fishing
practiced in Michoacán *illus.* 8:100
butterfly orchid, *or* Habenaria, *or* Platanthera (Habenaria species) 2:687:2b
butterfly orchid (Oncidium species)
description 8:950:2b
butterfly pollination (bot.): *see* pollination
butterfly ray, *or* Gymnuridae (fish)
habitat and size 11:273:2b
butterfly stroke (swimming)
competition 11:446:1b
sporting record *lists* 11:165, 166
butterfly table
characteristics 4:230:3a
butterfly valve (device)
design and use 12:252:1b
water distribution pipelines 26:386:2b
butterfly weed, *or* Asclepias tuberosa, *or* orange milkweed, *or* orangeroot, *or* pleurisy root (bot.)
description 1:618:3b
milkweed floss 8:130:3a
"Butterfly's Ball and the Grasshopper's Feast, The" (work by Roscoe) children's literature 23:203:1a
"Butterfly's Evil Spell," *or* "El malefício de la mariposa" (work by García Lorca)
discussed in biography 5:116:3a
Butterick, Ebenezer (Am. mfr.) 2:687:2b
magazine publishing 26:442:2b
buttermilk (food) 2:687:3a
production 19:390:2b
use of bacteria 14:582:2b
butternut, *or* Juglans cinerea (Juglans cinerea) 2:687:3b
origin and uses *table* 19:136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buttermut (Brazil nut): *see* Brazil nut
buttermut (souari nut): *see* souari nut
butterscotch (candy) 2:688:1a
butterwort, *or* Pinguicula (bot.)
bladderwort comparison 2:266:3b
prey-catching method 2:883:1b
Butterworth (Mal.) 2:688:1a
location *map* 27:715
Butterworth (S.Af.) 2:688:1b
location *map* 27:840
Butterworth, C. (Br. art.)
engraving of Sedgwick *illus.* 10:599
Butterworth, Oliver (Am. au.)
children's literature 23:207:1a
Butterworth, William T. (gov. of Sing. and Malacca)
naming of Butterworth 2:688:1a
Buttes-Chaumont (section, Paris, Fr.)
description 25:444:1a
Buttes-Chaumont, Parc des (park, Paris, Fr.)
description 25:444:1b
butti (Af. fetish)
place in African arts 13:157:1b
button (clothing accessory) 2:688:1b
use in cuff links 3:779:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
button (violin)
violin construction 24:672:1b
Button, Dick, *or* Richard Totten Button (Am. figure skater) 2:688:3a
Button, Stephen Decatur (Am. arch.) 2:688:3b
Button, Sir Thomas (Br. navig. and nav. off.) 2:688:3b
exploration of Nelson River 8:591:1a
button quail, *or* bustard quail, *or* Turnicidae (bird) 2:689:1a
size 5:522:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
button shell, *or* Modulidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:309:2b
button spider (spider): *see* black widow
buttonball, *or* buttonwood (bot.): *see* American plane tree
buttonbush, *or* button willow, *or* Cephalanthus, *or* honeyballs (bot.) 2:689:2a
buttonhole twist (thread)
use in textile industry 21:575:1a
Buttre, John Chester (art.)
portrait of
Chase *illus.* 3:133
Drew *illus.* 4:223
Eliot *illus.* 4:451
Taylor *illus.* 11:587
Thorpe *illus.* 11:730
Worden *illus.* 12:752
buttress (arch.) 2:689:2a
architectural preservation 14:84:2a
support of walls 12:465:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also flying buttress
buttress dam (engin.)
dam engineering 3:862:3b; 26:360:2b
buttress root (bot.)
Amazon Rain Forest trees 27:618:2b
development in trees 28:909:2b
occurrence in angiosperms 13:605:1a
Buttress, Ita Clare (Austr. publ.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Butts, Professor Lucifer Gorgonzola (cartoon character)
creation by Goldberg 5:338:2b
"Butts, The," *or* "Les Boucs" (work by Chraïbi)
discussed in biography 3:272:3a
Butua, *or* Butwa, *or* Guruhuswa (hist. king., Af.) 2:689:2b
history of southern Africa 27:884:2a
Butuan (Phil.) 2:689:2b
location *map* 25:538
Būtuga II (Gaṅga ruler)
role in Gaṅga Dynasty 5:110:2b
Butung, *or* Boeton, *or* Boetoeng, *or* Buton, *or* Pulau Butung (isls., Indon.) 2:689:2b
location *map* 21:218
Butwa (people)
distribution *map* 27:858
Butwa (hist. king., Af.): *see* Butua
Būtwal (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
butyl acetate (chem. compound)
use as solvent 15:869:2a
butyl alcohol (chem. compound) 2:689:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also n-butyl alcohol; tertiary butyl alcohol
butyl rubber, *or* polyisobutylene, *or* IIR, *or* isobutylene-isoprene rubber (chem. compound)
properties 21:317:2b; 21:351:2b
butylated hydroxytoluene, *or* BHT (chem. compound)
food preservation 9:683:3a
butylated melamine resin (chem. compound)
melamine 11:844:1b
butylene (chem. compound): *see* butene
butyllithium (chem. compound)
description 7:399:1a
butyne (chem. compound): *see* 2-butyne
2-butyne (chem. compound)
alkyl halide synthesis *illus.* 15:894
butyric acid, *or* butanoic acid (chem. compound) 2:689:3b
carboxylic acids 15:861:2b, *table*
cause of odours 15:863:1a
feeding behaviour of ticks 11:758:3b; 14:746:2b, *illus.*
molecular structure 25:59:1a
occurrence in milk 15:863:1b
saturated fatty acids *table* 15:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
butyrophenone (drug)
treatment of schizophrenia 17:539:1a
Butyrospermum paradoxum (bot.): *see* Vitellaria paradoxa
butyryl-S-ACP (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:913:2a
Butzer, Martin (Prot. ref. reformer): *see* Bucer, Martin
Butzner, Jane (Am. writ.): *see* Jacobs, Jane
Buulobarde, *or* Bulo Burti (Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Buurgplaatz (mt., Luxem.)
feature of Luxembourg 7:576:3b
location *map* 23:315
Buvuma Island (is., Af.)
East African lakes 13:98:2b, *map* 77
Buwayhid dynasty: *see* Būyid dynasty
Buxaceae, *or* box family, *or* boxwood family (bot.) 2:689:3b
characteristics of Euphorbiales 4:599:3a
classification 13:696:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Buxus
Buxar, *or* Baksar, *or* Vedagarbha (India) 2:690:1a
location *map* 21:6
Buxar, Battle of (Br.-Mughal conflict): *see* Baksar, Battle of
Buxbaumia (moss genus): *see* bug-on-a-stick
Buxbaumiales (moss order): *see* bug-on-a-stick
Buxbaumiidae (moss subclass) classification 13:677:2a
see also bug-on-a-stick
"Buxheimer Orgelbuch" (Ger. mus. composition)
influence on Renaissance music 24:556:2a
Buxhoevden, Albert von (bp. of Livonia): *see* Albert I of Livonia
Buxtehude (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Buxtehude, Dietrich (Dan. comp.) 2:690:1a
composition of fugues 24:577:1a
contribution to toccata 11:814:1b
influence on Bach 14:558:2b
Buxton (Eng., U.K.) 2:690:1b
location *map* 29:6
Buxton, Sir Thomas Fowell, 1st Baronet (Br. philan. and pol.) 2:690:2a
association with Wilberforce 12:654:2a
Buxus (bot.)
description 2:444:1b
see also common box
Buxus sempervirens (tree): *see* common box
Buyantu, *or* Ayurparibhadra, *or* Jen Tsung, *or* Yuan Renzong (emp. of Yüan dynasty) 2:690:2b
role in Chinese history 16:110:1a
buyer (bus.)
legal obligations 15:352:1a
buyer's monopoly (econ.): *see* monopsony

Būyid dynasty, *or* Buwayhid dynasty 2:690:2b
control of ʿAbbāsid dynasty 1:10:3a; 2:746:1b
history of caliphal authority 7:961:3a
importance in
Iran 21:963:1a
Iraq 21:982:1b
Islāmic world 22:117:2b
importance of silks 22:83:2a
use of iqṭāʿ 6:373:3b
see also members by name, *e.g.,* ʿAḍud ad-Dawlah
buying (econ.): *see* consumption; purchasing
buying power (econ.): *see* purchasing power
Buyoya, Pierre (head of state, Buru.) history of Burundi 2:670:3b; 15:630:1a
Buyr, Lake (l., Mong.) location *map* 24:332
Buys, Paulus (Du. states.) 2:690:3b
Buys Ballot, Christophorus Henricus Didericus (Du. meteorol.) 2:691:1a
Buys Ballot's law 2:691:1a
formulation by Buys Ballot 2:691:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Buysse, Cyriel (Belg. writ.) 2:691:1b
contribution to Flemish literature 14:854:1a
Büyük Ağrı Dağı (mt., Tur.): *see* Great Ararat
Büyük Menderes Nehri, *or* Büyük Menderes River (riv., Tur.): *see* Menderes River
Büyük Millet Meclisi (Tur. hist.): *see* Grand National Assembly
Büyük the Great, *or* Süleyman Paşa (gov. of Basra)
role in Iraq 21:986:2b
Büyükada, *or* Prinkipo, *or* Pityoussa (is., Tur.)
physiography of Kizil Adalar 6:901:1a
Büyükkale (citadel rock, Tur.)
importance in Boğazköy 2:323:3b; 28:937:2a
Buzabalawo, Saint James (Ugan. S.) execution by Mwanga 12:106:2a
Buzău (dist., Rom.) 2:691:1b
Buzău (Rom.) 2:691:2a
importance to Buzău district 2:691:2a
location *map* 14:593
Buzău Pass, *or* Paul Buzău (pass, Rom.) 2:691:2a
location *map* 14:595
Buzek, Jerzy (pr.min. of Pol.) leadership of Poland 25:956:2a
Búzi (riv., Moz.)
location *map* 27:843
buzkashi (sport) 2:691:2b
Afghan sports *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:154
history of Asian sports 28:102:2a
Büzmeyin (Turkmenistan)
location *map* 15:702
buzuki (Gr. mus. instru.): *see* bouzouki
Buzuluk (Russ.) 2:691:2b
location *map* 26:949
Buzurg ʿAlavī (Iranian au.) 2:691:3a
Buzurjmihr, mausoleum of (mausoleum, Āmol, Iran)
feature of Āmol 1:348:1a, *illus.* 347
buzz bomb (mil. tech.): *see* V-1 missile
buzzard (bird) 2:691:3b
characteristics 4:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
buzzard hawk (bird): *see* buteo
buzzard kite, *or* Hamirostra melanosternon (bird)
description 6:897:3b
Buzzards Bay (inlet, Mass., U.S.) 2:691:3b
location *map* 29:173
Buzzards Bay (Mass., U.S.)
major ref. in Buzzards Bay 2:692:1a
association with Bourne 2:431:1b
Buzzati, Dino (It. au.) 2:692:1a
contribution to Italian literature 22:163:1a
BW climate: *see* desert climate
BWA: *see* Baptist World Alliance
Bwagaoia (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Bwahit, Mount (mt., Eth.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
BWE: *see* bucket-wheel excavator
BWh climate: *see* tropical and subtropical desert climate
Bwiti cult (Af. rel. soc.)
development in Gabon 15:643:2b
use of drugs in ritual 13:220:2b
BWk climate (climat.)
classification of climates 16:502:1a
BWR (phys.): *see* boiling-water reactor
By, John (Br. engin.) 2:692:1b
"By Love Possessed" (work by Cozzens)
discussed in biography 3:702:1b
by-product plant
coal processing 21:511:2b
by-the-wind sailor (zool.): *see* purple sail
bya-long (bird)
fauna of Tibet 16:207:2a
Byala (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:593
Byala Slatina (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:593
Byang-chub rgyal-mtshan (Tib. ruler)
member of Phag-mo-gru family 9:351:3b
role in Tibetan history 16:210:2b
Byang thang (basin, China): *see* Ch'iang-t'ang
Byarezina River (riv., Belarus): *see* Berezina River
Byas, Don, *or* Carlos Wesley Byas (Am. mus.) 2:692:2a
Byatt, A. S., *or* Antonia Susan Drabble (Br. au.)
contribution to English literature 18:462:1b
Byatt, Sir Horace (Br. colonial adm.) role in Tanganyika 17:808:1b
Byblidaceae (plant fam.)
distribution 13:698:2a
Byblis (plant genus)
insect-trapping leaves 13:701:1a
Byblis gigantea (plant): *see* rainbow plant
Byblos, *or* Gebal, *or* Gibelet, *or* Gubla, *or* Jebeil, *or* Jubayl, *or* Kubna (anc. city, Leb.) 2:692:2a
archaeology of
Lebanon and Phoenicia 9:392:1b; 22:894:1b
Palestine 25:409:2a
evidence of prophets 17:427:2a
Bydgoski, Kanał (canal, Pol.): *see* Bydgoszcz Canal
Bydgoszcz, *or* Bromberg (former prov., Pol.) 2:692:3a
location *map* 25:931
Bydgoszcz, *or* Bromberg (Pol.) 2:692:3b
location *map* 25:932
Bydgoszcz, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Bromberg (1657, Eur.)
effect on Polish history 25:945:1b
Bydgoszcz Canal, *or* Bromberger-Kanal, *or* Kanał Bydgoski (canal, Pol.) 2:693:1a
Bydgoszcz 2:692:3b
location *map* 25:932
Bydgoszcz Canal
major canals *table* 2:791
Vistula River 18:580:2a
bye (sports)
rules of cricket 28:135:1a
Bye Plot (Eng. hist.)
role of Watson 12:527:3a
Byelarus: *see* Belarus
Byelavyezhskaya Forest (forest, E. Eur.): *see* Belovezhskaya Forest
Byelorussia: *see* Belarus
Byelorussian (people): *see* Belarusian
Byelorussian language: *see* Belarusian language
Byelorussian Ridge (reg., Belarus): *see* Belarusian Ridge
"byencorf der H. Roomsche Kercke, Den" (work by Marnix) discussed in biography 7:867:1a
Byerly, Perry E. (Am. geophys.) earthquake observation 17:659:2a
Byerly Turk (horse)
horse racing 6:69:1a, *illus.* Thoroughbred development 11:730:2a
Byk (riv., Moldova): *see* Bâc
Bykhov (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Bykov, Vasil (Belarusian writ.)
Belarusian literature 14:851:1a
Bykovsky, Valery, *or* Valery Fyodorovich Bykovsky (Sov. cosmonaut) 2:693:1a
bylina, *or* byliny (Russ. poetry) 2:693:1b
ballad 23:107:1b
folk song 19:316:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Ilya of Murom
Bylot, Robert (Eng. expl.)
Baffin Bay 1:790:3b
Queen Elizabeth Islands 9:850:1b
Bylot Island (is., Nunavut, Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Byng, John (Br. adm.) 2:693:2a
Byng of Vimy of Thorpe-le-Soken, Julian Hedworth George Byng, Viscount, *or* Baron Byng of Vimy of Thorpe-le-Soken (Br. field marshal) 2:693:3a
Bynkershoek, Cornelis van (Du. jur.) 2:693:3a
byōbu (Japanese screen)
artists
Hishida Shunsō *illus.* 5:946
Soga Chokuan *illus.* 10:935
Tomioka Tessai *illus.* 11:836
Japanese art tradition 17:721:2a, 727:2b, *illus.* Plates 19–22 fol. 17:708
Byōdō-in Temple (temple, Uji, Japan)
architecture and art 17:720:2a
creation by Fujiwara Yorimichi 5:40:1b
see also Phoenix Hall
Byoir, Carl, *or* Carl Robert Byoir (Am. pub. relations consultant) 2:693:3b
bypass, coronary (surg.): *see* coronary bypass
bypass engine (engin.): *see* turbofan
bypass ratio (engin.)
gas turbine design 18:366:1b
Byrd (research station, Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Byrd, Harry F. (Am. pol.)
history of Virginia 29:350:1a
Byrd, Richard E., *or* Richard Evelyn Byrd (Am. expl.) 2:694:1a
association with
Bennett 2:105:3b
Ronne 10:169:1b
establishment of Little America base 7:403:1a
exploration of
Antarctica 13:800:2a
Arctic 8:782:2b; 14:32:2b
Roosevelt Island 10:174:3a
Ross Ice Shelf 10:190:3b
Byrd, William (Eng. comp.) 2:694:3b
association with East 4:325:2b
collaboration with Tallis 11:524:2a
contribution to
choral anthem style 24:614:1a
counterpoint 24:530:1b
Byrd, William, of Westover (Am. colonial diarist) 2:695:2b
American literature 13:301:1a
Byrhtferth of Ramsey (Eng. writ.)
English literature 18:429:1a
Byrhthnoth, Earl (Eng. comdr.)
portrayal in "The Battle of Maldon" 1:964:3a
Byrne, Francis Barry (Am. arch.) 2:695:3b
Byrnes, James F., *or* James Francis Byrnes (Am. jur.) 2:696:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
mission to Moscow 21:856:1a
policy on Germany 21:856:2b
byrnie (armour)
worn by knights 29:536:1b
Byron, Lady Augusta Ada (Br. math.): *see* Lovelace, Augusta Ada
Byron, George de Luna (forger)
literary forgery 14:117:2b
Byron, George Gordon Byron, 6th Baron, *or* Lord Byron (Eng. poet) 2:696:1b
English literature 18:453:1b
friendship with
Shelley 10:720:1a
Trelawny 11:911:1b
influence on
Delacroix 3:967:1a
European culture 18:692:2b
French literature 19:552:1b
Pushkin 9:813:2b
memorial at Mesolóngion 8:47:3b
opinion of
Bowles 2:440:2a
Elgin Marbles 4:447:2a
Southey 11:53:2a
use of
anapest 1:370:3a; 23:91:2a
ottava rima 8:104:1a
Byron, John (Br. adm.) 2:697:3b
Pacific Islands exploration 25:242:1a
Byron, John, *or* Mad Jack Byron (Br. of.)
relationship to Lord Byron 2:696:1b
Byron, John Byron, 1st Baron (Eng. Cavalier) 2:697:3b
Byrranga Mountains (mts., Russ.)
Central Siberian Plateau 26:944:2b
elevation 11:591:2b
location *map* 26:950
byssal retractor muscle (mollusk anat.)
adaptation in bivalves 24:315:2a
byssal thread (mollusk secretion)
blue mussel *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
byssinosis, *or* brown lung, *or* brown lung disease (path.) 2:698:1a
industrial environment 9:535:1a
respiratory disease 26:753:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
byssus (mollusk anat.)
feature of
bivalves 2:247:1b; 24:311:2a, 315:2a
mussels 8:450:3b
similarity to ark shell 1:558:1a
Bystřice nad Pernštejnem (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Bystrŏm, Johan (Swed. sculp.)
association with Thorvaldsen 27:106:2b
Bytča (Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
byte (comp.sci.) 2:698:1b
ASCII code 1:61:3a
data compression 3:896:3a
information processing 21:617:2b
Bythinidae (fam. of gastropods)
hazard to humans 24:303:1b
Bytom, *or* Beuthen (Pol.) 2:698:1b
location *map* 25:932
Bytów (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Bytown (Ont., Can.): *see* Ottawa
bytownite (min.)
classification of plagioclase 9:492:3b; *tables* 24:187, 189
Byttneriaceae (plant fam.)
classification of Malvales 13:683:1a
Byturidae (insect): *see* fruitworm beetle
Byturus rubi: *see* raspberry fruitworm
Byzacena (Roman prov., N.Af.)
North African history 24:956:2a
Roman influence in Africa 1:131:1b
Byzacium (plain, Tun.): *see* Sāhil, As-
Byzantine art 2:698:2a
architecture 13:917:2a
churches 13:915:1b
crypts 3:767:2b
domes 4:160:1b
evolution 13:914:1b
contribution by
Cimabue 3:320:1a
Rublyov 10:228:1a
embroidery 4:471:1a
enamelwork 3:394:2b; 17:170:1b
furniture 3:795:2b; 17:47:2a
garden and landscape design 19:660:2b
glassmaking 17:202:1a
Greek writing 29:1059:2b *passim to* 1063:1a
iconography
John the Apostle 6:586:1b
Madonna 7:658:3b; 8:979:3b
Saint Christopher 26:597:2b
tesserae 11:655:3a
influence on
Cavallini 2:971:2b
Gothic painting 25:355:1b
medieval art 25:350:2b
Orozco 8:1011:3b

Ottoman architecture 22:95:2b
Slavic folk art 19:333:2a
Venetian painting 29:484:1b
interior design 17:211:1a
jewelry 17:516:1b, *illus.*
literature: *see* Byzantine literature
metalwork 17:146:2b *passim to* 152:2a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:804
mosaics at Ravenna 9:959:1b; 17:184:2b, *illus.* Plates 12–15 fol. 17:188
music 22:67:1a
painting 25:333:2b; 25:346:1a, *illus.* 347, 348, 350, colour plate 3 fol. 25:354
pottery 17:112:2b
sculpture 27:81:2a
stained glass 17:196:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613

Byzantine chant (mus.) 2:698:3a
evolution of church mode 3:306:1a
use of
ēchoi mode system 24:519:1a
monophony 8:264:1b
vocal music history 24:607:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

Byzantine Empire, *or* Byzantium, *or* East Rome, *or* Eastern Empire (hist. emp., Eurasia)
MICROPAEDIA 2:699:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:377:1a
arts: *see* Byzantine art
caesaropapism 2:718:3b
diplomacy 17:332:2a
dress and adornment 17:488:1a, *illus.*
education
historiography 20:564:2a
humanism 20:668:2b
levels and stages 18:13:2b
libraries 22:949:1a
study of
Aristotle 14:65:1a
Plutarch 9:530:1a
guilds 5:550:1b
history
Anatolia 28:941:2b *passim to* 945:1a
Ankara 1:423:2b
Balkans 1:834:2b
conflict with
Alp-Arslan 1:292:1a
Attila 1:687:1a
Bohemond I 2:327:3b
Bulgars 2:618:2b
Charlemagne 15:742:1b
Ḥamdānid dynasty 5:656:3a
Khosrow I 6:842:2a
Khosrow II 6:842:3b
Krum 7:14:2a
Ottomans 28:945:2b *passim to* 948:2b
Robert 10:102:2a
Saint Gregory I 5:477:2b
Stefan Dušan 11:234:1a
William II 12:675:3a
diplomatic documents 20:593:1a
domestic events
Middle Ages 28:447:2b
foreign relations
ancient Greece 20:189:1b
Arab conquests 18:130:1a
Arabia 13:818:1b
Armenia 1:565:2b; 28:761:2a
Athens 14:289:1a
Balkans 14:600:2b, 602:2b
Bosnia 14:621:1b
Bulgaria 14:628:2b
Carolingians 19:457:2b
Cyprus 16:899:2a
Egypt 4:390:3b; 18:128:1b
Ephesus 4:518:3b
Europe 4:604:1b; 18:606:1a
Illyria 14:615:2b
Ionian Islands 6:368:1b
Italy 22:189:1a *passim to* 206:2a
Jordan 22:375:2b
Kiev 12:411:3b
Macedonia 14:644:1a
Mesopotamia 23:891:1b
Messina 8:54:1b
Moravia 16:903:1a
North Africa 24:958:2a
Ravenna 9:958:3b
Russia 18:15:1a; 26:965:2a *passim to* 971:2b
Sāsānian Iran 21:959:1a
Serbia 14:670:1b
Sicily 10:779:2b
Spain 28:23:1a
Syria 28:369:1a
Thrace 11:734:2a
Ukraine 28:984:2a
Venice 29:485:1a
leadership of
Constantine I 16:689:2a
Heraclius 5:860:3b
Justinian I 6:663:2b
Leo VI 7:272:1a
Murad I 8:423:3b
Murad II 8:424:1b
Ottoman Empire (post–1453): *see* Ottoman Empire
language: *see* Byzantine Greek language
law
Basilica 1:940:1b
Ecloga 4:353:2a
Rhodian Sea Law 10:28:2b
military affairs
Battle of Kosovo 6:969:3b
cataphract 29:539:1a
Crusades 16:823:1a, 829:2a
Greek fire 5:457:1a
land tactics 29:662:1a
navy 8:568:1a; 29:591:1a
Siege of Bari 1:896:3b
theme system development 11:682:3b
religion
Bogomils 2:325:1a
church and state 16:342:1a
church history of Sozomen 11:60:1b
early medieval church 16:265:1b
hymns 6:199:1b
Iconoclastic Controversy 6:237:3a
kontakions 6:951:3a
nature of Christ 22:348:2b
patriarchates of Photius 9:398:3a
pentarchy 9:267:3a
Russian assimilation of monasticism 1:444:2a
schism of 1054 11:627:2b
science and technology
astrology 25:84:2a
coinage 16:537:1b
dam engineering 3:862:3a
eclipse prediction 17:874:2b
see also Byzantine rite; Eastern Orthodoxy

Byzantine Greek language
MICROPAEDIA 2:700:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:616:1b
history of Greek language 5:457:3a

"Byzantine History" (work by Gregoras)
discussed in biography 5:476:1b

Byzantine literature
major refs. in Greek Literature 5:459:1a; 20:357:1b
Greek scholarship 27:24:1a
historical writing 20:564:2a
religious literature 14:917:1a
significance of "Tractatus Coislinianus" 11:884:2a
study by Krumbacher 7:14:2a
see also Digenis Akritas

Byzantine minuscule (calligraphy)
development 27:24:1a

Byzantine neumatic notation (mus. hist.)
description 2:698:3b

Byzantine rite 2:700:2a
Basilian orders 1:939:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:839:2a
Melchite community 7:1029:1b
Preconsecrated Offerings Liturgy 9:672:3a
see also kanōn; churches related to the Eastern Rite Church (*e.g.* Belorussian Catholic Church; Bulgarian Catholic Church)

Byzantium: *see* Byzantine Empire

Byzantium (Tur.): *see* Istanbul

Byzas (leg. leader)
origin of Byzantium 22:148:1a

BZNS (pol. party, Bulg.): *see* Bulgarian Agrarian National Union

Bzura (riv., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932

Bzyb (riv., Georgia)
location *map* 28:753

C

C (chem. element): *see* carbon
c (phys.): *see* speed of light
C (unit of meas.): *see* coulomb; curie
°C (unit of meas.): *see* Celsius temperature scale
c- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* centi-
C-3 cycle, *or* C-3 pathway, *or* three-carbon cycle, *or* Calvin cycle, *or* Calvin-Benson cycle, *or* RPP cycle, *or* reductive pentose phosphate cycle (chem.)
autotrophic metabolism in bacteria **14:**579:1a
photosynthesis **25:**805:1b; **25:**876:1a
algae **13:**239:1a
Poaceae **13:**743:2a
C-4 cycle, *or* C-4 pathway, *or* four-carbon cycle (chem.)
photosynthesis of Poaceae **13:**743:2a
C-5A, *or* Galaxy (aircraft)
logistics transport **29:**684:2a
payload and range **29:**618:1a
C-47 (aircraft): *see* DC-3
C-54 (aircraft): *see* DC-4
C-141 (U.S. aircraft)
use in logistics transport **29:**684:2a
c-axis (crystall.)
ice crystals **20:**733:1b, *illus.*
C band (frequency band)
radar applications **26:**468:1a
satellite communications **10:**466:2a; **28:**499:1a
C cell (anat.): *see* parafollicular cell
C-class asteroid
classification and composition **27:**528:2b, 532:2a, 552:1a, *table* 532
C fibre (physiol.)
sensation of pain **9:**63:2b
C-Group culture (anc. people)
history of Nubia **8:**817:2a
C horizon (soil type)
composition **10:**937:1a
c-L-*myc* oncogene (genet.)
pathology of oncogene material **8:**950:3b
c-*neu* oncogene (genet.)
pathology of oncogene material **8:**950:3b
c-number theory (phys.): *see* continuum mechanics
C ring, *or* Crepe ring (astron.)
Saturn's ring system **27:**514:1b
"C. Turner Joy" (U.S. ship)
Gulf of Tonkin Resolution **5:**564:2b
C-*W* complex
differential topology **28:**732:1b
C&O (Am. ry.): *see* Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company
C&S (Am. co.): *see* Chicago and Southern Air Lines, Inc.
C^2 (mil.): *see* command-and-control system
C3 cycle, *or* C3 pathway (chem.): *see* C-3 cycle
C3b (protein)
role in immunity **20:**782:1a
C4 cycle, *or* C4 pathway (chem.): *see* C-4 cycle
C_{60}, *or* buckminsterfullerene, *or* buckeyball, *or* 60-carbon (carbon cluster)
aromatic hydrocarbons **15:**842:1a, *illus.*
discovery by Kroto **7:**12:3a
fullerene **5:**46:3a
nanotechnology **24:**741C:2a
network structure **23:**676:1a, *illus.*
Ca (chem. element): *see* calcium
Ca, Song, *or* Ca River, *or* Lam Giang, *or* Xongka (riv., As.) **2:**701:1a
location *map* **27:**717
Ca' da Mosto, Alvise, *or* Alvise Cadamosto (It. navig.) **2:**701:1a
association with Henry the Navigator **5:**853:3a
discovery of Ziguinchor harbour **12:**916:1a
search for sea routes to Asia **18:**731:2b
Ca' d'Oro (bldg., Venice, It.)
description **29:**482:1b
Ca' Grande, *or* Palazzo Corner (bldg., Venice, It.)
description **29:**482:1b
"Ca ira" (work by Freiligrath)
discussed in biography **4:**971:1a
Ca Mau (Viet.)
location *map* **27:**715
Ca Mau Peninsula (penin., Viet.)
2:701:1a
location *map* **27:**717
C.A. Pillsbury & Co. (Am. co.): *see* Pillsbury Company
Ca' Rezzonico (palace, Venice, It.)
chandelier *illus.* **3:**77
Ca River (riv., As.): *see* Ca, Song
CA storage (agri.): *see* controlled-atmosphere storage
caa-cuys (bev.)
preparation **7:**929:2b
caa gasa, *or* yerva do polos (bev.)
preparation **7:**929:2b
caa-miri (bev.)
preparation **7:**929:2b
Caacupé (Par.) **2:**701:1b
location *map* **25:**427
Caaguazú (dept., Par.) **2:**701:2a
location *map* **25:**427
Caaguazú (Par.)
location *map* **25:**427
Caaguazú, Cordillera de (mts., Par.)
location *map* **25:**428
Caaguazú National Park (park, Par.)
location *map* **25:**428
caa'ing whale (genus of mammals): *see* pilot whale
Caála, *or* Robert Williams (Ang.)
location *map* **27:**840
caapi (narcotic): *see* ayahuasca
Caapor (people)
cultures of tropical rain forest **13:**411:1b
Caapucú (Par.)
location *map* **25:**427
caatinga, *or* white forest (bot.)
ecosystems *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **14:**1194
feature of South America **27:**592:2a, *illus.* 591, 593
flora of
Amazon basin **27:**619:1a
Brazil **15:**191:1a
Paraíba state **9:**139:3b
São Francisco River basin **27:**631:2a
relationship to thorn forest **11:**728:1a
Caazapá (dept., Par.) **2:**701:2a
location *map* **25:**427
Caazapá (Par.) **2:**701:2a
location *map* **25:**427
CAB (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Civil Aeronautics Board
cab (vehicle): *see* taxicab
Cabaiguán (Cuba) **2:**701:2b
location *map* **29:**732
cabal (pol.) **2:**701:2b
Charles II's rule **29:**64:2b
role of Buckingham **2:**599:3a
"Cabal and Love," *or* "Kabale und Liebe" (play by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10:**516:2b
Cabala (Jewish mysticism): *see* Kabbala
"Cabala del cavallo Pegaseo" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography **2:**580:3b
cabaletta, *or* cabballetta (operatic aria) **2:**701:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Caballé, Montserrat (Sp. opera singer) **2:**701:3a
Caballero, Fernán, *or* Cecilia Böhl de Faber (Sp. writ.) **2:**701:3a
contribution to Spanish literature **3:**666:2b; **28:**67:2b
Caballero, Francisco Largo (pr.min. of Sp.): *see* Largo Caballero, Francisco
Caballero, Pedro Juan (Par. captain)
role in Paraguay **25:**432:1a
"caballero Cifar, El" (Sp. novel)
place in Spanish literature **28:**64:1a
Caballero y Góngora, Antonio (Colom. archbp.)
educational reforms **16:**580:2b
Cabañas (dept., El Sal.) **2:**702:1a
Cabañas Hospice, *or* Hospicio Cabañas (orphanage, Guadalajara, Mex.)
Orozco's murals **8:**1011:3b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25:**330
Cabanatuan (Phil.) **2:**702:1a
location *map* **25:**538
Cabanilles, Juan Bautista José (Sp. comp.) **2:**702:1a
"Cabanis" (work by Alexis)
discussed in biography **1:**253:3a
Cabanis, Pierre-Jean-Georges (Fr. philos. and physiol.) **2:**702:1b
theories on Materialism **25:**623:2a
cabaret, *or* nightclub **2:**702:1b
elements of production **28:**565:1b
see also Grand Guignol; taproom concert
Cabarrus, François, conde de, *or* Francisco, conde de Cabarrus (Sp. minis.) **2:**702:3a
Cabasilas, Nicholas (Gr. theol.) **2:**702:3b
role in Eastern Orthodox theology **17:**842:1a
Cabasilas, Nilus (Gr. bp.) **2:**702:3b
influence on Cydones **3:**822:3a
cabbage, *or* Brassica oleracea capitata, *or* head cabbage (plant) **2:**703:1a
cole slaw **10:**345:3a
description **2:**48:1:3a
market maturity *table* **19:**134
nutritional value *table* **25:**55
processing of vegetables *table* **19:**131
recommended storage conditions *table* **19:**135
vegetable farming **19:**130:1b *passim* to 135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also sauerkraut
cabbage aphid, *or* Brevicoryne brassicae (insect)
description **1:**479:3a
cabbage butterfly, *or* cabbage white butterfly (insect)
adult insect diversity *illus.* **21:**650
cabbage looper (insect) **2:**703:2a
cabbage maggot (insect)
crop damage **1:**443:2b
cabbage palmetto, *or* Sabal palmetto (bot.)
description **9:**90:3a
cabbage rose (bot.): *see* centifolia rose
cabbage tree (bot.): *see* ti tree
Cabbage Tree Hill (Tas., Austr.): *see* Beconsfield
cabbage white butterfly (insect): *see* cabbage butterfly
Cabbala, *or* Cabbalah (Jewish mysticism): *see* Kabbala
cabbaletta (operatic aria): *see* cabaletta
Cabdulqaadir Xirsi "Yamyam" (Som. poet)
contribution to African literature **13:**128:2a
Cabécar (people)
distribution in Costa Rica **15:**672:1b
cabecera (govt.)
function in municipio **8:**418:3a
Cabeçon, Antonio de (Sp. comp.): *see* Cabezón, Antonio de
Cabedelo (Braz.) **2:**703:2a
location *map* **15:**186
Cabeiri, *or* Cabiri (anc. deities) **2:**703:2b
protection of seafarers **24:**708:2b
role in Greek religion **18:**785:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cabell, James Branch (Am. writ.) **2:**703:2b
contribution to American literature **13:**306:1b
caber, tossing the (Scot. sport) **2:**703:3a
Highland Games **5:**919:3a, *illus.*
Cabet, Étienne (Fr. soc.) **2:**703:3a
contribution to socialism **27:**394:2a
"cabeza de Goliath: microscopía de Buenos Aires, La" (work by Martínez Estrada)
discussed in biography **7:**891:2a
Cabeza de Vaca, Álvar Núñez (Sp. expl.): *see* Núñez Cabeza de Vaca, Álvar
Cabezón, Antonio de, *or* Antonio de Cabeçon (Sp. comp.) **2:**703:3b
cabezone, *or* Scorpaenichthys marmoratus (fish)
classification **10:**575:2a
Cabhán, An (co., Ire.): *see* Cavan
Cabhan, An (Ire.): *see* Cavan
cabildo, *or* ayuntamiento (local govt.) **2:**704:1a
history of Spanish colonial America **14:**49:1b; **22:**807:1b
place in Iberian society **22:**798:2b
cabildo abierto (town meeting)
Latin-American independence movements **2:**704:1b; **22:**812:1b
Cabimas (Venez.) **2:**704:1b
location *map* **29:**470
cabin (aircraft)
design **28:**836:1a
see also pressurized cabin
"Cabin, The," *or* "La barraca" (work by Blasco Ibáñez)
discussed in biography **2:**275:3b
cabin cruiser, *or* cruiser (motorboat)
type of motorboat **8:**366:2b
"Cabin in the Sky" (work by Duke)
discussed in biography **4:**263:2a
Cabin John Bridge (bridge, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
description **7:**1017:2b
cabin tent
description **11:**638:3a
Cabinda, *or* Kabinda (prov., Ang.) **2:**704:1b
Angola **1:**411:1b
location *map* **15:**615
Ngoy **8:**668:2b
Cabinda (Ang.)
location *map* **27:**840
cabinet (furniture) **2:**704:2a
ancient Egypt **18:**153:1b
corner furniture **3:**639:2b
design by
Chippendale **3:**243:3a
Koami Nagashige *illus.* **17:**177
Majorelle *illus.* **7:**715
Renaissance design **17:**24:2b, 45:2b, *illus.* 61
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cabinet (govt.) **2:**704:2b
Austria **14:**526:2b
Canada **15:**453:1b
Germany **20:**58:2b, 126:2a
India **21:**22:1b
Tasmania **14:**477:2b
United Kingdom
development **9:**161:3b
parliamentary system **25:**1016:1a
powers **29:**18:2a
United States **16:**699:1a; **29:**195:2a; **29:**460:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also foreign minister
Cabinet (Port. govt.): *see* Ministers, Council of
cabinet, *or* Kammer, *or* Kabinett (specialized collection)
book collecting **2:**370:2a
numismatics **16:**530:1b
specialized museums **24:**482:1a
"Cabinet Dictionary, The" (work by Sheraton)
bureau defined **2:**642:3a
cane furniture **2:**801:1a
discussed in biography **10:**727:3b
"Cabinet-Maker and Upholsterer's Drawing Book" (work by Sheraton)
discussed in biography **10:**727:2b
English furniture **17:**65:1a
"Cabinet-Maker and Upholsterer's Guide" (work by Hepplewhite)
confidante design **3:**528:3a
discussed in biography **5:**859:2a
influence of Adam **17:**65:1a
"Cabinet-Maker, Upholsterer and General Artist's Encyclopaedia" (work by Sheraton)
discussed in biography **10:**727:3b
"Cabinet-Maker's London Book of Prices" (work by Shearer)
dressing table design **4:**223:2b
Cabinet Mission Plan (Br.-Indian hist.)
Indian independence proposal **21:**108:2b
"Cabinet of Dr. Caligari, The," *or* "Das Kabinett des Dr. Caligari" (film by Wiene)

major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:377:1a, *illus.*
history of Expressionism 4:636:1a; 24:407:2b
cabinet piano (mus. instru.)
development of piano 24:681:2b
cabinetmaking
manufacturing industries 21:565:2b
see also carpentry
Cabiri (anc. deities): *see* Cabeiri
"Cabiria" (lt. film)
place in film history 24:375:1a
cabiúna (bot.): *see* Brazilian rosewood
cable, *or* wire rope 2:705:2a
cable-stayed bridges 26:341:1b, *illus.* 330
stadiums 11:197:2b; 15:326:2a
suspension bridges 26:330:2b, 336:2a
see also rope
cable (elec.) 2:705:2b
optical communications 28:499:2b
role of
Bright 2:517:2a
Elmen 4:461:3b
Kelvin 22:483:1b
see also transmission line; undersea cable
Cable, George W., *or* George Washington Cable (Am. au.) 2:706:1b
contribution to American literature 13:303:2b
influence on Chesnutt 3:177:3b
cable car (transportation)
invention and uses 11:314:3b; 28:865:1a
San Francisco 27:3:2b
cable modem (commu.)
operation 8:213:3b
Cable News Network, *or* CNN, *or* Cable News Network, Inc. (Am. co.) 2:706:2a
influence on globalization 20:134:1b
Time Warner Inc. 11:780:2b
cable-stayed bridge
construction 26:329:1b, 331:1a, 341:1b, *illus.* 329, 330, 339, 341
cable-stayed roof (const.)
use in building construction 15:326:2a, 338:2a
cable television, *or* cable TV (commu.) 2:706:2b
contribution by Turner 12:66:3b
developments in
interactive multimedia 6:341:1a
television 11:617:1b
history of
al-Jazeera television network 6:519:1b
AOL Time Warner Inc. 1:474:3a
impact on motion-picture industry 24:397:2b
significance in broadcasting 15:225:2b
television transmission 15:240:2a
transmission of radio waves 18:201:2a
cable-tool drilling (tech.)
oil drilling 21:516:1b
cabled fluting (arch.)
description 4:851:1a
Cabo...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Maisí, Cabo, except as below
Cabo (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Cabo Orange National Park (park, Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Cabo Rojo (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Cabo Rojo National Wildlife Refuge (wildlife refuge, P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Cabo Verde, Bacia do (basin, Atl.O.): *see* Cape Verde Basin
Cabo Verde, Republica de: *see* Cape Verde
Caboche, Simon, *or* Simon le Coustellier (Fr. agitator) 2:706:3a
cabochon cut, *or* en cabochon 2:706:3b
cutting of
almandine 1:286:3b
amazonstone 1:315:3b
chatoyant stone 3:139:2b
gemstones 5:172:1a
opals 8:960:3a
variscite 12:273:1a
use in jewelry making 17:511:2b
caboclo (people)
distribution in Amazonas 1:315:2a
place in South American population 27:596:2a
Cabomba (plant): *see* fanwort
Caboolture (Austr.) 2:706:3b
location *map* 14:412
caboose, *or* brake-van, *or* guard's van
railroad car 28:825:2b
Cabora Bassa (dam and hydroelectric facility, Moz.): *see* Cahora Bassa
Cabora Bassa (waterfall, Af.): *see* Cahora Bassa
Cabora Bassa, Lake (l., Moz.): *see* Cahora Bassa, Lake
Cabora Bassa Dam (dam and hydroelectric facility, Moz.): *see* Cahora Bassa
Caborca (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Cabot, George (Am. pol.) 2:707:1b
Cabot family 2:707:1a
Cabot, John, *or* Giovanni Caboto (It. expl.) 2:707:1b
Canada 15:458:1b; 18:733:1b
Cape Breton Island 29:54:2a
Newfoundland and Labrador 8:656:1b; 15:481:2b
Nova Scotia 29:202:2a
Prince Edward Island 15:486:2a
Saint John's 10:322:2b
Cabot, Sebastian (Br. navig.) 2:707:2b
establishment of Muscovy Company 8:439:2b
exploration of
Argentina 14:48:2a
Paraguay 25:431:2a
Río de la Plata 27:630:1a
Cabot family (Am. fam.) 2:707:1a
Cabot Strait (str., Can.) 2:707:3a
location *map* 15:444
relationship to Gulf of Saint Lawrence 10:326:3a
cabotage
air transportation 28:806:2a
European shipping 28:788:2b
Caboto, Giovanni (It. expl.): *see* Cabot, John
Cabra, *or* Aegabro, *or* Baebro (Sp.) 2:707:3b
location *map* 28:6
Cabral, Amílcar (Guin. pol.) 2:707:3b
role in history of Guinea-Bissau 29:890:1b
Cabral, Gonçalo Velho (Port. offi.) settlement of Azores 1:758:1a
Cabral, Luís de Almeida (pres. of Guinea-Bissau)
role in government of Guinea-Bissau 29:831:2a, 890:2a
Cabral, Pedro Álvares (Port. expl.) 2:708:1a
association with
Dias 4:68:3a
Gama 5:101:1b
Manuel I 7:800:1a
exploration of
Brazil 2:488:3b; 15:201:2b; 29:202:2a
Cochin 3:418:2b
Portuguese colonization 25:1056:2a
Cabral de Melo Neto, João (Braz. poet and dipl.) 2:708:2b
Cabrera (is., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
physiography of Balearic Islands 1:830:1b
Cabrera, Manuel Estrada (pres. of Guat.): *see* Estrada Cabrera, Manuel
Cabrera, Ramón, *or* Ramón Cabrera y Griñó (Sp. pol. leader) 2:708:3a
Cabrera Infante, Guillermo (Cuban au.) 2:708:3b
Cabrera Museum, *or* Museo Cabrera (museum, Ica, Peru)
Nazca culture artifacts 6:229:2b
Cabriel (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Cabril Reservoir (res., Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Cabrillo, Juan Rodríguez, *or* João Rodrigues Cabrilho (Port. expl.) 2:709:1a
California 24:1046:2a
Chumash 3:301:1b
Cabrini, Saint Frances Xavier, *or* Mother Cabrini (Roman Cath. st.) 2:709:1b
cabriole (ballet movement) 2:709:1b
use by Camargo 2:756:2a
cabriole leg (furniture) 2:709:2a
feature of Queen Anne style 9:849:2a
use in
chairmaking 21:566:1a
furniture design 17:63:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cabriolet (carriage) 2:709:2b
Cabrol, Fernand (Benedictine monk) 2:709:3a
Cabudare (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Cabyé (anc. city, Bulg.): *see* Kabyle
Caca (Roman deity): *see* Cacus and Caca
Cacajao (monkey): *see* uakari
Cacajao rubicundus (monkey): *see* red uakari
Čačak (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:593
cacao, *or* cocoa, *or* Theobroma cacao (tree) 2:709:3a
characteristics and classification 11:254:2b; 13:684:1a
economic history of
El Salvador 15:678:1a
Venezuela 22:809:1b
West Indies 29:785:2a
production of cocoa 19:397:2b
South American crops 27:602:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cacao family (bot.): *see* Sterculiaceae
Cacatua leadbeateri (bird): *see* Leadbeater's cockatoo
Cacatuidae (bird subfamily) parrot 9:169:2a
caccia (vocal mus.) 2:709:3b
comparison to fanfare 4:677:3b
history of music 24:530:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Caccianemici, Gherardo (pope): *see* Lucius II
Cacciatori delle Alpi (It. rev.)
direction of Garibaldi 5:124:3a
Caccini, Giulio, *or* Giulio Romano (It. comp.) 2:710:1a
contribution to
aria 1:549:1b
Baroque music 24:558:1b
harmonic music 24:522:2a
operatic forms 24:628:1b
influence on Monteverdi 8:286:2b
Cáceres (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Cáceres (prov., Sp.) 2:710:1b
location *map* 28:6
physiography of Extremadura 4:639:1a
Cáceres, *or* Alkazares, *or* Norba Caesarina (Sp.) 2:710:1b
capture by Alfonso IX 1:258:2b
location *map* 28:6
Cáceres, Laguna (l., S.Am.)
location *map* 15:159
Cáceres, Order of (Sp. mil. order): *see* Santiago, Order of
cachalot (mammal): *see* sperm whale
"Cacharrero, El" (tapestry)
tapestry art *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:92
cache memory, *or* cache, *or* memory cache (computing) 2:710:2a
computer architecture 16:630:2a
Cache Valley (val., Utah, U.S.)
Wasatch Range *illus.* 12:506
cachectin (path.): *see* tumour necrosis factor
cachet (med.)
administration of pharmaceuticals 21:366:1b
cachet, lettre de (Fr. hist.) 2:710:2b
experience of Voltaire 18:680:2b
history of
France 19:489:1b; 25:959:2b
imprisonment in Bastille 1:951:2a
Cacheu (Guin.-Bissau)
location *map* 29:794
Cachi, Mount, *or* El Libertador (mt., Arg.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Cachimbo Mountains (mts., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
"Cachoeira de Paulo Afonso, A" (work by Castro Alves)
discussed in biography 2:942:1a
Cachoeira do... (waterfall): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Santo Antônio, Cachoeira do, except as below
Cachoeira do Sul, *or* Sao Joao de Cachoeira (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Cachoeiro de Itapemirim (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
"cachorros, Los" (work by Vargas Llosa): *see* "Cubs, and Other Stories, The"
cacique, *or* Amblycercus, *or* Cacicus (bird) 2:710:3a
Amazon Rain Forest 27:619:2a
cacique (chief)
history of Latin America 22:800:1b
leadership of Mapuche Indians 7:808:3a
relationship to caciquism 2:710:3b
caciquism, *or* caciquismo (Lat.Am. and Sp. hist.) 2:710:3b
opposition by Costa 28:56:2b
see also cacique
cackling goose, *or* Branta canadensis minima (bird)
description 2:787:3b
CACM: *see* Central American Common Market
Cacoal (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
cacodyl, *or* tetramethyl diarsine (chem. compound)
arsenic 1:592:1b
Cacolo (Ang.)
location *map* 27:840
cacophony (sound pattern) 4:599:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cacops (paleon.) 2:711:1a
primitive amphibian *illus.* 13:422
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cactaceae (bot.): *see* cactus
Cactoblastis cactorum (insect): *see* cactus moth
cactus, *or* cacti, *or* cactuses, *or* Cactaceae (bot.) 2:711:1b
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:663:2a
angiosperms 13:606:1b, 621:2a, 662:1a
Caryophyllales 2:915:2b
distribution 14:1205:2a
Saguaro National Monument 10:301:1a
use as houseplant 19:678:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also barrel cactus; fishhook cactus; succulent; torch cactus; *and* specific genera (*e.g.* hedgehog cactus; Opuntia sea-urchin cactus); *and* specific species (*e.g.* dwarf Easter cactus; saguaro
cactus moth, *or* Cactoblastis cactorum (insect)
control of prickly pear 9:823:1a; 12:554:3a; 21:704:2a
cactus wren, *or* Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus (bird)
classification of wren 12:766:1b
Cacus and Caca, *or* Caca (Roman deity) 2:711:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
CAD: *see* computer-aided design
CAD/CAM (computer process)
aerospace industry applications 21:545:1b
computer-aided engineering 3:507:2b
Cadak-pūjā (Hindu festival)
folk Hinduism 20:548:2a
Cadalan schism (It. hist.)
history of Italy 22:199:1a

cadalene, *or*
4-isopropyl-1,6-dimethylnaphtalene (chem. compound)
sesquiterpenes **15:**919:1a, *illus.*
Cadalso y Vázquez, José de, *or* José de Cadahlso y Vásquez (Sp. writ.) **2:**711:3b
Cadalus (antipope): *see* Honorius II
Cadamosto, Alvise (It. navig.): *see* Ca' da Mosto, Alvise
Čadarainis, Aleksandrs (Latvian writ.): *see* Čaks, Aleksandrs
cadastral survey, *or* property survey
use in Japan **22:**290:1a
cadaver (med.)
beating-heart cadaver **16:**985:2b
tissue and organ transplants **11:**899:2a; **28:**774:2b
Cadaver Synod (rel.)
direction of Stephen VI (VII) **11:**250:1b
posthumous trial of Formosus **4:**885:1b
role of Romanus **10:**162:1a
cadaverine (chem. compound)
amines **15:**872:1a
Cadbury, George (Br. businessman) **2:**712:1a
Cadbury Brothers (Br. co.)
role of George Cadbury **2:**712:1a
Čadca (Slovakia)
location *map* **16:**920
caddisfly, *or* Trichoptera (insect)
MICROPAEDIA **2:**712:1b
MACROPAEDIA **21:**701:2b
aquatic ecosystems *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **14:**1162
features, evolution, and classification **21:**654:1a *passim to* 661:1a, *illus.* 659
relationship to Lepidoptera **21:**710:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caddo (people) **2:**712:2b
history of
Louisiana **7:**511:1b
Texas **29:**411:1a
ranking of clans **13:**389:1b, *map* 388
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Caddoan languages
distribution *table* **22:**764
caddy, *or* tea caddy (container) **2:**712:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cade, J. J. (art.)
portrait of
Hayne *illus.* **5:**774
Schaff *illus.* **10:**507
Cade, Jack, *or* John Cade (Eng. rev.) **2:**712:3b
rebellion in England **29:**45:2b
"Cadeau, Le" (work by Ray)
discussed in biography **9:**962:3a
Cadelo (antipope): *see* Honorius II
cadence (mus.) **2:**713:1a
role in harmonic tonality **24:**521:2b
passim to 528:2a; **24:**567:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cadence (prosody)
elements in prosody **23:**90:1a
cadency, *or* difference (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry **20:**510:2a, *illus.* 511
cadenza (mus.) **2:**713:1b
function in concerto **24:**593:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Cader Idris (mts., U.K.)
location *map* **29:**8
Cadets, Corps of (Russ. org.)
history of Russia **26:**978:1b
cadi (Islamic law): *see* qadi
"cadi dupé, Le" (work by Gluck)
discussed in biography **5:**309:3a
Cadibona Pass (pass, It.)
location *map* **22:**171
Cadillac (Mich., U.S.) **2:**713:1b
location *maps* **29:**154, 179
Cadillac (car)
automotive industry **28:**800:1b
design by Leland **7:**258:2a
Cadillac, Antoine Laumet de la Mothe (Fr. soldier and expl.) **2:**713:2a
association with Bienville **2:**204:2a
founding of Detroit **4:**40:2a
Cadillac Motors (automotive firm)
history of automobiles **21:**551:1a
Cadillac Mountain (mt., Me., U.S.)
elevation **1:**880:3b
cadinene (chem. compound)
sesquiterpenes **15:**919:1b, *illus.*
Cadiz (Phil.) 2:713:2a
location *map* **25:**538
Cádiz (prov., Sp.) **2:**713:2b
location *map* **28:**6
Cádiz, *or* Gadir, *or* Gades, *or* Jazirat Qadis (Sp.) **2:**713:3a
location *map* **28:**6
North African history **24:**950:1b, 951:2a, *map* 956
seizure **29:**55:2a
Spanish history **28:**19:2a, *maps* 33, 34
Cádiz, Bay of, *or* Bahía de Cádiz (inlet, Atl.O.) **2:**714:1b
location *map* **28:**7
Cádiz, Constitution of, *or* Constitution of 1812 (Sp. hist.)
history of
Latin America **22:**811:2b
Spain **28:**53:2b
rejection by Ferdinand VII **4:**733:1b
Cádiz, Gulf of (gulf, Sp.) **2:**714:1b
location *map* **25:**1047; **28:**7
physiography of Spain **5:**527:2a
Cadman, Charles Wakefield (Am. comp.) **2:**714:2a
Cadmea (anc. ft., Gr.)
association with Thebes **11:**681:1a; 20:251:2a
Cadmeian vixen (Gr. myth.)
role in Amphitryon legend **1:**354:2b
Cadmilus, *or* Casmilus (anc. deity)
relationship to Cabeiri **2:**703:2b
cadmium, *or* Cd (chem. element) **2:**714:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**970:2a, *tables* 971
abundance and occurrences
abundance of the elements *table* **15:**941
greenockite **5:**472:3b
rare elements in coal ash *table* **15:**945
seawater **25:**138:2b
applications
batteries **18:**397:1b
pigments **9:**438:1b
galvanizing **21:**416:1b
mining *table* **8:**159
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
properties and structure
alkaline-earth metals similarity **15:**968:1b
atomic weight *table* **3:**156
composition of isotopes *table* **14:**364
crystalline structure **23:**617:1b
emission spectrum *illus.* **13:**558
toxicity **2:**714:3b; **25:**918:1b
valence electrons **23:**621:1a
reaction with alkali metals **15:**962:2b
sulfide minerals **21:**387:1a
cadmium chloride (chem. compound)
fungicides **5:**54:1a
cadmium poisoning (path.) **2:**714:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cadmium succinate (chem. compound)
fungicides **5:**54:1a
cadmium sulfide (chem. compound)
crystalline structure **23:**616:1a, 617:1b
electroluminescence **23:**24:1b
cadmium telluride (chem. compound)
epitaxial system **23:**623:2a
Cadmus (Gr. myth.) **2:**714:3b
invention of writing **22:**549:2a
role in myth of Harmonia **5:**710:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cadogan, William Cadogan, 1st Earl (Br. soldier) **2:**715:1a
Cadore, Jean-Baptiste Nompère de Champagny, duc de (Fr. states.): *see* Champagny, Jean-Baptiste Nompère de, duc de Cadore
Cadorna, Luigi (It. gen.) **2:**715:1b
participation in Isonzo Battles **6:**418:3b
role in history of World War I **21:**809:1b; **29:**972:2b, 978:2a
cadre (educ.)
Chinese education **18:**71:1b
cadre party (pol.)
major ref. in Political Parties and Interest Groups **25:**979:2b
comparison with mass-based party **9:**564:2b
CADS: *see* Computer-Assisted Dispatching System
caduceus, *or* kērykeion (staff) **2:**715:2a
association with Asclepius **1:**619:2a
"caduta de' giganti, La" (work by Gluck) discussed in biography **5:**309:1b
Caduveo (people): *see* Mbayá
Cadwalader (k. of Wessex): *see* Caedwalla
Cadwalader, George (Am. gen.)
writ of habeas corpus **8:**42:2a
Cadwallon, *or* Caedwalla, *or* Cadwalader (Br. k. of Gwynedd) **2:**715:2b
conflict with Oswald **8:**1039:3a
role in England **29:**30:2a
Cady, Elizabeth (Am. suffragist): *see* Stanton, Elizabeth Cady
Cadzow Castle (castle, Hamilton, Scot., U.K.)
feature of Hamilton **5:**659:1a
CAE: *see* computer-aided engineering
Caecilia thompsoni (caecilian)
size **13:**428:1a
Caecilian (bp. of Carthage)
Donatist controversy **4:**173:1b
North African history **24:**957:1a
caecilian, *or* Gymnophiona, *or* Apoda (amphibian order)
MICROPAEDIA **2:**715:2b
MACROPAEDIA **13:**428:1a
amphibian characteristics **1:**351:1a; 13:418:2a *passim to* 423:1b
annotated classification **13:**428:2b; **16:**250:1a
reptilian evolution **26:**698:2b
skin **21:**757:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caecilidae (amphibian fam.)
annotated classification **13:**428:2b
Caecilius, Statius (Roman poet) **2:**715:3b
Caecilius of Calacte (Gr. rhetorician) **2:**715:3a
Caecina Severus, Aulus (Roman gen.) **2:**715:3b
Caecobarbus geertsi (fish)
classification of cave fish **2:**974:1a
caecum (anat.): *see* cecum
Caedmon (Eng. poet) **2:**716:1a
English literature **18:**427:1b
poetic rendering of Bible **14:**913:1a
Caedmon manuscript, *or* Junius manuscript (Old Eng. paraphrases) **2:**716:1b
English literature **18:**427:2b
Caedwalla (Br. k. of Gwynedd): *see* Cadwallon
Caedwalla, *or* Cadwalader (k. of Wessex) **2:**716:2a
role in England **29:**30:2b
Caelestius (Pelagian theol.): *see* Celestius
Caelian (hill, Rome, It.)
major refs. in Rome **10:**162:3b; 26:921:1a, *map* 918
"Caelica" (poem by Greville)
place in English literature **18:**437:1b
Caelius Aurelianus (Gr.-Roman physic.) **2:**716:2a
Caelius Rufus, Marcus (Roman pol.) **2:**716:2b
defense by Cicero **3:**393:3b
Caelum (astron.)
constellations *table* **28:**212
Caemgen (patron of Dublin): *see* Kevin, Saint
Caen (Fr.) **2:**716:2b
blonde lace **2:**289:1a, *illus.*
history of World War II **8:**769:1a
location *map* **19:**432
Romanesque architecture **13:**929:1b, *illus.*
Caen, University of (univ., Caen, Fr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**169
Caene (Egy.): *see* Qinā
Caeneus (Gr. myth.) **2:**716:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Caenis (Roman freedwoman)
association with Vespasian **12:**336:1b
Caenolestes fuliginosus (zool.): *see* marsupial rat
Caenolestidae (fam. of mammals): *see* rat opossum
Caenolestoidea (marsupial superfamily) classification **23:**361:2b, 363:2b
Caenorhabditis elegans (nematode) characteristics **14:**123:1b
Caerdydd (Wales, U.K.): *see* Cardiff
Caere, *or* Cerveteri (anc. city, It.) **2:**716:3b
ancient Italian civilization **20:**273:1a *passim to* 278:1b
Iron Age art **27:**64:1b
Caerffili (co. boro., Wales, U.K.): *see* Caerphilly
Caerffili (Wales, U.K.): *see* Caerphilly
Caerfyrddin (Wales, U.K.): *see* Carmarthen
Caerfyrddin, Sir (co. and hist. co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Carmarthenshire
Caergybi (Wales, U.K.): *see* Holyhead
Caerleon, *or* Caerllion (Wales, U.K.) **2:**717:1b
historical significance to Newport **8:**660:1a
location *map* **29:**6
Caernarfon (former co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Caernarvonshire
Caernarfon, *or* Carnarvon, *or* Caernarvon (Wales, U.K.) **2:**717:1b
location *map* **29:**6
Caernarfon Bay (bay, Wales, U.K.)
location *map* **29:**8
Caernarfon Castle, *or* Caernarvon Castle (castle, Wales, U.K.)
Arfon **1:**540:2a
Caernarfon **2:**717:1b, *illus.*
Caernarvon (Wales, U.K.): *see* Caernarfon
Caernarvonshire, *or* Caernavon, *or* Carnarvon, *or* Caernarfon, *or* Sir Gaernarfon (former co.,Wales, U.K.) **2:**717:2a
Welsh history **29:**135:1b
Caerpentulach (Strathclyde, U.K.): *see* Kirkintilloch
Caerphilly (unitary authority, Wales, U.K.)
location *map* **29:**6
Caerphilly, or Caerffili (Wales, U.K.) **2:**717:3a
location *map* **29:**6
Caerphilly Castle (castle, Wales, U.K.)
Caerphilly **2:**717:3a, *illus. importance in*
Morgannwg **8:**323:1a
Rhymney Valley **10:**32:1b
Caesalpiniaceae (fam. of plants) **2:**717:3b
characteristics **13:**689:1b
Caesalpinioideae (plant subfamily) *major ref. in* Angiosperms **13:**689:1b
characteristics **4:**646:3a
see also Baikiaea; Cassia; honey locust; redbud; *and species by* name (*e.g.* carob; Kentucky coffee tree; tamarind; tara)
Caesalpino, Andreas (It. physic., philos., and bot.): *see* Cesalpino, Andrea
Caesar, Dam of (dam, Shūshtar, Iran): *see* Band-e Qeysar
Caesar, Gaius (emp. of Rome): *see* Caligula
Caesar, Gaius (Roman proconsul) **2:**717:3b
relation to Augustus **14:**404:1a
Caesar, Germanicus (Roman gen.): *see* Germanicus Caesar
Caesar, John (Austr. bandit)
exploits as bushranger **2:**675:3a
Caesar, Julius, *or* Gaius Julius Caesar (Roman ruler)
MICROPAEDIA **2:**718:1a
MACROPAEDIA **15:**402:1a
account of
Celts **3:**17:1a
Gaulish religions **4:**233:3a; **18:**765:1a, 767:2a
Germanic peoples **5:**214:1a

administration of Roman Republic
"Acta diurna" 1:70:1a
Alexandria 13:232:1a
Athenian rewards 14:288:2b
coinage 16:535:2b
municipal reforms 26:928:2b
proscription 9:734:2a
rise to power 20:305:2a *passim to* 306:2b
Sequani and Aedui 10:643:2b
traffic control 28:872:1a
urbanization of Roman North Africa 24:955:1a
association with
Afranius 1:131:1a
Ahenobarbus I 1:161:3b
Antony 1:468:1a
Arsinoe IV 1:593:3a
Augustus 14:402:1b
Bocchus II 2:312:1b
Brutus 2:585:2a
Brutus Albinus 2:585:2b
Cassius 2:928:2b
Cassius Longinus 2:928:3a
Cato the Younger 2:959:2b
Catullus 2:963:1b
Cicero 3:314:1b
Cleopatra 3:377:2b; 18:124:2a
Crassus 3:716:1b
Curio 3:800:1b
Deiotarus 3:964:3a
Herod I 5:879:2a
Hirtius 5:945:1a
John Hyrcanus II 6:590:1b
Juba I 6:635:1a
Laberius 7:79:2a
Lepidus 7:287:2a
Livy 7:419:1b
Marcellus 7:821:3b
Milo 8:140:2b
Pollio 9:569:1b
Pompey 9:592:2a
Sallust 10:359:1b
Servilia 10:655:2a
Sosigenes 11:22:2a
Trebonius 11:908:1b
Veneti 12:302:2b
Ventidius 12:308:3b
Vercingetorix 12:313:2b
deification 3:376:2a; 18:794:1b; 20:320:2a
founding of colonies 3:466:1a
influence on
architecture 26:923:1a
autobiographical literature 23:190:1a
historiography 20:560:2a
Latin 22:836:2b
Julian calendar 6:647:3b; 10:154:2a; 15:429:2b
libraries 22:948:2b
Roman ships 28:785:2b
venationes 12:299:2b
lineage in Roman mythology 20:607:1b
military affairs
campaigns
Gallic Wars 5:91:2b; 20:305:1b
Munda 8:416:2b
Parthian Iran 21:952:2a
Pharsalus 9:356:3b
Thapsus 11:674:2b
conquest of
Aedui 1:115:2b
Belgae 2:60:1a
Britain 29:24:2b
Gaul 5:148:3b; 19:452:2a
Germany 20:67:2b
North Africa 24:954:1b
Spain 28:21:1a
Switzerland 28:351:1b
defeat of Cassivellaunus 2:929:1a
Pharnaces II 12:916:1b
strategy 29:648:2a, 651:2a
role in naumachia 8:561:2a
Caesar, Lucius Aelius, *or* Lucius Ceionius Commodus (Roman hist. figure)
adoption by Hadrian 5:609:3a; 20:316:1a
Caesar, Lucius Julius (Roman consul)
association with
Augustus 14:404:1a
Julius Caesar 15:402:2b
history of the Social War 10:925:2a
legislation 20:303:2a
Caesar, Ptolemy XV Philopator Philometor (k. of Egy.): *see* Ptolemy XV Caesar
"Caesar and Cleopatra" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:2b
Caesar Augustus (emp. of Rome): *see* Augustus, Caesar
Caesar cipher
principles of cryptology 16:862:2b
Caesar Divi Nervae Filius Nerva Traianus Optimus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Trajan
Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Elagabalus
Caesar Marcus Aurelius Commodus Antoninus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Commodus
Caesar Marcus Opellius Severus Macrinus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Macrinus
Caesar Nerva Traianus Germanicus (Roman emp.): *see* Trajan
Caesar salad (food)
description 10:345:3a
Caesar Titus Aelius Hadrianus Antoninus Augustus Pius (Roman emp.): *see* Antoninus Pius
Caesar Traianus Hadrianus Augustus (Roman emp.): *see* Hadrian
Caesar weed (plant): *see* urena
Caesaraugusta (Sp.): *see* Zaragoza
Caesarea (Alg.): *see* Iol
Caesarea, *or* Horbat Qesari, *or* Caesarea Palestinae, *or* Caesarea Maritima, *or* Straton's Tower, *or* Strato's Tower (Isr.) 2:718:1b
founding by Herod I 5:879:3a
location *map* 22:136
St. Peter's mission 9:332:1a
Caesarea ad Anazarbus (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Caesarea Cappadociae (Tur.): *see* Kayseri
caesarian section (childbirth): *see* cesarean section
Caesarion (Maced. k. of Egy.): *see* Ptolemy XV Caesar
Caesarius of Arles, Saint (Roman Cath. st.) 2:718:3a
contribution to patristic literature 16:322:2a
Caesarius of Heisterbach (Ger. rel. au.) 2:718:3a
Caesarobriga (Sp.): *see* Talavera de la Reina
Caesarodunum (Fr.): *see* Tours
Caesaromagus (Fr.): *see* Beauvais
caesaropapism (pol. system) 2:718:3b
Byzantine development 16:342:1a; 17:839:2a, 855:2a
opinion of
Constantius 20:335:2b
Peter the Great 17:844:1b
Spener 26:220:1a
"Caesar's Column" (work by Donnelly)
discussed in biography 4:179:3b
caesium (chem. element): *see* cesium
caesura, *or* **cesura** 2:719:1a
contrast with diaeresis 4:61:2b
element in
alliterative verse 1:283:2a
prosody 23:90:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Caetani, Benedict (pope): *see* Boniface VIII
Caetani family, *or* Gaetani family (It. fam.) 2:719:1b
Caetano, Marcelo José das Neves Alves (pr.min. of Port.) 2:719:2a
role in Portugal 25:1061:1a
Cafaggiolo, *or* Caffagiolo (castle, It.)
pottery production 2:719:2a; 17:114:1b
Cafaggiolo majolica, *or* Cafaggiolo maiolica, *or* Caffagiolo majolica (pottery) 2:719:2a
production 17:114:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
café, *or* cafe, *or* coffee house, *or* coffeehouse 2:719:3a
England 14:880:2a
Vienna 29:496:2a
see also restaurant
Café Anglais (restaurant, Paris, Fr.)
significance in restaurant development 9:1043:1b
Café de Paris (restaurant, Paris, Fr.)
significance in restaurant development 9:1043:1b
Café Filho, João (pres. of Braz.)
role in Brazilian history 15:206:1b
Café Foy, *or* Chez Bignon (restaurant, Paris, Fr.)
significance in restaurant development 9:1043:1b
"Café 'La Rotonde,' Boulevard Montparnasse, Paris" (phot. by Atget)
discussed in biography 1:664:2a
Café sin Nombre (restaurant, Seville, Sp.)
history of flamenco 4:816:1b
cafeteria 2:719:3b
development of restaurants 9:1043:3b
history of gastronomy 19:696:2a
Caffa (Ukraine): *see* Feodosiya
Caffagiolo (castle, It.): *see* Cafaggiolo
Caffagiolo majolica (pottery): *see* Cafaggiolo majolica
Caffarelli, Scipione (It. card.)
association with Borghese family 2:385:2a
Caffaro di Caschifellone (Genoese hist. and soldier) 2:719:3b
Caffè, Il (It. reform org.)
history of Lombardy 22:223:1b
"Caffè, Il" (It. period.)
place in Italian literature 22:160:1b
role of
Beccaria 2:28:1a
Verri 12:329:1a
"Caffè Pedrocchi, Il" (It. journ.)
Aleardi I:233:3b
caffeine, *or* trimethylxanthine (chem. compound) 2:720:1a
drug effects 13:210:2b, 216:1b
nervous system
sleep 27:307:1a
stimulant 17:541:1a
occurrence
coffee 14:880:2a
pharmaceuticals 21:363:2a
tea 14:878:2b
pregnancy 26:672:2a
stimulants 11:273:1b
structure and properties
purine structure 9:809:1b; 15:888:1b
taste 27:170:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Caffer cat (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
Caffey's syndrome (path.): *see* infantile cortical hyperostosis
Caffiéri, Jacques (Fr. sculp.)
Caffiéri family 2:720:1b
Rococo style 17:63:2b
Caffiéri, Jean-Jacques (Fr. sculp.)
Caffiéri family 2:720:2a
Caffiéri, Philippe (Fr. sculp.)
Caffiéri family 2:720:1b
Caffiéri family (Fr. fam.) 2:720:1b
Caffre cat, *or* African wildcat, *or* Caffer cat, *or* Egyptian wildcat, *or* Felis libyca, *or* Kaffir cat (mammal) 2:720:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
caftan, *or* kaftan (clothing) 2:720:2b
dress style 17:487:1b, 509:1a
Islāmic art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 22:76
see also gaberdine
Cágaba (people)
cultural heritage of forest peoples 13:316:2a
Cagayan de Oro (Phil.) 2:720:3a
location *map* 25:538
Cagayan Islands (isls., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Cagayan River, *or* Rio Grande de Cagayan (riv., Phil.) 2:720:3b
location *map* 25:538
Cagayan Sulu (is., Phil.) 2:720:3b
location *map* 25:538
Cagayan Valley (val., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Cage, John, *or* John Milton Cage, Jr. (Am. comp.) 2:721:1a
association with
Cunningham 3:793:2a
Rauschenberg 9:956:2b
contribution to
aleatory music 1:234:1a
theatre music 24:623:2a
influence on harmony in music 24:528:2b
use of electronic music 24:604:2b
cage compound (chem. compound): *see* clathrate
cage cup, *or* diatreta (glass)
design in glassware 17:201:1b, *illus.*
Cagliari (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
population density *map* 22:175
Cagliari, *or* Carales, *or* Caralis, *or* Cardlis (It.) 2:721:2a
location *map* 22:170
Cagliari, Gulf of (gulf, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Cagliari, University of (univ., Cagliari, It.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Cagliostro, Alessandro, Count di, *or* Guiseppe Balsamo (It. charlatan) 2:721:3a
association with Saint-Germain 10:318:2b
Cagney, James (Am. act.) 2:721:3b
role in "Public Enemy" 12:573:2a
Cagniard de La Tour, Charles (Fr. engin.)
development of siren 10:844:1b
Cagnola, Luigi (It. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassical architecture 13:967:2b
Cagoulards (Fr. org.)
history of anti-Semitism 1:448:2b
Caguán (riv., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Caguas (P.R.) 2:722:1a
location *map* 29:755
Caguas Basin (geog. feature, P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
physiography of Puerto Rico 29:756:1b
Caha Mountains (mts., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Cāhamāna (Indian dynasty): *see* Cauhān
Cahan, Abraham (Am. writ.) 2:722:1a
contribution to "Jewish Daily Forward" 6:546:2b
Cahana, Alica (art.)
"No Names" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 20:632
Caher (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Cahersiveen (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
"Cahiers, Les" (notebooks of Valéry)
discussed in biography 12:245:1a
"Cahiers d'André Walter, Les" (work by Gide): *see* "Notebooks of André Walter, The"
"Cahiers de la Quinzaine" (Fr. journ.)
establishment by Péguy 9:240:1a
"Cahiers de Sainte-Hélène" (work by Bertrand)
discussed in biography 2:162:1b
"Cahiers du Cinéma" (Fr. mag.)
appreciation of film noir works 4:778:1b
contributions by
Rohmer 10:141:3b
Truffaut 12:1:3a
development of auteur theory 1:722:2b
influence on French film 24:391:1a
reevaluation of American cinema 29:200:2b
Cahill, Holger (Am. art dir.)
involvement in WPA Federal Art Project 12:763:3a
Cahill, Thaddeus (Am. inv.)
invention of telharmonium 24:603:1a; 24:702:1b
Cáhita (people) 2:722:1b
Cahita language
languages of
Cáhita 2:722:1b
Mayo 7:975:1b
Yaqui dialect 12:821:3a
Cahn, Sammy (Am. songwriter)
collaboration with Styne 11:339:1a

Cahokia (Ill., U.S.) 2:722:2a
Cahokia Mounds State Park (park, Ill., U.S.)
Indian mound *illus.* 8:189
site of Indian mound 6:260:2a; 13:334:2a
Cahora Bassa, *or* Cabora Bassa, *or* Hidroeléctrica de Cabora Bassa (dam and hydroelectric facility, Moz.) 2:722:2b
hydrology of Zambezi River 12:889:3b; 13:118:1a, *map* 116
importance to
Mozambique 8:383:2b; 27:897:1a, 897:2b
Tete 11:658:1a
location *map* 27:843
world dams *table* 3:863
Cahora Bassa, *or* Cabora Bassa (waterfall, Af.)
significance in drainage systems 13:47:1a
Cahora Bassa, Lake, *or* Lake Cabora Bassa (l., Moz.)
Cabora Bassa dam 2:722:2b
hydrology of Zambezi River 13:116:1b, 117:2a, *map* 116
influence on Tete 11:658:1a
location *map* 27:843
Cahore Point (pt., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Cahors (Fr.) 2:722:2b
location *map* 19:432
cahow, *or* Bermuda petrel, *or* Pterodroma cahow (bird)
classification 9:341:2b
description 15:16:2a
Cahuachi (archae. site, Peru)
pre-Inca ceremonial buildings 26:32:1b
Cahuilla (people) 2:722:3b
Californian Indians distribution *map* 13:366
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
CAI: *see* computer-assisted instruction
Cai Lun (Chin. inv.): *see* Ts'ai Lun
cai luong (Viet. thea.)
cultural life of Vietnam 27:784:1a
performance arts of Asia 27:812:2b
Cai Shen (Chin. deity): *see* Ts'ai Shen
Cai Yuanpei (Chin. educ.): *see* Ts'ai Yüan-p'ei
Caiaphas (bibl. figure)
association with Jesus Christ 22:337:1b, 343:2b
Caibarién (Cuba) 2:723:1a
location *map* 29:732
Caicara, *or* Caicara de Orinoco (Cent. Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Caicara (E. Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Caicedo, Plaza de (plaza, Cali, Colom.)
feature of Cali *illus.* 2:742
Caicó (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Caicos Islands (isls., W.I.): *see* Turks and Caicos Islands
Caicos Passage (chan., W.I.)
location *map* 29:726
Caidian (China): *see* Han-yang
Caieta (It.): *see* Gaeta
Çailendra dynasty (Indon. dynasty): *see* Shailendra dynasty
Caillaux, Joseph, *or* Joseph-Marie-Auguste Caillaux (Fr. states.) 2:723:1a
role in Third Republic 19:518:1a
cailleac (sheaf of corn)
Harvest Home festival 5:732:3b
Caillebotte, Gustave (Fr. paint.) 2:723:2a
Cailletet, Louis-Paul (Fr. phys.) 2:723:3a
Caillié, René-Auguste (Fr. expl.) 2:723:3b
exploration of the Sahara 13:90:2b
Caillois, Roger (Fr. soc.)
study of sacredness 26:771:2a
Caiman (reptile genus)
major ref. in caiman 2:724:1a
caiman, *or* cayman (reptile group) 2:724:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also smooth-fronted caiman
Caiman crocodilus (species of caiman): *see* spectacled caiman
Caiman latirostris (species of caiman): *see* broad-snouted caiman
caiman lizard, *or* Dracaena (zool.) 2:724:1b
dentition of reptiles 26:710:1b
Cain (bibl. figure) 2:724:1b
contrast with Abel 1:24:2b
theme in biblical literature 14:923:1a
Cain, Henri-Louis (Fr. act.): *see* Lekain
Cain, James M., *or* James Mallahan Cain (Am. novelist) 2:724:2b
Cain, John (Scot. art.): *see* Kane, John
Cain, John, Jr. (Austr. pol.)
history of Victoria 14:485:1a
Caine (riv., Bol.)
location *map* 15:159
Caine, Sir Hall, *or* Sir Thomas Henry Hall Caine (Br. novelist) 2:724:3a
"Caine Mutiny, The" (work by Wouk)
discussed in biography 12:762:1b
Caingang (people)
group marriage practice 5:518:3b
Cainite (Gnosticism) 2:724:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cains, Thomas (Am. glassmaker)
role in development of glassmaking 17:209:1b
Caiophora, *or* Cajophora (bot.)
distribution 7:428:2a
Caiophora lateritia, *or* Cajophora lateritia (bot.)
description 7:428:2a
Caiphas (Isr.): *see* Haifa
Caiquetia, *or* Caiquetio (people): *see* Caquetío
Caird, Edward (Br. philos.) 2:724:3b
Hegelianism 20:495:1a
Idealism 25:619:2b
Cairene rug (Egy. carpet)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:79:1b, *illus.* 74, 79
Cairina moschata (bird): *see* Muscovy duck
Cairinini (bird): *see* perching duck
cairn (burial mound) 2:725:1a
see also barrow
cairn terrier (breed of dog) 2:725:1a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Cairnes, John Elliott (Br. econ.) 2:725:1b
cairngorm (min.): *see* smoky quartz
Cairngorm Mountains (mt. range, Scot., U.K.) 2:725:1b
location *map* 29:8
physiography of
Kincardine and Deeside 6:866:3b
United Kingdom 29:3:1a
Cairns (Queens., Austr.) 2:725:2a
location *map* 14:412
Cairo (governorate, Egy.): *see* Qāhirah, Al-
Cairo, *or* Al-Qāhirah (Egy.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:725:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:407:1a
MAPS 15:408; 18:94
arts and architecture
early Islāmic 22:78:2a
Fāṭimid 22:85:1a
Mamlūk 7:751:1b; 22:92:2a, *illus.* 93
Verdi's "Aida" 12:315:1a
capital of Fāṭimid dynasty 4:698:1a; 22:116:2b
history 18:131:2b *passim to* 135:2b
importance to
Ibn Khaldūn 6:223:1b
Mūsā 8:436:3a
Nile River 13:107:1b, *map* 105
see also Fusṭāṭ, Al-
Cairo (Ill., U.S.) 2:725:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Cairo Conferences
1921 21:988:2b
1943 2:726:1a
Allied diplomacy in World War II 21:850:2b; 29:1012:2a
history of
China 16:139:1b
Korea 22:499:2b
1964 21:868:2b
Cairo Declaration (internat. hist.)
history of World War II 16:139:1b; 21:850:2b; 29:1012:2a
Cairo Prophets (Heb. Bible)
importance in biblical literature 14:909:2b
Cairo University (univ., Cairo, Egy.)
educational programs 15:410:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Cairo University (Khartoum Branch) (univ., Khartoum, Sud.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Cairo Zoological Gardens (zoo, Cairo, Egy.)
description 15:411:1a
Cairoli, Benedetto (It. pol.) 2:726:1a
Caiseal (Ire.): *see* Cashel
Caisleán an Bharraigh (Ire.): *see* Castlebar
Caisleán Nua, An (Down, N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Newcastle
Caisleán Riabhach, An (dist., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Castlereagh
Caissa (muse of chess)
poem by Jones 3:178:1a
Caisse de la Dette Publique (Egy. hist.)
supervision of Egyptian debt 18:138:1a
caisson (arch. decoration): *see* coffer
caisson (sea works) 2:726:2a
affected by soil mechanics 10:937:3a
construction for
breakwater 26:365:2a
bridges 26:330:2b
buildings 15:322:2a, 331:2b
docks 26:366:2b
lighthouse 26:376:1a
pier 9:431:1a
see also pneumatic caisson
caisson disease: *see* decompression sickness
caisson foundation (const.): *see* floating foundation
"Caitaani Mutharaba-ini" (work by Ngugi): *see* "Devil on the Cross"
Caitanya, *or* Gaurāṇga, *or* Śrī Kṛṣṇa Caitanya, *or* Viśvambhara Miśra (Hindu mystic) 2:726:2a
birth in Nabadwīp 8:473:2a
founding of Caitanya movement 2:726:2b
influence on Indian philosophy 21:209:1b
role in Hinduism 20:540:1a, 546:2a
theory of
bhakti 2:184:3b
prayer 26:784:2b
treatment of Krishna-Rādhā theme 12:234:1b
Caitanya movement (Hinduism) 2:726:2b
Bengali literature 21:152:1a
Caitanya 2:726:3a
see also vairāgin
Caithness (hist. co., Scot., U.K.) 2:726:3b
Caithness, Earl of (Scot. pol.): *see* Breadalbane and Holland, John Campbell, 1st earl of
caitya (Buddhism) 2:727:1a
architecture 27:676:1a
caityagṛha (Indian arch.)
significance in architecture of Sri Lanka 27:707:2a, *illus.*
Caius (Roman name): *see* Gaius
Caius, John, *or* John Kees, *or* John Keys, *or* John Kay, *or* John Kaye (Br. physic.) 2:727:2a
architectural contribution to Cambridge 9:836:3b; 13:952:2a
description of sweating sickness 11:435:2a
caja de ahorros (bank, Sp.)
function in Spain 28:11:2b
Caja de Muertos Island (is., P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Caja Seca (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Cajabamba (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Cajamarca (dept., Peru) 2:727:2b
Andean civilization 26:32:2b, *map* 27
location *map* 25:517
Cajamarca (Peru) 2:727:2b
conquest by Pizarro 9:489:3b
description 25:519:1b
location *map* 25:517
Cajamarca cathedral (cath., Cajamarca, Peru)
Cajamarca *illus.* 2:727
Cajàzeiras (Braz.) 2:727:3a
location *map* 15:186
cajeput oil
derived from paperbark tree 9:127:3b
cajeput tree (bot.): *see* river tea tree
Cajetan, *or* Cajetanus, *or* Gaetano, *or* Tommaso de Vio (Cath. theol.) 2:727:3b
interview with Martin Luther 23:308:1a
role in Renaissance Scholasticism 25:589:2a
Cajetan of Thiene, Saint, *or* Gaetano da Thiene (Cath. pr.) 2:728:1a
Cajon, El (Calif., U.S.): *see* El Cajon
Cajones Cays (cays, Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
Cajophora (bot.): *see* Caiophora
Cajophora lateritia (bot.): *see* Caiophora lateritia
Cajori, Florian (Am. math.) 2:728:1b
views on Berkeley 2:134:1a
Cajun (Am. ethnic group) 2:728:2a
emigration from Nova Scotia 8:808:2a
Cakchiquel (people) 2:728:2a
distribution in Guatemala 15:661:1a, 681:1b
similarity to Quiché 9:857:2b
use of calendar 20:590:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cakchiquel language 2:728:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
cake (chem.): *see* meal
cake, *or* gateau (food) 2:728:2b
major ref. in Food Processing 19:365:2b
air leavening 19:366:1b
use of shortening 10:761:3b
cake flour (foodstuff)
characteristics 4:844:2a
cake urchin (species of echinoderm) 2:728:3b
characteristics and classification 4:349:2b
relationship to sand dollar 10:406:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Cakes and Ale" (work by Maugham)
discussed in biography 7:950:2b
cakewalk (dance) 2:729:1a
development of dance 16:969:1a
form of jazz dance 6:520:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Cakile (bot.): *see* sea rocket
caking coal
processing 21:510:2a
Çakmak, Fevzi (Tur. states.) 2:729:1b
Cakobau (k. of Fiji)
establishment of Christianity 4:774:2b
role in history of Fiji 25:242:2b, 266:1a
çakra (rel.): *see* chakra
cakravāla cakravartin (Indian ruler)
place in chakravartin 3:58:3a
çakravartin (Indian ruler): *see* chakravartin
Čaks, Aleksandrs, *or* Aleksandrs Čadarainis (Latvian poet)
contribution to Latvian literature 7:187:2a
Čakste, Janis (pres. of Latvia) 2:729:2a
Cal Madow Mountains (mts., Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Calabar, *or* Old Calabar (Nig.) 2:729:3a
Cross River 3:755:3a
location *map* 29:794
western Africa 29:805:2a
Calabar, University of (univ., Calabar, Nig.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Calabar bean, *or* Physostigma venenosum (legume)
source in Calabar 2:729:3b
Calabar ebony (bot.): *see* black ebony
calabash gourd (bot.): *see* bottle gourd

calabash tree, *or* Crescentia cujete (tree) 2:730:1a
calabazilla, *or* Cucurbita foetidissima, *or* Missouri gourd, *or* wild pumpkin (bot.) 2:730:1b
Cálabozo (Venez.) 2:730:2a
location *map* 29:470
Calabresi, Guido (Am. legal schol.) theory of general deterrence 28:744:2b
Calabria, *or* Ager Bruttius (reg., It.) 2:730:2a
flora of Italy 22:172:2b
formation 16:722:2b
history of World War II 29:1012:1a
importance in Italy 22:167:1a, 189:2a
influence of Roger II 10:137:1a
location *map* 22:170
see also Catanzaro; Cosenza; Reggio di Calabria
Calabrian Apennines, *or* Calabro Apennines (mt. range, It.)
location *map* 22:171
subdivision of Apennine Range 18:554:1b
Calabrian expedition of 1844 (It. hist.) uprisings in Italy 22:229:2b
Calabrian Stage (paleon.) 2:730:3b
relationship to Pleistocene Epoch 19:850:2b
Calaby, J. H. (Austr. zool.) study of mammals 23:355:2a
Caladium (bot.)
classification 1:515:2b, *illus.*
use as houseplant 19:678:2a
Calafat (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
Calagurris (Sp.): *see* Calahorra
Calah, *or* Kalhu, *or* Kalakh, *or* Nimrūd (anc. city, Iraq) 2:730:3b
arts
architecture 24:79:2b
Sargon II's palace 10:453:2a
use of glazed brick 17:105:2b
glassmaking 17:200:1b
statue of Nabu at Ezida *illus.* 8:475
excavations by Layard 7:210:3b
history of Mesopotamia 23:878:1a, 879:2a
Calahorra, *or* Calagurris (Sp.) 2:731:1b
location *map* 28:6
Calais (Gr. myth.) 2:731:2b
Calais (Fr.) 2:731:1b
Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a; 19:472:2b; 29:42:2b
location *map* 19:432
Mary I 7:899:3b; 29:53:2a
pale 9:76:3a
Pas-de-Calais 9:178:1a
Calais (Me., U.S.) 2:731:2b
civic cooperation with Saint Stephen 10:335:1b
Calais, Pas de (internat. waterway, Eur.): *see* Dover, Strait of
Calais, Treaty of (1360, Eng.-Fr.) *negotiation by*
Edward III 4:377:1a
Edward the Black Prince 4:380:1b
John II 6:571:3a
significance in
Armagnac 1:564:1a
France 19:473:2a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a
Calaisian Substage (paleon.) 2:731:2b
occurrence during Holocene Epoch 19:871:1b
Calama (Alg.): *see* Guelma
Calama (Chile) 2:731:3a
location *map* 16:23
Calamagrostis (bot.): *see* reedgrass
Calamander (wood)
source 4:345:2a
Calamanian stink badger (carnivore): *see* Palawan stink badger
Calamatta, Luigi (It. art.)
etching of Paganini *illus.* 9:57
Calamech, Andren (It. sculp.)
influence of Ammannati *illus.* 1:345
Calamian Group (isl., Phil.) 2:731:3a
location *map* 25:538
calamine (min.): *see* hemimorphite; smithsonite
calamine brass (alloy) 2:731:3a
relationship to brass 2:480:2b
use in Roman metalwork 17:146:2a
calamistrum (anat.)
structure in spiders 13:870:1a
Calamitaceae (plant fam.)
classification 19:177:2a
see also Calamites
Calamites (fossil plant) 2:731:3b
characteristics 19:176:1b
Pennsylvanian coal forest *illus.* 19:590
calamity: *see* disaster
Calamity Jane, *or* Martha Jane Burke, *or* Martha Jane Cannary (Am. frontierswoman) 2:731:3b
Calamoichthys calabaricus (fish): *see* reedfish
Calamoideae (plant subfamily)
classification of palms 13:736:1b
Calamonastes (bird genus)
wren-warbler classification 12:768:1b
Calamonastes fasciolatus (bird): *see* barred wren-warbler
Calamonastes simplex (bird): *see* gray wren-warbler
Calamus (tree)
tropical rainforests 14:1188:2b
calamus (writing instru.): *see* quill
"Calamus" (poems by Whitman) discussed in biography 12:639:3a
calamus root (bot.): *see* sweet flag rhizome
Calamy, Edmund (Br. theol.) 2:732:1b
calandria (indus. apparatus) use in nuclear reactors 18:377:1b
"Calandria, La" (work by Bibbiena): *see* "Follies of Calandro, The"
Calanoida (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:845:2b
Calanthe (orchid genus) 2:732:1b
Calanus (crustacean)
habitation 16:841:1b
Calapan (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Călăraş (Moldova)
location *map* 14:593
Călăraşi (dist., Rom.) 2:732:1b
Călăraşi (Rom.) 2:732:2a
location *map* 14:593
Calarca (Colom.) 2:732:2a
Calas, Jean (Fr. hist.) 2:732:2b
defense by Voltaire 19:549:1b; 29:527:1a
involvement in Huguenot movement 9:870:3b
Calasanz, Saint Joseph, *or* Calasanctius, *or* Giuseppe Calasanzio (Christian st.) 2:732:2b
Calasasaya (bldg., Tiahuanaco, Bol.): *see* Kalasasaya
calash, *or* calèche, *or* barouche (carriage) 2:732:3b
Calastre, Sierra de (mt. range, S.Am.) Central Andes 27:607:1b
Calatayud (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Calathea makoyana (bot.): *see* peacock plant
Calatola costaricensis (bot.)
use as food 6:229:2b
Calatrava, Order of, *or* Ordem de Calatrava (Sp. mil. order) 2:732:3b
control by Isabella I 6:398:2a
history of Spain 28:38:1b
Calaurin (Gr.): *see* Kalávria
Calaurian Amphictyony (Gr. hist.) composition 13:52:1a; 20:221:1a
"Calavar" (work by Bird) discussed in biography 2:230:2b
calaveras (print.)
example of Mexican folk printing 19:329:2a
calaverite (min.) 2:733:1a
structure and properties *table* 11:369
see also krennerite; sylvanite
Calayan (Phil.)
significance in Babuyan Islands 1:769:3a
Calbayog (Phil.) 2:733:1a
location *map* 25:538
Calbovista subsculpta (biol.)
distribution 7:584:1b
calc-alkali basalt (rock)
basalt classification 1:930:3a
calc-alkalic series (geol.)
classification 24:238:2a, 244:2b
calc-tufa (min.): *see* calcareous sinter
Calca (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
calcaneal tendon (anat.): *see* Achilles tendon
calcaneus, *or* heel bone (anat.)
characteristics of tarsal 11:567:2a
function in heel 5:797:2a
Calcarea (sponge): *see* calcareous sponge
calcarenite, *or* carbonate sand (rock) 2:733:1b
classification 24:254:1a
see also coquina
calcareous ooze, *or* carbonate ooze (marine deposit)
composition 8:959:3b; 25:177:1a
development of ocean resources 25:193:2b
occurrence in Pacific Ocean 25:303:1b
origins in Jurassic Period 14:1158:1a
paleoclimate studies 16:485:2a
see also globigerina ooze
calcareous ring (zool.)
anatomy of echinoderms 17:862:2a
calcareous rock
classification 24:266:2a
calcareous sinter, *or* tufa, *or* calcareous tufa, *or* calc-tufa (min.)
classification of sinter 10:840:1a
comparison with tuff 12:29:2b
calcareous spicule (anat.)
structure of sponge 28:97:1a, *illus.*
calcareous sponge, *or* Calcarea, *or* Calcispongiae (sponge) 2:733:1b
major ref. in Sponges 28:93:1b, *illus.*
characteristics 11:1092:2b
resemblance to archaeocyathid 1:525:2b
calcarine fissure, *or* calcarine sulcus (anat.)
significance in sensory reception 27:1912:2a
structure and function of the brain 24:806:2b
Calcaronea (zool.)
characteristics of sponge 28:99:1a
Calcasieu Lake (L., La., U.S.)
location *map* 29:176
Calced ites (rel. order)
role of Teresa of Ávila 11:643:3b
calcedony (min.): *see* chalcedony
Calceolaria (bot.): *see* slipper flower
calceoli (anat.)
malacostracan vibration receptor 16:856:2b
Calceta (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Calchaquí (people)
ethnological affinity with Diaguita 4:63:1a
Calchas (Gr. myth.) 2:733:2a
bronze mirror *illus.* 20:275
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
calcic amphibole group (min.)
amphibole subdivision 24:191:1a
calcic horizon (pedology)
aridisols 1:551:1b
Calcidius, *or* Chalcidius (medieval philos.)
Christian Platonism 25:904:1b
calciferol (biochem.): *see* ergocalciferol
calcification, *or* hypercalcification (path.)
arteriosclerosis 1:600:2b
effect on animals 17:364:2a
calcilutite (geol.)
carbonate deposits 24:260:2b
calcination (chem. process)
extraction and refining 21:407:2a
phlogiston theory 25:835:1b
Calcinea (sponge)
taxonomy of sponges 28:99:1a
calcined alumina (min.)
production and uses 21:484:2b
calcio (sport)
development of sports 28:104:1a, 114:1b
Calcispongiae (sponge): *see* calcareous sponge
calcite (min.) 2:733:2a
MICROPAEDIA 2:733:2a
MACROPAEDIA 24:215:1b
form of calcium carbonate 9:581:2b
formation of
cave pearl 2:974:1a
rocks *table* 24:185
speleothems 11:204:2b; 16:748:2b
hydrologic cycle 20:718:1a
occurrence in
carbonate rock 17:629:1a
Earth's crust *tables* 24:185, 222
lakes 22:535:1b
limestone 15:793:1b; 24:259:1b
marbles 7:816:2a
ore deposits 21:387:2a, 389:2b
snail shells 24:307:1b
travertine 11:906:1b
source of calcium and calcium products 2:733:3a
structure and properties
anisotropy 1:422:3a
carbonate minerals *table* 2:852
chemical formula *table* 24:177
cleavage *illus.* 24:171, 216, 218
comparison with Chile saltpetre 24:178:1b
crystal form *illus.* 24:166, 178, 215, 216
density *table* 24:225
double refraction 4:193:1b; 18:206:1a; 23:13:2b, *illus.*
fluorescence *illus.* 24:173
hardness *table* 24:172
optical properties 26:474:1b
study by Haüy 5:757:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also aragonite; calcareous sinter
Calcite Compensation Depth, *or* CCD (oceanography)
carbonate in oceans 25:177:1b
effect of thermohaline circulation 25:180:1a
calcite group (min.)
classification of carbonates 24:177:2a, *table*
see also calcite; magnesite; rhodochrosite; siderite; smithsonite
calcite marble (min.)
formation 24:216:2b
calcitonin, *or* thyrocalcitonin (hormone) 2:733:3a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1059:1b
association with medullary tumours 18:310:2a
effect on parathyroid hormone in bone 28:294:2a
function in endocrine systems 18:293:2b, 309:1b
presence in blood 15:128:2b
production by
neoplasms *table* 18:330
thyroid gland 11:751:1a
role in drug action 17:551:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
calcium, *or* Ca (chem. element) 2:733:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:967:1b, 969:2b, *table* 968
abundance and occurrences
feldspar minerals 24:186:1b *passim to* 190:1a
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* 15:947
geochemical materials *table* 15:941
human body 6:134:3a
interstellar space 11:327:1b
living organisms *table* 22:971
meteorites 27:548:2a, 549:2a
mollusk shells 24:307:1b
pyroxenes 24:194:1b *passim to* 196:2a
seawater 14:1168:2a; 25:141:1b, *table* 138
stars 28:189:2b
biological aspects
calcitonin 11:1059:2a
cardiovascular systems blood 15:128:2b
cardiac function 16:390:1b, 394:1b
chemical signaling 15:584:2a
diseases and disorders bone disease 28:307:2a
cardiovascular disease 16:407:1b
excess intake 25:71:1b
osteoporosis 8:1035:1b
rickets 10:57:1b
tetany 24:475:2b
vitamin D excess 12:403:2b
endocrine systems 18:308:2b

excretory systems 19:20:1b, 21:2a, *tables* 19:13 *passim to* 17
human digestive system 17:295:1a
musculature
cardiac muscle 24:473:1b
striated muscle contraction 24:464:2b *passim to* 471:2b
nutrient composition of milk *table* 8:129
nutritional disorders 25:68:2b
nutritional requirements 17:259:2b; 25:52:1a, *illus.*
animal 19:125:1b
human 25:55:2b, 63:1b
parathyroid gland 9:147:3b
pregnancy 26:672:2a
skeletal systems
bone remodelling 2:356:3a
homeostasis 28:294:1b
osteoclasts 8:1033:3a
synovial joints 28:299:1a
weightlessness 12:560:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
reactions
fertilizer ion exchange 15:1072:2a
reduction of rare-earth compounds 15:1024:1b
structure and properties
alkaline-earth metals 1:273:2b
atomic weight *table* 3:156
Aufbau principle 15:756:1b
composition of isotopes *table* 14:364
Fraunhofer lines *illus.* 13:558
high-pressure conductivity 23:687:2a
see also calcium deficiency; calcium ion; *and* specific calcium compounds by name, *e.g.*, calcium chloride
calcium XV (isotope)
solar corona 27:460:1a
calcium bentonite (min.)
bentonite 2:114:3b
calcium carbide (chem. compound)
acetylene 21:351:1b
carbides 15:794:1a, *illus.*
calcium carbonate (chem. compound)
abundance and occurrences
bivalve shells 24:315:2b
bryozoans 24:465:1b
carbonate rock 17:629:1a
cave deposits 2:972:3b
corals 16:526:2a; 25:186:1b
groundwater 21:390:2b
horn corals 19:756:2b
invertebrate integumentary systems 21:755:2b
playas 16:736:1b
seawater 25:141:2a
snail shells 24:307:1b
waterfalls 26:855:2a
applications 2:734:1a; 21:380:1b
carbon dioxide production 15:787:2b
mural destruction 14:88:1a
properties
antacid effect 15:793:1b
coordination compounds 13:572:2a
luminescence 23:27:1b
polymorphism 9:581:2b
see also whiting
calcium channel (biol.)
function in neuron transmission 24:795:1a
calcium chloride (chem. compound)
deliquescence 3:975:3a
production and applications
calcium compounds 2:734:1b
chemical process industry 21:345:2a
oxide reactions 9:31:3a
calcium cyanamide (chem. compound)
synthesis and uses 8:729:1a; 15:794:1a
calcium deficiency 2:734:1b
nutritional disorders 25:68:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
calcium dihydrogen phosphate (chem. compound): *see* superphosphate
calcium edetate (chem. compound)
cadmium poisoning 2:714:3b
calcium fluoride (chem. compound)
ceramics 21:260:1b
deposits 5:635:2a
infrared spectroscopy 13:570:1b
source of fluorine 4:849:2b
see also fluorite
calcium fluoride arsenate (min.): *see* svabite
calcium gluconate (chem. compound)
milk fever treatment 8:129:3b
calcium hydroxide, *or* slaked lime (chem. compound)
major ref. in calcium 2:734:1a
portland cement 21:255:2a
production 9:31:3a
use in art restoration 14:90:1b
calcium hypochlorite (chem. compound)
use as bleach 2:278:3b
calcium ion
drug action 17:530:2a, 541:2b
transport 15:573:1b
calcium magnesium carbonate (chem. compound)
carbonate rocks 17:629:1a
calcium metaborate (chem. compound)
inorganic polymers 15:799:1a, *illus.*
calcium nitrate, *or* lime saltpetre, *or* wall saltpetre (chem. compound)
production and applications 10:368:1a; 21:347:1a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

calcium nitride (chem. compound)
preparation 15:794:2b
calcium oxide, *or* lime, *or* quicklime (chem. compound)
applications 2:734:1a
coal combustion 21:512:2b
fertilizer 12:117:3b
glass 5:297:1b; 21:295:1b, 300:2a; 23:638:2b
pozzolana 9:659:3b
soda-lime glass 10:930:1b; 23:640:2a
steelmaking 21:430:1b
sugar production 19:395:2a
basic oxides 15:786:1a
composition of iron ores *table* 21:422
occurrence in loess 7:442:2a
reaction with oxygen 9:31:3a
calcium phosphate (chem. compound)
bone components 28:291:1b
production of phosphoric acid 15:790:1b
use as fertilizer 4:751:2a
calcium silicate hydrate (chem. compound)
portland cement 21:255:2a
calcium sulfate (chem. compound)
major ref. in calcium 2:734:1b
applications
ammonium sulfate production 21:346:1a
coal combustion 21:512:2b
plaster of paris 9:153:2b
mural destruction 14:88:1a
occurrence in salt domes 10:364:1b
calcium sulfide (chem. compound)
chemical bonding 3:155:1a
ionic crystals 23:620:1b
Leblanc process 21:345:1b
nomenclature of binary compounds 15:781:1b
calcium titanate (chem. compound)
dielectric constant *table* 18:167
calcilithite (rock)
sandstone 24:257:1b, *illus.* 256
"Calculo differenziale e principli di calcolo integrale" (work by Peano)
discussed in biography 9:224:3b
calcrete, *or* caliche, *or* hardpan (geol.) 2:734:2b
class of groundwater deposits 21:390:2a
occurrence in oxisol 9:34:2a
presence of nitrate minerals 8:726:2b
study of weathering processes 20:4:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
"Calculated Risk" (work by Clark)
discussed in biography 3:351:3a
Calculating Clock (tech.)
computer development 16:639:1a
calculation (math.)
molecular structure 15:776:1b
numerical 23:589:1a
see also abacus; Analytical Engine; calculator; computer; nomograph; quipu; slide rule; Stepped Reckoner
calculator 2:734:2b
computer coordination of office machines 12:87:2b
contribution by
Burroughs 2:665:3a
Pascal 9:179:1b
precursors to computers 16:639:1a, 641:1b
production by Texas Instruments 11:666:2a, 3a
use of integrated circuits 16:647:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 103
calculus (math.) 2:734:3a
analysis 1:367:2b
analytic geometry 19:907:2a
applications
economic analysis 27:351:2a
extremum 4:639:2a
metalogic 8:59:3a
sound waves 27:557:2a
development 13:448:1a; 23:591:1a, 596:1b
differential geometry 19:905:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:568:1b
geometrical calculus 19:898:1a
manifestations of mathematicism 7:932:3b
philosophy of mathematics 25:714:2b
work of
Bertrand 2:162:2a
Cauchy 2:966:3a
Euler 4:596:1a
Grassmann 5:432:1b
Gregory 5:485:3b
Leibniz 7:250:2b
Newton 8:663:3a; 24:932:1a
Taylor 11:587:3b
Volterra 12:427:1b
Wallis 12:473:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also methods of calculus (*e.g.* differentiation; integration); calculus for particular applications (*e.g.* Heaviside calculus); *and* objects of calculus (*e.g.* derivative; differential; fluxion; infinitesimal; integral)
calculus (med.)
formation 24:163:2b
calculus, fundamental theorem of (math.): *see* fundamental theorem of the calculus
calculus, logical (logic): *see* logical calculus
calculus, preference: *see* preference calculus
"Calculus of Consent: Logical Foundations of Constitutional Democracy, The" (work by Buchanan and Tullock)
discussed in biography of Buchanan 2:596:1b
calculus of reason, *or* calculus ratiocinator
logical program of Leibniz 23:270:1b
calculus of variations
MICROPAEDIA 2:735:1b
MACROPAEDIA 13:512:1a
applications 25:225:2b
role of
Bernoulli brothers 2:154:2b; 23:593:2a
Euler 23:736:2a
see also problems of calculus of variations (*e.g.* isoperimetric problem; Plateau problem); *and* equations of calculus of variation (*e.g.* Euler-Lagrange equation)
calculus ratiocinator (Leibniz' philos.): *see* calculus of reason
Calcutta, *or* Kalikātā, *or* Kolkata (India)
MICROPAEDIA 2:735:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:412:1a
MAPS 15:413; 21:6
Ganges-Brahmaputra delta 21:9:2a
history
British colonialism 21:83:2b *passim to* 103:1b
Clive's conquest 3:391:2a
European settlement 28:788:1b
founding by Charnock 3:129:3b
Sirāj-ud-Dawlah's attack 10:843:3a
Howrah 6:93:2a
India 21:16:2b *passim to* 25:2a
Indian Botanic Garden 6:287:2a
West Bengal 12:590:1a; 21:150:2a *passim to* 152:2b
see also Black Hole of Calcutta
Calcutta, University of (univ., Calcutta, India) 2:735:3a
fields of study 15:415:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Calcutta Congress (Indian hist.)
role of Mohandas Gandhi 19:650:2b
Calcutta High Court (court, Calcutta, India)
jurisdiction 15:414:2a
Calcutta Metropolitan District (govt. org., India)
administration of Calcutta 15:414:1b
Calcutta Municipal Corporation (govt. org., Calcutta, India)
administration of Calcutta 15:414:1b
Caldas (dept., Colom.) 2:735:3a
location *map* 16:573
Caldas (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Caldas da Rainha (Port.) 2:735:3b
location *map* 25:1046
Caldecott, Randolph (Br. art.) 2:736:1a
gavotte *illus.* 5:154
Caldecott Medal (lit.) 2:736:1a
Caldeirão Mountains (mts., Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Calder, Alexander (Am. art.) 2:736:1b
contribution to sculpture 27:55:2b
development of
kinetic sculpture 6:868:1b
mobile 8:209:1a, *illus.*
sculpture of fantasy 27:110:2b
stabile 11:195:2b
Calder Hall reactor (nuclear power plant, Cumbria, Eng., U.K.)
feature of Cumbria 3:609:1b
history of nuclear reactors 18:377:2a, *table* 382
Calder Memorial Trophy (sports)
history of ice hockey 28:143:1a
Calder v. Bull (law case)
contribution of Iredell 6:378:3a
judgment by Chase 3:134:1b
Caldera (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
caldera (geol.) 2:737:1a
feature of
Aniakchak National Monument and Preserve 1:417:3b
Japan 22:259:1a
Krakatoa 6:980:2a
Venus 27:474:1b
volcanic activity 12:418:2b; 29:517:2b, *table*
relationship to lakes 22:533:1b
Caldera, Rafael (Venez. pol.)
history of Venezuela 29:479:1a
Caldera de Taburiente National Park (park, Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Calderdale (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:737:1b
Calderón, Magdalena Carmen Frida Kahlo y (Mex. paint.): *see* Kahlo de Rivera, Frida
Calderón, Rafael Angel (C.R. pol.)
conflict with Figeres Ferrer 4:772:1a
Calderón, Rodrigo, Conde de Oliva, Marqués de Siete Iglesias (Sp. states.) 2:737:1b
Calderón, Sila María (P.R. pol.)
history of Puerto Rico 29:761:2b
see also Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Calderón de la Barca, Pedro (Sp. au.) 2:737:2a
major ref. in Spanish literature 28:66:2a
auto sacramental 1:723:1a
comedy 23:155:1a
drama 11:70:1b
Golden Age 28:45:1a
theatre 28:544:2b
Calderón Sol, Armando (pres. of El Sal.)

history of El Salvador 15:680:1a
Calderón Sol, Elizabeth de (first lady of El Sal.)
first lady *illus.* 29:460H
Calderone (glacier, It.)
physiography of Italy 22:166:1b
Caldey Island, *or* Caldy Island, *or* Ynys Byr (is., Wales, U.K.) 2:738:3b
caldoche (N.Cal. culture)
societal identities 25:267:2b
Caldwall, James (Br. engr.)
engraving of
"Cotillion Dancers" *illus.* 3:668
Lasso *illus.* 7:174
Caldwell (Ida., U.S.) 2:738:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 182
Caldwell (N.J., U.S.) 2:739:1a
Caldwell, Erskine (Am. writ.) 2:739:1a
association with Bourke-White 2:430:3a
contribution to photography 25:776:2a
Caldwell, James (Eng. potter)
association with Wood 12:737:1a
Caldwell, Robert A. (Br. au.)
study of Dravidian languages 22:697:1b
Caldwell, Sarah (Am. opera conductor and producer) 2:739:2a
Caldy Island (is., Wales, U.K.): *see* Caldey Island
Cale, Guillaume, *or* Guillaume Carle (Fr. leader)
role in Jacquerie 6:467:1b
Caleb (bibl. figure)
role in Old Testament 14:926:1b
Caleb (emp. of Aksum): *see* Ella-Asbeha
"Caleb Williams" (novel by Godwin)
example of proletarian novel 23:129:1a
calèche (carriage): *see* calash
Caledon River (riv., S.Af.) 2:739:2b
history of South Africa 27:921:2a
location *map* 27:843
Orange River hydrology 13:110:2b
South Africa's river systems 27:908:2a
Caledonia (anc. reg., Br.) 2:739:2b
see also Scotland
Caledonia (print.)
contribution by Dwiggins 26:103:2b, *illus.* 104
Caledonia Bay (archae. site, Pan.)
Gulf of Darién 3:886:1b
Caledonian Canal (waterway, Scot., U.K.) 2:739:3a
construction 26:350:1a
contribution by Telford 11:617:3b
location *map* 29:8
major canals *table* 2:791
Caledonian orogenic belt (geol. reg., Eur.) 2:739:3b
Appalachian orogenic belt 1:490:1a
effect on
Europe 18:526:1b, 527:1a
landform evolution 9:506:1b, 17:613:1a
Norway 24:1082:2b
geology of North America 24:1002:1a, *map* 1004
Old Red Sandstone 8:909:1a
Silurian Period 19:797:2b
see also Caledonian orogeny
Caledonian orogeny (geol. event)
development during
Devonian Period 4:48:3b; 19:807:1a, 812:1b
Silurian Period 10:814:2b
effect on
Arctic geology 14:6:1a
East Greenland orogen 4:328:2a
metamorphism 24:278:1a
relation to Taconic orogeny 11:489:2b
see also Caledonian orogenic belt
Caledonian Union, *or* Union Calédonienne (pol. party, N.Cal.)
New Caledonian history 25:269:2a
caledonite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 11:367
calendar (chron.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:740:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:417:1a
agriculture 26:772:2a
chronology 20:582:1a *passim to* 591:1b
cultural aspects
Gothic art 25:357:1b
Mesoamerican civilizations 22:773:1b; 26:3:1a
religious practice: *see* sacred calendar
history of science 27:33:1b
measurement of time 28:669:1a
work of
Caesar 15:402:1a
Dionysius 4:109:1b
Peter I 25:530:2b
Ptolemy III Euergetes 9:772:3b
Shang dynasty 10:695:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 723
see also almanac; chronology; date; Dionysian period; international date line; leap year; sacred calendar; *and specific* calendars (*e.g.* Babylonian calendar; Chinese calendar; Egyptian calendar; French republican calendar; Gregorian calendar; Julian calendar; lunar calendar; Roman republican calendar; solar calendar)
"Calendar of Flora, The," *or* "De historia et causis plantarum" (work by Theophrastus)
study of morphology 14:1073:1a
"Calendar of the Book of Hours (April)" (medieval publ.)
manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:330
Calendar Round
Mayan calendar 7:971:3b; 15:426:2a
calendar stone (Aztec artifact)
Aztec calendar 1:759:1b; *illus.* 24:488
Meso-American chronology 15:428:2b, *illus.*
calendering 2:740:2b
linoleum 7:381:1b
textiles 21:584:2a
Calendula (plant): *see* marigold
Calepino, Ambrogio (It. lexicographer) 2:740:2b
compilation of multilingual dictionary 18:277:1b
Caleta Olivia (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Caletti-Bruni, Peri Francesco (It. comp.): *see* Cavalli, Pier Francesco
Calexico (Calif., U.S.) 2:740:3a
caley (Irish entertainment): *see* ceilidh
calf (cattle)
slaughtering 19:379:1b
veal 19:380:2b
"Calf Bearer, The" (statue)
marble sculpture *illus.* 27:66
Calf of Man (islet, U.K.)
Isle of Man 7:755:2a
location *map* 29:8
calf roping (sport) 2:740:3a
rodeo event 10:129:2b; *illus.* 29:430
calfskill (bot.): *see* lambkill
calf's liver (food)
offal 8:881:3a
Calgary (Alta., Can.) 2:740:3b
history of Alberta 15:495:2b
location *map* 15:444
Calgary, University of (univ., Calgary, Alta., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Calgary Stampede (festival, Calgary, Alta., Can.)
annual celebration 2:741:1a
Calgary Stampeders (Can. football team)
history of Canadian football 28:126:2b
Calheta, Luiz de Vasconcelos e Sousa, 6° conde da (Port. states.): *see* Castelo Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcelos e Sousa, 3° conde de, 6° conde da Calheta
Calhoun, *or* Oothcaloga (Ga., U.S.) 2:741:1b
Calhoun, John C., *or* John Caldwell Calhoun (vice pres. of U.S.) 2:741:1b
conservatism 27:431:1b
feud with Jackson 6:456:2a; 29:224:1b
influence of Eaton 4:340:2b
oratorical style 8:981:3b
presidential election of 1824 1:85:2a
role in Nashville Convention 8:523:1a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
views on nullification 8:825:2b; 12:549:3b
Cali (Colom.) 2:742:1b
location *map* 16:573
Cali Mahdi Maxamed, *or* Ali Mahdi Muḥammad (Som. warlord)
history of Somalia 17:835:2b
Cali Xuseen Xirsi (Som. writ.)
contribution to African literature 13:128:2a
Caliari, Paolo (It. paint.): *see* Veronese, Paolo
"Calibán" (work by Fernández Retamar)
discussed in biography 4:743:3a
"Caliban" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography 9:1023:1b
caliber (firearms meas.): *see* calibre
calibration (meas.)
principles of measurement 7:991:1b
see also self-calibration
calibre, *or* caliber (firearms meas.) 2:742:2b
bore measurement 2:383:1a; 29:544:2a
bullets 2:626:2b
rifles 16:65:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Calicalicus madagascariensis (bird): *see* red-tailed vanga-shrike
caliche (geol.): *see* calcrete
calichimicin, *or* esperamicin
methyl trisulfide component 15:879:1a
Calciales (plant order)
classification 19:605:1b
calcivirus, *or* Caliciviridae (virus group)
annotated classification 29:511:1a
calico (textile) 2:742:2b
comparison with chintz 3:242:2b
origins in Kozhikode 6:978:1b
Calico Act (1791, Gt.Br.)
protection of cloth industry 18:744:1a
calico back (insect): *see* harlequin cabbage bug
calico bass (fish): *see* black crappie
calico bush (bot.): *see* mountain laurel
calico salmon (fish): *see* chum salmon
Calicut (India): *see* Kozhikode
Calidris (bird genus)
sandpiper 10:412:2a
Calidris alba (bird): *see* sanderling
Calidris alpina (bird): *see* dunlin
Calidris canutus (bird): *see* common knot
Calidris fuscicollis (bird): *see* white-rumped sandpiper
Calidris maritima (bird): *see* purple sandpiper
Calidris minutilla (bird): *see* least sandpiper
Calidris ruficollis (bird): *see* rufous-necked sandpiper
Calidris temminstris (bird): *see* great knot
Calidritinae (zool.)
description 10:233:1b
calif (Islāmic title): *see* caliph
California (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:742:3b
MACROPAEDIA 29:435:2a
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 187
aqueduct system 1:502:1b
climate 29:163:2b
culture of native peoples 13:366:2a
deposits of
borax 2:379:1b
heavy oil 19:583:1b
expressway *illus.* 4:636
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:440:1b
Compromise of 1850 4:401:1a
explorations of
Drake 4:212:1a
Serra 10:652:2a
Los Angeles 23:299:1a
Mexico 24:41:2a
surfing 28:163:1a
Taylor's advocacy for statehood 11:591:2a
transcontinental railroad 28:796:2a
junior colleges 6:655:3a
legal maxims in civil code 7:243:1a
opposition to affirmative action 1:127:2a
physical geography 29:436:1a
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Pacific Coast Ranges 24:1044:2a
Pacific Coast region 9:45:3b
scrublands 14:1200:2a
population and demography 29:437:1a
regional culture 29:191:1a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
viticulture 14:886:2b
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
California, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de California, *or* Mar de Cortés, *or* Sea of Cortés, *or* Mar Bermejo (gulf, Mex.) 2:743:2b
classification 25:191:1a, *table* 192
location *map* 24:28
marine resources 24:34:2b, 36:1a
physiography of Colorado River 24:1054:2a
California, University of (univ. system, Calif., U.S.) 2:743:3a
feature of
California 29:439:2a
Davis 29:438:1a
Los Angeles 23:302:1b, *map* 300
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
sports
American football 28:119:1a
basketball 28:138:1a
Abdul-Jabbar 1:221:1a
California Academy of Sciences (inst., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.) 2:743:3b
California allspice, *or* Calycanthus occidentalis (plant)
characteristics 11:440:3a; 13:643:1b
"California and Oregon Trail, The" (book by Parkman): *see* "Oregon Trail; Sketches of Prairie and Rocky-Mountain Life, The"
California Angels (Am. baseball franchise, 1965-96): *see* Anaheim Angels
California Aqueduct (water works, Calif., U.S.) 2:744:1a
incorporation of tunnels 26:411:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 187
California bayberry, *or* California wax myrtle, *or* Myrica californica (bot.)
use as ornamental 1:979:3b
California black oak, *or* Quercus kelloggii (bot.)
description 2:257:1a
California bluebell, *or* Phacelia whitlavia, *or* wild Canterbury bell (bot.)
description 9:351:1b
California Civil Rights Initiative, *or* Proposition 209 (Calif. law, U.S.)
opposition to affirmative action 1:127:2a
California condor, *or* Gymnogyps californianus (bird)
characteristics and classification 3:523:1a, *illus.* 522
California Current (ocean current) 2:744:1a
Pacific North Equatorial Current 4:532:2a
Pacific Ocean 25:307:1b
plankton 9:498:1a
California flying fish, *or* Cypselurus californicus (fish)
description 4:853:1a, *illus.*
California Fruit Canners Association, *or* CFCA
history of Del Monte Foods Company 3:966:2a
California Gold Rush (U.S. hist.): *see* gold rush
California ground squirrel, *or* Spermophilus beecheyi (rodent)
description 5:517:2b
method of dormancy 14:796:2a

California grunion (fish): *see* grunion
California gull, *or* Larus californicus (bird)
description **5**:566:1a
California Institute of Technology, *or* CalTech (univ., Pasadena, Calif., U.S.) **2**:744:1b
economy of Pasadena **9**:178:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:180
California Institute of the Arts (univ., Valencia, Calif., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:180
California laurel, *or* balm of heaven, *or* myrtlewood, *or* Oregon myrtle, *or* bay tree, *or* Umbellularia californica (tree) **2**:744:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
California live oak, *or* Quercus agrifolia (bot.)
description **7**:410:1b
California Missions (missions, Calif., U.S.)
founding by Serra **10**:652:2a
history of California **29**:440:1b
influence on Mission Indians **8**:188:1a
Mission San Diego de Alcalá *illus.* **10**:387
Roman Catholicism **26**:894:2a
see also individual missions by name, *e.g.,* Mission San Diego de Alcalá
California mussel, or Mytilus californianus (bivalve)
affected by keystone species **14**:1142:2a, 1182:2b
animals poisonous when eaten *table* **25**:924
California newt, *or* Taricha torosa (zool.)
animals poisonous when eaten *table* **25**:925
species of newt **8**:663:1a
California nutmeg, *or* stinking nutmeg, *or* California torreya, *or* Torreya californica (bot.) **2**:744:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
California Packing Corporation, *or* Calpak (Am. co.)
history of Del Monte Foods Company **3**:966:2a
California pitcher plant (bot.): *see* cobra plant
California Polytechnic State University (univ., San Luis Obispo, Calif., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:180
California poppy, *or* Eschscholzia californica (bot.) **2**:744:2b
description **9**:609:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
California privet, *or* Ligustrum ovalifolium (bot.)
use as hedge **9**:713:1b
California Psychological Inventory, *or* CPI (psychol.)
personality assessment **25**:510:2b
California quail, *or* valley quail, *or* Callipepla californica (bird)
description **9**:838:1b, *illus.*
California School of Fine Arts (school, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
contribution by Adams **1**:8:1:2a
California Science Center (museum, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
description **23**:303:1b
California scorpion fish, *or* Scorpaena guttata (fish)
species of scorpion fish *illus.* **10**:560
California scrub oak, *or* Quercus dumosa (bot.)
description **10**:574:1a
California sea lion, *or* Zalophus californianus (mammal)
description **10**:580:3b
California State Polytechnic University (univ., Pomona, Calif., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:180
California State University (univ. system, Calif., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:180
California State Water Project (system, Calif., U.S.)
California **29**:436:2b
California Aqueduct **2**:744:1a
Sierra Nevada **24**:1054:1b
California sycamore, *or* Platanus racemosa (bot.)
description **9**:495:3b
California torreya (bot.): *see* California nutmeg
California wax myrtle (bot.): *see* California bayberry
California white oak, *or* valley oak, *or* Quercus lobata (bot.)
description **12**:632:3a
California yew (bot.): *see* western yew
"Californian" (ship)
association with Titanic disaster **11**:801:2b
Californian Indian (people)
major ref. in Native American Peoples **13**:366:2a
development of
arts **13**:314:2a *passim to* 336:1a
jewelry **17**:526:2b
diversity of languages **22**:762:2a
importance to
California **24**:1046:1a; **29**:440:1b
North American Indian culture **13**:352:1a *passim to* 358:1b, *map* 351
relationship to Uto-Aztecan languages **22**:770:1b
subjects for Whorfian hypothesis **22**:767:1a
see also Mission Indians
californite (min.)
description **12**:339:2b
californium, *or* Cf (chem. element) **2**:744:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:1027:2a
atomic weight *table* **3**:156
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:953
transuranium elements *table* **15**:1030
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also californium-252
californium-249 (chem. isotope)
nuclear properties *table* **15**:1032
californium-252 (chem. isotope)
nuclear properties *table* **15**:1032
transuranium elements **15**:1032:2b, 1036:2a
Caligo (butterfly)
compared to morpho **8**:334:3a
Caligula, *or* Gaius Caesar, *or* Gaius Caesar Germanicus (emp. of Rome) **2**:744:3b
association with
Herod Agrippa I **5**:880:1a
Philo **9**:386:1a
Tiberius **11**:755:2b
attitude toward Judaism **22**:393:1b
emperors *list* **10**:153
history of
Julio-Claudian dynasty **6**:648:2b
Roman Empire **20**:313:1b
use of terrorism **11**:650:3b
"Caligula" (work by Camus)
discussed in biography **2**:782:3a
"Caligula" (work by Quidde)
discussed in biography **9**:858:1b
Cāliman (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Inner Eastern Carpathians **18**:557:1b
Calimente (Cuba)
location *map* **29**:732
Calimyrna fig (fig variety): *see* Smyrna fig
Călinescu, George (Rom. au.)
Romanian literature **10**:159:1b
caliper, *or* calliper (meas. instru.) **2**:745:1a
major ref. in Tools **28**:708:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also divider; vernier caliper
caliper (paper)
measurement of paper thickness **21**:382:2a
caliper brake (device)
use in bicycles **2**:200:1a
caliph, *or* calif, *or* khalifah (Islāmic title) **2**:745:2a
major ref. in Muḥammad and the Religion of Islām **22**:36:2a
abolition of Ottoman caliphate **1**:23:2b
attitude of Khārijite sect **6**:833:2a
Caliphate **2**:745:3a
Islāmic history of Iran **21**:960:2a
Muslim rule in Egypt **18**:130:1a *passim to* 135:1a
role of
Abū Bakr **1**:44:3a
ʿAlī **1**:267:3a
Rashidun caliphs **9**:947:1a
theoretical writings of al-Māwardī **7**:961:3a
Umayyad methods of selection **12**:121:2a
Caliphate (Islāmic hist.) **2**:745:3a
major ref. in The Islāmic World **22**:108:1b *passim to* 121:2b
conquest of North Africa **24**:959:2b
influence on
Egypt **18**:130:2a *passim to* 135:1a
Iraq **21**:980:2a
Spain **28**:3:1b
patronage of medicine **23**:779:2a
postal system **25**:1068:1b
rule of
Fāṭimid dynasty **4**:697:2b
Mamlūks **7**:750:2a
Calirus cerasi (insect): *see* pear slug
Calisia (Pol.): *see* Kalisz
calisthenics (exercise) **2**:746:2a
use in gymnastic competition **5**:590:3b
Calit-Bhāṣā (lang.)
Bengali contracted forms **2**:100:3a; **14**:715:1b
Calixtin, *or* Calixtine (rel. movement): *see* Utraquist
Calixtus, George (Ger. theol.)
church unity **16**:360:2b
Protestantism **26**:223:2a
religious syncretism **9**:1017:1a
Calixtus I, Saint (pope) **2**:746:2b
association with
Hippolytus **5**:940:2a
Zephyrinus **12**:909:1a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
views on
Sabellianism **10**:280:3a
second repentance **16**:290:1a
Calixtus II, *or* Guido of Burgundy, *or* Guy of Burgundy, *or* Gui de Bourgogne, *or* Guy de Bourgogne (pope) **2**:746:3a
association with
Henry V **5**:848:3b
William the Aetheling **12**:678:3a; **29**:35:2a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
role in
Concordat of Worms **12**:760:2b
Investiture Controversy **6**:363:1b
Italian history **22**:200:1a
Lateran Council **7**:178:3a
Calixtus III, *or* Giovanni di Struma, *or* John of Struma (antipope) **2**:746:3a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
Calixtus III, *or* Alfonso de Borja, *or* Alfonso di Borgia (pope) **2**:746:3b
association with
Alexander VI **1**:241:3a
Borgia family **2**:385:3a
Joan of Arc **22**:357:1a
Pius II **9**:482:3b
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
"Call, The," *or* "Ropet" (novel by Hauge)
discussed in biography **5**:749:3b
"Call Home the Heart" (work by Burke)
American literature **13**:306:2a
"Call It Sleep" (work by Roth)
American literature **13**:307:1b
discussed in biography **10**:199:3b
call money (econ.)
description **8**:252:3b
liquidity in British monetary system **23**:521:2a
call number (library sci.)
use in library classification **7**:334:2a
call-number dialing (telecommunications)
telephone systems **28**:479:1a, *illus.* 480
"Call of the Bell, The" (work by Iqbāl): *see* "Bāng-e darā"
"Call of the Wild, The" (work by London)
discussed in biography **7**:659:1a
call option (econ.)
option contract **11**:277:2a; **23**:518:1b
origination by Sage **10**:300:1a
Call to Australia Christian Party (pol. party, Austr.)
New South Wales **14**:456:2a
calla (bot.) **2**:747:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also water arum
calla lily, *or* Zantedeschia (bot.)
characteristics **2**:747:1a; **13**:730:1b
Calla palustris (bot.): *see* water arum
Callabonna, Lake (l., Austr.)
location *map* **14**:414
Callaeas cinerea (bird): *see* kokako
Callaeidae, *or* callaeid family (zool.) **2**:747:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also huia; kokako; saddleback
"Callaghan" (ship)
destroyer *illus.* **4**:38
Callaghan, Morley, *or* Morley Edward Callaghan (Can. au.) **2**:747:2b
development of novel **23**:131:2a
Callaghan (of Cardiff) , James Callaghan, Baron, *or* Leonard James Callaghan (pr.min. of U.K.) **2**:747:2a
prime ministers *list* **12**:143
United Kingdom **29**:97:1a
Callahan, Harry, *or* Harry Morey Callahan (Am. phot.) **2**:747:3a
style of photography **25**:779:1a
callampas (sociol.): *see* shantytown
Callan (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Callanish (Outer Hebrides, Scot., U.K.)
Megalithic stone circle **9**:14:3a
Callanna group (geol.)
geologic history of Australia **14**:409:2a
Callao (dept., Peru)
location *map* **25**:517
Callao (Peru) **2**:747:3b
link with Lima **3**:29:1a
location *map* **25**:517
ports of Peru **25**:521:2b
Callao, El (Venez.): *see* El Callao
Callas, Maria, *or* Maria Cecilia Sophia Anna Kalogeropoulos (Gr. singer) **2**:748:1b
Callaway Gardens (gardens, La Grange, Ga., U.S.)
feature of La Grange **7**:66:2a
Callie… *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Florida, Calle
Callejas, Rafael Leonardo (pres. of Honduras)
presidency **15**:688:1b
Callendar, G. S. (Br. sci.)
theory of Callendar effect **2**:748:2a
Callendar, Hugh Longbourne (Br. sci.) **2**:748:1b
Callendar effect (atmospheric sci.) **2**:748:2a
"Callendar Steam Tables" (work by Callendar)
discussed in biography **2**:748:2a
Calles, Plutarco Elías (pres. of Mex.) **2**:748:2a
association with Cárdenas del Río **2**:859:2b
founding of Institutional Revolutionary Party **6**:333:3a
role in Mexican Revolution **24**:48:1a
Calleva Atrebatum (Roman town, U.K.)
features of Silchester **10**:802:3b
Calley, William (Am. of.)
role in My Lai Massacre **8**:460:3a
Calliactis (sea anemone)
nervous systems and behaviour **10**:578:1a; **24**:798:2b
Callianassa (zool.): *see* ghost shrimp
Callias (Gr. states., 5th cent. BC) **2**:748:3a

Callias (Gr. states., 4th cent. BC) 2:748:3a
Callias, Peace of (450/449 BC, Gr.-Pers.)
advantages for Achaemenian Iran 21:944:1b
history of Athens 20:240:2b, 245:1b
negotiation by Callias 2:748:3a
Callicarpa americana (bot.): *see* beautyberry
Callicebus (monkey): *see* titi
Callicebus molloch (primate)
animal communication 14:813:1b, *illus.* 815
Callicles (Gr. pol.)
role in "Gorgias" of Plato 25:896:1b
view of natural law 25:595:2b
Callicrates, *or* Kallikrates (Gr. arch.) 2:748:3b
association with Ictinus 6:238:2b
contribution to
Acropolis 14:287:2b
Parthenon 9:173:1b
Callidé Valley (val., Queens., Austr.) 2:749:1a
Callières, François de (Fr. dipl. and au.) 2:749:1b
Calliergon (plant genus)
role in peatlands 15:254:2b
"Calliope Hymne" (work by Apollinaire) discussed in biography 1:484:1b
calligraphy
MICROPAEDIA 2:749:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:1054:1b
contribution by Sargon of Akkad 10:454:1a
development in
China 4:326:2b; 17:668:2b, 669:2b, 681:2b *passim to* 689:1b
Ch'ing dynasty 17:699:1b
cultural history 16:64:2a
effect on literature 16:231:1b
interior design 17:42:1b
Mi Fei 8:87:3b
Taoism 28:394:1b
Tung Ch'i-ch'ang 12:391:1b
Yüan dynasty 16:110:2b
Egypt 29:1027:1b
Ireland 21:1008:1b
Islāmic art 6:411:1a; 22:76:1b, *illus.* Plates 4, 5, and 7 fol. 22:76
Japan 17:721:1a
development of
animal interlace 1:420:1a
black letter 2:256:1a
bokuseki 2:335:3b
cancellaresca 2:795:3a
Carolingian minuscule 2:888:2b
Chinese art 3:232:1b
chrysography 3:291:1b
copperplate script 3:614:2a
diwānī script 4:134:3a
hsiao-chuan 6:99:2b
Insular script 6:335:1b
italic script 6:431:2a
k'ai-shu 6:684:3b
ku-wen 7:18:1b
Kūfic script 7:26:2b
lapidary style 7:157:1b, *illus.* li-shu 7:323:2a
maghrebi script 7:671:2a
majuscule 7:716:1b
Merovingian script 8:40:3b
minuscule 8:174:2a
naskhī script 8:524:1a
nasta'līq script 8:526:2a
qalam 9:830:3b
roman script 10:154:3b
rubrication 10:228:1b
Spencerian penmanship 11:85:2a
ta-chuan 11:477:1b
ta'līq script 11:520:2b
testegiatta 11:656:3b
thuluth script 11:742:3a
t'ieh rubbing 11:761:1b
uncial 12:125:1b
influence on typeface styles 26:95:2a
significance to
diplomatics 20:593:1b
graphic design 20:160:2b *passim to* 168:1a
Taj Mahal decorative features 11:513:3a
use on
glassware 17:204:1b
pottery 17:109:2b
seals 28:614:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also paleography
Callimachus (Athenian mil. comdr.)
role in Battle of Marathon 8:142:2b
Callimachus (Gr. poet and schol.) 2:749:3b
contribution to
Greek mythology 18:788:2b; 20:272:1a
Hellenistic scholarship 5:815:3b; 27:23:1a
poetry 20:356:1b
influence on
Latin poetic tradition 22:835:2b
Propertius 9:730:3a
patronage by Ptolemy II 9:772:2b
Callimachus (Gr. sculp.) 2:749:3a
invention of Corinthian order 13:907:1b
Callimico goeldii (primate): *see* Goeldie's marmoset
Callinago (people): *see* Antillean Carib
Callinectes (crustacean): *see* blue crab
Callinectes sapidus (crustacean)
economic importance 3:703:1b
calling (sport)
form of hunting 6:161:1a
calling crab: *see* fiddler crab
"Calling of St. Matthew, The" (paint. by Caravaggio)
discussed in biography 2:843:2a
tenebrism *illus.* 11:630
"Calling of St. Matthew, The" (paint. by Terbrugghen)
Baroque style *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 25:378
"Calling of the Hounds, The" (work by Oudry)
tapestry *illus.* 9:10
Callinicum, Battle of (Byz. hist.)
victory of Sāsānian Iran 21:959:1b
Callinicus (Seleucid ruler): *see* Seleucus II Callinicus
Callinicus of Heliopolis, *or* Kallinikos (Gr. arch.) 2:750:1a
Callinus (Gr. poet) 2:750:1b
Callionymidae (fish): *see* dragonet
Calliope, *or* Kalliope (Gr. Muse) 2:750:1b
Muse legend 8:440:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
calliope (mus. instru.) 2:750:2a
use in circus parades 16:423:1a
Calliope (rocket launcher)
use in World War II 29:562:2b
Callipepla californica (bird): *see* California quail
Callipepla squamata (bird): *see* scaled quail
calliper (meas. device): *see* caliper
Calliphlox amethystina (bird)
wing-beat rate 6:144:3a
Calliphora (insect): *see* bluebottle fly
Calliphoridae: *see* blow fly
Callipolis (Tur.): *see* Gallipoli
Callippus (Gr. astron.)
determination of lunisolar cycle 15:419:2a
theory of homocentric spheres 25:829:1b
Callirhoe involucrata (bot.): *see* poppy mallow
Callirrhoë (Gr. myth.)
association with Alcmaeon legend 1:227:2a
callista shellfish, *or* Callista brevisphonata
animals poisonous when eaten *table* 25:924
Calliste (is., Gr.): *see* Thera
Callistemon (bot.) 2:750:2a
see also bottlebrush
Callistemon citrinus, *or* Callistemon lanceolatus (bot.): *see* bottlebrush
Callistephus chinensis (bot.): *see* China aster
Callisthenes of Olynthus (Gr. hist.) 2:750:2b
conflicts with Alexander the Great 13:226:1b
Callisto (Gr. myth.) 2:750:3a
association with Ursa Major 12:208:3a
Callisto, *or* Jupiter IV (moon of Jupiter) 2:750:3a
composition *table* 27:453
eclipses 17:867:2b
Galilean satellite 27:507:1a, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Callistus, *or* Callistos (patriarch of Constantinople) 2:750:3b
Callistus (popes and antipope): *see under* Calixtus
Callithrix chrysoleuca (mammal): *see* golden marmoset
Callithrix jacchus (mammal): *see* common marmoset
Callitrichaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:710:1a
Callitrichales (plant order)
annotated classification 13:632:2a
characteristics 13:710:1a
Callitrichidae (monkey fam.): *see* marmoset
Callitris (plant genus)
major ref. in cypress pine 3:826:2b
distribution 3:539:1a; 14:1205:2b
sandarac 10:408:2b
savanna fires 14:1197:1b
Callitris columellaris (bot.): *see* Murray River pine
Callitris endlicheri (bot.): *see* black cypress pine
Callitris macleayana (bot.): *see* Port Macquarie pine
Callitris preissii (bot.): *see* common cypress pine
Callitris rhomboidea (bot.): *see* Oyster Bay pine
Callitroga americana (insect): *see* Cochliomyia hominivorax
Callitroga macellaria (insect)
larval development 2:296:2b
Callixylon (fossil plant genus)
association with Archaeopteris 1:525:3b
occurrence during Devonian Period 19:814:1b
relation to gymnosperms 20:451:1a
Callorhinchidae (fish fam.): *see* elephant fish
Callorhinchus callorhinchus (fish): *see* elephant chimaera
Callorhinus ursinus (mammal): *see* northern fur seal
Callosamia promethea (insect): *see* promethea moth
Callot, Jacques (Fr. art.) 2:751:1a
caricature 15:540:2b, 544:1b
depiction of commedia dell'arte *illus.* 3:486
drawing 17:475:1b
etching 4:576:3b
printmaking 26:127:2a, *illus.*
callous (dermatol.): *see* callus
callous (osteol.): *see* callus
Callovian Stage (geochronology)
Jurassic Period subdivisions 19:833:1a, 836:2a, *table* 835
Calloway, Cab, *or* Cabell Calloway III (Am. comp. and singer) 2:751:1b
history of the Cotton Club 3:672:1b
Calluna (plant genus)
description 4:540:2a
see also heather
Calluna vulgaris (plant): *see* heather
callus, *or* callous (dermatol.) 2:751:2a
see also corn
callus (in grasses)
dispersion of Poaceae 13:744:1b
callus, *or* callous (osteol.) 2:751:2b
healing of fractures 28:281:2b, 310:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
callus-tissue culture (hort.)
grafting 19:683:2a
calm (wind force)
effect on coral reef growth 25:185:2a
calmecac (Aztec school)
history of education 18:3:2a
role in Aztec society 26:24:1a
Calmette, Albert, *or* Albert Léon Charles Calmette (Fr. bac.) 2:751:2b
discovery of BCG vaccine 23:785:1b
research with Guérin 5:543:1a
Calmette, Gaston (Fr. ed.)
conflict with Joseph Caillaux 2:723:1b
trial of Mme Joseph Caillaux 7:80:1b
Calmo, Andrea (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:159:1b
calms of Cancer (meteorol.)
description 6:68:2a
calms of Capricorn (meteorol.)
description 6:68:2a
Caló (people): *see* Gitano
Calobryales (plant order)
Hepatosida classification 15:256:2a
Calocarpum mammosum (bot.): *see* sapote
Calocedrus (plant genus)
description 20:457:2a
see also incense cedar
Calocedrus decurrens (tree): *see* incense cedar
Calochortus (bot.): *see* mariposa lily
Calochortus nuttallii (bot.): *see* sego lily
calomel, *or* horn mercury, *or* mercurous chloride, *or* mercury(I) chloride (chem. compound) 2:751:3a
mercury compounds 8:30:3b
mercury poisoning 8:31:2a
structure and properties *table* 5:636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
calomel electrode (chem.)
hydrogen ion concentration 15:1071:2b
Calonne, Charles-Alexandre de (Fr. states.) 2:751:3b
influence on Louis XVI 7:502:2b
role in French history 4:978:2a; 19:494:2a
Calonyction aculeatum (bot.): *see* moonflower
Calooczan (Phil.) 2:752:1b
location *map* 25:538
Manila *map* 23:465
Calophyllum brasiliense (tree): *see* Santa maria
Calophyllum inophyllum (tree): *see* beauty leaf
Calopogon (genus of orchids) 2:752:1b
Calopogon tuberosus (orchid): *see* grass-pink orchid
caloric deprivation (path.): *see* undernutrition
caloric theory (phys.) 2:752:2a
kinetic theory of gases 14:344:2a
theory of heat 25:210:2a
work of Carnot 2:884:3a
calorie, *or* gram-calorie (unit of meas.) 2:752:2a
calorimeter 2:752:3a
conversion into energy 14:1031:1b
heat measurement 5:784:2b
metabolism 23:921:2a
nutrition 17:259:1b; 25:54:2b
ocean temperature 25:144:2a
relation to obesity 8:853:1b; 17:260:1a
specific heat 5:785:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
calorific value (energy)
measurement in coal 21:509:2b
calorigen (bot.)
role in pollination 26:626:1b
calorimeter (instru.) 2:752:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also Atwater-Rosa calorimeter
calorimetry (phys.)
biological sciences 14:1086:2a
nutritional measurements 25:60:2b
see also calorimeter
Caloris (basin, Mercury) 2:752:3b
physiography of Mercury 8:30:2a; 27:467:2b, *illus.* 465, 467
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Calosoma scrutator (insect): *see* caterpillar hunter
Calotropis floss (plant fibre): *see* akund floss
Calotropis gigantea (bot.)
production of akund floss 1:195:1b
Calotropis procera (bot.)
production of akund floss 1:195:1b
calotype, *or* talbotype (phot.) 2:753:1a
major ref. in Photography 25:765:1a, *illus.*

development by Talbot 9:403:3a; 11:519:1a
use by Octavius and Hill 5:925:2a
Caloundra (Queens., Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation (Port. philan. soc.): *see* Gulbenkian Foundation
Calpak (Am. co.): *see* California Packing Corporation
Calprenède, Gaultier de Coste, Seigneur de La (Fr. au.): *see* La Calprenède, Gaultier de Coste, Seigneur de
calpulli, *or* barrio (anthro.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:23:1b
Aztec social organization 24:40:2b
Filipino society 25:540:2a
Calpurnius Piso, Gaius (Roman states.)
role in Roman Empire 20:313:2a
Caltabellotta, Peace of (It. hist.)
effect on kingdom of Sicily 3:116:1b
influenced by Robert 10:103:3a
Caltanissetta (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Caltanissetta (It.) 2:753:1a
location *map* 22:170
CalTech (univ., Pasadena, Calif., U.S.): *see* California Institute of Technology
Caltex Group of Companies
Chevron corporate history 3:184:2b
Caltha palustris (plant): *see* marsh marigold
Calton Hill (hill, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
architecture 17:965:1b
caltrop family (plant): *see* Zygophyllaceae
Cālukya dynasty, *or* Chalukya dynasty (Indian dynasty) 2:753:1b
Hindu dynastic eras 20:583:2a
history of
Andhra Pradesh 21:163:1b
Bādāmi 1:782:1a
Deccan 3:949:2a
India 21:49:1a, *table* 38
Mysore 21:165:1b
calumet: *see* sacred pipe
Calumet City (Ill., U.S.) 2:753:2a
Calumet District (area, Ind., U.S.) 2:753:2b
see also East Chicago; Gary; Hammond; Whiting
Calumet Sag Channel (chan., Ill., U.S.)
major canals *table* 2:791
water transportation in Chicago 16:3:2a, *map* 2
"Calumny of Apelles, The" (work by Botticelli)
discussed in biography 2:414:3a
Caluquembe (Ang.)
location *map* 27:840
Calusa (people)
settlement in Everglades 4:620:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
calusari (dance)
relationship to Morris dance 8:338:3b
calutron (sci. instru.)
development of nuclear weapons 29:576:1a
use in accelerator mass spectrometry 13:555:2b
Calvados (dept., Fr.) 2:753:2b
location *map* 19:430
Calvary (hill, Jerusalem): *see* Golgotha
"Calvary" (paint. by Bassano)
discussed in biography 1:946:2a
Calvatia (fungi)
Lycoperdales classification 7:584:1b
see also giant puffball
Calvatia gigantea (bot.): *see* giant puffball
Calvé, Emma, *or* Rosa Emma Calvet (Fr. singer) 2:753:3a
Calvert, Cecilius (Br. states.): *see* Baltimore of Baltimore, Cecilius Calvert, 2nd Baron
Calvert, Charles (Br. states.): *see* Baltimore of Baltimore, Charles Calvert, 3rd Baron
Calvert, Frederick (Eng. archae.)
influence on Schliemann 10:525:3b
Calvert, Sir George (Br. states.): *see* Baltimore of Baltimore, George Calvert, 1st Baron
Calvert, Leonard (Br. colonial gov.) 2:753:3b
association with Brent 2:500:2b
conflict with Claiborne 3:342:1b
role in Maryland's history 1:849:2a; 29:293:1a
Calvet, Rosa Emma (Fr. singer): *see* Calvé, Emma
Calvi (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Calvin, John, *or* Jean Calvin, *or* Jean Cauvin (Fr. theol.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:754:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:435:1a
arts
literature 19:544:2a
music 24:495:1a
Bible 14:914:1a, 1003:1b
burial and monument 16:296:1a
influence on
education 18:31:1b
historiography 20:568:1b
Protestantism 9:995:3a; 26:212:1a
Reformation
Christian Skepticism 25:591:1b
doctrines and teachings 26:244:2b
passim to 246:1a
Geneva theocracy 19:743:1b
church and state 26:232:1b
confession 3:527:3b
Eucharist 4:588:3a
faith 4:660:3b
predestination 9:673:1b
presbyterian form of ministry 9:679:1a
relationship to
Beza 2:182:1b
Bourgeois 2:428:3b
Farel 4:683:1a
Knox 6:920:1b
role in
execution of Servetus 10:654:2a
France 19:479:1b
Low Countries 24:883:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:888:2a, 896:2a
writings
catechisms 2:949:1b; 5:179:3b
Gallican Confession 5:91:3b
Institutes of the Christian Religion 6:333:2a; 26:234:1b
see also Calvinism; Reformation
Calvin, Melvin (Am. biochem.) 2:754:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
photosynthesis 25:805:1a
Calvin-Benson cycle, *or* Calvin cycle (biol.): *see* C-3 cycle
calving (animals)
livestock farming and breeding 19:144:1b
calving (glacier)
ice sheets and icebergs 20:743:1b, 747:1a; 25:148:1b
Calvinia (S.Af.)
location *map* 27:840
Calvinism (Christianity)
MICROPAEDIA 2:754:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:435:1a
affected by Council of Troubles 11:947:1a
development in Geneva 5:179:1a
doctrines and teachings
Arminianism controversy 1:569:1b
Cambridge Platonists' criticism 2:761:3b
church polity 16:290:2b
doctrinal confessions 16:289:1b
Lutheranism comparison 26:240:1b
post-Reformation developments 26:218:2a *passim to* 222:1b
predestination 9:673:1b
sacraments
baptism 1:878:1a
Eucharist 4:588:3a
influence on
Boer farmers 2:319:3b
English education 18:30:1b, 34:2a
Great Awakening 5:441:1b
Protestant ethic 9:740:2a
Protestantism 26:212:1a
Baptists 1:878:3a
Disciples of Christ 26:262:1b
Rousseau 26:938:1b *passim to* 941:2a
Unitarianism 12:137:3a
Universalism 12:165:2a
places and events
France 2:955:1a; 19:479:1b, 506:1a
Germany 20:92:1b
Low Countries 24:881:1b, 883:2a, 884:2a
Palatinate 9:74:2b
Poland 25:943:2a
Reformation 9:995:3a; 18:649:2a
Spanish Netherlands 5:238:2a; 11:70:3b
Sri Lanka 28:178:1a
Thirty Years' War 18:652:1a, 656:2a
proponents
Ames 1:338:1b
Beza 2:182:1b
Bucer 2:593:2a
Bunyan 2:636:2b
Edwards 4:380:3b
Erastus 4:536:2a
Francis of Sales 4:927:3b
Frederick William 4:959:2b
Hooker 6:45:2a
Lucaris 7:537:3b
Maurice, prince of Orange 7:955:3b
Weber 12:546:2a
William I 12:672:1b
see also theology (*e.g.* covenant theology); confessions (*e.g.* Westminster Confession); catechisms (*e.g.* Geneva Catechism; Heidelberg Catechism; Westminster Catechism); *and* churches (*e.g.* Presbyterian churches; Reformed church)
Calvinistic Methodist Church (rel., Wales): *see* Presbyterian Church of Wales
Calvino, Italo (It. au.) 2:754:2b
association with Neorealism 8:599:1a; 22:164:1a, 164:2a
Calvo Doctrine (internat. law) 2:754:3b
place in international relations 21:831:1b
Calvo Sotelo, José (Sp. pol. leader)
association with Gil Robles 5:261:3a
Calvo Sotelo, Leopoldo (premier of Sp.)
history of democratic Spain 28:60:2a
Calvus, Gaius Licinius Macer (Roman poet)
friendship with Catullus 2:963:3b
Calw (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
calx (chem.)
place in phlogiston theory 9:389:3b
Calycanthaceae, *or* strawberry shrub family (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:643:1a, 644:2a
Calycanthus (plant genus): *see* sweet shrub
Calycanthus floridus (plant): *see* Carolina allspice
Calycanthus occidentalis (plant): *see* California allspice
Calyceraceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:711:1a
Calycerales (plant order)
annotated classification 13:632:2b
characteristics 13:711:1a
calyces (anat.): *see* calyx
Calydon (anc. city, Gr.) 2:755:1a
Calydonian boar hunt (Gr. myth.)
role of Meleager 7:1029:3a
Calymmatobacterium granulomatis, *or* Donovania granulomatis (bacillum)
cause of granuloma inguinale 5:426:3b; 10:677:1a
Calypso (Gr. myth.) 2:755:1a
association with Odysseus 8:878:1b
Calypso (astron.)
satellite of Saturn 27:511:2b
calypso (mus.) 2:755:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Calypso" (ship)
role of Cousteau 3:689:2a
Calypso bulbosa (bot.): *see* fairy slipper
Calypte anna (bird): *see* Anna's hummingbird
Calypte costae (bird): *see* Costa's hummingbird
Calypte helenae (bird): *see* bee hummingbird
Calyptomena viridis (bird): *see* lesser green broadbill
Calyptorhynchus (bird): *see* black cockatoo
calyptra (plant structure)
structure and function in bryophytes 15:254:1b, 257:1a
Calyptraeacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification 24:310:1a
see also Calyptraeidae
Calyptraeidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:310:1a
sex reversal 24:304:1b
see also slipper shell
calyptrogen (biochem.)
role in plant development 13:618:1a; 20:387:2b
Calyssozoa (invertebrate): *see* entoproct
Calystegia sepium (plant): *see* bellbine
Calystegia soldanella (bot.): *see* sea bindweed
calyx, *or* calyces (anat.)
function 9:1022:1a
relation to renal pyramid 9:1022:1b
calyx (bot.)
flower anatomy 4:845:1a; 13:621:2a
Sapindales 13:707:1b
Scrophulariales 13:716:2a
calyx krater (pottery)
description 7:2:1b
Calzabigi, Ranieri (It. poet) 2:755:1b
collaboration with Gluck 5:309:3a; 24:631:1a
CAM (biochem.): *see* cell adhesion molecule
CAM (tech.): *see* computer-aided manufacturing
cam (machine component) 2:755:2a
automated machinery 29:926:1a
motion-picture cameras 24:42:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also cam follower
Cam, Diogo (Port. navig.): *see* Cão, Diogo
cam follower (engin.)
gasoline engines 18:354:1a
use with cam 2:755:2a, *illus.*
Cam Lam, *or* Ba Ngoi (port, Viet.)
Cam Ranh 2:755:2b
Cam Linh (bay, Viet.)
Cam Ranh Bay 2:755:3a
Cam Pha (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
cam pump (device)
description 9:796:3b
Cam Ranh (Viet.) 2:755:2b
location *map* 27:715
Cam Ranh Bay, *or* Vinh Cam Ranh (bay, Viet.) 2:755:2b
transportation centres of Vietnam 27:783:1a
Camaçari (Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Camacho, Manuel Ávila (pres. of Mex.): *see* Ávila Camacho, Manuel
Camacupa, *or* General Machado (Ang.)
location *map* 27:840
Camaenidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:311:1a
see also Amphidromus
Camaguán (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Camagüey, *or* Puerto Príncipe (prov., Cuba) 2:755:3a
agriculture and industry 29:734:1b
location *map* 29:732
Camagüey, *or* Santa María de Puerto Príncipe (Cuba) 2:755:3b
history of Cuba 29:738:1b
location *map* 29:732
Camagüey–Maniabón region (reg., Cuba)
agriculture and industry 29:734:1b
Camajuani (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Camaldolese, *or* Congregation of Monk Hermits of Camaldoli (rel. order) 2:755:3b
contribution by Ambrose of Camaldoli 1:320:3b

founded by Romuald of Ravenna 10:167:1a
Camaná (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
camanchá (sport): *see* shinty
Camaquã (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Camār (Hindu caste) 2:756:1a
Satnāmī sect 10:468:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Satnāmī sect
Câmara, Hélder Pessoa (Braz. bp.)
radical Roman Catholicism 26:894:1b
Câmara, João da (Port. au.)
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1066:1a
Camaracum (Fr.): *see* Cambrai
Camarasauridae (dinosaur)
classification 10:477:2a
Camarasaurus (dinosaur) 2:756:1a
Camargo (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Camargo, Alberto Lleras (pres. of Colom.): *see* Lleras Camargo, Alberto
Camargo, Joracy (Braz. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:831:2b
Camargo, Marie-Anne de Cupis de (Fr. ballerina) 2:756:1b
contribution to ballet 16:963:2a, *illus.*
Camargo Society (Br. org.)
Dolin 4:156:1a
Rambert 9:921:1a
Camargue (reg., Fr.) 2:756:2a
location *map* 19:433
Rhône River 18:571:1a
Camarhynchus parvulus (bird)
Galapagos finch *illus.* 5:80
Camarina (anc. city, Sicily)
coinage design 16:533:1a
Camarões, Rio dos (riv., Camer.): *see* Wouri River
Camarones Point (promontory, Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Camas (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Camayenne Peninsula, *or* Kaloum Peninsula (penin., Guin.)
urban areas of Guinea 29:885:2b
Cambaceres, Eugenio (Arg. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:829:1b
Cambacérès, Jean-Jacques-Régis de, duke de Parme (Fr. states.) 2:756:2b
Cambaluc (China): *see* Peking
Cambambe Dam (dam, Ang.)
hydroelectric power 1:411:2a
Kwanza River 7:54:3b
Cambay, *or* Khambhāt (India) 2:756:3b
location *map* 21:6
Cambay, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Khambhāt (gulf, India) 2:756:3b
effect of Mahi River 7:699:2b
location *map* 21:8
physiography of
Damān 3:864:1a
Gujarāt 21:155:2a
Cambazola (cheese): *see* Blue-Brie
Çambel, Halet (Tur. archae.)
discovery of Karatepe 6:740:2a
Cambert, Robert (Fr. comp.) 2:757:1a
role in first French opera 24:630:1a
Camberwell beauty (insect): *see* mourning cloak
cambial zone (bot.): *see* cambium
"cambiale di matrimonio, La" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Bill of Marriage, The"
Cambio, Arnolfo di (It. sculp. and arch.): *see* Arnolfo di Cambio
"Cambio de piel" (work by Fuentes): *see* "Change of Skin, A"
"Cambises, King of Persia" (play by Preston)
English literature 18:439:1a
cambium, *or* cambial zone (bot.) 2:757:1a
characteristics in pteridophytes 19:164:1a
importance in
grafting 5:405:3a
plant growth 20:384:2a *passim to* 388:2a
angiosperms 13:603:1b, 610:2a, 614:1a
bark 1:898:3a
Liliidae 13:753:2a
trees 11:908:3a; 28:906:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
see also cork cambium; vascular cambium
Cambó i Batlle, Francesc (Sp. indus.)
history of Spain 28:56:2a
Cambodia, *or* Democratic Kampuchea, *or* Etat du Cambodge, *or* Khmer Republic, *or* Kingdom of Cambodia, *or* People's Republic of Kampuchea, *or* Roat Kampuchea, *or* State of Cambodia
MICROPAEDIA 2:757:1b
MACROPAEDIA 27:730:2b
MAP 27:715
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts
jewelry 17:524:2b
Southeast Asian art 27:797:2b, *illus.* 807, 823, 824, 825, Plate 3 fol. 27:826
theatre 28:573:2a
Association of Southeast Asian Nations 11:50:2a
coins and coinage 16:550:1b
education 18:87:1a, 88:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
history 27:734:2b
Angkor 1:405:1b
Geneva Accords 5:179:3a
independence date *table* 3:464
Indochina wars 6:297:3a; 21:874:1b
Japan 22:310:1b
Thai culture and history *map* 27:775
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Vietnam War 29:498G:1a
logistics 29:686:1a
Nixon 8:732:1b
U.S. incursion 12:361:3a; 21:871:2b; 29:263:2b
Vietnamese invasion 12:361:2a; 27:791:2a
for an outline of the history of Kampuchea see PROPAEDIA: Sections 937; 969; 971; 976
national parks *table* 8:539
physical geography 27:730:2b
physiography of Krāvanh 7:2:2b
population and demography 27:732:1b
Cham 3:63:2b
Southeast Asian cultures 14:262:2b, *map* 245
religion
Buddhism 15:272:2b, 303:1a
ritual use of gunfire 26:826:1a
Cambodia, Kingdom of: *see* Cambodia
Cambodia, State of: *see* Cambodia
Cambodian (people): *see* Khmer
Cambodian language: *see* Khmer language
Cambodian People's Party (pol. party, Camb.)
history of Cambodia 27:733:2b
Cambodian tea plant (bot.)
characteristics 19:157:1b
Cambodunum (Ger.): *see* Kempten
camboge (gum resin): *see* gamboge
Cambon, Joseph, *or* Pierre-Joseph Cambon (Fr. minis.) 2:758:1b
reaction to Robespierre 10:110:3b
Cambon, Jules, *or* Jules-Marin Cambon (Fr. dipl.) 2:758:2a
Cambon, Paul, *or* Pierre-Paul Cambon (Fr. dipl.) 2:758:2b
role in Entente Cordiale negotiations 4:508:3b
Cambrai, *or* Camaracum (Fr.) 2:758:3a
history of Low Countries 24:875:2b
location *map* 19:432
Cambrai, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 2:758:3b
major ref. in The World Wars 29:979:2a
role of
Byng of Vimy 2:693:3a
Fuller 5:44:3a
use of tanks 11:544:2b; 29:584:1a
Cambrai, League of (Eur. hist.) 2:759:1a
alliance of
Julius II 6:649:1b
Louis XII 7:499:2b
Maximilian I 7:965:3b
conflict with Venice 29:486:2a
effect on Italian Wars 22:218:1a
history of Cambrai 2:758:3a
Cambrai, Treaty of, *or* Paix des Dames (1529, Eur.) 2:759:1b
effect on
Charles V 3:110:2a
Francis I 4:924:3a
history of
Cambrai 2:758:3a
Italy 22:219:1a
negotiations by
Bellay 2:72:2b
Louise of Savoy 7:511:1a
Margaret of Austria 7:835:2b
Montmorency 8:294:1a
Cambrian explosion (geol.)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1156:2a
history of life on Earth 19:785:2b, 790:2a
Cambrian Mountains (mts., Wales, U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
physiography of Wales 12:142:3a; 29:127:1b
Cambrian Period, *or* Cambrian System (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:759:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:785:1a
comparison with Precambrian time 9:670:3b
diversification of life 14:1156:2a, 1167:1b
geological time 17:627:1b; 19:753:2a; *table* 5:191
geology of South America *map* 27:584
marine fossil findings 13:42:2a
origin of oceans 25:136:2b
Paleozoic Era 9:80:2b
study by Sedgwick 10:599:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also epochs (*e.g.* Early Cambrian Epoch; Late Cambrian Epoch; Middle Cambrian Epoch); *and* fossils (*e.g.* archaeocyathid)
Cambrian System (geol.): *see* Cambrian Period
cambric (textile) 2:759:2b
Cambridge (Ont., Can.) 2:759:3a
Cambridge (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
Cambridge (city and dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:759:3a
location *map* 29:6
Cambridge (Md., U.S.) 2:760:1b
Cambridge (Mass., U.S.) 2:760:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 173
Cambridge, Adolphus Frederick, 1st Duke of (Br. field marshal) 2:760:3b
Cambridge, George William Frederick Charles, 2nd Duke of (Br. field marshal) 2:760:3b
Cambridge, Richard, Earl of (Eng. noble)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
plot against Henry V 29:45:1b
Cambridge, Statute of (Eng. hist.)
importance to seal history and development 20:611:2b
Cambridge, University of (univ., Cambridge, Eng., U.K.) 2:761:1a
architectural design by Wren 12:767:1b
Corpus Christi College *illus.* 2:760
development of
college system 3:453:3a
university system 12:165:3a, *table* 179
history of
boxing 15:180:1b
education 18:22:1a
influence on association football 28:114:2b
King's College 29:47:1b
role of
Nuttall 8:837:3a
Palmerston 9:94:2b
Spenser 11:86:2a
Whitehead 12:635:2b
Cambridge Agreement (Eng. hist.) 2:761:2b
Cambridge Bay (Nunavut, Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Cambridge critics (Eng. lit.) 2:761:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cambridge Flag (U.S. hist.): *see* Grand Union Flag
Cambridge Gulf (gulf, Austr.)
division of Joseph Bonaparte Gulf 6:622:2a
"Cambridge Magazine, The" (Br. pub.)
founding by Ogden 8:884:3b
"Cambridge Modern History, The" (Br. hist. work)
role of Acton 1:73:2a
Cambridge Platform (rel. document) 2:761:3a
Congregationalism 26:254:1a
Puritanism 9:810:1a; 26:217:2a
Cambridge Platonists (Eng. philos. group) 2:761:3b
contribution to ethical Rationalism 18:503:2b; 25:611:2a
influence on Locke 23:221:2b
role in
Platonism 25:578:1a; 25:905:2a
Protestantism 26:222:1a
role of Norris 8:771:1a
view of Realism 25:583:2a
"Cambridge Quarters" (work by Crotch): *see* "Westminster Quarters"
Cambridge Rules (sports)
association football 28:114:2b
"Cambridge Songs" (Lat. song anthol.)
Latin literature 22:839:1b
Cambridge Synod of 1648 (Puritanism)
contribution by Mather 7:934:2b
Cambridge University Press (Br. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:1a
history of printing 26:104:1b
"Cambridge Yiddish Codex" (Yiddish book)
development of Yiddish literature 12:844:1a; 22:649:1b; 29:1077:2b
Cambridgeshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 2:762:1a
location *map* 29:6
"Cambrobrytannicae Cymraecaeve linguae institutiones et rudimenta" (work by Rhys)
discussed in biography 10:33:2b
Cambyses I, *or* Kambujia (ruler of Anshan) 2:762:1b
history of
Achaemenian dynasty 1:60:2a
Iran 21:942:1b
relationship to Cyrus II 3:831:2a
Cambyses II, *or* Kambujia II (k. of Pers.) 2:762:2a
association with Darius I 3:887:1a
history of
Achaemenian dynasty 1:60:2a
Achaemenid dynasty 1:60:3a
Egypt 18:12:1:2a
Iran 20:600:1a; 21:942:2a *passim to* 947:1b
Mesopotamia 23:886:2a
relationship to Cyrus II 3:831:3a
camcorder (elec.)
description 12:355:1a
Camden (N.S.W., Austr.) 2:762:2b
location *map* 14:412
Camden (boro., London, U.K.) 2:762:2b
Camden (Ark., U.S.) 2:762:3a
Camden (N.J., U.S.) 2:762:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 174
Camden, *or* Pine Tree Hill (S.C., U.S.) 2:763:1a
Camden, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 2:763:1b
history of American Revolution 29:214:1b
Camden, Charles Pratt, 1st Earl, Viscount Bayham of Bayham Abbey, Baron Camden of Camden Place (Br. jur.) 2:763:1b
association with Wilkes 29:75:1b
influence of Pitt 9:477:1b
Camden, John Jeffreys Pratt, 1st Marquess, 2nd Earl Camden, Earl of the County of

Brecknock, Viscount Bayham of Bayham Abbey, Baron Camden *or* Camden Place (Br. pol.) 2:763:2b
association with Beresford 2:122:1b
Camden, William (Br. hist.) 2:763:3a
genealogy 20:609:1a
historiography 20:568:2a
Camden and Amboy Railroad (Am. ry.) early American rail transportation 28:795:2b
Camden Town group (Br. art group) 2:763:3b
relationship to London group 7:460:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also London group
Camden Yards (stadium, Baltimore, Md., U.S.)
stadium design innovations 11:197:3a
"Came a Hot Friday" (work by Morrieson)
New Zealand literature 14:499:2a
camel, *or* Camelus (mammal) 2:764:1b
major ref. in Mammals 23:447:2a, *illus.* 448
camel racing 2:764:3b
camelops extinct genus 2:765:2a
classification of tylopods 12:84:2b
distribution 1:607:1a; 14:1206:1a
domestication 4:163:2b
gestation period *table* 5:227
livestock farming 19:148:1b
stomach specialization 11:283:3a
transportation use 2:844:2a; 28:781:1b
use in
Africa 13:68:2b
Arabia 13:813:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Camel (cigarette)
introduction by Reynolds Tobacco Company 10:14:3b
Camel, Battle of the (Islāmic hist.) ʿĀʾishah's role 1:180:2a
occurrence in Basra 1:945:1a
Islāmic history
fitnah 4:804:3a
rebellion against ʿAlī 1:268:1a
camel cricket, *or* cave cricket, *or* Rhaphidophoridae (insect)
major ref. in Insects 21:667:2b
camel hair (animal fibre) 7:764:3a
Camel period (Af. arts)
African art 13:163:1b
camel racing (sport) 2:764:3b
camel spider (arachnid): *see* sunspider
"Camel Through the Needle's Eye, The," *or* "Yellbloud uchem Jehly" (work by Langer)
discussed in biography 7:144:2a
camelaucum (papal dress): *see* tiara
Camelidae, *or* camelid (mammal)
evolution in the Americas 23:455:1b
habitation on Andes Mountains 27:609:1b
Camelina sativa (plant)
genetic adaptation to flax cultivation 19:723:1a
seed size change 26:631:2a
Camellia, *or* Thea (plant) 2:765:1b
Theales classification 11:677:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also tea
Camellia japonica (plant)
classification 7:765:1b, *illus.* description 11:677:2b
Camellia sinensis (plant): *see* tea
Camelopardalis (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:212
Camelops (paleon.) 2:765:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Camelot (leg. king., Eng.) 2:765:2a
Camelot du Roi (Fr. pol. group)
effect on the Third Republic 19:517:2a
role in Action Française 1:71:3b
camel's thorns (bot.)
source of manna 7:783:2a
Camelus (mammal): *see* camel
Camelus bactrianus (zool.): *see* Bactrian camel
Camelus dromedarius (zool.): *see* Arabian camel
Camembert cheese 2:765:2a
cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
role of bacteria 14:583:1a
Camena (Rom.): *see* Piatra-Neamţ
Camenes (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Camenop (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
cameo (jewelry) 2:765:2b
development and design 17:511:2a, 520:2a, *illus.* 516, 519
Roman imperial cameos 27:80:2a
use with brooches 2:548:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Gemma Augustea
cameo glass (art) 2:765:3a
contribution by Northwood 8:797:2a
development in
decorative arts 17:201:1b, 210:2a, *illus.*
glassblowing 5:297:3a
Roman sculpture 27:81:1a
relationship to Mary Gregory glass 7:902:2b
use in Portland Vase 9:629:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cameo incrustation (glass): *see* crystallo ceramie
camera (phot.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:765:3b
MACROPAEDIA 25:782:2a
central projection perspective 17:456:1a
cinematography: *see* cinematography
comparison with vertebrate eye 27:141:1b
contribution by
Cartier-Bresson 2:909:3a
Eastman 4:338:3b
contribution to astronomy 28:519:1a
effect on colour film development 26:107:1a
function of photocathode 9:402:3a
lens: *see* lens
use of
electronics 25:208:1a
range finder 9:935:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
see also photothеodolite; types of camera (*e.g.* camera obscura; coleostat; Polaroid Land camera; reflex camera); parts (*e.g.* flash lamp; shutter; viewfinder); *and* models by name (*e.g.* Kodak camera)
camera, sonata da (mus. form): *see* chamber sonata
camera angle (cinematography): *see* shooting angle
Camera Club of New York (Am. org.)
history of photography 25:771:2a
Camera degli Sposi, *or* Camera Picta (room, Mantua, It.)
fresco "Arrival of Cardinal Francesco Gonzaga" *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 25:354
work by Mantegna 7:795:2b
camera lucida (phot.) 2:766:1b
camera obscura (phot.) 2:766:1b
calotypes 2:753:1a
camera evolution 2:766:1a
drawing 17:470:1a
influence on Vermeer 12:322:1a
photography 25:762:2b
"Camera obscura" (work by Beets)
discussed in biography 2:47:1b
camera ottica (visual arts)
significance of Canaletto's techniques 2:793:1a
Camera Picta (room, Palazzo Ducale, Mantua, It.): *see* Camera degli Sposi
caméra-style (film technique)
development by Astruc 24:391:1a
formation of auteur theory 1:722:2b
camera support: *see* dolly; tripod
camera tripod: *see* tripod
"Camera Work" (phot. mag.)
publication by Stieglitz 11:268:1a; 25:772:1a
Camerarius, Joachim (Ger. schol. and theol.) 2:766:2a
Camerarius, Rudolph Jacob (Ger. bot.) 2:766:2b
views on heredity 19:700:1a
Camerata (It. soc. of poets and mus.) 2:766:2b
assessment by Zarlino 12:900:2a
effect of Platonism 24:494:2b
effect on
monody 8:263:1a
opera 9:289:2a; 24:628:1b
wind instruments 24:697:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Çamëria, *or* Chanuria (reg., Balkan penin.)
history of Albania 14:617:1b
Camerines (bot.): *see* crowberry
Camerino, Girolamo di Giovanni da (It. paint.)
painting of Saint Cyprian *illus.* 3:826
Cameron, A. G. W. (Am. astron.)
comet formation 27:542:1a
lunar origin theory 25:837:1b
Cameron, Charles (Br. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:969:2a
Cameron, Sir Donald (gov. of E.Af.)
administration of East Africa 17:808:1b
Cameron, Duncan (Can. fur trader) 2:766:3a
Cameron, James (Can. filmmaker): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cameron, Julia Margaret (Br. phot.) 2:766:3b
contribution to photography 25:766:2a, *illus.*
portrait of
Browning *illus.* 2:564
Darwin *illus.* 16:977
Cameron, Richard (Scot. rel. leader) 2:767:1b
role in Cameronian movement 2:767:2b
Cameron, Simon (U.S. secretary of war) 2:767:1b
association with Stanton 11:215:3b
role in Civil War 29:230:2b
Cameron, Verney Lovett (Br. expl.) 2:767:2a
exploration of East African lakes 13:101:1b
Cameron Highlands (resort area, Mal.) 2:767:2b
location *map* 27:717
Cameron of Lochiel, Sir Ewen (Scot. Highland chieftain) 2:766:3b
Cameron-Ramsay-Fairfax-Lucy (bart.) contribution to heraldry 20:512:1b, *illus.*
Cameronian, *or* Macmillanite (Scot. rel. group) 2:767:2b
association with Renwick 9:103:1b
founding by Cameron 2:767:1b
Cameroon, *or* Kameroon, *or* Republic of Cameroon, *or* République du Cameroun
MICROPAEDIA 2:767:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:864:1b
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts 13:155:1b
coinage 16:551:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
history 29:867:2a
Duala 4:245:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
soccer 28:116:2b
United Nations 12:9:1a; *table* 12:148
western Africa 29:823:2a *passim to* 830:1b
World War I 29:970:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
physical geography 29:864:1b
manganese deposits 13:65:2b
Mount Cameroon *table* 12:419
national parks *table* 8:539
western Africa 12:599:3b
population 29:865:1a
Cameroon, Mount, *or* Mont Cameroun (mt., Camer.) 2:768:3a
climate 29:796:2b
Gulf of Guinea 5:555:2a
location *map* 29:795
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
physiography of
Africa 13:45:2b
Cameroon 2:767:3b; 29:864:2a
Cameroon, Republic of: *see* Cameroon
Cameroon Highlands (highland, Af.)
geography 13:45:2b, *map* 46
Cameroon People's Democratic Movement, *or* Cameroon National Union, *or* UNC, *or* Union Nationale Camerounaise (pol. party, Camer.)
government of Cameroon 2:768:2a; 29:866:2b, 868:2a
Cameroon People's Union (pol. party, Camer.): *see* Populations of Cameroon, Union of the
Cameroonian Union (pol. party, Camer.) formation by Ahidjo 1:162:1b
Cameroun, Mont (mt., Camer.): *see* Cameroon, Mount
Cameroun, République du: *see* Cameroon
Camestres (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Camestrop (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Cametá (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Camicia Nera, *or* Camicie Nere (It. hist.): *see* Blackshirt
Camiguin (is., Phil.) 2:768:3b
location *map* 25:538
Camilar, Eusebin (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1b
Camilla (Roman myth.) 2:768:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Camilla (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
"Camilla" (novel by Burney)
place in English literature 18:449:2a
Camille (tropical cyclone)
satellite photograph *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 19:42
storm track 16:480:2a
Camilleri, Charles (Maltese comp.)
cultural life of Malta 23:337:2a
Camillus, Marcus Furius (Roman soldier) 2:769:1a
role in Roman Republic 20:286:2a
Camillus of Lellis, Saint, *or* Camillo de Lellis (Roman Cath. St.) 2:769:1a
Camiña (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
"Caminho de pedras" (work by Queiroz)
discussed in biography 9:851:3a
Camino Real (hwy., Sp.) 2:769:2a
Camino Real, El (hwy., Calif., U.S.)
description 2:769:2a
Camiri (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Camisa Azul (Irish fascist movement): *see* Blue Shirt
Camisard (Fr. Prot. militants) 2:769:2a
history of Protestantism 26:218:2b
leadership of Cavalier 2:970:2a
Cammarano, Giuseppe (It. art.)
portrait of Zingarelli *illus.* 12:919
Cammon Plateau (plat., Laos)
location *map* 27:717
Camnula pellucida (insect): *see* clear-winged grasshopper
Camocin (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Camões, Luís Vaz de, *or* Luís de Camões, *or* Luís Vaz de Camoëns, *or* Luís Vaz de Camoens (Port. poet) 2:769:2b
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1063:1a
work of
Barreto 1:915:3a
Burton 2:668:2b
camomile (bot.): *see* chamomile
Camonica, Val (val., It.)
prehistoric rock engravings 18:551:2a; 27:63:2b
camoquin (drug): *see* amodiaquine
Camorra (It. secret soc.) 2:770:3b
historical role in Naples 24:745:1b

Camorta, *or* Kamorta (is., India)
features of Nicobar Islands 8:691:1a
location *map* 21:8
camouflage (biol. coloration): *see* concealing coloration
camouflage (mil. tactic) 2:771:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 736
cAMP (biochem.): *see* cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate
CAMP (materials sci.): *see* chemically amplified photoresist
camp (mil.) 2:771:3b
Camp, Marie-Thérèse de (Br. act.): *see* Kemble, Maria Theresa
Camp, Maxime du (Fr. writ. and phot.): *see* Du Camp, Maxime
Camp, Walter Chauncey, *or* the Father of American Football (Am. sportsman) 2:772:1a
history of American football 4:871:3b; 28:119:1a, 121:1a
naming of All-America team 1:275:1a
camp bed (furniture)
history of beds 17:53:2a
Camp David, *or* Shangri-La (retreat, Md., U.S.) 2:772:1b
Camp David Accords (Egy.-Isr. hist.) 2:772:1b
Arab-Israeli Wars 1:504:3b
history of
Camp David 2:772:1b
Middle East 21:877:1b
Egypt 18:142:1b
Israel 22:146:2a
Jordan 22:377:2a
Palestine 25:423:2a
U.S. 29:264:2b
role of
Carter 2:907:1a
Vance 12:260:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 978
"Camp de la mort lente, Le" (work by Bernard): *see* "Camp of Slow Death, The"
"Camp de Thiaroye" (film by Ousmane) discussed in biography 9:13:3b
camp fever: *see* epidemic typhus
Camp Fire, Inc., *or* Campfire Girls (youth org.)
camping 2:780:1b
camp group (kinship group)
North Asian cultures 14:247:1b
camp meeting (rel.) 2:772:2b
"Camp of Slow Death, The," *or* "Le Camp de la mort lente" (work by Bernard)
discussed in biography 2:147:2b
cAMP system (biochem.): *see* cyclic adenosine monophosphate system
Campā (anc. city, India) 2:772:3a
Campa Arawak (people)
Arawak 1:520:1b
Campagna di Roma (plain, It.) 2:772:3b
Campagna vase, *or* Campana vase
description 17:123:2b
campagne (equestrian training)
dressage 4:222:3b
horsemanship 20:654:1a
Campagnola, Domenico (It. art.) 2:772:3b
Campagnola, Giulio (It. art.) 2:773:1a
association with Domenico Campagnola 2:772:3b
use of stipple engraving 26:116:2a
"Campaign, The" (poem by Addison) discussed in biography 1:92:1a
Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament (pol. org.)
role of Russell 10:250:3a
Campaign Reform Act (2002, U.S.): *see* Bipartisan Campaign Reform Act
Campaigne, Philippe de (Fr. paint.) contribution to Baroque art 25:372:1a
Campaña, Pedro (Flem. paint.): *see* Kempeneer, Pieter de
Campana Island (is., Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Campana vase: *see* Campagna vase
"Campanella, La" (work by Paganini) transcription by Liszt 7:395:3b
Campanella, Roy, *or* Campy Campanella (Am. athlete) 2:773:1b
Campanella, Tommaso, *or* Giovanni Domenico Campanella (It. philos.) 2:773:2a
contribution to Italian literature 22:159:2a
"Campanella's City of the Sun," *or* "La città del sole" (work by Campanella)
discussed in biography 2:773:2b
place in Italian literature 22:159:2a
Campani, Giuseppe (It. inv.) 2:773:3a
Campania (reg., It.) 2:773:3b
history
Italy 22:193:2a
Robert's conquest 10:102:2a
Roman Republic 20:287:1a
Etruscan settlement 20:277:1a
Oscan settlement 9:590:2a
Samnite settlement 20:279:2b
Second Punic War 20:289:1b, *map* 288
location *map* 22:170
Campanian Apennines (mt. range, It.) location *map* 22:171
subdivision of Apennine Range 18:554:1b
Campanian Stage (geol.)
Cretaceous Period subdivisions *table* 19:842
geochronology and use of index fossils 19:846:1a
campaniform organ
insect sensory perception 21:653:1a
campanile (arch.) 2:774:1b
features of basilica 3:940:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Campanile (tower, Florence, It.)
construction 15:319:1b
feature of Florence *map* 19:301
Campanile (tower, Venice, It.)
feature of Venice 10:394:3b; 12:306:1b; 29:483:2b, *illus.*, *map* 481
campanilismo (sociol.)
effect on Italian unity 22:207:1b
Campanil, Barberina (dancer) contribution to dance 16:963:2b
campanology (mus.): *see* change ringing
Campantar (Hindu poet): *see* Nānacampantar
Campanula (bot.): *see* bellflower
Campanula americana (bot.): *see* tall bellflower
Campanula aparinoides (bellflower) environment 2:774:3a
Campanula carpatica (bot.): *see* tussock bellflower
Campanula cochleariifolia (bot.): *see* fairy thimbles
Campanula elatines (bot.): *see* Adriatic bellflower
Campanula isophylla (bot.): *see* Bethlehem stars
Campanula loeflingii (bot.) environment 2:774:3a
Campanula medium (bot.): *see* Canterbury bell
Campanula persicifolia (bot.): *see* peach-leaved bellflower
Campanula rapunculoides (bot.): *see* rover bellflower
Campanula rapunculus (bot.): *see* rampion
Campanula rotundifolia (bot.): *see* harebell
Campanula trachelium (bot.): *see* throatwort
Campanulaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:710:1b
see also balloonflower; bellflower; Jasione perennis; Lobelia; rampion; sheep's bit; trailing bellflower; tuftybell; Venus's looking glass
Campanulales, *or* bellflower order (plant order) 2:774:3a
annotated classification 13:632:2b
characteristics 13:710:1b
classification of Calyceraceae 13:711:1a
evolution of Asterales 13:714:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Campanulaceae; Goodeniaceae
Campanus (math.)
translation of Euclid 23:588:1a
Campaspe River (riv., Vic., Austr.) 2:775:1a
Campau, Louis (Fr. expl.)
founding of Grand Rapids 5:420:1a
Campbell, Ada (Am. comedienne): *see* Irwin, May
Campbell, Alexander (Am. cler.) 2:775:1a
major ref. in Protestantism 26:260:2b
association with Stone 11:284:2a
role in Disciples of Christ 3:273:2b
views on church unity 16:361:1b
Campbell, Andrew (Br. engin.)
development of submarine 8:563:1b
Campbell, Archibald (Scot. leaders): *see under* Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 5th Earl of; Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 1st Marquess and 8th Earl of; Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 9th Earl of; Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 10th Earl and 1st Duke of; Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 3rd Duke of
Campbell, Avril Phaedra (pr.min. of Can.): *see* Campbell, Kim
Campbell, Bill (Am. baseball player) baseball free agency 14:728:1a
Campbell, Cape (cape, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Campbell, Clive (Am. disc jockey): *see* DJ Kool Herc
Campbell, Sir Colin (Br. arch.)
English Palladianism 9:86:2b
Neoclassical architecture 13:964:1b
Campbell, Sir Colin (Br. comdr.): *see* Clyde of Clydesdale, Colin Campbell, Baron
Campbell, Daniel (Austr. au.) contribution to Australian literature 14:496:2a
Campbell, Donald Malcolm (Br. racer) 2:775:2a
history of motorboats 8:366:3a
land-speed record 4:643:1b
Campbell, Dorothy (Br. golfer)
role in golf history 28:154:2b
Campbell, Douglas Houghton (Am. bot.) 2:775:2b
Campbell, E. Simms, *or* Elmer Simms Campbell (Am. cartoonist) 2:775:3a
Campbell, George (Br. au.)
rhetorical treatise 26:761:2a
Campbell, George A. (Am. phys.)
development of loading coils 28:480:2b
Campbell, Henry (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry
Campbell, Ignatius Roy Dunnachie (S.Af. poet): *see* Campbell, Roy
Campbell, John (Am. harness racer) 1987 Hambletonian Trot *illus.* 11:153
Campbell, John (Br. offi. and soldier): *see* Argyll, John Campbell, 2nd Duke of
Campbell, John, 1st earl of Breadalbane and Holland (Scot. pol.): *see* Breadalbane and Holland, John Campbell, 1st earl of
Campbell, John, 9th Duke of Argyll (Br. noble): *see* Argyll, John Campbell, 9th Duke of
Campbell, John Archibald (Am. jur.) 2:775:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Campbell, John McLeod (Scot. theol.) 2:776:1a
Campbell, John W., *or* John Wood Campbell, Jr., *or* Don A. Stuart (Am. au.) 2:776:1a
science fiction 27:42C:2a
Campbell, Joseph (Am. au.) 2:776:1b
Campbell, Joseph (Am. businessman) role in Campbell Soup Company 2:777:3b
Campbell, Kim, *or* Avril Phaedra Campbell (pr.min. of Can.) 2:776:2a
Canadian history 15:475:1a
prime ministers *list* 2:785
Progressive Conservative Party 9:721:3b
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Campbell, Sir Malcolm (Br. racer) history of motorboats 8:366:3a
Campbell, Norman Robert (Br. phys.) qualified Realism 25:657:1b
Campbell, Mrs. Patrick, *or* Beatrice Stella Tanner, *or* Mrs. George Cornwallis-West (Br. act.) 2:776:2b
Campbell, Robert (Can. trader and expl.) 2:776:2b
Fort Selkirk trading post 24:1078:1a
Campbell, Roy, *or* Ignatius Roy Dunnachie Campbell (S.Af. poet) 2:776:3a
collaboration with Plomer 9:523:1b
contribution to South African literature 11:35:1b
Campbell, Thomas (Am. cler.) founding of Christian Association of Washington 26:260:2b
role in Disciples of Christ 3:273:2b
views on church unity 16:361:1b
Campbell, Thomas (Br. poet) 2:776:3a
contribution to English literature 18:452:2a
Campbell, William Wallace (Am. astron.) 2:776:3b
Campbell, William Wilfred (Can. poet) 2:777:1b
Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry, *or* Henry Campbell (pr.min. of U.K.) 2:777:2a
association with
Haldane 5:629:1b
Lloyd George 7:424:2a
conflict with Asquith 1:639:1b
history of
South Africa 27:923:2b
United Kingdom 29:90:1a
prime ministers *list* 12:143
Campbell Hill (hill, Ohio, U.S.) 2:777:3a
location *map* 29:179
Campbell Island (is., N.Z.) 2:777:3a
Campbell Plateau (plat., Pac.O.) location *maps* 25:166; 25:304
Campbell Soup Company, *or* Jos. Campbell Preserve Company, *or* Joseph Campbell Company (Am. co.) 2:777:3b
Campbellpore (Pak.): *see* Hasan Abdāl
Campbellsville (Ky., U.S.) 2:778:1a
Campbellton (N.B., Can.) 2:778:1a
location *map* 24:444
Campbeltown, *or* Airds (N.S.W., Austr.) 2:778:1a
Campbeltown (Scot., U.K.) 2:778:1b
location *map* 29:6
Campe, Joachim Heinrich (Ger. au.) contributions to literature 23:207:1b
Campeador, el (Castilian mil. leader): *see* Cid, the
Campeche (state, Mex.) 2:778:1b
location *map* 24:28
Campeche, *or* Campeche de Baranda, *or* Kimpech (Mex.) 2:778:2a
location *map* 24:28
Campeche, Bay of (bay, Mex.) 2:778:2b
location *map* 24:28
Campechuela (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Campegio, Lorenzo (It. card.) 2:778:3a
role in England 29:50:1b
Campen, Jacob van (Du. arch.) 2:778:3b
association with Post 9:638:1a
history of Amsterdam 13:440:1a
influence on theatre 28:583:1b
Campephaga (bird genus)
cuckoo-shrikes 3:776:1a, *illus.* 775
Campephagidae, *or* campephagid (zool.) 2:778:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cuckoo-shrike; minivet; varied triller
Campephilus imperialis (zool.): *see* imperial ivory-billed woodpecker
Campephilus principalis (zool.): *see* ivory-billed woodpecker
Camperdown (Vic., Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
Campero, Narciso (pres. of Bol.)

history of Bolivia 15:165:2b
"Campers Handbook" (book by Holding)
history of camping 2:779:3a
Campfire Girls (youth org.): *see* Camp Fire, Inc.
camphene (chem. compound)
isoprenoid 15:919:1a, *illus.*
camphor (chem. compound) 2:779:1a
determination of structure 15:917:1a, *illus.*
essential oil *table* 4:564
isoprenoids 15:914:2b, 916:1a
source 13:643:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
camphor glass (decorative arts)
example of pattern glass 9:202:3a
camphor laurel, *or* camphor tree, *or* Cinnamomum camphora (bot.)
classification 7:191:3a
source of camphor 2:779:1a; 13:643:2b
camphorated opium tincture (drug): *see* paregoric
camphorwood chest
type of chest 17:54:2b
Camphuysen, Dirk Rafaëlszoon (Du. writ.)
Dutch literature 17:567:2a
Campi... (field): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Flegrei, Campi
Campi, Antonio (It. paint.)
relationship to Giulio Campi 2:779:1b
Campi, Bernardino (It. paint.)
relationship to Giulio Campi 2:779:1b
Campi, Giulio (It. paint. and arch.) 2:779:1a
Câmpia Turzii (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
Campian, Thomas (Br. poet and mus.): *see* Campion, Thomas
Campidanian, *or* Campidanese (lang.)
relationship to Sardinian 22:627:1a
Campidano (plain, It.) 2:779:1b
features of Sardinia 22:166:2a
location *map* 22:171
Campin, Robert (Flem. paint.) 2:779:1b
contribution to Gothic art 25:358:1b
portrayal of Annunciation *illus.* 1:431
relation to
Eyck 4:640:3b
Flémalle 4:827:1b
Wyden 12:612:1b
Câmpina (Rom.)
landmarks 9:663:1b
location *map* 14:593
Campina Grande, *or* Porta do Sertao (Braz.) 2:779:2a
location *map* 15:188
Paraíba state 9:139:3a
Campinas, *or* Nossa Senhora da Conceição de Campinas de Mato Grosso, *or* São Carlos (Braz.) 2:779:2b
location *map* 15:188
Campinas, Catholic University of (univ., Campinas, Braz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Campinas, State University of (univ., Campinas, Braz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Campine, La (reg., Belg.): *see* Kempenland
camping 2:779:3a
Camping Club of Canada (Can. org.): *see* Canadian Federation of Camping and Caravanning
Camping Club of Great Britain and Ireland (org.)
development of camping 2:779:3b
campion (Lychnis): *see* Lychnis
campion, *or* catchfly, *or* Silene (Silene) 2:780:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Lychnis
Campion, Albert (fictional character)
creation by Allingham 1:282:3b
Campion, Edith (premier of Fr.): *see* Cresson, Edith
Campion, Saint Edmund (Eng. St.) 2:780:2b
association with Mayne 7:975:1a
influence of Martin 7:889:1a
Campion, Thomas, *or* Thomas Campian (Br. poet and mus.) 2:780:3a
composition of ayres 1:751:3b
English literature and music 18:436:2b
Campo, Borda do (Braz.): *see* São Bernardo do Campo
Campo, Estanislao del (Arg. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:828:2b
Campo, Piazza del (square, Siena, It.)
features of Siena 10:789:1a
Quercia's fountain 27:961b
Campo de Hielo Sur (glacier, S.Am.): *see* Southern Ice Cap
Campo de la Cruz (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Campo del Cielo (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
"Campo di Marte" (It. period. by Pratolini)
discussed in biography 9:667:2b
Campo Durán (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Campo Formio, Treaty of (1797, Fr.-Aus.) 2:780:3b
effect on
Francis II 4:925:2b
Napoleon 24:749:2b
Talleyrand 11:523:1a
history of
Austria 14:521:1b
Cisalpine Republic 3:330:1a
Dalmatia 3:859:2b
France 19:504:1b
Germany 20:101:1a
Italy 22:225:1a
Napoleonic Wars 4:979:3b
Rhineland-Palatinate 10:22:1b
role in French Revolution 4:979:2a
supersession by Treaty of Pressburg 9:685:2a
Campo Grande (Braz.) 2:781:1a
location *map* 15:188
Campo Maior (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Campo Maior (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Campo Pajoso (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Campo Rivor (riv., Af.): *see* Ntem River
Campoamor y Campoosorio, Ramón de (Sp. au.) 2:781:1b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:67:2a
Campobasso (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Campobasso (It.) 2:781:2a
location *map* 22:170
Campobello Island (isl., N.B., Can.) 2:781:2a
Campodeidae, *or* campodeid (insect): *see* twintail
campodeiform larva (zool.)
relationship to insects 21:652:1b, *illus.*
Camponotus (insect): *see* carpenter ant
Câmpora, Héctor J. (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 14:53:1b
Campos (Braz.) 2:781:2b
location *map* 15:188
campos (grasslands, Braz.)
Amazon basin 27:617:2b
South American grasslands 14:1199:1a
Campos, Augusto de (Braz. poet and crit.) 2:781:2b
Campos, Haroldo de (Braz. poet and crit.) 2:781:2b
"Campos de Castilla" (work by Machado y Ruiz)
discussed in biography 7:626:2a
Campos de Jordão (Braz.) 2:781:3a
campos flicker, *or* pampas flicker, *or* Colaptes campestris (bird)
description 4:833:2b
Campra, André (Fr. comp.) 2:781:3b
view of Rameau 9:922:2b
Campsie Fells (hills, U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
physiography of Stirling 11:274:2b
Campsis (bot.): *see* trumpet creeper
Campsis grandiflora (bot.): *see* Chinese trumpet creeper
Campsis radicans (bot.): *see* trumpet vine
Camptosaurus, *or* camptosaur (dinosaur) 2:782:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Camptosorus (Aspleniaceae genus): *see* walking fern
Camptosorus rhizophyllus (Aspleniaceae species)
classification 12:465:1a
Camptosorus sibiricus (Aspleniaceae species)
classification 12:465:1a
Camptown (N.J., U.S.): *see* Irvington
campû (lit.)
Indian verse form 27:642:2b
Câmpulung, *or* Cîmpulung (Rom.) 2:782:1a
Argeş district 1:544:1b
location *map* 14:593
Câmpulung Moldovenesc (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
campus
garden and landscape design 19:659:2a
Campus Crusade for Christ (Am. rel. org.)
fundamentalism 5:52:2b
Campus Martius, *or* Field of Mars (field, Rome, It.) 2:782:1b
major ref. in Rome 26:924:2a
Campus Vogladensis, Battle of, *or* Battle of Campus Vouglé, *or* Battle of Campus Vouillé (Fr. hist.)
defeat of Alaric II 1:202:1a
campylite (min.)
mimetite 8:146:1a
Campyloramphys, *or* Campylorhamphus (bird): *see* scythebill
Campylorhynchus brunneicapillus (bird): *see* cactus wren
Camrose, *or* Sparling (Alta., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Camsay (China): *see* Hang-chou
camshaft (engin.) 2:782:1b
cam-follower mechanisms 2:755:2b
gasoline engine construction 8:353:1b, *illus.* 353
see also cam
Camú River (riv., Dom.Rep.) 2:782:1b
location *map* 29:744
Camuldunum (town and dist., Eng., U.K.): *see* Colchester
Câmundâ, *or* Yamî (Hindu deity)
role as Saptamātṛkā 10:444:1b
Camunian art (It. art)
sculpture 27:63:2b
Camus, Albert (Fr. au.) 2:782:1b
association with Sénac 10:629:2b
contribution to French culture 19:528:1a, 564:2a
literature
Algerian literature 1:264:2b
Existentialist novels 23:133:2a
French literature 19:561:2a
nonfictional prose 23:180:1b *passim* to 184:2a
Theatre of the Absurd 1:42:3a
tragedy 23:167:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
philosophy
Existentialism and nonreligious Skepticism 10:862:3b; 25:592:2b, 613:2b *passim* to 617:1a
political philosophy 25:1001:1a
terror and ideology 20:770:1b
Camus, Marcel (Fr. dir.) 2:783:2a
Camuy (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
CAN (S.Am. org.): *see* Andean Community
Can Hasan (anc. site, Tur.)
Chalcolithic Age excavations 28:931:1b
Can Tho (Viet.) 2:783:2b
location *map* 27:715
Cana (people)
South American peoples and cultures 13:405:1a, *map* 404
"Canaa" (work by Machado de Assis): *see* "Canaan"
Canaan (hist. reg., Middle E.) 2:783:2b
calendar 24:94:2b
history
Egypt 28:935:2b
Judaism 6:638:2b; 22:380:2b *passim* to 383:1a
Palestine 6:535:1b; 25:409:1b
Phoenician cultural area 22:894:2a
language: *see* Canaanite languages
religion: *see* Syrian and Palestinian religion
Syro-Palestinian arts 24:82:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Canaan," *or* "Canaa" (work by Machado de Assis)
Portuguese literature 23:136:1a
Canaanite inscriptions 2:784:1a
alphabets 1:293:3a
Ras Shamra 2:784:1a
Semitic languages 22:727:1a
writing 29:1041:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Canaanite languages 2:784:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:724:2a
Semitic languages 10:627:1b
see also Amorite language
Canaanite religion: *see* Syrian and Palestinian religion
Canachites canadensis (bird): *see* spruce grouse
Canada
MICROPAEDIA 2:784:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:440:1a
MAP 15:444
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major refs. in North America 8:773:3b; 24:997:1b
agriculture
cereal grain grading and storage 19:129:2a, 130:1a
farm management 19:97:2a
Marquis wheat 13:189:1b
art, archaeology, and architecture
colonial architecture 13:960:1a
heraldry 20:513:1a, *illus.*
literature: *see* Canadian literature
organ music 24:688:2a
postmodern architecture 13:993:1b
commerce, industry, and mining
automotive industry 2:555:1b
chamber of commerce 3:488:3a
essential oil production *table* 4:564
labour laws 7:81:1a
mining and quarrying
fossil fuels 19:579:1a, 582:2b
passim to 586:2b, *tables* 19:577 *passim to* 595
nickel production 21:454:1b
world production *tables* 8:159
trade 24:1029:2b
trade unions 29:950:1a
communications
network organization 15:221:2b
newspaper development 26:436:1a
"La Presse" 9:685:2b
"The Globe and Mail" 5:305:1b
constitution and law
bankruptcy law 15:356:2b
constitutional law 16:697:2b
coroner's office 3:645:1b
family law 19:80:2a *passim to* 82:2a
federal courts 22:461:2a
labour law 15:364:1a
marijuana laws 7:847:2b
Thanksgiving Day observance 11:673:3b
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage 16:545:2b
gross domestic product *table* 17:894
money market 23:52:2b
Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
taxation 28:408:1b *passim to* 417:1a
education
adult education 1:111:1a
elementary education 4:441:1a
history 18:40:1a, 49:2b, 64:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
medical degree status 23:803:1a
minority education 8:170:2b
teacher certification 28:433:1b
flags *illus.* Plates 3 and 16 fol. 4:810
government
alcohol treatment agencies 13:208:2a

archive maintenance 1:531:1b
broadcasting grants 15:214:1a
Canada Act 2:787:1a
county system 3:679:3b
police system 25:961:2b
prime minister 9:700:3b
socialist approach 27:401:2b
health and welfare
compulsory health insurance 27:387:1b
dentistry 23:818:2b *passim to* 821:2a
hospital management 23:804:2b
osteopathic medical practice 8:1034:3b
history 15:457:1b
American Revolution 29:212:2b
Columbia River Treaty 3:474:3b
Constitutional Act 3:575:1b
Eskimo 14:23:2b
European colonization *illus.* 18:742
British Empire 2:528:3b
British North America Act 2:532:1a
dominion status 4:168:1a; 12:606:3b
expedition of Wolseley 12:732:1b
France 19:489:1b
Quebec Act 9:848:1b
role of Durham 4:292:3a
United Kingdom 29:74:2b
explorations of
Cartier 2:909:1a
Champlain 3:74:1b
Drake 4:212:1a
Hudson 6:117:1b
La Salle 7:74:2b
gold rush 5:337:3a
international relations
North American Free Trade Agreement 8:776:2b
interpretation by Groulx 5:516:1a
Jesuit Estates controversy 6:542:1a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
policy on
Bering Sea Dispute 2:132:1a
Charlottetown Conference 3:129:2a
Indian lands 13:357:1b
Punjabi Sikhs 21:104:1a
political development *map* 15:468
Saint Albans Raid 10:309:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Canada see PROPAEDIA: Sections 964; 965; 971; 973
language
dictionaries 18:282:1a
English and French 22:664:1a
Eskimo-Aleut languages 22:762:1a
North American Indian languages 22:762:1b
personal name forms 24:734:1a
physical geography 15:441:1a
Devonian Period deposits 19:809:2b
national parks 8:536:2a, *table* 539
permafrost 20:753:1b
physical features
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b
Baffin Bay 1:790:3b
Baffin Island 1:791:1b
Bay of Fundy 5:53:1a
continental shield: *see* Canadian Shield
Great Lakes 24:1058:1a
Great Plains 24:1038:2a
Gulf of Saint Lawrence 10:326:2b
Hudson Bay 6:118:1b
karst landscape 16:750:2a
lakes 22:531:1b
Niagara River 8:673:1b
Northwest Passage 8:795:3b
Pacific Coast Ranges 24:1044:2a
Point Roberts 9:546:3a
Rocky Mountains 24:1046:2b
polar barrens and tundra 14:1216:2b, *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 14:1194
taiga 14:1210:2a
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
population and demography 15:449:1b, *map* 448
Arctic peoples 14:20:1b
Eskimos and American Indians 13:350:2a, *map* 351, *table* 350
Indian reservation protection 24:1020:1a
subarctic Indians 13:359:2a
religion
Dukhobors 4:263:3a
Islām 22:132:2a
Protestantism
Anglican Church of Canada 2:786:3b
Baptist church 26:249:2b
Methodist church 26:259:2a
Presbyterian church 26:244:2a
United Church of Canada 12:140:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:894:2b
social issues
alcohol consumption patterns 13:202:2b, *table*
child abuse 27:376:1a
unidentified flying objects 12:130:2a
sports and recreation
camping 2:780:1a
football 28:126:1b
golf 28:152:1b
lacrosse 7:89:2b
rugby 28:128:1b
technology
waterway development 26:350:2b, 357:1a
transportation
major canals *table* 2:791
railroads 28:795:1b, 797:1a, 820:1b, *table* 818
roads and highways 26:324:1a, *map;* 28:801:1b
steamboats 28:791:1a
see also New France; provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Canada, Anglican Church of 2:786:3b
controversy over Clergy Reserves 3:379:3b
place in the Anglican Communion 26:246:2b
Canada, Bank of (Can. bank) 2:787:1a
financial functions in Canada 15:451:2a
involvement in money market 23:522:1b
Canada, Province of (hist. reg., Can.)
delegation to Charlottetown Conference 3:129:2a
Canada Act, *or* Constitution Act (1982, Can.-U.K.) 2:787:1a
government of Canada 2:786:3b; 15:452:2b, 474:1b
see also British North America Act
canada balsam, *or* balsam of fir, *or* Canada turpentine (oleoresin) 2:787:2a
uses 4:788:1a
Canada Basin (submarine basin, Aret. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
physiography of Arctic Ocean 1:534:2a; 14:4:2a
Canada Bill (1791, U.K.); *see* Constitutional Act
Canada bluegrass, *or* Poa compressa (bot.)
description 2:301:2b
Canada Company (Can. co.) 2:787:2a
Canada Council (Can. org.)
cultural life in Canada 15:455:1b
Canada Cup (golf): *see* World Cup
Canada Day, *or* Dominion Day (Can. holiday) 2:787:2b
Canada Department of Agriculture: *see* Plant Research Institute of Agriculture Canada
Canada East, *or* Lower Canada (hist. reg., Can.) 2:787:3a
effect on Ontario 15:489:2a
history of Canada 8:973:3a; 15:462:2b *passim to* 464:2a
provincial capital at Quebec 9:847:3a
significance of Canada Constitutional Act 29:77:1a
Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope (astron. instru.)
telescopes *table* 28:506
Canada goose, *or* Branta canadensis (bird) 2:787:3a
patterns of migration 14:788:1a
reduction of nesting period 15:33:1b
for a list of related species PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Canada lynx, *or* Lynx canadensis (mammal)
boreal forest habitat 14:1213:2a
characteristics 7:590:3a
Canada moonseed, *or* common moonseed, *or* yellow parilla, *or* Menispermum canadense (bot.)
classification 9:940:1b
description 8:301:1a, *illus.*
Canada Pension Plan (Can. leg.)
welfare programs of Canada 15:455:1a
Canada–United States Automotive Products Agreement, *or* Autopact
automotive industry in Canada 15:451:1b, 473:2b
Canada West, *or* Upper Canada (hist. reg., Can.) 2:787:3b
effect on Ontario 15:489:2a
formation of Canada Company 2:787:2b
history of Canada 8:957:3a; 15:462:2b *passim to* 464:2a
significance of Canada Constitutional Act 29:77:1a
Canada wild rye, *or* Elymus canadensis (plant)
description 12:656:2a, *illus.*
Canada yew (bot.): *see* American yew
Canaday, John (Am. art crit.)
history of art criticism 14:102:1b
Canadian Airlines International (Can. airline)
acquisition by Air Canada 1:173:3b
air transportation in Canada 15:452:2a
Canadian Alliance, *or* Alliance Canadienne (pol. party, Can.) 2:788:1a
Conservative Party of Canada 3:555:3a
political parties of Canada 15:453:2a
Progressive Conservative Party of Canada 9:721:3a
Canadian Amateur Hockey League (Can. sports org.)
history of ice hockey 28:142:2a
Canadian Arctic Archipelago (isls., Can.): *see* Arctic Islands
Canadian bighorn, *or* Ovis canadensis (mammal)
major ref. in bighorn 2:207:3a, *illus.*
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, *or* CBC, *or* Société Radio-Canada
broadcasting in Canada 15:457:2a
dependence on government grants 15:461:1a
division of languages 15:222:1a
Canadian buffalo berry, *or* Shepherdia canadensis (bot.)
description 2:608:1a
Canadian canoe (boat)
design 2:807:3a
Canadian Chamber of Commerce (Can. bus. org.)
functions 3:488:3a
Canadian Confederation (Can. hist.)
establishment 2:787:1a
role of McDougall 7:619:2a
see also British North America Act
Canadian Congress of Labour, *or* CCL
establishment of industrial unionism 29:952:1b
merger with Trades and Labour Congress of Canada 2:788:2a
Canadian Conservation Institute (Can. museums org.)
preservation of Canadian art 24:491:1a
Canadian Cordillera (mt. range, Can.)
geography of Canada 2:784:3a; 24:1009:1a
Canadian Corps (Can. mil. unit)
action in World War I 15:467:1b
role of Byng 2:693:3a
Canadian Criminal code (1892, Can.)
criminal law 16:797:2b
Canadian deuterium-uranium reactor, *or* CANDU (engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:377:1b
fuel type 18:374:2a
Canadian Federation of Camping and Caravanning, *or* Camping Club of Canada (Can. org.)
affiliation with Fédération Internationale de Camping and Caravanning 2:780:1b
Canadian Film Development Corporation (Can. agency)
cultural affairs in Canada 15:456:2b
Canadian football (Can. sport): *see* football
Canadian Football League, *or* CFL (sports org.) 2:788:1b
history of Canadian football 4:871:3a; 28:126:2b
sporting records 11:141:1a, *list*
sports in Canada 15:457:1a
"Canadian Forum" (Can. mag.)
place in Canadian modernist literature 15:514:2b
Canadian French (lang.)
characteristics 22:624:1b
Canadian goldenrod, *or* Solidago canadensis (bot.)
description 5:342:2b
Canadian-Greenland Shield: *see* Canadian Shield
Canadian Group of Painters (Can. artists): *see* Seven, Group of
Canadian hemlock (tree): *see* eastern hemlock
Canadian high, *or* Alaskan high (atmospheric phenomenon) 2:788:2a
Canadian Highway Act (1919, Can.)
Canadian roads 26:324:2a
Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce (Can. bank) 2:788:2a
Canadian Kennel Club (Can. org.)
classification of dogs 17:445:2a
Canadian Labour Congress, *or* CLC (Can. trade union assoc.) 2:788:2a
establishment of industrial unionism 29:952:2a
Canadian literature
MICROPAEDIA 2:788:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:514:1a
cultural affairs in Canada 15:455:1b
development of novel 23:131:2a
French-Canadian literature: *see* French literature
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Confederation group; Montreal group; *and* authors and works by name
"Canadian Literature" (Can. mag.)
contribution by Woodcock 12:742:1b
place in Canadian literature 15:515:2b
"Canadian Mercury" (Can. period.)
publication by Montreal group 8:296:1a
Canadian National Exhibition, *or* Toronto Industrial Exhibition
features of Toronto 28:742:1b
Canadian National Railroad Tower (tower, Toronto, Ont., Can.)
use of slipforming 15:326:1b
Canadian National Railway Company, *or* CN (Can. co.) 2:789:1a
transportation in Canada 15:452:1a; 28:797:2b
VIA Rail Canada, Inc. 12:341:3a
Canadian Northern Railway (Can. ry.)
construction 15:466:1b; 28:797:2a
Canadian Pacific Ltd., *or* Canadian Pacific Railway Company, *or* CP (Can. co.) 2:789:1b
competition with Canadian National Railway Company 2:789:1b
construction of transcontinental railroad 15:465:2a; 28:797:1b
division of VIA Rail Canada, Inc. 12:341:3a
transportation in Canada 15:452:1a
Canadian Press (news agency)
cooperation with news media 8:661:1a
Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission, *or* CRTC (Can. agency)

regulation of Canadian broadcasts 15:457:2b
Canadian River (riv., U.S.) 2:789:2b
drainage area and sediment load *table* 20:10
location *maps* 29:156, 181
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of New Mexico 29:401:1a
Canadian Rockies (mts., Can.) 2:789:3a
Canadian physiography 15:445:2b
Devonian Period deposits 19:810:1a
landform evolution *illus.* 16:717
Rocky Mountains 24:1046:2b
Canadian Rugby Union, *or* Canadian Rugby Football Union (Can. sports org.)
history of Canadian football 28:126:2a, 128:1b
Canadian Security Intelligence Service, *or* CSIS (Can. org.)
function 15:454:2a
Canadian Shield, *or* Canadian-Greenland Shield, *or* Laurentian Shield (shield, N.Am.) 2:790:1a
effect on transcontinental railroads 28:797:1b
geology
characteristics of continental shields 3:583:1a; 3:585:3b
formation during Hudsonian orogeny 6:119:2b
Kenoran orogeny 6:802:3a
metamorphic rocks 15:943:2b; 24:1002:2b
shield bedrock *illus.* 24:1003
tectonics *illus.* 16:717
physical geography
Adirondack Mountains and Superior Uplands 29:151:1a
Arctic 1:532:3b; 14:6:1a
Canada 2:784:3a; 15:441:1b
Gulf of Saint Lawrence 10:326:2b
Labrador 7:82:3a; 15:478:2b
Mackenzie Lowlands 24:1062:2a
Manitoba 7:779:2b; 15:497:2b
North America 8:774:1b; 24:999:1b, 1008:1a, *maps* 999, 1008
Northwest Territories 15:507:2b
Nunavut 15:509:1a
Ontario 15:486:2b
Quebec 15:490:2b
see also Laurentia; Slave Province; Superior Province
Canadian thistle, *or* Cirsium arvense (plant)
varieties of thistle 11:711:3a
Canadian Volkssport Federation (Can. org.)
recreational walking 12:464:3b
Canadian waterweed, *or* Elodea canadensis (bot.)
description 4:462:2b
Canadian whisky (distilled spirit)
major ref. in whiskey 12:623:3a
Canadian wild ginger, *or* snakeroot, *or* Asarum canadense (herb)
description 12:655:2b, *illus.*
Canadian Zone (reg., N.Mex., U.S.)
description 29:401:1b
"Canadians of Old, The," *or* "Les Anciens Canadiens" (work by Casgré)
discussed in biography 5:139:1b
"Canadien, L'" (Can. news.)
development of French-Canadian literature 15:516:2a
Canado-Americaine (people): *see* French Canadian
canahua, *or* Chenopodium canahua (plant)
South American crops 27:602:2a
"Canaima" (novel by Gallegos Freire)
discussed in biography 5:90:1a
Canaima, Parque Nacional, *or* Canaima National Park (park, Venez.)
description and statistics *table* 8:548
location *map* 29:471
wildlife conservation in South America 27:595:1a
Çanak, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Chanak, *or* Treaty of the Dardanelles (1809, U.K.-Ottoman Emp.) 2:790:1b
history of Ottoman Empire 28:959:2a
Çanak incident (Eur. hist.)
Churchill 16:372:2b
Lloyd George 7:425:2a
Çanakkale (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Çanakkale, *or* Kale-i Sultaniye (Tur.) 2:790:1b
location *map* 28:922
Çanakkale Bógazi (str., Tur.): *see* Dardanelles
Cañakya (Indian states.): *see* Kauṭilya
canal, *or* inland waterway (waterway)
MICROPAEDIA 2:790:2b
MACROPAEDIA 26:348:1b
construction in
China 16:87:1a
Su-chou *illus.* 11:339
Wei River 12:558:1b
Europe 18:669:2b
India 21:36:2a
United States 29:222:1a
design by
Fulton 5:47:3b
Telford 11:617:3b
irrigation systems 19:103:1a
physiographic effects of humans 20:24:1a
railroad development 28:793:1b
tunnels 26:398:1b
see also barge; lock; towpath
"Canal," *or* "Kanal" (film by Wajda)
discussed in biography 12:455:2b
Canal, Giovanni Antonio (It. paint.): *see* Canaletto
Canal Colony (dist., Pak.)
physiography of Pakistan 25:396:2b
Canal du Centre, *or* Charolais Canal (canal, Fr.)
construction by Gauthey 5:152:1a
expansion of French canal system 26:350:1b, *illus.* 355
major canals *table* 2:791
Canal du Languedoc, *or* Canal du Midi (canal, Fr.): *see* Midi Canal
Canal du Nord (canal, Fr.)
French canal system 26:356:1b, *illus.* 355
major canals *table* 2:791
Canal Latéral à la Garonne (canal, Fr.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Canal Messier (fjord, Chile)
depth 4:810:3b
canal of Rosenthal (anat.): *see* Rosenthal's canal
canal of Schlemm (anat.): *see* Schlemm's canal
canal ray, *or* anode ray, *or* positive ray, *or* Kanalstrahlen (phys.)
discovery by Goldstein 5:347:3a
Canal Zone, *or* Panama Canal Zone (reg., Pan.) 2:792:1b
major ref. in Central America 15:693:2b
influence of Goethals 5:330:1a
Panama Canal 24:1070:1b
Canale, Martino da (It. au.)
Italian literature 22:155:1b
Canalejas y Méndez, José (pr.min. of Sp.) 2:792:2a
role in Spanish history 28:56:2b
Canalena (people): *see* Canela
Canaletto, *or* Giovanni Antonio Canal (It. art.) 2:792:3a
Baroque painting 25:370:1a
drawing 17:475:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:468
influence on Bellotto 2:80:1b
printmaking 26:129:1a, *illus.*
veduta style 12:291:1b, *illus.*
Canaletto the Younger (It. paint.): *see* Bellotto, Bernardo
Canali, Isabella (It. act. and au.): *see* Andreini, Isabella
canalicular hepatitis, *or* cholestatic hepatitis (path.)
causes and symptoms 17:309:2b
canaliculus (anat.)
human digestive system 17:285:2a
canals of Mars: *see* Mars, canals of
Cananaean, the (apostle): *see* Simon the Apostle, Saint
Cananea (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Cananga odorata (tree): *see* ylang-ylang
cananga oil: *see* ylang-ylang oil
Cañapa, Mount (mt., S.Am.)
location *map* 15:159
canapé (food)
use as appetizer 1:492:1a
Cañar (prov., Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Cañar (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
canard (aircraft part)
description 28:841:1b
canard (propaganda)
Frankists 4:937:1a
Canareggio, Andrea di (It. comp.): *see* Gabrieli, Andrea
Cañari (people)
American Indians 13:407:2b
Ecuadorian Andes 27:610:1a
Inca 26:40:1b
Canarias, Islas (isls., Sp.): *see* Canary Islands
Canaries Current (Atl.O.): *see* Canary Current
Canarios (people) 5:532:1a
see also Guanche
Canaris, Wilhelm Franz (Ger. adm.) 2:793:2a
Canarium (plant genus): *see* pili nut
Canarium commune (plant): *see* Java almond
Canarius, Islas (isls., Sp.): *see* Canary Islands
Canarreos, Archipelago de los (archip., Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
canary, *or* Serinus canaria (bird) 2:793:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:95:2a
heartbeat rate 5:782:3b
hormonal control of behaviour 14:754:2a
instinctive behaviour 14:758:2b
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
canary creeper, *or* canary nasturtium, *or* canarybird flower, *or* canarybird vine, *or* Tropaeolum peregrinum (bot.) 2:793:3a
nasturtium 8:526:3a
Canary Current, *or* Canaries Current (Atl.O.) 2:793:3b
Gulf Stream 5:565:1a
Morocco 24:982:2b
North Atlantic Ocean 14:295:1a
Sénégal River delta 13:112:1b
canary grass (bot.): *see* Virginia peppergrass
Canary Islands, *or* Islas Canarias (isls., Sp.) 2:793:3b
conquest by
Béthencourt 2:173:3b
Gadifer de la Salle 5:71:1b
El Golfo lagoon *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
location *map* 28:6
physiography of Spain 28:2:1b
population of Canario 5:532:1a
Teide Peak *table* 12:419
canary nasturtium, *or* canarybird flower, *or* canarybird vine (bot.): *see* canary creeper
Canary Wharf (bus. city, London, U.K.)
feature of London 23:288:2b
Cañas (C.R.)
location *map* 15:655
"Cañas y barro" (work by Blasco Ibáñez): *see* "Reeds and Mud"
Canasta (card game) 2:794:3a
comparison to rummy 10:239:1b
history of card games 2:858:2a
Canastra Mountains, *or* Serra da Canastra (mts., Braz.) 2:794:3b
location *map* 15:188
Canaveral, Cape, *or* Cape Kennedy (cape, Fla., U.S.) 2:795:1a
Cocoa Beach 3:424:1a
Florida 29:317:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 177
Orlando 8:1002:1a
Cañazas (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
Canberra, *or* Canberry, *or* Canbury (A.C.T., Austr.) 2:795:1b
major ref. in Australia 14:451:1a
design by Griffin 5:496:3a
feature of Australia *illus.* 14:451
location *map* 14:412
settlement patterns 14:425:1a
Canberra, University of (univ., Canberra, A.C.T., Austr.)
feature of Australian Capital Territory 14:453:1a
Canberra Institute of the Arts (coll., Canberra, A.C.T., Austr.)
feature of Australian Capital Territory 14:453:1a
Canby, Edward (U.S. mil. of.)
death during Modoc War 8:218:3b
role in
American Civil War 29:232:2b
siege of Mobile 8:208:3b
cancan (dance) 2:795:2b
popularity in Paris 16:967:1a
Cancaniri Formation (geol. formation, S.Am.)
Silurian Period deposits 19:799:1a
Cancellaresca Bastarda (typeface) design by Krimpen 26:102:1a
cancellaresca corsiva, *or* cancellaresca, *or* cancellaresca corsiva, *or* chancery cursive, *or* littera da brevi (calligraphy) 2:795:3a
major ref. in Writing 29:1068:2b, *illus.*
black letter style 2:256:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cancellaresca formata (calligraphy) use by Palatino 29:1069:2a, *illus.*
cancellaresca romana (calligraphy) use by Palatino 29:1069:2a
Cancellariidae (gastropod fam.): *see* nutmeg shell
cancellarius (Roman offi.)
history of chanceries 20:595:2b
office of chancellor 3:76:3b
cancellation law (math.)
application in
congruences 25:17:2b
real numbers 13:443:2b
effect on errors 25:39:1a
cancelleresca corsiva (calligraphy): *see* cancellaresca corsiva
Cancelleria, *or* Palazzo della Cancelleria (palace, Rome, It.)
architecture of Rome 26:925:1a
cortile 3:655:2a
history of sculpture 27:76:2b
Renaissance architecture 13:940:2b
cancellous bone, *or* spongy bone, *or* trabecular bone (anat.)
affected by osteonecrosis 28:308:2a
bone formation 2:356:2a
structure of bone 28:292:2a
Cancer, *or* Crab (constellation) 2:796:2b
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:210
zodiac *table* 25:83
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
cancer (disease)
MICROPAEDIA 2:795:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:519:1a
major ref. in Disease 17:356:2b
causes
Agent Orange 1:146:1b
aging process 20:434:1b
animal studies 4:759:1b; 17:371:1a
anomalies in cell growth 15:587:2b; 20:363:1a
asbestos 26:753:1a
depletion of ozone layer 14:332:2a
diet 25:73:2a
genetic influences 8:950:2b; 19:734:2b
industrial environment 8:860:3a
initiation by carcinogens 2:857:3a
nevus 8:629:1b
oncogenes 2:239:3a
prenylated proteins 15:914:2b
radiation exposure 26:494:1a, 496:2b, *table* 494
radiation injury 9:886:1a
sunburn 17:506:2b
ulcer 12:113:3b
viruses 13:849:2b; 17:355:2b; 29:506:2a
cell dynamics
abnormal growth 17:356:2a
anomalies of apoptosis 1:487:2a
effects of radiation 17:353:2b
immune system 20:784:1a, 794:1a
indefinite reproduction 11:799:3b
malignant diseases 17:349:2b
red blood cell production 15:146:2a

transmission through lymph node 7:588; 1b
tumour suppressor gene 12:36; 2b
diagnostic medical examinations 17:248; 1b, 251; 2a *passim to* 255; 2b
occurrence in dogs 17:445; 1b
prevention and treatment 17:257; 1b
angiosperm compounds 13:609; 1b
biological response modifiers 17:261; 2b
chemotherapy 3:162; 3a; 17:265; 2a
drugs and drug action 4:232; 3b; 17:558; 2a
exercise 19:31; 2b
extirpative surgery 11:409; 1b; 17:266; 2a
hysterectomy 6:207; 1b
interleukin 6:342; 3b
medical advances 23:787; 1a
Pap smear 9:122; 1a
radiation therapy 9:886; 1b; 17:267; 2a
radium usage 9:895; 1b
ultrasound techniques 27:575; 1b
urethane 12:204; 1a
sites
alveolar cell 26:754; 2a
bones 28:309; 1b
brain 2:266; 2b
breast 2:492; 1a; 7:752; 3b
colon and rectum 3:468; 3a
cysts 3:832; 1b
digestive system 17:300; 1a *passim to* 313; 2b
ear 27:217; 2a
epithelial tissues 2:857; 3b
face 27:198; 1b
larynx 28:82; 1b *passim to* 87; 2a
lung 23:790; 1b; 26:747; 1a, 753; 2b
moles 8:230; 3b
mouth 8:975; 3a
nose 8:520; 1a
ovaries 9:15; 2b
prostate gland 9:736; 1a
reproductive system 26:663; 2b
respiratory tract 26:748; 1a
sinuses 10:841; 1b
skin 8:230; 3b; 10:865; 1b; 21:770; 2a
stomach 11:283; 3a
uterine cervix 3:41; 2a
uterus 12:218; 2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also carcinoma

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., *De Forest, Lee*). *When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word* (e.g., *DeForest, John William*).

Cancer and Capricorn, Tropics of (geog.) 2:796; 3a
Cancer borealis: *see* Jonah crab
Cancer magister (crustacean): *see* Dungeness crab
Cancer pagurus (crustacean): *see* edible crab
cancer virus (path.): *see* oncogenic virus
"Cancer Ward," *or* "Rakovy korpus" (work by Solzhenitsyn)
discussed in biography 11:23b
cancha (sport venue)
jai alai 6:472; 3a
Canche (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
Canchungo, *or* Teixeira Pinto (Guin.-Bissau) 2:796; 3b
location *map* 29:794
"Canción de cuna" (work by Martínez Sierra)
discussed in biography 7:891; 2b
"canción de las figuras, La" (work by Eguren)
discussed in biography 4:389; 2a
cancioneiro (Port. lit.) 2:796; 3b
"Cancioneiro Geral" (Port. anthol.)
compilation by Resende 9:1037; 1b
example of cancioneiro 2:797; 1a
Portuguese Renaissance literature 25:1064; 1a
"Cancioneiros Colocci-Brancuti" (Port. anthol.)
medieval Portuguese literature 25:1063; 2b
"Cancioneiros da Ajuda" (Port. anthol.)
medieval Portuguese literature 25:1063; 2b
"Cancioneiros da Vaticana" (Port. anthol.)
medieval Portuguese literature 25:1063; 2b
"Cancionero" (work by Encina)
discussed in biography 4:486; 1b
Spanish literature 28:65; 1b
"Cancionero de Baena" (work compiled by Baena)
early Spanish literature 28:64; 2a
example of cancioneiro 2:797; 1a
"Cancionero sin nombre" (work by Parra)
discussed in biography 9:168; 1a
"Cancionero y romancero de ausencias" (work by Hernández)
discussed in biography 5:877; 3a
"Canciones y otros poemas" (work by Bello)
discussed in biography 2:75; 3b
Cancrin, Georg Graf von, *or* Ludwig Daniel von Cancrin (Russ. fin. minis.): *see* Kankrin, Egor Frantsevich, Count
cancrinite (min.) 2:797; 1a
common feldspathoids *table* 24:190
structure and properties 24:190; 1b, *illus.; table* 4:719
Cancún (Mex.) 2:797; 1b
location *map* 24:28
caṇḍāla (caste) 2:797; 2a
Hinduism 20:553; 1a
Sri Lankan social order 28:174; 1a
"Caṇḍāmyana" (work by Mullā Dāūd)
South Asian arts 27:700; 2b, *illus.*
Candar dynasty, *or* Īsfendiyar dynasty (Tur. dynasty) 2:797; 2a
Çandarlı (Ottoman fam.)
prominence of Murad II 8:424; 2a
Candarlı Halil Paşa (Ottoman vizier)
association with Mehmed II 7:1013; 3a
history of Ottoman Empire 28:948; 2a
Çandarlı Kara Halil (Ottoman offi.)
appointment as kazıasker 6:777; 1a
Candaules (k. of Lydia)
overthrow by Gyges 5:589; 3b
Candbardaī (Indian poet): *see* Chand Bardaī
Candeias (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
candela, *or* **candle,** *or* **candlepower,** *or* **cd,** *or* standard candle (SI unit of meas.) 2:797; 2b
definition 6:353; 3b
luminous intensity 7:558; 2b
measurement 23:697; 2a
use in lighthouses 7:351; 2a; 26:377; 1b
Candela, Felix, *or* Felix Candela Outeriño (Sp. arch.) 2:797; 2b
candela rotunda (decoration)
use during Candlemas Day 26:825; 1b
candelabra tree (bot.): *see* Paraná pine
candelabrum, *or* **candelabra** (arch.) 2:797; 3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
candelabrum tree, *or* **chandelier tree,** *or* Pandanus candelabrum
vegetation of Uganda 17:811; 1b
"candelaio, Il" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography 2:580; 2b
place in Italian literature 22:159; 1b
Candelaria (riv., S.Am.)
location *map* 15:159
Candelaria Highland (upland, C.R.): *see* Valle Central
candelilla wax 2:797; 3b
use in commercial wax 12:535; 1a
Candellā (Indian clan): *see* Chandelā
Caṇḍī, *or* Abhayā, *or* Caṇḍikā, *or* Mahāmāyā (Hindu goddess) 2:798; 1a
role in folk Hinduism 20:548; 1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Durgā
candi, *or* Ījanḍi (Indon. temple)
place in Javanese art 27:828; 2a
see also individual candis, *e.g.,* Mendut, Candi
Candia (is., Gr.): *see* Crete
Candia (Gr.): *see* Irákleion
Candia, Mario Cavaliere di (It. singer): *see* Mario, Giovanni Matteo
Candia, Sea of (sea, Gr.): *see* Crete, Sea of
Candianus (Gr. metropolitan)
history of Aquileia 1:502; 3b
Candida (fungus)
cause of candidiasis 2:798; 1b; 17:556; 2a; 21:600; 1b
genetic coding *table* 18:888
local drug therapy 17:265; 1b
see also Candida albicans
"Candida" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707; 2a
dramatic literature 23:148; 2a
Candida albicans, *or* Monilia albicans (fungus)
candidiasis 2:798; 1b; 10:676; 3b; 21:609; 2b
thrush 11:740; 1a; 16:19; 1a
vaginitis 12:231; 2a
vulvitis 12:440; 1b
Caṇḍīdās (Indian poet) 2:798; 1a
place in Bengali literature 27:645; 2b
treatment of Krishna-Rādhā theme 12:234; 1b
"Candide" (work by Voltaire)
criticism of Leibniz 18:506; 2b
discussed in biography 12:426; 3b; 29:526; 2a
illustrations by Klee 6:904; 1b
place in
Enlightenment 18:680; 2b
French literature 19:549; 1b
candidiasis, *or* moniliasis, *or* yeast infection (path.) 2:798; 1b
causes, symptoms, and treatment 10:676; 3b; 21:600; 1b, 609; 2b
mycosal disease 8:463; 2b
vaginitis 12:231; 2a
see also thrush
Candidus (Gr. theol.)
relation to Origen 8:998; 1a
candied fruit
production 19:344; 2a
Caṇḍikā (Hindu deity): *see* Caṇḍī
candiru, *or* Vandellia cirrhosa, *or* Parasitic catfish (fish) 2:798; 2a
dangerous fish 19:242; 1a
Candish, Thomas (Eng. navig. and expl.): *see* Cavendish, Thomas
candle (lighting) 2:798; 2b
emission of light 18:197; 1a
formation from beeswax 2:46; 2b
use in theatres 28:603; 2b
candle (SI unit of meas.): *see* candela
candle coal (fossil fuel): *see* cannel coal
candleberry (Myrica cerifera): *see* wax myrtle
candleberry (Myrica pennsylvanica): *see* bayberry
candlebush (bot.): *see* candlestick senna
candlefish, *or* eulachon, *or* Thaleichthys pacificus (fish)
characteristics 10:890; 1a
importance to Northwest Coast Indians 12:15; 3a; 13:364; 1b
candleholder (decoration): *see* candlestick
Candlemas, *or* Hypapante, *or* Presentation of Christ in the Temple, *or* Presentation of the Lord, *or* Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (rel. festival) 2:798; 3a
comparison to Groundhog Day 5:517; 3a
festival of lights 26:825; 2a
influence of Sergius I 10:649; 1a
procession 9:717; 1b
candlenut, *or* Aleurites moluccana (bot.)
classification 12:40; 3b
importance in Polynesian cultures 25:261; 2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
candlepins (game) 2:798; 3b
candlepower (SI unit of meas.): *see* candela
Candler, Asa Griggs (Am. mfr.) 2:798; 3b
incorporation of Coca-Cola Company 3:417; 1b
candlestand (decoration) 2:799; 1a
candlestick, *or* candleholder (decoration)
interior design 17:22; 2b
metalwork 17:147; 2a *passim to* 150; 2a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:156
candlestick senna, *or* candlebush, *or* cassia alata (bot.)
description 10:636; 2b
Candlewood, Lake (l., Conn., U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
candlewood family (plant fam.): *see* Fouquieriaceae
candling (agri.) 2:799; 1a
candling (ice): *see* deterioration
Candolle, Alphonse-Louis-Pierre Pyrame de (Fr. bot.) 2:799; 1b
Candolle, Augustin Pyrame de (Fr. bot.) 2:799; 1b
classification of angiosperms 13:634; 1a
Candomblé (Braz. cult)
African music 13:132; 2a
distribution in Brazil 15:194; 1b
relation to Macumba 7:649; 2b
Candon (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Candoshi language: *see* Murato language
Candra Gupta, *or* Candragupta, *or* Maurya (emp. of India) 2:799; 3a
alliance with Seleucus I Nicator 10:618; 1b
development of chronology 20:583; 1b, 600; 1a
history of
India 21:41; 1b
Jainism 22:247; 2b
Mauryan empire 7:960; 2a; 15:270; 2a
Seleucid Iran 21:948; 2b
Candra Gupta I, *or* Chandra Gupta I, *or* Chandragupta I (k. of India) 2:799; 3b
founding of Gupta dynasty 5:574; 2b
history of India 21:47; 1b
Candra Gupta II, *or* Chandra Gupta II, *or* Chandragupta II, *or* Vikramāditya (emp. of India) 2:800; 1a
association with
Āvanti 1:734; 1b
Kālidāsa 6:693; 1a
history of India 21:47; 2b
Candradeva (Jaina au.): *see* Hemacandra
Candradeva (ruler of India)
role in Gāhaḍavāla Dynasty 5:574; 2b
Candrakīrti (Buddhist schol.) 2:800; 2a
contribution to Prāsaṅghika school 15:286; 1a
Candraprabha (Buddhist art): *see* Gakkō
candraśālā (Indian arch.)
South Asian arts 27:676; 2a
Candravaṃśī (Indian royal lineage)
Rājpūt sources 21:51; 1b
Candrāvatī (anc. city, India)
Jhālawār 6:547; 3b
"Candrōtsavam" (Malayalam poem)
South Asian arts 27:643; 1b
CANDU (engin.): *see* Canadian deuterium-uranium reactor
candy, *or* confection, *or* sweet (food) MICROPAEDIA 2:800; 2a
MACROPAEDIA 19:399; 1b
creations of Carême 19:691; 1b
use of copra 3:615; 1a
candytuft, *or* Iberis (bot.) 2:800; 2b
classification and uses 2:834; 2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Gibraltar candytuft
Cane (anc. city, Arab.): *see* Ḥiṣn al-Ghurāb
cane (grass): *see* giant reed
"Cane" (work by Toomer)
African American literature 13:120D; 1b
discussed in biography 11:846; 1b
cane fencing, *or* canne (self-defense) 2:800; 3a
cane final molasses (agri. product): *see* blackstrap molasses
cane furniture 2:800; 3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629

cane rat, *or* Thryonomys (rodent) **2:**801:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cane sugar
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**394:2b
Canea (Gr.): *see* Khaniá
Canebière, La (st., Marseille, Fr.) features of Marseille **23:**527:2a
canebrake bamboo (bot.): *see* giant cane
Canedo, Joaquín (art.) portrait of St. John of the Cross *illus.* **6:**585
Canela, *or* Canalena (people) dual organization **4:**245:2a
South American tropical forest cultures **13:**412:1a
Canella (plant genus) distribution **13:**639:1a
Canella alba, *or* Canella winterana (plant): *see* wild cinnamon
Canellaceae (plant fam.) characteristics **13:**639:1a, 641:1a
Canelo (people) **2:**801:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Canelones (dept., Urug.) location *map* **29:**463
Canelones, *or* Guadeloupe (Urug.) **2:**801:1b
location *map* **29:**463
Canepanova, Pietro (pope): *see* John XIV
canephore (arch.) caryatid variations **2:**915:1a
Canes Venatici (astron.) constellations *table* **28:**212
Cañete (Chile) location *map* **16:**23
Canetti, Elias (Br. writ.) **2:**801:2a
contribution to Austrian literature **20:**37:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**746
Caney Fork River (riv., U.S.) **2:**801:2b
location *map* **29:**175
Canfield, Cass (Am. publ.) **2:**801:3a
Cangadeva (Jaina au.): *see* Hemacandra
Cangamba (Ang.) location *map* **27:**840
Cangas de Narcea, *or* Cangas de Tineo (Sp.) **2:**801:3a
location *map* **28:**6
Cangas de Onís (Sp.) Pelayo **9:**246:3a
Cange, Charles du Fresne, Seigneur du, *or* The French Varro, *or* Le Varron Français (Fr. schol.) **2:**801:3b
Cangrande I, *or* Can Francesco della Scala (lt. ruler) della Scala family **3:**977:1b
Cangwu (China): *see* Wu-chou
Cangzhou (China): *see* Ts'ang-chou
Canham, Erwin D. (Am. ed.) contribution to "The Christian Science Monitor" **3:**280:1b
Caniapiscau Reservoir (res., N.W.Terr., Can.) location *map* **15:**444
Caniapiscau River, *or* Rivière Caniapiscau (riv., Can.) **2:**802:1a
location *map* **15:**444
Canice, Saint, *or* Saint Canicus (Irish abbot): *see* Kenneth, Saint
Canichana language
South American Indian language groups *table* **22:**776
canid, *or* Canidae (mammal): *see* canine
Caniff, Milton, *or* Milton Arthur Caniff (Am. cartoonist) **2:**802:1a
Canindé (Braz.) location *map* **15:**188
Canindeyú (dept., Par.) location *map* **25:**427
canine, *or* canid, *or* Canidae (mammal) **2:**802:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**414:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.* gray wolf
canine distemper, *or* distemper (path.) **2:**802:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
canine tooth, *or* cuspid, *or* dog tooth, *or* eye tooth **2:**802:2a
human dentition **11:**846:3a
primate evolution **23:**385:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
canine viral hepatitis (disease) **2:**802:2a
Canis adustus (mammal): *see* side-striped jackal
Canis aureus (mammal): *see* golden jackal
"Canis carcariae dissectum caput" (work by Steno) development of paleontology and stratigraphy **17:**618:1a
Canis dingo (mammal): *see* dingo
Canis dirus (extinct mammal): *see* dire wolf
Canis familiaris (mammal): *see* dog
Canis familiaris dingo (mammal): *see* dingo
Canis latrans (mammal): *see* coyote
Canis lupus (mammal): *see* gray wolf
Canis lupus pallipes (mammal): *see* Indian wolf
Canis Major (astron.) constellations *table* **28:**212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **28:**210
Canis mesomelas (mammal): *see* black-backed jackal
Canis Minor (astron.) constellations *table* **28:**212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **28:**210
Canis rufus (mammal): *see* red wolf
Canis simensis: *see* Simen jackal
Canisius, Saint Peter, *or* Sint Petrus Canisius, *or* Sint Petrus Kanis (Jesuit schol.) **2:**802:3a
association with Loyola **7:**527:3b
authorship of catechism **2:**949:1b
canistel, *or* eggfruit, *or* Lucuma nervosa (bot.) **2:**802:3a
canister (ammunition) development of weaponry **29:**544:2b
Canitz, Friedrich Rudolf, Baron von (Ger. poet) **2:**802:3b
caṅkam literature, *or* śaṅgam literature (Indian lit.) **2:**802:3b
characteristics and development **27:**641:1a
Hindu literature **20:**546:1a
Indian history **21:**45:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cankar, Ivan (Slovene au.) **2:**803:1a
Slovene literature **10:**884:3a
canker (disease) **2:**803:1a
plant-disease symptoms *table* **17:**380
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
canker sore, *or* aphthous stomatitis, *or* mouth ulcer (med. disorder) **2:**803:1b
occurrence in mouth **17:**299:2a
cankerworm: *see* measuring worm
Çankırı (prov., Tur.) location *map* **28:**922
Çankırı, *or* Kangri, *or* Gangra (Tur.) **2:**803:1b
location *map* **28:**922
Canlaon (Phil.) **2:**803:2a
location *map* **25:**538
Canlaon, Mount, *or* Canlaon Volcano (volcano, Phil.) **2:**803:2a
feature of Canlaon **2:**803:2a
Negros **8:**584:1b
location *map* **25:**538
Canmore, Malcolm III (k. of Scot.): *see* Malcolm III Canmore
Canna (plant genus) characteristics and classification **12:**919:3b
see also Indian shot
Canna edulis (bot.) food source **2:**803:3a
Canna indica (bot.): *see* Indian shot
Cannabaceae, *or* hemp family (plant fam.) **2:**803:2a
characteristics **12:**209:3a; **13:**650:1b, 655:1a
hemp **8:**827:2b
see also Cannabis; hop
Cannabis (plant genus) **2:**803:2a
uses **13:**655:2b
see also hemp
cannabis (hallucinogen)
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13:**217:2b
relationship to hemp **5:**827:2b
see also Cannabis; hashish; hemp; marijuana; tetrahydrocannabinol
Cannabis indica (plant) characteristics **13:**655:1a
Cannabis sativa (bot.): *see* hemp
Cannabullen Falls (waterfall, Austr.) height and water discharge *table* **26:**855
Cannaceae (plant fam.) **2:**803:2b
characteristics **13:**745:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Canna
"Cannae" (work by Schlieffen) development of military strategy **29:**651:1a
Cannae, Battle of (Carthage-Rome) **2:**803:3a
importance in Second Punic War **20:**289:2a
role of Hannibal **5:**684:1b
Cannamore (India) **2:**803:3b
location *map* **21:**6
Cannaregio, Andrea di, *or* Andrea di Cannareggio (It. comp.): *see* Gabrieli, Andrea
Cannary, Martha Jane (Am. frontierswoman): *see* Calamity Jane
Cannauj (India): *see* Kannauj
canne (self-defense): *see* cane fencing
cannel coal, *or* candle coal (fossil fuel) **2:**804:1a
description **19:**592:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
"Cannery Row" (Steinbeck) discussed in biography **11:**240:2b
Cannes (Fr.) **2:**804:1a
location *map* **19:**432
Cannes Conference (Eur. hist.) German reparations after World War I **21:**826:1a
Cannes Festival (Fr. film festival) importance **4:**778:1a
influence on motion-picture industry **24:**417:1a
Cannibal Cave (cave, Les.) feature of Teyateyaneng **11:**665:3b
cannibalism (animal) **2:**804:2a
orthoptera courtship **21:**670:1a
predation **14:**1148:1a
scorpions **13:**859:2b
termites **21:**678:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
cannibalism (astron.): *see* galactic cannibalism
cannibalism, *or* anthropophagy (human) **2:**804:1b
Callinago people **13:**401:2a
Carib Indians **2:**866:2b
headhunting **5:**778:1b
Homo erectus **18:**835:2b
Krapina population **6:**982:1a
Melanesian cultures **25:**250:2a
prehistoric religion **26:**66:2b
sacramental rites **26:**788:2b, 789:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
"Cannibals and Missionaries" (novel by McCarthy) discussed in biography **7:**611:2b
Canninefates (anc. people) history of Low Countries **24:**873:2a
canning (food processing) **2:**804:2b
fish **19:**374:1b
food preservation **19:**342:2a
fruits **19:**370:2a
meats **19:**382:2a
vegetables **19:**372:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Canning, Charles John Canning, Earl, *or* Viscount Canning of Kilbrahan (Br. offi.) **2:**805:1a
history of Zanzibar **17:**809:1a
role in Indian Mutiny **21:**97:2b
Canning, George (Br. states.) **2:**805:1b
association with Castlereagh **2:**938:2a
Free **5:**1:3a
George IV **5:**196:3a
Metternich **8:**76:3a
Palmerston **9:**94:3a
Peel **9:**237:2a
Wellington **29:**719:1a
history of United Kingdom **29:**80:1a
prime ministers *list* **12:**143
views on Greek War of Independence **20:**198:1b
Canning, Stratford (Br. dipl.): *see* Stratford de Redcliffe, Stratford Canning, Viscount
Canning Basin, *or* Desert Artesian Basin (reg., W.Austr., Austr.) **2:**806:1b
geologic history of Australia **14:**407:2a
see also Great Artesian Basin
Canning Jewel (Ger. gem) use of baroque pearl **1:**910:2a; *illus.* **17:**519
Cannizzaro, Stanislao (It. chem.) **2:**806:1b
atomic structure of gases **14:**343:2b
chemical reaction theory **15:**1040:2a
influence on Mendeleyev **8:**5:3a
Cannizzaro reaction (chem.) reaction of aromatic aldehydes **15:**859:1a
Cannock Chase (dist., Eng., U.K.) **2:**806:2a
feature of Staffordshire **11:**199:3a
Cannomys badius (mammal): *see* lesser bamboo rat
cannon (weapon)
MICROPAEDIA **2:**806:2a
MACROPAEDIA **29:**555:2b
contribution by
Dahlgren **3:**847:2b
Rodman **10:**132:2b
development of warships **29:**591:2b
effect on warfare **28:**450:1a
history of
military tactics **29:**664:2b
weaponry **5:**569:1a; **29:**542:2b, *illus.* 544
ignition **21:**369:1a
use against fortifications **29:**544:2a, 546:1a
use in lighthouse **26:**378:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also mortar; types of cannon (*e.g.* atomic cannon; culverin; howitzer); *and* models of cannon (*e.g.* Big Bertha; Vulcan automatic cannon)
"Cannon" (etching by Dürer) significance of work **4:**576:3b
Cannon, Annie Jump (Am. astron.) **2:**806:2b
compilation of "Henry Draper Catalogue" **28:**216:1a
Cannon, Anthony (Am. act. and producer): *see* Hart, Tony
Cannon, James (Am. cler.) **2:**806:3a
Cannon, Joseph Gurney, *or* Joe Cannon (Am. pol.) **2:**806:3b
Cannon, Walter Bradford (Am. neurologist) **2:**806:3b
digestive system **5:**141:3a
emotions **4:**478:2a; **18:**250:1b; **24:**439:1a
feeling **4:**715:3b
homeostasis **8:**364:3b; **18:**287:2a
Cannon-Bard theory (psychol.) study of human emotion **4:**478:2a; **24:**439:1a
cannon bone (anat.) importance in artiodactyls **23:**453:2b
cannon game (game) variation of bagatelle **1:**792:1a
Cannon King, The (Ger. indus.): *see* Krupp, Alfred
Cannon Mountain (mt., N.H., U.S.) features of Franconia Notch **4:**935:3b
location *map* **29:**173
cannonball tree, *or* Couroupita guianensis (tree) **2:**807:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cano, Alonso (Sp. art.) **2:**807:1b
contributions to
architecture **13:**957:1a
painting **25:**370:2a

sculpture 27:102:1a
influence on Philippine art 27:833:2b
Cano, Melchor, *or* Melchior Cano (Sp. theol.) 2:807:2a
Cano, Mount (volcano, C.Verde)
physiography of Cape Verde 29:834:1a
Cano, Sebastián del (Sp. expl.)
mapping of Río de la Plata 27:630:1b
Canoas (Braz.) 2:807:2b
location *map* 15:188
Canobus (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Canopus
canoe (boat) 2:807:3a
arts of Oceania 25:108:2b, 110:2b *passim to* 126:1b, *illus.* 111
design of
kayaks 6:773:1a
pirogues 9:467:2a
umiaks 12:123:2b
passage through locks 26:353:2a
use by
Micronesian peoples 25:128:1a; 25:256:1a
Northwest Coast Indians 13:364:2b
Polynesian cultures 25:261:2a
surfers 11:408:1a
use in wild-water racing 12:656:2a
see also canoeing; kayak
canoe birch (bot.): *see* paper birch
canoe cypress (plant species): *see* Nootka cypress
canoe house
art of Solomon Islands 25:120:1a
use in Micronesian cultures 25:254:2a
Canoe language: *see* Capixana language
canoeing (sport) 2:807:3b
Olympic champions *list* 8:929, 941
see also canoe; wild-water racing
Canoeiro language: *see* Erikbaktsa language
Canoidea, *or* canoid, *or* Arctoidea (mammal)
significance to carnivore evolution 2:882:2b; 23:425:2b
canola oil: *see* rapeseed oil
canon (eccl. office)
Christian mysticism 16:332:1b
medieval Europe 18:624:2a
canon (mus.) 2:808:2b
fugue 24:576:2b
use by Ockeghem 8:867:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
canon (sacred lit.)
major ref. in scripture 10:571:3b
biblical literature 14:905:2a, 961:1a
charismatic leadership 16:280:1b
early Christian Church 16:260:1b, 287:2a
Prophets 14:929:2a
revelation 17:420:2a
"Canon" (work by Penderecki)
discussed in biography 9:256:3a
"Canon" (sculp. by Polyclitus): *see* "Spear Bearer"
"Canon" (work by Polyclitus)
discussed in biography 9:578:1a
Canon, White (rel. order): *see* Premonstratensian
"Canon arithmeticus" (work by Jacobi)
tables of index 25:21:1b
Canon City (Colo., U.S.) 2:808:3a
dinosaur fossil site 17:317:1a
Cañon del Río Blanco, Parque Nacional de (park, Mex.)
description and statistics *table* 8:544
"Canon in D Major" (work by Pachelbel)
discussed in biography 9:44:2a
canon law, *or* jus canonicum
MICROPAEDIA 2:808:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:308:2a
countries
England
adoption by English church 22:913:2b
conflict between Becket and Henry II 2:31:3a; 29:37:1a
Italy 22:202:1a
developmental influence on
agency law 15:345:2a
civil law 22:908:2a
diplomacy 17:332:2a
legal profession 22:844:1a
marriage and family law 7:872:1b; 19:79:1b
procedural law 26:150:1a
interdict 6:341:2a
religious history
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:850:2a
Gratian's Decretum 5:432:3b
Innocent IV 6:323:3a
Protestant views 26:232:2b
Raymond of Peñafort 9:966:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:902:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also nomocanon
Canon Law, Code of (canon law): *see* Codex Juris Canonici
"Canon Law, Corpus of" (canon law): *see* "Corpus Juris Canonici"
"Canon mathematicus seu ad triangula" (work by Viète)
discussed in biography 12:360:1b
"Canon of Medicine, The," *or* "al-Qānūn fī aṭ-ṭibb" (work by Avicenna)
Arabian medical history 23:779:2b
discussed in biography 1:740:1a
history of philosophy 25:743:2b
poisonous animals and plants 25:920:2b
Canoncito Indian Reservation (reg., N.M., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Canongate Church (church, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
features of Edinburgh 17:964:2b
canonical ensemble, *or* canonical assembly (phys.) 2:809:2a
statistical thermodynamics 28:632:2a
"Canonical Epistle" (work by Gregory Thaumaturgus)
discussed in biography 5:485:1a
patristic literature 16:318:1a
"Canonical Epistles" (work by Basil the Great)
discussed in biography 1:938:2a
canonical hours (Christian service): *see* divine office
canonical hours (mus.) 2:809:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
canonical partition function (math.)
Ising model 28:639:1b
statistical thermodynamics 28:632:2b
canonical projection (math.)
multilinear algebra 13:258:2b
canonical shape (gram.)
Austronesian languages 22:742:2b, *table* 743
canonization (Christianity)
MICROPAEDIA 2:810:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:961:2a
Roman Catholicism
church year 16:304:2b, 307:2b
doctrines and dogmas 17:435:2b, 437:1a
Russian Orthodox Church 7:603:1a
"Canons of Saint Hippolytus" (Christian lit.): *see* "Hippolytus, Canons of Saint"
Canons of 1604 (Eng. hist.)
Stuarts' rule 29:58:1b
"Canons of the Church and Precepts Written by Hippolytus, Archbishop of Rome, According to the Ordinances of the Apostles" (Christian lit.): *see* "Hippolytus, Canons of Saint"
Canons Regular of Prémontré, Order of the (rel. order): *see* Premonstratensian
Canons Regular of Saint Augustine (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian Canon
Canopic jar (Egy. pottery) 2:810:2a
association with Canopus 2:810:3a
use in
death rites 26:828:2a
embalming 4:468:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Canopic Way, *or* al-Hurrīyah Avenue (st., Alexandria, Egy.)
feature of Alexandria 13:229:2a
Canopus, *or* Canobus, *or* Kanopos, *or* PeGewat (anc. city, Egy.) 2:810:3a
Canopus, *or* Alpha Carinae (star) 2:810:3a
use in navigation 28:186:1a, *illus.*
Canopus, Decree of, *or* Table of Tanis (Egy. inscription) 2:810:3a
canopy (arch.) 2:810:3b
acoustical function 27:572:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
canopy, *or* tree canopy (forests)
characteristics of
rainforests 9:906:2b; 14:1184:2a
savannas 14:1194:2a
feature of Amazon Rain Forest 27:618:2a
sclerophyllous forest *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:1162
canopy (parachute)
component of parachute 9:135:3b
Canosa di Puglia, *or* Canusium (It.) 2:811:1a
location *map* 22:170
Canossa (hist. site, It.) 2:811:1b
history of Italy 22:199:2a
penance of Henry IV 5:847:3b
refuge for Gregory VII 5:479:2b
Canotia holacantha (plant): *see* Mojave thorn
Canouan Island (is., St. Vincent and the Grenadines)
location *map* 29:726
Canova, Antonio, marchese d'Ischia (It. sculp.) 2:811:2a
contribution to Italian Neoclassical sculpture 27:106:2a
influence on Dupré 4:282:3a
style of dress 27:105:2a, *illus.*
Cánovas del Castillo, Antonio (pr.min. of Sp.) 2:812:1b
regency of María Cristina 7:839:3b
reign of Alfonso XII 1:259:1a
role in Spanish history 28:56:1a
Canrobert (Alg.): *see* Oum el-Bouaghi
Canrobert, François-Certain (Fr. pol.) 2:812:2b
Cansado (Mauritania)
location *map* 29:794
Cansino, Margarita Carmen (Am. act.): *see* Hayworth, Rita
canso (voc. mus.): *see* chanson
Canso, Strait of, *or* Canso Gut (str., N.S., Can.) 2:812:3a
location *map* 15:444
cant (ling.)
slang 10:871:2b
"Cant espiritual" (work by March)
discussed in biography 7:823:1a
Canta (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Cantabri (Sp. people) 2:812:3a
subjugation by Agrippa 1:157:3b
Cantabria, *or* Santander (aut.area and reg., Sp.) 2:812:3b
location *map* 28:6
prehistoric Spain 28:18:1b
Cantabria, *or* Santander, *or* La Montaña (prov., Sp.) 2:813:1a
location *map* 28:6
Cantabrian Mountains, *or* Cordillera Cantábrica (mts., Sp.) 2:813:1b
location *map* 28:7
Pyrenees Range 18:561:2a
Roman Spain 28:21:1a
Cantabrian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Carboniferous System 19:815:2b
Cantabrian War (Sp. hist.)
Spain 28:21:2b
Cantábrica, Cordillera (mts., Sp.): *see* Cantabrian Mountains
"Cantaclaro" (work by Gallegos)
discussed in biography 5:90:1a
Cantal (dept., Fr.) 2:813:2a
location *map* 19:430
Cantal, Plomb du (mt., Fr.)
physiography of Cantal 2:813:2a
cantala, *or* Agave cantala, *or* Cebu maguey, *or* Manila maguey (bot.) 2:813:2b
Agavaceae 1:143:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cantaloupe (bot.)
description 7:1033:3b
Cantanhede (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
"Cantar de Mio Cid," *or* "Poema de Mío Cid" (Sp. epic poem) 2:813:3a
development of epic 4:521:1a
importance in
Spanish language 22:624:2b
Spanish literature 11:69:3b; 28:63:1b
legend of the Cid 3:317:1b
"Cantares gallegos" (work by Castro)
discussed in biography 2:941:3b
cantata (mus.) 2:813:3a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres 24:614:2b
contributions by
Bach 14:559:1a
Buxtehude 2:690:1b
Carissimi 2:869:1b
Clérambault 3:379:1a
Grandi 5:422:1b
development of
Baroque music 24:558:2b
choral music 3:265:2b
relationship to concerto 24:594:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cantatrice chauve, La" (work by Ionesco): *see* "Bald Soprano, The"
Cantaura (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
cante chico (mus.)
relationship to flamenco 4:815:3b
cante intermedio, *or* cante flamenco (mus.)
relationship to flamenco 4:815:3b
cante jondo (mus.) 2:814:1b
relationship to flamenco 4:815:3b
cante primitivo andaluz (mus.) 2:814:1b
relationship to flamenco 4:816:1b
"Cântecul omului" (work by Davidescu)
Romanian literature 10:158:3b
Canteloube de Malaret, Marie-Joseph (Fr. comp.) 2:814:1b
Cantelupe, Saint Thomas de, *or* Saint Thomas de Cantilupe, *or* Thomas of Cantelupe, *or* Thomas of Cantilupe, *or* Thomas of Hereford (Eng. st.) 2:814:2a
Cantemir, Antioch Dmitrievich (Russ. poet): *see* Kantemir, Antiokh Dmitriyevich
Cantemir, Dimitrie (Russ. states.): *see* Kantemir, Dmitry Konstantinovich
canter (equestrian sports) 2:814:2b
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:652:1a
Canterbury (reg., N.Z.) 2:815:1a
Canterbury, *or* Durovernum Cantiacorum (city and dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:814:3a
Anglo-Saxon art 1:409:3a
England 29:29:2b
location *map* 29:6
Canterbury, archbishop of 2:815:2a
Church of England 4:497:3b
see also individual archbishops by name
Canterbury, Quitclaim of (Scot. hist.)
role in Scotland 29:111:1b
Canterbury, Sir Thomas (Eng. offi.)
duel with Guesclin 5:545:1a
Canterbury, University of (univ., Canterbury, N.Z.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Canterbury and York, Convocations of (rel. meeting) 2:815:3a
effect on English Bible 14:915:1a
role of Laud 7:188:1b
source of Thirty-nine Articles 11:711:1b
Canterbury bell, *or* Campanula medium
description 2:75:2b
Canterbury Bight (bay, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Canterbury cathedral (cath., Canterbury, Eng., U.K.)
contribution to
crypt 3:767:2b
Gothic architecture 13:933:2a
Medieval manuscript illumination 25:351:2a
stained glass 17:195:2a
design by William of Sens 12:678:2a

importance in Canterbury 2:815:1a, *illus.* 814
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Canterbury gallop (horsemanship) derivation of canter 2:814:3a
Canterbury Plains (reg., N.Z.) 2:815:3b
landscape of New Zealand 24:916:2b
location *map* 24:919
"Canterbury Tales, The" (work by Chaucer)
description of medieval medical practices 23:780:1a
discussed in biography 15:747:1b
English literature 18:432:1a
English prosody 23:93:1a
fabliau 4:648:3b
frame story 4:918:1a
Griselda 5:506:1b
novella 8:810:2b
short story 23:140:1b
Tale of Gamelyn 5:106:2a
tragedy 23:163:1a
role of Reynard the Fox 23:103:2b
Canth, Minna, *or* Ulrika Vilhelmina Canth, *or* Ulrika Vilhelmina Johnsson (Fin. au.) 2:816:1a
canthaxolloid fungus, *or* Cantharellaceae, *or* Cantharelle (biol.)
relation to mushrooms 8:442:1b
see also chanterelle
Cantharellus cibarius (biol.): *see* chanterelle
Cantharidae (insect fam.): *see* soldier beetle
cantharides, *or* cantharidin (aphrodisiac)
major ref. in aphrodisiac 1:480:2b
blister beetles 2:284:2b
Cantharis vesicatoria: *see* Spanish fly
cantharos (cup): *see* kantharos
Canthigaster (fish genus)
genus of puffers 9:790:1a
canthus (anat.)
eye anatomy 27:173:1a, *illus.*
"Canti, I" (work by Leopardi): *see* "Poems of Leopardi, The"
canti carnascialeschi (It. mus.): *see* carnival song
"Canti di Castelvecchio" (work by Pascoli)
discussed in biography 9:180:3b
Italian literature 22:162:1a
"Canti di liberazione" (work by Dallapiccola): *see* "Songs of Liberation"
"Canti di prigionia" (work by Dallapiccola): *see* "Songs of Prison"
canticle (hymn) 2:816:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Canticle for Leibowitz, A" (novel by Miller)
science fiction 27:42C:2b
Canticle of Canticles (Old Testament): *see* Solomon, Song of
"Canticle of the Sun" (work by Sowerby) discussed in biography 11:58:3b
"Cántico: A Selection" (work by Guillén)
Spanish poetry 28:69:2b
"Cantico di Frate sole" (work by Francis of Assisi)
discussed in biography 4:926:3b
Italian literature 22:156:1a
Canticum Canticorum (Old Testament): *see* Solomon, Song of
cantiga (Sp. mus.) 2:816:2a
occurrence in cancioneiro 2:796:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cantigas de Santa María" (Sp. lit.) history of Spain 28:28:2b
illustrations of musical instruments 24:696:1b
relationship to cantiga 2:816:2a
cantil (snake): *see* Mexican moccasin
cantilena, *or* ballade, *or* treble-dominated style (vocal mus.) 2:816:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cantilène de Sainte Eulalie" (Belg. lit.) Belgian literature 2:60:3a
cantilever (arch.) 2:816:2b
construction of bridges 2:510:3b; 26:329:1a, 339:1a
structure of
cable-stayed bridges *illus.* 26:330
cranes 3:710:3b, *illus.* 711
Forth Bridge 4:894:2a, *illus.*
use by Eads 4:314:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cantilever arm (engin.)
use in bridge construction 2:511:1a; 26:329:1b
cantilever bridge (engin.)
Asia 26:332:2a
construction 26:329:1a, 330:2b, *illus.* 329, 335
cantilever retaining wall (arch.)
retaining walls 9:1046:3a
cantillation (mus.) 2:816:2b
occurrence in Islāmic music 22:65:2a
recordings by Idelsohn 6:241:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Cantillon, Richard (Irish econ.) 2:816:3b
Cantilupe, Thomas de, *or* Saint Thomas de Cantilupe (Eng. st.): *see* Cantelupe, Saint Thomas de
Cantimpré, Thomas de (Dominican cler.)
contributions to encyclopaedias 18:268:2a
Cantinflas, *or* Mario Moreno (Mex. act.) 2:817:1a
canting arms, *or* punning arms (her.)
use in armour 20:508:2b, *illus.* 510
"Cantiones Ecclesiasticae" (work by Aichinger)
discussed in biography 1:169:3b
"Cantiones Sacrae" (work by Byrd)
discussed in biography 2:695:1a
"Cantiques bretons" (coll. of medieval songs)
Breton literary tradition 15:601:2a
canto (poetry) 2:817:1a
"Canto a Buenos Aires" (work by Mujica Láinez)
discussed in biography 8:402:3b
canto carnascialesco (It. mus.): *see* carnival song
"Canto general" (work by Neruda)
discussed in biography 8:607:3a
"Canto nero" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography 3:877:3b
cantometrics (mus.)
development by Lomax 7:453:3a
"Cantometrics: A Handbook and Teaching Method" (work by Lomax)
discussed in biography 7:453:3a
Canton, *or* Guangzhou, *or* Kuangchou (China)
MICROPAEDIA 2:817:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:528:1a
LOCATION MAP 16:640
enamelwork 2:818:1b; 17:173:1a
history
cohong merchants 3:437:1a
Opium Wars 16:124:1a
Sun Yat-sen 11:390:3b
Kwangtung province 7:54:2a; 16:194:2b *passim* to 197:2b
Canton (Ill., U.S.) 2:817:2b
Canton (Mass., U.S.) 2:817:2b
Canton (Miss., U.S.) 2:817:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Canton (Ohio, U.S.) 2:817:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Canton, *or* Commerce City (S.Dak., U.S.) 2:818:1a
canton (Eur. govt.) 2:818:1a
forms of political systems 25:1007:2b
history of democracy development 17:226C:1a
political subdivision of Switzerland 28:341:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Canton, John (Br. phys.) 2:818:1b
Canton Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Kanton Atoll
Canton Commune (communist revolt) role in Chinese history 16:136:1b
Canton Delta (delta, China): *see* Pearl River Delta
Canton enamel 2:818:1b
development of Chinese enamelwork 17:173:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Canton ginger (plant): *see* ginger
Canton Lake (l., Okla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
Canton Municipal People's Council (govt., Canton, China)
political institutions of Canton 15:529:1b
Canton River (riv., China): *see* Pearl River
Canton system (Chin. hist.) 2:818:2a
role in Ch'ing dynasty economy 16:121:2b
Canton Uprising (Chin. hist.)
role of Huang Hsing 6:111:1a
Cantona, Eric (Fr. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cantonese (people)
settlement in Hong Kong 20:645:1a
Cantonese language, *or* Yüeh language 2:818:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:709:2a, *table* 706
comparison to Kan-Hakka languages 6:708:2b
distribution in
Canton 15:528:2b
China 16:50:2a; 22:704:2b
Hong Kong 20:642:1a
Kwangtung 16:196:1a
varieties of Chinese languages 3:234:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cantonese regional style, *or* Ling-nan (Chin. art)
modern Chinese art 17:700:2a
Cantons de l'Est, Les (reg., Que., Can.): *see* Eastern Townships
cantor, *or* kantor, *or* chanter, *or* ḥazzan, *or* ḥazan, *or* chazzan, *or* chazan (eccl. offi.) 2:818:3a
role in Judaism 22:430:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Cantor, Eddie, *or* Edward Israel Iskowitz (Am. entertainer) 2:818:3b
Cantor, Georg Ferdinand Ludwig Philipp (Ger. math.) 2:819:1a
association with Dedekind 3:953:2b
contribution to
logic 23:274:2a, 276:1a
mathematics 23:569:1a
irrational numbers 13:444:1a
measure theory 13:460:2a
representation of functions 13:499:1b
set theory 10:659:3a; 23:603:1a; 27:226:1a
philosophy 25:602:1b
criticism of Frege's philosophy 4:968:2b
Cantor, Moritz Benedikt (Ger. math.) 2:819:3b
cantoria (arch.)
work of Della Robbia 3:976:3b
"Cantoria" (work by Donatello)
discussed in biography 4:172:2a
Cantor's diagonal theorem (math.)
set theory 27:228:1b
Cantor's paradox (math.)
set theory 27:228:1b
Cantor's theorem (math.): *see* Cantor's diagonal theorem; Cantor's uniqueness theorem
Cantor's uniqueness theorem (math.)
trigonometric series 13:500:2a
Cantos, Fuente de (Sp. paint.): *see* Zurbarán, Francisco de
"Cantos, The" (poetry by Pound)
discussed in biography 9:649:3a
English literature 18:459:1b
innovations in poetic structure 23:80:2a, 84:1b
place in American literature 13:352:2b
revival of strong-stress metre 23:92:1a
"Cantos de vida y esperanza" (work by Darío)
discussed in biography 3:886:2b
influence on Latin-American literature 22:829:2b
"Cantos del trovador" (work by Zorrilla y Moral)
discussed in biography 12:936:3a
"Cantos para soldados y sones para turistas" (work by Guillén)
discussed in biography 5:552:3a
Cantown (Fla., U.S.): *see* Fort Pierce
cantref (Welsh law)
Middle Ages 29:133:2b
Cantril, Hadley (Am. sociol.)
study of collective behaviour 16:565:1a
"Cants a la Pàtria" (work by Guimerá) discussed in biography 5:553:3b
Cantù (It.) 2:820:1a
location *map* 22:170
cantus firmus, *or* cantus firmi (mus.) 2:820:1b
development and use of
improvisation 6:275:2a
polyphony 24:554:2b
tenor 11:636:3a
medieval sacred music 24:608:1b
use by
Dufay 4:258:3a
Dunstable 4:279:3a
Isaac 6:396:2b
Obrecht 8:855:2a
Palestrina 9:83:2b
use in church choral music 24:613:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Cañuelas (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Canuleia, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Canuleia
canuri ena (lang.): *see* Laz language
Canusium (anc. city, It.): *see* Canosa di Puglia
Canute I, *or* Canute II, *or* Canute the Great, *or* Knud den Store, *or* Knut den Store, *or* Knut den Mektige (k. of Eng., Den., and Nor.) 2:820:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with Eadric Streona 4:313:2b
conflict with Edmund II 4:371:3b
contribution to
Christianization of Denmark 16:355:1a
coinage 16:542:1a
kings *list* 12:142
Olaf II 8:903:3b
rule of
Denmark 17:234:2b
England 29:33:1b
Norway 24:1090:2b
use of housecarls 6:84:2b
Canute III (k. of Den.): *see* Hardecanute
Canute IV, *or* Canute the Holy, *or* Saint Canute, *or* Knud den Hellige, *or* Knut den Hellige, *or* Knut the Holy, *or* Sankt Knut (k. of Den.) 2:820:2a
association with Charles the Good 3:105:2a
rule of Denmark 17:234:2b
Canute VI (k. of Den.) 2:820:2b
relationship to Absalon 1:39:3b
rule of Denmark 17:235:1a
Canute the Great (k. of Eng., Den., and Nor.): *see* Canute I
Canute the Holy (k. of Den.): *see* Canute IV
canvas (cloth) 2:821:2a
oil painting 8:893:1b; 25:327:2b
restoration 14:85:2b
sizing 10:856:2a
canvas work (embroidery): *see* needlepoint
canvasback, *or* Aythya valisineria (bird) 2:821:2b
classification and description 9:538:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Canvey Island (is., Eng. U.K.) 2:821:3a
Canyon (Tex., U.S.) 2:821:3a
canyon (geol.)
major refs. in Continental Landforms 16:724:1b; Rivers 26:862:1b
definition 12:249:3b
see also submarine canyon
canyon, submarine (geol.): *see* submarine canyon

Canyon de Chelly National Monument (park, Ariz., U.S.) 2:821:3b
location *map* 29:180
photographic record 25:769:1a, *illus.*
Canyon Diablo (crater, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Meteor Crater
Canyon Ferry Dam (dam, Mont., U.S.) location *map* 29:182
Canyon Ferry Lake (l., Mont., U.S.) location *map* 29:182
canyon live oak, *or* goldencup oak, *or* Quercus chrysolepis (bot.)
species of live oak 7:410:2a
Canyonlands National Park (park, U.S.) 2:821:3b
Colorado River 24:1054:2b
description and statistics *table* 8:547
location *maps* 29:156, 185
"Canyons of Colorado," *or* "Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries" (work by Powell)
discussed in biography 9:654:3b
Canzi, A. (art.)
painting of Semmelweis *illus.* 10:627
canzona, *or* canzone, *or* canzoni (mus.) 2:822:1a
basis of trio sonata 11:928:3b
development of chamber music 24:570:1a
role in Renaissance music 24:556:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
canzona francese (mus.)
relationship to canzona 2:822:1a
canzona villanesca (mus.)
relationship to canzona 2:822:1a
canzone (mus.): *see* canzona
canzone, *or* canzoni (poetry)
contribution by Cavalcanti 2:970:1a
role of Drummond 4:235:2a
canzonet, *or* canzonetta, *or* canzonette (vocal mus.) 2:822:1b
relationship to canzona 2:822:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
canzoni (mus.): *see* canzona
canzoni (poetry): *see* canzone
"Canzoniere," *or* "Rime" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography 9:340:3a
establishment of Italian sonnet 11:13:2b
influence on Italian humanism 20:667:2a; 22:156:2b
"canzoniere, Il" (work by Angiolieri)
discussed in biography 1:404:3b
"Canzonissima" (It. television show)
produced by Fo and Rame 4:854:3b
Cão, Diogo, *or* Diogo Cam (Port. navig.) 2:822:2a
exploration of Congo River 13:98:1a
influence on
Cevilhã 3:694:2b
Dias 4:68:2a
role in Portuguese colonization 25:1056:1b
Cao Bang (prov., Viet.) 2:822:2a
Cao Bang (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
Cao Cao (Chin. gen.): *see* Ts'ao Ts'ao
Cao Dai, *or* Third Amnesty of God (Viet. rel.) 2:822:2b
based in Tay Ninh 11:586:3b, *illus.*
comparison with Hoa Hao 5:957:1a
establishment by Ngo Van Chieu 8:668:1b
importance in Vietnam 27:781:1b
significance in monasticism 26:1029:2b
use of sacred lighting 26:824:2a
see also Hoa Hao
Cao Guojiu (Chin. myth.): *see* Ts'ao Kuo-chiu
Cao Lanh (Viet.) 2:822:3a
location *map* 27:715
Cao Pei (emp. of Wei dynasty): *see* Ts'ao P'ei
Cao Yu, *or* Ts'ao Yü, *or* Wan Jiabao (Chin. au.)
contribution to Chinese drama 16:239:1b; 17:763:1a
Cao Zhan (Chin. au.): *see* Ts'ao Chan
Cao Zhi (Chin. poet): *see* Ts'ao Chih
Caona (riv., Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Caonillas, Lake (l., P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
caoshu (Chin. calligraphy): *see* ts'ao-shu
caoutchouc (chem. compound): *see* rubber
Caozhou (China): *see* Heze
Cap (cape): *see under* substantive word, except as below
CAP (Eur. econ.): *see* Common Agricultural Policy
cap (wine making)
fermentation 14:388:1b
cap, blasting (explosive device): *see* blasting cap
cap and ball revolver (firearm)
development of pistols 29:554:1a
"Cap de Bonne-Espérance, Le" (poems by Cocteau)
discussed in biography 3:425:2b
Cap-de-la-Madeleine (Can.) 2:822:3a
location *map* 15:444
Cap-Haïtien, *or* Le Cap, *or* Cap-Français (Haiti) 2:822:3b
importance to Haiti 29:747:1a
location *map* 29:744
cap lamp (device)
use in underground mining 10:297:1a; 21:399:1b
cap of maintenance (her.): *see* chapeau
cap rock (geol.)
major ref. in salt dome 10:364:2a
effect on waterfalls 26:855:1a
occurrence of gypsum 5:593:1a
Cap Rock Escarpment (escarpment, Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
physiography of Texas 29:408:1a
Cap Saint-Jacques (Viet.): *see* Vung Tau
cap shell, *or* Capulidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:310:1a
Cap Vert (promontory, Af.): *see* Verde, Cape
Cap Verti, Presqu'île du (penin., Sen.): *see* Cape Verde Peninsula
Capa, Robert, *or* Andrei Friedmann (Am. phot.) 2:823:1b
role in photojournalism 25:777:1b
Capa dynasty (Indian hist.)
rule in western India 21:48:2b
capa y espada play (Sp. lit.): *see* cloak and sword drama
Capablanca, José Raúl (Cuban chess player) 2:823:2a
association with Alekhine 1:234:3b
history of chess 15:1103:1b, 1108:1a
Capac Huari, *or* Qhapaq Wari (Incan noble)
Incan history 26:39:2a
Capac Yupanqui, *or* Qhapaq Yupanki (emp. of Incas)
Incan history 6:277:1a; 26:37:1b, *table* 36
Capac Yupanqui, *or* Qhapaq Yupanki (Incan leader)
Incan history 26:38:1b
capacitance, *or* capacity (elec.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:823:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:166:1b
dielectric constant 4:83:3b
electric circuits 13:588:1a, 591:1a
reactance 9:969:3b
transducers 11:895:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also farad
capacitance heating (phys.): *see* dielectric heating
capacitation (physiol.)
function in reproductive system 4:751:1a; 26:652:1b
capacitive reactance (phys.)
properties 9:969:3a
capacitor, *or* condenser, *or* electric condenser (phys.)
major ref. in capacitance 2:823:2b
applications
computer memory 3:508:3b
dielectrics 4:83:3b
direct-coupled amplifiers 18:221:2a
electroceramics 21:259:1b
gasoline engines 18:354:2b
magnets 7:686:1a
microphones 8:104:3b
displacement currents 4:126:3a
electrostatics 18:166:1b
transient response 18:172:1b
use of glass 21:299:2b
see also dielectric; Leyden jar
capacitor induction motor (tech.)
induction motors 18:389:2b, *illus.*
capacitor microphone (electroacoustic device): *see* condenser microphone
capacity, *or* channel capacity (commu.)
information theory 21:63 1:2a, 632:2b, 635:2a
capacity (elec.): *see* capacitance
capacity (math.)
industrial system design 21:268:1a
potential mathematics 13:493:1a, 494:2b
capacity rating (elec.)
synchronous generators 18:386:1a
capacity to contract (contract law)
insurance contracts 21:752:2a
capacity to sue (law): *see* standing to sue
Čapajevsk (Russ.): *see* Chapayevsk
Çapakçur (hist. city, Tur.): *see* Bingöl
Capanaparo River (riv., Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
Orinoco River 27:622:2a
Capanema (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Capannori (It.) 2:823:3b
location *map* 22:170
Caparo River (riv., Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
Caparra (hist. settlement, P.R.)
association with Bayamón 1:978:1b
establishment by Ponce de León 29:759:1a
feature of Guaynabo 5:539:2b
Caparra, II (lit. craftsman): *see* Grosso, Niccolo
capax horse mussel, *or* Modiolus capax (mollusk)
description 8:451:1a
Cape, Herbert Jonathan (Br. publ.) 2:823:3b
Cape....: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Canaveral, Cape, except as below
Cape Coast, University of (univ., Cape Coast, Ghana)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Cape Breton Highlands (upland, N.S., Can.) 2:824:1a
elevation 8:808:2a
Cape Breton Highlands National Park (natl. park, N.S., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Cape Breton Island (is., N.S., Can.) 2:824:1b
physiography of Nova Scotia 15:482:1b
Cape buffalo, *or* African buffalo, *or* Syncerus caffer (mammal)
characteristics and classification 2:607:3a
Kenyan grassland *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 14:1162
maximum speed of locomotion 23:545:1a
Cape Canaveral National Seashore (natl. park, Fla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Cape cedar (tree): *see* Clanwilliam cedar
cape clawless otter (mammal): *see* clawless otter
Cape Coast, *or* Gua, *or* Oegua (Ghana) 2:824:2b
location *map* 29:794
Cape Cod, Precinct of (Mass., U.S.): *see* Provincetown
Cape Cod Bay (bay, Mass., U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
Cape Cod Canal (waterway, Mass., U.S.) 2:824:3a
location *map* 29:173
major canals *table* 2:791
Cape Cod Canal Bridge (bridge, Mass., U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Cape Cod National Seashore (nature reserve, Mass., U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
Cape Colony (Br. colony, S.Af.) 2:824:3b
major ref. in Southern Africa 27:860:1a
affected by Mfecane 8:87:2a; 27:859:2a
history of South Africa 27:918:2b
passim to 924:1b
relations with Lesotho 27:888:2b
role in Cape Frontier Wars 2:825:1a
role of
Boers 2:319:3a
D'Urban 4:289:1a
Kok III 6:934:1b
Kruger 7:13:3a
Rhodes 10:26:1b
see also Cape of Good Hope
Cape Coloured (people): *see* Coloured
Cape Coral (Fla., U.S.) 2:824:3b
Cape doctor (wind system)
effect on Cape Town 15:531:2b
Cape Dutch language: *see* Afrikaans language
Cape eland (mammal): *see* common eland
Cape emerald (min.)
marketing of prehnite 9:676:2a
Cape Esperance, Battle of (W.W. II)
naval tactics 29:674:1b
Cape Fear River (riv., N.C., U.S.) 2:824:3b
location *map* 29:175
Cape file snake, *or* Mehelya capensis (reptile)
description 4:776:2a
Cape Flats (geog. reg., S.Af.) 2:825:1a
Cape flora
range of genera 4:843:1b
cape fox (mammal): *see* bat-eared fox
Cape Frontier Wars, *or* Kaffir Wars, *or* Kafir Wars (S.Af. hist.) 2:825:1a
major ref. in Southern Africa 27:857:2b
historic ride of Smith 10:894:3a
history of
Cape Colony 27:860:2b
Cape of Good Hope 2:826:1a
Ciskei 3:330:1b
Grahamstown 5:408:2b
South Africa 27:918:1b, 920:2b, 922:1b
role of Xhosa 12:798:1b
Cape fur seal (mammal): *see* South African fur seal
Cape gannet, *or* Morus capensis (bird)
description 5:112:1a
Cape Girardeau (Mo., U.S.) 2:825:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Cape gooseberry, *or* Physalis peruviana (bot.)
description 9:412:2a
cape hunting dog (mammal): *see* African hunting dog
Cape Indians (people): *see* Nauset
Cape Island (N.J., U.S.): *see* Cape May
cape ivy (plant): *see* wax vine
cape jasmine, *or* Gardenia jasminoides (plant)
taxonomy of Gardenia 5:120:2b
cape jumping hare (mammal): *see* springhare
Cape Krusenstern National Monument (natl. mon., Alsk., U.S.) 2:825:2a
location *map* 29:188
Cape Lookout National Seashore (natl. park, N.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Cape Lopez lyretail, *or* Aphyosemion arnoldi (fish)
taxonomy of lyretail 7:593:2b
Cape Malay (people)
association with Coloured 3:471:2a
cape mastic (resin)
sources 7:924:1b
Cape Matapan, Battle of
history of World War II 29:995:1b
Cape May, *or* Cape Island (N.J., U.S.) 2:825:2b
settlement of New Jersey 29:294:2b
Cape mountain zebra, *or* Equus zebra zebra (zool.)
wildlife of southern Africa 27:846:1a
cape myrtle, *or* Myrsine africana (bot.)
characteristics 9:703:1a
Cape of....: *see under* substantive word, except as below
Cape of Good Hope, *or* Cape of Storms, *or* Cape Province, *or* Kaap die Goeie Hoop, *or* Kaapprovinsie (hist. prov., S.Af.) 2:825:3a

characteristics of veld 13:91:2a
farmland *illus.* 27:839
glacial deposits 19:783:1b
history
Dutch settlement 27:857:1a
importance to overseas exploration 18:731:2b
provinces of South Africa 27:908:1a, *map* 919
visit by Dias 4:68:2b
see also Cape Colony; Western Cape
Cape Palmas (Lib.): *see* Harper
"Cape Photographic Durchmusterung," *or* "CPD" (star catalog) 2:826:2a
star catalogs 11:218:1a
work of Gill 5:267:1a
Cape pigeon (bird): *see* pintado petrel
Cape Playhouse (thea., Dennis, Mass., U.S.)
theatrical productions 4:15:2b
Cape polecat (mammal): *see* zorille
cape pondweed, *or* Aponogeton distachyus (bot.)
commercial uses 9:596:3b
Cape Province (hist. prov., S.Af.): *see* Cape of Good Hope
Cape Range (mts., S.Af.)
physiography of southern Africa 13:91:1a; 27:844:2a
Cape Range National Park (natl. park, W.Austr., Austr.)
conservation 4:632:2a
Cape Romain National Wildlife Refuge (nature preserve, S.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
South Carolina *illus.* 29:339
Cape ruby (gemstone): *see* pyrope
Cape Saint Vincent, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
role of Nelson 8:589:2a
Cape Scott Provincial Park (park, B.C., Can.)
feature of Vancouver Island 12:262:1a
Cape Smith Belt (geol. reg., Can.)
ophiolites 19:781:1a
Cape Sugarbird, *or* Promerops cafer (bird)
ecosystems *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 14:1194
scrublands 14:1201:2b
Cape Town, *or* De Kaap, *or* Kaapstad (S.Af.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:826:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:531:1a
MAPS 15:532; 27:840
feature of Western Cape province 12:601:1b
history of
Dutch settlement 10:60:3a; 27:857:1b
European expansion (1600–1700) *map* 18:742
European partition *map* 18:756
South Africa 27:917:2b, 921:1a
urbanization of South Africa 27:910:1a
Cape Town, University of (univ., Cape Town, S.Af.)
Cape Town 15:533:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Cape tulip, *or* blood lily, *or* bloodlily, *or* Haemanthus (bot.) 2:826:3a
taxonomy of Amaryllidaceae 1:313:1b
Cape Verde, *or* Republic of Cape Verde, *or* República de Cabo Verde
MICROPAEDIA 2:826:3b
MACROPAEDIA 29:833:2b
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
Fogo Island *table* 12:419
government of Pereira 29:831:2a
history 29:835:1b
colonization by Portugal 29:811:2a
independence movement 29:829:2b
incidence of tropical cyclones 16:482:1a
independence date *table* 3:464
physical geography 12:599:3b; 29:833:2b
population 29:834:2a
relation to Guinea-Bissau 5:556:2a; 29:889:1a, 890:1a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Cape Verde Basin, *or* Bacia do Cabo Verde (basin, Atl.O.) 2:827:3b
Cape Verde Peninsula, *or* Presqu'île du Cap Vert, *or* Green Cape (penin., Sen.) 2:827:3b
Dakar 3:853:1b
visit by Dias 4:68:3a
see also Verde, Cape
cape weasel (mammal): *see* African striped weasel
Cape wigeon, *or* Anas capensis (bird) feeding 12:652:1a
Cape wolf snake, *or* Lycophidion capense (snake)
description 12:727:3a
Cape York Peninsula, *or* Carpentaria Land (penin., Queens., Austr.) 2:827:3b
history of Australian Aborigines 14:439:1b
location *map* 14:414
Čapek, Josef (Czech art.)
contribution to caricature 16:925:1a
Capek, Karel (Czech writ.) 2:828:1b
contribution to Czech literature 3:835:3b; 16:924:1b; 23:134:2a
development of science fiction 27:42F:2a
introduction of "robot" term 10:1162:2a
Capel, Arthur, 1st earl of Essex, Viscount Malden (Eng. states.): *see* Essex, Arthur Capel, 1st earl of, Viscount Malden, Baron Capel of Hadham
Capela, Mount (mt., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
capelin, *or* Mallotus villosus (fish) 2:828:2b
economy of Iceland 20:763:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
capella (clerics)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:595:2a
Capella, *or* Alpha Aurigae (star) 2:828:2b
characteristics 28:192:1a, 199:1b, *table* 186
Capella, Martianus Minneus Felix (Af. au.) 2:828:2b
history of logic 23:265:2b
Capella gallinago (bird): *see* common snipe
Capellanus, Andreas (Fr. au.): *see* André le Chapelain
Capelle aan de IJssel (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Capellen (canton, Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Capellen (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Capellen, Godert Alexander Gerard Philip, baron van der (Du. states.) 2:828:3a
capelli d'angeli (food): *see* vermicelli
Capello, Bianca, *or* Bianca Cappello (Venetian noble) 2:828:3a
Capello, Luigi (It. of.)
role in World War I 29:978:2a
Capellus, Ludovicus (Fr. theol.): *see* Cappel, Louis
Capena (anc. city, It.) 2:829:1a
Capensic kingdom (floral reg.): *see* South African kingdom
caper family (bot.): *see* Capparaceae
caper order (bot.): *see* Capparales
caperbush, European (plant species): *see* European caperbush
capercaillie, *or* capercailzie, *or* Tetrao urogallus, *or* cock of the wood, *or* cock of the woods (bird)
classification of grouse 5:520:1b
Caperea marginata (species of mammal): *see* pygmy right whale
Capernaum, *or* Capharnaum, *or* Kefar Naḥum (Isr.) 2:829:1a
Sea of Galilee 5:85:3b
Capesterre (Guad.)
location *map* 29:726
Capetian dynasty (Fr. hist.) 2:829:1b
major ref. in France 19:465:1a
coinage 16:539:2b
history of
Blois 2:287:3b
Burgundy 2:648:3b
France 4:920:1b
Normandy 8:768:1b
kings *list* 4:920
relationship to Valois dynasty 12:250:2b
role of
Edward III 29:42:1b
Peter I 9:326:2b
see also specific Capetian kings by name (*e.g.* Charles IV; Philip II)
Capgrave, John (Eng. schol.) 2:829:2b
Caphar-naum (Isr.): *see* Capernaum
capillarity (phys.) 2:829:3a
hydrostatics 23:749:2b, *illus.* 750
soil mechanics 10:937:2b
work of Gauss 19:698:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
capillary (anat.) 2:829:3b
circulatory system
artery 1:601:1a
blood and nutrients 15:126:1b
blood vessel 2:292:3a; 2:863:2a; 6:309:1b
disease 8:1028:1a; 16:414:1b
features 16:379:1a *passim to* 399:2a, *illus.* 395
discovery by Malpighi 7:742:3b
excretory system 19:7:2a, 10:1a, 13:1b
respiratory system 26:731:2a, *illus.* 732
wound healing 17:266:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also artery; blood–brain barrier; vein
capillary analysis (chem.): *see* chromatography
capillary column, *or* Golay column, *or* open-tubular column (instru.)
use in gas chromatography 13:543:1b, 544:2a
capillary-column chromatography (chem.)
gas chromatography 13:544:2a
capillary fringe (hydrology)
vadose zone 12:230:2a
water table 12:520:1b
capillary hemangioma, *or* nevus flammeus, *or* port-wine stain (path.)
description 5:822:3a
capillary pyrites (min.): *see* millerite
capillary tube viscometer (meas. instru.)
description 12:394:2b
capillary wave (oceanography) 2:829:3b
characteristics of waves 12:532:2b; 25:154:2a
Capim (riv., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Capira (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
capistrum (strap): *see* phorbeia
capitaine, *or* Lachnolaimus maximus (fish)
hogfish 5:973:1a
wrasse 12:765:2a
capital (arch.) 2:830:1a
development in Coptic architecture 27:86:1b
element of
Composite order 13:909:2b
Doric order 8:986:3a
Ionic order 13:906:1b
use of lotus capitals 7:491:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
capital (econ.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:830:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:929:2b
role in
banks and banking 1:870:3a
capital-gains tax 2:830:3a
early modern Europe 18:641:2a, 644:1b
economic development 17:886:1a *passim to* 890:2a
economic growth 4:356:2b; 17:880:1a *passim to* 883:1a
farm management 19:95:2b
foreign-aid programs 4:877:3b
futures trading 23:512:1b
income distribution 17:938:1b
income stabilization 17:949:2b
international trade 21:902:2b, 921:2a
mass production 21:271:1b
productivity 17:891:2a *passim to* 893:2b
wages-fund theory 17:933:2b
theories of
Böhm-Bawerk 27:344:2b
Marx 23:537:1b
Rae 9:896:3b
Smith 27:314:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also money
"Capital" (work by Marx): *see* "Kapital, Das"
capital account, *or* capital and monetary gold account (econ.)
international balance of payments 6:352:2b; 21:918:2b
capital budget
government budgets 5:394:1b; 20:149:2a
Capital College (univ., Peking, China): *see* Peking University
capital-gains tax 2:830:3a
income tax 28:408:2a, 419:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
capital good, *or* physical capital, *or* real capital (econ.)
definition 2:830:2b
economic forecasting 17:904:1a
visible trade 12:397:2a
capital-intensive farming (agri.)
use in Europe 18:545:2b
capital letter (calligraphy): *see* majuscule
capital levy 2:830:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
capital market
income theory and interest rates 17:949:2b
international exchange and payments 21:919:1a
capital murder (law)
definition in British criminal code 16:813:1b
capital-output ratio (econ.)
application to economic development 17:886:1b
capital punishment
MICROPAEDIA 2:831:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:812:2b
British law 22:917:1a
crime 3:736:2b
death-qualified jury 3:942:1b
deterrent value 16:820:2b
Japanese customs 10:641:3a
Jewish law 22:412:1a
punishment theories 9:801:1a
Rosenbergs 10:185:2a
sentencing 22:463:2a
views of
Beccaria 2:28:1b
Draco and Solon 10:951:2a
Ewart 4:624:3b
witchcraft 25:95:2b, 96:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
see also beheading; crucifixion; drawing and quartering; electrocution; garrote; gas chamber; hanging; lethal injection
capital structure
corporate finance 15:373:1b
distortion over time 17:931:2a
types of capital 17:930:1a
capital transfer tax: *see* gift tax
capitalism, *or* free market economy, *or* free enterprise economy, *or* private enterprise economy
MICROPAEDIA 2:831:3b
MACROPAEDIA 17:910:1b
development
Argentina under Videla 12:354:3a
early modern Europe 18:641:1b, 644:1b
18th century Europe 18:669:1b
Latin America 22:818:1b
mercantilism 8:26:1b
modern society 8:216:2a; 24:281:1b
Netherlands 24:882:1a
Russia 26:956:2a, 989:2a
South America 27:599:2a
Sweden 28:337:1a
urban culture 16:890:2b

World Bank 6:347:1b
economic system
advertising 1:113:3a
business cycles 17:882:1b
growth and planning 4:357:1b
market 23:510:2b *passim to* 524:1b; 27:343:2b
principles 4:357:3a
labour
alienation 1:271:1a
trade unions 29:947:1a, 950:1b
work and employment 12:754:2a; 29:920:2b *passim to* 937:2b
religion
comparative studies 26:516:1b
Protestant ethic 18:646:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:911:2b
sports globalization 28:108:1b
theorists
Lenin 22:933:1b
Marx 6:731:2a
Smith 3:354:3b; 27:313:2a
Weber 12:545:3a
theory
communism 3:496:2b; 17:895:2b
economics 17:920:2b
imperialism 18:751:2b
land reform 22:540:1b
liberalism 27:423:2a
libertarianism 7:332:2a
Marxism 7:897:1a; 23:535:2b *passim to* 542:1b; 25:998:2b
19th-century social science 27:320:2b
philosophical anthropology 25:557:2a
social class 10:919:1b
social democracy 10:920:2b
socialism 27:393:2a
war finance 29:643:1b
warfare 29:630:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
see also market economy; Protestant ethic
"Capitalism and Freedom" (work by Friedman)
discussed in biography 5:9:3b
"Capitalism, Socialism, and Democracy" (work by Schumpeter)
discussed in biography 10:544:2b
Capitan, El (mt., Calif., U.S.): *see* El Capitan
Capitán Badio (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
capitán general (Sp. hist.): *see* captain general
Capitán Pablo Lagerenza (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Capitan Reef (landform, U.S.-Mex.)
emergence during Ochoan Stage 8:866:1b
formation during Guadalupian Stage 5:528:2b; 19:825:2a
capitanei (lt. vassals)
history of Italy 22:198:2b
policies of Conrad II 3:546:1b
Capitanes Generales, Palacio de los, *or* Palace of the Captains General (palace, Havana, Cuba)
landmark in Havana 20:480:1b
Capitanio, Loggia del (loggia, Vicenza, It.)
design by Palladio 9:87:2b; *illus.* 12:345
Capitano (It. stock character) 2:832:1b
role in commedia dell'arte 3:487:1a
see also Scaramouche
capitano reggente (San Mar. offi.): *see* captain regent
capitate bone (anat.)
function in wrist *illus.* 28:301
capitatio (Roman tax)
role of Diocletian 4:106:2b
capitation (Fr. tax)
development 19:493:1a
Capitella (polychaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:1b
Capitellida (polychaete order)
annotated classification 13:786:1b
see also lugworm
Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius, *or* Wolfgang Köpfel (Ger. rel. reformer) 2:832:2a
Capito bourcieri (bird): *see* crimson-headed barbet
Capitol, United States (bldg., Wash., D.C., U.S.) 2:832:2b
design by Thornton 11:729:1b, *illus.*
landmarks of Washington, D.C. 12:508:3b; 29:708:1b, *illus.*, *map* 711, *illus.* 714
style of architecture 4:712:2a
symbolism in architecture 13:888:2a, *illus.* 887
Capitol Hill (physical feature, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
feature of Washington, D.C. *illus.* 29:708, *map* 710
Capitol Records (Am. co.)
founding by Mercer 8:28:1a
Capitol Reef National Park (park, Utah, U.S.) 2:832:3a
location *map* 29:184
Capitoline (hill, Rome, It.)
major ref. in Rome 26:920:1b, *map* 918
significance in Rome 10:162:3b
Capitoline Museums, *or* Musei Capitolini (museums, Rome, It.) 2:832:3b
public museums 24:483:1a
Capitoline Square (mon., Rome, It.)
design by Michelangelo 24:58:2a
Capitoline Triad (anc. Roman shrine)
Roman religion 18:796:1a
see also Juno; Jupiter; Minerva
Capitolino, Palazzo del Museo, *or* Capitoline Palace (museum, Rome, It.)
significance in Rome 26:920:1b
Capitonidae (bird): *see* barbet
capitosaurid, *or* Capitosauridae (amphibian)
skull from Antarctica *illus.* 13:789
"Capitulare Saxonicum" (anc. Ger. text)
repression of Saxony 20:69:2b
capitulary (Carolingian law) 2:832:3b
administration of
canon law under Charlemagne 16:310:2b
Carolingian France 19:460:2a
Germanic law 22:907:2b
baptizing bells 24:656:2b
medieval records 18:626:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
"Capitulatio de partibus Saxoniae" (anc. Ger. text)
repression of Saxony 20:69:2b
capitulation (Ottoman law) 2:833:1a
Egyptian history 18:137:2b, 140:1b
Islāmic world history 22:130:1a
Ottoman and Turkish history 28:953:2a, 960:2b *passim to* 964:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 962
"Capítulos de História Colonial" (work by Abreu)
discussed in biography 1:39:1a
capitulum (bone)
feature of humerus 6:143:3a
capitulum (inflorescence): *see* head
capitulum fundationis (rel. hist.)
founding of Dominicans 4:165:2a
Capixana language, *or* Canoe language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Capiz (Phil.): *see* Roxas
Caplin, Alfred Gerald (Am. cartoonist): *see* Capp, Al
Capodimonte, National Museum and Gallery of, *or* Museo e Gallerie Nazionali di Capodimonte (museum, Naples, It.) 2:833:1a
site of porcelain factory 24:745:2a
Capodimonte porcelain 2:833:1a
history of pottery 17:1151:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Capodistria (Slovenia): *see* Koper
capoeira (dance) 2:833:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
capon (bird)
description 4:908:2a
Capon, William (Eng. arch.) influence on stage design 28:586:1b
Capone, Al, *or* Alphonse Capone, *or* Scarface (Am. gangster) 2:833:2b
association with
Nitti 8:730:2b
Ricca 10:39:2a
conflict with
Colosimo 3:469:1b
Moran 8:308:3a
O'Bannion 8:849:1b
Torrio 11:858:3b
Touhy 11:867:1b
Untouchables 8:610:3b
role in prohibition 9:723:1b
caporegime, *or* lieutenant (criminal)
role in Mafia 7:666:1b
Caporetto, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 2:833:3a
major ref. in The World Wars 29:978:2a
Isonzo Battles 6:419:1a
Italy 22:237:1a
role of
Boselli 2:400:2a
Cadorna 2:715:2a
Capot River (riv., Mart.)
location *map* 29:726
Capote, Truman, *or* Truman Streckfus Persons (Am. au.) 2:833:3b
approach to novel 23:121:2a
contribution to American literature 13:308:2b
introduction of nonfiction novel 8:754:3a
Capp, Al, *or* Alfred Gerald Caplin (Am. cartoonist) 2:834:1a
contribution to caricature 15:547:1b
Cappadocia (anc. dist., Tur.) 2:834:1b
development of Byzantine art 25:347:1b
history of Anatolia 28:940:1b, 941:1b
role of
Cimmerians 3:321:2b
Mithradates VI 8:196:2b
Sargon I 10:453:1a
Cappadocian Father (theol.)
contribution to patristic literature 16:319:1b
history of
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:849:2a
Roman Empire 20:335:2b
views on Trinity 16:324:1a
see also Basil the Great, Saint; Gregory of Nazianzus, Saint; Gregory of Nyssa, Saint
Cappadocian tablets (archae.)
Alişar Hüyük remains 1:272:1a
Anatolian languages 22:590:2b
discovery at Kültepe 7:30:2a
Capparaceae, *or* caper family (plant fam.)
characteristics 2:834:2a; 13:667:1b, 675:1a
see also bee plant; clammyweed; spiderflower
Capparales, *or* caper order (plant order)
MICROPAEDIA 2:834:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:675:1a
annotated classification 13:631:2a
characteristics 13:667:1b
classification of Dillenüdae 13:670:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Brassicaceae; Koeberlinia spinosa
Capparis (plant genus)
characteristics 2:834:2a; 13:675:2a
Capparis decidua (plant species)
classification and uses 2:834:2b
Capparis spinosa (plant species): *see* European caperbush
Capparis zeylandica (plant species)
classification and uses 2:834:2b
capped column (meteorol.)
snowflake classification 16:449:1a, *illus.*
Cappel, Louis, *or* Ludovicus Capellus (Fr. theol.) 2:834:2b
Cappella Colleoni (chapel, Bergamo, It.)
location in Bergamo 2:124:3b, *illus.* 125
works of Tiepolo 11:764:1b
Cappella del Crocifisso (church, Cassino, It.)
history of Cassino 2:927:3a
Cappella Palatina (chapel, Palermo, It.)
example of Byzantine mosaic art 17:187:2b
influence of Islāmic architecture 22:85:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 22:76
Cappellari, Bartolomeo Alberto Mauro (pope): *see* Gregory XVI
Cappelli, Adriano (It. schol.)
"Lexicon Abbreviaturarum" 20:610:2a
Cappello, Bianca (Venetian noble): *see* Capello, Bianca
capping (min.): *see* overburden
capping the T (nav. formation): *see* crossing the T
Capponi, Gino, Marchese (It. hist. and states.) 2:834:3a
Capra (mammal): *see* goat
Capra, Frank (Am. dir.) 2:834:3a
association with
Cohn 3:436:2b
Columbia Pictures 3:474:2a
role in film history 24:384:1a, 386:1b
work during Great Depression 17:245G:2a
Capra, Villa (villa, Vicenza, It.): *see* Rotonda, Villa
Capra aegagrus (mammal): *see* pasang
Capra falconeri (mammal): *see* markhor
Capra hircus (goat): *see* common goat
Capra ibex, *or* Capra ibex ibex (mammal): *see* European ibex
Capra ibex nubiana (mammal): *see* nubian ibex
Capra ibex sibirica (mammal): *see* Siberian ibex
Capra ibex walie (mammal): *see* Abyssinian ibex
Capra pyrenaica (mammal): *see* Pyrenean ibex
Capraia Island, *or* Isola Capraia, *or* Capraria (is., It.) 2:834:3b
location *map* 22:171
Caprara, Giovanni Battista (It. dipl.) 2:835:1a
Capreae, Isola di (is., It.): *see* Capri, Island of
Caprellidae (crustacean): *see* skeleton shrimp
Capréolus, Jean (Dominican schol.) 2:835:1a
Capreolus capreolus (mammal): *see* roe deer
Caprera Island (is., It.) 2:835:1b
location *map* 22:171
Capri (people)
Roman Empire history 20:324:1b
Capri, Island of, *or* Isola di Capri, *or* Isola di Capreae (is., It.) 2:835:1b
discoveries by Kopisch 6:954:1b
location *map* 22:171
physiography of Naples 24:742:1a
residence of Tiberius 11:755:2a
"Capri Letters, The," *or* "Le lettere da Capri" (work by Soldati)
Italian literature 22:164:1b
Capriati, Jennifer (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
capric acid, *or* decanoic acid (chem.)
carboxylic acids 15:863:1b, *table* 861
saturated fatty acids *table* 15:908
"Capricci" (works by Paganini): *see* "24 Capricci"
capriccio (graphic arts)
association with veduta 12:291:2b
techniques of Canaletto 2:793:1b
capriccio (mus.) 2:835:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Capriccio" (work by Bach)
characteristics of capriccio 2:835:2b
"Capriccio" (work by Strauss)
Russian opera development 24:639:2a
"Capriccio sinfonico" (work by Puccini)
discussed in biography 9:782:1b
"Caprichos, Los" (work by Goya)
caricatures 15:544:2b
discussed in biography 5:396:1b
history of printmaking 26:130:1a
Capricorn (astron.): *see* Capricornus
Capricorn, Tropic of (geog.): *see* Cancer and Capricorn, Tropics of
Capricorn-Bunker Group (isl. group, Austr.) 2:835:3a
"Capricornia" (work by Herbert)
Australian literature 14:496:1a

discussed in biography 5:866:1b
Capricornid meteor shower (astron.) meteor showers *table* 27:546
Capricornus, *or* The Goat, *or* Capricorn (astron.) 2:835:3a
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
zodiac *table* 25:83
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
caprifig, *or* Ficus carica sylvestris (bot.) female flowers 4:770:2a
fig wasps 4:770:3a, *illus.*
Caprifoliaceae, *or* honeysuckle family (bot.) 2:835:3b
characteristics 13:710:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific genus and species (*e.g.* beauty bush; bush honeysuckle; elder; honeysuckle; snowberry; twinflower; viburnum; Weigela)
Caprilli, Federico (It. equestrian) history of horsemanship 20:651:2b
caprimulgiform, *or* Caprimulgiformes, *or* goatsucker (order of birds) MICROPAEDIA 2:836:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:78:1b
avian taxonomy 15:11:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific members by name (*e.g.* nighthawk; nightjar)
Caprimulginae (bird): *see* nightjar
Caprimulgus (bird)
classification and characteristics 15:78:1b
Caprimulgus carolinensis (bird): *see* chuck-will's-widow
Caprimulgus europaeus (bird): *see* common nightjar
Caprimulgus inornatus (bird): *see* plain nightjar
Caprimulgus vociferus: *see* whippoorwill
Caprini, Palazzo, *or* House of Raphael (palace, Rome, It.)
design by Bramante 2:469:2a
capriole (gait)
dressage 4:223:1a
haute école 20:654:2a
Caprioli, Carlo (It. comp. and mus.): *see* Caproli, Carlo
Capris (Slovenia): *see* Koper
Caprivi, Georg Leo, Graf von (Ger. chancellor) 2:836:2a
association with Holstein 6:17:3b
William II 12:670:3a
conflict with Eulenburg 4:595:2a
history of Germany 20:114:1a
opposition by Centre Party 3:31:3a
Caprivi Strip, *or* Caprivi Zipfel (reg., Nam.) 2:836:3a
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Namibia 27:902:2b
caproic acid, *or* hexanoic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids 15:863:1b, *table* 861
saturated fatty acids *table* 15:908
Caproidae (fish): *see* boarfish
Caproli, Carlo, *or* Carlo Caprioli, *or* Carlo del Violino (It. comp. and mus.) 2:836:3b
Capromys melanurus (mammal): *see* bushy-tailed hutia
Capromys nanus (mammal): *see* dwarf hutia
Capromys pilorides (mammal): *see* Cuban hutia
Caproni (It. bomber)
use in World War I 29:610:1b, *illus.*
Capros (fish genus)
classification 2:306:2a
caprylic acid, *or* octanoic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids 15:863:1b, *table* 861
saturated fatty acids *table* 15:908
Caps (pol. party, Swed.): *see* Nightcaps
Capsa (Tun.): *see* Qafṣah
capsaicin, *or* capsaicine (chem. compound) 2:837:1a
description and use 9:273:3a
occurrence in peppers 13:719:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Capsella bursa-pastoris (bot.): *see* shepherd's purse
Capsian industry 2:837:1a
comparison with Ibero-Maurusian industry 6:214:2a
development of stone tools 26:57:1a
history of North Africa 24:949:2b
Capsicodendron (plant genus)
distribution 13:639:1a
Capsicum (plant): *see* pepper
Capsicum annuum (shrub)
member of Solanaceae 10:940:3a
source of peppers 9:130:2b
Capsicum frutescens (pepper): *see* tabasco
capsid, *or* miridae (arthropod)
infestation of Byblis 13:701:1a
plant bug 9:499:1a
capsid, *or* protein capsid, *or* protein coat (virus)
function 29:502:2b
structure of viruses 12:391:3a; 12:392:3a; 29:504:2a
capsomer (virology)
structure of viruses 12:391:3a; 29:504:2b
capstan (mechanical device) 2:837:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
capsular ligament
function in joints 28:301:2b
capsular urine, *or* primary urine, *or* glomerular filtrate (physiol.)
excretory systems 19:7:2a, 13:2b
urine 12:206:3a
capsule (plant) 2:837:2a
angiosperms 13:623:1b
moss 25:868:2b
Rosales 13:701:2b
see also boll
capsule (in procaryote)
structure and functions 1:779:3a; 14:573:2b, *illus.* 571, 573
capsule pipeline (tech.)
freight transport 28:863:1b
Capsule Pipeline Research Center (U.S. project)
description 28:863:2a
captaculum, *or* captacula (anat.)
tusk shells 12:71:1a; 24:298:1a
captain (mil. of.) 2:837:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Captain Arturo Prat (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
"Captain Blood" (Am. film)
work of Flynn 4:854:1a
"Captain Brassbound's Conversion" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:2b
captain general, *or* capitán general (Sp. hist.) 2:837:2b
reforms of 18th-century Spain 28:52:1b
see also donatário
Captain Jack, *or* Kintpuash (Modoc subchief)
role in Modoc War 8:218:3b
"Captain Jan: A Story of Ocean Tugboats," *or* "Hollands glorie: roman van de zeesleepvaart" (work by Hartog)
discussed in biography 5:730:2b
Captain Kidd (Br. pirate): *see* Kidd, William
"Captain of Köpenick, The," *or* "Der Hauptmann von Köpenick" (work by Zuckmayer)
discussed in biography 12:939:1b
"Captain Pantoja and the Special Service," *or* "Pantaleón y las visitadoras" (work by Vargas Llosa)
discussed in biography 12:271:2a
"Captain Quiros" (work by McAuley)
discussed in biography 7:607:2b
captain regent, *or* capitano reggente (San Mar. offi.)
administration of San Marino 10:395:2b
Captain Stormalong (folk character)
role in tall tale 11:520:3b
"Captain the Honourable John Hamilton" (work by Reynolds)
discussed in biography 10:13:3a
"Captains Courageous" (novel by Kipling)
discussed in biography 6:883:3a
Captains General, Palace of the (palace, Havana, Cuba): *see* Capitanes Generales, Palacio de los
"Captive, The," *or* "La Prisonnière" (work by Bourdet)
discussed in biography 2:427:3b
captive balloon (mil. aircraft)
use in World War I 29:609:1a
captive fleet (transport)
systems of shipping 28:858:1b
captorhinomorph (fossil)
reptiles 19:825:2b
Captorhinus (fossil reptile) 2:837:2b
capture (celestial mech.)
irregular satellites 27:455:2a
origin of Earth-Moon system 27:489:2b
Triton 27:522:2b
capture (nuclear reaction)
boron-lithium transmutation 15:976:1a
occurrence in luminescence process 23:26:2b
process and radioactive decay 14:370:1a
see also electron capture; neutron capture
capture, marriage by (ritual): *see* marriage by capture
"Capture of Francis I" (tapestry)
panel from "The Battle of Pavia" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:92
"Capture of Miletus" (play by Phrynichus)
discussed in biography 9:408:3a
"Capture of Samson" (paint. by Lievens)
influence on Rembrandt 26:602:1a
"Capture of Samson" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:602:1b
Captured and Abandoned Property Acts (1863, 1864, U.S.)
relation to Confiscation Acts 3:529:2b
Capua, *or* Santa Maria Capua Vetere (anc. city, It.) 2:837:3a
ancient amphitheatre 1:353:3b
involvement in Second Punic War 9:800:2b; 20:289:2a, *map* 288
occupation by Hannibal 5:684:1b
resurrected by Caesar 15:405:1b
Capua, *or* Casilinum (It.) 2:837:3b
history of Italy 22:193:1b
location *map* 22:170
Capua, Assizes of (1220, It.)
law of Frederick II 22:204:1a
Capuana, Luigi (It. writ.) 2:838:1a
contribution to Italian literature 22:162:1b
verismo 12:317:2a
influenced by scapigliatura 10:500:3a
Capuchin, *or* Order of Friars Minor Capuchin, *or* O.F.M.Cap. (Franciscan order) 2:838:1b
Franciscan order 4:930:3a
Matteo Serafini da Bascio's leadership 7:944:1a
mendicancy 8:10:1a
capuchin monkey, *or* sapajou 2:838:2a
gestation period *table* 5:227
New World monkey classification 8:645:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Capuchin Sister (rel. order)
relation to Poor Clares 9:603:1b
"Capuleti ed i Montecchi, I" (work by Bellini)
discussed in biography 2:78:3b
Capulídae (gastropod fam.): *see* cap shell
Capulin Volcano National Monument (mon., N.M., U.S.) 2:838:2b
capybara, *or* Hydrochoerus, *or* carpincho, *or* water hog (zool.) 2:838:2b
major art in Mammals 23:401:2a
paxsim to 407:1b, *illus.* 402
Amazon Rain Forest 27:619:1b
habitat 7:422:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caquetá (dept., Colom.) 2:838:3a
location *map* 16:573
Caquetá River (riv., Colom.): *see* Japurá River
Caquetío, *or* Caiquetio, *or* Caiquetia (people) 2:838:3b
South American culture 13:405:1a, *map* 404
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
caquetoire (chair)
Renaissance furniture 17:60:2a
car (road transport): *see* automobile
car, *or* railroad car, *or* rolling stock (ry. vehicle)
major ref. in Transportation 28:825:2a
see also freight car; truck
car insurance: *see* motor-vehicle insurance
Car Nicobar (is., India)
Andaman and Nicobar Islands 1:380:3b; 8:691:1a; 21:160:2b
location *map* 21:8
car pooling, *or* share-a-ride system
mass transit 7:917:3b; 28:869:2b
transportation economics 28:884:2b
car sickness: *see* motion sickness
Cara, Marchetto (It. comp.)
composition of frottola 5:26:1a
Caraballo Mountains (mts., Phil.) 2:838:3b
location *map* 25:538
Carabaya, Cordillera de (mts., Peru)
Central Andes 27:607:2b
carabid beetle, *or* Caribidae (beetle): *see* ground beetle
carabine à tige (weaponry)
development of rifles 29:548:2a
carabiner (metal ring)
use in mountaineering 8:378:1a
Carabiniere, *or* L'arma dei Carabinieri, *or* L'arma Benemerita, *or* Carabinieri (It. police) 2:838:3b
Italian armed forces 22:184:2a
responsibilities and duties 25:964:1a
Carabias Lillo, Julia (Mex. sci.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carabobo (state, Venez.) 2:839:1a
location *map* 29:470
Carabobo, Battle of (S.Am. hist.) 2:839:1b
importance in Bolívar's revolution 2:340:1a
Carabobo, University of (univ., Valencia, Venez.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
Caracal (Rom.)
importance to Olt 8:922:3b
caracal, *or* desert lynx, *or* Persian lynx, *or* Felis caracal (mammal) 2:839:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caracalla, *or* Bassianus, *or* Caracallus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Severus Antoninus Augustus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Caesar, *or* Septimius Bassianus (Roman emp.) 2:839:2a
association with Julia Domna 6:645:3a
conflict with Artabanus V 1:598:2a
Parthian Iran 21:954:1b
Publius Septimius Geta 5:228:1b
emperors *list* 10:153
role in
annexation of Osroene 8:1030:3b
citizenship 18:606:2a
Mesopotamian history 23:889:2b
Roman Empire history 20:324:1a; 22:904:2b
use of cassock 26:832:1b
worship of Mithra 8:197:2b
Caracalla, Baths of, *or* Terme di Caracalla, *or* Thermae Antoninianae (bldg., Rome, It.) 2:840:1b
architecture of Rome 13:911:1b; 26:921:2b
Caracalla, Edict of (anc. Rome) extension of civitas 3:341:1b
Caracallus (Roman emp.): *see* Caracalla
caracara, *or* carrion hawk (bird) 2:840:1b

characteristics 4:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Caracas, *or* Santiago de León de Caracas (Venez.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:840:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:535:1a
LOCATION MAP 29:470
annual precipitation *map* 27:590
development of Venezuela 22:809:1b; 29:468:1a
passim to 476:2b
importance to Venezuela 12:304:2b
role in Latin-American revolution 2:339:2b
Caracas, Poliedro de (bldg., Caracas, Venez.)
geodesic dome 15:326:1b
Caracas, Universidad de (univ., Venez.): *see* Venezuela, Central University of
Caracas Company (Sp. trading co.): *see* Guipuzcoana Compañía
"Caraccioli Altarpiece" (work by Ordóñez and de Siloé)
"Adoration of the Magi" panel 8:988:2a
Caracciolo, Domenico (Habsburg viceroy)
history of Sicily 22:224:1a
Caracciolo, Francesco, Duke di Brienza (It. adm.) 2:840:2b
Caracciolo, Giovanni (It. courtier)
relationship with Joan II 6:560:3a
Caracol (archae. site, Belize) 2:840:3a
Caracol, El (observatory, Mex.)
use as astronomical observatory 1:655:3b
caracole (mil.)
history of military tactics 29:664:1a
Caracollo (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Caractacus (k. of Trinovantes): *see* Caratacus
"Caractères de Théophraste traduits du grec avec les caractères ou les moeurs de ce siècle, Les" (work by La Bruyère): *see* "Characters, or Manners of the Age, with the Characters of Theophrastus, The"
"Caractères originaux de l'histoire rurale française, Les" (work by Bloch): *see* "French Rural History: An Essay on Its Basic Characteristics"
Caradeuc de la Chalotais, Louis-René de (Fr. magistrate): *see* La Chalotais, Louis-René de Caradeuc de
Caradoc (k. of Trinovantes): *see* Caratacus
Caradoc Series, *or* Caradoc Stage, *or* Caradocian Series, *or* Caradocian Stage (geol.) 2:840:3b
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Caradon (dist., Eng., U.K.) 2:841:1a
Carafa, Gian Pietro (pope): *see* Paul IV
Carafa, Oliviero (It. card.)
association with Donato Bramante 2:469:1a
Caragiale, Costache (Rom. act.) 2:841:1b
Caragiale, Ion Luca (Rom. au.) 2:841:2a
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:3b
Carajá, *or* Karajá (people) 2:841:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Carajás Mountains (mts., Braz.)
banded-iron formations 21:391:1a
iron mine *illus.* 27:601
location *map* 15:188
Caraka (Indian physic.)
contributions to Indian medicine 23:776:1b
"Caraka-samhita" (treatise by Caraka)
history of medicine 23:776:1b
Carales, *or* Caralis (It.): *see* Cagliari
Caramanlis, Constantine (Gr. states.): *see* Karamanlis, Konstantinos
caramel (candy) 2:841:2b
comparison to butterscotch 2:688:1a
production 19:400:1a
caramelization (food processing)
production of caramels 19:400:1a
Caramulo Mountains (mts., Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
"Caramúru: Poema épico do descobrimento da Bahia" (poem by Durão)
discussed in biography 4:288:1b
Cāraṇ (Hindu caste) 2:841:3a
Caran d'Ache, *or* Emmanuel Poiré (Russ.-Fr. caric.) 2:841:3a
contribution to caricature 15:543:2a, 549:1b
Caranacoa (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Caranavi (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
"Caranchos de la Florida, Los" (work by Lynch)
discussed in biography 7:589:1b
carangid, *or* Caringidae (fish) 2:841:3b
major ref. in Fishes 19:259:1b, *illus.* 260
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
caranginform locomotion (biol.)
movement patterns 14:772:2b
Caranjee (Pak.): *see* Karāchi
Caranqui, *or* Karanqa (people)
Andean civilization 26:29:1b
Caransebeş (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
Carantania, *or* Carinthia (lang.)
use in Slovenia 14:681:1a
Caranx bartholomaei (fish): *see* yellow jack
Caranx hippos (fish): *see* crevalle jack
Caranx melampygus (fish): *see* blue crevally
Caranx speciosus (fish): *see* yellow jack
carapace (biol.)
ancestral forms 4:598:1a
biological structure of
armadillos 23:395:1b
boxfish 2:442:3b
crustaceans 3:765:1b; 16:842:2b
malacostracans 16:854:2a
turtle 26:704:1a, *illus.*
use in musical instruments 24:662:1a, 669:2b
Carapeguá (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Carapidae (fish): *see* pearlfish
Carapus acus (zool.): *see* Mediterranean pearlfish
Caraquet (N.B., Can.) 2:842:1a
Caraquez, Bahía de (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Carare River (riv., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Caraş-Severin (co., Rom.) 2:842:1b
Carassius auratus (fish): *see* goldfish
Carassius carassius (fish): *see* crucian carp
carat (gem meas.) 2:842:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
carat (gold meas.): *see* karat
Caratacus, *or* Caractacus, *or* Caradoc (k. of Trinovantes) 2:842:2a
association with Cunobelinus 3:794:1b
conflict with Cartimandua 2:910:2b
role in Roman Britain 29:25:1a
Caratasca Lagoon, *or* Laguna de Caratasca (lagoon, Hond.) 2:842:2a
location *map* 15:656
Carathéodory, Constantin (Ger. math.) 2:842:2b
Carauari (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Caravsius (insect)
reproductive and protective behaviour 21:652:2b *passim to* 654:1b
Caravsius, Marcus Aurelius Mausaeus (Roman of.) 2:842:3a
association with Diocletian 4:106:1b
coinage in Britain 16:543:1b
defeat by Constantius I Chlorus 3:566:1a
role in
Roman Britain 29:28:1a
Roman Empire 20:329:1b
Caravaca de la Cruz (Sp.) 2:842:3b
location *map* 28:6
Caravaggio, *or* Michelangelo Merisi (It. paint.) 2:842:3b
contribution to
Baroque art 1:910:3b; 25:368:2a
passim to 372:1a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 25:378
Mannerism 7:784:2a
tenebrism 11:630:1b
influence on
Baburen 1:769:2a
Bambocciati 1:853:3a
Bloemaert 2:287:1b
David 3:910:1b
Gentileschi, Artemisia 5:186:1b
Gentileschi, Orazio 5:186:2a
Honthorst 6:41:2a
Terbrugghen 11:642:1b
Utrecht school 12:222:1b
Caravaggism (paint. style)
influence of Caravaggio 2:844:1b
caravan (desert transport) 2:844:2a
Sudan *illus.* 11:349
travel routes in Sahara 13:90:1b
Caravanche (mts., Eur.): *see* Karawanken
caravansary, *or* caravanserai (bldg.) 2:844:2b
aid to travelers 6:319:3a
caravan stop 2:844:2b
Islāmic architecture 22:87:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
caravel (ship) 2:844:3b
development of warships 29:592:1a
use in Atlantic exploration 18:737:2b
Caraveli (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Caravelle (aircraft)
aerospace industry history 21:540:2a
Caravelle Nature Reserve (reserve, Mart.)
location *map* 29:726
Caravia, *or* Prado (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
caraway, *or* Carum carvi (herb) 2:844:3b
essential oil *table* 4:564
use in aquavit 1:501:2b
Caraway, Hattie Ophelia, *or* Hattie Ophelia Wyatt (U.S. sen.) 2:845:1b
senatorial service 6:611:1a
Caraz (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Carazo Odio, Rodrigo (pres. of C.R.)
history of Costa Rica 15:675:1a
carbaborane (chem. compound): *see* carborane
Carballino (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
carbamate (chem. compound)
insecticides and toxicity 6:331:1a; 25:917:1a, *table* 916
transport of carbon dioxide 26:742:1a
see also sodium methyldithiocarbamate; urethane
carbamazepine (drug)
depression 23:855:2a
epilepsy 17:540:1a
carbamide (chem. compound): *see* urea
carbamoyl phosphate (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:904:1b, 915:1a
carbamoyl phosphate synthetase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:904:1b
carbamoyl phosphate synthetase deficiency (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
carbamoylaspartate (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:915:1a
carbanion (chem.) 2:845:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbanion reactivity: *see* nucleophilic reactivity
carbaryl (chem. compound)
insecticides 19:110:2b
carbene (chem.) 2:846:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also Fischer carbene
carbenoxolone (drug)
use in ulcer treatment 17:546:2b
Carbet Mountains, *or* Pitons du Carbet (mts., Mart.) 2:848:1b
geography of Martinique 29:769:2b
location *map* 29:726
carbide (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 2:848:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:793:2b
alkali metal compounds 15:962:1b
nuclear fuels 21:498:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also acetylide; cemented carbide; specific compounds by name (*e.g.* boron carbide; calcium carbide; cementite; silicon carbide; titanium carbide; tungsten carbide)
carbide lamp
use in mining 21:393:2b
carbine (weapon) 2:848:2a
military production by automotive industry 21:552:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also rifle; Spencer carbine
carbinol (chem. compound): *see* methanol
Carbo, Gaius Papirius (Roman pol.) 2:848:2b
Carbo, Gnaeus Papirius (Roman gen.) 2:848:2b
carbobenzoxy chloride
protecting group in peptide synthesis 15:906:1b, *illus.*
carbocation (chem.)
dehydration of alcohols 15:849:2a, *illus.*
nucleophilic substitutions of alkyl halides 15:893:1a
work of Olah 8:904:3a
carbocyclic compound (chem. compound)
comparison with heterocyclic compounds 15:882:2b
see also alicyclic compound; aromatic compound; heterocyclic compound; strain theory
carbohydrate (biochem.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:848:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1030:1a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:902:2b
biological aspects
biochemical processes 14:1100:1a
blood composition 15:127:1a
cell membrane 7:1038:3a
diabetes mellitus 4:60:2b; 25:74:2a
digestion
human 17:289:1b *passim to* 294:1a
hydrolysis 17:276:2b
enzyme system 14:1051:1b
glycogen 5:312:1b
human body 6:134:3a
insulin 14:1060:1b
metabolism 23:894:1a *passim to* 923:2b
muscle systems 19:376:1b; 24:471:1b
nutrition
animals 4:715:1a; 19:125:1a; 25:54:1a
content in milk *table* 8:129
fungi 19:603:2b
humans 17:259:1b; 25:54:2b, 68:1b, *table* 55
lichen 19:606:1b
obesity in humans 25:69:2b
vitamins 14:1048:1b, *illus.* 1051
photosynthesis 25:799:2b
pregnancy 26:672:1a
chemical properties
aldehydes and ketones 15:860:2b
conformational analysis 15:835:1b
furan derivatives 15:885:1a
food processing
fruits 19:363:1b
meat 19:378:1a
work of Haworth 5:764:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 335
see also classes of carbohydrate (*e.g.* disaccharide; monosaccharide; oligosaccharide; polysaccharide); *and types of*

carbohydrate (*e.g.* cellulose; starch; sugar)
carbolic acid, *or* hydroxybenzene, *or* monohydroxybenzene, *or* benzenol (chem.)
phenols **9**:360:2a; **15**:850:2a
see also phenol
Carbolon (chem.): *see* silicon carbide
carbon, *or* C (chem. elem. element)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:849:2b
MACROPAEDIA **15**:980:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:976:2b, *table* 980
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:941
atmospheric constituents **14**:317:2a
carbonaceous chondrites **27**:550:1b
catalytic cracking **21**:524:2b
comets **27**:535:1a, 541:2a
cosmic rays **16**:780:2a
fossil fuels **19**:573:2b, 587:2a
H I regions **24**:770:2a
iron content of carbonaceous sediments **6**:387:2a
lake water **22**:536:2b
Martian atmosphere **27**:496:1a
seawater **25**:139:2a, *table* 138
stellar evolution **16**:771:2b; **28**:198:2b
applications
extraction and refining of gold **21**:492:1a
Greek writing ink **19**:1058:1a
manufacturing
alkali metal compounds **15**:965:2a
armour plating **5**:733:3b
dye retention **15**:898:2b
electric light filaments **18**:194:1a
ferrochromium **21**:459:2a
iron alloys **21**:421:1a
steel **2**:277:1a; **11**:230:3a; **21**:426:1a, 430:2a
synthetic dyes **15**:897:1a
metallurgy **21**:418:2b
radiometric dating **2**:850:1a; **17**:631:2a
biological aspects
bacterial metabolism **14**:576:2a
passim to 583:2a
biological productivity **14**:1189:2a
biosphere **14**:1131:1b
cell metabolism **15**:566:1a
chemical basis of life **14**:1155:2a; **22**:965:2a *passim to* 976:2b, *table* 971
photosynthesis **25**:800:1b
plant nutrition **25**:874:1b
compounds
aldehydes **1**:230:3a
chemical-compound classification **3**:155:2b
organic compounds **15**:822:1b; **25**:847:1b
benzene **2**:115:3a
carbohydrates **2**:848:3a
fullerene **5**:46:2b
heterocyclic compounds **15**:882:1b
hydrocarbons **15**:832:1b; **21**:520:2b
polymers **15**:798:2b; **21**:329:1b
steroids **15**:920:2b
organometallic compounds **15**:813:2b
origin of chemical elements **15**:936:1b
structure and properties
allotropy **1**:284:1b
atomic structure **13**:566:1a
atomic weight **1**:678:2b; *table* **3**:156
bonding **15**:750:1b; **15**:823:1a
covalent bonding **3**:155:1a; **23**:620:1b
sigma and pi bonding *table* **15**:978
cleavage *illus.* **24**:171
crystal structure **23**:616:2b
isotope composition **13**:554:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:953
radioisotopes **14**:370:1a, *table* 364
stoichiometry **28**:630:2b
tetrahedral structure **15**:766
work of
Couper **3**:680:2a
Faraday **19**:84:2b
Nef **8**:581:1b
see also carbon cycle; carbonate mineral; carbonic acid; carbonyl group; carboxylic acid; *and* carbon compounds by name (*e.g.* carbon dioxide)
carbon-12 (isotope)
properties of carbon **2**:849:2b
carbon-13 (isotope)
properties of carbon **2**:849:3b
carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy
identification of organic compounds **15**:830:2a, *illus.*
carbon-14 (isotope)
applications
nuclear medicine **8**:819:2b
photosynthesis **25**:805:1a
radiocarbon dating **19**:766:1a, 771:2b, *table* 763; **20**:578:2b
seawater salinity **19**:41:1b
carbon isotopes **2**:849:2b; **9**:891:2a, *table*; **15**:981:2b
radiation exposure *table* **26**:488
carbon-14 dating, *or* radiocarbon dating (sci. tech.) **2**:850:1a
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:771:2b
development by Libby **7**:328:1a
principles **15**:981:2b
sunspot cycle **27**:462:1a
use in
archaeology **20**:578:2b
biology **14**:1080:1b
icebergs **20**:749:2a
Mesopotamian archaeology **4**:750:2a; **23**:864:1a
paleoclimatology **16**:488:1b
radiometric dating **3**:898:1b; **19**:868:1b
time measurement **28**:672:2b
use of accelerator mass spectrometry **13**:556:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
carbon adsorption (chem.)
water treatment and purification **26**:385:1a
carbon-arc lamp (lighting)
development of incandescent lamp **6**:277:3a
use in
lighthouse illumination **26**:376:2a
lighting systems **15**:324:1a
motion pictures **24**:423:2b
searchlights **10**:586:3b
carbon assimilation (biochem.): *see* carbon fixation
carbon bisulfide (chem. compound): *see* carbon disulfide
carbon black (chem.) **2**:850:1b
applications **21**:528:1b
chemical industry **21**:352:1b
India ink **6**:287:1a
vulcanization **12**:438:2a; **21**:333:2a
natural gas **21**:531:1b
structure and properties **2**:849:3a
carbon-button transmitter (elec.): *see* carbon transmitter
carbon-carbon composite material
materials science **23**:559:2a
carbon-carbon double chain (chem.)
ethylene-propylene copolymers **21**:318:1a
carbon-chain polymer, *or* vinyl (chem.)
plastics **21**:322:2b, *table* 323
structure **21**:314:1b
carbon cycle (ecology) **2**:850:2a
major ref. in Life **22**:965:2a *passim to* 976:2b
role in
biosphere **14**:1131:2b
effect on climate **16**:505:1a, 508:2b
formation of atmosphere **14**:317:2a
natural occurrence of carbon **2**:849:3b; **15**:981:2b
hydrosphere **20**:730:1b, *illus.*
role of
bacteria **14**:582:1b
soil organisms **10**:938:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 351
carbon cycle, *or* carbon–nitrogen cycle (nuclear fusion) **2**:850:2b
origin of chemical elements **15**:936:1a
stellar interiors **28**:198:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also nucleosynthesis
carbon dioxide (chem. compound) **2**:850:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:787:2b
abundance and occurrence
atmosphere
Earth **1**:173:3a; **19**:774:1b; **20**:728:1b; **27**:479:2b
Mars **27**:495:1b, 496:1a, *table* 495
Titan **27**:512:2b
Venus **12**:311:2a
cometary nuclei **27**:538:1b
formation by stoichiometry **28**:630:2b
ice sheets **20**:744:2b, *illus.*
natural gas **21**:530:2a
Pleistocene climate and analysis **19**:867:2b
seawater **19**:39:1a; **25**:137:1b, 139:1a
applications
ammonia–soda process **1**:345:3a
carboxylic acid synthesis **15**:867:2b
cloud seeding **3**:397:2a
controlled-atmosphere storage **19**:368:2b
fire-extinguishing equipment **4**:789:3b
food production
bakery products **19**:360:2a
soft drinks **14**:896:2b
Haber-Bosch process **21**:347:1b
infrared lasers **18**:203:1a
nebula detection **24**:767:2a
nuclear reactors **18**:377:2a
oil recovery **21**:519:1b
propellant **9**:729:3a
radiometric dating **19**:771:2b
biological aspects
animal physiology
blood transport **14**:1087:2a
cellular metabolism **15**:581:1a
circulatory balance **16**:379:1b
excretion **19**:2:2a
muscle systems **24**:471:1b
protozoan chemoreception **27**:130:1a
respiration and respiratory systems **26**:725:1a *passim to* 731:2b
bacterial metabolism **14**:579:1a
development of life **14**:1155:2a
human physiology
blood **15**:126:2b
intestinal gas **17**:296:1b
metabolism **23**:894:1a
respiration **13**:471:2b; **26**:733:1b *passim to* 751:2b
toxicity **15**:979:2b
plant physiology
nutrition **25**:874:1b
photosynthesis **25**:799:1a
stomate **11**:284:1a
carbonic acid formation **15**:792:2b
environmental aspects
atmosphere **14**:315:2b *passim to* 333:1b; **17**:645:1a, 652:2a
Callendar effect **2**:748:2a
carbon cycle **2**:850:2a; **14**:1131:2b; **27**:480:1b
climate **16**:489:1b *passim to* 508:2a
fossil fuel combustion **19**:589:1b
global warming **25**:879:1b
greenhouse effect **5**:470:3a; **12**:540:3b; **20**:730:1b
hydrosphere **15**:946:2b; **20**:717:2a
lakes **22**:536:1a
sunlight **11**:397:1b
properties and structure
cluster reactions **23**:678:1a
continuity of gaseous and liquid state **23**:658:2a
double bonds **15**:760:1b
dry ice **4**:238:2a
Hess's law of heat summation **5**:901:1b
molecular polarity **15**:764:2a
solubility *illus.* **23**:655
specific gravity **11**:77:2a
work of
Black **2**:251:3b
Cavendish **2**:975:2a
Helmont **5**:818:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also Dry Ice
carbon dioxide fixation (biochem.): *see* carbon fixation
carbon dioxide stunning
livestock slaughtering **19**:378:2b
carbon disulfide, *or* carbon bisulfide (chem. compound) **2**:850:3b
cometary nuclei **27**:538:1b
production and applications **21**:346:1b
thiocarbonyl functional group **15**:879:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbon fibre (tech.)
elastic constants *table* **23**:718
materials science **23**:556:2b; **28**:466:1b
carbon-filament bulb
use in lighting systems **15**:324:1a
carbon fixation, *or* carbon dioxide fixation, *or* carbon assimilation (biochem.)
major ref. in Photosynthesis **25**:805:1a
evolution of plants **25**:876:2a
carbon group element, *or* Group IVa element, *or* Group 14 element (chem. elements)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:851:1a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:976:2b
crystal structure **23**:616:2b
hydrides **15**:797:1b
see also carbon; germanium; lead; silicon; tin
carbon-metal bond: *see* metal-carbon bond
carbon microphone (electroacoustic device)
principles of operation **8**:104:3b
work of
Edison **17**:970:1a
Hughes **6**:123:3b
carbon monofluoride (chem. compound)
use in batteries **18**:396:1a
carbon monoxide, *or* white damp (chem. compound) **2**:851:1b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:787:2b
atmospheric abundance
Earth **14**:327:2a
Jupiter **27**:504:2a
Mars *table* **27**:495
Saturn **27**:509:2b
Titan **27**:512:2b
biological aspects
asphyxiation **17**:352:1b
blood **15**:130:1b
smoking **16**:902:1a
occupational dangers **8**:154:1b
respiratory disorders **26**:756:1b
toxicity **15**:979:2b; **25**:919:1a
chemical bonding
organometallic compounds **15**:774:2b
triple bonds **15**:760:1b
comets **27**:535:1a, 538:1b
Haber-Bosch process **21**:347:1b
metal carbonyls **15**:809:1a
metal cluster compounds **15**:821:1b
reactions
combustion **15**:1084:1b
potassium **15**:965:2a
sensors **21**:261:2a
transition elements electron distribution *illus.* **15**:1009
use in ethanol synthesis **15**:845:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbon monoxide insertion: *see* CO insertion
carbon monoxide poisoning (med.)
association with hypoxia **6**:206:1b
effect on respiration **26**:756:1a
properties of carbon monoxide **15**:787:2b
study by Bernard **2**:146:3b
carbon nanotube (chem. compound)
fullerenes **5**:46:3a, 47:1b
nanotechnology **24**:741C:2b, 741F:1b, *illus.* 741B
carbon–nitrogen cycle (phys.): *see* carbon cycle

carbon oxides
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:787:2b
see also carbon dioxide; carbon monoxide
carbon-reduction process (chem. reaction): *see* decarburization
carbon skeleton (chem.)
addition of carbon nucleophiles to carbonyl compounds 15:859:2a
carbocyclic and heterocyclic compounds 15:882:2b
isoprenoids 15:915:1b
oxidation of amino acids 23:904:2b
carbon steel (met.) 2:851:2b
high-strength low-alloy steel 23:556:1b
machine tools 28:710:1a
production and uses 11:231:1a
carbon suboxide (chem. compound)
carbon oxides 15:788:1b
malonic acid 15:793:2a
carbon tetrachloride, *or* tetrachloromethane, *or* Halon 104 (chem. compound) 2:851:2b
comparison with coordination compounds 15:803:2b
covalent bonding 15:759:2b
industrial production 15:891:2a
organic halogen compounds 15:827:2a
reaction with sodium 15:964:2a
structure 15:1000:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbon tissue (print.)
photogravure 26:110:1b
rotogravure printing process 26:76:1b, 89:1b
carbon transmitter, *or* carbon-button transmitter (elec.)
use in telephones 11:615:3a; 28:476:2b
work by Edison 17:970:1a
carbonaceous chondrite (meteorite) 2:851:2b
characteristics 8:66:3a
evidence for extraterrestrial life 22:978:2a
occurrence in undifferentiated meteors 27:549:2a, *illus.* 543, 548, 550, *table* 548
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
carbonado (min.)
diamond mining 15:980:2b
industrial diamonds 6:303:2b
Carbonária (Port. secret soc.)
Portugal 25:1059:2a
Carbonaro (It. soc.) 2:851:3a
compared with Young Italy group 12:861:1a
history of Italy 22:228:2a
role of Mazzini 7:983:2b
carbonatation (chem. reaction)
raw sugar 19:396:2a
sugar refining 19:396:2b
carbonate (chem. compound) 2:851:3b
carbonic acid salts 15:792:2b
copper compounds 21:454:1a
lead compounds 21:470:2b
occurrences
animal bone 28:292:1a
chelate complexes 15:804:2a
limestone 24:260:1b
loess 7:442:1b
oceans 25:141:1b, 177:1b
polystomic ions *table* 15:782
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also carbonate mineral; *and* carbonate compounds by name (*e.g.* barium carbonate; calcium carbonate; calcium magnesium carbonate; cupric carbonate; lithium carbonate; magnesium carbonate; potassium carbonate; potassium lithium carbonate; sodium carbonate)
carbonate-apatite (rock)
description 1:478:1a
structure and properties *table* 9:396
see also collophane
carbonate mineral (min.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:852:1a
MACROPAEDIA 24:177:2a
occurrences
coral reefs 25:184:2b
igneous rock 24:233:1b
ore minerals 21:387:1a
solubility 24:173:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also aurichalcite; azurite; dawsonite; gaylussite; malachite; trona; anhydrous groups (*e.g.* aragonite group; calcite group; dolomite group); hydrated carbonates (*e.g.* natron); *and* bicarbonates and subcarbonates (*e.g.* bismutite; nahcolite)
carbonate ooze (marine deposit): *see* calcareous ooze
carbonate petrology (min.): *see* carbonate sedimentology
carbonate rock (geol.) 2:853:3a
composition and properties 24:246:2b, 259:1b
heat productivity *table* 24:229
occurrence in
Cambrian System 19:785:2b
Earth's crust *table* 24:222
Ordovician System 19:793:1a
Permian System 19:822:2a
origin of oceans 25:136:2b
see also dolomite; dolomite; limestone; stromatolite
carbonate sand (geol.): *see* calcarenite
carbonate sedimentology, *or* carbonate petrology (min.)
study of sedimentary deposition 17:629:1a; 19:797:1b
see also dolomite; limestone
carbonated beverage
carbon dioxide 15:788:1a
soft drinks 10:933:3a; 14:896:1b
carbonation (chem. reaction)
applications
soft-drink bottling 14:896:2b
wine making 14:891:1b
weathering of rocks 20:5:1a
see also carbonization
carbonatite (rock)
deposits 21:387:2a
occurrence 24:245:2a
Carbondale (Ill., U.S.) 2:853:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Carbondale (Pa., U.S.) 2:854:1a
Carbonear (Nfld. and Lab., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Carboneras Beach (Sp.)
Almeria 1:288:3a
Carbonia (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Carbonia (Ill., U.S.): *see* Ottawa
carbonic acid (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:792:2b
biological aspects
acid-base balance of urine 19:16:2a
blood 15:126:2b
human respiration 26:742:1b
occurrence in spheotherm 16:748:2b
see also ammonium cyanate; carbamate; dicyclohexylcarbodiimide; isocyanate; urea
carbonic anhydrase (enzyme) 2:854:1a
carbon dioxide transport 26:742:1b
glaucoma 27:202:2a
kidney pharmacology 17:548:1a
urine formation 19:16:2a
Carboniferous Period, *or* Carboniferous System (geochronology)
MICROPAEDIA 2:854:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:814:2b
abundance of
ferns 4:742:1a; 20:457:2b
lycopods and spenophytes 25:869:2b
trees 11:908:3b
development of geologic time scale 19:753:1a; *table* 5:191
establishment of coal resources 16:668:1a
evolution of
insects 21:658:2b, *illus.* 659
plants 25:880:1b
geological development of
Africa 13:42:2b
Australia 14:410:1a
Europe 18:527:1b
Germany 20:40:1b
Hercynian orogenic belt 5:867:3b
Mississippi River 24:1064:2b
Nashville Dome 8:523:1b
South America *map* 27:584
wetland forests and paleoclimate 16:485:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Karoo System; divisions (*e.g.* Early Carboniferous Epoch; Late Carboniferous Epoch; Mississippian Period; Pennsylvanian Period); *and* fossils (*e.g.* belemnoid; fusulinid)
carboniferous shale (rock): *see* black shale
Carboniferous System (geochronology): *see* Carboniferous Period
carbonium ion (chem. ion) 2:854:2b
catalytic cracking 21:524:1a
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1048:2a
olefin polymerization reaction 15:1068:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
carbonization (chem. reaction)
benzene preparation 21:350:2a
coal processing 21:510:2a, *table* 511
carbonyl chloride (chem. compound): *see* phosgene
carbonyl compound
comparison with thiocarbonyl compounds 15:875:1b
reduction 15:846:2b, *illus.* 847
see also aldehyde; ketene; ketone
carbonyl group (chem.) 2:856:1a
aldehydes 15:826:2a, 855:2b *passim to* 860:1b, *illus.* 855, 857
chemical bonding 15:774:2b
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1050:2b
ketones 6:820:1a; 15:826:2a, 855:2b *passim to* 860:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also metal carbonyl
carbonyl nickel process (met.): *see* Mond carbonyl process
carborane, *or* carbaborane (chem. compound) 2:856:1b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:802:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also closo-carborane
Carborundum (chem. compound): *see* silicon carbide
Carborundum Company, The (Am. co.)
work of Acheson 1:62:1a
carbothermic smelting (indus. process)
aluminum production 21:481:2b
Carbotte, Mrs. Marcel (Can. novelist): *see* Roy, Gabrielle
carbotrimide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:870:1a
amides 1:341:1a
carboxylic acid derivatives 15:827:1b, 861:1b
conversion from
carboxylic acids 15:868:1b, *illus.*
esters 15:869:2a
nitrile synthesis 15:871:1b
4-carboxy-1,2-dithiolane (chem. compound): *see* asparagusic acid
carboxyl group (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:827:1a
carboxylic acids 15:861:1a, *illus.*
fatty acids 14:1042:2b
molecular structure 13:570:2b
proteins 15:905:1a
carboxylate ion (chem. compound) acidity of carboxylic acids 15:862:1b, *illus.*
carboxylation (chem. reaction)
biological aspects
metabolism 23:919:2b
photosynthesis 25:805:2a
pharmaceutical processes 21:363:2b
carboxylic acid (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 2:856:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:861:1a
carboxyl group 15:827:1a, *illus.*
nucleophilic substitution 15:868:2b
organic acids 15:1071:2a
oxidation of
alcohols 15:848:1a, *illus.*
aldehydes and ketones 15:858:2b
production of
esters 4:570:1a; 15:850:1a
nitriles 8:727:1a
step-growth polymerization 21:312:2b
for a list of specific carboxylic acids see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also amino acid; carboxyl group; edetic acid; elliotinoic acid; fatty acid; fluoroacetic acid; 16-fluorohexadecanoic acid; ibuprofen; isonicotinic acid; mevalonic acid; nalidixic acid; niacin; palustric acid; phosphoglycollate; picolinic acid; saturated acid; unsaturated acid
carboxylic acid chloride (chem. compound): *see* acyl halide
carboxylic acid derivative (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:868:2a
carboxylic acids 2:856:2a; 15:861:1a, *illus.*
conversion from carboxylic acids 15:868:1a
functional groups 15:827:1a, *illus.*
lipids 15:907:2a
synthesis of carboxylic acids 15:867:1b, *illus.*
see also acyl azide; acyl halide; carboxamide; ester; nitrile; peroxy acid
carboxylic ester (chem. compound): *see* ester
carboxypeptidase (enzyme)
coordination compounds 15:813:2b
induced-fit binding 14:1029:1b
carboxyphenol (chem. compound): *see* salicylate
carbuncle (skin infection) 2:856:3a
definition 2:332:1a
carbuncle (gem)
structure and properties *table* 5:170
type of almandine 1:286:3b
carburetor, *or* carburettor (mech.) 2:856:3b
design by Daimler and Maybach 3:851:1b
emission-control system 4:476:2b
gasoline engine 18:355:1a, *illus.* 353, 355
use of Venturi tube 12:310:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also choke
carburizing (met.) 2:856:3b
development by Harvey 5:733:3b
surface treatment 21:416:2a
use in
minting 16:553:2b
surface hardening 11:407:1a
toolmaking 28:701:2a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Carbutt, John (Am. mfr.)
contribution to motion pictures 24:814:1a
carbylamine (chem.): *see* isocyanide
Carcaixent, *or* Carcagente (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
carcajou (mammal): *see* wolverine
Carcani, Filippo (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:101:1b
Carcarañá (riv., S.Am.)
location *map* 14:40
carcass (ammunition)
development of weaponry 29:544:2b
carcass (meat processing)
slaughtering 19:378:2b, 383:2b
Carcassonne (Fr.) 2:856:3b
Aude 1:693:2b, *illus.*

location *map* 19:432
"carcere, Il" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography 9:213:3a
"Carceri d'invenzione" (print by Piranesi)
printmaking *illus.* 26:129
carcharhinid, *or* carcharhinidae (fam. of fish) 2:857:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Carcharhinus leucas (fish): *see* bull shark
Carcharhinus longimanus (fish): *see* whitetip shark
Carcharias (fish): *see* sand shark
Carcharodon carcharias (fish): *see* white shark
Carchemish, *or* Europus (anc. city, Syr.) 2:857:2b
allegiance to Mursilis II 8:435:3b
conquered by
Assyrians 28:938:2a
Sargon II 23:882:1a
Suppiluliumas I 11:402:3b; 28:935:1b
excavation of Hittite sculpture 24:84:1a
history of Luwians 28:937:2a
worship of Kubaba 7:21:1b
Carchemish, Battle of (Egy.-Babyl. battle)
effect on Jeremiah's prophecies 6:533:2a
role of
Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:2a; 23:885:1b
Necho II 8:577:1b
Carchi (prov., Ec.) 2:857:3a
location *map* 17:954
carcinogen (path.) 2:857:3a
major refs. in Cancer 15:526:2a; Disease 17:357:1b
chemical carcinogens 9:548:1a; 25:915:2b
classification of cancers 2:796:2a
dioxin 15:894:2b
food substances 25:73:2a
genetic mutations 19:736:1b
polycyclic aromatic compounds 15:841:2b
respiratory diseases 26:754:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
carcinogenesis (path.)
major ref. in Cancer 15:519:2b
biological development 20:374:1a
poisons and poisoning 25:915:2b
carcinoma (path.) 2:857:3b
classification of tumours 2:796:1a; 15:519:2b
occurrence in
endocrine system 18:299:2a *passim to* 310:2a, 315:1b *passim to* 330:2b
pancreas 17:313:2b
excretory system 19:25:1b
eyelid 27:198:1b
larynx 7:167:2a
nose 8:520:1a
reproductive system 26:662:1a, 664:2a
skin 4:529:3b
urinary bladder 2:266:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
carcinosarcoma (path.)
cancer classification 2:796:1b
Carcinoscorpius rotundicauda (arthropod)
horseshoe crab 6:72:1b
Carcinus maenas (crustacean)
crustacean life cycle *illus.* 16:842
Card, Charles Ora (Can.-Am. expl.)
contribution to Cardston 2:864:1a
card, playing: *see* playing card
card catalog (library sci.)
library catalog systems 22:959:1a
card game 2:858:1a
see also Hanafuda; misere; playing card; tarot; wild card; *and* specific games (*e.g.* bridge; Euchre)
"Card Party, The," *or* "La Partie de Cartes" (work by Léger)
discussed in biography 7:244:3b
"Card Players" (paint. by Doesburg) De Stijl *illus.* 11:269
"Card Players, The" (paint. by Cézanne)
discussed in biography 3:46:3b
card sliver (yarn mfr.)
cotton processing 3:671:1a
Cardamine pratensis (bot.): *see* bitter cress
cardamom, *or* cardamon (bot.) 2:858:2b
manufacture in Sikkim 21:148:2a
produced from Elettaria cardamomum seeds 12:919:3a
use in
essential oil production 4:564:1a, *table*
medicine 23:776:2a
Cardamom Hills (reg., India) 2:858:3b
Cardamom Mountains, *or* Chaîne des Cardamomes (mts., Camb.): *see* Krâvanh Mountains
cardamon (bot.): *see* cardamom
Cardano, Gerolamo, *or* Geromo Cardano, *or* Girolamo Cardano, *or* Jerome Cardan (It. physic. and math.) 2:858:3b
approach to autobiography 20:674:2a; 23:190:2a
history of mathematics 20:675:2a; 23:588:2a
influence on
Ferrari 4:745:2b
Tartaglia 11:567:3b
introduction of complex numbers 23:567:2b
cardanolide (chem.): *see* cardenolide
Cardarelli, Vincenzo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:163:1a
cardboard: *see* paperboard
"Cardboard Crown, The" (work by Boyd)
Australian literature 14:496:1b
cardboard cut, *or* paper cut (art)
major ref. in Printmaking 26:114:2a
Cardell-Oliver, Dame Florence (Austr. poet)
role in Western Australia 14:489:2b
Carden, John (Br. engin.)
development of tank 29:584:2a
Cardenal, Ernesto (Nic. poet and pr.) 2:859:1b
Cárdenas (Cuba) 2:859:2a
location *map* 29:732
Cárdenas, Bartolomé de (Sp. paint.): *see* Bermejo, Bartolomé
Cárdenas del Río, Lázaro (pres. of Mex.) 2:859:2a
establishment of labour union 8:81:3a
history of Institutional Revolutionary Party 6:333:3a
role in Mexico 22:820:2b; 24:48:2a
Cárdenas Solorzano, Cuauhtémoc (Mex. pol.)
role in Mexico 24:54:2b
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Cardenio und Celinde" (work by Gryphius)
discussed in biography 5:525:3a
cardenolide, *or* cardanolide (chem.)
cardiac glycosides and aglycones 15:927:1b, *table*
production by milkweed 13:708:2b
protective mimicry 24:145:1b
secretion by lower organisms 15:924:2a
Cardew, Michael (Eng. potter)
work in stoneware 17:126:1a, *illus.*
cardia (anat.)
structure in human digestive system 17:282:1b
cardiac arrest (path.): *see* heart arrest
cardiac arrhythmia, *or* dysrhythmia (path.) 2:860:1b
diagnostic screening 17:254:1b
drug therapy
antidysrhythmic drugs 17:541:1b
quinidine 1:274:1b; 9:861:3b
indicator of
cardiovascular disease 16:405:1b, 408:2b
heart disease 17:350:1b
see also atrial fibrillation; atrial flutter; bradycardia; sinus arrhythmia; tachycardia; ventricular fibrillation
cardiac catheterization (med. procedure) 2:860:2a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory System 16:399:2b
development by Cournand 3:684:1b
diagnostic applications 17:254:2a
experimentation by Pavlov 9:215:2a
heart treatment in medicine 23:789:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cardiac cycle (physiol.)
description of process 5:782:3b; 16:379:1a, 394:2b
cardiac disease (path.): *see* heart
cardiac gastric gland (anat.)
location and function 5:141:1a
cardiac glycoside (pharm.)
effect on heart contraction 17:540:2b
example of glycoside 5:312:3b
steroids in chemical compounds 15:927:1b, *table*
see also cardenolide; digitalis; digitoxin
cardiac ischemia (path.)
treatment by coronary bypass 3:644:2b
cardiac murmur (path.): *see* heart murmur
cardiac muscle, *or* heart muscle (anat.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems 24:472:1b, *illus.* 473
autonomic nervous system 24:818:2a
circulatory system 16:392:2a, *illus.*
muscle systems 8:438:3b; 24:458:1a
use in meats 19:376:1a
see also atrioventricular node; bundle of His; myocardium; papillary muscle; Purkinje network; sinoatrial node
cardiac output, *or* stroke volume (physiol.)
disease indicators in circulatory system 16:410:1b
effect of reproduction 26:669:1a
role in
circulatory system 16:379:1a
onset of shock 16:415:2a
see also ballistocardiography
cardiac stomach, *or* anterior foregut (zool.)
use in crustacean anatomy 16:856:2b
cardiac tamponade (path.)
association with pericarditis 9:289:3b
diseases of the pericardium 16:408:2a
cardiac vein (anat.): *see* coronary vein
Cardiacea (mollusk superfamily): *see* cockle; Tridacnidae
Cardiff (co., Wales, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Cardiff, *or* Caerdydd (Wales, U.K.) 2:860:2b
development of Wales 29:1127:1a
passim to 130:2b
location *map* 29:6
Cardiff Castle (castle, Cardiff, Wales, U.K.)
architectural design 13:975:1a
Cardiff Giant (hoax, U.S.) 2:860:3b
Cardigan, *or* Aberteifi (Wales, U.K.) 2:860:3b
establishment in Wales 29:134:1a
location *map* 29:6
Cardigan, James Thomas Brudenell, 7th Earl of, Baron Brudenell of Stonton (Br. gen.) 2:861:1a
Cardigan Bay (inlet, Irish Sea) 2:861:2a
location *map* 29:8
settlement of Wales 29:127:2a
Cardigan Welsh corgi (breed of dog) breed of Welsh corgi 12:576:1b, *illus.*
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Cardiganshire, *or* Cardigan, *or* Ceredigion, *or* Sir Aberteifi (former co., Wales, U.K.) 2:861:2b
settlement of Wales 29:127:2a
Cardiganshire (co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Ceredigion
Cardiidae (mollusk): *see* cockle
Cardijn, Joseph (Belg. card.)
founding of Young Christian Workers 2:957:3a; 12:860:3a
"Cardillac" (work by Hindemith)
discussed in biography 5:933:2a
inspiration from Hoffmann 5:967:1b
Cardin, Pierre (Fr. designer) 2:861:3a
cardinal (Roman Cath.) 2:861:3b
major ref. in Roman Catholicism 26:899:2b
participation in
conclaves 3:516:3a
congregations 16:312:2a
reform movement of Leo IX 7:273:3b
role in Middle Ages 18:624:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also Sacred College of Cardinals
cardinal, *or* cardinal grosbeak, *or* Cardinalis cardinalis, *or* redbird, *or* Richmondena cardinalis (bird) 2:862:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:95:1b, *illus.* 96
Cardinal, André (Fr. comp.): *see* Destouches, André Cardinal
Cardinal, Marie (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:563:2b
cardinal camerlengo (Roman Cath.) role in conclave 3:516:3b
Cardinal d'Amboise (Fr. card.): *see* Amboise, Cardinal d'
cardinal deacon (Roman Cath. clergy) history of cardinals 2:862:1b
cardinal des bouteilles, le (Fr. card.): *see* Guise, Louis I de Lorraine, 1st cardinal de
"Cardinal Don Fernando Niño de Guevara" (paint. by El Greco) discussed in biography 5:453:2b
cardinal fish, *or* Apogonidae (fish) 2:862:2b
major ref. in Fishes 19:259:2a, *illus.*
cardinal flower (plant) 2:862:2b
cardinal grosbeak (bird): *see* cardinal
cardinal honeyeater, *or* Myzomela cardinalis (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 15:100
cardinal number, *or* cardinality
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:715:1b
compact spaces 28:721:1a
definition 27:227:1a
model theory 23:249:2b, 250:2b
transfinite numbers 27:228:1a
work of Cantor 2:819:3a
see also aleph-null; continuum hypothesis
cardinal priest (Roman Cath. clergy) history of cardinals 2:862:1b
cardinal sin (rel.): *see* deadly sin
Cardinal system (navigation) maintenance by public works 26:379:2a
cardinal temperature (agri.) importance to agriculture 19:115:2b
cardinal tetra, *or* Cheirodon axelrodi (fish)
description 11:659:2a
cardinal vein (anat.)
development in animals 20:402:2a, *illus.*
role in circulatory system 16:385:1a
see also duct of Cuvier
cardinal vowel (phonetics)
articulation 28:75:1a
Cardinalinae (bird): *see* black-headed grosbeak; blue grosbeak; cardinal; dickcissel; rose-breasted grosbeak
Cardinalis cardinalis (bird): *see* cardinal
cardinality (math.): *see* cardinal number
Cardinals (Am. baseball team): *see* Saint Louis Cardinals
Cardinals, Sacred College of (rel.): *see* Sacred College of Cardinals
Cardinal's College (coll., Oxford, Oxon., U.K.): *see* Christ Church
carding (fibre process)
contribution by Bodmer 2:316:3a
production of yarn 11:665:1a; 21:573:1a
sliver fibre 10:881:2b
cardiogenic shock (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:410:2a, 416:2b
cardioid microphone (electroacoustic device)
principles of operation 27:570:1a
cardiology (med.) 2:862:3a
see also cardiovascular system

cardiomyopathy (path.)
role in cardiovascular disorders 16:407:2b
cardiopulmonary bypass (med.)
treatment of cardiovascular disease 16:410:2a
cardiopulmonary resuscitation, *or* CPR (med.) 2:862:3b
asphyxia 1:638:1b
electrical shock 4:429:3a
cardiospasm (path.) *see* achalasia
Cardiospermum halicacabum (plant): *see* balloon vine
cardiotonic steroid (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:929:1b
cardiovascular drug
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:540:1b
see also nitroglycerin; quinidine
cardiovascular system (anat.) 2:863:1a
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems 16:384:1b
anatomy
blood metabolism 15:125:1a
embryological development 20:416:1a
eye and optic region 27:175:2b
sinuses and brain 10:840:3a
supportive and connective tissues 28:293:1a
diseases 16:400:1b; 21:597:1b
aging process association 20:435:2a
passim to 438:2b
diagnosis and therapeutics 17:248:2b, 249:1a
excretory system disorders 19:24:2b
syphilis 11:467:1a
treatment
angiocardiography 1:404:2a
drugs 17:264:1a; 17:542:1a
surgery 23:790:2b
physiology
autonomic system 24:830:1b
effects of
childhood diseases 16:13:1b, 16:2b
exercise 19:29:1a, 30:2b
smoke 10:901:3b
examination by angiography 1:404:2b
response to pregnancy 26:669:1a
role in
acute renal failure 19:22:2b
aggressive behaviour 14:781:2a
brain death 16:985:2b
headache 5:777:2a
hypoxia 6:206:1a
lung infarction 7:564:1b
penile erection and ejaculation 4:538:1b
sensory reception 27:164:1b, 203:1b
shock 16:415:1a
work of
Descartes 15:555:2a
Harvey 20:476:1a, 477:2b; 23:781:1a
Ludwig 7:547:2b
use of biomaterials 23:564:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421; 423
see also aneurysm; angina pectoris; blood vessel; embolism; embolus; endothelium; heart; sinus venosus; thrombosis
cardioversion (med.)
treatment of cardiac arrhythmia 2:860:2a
Cardis, Treaty of (1661, Russ.-Swed.)
importance to Treaty of Stolbovo 11:282:2a
Cardisoma guanhumi (zool.)
characteristics of land crabs 7:134:1b
Cardlis (It.): *see* Cagliari
cardon, *or* Pachycereus (bot.)
Sonoran Desert *illus.* 24:1018
Cardon, Antoine (art.)
portrait of
Delille *illus.* 3:975
Edgeworth *illus.* 4:369
Moreau *illus.* 8:316
Cardona (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
cardoon, *or* Cynara cardunculus (bot.) 2:863:2b
Cardoso, Fernando Henrique (pres. of Braz.) 2:863:2b
history of Brazil 15:208:2b
role in politics 2:481:1b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan (U.S. jur.) 2:863:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
"Cards of Identity" (work by Dennis) discussed in biography 4:15:3b
Cardston (Alta., Can.) 2:864:1a
location *map* 15:444
Carducci, Bartolommeo (It. arch. and sculp.)
influenced by Vincenzo Carducci 2:864:2a
Carducci, Giosuè (It. poet) 2:864:1b
contribution to Italian literature 22:161:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Carducci, Vincenzo, *or* Vicente Carducho (It. paint.) 2:864:2a
Carduelidae, *or* Cardueline (bird fam.) 2:864:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also canary; crossbill; evening grosbeak; goldfinch; greenfinch; linnet; pine grosbeak; rosefinch; siskin
Carduelis cannabina (bird): *see* linnet
Carduelis cardueli (bird): *see* European goldfinch
Carduelis chloris (bird): *see* European greenfinch
Carduelis pinus (bird): *see* pine siskin
Carduelis sinica (bird): *see* Chinese greenfinch
Carduelis spinus (bird): *see* common siskin
Carduus (bot.): *see* plumeless thistle
Cardwell, Edward Cardwell, Viscount (Br. states.) 2:864:2b
organization of regiments 9:1002:1b
Čardžou (ubl., Turkmenistan): *see* Chardzhou
Čardžou (Turkmenistan): *see* Chardzhou
CARE, *or* Cooperative for American Relief Everywhere, *or* Cooperative for American Remittances Everywhere, *or* Cooperative for American Remittances to Europe (charitable org.) 2:864:3a
care order (law)
British juvenile justice system 16:810:1b
care proceedings (law)
functions of juvenile court 16:810:1b
careen (shipping)
dry docks 26:372:1a
career criminal: *see* recidivism
career education: *see* vocational education
"Career of Philosophy in Modern Times" (work by Randall) discussed in biography 9:932:3b
Carefree Children (Fr. thea.): *see* Enfants sans Souci
Carême, Marie-Antoine, *or* Antonin (Fr. chef) 2:864:3b
influence on French gastronomy 5:142:1a; 5:421:1b; 19:691:1a
Careproctus (fish genus)
habitation 10:906:2b
"Caretaker, The" (play by Pinter) discussed in biography 9:457:2b
Caretta caretta (turtle): *see* loggerhead
Carettochelys insculpta (turtle): *see* pitted shell turtle
Carew, Sir George (Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, administrator): *see* Totnes, George Carew, Earl of
Carew, Rod, *or* Rodney Cline Carew (Am. athlete) 2:865:1a
Carew, Thomas (Eng. poet) 2:865:1a
Carew of Clopton, Baron (Eng. administrator): *see* Totnes, George Carew, Earl of
Carex (plant genus)
characteristics 13:736:2b
see also Carex pendula; Carex vesicaria
Carex pendula (plant)
pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:628
Carex vesicaria (plant)
Cyperaceae *illus.* 3:825
Carey, George Leonard (archbp. of Canterbury) 2:865:1b
archbishops *list* 2:815
Carey, Henry (Br. writ. and mus.) 2:865:2a
Carey, Henry Charles (Am. econ.) 2:865:2b
Carey, Lake (L., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Carey, Lucius (Eng. noble): *see* Falkland, Lucius Cary, 2nd Viscount of, Lord Carye
Carey, Peter (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:496:2b
Carey, Ronald Robert (Am. labour leader)
role in Teamsters Union 11:599:2a
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carey, S. Warren (Austr. geol.)
theory of expanding Earth model 25:891:2b
Carey, William (Br. missionary) 2:865:3a
growth of Baptist missions 1:878:2a; 26:249:2b
Indian translation of Bible 14:918:2b
organization of Christian missionary society 16:356:2b
Careysburg (Lib.)
location *map* 2:794
cargo (N. Mex. Indian office)
North Mexican Indian culture 13:395:2b
cargo (shipping): *see* freight
cargo cult (rel.) 2:866:1a
Admiralty Islands 1:104:1b
Melanesia 7:1026:2b; 25:252:2a
messianism 8:53:3b; 17:403:2a
Pacific Islands 25:238:2a, 245:2a
see also John Frum cargo cult
cargo insurance
ocean marine insurance 21:743:1a
cargo ship
development 28:785:2a, 788:1a, 793:1b
types of transportation ships 8:28:2b; 28:856:2a
see also tramp steamer
cargoplada (food)
cuisine of Roussillon 10:211:3b
Carham, Battle of (Scot. hist.)
importance to Alba 1:205:1a
role of Malcom 7:730:3b
Caria (anc. dist., Anatolia) 2:866:1b
conquered by
Alexander the Great 13:224:2b
Alyattes 1:306:2a
history of Anatolia 20:250:2b; 28:940:2b
reign of Mausolus 7:960:3a
worship of Hebat 5:789:3b
Cariacica (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Cariaco (Vencz.)
location *map* 29:470
cariama (bird): *see* seriema
Cariama cristata (biol.): *see* red-legged seriema
Cariamanga (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Cariamidae (bird): *see* seriema
Carian (people)
Anatolia 28:939:2b
Cyclades 3:819:1a
Carian language 2:866:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:592:2b
inscriptions 1:375:1a
Carías Andino, Tiburcio (pres. of Hond.)
presidency 15:687:2b
Carib (people) 2:866:2a
derivation of cannibalism 2:804:1b
role in
Dominica 4:165:3b; 29:765:2b
Dominican Republic 4:167:3b
Grenada 5:487:1a
Guadeloupe 29:769:1b
Martinique 7:893:1a
Puerto Rico 29:758:2b
Saint Lucia 10:329:2a
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 10:337:1b; 29:774:2b
Virgin Islands 2:533:3a; 12:388:3b
West Indies 12:593:2a; 29:729:2b
South American peoples 13:404:2b, *map*
Carib bed (sediments)
Caribbean Sea 14:304:2a
Carib language
spoken by Carib Indians 2:866:2b
Cariban languages 2:866:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:775:2b
language distribution 22:582:2a, *table* 776
spoken by
Carib Indians 2:866:2a
South American tropical forest cultures 13:408:1b
Caribbean Basin Initiative (internat. econ.)
American foreign policy 21:881:1b
West Indies economy 29:752:2a
Caribbean Bottom Water (oceanography)
Caribbean Sea 14:305:1b
Caribbean Community and Common Market, *or* Caricom (internat. org.) 2:866:3a
economic integration of the Caribbean 12:593:1a; 20:444:2b; 21:913:1b
effect on Jamaican trade relations 29:752:2a
Caribbean culture
development of arts 13:329:2b *passim to* 340:2b
European colonization history 22:797:1a, *map* 808
Caribbean Current (current, Atl.O.) 2:866:3a
source of Gulf Stream 5:564:3b
Caribbean flamingo, *or* American flamingo, *or* Phoenicopterus ruber ruber (bird)
description 4:816:2b
Caribbean Free Trade Association, *or* Carifta, *or* Caribbean Free Trade Area (internat. org.)
membership of Guyana 20:444:2b
role of Barrow 29:765:1b
see also Caribbean Community and Common Market
Caribbean Islands: *see* West Indies
Caribbean literature 2:866:3b
Haiti 29:748:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Negritude
Caribbean manatee, *or* Trichechus manatus (mammal)
description 7:758:3b, *illus.* Sirenia 23:438:2a
Caribbean monk seal, *or* Monachus tropicalis, *or* West Indian monk seal (mammal)
description 8:259:2a
Caribbean National Forest (forest, P.R.)
feature of Cordillera Central 3:24:1a
location *map* 29:755
Caribbean pine (tree): *see* slash pine
Caribbean Plate (geol.)
North American geologic history 24:1007:1a
physiography 15:653:2b
plate tectonics 16:719:1b; *illus.* 25:888
Caribbean Sea, *or* Antillean-Caribbean Sea (sea, Atl.O.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:867:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:304:1a
MAPS 14:304; 29:726
formation 25:179:1b
Gulf of Mexico 8:82:1a
incidence of tropical cyclones 16:482:1a
North American plates 24:1002:2a, *map* 999
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* 25:137
volcanic chains 16:719:1a
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
"Caribbean, Sea of the New World," *or* "Biografía del Caribe" (work by Arciniegas)
discussed in biography 1:532:2b

Caribbean Series (Lat.Am. baseball) sporting record **11**:120:1a, *list* 121
Caribbees (isls., W.I.): *see* Lesser Antilles
caribe: *see* piranha
Cariboo Mountains (mt. range, Can.) 2:867:2a
Columbia Mountains **3**:474:2a
location *maps* **15**:444; **24**:1042
physiography of Canada **15**:446:1a
Cariboo Road (hist. trail, Can.) **2**:867:2b
Caribou (Me., U.S.) **2**:867:3a
caribou (mammal): *see* reindeer
Carica papaya (fruit): *see* papaya
Caricaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13**:671:1b
see also papaya
caricature (graphic arts)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:867:3a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:539:1a
contribution by
Callot **2**:751:1b
Daumier **3**:902:1a
Disney **4**:124:2a
Ghezzi **5**:239:3b
development of animation **24**:432:1b
history of
drawing **17**:470:2a
painting **23**:159:1a
mechanisms of
humour **20**:683:1b *passim to* 686:1b
satire **10**:467:3b; **23**:176:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Caricature, La" (Fr. period.)
contribution to caricature **2**:868:1a; **15**:542:1b
role of Philipon **9**:379:3b
caricature de moeurs (art)
practice of Daumier **3**:901:3b
caricature plant, *or* Graptophyllum pictum (bot.)
species of Acanthaceae **1**:52:1b
Caricoideae (plant subfamily)
characteristics **15**:739:2a
Caricom (internat. org.): *see* Caribbean Community and Common Market
Caridad, Hospital de la (bldg., Seville, Sp.)
altarpiece by Roldán **10**:145:1a, *illus.* 144
caries, *or* tooth decay, *or* dental caries, *or* cavity **2**:868:2a
major ref. in Nutrition **25**:74:2a
association with
fluorine deficiency **4**:849:3b
mouth diseases and disorders **17**:300:1b
dental disease **11**:847:1a
prevention by fluoridation **25**:69:2a
role of saliva **10**:358:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Carifta (internat. org.): *see* Caribbean Free Trade Association
Carignano, Palazzo (palace, Turin, It.)
design by Guarini **5**:535:1b
Carillo, Alfonso, *or* Alfonso de Carillo (Sp. archbp.)
association with Jiménez de Cisneros **6**:553:1a
history of early modern Spain **28**:37:2a
carillon (mus. instru.) **2**:868:2b
comparison with bell chime **2**:70:2b
development of bells **2**:66:2b
history of percussion instruments **9**:281:2a; **24**:657:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also bell chime
Carina (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:212
Carinhall (estate, Ger.)
ownership of Göring **5**:374:1a
Carinthia (reg., Aus.): *see* Kärnten
Carinthia (lang.): *see* Carantania
Carinus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Carinus (Roman emp.) **2**:869:1a
association with Diocletian **4**:105:2b
emperors *list* **10**:153
role in
Gaul **19**:453:1b
Roman Empire **20**:328:2b
Caripito (Venez.)
location *map* **29**:470
Cariri language, *or* Kiriri language
South American Indian language groups *table* **22**:776
Caris River (riv., S.Am.)
Orinoco River **27**:622:2a
Carisbrooke (I.of Wight, Eng., U.K.) 2:869:1b
Carisbrooke Castle (castle, Carisbrooke, I. of Wight, Eng., U.K.)
landmark in Carisbrooke **2**:869:1b
carisiri (bot.): *see* black lancewood
Carissimi, Giacomo (It. comp.) **2**:869:1b
cantata developments **2**:813:3b; **24**:558:2b
oratorio styles **8**:980:1b; **24**:614:2b
"Cariyā Piṭaka" (Buddhist text)
comprised of Jātaka **6**:510:3b
place in "Khuddaka Nikāya" **6**:846:1a; **15**:283:1b
Carjat, Étienne (Fr. caric. and phot.)
photographs of
Baudelaire *illus.* **1**:966
Gambetta *illus.* **5**:102
Rossini *illus.* **10**:195
style of photography **25**:766:2a
Carl XVI Gustaf, *or* Carl Gustaf Folke Hubertus (k. of Swed.) **2**:869:2a
history of Sweden **28**:339:1b
"Carl and Anna," *or* "Karl und Anna" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography **4**:937:2a
Carl Hagenbeck Tierpark, *or* Carl Hagenbeck Zoo (zoo, Hamburg, Ger.): *see* Hagenbeck Zoo
Carl Johan (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Charles XIV John
Carl Ludvig Eugen (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Charles XV
Carl Scherlemmer Technical College of Chemistry (coll., Merseburg, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:170
Carle, Antonio (It. sci.)
association with Bizzozero **2**:249:1a
Carle, Guillaume (Fr. leader): *see* Cale, Guillaume
Carleson, Lennart Axel Edvard (Swed. math.)
convergence of Fourier series **13**:499:2b
Carleton, Dudley (Eng. ambassador)
views on Philip III **18**:653:2a
Carleton, Guy (Br. states.): *see* Dorchester of Dorchester, Guy Carleton, 1st Baron
Carleton, Mount (mt., N.B., Can.) 2:869:2b
Appalachian range **24**:1008:2a
location *map* **15**:444
New Brunswick **15**:475:2b
Carleton, William (Irish au.) **2**:869:2b
Carleton Point (P.E.I., Can.): *see* Borden
Carleton University (univ., Ottawa, Ont., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:167
Carletonville (S.Af.) **2**:869:3a
location *map* **27**:840
Carlile, Richard (Eng. journ.) **2**:869:3a
Mill's defense of free speech **24**:134:2b
Carlingford Lough (bay, U.K.)
location *map* **29**:8
Carlini, Armando (It. philos.) **2**:870:1a
Carlino (It. paint.): *see* Dolci, Carlo
Carlinville (Ill., U.S.) **2**:870:1a
Carlisle, *or* Luguvallium (city and dist., Eng., U.K.) **2**:870:1b
Jacobite rebellion **29**:71:2b
location *map* **29**:6
Carlisle (Pa., U.S.) **2**:870:2b
location *maps* **29**:154, 174
Carlisle, Anthony (Eng. sci.)
discovery of electrolysis **18**:191:1b
Carlisle, Charles Howard, 3rd earl of (Br. chief minis.) **2**:870:2b
Carlisle, John Griffin (Am. pol.) 2:870:3a
Carlisle, Lucy Hay, Countess of, *or* Lucy Percy (Eng. conspirator) 2:870:3a
Carlisle Bay (bay, Barb.)
location *map* **29**:726
Carlisle Cathedral (cath., Carlisle, Eng., U.K.)
growth of a civilian settlement 2:870:2a
Carlisle Commission, *or* Peace Commission of 1778 **2**:871:1a
Carlism (Sp. pol. movement) **2**:871:1a
dispute of Pragmatic Sanction of King Ferdinand VII **9**:661:3b
Spain **28**:54:2a
support in Catalonia **2**:945:1a
support of
Cabrera **2**:708:3a
Carlos Luis de Borbón, Count de Montemolín **2**:872:1a
Carlos María Isidro de Borbón, Count de Molina **2**:872:1b
Zumalacárregui **12**:941:3a
Carlist wars (Sp. hist.)
defeat of Carlists **2**:871:1b
first Carlist War **12**:941:3a
precipitated by accession of Isabella II **6**:398:2b
Quadruple Alliance of 1834 **9**:837:3b
second Carlist War **2**:872:1b
Spanish modern history **28**:54:2a
Carlit Peak (mt., Sp.)
Pyrenees Range **9**:824:3b; **18**:561:2a
Carlo Alberto (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont): *see* Charles Albert
Carlo, Count di Firmian of Trent (Habsburg offi.)
history of Milan **22**:223:1b
Carlo d'Angio (k. of Naples): *see* Charles I
Carlo d'Angio (k. of Naples and Sicily): *see* Charles I
Carlo di Durazzo (k. of Naples): *see* Charles III
Carlo Emanuele II Grande (duke of Savoy): *see* Charles Emmanuel I
Carlo lo Zop (k. of Naples): *see* Charles II
Carloforte (It.) **2**:871:2a
location *map* **22**:170
Carloman (k. of Bav.) **2**:871:2b
Carloman (k. of Fr.) **2**:871:2b
association with Louis III **7**:495:2b
history of France **19**:459:1b
kings *list* **4**:920
Carloman (k. of the Franks [715–754]) 2:871:3a
association with
Boniface **2**:562:3b
Childeric III **3**:209:3a
Pepin III **9**:272:3a
history of
Europe **18**:612:1a
France **19**:457:1b
Carloman (k. of the Franks [751–771]) 2:871:3a
association with Charlemagne **15**:741:1b
history of France **19**:457:2a
Carlos (k. of Port.): *see* Charles
Carlos de Aragon, Prince de Viana (Sp. prince): *see* Viana, Carlos de Aragon, Prince de
Carlos de Austria (Sp. prince) **2**:871:3b
Carlos el Calvo (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Carlos el Hechizado (k. of Sp.): *see* Charles II
Carlos el Hermoso (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Carlos el Malo (k. of Navarre): *see* Charles II
Carlos Luis de Borbón, Count de Montemolín, *or* Charles VI, *or* Don Carlos (Sp. noble) **2**:872:1a
Carlos María de los Dolores de Borbón y Austria-Este, Duke de Madrid, *or* Charles VII, *or* Don Carlos (Sp. noble) **2**:872:1a
Carlos María Isidro de Borbón, Count de Molina, *or* Charles V, *or* Don Carlos (Sp. prince) **2**:872:1b
association with Ferdinand VII **4**:733:1b
role in
Quadruple Alliance of 1834 **9**:837:3b
Spanish history **28**:54:1b
Carlota, *or* Charlotte, *or* Marie-Charlotte-Amelie-Augustine-Victoire-Clémentine-Leopoldine (archduchess of Aus.) **2**:872:2a
association with Maximilian **7**:966:2b
role in Mexico **24**:44:2a
Carlota Joaquina (q. of Port.) influence on Michael **8**:94:1b
marriage to John VI **6**:579:3a
Carlow, *or* Ceatharlach (co., Ire.) **2**:872:2b
location *map* **21**:999
Carlow, *or* Ceatharlach (Ire.) **2**:872:3a
location *map* **21**:999
Carlowitz, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Karlowitz (1699, Eur.) **2**:872:3a
results
Austrian control of Balkans **14**:514:1b; **14**:604:1a
Croatia **14**:640:1a
division of the Balkans *map* **14**:604
Ottoman territorial losses **1**:834:3b; **20**:705:1b; **28**:957:1b
Polish acquisition of Podolia and Ukraine **25**:946:1b
role of
Augustus II **1**:701:1b
Dragoman Mavrokordatos **4**:209:1b
Leopold I **7**:284:2b
Mustafa II **8**:454:3a
Carlsbad (Czech Rep.): *see* Karlovy Vary
Carlsbad (Calif., U.S.) **2**:872:3b
Carlsbad, *or* Eddy (N.Mex., U.S.) 2:873:1a
location *maps* **29**:154, 180
Carlsbad Caverns National Park (natl. park, N.Mex., U.S.) **2**:873:1a
description and statistics *table* **8**:547
location *map* **29**:180
physiography of New Mexico **29**:401:1a
Carlsbad Decrees, *or* Karlsbad Decrees (Ger. hist.) **2**:873:1b
effect on
Austria **14**:523:1a
Burschenschaft **2**:667:1a; **20**:105:1b
role of Charles Augustus **3**:124:2a
Carlsbad twin (crystal.)
occurrence in feldspar minerals **24**:188:1b, *illus.*
Carlsberg Ridge, *or* Arabian-Indian Ridge (submarine ridge, Arab. Sea) **2**:873:2a
feature of Arabian Sea **1**:509:2b; **21**:183:2a
location *map* **25**:166
range **25**:172:1b
Carlson, Chester F. (Am. phys. and inv.) 2:873:2a
contribution to photocopying machine **9**:400:3a
Carlson, Evans, *or* Evans Fordyce Carlson (U.S. mil. of.) **2**:873:2b
Carlson's Raiders (U.S. mil.)
role of Carlson **2**:873:2b
Carlsson, Arvid (Swed. biochem.)
Nobel prize winners *table* **8**:747
Carlsson, Ingvar Gösta (pr.min. of Swed.)
history of Sweden **28**:340:1a
Carlstadt, Andreas Rudolf Bodenstein von (bp. of Würzburg): *see* Karlstadt, Andreas Rudolf Bodenstein von
Carlsten (Swed.)
lighthouse **26**:377:1a
Carlton, Steve, *or* Stephen Norman Carlton (Am. athlete) **2**:873:3b
Carlton & Smith (Am. adv. co.): *see* J. Walter Thompson Co.
Carluccio delle Madonne (It. paint.): *see* Maratta, Carlo
Carludovica palmata (bot.): *see* Panama hat plant
Carlyle, Thomas (Br. essayist and hist.) 2:873:3b
commentary on
biography **2**:222:2b; 23:188:1a
historical writing as literature **23**:180:2b
Idealism **25**:619:2b
state affecting European culture **18**:695:1b
technology **27**:319:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:454:2a, 456:1b
influence on
Froude **5**:26:2a
Ruskin **10**:248:3b
Carmacks (Yukon Terr., Can.)

location *map* 15:444
Carmagnola, Il (It. soldier)
fame as condottiere 3:524:1a
carmagnole (Fr. dance) 2:875:1b
dance of French Revolution 4:682:1b
Carman, William Bliss (Can. poet) 2:875:1b
Carmania (hist. reg., As.)
march of Alexander the Great 13:226:2b
province of Sāsānian Iran *maps* 21:943, 951, 956
"Carmania" (Am. ship)
development of passenger liners 28:792:2a
Carmarthen (co. and former dist., Wales, U.K.) 2:875:2a
Carmarthen, *or* Caerfyrddin (Wales, U.K.) 2:875:2b
development during Middle Ages 29:135:1b
location *map* 29:6
Carmarthen, Thomas Osborne, Marquess of (Eng. states.): *see* Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of
Carmarthen Bay (bay, U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Carmarthenshire, *or* Carmarthen, *or* Sir Caerfyrddin, *or* Sir Gaerfyrddin (co. and hist. co., Wales, U.K.) 2:875:2b
location *map* 29:6
Carme (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter 27:508:1a, *table* 506
Carmel, *or* Carmel-by-the-Sea (Calif., U.S.) 2:875:3b
Carmel, Mount, *or* Har ha-Karmel (mt. range, Isr.) 2:876:1a
archaeological excavation 25:408:2b
history of Carmelite order 2:876:1b
location *map* 22:136
physiography and settlement of Israel 22:134:1b *passim* to 137:1a
Carmel Church, *or* Carmo Church (church, Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon 23:76:1b
Carmelite (rel. order) 2:876:1b
design of robe 26:832:1b
founding at Mount Carmel 2:876:1b
reformation by Teresa of Ávila 11:643:3a
role of St. Thérèse of Lisieux 11:699:1b
see also Discalced Carmelite Father; Discalced Carmelite Nun
Carmella (fictional character)
portrayal by Caselli *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:258
Carmelo (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Carmen (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Carmen (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
"Carmen" (ballet by Petit)
discussed in biography 9:337:1a
"Carmen" (opera by Bizet)
discussed in biography 2:248:3b
English-language version by Guthrie 5:582:3b
example of opera-comique 8:964:2b
popularity and stature in French opera 24:637:1a
role of Calvé 2:753:3a
"Carmen" (work by Mérimée)
discussed in biography 8:36:3a
Carmen, El (Pe.): *see* El Carmen
"Carmen apologeticum" (work by Commodianus)
discussed in biography 3:491:1b
Carmen de Patagones (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
"Carmen de se ipso" (work by Gregory of Nazianzus)
discussed in biography 5:483:1a
Carmen del Parana (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Carmen Figuratum: *see* pattern poetry
"Carmen Jones" (mus. comedy by Rose)
discussed in biography 10:181:2b
"Carmen saeculare" (work by Horace): *see* "Secular Hymn"
Carmichael, Hoagy, *or* Hoagland Howard Carmichael (Am. mus.) 5:876:3a
Carmichael, Leonard (Am. psychol.) 2:876:3a
Carmiel (Isr.): *see* Karmi'el
"Carmina Burana," *or* Benediktbeuern manuscript, *or* "Lieder aus Beuern" (medieval ms.) 2:876:3b
Latin literature 22:839:1b
Passion music 9:187:1b
prosody development 23:94:2b
see also goliard
"Carmina Burana" (work by Orff)
discussed in biography 8:993:1b
scenic oratorio 24:640:1a
carmina Fescennina: *see* Fescennine verse
"Carmina Nisibena" (work by Ephraem Syrus)
patristic literature 16:320:2b
carmine (pigment) 2:877:1a
use of insects 21:649:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Carmo Church (church, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Carmel Church
Carmona (Ang.): *see* Uíge
Carmona, *or* Karmuna, *or* Carmo (Sp.) 2:877:1a
location *map* 28:6
Carmona, Antônio Oscar de Fragoso (Port. states.) 2:877:1b
association with Salazar 10:349:1b
role in Portugal 25:1060:2a
Carmontelle, Louis Carrogis (art.)
portrait of
Freiherr von Grimm *illus.* 5:501
Lespinasse *illus.* 7:297
Carnac (Fr.) 2:877:1b
location *map* 19:432
menhir alignments 7:1010:3b
carnallite (min.) 2:877:2b
chlorine occurrence and distribution 15:999:2a
magnesium production 21:488:1b
potassium salt production 15:965:1b
properties *table* 5:636
Sedom processing 10:601:2a
Carnap, Rudolf (Ger.-Am. philos.) 2:877:2b
contribution to
Analytic philosophy 25:602:2b, 605:1a
constitution theory 3:568:3b
Empiricism 25:611:1a
Materialism 25:624:1a
metalogic 23:245:2a
philosophy of biology 25:661:1a
Positivism 25:632:1b *passim to* 635:2b; 25:758:1b
Rationalist epistemology 25:644:1b
Skepticism 25:592:2b
theories of semantics 2:950:1b; 23:63:2a
use of metalanguage 8:57:3a
views on
Heidegger's idea of nothingness 25:614:2b
intentionality 24:154:1a
Moore's criticisms of metaphysics 24:22:2b
tautology 11:581:3a
Carnarvon (W. Austr., Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
Carnarvon (S.Af.)
location *map* 27:840
Carnarvon (former co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Caernarvonshire
Carnarvon (Wales, U.K.): *see* Caernarfon
Carnarvon, Earl of, *or* Marquess of Carnarvon (Br. noble): *see* Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of
Carnarvon, George Edward Stanhope Molyneux Herbert, 5th earl of, Baron Porchester of Highclere, *or* George Edward Stanhope Molyneux Herbert (Br. Egyptologist) 2:878:2b
Carnarvon, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, 4th earl of, Baron Porchester of Highclere, *or* Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert (Br. states.) 2:878:3b
association with Frere 5:1:2b
history of
South Africa 27:922:1a
United Kingdom 29:88:1a
Carnarvon Gorge (Queens., Austr.) 2:879:1a
Carnarvon National Park (park, Queens., Austr.)
description and statistics *table* 8:537
inclusion of Carnarvon Gorge 2:879:1a
Carnarvon Range (plat., Queens., Austr.) 2:879:1a
location *map* 14:414
Carnarvonshire (hist. co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Caernarvonshire
carnassial, *or* carnassial tooth (biol.): *see* shearing tooth
Carnatic (linguistic reg., India): *see* Karnāṭaka
Carnatic music, *or* Karnatic music (Indian mus.) 2:879:1b
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:653:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also raga; tāla
Carnatic Wars, *or* Karnatic Wars (Euro-Indian wars) 2:879:1b
carnation, *or* clove pink, *or* Dianthus caryophyllus, *or* grenadine (bot.) 2:879:2a
classification 13:662:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Carnation, Lily, Lily, Rose" (paint. by Sargent)
discussed in biography 10:452:2b
carnauba wax 2:879:2b
derivation from palm leaves 3:812:2b; 9:90:3a; 13:733:1b
use in commercial high-gloss polishes 12:533:1a
carnauba wax palm, *or* carnauba palm, *or* carnauba tree, *or* tree of life, *or* Copernicia cerifera (bot.)
carnauba wax 2:879:2b
description 9:90:3a
South American crops 27:603:1b
"Carnaval des Animaux" (work by Saint-Saëns): *see* "Carnival of Animals"
Carndonagh (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Carné, Marcel (Fr. dir.) 2:879:2b
association with Prévert 9:689:2a
influence of Feyder 4:757:1b
Carneades (Gr. philos.) 2:880:1a
contribution to
Platonism 25:900:1b
probabilism 9:714:2a
Skepticism 18:478:1b; 25:590:2b
role in Plato's Academy 1:50:3b
Carnegey, Dale (Am. au. and lecturer): *see* Carnegie, Dale
Carnegie, Andrew (Am. indus.) 2:880:1a
association with
Eads 4:314:1a
Root 10:176:1a
role in
philanthropic foundations 9:364:3b
U.S. Steel Corporation 12:216:2b; 29:242:2a
significance of Dunfermline 4:274:3b
Carnegie, Dale, *or* Dale Carnegey (Am. au. and lecturer) 2:880:3b
Carnegie, Lake (l., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Carnegie Brothers and Company (Am. corp.)
role of Frick 5:8:1a
Carnegie Hall (concert hall, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 2:881:1a
part of New York City 24:913:1a, *map* 914
Carnegie Mellon University (univ., Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.)
establishment 29:305:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Carnegie Museums of Pittsburgh (Am. org.)
culture of Pittsburgh 9:481:2b
Carnegie Ridge (ridge, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Carnegie Steel Company (Am. co.)
founding by Carnegie 2:880:2a
history of U.S. Steel Corporation 12:216:2b
Carnegiea gigantea (bot.): *see* saguaro
carnegieite (min.)
form of nepheline 8:602:1b
Carnegiella strigata (fish): *see* marbled hatchetfish
carnelian, *or* cornelian (min.) 2:881:1a
beadwork in ancient India 21:33:1a
description 24:198:2b
relationship to sard 10:450:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Carnera, Primo (It. athlete) 2:881:1b
history of boxing 15:181:1a, 181:2a
Carnesecchi, Pietro (Florentine heretic) 2:881:1b
Inquisition policy of Pius V 9:484:1b
"Carnesecchi Tabernacle" (work by Domenico)
discussed in biography 4:161:2a
Carney Island (is., Antarc.)
location *map* 1:791
Carnian Stage (geol.): *see* Karnian Stage
Carnic Alps, *or* Alpi Carniche, *or* Karnische Alpen (mts., Eur.) 2:881:2a
location *map* 14:503
Carniola, *or* Krain, *or* Kranjska (reg., Slovenia) 2:881:2a
Austria 14:508:2a *passim to* 511:1a
ethnic composition of Austria-Hungary *map* 14:532
Slovenia 14:678:2a *passim to* 681:2b
Treaty of Schönbrunn 10:534:1a
carnitine (coenzyme) 2:881:3a
association with vitamins 14:1053:2b
importance in metabolism 23:902:1b, 924:2a
role in muscle disease 24:478:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
carnitine acyl transferase, *or* acylcarnitine transferase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:902:2a, 924:2a
role in muscle disease 24:478:2a
carnival (thea. entertainment): *see* circus; Ferris wheel
carnival (pre-Lent festival) 2:881:3a
celebration in
Brazil 15:201:1a
Dominican Republic 29:744:1a
Havana 20:482:1a
New Orleans 24:900:2a
Rio de Janeiro 26:765:1b
influence on American Indian dance 13:329:1a
occurrence of folk dances 19:323:2a
see also Fasching
"Carnival Evening" (paint. by Rousseau)
discussed in biography 10:209:2b
"Carnival of Animals," *or* "Carnaval des Animaux" (work by Saint-Saëns)
discussed in biography 10:334:1b
carnival song, *or* canto carnascialesco, *or* canti carnascialeschi (lit. mus.) 2:881:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
carnivore (consumer)
antagonism 14:1146:1b
assimilation efficiency 14:1131:1a
dinosaurs 17:316:1b, 319:2b
see also carnivorous plant; scavenger
carnivore, *or* Carnivora (taxonomic order)
MICROPAEDIA 2:882:1b
MACROPAEDIA 23:412:2b
Africa 13:57:1a
division of mammals 23:349:1b, 351:2b, *chart* 352
trophic level 3:498:2a; 11:943:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 352
carnivorous plant, *or* insectivorous plant (bot.) 2:882:3a
function of leaves 13:606:2a
member of
Rosales 13:700:2b
Scrophulariales 10:573:2a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Nepenthales
carnosaur, *or* Carnosauria (dinosaur infraorder) 2:883:1b
classification 4:104:1b; 17:325:2a
saurischians 10:477:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Allosauridae; Megalosauridae; Tyrannosauridae
carnosinase deficiency (path.) disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
Carnot (CentAd.Rep.) location *map* 15:615
Carnot, Lazare, *or* Lazare-Nicolas-Marguerite Carnot, *or* Le Grand Carnot, *or* Organisateur de la Victoire, *or* Organizer of Victory, *or* The Great Carnot (Fr. mil. engin.) 2:883:2a
association with Montalembert 8:276:3b
relation to Nicholas Carnot 2:884:2a
role in Committee of Public Safety 9:698:2b
Carnot, Sadi, *or* Nicolas-Léonard-Sadi Carnot (Fr. engin. and phys.) 2:884:2a
contribution to classical thermodynamics 25:820:2a; 28:619:1a
development of
Carnot cycle 18:333:2b
petroleum power technology 28:456:2b
explanation of heat engine cycle 2:885:1b
Carnot, Sadi, *or* Marie-François-Sadi Carnot (pres. of Fr.) 2:884:3b
presidents *list* 4:920
Carnot cycle (phys.) 2:885:1b
energy conversion 18:333:2b
second law of thermodynamics 28:624:1b
see also Carnot efficiency; second law of thermodynamics
Carnot efficiency (phys.) magnetohydrodynamic devices 3:406:2b
second law of thermodynamics 28:624:1b
theories of Carnot 2:884:3a
thermoelectric generators 18:403:1b
Carnotensis, Terricus, *or* Theodoricus Carnotensis (Fr. theol.): *see* Thierry de Chartres
carnotite (min.) 2:885:1b
properties and structure *table* 12:259
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also tyuyamunite
Carnsore Point (pt., Ire.) location *map* 21:999
Carnuntum (anc. site, Aus.) 2:885:2a
Caro, Annibale (It. writ.) 2:885:2b
Caro, Anthony Alfred (Eng. sculp.) 2:885:2b
contribution to sculpture 27:113:2a
Caro, Joseph ben Ephraim (Jewish schol.): *see* Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim
caroa (bot. fibre) source 8:597:2b
carob, *or* Ceratonia siliqua, *or* St. John's bread 2:885:3a
uses 13:691:2a
Carobert of Anjou (k. of Hung.): *see* Charles I
carol (mus.) 2:886:2a
influence on ballad structure 23:108:1a
Romanian Christmas customs 16:339:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Carol, Martine, *or* Marie-Louise-Jeanne Mourer (Fr. act.) 2:886:3a
Carol I, *or* Charles of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, *or* Karl Eitel Friedrich, Prinz von Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (k. of Rom.) 2:885:3b
association with Brătianu 2:482:1b
role in Romania 14:657:2b
Carol II (k. of Rom.) 2:886:1a
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Iron Guard 6:388:3b
Lupescu 7:566:2b
Romania 14:658:2b, 659:1a; 29:995:1a
Carol Lake (reg., Nfd. and Lab., Can.) Labrador City 7:82:3b
Carolan, Terence (Irish comp.): *see* O'Carolan, Turlough
carole, *or* chorea, *or* reigen (Eur. dance) 2:886:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Carolean style (art) Stuart style 11:330:1a
Carolina, *or* San Fernando de la Carolina, *or* Trujillo Bajo (P.R.) 2:887:1a
location *map* 29:755
Carolina allspice, *or* Calycanthus floridus (bot.) characteristics and classification 1:284:3b; 11:440:3a; 13:643:1b
Carolina chickadee, *or* Parus carolinensis (bird) behaviour 14:818:2b
Carolina grasshopper, *or* Dissosteira carolina (insect) classification 10:761:1a
Carolina jasmine, *or* Carolina jessamine, *or* Gelsemium sempervirens, *or* yellow jasmine, *or* yellow jessamine (bot.) description 7:446:3a, *illus.* distribution 13:709:1a
Carolina linden, *or* Tilia caroliniana (bot.) description 7:373:1b
Carolina mallow, *or* Modiola caroliniana (bot.) description 7:740:3b
Carolina parakeet, *or* Conuropsis carolinensis (bird) classification of psittaciform 9:759:1b distribution of parrots 15:691b type of conure 3:591:2a
Carolina Playmakers (Am. thea. group) founding by Koch 6:926:1a
Carolina rail (bird): *see* sora
Carolina Sandhills National Wildlife Refuge (nature preserve, S.C., U.S.) location *map* 29:177
Caroline (script) typography 12:89:2a
Caroline, Fort (Fr. ft., Fla., U.S.) capture by Menéndez de Avilés 8:12:1b
"Caroline Almanac, The" (work by Mackenzie) discussed in biography 7:637:1a
Caroline Amelia Elizabeth (q. of U.K.): *see* Caroline of Brunswick-Lüneburg
Caroline Atoll, *or* Thornton Island (is., Kiri.) 2:887:2b
Caroline Islands (is., Pac.O.) 2:887:2b
arts 25:105:2a, 126:1b, 128:1a
culture areas of the Pacific *map* 25:240
fish netting 25:238:1a, *illus.*
location *map* 25:234
Pacific Islands 25:241:2b, 244:1a, 281:1b
United Nations trust territory 9:48:1b; 12:9:1b
World War II 29:1014:1b
Caroline Matilda (q. of Den.) relationship to Struensee 11:326:3a
Caroline minuscule (writ.): *see* Carolingian minuscule
Caroline of Brandenburg-Ansbach, *or* Karoline von Brandenburg-Ansbach (q. of Gt.Br.) 2:887:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
association with Walpole 12:477:1b
marriage to George II 29:69:2b
Caroline of Brunswick-Lüneburg, *or* Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, *or* Karoline von Braunschweig-Lüneburg, *or* Karoline Amalie Elisabeth (q. of U.K.) 2:887:2a
defended by Erskine 4:549:3a
marriage to George IV 5:196:2b
opposition by
Canning 2:805:3a
Castlereagh 2:938:3a
Carolingian absolutism (Swed. hist.) effect on Swedish society 28:334:1b
Carolingian art 2:888:1b
architecture 13:924:1b
book cover of the Lindau Gospels *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 17:156
influence on
calligraphy 26:96:1a
Latin literature 7:183:2b; 22:838:2b
manuscript illumination 25:351:2b
medieval French society 19:461:2b
Ottonian art 9:6:2b
sculpture 27:86:2a
stained glass and architecture 17:195:1a
influenced by Hiberno-Saxon style 1:410:1a; 5:909:3b
metalwork 17:147:1b *passim to* 153:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Carolingian chancery (hist. govt. office) Carolingian government 20:595:2a
Carolingian dynasty (Eur. dynasty) MICROPAEDIA 2:887:3b
MACROPAEDIA 19:456:2b
alliance with papacy 26:930:1b
Carolingian empire *map* 19:458
climate 19:873:2b
conflict with Vikings 12:367:2a
development of
canon law 16:310:2b
capitularies 2:832:3b; 22:907:2b
coinage 16:538:2b
postal service 25:1068:1b
seals 20:612:2b
viscountcy 12:396:1b
history of
Barcelona 14:722:2b
Bavaria 1:973:1a
Christian Spain 28:24:1a
Europe 4:604:1b; 18:611:2b
France
Burgundy 2:648:3a
Laon 7:155:3a
Germany 20:69:1b
Herstal 5:890:3a
Hungary 20:700:1a
Italy 22:190:1a, 191:2b
Low Countries 24:874:1b
Holy Roman emperors *list* 6:21
kings of France *list* 4:920
revival of historic writing 20:563:1b
role of seneschal 10:635:1a
star as mayor of the palace 7:977:1b
views on freedmen 4:965:3a
see also Carolingian art; Carolingian rulers by name, *e.g.,* Charlemagne
Carolingian minuscule, *or* Caroline minuscule (writ.) 2:888:2b
major ref. in Writing 29:1066:1b
adoption in England 4:501:1a; 22:660:1b
attitude of Italian Humanists 29:1067:2b
development and influence 8:174:2a; 29:1049:1a
element of Carolingian renaissance 27:25:2b
identification as roman script 10:154:3b, *illus.*
influence of
Alcuin 1:230:1b; 18:19:1a
cursive minuscule 29:1064:2b
significance in
diplomatics 20:593:1b
paleography 9:79:2b; 20:610:1b
source for typefaces 26:96:1a
use of punctuation 29:1051:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Carolingian Renaissance (Eur. hist.) *major ref. in* Classical Scholarship 27:25:2a
association with monasticism 16:266:2b
comparison to Italian Renaissance 18:634:1b
effect on
Carolingian art 2:888:1b
education 18:18:2a
Latin literature 22:838:2b
medieval French society 19:461:2b
place of Aristotelianism 25:564:2a
practice of metalwork 17:153:1b
reign of Charlemagne 15:743:1b
role of Alcuin 1:230:1a
Carolus Magnus (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Carolus Martellus (Frankish ruler): *see* Charles Martel
"Carolus Stuardus" (work by Gryphius) discussed in biography 5:525:3a
carom billiards (game): *see* French billiards
Caron, Antoine (Fr. paint.) 2:888:3b
Caron de Beaumarchais, Pierre-Augustin (Fr. au.): *see* Beaumarchais, Pierre-Augustin Caron de
Carondelet, Francisco Luis Hector, baron de (Sp. gov.) 2:889:1a
Caroni River (riv., Tr. and Tob.) 2:889:1b
location *map* 29:726
physiography of Trinidad 11:927:1b; 29:784:1a
Caroni River, *or* Río Caroní (riv., Venez.) 2:889:1b
drainage of
Bolívar 2:338:3b
Venezuela 29:469:1b *passim to* 475:1a
location *map* 29:471
tributary of Orinoco River 27:622:2b
Caroni Swamp (swamp, Tr. and Tob.) fauna of Trinidad 29:784:1b
location *map* 29:726
"Caronia" (Am. ship) development of passenger liners 28:792:2a
Carora (Venez.) 2:889:2a
location *map* 29:470
Carossa, Hans (Ger. writ.) 2:889:2a
carotene (chem. compound) 2:889:3a
applications
biological coloration 16:586:2b
feather coloration 15:5:2b
photosynthesis 22:974:2a; 25:802:2b
research by Karrer 6:751:1a
sources 2:903:1b; 19:368:1a
vitamin A 14:1052:2b; 25:67:1a
vitamin A excess 12:401:3b
xanthophyll 2:889:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 312; 321
see also beta-carotene
carotenemia, *or* xanthosis, *or* carotenodermia, *or* artificial jaundice (path.) 2:889:3a
result of vitamin A excess 12:401:3b
carotenoid (pigment) 2:889:3a
major ref. in Biological Coloration 16:586:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 16:590
biological functions
lipids 7:385:3b; 14:1040:2b, 1045:2a
photosynthesis 25:802:2b
isoprenoids 15:914:2a, 916:1a, 919:2b
occurrence in algae 13:239:1b
work of
Karrer 6:751:1a
Kuhn 7:27:1b
Tsvet 12:20:3b
Carothers, Wallace Hume (Am. chem.) 2:889:3b
carotid arch (anat.) circulatory system 16:388:1a
carotid artery (anat.) 2:889:3b
circulatory system 16:396:2a, *illus.* 386
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also carotid sinus
carotid body, *or* carotid gland (neurology) hormone-like secretions 14:1065:1a
respiration and respiratory systems 26:739:1a, 745:1a
carotid sinus cardiovascular disease 16:409:1b

carotid sinus syncope, *or* carotid sinus reflex, *or* tight-collar syndrome (med. disorder)
description 11:464:2a; 24:818:1a
Carouge (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
carousel (equestrian display): *see* carousel
"Carousing Peasants in an Interior" (paint. by Ostade)
discussed in biography 8:1032:1a, *illus.*
Carow, Edith (Am. first lady): *see* Roosevelt, Edith
carp (fish group)
body parts of ostariophysian fishes *illus.* 19:241
cultivation in fish hatcheries 19:290:1b
hearing 27:157:1b
integumentary system 21:759:1a, *illus.* 758
oxygen consumption *table* 26:725
selective breeding by Japanese 1:499:3a
carp, *or* common carp, *or* Cyprinus carpio (fish species) 2:890:1a
importance to humans 19:241:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carp louse, *or* carp lice (crustacean): *see* fish louse
Carpaccio, Vittore (It. paint.) 2:890:2a
place in Venetian school 12:303:3b
carpal bone (anat.) 2:890:2b
function in
horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses 23:444:1b
human wrist 12:774:2a; 28:287:2a, *illus.* 282
vertebrate homology *illus.* 18:857
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
carpal joint (anat.): *see* wrist joint
carpal tunnel (anat.)
function 12:774:2a
see also carpal tunnel syndrome
carpal tunnel syndrome, *or* CTS (physiol.) 2:890:3a
diseases of nervous system 24:849:1a
overexertion of wrist 12:774:2a
"Carpathia" (ship)
rescue of "Titanic" passengers 11:801:3a
Carpathian harebell (bot.): *see* tussock bellflower
Carpathian Mountains, *or* Karpaty Mountains (mts., Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 8:890:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:555:1b
MAPS 18:524, 556
formation 16:722:1b
physiography of
Balkans 1:833:3b; 14:596:2a
Czech Republic 16:920:2b
Poland 25:930:1b, 933:1b
Romania 10:156:3b; 14:650:1a
Slovakia 16:925:2a
Ukraine 28:973:2b
Carpathian National Park (park, Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Carpatho-Rusin Catholic Church (Ukrainian rel.): *see* Ukrainian Catholic Church
Carpatho-Ukraine (hist. reg., E. Eur.) formation 28:992:2b
Carpaţii Meridionali (mts., Rom.): *see* Transylvanian Alps
Carpaţii Occidentali (mts., Rom.): *see* Western Carpathians
Carpaţii Orientali (mts., Eur.): *see* Eastern Carpathians
Carpeaux, Jean-Baptiste, *or* Jules Carpeaux (Fr. sculp.) 2:891:1a
sculptural adornment for Paris Opéra 27:107:2a
carpel (plant structure)
anatomy of
angiosperms 13:620:2a, 625:1b; *illus.* 20:450
Caryophyllales 13:665:1a
Dilleniidae 13:666:1a, 670:1a
Hamamelidaceae 13:652:1b
Magnoliidae 13:637:1b
Rosales 13:701:1b
Violales 13:674:1a
fruit development 26:630:1a
pistil structure 9:473:1a; 25:871:2b
placenta arrangements 9:491:1b
reproduction 26:621:2a
Carpentaria, Gulf of (gulf, Austr.) 2:891:1b
location *map* 14:414
shelf seas 25:191:1b, *table* 192
Carpentaria Basin (submarine basin, Austr.)
Great Artesian Basin 14:418:2a
Carpentaria Land (penin., Austr.): *see* Cape York Peninsula
Carpenter, Edward (Br. au.) 2:891:2b
Carpenter, F. B. (paint.)
painting of Chase *illus.* 3:133
Carpenter, John Alden (Am. comp.) 2:891:3a
Carpenter, M. Scott, *or* Malcolm Scott Carpenter (Am. astronaut) 2:891:3b
Carpenter, Mary (Br. philan.) 2:892:1a
Carpenter, Pieter (Du. expl.)
Gulf of Carpentaria's namesake 2:891:2a
carpenter ant, *or* Camponotus (insect) description 1:437:3a
carpenter bee, *or* Xylocopinae (insect) 2:892:2a
Carpenter Gothic (arch.) 2:892:2a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture 13:978:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
carpenter moth, *or* Cossidae (insect) 2:892:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Carpentered Hen and Other Tame Creatures, The" (work by Updike)
discussed in biography 12:190:1b
carpenter's brace (device) description 3:713:1b
Carpenters' Hall (hist. site, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.) feature of Philadelphia 9:364:1a
carpenter's square (bot.): *see* Maryland figwort
carpenterworm moth, *or* Prinoxystus robiniae (insect) description 2:892:2b
Carpentier, Georges, *or* Orchid Man (Fr. boxer) 2:893:1a
history of boxing 15:181:2a
Carpentier, Harlean (Am. act.): *see* Harlow, Jean
Carpentier, Horace W. (Am. businessman) founding of Oakland 8:846:1b
Carpentier y Valmont, Alejo (Cuban au.) 3:892:3a
Latin-American literature 22:832:1b
Carpentras (Fr.)
Comtat-Venaissin 3:511:2b
location *map* 19:432
carpentry, *or* woodworking (const.) 2:893:1b
building construction 15:313:1b
joints 6:599:3a
see also cabinetmaking
carpet: *see* rug and carpet
carpet beetle (insect) description 4:25:3b
carpet bugleweed, *or* Ajuga reptans, *or* common bugleweed (bot.) description 2:612:1b, *illus.*
carpet grass, *or* Axonopus affinis (bot.) 2:893:2b
carpet moss, *or* Hypnum (bot.) 2:893:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carpet moth (insect group) 2:893:3b
carpet moth, *or* tapestry moth, *or* white-tip clothes moth, *or* Trichophaga tapetzella (Trichophaga tapetzella) description 11:787:2a
carpet page (book ornamentation) medieval art 25:351:2a
carpet shark, *or* Orectolobidae (fish) 2:893:3b
carpet sweeper (device) invention by Bissell 2:243:2a
carpet wool (animal product)
Karakul sheep 6:738:3a
carpetbagger (U.S. hist.) 2:893:3b
New Orleans 24:901:1b
carpetweed family (plant fam.): *see* Molluginaceae
Carphophis amoena (reptile): *see* American worm snake
Carpi (It.) 2:894:1a
location *map* 22:170
Roman Empire 20:327:1a
Carpi, Ugo da (It. paint. and printmaker) 2:894:1b
carpincho (zool.): *see* capybara
Carpinese (plant tribe) classification of Betulaceae 13:658:1b
see also hop-hornbeam; hornbeam
Carpini, Giovanni da Pian del (Franciscan au.): *see* Giovanni da Pian del Carpini
Carpinus (bot.): *see* hornbeam
Carpinus betulus (bot.): *see* European hornbeam
Carpinus caroliniana (bot.): *see* American hornbeam
Carpinus cordata (bot.) species of hornbeam 6:63:2b
Carpinus eximia (bot.): *see* Korean hornbeam
Carpinus japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese hornbeam
Carpocratian (anc. rel. cult) 2:894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Carpodacus (bird): *see* rosefinch
Carpodacus mexicanus (bird): *see* house finch
Carpodectes nitidus (bird) description 3:668:2b
carpogonium (biol.) function in red algae 9:980:3b; 13:240:2a
carpoid, *or* Homalozoa (echinoderm subphylum) 2:894:2a
annotated classification 17:864:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carpometacarpal joint (anat.) hand 5:677:1a
sellar joint 28:300:2b, *illus.* 301
Carposapsa pomonella (insect): *see* codling moth
carposporangium (biol.) life cycle of red algae 13:240:2a
carposporophyte (biol.) life cycle of red algae 13:240:2a
carpus (anat.): *see* wrist
carr (geog.)
wetlands *table* 14:1180
Carr, Edward Hallett (Br. pol. sci.) 2:894:2b
Carr, Emily (Can. paint. and au.) 2:894:3a
contribution to Canadian culture 15:455:2b
Carr, Joe (Am. businessman) history of American football 28:122:1a
Carr, John Dickson, *or* Carr Dickson, *or* Carter Dickson (Am. au.) 2:894:3a
Carr, Sir Robert (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Robert Carr, earl of
Carr-Saunders, Sir Alexander Morris (Br. educ.) 2:894:3b
influence on Elton 4:464:3a
Carrà, Carlo (It. paint.) 2:895:1a
contribution to Metaphysical school 8:62:1a
Carracci, Agostino (It. paint.) 2:895:1b
Bolognese school 2:344:1b
Carracci, Annibale (It. paint.) 2:895:1b
"Christ Appearing to St. Peter on the Appian Way" *illus.* 2:344
contribution to
Baroque art 1:910:3b; 25:368:2b
Bolognese school 2:344:1b
caricature 2:867:3b
Mannerism 7:784:3a
influence on
Domenichino 4:161:1a
Rubens 10:224:2a
Carracci, Lodovico (It. paint.) 2:895:3b
Bolognese school 2:344:1b
training of Algardi 1:261:1a
Carrasco family (It. paint.)
caricature development 23:159:1a
role of
Agostino Carracci 2:895:1b
Annibale Carracci 2:895:1b
Lodovico Carracci 2:895:3b
carrack (ship)
development 28:787:1a
sailing ships 10:746:2b; 18:737:2b
warships 29:592:1b
carrack porcelain, *or* kraakporselein 2:896:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
carrageen (algae): *see* Irish moss
carrageenan, *or* carrageen extract (biol.) derivation from Irish moss 6:385:1a
description and uses 13:236:1a, 237:1a
Carraig Dubh (Ire.): *see* Blackrock
Carraig Fhearghais (town and dist., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Carrickfergus
Carraig na Siúire (Ire.): *see* Carrick on Suir
Carrantuohill, *or* Carrauntoohill, *or* Carrantouhill, *or* Carrantoohill (mt., Ire.)
elevation 6:378:3b; 21:997:2b
Kerry County 6:816:1b
location *map* 21:999
Carranza, Bartolomé de, *or* Bartolomé de Miranda (Sp. theol.) 2:896:1a
punishment by Inquisition 9:484:1b; 26:214:2a
Carranza, Venustiano (pres. of Mex.) 2:896:2a
rivalry with
Villa 12:370:1a
Zapata 12:897:2b
role in
Battle of Celaya 3:83:3a
Mexican Revolution 8:79:1b; 24:47:2a
Veracruz incident 12:312:3a
World War I 29:976:2b
support by
Cárdenas del Río 2:859:2b
Obregón 8:855:2a
Wilson 29:252:1a
Carrao (Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
Carrao River (riv., Venez.)
Hacha Falls *illus.* 27:585
Carrara (It.) 2:896:2b
location *map* 22:170
marble industry 22:177:2a
Massa 7:918:2a
Carrara, Francesco, il Vecchio (It. noble)
role in Carrara family 2:896:3a
Carrara, Jacopo di (ruler of Padua) Italian states 2:896:3a
Carrara family, *or* Carraresi family (It. rulers) 2:896:3a
rule of Padua 22:209:1b
Carrara marble
Carrara 2:896:3a
sculpture 7:816:2a; 27:46:2b
Carrasquilla, Tomás (Colom. au.) 2:896:3b
Carré, Ferdinand (Fr. inv.)
development of refrigeration equipment 9:998:1b
carrel (study place) 2:897:1a
Carrel, Alexis (Fr. surg., sociol., and biol.) 2:897:1a
contributions to surgery 23:789:1b
passim to 791:2a
development of antiseptic 3:853:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Carrel-Dakin fluid (antiseptic): *see* Dakin's solution
Carreño, María Teresa (Venez. pianist) 2:897:1b
influence on Coello 3:429:3a
Carrera, José Miguel (Chil. leader) 2:897:2b
role in history of Chile 16:31:2b
Carrera, Rafael (ruler of Guat.) 2:897:3a
opposition by Montúfar y Rivera Maestre 8:297:3b
role in
El Salvador 15:678:2a
Guatemala 5:537:1b; 15:683:2a
United Provinces of Central America 12:150:3b; 15:667:2b

Carreras Coll, José (Sp. singer): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carrero Blanco, Luis (Sp. adm.)
role in Spanish history **28:**60:1a
"Carreta, La" (work by Marqués) discussed in biography **7:**869:1b
"Carreta, The," *or* "Der Karren" (work by Traven)
discussed in biography **11:**905:3b
Carretero, Aruselio (Sp. sculp.)
portrait of Cánovas del Castillo *illus.* **2:**812
Carrey, Jim (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carrhae (Turk.): *see* Harran
Carrhae, Battle of (53 BC, Rome-Parthia) **2:**897:3b
history of
Iran **21:**952:1b, *maps* 951, 956
Mesopotamia **23:**889:2a
Parthia **9:**174:1a
strategic importance of Harran **5:**717:3b
Carriacou (is., Gren., W.I.)
dependency of Grenada **29:**766:2b
location *map* **29:**726
carriage (vehicle) **2:**898:1a
landau design **7:**135:3a, *illus.*
see also coach; Durant-Dort Carriage Company; leader; troika; *and* specific carriages (*e.g.* buggy; hansom cab; surrey)
carriage (weaponry): *see* gun carriage
carriage-and-frame method (thea.): *see* chariot-and-pole method
"Carriage at the Races" (paint. by Degas)
place in modern art **25:**382:2b
carriage of goods (law)
MICROPAEDIA **2:**898:1b
MACROPAEDIA **28:**889:1b
aspect of commercial law **15:**353:2a
regulation of aircraft carriage **28:**901:1a
Carrick (dist., Eng., U.K.) **2:**898:2a
Carrick on Shannon (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Carrick on Suir, *or* Carraig na Siúire (Ire.) **2:**898:3a
location *map* **21:**999
Carrickfergus, *or* Carraig Fheargháis (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
location *map* **29:**6
major ref. in Carrickfergus **2:**898:3b
Carrickfergus, *or* Carraig Fheargháis (N.Ire., U.K.) **2:**898:3a
history of Antrim **1:**469:3a
importance to Northern Ireland **29:**137C:1b
location *map* **29:**6
Carrickmacross (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Carrickmacross (Irish lace work) **2:**899:1a
Carrickmacross appliqué (Irish lace work)
Carrickmacross laces **2:**899:1a
Carrickmacross guipure (Irish lace work)
Carrickmacross laces **2:**899:1a
"Carrie" (film by De Palma) discussed in biography **3:**934:1b
"Carrie" (work by King) discussed in biography **6:**871:3b
Carrier, *or* Porteur, *or* Takulli (people) **2:**899:1b
distribution of subarctic peoples **13:**360:1a, *illus.* 359
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
carrier (cell physiol.)
dynamics of cellular transport systems **25:**909:2a
carrier (bus. law)
business logistics **28:**880:2b
carriage of goods law **28:**890:1a
regulation and deregulation **28:**886:1a
transportation pricing **28:**885:1b
carrier (chem.)
disperse dyeing **15:**899:1a
carrier, *or* vector (of disease)
cause of typhoid epidemics **12:**88:2a
role of
insects **17:**343:2b; **21:**651:1b, 679:2a
fleas **4:**825:3b
sand flies **10:**407:1b
viruses **17:**386:2a
carrier (ship): *see* aircraft carrier
Carrier, Jean (Fr. card.)
relation to Benedict XIV **2:**94:3b
Carrier, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. rev.) **2:**899:2a
Carrier, Roch (Can. au.)
Canadian literature **15:**518:1a
Carrier, Willis Haviland (Am. inv.) **2:**899:2b
development of air-conditioning system **1:**174:1a; **15:**324:1b
carrier bed (geol.)
oil migration **19:**575:1b
Carrier-Belleuse, Albert-Ernest, *or* Albert-Ernest Carrier de Belleuse (Fr. sculp.) **2:**899:2b
association with Rodin **10:**131:1b
contribution to 19th-century sculpture **27:**107:2a
carrier fluid (phys.)
use in solar heating **10:**942:1a
carrier gas (chem.)
gas chromatography **13:**545:2a
carrier multiplexing (commu.)
long-distance transmission **28:**481:1a
carrier pigeon (bird)
types of pigeon **15:**65:1a
used for military communication **29:**622:2b
carrier protein (biochem.)
human endocrine system **18:**297:2b
carrier-sense multiple access, *or* CSMA (commu.)
telecommunications networks **28:**502:1a
carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection, *or* CSMA/CD (commu.)
telecommunications networks **28:**502:1a
carrier wave (elec.) **2:**899:3a
modems **28:**485:1a
radio transmission **15:**226:2b
television **15:**237:2b, 240:1a
Carriera, Rosalba Giovanna (It. paint.) **2:**899:3a
miniature painting **8:**157:3a
pastel *illus.* **9:**189
Carrière, Eugène (Fr. paint.) **2:**899:3b
drawing of Desbordes-Valmore *illus.* **4:**29
Carriers Act (1830, U.K.)
establishment of carriage of goods laws **28:**893:2b
Carrigaline (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Carrillo, Julián (Mex. comp.) **2:**900:1a
Carrillo, Santiago (Sp. pol. leader) **2:**900:1b
Communist Party of Spain **3:**497:2a
Carrillo y Sotomayor, Luis (Sp. poet) **2:**900:2a
role in culteranismo movement **3:**782:1b
Carrington, Richard Christopher (Br. astron.) **2:**900:2b
study of sunspots **11:**398:2a; **27:**464:1a
Carrington of Upton, Peter Alexander Rupert Carington, 6th Baron, Baron Carrington of Bulcot Lodge (Br. states.) **2:**900:2a
Carrío de la Vandera, Alonso, *or* Concolorcorvo (Sp. colonial offi.) **2:**900:2b
Latin-American literature **22:**828:1a
carrion beetle, *or* burying beetle, *or* Silphidae (insect) **2:**900:3a
characteristics of Coleoptera **21:**715:2b, *illus.* 714
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Carrion Comfort" (poem by Hopkins) discussed in biography **6:**54:1b
carrion crow (Coragyps atratus): *see* black vulture
carrion crow, *or* Corvus corone corone (Corvus corone corone) description **3:**758:3a, *illus.*
carrion-feeder (zool.): *see* scavenger
carrion flower (milkweed fam. grouping) **2:**900:3b
mimicry of odour **24:**148:2b, *illus.* 149
pollination methods **13:**761:2a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26:**628
reproductive strategy **1:**618:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
carrion flower, *or* Smilax herbacea (Smilax herbacea) **2:**900:3b
description **10:**891:3a
pollination **13:**627:1b
carrion hawk (bird): *see* caracara
Carrión's disease (disease): *see* bartonellosis
Carrizo Mountains (mts., Ariz., U.S.) arroyo effects *illus.* **20:**14
carro (thea.)
use in medieval drama **28:**575:1b
carroballistae (catapult)
use in Roman Legions **29:**534:2a
Carroll, Anna Ella (Am. pol. pamphleteer) **2:**900:3b
Carroll, Charles (U.S. states.) **2:**901:1a
Carroll, Earl (Am. showman) **2:**901:1b
Carroll, James (Am. physic.)
investigation of yellow fever **9:**991:3b
role in medical history **23:**808:2b
Carroll, John (Am. bp.) **2:**901:2a
influence on American Catholicism **26:**894:2a
Carroll, Lewis, *or* Charles Lutwidge Dodgson (Br. au.) **2:**901:2b
contribution to
children's literature **3:**211:2b; **23:**203:1b
mathematical recreation **25:**2:2a
photograph of Rossetti *illus.* **10:**193
use of
comic verse **20:**685:1a
nonsense verse **8:**756:1b
parody **9:**167:2a
sorites **23:**228:1a
Carrollton (Ga., U.S.) **2:**903:1a
location *maps* **29:**154, 177
Carron (riv., U.K.)
location *map* **29:**8
carros (thea.): *see* carro
"Carrosse d'or, Le" (film by Renoir): *see* "Golden Coach, The"
carrot, *or* Daucus carota (plant) **2:**903:1a
market maturity *table* **19:**134
processing of vegetables *table* **19:**131
recommended storage conditions *table* **19:**135
root system **13:**604:2b
vegetable farming **19:**130:1b *passim* to 135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Queen Anne's lace
carrot-yellows virus (path.)
cause of biological malformation **20:**365:2b
carrousel, *or* carousel, *or* horse ballet (equestrian display)
evolution of tournament **11:**873:2b
presentation for Louis XIV **25:**441:1b; **28:**611:2a
see also equestrian act
Carrousel, Arc de Triomphe du (arch, Paris, France): *see* Arc de Triomphe du Carrousel
Carrow, W. J. (paint.)
portrait of Lugard *illus.* **7:**549
Carrowmore, Lake (l., Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Carrpos (plant genus)
liverwort habitats **15:**254:2a
Carrucci, Jacopo (Florentine art.): *see* Pontormo, Jacopo da
Carry Falls Reservoir (res., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**174
carrying capacity (biol.) **2:**903:1b
CARS (phys.): *see* coherent anti-Stokes Raman spectroscopy
Çarşamba (Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922
Carso Plateau (plat., It.)
location *map* **22:**171
Carson, David (Am. graphic designer)
graphic design *illus.* Plate fol. **20:**164
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carson, Fort (fl., Colorado Springs, Colo., U.S.)
place in Colorado Springs **3:**468:1b
Carson, Johnny (Am. comedian): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carson, Kit, *or* Christopher Carson (Am. frontiersman) **2:**903:2b
conflict with Manuelito **7:**801:1b
military campaigns against
Comanche **3:**478:2a
Navajo **8:**564:1a
Carson, Rachel Louise (Am. biol.) **2:**903:3b
attack on misuse of pesticides **13:**192:1b
attitude toward modern technology **28:**471:1b
Carson, Willy (Brit. jockey) 1989 **2,000** Guineas *illus.* **11:**150
Carson City (Nev., U.S.) **2:**903:3b
capital of Nevada **29:**421:2a
location *maps* **29:**154, 184
Carson of Duncairn, Edward Henry Carson, Baron (Anglo-Irish pol.) **2:**903:2a
role in Irish history **21:**1015:1b
Carson Pirie Scott Department Store, *or* Schlesinger-Mayer building (Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
architecture **13:**984:1b, *illus.* 985
design by Sullivan **3:**196:3b; **11:**377:3a
Carson River (riv., U.S.) **2:**904:1b
location *map* **29:**184
Carson Sink (l., Nev., U.S.)
chemical makeup of water *table* **20:**719
location *maps* **29:**156, 184
Carstares, William, *or* William Carstairs (Scot. minis.) **2:**904:1b
Carstens, Asmus Jacob, *or* Erasmus Jakob Carstens (Ger. paint.) **2:**904:2a
contribution to Neoclassical art **25:**376:1b
Carstensz, Mount (mt., Indon.): *see* Jaya Peak
Carswell, John (Scot. bp.)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15:**596:2b
cart (vehicle) **2:**904:2b
development of land transportation **28:**782:2b
occurrence in
Indus civilization **21:**32:2b
Neolithic Period *illus.* **18:**595
use in theatre productions **28:**542:1a
see also jaunting car; sulky; tumbrel; wagon
CART (Am. org.): *see* Championship Auto Racing Teams, Inc.
Carta, N. (art.)
portrait of Filangieri *illus.* **4:**774
"Carta de Jamaica, La" (work by Bolívar): *see* "Letter from Jamaica, The"
Carta marina (map by Magnus) discussed in biography **7:**689:3a
Carta Pisana (anc. sea chart) history of chart making **23:**476:1a
Cartagena (Colom.) **2:**904:2b
location *map* **16:**573
Spanish colonial America *map* **22:**808
Cartagena (hist. site, Colom.)
location *map* **16:**573
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
Cartagena, *or* Carthago Nova, *or* New Carthage (Sp.) **2:**904:3b
assault by Scipio Africanus the Elder **10:**555:1a
history of Second Punic War **20:**290:2a, *map* 288
location *map* **28:**6
use by Hannibal **5:**683:2b
Cartagena (plain, Murcia, Sp.)
importance in Murcia **8:**428:1b
Cartago (Colom.)
location *map* **16:**573
Cartago (C.R.) **2:**905:1a
eruption of Mount Irazú **6:**378:2a
establishment by Coronado **15:**666:1a
location *map* **15:**655
Cartan, Élie-Joseph (Fr. math.) **2:**905:1b

classification of differential operators 23:601:2b
contribution to
complex analysis 13:465:2a
Lie groups 13:509:1a; 23:606:1b; 28:725:2a
topological group theory 28:723:1b
Cartan, Henri-Paul (Fr. math.) 2:905:1b
contribution to complex analysis 13:493:1b
work in Bourbaki 23:605:2b
Cartan's associated form: *see* associated Cartan form
Cartaphilus (leg. figure)
identification with wandering Jew 12:484:2b
"Cartas de relación de Fernando Cortés sobre el descubrimiento y conquista de la Nueva España" (letters by Cortés): *see* "Five Letters, 1519–1526"
"Cartas eruditas y curiosas" (work by Feijóo y Montenegro)
discussed in biography 4:716:3b
"Cartas marruecas" (work by Cadalso y Vázquez)
discussed in biography 2:711:3b
Cartaxo (Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Carte, Richard D'Oyly (Eng. impresario) 2:905:2a
"Carte de Cassini" (work by Cassini): *see* "Carte géométrique de la France"
carte-de-visite 2:905:2b
major ref. in Photography 25:766:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Carte du Ciel" (star catalogue)
history of astronomy 28:216:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 132
"Carte géométrique de la France," *or* "Carte de Cassini" (work by Cassini)
discussed in biography 2:927:1b
"Carteggio di Pietro e Alessandro Verri" (work by Verri)
discussed in biography 12:329:1b
cartel (econ.) 2:905:3a
corporate organization 15:369:2a
development in capitalism 17:911:2a
legality 17:925:2a
occurrence in commodity trading 21:916:2a
use in 19th-century Germany 20:113:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
cartel clock
Cressent's clockcase *illus.* 3:730
Cartel des Gauches (Fr. hist.)
Painlevé 9:65:3b
function in Third Republic 19:519:2a
Cartellier, Pierre (Fr. art.)
statue of Vergniaud *illus.* 12:318
Carter, Alvin Pleasant (Am. singer)
member of Carter family 2:906:1a
Carter, Angela, *or* Angela Olive Stalker (Br. au.)
contribution to English literature 18:462:1a
Carter, Chris (Am. writ. and producer): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Carter, Elizabeth (Br. au.) 2:906:1b
Carter, Elliott Cook, Jr. (Am. comp.) 2:906:2a
composition of sonatas 24:592:2a
contribution to chamber music 24:573:2a
use of counterpoint 24:532:1b
Carter, Howard (Br. archae.) 2:906:3a
association with Carnarvon 2:878:3a
contribution to archaeology 12:72:1a
Carter, Jimmy, *or* James Earl Carter, Jr. (pres. of U.S.) 2:906:3a
major ref. in United States of America 29:264:2a
association with Vance 12:260:3b
defeat by Reagan 9:972:2a
diplomatic activities 21:894:2a, 896:2a
history of Democratic Party 4:6:2b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
presidents *table* 12:152
role in
Camp David Accords 2:772:2a
international affairs 21:874:2b
Afghan War 21:875:2b
Dominican Republic 5:587:1b
Iran 21:877:2a
Israeli-Egyptian peace treaty 18:142:1b; 21:877:1b; 22:146:2a
Latin America 21:880:2b
Palestine 25:423:1b
Panama 15:698:2a
SALT talks 11:303:3b; 28:1019:1b
nuclear weapons strategy 29:656:1b
the South 11:32:1a
victory over Ford 4:876:2a
Carter, John Charlton (Am. act.): *see* Heston, Charlton
Carter, John W. (Br. au.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:972:2b
Carter, Maybelle (Am. singer)
member of Carter family 2:906:1a
popularization of Autoharp 1:724:1a
Carter, Rosalynn, *or* Rosalynn Smith (Am. first lady)
role of first lady 29:460G:2a
Carter, Sara (Am. singer)
member of Carter family 2:906:1a
Carter, William Morris (Br. colonial administrator)
advocacy of British Ugandan settler policy 17:815:1a
Carter Doctrine (U.S. hist.)
U.S. Persian Gulf policy 21:877:2b
Carter family (Am. singers) 2:906:1a
Carter Presidential Center (inst., Atlanta, Ga., U.S.)
role of Carter 2:907:2a
Carteret, Sir George, Baronet (Br. pol.) 2:907:2b
history of New Jersey 29:205:1b
Carteret, John, 1st earl of Granville (Br. states.): *see* Granville, John Carteret, 1st Earl, Viscount Carteret, Baron Carteret of Hawnes
Carteret, Philip (Br. navig.)
exploration of Pacific Islands 8:630:2a; 25:242:1a
sighting of Duke of York Islands 4:263:2a
Carteret Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.): *see* Tulun Islands
Carter's Grove (bldg., Va., U.S.)
colonial architecture *illus.* 13:960
Cartesian Circle (philos.)
Descartes 15:555:1b; 18:481:2a
Cartesian coordinates (geom.)
analytic geometry 19:907:1a, *illus.*
application to electromagnetic fields 17:582:2a
development of calculus 19:898:1a
generalization by Minkowski 26:503:2b
reference frame 23:705:1a
relationship to polar coordinates 9:555:3b
use in
analytic geometry 1:368:2a; 13:442:2a
classical mechanics 23:705:1a, 709:2b
representation of vectors 13:253:2a; 13:455:2b; 25:815:2a
Cartesian curve, *or* Cartesian oval (geom.)
special curves 19:906:2b, *illus.* 907
Cartesian geometry: *see* analytic geometry
"Cartesian Meditations," *or* "Cartesianische Meditationen" (work by Husserl)
epistemological issues 18:485:1a
Cartesian plane (math.)
use in analytic geometry *illus.* 19:907
Cartesian power (math.)
use in linear algebra 13:258:2b
Cartesian product (math.)
definition 27:226:2b
normal spaces 28:720:2a
use in
abstract algebra 13:269:1b, 290:2b
Cartesian-product space topology 28:719:1a
multilinear algebra 13:258:2b
product topology 28:722:2a
Cartesian-product space, *or* product space (math.)
topology 28:719:1a
see also product topology
"Cartesianische Meditationes" (work by Husserl): *see* "Cartesian Meditations"
Cartesianism (philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:907:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:553:1a
comparison with
hypothetico-deductive method 6:205:3b
effect on
children's literature 23:210:1a
social sciences 27:317:2a
influence on
philosophical anthropology 25:553:2a
political philosophy 25:995:1b
Realism 25:583:2a
influenced by Stoicism 25:599:2b
place in
development of phenomenology 15:484:2b
Enlightenment 18:677:1a
history of philosophy 25:750:2a
Materialism 25:623:1b
metaphysics 24:15:1b
philosophy of religion 25:690:1a
representationism 9:1033:2a
theism 26:564:2a
viewed by
Clauberg 3:356:2a
Huygens 6:180:1b
Leibniz 7:250:2b
Malebranche 7:732:3b
Ryle 10:271:2a
Spinoza 11:100:2b
Cartesius, Renatius (Fr. math. and philos.): *see* Descartes, René
Carthage, *or* Kart-hadasht, *or* Carthago, *or* Karchedon, *or* Colonia Julia Carthago (anc. city, Tun.) 2:908:1a
exploration of Atlantic coastlines 18:729:1b
history of
Agrigent 1:156:2b
ancient Greece 20:236:2a
ancient Spain 28:19:2a
Capua 2:837:3b
Cartagena 2:904:3b
Córdoba 3:626:1a
Etruscans 4:586:2a; 20:277:1b
Leptis Magna 7:288:1b
Messina 8:54:1b
North Africa 24:950:1b, 952:1b, *maps* 953, 956
Numidia 7:910:1b
Phoenicia 22:895:2a
Roman Empire 5:400:2a; 15:405:1b; 20:281:1b *passim to* 293:1b, *maps* 286, 301
Selinus 10:621:2a
Syphax 11:466:3a
Syracuse 1:143:2b; 4:110:1a; 11:468:1a
Tunis 12:42:3a
military affairs
Battle of Cannae 2:803:3a
Punic Wars 9:800:2a; 10:153:2a; 20:287:2b, *map* 288
destruction by Scipio Africanus the Younger 10:556:1a
warships 29:590:2a
role of
Cyprian 3:826:3a
Hamilcar Barca 5:658:1a
Hieron II 5:914:2b
Mago 7:690:1a
Vandals 18:607:2b
Tanit worship 11:543:3b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Carthage (Ill., U.S.) 2:908:2b
Carthage (Mo., U.S.) 2:908:2b
Carthage, councils of (rel. hist.)
history of canon law 16:310:1b
suppression of theatre 28:573:2b
Carthage, Exarchate of (hist. prov., Af.) 2:908:2b
establishment by Maurice 7:955:1b
Carthaginian (people)
distribution *map* 20:278
Carthaginian War, First: *see* Punic War, First
Carthaginian War, Second: *see* Punic War, Second
Carthaginian War, Third: *see* Punic War, Third
Carthago (anc. city, Tun.): *see* Carthage
Carthago Nova (Sp.): *see* Cartagena
carthamin (dye)
obtained from safflowers 10:297:2b
Carthamus tinctorius (bot.): *see* safflower
Carthusian, *or* O.Cart., *or* Order of Carthusians 2:908:3a
addressing of priests 12:302:1b
contribution by
St. Bruno 2:580:1a
St. Hugh of Lincoln 6:122:3a
St. Romuald of Ravenna 10:167:1a
design of robes 26:832:1b
history of Roman Catholicism 26:882:2b
Cartier, Alfred (Fr. jeweler)
contribution to jewelry 17:521:2a, *illus.* 522
Cartier, Sir George Étienne, Baronet (pr.min. of Can.) 2:908:3b
association with Canada East 2:787:3a
history of Canada 15:464:2a, 465:1b
Cartier, Jacques (Fr. expl.) 2:909:1a
association with Francis I of France 4:924:3b
exploration of
Asia 18:734:2a
Canada 8:635:1b; 15:458:1b
Montreal 24:348:2b
Prince Edward Island 15:486:2a
Quebec 9:846:3b; 9:847:2b; 15:493:2b
Saint Lawrence River 24:1075:1b; 29:202:2a
Saint-Maurice River 10:330:2b
Great Lakes 24:1061:1b
naming of
Chaleur Bay 3:60:3b
Saint Croix River 10:314:2b
Cartier-Bresson, Henri (Fr. phot.) 2:909:2b
approach to photography 25:778:1b, *illus.*
photograph of Camus *illus.* 2:782
Cartier Island (is., Ind.O.) 1:627:1a
cartilage (anat.) 2:910:1b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:297:2b
adaptations in
amphibians 13:426:1a
chordates 16:248:2b
affected by polychondritis 9:577:3b
connective tissue
bone formation 28:293:2b
disease and injuries 28:304:1b
passim to 31:52b
osteoarthritis 8:1033:1b
skeletal systems 10:861:1a; 28:281:2b
spinal cord 20:400:1b
structure 3:542:2a; 11:799:2b; 28:291:1a, *illus.* 290
function
larynx 26:734:1b; 28:80:2b, *illus.* 81
trachea 11:883:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also chondrosarcoma; costal cartilage; enchondroma; epiphyseal plate; thyroid cartilage
cartilaginous bone, *or* substitution bone
development of cranial bones 28:283:1a
cartilaginous fish (fish): *see* chondrichthian
cartilaginous joint, *or* synchondrosis (anat.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:298:1b
joints 6:599:1b
Cartimandua (q. of Brigantes) 2:910:2a
role in Roman Britain 29:26:1a
Cartland, Dame Barbara, *or* Mary Barbara Hamilton Cartland, *or* Barbara McCorquodale (Eng. au.) 2:910:2b
cartographic intelligence

description **29**:688:1b
cartography, *or* mapping, *or* mapmaking (geog.)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:910:3a
MACROPAEDIA **23**:473:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-4 fol. **23**:490
application to coal exploration **21**:501:2b
contribution of
Delisle **3**:975:3b
Fuller **5**:46:1b
Henry the Navigator **5**:852:2a
Mercator **8**:26:2a
historical projections of the sphere **19**:896:2b, *illus.* 897
relationship to geography **19**:880:2a
study of
Caucasus Mountains **14**:174:1a
Europe **18**:659:2b
Himalayas **14**:179:2a
Río de la Plata **27**:630:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also hydrography; surveying; United States Geological Survey; products (*e.g.* astronomical map; atlas; celestial coordinate system; celestial globe; celestial sphere; map; star catalog); *and* operations (*e.g.* photogrammetry; projection; triangulation)
cartomancy (occult practice)
augury **1**:699:1b
carton (termite nesting material)
termite nests **21**:677:1b, *illus.* 676
cartoon (pictorial parody)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:910:3b
MACROPAEDIA **15**:539:1a
caricature **2**:868:1b
contributions of
Disney **4**:124:2a; 24:384:1b
Freleng **4**:971:2b
Price **9**:691:3b
Robinson **10**:116:1a
drawing **17**:471:1a
humour and wit **20**:683:1b, 686:2b
see also caricature; comic strip; political cartoon
cartoon (sketch)
carpet **17**:70:2a
development **2**:910:3b; **15**:539:2a
Goya **5**:395:3b
tapestry **11**:553:3b; **17**:84:1a *passim to* 93:2a
cartoon film: *see* animation
Cartoon Painters of Tapestry, Association of, *or* Association des Peintures-Cartonniers de Tapisserie (art. assoc.)
role in development of tapestry **17**:93:1b
cartouche (art) **2**:911:1a
use in hieroglyphic writing **29**:1039:1a
cartridge (ammunition) **2**:911:1b
development of ammunition **1**:346:3a
use in small arms **29**:549:1a
cartridge case (artillery)
composition **1**:346:3a, *illus.*
development of bullet **2**:626:3a
cartridge clip (small arms)
invention by Mannlicher **7**:786:3a
Cartwright, Alexander Joy (Am. sportsman) **2**:911:2a
history of baseball **1**:932:1a; **14**:725:2b
Cartwright, Edmund (Br. inv.) **2**:911:2b
development of loom **7**:472:2a; **21**:578:1a
organization of work **21**:268:1b
Cartwright, John, *or* Major Cartwright (Br. pol.) **2**:911:3a
Cartwright, Peter (Am. minis.) **2**:911:3b
Cartwright, Sir Richard John (Can. states.) **2**:912:1a
Cartwright, Thomas (Eng. Presbyterian leader)
advocacy of "Admonition to Parliament" **9**:162:1a
role in Puritanism **26**:214:2b
Caruaru (Braz.) **2**:912:1b
location *map* **15**:188
Carum carvi (herb): *see* caraway
caruncle (biol.)
primate sexual signals **23**:387:2a
Carúpano (Venez.) **2**:912:2a
location *map* **29**:470
Carus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Carus (Roman emp.) **2**:912:2a
attack on Bahrām II **3**:803:2a
emperors *list* **10**:153
history of
Mesopotamia **23**:891:1a
Roman Empire **20**:328:2b
Sāsānian Iran **21**:958:2a
Carus, Carl Gustav (Ger. art.)
contribution to Romantic art **25**:378:1b
Carus, Titus Lucretius (Lat. poet): *see* Lucretius
Carusburc (Fr.): *see* Cherbourg
Caruso, David (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Caruso, Enrico, *or* Errico Caruso (It. opera singer) **2**:912:2b
association with Cilea **3**:319:1b
influence on recording industry **24**:548:2a
Carvajal y Lancáster, José de (Sp. min.)
role in history of Spain **28**:50:2b
Carvajal y Mendoza, Luisa de (Sp. missionary) **2**:912:3b
Cārvāka, *or* Lokāyata (Indian philos.) **2**:912:3b
major ref. in Indian Philosophy **21**:193:1b, 201:1b
attitude toward religion **18**:496:1a
founding of Cārvāka school **21**:201:1b
religious life in India **21**:40:1a
Carvalho, Henrique de (Port. expl.)
influence on Saurimo **10**:476:3b
Carvalho, Ronald de (Braz. au.)
Latin-American literature **22**:830:2a
Carvalho e Mello, Sebastião José de, marquês de Pombal (ruler of Port.): *see* Pombal, Sebastião de Carvalho, marquês de
carvel (lit. genre)
place in Manx literature **15**:598:1a
carvel construction (nav. arch.) **2**:913:1a
comparison with clinker construction **3**:388:1a
use in Roman ship construction **28**:785:2b
Carver, George Washington (Am. agri. chem.) **2**:913:1b
contribution to Tuskegee University **12**:71:2a
development of peanut products **9**:225:2a
Carver, John (Br. colonial gov.) **2**:913:3a
Carver, Jonathan (Am. expl.) **2**:913:3b
history of Saint Paul **10**:331:1b
Carver, Raymond Clevie (Am. au.) **2**:914:1b
American literature **13**:309:2a
Carver, Robert (Scot. comp.) **2**:914:2a
Carver, Robin (Am. au.)
history of baseball **14**:725:2a
Carver chair (furniture) **2**:914:2a
example of Early American furniture **4**:319:1b
carving
major ref. in The Art of Sculpture **27**:50:1a
Chinese arts **16**:64:2b
ironwork **17**:159:2a
jewelry **17**:526:2b
Oceanic arts **25**:105:2b *passim to* 126:2b
rock art: *see* rock art
see also ivory carving; petroglyph; woodcarving
Carvoeiro, Cape (cape, Port.)
location *map* **25**:1047
Cary, Alice (Am. poet) **2**:914:2b
Cary, Constantine Falkland (Can. athlete): *see* Smythe, Conn
Cary, Henry Francis (Br. biog.) **2**:914:3a
Cary, Joyce, *or* Arthur Joyce Lunel Cary (Br. au.) **2**:914:3a
Cary, Lucius (Eng. noble): *see* Falkland, Lucius Cary, 2nd Viscount of, Lord Carye
Cary, Phoebe (Am. poet) **2**:914:2b
Cary Glacial Substage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* **5**:289
Carya (bot.): *see* hickory
Carya-tantra (Buddhism)
place in Vajrayāna **15**:291:2b
Carya illinoinensis, *or* Carya illinoensis (bot.): *see* pecan
Carya laciniosa (bot.): *see* shellbark hickory
Carya ovata (bot.): *see* shagbark hickory
caryā-padas (Buddhist sacred texts)
Bengali literature **27**:645:2a
caryatid (arch.) **2**:915:1a
ancient Greek architecture **13**:907:1a
furniture design **17**:61:2a
Sogdian sculpture **15**:728:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Carye, Lord (Eng. noble): *see* Falkland, Lucius Cary, 2nd Viscount of, Lord Carye
Caryocar nuciferum (edible nut)
characteristics and uses **11**:24:2b
Caryocaraceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13**:678:1b
see also souari nut
Caryophyllaceae, *or* pink family (bot.) **2**:915:1b
characteristics **1**:311:2a; **13**:662:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also baby's breath; campion; chickweed; corn cockle; Lychnis; pink; soapwort; wood stichwort
Caryophyllales, *or* Centrospermae, *or* pink order (plant order)
MICROPAEDIA **2**:915:1b
MACROPAEDIA **13**:662:1a
annotated classification **13**:631:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also pigweed; *and specific families* (*e.g.* Amaranthaceae; cactus; Caryophyllaceae; Portulacaceae)
Caryophyllidae (plant subclass)
major ref. in Angiosperms **13**:661:1b
annotated classification **13**:631:1b
see also Caryophyllales; Plumbaginales; Polygonales
Caryophyllides (tapeworm order)
characteristics and taxonomy **19**:299:1b
caryopsis, *or* grain **2**:915:3a
feature of Poaceae **13**:744:2b
type of fruit **13**:623:1b
Caryopteris (plant genus)
description **12**:313:2a
Caryopteris incana (bot.): *see* blue spirea
cás, *or* Psidium friedrichsthalianum (plant)
guava **8**:513:3b
CAS (astron.): *see* Cassiopeia
Cas de conscience (hist. document)
role of Natalis **8**:527:2b
Cas-gwent (Wales, U.K.): *see* Chepstow
CASA (Sp. co.): *see* Construcciones Aeronáuticas SA
Casa, Giovanni Della (It. poet) **2**:915:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:158:2a
"Casa, La" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography **11**:856:3a
Casa Batlló (bldg., Barcelona, Sp.)
Gaudí's design innovations **5**:146:1a
Casa Branca (Mor.): *see* Casablanca
"Casa con dos puertas, mala es de guardar" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography **2**:737:3b
Casa da Índia, *or* Casa da Guiné, *or* Casa da Mina (Port. trade co.): *see* India, House of
"Casa de Bernarda Alba, La" (work by García Lorca): *see* "House of Bernarda Alba, The"
Casa de Contratación de las Indias, *or* Casa de Las Indias (Sp. hist.): *see* Contratación, Casa de
Casa de Guiné e Mina (Port. trade co.): *see* India, House of
Casa de las Conchas (bldg., Salamanca, Sp.)
feature of Salamanca **10**:347:3b
Casa dei bambini (school): *see* children's house
Casa del Fauno (bldg., Pompeii, It.): *see* Faun, House of the
Casa de Veinte e Quatro (Port. guild system)
jurisdiction **5**:486:2b
Casa Grande (Ariz., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:154, 180
Casa Grande, La, (castle, San Simeon, Calif., U.S.)
architecture of Morgan **8**:321:1a
furnishings by Hearst **5**:782:2a
location in San Simeon **10**:400:3a
"Casa grande e senzala" (work by Freyre): *see* "Masters and the Slaves, The"
Casa Grande National Monument (park, Ariz., U.S.) **2**:915:3b
"Casa Guidi Windows" (work by Browning)
discussed in biography **2**:564:2b
"casa in collina, La" (work by Pavese): *see* "House on the Hill, The"
Casa Loma Orchestra (Am. mus. group)
history of jazz **24**:644:2b
Casa Lonja (museum, Seville, Sp.)
feature of Seville **10**:671:3b
"Casa Mare" (play by Druţa)
Moldovan literature **14**:648:2a
Casa Milá (bldg., Barcelona, Sp.)
Art Nouveau *illus.* **13**:986
Gaudí's design innovations **5**:146:1a
"Casa verde, La" (novel by Vargas Llosa): *see* "Green House, The"
casaba melon (bot.)
description **7**:1033:3b
storage conditions *table* **19**:135
Casablanca, *or* ad-Dār al-Bayḍā', *or* Casa Branca, *or* Dar el-Beïda (Mor.) **2**:916:1a
history in 20th-century **24**:989:2b; **29**:1007:1b
importance to Morocco **24**:949:1a, 982:1a, 985:1b
location *map* **24**:943
"Casablanca" (Am. film)
direction by Curtiz **3**:806:1b
role of Bogart **2**:323:3a
Casablanca Conference (1943, U.K.-U.S.) **2**:916:2a
major ref. in The World Wars **29**:1009:2b
effect on World War II **21**:850:1a
Casadesus, Robert (Fr. pianist) **2**:916:2b
casahuate (bot.): *see* morning glory tree
Casal, Julián del (Cuban poet) **2**:916:2b
Latin-American literature **22**:829:2b
Casale Monferrato (It.) **2**:916:3a
early career of Mazarin **7**:980:1a
location *map* **22**:170
Casals, Pablo, *or* Pau Casals (Sp. mus.) **2**:916:3a
contribution to Puerto Rican culture **29**:758:2a
Casamance (reg., Sen.) **2**:917:1a
history of Senegal **29**:860:2a
physiography and population **29**:855:2a
Casamance River (riv., W.Af.) **2**:917:1b
location *map* **29**:795
Casanare (dept., Colom.) **2**:917:1b
location *map* **16**:573
Casanay (Venez.)
location *map* **29**:470
"Casanova" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography **4**:721:3a
Casanova, Giovanni Giacomo, *or* Jean-Jacques, Chevalier de Seingalt (It. adventurer) **2**:917:2a
memoirs **23**:189:2b
Casarca ferruginea (bird): *see* ruddy shelduck
Casas, Bartolomé de Las (Sp. hist. and missionary): *see* Las Casas, Bartolomé de
Casas Grandes (Mex.) **2**:917:2b
location *map* **24**:28
Casati Law (1859, It.)
organization of education **18**:61:2a
Casaubon, Isaac (Fr. schol.) **2**:917:3a
contribution to
classical scholarship **27**:27:1a
historiography **20**:569:1b
theory on literary satire **23**:173:1b
Casavant, Joseph (Can. organ maker)
musical organ **24**:688:2a
Sainte-Thérèse **10**:339:2a
Casbah (dist., Qaṣbah, Tun.)
feature of Qaṣbah *illus.* **9**:830

cascabel, *or* Crotalus durissus terrificus (reptile)
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
cascade (waterfall) 2:917:3b
rivers 26:852:1b
waterfalls 12:521:1a
cascade amplification, *or* multistage amplification (elec.)
uses 1:355:1b
cascade cycle, autorefrigerated: *see* autorefrigerated cascade cycle
cascade generator: *see* voltage multiplier
Cascade Range (mts., U.S.) 2:918:1a
importance to
Mount Shasta 10:705:2a
North Cascades National Park 8:778:3a
location *maps* 24:1042; 29:186
physiography of
North America 24:1044:2a, *map* 999
Oregon 8:990:2b; 29:445:2b
United States 12:151:2b; 29:160:1b
Washington 12:508:2b; 29:448:2b
Western Cordilleran System 24:1007:2a
Cascade Reservoir (res., Ida., U.S.)
location *map* 29:182
Cascade Tunnel (tunnel, Wash., U.S.) 2:918:2a
Cascadia Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Cascais, *or* Cascaes (Port.) 2:918:2a
location *map* 25:1046
cascara amarga, *or* Picramnia antidesma (plant)
medicinal uses 13:706:1a
cascara sagrada (plant)
pharmaceuticals 21:361:1a
Cascariolo, Vicenzo (It. alchemist)
discovery of Bologna stone 2:344:1b
study of luminescence 23:22:2a
Cascavel (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Cascina (It.) 2:918:2a
location *map* 22:170
Casco Bay (bay, Me., U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
Casconchiagon (riv., U.S.): *see* Genesee River
CASE (comp.sci.): *see* computer-aided software engineering
case (gram.)
analysis of syntax 23:55:2a
characteristics in
American Indian languages 22:763:2a
Indo-European languages 22:587:1b, 588:2b
Iranian languages 22:610:1b
Japanese language 22:734:1b
Kartvelian languages 22:719:2a
Latin language 7:182:2b
Romance languages 22:635:1b
Slavic languages 22:680:2b
Uralic languages 22:691:2b
Yiddish language 22:649:2a
Case, Steve (Am. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
case hardening (geol.)
occurrence on coral reefs 25:187:1b
case hardening (met.): *see* surface hardening
case history, *or* medical history
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:247:2a
process of diagnosis 4:62:2b
"Case Is Altered, The" (work by Plomer)
discussed in biography 9:523:2a
case law, *or* judicial lawmaking
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems 22:458:1a
civil law 16:798:1b
see also precedent
case method (legal educ.)
origination by Langdell 7:143:2a
use in law schools 22:851:1a
"Case of Conscience Concerning Evil Spirits Personating Men" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography 7:934:1b
"Case of Peter the Lett, The," *or* "Pietr-le-Letton" (novel by Simenon)
discussed in biography 10:818:1b
"Case of Sergeant Grischa, The," *or* "Der Streit um den Sergeanten Grischa" (work by Zweig)
discussed in biography 12:945:2a
"Case of the Episcopal Churches in the United States Considered, The" (work by White)
discussed in biography 12:629:3a
case poverty
classification 9:652:3b
Case-Spomable (film tech.)
motion-picture sound 24:382:2a
case study (research)
criminological research 27:342:1b
development by Le Play 7:216:2b
employee training 4:480:3b
Case Western Reserve University (univ., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Casearia praecox (plant): *see* West Indian boxwood
casebearer (insect) 2:918:2a
classification 21:712:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
casebearing beetle (insect) 2:918:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Casebook on Tort, A" (work by Weir)
discussion of defamation 28:747:2b
casein (protein)
milk 14:1019:1a; 19:387:1b; 26:685:2b
uses
cheese 3:148:1a; 19:393:1b
painting 2:918:2b
watercolour 12:520:3b
see also casein painting
casein glue (glue)
natural adhesives 21:339:1a
casein painting, *or* cheese painting (art) 2:918:2b
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:328:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Casella, Alfredo (It. comp.) 2:918:3b
Casella, Chiara (It. act.)
role in "My Own Private Idaho" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:258
Caselli, Giovanni (It. inv.)
facsimile transmission 28:486:1b
Casely-Hayford, Joseph E. (Ghanaian writ.)
contribution to African literature 13:125:2b
casemaking clothes moth, *or* Tinea pellionella (insect)
description 11:787:2a
casemate wall
Syro-Palestinian arts 24:82:1b
Casement, Sir Roger, *or* Sir Roger David Casement (Br. pol.) 2:918:3b
history of
Central Africa 15:625:1a
Ireland 21:315:1b
prosecution by Birkenhead 2:233:3a
casement door: *see* French casement
casement sash (arch.)
feature of casement window 2:919:1b
casement window (arch.) 2:919:1b
description 12:699:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Casentinesi Forest National Park (park, It.)
location *map* 22:171
caseous lymphadenitis (disease)
pseudotuberculosis 9:758:2a
Caseros, Battle of (1852, Arg.)
effect on Rosas 14:50:2a
history of Morón county 8:332:2b
Caserta (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Caserta, *or* Torre (It.) 2:919:1b
location *map* 22:170
Neoclassical architecture 13:967:1b
Cases, Emmanuel-Augustin-Dieu-donn é-Joseph, Count de Las (Fr. hist.): *see* Las Cases, Emmanuel, Count de
casework (method)
social welfare services 27:373:1a
Casey, John (Irish dram.): *see* O'Casey, Sean
Casey, Richard Gardiner (Austr. pol.)
role in Australian history 14:449:2a
Casey, William J., *or* William Joseph Casey (U.S. govt. offl.) 2:919:2b
role in Iran-Contra Affair 21:881:2b
"Casey at the Bat" (poem by Thayer)
baseball and the arts 14:735:2b
"Casey Jones" (ballad)
disaster theme 23:110:1a
Casey station (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Casgrain, Abbé Henri-Raymond (Fr.-Can. au.)
contribution to Quebec Movement 15:516:2b
Cash, Johnny, *or* J. R. Cash, *or* "Man in Black" (Am. singer and songwriter) 2:919:3a
cash-and-carry wholesaler (bus.)
merchandise distribution 23:501:2b
cash budget, *or* cash forecast (econ.)
corporate finance 15:372:1a
government 20:150:1a
managerial accounting 13:4:1a
cash flow (acct.)
accounting 13:2:1b
business forecasting 2:676:3b
cash flow, statement of (acct.): *see* funds statement
cash forecast (econ.): *see* cash budget
cash market, *or* actuals, *or* actuals market (econ.)
commodity trade 3:491:3a; 21:915:1b
futures market 23:512:1a
cash register 2:919:3b
Dayton 3:926:1b
NCR Corporation 8:572:1a
Patterson 9:203:2a
cash reserve (fin.)
banks and banking 1:871:1a
government monetary policy 20:159:1a
Cashel, or Caiseal (Ire.) 2:920:1a
location *map* 21:999
cashew, *or* Anacardium occidentale (bot.) 2:920:1b
classification and characteristics 10:441:3b; 13:621:2a
fruit farming 19:135:2b, 138:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
South American crops 27:602:2a
uses 13:704:2b
cashew apple (bot.)
structure and function 2:920:2a, *illus.* uses 13:704:2b
cashew family (bot.): *see* Anacardiaceae
cashier's check (banking)
issuance 3:145:3b
cashmere, *or* cashmere wool, *or* pashm, *or* pashmina (animal-hair fibre) 2:920:2a
textile industry 23:448:2a
see also kashmir shawl
cashmere goat (breed of goat): *see* Kashmir goat
cashmere shawl (Indian textile): *see* kashmir shawl
cashoo (plant extract): *see* catechu
Casigua (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Casilda (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Casilinum (It.): *see* Capua
Casimir I, *or* Casimir the Monk, *or* Casimir the Restorer, *or* Kazimierz Mnich, *or* Kazimierz Odnowiciel (duke of Pol.) 2:920:3b
history of Poland 25:940:2a
Casimir II, *or* Casimir the Just, *or* Kazimierz Sprawiedliwy (duke of Pol.) 2:920:3b
Casimir III, *or* Casimir the Great, *or* Kazimierz Wielki (k. of Pol.) 2:921:1a
alliance with
Algirdas 1:266:1a
Charles I 3:115:1a
role in
Poland 9:419:1a; 25:941:2b
Ruthenia's development 9:896:1a
succession by Louis I 7:506:3b
Casimir IV, *or* Casimir Jagiellonian, *or* Kazimierz Jagiellończyk (k. of Pol.) 2:921:3a
capture of Gdańsk 5:158:3a
role in
Bohemia 16:907:2b
Lithuania 7:401:2a
Poland 6:470:2a; 25:942:2b
Thirteen Years' War 11:710:3a
Casimir-Périer, Jean, *or* Jean-Paul-Pierre Casimir-Périer (pres. of Fr.) 2:922:2a
presidents *list* 4:920
Casimir the Great (k. of Pol.): *see* Casimir III
Casimir the Just (duke of Pol.): *see* Casimir II
Casimir the Monk, *or* Casimir the Restorer (duke of Pol.): *see* Casimir I
"Casina" (play by Plautus)
New Comedy 23:155:2a
casing (excavation)
oil drilling 21:517:1a, 518:1b
casing (sausage)
use in sausage production 10:477:3b
casing nail
classification of nails 8:486:3b
Casino (Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
Casino, *or* Cassino (card game) 2:922:3b
children's card games 2:858:2b
casino (gambling house) 2:922:2b
card games 2:858:2b
establishment in
Atlantic City 16:73:1a
Las Vegas 7:170:1b
use in gambling 5:104:2b
Casino of Pius IV (villa, Vatican City) design by Ligorio 7:352:3b, *illus.*
Casino Rospigliosi (bldg., Rome, It.)
apse fresco by Reni *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 25:378
"Casino Royale" (work by Fleming)
discussed in biography 4:827:2b
Casinum (It.): *see* Cassino
Casio CZ-101 (mus. synthesizer)
history of musical synthesis 24:704:2a
Casiquiare, *or* Cassiquiare (riv., Venez.) 2:923:1a
Amazon River 27:617:2b
Humboldt expedition 6:140:3b
location *map* 29:471
Orinoco River 27:587:2a, 622:1b
physiography of Amazonas 1:315:3a
"Cask, The" (work by Crofts)
discussed in biography 3:745:3b
casket
Islamic art *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 22:76
Riesener's furniture *illus.* 10:63
Casket Letters (Eng. hist.) 2:923:1a
Mary, Queen of Scots 7:900:3b
Čáslav (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Československá, Věra (Czech gymnast) 2:923:1b
Casle (Ger.): *see* Kassel
Caslon (typeface)
development by Caslon 2:923:2a
Caslon, William (Eng. print.) 2:923:2a
contribution to typography 26:99:2b, *illus.* 100
Casma (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Casma Valley (val., Peru)
Andean civilization *map* 26:27
Casmerodius alba (bird): *see* great white egret
Casmilus (anc. deity): *see* Cadmilus
Casnewydd (Wales, U.K.): *see* Newport
"caso clinico, Un" (work by Buzzati)
discussed in biography 2:692:1b
"caso Sabato, El" (work by Sabato)
discussed in biography 10:279:3a
Caso y Andrade, Alfonso (Mex. anthro.) 2:923:2b
"Caspar Hauser" (work by Wassermann)
discussed in biography 12:512:3a
Casparian strip (plant structure)
cortex 3:654:3a
transport function 11:900:1a; 13:615:2a, 618:2a
Caspe (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Caspe, Compromise of (Sp. hist.)

election of Ferdinand I 4:733:2a; 28:29:2a
Casper (Wyo., U.S.) 2:923:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 183
Wyoming 29:429:2a
Caspersson, Torbjörn Oskar (Swed. cytologist and genet.) 2:923:3b
Caspi, Joseph (Jewish philos.) influence of Averroës 22:435:2b
Caspian Depression, *or* Prikaspiyskaya Nizmennost (lowland, As.) 2:923:3b
Europe 18:530:2a
Kazakstan 15:714:1b
location *map* 26:950
Russian Plain 26:944:2a
Caspian Gates (mt. pass, Iran) conquest by Parthians 21:950:2a, *map* 951
Caspian Sea, *or* Kaspiyskoye More, *or* Daryâye Khezer, *or* Khazarsk, *or* Khvalynsk, *or* Girkansk (sea, Eurasia)
MICROPAEDIA 2:923:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:223:2b
MAP 14:224
characteristics of saline lakes 14:1176:1a
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
economic importance 15:715H:2b *passim to* 715J:1b
humans' effect 20:25:1a
hydrology 14:143:2a; 22:531:1b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
physiography of
Elburz Mountains 4:419:3a
Iran 21:930:1b *passim to* 935:2a
Kazakstan 15:714:2a
Ural River 12:194:3a
Volga River 12:421:2b
Caspian shad, *or* Alosa caspia (zool.) migration 19:230:1b
casque (armour): *see* pot helm
Cass, Lewis (Am. pol.) 2:924:1b
contribution to Michigan 29:370:2a
Cass, Vivienne (Aus. psychol.) homosexuality 27:251:2a
Cassa per il Mezzogiorno (It. govt. program): *see* Southern Development Fund
cassabanana, *or* curuba, *or* Sicana odorifera (bot.) 2:924:2a
Cassagnac, Paul de (Fr. journ.) duel with Flourens 4:844:2b
Cassai, Rio (riv., Af.): *see* Kasai River
Cassander (k. of Maced.) 2:924:2b
association with
Alexander the Great 13:228:1a
Antigonus I 1:452:3b
Demetrius of Phalereus 4:4:1a
Roxana 10:216:1a
Seleucus I Nicator 10:618:1b
opposition by Olympias 8:925:1b
relations with Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2b
role in Greek history 1:157:1b; 20:264:2a
Cassander, George (Ger. theol.) proposal for church unity 16:360:2a
Cassandra (Gr. myth.) 2:924:2b
role in Agamemnon legend 1:139:2b
cassandra (plant): *see* leatherleaf
Cassandre, *or* Adolphe-Jean-Marie Mouron (Fr. graphic art.) 2:924:3a
graphic design 20:1651:1a
Cassar, Gerolamo (Maltese arch.) architecture of Valletta 12:249:2b
cassation (mus.) 2:924:3a
place in classical music 24:561:1a
Cassation, Cour de, *or* Court of Cassation (Fr. law): *see* Cour de Cassation
Cassatt, Mary (Am. paint.) 2:924:3b
contribution to printmaking 26:131:2b
cassava, *or* mandioc, *or* Manihot esculenta, *or* Manihot utilissima, *or* manioc, *or* yuca (bot.) 2:925:1a
major ref. in Food Processing 19:351:2b
characteristics 4:599:3a
domestication 25:878:2a
human nutrition 13:410:1a; 25:557:2a
poisonous plants *table* 25:923
root system 13:604:2b
South American crops 27:602:2a, 619:2b, *illus.* 631
uses
animal feed 19:127:1b, *table*
basketry 17:140:2b
starch source 13:696:1b
tapioca 11:554:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Casse, Pierre-Emmanuel-Albert, Baron du (Fr. hist.): *see* Du Casse, Pierre-Emmanuel-Albert, Baron
Casse, Roger (Fr. paint.) painting of Kahn *illus.* 6:682
Cassegrain reflector, *or* Cassegrain telescope, *or* Cassegrainian telescope (astron. instru.) 2:925:1b
advantages 28:507:2b, *illus.* 508
Kuiper Airborne Observatory 7:28:1a
Cassel (Ger.): *see* Kassel
Cassell, Arne (Swed. art.) portrait of Karl Cassel *illus.* 2:925
Cassel, Battle of (Fr. hist.) role of Philip VI 19:472:2b
Cassel, Karl Gustav (Swed. econ.) 2:925:2a
Cassel gloss: *see* Kassel gloss
Cassel porcelain, *or* Kassel porcelain 2:925:2b
Cassell, John (Br. publ.) role in magazine publishing 26:441:2a
Cassella Farbewerke Mainkur Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. co.) 2:925:3a
association with IG Farben 6:245:2b
Casserius, Julius, *or* Giulio Casserio (It. anatomist) 2:925:3a
cassette, *or* tape cassette 2:925:3b
format in music recording 11:28:3a; 24:550:1a
see also digital audio tape
cassette deck, *or* cassette recorder (audio equipment): *see* tape recorder
Cassia (plant genus)
description and distribution 2:717:3b; 14:1205:2b
medical use 4:646:3a
see also species by name, *e.g.* coffee senna
cassia, *or* Chinese cinnamon (spice) 2:926:1a
cassia, oil of: *see* oil of cassia
Cassia acutifolia (bot.): *see* Alexandrian senna
Cassia alata (bot.): *see* candlestick senna
Cassia auriculata (plant): *see* tanner's senna
Cassia hebecarpa (bot.) description 10:636:2b
Cassia marilandica (bot.) description 10:636:2b
Cassia occidentalis (bot.): *see* coffee senna
Cassia sieberana (bot.) cultivation 10:636:2b
Cassian, Saint John, *or* Johannes Cassianus, *or* Johannes Eremita, *or* Johannes Massiliensis monk) 2:926:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism 16:331:2a
patristic literature 16:321:1b
semi-Pelagianism 10:625:1b
influence of Origen 8:999:1b
Cassian law (Roman law) function 20:295:1a
Cassiar Mountains (mts., Can.) Canadian Cordilleras 24:1009:1a
location *maps* 15:444; 24:1042
Cassid, *or* Cassidae (gastropod fam.): *see* helmet shell
Cassidinae (insect): *see* tortoise beetle
Cassidix major (bird): *see* boat-tailed grackle
Cassidix mexicanus (bird): *see* great-tailed grackle
Cassidy, Butch, *or* Robert LeRoy Parker (Am. outlaw) 2:926:2a
association with Sundance Kid 11:392:2a
derivation of nickname 10:122:2a
leadership of Wild Bunch 12:654:3b
Cassidy, Hopalong (film character) career of Boyd 2:446:2a
Cassin, René-Samuel (Fr. jur.) 2:926:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Cassinese Congregation, *or* Congregation of Santa Giustina of Padua (rel.)
Benedictine history 2:97:1b
Cassini (spacecraft)
Jupiter 27:502:2a
Saturn 19:555:1a
Cassini, Dominique, comte de (Fr. surveyor and astron.): *see* Cassini, Jacques-Dominique, comte de
Cassini, Gian Domenico, *or* Jean-Dominique Cassini (Fr. astron.) 2:926:3a
discovery of
Iapetus 6:211:3a
measurement of Earth's shape 17:571:2a
role in Paris Observatory 9:154:3a
study of
astronomical unit 1:656:2a
Mars 27:494:2a
Moon 27:483:1a
Saturn 27:514:2a
Sun 27:463:2b
Cassini, Jacques (Fr. astron.) 2:927:1a
measurement of Earth's shape 17:571:2a
Cassini, Jacques-Dominique, comte de, *or* Cassini IV (Fr. surveyor and astron.) 2:926:3a
Cassini, Jean-Dominique (Fr. astron.): *see* Cassini, Gian Domenico
Cassini II (Fr. surveyor): *see* Cassini de Thury, César-François
Cassini IV (Fr. surveyor and astron.): *see* Cassini, Jacques-Dominique, comte de
Cassini de Thury, César-François, *or* Cassini III (Fr. surveyor) 2:927:1b
Cassini division (astron.): *see* Cassini's division
Cassinian curve, *or* Cassinian ellipse, *or* Cassinian oval (math. and phys.)
application 2:927:1a
Cassini's division (astron.)
discovery 2:926:3b
ring system of Saturn 10:469:3b; 27:514:1a
Cassini's laws (astron.) 2:927:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Cassino, *or* Casinum, *or* Eulogomenopolis, *or* San Germano (It.) 2:927:2a
location *map* 22:170
Cassino (card game): *see* Casino
Cassin's auklet, *or* Ptychoramphus aleuticus (bird)
types of auklet 1:702:2a
Cassin's weaver, *or* Malimbus cassini (bird)
nest features 12:541:2b
Cassio, Baron Severino (It. pol.) association with Count Cavour 2:977:1a
Cassiodorus, *or* Flavius Magnus Aurelius Cassiodorus (hist., states., and monk) 2:927:3b
authorship of encyclopaedia 18:258:2b *passim to* 271:2b
biography of Boethius 2:320:2b
contribution to
education 18:17:2b
Latin literature 22:838:2a
Latin scholarship 27:25:2a
patristic literature 16:322:2b
Scholasticism 25:586:1a
development of book publishing 26:419:2a
establishment of monastery 18:609:2b
influence on
Jordanes 6:617:3a
punctuation usage 29:1051:1a
Cassiodorus, Flavius Magnus Aurelius (hist., states., and monk): *see* Cassiodorus
Cassiope (Gr. myth.) role in Andromeda's legend 1:394:1a
Cassiopea (jellyfish) 2:928:1a
characteristics 6:528:1a, *illus.* 527
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cassiopeia, *or* CAS (astron.) 2:928:1a
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:210
Cassiopeia A (astron.) supernova remnants 24:775:2b
Cassiopeia–Taurus Group (astron.) stellar densities 19:627:1a
Cassiquiare (riv., Venez.): *see* Casiquiare
Cassirer, Ernst (Ger. philos.) 2:928:1b
contribution to Neo-Kantianism 22:474:2a
theory of
Galileo's methodology 20:675:2a
Idealism 25:618:2b
prosody 23:96:1b
Cassis tuberosa (marine snail): *see* king helmet
cassiterite, *or* tinstone (min.) 2:928:2b
alluvial deposits I:285:3b
occurrence and distribution 15:983:1a
structure and properties *tables* 9:32; 24:176
tin 11:785:3a; 21:475:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also pyroluusite; rutile
Cassius, Andreas (Ger. physic.) development of ruby glass 10:228:3a
Cassius, Avidius (Egy. ruler) role in Egypt 18:126:2b
Cassius, Gaius, *or* Parmensis (Roman assassin) 2:928:2b
Cassius, Gaius Avidius (Roman emp.): *see* Avidius Cassius, Gaius
Cassius Longinus, Gaius (Roman jur.) 2:928:3b
Cassius Longinus, Gaius (Roman quaestor) 2:928:3a
association with Horace 6:57:3b
defeat by Mark Antony 1:468:2a
opposition to
Augustus 14:402:2a
Julius Caesar 15:405:1a
prosecution by Agrippa I 1:57:2a
role in
Mesopotamian history 23:889:2b
Roman history 20:306:2b
Cassius Vecellinus, Spurius (Roman consul) 2:929:1a
Cassivellaunus, *or* Cassivelaunus (Br. chieftain) 2:929:1a
cassock (dress) 2:929:1b
forms of religious dress 26:832:1a
Cassola, Carlo (It. writ.) association with Neorealism 8:599:1a; 22:164:1a
cassolette (pottery): *see* potpourri
cassone (furniture) 2:929:2a
contribution by Pesellino 9:321:2a
decoration *illus.* 17:490
styles in furniture 17:54:2a, 60:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cassowary, *or* Casuariidae (zool.) 2:929:3a
major refs. in casuariiform 2:942:2a; Birds 15:13:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cassytha (plant genus) characteristics 13:642:2b
cast (zool.)
falcon behaviour 15:41:2a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

cast alloy
use in machine tools 28:710:1a
zinc 21:473:2a
cast iron (met.) 2:929:3b
Bessemer's innovations 2:168:1b
extraction and processing 21:421:1b, 424:2b
microstructure changes during casting 21:413:1a
typical cast irons *table* 21:425
uses
artillery 29:544:1b
bridge construction 26:329:1b; 28:459:1b

building construction 13:983:1b; 15:320:1b
architecture 13:881:2b
Bogardus 2:323:2a
decorative metalwork 17:159:1b
water distribution pipelines 26:386:2a
waterwheels 18:334:1b
windmills 18:335:2a
see also pig iron
Cast Iron Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
development of skyscrapers 10:870:1b
cast-iron plant, *or* Aspidistra elatior, *or* Aspidistra lurida (bot.)
description 1:638:1b
cast steel (met.)
invention by Huntsman 6:163:1a
casta (Lat.Am. soc.)
history of Latin America 22:805:1a
Castagna, Giambattista (pope): *see* Urban VII
Castagno, Andrea del, *or* Andrea di Bartolo, *or* Andreino degli Impiccati (It. paint.) 2:930:1a
contribution to Renaissance art 25:360:1b
influence on Mantegna 7:795:2a
portrait of Boccaccio *illus.* 2:309
Castamon, *or* Castamoni (Tur.): *see* Kastamonu
Castana, *or* Chastana (Šaka ruler)
Indian history 21:44:1a
satrap dynasty 10:342:1b
Castanea (plant genus)
chestnut 3:181:3a
chinquapin 3:242:1a
cupule 13:653:2a
distribution 13:658:2a
see also American chestnut; European chestnut
castanea (nut): *see* Brazil nut
Castanea crenata (bot.): *see* Japanese chestnut
Castanea dentata (bot.): *see* American chestnut
Castanea mollissima (bot.): *see* Chinese chestnut
Castanea pumila (bot.): *see* Allegheny chinquapin
Castanea sativa (bot.): *see* European chestnut
Castaneoideae (plant subfamily)
classification of Fagaceae 13:658:2a
fossil record 13:661:1a
see also Castanea; Castanopsis; chestnut; chinquapin; Chrysolepis; Lithocarpus
castanets (mus. instru.) 2:930:2a
development of percussion instruments 24:658:2b
use in Spanish dance 24:656:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Castanhal (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Castanopsis (plant genus)
chinquapin 3:242:1a
cupule 13:653:2a
distribution 13:658:2b
see also bush chinquapin; golden evergreen chinquapin
Castanopsis chrysophylla, *or* Castanopsis nut (plant): *see* golden evergreen chinquapin
Castanopsis sempervirens (plant): *see* bush chinquapin
"Castaway, The" (poem by Cowper)
English literature 18:450:1a
"Castaway, The" (work by Walcott)
discussed in biography 12:459:1b
caste (biol.) 2:931:2a
characteristic of
ants 1:437:1b
honeybees 6:36:2b
termites 21:675:2b, 677:2a
role of hormones 21:652:2a
caste, *or* caste system, *or* social caste (soc.) 2:930:2b
cultural and social aspects
ancestor worship 26:546:1b
dietary laws and food customs 26:818:1b
dress 17:503:2b
musicians 24:668:1a
pollution and impurity 26:812:1a
priesthood 26:1018:1b
social status 10:924:3a
practices
Bari 1:896:2b
East Africa 17:781:2a
East Asia 14:256:2b
herder and horticultural societies 16:884:2a
India 18:851:2a; 21:15:1a, 36:2b
passim to 53:2a
Natchez Indian culture 8:528:1a
Newar 8:652:1a
peasant societies 16:885:2b
South Asia 14:267:2b
Sri Lanka 10:837:1a
religious aspects
Hinduism 5:935:3a
education 18:3:2b
Prarthana Samaj 9:666:2a
rituals 20:552:2a
Jainism 22:248:2a
Russian Orthodox Church 17:845:2a
Sikhism 27:286:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 523; 823
see also Christian caste; Islāmic caste; jāti; outcaste; pañcama; untouchable; varna; caste government and laws (*e.g.* jajmānī system; panchayat); Hindu customs (*e.g.* pakkā); *and* marriage customs (*e.g.* gotra)
"Caste" (play by Robertson)
production by Bancroft 1:858:1b
"Caste: A Story of Republican Equality" (work by Pike)
discussed in biography 9:439:2b
caste council (Indian caste govt.): *see* panchayat
caste system (soc.): *see* caste
Caste War (C.Am. hist.)
effect on Belize's population 15:670:2b
Castean (Belg.)
feature of Hainaut province 5:621:2b
Casteels, Peter (Flem. art.)
horticultural literature 17:98:2b
Casteggio, *or* Clastidium (It.)
battle site 6:335:1a
Castel, Charles-Irénée (Fr. au.): *see* Saint-Pierre, Charles-Irénée Castel, abbé de
Castel Durante ware
istoriato style 17:114:2a
Castel Gandolfo (It.) 2:931:2b
location *map* 22:170
Castel Gandolfo (castle, Castel Gandolfo, it.)
history of Castel Gandolfo 2:931:2b
Castel San Gimignano (It.): *see* San Gimignano
Castel Sant'Angelo, *or* Hadrianeum, *or* Sepulchrum Antoninorum (mausoleum, Rome, It.) 2:931:3a
major ref. in Rome 26:923:2a
construction 20:317:2b
Hadrian's tomb 5:609:2b
Sant'Angelo Bridge 10:430:2a, *illus.*
Castela emoryi (bot.)
Simaroubaceae 10:817:3a
Castelar y Ripoll, Emilio (pres. of Sp.) 2:931:3b
politics in Spain 28:555:2b
support of Pavía 9:214:2b
Castelfidardo (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Castelfranco Veneto (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Castell-Dinas-Bran (anc. fr., Wales, U.K.)
feature of Llangollen 7:422:1b
Castell-Nedd (Wales, U.K.): *see* Neath
"Castell of Perseverance, The" (play)
morality plays 8:308:2b; 28:542:1b
Castellammare di Stabia (It.) 2:932:1a
location *map* 22:170
Castellammare War (U.S. hist.)
role of Maranzano 7:813:2b
castellan, *or* castellani (feudal offi.)
France 19:462:2b
Low Countries 24:876:1a
medieval Europe 18:623:2a
Castellano (Sp. dial.): *see* Castilian
castellated nut (tool): *see* slotted nut
Castelli (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Castelli, Francesco (It. arch.): *see* Borromini, Francesco
Castelli ware
description 17:114:2b
Castellio, Sebastian, *or* Sebastian Castellion, *or* Sebastien Chatellain (Fr. theol.)
development of Unitarianism 26:263:2a
Castello, Dario (It. comp.)
concerto forms 24:593:2a
Castello del Buon Consiglio (museum, Trento, It.)
history of Trento 11:914:2b
Castello del Monte (bldg., Eur.)
construction by Frederick II 4:954:1a
Castello Sforzesco (museum, Milan, It.): *see* Sforzesco Castle
Castellón (prov., Sp.) 2:932:1b
location *map* 28:6
prehistoric cave paintings 28:18:2b
Castellón de la Plana (Sp.) 2:932:1b
location *map* 28:6
Castells, Manuel (Am. sociol.)
theories on urban culture 16:889:1b, 891:1b
Castelluccio Reale (bldg., Caserta, It.)
architectural design 13:967:1b
Castellum Tingitanum (Alg.): *see* Cheliff, Ech-
Castelnau, Michel de, Sieur de La Mauvissière (Fr. dipl.) 2:932:2a
Castelnavia (bot.)
Podostemales 9:540:2a
Castelnuovo-Tedesco, Mario (It. comp.) 2:932:2b
influence of Segovia 10:607:3a
Castelo, Morro do, *or* Morro do Descanso, *or* São Januário (hill, Braz.)
Rio de Janeiro 26:768:2a
Castelo Branco (dist., Port.) 2:932:3a
location *map* 25:1046
Castelo Branco (Port.) 2:932:3a
location *map* 25:1046
Castelo Branco, Camilo (Port. au.) 2:932:3a
Castelo Branco, Humberto de Alencar (pres. of Braz.)
role in Brazilian history 15:207:1b, 207:2a
Castelo do Bode Reservoir (res., Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Castelo Melhor, Luiz de Vasconcelos e Sousa, 3° conde de, 6° conde da Ribeira (Port. states.) 2:933:1b
history of Portugal 25:1057:1b
Castelo Rodrigo, Battle of (Port. hist.)
victory of Afonso VI 1:130:3b
Castelrosso (is., Gr.): *see* Kastellórizon
Castelsardo (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Castelvetrano (It.) 2:933:2a
location *map* 22:170
Castelvetro, Lodovico (It. crit.) 2:933:2a
influence on
literary criticism 23:195:2a
Sidney 23:169:1b
theory of
unities 12:161:3b
verisimilitude 12:319:1b
Casti, Giovanni Battista (It. poet) 2:933:2b
"Casti Connubii" (papal encyclical)
views on contraception 16:352:2a
"Castia-gilos" (work by Besalú)
place in Provençal literature 9:748:1b
casticismo (racial policy)
practice by Spanish Catholic missions 16:350:2b
Castiglia, Francesco (Am. organized crime boss): *see* Costello, Frank
Castiglione, Baldassare (It. au.) 2:933:3a
contribution to
Italian history 18:635:2a
Italian humanism 20:667:1b, 671:1b
Italian literature 22:158:2a
Renaissance education 18:28:1b
influence on English literature 18:435:1b
use of essay 23:179:2a
views on new military technology 22:218:2b
Castiglione, Giovanni Benedetto, *or* Il Grechetto, *or* Le Benédette (It. paint.) 2:933:3b
contribution to Baroque art 25:369:1b
use of monotype 8:266:3b
Castiglione, Giuseppe, *or* Lang Shih-ning (Jesuit missionary and art.)
building designs for Yüan-ming Yüan 17:697:2b
Castiglioni, Francesco Saverio (pope): *see* Pius VIII
Castiglioni, Goffredo (pope): *see* Celestine IV
Castile, *or* Castilla (reg., Sp.) 2:934:1a
age of European monarchy 18:673:2b
conflict with Islamic North Africa 24:964:1a
conquest of Granada 5:412:3b
elevation to kingdom 10:404:1b
government of communes 3:495:3b
importance in Middle Ages 28:24:1a
passim to 35:1a, *maps* 31
passim to 34
influenced by Henry II 5:835:3b
relations with
France 19:473:2b
Portugal 25:1053:1a *passim to* 1056:2b
rule by
Alfonso III 1:257:2a
Alfonso V the Magnanimous 1:256:3a
Alfonso VI 1:257:2b
Ferdinand II 4:733:3a
Isabella I 6:397:1b
kings *list* 11:65
significance to Spanish language 22:624:2b
style of coinage 16:539:2b
union with
Aragon 1:512:1a; 28:37:1b
Leon 4:734:2b; 7:277:3a
wars with Ferdinand I 4:732:2a
Castile, Council of (Sp. govt.)
control and decisions 28:52:1b
Castile, Sea of (l., Port.-Sp.)
drainage of Tagus River 11:496:2a
Castile Formation (deposit, U.S.)
emergence during Ochoan Times 8:866:1b
occurrence of varved deposits 19:756:1a
Castile-La Mancha, *or* Castilla-La Mancha (reg., Sp.) 2:934:2a
location *map* 28:6
see also Toledo; specific provinces by name, *e.g.*, Ciudad Real
Castile-León, *or* Castilla-León (reg., Sp.) 2:934:3b
Castilho, Antônio Feliciano de (Port. poet and trans.) 2:935:1b
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1065:2b
Castilian, *or* Castellano (Sp. dial.) 2:935:2b
characteristics 28:9:1a
development 1:258:3b; 11:69:2b; 22:624:2a
literary usage 11:69:3b; 28:63:1b
orthography 22:639:1b
relation to Ladino language 7:93:1a
Castilian literature: *see* Spanish literature
Castilla (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Castilla, Diego de (Sp. art patron)
association with El Greco 5:452:1b
Castilla, Luis de (Sp. eccl.)
association with El Greco 5:452:1b
Castilla, Ramón (pres. of Peru) 2:935:2b
role in Peru 9:317:1b; 25:524:2b
Castilla del Oro (Sp. colony): *see* Santa María de la Antigua del Darién
Castilla la Nueva (anc. king., Sp.): *see* New Castile
Castilla la Vieja (hist. reg., Sp.): *see* Old Castile
Castilla-León (reg., Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Castilleja (plant): *see* Indian paint brush
Castillejo, Cristóbal de (Sp. poet) 2:935:3a
Castillo (pyramid, Mayapán, Mex.)
Mayapán ruins 7:972:1b

Castillo, Antonio del (Sp. paint.)
contribution to Baroque art **25:**370:2a
Castillo, Michel del, *or* Michel-Xavier Janicot del Castillo (Sp. au.) **2:**935:3b
contribution to French literature **19:**564:1b
Castillo, Ramón S. (pres. of Arg.)
role in Argentina **14:**52:1b
Castillo, the (pyramid, Chichén Itzá, Mex.)
construction **3:**197:2b, *illus.*
Castillo Armas, Carlos (pres. of Guat.)
presidency **15:**684:1b
Castillo de San Marcos National Monument, *or* Fort Marion National Monument (mon., Fla., U.S.) **2:**935:3b
location *map* **29:**177
Saint Augustine **10:**311:2a, *illus.*
Castillo Plain (reg., Arg.)
location *map* **14:**40
Castillo Solorzano, Alonso de (Sp. writ.) **2:**936:1a
Castillon, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **2:**936:1a
effect on French history **19:**475:1a
Castillos (Urug.)
location *map* **29:**463
Castillos, Laguna (lagoon, Urug.)
location *map* **29:**463
Castine (Maine, U.S.) **2:**936:1b
casting, *or* molding (tech.)
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**412:1b
development by Wilkinson **12:**663:3a
influence on metal tools **28:**697:1a
powder metallurgy comparison **9:**653:1b
procedures for steel **21:**440:1a
techniques of metalwork **17:**142:1b
passim to 166:2b
use in
Egyptian arts **18:**153:1a
European cultures **18:**597:2b
founding **4:**902:1b
early artillery construction **29:**543:2b
iron production **21:**425:1b
jewelry making **17:**510:1b
materials sciences **7:**930:3a; **23:**556:1a
minting **16:**552:1b
plastics **21:**327:1a
sculpture **27:**51:1a, 52:2a
steel production **21:**438:1b, 449:2a
Tibetan metalwork **15:**734:2b
use of magnesium **21:**489:1b
casting (fishing)
major ref. in fishing **4:**801:1b
casting (thea.)
major ref. in The Art of Theatre **28:**529:2b
"Casting Away of Mrs. Lecks and Mrs. Aleshine, The" (work by Stockton)
discussed in biography **11:**279:2a
castle (arch.) **2:**936:2a
history
England **29:**34:1b
Gothic Revival **13:**971:1a, *illus.*
Japan **22:**290:2a
Middle Ages **18:**623:2b
Italy **22:**192:2b, 193:2b
Roman cities **16:**426:2b
Normans **8:**766:1b
interior design **17:**21:1b
Japanese architecture **17:**727:2a, 727:2b, *illus.* Plate 21 fol. **17:**708
see also château; motte
castle (chess): *see* rook
castle (ship part) **2:**936:3b
Chinese junk **28:**786:2b
warships **29:**591:2a
Castle, Irene, *or* Irene Foote (Am. dancer) **2:**937:1a
Castle, Operation (Am. experiment)
development of thermonuclear bombs **29:**579:2a
"Castle, The," *or* "Das Schloss" (novel by Kafka)
discussed in biography **6:**678:1a
Existentialist themes **25:**613:2a
Expressionist technique **23:**124:1b
German literature **20:**36:2b
tragicomedy **23:**158:2a
Castle, Vernon, *or* Vernon Blythe (Am. dancer) **2:**937:1a
Castle, William B. (Am. physic.)
causes of pernicious anemia **12:**402:3a; **15:**145:2b
study of intrinsic factor **6:**360:1a
Castle Douglas (Dumfries and Galloway, U.K.)
location *map* **29:**6
castle guard (feudal law) **2:**937:1b
Castle Hill, *or* Várhegy (hill, Budapest, Hung.)
landscape of Budapest **15:**258:2b
Castle Hill Rising (Austr. hist.) **2:**937:1b
role of New South Wales Corps **8:**643:2a
Castle Island (is, Scot., U.K.)
historic Loch Leven **7:**305:3b
Castle Line (Br. co.)
founding by Currie **3:**802:3a
Castle Morpeth (dist., Eng., U.K.) **2:**937:2a
Castle of Good Hope (bldg., Cape Town, S.Af.): *see* Good Hope, Castle of
"Castle of Indolence, The" (work by Thomson)
English literature **18:**447:2b
"Castle of Knowledge, The" (work by Recorde)
discussed in biography **9:**979:3a
"Castle of Love" (Fr. rel. allegory)
Anglo-Norman literature **1:**409:1b
"Castle of Otranto" (novel by Walpole)
English literature **18:**449:2a; **23:**114:2a
Gothic novel **5:**384:1b; **23:**125:2b
mystery story **8:**469:3a
"Castle of Perseverance" (play)
staging **28:**575:1a
Castle of St. Peter (castle, Bodrum, Tur.): *see* Petronium
Castle Peak (mt. peak, Ida., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**182
Castle Point (dist., Eng., U.K.) **2:**937:2b
"Castle Rackrent" (work by Edgeworth)
discussed in biography **4:**369:1a
Castle Rising (parish, Eng., U.K.) **2:**937:2b
Castle Rock (rock, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
Edinburgh **4:**369:3b; **17:**963:2b, 966:2b, *illus.* 965
Castle Rushen (bldg., Castletown, I.of Man, Br. Isles)
history and description **2:**938:3b
castle town (Japanese hist.): *see* jōka-machi
Castlebar, *or* Caisleán an Bharraigh (Ire.) **2:**937:2b
importance to Mayo **7:**975:2a
location *map* **21:**999
Castlebay (W. Isles, U.K.)
location *map* **29:**6
Castleblayney (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Castlegate, the (marketplace, Aberdeen, Scot., U.K.)
medieval remains **1:**28:1b
Castleisland (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Castlemaine (Vic., Austr.) **2:**937:3a
Castlemaine, Countess of (Eng. noble): *see* Cleveland, Barbara Villiers, Duchess of, Countess of Southampton, Baroness Nonsuch
Castlemainian Stage (geochronology) **2:**937:3a
Ordovician System **table 19:**792
Castlepollard (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Castlerea (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Castlereagh, *or* An Caisleán Riabhach (dist., N.Ire., U.K.) **2:**937:3b
location *map* **29:**6
Castlereagh, Robert Stewart, Viscount, 2nd marquess of Londonderry (Irish states) **2:**937:3b
association with Canning **2:**805:3a
participation in Congress of Vienna **12:**357:2a; **20:**104:1a
support of Metternich **8:**76:1b
views on Holy Alliance **6:**19:2a
Castleton of Braemar (Scot., U.K.): *see* Braemar
Castletown (I.of Man, Br. Isles) **2:**938:3b
location *map* **29:**6
Castletownbere (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
castling (chess)
rules of chess **3:**178:2b; **15:**101:1b
Castner process (chem. process)
electrolytic production of sodium **15:**961:1a
Castor (Gr. deity): *see* Dioscuri
Castor, *or* Alpha Geminorum (star) **2:**939:1a
binary systems **28:**191:1a
Gemini constellation **5:**169:1b
castor aralia, *or* hari-giri, *or* Acanthopanax ricinifolius (plant species)
species of Araliaceae **1:**515:3b
castor bean: *see* castor-oil plant
castor-bean tick, *or* Ixodes ricinus (arachnid)
association with louping ill **7:**512:3b
carrier of Lyme disease **7:**587:2a
Castor canadensis (rodent): *see* North American beaver
"Castor et Pollux" (work by Bernard) Lullyan operatic style **24:**630:1b
Castor fiber (rodent)
distribution **2:**25:3a
castor oil, *or* Ricinus oil **2:**939:1a
mixed triglyceride **15:**908:2b
use **8:**894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
castor-oil fish, *or* Ruvettus pretiosus (fish)
poisonous animals *table* **25:**925
castor-oil plant, *or* castor bean, *or* Ricinus communis (bot.) **2:**939:1b
castor oil **2:**939:1a
epigeous germination **13:**628:1a
poisonous properties **25:**923:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25:**914, *table* 923
seeds **13:**696:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ricin
Castoridae (rodent): *see* beaver
Castoroides (paleon.) **2:**939:2a
castra (Roman town): *see* castrum
Castra Alamannorum (Ger.): *see* Tübingen
Castra Bonnensia (fortress, Bonn, Ger.) settlement **2:**364:1b
Castra Devana (Eng., U.K.): *see* Chester
Castra Regina (stronghold, Ger.) feature of Regensburg **9:**1001:1a
Castracani, Castruccio (It. condottiere) **2:**939:2a
rivalry with Uguccione della Faggiuola **12:**107:2b
castration
animal
aggressive behaviour **14:**783:1b
changes **14:**754:1b
human
asceticism **1:**616:3a
eunuchs **4:**598:1a
historical use **18:**287:1a
ritual deformations **2:**318:1b
sexual behaviour **27:**242:2b
castration anxiety (psychol.)
Freudian theory **19:**568:1b
castrato, *or* evirato (opera singer) **2:**939:3a
bel canto opera **24:**629:2a
eunuch **4:**598:1b
genital mutilation **2:**318:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Castrén, Matthias Alexander (Fin. nationalist and ling.) **2:**939:3a
Castres (Fr.) **2:**939:3b
location *map* **19:**432
Castricum (Neth.)
location *map* **24:**867
Castries (St. Lucia, W.I.) **2:**940:1a
location *map* **29:**726
significance in West Indies **29:**773:1a
Castriota, George (Alb. hero): *see* Skanderbeg
Castro (Chile) **2:**940:1b
location on Chiloé Island **3:**214:2b; *map* **16:**23
road link to Ancud **1:**379:3a
castro (anc. culture)
history of Portugal **25:**1049:1a
prehistoric Spanish settlements **28:**19:1b, 20:2a
"Castro," *or* "Ignez de Castro" (work by Ferreira)
discussed in biography **4:**746:2a
Portuguese literature **25:**1064:2a
Castro, Américo, *or* Américo Castro y Quesada (Sp. ling.) **2:**940:1b
Castro, Bartolomé de (Sp. prov. gov.) contribution to Catamarca **2:**947:1a
Castro, Cipriano, *or* Lion of the Andes (Venez. soldier and dictator) **2:**940:2a
role in Venezuela **29:**478:1a
Castro, Eugénio de (Port. poet) **2:**940:3a
Castro, Fidel, *or* Fidel Castro Ruz (pol. leader of Cuba) **2:**940:3a
association with Guevara **5:**546:1a
contribution to Marxist theory **23:**541:2a
effect on American intelligence **29:**688:1a
role in
Batista's overthrow **1:**960:3b
Bay of Pigs invasion **1:**977:1b; **21:**866:1b
Cold War **21:**865:2a, 880:1b
Communist Party of Cuba **3:**497:1b
Cuba **3:**773:3b; **22:**823:1b; **29:**739:1b
Havana **20:**488:2a
Santiago de Cuba **10:**433:3a
26th of July Movement **12:**80:1b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Castro, Inês de (mistress of Peter I of Port.) **2:**941:2b
murder by Afonso IV **1:**130:3a
role in Portugal **25:**1054:1b
Castro, João de (Port. nav. of.) **2:**941:3a
Castro, Pedro Fernández de (Castilian mil. leader)
role in battle of Alarcos **1:**201:3a
Castro, Pimenta de (Port. gen.)
role in Portugal **25:**1060:1a
Castro, Plan, *or* Ensanche (Sp. hist.) modernization of Madrid **23:**333:1b
Castro, Román Baldorioty de (P.R. leader)
history of Puerto Rico **29:**760:1b
Castro, Rosalía de (Sp. writ.) **2:**941:3b
contribution to Galician literature **28:**71:2a
Castro, War of (Eur. hist.)
Montecuccoli **8:**280:3b
Urban VIII **12:**200:1b
Castro Alves, Antônio de, *or* Poet of the Slaves (Braz. poet) **2:**941:3b
Latin-American literature **22:**829:1a
Castro-Dakwan (Sp.): *see* Coïn
Castro Ruz, Fidel (pol. leader of Cuba): *see* Castro, Fidel
Castro y Bellvís, Guillén de (Sp. dram.) **2:**942:1a
Castro y Quesada, Américo (Sp. ling.): *see* Castro, Américo
Castrogiovanni (It.): *see* Enna
Castrop-Rauxel (Ger.) **2:**942:1a
Castrovillari (It.)
location *map* **22:**170
castrum, *or* castra (Roman town) design **8:**127:2b
Castrum Deutonis (Ger.): *see* Duisburg
Castrum Divionense (Fr.): *see* Dijon
Castrum Divisarum (Eng., U.K.): *see* Devizes
casual theory of reference (philos.): *see* reference, casual theory of
casualty department: *see* emergency medicine
casualty insurance **2:**942:1b
expansion **6:**336:2a
property and liability insurance **21:**741:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also health insurance; liability insurance; life insurance; motor-vehicle insurance; social insurance; unemployment insurance; workers' compensation
casualty ward: *see* emergency medicine
Casuariidae (zool.): *see* cassowary

casuariiform, *or* Casuariiformes (order of birds)
MICROPAEDIA 2:942:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:13:1a
classification 15:10:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cassowary; emu
Casuarina (plant genus)
characteristics 2:942:3a
Casuarina equisetifolia (plant): *see* beefwood
Casuarinaceae (plant fam.)
classification 2:942:3a; 13:651:1a
fruits 13:653:2a
Casuarinales, *or* beefwood order (plant order) 2:942:3a
annotated classification 13:631:1b
characteristics 13:650:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Casuarius bennetti (zool.): *see* dwarf cassowary
Casuarius casuarius (zool.): *see* common cassowary
Casuarius unappendiculatus (zool.): *see* single-wattled cassowary
casuistry (philos.)
Gregory Thaumaturgus 16:318:1a
Hebraic law 5:790:3b
see also probabilism
Casupá (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
"Casus Sancti Galli" (work by Ekkehard IV)
discussed in biography 4:409:3b
cat, *or* Felidae (animal) 2:943:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-4 fol. 15:562
Amazon Rain Forest 27:619:2a
behaviour
aggressive behaviour 14:781:1b
passim to 783:1b
avoidance behaviour 14:779:1a
conditioning experiments 22:858:1a, *illus.*
courtship 27:237:2a
distemper 4:719:2a
hunting 2:882:2b
leukemia 4:719:2a
respiratory disease 4:719:2a
transfer of training and physiology 22:886:2b
classification and characteristics 23:421:2b *passim to* 423:1a, *illus.* 419
domestication
comparison with domestic cat 4:162:1a
Egypt 4:163:3a; 9:324:3a
gestation period *table* 5:227
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
religion
ancient Egypt 1:950:1b
pre-Inca religious art 26:31:1b
sensory reception
hearing range 27:162:2b
hormonal and electrical stimulus 14:754:2a
temperature sensitivity 27:127:1b, *illus.*
trunk muscles *illus.* 24:459
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also domestic cat; species of cats by name, *e.g.,* bobcat; Caffre cat; caracal
CAT (atmospheric disturbance): *see* clear-air turbulence
CAT (diagnostic radiology): *see* computerized axial tomography
"Cat: An Introduction to the Study of Backboned Animals, The" (work by Mivart)
discussed in biography 8:202:3b
cat bear (Ailurus fulgens): *see* panda
cat-eyed snake (reptile): *see* mangrove snake
cat flea, *or* Ctenocephalides felis (insect)
characteristics 4:825:3b; 21:736:1b, *illus.* 650, 737
Cat Island (is., Bah.)
location *map* 29:726
cat liver fluke, *or* Opisthorchis felineus (flatworm)
description 4:849:1b
Cat Nation (people): *see* Erie
cat-o'-nine-tails (whip)
use in flogging 4:836:1b
"Cat on a Hot Tin Roof" (play by Williams)
discussed in biography 12:681:2b
film performance by Newman 8:659:1b
CAT scanning: *see* computerized axial tomography
cat snake (Boiga): *see* mangrove snake
cat-spy (radar instru.)
identification of clear-air turbulence 3:366:3a
cat whisker (elec.)
radio receivers 18:215:1b
work of Pickard 9:425:2a
Catabellotta, Peace of (Eur. hist.)
War of Sicilian Vespers 10:779:2a
catabolism (biochem.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:943:2b
MACROPAEDIA 23:897:2b
action of Escherichia coli *illus.* 23:895
function of food 25:50:1b
glucose and glycogen *illus.* 23:912
higher animals 14:766:1a
metabolism 8:55:2a; 23:895:1a
plants 25:874:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 322
see also anaplerotic reaction; cellular respiration; fermentation; phosphogluconate pathway; urea cycle
Catacamas (Nic.)
location *map* 15:655
Catacao languages
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
cataclasis: *see* dynamic metamorphism
cataclastite 2:943:3a
formation 24:278:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cataclismic variable star (astron.): *see* explosive variable star
Catacosta (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
catacomb, *or* catacumba, *or* catacomba (subterranean cemetery) 2:943:3a
art 4:319:2a; 25:345:1a, *illus.*
ceiling paintings *illus.* 16:262
death rites 26:809:1b
Kiev's Monastery of the Caves 22:487:2b
St. Peter's burial site 9:332:3a
Catacombo culture (archae.)
identification with Cimmerians 3:321:2b
Catacomb of... *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Domitilla, Catacomb of
catacumba, *or* catacumba (subterranean cemetery): *see* catacomb
catadioptric lens (optics): *see* mirror lens
catadioptric telescope
invention 11:616:2a; 28:508:1a
catadromous fish
migration patterns 14:786:2a; 14:1172:1a
Salmoniformes 19:236:2b
catafalque (funerary arch.) 2:944:1b
Catagonus wagneri (mammal): *see* Chacoan peccary
Çatal Hüyük (archae. site, Tur.): *see* Catalhüyük
Català language: *see* Catalan language
Catalan (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
habitation in Pyrenees Range 18:563:2a
importance in Spain 28:56:2a
"Catalan Atlas" (work by Cresque)
writings on the Sahara 13:990:2b
Catalan Company (Sp. mercenary army): *see* Grand Catalan Company
Catalan forge (Sp. forge)
manufacture of wrought iron 21:421:2a, *illus.*
Catalan language, *or* Català language 2:944:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:626:2a
distribution
Italy 22:174:2b
Alghero 1:265:1b
Pyrénées-Orientales 9:825:1a
Spain 1:892:1b; 28:9:1b
literary usage 28:70:1a
Spanish education 28:14:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Catalan Language Congress
importance to the Catalan language 22:626:2b
Catalan literature
MICROPAEDIA 2:944:2b
MACROPAEDIA 28:70:1a
contribution of March 7:822:3b
Catalan Republic (hist. rep., Sp.)
proclamation by Macià 7:632:1a
Catalani, Alfredo (It. comp.)
development of Italian opera 24:638:1b
Catalanides ranges (mts., Sp.)
significance in Catalonia 2:945:2a
Catalão (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
catalase (biochem.) 2:944:3a
antitoxin of bacteria 14:577:1b
applications of coordination compounds 15:813:2b
cause of acatalasia 1:52:3b
decomposition of hydrogen peroxide 15:1063:2a
efficiency of enzymes 14:1028:1b
Catalaunian Plains, Battle of the (Roman hist.)
history of Huns 3:63:2a; 18:607:2b
importance to Attila 1:687:2a
Çatalhüyük, *or* Çatal Hüyük (archae. site, Tur.) 2:944:3a
excavation of pottery 4:322:3a; 17:105:2a
Neolithic Period in Anatolia 28:931:1a
significance to
Anatolian religions 24:119:2a
Middle Eastern arts 24:83:1a
Catalina (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Catalina ceanothus, *or* felt-leaf ceanothus, *or* feltleaf ceanothus, *or* Ceanothus arboreus (tree)
description 2:982:3a
Catalina Island (is., Calif., U.S.): *see* Santa Catalina Island
catalog house (bus.): *see* mail-order business
"Catalog of Cometary Orbits" (astron. publ.)
cometary statistics 27:536:2a
"Catalog of Paintings of the Hsüan-ho Emperor," *or* "Hsüan-ho hua p'u" (Chin. recordkeeping)
sponsorship by Hui Tsung 6:128:3a
"Catalog Rules; Author and Title Entries" (library sci.)
schemes for library cataloging 22:959:2a
cataloging (library sci.): *see* library catalog
"Catalogue of the Indian Collections in the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston" (work by Coomaraswamy)
discussed in biography 3:601:3b
"Catalogues of Women" (Gr. chronicle)
association with Hesiod 5:898:1a
"Catalogus Plantarum circa Gissam sponte nascentium" (book by Dillenius)
discussed in biography 4:95:3b
Catalonia, *or* Cataluña, *or* Catalunya (reg., Sp.) 2:944:3b
history of
Aragon 1:512:1a
Spain 28:23:2b *passim to* 30:1b, 37:2a, *maps* 31 *passim to* 34, 49
location *map* 28:6
role of Alfonso V the Magnanimous 1:256:3a
see also Barcelona
Catalonia Museum of Art, *or* Museo de Arte de Cataluña (museum, Barcelona, Sp.) 2:945:2b
Catalonian jasmine (bot.): *see* Spanish jasmine
catalpa (bot.) 2:945:2b
catalpa family (bot.): *see* Bignoniaceae
catalufa (fish): *see* glasseye snapper
catalysis (chem. process)
MICROPAEDIA 2:945:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:1059:1b
chemical reactions 15:1041:1b
acid-base catalysis 1:64:2a; 15:1067:1b
cellular interactions 25:51:2a
coordination compounds 15:813:2a
drug interaction 17:530:2a
hydrogen production 15:959:1b
reaction rate impact 15:1053:2a
classification of reaction mechanisms 15:1047:2b
role of
enzymes 14:1024:1b, *illus.* 1026, 1027
ion exchangers 15:1075:1b
metals 21:411:2a
organometallic compounds 15:821:2a
transition-metal catalysts 15:1059:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also catalyst
catalyst (chem.) 2:946:1b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1059:1b
cell metabolism 15:566:1a
enzymes 4:513:1b
role in
chemical reactions 3:159:2b; 15:1041:1b, 1044:2b, 1053:2a
acid-base catalysis 1:64:2a
catalysis 2:945:3b
Haber-Bosch process 15:797:2b
heterogeneous reaction 5:903:1a
hydrogenation 6:193:1a; 19:358:1b
polymerization 9:581:1b; 25:848:1b
reforming 21:523:2a
petroleum refining 21:520:2a
promoter effects 9:727:3a
types
coordination compounds 3:606:3a
nickel 14:455:1b
organometallic compounds 15:821:2a
platinum metals 21:491:1a, 495:1b
rare-earth elements 15:1025:2a
vanadium 21:464:1a
use in
fuel cells 5:33:1b
surface coatings 21:342:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 123
catalyst poison, *or* anticatalyst (chem.) 2:946:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 123
catalytic combustion (chem. process)
chemical reactions 15:1083:2a
catalytic converter (device)
ceramic substrates 21:265:1a
emission control 4:476:3b; 28:814:1a
gasoline engines 18:356:2a
platinum scrap-metals source 21:495:1a
catalytic cracking (chem. process)
catalytic reactions 15:1062:1b
petroleum refining 21:523:2b
gasoline 5:138:1b
petrochemicals 9:343:1b; 21:528:1b
role of ion exchangers 15:1075:1b
see also fluid catalytic cracking
catalytic hydrogenation
unsaturated fatty acids 15:908:1a, *illus.*
catalytic reforming (chem. process)
arenes 15:842:2a, *illus.*
crude oil 21:523:2a
reforming 9:997:1b
catamaran (boat) 2:946:2b
transportation and ferryboat designs 28:856:1b, *illus.*
Catamarca (prov., Arg.) 2:946:3a
location *map* 14:40
Catamarca, *or* San Fernando del Valle de Catamarca (Arg.) 2:946:3b
location *map* 14:40
Catamayo (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Catamitus (Gr. myth.): *see* Ganymede
catamount (mammal): *see* puma
Catana (Gr. colony)
coinage design 16:533:1a

Catana (It.): *see* Catania
Cātapār (Tamil writ.)
contribution to Tamil literature 27:642:1a
Catandica (Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Catanduanes (is., Phil.) 2:947:1a
location *map* 25:538
Catanduva, *or* Vila Adolfo (Braz.) 2:947:1a
location *map* 15:188
Catania (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
population density *map* 22:175
Catania, *or* Catana, *or* Catina (It.) 2:947:1b
eruption of Mount Etna 4:584:3b
location *map* 22:170
Catania, Gulf of, *or* Golfo Di Catania (gulf, It.) 2:947:3a
location *map* 22:171
Catania, Plain of (plain, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Catania, University of (univ., Catania, It.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Catano (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Catanzaro (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Catanzaro, *or* Catasarion (It.) 2:947:3a
location *map* 22:170
catapano (gov., Byz.): *see* catepan
cataphoresis: *see* electrophoresis
cataphract (cavalry)
Byzantine cavalry 29:539:1a
history of military tactics 29:661:1b
Cataphrygian heresy (rel.): *see* Montanism
cataplexy (med. disorder)
association with narcolepsy 8:514:3a; 27:305:2b
catapult 2:947:3b
ancient development 29:534:1b
warships 29:590:1b, 600:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also ballista; trebuchet
catapulta (anc. Roman weapon)
compared to ballista 2:947:3b
cataract (eye) 2:947:3b
birth defect 3:531:3b
causes
aging 20:436:2b
exposure to microwaves 18:202:1b
radiation 26:492:2b
Gräfe's surgery 5:404:3b
human sensory reception 27:165:1b, 200:2a
perception study 25:483:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cataractes Plateau (plat., Cent. Af.)
location *map* 15:616
Catarama (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Catarchic astrology (pseudoscience)
purpose 25:82:1b
Catargiu, Lascăr (pr.min. of Rom.) 2:948:1a
Catarman (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
catarrhine, *or* catarrhini (mammal): *see* Old World monkey
Catasarion (It.): *see* Catanzaro
catastrophe: *see* disaster
catastrophe coverage (insurance)
aviation insurance 21:745:1b
catastrophe theory (math.) 2:948:1b
physical sciences 25:824:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
catastrophe theory of evolution (natural sci.)
development by Bonnet 2:365:3a
catastrophic extinction (biol.): *see* mass extinction
catastrophic variable star (astron.): *see* explosive variable star
catastrophism (geol.) 2:948:2a
contrast with uniformitarianism 12:131:2b
explanation of geological stratification 17:619:2a
extinction of dinosaurs 17:318:2a
studies by Cuvier 3:815:2a
theory of
geochronology 19:750:1a
landform evolution 16:706:2a
catastrophism (Pol. lit.)
contribution of Miłosz 8:141:3a
Polish literature 25:977:1b
catatonic schizophrenia (mental disorder)
classification by Kraepelin 6:979:1b
description 10:520:2a; 23:846:2a
Catatumbo River, *or* Río Catatumbo (riv., S.Am.) 2:948:2a
location *map* 16:573
tributary of Lake Maracaibo 7:811:3a
Catawba (people) 2:948:2b
settlement in South Carolina 29:340:1a
Southeast American Indians 13:387:2a, *map* 388
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Catawba language
Siouan languages 10:841:3b
catawba rhododendron, *or* mountain rosebay, *or* Rhododendron catawbiense (bot.)
variety of rhododendron 10:29:1b
Catawba River (riv., U.S.)
location of the Catawba 2:948:2b
Santee-Wateree-Catawba river system 10:431:3a
Catbalogan (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
catbird (bird) 2:948:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
catbrier (plant)
Smilax 10:891:3a
see also common catbrier
catch, *or* round (mus.) 2:948:3a
contribution by Ravenscroft 9:959:3b
relationship to caccia 2:710:1a
use by Purcell 9:806:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
catch, *or* implosion (phonetics)
stage of phonetic stop 11:289:3a
"Catch-22" (novel by Heller)
American literature 13:307:2b
discussed in biography 5:816:2b
use of
black humour 2:255:3b
satire 23:176:2b
catch-as-catch-can wrestling, *or* Lancashire style wrestling (sport)
evolution and styles of wrestling 12:769:1b
see also freestyle wrestling
catch-hold wrestling (sport)
evolution and styles of wrestling 12:768:3a
see also Cumberland wrestling
"Catch That Catch Can" (work by Paton Hilton)
prominent catch 2:948:3b
catcher (sports)
role in baseball 14:731:1b, 732:1a, 734:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 14:726
catcher cavity (elec.)
function in klystron 18:225:2b
"Catcher in the Rye, The" (novel by Salinger)
apprenticeship novel genre 23:127:1a
discussed in biography 10:355:1b
catcher's box (baseball)
conduct of baseball *illus.* 14:731
catcher's mitt, *or* catcher's glove
size and function 14:731:1b
catchfly (bot.): *see* campion; Lychnis
"Catching a Catfish with a Gourd" (paint. by Taiko Josetsu)
discussed in biography 11:506:1b
Zen painting *illus.* 17:725
catchment area, *or* catchment basin (geol.): *see* drainage basin
Cateau-Cambrésis, Peace of (Eur. hist.) 2:948:3b
history of
Italy 22:219:1b
Spain 28:43:1a
role of
Charles de Lorraine 7:484:1a
Emmanuel Philibert 4:477:1a
Henry II 5:842:3b
Philip II 9:376:3b
William I 12:672:1a
"Catecheses" (work by St. Cyril) discussed in biography 3:830:3a
exposition on catholic 2:957:2b
catechesis (Christian theol.) 6:817:3a
see also kerygma
"Catechesis" (work by Diadochus) discussed in biography 4:61:2a
"Catechetical Homilies" (work by Theodore of Mopsuestia) patristic literature 16:320:1b
catechetical school (educ.) 2:949:1a
contribution to medieval education 18:17:2a
role in early church exegesis 16:294:2b
catechism (rel. manual) 2:949:1a
contribution by St. Peter Canisius 2:802:3a
role in
Lutheranism 26:242:1a
Protestantism 26:245:2b
use in catechesis 6:817:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Catechism of Parliamentary Reform, A" (work by Bentham) discussed in biography 2:110:2b
"Catechism of the Catholic Church" (rel. manual)
development of catechisms 2:949:2a
catechol, *or* pyrocatechol, *or* 1,2-dihydrobenzene, *or* benzene 1,2-diol (chem. compound)
physical properties of phenols *table* 15:851
see also adrenaline
catecholamine (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 2:949:2a
MACROPAEDIA 18:318:1b
see also dopamine; epinephrine; norepinephrine
catechu, *or* cutch, *or* cashoo (bot.) 2:949:2b
Davy tanning studies 3:920:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also gambier
catechumenate (Christianity) 2:949:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Catechumens, Liturgy of the (Christianity) 2:949:3a
role in Eastern Orthodoxy 16:292:2b; 17:852:2a
Catedral, Mount (mt., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
categoremata (logic): *see* intention
"Categorine" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Categories"
categorical imperative (philos.) 2:949:3a
major ref. in Ethics 18:507:2a
deontological ethics 4:19:1b
formulation 13:10:2a; 22:472:1a
place in
Kantian ethics 25:641:1a; 26:512:2a
Sidgwick's system 10:783:2a
universalizability 18:511:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
categorical proposition (logic) 2:949:3b
Aristotle's logic 23:226:2a, 262:2a
logic of commands 23:256:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
see also singular proposition
categorical syllogism
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic 23:227:2a
syllogism 11:454:3b
syllogistic 11:455:2a
categorical system, *or* categorical theory (logic)
metalogic 23:245:1a, 249:2b, 250:2b
categoricity in cardinality (logic) Löwenheim-Skolem theorem 23:250:2b
"Categories," *or* "Categoriae," *or* "Kategoriai" (work by Aristotle)
Aristotle's "Organon" 23:262:1b
discussed in biography 14:60:1a, 66:1b
medieval logic 23:265:2b, 266:2a
category (logic) 2:949:3b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Empiricism 25:609:1a
Indian philosophy 12:233:3a; 21:199:1b, 202:2b
Kantianism 22:473:1a
philosophy of
Aristotle 14:60:1b; 24:6:2b
Hegel 20:489:2a
Kant 22:471:1b
Peirce 9:242:1a
see also specific categories, *e.g.*, relation; substance
category (math.) 2:949:4a
major ref. in Algebra 13:288:1a
algebraic topology 23:605:2b
differentiable 28:732:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:277:1b; 23:572:1b
sheaves 28:738:2a
category mistake (philos.)
role in Ryle's philosophy of mind 24:155:2a
category of sets, *or* category of sets and functions (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:288:2b
foundations of mathematics 23:572:2a
category theory (math.)
major ref. in The Foundations of Mathematics 23:572:1a
Catelinus (pope): *see* John III
Catembri language, *or* Mirandela language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Catenaccio system (sports)
association football 28:118:1a, *illus.*
catenae (anthologies)
works by Origen 8:998:1b
catenary, *or* chainette (math.) 2:950:1b
application to Gothic arches 15:318:1a
differential equations 13:469:1a, *illus.*
catenation (chem.) 2:950:2a
carbon group compounds 15:979:1b
organic compounds 15:823:1a
oxygen group elements 15:992:1b
see also polymerization
Catenua (Alg.): *see* Tlemcen
catepan, *or* catapano (gov., Byz.)
history of Italy 22:193:2a
Caterina (It. personal name): *see under* Catherine
catering industry: *see* alehouse; café; public house; restaurant; tavern
caterpillar (larva) 2:950:2a
major ref. in Insects 21:652:1a
colour mimicry 16:592:2a; 24:150:1b
development 20:405:2b
food of Heteroptera 21:694:1b
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:144:1b
predator of trees 19:418:2b
protective mechanisms 14:800:2a
temperature sensitivity 27:125:2b
caterpillar fungus, *or* vegetable caterpillar, *or* Cordyceps (biol.) description 1:619:3b
see also Cordyceps militaris
caterpillar hunter, *or* Calosoma scrutator, *or* searcher (insect) description and behaviour 5:516:2b
Caterpillar Inc., *or* Caterpillar Tractor Company (Am. mfr.) 2:950:2b
caterpillar locomotion (biol.): *see* rectilinear locomotion
caterpillar tractor, *or* tracklaying tractor, *or* crawler tractor (vehicle)
method of operation 11:884:2b
Catesby, Robert (Eng. conspirator) 2:950:2b
association with Fawkes 4:705:3a
role in Gunpowder Plot 5:571:3a
catfish, *or* Siluriformes 2:950:3a
major ref. in Fishes 19:241:1b, *illus.* 243
characteristics of ostariophysans 8:1032:2b
description and classification 19:205:1b, 223:2a
hearing ability 27:157:1b
relict fauna of the Sahara 13:88:2a
structures of mechanoreception 27:119:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Catfish Bend" (work by Burman)

place in children's literature 23:206:2b
Catfish's Camp (Pa., U.S.): *see* Washington
catgut 2:951:1a
use in surgical sutures 11:409:1a
Catha edulis (bot.): *see* khat
"Cathach" (work by St. Columba)
example of insular script 29:1065:1b
Cathaeta maccormickd (bird): *see* South Polar skua
Cathaeta skua (bird): *see* skua
Catharanthus roseus (plant): *see* Madagascar periwinkle
Cathari, *or* Cathars (Gnostic sect) 2:951:1b
association with
Albigenses 1:220:1a
Alexander III 1:241:1b
Blanche of Castile 2:273:2a
Manichaeism 7:776:2b
Peter of Castelnau 9:330:2b
Philip II 9:369:3a
Saint Dominic 4:165:1a
Saint Peter Martyr 9:330:1a
Simon de Montfort 8:289:1b
dualist beliefs 26:555:2b
history of
Languedoc 7:148:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:884:1a
use of Patarine name 9:193:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Catharina von Georgien" (work by Gryphius)
discussed in biography 5:525:3a
Cathars (Gnosticism): *see* Cathari
catharsis, *or* katharsis (crit.) 2:951:2b
major ref. in Aesthetics 13:14:1b
place in
Indian drama 27:667:1b
literature 23:148:2b, 195:1a
philosophy of art 25:709:2a
tragedy 23:168:2b; 27:22:1b
theory of Lessing 7:300:1a
treatment in Tractatus Coislinianus 11:884:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Catharsis" (mural by Orozco)
discussed in biography 8:1011:3b
Catharsism, *or* Albigensianism (anc. rel.)
Crusades 16:832:2a
Cathartes aura (bird): *see* turkey vulture
cathartic, *or* purgative (drug)
constipation treatment 17:546:1b
see also calomel; scammony
Cathartidae, *or* New World vulture family (bird fam.)
vultures 12:439:1b
Catharus (bird): *see* nightingale thrush
Catharus aurantiirostris (bird): *see* orange-billed nightingale thrush
Catharus fuscater (bird): *see* slaty-backed nightingale thrush
Catharus guttatus (bird): *see* hermit thrush
Catharus minimus (bird): *see* gray-cheeked thrush
Catharus mustelina (bird): *see* wood thrush
Cathay, *or* Kitai (medieval reg., China) 2:951:3a
history of Khitan people 15:708:2a
"Cathay and the Way Thither" (work by Pegolotti)
excerpt from "Pratica della mercatura" 9:239:2a
Cathaya (plant genus) 2:951:3b
Cathays Park (park, Cardiff, S.Glam., U.K.)
feature of Cardiff *illus.* 2:860
Cathaysia (paleocontinent)
Permian Period 19:824:1b, *illus.* 823
Cathaysian Platform (geol.): *see* Neo-Cathaysian Geosyncline
cathedra (chair) 2:951:3b
"Cathedra Petri" (work by Bernini): *see* "Throne of Saint Peter"
cathedral (Christian church) 2:951:3b
architecture
construction 15:317:2a; 29:921:1b
cruciform plan *illus.* 3:304
Early Gothic 5:383:1a
choir music 3:257:1a
religious symbolism *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:596
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Cathedral, The" (poem by Lowell)
discussed in biography 7:522:3b
"Cathedral, The," *or* "La Cathédrale" (work by Huysmans)
discussed in biography 6:182:1a
Cathedral Church of Christ and Blessed Mary the Virgin (cath., Eng., U.K.)
architecture 13:929:1a, *illus.* 928; 15:317:2a
Durham 4:291:3b, *illus.*
Norman style 8:767:3a
Cathedral Church of St. Peter (cath., Exeter, Eng., U.K.): *see* St. Peter, Cathedral Church of
Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul (church, Wash., D.C., U.S.): *see* Washington National Cathedral
Cathedral Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary and Saint Aethelberht (cath., Hereford, Eng., U.K.): *see* Blessed Virgin Mary and Saint Aethelberht, Cathedral Church of the
cathedral crusade (medieval rel. hist.)
construction of cathedrals 15:317:2b
"Cathedral Music" (work by Arnold)
discussed in biography 1:581:3a
"Cathedral Music" (work by Boyce)
discussed in biography 2:445:2b
Cathedral of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Chartres, Cathedral of
Cathedral Peak (mt., S.Af.)
Drakensberg *illus.* 6:213
cathedral school (medieval Eur. school) 2:952:1a
history of education 18:18:1a
see also almonry school
Cathedral Square, *or* Sobornaya Ploshchad (square, Moscow, Russ.)
layout of Moscow 24:351:2b
"Cathédrale, La" (work by Huysmans): *see* "Cathedral, The"
"Cathedrals" (paint. series by Monet)
discussed in biography 8:251:2a
Cathelin, L. J. (engr.)
engraving of du Pont *illus.* 4:243
Cathelineau, Jacques (Fr. peasant)
role in Vendée Wars 12:300:2a
Cather, Willa Sibert (Am. au.) 2:952:1b
contribution to American literature 13:307:1b
Red Cloud, Neb. 9:982:2b
Catherine (q. of Port.)
role in Portugal 25:1055:2a
"Catherine," *or* "Une Vie sans joie" (work by Renoir)
discussed in biography 9:1028:2a
"Catherine" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography 11:667:1b
Catherine, Mount, *or* **Jabal Katrīnah, *or* Jabal Kātrīnā (mt., Egy.)**
elevation 6:496:1a
location *map* 18:94
physiography of Egypt 4:389:3a; 18:92:1b
Catherine, Saint, *or* **Alessandre Dei Ricci,** *or* **Catherine Dei Ricci (It. Dominican mystic) 2:954:2b**
Catherine I, *or* **Yekaterina Alekseyevna, *or*** Marta Skowronska (emp. of Russ.) 2:952:2b
association with
Alexis 1:252:3b
Golitsyn 5:350:2b
Golovkin 5:351:2a
Peter I 25:529:2a
Tolstoy 11:833:3a
history of
Romanov dynasty 10:159:3b
Russia 26:977:2a
leaders of Russia *list* 10:254
Catherine II, *or* **Catherine the Great,** *or* Sophie Friederike Auguste, prinzessin von Anhalt-Zerbst, *or* Yekaterina Alekseyevna, *or* Yekaterina Velikaya (emp. of Russ.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:952:3a
MACROPAEDIA 26:978:2b
age of European monarchy 18:675:2a
Arctic exploration 14:29:1a
arts
contribution to Russian literature 26:1006:1a
establishment of Hermitage 5:876:2a
patronage of
Bulgaris 2:622:2b
Diderot 5:481:2a
"L'Encyclopédie" 18:681:1b
Roentgen 10:135:2b
Saint Petersburg porcelain 10:333:1a
promotion of Neoclassical architecture 13:969:1b
coinage 16:542:2a
history
association with
Anjala League 1:422:3b
Joseph II of Austria 6:620:2b
Ligne 7:352:1a
Reichsgraf von Biron 2:236:2a
Repnin 9:1032:3a
decree of Jewish settlement in pale districts 9:76:2b
establishment of public schools 18:39:1a
Georgievsk Treaty 5:204:1b
influence on
Kazan 6:776:1a
Kiev 22:490:1a
Pitt the Younger 9:479:2b
"Instruction of Catherine the Great" 2:957:1a
issue of Charter to the Gentry 5:186:3b
Jassy Treaty 6:510:1b
North American colonization 13:356:2b
relations with
Austria 14:520:1a
Bulgaria 14:630:2b
Poland 25:946:2b
Ukraine 28:987:1a
role in magazine publishing 26:441:1b
Russia 10:255:2b, *list* 254
Russo-Turkish wars 10:260:2b
toleration of Jesuits 26:891:1a
possession of Orlov diamond 8:1006:3a
reign
association with
Alexander I of Russia 1:242:2b
Bestuzhev-Ryumin 2:170:3a
Bezborodko 2:182:2a
Dashkova 3:895:3a
Orlov, Aleksey Fyodorovich 8:1005:2b
Orlov, Aleksey Grigoryevich 8:1005:3b
Orlov, Grigory Grigoryevich 8:1006:1b
Panin 9:114:3a
Paul 9:208:1a
Peter III 9:328:1a
Potemkin 9:641:3b
Stanislaw II August Poniatowski 11:212:3b
Vorontsov 12:431:3b
Catherine de Médicis, *or* **Caterina de' Medici (q. of Fr.) 2:954:2b**
art
development of ballet 24:625:1a
French culinary art 5:421:1a; 19:690:1b
funerary sculpture of Pilon 9:444:1a, *illus.* 443
influence on fashion 5:308:1a
participation in "Ballet comique de la reine" 1:840:1a
association with
Alba 1:205:2b
Charles IX 3:107:3b
Charles de Lorraine 7:484:1b
Coligny 3:450:3a
Gondi family 5:357:3b
Guise 5:560:2a
Henry III 5:843:1b
Henry IV 5:843:3b
Huguenots 26:213:1a
role in
French history 19:479:1b
Massacre of Saint Bartholomew's Day 10:311:3b
Medici dynasty 7:1002:1b; 7:1005:1a
Catherine Howard (q. of Eng.) 2:955:2b
association with
Cranmer 3:714:1a
Henry VIII 5:842:1a; 19:61:2b
role in England 29:52:1a
Catherine of Alexandria, Saint (Egy. martyr) 2:955:3a
Catherine of Aragon (q. of Eng.) 2:955:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Campeggio 3:778:3b
Cranmer 3:713:2b
Fisher 4:799:3b
Henry VII 5:840:1a
Henry VIII 5:840:3b
Mary I 7:899:1b
Norfolk 8:763:1a
role in
England 29:49:1b, 50:1a
English Reformation 26:213:2a
view by More 8:314:3a
Catherine of Bologna, Saint, *or* **Caterina Vigri (It. mystic) 2:956:1b**
Catherine of Bragança, *or* **Catherine of Bragança (q. of Gt.Br.) 2:956:1b**
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
role in Portugal 25:1057:1b
Catherine of Genoa, Saint, *or* **Caterina Fieschi (It. mystic) 2:956:2a**
Christian mysticism 16:332:2b
Catherine of Siena, Saint, *or* **Caterina Benincasa (It. mystic) 2:956:2b**
appearance of stigmata 11:269:2b
Christian mysticism 16:332:2b
influence on Gregory XI 5:481:1b
return of papacy to Rome 18:618:2b
Catherine of Sweden, Saint, *or* **Sankta Katarina,** *or* **Katarina Ulfsdotter (Swed. st.) 2:956:3a**
relation to St. Bridget 25:514:2b
Catherine of Valois (fr. princess)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
marriage to Henry V 5:838:3b
Catherine Palace (bldg., Pushkin, Russ.)
feature of Pushkin 9:813:1a; 26:1041:1a
Catherine Parr (q. of Eng.) 2:956:3b
role in England 29:49:1a
Catherine the Great (emp. of Russ.): *see* Catherine II
"Catherine the Great, Instruction of," *or* "Nakaz Yekateriny Velikoy" (Russ. pol. doctrine) 2:957:1a
reform of Romanov Russia 2:953:2a; 26:981:1b
"Catherine Wheel" (dance)
choreography by Tharp *illus.* 8:215
"Catherinemimus" (work by Prudentius)
discussed in biography 9:751:1a
Catherwood, Frederick (Br. illustrator and archae.)
association with Stephens 11:252:2b
catheter (med. tech.)
research by Richards 10:45:3a
use in
angiography 1:404:3a
cardiac catheterization 2:860:2a; 16:399:2b
"Cathleen ni Houlihan" (play by Yeats)
discussed in biography 12:829:3b
Gonne 5:359:3b
cathode (elec.) 2:957:1a
batteries and fuel cells 1:963:2a; 18:394:1b, 398:2a
chemical kinetics of proteins 13:537:1b
description 4:430:3b
electrolysis 4:431:3b
electron gun 4:435:3b; 15:243:2b
electron microscopes 24:67:2b
electronics 18:212:1b, 223:2b *passim* to 228:1a
electrorefining 13:541:1b
fluorescent lighting 23:669:1b
ionization chambers 13:577:1a
nickel 21:455:1b
proportional counters 13:591:2a
vacuum tubes 18:183:2b
X-ray tubes 12:793:1b; 13:576:1b

see also photocathode
cathode ray (phys.) 2:957:1b
work of
Crookes 18:193:1a
Lenard 7:263:1b
Plücker 9:525:3a
Thomson 11:721:1a
X rays 12:791:1a; 13:575:1b; 18:204:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also cathode-ray beam
cathode-ray beam (phys.)
television systems 15:231:2a
cathode-ray oscilloscope, *or* cathode-ray oscillograph, *or* CRO, *or* oscilloscope, *or* Braun tube (instru.) 2:957:1b
cathode rays 2:957:1b
cathodoluminescence 23:23:2b
description and uses 8:1025:1a
echocardiography 4:350:1b
work of
Braun 2:484:2b
Du Mont 4:243:1b
Williams 12:680:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
cathode-ray tube, *or* CRT (instru.)
applications
cathode-ray oscilloscopes 2:957:1b
computerized typesetting 3:510:3b
information display 21:623:1b
printing 26:77:2b
radar 26:464:1a
television systems 15:231:2a, 244:2a
principles of operation 18:216:1a
use of phosphors 21:260:2a
work of Watson 12:528:1b
see also specialized cathode ray tubes, *e.g.*, thyratron
cathode-ray tube display terminal (computer tech.): *see* video display terminal
cathodic protection (met.)
function in
freight pipelines 28:861:2b
steel harbour construction 26:368:1b
tin cans 21:416:1a
use of magnesium 21:489:1a
Catholepistemiad (educ.)
development in Michigan 29:369:2a
catholic (Christian theol.) 2:957:2b
expression by Ignatius of Antioch 6:247:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Catholic Action (Roman Cath.) 2:957:3a
influenced by Pius X 9:487:2a
opposition from Mussolini 22:238:2a
role of laity 26:902:2a
support by Pius XI 9:487:3a
Catholic Apostolic Church (Prot. sect)
history of Protestantism 26:226:2b
role of Drummond 4:235:1b
Catholic Association, *or* New Catholic Association (Irish hist.)
association with Peel 9:237:2b
establishment by O'Connell 8:868:2a
history of United Kingdom 29:80:1b
Catholic Centre Party (pol. party, Ger.)
Christian Democratic Union 20:60:1b
Weimar Republic 18:713:1b
Catholic Charities
establishment by Hayes 5:772:3a
Catholic Church, Roman: *see* Roman Catholicism
Catholic Czechoslovak Clergy, Union of the (rel.): *see* Jednota
Catholic Emancipation (Br. and Irish hist.) 2:957:3a
association with
Canning 2:805:3b
George III 5:196:1a
Grey 5:492:2a
Peel 9:237:2a
Wellington 29:719:1b
history of
Dublin 17:564:1b
United Kingdom 29:80:1b
Catholic frog, *or* Notaden bennetti (frog)
description 8:465:1b
"Catholic Homilies" (work by Aelfric)
discussed in biography 1:117:2b
Catholic Kings (Sp. hist.): *see* Catholic Monarchs
Catholic League, *or* Katholische Liga (Cath. mil. alliance) 2:958:1a
association with Richelieu 10:51:2a
command by Tilly 11:776:3b
history of
Austria 14:512:2b
Bohemia 16:909:2a
early modern Europe 18:652:2a
Germany 20:92:2b
opposition to Christian IV 3:276:1b
response to Protestant Union 9:740:3b
Catholic Letters
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:990:1a
Catholic Monarchs, *or* Catholic Kings, *or* Catholic Majesties, *or* Reyes Católicos (Sp. hist.)
history of Spain 28:37:2a
suppression of hermandads 5:873:2b
see also Ferdinand II; Isabella I
Catholic Party (pol. party, Belg.)
history of Belgium 14:868:1b
Catholic Poor of Durandus of Huesca (monastic order)
approval by Innocent III 6:323:1b
Catholic Reformation (rel. hist.): *see* Counter-Reformation
Catholic Relief Act (1778, Gt.Br.)
protest by Gordon 5:369:3b; 29:76:1b
Catholic Revival (rel. hist.): *see* Counter-Reformation
Catholic Social Movement (Austr. lit. movement)
history of Australia 14:446:2b, 448:2a
Catholic University library (Louvain, Belg.)
history 7:514:2b; *illus.* 7:514
Catholic University of America (univ., Wash., D.C., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
role of Gibbons 5:251:1a
Catholic University of Ireland (coll., Dublin, Ire.): *see* University College, Dublin
Catholic University of Louvain (univ., Louvain, Belg.): *see* Louvain, Catholic University of
Catholic University of Puerto Rico (univ., Ponce, P.R.)
feature of Ponce *illus.* 9:595
Catholic University of the West (univ., Angers, Fr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Catholic University Our Lady of the Assumption (univ., Asunción, Par.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Catholicism (rel.): *see* specific forms of Catholicism by name, *e.g.*, Roman Catholicism; Ukrainian Catholic Church
catholicity (Christian theol.): *see* catholic
"Catholicon" (dict. by Lagadeuc)
Breton literary tradition 15:601:2a
early typography 26:96:2a
catholicos, *or* katholikos (Gr. rel. title) 2:958:1b
Armenian Apostolic Church 1:566:2b
Catia la Mar (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Catiline, *or* Lucius Sergius Catilina (Roman pol.) 2:958:1b
association with Lentulus 7:269:3b
mystery societies in Rome 24:708:1a
opposition by Cicero 3:314:1a
role in Roman history 20:305:2a
viewed by Sallust 10:359:2a
"Catiline," *or* "Catalina" (work by Ibsen)
discussed in biography 6:227:3a
"Catiline" (work by Jonson)
place in humanistic literature 20:673:2a
"Catiline's War," *or* "Bellum Catilinae" (monograph by Sallust)
discussed in biography 10:359:2a
Latin literature 22:837:1a
Catina (It.): *see* Catania
Catio (people)
ethnological affinity with Chocó 3:254:1b
Catió (Guinea-Bissau)
location *map* 29:794
cation, *or* positive ion (chem.)
major ref. in ion 6:365:3a
bodily fluids 4:847:2a
Brønsted-Lowry definition 15:1065:1b
cellular fluid 17:346:2b, *table*
complex ions 15:803:2a
crystalline structures 21:246:2b
flame-ionization detection 13:546:2a
ion-exchange chromatography 13:543:2b
ionic bond 6:368:3a; 15:758:2a; 23:620:1b
ionic initiation 21:312:1a
ionization 13:549:2a, 579:1a, 590:2a
magma 24:240:2a
nomenclature of chemical compounds 15:781:1a, *table*
particle accelerators 25:449:1b
photosphere 27:458:2a
properties of water 14:1174:2a
quadrupole mass spectrometer 13:553:1a
qualitative chemical analysis 9:839:1a, *table*
secondary electron emission 18:224:2a
separation of proteins 13:537:1b
size variation 15:756:2b
see also carbonium ion; lyonium ion
cation exchange (chem. reaction)
amphiboles 24:191:1a *passim to* 193:1b
chlorites 24:211:1a
clay minerals 24:208:1a, 212:2a, *table*; 27:442:1a, *illus.*
description 15:1072:2b, *illus.* 1073
dolomite 24:217:2b
kaolisol 6:730:2b
micas 24:201:1a
minerals 24:168:1a
podzol 9:540:2a
pyroxene structure 24:194:1a, 195:1b
smectite 24:210:2a
vermiculite 24:210:1a
cation-exchange resin (chem.)
ion-exchange chromatography 13:539:2b
ion-exchange resins 6:366:2b
cation receptor (biol.): *see* salt receptor
cationic detergent
surface-active detergents 21:353:1b, 357:1a
cationic starch (chem.)
use in paper production 21:380:1b
catkin, *or* ament (flower cluster)
description 6:311:2b; 13:624:2a
inflorescence *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 13:628
Juglandales 6:643:3b
Catlett, Elizabeth (Mex. art.) 2:958:2b
Catlin, George (Am. art. and au.) 2:958:3a
paintings
"Bird's Eye View, Mandan Village" *illus.* 7:764
"Bull Dance of the Mandan Indians" *illus.* 13:327
"Comanche Village, Women Dressing Robes and Drying Meat" *illus.* 3:478
portrait of
Black Hawk *illus.* 2:254
Cler-mont *illus.* 8:1022
Mew-hew-she-kaw *illus.* 6:370
Osceola *illus.* 8:1024
Perryman *illus.* 3:723
theory concerning Madog 7:658:3a
catlinite (stone)
Pipestone quarry 9:462:3a
catnip, *or* catmint, *or* Nepeta cataria (herb) 2:959:1a
description 7:123:1a
"Cato" (work by Addison)
discussed in biography 1:92:2b
Cato, Marcus Porcius, *or* Cato the Younger (Roman sen.) 2:959:2b
adherence to Stoicism 25:741:1b
association with Caesar 15:405:2b
Cato, Marcus Porcius, *or* Cato the Censor, *or* Cato the Elder (Roman states.) 2:959:1b
association with Scipio Africanus the Elder 10:555:2a
contribution to encyclopaedias 18:271:2a
views on
agriculture 13:178:2a
Carthage 24:953:2a
philosophy 20:295:2a
rhetoric 26:760:1b
Roman conquest 20:292:2b
work organization 29:518:2a
Cato, Milton (pr.min. of St. Vincent and the Grenadines)
history of Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 29:775:1a
Cato, Publius Valerius (Roman poet) 2:959:3a
"Cato Christianus" (work by Dolet)
discussed in biography 4:155:1b
Cato Street Conspiracy (Br. hist.)
organization by Thistlewood 11:711:3b
Cato the Elder, *or* Cato the Censor (Roman states.): *see* Cato, Marcus Porcius
Cato the Younger (Roman sen.): *see* Cato, Marcus Porcius
Catocala (zool.): *see* underwing moth
Catoche, Cape, *or* Cabo Catoche (cape, Mex.) 2:959:3a
location *map* 24:28
Caton-Thompson, Gertrude (Br. archae.) 2:959:3b
association with Kenyon 6:809:1b
Catonsville, *or* Johnnycake (Md., U.S.) 2:959:3b
Catonsville Nine (Am. draft resisters)
Catonsville action 2:960:1a
"Catoptrica" (work by Euclid)
influence on mathematics 4:589:3b
catoptrics (optics)
contribution of Archimedes 13:872:1b
illumination of lighthouses 26:376:2b
see also reflection
Catoptrophorus semipalmatus (bird): *see* willet
Catostomidae (fish): *see* sucker
"Catrina, La" (work by Berni)
discussed in biography 2:151:2a
Catron, John (U.S. jur.) 2:960:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Catroux, Georges (Fr. gen. and dipl.) 2:960:1b
"Cats" (mus. by Lloyd Webber)
discussed in biography 7:425:3a
Cats, Jacob, *or* Jacobus Cats, *or* Father Cats (Du. au.) 2:960:1b
contribution to Dutch literature 17:567:2a
"Cat's Cradle" (novel by Vonnegut)
discussed in biography 12:430:3a
cat's-eye (ctenophore)
description 3:771:1b
cat's-eye (gemstone) 2:960:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also corundum; crocidolite; cymophane; tigereye
cat's face, *or* Diuris filifolia (bot.)
description 4:177:1b
cat's-paw (knot)
description and function 6:918:1a, *illus* 917
catsfoot (plant): *see* mountain everlasting
Catskill Delta (geol. reg., U.S.) 2:960:3a
Acadian orogeny 1:512:2b
Devonian Period 19:812:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Catskill Game Farm, Inc. (zoo, Catskill, N.Y., U.S.) 2:960:3a
Catskill Mountains (mts., U.S.) 2:960:3b
division of Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b, *map* 1036
location *map* 29:174
stratigraphy 19:753:2b, 812:2b
catsup, *or* ketchup (condiment) 2:961:1a
Catt, Carrie Chapman, *or* Carrie Chapman Lane (Am. feminist leader) 2:961:1b
history of feminism 19:160:2b

cattail, *or* bulrush, *or* reed mace, *or* reedmace, *or* Typha (bot.)
characteristics and use 10:246:1a; 12:88:1a
type of reed 9:990:3b
cattail millet (bot.): *see* pearl millet
cattail order (plant order): *see* Typhales
Cattaneo, Carlo (It. pol.) 2:961:2b
Cattaneo, Claudia (It. singer)
influence on Monteverdi 8:286:1b
cattāri-ariya-saccāni (Buddhist philos.): *see* Four Noble Truths
Cattaro (Yugos.): *see* Kotor
Cattaro, Bocche di (gulf, Yugos.): *see* Kotor, Gulf of
Cattelain, Philippe-Auguste (Fr. engr.)
engraving of Berthelot *illus.* 2:159
Cattell, James McKeen (Am. psychol.) 2:961:3a
theories of intelligence 21:779:2b
Cattell, Raymond Bernard (Am. psychol.) 2:961:3b
personality traits 25:506:1a
theory of intelligence 21:776:1a
Catterick (N.Yorks., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Catterji, Bankim Chandra (Indian au.): *see* Chatterjee, Bankim Chandra
cattle (livestock)
MICROPAEDIA 2:962:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:143:1a
COLOUR PLATES 2-4 fol. 19:150
aggressive behaviour 14:783:1a
agricultural history 13:172:1b *passim to* 185:1b
agricultural sciences 13:169:2b
animal husbandry 4:163:2b; 19:119:2b *passim to* 127:2b
association with lyre 24:669:2b
disorders, diseases, and pests
brucellosis 2:568:2b
insects 21:651:1a
mastitis 7:924:3b
mutualism with bacteria 8:459:2a
tuberculosis 12:241:a
white-snakeroot poisoning 12:634:1a
distribution in Europe 18:539:1a
gestation period 5:227:3a, *table*
housing 19:93:2a
livestock research and productivity 19:123:2b
logistics 29:680:2b
mammals 23:447:2a
meat and meat-packing 7:993:1a; 19:379:1b, 380:2a
milk
dairying 3:852:1a; 19:148:2a
heritability of productivity *table* 19:704
nutritive values 26:686:1a
ranching
American cowboy 3:695:3b
Australia 14:428:2a
Botswana 27:882:2b
breeding 13:190:1b
Central America 15:663:1a
Gran Chaco 27:612:2a
Open Range in U.S. 8:963:1b; 29:240:2b
rodeo events 10:129:2b
South America 27:601:2b, 603:2b
significance
animal worship 1:420:1b
India 21:19:2a, 37:2b
Kipsikis 6:884:2a
Mithraism 8:197:2a
mystery religion 24:709:2a
Nilotic culture 8:713:3b
prehistoric religion 26:68:1b
sacrifice 26:794:1a
South American economy 15:661:2b
southern African social hierarchy 27:849:1b, 854:1a, 859:1b
Mpondo 8:386:1b
Nguni 8:669:2a
Sudanese cultures 28:261:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bull; cow; ox
cattle drive (U.S. hist.)
Chisholm Trail 3:245:3a
Open Range 8:963:1b
cattle egret, *or* Bubulcus ibis, *or* Ardeola ibis (bird)
description 4:389:1b; *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 14:1162
feeding habits 15:37:1a
cattle grub (insect): *see* warble fly
Cattle of the Sun (Gr. myth.)
association with Odysseus 8:878:1a
Cattle period (Af. rock art)
characteristics 13:162:2b
cattle plague (animal disease): *see* rinderpest
Cattle Problem (math.)
study by Archimedes 13:873:1a
"Cattle Raid of Cooley, The," *or* "Táin Bó Cuailnge" (Gaelic lit.) 2:962:2a
inclusion in "The Book of the Dun Cow" 4:270:2b
mythic history of Northern Ireland 29:133:1a
place in
Gaelic literature 3:18:1a; 15:595:1a
heroic prose tradition 5:882:3b
role of
Cú Chulainn 3:772:2a
Medb 7:998:1b
cattle tick, *or* Boophilus annulatus (tick species)
description *illus.* 11:758
cattley guava, *or* Psidium cattleianum, *or* Psidium littorale, *or* Psidium lucidum, *or* strawberry guava (plant)
description 5:537:3b
cattleya (bot.) 2:962:3a
Cattleya labiata (plant)
description 2:962:3b
Catton, Bruce, *or* Charles Bruce Catton (Am. hist. and journ.) 2:962:3b
Caṭṭopādhyāy, Baṅkim Candra (Indian au.): *see* Chatterjee, Bankim Chandra
"Catuḥśataka" (work by Āryadeva) Mahāyāna literature 15:285:2a
Catukina languages: *see* Catuquina languages
Catullus, Gaius Valerius (Roman poet) 2:963:1a
association with Clodia 3:393:3a
contribution to
ancient Latin poetry 7:183:1a; 8:599:3a; 22:835:2b
epithalamiums 4:529:3a
light verse 7:350:2b
edition by Scaliger 20:618:1b
Catulus, Gaius Lutatius (Roman comdr.) 2:964:2a
Catulus, Quintus Lutatius (Roman gen.) 2:964:2a
association with
Lepidus 20:304:1b
Marius 7:855:3b
role in Roman Republic 20:302:2a
Catulus, Quintus Lutatius (Roman pol.) 2:964:2a
opposition by Cicero 3:314:1a
Catumbela (Ang.)
location *map* 27:840
Catumbela River, *or* Katumbela River (riv., Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
Catuquina languages, *or* Catukina languages
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
"Caturdaṇḍi-prakāśika" (mus. theory text)
Indian music theory 27:657:2a
Caturmukha Linga (Hindu art)
Śiva *illus.* 20:539
caturvarṇya (Hinduism): *see* varṇa
Catuvellauni (anc. Br. tribe) 2:964:2b
leadership of
Cassivellaunus 2:929:1a
Cunobelinus 3:794:1a
role in Britain 29:24:2b, *map* 25
CATV (commu.): *see* community antenna television
catvāri-ārya-satyāni (Buddhist philos.): *see* Four Noble Truths
Cau Giat (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
Cauayan (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Caubvick, Mount, *or* Mont D'Iberville (mt., Can.)
Labrador Highlands 15:441:1b
location *map* 15:444
Cauca (dept., Colom.) 2:964:2b
location *map* 16:573
Cauca River (riv., Colom.) 2:964:3a
drainage of Colombia 16:574:2b
location *map* 16:573
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Cauca Valley Corporation (indus. org., Colom.)
effect on Cali 2:742:2a
role in resource use 16:576:2b
Caucasia (reg., As.)
Caucasus Mountains 14:170:2a
Caucasia (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Caucasian carpet: *see* Caucasian rug
"Caucasian Chalk Circle, The," *or* "Der kaukasische Kreidekreis" (play by Brecht)
discussed in biography 2:493:2b
Caucasian languages, *or* Ibero-Caucasian languages, *or* Paleocaucasian languages
MICROPAEDIA 2:965:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:718:1b
classification of languages 22:577:1a
relation to Basque languages 22:784:1a
use in
Caucasia 14:173:2a
Russia 26:955:1b
Transcaucasia 28:755:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Abkhazo-Adyghian languages; Kartvelian languages; Nakho-Dagestanian languages
Caucasian people 2:964:3b
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
population of Jordan 22:376:1a
use of personal names 24:737:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Ingush; Kabardian; Ossete
Caucasian rug, *or* Caucasian carpet
description 17:75:1b, 77:2b, *illus.* 71, 78; 21:562:2a
Caucasian wine grape: *see* European wine grape
Caucasus, *or* Caucasus Mountains, *or* Kavkaz, *or* Kavkazsky Mountains (reg. and mts., Eurasia)
MICROPAEDIA 2:966:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:170:1b
MAP 14:172
biodiversity 14:1209:2a
distribution of Caucasian peoples 2:964:3b
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
formation 16:722:1b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
importance in
Ottoman Empire 28:953:2b, *map* 958
Russia 26:985:2a, 997:1a
Transcaucasia 28:751:1a, 756:1a
Turkmenistan 15:751:2a
World War I 29:972:1b
World War II 29:1005:1a
mountaineering 8:377:2b
physical geography of
Ingushetia 6:317:1a
Russia 26:944:2a
role of Vorontsov 12:432:1b
types of mountain soils and forests 14:146:2a
see also Greater Caucasus; Little Caucasus
Caucasus Nature Reserve (research area, Russ.): *see* Kavkazsky Nature Reserve
Caucete (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Cauchon, Pierre (Fr. bp.) 2:966:1b
trial of Joan of Arc 22:356:1a
Cauchy, Augustin-Louis, Baron (Fr. math.) 2:966:2b
analysis 13:443:1a
complex analysis 1:367:3b; 13:462:1a
differential equations 13:468:2b; 23:601:1b
infinite series 13:452:1a
real analysis 13:448:2a; 23:596:1b
stress theory 23:736:1b
Cauchy completeness, *or* sequential completeness (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 1:281:1b
Cauchy convergence condition (math.)
statement 13:452:2b
Cauchy distribution (math.)
probability theory 26:144:1a
Cauchy-Goursat theorem (math.)
work of Goursat 5:392:2a
Cauchy kernel (math.)
expansion of infinite series 13:463:2b
Cauchy-Kovalevskaya theorem (math.)
statement 13:488:1a
Cauchy problem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:485:2b, *illus.*
Cauchy product (math.)
number theory 25:33:1a
Cauchy-Riemann equations (math.)
complex analysis 13:463:1b, *illus.* 462
Cauchy-Riemann operator (math.)
use in topological group theory 28:731:2a
Cauchy sequence (math.)
completing fields 13:282:1a
convergence 13:281:2a
Cauchy's formula (math.)
use in expanding infinite series 13:463:2b
Cauchy's integral theorem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:463:2a, *illus.* 462
Cauchy's residue theorem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:464:1a, *illus.* 462
caucus (pol.) 2:966:3b
comparison with
political convention 9:563:2b
primary election 9:699:1b
selection of U.S. candidates 25:982:1b
Caucus, *or* Caucus Club (Am. org.)
origin of caucus 2:966:3b
cauda equina (anat.)
origin of spinal nerves 20:415:1a
see also filum terminale
caudal gland (anat.)
function in nematodes 14:124:2a
caudal vertebra (anat.)
vertebral column 12:331:3b
see also coccyx
Caudata (amphibian): *see* salamander
Caudata (amphibian order)
annotated classification 13:423:2b, 427:1b
caudate nucleus (anat.)
structures of the brain 24:807:1b
caudicle (bot.)
orchids 13:760:1a
caudillism, *or* caudillismo (Lat.Am. pol.)
major ref. in The History of Latin America 22:815:2b
decentralization of federal nations 4:713:1b
monocratic political system 25:1014:2b
personalismo 9:312:1a
caudillo (mil. strongman)
development of dictatorship 4:77:3b
role in
Bolivia 15:165:2a
Dominican Republic 29:745:1a
Latin America 22:816:1b
Peru 25:524:2a
Venezuela 29:477:1b
Caudine Forks, *or* Furculae Caudinae (mt. pass, It.) 2:967:1a
Caudine Forks, Battle of (Roman hist.)
Samnite victory over Roman army 2:967:1a
Caudipteryx (dinosaur)
origin of feathers 17:319:1a
caudle cup 2:967:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
caudofoveate, *or* Caudofoveata, *or* Chaetodermatida (mollusk class)
annotated classification 24:301:1a
characteristics 24:297:2a *passim to* 301:2b
Caughley ware (pottery) 2:967:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
caught out (sports)

rules of cricket **28**:135:1b
Cauhān, *or* Cāhamāna (Indian dynasty)
history of India **21**:51:2b, 54:2b, *table* 38
caul (embryol.)
childbirth and embryology **20**:409:2a
see also amniotic sac
Caulaincourt, Armand-Augustin-Louis, marquis de, duc de Vicence (Fr. gen.) **2**:967:2a
journal **23**:189:2b
Caulfield, Holden (fictional character)
creation by Salinger **10**:355:1a
Cauliaco, Guido de (Fr. physic.): *see* Chauliac, Guy de
cauliflory (bot.)
biosphere *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **14**:1162
characteristics of Myrtales **13**:694:2a
significance in
pollination **26**:628:2a
seed dispersal **14**:1189:1b
cauliflower, *or* Brassica oleracea botrytis (bot.) **2**:967:3a
description **2**:481:3a
market maturity *table* **19**:134
molybdenum deficiency *illus.* **17**:385
recommended storage conditions *table* **19**:135
vegetable farming **19**:130:1b *passim to* 135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cauliflower ear (path.) **2**:967:3b
ear injury **27**:216:2b
cauliflower fungus, *or* Sparassis crispa (Polyporales species)
description **9**:584:3b
growth **8**:442:1b
cauliflower ware (pottery) **2**:967:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Caullery, Maurice-Jules-Gaston-Corneille (Fr. biol.) **2**:968:1b
Caulobacter bacteroides (bacterium)
representative bacteria *illus.* **14**:572
Caulonia (anc. city, It.) **2**:968:2a
Caulophyllum thalictroides (plant): *see* squawroot
Caulukya (Indian dynasty)
history of India **21**:51:1b, *table* 38
Caunt, Benjamin (Eng. boxer) **2**:968:2b
Caupolicán, *or* Quepolicán (Araucanian chief) **2**:968:2b
association with Lautaro **7**:196:2b
Cauquenes (Chile)
location *map* **16**:23
Caura River (riv., Venez.)
location *map* **29**:471
Orinoco River **27**:622:2a
"Caurapañcāśikā" (work by Bilhaṇa)
Indian painting style **27**:700:2b, *illus.*
causal theory (philos.): *see* representative realism
causality, *or* causation (philos.)
criticism of miracles **17**:435:1a
function in
operations research **21**:275:2a
science **27**:32:1b
philosophy
Heisenberg **20**:499:2a
Hume **20**:679:1a
epistemology **18**:483:1b
metaphysics **24**:5:2a, 21:1a
Locke **6**:320:1a
Neoplatonism **26**:551:1b
"Nyāya-sūtras" **8**:839:3b; **21**:200:1a
philosophy of physics **25**:672:1b
Rationalist metaphysics **25**:643:2b
cause and effect (philos.): *see* causality
"Cause of the Crime, The," *or* "Die Ursache" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography **4**:937:2a
Căuşeni (Moldova)
location *map* **14**:593
"Causeries de lundi" (essays by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography **10**:338:2a
"Causes of the Indian Revolt, The" (work by Ahmad Khan)
discussed in biography **1**:164:3b
Causses (geol. formation, Fr.) **2**:968:3a
caustic potash (chem. compound): *see* potassium hydroxide
caustic soda (chem. compound): *see* sodium hydroxide
Causus (reptile): *see* night adder
Causus resimus (reptile)
description **1**:91:1a
Causus rhombeatus (reptile)
description **1**:91:1a
Cauthen, Steve (Am. jockey)
1987 Derby *illus.* **11**:149
"Cautionary Tales" (work by Belloc)
discussed in biography **2**:79:3b
Cauto River (riv., Cuba) **2**:968:3b
hydrology of Cuba **3**:772:3b; **29**:733:1a
location *map* **29**:732
Cauvery Delta, *or* Kāveri Delta (delta, India)
location *map* **21**:8
Cauvery Falls (waterfall, India)
height and water discharge *table* **26**:855
Cauvery River, *or* Kāverī River (riv., India) **2**:968:3b
course through
Tamil Nādu **11**:530:2b; **21**:168:2b
Thanjāvūr **11**:673:2b
flow into Coleroon River **3**:449:1b
location *map* **21**:8
Cauvery Valley (val., India)
Tamilnad Uplands **11**:531:1a
Cauvin, Jean (Fr. theol.): *see* Calvin, John
Caux, Pays de (reg., Fr.)
Seine-Maritime **10**:610:2b
cava (bev.): *see* kava
Cava de' Tirreni (It.) **2**:969:1a
location *map* **22**:170
Cavaço Sílva, Anibal (pr.min. of Port.)
history of Portugal **25**:1061:2b
Cávado (riv., Port.)
location *map* **25**:1047
Cavafy, Constantine, *or* Konstantinos Petrou Kavafis (Gr. writ.) **2**:969:1b
contribution to Greek literature **5**:459:2b; **20**:188:1b; **20**:359:2a
Cavagnari, Sir Louis (Br. dipl.)
history of India **21**:100:1b
Cavaignac, Louis-Eugène (Fr. gen.) **2**:969:2a
role in Second Republic **19**:512:2a
Cavaillé-Coll, Aristide (Fr. organ maker) **2**:969:3a
influence on organ music **24**:688:1b
Cavalcanti, Alberto, *or* Alberto de Almeida-Cavalcanti (Braz. dir.) **2**:969:3b
Cavalcanti, Guido (It. poet) **2**:970:1a
association with Dante **16**:972:1a
contribution to dolce stil nuovo **4**:154:1a; **22**:155:2b
Cavalcaselle, Giovanni Battista (It. writ.) **2**:970:1b
cavaleiro (Port. bullfighter)
features of Lisbon **23**:74:2b
cavalier (Eng. horseman) **2**:970:2a
Cavalier (pol. party, Eng.)
major ref. in cavalier **2**:970:2a
style of dress **17**:493:2b
Cavalier, Jean (Fr. rel. leader) **2**:970:2a
Cavalier King Charles spaniel (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:444
lineage and characteristics **4**:502:3a; **17**:448:2a, *table* 447
Cavalier Parliament (Eng. hist.) **2**:970:2b
major ref. in United Kingdom **29**:64:1b
Cavalier poet (Eng. poets) **2**:970:2b
contribution to English literature **18**:442:2a
influence on Morus **8**:344:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cavalier-Smith, Tom (biol.)
classification of living things **26**:275:2a
Cavaliere, Emilio del, *or* Emilio dei Cavalieri (It. comp.) **2**:970:3a
Baroque music **24**:559:1a
opera **24**:628:1b
Cavaliere d'Arpino, *or* Giuseppe Cesari, *or* Il Giuseppino (It. art.) **2**:970:3b
association with Arpino **1**:585:2a
mosaic art of St. Peter's Basilica **17**:189:1a, *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **17**:188
"cavaliere inesistente, Il" (work by Calvino): *see* "Nonexistent Knight and The Cloven Viscount, The"
Cavalieri, Francesco Bonaventura (It. math.) **2**:971:1a
Cavalieri's principle **19**:898:1a, *illus.*
real analysis **13**:447:2b; **23**:591:1a
Cavalieri, Tommaso (It. poet)
association with Michelangelo **24**:58:1a
Cavalieri di Malta, Piazza de (plaza, Rome, It.)
significance in Rome **26**:921:1a
Cavalieri maillot (garment)
association with girdle **3**:651:3a
Cavalieri's principle (math.)
major ref. in Geometry **19**:898:1a, *illus.*
real analysis **13**:447:2b
work of Liu Hui **23**:608:2b
cavalla (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:259:1b
Cavalla River, *or* Cavally River, *or* Diougou River, *or* Youbou River (riv., Af.) **2**:971:1b
hydrology of Liberia **29**:891:1a
location *map* **29**:795
"Cavalleria rusticana" (opera by Mascagni)
discussed in biography **7**:907:3b
example of verismo style **24**:637:2b
relationship to Leoncavallo **7**:279:3a
Cavalli, Pier Francesco, *or* Pier Francesco Caletti-Bruni (It. comp.) **2**:971:2a
popularity in Venetian opera **24**:628:2b
Cavallini, Pietro (Roman art.) **2**:971:2b
influenced by Palaeologian style **17**:187:1b
Cavallino, Bernardo (It. paint.)
contribution to Baroque painting **25**:369:1b
Cavallo, Domingo (Arg. govt. offi.)
role in Argentina **14**:54:1b
see also Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cavallón, Juan de (Sp. mil. of.)
conquest of Costa Rica **15**:666:1a
Cavallotti, Felice Carlo Emmanuele (It. journ. and pol.) **2**:971:3b
history of Italy **22**:235:1b
Cavally River (riv., Af.): *see* Cavalla River
cavalry (mil. unit) **2**:971:3b
dragoons **4**:210:3b
lances **7**:132:2b
military technology **29**:535:1b
use by
Alexander the Great **13**:224:2a
ancient and medieval Europe **18**:624:1a; **20**:651:1b; *illus.* **29**:662
Central Asia **15**:706:2b
Eurasian peoples **15**:711:1a; **28**:230:2a
Muslims in India **21**:57:1b, 59:1b
Normans **8**:765:3b
warfare **29**:660:1a *passim to* 667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Cavalry Officer," *or* "Hipparchikos" (work by Xenophon)
discussed in biography **12**:796:2b
Cavan, *or* An Cabhán (co., Ire.) **2**:972:1a
location *map* **21**:999
Cavan, *or* An Cabhan (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
cavatina (mus.) **2**:972:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cave
MICROPAEDIA **2**:972:1b
MACROPAEDIA **16**:745:1b
Appalachian Mountains **24**:1035:2a
Chinese rural dwellings **16**:50:1a
formation in limestone **15**:793:2a
habitat for
cave fish **19**:242:2b
crickets and grasshoppers **21**:670:2a
use for burial of the dead **2**:650:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
see also cave deposit; cavern; *and* caves by name (*e.g.* Altamira)
Cave, Edward (Eng. print.)
contributions to magazine publishing **26**:441:1a
founding of Gentleman's Magazine **5**:186:3a
cave, myth of the, *or* allegory of the cave (Platonic philos.)
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:739:2a
Plato's theory of knowledge **18**:477:1a
treatment in Islāmic philosophy **22**:25:2b
cave bear, *or* Ursus spelaeus (paleon.) **2**:972:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cave cricket (insect): *see* camel cricket
cave deposit, *or* speleothem (speleology) **2**:972:3b
calcium carbonate **15**:793:2a
mineral deposition **16**:748:2a; *illus.* **24**:217
cave fish (fish) **2**:973:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cave of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Machpelah, Cave of, except as below
"Cave of the Heart" (ballet by Graham)
discussed in biography **5**:407:1b
cave painting
Altamira *illus.* **1**:298
archaeological discoveries **20**:576:1a
Aurignacian culture **1**:706:3a, *illus.*
fresco **25**:326:2a
locations
Anatolia **28**:931:1a
Aruba **1**:608:3a
Dorgogne **4**:184:1a
India **21**:27:2b
Shakty Caves **15**:724:1a
southeast Asia **27**:796:1a
southern Africa **27**:853:1b, 916:2a
Spain **28**:18:1b
Mesoamerican art **26**:6:1b
Pueblo Indian kiva **6**:899:3b
research by Breuil **2**:506:1a
Stone Age European arts **18**:593:1b; **25**:337:1a; *illus.* **26**:49, 50
see also Altamira; Font-de-Gaume; Franco-Cantabrian school; Gargas; Lascaux Grotto; Les Combarelles; macaroni; Niaux; rock art; Trois Frères, Les
cave pearl (geol. feature) **2**:974:1a
cave system (geol.)
major ref. in Continental Landforms **16**:745:1b
cave temple
China **12**:875:1a; **17**:680:1b, 683:2a
India **21**:24:2b; **27**:675:2a *passim to* 699:2a
Korea **17**:704:2a, 705:1a
caveat emptor (law) **2**:974:1b
commercial transaction law **15**:351:2b
Cavelier, René-Robert, Sieur de La Salle (Fr. expl.): *see* La Salle, René-Robert Cavelier, Sieur de
Cavell, Edith Louisa (Eng. nurse) **2**:974:1b
Cavendish (Eng. Whist player): *see* Jones, Henry
Cavendish (P.E.I., Can.) **2**:974:2a
Cavendish, Elizabeth (Br. noble)
association with Montagu **8**:275:2b
Cavendish, Lord Frederick Charles (Br. states.) **2**:974:2b
murder **9**:393:2b; **29**:88:1a
Cavendish, George (Eng. courtier and writ.) **2**:974:3a
approach to biography **23**:191:2a
Cavendish, Henry (Br. phys.) **2**:974:3b
anticipation of Coulomb's law **18**:190:1a
determination of mean density and total mass **19**:37:2b
investigation of argon **1**:544:3b
measurement of gravity **5**:436:1a; **20**:171:2b
performance of Cavendish experiment **2**:976:1b
study of hydrogen **6**:191:3a; **15**:957:1a; **25**:753:1a
Cavendish, Spencer Compton, 8th Duke of Devonshire (Br. states.): *see*

Devonshire, Spencer Compton Cavendish, 8th Duke of
Cavendish, Thomas, *or* Thomas Candish (Eng. navig. and expl.) 2:976:1a
contribution to exploration 18:735:1a
history of
Chile 16:31:1a
Northern Mariana Islands 25:284:1b
Saint Helena 10:319:2a
Cavendish, William, 1st Duke of Devonshire (Br. states.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke of, Marquess of Hartington, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick
Cavendish, William, 2nd Earl of Devonshire (Br. states.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 2nd Earl of
Cavendish, William, 4th Duke of Devonshire (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th Duke of, Marquess of Hartington, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick
Cavendish experiment (phys.) 2:976:1b
work of Cavendish 2:975:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
Cavendish Laboratory (research centre, Cambridge, Eng., U.K.)
management by Thomson 11:721:1b
work of
Oppenheimer 8:969:2a
Rutherford 26:1012:1a
Cavendish of Hardwick, Baron (Br. states.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke of, Marquess of Hartington, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick
Cavendish of Hardwick, Baron (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th Duke of, Marquess of Hartington, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick
Caventou, Joseph-Bienaimé (Fr. chem.)
association with Pelletier 9:249:1a
discovery of strychnine 11:327:2b
cavern (geol.)
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:2a
significance in Taoist literature 28:393:2b
stalactites and stalagmites 11:204:2b
cavernous hemangioma (path.)
description 5:822:3a
Caves, Monastery of the, *or* Kievo-Pecherska Lavra, *or* Kyevo-Pecherska Lavra (monastery, Kiev, Ukraine)
establishment by Anthony of Kiev 1:444:1b
features of Kiev 6:857:3a; 22:487:2b
"Caves du Vatican, Les" (work by Gide): *see* "Vatican Swindle, The"
"Caves of the Great Hunters, The," *or* "Die Höhlen der grossen Jäger" (work by Baumann)
place in German children's literature 23:208:1a
Caves of the Thousand Buddhas (cave, China)
fresco paintings 17:681:1b
cavesson (part of bridle)
use in riding and horsemanship 20:653:1b
cavetto molding (arch.)
ornamental molding 8:230:1a, *illus.* 229
Cavia porcellus (rodent): *see* guinea pig
Caviana Island (isl., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
caviar 2:976:1b
seafood 10:585:1a
Caviidae (rodent): *see* cavy
Cavill, Charles (Austr. athlete)
popularization of crawl stroke 11:446:2a
Cavill, Syd (Austr. athlete)
popularization of crawl stroke 11:446:2a
cavitation (phys.) 2:976:2a
fluid mechanics 23:748:1b
turbine design 18:341:2b
ultrasonics 27:573:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Cavite (prov., Phil.) 2:976:2b
Cavite City (Phil.)
major ref. in Cavite 2:976:2b
location *map* 25:538
Cavite Mutiny (Phil. hist.) 2:976:2b
Philippine Revolution 9:381:2a
cavity (casting): *see* mold
cavity (dentistry): *see* caries
cavity magnetron oscillator (elec.): *see* magnetron
cavity wall (const.)
use in building construction 7:914:1a; 15:329:1b
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di (Piedmontese states.) 2:976:3a
association with
Azeglio I:755:2a
Farini 4:684:3b
Francis Joseph 4:929:2a
Garibaldi 5:124:2b
Mazzini 7:984:2a
Verdi 12:314:2a
contribution to Italian anticlericalism 1:450:3a
efforts to unify Italy 18:703:2a; 22:230:2a
influence of Victor Emmanuel II 12:349:1b
role in
Expedition of the Thousand 11:732:3b
Italian Liberal Party 6:429:1b
Second Empire in France 19:513:2b
cavy, *or* Caviidae (rodent) 2:978:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cawahib (people): *see* Kawaíb
Cawdor (village and castle, Scot., U.K.) 2:978:2b
Cawdrey, Robert (Eng. educ. and lexicographer)
history of dictionaries 18:278:2a
cawl (Welsh cuisine)
aspect of Welsh culture 29:131:1a
Cawl, Faarax M. I. (Som. au.)
contribution to African literature 13:128:2a
Cawley, Evonne Goolagong (Austr. athlete): *see* Goolagong Cawley, Evonne
Cawnpore (India): *see* Kānpur
Caxias, *or* São José das Aldeias Altas (Maranhão, Braz.) 2:978:3a
location *map* 15:188
Caxias (Rio de Janeiro, Braz.): *see* Duque de Caxias
Caxias, Luiz Alves de Lima e Silva, duque de (Braz. states.) 2:978:3a
Caxias 2:978:3a
Duque de Caxias 4:284:2b
history of Brazil 15:204:1a
Caxias do Sul (Braz.) 2:978:3b
location *map* 15:188
Caxinas, Point (pt., Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
Caxton, William (Eng. print., trans. and publ.) 2:979:1a
association with Worde 12:751:3b
bibliographic study of work 20:581:1b
comments on English language 22:658:2a, 661:1b
influence on
publishing 26:422:1a
typography 26:98:2a, *illus.*
publication of
bilingual dictionary 18:277:2b
Earth sciences encyclopaedia 17:616:1b
history of Troy 5:549:1b
cay, *or* **key** (geog.) 2:979:1b
formation on coral reefs 25:186:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Cay Sal Bank (reef, Bah.)
location *map* 29:726
Cayambe (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Cayambe-Coca Ecological Reserve (reserve, Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Cayambe Volcano (mt., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
physiography of Ecuador 17:953:1b
Cayapa (people) 2:979:2a
marital coitus frequency 27:247:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cayapas (riv., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Cayay, Sierra de (mts., P.R.)
part of Cordillera Central 3:24:1a
Caydid, Muhammad Farax (Som. gen.): *see* Aydid, Muhammad Farah
Cayenne, *or* La Ravardière (Fr. Guiana) 2:979:2b
importance to French Guiana 4:974:3a
Cayes (Haiti): *see* Les Cayes
Cayey (P.R.) 2:979:3a
location *map* 29:755
Cayey, Sierra de (mts., P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Cayley, Arthur (Br. math.) 2:979:3b
contribution to linear algebra 13:455:2b; 23:602:1a
Cayley, Sir George (Br. inv. and sci.) 2:980:2a
aerospace engineering 18:421:1b
aviation and aeronautics 28:843:1b
development of aviation technology 28:464:1b; 28:802:2a
Caylus, Anne-Claude-Philippe de Tubières, comte de (Fr. archae.) 2:980:3a
arabesque designs 1:506:1b
cayman (reptile): *see* caiman
Cayman Basin (basin, Carib. Sea)
Caribbean Sea 14:305:1a
Cayman Brac (is., W.I.)
geography of Cayman Islands 2:980:3b; 29:781:2a
location *map* 29:726
Cayman Islands, *or* Las Tortugas (isls., W.I.)
MICROPAEDIA 2:980:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:781:2a
LOCATION MAP 29:726
history 29:781:2b
physical geography 29:781:2a
population 29:781:2b
Cayman Ridge (oceanic ridge, Carib. Sea)
Caribbean Sea 14:305:1a
Cayman Trench, *or* Bartlett Deep, *or* Bartlett Trough (trench, Carib. Sea) 2:981:2b
Caribbean Sea 2:867:1b; 14:304:2a
Cayo, *or* El Cayo (Belize): *see* San Ignacio
Cayo Redondo, *or* Guayabo Blanco (tech.)
Ciboney technology 3:313:1b
Cayor (reg., Sen.)
physiography of Senegal 29:855:2a
Cayor (hist. state, Af.)
association with Wolof empire 12:731:3b
history of Baol 1:877:3a
Cayrol, Jean, *or* Jean-Raphaël-Marie-Noël Cayrol (Fr. au.) 2:981:2b
French literature 19:562:2a
Cayuga (people) 2:981:3a
Iroquois Confederacy 6:390:3b
Iroquois people 6:390:2b
jewelry development 17:527:1b
Woodlands Indians 13:383:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
cayuse, *or* bronc, *or* broncho, *or* bronco, *or* bucking bronco, *or* mustang (breed of horse) 2:981:3b
use in rodeos 10:129:2b
Cayuse language
Penutian languages 9:270:2a
Cayuse-Molala (people)
establishment of mission by Whitmans 12:639:1a
North American Plateau Indians 13:369:2b, *illus.*
Cayuvava language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Cazals, F. A. (art.)
drawing of Jarry *illus.* 6:506
Cazembe (hist. king., Af.): *see* Kazembe
Cazorla, Pact of, *or* Treaty of Cazorla (1179, Sp.)
Alfonso II I:256:2b
Alfonso VIII I:258:2a
C.B. (Br. knighthood): *see* Bath, The Most Honourable Order of the
CB radio: *see* citizens band radio
CBAA (sports org.): *see* Cotton Bowl Athletic Association
CBC (physiol.): *see* blood count
CBC: *see* Canadian Broadcasting Corporation
C.B.C. Studios Films Corporation (Am. co.): *see* Columbia Pictures Entertainment, Inc.
C.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood): *see* British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the
CBOE (exchange, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Chicago Board Options Exchange
CBOT (exchange, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Trade, Board of
CBS Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
building construction 15:326:1a
CBS Inc., *or* Columbia Broadcasting System, *or* United Independent Broadcasters, Inc. (Am. co.) 2:982:1a
colour television development 15:232:1b
role of
Murrow 8:435:1b
Paley 9:84:1b
Stanton 11:216:1b
Thomas II:71:2a
television competition 8:532:1a
CBS Records Group (Japanese-Am. co.) purchase by Sony Corporation 11:15:2b
CC OO (Sp. labour org.): *see* Workers' Commissions
CCC (U.S. hist.): *see* Civilian Conservation Corps
CCC: *see* Commodity Credit Corporation
CCD (instru.): *see* charge-coupled device
CCD (oceanography): *see* Calcite Compensation Depth
CCF (pol. party, Can.): *see* Co-operative Commonwealth Federation
Cchinvali (Georgia): *see* Tskhinvali
CCIS (commu.): *see* common channel interoffice signaling
CCITT: *see* International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee
CCITT-6 (commu.)
telephones 28:480:1b
CCITT-7 (commu.): *see* Signaling System 7
CCK-PZ (hormone): *see* cholecystokinin/pancreozymin
CCL: *see* Canadian Congress of Labour
CCM (pol. party, Tan.): *see* Revolutionary Party of Tanzania
CCNY (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* City College of New York
CCP (pol. party, China): *see* Chinese Communist Party
CCPD: *see* Churches' Participation in Development, Commission for the
CCS (mil. org.): *see* Combined Chiefs of Staff
CCS (telephones): *see* common channel signaling
CCTV (electronic tech.): *see* closed-circuit television
Cd (chem. element): *see* cadmium
CD (fin.): *see* deposit, certificate of
CD (recording): *see* compact disc
cd (SI unit of meas.): *see* candela
CD (star catalog): *see* "Córdoba Durchmusterung"
CD3 (biochem.)
T-cell antigen receptors 20:779:2b
CD4 (biochem.)
role in HIV infection 1:170:2b
T-cell antigen receptors 20:779:2b
CD4+ T cell (cytology): *see* helper T cell
CD8 (biochem.)

T-cell antigen receptors **20:**779:2b
cD galaxy, *or* supergiant elliptical (astron.)
classification of galaxies **5:**81:3a; **16:**775:1b
cluster interactions **19:**634:2a
galactic cannibalism **16:**776:2a
see also galactic cannibalism
CD-Interactive device, *or* CD-I device (computing)
characteristics **2:**982:2b
CD-ROM, *or* CD-ROM disc, *or* compact disc–read-only memory (computing) **2:**982:2a
description **3:**501:1b
encyclopaedia publishing **18:**271:1b
Compton's Encyclopedia and Fact-Index **3:**507:1a
Encyclopædia Britannica **4:**488:2b
World Book Encyclopedia **12:**756:1b
information processing **21:**618:2a, 624:1b
interactive multimedia **6:**341:1a
optical disks **3:**509:1b
personal computer **9:**311:2b
CD-ROM disc (computing): *see* CD-ROM
CDA (pol. party, Neth.): *see* Christian Democratic Appeal
cdc2 (gene)
discovery by Nurse **8:**834:2a
CDLR (Saud.Arab. org.): *see* Committee for the Defense of Legitimate Rights
CDMA: *see* code-division multiple access
cDNA library (genet.): *see* complementary DNA library
CDP-diglyceride, *or* CDP-diacylglycerol (chem. compound)
lipid formation **23:**917:1a
phospholipids **15:**911:1b
CDR (Cuban soc. org.): *see* Committees for the Defense of the Revolution
CDU (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Christian Democratic Union
Ce (chem. element): *see* cerium
CE (chron.): *see* Common Era
CE (design method): *see* concurrent engineering
CE (path.): *see* sore mouth
Ce Acatl (Meso-Am. god): *see* Quetzalcóatl
Cea (riv., Sp.)
location *map* **28:**7
CEA (Fr. org.): *see* Atomic Energy Commission
Ceadda, Saint (Eng. cler.): *see* Chad, Saint
Ceallach, *or* Celsus (Irish archbp.)
association with Saint Malachy **7:**721:3a
Ceanannus Mór, *or* Kells (Ire.) **2:**982:3a
location *map* **21:**999
see also Kells, Council of
Ceanothus (plant genus) **2:**982:3a
distribution **13:**687:1b
summer lilacs **7:**354:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ceanothus americanus (plant): *see* New Jersey tea
Ceanothus arboreus (plant): *see* Catalina ceanothus
Ceará (state, Braz.) **3:**1:1a
location *map* **15:**186
Ceará, State University of (univ., Fortaleza, Braz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**167
Ceará Mirim (Braz.)
location *map* **15:**188
Céard, Henry (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19:**557:1b
cease-fire (internat. law) **3:**1:1b
use in international law **1:**147:2a
Ceatharlach (co., Ire.): *see* Carlow
Ceatharlach (Ire.): *see* Carlow
Ceaușescu, Elena, *or* Elena Petrescu (w. of Rom. pres.)
Romanian history **3:**1:2a
Ceaușescu, Nicolae (pres. of Rom.) **3:**1:2a
association with Iliescu **6:**259:1a
history of Romania **10:**157:3a; **14:**660:2b
overthrow and execution **21:**885:1a
relationship with U.S.S.R. **28:**1018:2b
Timişoara antigovernment demonstrations **11:**781:3a
Ceawlin (k. of Wessex) **3:**1:1a
northern expansion of Wessex **12:**586:2a
Cébaco Island (is., Pan.)
location *map* **15:**656
CEBAF (accelerators, Newport News, Va., U.S.): *see* Continuous Electron Beam Accelerator Facility
Cebidae (primate fam.) **3:**1:3b
classification of monkeys **8:**259:2b
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* durukuli
Čeboksary (Russ.): *see* Cheboksary
Cebollati (riv., Urug.)
location *map* **29:**463
Cebu (is., Phil.) **3:**1:3b
habitation by Cebuano **3:**2:2a
location *map* **25:**538
physiography of Visayas **9:**382:1b; **12:**393:2b
Cebu City (Phil.) **3:**2:1a
location *map* **25:**538
Cebu hemp (plant): *see* abaca
Cebu maguey (bot.): *see* cantala
Cebuano, *or* Cebuan, *or* Sugbuhanon (people) **3:**2:2a
demography of Visayas **12:**393:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cebuano language, *or* Sebuano language, *or* Sugbuhanon language **3:**2:2a
Philippine languages **9:**381:1b; **22:**737:2a, *table:* **25:**541:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cebuella pygmaea (monkey): *see* pygmy marmoset
Cebus (primate): *see* capuchin monkey
Cebus albifrons (primate): *see* white-fronted capuchin
Cebus apella (primate): *see* brown capuchin
Cebus capucinus (primate): *see* white-throated capuchin
Cebus nigrivittatus (primate): *see* weeper capuchin
CEBV: *see* chronic mononucleosis
Cecchetti, Enrico (It. dancer) **3:**2:2b
association with Rambert **9:**921:1a
"cecchina, La" (opera by Piccinni): *see* "buona figliuola, La"
Cecchini, Pier Maria (It. act. and au.)
association with Compagnia degli Accesi **1:**54:2a
Cecchino (It. paint.): *see* Salviati, Francesco
Çeçenanavarza (Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Čech, Eduard (Czech math.)
contribution to homology theory **6:**30:1a
Čech, Svatopluk (Czech au.)
contribution to Czech literature **3:**835:3b
Cech, Thomas Robert (Am. sci.) **3:**2:2b
association with Altman **1:**302:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**746
Cech-Stone compactification: *see* Stone-Cech compactification
Čechy (hist. reg., Czech Rep.): *see* Bohemia
Cecidomyiidae (insect): *see* gall midge
Cecil, Lord David, *or* Lord Edward Christian David Gascoyne Cecil (Eng. biog.) **3:**2:3b
Cecil, Sir Robert (Br. states.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of
Cecil, William, 1st Baron Burghley, *or* William Cecil, 1st Baron Burleigh, *or* Sir William Cecil (Eng. states.) **3:**3:1b
association with
Coke **3:**439:3b
Elizabeth I **18:**244:1b; **29:**53:2b
Spenser **11:**87:2b
role in
historiography **20:**569:1a
library development **22:**950:1b
Cecil family, *or* Sitsilt family, *or* Syssell family, *or* Seisill family (Eng. fam.) **3:**2:3b
Cecil of Chelwood, Edgar Algernon Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, 1st Viscount, *or* Lord Robert Cecil (Br. states.) **3:**3:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**743
Cecil of Essendon, Robert Cecil, Baron (Eng. states.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of
Cecil of Essendon, Robert Cecil, Baron (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd marquess of
"Cécile" (work by Constant)
discussed in biography **3:**560:3b
Cecilia, Saint, *or* Saint Cecily (Roman martyr) **3:**4:3a
"Cecilia, or Memoirs of an Heiress" (work by Burney)
discussed in biography **2:**661:1b
Cecilian movement (Cath. mus.)
canonical hours **2:**810:1a
mass **7:**915:2a
Cecily, Saint (Roman martyr): *see* Cecilia, Saint
Cecropia (tree genus)
ant symbiosis **13:**657:2b
characteristics **13:**655:1a
see also trumpet tree
cecropia moth, *or* Hyalophora cecropia (insect)
use in hormone studies **10:**470:2a
Cecropia peltata (tree): *see* trumpet tree
Cecropiaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **12:**209:3a; **13:**655:1a
see also Cecropia; parasol tree
Cecrops (Gr. leg.) **3:**4:3b
cecum, *or* caecum (anat.) **3:**4:3b
characteristics of
chordates **16:**246:2b
crustaceans **3:**765:2a
insects **23:**369:1a
development of embryo **18:**857:2b
human digestive system **17:**284:1a, *illus.* 278
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also appendix
CEDA (Sp. pol. group): *see* Spanish Confederation of Autonomous Rights
cedar, *or* Cedrus (bot.) **3:**5:1a
characteristics **5:**591:2a
classification **19:**412:2b
conifers **3:**539:1a
significance to
Lebanon **22:**891:1a; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:906
Northwest Coast Indians **13:**364:2b
source of essential oil **4:**564:1a
use in
carpentry **2:**893:2b; **20:**448:1a
furniture **17:**52:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cedar of Lebanon; deodar
cedar-apple rust (plant disease) **3:**5:2a
Cedar Breaks National Monument (mon., Utah, U.S.) **3:**5:2b
Cedar City (Utah, U.S.) **3:**5:3a
location *maps* **29:**154, 184
Cedar Falls (Ia., U.S.) **3:**5:3a
location *maps* **29:**154, 178
Cedar Island National Wildlife Refuge (nature preserve, N.C., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**175
Cedar Lake (l., Man., Can.)
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
cedar of Lebanon, *or* Cedrus libani (bot.)
description **3:**5:1a
use in ancient construction **20:**453:2b; **28:**904:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:906
Cedar Rapids (Ia., U.S.) **3:**5:3a
location *maps* **29:**154, 179
Cedar River (riv., U.S.) **3:**6:1a
location *maps* **29:**156, 179
cedar waxwing, *or* Bombycilla cedrorum (bird)
range **12:**536:2a, *illus.*
cedar wood wasp, *or* Syntexidae libocedrii (insect)
description **12:**741:1b
cedarleaf oil, *or* thuja oil (essential oil)
essential oil *table* **4:**564
cedarwood oil (essential oil)
essential oil *table* **4:**564
Cedd, Saint (Eng. cler.)
Saint Chad **3:**52:1a
"Ceddo" (film by Ousmane)
discussed in biography **9:**13:3b
Cedi (hist. state, India)
formation **21:**39:1b
cedi (currency)
economy of Ghana **29:**879:1a
Cedrela odorata (tree): *see* cigar-box cedar
Cèdres, Pic des (mt., Alg.): *see* Tougour, Mount
Cedros Island (is., Mex.)
location *map* **24:**28
Cedros Island Wildlife Reserve (reserva., Mex.)
location *map* **24:**28
Cedrus (bot.): *see* cedar
Cedrus atlantica (bot.): *see* Atlas cedar
Cedrus brevifolia (bot.): *see* Cyprus cedar
Cedrus deodara (bot.): *see* deodar
Cedrus libani (bot.): *see* cedar of Lebanon
Cedula of 1783 (W.I. decree)
history of Trinidad **29:**785:2a
Ceduna (S.Austr., Austr.) **3:**6:1a
location *map* **14:**412
CEEAC (Af. org.): *see* Economic Community of Central African States
Ceerigaabo, *or* Erigavo (Som.)
location *map* **17:**775
cefalozin (drug)
applications **3:**35:2a
Cefalù, *or* Cephaleadium (It.) **3:**6:1a
Byzantine mosaic work **17:**188:1a
location *map* **22:**170
cefamandole (drug)
applications **3:**35:2a
cefoxitin (biochem.)
use as antibiotic **5:**360:1b
cefradizime (drug)
applications **3:**35:2a
cefuroxime (drug)
applications **3:**35:2a
Cegled, *or* Czegléd (Hung.) **3:**6:2a
location *map* **20:**694
Ceglie Messapico (It.) **3:**6:2a
location *map* **22:**170
Ceiba (P.R.)
location *map* **29:**755
ceiba (fibre): *see* kapok
Ceiba, La (Hond.): *see* La Ceiba
Ceiba pentandra (tree): *see* silk cotton tree
céilí (anc. Irish soc. class)
history of Ireland **21:**1007:1a
ceiling (arch.) **3:**6:2b
component in interior design **17:**9:2b, *illus.* 10
decoration
fresco painting *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 25:330
Indian ceiling decoration **27:**677:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:674
Mantegna **7:**795:3a
Oriental interior design **17:**44:1a
effect on acoustics **27:**572:1b
place in building construction **15:**334:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 626; 733
see also coffered ceiling; roof; vault
ceiling diffuser
air-conditioning distribution **1:**174:2a
ceilometer (meas. device) **3:**6:3a
"Ceinion Alun" (work by Blackwell)
discussed in biography **2:**266:1a
Ceiriog (Welsh poet): *see* Hughes, John Ceiriog
Ceiriog, Eos (Welsh poet): *see* Morus, Huw
cel animation, *or* cell animation (motion-picture production)
technique in cinematography **24:**432:2a
Cela, Camilo José, *or* Camilo José Cela Trulock (Sp. writ.) **3:**6:3b
contribution to Spanish literature **23:**134:1a; **28:**68:2b

Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
"Cela s'appelle l'aurore" (work by Roblès): *see* "Dawn on Our Darkness"
Čel'abinsk (obl., Russ.): *see* Chelyabinsk
Čel'abinsk (Russ.): *see* Chelyabinsk
celadon, *or* Tenryūji (pottery) 3:7:1a
Chinese pottery 17:682:2a, 685:2b
Japanese art 17:726:2a
Korean art 6:961:2b; 17:706:1b, 707:1a, 708:2b, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 17:708
Koryo vase *illus.* 6:961
mei p'ing 7:1016:3b, *illus.*
pottery 17:111:1b, 124:2a *passim to* 133:1a, *illus.* 128
punch'ŏng pottery 9:799:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
celadonite (min.)
mica mineral group 24:209:2b
Celaenae, *or* Apamea Cibotus (anc. city, Tur.) 3:7:2b
see also Apamea Cibotus
Celaeno (Gr. myth.)
Pleiades 9:515:3b
Celaeno (star)
stars of the Pleiades 9:515:3b
Čelákovice (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Celâl (Tur. leader)
leadership of Jelâlî Revolts 6:525:3b
Celâlî Revolts (Tur. hist.): *see* Jelâlî Revolts
CELAM: *see* Latin American Episcopal Conference
Celan, Paul, *or* Paul Antschel (Ger. poet) 3:7:2b
contribution to German literature 20:37:2a
celandine (bot.) 3:7:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
celandine poppy, *or* Stylophorum diphyllum (bot.)
description 3:7:3b
Celano, Lago di (former lake bed, It.): *see* Fucino Basin
Celaque, Mount (mt., Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
Celaque National Park (natl. park, Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
Celarent (syllogism)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Celaront (syllogism)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Celastraceae, *or* staff-tree family (bot.) 3:7:3b
characteristics 3:8:1b; 13:687:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Celastrus; Euonymus; khat
Celastrales, *or* staff-tree order (bot.) 3:8:1a
annotated classification 13:632:1b
Rosidae order 13:687:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Aquifoliaceae; Celastraceae; Hippocrateaceae; Icacinaceae; raq
Celastrus (bot.)
bittersweet species 2:245:3b
distribution and reproduction 3:8:1b
Celastrus orbiculatus (bot.): *see* Oriental bittersweet
Celastrus scandens (bot.): *see* American bittersweet
Celaya (Mex.) 3:8:2b
location *map* 24:28
Celaya, Battle of (Mex. hist.) 3:8:3a
Celbridge (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Celcon (chem. compound): *see* polyacetal
Čele Kula (tower, Niš, Serbia and Montenegro)
location in Niš 8:722:3a
Celebes, *or* Sulawesi (is., Indon.) 3:8:3a
major ref. in Indonesia 21:213:1a
art *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:826
location *map* 21:218
relationship to Makassar Strait 7:717:2b
Southeast Asia 14:142:2a
rule by Makasarese 11:364:1b
Celebes Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Celebes black ape, *or* Celebes crested macaque, *or* Cynopithecus niger (zool.) 3:9:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Celebes Sea, *or* Laut Sulawesi (sea, Pac.O.) 3:9:2a
location *maps* 21:218; 25:538
"Celebrated Jumping Frog of Calaveras County, The" (story by Twain)
discussed in biography 12:76:2a
"Celebration of Peace," *or* "Friedensfeier" (poem by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography 5:982:2b
"Celebration of spring by Krishna and Radha" (paint.)
Holi festival *illus.* 6:1
Celendín (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Celer, Quintus Caecilius Metellus (Roman pol.): *see* Metellus Celer, Quintus Caecilius
celeriac, *or* Apium graveolens rapaceum, *or* celery root, *or* turnip-rooted celery (herb)
edible root 3:9:2b
celery, *or* Apium graveolens (bot.) 3:9:2a
Kalamazoo 6:689:3b
market maturity *table* 19:134
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:135
vegetable farming 19:130:1b *passim to* 135:2a
celery, wild (herb): *see* smallage
celery cabbage, *or* Brassica pekinensis (bot.)
description 3:232:2b
celery pine, *or* Phyllocladus (bot.)
characteristics 9:539:3b
conifers 3:539:2a; 20:456:1b
gymnosperms 5:591:2b
see also celery-top pine
celery root (herb): *see* celeriac
celery seed oil (essential oil)
essential oil *table* 4:564
celery-top pine, *or* adventure bay pine, *or* Phyllocladus asplenifolius (bot.) 3:9:3a
classification 9:539:3b
celesta, *or* celeste (mus. instru.) 3:9:3b
percussion instruments 9:281:2b; 24:659:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
celestial coordinate system (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:210:1a, *illus.* 209
see also celestial sphere; galactic coordinate
Celestial Dragon (Chin. myth. character): *see* T'ien-Lung
celestial equator (astron.)
definition 4:532:1b; 28:209:1b
position on celestial sphere 3:10:3a
precession of the equinoxes 4:534:3a
use in equatorial mounting 28:506:2a
celestial globe (astron.) 3:10:1a
history of astronomy 28:209:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
celestial latitude, *or* ecliptic latitude (astron.)
definition 28:210:1b
ecliptic coordinate system 4:353:2a
celestial longitude, *or* ecliptic longitude (astron.)
definition 28:210:1b
ecliptic coordinate system 4:353:2a
celestial marriage (rel.)
role in Mormonism 8:329:1b
Celestial Masters, Way of the (Taoism): *see* T'ien-shih Tao
celestial mechanics (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:10:1a
MACROPAEDIA 23:723:1a
history of physical sciences 25:807:2b; 25:829:1a *passim to* 833:1b; 27:34:2b *passim to* 39:2a
mechanics 7:995:1a
relation to classical mechanics 23:703:2a, 712:1b
time and motion 28:665:1a
work of
Bradley 2:454:3b
Poincaré 9:544:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 126; 133
see also space motion; phenomena and problems of celestial mechanics (*e.g.* n-body problem; perturbation)
"Celestial Mechanics," *or* "Traité de mécanique céleste" (work by Laplace)
discussed in biography 7:158:1b
flaw detection by Hamilton 5:663:1b
history of science 27:39:2a
celestial meridian (astron.)
celestial sphere *illus.* 28:209
description 28:509:2b
transit: *see* transit
celestial motion: *see* space motion
Celestial Mountains (mts., As.): *see* Tien Shan
celestial navigation 3:10:2b
altazimuth and equatorial systems 28:210:1b
biological rhythms 14:761:1a
navigation development 24:760:2a
sextants 10:67:2b
see also cross-staff; octant; quadrant; sextant
celestial photography
asteroid 12:727:1b
contribution by Schlesinger 10:523:2a
development 25:857:2b
meteorites 8:68:3a
nebulae 24:768:1b
photometry 9:404:2b
search for extraterrestrial life 22:977:2b, *illus.*
spectroscopy 11:79:2a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

celestial pole (astron.)
definition 28:209:1b
position on celestial sphere 3:10:3a
precession of the equinoxes 4:534:3a
celestial sphere (astron.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:10:3a
MACROPAEDIA 28:209:1b
eclipse prediction 17:869:1a, *illus.*
equinox positions *illus.* 4:534
see also almucantar; armillary sphere; celestial equator; celestial meridian; celestial pole; constellation; ecliptic; equinox; horizon; solstice; zenith
celestial unknown, method of (math.)
Chinese mathematics 23:609:2b
celestina (mus. instru.)
invention by Walker 24:683:1b
"Celestina, La," *or* "Comedia de Calisto y Melibea," *or* "The Spanish Bawd" (novel by Rojas) 3:10:3a
discussed in biography 10:142:2a
place in Spanish literature 11:69:3b; 28:64:2b
Celestine I, Saint (pope) 3:10:3b
opposition to Nestorius 8:613:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in second Council of Ephesus 4:519:2a
Celestine II, *or* Guido di Città di Castello, *or* Guido de Castellis (pope) 3:11:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Celestine II, *or* Teobaldo Buccapeco, *or* Theobald Buccapecus (pope) 3:11:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Celestine III, *or* Giacinto Bobone, *or* Giacinto Bobo-Orsini (pope) 3:11:1a
association with
Joachim of Fiore 6:558:3a
Philip II Augustus 9:369:3b
history of Italy 22:203:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Celestine IV, *or* Goffredo Castiglioni (pope) 3:11:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Celestine V, Saint, *or* Pietro da Morrone, *or* Pietro del Murrone (pope) 3:11:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
relations with Boniface VIII 2:361:1b
celestite (min.) 3:11:2b
common sulfates *table* 24:179
properties *table* 11:367
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Celestius, *or* Caelestius (Pelagian theol.) 3:11:2b
association with Zosimus 12:937:1a
contribution to Pelagianism 9:245:2a; 14:399:2a
celiac artery, *or* celiac trunk (anat.)
role in
circulatory system 16:397:1b
human digestive system 17:282:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
celiac disease, *or* gluten enteropathy, *or* nontropical sprue (path.) 3:11:3a
causation, symptoms, and treatment 17:306:2a; 25:65:1a, 72:1a
incidence of childhood disease 16:17:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
celiac ganglion (physiol.)
sympathetic nervous system 24:819:1b
celiac trunk (anat.): *see* celiac artery
celibacy, *or* sexual abstinence 3:11:3b
birth control methods 15:114:2b, 119:1a
enforcement by
Gregory VII 5:477:1a, 479:1b
Paul VI 9:207:2a
Siricius 10:845:1a
place in
Apostolic sects 1:488:2a
asceticism 1:616:1b
birth control 15:116:1a
Buddhism 15:278:1a
Christian history 16:352:1a
clergy 3:379:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:851:1b
holy order 6:21:1b
Islāmic teaching 22:36:1b
monasticism 26:1023:2b *passim to* 1029:2b
priesthood 26:1015:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:901:2a, 912:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Celica (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Céline, Louis-Ferdinand, *or* Louis-Ferdinand Destouches (Fr. writ.) 3:12:3b
contribution to French literature 19:560:2b
Celinograd (Kazakstan): *see* Aqmola
Celje (Slovenia)
location *map* 14:593
cell, *or* cell system (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:13:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:565:1a
cytoskeleton 3:833:3b
division
aging process 20:433:1a
blastema formation 20:390:2b; 26:610:1a
cellular components 14:1083:2a
cleavage 20:391:2b
cloning 3:395:1b
epidermal differentiation 21:764:1a
fetus growth rate 20:419:1a *passim to* 424:2a
plant growth determination 20:381:2b, 384:2b
regeneration and cell renewal 17:349:1a
sexual reproduction specialization 27:233:2b *passim to* 240:2a
structural unit of life 22:965:2b *passim to* 974:1b
vitamin deficiencies 25:68:1a
physiology 14:1086:1a

aging process 1:148:2b; 20:429:1b
passim to 43:810:1a
fluid regulation 19:4:2a
genetic behaviour 14:1102:2a
hormones 6:6:1:3b
interaction with drugs 17:529:1b
metabolism 23:893:1a *passim to* 924:2a
circulatory system 16:378:1a
human body 6:134:3b
sustenance of vital factors 22:965:2b
pathology 17:364:1b
cancer 2:795:3b; 15:520:1b, 525:1b
cell death 16:984:1b
cryosurgical tissue destruction 3:767:1b
growth inhibition 17:356:1b
infection 29:502:1b
radiation damage 17:353:2b; 26:490:2b
scientific study
cytology 3:833:2a
genetic continuity and organization 14:1113:2a
morphology of cells 14:1070:2b
observations by
Braun 2:484:1a
Claude 3:356:3b
Goodsir 5:364:2b
Mohl 8:224:2b
Müller 8:407:3a
Palade 9:72:1b
tissue culture examination 11:799:2b
structure and function
bacteria ingestion in phagocytosis 9:351:3b
difference between animal and plant cells 1:418:3b
fertilization 26:613:1a
human respiration 26:739:1b, *illus.* 743
lipid structural components 14:1039:2b
nucleic acid formation 14:1046:1a
spatial patterns localization 20:373:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 311; 331
see also tissue; theory (*e.g.* cell theory); types by cell plan (*e.g.* eucaryote; mesokaryote; procaryote); types by taxonomic kingdom (*e.g.* choanocyte; colloblast; heterocyst; musculoepithelial cell; mycetocyte; neoblast; peptidoglycan; plant cell; prosthecae; vanadocyte); types by reaction to oxygen (*e.g.* aerobe; anaerobe); types by ability to reproduce (*e.g.* germ cell; soma); other types (*e.g.* amoebocyte; amphophil; coenocytic cell; stem cell; target cell; syncytium); processes (*e.g.* absorption; cell division; chemical signaling; endocytosis; exocytosis; secretion; transformation); properties (*e.g.* irritability; radiosensitivity); intracellular components (*e.g.* membrane); *and* cells of specific organs or systems (*e.g.* blood cell; neuron)
cell (commu.)
cellular telephones 28:482:2a, *illus.*
cell (elec.) 3:13:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also electrolytic cell; nuclear cell; photovoltaic battery; solar cell
cell (math.)
function in homology theory 6:29:3a
cell (Sov. pol. org.)
role in U.S.S.R. 12:135:1b
"Cell 2455, Death Row" (work by Chessman)
discussed in biography 3:179:1b
cell adhesion molecule, *or* CAM (biochem.)
discovery by Edelman 4:365:2b
embryonic tissue structure 15:583:2a
cell animation (motion-picture production): *see* cel animation
cell biology (biol.): *see* cytology
cell colony (biol.)
morphology of algae 20:380:1b
cell complex (math.): *see C-W* complex
cell culture (biol.) 3:13:3b
see also tissue culture
cell cycle (biol.): *see* cell division
cell deletion (cytology)
process in death 16:984:2a
cell determination (biol.)
role in embryonic growth 15:569:2a
cell differentiation (biol.): *see* differentiation
cell division, *or* cell reproduction (biol.)
major ref. in Cells 15:585:2b
work of
Hartwell 5:730:3b
Hunt 6:158:1a
Nurse 8:834:2a
see also daughter cell; fertilization; types (*e.g.* fission; meiosis; mitosis); *and* structures (*e.g.* centriole; mitotic spindle)
"Cell Growth and Cell Function" (work by Caspersson)
discussed in biography 2:923:3b
"Cell in Development and Inheritance" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography 12:688:1b
cell junction (biol.)
function and location 15:583:2a
see also adhering junction; gap junction; tight junction
cell-mediated immunity, *or* CMI, *or* cellular immunity
caused by
antigen-antibody reaction 28:303:2b; 29:508:1a
chemical poisoning 25:914:1b
function of lymphocytes 15:133:1b
genetic factors 19:728:1a
role in
immune system 17:348:2b; 20:783:2a
organ and tissue transplants 28:778:1b
work of Zinkernagel 12:920:2b
cell membrane (biol.): *see* plasma membrane
cell of Mauthner, *or* M-cell, *or* Mauthner cell (zool. anat.)
vertebrate nervous systems 24:803:1b
cell plate (biol.)
cell division 15:587:1b
cell reproduction: *see* cell division
cell respiration (biochem.): *see* cellular respiration
cell surface antigen
blood groups 15:135:1b
naturally occurring sphingolipids 15:912:1b
cell-surface receptor (biol.)
function 15:583:2a
see also acetylcholine receptor; adrenergic receptor; opioid receptor; receptor
cell system (biol.): *see* cell
cell theory (biol.)
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1113:2b
biological sciences development 14:1070:1a, 1078:1b
expression in Diderot's works 4:80:3b
history 15:590:2b; 27:41:1b
protoplasm and vital force theory 22:965:2b
research by
Oparin 8:961:2b
Schleiden 10:521:3b
Schwann 10:546:3b
Virchow 12:386:1b
zoology 14:1110:2a
cell wall (bot.)
major ref. in Cells 15:584:2b
containment of carbohydrate component 14:1032:1a
influence on plant development 20:379:1a, 385:1a
process of viral infection 29:505:2a
structure in
bacterial cell 14:571:2b, *illus.* 573
plant 13:612:1b
wood 19:420:1b
see also cell plate; frustule; mucilage; pectin
Cella (Ger.): *see* Esslingen
cella, *or* naos (arch.) 3:13:3b
Greek temples 18:787:1a
Hindu temples 20:555:1b
Roman architecture 13:910:1a
Cellamare, Antonio Giudice, principe de (Sp. dipl.)
association with Maine 7:709:3b
cellar, *or* basement (arch.) 3:13:3b
building construction 15:331:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also sirdabs
cellarette (furniture) 3:14:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cellarius, Christophorus (Ger. hist.)
views on periods of history 25:734:2b
Cellárömlik (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Celle, *or* Altencelle (Ger.) 3:14:1b
location *map* 20:42
Celler–Kefauver Act (1950, U.S.)
modification of Clayton Antitrust Act 3:366:1a
role in monopoly control 8:265:1b
Celliers, Jan François Elias (S.Af. au.)
contribution to South African literature 11:34:2a
Cellini, Benvenuto (It. art.) 3:14:2a
application of niello to silver 17:143:1a *passim to* 154:2a
approach to autobiography 22:158:2a; 23:190:2a
contribution to
Fontainebleau school 4:866:3a
humanism 20:669:2b, 674:2a
Renaissance sculpture 7:784:2b; 27:98:2a
Cellini's halo, *or* Heiligenschein (phys.) 3:15:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also Brocken bow
cello, *or* violoncelle, *or* violoncello (mus. instru.) 3:15:1b
characteristics 11:321:1b
component of orchestra 24:542:2b
development as musical instrument 24:673:1b
use in early chamber music 24:570:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also end pin
"Cello Concerto in B-flat" (work by Boccherini)
discussed in biography 2:312:1a
"Cello Concerto No. 6 in D Major" (work by Boccherini)
discussed in biography 2:311:3a
cellocut (printmaking)
major ref. in Printmaking 26:121:1a, *illus.*
cellophane 3:15:2a
products of chemical industry 21:352:1a
Cellorigo, González de (Sp. econ.)
opinion on Spanish modern history 28:44:2b
cells of Hensen, *or* Hensen, cells of (anat.)
anatomy of the inner ear 27:209:2b
cells of Paneth: *see* Paneth's cell
cellular adhesion (physiol.)
tumour progression 15:521:1b
cellular construction (dress)
clothing technology 4:222:3a
cellular differentiation (biol.): *see* differentiation
cellular endosperm (bot.)
Alismatidae 13:723:1b
angiosperms 13:627:2b
cellular framing (arch.): *see* box frame construction
cellular immunity: *see* cell-mediated immunity
Cellular Jail (prison, Port Blair, India)
feature of Port Blair 1:381:1a
"Cellular Pathology as Based upon Physiological and Pathological Histology," *or* "Cellularpathologie in ihrer Begründung auf physiologische und pathologische Gewebenlehre" (work by Virchow)
discussed in biography 12:386:2a
cellular radiotelephone, *or* cellular telephone, *or* mobile cellular telephone (commu.)
Motorola, Inc. 8:367:3b
operations 28:482:2a, 493:1b, *illus.* 482
cellular respiration, *or* cell respiration, *or* tissue respiration (biochem.) 3:15:2b
function in algae 13:238:2b
research by Warburg 12:493:1b
utilization of solar energy 14:1130:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
see also aerobic oxidation; cytochrome; glycolysis; glyoxylate cycle; tricarboxylic acid cycle
cellular response (biol.): *see* receptor–effector coupling
cellular slime mold (slime mold): *see* Acrasieae
cellular telephone (commu.): *see* cellular radiotelephone
"Cellularpathologie in ihrer Begründung auf physiologische und pathologische Gewebenlehre" (work by Virchow): *see* "Cellular Pathology as Based upon Physiological and Pathological Histology"
cellulitis (path.)
causes and treatment 21:600:2a
celluloid (synthetic plastic) 3:15:3a
use in
motion pictures 24:370:1a, 418:1a
nitrocellulose 21:319:2a
plastics 9:504:2b
work of
Hyatt 6:183:3a
Parkes 9:159:2a
cellulose (biochem.) 3:15:3a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1030:2b *passim to* 1037:2a
chemical reactions
ion-exchange technology 15:1073:1b
xanthates 12:793:2b
commercial use
by-products of waste material 7:931:3b
cellophane production 3:15:2a
paper production 9:127:2b; 21:375:1a
polymers 21:319:1a
rayon 9:967:1a
synthetic fibre manufacturing 15:898:1a
structures and functions
algae 13:239:2a
carbohydrates 2:848:3a
cell components 15:585:1a
digestive systems 17:276:2b; 23:454:2a
fungi 19:602:1b
glucose anomer 15:903:1b, 904:2a, *illus.*
human nutrition 25:58:1a
metabolism 23:916:2a
natural fibre 8:558:2b
termite food supply 21:678:1b
wood 19:419:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
cellulose acetate (textile) 3:15:3a
major ref. in Industrial Polymers 21:319:2a
use in photographic film 24:422:1b; 25:791:1a
cellulose-base fibre (bot.): *see* vegetable fibre
cellulose diacetate (chem.)
plastics *table* 21:323
properties 21:319:2a
cellulose nitrate (chem. compound): *see* nitrocellulose
cellulose triacetate (chem. compound)
acetate 3:16:1a
man-made fibres *table* 21:335
Celman, Miguel Juárez (pres. of Arg.): *see* Juárez Celman, Miguel
"Celos, aun del aire matan" (opera by Calderón)

discussed in biography 2:737:3a
Celosia (bot.) 3:16:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Celosia argentea (plant)
description *illus.* 3:16
Celosia cristata (bot.): *see* cockscomb
celsian (min.) 3:16:1b
structure and properties *table* 4:718
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Celsius, Anders (Swed. astron.) 3:16:1b
Swedish culture 28:335:1b
temperature scale 11:703:1a
Celsius, Olof (Swed. sci.)
influence on Linnaeus 7:380:1a
Celsius temperature scale, *or* centigrade temperature scale, *or* °C 3:16:2a
absolute temperature scale 28:620:1a
comparison with Kelvin and Fahrenheit scales 4:654:3b; 11:622:2b; 23:697:1b
development of thermometry 11:703:1a
invention by Celsius 3:16:1b
metric system *table* 8:73
Celsus (Gr. philos.)
compared with Origen 8:998:2b
views on Christianity 16:316:2b; 17:435:1a; 20:326:2a
Celsus (Irish archbp.): *see* Ceallach
Celsus, Aulus Cornelius (Roman med. writ.) 3:16:2b
contribution to medical history 23:779:1a
observation of inflammation 6:309:1b
Celt, *or* Kelt, *or* Celta, *or* Celtae (people) 3:16:2b
art
decorative art 18:604:1a
enamelwork 17:170:1b
harp motif 24:669:2a
literature: *see* Celtic literature
metalwork *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:156
monuments 18:764:2b
painting 25:330:2b
association with Germanic peoples 5:213:3b
dress and adornment 17:485:2b
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
family law 19:78:2b
history
Anatolia 5:81:1a; 28:941:1b
Europe 4:603:3b; 18:607:1a
Alpine regions 18:551:2a
Austria 1:719:3b
Balkans 14:602:1b, 669:2b
Bohemia 16:902:1b
Britain 29:24:2a, 132:2a
Brittany 2:534:1b
Gaul 19:452:2b
Germanic peoples 20:48:2b
Greece 20:264:2b
Iceland 20:763:1a
Ireland 21:1006:2b
Italy 18:606:1b
Low Countries 24:873:1b
Portugal 25:1052:2b
Scotland 29:117:2b
Spain 28:20:2a
Switzerland 28:351:1b
language: *see* Celtic languages
military affairs
Etruscan conquest 20:278:1a, *map*
Macedonian invasion 1:453:2b
Second Punic War 5:684:1a
religion: *see* Celtic religion
science and technology
chariots 3:102:3a
soaps and detergents 21:353:2a
transportation 28:782:1a, 783:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also specific groups by name, *e.g.*, Gaul
celt (tool)
development in Neolithic Period 26:50:2b
importance in ax development 28:700:2b
Celta, *or* Celtae (people): *see* Celt
Celtes, Conradus (Ger. schol.): *see* Celtis, Conradus
Celtex (Fr. co.)
absorption by Rhône-Poulenc SA 10:30:3b
Celtiberia (hist. reg., Sp.) 3:17:1b
Roman Spain 28:20:2b
Celtiberian (people)
defeat by Scipio Africanus the Younger 10:556:1b
history of ancient Spain 28:20:2b
settlement patterns 28:3:2b
Celtiberian language: *see* Celto-Iberian language
Celtiberian War (Sp. hist.)
role of Arevaci 1:539:3a
Celtic art: *see* Celt
Celtic Ash (racehorse)
Belmont Stakes 8:726:3b
Celtic Bormanguis (Ger.): *see* Worms
Celtic Church (Christianity) 3:17:1b
conflict with Rome 18:609:2b *passim to* 610:2b, 611:1b
contribution by
Aidan 29:118:1b
Ninian 8:719:2a
missions of faith 16:354:2a
monastic system in Ireland 21:1007:2b
role in England 29:29:2a
Celtic field system (agri.)
British development 29:24:2a
Celtic languages, *or* Keltic languages
MICROPAEDIA 3:17:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:667:2a
classification and characteristics 7:147:2a; 22:574:1a, 583:1b
distribution
Europe 18:541:1a
United Kingdom 29:12:1b
evolution of personal names 24:736:1a
intonation influence on Welsh 22:663:1a
linguistic affinities with
Celto-Iberian language 3:19:1b
Tocharian language 22:667:1a
loanwords for Romance languages 22:637:2b
place in Celtic literature 15:594:1a
use of Latin loanwords 22:631:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Breton language; Cornish language; Irish language; Manx language; Pictish language; Scottish Gaelic language; Welsh language
Celtic literature, *or* Gaelic literature, *or* Gaeilge literature, *or* Gaedhilge literature
MICROPAEDIA 3:17:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:594:1a
Celtic religion 18:764:2b
history of short story 23:140:1a
romance
Arthurian 23:100:1b
verse 23:112:1a
use of
alliterative verse 1:283:2b
ogham alphabet 29:1047:2b, *table* 1048
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also banshee; fili; Gaelic revival; leprechaun; Ossianic ballads; genres (*e.g.* imram; scel); types of Celtic literatures (*e.g.* Breton literature; Cornish literature); works (*e.g.* "Dinnsheanchas"; "Lismore, The Book of the Dean of"; "Vision of MacConglinne, The")
Celtic religion
MICROPAEDIA 3:18:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:764:1b
patterns of polytheistic myths 26:549:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Druid; gods (*e.g.* Belenus; Brân; Cernunnos; Dagda; Dôn; Esus; Goibhniu; Llyr; Lugus; Manannan, mac Lir; Maponos; Ogmios; Sucellus; Taranis; Teutates); goddesses (*e.g.* Brigit; Macha; Medb; Rhiannon); rites (*e.g.* banais rígh); festivals (*e.g.* Beltane; Imbole; Lugnasad; Samhain); *and* mythical characters (*e.g.* Pwyll; Tuatha Dé Danann)
Celtic Sea (sea, Br. Isles)
location *map* 21:999
United Kingdom *map* 29:8
"Celtic Twilight, The" (work by Yeats)
discussed in biography 12:829:3b
Celtica (Roman prov., Eur.): *see* Lugdunensis
Celtidoideae (plant subfamily)
classification of Ulmaceae 13:656:2b
fruits 13:653:1a
Celtis (tree): *see* hackberry
Celtis, Conradus, *or* Conrad Bickel, *or* Conrad Pickel, *or* Conradus Celtes, *or* Der Erzhumanist, *or* The Archhumanist (Ger. schol.) 3:19:1a
role in historiography 20:567:2b
Celtis australis (bot.): *see* lotus tree
Celtis mildbraedii (bot.)
uses 13:655:2a
Celtis occidentalis (bot.): *see* nettle tree
Celto-Gallic (dial.)
spoken in San Marino 10:395:3a
Celto-Iberian language, *or* Celtiberian language 3:19:1b
Celtic languages 3:17:2a
epigraphy 20:602:1a
Cem, *or* Jem (Ottoman prince)
conflict with Bayezid II 2:2:1a; 28:951:1b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:60:2a
imprisonment by Aubusson 1:691:3b
cemaat (rel. group): *see* millet
Cemal Paşa, *or* Ahmed Cemal Paşa (Tur. pol. leader) 3:19:1b
association with Enver Paşa 4:511:3b
role in Young Turk revolution 12:862:2a
cement (bldg. material) 3:19:2a
construction material
constituent of
mortar 8:341:3a
dams 26:360:1a
masonry 7:913:2b
Roman concrete 26:924:2b
mining *table* 8:160
use in water glass 12:516:1a
cement (tooth): *see* cementum
"Cement," *or* "Tsement" (work by Gladkov)
discussed in biography 5:292:1b
cementation (sedimentary rock) 3:19:2b
coral reefs 25:186:1a
lithification 7:398:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cementation (met.)
tungsten compound production 21:457:1a
use in copper metalwork 17:144:2b
cemented carbide (met.)
powder metallurgy 9:653:2a; 21:414:2b
cementite, *or* iron carbide (chem. compound)
iron alloys 21:421:1b
unhardened steel phases 11:230:3b; 21:426:1b
cementoblast (anat.)
role in mammalian dentate structure 3:19:3a
cementum, *or* cement (tooth) 3:19:3a
tooth anatomy 11:846:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
cemetery 3:19:3a
customs of Zawi Chemi Shanidar 23:865:1a
discoveries in
Indus Valley 21:31:2a, 34:2b
Ur 12:193:1a
Cemetery H (hist. site, Harappā, Pak.)
Post-Harappan Period 21:35:1b
Cemophora coccinea (snake): *see* scarlet snake
Cempi Bay (bay, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Cen Jiaoran, *or* Cen Shen (Chin. poet): *see* Ts'en Shen
"Cena de le Ceneri" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography 2:580:3a
"Cena delle beffe, La" (opera by Giordano)
discussed in biography 5:275:1b
"Cena Trimalchionis" (work by Petronius Arbiter)
discussed in biography 9:346:1b
use of Vulgar Latin 22:628:2b
cénacle (Fr. lit. group) 3:20:1b
place in French literature 19:552:1b
role of Hugo 6:125:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cencelejo (Colom.): *see* Sincelejo
"cencerro de cristal, El" (work by Güiraldes)
discussed in biography 5:558:3a
Cenchrus (plant genus): *see* sandbur
Cenchrus incertus (plant): *see* coast sandbur
Cenci, Beatrice (It. noble) 3:20:2a
Cenci, Francesco (It. noble)
imprisonment of Beatrice Cenci 3:20:2b
"Cenci, Les" (work by Artaud)
Theatre of Cruelty 3:763:2a
"Cenci, The" (work by Shelley)
discussed in biography 10:720:2a
example of tragedy 23:165:2b
Cencius (Roman noble)
capture of Gregory VII 5:479:2a
Cendrars, Blaise, *or* Frédéric Sauser (Swiss writ.) 3:20:2b
views on travel 23:186:1a
"Cene, Le" (work by Grazzini)
discussed in biography 5:439:3b
place in Italian literature 22:159:1b
Cenedlaethol Bannau Brycheiniog, Parc (natl. park, Wales, U.K.): *see* Brecon Beacons National Park
Cenedlaethol Eryri, Parc (park, Wales, U.K.): *see* Snowdonia National Park
Cenél nEogain (Irish clan)
role in Irish history 21:1007:2a
"Cenere" (work by Deledda): *see* "Ashes"
"Cenerentola, La" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Cinderella"
Cenis, Mount, *or* Mont Cenis, *or* Monte Censio, *or* Moncensio (mt., Eur.) 3:20:3a
views on tempera painting 25:326:1b
cenobitic monasticism (eccl. inst.) 3:20:3b
major ref. in Sacred Offices and Orders 26:1025:2b
Benedictine Rule 2:96:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:851:2a
hermitism 5:876:1a
Pachomius 9:45:1a
Roman Catholic development 26:901:2b
Cenomani (people) 3:21:1a
Cenomanian Stage (geol.)
Cretaceous Period subdivisions *table* 19:842
fossil record of angiosperms 13:628:2a
Cenon (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
cenotaph (arch.) 3:21:1a
Peace Memorial Park 5:944:1b, *illus.*
Shivpuri *illus.* 10:752
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cenote (geol.) 3:21:1a
Cenote, cult of the (Mayan rel.)
association with Chichén Itzá 3:197:3a
Cenote of Sacrifice (well, Mex.)
sites of the Yucatán Peninsula *illus.* 12:868
Cenozoic Era, *or* Kainozoic Era
MICROPAEDIA 3:21:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:848:1b
evolution of
grasslands 14:1197:2b
rainforests 14:1185:2a
geology of
Africa 13:44:1a
Andes Mountains 27:606:1b
Antarctic ecosystem 13:788:1b
Arctic 14:6:1b
Asia 14:137:2b
Australia 14:410:1b
Europe 18:527:2b
North America 24:1002:1b, *map* 999
South America 27:583:2a

paleobotany 25:876:2a
paleoclimatic analysis 3:386:2b; 16:486:2b
place in
geochronology 19:754:1a
geologic time *table* 5:191
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Quaternary Period; Tertiary Period; *and* fossils (*e.g.* Borhyaenidae; Creodonta; litoptern; Megatherium; Notoungulata)
censer (rel. object): *see* thurible
censives (Fr. hist.)
feudalism 18:667:2b
censor, or censors, or censores (anc. Roman offi.) 3:21:2b
duties 15:604:1a
history of Roman Republic 20:285:1a
role in finance 10:630:1b
use by Vespasian 12:335:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 543
censor (E. As. govt.) 3:21:2b
Ming dynasty 16:114:1b
Sui dynasty 16:86:2a
T'ang dynasty 16:91:2a
Yüan dynasty 16:108:1b
"Censor, El" (Sp. period.)
establishment by Lista 7:394:1b
censores, or censors (anc. Roman offi.): *see* censor
censorship
MICROPAEDIA 3:21:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:604:1a
arts and letters
comic books 15:551:1a
encyclopaedias 4:488:3b; 18:261:2b
historiography 20:569:2b
imposition on
Baudelaire 1:967:2b
Girodias 5:283:1b
Heine 5:806:1a
literature 23:83:1b
English literature 23:157:1b
novels 23:1:2a
Russian literature 26:961:2a
satire 23:176:1a
morality in art 25:707:2b
motion pictures 24:381:2a
Preminger 9:677:2a
slang 22:555:2b
theatre
ancient Greece 23:168:2a
Soviet Union 28:526:1a
political and commercial aspects
broadcasting licenses 16:627:1b
collective behaviour 16:557:1b
occurrence in
Albania 14:615:1a
China 3:202:3b; 18:5:2a
Germany *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 20:632
North Korea 22:507:2b
Poland 25:939:2b
Russia 26:984:2b
South Africa 1:874:1b
Spain 28:17:2b
Ukraine 28:995:2a
U.S.S.R. 6:844:3b; 28:1004:1a
propaganda 26:178:1a
publishing industry 9:781:2a; 26:422:2b *passim to* 439:2b
samizdat 10:376:3b
religion 6:285:1a
role of
American Civil Liberties Union 1:326:3b
Zhdanovshchina 12:912:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 543
see also obscenity
"Censura" (work by Bucer)
discussed in biography 2:594:1a
census, *or* population census 3:22:1b
place in Chinese history 16:52:1a, 79:2a
role in
genealogical study 20:608:2a
public opinion survey 26:314:2b
use of tabulator 16:640:2b; 21:625:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 524
Census, United States Bureau of the (bureau, U.S.)
victimization surveys 16:802:1b
census moment
aspect of census 3:22:3b
Cent-Associés, Compagnie des (Can. co.): *see* New France, Company of
Cent Jours (Fr. hist.): *see* Hundred Days
"Cent mille milliards de poèmes" (work by Queneau)
place in French literature 19:563:1b
"Cent Nouvelles Nouvelles" (Fr. lit.)
place in French literature 19:542:2a
centaur, *or* Kentauros (Gr. myth.) 3:23:1b
attack on Caeneus 2:716:3b
legend of Ixion 6:446:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Chiron
Centaur (launch vehicle)
combination with Atlas rocket 1:675:1a
Centaur (typeface)
development of typographic styles 26:103:2a, 104:1b
Centaurea (bot.) 3:23:2a
see also basket-flower; knapweed
Centaurea americana (bot.): *see* basket-flower
Centaurea cyanus (bot.): *see* cornflower
Centaurea nigra (bot.): *see* knapweed
Centaurs (astron.)
solar system 27:453:1a
Centaurus (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
Centaurus A, *or* NGC 5128 (astron.)
radio source 19:635:1a, *illus.* 636
Centenary Hall (bldg., Wrocław, Pol.)
concrete dome 15:323:2b
modern architecture 13:987:1b, *illus.*
Centengraulis mysticetus (zool.): *see* tropical anchovy
Centenius, Gaius (Roman leader)
battle with Hannibal 5:684:1b
Centéotl (Aztec god)
association with Chicomecôatl 3:200:3a
Center for...: *see under* substantive word or words, *e.g.,* Applied Behavioral Sciences, Center for
Center Hill Reservoir (res., Tenn., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
centering (const.): *see* falsework
Centerville (Wash., U.S.): *see* Centralia
centesima rerum venalium, *or* centesimarerum venalium (Roman tax)
history of taxation 28:399:1a
Centeter cinerea (insect)
pest control 11:486:1b
Centetes ecaudatus (mammal): *see* common tenrec
centi-, *or* c- (prefix for units of meas.)
metric system *table* 8:73
see also under base unit, *e.g.,* for centimetre *see* metre, except as below
centifolia rose, *or* cabbage rose, *or* Rosa centifolia (bot.)
attar of roses 1:685:2a
distillation 13:699:1a
"Centifolium Lutheranum" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography 4:649:2b
centigrade temperature scale (phys.): *see* Celsius temperature scale
"Centilogio" (work by Pucci)
place in Italian literature 22:157:1a
centipede, *or* Chilopoda 3:23:2b
annotated classification 14:112:2b
locomotion 14:774:2b
poisonous animals that inflict a sting *table* 25:926
skeletal systems 28:276:1a, *illus.* 275
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cento (It.) 3:23:3a
location *map* 22:170
CENTO (internat. org.): *see* Central Treaty Organization
"cento anni, I" (work by Rovani): *see* "Hundred Years, The"
"Cento concerti ecclesiastici" (work by Viadana)
influence on concerto style 24:594:2b
centone (mus.): *see* pasticcio
Centorbi (It.): *see* Centuripe
Central (reg., Cuba)
physiography of Cuba 29:734:1a
Central (dist., Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Central (prov., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Central (dept., Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Central (dist., Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Central, Cordillera, *or* Central Range (mts., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
physiography of
Andes Mountains 27:585:1b, 608:1b
Colombia 3:461:1b; 16:573:2b
Central, Cordillera (mts., C.R.)
location *map* 15:656
physiography of Costa Rica 15:671:1b
Central, Cordillera, *or* Central Highlands (mts., Dom.Rep.) 3:23:3b
location *map* 29:744
Central, Cordillera (mts., Ec.)
Northern Andes 27:608:1a
Central, Cordillera (mts., Pan.): *see* Tabasará Mountains
Central, Cordillera (mts., Peru)
Central Andes 27:607:2b
location *map* 25:517
Central, Cordillera (mts., Phil.)
geography of Luzon 25:537:1b
location *map* 25:538
Central, Cordillera (mts., P.R.) 3:23:3b
location *map* 29:755
physiography of Puerto Rico 9:787:3a; 29:756:1b
Central, Massif (area, Fr.): *see* Massif Central
Central Adriatic language (lang.): *see* South Picene language
Central Aerohydrodynamic Institute (Sov. aircraft inst.)
association with Tupolev bureau 12:46:3b
role of Tupolev 12:47:1b
central Africa
MICROPAEDIA 3:24:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:612:1a
MAP 15:615
Berlin West Africa Conference 2:133:3b
exploration by
Livingstone 7:416:1b, *illus.*
Stanley 11:213:2b
history 15:620:1a
physical geography 15:612:1b
population and ethnography 15:617:2a
peoples and language groups of Africa 13:61:1a, *map* 60
sculpture 13:155:1b
see also Burundi; Central African Republic; Congo, Democratic Republic of; Congo, Republic of; Gabon; Rwanda; São Tomé and Príncipe
Central African Customs and Economic Union, *or* Customs and Economic Union of Central Africa, *or* UDEAC, *or* Union Douanière et Économique de l'Afrique Centrale (econ. org., Af.)
internal trade in Africa 13:72:1a
Central African Democratic Assembly, *or* Rassemblement Démocratique Centrafricaine, *or* RDC (pol. party, Cent.Af.Rep.)
role in Central African Republic 15:632:1a
Central African Empire (hist. state, Af.)
creation by Bokassa 2:335:1b
Central African Federation (pol. unit): *see* Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Federation of
Central African Plateau, *or* Central Plateau (plat., Af.)
origin of Zambezi River 13:115:2b
physical geography of
Eastern Africa 17:773:1a
Uganda 17:810:2b
Central African Republic, *or* République Centrafricaine
MICROPAEDIA 3:24:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:630:1b
LOCATION MAP 15:615
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in Central Africa 15:612:2b
passim to 626:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
French Equatorial Africa 4:974:2b
history 15:632:2b
hydrology of the Congo River basin 13:96:2a, *map* 95
independence date *table* 3:464
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
mining *tables* 8:160
national parks *table* 8:539
physical geography 15:630:1b
population and demography 15:630:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
central-air system
use in building design 15:335:1b
Central Alaskan Yupik language
member of Yuk languages 22:760:2b
Central Alps (mts., Eur.)
division of Alps 18:550:2a
physiography of Italy 22:166:1b
Central America
MICROPAEDIA 3:25:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:653:1a
MAP 15:655
major ref. in North America 8:774:1a
arts
Baroque painting 25:373:2b
folk dance 19:323:1a
pottery 17:136:2a
economic integration 21:912:2b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
geography and climatology 15:653:1b
distinction from North America 24:997:1b
Holocene developments 19:873:2b
karst landscape 16:750:2a
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
monsoonal tendencies 16:464:2b
volcanism 24:1002:2a, *map* 999
history 15:664:2a
American Indian peoples 13:315:2b
ancient dress 17:646:2a
exploration by Balboa 1:824:1b
independence movements 22:813:2b
Spanish conquest 22:800:2b
United States 21:888:1a
major canals *table* 2:791
population and demography 15:660:2a; 24:1023:1b
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
see also individual countries by name
Central America, United Provinces of: *see* United Provinces of Central America
Central American Common Market, *or* CACM, *or* Mercado Común Centroamericano, *or* MCCA 3:26:1b
Central America 15:662:1a, 677:1a
Latin America 21:912:2b
West Indies 12:593:1a
Central American Court of Justice
settlement of Costa Rican-Nicaraguan conflict 15:674:2b
Central American Free Trade Zone
creation 3:26:2a
Central American Indian (people)
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:400:1b, *map*
association with Spaniards 22:802:2a
development of jewelry 17:525:2b
distribution
Central America 3:25:2b; 15:660:2a
Costa Rica 15:672:1b
El Salvador 15:676:2b
Guatemala 15:681:1b *passim to* 684:1a
Honduras 6:33:2a; 15:686:1a
Nicaragua 15:689:1b, 690:2b
Panama 15:694:1a, 696:1b
West Indies 29:785:1b
history 15:664:2a *passim to* 667:2a
views of Las Casas 7:168:1b
views on disease 13:393:1a
Central American otter, *or* Lutra annectens, *or* southern river otter (mammal)

description 9:1:1b
Central American Sea (sea, Atl.O.)
Caribbean Sea 14:304:2a
Central American States, Organization of, *or* Organización de Estados Centroamericanos, *or* ODECA
membership of Costa Rica 15:671:1b
Central American tapir, *or* Baird's tapir, *or* Tapirus bairdii (mammal)
conservation of mammal species 23:441:2a
description 11:554:3b
range 9:295:1a
Central American University (univ., Managua, Nic.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Central Andes (mts., S.Am.)
Andes Mountains 1:385:3a; 27:606:2b, *maps* 613, 616
geology 27:583:2b
Central Arctic (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.): *see* Kitikmeot
Central Arizona Project
Colorado River 24:1056:1a
public works development in Arizona 29:400:1b
Central Asia
MICROPAEDIA 3:26:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:701:1a
MAP 15:702
arts: *see* Central Asian arts
history 15:705:2b
Ch'ing dynasty policies 16:120:2b
epigraphy 20:601:2b
Indian civilization 18:4:2b; 21:43:2b, 48:1b
Middle Ages *map* 15:707
Mughal Empire 21:73:1b
Russian migration *map* 15:712
Russification policy 26:991:1a, 997:1a
Steppe nomads 28:228:2b *passim to* 235:2a
physical geography 15:701:1b
ancient geographic exploration 18:730:2a
highest relief in Asia 14:139:2a, 142:1a
Holocene Epoch climatic effects 19:873:2b
lake ice 20:736:2b
vegetation 14:149:2b
population and demography
cultural patterns 14:244:2b, 249:2a
ethnic composition 15:704:2b
population density *map* 15:704
recoverable oil resources *table* 19:576
religion
Buddhism 15:273:1b
medieval Christian missions 16:355:1b
Central Asian arts
MICROPAEDIA 3:26:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:716:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1 and 2 fol. 15:724
arched harp 1:527:1b
East Asian dance and theatre 17:759:1a
Central Asian region (biogeog.): *see* Western and central Asian region
central atom (molecule)
coordination compounds 15:803:1a
hypervalent compounds 15:760:2a
molecules with no central atom 15:763:1b
VSEPR theory 15:762:1a
Central Australia (aboriginal land, Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
central bank 3:27:1b
major ref. in Markets 23:519:2a
passim to 522:2a
function in modern monetary systems 1:871:1b; 24:326:2b
for statistical information see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also monetary policy
Central Bank of Brazil (Braz. govt.)
economic infrastructure of Brazil 15:196:2b
Central Bank of Ireland (Irish govt.)
role in Irish economy 21:1002:2b
Central Bank of Kenya (Ken. govt.)
financial infrastructure of Kenya 17:798:1a
Central Bank of Mali (Mali-Fr. govt.)
economy of Mali 29:843:2b
Central Bank of Malta (Maltese govt.)
economy of Malta 23:336:2b
Central Bank of Namibia (Nam. govt.)
finance and trade 27:904:2a
Central Bank of Nicaragua (Nic. govt.)
finance and trade 15:689:2b
Central Bank of Sri Lanka (Sri Lankan govt.)
economic infrastructure of Sri Lanka 28:171:1a
Central Bank of the Democratic People's Republic of Korea (bank, N.Kor.)
responsibilities 22:506:2a
Central Bank of Uruguay (Urug. govt.)
finance and trade in Uruguay 29:463:2a
Central Bank of West African States, *or* Banque Centrale des États de l'Afrique de l'Ouest, *or* BCEAO (W.Af. govt.)
Senegal 29:857:2a
Central Bank of Yemen (bank, Yem.)
finance of Yemen 13:846:2a
Central Berezina Plain (plain, Belarus)
location *map* 14:648
Central Bohemia, *or* Central Bohemian Highlands (reg., Czech Rep.): *see* Středočeský
Central Bráhui Range (mts., Pak.) 3:28:1b
location *map* 25:395
central bulge, *or* nuclear bulge (astron.)
galactic structure 16:773:2b; 19:625:1b
Central Catchment Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Sing.)
location *map* 27:717
Central Caucasian languages: *see* Nakh languages
Central Celebes (prov., Indon.): *see* Sulawesi Tengah
Central Chamber, *or* Sei-in (Japanese govt.)
function in Dajokan 3:853:1a
Central City (Colo., U.S.) 3:28:1b
Central Committee (Chin. pol. body)
functions 16:61:2a
Central Committee (Sov. pol. body) 3:28:2a
Communist Party of the Soviet Union 3:498:1a; 12:134:3b
Soviet history 26:995:2b; 28:1007:1a
Central Conference of American Rabbis
revision of Reform Judaism 9:995:1a
service by Wise 12:712:3a
Central Connecticut State University (univ., New Britain, Conn., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Central Conservatory (school, Shanghai, China)
significance to Shanghai 27:276:2b
Central Council of Trade Unions, *or* Tsentralen Sŭvet na Profesionalnite Sŭyuzi (labour org., Bulg.)
history of Bulgaria 14:625:2b
Central Democratic Union, *or* UCD, *or* Unión Centro Democrático, *or* Union of the Democratic Centre, *or* Unión de Centro Democrático (pol. party, Sp.)
Spanish history 28:13:2b, 60:1b
Suárez González 11:341:1b
Central Desert (aboriginal land, Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Central Dravidian languages
classification of Dravidian languages 22:698:2b
Central Eastern Lowlands (reg., Austr.)
Quaternary Period 14:410:2b
Central Elburz National Park (park, Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Central Eskimo (people)
ethnic composition 14:20:2a
Central Falls (R.I., U.S.)
association with Pawtucket 9:218:1b
central fissure (anat.): *see* fissure of Rolando
Central Florida, University of (univ., Orlando, Fla., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Central Food Committee (Fr. rev. org.)
role of Lindet 7:373:2a
Central German (lang.): *see* Franconian
Central German Uplands, *or* Mittelgebirge (upland, Ger.)
major ref. in Germany 20:40:2b
physiography 5:217:2a
central government: *see* government
Central Harmony, Hall of, *or* Hall of Complete Harmony (hall, Peking, China)
Forbidden City *map* 25:471
Peking's architecture 25:472:1a
central heating, *or* indirect heating (process and system)
methods of heating 5:786:2b
central highlands (reg., Afg.)
geography of Afghanistan 1:129:1b; 13:25:1a
Central Highlands (reg., Braz.): *see* Brazilian Highlands
Central Highlands (mts., Dom.Rep.): *see* Central, Cordillera
Central Highlands (reg., Ariz., U.S.): *see* Transition Zone
Central Highlands (reg., Viet.)
location *map* 27:717
Central Indonesian National Committee, *or* KNIP (Indon. pol. org.)
parliament during Indonesian revolution 21:241:1b
Central Intelligence Agency, *or* CIA (U.S. govt.) 3:28:2b
major ref. in Intelligence and Counterintelligence 21:784:1b
investigation of unidentified flying objects 12:129:3b
operations against
Iran 21:861:2b
Latin America 22:823:1a
Cuba 1:977:1b; 21:866:1b
Guatemala 1:520:3b; 5:546:1a; 15:684:1b
Nicaragua 21:881:1b
oversight procedures by Congress 21:873:2b
role of
Casey 2:919:2b
Dulles 4:265:1b
Truman 12:4:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Central Intelligence Office (Sov. mil. intelligence org.): *see* GRU
Central Java (prov., Indon.): *see* Jawa Tengah
Central Kalahari Game Reserve (park, Bots.)
example of Kalahari Basin ecology 13:83:2b
feature of Ghanzi 5:233:3b
location *map* 27:843
Central Kalimantan (prov., Indon.): *see* Kalimantan Tengah
Central Karakum (desert, Turkmenistan)
physiography of Karakum Desert 6:738:3b; 14:199:2b
Central Karoo (plat., S.Af.): *see* Great Karoo
Central Khoisan languages, *or* Khoi languages, *or* Khoe languages
classification 6:839:1b; 22:757:2b
distribution *map* 22:758
Central Latinoamericana de Trabajadores (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Latin American Central of Workers
central-leader system (hort.)
pruning 19:676:2b
Central League, *or* Sentoraru Rigu (Japanese baseball) 3:29:1b
sporting record *list* 11:121
see also Pacific League
Central Lenin Museum, *or* V.I. Lenin Central Museum (museum, Moscow, Russ.)
communication of political propaganda 24:484:2b
Central Lenin Stadium (sports facility, Moscow, Russ.)
parks in Moscow 24:358:1a
Central Library (library, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
architecture of Los Angeles 23:303:1a
Central Library for Students (library, London, U.K.): *see* National Central Library
central limit theorem (math.)
proof by Markov 7:860:2a
statement in probability theory 26:141:1a
central lobe (anat.): *see* insular lobe
Central Lowland (reg., U.S.)
United States 12:151:2b; 29:151:1b
Central Lowlands (reg., Scot., U.K.)
physiography of Scotland 12:142:3a; 29:3:1b, 110:2a
Central Luba (people): *see* Luba-Katanga
Central Makrān Range (mt. range, Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Central Malayo-Polynesian languages
subgroups of Austronesian languages 22:739:2a
Central Michigan University (univ., Mt. Pleasant, Mich., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Central Middle English language
history of Middle English 8:108:3a
Central Mnong language
classification of Mnong language 8:206:3a
central mudminnow, *or* Umbra limi, *or* mudfish, *or* dogfish (fish)
habitat 8:392:3a
Central Museum (museum, Lahore, Pak.): *see* Lahore Museum
Central Museum of Indonesian Culture, *or* Batavia Society of Arts and Science (museum, Jakarta, Indon.)
history of public museums 24:483:1b
Central Museum of the Revolution, *or* Central Order of Lenin Museum (museum, Moscow, Russ.)
artifacts of Russian revolutions 24:484:2b
Central Music Hall (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
design by Sullivan 11:377:1a
Central National Herbarium of the Botanical Survey of India (bldg., Calcutta, India)
history of Indian Botanic Garden 6:287:2a
central nervous system
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:805:1b
affected by
drug use and abuse 4:360:1b; 13:209:2a *passim to* 217:1a
drugs and drug action 17:535:1a
infectious diseases 21:591:1b, 597:2b
nervous system malformation 8:621:1a
occurrence of atrophy 1:683:1a
poisons and poisoning 25:920:1b, 925:2b
sedative-hypnotic drugs 10:597:3a
anatomy and function 8:609:3b
association with the skeleton 12:332:1a; 28:285:2b
evolution and development 24:799:2a
role in
emotion 18:252:2b
mechanoreception 27:122:1b
muscle contraction 24:464:2a
nerve impulse transmission 14:1000:1a
sleep 27:302:2b *passim to* 307:1b
vertebrate nervous systems 24:802:1a
see also brain; cerebrospinal fluid; gray matter; neuroglia; spinal cord; white matter; *and* diseases of the central nervous system (*e.g.* kuru; multiple sclerosis; subacute sclerosing panencephalitis; syringomyelia)
Central Netherlands Urban Ring (reg., Neth.)
geography of Netherlands 24:868:2a

Central New Guinea macrophylum (lang. group)
classification of Papuan languages 9:113:b; 22:579:1b, 745:1b
Central Nicobar languages
Nicobarese languages 8:691:1b
Central Numic languages
Numic languages 8:829:1b
central office, *or* telephone exchange, *or* end office, *or* local office (telephone commu.)
telephone switching 11:615:1b; 28:477:1b, 479:1a
Central Oklahoma, University of (univ., Edmond, Okla., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Central Order of Lenin Museum (museum, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Central Museum of the Revolution
Central Otago (plat., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Central Overland California and Pikes Peak Express (mail carrier)
relationship to Southern Overland Mail Company 11:52:2a
Central Pacific Basin (basin, Pac.O.) 3:29:1b
location *maps* 25:166; 25:304
Central Pacific Railroad (ry., U.S.) 3:29:2a
contribution by
Crocker 3:744:2a
Hopkins 6:55:1b
Huntington 6:162:2a
Stanford 11:210:1b
transcontinental railroad development 11:52:2a; 28:796:2a; 29:241:1a
Central Pahari languages
division of Pahari languages 9:61:2b
central pain
response of nervous system 24:832:2a
Central Park (park, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 3:29:2b
design by Olmsted and Vaux 8:921:2a
feature of New York City 24:906:1b, *illus.* 906, *maps* 904, 905
influence on landscape design 19:659:1a
"Central Park" (documentary film by Wiseman)
discussed in biography 12:713:2a
central perspective (art): *see* one-point perspective
Central Philippine University (univ., Iloilo, Phil.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
central-place theory (econ. and geog.) 3:29:3b
"Central Places in Southern Germany" (work by Christaller)
contribution to geography 3:29:3b
Central Plain (riv. basin, Thai.): *see* Chao Phraya River Basin
central-plan church
early Christian architecture 13:916:1b
Renaissance architecture 13:939:2a
symbolism 13:888:1b
Central Planning Bureau (Neth.)
economic planning 17:900:1b
Central Plateau (plat., Af.): *see* Central African Plateau
Central Plateau (reg., Austr.)
geography of Tasmania 14:475:2a
central Plateau, *or* San Juan Valley (reg., Hispaniola)
geography of Haiti 29:746:1b
Central Plateau (reg., Nam.)
physiography of Namibia 8:494:2a; 27:903:1a
Central Plateaus, *or* Bas Plateaus (reg., Belg.)
physiography of Belgium 14:857:2b
Central Polar Basin (Arct. Ocean)
physiography of North Polar Basin 8:782:2b
Central Portuguese (lang.): *see* Beira
Central Powers (Eur. coalition) 3:30:1b
alliance with
Bulgaria 14:633:1b
Ottoman Empire 4:511:3b
development of strategy 29:652:1b
involvement in
Balkan states 14:606:2b
Brest-Litovsk treaties 2:503:1a
Lenin 22:936:1a
U.S.S.R. 28:1001:2b
Poland 25:951:2b
Russia 26:994:2a
Ukraine 28:990:1a
World War I 29:962:2a
leadership of Germany 20:115:2a
opposition to Allied Powers 1:282:1a
Central Prairie (reg., Miss., U.S.)
physiography of Mississippi 29:331:2a
central prison (penology)
classification of prisons 16:812:1a
central processing unit, *or* CPU (computer) 3:30:1b
computer architecture and organization 16:630:2a
functions of operating systems 8:964:3a
use in
digital computer 4:92:2b
microcomputer 8:102:1a
supercomputer 11:398:3a
time-sharing operations 11:780:1b
use of microprocessors 8:105:1a
see also arithmetic/logic unit
Central Procurator's Office (N.Kor. govt.)
functions 22:507:1a
central projection (optics)
drafting techniques 17:456:1a
Central Pyrenees (mts., Eur.)
subdivision of Pyrenees Range 18:562:1b
Central Rada (hist. pol. org., Ukraine)
Kiev 22:490:1b
Ukraine 28:989:2b
Central Range (mts., Colom.): *see* Central, Cordillera
Central Range (mts., Mal.): *see* Main Range
Central Range (mts., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Central Range (mts., Tai.): *see* Chung-yang Range
Central Range (mts., Tr. and Tob.)
physiography of Trinidad 11:927:1b; 29:784:1a
Central Region (reg., Japan)
location and importance 22:259:1b
Central Region Plateau, *or* Lilongwe Plain (plat., Malawi) 3:30:1b
physiography of Malawi 27:890:2a
Central Rift Valley (rift, Kenya)
physiography of Kenya 17:795:1b
Central Rocky Mountains (mts., U.S.): *see* Middle Rocky Mountains
Central Russian Upland, *or* Srednerusskaya Vozvyshennost (reg., Russ.) 3:30:2a
location *map* 26:950
Russian Plain 26:944:2a
Central San languages
classification 6:839:1b; 10:393:2b
relationship to Khoikhoin languages 6:839:1a
Central Secretariat, *or* Chung-shu sheng (chin. hist.)
abolished during Ming dynasty 16:114:1b
administration of Yüan dynasty 16:107:2b
Central Secretariat (bldg., Delhi, India)
feature of New Delhi *illus.* 17:225
Central Sedimentary Lowlands (reg., Austr.)
feature of Queensland 14:465:1b
Central Selling Organisation
relationship to De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd. 3:928:1b
Central Senoic language: *see* Semai language
Central Siberian Plateau, *or* Srednesibirskoye Ploskogorye (plat., Russ.) 3:30:2b
drainage of Yenisey River 12:838:1b
location *map* 26:950
physiography of
North Asia 14:141:2a
Russia 10:254:2a; 26:944:2b
Central Siberian Yupik language
member of Yupik languages 22:760:2b
Central Slovakian Block (geol. feature, Eur.)
Carpathian Mountains 18:555:2b
Central South greater administrative region (hist. reg., China)
history of Honan 16:163:1a
central stage: *see* theatre-in-the-round
central star (nebula): *see* nucleus (nebula)
central-state theory (philos.): *see* identity theory
Central Sudanic languages 3:30:2b
Chari-Nile languages 22:755:1b
Nilo-Saharan languages 22:580:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Central Sulawesi (prov., Indon.): *see* Sulawesi Tengah
central sulcus (anat.): *see* fissure of Rolando
Central Tai languages (ling. group)
distribution and features 22:713:2b
passim to 716:1a
Central Tatar language: *see* Kazan Tatar language
Central Tract (geog. reg., India)
Orissa 21:145:2b
Central Treaty Organization, *or* Baghdad Pact Organization, *or* CENTO, *or* Middle East Treaty Organization 3:30:3a
history of
Cold War 21:860:2b
Iraq 21:991:2b
role of
Dulles 4:265:3b
Nuri as-Said 8:832:2b
Central Unitaria de Trabajadores (trade union, Par.): *see* Unified Workers Central
Central Urals (mt. range, Russ.)
Ural Mountains 18:564:2a
Central Valley, *or* Valle Central (val., Chile) 3:30:3a
home of Mapuche Indians 7:808:3a
Central Valley, *or* Great Valley (val., Calif., U.S.) 3:30:3b
physiography of
California 2:743:1a
North America 24:1052:2a; 29:436:1a
Sacramento River 10:288:1b
Central Vietnamese language
division of Viet-Muong languages 12:360:1a
Central Vista Park (park, Delhi, India)
urban planning in Delhi 17:223:1a
Central Washington University (univ., Ellensburg, Wash., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Central-West (reg., Braz.)
geography of Brazil 15:189:1a
Central Western Carpathians (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Carpathian Mountains 16:925:2a; 18:557:1a
Central Yakut Lowland (geog. reg., Russ.)
Central Siberian Plateau 26:944:2b
location *map* 26:950
Central Yiddish language (lang.)
division of Southern Yiddish language 22:649:2b
Centralia (Ill., U.S.) 3:31:1a
Centralia, *or* Centerville (Wash., U.S.) 3:31:1b
Centralito (Mex. hist.)
19th-century Mexico 24:43:1a
centralization (govt. and pol.)
effect on police system 25:958:1a
history
India 21:36:1b
Latin America 22:815:2a
Russia 26:973:1b, 976:1b
see also decentralization
centralized economy: *see* command economy
centralized traffic control, *or* CTC (ry.)
railroad traffic control 28:831:1b
centrally planned economy: *see* command economy
Centranthus ruber (bot.): *see* red valerian
Centrarchidae, *or* sunfish family (fish fam.)
characteristics of perciforms 9:281:1a; 19:259:1b
Centre (dist., Belg.) 3:31:1b
Centre (reg., Fr.) 3:31:2a
location *map* 19:430
centre (chess)
viewed by Hypermodernism 15:1108:1b
Centre, the (reg., Austr.)
exploration base at Alice Springs 1:270:1a
Centre Beaubourg (cultural centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Pompidou Centre
Centre Canal (canal, Belg.)
transport in Centre 3:31:1b
Centre Democrat, *or* Centrum-Demokraterne (pol. party, Den.)
place in Danish politics 17:242:2a
Centre Democratic Party (pol. party, Switz.): *see* Swiss People's Party
centre fielder (baseball)
role in baseball 14:734:1a
centre-fire cartridge
cartridges 2:911:2a
Centre for Musical and Acoustical Research, (mus. centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Musical and Acoustical Research, Centre for
Centre-Left (pol. party, Pol.): *see* Centrolew
Centre-Man (Melanesian culture): *see* Big-Man
Centre National d'Art et de Culture Georges Pompidou (cultural centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Pompidou Centre
Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique (Fr. research org.): *see* National Centre for Scientific Research
centre of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* gravity, centre of, except as below
centre of activity (solar feature): *see* active region
centre of buoyancy (phys.)
application to hydrostatics 23:749:2a
relationship to metacentre 8:56:1a
centre of mass, *or* centroid (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics 23:713:2a
cometary orbits 27:536:2b
computation in
real analysis 13:451:2a
trigonometry 28:919:2a
conservation of momentum 25:818:2b
gravitation 20:170:2a
moment of inertia 23:722:1b
precession 23:720:2b
rigid bodies 23:718:2a
two-body system 23:714:1a
see also gravity, centre of
centre-of-mass reference frame, *or* centre-of-momentum reference frame, *or* centre-of-mass coordinate system, *or* centre-of-momentum coordinate system (phys.)
classical mechanics 23:713:2b, 715:2b
centre of symmetry, *or* inversion point (phys.)
minerals 24:164:2b
piezoelectricity in noncentro-symmetric crystals 18:182:2a
Centre Party, *or* Agrarian Party, *or* Agrarian Union, *or* Finnish Centre (pol. party, Fin.)
role in Finland 19:184:2b, 189:1a, 190:2a
Centre Party, *or* Zentrumspartei (pol. party, Ger.) 3:31:2b
association of
Bismarck 15:124:1a
Erzberger 4:552:2a
Marx 7:896:2b
Windthorst 12:702:3b
history of Germany 20:112:2a *passim to* 121:2a
role in Kulturkampf 7:30:2b
Centre Party (pol. party, Swed.)
role in Swedish politics 28:327:1a, 339:2a
Centre Pompidou (cultural centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Pompidou Centre
centre-stick-mounted rocket (missile)

advantages of design by Congreve 29:561:2a
Centre Union, *or* Centre Union Party (pol. party, Gr.)
formation by Papandreou 9:125:2a
role in Greece 20:202:2b
centre wheel (watch part)
clocks 3:393:1b
electrical and mechanical watches *illus.* 12:513
centreboard, *or* drop keel, *or* sliding keel (shipbuilding)
types of keel 6:782:2a
Centrechinus setosum (echinoderm): *see* long-spined sea urchin
"Centres of Gravity of Planes" (work by Archimedes): *see* "On the Equilibrium of Planes"
Centreville (B.C., Can.): *see* Vernon
centrifugal casting (met.)
metallurgy 21:413:1a
centrifugal clarifier: *see* basket centrifuge
centrifugal clutch (device)
power transmission 3:405:1a
centrifugal compressor (device)
compressors 3:505:3a
jet engines 9:533:2a
centrifugal fan
engine model for fan 4:676:2b
centrifugal filter: *see* basket centrifuge
centrifugal force (phys.) 3:31:3b
major ref. in Mechanics 23:719:2b
centrifuges 3:32:1b
classical mechanics 23:712:2b
gradient winds 5:403:3a
philosophy of nature 25:674:1a
ultracentrifugation 13:541:1a
work of Huygens 6:180:2b; 18:677:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also centripetal force; inertial force
centrifugal pump 3:32:1a
description 9:797:3a, *illus.*
water distribution systems 26:386:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
centrifuge (instru.) 3:32:1b
biochemistry 14:1102:1a
determination of molecular weight of proteins 14:1013:1a
nuclear weapons 29:575:2a
separation of
lipoproteins 14:1045:2b
milk 8:129:3a; 19:388:2b
uranium isotopes 14:369:1a
wine clarification 14:889:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
see also density-gradient centrifuge; ultracentrifugation
centrilobular emphysema (path.)
respiratory diseases 26:751:2b
centring (const.): *see* falsework
centriole (biol.)
human embryology 20:407:2b
photoreceptors 27:146:2b
centripedal selection (genet.): *see* normalizing selection
centripetal acceleration, *or* normal acceleration (phys.) 3:33:3b
uniform circular motion 12:131:2b; 23:712:1a
centripetal drainage pattern
river systems 26:849:1a
centripetal force (phys.)
circular orbits 23:712:2a
Newton's mechanics 23:592:1b
see also circular motion
Centris (bee)
pollination of Oncidium 13:761:1a; 26:627:1b
Centriscidae (fish): *see* shrimpfish
Centro Democrático, Unión de (pol. party, Sp.): *see* Central Democratic Union
Centro Escolar University, *or* Women's University (univ., Manila, Phil.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Centro Simón Bolívar (bldg., Caracas, Venez.)
landmark of Caracas 15:535:2b, *illus.* 537
Centrocercus urophasianus (bird): *see* sage grouse
centroid (phys.): *see* centre of mass
centrolecithal yolk (nutrition)
description 12:849:2a
Centrolenidae (amphibian)
annotated classification 13:434:1b
reproduction 13:419:1a
skin 13:429:1b
Centrolepidaceae (bot.)
classification of Restionales 9:1044:2b; 13:633:1b
Centrolew, *or* Centre-Left (pol. party, Pol.)
opposition of Piłsudski 25:953:2a
centromere, *or* kinetochore (biol.)
principles of genetics 19:705:1b
role in chromosome duplication 3:287:3b; 15:586:2b
Centrophorus harrissoni (fish): *see* dumb gulper shark
Centropomidae (fish): *see* snook
Centrosport U.S.A. (econ.)
economy of New Orleans 8:640:3b
Centroprístis striata, *or* Centroprístis striatus (fish): *see* black sea bass
Centropus (bird): *see* coucal
Centropus phasianinus (bird): *see* swamp pheasant
Centropus senegalensis (bird): *see* senegal coucal
Centropus sinensis (bird): *see* great coucal
Centropus toulou (bird): *see* black coucal
Centropyge bicolor (fish): *see* black and gold angelfish
centrosome (biol.)
cellular structure and function 15:582:1b
work of Boveri 2:434:3a
Centrospermae (bot.): *see* Caryophyllales
Centrostephanus longispinus (echinoderm)
description 10:583:3a
centrum (bone)
vertebral column 12:331:3a
Centrum-Demokraterne (pol. party, Den.): *see* Centre Democrat
Centruroides (scorpion)
molting and danger to humans 13:858:2b, 861:1a
Centula (hist. bldg., Saint-Riquier, Fr.)
Carolingian architecture 13:924:2a, *illus.* 925
centum language group
characteristics 22:588:1b
place in historical linguistics 23:57:2a
centumviri (anc. Rome) 3:33:3b
centunculus (Roman garment)
use in mime 28:609:2b
"Centunculus" (Roman play)
influence on Western theatre 28:540:2a
centuriae (anc. Rome)
representation in comitia 3:485:3a
"Centuriae Magdeburgenses," *or* "Ecclesiastica historia" (work by Flacius Illyricus)
discussed in biography 4:811:1b
centuriate assembly (anc. Roman comitia): *see* Comitia Centuriata
centuriation (urban planning)
use in Roman Empire 20:319:2b
"Centuries" (work by Nostradamus)
discussed in biography 8:803:1a
"Centuries of Meditations" (work by Traherne)
discussed in biography 11:889:2a
centurion (Roman mil. of.) 3:33:3b
role in Roman military 20:311:1a
Centurion (Br. tank)
specifications *table* 11:544
use in World War II 29:586:1a
"Centurion" (Br. warship)
significance in British history 1:436:3b
Centurione II Zaccaria (prince of Achaea)
history of Greece 20:193:1a
Centuripe, *or* Centuripae, *or* Centorbi (It.) 3:34:1a
location *map* 22:170
Centurus carolinus (bird): *see* red-bellied woodpecker
century (Christian lit.)
patristic literature 16:319:2b
"Century Dictionary and Cyclopedia" (Am. Eng. dict.) 3:34:1b
history of dictionaries 18:280:2b
"Century of Birds from the Himalaya Mountains, A" (work by Gould)
discussed in biography 5:390:3a
Century of Progress Exhibition (Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
design of Theatre 14 *illus.* 28:600
"Century of the Child, The," *or* "Barnets århundrede" (work by Key)
place in Swedish literature 23:208:1b
century plant, *or* Agave americana (bot.)
description and classification 1:143:3b, *illus.*; 7:355:1a
production of
pulque 9:795:1b
tequila 11:641:1a
Centwine (k. of Wessex) 3:34:2a
Cenú (people) 3:34:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cenwalh (k. of Wessex) 3:34:2a
conflict with Mercia 12:586:2a
refuge in East Anglia 29:30:2a
Cenwulf, *or* Coenwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.) 3:34:2b
Anglo-Saxon history 29:31:2a
Ceol (k. of Wessex) 3:34:2b
Ceolfrith, Saint (Eng. abbot)
association with Benedict Biscop 2:953:3a
role in medieval England 29:30:1a
Ceolnoth (Eng. archbp.)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Ceolwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.)
contribution to coinage 16:543:2a
ceorl, *or* churl (Eng. peasant) 3:34:2b
social status 29:29:1b, 32:2a
CEP (meas.): *see* circular error of probability
cepe, *or* Boletus edulis (fungus)
Boletaceae 2:337:2b
Cepeda, battles of (Arg. hist.) 3:34:3a
Cepeda y Ahumada, Teresa de (Sp. mystic): *see* Teresa of Ávila, Saint
Cepedea (protozoan)
characteristics of opalinid 8:961:1a
Cephaelis (bot.)
source of ipecac 10:226:1b
Cephalacanthidae (marine fish fam.): *see* flying gurnard
Cephalaedium (It.): *see* Cefalù
Cephalanthera (genus)
major ref. in helleborine 5:815:2a
Cephalanthera damasonium (bot.): *see* large white helleborine
Cephalanthus (bot.): *see* buttonbush
Cephalanthus occidentalis (bot.)
description 2:689:2a
Cephalaria transylvanica (bot.)
genus of Dipsacales 4:116:2a
Cephalaspidea (gastropod order): *see* bubble shell
Cephalaspis (paleon.) 3:34:3b
characteristics 8:1037:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cephalic vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:398:1b, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
cephalization (biol.)
evolution of nervous systems 24:799:2b
manifestation in cephalopods 24:319:2b
Cephallenia, *or* Cephalonia, *or* Kefallinia, *or* Same (is., Gr.) 3:35:1a
geography and history of Ionian Islands 6:368:1b
Latin rule 20:192:1a
location *map* 20:182
physiography of Greece 20:183:2b
Cephalocarida (crustacean): *see* horseshoe shrimp
Cephalocereus palmeri (bot.): *see* yellow old-man cactus
Cephalocereus senilis (bot.): *see* old-man cactus
Cephalochordata, *or* cephalochordate, *or* Acrania, *or* lancelet (chordate subphylum)
major ref. in Chordates 16:241:1b, 245:2b
annotated classification 13:777:1b
chordate characteristics 3:266:2a
endocrine system 18:296:2a
protochordate characteristics 9:742:2a
see also amphioxus; Branchiostomatidae
Cephalodiscus (invertebrate genus) body plan *illus.* 5:824
characteristics 9:769:3a
exoskeleton 28:273:2a
cephalon (anat.): *see* head
Cephalonia (is., Gr.): *see* Cephallenia
Cephalophus dorsalis (mammal): *see* bay duiker
Cephalophus silvicultor (antelope): *see* yellow-backed duiker
Cephalophus zebra (mammal): *see* zebra duiker
cephalopod, *or* Cephalopoda, *or* Siphonopoda (class of mollusks)
MICROPAEDIA 3:35:1b
MACROPAEDIA 24:318:2b
anatomy
chromatophoric structures and coloration 16:590:1a, 593:2a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 16:590
circulatory system 2:290:2a; 14:1087:2a; 16:382:2a, *illus.*
muscle system 24:456:2b
nervous system 24:800:2b
optical system 27:142:2b, 148:1a
respiratory system 26:728:1b
skeletal system of Nautilus 28:274:2a
annotated classifications 24:301:2a, 322:1a
characteristics of mollusks 24:296:1b
passim to 301:2b
complexity of mating behaviour 14:803:1a
evolutionary history
Aptian Stage 1:497:2b
Carboniferous Period 19:820:1a
Jurassic Period 19:752:1a
hydraulic propulsion in locomotion 14:772:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also fossil genera (*e.g.* Gastenaitia; Tropites; Waagenoceras); subclasses (*e.g.* ammonoid; coleoid; nautiloid); *and* structures (*e.g.* branchial heart; siphuncle)
Cephalopterus (bird): *see* umbrellabird
Cephalopterus glabricollis (bird): *see* bare-necked umbrellabird
Cephalopterus ornatus (bird): *see* ornate umbrellabird
Cephalopterus pendulinger (bird): *see* long-wattled umbrellabird
Cephalorhynchus commersonii (mammal): *see* Commerson's dolphin
cephalosporin (drug) 3:35:2a
classification of antibiotics 17:554:2b
heterocycles 15:884:2a, *illus.*
penicillins 14:49:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Cephalosporium acremonium (mold)
production of antibiotics 17:554:2b
Cephnlotaceae (bot.)
carnivorous plants 2:883:1a
distribution 13:698:2a
see also fly-catcher plant
Cephalotaxaceae (bot.)
classification 20:457:2a
see also plum-yew
Cephalotaxus (bot.): *see* plum-yew
Cephalotaxus drupacea (bot.)
plum-yew *illus.* 15:526
Cephalotaxus fortuni (bot.): *see* Chinese plum-yew
Cephalotaxus harringtonia (bot.): *see* Japanese plum-yew
cephalothin, *or* Keflin (drug)
applications 3:35:2a
cephalothorax, *or* prosoma (zool.)
arachnids 13:853:1b
decapods 3:947:3b
horseshoe crabs 6:72:1b
scorpions 13:860:1a
spiders 13:868:1b

Cephalotus follicularis (bot.): *see* fly-catcher plant
Cephaloxeniformes (zool.) classification in Chondrostei 19:220:2a
Cephalus (Gr. myth.) 3:35:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cephas (Christian Apostle): *see* Peter the Apostle, Saint
Cepheid variable (astron.) 3:35:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:194:1b
Delta Cephei 3:980:2a
distance determinations 16:783:2b
eclipsing variable stars 10:699:3a
external galaxies 19:612:1a, 631:1a, *illus.*
stellar densities of stars *table* 19:627
variable stars 12:271:3b
work of
Hubble 6:114:1b
Leavitt 7:226:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also long-period variable star; RR Lyrae star
Cephenomyia (insect): *see* deer nose bot fly
Cepheus (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate I fol. 28:210
Cephisodotus the Elder (Gr. sculp.) 3:35:3a
Cephisodotus the Younger (Gr. sculp.) lost sculptures 3:35:3a
Cephus cinctus (insect): *see* wheat-stem sawfly
Çepkelial Nature Reserve (reserve, Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
Cepolidae (fish)
representative perciform *illus.* 19:260
Cepphus carbo (seabird): *see* spectacled guillemot
Cepphus columba (seabird): *see* pigeon guillemot
Cepphus grylle (seabird): *see* black guillemot
Ceprano, Concordat of (Eur. hist.)
role of Robert 10:102:3a
CEPT (Eur. org.): *see* European Conference on Posts and Telecommunications
Cepu (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Cer (Gr. rel.): *see* Ker
CER (Austr.-N.Z. relations): *see* Australia and New Zealand Closer Economic Relations Trade Agreement
Cer-Vit (glass)
telescopic design 28:518:2b
Cēra (Indian dynasty)
history of India 21:45:1b, 49:1b, *maps* 40, 47
Ceram, *or* Seram, *or* Seran, *or* Serang (is., Indon.) 3:35:3a
creation myths and doctrines 17:399:2b; 24:719:2a
location *map* 21:218
Moluccas 8:239:2b
Ceram Sea, *or* Seram Sea (sea, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Cerambycidae (insect): *see* long-horned beetle
ceramic-matrix composite material, *or* CMC material
materials science 23:559:1b
ceramic steel: *see* transformation-toughened zirconia
ceramic tile: *see* tile
ceramics
MICROPAEDIA 3:35:3b
MACROPAEDIA 21:246:1a
art
China 17:676:1b, 679:2a
conservation and restoration 14:92:2b
Japan 17:726:2a *passim to* 736:2a
Oceania 25:107:2a
tesserae 11:655:3a
industry
kiln design 6:862:3b
land transportation 23:557:1b
materials processing 28:466:1b
packaging materials 23:560:2b
use of clay minerals 6:730:1b
properties
conductivity 23:626:1b
high temperature behaviour 23:553:1b
inorganic chemistry 25:847:1a
superconductivity 23:682:1a
see also brick; pottery; tile
ceramide (biochem.)
biosynthesis 15:913:1a
classification of sphingolipids 11:92:1a; 15:911:2b, *illus.* 912
function in humans 25:58:2b
ceramide dihexoside (chem. compound)
sphingolipid 15:912:1b
ceramide monohexoside (chem. compound)
sphingolipids 15:912:1b
ceramide oligosaccharide (biochem.)
classification of sphingolipids 11:92:1b
ceramide tetrahexoside (chem. compound)
sphingolipids 15:912:1b
ceramide trihexoside (chem. compound)
occurrence in Fabry's disease 4:650:3b; 7:386:1b
sphingolipids 15:912:1b
ceramoporoid (paleon.)
bryozoan evolution 24:367:2b
Cerano, Il (It. paint.): *see* Crespi, Giovanni Battista
cerapod, *or* Cerapoda (dinosaur suborder)
major ref. in Dinosaurs 17:326:2a, *table* 322
characteristics 4:104:1b
ornithischians 8:1009:2b
cerargyrite, *or* horn silver (min.) 3:36:1b
structure and properties *table* 5:636
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Cerastes (snake) 3:36:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cerastes cerastes (snake): *see* horned viper
Cerastes vipera (snake): *see* common sand viper
Cerastium vulgatum (bot.): *see* mouse-ear chickweed
Cerastoderma (mollusk genus) shallow-burrowing bivalves *illus.* 24:311
Cerasus (Tur.): *see* Giresun
Ceratina (insect)
description 2:892:2a
Ceratioidei (fish): *see* deep-sea angler
Ceratiomyxa (biol.)
genus of Myxomycetes 8:471:3b
Ceratites (paleon.)
presence during Triassic Period 19:831:2b
Ceratitis capitata (insect): *see* Mediterranean fruit fly
Ceratium (biol.) 3:36:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ceratium hirundinella (protist)
protists *illus.* 26:270
Ceratium tripos (protist)
Ceratium *illus.* 3:36
Ceratocystis (fungi genus)
botanical importance 9:515:2a
see also Ceratocystis fagacearum; Ceratocystis ulmi
Ceratocystis fagacearum (fungi species)
annotated classification 19:608:2b
oak wilt 12:693:1a
Ceratocystis ulmi, *or* Ophiostoma ulmi (fungi species)
annotated classification 19:608:2b
cause of Dutch elm disease 1:619:3a; 4:299:3b
disease control 19:418:2a
Ceratodon: *see* horn-tooth moss
Ceratodon purpureus (bot.)
horn-tooth moss 6:63:2a
Ceratomorpha (zool.)
suborder of Perissodactyla 23:447:1a
Ceratonia siliqua (bot.): *see* carob
Ceratophryinae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification 13:434:1a
Ceratophrys (zool.): *see* horned frog
Ceratophyllaceae (bot.): *see* hornwort
Ceratophyllus gallinae (biol.): *see* European chicken flea
Ceratophyllus niger (biol.): *see* western chicken flea
Ceratopogonidae (zool.): *see* biting midge
ceratopsian, *or* Ceratopsia, *or* ceratopsian dinosaur suborder) 3:36:2b
major ref. in Dinosaurs 17:328:1a
classification 4:104:2a; *table* 17:322
endothermy theories 17:320:1b
ornithischians 8:1009:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ceratopsid; Proto-ceratopsidae; Psittacosauridae
ceratopsid, *or* Ceratopsidae (dinosaur fam.)
ceratopsian 3:36:2b
classification 17:328:1a
see also Monoclonius; Penta-ceratops; triceratops
Ceratopteris (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:2a
Ceratosaurus (dinosaur infraorder)
dinosaurs 17:325:2a, *table* 322
Ceratosaurus (dinosaur) 3:36:2b
classification 17:325:2a
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates I and 3 fol. 17:320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ceratotherium simum (mammal): *see* white rhinoceros
Ceratozamia (plant genus)
description 20:461:1a
Cerberus (Gr. myth.)
role in Labours of Heracles 5:860:3b
cercal organ (anat.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:154:1b
invertebrate sound reception 11:27:3b
cercaria (zool.)
causation of schistosomiasis 10:519:3b
mimicry of crustacean or larva 24:146:2a
see also metacercaria
Cerceau, Baptiste Androuet du (Fr. arch.)
du Cerceau family 3:36:3a
Pont Neuf 9:598:1b
Cerceau, du, family, *or* Androuet du Cerceau family (Fr. fam.) 3:36:2b
Cerceau, Jacques Androuet du (Fr. arch.)
furniture design 17:60:2a
history of du Cerceau family 3:36:2b
Renaissance architecture 13:949:2a
Tuileries Palace 12:30:2b
Cerceau, Jean I Androuet du (Fr. arch.)
history of du Cerceau family 3:36:3a
Cerchio (Ukraine): *see* Kerch
cerci (anat.): *see* cercus
Cercidiphyllaceae, *or* katsura tree family (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:649:2a
fruits 13:653:1a
see also katsura tree
Cercidiphyllum japonicum (bot.): *see* katsura tree
Cercidiphyllum japonicum sinense (bot.)
characteristics 6:764:3b
Cercidium floridum (bot.): *see* blue palo verde
Cercidium macrum (bot.): *see* border palo verde
Cercis (bot.): *see* redbud
Cercis canadensis (bot.): *see* eastern redbud
Cercis siliquastrum (bot.): *see* Judas tree
Cercle Constitutionnel, Le (Fr. pol. org.)
role of Barras 1:913:1a
Cercle et Carré (art group)
association with Abstraction-Création 1:42:2b
exhibit by Mondrian 8:249:2b
Cerco (Ukraine): *see* Kerch
Cercocarpus (bot.): *see* mountain mahogany
Cercocebus (monkey): *see* mangabey
Cercopidae (insect): *see* froghopper
Cercopithecidae (primate fam.) 3:36:3b
classification of monkeys 8:259:2a
Cercopithecus (primate): *see* guenon
Cercopithecus aethiops (primate): *see* grivet
Cercopithecus diana (primate): *see* diana monkey
Cercopithecus diana roloway (primate): *see* roloway monkey
Cercopithecus hamlyni (primate): *see* owl-faced monkey
Cercopithecus mona (primate): *see* mona monkey
Cercopithecus neglectus (primate): *see* DeBrazza's monkey
Cercopithecus nictitans (primate): *see* putty-nosed monkey
Cercopithecus patas (primate): *see* patas monkey
Cercopithecus pygerythrus (primate): *see* vervet
Cercopithecus sabaeus (primate): *see* green monkey
cercus (anat.)
structure in insects 4:324:3a; 21:663:1b
Cerda, Alfonso de la (Sp. prince)
role in Spanish history 28:27:2a
throne usurped by Sancho IV 10:403:3b
Cerda, Carlos (Chil. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:832:1a
Cerda, Fernando de la (Sp. prince)
role in Spanish history 28:27:2a
Cerdaña, *or* Cerdagne (val., Pyrenees Mts., Eur.) 3:36:3b
location *map* 28:2
Cerdic (k. of Wessex) 3:36:3b
association with Cynric 3:825:2a
growth of Wessex 12:586:1b
Cerdo (Gnostic Christian)
influence on Marcion 7:825:3b
Cerdocyon thous (mammal): *see* crab-eating fox
cere (anat.)
characteristics of parrots 15:71:1b
Cère (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
cereal, *or* grain
MICROPAEDIA 3:37:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:128:1a; 19:346:2a
affected by insects 5:409:2b; 21:649:2b
angiosperms 13:608:1b
animal feed 19:126:1b
automated processing method 4:616:2b
baking 19:359:1b
beverage production 14:883:1a
breakfast cereals 2:491:2b
climatic effects 16:506:2b
distilled-spirits production 14:893:1b
domestication 13:741:2b
Green Revolution 5:466:3a
importance in
Asia 14:164:1b
Central Asia 14:249:2a
Battle Creek, Mich. 1:964:2b; 6:789:3a
early modern Europe 18:643:1a, 644:2a
France 19:438:2a
India 21:19:1a
Middle East 26:63:2b
Roman North Africa 24:955:2b
nutritional value 25:56:2b, *table* 57
paper production 21:376:2a
relation to caryopsis 2:915:3a
source of gluten 5:311:3a
starch 19:353:1b
system of grain trade 11:885:2b
winnowing grain *illus.* 13:175
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 731
see also breakfast cereal; cereals by name (*e.g.* oats; rice; wheat); *and* products of cereal (*e.g.* bran)
Cerealis, Petilius (Roman mil. leader)
activities during Vespasian's rule 12:335:3b; 20:314:1a
cerebellar cortex (anat.)
structure of the brain 24:810:1b
see also folium; gray matter; stratum granulosum
cerebellar peduncle (anat.)
structure of brain 24:809:2b, 810:1b

cerebellum (anat.) **3:**37:2a
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**810:1b, 827:1b, *illus.* 807, 812
development and function in
animals **20:**398:2b
equilibrium **4:**844:3a
hindbrain **2:**466:2a
humans **20:**414:2b
sensory reception **24:**828:2b; **27:**168:2a
vertebrate nervous system **24:**803:1b
symptoms of disease **24:**844:2b, 853:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also gray matter; stratum granulosum
cerebral angiography
contribution to neurology **8:**622:2a
cerebral arteriosclerosis
cause of
memory impairment **23:**837:2b
mental disorder **23:**845:2a
organic psychosis **9:**767:2b
treatment **1:**600:3a
cerebral artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system **16:**396:2b
cerebral cortex (anat.) **3:**37:2b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**805:2a *passim to* 811:2a, 836:1b
Bleuler's study **23:**837:2b
function in
hearing **27:**213:1a, 213:2b
nervous system **24:**803:2a
psychomotor learning **22:**876:2a
sensory reception **24:**833:1b; **27:**165:2a
sleep **27:**303:2a *passim to* 307:2a
hallucination studies **25:**499:2b
influence on consciousness **3:**552:2b
long-term response to pain **24:**832:2b
neurons **27:**196:2b
see also auditory cortex; convolution of Broca; gray matter; mass action; neocortex; occipital lobe; Purkinje cell; visual cortex; Wernicke's area
cerebral dominance (physiol. psychol.): *see* laterality
cerebral fissure, *or* cerebral sulcus (anat.) **3:**37:2b
fetal nervous system development **24:**805:1a
structures of the cerebrum **24:**805:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also fissure of Rolando; Sylvian fissure
cerebral hemisphere (anat.)
brain **2:**466:2a; **24:**805:2a, 836:1b, *illus.* 806, 812
human intelligence **21:**778:1b
programmed movements **24:**826:1a, *illus.*
speech processing **23:**59:2b
see also basal ganglion; cerebral cortex; cerebral fissure; commissure; laterality
cerebral hemorrhage (path.): *see* stroke
cerebral lacune (anat.)
result of stoke **11:**323:2a
cerebral lesion (path.): *see* lesion
cerebral lipidosis (path.): *see* Tay-Sachs disease
cerebral localization (neurology)
work of Charcot **3:**99:2a
cerebral palsy (disease) **3:**37:3a
caused by kernicterus **6:**814:3a
childhood diseases **16:**18:1b
dysarthria **28:**90:1b
nerve disorders **24:**854:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also athetosic cerebral palsy
cerebral seizure (path.): *see* epilepsy
cerebral sphingolipidosis (path.): *see* Tay-Sachs disease
cerebral sulcus (anat.): *see* cerebral fissure
cerebral vascular accident: *see* stroke
cerebroatrophic hyperammonaemia (path.): *see* Rett syndrome
cerebromuscular degeneration (med. disorder): *see* Tay-Sachs disease
cerebroside (lipid)
biosynthesis **15:**913:1a
lipid storage disease **7:**385:3b
sphingolipids **11:**92:1a; **15:**912:1a
cerebroside sulfatase, *or* arylsulfatase A (enzyme)
metachromatic leukodystrophy **8:**56:1b
cerebrospinal fever (path.): *see* meningococcal meningitis
cerebrospinal fluid, *or* CSF (anat.) **3:**38:1a
bodily fluids **4:**847:2a
cranial absorption **28:**283:1b
disorders of nervous system **24:**843:1b, 847:1b
effect of meningitis **8:**15:1a
function in
brain **24:**807:1b
spinal cord **11:**98:1b
hydrocephalus **6:**190:2b
lumbar puncture **7:**557:1a
use in health evaluation **5:**779:3b; **17:**251:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
cerebrovascular accident: *see* stroke
cerebrovascular system (anat.)
diseases **24:**859:1b
see also stroke; venous sinus
cerebrum (anat.) **3:**38:2a
major ref. in brain **2:**466:2a
cranial protection **28:**283:2b
embryological development **20:**414:2b
function and evolution **24:**803:2a
structures of the brain **24:**805:1b, *illus.* 807
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also endbrain; interbrain; midbrain
cerecloth (wrapping)
use in medieval and Renaissance embalming **4:**468:2b
Ceredigion (former co., U.K.): *see* Cardiganshire
Ceredigion, *or* Cardiganshire (co., Wales, U.K.) **3:**38:2b
location *map* **29:**6
Cereghetti, F. (art.)
portrait of Bertrand *illus.* **2:**162
Čeremchovo (Russ.): *see* Cheremkhovo
cerement (garment)
embalming practices **4:**468:2b
ceremonial (rel.): *see* rite
ceremonial exchange (soc. custom): *see* gift exchange
ceremonial house (bldg.)
Oceanic art **25:**111:1b *passim to* 121:1a, 126:2a
ceremonial oratory: *see* epideictic oratory
"Ceremony and Other Poems" (work by Wilbur)
discussed in biography **12:**654:2a
Čerenkov, Pavel Alekseyevich (Sov. phys.): *see* Cherenkov, Pavel Alekseyevich
Čerenkov detector (phys.): *see* Cherenkov detector
Čerenkov light (phys.): *see* Cherenkov radiation
Čerepovec (Russ.): *see* Cherepovets
Ceres (Roman goddess) **3:**38:3a
place in Roman religion **18:**796:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Demeter
Ceres (asteroid) **3:**38:3b
confirmation of Bode's law **25:**833:2b
dimensions **1:**650:2b; **10:**942:3a
features **27:**528:1b *passim to* 532:2a
observations *illus.* **27:**531
work of
Gauss **19:**697:2b; **23:**599:2a
Piazzi **9:**420:1a
Ceres, Temple of (anc. site, Paestum, It.): *see* Athena, Temple of
Ceresa bubalus (insect): *see* buffalo treehopper
ceresine (min. wax): *see* ozokerite
Ceresio, Lago (l., Eur.): *see* Lugano, Lake
Cereta, Laura (It. au.)
history of feminism **19:**160:1b
Cereté (Colom.)
location *map* **16:**573
Cereus giganteus (bot.): *see* saguaro
Cereus thurberi (bot.): *see* organ-pipe cactus
Cerezo Arévalo, Marco Vinicio (pres. of Guat.)
presidency **15:**685:1a
Cerf, Vinton (Am. sci.)
history of Internet **6:**355:1b
ceriale (Roman offl.)
functions **1:**115:2a
Cerianaria (invertebrate order)
taxonomy **16:**527:2b, 528:2a
see also tube anemone
Cerianthus (invertebrate genus): *see* tube anemone
Cerianthus americanus (invertebrate species)
tube anemone **12:**23:2b
Ceriantipatharia (invertebrate subclass)
taxonomy **16:**527:2b, 528:2a
see also Antipatharia; Ceriantharia
Cerignola (It.) **3:**38:3b
location *map* **22:**170
Cerigo (isl., Gr.): *see* Cythera
cerinite (maceral)
components of coal *table* **19:**590
Cerionidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification **24:**310:2b
Cerithiacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification **24:**309:2b
see also worm shell
cerium, *or* Ce (chem. element) **3:**39:1a
abundance of the elements *table* **15:**941
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* **3:**156
isotopes *table* **14:**365
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**953
rare-earth elements **9:**944:2b, *table;* **15:**1016:2a, *tables* 1018, 1019
cerium-144 (radioisotope)
cause of toxicities in tissues **25:**928:1b
Čerkassy (city and obl., Ukraine): *see* Cherkasy
Cerletti, Ugo (It. psychiatrist)
role in treatment of mental disorders **23:**853:1a
Cermak, Anton J., *or* Anton Joseph Cermak (Am. pol.) **3:**39:2a
role in Chicago politics **16:**61a
CERN, *or* European Organization for Nuclear Research, *or* Organisation Européene pour la Recherche Nucléaire, *or* Conseil Européen pour la Recherche Nucléaire **3:**39:2a
antiatom development **1:**456:1b
colliding-beam storage rings **3:**454:3a
confirmation of Weinberg–Salam theory **18:**211:2a
contribution of
Berners-Lee **2:**149:1b
Meer **7:**1009:3b
particle accelerators **25:**454:2a *passim to* 457:1b
study of subatomic particles **12:**443:1b; **28:**247:2b, *illus.* 240
technological research **18:**547:1a
Z particle research **12:**881:1a
Černá Mountain (mt., Czech Rep.)
location *map* **16:**918
Cerna River (riv., Rom.)
location *map* **14:**595
Cernan, Eugene Andrew (Am. astronaut) **3:**39:3a
Cernăuți (Ukraine): *see* Chernivtsi
Cernavodă (Rom.)
location *map* **14:**593
Cerruel, Marie Champion de (Fr. art.)
portrait of Dupleix *illus.* **4:**281
Černigov (obl., Ukraine): *see* Chernihiv
Černigov (Ukraine): *see* Chernihiv
Černík, Oldřich (pr.min. of Czechoslovakia)
role in Prague Spring **16:**917:1a, 917:2b
Černogorsk (Russ.): *see* Chernogorsk
Černovcy (obl., Ukraine): *see* Chernivtsi
Černovcy (Ukraine): *see* Chernivtsi
Cernuda, Luis, *or* Luis Cernuda y Bidón (Sp. poet and crit.) **3:**39:3b
association with Generation of 1927 **8:**716:2b
Cernunnos (Celt. deity) **3:**40:1a
place in Celtic religion **3:**18:3a; **18:**766:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Cerny Petr" (film by Forman): *see* "Black Peter"
cero, *or* painted mackerel, *or* Scomberomorus regalis (fish)
description **7:**637:3a
Ceromasia sphenophori (insect)
pest control **11:**486:1b
cerotic acid, *or* hexacosanoic acid (chem. compound)
straight-chain saturated acids *table* **15:**861
Ceroxyloideae (plant subfamily)
classification of palms **13:**736:1b
Cerra Vista Peak (mt. peak, N.M., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**180
Cerrejón (Colom.)
location *map* **16:**573
Cérrik (Alb.)
location *map* **14:**593
relation to Elbasan **4:**418:2b
Cerrito, Fanny, *or* Francesca Cerrito (It. dancer) **3:**40:1b
Cerro… (mt.): *see under* substantive word, except as below
Cerro, Luis M. Sánchez (pres. of Peru): *see* Sánchez Cerro, Luis M.
Cerro Azul (Mex.)
location *map* **24:**28
Cerro Blanco (temple, Peru)
description **26:**31:2b
Cerro Castillo (palace, Viña del Mar, Chile)
description **12:**377:3b
Cerro Chato (Urug.)
location *map* **29:**463
Cerro Corá National Park (park, Par.)
location *map* **25:**428
Cerro de las Mesas (archae. site, Mex.)
Mesoamerican culture **26:**10:1a, *map*
Cerro de Pasco (Peru) **3:**40:1b
continental temperature comparison *table* **3:**583
location *map* **25:**517
urban settlement **25:**519:1b
Cerro Gordo, Battle of (U.S.-Mex. hist.) **3:**40:2a
victory of Scott **2:**605:3b; **24:**43:2a
Cerro Largo (dept., Urug.)
location *map* **29:**463
Cerro Sechín (archae. site, Peru) **3:**40:2a
pre-Inca temple **26:**31:2b, *map* **27**
Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory, *or* CTIO (observatory, Chile) **3:**40:2b
Cerros Colorados Reservoir (res., Arg.)
location *map* **14:**40
Cerruti, Valentino (It. phys.)
stress and displacement solutions **23:**737:1a
"Certain Bokes of Virgiles Aeneis" (trans. by Surrey)
place in English literature **11:**413:3a
"Certain-Professor's Statement upon Retirement (from Kyōto Imperial University, December 1928), A" (work by Nishida)
discussed in biography **8:**723:3a
"Certain Woman, A," or "Aru onna" (work by Arishima)
discussed in biography **1:**554:1a
heroine modeled on Kunikida's wife **7:**361:1b
"Certaine Considerations upon the Government of England" (work by Twysden)
discussed in biography **12:**82:1b
certainty, *or* indubitability (philos.)
major ref. in Epistemology **18:**475:2a
Duns Scotus' four classes **18:**479:2a
mental events **24:**157:1a
religious experience **26:**578:2b
see also yaqīn
"Certainty" (work by Moore)
certainty and knowledge **18:**475:2a
Certame Coronario (poetry competition)

influence on Italian literature 22:157:2b
"Certayne notes of Instruction" (treatise by Gascoigne) .. role in literary criticism 23:195:2a
Certhia familiaris (bird): *see* common treecreeper
Certhia nipalensis (bird): *see* Nepal treecreeper
Certhiidae (bird fam.) 3:40:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common treecreeper; Nepal treecreeper
certificate of deposit (fin.): *see* deposit, certificate of
Certificate of Inspection (U.S. maritime law): *see* Inspection, Certificate of
Certificate of Maturity (Ger. educ.): *see* Reifezeugnis
certification
teaching 28:433:1b
certified check (banking)
issuance 3:145:3b
certified mail
U.S. postal services 25:1071:1a
certified nurse-midwife, *or* C.N.M.
U.S. midwifery 8:115:1a
certiorari (law) 3:40:3a
common-law appellate procedure 26:158:2b, 161:1a
Certosa Situla (art)
sculpture 27:64:1b
Cerularius, Michael (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* Michael Cerularius
ceruloplasmin (biochem.)
blood chemistry 15:128:1b
globulin 14:1020:2b
Wilson's disease 12:692:3a
cerumen: *see* earwax
cerussite, *or* lead carbonate (min.) 3:40:3a
ore deposits 21:468:1a
structure and properties *tables* 2:852; 24:177
Cervantes Institute (Sp. govt. agency) contribution to Spanish culture 28:17:1b
Cervantes Prize (award)
place in Spanish culture 28:17:1b
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de (Sp. writ.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:40:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:737:1a
contribution to
literature 28:65:2b
novel 8:810:1b; 23:133:2b
short story 23:141:1a
influence on
Butler 2:683:3b
Montalvo 8:276:3b
role in
Renaissance literature 18:640:1a
Spain 28:45:1a
Cervera y Topete, Pascual (Sp. adm.) 3:41:1a
Battle of Santiago 10:433:1b
Spanish-American War 11:68:2b
Cerveteri (It.): *see* Caere
Cervi, Gino (It. act.) 3:41:1b
cervical cancer (path.) 3:41:2a
oncogenic viruses 15:526:2b
prevalence worldwide *illus.* 15:520
work of Stern 11:255:3b
cervical cap (contraceptive)
description 3:587:3b
cervical curve (anat.)
vertebral column structure 12:332:1a
cervical nerve (anat.)
nerves and nervous systems 24:810:2a, 813:1b
cervical plexus (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:813:2b
cervical rib (anat.)
structure of vertebrae 10:35:2a
cervical spondylosis (path.) 3:41:2b
cervical vertebra (anat.)
amphibians 13:426:1b
structure of neck 12:331:3b
see also axis
cervicitis (path.) 3:41:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cervicothoracic ganglion, *or* stellate ganglion (anat.)
function and location 24:819:1b
Cervidae (mammal): *see* deer
Cervin, Mont, *or* Monte Cervino (mt., Eur.): *see* Matterhorn
Cervini, Marcello (pope): *see* Marcellus II
cervix, uterine (anat.): *see* uterine cervix
Cervus axis (mammal): *see* chital
Cervus canadensis (mammal): *see* wapiti
Cervus duvaucelii (mammal): *see* barasingha
Cervus elaphus (mammal): *see* red deer
Cervus elaphus hangul (mammal): *see* hangul
Cervus merriami (extinct mammal): *see* Merriam's elk
Cervus nannodes (mammal): *see* Tule elk
Cervus nippon (mammal): *see* sika
Cervus nippon hortulorum (mammal): *see* Dybowski's sika
Cervus nippon nippon (mammal): *see* Japanese sika
Cervus porcinus (mammal): *see* Indian hog deer
Cervus unicolor (mammal): *see* sambar
Césaire, Aimé-Fernand (Mart. au. and pol.) 3:41:3b
history of Martinique 29:771:1b
influence on Glissant 5:304:2a
Negritude literary movement 2:867:1a; 8:583:2a; 13:125:1a
Cesalpino, Andrea, *or* Andreas Caesalpinus (It. physic., philos., and bot.) 3:42:1b
theory of pulmonary circulation 20:476:2b
César, *or* César Baldaccini (Fr. sculp.) 3:42:1b
contribution to modern sculpture 27:111:2b, *illus.*
César (dept., Colom.) 3:42:2a
location *map* 16:573
César (riv., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
"César" (play by Pagnol)
discussed in biography 9:60:1b
Cesare (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Cesare, Marchese di Beccaria Bonesana (It. criminologist): *see* Beccaria, Cesare
cesarean section, *or* caesarian section (childbirth) 3:42:2a
hysterectomy 6:207:2a
operative obstetrics 26:683:2a
parturition 9:177:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cesarec, August (Croatian au.)
contribution to Croatian literature 3:743:1b
Cesari, Antonio (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:160:2b
Cesari, Giuseppe (It. paint.): *see* Cavaliere d'Arpino
Cesaria (lit.): *see* Alessandria
Cesaro (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Cesarotti, Melchiorre (It. au.) 3:42:3a
contribution to Italian literature 22:160:2b
Cesena (It.) 3:42:3b
location *map* 22:170
Cēsis, *or* Tsesis, *or* Wenden (Latvia) 3:42:3b
location *map* 14:686
cesium, *or* caesium, *or* Cs (chem. element) 3:43:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:960:1b, 966:1a
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* 15:947
igneous rocks 15:942:2b
applications
anion production 13:551:1a
atom counting 13:580:1b
atomic clocks 13:578:2a
definition of second 10:592:1a
thermionic devices 11:701:3a; 18:405:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
structure and properties
alkali metals 1:273:2b
atomic weight *table* 3:156
ionization potential 15:757:1a
isotopes *table* 14:365
resonance ionization 13:579:2a
thermionic emission *table* 18:405
valence electrons 15:779:1b
work of Bridgman 2:515:2b
see also compounds by name, *e.g.*, cesium chloride
cesium-133 (radioisotope)
variation of energy 23:772:1b, *illus.*
cesium-137 (radioisotope)
applications of ion-exchange technology 15:1073:2a
toxicity of whole-body radiation 25:928:1b
cesium bromide (chem. compound)
nomenclature of binary compounds 15:781:1b
cesium chloride (chem. compound)
crystal structure 23:616:2b, 617:1b, *illus.*
cesium clock (instru.)
major refs. in Mechanics 23:771:2a, *illus.*; Time 28:671:2a
atomic time standard 1:677:2b
cesium iodide (chem. compound)
infrared spectroscopy 13:570:1b
inorganic scintillators 13:594:2b
cesium sputtering (chem.)
effect on anions 13:551:1a
Česká a Slovenská Federativna Republika, *or* Česká a Slovenská Federativní Republika (hist. nation, Eur.): *see* Czechoslovakia
Česká Lípa (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Česká Republika, *or* Česká Socialistická Republika: *see* Czech Republic
Česká tabule (plat., Czech Rep.): *see* Bohemian Plateau
Česká vysočina (reg., Eur.): *see* Bohemian Massif
České Budějovice, *or* Budweis (Czech Rep.) 3:43:1b
Jihočeský 6:551:2b
location *map* 16:918
Československa Církev Evangelická (Prot. denomination): *see* Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren
Československá Vysočina, *or* Českomoravská Vrchovina (plat., Czech Rep.): *see* Bohemian-Moravian Highlands
Československa Komunistická Strana (pol. party, Czechoslovakia): *see* Communist Party of Czechoslovakia
Československo (hist. nation, Eur.): *see* Czechoslovakia
Český Krumlov (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Český Les (mts., Eur.): *see* Oberpfälzerwald Mountains
Český massiv (reg., Eur.): *see* Bohemian Massif
Český Těšín (Czech Rep.)
Cieszyn 3:318:2a
location *map* 16:918
Česlav (ruler of Zeta)
history of Montenegro 14:676:2a
Çeşme, Battle of, *or* Battle of Cheshme (Tur. hist.)
defeat of Mustafa III 8:455:1a
effect on Ottoman Empire 28:958:1b
role in Catherine the Great 2:953:2a
victory of Orlov 8:1006:1a
Cesnola, Luigi Palma di (U.S. mil. of. and archae.) 3:43:1b
Céspedes, Carlos Manuel de, *or* Carlos Manuel de Céspedes y Borja del Castillo (Cuban rev.) 3:43:2a
role in Cuban Independence Movement 3:774:1a
Céspedes, Pablo de (Sp. au., art., and arch.) 3:43:2b
cessation of hostilities (mil.)
laws of war 29:638:2a
"Cessides und Paches" (poem by Kleist) discussed in biography 6:906:3b
cessio bonorum (Roman law) 3:43:3a
business law 15:355:2b
cession (law)
comparison with annexation 1:430:1b
Cessna, Clyde Vernon (Am. aviator and mfr.) 3:43:3a
Cessna Aircraft Company (Am. co.)
history of aerospace industry 21:542:1b
role of Cessna 3:43:3b
Cessnock (Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
cesspool (civil engin.)
water pollution and sanitation 26:387:1b
cesta
use in jai alai 6:472:2b
Cesti, Pietro Antonio (It. comp.) 3:43:3b
development of Venetian opera 24:629:1a
Cestida (ctenophore order): *see* Venus's girdle
Čeština (W. Slavic lang.): *see* Czech language
Cestio, Ponte (bridge, Rome, It.)
history 26:923:2b
Cestoda, *or* cestode (parasitic flatworm): *see* tapeworm
Cestodaria (tapeworm subclass)
characteristics and taxonomy 19:299:1b
cestodiasis, *or* tapeworm infestation 3:44:1a
drug treatment 17:557:1b
occurrence in
humans 17:306:1a
sheep 19:146:1a
tapeworms 11:554:1b; 19:294:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Cestroideae (plant subfamily)
classification and characteristics 13:720:1a
see also petunia; tobacco
Cestum veneris (jellyfish): *see* Venus's girdle
cestus (anc. boxing glove)
description 15:178:1a
cesura: *see* caesura
cetacean, *or* Cetacea (mammals)
MICROPAEDIA 3:44:1b
MACROPAEDIA 23:429:2a
appearance in Eocene Epoch 4:513:3b
hunting for human consumption 19:284:1a
migration patterns 14:789:2b
spiracle 11:102:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dolphin; narwhal; porpoise; whale
Cétamain (anc. Celt. festival): *see* Beltane
Cetatea Albă (Ukraine): *see* Bilhorod-Dnistrovskyy
Cetățile Ponorului (tableland, Rom.)
Romania 14:650:2a
Cétchathach (Irish k.): *see* Conn
Cetcham (Eng., U.K.): *see* Chatham
Cetewayo (Zulu k.): *see* Cetshwayo
Cetina (riv., Croatia)
hydrology of Croatia 14:637:1b
location *map* 14:595
Cetina, Gutierre de (Sp. poet) 3:44:2b
Cetinje (Montenegro, Serbia and Montenegro) 3:44:3a
historic importance to Montenegro 14:596:1a, 676:2b
karstic terrain *illus.* 14:664
location *map* 14:593
Cetiosauridae (dinosaur fam.)
classification 10:477:2a
see also Cetiosaurus
Cetiosaurus (dinosaur genus)
discovery 17:316:1a
cetiya (arch.)
major ref. in Southeast Asian Arts 27:817:2a
Četnic (mil. org., Yugos.): *see* Chetnik
Cetoniinae (insect): *see* flower chafer
Cetorhinus (zool.): *see* basking shark
Cetraria islandica (bot.): *see* Iceland moss

Cetraro (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Cetshwayo, *or* Cetewayo (Zulu k.) 3:44:3b
founding of Ulundi 12:119:3a
history of southern Africa 27:920:2a, 921:2a
relation to Buthelezi 2:681:3a
role in Zulu War 12:941:2a; 27:922:1b
Cette (Fr.): *see* Sète
Cetus (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
cetyl alcohol, *or* 1-hexadecanol (chem. compound) 3:45:1b
treatment of reservoirs 9:1037:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Ceulen, Cornelis Johnson van (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Ceuta, *or* Sabtah, *or* Sebta (aut.area, Sp.) 3:45:2b
capture by
John I of Portugal 6:578:1b; 25:1055:1a, 1056:1a
Pereira 9:284:2a
history of Morocco 24:986:2b
location *map* 28:6
Cevallos, Pedro de (viceroy of Río de la Plata)
Viceroyalty of Río de la Plata 10:83:1a
Cevang Rabtan (Mong. ruler)
opposition to Kazaks 15:715B:2a
ćevapčići (food)
cuisine of Serbia 14:668:1b
Cevdet Paşa, Ahmed (Tur. states., hist., and au.) 3:45:2b
collaboration with Fuad Paşa 5:31:3a
Cévennes (mt. range, Fr.) 3:45:3a
Gard départements 5:118:2a
location *map* 19:433
Loire River 7:451:2b
Rhône River 18:532:1b
Cévennes National Park (park, Lozère/Gard, Fr.) 3:45:3b
location *map* 19:433
Cewa (people): *see* Chewa
Ceyhan (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Ceyhan River, *or* Ceyhan Nehri, *or* Pyramus River (riv., Tur.) 3:45:3b
location *map* 28:922
physiography 28:924:1b
Ceylon: *see* Sri Lanka
Ceylon cinnamon (bot.): *see* cinnamon
Ceylon diamond (min.): *see* Matura diamond
Ceylon National Congress (pol. org., Ceylon)
history of Sri Lanka 28:178:2b
Ceylon Tamil, *or* Sri Lankan Tamil (people)
demography of Sri Lanka 28:169:2b
ethnological affinity with Tamil 11:530:1b
Cézanne, Paul (Fr. art.) 3:46:1a
art criticism 14:100:2a
association with
Bernard 2:147:2a
Vollard 12:423:2b
Zola 12:928:1a
contribution to
Impressionism 6:274:2a
modern art 25:382:2a, 384:1a, *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 25:378
Postimpressionism 9:639:3a
influence on
Braque 2:478:2b
Camden Town group 2:764:1b
Cubism 3:774:3a
Derain 4:222:2a
Gauguin 5:147:3b
Klee 6:904:1b
Léger 7:244:2b
Modigliani 8:217:1b
Picasso 25:861:1b
style
comparison to Fauvism 4:704:1a
drawing 17:469:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:468
printmaking techniques 26:131:2b
spatial relationship in design 25:321:1b, *illus.* 323
Cf (chem. element): *see* californium
CF (disease): *see* cystic fibrosis
CFA (elec.): *see* crossed-field amplifier
CFa climate (climat.)
classification of climates 16:502:2a
CFA franc (Af. currency): *see* Communauté Financière Africaine franc
C.F.C. (Roman Cath.): *see* Brothers of the Christian Schools of Ireland, Congregation of the
CFC (chem. compound): *see* chlorofluorocarbon
CFC-11 (chem. compound): *see* trichlorofluoromethane
CFC-12 (chem. compound): *see* dichlorodifluoromethane
CFCA: *see* California Fruit Canners Association
CFDT (Fr. labour org.): *see* Confédération Française Démocratique du Travail
CFE Treaty (1990): *see* Conventional Forces in Europe Treaty
CFL (sports org.): *see* Canadian Football League
CFP (Fr. co.): *see* TOTAL Compagnie Française des Pétroles
CFS: *see* chronic fatigue syndrome
CFSE (chem.): *see* crystal-field splitting energy
CGIL (It. trade union): *see* Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro
cGMP (chem. compound): *see* cyclic guanosine monophosphate
CGT (Arg. labour union): *see* Confederación General del Trabajo
CGT (Fr. labour union): *see* Confédération Générale du Travail
CGT–FO (Fr. labour union): *see* Confédération Générale du Travail–Force Ouvrière
C.H. (Br. peerage): *see* Companions of Honour, Order of the
Cha-am (Thai.)
location *map* 27:715
cha-cha, *or* Cha-Cha, *or* chachachá, *or* cha-cha-cha, *or* cha cha cha (dance) 3:47:3b
history of dance 16:969:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
cha chiao (mus. instru.)
wind instruments 24:695:1b
"Ch'a Ching" (work by Lu Yü): *see* "Classic of Tea, The"
Cha-ch'i (riv., China)
geography of Tibet 16:207:1a
Cha-jih-nan-mu, *or* Terinam (l., China)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Cha' Kyông-sŏk (Kor. rel. leader)
establishment of Poch'ŏngyo 9:538:2a
Cha-ling, Lake, *or* Lake Gyaring (l., China)
location *map* 16:41
upper basin of the Huang Ho 14:211:2b
cha-no-yu (tea ceremony)
major refs. in tea ceremony 11:596:3b; Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:134:1a
gastronomy 19:693:2b
Japanese culture 22:293:1a
cha-shitsu (Japanese pavilion) 3:47:3b
interior *illus.* 11:575
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also tea garden
Chaadayev, Pyotr Yakovlevich, *or* Pyotr Yakovlevich Chaadaev (Russ. au.) 3:48:1b
contribution to Russian culture 26:984:2b
Chab-ge (reg., China): *see* Ch'ang-tu
Chaban-Delmas, Jacques-Pierre-Michel, *or* Jacques-Pierre-Michel Delmas (Fr. pol.) 3:48:2a
role in Fifth French Republic 19:526:1a
Chabaneau, P. F. (Fr. phys.)
history of platinum processing 21:490:2b
Chabarovsk (reg., Russ.): *see* Khabarovsk
Chabarovsk (Russ.): *see* Khabarovsk
Chabas, Paul (Fr. art.)
painting of Bourget *illus.* 2:429
chabazite (min.) 3:48:2b
common tectosilicates *table* 24:182
laumontite *illus.* 7:191
structure and properties *tables* 10:806; 12:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Chablis (wine) 3:48:3a
Chabot, house of (Fr. royal fam.)
transfer of duke title 10:140:3b
Chabot, Philippe de, seigneur de Brion, *or* Admiral de Brion, *or* Amiral de Brion, *or* Philippe de Chabot (Fr. adm.) 3:48:3a
Chabrias (Gr. mercenary) 3:48:3b
Chabrier, Alexis-Emmanuel (Fr. comp.) 3:49:1a
Chabrol, Claude (Fr. dir.) 3:49:1b
influenced by Melville 7:1038:2a
role in motion-picture history 24:392:1a
Chac (Mayan deity) 3:49:2a
association with Cizin 3:341:2a
role in Mayan religion 26:15:2b, *illus.* 16
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Chac-Mool (Toltec sculp.)
Chac *illus.* 3:49
Toltec craft 11:833:3b
Chacabuco (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Chacabuco, Battle of (S.Am. hist.) 3:49:2b
role of O'Higgins 8:889:2b
Chacao (Venez.) 3:49:3a
Chácara do Visconde (museum, Taubaté, Braz.)
Taubaté 11:579:1b
chace (mus. form)
comparison with caccia 2:710:1a
definition 7:104:3b
"Chace, The" (poem by Somerville) discussed in biography 11:7:1b
Chacha (people)
distribution in Virgin Islands 29:776:1b
chachalaca, *or* Ortalis (bird)
major ref. in Birds 15:46:2b
curassows 3:797:3a
galliforms 5:93:1a
Chachapoyas (Peru) 3:49:3a
location *map* 25:517
Chachet (people)
Oceanic arts 25:119:1a
Chachkent (Uzbekistan): *see* Tashkent
Chachoengsao (Thai.) 3:49:3b
chacma, *or* chacma baboon, *or* common baboon, *or* Papio comatus, *or* Papio ursinus (primate)
description 1:768:2a
primate behaviour 23:378:2a
Chaco (prov., Arg.) 3:49:3b
location *map* 14:40
Chaco (plain, S.Am.): *see* Gran Chaco
Chaco Austral (reg., S.Am.)
Gran Chaco 14:39:1a; 27:611:1b
Chaco Boreal (reg., S.Am.) 3:50:1a
Argentina 14:39:1a
Bolivia 15:166:2b
Gran Chaco 27:611:1b
location *map* 25:428
Paraguay 9:137:3a; 25:426:1a
Chaco Central (reg., S.Am.)
Gran Chaco 14:39:1a; 27:611:1b, *illus.*
Chaco Culture National Historical Park, *or* Chaco Canyon National Monument (park, N.Mex., U.S.) 3:50:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
see also Pueblo Bonito
Chaco generation
Chaco War 15:167:1a
Chaco Peace Conference
Chaco War 3:50:2b
role of Saavedra Lamas 10:278:1a
Chaco War 3:50:1b
major refs. in Bolivia 15:166:2b; Paraguay 25:432:2b
effect on
Bolivia 2:342:2a
Gran Chaco 3:50:1b; 27:612:2b
Paraguay 9:136:3b
Río de la Plata 27:630:1b
history of South America 11:37:3b
role of Saavedra Lamas 10:278:1a
Chacoan peccary, *or* Catagonus wagneri (mammal)
species of peccary 9:231:2a
chaconne, *or* ciaconne (dance) 3:50:2b
comparison with passacaglia 9:184:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also passacaglia
Chad, *or* Republic of Chad, *or* République du Tchad 3:50:3a
MICROPAEDIA
MACROPAEDIA 29:835:2b
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
education 18:82:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
French Equatorial Africa 4:974:2b
history 29:838:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
Libya 21:879:2a; 24:98:2b
national parks *table* 8:539
physical geography 29:836:1a
Sahara desert 13:87:1a, *map*
population and demography 29:837:1b
role of Eboué 4:345:3a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
water prospecting 29:802:1a
western Africa 12:599:3b; 29:830:1b
Chad, Lake, *or* Lac Tchad (l., Af.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:52:1b
MACROPAEDIA 13:92:2a
MAPS 13:102; 29:795
African drainage systems 13:46:2b, 47:2b
hydrology of
Chad 3:50:3b; 29:836:1a
Niger 29:850:2b
Sahara 13:87:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Pleistocene Epoch
Africa 13:45:1b
evidence of paleolake 16:736:2b
geochronology 19:864:2a
Chad, Saint, *or* Saint Ceadda (Eng. cler.) 3:52:1a
Chad, University of (univ., N'Djamena, Chad)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Chad australopithecine, *or* Tchadanthropus uxoris (anthro.) 3:52:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Chad Basin (basin, Chad)
African drainage systems 13:47:2b, *map* 46
physiography of Chad 29:836:1a
Chad National Front, *or* FNT, *or* Front National Tchadien (mil. org., Chad)
role in Chadian civil war 29:839:1b
Chad Progressive Party, *or* Parti Progressiste Tchadien, *or* PPT (pol. party, Chad)
role in independence of Chad 29:839:1a
Chaderji, Rifat (Iraqi arch.)
contribution to modern architecture 22:99:1b
Chadian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Carboniferous System 19:815:1b
Chadic languages, *or* Chado-Hamitic languages
MICROPAEDIA 3:52:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:729:2a
classification 1:136:2a; 22:722:1b
distribution 22:579:2b; 29:837:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific Chadic languages, *e.g.*, Hausa language
chadō (Japanese tradition): *see* tea ceremony

Chado-Hamitic languages: *see* Chadic languages
chador (garment)
worn with yashmak 12:824:3a, *illus.*
Chadron (Neb., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Chadwick, Sir Edwin (Br. physic.) 3:52:2a
contribution to British reform movement 29:81:2a
Chadwick, George Whitefield (Am. comp.) 3:52:2b
Chadwick, H. Munro, *or* Hector Munro Chadwick (Br. hist.) 3:52:3a
Chadwick, Sir James (Br. phys.) 3:52:3b
collaboration with Goldhaber 5:343:3a
discovery of neutron 8:625:2a; 14:350:1b; 25:821:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
study of quantum electrodynamics 28:243:1b
Chadwick, John (Br. ling.)
association with Ventris 12:310:1a
Chadwick, Lynn (Eng. sculp.)
contribution to modern sculpture 27:112:1a
chaebŏl (S.Kor. corporate conglomerates)
influence in South Korean economy 22:510:1b
Chaenomeles (bot.): *see* flowering quince
Chaenomeles japonica (bot.)
classification of flowering quinces 4:846:1b
"Chaereas and Callirhoë" (work by Chariton)
discussed in biography 3:103:1a
Chaeronea, *or* Khaironía (anc. town, Gr.) 3:53:1a
Plutarch's residence 9:529:2a
Chaeronea, Battle of (Gr. hist.)
Alexander the Great 13:224:1a
Demosthenes 4:9:2a
Philip II 9:375:1b
Chaeropithecus (mammal): *see* baboon
Chaeropus ecaudatus (mammal): *see* pig-footed bandicoot
Chaeryŏng (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Chaeryŏng River (riv., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Chaetochloa italica (bot.): *see* foxtail millet
Chaetodermatida (mollusk class): *see* caudofoveate
Chaetodipterus faber (fish): *see* Atlantic spadefish
Chaetodon (genus of fish)
butterfly fish 2:687:2b, *illus.*
Chaetodontidae (fish): *see* butterfly fish
chaetognath, *or* Chaetognatha (animal phylum): *see* arrowworm
Chaetomiales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:608:2b
Chaetomys subspinosus (rodent): *see* thin-spined porcupine
Chaetonotoid, *or* Chaetonotida, *or* Chaetonotoidea (gastrotrich order)
annotated classification 14:126:2a
characteristics 5:142:2b
Chaetopharynx (mammal genus): *see* peludo
Chaetophractus villosus (mammal)
gestation period 1:563:2a; 4:367:2a
Chaetopterida (polychaete order)
annotated classification 13:786:1a
see also parchment worm
Chaetopterus (polychaete genus): *see* parchment worm
Chaetopterus variopedatus (zool.)
description 9:148:2a
chaetosema (zool.)
feature of Lepidoptera 21:708:1b
chaetotaxy (zool.)
external features of fly 21:733:1a
Chaetura pelagica (bird): *see* chimney swift
Chaeturinae (bird): *see* spine-tailed swift
Chafarinas Islands, *or* Zafarin Islands, *or* Djafrin Islands (isls., Sp.) 3:53:1b
location *map* 28:7
Chafe, Wallace (Am. ling.)
study of North American Indian languages 22:762:1b
Chafee, Zechariah, Jr. (Am. schol.) 3:53:1b
chafer, *or* cockchafer, *or* Melolonthinae (insect) 3:53:1b
feeding behaviour 21:715:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chafetz, Janet Saltzman (Am. sociol.)
gender issues in sociology 27:333:1b
chaff (radar)
electronic countermeasures 26:466:2b; 29:566:2a
Chaffee, Adna Romanza (U.S. army of.) 3:53:2a
Chaffee, Emory Leon (Am. phys.) 3:53:2b
Chaffee, Roger Bruce (Am. astronaut) 3:53:2b
role in Apollo program 19:50:2b
Chaffee gap (phys.)
mechanisms of telephone transmission 3:53:2b
Chaffers, William (Eng. writ.)
Oriental Lowestoft porcelain 17:132:2a
chaffinch, *or* Fringilla coelebs (bird) 3:53:2b
aggressive behaviour 14:781:2b
vocalization 14:752:2a
Chaga, *or* Chagga, *or* Shaka (people) 3:53:3a
distribution in East African mountains 13:79:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chāgai (dist., Pak.) 3:53:3b
Chāgai Hills (geog. feature, Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Chagall, Marc (Russ.-Fr. art.) 3:53:3b
contribution to
modern art
pictorial fancy 25:387:1a, *illus.* Plate 25 fol. 25:378
printmaking 26:133:1b
stained glass design 17:199:2a
Russian painting 26:962:2b
etching of Moses *illus.* 22:382
use of comic devices 23:159:1b
Chagang (prov., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Chagas' disease, *or* American trypanosomiasis (disease) 3:55:1b
carried by assassin bug 1:641:1a
causation, symptoms, and treatment 17:301:2b
infestation by Trypanosoma 12:10:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Chagatai, *or* Tsagadai (Mongol ruler) 3:55:1b
history of Mongol people 8:255:2a
rule of Turkistan 12:61:1b
succession of Genghis Khan 24:338:2b
Chagatai Khanate, *or* Chaghatai Khanate (medieval state, As.)
'Alā'-ud-dīn Khaljī 21:57:1a
Eurasian Steppe 28:234:2a
Islāmic world 22:121:2b, 127:2a
Mongol conquests 15:709:1b; 24:339:1a, *map*
Chagatai Turkic languages (lang.): *see* Southeastern Turkic languages
Chagga (people): *see* Chaga
Chaghatai Khanate (medieval state, As.): *see* Chagatai Khanate
Chaghatai Turkish languages: *see* Southeastern Turkic languages
Chaghcharān (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Chaghri Beg, *or* Chagri Beg (Seljuq ruler)
Alp-Arslan 1:291:3b
Chagos Archipelago (isls., Ind.O.) 3:55:2a
British Indian Ocean Territory 2:530:3b
location *map* 21:178
Chagos-Laccadive Plateau (plat., Ind.O.)
location *map* 25:166
Chagos Trench (submarine trench, Ind.O.)
location *map* 21:178
Chagres region, *or* Route region (reg., Pan.)
significance 15:693:2b
Chagres River, *or* Río Chagres (riv., Pan.) 3:55:2a
location *map* 15:656
Panama 15:693:2b
Panama Canal 24:1070:1b
Chaghī Beg (Seljuq ruler): *see* Chaghri Beg
Chaguanas (Tr. and Tob.)
location *map* 29:726
Chaguaramas, Treaty of (Carib. hist.)
establishment of Caribbean Community and Common Market 2:866:3a
Chahar, *or* Chakhar, *or* Chahar Aimak (people) 3:55:2b
distribution in Afghanistan 13:27:2b
revolt against Ch'ing dynasty 6:715:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chahār Maḥāll va Bakhtīārī (prov., Iran)
location *map* 21:932
"Chahār maqāleh" (work by Neẓāmī-ye 'Arūżī)
Islāmic literature 22:58:1a
"Chahut, Le" (paint. by Seurat)
French nightlife *illus.* 2:795
chai (Taoist rites)
observance in Taoism 28:391:1b
Chai Nai (Thai.)
dam and irrigation project 3:92:1b
Ch'ai-ta-mu P'en-ti (basin, China): *see* Tsaidam Basin
Chaibāsā (India) 3:55:2b
location *map* 21:6
Chaidam Pendi (basin, China): *see* Tsaidam Basin
Chaikovskii, Pyotr Ilyich (Russ. comp.): *see* Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilich
Chaikovskiy, Nikolay Vasilyevich (Russ. pol.): *see* Chaykovsky, Nikolay Vasilyevich
Chaikovsky, Pyotr Ilyich (Russ. comp.): *see* Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilich
Chail (mt., Pak.): *see* Chel
Chaillé-Long, Charles (Am. expl.)
exploration of Nile River source 13:110:1b
Chaillot Palace (palace, Paris, Fr.)
architecture of Paris 13:980:2b; 25:435:2b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Chaillu, Paul du (Fr. expl.)
discovery of Chaillu Massif 3:55:3a
Chaillu Massif (mts., Cent. Af.) 3:55:2b
Congo, Brazzaville 15:613:1a, 640:1a
Gabon 15:643:2a
location *map* 15:616
"Chaim Lederer's Return," *or* "Chaim Lederers tsurikkumen" (work by Asch)
discussed in biography 1:617:2b
chain (chem.)
structure of polymers 21:329:1b
chain (connecting device) 3:55:3a
use as jewelry 17:510:2a
chain (graph theory)
function in homology theory 6:29:3b
graphs 18:616:2b
chain (machine component): *see* chain drive
chain, *or* surveyor's chain (unit of length)
definition 11:414:3a
use in measurement 19:880:1b
Chain, Sir Ernst Boris (Br. biochem.) 3:56:1a
association with Florey 4:840:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
chain carrier (chem.)
formation during autoxidation 1:462:1b
chain complex (math.)
role in homological algebra 13:292:1b
chain compound (chem.)
comparison with coordination compounds 15:805:2a
chain coral (fossil coral): *see* Halysites
chain dance (dance)
variations 19:325:2a
see also branle; carole; farandole; hora; horo; kolo; sardana; syrtos
chain drive (machine component)
description 3:55:3b
see also linkage; roller chain
chain explosion (chem.)
combustion reaction 15:1085:1b
chain fern (plant fam.): *see* Blechnaceae
chain-forming behaviour (zool.)
characteristics of Insectivora 23:365:2b, 367:1a
chain-growth polymer (chem.): *see* addition polymer
Chain Home (radar tech.)
British development of radar 26:461:2a
chain lightning (meteorol.): *see* bead lightning
chain mail, *or* mail (armour) 3:56:2a
armour development 1:571:1b; 18:624:1a; 29:532:2a, *illus.* 536
use in battle *illus.* 29:662
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Chain of Being (philos.): *see* Great Chain of Being
"Chain of Voices, A," *or* "Houd-den-bek" (work by Brink)
discussed in biography 2:521:1a
chain plant, *or* Tradescantia navicularis (bot.)
description 11:96:1b
chain reaction (chem.) 3:56:2b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1042:2a
characteristics 3:159:3b
homogeneous catalysis 15:1060:1b
occurrences
cellular metabolism 15:566:1a
chemical kinetic theory 15:1051:1a, 1053:2b
photochemical process 15:1096:1a
reactions with radicals 9:887:3b
chain reaction (nuclear fission): *see* nuclear chain reaction
chain rule (math.)
derivation 13:447:1a
chain saw (tool)
description and use 10:487:2a
quarrying 21:396:2b
chain shot (ammunition)
development of weaponry 29:545:1a
chain silicate (chem. compound): *see* inosilicate
chain store (retailing operation) 3:56:3a
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:504:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
chain transfer, *or* backbiting (chem.)
polymers 21:311:1b, *illus.* 310
Chaîne, Tower de la (tower, La Rochelle, Fr.)
sites of La Rochelle 7:73:2b, *illus.*
Chaîne Annamitique (mt. range, As.): *see* Annamese Cordillera
Chaîne de Dangrek (mts., E. As.): *see* Dângrêk Mountains
Chaîne des Puys (mts., Fr.)
physiography of Massif Central 19:429:1b, *illus.*
Chaîne du Trou d'Eau (mts., Hispaniola): *see* Trou d'Eau Mountains
chainette (math.): *see* catenary
Chainnech, Saint (Irish abbot): *see* Kenneth, Saint
"Chains of Slavery, The" (work by Marat)
discussed in biography 7:813:3b
chair (furniture) 3:57:1b
designs by
Chippendale 3:243:3a, *illus.*
Eameses *illus.* 4:317
Phyfe *illus.* 9:409
Saarinen 10:276:2a, *illus.* 275
Thonet 2:114:3b
example of furniture

corner furniture 3:639c
Early American furniture 4:319:1b
iron furniture 17:445:2b *passim to* 67:2a, *illus.* 51
place in interior design development 17:22:2a
production by specialized craftsmen 21:565:2b *passim to* 568:2b
types
Barcelona chair 1:892:2a
bath chair 1:957:3b
Carver chair 2:914:2a
cathedra 2:951:3b
cockfighting chair 3:422:2a
Cromwellian chair 3:750:1b
Farthingale chair 4:690:3a
Gainsborough chair 5:77:1b
klismos 6:910:1b
ladder-back chair 7:92:1a
love seat 7:516:3a
Morris chair 8:338:2b
platform rocker 9:508:2a
throne 11:739:2a
use of
tapestry upholstery *illus.* 17:90
wickerwork 12:647:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chair conformation (chem.)
carbohydrates 15:903:1b, *illus.* cyclohexane 15:834:2b
relaxation phenomena 15:1057:2a
"Chair molle" (novel by Adam) discussed in biography 1:76:3b
chairman (pol. office)
Chinese Communist Party 16:61:2a
"Chairman Mao at Jinggang Mountain" (work by Luo Gongliu)
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:708
"Chairs, The," *or* "Les Chaises" (play by Ionesco)
comic devices 23:158:1b
discussed in biography 6:367:1b
chaise, *or* shay (vehicle) 3:57:3a
see also one-horse shay
chaise longue (furniture) 3:57:3b
"Chaises, Les" (work by Ionesco): *see* "Chairs, The"
Chaitén (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Chaitin, Gregory (Am. math.) algorithmic information theory 21:637:1a
Chaitra Parva (festival)
chhau dance 27:666:1b
chaitya (Buddhist sanctuary) description 6:743:3a
Chaiyaphum (Thai.)
location *map* 27:715
chaja (bird): *see* crested screamer
Chajang Walsa, *or* Chajang (Buddhist monk) 3:57:3b
Chaka (Zulu chief): *see* Shaka
"Chaka" (novel by Mofolo) discussed in biography 8:221:2b
Chakaipa, Patrick (Zimb. writ.) contribution to African literature 13:129:1a
Chakari (Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Chakavian (lang.)
Serbo-Croatian language 22:676:1b
Chaké (people)
ethnological affinity with Motilón 8:362:1b
Chake Chake (Tan.)
location *map* 17:775
Chakhānsūr (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Chakhar (people): *see* Chahar
Chakkri, Chao Phraya (k. of Siam): *see* Rama I
Chakri dynasty (Thai dynasty): *see* Chakkri dynasty
Chakwāl (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Chalai Nor (l., China): *see* Hu-lun Lake
Chalais conspiracy (Fr. hist.)
role of Vendôme 12:301:1a
Chalan Kanoa (N. Mariana Isls.)
administrative activities 25:284:1a
Chalan Pino (N. Mariana Isls.)
archaeological discoveries 25:284:1b
Chalan wetlands, *or* Chalan Lake (marshland, Bangla.)
physiography of Bangladesh 14:711:1b
Chalatenango (El Sal.) 3:58:3a
location *map* 15:655
Chalayan, Hussein (Tur. designer): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
chalazion (path.)
variation of sty 11:338:2b
Chalbi Desert (desert, Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
chalcanthite (min.) 3:58:3b
copper ore *table* 21:451
structure and properties *table* 11:367
Chalcatzingo (archae. site, Mex.)
Olmec civilization 26:6:1a
Chalcedon, *or* Kadiköy (anc. city, Tur.) 3:58:3b
conquest by Khosrow II 6:843:1a
significance to Sāsānian Iran 21:959:2a
Chalcedon, Council of (Christianity) 3:58:3b
appeal by Theodoret of Cyrrhus 11:687:3b
canon law
collection of canons 16:309:2a
simony 10:823:1b
deposition of Dioscorus 4:112:3a
doctrines
Incarnation doctrine 6:278:1a
Melchites' acceptance 7:1029:1b
monophysite controversy 6:665:1a; 8:264:2a; 16:264:1a
natures of Christ 3:273:3a; 22:348:1b
Nicene Creed 8:678:1b; 26:786:2b
patristic literature 16:321:1b
Theotokos 11:697:1b
effect on
Byzantine empire religion 15:380:1b
church unity 16:360:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:839:1a, 849:1a
Eastern rite churches 4:337:1a
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East 5:460:3b
Palestine 25:415:2b
opposition to Roman hegemony of papal system 9:122:1b
view of papal primacy 26:879:1a
chalcedony, *or* calcedony (min.) 3:59:1a
characteristics 24:198:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also agate; bloodstone; carnelian; chrysoprase; onyx; plasma; sard; sardonyx
Chalchaquí (people)
art 13:344:2b, *illus.* 345
Chalchihuitlicue, *or* Chalchihuitlicue, *or* Matlalcueye (Aztec goddess) 3:59:1a
Chalchuapa (El Sal.)
location *map* 15:655
Chalchuapa, Battle of (C.Am. hist.)
defeat of Barrios 12:151:1a; 15:683:2b
chalcid, *or* chalcid wasp, *or* chalcidoidea (insect) 3:59:1b
major ref. in Insects 21:722:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chalcidian alphabet, *or* Chalcidic alphabet (writing system) 3:59:2a
development of Greek alphabet 5:456:2a
Chalcidian League (Gr. pol. org.)
opposition to Amyntas III 1:360:3a
Chalcidice, *or* Khalkidhikí (penin., Gr.) 3:59:2a
conquest by Philip II of Macedonia 9:374:3a
location *map* 20:182
Chalcidius (medieval philos.): *see* Calcidius
Chalcidoidea (insect): *see* chalcid
Chalcis, *or* Khalkís (anc. town, Gr.) 3:59:2b
location *map* 20:181
relations with Eretria 4:538:3a
role in Lelantine War 7:258:2b
Chalcitis (is., Tur.): *see* Heybeli Ada
Chalco, Lake (l., Mex.)
reclamation by Aztecs 26:22:2b, *map* 3
chalcocite (min.) 3:59:3a
copper ore *table* 21:451
structure and properties *tables* 11:369; 24:175
Chalcocondyles, Laonicus, *or* Laonicus Chalcondyles (Byz. hist.) 3:59:3b
role in historiography 20:565:1b
chalcogen element, *or* chalcogenide (chem. element): *see* oxygen group element
chalcogenide glass (glass)
applications of amorphous solids *table* 23:641
description and uses 5:297:2b
formation of glass 21:297:2b
Chalcolithic Age
major ref. in The History of Technology 28:444:1b
centres in
Anatolia 24:83:1a; 28:931:1b
China 16:68:1a
Mesopotamia 23:863:2b; 24:75:1a
Palestine 25:408:2b
Shahr-e Sokhta 10:688:3a
relationship to Bronze Age 2:548:1a
sculpture production 27:63:1a
see also Copper Age
Chalcondyles, Demetrius (Gr. teacher): *see* Demetrius Chalcondyles
Chalcondyles, Laonicus (Byz. hist.): *see* Chalcocondyles, Laonicus
chalcophile element (chem.)
igneous rocks 15:942:2b
chalcopyrite (min.) 3:60:1a
classification of minerals *illus.* 24:172
occurrence in ores 21:454:1b, *table* 451
structure and properties 24:175:2b, *illus.* 176; *tables* 11:369; 24:175
chalcotrichite, *or* plush copper ore (min.)
description 3:796:3b
Chaldea, *or* Chaldaea, *or* Kaldu, *or* Kasdu, *or* Kasddim (anc. state, Middle E.) 3:60:1a
conflicts with
Sargon II 10:453:1b
Sennacherib 10:636:3b
Shalmaneser III 23:880:1a
influence of Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:1b
revival of Ur 12:193:3a
roads 26:318:2b
role in
Aramaean history 1:516:1b
Middle East 26:64:2b
Palestine 25:411:2a
see also Neo-Babylonian Empire
Chaldean Catholic Church 3:60:1b
break with Nestorians 8:613:1a
use of Chaldean rite 3:60:2a
Chaldean Empire (anc. emp., As.): *see* Neo-Babylonian Empire
Chaldean language (lang.): *see* Urartian language
"Chaldean Oracles" (theosophical works)
role in Neoplatonism 25:900:2a, 902:2a
texts of mystery religions 24:711:2a
Chaldean rite, *or* East Syrian rite, *or* Syrian rite (Christianity) 3:60:2a
significance in Iraq 21:976:2b
see also Chaldean Catholic Church; Malabarese Catholic Church
Chāldirān, Battle of (Tur.) 3:60:2b
defeat of Safavids 10:295:3a; 22:126:2b
victory of Selim I 10:620:2b; 28:952:2a
chaldron (meas. unit)
British Imperial System 2:530:3a
chalet (arch.) 3:60:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Châlet, Le" (ballet by Adam) music 24:626:2b
Chaleur Bay, *or* Baie des Chaleurs (bay, Can.) 3:60:3b
Chalfont St. Giles (parish, Eng., U.K.) 3:60:3b
Chalgrin, Jean-François-Thérèse (Fr. arch.) 3:61:1a
Neoclassical architecture 13:965:2b, *illus.* 967
Parisian architecture 25:442:2a
Chaliapin, Feodor, *or* Fyodor Ivanovich Shalyapin (Russ. mus.) 3:61:1b
association with Diaghilev 4:61:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chalice (liturgical vessel) 3:61:2a
example of ritualistic object 26:829:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:804
metalwork 17:144:1b, 157:2a
Chalicotherium (paleon.) 3:61:2b
ancestor of horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses 23:445:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chalk (rock) 3:61:3a
characteristics *illus.* 24:217
density *table* 24:223
formation from algae 13:236:2a
occurrence in
Cretaceous Period 19:753:1a, 840:2a
Denmark 17:227:1b, *illus.* 230
Dorset 4:188:1a
London 23:284:1a
Rügen 10:235:2b, *illus.*
use in
billiards 2:214:2a
Oceanic art 25:118:1a
chalk brood (insect disease) effect on honeybees 19:154:1a
"Chalk Circle, The," *or* "Hui-lan chi" (Chin. drama)
Yüan theatre 17:761:2b
chalk crayon (art)
use in drawing 3:719:2b
chalk drawing (art) 3:61:3b
major ref. in Drawing 17:463:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:468
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also aux trois crayons
chalk line (tool)
major ref. in Tools 28:708:1b
chalk-manner (art): *see* crayon manner
chalk maple, *or* Acer leucoderme (bot.) description 7:807:3b
Chalk River (Ont., Can.) 3:62:1a
chalkos (Gr. instru.) ancient idiophones 24:656:1b
Chalky Inlet (inlet, N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
Challans, Mary (Br. au.): *see* Renault, Mary
Challapata (Bol.) location *map* 15:158
Challcuchima, *or* Challku-chima (Incan gen.)
Inca civil war 26:40:1b
challenge (law): *see* voir dire
Challenge Cup (Br. sports) supervision by Football Association 4:872:1a
"Challenger" (space shuttle) exploration *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 19:42
explosion 19:53:2b
space shuttle program 11:63:1a
Challenger (Br. tank)

specifications *table* **11**:544
tank development **29**:586:2a
Challenger Expedition (oceanography) **3**:62:1b
Atlantic Ocean **14**:298:2b
Caribbean Sea **14**:306:1a
Pacific Ocean **25**:310:1a
role of
Murray **8**:433:2b
Thomson **11**:720:1a
undersea exploration **19**:39:1a; **25**:168:1a
Challes, Robert (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:550:1b
Challis, James (Br. astron.) **3**:62:1b
study of Neptune **27**:524:2a
Challis National Park (park, Ida., U.S.)
features of Borah Peak **2**:378:2a
Challku-china (Inca gen.): *see* Challeuchima
Challoner, Richard (Eng. schol.) **3**:62:2a
revision of Douai-Reims Bible **4**:192:2a
Chalmers, Alexander (Scot. au. and ed.) **3**:62:3a
Chalmers, James (Scot. missionary) **3**:62:3a
Chalmers, Thomas (Scot. minis.) **3**:62:3a
role in Free Church of Scotland **4**:963:1a
Chalmers Motor Car Company (Am. co.)
purchase by Maxwell **3**:290:3b
Chalmers University of Technology (univ., Göteborg, Swed.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:178
Châlna, *or* Mongla (port, Bangla.) **3**:63:1a
location *map* **14**:712
Chalon, A. E. (paint.)
portrait of
Blessington *illus.* **2**:281
Taglioni *illus.* **11**:495
Chalon-sur-Saône (Fr.) **3**:63:1b
Burgundian history **19**:456:1b
location *map* **19**:432
Châlons-sur-Marne, *or* Durocatalaunum (Fr.) **3**:63:1b
location *map* **19**:432
stained glass style and design **17**:195:1b
Chalossian tool complex (archae. record)
African stone tool culture **26**:57:1a
Chalotais, Louis-René de Caradeuc de La (Fr. magistrate): *see* La Chalotais, Louis-René de Caradeuc de
Chaltel, Mount (mt., Arg.): *see* Fitzroy, Mount
Chalukya dynasty (Indian dynasty): *see* Calukya dynasty
chalumeau, *or* mock trumpet (mus. instru.) **3**:63:2b
relation to clarinet **3**:349:1b; **4**:15:2a; **24**:698:2a
chalvar, *or* chalwar, *or* salvar (garment) description **17**:487:2b, *illus.* 495
chalybite (min.): *see* siderite
Cham (people) **3**:63:2b
contribution to Southeast Asian arts **27**:812:1b *passim to* 827:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27**:826
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam **27**:781:1a
history of Cambodia **27**:736:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPADAS: Section 511
see also Champa
cham (title): *see* khan
'cham (Tib. rel. dance)
Central Asian drama **3**:27:1a; **15**:720:1b *passim to* 722:2a, *illus.*
Smon-lam chen-mo celebration **10**:904:1a
"Cham" (novel by Orzeszkowa)
discussed in biography **8**:1021:3a
Cham inscription (writing system)
development of Indic writing systems **6**:293:1a
Cham language
Austronesian languages **22**:578:1a, 738:1b
classification **3**:70:1b
use by Cham **3**:63:2b
Cham-Malay, *or* Khmer Islām, *or* Western Cham (people)
distribution in Cambodia **27**:732:2a
division of Cham **3**:63:2b
Chama cha Mapinduzi (pol. party, Tan.): *see* Revolutionary Party of Tanzania
Chama Mountains, *or* Chamá Mountains (mts., Guat.)
location *map* **15**:656
Chama River (riv., N.M., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:180
Chamaea fasciata (bird): *see* wrentit
Chamaecyparis (bot.): *see* false cypress
Chamaecyparis formosensis (bot.): *see* Formosan cypress
Chamaecyparis lawsoniana (bot.): *see* Lawson cypress
Chamaecyparis nootkatensis (bot.): *see* Nootka cypress
Chamaecyparis obtusa (bot.): *see* hinoki cypress
Chamaecyparis pisifera (bot.): *see* Sarawa cypress
Chamaecyparis thyoides (bot.): *see* white cypress
Chamaedaphne calyculata (bot.): *see* leatherleaf
Chamaedorea (plant genus): *see* parlour palm
Chamaeleon (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:212
Chamaeleontidae (reptile): *see* chameleon
Chamaemelum (plant genus)
description **3**:70:3b
Chamaemelum nobile (bot.)
uses of chamomile tea **3**:71:1a
Chamaerops humilis (bot.): *see* European fan palm
Chaman (Pak.)
location *map* **25**:395
Chamba (dist., India)
major ref. in Chamba **3**:63:3b
Chamba (India) **3**:63:3a
location *map* **21**:6
Chambal River (riv., India) **3**:63:3b
geography of Madhya Bhārat Plateau **7**:654:3b
hydrology of Rājasthān state **21**:125:2a
location *map* **21**:8
Chambal River Valley (val., India)
Chambal River **3**:63:3b
criminals **7**:654:3b; **21**:3:2b
rainfall **21**:128:2b
chamber (arch.)
role in royal household **18**:626:1a
chamber (heart)
effects of heart disease **16**:401:1a
role in circulatory system **5**:782:3a; **16**:389:2a, 390:2b, *illus.* 391
see also atrium; ventricle
"Chamber Concerto, Opus 8" (work by Berg)
discussed in biography **2**:123:3b
chamber music
MICROPAEDIA **3**:63:3b
MACROPAEDIA **24**:569:2b
audience **24**:576:1b
history and development
instruments **24**:575:2a
Romantic and Classical periods **24**:560:2b
sonata form **24**:587:1a
orchestration **24**:542:2a *passim to* 546:1a
performance
Chinese folk music **17**:744:1a
Japanese music **17**:748:1b
private and public ensemble **24**:502:2a
related forms
orchestral music **24**:667:2a
symphony **24**:580:1b
role of Vivaldi **12**:408:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPADAS: Section 624
see also individual composers (*e.g.* Brahms, Johannes; Schubert, Franz Peter; Telemann, Georg Philipp); *and* individual forms by name (*e.g.* courante; trio)
Chamber of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.* Culture, Chamber of, except as below
Chamber of Commerce of the United States, The (Am. bus. org.)
founding and development **3**:488:2b
Chamber of Rhetoric (Du. dramatic soc.): *see* rederijkerskamer
chamber organ (mus.)
development **9**:636:3b
chamber process, *or* lead-chamber process (chem.) **3**:64:1b
development by Roebuck **10**:135:1b
use in chemical industry **21**:345:2b
chamber sonata, *or* sonata da camera (mus. form)
Baroque music **24**:559:1b
church sonata **11**:9:3b
description **11**:928:3b
"Chamber Symphony in E Major" (work by Schoenberg)
discussed in biography **10**:531:2a
"Chamber Symphony, Opus 9" (work by Schoenberg)
symphonic development **24**:586:1b
chambered heart (anat.)
role in circulatory systems **16**:381:1b, 384:2a, 390:2a
chambered nautilus (mollusk): *see* nautilus
chamberlain (royal offl.)
medieval royal household **18**:626:1a; **19**:465:2a
public administration **26**:295:1a
see also vice chamberlain
Chamberlain, Alexander (Am. anthro.)
classification of South American Indian languages **22**:775:1a
Chamberlain, Arthur Neville (pr.min. of U.K.) **3**:65:2b
appeasement of Hitler **20**:122:2b
association with
Churchill **16**:373:1b
Dawson **3**:922:3a
Greenwood **5**:475:2b
Halifax **5**:637:3a
conduct of diplomacy **17**:335:1b
opinion of Amery **1**:337:2a
prime ministers *list* **12**:143
role in
international relations **21**:836:2a, 838:1b *passim to* 843:1a
Munich agreement **8**:418:1b; **16**:914:1a
Poland **25**:953:2b
United Kingdom **29**:94:1a
World War II **29**:990:2a, 992:1b
Chamberlain, Charles Joseph (Am. bot.) **3**:64:2b
Chamberlain, Houston Stewart (Br.-Ger. pol. philos.) **3**:64:2b
anti-democratic views **7**:782:1b
promotion of
German superrace **18**:850:2b
racism **1**:613:3b
Chamberlain, John Angus (Am. sculp.) **3**:64:3a
Chamberlain, Joseph (Br. pol. and soc. reformer) **3**:64:3b
association with
Gandhi **19**:649:2a
Kruger **7**:13:3b
O'Shea **8**:1026:1a
Parnell **9**:165:3b
Rhodes **10**:26:3b
Webb **12**:543:1b
history of
Birmingham **2**:234:3a
Canada **15**:466:2a
South Africa **27**:923:1b
United Kingdom **29**:88:1b, 90:1a
Chamberlain, Sir Joseph Austen (Br. states.) **3**:64:1b
Indian history **21**:103:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:741
Chamberlain, Neville (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Chamberlain, Arthur Neville
Chamberlain, Owen (Am. phys.) **3**:66:1a
association with Segrè **10**:607:3b
discovery of antiproton **1**:463:2b; **28**:238:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:744
Chamberlain, Robert (Eng. potter)
establishment of Worcester pottery factory **17**:123:2a
Chamberlain, Wilt, *or* Wilt the Stilt, *or* Wilton Norman Chamberlain (Am. athlete) **3**:66:1b
contribution to basketball **28**:138:1a
Chamberlain Lake (l., Me., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:173
Chamberlain's Men, *or* Lord Chamberlain's Men (Eng. thea. co.) **3**:66:2a
Blackfriars Theatre **2**:262:2b
Shakespeare **27**:254:1a
see also King's Men
Chamberland, Charles (Fr. bac.)
work in microbiology **14**:1120:1b
Chamberlen, Hugh, The Elder (Br. midwife) **3**:66:3a
Chamberlen, Peter, The Elder (Fr. surg.) **3**:66:3b
Chamberlin, Clarence D. (Am. aviator)
association with Bellanca **2**:71:3b
Chamberlin, Edward Hastings (Am. econ.) **3**:66:3b
theory of monopolistic competition **8**:264:3a
Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder (Am. geol.) **3**:67:1a
Chambers, Dorothea Katharine Lambert, *or* Dorothea Katharine Lambert Douglass (Br. athlete) **3**:67:1b
contribution to tennis **28**:146:2a
Chambers, Ephraim (Br. au.) **3**:67:2a
contribution to encyclopaedias **3**:821:2a; **18**:260:2a *passim to* 273:2b
Chambers, Jay Vivian (Am. journ.): *see* Chambers, Whittaker
Chambers, John Graham (Br. sportsman and journ.) **3**:67:2a
writing of Marquess of Queensbury rules **7**:870:1a; **15**:178:2b
Chambers, John T. (Am. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chambers, Robert (Br. publ.) **3**:67:2a
compilation of encyclopaedia **18**:274:2a
role in magazine publishing history **26**:441:2a
Chambers, Whittaker, *or* Jay Vivian Chambers (Am. journ.) **3**:67:2b
association with Hiss **5**:947:1a
Chambers, William (Br. publ.)
role in publishing history **26**:441:2a
Chambers, Sir William (Br. arch.) **3**:67:3a
design of Kew Gardens **6**:821:2b
role in garden and landscape design **19**:668:1a
chambers of the heart: *see* chamber
Chambersburg (Pa., U.S.) **3**:67:3b
"Chambers's Encyclopaedia" (Br. encyc.) **3**:68:1a
example of encyclopaedia **18**:274:2a
founded by Chambers **3**:67:2a
Chambéry (Fr.) **3**:68:1a
location *map* **19**:432
Chambeshi River, *or* Chambezi River (riv., Zambia) **3**:68:2a
hydrology of Congo River **13**:94:1b, *map* 95
location *map* **27**:843
Chambi, Djebel (mt., Tun.): *see* Sha nabī, Mount Ash-
Chambly (Que., Can.) **3**:68:2a
Chambly Canal (waterway, Can.) **3**:68:2b
development of U.S. canal system **26**:350:2b
Chambonnières, Jacques Champion de (Fr. comp.) **3**:68:2b
association with Couperin **3**:680:3a
Chambord (Fr.) **3**:68:3a
location *map* **19**:432
Renaissance architecture **13**:948:1a, *illus.*
Chambord, Henri Dieudonné d'Artois, Count de, Duke de Bordeaux, *or* Henri-Charles-Ferdinand-Marie Dieudonné d'Artois, Count de Chambord (Fr. noble) **3**:68:3b
negotiations with
Nemours **8**:594:2a
Paris **9**:153:2a

role in Third Republic **19**:515:1b
support by Legitimists 7:246:3b
Chambord, Treaty of (1552, Eur.)
influence on reign of Charles V 3:110:3b
role of Henry II 5:842:3b
Chambray, Fréart de (Fr. writ.)
commentary on Mannerism 25:365:2a
chambre à quatre portes (thea. scene)
use in comedies 28:583:1a
chambre ardente (Fr. govt.)
creation by Henry II 5:842:3b
effect on French Calvinism **19**:479:1b
formation during Affair of the Poisons 9:549:1a
Chambre aux Plaids (Fr. court): *see* Grand Chambre
Chambre de l'Édit (Fr. hist.)
effect on Huguenots **19**:481:1b
Chambre des Comptes (Fr. court) 3:69:1a
use in medieval France **19**:467:2b, 473:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Chambre des Enquêtes (Fr. court) 3:69:1b
see also Parlement
Chambre des Requêtes (Fr. court) 3:69:2a
model for Court of Requests 9:1036:2b
see also Parlement
Chambre Royale, *or* Royal Chamber (Fr. court)
contribution by Turgot **12**:54:2a
Chamchamāl (Iraq)
location *map* **21**:974
Chamelaucium uncinatum (plant): *see* Geraldton wax plant
chameleon, *or* Chamaeleontidae (reptile) 3:69:2b
behaviour 26:709:1b
colour 26:692:2b, 711:2a, *illus.* 707, 710
false and true chameleons **1**:432:1a
hearing **27**:158:2b
locomotion **14**:776:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chamfer molding: *see* bevel molding
Chamfort, Sébastien-Roch Nicolas (Fr. au.) 3:69:3b
use of aphorisms **23**:184:2a
Chamic languages 3:70:1b
classification **22**:702:1b
distribution **22**:737:1b
phonetics **22**:743:2a
Chamillart, Michel (Fr. administrator) 3:70:1b
Chaminade, William Joseph (Fr. rel. leader)
establishment of Marianists **7**:842:2a
Chamisso, Adelbert von, *or* Louis-Charles-Adélaïde Chamisso de Boncourt (Ger. lyricist) 3:70:2a
Chamo, Lake (l., Eth.)
location *map* **17**:775
chamois, *or* chamoix, *or* Rupicapra rupicapra (mammal) 3:70:3a
characteristics **23**:454:1a, *illus.* 449
distribution in Romania **14**:650:1b, 651:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chamoising (tanning process)
use by North American Indians **17**:486:1a
chamomile, *or* camomile (bot.) 3:70:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chamonix-Mont-Blanc (resort, Fr. Alps) 3:71:1a
location *map* 19:432
Chamorro (people) 3:71:1b
Guam **5**:530:3a; **25**:277:1b
Micronesian cultures **25**:253:2a, 257:1b
Northern Mariana Islands **8**:790:2b; **25**:283:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chamorro, Pedro Joaquín (Nic. publ.)
history of Nicaragua **15**:691:2b
Chamorro, Violeta Barrios de (pres. of Nic.) 3:71:2a
defeat of Ortega **8**:1015:1b
history of Nicaragua **15**:690:1b, 692:1b; **21**:888:1b
Latin-American democratic movements **22**:823:2b
Chamorro language
place in
Austronesian languages **22**:740:1a
Micronesian languages **8**:104:2a; **25**:253:2b
use on Guam **25**:277:1b
Chamorro Vargas, Emiliano, *or* Lion of Nicaragua, *or* León de Nicaragua (pres. of Nic.) 3:71:1b
history of Nicaragua **15**:691:1b
Chamorro wars (Pac.Is. hist.)
colonialism in Northern Mariana Islands **25**:284:2a
chamosite (clay)
structure and characteristics 24:207:2b
Chamoun, Camille Nemir, *or* Camille Nemir Sham'un (pres. of Leb.) 3:71:2a
relationship to Chehab 3:148:3b
role in Lebanon **22**:898:2b
Chamousset, Claude-Humbert Piarron de (Fr. businessman)
development of French postal system **25**:1069:1b
Champ-de-Mars (park, Paris, Fr.)
importance to Lafayette **7**:97:2a
landscape of Paris **25**:436:2a
Champa (people)
distribution in Himalayas **14**:178:1b
Champa, *or* Huan-wang, *or* Lin-Yi (anc. king., Indochina) 3:71:3a
Buddhism **15**:273:1a
conflict with
Later Le dynasty 7:178:1a
Suryavarman II **11**:415:3b; 27:736:1b
contribution to Southeast Asian arts **27**:803:2a *passim to* 827:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:826
domination by Tran dynasty **11**:892:1b
history of Vietnam **27**:786:1a
Champa rice (bot.)
development in Chinese agriculture 13:176:2a
champac, *or* champak, *or* Michelia champaca (bot.) 3:71:3b
cultivation 13:639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Champagne (reg., Fr.) 3:72:1a
fairs 4:656:3a
France **19**:464:1b
location *map* **19**:430
wine production 3:72:2b
World War I 29:971:2a, 977:1a, 981:2b
champagne (bev.) 3:72:2b
Champagne-Ardenne (reg., Fr.) 3:72:3b
Champagne Fair (Fr. hist.)
Champagne 3:72:1b
Italian postal connections **25**:1068:2a
medieval French society **19**:470:2a
weights and measures 23:694:1b
champagne method: *see* méthode champenoise
Champagne Pouilleuse (plain, Fr.)
physiography of Marne 7:866:2a
Champagny, Jean-Baptiste Nompère de, duc de Cadore (Fr. states.) 3:73:1a
Champaign (Ill., U.S.) 3:73:1b
association with Urbana **12**:201:2b
location *maps* **29**:154, 179
Champaigne, Philippe de (Fr. paint.) 3:73:2a
contribution to French culture **19**:488:1a
portrait of
Bérulle *illus.* 2:162
Richelieu *illus.* 2:232
champak (plant): *see* champac
champak (essential oil)
botanical source 13:639:2b
Champaqui, Mount (mt., Arg.)
location *map* **14**:40
Champasak, *or* Champassak, *or* Bassac (Laos) 3:73:2b
location *map* **27**:715
Champassak, kingdom of (hist. state, Asi.)
secession from Laos **27**:743:2a
Champāvatinagar (India): *see* Bhir
Champerico (Guat.) 3:73:3b
location *map* **15**:655
Champfleury, *or* Jules-François-Félix Husson (Fr. au.) 3:73:3b
contribution to realism **9**:974:1b
views on literary realism **19**:555:2b
"Champfleury" (work by Tory)
discussed in biography **11**:861:3b
Champion (Ohio, U.S.): *see* Painesville
champion (Eng. hist.) 3:73:3b
Champion, Richard (Eng. potter)
manufacture of Bristol ware **2**:526:1b; **17**:122:2a
"Champion des dames" (work by Martin le Franc)
discussion of Dunstable **4**:279:3a
illumination of Dufay and Binchois *illus.* **4**:258
Championnats Internationaux de France de Tennis (tennis): *see* French Championships
Championship Auto Racing Teams, Inc., *or* CART (Am. org.)
Indianapolis 500 **6**:292:3a
involvement in auto racing **11**:116:1b
Champlain, Lake (l., Can.-U.S.) 3:74:1a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *maps* **15**:444; **29**:156, 174
physiography of
North America 24:1010:1b
Vermont **12**:323:1a; **29**:284:2a, 286:2a
Champlain, Samuel de (Fr. expl.) 3:74:1b
contribution to colonial expansion 3:464:3b
exploration of
Kennebec River **6**:798:1b
Lake Simcoe **10**:818:1a
Penobscot River **9**:265:2b
history of
Canada **8**:635:2a; **15**:458:2a
Grand Manan Island **5**:418:3a
Prince Edward Island **15**:486:2a
Quebec **4**:64:3b; **9**:847:2b
Saint John River **10**:322:2a
Great Lakes **5**:203:1a; **24**:1061:1b
Massachusetts **29**:277:1a
Nauset **8**:562:3a
Vermont **29**:286:2a
sighting of
Adirondack Mountains **1**:99:3b
Appalachian Mountains **24**:1038:1b
Champlain and St. Lawrence Railroad (Can. ry.)
early rail transportation **28**:795:1b
Champlain Canal (canal, U.S.-Can.)
construction **26**:350:2b
Champlain Sea (anc. sea, Can.)
Great Lakes–St. Lawrence Lowlands **15**:445:1b; **24**:1073:2a
Champlainian Series (geol.): *see* Trentonian Stage
champlevé (enamelware) **3**:74:3a
process **17**:168:2b *passim to* 173:2a
use in
jewelry **17**:526:2b, *illus.* 522
medieval ornaments **17**:22:2b
metalwork **17**:143:1b *passim to* 153:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Champmeslé, Marie, *or* La Champmeslé, *or* Marie Desmares (Fr. act.) 3:74:3b
Champmol, Chartreuse de (chapel, Dijon, Fr.)
sculpture by Sluter **10**:886:2b, *illus.*
Champollion, Jean-François (Fr. hist. and ling.) 3:75:1a
contribution to
archaeology 20:575:2a
Egyptology 4:393:2a
deciphering of Rosetta Stone 5:914:1b; 10:187:2b; 29:1040:2b
Champollion-Figeac, Jacques-Joseph (Fr. paleographer) 3:75:2a
"Champs délicieux, Les" (work by Ray)
discussed in biography **9**:962:3a
Champs-Élysées, *or* Avenue des Champs-Élysées (thoroughfare, Paris, Fr.) 3:75:2b
feature of Paris 25:442:1a
"Champs magnétiques, Les" (work by Breton and Soupault): *see* "Magnetic Fields, The"
Chams (people): *see* Cham
chamsin (air current): *see* khamsin
Chamula (people)
development of music **13**:322:1b
Chāmuṇḍarāya (Indian gen.)
history of Jainism **22**:248:1a
Chamundi Hill (hill, Mysore, India)
feature of Mysore **8**:468:3b, *illus.*
Ch'an (Buddhism): *see* Zen
Chan, Jackie (H.K. act. and dir.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chan I (k. of Camb.) 3:75:3a
history of Cambodia **27**:737:1b
Chan II (k. of Camb.) 3:75:3b
history of Cambodia **27**:737:2a
Chan Chan (archae. site, Peru) **3**:76:1a
Andean art **13**:343:2a
Chimu empire **3**:217:3b; 26:34:2b, *map* 27
location *map* **25**:517
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Chan-chiang, *or* Tsamkong, *or* Zhanjiang, *or* Fort Bayard (China) **3**:76:1b
Kwangtung province **16**:196:1a
location *map* **16**:641
Luichow Peninsula **7**:553:1b
ch'an-jang (Chin. hist.)
role in dynastic politics **16**:131:2a
"Chan Kom: A Maya Village" (work by Redfield)
discussed in biography **9**:987:1b
Chan-kuo (Chin. hist.): *see* Warring States
"Chan Kuo ts'e" (anc. Chin. work)
origin of Warring States period **12**:501:3a
Chan language: *see* Laz language
Ch'an painting (Chin. paint.) **3**:76:2a
contribution of Mu-ch'i **8**:388:1a
influence of Zen **15**:274:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Ch'an Tzu-fang (Chin. deity)
association with Han Hsüan Ti **12**:11:3b
Chanak (India): *see* Barrackpore
Chanak, Treaty of (Eur. hist.): *see* Çanak, Treaty of
Chanak incident (Eur. hist.): *see* Çanak incident
Chanakya (Indian states.): *see* Kauṭilya
Chañaral (Chile)
location *map* **16**:23
Chanca (people)
Inca history **2**:637:2b
Chancay (anc. S.Am. culture)
arts **13**:344:1b
pottery 26:34:1a, *map* 27
chance: *see* probability
"Chance" (work by Conrad)
discussed in biography **3**:548:2b
Chance, Edgar P. (Eng. nat.)
study of egg mimicry in cuckoos **15**:74:1b
"Chance and Necessity," *or* "Hasard et la nécessité, Le" (book by Monod)
discussed in biography **8**:263:1a
"Chance de Françoise, La" (play by Porto-Riche)
discussed in biography **9**:630:2b
chance music: *see* aleatory music
chancel (arch.) 3:76:3a
accessibility to worshipers **26**:824:1b
use in church architecture **3**:304:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also choir
Chancel, Jean (Fr. chem.)
development of matches **7**:929:1a
Chancelade skeleton 3:76:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
chancellor 3:76:3b
contemporary divisions of government **25**:1019:1b
role in

Germany 16:694:1b; 16:699:2a; 20:58:2b; *table* 5:218
medieval Europe 18:624:2a, 626:1a; 26:295:1a
France 19:465:2a
Portugal 25:1055:2b
recording of history 20:595:2b
Spain 28:26:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Chancellor, Richard (Br. seaman) 3:77:1a
Arctic exploration 14:27:2b
Muscovy Company 8:439:3a
Chancellor College (coll., Zomba, Malawi)
Zomba 12:929:3b
"Chancellor Séguier, The" (work by Le Brun)
depicted in biography *illus.* 7:213
Chancellorsville, Battle of (1863, U.S.) 3:77:1a
major ref. in United States of America 29:233:2a
role of
Hooker 6:44:3a
Jackson 6:460:1a
Lee 7:236:2b
Stuart 11:329:3b
significance in American Civil War 1:327:2a
chancery (hist. office)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:594:1a
medieval Europe 18:626:1b; 19:466:1a
Russia 26:983:2a
Chancery, Court of (court) 3:77:1b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:915:1a *passim to* 918:2a
history of
England 29:49:2a
legal profession 3:798:2b; 22:844:2a
procedural law 26:150:2b
jurisdiction of
equity 4:534:3b
injunction 6:318:2b
retention by Delaware 29:288:2a
role of
Brackley 2:451:2a
Coke 3:440:1b
Chancery, Inns of (Br. legal assoc.)
supervision by Inns of Court 6:326:2a
chancery cursive (calligraphy): *see* cancellaresca corsiva
Chances Peak (mt., Monts., W.I.)
physiography of Montserrat 8:297:1a; 29:771:1b
Chanchani, Mount (mt., Peru)
Central Andes 27:608:1a
chancillería (Sp. court)
Spanish legal system 1:694:3a
Chancourtois, Alexandre-Émile-Beguyer de (Fr. chem.)
development of periodic table 15:951:1a
chancre (path.) 3:77:2b
spirotrichosis 11:112:1b
syphilis 11:466:3b
chancroid, *or* soft chancre, *or* soft sore (path.) 3:77:3a
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:662:2b
sexually transmitted diseases 10:677:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Chand Bardāī, *or* Candbardai (Indian poet)
contribution to Hindi literature 27:645:1b
"Chand Rāisā" (poem by Bardāī): *see* "Prithvi Raj Raso"
Chānda (India): *see* Chandrapur
Chanda (fish genus)
glassfish 5:299:1a
Chanda buruensis (fish)
species of glassfish 5:299:1b
Chanda lala, *or* Chanda ranga (fish): *see* Indian glassfish
Chanda nama (fish)
species of glassfish 5:299:1b
Chanda Sahib (Mughal gov.)
opposition to Clive 3:391:1b
support by Dupleix 21:84:2a
Chandakumara (k. of Luang Prabang): *see* Chanthakuman
Chandanavati (India): *see* Vadodara
Chandannagar (India): *see* Chandernagore
chandas (Hinduism)
Vedāngas 20:533:2b
Chandela, *or* Candellā (Indian clan) 3:77:3a
history of India 21:51:2a, *table* 38
influence in Bundelkhand 2:631:3b
Chandelā raja Nanda (k. of Chandelā clan): *see* Gaṇḍa
Chandelier Sound (sound, Miss., U.S.)
location *map* 29:176
chandelier (lighting) 3:77:3b
metalwork 17:147:2a, 149:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chandelier tree: *see* candelabrum tree
Chanderi (India)
location *map* 21:6
Chandernagore, *or* Chandannagar, *or* Chandernagar (India) 3:78:1a
Anglo-French colonial rivalry 21:84:1a, 85:2a
West Bengal 21:152:2a
Chandidae (fish): *see* glassfish
Chandīgarh (union terr., India)
MICROPAEDIA 3:78:1a
MACROPAEDIA 21:117:1a
LOCATION MAP 21:5
Chandigarh (India) 3:78:1a
major ref. in India 21:117:1a
design by Corbusier 3:623:1b
importance as
Haryāna capital 21:117:2b
Punjab capital 9:801:1b; 21:114:2a, 123:2a
location *map* 21:6
significance of architecture 27:685:2b
Chandler (Ariz., U.S.) 3:78:1b
Chandler, Happy, *or* A. B. Chandler, *or* Albert Benjamin Chandler (Am. pol. and baseball commissioner) 3:78:1b
role in baseball history 14:726:2b
Chandler, Harry (Am. publ.)
contribution to "Los Angeles Times" 7:485:1b
relationship to Otis 8:1042:2a
Chandler, Norman (Am. publ.) 3:78:2a
contribution to "Los Angeles Times" 7:485:1b
Chandler, Otis (Am. publ.)
contribution to "Los Angeles Times" 7:485:2a
place in Chandler family 3:78:2b
Chandler, Raymond, *or* Raymond Thornton Chandler (Am. writ.) 3:78:2b
contribution to hard-boiled fiction 5:696:1b
observations on Los Angeles 23:301:1a
Chandler, Seth Carlo (Am. astron.)
invention of almucantar 1:290:3b
study of polar motion 9:556:1a
Chandler, William Eaton (Am. pol.) 3:78:3a
Chandler, Zachariah (Am. pol.) 3:78:3b
Chandler Wobble, *or* Chandler's Wobble (Earth sci.)
polar motion 9:556:1a
Chāndogya (Indian rel. work)
creation symbolism 17:398:2b
tat tvam asi formula 26:583:2b
Upanishads 20:533:1a
Chandolin (Switz.)
Alpine economy 18:552:1a
Chandos, James Brydges, 1st Duke of, Marquess of Carnarvon, Earl of Carnarvon, Viscount Wilton, 9th Baron Chandos of Sudeley (Br. noble) 3:79:1b
Chandos, Sir John (Eng. mil. of.) 3:79:2a
"Chandos Anthems" (work by Handel) discussed in biography 5:679:3b
"Chandos Brief," *or* "Ein Brief" (work by Hofmannsthal) discussed in biography 5:969:1a
Chandos of Sudeley, Grey Brydges, 5th Baron (Br. noble) 3:79:1a
Chandos of Sudeley, John Brydges, 1st Baron (Br. knight) 3:79:1a
Chandos portrait
Shakespeare portraiture *illus.* Plate I fol. 27:258
Chāndpur (Bangla.) 3:79:2a
location *map* 14:712
Chandra Gupta, *or* Chandragupta (Indian rulers): *see* Candra Gupta I; Candra Gupta II
Chandra Shekhar (pr.min. of India) 3:79:2a
opposition to Mandal Commission report 21:115:2b
prime ministers of India *table* 6:286
Chandraghona (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Chandrapāl (India) 3:79:2b
Chandragupta (Indian rulers): *see* Candra Gupta I; Candra Gupta II
Chandrapur, *or* Chānda (India) 3:79:3a
location *map* 21:6
Chandrasekhar, Subrahmanyan (Am. astron.) 3:79:3a
Chandrasekhar limit 3:80:1a
cosmology 16:772:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Chandrasekhar limit (astron.) 3:80:1a
calculation 3:79:3b
cosmology 16:772:1b
relativity 26:506:2b
stellar evolution 16:771:2a
white dwarf stars 12:630:3b; 28:203:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Chanel, Gabrielle, *or* Coco Chanel (Fr. designer) 3:80:1a
influence on Blass 2:276:3a
Chaney, John Griffith (Am. au.): *see* London, Jack
Chaney, Lon, *or* Alonso Chaney (Am. act.) 3:80:2a
contribution to motion pictures 6:67:2a, *illus.*
Chaney, Lon, Jr., *or* Creighton Chaney (Am. act.)
film career 3:80:2b
werewolf role *illus.* 12:582
Chang (people)
cultural life of Nāgāland state 21:145:1b
chang, *or* zhang (anc. meas.) 3:80:2b
basic unit of Chinese system 23:694:1b
chang (beer)
product of Tibet 16:209:1b
Chang, Eileen, *or* Chang Ai-ling (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Nationalist Chinese literature 16:240:1a
Chang, Morris (Taiwanese businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ch'ang-an, *or* Ta-hsing (anc. city, China)
association with Wang Wei 12:488:1a
significance to
Chinese architecture 17:682:2a
Chinese history 16:224:2a
An Lu-shan's rebellion 1:362:1b
Sui dynasty 11:359:1a; 16:86:1a
Chinese music 17:740:2b
Kyōto 6:706:1a
modern Sian 10:775:1b
Ch'ang-an Canal, *or* Sian Canal (canal, China)
construction 26:348:2b
Ch'ang-an chieh (thoroughfare, Peking, China)
construction 17:700:1b
Chang and Eng, *or* Chang Bunker, *or* Eng Bunker (Am. showmen) 3:80:2b
characteristics of conjoined twins 3:539:3a
promotion by Barnum 1:907:3b
Chang Brothers (Chin. courtiers)
association with Wu Hou 12:778:1b
Chāng Chenmo Range (mts., As.): *see* Ch'iang-ch'en-mo Range
Chang Chi-hsien (Chin. rel. leader)
revival of Taoism 28:392:1b
Chang-chia-k'ou (China): *see* Kalgan
Ch'ang Chiang (riv., China): *see* Yangtze River
Ch'ang Chiang P'ing-yüan (plain, China): *see* Yangtze Plain
Chang Ch'ien, *or* Zhang Qian (Chin. expl.) 3:80:3b
Chang Chien, *or* Zhang Jian (Chin. indus.) 3:81:1a
development of Nan-t'ung 8:498:1b
Ch'ang-chih, *or* Changzhi, *or* Lu-an (China) 3:81:1b
location *map* 16:40
Shansi province 16:166:2b
Chang Chih-tung, *or* Hsiao-ta, *or* Zhang Zhidong (Chin. offi.) 3:81:2a
collaboration with Liu K'un-i 7:408:2a
influence on Hundred Days of Reform movement 6:148:3b
role in
Boxer Rebellion 16:129:2b
Confucian tradition 16:661:2b
Hupeh history 16:177:1a
Sino-French War 10:838:1b
Chang Ch'iu-chien (Chin. math.)
algorithms of root extraction 23:609:1a
Chang-chou, *or* Longxi, *or* Lung-ch'i, *or* Zhangzhou (Fukien, China) 3:82:1a
location *map* 16:41
Ch'ang-chou, *or* Changzhou (Kiangsu, China) 3:82:1b
location *map* 16:40
Chang Chü-cheng, *or* Zhang Juzheng (Chin. offi.) 3:82:2b
role in Ming history 16:113:2a
Chang Chüeh (Chin. leader)
role in Yellow Turban Rebellion 12:832:3b; 28:388:2b
Ch'ang-ch'un, *or* Changchun, *or* Chiu chu-chi, *or* Jiu Zhuji (Chin. monk) 3:82:2b
association with Genghis Khan 16:109:1b; 19:747:2a
Ch'ang-ch'un, *or* Changchun (China) 3:82:3a
Kirin 6:887:3a; 16:157:1b
location *map* 16:40
Chang Ch'un-ch'iao (Chin. pol.): *see* Zhang Chunqiao
Chang Chün-hsiang (Chin. playwright): *see* Zhang Jun-xiang
Ch'ang Ch'un Kuan (temple, China) Wu-han 12:777:3a
Ch'ang-ch'un–Lü-ta railway (ry., Chin.): *see* South Manchurian Railway
Chang dynasty (Chin. hist.)
development of chronology 20:582:1b
ch'ang-fu (Chin. robe)
description 17:501:1b
chang go (mus. instru.): *see* changko
"Ch'ang hen ko" (poem by Po Chü-i) adaptation in Japanese nō drama 17:766:1b
Chang Heng (Chin. sci.)
contribution to Earth sciences 17:616:2a
invention of seismoscope 10:612:1a
Chang Heng-ch'ü (Chin. philos.): *see* Chang Tsai
"Chang Hsieh chuang-yüan" (Chin. play)
development of southern drama 17:761:1b
Chang Hsien-chung, *or* Zhang Xianzhong, *or* Yellow Tiger (Chin. rebel leader) 3:83:1b
effect on Chungking 16:370:1a
Chang Hsiu (Chin. rebel)
involvement in Five Pecks of Rice movement 4:810:1a
Chang Hsiu-mei (Chin. rebel)
role in Kweichow history 16:199:2b
Chang Hsü (Chin. art.)
contribution to calligraphy 17:685:1b
Chang Hsüan (Chin. paint.)
contribution to T'ang dynasty art 3:270:2b
influenced by style of Yen Li-pen 17:684:2a, 686:2b
Chang Hsüeh-liang, *or* Young Marshal (Chin. warlord) 3:83:2a
Chinese history 16:137:1a
Manchuria 7:762:1b
Sian Incident 10:775:2b
Chang Hsün (Chin. gen.)
role in Chinese history 16:132:2a

Chang-hua (co., Tai.) 3:83:2b
location *map* 28:377
Chang-hua (Tai.) 3:83:2b
location *map* 28:377
Chang Huang-ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Shun-chih
Chang Jiang (riv., China): *see* Yangtze River
Chang Jiang Pingyuan (plain, China): *see* Yangtze Plain
Chang-kuang-ts'ai Mountains, *or* Chang-kuang-ts'ai Shan (mts., China)
physiography of China 16:45:1a
Chang Kuo-lao, *or* Chang Kuo, *or* Zhang Guolao (Chin. myth.) 3:83:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Chang Kuo-t'ao, *or* Zhang Guotao (Chin. pol. leader) 3:83:3b
opposition to Mao Zedong 23:470:1b
Chang Ling, *or* Chang Tao-Ling, *or* Zhang Daoling (Chin. rel. leader) 3:84:1b
Five Pecks of Rice movement 4:809:3b
Taoism 28:388:2b
Chang Lo-hsing (Chin. rebel)
role in Nien Rebellion 8:699:1b; 16:1:25b
Chang Lu (Chin. rebel)
Five Pecks of Rice movement 4:810:1a
Taoism 28:389:2a
Chang Myŏn (pr.min. of S.Kor.)
history of South Korea 22:512:2a
Ch'ang O, *or* Chang O (Chin. deity) 3:84:2a
relationship to Hou I 6:81:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ch'ang-pai Mountains, *or* Ch'ang-pai Shan, *or* Changbaek Mountains, *or* Changbaeksanmaek, *or* Changbai Mountains, *or* Changbai Shan (mts., As.) 3:84:2b
geography of China 16:45:1a, 156:2b
location *maps* 16:41; 22:502
Ch'ang-pai Mountains Natural Reserve, *or* Changbai Nature Reserve (nature reserve, China)
description 3:84:3a
location *map* 16:41
Ch'ang-pin (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Chang Ping-lin, *or* Zhang Binglin (Chin. schol.) 3:84:3b
role in Chinese history 16:130:2a
Chang Po-go (Kor. gen.)
role in Korean history 22:496:1b
Chang River (riv., China)
divisions of Kan River 6:708:2b
Chang Seng-yu (Chin. paint.)
style of painting 17:681:1b
Ch'ang-sha, *or* Changsha, *or* Ch'ing-yang, *or* Lin-hsiang (China) 3:85:1a
contribution by Mao Zedong 23:468:2b
Hunan province 16:189:1a *passim to* 191:2a
location *map* 16:40
Ch'ang-shan Archipelago (archip., China)
geography of Po Hai 16:168:2a
Chang Shih-ch'eng (Chin. rebel)
opposition by Hung-wu 6:153:1b
role in Chinese history 16:112:2a
Ch'ang-shu, *or* Changshu (China) 3:85:2a
Chang-shu-chen (Kiangsi, China): *see* Ch'ing-chiang
Chang Sŭng-ŏp, *or* Owon (Kor. paint.) 3:85:2b
Chang Ta-ch'ien, *or* Zhang Datian (Chin. paint.) 3:85:2b
Chang Tao-ling (Chin. rel. leader): *see* Chang Ling
Ch'ang-te, *or* Changde (China) 3:85:3a
Hunan province 16:189:2a
location *map* 16:40
Chang-ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Shun-chih
Chang-ti, *or* Liu Ta, *or* Su-tsung, *or* Zhang Di (emp. of Han dynasty) 3:85:3b
role in Chinese history 16:77:2b
Chang Ti (dist., Canton, China): *see* Long Quay
Chang-tien (China): *see* Tzu-po
Chang T'ien-i (Chin. au.): *see* Zhang Tianyi
Chang T'sai, *or* Chang Heng-ch'ü, *or* Zhang Zai (Chin. philos.) 3:85:3b
contribution to Confucianism 16:659:2b
Chang T'sao (Chin. paint.)
use of p'o-mo technique 17:685:1a
Chang Tse-tuan (Chin. paint.)
view of Pien-ching 17:687:2a, 689:2a
Chang Tso-lin, *or* Zhang Zuolin, *or* Old Marshal (Chin. warlord) 3:86:1b
conflict with Wu P'ei-fu 12:780:1b
murder 22:303:1a
position of warlord 12:497:3a
role in
Chinese history 16:133:2a *passim to* 136:2a
Manchuria 7:762:1b
Mukden 10:723:1b
Ch'ang-tu, *or* Chab-do, *or* Qamdo (reg., China) 3:86:2a
Chang Tzu-p'ing, *or* Zhang Ziping (Chin. au.) 3:86:2a
Ch'ang-yang (archae. site, China)
Paleolithic civilization *map* 16:65
Chang Yi-mou (Chin. dir.): *see* Zhang Yimou
Changai Mountains (mts., Mong.): *see* Hangayn Mountains
Changamire Dombo I (Af. ruler)
establishment of Changamire dynasty 3:86:2b
founding of Rozwi empire 10:222:2a
Changamire dynasty (Af. dynasty) 3:86:2b
history of southern Africa 27:855:1a
overthrow by Zwangendaba 12:945:1b
Chang'an (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Changane (riv., Moz.)
location *map* 27:843
Changbaeksanmaek, *or* Changbai Shan, *or* Changbaek Mountains, *or* Changbai Mountains (mts., As.): *see* Ch'ang-pai Mountains
Changbai Nature Reserve (nature reserve, China): *see* Ch'ang-pai Mountains Natural Reserve
Changchun (Chin. monk): *see* Ch'ang-ch'un
Changchun (China): *see* Ch'ang-ch'un
Changde (China): *see* Ch'ang-te
Ch'angdŏk Palace (palace, Seoul, Kor.)
features of Seoul *map* 27:224
Ch'anggyŏng Palace (palace, Seoul, Kor.)
features of Seoul *map* 27:224
change (philos.)
Anaxagoras' cosmology 1:376:2a
Greek epistemology 18:477:1a
Idealism 25:618:2b
Taoism 28:385:2b
change, chemical: *see* chemical change
change, physical: *see* physical change
change, social: *see* social change
"Change of Heart, A," *or* "Second Thoughts," *or* "La Modification" (work by Butor)
discussed in biography 2:685:2a
"Change of Skin, A," *or* "Cambio de piel" (work by Fuentes)
discussed in biography 5:33:3a
change of state (phys.): *see* phase change
change ringing (Eng. mus.) 3:86:2b
changeling (folklore) 3:87:1b
relation to elf 4:445:1b
"Changeling, The" (drama by Middleton)
English literature 18:441:1b
tragedy 23:165:1a
changes in financial position, statement of (acct.): *see* funds statement
ch'angga (Kor. lit. form)
aspect of Korean literature 22:518:2b
changga (Kor. verse form): *see* pyŏlgok
Ch'anggang (Kor. paint.): *see* Cho Sok
Changgi, Cape (cape, S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
changgo (mus. instru.): *see* changko
Changhang (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Changhŭng (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Changi (airport, Sing.)
air transport facilities 26:346:2b; 27:767:2b
location *map* 27:717
Changi (neighbourhood, Sing.)
location *map* 27:717
"Changing Light at Sandover, The" (work by Merrill)
American literature 13:310:2a
discussed in biography 8:41:3a
Changing Woman (Am. Indian myth.)
comparison with Old Woman's Grandchild 13:315:2b
Changji (China)
location *map* 16:40
Changjiang zhongxiayou Pingyuan (plain, China): *see* Yangtze Plain
Changjin (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Changjin, Lake (res., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Changjin River (riv., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
changko, *or* chang go, *or* changgo (mus. instru.) 3:87:1b
comparison with tsuzumi 12:20:3a
use in Korean music 17:745:2a
Changsan Cape (cape, N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Changsha (China): *see* Ch'ang-sha
Changshu (China): *see* Ch'ang-shu
Changsŏng (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Changsŭngp'o (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Changtse (mt., As.)
elevation 4:619:2b
Changuinola (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
Ch'angwŏn (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Changyŏn (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Changzhi (China): *see* Ch'ang-chih
Changzhou (China): *see* Ch'ang-chou
Chanhu-daro (archae. site, India)
Indus civilization *map* 21:29
Chaŏli, Mount (mt., Arg.)
location *map* 1:640
Channa (Indian charioteer))
association with the Buddha 15:265:1a
channel (commu.)
component of communication model 6:312:3a; 16:624:1a
role in
cable television 2:706:2b
information theory 21:631:1b
passim to 635:2b
optical communication 28:499:1b
telecommunication systems 28:489:1b
television transmission and reception 15:237:2b, 240:1b
UHF signals 12:107:2b
VHF signals 12:341:2b
channel (elec.)
metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors 18:221:2a
channel (hydrology): *see* streambed
Channel, The (chan., Austr.): *see* D'Entrecasteaux Channel
Channel, The (chan., Eur.): *see* English Channel
Channel 4 (Br. television network)
revival of British film 24:393:1a
Channel 17 (Am. co.): *see* Turner Broadcasting System, Inc.
channel attenuation (elec.)
telecommunications media 28:494:1a
channel bass, *or* red drum, *or* Sciaenops ocellatus (fish)
types of drums 4:234:1a
channel capacity (commu.): *see* capacity
channel catfish, *or* Ictalurus punctatus (fish)
catfish *illus.* 2:950
economic importance to humans 19:241:2b, *illus.* 243
Channel Country (reg., Queens., Austr.) 3:87:2a
location *map* 14:414
channel encoding (commu.)
telecommunications systems 28:490:1a
Channel Islands, *or* Îles Anglo-Normandes, *or* Îles Normandes (isls., Eng. Chan.) 3:87:2a
location *map* 29:8
Precambrian rocks 18:526:1b
see also individual islands by name, *e.g.,* Alderney; Guernsey; Jersey; Sark
Channel Islands (isls., Calif., U.S.): *see* Santa Barbara Islands
channel of distribution, *or* marketing channel (bus.)
distribution of goods 23:497:1b
marketing intermediaries 23:500:2b
Channel-Port aux Basques (Nfld., Can.) 3:87:3a
location *map* 15:444
channel switch (elec.)
television receivers 15:241:2b
Channel Tunnel, *or* Eurotunnel, *or* Chunnel, *or* Trans-Channel Tunnel (tunnel, Eur.) 3:87:3a
construction 28:798:1a
England 29:18:1a, 103:2b
English Channel 4:499:1a; 14:307:1a
France 19:442:2b
Kent 6:803:3b
transportation 28:820:1a, 833:2a
tunnel construction methods 26:411:1b
channel wave (seismology)
use in geophysical surveys 19:36:1a
Channeled Scabland (geol. feature, N.Am.)
Pleistocene glacier flooding 16:733:2a; 19:865:1a
channeling (arch.)
comparison with fluting 4:851:1a
channeling, *or* channelling (crystals) 3:87:3b
channeling (spiritualism)
New Age movement 8:629:2b
channelled conch, *or* Busycon canaliculatum (mollusk)
description 3:515:3b
Channidae (fish): *see* snakefly
Channing, Edward, *or* Edward Perkins Channing (Am. hist.) 3:87:3b
Channing, Walter (Am. physic.) 3:88:1a
Channing, William Ellery (Am. theol.) 3:88:1b
contribution to Unitarianism 26:264:1b
Chanoine, Charles (Fr. mil. of.)
history of Niger 29:853:2a
Chanos chanos (fish): *see* milkfish
chanoyu (tea ceremony): *see* cha-no-yu
chanson, *or* canso (vocal mus.) 3:88:2b
contribution by
Janequin 6:493:1a
Josquin des Prez 6:625:3a
Lasso 7:1:1a
Piaf 9:416:2a
development in
French literature 19:541:1b
Renaissance 24:555:2b
Western music 24:557:2b
history of
chamber music 24:570:1a
French choral music 24:619:1a
sonata form 24:589:1a
trouvère 11:948:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chanson de geste (Old Fr. epic) 3:88:3a
major ref. in French Literature 19:540:2a
contribution by Adenet le Roi 1:96:3b
history of
Christian myth and legend 16:338:2a
epic 23:97:1a, 100:1a
medieval romance 23:111:1b
occurrence in
Anglo-Norman literature 1:409:1a
Provençal literature 9:748:1a
studied by Bédier 2:40:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621

see also Charlemagne legend; trouvère; chansons by name (*e.g.* "Chanson de Roland, La"; "Huon de Bordeaux"; "Macaire"); *and* characters (*e.g.* Doon de Mayence; Ogier the Dane; Renaud de Montauban)
"Chanson de Guillaume" (Fr. epic poem)
French literature **19:**540:2a
"Chanson de Roland, La," *or* "The Song of Roland" (Fr. epic poem) **3:**89:1a
account of Battle of Roncesvalles **10:**167-3b; **28:**31-2a
development of
chansons de geste **3:**88-3b
epic **4:**521:1a
medieval romance **23:**111:1b
significance in French literature **4:**976:1b; **19:**540:2a
use of French language **22:**624:1a
see also Roland
"Chanson de Saisnes, La" (work by Bodel)
discussed in biography **2:**314:3a
"Chanson des gueux, La" (work by Richepin)
discussed in biography **10:**52:3a
chanson royale (Fr. poetry): *see* chant royal
"Chanson triste" (song by Duparc)
discussed in biography **4:**281:1a
chansonnier (ms. coll.)
preservation of chanson **3:**88:2b
chansonnier (singer)
development in Quebec **15:**493:2a
chant (mus.): *see* plainsong
"Chant de guerre de l'armée du Rhin" (Fr. natl. anthem): *see* "Marseillaise, La"
"Chant du lac, Le" (work by Bhêly-Quénum)
discussed in biography **2:**188:1a
"Chant du monde, Le" (work by Giono): *see* "Song of the World"
"Chant du rossignol, Le," *or* "The Song of the Nightingale" (ballet by Stravinsky)
choreography by Balanchine **1:**821:3b
designs by Matisse **7:**938:1b
"Chant du styrène, Le" (film by Resnais)
discussed in biography **9:**1040:1b
"Chant of Jimmie Blacksmith, The" (work by Keneally)
Australian literature **14:**496:2b
chant royal, *or* chanson royale (Fr. poetry) **3:**89:1b
comparison with ballade **1:**838:2a
"Chant royal chrétien" (poem by Marot) example of chant royal **3:**89:2a
Chant Way (Navajo ceremony)
Blessing Way **2:**281:1b
Chantabun (town and prov., Thai.): *see* Chanthaburi
Chantal, Saint Jane Frances of, *or* Jeanne-François Frémiot, Barone de Chantal (Cath. nun) **3:**89:2a
contributions to French education **18:**34:2a
founding of Visitandines **12:**398:3a
chantefable (lit.)
use in medieval verse romances **23:**113:1a
chanter (Judaism and Christianity): *see* cantor
chanter, *or* melody pipe (bagpipe)
structure of bagpipes **1:**795:2b
chanterelle, *or* Cantharellus cibarius (biol.)
classification of Polyporales **9:**584:3b
description **8:**442:2a
resemblance to jack-o-lantern **1:**140:2b
chantey (mus.): *see* shanty
Chanthaburi, *or* Chantabun (town and prov., Thai.) **3:**89:2b
location *map* **27:**715
Chanthakuman, *or* Chandakumara, *or* Chantharad, *or* Tiantha-Koumane (k. of Luang Prabang) **3:**89:3a
Chanticleer (lit.)
history of beast epics **23:**103:2b
Chantilly (Fr.) **3:**89:3a
location *map* **19:**432
Chantilly lace (Fr. lace) **3:**90:1a
comparison with point de Paris **9:**546:2a
Chantilly porcelain (Fr. pottery) **3:**90:1b
description **17:**116:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chanting goshawk (bird)
description **5:**379:1a
Chantre, Ernest (Fr. archae.)
discoveries in Hattusas **2:**324:2b
Chantrey, Sir Francis Legatt (Br. sculp.) **3:**90:2a
contribution to sculpture **27:**106:1b
drawing of Cooper *illus.* **3:**602
Chantries Act (1548, Eng.)
promotion of education **18:**30:1b
chantry (arch.) **3:**90:2b
influence on chapel development **3:**93:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Chants d'Auvergne" (work by Canteloube)
discussed in biography **2:**814:2a
"Chants de Maldoror, Les" (work by Lautréamont)
discussed in biography **7:**196:3a
"Chants d'histoire et de vie pour des roses de sable: Texte bilingue pour un peuple sahrawi" (work by Farès)
discussed in biography **4:**683:2a
"Chants du crépuscule, Les" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography **6:**126:1b
chanty (mus.): *see* shanty
Chanty-Mansijsk (Russ.): *see* Khanty-Mansiysk
Chanukah, *or* Chanukkah (Judaism): *see* Hanukkah
Chanuria (reg., Balkan penin.): *see* Çamëria
Chanut, Hector Pierre (Fr. dipl.)
association with Descartes **15:**556:1b
Chanute (Kan., U.S.) **3:**90:3b
Chanute, Octave (Am. engin.) **3:**90:3b
contribution to glider design **5:**303:2a
Chany, Lake (l., Russ.)
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
location *map* **26:**950
Novosibirsk region **8:**813:3b
Russian lakes **26:**952:1b
chao (Thai. nobility)
role in Ayutthaya kingdom **27:**775:1b
Chao, *or* Zhao (anc. king., China) **3:**91:1a
Warring States period **16:**74:2b, *illus.* 76
Ch'ao, Lake (l., China)
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
location *map* **16:**41
Ch'ao-an (China): *see* Ch'ao-chou
chao-an (Chin. hist.)
Sung dynasty administration **16:**101:2b
Chao Anou (k. of Vientiane): *see* Anu, Chao
Chao Chen (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Jen Tsung
Chao Cheng (emp. of Ch'in dynasty): *see* Shih huang-ti
Chao-ch'ing, *or* Kao-yao, *or* Gaoyao, *or* Zhaoqing (China) **3:**91:1b
location *map* **16:**41
Ch'ao-chou, *or* Ch'ao-an, *or* Chao'an, *or* Chaozhou (China) **3:**91:1b
location *map* **16:**40
Ch'ao-chou (Tai.)
location *map* **28:**377
Chao Fa Rua (k. of Hanthawaddy): *see* Wareru
ch'ao-fu (Chin. ceremonial robe)
China **17:**500:2b, *illus.* 501
Ch'ing dynasty **17:**699:2b
Chao Heng (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Chen Tsung
Chao Hsiu-sheng (premier of China): *see* Zhao Ziyang
Chao Hsü (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Shen Tsung
Chao Huan (emp. of N. Sung dynasty): *see* Ch'in-tsung
Chao Huang (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* T'ai-tsung
Chao-hui, *or* Zhaohui (Chin. gen.) **3:**91:2a
Chao Ju-kua, *or* Zhao Rugua (Chin. offi.) **3:**91:2b
Chao Jung (Chin. leader): *see* Kang Sheng
Chao Kao, *or* Zhao Gao (Chin. eunuch) **3:**91:3a
conspiracy with Li Ssu **7:**323:3a
Chao Kou (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Kao-tsung
Chao K'uang-I, *or* Chao Kuei (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* T'ai-tsung
Chao K'uang-yin (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* T'ai-tsu
Chao Kung-ming (Chin. myth. character)
association with Ts'ai Shen **12:**10:2a
Chao K'uo (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Ning tsung
Chao-lieh ti (emp. of Shu-Han dynasty): *see* Liu Pei
Chao Meng-fu, *or* Zhao Mengfu, *or* Tzu-ang (Chin. paint.) **3:**91:3b
Chinese calligraphy **16:**110:2b
chao-style **29:**1074:2a
hsing-shu *illus.* **6:**102
influence on
Tung Ch'i-ch'ang **12:**39:1b
Wang Chien *illus.* **10:**854
scholarly painting style **17:**692:2b
chao muong (sociol.)
traditional social order of Laos **27:**714:2a
Ch'ao Opera (Chin. arts)
feature of Kwangtung **16:**197:1a
Chao Phraya Chakri, *or* Chao Phraya Chakkri (k. of Siam): *see* Rama I
Chao Phraya River, *or* Mae Nam Chao Phraya, *or* Maenam Chao Phraya (riv., Thai.) **3:**92:1a
drainage of Asian rivers **14:**143:1a; **27:**713:1b
environs of Bangkok **14:**708:1a
hydrology of Thailand **27:**770:1a
location *map* **27:**717
settlement patterns of Southeast Asia **14:**260:2a
Chao Phraya River Basin, *or* Central Plain (riv. basin, Thai.)
importance to Thailand **11:**668:3a; **27:**769:2b *passim to* 772:2a, *map* 775
Chao Ping-wen (Chin. schol.)
contribution to Confucianism **16:**660:2a
Ch'ao River (riv., China)
association with Hai River **5:**618:1a
"Chao-shih ku-erh" (Chin. play): *see* "Orphan of Chao, The"
Chao Shu-li (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Chinese literature **16:**239:2b
chao style (Kor. script)
development of Korean calligraphy **29:**1074:2a
Chao Tan (emp. of N. Sung dynasty): *see* Ch'in-tsung
Chao-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Fu
Chao T'o, *or* Triеu Đa (Chin. gen.)
contribution to Nan Yüeh **8:**492:2a
history of
Kwangsi **16:**184:1b
Vietnam **27:**785:1a
Chao Tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
murder by Chu Wen **3:**295:2a
Chao-t'ung, *or* Zhaotong (China)
location *map* **16:**41
Yunnan province **16:**205:1b
Chao Tzu-yang (premier of China): *see* Zhao Ziyang
Chao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Hsia
Ch'ao-yang (dist., Peking, China)
Peking *map* **25:**470
Chao Yüan-hao (emp. of Hsia dynasty): *see* Li Yüan-hao
Chao Yung (Chin. paint.)
relationship to Chao Meng-fu **3:**92:1a
Chao'an (China): *see* Ch'ao-chou
Chaoboridae (insect): *see* phantom midge
Chaos (anc. Gr. rel.) **3:**92:2a
role in creation **18:**789:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
chaos, *or* deterministic chaos (math.) MICROPAEDIA **3:**92:2b
MACROPAEDIA **25:**825:2b
climatic change **16:**484:2a, 496:1a
dynamical systems **13:**488:2b
fluid mechanics **23:**747:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also entropy
chaos and order (cosmos)
creation myths **17:**398:1b, 399:1b
ancient European religions **18:**799:2b
Middle Eastern religions **24:**92:1b, 106:2a, 124:1b
eschatological myths **17:**401:2a
god-given order **17:**417:2a
maintenance by sacred kings **26:**1033:1a
symbolization in
animals and plants **24:**728:2b, 730:2b
New Year's festivals **26:**836:1a
sacred festivals **26:**772:1a
Chaos Crags (mts., Calif., U.S.)
volcanic domes **12:**417:3b
chaotic orbit (astron.)
meteorites **27:**551:2b
three-body problems **23:**727:1b
chaotic zone (math.)
three-body problems **23:**727:1b
Chaouen (Mor.): *see* Chechaouene
Chaouia (people): *see* Shawia
Chaouïa language: *see* Shawia language
Chaoyang (China)
location *map* **16:**40
Chaozhou (China): *see* Ch'ao-chou
Chapacura languages
South American Indian language groups *table* **22:**776
Chapadinha (Braz.)
location *map* **15:**188
Chapaevsk (Russ.): *see* Chapayevsk
Chapala, Lake, *or* Lago de Chapala (l., Mex.) **3:**92:3a
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
location *map* **24:**28
Chaparé (riv., Bol.)
location *map* **15:**159
chaparral (vegetation) **3:**92:3b
amensalism **1:**324:2b
dry climate **29:**164:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also scrubland
chaparral cock (bird): *see* roadrunner
chaparral mallow, *or* Malacothamnus (bot.)
description **7:**740:3b
chapati (food)
description **2:**490:2a
uses of grain **19:**346:2b
"Chapatin le tueur de lions" (novel by Daudet)
discussed in biography **3:**899:3b
Chapayevsk, *or* Čapajevsk, *or* Chapaevsk, *or* Ivashchenkovo (Russ.) **3:**93:1a
location *map* **26:**949
chapbook (lit.) **3:**93:1a
development in publishing history **26:**425:1b
importance in
children's literature **23:**202:1a
Dutch literature **17:**566:2b
German literature **20:**29:2b
chapeau, *or* cap of maintenance (heraldry)
component of armorial bearings **20:**506:1a
chapeau chinois (mus. instru.): *see* jingling Johnny
"Chapeau de paille d'Italie, Un" (film by Clair)
discussed in biography **3:**342:2a
chapel (arch.) **3:**93:1b
development of church architecture **3:**304:3a
part of medieval royal household **18:**626:1a; **20:**73:1b
treatment in Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22:**76
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chapel, Alain (Fr. chef)

nouvelle cuisine 19:692:1a
Chapel Hill (N.C., U.S.) 3:93:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Chapel of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Templars, Chapel of the
Chapel Royal (mus. school, London, U.K.)
influence on Purcell 9:805:3b
Chapelain, Jean (Fr. au.) 3:93:2b
contribution to French literature 19:546:2a
opposition to "Le Cid" 3:636:3b
"Chapelet d'ambre, Le" (work by Sefriou)
discussed in biography 10:605:1b
Chapelier, Jean Le (Fr. rev. leader): *see* Le Chapelier, Jean
Chapelier, Loi Le (Fr. law): *see* Le Chapelier, Loi
Chapelle du Rosaire (chapel, Vence, Fr.)
design by Matisse 7:938:2b
Chapelle-lez-Herlaimont (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Chapelon (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
chapetón (Lat.Am. colonist): *see* peninsular
Chapiquiña (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
chaplain (rel.) 3:93:3a
function in royal household 18:626:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Chaplain, Jules-Clément (Fr. art.)
establishment of Art Nouveau movement 16:552:1b
chaplet (artillery)
use in early artillery 29:544:1b
chaplet (floral decoration)
flower arrangements 17:96:1a
garlands 5:125:3b
Chaplin, Charlie, *or* Sir Charles Spencer Chaplin (Br. act.) 3:94:1a
formation of United Artists Corporation 12:139:2a
influenced by Molière 24:294:2a
role in motion-picture history 24:380:2b, *illus.* 381
style of acting 28:535:1b
use of satire in "Great Dictator" 23:175:2a
Chaplin, Sid, *or* Sidney Chaplin (Br. writ.) 3:94:3a
Chapman, Clark R. (Am. astron.)
study of asteroids 27:528:2b
Chapman, Frank Michler (Am. ornithologist) 3:94:3b
Chapman, George (Eng. writ.) 3:95:1a
additions to "Hero and Leander" 7:864:2a
contribution to
English humanism 20:673:1b
English literature 18:437:2a, 441:1b
revenge tragedy 10:7:3a
Chapman, Herbert (Br. football manag.)
association football 28:118:1a
Chapman, John, *or* Johnny Appleseed (Am. nurseryman) 3:95:1b
birthplace in Leominster 7:277:2b
contribution to apple farming 1:492:3a
Chapman, John Jay (Am. writ.) 3:95:2a
Chapman, Joseph (Am. pirate)
association with Los Angeles 23:303:2b
Chapman, Maria Weston (Am. abolitionist) 3:95:2b
Chapman, Sydney (Br. math. and phys.) 3:95:3a
thermal diffusion 23:661:2a, 664:1a
Chapman, William (Br. act.)
establishment of first showboat 10:766:1b
Chapman-Ferraro current system, *or* magnetopause current (geomagnetic field)
major ref. in The Earth 17:587:1b, *illus.*
Chapman's Pool (bay, Eng., U.K.)
Purbeck 9:805:2b, *illus.*
chapon (food)
use in salad 10:345:3a
chapopote (min.)
use in Veracruz art 13:339:1b
Chappaquiddick Island (is., Mass., U.S.)
Kennedy-Kopechne incident 6:798:2b
Chappe, Claude (Fr. engin. and cler.) 3:95:3b
development of semaphore code 10:624:1a; 11:611:1b
Chappe, Ignace (Fr. pol.)
collaboration with Claude Chappe 3:95:3b
Chappel, Alonzo (engr.)
engraving of
Edgeworth *illus.* 4:369
Kemble *illus.* 6:793
Chapple, Eliot Dismore (Am. anthro.)
interpretation of passage rites 26:801:1a
Châpra (India) 3:96:1a
chapter house 3:96:1a
use in abbeys 1:12:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chapter House of Westminster Abbey (bldg., London, U.K.)
place in Gothic tradition 25:357:2b
chapter play (film art): *see* serial
"Chapters of Erie and Other Essays" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography 1:82:3a
"Chapters on Jewish Literature" (work by Abrahams)
discussed in biography 1:38:2a
Chapu, Henri-Michel-Antoine (Fr. sculp.) 3:96:2a
Chapultepec (hill, Mexico City, Mex.) 3:96:2a
layout of Mexico City 24:52:1b
Chapultepec, Act of (1945, N.Am.-S.Am.)
cooperation in the Americas 11:37:3b
Chapultepec Park (park, Mexico City, Mex.)
feature of Mexico City 24:54:1a
Chapultepec Zoological Park, *or* Parque Zoológico de Chapultepec (zoo, Mexico City, Mex.) 3:96:3a
chaqultacla (plow)
use in South America 27:595:1b
char, *or* Salvelinus (fish) 3:96:3a
major ref. in Fishes 19:235:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also trout
char (residue)
combustion and gasification of coal 21:512:1a, 513:2a
Char, René (Fr. au.) 3:97:1a
contribution to French literature 19:561:1b
use of aphorisms 23:184:1b
Char B (tank)
development of armoured vehicles 29:584:2a
Châr Borjak (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
char burn (med.): *see* fourth-degree burn
Chara (genus of algae)
annotated classification 13:242:2b
charabanc (carriage) 3:97:1b
Characene (anc. reg., Iraq): *see* Mesene
characin, *or* Characidae (fish) 3:97:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:241:1b
pencil fish 9:255:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Characmoba (Jor.): *see* Karak, al-
character, *or* trait (biol.) 3:97:2b
animal breeding in agriculture 19:120:1b
genetic determination 19:706:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 339; 412
see also character displacement; inheritance of acquired characteristics; inherited character
character (calligraphy): *see* character writing
character (lit.)
dramatic literature 23:147:1a
theatrical production 28:563:1a, 594:1b
tragedy 23:168:2b
essay 18:443:1b
novel 23:117:2b; 25:707:1a
technique of Dickens 17:271:2b
character (math.)
Fourier transform 13:507:1a
group representation 13:272:1a; 13:518:1b
Hilbert's fifth problem 28:727:1a
"Character Analysis," *or* "Charakteranalyse" (work by Reich)
discussed in biography 9:1006:1b
"Character and Logical Method of Political Economy, The" (work by Cairnes)
discussed in biography 2:725:1b
character dance (ballet)
contribution of Elssler 4:464:1a
character disorder: *see* personality disorder
character displacement (biol.)
effects of competition 14:1149:1a
work of Wilson 12:688:2a
character frequency (information theory)
encoding 21:632:2b, 635:2b, *table* 636
character group (math.): *see* dual group
character piece, *or* characteristic piece, *or* Charakterstück (mus.) 3:97:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also humoresque
character sketch
description 7:398:1a
place in English literature 18:443:1b
character writer (lit.) 3:97:3a
biographical literature 23:192:1a
character writing, *or* character (calligraphy)
major ref. in Writing 29:1027:2b
Chinese writing system 3:238:1b
"Characteristics: an Arte of Shorte, Swifte, and Secrete Writing by Character" (work by Bright)
shorthand systems 29:1053:1a
characteristic (of an algebraic structure)
definition 13:277:1a
characteristic (differential equations)
systems of differential equations 13:486:1b
characteristic class
major ref. in Topology 28:730:1a
vector bundles 28:737:2b
see also Chern class
characteristic curve
partial differential equations 13:484:2a
characteristic language, universal: *see* universally characteristic language
characteristic number (math.)
definition 28:735:1a
characteristic piece (mus.): *see* character piece
characteristic value (math.): *see* eigenvalue
characteristic X ray
atomic structure 14:354:1b
X rays 12:791:1b
"Characteristicks of Men, Manners, Opinions, Times" (work by Shaftesbury)
aesthetics 13:2:2b
discussed in biography 10:686:1b
English literature 18:448:1b
"Characteristics of the Present Age, The," *or* "Die Grundzüge des gegenwärtigen Zeitalters" (work by Fichte)
discussed in biography 4:761:1b
characterization (min.)
coal processing 21:508:1b
"Characters of Vertues and Vices" (work by Hall)
discussed in biography 5:640:1a
place in English literature 18:443:1b
"Characters, or Manners of the Age, with the Characters of Theophrastus, The," *or* "Les Caractères de Théophraste traduits du grec avec les caractères ou les moeurs de ce siècle" (work by La Bruyère)
discussed in biography 7:61:1b
place in French literature 19:548:1b
charade 3:97:3b
Charadrii: *see* shorebird
Charadriidae, *or* plover family (bird fam.)
classification 15:63:1a
see also lapwing; plover
charadriiform, *or* Charadriiformes
MICROPAEDIA 3:98:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:54:2b
characteristics 15:1:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also types of charadriiform, *e.g.,* auk; gull; shorebird
Charadrius vociferus (bird): *see* killdeer
"Charakteranalyse" (work by Reich): *see* "Character Analysis"
"Charaktères" (work by Theophrastus)
discussed in biography 11:695:1b
"Charakterischen Anekdoten von Friedrich II" (work by Nicolai)
discussed in biography 8:691:3b
Charakterstück (mus.): *see* character piece
Charaña (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
charass: *see* hashish
Charax (anc. city, Iraq)
history of Mesopotamia 23:887:2b
charbon brillant (coal): *see* vitrain
charbon fibreux (coal): *see* fusain
charbon mat (coal): *see* durain
charbon semi-brillant (coal): *see* clarain
Charbonnages de France (Fr. firm) 3:98:2b
Charbonneau, Jean (Can. poet) 3:98:3a
Montreal School 15:517:1a
Charbonneau, Toussaint (Can. expl.)
Lewis and Clark Expedition 7:315:2a
relationship to Sacajawea 10:284:1b
Charbonnerie (Fr. secret soc.)
comparison with Carbonaro society 2:851:3b
place in Restoration 19:509:2b
Charbray (cattle)
characteristics and uses 3:130:1b
Charcas, *or* Upper Peru (hist. area, Bol.)
history of Bolivia 15:164:2b; 22:812:2b
Charcas (Bol.): *see* Sucre
charcoal 3:98:3b
aquarium filters 1:500:3a
carbon black 2:849:3a
graphic arts 3:99:1a
gunpowder 21:368:1b; 29:542:1b
heating 5:786:3a
metallurgy 21:418:2a
charcoal drawing 3:99:1a
major ref. in Drawing 17:463:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Charcot, Jean-Baptiste-Étienne-Auguste (Fr. expl. and oceanographer) 3:99:1b
Charcot, Jean-Martin (Fr. neurologist) 3:99:2a
association with Freud 5:5:1a; 19:566:2b
Charcot Island (is., Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease, *or* peroneal muscular atrophy (path.)
muscle atrophy in humans 1:683:1a
peripheral nervous system disorders 24:848:2b
Charcot's disease, *or* Charcot's joint (path.): *see* neurogenic arthropathy
Charkzyzsk (Ukraine): *see* Khartsyzsk
chard, *or* leaf beet, *or* Swiss chard, *or* Beta vulgaris cicla (bot.) 3:99:2b
cultivation 2:46:2b
market maturity *table* 19:134
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chardin, Jean, *or* Sir John Chardin (Fr. expl.) 3:99:3a
Chardin, Jean-Baptiste-Siméon (Fr. paint.) 3:99:3a
contribution to Baroque art 25:372:2a, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 25:378
floral arrangement *illus.* 17:99
Chardin, Pierre Teilhard de (Fr. philos. and paleon.): *see* Teilhard de Chardin, Pierre
chardonnay (grape)
production of Chablis 3:48:3a

Chardonnet, Louis-Marie-Hilaire Bernigaud, comte de (Fr. chem.) 3:100:3a
rayon 21:319:1b
Chardonnet rayon, *or* Chardonnet silk (textile)
development by Chardonnet 3:100:3a; 21:319:1b
Chardzhou, *or* Čardžou (obl., Turkmenistan) 3:100:3a
Chardzhou, *or* Čardžou, *or* Čärjew, *or* Novy Chardzhuy (Turkmenistan) 3:100:3b
importance in Turkmenistan 15:715:1b
location *map* 15:702
Charencey, Hyacinthe de (Fr. ling.) investigation of Meso-American languages 22:770:1a, 771:1b
Charente (dept., Fr.) 3:100:3b
location *map* 19:430
Charente-Maritime, *or* Charente-Inférieure (dept., Fr.) 3:101:1a
location *map* 19:430
Charente River (riv., Fr.) 3:101:1a
location *map* 19:433
Charentsavan (Arm.)
location *map* 28:752
Chares (Gr. gen.) 3:101:1b
prosecution of Iphicrates 6:371:2a
Chares of Lyndus (anc. Gr. sculp.) 3:101:1b
construction of Colossus of Rhodes 10:27:2b
Charest, Jean, *or* John James Charest (Can. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Charette de La Contrie, François-Athanase (Fr. of.) 3:101:2a
role in Vendée Wars 12:300:2a
charge (criminal procedure)
determination in the United States 16:806:1b
see also impeachment; indictment; information
charge (elec.): *see* electric charge
charge (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry 20:507:2a
charge card: *see* credit card
charge carrier (phys.) 3:101:2b
electricity and magnetism 18:169:1a, 177:1a
energy resolutions 13:589:1b
liquids 23:646:2a
production 13:594:1b
semiconductor devices 18:229:1a
solid-state detectors 10:946:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
charge conjugation, *or* charge conjugation symmetry, *or* particle-antiparticle conjugation (phys.) 3:101:2b
CP violation 3:702:1b
work of Yang 12:816:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
charge conservation (phys.) 3:101:3a
major ref. in conservation law 3:554:2a
electricity 4:425:1b; 18:160:1b; 25:819:2b, *illus.* 816
Maxwell's equations 25:672:1a
work of Franklin 18:189:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
charge-coupled device, *or* CCD (instru.)
astronomical maps and atlases 1:655:3a
astronomical observations 25:858:1a
facsimile transmission 28:487:1a
spectroscopy 13:563:2a
study of nebulae 24:768:2a
telescopes 28:519:2a
television cameras 15:243:1a, *illus.*
chargé d'affaires (dipl.) 3:101:3b
function 4:114:2b; 17:337:2b
charge exchange
ring current interactions 17:592:2a
charge exchange cycle (phys.)
role in particle beam decay 26:478:2b
charge injection (phys.)
electroluminescence 4:431:2b
charge injection device, *or* CID (astron.) comparison to charge-coupled device 28:519:2b
"Charge of the Light Brigade, The" (poem by Tennyson)
association with Battle of Balaklava 1:819:3b
career of Cardigan 2:861:1a
charge-parity-time symmetry (phys.): *see* CPT symmetry
charge transfer
chemical ionization 13:550:1a
electrochemical reactions 15:1088:2b
see also charge exchange
charge-transfer complex (chem.)
halogen element 15:1002:2b
charge-transfer state (phys.)
side effect of radiation 26:481:2a
charged particle
radiation measurement 13:583:1b, 584:2a
charged particle beam (phys.)
nuclear fusion reactor 18:411:1b
Charger (Sov. aircraft): *see* Tu-144
charger (weaponry)
development of repeating firearms 29:550:1a
Chargesheimer (Ger. phot.)
style of photography 25:781:1a
"Charging Chasseur, The" (paint. by Géricault)
discussed in biography 5:207:3a
Chargoggagoggmanchauggagoggchaubunagungamaugg, Lake (l., Mass., U.S.)
physiography of Massachusetts 29:273:2b
Charhan Salt Marsh (marsh, China)
feature of Tsaidam Basin 12:11:1a
Chari-Nile languages, *or* Macro-Sudanic languages
MICROPAEDIA 3:101:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:754:2b
classification as Nilo-Saharan 22:580:1a
distribution *map* 22:755
Chari River, *or* Shari River (riv., Af.) 3:101:3b
hydrology of
Central African Republic 3:24:2b
Chad 3:51:1a; 13:93:1a; 29:836:1b; *illus.* 15:631
location *map* 29:795
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Charibert I (k. of the Franks) 3:102:1b
history of Gaul 19:455:2b
Charibert II (k. of Aquitaine) 3:102:1b
Charidemus (Gr. mercenary) 3:102:1b
Charkār (Afg.) 3:102:2a
location *map* 13:26
"Charlkles" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography 2:30:3b
Charina bottea (snake): *see* rubber boa
Charing Cross (locality, Westminster, London, U.K.) 3:102:2a
chariot (vehicle) 3:102:2b
major ref. in Transportation 28:783:1a
development by
Aegean civilizations 20:209:2a, 217:1b
China 16:69:1a
Roman Empire 26:320:1a; 28:783:2a
Steppe peoples 28:230:1b
history of military tactics 29:535:1a; 29:660:2b
chariot-and-pole method, *or* carriage-and-frame method, *or* chariot-and-pole system (thea.)
scene shifting 28:577:2b
Chariot Festival (festival, Puri, India)
affiliation with Jagannātha temple 21:147:2a, *illus.*
chariot racing (anc. sport) 3:102:3b
development of sports 28:103:1b
origins of harness racing 5:712:3a
popular use of chariots 3:102:3a
practiced at hippodrome 5:940:1a
role in bull publicí 7:546:2a
Charis (Gr. rel.): *see* Grace
charisma 3:103:1a
aspect of saints 17:437:1b
role in Christianity 16:280:1b, 286:2a, 347:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
charismatic authority postulated by Weber 3:103:1a
charismatic movement (rel. hist.)
Pentecostalism 9:269:1a
Charissa elegans (beetle)
checkered beetle *illus.* 3:146
Charisse, Cyd (Am. dancer)
motion pictures *illus.* 24:415
charitable trust
effect on personal income tax 5:408:1a
legal establishment by Binney 2:219:1a
limitation in inheritance law 21:641:1b
role in Roman law 22:905:2a
Charites (Gr. rel.): *see* Grace
Charlton (Gr. au.) 3:103:1a
Charity (Guy.)
location *map* 20:442
charity (Christianity) 3:103:1b
comparison with hope 6:50:2b
see also agape
charity (welfare org.)
Christianity 16:349:1a
corporate donations 15:375:2a
evolution of social welfare 27:379:2a
London 23:296:1a
Charity, Institute of, *or* Rosminian (rel. group)
establishment by Rosmini-Serbati 10:188:3a
Charity, Sisters of (rel. congregation) 3:103:1b
establishment by Seton 10:661:2a
history of Emmitsburg 4:477:3b
Charity Hospital of New Orleans (hospital, New Orleans, La., U.S.)
Louisiana 29:329:2b
Charity of Saint Vincent de Paul, Daughters of, *or* Daughters of Charity, *or* D.C. (rel. congregation) 3:103:2a
development of dress 26:832:1b
establishment by Marillac 7:847:2b
history of Roman Catholicism 26:902:1b
role in 17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:663:1b
significance in nursing care 16:348:2a; 23:815:1b
Charity Organization (philanthropic soc.)
history of social service 10:924:1a
charity school, *or* blue coat school (Eng. elementary school) 3:103:2b
role in British colonies 18:42:1a
see also ragged school
"Charivari, Le" (Fr. period.)
contribution to caricature 2:868:1a
role of Philipon 9:379:3b
Chärjew (Turkmenistan): *see* Chardzhou
Char'kov (Ukraine): *see* Kharkiv
Char'kov (Ukraine): *see* Kharkiv
Charlemagne, *or* Charles I, *or* Carolus Magnus, *or* Charles le Grand, *or* Charles the Great, *or* Karl der Grosse (Holy Roman emp.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:103:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:741:1a
burial 4:468:2b
Carolingian dynasty 2:888:1a
concept of empire 18:613:1a
construction of Palatine Chapel 9:75:1a
contribution to
bookmaking 29:1066:1a
Carolingian art 2:888:1b
coinage 16:538:2b
education 18:18:2a
French literature 19:540:1b
gastronomy 19:690:1a
Latin literature 22:838:2b
Latin scholarship 27:25:2b
punctuation 29:1051:1b
Romance languages 22:631:1a
Romanesque architecture 13:926:2a
stellar nomenclature 28:210:2b
Europe 18:612:1b
genealogy 20:607:2a
Holy Roman Empire
Aachen 1:2:1a
capellani 3:93:3b
France 4:920:1b, *list;* 19:457:2a
history 6:21:2a, *list*
Imperial Crown 6:271:3b
legislative function 22:907:2b
Low Countries 24:874:1b
Schöffe 10:532:2a
Switzerland 28:351:2b
title of emperor 4:479:1a
military affairs
chain mail 3:56:2b
conquests
Austria 1:719:3b; 14:508:1b
Bohemia 16:902:2b
Germany 5:218:3b; 20:69:2a
Italy 22:190:1b *passim to* 195:1b
Lombardy 7:454:1a
Spain 28:24:1a, 31:2a
Roncesvalles 10:167:3b
opposition to dancing 16:960:2b
relationship to
Alcuin 1:230:1b
Angilbert 1:404:1a
Byzantine Empire 15:389:1b
Einhard 4:402:3b
Irene 6:381:3a
Michael I Rhangabe 8:91:3a
Nicephorus I 8:678:3a
Offa 29:30:2b
Paul the Deacon 9:209:1b
Roman Catholic Church 16:265:2b, 342:1b, *illus.* 265
Adrian I 1:108:2a
Ambrosian chant 1:321:1b
church year 16:305:1b, 307:2b
Gallican chant 5:91:3a
Gregorian chant 5:476:2b
Leo III 7:272:3b
missionary activity 16:354:2b
Wala 12:458:2a
Charlemagne, Crown of (artifact): *see* Imperial Crown
Charlemagne legend (Fr. lit.)
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:111:2a
depiction of
Amis and Amiles romance 1:342:3b
Doon de Mayence 4:181:2b
influence on Icelandic sagas 23:115:1a
see also chanson de geste
Charleroi (Belg.) 3:103:3a
Belgium 14:860:2a *passim to* 865:2b
location *map* 14:858
Charleroi-Brussels Canal, *or* Brussels-Charleroi Canal (canal, Belg.)
Belgian canal system 14:862:2b; 26:350:1b
location *map* 14:859
major canals *table* 2:791
transport link 15:250:2a
Charles, *or* Charles of Blois (duke of Brittany) 3:104:2b
opposition by John IV 6:567:2a
support from John II 6:571:2b
Charles, *or* Charles le Téméraire, *or* Charles the Bold (duke of Burgundy) 3:104:3a
association with
Balue 1:850:3a
Commynes 5:498:3b
Edward IV 4:377:2b
conflict with Louis XI 7:498:2b
influence on Burgundian school 2:648:2a
role in
Belgium 14:865:1a
Burgundy 2:649:1b
England 29:46:2a
France 8:309:2a; 19:476:1b
Netherlands 6:7:3a; 24:880:1b
Switzerland 28:353:1a
Charles, *or* Charles le Bon, *or* Charles the Good, *or* Karel de Goede (count of Flanders) 3:105:2a
Flanders 19:463:2b
Low Countries 24:876:1b
Charles, *or* Carlos (k. of Port.) 3:116:3a
kings *list* 9:633
role in Portugal 25:1059:1b
succession of Manuel II 7:800:2b
Charles, *or* Charles de Provence, *or* Charles of Provence (k. of Provence) 3:116:3b
history of France 19:459:1a
Charles, Archduke, *or* Erzherzog Karl (Aus. field marshal) 3:122:1a
defeat by Napoleon 12:451:1a

history of
Austria 14:521:2a
Germany 20:103:2a
Spain 28:50:1b
Charles, Eugenia, *or* Mary Eugenia Charles (pr.min. of Dom.) 3:123:1b
history of Dominica 29:766:2a
Charles, Ezzard Mack (Am. athlete) 3:123:2a
association with Walcott 12:459:2a
history of boxing 15:179:2b
Charles, Jacques-Alexandre-César (Fr. phys.) 3:123:2a
development of balloon flight 1:842:3b
formulation of Charles's law 3:126:2b; 23:659:2a
Charles, Mary Eugenia (pr.min. of Dom.) *see* Charles, Eugenia
Charles, R. H. (Br. bibl. schol.) editing of Pseudepigrapha 14:953:2b
Charles, Ray, *or* Ray Charles Robinson, *or* the Genius (Am. mus.) 3:123:2b
Charles, RuPaul Andre (Am. entertainer): *see* RuPaul
Charles, Thomas (Welsh rel. leader) 3:123:3a
history of Presbyterian Church of Wales 9:680:3a
relationship to Edwards 4:382:2b
Charles I, *or* Charles IV, *or* Karl I (emp. of Aus.) 3:104:1b
history of
Austria 14:532:2b
Czechoslovakia 16:912:2a
Hungary 20:708:1b, 709:1b; 21:828:2a
World War I 21:812:1b; 29:980:2b
place in Habsburg line 20:471:1b, *table* 470
Charles I (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:112:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:59:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
association with
Argyll 1:547:2b
Baltimore 1:849:1b
Cottington 3:670:2a
Eliot 4:451:2b
Filmer 4:778:3a
Harvey 20:477:1b
James I 6:481:3b
Jones 6:607:3a
Juxon 6:668:2b
Laud 7:187:3a
Leven 7:305:3b
Montrose 8:296:2a
Newcastle-upon-Tyne 8:654:2a
Rubens 10:225:1b
Selden 10:616:1a
Southampton 11:48:2a
Strafford 11:298:2b
Van Dyck 12:257:3a
Warriston 12:501:3b
Worcester 12:750:3a
condemnation by Bradshaw 2:455:2b
contribution to
art collecting 1:595:3b
coinage 16:544:2a
Stuart style 11:330:2a
convocation of
Long Parliament 7:465:3a
Short Parliament 10:761:1a
influenced by Buckingham 2:599:1b
kings *list* 12:142
opposition to
Bristol 2:525:2a
East India Company 21:83:2b
Hyde 3:347:2a
Pym 9:821:1b
Saint John 10:321:3b
Strode 11:321:3b
patronage of
Baroque art 25:370:2b
Dobson 4:143:3a
promotion of ship money tax 10:746:3b
reinstatement of Book of Sports 11:112:2a
relationship with Henrietta Maria 5:833:3a
role in
age of European monarchy 18:674:1b
Bahamas 29:780:2a
Ireland 21:1011:2b
Portugal 25:1057:1a
Spain 28:47:1a
United Kingdom
Bishops' Wars 2:240:3a
English Civil Wars 4:499:1b
London 23:296:2a
Puritanism 9:809:3b; 26:215:2a
Scotland 3:493:2a; 29:124:1a
use of Court of Star Chamber 11:218:1b
Charles I (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Charles I, *or* Charles Robert, *or* Carobert of Anjou, *or* Karoly Robert (k. of Hung.) 3:115:1a
contribution to coinage 16:541:2b
history of Hungary 20:702:1a
Charles I, *or* Charles II, *or* Charles the Bold, *or* Charles Le Hardi (duke of Lorraine) 3:115:1b
Charles I (duke of Lower Lorraine) 3:115:1b
Adalbero of Ardennes 1:76:1a
Sylvester II 11:456:2a
Charles I, *or* Carlo d'Angio, *or* Charles of Anjou (k. of Naples and Sicily) 3:115:3b
association with
Arnolfo 1:582:1a
Baldwin II Porphyrogenitus 1:827:2a
Louis IX 19:468:2b
Margaret of Provence 7:836:1a
Martin IV 7:887:1b
Nicholas III 8:682:3b
Urban IV 12:199:1b
conflict with
Conradin 3:549:2a
Hugh III 6:122:1b
Manfred 20:78:2a
Michael VIII Palaeologus 8:93:2a; 17:841:1b
contribution to coinage 16:540:2b
influence on Eighth Crusade 7:497:3a; 16:835:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:396:2a
Italy 22:205:2b
kingdom of Naples 8:508:3a
Palermo 9:81:1a
Sicily 10:779:2a
Spain 28:29:1a
Charles I d'Albret (constable of Fr.)
Albret family 1:222:1b
Battle of Agincourt 1:148:1b
Charles I of Navarre (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV (k. of Fr.)
Charles I of Spain (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles V
Charles II, *or* The Merry Monarch (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:113:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:64:1b
alliance with Louis XIV 7:500:3b; 19:486:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
association with
Argyll 1:547:3a
Arlington 1:561:1b
Baillie 1:807:1b
Buckingham 2:599:3b
Devonshire 4:49:2a
Dryden 4:239:3a
Essex 4:566:3b
Hobbes 5:960:2a
Hyde 3:347:3a
Pepys 9:276:2b
Richmond 10:54:3a
Rochester 10:119:3b
Russell 10:253:2b
Shaftesbury 10:685:2a
Stuart 10:55:1a
Warriston 12:501:3b
contribution to
astronomy 10:219:2a
coinage 16:544:2b
horse racing 6:68:3a
Stuart style 11:330:2a
yachting 12:801:3b
exile at Breda 2:495:1b
influence on
Monmouth 8:260:3b
Purcell 9:806:1a
Wren 12:766:3b
influenced by
Cleveland 3:382:1b
Portsmouth 9:632:2b
William II 12:673:3a
kings *list* 12:142
opposition by Cameron 2:767:1b
opposition to Locke 23:222:1b
policy toward
proprietary colonies 9:733:2a
Quakers 26:256:1a
theatre 24:623:1b; 28:547:1b
relationship to
Catherine of Braganza 2:956:1b
Charles I 3:113:2a; 29:63:1b
Gwyn 5:588:3b
James II 6:482:1b
Oates' Popish Plot 8:847:3a
Rye House Plot 10:270:2b
role in
age of European monarchy 18:674:1b
Bahamas 29:780:2a
England
English Civil Wars 4:499:2b
Puritanism 26:216:2b
Ireland 21:1012:2a
Netherlands 24:888:2b
Portugal 25:1057:1b
Scotland 29:124:2a
Charles II, *or* Charles le Chauve, *or* Charles the Bald, *or* Karl der Kahle (Holy Roman emp.) 3:108:2b
association with
Baldwin I 1:827:2a
Carloman 2:871:2b
John VIII 6:572:3a
Louis I the Pious 7:504:3a
Louis II 7:504:1a
Louis III 7:504:1b
Nithard 8:726:1b
Pepin II 9:272:2a
Robert the Strong 10:105:3b
Holy Roman emperors *list* 6:21
kings of France *list* 4:920
Oath of Strasbourg 19:540:1a
role in France 19:458:2a
Treaty of Verdun 12:316:1b
Charles II, *or* Charles III, *or* Charles le Grand, *or* Charles the Great (duke of Lorraine) 3:115:2a
Charles II, *or* Carlo d'Angio, *or* Carlo lo Zoppo, *or* Charles of Anjou, *or* Charles the Lame (k. of Naples) 3:116:1b
Charles II, *or* Carlos el Malo, *or* Charles le Mauvais, *or* Charles the Bad (k. of Navarre) 3:116:2a
association with
John II 6:571:2b
Marcel 7:820:1a
defeat by Guesclin 5:545:1a
role in France 19:473:1b
Charles II, *or* Carlos el Hechizado, *or* Charles the Mad (k. of Sp.) 3:116:3b
association with Juan José de Austria 6:633:1a
kings *list* 11:65
place in Habsburg line 20:468:2b, *table*
role in
Austria 14:514:1b
England 29:67:1a
France 19:487:1b
Spain 28:48:2b
War of Devolution 4:48:1b
War of the Spanish Succession 11:71:2b
Charles III, *or* Charles le Simple, *or* Charles the Simple (k. of Fr.) 3:105:2b
association with
Robert I 10:103:2a
Rollo 10:147:2a
crowning by Fulk 5:44:2a
kings *list* 4:920
opposition to Eudes 4:591:1b
removal by Rudolf 10:230:3a
role in
France 19:464:2b
Germany 20:70:2b
Charles III, *or* Charles le Gros, *or* Charles the Fat, *or* Karl der Dicke (Holy Roman emp.) 3:108:3b
association with Louis III 7:505:2a
Holy Roman Emperors *list* 6:21
opposition by Arnulf 1:582:3a
role in
France 19:459:1b, 464:2b; *list* 4:920
Germany 20:70:1b
Italy 22:192:2a
Charles III (Holy Roman emp. and k. of Hung.): *see* Charles VI
Charles III, *or* Charles IV (duke of Lorraine) 3:115:2b
Charles III, *or* Carlo di Durazzo, *or* Charles of Durazzo, *or* Károly Durazzói (k. of Naples) 3:116:2a
imprisonment of Joan I 6:560:2b
Charles III (k. of Navarre) 3:116:2b
relationship to Charles II 3:116:2b
Charles III (duke of Savoy)
opposition of Berthelier 2:159:3a
Charles III, *or* Charles VII, *or* Charles of Bourbon (k. of Sp.) 3:117:1a
association with
Aranda 1:516:3b
Cabarrus 2:702:3a
conflict with Gian Gastone 5:246:1a
establishment of
Capodimonte art museum 2:833:1a
Viceroyalty of the Río de la Plata 10:83:1a
influence on Buen Retiro ware 2:605:2b
influenced by Floridablanca 4:842:1a
kings *list* 11:65
patronage of Bocherini 2:311:3a
role in
age of European monarchy 18:674:1a
Italy
Naples 8:509:1a; 22:222:2a, 223:2b
Parma and Piacenza 9:163:3b
Madrid 23:332:2b
Mexico 24:41:2a
Poland 9:562:2a
Spain 28:50:2b, 51:1b
Charles III, *or* Charles of Valois (count of Valois) 3:104:1a
conflict with
Dante 16:973:1a
Marigny 7:846:3b
establishment of Valois dynasty 12:250:2b
Charles IV (emp. of Aus.): *see* Charles I (emp. of Aus.)
Charles IV, *or* Carlos el Calvo, *or* Charles el Hermoso, *or* Charles I of Navarre, *or* Charles le Bel, *or* Charles le Chauve, *or* Charles the Bald (k. of Fr.) 3:105:3a
history of
Capetian dynasty 2:829:1b
France 19:467:1b, 470:1a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:1b
kings *list* 4:920
relationship to
Charles of Valois 3:104:1b
Philip VI 9:372:2b
Vitry 12:406:2a
Charles IV, *or* Charles of Luxembourg, *or* Karel Lucemburský, *or* Karl von Luxemburg, *or* Karel Václav, *or* Wenceslas, *or* Karl von Wenzel (Holy Roman emp.) 3:109:1a
conflict with Louis IV 7:506:2b
contribution to Gothic art 25:357:1a
Bohemian school 2:327:1b
heraldry 20:516:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
expedition into Italy 22:207:1a
issuance of Golden Bull 5:339:1b; 18:614:2a
relationship to
Clement VI 3:372:2b
Innocent VI 6:324:2b
Urban V 12:199:2b
role in
Austria 14:510:2b
Bohemia 2:326:1b; 16:905:1b
Germany 20:80:1a
Prague 25:1080:1a
Charles IV (k. of Sp.) 3:117:3b
association with
Aranda 1:517:1a
Ferdinand VII 4:733:1a

Godoy 5:326:1a
Pragmatic Sanction of King Ferdinand VII 9:661:3b
kings *list* 11:65
role in
Latin-American history 22:811:2b
Napoleonic wars 9:259:2b; 24:752:1b
Spain 28:53:1a
Charles IV Leopold, *or* Charles V Leopold (duke of Lorraine) 3:115:3a
role in Siege of Vienna 12:357:3a
Charles V, *or* Charles le Sage, *or* Charles the Wise (k. of Fr.) 3:105:3b
association with
Guesclin 5:545:1a
John IV 6:567:2b
Louis I 7:493:3b
Oresme 8:992:2b
Pescara 9:320:3b
conflict with
Charles II 3:116:2b
Edward III 4:377:1a
depicted in Gothic parement *illus.* 25:357
establishment of
Bibliothèque du Roi 22:949:2b
dauphin title 3:903:2b
kings *list* 4:920
place in Valois dynasty 12:250:3a
role in France 19:473:1b
Bastille construction 1:951:2a
Dauphiné 3:903:3b
Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a
tomb by Beauneveu 27:92:2b, *illus.*
Charles V, *or* Charles I of Spain (Holy Roman emp.) 3:109:3a
association with
Alba 1:205:2a
Alessandro de' Medici 1:238:2b
Bellay 2:72:2a
Bourbon 2:426:3a
Bucer 2:593:3b
Clement VII 3:372:3b
Cortés 3:654:2a
Cosimo I 3:659:2a
Doria 4:185:3a
Egmond 4:387:3b
Étampes 4:576:1b
Federigo II Gonzaga 5:360:3a
Ferdinand I 4:730:3a
Francis I 4:924:1b
Fugger family 5:35:1b
Henry II 5:842:3b
Henry VIII 3:396:3a; 5:841:1a
Jiménez 6:553:2b
Joan the Mad 6:560:3b
John III 6:579:1b
John of Brandenburg 6:567:1b
Josel of Rosheim 6:619:2a
Las Casas 7:168:2b
Leo X 7:275:1b
Magellan 7:669:2b
Margaret of Austria 7:835:2a
Mary I 7:899:1b
Maurice 7:956:2a
Mone 8:250:1b
Molcho 8:228:3a
Paul III 9:205:3a
Paul IV 9:206:2a
Philip II 9:376:3b
Pizarro 9:489:3b
Reubeni 10:4:1a
Titian 28:675:2a
Vesalius 12:334:1a
Vitoria 12:405:3b
conflict with
Barbarossa 1:886:2b
John Frederick 6:588:3b
Luther 23:309:1b
Menno Simonsz. 8:17:1a
Montmorency 8:294:1a
Padilla 9:53:1b
Philip of Hesse 9:373:3a
contribution to Italian humanism 20:670:1b
influence on
Christine de Pisan 3:282:3a
Western Scheldt 12:604:2b
William I 12:671:3b
influenced by
Albert II Alcibiades 1:212:3b
John the Steadfast 6:580:1a
negotiation of
Treaty of Cambrai 2:759:1b
Treaty of Madrid 7:660:3b
place in Habsburg line 5:603:2a; 20:466:2b, *illus.* 467, 468
policy toward
Ottoman Empire 28:953:1b
Peace of Augsburg 1:698:2a
Protestantism 26:206:1b
"Apology of the Augsburg Confession" 1:486:3b
Schmalkaldic League 10:527:2a
Spanish Inquisition 6:328:3b
reconstruction of the Alhambra 1:267:2a; 13:950:1b
role in
Andean civilization 26:35:1b
Europe 18:638:1a, 648:1a
Austria 14:511:2b
England 29:50:1a
Germany 5:219:1b; 20:88:2b *passim to* 91:1b
Holy Roman Empire *list* 6:21
Italy 22:218:1b; 24:133:1a
Low Countries 24:880:2b
Marsala 7:874:3b
Portugal 25:1055:1b
sack of Rome 18:649:1b
Spain 23:332:1b; 28:38:2b *passim to* 42:2a; *list* 11:65
Virgin Islands 29:777:2a
Charles V (Sp. prince): *see* Carlos María Isidro de Borbón, Count de Molina
Charles V, Palace of (palace, Granada, Sp.)
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture 13:950:1b
Charles V Leopold (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles IV Leopold
Charles VI, *or* Charles le Bien-aimé, *or* Charles l'Insensé, *or* Charles the Mad, *or* Charles the Well-Beloved (k. of Fr.) 3:106:1b
association with
Boucicaut 2:417:2b
Charles VII 3:106:2b
Henry V 29:45:2a
John the Fearless 6:568:1a
conflict with
Caboche 2:706:3a
John IV 6:567:2b
papacy 5:92:1a
Philip II 9:368:1a
history of France 19:474:1a
kings *list* 4:920
role in Hundred Years' War 6:149:2b
Charles VI, *or* Charles III (Holy Roman emp.) 3:111:2a
association with
Fischer von Erlach 4:797:1b
Frederick William I 18:673:1a
Joseph I 6:619:3b
claim to the Spanish throne 11:71:3a; 19:487:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
establishment of Ostend Company 8:1033:1a
influenced by Bartenstein 1:921:3b
place in Habsburg line 20:469:1a, *table* 467
promulgation of Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI 9:661:3a
role in
Austria 1:721:1b; 14:514:2b, 516:1b
Austrian Netherlands 1:720:3a
Belgium 14:866:1a
Bohemia 16:910:1a
Germany 20:96:1b, 97:1a
Hungary 20:705:2a
Portugal 25:1057:2a
treaties of
Rastatt and Baden 9:949:3b
Utrecht 12:222:1a
Charles VI (Sp. noble): *see* Carlos Luis de Borbón, Count de Montemolín
Charles VII, *or* Charles le Bien Servi, *or* Charles le Victorieux, *or* Charles the Victorious, *or* Charles the Well-Served (k. of Fr.) 3:106:2b
association with
Basin 1:941:1a
Brézé 2:507:2a
Charles I 2:426:1b
Coeur 3:431:1a
Dunois 4:277:3a
Joan of Arc 22:354:1b *passim to* 357:1a
John V 6:567:3a
John the Fearless 6:568:1b
La Fayette 7:63:1a
Le Maçon 7:215:2a
Philip III 9:368:1b
Rais 9:907:2b
René I 9:1025:1b
Richemont 10:52:1b
influenced by La Trémoille 7:76:3b
kings *list* 4:920
opposition to Henry V 29:45:2a
relationship to
Louis XI 7:498:1b
Sorel 11:19:2b
role in
France 19:474:2a, 478:1b
Dauphiné 3:904:1a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:3a
Paris 25:447:1b
Pragmatic Sanction of Bourges 5:92:1a; 9:661:2b
Praguerie 9:663:1a
Valois dynasty 12:250:3a
Charles VII, *or* Charles Albert, *or* Karl Albrecht (Holy Roman emp.) 3:111:3a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 1:721:1b; 14:516:2b
Bohemia 16:910:1b
opposition to
Maria Theresa 7:840:3a
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI 9:661:3b
Charles VII (k. of Naples and Sicily): *see* Charles III (k. of Sp.)
Charles VII (Sp. noble): *see* Carlos María de los Dolores de Borbón y Austria-Este, Duke de Madrid
Charles VIII (k. of Fr.) 3:107:2b
association with
Anne of Brittany 1:428:2a
Julius II 6:649:1a
Savonarola 10:484:2a
Sforza 10:680:3b
conflict with
Alexander VI 1:241:3a
Maximilian I 7:965:2a
Medici 7:1005:1b
effective use of gunpowder 29:546:1b
expedition into Italy 18:637:2a; 22:215:2b
influenced by
Anne of France 1:428:3b
Pierre II 2:426:2a
kings *list* 4:920
role in
France 19:477:2b
Spain 28:40:2a
Valois dynasty 12:250:3a
Charles VIII Knutsson, *or* Karl Knutsson Bonde (k. of Swed.) 3:118:1a
history of Sweden 28:331:1b
Charles IX, *or* Charles, duc d'Orléans (k. of Fr.) 3:107:3b
association with
Catherine de Médicis 2:954:3b
Coligny 3:450:3b
Henry III 5:843:1b
Henry IV 5:843:3b
Ronsard 10:169:3b
history of France 19:479:1b
influenced by Walsingham 12:479:2b
kings *list* 4:920
opposition to dueling 4:258:1b
role in Saint Bartholomew's Day Massacre 10:311:3b; 26:213:2a
Charles IX (k. of Swed.) 3:118:1b
association with
Gustav II Adolf 5:578:2b
John III 6:580:3b
Karlstad 6:745:1a
conflict with Sigismund III Vasa 10:795:3a
history of Sweden 28:333:1b
Charles X, *or* Charles-Philippe, comte d'Artois (k. of Fr.) 3:108:1a
major ref. in France 19:510:1a
association with
Marat 7:813:3b
Martignac 7:886:3a
influence on
Louis XVI 7:502:3a
Louis duc d'Angoulême 1:413:1b
kings *list* 4:920
role in
July Revolution 6:650:2b
revolutions of 1830 4:400:2a
royalist movement 12:118:1a
Charles X Gustav (k. of Swed.) 3:118:3a
age of European monarchy 18:673:2a
association with
Frederick William 4:958:3b
Rakoczi 9:912:3a
history of
First Northern War 8:791:2b
Poland 25:945:1a
Sweden 28:334:1a
Charles XI (k. of Swed.) 3:119:1a
age of European monarchy 18:673:2a
association with Gyllenstierna 5:590:2a
establishment of Karlskrona 6:744:2a
history of Sweden 28:334:1a
influenced by Bonde 2:355:1b
relationship to Charles XII 3:119:2a
Charles XII (k. of Swed.) 3:119:2a
association with
Görtz 5:377:2b
Horn 6:62:3b
Mazepa 7:982:1a
Piper 9:461:3a
conflict with
Joseph I 6:620:1a
Stanislaw I 11:212:2b
contribution to coinage 16:542:1b
defeat by Peter I at Poltava 25:529:1b
influence on Swedish literature 27:14:1b
role in
Europe
age of monarchy 18:673:2a
Altranstädt treaties 1:302:3a
Liepaja 7:345:3b
Poland 25:946:1b
Russia 26:974:2a
Second Northern War 8:791:3a
Sweden 11:437:1a; 28:334:1b
Ukraine 28:987:1a
Pietism 26:221:2a
viewed by Voltaire 29:525:1a
Charles XII Bible
Swedish Bibles 14:917:2b
Charles XIII (k. of Swed.) 3:120:2b
history of Sweden 28:336:1a
opposition to Arndelt 1:568:2b
Charles XIV John, *or* Karl Johan, *or* Carl Johan, *or* Jean-Baptiste Bernadotte, *or* Prince de Ponte-Corvo (k. of Swed. and Nor.) 3:120:3a
place in House of Bernadotte 2:144:1a
policy towards Russia 26:985:2b
relationship to Hoel 5:965:1b
rule of
Norway 24:1093:1a
Sweden 11:437:1b; 28:336:1b
Charles XV, *or* Carl Ludvig Eugen (k. of Swed. and Nor.) 3:121:3b
history of Sweden 28:337:1a
Charles Albert (elector of Bav.): *see* Charles VII (Holy Roman emp.)
Charles Albert, *or* Carlo Alberto (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont) 3:123:3b
association with
Balbo 1:823:3b
Cavour 2:976:3b
Garibaldi 5:124:2a
defeat at
Custoza 3:811:2b
Novara 8:809:2b
grant of Statuto Albertino 11:226:2a; 22:181:2a
history of Sardinia-Piedmont 22:228:2b, 230:1a
influence on Pius IX 9:485:3a
opposition to Mazzini 7:983:3a
role in Italy 10:486:2b
Charles August, *or* Christian August (crown prince of Swed.)
history of Sweden 28:336:1a
Charles Augustus, *or* Karl August (duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach) 3:124:1b
history of Germany 10:491:2a
use of benevolent despotism 20:100:2b
Charles Berry Bridge (bridge, Lorain, Ohio, U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511

Charles Bridge (bridge, Prague, Czech Rep.)
Prague 25:1080:1a
Charles City, *or* Charlestown, *or* Saint Charles (Ia., U.S.) 3:124:2b
Charles City (co., Va., U.S.) 3:124:2b
Charles City and Port (S.C., U.S.): *see* Charleston
Charles Darwin Research Station (Ec.) establishment and location 1:51:1a
Charles de France (Fr. noble)
influence on Louis XI 5:585:3b; 7:498:2b
"Charles de Gaulle" (ship)
development of aircraft carriers 29:601:1a
Charles de Gaulle, Place, *or* Place de l'Étoile (plaza, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris 25:442:2a
Charles de Gaulle Airport (airport, Fr.)
terminal 26:346:1b
Charles de Provence (k. of Provence): *see* Charles
"Charles Dickens: A Critical Study" (work by Gissing)
discussed in biography 5:286:1a
Charles, duc d'Orleans (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IX
Charles Edward, the Young Pretender, *or* Charles Edward Louis Philip Casimir Stuart, *or* Young Chevalier, *or* Bonnie Prince Charlie (Br. prince) 3:124:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
association with
Macdonald 7:616:3a
Murray 8:432:3b
Murray of Broughton 8:433:3a
capture of Dumfries 4:269:1b
defeat at Battle of Culloden 3:781:3a
history of United Kingdom 29:711:2b, 125:1a
influence on Austrian Succession War 1:721:2b
viewed by Forbes of Culloden 4:873:2a
Charles Emmanuel I, *or* Charles Emmanuel the Great, *or* Carlo Emanuele il Grande (duke of Savoy) 3:125:1a
association with
Biron 2:236:1a
Francis of Sales 4:928:1a
history of Italy 22:220:2a
Charles Emmanuel II (duke of Savoy) 3:125:1b
Charles Emmanuel III (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont) 3:125:1b
arrest of Victor Amadeus II 12:348:3b
history of Savoy 22:224:1b
Charles Emmanuel IV (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont) 3:125:2a
Charles Eugene, *or* Karl Eugen (duke of Württemberg)
association with Schiller 10:516:1b
use of benevolent despotism 20:100:2b
Charles Felix (k. of Sardinia-Piedmont) 3:125:2b
association with Charles Albert 3:124:1a
history of Sardinia–Piedmont 22:228:2b
Charles-Ferdinand University (univ., Prague, Czech Rep.): *see* Charles University
Charles Frederick (grand duke of Baden) 3:125:2b
history of Baden 1:782:3a
use of benevolent despotism 20:100:2b
"Charles Guiteau" (ballad)
last-goodnight ballads 23:109:2b
Charles Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Santa María Island
"Charles Ives and His Music" (book by Cowell)
discussed in biography 3:696:3a
Charles le Bel (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Charles le Bien-aimé (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VI
Charles le Bien servi (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VII
Charles le Bon (count of Flanders): *see* Charles
Charles le Chauve (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Charles le Chauve (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles II
Charles le Grand (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Charles le Grand (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles II
Charles le Gros (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles III
Charles le Hardi (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles I

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Charles le Mauvais (k. of Navarre): *see* Charles II
Charles le Sage (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles V
Charles le Simple (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles III
Charles le Téméraire (duke of Burgundy): *see* Charles
Charles le Victorieux (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VII
Charles l'Insensé (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VI
Charles M. Russell Wildlife Refuge (nature preserve, Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 29:183
Charles Martel, *or* Carolus Martellus, *or* Karl Martell (Frankish ruler) 3:122:2b
association with
Battle of Poitiers 9:549:3b; 22:112:1b
Boniface 2:362:2b
Chilperic II 3:215:1a
Chlotar IV 3:253:2b
history of
Carolingian dynasty 2:887:3b; 18:611:2b; 19:456:2b
Low Countries 24:874:1a
Spain 28:31:1a
unification of Frankish kingdom 15:741:1a
Charles Mound (elevation, Ill., U.S.)
location *map* 29:179
Charles of Anjou (k. of Naples): *see* Charles II
Charles of Anjou (k. of Naples and Sicily): *see* Charles I
Charles of Aragon (Sp. prince): *see* Viana, Carlos de Aragon, Prince de
Charles of Blois (duke of Brittany): *see* Charles
Charles of Bourbon (k. of Sp.): *see* Charles III
Charles of Durazzo (k. of Hung.): *see* Charles III
Charles of France (duke of Berry, Normandy, and Guyenne) 3:122:3b
Charles of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (k. of Rom.): *see* Carol I
Charles of Lorraine (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles IV Leopold
Charles of Lorraine (duke of Lower Lorraine): *see* Charles I
Charles of Luxembourg (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles IV
Charles of Provence (k. of Provence): *see* Charles
Charles of Valois (count of Valois): *see* Charles III
Charles of Viana (Sp. prince): *see* Viana, Carlos de Aragon, Prince de
Charles-Philippe, comte d'Artois (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles X
Charles, Prince of Denmark (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon VII
Charles, Prince of Wales, *or* Charles Philip Arthur George, prince of Wales and earl of Chester, duke of Cornwall, duke of Rothesay, earl of Carrick and baron of Renfrew, lord of the Isles and great steward of Scotland (Br. prince) 3:122:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
association with
Diana, Princess of Wales 4:66:1b
Elizabeth II 4:454:3b
Te Kanawa 11:596:1a
history of United Kingdom 29:97:2b, *illus.* 98
lineage of house of Windsor 12:700:3b, *table* 701
see also Biographies in the 1992 and 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR.
Charles River (riv., Mass., U.S.) 3:125:2b
location *map* 29:173
physiography of
Boston 15:172:2b, *map* 174
Massachusetts 29:273:2b
Charles River Basin (Boston, Mass., U.S.)
physiography of Boston 15:173:2a, *map* 174
Charles River Bridge v. Warren Bridge (law case)
interpretation by Taney 11:538:2b
Charles Robert, *or* Charles Robert of Anjou (k. of Hung.): *see* Charles I
Charles Scribner's Sons (Am. publ.)
establishment by Scribner family 10:570:3b
Charles Stewart Mott Foundation (Am. philan. org.)
establishment by Mott 8:368:2a
Charles the Bad (k. of Navarre): *see* Charles II
Charles the Bald (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles IV
Charles the Bald (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles II
Charles the Bold (duke of Burgundy): *see* Charles
Charles the Bold (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles I
Charles the Fat (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles III
Charles the Good (count of Flanders): *see* Charles
Charles the Great (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Charles the Great (duke of Lorraine): *see* Charles II
Charles the Lame (k. of Naples): *see* Charles II
Charles the Mad (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VI
Charles the Mad (k. of Sp.): *see* Charles II
Charles the Simple (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles III
Charles the Victorious (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VII
Charles the Well-Beloved (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VI
Charles the Well-Served (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles VII
Charles the Wise (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles V
Charles the Young (k. of Fr.)
history of France 19:459:1a
Charles, the Young Pretender (Br. prince): *see* Charles Edward, the Young Pretender
Charles Theodore, *or* Karl Theodor (elector of the Palatinate) 3:125:3a
history of Germany 20:99:1a
Charles Town (Jefferson co., W.Va., U.S.) 3:126:1a
Charles Town (Kanawha co., W.Va., U.S.): *see* Charleston
Charles Towne (S.C., U.S.): *see* Charleston
Charles University, *or* Charles-Ferdinand University, *or* Universita Karlova, *or* University of Prague (univ., Prague, Czech Rep.) 3:126:1a
establishment 16:905:2a
higher education 16:923:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Prague 25:1080:1a
Charles William Ferdinand, *or* Karl Wilhelm Ferdinand (Prussian noble) 3:126:1b
role in Battle of Jena 6:529:1a
Charlesbourg, *or* Charlesbourg Royal, *or* Bourg Royal (Que., Can.) 3:126:2a
location *map* 15:444
Charles's law, *or* second gas law, *or* Gay-Lussac's law (phys.) 3:126:2b
perfect gas law 23:659:1b
work of Dalton 3:861:3a
Charles's Wain, *or* Charles's Wagon (astron.): *see* Big Dipper, The
Charleston (Ill., U.S.) 3:126:2b
Charleston, *or* Charles City and Port, *or* Charles Towne (S.C., U.S.) 3:126:2b
construction of railroads 28:796:1a
development of urban areas 29:170:1a
history of
American Revolution 29:214:1a
South Carolina 11:40:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Charleston, *or* Charles Town (W.Va., U.S.) 3:127:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Charleston (dance) 3:127:2a
jazz dance 6:520:1b
popular dance 9:609:3b; *illus.* 16:968
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Charleston, College of (coll., Charleston, S.C., U.S.)
Charleston 3:127:1a
Charleston Museum (museum, Charleston, S.C., U.S.)
feature of Charleston 3:127:1a
history of public museums 24:483:1a
Charlestown (St.Kitts) 3:127:2b
location *map* 29:726
Charlestown (Ia., U.S.): *see* Charles City
Charlestown (section, Boston, Mass., U.S.) 3:127:2b
Charlesworth, Maud Elizabeth (Am. rel. leader): *see* Booth, Maud Ballington
Charleville (Queens., Austr.) 3:127:3a
location *map* 14:412
Charleville, *or* Rath Luirc (Ire.)
location *map* 13:999
Charleville-Mézières (Fr.) 3:127:3a
history of World War I 29:985:1b
location *map* 19:432
Charlevoix, Pierre-François-Xavier de (Fr. Jesuit) 3:127:3b
Charley River (riv., N.Am.)
Yukon-Charley Rivers National Preserve 12:872:3b
Charlie Brown (cartoon character): *see* Brown, Charlie
Charlie-Gibbs Fracture Zone (fracture zone, Atl.O.)
location *map* 25:166
Charlier, Jean (Fr. theol.): *see* Gerson, Jean de
Charlier's method (astron.)
stellar distances 19:624:1a
charlock, *or* Brassica kaber, *or* Sinapis arvensis (plant) 3:128:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Charlot, Jean (Fr. art.) 3:128:1a
Charlotte (archduchess of Aus.): *see* Carlota
Charlotte (k. of Eng.): *see* Charlotte Sophia of Mecklenburg-Strelitz
Charlotte,*or* Charlotte Aldegonde Élise Marie Wilhelmine (grand duchess of Luxem.) 3:128:1b
role in Luxembourg 23:318:2a
Charlotte (N.C., U.S.) 3:128:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Charlotte Amalie, *or* Saint Thomas, *or* Amalienborg (U.S. Vir.Is.) 3:128:2b
importance in Virgin Islands 12:388:1a
location *map* 29:726
"Charlotte Dundas" (ship)
paddle wheel by Symington 11:459:2a
place in tugboat development 12:30:1a
use of steam engine 11:229:3b; 28:790:1b
Charlotte Harbor (inlet, Gulf of Mex.) 3:128:3a
Charlotte Island (is., Kiri.): *see* Abaiang Atoll

Charlotte of Prussia (emp. of Russ.): *see* Alexandra
Charlotte Pass (N.S.W., Austr.) temperature *tables* 3:583; 16:441
Charlotte Sophia of Mecklenburg-Strelitz, *or* Charlotte, *or* Charlotte of Mecklenburg-Strelitz (q. of Eng.)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
association with Wedgwood 12:553:1a
crystallo ceramie *illus.* 3:770
marriage to George III 5:195:1a
"Charlotte Temple" (work by Rowson) discussed in biography 10:215:3b
Charlotte Town (Dom.): *see* Roseau
Charlottenborg Palace (palace, Copenhagen, Den.)
feature of Copenhagen 3:609:2b
Charlottenburg (dist., Berlin, Ger.) 3:128:3a
Charlottenburg Palace (castle, Berlin, Ger.)
feature of Berlin 14:873:1b
restoration projects in Charlottenburg 3:128:3b, *illus.*
Charlottesville (Va., U.S.) 3:129:1a
location *map* 29:154, 175
Charlottetown (P.E.I., Can.) 3:129:1b
location *map* 15:444
Prince Edward Island 15:486:1a
Charlottetown accord (Can. hist.)
history of Canada 15:475:1a
role of Mulroney 8:410:2b
Charlottetown Conference (Can. hist.) 3:129:2a
history of Canada 15:464:2b
Prince Edward Island 15:486:2b
Charlottetown Festival (festival, Charlottetown, P.E.I., Can.)
cultural life in Canada 15:456:2a
Charlotteville (Tr. and Tob.)
location *map* 29:726
Charly, Louise (Fr. poet): *see* Labé, Louise
charm (occultism)
folk literature 19:318:1b
see also amulet; spell
charm quark (particle phys.)
major ref. in Subatomic Particles 28:243:1a, *table* 245
J/psi particles 6:632:1a
mesons 8:48:1b
quarks 9:843:1b
subatomic particles 11:341:3a
"Charmes ou poèmes" (work by Valéry) discussed in biography 12:245:1a
Charmides (Athenian states.)
association with Plato 25:893:2a
"Charmides" (work by Plato) discussed in biography 25:896:1a
Chārminār (bldg., Ḥyderābād, India) feature of Ḥyderābād 6:185:3b, *illus.*
Charnay, Claude-Joseph-Désiré (Fr. archae.) 3:129:2b
Charnay Fibula (Fr. art) 3:129:3a
Charney, Jule Gregory (Am. meteorol.) 3:129:3a
study of upper-air circulation 16:466:1a
Charnia (paleon.)
composition in Longmyndian 7:469:2b
Charnian (geol.)
relation to Longmyndian 7:469:2a
Charnock, Job (Br. offi.) 3:129:3b
Calcutta 15:415:2b; 21:83:2b
charnockite (rock) 3:129:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Charnwood (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) 3:130:1a
Charnwood Forest (forest, Ent., U.K.) Charnwood 3:130:1a
North West Leicestershire 8:784:3b
Charolais, *or* Charollais (reg., Fr.) 3:130:1a
Charolais (breed of cattle) 3:130:1b
beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 19:150
livestock farming 19:143:2a
Charolais Canal (canal, Fr.): *see* Canal du Centre
Charon, *or* Charun (Gr. rel.) 3:130:1b
place in concepts of death 26:805:1b
role in Greek religion 18:786:2b
Charon (astron.) 3:130:1b
discovery 9:530:3a
mutual eclipse *illus.* 27:527
orbital and physical data *table* 27:525
relation to Pluto 27:525:1a *passim* to 527:2b
theory of origin 16:769:2b
tidal evolution 23:730:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Charonia tritonis (echinoderm): *see* Pacific triton
Charonton, Enguerrand, *or* Enguerrand Charrenton, *or* Enguerrand Quarton (Fr. paint.) 3:130:2a
association with Froment 5:20:2a
Charophyceae (bot.): *see* stonewort
Charpak, Georges (Fr. phys.) 3:130:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Charpentier, Constance-Marie (Fr. art.)
portrait of Danton *illus.* 3:878
Charpentier, Georges (Fr. publ.)
association with Renoir 9:1029:2b
Charpentier, Gustave (Fr. comp.)
popularity of opera "Louise" 24:637:1b
Charpentier, Johann von (Swiss sci.) 3:130:3a
study of landform evolution 16:706:2b
Charpentier, Julie (Fr. sculp.)
portrait of Lescot *illus.* 7:294
Charpentier, Marc-Antoine (Fr. comp.) 3:130:3b
oratorio development 8:980:2a
Passion music 9:187:2a
Charpy impact test
materials testing 21:417:2b
procedure 13:598:1b
Charrenton, Enguerrand (Fr. paint.): *see* Charonton, Enguerrand
Charrière, Henri, *or* Papillon (Fr. criminal) 3:131:1a
Charrière, Isabelle-Agnès-Elizabeth de, *or* Isabella Agneta Elisabeth van Tuyll van Serooskerken, *or* Belle van Zuylen, *or* Zelide, *or* Abbe de La Tour (Swiss novelist) 3:131:1b
Charron, Pierre (Fr. theol.) 3:131:2a
influenced by Stoicism 25:599:2a
Charrúa (people)
history of Uruguay 29:465:1a
South American nomadic cultures 13:403:2b, 412:1b, *map* 404
chars (riverine deposit)
agriculture of Bangladesh 14:222:2b
Chārsadda (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
chart, nautical: *see* nautical chart
charta pergamena (writing material): *see* parchment
Chartak (spa, Uzbekistan)
importance to Namangan region 8:492:3a
Charte Constitutionnelle (constitution of Louis XVIII)
draft by Fontanes 4:867:3a
charter (document) 3:131:2b
city manager position 16:432:2a
granted to
British colonies 15:369:1a
chartered companies 3:132:1a
type of writ 12:774:2b
use in
England
Anglo-Saxon rule 20:596:1b
Magna Carta 7:673:2a
Norman rule 29:35:1b
Low Countries 24:878:2a
Portugal 25:1058:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Charter (Port. hist.)
importance 25:1059:1a
repudiation by Michael 8:94:1b
support by Maria II 7:839:2a
Charter 77 (Czechoslovak hist.)
Czechoslovak political dissent 16:918:1a
Charter Oath, *or* Imperial Oath of Five Articles, *or* Gokajō No Goseimon (Japanese hist.) 3:131:3a
influence on Meiji Restoration 7:1017:3a; 7:1018:1a
Charter of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Bogotá, Charter of
charter party (contract) 3:131:3b
major ref. in Transportation Law 28:896:2a
chartered company (econ.)
slave trade in western Africa 29:813:1a
see also Merchant Staplers
Charterhouse (school, Godalming, Eng., U.K.) 3:132:2b
"Charterhouse, The" (paint. by Gainsborough)
discussed in biography 5:76:1a
"Charterhouse of Parma, The," *or* "La Chartreuse de Parme" (novel by Stendhal)
discussed in biography 11:246:2b
French literature 19:553:2b
chartering (transport)
shipment of freight 3:131:3b; 28:858:1a
Charteris, Leslie, *or* Leslie Charles Bowyer Yin (Am. au.) 3:132:2b
Charters to the Nobility and the Towns (1785, Russ.)
Russian history 26:980:2b
Charters Towers (Queens., Austr.) 3:132:2a
location *map* 14:412
Chartier, Alain (Fr. au.) 3:132:3a
French literature 19:542:1a
Chartier, Émile-Auguste (Fr. philos.): *see* Alain
charting, hydrographic (cartog.): *see* hydrography
Chartism (Br. hist.) 3:132:3b
comparison with socialism 27:394:2b
confrontation with bobbies 25:960:2a
contributions by
Cooper 3:605:2b
Frost 5:23:2b
Lovett 7:519:2b
O'Brien 8:856:1b
O'Connor 8:868:2b
history of United Kingdom 29:81:2b, 137:1a
influenced by
Cartwright 2:911:3a
Sadler 10:294:1a
"Chartism" (work by Carlyle) discussed in biography 2:874:2b
Chartran, Théobald (art.)
portrait of Courtney *illus.* 3:687
Chartres (Fr.) 3:133:1b
location *map* 19:432
medieval education 18:20:1b
Chartres, Cathedral of, *or* Notre-Dame de Chartres (cath., Chartres, Fr.)
major ref. in Chartres 3:133:1b, *illus. architecture*
architectural symbolism *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:596
archivolt 1:531:2b
description 13:933:1a
Portail Royal *illus.* 27:45
sculpture 27:88:2b, *illus.* 89
stained glass windows 17:190:2b
passim to 196:1b
contribution by Fulbert 5:42:3b
historic sites of Eure-et-Loir 4:600:3b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Chartres, Council of (rel. hist.)
role of Nicholas of Clémanges 8:687:3b
Chartres, duc de (Fr. duke): *see* Orléans, Louis-Philippe, duc d'
Chartres, Ivo of (Fr. bp.): *see* Ivo of Chartres
Chartres, Louis-Philippe-Joseph, duc de (Fr. prince): *see* Orléans, Louis-Philippe-Joseph, duc d'
Chartres, School of (school, Chartres, Fr.)
medieval philosophy 25:743:2a; 25:904:2a
Chartreuse (liqueur)
cuisine of Dauphiné 3:904:1b
Chartreuse de Champmol (chapel, Dijon, Fr.): *see* Champmol, Chartreuse de
"Chartreuse de Parme, La" (novel by Stendhal): *see* "Charterhouse of Parma, The"
Chartreux (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:562
"Charulata" (work by Ray): *see* "Lonely Wife, The"
Charun (Gr. myth.): *see* Charon
Charybdis (Gr. myth.): *see* Scylla and Charybdis
Charybdis (whirlpool, It.): *see* Garofalo
Charysh (riv., Russ.)
Ob River tributary 14:205:1b
Chasavjurt (Russ.): *see* Khasavyurt
Chascomús (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
chase (print. device)
development of printing techniques 26:74:1a
Chase, Arlen (Am. archae.)
excavation of Caracol 2:840:3b
Chase, Diane (Am. archae.)
excavation of Caracol 2:840:3b
Chase, H. L. (phot.)
photograph of Kamehameha IV *illus.* 6:703
Chase, Katherine Jane (Am. socialite): *see* Sprague, Kate Chase
Chase, Martha (Am. biol.)
contribution to genetics research 5:890:2a; 19:709:2b
Chase, Mary Ellen (Am. writ.) 3:133:2b
Chase, Philander (Am. cler.) 3:133:3a
Chase, Salmon Portland (chief justice of U.S.) 3:133:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
role in legal tender cases 7:243:2a
ruling on Texas v. White 11:664:3a
Chase, Samuel (U.S. jur.) 3:134:1b
association with Martin 7:889:2b
impeachment acquittal 11:404:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Chase, William Merritt (Am. paint.) 3:134:2a
"Chase and Sanborn Hour, The" (Am. radio show)
contribution by Cantor 2:819:1a
"Chase, and William and Helen, The" (work by Scott)
discussed in biography 10:565:2a
Chase Manhattan Bank Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
use of steel frame 15:325:2a
Chase Manhattan Corporation, The (Am. corp.) 3:134:2b
development of J. P. Morgan Chase & Co. 6:632:1a
merger with Chemical Banking Corporation 3:154:3a
Chashma-Jhelum Canal (canal, Pak.)
Indus River irrigation project 14:232:1b
Chashniki (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Chasid, *or* Chasidim (anc. Jewish sect): *see* Hasidean
Chasidism (Jewish rel. movements): *see* Ḥasidism
chasing (metalwork) 3:134:3b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:142:2b, *illus.* Plates 7 and 9 fol. 17:156
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chasles, Michel (Fr. math.) 3:135:1a
"Chasm, The" (work by Cook) discussed in biography 3:595:2b
chasmogamy (bot.)
Fabales 13:688:2a
loosestrife family 13:693:2b
Scrophulariales 13:716:1a
Chasŏng (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
"Chasse spirituelle, La" (poem by Rimbaud) discussed in biography 10:76:1b
Chassebouef, Constantin-François de, Count de Volney (Fr. hist.): *see* Volney, Constantin-François de Chassebouef, Count de
Chasselat, C. (art.)
lithograph of Gourgaud *illus.* 5:392
Chassepot, Antoine Alphonse (Fr. inv.) development of rifles 29:549:2b
chassepot rifle, *or* Fusil d'Infanterie Modèle 1866 (weapon)
history of artillery 29:549:1b

Chassériau, Théodore (Fr. paint.) 3:135:1b
contribution to Romanticism 25:379:1b
influence on Moreau 8:316:1a
portrait of Tocqueville *illus.* 11:815
chasseur (Fr. soldier) 3:135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Chassidischen Bücher" (work by Buber)
discussed in biography 2:590:3a
chassis (mech.)
automobile assembly 21:555:2a; 29:923:2a
automotive system 1:728:1a; 28:808:1a
Chastana (Saka ruler): *see* Castana
"Chaste Maid in Cheapside, A" (play by Middleton)
English literature 18:441:1b
chaste tree, *or* monk's pepper tree, *or* Vitex agnus-castus, *or* wild lavender (bot.) 3:135:2b
"Chastelain de Couci" (poetry)
romantic literature 23:112:2b
"Chastelaine de Vergi" (poetry)
romantic literature 23:112:2b
Chastelard, Pierre de Bocosel de (Fr. states.) 3:135:3a
Chastellain, Georges, *or* Georges Chastelain (Burgundian au.) 3:135:3a
Chastisement of the Tomb (Islām)
role in death rites 26:809:1a
chastity
family law 19:78:2b
Islām 22:36:1b
monasticism 26:1026:1a
Śaivism 20:539:1a
T'ai-p'ing dynasty 6:151:3a
chasuble (eccl. garb) 3:135:3b
religious dress 26:830:2a *passim to* 833:1b
religious symbolism 26:593:2b
chat (bird) 3:136:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chat-thrush, *or* Saxicolinae (bird) 3:136:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bluebird; bluethroat; Eurasian nightingale; forktail; magpie-robin; redstart; stonechat; wheatear; whinchat
château (arch.) 3:136:2b
feature of
Montmorency *illus.* 2:18
Tarascon 11:560:1a, *illus.*
French Renaissance architecture 13:947:2a, *illus.* 948
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
château (Fr. vineyard)
production of Bordeaux wines 2:380:2b
"Château, The" (work by Maxwell)
discussed in biography 7:968:3a
"Château and Horses" (work by Dufy)
example of Dufy's later work *illus.* 4:259
Château Clique (Can. pol. group)
history of Canada 15:463:2a
Château d'...: *see under* subsantive word, *e.g.,* Chillon, Château de
Château d'If (is., Fr.): *see* If
"Château Noir, Le" (drawing by Cézanne)
pencil and watercolour *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:468
Château-Renault, François-Louis Rousselet, marquis de (Fr. adm.) 3:136:3b
Château-Thierry (Fr.) 3:136:3b
location *map* 19:432
Chateaubriand, François-Auguste-René, Viscount de (Fr. au.) 3:137:1a
association with
Fontanes 4:867:3a
Sainte-Beuve 10:338:1b
contribution to
European culture 18:691:2b
French literature 19:551:2a
Romanticism 10:161:1b
description in writings 23:178:2a
inspired by Gothic Revival 13:975:2b
Restoration 19:510:1b
"Chateaubriand et son groupe littéraire sous l'empire" (work by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography 10:338:1b
Châteauguay (Que., Can.) 3:137:3a
location *map* 15:444
Châteauguay, Battle of (War of 1812) 3:137:3a
history of Châteauguay 3:137:3a
Châteauroux (Fr.) 3:137:3b
capital of Indre 6:300:1b
location *map* 19:432
Châteauroux, Marie-Anne de Mailly-Nesle, Duchess de (Fr. noble) 3:137:3b
Châteaux, Point (pt., Guad.)
location *map* 29:726
"Châteaux de France" (film by Resnais)
discussed in biography 9:1040:1a
Chatellon, Sebastien (Fr. theol.): *see* Castellio, Sebastian
chatelaine (ornament) 3:138:1b
style of jewelry 17:520:2a, *illus.* 521
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Châtelet (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Châtelet (Fr. law body) 3:138:2a
feature of Château Gaillard 5:75:1b
Châtelet, Gabrielle-Émilie Le Tonnelier de Breteuil, Marquise du (Fr. sci. and philos.) 3:138:2b
influence on Voltaire 29:525:1b
Chatelier, Henry-Louis Le (Fr. chem.): *see* Le Chatelier, Henry-Louis
Châtellerault (Fr.) 3:138:3a
location *map* 19:432
Châtelperronian stage (geochronology)
division of Perigordian industry 9:292:2b
Chatham (N.B., Can.) 3:138:3b
location *map* 15:444
Chatham (Ont., Can.) 3:138:3b
location *map* 15:444
Chatham (Eng., U.K.) 3:139:1a
location *map* 29:6
Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Pitt, William, the Elder
Chatham Island (isl., Galápagos Isls.): *see* San Cristóbal Island
Chatham Islands (isls., N.Z.) 3:139:1a
habitation by Moriori 8:325:3a
Chatham Rise (rise, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Chatham Strait (str., N.Am.) 3:139:1b
location *map* 29:188
St. Elias ranges of Alaskan Mountains 24:1033:2b
Châtillon, Gaspard II de Coligny, seigneur de (Fr. adm. and Huguenot leader): *see* Coligny, Gaspard II de, seigneur de Châtillon
"Châtiments, Les" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:3a
French literature 19:555:2a
Chatino (people) 3:139:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chatino language (lang.)
comparison with Zapotec 3:139:2a
Chatkal Range (mts., As.)
Kyrgyzstan 15:715C:2b
Chatkal Ridge (mt., As.)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:190:1b
chatoyance 3:139:2b
occurrence in cat's-eye 2:960:2b
chatrang (game): *see* shatranj
Chatrapur (India): *see* Chhatrapur
Chatrian, Louis-Alexandre (Fr. au.) 4:537:1b
Chatsworth (estate, Eng., U.K.) 3:139:2b
fountain design 4:903:1b
Chattahoochee River (riv., U.S.) 3:139:2b
geography of Appalachian Mountains 24:1036:1b
location *maps* 29:156, 177
Chattanooga (Tenn., U.S.) 3:139:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Chattanooga, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 3:140:1a
importance in American Civil War 1:327:2b; 29:234:1b
role of Hooker 6:44:3a
see also Lookout Mountain, Battle of
"Chatte métamorphosée en femme, La" (work by Alophe)
portrait of Elssler *illus.* 4:464
chattel mortgage (law)
development of mortgages 8:342:2a
property law 26:195:1b
chattels (law): *see* personal property
chatter mark, *or* friction crack (geol.) 3:140:1b
occurrence in glacial erosion 16:741:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also striation
chatterer (bird): *see* babbler
Chatterjee, Bankim Chandra, *or* Bankim Chandra Catterji, *or* Bankim Candra Caṭṭopādhyāy (Indian au.) 3:140:1b
contribution to Bengali literature 21:25:1b; 27:649:2b
Chatterjee, Saratchandra (Indian au.)
contribution to Bengali literature 27:649:2b
Chatterji, Gadadhar (Hindu rel. leader): *see* Ramakrishna
"Chatterton" (work by Vigny)
discussed in biography 12:365:2a
French literature 19:553:1a
Chatterton, Thomas (Br. poet) 3:140:3a
influence on Vigny 12:365:2b
literary forgeries 4:881:2b
Chatterton Hill, Battle of, *or* Battle of White Plains (U.S. hist.)
American Revolution 29:213:1b
White Plains 12:633:1a
Chatti (people) 3:141:1a
ancestors of Hessians 5:900:2b
division of
Franks 4:936:1b
Germanic peoples 5:214:1b
Chattian Stage (geochronology)
place in Tertiary Period 19:850:1b
Chattisgarh (state, India)
location *map* 21:5
Chatton, Édouard (Fr. biol.)
classification of protists 26:268:1b
Chattopadhyay, Sarojini (Indian writ. and pol. figure): *see* Naidu, Sarojini
Chattopadhyaya, Gadadhar (Hindu rel. leader): *see* Ramakrishna
chattrāvalī (ritualistic object): *see* parasol shaft
chaturanga, *or* Shaturanga (game)
precursor to chess 15:1101:2b
relationship to Four-Handed Chess 4:904:3b
Chatzis, Dimitris (Gr. au.)
contribution to Greek literature 20:360:1a
Chau Doc (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
"Chaucer" (Kelmscott Press book)
typographic designs 26:101:1a, *illus.* 102
Chaucer, Geoffrey (Eng. writ.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:141:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:745:1a
contribution to
children's fables 23:201:2b
English language 22:661:1a
English literature 4:501:2a; 18:431:2b
makar 7:716:3b
novella 8:810:2b
short story 23:140:1b
influenced by
Boccaccio 2:309:3b
French literature 19:541:2a
Machaut 7:627:2a
"Roman de la Rose" 10:150:2b
nature of poetry 23:88:1b
study by Kittredge 6:899:1b
translation of "The Romance of the Rose" 6:520:2b; 23:105:2a
use of
couplets 3:681:1b
doggerel 4:151:1b
pentameter 9:267:3a
syllable-stress metre 23:91:2a
views on tragedy 23:163:1a, 169:1a
see also "Canterbury Tales, The"
"Chaucer and His Poetry" (work by Kittredge)
discussed in biography 6:899:2a
Chauchat machine gun (weapon)
description 29:553:1b
Chauci (people)
ancient Germanic peoples 5:214:1b
"Chaud et froid" (work by Sommelynck)
discussed in biography 3:748:2a
chaud-froid (sauce)
use 1:638:1b
Chaudet, Antoine-Denis (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:106:2a
Chaudhri Mohammad Ali (pr.min. of Pak.)
leadership of Pakistan 25:404:1b
Chaudor (people)
history of Turkmenistan 15:715K:1b
Chauk (Myanmar) 3:141:2a
location *map* 27:715
river ports of the Irrawaddy 14:214:2b
Chauliac, Guy de, *or* Guido de Cau-liaco (Fr. physic.) 3:141:2a
contribution to medicine 23:780:1b
Chauliodus (fish): *see* viperfish
chaulmoogra oil, *or* hydnocarpus oil, *or* hynocardia oil
medicinal use 13:672:1b; 23:777:1b
Chaumette, Pierre-Gaspard (Fr. rev.) 3:141:2b
"Chaumière indienne, La" (work by Bernardin de Saint-Pierre)
discussed in biography 2:148:1a
Chaumont (Fr.) 3:141:3a
location *map* 19:432
Chaumont, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
history of United Kingdom 29:79:1a
relationship to Congress of Vienna 12:357:2a
role of Castlereagh 2:938:2b
Chaumont-sur-Loire (château, Fr.)
château *illus.* 7:450
Chaumuhāni, *or* Chowmohani (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Chauna chavaria (bird): *see* black-necked screamer
Chauna torquata (bird): *see* crested screamer
Chauncey (Ind., U.S.): *see* West Lafayette
Chauncy, Charles (Am. cler., 1592–1672) 3:141:3b
Chauncy, Charles (Am. cler., 1705–87) 3:142:1a
Great Awakening 5:441:2a
Chaupimarca (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Chausa, Battle of (Indian hist.)
victory of Shēr Shāh of Sūr 10:727:2a; 21:69:1b
Chaussée, Pierre-Claude Nivelle de La (Fr. playwright): *see* La Chaussée, Pierre-Claude Nivelle de
Chausson, Ernest Amédée (Fr. comp.) 3:142:1a
Chausy (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Chautauqua (N.Y., U.S.) 3:142:1b
association with Jamestown 6:490:2a
Chautauqua Institution (educ. and cultural centre, N.Y., U.S.)
cultural life of New York 29:301:2a
Chautauqua Lake (l., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
chautauqua movement (Am. educ.) 3:142:1b
see also lyceum movement
Chautemps, Camille (Fr. pol.) 3:142:2a
chauth (Indian tax) 3:142:2b
Chauvelin, Bernard (Fr. law)
contribution to French law 3:142:3a
Chauvelin, Bernard-François, marquis de (Fr. dipl. and pol.)
Chauvelin family 3:142:3b
Tallyrand 11:522:3b
Chauvelin, Bernard-Louis, marquis de (Fr. gen., and dipl.)
Chauvelin family 3:142:3a
Chauvelin, Germain-Louis (Fr. pol.)
Chauvelin family 3:142:3a
Chauvelin, Henri-Philippe (Fr. cler.)
Chauvelin family 3:142:3a
Chauvelin, Louis de (Fr. law.)

Chauvelin family 3:142:3a
Chauvelin, Toussaint (Fr. law.) Chauvelin family 3:142:2b
Chauvelin family (Fr. fam.) 3:142:2b
Chauvin, Nicolas (Fr. soldier) derivation of chauvinism 3:142:3b
chauvinism 3:142:3b
Chaux-de-Fonds, La (Switz.) 3:143:1a
  location *map* 28:342
Chavakachcheri (Sri Lanka) location *map* 28:168
Chavannes, Pierre-Cécile Puvis de (Fr. paint.): *see* Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre-Cécile
Chavchavadze, Ilia (Georgian prince) history of Georgia 28:772:1b
Chaves (Port.) location *map* 25:1046
Chávez, Carlos, *or* Carlos Antonio de Padua Chávez y Ramírez (Mex. comp. and conductor) 3:143:1a
  chamber music 24:573:2a
Chavez, Cesar, *or* Cesar Estrada Chavez (Am. labour leader) 3:143:1b
  association with Alinsky 1:271:3a
  work in California 29:438:1b
Chávez, Federico, *or* Federico Cháves (Par. pol.) 3:143:2a
Chávez, Hugo, *or* Hugo Rafael Chávez Frías (pres. of Venez.) 3:143:2a
  history of Venezuela 12:305:3a; 29:479:1b
  see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chávez, Julio César (Mex. boxer) history of boxing 15:181:2b
  see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
chavicine (resin) flavouring of pepper 9:462:2b
Chavigny et de Buzançais, Léon Bouthillier, Count de (Fr. states.) 3:143:2b
Chavín (anc. S.Am. culture) 3:143:3a
  arts
    American Indians 13:341:1b, *illus.* 343
    Andean civilization 1:381:3a
    Early Horizon period 26:31:1a
    jewelry 17:525:2b
  Paracas association 9:134:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chavín de Huántar (archae. site, Peru) Chavín culture 3:143:3a
  description 26:31:1b
  location *map* 25:517
  South American Indian culture 13:343:1b
Chavuma Falls (waterfall, Zambia) physiography of Zambezi River 13:115:2b, *map* 116
Chawaf, Chantal (Fr. au.) contribution to French literature 19:563:2b, 564:2b
Chay River (riv., Viet.) location *map* 27:717
Chaya (riv., Russ.) physiography of Ob River 14:205:1b
Chayefsky, Paddy, *or* Sidney Chayefsky (Am. playwright) 3:143:3b
"Chayka" (play by Chekhov): *see* "Seagull, The"
Chaykovsky, Nikolay Vasilyevich, *or* Nikolay Vasilyevich Chaikovsky (Russ. pol.) 3:144:1a
Chaykovsky Circle (Russ. soc. movement)
  role of Chaykovsky 3:144:1a
chayote, *or* chocho, *or* huisquil, *or* Sechium edule (bot.) 3:144:1b
Chayre organ (mus. instru.): *see* Choir organ
chazan (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
Chazov, Yevgeny I. (Russ. physic.) establishment of International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War 6:352:3a
chazzan (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
Chbar (Camb.) location *map* 27:715
"Ch'e-chan," *or* "Bus Stop" (work by Gao Xingjian) discussed in biography 5:113:2b
Ch'e-ch'eng (Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Che-chiang (prov., China): *see* Chekiang
Ch'e-erh-ch'en, *or* Cherchen, *or* Qarqan (riv., As.) location *map* 16:41
Che-hsi (reg., China) geography of Chekiang 16:179:2b
Che-ling (mt. pass, China) feature of Nan Mountains 8:497:1b
Che River (riv., China): *see* Fu-ch'un River
Che school, *or* Zhe school (Chin. art) 3:144:2a
  classification of Hsü Wei 6:103:3a
  comparison to Wu school 10:722:1a
  contribution to Chinese painting 17:695:1a
  landscape style of Ma Yüan 7:598:2b
  style of Ma-Hsia school 6:98:2a
  technique of Tai Chin 11:500:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Che-ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* T'ien-chi
Che-tsung (emp. of Sung dynasty) Chinese history 16:100:2b
"Cheap Repository Tracts" (works by More) discussed in biography 8:313:1b
cheat (plant): *see* chess
cheater (biol.) role in mutualism 14:1145:2a
cheatgrass (plant): *see* downy brome
cheating dice 4:774:1a
Cheb, *or* Eger (Czech Rep.) 3:144:2b
  Bohemian religious history 16:906:2b
  location *map* 16:918
Chébero language: *see* Jebero language
Cheboksary, *or* Cheboksary, *or* Shupashkar (Russ.) 3:144:3b
  location *map* 26:949
Cheboksary Reservoir (res., Russ.) location *map* 26:950
Cheboygan, *or* Duncan, *or* Inverness (Mich., U.S.) 3:144:3b
Chebyshev, Pafnuty Lvovich (Russ. math.) 3:145:1a
  number theory 25:15:1b
  probability theory 26:135:1b
Chebyshev inequality (math.) development by Chebyshev 3:145:1a
  probability theory 26:140:2b
Chebyshev parallel motion (mech.) work of Chebyshev 3:145:1b
Chebyshev polynomial (math.) significance in numerical analysis 25:44:1a
Chechaouene, *or* Chaouen, *or* Xexauen, *or* Xauen, *or* Shafshawan, *or* Chefchaovene (Mor.) 3:145:1b
  location *map* 24:943
Chechen, *or* Shishan (people) *demography of*
    Chechnia 3:145:2b
    Ingushetia 6:317:1a
    Jordan 22:371:2a
  ethnic cleansing 4:582:1b
  ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
  resistance to Russian expansion 26:985:2b, 997:2a
Chechen (isl., Russ.) islands of Caspian Sea 14:224:1b, *map*
Chechen language Nakho-Dagestanian languages 2:965:3b; 22:721:1a
Chechersk, *or* Chechyorsk (Belarus) location *map* 14:848
Chechi, Yuri (It. gymnast) 1993 World Gymnastics Championships *illus.* 11:147
Chechnya, *or* Chechnia, *or* Checheno-Ingushetia, *or* Chechen-Ingushetia, *or* Chechenia (rep., Russ.) 3:145:2a
  history of Russia 12:834:3a; 26:1000:1a
  location *map* 26:949
  U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
Check'em (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
check, *or* cheque (fin.) 3:145:3b
  forgery 4:882:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
  see also traveler's check
check (chess) chess rules 3:178:3a; 15:1101:1b
check (piano) use in piano action 24:680:1b, *illus.* 681, 682
check digit (information theory): *see* parity check
check type (basketry) design *illus.* 17:138
checkerberry (Gaultheria procumbens): *see* teaberry
checkerberry (Mitchella repens): *see* partridgeberry
checkered beetle, *or* Cleridae (insect) 3:146:1a
  species of Coleoptera 21:714:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
checkered elephant shrew, *or* Rhynchocyon (mammal)
  description 4:443:1a
checkers, *or* checquers, *or* draughts (game) 3:146:1b
  role in artificial intelligence programming 14:116:2b
checkerspot butterfly, *or* Euphydryas editha (insect)
  structure of metapopulations 14:1141:2a
checkerwork, *or* chequer-work (arch.) 3:146:2b
checking (sports) role in ice hockey 28:144:1a
checkmate (chess) chess rules 3:178:3a; 15:1101:1b
Checkpoint Charlie (guard station, Berlin, Ger.) feature of Berlin 14:873:1a
checks and balances (pol.sci.) 3:146:2b
  administrative law 26:305:1a
  U.S. political system 25:998:2b; 25:1016:1a
checquers (game): *see* checkers
Cheddar (Eng., U.K.) 3:146:3b
  location *map* 29:6
  Sedgemoor 10:599:1a
cheddar (cheese) 3:146:3b
  cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
  nutritional value *table* 25:55
  production 19:394:2a
Chedi Si Suriyothai (mon., Ayutthaya, Thai.) feature of Ayutthaya 1:753:1b
Chediak–Higashi syndrome 3:147:3a
Cheduba Island, or Manaung Island (isl., Myanmar) 3:147:3a
  location *map* 27:717
cheek (anat.) human digestive system 17:280:1b
  see also cheek pouch
Cheek, Sir John (Br. school.): *see* Cheke, Sir John
cheek pouch (mammal) rodent features 23:405:1a
cheekbone (anat.): *see* zygomatic bone
Cheektowaga (N.Y., U.S.) 3:147:3b
cheer (carriage): *see* one-horse shay
"Cheerful Ones and Their Opposites, The," *or* "Die Heiteretei und ihr Widerspiel" (work by Ludwig) discussed in biography 7:548:1a
Cheers, Sir Henry (Br. sculp.) bust of Norris *illus.* 8:771
cheese (food) MICROPAEDIA 3:147:3b
  MACROPAEDIA 19:392:2a
  formation with bacteria 14:582:2b
  nutritional value 25:58:2b
  odour due to butanedione 15:826:2b
  see also varieties of cheese by name
cheese, *or* Malva rotundifolia (plant) species of Malvaceae 7:748:1b
cheese painting (art): *see* casein painting
cheeseburger (food) variation of hamburger 5:656:2b
cheesecloth (fabric) description 5:153:1a
cheetah, *or* hunting leopard, *or* Acinonyx jubatus (mammal) 3:148:1b
  major ref. in Mammals 23:422:1a
  characteristics 2:943:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cheever, Ezekiel (Am. colonial educ.) 3:148:2b
Cheever, John (Am. au.) 3:148:3a
  American literature 13:308:2a
Chefchaovene (Mor.): *see* Chechaouene
Chefoo (China): *see* Yen-t'ai
Chefoo Convention (Chin. hist.) Chinese concessions 12:128:2b; 16:127:2b
  significance for Chefoo 12:837:2b
  Wu-hu 12:779:1b
chef's hat: *see* baker's cap
Chegutu, *or* Hartley (Zimb.) 3:148:3b
  location *map* 27:840
Chehab, Fuad (pres. of Leb.) 3:148:3b
  Lebanese history 22:898:2b
Cheikh Anta Diop University of Dakar, *or* University of Dakar (univ., Dakar, Sen.)
  education in Senegal 29:858:1b
  major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Cheikou Ahmadu Lobbo, *or* Cheikou Ahmadu Lobo (Fulani Muslim leader): *see* Shehu Ahmadu Lobbo
Cheilanthes (bot.): *see* lip fern
Cheile Nerei-Beusnita Nature Reserve (reserve, Rom.) location *map* 14:595
Cheilostomata (bryozoan order) 3:149:1a
  annotated classification 24:368:2a
  characteristics 8:355:3a
  reproduction and life cycle 24:366:1a
  see also Disoporella
Cheiranthus cheiri (bot.): *see* European wallflower
Cheirodon axelrodi (fish): *see* cardinal tetra
Cheirogaleus (primate): *see* dwarf lemur
Cheirolepidiaceae (bot.) classification 20:457:1b
Cheirolepis (fossil fish) 3:149:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cheiromeles (bat): *see* naked free-tailed bat
Cheiropleuria bicuspis (fern) annotated classification 19:173:2a
Cheiropleuriaceae (fern fam.) annotated classification 19:173:2a
cheiropterphily (pollination by bats): *see* pollination
Cheirostrobaceae (fossil plant fam.) annotated classification 19:177:2a
Cheju (prov., S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Cheju (S.Kor.) 3:149:1b
  location *map* 22:502
Cheju Island, *or* Cheju-do, *or* Quelpart Island (isl. and prov., S.Kor.) 3:149:2a
  Korean language 22:730:2a
  location *map* 22:502
  South Korean physiography 22:509:1a
Cheju Strait (str., S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Cheka, *or* All-Russian Extraordinary Commission for Combatting Counterrevolution and Sabotage, *or* Vecheka history of Soviet Union 26:996:1b; 28:1001:2a, 1002:2a
  influence on police systems 25:958:2a
  model for KGB 6:826:1b; 21:785:2b
  role in Soviet legal system 22:924:1b
  see also KGB
Cheke, Sir John, *or* Sir John Check (Br. schol.) 3:149:2b
  association with Cecil 3:3:2a
  contribution to English humanism 20:673:1a
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich (Russ. au.) 3:149:3b
  association with Tolstoy 28:690:1b
  contribution to Moscow Academic Art Theatre 8:349:3b
  establishment of Yalta sanatorium 12:808:3a
  marriage to Knipper-Chekhova 6:916:1b
  residence in Aleksandrovsk-Sakhalinsky 1:234:3b
  works
    dramatic literature 23:147:2a

acting style 28:534:2b
allegory 23:106:1b
directing innovations 28:527:2b
production 28:596:1b
realism 28:550:2a, 551:1a
Stanislavsky's direction of "The Seagull" 11:211:3a; 28:528:1a
tragedy 11:888:3b; 23:167:1a
tragicomedy 23:157:2b
influence on Islāmic literature 22:61:1b
Russian literature 10:257:3b; 26:961:1b; 26:1008:2b
short story 10:761:2a; 23:143:1a
Chekiang, or Che-chiang, or Zhejiang (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 3:151:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:179:1b
LOCATION MAP 16:40
Chinese gastronomy 19:693:1b
production of
Lung-ch'üan ware 17:128:1b
pottery 17:682:2a
rebellion against Yüan 16:112:2a
Chekiang–Kiangsi railroad (ry., China)
Kiangsi province 16:193:2a
Shang-jao 10:695:3a
Chekiang school (Chin. hist.)
role of Huang Tsung-hsi 6:112:2a
Chel, *or* Chail (mt., Pak.)
feature of Salt Range 10:365:3b
chela, *or* chelae, *or* pincher, *or* pinching claw, *or* cheliped (zool.)
structure of crustaceans 16:843:1b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
Chela, Serra da (mts., Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
Chelan, Lake (l., Wash., U.S.)
location *map* 29:186
chelate (chem.) 3:151:3b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:804:1a
applications
separation of rare-earth elements 15:1022:2b
soaps and detergents 21:355:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
chelating agent, *or* sequestering agent (chem.)
food additives 19:403:1a
chelating resin
ion-exchange resins and usage 6:366:2b; 15:1073:1b, 1074:2b
chelation
coordination compounds 15:804:1b
Chelčický, Peter, *or* Petr Chelčický (Czech au.) 3:152:1a
contribution to Czech literature 3:835:2a
Cheleken (Turkmenistan)
location *map* 15:702
Cheleken Peninsula (reg., Turkmenistan)
brine reservoirs 21:388:2b
location *map* 15:702
topography of Caspian Sea 14:224:2b, *map*
Cheleutoptera (order of insects): *see* phasmid
Chelia, Mount, *or* Mount Chélia (mt., Af.)
Algeria 24:967:1a
location *map* 24:944
Saharan Atlas Mountains 10:302:2b; 13:73:2a, *map* 74
Cheliabinsk (obl., Russ.): *see* Chelyabinsk
Cheliabinsk (Russ.): *see* Chelyabinsk
chelicera (anat.)
major ref. in Arachnids 13:853:1b, 855:1b
horseshoe crabs 6:72:2a
mites and ticks 13:863:2b
scorpions 10:560:2a
spiders 11:94:3b, *illus.*
Chelicerata (arthropod subphylum)
annotated classification 14:112:2a
classification of arthropods 1:602:1b; 14:108:1a
peculiarity of jaw 6:515:2a
Chelictinia riocourii (bird): *see* swallow-tailed kite
cheilidonic acid
presence in Liliidae 13:755:1b
Chelidonium majus (bot.): *see* greater celandine
Chelidoptera tenebrosa (bird): *see* swallow-winged puffbird
Chelif plain (plain, Alg.)
hydrology of Chelif River 3:152:1b
Chelif River, *or* Oued Chelif, *or* Oued Sheliff, *or* Wadi Chéliff, *or* Wadi Sheliff, *or* Shcliff River (riv., Alg.) 3:152:1a
Algeria 24:967:1b
Atlas Mountains 1:674:3a; 13:73:2b, *map* 74
location *map* 24:944
Chelifer cancroides (zool.): *see* book scorpion
Cheliff, Ech-, *or* Chlef, *or* El-Asnam, *or* Orléansville, *or* Castellum Tingitanum (Alg.) 3:152:1b
location *map* 24:943
cheliped (zool.): *see* chela
"Chelkash" (work by Gorky)
discussed in biography 5:375:1b
Chelkan industry (archae.) 3:152:2a
see also Abbevillian industry; Acheulean industry
Chelles (Fr.) 3:152:2a
Chełm (former prov., Pol.) 3:152:2a
location *map* 25:931
Chełm (Pol.) 3:152:2a
location *map* 25:932
Chełmno (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Chełmno, *or* Kulmhof (concentration camp, Pol.) 3:152:2b
victims *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 20:632
Chelmsford (dist, Eng., U.K.) 3:152:3a
Chelmsford (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Chelmsford 3:152:3a
history of broadcasting 15:211:1b
location *map* 29:6
Chelmsford (Mass., U.S.) 3:152:3b
Chelmsford of Chelmsford, Frederic John Napier Thesiger, 1st Viscount, Baron Chelmsford of Chelmsford (Br. states.) 3:152:3b
history of India 21:103:2b
Chelny (Russ.): *see* Naberezhnye Chelny
chelo kebab (food)
description 10:751:3a
Chelodina longicollis (turtle)
description 10:958:3b
Chelomey, Vladimir (Sov. engin.)
Soviet lunar program 19:50:2a
Chelonia (reptile order): *see* turtle
Chelonia mydas (reptile): *see* green turtle
Chelsea (royal boro., London, U.K.): *see* Kensington and Chelsea
Chelsea Creek, Battle of (U.S. hist.)
Revolutionary War 10:8:2a
Chelsea porcelain 3:153:1b
description 17:121:2b, *illus.* 122
imitation in Coalport porcelain 3:409:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cheltenham (Eng., U.K.) 3:154:1a
Gloucestershire 5:307:3b
location *map* 29:6
Cheltenham College rating (sports)
history of rugby 28:130:1a
Cheluridae (amphipod fam.)
feeding habits 1:353:2a
Chelus fimbriatus (turtle): *see* matamata
Chelyabinsk, *or* Cheliabinsk, *or* Čel'abinsk (obl., Russ.) 3:154:1b
Chelyabinsk, *or* Cheliabinsk, *or* Čel'abinsk (Russ.) 3:154:2a
location *map* 26:949
Chelydra serpentina (turtle): *see* common snapping turtle
Chelyidae: *see* snake-necked turtle
Chelys fimbriata (turtle): *see* matamata
"Chelyuskin" (vessel)
Arctic exploration 14:29:2a
Chelyuskin, Cape (cape, Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Chelyuskin, S. I. (Russ. expl.)
Great Northern Expedition 5:446:3a
Chemayungdung (stream, Tib.)
headstreams of the Brahmaputra River 14:22:1b
Chemayungdung Glacier (glacier, Tib.)
hydrology of the Brahmaputra River 14:221:2a
Chemehuevi Indian Reservation (reg., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
chemical adsorption: *see* chemisorption
chemical analysis, *or* analytical chemistry
major refs. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:523:1b; The Physical Sciences 25:846:1b
applications
astronomy
galaxies 19:620:1b
meteorites 27:548:1b
chemical elements 15:956:2a
alkali metals 15:966:2b
boron 15:976:1b
carbon group elements 15:982:1a
hydrogen 15:959:2b
nitrogen group elements 15:987:1b
zinc group elements 15:972:1a
chemical reactions 15:1043:1b
photochemical reactions 15:1096:2b
reaction mechanisms 15:1046:1a, 1055:1b
drugs and drug action 9:356:1a; 17:530:1a
mineral study 17:628:2a; 21:404:2a; 24:167:2a
organic compounds
carbohydrates 14:1039:1a
isoprenoids 15:916:2b
lipids 14:1043:2a
organic sulfur compounds 15:875:1b
water sampling 19:41:1b
development 1:368:1b
techniques and equipment
coordination compounds 15:813:1b
electron diffraction 4:435:3b
gravimetric analysis 5:435:3a
lasers 7:172:1b
for a list of specific methods of analysis see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also assaying; chemical separation and purification; classical analysis; Dumas method; fingerprint; instrumental chemical analysis; iodine value; Kjeldahl method; retrosynthetic analysis; Van Slyke method
chemical analysis, qualitative: *see* qualitative chemical analysis
chemical analysis, quantitative: *see* quantitative chemical analysis
chemical association (chem. bonding) 3:154:2b
occurrence in
hydrogen bonds 23:652:2a
ice crystals 20:733:1b
regular solutions 23:654:1a
role in ligand substitution reactions 15:812:1a
see also hydrogen bond
chemical atomic-weight scale
development 1:678:3b
Chemical Bank (bank, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
subsidiary of Chemical Banking Corporation 3:154:3a
Chemical Banking Corporation (Am. bank holding co.) 3:154:3a
merger with The Chase Manhattan Corporation 3:134:3a
chemical bonding
MICROPAEDIA 3:154:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:749:1a
major ref. in Matter 23:620:1a
carbonium ions 2:854:3a
ceramics 21:246:2b, 258:2b
chemical compounds
chemical synthesis 3:160:2a
classification 3:155:2b
coordination compounds 15:805:2b
sufoxides and sulfones 15:879:2b
halogen elements 15:997:2a
history of physical sciences 25:839:1b
interatomic forces
organic compounds 15:823:1a
alkenes and alkynes 15:837:1b
atoms 14:355:1b
carbenes 2:846:3a
fatty acids 14:1041:2a
proteins 14:1008:2b
life requirements 22:975:2b
methodology of chemistry 25:849:1b
minerals 24:168:2a, *illus.*
molecular energy levels 13:568:1b
oxidation number 9:31:2a
reactions
hydrolysis 6:194:1b
ions 15:1040:2b, 1047:1b
oxidation and reduction 15:1077:1a
transition elements *illus.* 15:1009
transuranium elements 15:1035:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also bond angle; chemical association; intermolecular forces; molecular orbital; structural formulas; valence; valence bond theory; properties of bonds (*e.g.* bond compression; bond length; bond strength; electronegativity; resonance, theory of) *and* types of bond by name (*e.g.* coordinate bond; covalent bond; hydrogen bond; ionic bond; metallic bond)
chemical change
chemical compounds 15:777:2a
see also chemical reaction
chemical compound
MICROPAEDIA 3:155:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:777:1a
atomic theory and Atomism 25:566:1a, 568:2a
carcinogens 15:527:1a; 17:357:1b
chemical synthesis 3:160:1b
cobalt 3:411:2a
formation from chemical elements 15:932:1b
genetic mutations 19:736:1b
industrial synthesis 15:827:2b
spectral lines 25:813:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also chemical analysis; chemical bonding; chemical formula; chemical reaction; *and* chemical compounds by properties (*e.g.* acidity; Eh; salinity); *and* types of chemical compounds (*e.g.* acid; coordination compound; inorganic compound; nonstoichiometric compound; salt)
chemical cycle (sci.): *see* biogeochemical cycle
chemical dependency, *or* dependence (drug use)
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:210:2a *passim to* 218:2a
controlled substances 17:263:2b
see also alcoholism; drug abuse; smoking
chemical distillation (chem. process): *see* distillation
chemical element, *or* element
MICROPAEDIA 3:156:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:932:1a
classification by Mendeleyev 8:5:2a
distribution in soil 27:644:1a
naming convention of Guyton de Morveau 5:586:2b
origin in stars 16:770:1b; 28:201:1b
production by nucleosynthesis 8:822:2b; 16:781:1b
role in
absolute dating 19:762:2b
chemical compounds 15:777:1a
origin of life 22:971:2b
plants 13:615:2a; 25:874:1b
semiconductors 18:228:1b
soil fertilization and conditioning 19:1072:2b
structure and properties
atomic theory 25:566:1a
conservation 16:793:2a
crystals 23:616:1a
isotopes 6:420:3a
metals 21:386:1a
periodic table 13:565:2a
shell structure *table* 13:566
spectroscopy 13:558:2a
use of X rays 13:577:2a
work of Fowler 4:909:2a

see also abundance of the elements; periodic law; properties of elements (*e.g.* atomic mass; atomic number; atomic weight); groups of chemical elements (*e.g.* actinide; alkali metal; alkaline-earth metal; boron group element; carbon group element; halogen; nitrogen group element; noble gas; oxygen group element; rare-earth metal; transition element; transuranium element; zinc-group element); *and* individual elements by name (*e.g.* carbon; nitrogen)
chemical energy (phys.)
electrochemical reactions **15:**1077:1b
potential energy **9:**642:2a
see also electrolytic cell; explosive; internal-combustion engine
chemical engineering
MICROPAEDIA **3:**157:1b
MACROPAEDIA **18:**418:2a
significance in engineering **4:**496:2b
use in chemical industry **21:**348:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA Section 10/37
chemical equation
chemical reactions **15:**1042:1a, 1052:2a
chemical equilibrium 3:157:2b
chemical compounds
boron group **15:**974:2a
silver halide solutions **1:**679:1a
chemical reactions **15:**1044:1b *passim*
to 1064:1a
catalysis **15:**1059:2b
ion-exchange **15:**1075:2a
oxidation reduction **15:**1081:1b
relaxation phenomena **15:**1057:1a
passim to 1059:1b
microscopic reversibility **8:**105:2a
solutions and solubilities **23:**648:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also equilibrium constant
chemical equilibrium constant: *see*
equilibrium constant
chemical equivalence
acid-base reactions **15:**1064:1a
chemical explosion (chem.): *see*
branching chain reaction
chemical explosive (chem.)
uses **21:**368:1a
chemical facies (geol.)
definition **10:**599:3b
chemical formula 3:157:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also chemical formula; formula weight; molecular formula; structural formula
chemical grenade (mil. tech.)
military applications **5:**487:2b
chemical homogeneity: *see* homogeneity
chemical hydrology, *or* hydrochemistry
3:158:1b
formation of oceans **25:**140:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
chemical indicator 3:158:1b
use in chemical analysis **13:**526:1a, 528:1b
work of Boyle **2:**447:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also litmus; phenolphthalein
chemical industry 21:344:1a
effects on human physiology **9:**535:1a; **25:**100:2a; **26:**753:2a
importance of international tariffs **21:**908:2a
industry in
Europe **18:**546:2b
Germany **20:**55:2a
Italy **22:**179:1a
Russia **24:**355:2b; **26:**957:1b
Switzerland **28:**347:2b
production of
hydrogen **15:**959:1b
pollution **9:**570:3a
use of
automation **14:**554:1b
catalysis **15:**1059:2b
chemical engineering **18:**418:2a
chemical reactions **15:**1039:2b
chemical synthesis **15:**827:2b
materials salvage **7:**931:3a
nitrogen **15:**986:1b
rare-earth elements **15:**1025:2a
chemical ink: *see* iron gall ink
chemical intermediate, *or* reaction intermediate (chem.) **3:**158:2b
carbanion 2:845:1b
carbonium ions **2:**854:2b
chemical kinetic theory **15:**1054:2b
formation
chemical reaction **15:**1045:2a
photochemical reaction **15:**1096:2b
mass spectrometry **13:**555:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 123
chemical ionization
process in mass spectrometry **13:**550:1a
chemical kinetics
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1046:1b *passim to* 1056:2a
differential equations **13:**471:1a, *illus.*
ion-exchange **15:**1076:1b
principles **3:**159:1b
transition state **15:**1044:2a
work of Semyonov **10:**629:1a
see also reaction rate
chemical laser (instru.)
principles of operation **7:**171:2a
chemical lead (alloy)
grades of lead **21:**469:2a
chemical mace (tear gas): *see* CN
chemical machining, *or* CHM
use in machine tools **28:**715:2a
chemical milling, *or* deep etching (finishing process)
materials processing **7:**930:3b
Chemical New York Corporation (bank, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
Chemical Banking Corporation **3:**154:3a
"Chemical Observations and Experiments on Air and Fire," *or* "Abhandlung von der Luft und dem Feuer" (work by Scheele)
discussed in biography **10:**510:2b
chemical oceanography (Earth sci.)
description **8:**865:1a
chemical potential
statistical thermodynamics **28:**634:2a
chemical powdering (met.)
powder metallurgy **9:**653:1b
chemical precipitation 3:158:2b
chemical separation **13:**526:2a, 540:1b
extraction and processing **21:**410:1a
uranium **21:**497:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also flocculation; Liesegang ring
chemical preservative
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**345:1a
food spoilage **19:**340:2b
fruits **19:**370:2a
chemical product (indus.)
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries **21:**344:1a
sulfuric acid production **15:**791:1a
chemical propellant (fuel)
use in rockets **18:**369:2a
see also solid propellant
chemical purification: *see* chemical separation and purification
chemical reaction
MICROPAEDIA **3:**158:3b
MACROPAEDIA **15:**1039:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
applications
chemical analysis **13:**523:1b, 527:2b, 531:1a
chemical machining **28:**715:2a
chemical synthesis **3:**160:2a; **15:**828:1a
crystal growth **23:**622:1b
voltaic cell **18:**170:1a
biological aspects
chemoreception **27:**139:2b
drug-receptor interaction **17:**530:1a
enzymes **4:**512:3a
metabolism **23:**893:1a *passim to* 928:1b
muscle contraction **24:**470:1b
photoreception **27:**146:1b
theory of life **7:**347:1b
chemiluminescence **23:**23:1b
comets **27:**539:1a
control theory **3:**591:1a
electrochemistry **4:**430:3b
elements and compounds **15:**777:2a
alcohols **15:**848:1a
aldehydes and ketones **15:**858:1b
alkanes **15:**836:1b
alkyl halides **15:**892:1b
amines **15:**873:1b
boron compounds **15:**974:2a
carbenes **2:**846:3a
carbon group elements **15:**979:2a
carbonyl group **15:**826:2b
carboxylic acids **15:**868:1a
compound classification **3:**155:3a
coordination compounds **15:**811:1b
esters **15:**869:2a
ethers **15:**855:1a
hydrogen **15:**958:1a
isotopes **14:**368:1b
organic compounds **15:**831:1b
phenols **15:**852:1b
holographic study **6:**15:3a
intermolecular forces in solutions **23:**652:2a
thermodynamics **28:**630:2b
work of
Eigen **4:**398:3b
Herschbach **5:**888:1a
Zewail **12:**911:2b
see also catalysis; chemical equilibrium; reaction rate; *and* types of chemical reaction (*e.g.* acid–base reaction; addition reaction; athermic reaction; chain reaction; decomposition reaction; elimination reaction; endothermic reaction; exothermic reaction; oxidation-reduction reaction; photochemical reaction; polymerization; substitution reaction)
chemical reactivity
classification of chemical compounds **15:**778:1b, 780:2a
organic compounds **15:**823:2b
organometallic compounds **15:**815:1a
chemical receptor (biochem.): *see* chemoreceptor
chemical refining (met.)
extractive metallurgy **21:**406:1b
nickel carbonyl process **21:**409:1b
chemical regulation (physiol.)
stimulus-response reaction **24:**785:1a
see also hormone
chemical remanent magnetization, *or* CRM, *or* crystallization remanent magnetization (phys.)
rocks **24:**231:2a
chemical rock, *or* nonclastic rock (rock)
characteristics **10:**600:2a
texture **24:**248:2a
see also banded iron formation; carbonate rock; coal; evaporite; geode: ironstone; nodule; oölite; phosphorite; siliceous rock
chemical sediment
mineral deposits **21:**390:2b
chemical sensor (mil. sci.)
military warning and detection systems **29:**620:2b
chemical separation and purification, *or* isolation
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13:**535:1b
applications in
chemical analysis **13:**526:1b, 534:2b
chemical synthesis **15:**828:1b
production of
nitrogen **15:**986:1a
petroleum crude oil **21:**522:1a, 525:2b
pharmaceuticals **21:**361:2a
sugar **19:**396:1b, 397:1b
isolation of elements and compounds
actinide elements **15:**1028:1a
alkaline-earth metals **15:**969:1b
cesium and rubidium **15:**966:1b
hydrogen and deuterium **15:**958:2a
isoprenoids **15:**916:2a
isotopes **14:**368:2a
rare-earth elements **15:**1021:2a
transuranium elements **15:**1036:1b
mechanisms
chemical reactions **15:**1043:1b
ion-exchange reactions **15:**1073:2a
use of
centrifuge **3:**32:2b
metal complexes **15:**813:1b
spectroscopic procedures **15:**1046:1a
see also concentration ratio; fluorescence detector; fractionation factor; membrane filtration; mineral processing; semipermeable membrane; *and* types (*e.g.* equilibrium separation; fractionation; multistage separation; single-stage separation)
chemical shift
nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy **15:**830:1a
chemical signaling (biochem.)
major ref. in Cells **15:**584:1a
see also autocrine function; receptor–effector coupling
chemical symbol 3:160:1b
chemical synthesis, *or* synthesis reaction
MICROPAEDIA **3:**160:1b
MACROPAEDIA **15:**827:2b
mechanisms
chemical reactions **3:**159:3b; **15:**1041:2b
alkali metal reaction **15:**964:2a
photochemical reaction **15:**1097:2b
drug action **17:**529:1a
products
aldehydes and ketones **15:**858:1a
alkenes and alkynes **15:**838:1a
amines **15:**872:2b
benzene and related compounds **15:**843:1a
carboxylic acids **15:**867:1b
carboxylic esters **15:**869:1a
coordination compounds **15:**812:2b
ethers **15:**854:2a
organic compounds **15:**822:2b, 827:2b
organometallic compounds **15:**815:1b
peptides **15:**906:1a
phenols **15:**851:2a
steroids **15:**920:2a
use of alcohols **15:**848:1a
work of
Knowles **6:**918:3a
Noyori Ryōji **8:**815:1a
Chemical Technology, Institute of (inst., Sofia, Bulg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**167
chemical therapy (psychiatry)
behavioral techniques **2:**49:3b
chemical transmission (biochem.)
function in nervous system **24:**792:2b
see also neurotransmitter release
chemical transmitter (biochem.): *see* neurotransmitter
chemical vapour deposition, *or* CVD, *or* vapour-phase epitaxy, *or* VPE (crystall.)
advanced ceramics **21:**259:1a
crystal growth **23:**623:1b
epitaxy **4:**529:3a
glassmaking **21:**301:2b
chemical vapour infiltration, *or* CVI (chem. bonding)
advanced ceramics **21:**258:2b
chemical warfare, *or* gas warfare
MICROPAEDIA **3:**160:3a
MACROPAEDIA **29:**580:1b
use in World War I **29:**971:1b
use of dimercaprol **4:**98:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 736
chemical weapon
major ref. in The Technology of War **29:**580:1b
prohibition **5:**616:1b; **29:**637:1a
use of
Agent Orange **1:**146:1b
napalm **8:**505:2b
weaponry **12:**538:2b
see also poison gas
Chemical Weapons Convention (1992, UN)

arms control 1:573:2b
role of United Nations 29:144:2b
chemical weathering (geol.)
biotite 24:202:1a
calcite 24:217:1b
description 12:541:1b
olivines 24:205:1a
chemically amplified photoresist, *or* CAMP (materials sci.)
use in integrated circuits 23:560:2a
cheminluminescence 3:160:3b
characteristics 23:23:1a *passim to* 28:1b
chemical analysis 13:531:1a
combustion reactions 15:1085:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also bioluminescence
chemin de fer, *or* shimmy, *or* chemmy, *or* chernay (card game) 3:161:1a
Baccarat variant 2:858:2b
casinos 2:922:3b
gambling 5:104:3a
"Chemin d'Europe" (work by Oyono) discussed in biography 9:37:1a
"chemins de la liberté, Les" (work by Sartre)
discussed in biography 10:460:2b
chemiosmotic theory (biochem.)
ATP formation 25:804:2a
metabolism 15:580:2a
chemise (clothing): *see* smock
chemisorption, *or* chemical adsorption (chem. process)
adhesion 1:97:3b
adsorption 1:110:1a
catalytic reaction 15:1061:1a
chemical solutions 23:648:1a
chemistry
MICROPAEDIA 3:161:1a
MACROPAEDIA 25:845:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part One for the subject matter of chemistry; Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of chemistry
applications of spectroscopy 13:559:2a
history 25:832:1b, 835:1a, 839:1b
alchemy 1:226:1a; 25:81:1a
science 25:752:2b; 27:39:2a
technology 28:453:1b
Nobel Prize 8:738:3b, *table* 740
periodic table 15:950:1b
philosophy
Materialism 25:623:2a
physical sciences 9:413:3b; 25:669:1b
reference works 18:269:1a
see also chemical analysis; chemical compound; chemical element; chemical engineering; chemical reaction; molecule; pharmacology; branches of chemistry (*e.g.* biochemistry; geochemistry; inorganic chemistry; organic chemistry; physical chemistry; soil chemistry); *and* specific elements, compounds, individual chemists, chemical transformations and specific methods
Chemmis (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Akhmīm
chemmy (card game): *see* chemin de fer
Chemnitz, *or* Karl-Marx-Stadt (Ger.) 3:161:1b
location *map* 20:42
Chemnitz, Martin, *or* Martin Kemnitz (Ger. theol.) 3:161:2a
chemoautotroph, *or* chemoautotrophy (biol.): *see* chemotroph
chemoheterotroph (biol.)
bacterial classification 14:576:2b
see also chemoorganotroph
chemolithotroph (biol.)
bacterial classification 14:576:2b
chemoorganotroph, *or* chemoorganotrophy (biol.)
nutritional type 25:51:1a
see also chemoheterotroph
chemoprevention (med.)
cancer 15:524:2b
chemoprophylaxis (chem.)
treatment of animal illnesses 17:376:1b
chemoreception
MICROPAEDIA 3:161:2b
MACROPAEDIA 27:128:2b
animal tissues and fluids
arrowworm 1:590:1a
gastropod 24:308:1b
insect 21:653:1a
mollusk 24:299:2b
avoidance behaviour 14:779:2a
breathing regulation 26:738:2b
human sensory reception 27:165:1a
mechanoreception 27:119:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 432
see also smell; taste
chemoreceptor, *or* chemical receptor (biochem.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:128:2b
description and function 3:161:2b; 13:771:1a
role in
autonomic and cardiovascular systems 24:830:2a
nervous system 24:821:2b
see also chemoreception; glucoreceptor
chemoreceptor reflex (physiol.)
role of autonomic nervous system 24:830:2a
chemoreceptor trigger zone (physiol.)
role in vomiting 12:429:1b; 17:546:1b
Chemosh, *or* Kemosh (Semitic deity) 3:162:1a
Moabite religion 8:207:3a; 24:115:2a
chemosterilant 3:162:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also insecticide
chemosynthetic organism (biol.): *see* chemotroph
chemotaxis, *or* directed migration (immunology)
bacterial movement 14:574:1b
response to
infection 21:591:2b
tissue damage 15:132:2a
role of leukocyte 7:303:3b
chemotaxy, *or* biochemical taxonomy 3:162:2a
chemotherapeutant, *or* systemic fungicide (chem.)
application of fungicides 5:53:3b
chemotherapeutic index: *see* therapeutic index
chemotherapy
MICROPAEDIA 3:162:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:553:1a
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:265:2a
comparison with antimicrobial agents 1:456:2b
contribution by
Ehrlich 4:394:3b
Paracelsus 9:134:3a
Prontosil 9:728:2a
developments 23:784:1a
pharmaceutical production 21:360:2b
treatment of
bladder cancer 2:266:3a
brain cancer 2:466:3b
cancer 2:796:2a; 15:523:2b
choriocarcinoma 26:680:1b
colorectal cancer 3:468:3b
lung cancer 7:563:3b
ovarian cancer 9:15:3b
skin cancer 10:859:2b
viral infection 29:509:2b
use of
arsphenamine 1:594:1b
marijuana 7:847:2a
platinum salt drugs 21:495:2a
synthetic dyes 15:897:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also antidepressant
chemotroph, *or* chemoautotroph, *or* chemosynthetic organism (biol.)
bacterial classification 14:576:2b
biological communities 14:1142:1b
chemical nature of nutrients 8:837:2b
energy sources 22:967:1b
hydrothermal vents 14:1171:1b
nutrition 25:50:2b
chemotropism (biol.)
description 11:943:3b
Chen, Y. T. (Br. phys.)
gravitation 20:175:2b
Chen Boda, *or* Ch'en Po-ta (Chin. leader) 3:162:3b
Chinese history 16:148:1b, 151:2b
Cultural Revolution 3:783:2b
Chen caerulescens (bird): *see* blue goose
Ch'en Ch'i-mei (Chin. offi.)
Chinese history 16:132:1a
Chen-chiang, *or* Zhenjiang, *or* Chin-kiang, *or* Tan-t'u, *or* Chu-lang-i, *or* K'u-yang-i, *or* Jun (China) 3:163:1a
Ch'en Ch'ien-sheng (Chin. states.): *see* Chen Duxiu
Ch'en Chiung-ming, *or* Chen Jiongming (Chin. mil. leader) 3:163:2a
association with Sun Yat-sen 11:391:1b
role in Chinese history 16:133:2a
Chen Duxiu, *or* Ch'en Tu-hsiu, *or* Ch'en Ch'ien-sheng (Chin. states.) 3:163:2b
association with
Hu Shih 6:107:3b
Mao Zedong 23:468:2b
Qu Qiubai 9:836:2b
role in
Chinese Communist Party 3:233:1b
literary reform movement 16:238:2a
May Fourth Movement 7:969:3a
New Culture Movement 16:133:1b
Chen Geng, *or* Ch'en Keng (Chin. gen.) role in Chinese history 16:142:1a
Chen Hongshou (Chin. art.): *see* Ch'en Hung-shou
Ch'en Hsien-chang (Chin. schol.) contribution to Confucianism 16:660:2b
"Chen-hsien t'ung-chien" (Chin. text): *see* "Comprehensive Mirror of the Immortals"
Ch'en Hsüan (Chin. nav. comdr.) rehabilitation of Grand Canal 12:877:3a
Ch'en Hung-shou, *or* Chen Hongshou (Chin. art.) 3:164:1b
contribution to Chinese figure painting 17:695:2a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:708
Ch'en I (Buddhist monk): *see* Hsüan-tsang
Ch'en I (Chin. mil. leader): *see* Chen Yi
chen-jen (Taoism) 3:164:2a
Chen Jiongming (Chin. mil. leader): *see* Ch'en Chiung-ming
Ch'en Jo-hsi (Chin. writ.) contribution to Nationalist Chinese literature 16:240:2a
Ch'en Jung (Chin. paint.) use of dragon motif 17:690:1b
Chen Kaige (Chin. dir.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ch'en Keng (Chin. gen.): *see* Chen Geng
"Chen-kuan cheng-yao" (work by T'ai-tsung)
discussed in biography 11:503:3b
Chen Lan (country, Ta-chia, Tai.) place in T'ai-chung 11:500:2b
Ch'en Lang (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Ch'en-liu wang (emp. of Wei dynasty): *see* Ts'ao Huan
"Ch'en-lun" (work by Yü Ta-fu) discussed in biography 12:866:1b
Ch'en Po-ta (Chin. leader): *see* Chen Boda
Ch'en Shui-bian, *or* Ch'en Shui-pian (pres. of Tai.) 3:164:2a
history of Taiwan 11:512:3a; 28:382:1a
role in China-Taiwan relations 21:897:1a
see also Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ch'en Ssu Wang (Chin. poet): *see* Ts'ao Chih
Chen-ta Tao (Taoist sect) establishment as Taoism 28:392:1b
Ch'en Ti (Chin. ling.) role in Ming scholarship 16:119:1a
Chen-ting (China): *see* Cheng-ting
Chen-ting wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chai
Ch'en Tsai-tao (Chin. comdr.): *see* Chen Zaidao
Chen Tsung, *or* Chao Heng, *or* Zhen Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty) 3:164:2b
role in Chinese history 16:99:1b
Ch'en Tu-hsiu (Chin. states.): *see* Chen Duxiu
Ch'en-yen (Buddhism): *see* Shingon
Chen Yi, *or* Ch'en I (Chin. mil. leader) 3:164:2b
role in Chinese history 16:138:2a, 142:1b
Ch'en Yu-liang (Chin. rebel) opposition by Hung-wu 6:153:1b
role in Chinese history 16:112:2a
Ch'en Yu-ting (Chin. rebel) execution by Hung-wu 6:153c2a
Chen Zaidao, *or* Ch'en Tsai-tao (Chin. comdr.)
role in Chinese history 16:150:2b
Chenāb River (riv., As.) 3:164:2b
location *map* 25:395
physiography of
Himachal Pradesh 21:119:1b
India 21:10:1b
tributary of Indus River 14:229:2b, *illus.* 230
Chenal, *or* Couloir (riv. section, Congo Riv., AC)
description 13:96:1a
Chenango Point (N.Y., U.S.): *see* Binghamton
Chenchu (people) 3:164:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chenes (reg., Mex.)
Meso-American cultures 26:13:1b, *map* 3
Cheney, Amy Marcy (Am. mus.): *see* Beach, Amy Marcy
Cheney, Christopher Robert (Br. hist.) study of papal documents 20:592:1b
Cheney, Dick, *or* Richard Cheney (vice pres. of U.S.) 3:164:3b
see also Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cheng (anc. king., China)
place in Spring and Autumn period *map* 16:76
cheng, *or* tranh (mus. instru.) 3:164:3b
invention by Meng T'ien 8:12:3b
type of zither 24:666:1a, 670:1a
use in Chinese music 17:744:1a
Cheng Chen-to, *or* Zheng Zhenduo (Chin. hist.) 3:164:3b
Cheng Ch'eng-kung, *or* Coxinga, *or* Koxinga, *or* Zheng Chenggong (Chin. pirate) 3:165:1b
defeat by K'ang-hsi 6:715:1b
history of T'ai-nan 11:501:3b; 11:502:1a
opposition to Manchus 16:113:2b
rule of Taiwan 28:380:2a
Cheng Ch'iao, *or* Zheng Qiao (Chin. hist.) 3:165:3a
compilation of encyclopaedia 18:276:1b
Cheng Chih-lung, *or* Zheng Zhilong, *or* Nicholas Gaspard (Chin. pirate) 3:165:3a
support for Chu Yü-chien 3:295:2b
Cheng Ching (Chin. ms.)
efforts against Ch'ing dynasty 3:165:2b
Cheng-chou, *or* Cheng-hsien, *or* Chengxian, *or* Zhengxian, *or* Zhengzhou (China) 3:165:3b
excavation 17:671:2b
Honan province 16:161:1a, 162:2b
location *map* 16:41
Ch'eng-Chu (Chin. philos.): *see* Li Hsüeh
Cheng-chün (emp. of China) appointment of Wang Mang as regent 12:486:3a
Ch'eng Han (anc. king., China) Six Dynasties period *map* 16:82
Ch'eng-Han dynasty, *or* Shu dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* 3:224
Ch'eng Hao, *or* Cheng Hao (Chin. philos.) 3:166:2a
contribution to Confucianism 16:659:2b; 25:621:1a
Cheng Ho, *or* Ma San-pao, *or* Zheng Ho (Chin. expl.) 3:166:3a

association with Yung-lo 12:877:1b
history of Southeast Asia 27:725:1b
Malaysia 27:751:2b
Sri Lanka 28:175:1a
role in Ming dynasty 16:113:1a, 116:1a
Cheng-hsien (China): *see* Cheng-chou
Ch'eng-hua (emp. of China)
patronage of pottery production 17:129:2b
Ch'eng Huang, *or* Cheng Huang (Chin. deity) 3:167:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ch'eng I, *or* Ch'eng Yi, *or* Cheng Yi (Chin. philos.) 3:166:2a
contribution to Confucianism 16:659:2b
Ch'eng-kuan (Buddhist monk)
contribution to Buddhist literature 15:287:1a
Ch'eng-li Wang (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ching-t'ai
Ch'eng Miao (Chin. calligrapher)
development of li shu style 29:1073:1b
Cheng of Ch'in (emp. of Ch'in dynasty): *see* Shih huang-ti
Cheng Shifa (Chin. art.)
figure painting 17:701:1b
Ch'eng-shih (Buddhism): *see* Jōjitsu
Ch'eng-shih Lun (Buddhist treatise): *see* Satyasiddhi-śāstra
"Ch'eng-shih mo-yüan" (Chin. illustrated work)
early colour woodcuts 17:696:1a
cheng-shu (Chin. script): *see* k'ai-shu
Cheng Ssu-hsiao (Chin. paint.)
protest against Mongols 17:692:2a
Ch'eng Ta-wei (Chin. math.)
study of abacus 23:610:1a
Ch'eng T'ai, *or* Ch'eng T'ang (Chin. emp.): *see* T'ang
Cheng-te, *or* Chu Hou-chao, *or* Wu Tsung, *or* Zhengde (emp. of Ming dynasty) 3:167:2b
patronage of pottery production 17:130:1a
role in Chinese history 16:113:1b
Ch'eng-te, *or* Chengde, *or* Jehol (China) 3:167:2b
location *map* 16:40
site of Ch'ing dynasty palaces 17:697:2a
Ch'eng-te P'ing-yüan (reg., China): *see* Jehol Uplands
Cheng-Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Tao-kuang
Ch'eng T'ien (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Ao
Ch'eng-T'ien-i (Chin. emp.): *see* T'ang
Cheng-ting, *or* Zhengding, *or* Chen-ting (China) 3:168:1b
Ch'eng Tsu (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Yung-lo
Ch'eng Tsung (Yüan emp. of China): *see* Temür
Ch'eng-tu, *or* Chengdu (China) 3:168:2b
location *map* 16:40
Szechwan province 16:201:1a
Ch'eng-tu–Chungking Railroad (ry., China)
feature of Szechwan 16:202:1b
Ch'eng-tu–Pao-chi Railroad (ry., China)
feature of Szechwan 16:202:1b
Ch'eng-tu Plain (plain, China)
major ref. in China 16:200:1b, *illus.* 55
demography of China 16:50:1a
Ch'eng-tu variant (Mandarin dial.): *see* western variant
Cheng-t'ung, *or* Zhengtong, *or* Chu Ch'i-chen, *or* Ying Tsung, *or* Jui Ti, *or* T'ien-shun (emp. of Ming dynasty) 3:168:3b
association with
Ching-t'ai 3:239:3b
Wang Chen 12:485:2b
role in Chinese history 16:113:1b
Ch'eng-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Sung
"Ch'eng-wei-shih lun" (work by Hsüan-tsang)
discussed in biography 6:104:2b
place in Buddhist literature 15:286:2b
Ch'eng Wei-yuan (Chin. lit. ed.)
publication of "Dream of the Red Chamber" 4:218:1a
Ch'eng Yi (Chin. philos.): *see* Ch'eng I
Chengalpattu (India): *see* Chingleput
Chengde (China): *see* Ch'eng-te
Chengde Pingyuan (reg., China): *see* Jehol Uplands
Chengdu (China): *see* Ch'eng-tu
Chengxian (China): *see* Cheng-chou
chenier (geol. formation) 3:169:1a
formation during Holocene Epoch 19:871:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Chénier, André-Marie de (Fr. au.) 3:169:1b
contribution to French literature 19:551:1b
Chénier, Marie-Joseph-Blaise de (Fr. au.) 3:169:2b
chenille (yarn)
type of yarn 12:823:1b
chenille plant, *or* Acalypha hispida, *or* red hot cattail (plant)
description 3:614:1b
chenille rug
characteristics and production 21:560:2b *passim to* 563:1b
Chenla, *or* Chen-la, *or* Land Chenla, *or* Water Chenla (anc. state, Indochina)
arts 27:815:2a *passim to* 826:2b
history of Cambodia 2:757:3a; 27:735:1b
reign of Chitrasena 3:247:3a
Chennai (India): *see* Madras
Chennault, Claire Lee (U.S. gen.) 3:169:3a
role in Flying Tigers 4:853:3b
Chenoboskion (anc. city, Egy.)
identification with Naj' Ḥammādī 8:488:2b
chenodeoxycholic acid (chem.)
function in human digestive system 17:292:2b
Chenonceaux (Fr.) 3:169:3a
location *map* 19:432
chenopod scrubland (bot.)
distribution 14:1201:2a
Chenopodiaceae, *or* goosefoot family (plant fam.)
characteristics *illus.* 13:662
occurrence in
deserts 14:1203:2b
saline habitats 13:662:1a
use as food 2:915:2a
see also Atriplex; beet; glasswort; goosefoot; greasewood; Halogeton; Kochia; spinach; winged pigweed
Chenopodium (bot.): *see* goosefoot
Chenopodium album (bot.): *see* lamb's quarters
Chenopodium bonus-henricus (plant): *see* Good-King-Henry
Chenopodium botrys (plant): *see* feather geranium
Chenopodium canahua (plant): *see* canahua
chenopodium oil, *or* American wormseed oil (essential oil) production *table* 4:564
Chenopodium quinoa (plant): *see* quinoa
"Cheny's Horse Matches" (work by Cheny)
history of match racing 6:68:3a
Chenzhou (China)
location *map* 16:40
Cheo Reo (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
cheongsam (dress): *see* ch'i-p'ao
Cheops (k. of Egy.): *see* Khufu
"Cheops" (epic poem by Leopold) discussed in biography 7:285:3a
Chépénéhé (N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
Chephren (k. of Egy.): *see* Khafre
Chepo (Pan.)
location *map* 15:655
Chepontuo (waterfall, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Falls
Chepstow, *or* Cas-gwent (Wales, U.K.) 3:169:3b
Chepstow Bridge (bridge, Chepstow, Wales, U.K.)
construction by Brunel 2:576:2a
cheque (banking): *see* check
chequer-work (arch.): *see* checkerwork
Chequers, *or* Chequers Court (estate, Eng., U.K.) 3:170:1a
Cher (Am. act. and singer): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cher (dept., Fr.) 3:170:1b
location *map* 19:430
Cher River (riv., Fr.) 3:170:1b
location *map* 19:433
Cherangany Hills (mts., Ken.)
physiography of East Africa *map* 13:77
Cherasco, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
role of Mazarin 7:980:1a
Cherbourg, *or* Carusburc (Fr.) 3:170:2a
location *map* 19:432
Cherchell (Alg.): *see* Iol
Cherchen (riv., As.): *see* Ch'e-erh-ch'en
"Chercheuse d'esprit, La" (ballet by Gardel)
role of Guimard 5:553:2b, *illus.*
Cherebon (city and regency, Indon.): *see* Cirebon
Cheremis, *or* Cheremisy (people): *see* Mari
Cheremis language: *see* Mari language
Cheremkhovo, *or* Čeremchovo (Russ.) 3:170:2b
location *map* 26:949
Cherenkov, Pavel Alekseyevich, *or* Pavel Alekseyevich Čerenkov (Sov. phys.) 3:170:2b
collaboration with Frank 4:936:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Cherenkov detector, *or* Čerenkov detector (device)
measurement of Cherenkov radiation 13:595:2a
Cherenkov radiation, *or* Čerenkov light (phys.) 3:170:2b
emission 13:595:2a
radiation energy loss 26:479:2b
work of
Cherenkov 3:170:2b
Frank 4:936:3b
Tamm 11:531:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Cherepnin, Nikolay Nikolayevich, *or* Nicolas Nikolayevich Cherepnin, *or* Nicholas Nikolayevich Cherepnin (Russ. comp.): *see* Tcherepnin, Nikolay Nikolayevich
Cherepovets, *or* Čerepovec (Russ.) 3:170:3a
location *map* 26:949
Chéret, Jules (Fr. art.)
contribution to poster art 9:639:1b; 20:163:1b, *illus.* Plate I fol. 20:164
"Cherevichki" (opera by Tchaikovsky): *see* "Little Shoes, The"
chergui (desert wind)
effect on Moroccan climate 24:982:2b
Cheribon (city and regency, Indon.): *see* Cirebon
Cheribon Agreement (Neth.-Indon. hist.): *see* Linggadjati Agreement
Cherikov (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
cherimoya, *or* Annona cherimola 3:170:3b
characteristics 3:810:2b; 13:640:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cherington, Roper and Wood (Am. co.)
establishment by Roper 10:177:1b
Cherkasy, *or* Čerkassy, *or* Cherkassy (obl., Ukraine) 3:171:1a
Cherkasy, *or* Čerkassy, *or* Cherkassy (Ukraine) 3:171:1a
location *map* 26:974
Cherkes, *or* Cherkess, *or* Cherkesy (people): *see* Circassian
Cherkessk (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Chermes abietis (insect): *see* eastern spruce gall aphid
Chermes cooleyi (insect): *see* cooley spruce gall aphid
Chern, Shiing-shen (Am. math.) 3:171:1a
Chern class (math.)
topology 28:730:2b
chernay (card game): *see* chemin de fer
Chernenko, Konstantin Ustinovich (pres. of U.S.S.R.) 3:171:1b
Gorbachev 5:367:1b
Interregnum 21:879:1a; 28:1019:2a
Soviet Union *list* 10:254
Cherniaev, Mikhail Grigoryevich (Russ. gen.): *see* Chernyayev, Mikhail Grigoryevich
Chernihiv, *or* Černigov, *or* Chernigov (obl., Ukraine) 3:171:2a
Chernihiv, *or* Černigov, *or* Chernigov (Ukraine) 3:171:2b
location *map* 28:974
Chernikhovsky, Saul Gutmanovich (Jewish poet): *see* Tchernichovsky, Saul Gutmanovich
Chernivtsi, *or* Černovcy, *or* Chernovtsy (obl., Ukraine) 3:171:2b
Chernivtsi, *or* Černovcy, *or* Cernăuți, *or* Czernowitz, *or* Chernovitsy (Ukraine) 3:171:3a
location *map* 28:974
Orthodox patriarchate 17:845:1a
Chernobog (Slavic rel.): *see* Zcerneboch
Chernobyl (Ukraine): *see* Chornobyl
Chernobyl Accident (nuclear disaster, U.S.S.R.) 3:171:3b
effect on
Baltic states 14:689:1a
Belarus 14:847:2b, 852:2a
Sami culture 14:19:2b
Ukraine 28:977:2a, 979:1b, 995:2a
U.S.S.R. 28:1021:1a
environmental law 18:469:1a, *illus.*
reactor safety 18:375:2b, 379:2a
toxicology and radiation 25:925:2b
Chernogora (mts., Eur.)
Outer Eastern Carpathian Mountains 18:557:1b
Chernogorsk, *or* Černogorsk (Russ.) 3:172:1b
location *map* 26:949
Chernomen, Battle of (Balkan hist.): *see* Maritsa River, Battle of the
Chernostentsy (Russ. hist.): *see* Black Hundreds
Chernov, Viktor Mikhaylovich, *or* Boris Olenin (Sov. pol.) 3:172:1b
Chernovtsy (obl., Ukraine): *see* Chernivtsi
Chernovtsy (Ukraine): *see* Chernivtsi
Chernovtsy State University (univ., Chernivtsi, Ukraine)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Chernoye More (sea, Eur.): *see* Black Sea
chernozem, *or* black earth (soil) 3:172:2a
Dokuchayev's study 4:153:3b
occurrence in
Africa 13:48:2a
Asia 14:144:2b
Heilungkiang 16:154:2b
Kirin 16:157:1a
Moldova 14:646:1b
Russian Steppe 18:533:1a; 26:953:2a
Ukraine 28:976:1b
soil classification 10:937:2a; 27:447:1b, *tables* 448, 449
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Chĕrny Irtysh (riv., As.): *see* Irtysh River
Chernyakhovsk (Russ.): *see* Insterburg
Chernyakhovsky, Ivan Danilovich (Sov. gen.)
role in World War II 29:1007:1b
Chernyayev, Mikhail Grigoryevich, *or* Mikhail Grigoryevich Cherniaev (Russ. gen.) 3:172:2b
Chernyshevsky, N. G., *or* Nikolay Gavrilovich Chernyshevsky (Russ. journ.) 3:172:3a
approach to nihilism 8:707:1a
attitude toward Turgenev 12:53:2a
contribution to Russian literature 26:1008:1a
influence on Russian art 25:380:2a
quarrel with Herzen 5:895:2a
role in Russian history 26:987:2b
cherokee (people) 3:172:3b
arts 13:319:1b *passim to* 346:1a
Great Smoky Mountains 5:449:1a
history

American Indians 13:387:2a, 391:2a, *map* 388
contributions of
Blackburn 2:261:1b
Ross 10:189:3a
Indian Removal Act 6:290:2a
Indian Territory 6:291:1a
role in
Arkansas City 1:558:2b
North Carolina 8:778:2b
Tahlequah 11:497:3a
Tennessee 29:343:2b
treaties with Britain 4:892:2b
Iroquois 6:390:2b
lacrosse 7:89:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Trail of Tears
Cherokee (Ia., U.S.) 3:173:2b
Cherokee Indian Reservation (reg., N.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Cherokee Lake (l., Tenn., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Cherokee language (N.Am. Indian lang.) 3:173:2b
writing 22:767:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Cherokee Phoenix" (Am. news.) influence on Cherokee culture 3:173:1b; 13:317:1b
Cherokee syllabary (writing system) effect on Cherokee culture 3:173:1b
formation of characters 22:767:1b
work of Sequoyah 10:644:1a
cheroot (cigar)
classification of cigars 3:318:3a
Cherrapunji (India) 3:173:3a
continental rainfall comparison *table* 3:583
global rainfall records 9:904:2a, *table*
location *map* 21:6
monsoon season 16:461:2b
rainfall 14:148:1b; 16:452:1a; 21:142:2a
"Cherrie and the Slaye, The" (poem by Montgomerie)
discussed in biography 8:290:3b
cherry (coffee fruit): *see* coffee cherry
cherry (plant) 3:173:3b
anatomy of flower 13:621:2b
crop of Rosales 10:179:1a
development in Giresun 5:282:2b
effect of black knot 2:256:1a
importance in Japan 22:264:2b
scientific name, original source, and uses *table* 19:136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also sweet cherry
cherry barb, *or* Barbus titteya (fish) description 1:884:3b
cherry-bark oak, *or* swamp red oak (tree)
description and uses 9:984:2a
cherry birch (tree): *see* sweet birch
Cherry Blossom Festival
Washington, D.C. 29:715:2b
cherry brandy (bev.): *see* kirsch
cherry fruit fly, *or* Rhagoletis cingulata (insect)
fruit fly 5:27:3a
cherry laurel, *or* Prunus laurocerasus, *or* Laurocerasus officinalis (bot.) 3:174:2a
"Cherry Orchard, The," *or* "Vishnyovy sad" (work by Chekhov)
discussed in biography 3:151:1a
realism in theatre 28:523:1a
cherry salmon, *or* Oncorhynchus masu (fish)
range 10:360:1b
Cherry Valley Raid (U.S. hist.) 3:174:2a
cherrystone clam: *see* northern quahog
Chersky Range, *or* Chersky Mountains, *or* Cherskogo Mountains, *or* Khrrebet Cherskogo (mts., Russ.) 3:174:2b
Asia 14:140:2b
location *map* 26:950
Russia 26:945:1b
Cherso (is., Croatia): *see* Cres
Cherson (obl., Ukraine): *see* Kherson
Cherson (Ukraine): *see* Kherson
Chersonese, Tauric (anc. reg., Ukraine) 3:174:2b
conquest by Mithradates VI 8:196:2b
Chersonese, Thracian (anc. reg., Tur.) 3:174:3a
control by
Chares 3:101:1b
Pericles 9:290:3b
influence of Miltiades the Younger 8:142:2a
restoration to Athens 3:102:2a
Chersonesus (anc. city, Ukraine)
Sevastopol 10:664:3a
Tauric Chersonese 3:174:2b
Ukraine 28:984:1a
Chersonesus Aurea (penin., As.): *see* Malay Peninsula
chert (min.) 3:174:3b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:261:1b
composition 9:893:2a
description 24:199:1a
distribution in Carboniferous Period 19:817:1a
evolution of hydrosphere 20:726:1b
formation of oceans 25:141:1b
nodule deposits 8:749:2a
siliceous rock 10:805:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also diatomaceous earth; diatomite; flint; novaculite; porcellanite; radiolarian earth; tripoli
Cherta Osediosti (Russ. hist.): *see* Pale of Settlement
cherub, *or* cherubim, *or* karūbiyūn (rel.) 3:175:1b
angelology 1:400:1a
decoration in Jerusalem Temple 22:383:2b
description 17:410:2b
occurrence in Book of Ezekiel 14:941:2b
parallels in Near Eastern mythology 22:447:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Cherubim and Seraphim society (Nig. rel. soc.)
relationship to Aladura movement 1:198:3a
Cherubini, Luigi, *or* Maria Luigi Carlo Zenobio Salvatore Cherubini (fl. comp.) 3:175:1b
contribution to opera development 8:963:3b; 24:634:2a
influence on Beethoven 14:739:2b
"Cherubinischer Wandersmann, Der" (work by Angelus Silesius)
discussed in biography 1:403:1b
Chérubin, Adolphe, *or* Pierre-Adolphe Chérubin (Fr. hist.) 3:175:3a
Cherusci (anc. people)
division of ancient Germanic people 5:214:1b
Cherven (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Cherven (Bulg.): *see* Ruse
Chervenkov, Vulko (Bulg. states.)
role in history of Bulgaria 14:635:2a
chervil, *or* Anthriscus cerefolium (herb) 3:175:3a
chervonets (Sov. currency)
history of U.S.S.R. 28:1005:2a
reform of ruble 10:227:3b
Chervonohrad (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Cherwell (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:175:3b
Cherwell, Frederick Alexander Lindemann, Viscount (Br. phys.)
association with Churchill 16:373:1b
Chesapeake (Va., U.S.) 3:176:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Chesapeake and Albemarle Canal (waterway, U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
major canals *table* 2:791
Chesapeake and Delaware Canal (waterway, U.S.) 3:176:1a
location *map* 29:175
major canals *table* 2:791
significance to Delaware 29:287:2a
Chesapeake and Ohio Canal (waterway, U.S.) 3:176:1b
features of Washington, D.C. 29:716:1a
location *map* 29:174
relation to Potomac River 9:643:3b
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company, *or C&O, or* Chessie System (Am. ry.) 3:176:1b
history of Baltimore and Ohio Railroad 1:850:1a
Chesapeake Bay (bay, U.S.) 3:176:2a
estuary 29:346:2b
importance to
Maryland 29:290:2b, *illus.*
Virginia *illus.* 29:348
location *map* 29:174
physiography of U.S. 29:159:1b
Chesapeake Bay Bridge-Tunnel (bridge, Va., U.S.) 3:176:3a
location *map* 29:175
Chesapeake Bay retriever (breed of dog) dog breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
Cheselden, William (Br. surg. and teacher) 3:176:3a
Cheshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 3:176:3b
location *map* 29:6
salt fields affected by humans 20:24:2a
Cheshme, Battle of (Tur. hist.): *see* Çeşme, Battle of
Chesil Beach, *or* Chesil Bank (beach, Eng., U.K.) 3:177:1b
Chesmenski, Count (Russ. count): *see* Orlov, Aleksey Grigoryevich, Count
Chesneus, Andreas (Fr. hist.): *see* Duchesne, André
Chesney, Francis Rawdon (Br. expl.) 3:177:1b
Chesnoy, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte Guyon, Madame du (Fr. mystic): *see* Guyon, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte, Madame du Chesnoy
Chesnut, Mary Boykin Miller (Am. writ.) 3:177:2b
Chesnutt, Charles W., *or* Charles Waddell Chesnutt (Am. writ.) 3:177:3a
African American literature 13:120C:1b
chess, *or* Bromus secalinus, *or* cheat (plant)
characteristics 2:542:1b
chess (game)
MICROPAEDIA 3:177:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:1100:1a
contribution by
Botvinnik 2:416:1b
Fischer 4:795:1b
Hoyle 6:94:1a
Karpov 6:750:3a
Loyd 7:526:3b
Staunton 11:227:1b
game theory 19:641:1b
mathematical chess puzzles 25:10:1b
research of
artificial intelligence 14:116:1b
human intelligence 21:777:1b
Russians 26:964:2b
see also Chinese chess; Courier Game; Four-Handed Chess; shatar; shogi; Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chess, Laws of, *or* Chess Code (game rules)
basis of regulations 3:178:3b; 15:1101:2a
"Chess Analyzed," *or* "L'Analyze des échecs" (work by Philidor)
study of chess theory 15:1104:2b
chess clock (device)
features 15:1110:2b, *illus.* 1111
Chess Code (game rules): *see* Chess, Laws of
chess composition (chess)
major ref. in Chess 15:1113:2b
Chess Olympiad (chess): *see* International Team Tournament
"Chess Players, The" (work by Leyden) painting of Courier Game *illus.* 3:683
chess problem (chess)
chess competitions 15:1114:1b
chess study (chess)
chess compositions 15:1114:1a
chess theory
major ref. in Chess 15:1104:2a
chessboard
design 15:1102:2b
use in chess 3:178:1a, *illus.*; 15:1100:1b
chessboard carpet: *see* Damascus rug
chessboard problem
number games 25:1:2b
Chessie System (Am. ry.): *see* Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company
Chessman, Caryl Whittier, *or* Red Light Bandit (Am. criminal) 3:179:1a
chessmen
design 15:1102:2a, *illus.*
position at beginning of game *illus.* 15:1100
chessylite (min.): *see* azurite
chest (anat.): *see* thorax
chest (furniture) 3:179:1b
association with
cassone 2:929:2a; *illus.* 17:54
settles 10:662:3a
decoration with metal bands 17:45:2b
use in
Early American furniture 4:319:1b
Italian Renaissance interior design 17:24:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chest cavity (anat.): *see* thoracic cavity
chest of drawers (furniture) 3:179:2b
commode 3:490:3b
highboy 5:917:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chest voice
vocal register 28:83:1b, *tables* 84
Chester (dist., Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Chester 3:179:3a
Chester, *or* Deva, *or* Castra Devana (Eng., U.K.) 3:179:3a
Cheshire 3:177:1a
location *map* 29:6
Chester (Ill., U.S.) 3:180:1a
Chester, *or* Upland (Pa., U.S.) 3:180:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 174
Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st Earl of, Vicomte d'Avranches, *or* Hugh the Fat, *or* Hugh the Wolf, *or* Hugues le Gros, *or* Hugues Lupus (Norman noble) 3:180:1b
Chester, Ranulf de Blundeville, 6th Earl of, Earl of Richmond, Earl of Lincoln, Vicomte de Bayeux, Vicomte d'Avranches, *or* Duke of Brittany, *or* Ralph de Blundeville, 6th Earl of Chester, *or* Randulf de Blundeville, 6th Earl of Chester (Eng. noble) 3:180:2a
association with Monifort 8:289:2b
Chester, Ranulf de Gernons, 4th Earl of, Vicomte de Bayeux, Vicomte d'Avranches, *or* Ralph de Gernons, 4th Earl of Chester, *or* Randulf de Gernons, 4th Earl of Chester (Eng. noble) 3:180:2a
Chester Beatty Papyrus (Egy. document)
importance in history of dreams 27:308:2a
Chester-le-Street (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:180:2b
Chester-le-Street (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Chester-le-Street 3:180:2b
Chester Plays (Eng. thea.) 3:180:2b
use of mystery plays 8:469:1b
Chester White (pig)
breeding in livestock farming 19:145:1a
Chesterfield (dist., Eng.., U.K.) 3:180:3a
Chesterfield (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Chesterfield 3:180:3a
location *map* 29:6
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th Earl of (Eng. writ.) 3:181:1a
association with Johnson 22:365:2b
criticism of opera 24:627:2a
Chesterfield Islands (isls., N.Cal.)
physiography of New Caledonia 8:631:2a
Chesterian Series (rock unit, N.Am.) 3:181:1b
subdivision of Mississippian Period 19:815:2b, 817:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith (Br. au.) 3:181:2a
contribution to nonfictional prose literature 23:177:2b, 185:1a
view of Victorian period 18:698:2a
Chestia (cichlid, Huy, Belg.) Huy 6:180:1a
chestnut (bot.) 3:181:3a
fruit farming 19:135:2b, 138:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American chestnut; Chinese chestnut; European chestnut
chestnut bamboo rat (mammal): *see* lesser bamboo rat
chestnut-bellied heron, *or* Agamia agami (bird)
characteristics of Ciconiiformes 15:38:2a
chestnut blight (plant disease) 3:182:1a
caused by fungus 1:619:3a; 19:599:1b
effect on American chestnut 3:181:3b
introduction to North America 25:878:1b
plant diseases *table* 17:390
chestnut blight fungus, *or* Endothia parasitica (fungus species)
annotated classification 19:609:1a
classification and characteristics 1:619:3a
destructive effects 19:418:2a
occurrence 3:182:1a
chestnut-brown soil: *see* chestnut soil
chestnut mannikin (bird): *see* black-headed munia
chestnut oak, *or* Quercus montana, *or* Quercus prinus, *or* rock chestnut oak (bot.) 3:182:1b
source of hydrolyzable tannin 11:546:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chestnut soil, *or* chestnut-brown soil, *or* kastanozem
formation in Africa 13:48:2a
pedology of Europe 18:533:1a
Chestnut Street Opera House (thea., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.) gas lighting system 28:604:1a
Chesuncook, Lake (l., Me., U.S.) location *maps* 29:156, 173
Chétardie, Jacques-Joachim Trotti, Marquis de La (Fr. dipl.): *see* La Chétardie, Jacques-Joachim Trotti, Marquis de
Chetham, Humphrey (Eng. philan.) contribution to English libraries 22:950:2b
Chetnik, *or* Četnic (mil. org., Yugos.) 3:182:2a
association with Mihailović 8:119:3b
Partisans 9:175:3b
Tito 11:804:2b
history of
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:623:1a
Yugoslavia 14:609:1b, 674:2b
role in resistance 9:1039:1b
Chetri (people): *see* Pahāṛī
Chettle, Henry (Eng. dram.) 3:182:2b
association with Day 3:923:3a
Chetumal, *or* Ciudad Chetumal, *or* Payo Obispo (Mex.) 3:182:2b
location *map* 24:28
Chetumal Bay (bay, Belize) location *map* 15:656
Cheureul, Muchel-Eugène (Fr. chem.) association with Seurat 10:663:3b
"Cheval de Troie, Le" (work by Nizan): *see* "Trojan Horse"
cheval glass, *or* horse dressing glass, *or* psyche (mirror) 3:182:3a
history of mirrors 8:183:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Cheval sans tête" (work by Berna): *see* "Horse Without a Head, The"
chevalier (Eur. horseman): *see* knight
chevalier (Fr. title) 3:182:3a
Chevalier, Albert (Br. act.) 3:182:3b
contribution to music hall entertainment 8:444:1a
Chevalier, Guillaume-Sulpice (Fr. art.): *see* Gavarni, Paul
Chevalier, Jules (Fr. pr. and au.) 3:183:1a
Chevalier, Maurice (Fr. entertainer) 3:183:1b
view of Piaf 9:416:2a
Chevalier, Ulysse (Fr. schol.) 3:183:2a
"Chevalier à la mode, Le" (work by Dancourt) discussed in biography 3:872:3b
"Chevalier au cygne" (Fr. poem) Lohengrin legend 7:450:2b
"Chevalier au lion, Le" (work by Chrétien de Troyes): *see* "Yvain"
"Chevalier de la charrette, Le" (work by Chrétien de Troyes): *see* "Lancelot"
"Chevalier des Grieux et de Manon Lescaut, Histoire du" (novel by Prévost): *see* "Manon Lescaut"
"Chevalier des Touches, Le" (work by Barbey d'Aurevilly) discussed in biography 1:889:1b
Chevaline (missile): *see* Polaris A-3TK
Chevalley, Claude (Fr. math.) theory of algebraic groups 28:727:1a
work in Bourbaki 23:605:2b
Chevallier, J. (paint.)
portrait of
Maupeou *illus.* 7:953
Quesnay *illus.* 9:854
"Chevaux de Marly" (work by Coustou) Baroque sculpture 27:102:2a
discussed in biography 3:689:3a, *illus.*
Cheverus, Jean-Louis Lefebvre de (Fr. bp.) 3:183:2a
chevet (arch.) 3:183:2b
development 3:93:2a; 3:304:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Cheviot (N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
Cheviot (mt., U.K.) location *map* 29:8
cheviot (cloth) 3:183:3a
Cheviot (breed of sheep) 3:183:2b
distribution and characteristics *table* 10:715
see also North Country Cheviot
Cheviot Hills (hills, Eng., U.K.) 3:183:3a
location *map* 29:8
physiography of
Northumberland 8:793:1a
United Kingdom 29:3:1b
"Chevrefoil" (work by Marie de France) discussed in biography 7:843:2b
Chevreul, Michel-Eugène (Fr. chem.) 3:183:3b
contribution to candlemaking 2:798:2b
discovery of cetyl alcohol 3:45:1b
studies
fats 4:693:2b
law of simultaneous contrast 8:1012:3a; 25:321:1a
saponification 21:354:1a
Chevreuse, Marie de Rohan-Montbazon, duchesse de (Fr. princess) 3:183:3b
La Rochefoucauld 7:72:1b
Luynes 7:580:2a
Chevrolet (Am. co.) General Motors Corporation 5:175:2b
Chevrolet, Louis (Am. automobile designer and racer) 3:184:1b
association with Durant 4:287:3b
chevron (her.) elements of design 20:507:2b
Chevron Corporation, *or* Standard Oil Company of California, *or* Socal (Am. corp.) 3:184:2a
Kazakstan oil exploration 15:715:2b
Texaco Inc. 11:663:1b
see also Gulf Oil Corporation
chevrotain, *or* mouse deer, *or* Tragulidae (mammal) 3:184:2b
major ref. in Mammals 23:447:2a, *illus.* 448
classification and distribution 1:607:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chevy Chase (Md., U.S.) 2:173:3b
connection with Washington, D.C. 29:712:2a, *map* 711
"Chevy Chase" (ballad) historical ballads 23:110:1a
Chew Bahir, Lake, *or* Lake Stefanie (l., E.Af.) largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 17:775
chew stick (dentrifice) source and use 13:672:2a
Chewa, *or* Cewa (people) 3:184:3a
descent from Maravi Confederacy 7:815:3b; 7:816:1a
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Malawi 27:891:1b
Zambezi River 13:117:2a; *map* 27:858
Zambia 27:936:1b
history of Zambia 27:940:2a, 940:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chewa language, *or* Chinyanja (lang.) Chewa peoples 3:184:3a
use in Malawi 7:726:3b; 27:891:1b
chewing, *or* mastication (physiol.) 3:184:3a
function in digestion 17:286:1a
hyoid function 28:284:2b
nervous system physiology 24:817:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also bolus
chewing gum 3:184:3b
retail in vending machines 12:300:2b
sales by Wrigley 12:774:1b
chewing louse, *or* biting louse, *or* Mallophaga (insect) 3:185:1a
major ref. in Insects 21:679:2a
evolution and classification 21:658:2b, *illus.* 659
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chewing tobacco 3:185:1b
chewink, *or* rufous-sided towhee, *or* Pipilo erythrophthalmus (bird)
appearance and habitat 11:876:1b, *illus.*
Chewton Safari Park (park, Zimb.) location *map* 27:843
Chewtonian Stage (geochronology) 3:185:1b
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
Cheyenne (people) 3:185:2a
arts development 13:315:2b, *illus.* 335
association with Arapaho 1:517:3b
customs and traditions 13:379:2a
passim to 382:2a, *map* 380
plains settlement 13:352:2a, *map* 351
Sand Creek Massacre 10:406:2a
sun dance ceremony 11:388:3b
women in nomadic societies 16:882:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cheyenne (Wyo., U.S.) 3:185:3a
history of rodeo 10:129:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 183
Wyoming 29:428:2a *passim to* 431:1a
Cheyenne River (riv., U.S.) 3:185:3b
Cheyenne River Indian Reservation (reg., S.D., U.S.) location *maps* 29:156, 178
Cheyne, Sir William Watson, 1st Baronet (Br. surg. and bac.) 3:186:1a
Cheyne-Stokes breathing (path.) abnormality of respiratory rhythm 26:726:1b
Chez Bignon (restaurant, Paris, Fr.): *see* Café Foy
"Chez le Père Lathuille" (paint. by Manet) discussed in biography 7:770:1b
"Chez Mouquin" (paint. by Glackens) discussed in biography 5:291:2a, *illus.*
"Chez Torpe," *or* "Va donc chez Törpe" (play by Billetdoux) discussed in biography 2:214:1a
Chézy, Antoine de (Fr. engin.) 3:186:1b
"Chhadmahes" (play) place in Bengali literature 27:669:1a
chhapanti (textile) calico 2:742:2b
Chhapra (India) location *map* 21:6
Chhātak (Bangla.) location *map* 14:712
Chhatarpur (India) 3:186:1b
location *map* 21:6
Chhatrapur, *or* Chatrapur (India) location *map* 21:6
Chhatrasal (Bundelā k.) founding of Chhatarpur 3:186:1b
Chhattīsgaṛh (state, India) 21:128:1a
Chhattīsgaṛh Plain (plain, India) 3:186:2a
location *map* 21:8
physiography of Chhattīsgaṛh 21:128:1b
chhau (dance)
Indian folk dance 27:666:1b, *illus.* 665
chhimpa (textile) calico 2:742:2b
Chhindwāra (dist., India) *major ref. in* Chhindwāra 3:186:2a
Chhindwāra (India) 3:186:2a
location *map* 21:6
Chhoṭa Gadarwara (India): *see* Narsimhapur
Chhukha (pol. div., Bhut.) location *map* 14:899
Chhukha (Bhut.) location *map* 14:899
Chhukha Hydel project (hydroelectric project, Chhukha, Bhut.) function 14:900:2a
Ch'i, *or* Hui (Chin. emp.) emperors *list* 3:222
Ch'i, *or* Qi (anc. king. [771–221 BC], China) 3:186:2b
importance of Lin-tzu 7:368:2a
opposition to Ch'u state 3:292:3a
place in
Chinese history 16:71:2a, 74:2b, *map* 76
Taoist tradition 28:388:2a
Ch'i (anc. king. [907–923], China) Five Dynasties period *map* 16:96
ch'i (Inner Mong. pol. unit): *see* banner
ch'i, *or* qi (Chin. rel.) 3:186:3a
place in
Chinese philosophy 3:237:1a
Confucianism 16:659:2b
Tai Chi 11:499:3b
Taoism 28:387:2b
purification by hsin-shu 6:101:2b
role in acupuncture 1:74:2a
viewed by
Chang Tsai 3:86:1a
Chu Hsi 3:294:1a
Tai Chen 11:499:3a
chi (mus. instru.) use in Korea 17:746:1b
Chi-an, *or* Ji'an, *or* Kian, *or* Luling (China) 3:186:3a
Kiangsi province 16:192:2b
location *map* 16:40
Chi Chai, *or* Chen-ting wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Chao, *or* K'ang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Cheng, *or* Hsiang-Wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi-chi (Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Ch'i-ch'i-ha-erh (China): *see* Tsitsihar
Ch'i Chi-kuang (Chin. gen.) role in Ming dynasty 16:113:2a
Ch'i-chia culture, *or* Qijia culture (Chin. hist.) 3:186:3b
Chi Chiao, *or* Chi Tan, *or* Chi Mang, *or* An-wang, *or* Yüan-an wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Chien, *or* I-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Ch'ih (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Jen
Chi Ching, *or* Hsüan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
role in Chou dynasty 16:72:1b
chi-chiu (Taoist priests) role in Taoism 28:389:1a

Chi Chü (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Jen-ch'en
"Chi ê?" (lt. ref. work) biographical literature 23:188:1b
Chi Fa (ruler of Chou): *see* Wu-wang
Chi Fang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Pi-fang
Chi-fu, *or* dragon robe, *or* lung-p'ao (Chin. court dress) use in China 17:501:1a
Chi'i-hou (Tai.): *see* Kao-hsiung
Chi Hsi, *or* Lieh-wang, *or* I-lieh wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi-hsi, *or* Jixi (China) 3:186:3b location *map* 16:40
Chi Hsia, *or* Chao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Hsieh (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Hsieh-hsin, *or* Chi Ta-hsin, *or* Ling-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi'i-hsing Mountains (mts., Tai.) elevation 11:502:2a
Chi Hu, *or* Li-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222 role in Chou dynasty 16:71:1a
Chi Hu-ch'i, *or* Hsi-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi'i Huang (Chin. paint.): *see* Ch'i Pai-shih
Chi I, *or* Chien-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi I-chia, *or* P'ing-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222 role in Chou dynasty 16:71:1a
Chi I-hu, *or* Kung-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Jen, *or* Chi Ch'ih (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Jen-ch'en, *or* Chi Chü, *or* Chi Wang-ch'en, *or* Ch'ing-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi'i Ju-shan (Chin. writ.) 3:187:1a
Chi Kai (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi K'ang (Chin. philos.): *see* Hsi K'ang
Chi Kuei (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Kung-nieh, *or* Yu-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222 role in Chou dynasty 16:71:1a
Chi Lang, *or* Chi Liang, *or* Chi Wu-liang, *or* Hui-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi'i-lien Mountains, *or* Ch'i-lien Shan, *or* Qilian Shan (mts., China) 3:187:1b
geography of
Kansu 16:219:2a
Tsinghai 16:212:1b
location *map* 16:41
Chi Lin, *or* Huan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi-lin (prov., China): *see* Kirin
Chi-lin, *or* Jilin, *or* Kirin (China) 3:187:1b
Kirin province 6:887:3a; 16:157:1a
location *map* 16:40
ch'i-lin, *or* qilin, *or* kylin (Chin. myth.) 3:187:2b
Chinese pottery decoration 17:126:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ch'i-lin, Lake, *or* Lake Ziling, *or* Lake Zilling, *or* Lake Siling (l., China) geography of Tibet 16:207:1a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 16:41
Chi-lung, *or* Keelung (Tai.) 3:187:3a location *map* 28:377
Chi Man, *or* Mu-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Mang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chiao
Ch'i-mei Yü (is., Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Chi-nan, *or* Chingli, *or* Jinan, *or* Li-ch'eng, *or* Li-hsia, *or* Tsinan (China) 3:188:1a location *map* 16:40
Shantung province 16:168:1a, 170:1b
Ch'i Nien Tien (bldg., Peking, China): *see* Prayer for Good Harvests, Hall of
Chi-ning, *or* Jining, *or* P'ing-ti-ch'uan, *or* Ulan Qab (Inner Mong., China) 3:188:2a
Inner Mongolia 16:217:2b
location *map* 16:40
Chi-ning, *or* Jining, *or* Singui Matu, *or* Tsining (Shantung, China) 3:188:2b
location *map* 16:40
Chi-ning and Ulaanbaatar International Railway (ry., As.)
feature of Inner Mongolia 16:218:1b
Chi-nui (Kor. pr.): *see* Bojo Guksa
Ch'i Pai-shih, *or* Ch'i Huang, *or* Qi Baishi (Chin. paint.) 3:188:3b
role in Chinese painting 16:64:2b; 17:700:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:708
Chi Pan, *or* K'uang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
ch'i-p'ao, *or* cheongsam (dress) description 17:501:1b
Chi-pei Tao (is., Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Chi Pi-fang, *or* Chi Fang, *or* Hsiao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Pien, *or* Hsien-wang, *or* Hsien-sheng wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Ch'i-ping (Manchu hist.): *see* Banner system
Chi-rho (rel. symbol) history of graphic design 20:161:1a
Chi River (riv., Thai.) hydrology of Thailand 27:770:1a location *map* 27:717
Chi-shih Mountains (mts., China): *see* Amne Machin
Chi Sung, *or* Chi Yung, *or* Ch'eng-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Ta-hsin (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Hsieh-hsin
Chi Tan (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chiao
Chi Ting, *or* Shen-ching wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi T'o, *or* Chi T'a, *or* Chuang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi-tsang, *or* Jizang (Buddhist monk) is. 3:188:3b
contribution to San-lun 15:286:1b
Ch'i-wang (Chin. emp.): *see* Ts'ao Fang
Chi Wang-ch'en (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Jen-ch'en
Chi Wei, *or* K'ao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Wu, *or* Wei-lieh wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Wu-liang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Lang
Chi-yang-tse (China): *see* Chiang-tzu
Chi Yen (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Chi Yen, *or* Nan-wang, *or* Yin-wang, *or* Jan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Chi Yen-Tsung (emp. of Yüan dynasty): *see* Buyantu
Ch'i-ying, *or* Qiying (Chin. offl.) 3:189:1a
role in Ch'ing dynasty 16:124:1b
Chi Yü, *or* Ying-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
ch'i yün sheng tung (Chin. aesthetics) principle of Chinese painting 17:681:2a
Chi Yung (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Sung
chia, *or* jia (bronze work) 3:189:1b
Chinese bronze art 17:672:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chia (Chin. govt. unit)
role in Ch'ing society 16:122:2a
"Chia" (work by Pa Chin): *see* "Family, The"
chia chieh (Chin. lang. characters) use in Chinese writing system 16:238:2a; 22:711:2a
Chia-ch'ing, *or* Jen Tsung, *or* Jiaqing, *or* Jui Ti, *or* Yung-yen (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) 3:189:2b
elimination of Ho-shen 3:202:3a
role in Chinese history 16:120:2a
succession of Ch'ien-lung 3:203:1b
Chia-ching, *or* Chu Hou-t'sung, *or* Jiajing, *or* Shih-tsung, *or* Su Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty) 3:189:2a
patronage of pottery production 17:130:1a
role in Chinese history 16:113:1b
Chia-hsien (Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Chia Hsien (Chin. math.) algorithm for root extraction 2:609:1b
Chia-hsing, *or* Jiaxing (China) 3:189:3a location *map* 16:40
Chia huang-ti (emp. of Hsin dynasty): *see* Wang Mang
Chia-i, *or* Chiayi (co., Tai.) 3:190:1a location *map* 28:377
Chia-i, *or* Chiayi (Tai.) 3:190:1b location *map* 28:377
chia-ku-wen, *or* bone and shell script, *or* jiaguwen (pictographic script) 3:190:1b
development of Chinese calligraphy 2:749:2b; 17:681:2b; 29:1072:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chia-ling Bridge (bridge, Chungking, China)
features of Chungking 16:367:2b
Chia-ling River, *or* Chia-ling Chiang, *or* Jialing Jiang (riv., China)
geography of
Nan-ch'ung 8:496:1b
Shensi 16:222:1b
Szechwan 16:200:1b
transportation in Chungking 16:368:2b
Chia-mu-ssu, *or* Jiamusi (China) 3:190:2a
Heilungkiang province 16:156:1a
location *map* 16:40
Chia-ni-se-chia (k. of India): *see* Kaniṣka
chia-shan (Chin. art) Chinese sculpture 17:670:1b
Chia Ssu-tao (Chin. offl.) role in Sung dynasty 16:103:2a, 107:1b
Chia-yü-kuan, *or* Jiayuguan (China) Kansu province 16:221:1b
location *map* 16:40
Chiabrera, Gabriello (lt. poet) 3:190:2b
association with Academy of Arcadia 1:524:3a
contribution to Italian literature 22:159:2a
Chiai-fu (Chin. pol. reformer): *see* Wang An-shih
Chiaia, Riviera di (coastland, Naples, It.) topography and architecture of Naples 24:742:2b
Chianciano Terme (It.) 3:190:3a location *map* 22:170
Ch'iang (people) demography of Szechwan 16:201:1b
history of Tsinghai region 16:213:1b
Ch'iang-ch'en-mo Range, *or* Chăng Chenmo Range (mts., As.) Karakoram Range 14:182:2b
location *map* 21:8
Ch'iang-chia (Chin. emp.): *see* Wo-chia
Chiang Chih-t'ung (Chin. offl.): *see* Qiao Shi
Chiang Ch'ing (Chin. pol.): *see* Jiang Qing
Chiang Ching-kuo (pres. of Tai.) 3:190:3a
role in Taiwan 11:512:3a; 28:381:2a
Chiang Hai-ch'eng (Chin. poet): *see* Ai Qing
Chiang-hsi (prov., China): *see* Kiangsi
Chiang Kai-shek, *or* Chiang Chieh-shih, *or* Chiang Chung-cheng, *or* Jiang Jie-shi (Chin. states.) 3:191:1a
association with
Chiang Ching-kuo 3:190:3a
Eisenhower 4:405:3a
Feng Yü-hsiang 4:725:3a
Hu Han-min 6:106:3b
K'ung 7:35:1a
Lin Biao 7:366:3a
Mao Zedong 23:469:1b
Peng Dehuai 9:258:1a
Soong 11:513:b
Soong Mei-ling 11:16:1b
Stilwell 11:272:2a
warlords 12:497:3a
Zhou Enlai 12:913:1b
influence on
Kiangsi 16:194:2a
Nationalist Party 8:552:3b
Shanghai 27:277:2a
Taiwan 11:512:2b; 28:381:1a
opposition to
Chang Hsüeh-liang 3:83:2a
Communist Party 3:233:2a; 7:465:2a
Kiangsi Soviet 6:849:2a
Wang Ching-wei 12:485:3b
role in Chinese history
Cairo conferences 2:726:1a
Cantonese politics 15:530:2a
Chinese Civil War 21:859:1a
Chinese foreign relations 21:830:1a, 833:1a, 837:2a
Five-Power Constitution 4:810:1b
KMT opposition 16:135:2b *passim to* 143:1a
Kwangsi 16:184:2b
Kwangtung 16:197:2b
modernization 14:259:1b
Mongolian history 24:342:1a
Mukden Incident 8:403:3a
Nanking 24:741:2a
Sian Incident 10:775:2b; 22:303:2b
unification efforts 3:230:2a
United Front 12:141:1b
World War II 29:1000:1a, 1003:1b
Chiang Kai-shek, Madame (w. of Chiang Kai-shek): *see* Soong Mei-ling
Chiang Kai-shek Memorial Hall (bldg., Taipei, Tai.)
feature of Taipei 11:508:3b, *illus.*
Chiang K'ang-hu, *or* Jiang Kanghu (Chin. schol.) 3:192:1a
Chiang Kuei (Chin. writ.) Nationalist Chinese literature 16:240:1a
Chiang-ling (anc. city, China): *see* Sha-shih
Chiang Mai (hist. king., Thai.): *see* Lan Na
Chiang Mai, *or* Chiengmai (Thai.) 3:192:2a
establishment by Mangrai 7:774:1a
importance to Thailand 27:769:2b
location *map* 27:715
Chiang Mei-ling (w. of Chiang Kai-shek): *see* Soong Mei-ling
Chiang-men, *or* Jiangmen, *or* Kongmoon (China) 3:192:3a
location *map* 16:40
Chiang-nan (reg., China)
geography of Kiangsu 6:849:3a; 16:177:1b, 179:2a
Chiang-nan Arsenal (Chin. hist.) influence on Shanghai 27:277:1b
Chiang-nan Canal (canal, China) economic importance to Chen-chiang 3:163:1b
geography of Kiangsu 16:178:1a
Chiang Rai, *or* Chiengrai (Thai.) 3:192:3a
location *map* 27:715
Chiang-su (prov., China): *see* Kiangsu
Chiang-su sheng po-wu kuan (museum, Nanking, China): *see* Kiangsu Provincial Museum

Ch'iang-t'ang, *or* Byang thang, *or* Qiangtang (basin, China) 3:192;3b
  feature of Tibet 16:206:1b
  geography of China 16:37:1b
Chiang T'ao (Chin. paint.): *see* Hung-jen
chiang-tou hung (glaze): *see* peach bloom
Chiang-tzu, *or* Chi-yang-tse, *or* Gyangzê, *or* Gyangtse, *or* Jiangzu, *or* Jiyangze (China) 3:193:1a
  reliquary casket *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:724
Chiang Tzuya (Chin. myth. character) association with Ts'ai Shen 12:10:2b
Chiang Wei-chih (Chin. au.): *see* Ding Ling
Chiang-yin (bridge, China) longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Chianina (breed of cattle) beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 19:150
Chianti Mountains (mts., It.) location *map* 22:171
Chiao-lai Plain, *or* Wei-hsien Valley (reg., China) geography of China 16:45:2a, 168:2a
"Chiao-pin-lu k'ang-i" (work by Feng) discussed in biography 4:725:1b
Chiao Ping-chen (Chin. paint.) mastery of Western perspective 17:698:1a
Ch'iao Shih (Chin. offi.): *see* Qiao Shi
Chiao-tso, *or* Ciaozuo, *or* Jiaozuo, *or* Ts'iao-tso (China) 3:193:2a
  Honan province 16:162:2b
  location *map* 16:40
Chiapa, Río (riv., Mex.): *see* Grijalva River
Chiapanec-Mangue languages: *see* Manguean languages
Chiapas (state, Mex.) 3:193:2a
  concentration of Mayan culture 13:392:1a
  history of Central America 15:664:2b
    passim to 667:1b
  location *map* 24:28
  1994 revolt 22:825:1b
Chiapas Cordillera (mt. range, Mex.): *see* Sierra Madre de Chiapas
Chiapas Highlands (mt. reg., Mex.) 3:193:2b
  major ref. in Mexico 24:30:2a
Chiara di Assisi, Santa (Roman Cath. abbess): *see* Clare of Assisi, Saint
Chiaramonte family (It. fam.) history of Sicily 22:208:1a
Chiaramonti, Barnaba Gregorio (pope): *see* Pius VII
Chiaramonti Sculpture Gallery, *or* Museo Chiaramonti (museum, Vatican City, Eur.) description 12:281:1a
Chiari, Pietro (It. writ.) relationship to Gozzi 5:397:3b
Chiari, Roberto F. (pres. of Pan.) history of Panama 15:697:1b
Chiari-Frommel syndrome (path.) association with galactorrhea 5:79:2a
chiaroscuro (art) 3:193:3a
  glassware decoration 17:204:2a
  practice by
    Andreani 1:390:1b
    Burgkmair 2:646:3a
    Caravaggio 25:368:2a
    Carpi 2:894:1b
    Cole 3:445:1a
    Nicias 8:690:2a
    Raphael 9:942:2a
    Rembrandt 26:601:2b
  tenebrism technique 11:630:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
  see also sfumato; tenebrism
Chiarugi, Vincenzo (It. physic.) contribution to mental health movement 23:852:1a
chiasma, *or* chiasmata (genet.) genetic linkage and crossing over 19:707:1a
Chiasmodontidae (fish): *see* swallower
chiastolite, *or* cross-stone, *or* macle (min.)
  crystal structure 1:380:2b
  diamond mining 15:980:2b
Chiatura, *or* Ciatura (Georgia) 3:194:1a
  location *map* 28:752
Chiatura (min. deposits, Ukraine) manganese 21:391:1b
Chiavari (It.) 3:194:1a
  location *map* 22:170
Chiaveri, Gaetano (It. arch.) contribution to Baroque architecture 13:960:1a
Chiayi (co., Tai.): *see* Chia-i
Chiayi (Tai.): *see* Chia-i
Chiba (prefl., Japan) 3:194:1b
  location *map* 22:262
  Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area 28:678:1a *passim* to 686:2a
Chiba (Japan) 3:194:2a
  location *map* 22:262
Chiba University (univ., Chiba, Japan) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Chibcha, *or* Muisca (people) 3:194:2b
  major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:401:1a, 13:405:1a, *maps* 400, 404
  defeat by Jiménez de Quesada 6:553:3a
  development of
    calendar 15:428:2b
    folktales 13:316:2a
  effect on Mayan culture 15:664:2b
Chibchan languages (lang.) 3:194:3a
  classification 22:775:2a *passim* to 780:1b
  Colombian linguistics 16:579:2a
  distribution in
    Central America 22:582:2a
    Colombia 16:580:1b
    South America 13:402:1b
Chibougamau (Que., Can.) 3:194:3a
  location *map* 15:444
Chibuto (S.Af.)
  location *map* 27:840
Chibyu (Russ.): *see* Ukhta
Chic-Choc, Monts (mts., Can.): *see* Shickshock Mountains
Chicacole (India): *see* Srīkākulam
Chicago (Ill., U.S.)
  MICROPAEDIA 3:194:3b
  MACROPAEDIA 16:1:1a
  MAPS 16:2; 29:154, 179
  arts
    African American literature 13:120E:1a
    architecture 13:983:2a, *illus.* 984, 985, 989
    blues: *see* Chicago blues
    boogie-woogie 2:369:2a
    Dixieland 4:135:3a
    baseball 14:725:1a
    Calumet District 2:753:2b
    economy and futures trading 23:511:2b *passim to* 513:1b
    history and growth 29:353:1b *passim to* 357:1b
    Illinois-Michigan Canal 26:350:2b
    juvenile court 6:668:2a
    Lincoln Park Zoological Gardens 7:370:3a
    role of
      Addams 1:90:1b
      Daley 3:855:3b
      Du Sable 4:244:3a
      King 6:871:1a
      McCormick 7:614:1b
      Medill 7:1006:3b
      Palmer 9:93:3a
      Wells 12:575:1b
    Shedd Aquarium 10:714:2b
    skyscraper construction 15:322:1b
    transportation
      mass transit 7:918:1a
      railroads 28:796:1b
      transit system constructed by Yerkes 12:839:1b
      tunnel construction 26:402:2a, 411:2a, *illus.*
    urban planning 16:430:1a
    World's Columbian Exposition 12:759:2a
    see also Dearborn, Fort; Loop, The
"Chicago" (poem by Sandburg) discussed in biography 10:409:2a
Chicago, Lake (anc. L., N.Am.) geology of the Great Lakes 24:1058:1b
Chicago, University of (univ., Chicago, Ill., U.S.) 3:195:2a
  association with
    Chicago critics 3:195:3a
    Dewey 4:521:1a
    "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:2a
    Fermi 4:740:3b
    Veblen 12:287:1a
  contribution by
    Benton 2:1114:1b
    Harper 5:716:1b
    Hutchins 6:175:1a
    Rockefeller 10:123:1a
    Yerkes 12:839:2a
  development of
    disciplines
      geography 19:879:1b
      sociology 27:334:2a, 336:1a
    hospital clinic care 23:813:2b
    junior college 6:655:3a
    university extension program 12:186:2b
  feature of Chicago *map* 16:2
  major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
  role in
    basketball 28:137:1a
    Big Ten Conference 2:206:3b
    football 28:119:2b
    nuclear bomb development 7:775:2a
    nuclear fission research 14:350:1b
  sculpture by Moore 8:304:1a
  see also University of Chicago Laboratory Schools
"Chicago 1949" (photograph by Siskind) photography *illus.* 25:779
"Chicago, 1956" (photograph by Frank) discussed in biography 4:937:3a, *illus.*
Chicago Academy of Design (museum, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Art Institute of Chicago
Chicago American Giants (baseball team) role of Bell and Taylor *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 14:727
Chicago and North Western Transportation Company (Am. ry.) 3:195:2b
Chicago and Southern Air Lines, Inc., *or* C&S, *or* Pacific Seaboard Air Lines (Am. co.)
  acquisition by Delta Air Lines, Inc. 3:980:1b
Chicago Area Project (research project by Shaw) evaluation of causes of criminal behaviour 27:343:1a
Chicago Bears, *or* Chicago Staleys, *or* Decatur Staleys (Am. football team)
  career of
    Butkus 2:681:3b
    Grange 5:422:3b
    Luckman 7:542:3b
    Nagurski 8:484:2a
    Payton 9:220:1a
  establishment by Halas 5:627:3b
  history of American football 28:120:2b
Chicago blues (mus.)
  blues development 2:302:2a; 9:610:2b; 10:34:2a
  see also musicians by name
Chicago Board of Trade (exchange, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Trade, Board of
Chicago Board Options Exchange, *or* CBOE (exchange, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
  importance in U.S. economy 29:194:2b
Chicago Bulls (Am. basketball team) contribution of Jordan 6:616:3a
  1992-93 NBA Championships *illus.* 11:122
Chicago, Burlington and Quincy Railroad Company (Am. ry.) 3:195:2b
  see also Burlington Northern Santa Fe Corporation
Chicago Colts (baseball franchise, 1891-97): *see* Chicago Cubs
Chicago Convention on International Civil Aviation (internat. law) effect on aviation industry 28:806:1b
  establishment of international air laws 28:898:2a *passim to* 901:2b
Chicago critic (Am. lit.) 3:195:3a
  views on plot 9:523:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Chicago Cubs (baseball team)
  association with
    Veeck 12:291:2b
    Wrigley 12:774:1b
  history of baseball 14:726:1a, 726:2a
"Chicago Daily News" (Am. news.) 3:195:3b
"Chicago Defender," *or* "Chicago Daily Defender," *or* "Defender" (Am. news.)
  African American literature 13:120E:1a
  Illinois publishing 29:356:2a
Chicago Edison Company (Am. co.): *see* Commonwealth Edison Company
Chicago Fire, *or* Great Chicago Fire (Am. hist.)
  effect on Chicago 16:7:2b
  use of steam engine 4:789:2a
Chicago Fire Department
  fireboat 4:791:2a
  snorkel truck 4:789:3a
Chicago Heights, *or* Thorn Grove, *or* Bloom (Ill., U.S.) 3:196:1a
Chicago Institute for Psychoanalysis (org., Ill., U.S.)
  established by Alexander 1:248:2b
"Chicago Inter Ocean" (Am. news.)
  suit against Associated Press 1:645:3a
"Chicago Legal News" (Am. news.)
  founding by Bradwell 2:456:1b
Chicago literary renaissance (lit. period) 3:196:1a
  contribution by Monroe 8:268:2a
Chicago Mercantile Exchange, *or* CME (exchange, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
  importance in U.S. economy 29:194:2b
Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Company, *or* Milwaukee Road (Am. ry.) 3:196:2a
Chicago Negro Fellowship League (Am. org.)
  role of Wells-Barnett 12:575:2a
Chicago Orphans (baseball franchise, 1898-1901): *see* Chicago Cubs
Chicago Pile No. 1, *or* CP-1 (nuclear engin.)
  development of nuclear fission 18:382:2a, *table*
Chicago Pile No. 3, *or* CP-3 (nuclear engin.)
  early nuclear reactors *table* 18:382
Chicago Race Riot of 1919 (U.S. hist.) 3:196:2b
Chicago River (riv., Ill., U.S.) 3:196:3a
  connection with
    Des Plaines River 4:28:2a
    Lake Michigan 8:99:2b
  flow reversal 3:196:3b
  importance to Chicago 16:3:2a, *illus., map* 2
Chicago, Rock Island, and Pacific Railroad Company, *or* Rock Island Railroad, *or* The Rock (Am. r.r.) 3:196:3a
  construction 28:796:2a
Chicago Sanitary and Ship Canal, *or* Bubbly Creek (waterway, U.S.) 3:196:3b
  connection with Des Plaines River 4:28:2a
  expansion of Joliet 6:601:3b
  importance in Chicago's transportation 16:3:2a, *map* 2
  major canals *table* 2:791
Chicago School (arch.) 3:196:3b
  history of architecture 10:870:2a; 13:983:2a, 988:2b, *illus.* 989
  influence on urban planning 16:8:1b
  role of

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Adler 1:101:1b
Burnham 2:661:2a
Holabird 5:979:3a
Jenney 6:530:3b
Root 10:176:1a
Sullivan 11:377:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chicago school (econ.)
contribution by Knight 6:914:3a
Chicago school (philos.)
contribution by Dewey 4:52:1b
Chicago school (soc. sci.)
human ecology 27:332:1a
methodology in sociology 27:334:2a
political science 9:565:2a; 27:354:1b
symbolic interactionism 27:334:1a
Chicago school (rel.)
founded by Wach 12:444:1b
influence on the study of religion 26:52:1-2b
Chicago school of critics (Am. lit.): *see* Chicago critic
Chicago Stadium (stadium, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
stadium development 11:197:2b
Chicago Staleys (Am. football team): *see* Chicago Bears
Chicago State University (univ., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Chicago Stock Exchange, *or* Midwest Stock Exchange (stock exchange, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) 3:197:1a
design *illus.* 1:101
development of skyscrapers 15:322:2a
Chicago stockyards (Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
subject of Sinclair's novel 10:829:2b
Chicago style (jazz) 3:197:1a
role of
Goodman 5:363:3a
Krupa 7:14:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Chicago Sun-Times" (Am. news.)
role of Murdoch 8:429:2b
Chicago Symphony Orchestra (Am. orchestra)
association with Barenboim 1:894:3a
Chicago cultural life 16:6:2b
contribution by Reiner 9:1010:1b
"Chicago Tribune" (Am. news.) 3:197:1b
cartoons by McCutcheon 15:543:2b
development of All-Star Game 1:276:1a
editors
McCormick 7:614:2b
Medill 7:1006:3a
Patterson 9:203:2b
establishment of Golden Gloves 15:180:1a
newspapers in Illinois 29:356:1b
Chicago White Sox (baseball team)
ownership by Veeck 12:291:3b
role in
Black Sox Scandal 2:258:2b
history of baseball 14:726:1b
role of Shoeless Joe Jackson 6:459:1a
Chicago Whitestockings (baseball franchise, 1876-90): *see* Chicago Cubs
Chicago window (arch.)
bay windows 1:977:3b
Holabird and Roche 5:979:3a
Sullivan 11:377:3a
Chicago Zoological Park (zoo, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Brookfield Zoo
Chicagof Island (isl., Alsk., U.S.)
Alexander Archipelago 24:1034:1a
Chicama (archae. site, Peru): *see* Huaca Prieta
Chicama River (riv., Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Chicamba Real (dam, Revuè Riv., Moz.)
industrial importance to Chimoio 3:217:1a
Chicamocha (riv., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Chicaneau, Pierre (Fr. art.)
establishment of Saint-Cloud pottery factory 17:116:1a
Chicanel culture (Meso-Am. hist.)
early Maya culture 26:8:1a
Chicapa (riv., Ang.-Con.K.)
location *map* 27:843
Chich (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
chicha (bev.)
Inca religion 26:43:2a
Chichagov, Vasily Yakovlevich (Russ. expl.)
North Pole exploration 14:31:2b
Chichăwatni (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Chichele, Henry (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Chichén Itzá (anc. city, Mex.) 3:197:2a
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:13:2a *passim to* 20:2a, *map* 3
architecture
pyramids 9:823:2b
temples 11:624:3a
exploration by Thompson 11:718:1a
history of
ancient Mexican cultures 13:317:1a, 340:1b
Mexico 24:39:2a
location *map* 24:28
sacrifices in worship 3:21:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
worship of Chac 3:49:2a, *illus*
Chicherin, Boris Nikolayevich (Russ. hist.) 3:197:3a
Chicherin, Georgy Vasilyevich (Sov. dipl.) 3:197:3b
association with Brockdorff-Rantzau 2:538:2a
effect on Soviet history 21:819:1b
Chichester (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:198:1a
Chichester, *or* Noviomagus Regnensium (Eng., U.K.) 3:198:1b
Chichester, Sir Francis Charles (Br. adventurer) 3:198:2b
Chichester of Belfast, Arthur Chichester, Baron (Eng. lord deputy of Ire.) 3:198:1b
role in development of Belfast 2:59:1a
Chichi rug 3:198:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chichibu (Japan) 3:198:3b
location *map* 22:262
Chichibu Mountains (mts., Japan)
physiography of Kantō Range 6:727:2b
Chichibu-Tama National Park (park, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Chichicastenango (Guat.) 3:199:1a
location *map* 15:655
Chichigalpa (Nic.)
location *map* 15:655
Chichimec (people) 3:199:1b
establishment in Mexico 24:39:2b
history of Mesoamerica 26:19:1a
Chichimec language
development of Oto-Pamean languages 22:770:2b
chick brooder (shelter): *see* broiler house
chick-pea, *or* gram, *or* garbanzo, *or* Cicer arietinum (bot.) 3:199:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chickadee (bird) 3:199:2a
see also black-capped chickadee; tit
Chickahominy (people)
settlement in Virginia 29:347:1a
Chickamauga Creek, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 3:199:2b
importance in U.S. Civil War 29:234:1b
role of
Rosecrans 10:183:3a
Thomas 11:714:3b
Chickamauga Lake (l., Tenn.)
description 3:139:3b
chickaree, *or* Douglas squirrel, *or* Tamiasciurus douglasii (zool.)
description 11:188:3b
Chickasaw (people) 3:199:2b
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:387:2a, 391:2a, *map* 388
Indian Removal Act 6:290:2a
Indian Territory 6:291:1a
Mississippi settlement 29:334:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chickasaw (Ala., U.S.) 3:199:3b
Chickasawba (Ark., U.S.)
annexation by Blytheville, Arkansas 2:305:1a
Chickasha (Okla., U.S.) 3:199:3b
chicken, *or* Gallus domesticus (bird)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:149:2b
behaviour
perceptual learning and imprinting 22:863:1b
reaction to conflicting stimuli 14:749:2a
domestication
breeding 19:120:1a; *table* 4:908
commercial importance 4:908:1b; 19:383:1a
egg production 19:385:1b
hormonal effect on sex determination 27:240:2a
livestock barns and shelters 19:94:1a
galliformes 5:93:1a; 15:46:2b
genetic coding *table* 18:888
physiology
artificial mimicry 24:149:2a
biological rhythm affected by temperature and light 14:765:1a
digestive assimilation of carotenoid pigments 16:587:1a
digestive system *illus.* 17:279
nutritional deficiency *illus.* 25:53
organs of thermoreception 27:127:1a
see also hen
chicken coop (fr. mil. aircraft): *see* Voisin
chicken cup (Chin. art)
application of overglaze painting 17:697:1a
chicken flea, European: *see* European chicken flea
chicken flea, western: *see* western chicken flea
chicken mite, *or* Dermanyssus gallinae (arachnid)
classification of Parasitiformes 8:1952b
chicken pepsin (food)
production 19:385:1a
chicken snake (reptile)
rat snakes 9:951:1a
chicken tetrazzini (food)
origin of name 11:660:3a
chicken turtle, *or* Deirochelys reticularia (reptile) 3:199:3b
chickenpox, *or* varicella (disease) 3:200:1a
characteristics and treatment 21:606:1b
incidence in childhood 16:15:2b
respiratory diseases 26:749:1b
vaccine 21:594:2a; 29:509:2b
viral infection 29:507:1a, 508:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also herpes zoster
Chickering, Jonas (Am. craftsman)
role in development of piano 24:682:1a
chickweed (bot.) 3:200:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chicla (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Chiclana de la Frontera (Sp.) 3:200:2a
location *map* 28:6
Chiclayo (Peru) 3:200:2b
location *map* 25:517
chicle (gum) 3:200:2b
source 27:603:2b
use in chewing gum 3:184:3b
Chico (Calif., U.S.) 3:200:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Chico (riv., Arg.)
drainage of Patagonia 27:614:1b
location *map* 14:40
Chicoasen Dam (dam, Mex.)
world dams *table* 3:863
Chicom 1 (satellite): *see* China 1
Chicomecóatl, *or* Xilonen (Aztec goddess) 3:200:3a
symbolism in religious dress 26:830:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Chicopee (Mass., U.S.) 3:200:3a
chicory, *or* Cichorium intybus (plant) 3:200:3b
market maturity *table* 19:134
Chicoutimi (Can.) 3:201:1a
location *map* 15:444
Chidambaram (India) 3:201:1b
location *map* 21:6
Naṭarāja 8:527:3a
temples, tank, and gopura of Śiva *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:674
Chidley Cape (cape, Que., Can.)
Hudson Bay 6:118:2a
location *map* 15:444
Chido (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
chief, *or* chieftain (pol. leader) 3:201:2a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:818:1a
cultural evolution and social organization 16:878:2b
position as sacred ruler 26:1031:2b
role in
African cultures
Ghanaian government 29:881:1a
Igbira 6:246:1b
Lesotho 27:886:2b, 888:2a
Madi 7:655:3a
Nsenga 8:816:1b
South Africa 27:913:1b, 927:2a
southern African colonies 27:867:2a
Sudan 28:259:2b
Zulu 12:941:1a
Germanic tribes 20:68:1b
hunting and gathering societies 16:883:1b
North American cultures
Californian Indian traditions 13:367:1b
Northwest Coast Indian society 13:363:1a
Plateau Indian society 13:370:1b
Woodlands Indian culture 13:384:2b
Pacific Islands cultures 25:131:1a; 25:244:1b
Melanesia 25:250:2a
Micronesia 25:255:1a
Polynesia 25:127:1b; 25:260:1b, 261:2b
Vanuatu 25:276:2a
South American cultures 13:405:1a
nomad 13:413:2a
tropical forest 13:409:1a
Southeast American Indian culture 13:388:2b
see also bajraktar; complex chiefdom; morḥo naba
chief (her.)
elements of design 20:507:2b
"Chief, The," *or* "Der Kopf" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:781:1b
chief cell (biol.): *see* zymogenic cell
chief constable, *or* high constable (Br. offi.)
duties 3:558:1b
chief councillor (hist. Chin. govt. post)
role in Sung dynasty 16:103:1a
chief executive (govt.): *see* head of state
Chief John Ross Bridge (bridge, Chattanooga, Tenn., U.S.): *see* Market Street Bridge
chief justice (judicial of.) 3:201:2b
Supreme Court of the United States *list* 11:405
"Chief Justice Lemuel Shaw" (photo by Southworth and Hawes)
photography *illus.* 25:765
chief justice of England, lord: *see* lord chief justice
chief of state (govt.): *see* head of state
chief rabbinate, *or* chief rabbi (Judaism) 3:201:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
chiefdom (anthro. org.): *see* chief
Chiefs, House of (Bots. govt.)
powers 2:412:3a
chieftain (pol. leader): *see* chief

Chieftain (Br. tank)
specifications *table* **11**:544
tank development **29**:586:1b
Chieh, *or* Chieh Lü-kuei, *or* Chieh Li-kuei (Hsia emp.)
emperors *list* 3:222
chieh-hua (Chin. art)
association with kung-pi painting 7:35:2b
"Chieh-tzu yüan hua chuan" (paint. manual)
influence on Nan-ga painting style 8:496:2b
"Ch'ieh-yün" (Chin. dict.)
basis of Sino-Tibetan language studies **22**:712:1a
Chiemsee, *or* Bayrisches Meer (l., Ger.) 3:201:3b
Alpine lakes **1**:294;3b, *illus.* 295
location *map* **20**:43
chien, *or* jian (Chin. bronze vessel) 3:202:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chien-an (China)
production of Chien ware **17**:128:2a
"Chien Andalou, Un" (film directed by Buñuel): *see* "Andalusian Dog, An"
Ch'ien Chao dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Northern Han dynasty
Chien-ch'en (Chin. au.): *see* P'u Sung-ling
Chien-chen (Chin. pr.): *see* Ganjin
Chien-ch'eng (Chin. prince): *see* Li Chien-ch'eng
Ch'ien Chiang (riv., China): *see* Ch'ien River
Ch'ien Ch'ih dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Former Ch'in dynasty
Ch'ien-ch'ing kung (palace, Peking, China): *see* Heavenly Purity, Palace of
Chien-chen (people)
leadership of Nurhachi **8**:831:3a
role in Ch'ing dynasty **16**:119:2a
Chien-chou (China): *see* Nan-p'ing
Ch'ien Fei-ti (emp. of Liu-Sung dynasty): *see* Liu Tzu-yeh
Ch'ien-fo-tung (cave, China): *see* Thousand Buddhas, Cave of the
chien-ho (geog.)
feature of Hopeh **16**:164:2a
Ch'ien-hsi Stage, *or* Qianxi Stage (geol.)
North Chinaparaplatform stratigraphy **14**:134:2a
Ch'ien Hsüan (Chin. paint.)
contribution to Chinese painting **16**:110:2b; **17**:692:2a
Chien-k'ang (China): *see* Nanking
Ch'ien Liang dynasty (Chin hist.): *see* Former Liang dynasty
Ch'ien-lung, *or* Ch'un-ti, *or* Hung-li, *or* Kao-tsung, *or* Qian-long (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) 3:202:1a
association with Chia-ch'ing 3:189:2b
contribution to
art collecting **1**:596:1a
Chinese glassmaking **17**:214:1a
lacquerwork style **17**:175:2b, *illus.* 174
patronage of art **17**:698:1b
role in
China **16**:120:1b
Kazakstan **15**:715B:2b
views on landownership **13**:176:2b
Ch'ien-min Hsien (anc. co., China): *see* Shan-hai-kuan
"Chien-ming Pulieh-tien Pai-k'e Ch'üan-shu" (Chin. encyc.): *see* "Concise Encyclopædia Britannica"
Ch'ien River, *or* Ch'ien Chiang (riv., China)
geography of
Fukien **7**:185:1b
Hsi River **6**:96:2a
hydrology of Min River **8**:147:2a
Chien-shan (China): *see* Shuang-ya-shan
Ch'ien Shan (mts., China)
physiography of Liaotung Peninsula **7**:327:1a
"Chien-she te wen-hsüeh ko-ming" (essay by Hu Shih)
advocacy of Chinese literary reform **16**:238:2a
Ch'ien Shu (anc. king., China): *see* Former Shu
Ch'ien-t'ang Chiang (riv., China): *see* Fu-ch'un River
Ch'ien-t'ang Estuary (est., China)
geography of Chekiang **16**:180:1a
Ch'ien-tung Incident (Chin. hist.)
place in Kweichow history **16**:199:2b
Chien-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi I
Chien ware, *or* Chien Yao, *or* Jian Yao, *or* Temmoku ware, *or* Tenmoku ware **3**:203:1b
description **17**:128:2a
pottery **17**:128:2b, 134:2b; **17**:691:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:708
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chien-wen, *or* Chu Yün-wen, *or* Hui Ti, *or* Jianwen, *or* Kung-min-hui (emp. of Ming dynasty) 3:203:2a
conflict with Yung-lo **12**:876:2b
role in Chinese history **16**:113:1a
Chien-wen ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Yü
Chien-yeh (China): *see* Nanking
Ch'ien Yen dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Former Yen dynasty
Chiengmai (hist. king., Thai.): *see* Lan Na
Chiengmai (Thai.): *see* Chiang Mai
Chiengrai (Thai.): *see* Chiang Rai
"Chienne, La" (film by Renoir) discussed in biography **9**:1028:2b
"Chiens de garde, Les" (work by Nizan) place in French literature **19**:560:2b
Chientangkiang Series (geochronology): *see* Linhsiangian Stage; Pagodian Stage; Wufengian Stage
Chienti (riv., It.)
location *map* **22**:171
"Chierhiet der gheesteliker Brulocht, Die" (work by Ruysbroeck): *see* "Spiritual Espousals, The"
Chiericati, Palazzo (palace, Vicenza, It.) design by Palladio **9**:87:2a
Chiesa, Giacomo della (pope): *see* Benedict XV
chiesa, sonata da (mus. form): *see* church sonata
Chiesetta di Piazza di Siena (bldg., Rome, It.)
architectural design **13**:967:2a
Chieti (prov., It.)
major ref. in Chieti **3**:203:2b
location *map* **22**:170
Chieti, *or* Teate (It.) **3**:203:2b
location *map* **22**:170
Chifeng (China): *see* Ch'ih-feng
chiffchaff, *or* Phylloscopus collybita (bird) **3**:203:3a
classification of warblers **12**:492:3b
chiffon cake (foodstuff)
ingredients **19**:365:2b
Chifley, Joseph Benedict (pr.min. of Austr.) **3**:203:3b
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
role in Australian history **14**:448:2a
chiflik (Bulg. estate)
history of Bulgaria **14**:630:2b
Chifunyise, Stephen (Zambian dram.) contribution to African theatre **13**:130:2b
chigai-dana (Japanese arch.) **3**:204:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chigasaki (Japan) **3**:204:1b
chigetia (mammal): *see* kulan
chigger, *or* bête rouge, *or* chigger mite, *or* harvest mite, *or* scrub mite, *or* Prostigmata (arachnid) **3**:204:1b
annotated classification **13**:865:1b
disease transmission **13**:862:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chigi (arch.)
feature of Shintō shrines **6**:555:1a
Chigi, Agostino, *or* il Magnifico (It. banker)
influence in Rome **3**:204:2b
patronage of Raphael **9**:943:1a
Chigi, Fabio (pope): *see* Alexander VII
Chigi Chapel (chapel, Rome, It.)
mosaic decoration of vault *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **17**:188
Rome **26**:916:1a
sculpture by Bernini **2**:153:1a
Chigi family (Sienese fam.) **3**:204:2b
Chigi vase (Gr. art)
hoplite soldiers *illus.* **20**:224
Museo Nazionale di Villa Giulia **12**:370:1b
Proto-Corinthian style *illus.* **25**:340
Chiginagak (volcano, Alsk., U.S.)
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
Chignecto Bay (bay, Can.)
hydrology of Bay of Fundy **5**:53:2a
Chignecto Isthmus (isth., Can.) **3**:204:2b
physiography of Nova Scotia **15**:482:2a
chigoe flea (insect): *see* jigger flea
Chigorodó (Colom.)
location *map* **16**:573
Chigua (bot.)
distribution **20**:459:1a
Chiguana Salt Flat (salt flat, Bol.)
location *map* **15**:159
Chigwell, *or* Cingheuella (Eng., U.K.) **3**:204:3b
chigyō (Japanese hist.)
cadastral surveys **22**:290:1a
Tokugawa shogunate **22**:291:1b
ch'ih (unit of meas.)
chang **3**:80:2b
Chinese measurement system **23**:694:1b
mou **8**:369:1b
Chih-chih (Hsiung-nu leader)
history of Central Asia **15**:707:1a
Ch'ih-feng, *or* Chifeng, *or* Ulanhad (China) **3**:204:3b
Inner Mongolia **16**:218:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Chih-fu (China): *see* Yen-t'ai
Chih-i, *or* Zhiyi, *or* Chih-k'ai (Buddhist monk) **3**:205:1a
T'ien-t'ai school of Buddhism **11**:762:3b; **11**:763:1b; **15**:288:1a
Ch'ih-kuo (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* Dhṛtarāṣṭra
Chih-man (Zen Buddhist pr.)
retreat in Huang Mountains **6**:111:3a
Chih Nü, *or* Zhi Nü (Chin. deity) 3:205:1b
association with Kuo Tzu-i **7**:38:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ch'ih-shang (Tai.)
location *map* **28**:377
chih shih (Chin. lang. characters)
Chinese writing system **3**:238:2a
Chih-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Tsuan
Ch'ih Yu (Chin. myth.)
role in Chinese literature **16**:232:2a
Chihilgan (Indian pol. faction): *see* Forty, the
Chihli, Gulf of (gulf, China): *see* Po Hai
Chihli Province (prov., China): *see* Hopeh
chihō (admin. reg., Japan)
governmental development **22**:265:1b
Chihuahua (state, Mex.) **3**:205:2a
ecology **24**:31:1b
location *map* **24**:28
Chihuahua (Mex.) **3**:205:3a
location *map* **24**:28
Chihuahua (breed of dog) **3**:205:3b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:444
height and weight *table* **17**:447
Chihuahuan Desert (desert, N.Am.)
climate **24**:31:1b
desertification **4**:32:3b
deserts of the world *table* **4**:31
location *map* **24**:1042
North American Desert **24**:1040:2a
Chihuly, Dale (Am. art.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chijol Canal (canal, Mex.)
dimensions and uses **11**:533:2a
Chikamatsu Monzaemon, *or* Sugimori Nobumori (Japanese dram.) 3:206:1a
bunraku **2**:633:3b
dramatic literature **23**:149:2a
Japanese literature **22**:318:2b
jōruri **6**:618:2a; **22**:292:2a
puppet theatre **17**:767:2b; **26**:455:2a
chikan work, *or* chikankāri (Indian art) 3:206:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chikee (shelter)
development by Seminole people **6**:620:2b
Chikmagalūr (India) **3**:206:3a
location *map* **21**:6
chikuan (Japanese philos.): *see* triple truth
Chikugo River (riv., Japan)
location *map* **22**:263
Chikulanyambe (hist. state, Malawi)
history of Malawi **27**:893:2b
"Chikusai-dokusho-zu" (paint. by Shūbun)
monochromatic painting *illus.* **10**:771
Chikwakwa Theatre (Lusaka, Zambia)
cultural importance to Zambia **27**:940:1a
Chikwawa (Malawi)
location *map* **27**:840
Chilachap (Indon.): *see* Cilacap
Chilalo, Mount (mt., Eth.)
Ethiopia **17**:823:2a
"Chilam Balam, Books of" (Mayan lit.) 3:206:3a
information on Mayan religion **26**:15:1b, 16:2b
place in Yucatec literature **12**:868:3b
Chilan (Mayan pr.)
prophetic functions **1**:160:3b
Chilaw (Sri Lanka)
location *map* **28**:168
chilblain, *or* pernio, *or* erythema pernio (path.) **3**:206:3a
industrial environment **25**:102:1b
child: *see* childhood
Child, Charles Manning (Am. zool.) 3:206:3b
Child, Edwin (Am. art.)
portrait of Veblen *illus.* **12**:287
Child, Francis James (Am. schol. and educ.) 3:206:3b
association with Kittredge **6**:899:1b
contribution to ballad collections **23**:108:2b, 110:2a
Child, Sir John, Baronet (Br. offi.) 3:207:1a
Child, Sir Josiah, 1st Baronet (Br. mer.) 3:207:1b
history of East India Company **21**:83:2b
Child, Julia, *or* Julia McWilliams (Am. cook and au.) 3:207:2a
Child, Lydia Maria Francis (Am. au.) 3:207:2b
child abuse, *or* cruelty to children, *or* battered child syndrome 3:207:2b
major ref. in Childhood Diseases **16**:19:2a
influence on child development **3**:210:3a; **14**:838:2a
pedophilia **9**:235:2b
rape **9**:941:1b
treatment programs in United States **27**:376:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
Child Actors Bill, *or* Coogan Bill (Calif. leg.)
role of Coogan **3**:595:1b
"Child and the Curriculum, The" (work by Dewey) discussed in biography **4**:52:2b
"Child and the Enchantments, The," *or* "L'Enfant et les sortilèges" (work by Ravel) ballet pantomime opera **24**:637:2a
discussed in biography **9**:957:3a
child care
model for international relations **27**:358:1b
role in social structure **27**:365:2b
child-centred education: *see* progressive education
child development (process) 3:208:2a
major refs. in The Development of Human Behaviour **14**:829:1b; Biological Growth and Development **20**:418:1a
concept formation **3**:514:3b
diagnostic assessment criteria **17**:249:2a

diseases and disturbances 16:9:2b, 20:1b
marriage 7:871:2b
psychological development
Adler 1:100:3b
Erikson 4:543:3a
Freud 6:133:3b
infancy 6:307:3b
Piaget 9:416:3b
process 9:762:3b
special education 11:75:2b
theatre 28:567:2b
see also Air-Crib; development schedule; object-relations theory; psychological development
child labour 3:208:2a
documentation by Hine 5:936:1b
impact of
migrant labour 8:119:1a
Triangle Shirtwaist Company fire 11:917:3a
law case of Hammer v. Dagenhart 5:666:1a
legislation influenced by Abbott 1:13:2a
organization of work 29:922:1a, 927:2a
reform movement in United Kingdom 29:82:2b
regulation by labour law 15:362:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Child Marriage Restraint Act (1929, India) provisions 22:35:1b
child neglect: *see* child abuse
"Child of All Nations," *or* "Anak semua bangsa" (work by Pramoedya) discussed in biography 9:665:3b
"Child of Our Time, A," *or* "Tanguy" (work by Castillo) discussed in biography 2:935:3b
"Child of Pleasure, The," *or* "Il piacere" (novel by D'Annunzio) discussed in biography 3:878:1a
place in Italian literature 22:162:2a
"Child of the Jago, A" (work by Morrison) discussed in biography 8:339:2a
"Child of the Parish, The," *or* "Das Gemeindekind" (novel by Ebner-Eschenbach) discussed in biography 4:344:3b
child-protection legislation response to child abuse 3:207:3b
child psychiatry 3:208:2b
contribution by Anna Freud 5:4:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
child psychology 3:208:3b
role of Piaget 9:416:3a
socialization and sports 28:106:1a
study of
concept formation 22:882:1a, 883:1a
intelligence 21:778:2b
tickling 28:666:1a
child welfare 3:209:1a
adoption 1:105:3b
inheritance 21:643:2a
social welfare services 10:924:1a; 27:373:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
see also child abuse; foster care; orphanage; types of international organizations related to child welfare (*e.g.* United Nations Children's Fund)
child welfare clinic (med.) description 23:814:2a
childbed fever (infection): *see* puerperal fever
childbirth (biol.): *see* parturition
childbirth, natural (biol.): *see* natural childbirth
Childe, James Warren (art.) watercolour of Mendelssohn *illus.* 8:6
Childe, Vere Gordon (Br. hist.) 3:209:1b
conceptualization of urban revolution 12:201:2a
view of
civilization development 26:62:2b
Indus civilization 21:29:2b
"Childe Harold's Pilgrimage" (work by Byron) discussed in biography 2:696:2b
place in
autobiographical literature 23:190:2a
English literature 18:453:1b
Childebert I (Merovingian k.) 3:209:1b
association with
Chlotar I 3:253:1b
Clodomir 3:394:1b
Germanus of Paris 5:217:1b
contribution to coinage 16:537:2b
division of Gaul 19:455:2a
Childebert II (Merovingian k.) 3:209:2a
association with Chilperic I 3:215:1a
attack on Chlotar II 3:253:2b
influenced by Brunhild 2:579:1a
opposition by Fredegund 4:947:3b
protection by Guntram 5:573:1b
views on document forgery 20:591:2b
Childebert III (Merovingian k.) 3:209:2b
Childeric I (Merovingian k.) 3:209:2b
association with Saint Geneviève 5:180:3a
history of
Gaul 19:454:2a
Low Countries 24:873:2b
relationship to Clovis 3:401:2a
Childeric II (Merovingian k.) 3:209:2b
imprisonment of Ebroin 4:345:3b
Childeric III (Merovingian k.) 3:209:3a
history of Europe 18:612:1a
relationship to Pepin III 9:272:3a; 19:457:1b
Childermas: *see* Holy Innocents, Feast of the
Childers, Emily (Br. art.) portrait of Hugh Childers *illus.* 3:210
Childers, Erskine Hamilton (pres. of Ire.) 3:209:3a
Childers, Hugh Culling Eardley (Br. pol.) 3:209:3b
Childers, Robert Erskine (Irish writ.) 3:210:1b
childhood
African dances 13:141:1b
card games 2:858:2b
child rearing
East Asian cultures 14:257:1a
Java 14:264:2b
clothing 17:479:2a
eighteenth century 17:493:2a
formal styles 2:660:2a; 17:497:1a
post-World War II 17:500:1a
early Christian church 16:351:1b
elementary education 4:440:3b; 18:1A:2b
family and kinship 4:673:2a; 19:63:1a
family law 19:76:1a
Industrial Revolution 18:686:1b
puppetry 26:456:1b
17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:664:1b
standard weight *table* 25:66
symbolism 26:598:2b
see also attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder; child development; child welfare; childhood amnesia; childhood diseases and disorders; childhood schizophrenia; eating disorder; separation anxiety; stranger anxiety; tantrum; Tourette's syndrome
"Childhood," *or* "Detstvo" (work by Tolstoy) discussed in biography 28:687:1b
childhood amnesia (psychol.) amnesia 1:347:1a
"Childhood and Society" (work by Erikson) discussed in biography 4:543:3b
childhood diseases and disorders MICROPAEDIA 3:210:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:9:1a
development of immunity 17:355:2b
incidence in human disease 17:349:1a
infancy
colic 3:450:2b
limits to life-span 20:429:1a
respiration and respiratory system 26:741:1a
infection of adenoids 1:97:1a
mental disorders 23:844:2a, 850:2b
practice of pediatrics 9:234:3a
public health and developing nations 23:812:1a
sexual differentiation disorders 18:324:2b
specific diseases
ADHD 1:685:3a
atelectasis 1:663:2b
autism 1:722:3a
celiac disease 3:11:3a
congenital syphilis 11:467:1a
encephalitis 4:485:3a
enuresis 4:511:2a
eye diseases and visual disorders 27:198:2a
nephroblastoma 8:602:3b
petit mal 9:337:2b
respiratory system disease 26:748:2a
rheumatic fever 10:20:1b
toxoplasmosis 11:878:3b
tuberculosis 12:24:2a
use of growth hormone 17:262:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also congenital disorder; Kawasaki syndrome; Reye's syndrome; sudden infant death syndrome; *and diseases* commonly occurring in children (*e.g.* chicken pox; measles; mumps)
childhood schizophrenia (psychol.) cause of speech disorders 28:90:2b
children: *see* childhood
children, cruelty to: *see* child abuse
"Children in Seville, Spain" (photo by Cartier-Bresson) photography *illus.* 25:778
"Children Leaving School" (work by Bonnard) Nabis painting *illus.* 8:474
"Children of Edward" (paint. by Delaroche) history of Romanticism 25:379:1b
technique discussed in biography 3:969:3b, *illus.*
"Children of Gebelawi," *or* "Awlād ḥāratinā" (novel by Mahfouz) discussed in biography 7:699:2b
Children of God (internat. communal group): *see* Family, The
"Children of Heracles" (work by Euripides) discussed in biography 20:347:2b
"Children of Israel and Sarah Griffith, The" (work by Eddy) nosegay *illus.* 8:802
"Children of Paradise," *or* "Les Enfants du paradis" (film by Carné) discussed in biography 2:879:3b
role of Arletty 1:560:3b
Children of the Chapel (Eng. thea. co.) association with Blackfriars Theatre 2:262:2b
example of children's company 3:210:3a
see also Children of the Queen's Revels
"Children of the Ghetto: A Study of a Peculiar People" (work by Zangwill) discussed in biography 12:894:2b
"Children of the Goddess and Other Plays" (work by Henshaw) discussed in biography 5:856:2b
"Children of the King," *or* "Königskinder" (work by Humperdinck) use of Sprechstimme 11:178:3a
Children of the King's Revels (Eng. thea.) use of Whitefriar's Theatre 12:635:1b
"Children of the Lord's Supper" (work by Tegner) discussed in biography 11:603:3b
"Children of the New Forest" (work by Marryat) children's literature 23:203:1a
discussed in biography 7:873:1a
"Children of the Poor" (work by Lee) New Zealand literature 14:498:2b
"Children of the Poor" (work by Riis) history of photography 25:776:1b
Children of the Queen's Revels (Eng. thea.) *plays by*
Beaumont 2:23:2a
Fletcher 4:830:3a
use of Whitefriar's Theatre 12:635:1b
see also Children of the Chapel
"Children of the Sun" (work by West) discussed in biography 12:587:3b
"Children of Violence" (novel by Lessing) discussed in biography 7:298:3b
protest novel 23:132:2a
children's books: *see* children's literature
Children's Bureau (U.S. govt. agency) Abbott 1:13:2a
Lathrop 7:180:1a
children's company, *or* boys' company (thea.) 3:210:3a
contribution of
Jonson 9:612:1a
Marston 7:882:2b
playwrights in war of the theatres 11:679:1b
use of
Blackfriars Theatre 2:262:2b
dramatic literature 23:150:2b
Whitefriars Theatre 12:635:1b
"Children's Corner" (work by Debussy) discussed in biography 3:946:2a
children's court (law): *see* juvenile court
Children's Crusade (Eur. hist.) 3:210:3b
occurrence in European history 3:764:3a; 16:833:1a
"Children's Encyclopaedia, The" (pub.): *see* "Book of Knowledge, The"
children's game 3:211:1a
Froebel's theory 18:43:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
see also blindman's buff; electronic game; hide-and-seek; toy; *and* ancient Greek games (*e.g.* apodiskaskinda)
"Children's Hour, The" (work by Hellman) discussed in biography 5:817:1a
children's house, *or* Casa dei Bambini (school) 3:211:1b
incorporation of Montessori philosophy 9:681:2b
children's literature MICROPAEDIA 3:211:2a
MACROPAEDIA 23:198:1a
contribution by
Carroll 2:901:2b
Chukovsky 3:300:1b
Rossetti 10:192:2b
Stevenson 11:263:1a
encyclopaedias for children 18:267:2b
influenced by
fables 23:104:1a
Grimm brothers' fairy tales 5:501:2a
"Imagerie d'Epinal" 15:549:2b
relation to dramatic literature 23:150:2b
children's museum (educ.) concept 24:487:1a
Children's Museum (museum, Boston, Mass., U.S.) cultural life of Boston 15:175:2a
"Children's Practice, The" (anonymous work) history of pediatrics 9:234:3a
children's zoo development by Philadelphia Zoo 9:364:2a
Childress, Sarah (Am. first lady): *see* Polk, Sarah
Childs, C. G. (Am. paint.) portrait of Bolivar *illus.* 2:339
"Child's Garden of Verses, A" (poetry by Stevenson) discussed in biography 11:263:1a
Chile, *or* Republic of Chile, *or* República de Chile MICROPAEDIA 3:211:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:21:1a
MAP 16:23
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major refs. in South America 11:36:2a; 27:578:1a
agriculture
land reform programs 22:546:1a
peasant cultures 16:887:1b
American Indian art 13:344:2b
economics, finance, and currency
Latin American Integration Association 7:181:3a
education 18:85:1a

major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
government
caudillo political rule 22:816:1b
city government 16:434:1b
socialism 22:821:2a; 27:402:1a
20th-century political developments 22:821:1a, 824:1a, 825:1a
history 16:30:2b
Antarctic Treaty 1:439:3b; 13:803:1a, *table* 801
Argentina 14:53:2b
Bolivia 15:165:2b
colonization 22:806:1a, *map* 808
Deception Island 3:950:2a
Itata and Baltimore incidents 6:434:2a
Peru 25:524:2b
Peruvian-Bolivian Confederation 9:319:3b, 625:1a
revolutionary movements 22:812:2b
O'Higgins 8:889:1b
San Martín 10:396:1a
superpower politics 21:880:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
War of the Pacific 9:45:2b
for an outline of the history of Chile see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
language distribution *table* 22:776
mining
world production *tables* 8:159
physical geography 16:21:1b
Andes Mountains 27:606:2b, *illus.* 607
Atacama Desert 1:661:1a
earthquake disaster 17:658:2a
lava flows 21:388:2a
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
national parks *table* 8:540
scrubland 14:1200:2a
temperate forests 14:1192:1b, 1194:1a
population and demography 16:27:1b
Araucanian Indians 1:519:2a
Chono Indians 3:263:1a
Incan culture 13:407:2b
Mapuche Indians 7:808:3b
South American nomad cultures 13:412:1b
South American peoples and cultures 13:403:2b, 406:2a
- *social issues*
alcohol consumption 13:203:1a, *table* 202
labour relations 22:818:2a
social services 27:378:1b
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
Chile, Catholic University of (univ., Santiago, Chile)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Chile, Northern University of (univ., Antofagasta, Chile)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Chile, Southern University of (univ., Valdivia, Chile)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Chile, University of (univ., Santiago, Chile)
founding by Bello 2:79:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Chile Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Chile Chico (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Chile Copper Company (Chil. co.)
ownership by Anaconda Company 1:365:1a
Chile laurel, *or* Peruvian nutmeg, *or* Laurelia aromatica, *or* Laurelia sempervirens, *or* Laurelia serrata (plant)
uses 13:643:1b
Chile pine (bot.): *see* monkey puzzle tree
Chile Rise (rise, Pac.O.) 3:213:1b
location *maps* 25:166; 25:304
Chile saltpetre, *or* sodium nitrate, *or* sodium nitre, *or* cubic nitre, *or* nitrate of soda, *or* nitratine (chem. compound)
applications
agriculture 13:184:2a
food preservation 9:683:3a
ham 5:652:2a
deposits 15:789:2a
description and occurrence 10:368:1a; 24:178:1b
nitrogen fixation 8:728:3b
sodium compounds 10:931:2b
Chilean cedar, *or* Austrocedrus chilensis (bot.) 3:213:2a
Chilean Civil Code (S.Am. hist.)
contribution by Bello 2:79:2b
Chilean flamingo, *or* Phoenicopterus chilensis (bird)
types of flamingos 4:816:2b
Chilean scrubland: *see* Chile
Chilecito (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Chileka (Malawi)
location *map* 27:840
Chilembwe, John (Nyasaland leader) 3:213:2a
chilena (dance): *see* cueca
Chilengue, Serra (mts., Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
chili pepper (fruit) 3:213:2b
South America 27:603:1b
Southeast Asia 27:725:2b
Chilia (riv., Eur.)
hydrology of Danube River 18:575:1a
physiography of Romania 14:651:1b
Chilia rug: *see* Baku rug
"Chiliades" (work by Tzetzes)
discussed in biography 12:95:1a
Chililabombwe, *or* Bancroft (Zambia) 3:213:2b
location *map* 27:840
Chilka Lake, *or* Chilika Lake (I., India) 3:213:3a
feature of Puri 9:808:2b
geography of Utkal Plains 12:220:1b
location *map* 21:8
Chilkat (people)
Haines 5:621:3a
Northwest Coast Indians 13:365:1a
weaving 3:213:3a
Chilkat weaving (Am. Indian art) 3:213:3a
Northwest Coast Indian art 13:338:1a, *illus.*
Northwest Indian culture 13:365:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chillán (Chile) 3:213:3b
location *map* 16:23
Chillán Viejo (Chile)
association with Chillán 3:213:3b
chillawong, *or* pied currawong, *or* Strepera graculina (bird)
vocalization 3:802:2b, *illus.*
chilled margin (geol.)
feature of igneous rock 24:237:1b
Chillicothe (Mo., U.S.) 3:214:1a
Chillicothe (Ohio, U.S.) 3:214:1b
Chillida, Eduardo, *or* Eduardo Chillida Juantegui (Sp. sculp.) 3:214:2a
contribution to sculpture 27:113:1b
chilling (food processing)
fish 19:374:1a
poultry 19:384:1b
Chilliwack (B.C., Can.) 3:214:2a
location *map* 15:444
Chillon, Château de (château, Montreux, Switz.)
architecture of Montreux 8:296:1b
Chiloé (prov., Chile)
Chiloé Island 3:214:2b
Chiloé Island, *or* Isla Grande de Chiloé (is., Chile) 3:214:2b
Chile 16:27:1b
location *map* 16:23
Chiloé wigeon, *or* Anas sibilatrix (bird)
raising of young 12:652:1a
Chilomonas (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1b
characteristics 3:768:3a
Chilonycteris (bat): *see* mustache bat
Chilopoda: *see* centipede
Chilpancingo, *or* Chilpancingo de los Bravos (Mex.) 3:214:3a
location *map* 24:28
Chilpancingo, Congress of (1813, Mex.) 3:214:3a
role of Morelos 8:317:3b; 24:42:1a
Chilperic I (Merovingian k.) 3:214:3b
alliance with Guntram 5:573:1b
conflict with
Brunhild 2:579:1a
Sigebert 5:96:2a; 10:793:1b
division of Frankish kingdom 5:484:2b
history of Gaul 19:455:2b
relationship to Childebert II 3:209:2a
Chilperic II (Merovingian k.) 3:215:1a
Chiltern (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:215:1a
Chiltern Hills (hills, Eng., U.K.) 3:215:1b
Buckinghamshire 2:600:2b
South Bedfordshire 11:39:2b
Chiluba, Frederick (pres. of Zambia)
history of Zambia 12:891:2a; 27:871:2a, 943:1a
leadership of Zambia 27:937:1a
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chilwa, Lake, *or* Lake Shirwa, *or* Lake Chirua (I., Malawi) 3:215:1b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 27:843
physiography of
East African lakes 13:99:2b, *map* 77
Malawi 27:890:2b
Chim (Am. phot.): *see* Seymour, David
ch'ima (garment)
Korean dress 17:503:1b
Chima Kothi (Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
chimaera, *or* chimera, *or* ghost shark, *or* Holocephali (fish taxon) 3:215:2a
major ref. in Fishes 19:208:1b, 215:1b
annotated classification 16:249:2b
chondrichthian 3:261:1b
classification and characteristics 19:203:1b
origin 19:200:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chimaera (biol.): *see* chimera
Chimaeraе, or Chimaeriformes (fish order)
classification and characteristics 19:203:2a, 215:1b
Chimaeridae (fish fam.)
characteristics 3:215:2b; 19:210:2a
Chimakuan languages
North American Indian languages *table* 22:764
Chimalpopoca (Aztec k.)
Aztec history 26:19:1b
Chimaltenango (dept., Guat.) 3:215:2b
Chimaltenango (Guat.) 3:215:3a
location *map* 15:655
chimango, *or* beetle eater, *or* Milvago chimango (bird)
species of caracara 2:840:2a
Chimanimani, *or* Mandidzudzure, *or* Melsetter (Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Chimaphila: *see* pipsissewa
Chimaphila maculata: *see* dragon's tongue
Chimaphila umbellata: *see* love-in-winter
Chimariko (people)
distribution *map* 13:366
Chimborazo (prov., Ec.) 3:215:3a
location *map* 17:954
Chimborazo (mt., Ec.) 3:215:3b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 17:955
physiography of
Chimborazo province 3:215:3a
Ecuador 4:360:3b; 17:953:1b
Northern Andes 27:608:1a
sealed by
Humboldt 6:141:1a
Whymper 12:646:1a
symbolism in Puruhá religion 9:811:1b
Chimbote (Peru) 3:215:3b
location *map* 25:517
Chimbu, *or* Simbu (prov., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
chime (mus. instru.) 3:216:1a
history of percussion instruments 24:656:2b, 660:1b
see also bell; bell chime; chung; drum chime; stone chimes; tubular bells; wind-bell
chimera (fish class): *see* chimaera
chimera, *or* chimaera (bot.) 3:216:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
Chimera (Gr. myth.) 3:216:1a
Etruscan sculpture 17:146:1b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:156
chimera, *or* chimère (arch.)
use in architecture 3:216:1b
"Chimera of Arezzo, The" (sculp.)
Etruscan art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:156
chimere (garment)
comparison with cassock 2:929:2a
"Chimères, Les" (work by Nerval)
place in French literature 19:552:2b
Chimkent, *or* Cimkent, *or* Shimkent, *or* Shymkent (Kazakstan) 3:216:2a
location *map* 15:702
Chimki (Russ.): *see* Khimki
Chimmesyan (people): *see* Tsimshian
"Chimmoka" (novel by Endō): *see* "Silence"
chimney (arch.) 3:216:2a
building construction 15:319:1a
chimney (oceanography)
thermohaline circulation 25:153:2a
chimney swift, *or* American chimney swift, *or* Chaetura pelagica (bird)
habitat 11:443:1b; 15:82:2a
chimneypiece (arch.) 3:216:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chimoio, *or* Vila Pery (Moz.) 3:217:1a
location *map* 27:840
Chimoio Plateau (plat., Moz.)
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Mozambique 27:894:2b
Chimola (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Chimonanthus (plant genus)
distribution 13:643:1a
see also Japanese allspice
Chimonanthus fragrans, *or* Chimonanthus praecox (plant): *see* Japanese allspice
Chimoré (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
chimpanzee, *or* Pan troglodytes (primate) 3:217:1b
major ref. in Mammals 23:378:1a
association learning experiments 22:873:1a
blood group characteristics 15:140:2a
comparison with
bonobo 2:366:3a
orangutan 8:979:1b
primate 5:373:1a
evolution 18:824:2a
gestation period *table* 5:227
hearing range 27:162:2a
insight and reasoning abilities 22:867:1a, *illus.*
language learning 28:72:1a
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
primate behaviour model 14:745:1a, *illus.* 753
research by
Goodall 5:363:1b
Köhler 6:932:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chimtorga (mt., Cent. As.)
physiography of Zeravshan Range 12:909:2b
Chimú (people) 3:217:3a
major refs. in American Indians 13:405:2a, *map* 404; Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:34:1a
Andean civilization 1:381:3b
arts 13:343:2a
jewelry 17:526:1a
pottery 17:137:2a
ritualistic knife *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:804
Chan Chan 3:76:1a
Incas 26:38:2a
La Libertad 7:67:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chimú, Early (anc. S.Am. culture): *see* Moche

Chin, *or* Yin-chia, *or* Hsü, *or* T'ung-chiang (Chin. emp.) emperors *list* 3:222
Chin (people) 3:217;3b
Chin Hills 3:219:3a
Myanmar 27:757:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chin (feudal state, China)
Five Dynasties period *map* 16:96
history of Peking 25:479:2a
Ch'in (feudal state, China)
development of hsien 6:100:2a
history of Shensi 16:224:2a
place in Spring and Autumn period 16:71:2a, *map* 76
source of Ch'in dynasty 3:218:2a
Chin (prov., China): *see* Shansi
chin (anat.)
importance to human facial skeleton 28:285:1a
ch'in, *or* chyn, *or* la chin (mus. instru.) 3:218:1a
Chinese music 17:744:1a
stringed instruments 24:664:2b
passim to 670:1b
tablature notation *illus.* 24:537
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chin cactus, *or* Gymnocalycium (bot.) 3:219:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chin-ch'ang, *or* Jinchang (China)
Kansu province 16:221:1b
location *map* 16:40
Ch'in-cheng, Mount, *or* Mount Qingcheng (mt., China)
feature of Tu-chiang-yen 12:21:2a
"Chin-Chin," *or* "Tchin-Tchin" (play by Billetdoux)
discussed in biography 2:213:3b
Ch'in Chiu-shao, *or* Qin Jiushao, *or* Tao-ku (Chin. math.)
root extraction for polynomial equations 23:609:2a
Chin-chou (Kansu, China): *see* T'ien-shui
Chin-chou, *or* Chinchow, *or* Chin-hsien, *or* Jinxian, *or* Jinzhou, *or* Kinchow, *or* Kinshu (southern Liaoning, China) 3:219:2b
Chin-chou, *or* Chinchow, *or* Jinzhou (western Liaoning, China) 3:219:1b
Liaoning province 16:160:1a
location *map* 16:40
Ch'in dynasty, *or* Kin dynasty, *or* Qin dynasty (China, 221-206 BC)
MICROPAEDIA 3:218:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:74:1a
arts
art collections 24:481:1b
glassmaking 17:214:1a
visual arts 17:676:2a
book destruction 22:948:1b
censorship 3:21:2b
Chinese civil service 3:232:3b
education 18:5:2a
emperors *list* 3:222
establishment 3:230:1a
law 3:234:3b; 7:243:2a
reign of Shih Huang-Ti 10:737:3a
relationship to
Canton 15:530:1a
Ch'u state 3:292:3a
Fukien 16:187:1b
Hsien-yang 6:100:3a
Hunan 16:191:1b
K'ai-feng 6:684:1a
Kwangtung 16:197:2a
Ningsia 16:217:1a
Peking 25:479:1b
Shensi 16:224:2a
Szechwan 16:202:2b
religion
Confucianism 3:530:2b
Taoism 28:388:1a
study of history 20:582:2a
writing
hsiao chuan script 29:1073:1a, *illus.* standardization 22:711:2a
Chin dynasty, *or* Jin dynasty (China, AD 265-317, AD 317-420) 3:218:2b
emperors *list* 3:223
Japanese history 22:278:2a
Spring and Autumn period 16:71:2a, *map* 76
see also Eastern Chin dynasty; Western Chin dynasty
Chin dynasty, *or* Jin dynasty, *or* Ju-chen dynasty, *or* Juchen dynasty, *or* Jürched dynasty, *or* Jürchid dynasty, *or* Juchen dynasty, *or* Ruzhen dynasty (China-Mong., 1115-1234) 3:219:1a
Confucianism 16:660:1b
history
Central Asia 15:708:2a
emperors *list* 3:228
Eurasian Steppe 28:233:2a
Genghis Khan 16:106:2b; 19:746:2b
Juchen 7:760:3b
Manchuria 7:761:3a
Mongolia 24:337:2a, 339:1b
Ögödei 8:886:2b
T'ai-tsu 11:503:2a
Ten Kingdoms 16:98:1b
visual arts 17:687:1a
Chin Fu (Chin. offi.)
canalization of Huang Ho 6:715:3a
Ch'in-Han school (Chin. lit. school)
role in Chinese literature 16:237:1a
Chin Hills (mts., As.) 3:219:2b
home of Chin peoples 3:217:3b
location *map* 27:717
physiography of Myanmar 27:756:1a
Ch'in Ho (riv., China): *see* Ch'in River
Chin-hsien (southern Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Chin-hua, *or* Jinhua, *or* Kinhwa (China) 3:219:3b
location *map* 16:40
Ch'in-huai River (riv., China)
urban planning in Nanking 24:739:2a
Ch'in-huang-tao, *or* Ch'in-wang-t'ao, *or* Qinhuangdao, *or* Qinwangtao (China) 3:219:3b
Hopeh province 16:165:2a
location *map* 16:40
T'ang-shan 11:540:1b
Chin Island (is., S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
"Chin-kang ching" (Buddhist text): *see* "Diamond Sūtra"
Chin-kiang (China): *see* Chen-chiang
"Chin-ku ch'i-kuan" (Chin. anthol.)
Ming literature 16:118:2b
Ch'in Kuei, *or* Qin Gui (Chin. minis.)
opposition to Yüeh Fei 12:870:1a
role in Sung dynasty 16:103:1a
Ch'in Ling Mountains (mts., China): *see* Tsinling Mountains
Chin-ling pa-chia: *see* Eight Masters of Nanking
Chin-lu chai (philos.)
place in Taoism 28:391:1b
Chin-men (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Chin-men Tao (is., China): *see* Quemoy Island
Chin-ning (China)
place in Yunnan 16:205:1b
Chin-pi, Mount, *or* Chin-pi Shan (geol. formation, China)
physiography of Chungking 16:367:1a
chin-pi shan-shui, *or* ch'ing-lü-pai, *or* gold-bluegreen landscape, *or* jinbi shanshui, *or* green, blue, white (Chin. art) 3:220:1b
style of painting 17:684:2b
"Chin p'ing mei," *or* "The Golden Lotus," *or* "Ching P'ing Mei: The Adventurous History of Hsi Men and His Six Wives" (Chin. lit.) 3:220:2a
Chinese literature 16:237:2a
Ming dynasty art 16:118:2b
Chin Qilich Khān Āṣaf Jāh (Mughal ruler): *see* Niẓām-ul-Mulk I
Chin River (riv., Fukien prov., China)
geography of Fukien 16:186:2b
hydrology of Min River 8:147:1b
Ch'in River, *or* Ch'in Ho, *or* Qin He (riv., Shansi–Honan prov., China) 3:220:2a
geography of Honan 16:161:1b
Chin-sha River, *or* Chin-sha Chiang, *or* Jinsha Jiang, *or* Kinsha Kiang (riv., China) 3:220:2b
Asia 14:218:2a
location *map* 16:41
Yunnan 16:203:1b
Chin-shan (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Chin Sheng-t'an (Chin. ed.)
contribution to Ming literature 16:118:2b
Chin-shih, *or* Jinshi (China) 3:220:3a
location *map* 16:40
chin-shih (hist. Chin. exams)
association with Chinese civil service 3:233:1a
Chin Shih huang-ti (emp. of Ch'in dynasty): *see* Shih huang-ti
"Chin shu" (Chin. lit.)
study of erosion 17:616:2b
Ch'in tomb, *or* Qin tomb (archae. site, China) 3:220:3a
Chinese architecture 17:676:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
see also terra-cotta army
Chin-ts'un (archae. site, China)
excavation of bronze vessels 17:675:1a
Ch'in-tsung, *or* Chao Huan, *or* Chao Tan, *or* Qin Zong (emp. of N. Sung dynasty) 3:221:1b
role in China 16:101:1b
Chin-tzu (temple, China)
feature of Shansi 16:167:2a
Ch'in-wang-t'ao (China): *see* Ch'in-huang-tao
chin-wen (Chin. writing): *see* ku-wen
China, *or* Chung-hua, *or* Chung-hua Jen-min Kung-ho-kuo, *or* People's Republic of China, *or* Zhonghua, *or* Zhonghua Renmin Gongheguo
MICROPAEDIA 3:221:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:36:1a
MAP 16:40
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture, forestry, and fishing
ancient agriculture 13:175:2b
bonsai 2:367:2b
China Sea resources 19:208:2a
collective farming 29:924:2a
famine occurrence 4:674:3a, *table* 675
grain cultivation 13:173:2a
land reform program 7:135:1b; 22:546:2a
livestock farming 19:145:1a *passim to* 148:1b
tea 11:596:1b; 14:878:1b
archaeology
An-yang 20:576:1b
fossil sites *illus.* 18:832
art and architecture: *see* Chinese art
Central Asia 14:252:1b
climate 14:147:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
automotive industry 21:556:2a
coal reserves 14:161:1a
essential oil production *table* 4:564
floor covering manufacture 21:561:1b
fossil fuels 19:579:2a *passim to* 587:2b, *tables* 19:577 *passim to* 595
hydroelectric power potential 14:162:1b
international trade efforts 14:167:2b
iron 14:161:2a; 21:422:2a
jade 6:467:3a
mining *tables* 8:159
most-favored-nation treatment 8:358:2a
paper 9:126:2b
silk 17:484:1a, 500:1b
steel industry 21:447:1b
thermal atomization of ore deposits 13:581:2a
customs and traditions
aquarium use 1:499:3a
Asian culture 14:262:1a, *map* 245
circus development 16:424:2a
culinary arts
chopsticks 3:265:1a
cleaver 3:367:2b
cuisine 5:142:1a; 19:692:2a
restaurants 9:1043:3b
soups 11:29:1b
dress 4:222:2a; 17:500:1b
extended family 4:637:1a
festival 26:836:1a
martial arts 7:886:2a
opium 8:967:3a
personal names 24:734:1a, 737:2a
ritual deformation 2:318:2a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage 16:549:2b
economic planning 17:898:2b
market system 23:511:1a
education
ancient system 18:2:2a, 5:1a
enrollment trends 18:1B:2a
libraries 22:948:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
minority education 8:170:2b
T'ang dynasty–Manchu dynasty 18:24:1a
20th century 18:69:2b
flag 4:811:3a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
government
civil service: *see* Chinese civil service
environmental law 18:469:2b
ethnolinguistic administrative units 14:156:1a
intelligence operations and organization 21:786:2a
Marxism 23:541:1a
nationalism 27:422:1a
Politburo 9:562:3b
history 16:65:1a
Albania 14:618:1b
Altan 1:298:2a
Amur River region 14:211:1b
Asian migration centres 14:155:1b
Bandung Conference 1:863:2b
Bhutan 14:898:2a
Brezhnev Doctrine 21:871:1a
Burlingame 2:656:1a
Cambodia 27:735:1a *passim to* 739:2b
Canada 15:474:1a
Central Asia 15:706:2b *passim to* 712:2b
Kazakstan 15:715B:2b
Turkistan 12:61:1b
chain store development 3:56:3b
Chinese Civil War 21:859:1a
chronology 20:582:1b
civil service development 3:232:3b
civilization cycles 28:664:1a
colonial powers penetration 18:706:1a; 18:753:2a, *map* 742
Communist government establishment 27:405:1b *passim to* 408:2b
coolie trade 3:601:1b
Cultural Revolution period 3:783:2b; 21:867:1b
diplomacy 15:331:1b, 336:1a
Dorgon 4:184:3a
East India Company 4:329:1b
economic growth 21:882:1b
epigraphy 4:525:1a; 20:600:1b
European traders 28:788:1b
Geneva Accords 5:179:3a
Genghis Khan 19:745:2a *passim to* 747:2b
Great Powers relations
leading to World War I 21:801:2b, 822:2a
leading to World War II 21:829:2b, 833:1a
Hien Vuong 5:913:2a
historiography 20:562:1b
Hong Kong reunification 21:897:1a
India 21:111:2a; 21:869:1a
Indonesia 21:230:1b *passim to* 234:2b
influence on Vietnamese culture 14:263:2b; 27:781:1a
Iran 21:951:2b
Jammu and Kashmir controversy 6:491:3b; 755:2b; 21:123:1b
Japan 18:25:2b; 21:837:2a; 22:275:1a *passim to* 310:1b, *map* 302
Kibi Makibi 6:850:2a
Marco Polo Bridge Incident 7:826:1a
Shantung Peninsula 10:698:1a
visual arts impact 17:712:1b
passim to 730:1b
Korea 22:495:1b, 496:1a, 508:2a
Korean War 6:962:3b; 21:860:1a; 22:501:1b; 22:521:2a, 523:2a
passim to 527:2a
Kublai Khan 7:21:3b

League of Nations 8:553:3a
Macartney 7:605:1a
Macau 7:605:2a
McMahon Line 21:136:1a, 138:1b
Malaysia 27:751:2b
Manchu conflicts 8:831:3a
Mongolia 24:337:1a *passim to* 342:1b
Myanmar 27:760:2b *passim to* 765:1a
Nepal 24:781:2b
Open Door policy 8:962:2a
Pakistan 1:753:1a
Paracel Islands 9:134:2a
Polo 9:572:2b
Portugal 25:1056:2a
post-Cold War 21:896:2b
postal system 25:1073:1a
prehistoric origins of civilization 26:62:1b
Quemoy and Matsu 9:852:1b; 21:864:2a
Ricci 10:39:2b
Romania 5:239:1b
Russia 26:991:2a
Russo-Japanese War 10:259:3b
serfdom 10:647:3b
Shimonoseki Treaty 10:742:1b
Sino-Vietnamese War 29:688:2b
slavery 27:289:2a *passim to* 299:1b
smuggling 10:904:3a
Southeast Asia 27:722:2b
Khrushchev 6:844:3b
Treaty of Kuldja 7:29:2b
Ussuri River 12:215:1a
Spratly Islands claim 11:178:1b
Steppe nomads 28:228:2b *passim to* 235:2a
Taiwan 11:512:2b; 28:381:1a
Ten Kingdoms 11:627:3a
Thailand 27:775:2b *passim to* 779:1a
Third World 21:864:2b
Tiananmen Square 21:884:1a
United Kingdom 29:86:1a
United Nations 10:596:2b; 29:138:2b, *table* 148
United States 21:871:2b; 29:248:2b, 257:2a *passim to* 265:1a
Carter 21:875:1a
Kissinger 6:895:2a
Nixon 8:732:2a
U.S.S.R. 28:1015:1b, 1018:2a, 1023:2a
Sino-Soviet split 21:863:2b
Vietnam 12:361:1b; 21:875:1b; 27:785:1a *passim to* 791:2b
Nguyen dynasty 8:669:3b
Vietnam War 21:870:1b
Vietnamese independence 4:102:2b
wakō 12:457:3b
Wang Mang 12:486:3a
Wang Yang-ming 12:488:1b
World War I 29:979:2b
World War II 21:855:1b; 29:1000:1a
Dumbarton Oaks Conference 4:268:3a
Yalta Conference 12:809:1a
Zambia 27:938:1b, 942:2a
for an outline of the history of China see PROPAEDIA: Sections 931; 932; 96/10; 971; 975
see also dynasties by name (*e.g.* Han dynasty; Ming dynasty)
law: *see* Chinese law
military affairs
ballistic missiles 29:570:2b
conscription 3:553:1b
crossbow 29:540:1b
nuclear weapons 21:867:1a; 29:577:2b, 579:2b
rockets 29:561:1a
strategic weapons system 11:304:2b
training 8:126:3b
unequal treaties 12:128:1b
motion pictures 24:394:2a
philosophy: *see* Chinese philosophy
physical geography 16:37:1b
Alpine permafrost 20:753:2b
Altai Mountains 14:168:1b
Amur River 14:209:2a, *map* 210
evergreen broad-leaved forests 14:1192:2a
geologic history
Cambrian Period series *table* 19:786
Carboniferous Period 19:816:1a
Cenozoic Era 14:139:1b
Devonian Period 19:809:1b
Gondwanaland 19:787:2a
paleogeography *illus.* 19:788 *passim to* 830
Pleistocene Epoch 19:860:2b
Himalayas 14:174:2a
Hong Kong 20:639:1a
Hsi River 6:96:1a
Huang Ho River 14:211:2a, *map* 212
Karakoram Range 14:182:2b
karst landscape 16:751:1a, *illus.* 750
Kunlun Mountains 14:186:2b
Lo-yang 7:427:3a
monsoon season 16:460:2b
Pamirs 14:187:1a
P'yŏngyang 9:822:1a
taiga 14:1210:2a
Takla Makan Desert 14:200:2b
Tien Shan 14:189:1a
vegetation diversity 14:150:2b
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
Yalu River 12:809:1b
Yangtze River 14:218:1b, *map* 212
population and demography 16:50:1b
census 3:22:3b
East Asia 14:253:1a
genealogy 20:607:1a
growth rate 25:1042:1a
K'ai-feng Jew 6:684:2a
Miao 8:90:1a
publishing and printing
books 2:369:3a; 26:417:1b
"Concise Encyclopædia Britannica" 3:516:2b
encyclopaedias 18:276:1a
graphic design 20:161:1a
history 21:623:2b; 26:415:2b
magazines 26:642:1b
"New China News Agency" 8:632:3b
news agency 8:660:3b
newspapers 26:431:2b
printing 18:640:2b; 26:71:2a
relationship to East Asia 14:244:2b
religion
Buddhism 15:273:1a *passim to* 280:1b, 297:2a *passim to* 303:1a
Ch'an 15:290:2a
esoteric traditions 15:293:2a
pilgrimage routes and historic sites *map* 15:270
Christian missions 16:355:1b *passim to* 357:1b, 362:2b
fasting 4:692:3b
Methodism 26:260:1b
mythology: *see* Chinese mythology
Protestantism 26:226:1a, 228:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:895:1b
science and technology
alchemy 1:226:1b
ancient geometry 19:889:2b, *illus.*
ancient pipeline transport 28:861:2a
ancient science 27:33:1b
black powder 21:368:1b
bridge construction 26:332:2a
building construction 15:317:1b
calendar 3:232:3a; 15:425:2a
cartography 23:476:2a
chariot 3:102:3a
constellations 28:210:2a, *illus.* 211
dietary guidelines 25:75:1b, *illus.*
eclipse prediction 17:873:1a
history and innovations 28:448:1a
information storage 21:619:2b
mathematics 23:607:1b; 25:25:1a
measurement system 23:694:1a
medicine 23:776:2b
mineralogy 17:616:1b
space exploration 19:49:1a
vertical flight 28:843:1b
social issues
AIDS 1:170:1b
Asian minorities 14:258:2a
birth control 15:115:2b *passim to* 120:1a
censorship 3:22:1a; 15:606:1b
drug use 13:211:2a *passim to* 218:1b
population control 28:471:1a
sexual behaviour 27:247:1b
social welfare services 27:378:1a
sources of criminal behaviour 16:804:1a
transportation
canals 26:348:2b, 349:1b; *table* 2:791
railroads 28:818:2a, *table*
roads 26:320:1b, *map*
ships 28:786:2a
china (pottery): *see* bone china; ironstone china; porcelain
"China" (work by Pessanha) discussed in biography 9:322:2b
China, Nationalist: *see* Taiwan
China, People's Bank of (bank, Peking, China): *see* People's Bank of China
China, People's Republic of: *see* China
China, Republic of (pol. party, China): *see* Nationalist Party
China 1, *or* Chicom 1, *or* PRC 1 (satellite) 3:230:3a
China aster, *or* annual aster, *or* Callistephus chinensis (bot.) 3:230:3a
China bean (bot.): *see* cowpea
china clay: *see* kaolin
China Clipper, *or* Martin M-130, *or* M-130 (airplane) transoceanic travel 28:805:2b, *illus.* 806
China fir, *or* Cunninghamia lanceolata (bot.) 3:230:3a
China grass (fibre) uses of ramie 9:923:1b
china green (dye): *see* malachite green
China Inland Mission: *see* Overseas Missionary Fellowship
China Investment Bank (bank, China) role in Chinese economy 16:56:1a
China jute (bot.): *see* velvetleaf
China-Korean Shield (geol. feature, As.) continental shields 3:586:1a
China linen (textile): *see* ramie fabric
China Merchants' Steam Navigation Company (Chin. co.) Ch'ing dynasty industrialization 16:127:1b
China mink (mammal): *see* kolinsky
China orange, *or* sweet orange, *or* Citrus sinensis (fruit) characteristics 8:977:1a
family of Rutaceae 10:261:3a
China Reform Association, *or* Constitutional Party, *or* Save the Emperor Association (Chin. hist.) formation by K'ang Yu-wei 6:717:1b
China rose (bot.): *see* Chinese hibiscus
China Sea (sea, Pac.O.) 3:230:3a ancient exploration 18:730:1a
see also East China Sea; South China Sea
china stone (rock): *see* petuntse
China tea plant (bot.) characteristics 19:157:1b
China tree (Koelreuteria paniculata): *see* goldenrain tree
China tree, *or* bead tree, *or* chinaberry, *or* Persian lilac, *or* Melia azedarach (Melia azedarach) poisonous plants *table* 25:923
species of Meliaceae 7:1030:3a, *illus.*; 13:704:2a
China White (drug): *see* alpha-methyl-fentanyl
China wood oil: *see* tung oil
chinampa, *or* floating garden (Mex. agri.) 3:231:1b
Aztec civilization 24:40:1a
Meso-American culture 13:399:1b; 26:22:2b
Xochimilco 12:799:3b
Chinan (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Chinandega (Nic.) 3:231:1b location *map* 15:655
Chinantec (people) 3:231:1b ethnological affinities 13:399:2b, *map for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chinantecan languages American Indian language 13:392:1b Meso-American languages 22:770:2b
Chinard, Joseph (Fr. sculp.) contribution to sculpture 27:106:2a
Chinatown (dist., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.) San Francisco 27:2:2a
"Chinatown" (film) direction by Polanski 9:554:2b
chinch bug, *or* Blissus leucopterus (insect) 3:231:2b
major ref. in Insects 21:692:1b, *illus.* characteristics of lygaeid bugs 7:586:3b
description 9:499:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chincha (people) Andean civilization 1:381:3b
Late Intermediate Period 26:35:1b
Chincha Alta (Peru) location *map* 25:517
Chincha Islands, *or* Islas de Chincha (isls., Peru) 3:231:3a location *map* 25:517
chinchilla (rodent) 3:231:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:402:1a *passim to* 407:2b
gestation period 5:227:2b
hearing range 27:162:2b
South America 27:601:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also viscacha
Chinchilla brevicaudata (rodent): *see* short-tailed chinchilla
Chinchilla laniger (rodent): *see* long-tailed chinchilla
chinchilla rat, *or* Abrocoma (rodent) 3:231:3b
Chinch'ŏn (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Chinchow (southern Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Chinchow (western Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Chincoteague Bay (bay, U.S.) physiography of Assateague Island 1:641:2a
Chincoteague National Wildlife Refuge (wildlife sanctuary, U.S.) feature of Assateague Island 1:641:2a
Chinde, *or* Vila do Chinde (Moz.) location *map* 27:842
Chinde River (riv., Moz.) hydrology of Zambezi River 13:1162b
Chindits, *or* Wingate's Raiders (Br. guerrilla force) organization by Wingate 12:704:1b
role in World War II 29:1006:1a
Chindo (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Chindul Mountains (mts., Ec.) location *map* 17:955
Chindwin River, *or* Ningthi River (riv., Myanmar) 3:232:1a
hydrology of
Irrawaddy River 6:391:3b; 14:214:1b
Myanmar 27:756:1b, 758:2b
location *map* 27:717
Chineni (India) location *map* 21:6
Chinese (people)
demography of
Gobi 14:199:1a
Hong Kong 6:37:3b; 20:642:1a, 644:1a
Southeast Asia 27:719:1b
Brunei 27:729:1b
Cambodia 27:732:1b
Indonesia 21:222:2b
Malaysia 7:729:2a; 27:746:2b *passim to* 748:1b
North Korea 6:958:3a
Singapore 27:766:2a
Thailand 27:772:1a
Vietnam 27:782:1a
history of
Malaysia 27:752:2b *passim to* 755:1b
South Africa 27:923:2b
Thailand 27:776:1a
Chinese abacus, *or* hsüan-pan (calculating device) description 1:6:3b, *illus.*
Chinese Academy of Sciences (academy, Shanghai, China): *see* Sinica, Academia
Chinese alligator, *or* Alligator sinensis, *or* Yangtze alligator (zool.) description 1:282:3a

distribution 16:49:1b; 26:721:1b
fauna of Anhwei 16:172:2b
Chinese ambercane (agri.): *see* ambercane
Chinese American (people)
demography of California 27:2:2a; 29:437:1b, 440:2b
racism 18:847:1a
Chinese arborvitae, *or* Thuja orientalis, *or* Oriental arborvitae (bot.)
description 1:522:3a
Chinese art 3:232:1b
aesthetics 13:23:1b
art collection 1:595:3a
automata 1:727:1b
bronze metalwork 10:695:1a; 17:165:1b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:156
calligraphy development 2:749:2b; 8:87:3b; 29:1072:1b
cloisonné 3:394:2b
colour plates 1–10 fol. 17:708
dance 17:758:1b, 760:2b
drawing 17:476:2a
enamelwork 17:172:1a
flower arrangement 17:95:1a *passim* to 100:1b, *illus.*
furniture 2:36:2b; 3:243:3a; 17:46:2b *passim to* 68:2a
garden and landscape design 19:667:1a; 19:672:2b
gilding 17:143:1b
glassmaking 17:214:1a, *illus.*
ink development 6:318:3b
interior design 17:41:2b
jade: *see* Chinese jade
Japanese and Korean culture 6:500:2a; 6:961:1a; 17:667:1a, 702:1b *passim to* 736:2b
jewelry 17:523:1a, *illus.*
lacquerwork 17:173:1b *passim to* 177:2a, *illus.* 174
Lion of Fo 7:383:3a
literature: *see* Chinese literature
music: *see* Chinese music
painting 25:328:1b *passim to* 334:1a
Five Dynasties period 4:809:1b
Ma Yüan's landscapes 7:597:3a
paper forms 19:336:2a
Peking's architecture 25:469:2b
periods
T'ang dynasty 16:94:2a
Yüan dynasty 12:866:3a; 16:110:2b
porcelain
eggshell porcelain 4:387:1a
European decorative art 17:27:2b
famille rose 4:673:1a
famille verte 4:673:1b
ginger jars 5:271:3b
Jesuit ware 6:542:1b
ling lung ware 7:376:3b
Mandarin porcelain 7:764:3b
Te-hua porcelain 11:595:3b
ying-ch'ing ware 12:845:2b
pottery 17:101:2b *passim to* 135:2a, *illus.* 127
celadon pottery 3:7:1b
Chien ware 3:203:1b
Chün ware 3:301:3a, *illus.*
Ju ware 6:632:1a
Kuan ware 7:20:1a
mei p'ing pottery 7:1016:3a
Pan-shan ware 9:104:3a
pilgrim bottle 9:441:3a
Shang dynasty 10:695:1a
stoneware origins 11:288:2b
Ting ware 11:787:3a
Tz'u-chou ware 12:95:2a
printmaking and stone rubbing 26:114:2b, *illus.* 115
residential architecture 14:257:1b
rubbings 10:223:3a
rugs and carpets 17:79:2a, *illus.* 80
sculpture 27:47:2b, 56:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
seal design 20:613:2b
Southeast Asian art 27:797:2a *passim to* 835:1b
summary of subject area 4:326:2b
tapestry 17:83:1a *passim to* 85:1b, *illus.* 84, Plate 1 fol. 17:92
theatre 17:758:1b, 760:2b; 28:572:2a
ching-hsi 3:239:2a
directing style 28:527:1a
Tibetan culture 15:734:1b
visual arts 17:668:1a
Yün-kang caves 12:875:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Chinese ash, *or* Fraxinus chinensis (tree)
description 1:620:3b
Chinese beech, *or* Fagus engleriana (bot.)
description 2:42:3b
Chinese bellflower (plant): *see* balloonflower
Chinese Bezique, *or* Six-Pack Bezique (card game)
version of Bezique 2:183:1a
Chinese blue (pigment)
comparison with Prussian blue 9:753:2b
Chinese boxing (martial art): *see* T'ai Chi ch'uan
Chinese-British declaration (1984)
Hong Kong status 20:639:1a, 645:2a
Chinese bulbul (bird): *see* light-vented bulbul
Chinese cabbage (bot.) 3:232:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also turnip
Chinese calendar (chron.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:232:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:425:2a
Tibetan calendar 11:757:1a
work of Ssu-Ma Ch'ien 11:193:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Chinese Ch'ang-ch'un Railway
relationship to Trans-Siberian Railroad 11:893:2a
Chinese checkers (board game)
origins in Halma 5:647:3a
Chinese chess, *or* Hsiang-ch'i, *or* Xiangqi (board game) 3:232:3a
development of chess 15:1102:1a
Chinese chestnut, *or* Castanea mollissima (bot.)
characteristics 3:181:3b; 13:659:1b
Chinese cinnamon (spice): *see* cassia
Chinese City (dist., Peking, China)
description 25:469:2a
Chinese civil service 3:232:3b
development of
civil service 3:340:1b; 26:295:1b, 297:1b
historiography 20:562:1b
literary examinations 16:232:1a
reform by
Hu Shih 6:107:2a
Ou-yang Hsiu 9:8:1a
T'ai-tsung II 1:504:1a
role in
Ch'ing dynasty 18:25:1b
East Asia 14:255:2a
educational system 18:5:1a, 70:1a
Han dynasty 16:78:1a
Kublai Khan's empire 7:23:1a
Ming dynasty 6:153:3a; 16:114:2b; 18:25:1b
Sung dynasty 11:503:1b; 16:98:2b
Chinese Civil War (1945–49)
major ref. in China 16:140:2a
effect on Cold War 21:859:1a
history of China 3:230:2a
influence on dress 17:501:2a
significance of
Marshall 7:878:3b
Süchow Battle 11:347:1b
Yen-an 12:836:3a
use of guerrilla warfare 29:689:2b
Chinese Communist Party, *or* CCP, *or* Communist Party of China, *or* CPC, *or* Chung-kuo Kung-ch'an Tang, *or* Zhongguo Gongchan Dang 3:233:1b
major ref. in China 16:60:2b *passim to* 62:2b
contribution by
Chen Duxiu 3:163:3b
Deng Xiaoping 4:11:2b
Ding Ling 4:101:3a
Hu Jintao 6:107:1a
Hu Yaobang 6:108:2a
Hua Guofeng 6:108:2b
Jiang Qing 6:548:3a
Jiang Zemin 6:548:3b
Li Dazhao 7:320:3a
Liu Shaoqi 7:408:3a
Mao Zedong 7:805:1b; 23:468:1a *passim to* 472:1b
Qu Qiubai 9:836:2a
Wen Jiabao 12:578:3a
Yeh T'ing 12:831:1b
Zhao Ziyang 12:911:3b
Zhou Enlai 12:913:1a
founding in Shanghai 27:277:2a
influence of
early Soviet communism 28:1007:2a
Kanakhan Manifesto 6:737:3b
"New China News Agency" 8:632:3b
opposition by Chiang Kai-shek 3:191:2a
policy towards visual arts 17:701:1a
role in
China 16:133:2a *passim to* 154:1a
Chinese Civil War 21:859:1a
Chungking 16:370:2a
Cultural Revolution 3:783:2b
Inner Mongolia 16:219:1b
Kansu 16:222:1a
Kiangsi 16:194:1a, 194:2a
Kiangsi Soviet 6:849:2a
Long March 7:465:2a
May Thirtieth Incident 7:969:3b
modern Chinese state 3:229:3a
Nanking 24:740:2a
Ningsia 16:217:1a
Peking 25:475:2a
United Front 12:141:1b
World War II 29:1000:1a
Yen-an 12:836:2b
Communist government 3:496:3b; 27:405:1b
East Asian cultures 14:259:2b
intelligence and counterintelligence 21:786:2a
Chinese complementary rectangles (geom.)
ancient geometry 19:889:2b, *illus.*
Chinese crab, *or* Eriocheir sinensis (crustacean)
migration patterns 14:785:1a
Chinese crested (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Chinese cuisine, *or* Chinese cooking: *see under* China
Chinese dog (breed of dog): *see* Mexican hairless
Chinese Eastern Railway (ry., China) 3:233:3b
acquisition by Japan 16:137:1a
claim of Karakhan Manifesto 6:737:3b
development of
Harbin 5:694:2a
Vladivostok 12:413:1a
effect on China 16:128:2b
Russian involvement 26:991:2b
Chinese elm, *or* Ulmus parvifolia (bot.)
description 4:461:2b
resistance to Dutch elm disease 4:300:2a
Chinese Engagement (1874, Mal.)
Hai San 5:618:2a
Chinese evergreen, *or* Aglaonema (bot.)
use as houseplant 19:678:2a
Chinese Exclusion Act (1882, U.S.)
effect on California 29:440:2b
history of U.S. immigration 29:240:2a
Chinese ferret badger, *or* common ferret badger (mammal)
characteristics and distribution 1:786:1b
Chinese flowering crab, *or* Malus spectabilis (tree)
species of crab apple 3:703:2a
Chinese flute (mus. instru.): *see* ti
Chinese forget-me-not, *or* Cynoglossum amabile (bot.)
description 6:82:2a
Chinese gall (bot.)
production of gallic acid 5:91:2b
Chinese gong (mus. instru.): *see* tam-tam
Chinese gooseberry: *see* kiwi
Chinese Gordon (Br. gen.): *see* Gordon, Charles George
Chinese greenfinch, *or* Oriental greenfinch, *or* Carduelis sinica (bird)
description 5:470:1a
Chinese hat plant, *or* Holmskioldia sanguinea (bot.)
description 12:313:2a
Chinese hibiscus, *or* China rose, *or* Hibiscus rosa-sinensis (bot.)
description 5:909:3b, *illus.* 910
Chinese History, Museum of, *or* Chung-kuo li-shih po-wu kuan, *or* Zhongguo Lishi Bowuguan (museum, Peking, China) 3:233:3b
cultural life of Peking 25:477:2b
Chinese holly, *or* Ilex cornuta (bot.)
description 6:103:3a
Chinese Immigration Act (1861, Austr.)
result of Lambing Flat Riots 7:121:1a
Chinese ink: *see* India ink
Chinese insect wax: *see* Chinese wax
Chinese jade 3:234:1a
advancements during Shang dynasty 10:695:1a
use in sculpture 27:47:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chinese jump rope (game)
description 6:650:3b
Chinese juniper, *or* Juniperus chinensis (bot.)
species of juniper 6:656:1b
Chinese junk (ship): *see* junk
Chinese jute: *see* velvetleaf
Chinese languages, *or* Sinitic languages, *or* Han languages 3:234:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:704:1a *passim to* 712:2a, *table* 706
ancient Chinese language 2:818:3a
classification 22:577:2a
dialects 23:62:1a
distribution
mainland China 7:147:3a; 16:50:1b
Southeast Asian cultures 14:260:2b
literature 16:231:1a
place in Sino-Tibetan family 10:838:3a
recording in dictionaries 18:5:2b, 285:2b
reduction of speech intelligibility 28:86:1b
relationship to
Austroasiatic languages 1:721:3b
Japanese language 6:501:2a; 22:266:2a, 22:736:1a
Japanese literature 22:312:1a
Korean language 22:731:1a
Korean literature 22:515:1a
Tai writing 22:716:1a
Vietnamese language 27:784:2a
sign communication with Japanese 10:796:2a
translation of New Testament 14:919:1a
use of punctuation 29:1052:2a
vernacular language 6:107:2b; 18:70:2a
writing 3:238:1b; 22:567:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Chinese lantern, *or* Abutilon hybridum (bot.)
characteristics 1:48:1b
Chinese lantern plant, *or* Japanese lantern, *or* Physalis alkekengi (bot.)
classification and description 9:412:2a, *illus.*
Chinese law 3:234:3a
major ref. in Crime and Punishment 15:798:2a
capital punishment 2:831:3a; 16:814:1a
Confucian view of civil law 22:845:1a
criminal law 16:807:1a, 809:1b
family law 7:872:2b; 19:76:2b *passim to* 82:2b
influence on Taoism 28:391:2a
socialist legal system 22:925:1b
see also circumstance; ordinary illegal act
Chinese lilac, *or* Rouen lilac, *or* Syringa chinensis (bot.)
description 7:354:2a
"Chinese Lions" (paint. by Kanō Eitoku)
discussed in biography 6:721:3b, *illus.*
Chinese literature
MICROPAEDIA 3:235:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:231:1a

aesthetics of Taoism and Confucianism 13:23:1b
biography 23:188:1b
composition, structure, and style 23:78:1a *passim to* 85:1b
contribution by Ch'ien-lung 3:202:3a
Ou-yang Hsiu 9:7:3a
Tu Fu 12:21:3b
dramatic literature 23:148:1a
expression of Taoism 28:387:2a
fable, parable, and allegory 23:106:2b
grammar scholarship 23:41:1a
historical development 16:64:1b
Han dynasty 16:81:1b
Ming dynasty 16:118:2a
Sung dynasty 16:106:1b
T'ang dynasty 16:94:2a
Yüan dynasty 16:110:1b
historiography 20:562:1b
Hsi-yu chi comic novel 6:97:1a
influence on Japanese literature 22:313:1a
novel 23:134:2b
prosody 23:96:2a
"Shih ching" 10:737:2b
tragedy 23:168:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also anthologies (*e.g.* ts'ung-shu); forms (*e.g.* fu; sao; shih; tsa-ch'ü; tz'u); genres (*e.g.* p'ien wen); styles (*e.g.* wen-yen); schools (*e.g.* southern drama); movements (*e.g.* ku-wen); *and works* (*e.g.* "Chin p'ing mei"; "Dream of the Red Chamber"; "Hsi-yu chi")
Chinese liver fluke, *or* Oriental liver fluke, *or* Opisthorchis sinensis, *or* Clonorchis sinensis (flatworm)
carp parasite 19:242:1a
characteristics 4:849:1a
dormancy 14:792:2b
Chinese Malay, *or* Bahasa Melaju Tionghoa (lang.)
use by Peranakan community 9:278:3b
Chinese muntjac, *or* Muntiacus reevesi (mammal)
species of deer *illus.* 8:422
Chinese music
MICROPAEDIA 3:236:1b; 4:326:3a
MACROPAEDIA 17:738:1b
influence on
Japanese music 17:749:1a
Korean music 17:746:1a
music history 24:494:1b
musical instruments
bawu 1:975:2a
classification 24:653:2a
pien ch'ing *illus.* 11:286
stringed instruments 24:664:2b
passim to 670:2b
wind instruments 24:702:1a
musical performance 24:507:1b
musical theatre
ancient China 16:64:1b
development 24:624:1a
East Asian cultures 14:258:1b
Shang dynasty 10:695:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Chinese mustard, *or* bok choy, *or* Brassica chinensis (bot.)
description 3:232:3a, *illus.*
Chinese mythology
major ref. in Chinese Literature 16:232:1b
basis of Taoism 28:389:1a
creation myths and doctrines 17:398:2b
Chinese New Year
festival of New Year 8:645:3a
ginger jars 5:272:1a
Chinese nightingale (bird): *see* red-billed leiothrix
Chinese opera
development during
Ming dynasty 6:729:1b; 16:118:2b; 17:762:1a
Yüan dynasty 16:65:1a
evolution 24:624:1a
role of literature 16:236:2a
melody 17:759:2a
theatrical production 28:572:2a
wind instruments 24:702:1a
Chinese paddlefish, *or* Psephurus gladius, *or* swordbill sturgeon
description and classification 9:52:1b; 19:218:2b
range 14:154:1b; 16:49:1b
Chinese Pale (settlement, China)
history of Mukden 10:722:3b
Chinese pangolin, *or* Manis pentadactyla (mammal)
characteristics 9:113:3b
Chinese parasol tree, *or* Firmiana simplex (bot.) 3:236:2b
Chinese peony, *or* Paeonia lactiflora (bot.)
description 9:271:1b
Chinese People's Political Consultative Conference (Chin. pol.)
role in China 16:143:1b
Chinese philosophy 3:236:2b
aesthetics 13:23:1b
doctrine of
Han-fei-tzu 5:673:1a
Idealism and mysticism 25:621:1a
Wang Yang-ming 12:488:2a
ethics 18:496:2b
see also doctrines and concepts of Chinese philosophy (*e.g.* names, doctrine of; t'i; yung); *and* schools by name (*e.g.* ch'ing-t'an; Confucianism; Legalism; Logician; Mohism; Taoism)
Chinese Phonetic Alphabet: *see* Pinyin romanization
Chinese Pidgin English (lang.) 3:237:2a
pidgin 22:785:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Chinese pistachio, *or* Pistacia chinensis (bot.)
description 9:472:3b
Chinese plum-yew, *or* Cephalotaxus fortuni (bot.)
species of plum-yew 9:526:2b
Chinese primrose, *or* Primula sinensis (bot.)
specifications 9:702:3a
Chinese pygmy dormouse, *or* blind mouse, *or* Typhlomys cinereus (rodent)
classification 4:187:1b
Chinese Red Army (Chin. army): *see* People's Liberation Army
Chinese religion
ancestor worship 26:546:1a
classification 26:525:2b, *map* 526
Confucianism 16:653:1a
death rites 26:806:2b
demons 7:25:2a; 17:412:2a
divination 25:85:2b, 88:1a
dualism 26:557:2b
feasts 26:836:1a
hell 5:814:2b
magic 25:91:2b
monotheism 26:563:1b
nature worship 26:532:1b
place gods 12:22:1a
prayer 26:785:1a
priesthood 26:1019:1a
prophecy 17:431:1b
Providence 17:418:1b
religious dress and vestments 26:834:2b
revelation 17:419:2a
ritualistic objects 26:823:1b *passim to* 830:1a
sacrifice practices 26:796:2b
soul 11:25:2a
Taoism 28:383:1a
T'ien 5:789:1b
time 28:663:2a
Chinese remainder theorem, *or* Formosa theorem (math.)
major ref. in Number Theory 25:18:2a, 24:1b
Chinese mathematics 23:610:1a
Chinese Renaissance (Chin. hist.): *see* New Culture Movement
Chinese republic (hist. rep., China)
major ref. in China 16:131:2a
history of Kansu 16:222:1a
see also Chinese Communist Party; Nationalist Party; People's Liberation Army
Chinese restaurant syndrome, *or* Kwok's disease
caused by monosodium glutamate 8:266:1a; 15:867:1a
Chinese Revolution 3:237:2b
major ref. in China 16:131:1a
exploitation by Japan and U.S. 21:822:2a
history of
Hupeh 16:177:1b
Wu-han 12:777:2a
role of
Mao Zedong 23:468:1b
Zhou Enlai 12:913:1a
Chinese Revolution, Museum of (museum, Peking, China)
location *map* 25:471
Chinese Revolutionary Party (pol. party, China): *see* Nationalist Party
Chinese Rites Controversy, *or* Rites Controversy (Roman Cath.) 3:237:3a
canon law administration 16:312:2b
missionaries in 18th-century China 6:716:1b; 16:356:1b
role of
Ch'ien-lung 3:203:1a
Clement XI 3:374:1b
Ricci 26:890:2a
Chinese robin (bird): *see* red-billed leiothrix
Chinese shadows (puppet show): *see* ombres chinoises
Chinese shar-pei (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Chinese silver pheasant (bird)
aided by aviculture 1:740:2b
Chinese skimmia, *or* Skimmia reevesiana (bot.)
Rutaceae 10:261:3a
Chinese snowball, *or* Viburnum macrocephalum sterile, *or* Viburnum macrocephalum variety sterile (bot.)
Dipsacales 4:116:1b
Viburnum 12:343:3b
Chinese Socialist Party (pol. party, China): *see* Social Democratic Party
Chinese Soviet Republic (hist. terr., China): *see* Kiangsi Soviet
Chinese trumpet creeper, *or* Campsis grandiflora (bot.)
variety of trumpet creeper 12:6:2a
Chinese Turkistan (aut.area, China): *see* Sinkiang, Uighur Autonomous Region of
Chinese Turkistan rug
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:78:2a, *illus.* 79
"Chinese Wall, The," *or* "Die chinesische Mauer" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography 5:14:2a
Chinese water chestnut, *or* Eleocharis dulcis (bot.)
species of Cyperaceae 3:825:3b
Chinese water deer, *or* Hydropotes inermis (mammal) 3:237:3b
lack of antlers 3:955:1b
pattern of reproduction 23:450:2a
Chinese watermelon (bot.): *see* wax gourd
Chinese wax, *or* Chinese insect wax, *or* insect wax 3:238:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Chinese wax scale, *or* Ericerus pe-la (insect)
secretions in sucking insects 21:688:2b
Chinese white (pigment)
application to drawing 17:466:2b
Chinese writing system
MICROPAEDIA 3:238:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:1049:2a
major refs. in Languages of the World 22:711:1b; Writing 29:1030:2b
development 16:64:1a, 69:1b; 21:617:1b
effect on
calligraphic art 29:1072:1b, *illus.* literature 16:231:1b
publishing 26:71:2a
influence on
Japanese language 22:283:1a; 22:736:1b
Japanese literature 22:313:1a
Japanese writing and arts 17:713:1b
Korean writing 29:1074:2a
Vietnamese literature 12:362:1a
relation to Chinese languages 22:577:2a
use of loanwords 22:710:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Chinese yam, *or* cinnamon vine, *or* Dioscorea batatas (bot.)
cultivation of yam variety 12:809:3b
member of Dioscoreaceae 4:112:2a
Chinese yew, *or* Taxus celebica (bot.) 3:238:3a
"chinesische Mauer, Die" (work by Frisch): *see* "Chinese Wall, The"
Ching (Chin. emp.): *see* Fa
ch'ing (mus. instru.)
percussion instruments in Asia 24:660:1a
see also pien ch'ing
Ching-an (China): *see* Pai-ch'eng
"Ch'ing ch'ao hsü wen hsien t'ung k'ao" (encyc. compiled by Liu Chin Tsao)
characteristics of Chinese encyclopaedias 18:276:2a
ching-chi t'e-chü (Chin. econ.): *see* special economic zone
Ch'ing-chiang, *or* Chang-shu-chen, *or* Qingjiang, *or* Zhangshuzhen (Kiangsi, China) 3:239:1b
Ch'ing-chiang (Kiangsu, China): *see* Huai-yin
Ch'ing-chiang Reservoir (res., China) Yangtze River flood protection 14:219:2b
ching-chü (Chin. thea.): *see* ching-hsi
Ching-chung (Chin. inv.): *see* Ts'ai Lun
Ch'ing dynasty, *or* Manchu dynasty, *or* Qing dynasty (Chin. hist.) 3:238:3a
major ref. in China 16:119:1b
arts
art collecting 1:596:1a
cloisonné *illus.* 3:394
dance and theatre 17:762:1a
embroidery 4:471:1b, *illus.*
furniture 17:68:1a
jade carving 6:467:3b
jewelry *illus.* 17:523
lacquerwork 17:175:2b, *illus.* 174
literature 16:237:2a
music 17:742:1a
pottery 17:130:2a, *illus.* 131
ginger jars 5:272:1a
porcelain vase *illus.* 7:765
tapestry 17:85:1b
visual arts 17:669:2b, 697:1b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:708
coinage 16:549:2b
dress styles 17:500:2b
economic importance of Tientsin 28:660:2b
education 18:25:1b, 69:2b
establishment and importance 3:230:2a
gastronomy 19:692:2b
government
censor 3:21:3a
civil service 3:233:1a
emperors *list* 3:228
hui-kuan 6:128:1b
postal system 25:1073:1b
history
Abahai 1:7:1b
Amur River region 14:211:1b
Banner system 1:873:3b
Chang Chih-tung 3:81:2a
Cheng Ch'eng-kung 3:165:1b
Chinese Revolution 3:237:2b
Ching-te-chen 3:240:1b
Dorgon 4:184:3a
East-West trade 2:818:2b
Fan Wen-ch'eng 4:677:1a
Korea 22:497:2a, 498:2a
Lin Tse-hsü 7:367:3a
Mao Zedong 23:468:1b
modernization 14:259:1a
Mongols 15:711:2b; 24:340:2a
Nien Rebellion 8:699:1b
Nurhachi 8:831:3a

regions of China
Canton 15:530:1b
Fukien 16:187:2a
Heilungkiang 16:156:2a
Hopeh 16:165:2b
Hunan 16:191:1b
Inner Mongolia 16:219:1a
Kansu 16:221:2b
Kiangsi 6:849:1b; 16:194:1b
Kiangsu 16:179:2a
Kirin 16:158:1a
Kwangsi 16:184:2a
Kweichow 16:199:2b
Liaoning 16:160:2a
Manchuria 7:761:3b
Peking 25:480:1a
Shansi 16:167:2b
Shensi 16:224:2b
Sinkiang 10:837:1b; 16:215:2b
Taiwan 11:512:2b
Tsinghai 16:213:2a
Yunnan 16:205:2b
Shang K'o-hsi 10:695:3a
Sun Yat-sen 11:390:2a
Wei Yüan 12:558:2a
Yün Shou-p'ing 12:875:2b
Yung-cheng 12:875:3b
influence of Confucianism 16:661:2a
use of pao-chia 9:120:3b
see also rulers by name, *e.g.*,
Shun-chih; *and* artistic styles
Ch'ing-hai (prov., China): *see* Tsinghai
Ch'ing Hai (l., China): *see* Koko Nor
Ch'ing-hai-nan Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Tsinghai 16:212:2a
Ching Hao, *or* Hung-ku-tzu, *or* Jing Hao (Chin. art.) 3:239:2a
art in Five Dynasties period 4:809:1b
landscapes in Chinese painting 17:686:1b
ching-hsi, *or* ching chü, *or* Peking opera (Chin. thea.) 3:239:2a
importance in
Chinese music 17:742:2a; 24:507:1b
Ch'ing dynasty arts 3:239:1b
East Asian dance and theatre 17:762:1a
theatrical music 24:624:1a
revival in Peking 25:477:2a
Ching Hsiang (ruler of Ch'u)
association with Ch'ü Yüan 3:295:3b
Ch'ing Hsüan-Tsung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Tao-kuang
Ch'ing-hua University (univ., Peking, China)
Chinese educational system 16:63:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Peking 25:476:2b
Ching-hung, *or* Jinghong, *or* Yün-ching-hung, *or* Yunjinghong (China) 3:239:3a
Ching-kang Mountains, *or* Ching-kang Shan (mt. range, China)
Hunan province 16:191:2a
initial base of Red Army 23:469:2a
Ch'ing-lien-kang culture (anthro.)
Chinese Neolithic civilization 16:666:2b
Ch'ing-liu tang, *or* Qingliu dang, *or* Purification Clique (Chin. hist.) 3:239:3a
ch'ing-lü-pai (Chin. art): *see* chin-pi shan-shui
Ching-ming Chung-hsiao Tao, *or* Pure and Luminous Way of Loyalty and Filial Obedience (Taoist sect)
significance in Taoism 28:392:2b
"Ch'ing-ming shang-ho t'u" (paint. by Chang Tse-tuan): *see* "Going Up the River at Ch'ing-ming Festival Time"
ch'ing-pai (Chin. pottery): *see* ying-ch'ing ware
Ch'ing-pang (Chin. org.): *see* Green Gang
Ching-p'o (people)
distribution in Yunnan 16:204:1a
Ching-p'o language: *see* Kachin language
Ching-shan Park, *or* Coal Hill Park, *or* Mei-shan Park, *or* Prospect Hill Park (park, Peking, China)
feature of Peking 25:478:1b
"Ching-shih ta-tien" (Chin. hist.)
role in Chinese historiography 16:110:1b
Ch'ing-shui River (riv., China)
part of Yüan River system 12:867:1b
Ching-t'ai, *or* Ch'eng-li Wang, *or* Ching Ti, *or* Chu Ch'i-yü, *or* Jingtai, *or* Tai Tsung (emp. of Ming dynasty) 3:239:3b
development of enamelwork 17:172b
influence of Yü Ch'ien 12:865:3b
role in Chinese history 16:113:1b
ch'ing-t'an, *or* pure conversation (Chin. philos.)
place in
Chinese literature 16:234:2a
Chinese political philosophy 16:84:1b
Nanking's history 24:741:1a
role of Seven Sages of the Bamboo Grove 10:665:3b
Ch'ing-tao (China): *see* Tsingtao
Ching-te-chen, *or* Jingdezhen, *or* Fou-liang, *or* Fuliang (China) 3:240:1a
Kiangsi province 16:193:1b
location *map* 16:40
production of pottery 17:129:1a
passim to 135:1b; 17:685:2b
passim to 699:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 17:708
Ching-Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Kuang-hsü
Ching-ti, *or* Jingdi, *or* Liu Ch'i (emp. of Han dynasty) 3:240:1b
emperors *list* 3:222
Ching-ti (emp. of Liu-Sung dynasty): *see* Liu I-lung
Ching Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ching-t'ai
Ching-ti (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Hsiu
Ching-t'ien (Chin. hist.): *see* well-field system
Ch'ing-tsang Kao-yuan (plat., As.): *see* Tibet, Plateau of
Ching-t'u (Buddhist school): *see* Pure Land Buddhism
Ch'ing-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Jen-ch'en
Ch'ing-yang (anc. city, China): *see* Ch'ang-sha
ching yüan chih (Chin. aesthetics) principle of Chinese painting 17:681:2b
Chingichnish (N.Am. Indian deity) place in Luiseño religion 7:553:3a
Chingis Khan (Mong. emp.): *see* Genghis Khan
Chingiz-Tau Mountains, *or* Chingiz-Tau Range (mts., Kazakstan)
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Kazakstan 15:714:1b
Chingleput, *or* Chengalpattu (India) 3:240:2a
location *map* 21:6
Chingli (China): *see* Chi-nan
Chingo Volcano (volcano, Guat.) location *map* 15:656
chin'gol, *or* true bone (Kor. soc. system) place in kolp'um 6:942:3a
Chingola (Zambia) 3:240:2b
location *map* 27:840
Chingpaw language: *see* Kachin language
Chinguetti (Mauritania)
location *map* 29:794
Chingunjav (Mongol leader)
revolt against Ch'ing dynasty 24:341:1a
Chinhae (S.Kor.) 3:240:3a
location *map* 22:502
Chinhoyi (Zimb.) 3:240:3a
location *map* 27:840
Chini, Eusebio Francesco (Jesuit missionary): *see* Kino, Eusebio
Chiniot (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Chiniquodontidae (reptile fam.)
family of Cynodontia 3:824:3b
Chinju (S.Kor.) 3:240:3a
location *map* 22:502
Chinkana (archae. site, Bol.): *see* Sun, Temple of the
chinkapin (tree): *see* chinquapin
chinkin-bori (Japanese art) 3:240:3b
lacquerwork 17:174:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chinko (riv., Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:616
Chinnamp'o (N.Kor.): *see* Namp'o
Chino, Eusebio Francesco (Jesuit missionary): *see* Kino, Eusebio
chinoiserie (design) 3:241:1a
English interior design 17:33:2a, *illus.* 36
furniture 3:179:3a
garden and landscape design 19:665:2b, 668:1a
pottery 17:118:1a
tapestry 17:90:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chinon (Fr.) 3:241:2a
Joan of Arc's mission 22:354:2a
location *map* 19:432
Chinon, Truce of (Eur. hist.)
history of France 19:465:2b
Chinook (people) 3:241:2b
use of pidgin language 22:556:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
chinook (wind) 3:241:3b
Colorado 29:412:2b
Montana 29:419:1b
Chinook Jargon (lang.)
American pidgin language 22:763:1a
language distribution 22:581:1a
Pacific Coast usage 3:241:3a
Chinook language
agglutination 1:147:1a
distribution *table* 22:764
Penutian languages 9:270:2a
chinook salmon (fish): *see* king salmon
Chinook Trough (trough, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
chinquapin, *or* chinkapin (tree) 3:242:1a
classification 4:654:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Allegheny chinquapin; Castanopsis
chinsō, *or* chinzō (Japanese art) 3:242:1b
Japanese painting *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 17:708
work of Kichizan 6:850:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Chinsura (India)
history 6:43:3b
chintz (fabric) 3:242:2a
bedspread *illus.* 2:41
Chinvat peretu, *or* Bridge of the Requiter (Zor.)
immortality beliefs 6:268:2a
Last Judgment 7:175:2b
Chinyanja (lang.): *see* Chewa language
Chinzei (Japanese Buddhist sect): *see* Jōdo
chinzō (Japanese art): *see* chinsō
Chioggia (It.) 3:242:2b
location *map* 22:170
Chioggia, Battle of (It. hist.)
role of Zeno 12:906:3b
Chionanthus (bot.): *see* fringe tree
Chionanthus retusus (bot.)
description 5:13:3a
Chionanthus virginicus (bot.)
description 5:13:3a
Chionaspis furfura (insect): *see* scurfy scale
Chione (Gr. myth.)
relationship to Eumolpus 4:597:3a
Chionis (bird): *see* sheathbill
Chionis alba (bird): *see* snowy sheathbill
Chionis minor (bird): *see* lesser sheathbill
Chionite (people)
conflict with Sāsānian Iran 21:958:2b
Chios, *or* Khíos (is., Gr.) 3:242:3a
Aegean islands 1:116:2a
association with
Homer 20:635:2b
Orion 8:1000:2a
location *map* 20:182
physiography of Greece 20:184:1a
Chíos (Gr.): *see* Khíos
Chiossone, Edoardo (art.)
portrait of Saigo *illus.* 10:305
Chiozzotto (It. comp.): *see* Croce, Giovanni
Chip (people)
dance 13:143:2a
Chip, Will (Eng. writ.): *see* More, Hannah
chip breaker (tool): *see* double iron
chip circuit (elec.): *see* integrated circuit
chip shot (golf)
description 28:157:1b
"Chip Woman's Fortune, The" (play by Richardson)
African American literature 13:120D:2a
Chipata, *or* Fort Jameson (Zambia) 3:242:3b
location *map* 27:840
Chipaya language
features and relationships 22:774:1b
passim to 780:1b
relationship to Mayan languages 22:772:2a
chipboard (composition board): *see* particleboard
chipboard (paper product) 3:243:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
Chipembere, Henry (Malawi pol.)
opposition to Banda 27:894:1b
Chipewyan (people) 3:243:1a
American subarctic cultures 13:359:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chipewyan language
use of prefixes 22:763:1b
Chiphyŏnjŏn (academy, Kor.): *see* Hall of Worthies
Chipinge (Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Chiplunkar, Vishnu Krishna (Indian educ.)
Indian nationalist movement 21:102:1b
chipmunk (rodent) 3:243:1b
major ref. in Mammals 23:403:2a
gestation period *table* 5:227
pattern of dormancy 14:795:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ground squirrel
Chipp, Donald Leslie (Austr. minis.)
history of Australian Democrats 1:716:1b
Chippendale (furniture) 3:243:2a
chest of drawers *illus.* 3:179
contribution by
Affleck 1:127:2b
Chippendale 3:244:1a
Goddard 5:321:3b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chippendale, Thomas (Br. cabinetmaker) 3:243:3b
bookcase style 2:371:1b
English Rococo style 17:64:1b
furniture design 3:243:2a, *illus.*
influence on Roentgen 10:135:3a
Chippenham (Eng., U.K.) 3:244:1b
location *map* 29:6
Chippewa (people): *see* Ojibwa
Chippewa, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 3:244:1b
Chippewa River (riv., Minn., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 178
Chippewa River (riv., Wis., U.S.)
location *map* 29:179
Chipping Barnet Church (church, Barnet, Gtr.London, U.K.)
feature of Barnet 1:907:1a, *illus.* 906
Chipping Blandford (Dorset, U.K.): *see* Blandford Forum
chipping hammer
description and uses 9:533:3b
Chiquimula (Guat.)
location *map* 15:655
Chiquimulilla (Guat.)
location *map* 15:655
"Chiquinho" (work by Lopes da Silva)
discussed in biography 7:474:1b
Chiquinquirá (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Chiquita, Lake (l., Arg.): *see* Mar Chiquita, Lake
Chiquito language, *or* Tarapecosi language

South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
chir pine, *or* Pinus roxburghii (tree) Himalayas 14:177:2b
Chir tope (stupa, Taxila, Pak.): *see* Dharmarājika stupa
Chira River (Peru) location *map* 25:517
Chirac, Jacques, *or* Jacques René Chirac (pres. of Fr.) 3:244:2a
association with Jospin 6:625:2a
Mitterrand 8:202:2b; 9:684:1b
formation of Rally for the Republic 9:914:3a; 19:446:1a
role in Fifth Republic 19:526:1a *passim to* 527:2a
French Republican Party 9:1035:1a
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chiracanthium inclusum (spider) sac spiders 10:284:1a
chiral catalyst (chem.) Knowles 6:918:3a
Noyori Ryōji 8:815:1a
chirality (molecular structure) amino acids 15:905:1b
Chirang (pol. div., Bhut.) location *map* 14:899
Chirang (Bhut.) location *map* 14:899
Chirchiq, *or* Chirchik, *or* Čirčük (Uzbekistan) 3:244:3a
development 15:715L:2a
location *map* 15:702
Chiredzi (Zimb.) location *map* 27:840
Chiri, Mount, *or* Chiri-san (mt., S.Kor.) height 10:913:2b; 22:509:1a
Chiricahua (people) 3:244:3a
customs and traditions 1:476:1a; 13:377:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chiricahua National Monument (mon., Ariz., U.S.) 3:244:3b
Chirico, Giorgio de (It. paint.): *see* de Chirico, Giorgio
Chiricoa (people) 5:529:3a
Chiriguano (people)
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:411:1b
conflict with Incas 26:39:2b
chirikara (Japanese mus.) style for kabuki music 17:755:1b
Chirikof Island (is., Alsk., U.S.) location *map* 29:188
Chirikov, Aleksey Ilich (Russ. expl.) 3:244:3b
discovery of Aleutian Islands 1:239:2a
role in Great Northern Expedition 5:446:3a
Chiriquí (volcano, Pan.): *see* Barú
Chiriquí, Gulf of (gulf, Pan.) location *map* 15:656
"Chirlogia" (work by Bulwer) development of rhetoric 26:761:1a
Chirocentridae, *or* Chirocentrus dorab (fish): *see* wolf herring
Chirocephalus (crustacean) distribution 4:659:3b
locomotion 16:847:2b
Chirocephalus diaphanus (crustacean) species of anostracan *illus.* 16:848
chirography (writing) practice of Anglo-Saxons 20:592:1b
Chirolepteles platycephalus (frog): *see* flat-headed frog
chiromancy (magic): *see* palmistry
Chiron (Gr. myth.) 3:245:1b
association with Asclepius 1:619:1b
Chiron, *or* 2060 Chiron (comet) 3:245:1b
identification as comet 27:455:2a, 529:1b, 537:1b
Chironectes minimus, *or* Chironectes panamensis (mammal): *see* yapok
Chironex (invertebrate genus) description 6:528:1b
see also Chironex fleckeri
Chironex fleckeri (marine invertebrate) poisonous aquatic animals *table* 25:926, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:914
chironomid, *or* Chironomidae (insect): *see* midge
chironomy (mus.) development in ancient Egypt 15:503:2a
"Chiropodologia" (work by Low) history of podiatry 9:539:1b
chiropody (med.): *see* podiatry
Chiropotes (primate): *see* bearded saki
chiropractic (med.) 3:245:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Chiropsalmus (invertebrate genus) description 6:528:1b
Chiroptera (mammal): *see* bat
chiropterochory (seed dispersal) dispersal of seed and fruit 26:633:1a
chiropteran (magic): *see* palmistry
Chiroxiphia pareola (bird): *see* blue-backed manakin
chirp (commu.) transmission of optical fibres 23:562:1a
Chirripó, Mount (mt., C.R.) location *map* 15:656
physiography of Costa Rica 15:671:1b
Chirripó National Park (natl. park, C.R.) location *map* 15:656
Chirua, Lake (L, Malawi): *see* Chilwa, Lake
"Chirurgia magna" (work by Chauliac) discussed in biography 3:141:2a
influence on surgery 23:780:1b
chirurgien dentiste (med.) practice of dentistry 23:819:2b
"Chirurgien Dentiste, Le" (work by Fauchard) influence on dentistry 23:818:1b
chisanji (mus. instru.): *see* lamellaphone
chisel (tool) 3:245:2a
major ref. in Tools 28:704:2a
use in stone sculpture 27:50:2a
chisel plow, *or* ripper (tool) description 19:106:2a
use for deep tillage 9:525:2b
Chishima Current (current, Pac.O.): *see* Oya Current
Chishima Range (mts., Japan) formation and importance 22:259:1a
Chishima-Rettō (isls., Russ.): *see* Kuril Islands
Chisholm, Caroline, *or* Caroline Jones (Austr. philan.) 3:245:2a
Chisholm, George G. (Am. geog.) contribution to geographic studies 19:879:1b
study of hinterland 5:937:1a
Chisholm, Hugh (Br. ed.) 3:245:2b
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:1a
Chisholm, Roderick Milton (Am. philos. and logician) analysis of counterfactual conditionals 23:261:1a
concept of intentionality 24:153:2a
Chisholm, Shirley, *or* Shirley Anita St. Hill Chisholm (Am. pol. and activist) 3:245:2b
Chisholm Trail (cattle trail, U.S.) 3:245:3a
Chisholm v. Georgia (law case) 3:245:3b
Iredell 6:378:3a
Jay 6:517:3a
Chishpish (k. of Pers.): *see* Teispes
Chishtiān Mandi (Pak.) location *map* 25:395
Chishtiyah (Sufi order) 3:245:3b
growth during Delhi sultanate 22:122:1b
role in Islāmic mysticism 22:23:2a
Chisimayu (Som.): *see* Kismaayo
Chișinău, *or* Kishinyov, *or* Kishinev, *or* Kishi'ov (Moldova) 3:246:1a
importance to Moldova 8:230:1b; 14:645:2b, 646:2b *passim to* 649:1b
location *map* 14:593
role of Plehve 9:515:3a
Chișinău State University (univ., Chișinău, Moldova) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Chisocheton (plant genus) distribution 13:703:2a
Chisos Mountains (mts., Tex., U.S.) 3:246:1b
location *map* 29:181
Rio Grande *illus.* 24:1071
Chistopol, *or* Čistopol (Russ.) 3:246:2a
Chistyakovo (Ukraine): *see* Torez
Chiswick House (estate, Hounslow, London, U.K.) Hounslow 6:82, *illus.* Palladianism 9:86:3a
rotunda 10:204:3b
stairway and porch balustrades *illus.* 1:850
Chita, *or* Čita (obl., Russ.) 3:246:2a
Chita, *or* Čita (Russ.) 3:246:2b
location *map* 26:949
"Chita" (work by Hearn) discussed in biography 5:781:2a
Chita Republic (hist. state, U.S.S.R.): *see* Far Eastern Republic
chital, *or* spotted deer, *or* Axis axis, *or* axis deer, *or* Cervus axis (mammal) 3:246:3a
characteristics and habitat 23:450:1b
passim to 453:1b
Chitaldrug (India): *see* Chitradurga
chitalishte (cultural centre) Balkan states 14:605:1b
Bulgaria 14:631:1a
chitarrone (mus. instru.) 3:246:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Chitcha (reg., Colom.) South American Indian jewelry 17:526:1a
Chitembwe-Mwera Highlands (hills, Malawi): *see* Dowa Highlands
chitemene (agri.) development in prehistoric Zambia 27:940:2a
shifting cultivation in Zambia 27:937:2a
Chitepo, Herbert (Zimb. au. and poet) cultural renaissance of Zimbabwe 27:947:1a
Chithrafarna (Pers. satrap): *see* Tissaphernes
Chitimacha (people) 3:246:3b
caste system 13:389:1a
Southeast American Indians 13:387:2b, *map* 388
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chitimukulu (Af. chief) rule of Bemba 2:86:3b
chitin, *or* polyacetylglucosamine (chem. compound) 3:247:1a
anatomy of arachnids 13:855:2b
arthropods 14:109:1a; 21:654:2a, 671:2b; 21:756:1b
crustaceans 16:843:2a
carbohydrates 2:848:3b
polysaccharides 9:585:1b; 14:1038:1b; 15:904:2b, *illus.* 905
Chitinskaya Respublika (hist. state, U.S.S.R.): *see* Far Eastern Republic
chiton, *or* Polyplacophora, *or* Placophora, *or* Loricata (molluск) 3:247:1b
annotated classification 24:301:1a
locomotion 14:771:2b
mating behaviour 14:802:2b
mollusks 24:297:2b *passim to* 301:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gumshoe
chiton (clothing) 3:247:2a
ancient Greece 17:482:1b, *illus.*
use in drama 28:609:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chitor (India): *see* Chittaurgarh
Chitose (Japan) 3:247:2a
location *map* 22:262
Chitradurga, *or* Chitaldrug (India) 3:247:2b
location *map* 21:6
Chitrakut (India): *see* Chittaurgarh
Chitrāl, *or* Chitrār, *or* Qāshqār (Pak.) 3:247:2b
location *map* 25:395
Chitral River (riv., As.): *see* Kunar River
Chitrasena, *or* Mahendravarman (k. of Chenla) 3:247:3a
Chitré (Pan.) location *map* 15:655
Chittagong (prov., Bangla.) location *map* 14:712
Chittagong, *or* Bengala, *or* Chittagrām, *or* Porto Grande (Bangla.) 3:247:3a
location *map* 14:712
physiography of Bangladesh 14:711:2b
Chittagong, University of (univ., Chittagong, Bangla.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Chittagong Hill Tracts (dist., Bangla.) administrative areas 14:716:2a
demography 14:715:1a
Chakma 3:58:2a
Marma 7:864:3a
location *map* 14:712
physiography of Bangladesh 1:867:1b; 14:711:2b
chittamwood, *or* false buckthorn, *or* gum elastic, *or* shittamwood, *or* Bumelia lanuginosa (bot.) description 2:630:3b
Chittaurgarh, *or* Chitor, *or* Chitrakut, *or* Chittorgarh (India) 3:248:1b
capture by Akbar 1:186:1b; 21:70:1b
location *map* 21:6
chitterlings (food) offal 8:881:3a
Chittoor (India) 3:248:2a
location *map* 21:6
"Chitty Chitty Bang Bang" (work by Fleming) children's literature 23:204:1a
discussed in biography 4:827:3b
Chitungwiza (Zimb.) location *map* 27:840
Chiu-chiang, *or* Jiujiang (China) 3:248:2b
major ref. in China 16:191:2b
location *map* 16:40
Chiu chu-chi (Chin. monk): *see* Ch'ang-ch'un
Chiu-ch'üan, *or* Jiuquan, *or* Kiuchüan (China) 3:248:3a
location *map* 16:40
physiography of Kansu 16:219:2b
Ch'iu Fu (Chin. rebel) role in Chinese history 16:93:2b
Chiu-hua Mountains (mt. range, China) relation to Huang Mountains 6:111:2b
Chiu-ling Mountains, *or* Chiu-ling Shan, *or* Jiuling Shan (mts., China) 3:248:3a
Chiu-lung Mountains, *or* Chiu-t'iao Mountains (mts., China) division of Ta-pa Mountains 11:478:2a
Chiu-lung River, *or* Chiu-lung Chiang, *or* Jiulong Jiang (riv., China) 3:248:3b
geography of Fukien 16:185:2a
Ch'iu Ying, *or* Qiu Ying (Chin. paint.) 3:248:3b
contribution to Ming dynasty art 16:118:2a
style of painting 17:695:2a
Chiung, *or* Chiung-yü, *or* Kao-yang (Chin. emp.) emperors *list* 3:222
Chiung-lai Mountains (mts., China) feature of Min Mountains 8:147:1b
Ch'iung-shan, *or* Qiongshan, *or* Ch'iung-chou, *or* Qiongzhou, *or* Kiung Chow (China) 3:249:1b
association with Hai-k'ou 5:617:3b
Ch'iung-yai Island (prov. and isl., China): *see* Hainan
Chiūre (Mex.) location *map* 27:840
Chiva (Uzbekistan): *see* Khiva
chivalry 3:249:1b
conduct of warfare 29:633:2b
depiction in German literature 20:28:2b
romance genre 10:155:1a
Swedish literature 27:12:2b
medieval Europe 18:23:1a
chive, *or* Allium schoenoprasum (plant) 3:249:2a
classification of Liliales 7:355:1a
vegetable farming 19:130:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Chivilcoy (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Chivington, John M. (U.S. col.)
role in Sand Creek Massacre 10:406:2a
Chivington Massacre (U.S. hist.): *see* Sand Creek Massacre
Chivor Dam (dam, Colom.)
world dams *table* 3:863
Chixoy River, *or* Río Chixoy, *or* Río Salinas, *or* Río Negro (riv., Guat.)
location *map* 15:657
Usumacinta River 12:216:1b
Chiyoda Bank (bank, Japan): *see* Mitsubishi Bank, Ltd.
Chizarira Hills (hills, Zimb.)
location *map* 27:843
Chkalov (Russ.): *see* Orenburg
Chkheidze, Nikolay Semyonovich (Russ. rev.) 3:249:2b
Chladni, Ernst Florens Friedrich (Ger. phys.)
studies in
meteorites 8:68:3a
speed of sound 27:557:2a, 566:1b
transmission of vibrations 24:658:1b
theoretical memoirs by Germain 5:209:3a
Chlamydera maculata (bird): *see* spotted bowerbird
Chlamydia, *or* Bedsonia, *or* Miyagawanella (microorganism) 3:249:3a
cause of arthritis 28:312:1b
infectious diseases 21:590:1a *passim to* 608:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Chlamydia pneumoniae (microbiol.)
types of Chlamydia 3:249:3a
Chlamydia psittaci (microbiol.)
cause of psittacosis 3:249:3a; 21:608:1b
Chlamydia trachomatis (microbiol.)
chlamydia 10:676:3b; 21:608:1b
conjunctivitis 3:540:1a
lymphogranuloma venereum 7:588:3a; 10:677:1a; 21:598:2b
sexually transmitted diseases 3:249:3a; 10:676:3b; 27:249:1b
trachoma 11:883:3b; 27:199:1b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Chlamydomonas (genus of algae) 3:249:3b
annotated classification 13:242:2b
description 5:465:3b
volvocid 12:428:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chlamydosaurus, *or* frilled lizard (reptile) 3:250:1a
defensive behaviour 26:709:2a, *illus.*
Chlamyphorus truncatus (mammal): *see* pink fairy armadillo
Chlamys (bivalve)
characteristics 2:247:2a
chlamys (anc. Gr. clothing)
ancient Greek dress 17:483:1a, *illus.*
mantle 7:797:3b
use in Greek theatre 28:609:1b
Chlef (Alg.): *see* Cheliff, Ech-Chleuch language: *see* Shluh language
Chleuh (Berber tribe): *see* Shluh
Chlidonias niger (bird): *see* black tern
chloanthite (min.)
place in skutterudite series 10:869:1a
see also skutterudite
Chlodio, *or* Clodion, *or* Chlodion (k. of Franks) 3:250:1b
Chlodomer (Merovingian k.): *see* Clodomir
Chlodovech, *or* Chlodwig (Frankish personal name): *see under* Clovis
Chloebia gouldiae (bird): *see* Gouldian finch
Chloëphaga hybrida (bird): *see* kelp goose
Chloëphaga melanoptera (bird): *see* Andean goose
Chloëphaga picta (bird): *see* Magellan goose
Chloia (Gr. festival)
association with Demeter 4:3:1a
"Chlopi" (work by Reymont): *see* "Peasants, The"
Chłopicki, Józef, *or* Grzegorz Józef Chłopicki (Pol. gen.) 3:250:1b
chlor-alkali process, *or* chlorine-alkali electrolysis
production of chlorine 15:999:2b; 21:348:2b
chloracne (path.)
human toxic response to dioxin 25:917:1b
chloral hydrate, *or* trichloro-acetaldehyde monohydrate (drug) 3:250:2a
dial properties 15:859:1b
sedative-hypnotic drugs 10:597:3a; 17:539:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
chloramine (chem. compound)
hydrazine preparation 15:798:1b
chloramphenicol, *or* chloromycetin (drug) 3:250:2b
antibiotic 17:555:2a
infectious diseases treatment 10:574:1b; 21:608:2b
organic halogen compounds 15:891:1a, *illus.*
Chloranthaceae (plant fam.)
evolution of Magnoliidae 13:638:2a
chlorapatite (min.)
structure and properties 1:478:1a; *table* 9:396
chlorate (chem. compound)
polyatomic ions *table* 15:782
production of explosives 21:370:2b
chlorazepate, *or* Tranxene (drug)
benzodiazepine drugs *table* 23:854
chlordane, *or* chlordan, *or* octachlor (chem. compound) 3:250:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
chlordiazepoxide, *or* Libritabs, *or* Librium (drug) 3:250:3a
development of sedative-hypnotic drugs 10:597:3b
treatment of mental disorders 23:853:1b, *table* 854
use as tranquilizer 11:892:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Chlorella (genus of algae) 3:250:3a
annotated classification 13:242:2b
artificial cultivation 19:284:1b
cause of disease 13:237:2a
food source 13:235:2b
photosynthesis studies 13:239:1a; 25:804:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chloride (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:996:2b
ion
constituent of seawater *table* 25:138
formation of salts 15:808:2b
presence in human urine *tables* 19:13 *passim to* 17
leaching 27:443:1b
nomenclature of chemical compounds *table* 15:781
physiological importance
blood 15:128:2b
homeostasis 17:347:1a, *table* 346
human digestive system 17:286:2a *passim to* 293:2b
kidney pharmacology 17:548:1b
pregnancy 26:672:1b
see also halide
chloride shift (biochem.)
carbon dioxide transport 26:742:1b
chloridirovirus (genus of viruses)
classification 29:510:2b
Chloridoideae (plant subfamily)
characteristics and classification 9:536:3b; 13:740:2b
see also Aristida; buffalo grass; Chloris; cordgrass; grama grass; love grass; muhly; Zoysia
chlorinated hydrocarbon (chem. compound)
insecticides and toxicity 6:330:3b; 25:917:1a
nomenclature 15:890:1a
chlorinated polyethylene, *or* CM (chem. compound)
reaction with low-density polyethylene 21:314:2b
chlorination (chem. reaction)
benzene *illus.* 15:826
cyclobutane 15:862a, *illus.*
dichlorobenzene production 4:74:1b
chlorination (met.)
extraction and refining 21:407:1b
chlorination (water)
aquariums 1:500:3b
water purification and treatment 26:384:2b
chlorine, *or* Cl (chem. element)
MICROPAEDIA 3:250:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:999:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:996:1b, *table* 997
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
atmosphere 14:328:2a
materials salvage 7:931:3a
seawater 25:141:2a
applications
acrylic fibres 21:316:1a
antiseptics 1:456:3a
bleach and bleaching 2:278:3b
chemical industry 21:345:1b, 348:2a
chemical warfare 3:160:3a; 29:580:2a
paper production 21:374:2b, 379:1a
textile finishing 21:585:1b
water purification and treatment 26:384:2b, 389:2a
centrifugal separation 3:33:3a
compounds
organic halogen compounds 15:889:2a
sodium chloride structure 23:620:1b
geochemical balance of seawater *table* 15:947
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
physiological importance
nutrition *illus.* 25:52
photosynthesis 25:801:1b
reactions
catalysts in synthesis 15:1060:1a
reaction with alkanes 15:836:2a
research of
Davy 3:920:3b
Faraday 19:84:2b
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
charge in oxidation states 15:1078:2b, *table* 1080
chemical bonding 3:155:1a
covalent-ionic resonance 15:764:1b
diatomic gas 23:617:1a
isotopic composition *table* 14:364
nonmetal properties 15:779:1a
odour 27:171:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also compounds by name, *e.g.*, calcium chloride
chlorine-36 (isotope)
detection by accelerator mass spectrometry 13:556:2a
radioactivity *table* 19:763
chlorine-alkali-electrolysis: *see* chlor-alkali process
chlorine deficiency 3:251:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chlorine dioxide (chem. compound)
disproportionation reactions 15:786:2b
paper production 21:379:1b
chlorine trifluoride (chem. compound)
chemical industry 21:349:2a
chlorine water (chem. solution)
production and use 15:1000:2b
Chloris (plant genus) 3:251:1b
Chloris gayana (plant): *see* Rhodes grass
Chloris truncata (plant): *see* windmill grass
Chloris verticillata (plant): *see* tumble windmill grass
Chloris virgata (plant): *see* feathered finger grass
chlorite (chem. compound)
polyatomic ions *table* 15:782
chlorite (min.) 3:251:2a
cation-exchange capacity *table* 24:212
common phyllosilicates *table* 24:181
occurrences
Earth's crust *tables* 24:185, 222
metamorphic rocks 24:276:2a
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
silicate minerals *table* 10:806
structure and properties 3:365:1a, *table;* 24:210:2b, *illus.* 211
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also chamosite
chloritoid (min.) 3:251:2b
comparison with micas 24:201:2b
chlormadinone acetate (chem.)
anti-androgens 15:928:2a, *illus.*
2-chloro-1,3-butadiene (chem. compound)
synthesis 15:840:2a, *illus.*
1-chloro-2,4-dinitrobenzene (chem. compound)
aryl halide reactions 15:895:2b
2-chloro-2 methylpropane (chem. compound)
reaction with sodium methoxide 15:893:1b
1-chloro-4-nitrobenzene (chem. compound)
aryl halide reactions 15:895:2a
chloroacetic acid (chem. compound)
acidity 15:862:2a
chlorobenzene (chem. compound) 3:251:2b
aniline synthesis 15:872:2b
chlorination of benzene 15:826:1b, *illus.*
phenol synthesis 15:851:2a, 896:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Chlorobiaceae (biol.)
phototrophic bacteria 14:579:2b
chlorobionot (protist)
annotated classification 26:276:2a
see also green algae; Micromonadophyceae; Pleurastrophyceae; stonewort; Ulvophyceae
Chlorobium (bacteria)
classification 14:585:2a
chlorocruorin (biochem.)
annelids 2:290:2a; 13:784:1b
invertebrate circulatory systems 16:380:2b
chlorodifluoromethane, *or* Freon 22 (chem. compound)
refrigerants 21:349:2a
tetrafluoroethylene production 11:660:1a
chloroethane (chem. compound): *see* ethyl chloride
chloroethylene (chem. compound): *see* vinyl chloride
Chloroflexus (bacteria)
classification 14:585:2a
chlorofluorocarbon, *or* CFC (chem. compound) 3:251:3a
aerosol containers 1:121:3a
atmospheric effects 9:40:3a; 14:332:2b; 16:508:1a
chemical hazards 25:852:1a
organic halogen compounds 15:891:2b
work of
Molina 8:234:2a
Rowland 10:214:3a
see also Freon
chloroform, *or* trichloromethane (chem. compound) 3:251:3b
applications
anesthesia 23:783:1b
pain relief during childbirth 26:682:1b
industrial production 15:891:2a
work of Simpson 10:824:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
chloroguanide, *or* proguanil (drug) 3:252:1b
Chlorohydra viridissima (cnidarian): *see* green hydra
chloromelanite (min.)

relation to jadeite **6**:468:1b
chloromethane (chem. compound): *see* methyl chloride
chloromonad, *or* Chloromonadida, *or* Chloromonadophyceae, *or* Raphidophyceae (protist) **3**:252:1b
annotated classification **13**:243:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chloromycetin (drug): *see* chloramphenicol
Chlorophanes spiza (bird): *see* green honeycreeper
chlorophanol (chem. compound) **3**:252:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also 2,4,5-trichlorophenol
Chlorophis (reptile): *see* African green snake
Chlorophoneus multicolor (bird): *see* many-coloured bush-shrike
Chlorophora excelsa (tree): *see* iroko tree
Chlorophora tinctoria (tree) uses **13**:655:1b
Chlorophyceae (class of algae) annotated classification **13**:242:2b
chlorophyll 3:252:2a
major ref. in Biological Coloration **16**:588:1a
chemistry
isopyknoids **15**:914:2a, 919:1b
magnesium content **15**:969:2b
pyrrole derivative **15**:884:2b
chloroplasts **3**:252:3a; **15**:580:2b
genetic expression **14**:1102:2a
photosynthesis **9**:406:1b; **25**:800:2a
passim to 804:1b; **25**:876:1a
algae **13**:239:1a
leaves **7**:219:3b
light reactions **14**:1087:1a
phototrophic bacteria **14**:579:2a
pigment **3**:468:2b
phytol source **9**:415:1b
research by
Fischer **4**:795:3b
Sachs **10**:286:1a
Tsvet **12**:20:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also bacteriochlorophyll; chlorophyll a
chlorophyll a
algae **13**:239:1a
blue-green algae **2**:298:2b; **14**:579:2a
chloroplasts **3**:252:3a
chlorophyll b
heterocyclic compounds **15**:884:2b, *illus.*
occurrence in algae **13**:239:1b
chlorophyllide
occurrence in algae **13**:239:1b
Chlorophyta: *see* green algae
Chlorophytum (plant genus) **3**:252:2b
see also spider plant
chloropicrin, *or* trichloronitromethane (chem. compound) **3**:252:2b
use as fumigant **8**:71:2a
chloropid fly, *or* Chloropidae (insect): *see* frit fly
chloroplast (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:252:2b
MACROPAEDIA **15**:579:1a
major ref. in Photosynthesis **25**:800:2b
function in
algae **13**:238:1a *passim to* 243:2a
cells **22**:967:2b, 974:1b
genetic regulation **19**:714:2a
mitochondria **15**:580:2b, *illus.*
plants **25**:875:2b
reproduction **15**:568:2a
occurrence of chlorophyll **3**:252:2b; **9**:406:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
see also chloroplastin; lamella; stroma
chloroplastin (bot.)
presence of chlorophyll **16**:588:1a
chloroplatinic acid (chem. compound): *see* hexachloroplatinic acid
chloroprene (chem. compound)
dienes **21**:312:1b
synthesis **15**:894:1a, *illus.*
chloroprene rubber (chem. compound): *see* neoprene
Chloropseidae (bird): *see* Irenidae
Chloropsis (bird): *see* leafbird
Chloropsis aurifons (bird): *see* gold-fronted leafbird
chloroquine (drug) **3**:252:3a
malaria treatment **7**:725:3a; **17**:557:1a; **21**:611:1b
pyridines **15**:886:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Chloros (Gr.): *see* Flórina
chlorosis (anemia)
symptoms and treatment **15**:147:1a
chlorosis (plant disease) **3**:252:3b
nutrition deficiency **19**:108:1a
chlorosulfonated polyethylene, *or* CSM (chem. compound)
reaction with low-density polyethylene **21**:314:2b
chlorotrianisene (estrogen)
production **21**:364:2a
chlorotrifluoroethylene (chem. compound) **3**:252:3b
fluoroelastomers **21**:316:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also polychlorotrifluoroethylene
chlorotrimethylsilane (chem. compound)
uses of silane compounds **10**:802:2b
chlorotris (chem. compound): *see* Wilkinson's catalyst
chloroxone (herbicide): *see* 2,4-D
Chloroxylon swietenia (tree): *see* satinwood
chlorpheniramine, *or* 2-[p-chloro-α-(2-dimethylamin oethyl) benzyl]pyridine (drug) **3**:253:1a
chlorpromazine (drug) **3**:253:1a
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:539:1a
psychiatric treatment **9**:1037:2a
use **13**:217:2b; **23**:853:1b, *illus.* 854
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
chlorpromazine hydrochloride, *or* Thorazine (drug)
antipsychotic drugs *table* **23**:854
chemical relationship to chlorpromazine **3**:253:1b
chlortetracycline (antibiotic)
tetracycline **11**:659:3a
trench fever **11**:911:3a
Chlorura chlorura (bird): *see* green-tailed towhee
Chlotar I, *or* Chlotachar I, *or* Clotaire I, *or* Lothair I, *or* Lothaire I, *or* Lothar I (Merovingian k.) **3**:253:1b
association with
Childebert I **3**:209:2a
Clodomir **3**:394:1b
Saint Radegunda **9**:884:1a
Theodoric I **11**:688:3b
defeat of Thuringians **11**:745:2a
division of Gaul **19**:455:2a
Chlotar II, *or* Chlotachar II, *or* Clotaire II, *or* Lothair II, *or* Lothaire II, *or* Lothar II (Merovingian k.) **3**:253:2a
association with
Brunhild **2**:579:1a
Fredegund **4**:947:3b
Sigebert II **10**:793:2a
Theodebert II **11**:685:1b
history of Gaul **19**:456:1b
Chlotar III, *or* Chlotachar III, *or* Clotaire III, *or* Lothair III, *or* Lothaire III, *or* Lothar III (Merovingian k.) **3**:253:2b
Chlotar IV, *or* Chlotachar IV, *or* Clotaire IV, *or* Lothair IV, *or* Lothaire IV, *or* Lothar IV (Merovingian k.) **3**:253:2b
Chlothilde, Saint, *or* Saint Clotilda, *or* Saint Clotilde (q. of the Franks): *see* Clotilda, Saint
CHM: *see* chemical machining
Chmielnicki, Bohdan (Cossack leader): *see* Khmelnytsky, Bohdan
Chnodomar (Alemanni k.)
role in Roman history **20**:332:1b
Cho, David Yonggi (S.Kor. rel. leader): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cho Don (Viet.)
location *map* **27**:715
Ch'o Island (is., N.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
Ch'o Island (is., S.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
Cho Lon (Viet.) **3**:253:3a
Cho Oyu (mt., As.) **3**:253:3a
climbing **8**:377:3b
highest mountains *table* **8**:375
location *map* **8**:778
Cho-shui River (riv., Tai.)
location *map* **28**:377
Cho Sok, *or* Ch'anggang, *or* Ch'wi ong (Kor. paint.) **3**:253:3a
Chosŏn painting **17**:708:1b
Cho Sŏk-chin, *or* Sarino (Kor. paint.) **3**:254:1a
style of traditional painting **17**:709:1b
Chôâm Khsant (Camb.)
location *map* **27**:715
choanocyte, *or* collar cell (biol.)
reproduction **14**:802:1a
sponges **11**:109:3a; **28**:94:1b *passim to* 98:1b, *illus.* 96
choanoflagellate, *or* Choanoflagellida, *or* collared flagellate (protozoan) **3**:254:1a
characteristics **9**:743:1a
filter feeding **26**:284:1a
Choate Rosemary Hall (school, Wallingford, Conn., U.S.) **3**:254:1a
significance in Wallingford **12**:472:3a
Chobe National Park (park, Bots.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:538
location *map* **27**:843
Chobe River (riv., Af.)
location *map* **27**:843
physiography of Botswana **2**:412:1b
Chobham armour
use in tanks **29**:587:2a
chobo (Japanese mus.)
performance in kabuki theatre **17**:755:1b
Chobunsai Yeishi (Japanese art.) "The Fourteen Itsutomi Holding a Plectrum" *illus.* **17**:502
Chochiti Indian Reservation (reg., N.M., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:180
Chocho (people) **3**:254:1b
ethnological affinities **13**:401:1a
passim to 406:2a, *maps* 400, 404
Panama **9**:106:1a; **15**:694:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chocó (dept., Colom.) **3**:254:2b
location *map* **6**:573
rainfall **27**:590:1a
Chocó language (lang.)
division of Cariban language **22**:777:1b
chocolate (food) **3**:254:2b
production of cacao plant **2**:709:3b; **19**:397:2b *passim to* 399:1b
production by Hershey **5**:890:2a
use of cocoa butter **3**:424:1b
chocolate family (bot.): *see* Sterculiaceae
chocolate liquor, *or* cocoa mass (food)
manufacture of
chocolate **3**:254:3a
cocoa butter **3**:424:1b
production from cacao **2**:709:3b; **19**:398:2a
use in cocoa bean products **19**:398:2a
Chocolate Mountains (mts., Calif., U.S.) location *map* **29**:187
chocolate pot (metalwork) **3**:254:3b
"Chocolate Soldier, The," *or* "Der tapfere Soldat" (work by Straus) discussed in biography **11**:308:1a
chocolate vine (bot.): *see* five-leaf akebia
Chocquet, Victor (Fr. art coll.)
importance to art collecting **1**:596:1a
Choctaw (people) **3**:255:1a
major ref. in Native American Peoples **13**:387:2a, 391:2a, *map* 388
Indian Removal Act **6**:290:2a
Indian Territory **6**:291:1a
Louisiana **7**:511:1b
Mississippi **29**:334:1b
political organization **13**:352:2b, *map* 351
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Choctawhatchee River (riv., U.S.) **3**:255:1b
location *map* **29**:177
Chode Privileges (Czech hist.)
importance to Chodsko history **3**:256:1a
Chodkiewicz, Jan Karol (Pol. gen.) **3**:255:2a
history of Poland **25**:944:1b
Chodor carpet 3:255:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chodov (Czech Rep.)
location *map* **16**:918
Chodowiecki, Daniel Nikolaus (Ger. art.) **3**:255:3b
contribution to comic strip **15**:548:1b
Chodsko (hist. reg., Czech Rep.) **3**:256:1a
Chodzież (Pol.)
location *map* **25**:932
Ch'oe (Kor. fam.)
role in Korea **22**:496:2b
Ch'oe Ch'an-sik (Kor. au.)
contribution to Korean literature **22**:519:1a
Ch'oe Che-u (Kor. rel. leader) **3**:256:1b
establishment of Ch'ŏndogyo **3**:261:1a; **22**:505:1b
role in
China **16**:128:2b
Korea **22**:498:1b
Ch'oe Ch'ung-hŏn (Kor. mil. leader and ruler)
impact on Koryŏ dynasty **6**:967:1b
role in Korea **22**:496:2b
Ch'oe Kyŏng, *or* Kunjae (Kor. paint.) **3**:256:2a
Ch'oe Namsŏn (Kor. poet)
contribution to Korean literature **22**:519:1a
Ch'oe Si-hyŏng (Kor. rel. leader) **3**:256:2a
contribution to Ch'ŏndogyo **3**:261:1a
Chôeiken (Japanese art.): *see* Suzuki Harunobu
"Choéphores" (opera by Milhaud) discussed in biography **8**:125:3b
"Choephori" (work by Aeschylus): *see* "Oresteia"
Choerades (Tur.): *see* Giresun
Choerilus (Athenian tragic poet) **3**:256:2b
Choerilus (Gr. epic poet) **3**:256:2b
Choeropsis liberiensis (mammal): *see* pygmy hippopotamus
Chŏfu (Japan) **3**:256:3a
Choghā Zanbīl, *or* Choghā Zambīl, *or* Choga Zambil, *or* Dur Untashi (anc. city, Iran) **3**:256:3a
Elamite architecture **24**:86:1a
location *map* **21**:933
ziggurat **12**:916:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Chogori (mt., Pak.): *see* K2
chōgori (jacket)
Korean dress **17**:503:1a, *illus.*
chogyal (spiritual k.)
history of Sikkim **21**:149:1b
Chogye-jong, *or* Chogye (Buddhist sect) establishment by Bojo Guksa **2**:334:3a
role in Korean history **22**:496:2b
Choi Hong Hi (S.Kor. gen.)
association with tae kwon do **11**:491:1b
Choi Kyu-hah (pres. of S.Kor.)
association with Chun Doo Hwan **3**:301:2b
history of South Korea **22**:513:1b
Choi Won Suk (S.Kor. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Choibalsan (Mong.): *see* Choybalsan

Choibalsan, Khorloghiyin (Mong. leader)
role in Mongolian history 24:341:2a
choice (philos.) 3:256:3b
logic of preference 23:255:1a
place in Existentialism 4:631:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
choice, axiom of: *see* axiom of choice
choice, logic of: *see* logic of preference
"Choice Collection of Comic and Serious Scots Poems" (work by Watson)
effect on Scottish literature 10:567:2a
"Choice Psalmes" (work by Lawes)
discussed in biography 7:202:1a
choique (bird): *see* rhea
choir (church arch.) 3:257:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also chancel
choir (mus.) 3:256:3b
choral music 24:612:1b
liturgical music performance 7:407:1a; 24:504:1a
orchestration 24:544:1a
score 10:559:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also chorus
"Choir of Muses, The," *or* "L'École des muses" (work by Gilson)
discussed in biography 5:270:3a
Choir organ, *or* Chayre organ (mus. instru.)
description 24:688:1b
choir stall (arch.): *see* stall
choirbook (mus.)
comparison with score 10:559:2a
Choiseul (is., Sol.Is.) 3:257:2b
location *map* 25:235
Choiseul, Étienne-François de Choiseul, duc de, *or* comte de Stainville (Fr. foreign minis.) 3:257:2b
association with Louis XV 7:502:1a
Choiseul, Étienne-Joseph de Choiseul, duc de (Fr. ambassador)
purchase of Parthenon frieze 14:285:1a
Chojnice (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
"Chōjū jinbutsu giga" (scroll by Toba Sōjō)
Heian period painting 17:722:1a, *illus.*
chōka (Japanese poetry)
form of waka 12:455:3a
place in Japanese literature 22:314:2a
see also hanka
chokannatadi (Indian dramatic character)
description 27:663:1b
choke (valve) 3:258:1a
component of carburetor 2:856:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Choke Canyon Lake (l., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
choke coil (elec.)
description 3:437:3a
Choke Mountains (mts., Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
chokecherry, *or* choke cherry, *or* Prunus virginiana (bot.) 3:258:1b
Rosales classification and toxicity 10:179:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chōkei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
choker (jewelry) 3:258:1b
Renaissance fashion *illus.* 17:519
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Chokierian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Namurian Series 19:815:2b
chokkomon (metal motif)
Japanese visual arts 17:714:1b
Chōkōdō Shujin (Japanese au.): *see* Akutagawa Ryūnosuke
Chokwe, *or* Badjok, *or* Bajokwe, *or* Ciokwe, *or* Cokwe (people) 3:258:2a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
artistic tradition 8:19:1a; 13:158:1a, 159:2a
Central Africa 15:624:2b
distribution *map* 27:858
ivory trade 27:858:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chokwe (Moz.)
location *map* 27:840
Chol, *or* Cholan (people) 3:258:2b
Mayan heritage 7:970:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
chol hamoed (Jewish festival): *see* ḥol ha-mo'ed
Chol-kha-gsum (Tib. geog.)
geography of Tibet 16:207:2a
Chol language, *or* Cholan language
use in Mayan hieroglyphs 3:258:2b; 12:868:3b
Chola dynasty (India): *see* Cōḷa dynasty
cholam (grain): *see* sorghum
Cholan (people): *see* Chol
Cholan language: *see* Chol language
cholanic acid, *or* cholanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* bile acid
"Chŏlchŏng" (work by Yi Yuksa)
history of Korean poetry 22:519:2b
chole, *or* choulla, *or* choulle (game)
development of golf 28:150:2b
cholecalciferol, *or* vitamin D_3 (chem. compound)
characteristics 12:403:2a
endocrine system role 18:309:1b
human nutrition 25:62:2a
treatment of rickets 15:923:1a
see also 1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol
cholecystitis (path.) 3:258:3a
causes, symptoms, and treatment 17:312:1a; 21:599:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cholecystography (med. procedure) 3:258:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cholecystokinin/pancreozymin, *or* CCK-PZ (hormone) 3:258:3b
digestive system 17:293:1a, 298:1a, *table* 296
endocrine system 18:327:2b
hormonal activity 14:1064:2a
insulin secretion 9:109:2a
cholelithiasis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 5:943b; 17:311:2b
see also gallstone
choler, *or* yellow bile (anc. physiol.)
personality determination 6:145:2a
cholera (path.) 3:258:3b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases 21:598:2b
diseases of digestive system 17:305:2b
effect on public health 23:813:1b
incidence in London 23:297:2a
prevention by water purification 12:518:1b
study by Koch 6:927:1a
treatment by water and salt restoration 17:345:2a
variations in resistance 17:343:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
choleric temperament (psychol.)
personality theory 6:145:2a
cholestane (chem.)
ecdysones 15:926:2b
cholestatic hepatitis (path.): *see* canalicular hepatitis
cholestatic jaundice, *or* obstructive jaundice (path.)
cause, symptoms, and treatment 17:312:2b
cholesteatoma (path.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:218:1b
cholesteric phase (chem.)
liquid crystals 7:390:3b; 23:634:1a
cholesterol, *or* 5-cholesten-3β-ol (chem. compound) 3:259:1b
biological aspects
animal
insects 21:655:2b
nutrition 25:52:2b
human
arteriosclerosis 1:600:2b
cardiovascular diseases 15:923:1b; 16:402:2a; *table* 25:73
cell membranes 14:1040:2b; 15:570:1a
endocrine system 18:297:1b, 315:2a, 320:2a
gallstones 17:311:2b
lipoproteins 7:386:2b
liver synthesis 17:292:2a
metabolic diseases 23:924:1a
nutrition 25:72:2a
systemic drug therapy 17:264:1a
chemical aspects
biosynthesis and metabolism 15:924:2b, *illus.* 925
carbonium ions 2:856:1a
liquid crystals 23:634:1a
steroids 11:258:1a
terpene precursor 15:919:2a
two-carbon compounds 14:1062:1b
occurrence in
eggs 19:385:2b
meat 19:378:1a
work of
Bloch 2:286:1b
Goldstein and Brown 5:347:3b
Lynen 7:590:1b
Windaus 12:698:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Cholet (Fr.) 3:259:2b
location *map* 19:432
Vendée Wars 12:300:1b
Choli-Maheshwar (India): *see* Maheshwar
cholic acid (chem. compound)
function in human digestive system 17:292:2b
steroids 15:922:2b, *illus.* 924
choline (chem. compound) 3:259:2b
amines 15:872:2b
association with
lecithin 14:1044:1b
vitamins 14:1053:2a
role in
drug interaction 17:534:1a
liver function 4:699:1a
muscle systems 24:467:2b
nutrition 25:52:2b, 62:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
choline acetyltransferase (enzyme)
function in neurotransmitter release 24:795:2b
choline esterase (enzyme): *see* cholinesterase
cholinergic blocking drug (drug): *see* anticholinergic
cholinergic drug, *or* parasympathomimetic drug (drug) 3:259:3a
drugs and drug action 17:534:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also anticholinergic; anticholinesterase
cholinergic nerve fibre (anat.)
function in drug action 17:533:1b
cholinergic receptor (biol.): *see* acetylcholine receptor
cholinesterase, *or* choline esterase (enzyme)
effect of
dimethoate 4:98:1a
pesticides 25:101:1b
phorate 9:394:3a
role in drug action 17:545:2b
cholinesterase inhibitor (drug): *see* anticholinesterase
Cholistān, *or* Nārā, *or* Registān, *or* Rohi (desert, Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
physiography of Pakistan 1:799:3b; 25:395:2b
see also Thar Desert
cholla (bot.) 3:259:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chŏlla, North, *or* Chŏlla-pukdo (prov., S.Kor.) 3:260:1a
location *map* 22:502
Chŏlla, South, *or* Chŏlla-namdo (prov., S.Kor.) 3:260:1a
location *map* 22:502
Ch'ŏllima (winged horse)
statue in P'yŏngyang 9:822:2a
Ch'ŏllima Movement (N.Kor. econ. program)
impact on North Korea 22:506:1a
Cholmogory (Russ.): *see* Kholmogory
Cholmondeley, Hugh (Br. colonist): *see* Delamere of Vale Royal, Hugh Cholmondeley, 3rd Baron
cholo (people)
compared to mestizo 8:54:3b
South American demography 27:596:2a
Cholo (Malawi): *see* Thyolo
Choloepus (mammal): *see* two-toed sloth
Chologaster (fish): *see* swampfish
Cholonan (Hond.)
location *map* 15:655
Cholonan languages
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Cholpān, *or* Abdulhamid Sulayman Yunūs (Uzbek poet)
contribution to Uzbek literature 15:715N:1b
Ch'ŏlsan (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Cholula, *or* Cholula de Rivadabia (Mex.) 3:260:1b
Meso-American culture 26:9:1b, 19:2b, *map* 3
pyramid 13:339:2a
Choluteca (Hond.)
location *map* 15:655
Choma (Zambia)
location *map* 27:840
Chomette, René (Fr. dir.): *see* Clair, René
Chomo Lhari, Mount, *or* Mount Jomolhari (mt., Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Chomolungma (mt., As.): *see* Everest, Mount
Chomsky, Noam, *or* Avram Noam Chomsky (Am. ling.) 3:260:2a
major ref. in Linguistics 23:43:2b
passim to 59:1b
analysis of language
automata theory 14:544:2b
grammar 5:411:1a
innate language ability 15:559:1b; 18:476:1a
phonetics 9:393:3b; 28:77:2a, *table*
semantics 23:64:1a
comparison with Harris 5:721:1b
contribution to
Analytic philosophy 25:607:2b
Empiricism 25:611:2b
Materialism 25:625:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:558:2a
Rationalism 25:640:2a
scientific philosophy 25:658:1b
structural theories 28:439:1b
views on
concept formation 3:514:3b
human intelligence 24:10:2a
learning and language acquisition 22:883:1a
Chomutov, *or* Komotau (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Chon Buri, *or* Chonburi, *or* Bang Pla Soi (Thai.)
location *map* 27:715
Chon languages
grammar, phonology and vocabulary 22:779:2a
Ch'ŏnan (S.Kor.) 3:260:3b
location *map* 22:502
Chonchi (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Ch'ŏndogyo, *or* Tonghak (Kor. rel.) 3:260:3b
contribution to by
Ch'oe Si-hyong 3:256:2a
Son Pyong-hi 11:9:2a
history of Korea 22:498:1b
North Korea 22:505:1b
Sino-Japanese conflict 16:128:2b
South Korea 22:510:1a
see also Ch'oe Che-u
Chondrenchelyiformes (fish order)
description 19:203:2a
chondrichthian, *or* Chondrichthyes, *or* Selachii (fish class)
MICROPAEDIA 3:261:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:207:2b
annotated classification 16:249:2b

classification and features 16:247-2b; 19:202-2b
Jurassic Period fauna 19:839-2b
muscle systems 24:459-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ray; shark; skate
chondriosome (biol.): *see* mitochondrion
chondrite (meteorite) 3:261-2a
chondrules 3:261-3b
forsterite-fayalite series 4:888-3b
meteorites 8:66-3a, 27:544-2b, 27:548-2a, *illus.* 541 *passim to* 550, *table* 548
olivines 24:204-2a
rare-earth elements 15:1018-1a, *table for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also carbonaceous chondrite; chondrule
chondritic model (geophys.)
analysis of Earth's interior 17:604-1b
chondrocalcinosis, *or* pseudogout (path.)
characteristics 28:314-2b
chondrocyte (anat.)
component of cartilage 3:542-2a; 28:291-1a, *illus.* 290
metabolism 28:303-1a
nutrient acquisition 2:910-2a
Chondrodendron tomentosum (bot.)
curare production 3:797-2b
chondrodite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 8:919
chondrodystrophia fetalis (genet.): *see* achondroplasia
chondroectodermal dysplasia, *or* Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (path.)
characteristics of dysplasia 4:311-2a
chondroitin sulfate (biochem.)
component of connective tissue 28:289-1b
role in joint metabolism 28:303-2a
chondroma (path.)
occurrence in bones 28:309-1b
chondromalacia patellae (path.)
characteristics 28:314-1b
Chondrophora (invertebrate order)
annotated classification 16:528-1a
chondrosarcoma (path.) 3:261-2a
classification of sarcomas 10:449-3b
occurrence in bones 28:309-1b
chondrostean, *or* Chondrostei (fish)
MICROPAEDIA 3:261-2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:218-1a
evolution 19:200-2b, 203-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual fish by name, *e.g.,* bichir
Chondrosteiformes (fish)
evidence in Mesozoic Era 8:51-1a
relationship to Chondrostei 19:220-2a
chondrousia (anat.)
element of connective tissue 28:297-2b
chondrule (astron.) 3:261-3b
achondrites 1:63-3a
chondrites 3:261-2a
meteorites 27:544-2b, 548-2a, 553-1b, *illus.* 548
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also chondrite
Chondrus (algae)
seaweed 10:590-1a
Chondrus crispus (algae): *see* Irish moss
Chone (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Chŏng Kal (Camb.)
location *map* 27:715
Chong-myo Shrine (mon., Seoul, Kor.)
feature of Seoul *map* 27:224
Chŏng Sŏn, *or* Kyŏmja (Kor. paint.) 3:261-3b
style of Yi period painting 17:708-1b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:708
Chŏng Yak-jong, *or* Augustine Chong (Kor. schol.) 3:262-1a
Ch'ŏngch'ŏn River, *or* Ch'ŏngch'ŏn-gang (riv., N.Kor.) 3:262-1a
location *map* 22:502
Ch'ŏngdo (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Ch'ŏngjin (N.Kor.) 3:262-1b
location *map* 22:501
Chŏngju (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Chŏngju (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Ch'ŏngju (S.Kor.) 3:262-1b
location *map* 22:502
Chongming Dao (isl., China): *see* Ch'ung-ming Island
Chŏngp'yŏng (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Chongqing (prov., China)
location *map* 16:40
Chongqing (China): *see* Chungking
Chŏngsŏn (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
ch'ŏngsu (Kor. rel.)
ritual of Ch'ŏndogyo 3:261-1a
"Chŏngŭpsa" (Kor. song)
place in Korean literature 22:517-1a
"Chongxu Zhide Zhenjing" (Chin. text): *see* "Lieh-tzu"
Chongyian Stage (geochronology)
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
Chongzhen (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ch'ung-chen
Choniates, Michael, *or* Michael Acominatus (Byz. hist.) 3:262-2a
Choniates, Nicetas, *or* Nicetas Acominatus (Byz. hist.) 3:262-2a
importance as historian 20:565-1a
chŏnin (Japanese soc.) 3:262-3a
Chŏnju (S.Kor.) 3:262-3b
location *map* 22:502
Chono (people) 3:263-1a
comparison with Yámana 12:812-2b
customs and traditions 13:403-2b, 412-1b, *map* 404; 16:881-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chonos Archipelago (archip., Chile)
location *map* 16:23
chonotrich, *or* Chonotrichida (protozoa) 3:263-1a
Chons (Egy. deity): *see* Khons
Ch'ŏnt'ae (Buddhist sect)
establishment by Daigak Guksa 3:849-2a
Chontal (people) 3:263-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chontal language
distribution in Mesoamerican cultures 13:398-1b, *illus.* 399
Choonhavan, Chatichai (pr.min. of Thai.)
history of Thailand 27:778-2b
Chop (Ukraine)
Zakarpatska 12:888-1a
Chopok, Mount (mt., Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
Chopi (people)
demography of Mozambique 6:317-1b
Chopin, Frédéric François, *or* Fryderyk Franciszek Szopen (Pol. comp. and pianist) 3:263-2a
association with Majorca 7:715-3a
composition of
mazurka 7:983-1a
piano concerto 24:600-1b
sonata 24:591-2b
contribution to ballet 24:620-2a
effect on Polish culture 25:939-1a
influence on Liszt 7:395-3b
use of
harmonic dissonance 24:526-2a
prelude 9:676-3a
Chopin, Kate, *or* Katherine O'Flaherty (Am. au.) 3:264-3a
Chopinel, Jean (Fr. poet): *see* Jean de Meun
"Chopiniana" (ballet by Fokine): *see* "Syphides, Les"
chopped beef (meat)
hamburger 5:656-2b
chopper (elec.)
electric railroad traction 28:822-1a
chopper (primitive hand tool): *see* pebble chopper
Chopper chopping-tool industry (prehistoric tech.) 3:264-3b
form of Acheulean industry 1:62-1b; 18:835-2a
toolmaking technique and use 28:693-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Soan industry
chopping tool (primitive hand tool): *see* pebble chopper
chopsticks (eating utensils) 3:264-3b
Choquet, Louise-Victorine (Fr. poet): *see* Ackermann, Louise-Victorine
Choquet capacitability theorem (math.) stated in complex analysis 13:494-2b
Choquette, Robert Guy (Can. writ.) 3:265-1a
Chora Monastery (monastery, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Kariye Cami
choragic monument (arch.) 3:265-1b
Greek architecture *illus.* 13:907
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
choragic system (anc. Gr. hist.)
function 20:247-2b
choragus, *or* choregus, *or* choragos, *or* choragi, *or* choragoi, *or* choregi, *or* choregos 3:265-1b
function 20:247-2a
patronage of theatre productions 28:285-2b; 28:609-1b, *illus.*
choral (vocal mus.): *see* chorale
"Choral Fantasia" (work by Beethoven) blend of choral and instrumental variations 24:616-2a
choral lyric (lit.)
development by Pindar 9:449-1a
style of Greek literature 7:593-2b; 20:354-1b
see also Pindaric ode
choral music (vocal mus.) 3:265-2a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres 24:612-1b
contributions by
Bach 14:558-2b
Berlioz 2:140-3a
Brahms 2:463-2a
Dvořák 4:305-3a
influence of opera 24:561-2a
musical style
counterpoint harmony 24:529-2b
fugue 24:577-1b
opera 24:627-1b
sonata evolution 24:589-1a
symphony orchestration 24:543-2b
vocal-instrumental concerto 24:594-1b
use in ancient Greek theatre 28:538-2b
see also choir; *and under* specific musical forms by name, *e.g.,* cantata; psalmody
choral prelude (mus.): *see* chorale prelude
chorale, *or* choral (vocal mus.) 3:265-3a
association with hymn 6:199-2a
concerto form development 24:594-2b
contributions of
Bach 14:558-2b
Hammerschmidt 5:666-3b
introduction in Passion music 9:187-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chorale cantata (mus.)
variation by Bach 2:814-1a
chorale prelude, *or* choral prelude (mus.) 3:265-3b
development by Pachelbel 9:44-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Choralis Constantinus" (work by Isaac) discussed in biography 6:396-2a
liturgy of mass 7:915-2a
Chorasmia (hist. reg., Cent. As.): *see* Khwārezm
Chorasmian language: *see* Khwārezmian language
chord (airfoil)
helicopter rotor 28:844-2b
chord (geom.)
definition and properties 19:902-2a, *illus.*
chord (mus.) 3:266-1a
chamber music forms 24:574-2a
colour in melody 7:1033-2b
harmony 24:520-2a *passim to* 528-1b
pitch and tuning formulation 24:509-2a
symphonic tonal clarity 24:578-2b
tonality evolution 11:838-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chord method of iteration (math.) numerical analysis 25:46-2b
chord organ (mus. instru.)
invention by Hammond 5:667-3b
chorda tympani nerve (anat.)
function 24:817-2a
taste sensation 27:169-2a
chordae tendineae, *or* chorda tendineae (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:392-1b
chordate, *or* Chordata (animal phylum)
MICROPAEDIA 3:266-1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:241-1a
anatomy and physiology
chemoreception 27:135-2b
circulatory systems 16:384-1a
endocrine systems 18:296-1b
enterocoelomate development 4:509-1b
nervous system evolution 24:802-1b
segmentation 10:606-2a
skeletal systems 28:274-1a, 277-2b
annotated classification 13:777-1b
biosphere 14:1157-1a, *illus.* 1156
Cambrian Period 19:791-2a
free-swimming behaviour 8:588-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cephalochordata; protochordate; tunicate; vertebrate
Chordeiles minor (bird): *see* bullbat
Chordeilinae (bird): *see* nighthawk
chordophone (mus. instru.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:266-3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:663-2a
major ref. in The Art of Music 24:510-2a
classification of musical instruments 6:823-1b; 24:653-2a, *table*
relation to aerophone 1:121-2a
use in
African cultures 13:134-1a
ancient Middle East 22:66-2a; 24:553-1b
Oceanic music 25:128-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also stringed instrument
Chordopoxvirinae (subfamily of viruses) classification 29:510-2a
chorea, *or* hyperkinesia (animal disease) 3:267-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chorea (dance): *see* carole
chorea, *or* chorea minor, *or* rheumatic chorea, *or* St. Vitus' dance, *or* Sydenham's chorea (human disease) 3:266-3a
description 24:840-2b, 853-2b
disruption of speech flow 28:90-2a
see also Huntington's disease; rheumatic fever
"Choreartium" (ballet by Massine) discussed in biography 7:92-1a
choregi, *or* choregos: *see* choragus
"Chorégraphie, ou l'art de décrire la danse" (work by Feuillet) development of dance notation 16:943-2a; 16:963-1a
choregus: *see* choragus
choreography (dance composition)
MICROPAEDIA 3:267-1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:941-2b
American Indian dance 13:325-2a
folk dance 19:325-2a
recording in Labanotation 7:78-2b
relationship to music 24:619-2b
see also ballet movement; dance notation; *and* individual choreographers by name, *e.g.,* Diaghilev, Sergey Pavlovich; Graham, Martha
choreology, *or* Benesh notation (dance) dance notation 16:944-1a
choreutics (dance form)
analysis by Laban 7:78-2a

Chorherrenstift (abbey, Klosterneuburg, Aus.)
  Klosterneuberg 6:911:2a
chorioadenoma destruens (biol.): *see* invasive mole
chorioallantoic placenta (biol.)
  role in animal reproduction 26:650:1a
choriocarcinoma (path.)
  reproductive system 26:680:1b
  treatment with methotrexate 8:71:1b
chorion, *or* serosa (embryol.) 3:267:3a
  function in
    animal reproduction 26:649:1b
    embryos 20:395:2a, *illus.* 396
    human growth 20:409:1a, *illus.* 408
    hydatidiform moles 6:184:1a
    insect reproduction 21:651:2b, 657:1b
    Tunicata fertilization 26:614:2a
  relationship to allantois 1:276:3b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
chorion frondosum (biol.)
  development in human reproduction 26:667:2a
chorionic cavity (biol.)
  human reproduction 26:667:2a, *illus.* 668
chorionic gonadotropin (hormone): *see* human chorionic gonadotropin
chorionic placenta (biol.)
  role in animal reproduction 26:650:2a
chorionic somatomammotropin (hormone): *see* human placental lactogen
chorionic villus (biol.)
  role in human reproduction 26:667:2a
chorionic villus sampling (med.)
  major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:672:2b
  prenatal diagnostic techniques 17:253:1a; 19:739:1b
Choriotis australis (bird): *see* Australian bustard
Choriotis nigriceps (bird): *see* great Indian bustard
Choristfagott (mus.): *see* double curtal
Choristoneura fumiferana (insect): *see* spruce budworm
Chorley (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:267:3a
Chorley (Eng., U.K.)
  major ref. in Chorley 3:267:3b
  location *map* 29:6
Chorne More (sea, Eur.): *see* Black Sea
Chornobyl, *or* Chernobyl (Ukraine)
  location *map* 28:974
  nuclear accident 3:171:3b; 28:977:2a
Chornovil, Vyacheslav (Sov. journ.)
  dissident movement in Ukraine 28:995:1a
  Ukrainian Helsinki Union 28:996:1b
Chorny Irtysh (riv., Russ.)
  longest rivers *table* 10:92
Chorny Peredel (pol. party, Russ.): *see* Black Repartition
chorodontal organ (biol.): *see* scolophore organ
Chorog (Tajikistan): *see* Khorog
choroid (anat.)
  eye anatomy 4:641:3b
  photoreception 27:142:2a, *illus.* 141
  retinal detachment 4:38:3b
choroid plexus (anat.)
  embryologic development of brain 20:414:2b
  structure of the brain 24:807:1b
  see also cerebrospinal fluid; pia mater
choroidal epithelium (anat.): *see* cerebrospinal fluid
choroiditis (med.)
  eye disease 27:200:1a
choroisotherm (meteorol.)
  characteristics of isotherms 6:420:2b
Chorolque Peak (mt., Bol.)
  Central Andes 27:607:1b
Choromański, Michał (Pol. au.) 3:267:3b
  Polish literature 25:977:1a
choros (anc. Gr. dance)
  comparison to carole 2:886:3b
Chorotega (people) 3:268:1a
  Central America 13:401:1b, *map* 400
  Mayan culture 15:664:2b
  Nicoya Peninsula 8:694:1a
Chorotegan languages: *see* Manguean languages
Chorr Chríochach, An (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Cookstown
Chorrillos (Peru) 3:268:1a
chorten (Buddhism): *see* stūpa
Chortí (people) 3:268:1b
  Central America 15:661:1a
  El Salvador 15:676:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chortkiv (Ukraine)
  location *map* 28:974
chorus (thea.) 3:268:2a
  orchestration 24:543:2b
  theatre
    Aeschylus' drama 20:342:2b
    drama and staging 28:569:1a
    dramatic literature 23:146:2a
    New Comedy 8:633:1b
    Old Comedy 8:907:3b
    tragedy 23:161:1a
  see also choir
chorus (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
chorus (organ)
  organ sound production 24:686:1b
chorus (prosody)
  refrain 9:997:3b
chorus frog, *or* Pseudacris, *or* swamp cricket frog, *or* swamp tree frog (amphibian) 3:268:2b
"Chorus Line, A" (work by Hamlisch and Kleban)
  work of Bennett 2:106:1b
Chorwoq (Uzbekistan)
  location *map* 15:702
Chorzów (Pol.) 3:268:3a
Chorzów Factory (law case)
  significance to international law 21:792:1a
"Chos 'byung" (work by Bu-ston): *see* "History of Buddhism"
chos-kyi-rgyal-po (dancer)
  role in Tibetan 'cham 15:722:2b
Ch'osan (N.Kor.)
  location *map* 22:501
Chosen Council (Russ. hist.)
  creation by Ivan IV the Terrible 6:439:2b
chosen people (Judaism) 3:268:3b
  major ref. in Judaism 22:379:1b, 414:2a *passim to* 416:1a
  Christianity 16:274:1b, 287:1b
  Judaism
    ancient Israel 22:380:1a
    salvation doctrine 17:415:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
  see also election
Chosen Soren, *or* General Association of Korean Residents in Japan (N.Kor. org.)
  intelligence operations 21:787:2b
Chosen Strait: *see* Korea Strait
Chosen Women, *or* Aclla Cuna, *or* Aklya Kona (Inca rel.) 3:269:2a
  duties and functions 26:39:2a *passim to* 43:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Choses, Les" (work by Perec)
  place in French literature 19:563:1b
Chōshi (Japan) 3:269:2a
  location *map* 22:262
Chōshū (fief, Japan)
  association with
    Kido Takayoshi 6:853:1b
    Mōri family 8:324:2a
    Ōkubo Toshimichi 8:902:2a
    Sakamoto Ryōma 10:343:1a
    Takasugi Shinsaku 11:516:2a
    Tokugawa Yoshinobu 11:827:3a
    Yamagata Aritomo 12:810:3b
  history of Japan 22:298:1a
chosisme, *or* chosiste (lit.)
  anti-novel 23:117:2b, 127:1b
Chosŏn (hist. nation, As.): *see* Korea
Chosŏn (anc. state, Kor.)
  history of Korea 22:495:1b
Chosŏn dynasty (Kor. hist.): *see* Yi dynasty
Chosŏn Minjujuŭi In'min Konghwaguk: *see* Korea, North
Chosŏn muntcha (writing system): *see* Hangul
Choszczno (Pol.)
  location *map* 25:932
Chota (Peru)
  location *map* 25:517
Chota Nāgpur (plat., India) 3:269:3a
  ethnography 21:13:2a
  feature of
    India 21:9:1b, 18:1b, 20:2a
    Jharkhand 2:208:3b; 21:138:2b
    Orissa 8:1000:3a
    West Bengal 21:150:2b
  home of Oraon 8:979:3b
Chott Melrhir (l., Alg.): *see* Melrhir, Chott
chottae (mus. instru.): *see* taegŭm flute
Chou (emp. of earlier Shang dynasty): *see* Yung-chi
Chou, *or* Ti Hsin, *or* Ti-hsin-shou (emp. of later Shang dynasty) 3:269:3a
  emperors *list* 3:222
chou (Chin. govt. unit): *see* fu
Chou, Duke of (Chin. regent): *see* Chou-kung
Chou Ch'en (Chin. paint.)
  style of painting 17:695:2a
Chou dynasty, *or* Zhou dynasty (Chin. hist.)
  MICROPAEDIA 3:270:1a
  MACROPAEDIA 16:70:1a
  arts
    bronze incense burners 26:825:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
    Chinese bronzes 17:672:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:708, Plate 9 fol. 156
    Chinese dance and theatre 17:760:2b
    lacquerwork 17:175:1a, *illus.*
    music documents 17:738:2a
    pottery 17:126:2b
    repoussé technique *illus.* 9:1033
    visual art 17:674:1b
  Chinese mythology 16:232:1b
  Chinese philosophy
    humanism 3:236:2b
    Mencius 8:2:3a
  development of chronology 20:582:1b
  education 18:5:1a
  emperors *list* 3:222
  establishment by Wu-wang 12:782:1b
  history
    China 3:230:1a; 16:224:1b
    Ch'u 3:292:2b
    domain *map* 16:76
    Kiangsu 16:179:2a
    Korea 6:858:1a
    Peking 25:479:1a
  postal system 25:1068:1a, 1073:1a
  religion
    Confucianism 16:654:1a
    Mohism 8:206:3b
  urbanization 14:242:2a
  see also Eastern Chou dynasty; Western Chou dynasty
Chou En-lai (premier of China): *see* Zhou Enlai
Chou Fang, *or* Zhou Fang (Chin. paint.) 3:270:2a
  influence of Yen Li-pen 17:684:2a
Chou Hsin (Chin. emp.)
  myth of Ts'ai Shen 12:10:2b
"Chou i ts'an t'ung ch'i" (Chin. treatise)
  Chinese alchemy 25:77:1b
Chou-k'ou, *or* Zhoukou, *or* Zhoukouzhen, *or* Chou-k'ou-chen (China) 3:270:2b
  location *map* 16:41
Chou-k'ou-tien industry (prehistoric relics): *see* Choukoutienian industry
"Chou kuan" (Chin. ritual text): *see* "Chou li"
Chou-kung, *or* Zhougong, *or* Duke of Chou (regent of Chou) 3:270:2b
  Chou dynasty 16:70:2a
  Confucianist history 16:653:2b
"Chou li," *or* "Chou kuan," *or* "Zhou li" (Chin. ritual text) 3:270:3b
  attributed to Chou-kung 3:270:3a
  mention of Fukien 16:187:1a
Chou Lien-Hsi (Chin. philos.): *see* Chou Tun-i
chou paste (baking)
  production 19:366:2b
chou puant (bot.): *see* eastern skunk cabbage
Chou-shan Archipelago, *or* Chou-shan Ch'un-tao, *or* Chusan Archipelago, *or* Zhoushan Qundao (archip., China) 3:270:3b
  geography of Chekiang 16:180:1a
Chou-shan Island (is., China)
  geography of Chekiang 16:180:1a
Chou Shu-jen (Chin. writ.): *see* Lu Hsün
Chou Ta-kuan (Chin. offi.)
  observations of Angkor 1:405:3a; 27:737:1a
Ch'ou-ts'ang (Chin. myth. character)
  association with Kuan Ti *illus.* 7:19
Chou Tso-jen (Chin. au.) 3:271:1b
Chou Tun-i, *or* Chou Lien-Hsi (Chin. philos.) 3:271:2b
  contribution to Confucianism 16:659:2a
Chou wen (Chin. writing): *see* ta-chuan
Chou Wen-chü (Chin. paint.)
  depictions of court life 17:686:2a
Chou Yang (Chin. pol.): *see* Zhou Yang
Chouan (Fr. hist.) 3:271:3a
  see also Vendée, Wars of the
"Chouans, Les" (novel by Balzac)
  discussed in biography 1:851:1b
chough (bird) 3:271:3b
  occurrence in Wales 29:127:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Choukoutienian industry, *or* Chou-k'ou-tien industry, *or* Zhoukoudian industry (prehistoric relics)
  Chopper chopping-tool industry 3:264:3b; 26:53:1a
  hominid evolution
    Homo erectus 18:832:2a
    Paleolithic civilization 16:65:1b
    Peking man 9:244:2b
    Peking's history 25:478:2b
  prehistoric Asia 14:241:2b
  World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
choulla, *or* choulle (game): *see* chole
Chouteau, Pierre, Jr. (Am. entrepreneur) 3:272:1b
  association with Nicollet 8:692:2b
Chouteau, René Auguste (Am. fur trader) 3:272:1a
  history of Saint Louis 10:328:1b
Chovd (Mong.): *see* Hovd
Chövsgöl Nuur (l., Mong.): *see* Hövsgöl Lake
chow chow (breed of dog) 3:272:2a
  dog breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:444
  height and weight *table* 17:447
Chow Yun-Fat (Chin. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
chōwa-tai (Japanese script)
  calligraphy styles 29:1075:1b
Chowan River (riv., N.C.-Va., U.S.)
  location *map* 29:175
Chowbent Unitarian Chapel (chapel, Atherton, Eng., U.K.)
  history 1:668:3a
chowder (food) 3:272:2b
  type of soup 11:29:2a
Chowmohani (Bangla.): *see* Chaumuhāni
chowrie (fly whisk)
  manufacture in Bharatpur 2:186:1a
Choybalsan, *or* Bayan Tumen, *or* Choibalsan, *or* Čojbalsan (Mong.) 3:272:2b
  location *map* 24:332
Choyr (Mong.)
  location *map* 24:332
Chōzaemon (Japanese paint.): *see* Miyagawa Chōshun
Chozumaru (Japanese poet): *see* Matsunaga Teitoku
Chraïbi, Driss (Mor. writ.) 3:272:3a
Chram (Merovingian prince)
  execution by Chlotar I 3:253:2a
chrematonymy (ling.)
  category of names 24:734:1a
Chremilus rubiginosus (insect)
  parasitism 2:451:3b
Chremonidean War (Gr. hist.)
  Antigonus II 1:453:2b
  Ptolemy II 9:772:2a
Chrestien, Florent (Fr. au.) 3:272:3b
Chrétien, Gilles-Louis (art.)
  portrait of Baggesen *illus.* 1:793

References give volume, page, column, and upper-half (a) or lower-half column (b), *e.g.,* 7:654:3a for volume 7, page 654, column 3, upper half.

Chrétien, Henri (Fr. phys.)
invention of CinemaScope 3:324:1a
Chrétien, Jean, *or* Joseph-Jacques Jean Chrétien (pr.min. of Can.) 3:273:1b
association with Martin 7:889:3b
Canadian history 15:475:1a
Liberal Party of Canada 7:329:2b
prime ministers *list* 2:785
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chrétien de Troyes (Fr. poet) 3:272:3b
Arthurian legend
Gawain 5:154:2a
Guinevere 5:557:2b
Lancelot 7:132:3b
literary romance 23:100:1b
textual enhancement 1:604:1a
Christian myth and legend 16:338:2a
Marie of Champagne 18:619:1a
medieval French romance 10:155:1a; 19:541:1a; 23:112:1b
chrism, *or* myron (rel.)
chrismation 3:273:2a
confirmation 3:529:2a
chrismation (E. Orthodoxy) 3:273:2a
baptism 16:293:2a
Holy Spirit 6:22:2b
Chrissie, Lake, *or* Chrissiesmeer (l., S.Af.) 3:273:2a
Christ (Jesus of Nazareth): *see* Jesus Christ
Christ (rel.): *see* messiah
Christ, Baptism of (art motif): *see* Baptism of Christ
Christ, Church of (Am. Prot. denomination) 3:273:2a
major ref. in Protestantism 26:260:2a
relation to Disciples of Christ 4:121:2b
Christ, Churches of (rel. sect): *see* Disciples of Christ
Christ, Crib of (rel. object)
treasure of Santa Maria Maggiore 26:926:2a
Christ, Disciples of (rel. sect): *see* Disciples of Christ
Christ, imitation of: *see* imitation of Christ
Christ, mystical body of: *see* mystical body of Christ
Christ, Order of (Port. rel. group)
Henry the Navigator 5:852:3a; 25:1056:1a
Christ, two natures of 3:273:3a
Acacian Schism 1:49:3b
Adoptionism 1:106:1a
Aphthartodocetism 1:481:1a
Arianism 1:549:3a
church unity 16:360:1a
Docetism 4:144:3a
dyophysites 28:761:2b
Incarnation 6:277:3b; 26:566:1a
Melchites 7:1029:1b
monophysites 8:264:2a
patristic literature 16:318:2b, 321:1b
view of
Cyril of Alexandria 3:830:2a
Nestorius 8:613:1a
Theodore of Mopsuestia 11:687:1a
Theodore of Rhaithu 11:687:2a
Theodoret of Cyrrhus 11:687:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Christ II" (work by Cynewulf): *see* "Ascension, The"
Christ and Blessed Mary the Virgin, Church of (cath., Eng., U.K.): *see* Cathedral Church of Christ and Blessed Mary the Virgin
"Christ and Saint Thomas" (work by Verrocchio)
discussed in biography 12:330:1b
Renaissance sculpture 27:97:1a
"Christ and Satan" (Old Eng. poem)
Caedmon manuscript 2:716:1b
Christ Apostolic Church (Nig. rel. group)
Aladura movement 1:198:3a
"Christ Appearing to St. Peter on the Appian Way" (work by Carracci)
work of the Bolognese school *illus.* 2:344
"Christ at Emmaus" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:605:1a
"Christ at the Column," *or* "Cristo alla colonna" (paint. by Bramante)
discussed in biography 2:468:3a
"Christ Before Pilate" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:603:2a
"Christ Before Pilate" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:676:1b
"Christ Before the High Priest" (paint. by von Honthorst)
Utrecht school *illus.* 12:222
"Christ Carrying the Cross" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography 5:453:1b
"Christ Carrying the Cross" (paint. by Giorgione or Titian)
discussed in Giorgione biography 5:276:1b
Christ Church, *or* Cardinal's College (coll., Oxford, Eng., U.K.)
contribution by Fell 4:720:2b
education of Locke 23:221:1b
founding by Wolsey 12:732:3a
Christ Church (temple, Melaka, Mal.)
feature of Melaka *illus.* 7:1023
Christ Church Cathedral (cath., Dublin, Ire.)
history and importance 17:561:2a
"Christ Crowned with Thorns" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:676:1b
"Christ Discovered in the Temple" (paint. by Martini)
tempera painting with gold leaf *illus.* Plate I fol. 25:330
"Christ Embracing St. Bernard" (work by Ribalta)
discussed in biography 10:35:2b, *illus.*
"Christ enthroned as Lord of All," *or* "Christ enthroned as Pantocrator" (mosaic art)
Cathedral of Monreale *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:596
"Christ Healing the Sick" (etching by Rembrandt)
chiaroscuro *illus.* 3:193
"Christ in Glory" (tapestry by Sutherland)
description 11:554:1a
tapestry art *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:92
"Christ in Limbo," *or* "Anastasis" (Byz. fresco)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:354
"Christ in Majesty" (fresco by Master of Tahull)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:354
"Christ in the House of His Parents" (paint. by Millais)
discussed in biography 8:132:1b
"Christ in Theology" (work by Bushnell)
discussed in biography 2:675:2b
"Christ, John the Baptist, and the Apostles" (work by Thorvaldsen)
Neoclassical sculpture 27:106:1a, *illus.* 105
"Christ of the Andes" (sculp. by Alonso)
Mendoza 8:10:3a
19th-century public sculpture 27:108:1a, *illus.* 107
"Christ of the Apocalypse" (tapestry)
20th-century tapestry 17:92:1b
"Christ of the Apocalypse with the 24 Elders" (Romanesque sculp.)
tympanum relief in Romanesque architecture 27:87:2b, *illus.* 88
"Christ of Velázquez, The," *or* "El Cristo de Velázquez" (work by Unamuno)
discussed in biography 12:124:3a
"Christ on Parnassus" (work by Forsyth)
discussed in biography 4:889:1b
"Christ on the Cross" (paint. by Goya)
discussed in biography 5:396:1a
"Christ on the Cross" (paint. by Rubens): *see* "Coup de Lance, Le"
"Christ on the Mount of Olives," *or* "Christus am Ölberg" (work by Beethoven)
oratorio 8:980:2b
"Christ Preaching" (etching by Rembrandt): *see* "Petite Tombe, La"
"Christ Presented to the People" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:605:2a
"Christ Recrucified" (work by Kazantzakis)
Greek literature 20:360:1a
"Christ Stopped at Eboli," *or* "Cristo si è fermato a Eboli" (work by Levi)
discussed in biography 7:307:2b
place in Italian literature 22:163:2b
Christ the King, Church of (church, Cork, Ire.)
design by Byrne 2:695:3b
Christ the King, Feast of (Roman Cath. festival) 3:273:3a
church year 16:304:2a
Christ the Redeemer (statue, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.)
view overlooking Rio de Janeiro *illus.* 22:351
Christ thorn (plant): *see* crown of thorns
"Christ Walking on the Water," *or* "Navicella" (work by Giotto)
discussed in biography 5:277:2b
"Christ with St. John the Baptist" (paint. by Cavaliere d'Arpino)
discussed in biography 2:971:1a, *illus.* 970
"Christabel" (poem by Coleridge)
discussed in biography 3:447:3b
"Christabel and Other Poems" (work by Coleridge)
place in English literature 18:452:2a
Christadelphian (Prot. sect) 3:273:3b
Christaller, Walter (Ger. econ. geog.) *contribution to*
location theory 7:432:1a
urban geography 19:883:1b
introduction of central-place theory 3:29:3b
Christchurch (N.Z.) 3:274:1a
location *map* 24:919
Lyttelton 7:595:2b
New Zealand 24:921:1a
Christchurch, *or* Christchurch Twynham, *or* Twineham (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:273:3b
location *map* 29:6
"Christenheit oder Europa, Die" (work by Novalis)
discussed in biography 8:809:2a
christening (Christianity): *see* baptism
Christensen, Harold (Am. dancer) 3:274:2a
Christensen, Inger (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:201b
Christensen, Leonard (Nor. expl.)
exploration of the Antarctic Circle 18:737:2a
Christensen, Lew Farr (Am. dancer) 3:274:2a
Christensen, William, *or* William Farr Christensen (Am. dancer) 3:274:2b
Christian, *or* Christian der Jüngere, *or* Christian of Brunswick, *or* Christian the Younger (Ger. mil. comdr.) 3:274:2b
association with Mansfeld 7:791:1a
Christian, Charlie, *or* Charles Christian (Am. mus.) 3:277:2a
association with Goodman 5:363:3a; 24:646:1a
Christian, Fletcher (Br. seaman and mutineer) 3:277:2b
association with Bligh 2:282:2b
Pitcairn Island settlement 9:474:1b
Christian, Philip (Eng. pottery mfr.)
Liverpool porcelain history 7:412:2a
Christian, William, *or* Illiam Dhône (Eng. pol.) 3:277:3a
Christian I (Ger. prince)
leadership of Protestant Union 9:740:3b
Christian I, *or* Christian of Oldenburg, *or* Christiern I (Scand. k.) 3:274:3a
Denmark 17:236:1b
Norway 24:1092:1a
Oldenburg 8:911:2a
Sweden 28:331:1b
Christian II (elector of Saxony)
alchemy 25:80:2a
Christian II, *or* Christiern II (Scand. k.) 3:275:1a
association with
Frederick I 4:948:2b
Gustav I Vasa 5:577:3a
Trolle 11:939:2a
role in
Danish history 17:237:1a
Swedish history 11:278:3b; 28:331:2b
Christian III (Scand. k.) 3:275:2a
Count's War 3:679:2b
Friis' reforms 5:13:1a
Gustav I Vasa 28:332:1b
Lutheran Reformation
Denmark 4:614:2b; 17:237:1b
Iceland 8:532:2a
Christian III Bible
Danish version of Bible 14:917:2a
Christian IV (Scand. k.) 3:275:3a
association with
Gustav II Adolf 5:579:2a
Sehested 10:609:1a
Catholic League 2:958:1b
Danish history 17:237:2b
Kalmar War 6:697:2a
Kristiansand founding 7:8:2a
Norwegian history 24:1092:1b
Thirty Years' War 11:711:1b; 18:654:1b; 20:93:1a
Christian V (Scand. k.) 3:276:2a
association with Griffenfeld 5:496:1b
Christian V, Code of (Dan. law) maritime law 28:895:2a
Christian VI (Scand. k.) 3:276:2b
age of European monarchy 18:673:2b
history of Pietism 26:221:2a
Christian VII (Scand. k.) 3:276:3a
association with
Høegh-Guldberg 5:964:3b
Struensee 11:326:2b
role in Denmark 17:238:2b
Christian VIII, *or* Christian Frederik (k. of Den.) 3:276:3a
age of European monarchy 18:673:2b
Denmark 17:239:1b, 239:2b
Iceland 20:766:2a
Norway 24:1093:1a
Christian IX (k. of Den.) 3:276:3b
Denmark 17:240:2a
Iceland 6:234:2b
Schleswig-Holstein 10:524:2a
Christian X (k. of Den.) 3:277:1b
Christian and Missionary Alliance (Prot. group) 3:277:3b
fundamentalist doctrine 5:52:2a
Holiness movement 6:6:3b
Christian art, Early: *see* Early Christian art
Christian August (crown prince of Swed.): *see* Charles August
Christian Brother (Roman Cath.) 3:278:1a
Christian canon (sacred scripture): *see* canon
Christian caste (Indian soc.) 3:278:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Christian catechetical school of Alexandria, Egypt (Christian inst.): *see* Alexandria, School of
"Christian Catechism of the Orthodox Catholic Eastern Greco-Russian Church" (work by Philaret)
discussed in biography 9:365:2a
Christian Catholic Church (Am. church) 3:278:1b
African Zionist church 12:923:1b
Zion, Illinois 12:922:1a
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ) (Prot. denomination)
major refs. in Disciples of Christ 4:121:2b; Protestantism 26:260:2a
adult baptism 1:878:1a
Independent Christian Churches 12:126:1a
Christian Community of Universal Brotherhood (Russ. rel. sect): *see* Dukhobor
Christian Democracy (pol. movement)
European history 18:717:2b
Latin-American history 22:824:1a
opposition by Pius X 9:487:1b
support by Frei Montalva 4:969:1b

Christian Democratic Appeal, *or* CDA (pol. party, Neth.)
history of Netherlands 24:895:2a
Christian Democratic Party, *or* Partido Demócrata Cristiano (pol. party, Chile)
Chilean history 3:213:1b; 16:29:2a, 34:1b
Frei Montalva 4:969:1b
Christian Democratic Party, *or* Partido Democrata Cristiano, *or* PDC (pol. party, El Sal.)
history of El Salvador 15:679:1a
Christian Democratic Party (pol. party, It.): *see* Italian Popular Party
Christian Democratic Party, *or* Partido Democrata Cristiano, *or* PDC (pol. party, Par.)
Paraguay 25:430:2a
Christian Democratic Party (pol. party, Venez.)
Venezuela 29:478:2b
Christian Democratic People's Party (pol. party, Switz.)
role in Swiss politics 28:349:1b
Christian Democratic Union, *or* Christlich-Demokratische Union, *or* CDU (pol. party, Ger.) 3:278:2a
coalition with
Christian Social Union 3:280:2a
Free Democratic Party 4:963:1b
Social Democratic Party of Germany 10:921:1b
influence on
German conservatism 27:432:2a
German government 5:218:2b; 20:60:1a
German political history 20:125:2a
leadership by
Adenauer 1:96:1b
Brentano 2:501:1b
Kohl 6:932:1a
role of
Erhard 4:540:1b
Lübke 7:535:1b
Christian der Jüngere (Ger. mil. comdr.): *see* Christian
"Christian Doctrine of Justification and Reconciliation, The," *or* "Die christliche Lehre von der Rechtfertigung und Versöhnung" (work by Ritschl)
discussed in biography 10:88:3b
Christian education: *see* Christianity; Sunday school
Christian Endeavor, International Society of: *see* International Society of Christian Endeavor
Christian Era (chron.)
calendar computation 15:432:1b
Christian ethics: *see* moral theology
"Christian Faith, The," *or* "Der christliche Glaube" (work by Schleiermacher)
discussed in biography 10:522:1b
Christian Frederik (k. of Den.): *see* Christian VIII
Christian Front (Am. org.) 3:278:2b
Christian fundamentalism (rel.): *see* fundamentalism
"Christian Hero, The" (tract by Steele)
discussed in biography 11:231:3a
"Christian Heroes" (work by Bataille)
King Arthur *illus.* 1:602
Christian humanism
northern European Renaissance 18:638:2b
"Christian Index" (Am. mag.)
publication by Christian Front 3:278:3a
Christian Left, *or* Izquierda Cristiana (pol. group, Chile)
administration of Chile 16:29:2a
"Christian Message in a Non-Christian World, The" (work by Kraemer)
study of religion 26:520:1b
Christian Methodist Episcopal Church, *or* Colored Methodist Episcopal Church (Am. church) 3:278:3a
Christian missions: *see* mission
Christian Museum (museum, Esztergom, Hung.)
feature of Esztergom *illus.* 4:575
Christian mysticism: *see* Christianity
Christian name (ling.): *see* given name
"Christian Nurture" (work by Bushnell)
discussed in biography 2:675:2a
Christian of Brunswick (Ger. mil. comdr.): *see* Christian
Christian of Oldenburg (Scand. k.): *see* Christian I
Christian of Schleswig-Holstein (Ger. prince)
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Christian People's Party (pol. party, Belg.)
government of Belgium 2:62:1a
Christian People's Party, *or* Kristeligt Folkeparti (pol. party, Den.)
role in Danish history 17:232:2b, 242:2a
"Christian Philosopher" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography 7:933:2b
Christian philosophy: *see* Christianity
"Christian Philosophy of St. Thomas Aquinas, The," *or* "Le Thomisme: Introduction au système de saint Thomas d'Aquin" (work by Gilson)
discussed in biography 5:270:2b
Christian Platonism (philos.)
Gregory of Nyssa 5:483:2b
Platonism 25:577:2a; 25:903:1b
passim to 905:2b
Renaissance education 18:27:2a
Christian Reformed Church (church, Neth.)
history 9:997:1a; 26:243:1b
Christian Reformed Church in North America, *or* True Holland Reformed Church (Am. church) 3:278:3a
history 26:243:2b
Christian Science, *or* Church of Christ, Scientist (rel. denomination) 3:278:3b
Boston establishment 15:176:2b
faith healing 4:661:1a; 16:348:1a
first church in Oconto 8:869:2a
Protestant history 26:226:2b
see also "Christian Science Monitor, The"; Eddy, Mary Baker; First Church of Christ, Scientist
"Christian Science Monitor, The" (Am. news.) 3:280:1b
establishment by Eddy 4:364:3a
Christian Social Party (pol. party, Aus.)
history of Austria 14:529:2b, 531:1b, 534:2b
role of Lueger 7:548:2a; 14:528:2a
Christian Social Party (pol. party, Ger.)
establishment by Stoecker 11:279:3b
Christian Social Union, *or* Christlich-Soziale Union, *or* CSU (pol. party, Ger.) 3:280:2a
coalition with Christian Democratic Union 1:96:1b; 3:278:2a
founding of The Republicans 9:1036:1b
role in German politics 20:60:1a, 125:2a
role of
Kohl 6:932:1a
Strauss 11:308:2b
Christian Socialism (pol. philos.) 3:280:2b
major art in Protestantism 26:227:1a
Bliss 2:284:1b
Maurice 7:956:3b
Saint-Simon 10:334:2a
socialism 10:926:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Christian System, The" (book by Campbell)
Disciples of Christ teachings 26:262:1b
Christian the Younger (Ger. mil. comdr.): *see* Christian
Christian Union (Prot. denomination, U.S.): *see* God, Church of
Christian Union (Swiss hist.)
participation in Kappel Wars 6:733:2a
"Christian Union" (Am. mag.): *see* "Outlook"
Christian unity: *see* ecumenism
Christian Unity, Week of Prayer for: *see* Prayer for Christian Unity, Week of
"Christian Virtuoso, The" (work by Boyle)
discussed in biography 2:447:3b
"Christian Wahnschaffe" (work by Wassermann): *see* "World's Illusion, The"
"Christian Worship: A Service Book" (liturgical manual)
Disciples of Christ worship 26:262:2a
"Christian Year, The" (work by Keble)
discussed in biography 6:781:3a
Christiana (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
"Christianae Religionis Institutio" (work by Calvin): *see* "Institutes of the Christian Religion"
Christiani and Nielsen (Dan. co.)
innovations in tunnel construction 26:410:1a
Christiania (Nor.): *see* Oslo
Christiania (skiing turn)
developed by Nordheim 8:760:1b
Christiania Bohème (art. circle)
influence on Munch 8:415:1b
"Christianisme dévoilé, Le" (work by d'Holbach)
discussed in biography 5:980:1a
"Christianismi Restitutio" (work by Servetus)
discussed in biography 10:654:2b
Christianity
MICROPAEDIA 3:280:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:251:1a
Apologist: *see* Apologist
arts
dance 16:938:2b; 16:960:2a
Early Christian art 4:319:2a
literature 23:216:2b
fable, parable, and allegory 23:101:2b *passim to* 105:2b
Latin literature 7:183:2a; 22:837:2b *passim to* 840:1a
Scandinavian literature 27:11:2a
metalwork *illus.* Plates 7, 9, and 10 fol. 17:156
moralistic view 25:708:1a
mosaic art 17:179:2b *passim to* 186:2b, *illus.* Plates 12–16 fol. 17:188
tesserae 11:655:3a
Mozarabic art and architecture 8:384:3b
music 24:554:1b
African 13:132:2a
folk 19:321:2a
Japanese 17:756:2b
percussion instruments 24:656:2a
painting 25:344:2b *passim to* 358:2a, *illus.* Plates 3–12 fol. 25:354, Plates 13 and 18 fol. 378
adoration of the shepherds 10:726:1a
halo significance 5:648:2a
Holy Family 6:19:3b
iconography 6:237:3b
Madonna 7:658:3b
Nativity 8:554:3a
orant 8:979:3a
subject matter 25:332:1b
symbolism 25:334:1a
Pietà 9:434:2a
sculpture 27:56:2b; 27:81:2a
theatre 28:573:2b
canon law: *see* canon law
doctrines, beliefs, and teachings 17:394:1b *passim to* 396:2a
angels and demons 17:409:1a
passim to 412:1b
angels I:400:1a
cherubs 3:175:1b
demons 4:73a
Satan 4:46:3a
anti-Semitism 22:402:2a
atheism 26:572:1a
chosen people 3:268:3b
claims to truth aspects 28:618:1a
communion of saints 10:339:3b
confirmation 3:529:1b
covenant 6:534:1a; 17:424:2b
creation and transcendence 17:400:1a
creeds 3:723:2a; 26:786:2a
cremation 3:726:1a
David's symbolic meaning 3:908:1a
death 16:992:1b
Deism 3:965:2a; 26:568:1b
dress and adornment 17:505:2b
dualism 4:245:3b; 26:558:1a
eschatology 4:554:3b; 17:401:1a
passim to 405:2b
faith healing 4:661:1a
heaven 5:789:1a
hell 5:814:2a
Holy Spirit 6:22:2a
idolatry 6:242:3a
immortality 6:268:2a
Last Judgment 7:175:2b
love
Augustine's theology 14:398:2b
Clairvaux's theology 2:145:3a
New Testament theme 14:981:2a, 982:2a, 992:2b
martyrs 7:894:3b
Mary, mother of Jesus 7:897:2b
miracles 17:434:1b
monotheism 26:562:2a
mysticism 8:470:2b
Nicene Creed 11:690:1b
oaths 8:648:1a
poverty 18:663:1b
prophecy 17:429:1b
Providence 17:417:1a
resurrection 9:1045:3a
revelation 17:419:2b
saints 10:307:3b; 17:437:1a
salvation 17:413:1b, 415:2a
sin 10:826:2b
soul 11:25:2a
syncretism 9:1016:3b
theism 26:563:2b, 566:1a
theosophy 11:696:2b
witchcraft and witch-hunts 12:715:1b; 25:95:1a
ecumenism: *see* ecumenism
globalization 20:135:2b
historical criticism of Baur 1:971:3b
historiography 20:561:1b
history (to 1054)
cities, countries, and regions
Aksumite empire 17:791:1a
Alexandria 13:232:1b; 18:128:1a
Anatolia 28:942:1b
ancient Britain 29:28:1b
Antioch 1:458:3b
Armenia 28:761:2a
Austria 14:508:1a
Balkan Peninsula 14:600:2b, 602:2b
Bulgaria 14:629:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:378:2b
passim to 393:2b
Caesarea 2:718:2a
Denmark 17:234:2a
Edessa 10:420:3a
Egypt 18:129:1b
England 29:28:2b
Ephesus 4:518:3b
Eritrea 17:820:1b
Ethiopia 18:77:2b
Europe 4:604:1a; 18:606:2b, 608:1b
France 19:454:1a, 461:1a
Frankish territories 4:936:1b
Gaul 5:149:1a
Georgia 28:771:2a
Germany 2:362:2a; 20:69:1a
Hungary 20:700:2a
Iceland 20:765:2a
Illyria 14:615:2b
Ireland 21:1007:2b
Italy 22:189:2b, 193:2b
Japan 15:275:1b
Jordan 22:375:2b
Kiev 22:489:2a
Low Countries 24:874:1b
Mesopotamia 23:890:1b, 891:2a
Moravia 16:903:1a
North Africa 24:956:2b
Norway 8:903:2b; 8:903:3a; 24:1090:2a
Palestine 25:415:2a
Poland 25:940:1b
Portugal 25:1053:1a
Roman Empire 10:154:1a; 20:325:2a *passim to* 336:1a
Russia 26:955:2b, 966:1b
Scotland 29:118:1b
Southwest Asian origin 14:156:2b
Spain 28:22:1b
Sudan 11:350:2b; 28:256:2a, 263:1b
Sweden 11:437:1a; 28:329:2b
Ukraine 28:982:2a, 984:1b
Wales 29:133:1a

conversion of Constantine I 3:563:2a; 16:687:1a
effect on
Arabian religions 24:116:2b
Irish Gaelic literature 15:594:1b
Jews' religious freedom 1:447:3a; 22:394:2b
Manichaeism 7:776:2a
Middle Ages 18:609:1b *passim to* 612:1b, 614:2a, 629:2b
Mithraism's decline 8:197:3a
persecution policy of
Athanaric 1:664:3b
Decius 3:951:1a
Diocletian 4:106:3a
Galerius 5:83:2b
Marcus Aurelius 7:828:3b
Maximian 7:963:3b
Maximinus 7:967:2a
Nero 8:606:2b
Trajan 11:890:3b
Valerian 12:244:1b
schism of 1054 10:519:2a; 11:627:2b
Church Slavonic language 22:678:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:838:1b, 840:1a
Melchites 7:1029:1b
history (1055-1600)
Baltic states 14:689:2b
Byzantine Empire 15:393:2b *passim to* 400:1a
China 16:116:2a
Egypt 18:133:2b
England 29:12:2a
extent during Crusades *map* 26:881
Iberian Peninsula 22:799:1b
Spain 8:325:3b; 28:23:2b
India 21:822:2a
Japan 22:267:2a, 289:1a
Kirishitan 6:887:3b
Valignano 12:245:3b
Ottoman Empire 28:950:1a
anti-Semitism 28:954:2a
history (1600-20th century)
cities, countries, regions
Africa 18:78:1a *passim to* 82:1b
Beirut 14:845:2a
Central America 13:393:1a, 398:2b
Eastern Africa 17:782:1b
Ethiopia 17:824:2b, 827:1b
Europe 18:658:2a, 663:2b
Guinea Coast 29:806:1a
India 21:15:1a
Indonesia 21:220:2a, 223:1b
Israel 21:135:2b
Japan 11:824:3b, 826:3b; 22:267:1a, 291:2a
Lebanon 7:227:2b; 22:897:2b
Malawi 27:894:1a
Melanesia 25:253:1b
Micronesia 25:256:2b
Mozambique 27:896:1a
Niue 8:731:1a
Polynesia 25:121:2a; 25:242:2b, 263:1b
Singapore 27:766:2b
South Africa 27:911:1a
South Asian cultures 14:272:1b
South Korea 22:510:1a
Southeast Asia 27:719:2a, 724:2b
southern Africa 13:662:1a; 27:860:1b, 869:1b
Spain 28:45:2b
Sri Lanka 28:170:1a
Syria 28:364:2a
Uganda 17:812:1b
United Kingdom 29:12:2a
Vietnam 8:156:3b
Enlightenment 4:504:1b; 18:676:2a, 678:1a
Jewish-Christian dialogue 1:788:1a; 2:591:2b
Jesus Christ: *see* Jesus Christ
missions: *see* mission
moral theology: *see* moral theology
myth and legend 16:335:1a
allegory 23:104:1b
creation myths 3:720:3b
dragons 4:209:2b
Jewish mythology 22:450:1a
medieval Ireland 21:1008:1a
unicorns 12:129:2b
use by Thomas II:714:1b
organization and practice
asceticism 1:616:1b
cantor 2:818:3b
celibacy 3:12:2b
episcopacy 4:527:3a
episcopus vagans 4:528:2a
ministry 8:165:2b
monasticism 8:245:3a; 26:1023:2b *passim to* 1030:2b
mysticism 16:330:1b; 26:583:1b
Augustine 14:398:1a
Dutch medieval literature 17:566:2a
experience of transpersonal Godhead 16:274:2a
German medieval culture 20:86:2b
Gregory of Nyssa 16:319:2a
Jewish mysticism 22:443:2a, 446:2b
Law 7:201:1b
Low Countries 24:882:2b
Loyola 7:527:3b
Müntzer 8:422:2b
Pietism 26:218:2a *passim to* 221:1a
prophetic movements 17:430:1a
Pseudo-Dionysius 9:757:1a
Renaissance in northern Europe 18:639:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:890:2a, 910:2b
St. John of the Cross 6:585:2a
oratory development 8:981:2a
priesthood 26:1017:2b, 1019:1b
vows 12:435:3a
patristic literature: *see* patristic literature
philosophy 16:323:1b
branches
epistemology 18:478:2a
ethics: *see* moral theology
philosophical anthropology 25:552:2a
philosophy of history 25:680:1a
philosophy of religion 25:684:1a *passim to* 693:2b
political philosophy 25:993:2a *passim to* 995:2b, 1000:2a
contribution by
Bossuet 18:679:1b
Carlini 2:870:1a
Kierkegaard 6:855:2a
Schelling 10:512:3b
Thomas Aquinas 28:645:1b
criticism by
Nietzsche 18:509:2a
Rousseau 26:940:1b, 941:1b
schools and doctrines
Aristotelianism 14:664:2b *passim to* 691:1a
Existentialism 4:632:1b
Hellenistic philosophy 18:800:2b
humanism 18:636:1b; 20:675:2a
medieval philosophy 25:733:2a, 742:1b
pantheism and panentheism 26:552:2a, 553:2a
Platonism: *see* Christian Platonism
Scholasticism 25:585:1b
Stoicism 25:597:1a *passim to* 600:2a
views on space and time 24:12:1b
Reformation: *see* Reformation
relationship to
ancient European religions 18:767:1b *passim to* 780:2b, 794:2b, 799:1b
Greek religion 5:462:3a; 18:784:1b
Buddhism 15:302:2a
Indian religions
Brahmo Samaj 2:462:3a; 6:818:1a
Hinduism 20:524:2b, 527:1a, 556:2b
Iranian religions 21:957:1b; 29:1083:1b
Judaism 22:380:2a, 392:2a, 452:1b
Talmud 22:406:1a
Middle Eastern civilization 26:65:1b
mystery religions 24:709:2b *passim to* 714:1a
ritual and worship
altars 1:298:3a
circumcision 3:328:1a
death rites 26:805:2a *passim to* 809:2b
dietary laws and food customs 26:820:1a
feast and festival 26:836:1b
imposition of hands 5:680:3a
liturgical use of biblical literature 14:995:2a
orb significance 8:982:1b
prayer 26:781:2a *passim to* 785:2a
rosary 10:179:3a
use of amen 1:322:2b
religious dress and vestments 26:831:2a
ritualistic objects 26:824:1a *passim to* 829:2b, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 26:804
ampulla 1:355:2b
amulets 1:359:1b
sacraments 10:287:2a; 26:788:1b *passim to* 791:1b
baptism 1:877:3b
Eucharist 4:588:2a; 26:794:2a *passim to* 797:2b
symbolism and iconography 26:591:1b *passim to* 599:2a, *illus.* Plates 1-4 fol. 26:596
worshipping communities 26:775:1b *passim to* 777:2b
sacred literature: *see* Bible
social and cultural aspects
Anarchist theory 27:409:1a
attitude toward
birth control 15:119:1a; 25:1039:2a
censorship 15:606:2a
classical scholarship 27:23:2a
constitutional government 16:690:2a
evolution 16:979:1b, 979:2b, 980:1a; 18:863:1b
family and marriage 19:61:1b
family law 19:79:1b *passim to* 82:2a
fascism 27:416:1a
history of Earth 19:749:1a
occultism 25:90:2a
pacifism 9:49:2b
Palestine 9:81:3b
sex and sexuality 27:242:1b, 246:2a
slavery 27:294:1a, 296:2b
warfare 29:633:2b
Byzantine coinage 16:538:1a
calendar origin and reform 15:432:1b
Christian Socialism 3:280:2b
chronology 20:589:1a
church and state 3:305:2a
demography of Europe 18:541:1b
education 18:13:1a, 17:1b
history of science 27:35:2a
legal profession origins 22:844:1a
medicine 23:779:1b, 801:1b, 804:1a
nursing 8:834:3b
publishing 26:419:1a
Scandinavian languages 22:650:1b
time 28:663:2b
writing
calligraphy origins and development 29:1058:1a *passim to* 1066:2a, 1068:2a
hieroglyphic decline 29:1038:1a, 1039:2a
Vulgar Latin 22:630:1a
study and classification of religions 26:509:2b *passim to* 529:1a, *illus.* 526
theology: *see* theology
viewed by Machiavelli 18:636:2b
see also Eastern Orthodoxy; Protestantism; Roman Catholicism; *and* significant persons, places, events, and related subjects by name
"Christianity and Crisis" (journ.) contribution of Niebuhr 8:695:3a
"Christianity and the Religions of the World" (work by Schweitzer) classification of religions 26:528:2b
"Christianity and the Social Crisis" (work by Rauschenbusch) discussed in biography 9:956:3a
"Christianity not Mysterious" (work by Toland) contribution to Rationalism 25:643:1a
discussed in biography 11:829:3a
Christians of Saint Thomas, *or* Malabar Christians (Christian groups, India) 3:281:2a
Chaldean rite 3:60:2a
Diamper Synod 4:66:1a
early Christian church 16:354:1b
Kottayam 6:974:2b
Malankarese Catholic Church 7:724:2a
Nestorian Christians 8:613:1a
see also Malabarese Catholic Church
Christiansborg Palace (palace, Copenhagen, Den.) landmark of Copenhagen 3:609:2b
Christiansen, Einar (Dan. au.) contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2a
Christianshavn (dist., Copenhagen, Den.) feature of Copenhagen 3:609:3a
Christiansted, *or* Bassin (U.S. Vir.Is.) location *map* 29:726
Christiansville (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
"Christianus Sextus" (work by Falkberget) place in Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Christie, Dame Agatha Mary Clarissa (Br. au.) 3:281:2b
detective story 4:39:1b
Christie, J. Walter (Am. mil. designer) development of BT tank 29:584:2b
Christie, James, the Elder (Br. auctioneer) founding of Christie's 3:281:3b
Christie, James, the Younger (Br. auctioneer) management of Christie's 3:281:3b
Christiern I (Scand. k.): *see* Christian I
Christiern II (Scand. k.): *see* Christian II
Christie's, *or* Christie, Manson & Woods Ltd. (auction house, London, U.K.) 3:281:3b
Christina, *or* Kristina (q. of Swed.) 3:282:1a
Academy of Arcadia 1:524:2b
age of European monarchy 18:673:2a
association with
Bourdon 2:428:1a
Descartes 15:556:1b
Oxenstierna 9:27:2b
history of Sweden 28:334:1a
Christina (conjoined twin): *see* Ritta and Christina
Christina, Fort (Del., U.S.): *see* Wilmington
Christine de Pisan (Fr. writ.) 3:282:2b
contribution to
feminism 19:160:1b
French literature 19:542:1a
use of fables 23:103:2a
"Christkatholische Dogmatik" (work by Hermes) discussed in biography 5:875:2a
Christlich-Demokratische Union (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Christian Democratic Union
Christlich-Soziale Union (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Christian Social Union
"christliche Glaube, Der" (work by Schleiermacher): *see* "Christian Faith, The"
"christliche Glaubenslehre, Die" (work by Strauss) discussed in biography 20:493:1b
"christliche Lehre von der Rechtfertigung und Versöhnung, Die" (work by Ritschl): *see* "Christian Doctrine of Justification and Reconciliation, The"
"Christliche Verantwortung" (work by Zeil) discussed in biography 12:905:1a
Christmas 3:282:3b
major ref. in Christianity 16:305:2b
carols 2:886:2a
decorations
Christmas tree 3:284:1b
flowers and wreaths 17:94:2a, 96:2a
mistletoe 8:191:2b
importance in church year 3:307:1a
Lord of Misrule 8:186:3a

relationship to
Epiphany 4:526:3b
mystery religions 24:713:2a
Roman paganism 18:795:1a
Saint Nicholas 8:687:1b
secular festivals 26:839:1a
Santa Claus 8:687:2a
work by Dickens 17:270:1b
Christmas, Father (leg. figure): *see* Santa Claus
Christmas Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Kiritimati Atoll
Christmas cactus, *or* Schlumbergera buckleyi, *or* Zygocactus buckleyi (bot.) 3:283:2b
cholla 3:259:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Christmas card (greeting card) 3:283:3a
Christmas practices 16:306:1a
role of Horsley 6:73:3a
Christmas carol (mus.): *see* carol
"Christmas Carol, A" (work by Dickens)
discussed in biography 17:270:1b
plots in novels 23:117:1b
time-travel stories 27:42G:1b
Christmas Eve
celebration in Romania 16:339:2b
"Christmas-Eve and Easter-Day" (work by Browning)
discussed in biography 2:565:1a
"Christmas Garland" (work by Beerbohm)
example of parody 9:167:2a
Christmas Island, *or* Territory of Christmas Island (is., Ind.O.) 3:283:3b
Clunies-Ross settlement 3:403:3a
Christmas Island (is., Kiri.): *see* Kiritimati Atoll
Christmas Island Phosphate Company (Austr. co.): *see* Phosphate Mining Company of Christmas Island, Ltd.
"Christmas Oratorio" (work by Bach)
discussed in biography 14:561:1b
"Christmas Oratorio" (work by Schütz)
discussed in biography 10:545:2a
Christmas pyramid (Christianity)
relationship to Christmas tree 3:284:2a
Christmas rose, *or* winter rose, *or* black hellebore, *or* Hellcborus niger (bot.) 3:284:1a
classification 9:940:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Christmas Song, The" (song by Tormé)
discussed in biography 11:853:1a
Christmas Star (celestial phenomenon): *see* Bethlehem, Star of
Christmas tree (drag racing device)
use in drag racing 4:208:2b
Christmas tree (plant) 3:284:1b
Christmas 3:283:1a
derived from German mystery plays 16:306:1a
Wooster, Ohio tradition 12:749:3a
Christmas tree (valve)
use in oil rig 21:518:2a
Christo, *or* Christo Javacheff (Bulg. art.) 3:284:2b
environmental sculpture 4:512:2b; 27:112:1a
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Christoffel symbol (math.)
tensor analysis 13:459:1b
Christoffel voltage (phys.)
definition 3:632:2b
Christoffer af Bayern, *or* Christoffer av Bayern (k. of Den., Swed., Nor.): *see* Christopher III
Christoffer, greve af Oldenburg (Ger. soldier): *see* Christopher, count of Oldenburg
"Christoithia" (work by Anthony Melissa)
discussed in biography 1:443:3a
Christological cycle (mural, Lambach, Aus.)
history of Romanesque painting 25:354:2b
"Christologie des Alten Testaments" (work by Hengstenberg)
discussed in biography 5:831:2a
Christology (doctrine of Christ)
major ref. in Jesus Christ 22:345:2a
contribution by
Eutyches 4:612:1a
John IV of Odzun 6:581:1b
Luther and Zwingli 23:311:1b
Paul of Samosata 9:208:3a
Philoponus 9:387:3b
Theodore of Mopsuestia 11:687:1a
Theodore of Rhaithu 11:687:2a
Theodoret of Cyrrhus 11:687:3a
early church 16:258:2a, 263:2b
Jesus 16:277:1b
New Testament references 14:977:2b
passim to 991:2b
patristic literature 16:318:2b, 321:1b
salvation 17:415:2b
schism 16:360:1a
Christoph, Graf von Oldenburg (Ger. soldier): *see* Christopher, count of Oldenburg
Christophe, *or* Georges Colomb (Fr. art.)
contribution to comic strip 15:549:2b
Christophe, Henry, *or* Henry I (ruler of Haiti) 3:284:3a
conflict with Leclerc 7:231:2b
role in Haitian history 11:874:2b; 29:749:1b
Christopher (antipope) 3:285:2a
conflict with Sergius III 10:649:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Christopher (duke of Württemberg) Württemberg history 12:784:1a
Christopher, Saint (Christian st.) 3:285:2b
Christopher, Warren (U.S. states.) American foreign policy 21:893:2b
Christopher I (k. of Den.)
role in Danish history 17:235:1b
Christopher II (k. of Den.)
role in Danish history 17:235:2a
Christopher III, *or* Christopher of Bavaria, *or* Christoffer af Bayern, *or* Christoffer av Bayern, *or* Kristofer av Bayern (k. of Den., Swed., Nor.) 3:285:1b
Denmark 17:236:1b
Sweden 28:331:1b
Christopher, count of Oldenburg, *or* Christoffer, greve af Oldenburg, *or* Christoph, Graf von Oldenburg (Ger. soldier) 3:285:2a
Count's War 3:679:2b
Danish history 17:237:2a
Christopolis (Gr.): *see* Kavála
Christotokos (theol.)
comparison with Theotokos 11:697:1b
Mary as mother of Christ 7:898:2b
Christovita (puppetry)
puppet heroes 26:454:2a
"Christ's Column" (Romanesque sculp.)
example of Romanesque sculpture 27:87:1a
"Christs Teares over Jerusalem" (work by Nash)
discussed in biography 8:522:1a
Christ's thorn, *or* Paliurus spina-christi (bot.) 3:285:2b
see also crown of thorns; crucifixion thorn
"Christs Victorie" (poem by Fletcher)
place in English literature 18:442:2b
"Christus" (work by Liszt)
German oratorios 8:980:3a
Christus, Petrus (Flem. paint.) 3:285:2b
contribution to Flemish art 4:828:3b
influenced by Eyck 4:641:2a
"Christus: A Mystery" (work by Longfellow)
discussed in biography 7:467:1b
"Christus am Ölberg" (work by Beethoven): *see* "Christ on the Mount of Olives"
"Christus Patiens" (drama by Grotius)
discussed in biography 5:514:3b
Christy, Edwin P. (Am. art.) 3:285:3b
Christy, Henry (Br. ethnol.)
association with Lartet 7:166:3a
donation to British Museum 4:943:1a
Mexican expedition with Tylor 12:84:3a
Christy, James W. (Am. astron.)
discovery of Charon 3:130:2a; 9:530:3a; 27:527:1b
Christy Minstrels (thea. co.)
contribution to minstrel show 8:172:1b
founded by Edwin Christy 3:285:3b
Chrodechilde, Saint, *or* Saint Chrodigild (q. of Franks): *see* Clotilda, Saint
chroma (optics): *see* chromaticity
Chromadorida (order of nematode)
annotated classification 14:126:2b
chromaffin cell (anat.)
autonomic nervous system function 24:830:1a
endocrine system function 18:293:1a, 318:1a
sympathetic nervous system 24:818:2b
chromaffin tissue (anat.)
occurrence in adrenal gland 1:107:1b
source of hormones 14:1061:1a
chromaffinoma (path.): *see* pheochromocytoma
chromate (chem. compound)
polyatomic ions *table* 15:782
see also chrome yellow; potassium chromate; zinc chromate
chromate mineral (min.) 3:285:3b
chromium compounds 3:286:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also crocoite
Chromatiaceae (biol.)
phototrophic bacteria 14:579:2b
chromatic aberration (optics)
animal optical systems 27:142:1a
characteristics 1:30:2a, *illus.* 29; 25:206:2b
lenses and optical systems
flint glass 4:835:2b
microscope lenses 24:62:1a
photographic lenses 25:786:1b
telescopic lenses 28:505:2b
chromatic acid (chem. element): *see* chromium(VI) oxide
chromatic adaptation (physiol.)
perception of colour 16:603:1a
chromatic harp (mus. instru.)
types of harps 5:715:1b
chromatic modulation (mus.)
methods of modulation 8:219:2b
chromatic scale (mus.)
major ref. in The Art of Music 24:509:1b
ballads 23:108:2a
modern articulation by Schoenberg 24:517:2b
Romanticism 10:161:3a
scale types 10:496:2a
chromaticism (mus.) 3:286:1a
chamber music tonality 24:574:2a
classical Western harmony 24:523:2b
Renaissance vocal music 24:557:1b; 24:608:2b
Romantic concerto 24:601:1b
sonata form decline 24:592:1a
use by
Berg 2:123:3a
Weelkes 12:555:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
chromaticity, *or* chroma (optics)
chromaticity diagram 16:597:1b, *illus.* 596, 598
definition 3:470:1b
properties of colour 16:595:2b, *illus.* 599
chromatid (biol.)
chromosome duplication 3:287:3b
genetics 19:705:1b
meiosis 7:1019:3b
chromatin (biol.)
organization in nucleus 15:576:2a
significance to metabolic disease 23:922:1b
Chromatium (bacteria)
classification 14:585:2a
chromatogram (tape)
use in chromatography 13:544:2b, 547:1b
chromatography, *or* capillary analysis (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:286:1b
MACROPAEDIA 13:542:1a
applications
alkaloid absorption 1:274:2a
biological testing 14:1104:1a
chemical analysis 15:922:1a
chemical separation 13:527:1a, 535:1a, 538:2b
isoprenoid isolation 15:916:2a
zoological research 14:1114:2b
work of
Moore 8:305:1a
Tswet 12:20:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 10/32
see also column chromatography; gas chromatography; planar chromatography
chromatophore (biol. pigment) 3:286:3a
coloration 16:586:2a, 590:1a
integument
cephalopods 24:320:1a
Gymnodinium 5:591:1b
pigment 21:757:2a, *illus.*
regulation by hormones 14:1056:2b
sensitivity to light 26:497:1b
see also melanophore
chrome brick
nonclay refractories 21:253:1b
chrome green (pigment)
chrome pigments 21:460:1a
chrome oxide green (pigment)
colour production 16:600:1a; 21:460:1a
chrome yellow, *or* lead chromate (chem. compound)
manufacturing applications 21:460:1a, 470:2b
chromic acid (chem. compound)
alcohols and phenols oxidizing agent 15:848:2a, 852:2a, *illus.* 848
carboxylic acids oxidizing agent 15:867:2a
chromic oxide (chem. element): *see* chromium(III) oxide
chrominance signal (elec.)
colour television reception 15:237:1b, 239:2b, *illus.* 237
chromite (min.) 3:286:3a
cumulate formation 21:388:1a, *illus.* 387
greenstone-granite belts 19:779:1a
magmatic ore base 15:944:2a
percentage of chromium 21:458:1b
resistivity *table* 24:229
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
South American deposits 27:600
structures and properties 24:219:2a; *tables* 9:32; 24:176
transition elements 15:1012:2b
use as Chinese jade 17:700:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
chromite series, *or* chromium-spinel (min.)
division of spinel group 11:98:2b
see also chromite
chromium, *or* Cr (chem. element) 3:286:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1012:2a, *tables* 941, 944, 953
abundance and occurrences
Earth *table* 15:1007
Europe 18:544:1a
smectite minerals 24:210:2b
South Africa 27:912:1a
applications
alloys 21:412:1b
cathodic protection 21:416:1a
dyes 15:896:2a
electroplating 4:440:1a
high-strength steel 21:455:2b
leather tanning 11:546:2b
pigments 9:438:1b
stainless steel 11:203:3a; 21:449:1b
coordination compounds 15:808:1b, *table*
extraction and processing 21:458:1a
mining *table* 8:160
nutrition *table* 25:52
redox reactions 15:1082:1a
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
isotopes *table* 14:364
Néel temperature *table* 18:188
paramagnetism 7:678:3a; *illus.* 18:187
transition elements *table* 15:1007

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
chromium bromide (chem. compound) ferromagnetism **23**:627c2a
chromium dioxide (chem. compound) use in audiotape **27**:571c2a
chromium-spinel (min.): *see* chromite series
chromium(III) oxide, *or* chromium sesquioxide, *or* chromic oxide (chem. compound) chromium compounds **3**:287:1a
chromium(VI) oxide, *or* chromium trioxide, *or* chromatic acid (chem. compound) chromium compounds **3**:287:1a
chromizing (indus. process) use in chromium production **21**:459:1b
chromo (print.): *see* oleograph
chromobiont, *or* heterokont (protist) annotated classification **26**:276:1b *see also* brown algae; diatom; Eustigmatophyceae; golden algae; opalinid; Prymnesiophyceae; Synurophyceae; yellow-green algae
chromoblastomycosis, *or* chromomycosis (disease) **3**:287:1a
chromogen (chem. compound) *major ref. in* Chemical Compounds **5**:897:1b
chromogram, *or* kromogram (phot.) development by Ives **6**:442:3a
chromolithograph (print.): *see* oleograph
chromomycosis (disease): *see* chromoblastomycosis
chromomema, *or* chromonemata (biol.) role in chromosome duplication **3**:287:3b
chromophobe adenoma (disease) **3**:287:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
chromophore (chem.) **3**:287:2a colour **16**:600:1b dye content **4**:308:2b; **15**:897:1a molecular spectroscopy **13**:572:2a perceived image **27**:150:2b *for lists of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 312; 321 *see also* auxochrome
Chromophyta (division of algae) annotated classification **13**:242:2b characteristics **13**:238:1b *passim to* 242:2a
chromosomal aberration *major ref. in* The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:708:1b, 730:2b *environmental* drug use and abuse **13**:216:1a radiation damage **26**:491:2b *genetic* metabolic disease **23**:922:1b mutations **18**:869:1b virology **29**:506:1a *see also* chromosomal disorder; deletion; inversion
chromosomal disorder (congenital) **3**:287:2a childhood disorders **16**:14:2b diseases **19**:730:2b type of birth defect **3**:531:3a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 423 *see also* monosomy; trisomy; *and* congenital chromosomal disorders (*e.g.* cri-du-chat syndrome; fragile-X syndrome; Klinefelter's syndrome; Turner's syndrome)
chromosomal inheritance, *or* nuclear inheritance comparison with cytoplasmic inheritance **19**:714:2a
chromosomal translocation (genet.): *see* translocation
chromosome (biol.) MICROPAEDIA **3**:287:3a MACROPAEDIA **19**:705:1a genetics **14**:1079:2a, 1112:2a *historical study* Darlington **3**:889:2a
Morgan **8**:321:3a
Stevens **11**:260:3b
reproduction and heredity **10**:674:3b
botany **20**:373:1b
cleavage **20**:392:1b
human **19**:726:1b; **26**:664:2b
fertilization **20**:407:2b
sperm and ovum **11**:88:3b
meiosis **7**:1019:3b
mitosis **8**:198:3b
nucleic acid **22**:966:1b
structure and function
blood group genes **15**:139:1a
cells **15**:568:1a, 577:1a
DNA **4**:140:3b
Human Genome Project **6**:136:2a
nucleic acid **14**:1046:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 339
see also autosome; banding pattern; chromosomal aberration; chromosome map; chromosome number; duplication; major histocompatibility complex; Philadelphia chromosome; ploidy; semisterile; sex chromosome; translocation
chromosome 19 (genet.) characteristics of Alzheimer's disease **1**:306:3b; **17**:359:1b
chromosome 21 (genet.) characteristics of Alzheimer's disease **1**:306:3b; **17**:359:1b
chromosome map, *or* genetic map, *or* linkage map contribution by Bridges **2**:513:3b principles of genetics **19**:707:1a
chromosome number (genet.) alteration of generations **20**:379:2a Down syndrome **4**:204:1b fern evolution **19**:171:2a trisomy 13 **11**:932:2b trisomy 18 **11**:932:2b
"Chromosomes in Heredity, The" (work by Sutton) discussed in biography **11**:421:1b
chromosphere (solar) MICROPAEDIA **3**:288:1a MACROPAEDIA **27**:459:1b eclipse observations **4**:353:1a magnetic storms **7**:684:3b plasma **23**:670:1a, *table* 669 solar atmosphere *illus.* **27**:457, 462 solar research **17**:870:1a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 133 *see also* flash spectrum; plage; spicule
chromospheric facula (astron.): *see* plage
chromyl chloride (chem. compound) halogen compounds **15**:1001:1a
Chronegk, Ludwig (Ger. act.) association with Meiningen Company **7**:1019:2a
chronic active hepatitis (path.) causation and symptoms **17**:309:2b *see also* hepatitis
chronic constrictive pericarditis (physiol.) causes, symptoms, and treatment **9**:289:3b
chronic cystic mastitis (path.): *see* fibrocystic disease
chronic daily headache (path.) causation and treatment **5**:777:3a
chronic disease (path.) bronchitis **2**:543:3a description **17**:349:2b hospital care **23**:804:2b kidney failure **19**:23:2a leukemia **15**:150:2b middle-ear infection **27**:218:1b
chronic Epstein-Barr virus: *see* chronic mononucleosis
chronic fatigue syndrome, *or* CFS, *or* postviral fatigue syndrome, *or* low natural killer cell syndrome **3**:288:1b Epstein-Barr virus link **4**:531:2a link to fibromyalgia **4**:760:1a similarities with Gulf War syndrome **5**:564:2b
chronic glomerulonephritis (path.) development of Bright's disease **2**:519:1b
chronic granulomatous disease (path.) **3**:288:1b
effect on digestive system **17**:299:1b
types of
genetic diseases **19**:737:1b
immune deficiencies **20**:788:1a
chronic hypertension (med.) effect on pregnancy **26**:677:2a
chronic mastitis (path.): *see* fibrocystic disease
chronic mononucleosis, *or* chronic Epstein-Barr virus, *or* CEBV chronic fatigue syndrome **3**:288:1b
chronic mountain sickness, *or* Monge's disease respiratory diseases **26**:745:1b
chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, *or* COPD (path.) systemic drug therapy **17**:264:2a
chronic pain treatment of symptoms **17**:257:2a types of pain **9**:63:2a
"Chronica" (work by Gervase of Canterbury) discussed in biography **5**:224:2b
"Chronica" work by Otto of Freising): *see* "Two Cities, The"
"Chronica" work by Roger of Hoveden) discussed in biography **10**:137:3a
"Chronica" (work by Sulpicius Severus) discussed in biography **11**:380:1a
"Chronica do Felicissimo Rey Dom Emanuel" (work by Gois) importance to Portuguese literature **25**:1064:2b
"Chronica majora" (work by Paris) discussed in biography **9**:153:1a
"Chronica sive historia de duabus civitatibus" (work by Otto of Freising): *see* "Two Cities, The"
"Chronica Slavorum" (work by Helmold of Bosau): *see* "Chronicle of the Slavs"
"Chronica: Time Book and Historical Bible," *or* "Chronica: Zeitbuch und Geschichtsbibel" (work by Franck) discussed in biography **4**:932:2a
chronicle (lit.)
employed by
Chastellain **3**:135:3a
Froissart **5**:20:1a
Joinville **6**:600:3a
Simeon of Durham **10**:818:2b
genre of
Russian literature **26**:1004:1b
Sinhalese literature **27**:649:1b
role in historiography **20**:563:2a
"Chronicle" (work by Apollodorus of Athens) discussed in biography **1**:485:1a
"Chronicle" (work by Langtoft) discussed in biography **7**:146:2b
"Chronicle" (work by Rolandino) Italian history **22**:206:2b
chronicle history (lit.): *see* chronicle play
"Chronicle in Stone," *or* "Kronikë në gur" (work by Kadare) discussed in biography **6**:675:2a
"Chronicle of a Summer," *or* "Chronique d'un été" (film by Rouch) cinéma vérité **3**:323:3b, *illus.*
"Chronicle of Dawn," *or* "Crónica del alba" (work by Sender) discussed in biography **10**:631:3a
"Chronicle of Nestor" (Russ. lit.): *see* "Russian Primary Chronicle"
"Chronicle of Robert of Gloucester, The" (work by Robert of Gloucester) discussed in biography **10**:105:2b
"Chronicle of the Slavs," *or* "Chronica Slavorum" (work by Helmold of Bosau) discussed in biography **5**:818:2b record of Slavic religion **18**:782:1b
chronicle play, *or* chronicle history, *or* history play (lit.) **3**:288:2a influence on University wits **12**:186:2b works of Shakespeare **27**:259:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Chronicles" (work by Froissart) discussed in biography **5**:20:1a, *illus. miniature of* Charles IV *illus.* **3**:105
Richard II and Wat Tyler *illus.* **9**:229
portrait of Henry IV *illus.* **5**:837
reference to etiquette **4**:584:2b
"Chronicles" (work by Holinshed): *see* "Chronicles of England, Scotlande, and Irelande"
Chronicles, books of the, *or* Paralipomenon I and II (Old Testament) MICROPAEDIA **3**:288:2b MACROPAEDIA **14**:952:2a books of the Bible *table* **2**:195 witness to Torah canonicity **14**:906:1a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Chronicles of England, Scotlande, and Irelande," *or* "Chronicles" (work by Holinshed) discussed in biography **6**:7:1a influence on Shakespeare **7**:223:3b; **27**:258:1b
"Chronicles of Narnia" (work by Lewis) discussed in biography **7**:312:2b importance in children's literature **23**:204:2a
"Chronicles of the Rougon Macquart Family," *or* "Les Rougon-Macquart," *or* "Les Rougon-Macquart: Histoire naturelle et sociale d'une famille sous le second Empire" (work by Zola) discussed in biography **12**:927:3b place in French literature **19**:557:1b *tradition of* French novel **23**:133:1b naturalism in literature **18**:708:1b roman-fleuve **10**:150:3b
"Chronicon" (work by Gallus) example of Polish literature **25**:973:1b
"Chronicon" (work by Marianus Scotus) discussed in biography **7**:842:2b
"Chronicon" (work by Otto of Freising): *see* "Two Cities, The"
"Chronicon" (work by Regino von Prüm) discussed in biography **9**:1002:3b
"Chronicon ab anno 381 ad 1113" (work by Sigebert of Gembloux) discussed in biography **10**:793:2b
"Chronicon Aquitanicum et Francicum" (work by Adhémar de Chabannes) discussed in biography **1**:97:3a
"Chronicon ex chronicis" (work by Florence of Worcester) discussed in biography **4**:838:3b
"Chronicon Helveticum" (work by Tschudi) discussed in biography **12**:13:2b legend of William Tell **11**:618:2a place in Swiss-German literature **20**:29:2a
"Chronicon majus" (work by Gilles li Muisis) discussed in biography **5**:268:1a
"Chronicon minus" (work by Gilles li Muisis) discussed in biography **5**:268:1a
"Chronicon Minus" (work by Sphrantzes) discussed in biography **11**:92:3b
"Chronicon pontificum et imperatorum" (work by Martin of Troppau) support for legend of Pope Joan **6**:561:1b
"Chronik der Sperlingsgasse, Die" (work by Raabe) discussed in biography **9**:869:1b
"Chronikë syngraphë" (work by Acropolites) discussed in biography **1**:69:1b
"Chronique des ducs de Bourgogne" (work by Chastellain) discussed in biography **3**:135:3b
"Chronique des Pasquier," *or* "Pasquier" (work by Duhamel) discussed in biography **4**:260:3a
"Chronique d'un été" (film by Rouch): *see* "Chronicle of a Summer"
"Chronique d'une solitude" (work by Ben Jelloun) discussed in biography **2**:88:3b

"Chroniques de Genève" (work by Bonivard)
discussed in biography 2:364:1a
chronobiology: *see* biological periodicity
chronogram
occurrence in Islāmic literature 22:49:1b
Chronographer of 354 (Roman almanac): *see* Philocalian Calendar
"Chronographia" (work by Malalas)
account of Slavic religion 18:782:2a
discussed in biography 7:723:1a
"Chronographia" (work by Michael Psellus)
role in historiography 20:565:1a
"Chronographiai" (work by Africanus)
discussed in biography 1:136:1a
chronoisotherm (meteorol.)
characteristics of isotherms 6:420:2b
chronological logic: *see* temporal logic
chronological proposition (logic)
temporal logic 23:258:2a
chronological realization operator (logic)
temporal logic 23:258:2a
chronologically definite statement (logic)
temporal logic 23:258:1b
chronologically indefinite statement (logic)
temporal logic 23:258:1b
"Chronologisch-thematisches Verzeichnis sämtlicher Tonwerke Wolfgang Amade Mozarts" (work by Köchel)
discussed in biography 6:927:2b
chronology
MICROPAEDIA 3:288:3b
MACROPAEDIA 20:582:1a
application to ballads 23:110:1b
determination in
Aegean civilizations 20:205:2b
Egyptian prehistory 18:107:1b
Mesopotamia 23:866:1b
principles of time measurement 28:668:1b
use in
archaeology 20:578:1b
epigraphy 20:600:1b, 605:1b
historiography 20:559:2b
paleography 20:610:2a
use of
calendars 15:417:1a
eclipses 17:875:2a
chronometer (timekeeping device) 3:289:2a
development by
Berthoud 2:161:1a
Harrison 5:722:3a
importance in navigation 24:759:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also ship's bell
chronometric time scale (geol.)
absolute time scales 19:776:1a
chronometry: *see* time
chronon
time measurement in quantum mechanics 28:667:1a
"Chrononhotonthologos" (work by Carey)
burlesque literature 2:655:2b
chronophotography
development by Marey 25:770:2a
chronoscope (instru.)
invention by Noble 8:739:3b
chronospecies (anthro.)
human evolution 18:836:1a
chronostratigraphic time scale (geol.)
relative time scales 19:776:1a
chronotropic agent, *or* chronotropic drug (drug)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:541:1a
Chrotechildis, Saint (q. of the Franks): *see* Clotilda, Saint
Chru (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam 27:781:1b
Chrudim (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Chrysalis (biol.): *see* pupa
Chrysamoeba (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:242:2b
Chrysander, Karl Franz Friedrich (Ger. mus.) 3:289:2b
Chrysanthemum (plant) 3:289:3b
Ko style flower arrangement *illus.* 6:922
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common tansy; costmary; oxeye daisy; painted lady; pyrethrum; Shasta daisy
Chrysanthemum, Order of the, *or* Dai-Kun-i Kikka-shō Kubikazari (Japanese order) 3:290:1a
Chrysanthemum balsamita (herb): *see* costmary
Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium (plant)
source of pyrethrum 9:825:1a
Chrysanthemum coccineum (bot.): *see* painted lady
Chrysanthemum leucanthemum (plant): *see* oxeye daisy
Chrysanthemum marschallii (plant)
source of pyrethrum 9:825:1a
Chrysanthemum maximum (plant): *see* Shasta daisy
Chrysanthemum midge, *or* Diarthronomyia hypogaea (insect)
description 5:87:2b
Chrysanthemum parthenium (bot.): *see* feverfew
Chrysanthemum vulgare (bot.): *see* common tansy
Chrysanthos of Madytos (archbp.)
contribution to Byzantine chant 2:698:3b
Chrysaor (Gr. myth.)
relationship to Medusa 5:372:2b
Chrysaora (jellyfish genus) 3:290:1a
characteristics 6:527:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chrysaora hysoscella (zool.): *see* compass jellyfish
chrysargyron (Byz. tax)
effect on Byzantine economy 15:380:2b
Chryse (Tur.): *see* Comana
Chryse Planitia (reg., Mars) 3:290:1b
feature of Martian surface 27:498:2b
similarity to Utopia Planitia 12:221:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 133
chryselephantine (sculp.) 3:290:1b
ivory carving 6:443:3a
Chrysemys (reptile): *see* Pseudemys
Chrysemys picta (reptile): *see* painted turtle
Chrysemys scripta elegans (reptile): *see* red-eared turtle
Chrysididae (insect): *see* cuckoo wasp
Chrysippus (Gr. philos.) 3:290:2a
logic 23:264:2b
scholarship 27:23:1b
Stoicism 25:597:2b; 25:741:1a
Chrysler, Walter Percy (Am. indus.) 3:290:2b
automotive industry 3:290:3b; 21:551:2b
Chrysler Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 3:290:3a
Art Deco style 1:597:1a; 10:870:2b, *illus.*
Chrysler Corporation (Am. co.) 3:290:3a
history of automotive industry 21:551:2b *passim to* 556:1b
merger with Daimler-Benz AG 3:851:1b
purchase of American Motors 1:333:2a
work of
Chrysler 3:290:2b
Iacocca 6:211:1a
Chrysobalanaceae, *or* coco plum family (bot.)
characteristics 10:179:1b; 13:698:1b, 701:2a, *illus.* 697
fossils 13:702:1b
see also Hirtella butayei
Chrysobalanus (bot.)
characteristics 13:698:1b
see also coco plum
Chrysobalanus icaco (bot.): *see* coco plum
chrysoberyl (gemstone) 3:290:3b
structure and properties *table* 9:32
twinning *illus.* 24:166
use in jewelry 17:511:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also alexandrite; cymophane
chrysobullon sigillion (Roman and Byz. document)
type of Byzantine privilege 20:594:1b
chrysobullos logos (Roman and Byz. document)
type of Byzantine privilege 20:594:1b
Chrysocapsa (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:242:2b
Chrysochloridae (mammal): *see* golden mole
Chrysochromulina (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1a
Chrysocolaptes lucidus (bird): *see* crimson-backed woodpecker
chrysocolla (min.) 3:291:1b
copper ore *table* 21:451
Chrysocyon brachyurus (mammal): *see* maned wolf
chrysography (calligraphy) 3:291:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chrysoidine (chem. compound)
azo dyes 15:900:2a
Chrysolakkos (Gr.): *see* Mallia
Chrysolepis (plant genus)
cupule 13:653:2a
distribution 13:658:2b
flower structure 13:660:1a
chrysolite (min.)
confusion with chrysoberyl 3:291:1a
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:171
member of olivine mineral group 24:202:2b
relationship to peridot 9:291:3a
Chrysologus, Peter (archbp. of Ravenna): *see* Peter Chrysologus, Saint
Chrysolophus (bird): *see* ruffed pheasant
Chrysolophus amherstiae (bird): *see* Lady Amherst's pheasant
Chrysolophus pictus (bird): *see* golden pheasant
Chrysoloras, Manuel (Gr. scholar) 3:291:2a
contribution to Renaissance education 18:27:1b; 18:635:1a
dissemination of Greek writing 29:1063:1b
influence on
Bruni 20:668:1b
Salutati 10:369:1a
Chrysomelidae: *see* leaf beetle
chrysomonad, *or* Chrysomonadida (protist) 3:291:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chrysomyia megacephala (insect)
disease transmission 2:296:2b
Chrysopelea (reptile): *see* flying snake
Chrysopelea ornata (reptile): *see* golden tree snake
Chrysophrys major (zool.): *see* red tai
Chrysophyceae (protist): *see* golden algae
Chrysophyllum cainito (bot.): *see* star apple
Chrysopidae (insect): *see* green lacewing
Chrysoplenium (plant genus)
distribution 13:698:1a
seed dispersion 13:702:1a
Chrysopogon (plant genus)
East African grasslands 14:1199:1b
Chrysopolis (Tur.): *see* Üsküdar
chrysoprase (min.) 3:291:3a
description 24:198:2b
Chrysops (insect): *see* deerfly
Chrysorrhoas (riv., Syr.): *see* Baradā
Chrysostom, Dion (Gr. philos.): *see* Dion Chrysostom
Chrysostom, Saint John (archbp. of Constantinople) 3:291:3b
contribution to
biblical exegesis 14:1002:2b
patristic literature 16:320:1b
defense by Palladius 9:89:1b
description of Constantinople's elite 22:152:2b
influence on Nilus 8:714:2a
opposition by
Eudoxia 4:591:3a
Severian of Gabala 10:667:3a
role in Christological controversy 16:263:2b
views on
bells as protection from demons 24:656:2b
love of God 16:273:2a
soul 16:993:1a
Chrysostomos, Dio, *or* Dion Chrysostomos (Gr. philos.): *see* Dion Chrysostom
chrysotile (min.) 3:292:2a
amphiboles 24:193:1a
common phyllosilicates *table* 24:181
kaolin-serpentine mineral group 24:209:1b
lung disease 26:753:1a
serpentine polymorphs 10:652:1b
silicate minerals 15:799:2a
size and shape 24:213:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Chryssomallis, Yanni (Am. mus. and comp.): *see* Yanni
Chrzanów (Pol.) 3:292:2b
Chthonia (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Erechtheus 4:538:1a
chthonic deity (rel.)
agents of oracles 8:975:1a
association with
Ares 1:538:3b
Cīzin 3:341:2a
Erechtheus 4:538:1a
Hades 5:606:2b
Libitina 7:333:1a
Mictlantecuhtli 8:106:2b
sphagia 11:91:2a
ceremonies and rites 26:795:1a
creation myths and doctrines 17:398:2a
place in ancient European religions 18:779:2b, 784:1b, 800:1a
role in world view of Asian cultures 26:1020:2a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac".*
"St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."

"Chto delat" (work by Chernyshevsky): *see* "What Is to Be Done?"
"Chto k chemu" (novel by Frolov): *see* "What It's All About"
"Chto takoye iskusstvo?" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "What is Art?"
Chu (Chin. Buddhist monk): *see* Tao Sheng
Ch'u, *or* Chu (anc. state [770–221 BC], China) 3:292:2b
Fukien 16:187:1b
hsien 6:100:2a
Hsien-yang 6:101:3b
Hunan 16:191:1b
Spring and Autumn period 16:71:2a, 72:2a, *map* 76
Ch'u (anc. state [AD 927–951], China)
emperors *list* 3:22b
place in Ten Kingdoms period 16:97:1a, *map* 96
ch'ü (Chin. opera)
development in Yüan dynasty 16:110:2a
chū (Confucianism)
viewed by Hayashi Razan 22:292:1a
Chu, Steven (Am. phys.) 3:292:3a
association with Phillips 9:384:1b
contribution to spectroscopy 13:561:2b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
Chu-chi (China): *see* Shang-ch'iu
Chu Ch'i-chen (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Cheng-t'ung
Chu Ch'i-yü (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ching-t'ai
Ch'ü-chia-ling culture (anthro.)
Chinese Neolithic civilization 16:67:1b, *map* 65
Ch'ü-chiang (China): *see* Shao-kuan
Chu Chiang (riv., China): *see* Pearl River

Chu Chiang San-chiao-chou (delta, China): *see* Pearl River Delta
Chü Ch'iu-pai (Chin. leader): *see* Qu Qiubai
Chu-chou, *or* Zhuzhou (China) 3:292:3b
Hsiang-t'an 6:99:1a
Hunan province 16:189:2a, 190:2a
location *map* 16:41
Ch'ü-chou, *or* Ch'ü-hsien, *or* Chu-zhou, *or* Quxian, *or* Quzhou (China) 3:292:3b
location *map* 16:40
Chu Ch'üan-chung (emp. of Later Liang dynasty): *see* Chu Wen
"Chu fan chih" (work by Chao Ju-kua) discussed in biography 3:91:2b
influence on Yüan dynasty literature 16:111:2a
Chu-fang-i (China): *see* Chen-chiang
Ch'ü-fu, *or* Chü-fou, *or* Kufow, *or* Qufu (China) 3:293:1a
importance to Shantung 16:171:1b
location *map* 16:40
Chu-fu-tzu (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Chu-hai, *or* Zhuhai (China)
special economic zones 11:75:2a
Chu Hou-chao (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Cheng-te
Chu Hou-t'sung (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chia-ching
Chu Hsi, *or* Chung Hui, *or* Yüan Hui, *or* Zhu Xi, *or* Hui An, *or* Ch'en Lang, *or* Hui Weng, *or* Hsün Weng, *or* Yün Ku Lao-jen, *or* Chu-tzu, *or* Chu-fu-tzu (Chin. philos.) 3:293:2a
major ref. in Confucius and Confucianism 16:659:2b
history of China
Kiangsi province 16:194:1a, 194:1b
Ming dynasty 16:118:1a
Sung dynasty 16:103:1b, 104:2a
influence on
Chinese scholarship 18:24:2b
Hayashi Razan 5:769:1a
Kaibara 6:685:1a
Nakae Tōju 8:489:3b
Tokugawa Mitsukuni 11:826:2a
Tokugawa Tsunayoshi 11:827:1b
Wang Yang-ming 12:488:2a
Yamazaki 12:814:1a
literary contribution
Chinese literature 16:235:2b
"Chung yung" 3:303:1a
Classical Chinese 22:710:2b
"Li Chi" 7:320:2b
"Ta hsüeh" 11:477:2a
philosophy
Neo-Confucian Idealism 25:621:1a
Neo-Confucian movement 3:530:3a
Rationalism 25:641:2b
Ch'ü-hsien (China): *see* Ch'ü-chou
Chu Huang (emp. of Later Liang dynasty): *see* Chu Wen
Chu I (Chin. myth.)
association with Wen Ti 12:578:3b
Chu I-chün (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Wan-li
Chu I-hai, *or* Prince of Lu (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty)
role in Chinese history 16:113:2b
Chu-lih Mountains, *or* Chu-lly Mountains, *or* I-li Mountains (mts., As.)
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:1b
Chü-jan, *or* Juran (Chin. paint.) 3:294:1b
contribution to Chinese landscape painting 17:686:2a
chü-jen (Chin. govt.): *see* provincial examination
Chu Jung-chi (Chin. pol.): *see* Zhu Rongji
Chu-ko Liang, *or* Zhuge Liang (Chin. advisor) 3:294:2b
Chu-kuang Mountains, *or* Chu-kuang Shan (mts., China)
geography of Hunan 16:189:1a
Chu-lin ch'i hsien (Chin. lit. group): *see* Seven Sages of the Bamboo Grove
Ch'u-lo (Turkic leader)
machinations of Yang-ti 16:87:1b
Chu-mu-lang-ma Feng (mt., As.): *see* Everest, Mount
Chu-nan (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
chu nom (script)
use by Nguyen Du 8:670:2a
Vietnamese literature development 12:362:1a; 27:783:2b
Chu River, *or* Ču River (riv., Cent. As.) 3:294:2b
geography of Kyrgyzstan 15:715C:2b
location *map* 15:702
Chu River, *or* Xam River (riv., S. As.)
location *map* 27:717
Ch'u-sa (Kor. calligrapher): *see* Kim Chŏng-hui
Chu-shan (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Chü-she (Buddhist school): *see* Kusha
Chu-shih, *or* Kao-ch'ang (hist. king., China)
history of Turfan 12:51:3b
Chu Shih-chieh, *or* Han-Ch'ing (Chin. math.) 3:294:3a
history of mathematics 23:609:2b
"Chu-shu Chi-nien" (Chin. lit.): *see* "Bamboo Annals"
Ch'u Shuang (Chin. leader): *see* Qu Qiubai
Chu Shun-shui, *or* Zhu Shunshui (Chin. patriot) 3:294:3b
Chu Ta, *or* Pa-ta Shan-jen, *or* Zhu Da (Chin. paint.) 3:295:1a
comparison to Shih-t'ao 10:738:2a
style of painting 17:699:1a
Ch'ü T'ai-su (Chin. schol.)
association with Ricci 10:40:1a
Chu Ti (Chin. mil. leader): *see* Zhu De
Chu Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Yung-lo
Chu Tsai-yü (Chin. math. and mus.)
study of nature of music 17:737:2b
Chu-tung (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Chu-tzu (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Ch'u tz'u (Chin. lit.)
place in Chinese literature 16:233:1a
poems of Ch'u Yuan 3:295:3b
Chu Valley (val., Cent. As.)
Kyrgyzstan 15:715C:2b
Chu Yan Tan (Viet. mil. and pol. leader) 3:295:1b
association with Vo Nguyen Giap 12:414:2a
Chu Wen, *or* Chu Ch'üan-chung, *or* Chu Huang, *or* T'ai Tsu, *or* Zhu Wen (emp. of Later Liang dynasty) 3:295:2a
founding of dynasty 4:809:1b
role in Chinese history 16:96:1b
Chu Yu-chiao (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* T'ien-chi
Chu Yu-chien (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ch'ung-chen
Chu Yü-chien, *or* Lung-wu, *or* Prince of T'ang, *or* Zhu Yujian (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty) 3:295:2b
role in Chinese history 16:113:2b
support by Cheng Chih-lung 3:165:2a
Chu Yu-lang, *or* Prince of Kuei, *or* Yung-li, *or* Zhu Youlang (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty) 3:295:2b
role in Chinese history 16:113:2b
Chu Yu-sung, *or* Hung-kuang, *or* Prince of Fu (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty)
role in Chinese history 16:113:2b
Ch'ü Yüan, *or* Qu Yuan (Chin. poet) 3:295:3a
contribution to Chinese literature 3:235:3b; 16:233:1b
Chu Yuan-chang (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Hung-wu
Chu Yün-wen (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chien-wen
Chü-yung (mt. pass, China): *see* Nankow
Chü-yung-kuan (gate, Peking, China) relief sculpture of Yüan dynasty 16:110:2b
Chu-zhou (China): *see* Ch'ü-chou
Chua Hien (Viet. ruler): *see* Hien Vuong
Chuabo (Af. lang.)
languages of Angola 27:896:1a
Chuacús, Sierra de (mts., Guat.)
location *map* 15:656
Chuadânga (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Chūai (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Ch'üan-chen (Taoist sect)
establishment of Taoism 28:392:2a
ch'uan-ch'i, *or* marvel literature (Chin. lit. genre)
Chinese literature 16:118:2b; 16:237:1b
T'ang dynasty arts 16:94:2a
Ch'üan-chou, *or* Quanzhou, *or* Chüan-chow, *or* Zaitun (China) 3:296:1a
Fukien 16:187:2a
location *map* 16:40
chuan chu (Chin. lang. characters) use in Chinese writing system 3:238:2a
"Ch'uan-hsi lu" (work by Wang Yang-ming): *see* "Instructions for Practical Living"
"Ch'üan-hsüeh p'ien" (work by Chang Chih-tung)
discussed in biography 3:81:3a
ch'uan i mu hsieh (Chin. aesthetics) principle of Chinese painting 17:681:2b
Chuan Leekpai (pr.min. of Thai.)
history of Thailand 27:778:2b
chuan-shu (script)
relation to ta-chuan 11:477:1b
Ch'uan-tsao she (Chin. lit.): *see* Creation Society
Chuang, *or* Chuang-chia, *or* Zhuang (people) 3:296:2a
China 16:50:2b
Kwangsi 7:54:1a; 16:182:1b *passim to* 184:2b
Kwangtung 16:196:1a
Tung 12:38:3a
Yunnan 16:204:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chuang Autonomous Region of Kwangsi (aut.area, China): *see* Kwangsi
Chuang Bunnag (Thai govt. minis.): *see* Si Suriyawong, Somdet Chao Phraya
Chuang-chia (people): *see* Chuang
Chuang Chou (Chin. philos.): *see* Chuang-tzu
Chuang Hsiang (k. of Ch'in state) relationship to Shih Huang-ti 10:737:3a
Chuang language, *or* Chuang-chia language, *or* Zhuang language (As. lang.)
Tai languages 11:501:2b
Chuang-lieh min, *or* Chuang-lieh Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ch'ung-chen
Chuang Su (Chin. schol.)
biography of Hsia Kuei 6:97:1b
Chuang-tsung (Chin. leader)
role in Five Dynasties period 4:809:1b
Chuang-tzu, *or* Zhuangzi, *or* Chuang Chou (Chin. Taoist philos.) 3:296:2b
contribution to
chen-jen concept 3:164:2a
Chinese literature 16:233:2a
science 28:393:2b
Taoism 28:384:2a
description of saints 17:436:1a
"Chuang-tzu," *or* "Nan Hua Chen Ching" (Taoist lit.)
major ref. in Taoism 28:384:2a
Chinese literature 16:233:2a
Chuang-tzu as principal author 3:296:3b
Lao-tzu 28:383:2b
Taoist saints 17:436:1a
use of allegory 23:107:1a
"Chuang-tzu chu" (work by Hsiang Hsiu and Kuo Hsiang)
discussed in Kuo Hsiang's biography 7:37:2b
Chuang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi T'o
Ch'uang Wang (Chin. rebel): *see* Li Tzu-ch'eng
Chuave (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
chub (fish) 3:297:2a
parental care 19:242:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
chub mackerel, *or* Scomber japonicus, *or* Scomber colias, *or* Pneumatophorus japonicus, *or* American mackerel, *or* American chub mackerel, *or* tinker mackerel, *or* Pneumatophorus diego, *or* Pneumatophorus grex (fish)
description 7:637:3a
Chūbak, Ṣādeq-i, *or* Ṣādiq Chūbak (Iranian au.) 3:297:2b
Chubb, Charles (Br. inv.) 3:297:3a
Chubb, Jeremiah (Eng. locksmith) tumbler lock 7:434:1a
Chubb, Thomas (Br. theol.) 3:297:3b
Chubb Crater (crater, Que., Can.): *see* Ungava-Quebec Crater
Chūbu (reg., Japan) 3:298:1a
Chubu Institute of Technology (inst., Kasugai, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Chūbu Sangaku National Park (park, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Chubut (prov., Arg.) 3:298:1b
location *map* 14:40
Chubut River, *or* Río Chubut (riv., Arg.) 3:298:2b
drainage of Patagonia 27:614:1b
location *map* 14:40
chucao tapaculo, *or* Scelorchilus rubecula (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:100
chuck (drill part)
development of brace and bit tool 28:702:2b
Chuck-a-Luck (dice game) 3:298:2b
grand hazard 5:417:2b
chuck-will's-widow, *or* Caprimulgus carolinensis (bird) 3:298:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Chuckchi (people)
fire-god worship 4:788:3a
chucking machine (lathe)
classification of turret lathe 28:712:1a
chuckwalla, *or* Sauromalus obesus (zool.) 3:298:2b
defensive behaviour 26:709:2a
Chucuito, Lake, *or* Lake Grande (l., S.Am.)
Lake Titicaca 11:803:2b
Chucunaque River (riv., Pan.)
location *map* 15:656
Chudskoye, Battle of Lake (Russ. hist.): *see* Peipsi, Battle of Lake
Chudskoye Ozero (l., Eur.): *see* Peipsi, Lake
chüeh, *or* jue (Chin. art) 3:298:3a
Chinese art 17:672:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:708
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
chüeh chü, *or* truncated verse (Chin. poetic genre)
development during T'ang dynasty 11:539:3a
role in Chinese literature 16:234:2b
Chüeh-lo-t'a-ko Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Tien Shan 14:189:1b
physiography of Turfan Depression 12:52:1a
chufa, *or* earth almond, *or* Cyperus esculentus sativus (bot.)
Cyperaceae 3:825:3b
groundnut 5:517:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
Chugach Mountains, *or* Chugach Range (mts., Alsk., U.S.) 3:298:3b
Kodiak Island and Alaskan Mountains 24:1031:1b, 1033:2a, *map* 1032
location *map* 29:188
physiography of Alaska 29:431:2b
Wrangell-Saint Elias Park and Preserve 12:765:1a
Chugach National Forest (forest, Alsk., U.S.)
Alaskan mountains 24:1034:2a
Chugach Range (mts., Alsk., U.S.): *see* Chugach Mountains
Chūgoku Range, *or* Chūgoku-sammyaku (mt. range, Japan) 3:299:1a

location *map* 22:263
chūgyō (Japanese soc.)
establishment 22:290:1b
Chuhuyiv (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
ch'ui ch'ing (pottery)
Chinese pottery decoration 17:131:1a
ch'ui hung (pottery)
Chinese pottery decoration 17:131:1a
flambé glaze 4:815:2a
sang-de-boeuf glaze 10:414:3b
see also sang-de-boeuf
chui-ta (mus. form)
use in Korea 17:746:2b
Chuikov, Vasily Ivanovich (Sov. gen.) 3:299:1b
defense of Stalingrad 11:205:1b; 29:1006:2a
Chuj (people)
distribution in Central America 15:661:1a
Chuk Shon (Ariz., U.S.): *see* Tucson
chukar, *or* Alectoris chukar (bird)
description 9:176:2a, *illus.*
Chukarin, Viktor Ivanovich (Sov. athlete) 3:299:2b
Chukchee (rep., Russ.): *see* Chukchi
Chukchee Sea (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* Chukchi Sea
Chukchi, *or* Chukchee, *or* Luorawetlan (people) 3:299:2b
conflict with Koryak 6:967:1a
demography *table* 14:17
distribution
Arctic 14:16:1b, 18:2a, *map* 14
Asia 14:157:1b
Russia 26:955:2a
ethnological affinities
American Indians 13:323:2a
Even 4:618:3b
Paleo-Siberian 9:77:2b
role of shaman in religion 26:1019:2a
studies of Bogoraz 2:325:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chukchi, *or* Chukchee, *or* Chukotka (rep., Russ.) 3:299:3b
demography 3:299:2b
location *map* 26:949
Chukchi language
distribution of North American Indian languages *table* 22:764
member of Luorawetlan languages 22:716:1b, *map* 717
Chukchi Mountains, *or* Chukotskoe Mountains (mts., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Chukchi Peninsula, *or* Chukotsky Peninsula (penin., Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Chukchi Plain (geog. feature, Arct. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
Chukchi Plateau (geog. feature, Arct. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
Chukchi Sea, *or* Chukchee Sea, *or* Chukotskoe Sea, *or* Chukotskoye More, (sea, Arct. Ocean) 3:300:1a
location *maps* 14:3; 26:950
marginal seas of the Arctic Ocean 14:4:2b
world *map illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
chukker, *or* chukka, *or* chukkar (sports) polo 9:571:2a
Chukotka (rep., Russ.): *see* Chukchi
Chukotskoe Mountains (mts., Russ.): *see* Chukchi Mountains
Chukotskoe Sea, *or* Chukotskoye More (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* Chukchi Sea
Chukotsky Peninsula (penin., Russ.): *see* Chukchi Peninsula
Chukovsky, Korney Ivanovich, *or* Nikolay Vasilyevich Korneychukov (Russ. au.) 3:300:1b
contribution to children's literature 23:211:2a
Chūkyō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Chūkyō Industrial Zone, *or* Chūkyō Kōgyō Chitai (indus. site, Japan) 3:300:2a
Chula Vista (Calif., U.S.) 3:300:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Chulalongkorn, *or* Phrachunlachomklao, *or* Rama V (k. of Siam) 3:300:2b
association with
Si Suriyawong 10:774:1a
Vajiranaavararosa 12:234:2b
Vajiravudh 12:234:2b
history of
Bangkok 14:710:2a
Southeast Asia 27:726:2a
promotion of education 18:88:1b
Thai foreign policy 3:58:1b
Thai internal reform 27:776:2b
Chulalongkorn University (univ., Bangkok, Thai.)
foundation by Vajiravudh 12:234:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Chulgiri Hill (rel. site, India)
religious significance 1:929:1b
Chulucanas (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Chulumani (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Chulym River (riv., Russ.) 3:300:3b
location *map* 26:950
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Ob River 14:205:1b
chum: *see* ground bait
Chum Phae (Thai.)
location *map* 27:715
chum salmon, *or* calico salmon, *or* dog salmon, *or* Oncorhynchus keta 3:301:1a
description 10:360:1a
Chumash (people) 3:301:1a
practices and traditions of Californian Indians 13:367:1a, *map* 366
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chumashan languages
North American Indian languages *table* 22:764
Chumnus, Nicephorus (Byz. schol.) 3:301:1b
chumun (Kor. rel.)
Ch'ŏndogyo 3:261:1a
Chumysh (riv., Russ.)
Ob River 14:205:1b
"Ch'un-ch'iu," *or* "Chun qiu" (Confucian text) 3:301:2a
account of
eclipse 17:875:2a
origin of hsien 6:100:2a
commentary in "Tso chuan" 12:17:2a
influence on Ssu-ma Ch'ien 11:193:3b
music 17:738:2a
role in
Chinese literature 16:232:2b
Confucianist tradition 16:658:1a
Lu history 7:528:3b
"Ch'un-ch'iu fan-lu" (work by Tung) discussed in biography 12:39:3a
role in Confucian tradition 16:658:1b
Ch'un-ch'iu Pagodas, *or* Spring and Autumn Pagodas (pagodas, Tai.)
Kao-hsiung 6:728:3b, *illus.*
Ch'un Ch'iu Shih-tai Period (Chin. hist.): *see* Spring and Autumn Period
Chun Doo Hwan (pres. of S.Kor.) 3:301:2a
association with Roh Tae Woo 10:140:2b
opposition to Kim Young Sam 6:864:2a
South Korean history 22:513:2a
Chun-ko-erh Men (mt. pass, As.): *see* Dzungarian Gate
Chun-ko-erh P'en-ti (basin, China): *see* Dzungarian Basin
"Chun qiu" (Confucian text): *see* "Ch'un-ch'iu"
Chun Qiu Shidai Period (Chin. hist.): *see* Spring and Autumn Period
Ch'un-ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Ch'ien-lung
chün-t'ien (As. land system): *see* equal-field system
chün-tzu (Chin. philos.)
role in Confucianism 3:530:2a; 16:655:2a; 18:497:1a
Chün ware, *or* Jun ware 3:301:3a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:128:2a
Chinese art 17:690:2a
Chuna River (riv., Russ.)
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Chunchankatte (rapids, India)
Cauvery River 2:968:3b
Chunchi (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Ch'unch'ŏn (S.Kor.) 3:301:3b
location *map* 22:502
chung, *or* zhong (Chin. bell) 3:301:3b
development of bells 24:660:2a
example of Chinese bronze 17:165:1b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:156
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also pien chung
chung ch'ah, *or* zhong chao (Chin. hist.) 3:302:1a
Ch'ung-chen, *or* Chongzhen, *or* Chu Yu-chien, *or* Chuang-lieh Ti, *or* Chuang-lieh min, *or* I Tsung, *or* Ssu Tsung (emp. of Ming dynasty) 3:302:1a
role in China 16:113:2b, 119:2b
Chung-chia (people): *see* Puyi
Chung-chia language (As. lang.): *see* Puyi language
Ch'ung-ch'ing (China): *see* Chungking
Chung-ch'iu Chieh (Chin. festival)
importance of Chang O 3:84:2b
Ch'ung-hou (Chin. envoy)
role in Chinese history 16:127:2a
Chung Hsing (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Chinese literature 16:237:1b
Chung-hsing Hsin-ts'un (Tai.) 3:302:1b
location *map* 28:377
"Ch'ung hsü chih te chen Ching" (Chin. text): *see* "Lieh-tzu"
Chung-hua, *or* Chung-hua Jen-min Kung-ho-kuo: *see* China
Chung-hua Min-kuo *see* Taiwan
Chung Hui (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Chung-jen, *or* Nan-jen, *or* T'ai-tsung (Chin. emp.)
emperors *list* 3:222
Chung-jen Hua Keng (Chin. paint. and pr.)
contribution to Chinese painting 17:689:1b
Chung K'uei (Chin. deity): *see* K'uei Hsing
Chung-kuo Kung-ch'an Tang (pol. party, China): *see* Chinese Communist Party
Chung-kuo li-shih po-wu kuan (museum, Peking, China): *see* Chinese History, Museum of
Chung-kuo Ying-tsao Hsüeh-she (Chin. arch. soc.): *see* Study of Chinese Architecture, Society for the
Chung-li (Tai.) 3:302:2a
location *map* 28:377
Chung-li Ch'üan, *or* Zhongli Quan, *or* Han Chungli (Taoist myth.) 3:302:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ch'ung-ming Island, *or* Ch'ung-ming Tao, *or* Chongming Dao (isl., China) 3:302:2b
geography of the Yangtze River 14:219:2b
physiography of Shanghai 27:273:1b, *map* 275
Chung Mong Joon (S.Kor. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Chung-nan-hai (bldg., Peking, China)
Peking *map* 25:470
Chung-ni (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
Chung-shan, *or* Zhongshan, *or* Shih-ch'i, *or* Shiqi (China) 3:302:3a
Chung-shan Lu (ave., Canton, China)
urban environment 15:528:2a
Chung-shan University (univ., Canton, China): *see* Sun Yat-sen University
Chung-shu sheng (Chin. hist.): *see* Central Secretariat
Ch'ung-te (emp. of China): *see* Abahai
Ch'ung-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Ping
Chung-t'iao Mountains (mt. range, China)
geography of Honan 16:161:1a
Chung-ting (Chin. emp.)
emperors *list* 3:222
Chung-tsung, *or* Chung Tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty)
association with
Jui-tsung 6:644:2a
Wu Hou 12:778:1a
role in Chinese history 16:90:2b
Chung-tu (China): *see* Peking
Ch'ung-wen (Hist., Peking, China)
Peking *map* 25:470
Ch'ung-wen (Peking, China)
Peking *map* 25:470
Chung-yang Range, *or* Chung-yang Shan-mo, *or* Central Range (mts., Tai.) 3:302:3b
location *map* 28:377
Nan-t'ou 8:497:3b
P'ing-tung 9:454:3a
T'ai-tung 11:504:2b
Taiwan 28:375:1b
"Chung yung," *or* "Zhong yong" (Confucian text) 3:303:1a
part of "Ssu shu" 11:195:1a
place in Confucian tradition 16:659:1a
Chunga burmeisteri (bird): *see* black-legged seriema
Chungang University (univ., Seoul, S.Kor.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
Ch'ungch'ŏng, North, *or* Ch'ungch'ŏng-pukto (prov., S.Kor.) 3:303:1b
location *map* 22:502
Ch'ungch'ŏng, South, *or* Ch'ungch'ŏng-namdo (prov., S.Kor.) 3:303:1b
location *map* 22:502
Chungch'uwŏn (Kor. admin. body): *see* Royal Secretariat
Chunggang, *or* Chunggangjin (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Chunghwa (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Chungichnich (Am. Indian culture)
American Indian lore 13:314:2a, 315:1b
Ch'ungju (S.Kor.) 3:303:2a
location *map* 22:502
Chungking, *or* Ch'ung-ch'ing, *or* Chongqing (China)
MICROPAEDIA 3:303:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:367:1a
LOCATION MAP 16:40
Yangtze River basin demography 14:220:2b
Chungking Municipal People's Congress (govt. agency, China) function in Chungking government 16:369:1b
Chungking People's Government (govt. agency, Chungking, China) administration of Chungking 16:369:1b
Chungking Yangtze Bridge (bridge, Chungking, China) transportation in Chungking 16:367:2b, 369:1a
Ch'ungmu (S.Kor.) 3:303:3a
location *map* 22:502
Chüngsan (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Chunibert of Cologne (Frankish bp.)
association with Sigebert III 10:793:2a
Chunnakam (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Chunnel (tunnel, Eur.): *see* Channel Tunnel
chuño, *or* tunta (food)
Andean civilization 26:28:2b
Bolivian culture 15:162:2a
Chunom (writing system)
use in Austroasiatic languages 22:704:2a
Chunya (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Chūō-Ōdōri (st., Ōsaka, Japan)
layout of Osaka 25:228:1a
Chūō University (univ., Tokyo, Japan)

major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:173
Chuör Phnum Dămrei (mts., Camb.): *see* Dămrei Mountains
Chuör Phnum Dângrêk (mts., E. As.): *see* Dângrêk Mountains
Chuör Phnum Krâvanh (mts., Camb.): *see* Krâvanh Mountains
chupamiel (plant): *see* Wagner's salvia
Chûpânid, *or* Sûldûz (Mongol dynasty) history of Iraq **21**:984:2a
rivalry with Jalâyirids **6**:476:3b
Chupara Point (pt., Tr. and Tob.) location *map* **29**:726
chuppah (Judaism): *see* huppa
Chuquicamata (min. centre, Chile) **3**:303:3a
copper resources **1**:661:2a; **27**:600:1b
location *map* **16**:23
Tocopilla **11**:815:1b
Chuquisaca (dept., Bol.) location *map* **15**:158
Chuquisaca (Bol.): *see* Sucre
Chuquisaca (archae. site, Peru): *see* El Paraíso
Chur, *or* Coira, *or* Coire, *or* Cuera (Switz.) **3**:304:1a
Graubünden **5**:433:1b
location *map* **28**:342
settlement patterns **28**:345:1b
church (arch.) **3**:304:2a
major ref. in The Art of Architecture **13**:876:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **13**:876
contribution by
Butterfield **2**:686:3b
Fischer von Erlach **4**:797:1b
Wren **12**:767:3a
elements
apse **1**:496:3a
chancel **3**:76:3a
furnishings
medieval furniture **17**:58:2b
pew **9**:349:1b
rood screen **10**:170:2b
sacristy **10**:289:3b
symbolism of elements **16**:347:2a; **26**:824:1a
function as tomb **11**:835:2a
periods
Baroque and Rococo **13**:955:2a
early Christian **13**:914:2b; **16**:262:1b
Gothic Revival **13**:971:1b
Middle Ages **13**:924:1a *passim to* 936:2b; **18**:630:2b
Renaissance **13**:939:2a
Romanesque **10**:156:2a
20th century *illus.* **13**:992
regional varieties
Byzantine Empire **13**:917:2a, *illus.* 919
Russia **13**:922:1b *passim to* 923:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also specific churches by name
church (Christianity)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:304:1a
MACROPAEDIA **16**:287:1b
canon law **16**:308:2b
ecumenism **16**:358:2b
freedom of theology **28**:618:1b
religions
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:850:2a
Protestantism **26**:232:1a
Lutheranism **26**:240:1b
Mennonite **8**:17:2a
Roman Catholicism **3**:427:2b; **26**:896:1a
sacraments **10**:287:2b
social dimension **25**:685:1b
views
Barrow **1**:918:3b
Cyprian **3**:827:2a
Gospel of Matthew **9**:331:2b
Menno Simonsz. **8**:16:3b
Troeltsch **16**:341:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also early church; *and* specific churches, *e.g.,* Anglican Communion
Church, Alonzo (Am. logician) association with Turing **12**:56:1b
contribution to
foundations of mathematics **23**:569:2b
metalogic **8**:59:3b; **23**:246:2b, 279:2b
notation theory **23**:277:2b
see also Church's thesis
Church, Frederic Edwin (Am. paint.) **3**:305:1a
Church, Jane of the (Roman Cath.) Jansenist persecution **9**:623:1b
Church, Sir Richard (Br. soldier) **3**:305:1b
"Church, The," *or* "De ecclesia" (treatise by Hus)
discussed in biography **6**:169:1b
Church, William (Am. inv.)
invention of typesetting machine **26**:75:1b
church and state **3**:305:2a
major ref. in Christianity **16**:341:2a
concordats **3**:517:3b
constitutional law **16**:702:1b
education **8**:170:2a; **16**:346:2a
governmental issues
ancient China **16**:685:1b
Austria **14**:518:2b, 525:1b
Balkans **17**:846:2b
Montenegro **14**:676:2b
Burundi **15**:630:1a
Byzantine Empire **17**:839:1a, 855:1b
Chile **16**:32:2a
Ecuador **17**:961:1a
Europe **5**:393:3a; **8**:107:3b; **18**:650:1a
Germany **20**:73:1b
Kulturkampf **7**:30:2b; **20**:112:2a
Reformation **20**:88:1a
India **20**:529:1a
Italy **22**:196:2a *passim to* 205:1a
Ireland **21**:1017:2a
Latin America **22**:809:2b
Myanmar and British colonialism **27**:763:1a, 763:2a
Russian Empire **17**:843:2a; **26**:1004:2a
United States **25**:1020:1b; **29**:218:1a
police power **9**:560:1a
nomocanon **8**:753:3b
religious issues
Buddhism **15**:278:1b
Christianity
Church of England **26**:248:1b
early church **16**:258:2b, 263:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **16**:270:2a
Lutheranism **26**:240:2b
Protestantism **26**:222:2b *passim to* 235:2a
Reformed churches **26**:245:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:880:1a *passim to* 894:2b, 911:2a
Hittite religion **24**:121:1a
Mithraism **8**:197:2b
mystery religions **24**:709:1a, 710:2b
priesthood **26**:1016:1a *passim to* 1019:1b
Shintô **27**:282:2a
worship **26**:774:2b
views and policies
Augustine **25**:993:2a
Becket **2**:31:2b
Bismarck **15**:124:1a
Coke **3**:440:1a
Combes **3**:479:2a
Edward I **4**:375:2b
Erastus **4**:536:2a
Frederick I **22**:201:1b
Frederick II **4**:953:2b
Grosseteste **5**:512:2b
Henry II **5**:845:3a
Henry III **5**:846:1b
Henry IV **5**:847:2b
Jefferson **22**:324:1a
Kublai Khan **7**:23:1b
Luther and Zwingli **23**:310:1b; **26**:211:2a
Montalembert **8**:276:2b
Rousseau **26**:940:1b
Sarpi **10**:457:3b
Talleyrand **11**:522:2a
Theodosius I **11**:690:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also individual countries
Church Army (Br. rel. org.) **3**:305:3b
"Church at Corinth, Letter to the" (work by Clement I): *see* "Clement, First Letter of"
"Church at Old Lyme" (paint. by Hassam) painting *illus.* **5**:740
Church Building Act (1832, U.K.) contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:973:1a
Church Commissioners (org., Church of Eng.) **3**:305:3b
Church Disestablishment Act (1914, U.K.)
effect on Welsh culture **29**:137:1b
"Church Dogmatics," *or* "Kirchliche Dogmatik" (work by Barth) discussed in biography **1**:923:1b
Church Father, *or* Father of the Church (Christianity) **3**:306:1a
catechism **2**:949:1a
church and state **3**:305:2a
education **18**:172:2a
evolution **18**:559:1a
Protestant reformers **26**:232:2b
Stoicism **25**:598:2a
see also patristic literature; individual bishops and teachers by name, *e.g.,* Augustine, Saint
"Church Manual" (church directives by Eddy) discussed in biography **4**:364:3a
Church Missionary Society, *or* CMS, *or* Society for Missions in Africa and the East, *or* Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East **3**:306:1a
founding **1**:407:2a; **16**:356:2b
history of
India **21**:88:2a
Nigeria **29**:903:2a
Sierra Leone **29**:909:1a
church mode, *or* ecclesiastical mode (mus.) **3**:306:1a
concept of mode **8**:213:1b
Gregorian chants **24**:519:1b
musical modes of ancient Greece **24**:518:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
church music: *see* liturgical music
Church of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* New Dispensation, Church of the, except as below
Church of Christ, Scientist (rel. denomination): *see* Christian Science
"Church of Corinth, Letter to the" (work by Clement I): *see* "Clement, First Letter of"
Church of France: *see* Reformed Church of France
Church of Hungary: *see* Reformed Church of Hungary
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints: *see* Mormon
Church of the Lord (Nig. rel.): *see* Aladura
church order (rel.): *see* sacred office
church parish: *see* parish
church school: *see* Sunday school
Church Slavonic language: *see* Old Church Slavonic language
church sonata, *or* sonata da chiesa (mus. form)
comparison with chamber sonata **11**:9:3b
development from canzona **2**:822:1b; **24**:559:1b
division of trio sonata **11**:928:3b
Church States (hist. reg., It.): *see* Papal States
Church-Turing theorem (logic): *see* Turing's undecidability theorem
Church-Turing thesis (math.): *see* Church's thesis
Church Universal and Triumphant, *or* Summit Lighthouse (Am. rel. movement) **3**:306:2b
Church World Service **3**:306:3a
church year (Christianity)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:306:3b
MACROPAEDIA **16**:302:2b
Churches Group, *or* Grupo de las Iglesias (archae.)
excavation of Mitla **8**:198:2a
Churches of Christ (Am. Prot. churches): *see* Christ, Church of
Churches' Participation in Development, Commission for the, *or* CCPD
Christian social welfare **16**:350:1a
Churchill (Man., Can.) **3**:307:1a
location *map* **15**:444
Manitoba **15**:498:1b, 499:1b
railroad construction **28**:797:2b
Churchill, Charles (Br. dram.) **3**:307:1b
satire of Johnson **22**:167:1a
Churchill, John, 1st Duke of Marlborough (Br. gen.): *see* Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke of, Marquess of Blandford, Earl of Marlborough, Baron Churchill of Sandridge, Lord Churchill of Eyemouth, Reichsfürst
Churchill, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.) highest mountains *table* **8**:375
Churchill, Randolph Frederick Edward Spencer (Br. au.) **3**:307:3b
Churchill, Lord Randolph Henry Spencer (Br. pol.) **3**:307:2a
relationship to Winston Churchill **16**:371:1a
Churchill, Sarah Jennings (w. of John Churchill): *see* Marlborough, Sarah Jennings, Duchess of
Churchill, Winston (Am. writ.) **3**:308:1b
Churchill, Sir Winston (Br. pol.) relationship to Marlborough **7**:861:2b
Churchill, Sir Winston Leonard Spencer (pr.min. of U.K.)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:307:3b
MACROPAEDIA **16**:371:1a
association with
Attlee **1**:688:2a
Beaverbrook of Beaverbrook **2**:26:1b
Bevin **2**:181:1a
Chamberlain **3**:65:3b
Eden **4**:366:1a
Fisher of Kilverstone **4**:800:1b
Halifax **5**:637:3b
Karsh **6**:751:3b
MacMillan **7**:644:2b
Roosevelt **26**:936:2b; **29**:259:1b
Salisbury **10**:357:2a
Stalin **18**:717:2a; **28**:182:2b
contribution to nuclear weapons **29**:577:1b
history
Austria **14**:536:1b
Balfour Declaration **22**:143:1a
Conservative Party **3**:555:2a
Faysal's ascension in Iraq **21**:988:2b
Indian dominion status proposal **21**:108:1b
"Iron Curtain" speech **5**:47:2b; **6**:388:3a; **29**:377:2b
Russian Revolution **28**:1002:2b
United Kingdom **29**:95:1b, 96:2a
World War I
strategy **29**:652:2a; **29**:970:2b
tank development **29**:584:1a
World War II **21**:843:1a *passim to* 853:1a; **29**:990:1b
Atlantic Charter **1**:672:3a
Cairo Conferences **2**:778:1a
Casablanca Conference **2**:916:2a
China policy **16**:139:1a
Czech recognition **16**:914:2a
Greece **20**:202:1b
Polish boundary settlement **25**:954:1b
Potsdam Conference **9**:644:3b
proposed French-British union **19**:520:2b
Quebec Conferences **9**:848:2b
Tehran Conference **11**:604:3b
United Nations **29**:138:1b
Yalta Conference **12**:808:3a, *illus.*
Yugoslav policy **14**:609:1b
influenced by Coleridge **27**:428:2b
literary contributions
biography **23**:186:2b
oratorical style **8**:981:3b; **23**:183:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
prime ministers *list* **12**:143
view of
Cold War **21**:856:2a

war reparations 18:714:1a
Churchill Falls, *or* Grand Falls (waterfall, Nfd., Can.) 3:308:2a
height *table* 26:855
location *map* 15:444
underground power plant 15:480:1a; 26:406:2b, 407:2a, *illus.*
Churchill Falls Dam (dam, Man., Can.)
world dams *table* 3:863
Churchill Province (geol. reg., Can.)
geologic history of North America 24:1002:1a, 1003:1a, *map* 1004
Churchill River (riv., Man., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Portage La Loche 24:1063:2a
Churchill River, *or* Hamilton River (riv., Nfd., Can.) 3:308:2b
location *map* 15:444
Churching of Women (Christian rite)
life-cycle ceremonies 26:799:1b
Church's thesis, *or* Church's theorem, *or* Church-Turing thesis (math.)
recursive functions 23:571:2b
statement 25:711:2b
churchwarden (Anglican) 3:308:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Churchyard, Thomas (Br. au.) 3:308:3a
Churia Range (hills, Nepal)
geography of
Nepal 8:599:3b; 24:777:1b
Siwālik Range 10:853:2b
location *map* 24:778
churidar (clothing)
description 14:717:1b
churinga (art and rel.): *see* tjurunga
Chūritsurōren, *or* Federation of Independent Unions, *or* Liaison Council of Neutral Labour Unions, *or* Chūritsu Rōren (Japanese labour org.) 3:308:3b
trade unionism in Japan 22:268:2b
churl (Eng. peasant): *see* ceorl
churn, *or* churning (machine) 3:308:3b
production of butter 19:390:2b
churning of the milky ocean (Hindu myth.) 3:309:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Churriguera, Alberto, *or* Alberto de Churriguera (Sp. arch.)
architecture of Salamanca 10:347:3a
Churriguera family 3:309:2a
Churriguera, Joaquín (Sp. arch.)
role in Churriguera family 3:309:2a
Churriguera, José Benito (Sp. arch.)
association with Churrigueresque 3:309:2b
catafalque design 2:944:1b
contributions to Baroque architecture 1:911:1a; 13:957:1a, *illus.*
role in Churriguera family 3:309:2a
Churriguera family 3:309:1b
Churrigueresque (arch.) 3:309:2b
Spanish interior design development 17:29:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Churru (chieftain of the Jāts)
founding of Churu 3:309:3b
Churu (dist., India)
major ref. in Churu 3:309:3b
Churu (India) 3:309:3b
location *map* 21:6
Churubusco (hist. dist., Mexico City, Mex.) 3:309:3b
Churún Merú, Salto (waterfall, Venez.): *see* Angel Falls
Churún River (riv., Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
Orinoco River 27:622:2b
ch'usa (Kor. calligraphy)
development of calligraphy 29:1074:2b, *illus.* 1075
invention by Kim Chŏng-hui 6:863:2a
Chusan Archipelago (archip., China): *see* Chou-shan Archipelago
Chusetown (Conn., U.S.): *see* Seymour
"Chūshingura," *or* "Kanadehon Chūshingura," *or* "The Loyal Forty-Seven Retainers," *or* "Forty-Seven Rōnin," *or* "The Loyal Forty-seven Rōnin," *or* "Copybook of the Treasury of Loyal Retainers" (drama by Takeda Izumo and others) 3:310:1a
place in Japanese literature 22:319:1a
significance in Japanese puppet drama 17:768:1a
kabuki theatre 6:672:1b
chusimp's style (arch.) 3:310:1b
comparison with tap o style 11:555:1a
Korean architecture 17:706:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Chusovaya River (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Ural Mountains 18:565:1a
Chusovoy, *or* Chusovoi (Russ.) 3:310:1b
Chust (Uzbekistan)
location *map* 15:702
Namangan oblast 8:492:3a
Chust pottery
Central Asian arts 15:725:1a
"Chute, La" (novel by Camus): *see* "Fall, The"
Chute, Marchette (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:206:2b
"Chute d'un ange, La" (poem by Lamartine)
discussed in biography 7:115:3b
Chutes de Khone (waterfall, Camb.-Laos): *see* Khone Falls
Chutes de Livingstone (Af.): *see* Livingstone Falls
chutney (food) 3:310:2a
Indian gastronomy 19:693:2b
Chuuk Islands, *or* Hogoleu, *or* Truk Islands (isls., Micronesia, Pac.O.) 3:310:2a
location *map* 25:234
Micronesia 25:255:1b, 257:2b, 280:1b
Oceanic arts 25:126:1b, 128:1a, 129:2b
World War II 29:674:1b, 1014:1b
Chuvan language, *or* Chuvantsy language
member of Yukaghir languages 22:575:2a, 716:2b
Chuvash (people) 3:310:2b
distribution 26:954:2b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
ethnological affinities 7:838:3a; 12:59:2b
territorial annexation 3:310:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Chuvash language 3:310:2b
characteristics 12:59:3a
distribution and classification 22:574:1b, 693:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Chuvash State University (univ., Cheboksary, Russ.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Chuvashia, *or* Chuvashiya (rep., Russ.) 3:310:3a
Chuvash ethnic group 3:310:2b
location *map* 26:949
U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
Chuy (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Chūzenji, Lake, *or* Chūzenji-ko, *or* Satsu-no-umi, *or* Sea of Happiness (l., Japan) 3:311:1a
Chwezi (people)
history of Eastern Africa 17:788:1a
Ch'wi ong (Kor. paint.): *see* Cho Sok chyle (biochem.) 3:311:1b
chylomicron (biochem.)
blood chemistry 15:128:2a
human digestion 17:295:1a
chyme (biochem.) 3:311:1b
digestion 4:91:3a; 17:288:1b, 289:1b
production 2:346:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
chymopapain (enzyme)
characteristics 9:124:1a
chymosin (enzyme): *see* rennin
chymotrypsin (enzyme)
breakdown of proteins 14:1027:1b
chya (mus. instru.): see ch'in
Chytri (hist. site, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
chytrid (protist): *see* Chytridiomycetes
Chytridiales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:607:2b
Chytridiomycetes (class of fungi) 3:311:2a
annotated classification 19:607:2b
evolution 19:607:2a
see also Blastocladiales
Ci (meas. unit): *see* curie
Ci carbonaceous chondrite (meteorite)
characteristics 8:663b; 27:549:2a, *illus.* 550
CI Pigment Violet 19 (dye)
quinacridone compounds 15:901:2a
CIA (U.S. govt.): *see* Central Intelligence Agency
Cia. Mexicana de Aviación, SA (Mex. co.): *see* Mexicana Airlines
ciaconne (dance): *see* chaconne
Ciadâr-Lunga (Moldova)
location *map* 14:593
Ciales (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
CIAM: *see* International Congresses of Modern Architecture
Ciamis (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Ciampi, Carlo Azeglio (pr.min. of It.)
history of Italy 22:243:2a
Cianjur (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Ciano, Galeazzo, Conte di Cortellazzo (It. dipl.) 3:311:2a
international relations 21:836:1b
World War II 29:995:1a
Ciaozuo (China): *see* Chiao-tso
CIAP: *see* Inter-American Committee on the Alliance for Progress
Ciaran of Clonmacnoise, Saint, *or* Queranus of Clonmacnoise, *or* Kieran the Younger (Irish abbot) 3:311:3a
Ciardi, John, *or* John Anthony Ciardi (Am. poet and crit.) 3:311:3b
contribution to children's literature 23:206:2b
Ciarraí (co., Ire.): *see* Kerry
"ciascuno il suo, A" (work by Sciascia): *see* "Man's Blessing, A"
Čiatura (Georgia): *see* Chiatura
CIBA-GEIGY AG (Swiss holding co.) 3:312:1a
production of dyes 15:899:2a
Ciba Specialty Chemicals (Swiss co.)
economy of Switzerland 28:347:2b
Cibao Valley, *or* Valle del Cibao (reg., Dom.Rep.) 3:312:1b
Dominican Republic 29:743:2a; *illus.* 8:280
location *map* 29:744
Cibber, Caius Gabriel, *or* Caius Gabriel Cibert (Eng. sculp.) 3:312:2a
Cibber, Colley (Eng. act. and au.) 3:312:2a
autobiography 23:190:2a
conflict with Pope 9:606:1b
Cibber, Theophilus (Eng. act. and au.) 3:312:3a
Cibert, Caius Gabriel (Eng. sculp.): *see* Cibber, Caius Gabriel
Cibo, Giovanni Battista (pope): *see* Innocent VIII
Cíbola, Seven Golden Cities of, *or* Seven Cities of Cíbola, *or* Las Siete Ciudades Doradas de Cíbola (N.Am. hist.) 3:313:1a
association with Zuni 12:941:3b
exploration of Colorado 29:415:1a
sighting by Marcos 8:732:3a
Ciboney (people) 3:313:1a
nonagriculturel economy 13:401:1a, *map* 400
West Indies settlement 12:593:2a; 29:729:2b, 734:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
ciborium (arch.): *see* baldachin
ciborium, *or* ciboria (liturgical vessel) 3:313:1b
metalwork 17:144:2a
Cibotium (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:2b
"Ciboulette" (film by Autant-Lara) discussed in biography 1:722:2a
cicada (insect) 3:313:1b
major ref. in Insects 21:684:1a, *illus.* 687, 688
classification 21:660:2b
hearing ability 27:153:2a, *illus.* 154
mating behaviour 14:804:2a
sound production 11:27:2b
temporal isolation 18:877:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cicada-killer wasp, *or* Sphecius speciosus (insect) 3:313:2b
feeding behaviour 21:687:1b
Cicadellidae (insect): *see* leafhopper
cicatrization, *or* scarification (body decoration)
body modifications and mutilations 2:318:2a
practice in Africa 13:161:2b; 28:260:2b
psychological significance 26:802:1b
Cicca disticha (bot.): *see* Otaheite gooseberry
Ciccaba (bird genus)
wood owl 12:740:1b
Ciccone, Madonna Louise (Am. mus.): *see* Madonna
cicely, *or* Myrrhis odorata (bot.) 3:313:2b
Cicer arietinum (bot.): *see* chick-pea
Ciceri, Pierre-Luc-Charles (Fr. designer)
contribution to stage design 28:584:1b
Cicero, *or* Elyesa Bazna (Ger. spy) 3:313:3a
Cicero (Ill., U.S.) 3:313:3b
Cicero, Marcus Tullius, *or* Tully (Roman states., schol., and writ.) 3:313:3b
major ref. in Latin Literature 22:834:1b
association with
Aesopus 1:123:1b
Alberti 1:217:2b
Antony 1:468:2a
Athenodorus 1:667:3a
Atticus 1:686:3a
Augustus 14:402:2a
Caelius Rufus 2:716:2b
Catiline 2:958:1b
Claudius Pulcher 3:360:3b
Clodia 2:963:2a; 3:393:3b
Clodius Pulcher 3:394:1a
Demosthenes 4:9:3b
Figulus 4:772:2a
Milo 8:140:2b
Petrarch 9:340:1a
Quintilian 9:863:3a
Roscius 10:180:2a
Sallust 10:359:1b
Scaevola 10:495:3a
Stilo Praeconinus 11:271:3b
Sulpicius Rufus 11:379:3a
contribution to
chronology 20:588:1b
education 18:12:1b
Latin language 22:628:2b
literature
Ciceronian period 3:315:3a
eclipse account 17:874:1b
prose 23:177:2b, 179:1b
logic 23:265:2b
oratory 8:981:1b
propaganda techniques 26:173:1a
rhetoric 26:760:1b
discovery of Archimedes' tomb 13:872:1b; 23:582:1a
influence on humanism 20:665:2b
opinions on
Cleopatra VII Thea Philopator 3:377:3b
Pompey the Great 9:593:3b
Scipio Africanus the Younger 10:556:2b
philosophy
Aristotelianism 14:64:1b
Epicureanism 25:574:2b
Skepticism 25:590:2b
Stoicism 25:598:1a, 599:1b
residence at Formia 4:884:2b
role in history of Rome 20:304:2b
passim to 307:1a
theories on
dreams 27:309:1a
laughter 20:683:2a, 685:2b
politics 25:993:2a
religion 18:794:1a
augury 1:699:1b
miracles 17:435:1a
views on
dancing 16:959:2b

natural law 8:559:1b
res publica 3:495:2a
"Cicerone, The," *or* "Der Cicerone" (work by Burckhardt) discussed in biography 2:641:2a
Ciceronian period (lit.) 3:315:3a
history of Latin literature 22:834:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ciceronian rhetoric (lit.) development by Cicero 3:314:1a
Cichlasoma biocellatum (fish): *see* Jack Dempsey
Cichlasoma meeki (fish): *see* firemouth
cichlid, *or* Cichlidae (fish) 3:315:3a
major ref. in Fishes 19:259:2a
perciforms 9:281:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also various genera, *e.g.,* Haplochromis; Tilapia
Cichoriene (plant tribe): *see* Lactuceae
Cichorium endivia (plant): *see* endive
Cichorium intybus (plant): *see* chicory
Cicia, *or* Thithia (is., Fiji) location *map* 25:234
cicim, *or* jijim (rug) 3:316:1a
Cicindelidae (insect fam.): *see* tiger beetle
Ciconiurus regius (bird): *see* king bird-of-paradise
ciclopirox olamine (drug) treatment of skin infections 17:556:2b
Ciconia ciconia (bird): *see* white stork
Ciconia nigra (bird): *see* black stork
Ciconiidae (bird fam.): *see* stork
ciconiiform, *or* Ciconiiformes (bird order) MICROPAEDIA 3:316:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:36:2a
classification 15:10:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species (*e.g.* heron; stork)
Cicotte, Eddie (Am. baseball player) involvement in Black Sox Scandal 2:258:2b
Cicuta (plant): *see* water hemlock
Cicuta maculata (plant): *see* musquash root
Cicuta virosa (plant) poison hemlock 9:548:3a
water hemlock 12:516:1b
CID (astron.): *see* charge injection device
CID (Br. police org.): *see* Criminal Investigation Department
"Cid, Der" (opera by Cornelius) discussed in biography 3:638:2a
"Cid, Le" (work by Corneille) based on play by Castro y Bellvís 2:942:1a
discussed in biography 3:636:3b
legend of the Cid 3:317:1b
place in French literature 19:546:1b
see also "Cantar de Mio Cid"
Cid, the, *or* el Cid, *or* el Campeador, *or* Rodrigo Díaz de Vivar, *or* Ruy Díaz de Vivar (Castilian mil. leader) 3:316:2b
association with Alfonso VI 1:258:1a
autograph 1:723:3a
burial site at Burgos 2:647:2a
development of Valencia 12:241:1b
history of Spain 28:25:1a, 33:2a
influence on early Spanish literature 28:63:1b
inspiration for "Cantar de Mio Cid" 2:813:3a
rule of Valencia kingdom 12:240:1b
subject of embalming process 4:468:2b
Cidade de Minas (Braz.): *see* Belo Horizonte
Cidambaram (India): *see* Chidambaram
Cidenas (Babyl. astron. and math.): *see* Kidinnu
cider, *or* apple juice (bev.) 3:317:2a
Cidra (Cuba) location *map* 29:732
Cidra (P.R.) location *map* 29:755
CIE (colour system): *see* International Commission on Illumination
CIE (state co., Ire.): *see* Irish Transport System
Ciechanów (former prov., Pol.) 3:317:2b
location *map* 25:931
Ciechanów (Pol.) 3:317:2b
location *map* 25:932
Ciego de Ávila (prov., Cuba) 3:317:3a
geography 29:734:1a
location *map* 29:732
Ciego de Ávila (Cuba) 3:317:3a
location *map* 29:732
cielito (poetic form) 3:317:3a
"cielo è rosso, Il" (work by Berto): *see* "Sky Is Red, The"
"Cien años de soledad" (work by García Márquez): *see* "One Hundred Years of Solitude"
Ciénaga, *or* San Juan de Ciénaga (Colom.) 3:317:3b
location *map* 16:573
Ciências, Academia Real das (school, Port.) role in Portuguese literature 25:1065:2a
Cienfuegos (prov., Cuba) 3:317:3b
geography 29:734:1a
location *map* 29:732
Cienfuegos, *or* Fernandina de Jagua (Cuba) 3:317:3b
location *map* 29:732
ciencifico (Mex. hist.) 3:318:1a
role in Mexican history 24:46:1a
"ciento novelle antike, Le" (coll. of tales): *see* "Novellino, the Hundred Old Tales, Il"
Cierva Codorníu, Juan de la (Sp. engin.) 3:318:2a
contribution to air transportation 28:843:2a
development of autogiro 1:723:2b
influence on helicopter design 5:812:2a
Cieszyn (reg., Eur.): *see* Teschen
Cieszyn, *or* Teschen, *or* Těšín (Pol.) 3:318:2a
Cieza (Sp.) location *map* 28:6
Cieza de León, Pedro de (Sp. hist.) study of Inca history 26:36:2a
CIF (acct.): *see* cost, insurance, and freight
cifra (Sp. mus.) evolution of tablature 11:482:1b
çiftlik, *or* çiftlik (land tenure) history of Balkan Peninsula 14:604:2a
Ottoman rule of Macedonia 14:644:2b
settlement patterns of Serbia 14:668:1a
Cigaal, Maxamed Xaaji Ibrahiim, *or* Muhammad Haji Ibrahim Egal (pr.min. of Som.) history of Somalia 11:4:3a; 17:835:1b
cigar 3:318:2b
tobacco characteristics 11:812:3a
see also cigar-wrapper leaf
cigar-box cedar, *or* Spanish cedar, *or* Cedrela odorata, *or* West Indian cedar (tree) 3:318:3a
cigar flower, *or* Cuphea platycentra, *or* Cuphea ignea (plant) description 3:796:1a
cigar-wrapper leaf (tobacco) tobacco production 19:155:2b, *illus.*
cigarette 3:318:3b
lighters 12:619:1a
lung cancer 7:563:2b
machines 1:326:2a; 12:300:2b
Philip Morris Companies Inc. 9:379:2a
see also Camel; Lucky Strike; Marlboro; Pall Mall; Salem
cigarillo cigarette development 3:318:3b
"Cigarrales de Toledo" (work by Tirso de Molina) discussed in biography 11:796:2a
Cigatoo (is., Bah.): *see* Eleuthera
Cigoli, Ludovico, *or* Ludovico Cardi da Cigoli (It. art. and poet) 3:319:1a
cigueters, *or* tropical food poisoning *causes*
algae 13:237:1b
amberjack 2:842:1a
barracuda 1:912:2a
perciforms 19:260:1b
symptoms 4:798:3a
ciguatoxin (poison) ingestion by fish 25:920:2b
production by algae 13:237:2a
"Cihannüma" (work by Neşri) discussed in biography 8:610:3b
Cihuateteo (Aztec rel.) mythology of death 26:26:2a
Cijara National Game Reserve (reserve, Sp.) location *map* 28:7
Cikampek (Indon.) location *map* 21:218
Cikobia, *or* Thikombia (is., Fiji) location *map* 25:234
Cikuray, Mount (mt., Indon.) location *map* 21:218
Cilacap, *or* Chilachap, *or* Tjilatjap (Indon.) 3:319:1a
location *map* 21:218
cilantro (herb): *see* coriander
Cilaos (Réunion) record rainfall *table* 9:904; 16:452:1a
"Cilappatikāram" (epic by Iḷaṅkō Aṭikaḷ) Tamil literature 27:642:1a
Çıldır, Lake (l., Tur.) location *map* 28:922
Cilea, Francesco (It. comp.) 3:319:1b
influence of Puccini 24:638:1b
Cilento e Vallo di Diano National Park (park, It.) location *map* 22:171
Cilento Mountains (mts., It.) location *map* 22:171
cilia (biol.): *see* cilium
ciliaris muscle, *or* ciliary muscle (anat.) 3:319:1b
eye anatomy 27:176:1a, *illus.*
focusing 4:856:2a
presbyopia 9:678:3a
space perception 25:492:1a
see also accommodation
ciliary body (anat.)
eye anatomy 4:641:3b; 27:175:2b, *illus.* 176
ciliary epithelium (anat.)
eye anatomy and function 27:176:2a, *illus.*
ciliate, *or* Ciliophora, *or* ciliophoran (protozoan) 3:319:1b
major ref. in Protozoa 26:279:2b
annotated classification 26:277:2a; 26:288:2a
characteristics and uses 26:270:2a
passim to 274:1b
plankton 14:1169:2b
use of chemoreception 27:130:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ciliated epithelium (anat.)
anatomy of adenoids 1:97:1a
characteristics 4:530:1b
Cilicia (anc. dist., Anatolia) 3:319:2a
establishment by Pompey 9:592:3b
history of
Anatolia 28:939:1b
Greece 28:940:1a
Hittite kingdom 28:934:1b
Persia 28:941:1a
Turkey 28:964:1a, *map* 958
part of Roman Empire *map* 20:301
relations with
Cyrus II 3:831:2b
Sargon II 23:882:1a
role of Ramazan dynasty 9:920:2b
Cilicia Secunda (anc. prov., Anatolia) capital at Anazarbus 1:377:1a
Cilician (medieval king., A.s.): *see* Little Armenia
Cilician Gates Pass, *or* Gülek Pass (pass, Tur.) control by Tarsus 11:567:3a
location *map* 28:922
Ciliophora, *or* ciliophoran (Protozoa): *see* ciliate
cilium, *or* cilia, *or* ciliums (biol.) 3:319:2b
anatomical feature of
aschelminths 14:122:1b, 123:2a
bivalves 2:247:1b; 24:316:1b
Cnidaria 16:525:2a
Echinodermata 17:863:1a
gastropods 24:305:2b
lophophorate 7:475:3a
molluscs 24:297:2a, 300:1a
protists 26:270:1b
ciliates 3:319:2a
protozoans 9:744:1b; 26:283:1a
function in
cellular movement 15:582:1a
circulatory system 16:378:2b
passim to 384:1a
food procurement 14:766:2a
immune system 20:773:2b
locomotion 14:770:2b; 24:452:2b
primitive contractile systems 24:463:2b
mucus propulsion 1:97:1a; 10:840:3b
photoreception 27:146:2a
reproduction 4:668:3a; 12:218:3a
respiration 26:728:1b, 735:2a, 741:1a
bronchitis 2:543:2b
trachea 11:883:1b
sense of smell 27:171:1a, *illus.*
sound reception 11:28:1a; 27:156:2a
stimulus-response reaction 24:785:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
see also axoneme; dynein; membranelle
Ciliwung, *or* Liwung River (riv., Indon.) physiography of Jakarta 22:254:1a
Cill Airne (Ire.): *see* Killarney
Cill Chainnigh (co., Ire.): *see* Kilkenny
Cill Chainnigh (Ire.): *see* Kilkenny
Cill Dara (co., Ire.): *see* Kildare
Cill Dara (Ire.): *see* Kildare
Cill Mhantáin (co., Ire.): *see* Wicklow
Cill Mhantáin (Ire.): *see* Wicklow
Ciller, Tansu, *or* Tansu Çiller (pr.min. of Tur.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR 3:319:3b
role in Turkey 28:969:1b
Cilli, Ulrich II von (Aus. prince) history of Hungary 20:703:1b
Cillium (anc. city, Tun.) landmark of al-Qasrayn 9:833:2a
CIM: *see* computer-integrated manufacturing
Cima, Victoria López (Sp. opera singer): *see* Angeles, Victoria de los
Cima da Conegliano, Giovanni Battista (It. paint.) 3:319:3b
Cima Dome (geol. feature, Calif., U.S.) coalesced pediments 16:734:2a
Cima Island (isl., C.Verde) geography of Cape Verde 29:833:2b
Cimabue, *or* Bencivieni di Pepo (It. paint.) 3:320:1a
Duccio di Buoninsegna 4:251:1b
Giotto di Bondone 5:276:3a
Cimahi (Indon.) location *map* 21:218
Cimarosa, Domenico (It. comp.) 3:320:3b
Cimarron River (riv., U.S.) 3:321:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 181
cimbalom, *or* cymbalon, *or* czimbalom, *or* zimbalon, *or* zymbalum (mus. instru.) 3:321:1b
example of zither 24:666:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Cimbex americana (insect): *see* elm sawfly
cimbicid sawfly, *or* Cimbicidae (insect) description 10:488:3a
Cimbri (people) 3:321:2a
interaction with
Celts 3:16:3b
Rome 20:302:1b
role in European history 18:607:1a
victory at Battle of Arausio 1:519:3b
ciment fondu (glue) use in sculpture 27:48:2a
cimetidine, *or* Tagamet (drug) development by Black 2:251:2a
interference with other drugs 17:263:1b
treatment of
gastric acidity 1:438:1b; 17:546:2a
ulcers 17:304:1a
"Cimetière marin, Le" (poem by Valéry) discussed in biography 12:245:1b
Cimex hemipterus (insect) bedbugs 2:36:3b
Cimex lectularius (insect)

nomenclature of bugs 2:609:3b
types of bedbugs 2:3:63b, *illus.*
Cimex pilosellus (insect)
bedbugs 2:3:63b
Cimexopsis nyctalis (insect)
bedbugs 2:3:63b
Cimicidae (insect): *see* bedbug
Cimicifuga (herb genus): *see* bugbane
Cimicifuga americana (herb): *see* American bugbane
Cimicifuga foetida (herb)
range and use 2:610:3a
Cimicifuga racemosa (herb): *see* black cohosh
Cimini Mountains (mts., It.)
location *map* 22:171
"Cimitière des voitures, Le" (work by Arraba): *see* "Automobile Graveyard"
Cimkent (Kazakstan): *see* Chimkent
Cimmerian (people) 3:321:2a
history
Anatolia 28:938:2b
Gordium 5:369:1a
Lydia 7:585:2b
Phrygia 9:408:1a; 28:937:1a
Central Asia 15:706:2a
Ephesus 4:518:1a
Europe 18:604:1a
Ukraine 28:984:1a
Urartu 12:197:3b
opponents
Alyattes 1:306:2a
Ashurbanipal 1:629:1b
Esarhaddon 4:553:2b; 23:883:1b
Gyges 5:589:3b
Scythians 10:576:3b; 28:230:2b
Cimmerian Bosporus (anc. Gr. state): *see* Bosporus, Kingdom of the
Cimmerian continent (geol.)
Mesozoic developments 14:137:1a
paleotectonic evolution of Asia 14:134:1a, 135:2b
Cimmeride orogenic belt (geol.)
geology of Asia 14:134:1a
Cimon (Gr. states. and gen.) 3:321:2b
association with Aristides the Just 1:554:3b
conflict with
Ephialtes 4:519:2b
Pericles 9:290:2a
defeat of Persian fleet 3:974:2a
role in history of Athens 20:238:2a, 240:1a
Cimon of Cleonae (Gr. art.) 3:322:1b
Cimone, Mount (mt., It.)
height 18:554:1b
location *map* 22:171
Cimpia Română (plain, Rom.): *see* Romanian Plain
Cimpulung (Rom.): *see* Câmpulung
Cináed ua Artacáin (Irish poet)
contribution to Gaelic literature 15:595:1a
Cinca (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Cinchona (plant genus) 3:322:2a
economy of Java 6:513:3b
medical uses 7:725:2b; 9:920:3a; 13:710:2a
source of quinidine 1:274:1b; 10:226:1b
cinchonine (drug) 3:322:2a
cinchonism (path.)
cause and symptoms 17:557:1b
Cincinnati, *or* Columbia, *or* Losantiville, *or* Porkopolis, *or* Queen City, *or* Queen of the West (Ohio, U.S.) 3:322:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
significance 29:386:1b *passim to* 388:2a
Cincinnati, Society of the (mil. org.) 3:322:3b
Cincinnati, University of (univ., Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Cincinnati Arch (geol. structure, Ohio, U.S.) 3:323:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Findlay Arch; Nashville Dome
Cincinnati Bridge (bridge, U.S.): *see* John A. Roebling Bridge
Cincinnati Reds, *or* Cincinnati Red Stockings (baseball team)
contribution by
Bench 2:90:2a
Rose 10:181:3b
role in Black Sox Scandal 2:258:2b
significance in baseball history 14:726:1a
Cincinnati Union Terminal (bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.)
use of welding 15:323:1b
Cincinnati Zoo and Botanical Garden (zoo, Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.) 3:323:1a
Cincinnatian Series (geol.) 3:323:1b
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Maysvillian Stage; Richmondian Stage
Cincinnatus, Lucius Quinctius (Roman states.) 3:323:1b
Cinclidae (bird): *see* dipper
Cinclorhamphus (bird): *see* songlark
Cinclorhamphus cruralis (bird): *see* brown-breasted songlark
Cinclorhamphus mathewsi (bird): *see* rufous songlark
Cinclus cinclus (bird): *see* Eurasian dipper
Cinclus mexicanus (bird): *see* North American dipper
Cinclus pallasii (bird): *see* brown dipper
Cinco de Mayo (Mex. hist.)
Battle of Puebla 9:784:2b
Cinco Villas Canal, *or* Bárdenas Canal (canal, Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
cinder (min.): *see* sinter
cinder (volcanic ejecta)
role in volcanic activity *table* 29:518
cinder cone, *or* ash cone, *or* scoria cone (geol.) 3:323:2a
feature of
Craters of the Moon National Monument 3:716:3a
Sunset Crater Volcano National Monument 11:398:1a
study of volcanism 29:518:1a, *table* 517
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also volcanic dome
Cinderella (folktale heroine) 3:323:2a
"Cinderella" (ballet by Ashton)
rehearsal *illus.* 1:627
"Cinderella," *or* "La cenerentola" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography 10:195:3a
cineangiocardiography (med.)
diagnosis of circulatory problems 1:404:2a
Cineas (Gr. mil. advisor) 3:323:3a
Cinecittà (It. film studio) 3:323:3a
Italian film industry 22:186:2a
cinema: *see* motion picture; motion-picture theatre
cinéma vérité (Fr. film movement) 3:323:3a
contribution by
Godard 5:320:3b
Vertov 12:332:3a
motion-picture history 24:380:1b
realist tradition 9:974:2b
see also Neorealist film
CinemaScope (film-making process) 3:324:1a
motion-picture technology 24:389:2a, 401:2a *passim to* 420:1b
Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation 12:79:2b
see also Tohoscope
Cinematograph Films Act (1927, U.K.) influence on British film industry 24:387:1a
Cinématographe (film tech.) 3:324:1b
motion-picture history 8:363:1a; 24:370:2b, 418:1b
cinematography, *or* motion-picture photography (phot.) 3:324:1b
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:417:2a *passim to* 433:1b
innovators
Berkeley 2:132:3b
Bitzer 2:246:3a
Friese-Greene 5:11:3a
Howe 6:90:3b
Lumière 7:557:2b
Mamoulian 7:754:1a
motion-picture development 24:370:1b, 404:1a
vocal tract investigation 28:83:2a
see also chronophotography; cinephotomicrography; reel; types of cinematography (*e.g.* Technicolor; time-lapse cinematography); *and* special effects (*e.g.* irising effect)
cinephotomicrography (phot.)
photomicrography 9:404:3b
cineradiography (med.)
radiological method 9:893:3a
Cinerama (film projection process) 3:324:2b
motion-picture technology 24:420:1b
cineraria (bot.) 3:324:2b
characteristics 5:518:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dusty miller
cinerary vase (burial)
cremation 26:828:1b
Italian Iron Age 27:64:1a
cinereous harrier, *or* Circus cinereus (bird)
description and range 5:718:1a
cinereous vulture, *or* Aegypius monachus, *or* black vulture (bird)
description 12:439:2b
Cines (It. co.)
role in film history 24:375:1a
Ciney (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Cingalese (people): *see* Sinhalese
Cingalese language: *see* Sinhalese language
Cingalese literature: *see* Sinhalese literature
Cinghuella (Eng., U.K.): *see* Chigwell
Cinisellis family (circus performers)
circus history 16:419:1b
"Cinna" (play by Corneille)
discussed in biography 3:637:1a
Cinna, Gaius Helvius (Roman poet) 3:324:3a
Cinna, Lucius Cornelius (Roman consul) 3:324:3b
relationship to
Gaius Helvius Cinna 3:324:3a
Marius 7:856:2a
Pompey 9:592:2b
role in Roman Republic 20:303:2b
cinnabar (min.) 3:324:3b
alchemy 25:77:1b
colour-identifiable minerals *illus.* 24:172
deposit in Puerto Princesa 9:787:2b
sources of mercury 8:30:3a; 15:971:1b
structure and properties *tables* 11:369; 24:175
use in stage makeup 28:614:1a
see also metacinnabar
cinnamic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids 15:865:1b
Cinnamodendron (plant genus)
distribution 13:639:1a
Cinnamomum (plant genus)
characteristics 13:635:2b, 642:2b
Laurales classification 7:191:3a
see also camphor laurel; cinnamon
Cinnamomum cambodianum (plant)
uses 13:643:2b
Cinnamomum camphora (plant): *see* camphor laurel
Cinnamomum cassia (plant)
source of cassia 2:926:1a
cinnamon, *or* Cinnamomum zeylanicum, *or* Ceylon cinnamon, *or* true cinnamon (plant and spice) 3:325:1a
compared to cassia 2:926:1a
manufacture 13:643:2b
production in Sri Lanka 28:175:1b, 177:2a
use in
essential oil production 4:564:1a, *table*
medicine 23:776:2a
cinnamon diethra, *or* Clethra acuminata (plant)
description 3:381:1b
cinnamon stone (min.): *see* hessonite
cinnamon teal, *or* Anas cyanoptera (bird)
description 11:598:3b
cinnamon vine (bot.): *see* Chinese yam
cinnamonic soil (pedology)
classification of soils 10:937:2a
result of rubification process 27:444:2a, 449:2b, *illus.* 27:446 *passim to* 449
Cinnamosma (plant genus)
distribution 13:639:1a
Cinnamus (k. of Parthia)
association with Artabanus III 1:598:2a
Cinnamus, John, or Ioánnis Kínnamos (Byz. hist.) 3:325:1b
Cinnyris coccinigaster (bird): *see* splendid sunbird
Cino da Pistoia, *or* Cino dei Sighibuldi (It. au.) 3:325:2a
contribution to Italian literature 22:155:2b
cinq auteurs, les (Fr. playwrights)
association with Corneille 3:636:3a
"Cinq-Mars" (novel by Vigny)
discussed in biography 12:365:1b
Cinq-Mars, Henri Coiffier de Ruzé, marquis de (Fr. noble) 3:325:2a
history of France 19:482:1b
plot against Richelieu 7:500:1a; 10:51:3b
"Cinq Mélodies" (work by Duparc)
discussed in biography 4:281:1a
cinquas (dance): *see* galliard
"Cinque Maggio, Il" (work by Manzoni): *see* "Napoleonic Ode, The"
Cinque Ports (hist. towns, Eng., U.K.) 3:325:3a
see also individual towns by name
"Cinque storie ferraresi" (work by Bassani): *see* "Five Stories of Ferrara"
Cinquecento (It. art hist.)
comparison to Quattrocento 9:846:1b
cinquefoil, *or* Potentilla (plant) 3:325:3b
characteristics 10:179:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cinquepace (dance): *see* galliard
Cinta, Serra de (mt., Braz.)
physiography of Maranhão 7:812:3b
Cinthio (It. poet and dram.): *see* Giraldi, Giambattista
Cinto, Mount (mt., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
Cintra (Port.): *see* Sintra
Cinyraḍ dynasty (Cyp. hist.)
history of Paphos 9:128:1a
Cinzio (It. poet and dram.): *see* Giraldi, Giambattista
CIO (Am. labour org.): *see* Congress of Industrial Organizations
Ciocchi del Monte, Giovanni Maria (pope): *see* Julius III
"ciociara, La" (work by Moravia): *see* "Two Women"
Ciokwe (people): *see* Chokwe
Ciompi, Revolt of the 3:326:1a
history of Florence 19:304:1a; 22:210:2b
role of Medici family 7:1001:3a
Cionellacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification 24:310:2b
Cioni, Andrea di Michele di Francesco (It. sculp.): *see* Verrocchio, Andrea del
Cionn tSaile (Ire.): *see* Kinsale
Ciotat, La (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
cipher, *or* cipher system, *or* cryptosystem (cryptology) 3:326:1b
major ref. in Cryptology 16:860:2b
comparison with code 3:426:3a
concept in Jaspers' philosophy 6:509:3a
cryptology 3:768:2b
see also chronogram; cipher disk; ciphertext; code; Data Encryption Standard; two-key cryptosystem
cipher disk (cryptology)
invention by Alberti 1:218:1a
principles of operation 16:865:1a
use in enciphering 3:326:2a

cipher system (cryptology): *see* cipher
ciphertext (cryptology)
  data encryption 3:896:3b
  see also plaintext
Cipolletti (Arg.)
  location *map* 14:40
Cippus Abellanus (inscription)
  record of Oscan language 22:618:2b, *illus.* 619
"cipreses creen en Dios, Los" (work by Gironella): *see* "Cypresses Believe in God, The"
ciprofloxacin, *or* Cipro, *or* Ciproxin (drug) 3:326:2b
CIPW norm, *or* norm (geol.)
  classification of igneous rocks 24:237:2a
CIPW system (geol.)
  classification of igneous rocks 24:237:2a
circadian rhythm, *or* solar day rhythm, *or* diel rhythm, *or* daily rhythm, *or* diurnal rhythm, *or* nychthemeral rhythm (biol.)
  biological periodicity 14:760:1a
  biological rhythm 2:223:1a
  dormancy 14:794:1a
  human endocrine system 18:298:1a, *illus.*
  nervous system 24:836:1a
  response to
    light variation 26:497:1b
    periodic change 25:494:2a
    photoperiodism 14:765:2b
  see also related phenomena, *e.g.,* sleep
circadian rhythm stress, *or* synchronization stress (biol.) 3:326:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
Circaea (plant): *see* enchanter's nightshade
Circaea lutetiana (plant)
  enchanter's nightshade *illus.* 4:485
Circaeaster (plant genus)
  distribution 13:645:2a
Circaeasteraceae (plant fam.)
  characteristics 13:645:2a, 647:2b
Circaetus (bird): *see* harrier eagle
Circaeum Promontorium (promontory, It.): *see* Circeo, Mount
Circassian, *or* Cherkes, *or* Cherkess, *or* Cherkess (people) 3:326:3b
  conflict with Russia 26:985:2b; 28:756:2a
  distribution
    Al-Qunaytirah 9:866:2a
    Egypt 18:137:2b
    European ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
    Israel 22:137:1a
    Jordan 22:371:2a, 376:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
  see also Kabardian
Circassian language: *see* Kabardian language
Circassian period (Mamlūk hist.): *see* Burjī period
Circassian walnut (bot.): *see* Persian walnut
Circe (Gr. myth.) 3:327:1b
  association with Odysseus 8:878:1a
"Circe" (opera by Keiser)
  discussed in biography 6:785:2b
Circeii (It.): *see* San Felice Circeo
Circeo, Mount, *or* Circaeum Promontorium, *or* Monte Circeo (promontory, It.) 3:327:1b
  location *map* 22:171
Circīk (Uzbekistan): *see* Chirchiq
Circinae (subfamily of hawks): *see* harrier
Circinus (astron.)
  constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
circle (math.)
  area computation
    Archimedean geometry 23:581:2b
    Chinese mathematics 23:608:1a
    Egyptian mathematics 23:578:2b
    Eudoxus' formula 4:592:1b
    formula 5:49:3b
  complex equation 13:462:2a
  conic sections *illus.* 19:893
  Euclidean geometry 19:902:2a
  orbit: *see* circular orbit
  relationship to pi 9:415:2b
  symbolism
    architectural 13:888:1b; 13:939:2a
    religious 26:592:2a
  topological equivalents 28:717:1a
  work of Stevin 19:898:1a
circle (ring) 15:79:3a
circle dance, *or* round dance (dance)
  country dance 3:678:3b
  see also bergamasca; carole; hora; horo; kolo; sardana
circle-dividing engine (device)
  17th-century surveying 23:487:2b
circle group (math.)
  abstract harmonic analysis 13:507:1b
Circle K International (Am. org.)
  association with Kiwanis International 6:900:2b
"Circle of Chalk, The," *or* "Der Kreidekreis" (work by Klabund)
  discussed in biography 6:901:3a
circle of confusion, *or* circle of least confusion (optics)
  correction of spherical aberration 1:30:1a
circle of convergence (math.)
  power series 13:454:2a, 463:1b
circle of Willis (anat.)
  circulatory system 16:396:2b
circle school (Muslim educ.): *see* ḥalqah
circling disease (path.): *see* listeriosis
circuit (Chin. hist.)
  Sung dynasty administration 16:99:1a
circuit: *see* electric circuit
circuit breaker, *or* contactor (elec. device)
  comparison to relay 4:433:1a
  electric power transmission 15:335:2b
  see also relay
Circuit Court of Appeals Act (1891, U.S.)
  significance to Supreme Court 11:404:2b
circuit race (cycling)
  type of road race 3:820:2b
circuit rider (rel.) 3:327:2a
  Methodism 26:259:1b
circuit-switched network (commu.)
  telecommunications networks 28:501:1a
"Circuits of Peter" (early Christian writ.)
  Clementine literature 3:376:2b
circular arch bridge
  bridge construction 2:510:3b
circular argument, *or* begging the question, *or* petitio principii
  Aristotle's treatment 14:60:2a
  fallacies 23:252:1b
  rhetoric 26:763:1a
  see also Cartesian Circle; vicious circle
circular error of probability, *or* CEP, *or* circular error probable (meas.)
  ballistic missile 29:569:2b
circular formation (mil.)
  naval tactics *illus.* 29:674
circular graph (statis.)
  description 5:429:1b
circular knitting: *see* filling knit
circular level (tool)
  development 28:707:2b
circular motion (phys.)
  major ref. in Mechanics 23:711:1a
  celestial mechanics 23:704:1a
  orbits: *see* circular orbit
  see also centripetal acceleration; centripetal force; rotation; uniform circular motion
Circular Mound Altar (temple, Peking, China)
  Peking's architecture 25:472:2a
circular muscle (anat.)
  function in invertebrates 24:455:1b, *illus.*
circular orbit (astron.)
  celestial mechanics 23:712:1b
circular polarization (optics)
  description 26:474:2a
  polarized light 9:556:3a
  use in radar 26:466:2a
Circular Quay, *or* Sydney Cove (cove, N.S.W., Austr.)
  feature of Sydney 28:360:1b
circular reaction theory (sociol.)
  collective behaviour 16:565:1a
circular saw (tool)
  description and use 10:487:2a
  power tool development 28:708:2a
  use in
    furniture industry 21:566:2b
    lumber processing 19:423:2b
circular temple (arch.)
  Roman buildings 13:910:1b
circular wave (phys.)
  propagation of sound waves 27:561:1a
circulating library, *or* lending library
  development 7:334:1a; 22:961:1b
circulation (anat. and physiol.)
  MICROPAEDIA 3:327:2b
  MACROPAEDIA 16:377:1a
  erectile dysfunction 6:274:1a
  frostbite 5:25:2a
  physiology
    autonomic system regulation 24:830:1b
    death 16:983:2a, 985:2b
    dormancy 14:796:2a
    heart 5:782:2b
    lung damage 26:755:1a
    respiration and respiratory systems 26:737:1b, 741:1b, 743:2b
  work of Colombo 3:463:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
  see also circulatory system; cytoplasmic streaming; pulmonary circulation; systemic circulation
circulation (arch.)
  architectural planning process 13:880:1a
circulation (bot.): *see* transport
circulation (fluid flow)
  fluid dynamics 23:756:2a
circulation, *or* overturn (lake water)
  estuaries 14:1178:2a
  lake stratification 14:1175:1a; 22:537:1a; 25:145:2b
circulation (pub.)
  significance to advertisers 26:444:1a
circulation, velocity of (econ.): *see* velocity of money
circulatory shock (physiol.): *see* shock
circulatory system (anat.) 16:377:1a
  adaptations in animals 13:772:1b
  comparative anatomy
    arachnids 13:856:2a
      scorpions 13:860:2b
      spiders 13:869:1b
    crustaceans 16:844:2a
      branchiopods 16:848:1a
      cirripedes 16:852:2a
      malacostracans 16:857:1b
    molluscs 24:300:1b
    salamanders and newts 13:426:2b
  development 20:401:1b
  function in
    elimination 19:2:2a
    endocrine systems 18:287:1a
  see also blood; blood vascular system; cardiovascular system; circulation; coelomic fluid; cyanosis; hemocoel; hemodynamic disorder; hemolymph; lymph; lymphatic system; milieu intérieur; ostium; shock
Circulifer tenellus (insect): *see* beet leafhopper
circulus in probando (logic): *see* vicious circle
circum-Pacific belt (geol.)
  tectonic framework of Asia 14:133:1b, 137:2b
Circum-Pacific Mountain System (geol.)
  major ref. in Continental Landforms 16:718:1a
  Cretaceous Period 19:844:2b
  earthquakes 4:323:3a
  seismic belt 10:611:2b
  Triassic Period 19:828:1b
  see also North American Cordillera
Circumcelliones (Christian hist.)
  Donatists 4:173:1b
  North African Christianity 24:957:1b
circumcision (rel. ritual) 3:328:1a
  female: *see* clitoridectomy
  forbidden by
    Antiochus 7:608:3b
    Hadrian 5:609:2b
  passage rites 2:318:1b; 26:803:2a, 838:1b, *illus.* 803
  practice in
    Africa
      Congo, Kinshasa 13:141:1a
      East Africa 17:781:1a
      Sudan 28:260:2b
    Australia 14:436:2b
    early Christianity 9:332:1a
    Islām 6:837:2b
    Judaism 17:424:2b; 22:422:2b
    Polynesian cultures 25:260:2b
    Southeast Asia 14:264:2b
    Southwest Asia 14:276:1a
  utilization of ritual knives 26:827:2a
  for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513; 812
circumdental membrane (anat.): *see* periodontal membrane
circumference (math.)
  sound waves 27:561:1b
circumlocution (gram.): *see* periphrasis
Circumpolar Current (oceanography): *see* Antarctic Circumpolar Current
circumpolar peoples
  ethnicity of Eurasian Arctic 14:15:2a
circumpolar whirl (meteorol.): *see* polar low
circumstance (law)
  Chinese criminal procedure 16:807:1a
circumstantial evidence (law) 3:328:1b
  see also hearsay
circumvallate papilla (anat.)
  function in taste 27:169:1b
circumventricular organ (physiol.)
  autonomic system and cardiovascular regulation 24:830:2a
Circus (terrace, Bath, Eng., U.K.)
  feature of Bath 1:956:3a
  role of Wood 12:738:2a
circus (racecourse)
  Roman architecture 13:911:1b
  stadium development 11:196:3b
  staging of sporting events 28:103:2a
  see also Circus Maximus
circus (thea. entertainment)
  MICROPAEDIA 3:328:2a
  MACROPAEDIA 16:418:1a
  contribution of
    Astley 1:651:3b
    Barnum 1:907:2b
  development of body building 2:317:2b
  elements in theatre production 28:565:1b
  use of acrobatics 1:68:2b
  see also clown; Wild West show
Circus aeruginosus (bird): *see* marsh harrier
Circus buffoni (bird): *see* long-winged harrier
Circus cinereus (bird): *see* cinereous harrier
Circus cyaneus (bird): *see* hen harrier
Circus Fans Association (Br.-Am. org.)
  interest in circuses 16:424:1b
Circus Flaminius (arena, Rome, It.)
  built by Flaminius 4:816:3b
Circus Historical Society (Am. org.)
  interest in circuses 16:424:1b
Circus macrourus (bird): *see* pallid harrier
Circus Maximus (arena, Rome, It.) 3:328:3b
  sports 28:103:1b
  stadiums 11:196:3b
Circus melanoleucus (bird): *see* pied harrier
Circus Model Builders Association (Am. org.)
  interest in circuses 16:424:1b
Circus pygargus (bird): *see* Montagu's harrier
Circus ranivorus (bird): *see* South African marsh harrier
Circus World Museum (museum, Baraboo, Wis., U.S.)
  feature of Wisconsin 29:395:2a
  preservation of circus history 1:882:1b; 16:424:1b
ciré (textile processing)
  description 21:584:2b

cire-perdue (metal casting): *see* lost-wax process
Cirebon, *or* Cherebon, *or* Cheribon, *or* Tjirebon (regency, Indon.) **3:329:1a**
Cirebon, *or* Cherebon, *or* Cheribon, *or* Tjirebon (Indon.)
major ref. in Cirebon **3:329:1a**
location *map* **21:218**
Ciremay, Mount (volcano, Indon.)
location *map* **21:218**
major volcanoes *table* **12:420**
Cirenaica (hist. reg., N.Af.): *see* Cyrenaica
Cirencester, *or* Corinium (Eng., U.K.) **3:329:1b**
location *map* **29:6**
Cirencester, Baron of (pr.min. of Gt.Br.): *see* Portland, William Henry Cavendish Bentinck, 3rd Duke of, Marquess of Titchfield, Earl of Portland, Viscount Woodstock, Baron of Cirencester
Ciriaco de Pizzicolli (It. humanist): *see* Cyriacus of Ancona
Ciric (k. of Scot.): *see* Giric
Çirmen, Battle of (1371, Balkan hist.): *see* Maritsa River, Battle of the
Cirnomen, Battle of (Balkan hist.): *see* Maritsa River, Battle of the
cirque, *or* corry (geol.) **3:329:1b**
association with waterfalls **26:854:1b**
formation in glacial areas **16:741:2a,** *illus.;* **22:533:2a**
occurrence in Pleistocene Epoch **9:516:3a**
presence in Sierra Nevada Range **24:1053:1b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Cirque de Gavarnie (geol. feature, Fr.)
feature of Gavarnie **5:153:2a,** *illus.*
Cirque du Soleil (Can. circus co.)
history of circus development **16:424:1b**
cirque glacier
Arctic **1:533:1b**
size and location **20:745:1a**
Cirque Mountain (mt., Nfd. and Lab., Can.)
physiography of Torngat Mountains **11:853:3a**
Cirque Olympique de Franconi (circus)
founding by Franconi **4:935:3a**
circus preservation **16:424:1b**
Cirrata, *or* Cirromorpha (cephalopod suborder)
annotated classification **24:322:1b**
ecological relationships **24:320:2b**
Cirratulida (polychaete order)
annotated classification **13:786:1a**
Cirratulus (polychaete genus)
annotated classification **13:786:1b**
cirrhosis (disease) **3:329:2a**
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17:310:1a**
chronic alcoholism **13:199:1a**
liver function **7:410:3b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cirri (cirripede organ): *see* cirrus
Cirriformia (polychaete genus)
annotated classification **13:786:1b**
cirripede, *or* Cirripedia (crustacean)
major ref. in Crustaceans **16:849:2b,** *illus.* 842, 850
taxonomy **16:845:2a**
see also barnacle
cirrocumulus (meteorol.)
description **16:445:2a,** *illus.* 446
Cirromorpha (mollusk suborder): *see* Cirrata
cirrostratus (meteorol.)
description **16:445:2a,** *illus.* 446
cirrostratus fibratus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16:446**
cirrostratus nebulosus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16:446**
cirrus (ciliate structure)
ciliates **3:319:1b; 26:280:2a**
cirrus (cirripede organ)
anatomy of barnacles **1:903:1b**
cirrus (cloud)
description **16:445:2a,** *illus.* 446
cirrus fibratus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16:446**
cirrus spissatus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16:446**
cirrus uncinus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* **16:446**
Cirsium (plant genus)
thistle **11:711:2b**
Cirsium arvense (plant): *see* Canadian thistle
Cirsium discolor (plant): *see* field thistle
Cirta (Alg.): *see* Constantine
CIS (assoc. of states): *see* Commonwealth of Independent States
cis-... (isomeric form in chem.): *see under* general chemical compound by name; except as below
cis-2-butene (chem. compound): *see* 2-butene
cis-butenedioic acid (chem.): *see* maleic acid
cis-9, cis-12-octadecadienoic acid (chem. compound): *see* linoleic acid
cis-9, cis-12, cis-15-octadecadienoic acid (chem. compound): *see* linolenic acid
cis-13-docosenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* erucic acid
cis-9-eicosenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* gadoleic acid
cis-9-hexadecenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* palmitoleic acid
cis-9-octadecenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* oleic acid
11-cis-retinal (chem. compound)
function in rod cells **10:128:1b**
human visual system **27:150:2b**
Cis-Sutlej states (hist. principalities, India) **3:329:3a**
Sikh Empire **27:285:1a**
cis-15-tetracosenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* nervonic acid
cis-trans isomerism, *or* geometric isomerism, *or* geometrical isomerism (chem.)
alkenes and alkynes **15:837:1b**
coordination compounds **15:807:1b**
cycloalkanes **15:835:2a,** *illus.*
cycloalkenes *illus.* **15:837**
hydrogenation **19:358:2b**
isomerism **6:418:1b**
Cis-Ural depression (reg., E. Eur.)
Ural Mountains **18:564:2b**
Cisalpine Gaul, *or* Gallia Cisalpina (Roman prov., Eur.) **3:329:3b**
Celts **3:16:3b**
Cenomani **3:21:1a**
France **19:452:1b**
Italy **5:148:3b; 6:431:3b**
Cisalpine Republic, *or* République Cisalpine, *or* Repubblica Cisalpina (hist. terr., It.) **3:330:1a**
establishment **2:781:1a; 19:504:1b; 24:749:2a**
Italian history **22:225:1b**
CISC (computing): *see* Complex Instruction Set Computer
Ciscaucasia, *or* Predkavkazye (reg., Russ.)
Caucasus Mountains **2:966:1a; 14:170:2a**
German occupation **28:757:1a**
Ciskei, *or* Xhosa-Ciskei, *or* Xosa-Ciskei (former rep., Af.) **3:330:1a**
designation as black state **2:259:1a**
history of
South Africa **27:927:2a**
Xhosa people **12:798:2a**
CISL (It. labour org.): *see* Confederazione Italiana Sindacati Lavoratori
"cisma de la Ingalaterra, La" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography **2:737:3b**
Cisne, Islas del (isls., Carib. Sea): *see* Swan Islands
Cisneros, Sandra (Am. au.)
American literature **13:309:2b**
Cisneros, Villa (Mor.): *see* Dakhla
Cispadane Republic, *or* Repubblica Cispadana, *or* République Cispadane (hist. terr., It.) **3:330:1b**
history of Italy **22:225:1b**
Cissampelos pareira, *or* Cissampelos acuminata (bot.)
uses **13:646:2b**
Cissus (bot.) **3:330:1b**
Cissus incisa (bot.): *see* ivy treebine
Cissus sicyoides (bot.): *see* waterwithe treebine
cist, *or* stone chest
Cycladic burial practices **20:208:1a**
Cistaceae, *or* rock rose family (plant fam.)
characteristics **13:667:1b, 672:1a, 673:1b**
see also rock rose; sun rose
Cistelidae (insect): *see* comb-clawed beetle
Cistercian, *or* Bernardine, *or* Cistercians of Common Observance, *or* S.O.Cist., *or* White Monk (rel. order) **3:330:2b**
Abbey of Lérins **7:290:1b**
architecture: *see* Cistercian style
cloisters **3:394:3a**
history
leaders
Bernard of Clairvaux **2:144:3b**
Harding **5:699:1a**
Robert of Molesme **10:105:3a**
Romuald of Ravenna **10:167:1a**
medieval Europe **18:617:1a**
Albigensian Crusade **1:220:1b**
France **19:471:2a**
Low Countries **24:877:1a**
Portugal **25:1053:1b**
Wales **29:134:2b**
Roman Catholicism **26:883:1a**
robe design **26:832:1b**
see also Trappist
Cistercian style (arch.) **3:330:3b**
Kilkenny **6:860:3a**
Norman style **8:767:3a**
Romanesque architecture **13:929:1a** *passim to* **933:1b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Cistercian ware (pottery)
description **17:119:2b**
Cistercians of Common Observance (rel. order): *see* Cistercian
Cistercium (Fr.): *see* Cîteaux
Cistercium Abbey (Benedictine abbey, Cîteaux, Fr.): *see* Cîteaux Abbey
cistern (engin.)
Byzantine architecture **13:919:1b**
Cistern of a Thousand and One Columns, *or* Binbirdirek (res., Istanbul, Tur.)
architecture **13:919:1b**
cisterna magna (anat.)
structure of the brain **24:810:1a**
Cisternay Du Fay, Charles François de (Fr. chem.): *see* Du Fay, Charles François de Cisternay
cisticola, *or* cloud-scraper, *or* fantail warbler (bird) **3:331:1b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cisticola exilis (bird)
type of cisticola **3:331:2a**
Cisticola juncidis (bird): *see* zitting cisticola
Cisticola robusta (bird): *see* stout cisticola
Čistopol (Russ.): *see* Chistopol
Cistothorus palustris (bird): *see* long-billed marsh wren
cistron (genet.)
discovered by Benzer **2:116:1a**
Cistus (bot.): *see* rock rose
Cistus ladanifer (bot.): *see* laudanum
Čita (obl., Russ.): *see* Chita
Čita (Russ.): *see* Chita
Citadel, *or* Citadella (stronghold, Budapest, Hung.)
landscape of Budapest **15:259:1b**
citadel (arch.)
Chorasmia **15:728:2b**
Harappā **5:693:2b**
Indus civilization **21:30:2a**
Kayseri **6:774:1a**
Khorsabad *illus.* **24:80**
Pasargadae **9:178:3b**
Seljuq period **22:87:2a**
Tiryns **3:821:2b**
see also acropolis; ciudadela
"Citadel" (work by Vidor)
discussed in biography **12:355:3b**
Citadel, The (stronghold, Jerusalem)
Jerusalem **22:330:1b**
location *map* **22:330**
Citadel, The (coll., Charleston, S.C., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:180**
"Citadelle" (work by Saint-Exupéry): *see* "Wisdom of the Sands, The"
Citadelle Laferrière, La (fortress, Cap-Haïtien, Haiti)
architecture of Cap-Haïtien **2:823:1a**
Citation (racehorse) **3:331:2a**
Arcaro **1:524:3b**
Jones **6:605:3a**
citation (law): *see* summons
Cité (ft., Carcassonne, Fr.)
fortification site **2:857:1a,** *illus.*
Cité, Île de la (is., Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris **25:437:2b,** *illus.* 438
history of Paris **9:152:1b**
"Cité antique, La" (work by Fustel de Coulanges)
discussed in biography **5:61:3a**
Cité Industrielle (urban plan)
creation by Garnier **5:129:2a**
influence on modern architecture **13:986:2b**
Cîteaux, *or* Cistercium (Fr.) **3:331:2a**
see also Cistercian
Cîteaux Abbey, *or* Cistercium Abbey (abbey, Cîteaux, Fr.)
contribution to manuscript illumination **25:353:2a**
founded by Robert of Molesme **10:105:3a**
Citellus (genus of rodents): *see* Spermophilus
Citellus lateralis (mammal): *see* golden-mantled ground squirrel
Cithaeron, *or* Kithairón (mts., Gr.) **3:331:2a**
location *map* **20:182**
cithara, *or* cithera (mus. instru.): *see* kithara
Citharichthys (zool.): *see* sanddab
Citharichthys sordidus (fish): *see* Pacific sanddab
Citheronia regalis (insect): *see* royal walnut moth
Citheroniidae (insect): *see* regal moth
Citibank, N.A., *or* First National City Bank, *or* City Bank of New York, National Association, *or* National City Bank of New York (Am. bank)
contribution by Stillman **11:271:2b**
ownership by Citicorp **3:331:2b**
Citicorp (Am.co.): *see* Citigroup Inc.
Citicorp Center (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
zoning-influenced design **10:870:3a**
cities: *see* city
"Cities of Peasants" (work by Roberts)
theories of urban culture **16:892:2b**
"Cities of the Interior" (work by Nin)
discussed in biography **8:716:1b**
Cities Service Co. (Am. co.)
acquisition by Occidental Petroleum Corporation **8:860:1a**
Citigroup Inc., *or* Citicorp (Am. co.) **3:331:2b**
history of Travelers Group **11:905:2a**
Citium, *or* Kition, *or* Kittim (anc. city, Cyp.) **3:331:3b**
location *map* **16:895**
modern Larnaca **7:165:1a**
Phoenicia **22:895:1b**
Citizen Capet (k. of Fr.): *see* Louis XVI
Citizen Genêt Affair (U.S.-Fr. hist.) **3:331:3b**
role of Genet **5:177:3b**
"Citizen Kane" (film by Welles)
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24:386:2a,** *illus.* 402
discussed in biography **12:571:1b,** *illus.*
film noir characteristics **4:778:2a**
Great Depression **17:245G:1b**
innovations in directing **24:402:1a**
production by RKO Radio Pictures, Inc. **10:97:2b**
role of Mankiewicz **7:780:3b**

treatment of Hearst 5:782:2b
Citizen King (k. of Fr.): *see* Louis-Philippe
"Citizen of the World, The" (essays by Goldsmith)
discussed in biography 5:347:1a
place in English literature 18:450:1b
Citizen Potawatomi (people)
distribution on reservations 9:641:3b
citizens band radio, *or* CB radio 3:332:1a
Citizens' Council, *or* Majlis (govt. org., Mald.)
role in Maldivan government 7:732:2a
Citizens' Militia, *or* MO (Pol. police)
role in Polish security services 25:938:1b
Citizens' Party (pol. party, Ger.)
founding of The Republicans 9:1036:1b
Citizens Radio Service (U.S. org.)
citizen's band radio 3:332:1a
Citizens' Union of Georgia, *or* CUG (pol. party, Ga.)
role in Georgian government 28:772:2b
citizenship 3:332:1b
Americanization 1:136:1a
ancient Greek government 20:142:2a; 20:263:2a
education 18:2:1b
Roman colonies 3:465:3b
Roman law 10:151:2a; 20:294:1a; 22:904:2b
viewed by
Rousseau 25:753:1b
Stoics 18:500:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Citlaltépetl, *or* Volcán Citlaltépetl, *or* Pico de Orizaba (volcano, Mex.) 3:332:2b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 24:28
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Mexico 8:80:1b; 12:312:1b; 24:27:1b
national parks *table* 8:544
Orizaba 8:1001:1b
physiography of North America *map* 24:1051
citole (mus. instru.)
comparison with cittern 3:333:2b
Citpāvan, *or* Konkanasth (Indian caste) 3:332:2b
Citragupta (temple, Khajrāho, India) medieval Hindu architecture *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 27:674
citral, *or* geranial (chem. compound) 3:332:3a
obtained from lemon-oil grass 8:893:1a
type of isoprenoid 15:916:1a, 918:1a, *illus.*
citrate (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:906:1a, 920:1b
plant physiology 25:875:1b
see also ferric ammonium citrate
citrate synthase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:906:1b, 920:1b
citric acid (chem. compound) 3:332:3a
carboxylic acids 15:827:1a, 866:1a
deodorization of fats 19:359:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
citric acid cycle (biochem.): *see* tricarboxylic acid cycle
citrine (min.) 3:332:3b
association with amethyst 1:338:3b
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:171
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Citrine of Wembley, Walter McLennan Citrine, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Walter Citrine (Br. labour leader) 3:332:3b
Citroën (Fr. automobile mfr. firm) 3:333:1a
merger with Peugeot 9:348:3a; 9:755:1b
role in automotive industry 21:552:1b
passim to 554:1b
Citroën, André-Gustave (Fr. engin.) 3:333:1a
founding of Citroën 9:348:3a; 9:755:1b
history of automotive industry 21:551:1b
Citrohan House (arch. work by Le Corbusier)
discussed in biography 3:622:2a
citron, *or* Citrus medica (fruit) 3:333:2a
Rutaceae 10:261:3a
see also etrog
citronella grass, *or* Cymbopogon nardus (bot.)
description 8:893:1b
citronella oil (chem.) 3:333:2a
essential oil *table* 4:564
source of monoterpenes 15:918:1a
uses 8:893:1b
citronellal, *or* rhodinal (chem. compound)
monoterpenes 15:918:1a, *illus.*
citronellol, *or* rhodinol (chem. compound)
monoterpenes 15:918:1a, *illus.*
citrophilus mealybug, *or* Pseudococcus gahani (insect)
classification of mealybugs 7:989:1b
citrulline (biochem.)
arginine synthesis 19:713:2a
metabolism 23:904:1b
citrullinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
Citrullus colocynthis (bot.): *see* colocynth
Citrullus lanatus, *or* Citrullus vulgaris (fruit): *see* watermelon
Citrus (plant genus) 3:333:2b
citric acid flavouring 15:827:1a
classification and characteristics 10:441:3b; 13:704:2a
disease treatment 17:382:1b, 383:2a
frost protection 5:23:2a
fruit farming 19:138:2a *passim to* 142:2a, *table* 136
juice extraction 19:369:1b
leaf structure 13:706:2b
uses
animal feed 19:126:2b
scurvy prevention 7:371:1b
see also specific fruits by name (*e.g.* bergamot orange; China orange; citron; grapefruit; lemon; lime; mandarin orange; orange; Seville orange; shaddock)
Citrus aurantifolia (fruit): *see* lime
Citrus aurantium (fruit): *see* Seville orange
Citrus bergamia (fruit): *see* bergamot orange
citrus blackfly, *or* Aleurocanthus woglumi (insect)
description 12:635:1a
Citrus exocortis (plant virus)
plant diseases *table* 17:387
Citrus grandis (fruit tree): *see* shaddock
Citrus limon (fruit): *see* lemon
citrus mealybug, *or* Pseudococcus citri (insect)
classification of mealybugs 7:989:1b
Citrus medica (fruit): *see* citron
citrus nematode, *or* Tylenchulus semipenetrans (worm)
fruit disease 17:391:2a
Citrus paradisi (fruit): *see* grapefruit
Citrus reticulata (fruit): *see* mandarin orange
Citrus reticulata deliciosa, *or* Citrus reticulata variety deliciosa (fruit): *see* tangerine
Citrus sinensis (fruit): *see* China orange
citrus stubborn disease (path.)
plant disease *table* 17:388
citrus whitefly, *or* Dialeurodes citri (insect)
description 12:635:1a
citta (Buddhism): *see* sems
"città del sole, La" (work by Campanella): *see* "Campanella's City of the Sun"
"città delle donne, La" (film by Fellini): *see* "City of Women"
Città di Castello (It.) 3:333:2b
location *map* 22:170
"città di vita, La" (work by Palmieri) Italian humanism 20:667:1b
"Città Nuova" (drawings by Sant'Elia) discussed in biography 10:431:3b, *illus.*
Futurist architecture 13:986:2b
Città Vecchia (Malta): *see* Mdina
cittadini originarii (Venetian soc. class) duties 22:210:1b
Cittar (Tamil mystic)
Hinduism 20:546:1b
Cittarium (snail genus)
description 11:847:2b
Cittavṛttinirodha (mysticism)
technique of mysticism 26:584:1b
cittern (mus. instru.) 3:333:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
city
MICROPAEDIA 3:333:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:425:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
building construction 15:313:2a
government: *see* city government
origins and development
Asia 14:242:2a, 244:1b
Central Asia 14:251:2a
Indus civilization 21:30:2a
Mesopotamia 23:865:2b
Southwest Asia 14:276:2b
Sri Lanka 28:175:2b
Europe 18:541:2b
ancient Rome 20:317:2a
early modern Europe 18:642:1a
Gaul 19:453:1a, 460:2a
Germany 20:81:2b
Greece 8:99:1a; 20:190:1b
growth of capitals 18:666:1b
Industrial Revolution 18:684:2a
Italy 18:632:2a; 22:191:2a, 195:2a
Low Countries 24:878:1a
Renaissance 18:638:2a
Second Industrial Revolution 18:700:2b
Latin America
Mesoamerica 26:12:1a
Spanish conquest and colonization 22:800:1a, 805:1a
20th-century development 22:820:1b
United States 29:169:2a, 223:1a
water transportation 28:782:1a
political systems 25:1008:2b, 1017:2b
population and mortality 25:1037:2a
study in ekistics 4:409:2b
transportation
automobile traffic 21:557:1b
mass transit 28:864:2b
urban culture 16:888:1b
urban geography 19:883:1b
urban heat island effect 16:494:2a
urbanization 12:201:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 524; 542
see also city council; city manager; city-state; mayor; mayor and council system; urban planning; *and cities by name*
City (neighbourhood, Sing.)
location *map* 27:717
City, The (boro., London, U.K.): *see* London, City of
"City, The" (work by Weber)
theories of urban culture 16:888:2a
"City and the Grassroots, The" (work by Castells)
view of urban culture 16:891:1b
"City and the Pillar, The" (work by Vidal)
discussed in biography 12:354:1a
City Bank of New York, National Association (Am. bank): *see* Citibank, N.A.
City Beautiful movement
urban planning 16:429:2a
city bus, *or* transit bus (vehicle)
description 28:816:1a
mass transit 28:866:1a
replacement of streetcars 11:315:1a
City Center Joffrey Ballet (ballet co.): *see* Joffrey Ballet of Chicago
City College of New York, *or* CCNY (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
City University of New York 3:335:2a
City Corporation (boro., London, U.K.): *see* London, City of
city council
major ref. in Cities 16:431:2b *passim to* 435:1a
relationship to city manager 3:334:2b
see also mayor and council system
City Dionysia (Gr. festival): *see* Great Dionysia
city forestry: *see* urban forestry
City Frisian, *or* Stedfrysk, *or* Stedsk (lang.)
characteristics 22:645:1a
city government (div. of govt.) 3:334:1b
charity 16:349:2b
forms 25:1009:1b
industrialization 24:284:2a, 290:1a
poverty 18:662:2a
revenue sources 28:414:1b
"City Life" (work by Barthelme)
American literature 13:308:1a
City Lights (bookstore, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
founding by Ferlinghetti 4:738:2a
"City Madam, The" (work by Massinger)
discussed in biography 7:922:2b
English literature 18:441:2a
city manager 3:334:2b
major ref. in Cities 16:432:1b
Staunton 11:227:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also mayor
city-manager system (govt.): *see* council-manager system
City Museum (museum, Amsterdam, Neth.): *see* Stedelijk Museum
City of Blue Mountains (N.S.W., Austr.)
importance of Katoomba 6:763:3a
physiography of Blue Mountains 2:299:1a
City of Fort Walton Beach (Fla., U.S.): *see* Fort Walton Beach
"City of Glendale" (dirigible)
use of Duralumin *illus.* 4:285
"City of God, The," *or* "De civitate Dei" (work by St. Augustine)
discussed in biography 14:400:1a
historical evidence 20:562:1b
history of philosophy 9:564:3b; 25:742:2b
influence on Gregory the Great 8:478:1b
Latin literature 22:838:1b
patristic literature 9:202:1b; 16:322:2a
philosophy of history 17:406:2b; 25:680:1a
refutation of Skepticism 18:478:2b
views on church–state relations 16:344:1a; 25:993:2a
City of London (boro., London, U.K.): *see* London, City of
City of New York, University of the (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* New York University
"City of Night" (work by Rechy)
American literature 13:308:2a
City of Refuge (archae. site, Haw., U.S.) Honaunau 6:32:2a
City of Silva (It.): *see* San Gimignano
City of the Dalles (Ore., U.S.): *see* Dalles, The
City of the Dead (dist., Cairo, Egy.) description 15:409:1a
"City of the Saints" (work by Burton) discussed in biography 2:668:2a
"City of Trembling Leaves, The" (work by Clark) discussed in biography 3:352:1a
City of Westminster (boro., London, U.K.): *see* Westminster, City of
"City of Women," *or* "La città delle donne" (film by Fellini) discussed in biography 4:721:3b
city planning: *see* urban planning
City Planning Commission (N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
New York City 24:908:1b
"City Rises, The" (paint. by Boccioni) discussed in biography 2:312:2b
city senator (Roman Empire offi.) local government 20:318:1b
city-state 3:334:3a
history of democracy 17:226B:2b
Mesopotamian art and architecture 24:775:1b
Mesopotamian religions 24:103:2b
origin and development
ancient Greece: *see* polis

Etruscan 20:277:1a
government forms 3:333:3b; 20:142:1b
medieval Europe 18:620:2a, 632:2b; 25:1009:1a
medieval Italy 22:207:2a
political philosophy 25:992:1a, 993:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also city-states by name
city transit, *or* city transportation: *see* mass transit
City University (univ., London, U.K.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
City University of New York, *or* CUNY (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 3:335:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:182
New York City 24:911:2b
CIU (pol. party, Sp.): *see* Convergence and Union
Ciuc Depression (geog. reg., Rom.) location *map* 14:595
Ciudad, Juan (Port. monk): *see* John of God, Saint
Ciudad Acuña, *or* Las Vacas, *or* Villa Acuña (Mex.) 3:335:2a
location *map* 24:28
Ciudad Bolívar, *or* San Tomás de la Nueva Guayana de la Angostura, *or* Angostura (Venez.) 3:335:2b
capital of Bolívar 2:339:3a; 22:813:2a
location *map* 29:470
Ciudad Chetumal (Mex.): *see* Chetumal
Ciudad de Guatemala (Guat.): *see* Guatemala City
Ciudad de la Habana (prov., Cuba) location *map* 29:732
Ciudad de México (Mex.): *see* Mexico City
Ciudad de San Mateo de Osorno (Chile): *see* Osorno
Ciudad de Valles (Mex.): *see* Valles
Ciudad del Este, *or* Puerto Presidente Stroessner (Par.) 3:335:2b
Alto Paraná River *illus.* 27:629
location *map* 25:427
Ciudad Delicias (Mex.) 3:335:3a
location *map* 24:28
Ciudad Guayana, *or* Santo Tomé de Guayana, *or* Guayana City (Venez.) 3:335:3a
Bolívar 2:339:1a
location *map* 29:470
Orinoco River 27:624:2a
Venezuela 29:472:1b *passim to* 475:2a
Ciudad Guzmán (Mex.) 3:335:3b
location *map* 24:28
Ciudad Hidalgo, *or* Villa Hidalgo (Mex.) 3:336:1a
location *map* 24:28
Ciudad Juárez (Mex.): *see* Juárez
Ciudad Mante, *or* Villa Juárez (Mex.) 3:336:1a
location *map* 24:28
Ciudad Nezahualcóyotl (Mex.): *see* Nezahualcóyotl
Ciudad Obregón (Mex.) 3:336:1b
location *map* 24:28
Ciudad Ojeda (Venez.) 3:336:1b
location *map* 29:470
Ciudad Pemex (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
ciudad perdida (Mexico City, Mex.) Mexico City's urban problems 8:82:3b; 24:51:1b
Ciudad Porfirio Díaz (Mex.): *see* Piedras Negras
Ciudad Rama (Nic.): *see* Rama
Ciudad Real (prov., Sp.) 3:336:1b
location *map* 28:6
Ciudad Real, *or* Villa Real (Sp.) 3:336:2a
location *map* 28:6
Ciudad Rodrigo (Sp.) 3:336:2b
location *map* 28:6
Ciudad Trujillo (Dom.Rep.): *see* Santo Domingo
Ciudad Universitaria (sector, Madrid, Sp.) 3:336:2b
Ciudad Universitaria library (bldg., Mexico City, Mex.)
O'Gorman's design *illus.* 8:887
Ciudad Victoria (Mex.) 3:336:3a
location *map* 24:28
Ciudad Vieja (Guat.): *see* Antigua Guatemala
"Ciudad y los perros, La" (novel by Vargas Llosa): *see* "Time of the Hero, The"
Ciudadela (Sp.): *see* Ciutadella de Menorca
ciudadela (pre-Inca arch.)
Chimú empire 26:34:2b
Ciurlionis, Mikalojus (Lith. art.)
contribution to Lithuanian art 14:704:1b
Ciutadella de Menorca, *or* Ciudadela (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
CIVA (internat. org.): *see* International Aerobatics Commission
"Civakcintāmaṇi" (Tamil epic)
Tamil literature 27:641:2b
civara (Buddhism)
type of religious dress 26:834:1b
Civena, Palazzo (palace, Vicenza, It.)
design by Palladio 9:87:1b
civet, *or* civet cat (skunk): *see* spotted skunk
civet, *or* civet cat (viverrid) 3:336:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:419:1b
linsang species 7:381:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
civet (animal secretion)
source and uses 3:336:3b
civetone (chem.)
work by Ruzicka 10:266:3b
Civetticis civetta (mammal): *see* African civet
Civic Amenities Act (1967, U.K.)
architectural preservation 14:83:2a
civic centre 3:337:1a
"Civic Culture, The" (work by Almond) discussed in biography 1:289:3a
Civic Forum (rev. group, Czechoslovakia)
Czechoslovakian history 16:918:1a
post-Communist political parties 25:989:2a
Civic Museum (museum, Bologna, It.)
feature of Bologna 2:343:3b
Civic Repertory Theatre (thea., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
role of Le Gallienne 7:214:3b
civic theatre 3:337:1b
see also community theatre
Cividale, diet of (Ger. hist.)
policies of Frederick II 4:953:1b
Cividale del Friuli (It.) 3:337:2a
location *map* 22:170
civil action (law): *see* civil procedure
Civil Aeronautics Board, *or* CAB (U.S. govt. agency)
establishment of air law 1:175:2b
regulation of interstate commerce 6:357:2a
civil aircraft
aircraft types 28:839:2b
see also aircraft
civil aviation: *see* aviation
Civil Aviation Administration of China (Chin. airline)
Yunnan 16:204:2b
Civil Code (1794, Prussia): *see* Prussian Civil Code
Civil Code (1804, Fr.): *see* Napoleonic Code
Civil Code (1896, Japan): *see* Japanese Civil Code
Civil Code (1900, Ger.): *see* German Civil Code
Civil Code (1907, Switz.): *see* Swiss Civil Code
Civil Constitution of the Clergy, *or* Constitution Civile du Clergé (Fr.) 3:337:2b
French Revolution 4:978:3b; 12:300:1b; 19:499:1b
policies of Talleyrand 11:522:3a
significance in Roman Catholicism 26:891:2b
civil court
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems 22:460:1b
civil defense (war) 3:337:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Civil Directory (Sp. govt.)
Spanish history 28:57:1b
civil disobedience, *or* passive resistance 3:337:3b
Gandhi 19:649:2b
Lutheranism 26:241:1a
propaganda 26:177:1a
Thoreau 11:726:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also nonviolence; satyāgraha; sit-in
"Civil Disobedience" (essay by Thoreau)
American literature 13:302:2b
discussed in biography 11:726:1b
civil engineering
MICROPAEDIA 3:338:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:416:1a
building construction 15:321:2a
mechanical engineering 7:994:2a
Mesopotamia 23:861:2a
road building 26:321:1a
Roebling 10:134:2b
significance in engineering 4:496:2a
technology 28:459:1a
transportation 28:784:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA Section 10/37
see also engineering geology; structural engineering; *and* professional associations (*e.g.* Civil Engineers, Institution of; Smeatonian Society)
Civil Engineers, Institution of, *or* British Institution of Civil Engineers (Br. org.)
building construction 15:321:2a
civil engineering 18:416:1b
mechanical engineering 7:994:2a
work of Telford 11:617:3b
Civil Engineers, Society of (Br. org.): *see* Smeatonian Society
Civil Guard, *or* Guardia Civil (Sp. police) 3:338:2b
"Civil History of the Kingdom of Naples, The," *or* "Istoria civile del regno di Napoli" (work by Giannone)
discussed in biography 5:246:2b
civil law (law)
major ref. in Crime and Punishment 16:797:1a
codifications 26:151:1a
contract law 15:341:2a
function in military discipline 29:640:1a
legal systems
Mesopotamia 23:861:2a
Salic law 10:352:3b
rules of evidence 26:161:2a
see also civil procedure; customary law; jus civile
civil law (Roman law): *see jus civile*
civil law, *or* Romano-Germanic law (Romano-Germanic)
MICROPAEDIA 3:338:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:909:1a
branches
agency 15:346:1a
carriage of goods 28:889:2b
comparative law 27:360:2b
evidence 26:161:2a
property law 9:731:2b; 26:182:1a *passim to* 203:2b
comparison to Japanese law 6:501:3b
distribution 22:902:1a
functions in
business partnerships 15:367:1a
commercial transactions 15:349:2a
inheritance and succession 21:643:1a, 646:1a
legacy 7:242:2b
paternity cases 19:77:2b
influence on
Indian law 6:288:1b
Louisiana 29:329:2a
socialist law 11:57:3b; 22:923:2a
judicial process
adversary procedure 1:113:1a
establishment of proof 26:167:2a
hearsay 5:781:3b
judges 22:462:1a
lawmaking 22:458:1a
notaries 8:803:2b
pleadings 26:154:1a
power of attorney 1:688:3a
lack of inquest 6:328:2b
professions 22:844:2b *passim to* 853:1b
see also Germanic law; Roman law; tribunal correctionnel
civil liberties: *see* civil rights
Civil Lines (dist., Delhi, India)
urban development 17:223:1a
Civil List (Br. govt.) 3:339:1a
securing by Walpole 29:69:2b
civil partnership
business organization 15:367:1a
civil philosophy
viewed by Hobbes 25:749:2a
civil procedure (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law 26:149:1b, 167:1a
arrest 1:587:1a
see also amicus curiae; civil court; discovery; forms of civil procedure related to the trial (*e.g.* judgment); general processes (*e.g.* abatement; impleader; settlement); preliminary proceedings (*e.g.* complaint; res judicata; summons); *and* actions in property law (*e.g.* actio negatoria; possessory action)
civil rights
conflict with possessory rights 26:192:1a
contributions by
American Civil Liberties Union 1:326:3a
Baptist Church 1:878:2b
Butler 2:682:1b
Chafee 3:53:1b
Freedmen's Bureau 4:965:3b
Joseph II 16:910:2a
Marshall 7:880:2b
Milton 24:140:1a
U.S. Constitution 3:568:2b
legislation in
American Reconstruction period 9:979:1a; 29:238:1a
Johnson administration 6:593:3a
Soviet Union 22:926:1b
the South 11:32:1a
protection under
Force Acts 4:875:1a
judicial review 16:701:1a
significance in
American colonial history 29:210:2b
Balkan states 14:607:1a
liberalism 27:427:1a
use of boycott 2:445:3a
Virginia Declaration of Rights 12:391:1b
see also American Indian Movement; Civil Rights Movement; homosexual rights movement
Civil Rights Act (1866, U.S.)
racial integration of schools 22:918:2b
Civil Rights Act (1875, U.S.)
Civil Rights movement 3:339:2b
Civil Rights Act (1957, U.S.)
Eisenhower administration 4:405:3b; 29:261:2b
Civil Rights Act (1960, U.S.)
Civil Rights movement 29:261:2b
Civil Rights Act (1964, U.S.) 3:339:1b
affirmative action programs 1:127:1b
American legal history 22:9:19:1a
black codes' remnants 2:253:1b
Civil Rights Movement 3:339:3b
democracy and voting rights 17:226D:1a
interstate commerce 6:357:1b
Johnson administration 6:594:1a; 29:262:2b
King's influence 6:870:3a
Ku Klux Klan 7:18:1b
racial segregation 9:878:3a
South Holland 11:42:1a
state jurisdiction 29:197:2b
civil rights movement (U.S. hist.) 3:339:2a
African-Americans 29:192:1b
contribution by
Abernathy 1:29:1b
African American authors 1:133:1b
Bond 2:354:3b
Jackson 6:457:2b
Kennedy 6:801:1a

King, Coretta Scott 6:869:2b
King, Martin L., Jr. 6:869:3b
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People 8:530:3b
Parks 9:161:1a
Randolph 9:933:2a
Southern Christian Leadership Conference 11:52:1b
Students for a Democratic Society 11:331:2b
White 12:629:2a
Wilkins 12:663:1a
Young 12:860:2a
development of African American literature 13:120F:1b
effect on racial segregation 9:878:3a
opposition by
Malcolm X 7:731:2a
Wallace 12:467:3a
white supremacy adherents 12:634:2a
place in U.S. history
Alabama 29:261:2b
Georgia 29:321:1b
Mississippi 29:335:1a
Selma 10:622:3a; 29:263:1a
use of sit-ins 10:848:2b
for list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 522; 973
see also African-American; American Civil Liberties Union; American Indian Movement; Amnesty International; National Urban League; women's movement
civil service
MICROPAEDIA 3:340:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:300:1a
major ref. in Public Administration 26:294:1a
comparison of British and American systems 25:1022:2b
history
18th-dynasty Egypt 18:115:1a
Frederick II's reign 4:953:1a
international government 27:357:1a
Mesopotamia 23:884:1b
Pendleton Civil Service Act reform 9:257:2a
Roman Empire 20:315:2b
United Kingdom 29:84:2b
status of judges 22:846:1a
tenure 11:639:1a
training 4:481:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also Chinese civil service
Civil Service Commission (Br. govt.) British civil service 26:296:2a, 300:2a
Civil Service Commission (U.S. govt.) U.S. civil service 26:296:2b; 29:244:2b
civil service examination: *see* examination
civil union (social) marriage 7:871:2b, 872:1a
civil war
Geneva Convention 5:180:2a
laws of war 29:636:1a
threat to political authority 25:1020:2a
Civil War, American: *see* American Civil War
Civil War, English: *see* English Civil Wars
Civil War, Greek: *see* Greek Civil War
Civil War, Roman: *see* Roman Civil War
Civil War, Spanish: *see* Spanish Civil War
Civil War Centennial Commission (U.S. hist.) contribution by Nevins 8:629:1a
"Civil War in France" (work by Marx) discussed in biography 23:534:1a
Civil War of AD 672 (Japanese hist.): *see* Jinshin-no-ran
"Civil Wars between the Two Houses of Lancaster and York, The" (work by Daniel) English history 18:437:2a
"Civil Wars of Granada, The" (novel by Pérez de Hita): *see* "Guerras civiles de Granada"
Civil Works Administration, *or* CWA (U.S. hist.) New Deal legislation 29:256:1a
civilian (mil.)
laws of war 29:637:1b
subject to military law 29:639:2b
World War II 18:716:2b
Civilian (Peruvian pol.): *see* Civilista
Civilian Conservation Corps, *or* CCC (U.S. hist.) 3:340:2a
establishment 8:633:3a; 26:935:1a; 29:256:1a
forestry 19:411:1b
civilian defense: *see* civil defense
Civilis, Gaius Julius (Roman mil. of.) 3:340:2b
Roman Empire 20:314:1a
civilisation: *see* civilization
"Civilisation" (television series by Clark) discussed in biography 3:351:2a
"Civilisation matérielle, économie et capitalisme, 15e–18e siècle" (work by Braudel): *see* "Civilization and Capitalism, 15th–18th Century"
Civilista, *or* Civilian (Peruvian pol.) 3:340:3a
Peruvian history 25:525:1a
Civilité (typeface) development by Granjon 26:98:1b
civilization
see PROPAEDIA: Part Five
effect on hunting and gathering society 6:161:2a
emergence 26:62:1a
cities 16:425:1b
climatic conditions 3:386:3a
hydraulic civilization 26:844:1a
nonurban cultures 16:881:1b
urban revolution 12:201:2a
importance of agriculture 13:172:1b
philosophy of history 25:682:1a
study by
Spengler 11:855:3b
Toynbee 11:880:1b
see also culture; specific civilizations, *e.g.*, Greece, ancient; Minoan civilization; Roman Republic and Empire
"Civilization and Capitalism, 15th–18th Century," *or* "Civilisation matérielle, économie et capitalisme, 15e–18e siècle" (work by Braudel) discussed in biography 2:483.3a
"Civilization and Its Discontents," *or* "Das Unbehagen in der Kultur" (work by Freud) discussed in biography 19:570:2a
"Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, The," *or* "Die Kultur der Renaissance in Italien" (work by Burckhardt) discussed in biography 2:640:3a
influence on Lamprecht 7:126:3b
Italian Renaissance 22:216:2a
civilized society: *see* civilization
Civita Castellana (It.) 3:340:3b
location *map* 22:170
Civitanova Marche (It.) 3:340:3b
civitas, *or* civitates (anc. Rome) 3:341:1a
Britain 29:26:2b
Europe 18:606:2a
Gaul 19:452:2b
Low Countries 24:873:2a
Roman Empire 20:310:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Civitas Baiocassium (anc. city, Fr.): *see* Bayeux
civitas-capital (anc. Rome) development of Gaul 19:453:1a
Civitas de Bellovacis (Fr.): *see* Beauvais
Civitas Nova (It.): *see* Alessandria
Civitas Petrocorium (Fr.): *see* Périgueux
Civitas Saxonum (section, Freiberg, Ger.) physiography of Freiberg 4:969:2b
Civitas Turonorum (Fr.): *see* Tours
Civitas Vangionum (Ger.): *see* Worms
Civitate, Battle of (It. hist.) Humphrey de Hauteville 6:146:1b
Italian history 22:198:1a
civitates (anc. Rome): *see* civitas
Civitavecchia (It.) 3:341:1b
location *map* 22:170
Civril Plain (plain, Tur.) location *map* 28:922
CIX (comp.sci.): *see* Commercial Internet Exchange
Cixi (emp. dowager of China): *see* Tz'u-hsi
Cixous, Hélène (Fr. au.) French literature 19:563:2b, 564:1b
Cizhou ware (pottery): *see* Tz'u-chou ware
Cizin, *or* Kisin (Mayan god) 3:341:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Cizre (Tur.) location *map* 28:922
Ckomnukobz, E. (art.) portrait of Baratynsky *illus.* 1:884
Cl (chem. element): *see* chlorine
Clachan (settlement) physiography of United Kingdom 29:13:1a, 137C:1a
Clackamas River (riv., Ore., U.S.) physiography of Oregon City 8:991:1a
Clackmannanshire, *or* Clackmannan (council area and hist. co., Scot., U.K.) 3:341:2a
location *map* 29:6
Clactonian industry (archae.) 3:341:2b
comparison with
Acheulean industry 1:62:1b
Mousterian industry 8:380:2a
place in stone tool evolution 26:46:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
cladding (bldg.) importance in fire protection 15:322:2a
see also roof covering
cladding (met.) use with nuclear reactor fuel 18:374:1b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

cladding (optical fibre) optical fibres 21:303:1b; 28:500:1b
clade (taxonomy) definition 16:243:2a
Cladeiodon (dinosaur) discovery and classification 17:316:1a
cladistics (biol.) maximum parsimony methods 18:889:1a
Cladium (plant genus) characteristics 13:739:2b
Cladium jamaicense (bot.): *see* saw grass
Cladocera (zool.): *see* water flea
Cladocopida, *or* Cladocopa (crustacean) taxonomy 16:845:2a
cladode, *or* cladophyll, *or* phylloclade (bot.) occurrence in angiosperms 13:606:2b, 618:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 13:628
Cladodontiformes (zool.) general features and classification 19:203:1a
cladogenesis, *or* horizontal speciation (biol.) evolution theory 18:881:1a
cladogram (biol.): *see* clade; phylogenetic tree
Cladonia (lichen) haustorium 19:606:1b
see also cup lichen; reindeer moss
Cladonia coccifera (bot.) lichen *illus.* 3:794
Cladonia rangiferina (bot.): *see* reindeer moss
Cladoniaceae (bot.): *see* Cladonia
Cladophora (algae) 3:341:3a
cladophyll (bot.): *see* cladode
Cladorhynchus leucocephala (bird): *see* banded stilt
Cladoselache (paleon.) 3:341:3a
ancestor of cartilaginous fishes 19:199:2b, 202:2b, 212:2b, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cladosporium epiphyllum (fungus) toxic microfungi *table* 25:921
Claes, Ernest André Jozef (Belg. writ.) 3:341:3b
Claes, Willy (Belg. states.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Claesens, Lambertus-Antonius (Belg. engr.) portrait of Heinsius *illus.* 5:808
Claesz, Pieter, *or* Pieter Claesz van Haarlem (Du. paint.) 3:341:3b
Claflin, Victoria (Am. soc. reformer): *see* Woodhull, Victoria
Claiborne, William (Am. colonial gov.) 3:342:1b
conflict with Calvert 2:754:1a
Claies, Lac aux (l., Ont., Can.): *see* Simcoe, Lake
"Claigeann, An" (work by Buchanan) Gaelic literature 15:597:2a
Claims, United States Court of (U.S. court): *see* United States Court of Federal Claims
claims-made basis (liability insurance) liability insurance 21:744:1b
Clair, René, *or* René Chomette (Fr. dir.) 3:342:2a
role in film history 24:387:2a
"Clair de lune" (work by Debussy) discussed in biography 3:946:1a
"Clair de lune" (work by Verlaine) inspiration to Debussy and Fauré 2:124:3b
clairaudience (psychol.) place in spiritualism 11:104:2b
relationship to clairvoyance 3:343:1a
Clairaut, Alexis-Claude (Fr. math. and phys.) shape-of-Earth theory 17:572:1a
study of Halley's comet 25:832:2b; 27:534:1a
work on differential equations 13:468:2a
Clairaut's equation, *or* Clairaut's differential equation (math.) differential equations 13:484:1a
gravitational analysis 17:576:2a
Claire, Lake (l., Alta., Can.) largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:444
Clairmont, Claire (Br. aristocrat) relationship to Byron 2:696:3b
Clairon, Mlle, *or* Claire-Josèphe-Hippolyte Léris de la Tude (Fr. act.) 3:342:3b
accuracy of costume 28:612:1b
clairseach (mus. instru.): *see* Irish harp
Clairvaux (Fr.) 3:342:3b
location *map* 19:432
Clairvaux, abbey of (monastery, Clairvaux, Fr.)
founding by Bernard of Clairvaux 2:144:3b
geographic location 1:690:1a
role in history of Cistercians 3:330:3a
clairvoyance, *or* second sight (psychol.) 3:343:1a
classification 4:638:2a
place in Spiritualist beliefs 11:104:2b
viewed by Marcel 7:820:3b
Claisen condensation chemical reactions of esters 15:869:2b, *illus.*
Clajus, Johannes (Ger. writ.): *see* Klaj, Johann
Clallam (people) dance *illus.* 13:328
clam (mollusk) 3:343:1a
major ref. in Molluska 24:311:1a
physiology
bioluminescence 23:22:2b
digestion and digestive system 17:278:1b
excretion 19:6:1b, *illus.* 5
locomotion 14:774:1a
longevity *table* 20:426
muscles 24:454:1b
respiration 26:728:1b
shellfish poisoning 10:721:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ark shell; cockle; coquina clam; gaper clam; geoduck; piddock; razor clam; Tridacnidae

clam shrimp, *or* claw shrimp, *or* Conchostraca (crustacean) 3:343:2a
taxonomy 16:849:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clam worm (annelid): *see* rag worm
Clamator glandarius (bird): *see* great spotted cuckoo
clambake (seafood picnic) 3:343:2b
clammyweed, *or* Polanisia trachysperma (bot.) 3:343:2b
Clamor, *or* Shout (Mozarabic chant) use in mass 8:385:1b
Clamp, R. (engr.) portrait of Farquhar *illus.* 4:689
clamshell (engin.) front attachment for power shovel 9:656:3a
clamshell dredge (device): *see* grab dredge
clamshell snapper (tool) use in undersea exploration 19:43:2a
clan (kinship group) 3:343:3a
Brehon laws 2:496:3a
comparison with sib 10:775:3a
descent myth 13:314:1b
dual organization 4:245:2b
role in
Africa
Somalia 17:833:2b, 835:1b
Sudan 28:260:1a
Xhosa 12:798:2b
Zulu 12:941:1a
Asia
Central Asia 14:251:1b
India 21:37:2a
Japan 27:278:2b
Kazakstan 15:715B:2a
Siberia 14:246:2b
South Asia 14:267:2b
Turkmenistan 15:715I:2b
Australian Aborigine culture 14:435:2b
Eurasian Arctic 14:19:2a
Europe
Germanic tribes 22:907:2b
Montenegro 14:668:2b
Micronesian cultures 25:255:1b
North America
Pueblo Indian 13:377:1a
Southeast American Indian 13:389:1b
Woodlands Indian 13:385:2a
social status 10:924:3a
totemism 26:542:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 523
see also genos; sib
Clan Cholmain (Irish clan) role in Irish history 21:1007:2a
Clanconnell, Turlough Luineach O'Neill, Earl of (Irish noble) 3:343:3a
association with Essex 4:566:1a
role in Irish history 21:1010:2a
clandestine marriage family law 19:79:2a
"Clandestine Marriage, The" (play by Garrick and Colman) discussed in biographies 3:459:1b; 5:132:1a
Clanmaurice, Viscount (Br. dipl.): *see* Lansdowne, Henry Charles Keith Petty-Fitzmaurice, 5th marquess of
Clanny, William Reid (Br. physic.) 3:343:3b
invention of miner's lamp 10:297:1a
Clanricarde, Ulick de Burgh, marquess and 5th earl of, *or* Ulick de Bourke, marquess and 5th earl of Clanricarde, *or* Ulick de Burke, marquess and 5th earl of Clanricarde (Eng. noble) 3:344:1a
"Clansman, The" (work by Dixon) discussed in biography 4:136:3a
"Clansman, The" (work by Griffith): *see* "Birth of a Nation, The"
Clanton (Ala., U.S.) 3:344:1a
Clanton, Ike (Am. frontiersman) gunfight at O.K. Corral 4:320:2a
Clanwowe, Sir Thomas (Eng. poet) 3:344:1b
Clanwilliam cedar, *or* Cape cedar, *or* Widdringtonia juniperoides (tree) cypress pines 3:826:2b
Claparède, Edouard (Swiss educ. and psychol.) 3:344:1b
association with Academy of Geneva 5:179:2a
philosophy of education 18:56:1a
theories of thought processes 28:652:1b
clapboard, *or* bevel siding, *or* weatherboard (const.) 3:344:2a
Clapeyron relation (phys.) principles of thermodynamics 28:628:2b
two-phase line description 23:644:2b
Clapham Sect, *or* Saints (Br. rel. group) 3:344:2b
association with Thornton 11:729:1a
leadership of Wilberforce 12:654:1b
role in Anglican Evangelical movement 1:407:2a
clapper (mus. instru.) 3:344:2b
development as percussion instrument 9:281:1b; 24:656:1a, 659:1b *passim to* 661:2b
use in
Chinese music 17:740:2a
Indian music 4:234:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also castanets; claves; concussion sticks; crotal; krotalon
clapper, *or* clapstick (motion picture equipment) use in motion-picture sound production 24:425:2a
clapper bridge construction 26:332:1a
clapper opera, *or* pang-tzu ch'iang (mus. form) use in China 3:236:2a; 17:742:1b
Clapperton, Hugh (Br. expl.) 3:344:3a
association with Denham 4:12:2a
exploration of Sahara 13:90:2b
Clappertonia (bot.) genus of Tiliaceae 11:774:2a
clapstick (sound device): *see* clapper
Clapton, Eric (Br. mus.) blues influences 2:302:2a
contribution to rock 26:873:2a
Claque (Swed. au.): *see* Warnlöf, Anna Lisa
claque (thea.) 3:344:3b
Clár, An (co., Ire.): *see* Clare
Clara (Ire.) location *map* 21:999
Clara cell (anat.) structure of respiratory system 26:735:2a
"Clara Morison" (work by Spence) Australian literature 14:495:1a
Clara of Assisi, Saint (Roman Cath. abbess): *see* Clare of Assisi, Saint
clara voce (mus. instru.): *see* basset horn
Claraia (bivalve genus) Triassic Period fossils 19:829:2a
clarain, *or* charbon semi-brillant, *or* Glanzstreifenkohle (coal classification) description 19:592:2a
Clare, *or* An Clár (co., Ire.) 3:345:1a
location *map* 21:999
Clare, John (Br. poet) 3:345:3a
place in English literature 18:453:1b
publication by Blunden 2:304:1b
Clare, John Fitzgibbon, 1st earl of (Irish pol.) 3:346:1a
Clare, Richard de (Anglo-Norman lord): *see* Pembroke, Richard FitzGilbert, 2nd Earl of
Clare, Richard de (Eng. noble): *see* Gloucester, Richard de Clare, 7th Earl of
Clare Island (isl., Ire.) location *map* 21:999
Clare of Assisi, Saint, *or* Saint Clara of Assisi, *or* Santa Chiara di Assisi (Roman Cath. abbess) 3:345:2b
founder of Poor Clares 4:930:3b; 9:603:1a
Claremont (Calif., U.S.) 3:346:2a
Claremont Colleges (univ., Calif., U.S.) feature of Claremont 3:346:2a
Claremore (Okla., U.S.) 3:346:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Claremorris (Ire.) location *map* 21:999
clarence, *or* growler (carriage) 3:346:2b
type of coupé 3:680:1b
Clarence, George Plantagenet, duke of (Eng. noble) 3:346:3b
dispute with Edward IV 4:378:1a; 29:46:2a
role in Wars of the Roses 10:187:1a
Clarence, Lionel of Antwerp, duke of, *or* earl of Ulster (Eng. noble) 3:346:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
history of Ireland 21:1009:1b
Clarence, Thomas Plantagenet, duke of (Eng. noble) 3:346:3a
association with Salisbury 16:356:1a
Clarence, William Henry, duke of (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* William IV
Clarence and Avondale, Albert Victor, duke of (Br. prince, 1864–92) house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Clarence River (riv., N.S.W., Austr.) 3:347:1a
Clarence River (riv., N.Z.) 3:347:1b
location *map* 24:919
Clarence Series (geol.) 3:347:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Clarendon, Assize of (Eng. hist.) 3:348:2b
court leet 3:686:1a
Henry II 5:836:3a
public order 29:37:1a
Clarendon, Constitutions of (Eng. hist.) 3:348:3a
Alexander III 1:241:1a
Becket 2:31:3b
Henry II 5:836:2b; 29:37:1b
Clarendon, Council of (Eng. hist.) issues 29:37:1b
Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st earl of, Viscount Cornbury, *or* Sir Edward Hyde, *or* Baron Hyde of Hindon (Eng. states.) 3:347:2a
association with Charles II 3:114:1a; 29:64:2a
contribution to English literature 18:445:1a
support of James II 6:482:2a
Clarendon, George William Frederick Villiers, 4th earl of (Br. states.) 3:348:2a
Clarendon, Henry Hyde, 2nd earl of, *or* Viscount Cornbury (Eng. states.) 3:348:1b
Clarendon Code (Eng. govt.) 3:348:3b
religious repression 29:64:2a
Clarendonian Stage (geol.) 3:348:3b
claret: *see* Bordeaux wine
Claret, H. (art.) portrait of Jeffreys *illus.* 6:524
Clarias batrachus (zool.): *see* walking catfish
"Claridade" (Cape Verdean journ.) *contributors by* Barbosa 1:890:3b
Lopes 7:474:1a
culture of Cape Verde 29:835:1b
clarification (chem.) fruit juice 19:369:1b
milk 19:388:2b
sugar production 19:395:2a, 396:2b
water treatment 26:383:2a
wine production 14:888:2b
Clarín (Sp. writ.): *see* Alas y Ureña, Leopoldo
Clarinet (Venez.) location *map* 29:470
clarinet, *or* clarinette, *or* klarinette (mus. instru.) 3:348:3b
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:690:1a *passim to* 701:2a
characteristics 12:697:2b
invention by Denner 4:15:1b
reed instruments 9:992:1b, *illus.*
steady-state waves 27:567:1b
transposing musical instrument 11:900:2b
use in
Africa 13:134:2b
jazz 24:642:2b
modern chamber music 24:575:2b
orchestra 24:542:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also basset horn
clarino, *or* clarion (mus.) history of trumpet 12:6:1a
Clarion Fracture Zone (geol. formation, U.S.) 3:349:2b
location *map* 25:166
Clarion River (riv., Pa., U.S.) 3:349:3a
Claris, Pau (Sp. cler.) Spanish history 28:48:1a
"Clarissa: Or, The History of a Young Lady" (novel by Richardson) discussed in biography 10:49:1a
English literature 18:448:2b
epistolary novel tradition 23:126:1b
Clarisse, *or* Clarissine (rel. order): *see* Poor Clare
"Clarisse et Florent" (Fr. poem) influence of "Aucassin et Nicolette" 1:692:1b
clarity (acoustics) reverberant sound 27:572:2b
clarity and distinctness (Cartesianism) Cartesian Skepticism 25:591:2a
Descartes' methodology 15:555:1b; 25:750:1b
17th-century rationalism 25:642:1a
Clark, Abraham (Am. patriot) 3:349:3a
Clark, Alvan (Am. astron.) design of telescopic lenses 3:352:2a
Clark, Alvan Graham (Am. astron.) design of Yerkes Observatory telescope 28:518:2b
Clark family 3:352:2a
discovery of Sirius B 10:845:2b
Clark, Andrew Inglis (Austr. jur.) influence on Tasmanian culture 14:479:2b
Clark, Arizona Donnie (Am. criminal): *see* Barker, Ma
Clark, Champ, *or* James Beauchamp Clark (Am. pol.) 3:349:3b
Clark, Charles Joseph (pr.min. of Can.): *see* Clark, Joe
Clark, Colin (Austr. econ.) theory of economic growth 17:879:1a
Clark, Daniel (Eng. criminal) association with Aram 1:515:3b
Clark, Dick, *or* Richard Wagstaff Clark (Am. entertainer and businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clark, Edward (Am. indus.) partnership with Singer 10:834:1b
Clark, Eugenie (Am. ichthyologist) 3:350:1a
Clark, Francis Edward (Am. minis.) establishment of International Society of Christian Endeavor 6:352:3b
Clark, George Rogers (Am. mil. leader and expl.) 3:350:1a
capture of Kaskaskia 6:756:3a; 29:360:1b
role in
American Revolution 29:214:1a
Louisville 7:512:2b
Clark, Glen David (Can. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clark, Helen, *or* Helen Elizabeth Clark (pr.min. of N.Z.) 3:350:2a
prime ministers *list* 8:650
see also Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clark, James Beauchamp (Am. pol.): *see* Clark, Champ
Clark, Joe, *or* Charles Joseph Clark (pr.min. of Can.) 3:350:2b
prime ministers *list* 2:785
role in Canadian history 15:474:2a
Clark, John Bates (Am. econ.) 3:350:3a
relationship with John Maurice Clark 3:351:1a
theory of marginal productivity 17:936:2b
Clark, John Maurice (Am. econ.) 3:350:3b
Clark, John Pepper, *or* J. P. Clark-Bekederemo (Nig. au.) 3:351:1a
African literature 13:126:1b
Clark, Joseph Latimer (Br. inv.) collaboration with Bright 15:517:2a
Clark, Joseph S. (Am. pol.)

Philadelphia 25:536:1b
Clark, Sir Kenneth (Br. art hist.): *see* Clark of Saltwood, Kenneth Mackenzie Clark, Baron
Clark, Lake (l., Alsk., U.S.) location *map* 29:188
Clark, Mark, *or* Mark Wayne Clark (Am. mil. of.) 3:351:2b
Korean War 22:526:1b
Clark, Richard Wagstaff (Am. entertainer and businessman): *see* Clark, Dick
Clark, Tom C., *or* Thomas Campbell Clark (Am. jur.) 3:351:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Clark, Walter Van Tilburg (Am. writ.) 3:352:1a
contribution to western genre 12:599:1a
Clark, Sir Wilfred Edward Le Gros (Br. sci.)
defense of Cartesian dualism 15:559:2a
development of evolutionary theory 23:390:1b
Clark, William (Am. expl.) 3:352:1a
contribution to Kentucky 9:54:2a
partnership with Lewis 7:314:1b
see also Lewis and Clark Expedition
Clark Air Base, *or* Clark Field (mil. base, Phil.) 3:352:2b
closure 25:543:2a
Mount Pinatubo eruption 9:447:1b
Clark-Bekederemo, J.P. (Nig. au.): *see* Clark, John Pepper
Clark-Bumpus sampler
undersea exploration 19:43:1a
Clark Canyon Reservoir (res., Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 29:182
Clark cell (battery)
metal content 18:396:2a
Clark family (Am. astron. and telescope makers) 3:352:2a
Clark Field (mil. base, Phil.): *see* Clark Air Base
Clark Fork (riv., U.S.) 3:352:3a
location *maps* 29:156, 182
Pleistocene glacier flooding 19:865:1a
Clark of Saltwood, Kenneth Mackenzie Clark, Baron, *or* Sir Kenneth Clark (Br. art hist.) 3:351:2a
Clarke, Alexander Ross (Br. geodesist) 3:352:3a
cartography 23:480:2a
determination of Earth's radius *table* 17:572
Clarke, Sir Andrew (Br. engin. and pol.) 3:352:3a
Pangkor Engagement 9:113:2b
Clarke, Sir Arthur C., *or* Sir Arthur Charles Clarke (Br. au. and sci.) 3:352:3b
Clarke, Carmen (Am. jazz mus.): *see* McRae, Carmen
Clarke, Charles Cowden (Eng. ed. and crit.) 3:353:1b
influence on Keats 6:780:1a
Clarke, Edward (Eng. pol.)
association with Locke 23:222:2b
Clarke, Edward Daniel (Eng. min.) 3:353:1b
Clarke, Eleanor (Am. soc. worker): *see* Slagle, Eleanor Clarke
Clarke, Frank Wigglesworth (Am. sci.) study of geochemical distribution of elements 15:939:1a
Clarke, James Freeman (Am. minis. and au.) 3:353:2a
Clarke, John (Am. colonist)
Rhode Island 29:283:1b
Clarke, John (Eng. states.): *see* Cromwell, Richard
Clarke, John H., *or* John Hessin Clarke (Am. jur.) 3:353:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Clarke, Joseph H. (Am. mortician)
development of embalming 4:468:3b
Clarke, Kenneth Harry (Br. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clarke, Kenny, *or* Kenneth Spearman Clarke, *or* Klook (Am. mus.) 3:353:3a
Clarke, Marcus, *or* Marcus Andrew Hislop Clarke (Austr. au.) 3:353:3b
Australian literature 14:445:1a; 14:495:1a; 23:131:2b
Clarke, Mary Novello, *or* Mary Novello (Eng. au.)
works on Shakespeare 3:353:1b
Clarke, Samuel (Eng. theol. and philos.) 3:354:1a
Cartesian physics 15:557:2a
ethical Rationalism 18:503:2b; 25:642:2a
Clarke, Thompson (philos.)
direct realism 18:487:1a
Clarke, Tom (Irish rev.)
role in Easter Rising 4:334:1a
Clarke, William (Br. cricketer)
contribution to cricket 28:131:2a
Clarke School for the Deaf, *or* Clarke Institution for Deaf Mutes (school, Northampton, Mass., U.S.)
contribution by Yale 12:807:2b
Clarke's Spheroid (cartog.)
determination of Earth's shape and size 23:480:2a
role of Clarke 3:352:3a
use in horizontal accuracy control 23:488:2a
Clarkia biloba (bot.)
quantum speciation 18:879:2a
Clarkia lingulata (bot.)
quantum speciation 18:879:2a
Clark's gazelle (mammal): *see* dibatag
Clarks Hill Lake (res., S.C.-Ga., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 177
Clarksburg (W.Va., U.S.) 3:354:1b
Clarksdale, *or* Clarksville (Miss., U.S.) 3:354:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Clarkson, Adrienne (Can. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clarkson, Laurence (Eng. rel. leader): *see* Claxton, Laurence
Clarkson, Thomas (Eng. abolitionist) 3:354:2b
role in abolitionism 1:35:1b
Clarkston (Wash., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 186
Clarksville (Miss., U.S.): *see* Clarksdale
Clarksville (Tenn., U.S.) 3:354:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Claromecó foreland basin (geol.)
geology of South America 27:583:1a
Clarot, Alexander (art.)
portrait of Ferdinand of Austria *illus.* 4:730
Clarot, Johann Babtist (art.)
portrait of Ferdinand of Austria *illus.* 4:730
clarsach (mus. instru.): *see* Irish harp
Clarsair Dall, An (Scot. poet): *see* Morison, Roderick
Clarus, Septicius (Roman prefect)
service to Hadrian 5:608:3b
clary, *or* Salvia sclarea (plant)
description 10:370:2a, *illus.*
essential oil *table* 4:564
"Clash of Civilizations, The" (work by Huntington)
description of "Davos" culture 20:133:1a
clasping buttress (arch.)
use in construction 2:689:2b
class (gram.)
Nakho-Dagestanian languages 22:721:2a
class (math.)
Cantorian set theory 23:274:2a
Leśniewski's mereology 7:295:3b; 8:34:1b; 23:259:1b
set theory 23:243:1b; 27:230:2a
symbolic extensional logic 23:271:2b
see also set
class (sociol.): *see* social class
class (taxon)
principles of taxonomy 11:586:3a
class I galaxy (astron.)
classification of galaxies 16:775:1b; 19:615:1b
class III galaxy (astron.)
classification of galaxies 16:775:1b
class V galaxy (astron.)
classification of galaxies 16:775:1b; 19:615:1b
class 1 particle
comets 27:540:2a
class 2 particle
comets 27:540:2a
class 3 particle
comets 27:540:2a
Class A mandate (League of Nations)
divisions of mandate system 7:765:1b
class action (law)
function in procedural law 26:152:2b
Tuskegee syphilis study 12:71:1b
Class B mandate (League of Nations)
divisions of mandate system 7:765:1b
Class C mandate (League of Nations)
divisions of mandate system 7:765:1b
class conflict (sociol.): *see* class struggle
class distinction (soc.): *see* social class
class E boat (iceboat): *see* skeeter
class existence theorem (math.)
development in set theory 27:230:2b
class field (math.)
number theory 25:30:1b
class field theory (math.)
contribution by Artin 1:606:3b
class inclusion (set theory)
distinguished from membership 23:243:2a
class number (math.)
number theory 25:30:1b
class of algebras (math.)
role in universal algebra 13:297:2a
class of differentiability (math.)
differential manifolds 28:732:2a
class-rating method (insurance): *see* manual method
class struggle, *or* class conflict (sociol.)
major ref. in Marx and Marxism 23:537:2a
association with religion 26:516:1b
effects of Industrial Revolution 18:686:2a
history of Low Countries 24:878:2b
Marxian cause of warfare 29:630:1b
origins of Soviet communism 27:402:1b
place in Chinese education 18:71:2b
theory of
communism 27:358:1b
Marx 25:756:1b
Vico 12:347:2b
classed catalog, *or* classified catalog (library sci.)
library catalog systems 22:958:2b
Classic and Comic Concert Co. (variety show)
contribution by Ringling 10:80:3a
classic blues (mus.)
blues development 2:302:1b
"Classic of Filial Piety, The" (paint. attributed to Li Kung-lin)
handscroll *illus.* 7:322
"Classic of Tea, The," *or* "Ch'a Ching" (work by Lu Yü)
guide to Chinese pottery 17:685:2a
Classic Period (Mesoamerican hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:8:1b
cultural development of Meso-America 7:970:1b
history of Mexico 24:39:1b
see also Early Classic sub-period; Late Classic sub-period
Classic Pueblo period, *or* Pueblo III stages of Anasazi culture 1:372:1a
Classic skiing: *see* Nordic skiing
classical analysis, *or* wet analysis, *or* wet chemical analysis (chem.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:523:1b; 27:2b
mineral analysis 24:167:2a
see also qualitative chemical analysis; quantitative chemical analysis; reagent
Classical Arabic language, *or* Literary Arabic language
forms of Arabic language 1:509:3b
preservation of early Semitic forms 10:627:1b
classical archaeology: *see* Greece, ancient; Roman Republic and Empire
classical art: *see* classical literature; Classicism
classical ballet, *or* Romantic ballet 3:354:3a
development of Russian theatre 26:963:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also individual choreographers (*e.g.* Balanchine, George); composers (*e.g.* Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilich); dancers (*e.g.* Pavlova, Anna); teachers (*e.g.* Cecchetti, Enrico); *and* theorists (*e.g.* Blasis, Carlo) by name
Classical Chinese language
history of Chinese languages 22:710:2b
classical conditioning, *or* Pavlovian conditioning, *or* respondent conditioning (psychol.)
major ref. in Animal Learning 22:857:2b
concept in physiology 14:1088:1a
development by Pavlov 9:215:1b
influence on
animal behaviour 14:751:1b
human behaviour 6:134:1a; 14:830:2a
motivation 24:437:2b, 441:2a
teaching theory 28:438:1b
learning theories 22:870:2b, 874:1b
transfer of training 22:884:1a
types of conditioning 3:522:2a
classical cyclotron
major ref. in Particle Accelerators 25:451:2b
"Classical Dictionary of the Vulgar Tongue, A" (work by Grose) contribution to specialized dictionaries 18:282:2b
classical diffusion (phys.)
nuclear fusion 18:410:1b
classical economics 3:354:3b
criticism by Keynes 17:945:1b
development of economics 27:343:2b
history of social sciences 27:320:2b
theory of international trade 21:900:2b
classical education: *see* classics
classical field theory (phys.): *see* continuum mechanics
classical Greek alphabet: *see* Ionic alphabet
Classical Greek language (Gr. lang.)
relation to Koine 22:616:1a
classical group (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:272:1a
see also types of classical group, *e.g.*, orthogonal group; symplectic group; unitary group
classical guitar (mus. instru.)
development of guitar 5:561:1b
Classical Hebrew alphabet: *see* Hebrew alphabet
Classical Hebrew language: *see* Biblical Hebrew language
classical inference (statis.)
statistical inference 28:221:1b
classical introspection (psychol.)
theory of introspection 6:360:1b
Classical Latin (lang.)
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:628:2b
Latin language 7:182:2b
classical literature 3:355:1b
historiography
Mesopotamian civilization 23:861:2b
Middle Eastern religions 24:92:1a
influence on
humanism 18:634:1b *passim to* 635:2a; 20:665:2a; 25:747:2b
Neoclassical painting 25:375:2b
romance 23:110:2b
social sciences 27:317:2a
time framework in music 24:515:1b
see also Greek literature; Latin literature
"Classical Manuscripts" (work by Kreisler)
discussed in biography 7:3:3a
classical mechanics, *or* Newtonian mechanics (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics 23:703:1a
astrology 25:84:2b
comparison with
quantum mechanics 23:769:2b

relativity 9:1013:3a
mechanical engineering 18:417:2b
mechanics 7:994:3a
philosophical aspects 25:632:1a; 25:670:1a
physical sciences 25:810:1b; 25:830:1a, 831:1b
study of
atomic structure 14:351:1a
chaos 3:92:3a
light 10:852:2a
time 28:665:1a
work of
Galileo 16:765:1b;
Helmholtz 20:500:2b
Lagrange 7:102:2a
Leibniz 7:250:2b
Leonardo da Vinci 22:945:2a
Maupertuis 7:953:2a
see also dynamics; statics
Classical Mongolian, *or* Literary Mongolian (anc. lang.)
description 8:255:3b
classical pathway (immunology)
activation of complement system 20:782:1a
Classical period (Gr. hist.)
arts
architecture 13:906:2b; 14:287:1b
jewelry 17:514:2b
painting 25:341:2a, 343:1a
sculpture 27:67:2b; *illus.* 1:599
theatre plans *illus.* 28:568
dress 17:481:2b, *illus.* 482
Greek religion and mythology 18:785:1b, 791:1b
Classical period (mus.)
major ref. in The History of Western Music 24:559:2a
differentiation in musical dynamics 24:503:1a
influence on
chamber music 24:574:1a
concerto 24:599:1a
counterpoint 24:531:1a
orchestration 24:544:2a
sinfonia concertante 10:831:2a
sonata 24:587:1a
symphony 11:462:1b; 24:578:1b
theatrical music 24:625:2b
trio 11:928:3a
use of
percussion instruments 24:657:2b
scales 24:516:2a
wind instruments 24:697:2b, 701:1a
Classical Sanskrit language
historical development 6:296:3b
use in Sanskrit writings 10:422:2a
classical scholarship: *see* scholarship, classical
classical solution (math.)
Dirichlet problem 13:488:1b
Classical style (arts): *see* Classicism
Classical Sumerian language: *see* Old Sumerian language
"Classical Symphony" (symphony by Prokofiev)
explanation of intention 25:697:1a
classical thermodynamics (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Thermodynamics 28:619:1b
principles of thermodynamics 28:619:2a
relation to statistical thermodynamics 28:632:1b
Classical tragedy (lit.): *see* tragedy
classical yellow fever (path.): *see* urban yellow fever
Classicianus, Julius (Br. procurator)
role in Roman Britain 29:26:1a
Classicism, *or* Classical style (arts) 3:355:1b
aspect of
Carolingian art 2:888:1b
French literature 19:545:2a
Louis XIV style 7:509:1b
Ukrainian art 28:982:2b
comparison with Romanticism 10:160:3b
influence on
architecture
19th-century 13:980:1a
Renaissance 13:937:1a
Spanish Renaissance 13:950:1b
Baroque art 1:910:3b; 25:369:1a, 372:1a
dress and adornment 17:518:1b, *illus.* 495
Dürer 4:289:3b
Goethe 20:139:1a
humanists 20:666:1b, 674:1b
literary criticism 23:195:2a
Palladianism 9:62:2a
Regency style 9:1000:1b
Renoir 9:1029:2b
Western sculpture 27:95:1b
reaction of Mannerism 7:784:1b
representation by Sacchi 28:284:3b
treatment of drapery 4:215:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also Classical period; Neoclassicism
classics (curriculum)
formulation in Middle Ages 18:31:1a
influence on
European culture 18:691:1a
medieval French education 19:461:1b
Milton 24:138:1b
Pitt 9:477:2a
Spenser 11:86:2a
use of mental-discipline theory of learning 28:437:2a
classification (biol.) 3:356:1b
see also taxonomy
classification (sci.)
application in
archaeology 1:525:3b; 20:578:1a
arts: *see* art
asteroids 27:528:2b, 532:1b
biology: *see* classification (biol.); taxonomy
chemical compounds 15:780:1a
climatology 16:497:1a
concept formation 22:881:1a
musical instruments 24:653:2a
religious studies 26:529:1a
role in
attitude development 1:687:3a
periodic table 15:950:1b
problem of universals 24:7:1b
study by Müller 8:407:3b
see also association; set theory; taxonomy; typology; techniques (*e.g.* dichotomy; family-tree classification); *and* classificatory systems (*e.g.* Hornbostel and Sachs system)
classification, biological: *see* taxonomy
classification, library (library sci.): *see* library classification
"Classification and Subject Index for Cataloguing and Arranging the Books and Pamphlets of a Library, A" (work by Dewey)
discussed in biography 4:53:1b
"Classification of Religions, The" (work by Ward)
ethnographic classification of religions 26:525:1a
classification society, *or* ship-classification society (shipping)
ship insurability regulation 28:859:1a
classification theory 3:356:1b
see also classification (sci.); taxonomy
classification yard: *see* marshaling yard
classified catalog (library sci.): *see* classed catalog
classifier (gram.)
determinant for Tai dialect groupings 22:714:1b
use in Sino-Tibetan noun system 22:707:2a
classifying space (math.)
algebraic topology 28:737:2b
classless society (Marxism) 3:356:2a
place in political philosophy 25:999:2a
clast (geol.)
carbonate rocks 24:259:2b
conglomerates and breccias 24:252:2a
see also dropstone; grade scale; roundness
clastic petrology
branch of sedimentary petrology 17:629:1b
clastic rock, *or* clastic sedimentary rock, *or* detrital rock, *or* terrigenous clastic sedimentary rock
classification 10:600:1b; 24:245:2b, *illus.* 256
composition and properties 24:246:2b
density 24:224:2a
Ordovician rocks 19:793:1a
paleoclimatology 16:485:2a
Permian Period 19:825:1a
remanent magnetization 24:231:2a
sedimentary petrology 17:629:1b
Silurian Period 19:797:2a
texture 24:248:2a
see also clast; clastic sediment; coarse grained (*e.g.* breccia; conglomerate; shingle; tillite); medium grained (*e.g.* calcarenite; grit; sandstone); *and* fine grained rocks (*e.g.* clay; loess; mudstone)
clastic sediment, *or* terrigenous sediment, *or* detrital sediment, *or* land-derived sediment (geol.)
lakes 22:534:2b
remanent magnetization 24:231:2a
seafloor 1:959:2a; 25:176:2a
see also clastic rock
clastic sedimentary rock: *see* clastic rock
clastic structure (geol.)
feature of igneous rock 24:236:2b
Clastidium (It.): *see* Casteggio
CLAT (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Latin American Central of Workers
clathrate, *or* cage compound (chem. compound)
bromine 2:542:3b
coordination compounds 15:810:2a
formation 6:187:3a
helium 15:1005:1b
clathration (chem.)
chemical separation and purification 13:540:1a
see also molecular sieve
Clathrus (fungus genus)
annotated classification 19:609:2b
genera of stinkhorn 11:274:1b
Clauberg, Johann (Ger. philos. and theol.) 3:356:2a
Claude (Fr. paint.): *see* Claude Lorrain
Claude, Albert (Belg. cytologist) 3:356:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Claude, Georges (Fr. engin.) 3:357:1a
electric discharge lamp 4:426:1a; 7:125:2b; 15:324:1a
Claude Lorrain, *or* Claude, *or* Claude Gellée (Fr. art.) 3:357:1b
contribution to
Baroque art 25:369:1a, *illus.* Plate 17 following 25:378
drawing 17:472:1b, 475:2a, *illus.* 473
printmaking 26:127:2b
influence on
Both 3:409:3b
Rodin 10:131:3a
Turner 12:65:1b
Claude of France, *or* Claude de France (q. of Fr.) 3:356:3a
relationship with Francis I 4:924:1a
Claudel, Camille-Rosalie (Fr. art.) 3:358:2a
relationship with Rodin 10:131:2b
Claudel, Paul-Louis-Charles-Marie (Fr. au.) 3:358:3a
contribution to
French literature 19:559:2b
Symbolist drama 11:459:1a
relationship with Camille Claudel 3:358:2a
Clauderus, Gabriel (Ger. sci.)
embalming techniques 4:468:3a
"Claude's Confession," *or* "La Confession de Claude" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography 12:928:1a
Claudet, Antoine-François-Jean (Fr. phot.)
role in history of photography 25:764:2b
Claudia, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Claudia
Claudian, *or* Claudius Claudianus (Roman au.) 3:359:1b
contribution to Latin literature 22:838:1b
view of Stilicho 11:270:2a
Claudian dynasty (anc. Rome): *see* Julio-Claudian dynasty
Claudian law (Roman law): *see* Lex Claudia
"Claudianus major" (work by Claudian) discussed in biography 3:359:1b
"Claudianus minor" (work by Claudian) discussed in biography 3:359:2a
"Claudia's Place" (work by Gutiérrez Solana)
discussed in biography 5:583:2b
claudication (path.): *see* intermittent claudication
Claudii Pulchri (Roman house) association with Gracchus 5:400:3a
"Claudine von Villa Bella" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography 20:138:2b
Claudius (k. of Eth.): *see* Galawdewos
Claudius (fictional character)
portrayal in "Hamlet" 27:261:2b
Claudius, *or* Tiberius Claudius Caesar Augustus Germanicus, *or* Tiberius Claudius Nero Germanicus (Roman emp.) 3:359:2a
association with
Agrippina the Younger 1:158:2b
Herod Agrippa I 5:880:1b
Livy 7:418:3a
Messalina Valeria 8:51:3b
Narcissus 8:514:2a
Nero 8:606:1a
Seneca 10:632:2a
Vespasian 12:335:1a
emperors *list* 10:153
encouragement of mystery cults 24:709:2a
history of
Britain 16:543:1b; 29:25:1a
Roman Empire 20:313:1b
Gaul 5:149:1a
Julio-Claudian dynasty 6:648:3a
Rome 26:929:1b
role in naumachia 8:561:2a
Claudius, Matthias (Ger. au.) 3:360:2b
history of Pietism 26:224:1a
Claudius Aelianus (Roman au.): *see* Aelian
Claudius Caecus, Appius (Roman states.) 3:360:3a
Claudius Gothicus, *or* Marcus Aurelius Valerius Claudius (Roman emp.) 3:360:2c
emperors *list* 10:153
history of Roman Empire 20:326:2b
Claudius Julianus, Flavius (Roman emp.): *see* Julian
Claudius Mamertinus (Roman offi.): *see* Mamertinus, Claudius
Claudius Namatianus, Rutilius (Roman poet): *see* Rutilius Claudius Namatianus
Claudius Ptolemaeus (Egy. sci. and math.): *see* Ptolemy
Claudius Pulcher, Appius (Roman pol.) 3:360:3b
Claudius Pulcher, Publius (Roman comdr.) 3:361:1a
role in First Punic War 20:288:2a
Claudius Sabinus Inregillensis, Appius (Roman states.) 3:361:1a
"Claudius the God" (work by Graves) discussed in biography 5:434:3b
Claus, Carl Ernst (Russ. chem.): *see* Klaus, Karl Karlovich
Claus, Hugo (Belg. writ.)
Flemish literature 2:60:3a; 14:854:2a
Claus, Santa (leg. figure): *see* Santa Claus
Claus process (chem.)
sulfur extraction 11:372:3a
Clausel, Bertrand, Comte (marshal of Fr.): *see* Clauzel, Bertrand, Comte
Clausen, Sven (Dan. au.)
Danish literature 27:20:1a
Clausewitz, Carl Philipp Gottlieb von (Ger. of.) 3:361:1b
comparison with Ludendorff 7:545:3b
contribution to
guerrilla warfare 5:544:3a
logistics 29:678:1b
strategy 11:305:1b; 29:649:2a
total war concept 11:863:2b
influenced by Gneisenau 5:314:1b
war as policy instrument 29:628:2b
Clausiliacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification 24:310:2b

Clausiliidae (gastropod fam.) annotated classification 24:310:2b
Clausius, Rudolf Julius Emanuel (Ger. math. and phys.) 3:361:3a
contribution to
atmospheric sciences 17:621:1b
classical thermodynamics 28:619:1a
entropy 4:511:1a; 21:637:2b
kinetic theory 2:563:3a; 14:344:2b
history of physics 25:670:1a
Claussen, Sophus (Dan. poet) 3:362:1a
Danish literature 27:19:2a
Clausthal, Technical University of (univ., Clausthal-Zellerfeld, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
clausula (mus.) 3:362:1a
composition of Western music 24:538:1a
development of polyphony 24:554:2b
innovation of Notre-Dame school 8:805:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Clauzel, Bertrand, Comte, *or* Comte Bertrand Clauzel (marshal of Fr.) 3:362:2b
establishment of Boufarik 2:418:3b
Clavariaceae (fungus fam.): *see* coral fungus
Clavatipollenites (plant genus) pollen evolution 13:637:2b
"Clave historial" (work by Flórez) discussed in biography 4:840:3a
Clavel, Alexander (Swiss mfr.) founding of Ciba-Geigy AG 3:312:1a
Claveria (Phil.) location *map* 25:538
Clavering, Sir John (Br. army of.) conflict with Hastings 5:743:2a
claves (mus. instru.) 3:362:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Clavibacter (bacterium) plant diseases 17:387:1a
Claviceps (fungus)
Ascomycetes 1:620:1a
see also Cordyceps militaris; ergot fungus
Claviceps purpurea (fungus): *see* ergot fungus
clavichord, *or* monocordia (mus. instru.) MICROPAEDIA 3:362:2a
MACROPAEDIA 24:675:1b
keyboard instruments 6:823:2b; 24:654:2b
monochord comparison 8:262:2a
Renaissance music 24:557:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also monochord
Clavicipitales (order of fungi) annotated classification 19:609:1a
see also Claviceps
clavicle, *or* collarbone (anat.) 3:362:3a
adaptation in Carnivora 23:413:2a
passim to 425:1b
affected by birth defect 28:310:1b
development in shoulder 10:765:2b; *illus.* 28:282
function in supportive tissue 11:257:3a; 28:286:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
vertebrate skeleton evolution 28:279:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also wishbone
clavicytherium (mus. instru.) 3:362:3a
historical development 24:679:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
clavier, *or* klavier (mus. instru.) 3:362:3b
Clavier de Bombardes (mus. instru.) description 24:688:1a
"Clavierübung" (work by Bach) instrumental works 14:561:1a
"Clavigo" (work by Goethe) Clavijo y Fajardo 3:362:3b
discussed in biography 20:138:2b
Clavijo y Fajardo, José (Sp. au.) 3:362:3b
Clavioline (mus. instru.) description 24:703:1a
"Clavis Mathematicae" (work by Oughtred)
discussed in biography 9:11:2a
"Clavis Universalis" (work by Collier) discussed in biography 3:455:1a
Clavius, Christopher (Jesuit astron.)
proposal of Gregorian calendar 2:740:2a; 15:430:2b, 431:2b
work on parallel postulate 23:595:1a
claw, *or* talon (anat.) 3:362:3b
composition and structure 21:758:1b
function in
birds of prey 2:231:2a
cats 2:943:2a; 23:422:1b
crustacean lice 3:765:2b
nightjars and related birds *illus.* 15:78
sloths and armadillos 23:394:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
claw beaker (glass): *see* Rüsselbecher
claw hammer (tool)
development of percussive tools 28:699:2b
claw shrimp (crustacean): *see* clam shrimp
claw-toed tree toad (amphibian): *see* platanna
clawed frog, *or* African clawed frog, *or* Xenopus (amphibian) 3:363:1a
property of hair cells 27:118:2b
use in human pregnancy test 26:665:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clawless otter, *or* African clawless otter, *or* Aonyx capensis, *or* cape clawless otter, *or* giant African otter (mammal)
description 9:1:1b; 23:418:1a
Claxton, Laurence, *or* Laurence Clarkson (Eng. rel. leader) 3:363:1b
Clay (Lib.): *see* Kle
clay (geol.) 3:363:2a
deposits in Europe 18:544:1a
effect on building preservation 14:84:1b
occurrence in
Earth's crust *table* 24:222
garden soil 19:675:2b
lakes 22:534:2b
loess 7:442:1b
marine sediments 25:181:1a
playas 16:735:2b
sand dunes 16:737:1b
soils 10:937:1a; 27:442:1a
vertisol 12:332:2a
properties
ion-exchange material 15:1072:2a
resistivity *table* 24:229
sediment size 24:221:2a
settling 10:663:2a
use in
adobe 1:104:2a
archaeological dating 20:578:2b
brick and tile production 2:509:3b
building construction 7:913:2b; 15:313:1a *passim to* 323:1b
cement 3:19:2a
ceramics 3:35:3b; 21:249:1b, 250:2b, *illus.* 252
crude oil purification 21:526:1b
founding 4:902:2a
investment casting 6:363:3a
modeling and sculpture 27:47:2b, 51:1a
Chinese art 17:670:1b, 17:688:1b
conservation 14:90:2b
Oceanic art 25:104:2b
terra-cotta 11:648:1a
pottery 9:646:1b; 17:101:1b *passim to* 104:2a
writing tablets and seals 20:612:1b; 23:861:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also bentonite; catlinite; claystone; fireclay; fuller's earth; kaolin; quick clay; red clay; seat-earth
Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Am. boxer): *see* Ali, Muhammad
Clay, Cassius Marcellus (Am. journ. and pol.) 3:363:2b
Clay, Henry, *or* The Great Compromiser, *or* The Great Pacificator (U.S. states.) 3:363:3a
association with
Adams 1:85:1a
Fillmore 4:777:3a
Webster 12:550:1a
compromise on squatter's rights 9:674:2b
opponent of
Jackson M:456:1a
Randolph 9:934:2b
role in
Bank of the U.S. 12:156:3b
Bank War 1:872:1b
Compromise of 1850 4:401:1a
Kentucky politics 29:326:2b
Missouri Compromise 8:190:2a
nullification controversy 29:224:1b
Whig Party 12:621:2a
viewed by Lincoln 23:34:2a
Clay, Lucius DuBignon (Am. gen.) 3:364:3a
clay dune, *or* lunette (geol. feature) topography of Australia 16:737:1a
clay ironstone (min.)
nodules 8:749:2a
clay mineral (rock)
MICROPAEDIA 3:365:1a
MACROPAEDIA 24:207:2a
common phyllosilicates *table* 24:181
ion-exchange capacity 6:365:3a
occurrence in
ceramics 21:249:1b
Earth's crust *tables* 24:185, 222
shales 24:258:2a
soils 27:442:1a
plastic and liquid limits *table* 24:213
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
sheet structure *illus.* 24:209
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also chlorite; glauconite; halloysite; hydrous mica; illite; kaolinite; montmorillonite; palygorskite; sepiolite; smectite; vermiculite; *and* properties (*e.g.* plasticity index)
clay mineralogy (sci.) 3:365:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
clay modeling: *see* clay
clay pan (geol.): *see* playa
clay-pigeon shooting (sport): *see* trapshooting
clay refractory (ceramics)
major ref. in Industrial Ceramics 21:253:1a
clay tablet (writing)
Anatolian pantheon 24:120:1a
Babylonian mathematical tablet *illus.* 23:576
history of
publishing 26:416:2b
writing systems 21:617:1b
claystone (geol.) 3:365:2b
classification 24:248:1a, 258:1b
nomenclature of lutites 7:574:2a
occurrence in cyclothems 3:822:1a
see also clay
Clayton (N.M., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Clayton, Sir Gilbert (Br. states.)
negotiations with Ibn Sa'ūd 13:839:2b
Clayton, John Middleton (Am. pol.) 3:365:3a
Clayton Antitrust Act (1914, U.S.) 3:365:3b
antitrust law 1:464:3b
interstate commerce 6:357:1b
monopoly control 8:265:1b
Sherman Antitrust Act support 10:732:1b
U.S. history 29:251:2a
Wilson 12:691:2a
Clayton–Bulwer Treaty (1850, U.S.–U.K.) 3:366:1b
Dalling and Bulwer 2:630:1b
Hay–Pauncefote Treaty 5:767:3b
Claytonia virginica (bot.): *see* spring beauty
Clazomenae (anc. city, Tur.) 3:366:1b
CLC (Can. trade union assoc.): *see* Canadian Labour Congress
clean (astron.)
development by Hogbom 28:512:2b
Clean Air Act (1990, U.S.)
environmental law 18:470:2b
Clean Air Acts (1956, 1968, U.K.)
air pollution in London 23:285:1a
clean and jerk (weight lifting)
technique 12:560:1a
clean culture (agri.)
practice in vegetable farming 19:132:2a
Clean Government Party, *or* New Clean Government Party, *or* Kōmeitō (pol. party, Japan) 3:366:2a
Japan 22:273:1b, 307:2b
Sōka-gakkai 10:939:1a; 15:275:1b
Clean Hands, Operation (It. hist.) effect on Italian politics 22:243:1b
clean hands doctrine (law)
validity of annulment lawsuits 1:431:2a
clean room (mfr.) 3:366:2a
aerospace industries 21:548:1b
Cleander (Maced. gen.)
Alexander the Great 13:225:2b, 226:2b
cleaner fish
mutualism 14:1145:2a
cleaner wrasse, *or* Labroides dimidiatus (fish)
aggressive mimicry 8:146:1b
cleaning (tech.)
art restoration 14:90:2a, 91:1b
canning presterilization 19:342:2a
ultrasonics 27:574:2a
cleaning behaviour, *or* grooming 3:366:2b
cats 15:562:2a
Chiroptera 23:374:1b
dogs 17:442:2a, 444:2b
Insectivora 23:366:2a
Perissodactyla 23:442:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
see also preening
"Cleanness" (Middle Eng. poem): *see* "Purity"
cleansing rite (anthro.): *see* purification rite
Cleanthes (Gr. philos.) 3:366:2b
monotheism 26:563:1b
providence 17:416:2a
Stoicism 25:597:2b; 25:741:1a
clear-air turbulence, *or* CAT (atmospheric sci.) 3:366:3a
research 17:647:2a
clear and distinct idea (Cartesianism): *see* clarity and distinctness
clear benefit (thea.)
benefit performance 2:98:2a
Clear Grits (pol. party, Can.) 3:366:3a
history of Canada 15:464:2a
relationship to Reform Party 9:995:1a
Clear Island (isl., Ire.)
location *map* 21:599
clear juice, *or* thin juice
beet sugar 19:397:1b
Clear Lake (l., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
Clear Lake Reservoir (res., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
Clear River (riv., Viet.): *see* Lo River
clear-winged grasshopper, *or* Camnula pellucida (insect)
relationship to short-horned grasshopper 10:761:1a
clearance (mech.)
internal-combustion engines 18:349:2b
Clearchus (Gr. mil. of.)
leadership at Cunaxa 3:790:3b
Clearchus of Soli (Gr. philos.)
development of Aristotelianism 14:64:1b
"Clearing after Snowfall on Mountains and Rivers" (paint. by Wang Wei)
hand scroll *illus.* 12:488
clearinghouse (fin.) 3:366:3b
feature of money market 23:520:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
clearstory (arch.): *see* clerestory
Clearwater (Fla., U.S.) 3:366:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Clearwater Lakes (lakes and craters, Que., Can.)
meteorite craters *table* 8:68

Clearwater River (riv., Can.)
exploration of Mackenzie River 24:1063:2a
Clearwater River (riv., Ida., U.S.)
location *map* 29:182
clearwing moth, *or* wasp moth, *or* Aegeriidae, *or* Sesiidae (insect) 3:367:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cleavage, *or* scaling (art restoration)
easel paintings 14:86:2b
cleavage (chem.): *see* cleavage reaction
cleavage (embryo) 3:367:1b
animals 20:391:2b, *illus.* 392
humans 20:407:2b, *illus.* 408
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also blastocyst; blastomere; blastula; holoblastic cleavage; mitosis; morula
cleavage (min.) 3:367:2a
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:171:1a
amphibole 24:192:1b
calcite *illus.* 24:216
diamonds 23:553:2b
dolomite 24:218:1b
feldspar 24:188:2b
garnet 24:206:2a
lamella *illus.* 24:218
mica 24:201:2a
muscovite *illus.* 24:201
olivine 24:203:2a
pyroxene 24:195:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cleavage reaction, *or* cleavage, *or* scission (chem.)
ethers 15:855:1a, *illus.*
organic halogen compounds 15:890:1b
sulfur–sulfur bonds 15:878:2b
Cleaveland, Moses (Am. expl.)
Cleveland 3:381:2b
cleavelandite (min.)
characteristics 24:189:2a
cleaver (tool) 3:367:2b
development of stone tools 28:694:2b
Cleaver, Leroy Eldridge (Am. au.) 3:367:2b
cleavers (bot.): *see* bedstraw
cleaving
diamond cutting 4:65:1a
Clebsch, Rudolf Friedrich Alfred (Ger. math.)
acoustics research 27:557:2b
Clee, Robert (Eng. engr.)
Rococo graphic design 20:162:2a, *illus.*
Cleethorpes (town and former dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:367:3a
location *map* 29:6
Cleeve Cloud (mt., Eng., U.K.)
location and height 3:669:2b
clef (mus.) 3:367:3a
use in musical notation 24:532:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cleft lip (congenital disorder) 3:368:1a
see also harelip
cleft palate (path.) 3:368:1a
description 9:74:2a
type of biological malformation 20:366:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also cleft palate speech; obturator
cleft palate speech, *or* rhinoglossia (path.)
major ref. in Speech 28:91:2b, *illus.* 86
cleft sentence (ling.)
place in semantic analysis 23:55:2a
cleidocranial dysostosis, *or* cleidocranialiasis (med.) 3:368:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cleisthenes of Athens, *or* Clisthenes of Athens (Gr. states.) 3:368:1b
association with
Alcmaeonid family 1:227:2b
Orthagorid tyranny 20:224:2b
history of Athens 20:230:2b
introduction of ostracism 8:1037:1b
reorganization of phylae 9:410:1b
Cleisthenes of Sicyon, *or* Clisthenes of Sicyon (tyrant of Sicyon) 3:368:3a
Sicyon 10:781:1b
cleistogamy (bot.)
angiosperm reproduction 26:623:1a
plant breeding 19:99:1b; 26:626:1a
pollination of
Fabales 13:688:2a
loose strife family 13:693:2b
Scrophulariales 13:716:1a
see also self-pollination
Cleistopholis patens (plant): *see* Otu
cleithrum (bone)
place in skeletal systems 28:279:1b
Cleitias, *or* Clitias (Gr. art.) 3:368:3b
Cleitomachus, *or* Clitomachus, *or* Hasdrubal (Gr. philos.) 3:369:1a
Cleitus (Maced. gen.)
association with Alexander 13:226:1a; 20:260:2b
Cleland, James (Br. au.) 3:369:1b
Cleland, John (Br. au.) 3:369:1b
English literature 18:449:2a
Clelia clelia (snake): *see* mussurana
"Clélie" (work by Scudéry)
French literature 19:546:2b
Clematis, *or* traveler's joy (plant genus) 3:369:2a
characteristics 13:645:1b, 647:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also virgin's bower
Clematis cirrhosa (plant): *see* virgin's bower
Clematis fremontii (plant)
metapopulations 14:1141:1b
Clemence, Gerald M. (Am. astron.)
calculation of ephemeris time 28:671:1a
Clemenceau, Benjamin (Fr. philos.)
relationship with Georges Clemenceau 3:369:3a
Clemenceau, Georges (pr.min. of Fr.) 3:369:2b
association with
Foch 4:855:3b
Poincaré 9:545:1b
role in
France 19:515:2b *passim to* 519:2b
Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1b
Versailles Treaty 12:331:1b
World War I 29:652:2a
views on
Dreyfus Affair 4:225:2a
peace negotiations 21:816:1b
Clemens, Jacobus, *or* Clemens non Papa, *or* Jacobus Clement (Flem. comp.) 3:371:1b
Clemens, Johan Frederik (art.)
portrait of Ewald *illus.* 4:624
Clemens, Orion (Am. publ.)
relationship to Mark Twain 12:76:1a
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (Am. writ.): *see* Twain, Mark
"Clemens Brentanos Frühlingskranz" (work by Arnim)
discussed in biography 1:578:1b
Clemens non Papa (Flem. comp.): *see* Clemens, Jacobus
Clemens Romanus (pope): *see* Clement I, Saint
Clement, Sir Edwyn, 13th Baronet Hoskyns (Br. theol.): *see* Hoskyns, Sir Edwyn Clement, 13th Baronet
"Clement, First Letter of," *or* "Letter to the Church at Corinth," *or* "Letter to the Church of Corinth" (work by Clement I) 3:375:3b
discussed in biography 3:371:2a
place in patristic literature 16:315:1b
statement on apostolic succession 1:488:3b
Clement, Jacobus (Flem. comp.): *see* Clemens, Jacobus
Clément, Jacques (Fr. friar)
assassination of Henry III 5:843:2a
"Clement, Second Letter of," *or* "II Clement" (work by Clement I)
major ref. in Clementine literature 3:376:2a
place in patristic literature 16:315:2a
Clement, William (Eng. clockmaker)
history of clockmaking 3:392:3a
Clement I, Saint, *or* Clemens Romanus, *or* Clement of Rome (pope) 3:371:2a
authorship of First Letter of Clement 3:375:3b
Christian history 16:259:2b
Clementine literature 3:376:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
support for apostolic succession 1:488:3b
Clement II, *or* Suidger (pope) 3:371:2b
association with
Benedict IX 2:94:1a
Henry III 5:846:2a
history of Italy 22:197:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement III, *or* Guibert of Ravenna, *or* Guiberto di Ravenna, *or* Wibert of Ravenna, *or* Wiberto di Ravenna (antipope) 3:371:2b
association with
Gregory VII 5:479:3b
Urban II 12:198:2b
Victor III 12:348:2a
history of Italy 22:199:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement III, *or* Paolo Scolari (pope) 3:371:3a
Henry IV 5:847:3b
Innocent III 6:322:1b
Italian medieval history 22:202:2a; 26:930:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement IV, *or* Gui Foulques, *or* Guido Fulcodi (pope) 3:371:3a
Bacon 1:778:1b
Italian medieval history 22:205:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement V, *or* Bertrand de Got (pope) 3:372:1a
association with
Dante 16:973:2b
Molay 8:228:2a
Philip IV the Fair 9:371:1b
collection of annates 1:427:1b
effect on Italian history 22:208:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Council of Vienne 12:358:3b
France 19:468:1b
Germany 20:79:2a
suppression of Knights Templar 11:624:1b
Clement VI, *or* Pierre Roger (pope) 3:372:2a
association with Nicholas of Autrecourt 8:687:3a
denouncement of Cola di Rienzo 3:441:1a
history of
Bohemia 16:905:1b
Germany 20:80:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
purchase of Avignon 1:740:3a
Clement VII, *or* Robert of Geneva, *or* Robert de Genève (antipope) 3:372:2b
association with
Benedict XIII 2:94:2b
Louis I 7:493:3b
Urban VI 12:199:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Roman Catholicism 26:885:2a
Western Schism 12:604:3a, *table*
Clement VII, *or* Giulio de' Medici (pope) 3:372:3a
association with
Alessandro de' Medici 1:238:2b
Catherine of Aragon 2:956:1b
Cellini 3:15:1a
Francis I 4:924:3a
Guicciardini 5:548:2a
Henry VIII 5:841:2a
Machiavelli 7:629:1a
Michelangelo 24:57:1b
Sebastiano del Piombo 10:590:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Anglican church 26:214:1a
Italian history 22:218:2a
library development 7:1000:3a
Medici dynasty 7:1002:1b
Tudor rule 29:50:1b
Clement VIII, *or* Gil Sánchez Muñoz (antipope) 3:373:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement VIII, *or* Ippolito Aldobrandini (pope) 3:373:2a
association with
Cenci 3:20:2a
Henry IV 28:44:1b
history of Italy 22:221:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Union of Brest-Litovsk 2:502:1b
version of Vulgate 14:912:2a, 966:2b
Clement IX, *or* Giulio Rospigliosi (pope) 3:373:2b
association with Christina 3:282:2a
compromise with Port-Royal community 9:623:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement IX, Peace of (Roman Cath.)
role of Clement IX 3:373:2b
Clement X, *or* Emilio Altieri (pope) 3:373:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement XI, *or* Giovanni Francesco Albani (pope) 3:373:3b
conflict with Joseph I 6:620:1b
opposition to Jansenism 19:485:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Austrian history 14:514:2b
Chinese Rites Controversy 3:237:3b; 6:716:1b; 26:890:2b
views expressed in "Unigenitus" 12:132:1a
Clement XII, *or* Lorenzo Corsini (pope) 3:374:1b
association with Vico 12:347:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement XIII, *or* Carlo Rezzonico (pope) 3:374:2a
attitude toward Jesuits 26:891:1a
conflict with Alvise IV 8:211:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Clement XIV, *or* Giovanni Vincenzo Antonio Ganganelli, *or* Lorenzo (pope) 3:374:3a
anti-Jesuit movement 6:541:3a; 26:891:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
tomb by Canova 27:105:2b
Clément Bayard v. Coquerel (law case)
air law precedent 28:899:1b
Clément-Desormes, Nicolas (Fr. indus.)
association with Carnot 2:884:2b
Clement of Alexandria, Saint, *or* Titus Flavius Clemens (Christian theol.) 3:374:3b
association with
Irenaeus 6:381:1a
Origen 8:997:2b
contribution to
Christianity 16:261:2a, 262:2b
Christian myth 16:335:1b
patristic literature 16:317:1a
education 18:17:2a
exegesis and hermeneutics 5:874:3b; 14:1002:2b
Platonism 9:509:3a; 25:903:2a
Roman Empire 20:326:2a
reference to Buddha 16:362:2a
views on
birth control 15:119:1a
demons 17:410:1a
Gospel According to John 14:977:1b
history of philosophy 25:734:2b
Letter to the Hebrews 14:989:1b
New Testament canonicity 14:962:2b
Clement of Ohrid, Saint (Christian St.)
association with
Boris I 2:388:3b
Ohrid 8:892:1a
contributions to Bulgarian Orthodox Church 2:622:2a
Clement of Rome (pope): *see* Clement I, Saint
Clemente, Roberto, *or* Bob Clemente (Am. athlete) 3:375:3b
Clementi, Muzio (It. comp. and pianist) 3:376:1a
contribution to classical music 24:561:1a
influence on Field 4:763:3b
popularization of étude 4:587:1a
Clementis (Roman goddess) 3:376:2a
"Clementinae" (work by Clement V) discussed in biography 3:372:2a

Clementine (nuclear reactor)
early nuclear reactors *table* **18:**382
Clementine (spacecraft)
exploration of
Moon **27:**492:2a, *table* 491
Tycho **2:**82:3b
"Clementine" (work by Lewald)
discussed in biography **7:**311:2a
Clementine literature (patristic lit.) **3:**376:2a
see also "Clement, First Letter of"
Clementis, Vladimír (Slovak pol.) **3:**376:3a
role in Czech history **16:**915:2b
"clemenza di Tito, La" (opera by Mozart)
discussed in biography **24:**449:2b
Clemmensen reduction (chem. reaction) aldehydes and ketones **15:**858:2b
Clemmys (turtle genus) **3:**376:3a
see also Pacific pond turtle; spotted turtle; wood turtle
Clemmys guttata (turtle): *see* spotted turtle
Clemmys insculpta (turtle): *see* wood turtle
Clemmys marmorata (turtle): *see* Pacific pond turtle
Clemo, Jack, *or* Reginald John Clemo (Br. poet) **3:**376:3a
Clemson University (univ., Clemson, S.C., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**180
"Cleng Peerson" (work by Hauge) discussed in biography **5:**749:3a
"Cleo from 5 to 7," *or* "Cleo de cinq à sept" (film by Varda) discussed in biography **12:**269:3b
Cleobis (Gr. myth.) **2:**244:3b
Cleodemus, *or* Malchus (Jewish hist.) approach to Jewish history **22:**390:2b
Cleomaceae (plant fam.)
classification of Cleomoideae **13:**677:1a
"Cléomadès" (work by Adenet le Roi) discussed in biography **1:**96:3b
Cleombrotus (k. of Sparta) defeat at battle of Leuctra **7:**303:2a
Cleome (plant genus): *see* spiderflower
Cleome hassleriana (plant species) description **11:**96:1a, *illus.*
Cleome icosandra (plant species) classification and uses **2:**834:2b
Cleome isomeris (plant species): *see* burro-fat
Cleome lutea (plant species): *see* yellow bee plant
Cleome serrulata (plant species): *see* mountain bee plant
Cleome spinosa (plant species) description **11:**96:1b
Cleomenes I (k. of Sparta) **3:**376:3b
association with
Demaratus **4:**2:1b
Leotychides **7:**285:3b
history of Sparta **20:**234:2a
invasion of Attica **5:**938:3b
Cleomenes III (k. of Sparta) **3:**377:1a
association with Archidamus V **1:**529:2b
defeat by Antigonus III **1:**454:1a
history of Greece **20:**265:2a
Cleomenes of Naukratis (Egy. administrator)
founding of Alexandria **13:**231:2b
Cleomoideae (plant subfamily) characteristics **13:**677:1a
Cleon (Athenian pol.) **3:**377:1b
association with
Brasidas **2:**479:3a
Laches **7:**86:2b
role in Peloponnesian war **9:**250:2a; **20:**244:2a
viewed by
Aristophanes **20:**349:1b
Thucydides **11:**740:3b
"Cleopatra" (film)
performance of Burton **2:**667:3a, *illus.*
Cleopatra I Syra (q. of Egy.) **3:**377:1b
Cleopatra III (q. of Egy.)
Ptolemy IX **9:**774:1a
Ptolemy X **9:**774:2a
Cleopatra V Tryphaena (q. of Egy.) relationship to Ptolemy XII **9:**774:3a
Cleopatra VII Thea Philopator (q. of Egy.) **3:**377:2a
major ref. in Egypt **18:**124:2a
association with
Antony **1:**468:2b; **11:**567:3a
Arsinoe IV **1:**593:3a
Artavasdes II **1:**598:3b
Augustus **14:**403:1a
Caesar **15:**405:1a; **20:**306:2a
Herod **5:**879:2b
history of
Alexandria **13:**232:1a
Greece **20:**267:2a
portrayal by Leigh *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27:**258
role in Battle of Actium **1:**72:2b
Cleopatra Selene (daughter of Mark Antony)
history of North Africa **24:**953:2b, 954:1b
Cleopatra's Mines (mines, Egy.)
emerald discoveries **4:**472:3b
Cleopatra's Needles (obelisks)
built by Thutmose III **11:**748:3a
history of obelisks **8:**850:1a
removal from Alexandria **13:**229:2b
"Cléopâtre captive" (play by Jodelle) discussed in biography **6:**563:1a
Cleophon (Gr. states.) **3:**378:3a
Cleophrades Painter (Gr. art.) **3:**378:3a
contribution to Grecian painting **25:**341:2a
Cleostratus of Tenedos (Egy. sci.) development of calendar cycle **15:**419:1a
"Clépsidra" (poems by Pessanha) discussed in biography **9:**322:3a
clepsydra, *or* water clock **3:**379:1a
improvements of Ctesibius **3:**772:1a
self-regulation **10:**116:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Cler-mont (Osage Indian)
portrait by Catlin *illus.* **8:**1022
"Clérambard" (work by Aymé) discussed in biography **1:**750:3a
Clérambault, Louis-Nicholas (Fr. mus.) **3:**379:1a
Clères Zoological Park, *or* Parc Zoologique de Clères (zoo, Clères, Fr.) **3:**379:1b
clerestory, *or* clearstory (arch.) **3:**379:1b
basilicas **1:**940:1a
Gothic architecture **13:**933:1a, 934:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Clergue, Lucien (Fr. phot.)
style of photography **25:**780:1b
clergy (Christianity) **3:**379:2b
celibacy **16:**352:1b
court testimony **26:**164:1b
development in
early church **16:**259:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**851:1b
France **19:**466:1b, 467:1b, 471:2a
Germany **20:**72:1a
Gregorian Reform **5:**476:3a
Lutheranism **26:**241:2b
medieval church **18:**616:2a, 624:2b; **26:**207:2a
Roman Catholicism **26:**901:1b, 910:1a
Russian Orthodox Church **17:**845:2a
laity **26:**231:2b
medieval work organization **29:**919:2a
role in European society **18:**671:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 827
clergy, benefit of (law) **3:**379:3a
conflict between Becket and Henry II **2:**31:3a
history of capital punishment **2:**831:1b; **16:**812:2b
Clergy Reserves (Can. hist.) **3:**379:3b
"Clergyman's Daughter, A" (novel by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8:**1020:2a
English literature **18:**460:2a
clericalism (rel.)
education in Middle Ages **18:**20:1a
establishment in
animistic religions **26:**539:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**851:1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**902:2b
"Clericis laicos" (papal bull)
history of France **19:**468:1b
reaction of
Edward I **4:**375:2b
Philip IV **9:**371:1a
role of
Boniface VIII **2:**361:2a
Clement V **5:**372:1b
Clerics Regular, Congregation of (rel. order): *see* Theatine
Clericus, Johannes (encyclopaedist and bibl. schol.): *see* Leclerc, Jean
Cleridae (insect): *see* checkered beetle
Clerides, Glafkos (pres. of Cyp.)
history of Cyprus **16:**901:1b
clerihew (poetic form) **3:**380:1a
innovation by Bentley **2:**112:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Clérisseau, Charles-Louis (Fr. arch.) influence on Adam **1:**77:2a
Clérissy, Antoine (Fr. potter)
history of Clérissy faience **8:**380:2b
Clérissy, Pierre (Fr. potter)
pottery development **17:**115:2a
Clérissy faience (pottery)
Moustiers faience **8:**380:2b, *illus.*
clerk (medieval law)
Norman legal process **22:**913:2b
clerk (rel.)
Quakerism **26:**257:2b
Clerk, Sir Dugald (Scot. engin.) **3:**380:1b
gasoline engines **5:**138:3b
Clerk cycle (engin.): *see* two-stroke cycle
Clerkenwell (neighbourhood, Islington, London, U.K.) **3:**380:1b
clerks regular (rel. community)
Roman Catholic religious life **26:**902:1a
Clerks Regular of St. Paul, *or* Barnabites (Roman Cath. order) founding by Zaccaria **12:**882:1a
Clerks Regular of the Mother of God, *or* Ordo Clericorum Regularium Matris Dei (Roman Cath. order) establishment by Saint John Leonardi **6:**581:2b
"Clermont," *or* "North River Steamboat of Clermont" (steamboat) **3:**380:2a
built by Fulton **5:**48:1b
development of steam ships **28:**459:2b; **28:**790:2a
history of New York City **24:**909:2a
Clermont, Collège de, *or* Lycée Louis-le-Grand (school, Paris, Fr.)
association with Molière **24:**292:1a
Clermont, Council of (Eur. hist.) **3:**380:2b
history of Crusades **16:**822:2b, 823:1b
role of Urban II **12:**198:3a
Clermont-Ferrand, *or* Augustonemetum (Fr.) **3:**380:2b
importance to Auvergne **1:**731:1a
location *map* **19:**432
Clermont-Ferrand I and II, Universities of (univ., Clermont-Ferrand, Fr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**169
Clermont-Ganneau, Charles (Fr. archae.) **3:**380:3a
Clerodendron (bot.): *see* glory-bower
Clerodendron splendens (bot.): *see* scarlet glory-bower
Clerodendrum (bot.): *see* glory-bower
Clerodendrum speciosissimum (bot.): *see* common glory-bower
Clerodendrum speciosum (bot.) description **5:**306:1a
Clerodendrum thomsonae (bot.): *see* bleeding heart glory-bower
cleroli (plot of land): *see* clerus
cleromancy, *or* divination by lots, *or* sortilege (occult practice) augury **1:**699:1b; **25:**88:1b
Clerselier, Claude (Fr. philos.) association with Descartes **15:**556:1a
clerucby 3:380:3b
clerus, *or* cleroi (plot of land) effect on Mesopotamian colonization **23:**888:2b
Clervaux (canton, Luxem.) location *map* **23:**315
Clervaux (Luxem.) location *map* **23:**315
Luxembourg *illus.* **23:**316
Clésinger, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. art.) portrait of Gautier *illus.* **5:**152
Clethra, *or* white alder (plant) **3:**381:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Clethra acuminata (plant): *see* cinnamon clethra
Clethra alnifolia (plant): *see* sweet-pepper bush
Clethraceae, *or* clethra family (plant fam.)
characteristics **13:**679:2a
see also Clethra
Clethrionomys (rodent): *see* red-backed mouse
Cletus, Saint (pope): *see* Anacletus, Saint
Cleve (Ger.): *see* Kleve
Cleve, Per Teodor (Swed. chem.) **3:**381:1b
scandium **10:**999:3a
thulium **18:**742:2b
Cleveland (former co., Eng., U.K.) **3:**381:2a
Cleveland (Ohio, U.S.) **3:**381:2a
major ref. in United States of America **29:**386:1a
Cuyahoga River **3:**815:3b
location *maps* **29:**154, 179
Cleveland (Tenn., U.S.) **3:**382:1a
Cleveland, Barbara Villiers, Duchess of, Countess of Southampton, Baroness Nonsuch, *or* Barbara Palmer, *or* Countess of Castlemaine (Eng. noble) **3:**382:1a
association with Richmond and Lennox **10:**55:1a
denouncement of Montagu **8:**275:2a
Cleveland, Grover, *or* Stephen Grover Cleveland (pres. of U.S.) **3:**382:2a
association with
Caldwell **2:**739:1a
Clarke **3:**353:2a
Gresham **5:**489:2a
Liliuokalani **7:**356:1b
history of the United States **29:**244:2b
passim to 247:2a
presidents *table* **12:**152
role in Homestead Strike **6:**26:2a
support by Mugwumps **8:**396:3a
Cleveland, Horace William Shaler (Am. landscape arch.) **3:**382:3b
Cleveland, John (Br. poet) **3:**382:3b
English literature **18:**442:1b
Cleveland, Mount (mt., N.Am.)
Lewis Range **7:**315:3b
Cleveland, Stephen Grover (pres. of U.S.): *see* Cleveland, Grover
Cleveland, Thomas Wentworth, earl of, *or* 4th baron Wentworth of Nettlestead, 4th lord Le Despenser (Br. noble) **3:**383:1b
Cleveland Bay (breed of horse) **3:**383:1b
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **20:**650
Cleveland Blues, *or* Cleveland Bronchos (Am. baseball team, 1901): *see* Cleveland Indians
Cleveland Browns (Am. football team) role of Graham **5:**407:2b
Cleveland Heights (Ohio, U.S.) **3:**383:2a
Cleveland Hills (hills, U.K.)
location *map* **29:**8
physical geography of North Yorkshire **8:**785:1b
Cleveland Indians (Am. baseball team) career of Veeck **12:**291:2b
history of baseball **14:**726:1b
Cleveland Molly McGuires (Am. baseball team, 1912-14): *see* Cleveland Indians
Cleveland Naps (Am. baseball team, 1905-11): *see* Cleveland Indians
Cleveland Museum of Art (museum, Ohio, U.S.) **3:**383:2b
feature of Ohio *illus.* **3:**381
Cleveland National Forest (forest, Calif., U.S.)
Mount Palomar **9:**97:3b
Cleveland State University (univ., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**180
Cleves-Jülich, John William, Duke of (Ger. duke)

causes of Thirty Years' War 18:652:1b
clevis pin (tool)
fastening device 9:446:2a
Clew Bay (bay, Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Cleyer, Andreas (Ger. nat.)
history of tea cultivation 11:596:2a
Cleyera japonica, *or* Cleyera ochnacea (tree): *see* sakaki
Clézio, Jean-Marie-Gustave, le (Fr. au.): *see* Le Clézio, Jean-Marie-Gustave
Clianthus (bot.) 3:383:2b
Clianthus formosus (bot.): *see* glory pea
Clianthus puniceus (bot.): *see* parrot's bill
cliché-verre, *or* glass print 3:383:3a
major ref. in Printmaking 26:121:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Clichy, *or* Clichy-la-Garenne (Fr.) 3:383:3b
click (horology)
component of mechanical watch *illus.* 12:513
click (speech sound) 3:383:3b
sound production 22:557:2a; 28:74:2a
use in
African languages 22:750:1a
Bantu languages 22:754:2b
Khoisan languages 6:839:2a; 22:757:2b; 27:846:2a
Khoikhoin languages 6:839:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also under individual African languages and language families by name (*e.g.* Khoisan languages; Nama language)
click beetle, *or* skipjack, *or* snapping beetle, *or* spring beetle, *or* Elateridae (insect) 3:384:1a
characteristics of
Coleoptera 21:715:1a, *illus.* 714
larva *illus.* 21:652
damage to cereal crops 19:128:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
click languages: *see* Khoisan languages
Clidastes (fossil reptile) 3:384:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
client (computing)
computer networks 16:632:1a; 21:622:2b
World Wide Web 12:759:1b
client-centred psychotherapy: *see* nondirective psychotherapy
client-patron system (govt.)
East Asian cultures 14:256:1a, 259:2a
clientship, *or* clientela (anc. Rome) 3:384:2a
Roman history 20:294:1b, 298:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Clifden (Port.)
location *map* 21:999
cliff (geol.) 3:384:2b
erosion of coastal landform 16:752:2a, *illus.*
wave-cut platforms 12:532:3b
see also barranca; sea cliff
"Cliff-Dwellers, The" (novel by Fuller)
discussed in biography 5:44:2b
cliff dwelling 3:384:3a
Anasazi culture 1:372:1a; 29:427:2b
Canyon de Chelly National Monument 2:821:3b
Mesa Verde National Park 8:45:2a; 29:412:2a
Montezuma Castle National Monument 8:288:3a
Pueblo Indian culture 13:356:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cliff-hanger (film art): *see* serial
cliff swallow, *or* Petrochelidon pyrrhonota (bird)
description 11:429:2a
cliffbrake, *or* Pellaea (Pellaea) 3:385:1a
Adiantaceae 1:98:3b
annotated classification 19:173:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cliffbrake (Cryptogramma): *see* rockfern
Clifford, Charles (Br. phot.)
landscape photography 25:769:1a
Clifford, Clark McAdams (Am. lawyer and pol. adviser)
Vietnam War 29:498F:1b
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clifford, George, 3rd Earl of Cumberland (Eng. soldier): *see* Cumberland, George Clifford, 3rd Earl of
Clifford, Sir Hugh Charles (Br. colonial gov. and writ.) 3:385:1b
Clifford, John (Br. minis.) 3:385:2a
Clifford, Nathan (Am. jur.) 3:385:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Clifford, William Kingdon (Br. math. and philos.) 3:385:3a
Empiricism 25:611:1a
Clifford–Klein, spaces of (math.): *see* spaces of Clifford–Klein
Clifford of Chudleigh, Thomas Clifford, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Thomas Clifford (Eng. states.) 3:385:3a
Declaration of Indulgence 10:685:3a
Cliftonia monophylla (bot.): *see* buckwheat tree
clifftonite (min.)
type of graphite 5:429:3b
"Cligès" (romance by Chrétien de Troyes)
discussed in biography 3:273:1a
place in French literature 19:541:1a
Climacium (plant): *see* tree moss
Climacium americanum (plant): *see* American tree moss
Climacium dendroides (plant): *see* European tree moss
Climacium kindbergii (plant)
description 11:909:3b
Climacteris rufa (bird): *see* rufous treecreeper
CLIMAP (internat. sci. effort): *see* Climate: Long-range Interpretation, Mapping, and Prediction
climate (astrolabe)
astrolabes 1:654:3a
climate (meteorol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:386:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:436:1a
affected by
Earth's atmosphere 27:479:2a
glaciers and ice sheets 20:738:2b
climatic regions
Antarctic 13:792:2a
Asia 14:146:2b
Europe
annual precipitation *illus.* 18:534
Little Ice Age 18:660:2a
Sahara 10:302:1b
South America 27:589:2a
climatology 17:651:2b
ecology
air pollution 16:682:1a
air-sea interface 1:176:2b
biological periodicity 14:761:2b
boreal forests 14:1211:1b
grasslands 14:1198:2b
mountains: *see* highland climate
polar regions 14:1216:2a
saline lakes 14:1176:1b
scrublands 14:1201:1b
terrestrial ecosystems 14:1184:2b
waterfowl mortality 15:333:2b
effect on
building construction 15:312:1a
musical instruments 24:664:1b
gardening and agriculture
landscape design 19:655:2b
tea cultivation 19:157:1b
vegetable farming 19:131:1b
wine-grape quality 14:885:2a
geography 19:881:2a
geology
duricrust formation 4:294:1b
landform evolution 16:705:1b, 732:2a, 752:1b, *illus.* 711
permafrost 20:753:1b, 755:1b
Quaternary Period 9:845:3b
residual landforms 9:1038:2b
slope forms 20:6:2a
soil composition 15:946:1a; 27:445:2b
weathering processes 12:541:1b; 20:5:1b
hydrology
oceans 25:159:1a, 163:2a
river systems 26:858:2b *passim to* 866:1b
political philosophy of Montesqieu 8:284:3a
religious worship
Middle East 24:94:2a
nature cults 26:536:2b
role in evolution 14:1159:1a
use of resonance-ionization spectroscopy 13:580:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also biome; climatic change; climatic map; Köppen climatic classification; microclimate; morpholclimatic zone; urban climate; weather; types of climate by region (*e.g.* desert climate; tierra fria; Yangtze Valley climate); *and* zones by name (*e.g.* marine west coast climate; Mediterranean climate)
"Climate and Evolution" (work by Matthew)
discussed in biography 7:946:1b
Climate: Long-range Interpretation, Mapping, and Prediction, *or* CLIMAP (internat. sci. effort)
climatic change research 16:490:1b
"Climate near the Ground, The," *or* "Das Klima der bodennahen Luftschicht" (work by Geiger)
discussed in biography 5:163:3b
climate-ocean interaction: *see* ocean-atmosphere interaction
climatic adaptation (phys. anthro.) 3:387:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 412
see also cold adaptation
climatic bubo (path.): *see* lymphogranuloma venereum
climatic change, *or* climatic fluctuation, *or* climatic variation
major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:484:1b, 504:2b
anthropology
impact on society 16:505:2b
late Pleistocene in Mexico 26:3:2b
North American Indians 13:353:2b
passim to 356:1a
duricrust 4:294:2a
ecology
biological periodicity 14:761:2b
composition of atmosphere 14:330:2b
pollution 20:25:2b
hydrology
Antarctic ice pack 13:795:2b
glacier flow 20:741:1a
river systems 26:868:2b
measurement and documentation 3:386:1b; 20:744:2b
Quaternary Period 9:845:3b
theories on Pleistocene mass extinctions 19:867:2a
see also Callendar effect; greenhouse effect; ice age; Milankovich effect; oxygen isotope ratio; pluvial regime; season
climatic fluctuation: *see* climatic change
climatic geomorphology
landform evolution 16:708:1b, 732:2a; 19:881:1b
climatic map 3:387:1b
development by Köppen 6:954:3a
see also isopleth
climatic morphogenesis
landform evolution 16:708:1b
climatic optimum (geol.): *see* Hypsithermal Climatic Interval
climatic variation: *see* climatic change
Climatiiformes (zool.)
classification of fishes 19:202:2a
Climatius (paleon.) 3:387:1b
climato-genetic geomorphology
role of climatic change 16:732:2b
climatology (meteorol.) 3:387:2a
atmospheric sciences 17:644:2b
contribution by Köppen 6:954:2a
geographical perspective 19:881:2a
geological sciences 4:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also bioclimatology; climate; paleoclimatology
Climatron (greenhouse, Mo., U.S.)
geodesic dome *illus.* 13:885
Missouri Botanical Gardens 8:190:1b
"Climax" (work by Maurois): *see* "Whatever Gods May Be"
climax, *or* climax community, *or* stable community (ecology)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1144:1b
climax, *or* crisis (lit.) 3:387:2a
rhetoric 26:759:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
climax (physiol.): *see* orgasm
climax community (ecology): *see* climax
climax morphology (geol.)
landform evolution *illus.* 16:711
"Climax tou paradeisou" (work by John Climacus)
discussed in biography 6:581:2a
climber (bot.): *see* vine
"Climbié" (work by Dadié)
discussed in biography 3:843:3b
climbing, *or* scansorial locomotion, *or* tree climbing (arboreal locomotion)
anurans 13:422:1a
arboreal animals 14:776:2a
locomotion in mammals 23:342:2a
climbing (sport): *see* mountaineering; rock climbing
"Climbing and Exploration in the Kamkomm-Himalayas" (book by Conway & Allington)
discussed in biography 3:594:1a
climbing cactus
type of cactus 13:664:1a
climbing corydalis, *or* Corydalis claviculata (bot.)
description 3:657:2b
climbing fern, *or* Lygodium (plant)
annotated classification 19:173:2a
description 10:520:1b, *illus.*
climbing fern family (plant): *see* Schizaeaceae
climbing fig, *or* Ficus pumila (bot.)
description 4:762:2a
climbing fumitory, *or* Allegheny vine, *or* mountain fringe, *or* Adlumia fungosa (bot.)
description 5:49:2a
climbing hydrangea, *or* Hydrangea anomala petiolaris, *or* Hydrangea petiolaris (bot.)
description 6:187:2b
climbing lily (bot.): *see* Gloriosa
climbing perch, *or* walking fish, *or* Anabas testudineus (fish) 3:387:2b
climbing plant: *see* vine
climbing rat (mammal): *see* black rat
climbing rose (plant)
description 10:181:1b
climbing ylang-ylang (bot.): *see* ylang-ylang vine
Clinch, Fort (ft., Fla., U.S.)
Fernandina Beach 4:743:3b
Clinch, Lawrence (Br. act.)
role in "The Rivals" 10:729:2a
Clinch College (coll., Oak Ridge, Tenn., U.S.)
training of nuclear engineers 18:423:2b
Clinch River (riv., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 175
clindamycin (drug)
use as antibiotic 17:555:2a
cline (biol.)
insect evolution 21:660:1a
Cline, Henry (Br. surg.)
use of Jenner's smallpox vaccine 6:530:3a
clingfish, *or* Gobiesocidae (fish fam.) 3:387:2b
habitat 19:194:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clingfish, *or* Gobiesociformes (fish order)
major ref. in Fishes 19:246:2b, *illus.* 247
see also clingfish (fam.)
Clingmans Dome (mt., Tenn., U.S.)

Great Smoky Mountains 5:449:1a
location *map* 29:175
Unaka Mountains 12:124:2a
clinic
major ref. in Medicine 23:813:2a
medical education 23:802:1b
nursing administration 23:816:1a
prenatal care 23:797:2b
see also group clinic
clinical death
major ref. in Death 16:985:1a
see also brain death
clinical decision making (med.)
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:256:1a
place in diagnosis 4:62:2b
clinical interview (psychol.)
application in clinical psychology 3:387:3a
description and uses 9:312:3a; 25:508:2b
"Clinical Lectures on the Practice of Medicine" (work by Graves)
discussed in biography 5:435:1a
clinical psychology 3:387:3a
applied psychology 1:493:3b
mental health profession 23:853:2b
clinical research (med.)
advancement of medical and surgical practice 23:799:2b
application in clinical psychology 3:387:3a
see also clinical trial
clinical thermometer (med. device)
Allbutt's invention 1:276:3b
"Clinical Treatment of the Problem Child, The" (work by Rogers)
discussed in biography 10:138:1b
clinical trial (probability theory)
new drugs 17:263:2b
probability theory development 26:136:1a
see also double-blind trial
clinid, *or* Clinidae, *or* scaled blenny (fish fam.)
description 2:280:3a
clinker (in cement)
manufacture of cement 3:19:2a; 21:255:1b
clinker (lava fragments)
lava flows 7:197:1b
clinker construction (nav. arch.)
3:387:3b
use by Romans 28:785:2b
warships 29:591:1b
clinochlore (min.)
chlorite 3:251:2b
clinoenstatite (min.)
formation 4:507:3a
clinohumite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 8:919
clinoptilolite (min.) 3:388:1a
structure and properties *table* 12:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
clinopyroxene, *or* monoclinic pyroxene (min.)
crystal structure of pyroxenes 24:195:1a
clinostat (sci. instru.)
invention by Sachs 10:286:1a
Clinostomus (fish)
description 3:840:3b
Clinton (Calif., U.S.): *see* Brooklyn
Clinton (Okla., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Clinton, Bill (pres. of U.S.): *see* Clinton, William J.
Clinton, DeWitt (Am. pol.) 3:388:1b
development of Erie Canal 4:541:3b
Clinton, George (vice pres. of U.S.) 3:388:2a
birthplace in New Windsor, N.Y. 8:645:1b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Clinton, Sir Henry (Br. mil. of.) 3:388:2b
American Revolution 29:213:2b
Battle of Monmouth Court House 8:261:1b
Clinton, Hillary Rodham, *or* Hillary Diane Rodham, *or* Hillary Diane Rodham Clinton (U.S. sen.) 3:388:2b
role of first lady 29:460G:2b, *illus.* 460H
see also Biographies in the 1994 and 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clinton, William J., *or* Bill Clinton, *or* William Jefferson Clinton, *or* William Jefferson Blythe III (pres. of U.S.) 3:389:1a
major ref. in United States of America 29:265:1b
association with
Clinton, Hillary Rodham 3:388:2b; 29:460G:2b
Gore 5:371:1b
foreign policy 21:893:2b
Balkans 21:896:1b
Middle East peace efforts 21:896:2b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 21:895:2b
history of Democratic Party 4:6:2b
impeachment 6:271:1a
1992 and 1996 election results 4:424:1a
presidents *table* 12:152
role in the South 11:32:1a
victory over Bush 2:673:1a
see also Biographies in the 1993, 1994, 1997 and 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Clinton Colden Lake (l., N.W.Terr., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Clinton Engineer Works (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Oak Ridge
Clinton Group (geol. reg., U.S.)
Silurian Period deposits 19:797:2b
Clinton P. Anderson Meson Physics Facility, *or* Los Alamos Meson Physics Facility, *or* LAMPF (N.Mex., U.S.)
standing-wave linear accelerators 7:376:1a; 25:453:2b
Clinton Pharmaceutical Company (Am. co.)
history of Bristol-Myers Squibb Company 2:526:1a
Clinton-type iron deposit
composition 21:391:1b
Clio (Gr. myth.)
Muse legend 8:440:1b
painting by Vermeer 12:321:3b
cliometrics, *or* new economic history (econ. analysis)
contribution by North 8:772:1b
development by Fogel 4:857:3b
Cliona sulphurea (sponge)
description 3:390:1b
Cliona viridis (sponge)
description *illus.* 3:390
clionasterol (biochem.)
occurrence in sponge 28:98:1b
clionid, *or* boring sponge, *or* Clionidae (sponge) 3:390:1b
boring behaviour 11:110:1a; 28:95:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clip (weaponry)
development of repeating firearms 29:549:2b
"Clip of Steel, A" (work by Blackburn)
discussed in biography 2:261:2b
clipper ship (sailing vessel) 3:390:2a
Baltimore clippers 1:850:1b
place in ship design 28:789:1b
relation to schooners 10:535:2a
significance to Massachusetts 29:275:1a
Clipperton Fracture Zone (geol. feature, Pac.O.) 3:390:2b
Clisthenes of Athens (Gr. states.): *see* Cleisthenes of Athens
Clisthenes of Sicyon (tyrant of Sicyon): *see* Cleisthenes of Sicyon
clitellum (anat.)
animal reproduction 26:640:1b
annelids 1:429:3b; 13:778:2a *passim to* 786:2b
earthworms 4:324:1b; 14:802:2b
oligochaetes 8:915:3b
Clitias (Gr. art.): *see* Cleitias
clitic (ling.)
use in Modern Greek language 22:617:2a
Clitocybe (fungus)
Agaricales 1:140:2b
Clitocybe illudens (fungus): *see* jack-o'-lantern
Clitomachus (Gr. philos.): *see* Cleitomachus
clitoridectomy, *or* female circumcision, *or* excision of the clitoris (surg.) 3:390:2b
extent in world population 2:318:1b
practice in East Africa 17:781:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513
clitoris (anat.) 3:390:3a
anatomy of vulva 12:439:3b
control by autonomic nervous system 24:829:2b
development in human embryo 20:417:1b; 27:243:2a
evolution of primates 23:387:1b
function in reproductive system 26:648:1b, 653:2b, 659:1b, *illus.* 653
practice of clitoridectomy 3:390:2b
Clitunno River, *or* Clitumnus River (riv., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Clive, Kitty, *or* Catherine Raftor (Br. act.) 3:390:3a
association with Garrick 5:131:2b
Clive, Robert, 1st Baron Clive of Plassey (Br. colonial administrator) 3:390:3b
association with
Pitt the Elder 9:478:1b
Sirāj-ud-Dawlah 10:843:3a
capture of Calcutta 15:416:1a
role in
Battle of Plassey 1:868:1b; 9:504:1a
British rule in India 2:529:1a; 21:84:2b *passim* to 88:1a; 29:74:2b
Indian Civil Service 26:296:1b
Clivia miniata (bot.)
description 1:313:1b
Clivus Capitolinus (st., Rome, It.)
historic significance 26:920:2b
Cliza (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
CLN (It. pol. org.): *see* National Liberation, Committee of
cloaca (anat.) 3:392:1a
anatomy of
birds and reptiles 19:72b
monotremes 23:355:1a
salamanders and newts 13:427:1a
development in
human embryo 20:416:2b
vertebrates 20:403:2b, *illus.*
evolution of digestive system 17:280:1a, *illus.* 278
role in reproduction 26:642:1a; 27:237:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
see also bursa of Fabricius
Cloaca Maxima (anc. structure, Rome, It.) 3:392:1b
water pollution control 26:387:1b
"Cloak, The," *or* "Il tabarro" (opera by Puccini)
discussed in biography 9:782:3a
Italian opera development 24:638:1a
cloak and sword drama, *or* comedia de capa y espada, *or* cloak and dagger theatre, *or* capa y espada play (Sp. lit.) 3:392:1b
Spanish drama 28:66:1a
Vega 12:292:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
cloaked knotty-horn beetle (insect): *see* elderberry longhorn
Clochán an Aifir (geol. formation, N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Giant's Causeway
cloche (hort.)
use in temperature control 19:684:2b
clock (meas. device) 3:392:2a
affected by
gravity 20:173:2b
relativity 25:811:1b; 26:502:1b
time dilation 11:779:2b
contribution by
Galileo 19:638:1b
Mersenne 8:42:3b
daylight saving time 3:925:2a
development in 17th-century Europe 18:670:2b
floral clock in Edinburgh 17:964:2b
measure of time 28:669:2a
significance to music 24:546:2b
type of
automata 1:726:3b; 10:116:2a
furniture 17:55:2b
sundial 11:394:2b
use in
communications 28:450:2a
navigation 24:759:2b
use of
bell chime 2:70:2a
gas masers 7:908:3a
harmonic oscillation 23:708:2b
pendulums 3:392:3a; 9:257:2b; 11:837:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also watch; types of clock (*e.g.* atomic clock; hydrogen clock; quartz-crystal clock); *and* clock parts (*e.g.* escapement; overcoil)
clock paradox, *or* twin paradox (phys.)
major ref. in Relativity 26:503:2a
Minkowski spacetime 28:665:2b
resolution by Mössbauer effect 8:357:1b
similarity to time dilation 11:779:2b
clock tower (tower, Graz, Aus.)
significance to Graz 5:439:2b, *illus.*
Clock Tower (tower, Venice, It.)
feature of Venice 29:483:2a
Clock Tower, *or* Zeitglockenturm (tower, Bern, Switz.)
feature of Bern 2:143:3a, *illus.*
clock vine, *or* Thunbergia (bot.)
genus of Acanthaceae 1:52:1b
"Clockmaker, or, The Savings and Doings of Samuel Slick of Slickville, The" (work by Haliburton)
discussed in biography 5:634:2b
clockwork fuze, *or* clockwork fuse (mil. tech.)
time fuzes 29:559:1a
"Clockwork Orange, A" (novel by Burgess)
discussed in biography 2:645:2b
"Clockwork Orange, A" (film by Kubrick)
discussed in biography 7:23:3a
Clodia (Roman courtesan) 3:393:3a
relationship with Caelius Rufus 2:716:2b
subject of Catullus's love poems 2:963:1b
Clodion, *or* Claude Michel (Fr. sculp.) 3:393:3b
contribution to French sculpture 27:102:2a, 106:1b, *illus.* 102
Clodion (k. of Franks): *see* Chlodio
Clodius Albinus (Roman gen.): *see* Albinus, Decimus Clodius Septimius
Clodius Pulcher, Publius (Roman pol.) 3:394:1a
association with
Caesar 15:403:1b
Cicero 3:314:2a
Fulvia 5:48:3a
Milo 8:140:2b
Pompey 9:593:1b
role in Roman history 20:305:1b
Clodomir, *or* Chlodomer (Merovingian k.) 3:394:1b
campaign with Theodoric I 11:688:3b
division of Gaul 19:455:2a
clog dance 3:394:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also hornpipe
cloisonné (enamelware) 3:394:2a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:143:1b
association with Synthetism 11:466:2b
inspiration for Gauguin's art 25:383:2a
medieval jewelry *illus.* 17:517
practice in Chinese art 17:686:1a
passim to 697:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cloisonnism, *or* Cloisonnisme (art): *see* Synthetism
cloister (arch.) 3:394:3a

adaptation in religious architecture 13:876:1b
Gloucester cathedral *illus.* 13:936
patterned on Roman villas 19:661:2b
use in
abbeys 1:1:1:3b
Romanesque architecture 13:927:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cloistered emperors (Japanese hist.): *see* insei
Cloisters, The (art museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
establishment in Metropolitan Museum of Art 8:75:1a, *illus.* 74
clomipramine, *or* Anafranil (drug)
treatment of obsessive-compulsive disorder 8:857:3a; 9:765:3b; 23:848:2b, *table* 855
Clonakilty (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
clonal selection theory (immunology)
activation of lymphocytes 20:780:2b, *illus.* 782
Cloncurry (Qld., Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
temperature *tables* 3:583; 16:441
clone (comp.sci.)
personal computers 16:650:1b
clone, *or* **clon** (genet.) 3:395:1a
life span of non-aging organisms 20:425:1a, 433:1b
occurrence in asexual reproduction 20:391:1a
recombinant DNA technology 19:716:1a, *illus.*
significance in fruit plant propagation 19:138:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
Clones (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
clonic phase (path.)
occurrence in grand mal 5:418:2a
clonidine (drug)
drugs and drug action 17:534:2b
treatment of Tourette's syndrome 11:872:1b
cloning (genet.): *see* clone
Clonmacnoise, *or* Cluain Mhic Nóis, *or* Cluain Moccu Nóis (Ire.) 3:395:2b
founding of abbey by St. Ciaran 3:311:3a
location *map* 21:999
medieval education 18:18:1b
Clonmel, *or* Cluain Meala (Ire.) 3:395:3a
location *map* 21:999
clonorchiasis (disease) 3:395:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Clonorchis sinensis (flatworm): *see* Chinese liver fluke
Clontarf (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Clontarf, Battle of (Irish hist.)
history of
Dublin 17:563:2b
Ireland 21:1008:2a
role of
Brian 2:508:2b
Vikings 12:367:2a
Cloostraman, John (Ger. art.): *see* Closterman, John
Cloots, Jean-Baptiste du Val-de-Grâce, baron de, *or* Anacharsis Cloots (Fr. rev.) 3:395:3b
Clopinel, Jean (Fr. poet): *see* Jean de Meun
Cloppenburg (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
clorazepate (drug)
benzodiazepine drugs *table* 23:854
Clorinda (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Close, Chuck, *or* Charles Thomas Close (Am. art.) 3:396:1a
history of painting *illus.* Plate 26 fol. 25:378
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Close, Glenn (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
close approach (phys.)
n-body problems 23:728:2a
close corporation (civil law): *see* private corporation
close-growing grain crop (agri.)
role in crop rotation 3:752:1a
close-miking technique (mus.)
recording 24:547:2b
close-order drill (mil.)
movements and formations 4:227:1a
close-packed position (anat.)
condition of synovial joint 28:299:1b
close-range photography (optics): *see* macrophotography
close support aircraft: *see* attack aircraft
close-up (camera technique)
development by Dreyer 4:224:3b
"Close-Up" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography 3:964:2a
close vowel (ling.): *see* high vowel
close wing moth (insect): *see* snout moth
closed association (org.)
breed association 2:495:2b
closed canopy forest, *or* closed canopy boreal forest, *or* closed forest, *or* southern taiga zone
zone of boreal forest 14:1211:1a
closed-chest cardiopulmonary massage (med.)
treatment of cardiac failure 12:309:2b; 16:405:1b
closed-circuit television, *or* CCTV (electronic tech.)
surveillance 25:969:2b
closed-circuit wind tunnel: *see* continuous-flow tunnel
closed circulatory system (anat.): *see* closed vascular system
closed curve (math.): *see* Jordan curve theorem
closed-cycle OTEC system (energy tech.)
development by d'Arsonval 25:193:1a
closed-cycle water mill (device)
perpetual motion 9:303:1b
closed-die forging (met.)
extraction and processing 21:414:1b
closed-door discount store (marketing)
special discount house 4:122:1b
closed-end trust: *see* investment trust
closed energy cycle (phys.)
calculation of energy release 14:372:1a
closed exterior differential form (math.)
topology 28:726:1b
closed-face-wheel mole (tunnel machine)
tunnel construction 26:403:2a
closed forest: *see* closed canopy forest
closed-form solution (math.)
forms of differential equation solutions 13:473:2b
closed harp (mus. instru.): *see* frame harp
closed lake
evaporite mineral formation 24:262:1b
closed-loop equation (math.)
solutions in optimization 25:225:1b, *illus.*
closed-loop feedback control system (tech.)
automation 14:549:2b
control systems 3:590:1a, *illus.* 589
closed-loop navigation
navigation techniques 24:760:1a
closed path (math.)
combinatorial analysis 16:618:2b
see also cycle
Closed Poker (card game): *see* Draw Poker
closed population (sociol.)
life tables 14:1138:1b
population studies 25:1034:1b
closed primary (pol.)
voting process in election 9:699:1b
closed sentence (logic)
metalogic 23:246:2a
closed set (math.)
topology 28:718:1b
closed shell (phys.)
Aufbau principle 15:755:2a
closed shop (labour) 3:396:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also right-to-work law; union shop
closed society (sociol.)
minorities 8:170:1a
closed system (mus.)
East Asian music 17:737:2b
closed-system pingo (geol.)
characteristics 9:455:1a
permafrost 20:757:2b
closed tradition (textual crit.): *see* vertical transmission
closed tube (instr.)
standing waves 27:565:2a
closed universe, *or* bound universe (cosmology)
Friedmann-Lemaître model 16:790:1a
galactic behaviour 16:791:2a
closed vascular system, *or* closed circulatory system (anat.)
development in animals 13:772:1b
role in fluid circulation 16:379:2b
see also cardiovascular system
closed well-formed formula (logic): *see* closure
closet tragedy, *or* closet drama (lit.)
dramatic literature 23:151:1b
"Samson Agonistes" 23:165:1b; 24:142:1a
Senecan tragedies 10:633:1b
"Closing Time" (work by Heller)
American literature 13:307:2b
closo-borane
boranes 15:801:1b, *table*
chemical bonding 15:775:1b, *illus.*
closo-carborane
carboranes 15:802:2b, *illus.*
Closson, W. (engr.)
portrait of Scribner *illus.* 10:571
Closterman, John, *or* Johann Baptist Closterman, *or* John Cloosterman, *or* John Klosterman (Ger. art.)
portrait of
Craggs *illus.* 3:705
Marlborough *illus.* 7:861
Montagu *illus.* 8:275
Purcell *illus.* 9:805
Clostridium (bacteria) 3:396:2b
gangrene 5:111:2a
production of toxins 14:575:1a, 586:1a, *tables* 582
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Clostridium botulinum; Clostridium pasteurianum; Clostridium tetani
Clostridium botulinum (bacteria)
botulism 2:415:3b; 14:583:1a; 21:601:2b
canning process 19:342:2a, 372:2a
Clostridium species 3:396:2b
food poisoning 19:382:1a
poison classifications and sources 25:908:1b
survival 21:590:2a
Clostridium butyricum (bacteria)
Clostridium species 3:396:2b
Clostridium novyi (bacteria)
Clostridium species 3:396:2b
Clostridium pasteurianum (bacteria)
discovery by Winogradsky 12:706:1b
Clostridium perfringens (bacteria)
Clostridium species 3:396:2b
food poisoning 19:382:1a
reproduction rate 14:581:1a
Clostridium septicum (bacteria)
Clostridium species 3:396:2b
Clostridium tetani (bacteria)
Clostridium species 3:396:2b
survival 21:590:2a
tetanus 11:657:3a; 21:602:1b; 24:475:2b
closure, *or* closed well-formed formula (logic)
lower predicate calculus 23:237:1a, 238:1a
closure (math.)
topology 28:718:1b
closure (packaging)
packaging 9:51:1a
see also seal
closure (parliamentary procedure): *see* cloture
closure (psychol.)
human visual perception 6:261:3a; 25:485:1a, 497:1b
closure density, *or* critical density (cosmology)
bound and unbound universes 16:791:2a
Clotaire (Merovingian k.): *see under* Chlotar
clotbur (plant): *see* cocklebur
"Clotel; or, The President's Daughter" (novel by Brown)
African American literature 13:1208:1b
cloth, *or* fabric (textiles)
major ref. in Textile Industries 21:575:2a
cashmere 2:920:3a
loom 7:472:1b
medieval production 29:920:2a
ultraviolet radiation 13:573:2a
see also textile
Cloth of Gold, Field of (Br. and Fr. hist.) 3:396:2b
Francis I of France 4:924:2a
"Cloth of Saint Gereon" (tapestry)
style of tapestry 17:86:2b
clothes moth
tineid moths 11:787:2a, *illus.*
clothing, *or* clothes: *see* dress
clothing industry: *see* dress
Clotilda (Frankish princess)
marriage to Amalaric 1:308:3a
Clotilda, Saint, *or* Saint Chrodechilde, *or* Saint Chrodigild, *or* Saint Chlothilde, *or* Saint Chlotilda, *or* Saint Chlotilde, or Saint Chrotechildis, *or* Saint Clotilde (q. of the Franks) 3:396:3a
influence on Clovis 3:401:2b
relationship to Gundobad 5:569:3b
clotting (physiol.): *see* coagulation
clotting factor I (biochem.): *see* fibrinogen
cloture, *or* closure (parliamentary procedure)
defeat of filibuster 4:777:1a
cloud (arch.)
architectural acoustics 27:573:1b
cloud (meteorol.) 3:396:3b
Antarctic cloud patterns *illus.* 13:793
atmospheric sciences 17:645:1b
passim to 653:2a
condensation nuclei 3:521:1b
effects of westerlies 14:294:2a
fog and mists 4:856:3b
function in
Brocken bow effect 2:538:2a
climate and weather 16:443:1b
passim to 521:2a
lightning 7:351:2a
precipitation 9:671:3b
hydrologic cycle 20:722:2a
planetary atmospheres
Jupiter 6:658:3b; 27:503:1a
Mars 27:495:1a
Neptune 27:521:1b, *illus.*
Saturn 10:469:3a; 27:510:2a
Titan 11:881:1a
Uranus 12:196:3b
Venus 12:311:1b; 27:469:2b, 476:2a
study by Bergeron 2:126:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also ceilometer; cloud seeding; foehn wall; fog; freezing nucleus; noctilucent cloud; wave cloud
Cloud, Preston (Am. paleon.)
study of Earth's atmosphere 19:774:1b
cloud-and-thunder fret (decorative arts): *see* lei-wen
cloud band, *or* cloud ribbon (motif)
carpet design 17:72:1a, *illus.* 79, 80
cloud brocade (fabric, China)
feature of Kiangsu 16:179:2a
cloud chamber (instru.) 3:397:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also Wilson cloud chamber
cloud core (astron.)
star formation 16:773:1a
cloud ear (fungus): *see* tree ear
cloud forest, *or* montane rain forest (ecology) 3:397:1a
orchid habitat 13:758:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also elfin woodland
cloud formation (meteorol.)
role in hydrologic cycle 16:445:1b
study by Espy 4:562:1a

"Cloud Howe" (work by Gibbon): *see* "Scots Quair, A"
cloud knot (decorative arts)
carpet design 17:72:1a, *illus.* 80
"Cloud of Unknowing, The" (Eng. text)
Christian mysticism 16:332:2b; 26:583:2a
Cloud Peak (mt., Wyo.)
Bighorn Mountains 2:208:1a
location *map* 29:183
cloud rat (mammal) 3:397:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cloud ribbon (motif): *see* cloud band
cloud-scraper (bird): *see* cisticola
cloud seeding, *or* ice-nuclei seeding (atmospheric sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:397:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:519:1a
artificial rainmaking 19:116:2b
atmospheric sciences 17:653:1b
environmental effects 20:25:2b
historical development 16:518:1b
precipitation modification 16:520:1a
vapour growth 23:622:1b
weather modification 12:540:3a
work of Schaefer 10:506:3b
see also cloud
cloudberry, *or* bakeberry, *or* baked apple berry, *or* malka, *or* salmonberry, *or* yellowberry, *or* Rubus chamaemorus (bot.) 3:397:2a
see also blackberry
clouded leopard, *or* clouded tiger, *or* Leo nebulosa (mammal) 3:397:2b
description 14:714:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
clouded sulfur butterfly, *or* Colias philodice (insect)
Lepidoptera eggs *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 21:706
clouded tiger (mammal): *see* clouded leopard
"Clouds, The," *or* "Nephelai" (play by Aristophanes)
discussed in biography 20:349:2a
portrayal of
Diogenes of Apollonia 4:108:1b
Socrates 27:438:1a, 440D:1a
satire 23:175:1b
theory of comedy 1:151:3a; 23:153:2a
Clouet, François (Fr. paint.) 3:397:3a
portrait of
Anne, Duke de Montmorency *illus.* 8:293
Diane de Poitiers *illus.* 4:67
François, Duke d'Anjou *illus.* 1:423
Henry II of France *illus.* 5:842
Lorraine *illus.* 7:484
Margaret of Angoulême *illus.* 7:834
Marguerite de Valois *illus.* 17:471
Renée de France *illus.* 9:1025
Clouet, Jean, *or* Janet, *or* Jehannet (Fr. paint.) 3:397:3b
collaboration with François Clouet 3:397:3a
contribution to miniature painting 8:157:2b
Clough, Anne Jemima (Br. educ.) 3:400:1a
Clough, Arthur Hugh (Br. poet) 3:400:1b
English literature 18:456:1b
clout shooting (archery) 3:400:2b
archery 1:529:1b
clove (bot.) 3:400:3a
derivation from Syzygium aromaticum 4:593:3a
essential oil *table* 4:564
production by Sa'id ibn Sultan 10:304:2a
production on Pemba Island 9:251:3b
clove currant (shrub): *see* golden currant
clove hitch, *or* builder's knot, *or* ratline hitch (knot)
description 6:918:1a, *illus.* 917
clove pink (bot.): *see* carnation
clove tree, *or* Syzygium aromaticum, *or* Eugenia caryophyllata
source of clove 3:400:3a, *illus.*; 13:693:1b
variety of
Eugenia 4:593:2b
Myrtales 8:468:1a
cloven-lip toadflax, *or* Linaria bipartita (bot.)
variety of toadflax 11:811:2a
clover, *or* Trifolium (bot.) 3:400:3b
use as animal feed 19:127:1b, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also suckling clover; white clover
cloverleaf (rd. constr.)
design in expressways *illus.* 4:636
Clovio, Giulio (It. paint. and pr.) 3:401:1b
Bruegel the Elder 2:571:1a
El Greco 5:452:1a
Clovis (N.Mex., U.S.) 3:402:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Clovis I (Merovingian k.) 3:401:2a
association with
Remigius of Reims 9:1018:2b
Saint Clotilda 3:396:3a
conversion to Christianity 16:354:2a; 18:610:1a
defeat of Alaric II 1:202:1a
history of
Franks 4:936:2a; 20:68:2b
Gaul 19:454:2b
Germany 5:218:3b
Low Countries 24:873:2b
Merovingian Age 8:40:2b
Roman Empire 20:337:1b
Spain 28:22:2b
Touraine 11:871:1b
Clovis II (Merovingian k.) 3:402:1a
Clovis III (Merovingian k.) 3:402:1a
Clovis complex (anc. N.Am. culture) 3:402:1b
hunting cultures 13:353:1b
stone tool culture 26:58:2a
clown 3:402:1b
circus 16:418:1b, 421:1a
Southeast Asia 27:811:1a
techniques
humour 20:686:2a
mime and pantomime 8:145:3a
Western theatre 28:538:1b *passim to* 552:1a; 28:565:1b
see also vidùsaka
"Clown" (work by Kelly)
discussed in biography 6:790:1b
clown, sacred (rel.): *see* sacred clown
"Clown, The," *or* "Ansichten eines Clowns" (work by Böll)
discussed in biography 2:342:3b
clown barb, *or* Barbus everetti (fish)
description 1:885:1a
clown fish, *or* Amphiprion percula
association with sea anemones 16:526:1a; 19:262:2a
commensalism 3:488:1a
description 1:397:2b, *illus.*
clown loach, *or* Botia macracanthus (fish)
description 7:428:1a, *illus.*
"Clown with Monkey" (monotype by Rouault)
method of printmaking *illus.* 26:121
"Clowns, The," *or* "I clowns" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography 4:721:3a
cloxacillin (drug) 3:402:3a
Cloyne (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
clozapine, *or* Clozaril (pharm.)
antipsychotic drugs *table* 23:854
usage 11:892:3a
CLP (tech.): *see* coal-log pipeline
Cluain Meala (Ire.): *see* Clonmel
Cluain Mhic Nóis, *or* Cluain Moccu Nóis (Ire.): *see* Clonmacnoise
club (weapon) 3:402:3b
Oceanic arts 25:121:2a, 124:2b
see also baton; mace
Club, The, *or* The Literary Club (Br. intellectual group)
Gibbon 5:249:2b
Goldsmith 5:347:1a
Johnson 22:366:2b
club cheese: *see* cold pack cheese
Club des Jacobins (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Jacobin Club
Club du Cirque (Fr. org.)
circus preservation 16:424:1b
club fungus (biol.): *see* coral fungus
club moss, *or* ground pine, *or* Lycopodium (plant genus) 3:402:3b
annotated classification 19:176:1a; 25:881:2a
characteristics 19:174:2a *passim to* 176:1b; 25:869:2b
comparison with ferns 19:174:1b
distribution 7:584:2b
embryogenesis 20:381:1b
life span 20:425:2b
reproductive system 26:615:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
club rush, *or* Scirpus (plant genus)
characteristics 13:736:2b, 739:2a
see also totora
club sandwich (food)
description 10:413:2a
club-tooth escapement
watch escapements 12:514:2a
Club Wan (Fin. hist.)
effect on Finnish peasants 19:187:1b
club wheat, *or* Triticum compactum (plant)
food production 12:616:3b; 19:347:1a
clubbing (physiol.)
symptoms of lung disease 26:747:1a
clubfoot (path.) 3:403:1a
caused by oligohydramnios 26:679:2b
characteristics 28:314:2a
see also talipes calcaneovalgus; talipes equinovarus
Clubionidae (arachnid): *see* sac spider
clubroot (plant disease) 3:403:1b
influence of soil chemistry 17:378:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Cluj (dist., Rom.) 3:403:1b
Cluj-Napoca, *or* Culus, *or* Klausenburg, *or* Kolozsvár (Rom.) 3:403:2a
major ref. in Cluj 3:403:2a
Carpathian Mountains 18:558:2b
location *map* 14:593
Cluj-Napoca, University of (univ., Cluj-Napoca)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Clumber spaniel (breed of dog)
description 11:68:2a; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444, *table* 446
clump (pop. distribution): *see* aggregation
Clunies-Ross, George (Br. settler)
Australian External Territories 3:283:3b
Clunies-Ross, John (Br. settler)
Australian External Territories 3:425:1b
Clunies-Ross family (Br. fam.) 3:403:3a
Cluny (Fr.) 3:403:3b
abbey: *see* Cluny Abbey
location *map* 19:432
Cluny III (church, Cluny, Fr.): *see* Maior Ecclesia
Cluny Abbey (abbey, Cluny, Fr.)
arts
architecture 13:928:2a
manuscript illumination 25:353:2a
association with
Hugh of Cluny 6:122:2b
Odo of Cluny 8:875:1b
Peter the Venerable 9:333:2b
Urban II 12:198:2b
history of
Cluny 3:403:3b
France 19:463:1b
medieval society 18:625:1a
Roman Catholicism 2:97:1b; 26:880:2a
see also Maior Ecclesia
Cluny guipure (lace) 3:404:1a
Cluny Museum (museum, Paris, Fr.) 3:404:1b
feature of Paris 25:443:2a
Clupea harengus (fish)
migration pattern 14:786:1a
Clupea harengus harengus (fish): *see* Atlantic herring
Clupea harengus pallasii (fish): *see* Pacific herring
clupeiformes, *or* Clupeiformes (fish)
MICROPAEDIA 3:404:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:227:2b
hearing mechanism 27:157:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.* anchovy; herring; sardine
Clupisudis (fish): *see* Heterotis
Clurman, Harold (Am. thea. dir. and drama crit.) 3:404:2b
association with Group Theatre 5:519:1a
work as social expression 28:523:2a
Cluse (Fr.)
Alpine economy 18:552:1b
cluse (landform)
Jura Mountains 28:343:1b
Clusia rose (bot.): *see* Scotch attorney
Clusiaceae, *or* garcinia family, *or* mangosteen family (bot.) 3:404:2b
characteristics 13:666:2b
classification of Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
uses 13:677:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also beauty leaf; butter tree; Garcinia; mammee apple
Clusium (anc. city, It.) 3:404:3a
Etruscan painting 25:343:1a
Iron Age art 27:64:1b
Clusius, Carolus, *or* Charles de l'Ecluse (Fr. bot.) 3:404:3b
development of botanical garden 2:407:3b; 19:671:2b
cluster (astron.): *see* galaxy cluster; group cluster; star cluster
cluster (chem. and phys.)
major ref. in Matter 23:672:1a, *illus.* 673
see also cluster compound; fullerene; network structure
cluster bomb (mil. tech.)
description 2:348:1a
see also Belouga
cluster column (arch.): *see* compound column
cluster compound, *or* metal cluster compound (chem.)
chemical bonding 15:775:2a
coordination compounds 15:810:1a
organometallic compounds 15:821:1b, *illus.*
cluster fly, *or* Pollenia rudis (insect)
description 2:296:2b, *illus.*
cluster headache (path.)
symptoms 5:778:1a; 24:856:1a
cluster organization (information sci.)
impacts of information systems 21:629:2b
cluster pine, *or* pinaster pine, *or* Pinus pinaster (tree)
characteristics 9:452:1a
rosin 10:188:2a
turpentine 12:68:2a
cluster sampling (statis.)
sample survey methods 28:225:1a
cluster-type variable (astron.): *see* RR Lyrae star
clutch (engin.)
construction of quays 26:367:1b
clutch (machine component) 3:404:3b
function in automobile 28:810:1a
use with gasoline engines 18:352:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
clutch size, *or* clutch (biol.)
reproductive pattern of birds 15:24:2a
passim to 83:2b
see also indeterminate layer
Clutha, Janet Paterson Frame (N.Z. writ.): *see* Frame, Janet
Clutha River (riv., N.Z.) 3:405:1a
hydrography of New Zealand 24:917:2a
location *map* 24:919
clutter (radar tech.)
effect on radar 26:466:2a
Clutterbuck, Beryl (Eng. au. and pilot): *see* Markham, Beryl
cluttering, *or* tachyphemia (path.)
aspect of language disorder 28:89:1a
Clutton's joint (path.)
characteristics 28:312:1b
Cluver, Philipp (Ger. geog.) 3:405:1b
historical geography 5:948:2b
Clwyd (former co., U.K.) 3:405:2a
Clwyd, River (riv., Wales, U.K.) 3:405:2b
location *map* 29:8
Clyde, Firth of (inlet, Scot., U.K.)
importance of Buist 2:680:3b

location *map* 29:8
Clyde, River (riv., Scot., U.K.) **3:405:2b**
hydraulic modeling **26:364:1b**
location *map* 29:8
physiography of Glasgow **5:296:1a**
Clyde of Clydesdale, Colin Campbell, Baron, *or* Campbell, Sir Colin (Br. comdr.) **3:405:3a**
role in Indian Mutiny **21:97:1b**
Clydebank (town and former dist., U.K.) **3:405:3b**
Clydesdale (former dist., Scot., U.K.) 3:405:3b
Clydesdale (breed of horse) **3:406:1a**
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 20:650
Clydeside Shipyards (shipyards, Scot., U.K.)
establishment on Clyde River 3:405:2b
Clydoniceras discus (cephalopod)
Bathonian Stage **1:958:1b**
Clynes, John Robert (Br. pol.) **3:406:1b**
Clypea, *or* Kélibia (Tun.)
place in First Punic War **20:288:2a,** *map*
Clypeastroida, *or* Clypeasetroida (order of echinoderms)
classification 2:728:3b; **10:406:2b**
see also cake urchin; sand dollar
Clytemnestra (Gr. myth.)
Agamemnon **1:139:2a**
Electra 4:424:2a, *illus.*
Orestes 8:992:3b
"Clytemnestra" (dance by Graham)
development of modern dance 16:952:1a
discussed in biography **5:407:1b,** *illus.* 406
Clytemnestra, Tomb of (tomb, Mycenae, Gr.)
Mycenaean culture **20:210:1b**
Clytoceyx rex (bird): *see* shovel-billed kingfisher
Clytus arletis (insect): *see* wasp beetle
CM (chem. compound): *see* chlorinated polyethylene
Cm (chem. element): *see* curium
C.M. (Roman Cath. soc.): *see* Vincentian
CM (U.S. spacecraft): *see* Command Module
C.M. Russell Museum (museum, Great Falls, Mont., U.S.)
cultural life in Montana 8:277:2a
CMA (Mex. co.): *see* Mexicana Airlines
CMAS (internat. org.): *see* World Underwater Federation
CMC material: *see* ceramic-matrix composite material
CME (exchange, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Chicago Mercantile Exchange
CMEA (internat. org.): *see* Mutual Economic Assistance, Council for
C.M.G. (Br. knighthood): *see* Saint Michael and Saint George, The Most Distinguished Order of
CMI (immunity): *see* cell-mediated immunity
CMI (mus. synthesizer): *see* Fairlight Computer Musical Instrument
CMOS (elec.): *see* complementary metal-oxide semiconductor
CMP (chem. compound): *see* cytidine monophosphate
CMRN (mil. junta, Guin.): *see* Transitional Committee for National Recovery
CMS: *see* Church Missionary Society
CMSN (mil. junta, Buru.): *see* Military Committee for National Salvation
CMV (virus): *see* cytomegalovirus
CN (Can. co.): *see* Canadian National Railway Company
CN, *or* ω-chloroacetophenone, *or* omega-chloroacetophenone, *or* alpha-chloroacetophenone, *or* mace, *or* chemical mace (tear gas)
types of tear gas **11:599:3b**
CN Tower (bldg., Toronto, Ont., Can.)
building construction **15:326:1b**
elevation **11:876:1a**
CNC (pol. org., Mex.): *see* National Peasant Confederation
CNC (tech.): *see* computer numerical control
Cneius, *or* Gnaeus (anc. Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.*, under Agricola for Gnaeus Julius Agricola
Cnemidophorus (lizard genus): *see* racerunner
Cnemidophorus sacki (lizard): *see* spotted racerunner
Cneoraceae, *or* spurge olive family (plant fam.)
characteristics **13:703:2b**
Cneorum (plant genus)
characteristics **13:703:2b**
Cnephia pecuarum (insect)
example of black fly **2:254:2a**
CNG: *see* compressed natural gas
cnidarian, *or* Cnidaria, *or* coelenterate, *or* Coelenterata (phylum of invertebrate)
MICROPAEDIA **3:406:2b**
MACROPAEDIA **16:523:1a**
anatomy and physiology
circulatory systems **16:378:1a,** 379:2a
diffuse nervous systems **24:798:2b**
digestive system **17:277:2a**
excretory system **19:3:2a**
integumentary system **21:755:2b**
musculature **24:455:2a**
poisonous animals *table* **25:926**
radial symmetry **11:460:1a**
regeneration of parts **20:369:2b**
relationship with Ctenophora 3:771:3b
skeletal systems **28:273:1a**
tissues **13:767:1b**
animal behaviour **14:772:1b,** 802:1a, 819:1b
annotated classification **13:776:2a;** 16:527:2a
biota of inland waters **14:1177:1a**
chemoreception **27:130:1b**
reproduction **26:612:1a,** 637:1b *passim to* 641:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also non-taxonomic groups (*e.g.* hydrocoral; jellyfish); fossil orders (*e.g.* Stromatoporida); classes (*e.g.* Anthozoa; Hydrozoa; Scyphozoa); *and* structures (*e.g.* coelenteron; gonozooid; medusa; nematocyst; planula; polyp)

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., *De Forest, Lee*). *When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word* (e.g., *DeForest, John William*).

cnidoblast (biol.)
production of stinging cells **8:591:3a**
Cnidosculos (plant genus)
relationship to Jatropha **6:511:2a**
Cnidus (anc. city, Tur.) **3:406:3b**
Cnidus, Battle of (Pers. hist.)
history of Anatolia **28:940:2a**
victory for Artaxerxes II **1:599:1a**
CNIT Exhibition Hall (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
design **15:339:1a**
C.N.M.: *see* certified nurse-midwife
CNN (Am. co.): *see* Cable News Network
Cnossus (anc. city, Crete): *see* Knossos
CNR (mil. org., Burkina Faso): *see* National Revolutionary Council
CNT (Sp. labour union): *see* National Confederation of Labour
CNV (physiol.): *see* contingent negative variation
Co (chem. element): *see* cobalt
CO insertion, *or* carbon monoxide insertion (chem.)
organometallic compounds **15:818:2a,** *illus.*
co-op (bus. org.): *see* cooperative
Co-operative Commonwealth Federation, *or* CCF (pol. party, Can.) **3:407:1b**
history of
Canada **15:469:1a**
Saskatchewan **15:502:2b**
socialism **27:401:2b**
rise of New Democratic Party 8:634:1a
"Co-operative Movement in Great Britain, The" (book by Webb)
discussed in biography **12:543:1b**
Co-operative Republic of Guyana: *see* Guyana
Co-operative Wholesale Society (Br. org.)
development by Mitchell **8:193:3b**
co-orbital satellite (astron.)
satellites of Saturn **27:511:2b**
co-ownership (law)
property law **26:189:2b**
Co-We-Nit (warp-knitting machine)
method of knitting **21:582:2a**
Cõa (riv., Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
CoA (biochem.): *see* coenzyme A
coaccretion theory (astron.)
origin of Moon **8:299:3b; 27:489:2b**
coach (horse-drawn vehicle) **3:407:1b**
coupé **3:680:1b**
United Kingdom **29:74:1a**
see also carriage
coach (ry.) **3:407:2b**
development **28:826:2a**
coach horn (mus. instru.)
comparison with post horn **9:638:3a**
Coach Museum (museum, Lisbon, Port.)
features of Lisbon **23:74:2a**
Coachella Canal (canal, Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
Coachella Valley (val., Calif., U.S.) 3:407:3a
description **29:436:1b,** 438:1b
coaching (horsemanship): *see* driving and coaching
Coaching Club (Am. horse club)
sport of driving and coaching **4:228:3b**
Coaching Club American Oaks (Am. horse race)
exhibition of driving and coaching 4:228:3b
coaching inn clock: *see* Act of Parliament clock
coachwhip (plant) *see* ocotillo
coachwhip, *or* Coluber flagellum, *or* Masticophis flagellum (snake) 3:407:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coachwhipbird (bird): *see* whipbird
coagulation, *or* clotting (of blood)
MICROPAEDIA **3:407:3b**
MACROPAEDIA **15:140:2b**
blood diseases and disorders 15:152:1b, 153:1a, *table*
composition
lipids **14:1040:2a**
platelets **9:507:1b; 17:542:2b**
serum **2:292:2a**
drugs and drug action **17:542:2a**
formation
description **15:126:1a,** 127:2b
endocrine system role **18:328:2a**
fibrin **4:759:3b; 14:1018:2a**
hemostasis mechanism **17:349:2a**
pregnancy tests **26:665:1b**
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 421; 422
see also anticoagulant; coagulation factor
coagulation (of liquids)
milk **19:387:2b**
water treatment **26:384:1a**
coagulation factor, *or* blood coagulation factor (physiol.)
components of plasma **17:261:1b**
deficiency during diseases **5:827:2a;** 16:17:1b
see also antihemophilic globulin; factor V; fibrin; fibrinogen; plasma thromboplastin component; prothrombin
coagulative necrosis (biol.): *see* necrotic cell death
Coahuila (state, Mex.) **3:408:1a**
ecology **24:31:2a**
location *map* 24:28
Coahuila, Autonomous University of (univ., Saltillo, Mex.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
Coahuiltecan languages
classification **13:392:1b**
relationship to Hokan languages 22:770:2a
Coaker, William (Br. states.)
Newfoundland and Labrador 8:656:2a
Coakley, Jay (Am. sociol.)
sociology of sports **28:105:2b,** 112:1b
coal (fossil fuel)
MICROPAEDIA **3:408:1b**
MACROPAEDIA **19:587:2a**
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
aromatic compounds **15:842:1b**
blackbody radiation **18:197:1a**
carbon black **2:849:3a**
chemical elements in mineral fuels 15:944:2b
cycling time of natural resources 16:667:2b
effect on
European Coal and Steel Community **4:605:1b**
pollution **26:755:2b**
railroad development **28:793:1b**
World War I peace negotiations 21:816:2b
extraction and processing **21:499:1b**
availability **4:898:3b**
classification and ranking *table* 21:510
world production *table* **8:160**
world resources **19:572:2a**
formation
botanical aspects
lycophyta **19:174:2a**
organic-rich sediment **24:263:2a**
peat **9:230:1b**
geological aspects
Carboniferous Period **2:854:2b;** 19:816:2a, 817:2a
Coal Measures **3:408:3b**
Permian Period **19:823:1a,** 825:1a
maceral composition **7:623:1a**
occurrence in
Antarctica **13:798:2a**
Asia **14:161:1a**
China **3:187:1a; 16:54:1a**
cyclothems **3:822:1a**
Europe **18:543:2a,** 546:1b
Czech Republic **16:922:2a**
Donets Basin **4:174:3b**
England **29:83:2a,** 103:1b
France **19:439:2a**
Germany **20:54:1b**
Russia **26:957:1a**
Tyne and Wear **12:86:1a**
Ukraine **4:175:2a**
Wales **8:547:1b; 12:461:1b;** 29:129:2a
India **21:18:1b,** 19:2b, 99:2a
Kenadsa coalfields **6:795:3b**
North America **24:1025:1a,** 1035:2b
Kentucky **29:325:1a**
Nova Scotia **11:243:3b**
Ohio **29:387:1a**
Rocky Mountains **24:1049:2a**
South Africa **27:912:1a**
South America **27:599:2b,** *map* 27:600
Zimbabwe **27:946:1a**
paleoclimatic indicator **16:485:2b**
presence of clay minerals **24:214:2a**
transport by pipeline **28:862:2b,** *illus.* 863
use in
early modern Europe **18:645:2a**
lighthouse illumination **26:376:1b**
magnetohydrodynamic generators 18:408:1b
ship propulsion **29:596:2a**
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 214; 724
see also coal mining; coal processing; types by name (*e.g.* anthracite; bituminous coal; lignite)
Coal and Iron Police (Am. police)
history of police systems **25:961:2a**

coal ball (paleon.) 3:408:3a
Coal Exchange (bldg., London, U.K.) architectural design 13:983:1b
"Coal Flat" (work by Pearson) New Zealand literature 14:499:1b
coal gas (chem. compound) 3:408:3b
applications
alternatives to natural gas 3:408:2b
chemical industry 21:350:2a
lamp 7:125:1a
lighting 15:321:2b
work of Murdock 8:429:3a
coal geology
geological survey 17:636:1b
Coal Harbour Penal Settlement (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Newcastle
Coal Hill Park (park, Peking, China): *see* Ching-shan Park
coal hydrogenation (indus. process): *see* coal processing
coal-log pipeline, *or* CLP (tech.) transport of coal 28:863:2a
Coal Measures (geol.) 3:408:3b
Carboniferous System 19:814:2b, 820:2a
geological time scale 19:752:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
coal mining
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:499:1b
auger mining 1:697:1a
black lung disease 2:256:2b
explosives 21:369:1b, 370:1b
extraction through hydrogenation 6:193:1a
Hopi 13:377:1b
physiological effects on humans 20:23:2b
production areas
Carbondale 4:854:1a
Kuznetsk Coal Basin 7:52:2a
Pottsville 9:647:1b
Queensland 14:466:2b
Ruhrkohle AG 10:236:3b
Scotland 8:781:3a
Wales 10:301a; 29:137:2a
safety improvement by Clanny 3:343:3b
work organization 29:922:2a
coal oil (chem. compound): *see* kerosine
coal processing
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:507:2b, 509:2a
carbonization 21:350:2a
coke production 21:421:2b
hydrogenation 3:408:3a
nuclear power 18:378:2b
coal rock type, *or* kohlentype, *or* lithotype
coal classification 19:592:1b
coal scuttle (container) fireplace 4:792:1b
coal seam (geol.) formation of coal 24:263:2b
underground mining 21:504:2a, *illus.* 503
coal slurry, *or* coal-water slurry fuel, *or* CWSF
methods of combustion 21:513:1a
transport by pipelines 21:509:1a
coal tar (chem. compound) 3:408:3b
La Brea Tar Pits 7:61:1b
source of
aromatic hydrocarbons 15:842:2a
dye intermediates 15:896:2b; 21:358:1a
naphthalene 8:506:1b
pyridines 15:886:1b
coal tar naphtha (chem. compound) naphtha 8:506:1a
coal tar pitch (chem. compound) pitch 9:474:3a
coal-water slurry fuel: *see* coal slurry
coal-workers' pneumoconiosis (disease): *see* black lung
Coalbanks (Alta., Can.): *see* Lethbridge
Coalbrookdale Bridge (bridge, Coalbrookdale, Eng., U.K.): *see* Ironbridge
coalescence (chem. process) cloud precipitation 16:446:2b
film formation 21:341:1a
coalfish (fish): *see* pollock
coalification (geol.) *major ref. in* Fossil Fuels 19:590:2b
coal formation 3:408:2a; 21:501:1a, 509:2a
coaling station (mil.) effect on naval logistics 29:680:1b
coalition diplomacy role in conference diplomacy 17:339:2a
Coalition Provisional Authority, *or* CPA (govt. of Iraq) establishment by United States government 21:978:2b, 996:1a
coalition war
World War I 29:651:2b
Coalport porcelain, *or* Colebrookdale porcelain (pottery) 3:409:1a
history of porcelain ware 17:123:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Coalsack (nebula) 3:409:1b
dark nebula 24:769:2b
Coalville (Eng., U.K.) importance to North West Leicestershire 8:784:3b
Coamo (P.R.) 3:409:2a
location *map* 29:755
Coandă effect (phys.) fluidics 4:848:1a
Coanza River (riv., Af.): *see* Kwanza River
coarctate pupa (zool.) classification of insect larvae 21:652:1b
coarctation of the aorta (path.): *see* aorta, coarctation of the
Coari (Braz.) location *map* 15:188
coarse coal processing 21:508:1a
coarse fishing (sport): *see* bait fishing
coarse-grain environment, *or* coarse-grained niche (biol.) social behaviour in animals 14:808:2a
coarse grating (astron. technique) development by Schwarschild 10:548:3b
Coase, Ronald, *or* Ronald Harry Coase (Am. econ.) 3:409:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
coast, *or* shore (geog.) MICROPAEDIA 3:409:2b
PROPAEDIA 16:751:1b
beaches 2:6:2b
erosion 4:548:1b
mangroves 28:904:2b
natural and artificial harbours 26:364:1b
physiographic effects of
humans 20:24:1a, 25:1b
snails 24:305:1a
plant migration 14:1204:1b
wetlands 14:1180:2b
see also coastline
coast artillery: *see* coastal artillery
coast forest: *see* moist temperate coniferous forest
coast guard (armed forces) 3:409:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also United States Coast Guard, The
Coast Mountains (mts., N.Am.) 3:409:3b
Canadian physiography 15:446:1a, *illus.* 503; 24:1009:1a
Fraser River drainage 4:945:1b
location *maps* 15:444; 24:1042
Torres Channel *illus.* 24:1044
"Coast of Coral, The" (work by Clarke) discussed in biography 3:353:1a
Coast Range Batholith (geol. formation, mts.) Alaskan Mountains 24:1034:1a
Coast Ranges, *or* Pacific Coast Ranges (mts., N.Am.) 3:409:3b
major ref. in North America 24:1044:1a
California 29:436:1a
characteristics 16:719:2a
location *maps* 24:1042; 29:156
Oregon 8:990:2b; 29:445:2a
segments
Alaska Range 1:203:2a
Aleutian Range 1:239:2b
Chugach Mountains 3:298:3b
Diablo Range 4:61:1a
San Bernardino Mountains 10:385:3a
San Gabriel Mountains 10:389:2b
San Jacinto Mountains 10:390:3a
San Rafael Mountains 10:399:2a
Santa Lucia Range 10:427:3a
topography 29:159:2b
coast redwood (bot.): *see* redwood
Coast Salish (people) 3:410:1a
Northwest Coast Indians 13:364:2a, 366:1b, *map* 362
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
coast sandbur, *or* Cenchrus incertus (plant) sandbur *illus.* 10:409
Coast Yuki (people) ethnological affinity with Yuki 12:872:3a
coastal artillery, *or* coast artillery 3:410:1b
description 29:556:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Coastal Cordillera, *or* Cordillera Costera (reg., Chile) description 3:212:1a
coastal dune, *or* beach dune (geol.) feature of beaches 2:6:3b
formation during Holocene Epoch 19:871:1a
formation of coastal landforms 16:754:2b
see also foredune
coastal ecosystem, *or* neritic ecosystem (oceanography) migration of marine organisms 14:1171:2b
upwelling 14:1173:1b
see also coastal feature; littoral zone; ocean ecosystem; psammon
coastal feature
major ref. in Oceans 25:184:2b
formation 16:751:1b
see also coastal ecosystem; continental terrace; coral reef; island; ocean; sea cave; types of coastal features (*e.g.* beach; coast; estuary; lagoon)
coastal lagoon (landform) characteristics of lagoons 7:100:3b; 14:1179:1b
distribution *map* 14:818:1b
coastal lowlands (reg., Guinea-Bissau) physiography of Guinea-Bissau 5:555:2b
Coastal Meadows, *or* Terrace (reg., Miss., U.S.) physiography of Mississippi 29:331:2a
Coastal Mountains (mts., Colom.): *see* Baudó Mountains
Coastal Plain (reg., Va., U.S.): *see* Tidewater
Coastal Plains (reg., India) Orissa 21:145:2b
Coastal Plains (reg., N.Am.) North America 8:774:1b
South Carolina *illus.* 29:339
Texas 11:663:2b; 29:407:2a
unglaciated lowlands 24:1010:1a, *map* 1008
United States 12:151:2a; 29:159:1a
Coastal Range (mts., Venez.) Venezuela 12:304:3a
coastal upwelling (oceanography): *see* upwelling
coaster brake (device) improvement of bicycles 2:200:1a
coastline, *or* shoreline (geog.) configuration of beaches 16:754:2a
continental drift theory 17:612:1a
formation of gulfs 25:190:1b
global variations 3:409:2b
tidal variations 16:751:2b
wave erosion 4:548:1b
see also coast; sea level
coat (clothing) dress and adornment 17:478:2b
passim to 509:1b
coat (fur): *see* pelage
coat of arms (her.): *see* arms, coat of
"Coat of Arms of Charles the Bold" (tapestry) tapestry art *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:92
Coatbridge (Scot., U.K.) 3:410:2a
coal and iron production 8:781:3a
coated grain (geol.): *see* oölite
coated pit (biol.) feature of cell membrane 29:505:2a
coated-wire electrode potentiometry 13:534:2a
Coatepeque (Guat.) 3:410:2a
location *map* 15:655
Coatepeque, Laguna (l., El Sal.) location *map* 15:656
physiography of El Salvador 15:675:2a, *illus.*
Coates, Joseph Gordon (pr.min. of N.Z.) 3:410:2b
prime ministers *list* 8:650
role in New Zealand 24:928:1a
coati, *or* coatimondi, *or* coatimundi, *or* Nasua (mammal) 3:410:2b
major ref. in Mammals 23:416:2a, *illus.* 414
hunting habits 2:582:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coating, *or* enrobing (candy making) use of chocolate 19:399:1a
coating (production process) paper 21:381:2b
tablets 21:366:2a
tin 21:476:1b
Coatlicue, *or* Teteoinnan, *or* Toci (Aztec deity) 3:410:3b
association with Huitzilopochtli 6:129:2b; 24:40:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Coats Island (is., N.W.Terr., Can.) location *map* 15:444
Coats Land (reg., Antarc.) 3:411:1a
location *map* 13:791
Coatsworth, Elizabeth (Am. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:206:1b
Coatzacoalcos, *or* Puerto México (Mex.) 3:411:1a
location *map* 24:28
coaxial cable (wire) cable television 15:240:2a
communication cables 2:705:3b
radio waves 18:201:2a, *illus.*
telephones 28:481:1a
waveguides 12:534:1a
wire transmission 28:495:1a, *illus.* 494
coaxial germanium detector (radiation detection): *see* germanium coaxial detector
cob (male swan) gender of swans 11:431:1b
cob (corn): *see* corncob
cob, corn on the (food): *see* corn on the cob
cobalamin (biochem.): *see* vitamin B_{12}
cobalt, *or* Co (chem. element) 3:411:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1013:2a, *table* 1007
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
erythrite *illus.* 4:551
offshore deposits 25:194:1b
rare elements in coal ash *table* 15:945
South American deposits 27:600
applications
medicine 23:787:1b
tungsten carbide production 12:41:2a
coordination compounds 3:606:2b; *table* 15:806
discovery 2:475:2b
extraction and processing 21:450:1b, 456:1b
mining *table* 8:160
nutritional value
animal feed 19:125:2a
essential nutrients *table* 25:52
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
Curie point *table* 18:187
excited electron capture 23:27:1a
ferromagnetism 7:678:3a
isotopes *table* 14:364
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
cobalt-60 (chem. isotope)

extraction and processing 21:457:1a
medical applications 3:411:2a; 9:891:2a
cobalt bloom (min.): *see* erythrite
cobalt blue (pigment)
relationship to metal 21:456:2a
use in
Chinese porcelain 17:694:1a
glass colour stain technique 17:104:2b, 191:1a
cobalt chloride (chem. compound)
coordination compounds 15:805:1b
cobalt deficiency (med. condition) 3:411:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cobalt oxide, *or* cobaltous oxide (chem. compound)
applications 21:457:2b
cobalt siccative (chem. compound)
oil paint 25:327:2a
cobaltian arsenopyrite (min.)
composition 1:593:1a
cobaltite (min.) 3:411:3a
natural occurrence of cobalt 21:456:2a
structure and properties *table* 11:369 *see also* calaverite; krennerite; sylvanite
cobalto-cobaltic oxide (chem. compound): *see* tricobalt tetroxide
cobaltocalcite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 2:852
cobaltous chloride (chem. compound)
applications 3:411:2b
cobaltous oxide (chem. compound): *see* cobalt oxide
cobaltous phosphate (chem. compound)
applications 3:411:2b
cobaltous sulfate (chem. compound)
applications 3:411:2b
Cobán (Guat.) 3:411:3a
location *map* 15:655
Cobar (N.S.W., Austr.) 3:411:3b
location *map* 14:412
Cobb, Frank Irving (Am. journ.) 3:411:3b
Cobb, Howell (Am. pol.) 3:412:1a
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury (Am. journ. and humorist) 3:412:1b
Cobb, John (Eng. cabinetmaker) 3:412:2a
Cobb, John Rhodes (Br. motor racer) 3:412:2b
Cobb, Ty, *or* Tyrus Raymond Cobb (Am. athlete) 3:412:2b
baseball history 14:727:2a
baseball records 14:729:1b
Shoeless Joe Jackson 6:459:1a
Cobb-Douglas function (econ.)
theory of distribution 17:937:2a
Cobba Hüyük (archae. site, Tur.)
excavation of Hittite ruins 10:343:2a
Cobbett, William, *or* Peter Porcupine (Br. journ.) 3:412:3b
contribution to English literature 18:454:1b
exhumation of Paine 9:65:2b
experience with publishing 26:433:2a
social unrest in United Kingdom 29:80:2b
cobble (rock)
occurrence in gravel 5:434:1a
Cobden, Richard (Br. pol.) 3:413:2b
association with
Bright 2:517:3a
Disraeli 4:127:3a
participation in Anti-Corn Law League 29:82:1b
Cobden-Chevalier Treaty, *or* Anglo-French Treaty (1860, Fr.-U.K.)
development of most-favoured-nation treatment 8:358:1a
embodiment of liberal trade policies 21:906:2a
role of Cobden 3:414:1b
viewed by Napoleon III 8:510:3b; 19:514:1a
Cobden Club (Br. econ. group)
purpose 3:414:1b
Cobden-Sanderson, Thomas James (Br. book designer) 3:414:1b
influence on German typography 26:101:2a
relation to Doves Press 26:101:1b
COBE (satellite): *see* Cosmic Background Explorer
cobego (mammal): *see* colugo
Cobenzl, Johann Ludwig Joseph, Graf von (foreign minis. of Aus.) 3:414:2a
Cobenzl, Johann Philipp, Graf von (chancellor of Aus.) 3:414:2b
Cober, River (riv., Eng., U.K.)
harbour at Helston 5:821:2b
Cobergher, Wenceslas, *or* Wensel Coeberger (Flem. arch.) 3:414:3a
Cobet, C. G. (ed.)
contribution to textual criticism 20:618:2a
Cobéua (people)
use of ritual dance 16:954:2b
Cobh, *or* An Cóbh (Ire.) 3:414:3b
location *map* 21:999
Cobham, Sir Alan John (Br. aviator) 3:414:3b
Cobham, Richard Temple, Viscount (Br. states.)
association with Pitt, the Elder 9:477:2a
cobia, *or* sergeant fish, *or* crabeater, *or* Rachycentron canadum 3:415:1a
Cobija (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
cobiron
description and use in cooking 1:386:3a
Cobitidae (fish): *see* loach
Coblentz, William Weber (Am. sci.) 3:415:1a
infrared astronomy 6:313:1a
Coblenz (Ger.): *see* Koblenz
Coblenzian Stage (geol.)
subdivision of Devonian System 19:805:1a
see also Siegenian Stage
cobnut (bot.)
relation to filbert 4:775:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
COBOL, *or* Common Business-Oriented Language (computer lang.)
computer programming language 3:509:3b; 3:510:1a; 16:645:2a
computer software 16:633:1b
cobordism, *or* cobordant manifolds (math.)
differential topology 28:734:2a
equivalence of manifolds 28:733:2b
generalized homology 28:739:2a
cobordism class (math.)
differential topology 28:734:2b
cobordism ring (math.)
differential topology 28:734:2b
cobordism theory (math.): *see* cobordism
Cobourg Peninsula, *or* Coburg Peninsula (penin., N.Terr., Austr.) 3:415:1b
location *map* 14:414
Cobra (art group) 3:415:1b
contribution by
Appel 1:490:3b
Dotremont 14:856:1a
place in modern art 25:388:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
cobra (snake) 3:415:2b
Buddhism 15:296:1a
classification 26:690:1b
folk Hinduism 20:548:2a
mongoose 23:420:1a
nesting 8:612:1a
presence in India 21:13:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cobra family (snake): *see* elapid
cobra lily, *or* Arisaema speciosum (Arisaema speciosum)
description 1:553:2b
cobra plant, *or* cobra lily, *or* California pitcher plant, *or* Darlingtonia californica (Darlingtonia californica) 3:415:3a
Sarraceniaceae 10:458:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coburg, *or* Koburg (Ger.) 3:415:3b
location *map* 20:42
Coburg Peninsula (penin., N.Terr., Austr.): *see* Cobourg Peninsula
Coburn, Alvin Langdon (Am. phot.) 3:416:1b
contribution to photography 12:433:3b; 25:771:2a
cobweb cycle (econ.) 3:416:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
cobweb houseleek, *or* Sempervivum arachnoideum (bot.)
description 6:84:3b
cobweb weaver: *see* comb-footed spider
cobza (mus. instru.)
relationship to koboz 6:925:2b
see also koboz
COC (Eur. org.): *see* Culture and Recreation Center
Coca (riv., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
coca, *or* Erythroxylum coca, *or* Huanuco cocaine (bot.) 3:416:3b
Bolivia 2:341:2b; 15:160:1b
characteristics 13:687:2a
drug use 13:211:2a *passim to* 220:2b
Inca religion 26:43:1b
poisonous plants *table* 25:922
South American forest cultures 13:410:2a
see also cocaine
Coca-Cola Company, The (Am. co.) 3:417:1a
development by Candler 2:798:3b
coca family (plant fam.): *see* Erythroxylaceae
Cocai, Merlin (It. writ.): *see* Folengo, Teofilo
cocaine (drug) 3:417:2a
drug abuse 13:216:2b
drug cults 13:220:2b
physiological effects
anesthesia 1:398:2a; 6:940:1a; 17:535:2b
dopamine 13:211:1b
stimulants 11:273:1b
production
Bolivia 15:163:1b
Colombia 22:822:2b
Peru 9:316:3a
South America 27:601:2a
type of alkaloid 1:274:1b
work of Freud 19:566:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Cocanada (India): *see* Kākināda
cocarde (hat decoration): *see* cockade
Cocceianus, Cassius Dio (Roman hist.): *see* Dio Cassius
Cocceianus, Dio (Gr. philos.): *see* Dion Chrysostom
Cocceius, Johannes, *or* Johannes Koch, *or* Johannes Coch (Ger. theol.) 3:417:3a
Cocceji, Samuel von (Prussian offi.)
reign of Frederick the Great 19:536:2a
cocci (bacterial shape): *see* coccus
coccid (insect)
major ref. in Insects 21:684:1a
use of excreta 21:649:1b
Coccidia (protozoa): *see* coccidium
Coccidioides (fungus)
epidemiology 17:343:2b
see also Coccidioides immitis
Coccidioides immitis (fungus)
cause of coccidioidomycosis 21:609:2a; 28:311:2b
coccidioidomycosis, *or* San Joaquin fever, *or* valley fever (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:609:2a
coccidiosis (path.) 3:417:3b
Eimeria 4:402:1b
Isospora 6:420:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
coccidium, *or* coccidia (protozoan)
cause of coccidiosis 3:417:3b
see also Eimeria; Isospora; Plasmodium
Coccinella novemnotata (insect): *see* nine-spotted ladybird beetle
Coccinella 7-punctata (insect): *see* seven-spotted ladybird beetle
coccinellid, *or* Coccinellidae (insect): *see* ladybird beetle
coccolith (biol.) 3:417:3b
relation to algae 13:236:2a *passim to* 243:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coccolithophoridia, *or* coccolithophore, *or* coccolithophorid, *or* Prymnesiales (protist)
algae 13:235:2a *passim to* 243:1a
chalk deposits 26:287:1a
Cretaceous Period 19:848:1a
Holocene Epoch 19:869:2b
Jurassic fauna 19:836:1b
Triassic fauna 11:918:2a; 19:832:1a
Coccoloba uvifera (bot.): *see* sea grape
Coccomyxa (lichen)
haustorium 19:606:1b
Cocosteus (paleon.)
characteristics 1:602:1a
cocculus (plant): *see* fish berry
coccus, *or* cocci (bacterial shape) 3:418:1a
bacteria 14:571:1a, *illus. see also* Staphylococcus; streptococcus
coccygeal nerve (anat.)
nerves and nervous systems 24:810:2a, 813:1b
coccygeal plexus (anat.)
description 24:815:1a
coccygeus muscle (anat.) 3:418:1a
coccyx, *or* tailbone (anat.) 3:418:1a
Coccyzus americanus (bird): *see* yellow-billed cuckoo
Coccyzus erythropthalmus (bird): *see* black-billed cuckoo
Coccyzus minor (bird): *see* mangrove cuckoo
Coch, Johannes (Ger. theol.): *see* Cocceius, Johannes
Cochabamba (dept., Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Cochabamba, *or* Villa de Oropeza (Bol.) 3:418:1b
description and history 15:157:2b, 164:2b
location *map* 15:158
Cochata (Mass., U.S.): *see* Randolph
Coche (is., Venez.)
physiography of Nueva Esparta 8:823:3a
Cochem (Ger.) 3:418:2a
location *map* 20:42
Cochet, Henri (Fr. athlete) 3:418:2a
contribution to tennis 28:147:1a
Cochin (India) 3:418:2b
Albuquerque 1:223:2b
location *map* 21:6
Manuel I 7:800:1b
Cochin, Charles-Nicolas, the Younger (Fr. art.) 3:418:3b
association with Chardin 3:100:1b
portrait of
Abel *illus.* 1:24
Raynal *illus.* 9:966
Cochin, University of (univ., Cochin, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Cochinchina, *or* Cochinchine, *or* Nam Ky (reg., Viet.) 3:418:3b
domination during Nguyen dynasty 8:670:1a
governing of Indochina 6:297:1b
history of Vietnam 27:788:1a *passim to* 790:1b
role of
Bonard 2:353:2a
Dupré 4:283:1a
cochineal (art) 3:419:1a
natural dyes *table* 15:896
relationship to
carmine 2:877:1a
insects 21:649:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Cochise (Apache chief) 3:419:1b
relationship to Mangas Coloradas 7:772:3a
Cochise culture 3:419:2a
early settlements of Arizona 29:399:2b
history and characteristics 13:353:1b

Cochlaeus, Johannes, *or* Hannes Dobeneck, *or* Hannes Dobneck (Ger. humanist) 3:419:2b
cochlea (anat.)
anatomy of the human ear 27:208:1b, *illus.*
development of the ear 4:317:3a; 6:320:1a
location of cochlear nerve 24:817:2b, 834:2a
physiology of hearing 27:212:1a
role in vertebrate sound reception 4:317:3b; 27:156:2a, 162:2b, *illus.* 156, 158, 160
study by Bekesy 2:55:1a
cochlear duct, *or* scala media (anat.)
anatomy of the inner ear 27:209:1a, *illus.* 208
formation 20:415:2b
cochlear fluid (anat.)
effect on sound reception 27:158:1a, *illus.* 160
cochlear nerve, *or* auditory nerve (anat.) *major ref. in* Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:817:2b
effect on sound reception 27:213:1a
part of vestibulocochlear nerve 12:338:2b; 27:208:2b
cochlear nucleus (anat.)
anatomy of auditory pathways 27:213:1b
Cochlearia officinalis (bot.): *see* scurvy grass
Cochlearius cochlearius (bird): *see* boat-billed heron
Cochliomyia (insect)
transmission of myiasis 21:651:1a
Cochliomyia hominivorax, *or* Callitroga americana (insect)
blow fly larvae 2:296:2b
Cochlospermum (bot.) 3:419:3a
Cochlospermum vitifolium (bot.): *see* buttercup tree
Cochran, Sir Charles Blake (Br. thea. producer) 3:419:3b
Cochran, Jacqueline, *or* Jacqueline Cochran Odlum (Am. pilot) 3:419:3b
Cochran, Welker (Am. billiards player) 3:420:1a
Cochrane, Elizabeth (Am. journ.): *see* Bly, Nellie
Cochrane, Thomas (Br. adm.): *see* Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of
Cocibolca (anc. city, Nic.) 3:420:1b
Cocibolca (l., Nic.): *see* Nicaragua, Lake
cocida (food)
Spanish cuisine 19:695:1b
cock (bird): *see* rooster
cock (flintlock part)
arms development 29:545:2a, *illus.*
cock (mech. engin. device): *see* plug valve
Cock, Hieronymus (Flem. art.) association with Bruegel 2:571:2a
"Cock and Hen" (Japanese watercolour) theme in folk art *illus.* 19:336
cock-of-the-rock, *or* Rupicola (bird) 3:420:1b
behaviour during courtship 15:96:1b
coloration 16:591:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 16:590
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cock of the woods (bird): *see* capercaillie
cockade, *or* cocarde (hat decoration) 3:420:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cockaigne, *or* Cockayne (imaginary country) 3:420:3a
cockatiel, *or* Nymphicus hollandicus (bird)
major ref. in Birds 15:69:1a
cockatoo (bird) 3:420:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:69:1a, *illus.* classification of psittaciform 9:759:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cockatrice, *or* basilisk (myth. creature) 3:420:3b
Cockayne (imaginary country): *see* Cockaigne
Cockayne's syndrome (path.)
genetic basis 15:525:2b
Cockburn, Sir Alexander James Edmund, 10th Baronet (Br. chief justice) 3:421:1a
Cockburn, Sir George (Br. adm.)
invasion of Washington, D.C. 29:716:2b
Cockburn Harbour (Turks and Caicos Is., W.I.) 3:421:2a
Grand Turk 5:420:3a
Cockburn Sound (inlet, S.Austr., Austr.) 3:421:2a
Cockburn Town (Turks and Caicos Is., W.I.)
Grand Turk 5:420:3a
location *map* 29:726
Turks and Caicos Islands 12:62:3b
cockchafer, *or* common cockchafer, *or* May bug, *or* Maybug, *or* May beetle, *or* Melolontha melolontha (insect species) 3:421:2a
adult and larval stages *illus.* 21:650, 652
characteristics and classification 21:714:2a, *illus.*
migration patterns and techniques 14:785:1b
cockchafer (insect subfamily): *see* chafer
Cockcroft, Sir John Douglas (Br. phys.) 3:421:2b
association with Walton 12:482:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
nuclear reactions 8:819:3b
particle accelerators 9:174:2b; 25:449:2b
Cockcroft-Walton generator (voltage multiplier)
Cockcroft 3:421:2b
operations 25:450:2a
Walton 12:482:1b
cocked hat (bowling) 3:421:3a
Cocker, Edward (Eng. math.) 3:421:3a
growth of writing manuals 29:1070:1b
cocker spaniel (breed of dog)
characteristics of spaniels 11:68:1b, *illus.; table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:448
cocker spaniel, American (breed of dog): *see* American cocker spaniel
cocker spaniel, English (breed of dog): *see* English cocker spaniel
Cockeram, Henry (Eng. lexicographer) contribution to dictionaries 18:278:2b
cockerel (bird): *see* rooster
Cockerell, Charles Robert (Br. arch.) contribution to Classicism 13:980:2b
Cockerell, Sir Christopher (Br. inv.) research on air-cushion machines 1:174:2b; 28:847:1a
Cockerell, Olive (art.)
drawing of goblin *illus.* 5:318
Cockerell, Sir Sydney Carlyle (Br. publ.) contribution to writing 29:1071:1a
influence on Johnston 6:597:2b
relationship to Hornby 26:101:2a
Cockerill, John (Br. mfr.)
contribution to Industrial Revolution 6:305:1b
development of Seraing 10:644:2a
Cockerill, William (Br. inv.) 3:421:3b
contribution to Industrial Revolution 6:305:1b
Cockerill Mechanical Industries (Belg. co.)
development of Seraing 10:644:2a
Cockermouth (Eng., U.K.) 3:422:1a
location *map* 29:6
"Cocker's Arithmetic" (book by Cocker) discussed in biography 3:421:3a
"Cockfight, The" (paint. by Gérome) example of work *illus.* 5:221
cockfighting (sport) 3:422:1a
importance to Balinese culture 28:106:2b
cockfighting chair (furniture) 3:422:2a
cockle, *or* heart clam, *or* Cardiidae (mollusk) 3:422:2b
bivalves 24:311:2b *passim to* 316:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cockleburr, *or* clotbur, *or* Xanthium (plant) 3:422:3b
see also Xanthium strumarium
cockpit
significance in aircraft 28:836:1a, 839:1a
Cockpit, The, *or* The Phoenix (thea., London, U.K.)
contribution of Beeston 2:46:2a
"Cockpit, The" (engr. by Hogarth) history of printmaking *illus.* 26:129
Cockpit Country (reg., Jam.) 3:423:1a
feature of Jamaica 6:478:2b; 29:751:1a
location *map* 29:750
cockroach, *or* roach, *or* Blattaria, *or* Blattoden (insect) 3:423:1b
major ref. in Insects 21:667:2b, *illus.* 668
avoidance behaviour 14:780:1a
description 21:660:2a
ensign wasp parasites 4:507:2a
hearing ability 27:154:1b; 27:573:2a
termite ancestry 21:679:1a
thermoreception 27:125:2a, *illus.* vibration threshold 27:119:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Cocks and Hens" (paint. by Itō Jakuchū) depicted in biography *illus.* 6:436
cockscomb, *or* Celosia cristata (bot.) description 1:311:2a; 3:16:1b
Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary (Belize) location *map* 15:656
cockscomb pyrites (min.): *see* marcasite
Cockscomb Range (mts., Belize) 3:423:2b
physiography of Central America 15:668:1b
cocksfoot grass (bot.): *see* orchard grass
cockspur hawthorn, *or* Crataegus crus-galli (bot.) description 5:764:3b
Cockspur Island, *or* Long Island, *or* Peeper Island (is., Ga., U.S.) 3:423:3a
cocktail (bev.)
alcohol absorbtion rate 13:196:1b
see also Margarita; martini
"Cocktail Party, The" (play by Eliot) discussed in biography 4:453:1b
dramatic literature 23:150:2a
Coclé (reg., Pan.)
Central American Indian jewelry 17:526:1a
Coco, Isla del (isl., C.R.): *see* Cocos Island
Coco, Vincenzo (It. hist.): *see* Cuoco, Vincenzo
coco de mer, *or* double coconut, *or* Lodoicea maldivica, *or* Lodoicea callipyge (bot.) 3:423:3a
description 9:90:3a; 28:905:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coco plum, *or* icaco, *or* Chrysobalanus icaco (bot.) 3:423:3b
characteristics 13:698:1b, 699:1a, *illus.* 697
coco plum family (bot.): *see* Chrysobalanaceae
Coco River, *or* Río Coco, *or* Segovia River, *or* Wanks River (riv., C.Am.) 3:423:3b
geography of Nicaragua 8:675:3b; 15:688:2b
location *map* 15:656
Cocoa (Fla., U.S.) 3:424:1b
cocoa (tree): *see* cacao
cocoa, *or* cocoa powder (food)
major ref. in Food Processing 19:397:2b
production from cacao 2:709:3b
Cocoa Beach (Fla., U.S.) 3:424:1a
cocoa bean (bot.)
fruit of cacao plant 2:709:3b; 19:397:2b
production of chocolate 3:254:2b
cocoa butter, *or* theobroma oil 3:424:1a
cocoa bean products 19:398:2a
relationship to chocolate 3:254:3a
source and uses 2:709:3b; 13:684:1a
stearic acid content 15:863:1b
cocoa mass (food): *see* chocolate liquor
cocoa powder (food): *see* cocoa
cocoa powder (gunpowder): *see* brown powder
Cocody (C.I.)
importance as tourist centre 29:870:1b
Coconino National Forest (park, Ariz., U.S.)
Oak Creek Canyon *illus.* 29:397
Coconuco (people) 3:424:2a
American Indians 13:405:1a, *map* 404
coconut (fruit)
cultivation in Tonga *illus.* 25:297
diet of robber crab 10:101:2a
production by coconut palm 3:424:2b
significance of
coir 3:439:2a
copra 3:614:3b
uses 13:733:2a; 19:126:2b, *table:* 19:694:1b
coconut crab: *see* robber crab
coconut moth (insect)
population control by tachinid fly 11:486:1b
coconut oil
copra 3:615:1a
lauric acid content 15:863:1b, 864:1a
soap production 21:354:2a *passim to* 356:2a
coconut palm, *or* Cocos nucifera 3:424:2a
description 9:90:2b
dispersal of seeds 13:624:1a
distribution 13:733:1b
importance in
Kiribati 25:278:2a
Polynesia 25:261:1b
production of
coir 3:439:2a
copra 3:614:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
uses 13:733:2a
water dispersal of fruit *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:628
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cocoon (biol.) 3:424:3a
annelids 15:780:1b
earthworms 14:802:2b
flies 9:803:3b; 21:652:2a, 732:1b
Hymenoptera 21:727:2a
Lepidoptera 21:705:2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 21:706
monarch butterfly *illus.* 9:803
neuropteran larva 21:699:2a
silk 10:810:2a
see also larval case
Cocopa (people)
Californian Indians distribution *map* 13:366
Mexican Indian cultures 13:394:2b, *map* 395
Yuman group 12:874:2b
Cocos Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Cocos Island, *or* Isla del Coco (is., C.R.) 3:424:3a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Cocos Island (is., Guam)
location *map* 25:235
Cocos Islands, *or* Cocos Malay (people) demography of Cocos Islands 3:425:1a
Cocos Islands, *or* Keeling Islands (isls., Austr.) 3:424:3b
Clunies-Ross Family 3:403:3a
Cocos Islands Co-operative Society (org., Cocos Islands, Austr.) economic programs 3:425:1a
Cocos Malay (people): *see* Cocos Islander
Cocos nucifera: *see* coconut palm
Cocos Plate (geol.)
physiography 15:653:2b
plate tectonics 16:719:1b
principal plates *illus.* 25:888
Cocos Ridge (ridge, Pac.O.)
Pacific Ocean 25:303:1a
location *map* 25:304
Cocteau, Jean (Fr. poet and art.) 3:425:2a
association with
Marais 7:812:2a
Picasso 25:862:1a
contribution to
definition of cinema 24:401:1b
French literature 19:561:1b
Villefranche-sur-Mer 12:373:2b

influence on Les Six 10:853:3a
COCU (Am. Prot. hist.): *see* Consultation on Church Union
"Cocu magnifique, Le," *or* "The Magnificent Cuckold" (work by Crommelynck)
discussed in biography 3:748:2a
Cocuy, Sierra Nevada del (mt., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Northern Andes 27:608:2a
cod, *or* Atlantic cod, *or* codfish, *or* Gadus morhua (fish) 3:426:1a
major ref. in Fishes 19:246:2b, *illus.* 248
Antarctica 13:799:1a
human consumption 19:283:2a
patterns of migration 14:786:1b
source of cod-liver oil 3:426:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cod, Kabeljauwen (Du. hist.)
history of Holland 6:73a; 24:879:2b
cod (chem. compound): *see* cycloocta-1,5-diene
Cod, Cape (penin., Mass., U.S.) 3:426:1b
location *maps* 29:156, 173
physiography 29:273:1b *passim to* 277:1a
cod-liver oil 3:426:2a
production 21:361:2b
treatment of rickets 10:57:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Cod Wars (Ice. hist.)
history of Iceland 20:767:2a
coda (mus.) 3:426:2a
fugue 5:36:2a
harmony 24:523:2a
sonata form 24:580:1a, 588:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Codajás (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Codazzi (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Codazzi, Agostino (It. geog.)
exploration of Andes Mountains 27:611:1a
Codde, Petrus (archbp. of Utrecht)
influence on Old Catholic Church of The Netherlands 8:907:2b
Coddington, William (colonial gov. of R.I.) 3:426:2b
history of Rhode Island 29:204:2a, 283:1a
Coddington lens
types of simple microscope 24:62:1b
code (commru.) 3:426:3a
major ref. in Cryptology 16:860:1b
military communication 29:623:2a
signals 16:625:1b
see also Baudot Code; block code; cipher; coding system; Morse Code; signal
code (computing): *see* machine language code (law): *see* law code
Code...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Michaud, Code, except as below
code-breaking (tech.)
use in World War II 16:642:1a
Code Civil (1804, Fr.): *see* Napoleonic Code
Code Civil Suisse (1907, Switz.): *see* Swiss Civil Code
code-division multiple access, *or* CDMA
telecommunications systems 28:493:2a
"Code for the Government of Armies in the Field" (work by Lieber)
discussed in biography 7:340:3b
Code Napoléon (1804, Fr.): *see* Napoleonic Code
Code of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Hammurabi, Code of, except as below
"Code of Terpsichore" (work by Blasis)
ballet 16:939:2a
Code Pénal (1810, Fr.)
development of European criminal law 16:817:2a
code-switching (ling.)
sociolinguistics 23:60:1b
coded modulation (elec.)
modem technology 28:485:2b
codeine, *or* methylmorphine (drug) 3:426:3b
alkaloid derivatives 1:274:1b; 8:514:3b; 17:537:1b
drug abuse studies 13:213:1a
morphine 4:578:1a; 21:363:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Codell (Kan., U.S.)
incidence of tornadoes 16:476:1b
codependency (psychol.) 3:427:1a
codeterminism
western European trade unions 29:955:1b
worker representation 29:939:2a
codex (ms.) 3:427:1a
major ref. in Publishing 26:418:2a
development of
bookbinding 2:370:3b
books 2:369:3b; 9:79:2a
place in
biblical literature 14:963:2b
Greek historical record 29:1058:1a
history 20:609:2a
Mayan culture 13:316:2b
Meso-American culture 22:773:1b; 26:14:1b, 22:1a
Codex Alexandrinus (anc. Gr. ms.)
example of early codex 3:427:1b
inclusion of canonical texts 14:963:1a
uncial manuscript of New Testament 14:965:1a
Codex Alimentarius Commission (internat. com. on food standards) 3:427:1b
Codex Ambrosianus (bibl. lit.)
canonical works 14:907:1a
Codex Amiatinus (Celt. ms.)
comparison with Insular script 29:1065:2a
depiction of bookcases 2:371:1a
Codex Argenteus (Gothic ms.)
exhibition at Uppsala University 12:192:1a
preservation of Gothic alphabet 5:382:2b, *illus.*
record of Germanic language 22:643:1b
translation of Bible 14:916:2a
Codex Atlanticus (documents by Leonardo da Vinci)
discussed in biography 22:940:2b
codex aureus (ms.)
characteristics 3:427:1b
Codex Bezae, *or* Codex Bezae Cantabrigiensis (Gr.-Roman ms.)
commentary of Beza 2:182:2a
uncial manuscript of New Testament 14:965:1a
Codex Borbonicus (Aztec ms.)
depiction of Aztec dance *illus.* 13:324
Codex Calixtinus (Sp. mus. ms.)
polyphony in canonical hours 2:809:3a
Codex canonum (canon law): *see* Corpus canonum
Codex Cenannensis (illuminated ms.): *see* Kells, Book of
Codex Claromontanus (New Testament ms.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament 14:965:1a
Codex Colombino (pre-Columbian ms.)
history of Meso-American codices 3:427:1b
Codex Constitutionum (Rom. law)
books of Justinian code 6:665:3b
contribution of Dorotheus 4:187:3a
significance in Byzantine Empire 15:381:2b
source of Roman law 22:904:1b
Codex Cumanicus (Tur. textbook)
record of Kipchak Turkish language 16:883:1b; 22:696:2a
Codex Dresdensis (Mayan lit.): *see* Dresden Codex
Codex Ephraemi Syri (bibl. lit.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament 14:965:1b
Codex Fejérvary-Mayer (pre-Columbian ms.)
history of Mesoamerican codices 3:427:1b
Codex Festi Farnesianus (codex)
importance in classical scholarship 3:752:3b
Codex Freerianus: *see* Codex Washingtonianus
Codex Gissensis (Gothic ms.)
translation of Bible 14:916:2a
Codex Hilleli (Masoretic ms.)
place in biblical literature 14:909:2b
Codex historicus graecus 53 (ms.)
illumination of Nicetas Choniates *illus.* 3:262
Codex Juris Canonici, *or* Code of Canon Law (canon law) 3:427:2a
major ref. in Christianity 16:312:2b, 314:2a
contribution by Gasparri 5:138:3b
incorporation of Roman Curia 10:150:1b
views on apostasy 1:487:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Codex Justinianeus (law): *see* Justinian, Code of
Codex Koridethianus (New Testament ms.)
uncial manuscript 14:966:1a
Codex Laudianus (Gr. and Lat. ms.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament 14:965:1b
Codex Lindisfarnensis (medieval ms.): *see* Lindisfarne Gospels
Codex Manesse (work by Manesse)
place in German literature 20:28:1b
Codex Marchalianus of the Prophets (bibl. papyrus)
importance as biblical papyrus 14:911:2a
Codex Mugah (Masoretic ms.)
place in biblical literature 14:909:2b
Codex of Ur-Nammu (Sumerian ms.)
ancient Middle Eastern law codes 20:598:1b
Codex Peresianus (Mayan lit.): *see* Paris Codex
Codex Petrei (Florentine art hist.)
information on Giotto's life 5:276:3b
Codex Regius (Scand. lit.)
place in Scandinavian literature 27:10:2b
Codex Sinaiticus (4th-cent. bibl. ms.)
development of codex form 29:1058:1a, *illus.*
discovery by Tischendorf 11:798:1a
example of early codex 3:427:1b
inclusion of "Letter of Barnabas" 1:903:1b
uncial manuscript of New Testament 14:965:2a, *illus.*
Codex Teplensis (bibl. lit.)
German translation of Bible 14:916:2a
inclusion of canonical texts 14:963:1a
Codex Theodosianus (Roman law): *see* Theodosian Code
Codex Tro-Cortesianus (Mayan lit.): *see* Madrid Codex
Codex Urbinas Latinus 1270 (work by Leonardo da Vinci)
discussed in biography 22:944:2b
Codex Vaticanus (bibl. lit.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament 14:965:2b
Codex Vercellensis (Old Eng. lit.): *see* Vercelli Book
Codex Vergilius Romanus (Roman ms.)
development of book illustration 25:346:1a
Codex Vergilius Vaticanus (Roman ms.)
development of book illustration 25:346:1a
Codex Washingtonianus, *or* Codex Freerianus (bibl. ms.)
uncial manuscript of New Testament 14:966:1a
codfish (fish): *see* cod
Codiaeum variegatum (bot.): *see* croton
codification (law): *see* law code
coding of information: *see* encoding
coding system (information processing)
function 21:617:2b
Codium, *or* dead-man's-fingers (algae) 3:427:3a
description 1:260:3b; 13:234:2b, *illus.* 235
codling-and-cream (bot.): *see* hairy willow herb
codling moth, *or* Carpocapsa pomonella, *or* Cydia pomonella, *or* Laspeyresia pomonella
description 8:914:3a
Codó (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Codomannus (k. of Pers.): *see* Darius III
codominance (genet.)
combination of alleles 1:277:3b
genetics and heredity 19:702:2b
codon (genet.)
cell metabolism 15:568:2b
genetic code 5:178:2a; 18:868:1a; 19:712:1b
messenger ribonucleic acid 8:822:2a
mutations 8:457:2a
protein synthesis 23:918:1b
Codona, Alfredo (circus performer)
member of Codona family 3:427:3a, *illus.*
Codona, Edward (circus performer)
member of Codona family 3:427:3a
Codona, Lalo (circus performer)
member of Codona family 3:427:3b
Codona, Victoria (circus performer)
member of Codona family 3:427:3b
Codona family (circus actors) 3:427:3a
codpiece (clothing) 3:427:3b
use in
Aegean cultures 20:216:1b
Europe 17:489:2a, 505:2a, *illus.* 490
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Codreanu, Corneliu Zelea (Rom. pol.) 3:428:1a
role in Iron Guard 6:388:3b
Codri Hills (mts., Moldova)
location *map* 14:595
physiography of Moldova 14:646:1a
Codri Nature Reserve (reserve, Moldova)
location *map* 14:595
Codrington (Ant. and Barbuda)
location *map* 29:726
significance to Barbuda 1:454:2a
Codrington, Robert Henry (Br. anthro. and pr.) 3:428:1b
classification of Austronesian languages 22:738:2b
Codrus (k. of Athens) 3:428:2a
Coducci, Mauro (It. arch.)
contributions to Renaissance architecture 13:940:2a, *illus.* 941
Cody (Wyo., U.S.) 3:428:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 183
rodeo *illus.* 29:430
Cody, William Frederick, *or* Buffalo Bill (Am. showman) 3:428:2b
characterization by Judson 6:642:3b
contribution to Western theatre 28:552:1a
creation of Wild West show 12:656:2a; 16:423:2a
establishment of Cody, Wyoming 3:428:2a
role in Pony Express 9:602:1b
Cody Stampede (rodeo event, Cody, Wyo., U.S.)
calf roping *illus.* 29:430
Coe, Sebastian, *or* Sebastian Newbold Coe (Br. athlete)
middle-distance running 28:160:1b
Coeberger, Wensel (Flem. arch.): *see* Coecke van Aelst, Wenceslas
Coecke van Aelst, Pieter (Flem. art.)
influence on Pieter Bruegel, the Elder 2:570:3b
portrait of Süleyman I *illus.* 11:365
Coedès, Louis-Eugène (Fr. art.)
portrait of Crémieux *illus.* 3:726
coeducation 3:428:3b
Fichte 18:44:2b
Johns Hopkins University 6:591:2a
United States 18:49:2a
coefficient (math.)
linear differential equations 13:476:1b, 484:1a
polynomials and rational functions 13:247:2a
see also irreducible representation coefficient; multinomial coefficient
coefficient group (math.)
sheaf cohomology 28:738:2a
coefficient of absorption (phys.): *see* absorption coefficient

coefficient of correlation (statis.): *see* correlation coefficient
coefficient of determination (statis.) goodness of fit **28**:222:2b
coefficient of expansion (phys.): *see* expansion coefficient
coefficient of friction (phys.) definition and calculation **5**:8:2a
ship design and hydrodynamics **28**:852:1a
coefficient of inbreeding consanguinity **3**:550:3b
coefficient of viscosity, *or* shear viscosity (phys.) fluid mechanics **23**:754:2a, 755:1b
rock mechanics **24**:226:2b
speed of sound in liquid **23**:646:2a
see also bulk viscosity
Coehoorn, Menno, baron van (Du. engin.) **3**:429:1b
fortification of Groningen **5**:509:2a
Coehoorn mortar (weapon) development by Coehoorn **3**:429:2a
coelacanth (fish)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:429:2a
MACROPAEDIA **19**:215:2b
rediscovery in
Africa **13**:57:2b
Comoros **3**:500:2a
Madagascar **23**:322:1b
relation to Rhipidistia **10**:23:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coelacanthus (paleon.) evolution of coelacanths **3**:429:2b
coelanaglyphic relief (sculp.): *see* intaglio
Coele Syria (Leb.): *see* Biqāʿ, Al-
coelenterate, *or* Coelenterata (phylum of invertebrate): *see* cnidarian
coelenteron, *or* gastrovascular cavity, *or* hollow gut (cnidarian anat.) circulatory systems **16**:379:2a
description **3**:406:2b; **16**:523:2a
passim to 527:1a
digestive systems **17**:278:1a
see also gastrodermis
Coelho, Joaquim Guilherme Gomes (Port. au.): *see* Dinis, Júlio
Coelho, Paulo (Braz. au.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Coelho Pereira, Duarte (Port. expl.) role in Brazilian history **9**:300:1b; **15**:202:1b
"Coelina, ou l'enfant du mystère" (play by Pixérécourt) translation by Holcroft **28**:549:1a
Coello, Alonso Sánchez (Sp. paint.): *see* Sánchez Coello, Alonso
Coello, Claudio (Sp. paint.) **3**:429:2b
Coelodonta: *see* woolly rhinoceros
Coeloglossum viride (bot.): *see* frog orchid
Coelogyne (bot.) **3**:429:3b
Coelogyne cristata (bot.) description **3**:429:3b
Coelogyne pandurata (bot.): *see* black orchid
Coelolepida (zool.) classification and description **19**:202:1b, 207:2b
coelom (biol.)
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20**:417:1b
animal embryos **20**:393:1b, *illus.* 394, 397, 403
animal evolution **13**:768:1a
annelids **13**:778:1a *passim to* 783:1b
chordates **3**:266:2a; **16**:242:1a
chorion **3**:267:3a
circulation and circulatory systems **16**:378:1b
echinoderms **17**:863:1b
enterocoelomate **4**:509:1b
skeletal systems **10**:861:1a; **28**:275:1a
coelomate (zool.)
anatomy **13**:768:1a
circulatory systems **16**:382:1a
Deuterostomia **4**:42:3b
paleontological record **13**:775:2a
Protostomia **9**:744:1a
coelomic fluid (zool.)
annelids **13**:783:1b
circulatory systems **16**:378:2a *passim to* 383:2b
respiratory systems **26**:728:1b
coelomic sac (anat.)
invertebrate excretory system **19**:6:2a
Coelomomycetes (fungus genus)
annotated classification **19**:608:1a
inclusion in Chytridiomycetes **3**:311:2a
Coelophysis (dinosaur genus) **3**:430:1a
classification **17**:325:2a
discovery by Cope **17**:317:1a
herding behaviour **17**:320:1b
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. **17**:320
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coelostat (astron. instru.) **3**:430:1a
use in solar telescopes **28**:508:2b
"Coelum Britannicum" (masque by Carew)
discussed in biography **2**:865:1b
coelurosaur, *or* Coelurosauria (dinosaur)
characteristics **4**:104:1b
classification **10**:477:1a; **17**:325:2a
comparison with carnosaur **2**:883:2a
see also Compsog-nathidae
Coelurus (dinosaur genus)
Ornitholestes **8**:1009:3b
Coemgenus (patron of Dublin): *see* Kevin, Saint
coemptio (Roman law) marriage law **7**:872:1b
Coen, Ethan (Am. dir.) motion-picture history **24**:398:1b
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Coen, Jan Pieterszoon (Du. mer. and states.) **3**:430:1a
birth at Hoorn **6**:48:1b, *illus. role in*
Dutch East India Company **4**:299:3a
Indonesia **21**:83:1a; **21**:236:2b
Jakarta **22**:257:1a
Coen, Joel (Am. dir.) motion-picture history **24**:398:1b
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Coendou (mammal): *see* tree porcupine
coenecium (zool.)
life cycle of pterobranchs **9**:769:3b
coenobia (biol.)
occurrence in protists **26**:268:2b
Coenobitidae (crab fam.)
characteristics of crabs **3**:702:3b
coenocytic cell (bot.)
development in plants **20**:380:1a
structure in fungi **19**:602:1a
Coenopteridales (order of preferns) description **9**:675:2b
Coenothecalia (invertebrate order): *see* blue coral
Coenus (Maced. comdr.)
conflict with Alexander the Great **13**:226:2a
Coenwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Cenwulf
coenzyme (biochem.)
description **3**:431:3a; **14**:1026:1b
enzyme function **4**:513:1a
metabolism **23**:899:1b
nucleotides **8**:822:3b
photosynthesis **25**:803:1a
vitamins **14**:1049:1a; **25**:53:2a
Warburg's study **12**:493:2a
coenzyme A, *or* CoA (biochem.)
acetic acid **15**:863:1a
discovery by Lipmann **7**:386:2a
role in metabolism **23**:902:1a
coenzyme Q (biochem.): *see* ubiquinone
Coercion Acts, *or* Coercive Acts (1774, Gt.Br.): *see* Intolerable Acts
coercive field, *or* coercive force (phys.) ferromagnetism **18**:188:1a
hysteresis **6**:207:2b
permanent magnets **7**:679:1a
coercive persuasion: *see* brainwashing
Coereba flaveola (bird): *see* bananaquit
Coerebidae (bird): *see* honeycreeper
Coeroeni River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Courantyne River
coesite (min.) **3**:430:3a
characteristics **24**:199:2a, *table* 197
silica phase diagram *illus.* 24:199
silica polymorphism **24**:167:2a
specific gravity and refractive index *illus.* **24**:198
structure and properties *table* **10**:804
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Coetsee, Jacobus (S.Af. hunter) exploration of Orange River **13**:111:2b
Coetzee, J. M. (S.Af. au.) **3**:430:3b
Noble Prize winners *table* **8**:748
Coeur, Jacques (Fr. royal advisor) **3**:431:1a
accusations of poisoning Sorel **11**:19:2b
adviser to Charles VII **3**:107:1a
palace at Bourges **19**:477:2a
Coeur d'Alene (people)
North American Plateau Indians **13**:369:2b, *illus.*
Coeur d'Alene (Ida., U.S.) **3**:431:2b
association with Coeur d'Alene Lake **3**:431:3a
location *maps* **29**:154, 182
Coeur d'Alene Indian Reservation (reserva., Ida., U.S.) location *map* **29**:182
Coeur d'Alene Lake (l., Ida., U.S.) **3**:431:2b
Coeur d'Alene Mountains (mts., Ida., U.S.) **3**:431:3a
coevolution, *or* reciprocal evolution (biol.)
major ref. in The Biosphere **14**:1149:2a
angiosperms and animals **13**:627:1b, 629:1a
life and climate **16**:504:1a
processes of evolution **14**:1129:1b
coevolutionary alternation (biol.) geographic mosaic theory **14**:1152:1b
Coevorden (Neth.) location *map* **24**:867
coexistence curve (phys.): *see* phase diagram
Coeymans Limestone Formation (geol.) presence in Hellbergian rocks **5**:810:2a
cofactor (biochem.) **3**:431:3a
chloroplasts **25**:803:1a
enzymes **4**:512:3b; **14**:1026:1a; **15**:1063:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also coenzyme
Cofán language
South American Indian language groups *table* **22**:776
COFC: *see* container-on-flatcar
Coffea (bot.): *see* coffee
Coffea arabica (bot.)
coffee production **14**:880:2a
description **3**:431:3b, *illus.;* **19**:158:1a
Mocha **8**:211:3a
Coffea arabica bourbon (bot.) description **3**:432:1a
Coffea arabica caturra (bot.) description **3**:432:1a
Coffea arabica maragogype (bot.) description **3**:432:1a
Coffea canephora (bot.)
coffee production **14**:880:2a
Coffea canephora robusta, *or* Coffea robusta (bot.) description **3**:431:3b; **19**:158:1a
coffee (bev.)
major ref. in Beverage Production **14**:880:1b
bean types and preparation **3**:432:1a
composition
caffeine **2**:720:1a
chemical compounds **27**:137:2b
nutritional value **25**:59:2a
development of cafés **2**:719:3a
export by Central America **15**:661:2b
history of
Brazil **15**:205;1a; **22**:819:2a
Southeast Asia **27**:725:2b
production in
Arabia **13**:813:1b
Mocha **8**:211:3a
Yemen **13**:846:1a, 849:1a
Central America **15**:662:2a
Costa Rica **3**:665:1b; *illus.* **15**:671
El Salvador **15**:678:2a
Ethiopia **17**:792:2a, 826:1a
India **21**:99:2b
South America **9**:861:1b, *illus.;* **27**:602:2b
Brazil **15**:195:2a
use of chicory **3**:200:3b
see also coffee pot; instant coffee
coffee, *or* Coffea (plant genus) **3**:431:3a
affected by coffee rust **3**:432:1b
uses **13**:710:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also coffee (bev.); coffee cherry
coffee bean weevil, *or* Araecerus fasciculatus (zool.) fungus weevil **5**:54:3b, *illus.*
coffee cherry, *or* cherry (bot.) coffee processing **14**:880:2b
description **3**:431:3b
coffee house: *see* café
coffee pot (container) silver coffee pot by Bateman *illus.* **1**:955
coffee rust (disease) **3**:432:1b
plant diseases *table* **17**:390
coffee senna, *or* styptic weed, *or* Cassia occidentalis (bot.) characteristics **10**:636:2b
coffee service: *see* tea and coffee service
coffeehouse: *see* café
coffer, *or* caisson, *or* lacunaria (arch. decoration) **3**:432:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
coffer (furniture) **3**:432:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cofferdam (engin.) **3**:432:2b
bridge construction **2**:511:2a; **26**:332:1b
harbour works **26**:365:1a, 371:1b
coffered ceiling, *or* lacunar ceiling (arch.)
origin and types of coffers **3**:432:1b, *illus.*
Coffeyville (Kan., U.S.) **3**:432:3a
coffin **3**:432:3a
ceremonial object **26**:828:2a
death rites and customs **26**:807:2a
design **17**:54:1b
see also sarcophagus
Coffin, Henry Sloane (Am. cler.) **3**:433:1a
Coffin, Levi (Am. abolitionist) **3**:433:1b
Coffin, Lucretia (Am. soc. reformer): *see* Mott, Lucretia
Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram (Am. poet) **3**:433:2a
coffin clock (clock): *see* longcase clock
coffin fly (insect): *see* humpbacked fly
Coffin Texts (Egy. rel.) **3**:433:2a
"Book of the Dead" **2**:370:3a
coffinite (min.)
roll-front deposits **21**:390:2a
"Coffret de Crusoe, Le" (work by Seers) discussed in biography **10**:604:1a
"Coffret de santal, Le" (work by Cros) discussed in biography **3**:752:2b
Coffs Harbour, *or* Brelsford (N.S.W., Austr.) **3**:433:2b
location *map* **14**:412
cog (ship)
development of sailing ships **10**:746:2b; **28**:788:1a
cog rattle, *or* ratchet (mus. instru.) description and uses **10**:568:3b
Cogălnic (riv., Ukraine) location *map* **14**:595
cogency (logic)
forms of logical argument **23**:226:1a
cogeneration (power) **3**:433:2b
water desalination **26**:386:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Coggan, Frederick Donald, Baron (archbp. of Canterbury) **3**:433:2b
archbishops *list* **2**:815
Coggeshall, Ralph of (Eng. hist.): *see* Ralph of Coggeshall
Cogidubnus, *or* Cogidumnus (k. of Br.) role in Roman Britain **29**:26:2b
cogito, ergo sum (philos.) **3**:433:3a
dualistic consequence **24**:9:2b
formulation by Descartes **15**:555:1a, 559:1a; **25**:750:1b
logical status **24**:4:2a
mind-body dualism **8**:151:3b
mystic confutation **26**:589:1a
philosophy of religion **25**:690:1a

rationalism 25:641:2b, 642:2b
Realism 25:583:2a
Skepticism 25:591:2a
Cognac (Fr.) 3:433:3a
location *map* 19:432
cognac (bev.) 3:433:3b
brandy 2:476:1b
Cognac, League of (Eur. hist.)
history of
Germany 20:90:1b
Italy 22:218:2a
role of
Clement VII 3:372:3b
Guicciardini 5:548:2a
cognate, *or* cognatus (kinship)
structure of Roman family 19:61:1a
cognate (ling.)
development of Uralic languages 22:684:2b
use in historical linguistics 23:57:2a
cognate xenolith (geol.): *see* autolith
cognatic descent, *or* bilateral descent (sociol.)
description 4:30:1b; 19:72:1a
medieval family 19:61:1a
Cogniet, Léon (Fr. art.)
portrait of Champollion *illus.* 3:75
cognitio extraordinaria (law)
Roman legal procedure 10:151:3a
cognition 3:434:1a
adolescence 1:4:839:2b
aesthetics 13:9:2b *passim to* 20:1a
behaviour development 14:831:2a
passim to 841:1b
childhood development 6:133:3b; 9:682:1a
education 28:438:2b
emotion 4:478:2b; 18:251:2b
intelligence 21:776:1b
linguistic expression 23:54:2b
Logical Positivism 25:633:1a
motivation 8:365:1a; 24:437:1b
personality theory 25:507:2a
philosophy of mind 24:159:1b
psychological development 9:763:1a
Realism 25:581:2b
religious experience 26:580:2b
systemic drug therapy 17:264:2b
teaching 28:435:1a
thought processes 28:650:1b, 651:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 435
see also ãyatana; certainty; knowledge; understanding
cognitive-contextual theory (psychol.)
major ref. in Human Intelligence 21:777:2a
cognitive control (psychol.)
personality theory 25:507:2a
cognitive dissonance (psychol.) 3:434:1b
communication 16:628:1a
motivation 24:443:1b
cognitive faculty: *see* cognition
cognitive mobilization (psychol.)
effect on voting behaviour 25:1031:1b
cognitive motivation (psychol.)
study of human motivation 24:442:1b
cognitive simulation (comp. sci.)
artificial intelligence 14:116:1a
cognitive style (psychol.)
personality theory 25:507:2a
cognitive therapy (psychol.)
forms of psychotherapy 23:858:2a
"cognizione del dolore, La" (work by Gadda): *see* "Acquainted with Grief"
cognomen (name)
use in Latin personal names 24:736:1b
cogon grass, *or* alang-alang, *or* blady grass, *or* Imperata cylindrica (plant) 3:434:2a
plant life of Vietnam 27:780:2a
cogwheel: *see* gear wheel
cohabitation (govt.)
French presidency 9:684:1b
cohabitation (sociol.): *see* consensual union
Cohan, George M., *or* George Michael Cohan (Am. comp. and dram.) 3:434:2a
contribution to musical comedy 8:444:3b
cohanim (Jewish pr.): *see* cohen
Cohasset (Mass., U.S.) 3:434:2b
cohen, *or* kohen, *or* cohanim, *or* kohanim (Jewish pr.) 3:434:3a
comparison with Israelite 6:424:3a
religion of ancient Middle East 24:91:1b
religious office in Judaism 26:1017:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Aaronite
Cohen, Elizabeth (Am. songwriter): *see* Comden, Betty
Cohen, Ernst Julius (Du. chem.) 3:434:3b
Cohen, Felix (Am. law.)
definition of ownership 26:191:2b
Cohen, Hermann (Ger. philos.) 3:434:3b
association with Rosenzweig 10:186:2a
contribution to
Idealism 25:620:1a
Jewish philosophy 22:439:1b
Neo-Kantianism 22:474:2a
history of Jewish thought 22:419:1a
Cohen, Leonard (Can. au.)
Canadian literature 15:515:2a
Cohen, Paul J. (Am. math.)
axiom of choice and continuum hypothesis 23:276:2b; 23:603:2b
Cohen, Stanley (Am. biochem.) 3:435:1a
association with Levi-Montalcini 7:308:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Cohen–Caine plan (Br. hist.)
decolonization 21:867:2b
cohen gadol (Judaism): *see* high priest
Cohen-Tannoudji, Claude (Fr. phys.) 3:435:1b
association with Phillips 9:384:1b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
cohenite (min.) 3:435:2a
native elements *table* 8:555
Cohens v. Virginia (law case) 3:435:2a
decision by Marshall 7:880:1a
coherence (phys.) 3:435:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:1a
light
holography 6:14:3b
laser technology 7:171:1a
optical systems 25:213:2b
stimulated emission 11:273:2a
see also coherence length; holography; laser; maser
coherence length (phys.)
definition in light theory 23:9:1b
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:1a
coherence length, superconducting (phys.): *see* superconducting coherence length
coherence theory of truth
Idealism 25:618:1a
phenomenalism 18:487:2b
pragmatism 25:636:2b
coherence time (phys.)
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:1a
coherent anti-Stokes Raman spectroscopy, *or* CARS (phys.)
molecular spectroscopy 13:574:2a
coherent light (phys.): *see* light
coherer (elec.)
improvement by
Bose 2:399:2b
Lodge 7:440:1b
use in wireless telegraph 15:228:2b
cohesion (phys.) 3:435:2b
liquid clusters 23:676:2b
soils 10:937:2b
see also adhesion; cohesive energy
cohesion hypothesis, *or* cohesion theory, *or* transpiration cohesion hypothesis (bot.) 3:435:3a
internal transport system 13:616:1a
cohesive energy (phys.)
crystalline state 23:621:1b
regular solutions 23:653:2b
cohesive energy density, *or* cohesive pressure (phys.)
regular solutions 23:653:2b
Cohine (Sp.): *see* Coín
COHMAP (internat. sci. effort): *see* Cooperative Holocene Mapping Project
Cohn, Edwin Joseph (Am. biochem.) 3:435:3a
association with Minot 8:171:1a
Cohn, Ferdinand Julius (Ger. bot.) 3:435:3b
association with Koch 6:926:3a
contribution to
bacteriology 1:779:1b; 23:808:2b
microbiology 14:1119:2a
Cohn, Harry (Am. film producer) 3:436:2b
founding of Columbia Pictures 3:474:2a
Cohnheim, Julius Friedrich (Ger. path.) 3:436:2b
views on Koch 6:926:3a
coho, *or* silver salmon, *or* Oncorhynchus kisutch (fish) 3:436:3b
aggression 19:238:1a
characteristics 10:360:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cohoba, *or* yopo, *or* paricá (drug) 3:436:3b
bufotenine 2:609:3a
dimethyltryptamine 4:140:2b
South American drug cults 13:220:2b
South American tropical forest cultures 13:410:2b
Cohoes (N.Y., U.S.) 3:437:1a
cohomology (math.)
compared with homology 28:737:1b
use in complex analysis 13:465:2a
see also cohomology group; cohomology ring; homology; retraction; Riemann–Roch theorem; sheaf cohomology
cohomology group (math.)
algebraic topology 23:605:1b
application to geometry 28:737:1b
global analytic obstructions 28:731:1a
homological algebra 13:292:2a
cohomology ring (math.)
topology of compact groups 28:726:1b
cohong, *or* cong-hong, *or* hong, *or* kung-hung (Chin. guild) 3:437:1a
role in Canton system 2:818:2b; 16:121:2b
Cohors Praetoria (Roman mil.): *see* Praetorian Guard
cohort (Roman mil.)
function in legion 7:245:2a
police and fire protection duties 25:958:2a
cohort analysis, *or* cohort study, *or* prospective study (demography) 3:437:1b
nutritional research 25:64:1a
cohosh (genus): *see* baneberry
cohosh, *or* herb Christopher, *or* Actaea spicata (species)
description 1:864:1b
cohune oil, *or* cohune-nut oil, *or* cohoun oil 3:437:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
cohune palm, *or* Attalea cohune
cohune oil source 3:437:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
Coiba Island, *or* Quibo Island, *or* Isla de Coiba, *or* Isla de Quibo (is., Pan.) 3:437:2a
location *map* 15:656
coif (headwear) 3:437:2a
Coig (riv., Arg.)
drainage of Patagonia 27:614:1b
Coignet, François (Fr. house builder)
development of iron-reinforced concrete 15:323:2a
Coihaique (Chile) 3:437:2b
importance in Aisen region 1:180:2a
location *map* 16:23
coil, *or* winding (elec.) 3:437:3a
properties of inductance 6:300:3b; 18:180:1b
use in
ignition systems 18:354:2b
telephone transmitters 28:476:1a
see also damper winding; field winding; Helmholtz coil; induction coil; inductor; output winding; shading coil; solenoid; stator coil
coil (shell structure): *see* whorl
coil chain
description 3:55:3a, *illus.*
coil drum
use in copper processing 21:452:2b
coil spring
suspension system of automobiles 28:812:1b
coiled ceramics
place in South American tropical forest cultures 13:410:1a
Coilia (fish genus)
description and use 1:378:2b
Coilum (India): *see* Quilon
Coimbatore (dist., India)
major ref. in Coimbatore 3:437:3a
Coimbatore (India) 3:437:3a
location *map* 21:6
Coimbra (dist., Port.)
major ref. in Coimbra 3:438:1b
location *map* 25:1046
Coimbra (Port.) 3:437:3b
location *map* 25:1046
Coimbra, Pedro, 1° duque de, *or* Dom Pedro (prince and regent of Port.) 3:438:1b
association with
Afonso V 1:130:3a
Henry the Navigator 5:852:3b
role in Portugal 25:1055:1a
Coimbra, University of, *or* Universidade de Coimbra (univ., Port.)
description 3:438:1a, *illus.* 437
development in Middle Ages 25:1054:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Coín, *or* Cohine, *or* Dakuan, *or* Castro-Dakwan (Sp.) 3:438:2a
location *map* 28:6
coin, *or* coinage
MICROPAEDIA 3:438:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:529:1a
collecting: *see* coin collecting
counterfeiting 3:678:1a
economic reform by
Alexander the Great 13:227:2b
Augustus 14:404:1b
Dandolo 3:874:1b
Mehmed II 28:949:1b
Offa 8:881:2b; 29:31:1a
Oresme 6:992:2b
Pheidon 9:359:2a
Prinsep 9:707:2a
Solon 10:951:1b
materials
cupronickel 3:796:3b
electrum 4:440:2a
nickel alloy 21:455:2b
related arts
caricature 15:539:1b
sculpture 27:59:2a; 27:74:1b
use as money 8:252:3a; 24:325:2a
use in
China
Han dynasty 16:79:2b
Ming dynasty 16:117:2b
T'ang dynasty 16:89:1a
Europe 18:626:2b
ancient Britain 29:24:2b
ancient Greece 20:223:1b
early modern Europe 18:643:1a, *illus.*
Iron Age 18:602:1a
medieval France 19:470:2a
Middle Ages 18:629:1a
India 21:39:2b *passim to* 50:1b
Akbar 21:71:2a
Tughluqs 21:59:2b
Japan 22:289:1a
Lydia 7:585:2a; 10:451:2b
Roman Empire 18:796:2b; 20:320:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also debasement; seigniorage; ancient coins (*e.g.* drachma; solidus); medieval coins (*e.g.* livre tournois; Wiener pfennig); *and* national coins (*e.g.* shilling; vellón)
coin collecting, *or* numismatics
MICROPAEDIA 3:438:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:529:1b
association with epigraphy 20:597:2a
contribution by
Eckhel 4:352:2a
Gardner 5:122:2b
Prinsep 9:707:2a
see also epigraphy
"Coin de table, Un" (paint. by Fantin-Latour)

portrait of Rimbaud *illus.* 10:75
coin glass (decorative arts) 3:439:1a
coinage: *see* coin
coincidence counting (phys.) 3:439:1a
coincidence range finder (sci. instru.) description and use 9:935:3a
coincident indicator (econ.) economic indicator 4:356:3a
coincidentia oppositorum (mysticism) use in mystical symbolism 26:587:1a
Coindre, André (Fr. pr.) 3:439:1a
"Coiners, The" (novel by Gide): *see* "Counterfeiters, The"
coining (met.) closed-die forging 21:414:1b
coinsurance insurance contracts and clauses 21:742:1a, 743:2a, 745:1a, 748:2a
cointegration (statis.) work of Granger 5:423:1a
Coipasa, Salar de (salt flat, Bol.) 3:439:2a
location *map* 15:159
coir 3:439:2a
product of coconut palm 3:424:3a; 9:90:2b; 13:733:2a
production in
India 21:19:2a
Maldives 7:732:2a
source of seed hair fibre 8:558:2b
Coir Islands (isls., India): *see* Laccadive Islands
Coira, *or* **Coire** (Switz.): *see* Chur
Coira Castle (castle, It.) Ötztal Alps *illus.* 9:7
"Coire an Easa" (poem by Mackay) Gaelic literature 15:597:1b
Coit, Stanton (Am. cler.) establishment of University Settlement 10:924:2a; 27:373:1a
Coit Memorial Tower (tower, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.) feature of San Francisco *illus.* 27:2
Coiter, Volcher, *or* Volcher Coyter, *or* Volcher Koyter (Du. physic.) 3:439:2a
coitus: *see* sexual intercourse
coitus interruptus, *or* withdrawal (contraceptive method) method of birth control 3:587:2a; 15:115:2b
coitus reservatus method of birth control 15:115:2b
Coix lacryma-jobi (bot.): *see* Job's tears
Cojbalsan (Mong.): *see* Choybalsan
Cojedes (state, Venez.) 3:439:2b
location *map* 29:470
Cojuangco, María Corazon (pres. of Phil.): *see* Aquino, Corazon
Cojutepeque (El Sal.) 3:439:2b
location *map* 15:655
coke (coal product) 3:439:3a
carbon black 2:849:3a
coal 2:846:2a; 19:587:2b
development by
Darby 3:883:2b
Dudley 4:256:3b
Roebuck 10:135:1b
iron ore 21:421:2b
materials salvage 7:931:1b
production and processing 21:509:2a
passim to 511:2b, *table*
use in
blast furnaces 2:277:1a
smelting 10:890:1a
Coke, Sir Edward (Eng. jur.) 3:439:3a
association with Bacon 14:565:1a
contribution to
development of common law 3:492:3b; 22:916:1a; 26:304:2b
philosophy of law 25:720:2b
decision in Bonham's Case 2:359:1a
definition of
court leet 3:686:1a
manorial courts 3:685:3a
Coke, Thomas (Br. cler.) 3:440:3a
history of Methodism 8:70:3a; 26:258:2a *passim to* 260:1a
coke breeze (met.) carbonization yield *table* 21:511
iron ore sintering 21:422:2b, 511:2b
coke drum (tech.) coking 21:525:2b
coke oven
carbonization process 21:511:1a, *illus.*
coking
petroleum refining 21:525:2a
Ukraine 4:175:2a
coking coal
carbonization 21:511:1b
thermoplastic properties 21:510:2a
Ukraine 6:61:1b
Cokwe (people): *see* Chokwe
col (glacial landform) formation with arête 1:539:1a; 16:742:1a, *illus.* 741
Col (mt. pass): *see* specific passes by name, *e.g.,* Maddalena Pass
Col factor (biol.): *see* colicinogenic factor
Cola (plant genus) 3:440:3b
source of kola nuts 13:684:1b
type of Sterculiaceae 11:254:2b
Cola acuminata (bot.)
description 3:440:3b
kola nut 6:937:2b
Cola di Rienzo, *or* Nicola di Lorenzo (It. leader) 3:440:3b
association with Clement VI 3:372:2b
Colonna family 3:465:2a
history of Italy 22:208:2a
support from Petrarch 9:340:2a; 20:667:2a
Cōla dynasty, *or* Chola dynasty (India) 3:441:1b
arts
architecture 27:682:1a
bronzework 11:42:1b
Kannada, Teluqu, and Malayalam literature 27:642:2b
South Indian sculpture 27:698:1b
coinage 16:549:1b
conflicts with Gaṅga dynasty 5:110:2b
control of
Coromandel Coast 3:643:1b
Śrivijaya empire 11:193:1a
Tamil 11:530:1a
history of
India 21:45:1b *passim to* 54:1a, *table* 38, *map* 40
Sri Lanka 28:173:2b
philosophy development 21:194:1a
Cola nitida (bot.)
description 3:440:3b
kola nut 6:937:2b
cola nut (bot.): *see* kola nut
Colac (Vic., Austr.) 3:441:2b
location *map* 14:412
Colacium (algae genus) annotated classification 13:243:2a
Colair Lake (l., India): *see* Kolleru Lake
Colaptes (bird): *see* flicker
Colaptes auratus (bird): *see* yellow-shafted flicker
Colaptes cafer (bird): *see* red-shafted flicker
Colaptes campestris (bird): *see* campos flicker
Colaptes campestroides (bird): *see* field flicker
Colaptes rupicola (bird): *see* Andean flicker
Colatina (Braz.) 3:441:2b
location *map* 15:188
Colbath, Jeremiah Jones (vice pres. of U.S.): *see* Wilson, Henry
Colbeck, Cape (cape, Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Ross Sea 10:191:1b
Colbert, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. states.) 3:441:3a
association with
Fouquet 4:904:1a
Huygens 6:180:2b
Le Brun 7:213:2a
Louis XIV 7:500:2b
Mansart 7:789:3b
Riquet de Bonrepos 10:87:1b
cultural influence
Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres 25:437:2a
Académie des Sciences 10:552:3b
encyclopaedia compilation 18:261:1b
Inscription Maritime 2:502:2b
literary pensions 3:93:3a
Louvre art collection 1:595:3b
Paris Observatory 9:154:3a
sculpture 27:102:1b
economic policies
French East India Company 4:974:2a; 21:84:1a
lace industry
Alençon lace 1:237:1b
point de France 9:546:1a
history of
Canada 15:460:1a
France 9:483:2b
maritime law codification 28:895:2a
17th-century Europe 18:661:2a
Colbert, Jean-Baptiste, marquis de Siegnelay (Fr. dipl.) 3:442:3b
Colbert, Jean-Baptiste, marquis de Torcy (Fr. dipl.): *see* Torcy, Jean-Baptiste Colbert, marquis de
Colbran, Isabella (It. opera singer) association with Rossini 10:195:2b
Colburn, Irving Wightman (Am. inv. and mfr.) 3:443:1a
Colby (cheese) production 19:394:2a
Colby, Frank Moore (Am. writ. and ed.) 3:443:1a
Colby, Kenneth (Am. psych.) role in artificial intelligence development 14:117:1a
Colby, Myra (Am. law. and ed.): *see* Bradwell, Myra Colby
Colby College (coll., Waterville, Me., U.S.) feature of Waterville *illus.* 12:525
Colca Canyon (canyon, Peru) location *map* 25:517
Colcestra (town and dist., Eng., U.K.): *see* Colchester
Colchester, *or* Camulodunum, *or* Colneceaste, *or* Colcestra (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:443:1a
British history 29:25:1a *passim to* 27:2b, *map* 25
East Anglia 4:326:2a
location *map* 29:6
colchester (oyster) characteristics 9:37:3b
Colchester Castle (castle keep, Colchester, Eng., U.K.) description 3:443:1b
Colchian (anc. people) habitation of Caucasus Mountains 14:170:2a; 28:751:1b
Colchicaceae (plant fam.) corms 13:754:1a
colchicine (chem. compound) 3:443:2a
Colchicum autumnale 3:443:2b
gouty arthritis treatment 5:392:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA Section: 321
Colchicum (bot.) 3:443:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Colchicum autumnale (bot.): *see* meadow saffron
Colchicum bornmuelleri (bot.) characteristics 3:443:2b
Colchicum speciosum (bot.) characteristics 3:443:2b
Colchis (anc. reg., Transcaucasia) 3:443:3a
Argonaut expedition 1:545:2b
Georgia 28:771:2a
invasions and conquests
Khosrow I 6:663:3a
Mithradates VI 8:196:2b
Urartu conflict 12:197:3a
Colchis Lowland (coastal plain, Georgia): *see* Kolkhida
cold (temperature) Antarctic climate 13:792:2a
effect on gasoline 21:527:1a
food storage and preservation 19:341:2a
cold, common (viral infection): *see* common cold
cold adaptation (physiol.) climatic adaptation 3:387:1a
cold anticyclone (meteorol.) cyclonic weather patterns 16:456:2b
cold-based glacier movement by internal deformation 16:739:2b
cold-bloodedness, *or* ectothermy, *or* heterothermy, *or* poikilothermy (zool.) 3:443:3a
adaptations related to biosphere 14:1134:2b
dormancy 14:794:2b
thermoregulation
armadillos, anteaters, and sloths 23:395:2b
definition 11:704:2a
dinosaurs 17:321:1b
reptiles 26:698:1a, 708:2b
sensory reception 11:704:1b; 27:124:1b
swifts 15:83:2b
cold-chamber die-casting (met.) description 4:82:3a, *illus.*
"Cold Comfort Farm" (novel by Gibbons) discussed in biography 5:251:2a
pastoral novel 23:126:2b
cold-core low (meteorol.) effect on wind systems 16:465:1b
cold cream (cosmetic) description and use 3:660:3a
cold curing (indus. process) discovery by Parkes 9:159:2a
cold dark matter (astron.) characteristics 16:786:1b
cold-deciduous forest, *or* summer-green forest
broad-leaved trees 19:412:2b
cold desert, *or* temperate desert
desert environments 14:1205:1a
global distribution *map* 14:1204
see also tundra
cold drawing (fibre mfr.) man-made fibres 21:338:1a
cold-drawn oil (food processing): *see* cold-pressed oil
cold emission (phys.): *see* field emission
cold frame (hort.) gardening 19:684:1b
"Cold Friday" (work by Chambers) discussed in biography 3:67:3a
cold front (meteorol.)
frontal zones 8:21:2b
weather disturbances 16:456:1b, 471:2a
see also squall line
Cold Harbor, Battles of (Am. Civil War) 3:443:3b
importance in American history 29:234:2b
use of trenches 29:581:2b
cold house (hort.) greenhouse 19:676:2a
cold launch (mil. tech.) method of missile deployment 29:568:2b
cold method (soapmaking) process 21:355:2b
cold molding (materials tech.) plastics 21:327:1a
cold pack cheese, *or* club cheese production 19:394:2a
cold painting glassware decoration 17:204:1b
cold pole, *or* pole of cold low temperature in Siberia 14:147:1a
cold-pressed oil, *or* cold-drawn oil, *or* virgin oil (food processing) extraction 8:892:3b; 19:356:2a
cold reaction, *or* soft reaction (chem.) synthesis of transuranium elements 15:1032:2b
cold-rolling (indus. process) description 10:146:3b
cold-smoking fish 19:375:2a
cold sore (path.): *see* herpes simplex
cold spot (canning) sterilization 19:343:1a
cold spot (physiol.) sensitivity to temperature 27:124:2b, 167:1b
cold storage fish 19:375:1a
food preservation 19:341:2a
fruits 19:368:2b
meats 19:382:1b
vegetables 19:134:2b
cold-top furnace (tech.) use in glassmaking 21:301:1b
cold type (print.) typesetting 26:81:2a
Cold War (internat. pol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:444:1a
MACROPAEDIA 21:854:1a
Berlin Wall 2:138:2a
Canada 15:471:1b
communism 27:405:2a
diplomacy 17:335:2a

Europe 18:719:1b
Helsinki Accords 5:821:1a
ideology 20:771:2b
intelligence operations 21:784:1a
international law 21:789:2b
Italy 22:240:2a
Latin America 22:823:1a
military strategy 29:654:2a
Organization of American States 1:335:2a
sports sociology 28:108:2a
Thailand 9:363:1b
38th parallel of Korea 11:711:1a
United Nations 12:150:1b; 29:138:2a, 142:2a
United States 12:156:2a; 29:259:2a
Acheson 1:61:2b
Dulles 4:265:2b
Goldwater 5:348:1a
Truman 12:4:2a
Voice of America 12:416:3a
U.S.S.R. 26:997:1b; 28:1014:1a
Dobrynin 4:143:2a
Gorbachev 5:367:2b; 28:1023:1b
Stalin 11:205:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 971; 972; 973
cold welding (met.)
welding 12:568:2a
cold-working (metalcraft)
description 8:59:2a
metal toolmaking techniques 28:697:1a
unheated metal shaping 11:231:2a; 21:413:2a
Colden, Cadwallader (Am. pol. and sci.)
American Philosophical Society 29:208:1a
Colditz Castle, *or* Schloss Colditz (prisoner-of-war camp, Ger.) 3:444:3a
Coldstream (Scot., U.K.) 3:444:3a
Coldstream Guards (Br. mil. unit)
association with Coldstream 3:444:3a
history of British Army 2:527:3a
Cole, Alphaeus-P. (Am. paint.)
portrait of Arnold *illus.* 1:579
Cole, George Douglas Howard (Br. econ.)
socialist philosophy 27:397:1a
Colet, Sir Henry, *or* Felix Summerly (Br. art patron and educ.)
children's literature 23:203:1b
Cole, Humphry (Eng. instru. maker)
navigation 24:757:1b
Cole, Lester (Am. producer)
Hollywood Ten 6:1:2a
Cole, Michael E. (Am. psychol.)
computer modeling of intelligence 21:777:2a
Cole, Nat King, *or* Nathaniel Adams Cole (Am. singer) 3:444:3a
history of jazz 24:646:1a
influence on Peterson 9:335:3b
Cole, Natalie (Am. singer); *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cole, Thomas (Am. paint.) 3:444:3b
contribution to Romanticism 25:380:1b
leadership of Hudson River School 6:119:1b, *illus.*
Cole Brothers Circus (Am. circus)
role of Beatty 2:17:3b
use of big top 16:423:1b
cole slaw (food)
cabbage 2:703:2a
description 10:345:3a
Colebrook, Leonard (Br. med. researcher) 3:445:1b
Colebrook-Cameron Commission (Br. com.) 3:445:2a
views on rājākariya 9:908:3a
Colebrookdale porcelain (pottery); *see* Coalport porcelain
colectivo (vehicle)
transportation in Buenos Aires 15:306:1b, 308:1b
colegiado (Urug. hist.)
reform efforts of Batlle y Ordóñez 29:466:1b
colegio (Sp. college)
history of college system 3:453:3a
Colégio Nordestino (Braz. lit.); *see* Northeastern school
Colegrove v. Green (law case)
apportionment issue 1:814:1b
Coleman, James Samuel (Am. sociol.)
social theory 27:333:2b
Coleman, Ornette (Am. mus.) 3:445:2a
development of free jazz 24:648:1b
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Coleman, Peter (gov. of Am.Sam.)
role in American Samoa 25:289:1a
colemanite (min.) 3:445:3a
occurrence, structure, and properties 2:379:1a, *table* 378
place in borate minerals 24:179:1a
source of borax 2:379:1b
Çölemerik (Tur.); *see* Hakkâri
Colenso, John (Anglican bp. of Natal, S.Af.) 3:445:3b
controversy over creation views 26:247:1a
coleoid, *or* Coleoidea (cephalopod subclass)
annotated classification 24:322:1b
characteristics of cephalopods 24:320:2b, 321:2a
see also belemnoid; octopus; Sepioidea; squid
Coleoida (cephalopod subclass)
annotated classification 24:301:2a
Coleonyx variegatus (reptile); *see* gecko
Coleophora vicidiflorella (insect)
larval case *illus.* 2:918
coleopteran, *or* Coleoptera (insect)
MICROPAEDIA 3:446:1a
MACROPAEDIA 21:714:1b
characteristics 21:648:1b, *illus.* 650
insect phylogeny *illus.* 21:659
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also beetle; weevil
coleoptile (grass)
anatomy 20:382:1b
geotropic effects *illus.* 11:944
coleorhiza (grass)
anatomy 20:382:1b
Coleorrhyncha (insect)
taxonomy 6:30:1b; 21:690:1b
coleostat (phot. device)
invention by Lippmann 7:388:2b
Colepepper of Thoresway, John Colepepper, 1st Baron, *or* John Culpepper, 1st Baron Culpepper (Eng. states.) 3:446:2b
Coleraine (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
major ref. in Coleraine 3:446:3b
location *map* 29:6
Coleraine, *or* Cuil Raithin (N.Ire., U.K.) 3:446:3a
importance in Northern Ireland 29:137D:2b
location *map* 29:6
"Coleridge" (essay by Mill)
discussed in biography 24:135:1a
Coleridge, David Hartley (Br. poet) 3:446:3b
Coleridge, Derwent (Br. educ.)
contribution to education 28:430:1a
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor (Br. poet and crit.) 3:447:1a
aesthetics 13:14:2a
association with
Ball 1:836:2b
Coleridge, Sara 3:448:3b
Lamb 7:116:3a
Southey 11:53:1a
Wordsworth 12:752:2a
comparison to Eliot 4:452:1b
English literature 4:501:3a; 18:452:1a
European culture 18:693:1a
philosophy
conservatism 27:428:2a
faith 18:679:2b
Platonism 25:905:2b
poetry sources
dreams 27:309:1a
legends
Flying Dutchman 4:853:1a
Kublai Khan 7:22:2b
Polo 9:572:1a
Romanticism 23:196:1b
views on
epigram 4:524:3a
literary form 23:82:1a
poetry 23:86:2b
tragedy 23:170:2b
works
"Encyclopædia Metropolitana" 18:258:1b, 259:1b
"Lyrical Ballads" 7:593:3a
Coleridge, Sara (Br. au.) 3:448:3b
Coleridge-Taylor, Samuel (Br. comp.) 3:448:3b
Coleroon River (riv., India) 3:449:1b
damming for irrigation 2:969:1a
Colet, John (Eng. theol. and educ.) 3:449:1b
contribution to
biblical exegesis 14:1003:1b
education 18:29:1b
English humanism 20:672:2a
establishment of Saint Paul's School 10:331:3b
influence on Erasmus 18:489:2a
Colet, Louise, *or* Louise Revoil (Fr. writ.) 3:449:2a
association with Flaubert 4:822:1a
Colette, Saint (Roman Cath. abbess) 3:450:1a
reformation of Poor Clares 9:603:1b
Colette, Sidonie-Gabrielle (Fr. writ.) 3:449:2b
collaboration with Ravel 9:957:3a
Colettine Poor Clare (rel. order); *see* Poor Clares of St. Colette
Coleus (plant genus) 3:450:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coleus blumei (bot.)
description 3:450:1b
Coleus thyrsoideus (bot.); *see* bush coleus
colewort (bot.); *see* collard
Colfax, Schuyler (vice pres. of U.S.) 3:450:1b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Colgate-Palmolive Company (Am. co.) 3:450:2a
Colgate University (univ., Hamilton, N.Y., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Colhué Huapi, Lake (l., Arg.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 14:40
coll (garment)
Muslim clothing 17:504:1b, *illus.*
Colias eurytheme (insect)
species of sulfur butterfly 11:373:2b
Colias interior (insect); *see* pink edged sulfur butterfly
Colias philodice (insect); *see* clouded sulfur butterfly
Colibert, Nicolas (art.)
engraving of Rabelais *illus.* 10:144
colic (path.) 3:450:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
colicinogenic factor, *or* Col factor (biol.)
class of plasmid 9:503:2b
coliforms, *or* coliliformes (bird)
classification 15:11:1b
coliform bacteria (biol.) 3:450:3a
water quality and treatment 26:382:1b, 388:1b
see also Enterobacter aerogenes; Erwinia; Escherichia coli; Klebsiella pneumoniae; Proteus vulgaris; Salmonella; Shigella; Yersinia pestis
Coligny, Gaspard II de, seigneur de Châtillon (Fr. adm. and Huguenot leader) 3:450:3a
association with
Catherine de Médicis 2:955:1b
Charles IX 3:107:3b
Henry I, duc de Guise 5:560:2a
Henry IV 5:843:3a
Louis of Nassau 7:507:3b
history of France 19:479:2a
role in Massacre of Saint Bartholomew's Day 10:311:3b
Coliiformes (bird); *see* coliform
Colijn, Hendrikus (pr.min. of Neth.) 3:451:1a
Colima (state, Mex.) 3:451:1b
location *map* 24:28
Colima (Mex.) 3:451:1b
location *map* 24:28
Colima (volcano, Mex.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
physiography of North America *map* 24:1051
Colima, Mount (mt., Mex.)
physiography of North America *map* 24:1051
Colin, Jean-Claude Marie (Fr. rel. leader)
Marist Fathers 7:854:1a
"Colin Clout" (poem by Skelton)
defense of doggerel 4:151:1b
"Colin Clouts Come home againe" (poem by Spenser)
discussed in biography 11:87:2a
English literature 18:436:2a
colin-maillard (game); *see* blindman's buff
colinearity principle (genet.)
work of Lewis 7:513:1a
Colines, Simon de (Fr. print.) 3:451:2a
Colisa fasciata (fish); *see* giant gourami
Colisa lalia (fish); *see* dwarf gourami
Coliseo (thea., Sp.)
design by Lotti 28:583:1b
Coliseum (thea., London, U.K.)
variety hall entertainment 8:444:1a
Coliseum maple, *or* Acer cappadocicum (bot.)
description 7:807:3a
colistin (drug); *see* polymyxin E
Colīśvara (temple, Kilaiyūr, India)
South Indian temple architecture *illus.* 11:42
colitis (path.) 3:451:2a
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:308:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also enterocolitis; ulcerative colitis
Colius (bird); *see* coly
Colius indicus; *see* red-faced coly
Coll (is., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Colla (people)
Andean civilization 26:37:2b, 39:1b
Colladon, Daniel (Swiss phys.)
sketch of Sturm *illus.* 11:334
sound velocity research 27:557:2a
collage (art) 3:451:2b
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:329:2a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:330
contribution by
Ernst 4:547:1a
Marca-Relli 7:819:1b
Nesch 8:610:2b
Picasso 25:861:2b
environmental art 27:56:2a
folk art media 19:330:1b
modern art 25:385:1b
see also papier collé
"Collage" (dance); *see* "Symphonie pour un homme seul"
collagen (protein) 3:451:3a
bones 2:356:1a
diseases 28:313:1a
evolution in animals 13:766:2b
gelatin 5:165:3b
human
aging process 1:148:3a; 20:429:2b
passim to 438:1a
regeneration 25:55:1b
vitamin C 12:403:1a
meat quality 19:378:2a, 381:1b
properties of structural proteins 15:582:2b
protein structure
hydroxylysine 6:196:1b
hydroxyproline 6:196:1b
scleroproteins 14:1017:1a
scar tissue 10:501:1a
skeletal systems 10:861:1a
supportive and connective tissues 19:376:1b; 28:274:1a *passim to* 303:1b, *illus.* 288, 290
wound healing 17:266:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 421
collagen disease (path.)
disorders of
cardiovascular system 16:408:1b
integumentary system 21:772:1a
origin in supportive and connective tissues 6:599:2a; 28:303:1a
collagen fibre (connective tissue)
connective tissue 3:542:2a
cornea 3:636:2a
pulmonary alveolus 9:794:2b
trachea 11:883:1b

collagenase (enzyme)
bone remodeling **8**:1033:3a
collagraphy (art)
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:121:2b
"Collapse of the Third Republic: An Inquiry into the Fall of France in 1940, The" (work by Shirer)
discussed in biography **10**:750:2b
collar (clothing)
significance of Troy, N.Y. **11**:949:3b
use in dress and adornment **17**:478:1b
passim to **S01**:2a, *illus.* 492, 494, 497
collar cell (biol.): *see* choanocyte
collarbone (anat.): *see* clavicle
collard, *or* Brassica oleracea acephala, *or* colewort (bot.) **3**:451:3b
cultivation **2**:703:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also kale
collared aracari, *or* Pteroglossus torquatus (bird)
description and range **11**:866:3a
collared flagellate (protozoan): *see* choanoflagellate
collared hemipode (bird): *see* plains wanderer
collared lemming, *or* Arctic lemming, *or* Dicrostonyx (mammal)
description **7**:260:3a
collared lizard, *or* Crotaphytus (reptile) **3**:451:3b
collared peccary, *or* Dicotyles tajacu, *or* Tayassu tajacu (mammal)
characteristics **9**:231:2a, *illus.*
non-bovid artiodactyls *illus.* **23**:448
collared puffbird, *or* Bucco capensis (bird)
description **9**:789:3b
collateral, *or* security, *or* security interest (fin.)
business law **15**:354:2a
property law **26**:194:2b
short-term financing **15**:372:2b
collateral bundle (bot.)
angiosperm tissue systems **13**:619:1a
Collateral Council (Neapolitan hist.)
composition and functions **22**:219:2a
collateral estoppel (law)
procedural law **26**:157:2a
collateral relative (anthro.)
lineal terminology **19**:70:2b
collateral trust bond (fin.)
economic markets **23**:514:1b
collatio lustralis (Roman tax)
establishment by Constantine I **16**:689:1b
collation (textual criticism)
analysis of "Troilus and Cressida" **20**:581:2a
recension **20**:615:2b
"Collations of the Fathers" (work by Cassian): *see* "Conferences"
Colle (mt. pass): *see* specific passes by name, *e.g.,* Little Saint Bernard Pass
Colle, Giovanni (It. physic.)
development of blood transfusion **2**:292:2a
Colleano, Con (Austr. act.)
circus history **16**:420:2b
"Collectanea" (work by Leland)
discussed in biography **7**:258:2b
collected canter, *or* short form canter (horsemanship)
description **2**:814:3a
"Collected Journals, 1936–42" (work by Gascoyne)
discussed in biography **5**:137:2b
"Collected Papers" (work by Park)
discussed in biography **9**:157:1b
"Collected Poems: 1920–1954" (work by Montale)
discussed in biography **8**:276:1b
"Collected Poems 1934–52" (work by Thomas)
discussed in biography **11**:714:2b
"Collected Poems 1988" (work by Gascoyne)
discussed in biography **5**:137:2b
collected walk (horsemanship): *see* collection
collecting tubule (anat.): *see* renal collecting tubule
"Collectio canonum Isidoriana" (canon law): *see* "Hispana collectio"
"Collectio Hibernensis" (canon law)
development of canon law **16**:310:2b
"Collectio Quesnelliana" (canon law)
circulation in Gaul **16**:310:1b
"Collectio tripartita" (canon law)
canon law development **16**:309:2b
collection (animals and plants): *see* preservation and collection
collection, *or* collected walk (dressage)
dressage **4**:222:3b
horse training **20**:654:1b
use in
canter **2**:814:3a
walk **12**:462:3b
"Collection of 87 Chapters" (work by Scholasticus)
discussed in biography **6**:585:2b
"Collection of Canons" (compilation by Scholasticus)
discussed in biography **6**:585:2b
Collection of Isidore Mercator (rel. lit.): *see* False Decretals
collection platform (tech.)
use in intelligence operations **21**:783:1b
collective bargaining (econ.) **3**:452:1a
history of baseball **14**:727:2a *passim to* 728:2a
personnel administration **9**:313:2a
trade unionism **29**:949:1a *passim to* 956:1b
work and employment **29**:932:2b *passim to* 942:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
collective behaviour (psychol.)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:452:1b
MACROPAEDIA **16**:556:1a
formal studies **27**:325:2a
work of
Durkheim **27**:332:2a
Le Bon **7**:213:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also consensus; crowd; mass hysteria; public opinion; St. Vitus' dance; social interaction; social movement
collective farm (Soviet agri.): *see* kolkhoz
collective guilt (ethics)
interpretations of Jasper **6**:509:2b
Collective House (bldg., Stockholm, Swed.)
design by Markelius **7**:858:2a
collective model, *or* collectively deformed model, *or* unified model (phys.) **3**:452:3a
major ref. in Atoms **14**:374:1a
deformation of atomic nucleus **14**:383:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
collective obsession (psychol.)
major ref. in Collective Behaviour **16**:558:2a
collective operation (mech.)
elevators **4**:444:3b
collective pitch control (aero.)
helicopter flight **28**:846:1a
collective poverty
classification **9**:652:2b
collective security (internat. relations) **3**:452:3b
control of war **29**:632:2b
European diplomacy **29**:94:1b
League of Nations **8**:553:2b; **18**:712:1b
United Nations **29**:142:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
collective unconscious (psychol.) **3**:453:1a
criticism in literature **23**:197:1b
relationship to
Bastian's theory of elementary ideas **1**:950:3a
literature **23**:80:2b
mythology **24**:720:1b
religion **25**:684:1a, 688:1b
symbolism **26**:594:2b
theoretical role for Jung **6**:653:3a
treatment of mental disorders **23**:852:2b
see also archetype
collectively deformed model (phys.): *see* collective model
collectivism (sociol.) **3**:453:1a
role in
anarchist movement **1**:371:2b
economic doctrines **27**:410:1b
Socialist bureaucracy **2**:643:3a
Rousseau's philosophy **25**:753:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Collectivité Territoriale de Mayotte (is., Ind.O.): *see* Mayotte
Collectivité Territoriale de Saint-Pierre et Miquelon (archip., N.Am.): *see* Saint-Pierre and Miquelon
collectivization (agri. policy) **3**:453:1b
Balkan states **14**:598:2a
Albania **14**:618:1b
Bulgaria **14**:626:1a
Romania **14**:652:2b
Yugoslavia **14**:665:1b
Cambodia **27**:733:1a, 739:2a
China **16**:144:2b; **23**:471:1a
East Germany **20**:47:2a, 127:2a
Estonia **14**:696:2a
Hungary **20**:711:2a
Latvia **14**:700:1a
Palestine **14**:274:2a
Soviet Union **28**:1008:1b
Kazakstan **15**:715C:1a
Kondratev's opposition **6**:947:1a
kulak **7**:29:2a
land reform **22**:543:2a
machine tractor stations **7**:631:2b
New Economic Policy **8**:634:1b
Soviet doctrines **27**:403:2a, 407:2a
Stalin's policies **17**:912:2b; **26**:996:2b; **28**:182:1b, 183:2a
Spain **28**:58:2a
Ukraine **12**:111:1b; **28**:991:2a
see also commune (Chin. agri.); kolkhoz; machine-tractor station
collector (Indian govt. offi.)
district administration in Rajasthan **21**:126:2b
collector (transistor terminal)
bipolar transistors **18**:229:2b
n-p-n transistors **18**:220:2b
"Collector, The" (work by Fowles)
discussed in biography **4**:909:2b
"Collector of Treasures, The" (work by Head)
discussed in biography **5**:777:1b
"Collectorium circa IV libros sententiarum" (commentary by Biel)
discussed in biography **2**:203:2a
college (educ.) **3**:453:2b
China **18**:71:2a
Hellenistic education **18**:10:1a
India **18**:75:2a
Islāmic education **18**:16:2b
Japan **18**:26:1a, 73:2b
Jesuits **18**:31:2b
theatre **28**:525:2b
United States **18**:49:2a, 64:1a
university education **12**:165:2b
see also higher education; university
college (Russ. pol.)
Russian bureaucracy **26**:976:1b
collège classique (college)
college system of Quebec **3**:454:1a
college extension: *see* university extension
college football (Am. sport)
contribution by Pollard **9**:567:3b
history of football **28**:118:2a
sporting records **11**:139:1a, *lists* 139, 140
college fraternity: *see* fraternity and sorority
College of Cardinals (Roman Cath.): *see* Sacred College of Cardinals
College Park (Md., U.S.) **3**:454:1b
College Park (Mich., U.S.): *see* East Lansing
college sorority: *see* fraternity and sorority
College Station (Tex., U.S.) **3**:454:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Colleger (Eng. educ.): *see* King's Scholar
collegia (Roman org.)
establishment in Byzantine Empire **15**:378:2b
history of guilds **5**:550:1a
rights of corporation **22**:905:2a
collegia pietatis (Prot. hist.) **3**:454:1b
development by Spener **9**:435:2a; **11**:85:3a
role in Pietism **26**:219:2b
collegiality (Christianity) **3**:454:2a
Roman Catholicism **16**:313:2b; **26**:896:1b *passim to* 905:2b
Collegiant (Du. sect)
Christian mysticism **16**:333:1b
Collegiate Alumnae, Association of (U.S. org.): *see* American Association of University Women
Collegiate Chorale (choral group, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
founding by Shaw **10**:708:3b
Collegiate Instruction of Women, Society for the (coll., Cambridge, Mass., U.S.): *see* Radcliffe College
Collegiate School (univ., New Haven, Conn., U.S.): *see* Yale University
collegium (Roman law)
college **3**:453:2b
collegium musicum (mus. soc.)
history **8**:446:3b
Telemann **18**:612:1b
Collegium Nobilium (coll., Warsaw, Pol.)
establishment by Konarski **6**:946:3a; **25**:946:2b
Collegium Trilingue (coll., Louvain, Belg.)
history of Low Countries **24**:883:1a
collembolan, *or* Collembola (insect): *see* springtail
collenchyma (plant tissue)
angiosperms **13**:611:1a
collenchyte (zool.)
structure of sponges **28**:96:2a
Colleoni, Bartolomeo (It. condottiere)
Verrocchio's equestrian statue **12**:330:1b; **27**:97:1b
Colleroon River (riv., India): *see* Kollidam River
Collet, Henri (Fr. mus. crit.)
Les Six **10**:853:3a
Collet, John (paint.)
"The Cotillion Dancers" *illus.* **3**:668
Collétidae (bee fam.)
classification **2**:413b
Collett, Camilla, *or* Jacobine Camilla Collett, *or* Jacobine Camilla Wergeland (Nor. au.) **3**:454:2a
Norwegian literature **27**:16:1b
Collett, Glenna (Am. golfer): *see* Vare, Glenna Collett
Collettivo Teatrale La Comune (It. acting co.)
role of Fo **4**:854:3b
"Colleur d'affiches, Le" (work by Castilo): *see* "Disinherited, The"
Colliander, Tito (Fin. au.)
Finno-Swedish literature **27**:19:1b
collidine (chem. compound)
heterocyclic compounds **15**:885:2b
colliding-beam storage ring, *or* storage ring, *or* collider (device) **3**:454:2b
major ref. in Particle Accelerators **25**:456:1a
design and use **9**:175:2a; **25**:450:1b
synchrotron radiation **13**:576:2a
use at DESY **4**:383:a
work of O'Neill **8**:954:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Collie (W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* **14**:412
collie (breed of dog) **3**:454:3b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **17**:444
height and weight *table* **17**:447
Collier, Arthur (Br. philos.) **3**:455:1a
Collier, Jeremy (Eng. bp.) **3**:455:1b
conflict with
Dennis **4**:15:3b
Vanbrugh **12**:260:2b
English literature **18**:446:2a
opposition to stage plays **23**:156:1b
Collier, John (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Clifford, John *illus.* **3**:385
Clifford, William *illus.* **3**:386

Foster *illus.* 4:899
Collier, John Payne (Eng. schol.) study of Shakespeare's reading 27:264:2a
Collier, Phillip (Austr. premier) role in Western Australia 14:489:1b
"Collier's" (Am. mag.) selection of All-America team 1:275:1a
"Collier's Encyclopedia" (encycl.) 3:455:2a
20th-century publication 18:275:1a
colligation (chem. reaction) characteristics 3:160:1a
colligative property (chem.) 3:455:2a
chemical reactions 15:1047:1b
solutions 23:650:1a
see also osmotic pressure
collimator (instru.) 3:455:2b
astronomical spectroscopy 28:519:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Collin, Jonas (Dan. offi.) association with Andersen 1:382:2b
Collin, R. (art.) engraving of St. Oliver Plunket *illus.* 9:528
Collin, Raphael (Fr. paint.) influence on Japanese painting 17:735:1a
Colline Gate, Battle of the (Roman hist.) defeat of Samnites 10:377:3a
"Colline inspirée, La" (work by Barrès): *see* "Sacred Hill, The"
"Colline oubliée, La" (work by Mammeri) discussed in biography 7:753:1a
collinear ferrimagnetism (phys.) property of ferrites 4:748:1a
collineation, *or* collinearity (math.) algebraic groups 13:267:1a
Desargues's theorem 19:897:2a
projective geometry 19:904:1b
collineation group (math.) algebraic groups 13:267:1a
Colling, Charles (Br. stock raiser) 3:455:2b
Colling, Robert (Br. stock raiser) 3:455:2b
Collings, Jesse (Br. pol.) 3:455:3a
Collingwood, Cuthbert Collingwood, 1st Baron (Br. mil. of.) 3:455:3b
Collingwood, Robin George (Br. hist. and philos.) 3:456:1a
interest in
history 25:682:1b
science 25:661:2a
theories on
aesthetics 13:14:2b, 22:2a
metaphysics 24:23:1b
collinite (maceral)
coal component 19:592:1a, *table* 590
Collins, Anthony (Br. theol.) 3:456:2a
Rationalism 25:643:1a
Collins, Billy (Am. au.) contribution to American literature 13:310:2b
Collins, David (Br. settler) governorship of Tasmania 14:479:1a
settlement of Melbourne 14:441:1b, 442:1a; 23:831:1b
Collins, Francis (Am. genet.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Collins, John (Br. libn.) work with the Royal Society 23:589:1a
Collins, Martha Layne (Am. pol.) politics of Kentucky 29:327:1a
Collins, Michael (Am. astronaut) 3:456:3a
association with Cape Canaveral 2:795:1b
role in Apollo program 19:51:2b; 27:492:1a
Collins, Michael (Irish states.) 3:456:2b
association with Birkenhead 2:233:3a
history of Irish Republican Army 6:386:1a
role in Irish history 21:1003:2a, 1015:2b
Collins, Ted (Am. businessman) association with Smith 10:896:3a
Collins, Tom (Austr. au.): *see* Furphy, Joseph
Collins, William (Eng. poet) 3:457:1b
critiqued by Johnson 22:368:1a
English literature 18:449:2b
Collins, William Wilkie (Br. au.) 3:456:3b
epistolary technique 23:126:1b
formula of well-made plays 12:570:2a
influence on Hardy 5:701:2a
Collins Line (Am. shipping co.) transatlantic shipping 28:792:1b
Collinson, Richard (Br. nav. of.) Arctic exploration 14:30:2b
Collinsville (Ill., U.S.) 3:457:2a
Collipulli (Chile) location *map* 16:23
collision, *or* impact (mech.) MICROPAEDIA 3:457:2b
MACROPAEDIA 23:715:1a
asteroids 27:530:2b, 533:1a, 543:2b
Compton effect 9:402:2b; 18:209:2a
conservation of momentum 8:241:1a
meteorites 27:551:2a
mobility 8:209:2a
molecular calculations 23:656:2b
molecules 13:573:2a
ships and harbours 26:370:1a
states of matter
gases 23:662:1a
liquid crystals 23:633:2a
plasmas 23:666:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also charge exchange; direct collision; elastic collision; recoil nucleus; restoring collision; scattering
collision avoidance (navig.) practice and use 24:756:1b, 759:2b, 765:2b
collision frequency (phys.) molecular calculations 23:656:2b
collision insurance motor-vehicle insurance 8:366:1b
collision liability (legal term) maritime law 7:854:3b; 28:897:2a
collision theory (astron.) formation of planets 10:942:2a
collision theory (chem.) 3:457:3b
chemical kinetics 15:1045:1a, 1053:2a
photochemical reactions 15:1095:1a
statistical mechanics 25:851:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
collision volume (phys.) molecular size determination 23:657:1b
Collitz, Hermann (Am. ling.) 3:457:3b
Collivaccinus, Petrus (It. schol.) Innocent III's legislation 6:323:2a
Collo Kabylie, *or* Kabylie de Collo (mts., Alg.) location 6:673:2b
Collo Massif (reg., Tun.) mineral resources 13:76:1a, *map* 74
colloblast, *or* lasso cell (zool.) Ctenophora 3:771:3a
sea gooseberries 10:579:2a
Collocalia (bird genus): *see* swiftlet
Collocalia fuciphaga (bird): *see* edible-nest swiftlet
Collocalia troglodytes (bird): *see* pigmy swiftlet
collocation (math.) solution of differential equations 25:648:1a
Collodi, C., *or* Carlo Lorenzini (It. au.) 3:458:1a
collodion, *or* pyroxylin, *or* soluble nitrocelluloze (chem. compound) nitrocellulose 8:727:3a
photographic process 12:610:2b; 25:765:2b
use in pharmaceuticals 21:366:1a
collodion wet-plate process, *or* collodion process (phot.): *see* wet collodion process
collodion texture (min.) crystal aggregates 24:170:2b
colloid (phys.) 3:458:1a
candymaking 19:399:2a
classification by Graham 5:408:1a
properties of water 14:1174:2a
urine formation 19:13:2b
use of Brownian motion 26:144:2b
work of Zsigmondy 12:937:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 124
see also dialysis; emulsion; foam; gel; particle; paste; phycocolloid; polymer; sol
colloid goitre (med. disorder): *see* endemic goitre
colloid process (phot.): *see* photopolymer process
collophane (min.) hydroxylapatite 6:196:1b
structure and properties *table* 9:396
"Colloquia" (work by Erasmus) discussed in biography 18:490:2b
"Colloquy" (work by Aelfric) English literature 18:429:1a
"Colloqui di Black Rock" (poem by Lowell) discussed in biography 7:523:3a
Colloquy of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Poissy, Colloquy of, except as below
"Colloquy of the Ancients" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Interrogation of the Old Men, The"
Collor de Mello, Fernando Alfonso (pres. of Braz.) government of Brazil 2:489:1b; 15:204:2a
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Collot d'Herbois, Jean-Marie, *or* Jean-Marie Collot d'Herbois (Fr. radical) 3:458:2a
association with Billaud-Varenne 2:213:2b
collotype, *or* photocollography (print. process) 3:458:3a
colour printing 3:471:1b
photosensitive substances 26:78:1b, 91:1b
colluvium (geol.) sediment yield of rivers 26:858:1b
Colman, George, the Elder (Eng. dram.) 3:459:1a
association with Garrick 5:132:1a
Colman, George, the Younger (Br. writ.) 3:459:2a
Colman, Ronald (Am. act.) 3:459:2a
Colman of Lindisfarne, Saint (Irish st.) 3:458:3b
Colmar (Fr.) 3:459:2b
location *map* 13:32
wine-growing region 1:296:3b
Colmar, Charles Xavier Thomas de (Fr. math.): *see* Thomas de Colmar, Charles Xavier
Colmar, Wilhelm Leopold (Prussian mil. of.): *see* Goltz, Colmar, Baron von der
"colmena, La" (work by Cela): *see* "Hive, The"
Colmenauer, Alain (computer sci.) role in artificial intelligence development 14:1117:2a
Colneaston (town and dist., Eng., U.K.): *see* Colchester
Coloane (is., Macau, China) physiography of Macau 7:605:1b
Colobidae (primate fam.): *see* leaf monkey
colobus (primate genus) 3:459:3a
comparison with langur 7:148:3b
primates *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 9:698
reproduction and life cycle 23:380:1b, 381:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Colobus verus (primate): *see* olive colobus
Colocasia esculenta (bot.): *see* taro
colocynth, *or* bitter apple, *or* bitter cucumber, *or* Citrullus colocynthis (bot.) 3:459:3b
Cologne, *or* Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium, *or* Köln (Ger.) MICROPAEDIA 3:460:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:568:1a
MAPS 16:570; 20:42
arts and architecture
Byzantine medieval mosaic art 17:188:2b
cathedral: *see* Cologne Cathedral
medieval manuscript illumination 25:353:1a
stained glass development 17:196:2a
history
Claudius I 3:359:3b
Franks 19:454:2b
Holy Roman emperor election 20:80:1b
Low Countries 24:874:2a, 881:1a
medieval population 20:86:1a
Westphalia 12:609:1a
industry
book publishing 26:421:1a
coinage 16:541:2a
heavy industry 29:41:2b
textile manufacture 21:571:1a
Rhine River 18:568:2a
cologne, *or* eau de cologne, *or* toilet water 3:460:2a
types of perfume 9:267:3b
Cologne, University of, *or* Universität zu Köln (univ., Ger.) 3:460:2a
higher education 3:460:1b
history 16:569:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Cologne Cathedral, *or* Kölner Dom (cath., Cologne, Ger.) *major ref. in* Cologne 16:568:2a, *illus.* 569
features and collections 3:460:1b
Gothic Revival architecture 13:976:2b
Cologne War (Ger. hist.) German Reformation history 18:652:1a; 20:92:2a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Cologne Zoological Garden, AG, *or* Aktiengesellschaft Zoologischer Garten Köln, *or* Zoologischer Garten Köln (zoo, Cologne, Ger.) 3:460:2a
Colobalis saira (fish): *see* Pacific saury
Coloman, *or* Coloman the Possessor of Books, *or* Koloman, *or* Könyves Kálmán (k. of Hung.) 3:460:2b
Arpad dynasty 1:585:1a
Hungarian history 20:701:1a
Colomb, Georges (Fr. art.): *see* Christophe
Colomb, Philip Howard (Br. nav. of. and hist.) 3:460:3a
Colomb-Béchar (Alg.): *see* Béchar
"Colomba" (work by Mérimée) discussed in biography 8:36:3a
Colombe, Michel (Fr. sculp.) 3:460:3a
Colombes (Fr.) 3:460:3b
Colombia, *or* Estado de Nueva Granada, *or* Republic of Colombia, *or* República de Colombia MICROPAEDIA 3:460:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:571:1a
MAP 16:573
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major refs. in South America 11:36:2a; 27:578:1a
agriculture
coffee production 22:819:2a
arts
architecture
colonial 13:961:1a
modern 13:992:1b
Indian arts 13:341:2b
jewelry 17:525:2b
metalwork 17:166:2b
education 18:85:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
commerce, industry, and mining
commodity exports 22:822:2b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
emeralds 4:472:3b
nickel *table* 8:162
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
history 16:580:1a
anticlericalism 1:451:1a
Comunero Rebellion 22:811:1a
construction of Panama Canal 26:351:2a; 29:249:1a
independence movements 22:813:2a
involvement with
Panama 9:1066:2b; 15:696:2a
Peru 1:147:2a; 25:525:2a

Venezuela 29:473:1b
New Granada Viceroyalty 8:636:1b
Roosevelt's policies 10:173:3b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Colombia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
land reform programs 22:546:1a
language distribution *table* 22:776
Latin American Integration Association 7:181:3a
Makú Indians 7:720:1a
physical geography 16:571:1b
Amazon River basin 27:615:2b
Andes Mountains 16:719:1a; 27:608:1b
Llanos *illus.* 27:624
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
national parks *table* 8:540
Orinoco River 27:622:1a
population 16:576:1a; 27:610:1b
see also Gran Colombia; provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historic events by name
Colombia, National University of (univ., Bogotá, Colom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Colombia, Republic of (hist. rep., S.Am.): *see* Gran Colombia
Colombian Abyssal Plain (plain, Carib. Sea) 3:462:2a
Colombian Basin (basin, Carib. Sea) Caribbean Sea 14:305:1a
Colombian cordillera, *or* Colombian Andes (mts., S.Am.)
Andes Mountains 1:385:3a; 27:608:1b
Colombian Institute of Agrarian Reform, *or* Instituto Colombiano de Reforma Agraria
Colombian land distribution 16:582:2a
Colombian lancewood (plant): *see* solera lancewood
Colombière, Claude de la (Fr. pr.): *see* La Colombière, Claude de, Blessed
Colombières, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Azay-le-Rideau (1189, Fr.)
policies of Philip II Augustus 9:369:1b
Colombina (stock thea. character): *see* Columbine
Colombo, *or* Kao-lan-pu, *or* Kolamba (Sri Lanka) 3:462:2b
Colombo Plan 3:463:1b
location *map* 28:168
Sri Lanka 28:167:2a *passim to* 180:1b
Colombo, Bartolomeo (It. expl.): *see* Columbus, Bartholomew
Colombo, Cristoforo (It. expl.): *see* Columbus, Christopher
Colombo, Joseph A., Sr. (Am. criminal) 3:462:3b
Colombo, Matteo Realdo (It. physic.) 3:463:1a
Colombo, University of (univ., Colombo, Sri Lanka)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Colombo Metropolitan Region (urban area, Sri Lanka)
settlement patterns of Sri Lanka 28:169:1b
Colombo Plan, *or* The Colombo Plan For Co-operative Economic and Social Development in Asia and the Pacific, *or* Colombo Plan for Cooperative Economic Development in South and South-East Asia 3:463:1b
Australian history 14:449:2a
Bevin's advocacy 2:181:1a
Colomiers (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Colon (Am. au.): *see* Dennie, Joseph
colon (people, Alg.)
history of Algeria 24:972:2b, 973:2a
Colón (Cuba) 3:463:2a
location *map* 29:732
Colón, *or* Aspinwall (Pan.) 3:463:2a
location *map* 15:655
Panama 15:693:2b *passim to* 698:1a
Colón, *or* San Juan de Colón (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
colon (anat.) 3:463:2b
commensalism 21:590:2b
diseases and disorders
abnormal rotation 17:306:2b
cancer 3:468:3a; 15:526:2a, *illus.* 520
colitis 3:451:2b
genetic cause of cancer 19:735:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also ascending colon; distal colon; large intestine; sigmoid colon
colon (punctuation)
punctuation 9:799:3a; 29:1052:1a
Colón, Archipiélago de (isls., Ec.): *see* Galapagos Islands
Colón, Bartolomé (It. expl.): *see* Columbus, Bartholomew
Colón, Cristóbal (It. expl.): *see* Columbus, Christopher
Colón, Diego, *or* Diego Columbus (Sp. expl.) 3:463:3a
relationship to Christopher Columbus 16:610:1a
Colón, Luis (Sp. govt. offl.)
settlement of claims 3:463:3a
Colón, Mount (mt., Colom.): *see* Cristóbal Colón, Mount
Colon Classification (library sci.) 3:463:3b
contribution by Ranganathan 9:935:2a
library classification schemes 22:960:2b
Colón Free Zone, *or* Zona Libre de Colón (Pan.)
Panama's economy 9:106:1b; 15:694:2b
Colón Ridge (ridge, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Colón Theatre, *or* Teatro Colón (bldg., Buenos Aires, Arg.)
cultural life of Buenos Aires 1:543:2a; 15:309:1a
Colonche Mountains (mts., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Colonche (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
colonel (mil. rank) 3:463:3b
"Colonel Dismounted, The" (work by Bland)
study of rights of American colonies 29:210:2b
"Colonel Jack" (novel by Defoe)
discussed in biography 3:959:1b
"Colonel Thomas Handasyd Perkins" (paint. by Sully)
history of Romanticism 25:380:1a
Colonia (Ger. hist.)
rule by military junta 20:202:2b
"Colonel's Daughter, The" (work by Aldington)
discussed in biography 1:232:2a
"Colonel's Dream, The" (work by Chesnutt)
discussed in biography 3:177:3b
colonette (arch.)
use in Gothic architecture 13:933:1b
coloni (anc. tenant farmer): *see* colonus
Colonia (Arg.)
world temperature extremes *table* 16:441
Colonia (dept., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
colonia (anc. Roman community): *see* colony
Colonia Arcensium (Sp.): *see* Arcos de la Frontera
Colonia Augusta Firma (Sp.): *see* Ecija
Colonia Claudia Ara Agrippinensium (Ger.): *see* Cologne
Colonia del Sacramento, *or* Colônia do Sacramento (Urug.) 3:464:1a
location *map* 29:463
Uruguay 29:461:2b, 465:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Colonia Faventia Julia Augusta Pia Barcino (Sp.): *see* Barcelona
Colonia Güell Church (church, Santa Coloma de Cervelló, Sp.)
design by Gaudí 5:146:1a, *illus.* 145
Colonia Julia Augusta Felix Berytus (Leb.): *see* Beirut
Colonia Julia Carthago (anc. city, Tun.): *see* Carthage
Colonia Julia Victrix Triumphalis: *see* Tarragona
coloniae (anc. Roman community): *see* colony
Colonial Act (1930, Port.)
history of Portugal 25:1060:2a
impact on Mozambique 8:384:2a
"Colonial Advocate" (Can. news.)
publication by Mackenzie 7:636:3b
Colonial Air Transport (Am. co.)
establishment by Trippe 11:931:2b
formation of American Airlines, Inc. 1:324:3b
colonial airline (aviation)
operations 28:803:2b
colonial architecture (N.Am. arch.)
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture 13:960:1a
colonial bent, *or* Agrostis tenuis (bot.)
characteristics 2:109:2a
colonial city (sociol.)
theories of urban culture 16:891:2b
"Colonial Cubism" (work by Davis)
discussed in biography 3:918:2b, *illus.*
Colonial Development Act (1929, U.K.)
decolonization of western Africa 29:827:2b
Colonial Development and Welfare Act (1940, U.K.)
Jamaica 29:754:2b
southern Africa 27:869:2b
Colonial Missionary Society (Br. rel. org.): *see* Commonwealth Missionary Society
Colonial National Historical Park (park, Va., U.S.) 3:464:2a
Cape Henry 5:854:1b
Jamestown 6:490:3a
Williamsburg 12:682:2a
Yorktown 12:854:3b
Colonial Office (Br. govt.)
function in British Empire 2:529:2a
Colonial Parkway (rd., Va., U.S.) 3:464:2a
"Colonial Period of American History" (work by Andrews)
discussed in biography 1:392:2b
Colonial pine (plant): *see* Moreton Bay pine
colonialism, *or* colonization (sociol.) 3:464:3a
Africa
African arts 13:121:1a
Algeria 24:968:1b, 972:1a *passim to* 975:1a
Central Africa 15:624:2b
East Africa 17:790:2a, 793:1b
education 18:77:2b *passim to* 82:1b
language distribution 22:579:2a
Libya 24:980:2b
North Africa 24:947:2a
population 13:59:2a
socialism 27:400:2b
South Africa 27:909:2b, 917:2a
southern Africa 27:857:1a, 860:2a, *map* 864
Americas
Canada 15:458:1b
Latin America 7:180:3b; 22:797:1a, 799:2b, *map* 808
Aztecs 26:24:2a
Belize 15:670:1b
Chile 16:31:1a
Cortés 3:654:1a
Costa Rica 15:674:1b
Ecuador 17:960:1b
education 16:347:1a; 18:39:2a, 84:2b
El Salvador 15:677:2b
Guadeloupe 5:529:1a
Guatemala 15:683:1b
Honduras 15:687:2a
Incas 13:407:1b
literature 22:827:1a
Nicaragua 15:690:2b
Panama 15:696:1a
Paraguay 25:431:2a
South American peoples 13:406:1a
Venezuela 29:476:2b
Native Americans 13:356:2b
North America 8:776:1b
United States 29:202:1b, *map* 206
Cape Henry 5:854:1b
Colonial National Historical Park 3:464:3a
dress and adornment 17:493:2a, *illus.* 494
guerrilla warfare 29:692:2a
Hampton 5:670:1b
Roanoke Island 10:100:2a
Windsor 12:700:3a
West Indies 29:730:1b
Asia
Central Asia 15:711:2a, 712:1b
Indonesia 21:236:1b *passim to* 241:1b
Middle East 18:82:2b; 23:888:2b
Palestine 22:141:2b; 25:417:1b
Southeast Asia 18:87:1a; 27:726:1b *passim to* 728:1a; 27:798:1b *passim to* 808:2a
Malaysia 27:752:2b
Myanmar 27:763:1a
Vietnam 27:788:1b
Australia 14:424:1b
New South Wales 14:457:1a
South Australia 14:470:2b, 473:1a
Tasmania 11:571:3b; 14:479:1a
Victoria 14:483:2a
Bandung Conference 1:863:3a
Europe
ancient Greece 18:605:1b; 20:218:2b, 263:1b; 22:614:2a
ancient Rome 20:299:1a
Atlantic Ocean 14:298:1b
medieval Germany 20:47:1b, 75:2b
19th century 18:706:1a
European colonial powers 18:737:1a
British Empire 2:528:3a
France 19:490:1b, 524:1a
Italy 22:235:1a, 239:1b
Portugal 25:1056:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:894:1a, 911:1a
Spain 28:40:2b
United Kingdom 29:64:2b, 72:1a, 88:2a
views of
Johnson 22:367:2b
Vitoria 12:405:2b
historical evaluation
agriculture 13:185:1a
anthropology 9:701:2b
development of
civil service 26:297:2b
government 20:146:2a
legal systems 22:902:1a, 922:2a
modern society 24:281:2a
office of president 9:683:3b
self-determination 29:630:2b
urban culture 16:892:1a
economic development 17:885:2b
economic integration 21:909:2b
environmental impact 3:553:3b
political organization 25:1005:1a
racism 9:880:2b; 18:845:2a *passim to* 847:1b
Pacific Islands 25:243:1b, 257:1b, 263:1b
Hawaii 29:442:2a
New Caledonia 25:269:1a
New Guinea 25:274:1b
Northern Mariana Islands 25:284:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also bandeira; imperialism; indirect rule; neocolonialism; proprietary colony; protectorate; viceroy
colonies, American: *see* colonialism
colonization (biol.)
angiosperms 13:607:1a
marine organisms 14:1172:2a
plants 25:877:2b
see also sociotomy
colonization (sociol.): *see* colonialism
Colonna, Oddo, *or* Oddone Colonna (pope): *see* Martin V
Colonna, Piero (It. noble)
beginnings of Colonna family 3:465:1b
Colonna, Sciarra (It. noble)
capture of Boniface VIII 2:361:3b; 3:465:2a
Colonna, Stefano (It. papal offl.)
imprisonment by Polenta family 9:558:3b
Colonna, Vittoria (It. poet) 3:465:2b

Colonna family (Roman fam.) 3:465:1b
association with Petrarch 9:339:3b
history of Rome 22:208:2a
opposition to
Benedict XI 2:94:1b
Boniface VIII 2:361:2b
Orsini family 8:1014:2a
colonnade (arch.) 3:465:2b
similarity with gallery 5:90:2a
use in agora 1:151:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also stoa
colonoscope (med. instru.)
diagnostic use 3:468:3b; 17:253:2a
Colonsay (is., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
colonus, *or* coloni (anc. tenant farmer) 3:465:3a
Byzantine Empire 15:378:2b
France 19:460:2b
Roman society 18:612:2a, 618:1a
serfdom 10:647:2b
colony, *or* colonia, *or* coloniae (anc. Roman govt.) 3:465:3b
feature of
Britain 29:25:2a
Gaul 19:452:2b
Rome 20:292:2a
Spain 28:19:2a
rule of Augustus 20:310:1b
colony (animal soc.) 3:466:1a
life span of non-aging organisms 20:425:1a
mating behaviour 14:801:1b
social organization of
bats 23:372:2a
cnidarians 16:524:2a
shorebirds and related birds 15:57:1a *passim to* 59:2b
storks and related birds 15:37:2a, *illus.* 38, 39
swifts 15:84:1a
termites 31:676:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
colony (pol.): *see* colonialism
colony period (Anatolian archae.)
remains at Kültepe 7:30:2b
colony-stimulating factor, *or* CSF (biochem.)
role in blood formation 15:129:1b
Colophon (anc. city, Tur.) 3:466:1a
colophon (visual arts) 3:466:1b
Chinese painting 17:670:1a, 693:2b
publishing 26:422:2a
typography 26:98:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
colophony, *or* colophonium (chem.): *see* rosin
Colophospermum mopane (plant): *see* Mopane
Colopterus truncatus (beetle)
pollination of California allspice 13:643:1b
"coloquio de los perros, El" (work by Cervantes)
discussed in biography 15:739:1a
color: *see under* colour, except as below
Color Additives Amendments (1960, U.S.)
food colouring regulation 4:869:2b
"Color of Money, The" (film by Scorsese)
performance by Newman 8:659:1b
"Color Purple, The" (work by Walker)
African American literature 13:120G:2a
American literature 13:309:1a
Colorado, *or* Tatchila, *or* Tsatchela (people) 3:466:2a
contact with Incan Empire 13:401:1b, *map* 400
relationship to Cayapa 2:979:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Colorado (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:466:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:412:1a
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 185
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:414:2b
physical geography 29:412:1a
population 29:413:1b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Colorado, University of (univ., Colo., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Colorado-Big Thompson Project (civil engin. project, U.S.)
Colorado River 24:1056:1a
Colorado City (Ariz., U.S.): *see* Yuma
Colorado Desert (desert, U.S.) 3:467:1a
California 29:436:1a
climate and precipitation 2:743:1b
Coachella Valley 3:407:3a
Imperial Valley 6:272:2a
location *map* 29:156
physiography of North America *map* 24:1042
Colorado National Monument (mon., Colo., U.S.) 3:467:1b
feature of Colorado 29:414:2b
Colorado Party (pol. party, Par.): *see* National Republican Association
Colorado Party (pol. party, Urug.)
influence of Batlle y Ordóñez 1:961:1a
role in Uruguay 29:464:1b *passim to* 467:1b
Colorado Piedmont (reg., U.S.)
physiography of Colorado 3:466:3a; 29:412:1b
Colorado Plateau, *or* Colorado Plateaus (plat., U.S.) 3:467:2a
formation 16:720:1a, 724:1a, 730:2b
geology of North America *map* 24:999
location *maps* 29:156, 180
physiography of
Arizona 1:557:2a; 29:397:2a
Colorado 3:466:3a
Grand Canyon 5:415:3b
Henry Mountains 5:855:3b
Rocky Mountains 24:1046:2b, 1048:1a, *map* 1042
San Francisco Peaks 10:389:2a
United States of America 24:1009:1b; 29:160:2a
Utah 29:425:1a
uranium deposits 21:496:2a
Colorado potato beetle, *or* Leptinotarsa decemlineata, *or* potato bug (insect) 3:467:2a
association with buffalo bur 2:608:1a
control of pests 13:191:2a
effects on potato harvest 21:649:2b
passim to 652:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Colorado project (engin. project, U.S.)
water storage and use 24:1049:1b, 1056:1a
Colorado River, *or* Río Colorado (riv., Arg.) 3:468:1a
drainage of Patagonia 14:39:2b; 27:614:1b
location *map* 14:40
Colorado River (riv., U.S.-Mex.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:467:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:1054:2a
development of
Grand Canyon 5:415:3b
Imperial Valley 6:272:2b
river channel patterns *illus.* 26:852
Salton Sea 10:367:3b
Southwest 11:54:2b
drainage pattern 16:732:1b, *illus.* 728
hydrology of
North America 24:1026:1a, 1048:1b
United States 12:151:3b; 29:161:2a
importance to Yuman 13:376:2a
location *maps* 29:156, 185
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of North America *map* 24:1042
transport of sediment 26:859:1a, *illus.* view in Marble Canyon *illus.* 24:1055
water supply in Colorado Desert 3:467:1a
Colorado River (riv., Tex., U.S.) 3:468:1a
location *maps* 29:156, 181
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Colorado River Aqueduct (aqueduct, U.S.)
importance to California 29:436:2a
location *map* 29:187
Colorado River Compact (1922, U.S.)
Colorado River use 24:1055:2a
Colorado River Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz.-Calif., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 180
Colorado River toad, *or* Bufo alvarius (zool.)
toxicity 11:810:3b
Colorado Rockies (Am. baseball team)
baseball expansion 14:727:1a
Colorado School of Mines (school, Golden, Colo., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Colorado Seminary (school, Denver, Colo., U.S.): *see* Denver, University of
Colorado Springs, *or* Fountain Colony (Colo., U.S.) 3:468:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 185
water supply from Pikes Peak Watershed 9:440:1a
Colorado spruce (bot.): *see* blue spruce
Colorado State University (univ., Colo., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Colorado tick fever, *or* mountain fever (disease) 3:468:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Colorados, Mount (mt., S.Am.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
colorant: *see* dye; pigment
coloration, *or* biological coloration (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:468:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:585:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-6 fol. 16:590
animal
biological rhythms 14:760:2b, 763:2b, *illus.* 760, 762
genetic variations 18:875:1a
mating behaviour 14:799:1b *passim to* 804:2a
occurrence in
Arctic fox 1:534:1b
birds 15:5:2b
cats 15:564:1b
chameleons 3:69:3b
comb jelly 3:771:2a
emus and cassowaries 15:14:1b
fish 19:193:1a, 195:2b, 244:1a
Heteropteran nymphs 21:693:1b
horses 20:647:2a
insects 20:430:1b; 21:654:1a, 671:1b
Lepidoptera 21:707:1a
lizards 26:711:1b
moths 19:722:2b
plovers 15:57:2a
reptiles 26:692:2a
sandgrouse 15:66:1a
snakes 26:717:1a
storks 15:38:2b
woodpeckers 15:92:2b
photoperiodism 14:765:2b
human skin pigmentation 7:1027:1a; 21:765:1b
mimicry 14:1154:1a; 24:144:1b
plant
carbohydrates 14:1035:1b
fruit 19:141:2b
photosynthesis 25:800:2a *passim to* 804:1b
symptom of disease *table* 17:380
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
see also advertising coloration; ambicoloration; dymantic pattern; pigmentation; schemochrome
coloration (mus.)
mensural notation development 24:534:1b
coloration change (biol.): *see* colour change
coloratura soprano (mus.)
oratorios 28:84:1b
voice classification 11:17:3b
colorectal cancer (path.) 3:468:3a
diagnostic tools and techniques 17:253:2a
colored: *see under* coloured, except as below
Colored Methodist Episcopal Church (Am. church): *see* Christian Methodist Episcopal Church
colorimetry, *or* colourimetry (chem.) 3:469:1a
analysis of colour 3:470:1b; 16:597:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
colorpoint (breed of cat): *see* Himalayan
Colosimo, James, *or* Big Jim (Am. criminal) 3:469:1b
association with Torrio 11:858:3b
Colosio Murrieta, Luis Donaldo (Mex. pol.)
association with Zedillo 12:903:2b
colossal head (Mesoamerican art)
description 26:5:1b
Colossal order, *or* giant order (arch.) 3:469:1b
comparison with superposed order 11:401:2b
invention during Renaissance 8:987:2a
Colosseum, *or* Flavian Amphitheatre (arena, Rome, It.) 3:469:2b
amphitheatres 1:353:3b; 13:911:1b, *illus.* 912
feature of Rome 10:163:1a; 26:921:2a, *illus.* 923
Golden House of Nero 5:341:2a
history of
Roman Empire 20:317:2b
sports 28:103:1b
role of
Titus 11:806:1b
Vespasian 12:335:3a
use of
arcade 1:523:3b
superposed order 11:401:2b
Colossians, The Letter of Paul to the, *or* The Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to the Colossians (work by St. Paul) 3:469:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:986:1b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
discussed in biography 25:466:2b
views on marriage 16:351:2a
Colossus (computer)
development of digital computers 16:642:1a
colossus (sculp.) 3:469:3a
Egyptian sculpture 18:150:2b
Theban Colossi of Memnon 11:680:2b, *illus.* 679
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
see also Rhodes, Colossus of
"Colossus, The" (print by Goya)
aquatint *illus.* 26:118
Colossus of Rhodes (anc. mon.): *see* Rhodes, Colossus of
Colostethus inguinalis (amphibian species)
aggressive behaviour 13:430:2a
Colostethus trinitatus (amphibian species)
aggressive behaviour 13:430:2b
colostomy (surg.) 3:469:3b
cancer of the colon 3:468:3a; 17:308:1b
surgical procedures and therapy 8:1036:3b
colostrum (mammalian milk)
lactation 7:90:3a; 26:669:1a, 686:1a
role in immunity 20:783:1b
Colotes (Gr. philos.)
history of Epicureanism 25:574:2b
colotomic structure (mus.)
method of signaling cadence 2:713:1b
role in gamelan 5:106:1b
colour, *or* color (optics)
MICROPAEDIA 3:469:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:595:1a
applications
chemical analysis 13:526:1b, 528:1b
dress and adornment 17:478:2b
passim to 507:1b
dyes and pigments 15:896:1a
passim to 902:2a
glass 21:299:2b
liquid-crystal displays 18:219:1a
luminescent pigments and dyes 23:222:2a
magazine publishing 26:444:1b

mineral beneficiation 21:405:1b
water quality and treatment 26:382:2a
art
architecture 13:893:2a
enamelwork 17:168:1b
flower arranging 17:94:1a
graphic design 20:160:1b *passim to* 168:2b
landscape design 19:654:2b
motion pictures 24:384:1b, 389:2a, 419:1b
Oceanic art 25:106:2b
painting 25:320:1a, *illus.*
Kandinsky's views 6:712:3b
modern art 25:381:2b, 383:2b
painting restoration 14:86:2b
photography 25:778:1b, 790:1b
Renaissance architecture 13:940:2a
sculpture 27:44:2b
theatre 28:605:1a
geology
minerals 24:172:1a
sandstone 24:254:1b
philosophical issues
Idealism and Realism 25:581:2b
meaning and philosophical concern 25:698:1b
physics
colour centres 3:470:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:198:1b
light dispersion 23:2:1b
prisms 26:472:1a
properties of meat 19:378:1a, 381:1b
work of
Le Grand 15:557:2a
Newton 24:932:1b; 25:832:1a
Young 12:860:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also colour perception; primary colour; spectrum
colour (animals)
mesons 8:48:1b
particle physics 25:843:1a
quarks 9:843:1a; 28:240:2a, 246:1a
strong nuclear force 11:324:2a
colour atlas
colour measurement 16:598:2a
colour blindness 3:470:2a
genetic basis 10:675:1b
research by
Dalton 3:861:2b
Wald 12:459:2b
visual disorders 27:187:2b, 204:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
colour burst (elec.)
television transmission 15:239:2b
colour centre (crystall.) 3:470:2b
characteristics 16:601:2a
vacancies 12:227:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
colour change, *or* coloration change (biol.)
major ref. in Biological Coloration 16:593:2a
colour plate 6 fol. 16:590
colour charge (subatomic particles) property of gluons 5:51:2a
colour coder (elec.)
television transmission 15:239:2b
colour constancy (psychol.)
inconsistency with physics of colour 16:602:2b
colour-field painting (art)
Abstract Expressionist movement 1:42:2b
Newman 8:657:2b
Reinhardt 9:1010:2b
Rothko 10:201:1a
colour filter (optics)
optical engineering 25:208:2b
colour glazing (paint.)
painting techniques *illus.* 25:320
colour-hearing, *or* coloured hearing (psychol.)
form of synesthesia 11:465:1a
illusions and sensory interaction 26:499:1a
colour index (astron.) 3:470:3a
astronomical photometry 9:404:2b
astronomy 28:188:2a
parallax determination 9:142:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 132; 214
see also magnitude
colour index (igneous rock) 3:470:3a
classification of igneous rocks 24:233:2b
correspondence with acid and basic rocks 1:64:1b
"Colour Index" (pub.)
classification of dyes 15:899:1b
use in dye manufacturing 21:359:1b
colour-light signal (ry. signal)
use by railroads 28:830:2b
colour lithograph (print.)*: see* oleograph
colour-magnitude diagram (astron.) 3:470:3b
Hertzsprung-Russell diagrams 5:893:3a
stellar population evolution 19:620:1a; 28:205:2a
see also Hertzsprung-Russell diagram
colour music 3:471:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
colour of the petit feu: *see* overglaze colour
colour perception
perception by humans 25:498:1a
work of
Hering 5:872:2b
Land 7:134:1a
colour photography
major ref. in Photography 25:790:1b
colourplate production 26:107:1a
contribution of Ducos du Hauron 4:255:3b
history 25:778:1b
holographic colour technique 6:15:3a
motion pictures 24:419:1b
"National Geographic Magazine" 8:534:1b
process 9:403:3b
see also chromogram; types of colour film (*e.g.* Kodachrome; orthochromatic film; Technicolor); *and* colour processing (*e.g.* dye-transfer process; Lippmann process; substantive process; trichrome process)
colour printing (print.) 3:471:1a
major ref. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving 26:85:2b
passim to 92:1a
colourplate production 26:108:2b
dye-transfer process 4:308:2b
rotary printing 10:199:2b
woodcuts 26:113:2a
work of Baxter 1:975:3a
colour reversal intermediate (phot.) motion-picture production 24:425:1a
colour scanner (print.)
photoengraving 26:107:2a
colour separation process (print.)
colour printing 3:471:1a
colourplate production 26:109:1a
printing 26:85:2b
colour symbolism (aesthetics)
role in religious symbolism 26:595:1b
views of Kandinsky 6:712:3b
see also liturgical colours
"Colour Symphony, A" (work by Bliss) discussed in biography 2:283:3b
colour television (elec.)
major ref. in Broadcasting 15:232:1a
history of television 11:617:1b
rare-earth elements 15:1026:1a
colour temperature (phys.)
Kelvin temperature scale and colour photography 24:424:1b; 25:791:2a
colour temperature meter (phot.) measurement of motion-picture lighting 24:424:1b
colour term (ling.)
semantic analysis 22:560:1b; 23:49:2a
colour-under format (elec.)
video recording 15:245:1b
colour vision
MICROPAEDIA 3:471:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:603:1a
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:187:1b
role in
pollination 26:627:1a
primate evolution 23:386:2b
work of Ladd-Franklin 7:91:3b
role of cone 3:524:3b
colour wheel (design)
tonal values *illus.* 25:320
colour woodcut: *see* colour printing
Coloured, *or* Cape Coloured (people) 3:471:1b
African language groups and peoples *map* 13:60
cultural life of Namibia 27:905:1b
distribution in South Africa 27:910:2b
history of
Cape of Good Hope 2:825:3b
South Africa 27:868:2b, 918:2a, 922:2b *passim to* 928:2a
role in apartheid 1:477:1a; 27:912:2b
coloured hearing (psychol.)*: see* colour-hearing
colourfastness, *or* wash fastness (textiles) properties of dyes 15:898:2a
standards 15:902:2a
colourimetry (chem.)*: see* colorimetry
colouring crayon, *or* wax crayon (art) description 3:719:3a
colourplate (print.)
photoengraving 26:108:2b
colourpoint (breed of cat)*: see* Himalayan
Colpa aurea (wasp) description *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:628
Colpoda (protozoan genus) parasite reproduction 11:921:2b
Colpodea (protozoan class) annotated classification 26:288:2b
colposcope (med. instru.) diagnostic use 17:254:1a
colposcopy (med.) diagnostic use 17:254:1a
Colquechaca (Bol.) location *map* 15:158
Colquhoun, Patrick (Br. police reformer)
Thames River Police 25:960:1b
COLREGS (maritime law)*: see* International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea
Colson, Jean-Claude-Gilles (Fr. playwright)*: see* Bellecour
Colt, Samuel (Am. inv. and mfr.) 3:471:2b
revolver 10:103a; 29:554:1a
Colt .45 Peacemaker (revolver) invention by Colt 3:471:2b
Colt 45s (Am. baseball team, 1962-65)*: see* Houston Astros
Colter, John (Am. expl.) 3:471:3a
exploration of Wyoming 12:833:3b; 29:431:1a
"coltivazione, La" (work by Alamanni) Italian literature 22:158:2b
Colton, Gardner Quincy (Am. anesthetist and inv.) 3:471:3a
Coltrane, John, *or* John William Coltrane (Am. mus.) 3:471:3b
history of jazz 24:647:2b
jazz-rock 6:520:2a
work with Jones 6:606:2a
Colts (Am. baseball team, 1891-97)*: see* Chicago Cubs
Coluber constrictor (snake) racers 9:876:3b, *illus.* 877
Coluber flagellum (snake)*: see* coachwhip
colubrid, *or* Colubridae (snake) 3:472:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific snakes by name, *e.g.,* garter snake; water snake
Coluccini, Father (It. arch. and pr.) colonial architecture 13:961:1a
colugo, *or* cobego, *or* flying lemur, *or* Dermoptera (mammal) 3:472:1b
classification 23:348:2a, 350:2b, *illus.* 352
locomotion 14:777:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Colum, Padraic (Irish poet) 3:472:2b
Columba (constellation) constellations *table* 28:212
Columba, Saint, *or* Saint Columcille, *or* Saint Colum (Christian missionary) 3:472:2b
contribution to
calligraphy 29:1064:2b
Celtic Christianity 16:354:2a
Latin scholarship 27:25:2a
role in history of
Inverness 6:362:1b
Inverness-shire 6:362:2a
Iona 6:366:3b; 6:367:1a; 18:609:2b
Ireland 23:1008:1a
Scotland 10:561:2b; 29:118:1b
"Columba Altarpiece" (paint. by Weyden) influence on Memling 7:1039:3a
Columba livia (bird)*: see* rock dove
Columba oenas (bird)*: see* stock dove
Columba palumbus (bird)*: see* wood pigeon
Columban, Saint, *or* Saint Columbanus (Christian missionary) 3:472:3a
contribution to Latin scholarship 27:25:2a
role in
Europe 18:610:1a
France 19:461:1b
Ireland 21:1008:1a; 29:1065:1a
Columbano (Port. art.)
portrait of Quental *illus.* 9:852
Columbanus, Saint (Christian missionary)*: see* Columban, Saint
columbarium (funerary art) 3:472:3b
Roman architecture 13:910:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Columbelllidae (gastropod fam.)*: see* dove shell
Columbia (Md., U.S.) 3:473:1a
city planning 29:291:1b
Columbia (Miss., U.S.) 3:473:1a
Columbia, *or* Smithton (Mo., U.S.) 3:473:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Columbia (Ohio, U.S.)*: see* Cincinnati
Columbia, *or* Wright's Ferry (Pa., U.S.) 3:473:1b
Columbia (S.C., U.S.) 3:473:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Columbia (Tenn., U.S.) 3:473:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Columbia (breed of sheep) distribution and characteristics *table* 10:715
sheep breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 19:150
"Columbia" (space shuttle) *astronauts*
Crippen 3:739:1b
Young 12:859:3a
Soyuz 11:60:1a
space exploration *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 19:42
"Columbia" (steamship) incandescent lamps 7:125:2a
Columbia, Cape (cape, Ellesmere Is., N.W.Terr., Can.) physiography of Ellesmere Island 4:458:1b
Columbia, District of (fed. dist., U.S.)*: see* Washington
Columbia, Mount (mt., Alta., Can.) *feature of*
Alberta 1:216:2a; 15:494:2b
Canadian Rockies 2:789:3b
Columbia Icefield 3:473:3b
location *map* 15:444
Columbia Basin, *or* North Central Oregon Plateau (reg., U.S.) description 12:508:2b; 29:449:1b, 451:2b
intermontane regions 29:160:2b
physiography of Oregon 8:990:2b
Columbia Basin Project (U.S. hist.) harnessing of Columbia River 3:474:3b
Columbia Broadcasting System (Am. co.)*: see* CBS Inc.
Columbia College (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)*: see* Columbia University
"Columbia Encyclopedia," *or* "The New Columbia Encyclopedia" 3:473:3a
encyclopaedias 4:487:2a
Columbia Glacier (glacier, Alsk., U.S.) sliding rate 20:746:1b
"Columbia History of Music by Ear and Eye" (mus. recording) history of music recording 24:547:1a
Columbia Icefield (icefield, Can.) 3:473:3a
Canadian Rockies 24:1047:1a

Columbia Intermontane (reg., U.S.): *see* Columbia Plateau
Columbia Mountains (mt. range, Can.) 3:474:1b
location *map* 24:1042
physiography of Canada 15:446:1a
see also Cariboo Mountains; Monashee Mountains; Selkirk Mountains
Columbia Pictures Entertainment, Inc., *or* Columbia Pictures, Inc., *or* Columbia Pictures Industries, *or* C.B.C. Sales Film Corporation (Am. co.) 3:474:2a
acquisition by
Coca-Cola Company 3:417:2a
Sony Corporation 11:15:2b
motion-picture history 24:374:2a
passim to 397:2b
work of Cohn 3:436:2b
Columbia Plateau, *or* Columbia Intermontane (reg., U.S.) 3:474:2b
physiography of North America *map* 24:1042
Columbia Records (Am. co.)
influence on music recording 9:394:1a; 24:548:1a
purchase by Sony Corporation 11:15:2b
relationship to CBS, Inc. 2:982:1b
Columbia River (riv., N.Am.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:474:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:1056:1b
LOCATION MAPS 15:444; 24:1042; 29:156, 186
drainage, length, and discharge *tables* 10:92; 26:846
geological action of ice dams 26:856:1a
physiography
British Columbia 15:503:2a
North America 24:1026:1a, 1045:1a
Oregon 29:445:2a
United States 12:151:3b; 29:161:2a
Washington 29:448:2b
Grand Coulee Dam 5:416:3b
sedimentation 25:181:2a
waterway system 26:357:1b
Columbia River Treaty (1961, U.S.-Can.) 3:474:3b
Columbia Route (air transportation) effect on American aviation industry 28:804:2b
Columbia Union College, *or* Washington Missionary College (coll., Takoma Park, Md., U.S.) features of Takoma Park *illus.* 11:517
Columbia University, *or* Columbia College, *or* King's College (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 3:474:3b
association with
Avery 1:738:2b
Barnard 1:904:1b
Butler 2:683:1a
Dewey 4:52:3a
Low 7:520:2b
State University of New York 8:646:2b
colonial education 18:41:2a
development of university system 12:186:1a
establishment of
library school 22:956:2a
physical education major 9:413:1a
political science school 27:353:2b
Teachers College 28:430:1b
feature of New York *map* 24:904
higher education of New York 29:301:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
"Columbian Dictionary of the English Language, The" (dict. by Alexander) history of dictionaries 18:280:1a
Columbian Exposition (Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* World's Columbian Exposition
Columbian Wyandotte (breed of chicken) poultry breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 19:150
Columbidae (bird fam.): *see* pigeon
columbiform, *or* Columbiformes (bird) MICROPAEDIA 3:475:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:64:1a
place in avian taxonomy 15:11:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species (*e.g.* dodo; dove)
Columbinae (bird subfamily) classification of pigeons 9:437:2a
Columbine, *or* Colombina (thea. character) 3:475:2a
role in commedia dell'arte 3:487:1a
sculpture by Bustelli *illus.* 2:679
columbine, *or* Aquilegia (plant) 3:475:3a
classification and characteristics 9:940:1b; 13:622:1b, 645:1b, 647:2a
mountain land *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 14:1194
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
columbite (min.) 3:475:3b
niobium ores 21:462:1a
structure and properties *table* 9:32
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
columbium (chem. element): *see* niobium
Columbus (Ga., U.S.) 3:476:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Columbus, *or* Tiptonia (Ind., U.S.) 3:476:1b
Columbus (Miss., U.S.) 3:476:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Columbus (Neb., U.S.) 3:476:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Columbus (Ohio, U.S.) 3:476:2b
major ref in United States of America 29:385:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Columbus, Bartholomew, *or* Bartolomeo Colombo, *or* Bartolomé Colón, *or* Bartolomé Columbus (It. expl.) 3:476:3b
history of Santo Domingo 10:435:1b
relationship to Christopher Columbus 16:606:1b, 609:2b
Columbus, Christopher, *or* Cristoforo Colombo, *or* Cristóbal Colón (It. expl.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:477:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:605:1a
association with
Bobadilla 2:307:1b
Ferdinand II 4:734:1a
González de Mendoza 5:361:3a
Isabella I 6:397:3b
Pinzón brothers 9:458:3b
Toscanelli 1:217:3a
Vespucci 12:336:2b
exploration of
Atlantic Ocean 14:298:1b
Caribbean Sea 14:306:1a
Central America 15:665:1b
Bay Islands 1:977:1a
Costa Rica 3:665:3a; 15:674:1b
Latin America 22:799:2b
sea routes to Asia 7:180:3b; 18:731:2b *passim to* 734:1a
South America 11:37:2a
West Indies 29:738:1b *passim to* 785:1b
Antigua and Barbuda 1:454:3b; 29:762:2b
Cuba 3:773:2b
Dominica 4:166:2a
Hispaniola 4:167:3b; 5:946:2b, *illus.*
Jamaica 6:479:1b
Saint Kitts and Nevis 10:325:3a
Saint Martin 10:330:1a
Samana Cay 10:372:3b
Sargasso Sea 10:452:1b
influence of
Polo 2:951:3a; 9:574:1a
Poseidonius and al-Bīrūnī 19:894:2b, 895:1a
Ptolemy 23:475:1a
introduction of citrus fruit 7:361:1a
motivation for seeking route to India 16:299:2b
role in
Middle Ages 18:630:2a
Montserrat 8:297:2a
Portugal 25:1056:1b
Puerto Plata 9:787:2a
Spain 28:40:2b
statue *illus.* 7:971
Columbus, Diego (Sp. expl.): *see* Colón, Diego
Columbus, Diego (It. expl.)
relationship to Christopher Columbus 16:609:1a
Columbus, Samuel (Swed. au.) contribution to Swedish literature 27:113:2a
Columbus of Cremona, Realdus (It. physic.)
relation to Harvey 20:476:2b
Columbus Platform (rel.) revision of Reform Judaism principles 19:994:3b
Columcille, Saint (Christian missionary): *see* Columba, Saint
columella (bryophyte) description 15:257:1a
columella (ear)
amphibians 13:421:1b
function 4:317:3a
columella (shell structure)
snail anatomy 24:307:1b
Columella, Lucius Junius Moderatus (Roman au.) 3:477:1b
columellar muscle, *or* shell muscle (anat.)
function in gastropods 24:456:2b
column (arch.) 3:477:2a
mythological symbolism 24:722:1a
order of architecture 8:986:2b
principles of mechanics 23:736:1b
significance in
Achaemenian palaces 24:88:1a
ancient Greece 13:905:2a
ancient Rome 13:909:2a
Islāmic architecture 22:81:2b
Minoan palaces 13:902:2b
use in
building construction 15:313:1b
passim to 339:1a
skyscrapers 10:870:2a
use of capitals 2:830:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also order; types (*e.g.* anta; atlas; caryatid; colonette; pilaster; pillar; salomónica; term); *and* features (*e.g.* entasis; intercolumniation; pedestal; socle)
column (plant)
orchid anatomy 8:984:3b
column (snowflake)
snowflake classification 16:449:1a, *illus.*
"Column" (work by Gabo)
constructivism *illus.* 3:576
column chromatography (chem.) 3:477:2a
applications
biochemistry 14:1102:1b
chemical separation 13:535:1a, 538:2b, 544:1b
crude oil distillation 21:522:1b
ion-exchange technology 15:1073:2a
liquid chromatography 13:527:2a, 535:1a
development 13:542:2a
see also gas chromatography; gel chromatography
column krater (pottery) description 7:2:1b
column Lādik (carpet)
Konya carpet style 6:952:2b
Lādik carpet style 7:92:2b
Columna Rostrata (mon., Rome, It.) inscribed record of naval battle 20:601:2a
columnar branching (bot.) branching of trees 28:907:1b, *illus.*
columnar epithelium (anat.) description 4:530:1a
columnar ice structure 20:736:1a, *illus.*
columnar jointing (geol.) occurrence in igneous rocks 24:237:1a
columnist (journ.) newspaper publishing 26:437:1a
Columns Group, *or* Grupo de las Columnas (archae.) features of Mitla 8:198:2a
Colva (beach, India) proximity to Madgaon 7:654:2a
Colville Indian Reservation (reg., Wash., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 186
Colville River (riv., Alsk., U.S.) Arctic foothills 24:1031:1b
location *map* 29:188
Colvilletown (B.C., Can.): *see* Nanaimo
Colvin, Sidney (Eng. schol.) association with Stevenson 11:262:3a
Colwyn (former dist., Wales, U.K.) 3:477:2b
Colwyn Bay, *or* Bae Colwyn (Wales, U.K.) 3:477:2b
location *map* 29:6
coly, *or* Colius, *or* mousebird (bird) 3:477:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Colymbiformes (bird order) 3:477:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
colza (bot.): *see* rape
colza oil
production and use 9:941:1b
coma (comet)
major ref. in Solar System 27:538:2b
comets 3:483:2a; 27:533:2a, 537:2a, *illus.* 541
solar system 10:942:3b
tail origin 16:769:1a
coma (disease) 3:477:3b
definition of death 16:986:1a
results of chronic renal failure 19:23:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
coma (optics)
defect of optical systems 25:210:1a
occurrence in photographic lenses 1:30:1a, *illus.* 29; 25:786:1b
Coma Berenices (astron.) constellations *table* 28:212
derivation of name 3:545:1a
galactic coordinates 5:79:1b
galactic star clusters 28:204:1b
Coma cluster (galaxy cluster) galaxy clusters 16:784:2b; *table* 19:633, *illus.* 634
coma dépassé (med.) brain death 16:985:2b
Comacchio, Lake (l., It.) location *map* 22:171
Comáin, Ros (co., Ire.): *see* Roscommon
Comáin, Ros (Ire.): *see* Roscommon
Coman, Mount (mt., Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Coman languages: *see* Koma languages
Comana, *or* Chryse, *or* Şahr (Tur.) 3:478:1a
Comana Cappadociae (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Kummanni
Comana of Pontus (anc. city, Tur.) relationship to Tokat 11:823:1b
Comanche (people) 3:478:1a
conflict with Jicarilla Apache 6:549:3b
ethnological affinities
Eastern Shoshoni 13:373:1a
Shoshoni 10:763:1b
folklore development 13:315:2b
Parker's leadership 9:158:3b
social organization 13:380:1a, 382:1b, *map* 380
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Comanche Mounted War Party" (paint. by Catlin) works of Catlin *illus.* 2:958
Comandra (bot. genus) classification and description 1:949:3b
Comăneci, Nadia (Rom. gymnast) 3:478:2a
1976 Olympic Games *illus.* 11:148
Comans, Marc de (Flem. art.) tapestry 17:589:2b
Comarapa (Bol.) location *map* 15:158
Comares, Tower of (tower, Alhambra, Granada, Sp.) alicatados *illus.* 1:269
comarital therapy (psychol.) role in sex therapy 10:675:2b
Comayagua, *or* Valladolid de Santa María de Comayagua (Hond.) 3:478:2b
location *map* 15:655
comb (ornament)
Polynesian art 25:108:2b

comb-clawed beetle, *or* Alleculidae, *or* Cistelidae (insect) 3:478:3a
comb filter (elec.)
television receiver circuits **15:**241:2a
comb-footed spider, *or* cobweb weaver, *or* Theridiidae 3:478:3b
behaviour **11:**95:1a
web **13:**867:2b
comb honey (beekeeping)
beekeeping and extraction **19:**153:1b
comb jelly (marine invertebrate): *see* ctenophore
comb pottery, *or* combware 3:479:1a
Korean arts **17:**702:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
comb row (ctenophore anat.)
form and function 3:771:3a
comb shell (bivalve): *see* scallop
"Combat" (Fr. news.)
history of Europe **18:**717:2b
role of Camus 2:782:3b
"Combat, La" (ballet by Dollar): *see* "Duel, The"
combat, ordeal by, *or* trial by combat (trial process): *see* ordeal by combat
combat dance (ritual dance): *see* war dance
combat dance (snake behaviour)
performance by snakes **26:**714:2b
combat drill (mil.): *see* extended-order drill
combat fatigue, *or* battle fatigue, *or* shell shock, *or* operational fatigue (psychol.) 3:479:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
Combat Information Center (U.S. org.)
effect on naval tactics **29:**673:2a
"Combat of Love and Chastity" (work by Perugino)
discussed in biography **9:**319:1a
"Combat of Tancredi and Clorinda, The," *or* "Il combattimento di Tancredi e Clorinda" (work by Monteverdi)
discussed in biography **8:**287:1a
combat support (mil.)
logistics **29:**680:1a
combat survivability (mil. tech.)
aerospace industry research **21:**544:2a
combative sports: *see* boxing; fencing; gladiator; joust; martial art; savate; wrestling
combats des taureaux: *see* bullfighting
"combattimento di Tancredi e Clorinda, Il" (work by Monteverdi): *see* "Combat of Tancredi and Clorinda, The"
Combe, George (Scot. phrenologist)
contributions to phrenology **9:**407:3a
Combe, Joseph (Fr. pottery mfr.)
history of Lyon faience **7:**591:3a
Combe, William (Br. au.) 3:479:1b
Combe de Queyras (canyon, Fr.)
physiography of Queyras **9:**856:3a
Comber (N.Ire., U.K.)
location *map* **29:**6
Combes, Justin-Louis-Émile (Fr. pol.) 3:479:2a
opposition of Waldeck-Rousseau **12:**459:3b
role in Third Republic **19:**517:1b
combination (math.) 9:299:3a
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16:**612:1b
algebra **1:**262:1a
Combination Acts (1799–1800, U.K.) 3:479:3a
effect on trade unionism **29:**947:1b
opposition by Place **9:**490:3a
combination lock
invention by Yale **12:**807:3b
locks **7:**434:2a
combination pedal, *or* composition pedal (mus. instru. device)
organ design and function **24:**684:2b
combination piston (organ pipe): *see* piston
combination print (phot.)
photomontage **9:**405:1a
combination tone, *or* resultant tone, *or* subjective tone (acoustics) 3:479:3a
auditory illusion **25:**496:2b
sound perception **27:**569:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also difference tone; partial tone
combinatorial geometry 16:611:1a
see also combinatorics; packing
combinatorics, *or* combinatorial mathematics (math.)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**479:3b
MACROPAEDIA **16:**611:1a
cognitive development in adolescents **14:**839:2b
number theory **8:**828:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also combination; design; graph theory; Möbius inversion theorem; permutation; queuing theory
combine (farm equip.) 3:480:1b
development **13:**183:2b, 185:2b; **28:**459:1a
harvesting machinery **19:**112:1a, 129:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
combine painting (art)
description *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25:**330
Combined Chiefs of Staff, *or* CCS (mil. org.)
role in World War II **29:**1003:2a
combined exercises, *or* all-around (gymnastics) 3:480:1b
combined sewer (civil engin.)
waste pollution control **26:**388:2a
combined sewer overflow
water pollution prevention **26:**388:2a
combing (textiles)
yarn production **21:**573:1a
Combretaceae, *or* white mangrove family, *or* Indian almond family (plant fam.)
characteristics and uses **13:**692:2a, 693:1a
pollination 13:693:2b, 694:2b
see also Terminalia
Combs, Sean (Am. rapper): *see* Puff Daddy
combustion (chem. reaction) 3:480:2a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1082:2b
chemical reactions **15:**1039:1a
alkanes **15:**825:1b, 836:2a
ammonia **15:**797:2b
first-law analysis of reacting systems **28:**631:2a
oxygen compounds **15:**990:2b
redox reactions **15:**1077:1a
stoichiometry **28:**630:2b
fossil fuel on urban climate **12:**200:2b
property of
coal **21:**509:2a, 510:1a, 511:2b
gasoline **21:**526:2b
theories and properties **25:**835:1b
Callendar effect **27:**748:2a
flame propagation **4:**815:2b
phlogiston **9:**389:3a
work of
Lavoisier **22:**841:2a; **27:**39:2b
Priestley **9:**697:3a
Stahl **11:**202:2b
see also fire; spontaneous combustion
combustion chamber (engin.)
compression ratio **3:**505:2b
emission-control system **4:**476:3a
gas turbines **18:**361:1b
internal-combustion engines **6:**343:3b; **18:**353:1b
combustion rotor
function in Tri-Dyne engine **18:**352:1a
combware (pottery): *see* comb pottery
Comden, Betty, *or* Elizabeth Cohen, *or* Elizabeth Kyle (Am. songwriter) 3:480:3a
"Come and Go" (work by Beckett)
discussed in biography **2:**33:2b
"Come Blow Your Horn" (play by Simon)
discussed in biography **10:**822:2a
Comecon (internat. org.): *see* Mutual Economic Assistance, Council for
Comedae (mt. reg., As.): *see* Pamirs
"Comedia de Calisto y Melibea" (novel by Rojas): *see* "Celestina, La"
comedia de capa y espada (Sp. lit.): *see* cloak and sword drama
comedia de figurón (Sp. dramatic genre)
development by Rojas Zorrilla **10:**143:1a
"Comedia Himenea" (work by Torres Naharro)
discussed in biography **11:**857:1a
"Comedia nueva, La" (play by Fernández de Moratín)
discussed in biography **4:**743:2b
"Comedia tinelharia" (satire by Torres Naharro)
discussed in biography **11:**857:1a
"Comedia von der schönen Sidea" (play by Ayrer)
discussed in biography **1:**752:1a
"Comedians, The" (work by Greene)
discussed in biography **5:**468:2b
comédie de vaudeville (thea.)
development of opéra-comique **8:**964:2a
"Comédie des Tuileries, La" (Fr. play)
performance of Corneille **3:**636:3a
Comédie-Française, *or* La Maison de Molière, *or* Le Théâtre Français (Fr. natl. thea.) 3:480:3b
association with
Bellecour **2:**74:1a
Bernhardt **2:**150:2b
Champmesle **3:**75:1a
Confrerie de la Passion **3:**530:1b
Rachel **9:**877:2b
Théâtre de l'Hôtel de Bourgogne **6:**80:1b
building construction **15:**320:2a
endurance and stage design **28:**566:2a, 583:1a
establishment **7:**812:3a
feature of Paris **25:**440:2b
significance in French culture **19:**488:1a
theatrical history **28:**546:2b *passim to* 554:2a
"Comédie humaine, La" (work by Balzac): *see* "Human Comedy, The"
Comédie-Italienne (Fr. thea.) 3:481:2a
stage design **28:**583:1a
see also commedia dell'arte
comédie larmoyante (Fr. thea.) 3:481:2b
French literature **19:**550:1a
literary history **23:**156:2b
work of
La Chaussée **7:**61:3b; **10:**640:1b
Voltaire **29:**525:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also drame bourgeois; sentimental comedy
"Comedie van Israël" (drama by Coornhert)
discussed in biography **3:**607:1b
Comédiens du Roi, Les, *or* King's Players (Fr. thea. co.)
Théâtre de l'Hôtel de Bourgogne **6:**80:1b
"Comédies facétieuses" (plays by Larivey)
discussed in biography **7:**164:2a
comedo, *or* comedones (dermatol.): *see* blackhead
comedy (thea.)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**481:3a
MACROPAEDIA **23:**151:2a
broadcasting **15:**218:2a
comparison with farce **4:**682:2a
Great Dionysia festival **5:**443:3b
history of Western theatre **28:**539:1b
passim to 557:2b
burlesque show **2:**655:3a
costume design **28:**609:2a
English **18:**446:2a
French **19:**543:1a
Greek **11:**884:2a; **20:**352:2b, 354:2b
puppetry **26:**454:1b
Roman **22:**835:1a
literature
allegory **23:**102:2a
comédie larmoyante **3:**481:2b
drama **23:**147:1a
role of
director **28:**528:1b
fool **4:**870:1b
satire **23:**173:2b
situational humour **20:**686:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also fabula palliata; humours, comedy of; intrigue, comedy of; manners, comedy of; sentimental comedy; slapstick; *and* individual authors, *e.g.*, Molière; Rabelais, François
comedy of ...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, manners, comedy of, except as below
"Comedy of Errors, The" (play by Shakespeare)
comedy of intrigue **6:**359:3b
discussed in biography **27:**255:2a, 257:1b
English literature **18:**440:1a
source in Plautus **20:**673:2a
Comendador, *or* Elías Piña (Dom.Rep.)
location *map* **29:**744
Comenius, John Amos, *or* Jan Ámos Komenský (Czech educ.) 3:482:1a
church unity **16:**360:2b
contribution to
children's literature **3:**211:2a; 23:199:2a
Czech literature **3:**835:2a
history of
Bohemia **16:**909:2b
Leszno **7:**301:1b
Kokoschka's admiration **6:**936:3b
pedagogy **18:**33:1a
Comenius University, *or* Academia Istropolitana, *or* Komenského University (univ., Bratislava, Slovakia)
feature of Bratislava **2:**482:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**1777
Comeragh Mountains (mts., Ire.) 3:483:1a
location *map* **21:**999
"Comercio, El" (news., Ec.) 3:483:1a
significance in Ecuadoran society **17:**959:2b
Comércio, Praça do (square, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Palace Terrace
Comerford, J. (Br. art.)
portrait of Flood *illus.* **4:**837
Comerío (P.R.)
location *map* **29:**755
comes Africae (Roman mil. offi.)
history of North Africa **24:**956:2a
comes stabuli (anc. offi.)
origin of constable **3:**558:1a
comet (astron.)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**483:1b
MACROPAEDIA **27:**533:1b
carbonaceous chondrites **27:**550:1b
Earth impact hazard **4:**321:2a
Earth's atmosphere **14:**317:1a
impact craters **16:**755:1a
meteoroids **8:**69:1a; **27:**543:2b, 546:2a
physical sciences **25:**853:2a
radiation pressure **23:**19:1b
solar system **10:**942:3b; **27:**453:2a
theory of origin **16:**769:1a
Tunguska event **12:**41:2b
work by
Donati **4:**173:1a
Halley **5:**645:1a
Mechain **7:**993:3b
Olbers **8:**905:1a
Oort **8:**959:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also particular comets (*e.g.* Encke's Comet; Halley's Comet)
Comet, *or* De Havilland DH-106 Comet (Br. aircraft)
aerospace engineering **18:**421:2a
aerospace industry history **21:**540:1b
"Comet" (steamship)
design by Bell **2:**69:3a
Comet ...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Arend-Roland, Comet, except as below
Comet Chiron (astron.): *see* Chiron
Comet P/Encke, *or* Comet Encke (astron.): *see* Encke's Comet
Comet P/Halley, *or* Comet Halley (astron.): *see* Halley's Comet

Comet P/Schwassmann-Wachmann 1, *or* Comet Schwassmann-Wachmann (astron.): *see* Schwassmann-Wachmann 1, Comet
comet tail, *or* tail of a comet (astron.)
major ref. in Solar System **27:**539:2b
Comet Mrkos *illus.* **27:**540
feature of comets **3:**483:2a; **27:**533:2a, 537:2a
cometary nucleus (comet): *see* nucleus
Comfort, Alex, *or* Alexander Comfort (Br. au.) **3:**483:3a
comfort index, Terjung's: *see* Terjung's comfort index
comfortroot (bot.): *see* coontie
comfrey (bot.) **3:**483:3b
characteristics **2:**377:3b
comic book
development of term **15:**539:2b
comic opera, *or* light opera **3:**484:1a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres **24:**629:1b *passim to* 640:2b
contribution by
Clement IX **3:**373:3a
Rossini **10:**195:1b
Telemann **11:**612:2b
development in classical period **24:**561:1b
relation to ballad opera **1:**838:1a
use of situational humour **20:**686:2a
see also opera buffa
comic relief
use in dramatic literature **23:**145:1a
comic renga (verse form): *see* haikai renga
comic satire
development of satire **10:**467:3a
comic strip
MICROPAEDIA **3:**484:1b
MACROPAEDIA **15:**539:1a
contribution of
Busch **2:**672:3a
Disney **4:**124:2a
forerunners of children's literature **23:**207:2a *passim to* 210:2b
use in
magazines **26:**447:1b
newspapers **8:**662:2b
use of Aesopian method **23:**101:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also animation; cartoon
comic verse, *or* giocoso verse (It. lit.)
major ref. in Italian Literature **22:**156:1a
"Comical Revenge; or, Love in a Tub, The" (play by Etherege) discussed in biography **4:**578:1a
Comici Confidenti (It. thea. co.) **5:**484:3b
Comilla, *or* Kumillā (Bangla.) **3:**485:1a
location *map* **14:**712
Comillas Pontifical University (univ., Madrid, Sp.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**77
Comines, Philippe de (Fr. states.): *see* Commynes, Philippe de
Cominform, *or* Communist Information Bureau, *or* Information Bureau of the Communist and Workers' Parties, *or* Informatsionnoye Byuro Kommunisticheskikh i Rabochikh Party **3:**485:1b
major ref. in Modern Socio-Economic Doctrines and Reform Movements **27:**405:2a
Bulgaria **14:**635:1b
contribution by Zhdanov **12:**912:1b
history of Cold War **21:**857:2b, 862:2a
"Coming of Age in Samoa" (work by Mead)
discussed in biography **7:**987:2b
coming-of-age rite
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies **26:**803:1b, 838:1b
American Indian cultures
Californian **13:**367:2a
Plateau Indian **13:**370:2b
South American **13:**329:2a; **13:**409:1a, 414:1b
drug use **13:**221:1a
Hindu culture **20:**549:2a
Oceanic cultures
Australian Aborigine **14:**436:2b
Javanese **14:**264:2b
ritual of vision quest **12:**398:1a
significance in human societies **16:**880:1b, 881:2b *passim to* 884:1a
western Sudan **29:**799:2b
"Coming of Autumn, The" (work by Hung-jen)
Eight Eccentrics of Yang-Chou *illus.* **4:**399
"Coming of Autumn, The" (work by Kuo Hsi)
discussed in biography **7:**37:2a
"Coming of Quetzalcoatl, The" (mural by Orozco)
discussed in biography **8:**1011:3b
"Coming of Slaughter" (work by Ondaatje)
placing in Canadian literature **15:**515:2a
"Coming of the French Revolution, The," *or* "Quatre-vingt-neuf" (work by Lefèbvre)
discussed in biography **7:**241:2b
"Coming Up for Air" (work by Orwell)
discussed in biography **8:**1020:2b
Comino, *or* Kemmuna (is., Malta) **3:**485:2a
location *map* **23:**335
Malta **23:**334:2a
Cominor (Mauritanian co.): *see* Complexe Minier du Nord
Comintern: *see* International, Third
Comisiones Obreras (Sp. labour org.): *see* Workers' Commissions
Comiskey, Charles (Am. athlete and sports exec.)
association with Shoeless Joe Jackson **6:**459:1a
role in baseball history **14:**726:1b
Comiso (It.) **3:**485:2a
location *map* **22:**170
Comitán, *or* Comitán de Domínguez (Mex.) **3:**485:2a
location *map* **24:**28
comitatenses (Roman field army)
reorganization by Diocletian and Constantine **24:**956:2a
comitatus, *or* gasindi (anc. Roman mil. org.) **3:**485:2b
Germanic rule in Europe **18:**613:1a; **22:**192:1a
history of Low Countries **24:**875:1b
Comité de Salut Public: *see* Public Safety, Committee of
Comité de Sûreté Générale (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* General Security, Committee of
Comité d'Études du Haut Congo (Belg. org.): *see* Association Internationale du Congo
Comité International de la Croix-Rouge (Swiss charitable org.): *see* International Committee of the Red Cross
Comité International Olympique: *see* International Olympic Committee
Comité Militaire de Salut National (mil. junta, Buru.): *see* Military Committee for National Salvation
Comité National Français (Fr. hist.): *see* French National Committee
Comité Révolutionnaire d'Unité et d'Action (pol. org., Alg.): *see* Revolutionary Committee of Unity and Action
Comité Spécial de l'Année Géophysique Internationale, *or* CSAGI Antarctica **3:**802:1b
comites Africae (Roman mil. offi.) history of North Africa **24:**958:1a
comitia (anc. Rome) **3:**485:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also Comitia Centuriata; Comitia Curiata
Comitia Centuriata, *or* centuriate assembly (anc. Roman comitia) ancient Rome **10:**152:3b; **20:**284:1a
election of consuls **3:**576:3a
functions **3:**485:3a
history of democracy **17:**226B:1b
Comitia Curiata (anc. Roman comitia) association with lictor **7:**338:3a
functions **3:**485:2b
history of democracy **17:**226B:1b
Comitia Plebis Tributa (anc. Roman comitia)
functions **3:**485:3a
Comitia Populi Tributa (anc. Roman comitia)
functions **3:**485:3b
Comitia Tributa, *or* tribal assembly (anc. Roman comitia)
functions **10:**152:3b; **20:**284:1b
history of democracy **17:**226B:1b
Comitium (bldg., Rome, It.)
feature of Rome **26:**923:1a
comma (punctuation)
use in punctuation **9:**799:3a; **29:**1052:1a
comma (mus.) **3:**485:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Commagene, *or* Kumuhi (hist. reg., Near E.) **3:**486:1a
history of Urartu **12:**197:2a
practice of
mystery religions **24:**709:1b
Zoroastrianism **29:**1084:1a
command (gram.)
logic of commands **23:**256:1a
command (mil.)
general staff **5:**176:1b
tactics **29:**667:2b
command-and-control legislation (law)
environmental law **18:**469:2b
command-and-control system, *or* C^2 (mil.)
effect on naval tactics **29:**670:2b
command device (tech.)
feature of servomechanism **10:**656:1a
command economy, *or* centralized economy, *or* centrally planned economy, *or* planned economy **3:**486:1a
major ref. in Economic Systems **17:**912:1b
business cycles **2:**676:3a
economic planning **17:**895:2b, *table*
economic systems **4:**357:3a; **17:**909:1b
impact on Slovakia **16:**927:1a
implementation in
Albania **14:**614:1a
Ethiopia **17:**830:1a
North Korea **22:**505:2b
Poland **25:**935:1b
U.S.S.R. **17:**896:2b; **17:**912:2a
World War I Germany **21:**810:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
command-guidance system (mil. tech.)
missiles **29:**563:2a
systems engineering **21:**285:1b
Command Module, *or* CM (spacecraft)
use in Apollo program **19:**50:2a, *illus.* 51, Plate 4 fol. **19:**42
"Command of the Air, The," *or* "Il dominio dell'aria" (work by Douhet)
discussed in biography **4:**199:2a
command technology
role in pre-World War I industrialization **21:**800:1a
commandant (mil. rank) **3:**486:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Commander Islands (sts., Russ.): *see* Komandorskiye Islands
Commander Zero (Nic. rev.): *see* Pastora Gómez, Edén
commandery (Chin. hist.)
Han dynasty administration **16:**76:1a, 78:2b
commandite, société en (bus.): *see* limited partnership
commando (mil. unit) **3:**486:2a
origin in South Africa **27:**918:1b
commands, logic of: *see* logic of commands
"Commedia sexa, La" (film by Bertolucci): *see* "Grim Reaper, The"
"Commedia" (work by Dante): *see* "Divine Comedy, The"
commedia dell'arte (It. thea.) **3:**486:2a
comedy
development from Old and New comedy **8:**633:2a; **23:**155:2b
slapstick **10:**872:1b
contribution by
Ganassa **5:**107:3a
Goldoni **22:**240:1a
Gozzi **5:**345:2a
Marivaux **7:**856:3b
Watteau **12:**530:1b
influence of fabula Atellana **4:**651:1a
influence on
improvisation **6:**275:3a
literature **23:**147:1a
musical theatre **24:**625:2b
style of acting **28:**531:1a
theatre **28:**562:1b *passim to* 614:1a, *illus.* 578
use of
masks **7:**910:3b; **23:**550:2b
pantomime **8:**145:1b
Western theatrical history **28:**543:2b
see also Comédie-Italienne; harlequinade; lazzo; companies (*e.g.* Accesi, Compagnia degli; Comici Confidenti; Desiosi, Compagnia dei; Fedeli, Compagnia dei; Gelosi, Compagnia dei; Uniti, Compagnia degli); *and* characters (*e.g.* Capitano; Columbine; Dottore; Pantaloon; zanni)
commedia erudita (It. dramatic form) **3:**487:2a
comedy **23:**155:2b
Greek New Comedy **8:**633:2a
"Commedie" (work by Svevo)
discussed in biography **11:**426:2b
Commelina (plant): *see* dayflower
Commelina coelestis (plant)
description **3:**925:1b
Commelina communis (plant): *see* Asiatic dayflower
Commelina diffusa (plant)
description **3:**925:1b
Commelina erecta (plant)
description **3:**925:1b
Commelinaceae (plant fam.)
description **3:**487:3a
see also dayflower; inch plant; spiderwort; Zebrina
Commelinales, *or* spiderwort order (plant order) **3:**487:2a
annotated classification **13:**633:1a
characteristics **13:**736:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Commelinidae (plant subclass)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**487:3b
MACROPAEDIA **13:**736:2a
annotated classification **13:**633:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also reed; *and* specific plant orders by name (*e.g.* Commelinales; Cyperales; Eriocaulales; Juncales; Restionales; Typhales)
commemorative stamp (postage) philately **9:**366:1a
Commencement City (Wash., U.S.): *see* Tacoma
commensalism (biol.) **3:**487:3b
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology **14:**1149:1b
annelids **13:**781:2b
bivalves **24:**313:2a
chemoreception **27:**129:2a
echinoderms **17:**860:2b
Ericales and fungi **13:**668:2a
infectious organisms and the human body **17:**355:1a; **21:**590:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
see also host; inquilinism
commensality (sociol.)
Indo-Pakistani Islāmic caste system **6:**411:3a
"Commensaux et les parasites dans le règne animal, Les" (work by Beneden)
discussed in biography **2:**92:3a
commensurable (math.)
orbital resonances **23:**727:1a
work of Eudoxus of Cnidus **4:**592:1a
"Commentaires" (work by Monluc) discussed in biography **8:**260:2b

"Commentari sopra Cornelio Tacito" (work by Boccalini)
discussed in biography **2:**311:1b
"Commentaries" (work by Julius Caesar)
commentarii **3:**488:1b
Latin literature **22:**836:2b
role of Hirtius **5:**945:1b
"Commentaries on American Law" (work by Kent)
discussed in biography **6:**804:1b
"Commentaries on the Laws of England" (work by Blackstone)
common law development **22:**916:2b
criticism by Bentham **2:**110:1a
discussed in biography **2:**263:3a
views on censorship **15:**607:1b
commentarii, *or* commentarius (Roman hist.) **3:**488:1a
"Commentarii, I" (work by Ghiberti)
discussed in biography **5:**241:1a
"Commentarii de bello Gallico" (work by Caesar): *see* "Gallic Wars, The"
commentarii diurni (Roman hist.): *see* ephemerides
"Commentarii grammatici" (work by Figulus)
discussed in biography **4:**772:2b
"Commentarii linguae Latinae" (work by Dolet)
discussed in biography **4:**155:1a
Commentarii Principis (Roman hist.)
administration in Roman history **3:**488:1a
commentaries (Roman hist.): *see* commentarii
"Commentarius Solutus" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography **14:**565:1b
commentary (arts)
use in motion pictures **24:**428:1b
"Commentary on Canticles" (work by Origen)
patristic literature **16:**317:2b
"Commentary on Daniel" (work by Hippolytus)
patristic literature **16:**317:2a
"Commentary on Euclid" (work by Proclus)
Greek mathematics **23:**579:1b
"Commentary on Romans" (work by Sanday)
discussed in biography **10:**408:3a
"Commentary on the Apocalypse" (work by the Beatus of Liebana)
manuscript illumination *illus.* **22:**949
"Commentary on the Divine Liturgy" (work by Cabasilas)
discussed in biography **2:**702:3b
"Commentary on the Effect of Electricity on Muscular Motion," *or* "De Viribus Electricitatis in Motu Musculari Commentarius" (work by Galvani)
discussed in biography **5:**98:2b
"Commentary on the Palestinian Talmud" (work by Ginzberg)
discussed in biography **5:**273:2b
commentator (medieval Eur. hist.): *see* postglossator
Commentator, the (Muslim philos.): *see* Averroës
Commerce (Ill., U.S.): *see* Nauvoo
commerce: *see* business organization
Commerce, Bourse de (stock exchange, Paris, Fr.): *see* Commercial Exchange
commerce, chamber of, *or* development association, *or* board of trade, *or* commercial association (bus. org.) **3:**488:1b
trade organizations **11:**886:1b
Commerce, Code de (1807, Fr.)
maritime law **28:**895:2b
commerce, interstate: *see* interstate commerce
Commerce, U.S. Department of (U.S. govt.)
features of Washington, D.C. *map* **29:**710
Commerce Balance, *or* Liquidity Balance (econ.)
balance of payments accounting **21:**920:1a
Commerce City (S.Dak., U.S.): *see* Canton
commerce clause (U.S. Constitution) **3:**488:3a
appearance in U.S. Constitution **3:**568:2b
interpretation in Gibbons v. Ogden **5:**251:2b
judicial review **16:**700:2b
role of Supreme Court **11:**404:2b
"Commerce et le gouvernement, Le" (work by Condillac)
discussed in biography **3:**521:3a
Commerce Square (square, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Palace Terrace
"Commercial, The" (Am. news.): *see* "Commercial Appeal, The"
commercial agent (law)
function in business law **15:**346:2b
commercial agreement: *see* trade agreement
commercial aircraft
aircraft types **28:**840:1a
development of aviation **1:**739:2b
see also aircraft
"Commercial Appeal, The," *or* "The Western World and the Memphis Banner of the Constitution," *or* "The Memphis Daily Appeal," *or* "The Appeal-Avalanche," *or* "The Commercial" (Am. news.) **3:**489:1a
commercial arbitration (law)
settlement of disputes **1:**521:3a; **22:**465:1a
commercial association (bus. org.): *see* commerce, chamber of
commercial bank 3:489:1a
financial system **1:**870:3a; **15:**372:2a; **24:**326:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
commercial capitalism (econ.)
study by Smith **17:**910:1b
commercial crime: *see* white-collar crime
Commercial Exchange, *or* Bourse de Commerce (stock exchange, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris **25:**440:2b
commercial fishing
MICROPAEDIA **3:**489:1b
MACROPAEDIA **19:**277:1a
areas
Antarctica **13:**799:1a
Atlantic Ocean **14:**296:2a
Australian External Territories **1:**716:3a
Baltic Sea **14:**301:2a
Black Sea **14:**303:2b
Congo River **13:**97:1a
East African lakes **13:**100:2b
East China Sea **25:**315:1b
English Channel **14:**306:2b
Gulf of Mexico **14:**312:1a
Gulf Stream **5:**565:2a
Lake Chad **13:**93:2b
lake systems **22:**532:1b
Mediterranean Sea **14:**309:2a
North Sea **14:**313:1b
Pacific Ocean **25:**308:2a, 313:2b
Polynesia **25:**261:1a
Sea of Japan **25:**313:2b
Yangtze River **14:**221:1a
economy of
Asia **14:**163:2a
Canada **2:**785:2a
Central Africa **15:**622:1b
Iceland **20:**763:1b
North Korea **22:**506:1b
Pacific Islands **25:**239:1a
Russia **26:**957:2b
South America **27:**602:1a
Southeast Asia **27:**721:1b
Svolvær **11:**427:1b
Zambia **27:**937:2b
fisheries **4:**800:3a
harvesting of
bivalves **24:**311:2b
flatfish **19:**270:2a
mail-cheeked fish **19:**256:1b
natural resources **16:**676:2a
oceanic fish **25:**191:2a
Perciformes **19:**260:1a
trout and salmon **19:**236:2a
techniques
factory ships **4:**652:3b
nets **8:**614:1a
trained otters **23:**413:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also fishing
commercial heptane (chem.): *see* petroleum benzin
commercial hexane (chem.): *see* petroleum benzin
Commercial House for the West Indies (Sp. hist.): *see* Contratación, Casa de
Commercial Internet Exchange, *or* CIX (comp.sci.)
development of the Internet **6:**355:2a
commercial law: *see* business law
"Commercial Law, Its Principles and Administration; The Mercantile Law of Great Britain Compared with Roman Law and the Codes or Laws of 59 Other Countries" (work by Levi)
development of comparative law **27:**361:1b
commercial lecithin (biochem.)
composition and uses **7:**230:3b
commercial paper (fin.)
money markets **23:**519:2a
short-term financing **15:**372:2b
commercial partnership
business organization **15:**367:1a
commercial sponge (sponge): *see* bath sponge
commercial transaction, *or* business transaction, *or* transaction (econ.)
major ref. in Business Law **15:**349:1b
contract law **15:**343:1a
lawyer's role **22:**845:2a
principles in Islāmic law **22:**331:1a
see also caveat emptor; contract; guarantee; sale
commercialization (sociol.)
Industrial Revolution **18:**684:1a
commercium (Roman law)
jus Latii **6:**661:2a
Commerson's dolphin, *or* Cephalorhynchus commersonii (mammal)
description *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **12:**614
Commerzbank AG (Ger. bank) **3:**490:1a
German banking system **20:**55:2b
commesso, *or* florentine mosaic (art) **3:**490:1b
contribution of Beccafumi **2:**27:3a
opus sectile **8:**974:1b
use of pietra dura **9:**435:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Commewijne (dist., Sur.)
location *map* **28:**318
Commewijne River (riv., Sur.)
location *map* **28:**318
Comminotto (is., Malta): *see* Kemmunett
comminuted fracture (path.)
description **4:**916:1b
comminution
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries **21:**404:2b
mineral processing **8:**154:3a
Commiphora (plant genus)
balm **1:**844:1b
characteristics **13:**703:1b
see also Commiphora erythraea; Commiphora myrrah
Commiphora abyssinica (plant)
source of myrrh **13:**705:1b
Commiphora erythraea (plant)
source of myrrh **8:**467:3a
Commiphora myrrah (plant)
source of myrrh **8:**467:3a
Commiphora opobalsamum (plant)
source of balm of Gilead **13:**705:1b
see also balm of Gilead
commissaire (Fr. hist.): *see* intendant
commissaire de police (Fr. govt. offi.)
French police **25:**959:2b
commissaire-examinateur (Fr. hist.)
common-law enforcement **3:**138:2a
Commissariat à l'Énergie Atomique (Fr. org.): *see* Atomic Energy Commission
commission (art)
sculpture **27:**49:2b
commission (govt.) **3:**490:2a
commission agent (law)
function **15:**346:2a
Commission for the Churches' Participation in Development: *see* Churches' Participation in Development, Commission for the
Commission Internationale de l'Éclairage: *see* International Commission on Illumination
Commission of State Control (Sov. govt.): *see* State Control, Commission of
Commission of the Balsas River Valley (Mex. pol. org.)
contribution of Cárdenas del Río **2:**860:1a
Commission on...: *see under* substantive word
commission system (govt.)
city government **3:**490:2b; **16:**432:1b
county government **3:**679:3b
political systems **25:**1009:2a
Progressive movement and urban reform **29:**250:1a
commissioners' church
Gothic Revival **13:**973:1a
commissure (anat.)
bilateral and central nervous systems **24:**799:2a
see also corpus callosum
commitment, warrant of (law): *see* warrant of commitment
committed dose, *or* dose commitment (phys.)
measure of radiation exposure **26:**487:2a
Committee for Coordination of Investigations of the Lower Mekong Basin, *or* Mekong Committee (internat. com.)
establishment and studies **14:**217:2b
Committee for Industrial Organization (Am. labour org.): *see* Congress of Industrial Organizations
Committee for the Defense of Legitimate Rights, *or* CDLR (Saud.Arab. org.)
establishment **13:**841:2a
Committee of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* General Security, Committee of
committee system (govt.)
Russia **26:**983:2a
United States
Congress **3:**536:2b
House of Representatives **9:**1033:3a
Senate **10:**630:3a
Committees for the Defense of the Revolution, *or* CDR (Cuban soc. org.)
government in Havana **20:**481:2a
role in Cuba **29:**736:2b
committimus (Fr. hist.)
responsibility of the Chambre des Requêtes **3:**69:2b
Commius (Br. ruler)
role in Roman Britain **29:**25:1a
commode, *or* commode-tombeau (furniture) **3:**490:3b
designs
Neoclassical **17:**64:2b
Rococo **17:**46:2b
Roentgen's furniture *illus.* **10:**135
display with corner furniture **3:**639:2b
lacquerwork decoration **17:**178:1a, *illus.*
replacement of chest **17:**54:2b
veneered parquetry *illus.* **12:**301
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
commode (headwear) **3:**490:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Commodianus (Christian Lat. poet) **3:**491:1b
commodity, *or* primary goods (econ.)
economic theory **17:**930:2b *passim to* 951:2a; **27:**343:1b *passim to* 351:1a
futures **5:**62:1b
information **21:**616:1a
marketing boards **7:**859:2a
Marx **6:**731:2a; **23:**537:1a

trade 3:491:2b; 23:511:2a
wholesale price index 12:644:2a
commodity analysis (econ.)
marketing 23:495:1b
Commodity Credit Corporation, *or* CCC (govt. org.)
agricultural price supports 1:155:2a; 1:155:3b
commodity dollar (econ.): *see* compensated dollar
commodity exchange, *or* futures exchange, *or* futures market (econ.) 3:491:2a
commodity trade 3:491:3a
for a list of related subjects see propaedia: Section 532
commodity resin (plastics)
properties 21:322:2b
commodity space (econ.)
example of state spaces 13:489:1a
commodity trade, *or* commodity market (internat. econ.)
micropaedia 3:491:2b
macropaedia 21:915:1b
commercial grading of wheat 19:129:2a
role of Hume 20:680:1b
theory of comparative advantage 21:900:2b
for a list of related subjects see propaedia: Section 532
commodore (nav. rank)
comparison with captain 2:837:2a
Commodore Business Machines (Am. co.)
history of personal computers 9:311:1b; 16:648:2b
Commodore John J. Barry Bridge (bridge, Pa., U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Commodores, the (Am. mus. group)
history of Motown 8:368:1b
Commodus, *or* Caesar Marcus Aurelius Commodus Antoninus Augustus, *or* Lucius Aelius Aurelius Commodus (Roman emp.) 3:492:1a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:316:2a
appearance as gladiator 5:292:1a
comparison with Marcus Aurelius 7:829:2b
depiction in sculpture 27:78:1b; *illus.* 17:484
emperors *list* 10:153
encouragement of Mithraism 8:196:1b; 8:197:2b
history of Germany 20:68:1b
Commodus, Lucius Ceionius (Roman hist. figure): *see* Caesar, Lucius Aelius
common (pub. land area): *see* commons
common acne (dermatol.): *see* acne vulgaris
common adder (snake): *see* European viper
Common Agricultural Policy, *or* CAP (Eur. econ.)
European Community 4:605:1b
United Kingdom 29:15:1a
common ani, *or* smooth-billed ani, *or* Crotophaga ani (bird)
description 1:417:3b
Common Assembly (Eur. pol.)
hierarchy of European Coal and Steel Community 21:910:2b
Common Australian language
distribution of Australian Aboriginal languages 1:715:1b
effect on linguistic uniformity 22:746:2a
common babbler, *or* Turdoides caudatus (bird)
characteristics 11:11:3b
common baboon (primate): *see* chacma
common banana, *or* Musa sapientum (fruit)
description 1:856:1a
Musaceae 8:437:1b
relation to plantain 9:501:3a
see also banana; plantain
common barberry, *or* Berberis vulgaris, *or* European barberry (plant)
black stem rust 13:646:1b
common barn owl, *or* Tyto alba (bird)
description 1:902:3b
common bat family (zool.): *see* Vespertilionidae
common bean (vegetable): *see* green bean
common bile duct (anat.)
human digestive system 17:285:2a
common birch (tree): *see* European white birch
common black hawk, *or* Buteogallus anthracinus, *or* Mexican black hawk (bird)
description 5:760:3b
common blue violet, *or* Viola papilionacea, *or* meadow violet (bot.)
description 12:383:2b
common box, *or* box, *or* Buxus sempervirens, *or* English box (tree)
source of boxwood *illus.* 2:444
common box turtle, *or* eastern box turtle, *or* Terrapene carolina (zool.)
longevity 26:703:1b; *table* 20:426
common brick
materials and uses 2:510:1b
common buckthorn, *or* European buckthorn, *or* Rhamnus cathartica (bot.)
description 2:601:2b; 13:687:1a
common bugleweed (bot.): *see* carpet bugleweed
common bushtit, *or* Psaltriparus minimus (bird)
description 2:675:3b, *illus.* 676
Common Business-Oriented Language (computer lang.): *see* COBOL
common button quail (bird): *see* barred button quail
common caracara, *or* crested caracara, *or* Polyborus plancus (bird)
habitat 2:840:2a
common carotid artery (anat.)
circulatory system 2:889:3b
common carp (fish species): *see* carp
common carrier (law)
carriage of goods 2:898:1b; 28:890:1a
transportation firms 23:505:1b
common cassowary, *or* Australian cassowary, *or* Casuarius casuarius, *or* double-wattled cassowary (zool.)
characteristics of cassowary 2:929:3a, *illus.*
comparison of cassowaries 2:942:2a; 15:13:1b, *illus.*
common cattrier, *or* Smilax rotundifolia (bot.)
shoot system *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 13:628
Common Celtic: *see* Proto-Celtic language
common channel interoffice signaling, *or* CCIS (commu.)
telephone signaling 28:480:1b
common channel signaling, *or* CCS (telephones)
interoffice signaling 28:480:1b
common chemical sense (biol.)
reaction to foreign substances 27:129:1a *passim to* 137:1a
common chickweed, *or* stitchwort, *or* Stellaria media (bot.)
characteristics 3:200:1b
common chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes troglodytes): *see* tschego
common chimpanzee (Pan troglodytes verus): *see* masked chimpanzee
common chough, *or* Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax (bird)
description 3:271:3b, *illus.*
common cockchafer (insect): *see* cockchafer
common cold, *or* acute rhinitis, *or* afebrile coryza, *or* rhinitis (viral infection) 3:492:1b
major ref. in Infectious Diseases 11:595:2a
acute impact on middle ear 27:218:1a
association with
laryngitis 7:167:2b
pharyngitis 9:356:3b
caused by
adenovirus 1:97:2a
rhinovirus 10:23:2b
viruses 21:605:2a; 26:748:2a
treatment
difficulties 17:355:2b; 29:509:2b
vitamin C 25:71:1a
for a list of related subjects see propaedia: Section 423
common collared lizard, *or* mountain boomer, *or* Crotaphytus collaris (reptile)
description 3:452:1a
common comfrey, *or* Symphytum officinale (plant)
Boraginaceae 2:377:3b
comfrey 3:484:1a, *illus.*
common cormorant, *or* great cormorant, *or* Phalacrocorax carbo (bird)
description 3:634:1b
movement of populations 15:25:1b, *illus.* 23
common coucal (bird): *see* great coucal
common crab (crustacean): *see* edible crab
common cuckoo, *or* Cuculus canorus, *or* European cuckoo (bird)
biological mimicry 8:146:1b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 24:146
characteristics 3:775:2a; 3:776:3a
coevolutionary alternation 14:1152:1b, *illus.*
common curlew, *or* Eurasian curlew, *or* Numenius arquata (bird)
description 3:800:3b
common currant (shrub): *see* red currant
common custard apple, *or* Annona reticulata, *or* bullock's-heart, *or* West Indian bullock's-heart, *or* West Indian custard apple (bot.)
characteristics 1:431:1a; 13:640:1b
common cuttlefish, *or* Sepia officinalis (mollusk)
morphology *illus.* 24:318
common cypress pine, *or* Callitris preissii (bot.)
classification 3:826:2b
common daffodil (plant): *see* daffodil
common desilverized lead (alloy)
grades of lead 21:469:2b
common diving petrel, *or* Pelecanoides urinatrix (bird)
description 4:133:3b
common dog's tooth violet, *or* adder's tongue, *or* Erythronium americanum (plant)
description 6:57:2b
common dolphin, *or* Delphinus delphis (mammal)
description 4:159:2b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 12:614
common donkey orchid, *or* Diuris longifolia (bot.)
description 4:177:1b
common dormouse, *or* hazel mouse, *or* Muscardinus avellanarius (rodent)
hibernation habits 4:187:1a
common dwarf mistletoe, *or* Arceuthobium minutissimum (bot.)
characteristics 4:306:3a
common egret (bird): *see* great white egret
common elder, *or* Somateria mollissima (bird)
description 4:397:2b
domestication and reproduction 15:29:1b, 33:1a
common eland, *or* Cape eland, *or* Livingstone's eland, *or* Taurotragus oryx (mammal)
characteristics 4:416:2b
common emu, *or* Dromaius novachollandiae, *or* Dromiceius novachollandiae (bird)
major ref. in Birds 15:13:1b, *illus.*
description 4:483:1a, *illus.* 482
Common Era, *or* CE (chron.)
definition 6:546:1a
common European brittle star, *or* Ophiothrix fragilis (echinoderm)
example of brittle star 2:535:2a
common European plum, *or* Prunus domestica (bot.)
origination 9:526:1b
common European shrimp (crustacean): *see* sand shrimp
common European water snake, *or* Natrix natrix, *or* Tropidonotus natrix, *or* grass snake (snake)
water snake 12:519:2a
common fantail warbler (bird): *see* zitting cisticola
common fate (Gestalt psychol.)
perceptual organization of movement 25:485:2a
common ferret, *or* Mustela putorius furo, *or* polecat-ferret (mammal)
characteristics 4:747:1a
common ferret badger (mammal): *see* Chinese ferret badger
common fig (bot.): *see* fig
common fire-bellied toad, *or* Bombina bombina, *or* unke (amphibian)
description 4:789:1a
common flax (bot.): *see* flax
common forsythia, *or* Forsythia intermedia (bot.)
description 4:889:2a
common fox (mammal): *see* red fox
common foxglove, *or* Digitalis purpurea, *or* purple foxglove (bot.)
description 4:914:1a
heart medication 4:93:1b; 13:609:1b
poisonous plants *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:914, *table* 922
pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:628
saponins 10:442:2b
common fraction (math.)
place in arithmetic 14:74:1b
common freshwater turtle: *see* Emydidae
common frog, *or* brown frog, *or* grass frog, *or* Rana temporaria (amphibian) 3:492:2b
Common Fund for Commodities (internat. org.)
UN Conference on Trade and Development 12:149:2a
common gallinule (bird): *see* moorhen
common garden cosmos, *or* Cosmos bipinnatus (plant)
description 3:662:2a, *illus.*
common garden verbena, *or* Verbena hortensis, *or* Verbena hybrida (plant)
characteristics 12:313:1b
common garter snake, *or* Thamnophis sirtalis
garter snake 5:134:1b
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
Common Germanic script: *see* Early Germanic script
common ginger (plant): *see* ginger
common glory-bower, *or* Clerodendrum speciosissimum (bot.)
description 5:305:3b
common goat, *or* Capra hircus (goat)
characteristics *illus.* 5:317
common good (philos.)
effect of marketing 23:507:2a
views of
Cumberland 3:787:1b
Rousseau 18:681:2b
common grackle, *or* Quiscalus quiscula (bird)
characteristics and classification 5:402:3a, *illus.*
"Common Ground" (Am. mag.)
contribution by Adamic 1:79:3a
common guava, *or* Psidium guajava (plant)
classification of Myrtales 8:468:1a
species of guava 5:537:3b, *illus.* 538
uses 13:693:1a
common guillemot (bird): *see* common murre
common gundi, *or* Ctenodactylus (rodent)
characteristics 5:569:2b
common gymnure (mammal): *see* moonrat
Common Hamito-Semitic language, *or* Proto-Hamito-Semitic language
history of Hamito-Semitic languages 22:722:2a
common hare, *or* Lepus europaeus (mammal)
characteristics 5:702:3a
common hawk cuckoo, *or* brain-fever bird, *or* Cuculus varius
barbet 1:888:3b
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 24:146
common hepatic duct: *see* hepatic duct
common heron (bird): *see* gray heron

common hop, *or* Humulus lupulus (bot.)
brewing **12**:209:3a; **14**:883:2a
characteristics **6**:49:3a, *illus.*; **13**:656:2a
common hornblende (min.)
amphibole minerals *table* **1**:352
common horse chestnut, *or* Aesculus hippocastanum, *or* European horse chestnut (bot.)
classification **10**:442:1a
description **6**:67:3b, *illus.* 68
common horsetail, *or* Equisetum arvense (plant species)
description **6**:73:1b
common houseleek, *or* hen-and-chickens, *or* old-man-and-woman, *or* Sempervivum tectorum (bot.)
characteristics **4**:348:3b
description **6**:84:3b
common huckleberry, *or* Gaylussacia baccata, *or* black huckleberry, *or* high-bush huckleberry
characteristics **6**:115:3b; **13**:680:1b
common hydrangea (bot.): *see* French hydrangea
common iguana, *or* Iguana iguana (zool.)
iguana **6**:250:3a, *illus.*
common jasmine, *or* Jasminum officinale, *or* poet's jasmine (bot.)
description **6**:507:2b
common jujube, *or* Ziziphus jujuba
description **6**:644:3b
soil preference **10**:16:3a
common juniper, *or* Juniperus communis (bot.)
maximum age *table* **20**:425
species of juniper **6**:656:1a, *illus.*
common jury (law): *see* petit jury
common kestrel, *or* European kestrel, *or* European kestrel, *or* Falco tinnunculus, *or* Old World kestrel, *or* windhover (bird)
characteristics **6**:818:2b, *illus.*
common king snake, *or* Lampropeltis getulus (snake)
description **6**:874:1a, *illus.*
common kiwi, *or* Apteryx australis (bird)
description **6**:900:3a, *illus.*
common knot, *or* Calidris canutus, *or* robin sandpiper (bird)
description **6**:918:2a, *illus.*
common lantana, *or* Lantana camara (bot.)
description **7**:151:3b, *illus.* **152**
common law, *or* Anglo-American law
MICROPAEDIA **3**:492:3a
MACROPAEDIA **22**:913:2a
civil law **22**:458:1b
comparative law **27**:361:1a
constitutionalism **16**:693:1b
derivations
business agency **15**:345:2b
commercial **15**:349:2a
criminal **16**:817:1b *passim to* 820:1b
distribution **22**:902:1a
education and practice **22**:844:1b *passim to* 852:1b
history
contribution by Blackstone **2**:263:3b
Bracton **2**:452:1a
Coke **3**:439:3b
Hale **5**:630:3b
Henry II **5**:836:3a
development of government **20**:144:1b
historiography **20**:570:2a
judges **22**:462:1a
juries **6**:660:3b
jurisdiction
administrative **26**:304:2b
business
carriage of goods **28**:889:2a
contract **15**:341:1b
limited partnerships **15**:367:1a
workers' compensation **12**:755:1b
custom comparison **3**:811:1a
family law **19**:77:2a *passim to* 81:2b
inheritance and succession **21**:643:1a, 646:1b
military law **29**:640:1a
procedural law **26**:150:1b, 153:2b
adversary procedure **1**:113:1a
conflict of laws **26**:167:2a
evidence **26**:161:2a
hearsay **5**:781:3b
property law **26**:182:1a *passim to* 203:2b
land **9**:731:2a
legacy **7**:242:2a
power of attorney **1**:688:3a
torts
applications and range **28**:744:1a
passim to 749:2b
replevin **9**:1032:3a
trespass **11**:915:2b
trover **11**:948:2b
Western philosophy **25**:719:2b
see also American law; English law; equity; state decisis
"Common Law, The" (work by Holmes) discussed in biography **6**:12:2b
common-law marriage (law) **3**:493:1a
see also concubinage; consensual union
common lead (chem.)
uranium-thorium-lead dating **12**:196:2a
common-lead dating: *see* uranium-thorium-lead dating
common lespedeza, *or* Lespedeza striata (bot.)
range and use **7**:297:2a
Common Life, Brethren of the (rel. org.) **3**:493:1b
establishment by Groote **4**:46:1b; **5**:509:3a
influence on
Latin literature **22**:839:2b
medieval education **18**:632:1a
Renaissance humanism **18**:28:2a
role in
Christian mysticism **18**:639:2a
devotio moderna **4**:50:1b
history of
Low Countries **24**:883:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:887:1b
Common Life, Sisters of the (rel. community)
founding by Groote **3**:493:2a
history of Low Countries **24**:883:1a
common lilac, *or* European lilac, *or* Syringa vulgaris (bot.)
description **7**:354:1b, *illus.*
common lime (bot.): *see* European linden
common logarithm, *or* Briggsian logarithm
major ref. in Arithmetic **14**:79:2a
work of Briggs **2**:516:3b; **23**:589:2b
common loon, *or* Gavia immer, *or* great northern diver (bird)
description **7**:472:3a, *illus.*
common mackerel, *or* Scomber scombrus (fish)
description **7**:637:2b, *illus.*
common madder, *or* Rubia tinctorum (bot.)
characteristics of
madder **7**:652:1b
Rubiaceae **10**:226:1b
production of alizarin **1**:272:3a
common maidenhair fern, *or* Adiantum pedatum, *or* Northern maidenhair fern (plant)
Adiantaceae **1**:198:3b, *illus.*
photosynthetic process **19**:170:1a
common mallard, *or* Anas platyrhynchos
platyrhynchos (bird)
description **7**:738:2a
common mallow, *or* Malva (bot.)
characteristics **7**:740:3a; **7**:748:1a
common mangrove, *or* red mangrove, *or* Rhizophora mangle (bot.)
description **7**:774:1a; **13**:686:1a
root development **28**:910:1a
seed dispersal *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26**:628
common manzanita, *or* Arctostaphylos manzanita (bot.)
classification **7**:803:2b
Common Market (Eur. econ. assoc.): *see* European Community
common market (internat. trade)
customs union operation **3**:811:1b
economic integration **21**:909:1b
Common Market of the South (S.Am. econ. assoc.): *see* Mercosur
common marmoset, *or* Callithrix jacchus (mammal)
description *illus.* **7**:866
common matter, *or* materia communis (philos.)
Thomas Aquinas' epistemology **18**:479:2a
common meadow spittlebug (insect): *see* meadow spittlebug
common meadowlark (bird): *see* eastern meadowlark
common merganser, *or* goosander, *or* Mergus merganser, *or* sheldrake (bird)
description **8**:34:3a
common mica (min.): *see* muscovite
common milk snake, *or* Lampropeltis doliata, *or* Lampropeltis triangulatum (snake)
king snakes **6**:874:1a
common milkweed, *or* Asclepias syriaca (bot.)
description **1**:618:3b
fibres of milkweed floss **8**:130:3a
common milkwort, *or* Polygala vulgaris (bot.)
description **9**:579:1a
common millet (plant): *see* proso
common mockingbird, *or* northern mockingbird, *or* Mimus polyglottos
description **8**:212:3a
Mimidae **8**:146:2a
common monkshood, *or* Aconitum napellus, *or* friar's cap, *or* garden wolfsbane (bot.)
characteristics **8**:260:2b; **13**:646:1a
poisonous plants *table* **25**:922
common moonseed (plant): *see* Canada moonseed
common morning glory, *or* Ipomoea purpurea (bot.)
description **6**:372:1a, *illus.*
common mud turtle, *or* eastern mud turtle, *or* Kinosternon subrubrum
description **8**:391:2b
common mullein, *or* Verbascum thapsus (bot.)
description **8**:406:1b
common murre, *or* Uria aalge, *or* common guillemot (bird)
description **8**:434:3a, *illus.*
common musk turtle (reptile): *see* stinkpot
common mynah, *or* Acridotheres tristis, *or* Indian myna (bird)
description and distribution **8**:465:1a
common myrtle, *or* Myrtus communis (plant)
description **8**:468:2a
Myrtales **8**:468:1a
common nail
description **8**:486:3a
common name
chemistry **15**:781:1a, 833:1a
name types **8**:493:2b
common nasturtium, *or* Indian cress, *or* Tropaeolum majus (bot.)
description **8**:526:3a, *illus.*
common nighthawk (bird): *see* bullbat
common nightjar, *or* Caprimulgus europaeus (bird)
characteristics **8**:706:2a, *illus.*
common notion (philos.)
Euclid and Aristotle **1**:747:1a
Euclidean geometry **19**:901:1b
common noun, *or* appellative
comparison with name **24**:733:1b
common octopus, *or* Octopus vulgaris (cephalopod)
cephalopod body plans *illus.* **24**:318
description **8**:870:2b
life cycle **24**:319:2b
common oleander, *or* Nerium oleander, *or* rosebay (plant)
range and characteristics **8**:913:2b
common opossum, *or* Didelphis marsupialis, *or* Virginian opossum (mammal)
characteristics **7**:883:1a; **8**:968:2a, *illus.*; **23**:357:1b
gestation period **5**:227:2b; **23**:358:1a
"Common Order, Book of," *or* "Knox's Liturgy," *or* "Order of Geneva" (rel. work) **3**:493:2a
development by Knox **6**:920:3a
translation into Irish **22**:670:2b
common osier, *or* Salix viminalis, *or* silky osier (tree)
description **12**:684:3b
common otter (mammal): *see* Eurasian otter; river otter
common panda (mammal): *see* panda
Common Penny (Ger. tax)
Diet of Frankfurt **20**:83:2a
Diet of Worms **20**:87:2a
common pennycress, *or* field pennycress, *or* Thlaspi arvense (plant)
pennycress **9**:265:1a
common periwinkle, *or* Littorina littorea (marine snail)
description **9**:296:1a
evolutionary patterns of gastropods **24**:304:1a
common periwinkle (plant): *see* lesser periwinkle
common peroneal nerve
function and location **10**:552:1a; **24**:815:1a
common persimmon (bot.): *see* American persimmon
common pheasant, *or* Phasianus colchicus, *or* ring-necked pheasant (bird)
characteristics of
galliform **5**:93:1b
pheasant **9**:358:3b, *illus.* 359
establishment in North America **15**:472b
common pintail, *or* Anas acuta, *or* northern pintail (bird)
description **9**:457:2a, *illus.* **3**:839
common pipistrelle, *or* Pipistrellus pipistrellus (mammal)
patterns of migration **14**:789:1b
species of pipistrelle **9**:462:3a
common pitcher plant (bot.): *see* purple pitcher plant
common plane: *see* bench plane
Common Pleas, Court of (Eng. court) **3**:493:2b
evolution of common law **22**:914:1b
medieval legal systems **18**:628:2a
common pochard, *or* Aythya ferina, *or* European pochard (bird)
description **9**:538:1b
common polecat (mammal): *see* European polecat
common pompano, *or* Florida pompano, *or* Trachinotus carolinus (fish)
characteristics of pompanos **9**:590:1a, *illus.* **589**
common porpoise, *or* harbour porpoise, *or* Phocoena (mammal)
description **9**:617:1a, *illus.*
length *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **12**:614
common potoo (bird): *see* poor-me-one
common practice period (music)
development of harmonic usage **24**:522:2b
common pratincole, *or* Glareola pratincola (bird)
description **9**:667:1a, *illus.*
"Common Prayer, The Book of," *or* Prayer Book (Anglican) **3**:493:3a
comparison with
"Book of Common Order" **3**:493:2a
Roman Catholic lectionaries **7**:232:2a
history of the Savoy Conference **10**:486:3a
inclusion of
Anglican catechism **2**:949:1b
Prayer of St. John Chrysostom **3**:292:2a
revision by Episcopal Church **7**:406:3b
support by
Knox **6**:920:1a
Laud **7**:187:3b
Somerset **11**:62a
translation into
Manx **7**:802:3b; **22**:671:1a
Welsh **29**:136:1a
use by Anglican Communion **26**:246:1b; **26**:787:2a
work of Cranmer **3**:714:2a; **26**:214:1b
common prickly ash, *or* toothache tree, *or* Zanthoxylum americanum (bot.)

description 12:895:1b
common privet, *or* Ligustrum vulgare (bot.)
description 9:713:1b, *illus.*
Common Program (Fr. hist.)
role of Mitterrand 19:526:1a
common ptarmigan, *or* Lagopus mutus, *or* rock ptarmigan (bird)
distribution 9:769:2a
common puffin, *or* Atlantic puffin, *or* Fratercula arctica (bird)
description 9:790:1b
common purslane, *or* Portulaca oleracea (plant)
description 9:635:2a; 9:811:1a
common quail, *or* Coturnix coturnix (bird)
breeding habits 15:49:1a
description 9:838:2b, *illus.*
common ragweed, *or* Roman wormwood, *or* hogweed, *or* hogbrake, *or* bitterweed, *or* Ambrosia artemisiifolia (bot.)
description 9:901:1a
common-rail method (fuel injection)
development of diesel engines 18:359:1b
common raven, *or* Corvus corax
description 9:958:1b
common redshank, *or* Tringa totanus (bird)
description 9:989:1b
common reed, *or* giant reed grass, *or* Phragmites australis, *or* water reed (bot.)
characteristics and distribution 9:990:3a, *illus.*; 13:740:1b, 741:1a
common reedbuck, *or* southern reedbuck, *or* Redunca arundinum (mammal)
characteristics 9:992:2b
common rhea, *or* Rhea americana (bird)
characteristics 10:17:3a, *illus.*
common ringtail, *or* Pseudocheirus peregrinus (mammal)
fauna of temperate forests 14:1193:1a
common roller, *or* Coracias garrulus (bird)
characteristics 10:146:2a
common rorqual (mammal): *see* fin whale
common rue, *or* Ruta graveolens (plant)
description 10:232:3b
common sage (herb): *see* sage
common sagebrush, *or* Artemisia tridentata (bot.)
description 10:300:1a
common salt (chem. compound): *see* salt
common sand flea, *or* Orchestia agilis, *or* Orchestia platensis (crustacean)
description 10:407:1b
common sand viper, *or* Sahara sand viper, *or* Cerastes vipera (snake)
characteristics 3:36:1b
common sandpiper, *or* Actitis hypoleucos, *or* Tringa hypoleucos (bird)
description 10:412:2b
common school, *or* free public elementary school (Am. educ.)
history of coeducation 3:429:1a
promotion by Mann 18:1F:1a
system of public education 18:48:2b
common scops owl, *or* Otus scops (bird)
coloration in owls 15:77:2a
relation to screech owl 10:569:2b
common scoter (bird): *see* black scoter
common screech owl, *or* Otus asio (bird)
description 10:569:2b, *illus.*
common seal (mammal): *see* harbour seal
"Common Sense" (pamphlet by Paine)
American independence movement 29:212:1a
discussed in biography 9:64:2b
early American literature 1:332:1b
literary style 13:301:1b
common sense, philosophy of, *or* commonsense realism 3:493:3b
criticism of metaphysical theses 24:22:2b
relation to Analytic philosophy 18:485:2b; 25:758:2b
Utilitarian ethics 25:645:1a
work of Brown 2:560:3a
"Common Sense About the War" (pamphlet by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:3b
"Common Sense Book of Baby and Child Care" (work by Spock)
discussed in biography 11:107:3b
"Common Sense in Chess" (work by Lasker)
discussed in biography 7:173:1b
"Common Sense of Science, The" (work by Bronowski)
discussed in biography 2:544:3a
common shearwater, *or* Puffinus puffinus (bird)
description 10:713:2b
common shelduck, *or* Tadorna tadorna (bird)
species of shelduck 10:717:2b
common shiner, *or* Notropis cornutus (fish)
description 8:168:1b
common shipworm, *or* Teredo navalis (mollusk)
description 10:748:2a
common siskin, *or* Carduelis spinus (bird)
description 10:846:2b, *illus.*
common skunk (mammal): *see* striped skunk
common snake plant, *or* Sansevieria thyrsiflora (bot.)
description 10:422:1a
common snapdragon, *or* Antirrhinum majus (bot.)
description *illus.* 10:907
common snapping turtle, *or* Chelydra serpentina (turtle)
description 10:908:1b
common snipe, *or* Capella gallinago, *or* Gallinago gallinago (bird)
description 10:910:3a
common snowdrop, *or* Galanthus nivalis (bot.)
description 10:914:2a
common sorrel (herb): *see* sorrel
common spiderwort, *or* Tradescantia virginiana, *or* widow's tears (bot.)
description 11:96:1b
common spindle tree, *or* Euonymus europaeus, *or* Euonymus europaea (bot.)
description 4:598:2a
height and coloration 3:8:1b
common squirrel monkey, *or* Saimiri sciureus (primate)
characteristics 11:189:1b, *illus.*
common starling, *or* European starling, *or* Sturnus vulgaris (bird)
characteristics of Sturnidae 11:335:3b
competition with owls 15:76:2a
creation of agricultural problems 15:96:1a
description 11:221:1b
development of artificial mimicry 24:149:2a
patterns of migration 14:787:1b, 788:2b
common stilt, *or* Himantopus himantopus (bird)
description 11:272:1a
common stock, *or* ordinary shares (fin.) *major ref. in* Markets 23:514:2b
classification of shares 11:276:2b; 15:368:1b
role in security 10:595:1a
common storage (agri.)
definition 19:684:2b
vegetable farming 19:134:2b
common sturgeon, *or* Acipenser sturio (fish)
description and distribution 11:334:1b
similarities to extinct fish 19:218:2b, *illus.*
common sundew, *or* Drosera rotundifolia (plant)
characteristics and distribution 11:394:1a
common sunfish (fish): *see* pumpkinseed
common sunflower, *or* Helianthus annuus (plant)
flower structure 13:624:2b
uses 13:711:2b
common swallow, *or* barn swallow, *or* Hirundo rustica (bird)
description 11:429:2a, *illus.*
Hirundinidae 5:945:1b
migration 14:787:2a
common swift, *or* Apus apus, *or* European common swift (bird)
description 11:443:1b
common swimming crab, *or* Portunus holsatus (crustacean)
crab species *illus.* 3:703
common tannic acid (chem. compound): *see* gallotannin
common tansy, *or* golden buttons, *or* Tanacetum vulgare, *or* Chrysanthemum vulgare (bot.)
description 11:547:1a; *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
common tarweed, *or* Madia elegans (bot.)
description *illus.* 11:569
common teasel, *or* Dipsacus fullonum, *or* Dipsacus sylvestris (plant species)
description 11:600:1b
common tenrec, *or* Centetes ecaudatus, *or* tailless tenrec, *or* Tenrec ecaudatus (mammal)
description 6:331:3b; 11:637:1a
common tern, *or* Sterna hirundo (bird)
description 11:646:3b
Common Teutonic script: *see* Early Germanic script
common time, *or* four time (mus.)
time signature 11:780:2a
two time 24:515:1a
common toadflax, *or* butter-and-eggs, *or* Linaria vulgaris (bot.)
description 11:811:1b, *illus.*
common tobacco, *or* cultivated tobacco, *or* Nicotiana tabacum (bot.)
Solanaceae 10:940:3a; 13:719:1a
tobacco production 11:812:1b, *illus. see also* Burley; Maryland
common tortoise, *or* European tortoise, *or* Testudo graeca (turtle)
description 11:860:1a
common treecreeper, *or* common tree creeper, *or* brown creeper, *or* Certhia familiaris (bird)
characteristics 11:910:2a
description 3:40:2b
common trumpeter, *or* gray-winged trumpeter, *or* Psophia crepitans (bird)
description 12:6:3b
common turkey, *or* Meleagris gallopavo, *or* wild turkey (bird)
Canada 15:447:2b
description 12:58:2a
distribution 15:47:2b
imprinting behaviour 14:752:2a
range of size 15:46:2b, *illus.* 47
Common Turkic languages, *or* z-Turkic language
Turkic languages 22:696:1a, *table* 693
common twayblade, *or* Listera ovata (bot.)
description 12:77:3a
common valerian, *or* garden heliotrope, *or* Valeriana officinalis (bot.)
description 4:116:1b; 12:244:1b
uses 13:711:1a
common vampire bat, *or* Desmodus rotundus (mammal)
classification 12:253:1b, *illus.*
common vine pelidnota, *or* Pelidnota punctata (insect)
description and feeding habits 10:743:2a, *illus.*
common water crowfoot, *or* Ranunculus aquatilis (bot.)
characteristics 2:686:3a; 13:646:1b
common water hyacinth, *or* Eichhornia crassipes (bot.)
characteristics 7:354:3b; 12:516:1b; 13:757:2a
leaf functions 13:606:1b
common waterbuck, *or* Kobus ellipsiprymnus (animal)
breeding season 23:450:1b
description 6:925:2b
common waxwing (bird): *see* Bohemian waxwing
"Common-wealth of Good Counsaile, A" (work by Goslicki): *see* "Accomplished Senator, The"
"Common-wealth of Oceana, The" (work by Harrington)
discussed in biography 5:718:3a
common wheatear, *or* Oenanthe oenanthe (bird)
wheatear 12:617:2b, *illus.*
common whitlow grass, *or* Erophila verna (bot.)
description 12:638:3a
common winter cress, *or* Barbarea vulgaris, *or* rocket, *or* yellow rocket (bot.)
description 3:729:3a; 12:707:3b
common witch hazel (bot.): *see* American witch hazel
common wombat, *or* naked-nosed wombat, *or* Vombatus hirsutus, *or* Vombatus ursinus (mammal)
classification 23:364:1b, *illus.* 357
description 12:734:2b, *illus.*
common wood cockroach, *or* Parcoblatta pennsylvanica (insect)
description 3:423:2b
common wood sorrel, *or* Oxalis acetosella (bot.)
characteristics of shamrocks 10:694:1a
description 9:26:3a
common wormwood, *or* Artemisia absinthium (bot.)
characteristics of wormwood 12:760:3b, *illus.*
common yellowthroat, *or* Geothlypis trichas (bird)
characteristics 12:745:2a
common yellowwood, *or* bastard yellowwood, *or* Podocarpus falcatus (tree)
yellowwood 12:834:1b
common yew (bot.): *see* English yew
Commoner, Barry (Am. biol.)
philosophy of nature 18:467:1a; 25:679:1a
"Commonitoria" (work by Vincent)
discussed in biography 12:379:1b
explanation of catholicity 2:957:2b
commons (pub. land area) 3:494:1a
pattern of New England towns 16:429:1b
Commons, House of, *or* Commons (Br. govt.) 3:494:1a
cabinet system 2:704:3a
conflicts with Charles I 3:112:1b
constitutionalism 16:693:1b
control by gentry 29:55:2b
involvement of Pitt the Younger 9:479:1b
procedures of legislature 12:144:1a; 25:1018:2b; 29:18:1b
selection of members 29:57:2b
structure of power 16:698:2b
use of debate 3:943:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Commons, John R., *or* John Rogers Commons (Am. econ.) 3:494:3a
views on institutional economics 6:333:2b; 29:928:1b
commons, right of (property law): *see* right of commons
commonsense realism (philos.): *see* common sense, philosophy of
"Commonweal, The" (work by Morris)
discussed in biography 8:337:3b
Commonwealth (Eng. state)
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:63:1b
history of
England 12:144:3a
Ireland 21:1012:1a
Commonwealth, *or* Respublica (Pol. hist.)
history of Poland 25:943:2b
commonwealth (pol.sci.) 3:495:2a
political philosophy 25:993:2a *passim* to 996:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 541; 542
see also Commonwealth, The; res publica
Commonwealth, The, *or* British Commonwealth of Nations, *or* Commonwealth of Nations (assoc. of states) 3:494:3a
coinage 16:545:2b
development 25:1005:2b
history of

Canada 15:467-2b, 472:1a
Nauru 8:562:3a
Singapore 10:832:1a
impact of Great Depression 21:833:1a
office of prime minister 9:700:3b
see also British Empire; dominion
Commonwealth Edison Company, *or* Chicago Edison Company (Am. co.)
formation by Insull 6:335:3a
Commonwealth Games, *or* British Commonwealth Games, *or* British Empire and Commonwealth Games, *or* British Empire Games (sports) 3:495:2b
Commonwealth Glacier (glacier, Antarc.)
McMurdo Sound *illus.* 7:644
Commonwealth Missionary Society, *or* Colonial Missionary Society (Br. rel. org.)
history 3:676:2a
Commonwealth of Independent States, *or* CIS, *or* Sodruzhestvo Nezavisimykh Gosudarstv (assoc. of states) 3:495:2b
breakup of U.S.S.R. 28:999:1a, 1024:1a
health care 23:799:1a
states
Belarus 14:852:2a
Russia 26:943:2a, 999:2b
Ukraine 28:980:1a, 997:1a
Commonwealth of Massachusetts, The (state, U.S.): *see* Massachusetts
Commonwealth of Nations (assoc. of states): *see* Commonwealth, The
Commonwealth of the Bahamas, The (isls., W.I.): *see* Bahamas, The
Commonwealth of Two Peoples (1569): *see* Lublin, Union of
Commonwealth of Virginia v. Caton (law case)
role of Blair 2:268:1a
Commonwealth v. Hunt (law case)
opinion of Shaw 10:708:2b
commote (Welsh law)
jurisdiction during Middle Ages 29:133:2b
Communal Award (Br. award)
Indian history and the British raj 21:106:1a
communal banquet: *see* communal meal
communal display (animal behaviour)
swarming activity 14:824:1a
communal group (soc.): *see* natural group
Communal Lament (bibl. lit.)
description 14:946:2b
communal meal, *or* communal banquet
dietary laws and food customs 26:816:1a *passim to* 820:1b
occurrence in
Slavic religion 18:783:1b
Taoism 28:389:1b
see also symposium; syssitia
communal re-creation (music)
feature of folk music 4:862:1a
communal school (lit. and mus.)
ballad development 1:837:3b; 23:107:2b
communal web (zool.)
social behaviour of spiders 13:855:1a, 868:1b
Communard, *or* Federate, *or* Fédére (Fr. pol.)
role in Paris Commune 9:152:3b; 19:515:1b
Communauté, La (Fr. colonial org.): *see* French Community
Communauté du Lac de la Haute Sûre, *or* Bavigne (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Communauté Financiére Africaine franc, *or* CFA franc, *or* African Financial Community franc (Af. currency)
Burkina Faso 29:832:2a
Cameroon 29:866:1b
Côte d'Ivoire 29:871:1b
commune, *or* jen-min kung-she, *or* people's commune, *or* renmin gonshe (Chin. agri.) 3:496:1a
place in
Chinese society 16:147:1a
communist economic reform 16:57:2a
support of Mao Zedong 23:471:1b
commune (local govt.)
Belgium 14:863:1b
Brussels 15:249:1a
Flanders 4:817:2a
France
development and responsibilities 19:445:1a
municipal government 16:433:2a
Italy
administration and government 22:183:1a
arts and intellectual life 22:217:1b
development 22:200:1a, 205:1b, 208:2b
Milan 24:132:2a
Rome 26:930:2a
Switzerland 28:345:1b, 348:2b
commune (medieval town, W. Eur.) 3:495:3a
autonomy in
cities 16:427:1b
city-states 3:335:1a
history of
Denmark 17:230:1b
Italy 18:632:2b
Low Countries 24:878:2a
work organization 29:919:2b
commune (Russ. peasant community): *see* mir
Commune of Paris (Fr. hist.): *see* Paris, Commune of
communicable disease: *see* infectious disease
communication (animal): *see* animal communication
communication (human)
MICROPAEDIA 3:496:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:623:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
arts and aesthetics
acting 28:530:2b, 534:1b
photography 25:761:1b
television and radio 15:216:1b
importance in
advertising 23:496:2a
British society 29:74:1a
collective behaviour 16:556:1b
Existentialism 25:615:2b
experience analysis 26:579:2a
globalization 20:134:1a
information processing and information systems 21:615:1b
marine traffic 28:877:2b
Micronesian cultures 25:256:1b
public opinion 26:311:2a
social structure 27:365:2b
language usage
cryptology 16:860:1a
humour and wit 20:682:1b
rhetoric 26:758:1a
writing 29:1025:1a
sign language 10:796:2a
see also communication system; language; mass media; writing
communication, privileged (law): *see* privileged communication
communication cable (elec.)
uses of cables 2:705:3b
communication channel
modems 8:213:3a
telecommunications networks 28:501:1a
communication satellite (tech.): *see* communications satellite
communication system (tech.)
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
automated systems 14:555:1b
building construction 15:336:1a
electromagnetic technology 18:194:1b
extraterrestrial life detection efforts 22:981:1a
information theory 21:631:1a *passim to* 637:2b
military technology 29:622:2b
logistics 29:682:1b
naval tactics 29:675:1a
World War I 29:652:2a
newspapers 26:434:1b
optics 8:972:2a
police organizations 25:967:2a
railroads 28:829:2b
submarine cables 25:191:2a
telemetry 11:612:3b
traffic control 28:873:1a
work of
Kelvin 22:483:1b
Pierce 9:432:1b
see also information processing; mass media; postal system; publishing; radio relay; telecommunications system
communication theory (math.): *see* information theory
"Communication Theory of Secrecy Systems" (article by Shannon) importance to cryptology 21:636:2a
"Communication to My Friends, A," *or* "Eine Mitteilung an meine Freunde" (work by Wagner)
discussed in biography 12:448:3a
communications Intelligence (mil.)
element of signals intelligence 29:687:2a
Communications Intelligence (Br. govt.)
British intelligence operations 21:786:1b
communications satellite
major ref. in Exploration 19:57:1a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 19:42
telecommunications systems 28:483:2b
television signals 15:240:2b
use of
automated systems 14:555:2a
microwaves 18:202:1a
servomechanism 10:656:1b
see also satellite communication; *and* satellites by name (*e.g.* Echo; Palapa B-2)
Communications Satellite Corporation (Am. corp.): *see* Comsat
Communidad Andina (S.Am. org.): *see* Andean Community
communidades de base (Lat.Am. group): *see* base community
communio sanctorum: *see* saints, communion of
Communion (mus. mass)
Gregorian chants 5:476:3a
Communion, Holy (Christianity): *see* Eucharist
communion of saints: *see* saints, communion of
"Communion of Saints, The," *or* "Sanctorum Communio" (thesis by Bonhoeffer)
discussed in biography 2:359:3a
"Communion of the Apostles" (paint. by Justus of Ghent)
discussed in biography 6:666:2a, *illus.*
communism
MICROPAEDIA 3:496:2a
MACROPAEDIA 27:402:1a
association with
anarchism 27:410:1a *passim to* 413:1a
classless society 3:356:2a
democracy 4:5:2a
dialectical materialism 25:622:1b
Great Depression 17:245D:1b
ideology 20:771:2b
messianism 17:408:1b
pressure groups 25:988:2a
resistance movements 9:1039:1b
social democracy 10:920:2b
socialism 10:926:2a
trade union movement 29:949:1b, 952:1b, 955:2b
Utilitarianism 25:646:2a
attitude toward
Buddhism 15:303:1a
collectivism 3:453:1b
economic planning 4:356:3b; 17:896:1a *passim to* 899:2a
education 18:656:2b
family law 19:77:1a
labour 29:956:2b
land reform 22:540:2a
legal profession 22:845:1b
news agencies 8:660:3b
pacifism 9:49:3b
press freedom 6:628:2a; 26:440:1a
price systems 17:923:1a
propaganda 26:171:1b
public administration and civil service 26:297:1a, 302:1a, 304:1b
Slavic folk art 19:333:2a
war 29:630:2a
Cold War 21:854:1b *passim to* 897:2a
countries and continents
China 16:60:2b
dance and theatre 17:763:1b
education 18:71:1b
Europe 18:719:1b
Albania 14:612:1b *passim to* 615:1a, 618:1a
Austria 14:506:1a
Balkans 1:834:2a; 14:598:1b, 609:2a
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:623:1b
Bulgaria 14:633:2b *passim to* 636:1b
Croatia 14:641:1b
Hungary 20:708:2a, 711:1a
Macedonia 14:645:1b
Montenegro 8:282:3a
Poland 25:934:2b, 954:2b
Romania 14:652:1b, 660:1a
Slovenia 14:682:1b
Spain 28:58:1b
Yugoslavia 11:804:1b
Japan 22:307:2a
Latin America 22:821:2a
Bolivia 15:167:1b
Cuba 3:773:1b
Guatemala 15:684:1a
South Africa 1:874:2a
United States 6:11:2a; 29:254:1a, 260:2b
U.S.S.R.
Communist International world congress 27:398:1a
culture and religion 28:1004:1a
development of government 20:146:2b
education 18:68:1a; 22:460:1b
fascism 25:1015:1a
legal system 22:923:2a
nationalism 8:552:3a; 27:421:2a
Vietnam 12:361:2a; 12:361:2b
opposition by
Adenauer 1:96:2a
Mindszenty 8:153:3a
Pavlov 9:215:3a
Phibunsongkhram 9:363:1b
Pius XII 9:488:2a
Roman Catholic Church 26:895:2b, 911:2b
Socialist International 10:926:3b
popular front 9:610:3b
science fiction 27:42D:2b
theorists
Clausewitz 3:361:3a
Engels 4:494:1b
Kropotkin 7:12:1a
Lenin 7:265:3b; 22:932:1a
Mao Zedong 7:805:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 531; 541
see also Marx, Karl Heinrich; Marxism; socialism

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX. *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Communism Peak, *or* Stalin Peak, *or* Pik Kommunizma (mt., Tajikistan) comparison with Lenin Peak 7:265:1a
feature of
Akademiya Nauk Range 1:184:2b; 14:187:1b
Pamirs 9:99:1b
Tajikistan 15:715F:1a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 15:702
mountaineering 8:377:3a
Communist Information Bureau (internat. agency): *see* Cominform

Communist International: *see* International, Third
Communist Labor Party (pol. party, U.S.)
role of Reed 9:991:1a
Communist League (pol. org.)
role of Marx and Engels 4:495:1a; 7:896:2a; 23:532:2b
"Communist Manifesto, The," *or* "Manifest der Kommunistischen Partei" (work by Marx and Engels)
contribution by
Engels 4:495:1a
Marx 7:896:2a; 23:531:1a *passim to* 533:1a
Woodhull 12:743:2a
derision of Hess 5:898:3b
emphasis on
capitalism 17:908:2b
communism 3:496:2b
ethics 18:509:1b
history 7:897:1b
Marxism 23:535:2b *passim to* 540:2b; 25:756:1b
social education 25:727:2a
socialism 10:926:2a; 27:394:2b
influence on Leninism 7:265:3b
view of property 26:184:2b
Communist party
political parties 25:981:1b, 985:1b, 989:1b
see also specific Communist parties by name, *e.g.,* Chinese Communist Party; Communist Party of the Soviet Union
Communist Party (Bolshevik) of Ukraine (pol. party, Ukraine): *see* Communist Party of Ukraine
Communist Party of Belarus (pol. party, Belarus)
politics of Belarus 14:850:2a
Communist Party of Burma (pol. party, Myanmar)
role of Than Tun 11:672:2a
Communist Party of Chile, *or* Partido Comunista Chileno (pol. party, Chile)
administration of Chile 16:29:2a
history of Chile 21:880:2a
Communist Party of China (pol. party, China): *see* Chinese Communist Party
Communist Party of Cuba, *or* Partido Comunista de Cuba, *or* PCC (pol. party, Cuba) 3:497:1b
association with Castro 2:941:2a
Cuban history 3:773:2a; 29:736:2a, 739:2a
Communist Party of Czechoslovakia, *or* Československa Komunistická Strana, *or* KSČ (pol. party, Czech.)
administration 3:837:3a
history of Czechoslovakia 16:913:2a *passim to* 918:1b
influence of
Gottwald 5:387:2b
Zápotocký 12:898:2b
Communist Party of Estonia (pol. party, Est.)
government in Estonia 14:697:1a, 698:2b
Communist Party of Germany, *or* Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands, *or* KPD, *or* German Communist Party, *or* DKP, *or* Deutsche Kommunistische Partei (pol. party, Ger.)
influence of
Ebert 4:343:2a
Liebknecht 7:341:3b
merger with Social Democratic Party of Germany 10:921:1b
role in Germany 20:117:1a *passim to* 129:2b
role of
Luxemburg 7:579:1a
Thälmann 11:671:1b
Communist Party of Greece, *or* Greek Communist Party, *or* Kommunistikon Komma Ellados, *or* KKE (pol. party, Gr.)
role in Greece 5:456:3a; 20:187:2b, 201:1b
Communist Party of Kampuchea (pol. party, Camb.)
relation to Khmer Rouge 6:838:2b
role in Cambodia 2:758:1a; 27:739:1b
Communist Party of Kirgiziya, *or* CPK (pol. party, Kyrgyzstan)
role in Kyrgyzstan 15:715D:2a
Communist Party of Latvia (pol. party, Latvia)
government in Latvia 14:700:1b, 702:1a
Communist Party of Malaya (pol. party, Mal.)
history of Malaysia 27:754:2a
political parties of Malaysia 27:750:1a
Communist Party of Moldavia (pol. party, Moldova)
dissolution 14:648:1a
history of Moldova 14:649:2a
Communist Party of Peru (Peruvian rev. org.): *see* Shining Path
Communist Party of Poland (pol. party, Pol.)
foundation in post-World War I Poland 25:953:1b
Communist Party of Portugal (pol. party, Port.)
Portuguese politics 25:1061:1b
Communist Party of Romania, *or* CPR, *or* Partidul Comunist Român, *or* Romanian Communist Party (pol. party, Rom.)
history of Romania 10:157:1b; 14:654:2b, 658:2b *passim to* 661:2a
Communist Party of South Africa, *or* South African Communist Party (pol. party, S.Af.)
history of South Africa 27:869:2a, 925:2b
Communist Party of Spain, *or* Partido Comunista de España, *or* PCE (pol. party, Sp.) 3:497:2a
history of Spain 28:14:1a, 59:2b
role of Carrillo 2:900:1b
Communist Party of Sweden (pol. party, Swed.): *see* Left Party
Communist Party of Tajikistan, *or* CPT (pol. party, Tajikistan)
history of Tajikistan 11:514:2b
Communist Party of Thailand (pol. party, Thai.)
history of Thailand 27:778:2a
Communist Party of the Philippines, Marxist-Leninist, *or* CPP-ML (pol. party, Phil.)
New People's Army 8:641:3a
Communist Party of the Soviet Union, *or* All-Union Communist Party (Bolsheviks), *or* CPSU, *or* Kommunistícheskaya Partiya Sovetskogo Soyuza, *or* Russian Communist Party, *or* Vsesoyuznaya Kommunistícheskaya Partiya (Bolshevikov), *or* KPSS (pol. party, U.S.S.R.) 3:497:2b
agitprop 1:149:2a
association with
Chinese Communist Party 3:233:2b
Eurocommunism 4:601:3b
Russian labour movement 29:956:2b
Central Committee 3:28:2a
chairmen *list* 10:254
civil service 26:297:1a
constitutionalism 16:692:2b; 26:958:2b
economic planning 17:897:1a
effect of the secret speech 28:1015:2a
history
Bolshevik Party 2:345:1b
Democratic Centralists 4:5:2b
Kyrgyzstan 15:715D:2a
Left Communists 7:242:1a; 28:1010:1b
Moldova 14:647:1a
Russian Civil War 10:256:1b; 28:1003:2a
Russian Social-Democratic Worker's Party 10:259:2b
Third International 6:345:2b
Ukraine 28:990:2b
Workers' Opposition 12:755:1b
international communism 27:402:1b
role in
Russia 10:255:1a
U.S.S.R. 12:134:3a; 28:998:2a
role of
Andropov 1:395:1a
Brezhnev 2:507:2b
Chernenko 3:171:1b
Gorbachev 5:367:1a; 21:883:2b; 28:1021:1b
Kaganovich 6:680:1b
KGB 6:826:3a
Khrushchev 6:843:3b
Lenin 7:264:3b, 7:265:3b
Stalin 11:205:1a, 28:181:1b
Trotsky 11:944:2b
Soviet nationalities 21:887:2a
see also Komsomol; Politburo
Communist Party of the United States of America, *or* CPUSA
association with
Browder 2:556:2b
Dennis 4:15:2b
Foster 4:899:2b
Hicks 5:911:1b
Reed 9:991:1a
policy of Eisenhower 4:405:2b
publication of "Daily Worker" 3:850:3b
Communist Party of Ukraine, *or* CPU, *or* Communist Party (Bolshevik) of Ukraine, *or* CP(B)U (pol. party, Ukraine)
government of Ukraine 28:980:1b, 991:1a *passim to* 996:2b
Communist Party of Uzbekistan, *or* CPU, *or* CPUz (pol. party, Uzbekistan)
government of Uzbekistan 12:226:1a
history of Uzbekistan 15:715O:2b
Communist Party of Yugoslavia, *or* CPY, *or* League of Communists of Yugoslavia, *or* Savez Komunista Jugoslavije (pol. party, Yugos.)
contribution by Tito 11:804:1b
history of
Montenegro 14:677:2b
Yugoslavia 14:674:2b
role in international communism 27:405:2b
Communists of Yugoslavia, League of (pol. party, Yugos.): *see* Communist Party of Yugoslavia
communitas, *or* corporatio, *or* universitas (medieval community)
history of Low Countries 24:878:2b
type of commune 3:495:3b
communitate (Eur. org.)
history of Low Countries 24:877:1b
Community (branch of Franciscan order): *see* Friars Minor Conventual
community, *or* biological community (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:498:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:1141:1b
biogeographic regions 14:1160:1a
biomass 2:225:2a
chimpanzees 3:217:2a
Chiroptera 23:372:2b
coevolution 14:1151:1b
definition 14:1127:2a
ecosystems 2:227:1b
boreal forests 14:1214:2a
deserts 14:1206:1b
grasslands 14:1199:2b
marine waters 14:1171:2a, 1172:1b
mountain lands 14:1209:2a
polar barrens and tundra 14:1218:1b
running waters 14:1176:2a, 1177:1b, *illus.*
savannas 14:1196:2a
scrublands 14:1202:1b
tropical rainforests 14:1187:2b
varieties of protection 16:674:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
see also association; Aufwuchs; biome; ecological succession; food chain; niche; population; society; stratification
community (human)
Christianity 16:286:1a
cities 16:425:2a
Judaism 22:405:2b, 413:1a *passim to* 417:1b
philosophy of law 25:718:2b
see also social group
"Community, Rule of the" (Essene text): *see* "Manual of Discipline"
"Community and Society," *or* "Gemeinschaft und Gesellschaft" (work by Tönnies)
concept of will 5:169:1a
explanation of Western social problems 27:322:1a
community antenna television, *or* CATV (commu.)
cable television 2:706:2b; 15:240:2a
Community Baboon Sanctuary (Belize)
location *map* 15:656
community centre (soc. agency): *see* social settlement
community charge (Br. tax)
history of Scotland 29:126:2b
community college (U.S. educ.): *see* junior college
community ecology: *see* synecology
Community Health Service (Br. agency)
description 29:20:2b
Community of. . .: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* True Inspiration, Community of
community property, *or* matrimonial property (law) 3:498:2b
family law 19:81:2a
inheritance law 21:641:1a, 643:2b
Napoleonic Code 22:911:1a
property law 26:190:2a
Soviet marital law 22:929:2a
community self-survey of race relations (research technique)
work of Johnson 6:592:2a
community service (penology)
theories of punishment 16:815:1a
Community Services, Department of (Austr. soc. org.)
place in Tasmania 14:478:1b
community shopping centre
characteristics 10:759:3a
community succession (biol.): *see* ecological succession
community theatre
civic theatre 3:337:1b
commutation (law) 3:498:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
commutative law (math.) 3:498:3a
addition 13:245:1b
arithmetic 14:72:2b
groups 13:507:1a
Hamilton's vector algebra 13:455:2a
valid propositional calculus formulae *table* 23:233
see also Abelian group; commutative ring; noncommutative algebra
commutative ring (math.)
algebraic geometry 23:574:1b
field theory 13:276:1a
commutator (machine part)
function in electric generators 18:387:1b
commutator motor
design and function of electric motors 4:427:3a; 18:384:1b
commuter railroad
intercity transportation 28:834:2b
mass transit 7:918:1b; 28:865:1a, 867:2b
passenger cars 28:826:2a
Commynes, Philippe de, *or* Philippe de Comines (Fr. states.) 3:498:3b
French literature 19:542:2a
memoirs 23:189:2b
summit diplomacy 17:339:2a
Venice 22:214:1b
Comnenian white money
use in Byzantine Empire 16:543:1a
Comnenus, Michael Angelus Ducas (despot of Epirus): *see* Michael Angelus Ducas Comnenus
Comnenus family (Byz. emp.) 3:499:1a
Anatolian history 28:942:2a
Byzantine mosaic art 17:186:2b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188
Como (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Como, *or* Comum (It.) 3:499:1b
location *map* 22:170

Como, Lake, *or* Lago di Como, *or* Lario, *or* Lacus Larius (L, It.) 3:499:2b
Alpine lakes 1:294:3b, *table* 295; 18:550:2a
location *map* 22:171
physiography of Italy 22:167:1b
Como Bluff (reg., Wyo., U.S.) dinosaur fossil site 17:317:1a
Como Hill (mt., W.I.): *see* Alvernia, Mount
Comodoro Rivadavia (Arg.) 3:499:3b
location *map* 14:40
Patagonia 27:615:1b
settlement and development 14:44:2a
Comoé, Parc National de la, *or* Comoé National Park (park, C.I.): *see* Komoé National Park
Comoé River (riv., Af.): *see* Komoé River
Comonfort, Ignacio (Mex. leader) alliance with Álvarez 1:305:1b; 24:43:2b
Comorin, Cape (cape, India) 3:499:3b
location *map* 21:8
Comoros, *or* Federal Islāmic Republic of the Comoros, *or* Jumhuriyat al-Qumur al-Ittihādiyah al-Islāmiyah, *or* République Fédérale Islamique des Comores 3:500:1a
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR for statistical information
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
habitat of
coelacanth 19:216:1b
lemur 7:262:2a
independence date *table* 3:464
location *map* 21:178
Mount Karthala *table* 12:419
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
compact bone, *or* cortical bone, *or* substantia compacta (anat.) formation 2:356:1b
osteonecrosis 28:308:2a
structure 28:293:1a
see also osteon
compact car (automobile) design of American cars 28:800:2b
importance in automotive industry 21:553:1a
compact disc, *or* CD, *or* DAD, *or* digital audio disc (recording) 3:501:1a
major ref. in Sound 27:571:2b
digital recording techniques 4:93:1b
effect on rock music 26:874:2b
elimination of noise 18:217:2a
history of musical recording 24:550:1b
laser use 7:172:1b
sound recording technology 11:28:3b; 27:558:1b
use in CD-ROM 2:982:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
see also CD-ROM; videodisc
compact disc–read-only memory (computing): *see* CD-ROM
compact group (math.) definition 28:723:2a
group representation 13:511:1b
see also locally compact group; Peter-Weyl theorem
Compact of Free Association (Oceanic-U.S. relations) Marshall Islands 7:881:3a; 25:280:1b
Micronesia 8:104:1a; 25:257:2b, 281:2b
Palau 9:75:3a; 25:286:2b
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 25:240:1a
compact-open topology (math.) definition 28:722:2b
"Compact Scottish National Dictionary, The" (Scot. dict.) abridgement of "Scottish National Dictionary" 10:567:2b
compact torus (phys.) nuclear fusion reactors 18:411:1a
Compactata (Eur. hist.): *see* Prague Compactata
compactification (math.) topological spaces 28:722:2b
compaction (geol.) agent of rock characteristics 24:227:2a
results of precipitation 16:452:2a
use of soils for dams 26:362:2a
compactness (math.) 3:501:1b
major ref. in Topology 28:720:2b
Tikhonov and Ascoli theorems 28:722:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also compactness theorem
compactness theorem (model theory) algebraic systems 13:297:2a
model theory 23:250:2a
see also Ascoli theorem; Heine-Borel theorem; Tikhonov theorem
Compacts (Eur. hist.): *see* Prague Compactata
compadrazgo (kinship): *see* coparenthood
Compagni, Dino (It. hist.) contribution to Italian literature 22:157:1a
Compagnie, J.-B. (Fr. art.) engraving of Hérault de Séchelles *illus.* 5:864
Compagnie des Quinze, La (Fr. thea. co.) establishment by Saint-Denis 10:315:2b; 28:554:2a
Compagnie Financière Belge des Pétroles (Belg. petroleum co.): *see* Petrofina SA
Compagnie Française des Pétroles (Fr. co.): *see* TOTAL Compagnie Française des Pétroles
Compagnie Générale des Establissements Michelin (Fr. co.): *see* Michelin
Compagnie Générale Transatlantique (Fr. co.): *see* French Line
Compagnie Nationale Air France (Fr. airline): *see* Air France
"compagno, Il" (work by Pavese): *see* "Comrade, The"
companding (commu.) digital telecommunications 28:489:1a
Companhia de Diamantes de Angola (Ang. co.): *see* Diamang
Companhia dos Vinhos do Alto Douro (Port. co.): *see* General Company for Wines of Alto Douro
Compañía, La (church, Quito, Ec.) architectural style 13:961:1a
Compañía de Salitre de Chile, *or* Cosach (Chil. co.) creation by Ibáñez del Campo 6:212:3a
Compañía Mercantil Anónima Iberia (Sp. airline): *see* Iberia
companion cell (bot.) association with sieve tube 10:792:1a; 13:613:2a, 636:2b
companion cropping (agri.): *see* intercropping
"Companion to Wittgenstein's Tractatus, A" (work by Black) discussed in biography 2:252:1b
"Companionate Marriage, The" (work by Lindsey) discussed in biography 7:375:1a
companions (Maced. cavalry): *see* hetairoi
Companions of Honour, Order of the, *or* C.H. (Br. peerage) 3:501:2a
Companions of the Prophet, *or* Ṣaḥābah, *or* Aṣḥāb (Islāmic hist.) 3:501:2a
role in Hegira 5:799:2a
companionship (personal interaction) dogs 17:444:2b
company (bus.): *see* corporation
company (mil.) 3:501:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
company (thea. group): *see* theatre company
Company Act (1862, U.K.) social legislation 29:85:2b
Company Bahadur (Indian hist.) regime of East India Company 21:87:1a
company laboratory research and development 21:289:1b
"Company of Captain Roelof Bicker and Lieutenant Blaeuw, The" (paint. by Helst) discussed in biography 5:821:2a
Company of Gentlemen Golfers (Br. sports org.): *see* Honourable Company of Edinburgh Golfers
Company of the Indies, *or* Compagnie des Indes (U.S. hist.) role in Mississippi Bubble 8:188:3a
Company of the West, *or* Compagnie d'Occident (U.S. hist.) role in Mississippi Bubble 8:188:3a
"Company She Keeps, The" (novel by McCarthy) discussed in biography 7:611:2b
Company Shops (N.C., U.S.): *see* Burlington
company union, *or* employee representation plan (labour) establishment of industrial unionism 29:952:1a
Compaoré, Blaise (head of state, Burkina Faso) history of Burkina Faso 2:654:3a; 29:830:2a, 833:2a
Compaq Computer Corporation (Am. corp.) 3:501:3b
personal computers 16:650:1b
comparable-forms technique (sci.) psychological testing and measurement 26:290:1a
comparative advantage (econ. theory) 3:501:3b
major ref. in International Trade 21:900:2b
classical economics 3:355:1b
theories of Ricardo 27:344:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also Heckscher-Ohlin theory; labour theory of value
comparative anatomy 3:502:1a
biology 14:1072:2b
evolution 18:857:2a
scope 3:375:1b
work of
Belon 2:83:2b
Cuvier 3:815:1a
Galvani 5:98:2a
Gegenbaur 5:162:2a
zoology 14:111:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
comparative ethics, *or* descriptive ethics (philos.) 3:502:2a
Utilitarianism 25:645:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
"Comparative Ethnographical Studies" (work by Nordenskiöld) discussed in biography 8:759:3a
comparative foreign-policy analysis international relations 27:359:2a
"Comparative Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Language, A" (work by March) discussed in biography 7:823:1b
"Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South Indian Family of Languages, A" (work by Caldwell) importance to linguistics 22:697:1b
comparative income statement (acct.) usage 13:5:1a, *table*
comparative law *major ref. in* The Social Sciences 27:360:2b
Islāmic and Western law 22:31:1b
profession and practice of law 22:848:1b
relation to agency 15:345:1a
scope of social sciences 10:923:2b
work of Maine 7:709:2b
comparative linguistics, *or* comparative grammar, *or* comparative philology
MICROPAEDIA 3:502:2b
MACROPAEDIA 23:56:2b
classical scholarship 27:28:2a
history 23:43:1a
myths 8:470:3b
studies of
Hamito-Semitic 22:722:1b
Mesopotamian 23:865:2b
Sino-Tibetan 22:706:2b
Tai 22:714:1a
work of
Bopp 2:376:3a
Delbrück 3:971:3b
Diez 4:88:2b
Jud 6:636:1b
Judah ibn Kuraish and Isaac ibn Barun 20:484:2a
Rask 9:947:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
comparative musicology: *see* ethnomusicology
comparative negligence (law) liability insurance law 21:753:1b
"Comparative Phonology of Austronesian Word Lists" (work by Dempwolff) classification of Austronesian languages 22:739:1a
comparative psychology 3:502:3a
stereotyped response 14:755:2b
work of
Lazarus 7:212:1a
Morgan 8:319:2a
Yerkes 18:833:2a
comparative sociology history of anthropology 27:327:2a
comparator, *or* visual gauge (meas. instru.) deviation-type gauges 5:147:1b
see also stereocomparator
"Comparison Between Laughing and Sentimental Comedy, A" (essay by Goldsmith) views on sentimental comedy 23:157:1a
comparison test (math.) convergence in series 13:453:1a
infinite series 6:309:1a
compartment (her.) component of armorial bearings 20:506:1b, 510:1b
compartmentalized furnace (tech.) glass melting 21:306:2a
compass (divider) *major ref. in* Tools 28:708:1a
comparison with divider 4:132:1b
use in drafting 17:459:2a
compass (navigational instru.) 3:502:3b
bird migration 22:862:2b
cartography 23:476:1a
European culture 25:746:2b
longitudinal variation 19:880:1b
magnetism 17:582:2b; 18:175:1b, 177:2b
navigation 8:566:2a; 24:757:2a, 764:2b, *illus.* 758
origin theories 18:189:1a
scientific exploration 19:34:2a
shipping 28:787:1b
technology 28:450:1b
use in Renaissance Europe 18:737:2b
work of
Barlow 1:901:3a
Shen Kua 10:722:1b
see also gyrocompass; magnetic compass; solar compass; variation
compass card (instru.) use of wind rose 12:698:1a
use with compass 3:503:1a; 24:757:2a, *illus.*
compass chart (navigation): *see* portolan chart
compass jellyfish, *or* Chrysaora hysoscella (zool.) description 3:290:1a
compass mound, *or* magnetic mound (zool.) termite nests 21:677:1b, *illus.* 676
compass orientation (zool.) bird migration 14:790:2b
compass plant, *or* pilotweed, *or* Silphium laciniatum description 10:813:3b
compass rose (instru.) development 23:476:1b
"Compasso da Navigare, Lo" (navigation manual) description 24:758:2a
compatibility relation (mech.) strain restrictions 23:743:1a
compatible colour television (tech.) *major ref. in* Broadcasting 15:237:1a
colour television systems 15:232:1b
Compatible Time-Sharing System, *or* CTSS (comp.sci.) telecommunications networks 28:503:1b
time-sharing systems 16:646:2a

"Compendaria dialectices ratio" (work by Melanchthon)
history of logic 23:268:2b
"Compendio della poesia tragicomica" (work by Guarini)
discussed in biography 5:535:1a
"Compendio histórico del descubrimiento y colonización de la Nueva Granada en el siglo décimosexto" (work by Acosta)
discussed in biography 1:66:3b
"Compendious Dictionary of the English Language" (work by Webster)
discussed in biography 12:551:1b
Compendium (Fr.): *see* Compiègne
"Compendium der Psychiatrie" (work by Kraepelin)
discussed in biography 6:979:1b
"Compendium of Logic" (apocryphal work)
attribution to Theodore of Rhaithu 11:687:2a
"Compendium of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek and Latin Languages, A," *or* "Compendium der vergleichenden Grammatik der indogermanischen Sprachen" (work by Schleicher)
discussed in biography 10:521:3a
study of Indo-European languages 22:585:2a
"Compendium philosophiae" (work by Bacon)
history of encyclopaedias 18:266:1a
"Compendium revelationum" (work by Savonarola)
discussed in biography 10:485:1a
compensated dollar, *or* commodity dollar (econ.)
proposed by Fisher 4:799:2b
compensation (law)
major ref. in Torts 28:745:1a
criminal law 16:814:2b
Germanic law 22:908:1b
payment in eminent domain 4:476:1a
property law 26:199:2b
torts 11:859:3a
see also blood money; bot; composition; damages; diyah; remedy; wite
compensation (psychol.)
personality theory 25:505:1b
compensation, depth of (geol.): *see* depth of compensation
compensatory education
United States 18:63:2b
Compensatory Financing of Export Fluctuations (econ.)
international trade 21:917:1b
compensatory growth
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development 20:363:1b
see also hyperplasia; hypertrophy; regeneration
compensatory hypertrophy
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development 20:368:1a
Compere, Loyset (Flem. comp.) 3:503:2a
contribution to choral composition 24:615:1b
competence (cognitive)
behaviour and cognitive development 14:835:2b
competence (law) 3:503:2b
see also jurisdiction
"Competentibus ad baptismum instructionis libelli sex" (work by Nicetas): *see* "Six Books of Instructions for Baptismal Candidates"
competition (biotic interaction) 3:503:3a
angiosperm pollination 13:629:1b
association of organisms 1:324:2b
community ecology 14:1148:2a
Darwinian evolution 10:616:1b; 16:980:1a
habitat of trees 28:912:1a
insect population regulation 21:654:1b
marine ecosystems 14:1172:2a
role in evolution 13:773:2a
social interaction 14:810:2a, 826:1b
study in population biology 9:611:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
see also agonism; competitive exclusion, principle of
competition (econ.)
major ref. in Economic Theory 17:923:1b
economic policy
consumerism 3:578:3a
economic planning 17:901:1b
market system 23:519:1b; 27:343:2b
passim to 350:2b; 29:946:1b
operations research 21:280:2b
price system 17:920:2b
subsidies' effects 11:345:1a
social Darwinism 27:332:1a
social structure 27:370:1b
work of
Clark 3:351:1a
Smith 17:910:2a; 27:313:2b
see also monopoly
"Competition as a Dynamic Process" (work by Clark)
discussed in biography 3:351:1a
competitive antagonist (chem.)
drugs and drug action 17:545:1b
competitive bidding (banking)
security issuance 6:363:2b
competitive exclusion, principle of, *or* Gause's hypothesis, *or* Gause's principle, *or* Grinnell's axiom (biol.)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:809:2a
role in biosphere 14:1149:1a
see also competition
competitive inhibition (biochem.)
influence on cellular chemical transport 25:909:2b
property of enzymes 6:317:3b
treatment of methanol poisoning 15:849:1b
Compiègne, *or* Compendium (Fr.) 3:503:3b
capture of Joan of Arc 22:355:2b
location *map* 19:432
"Compilatio Tertia" (work by Collivaccinus)
collection of Innocent III's legislation 6:323:2a
compilation (cartog.)
map making 23:480:2b
see also delineation
compilation (computing)
programming languages 16:645:1a
execution of programs 3:509:3b; 16:634:1a
comping (jazz)
innovations by Basie 1:936:1b
complaint, *or* declaration (Am. law) 3:504:1b
procedural law 26:153:2a
"Complaint of Peace, The," *or* "Querela pacis" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography 18:490:1b
"Complainte contre fortune" (poem by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:169:3a
"Complainte Rutebeuf, La" (work by Rutebeuf)
discussed in biography 10:261:3b
"Complaintes, Les" (work by Laforgue)
French literature 19:558:1a
"Complaints" (work by Spenser)
discussed in biography 11:87:2a
"Complaints of a Poor Little Child, The," *or* "A szegény kisgyermek panaszai" (work by Kosztolanyi)
discussed in biography 6:972:1b
"Complaynt and Publict Confessioun of the Kingis Auld Hound callit Bagsche, The" (work by Lyndsay)
discussed in biography 7:590:1b
"Complaynte of Scotland" (Scot. lit. work)
place in Scottish literature 10:567:2a
"Compleat Angler, or, the Contemplative Man's Recreation, The" (work by Walton)
contribution by Cotton 3:671:2a; 18:446:1a
discussed in biography 12:482:2a
"Compleat Gentleman" (work by Gailhard)
discussed in biography 5:75:1a
"Compleat Gentleman, The" (work by Peacham)
discussed in biography 9:223:1b
"Compleat Goggler, The" (work by Gilpatric)
underwater diving 12:127:1a
"Compleat History of the Ancient Amphitheatres and in particular that of Verona, A," *or* "Verona illustrata" (work by Maffei)
discussed in biography 7:665:3a
"Compleat Vindication of the Licensers of the Stage, A" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 22:364:1b
complement (blood plasma component) 3:504:1b
major ref. in Immunity 20:774:1a
blood defense mechanisms 15:127:2a
allergic reactions 1:280:3b
antibodies 1:449:3a
autoantibodies 1:723:1b
disease 17:348:2b, 354:1b; 21:592:1a
study by Bordet 2:382:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also alexin
complement (set theory)
automata theory 14:540:1b
definition and notation 23:244:1b; 27:226:1b
complement fixation (physiol.)
role of complement 3:504:2a
complementarity principle (phys.) 3:504:2a
particle physics 25:843:2a
philosophy of science 25:673:2a
work of
Bohr 15:156:1a
Heisenberg 20:499:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
complementary colour (art)
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:320:2b
definition 3:470:2a
nonspectral colour measurement 16:596:2a
complementary DNA library, *or* cDNA library (genet.)
recombinant DNA technology 19:717:1a
complementary event (probability theory)
development of probability theory 26:136:2a
complementary filiation (sociol.)
comparison with double unilineal descent 19:72:1a
complementary function
differential equations 13:476:1b
linear equations 13:484:1b
complementary metal-oxide semiconductor, *or* CMOS (elec.)
integrated circuits 18:233:1a
complementation (genet.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:703:1b
complementation (math.)
geometric dissection 25:8:1a
complemented distributive lattice, *or* complemented lattice (math.): *see* Boolean algebra
complete blood count (physiol.): *see* blood count
complete flower (bot.)
description 4:845:1b; 13:620:2a
complete fracture
description 4:916:1b
complete graph
definition 16:617:1b; 25:8:2a
Complete Harmony, Hall of (hall, Peking, China): *see* Central Harmony, Hall of
complete integral (math.): *see* complete solution
"Complete Library of the Four Treasures, The" (Chin. text)
Confucian tradition 16:661:2a
complete metamorphosis (biol.): *see* holometabolous metamorphosis
"Complete Peerage, The," *or* "A History of the House of Lords and All Its Members From the Earliest Times" (Br. pub.) 3:504:2b
complete residue system (math.)
congruences 25:17:2b
complete solution, *or* complete integral (math.)
definition for non-linear differential equations 13:483:2a
completely randomized design (statis.)
experimental design 28:221:2b
completeness (logic)
analysis in metalogic 23:246:2b
passim to 250:2b
definition in
formal systems 23:234:1a
logical calculi 23:245:2a
propositional calculus 23:236:1a
foundations of mathematics 23:567:2b; 23:603:2a
history of logic 23:278:2b
syntax and semantics in logic 23:245:1a
see also Gödel's completeness theorem; Gödel's first incompleteness theorem
completeness (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:281:1b
real numbers 9:973:1b
completeness theorem, Gödel's (logic): *see* Gödel's completeness theorem
complex (chem. compound) 3:504:2b
chemical bonding 15:773:1b
chemical separation 13:526:2a
ethers and reagents 15:854:1b, *illus.*
sulfur 15:877:2b, *illus.*
weak bond formation 23:654:1b
see also chemical association; coordination compound
complex (psychol.)
analysis by Jung 6:653:2a
see also inferiority complex; Oedipus complex
complex (topology)
homology theory 6:29:3a
see also C-W complex; chain complex; simplex; Thom complex
complex analysis
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:462:1a, 465:1b
development 10:62:2a
see also deformation; potential theory; *and* theorems (*e.g.* Cauchy's integral theorem; Cauchy's residue theorem; Picard's theorem; Riemann mapping theorem)
complex buying behaviour (sociol.)
consumers 23:499:2a
complex chiefdom
Aegean civilizations 18:601:2a
complex conjugate (math.)
complex numbers 13:462:1b
scalar and vector products 13:456:2a
complex dilemma (logic)
forms of logical argument 23:228:2a
complex field
major ref. in Algebra 13:274:2b
complex formation (chem.)
weak bond formation 23:654:1b
complex-formation titration (chem. process)
importance in titration 11:805:3a
complex Fourier series
definition 13:501:1b
complex idea (philos.)
empiricist epistemology 18:476:1b, 482:2b
Complex Instruction Set Computer, *or* CISC (computing)
comparison to RISC 10:87:2b
complex ion (chem.)
cadmium 15:971:2b
coordination compounds 15:803:2a
ion-exchange reactions 15:1074:2a
see also coordinate bond
complex kinship structure (sociol.)
views of Lévi-Strauss 19:74:1a
complex manifold
analysis on manifolds 28:730:2a
see also complex plane
complex number
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:75:1b
algebra 13:244:1b

algebraic geometry 23:605:2a
complex analysis 13:462:1b, *illus.* 463
elliptic function 23:597:2a
field theory 13:275:1a
geometrical representation 13:247:1b, *illus.*
number systems 8:827:2a; 23:567:2b
real numbers 9:973:1b; 13:444:2a
vector analysis 13:455:1b
work of
De Morgan 3:933:3b
Gauss 19:697:2a
Hamilton 5:663:3a
Renaissance mathematicians 23:588:2b
Riemann 23:600:1b
see also forms of complex number (*e.g.* complex variable; Gaussian integer; hypercomplex number); *and* representation of complex numbers (*e.g.* Argand diagram; complex plane)
complex plane, *or* Gaussian plane complex numbers 13:462:1b
complex reaction mechanism (chem.) electrochemical reactions 15:1089:1b
complex syndrome (path.) malformation growth 20:367:1a
complex tissue (biol.) angiosperms 13:610:1a
complex topology: *see* complex manifold
complex trigonometric system definition 13:501:1b
complex variable (math.) development by Cauchy 2:966:3a functions 5:50:1a representation in complex analysis 13:462:1b, 465:1b
complex volcano (geol.) study of volcanism 29:517:1a, 518:1a, *table* 517
complex wave (phys.) steady-state waves 27:567:1b, *illus.*
complexation (chem.) chemical separation 13:526:2a
Complexe Minier du Nord, *or* Cominor, *or* Miferma (Mauritanian co.) iron ore mining 29:848:2a
"Complexity and Contradiction in Architecture" (book by Venturi) discussed in biography 12:310:1b influence on postmodernism 13:993:1b
Compline, *or* Apodeipnon (canonical hour) practices of divine office 4:132:3a
Complutensian Polyglot Bible 3:504:2b compilation at Complutensian University of Madrid 7:660:3a editions of Bible 14:910:1a, 911:2a history of biblical literature 14:964:2a impact on publishing 26:421:2b polyglot Bible 9:579:2a work of Jiménez de Cisneros 6:553:2a
Complutum (Sp.): *see* Alcalá de Henares
compluvium (arch.) Roman atrium 1:681:3b
component (math.) gradients 25:815:1b vector analysis 13:455:1a
component-insertion machine, *or* part insertion machine (tech.) numerical control 14:553:1a
"Comportement des époux Bredburry, Le" (play by Billetdoux) discussed in biography 2:214:1a
composing machine (print.): *see* typesetting machine
Compositae (plant fam.): *see* Asteraceae
composite (const.): *see* composite material
composite bow (weapon) development 2:436:1b; 29:533:2b use by Mongols 29:539:1b use in archery 1:528:2b, *illus. see also* Turkish bow
composite cone volcano (geol.): *see* stratovolcano
composite construction bridge construction 26:329:2b
composite family (plant fam.): *see* Asteraceae
composite fraud (art forgery): *see* pastiche
composite material, *or* composite (const.) 3:504:3a
conservation of natural resources 16:673:2a
manufacture of
aircraft 21:547:1a; 23:558:1a; 28:842:1b
glass 21:296:1b
land transportation 23:556:2a
composite number arithmetic 14:73:2b factors 4:652:2b number theory 25:14:2b
Composite order (arch.) description 8:987:1b, *illus.* 986 Roman architecture 13:909:2b *use of*
acanthus motif 1:52:1b
capital 2:830:2a
composite photograph photography *illus.* 25:767, 768
composite propellant solid propellants 9:729:3b
composite television signal (elec.) television systems 15:235, *illus.* 236
composition (anc. Germanic law) 3:504:3b *see also* wergild
composition (art) sculpture 27:46:1b symbolism in architecture 13:891:2a
composition, *or* compounding (gram.) *development of*
Basque language 22:785:2a
English language 4:500:3a
Slavic languages 22:682:1a
Tai languages 22:714:2b
Uralic languages 22:692:2a
formation of new words 22:655:2a
composition (law) 3:505:1a bankruptcy law 15:236:2a
composition (mus.): *see* musical composition
composition (print.) *major ref. in* Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving 26:78:2a development by Donkin 4:177:1b typewriter composing machines 12:87:2a
"Composition" (paint. by de Kooning) abstract expressionism *illus.* 1:42
"Composition" (paint. by Miró) history of painting *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 25:378
"Composition" (paint. by Mondrian) history of painting *illus.* Plate 25 fol. 25:378
composition, fallacy of (logic): *see* fallacy of composition
composition, law of (logic) category theory 13:288:2b
"Composition VII" (paint. by Kandinsky) discussed in biography 6:712:2a
"Composition and Explanation" (work by Stein) discussed in biography 11:238:2b
"Composition and Historical Value of Ezra-Nehemiah, The" (work by Torrey) discussed in biography 11:857:2b
"Composition for Synthesizer" (work by Babbitt) discussed in biography 1:765:3a
Composition of Connaught (1585, Ire.-Eng.) effect on Roscommon 10:180:2b
composition pedal (mus. instru. device): *see* combination pedal
composition product (textile) uses 21:588:1b
compost, *or* synthetic manure (agri.) *major ref. in* Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:108:2b use of salvaged material 7:931:3b
composting *major ref. in* Public Works 26:394:1a
compound (chem.): *see* chemical compound
compound B (hormone): *see* corticosterone
compound binary form (mus. form): *see* sonata form
compound bow (weapon) use in archery 1:528:3b
compound column, *or* cluster column (arch.) description 3:477:1b
compound cyme (bot.) angiosperms *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
compound dislocation (med.) description 4:123:3b
compound dune, *or* draa, *or* mega-dune (geol.) formation and growth 16:738:2b, *illus.* physiography of Sahara 13:87:1b
compound engine, *or* compound steam engine history of development 28:455:1b
compound eye (anat.) occurrence in Lepidoptera 21:708:1b *role in*
crustaceans 3:765:2a; 16:843:2b, *illus.* 842
insects 21:657:2b, *illus.* 658
malacostracan 16:856:2a
sensory reception 27:144:2a, *illus.*
type of eye 4:641:3a
compound F (hormone): *see* cortisol
compound family forms of family organization 19:66:2b
compound fracture (path.) description 4:916:1b
compound helicopter (aero.) description 28:844:2a
compound indeterminate inflorescence (bot.) flower structure 13:624:2b
compound leaf (bot.) angiosperms 13:606:1a Caesalpiniodeae 13:689:1b Fabales 13:688:1b Mimosoideae 13:689:2a Rosales 13:701:1b Sapindales 13:706:2b
compound metre (mus.): *see* compound time
compound microscope *major ref. in* Microscopes 24:62:1b diagnostic tools 17:247:1a microbiology 14:1121:1a microscopes 8:105:1b; 24:72:1b
compound nucleus model (nuclear phys.) 3:505:1a nuclear reactions 14:361:2a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 112
compound pendulum description 9:257:3a *see also* Kater's pendulum
compound pier (arch.) 3:505:1b
compound steam engine (machine): *see* steam engine
compound time, *or* compound metre (mus.) division of musical rhythm 24:515:1b metre 8:72:3b
compound umbel (bot.) description 13:624:2b Heracleum sphondylium *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 13:628
compound verb (ling.) American Indian languages 22:763:1b Irish languages 22:670:1a
compounding (gram.): *see* composition
compounding (tech.) processing of plastic 21:325:1b
comprador, *or* compradore (Chin. soc.) 3:505:2a role in Ch'ing dynasty industrialization 16:127:1b
comprehension (logic and semantics): *see* intension
comprehension, axiom of, *or* principle of comprehension: *see* axiom of separation
Comprehensive Anti-Apartheid Act (1986, U.S.) opposition to South African policy 27:928:2b
"Comprehensive Book," *or* "Kitāb al-jāwī" (work by ar-Rāzī) discussed in biography 9:968:1a Islāmic medicine 23:779:2b
comprehensive crime contract theft insurance 21:745:1a
Comprehensive Drug Abuse Prevention and Control Act (1970, U.S.) history of drug control 1:890:1a; 13:212:1b
comprehensive insurance motor-vehicle insurance 8:366:1b
"Comprehensive Mirror of the Immortals," *or* "Chen-hsien t'ung-chien" (Chin. text) Taoism 28:392:2a
comprehensive school 3:505:2a pupil organization 28:436:1a *role in*
Canada 18:65:1b
United Kingdom 5:411:2a; 10:593:1b; 18:58:1b
compressed air device (instru.): *see* pneumatic device
compressed natural gas, *or* CNG automotive fuel 28:814:2b
compressed yeast use in baking 19:360:1b
compressibility (phys.) fluid mechanics 23:748:1a liquid at triple point 23:645:1b seawater density and pressure 25:145:1b soil mechanics 10:937:2b *see also* bulk modulus
compressible fluid flow, *or* compressible flow (phys.) fluid dynamics of gases 23:752:2b
compression (computing): *see* data compression
compression, *or* bulk strain (phys.) 3:505:2b bridges 26:328:2b, *illus.* 329 deformation of Earth's crust 17:605:1b high-pressure phenomena 23:686:2a, *illus.* magma volatility 29:515:1b materials testing 13:597:2a perfect gas 28:627:2b rarefaction 9:944:3a sound 11:26:3a; 27:558:2a, *illus.* 559 statics 23:717:2a wave motion 12:533:1b
compression bone conduction (physiol.) physiology of hearing 27:211:2b
compression gas-processing plant (indus.) natural gas 21:530:2b
compression-ignition engine: *see* diesel engine
compression mold (tech.) plastics 21:326:2a
compression ratio 3:505:2b cause of knocking 6:916:3a internal-combustion engines 9:473:3b; 18:349:2b
compression riveter principle of operation 9:533:3b
compression wave, *or* compressional wave (phys.): *see* longitudinal wave
compression wood plant growth 13:617:1b; 28:913:1b
compressional wave (seismology): *see* primary wave
compressive shrinkage, *or* relaxation shrinkage textile finishing 21:585:1a
compressive strength: *see* crushing strength
compressive strength test 3:505:2b materials testing 13:597:2a
compressor, *or* air compressor 3:505:3a diesel engine 18:359:1b gas turbines 18:360:2b, *illus.* 361 pneumatic devices 9:533:2a refrigeration 9:998:2a SSSF model 28:623:1b, 627:2a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Compromise (Aus.-Hung. hist.): *see* Ausgleich
Compromise, *or* League of Nobles (Du. hist.) establishment by Hoorne 6:48:2a
Compromise of...; *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* 1850, Compromise of, except as below
Compsilura concinnata (insect) pest control 11:486:2a
Compsognathus (dinosaur genus) 3:505:3b classification 17:316:1b, 326:1a size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 17:320 theropods 11:704:2b
Compsostrobus (paleob.) place in paleobotany 20:452:1a

Compsothlypidae (bird fam.): *see* Parulidae
Compston, William (Austr. geol.) study of zircon grains 19:773:2b
Comptes, Chambre des (Fr. court): *see* Chambre des Comptes
Compton (Calif., U.S.) 3:505:3b
Compton, Arthur Holly (Am. phys.) 3:506:1a
association with Manhattan Project 7:775:2a
contribution to quantum mechanics 14:349:2a; 23:763:2a
discovery of photon 9:405:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
study of
electromagnetic radiation 18:209:2a
light 23:20:1a
photon scattering 26:476:2a
X rays 12:791:3a
see also Compton effect
Compton, Frank E. (Am. publ.) founding of "Compton's Encyclopedia" 3:506:3b; 18:268:1b
Compton, Henry (Br. cler.) 3:506:1a
association with James II 6:482:3a
collection of plants 19:672:2a
Compton, James (Eng. noble): *see* Northampton, James Compton, 3rd earl of
Compton, Karl Taylor (Am. phys.) 3:506:2a
Compton, Spencer (Eng. noble [1601–43]): *see* Northampton, Spencer Compton, 2nd earl of
Compton, Spencer (Eng. noble [1673–1743]): *see* Wilmington, Spencer Compton, earl of, Viscount Pevensey
Compton-Burnett, Dame Ivy (Br. writ.) 3:506:2b
contribution to English literature 18:461:1b
Compton effect, *or* Compton scattering (phys.) 3:506:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:209:2a; 26:476:1a
photoelectric effect 9:402:2b, *illus.* 401
photon scattering 13:584:1a; 26:476:1b
quantum mechanics 23:763:2a
relativity 26:507:1b
work of
Bothe 2:410:3a
Compton 3:506:1a; 12:791:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Compton scattering (phys.): *see* Compton effect
Compton wavelength (phys.) Compton effect 18:209:2a
Comptonia peregrina: *see* sweet fern
"Compton's Encyclopedia and **Fact-Index,"** *or* **"Compton's Pictured Encyclopedia"** 3:506:3b
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:268:1b
"Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia" development 3:507:1a; 18:268:1b
compulsion (psychol.) relationship to obsession 23:848:2a
see also obsessive-compulsive disorder
compulsive behaviour, *or* compulsive-obsessive behaviour (psychol.): *see* obsessive-compulsive disorder
compulsive personality disorder (psychol.): *see* obsessive-compulsive disorder
compulsory arbitration (negotiation) Australasian union growth 29:948:1b
compulsory military service: *see* conscription
compulsory purchase (law): *see* eminent domain
compulsory voting (pol.) description 25:1030:2a
compurgation, *or* wager of law (law) 3:507:1a
German tribal law 22:908:1b
procedural law 26:150:1a, 161:2b
trial methods 25:966:2b
compurgator (law): *see* witness
computability, *or* solvability (logic and math.)
automata theory 14:540:2b
logic 23:246:2b, 249:1a; 25:711:2b
see also Church's thesis; computation; decidability; Turing machine
computability theory: *see* recursion theory
computation, *or* computation procedure (math.)
algorithms 1:266:3b
automata theory 14:539:1a
computer use 3:510:2a; 16:637:1b
measurement 7:991:2a
number theory 8:828:1b
see also computability
computation procedure (math.): *see* computation
computational linguistics 3:507:1a
major ref. in Linguistics 23:60:2b
attempts at translation 22:566:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
computed tomography: *see* computerized axial tomography
computer, *or* computer system
MICROPAEDIA 3:507:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:638:1a
applications
arts
graphic design 20:168:1b
motion pictures 24:397:2b, 426:2a
passim to 434:1a
music technology 24:605:2b; 24:704:1a
architecture 13:995:1b
astronomy 28:519:2b
automation 14:549:1a
behavioral sciences
concept formation 22:883:1b
intelligence studies 21:777:1a
business logistics 28:882:1a
criminal investigation 25:967:2b
database manipulation 3:897:1a
defense
inertial guidance systems 6:307:1b
logistic administration 29:684:2b, 686:1b
military communications 29:625:1a
missiles 29:563:2a
education 18:63:2a
encyclopaedias 18:271:1a
electronics and engineering
building design 15:336:1b
chemical engineering 18:419:1a
drafting 17:459:2a
industry
aerospace 21:545:1a; 28:842:1a
automobile 21:555:2b
cash registers 2:919:3b
commercial fishing 19:278:2b
computer process control 14:554:1b
machine tools 28:713:1a
mass production 21:271:1b
operations research simulations 8:965:1a; 21:276:2b
publishing 26:438:2a
ship design 21:559:2a
systems engineering 21:283:1a
technology 28:466:2a
telemetric data processing 11:613:3b
typesetting 12:86:3a
word processing 12:751:3a
work organization 29:926:1a, 936:1a
information processing 6:312:2a
information systems 21:619:2b
mathematics, analysis, and measurement
advancement and capabilities of instrumentation 6:334:2a
chemical analysis 13:524:1b
formal logic in communications 16:624:2b
game theory 19:642:1a
mass spectrometry 13:554:1b, 555:1b
mathematical theorems 23:571:2b
number theory 25:24:1b
numerical analysis 8:828:3b; 25:44:2a, 48:1b
optimization theory 25:222:1a
meteorology and Earth studies
atmospheric sciences 17:648:2b
geographic analysis 19:881:1a
weather forecasting 12:540:1a; 16:511:2b
museum documentation systems 24:491:1a
physical sciences 25:823:1a
botanical research 14:1118:2a
physiology 14:1088:1a
tomography 11:837:1a
zoological research 14:1115:1a
simulation 10:826:1a
flight simulator 4:834:1b
social sciences 27:324:2b
analysis of speech 28:86:2a
comparison to thought processes 28:651:2a
compilation of bibliographies 20:580:2b
international relations research 27:359:2b
lexicography 18:285:1a
textual criticism 20:620:1a
teaching 28:437:1b
transportation
air-traffic control 28:873:2b, 875:1b
navigation 5:596:1a; 24:762:1a
passim to 766:2a
railroad operations 28:830:1a
traffic control 28:872:2b
design and operation
backup power source 18:219:1a
relation to logic 23:260:1a, 279:2a; 25:713:2a
use of
artificial intelligence 1:605:2a
automata theory 14:539:1a
binary number system 14:76:2b
bionics 2:226:2a
cybernetics 12:650:1a
magnetic field 4:434:1a
modems 8:213:3b
modern materials 23:559:2b
relays 9:1014:3a
semiconductor devices 10:625:3b
transistors 18:216:2b
typewriters 12:87:2b
work of
Babbage 1:765:1b
Bush 2:673:3b
Eckert 4:351:3a
Hollerith 6:9:2b
Leibniz 23:270:1b
Lovelace 7:518:1a
Turing 12:561:a
von Neumann 12:430:1a
development by
Fujitsu Limited 5:37:3a
Hewlett-Packard Company 5:906:1a
International Business Machines Corporation 6:347:3b
NEC Corporation 8:576:2a
impact on
economic cycles and production 17:943:2b
industrial society 24:289:2b
networks: *see* computer network
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
see also computer memory; computer program; computer programming language; computer science; particular computers by name (*e.g.* Universal Automatic Computer); *and* types of computer (*e.g.* analog computer; digital computer; microcomputer)
computer (instru.) development of aerial navigation 24:761:2b
computer-aided design, *or* CAD analytic geometry 19:908:2a
automation 14:554:2b
computer-aided engineering 3:507:2b
computer graphics 16:637:1a
computer-aided engineering, *or* CAE 3:507:2b
automation 1:726:1a; 14:555:1a
drafting 17:459:2b
machine tools
development 28:714:1a
operation 21:550:1a
mechanical engineering 7:994:2b
professional support systems 21:626:2a
stage design 28:603:2a
work organization 29:926:1b
computer-aided manufacturing (tech.) automation 14:555:1a
see also computer-aided engineering
computer-aided software engineering, *or* CASE (comp.sci.) computer programs 16:633:1a
computer animation (computing) analytic geometry 19:908:2a
impact on motion-picture industry 24:398:1b
study of clusters 23:675:1b
techniques and use 24:433:2b
computer architecture
major ref. in Computer Science 16:630:1b
logic 23:260:1a
see also file structure; open architecture; proprietary system; RISC
Computer-Assisted Dispatching System, *or* CADS police technology 25:968:1a
railroad traffic control 28:831:2b
computer-assisted instruction, *or* CAI 3:507:3a
computer chess development 15:1112:2b
computer chip (elec.): *see* integrated circuit
computer crime (comp.sci.) 3:507:3b
information systems 21:629:1a
computer game: *see* electronic game
computer graphics (comp.sci.) 3:508:1a
major ref. in Computer Science 16:637:1a
artificial intelligence 1:605:2b
computer science 16:630:1b
fractal geometry 3:92:3a; 4:915:3b
molecular models 15:833:2b
workstations 12:755:3b
computer hacker (comp.sci.): *see* hacker
computer-integrated manufacturing, *or* CIM automation 14:554:2b
computer language: *see* computer programming language
computer memory 3:508:2b
artificial intelligence 1:605:3a
automata theory 14:539:1b
automation 14:549:1b
contribution by
Forrester 4:886:2b
Williams 12:680:2a
importance in information processing 21:615:2b
logic gates 23:260:1b
microprocessors 18:216:2b
personal computers 9:311:2b
role of
bionics 2:226:2a
central processing unit 3:30:1b
ferrites 4:748:1b
magnetic recording devices 7:682:2a
optical storage 8:97:1:3b
see also buffer; types (*e.g.* auxiliary storage; cache memory; main memory; virtual memory); *and* principles of operation (*e.g.* magnetic bubble memory; magnetic-core storage; magnetic drum; semiconductor memory)
computer model (comp.sci.) calculation of energy in liquids 23:646:1b
solution theory 23:654:1b
see also computer simulation
computer music 15:509:2a
electronic instruments 4:438:1b; 24:508:1b
computer network (comp.sci.) 3:509:2b
computer systems 16:631:2a; 21:620:2b
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency 3:957:1b
early designs 16:641:2b
operating systems 8:964:3b
telecommunications 11:611:1a
fibre optics 4:759:2b
information processing 6:312:2b
operations research 21:280:2a
computer numerical control, *or* CNC (tech.)

principles of automation 14:553:1a
use in machine tools 28:713:2a
computer organ (mus. instru.)
development of electronic organ 4:438:2b
see also electronic organ
computer program 3:509:3a
applied logic 23:260:1a
artificial intelligence 14:114:1b
chess-playing machines 15:1112:2a
computer-assisted instruction 3:507:3b
computer science 3:510:2a; 16:632:2b
evolutionary theory 18:862:2b
Microsoft Corporation 8:105:2b
multitasking 8:413:2a
numerical analysis 8:828:3b; 25:49:1b
operations research 21:277:1b
psychological disorder diagnosis 25:510:2b
robot programming 14:551:2b
scientific experiments 25:660:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also application program; computer model; computer programming language; General Problem Solver; MYCIN; operating system; software; stored program
computer programming language
MICROPAEDIA 3:510:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:644:2a
major ref. in Computer Science 16:633:1a
non-verbal language 22:557:1a
robotics 14:552:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also basic types (*e.g.* machine language; object-oriented language); *and* particular languages by name (*e.g.* Ada; ALGOL; APT; BASIC; PROLOG)
computer science
MICROPAEDIA 3:510:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:629:1a
application of logic 23:260:1a
branch of mathematics 23:572:1a
influenced by metalogic 23:246:1a
use of impredicative construction 23:570:1a
see also computer; life cycle
Computer Science Network, *or* CSNET (comp.sci.)
history of the Internet 16:651:2b
computer security (comp.sci.) 3:510:2a
computer simulation (comp.sci.) 3:510:2b
cluster study 23:675:1b
virtual reality 12:392:1a
computer software: *see* computer program; software
computer system: *see* computer
computer virus 3:510:3a
data base security 16:636:2b
information systems 21:629:1a
computer vision, *or* machine vision (comp.sci.)
sensor technology 14:549:1b
see also image processing; pattern recognition
computerized axial tomography, *or* CAT, *or* CAT scanning, *or* computed tomography, *or* computerized tomographic scanning, *or* computerized tomography, *or* CT
diagnostic imaging 4:62:3b; 17:255:2a
medical uses of radiation 26:497:2b
middle ear disease analysis 27:219:1a
plastic surgery use 9:505:1a
procedure 11:837:1a
radiology 9:893:3a
relation to neurology 8:622:2a; 24:843:2a
work of
Cormack 3:634:1a
Hounsfield 6:82:2b
computerized speech: *see* speech processing
computerized typesetting 3:510:3b
description 26:77:1a, 81:2a, 93:2a
Computing-Tabulating-Recording Company (Am. corp.): *see* International Business Machines Corporation
computus (math.)
calculation of Easter 23:587:2b
"Comrade, The," *or* "Il compagno" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography 9:213:3a
comrades' court, *or* tovarishcheskiy sud (Sov. legal system)
structure of courts 22:464:2b
"Comradeship," *or* "Kameradschaft" (film by Pabst)
discussed in biography 9:42:3b
Comrat, *or* Komrat (Moldova)
location *map* 14:593
Comsat, *or* Communications Satellite Corporation (Am. corp.) 3:511:1a
satellite telecommunications 19:57:1b
see also Intelsat
Comstock, Anthony (Am. soc. reformer) 3:511:1b
legality of birth control 15:118:1a
Comstock Act, *or* Comstock Law (1873, U.S.)
application to literature 3:511:2a
classification of birth control literature 10:416:2a
place in obscenity legislation 8:857:1b
Comstock Law (1873, U.S.): *see* Comstock Act
Comstock Lode (min. deposit, Nev., U.S.) 3:511:2a
effect on post-Reconstruction economy 29:240:2b
occurrence of epithermal veins 21:389:1a
significance to
Nevada 29:424:1b
San Francisco 27:5:1a
Virginia City 12:390:3b
Comtat-Venaissin, *or* Comtat, *or* Venaissin, *or* Comitatus Venassinus (former prov., Fr.) 3:511:2a
Comte, Auguste, *or*
Isidore-Auguste-Marie-François-Xavier Comte (Fr. philos.) 3:511:3a
association with Littré 7:406:1b
contribution to
calendar reform 9:302:3a
criminological studies 27:341:1b
European culture 18:696:2b
French literature 19:554:2a
humanism 6:138:1b
legal philosophy 25:721:1a
metaphysics 24:22:1a
philosophical studies 25:755:2a
political philosophy 25:999:1a
positivism 9:637:1a; 19:521:2b; 25:630:1b *passim to* 632:2a
religious studies 26:513:1a
social evolution doctrine 27:367:1b
sociological studies 27:320:1a, 352:2b
influence on
Ingram 6:315:2b
Mill 24:135:2b
influenced by
Hume 20:680:2a
Saint-Simon 10:334:3a
Vico 12:347:3b
view of altruism 1:302:3b
"Comte de Monte Cristo, Le" (work by Dumas): *see* "Count of Monte Cristo, The"
"Comte Ory, Le" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Count Ory"
Comum (It.): *see* Como
Comunale, Palazzo (bldg., Sansepolcro, It.)
fresco by Piero della Francesca *illus.* 16:278
Comunale, Villa (park, Naples, It.)
description 24:742:2b
comunero movement (Sp. hist.)
development in Spain 28:41:2a
revolt against Charles V 3:109:3b; 22:218:2a
Comunero Rebellion (Colom. hist.)
Latin-American revolutionary movements 22:811:1a
Comunidad Andina (S.Am. org.): *see* Andean Community
Comunidad de Madrid (aut.area, Sp.): *see* Madrid
Comunidad Valenciana (aut.area, Sp.): *see* Valencia
"Comus" (work by Milton)
adaptation for Drury Lane Theatre 1:577:1a
discussed in biography 24:139:1a
early English opera 24:631:2a
place in English literature 18:443:2b
Comyn, John (Scot. leader)
relationship to Robert I of Scotland 10:104:1b
Con Bacach (Irish leader): *see* Tyrone, Conn O'Neill, 1st Earl of
Con Dao (Viet.): *see* Con Son
"Con gli occhi chiusi" (work by Tozzi)
place in Italian literature 22:162:2a
Con Son, *or* Con Dao (Viet.) 3:512:3b
location *map* 27:715
Con Son Island, *or* Penitentiary Island, *or* Poulo Condore Island (isl., Viet.)
division of Con Son 3:512:3b
penal colony role in Vietnamese history 27:789:1b
Con Son Islands, *or* Poulo Condore Islands (isl. group, Viet.)
major ref. in Con Son 3:512:3b
"Con y sin nostalgia" (work by Benedetti)
discussed in biography 2:93:1a
Con Yu (Myanmar rel. leader)
founding of Telakhon 11:610:1b
Conacher, Lionel, *or* Lionel Pretoria Conacher (Can. athlete) 3:512:3b
conacre (agri.)
use in Northern Ireland 29:137C:2b
Conakat, *or* Confédération des Associations Tribales du Katanga (pol. party, Con.B.)
role of Tshombe 12:15:1b
Conakry, *or* Konakry (Guin.) 3:513:1a
importance to Guinea 5:554:1a; 29:885:2b
location *map* 29:794
Conakry, University of (univ., Conakry, Guin.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Conall (Irish ruler)
history of Donegal 4:174:1b
Conan, Laure, *or* Marie-Louise-Félicité Angers (Can. au.)
Quebec Movement 15:516:2b
Conant, James B., *or* James Bryant Conant (Am. educ. and sci.) 3:513:2a
views on teacher education 28:432:2a
Conant, Roger (Am. colonial leader)
association with Endecott 4:489:2b
Conca, Sebastiano (It. paint.)
contribution to Baroque painting 25:369:2b
Concanesan, Alfred (Br. litho.)
music hall and variety *illus.* 8:443
concatenation theory, *or* theory of strings (logic)
theory of notation 23:277:2b
concave diffraction grating (instru.)
optical devices 4:90:2b
Rowland 10:214:3b
concave function (math.)
significance in optimization theory 25:220:2a
concave mirror (instru.)
refracting telescopes *illus.* 28:507
concealing coloration (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:513:2b
MACROPAEDIA 16:590:1b
COLOUR PLATES 2 and 3 fol. 16:590
function of integument 21:759:1a
passim to 760:2b
use by
fishes 19:256:2a
insects 20:430:1b; 21:654:1b, 707:1a
mammals 23:343:2b, 423:1a
mollusks 24:299:1b
reptiles 26:692:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 312
see also mimicry
Conceição do Araguaia (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
conceit (figure of speech) 3:513:3a
use by Donne 4:178:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Conceited Count, The," *or* "Le Glorieux" (work by Destouches)
discussed in biography 4:38:1a
concelebration (rel.)
Christian unity 26:909:1a
concelhos (Port. govt.)
abolishment during Middle Ages 25:1055:2b
concentrate (animal feed)
classification of animal feeds 4:714:3b; 19:126:1b, *table*
concentrate (juice)
production 19:369:2a
concentrating collector, *or* focusing collector (tech.)
solar energy 10:941:2b
solar heating 10:942:1b
concentration (card game)
children's card games 2:858:2b
concentration (chem.)
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1044:2b, 1052:2a
chemical separations 13:536:2b, 541:1b
chemical solutions 23:648:1b
chemoreception 27:130:2b
ion-exchange equilibria 15:1075:2a
reaction rates 9:970:1b
sugar production 19:396:1a, 397:1b
concentration (ore dressing): *see* beneficiation
concentration (psychol.): *see* attention
concentration camp 3:513:3b
conditions of camps 20:632:1b
Europe 18:716:2b
Holocaust 6:13:3b
location in
France 5:576:2a
Namibia and the Herero suppression 27:906:1a
Nazi Germany 4:875:1b
Gestapo 5:227:2a
Theresienstadt 11:699:2b
United States 8:723:1b; 27:2:2b; 29:437:1b
U.S.S.R. 28:1011:1a
murder of prisoners *illus.* Plates 2, 3, and 4 fol. 20:632
psychological study by Bettelheim 2:177:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also extermination camp; *and* particular camps (*e.g.* Bergen-Belsen; Buchenwald; Dachau; Flossenbürg; Mauthausen; Neuengamme-Ring; Plaszow; Ravensbrück; Sachsenhausen; Westerbork)
Concentration of Popular Forces (pol. party, Ec.)
role in politics 17:958:2a
concentration ratio (chem.)
liquid-liquid extractions 13:537:2b
concentrator solar cell
energy efficiency 18:402:1b
concentric fold (geol.): *see* flexural-slip fold
concentric texture (min.)
crystal aggregates 24:171:1a
concentric tube heat exchanger, *or* double-pipe heat exchanger
operation of heat exchangers 5:785:2a, *illus.*
Concentricycloidea (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:865:1a, *illus.* 861
Concepción (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Concepción (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Concepción (prov., Chile)
role of O'Higgins 8:889:2b
Concepción, *or* Concepción de la Madre Santísima de la Luz (Chile) 3:514:1b
founding by Valdivia 12:239:1b
location *map* 16:23
significance to Chile 16:25:1b *passim to* 30:1a
Concepción (dept., Par.)
location *map* 25:427

Concepción (Par.) 3:514:2b
location *map* 25:427
Concepción (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Concepción (volcano, Nic.)
active volcanoes 15:657:1b
location *map* 15:656
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Nicaragua 15:688:2b
Ometepe Island 8:947:2b
topography of Lake Nicaragua 8:677:1a
Concepción (is., W.I.): *see* Grenada
Concepción, Laguna (l., Bol.)
location *map* 15:159
Concepción, University of (univ., Concepción, Chile)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Concepción Bay (bay, Chile)
physiography of Concepción 3:514:1b
Concepción de la Madre Santísima de la Luz (Chile): *see* Concepción
Concepción de la Vega (Dom.Rep.): *see* La Vega
Concepción del Uruguay (Arg.) 3:514:2b
location *map* 14:40
concept (philos.) 3:514:3a
axiomatic method 23:244:2b
branches of philosophy
aesthetics 13:9:2a, 22:2a
epistemology 18:477:1b, 479:1b
philosophy of science 25:658:2b
passim to 662:1b
semantics 23:66:2a
cognition 14:835:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Analytic philosophy 24:5:1b; 25:600:2a *passim to* 607:1b
Empiricism 25:608:1b
idealism 6:240:3b
philosophy of
Kant 24:21:1b
Leibniz 23:270:1b
Wittgenstein 12:720:2a
concept formation, *or* conceptualization
MICROPAEDIA 3:514:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:881:1a
philosophy
Empiricism 25:608:2b
Hume's epistemology 20:678:2b
Rationalist epistemology 25:642:1a
psychology
animal learning 22:865:2b
child development 22:871:1a
learning theory 7:224:2b
Piaget's child development theories 9:682:1a
temporal perception 28:668:1a
thought processes 28:653:2b
transfer of training 22:886:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
"Concept of a Riemann Surface, The," *or* "Die Idee der Riemannschen Fläche" (study by Weyl)
discussed in biography 12:613:2a
"Concept of Culture, The" (work by White)
theories on culture 16:874:2b
"Concept of Dread, The," *or* "Begrebet angest" (work by Kierkegaard)
discussed in biography 6:855:2a
history of philosophy 25:756:2a
"Concept of Meter, The" (essay by Beardsley and Wimsatt)
study of prosodic theory 23:96:2a
"Concept of Mind, The" (work by Ryle)
development of
ordinary language philosophy 25:758:2b
philosophy of mind 24:155:2a
discussed in biography 10:271:2a
metaphysical import of central thesis 24:5:2a
treatment of concepts 3:514:3a; 25:601:2a
"Concept of Truth in Formalized Languages, The" (paper by Tarski)
contribution to model theory 23:279:1a
Conception Bay (Nfld., Can.) 3:514:3b
"Conception of Buddhist Nirvana" (work by Shcherbatskoy)
discussed in biography 10:712:1a
conceptismo (Sp. lit.) 3:515:1a
history of
Spanish literature 28:666:1b
Western literature 23:218:2a
use by Gracián 5:402:2a
"Concepts and Insolubles," *or* "Conceptus et insolibilia" (work by d'Ailly)
history of logic 23:268:1b
"Concepts and Theories of Modern Physics, The" (work by Stallo)
contribution to Positivism 25:632:1b
conceptual art
direction in modern art 25:389:1b
conceptual space (design)
emphasis in modern art 25:321:2a, *illus.* 322
conceptualism (philos.)
comparison with realism 9:974:2b; 24:7:1b; 25:582:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:567:1b
conceptualization: *see* concept formation
"Conceptus et insolibilia" (work by d'Ailly): *see* "Concepts and Insolubles"
"Concerning Famous Women," *or* "De claris mulieribus" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography 2:310:2b
"Concerning German Nature and Art," *or* "Von deutscher Art und Kunst" (Ger. pub.)
influence on Sturm und Drang 20:312b; 20:138:2a
"Concerning Spiritual Gifts" (work by Hippolytus)
basis for part of Apostolic Constitutions 1:488:2b
"Concerning the Cause, Principle, and One," *or* "De la causa, principio e uno" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography 2:580:3a
place in Renaissance philosophy 25:748:1a
"Concerning the Consolation of Philosophy" (work by Boethius): *see* "Consolation of Philosophy"
"Concerning the Dogma of Redemption" (work by Antony Khrapovitsky)
discussed in biography 1:469:2a
"Concerning the End for Which God Created the World" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography 4:382:1a
"Concerning the Relations of Great Britain, Spain and Portugal…as Affected by the Convention of Cintra" (essay by Wordsworth)
place in English literature 18:452:1b
"Concerning the Spiritual in Art," *or* "Uber das Geistige in der Kunst" (work by Kandinsky)
contribution to
modern art 25:384:2b
theatrical production 28:593:1b
discussed in biography 6:712:3b
"Concerning Vernacular Eloquence," *or* "De vulgari eloquentia" (work by Dante)
discussed in biography 3:878:3a; 16:973:2a
place in Italian literature 22:156:1b
theory of
Italian unity 22:207:1b
tragedy 23:169:1a
views on Cino da Pistoia 3:325:2a
concert (mus.)
history of popular musical performance 24:505:2b
"Concert, A" (paint. by Honthorst)
Utrecht school *illus.* 6:41
"Concert, The" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:674:2b
"Concert champêtre" (work by Poulenc)
discussed in biography 9:648:1b
"Concert champêtre, Le" (paint. attributed to Giorgione)
use of fête champêtre 4:753:2b
concert flute (mus. instrn.): *see* flute
"Concert for Piano and Orchestra" (work by Cage)
development of aleatory music 1:234:1a
"Concert for Violin, Piano, and String Quartet" (work by Chausson)
discussed in biography 3:142:1b
concert horn (mus. instru.): *see* mellophone
"Concert in the Tuileries Gardens," *or* "La Musique aux Tuileries" (paint. by Manet)
discussed in biography 7:769:2a
place in modern art 25:381:1b
"Concert of Angels" (work by Grünewald)
discussed in biography 5:524:1b
Concert of Europe (Eur. hist.): *see* Europe, Concert of
concert overture (mus.)
development of overture 9:18:2a
Concert Spirituel, Le (Fr. mus. soc.)
history of musical societies and institutions 8:446:3b
concertato style, *or* concertato (mus. style) 3:515:1a
contribution by Kerll 6:813:1a
development in Baroque music 24:558:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
concerted bimolecular elimination reaction (chem.)
chemical reactions 15:1051:1b
concertina (mus. instru.) 3:515:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
concertina locomotion (biol.)
use by
amphibians 13:421:2b
snakes 26:716:1a
variety of locomotion 14:776:1a
concertino (mus.): *see* Konzertstück
concerto, *or* concerto style (mus.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:515:2a
MACROPAEDIA 24:592:2b
history and development
Baroque and Classical periods 24:559:1b
Beethoven 14:742:1b
Brahms 2:464:1b
counterpoint 24:530:2a
related forms
chamber music 24:568:1b
contrapuntal development 24:530:2a
early symphonies 24:579:1b
melodic opposition 24:593:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
concerto da camera (mus.)
type of concerto grosso 3:515:3a
concerto da chiesa (mus.)
type of concerto grosso 3:515:3a
concerto grosso (mus.) 3:515:3a
comparison to sinfonia concertante 10:831:2a
development
Baroque music 24:559:1b
choral music 24:612:2a
concertato style 3:515:1b
concerto form 3:515:2a; 24:595:1b
role of
Corelli 3:627:3b
Handel 5:679:3b
Vivaldi 12:408:1a
use of
ritornello 10:88:3a
wind instruments 24:700:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also chamber sonata; church sonata; *and individual* composers by name (*e.g.* Corelli, Arcangelo; Vivaldi, Antonio Lucio)
"Concerto grosso" (work by Martinů)
discussed in biography 7:893:3b
"Concerto in A Major" (concerto by Mozart)
development of classical concerto 24:598:2b
concerto style (mus.): *see* concerto
Concerts of Antient Music (Eur. mus.)
history of musical performance 24:506:1b
Concertstück (mus.): *see* Konzertstück
concession (banking)
role in investment banking 6:363:2b
Concessionary Rules (sports)
history of American football 28:118:2b
conch (marine snail) 3:515:3b
use as musical instrument 24:693:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also crown conch; Strombidae
concha (ear anat.)
anatomy of human ear 1:706:2a; 27:206:1a
physiology of hearing 27:211:1a
Concha, La (bay, Sp.)
San Sebastián 10:400:2b
Concha, Malaquías (Chil. pol.)
history of Chile 16:33:1b
Conchagua (volcano, El Sal.)
physiography of El Salvador 4:865:3a; 15:675:2a
Conchas Lake (res., N.M., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:156, 180
concheros (dance)
history of folk dance 19:324:1b
Conchifera (mollusk subphylum)
major ref. in Mollusks 24:296:2b
see also bivalve; cephalopod; gastropod; monoplacophoran; tusk shell
conchin (shell structure)
snails 24:307:1b
conching (cocoa processing)
production of chocolate 19:398:2a
conchiolin (organic matter)
decorative arts use 17:511:2a
Conchobar mac Nessa (leg. Irish k.): *see* Conor
conchoid form, *or* shell form (math.)
history of mathematics 23:582:2b, *illus.* 583
conchoidal cleavage (min.)
characteristics *illus.* 24:171
conchoidal fracture (min.)
minerals 24:171:2a
conchology (zool.)
shell collecting 10:718:2b
Conchos River, *or* Río Conchos (riv., Mex.) 3:516:1a
hydrology of Rio Grande 10:83:3a; 24:1071:2b
location *map* 24:28
physiography of Mexico 24:30:2b
Conchostraca (biol.): *see* clam shrimp
Conciergerie (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
architecture of Paris 25:438:1b
"Concierto barroco" (work by Carpenter y Valmont)
discussed in biography 2:893:1a
Conciliación Nacional, Partido de (pol. party, El Sal.): *see* National Conciliation Party
"Conciliador" (work by Manasseh ben Israel)
discussed in biography 7:758:2b
conciliarism (Roman Cath.) 3:516:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:841:2a
papacy 9:122:2b
role in
Gallicanism 5:92:1a
medieval French society 19:461:1b
Western Schism 12:604:3b
Roman Catholicism 26:898:1a, 901:1a
viewed by
Ailly 1:172:2a
Council of Constance 3:560:1a
Council of Trent 16:312:2a
fifth Lateran Council 7:179:1a
Leo X 7:274:3a
"Conciliatore, Il" (It. period.)
founding by Pellico 9:249:1b
place in Italian literature 22:161:1a
"Conciliorum Collectio Regia Maxima: Acta Conciliorum…" (work by Hardouin)
discussed in biography 5:700:2a
Concilium Plebis (Roman Republic): *see* Comitia Plebis Tributa; plebiscita
Concini, Concino, Marquis d'Ancre, *or* Maréchal d'Ancre (It. dipl.) 3:516:2a
association with Marie de Médicis 7:843:3a
"Concise Encyclopædia Britannica," *or* "Chien-ming Pulieh-tien Pai-k'e Ch'uän-shu," *or* "Jianming

Buliedian Baike Quanshu" (Chin. encyc.) 3:516:2b
conclave (Roman Cath. church) 3:516:3a
establishment by Gregory X 5:481:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Concluding Unscientific Postscript to the Philosophical Fragments. A Mimic-Pathetic-Dialectic Composition, an Existential Contribution," *or* "Afsluttende uvidenskabelig Efterskrift" (work by Kierkegaard)
criticism of Hegelianism 20:493:1a
discussed in biography 6:855:3b
theory of
comedy 23:152:1a
leap of faith 7:223:3a
conclusion (logic)
elements and forms of argument 23:226:1a
formal logic 7:447:2b; 23:230:1b, 239:2a
logic of commands 23:256:1a
syllogistic 23:262:2b, 264:1b
valid and fallacious arguments 23:251:2b
conclusum imperii (Ger. Diet resolution) expression by Diet 4:86:2a
Concolorcorvo (Sp. writ.): *see* Carrío de la Vandera, Alonso
Concord, *or* Todos Santos (Calif., U.S.) 3:517:1a
location *map* 29:187
Concord, *or* Musketaquid (Mass., U.S.) 3:517:1a
American Revolution 12:160:3b
19th-century literature 29:276:1b
Concord, *or* Penacook Plantation, *or* Rumford (N.H., U.S.) 3:517:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 173
New Hampshire 29:277:2b
concord (gram.): *see* agreement
Concord, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Lexington and Concord, Battles of
"Concord, Book of" (rel.) 3:517:2b
inclusion of "Apology of the Augsburg Confession" 1:487:1a
views on
confession 26:787:1b
Lutheranism 7:574:1a; 26:238:1b
passim to 240:2b
Concord, Formula of (work by Andreä and Chemnitz)
confessions of the Lutheran faith 7:574:1b; 26:787:1b
discussed in Chemnitz' biography 3:161:2b
relation to "Book of Concord" 3:517:2b
views on
adiaphorism 1:99:1a
Lord's Supper 26:240:2b
Protestantism 26:219:1a
Concord coach (vehicle) 3:517:3a
concordance (ref. source)
comparison with dictionary 18:257:2a, 285:1a
parallelism 14:1000:2a
use in French legal studies 27:361:1b
"Concordance" (work by Marbeck) discussed in biography 7:816:1b
concordat (pact) 3:517:3b
role of Pius XII 9:488:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Concordat of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* 1801, Concordat of
Concorde (aircraft)
contribution to commercial aviation 11:401:3a
effect on atmosphere 14:332:2a
history of aerospace industry 21:540:2b
use by
Air France 1:175:1b
British Airways 2:527:1a
Concorde, Place de la, *or* Place Louis XV (square, Paris, Fr.)
architecture 13:963:1a, 965:2b
feature of Paris 25:441:2b, *illus.* 442
Concorde, Pont de la, *or* Pont Louis XV (bridge, Paris, Fr.)
design of Perronet 9:305:2b; 26:333:2a, *illus.*
"Concorde des deux langages" (work by Lemaire de Belges)
discussed in biography 7:259:2b
Concordia (Roman deity) 3:518:1a
Concordia (Arg.) 3:518:1a
location *map* 14:40
Concordia, Giovanni Pico della Mirandola, conte di (It. schol.): *see* Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni, conte di Concordia
concordia diagram (geol.)
radiometric dating 19:766:2a, *illus.* 767
"Concordia discordantium canonum" (canon law): *see* "Gratian's Decretum"
"Concordia liberi arbitrii cum gratiae donis" (work by Molina) discussed in biography 8:234:1b
Concordia University (univ., Montreal, Que., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
concrete (bldg. material) 3:518:1b
applications
architecture 13:882:1a, 889:1b
bridge construction 2:512:1a; 26:329:2a, 337:1b
building construction 7:913:2b; 15:316:1b *passim to* 339:1a
dams 26:359:1b, 359:2b
lighthouses *illus.* 26:375
roads 26:322:1a, 326:1a, *illus.* 325
runways 26:344:2b
sculpture 27:48:2a
surface finishing 27:53:2a
tunnel construction 26:404:2b
elastic constants *table* 23:718
use in
Mesopotamia 23:861:2b
Roman architecture 13:909:1a; 20:323:1a
Roman roads 26:319:1b
work of Nervi 8:608:3a
see also cement; slab; types of concrete (*e.g.* opus caementicum; precast concrete; reinforced concrete; shotcrete); *and* construction methods (*e.g.* box frame construction; reticulated work; slipforming)
concrete (perfume component)
component of perfume 9:287:2b
concrete (philos.) 3:518:2b
Hegelian Idealism 24:13:1b
Idealism 25:618:1a
see also abstraction
concrete category of groups (math.)
foundations of mathematics 23:572:1b
concrete dam (engin.): *see* masonry dam
concrete music (mus. composition technique): *see* musique concrète
concrete operational stage (psychol.)
formulation by Piaget 9:416:3a
role in
behaviour 14:830:1b, 835:2b
intelligence 21:779:1b
thinking patterns of children 14:840:1a
concrete poetry, *or* concretism (art) 3:518:3a
comparison with pattern poetry 9:202:3b
place in German literature 20:37:2b
use by Campos 2:781:2b
concrete shell (arch.)
impact on architecture 13:882:1b
concretion (min.)
distribution during Carboniferous Period 19:819:2a
occurrence in sandstones 24:254:2b
concretism (art): *see* concrete poetry
concubinage (sociol.) 3:518:3b
family law 19:76:1b
Roman law 22:905:1a
slavery 27:298:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 551
see also common-law marriage; consensual union
"Concubine, The" (work by Amadi) discussed in biography 1:307:3b
concurrency (computing)
computer programming 16:633:2b
see also parallel processing
concurrency control (computing)
data base systems 16:636:1b
concurrent engineering, *or* CE (design method)
use in aerospace industry 21:544:2b
concurrent jurisdiction (law)
example of judicial jurisdiction 3:503:2b
concussion (path.) 3:518:3b
coma 3:477:3b
hearing loss 27:220:1a
concussion instrument (mus. instru.) *major ref. in* Musical Instruments 24:655:2a
see also percussion instrument
concussion sticks (mus. instru.)
use by Australian Aborigines 24:663:1b
concussion stones (mus. instru.)
use in Hawaii 24:663:1b
Condalia obovata (tree): *see* logwood
Condamine, Charles-Marie de La (Fr. nat. and math.): *see* La Condamine, Charles-Marie de
Condamine, La (dist., Mon.)
Monaco 8:243:3a
Condatomagi (Fr.): *see* Millau
Condé, Henri I de Bourbon, 2° prince de (Fr. prince) 3:519:1b
Condé, Henri II de Bourbon, 3° prince de (Fr. prince) 3:519:2a
opposition by Concini 3:516:2a
relationship with Great Condé 3:519:3a
Condé, Henri-Jules de Bourbon, 5° prince de, *or* duc d'Enghien (Fr. prince) 3:520:2a
Condé, House of (Fr. fam.)
loyalty from La Rochefoucauld 7:72:1b
relation to
Enghien 4:496:1a
Sade 10:291:2b
see also Bourbon, House of
Condé, John (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Macklin *illus.* 7:640
Condé, Louis I de Bourbon, 1° prince de (Fr. mil. leader) 3:519:1a
association with Henry IV 5:843:3a
conspiracy against Guise 1:319:1a; 5:560:1a
history of France 19:479:2a
role in Huguenot rebellion 26:213:1a
Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, 4° prince de, *or* The Great Condé, *or* Le Grand Condé, *or* duc d'Enghien (Fr. gen. and prince) 3:519:2b
association with
Conti 3:581:3a
Luxembourg 7:578:1a
Mazarin 7:980:2a
Montpensier 8:295:2a
Turenne 12:51:1a
relationship to Longueville 7:470:2a
role in
Battle of Rocroi 10:127:3b
France 19:483:1a
Burgundy 2:649:3a
Fronde 5:21:1b
Spain 28:448:1b
Condé, Louis III, 6° prince de, *or* duc de Bourbon, *or* Monsieur le duc (Fr. prince) 3:520:2b
Condé, Louis-Henri, 7° prince de, *or* duc de Bourbon, *or* Monsieur le duc (Fr. minis.) 3:520:2b
Condé, Louis-Henri-Joseph, 9° prince de, *or* duc de Bourbon (Fr. prince) 3:520:3b
relationship with Feuchères 4:754:2a
Condé, Louis-Joseph, 8° prince de, *or* duc de Bourbon (Fr. prince) 3:520:3b
command of émigré army 4:475:1b
Condé, Pierre (Fr. art.)
portrait of
Brindley *illus.* 2:520
Dussek *illus.* 4:298
Condé Nast Publications (Am. publ.) acquisition by Newhouse 8:657:1a
Condell, Henry (Eng. act.) 3:521:1a
association with Heminge 5:824:3b
condemnation (law): *see* eminent domain
"Condemnation des banquets" (play by Chesnaye) morality play 8:308:2b
"Condemned in Hell, The" (work by Signorelli)
discussed in biography 10:797:2b, *illus.*
"Condenado por desconfiado, El" (work by Tirso de Molina): *see* "Doubted Damned, The"
condensation (phase change) 3:521:1a
applications
chemical separation 13:526:1b, 538:1b
pharmaceuticals 21:364:1a
climate and weather
dew-point temperature 16:442:2b
hydrologic cycle 6:193:3a; 20:722:2a
ocean temperatures 25:145:1a
precipitation 17:638:1b
properties
gaseous state 12:610:2b; 23:658:1b
Gibbs energy 23:655:2a
vapour cooling 23:644:1b
work of Reynolds 10:14:2b
see also cloud; cloud formation; condensation nucleus; distillation; freezing nucleus; hydrologic cycle; sublimation nucleus
condensation (psychol.)
Freud's theory of dreams 19:567:2b; 27:309:1b
use in thought processes 28:656:1a
condensation, Bose (phys.): *see* Bose condensation
condensation, heat of (chem.): *see* heat of vaporization
condensation hygrometer (meteorol.): *see* dew-point hygrometer
condensation nucleus (meteorol.) 3:521:1b
atmospheric sciences 17:650:2b
cloud formation 3:396:3b; 16:445:1b
fogs and mists 4:856:3b
precipitation 9:672:1a
vapour condensation 3:521:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
condensation polymerization (chem.)
amorphous solids *illus.* 23:638
monomers 8:263:3b
pharmaceuticals 21:365:1a
polymerization 9:581:1b; 21:313:2a
see also addition polymerization
condensation reaction (chem. reaction) 3:521:2a
organic compounds 15:832:1a
step-growth polymerization 21:313:1a
see also addition reaction
condensation trail (aerology): *see* vapour trail
condensed matter (phys.)
clusters 23:672:1a
condensed-matter physics, *or* solid state physics (phys.)
contribution by Schottky 10:536:3a
principles 25:842:1a
study of rocks 24:223:1a
see also crystal; crystallography; metallurgy
condensed milk
major ref. in Food Processing 19:390:1a
condensed phase rule (chem. and phys.) binary sphene-anorthite system 23:613:2b
condensed tannin
chemical classification of tannin 11:546:2a
condenser (cooling device) 3:521:2a
contribution of Hall 5:641:1a
use in
air-conditioning systems 1:174:1b
refrigeration devices 9:998:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
condenser (elec.): *see* capacitor
condenser (optics)
use in microscopes 14:1121:1a; 24:63:2b
condenser microphone, *or* capacitor microphone, *or* electrostatic microphone (electroacoustic device)

principles of operation 8:104-3b; 27:570-1b
condensing turbine (tech.)
steam turbine classification 12:49-2b; 18:343-2b
Conder, Charles (art.)
portrait of Dowson *illus.* 4:205
Conder, Josiah (Am. arch.)
contribution to Japanese architecture 17:736-2b
Condict Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Bayard Building
condictio (Roman law)
role in contract law 22:906-2a
Condillac, Étienne Bonnot de (Fr. philos.) 3:521-2b
association with
Buffon 2:609-2a
Diderot 4:80-2b
philosophe movement 9:388-1a
history of
Epicureanism 25:575-1b
philosophy 25:752-2b
influence on
Destutt de Tracy 20:768-1b
Mill 24:134-2a
theory of
education 18:37-2b
language 22:550-1a
sensationalism 10:638-3b
condiment (food)
use of mustard 8:455-3a
condition (insurance)
homeowner's insurance 21:742-1b
condition (logic) 3:521-3b
place in axiomatic set theory 27:229-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
see also upādhi
"Condition humaine, La" (work by Malraux): *see* "Man's Fate"
"Condition of the Working Class in England, The," *or* "Die Lage der arbeitenden Klasse in England" (work by Engels)
contribution to Marxism 23:538-1a
discussed in biography 4:494-3b
conditional branching (comp.sci.)
development of ENIAC 16:642-2a
conditional clause (gram.)
Romance languages 22:636-2b
conditional convergence
definition 13:453-2b
conditional expectation, *or* conditional mean (math.)
mathematical expectation 26:139-2b
conditional logit analysis (econ.)
developed by McFadden 7:623-2a
conditional mood (gram.)
Romance languages 22:636-1a
conditional most-favoured-nation trade clause (econ.)
provision in a most-favoured-nation trade clause 21:907-1b
conditional pardon (law)
definition 9:148-2b
conditional probability
probability theory 26:137-1b
see also Bayes theorem; transition probability
conditional proof (logic)
rules for natural deduction method *table* 23:235
conditional proposition (logic): *see* hypothetical proposition
conditional sales contract
corporate finance 15:373-1a
conditional sentence (logic): *see* hypothetical proposition
conditional stimulus (psychol.): *see* conditioned stimulus
conditioned genesis (Buddhism): *see* pratītya-samutpāda
conditioned reflex, *or* conditional response, *or* conditioned response, *or* CR (psychol.)
associative learning 3:522-2a; 7:224-3a; 22:858-1a
basis for animal behaviour 14:751-2b
compared with real reflexes 24:823-1a
contribution by Watson 12:527-1b
Descartes' theory of human behaviour 15:555-2b
learning behaviour and theories of culture 16:875-1b
role of nerves 24:786-1b
type of reflex 9:994-1b
use in
Lamaze childbirth method 7:116-1b
speech pathology 28:88-1a
see also classical conditioning
conditioned reinforcement (psychol.)
instrumental learning 24:441-2b
conditioned stimulus, *or* conditional stimulus, *or* CS (psychol.)
influence on animal behaviour 14:751-2b
role in conditioning 3:522-2a; 22:858-1a
see also classical conditioning
conditioning (psychol.) 3:522-1b
major ref. in Animal Learning 22:857-2b
associative learning 7:224-3a
behavioral response 14:758-1a, 780-1a, 782-2b
human learning 22:870-2b *passim to* 874-2a
inhibition 6:318-1a
mental disorders 23:845-1a
sequential activity 25:494-1b
sexuality 27:244-1a
taste aversion 27:170-2b
therapy techniques 2:49-3a
thermal discrimination 27:126-1a
training transference 22:884-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
see also types of conditioning, *e.g.,* classical conditioning; operant conditioning
conditioning, physical: *see* physical conditioning
conditioning chamber (tech.)
use in glassmaking 21:301-1b
Condivi, Ascanio (It. art.)
biography of Michelangelo 24:55-1b
condom (contraceptive) 3:522-2b
methods of birth control 3:587-3b; 15:113-2b *passim to* 116-1a
condominium (bldg.) 3:522-3a
development of housing 1:477-3b
property law 26:192-1b
Condominium, Anglo-Egyptian (Br.-Egy. govt.): *see* Anglo-Egyptian Condominium
Condominium Agreement (Sud. hist.)
opposition by ʿAbd Allah 1:16-3a
Condon, Eddie (Am. mus.)
association with Krupa 7:14-2b
contribution to Chicago style jazz 3:197-1b
Condon, Edward Uhler (Am. phys.) 3:522-3a
invention of Nimatron 25:12-1a
investigation of
alpha decay 23:765-2a
unidentified flying objects 12:130-1b
Condon Report (UFO study)
directed by Condon 3:522-3b
investigation of unidentified flying objects 12:130-1b
condor (bird) 3:522-3b
characteristics 4:663-2b
evolution of birds 15:10-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cóndor, Cordillera del (mts., S.Am.)
location *map* 17:955
physiography of
Ecuador 17:953-2b
Northern Andes 27:608-1b
Cóndor, El (mt., Arg.)
Central Andes 27:607-1b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Condor Legion, *or* Legion Condor (Ger. air force) 3:523-1a
service by Galland 5:88-1a
Condor school (Braz. poetry): *see* Condoreira school
Condorcanqui, José Gabriel (Incan rev.): *see* Tupac Amaru II
Condorcet, Marie-Jean-Antoine-Nicolas de Caritat, marquis de (Fr. philos. and humanist) 3:523-1b
contribution to
historiography 20:571-1b
philosophe movement 9:388-1a; 18:681-1a
social sciences 25:753-1a
history of France 19:493-2b
theories of
cultural evolution 3:783-1a
education 18:38-2a
Condoreira school, *or* Condor school (Braz. poetry)
association with Castro Alves 2:941-3b
condottiere, *or* condottieri (It. hist.) 3:523-3b
usage 22:212-1b
Condroz (plat., Belg.)
feature of Namur province 8:495-2b
location *map* 14:859
physiography of Belgium 14:857-2b
conduct
disorders 23:851-1a
ethics 18:492-1b
Jainism 22:250-1b
legal sanctions 16:820-2b
see also moral code
"Conduct of Life, The" (work by Emerson)
discussed in biography 4:474-3a
"Conduct of the Allies, The" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography 11:444-2a
place in English literature 18:447-1b
"Conduct of the Understanding" (work by Locke)
philosophy of education 25:727-1a
conduct of war
major ref. in The Theory and Conduct of War 29:647-1a
Middle Ages 18:623-2b
Renaissance 18:637-2b
17th-century Europe 18:661-1a
World War II 18:716-2b
see also specific wars by name
conductance, *or* electrical conductance (elec.)
conductometry 13:531-2b
resistance 9:1039-1a
see also electrical conductivity; mho; siemens
conducting (mus.): *see* conductor
conducting system (bot.)
bryophytes 15:254-1b
see also hydroid
conduction (biochem.)
along nerve pathways 24:792-1a
conduction, electrical (phys.): *see* electrical conduction
conduction, thermal (phys.): *see* thermal conduction
conduction anesthesia: *see* regional nerve block anesthesia
conduction band (phys.)
principles of
band theory 1:858-3b
colour 16:600-2b
electrical conduction 18:169-1a
luminescence 23:26-1a, *illus.* 28
photoemission and energy states 24:802-1a
semiconductor devices 13:577-1a, 592-2b; 18:228-2b
structure of
crystalline selenium 15:995-2b
solar cells 23:554-2b
conduction current (elec.): *see* electric current
conduction deafness, *or* conductive hearing loss (path.)
cause and treatment 27:217-1b
description 3:939-1a
conduction electron
crystals 23:624-2a
electroluminescence 18:184-1b
magnetic impurities 23:628-2a
metallic bonding 23:621-1a
metals 18:169-1a
rare-earth elements 15:1020-2b, *table* 1019
semiconductor devices 13:592-2b; 18:229-1b; 23:626-1a
superconductors 23:678-2b
X-ray detectors 13:577-1a
conduction velocity (biochem.)
description of neuron transmission 24:792-1b
conductive hearing loss: *see* conduction deafness
conductivity (phys.): *see* electrical conductivity; photoconductivity; thermal conduction
Conductivity-Temperature-Depth system, *or* CTD system
use in water sampling 19:41-1a
conductometric titration (chem. process)
chemical analysis 13:532-1a
titration 11:805-3a
conductometry (chem.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:531-2b
conductor (elec.): *see* electrical conductor
conductor (mus.) 3:524-1b
influence of Berlioz 2:140-3b
role in music 24:502-1b, 506-1a
use of score 10:559-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
conductor, electrical: *see* electrical conductor
conductus (mus.) 3:524-2b
liturgical use 24:504-1b
Notre-Dame school 8:805-2a
polyphony 24:554-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
conduit (physical feature)
feature of caves and karst landscapes 16:745-2a
conduit (pipe) 3:524-2b
electrical systems 15:331-1b
conduit (tunnel)
construction technique 26:398-1a
condylar joint (anat.): *see* bicondylar joint
Condylarthra, *or* condylarth order 3:524-3a
ancestor of mammals 23:349-2a, 444-2a, 455-1a, *chart* 352
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
condyloma acuminatum, *or* genital wart, *or* venereal wart (path.)
causes and treatment 17:265-1b; 21:598-2b
sexually transmitted diseases 10:676-3b
Condylura cristata (mammal): *see* star-nosed mole
cone, *or* strobilus (bot.) 3:524-3b
artificial regeneration 19:411-2b
characteristics of
angiosperms 13:634-1a
conifers 3:539-1b; 20:456-2b, *illus.* 453, 454
cycadophytes 20:461-1a, *illus.* 460
cypresses 3:826-1b
Douglas firs *illus.* 4:198
gnetophytes 20:462-2a, *illus.*
gymnosperms 8:591-3a; 20:448-2a *passim to* 452-1a, *illus.* 450; 25:870-1b
lycophytes 19:174-2a, *illus.* 175
pines 9:451-2b
sphenophytes 19:176-1b
see also sporangiophore
cone (geol.): *see* volcanic cone
cone (math.) 3:524-3b
conic sections 19:5893-1a; 23:582-1a
cone (retinal cell) 3:524-3b
anatomy 4:641-3b
colour vision 16:603-1a
comparison with rod 10:128-1a
photoreception 27:142-1b, *illus.* 144, 148, 149
primate evolution 23:386-2b
retina 10:1-3b; 27:176-2a, 201-1a, *illus.* 177
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
Cone, Fairfax M., *or* Fairfax Mastick Cone, *or* Fax Cone (Am. exec.) 3:525-1a
cone-headed grasshopper 3:525-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cone karst (geol.)
description 16:749-2b
cone shell, *or* Conidae (marine snail) 3:525-1b
annotated classification 24:310-1b
danger to humans 24:307-1a, *illus.* 302

poisonous animals *table* **25**:926
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Conus
coneflower (bot.) **3**:525:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Conegliano (It.) **3**:525:2b
location *map* **22**:170
Conegliano, Emanuele (It. writ.): *see* Da Ponte, Lorenzo
Conemaugh (Pa., U.S.): *see* Johnstown
Conemaugh Series (paleon.) **3**:525:2b
subdivision of Pennsylvanian Period **19**:816:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
conenose bug, *or* big bedbug, *or* kissing bug, *or* Mexican bedbug, *or* Triatoma (insect)
assassin bugs **1**:641:1a
disease transmission **21**:692:2a
poisonous animals *table* **25**:926
Conepatus (mammal): *see* hog-nosed skunk
Conepatus semistriatus (mammal): *see* Amazonian skunk
Conero, Mount (mtn., It.)
location *map* **22**:171
Conestoga (people): *see* Susquehanna
Conestoga wagon **3**:525:3a
coney (mammal, Hyracoidea order): *see* hyrax
coney (mammal, Ochotona genus): *see* pika
Coney Island, *or* Konijn Eiland (amusement area, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **3**:525:3b
hot dog sales **4**:940:1b
Jamaica Bay landmarks **6**:479:2b
New York City **24**:912:2b, *map* 904
"Coney Island of the Mind, A" (work by Ferlinghetti)
discussed in biography **4**:738:2b
confabulation (memory disorder)
major ref. in Memory **23**:840:1a
confarreatio (Roman law)
marriage **7**:872:1b
confection (food): *see* candy
confectioner's sugar (food): *see* powdered sugar
Confederación Española de Derechas Autónomas (Sp. pol. group): *see* Spanish Confederation of Autonomous Rights
Confederación General del Trabajo, *or* CGT, *or* General Confederation of Labour (Arg. labour union) **3**:526:1a
Confederación Latinoamericana Sindical Cristiana (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Latin American Central of Workers
Confederación Nacional Campesina (Mex. pol. org.): *see* National Peasant Confederation
Confederación Nacional del Trabajo (Sp. labour union): *see* National Confederation of Labour
Confederación Sindical de Comisiones Obreras (Sp. labour org.): *see* Workers' Commissions
Confederate Battle Flag (Confederate flag)
controversial use of **11**:32:1b
flag *illus.* **11**:222
flag history **11**:223:1b
Confederate States of America, *or* C.S.A., *or* Confederacy (hist. nation, N.Am.) **3**:526:1b
American Civil War **1**:327:1b; **29**:229:1b; **29**:650:2a
flag history **11**:32:1b; **11**:223:1b
flags *illus.* **11**:222
immigration to Brazil **1**:336:1a
role of
Beauregard **2**:24:1b
Benjamin **2**:104:1a
Breckinridge **2**:494:2a
Davis **3**:916:1b
Gorgas **5**:371:3b
Jackson **6**:459:2a
Lee **7**:235:3a
Lincoln **23**:35:2a
Memminger **7**:1040:2b
Slidell **10**:878:2b
Stephens **11**:252:1a
Toombs **11**:846:1a
Yancey **12**:816:1a
significance of
Danville **3**:881:1b
Dixie **4**:135:2b
Erlanger Loan **4**:545:1b
Greensboro **5**:473:3a
see also particular states, *e.g.,* Alabama; South Carolina
confederation (pol.)
major ref. in Political Systems **25**:1005:1b
history of Canada **15**:464:2a
tribes of Eurasian Steppe **28**:229:2b
Confederation (S.Am. hist.)
importance to Bolivia **15**:165:2a
Confederation, Articles of (U.S. hist.) **3**:526:2b
establishment of confederal system **25**:1005:2a
history of U.S. presidency **29**:455:2a
influence on U.S. Constitution **3**:568:1a
role in American history **12**:154:3b; **29**:216:2a
role of
Continental Congress **3**:584:2b
Hamilton **5**:660:1b
Madison **7**:657:1a
Washington **29**:704:2b
support of education **18**:48:2a
Confederation ...: *see under* substantive word, except as below
Confederation Centre of the Arts (cultural centre, Charlottetown, P.E.I., Can.)
features of Charlottetown **3**:129:2a; **15**:486:1a
Confédération des Associations Tribales du Katanga (pol. party, Con.B.): *see* Conakat
Confédération des Travailleurs Catholiques du Canada (Can. labour org.)
development of trade unions **29**:951:1a
Confédération Française Démocratique du Travail, *or* French Democratic Confederation of Labour, *or* CFDT (Fr. labour org.) **3**:526:3a
Confédération Générale du Travail, *or* CGT, *or* General Confederation of Labour (Fr. labour union) **3**:526:3a
association with French Communist Party **4**:974:1b
role in
France **19**:516:2a *passim to* 520:1a
syndicalism **11**:464:3a
Confédération Générale du Travail–Force Ouvrière, *or* CGT–FO, *or* General Confederation of Labour–Work Force **3**:526:3b
Confederation group, *or* Maple Tree school (Can. lit.) **3**:527:1a
contribution to Canadian literature **2**:788:3a; **15**:514:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Confederation Landing (harbour, P.E.I., Can.)
feature of Charlottetown *illus.* **3**:129
Confederation of Industries, *or* Confindustria, *or* General Confederation of Industries (It. bus. assoc.)
Italian economic trends **22**:176:2b
Confederation of Mexican Workers (Mex. labour union)
labour organizations of Mexico **24**:34:1b
Confederation of Reformist Workers' Unions, *or* DISK (Tur. labour org.)
history of Turkey **28**:967:2b
Confederation Riots (Barb. hist.)
labour history of Barbados **29**:765:1a
Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro, *or* CGIL, *or* General Italian Confederation of Labour, *or* Italian General Confederation of Labour (It. labour org.) **3**:527:1a
trade unionism in Italy **22**:165:2b, 183:2b
Confederazione Italiana Sindacati Lavoratori, *or* CISL, *or* Confederazione Italiana di Sindacati Liberi, *or* Italian Confederation of Syndicated Labourers, *or* Italian Confederation of Free Workers, *or* Italian Confederation of Workers' Unions, *or* Italian Confederation of Workers' Trade Unions (It. labour org.) **3**:527:1b
trade unionism in Italy **22**:183:2b
Conference (peace)
variety of peace **25**:226:2a
conference diplomacy
history and function **17**:334:1b, 339:2a
"Conference Excuses Itself, The" (cartoon by Low)
example of Low's work *illus.* **7**:520
Conference House (house, Tottenville, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Billopp House
"Conference of the Birds, The," *or* "Manṭeq oṭ-ṭeyr" (work by ʿAṭṭār)
discussed in biography **1**:685:1b
place in Islāmic literature **22**:55:2b
view of mystical journey **26**:588:1a
Conference on ...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Food and Agriculture, Conference on
conference system (shipping): *see* liner conference system
"Conferences," *or* "Collations of the Fathers" (work by Cassian)
views on Christian mysticism **16**:331:2a
"confesiones de un pequeño filósofo, Las" (work by Azorín)
discussed in biography **1**:758:2a
Confessing Church (Ger. Prot. movement) **3**:527:1b
opposition to
German Christian movement **5**:210:2a
Nazism **16**:345:2a
role in Protestantism **26**:227:2b, 239:2b, 243:1b
role of
Barth **1**:923:1a
Bonhoeffer **2**:359:3a
Bultmann **2**:629:3a
"Confessio" (work by Patrick)
discussed in biography **9**:201:1a
history of Ireland **21**:1007:2b
"Confessio amantis" (work by Gower)
discussed in biography **5**:395:2a
incorporation of Apollonius of Tyre's tale **1**:486:1a
place in English literature **18**:432:1b
Confessio Augustana (Lutheran confession): *see* Augsburg Confession
Confessio Belgica (Reformed confession): *see* Belgic Confession
Confessio Bohemica (doctrinal statement): *see* Bohemian Confession
"Confessio catholicae fidei Christiana" (work by Hosius)
discussed in biography **6**:77:3b
Confessio Gallicana (rel.): *see* Gallican Confession
"Confessio orthodoxa" (E. Orthodox): *see* "Orthodox Confession of the Faith, The"
Confessio Scoticana (Scot. hist.): *see* Scots Confession
"Confessio Tetrapolitana" (work by Capito)
discussed in biography **2**:832:2a
confession (law) **3**:527:2b
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:165:1b
early Roman-canonical law **26**:162:1a
rights of the accused **1**:57:3b
role in crime investigation **16**:805:1b
confession (lit.) **3**:528:1a
contribution by Gide **5**:255:3a
poetry
Berryman **2**:159:1b
Plath **9**:508:2b
Sexton **10**:675:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
confession (rel.) **3**:527:3a
Christianity
absolution of sins **1**:41:1a
occurrence in prayer **26**:782:2a
sacrament of penance **26**:790:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:853:2a
Lutheranism **26**:208:2b, 240:2b
Roman Catholicism **26**:909:1b
Inca religion **26**:43:1b
mystery religions **24**:710:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Confession catholique du sieur de Sancy" (work by Aubigné)
discussed in biography **1**:690:3a
"Confession de Claude, La" (novel by Zola): *see* "Claude's Confession"
confession magazine (period.)
relationship to confession genre **3**:528:1a
"Confession of a Child of the Century, The," *or* "La Confession d'un enfant du siècle" (work by Musset)
discussed in biography **8**:451:2a
confession of faith (theol.)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:528:1a
MACROPAEDIA **26**:785:2b
history of Christianity **16**:289:1a
Pillars of Islām **22**:12:2b
significance in
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:848:1b
Lutheranism **26**:240:1a
Protestantism **26**:233:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
see also creed
"Confession of Faith," *or* "Confession of Orthodox Faith" (work by Lucaris)
discussed in biography **7**:537:3b
Eastern Orthodoxy's relations with the West **17**:842:2b
rejection in Synod of Jerusalem **6**:539:1b
"Confession of the Catholic and Apostolic Eastern Church" (work by Metrophanes Kritopoulos)
discussed in biography **8**:74:2b
confessional (rel. arch.) **3**:528:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
confessional poetry (lit.): *see* confession
Confessionalism (theol.)
aspect of Lutheran theology **26**:238:1a
Germany and the Reformation **20**:90:2a
"Confessioni di un italiano" (work by Nievo)
Italian literature **22**:161:2a
"Confessions" (work by Augustine)
discussed in biography **14**:397:1a
influence on Petrarch **9**:340:1a
significance in
confession literary genre **3**:528:1a
history of philosophy **25**:742:2b
Latin literature **22**:838:1b
patristic literature **9**:202:1b; **16**:322:2a
political philosophy **25**:993:2a
use of prayer **26**:781:2a, 782:2a
"Confessions" (work by Rousseau)
discussed in biography **26**:941:2a
example of autobiography **23**:190:2a
place in French literature **19**:550:2b
"Confessions, Book of" (rel. work) **3**:528:2b
see also 1967, Confession of
"Confessions, notes autobiographiques" (work by Verlaine)
discussed in biography **12**:320:2a
"Confessions of a Beachcomber" (work by Banfield)
Australian literature **14**:495:2b
"Confessions of a Mask," *or* "Kamen no kokuhaku" (novel by Mishima Yukio)
discussed in biography **8**:184:2b
"Confessions of an English Opium-Eater" (work by De Quincey)
discussed in biography **3**:934:2a

place in English literature 18:454:1a
"Confessions of Felix Krull, Confidence Man, The," *or* "Die Bekenntnisse des Hochstapiers Felix Krull" (novel by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:3b
place in German literature 20:36:1b
tragicomic view of human nature 23:158:2a
"Confessions of Nat Turner, The" (book by Styron)
American literature 13:308:2b
discussed in biography 11:339:2a
"Confessions of Zeno, The," *or* "La coscienza di Zeno" (work by Svevo)
discussed in biography 11:426:2b
place in Italian literature 6:429:3a; 22:163:1a
confidante (furniture) 3:528:3a
confidence, vote of (govt.): *see* vote of confidence
confidence game (swindling operation) 3:528:3a
type of fraud 4:945:3b
confidence interval (statis.)
interval estimation 28:220:1a
confidence limit (statis.)
use in chemical analysis 13:525:1b
"Confidence Man, The" (novel by Melville)
discussed in biography 7:1037:2b
confidence trick (swindling operation): *see* confidence game
"Confidential Clerk, The" (play by Eliot)
discussed in biography 4:453:1b
confidential communication (law): *see* privileged communication
configuration, *or* pattern (anthro.)
cultural anthropology 27:329:2a
configuration (mech.)
geometry of deformation 23:742:1a
configuration (molecular structure) 3:529:1a
amino acids 15:905:2a
chemical kinetics 15:1055:2b
coordination compounds 15:805:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also molecular shape
configuration, electronic (phys.): *see* electronic configuration
configuration interaction (chem.)
molecular orbital theory 15:770:1b
"Configuration of Culture Growth" (work by Kroeber)
discussed in biography 7:10:1b
configuration space (phys.)
classical mechanics 23:721:2b
Confindustria (It. bus. assoc.): *see* Confederation of Industries
confined aquifer (hydrology)
description 1:502:2a
confinement (quarks)
strong nuclear force 11:324:2b
Confines, Audiencia de los (C.Am. hist.)
unification of Central America 15:666:1b
confirmation (Christianity) 3:529:1b
comparison with chrismation 3:273:2a
example of sacrament 26:790:1a
feast and festival 26:838:2a
imposition of hands 5:680:3b
instruction 16:347:1b
introduced by Philip of Hesse 9:373:3a
practice in
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:853:1b
Lutheranism 26:241:2b
Protestantism 26:233:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:908:1a
rites of puberty 16:880:2a
role of Holy Spirit 6:22:2b
confiscation (law) 3:529:2a
contrasted with eminent domain 4:476:1a
Confiscation Acts (1861–64, U.S.) 3:529:2b
Confians, Hubert de Brienne, Count de (Fr. adm.): *see* Brienne, Hubert de, Count de Conflans
Conflans, Treaty of (Fr.-Burgundy) significance to Charles the Bold 3:104:3b
conflict (psychol.) 3:529:3a
effect on
animal behaviour 14:749:2a
organizations 2:644:1a
significance of human perception 25:488:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also ambivalence; cognitive dissonance; conflict resolution; defense mechanism
conflict, *or* social conflict (sociol.)
causes of societal change 27:370:1b
conflict sociology 27:333:1a
function of norms 8:765:2a
conflict of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* laws, conflict of
conflict resolution (psychol.)
animal behaviour 14:749:2a
see also adjustment; displacement activity; redirection
conflict sociology
history of sociology 27:333:1a
confluence of air flow (meteorol.): *see* streamline convergence
Confluentes (Ger.): *see* Koblenz
confocal scanning microscope (instru.)
scanning optical microscopy 24:666:1b
"Confoederatio cum principibus ecclesiasticis" (Ger. charter)
effect on medieval Germany 20:78:1a
conformal mapping
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:466:1b
use in cartography 23:479:2a
see also Riemann mapping theorem
conformation (molecular structure) 3:529:3b
alkanes 15:833:2b, *illus.* 834
electrolytic solutions 23:655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
conformational analysis
cyclohexane conformation 15:834:2a
see also conformation
"Conformist, The," *or* "Il conformista" (film by Bertolucci)
discussed in biography 2:162:1a
"Conformist, The," *or* "Il conformista" (work by Moravia)
Italian literature 22:164:1b
Confractorium (mus.)
Ambrosian chant 1:321:1a
Confrérie de la Passion, *or* Confraternity of the Passion (Fr. thea.) 3:530:1a
establishment of Théâtre de l'Hôtel de Bourgogne 6:80:1b
influence on
French literature 19:542:2b
French theatre 28:546:1b
role in Comédie-Française 3:481:1a
style of stage design 28:578:2a
Confucian Classics (Chin. texts): *see* "Wu ching"
Confucianism
MICROPAEDIA 3:530:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:653:1a
arts and letters
Chinese language 22:710:2a
Chinese literature 16:232:2a *passim* to 234:2a
Chinese theatre 17:762:2b
decorative arts 17:59:2b
Korean art 17:707:2a, 708:2a
Korean literature 22:515:2a *passim* to 518:1a
percussion instruments 24:660:1a
performing arts 17:758:2b
beliefs and teachings
asceticism 1:617:1a
civil law 22:845:1a
creedal statements 26:786:1b
ethics 25:685:1b; 28:617:2a
li 7:320:1a
polytheism 26:549:2b
prophecy 17:431:1b
revelation 17:419:2a
sacred objects 26:827:1b
sacred scripture 10:572:1a
saintliness 10:307:3a; 17:435:2b
te 11:594:3a
theism 26:567:1b
contribution by
Chen Tsung 3:164:2b
Chou Tun-i 3:271:2b
Feng Tao 4:725:2b
Hsün-tzu 6:105:2a
Kaibara 6:685:1a
K'ang Yu-wei 6:716:3a
Mencius 8:2:3a
Tseng Kuo-fan 12:13:3b
Wu-ti 12:781:3a
Yamaga Sokō 12:810:2a
Yen Yüan 12:837:3a
East Asian religions 14:157:1a
history
China
Chinese Rites Controversy 3:237:3b; 26:890:2b
civil service examination 3:233:1b
education 18:5:2b, 26:2a
Han dynasty 5:672:1b
Kiangsi 16:194:1a, 194:1b
law 3:234:3a
Six Dynasties period 16:83:2b
Sung dynasty 16:98:2b *passim to* 106:2a
T'ang dynasty 18:24:1b
Yüan dynasty 16:109:2b
Japan
education 18:25:2b, 53:2a; 22:295:1b
government 22:280:1b
Korea
history 22:496:2a, 497:1b, 498:1a
popularity and practice 22:505:1b, 510:1a
sowon academies 11:59:1a
Vietnam 14:264:1a
influence on
dress and vestments 26:834:2b
Kublai Khan 7:22:2a
Nishida Kitarō 8:723:3a
Poch'ŏngsŏ 9:538:2a
Vietnamese education and culture 27:783:2a
philosophy of religion 25:691:1b
religious contacts and comparisons
Buddhism 15:274:1b
Mohism 8:297:1a; 8:224:2b
Shintō 27:278:2b
Taoism 11:551:2b; 28:392:2b, 394:2a
Confucius, *or* **Chung-ni,** *or* **Kongfuzi,** *or* **Kongzi,** *or* **K'ung Ch'iu,** *or* **K'ung-fu-tzu,** *or* **K'ung-tzu** (Chin. philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:530:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:653:1a
arts and literature
"Ch'un-ch'iu" 3:301:2a
music 24:494:1b
"Shih ching" 10:737:2b
education
ancient Chinese schools 18:5:1b
Wu ching 12:776:2a
historical aspects
birthplace 7:528:3b
ch'i-lin prophecy 3:187:2b
Chinese history 3:230:1a; 16:73:2a
Chou Kung 3:270:3a
Ch'ü-fu monuments 16:171:1b
historiography 20:562:1b
Lao-tzu legend 7:154:3a
residence 3:293:1b
ideology and philosophy
aesthetics 13:23:1b
censorship 15:606:1b
Chinese philosophy 3:236:3b; 3:530:1b
ethics 18:496:2b
music 17:738:2b
Taoism 28:384:1a
influence on
Mencius 8:2:3b
Mo-tzu 8:206:3b
painting by Wu Tao-hsüan *illus.* 12:781
religion
Chinese ancestor worship 26:546:1a
feast and festival 26:836:1a
revelation 17:419:2a
saintliness 17:435:2b
Confucius, Temple of (temple, Ch'ü-fu, China)
feature of Shantung 16:171:1b
Confucius, Temple of (temple, Shanghai, China)
significance to Shanghai 27:276:2b
"Confucius as a Reformer" (work by K'ang Yu-wei)
discussed in biography 6:716:3b
confused and distributive supposition (logic)
medieval logic 23:267:2b
confused flour beetle, *or* **Tribolium** confusum (insect)
characteristics 3:888:1b
confusion (law)
property law 26:200:2a
confusion, circle of (optics): *see* circle of confusion
"Confutatio in Morandum" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography 12:246:3b
Confutation (Roman Cath. statement)
approval by Charles V 3:110:2b
attack by Melanchthon 1:486:3b
Augsburg Confession 1:698:3a
"Confutation of Tyndale's Answer, The" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:314:3b
cong (Chin. jade): *see* ts'ung
Cong Hoa Xa Hoi Chu Nghia Viet Nam: *see* Vietnam
cong-hong (Chin. guild): *see* cohong
Cong Tum (Viet.): *see* Kon Tum
conga (mus. and dance) 3:530:3b
use by Western rhythm bands 24:662:2a
Congaree National Park, *or* Congaree Swamp National Monument (natl. park, S.C., U.S.) 3:530:3b
Congaree River (riv., S.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Santee-Wateree-Catawba river system 10:431:3a
Congaree Swamp (swamp, S.C., U.S.)
Congaree National Park *illus.* 3:531
"Congé, Le" (work by Adam de la Halle)
discussed in biography 1:76:2b
congé d'élire, *or* permission to elect (rel.) 3:531:1a
congener (chem.)
composition of alcoholic beverages 13:195:1b
congenital adrenal hyperplasia (med. disorder)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems 18:317:2b
see also adrenal hypertrophy
congenital amputation (path.): *see* agenesis
congenital dislocation (med.)
description 4:123:3b
supportive and connective tissues 28:307:1a
congenital disorder, *or* congenital disease, *or* birth defect, *or* hereditary disease (path.) 3:531:1b
major refs. in Childhood Diseases 16:11:1b; Disease 17:351:1b; The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:730:2b
caused by
alcohol abuse 4:753:1b; 13:199:1b
infections 20:366:1b
placental hormones 27:240:2a
rubella 10:223:3b
toxoplasmosis 27:200:1b
diagnosis 17:320:2a
early childhood development 3:210:2a
effect on
bones 28:310:1b
cardiovascular system 16:400:2b
digestive system 17:300:2a *passim* to 311:2a
embryos 20:413:1b
joints 28:314:1b
reproductive system 26:658:2b
skin 21:771:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also albinism; atresia; biological malformation; familial disease; genetic disease; monster; neural tube defect; teratogenesis; diseases related to chromosomal disorders (*e.g.* Klinefelter's syndrome; Turner's syndrome); diseases associated with trisomy (*e.g.* Down syndrome); *and* diseases by name (*e.g.* acrocephalosyndactyly; myotonia congenita; nevus)
congenital erythropoietic porphyria, *or* Günther's disease (path.)

classification of porphyria 9:616:2a
congenital heart disease (path.): *see* heart malformation
congenital hip dislocation (path.) characteristics 28:307:1a
congenital malformation: *see* congenital disorder
congenital megacolon (path.): *see* aganglionic megacolon
congenital nerve deafness (path.) ear diseases 4:318:1a; 27:219:1b
congenital ptosis (path.) effect on eyelids 9:776:2b
conger eel (fish) 3:532:1b
congeries (rhetoric) figures of speech 26:759:1a
"Congés, Les" (work by Bodel) discussed in biography 2:314:3a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

congestive heart failure (path.)
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems 16:409:2b
treatment with digitalis 4:93:1b
congestive splenomegaly (path.) description 11:107:1a
Congleton (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:532:3a
Congleton (Eng., U.K.) 3:532:2a
location *map* 29:6
conglomerate (bus.)
influence of management efficiency 15:374:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
conglomerate (rock)
MICROPAEDIA 3:532:2a
MACROPAEDIA 24:252:2a
composition of copper deposits 21:386:2b
found in sedimentary rock 10:600:2a; 24:247:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Congo, Democratic Republic of the, *or* Zaire, *or* Republic of Zaire, *or* République du Zaire, *or* Belgian Congo, *or* Congo, Kinshasha, *or* Congo Free State, *or* Independent State of the Congo, *or* Republic of the Congo, *or* État Indépendant du Congo, *or* Congo Belge, *or* République du Congo, *or* République Démocratique du Congo
MICROPAEDIA 3:532:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:633:2b
LOCATION MAP 3:533; 4:138; 11:3; 15:615
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in Central Africa 15:612:1b
passim to 627:2a
agriculture 19:98:2a
arts 13:155:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
cobalt ore production 21:456:2a
Copperbelt 3:613:1b
mining *tables* 8:160
education 18:82:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
flag *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 4:810
history 15:637:2b
colonization efforts by Portugal 25:1056:1b
Eyskens' advocacy of independence 4:643:2a
formerly part of Kazembe 6:776:3a
Lunda empire 7:561:1a
independence 1:968:3b; 14:870:1a; 21:865:1a; *table* 3:464
role of Lumumba 7:558:3b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
natural resources 13:66:1a
outbreak of Ebola virus 4:344:3b
physical geography 15:634:1a
Congo River 13:94:2b
East African mountains and lakes 13:76:2a, 98:1b, *illus.* 99
Ituri Forest 13:80:1a; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 14:1162
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
national parks 13:58:2b; *table* 8:548
Nile River 13:104:2b, *map* 105
population and ethnography 15:646:1a
railway systems *table* 28:818
see also Belgian Congo; Congo Free State; *and* provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Congo, Independent State of the: *see* Congo Free State
Congo, Republic of the, *or* République du Congo, *or* Congo, Brazzaville
MICROPAEDIA 3:533:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:639:2b
LOCATION MAP 15:615
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in Central Africa 15:612:1b
passim to 627:1b
arts 13:155:2b
education 18:82:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
history 15:642:1b
Brazza's role 2:489:3b
French Congo 4:974:2a
French Equatorial Africa 4:974:3a
independence *table* 3:464
Kingdom of Anziku 1:473:3b
Moyen-Congo 8:382:2a
Stanley's explorations 11:213:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
physical geography 15:640:1a
Congo River 13:94:2a, *map* 95
national parks *table* 8:540
population and demography 15:640:2b
"Congo and the Founding of its Free State, The" (work by Stanley) discussed in biography 11:214:1b
Congo basin (basin, Af.)
major ref. in Africa 13:47:2a, 94:2b
landscape of
Central Africa 3:24:1a; 15:612:2b
Congo, Brazzaville 3:533:1a; 15:640:1a
location *map* 15:616
occurrence of oxisol 9:34:2a
see also Congo River
Congo Belge: *see* Belgian Congo
Congo bush dog (breed of dog): *see* basenji
Congo Canyon (submarine canyon, Atl.O.) 3:534:3a
Congo craton (geol. reg., Af.) geology of Africa 13:38:1a
congo eel (salamander): *see* amphiuma
Congo Fan Valley (submarine plat., Atl.O.)
Congo Canyon hydrology 3:534:3a
Congo Français (hist. reg., Af.): *see* French Congo
Congo Free State, *or* État Indépendant du Congo (hist. state, Af.) 3:534:3b
Belgian Congo 2:60:1b
Berlin West Africa Conference 2:138:3b
colonization 18:757:2a, *map* 756
role of
Leopold II 7:283:2b; 15:638:1b
Stanley 11:214:1b
Williams 12:680:2b
see also Congo, Kinshasa
Congo jute (plant): *see* urena
Congo-Kordofanian languages: *see* Niger-Kordofanian languages
Congo-Nile divide (mts., Af.) Rwanda 10:267:1a; 15:646:2a
Congo-Ocean Railway (ry., Congo) Baya revolt 1:978:1a
Congo, Brazzaville's economy 15:641:2b
Congo peacock, *or* Afropavo congensis (bird)
Antwerp Zoo 1:471:1b
breeding 15:49:1a
description 9:223:2b
Congo red (dyestuff) 3:535:1a
development 1:757:3a; 15:900:2a, *illus.* 21:358:1a
Congo River, *or* Zaire River (riv., Af.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:535:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:94:1b
MAPS 13:95; 15:616
Berlin West Africa Conference 2:138:3b
drainage area and sediment load *table* 20:10
drainage, length, and discharge *table* 26:864
exploration by
Cameron 2:767:2a
Livingstone 18:735:2b
Stanley 11:213:3b; 13:110:1b
hydroelectric dam *illus.* 15:619
longest rivers *table* 10:92
peoples and languages 13:60:2b
physiography
African river systems 1:131:3a; 13:47:2a
Central Africa 3:24:2b; 15:613:1a
Congo, Brazzaville 15:640:1a
Congo, Kinshasa 15:633:2b
eastern Africa 17:773:1b
Inga Falls 6:313:2a
Lualaba River 7:531:3b
Malebo Pool 7:732:3b
Tanzania 17:803:2b
Ubangi River 12:98:2a
see also Chambeshi River; Congo basin
congo snake (salamander): *see* amphiuma
Congo water civet, *or* Osbornictis piscivora (mammal)
characteristics 3:336:3b; 23:419:2a
Congolese Labour Party, *or* Parti Congolais du Travail, *or* PCT (pol. party, Con.B.)
role in Congo 15:641:2b
Congolese National Liberation Front, *or* Front de la Libération Nationale Congolaise, *or* FLNC (pol. party, Con.K.)
history 15:633; Kinshasa 15:639:2a
Congolese National Movement, *or* Mouvement National Congolais, *or* MNC (Congolese hist.)
Congo, Kinshasa 15:638:2b
Lumumba 7:559:1b
Congonhas, *or* Congonhas do Campo (Braz.)
colonial architecture 13:962:1a, *illus.*
congregacion (S.Am. Indian community): *see* reducción
Congregatio de Propaganda Fide (Roman Cath.): *see* Propagation of the Faith, Congregation for the
congregation (rel.) 3:535:1b
Benedictine order 2:97:1b
church government 8:165:3a
Congregationalists 26:254:2b
Disciples of Christ 26:260:2a
episcopacy 4:527:3b
Roman Catholicism 16:312:2a; 26:900:1a
worship 26:775:1b
Congregation for (of)…: *see under* substantive word, except as below
Congregation of Clerics Regular (rel. order): *see* Theatine
Congregation of Monk Hermits of Camaldoli (rel. order): *see* Camaldolese
Congregation of Rites (Roman Cath. Church): *see* Sacred Congregation for Divine Worship
Congregation of the Holy Ghost and of the Immaculate Heart of Mary: *see* Holy Ghost Father
Congregational Christian Churches, General Council of (Am. Prot. church): *see* General Council of Congregational Christian Churches
Congregational Church of England and Wales, *or* Congregational Union of England and Wales (rel.) 3:535:2a
Congregational Council for World Mission (rel. org., U.K.): *see* Council for World Mission
Congregational Union of England and Wales (rel.): *see* Congregational Church of England and Wales
Congregational Union of Scotland (rel.) formation from Evangelical Union 8:326:1a
Congregationalism (Prot. movement)
MICROPAEDIA 3:535:2b
MACROPAEDIA 26:252:2a
Calvinism 15:439:1a
church polity 16:291:1b
ministry 8:165:3a
ordination process 8:988:1b
Wales 29:136:2a
see also Independent
Congregationalist (rel.): *see* Independent
Congress (U.S.): *see* Congress of the United States
Congress, Letter to the (work by Lenin): *see* Lenin's Testament
Congress, Library of (library, Wash., D.C., U.S.) 3:536:1a
major ref. in Libraries 22:953:1a
history of publishing 26:425:1b
location in Washington, D.C. 29:715:2b, *illus.* 708, *map* 711
work in bibliography projects 20:579:2a
see also Library of Congress Classification
Congress (I) Party (pol. party, India): *see* Indian National Congress
Congress for Democracy and Progress, *or* Popular Front, *or* FP (pol. party, Burkina Faso)
role in Burkina Faso 29:833:2b
Congress Kingdom of Poland, *or* Congress Poland, *or* Królestwo Kongresowe Polskie, *or* Kingdom of Poland, *or* Kongresówka (hist. state, Pol.) 3:536:1b
role of
Alexander II 25:950:1b
Constantine 3:564:2b
service of Lubecki 7:534:3a
significance to
Lithuania 14:705:1b
Poland 9:553:3a; 25:948:2b
Congress of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Vienna, Congress of, except as below
Congress of Industrial Organizations, *or* CIO, *or* Committee for Industrial Organization (Am. labour org.)
major ref. in American Federation of Labor-Congress of Industrial Organizations 1:328:3a
association with
United Automobile Workers 12:139:3a
United Mine Workers of America 12:148:1b
United Steelworkers of America 12:161:2a
contribution by
Bridges 2:514:1b
Hillman 5:929:2a
Lewis 7:313:2b
Murray 8:434:1a
Randolph 9:933:2b
development of
Canadian Labour Congress 2:788:2b
trade unions 11:886:3a; 29:952:1a
role in U.S. history 29:257:1a
see also American Federation of Labor
Congress of People's Deputies (pol. org., U.S.S.R.)
role of Gorbachev 5:367:2b
Congress of the People (S.Af. hist.) apartheid resistance 27:928:1a
Congress of the United States 3:536:2a
administration of Washington, D.C. 29:713:2a
association with presidency 29:459:1b
passim to 460:1b
authority over revenue 5:394:1b; 20:151:1b
contribution to industrial relations 29:928:2a

creation at Constitutional Convention 3:576:1a; 29:217:2a
determination of Supreme Court size 11:404:2a
effect on American foreign policy 21:873:2a, 881:2a
government of U.S. 12:154:1b; 29:195:2a
granting of honorary citizenship 12:470:2a
influence on constitutional law 16:699:2b
meetings at Capitol 2:832:2b
opposition to South African apartheid 27:928:2b
powers of investigation 7:246:2b
punishment for contempt 3:581:2b
ratification of Constitution 3:568:1a
restrictions on lotteries 7:490:2a
role of sergeant at arms 10:648:1a
support during Persian Gulf War 21:891:1a
Tuskegee syphilis study 12:71:1b
views on Gulf of Tonkin Resolution 5:564:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also Representatives, House of; Senate
"Congress of Vienna" (paint. by Isabey) featured in biography *illus.* 6:399
Congress Party (pol. party, India): *see* Indian National Congress
Congress Party for the Independence of Madagascar, *or* Ankoton'ny Kongresy ny-Fahaleovantena Malagasy (pol. party, Mad.)
history of Madagascar 23:328:1a
Congress Poland (hist. state, Pol.): *see* Congress Kingdom of Poland
Congress Socialist Party (pol. party, India)
role of Narayan 8:513:2b
Congresses, Palace of (bldg., Moscow, Russ.)
sites of the Kremlin 24:353:1b
Congressional Budget Office (U.S. govt.)
history of U.S. presidency 29:460B:1a
Congressional Medal of Honor (U.S. mil.): *see* Honor, Medal of
"Congressional Quarterly," *or* "Congressional Quarterly Service," *or* "CQ" (U.S. period.) 3:537:1a
"Congressional Quarterly Almanac" (U.S. pub.)
published by "Congressional Quarterly" 3:537:1b
"Congressional Quarterly Weekly Report" (U.S. pub.)
published by "Congressional Quarterly" 3:537:1a
congressional township, *or* survey township (unit of govt., U.S.)
comparison to civil township 11:877:3a
Congreve, Richard (Br. philos.) 3:537:1b
Congreve, William (Eng. dram.) 3:537:1b
association with Doggett 4:151:2a
contribution to
dramatic literature 23:147:2a
English literature 18:446:2b
ideas on comic poet 23:156:1a
Congreve, Sir William, 2nd Baronet (Br. inv.) 3:538:2a
rocket research 10:124:2b; 29:561:1b
Congreve rocket
history of rocket propulsion 18:372:1b
operation 29:561:1b
Congridae (fish): *see* conger eel
congruence (math.)
congruence modulo *p* 13:273:2a
contribution of
Leonardo Pisano 7:279:2a
Sun Zi 23:609:1b
general definition 13:296:2b
number theory 25:17:2a
plane geometry 19:901:2b, *illus.*
see also exponential congruence
Coni (It.): *see* Cuneo
Coniacian Stage (geol.) 3:538:2b
Cretaceous Period subdivision 19:840:2b, *table* 842
Conibear, Hiram Boardman (Am. coach) 3:538:2b
Conibear stroke (rowing): *see* American stroke
conic projection
map projections 23:480:1a
see also Lambert conformal projection
conic section, *or* conic (geom.) 3:538:3a
analytic geometry 19:907:1a
application to astronomy 19:898:2b
cometary orbits 27:535:2b
complex plane 13:251:2b
discriminant 28:919:1a
Euclidean geometry 19:903:1a
expression in quadratic equation 23:590:1b, *illus.* 582
Greek geometry 19:888:1a, 893:1b, *illus.* 893; 23:582:1a
Islāmic mathematics 23:586:2b
projective geometry 19:904:2b, *illus.* 905
work of Desargues 19:897:2a
see also ellipse; hyperbola; parabola
conical bearing (machine part)
relationship to roller bearing 10:146:2b
conical bore (wind instru.)
sound waves 27:567:2a
conical clan (anthro.): *see* ramage
conical flute (mus. instru.)
description 4:850:3a, *illus.* 851
conical refiner (indus. machine)
use in paper production 21:379:2b
conical refraction
prediction by Hamilton 5:663:2b
"Conics" (work by Apollonius of Perga)
development of coordinate systems 19:907:1a
discussed in biography 1:485:1b
Greek geometry 23:582:1a
proofs of propositions 19:897:2b
stereographic projection 19:896:1b
"Conics" (work by Euclid)
discussed in biography 4:589:3b
Conidae (marine snail): *see* cone shell
conidiophore (bot.)
pathogens in plants *table* 17:382
spore production 19:602:2b
see also conidium
conidium, *or* conidiospore (spore) 3:538:3b
feature of powdery mildew 9:653:3a
sporulation by
bacteria 14:580:2a
fungi 19:602:2b
transmission of Dutch elm disease 4:300:1b
conifer, *or* Coniferales, *or* Coniferophyta (bot.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:538:3b
MACROPAEDIA 20:452:2a
annotated classification 25:881:2b
characteristics of
evergreens 4:621:1a
gymnosperms 5:591:1b; 20:447:1b
passim to 452:2b; 25:870:1b
trees 28:904:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:906
distribution during Mesozoic Era 19:827:1a
ecology
Eurasian taiga *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 14:1194
forests 4:879:3b; 4:881:1a
mountain lands 14:1208:2b
species renewability 16:668:1b
physiology
hormonal responses 13:617:1b
reproduction 26:620:2b
seed plant maximum age 20:425:2b, *table*
zygotic development 20:381:2a
source of softwood 10:934:3a; 19:411:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Coniferopsida; coniferous forest; Cordaitales; Gnetophyta; retinospora; Taxodiaceae
conifer sawfly, *or* Diprionidae (insect)
description 10:488:3a
feeding behaviour *illus.* 19:418
Coniferales, *or* Coniferophyta (bot.): *see* conifer
Coniferopsida (class of gymnosperms)
annotated classification 20:452:2a, 457:1b
see also Araucariaceae; Cephalotaxaceae; Cupressaceae; Pinaceae; Podocarpaceae; Taxaceae
coniferous forest 3:539:2b
distribution 20:447:1b
Europe 18:536:2b, *illus.* 535
humus production 27:449:1b, *illus.*
Triassic Period flora 19:832:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also conifer; Cordilleran forest; subalpine forest; taiga; temperate rainforest
coniine (chem. compound)
poison hemlock 9:548:3a
Coninck, Herman de (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:855:1a
Coning, Jacob (art.)
portrait of Juel *illus.* 6:643
Coningh, Philips (Du. paint.): *see* Koninck, Philips
"Coningsby; or, The New Generation" (novel by Disraeli)
discussed in biography 4:127:3a
Conium maculatum (plant): *see* poison hemlock
Conjeeveram (India): *see* Kānchipuram
conjoined twin, *or* Siamese twin (birth defect) 3:539:3a
biological malformations 20:367:1a
congenital defects 8:271:3b
relation to identical twins 8:411:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
conjugacy (math.)
analysis in mathematics 13:462:1b
see also conjugate function; conjugate group; conjugate lines; conjugate partition; conjugate points; conjugate series; dual space
conjugal family (kinship)
development of family structure 19:61:2a
relation to
extended family 4:637:1a
nuclear family 8:818:2b
role in medieval French society 19:470:1b
conjugal visit (penology)
role in prison operation 16:812:1b
conjugate, complex (math.): *see* complex conjugate
conjugate-acid–base pair (chem.)
Brønsted–Lowry theory 15:1065:1a, *table*
conjugate addition (chem.)
aldehydes and ketones 15:860:1b, *illus.*
conjugate function (math.)
function in Fourier analysis 13:500:1b
conjugate group (math.)
theorem of Sylow 13:267:2b
conjugate harmonic function, *or* logarithmic potential function (math.)
definition 13:463:1b
conjugate image (holography)
aspect of holographic processing system 25:215:1b
conjugate partition (math.)
combinatorial analysis 16:612:2b
conjugate series (math.)
function in Fourier analysis 13:500:1b
conjugate space (math.): *see* dual space
conjugated protein (biochem.)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1020:1a
blood serum 14:1019:1a
classification 14:1016:2b
conjugated system (chem.) 3:539:3b
Brønsted–Lowry theory 2:545:1a
lycopene 15:838:1a
see also conjugate addition
conjugation (biol.) 3:539:3b
fertilization 10:619:2a
primitive mating behaviour 14:802:1a
reproduction in
bacteria 14:580:2b
ciliates 3:319:2a
paramecia 9:144:1b
protists 26:272:2a
protozoans 26:285:2b
Spirogyra 11:105:2a
Vorticella 12:433:3a
yeasts 26:610:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
conjugation (biotransformation)
poisons, poisoning, and biotransformation 25:913:1b
conjugation (gram.)
Germanic languages 22:641:1b
Kartvelian languages 22:719:2a
Uralic languages 22:692:2b
conjunction (astron.) 3:540:1a
Christian myth and legend 16:339:1a
effect on sprouting of seeds 11:180:2a
Star of Bethlehem 2:175:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133
see also opposition
conjunction, *or* connective (gram.)
Uralic languages 22:691:2a
conjunction, *or* connective (logic)
automata theory 14:540:1b
binary computers 23:260:1b
conjunctive normal form 23:248:1a
foundations of mathematics 25:569:1b
immediate constituent analysis 23:49:1a
learning and cognition 22:881:2b
logic of belief 23:253:1b
logical operators 23:231:2b
natural deduction method *table* 23:235
Stoic logic 23:265:1a
temporal logic 23:258:2b
truth value 23:229:1a, *tables* 232, 235
conjunctiva (anat.)
eye anatomy 4:642:2a; 27:173:1b, *illus.*
infectious disease penetration 21:589:2a
trachoma 11:883:3b
vitamin A deficiency 25:67:1a
conjunctival sac (anat.)
eye anatomy 27:173:1b, *illus.*
conjunctive normal form (logic)
completeness of propositional calculus 23:248:1a
conjunctivitis (path.) 3:540:1a
caused by
bacteria 27:199:1a
ectropion 4:360:3a
infectious diseases 21:601:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
conjuncto-borane (chem. compound)
borane nomenclature 15:801:1b, *table*
"Conjure Woman, The" (work by Chesnutt)
discussed in biography 3:177:3b
"Conjurer, The" (work by Bosch)
depiction of shell game *illus.* 10:718
conjuring, *or* magic, *or* prestidigitation, *or* sleight of hand, *or* stage magic, *or* legerdemain, *or* juggling (entertainment) 3:540:2a
sword swallowing 11:452:1a
work of
Houdini 6:81:2a
Robert-Houdin 10:106:2a
see also mind reading; shell game
conk, *or* punk (bot.)
plant pathogens *table* 17:382
Conklin, Edwin Grant (Am. biol.) 3:541:1a
Conkling, Roscoe (Am. pol.) 3:541:1a
association with
Arthur 1:603:1a
Platt 9:510:2a
opposition to Hayes 29:244:1a
Conlin, Bernard (Am. act.): *see* Florence, William Jermyn
Conn, Lough (l., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Conn Bacach (Irish leader): *see* Tyrone, Conn O'Neill, 1st Earl of
Conn Smythe Trophy (sports award)
history of ice hockey 28:143:1a
Conn the Lame (Irish leader): *see* Tyrone, Conn O'Neill, 1st Earl of
Connacht (anc. king., Ire.): *see* Connaught

"Connaissance des temps ou des mouvements célestes, La" (work by Picard)
discussed in biography 9:420:3b
publication of national ephemerides 4:517;1b
use in 17th-century navigation 24:759:2a
Connally, John Bowden, Jr. (Am. pol.)
Kennedy assassination 6:800:1b
wounding by Oswald 8:1040:1a
Connaraceae (plant fam.) 3:541:1b
Rosales family 13:698:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Connarus (plant genus)
distribution 13:698:1b
connation (bot.)
flower structure 13:621:1a
Connaught, *or* Connacht (anc. king., Ire.) 3:541:2a
Ireland 21:1007:1a
Northern Ireland 29:137f:1a
Connaught and Strathearn, Arthur William Patrick Albert, duke of (Br. mil. of.) 3:541:2b
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
connected graph
definition 25:8:2b
connectedness (math.) 3:541:3a
complex analysis 13:466:1a
topological invariance 28:719:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Connecticut (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:541:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:266:1a
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 173
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:269:1a
colonial development 29:204:1b
passim to 217:1a
dinosaurs 17:315:2b
Western Reserve 3:381:3a; 12:602:3a
Wilkes-Barre dispute 12:662:1b
physical geography 29:266:1b
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b
population and demography 29:266:2b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Connecticut, University of (univ. system, Conn., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station (Am. agri. org.)
development and marketing of hybrid corn 13:188:2b
Connecticut Compromise, *or* Great Compromise (U.S. hist.)
contribution by Sherman 10:731:1b
place in Constitutional Convention 3:576:1a
Connecticut General Life Insurance Company (Am. co.)
design of headquarters 13:990:2b
Connecticut River (riv., U.S.) 3:542:1a
location *map* 29:173
Massachusetts *illus.* 29:273
overbank deposition in major floods *table* 26:863
Vermont 29:284:1a
Connecticut Society for Mental Hygiene (Am. org.)
mental health and hygiene 8:22:1a
Connecticut wit (Am. lit. group): *see* Hartford wit
"Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's Court, A" (novel by Twain)
discussed in biography 12:77:1a
"Connecting Door, The" (novel by Heppenstall)
type of antinovel 23:127:2a
connecting flight
airport terminals 26:346:1a
connecting rod (engin.)
function in gasoline engines 18:353:2a, *illus.*
"Connection, The" (play by Gelber)
discussed in biography 5:166:1a
connectionism, *or* neuronlike computing (comp. sci.)
role in artificial intelligence 14:119:1a
connection-oriented transmission scheme (commu.)
telecommunications networks 28:501:1a
connective (gram.): *see* conjunction
connective, *or* sentential connective, *or* propositional connective, *or* truth-functional connective, *or* logical connective, *or* truth-functional operator (logic) 3:542:1b
binary computers 23:260:1a
formal languages 23:244:2a
formal logic 7:447:3b
logic of preference 23:255:2a
predicate calculus 23:236:2a, 280:1a
propositional calculus 23:229:1a, 231:2b
Stoic logic 23:265:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
see also conjunction; disjunction; implication; NAND function; negation
connective tissue
MICROPAEDIA 3:542:1b
MACROPAEDIA 28:287:1b
aging 1:148:2b; 21:772:1a
cellular organization 15:582:2b
diseases and disorders
gynecomastia 8:592:2a
rheumatoid arthritis 10:20:2b
embryo development 20:408:2b
human body tissues 6:134:3b
meat tenderness 19:378:2a
morphology 14:1083:1a
respiratory system 26:736:2b
skeletal system 10:861:1a; 28:274:1a
tissue classification 11:799:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 332; 334; 421
see also adipose cell; bone; chordae tendineae; collagen; dermis; fibroblast; mast cell; muscle; skeleton; *and* specific tissue by name (*e.g.* cartilage; ligament; tendon)
connector, *or* electric connector (elec.)
electrical systems 23:560:2a
Connelly, Cornelia Augusta, *or* Cornelia Augusta Peacock (Roman Cath. abbess) 3:542:3a
Connelly, Marc, *or* Marcus Cook Connelly (Am. playwright) 3:542:3b
association with Kaufman 6:766:2a
contribution to American literature 13:305:1b
Connemara (reg., Ire.) 3:543:2a
location *map* 21:999
Connemara (breed of pony) 3:543:2a
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 20:650
Connemara National Park (natl. park, Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Conner, Dennis Walter (Am. yachtsman): *see* Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Conner, Mount (tor, N.Terr., Austr.) 3:543:2a
description 8:914:3b
Connersville (Ind., U.S.) 3:543:3a
Connery, Sean, *or* Thomas Connery (Br. act.) 3:543:2a
motion-picture roles 24:407:1a, *illus.* *see also* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Connétable des Lettres, le (Fr. au. and crit.): *see* Barbey d'Aurevilly, Jules-Amédée
conning tower (naval tech.)
use in submarines 29:602:2b
"Conning Tower, The" (news. col. by Adams)
discussed in biography 1:82:1a
Conningh, Philips (Du. paint.): *see* Koninck, Philips
Connochaetes (mammal): *see* gnu
Connochaetes gnou (mammal): *see* white-tailed gnu
Connochaetes taurinus (mammal): *see* brindled gnu
Connochaetes taurinus albojubatus (mammal): *see* white-bearded gnu
Connolly, Cyril Vernon (Br. writ. and ed.) 3:543:3a
history of magazine publishing 26:448:1a
Connolly, James (Irish labour leader) 3:543:3b
Labour Party 7:82:2b
Connolly, Maureen Catherine, *or* Little Mo (Am. athlete) 3:544:1b
contribution to tennis 28:147:1b
Connor, Eugene, *or* Bull Connor (Am. pol. offl.)
Civil Rights Movement 29:310:2a
Connor, Patrick (U.S. mil. of.)
role in history of Utah 29:428:1b
Connor, Ralph, *or* Charles William Gordon (Can. minis.) 3:544:1b
Connors, Jimmy, *or* James Scott Connors (Am. athlete) 3:544:2a
tennis history 28:148:1a
connotation (logic and semantics): *see* intension
Conn's syndrome (path.): *see* hyperaldosteronism
Conocephalinae (insect): *see* meadow grasshopper
Conocephalum (bot.)
annotated classification 25:881:2a
see also gravel scented liverwort
Conocephalum conicum (bot.): *see* great scented liverwort
Conocephalus, *or* Xiphidium (grasshopper)
description 7:988:2a
Conoco (Am. co.): *see* Continental Oil Company
ConocoPhillips (Am. co.)
Phillips Petroleum Company 9:384:3b
conodont, *or* Conodonta (fossil) 3:544:2a
occurrence in
Devonian Period 19:810:2a, 814:1a
Paleozoic Era 19:784:2b
Silurian Period 19:800:2a
paleontological record 13:776:1a
see also apatite; odontolite; types (*e.g.* neoprioniodiform; ozarkodiniform; polygnathiform; Polygnathus); parts (*e.g.* denticle); *and* theories about conodonts (*e.g.* lophophore hypothesis; polychaete hypothesis)
conoidal wave (hydrology)
characteristics of waves 12:532:3a
Conolophus (zool.): *see* land iguana
Conon (Gr. adm.) 3:544:3b
reconstruction in Athens 14:288:1a
role in history of Greece 20:250:1b
Conon (pope) 3:544:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Conon of Samos (Gr. math.) 3:545:1a
Conopidae (insect): *see* thick-headed fly
Conopodium majus (bot.): *see* earthnut
Conopophaga (bird): *see* gnateater
Conopophagidae (fam. of birds) 3:545:1b
Conor, *or* Conchobar mac Nessa (leg. Irish k.)
role in Ulster cycle 12:117:2b
Conoryctinae (extinct subfamily)
subfamily of Stylinodontidae 11:492:1b
Conotelus lobiopa (insect)
characteristics 10:441:2b
Conotelus obscurus (insect)
characteristics 10:441:2b
Conotrachelus nenuphar (insect): *see* plum curculio
Conoy, *or* Piscataway (people) 3:545:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Conquérants, Les" (work by Malraux)
discussed in biography 7:744:1b
"Conquering the Arctic Ice" (work by Mikkelsen)
discussed in biography 8:121:3b
Conqueror (Br. tank)
tank development 29:586:1b
"Conqueror" (Br. submarine)
action in Falkland Islands War 29:674:2b
"Conqueror, The" (work by Atherton)
discussed in biography 1:668:3a
"Conqueror's Albums" (Pers. art)
Aḥmad Mūsā 1:165:1b
Mehmed Siyah-Kalem 7:1015:2b
conquest (internat. law) 3:545:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also annexation; war
"Conquest of Bread, The," *or* "La Conquête du pain" (work by Kropotkin)
contribution to anarchist theory 27:410:2b
"Conquest of Canaan, The" (work by Dwight)
discussed in biography 4:307:2b
Conquest of the Desert (Arg. hist.)
effect on colonization in Patagonia 14:444:1b
"Conquête allemande, La" (essay by Valéry)
discussed in biography 12:245:1b
"Conquête de Constantinople" (work by Villehardouin): *see* "Histoire de l'empire de Constantinople"
"Conquête du pain, La" (work by Kropotkin): *see* "Conquest of Bread, The"
conquian (card game): *see* cooncan
Conquista (Braz.): *see* Vitória da Conquista
"Conquista dello stato, La" (It. period.)
founding by Malaparte 7:724:2b
conquistador, *or* conquistadores (Sp. hist.) 3:545:2a
major ref. in Central America 15:665:2a
information on the Aztecs 26:21:2a
role in central Africa 15:623:1b
settlement in Honduras 6:33:3a
see also individual conquistadores by name
Conrad (Bav. duke)
opponent of Henry III 5:846:2b
Conrad (k. of Ger.) 3:546:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
opponent of Henry IV 5:848:1a
Conrad, *or* Conrad the Red, *or* Konrad der Rote (Ger. noble) 3:547:1a
association with Liudolf 7:409:3b
Conrad, Charles, Jr. (Am. astronaut) 3:547:1a
Conrad, Frank (Am. elec. engin. and inv.) 3:547:2a
Conrad, Joseph, *or* Józef Teodor Konrad Korzeniowski (Br. writ.) 3:547:2b
author of tragedy 23:166:1a
contribution to English literature 18:458:2a
variety of narrative styles 23:80:2a
Conrad I (k. of Ger.) 3:545:2b
association with Henry I 5:845:1a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of Germany 20:70:2a
origins in Franconia 4:935:3a
Conrad I (burgrave of Nürnberg) significance in Hohenzollern dynasty 5:975:1a
Conrad II (Holy Roman emp.) 3:545:3b
association with
Canute I 2:821:1b
Henry III 5:846:1a
Humbert I 6:139:3b
Rudolf III 10:230:3a
emperors *list* 6:21
role in
Germany 20:72:2b, 74:1a
Italy 22:197:1b
Low Countries 24:876:1a
Poland 25:940:2a
significance as Salian ruler 10:352:3a
Conrad III (k. of Ger.) 3:546:2a
association with
Henry II Jasomirgott 5:834:1b
Henry III 5:850:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
role in
Austria 14:509:1a
Byzantine Empire 15:394:2b
Crusade leadership 16:826:2a
Germany 20:75:2a
Italy 22:201:1a
Conrad IV (k. of Ger.) 3:546:3a

conflict with Innocent IV 6:324:1a
election by Henry Raspe 5:852:1a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Germany 20:78:1a
Sicily 22:204:1b
Conrad V (duke of Swabia): *see* Conradin
"Conrad der Leutnant" (work by Spitteler)
discussed in biography 11:106:1a
Conrad-Martius, Hedwig (Ger. philos.)
contribution to Phenomenology 25:628:1b
Conrad of Cologne (Ger. archbp.)
role in German history 20:78:2b
Conrad of Marburg (Ger. inquisitor): *see* Konrad von Marburg
Conrad of Mazovia (duke of Mazovia): *see* Konrad I
Conrad of Montferrat (k. of Jerusalem)
conflict with Richard I 10:43:2b
role in Third Crusade 16:829:2b
Conrad of Waldhauser (Bohem. theol.)
role in Hussite controversy 20:83:1a
Conrad Rise (submarine feature, Ind.O.)
location *map* 21:178
Conrad the Red (Ger. noble): *see* Conrad
Conrad the Younger (duke of Swabia): *see* Conradin
Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz Xaver Josef, Graf (Aus. mil. strategist) 3:549:1a
association with
Berchtold 2:119:1b
Francis Joseph 4:930:1b
role in
Austro-Hungarian history 14:531:1a
World War I 29:961:1b
Conrade family (It. pottery mfr.): *see* Corrado family
Conradin, *or* Conrad V, *or* Conrad the Younger, *or* Konradin, *or* Konrad V, *or* Konrad der Jüngere (duke of Swabia) 3:549:2a
association with Gherardesca family 5:239:1b
history of
Germany 20:78:2a
Italy 22:205:2b
Conrady, August (Ger. schol.)
study of Sino-Tibetan consonant alternation 22:707:1b
Conrail (Am. co.): *see* Consolidated Rail Corporation
Conrart, Valentin (Fr. schol.) 3:549:2b
Conraua goliath (amphibian): *see* goliath frog
Conroy, Jack, *or* John Wesley Conroy, *or* Tim Brennan, *or* John Norcross (Am. au.) 3:549:3a
Conroy, Sir John (Br. pol.)
influence on Victoria 29:488:2a
Cons, Emma (Br. thea. manag.)
association with Baylis 2:3:1b
role in Old Vic 8:909:3a
Consalvi, Ercole (It. card.) 3:549:3b
history of Papal States 22:228:1b
consanguinity, *or* consanguineal kin (kinship) 3:550:1b
behaviour genetics 2:49:2b
extended family 4:637:1a
kinship 6:881:2b
nuclear family 8:818:2b
residence 9:1038:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
conscience 3:551:2a
Butler's ethics 18:504:1b
religion
Methodism 26:222:2a
Quakerism 26:257:1b
supersego 11:399:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
"Conscience," *or* "De Conscientia et Ejus Jure vel Casibus" (work by Ames)
discussed in biography 1:338:1b
"Conscience" (work by Ogunmola)
discussed in biography 8:888:1b
Conscience, Hendrik (Belg. novelist) 3:551:2b
contribution to Flemish literature 14:853:2a
Conscience Whig (U.S. hist.)
Hoar's role 5:957:3a
Whig Party 12:621:2b
conscientious objector 3:551:3b
German military 20:61:1a
pacifism 9:49:3b
religion 2:504:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Conscious Lovers, The" (comedy by Steele)
discussed in biography 11:232:1b
sentimental comedy 10:640:1b; 23:156:2a
consciousness 3:552:1b
philosophical disciplines and doctrines
Buddhism 15:286:1b
epistemology 18:474:1b
Existentialism 24:25:1a; 25:615:2a; 25:689:1a
Indian philosophy 21:195:1b
passim to 211:2b
Materialism 25:622:1a
metaphysics 24:9:2a
Phenomenology 25:625:2a
philosophy of mind 24:154:2b
time 11:779:1a
physiology
attention 14:391:2b *passim to* 396:2a
death 16:985:1a
drug effects 17:532:2a
hallucination 25:500:1a
theorists
Hegel 20:488:2b; 26:525:2a
Montaigne 25:553:2a *passim to* 561:1b
Sartre 10:460:2b; 25:614:2b *passim to* 617:1b
thought 28:650:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 432; 433
see also consciousness, stream of; introspection; preconscious; reflection; thought; unconscious; wakefulness
consciousness, stream of (lit.) 3:552:2b
definition by William James 18:709:1b
use in literature
comparison with interior monologue 6:342:3a
works of
Beckett 2:33:2a
Faulkner 6:700:1b
Joyce 6:630:3b; 23:119:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Consciousness and the Urban Experience" (work by Harvey)
theories of urban culture 16:891:2b
consciousness of kind (sociol.)
Giddings' sociology 5:255:2a
conscription, *or* draft (mil. service) 3:552:3a
American Civil War 29:229:1b; 29:650:1b
Canada 15:467:2a, 469:2b
Europe 18:705:1a
France 18:687:1b; 19:504:2a, 507:2b
Sweden 28:337:1b
United Kingdom 29:91:1b
Vietnam War 29:498G:2b
war finance 29:645:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Consdorf (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
consecratio (rel.): *see* apotheosis
consecration (rel.)
anointment 1:431:3b
initiation of
cathedral 2:952:1a
king 19:460:1b
consecutive sexuality (biol.)
occurrence in mollusks 26:638:2b
Conseil d', de, des...: *see under* substantive word, except as below
Conseil de Cinq-Cents (Fr. hist.): *see* Five Hundred, Council of
Conseil de l'Entente (Fr.-W.Af. org.) 3:553:2a
participation of Niger 29:852:1b
Conseil d'en Haut (Fr. pol. body): *see* High Council
Conseil des Anciens (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Ancients, Council of
Conseil des Dépêches (Fr. pol. body): *see* Dispatch, Council for
Conseil d'État, *or* Council of State (Fr. law) 3:553:2a
place in French history 19:478:2a
role of Napoleon 19:505:1b; 24:750:2a
significance in public administration 19:445:2b; 26:296:1a, 305:2b
system of appeals 1:490:2b
Conseil d'État et Finances (Fr. pol. body): *see* State Council for Finances
Conseil Européen pour la Recherche Nucléaire (Eur. org.): *see* CERN
Conseil National de la Résistance (Fr. hist.): *see* National Resistance Council
Conseil Privé (Fr. pol. body): *see* Privy Council
Conseil Royal des Finances (Fr. pol. body): *see* Royal Council for Finances
conseiller d'État (Fr. govt. offi.)
role in police 25:960:1a
Consejo...: *see under* substantive word, except as below
consejo real (Sp. advisory council) 3:553:2b
history of Spain 28:28:1b
Conselheiro Lafaiete, *or* Lueluz (Braz.) 3:553:2b
location *map* 15:188
consensual contract (Roman law)
role in contract law 22:906:2a
consensual system (pol. sci.)
contemporary democratic systems 17:226ii:2a
consensual union, *or* cohabitation (sociol.)
family law 19:76:2a
fertility and demographic patterns 25:1036i:1b
social security benefits 27:388:2b
see also common-law marriage
consensus (group behaviour)
occurrence in
Quaker government 26:257:2b
Woodlands Indian society 13:385:1a
role in
public opinion 9:779:2a
rumour dissemination 16:557:2a
consent, *or* government by consent (govt.)
viewed by Locke 25:753:1b
consent (law)
family law and marriage 19:79:2a
international law 6:351:1a
rape 9:941:1b
tort law 28:745:2b
consent judgment (law)
incorporation in settlement 10:663:1a
"Conséquences politiques de la paix, Les" (work by Bainville): *see* "Political Consequences of the Peace, The"
consequent (logic)
counterfactual conditionals 23:260:2b
material implication 23:231:2b
consequent, affirmation of the (logic): *see* affirmation of the consequent
consequent, fallacy of the (logic): *see* fallacy of the consequent
consequent drainage (hydrology)
water drainage in East African mountains 13:78:2b
consequential loss (insurance): *see* indirect loss
consequentialism (ethics): *see* teleological ethics
"Conservateur Littéraire" (Fr. period.)
founding by Hugo 6:125:3a
conservation (concept formation)
development of intelligence 14:836:1a; 21:779:1b
conservation, *or* environmentalism, *or* nature conservation (ecology) MICROPAEDIA 3:553:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:663:1a
contribution by
Lane 7:141:2a
Muir 8:402:1b
Pinchot 9:447:3b
controversy over
Pribilof Island seals 9:691:2a
World Trade Organization 12:757:3b
economic effects of scarcity 17:917:1a, 921:2b
effect of
anarchism 27:413:1b
mass production industries 21:271:2b
energy conservation in skyscrapers 10:870:3a
environmental ethics 18:518:1b; 25:679:1a
environmentalism and environmental law 18:467:2a
management of
geographical resources 19:881:2b
permafrost land 9:298:3a
plants 25:879:1b
rivers 26:845:1b
trees 19:411:1a *passim to* 423:1b; 21:375:1b
movements in
India 21:13:1a
Tasmania 14:480:1a
Ukraine 28:996:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 533
see also ecology; game management; land reclamation; materials salvage; natural resources; resources, allocation of; wildlife conservation; conservation organizations (*e.g.* National Trust; United Nations Environment Programme); *and* structures (*e.g.* national park; nature reserve)
conservation, art: *see* art conservation and restoration
conservation law, *or* law of conservation (phys.) MICROPAEDIA 3:554:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:818:2b
classical mechanics 23:703:1b, 715:1b
Hamiltonian mechanics 13:492:1a
physical sciences 25:840:2b, 844:1a
see also angular momentum, conservation of; charge conservation; energy, conservation of; mass, conservation of; momentum, conservation of; physical constant; symmetry
conservation of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, momentum, conservation of, except as below
conservation of charge (phys.): *see* charge conservation
conservatism (pol. philos.) MICROPAEDIA 3:554:2a
MACROPAEDIA 27:427:1b
history of
Europe 18:688:1b, 704:1b
Latin America 22:815:2b
United States 29:254:1a
influence on
economic systems 17:915:1a
19th-century sociology 27:319:2b
Republican Party 9:1035:3b
morphology of social movements 16:562:2a
opposition to concept of human rights 20:657:1a
place in political philosophy 25:996:2a
support of social Darwinism 10:920:2b
views of
Palmerston 9:94:3b
Peel 9:237:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Conservative Central Office (Br. org.)
role in Conservative Party 3:555:1b
conservative extension (philos.)
foundations of mathematics 23:573:1b
conservative force (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science 25:816:1a
analysis 13:490:2b
see also potential well
Conservative Judaism 3:554:3b

contributions by
Frankel 4:937:3a
Schechter 10:510:2a
role in Jewish history 6:639:2b; 22:401:1b
view on
Jewish religious year 22:427:2b
Talmud 22:412:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Rabbinical Assembly, The
Conservative Party (pol. party, Bol.)
role in Bolivia 15:165:2b
Conservative Party (pol. party, Can.): *see* Progressive Conservative Party of Canada
Conservative Party, *or* Konservative Folkeparti (pol. party, Den.)
history of Denmark 17:240:2a, 242:1b
Conservative Party (pol. party, Ec.)
role in politics 17:961:1b
Conservative Party (pol. party, Nor.)
government and politics 24:1088:1b
Conservative Party (pol. party, S.Af.)
formation 2:410:3a
Conservative Party (pol. party, Swed.): *see* Moderate Party
Conservative Party, *or* National Union of Conservative and Unionist Associations, *or* Tories, *or* Tory Party (pol. party, U.K.) 3:555:1a
career of
Canning 2:806:1a
Churchill 16:371:2a
Disraeli 4:127:1b
Gladstone 5:292:3b
Major 7:714:3b
Peel 9:237:3a
Thatcher 11:676:3a
conservatism in Britain 3:554:3a; 27:431:2b
contribution by
Pitt the Younger 9:480:2a
Victoria and Albert 29:491:1b
Wellington 29:719:1a
opposition by Palmerston of Palmerston 9:94:3b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
role in United Kingdom 29:82:2a
passim to 94:2a, 137:2b, 1371:1b
Conservative Party (pol. party, Venez.)
Venezuela 29:477:1b
Conservative Party of Canada, *or* Parti Conservateur du Canada (pol. party, Can.) 3:555:3a
history of Canada 15:475:2a
Progressive Conservative Party of Canada 9:721:3a
Conservative People's Party (pol. party, Den.)
role in Denmark 17:232:2a
Conservatoire de Musique (conservatory, Paris, Fr.): *see* Paris Conservatoire
Conservatoire et Jardin Botaniques de la Ville de Genève (bot. research centre, Geneva, Switz.): *see* Geneva City Conservatory and Botanical Garden
Conservatoire National Supérieur de Musique, *or* Conservatoire National de Musique et d'Art Dramatique (educ. inst., Fr.)
education of Bernhardt 2:150:2b
role in musical education 3:556:1a
Conservatori, Palazzo dei (museum, Rome, It.)
public museums 24:483:1a
conservatory (hort.) 3:555:3b
work of Paxton 9:218:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
conservatory (mus.) 3:556:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
conserve (food)
composition 6:527:2a
Conshelf Saturation Dive Program (oceanography)
experiments of Cousteau 3:689:2a
Considérant, Victor-Prosper (Fr. pol. sci.) 3:556:2a
consideration (contract law) 3:556:2b
contract law 15:343:1b
insurance contracts 21:752:2a
Mansfield's judicial career 7:792:2b
"Considerations on Representative Government" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 24:135:2b
significance to political philosophy 25:756:1a
theories of democracy 17:226G:1a
"Considerations on the Nature and Extent of the Legislative Authority of the British Parliament" (treatise by Wilson)
discussed in biography 12:690:1b
views on parliamentary sovereignty 29:210:2b
"Considerations on the Principal Events of the French Revolution," *or* "Considérations sur la Révolution française" (work by Staël-Holstein)
discussed in biography 11:198:2b
"Considerations on the Propriety of Imposing Taxes in the British Colonies" (work by Dulany)
discussed in biography 4:264:1b
"Considerations on the State of the Currency" (work by Tooke)
discussed in biography 11:844:3b
"Considérations on Volcanoes" (work by Scrope)
discussed in biography 10:573:1a
"Considérations sur la France" (work by Maestre)
views on revolution 18:694:2b
"Considérations sur les causes de la grandeur de Romains et de leur décadence" (work by Montesquieu): *see* "Reflections on the Causes of the Grandeur and Decline of the Romans"
"Considérations sur les corps organisés" (work by Bonnet)
discussed in biography 2:365:3a
"Considerations Touching the Likeliest Means to Remove Hirelings out of the Church" (work by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:140:1b
"Considerazioni intorno ai 'Discorsi' del Machiavelli" (work by Guicciardini)
discussed in biography 5:548:2b
"Considerazioni sopra le rime del Petrarca" (work by Tassoni)
discussed in biography 11:574:2a
consigliere, *or* counselor (criminal)
role in Mafia 7:666:1b
Consiglio...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Rogati, Consiglio dei
consignment selling (bus.)
marketing intermediaries 23:500:2b
"Consilium de emendanda ecclesia" (papal document)
contribution by Pole 9:557:3a
Consilium Principis
establishment by Augustus 20:309:1b
"Consilium rationis bellicae" (work by Tarnowski)
discussed in biography 11:564:3a
consistency (logic)
logic
logic of belief 23:253:1b
metalogic 23:245:1a, 246:2b *passim to* 248:2a, 278:2a
propositional calculus 23:234:1a
mathematics
Cantor 23:603:2a
set theory 23:276:2b; 27:231:1a
see also Gödel's second incompleteness theorem
consistency proofs, Gödel's theorem on (logic): *see* Gödel's second incompleteness theorem
consistory, *or* papal council (rel.) 3:556:3a
College of Cardinals 26:899:2b
Middle Ages 18:624:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 827
consol (econ.)
role in government debt financing 20:153:2b
type of annuity 1:431:1a
consol, *or* consolan, *or* Sonne (navigation) 3:556:3b
hyperbolic radio systems 24:764:1b
Consolación del Sur (Cuba)
location map 29:732
consolation (lit. genre)
creation by Crantor 3:715:2a
"Consolation of Philosophy," *or* "De Consolatione Philosophiae," *or* "Concerning the Consolation of Philosophy" (work by Boethius)
characteristics as allegory 23:102:1b
discussed in biography 2:320:2b
influence on
Christian Platonism 25:903:2b
Dante and Chaucer 15:746:2b; 23:169:1a
influenced by Stoicism 25:598:2b
significance in
Latin literature 22:838:2a
medieval philosophy 25:742:2b
patristic literature 16:322:2b
Scholasticism 25:585:2b
translation by Alfred 1:260:1b; 18:428:2a
"Consolationes" (works by Seneca)
discussed in biography 10:632:3a
"Consolations, Les" (work by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography 10:337:3b
console (arch.) 3:556:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
console (furniture) 3:557:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
console (mus.)
part of organ construction 24:684:2a
console (piano): *see* spinet
Consolida (bot.): *see* larkspur
Consolida ambigua (bot.): *see* rocket larkspur
consolidant (art)
sculpture restoration 14:90:1b
Consolidated Diamond Mines of South West Africa, Ltd. (Namibian co.)
role in Oranjemund 8:979:2b
Consolidated Rail Corporation, *or* Conrail (Am. co.) 3:557:1b
acquisition of Penn Central 9:264:3a; 28:797:1a
association with Reading Company 9:972:1a
consolidation (materials processing)
advanced ceramics 21:256:2b
consolidation (soil mech.)
mechanics of solids 23:738:2a
consommé (food)
kind of soup 11:29:2a
consonance (mus.) 3:557:2a
counterpoint 24:529:1b
harmony development 24:521:1b
system to 529:1a
musical tuning 12:42:2a; 24:511:1b
Western pitch system 24:509:2b
see also dissonance; tuning and temperament
consonance (prosody) 3:557:1b
relationship to rhyme 10:32:1a
consonant (phonetics) 3:557:2a
articulation 11:80:1b; 28:73:1b, 76:1a
characteristics of
Abkhazo-Adyghian languages 22:720:2a
Afrikaans language 22:646:2a
Austroasiatic languages 22:703:1a
Austronesian languages 22:742:2b
Classical Latin language 22:629:1b
Eskimo-Aleut languages 22:761:1a
Germanic languages 22:640:1b
English language 4:500:2a
Frisian language 22:644:2b
German language 22:648:2a
Netherlandic language 22:645:2b
Scandinavian languages 22:652:2a
Hamito-Semitic languages 22:722:2b
Insular Celtic languages 22:669:1b
Japanese language 22:734:1a
Kartvelian languages 22:719:1b
Korean language 22:731:1b
Nakho-Dagestanian languages 22:721:1b
Proto-Indo-European languages 22:585:2b
Romance languages 22:633:2b
Uralic languages 22:689:1b
difference between voiced and voiceless 12:416:2b
phonological characteristics 22:550:2b
writing systems
alphabets 1:293:2b
consonantal writing systems 29:1028:1a, 1038:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also vowel; *and* specific types of consonants (*e.g.* affricate; fricative)
consonant gradation: *see* lenition
consonantal writing system (ling.)
major ref. in Writing 29:1028:1a, 1030:1b, *illus.* 1027
consort (mus.) 3:557:2b
development of chamber music 3:63:3b
importance of wind instruments 24:696:2b
social status of string players 24:668:1b
conspicuous consumption
aspect of consumer behaviour 17:940:2a
defined by Thorstein Veblen 12:286:3b
relationship to hoarding 18:603:1b
conspiracy (law) 3:557:2b
major ref. in Criminal Law 16:820:1b
"Conspiracy of Charles, Duke of Byron" (play by Chapman)
English literature 18:641:1b
"Conspiracy of Julius Civilis, The" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:606:1b
"Conspiration, La" (work by Nizan)
French literature 19:560:2a
constable (govt. offi.) 3:558:1a
frankpledge system 25:958:2b
medieval Europe 18:626:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Constable, Archibald (Scot. publ.) 3:558:1b
association with Scott 10:566:1a
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:487:3b
Constable, John (Br. art.) 3:558:2a
association with Delacroix 3:967:1b
contributions to
drawing *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:468
Romanticism 10:161:2a; 25:377:2a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 25:378
influence on European culture 18:693:2a
role in English school 4:502:2b; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 25:330
"Constança" (work by Castro)
discussed in biography 2:940:3a
Constance (Ger.): *see* Konstanz
Constance, Council of (Roman Cath.) 3:559:3b
acceptance of Pope Joan 6:561:1b
history of
Bohemia 16:906:1b
Germany 20:83:1b
Poland 25:942:2a
influence on Council of Basel 3:933:1b
role of
Ailly 1:172:2b
Benedict XIII 2:94:3a
Benedict XIV 2:94:3a
Gerson 5:224:1a
Hus 6:169:1b
John XXIII 6:574:2b
Nicholas of Clémanges 8:687:3b
Sigismund 10:794:3b
significance to
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:841:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:885:2b, 899:2a
use of conciliar theories 3:516:1b
Western Schism 18:625:1b
Constance, Lake, *or* Bodensee, *or* Lacus Brigantinus, *or* Lake Konstanz, *or* Lake of Constance, *or* Lake of Konstanz (l., Eur.) 3:560:1b
hydrology of Rhine River 18:568:1a
landscape of
Austria 14:591:1b
Germany 20:65:2b
Lindau 7:371:2b
Tübingen 12:24:3b
Switzerland 28:343:2b
location *map* 28:343

relationship to Alpine lakes 1:294:3b, *table* 295; 18:550:1a
Constance, Peace of (1183, It.)
effect on Italy 22:202:1b
role of Lombard League 7:454:1b
Constance, Treaty of (1153, Eur.)
foreign policies of Frederick I 4:951:1a
history of Italy 22:201:1b
Constance I, *or* Constanza, *or* Konstanze (q. of Sicily) 3:559:3b
escape from Tancred 11:537:2b
marriage to Henry VI 8:849:1a
relationship with Frederick II 4:952:3a
role in Italy 22:202:2a
constancy phenomenon (psychol.): *see* perceptual constancy
Constans I, *or* Flavius Julius Constans (Roman emp.) 3:560:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
history of
Arianism 1:549:3b
Donatists 4:173:2b
mausoleum 13:916:1b
relationship with
Constantine II 3:563:2b
Magnentius 7:677:2a
role in
Council of Sardica 10:450:2b
Roman Empire 20:332:1a
support for Athanasius 1:665:2b
Constans II Pogonatus (Byz. emp.) 3:560:2a
association with
Saint Martin I 7:887:1a
Vitalian 12:400:3a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
contribution to coinage 16:538:2a
controversy over Monothelites 8:266:2a
history of Armenia 28:761:2b
constant (math. and logic) 3:560:2b
linear differential equations 13:476:1b, 484:1a
logic 23:240:1b, 246:1a
see also logical constant; physical constant; structural constant
Constant, Benjamin, *or* Henri-Benjamin Constant de Rebecque (Fr. au.) 3:560:3a
contribution to French literature 19:53:1b
influence on Staël-Holstein 11:198:1b
portrait of Hanotaux *illus.* 5:686
constant boiling mixture: *see* azeotrope
constant composition, law of (chem.): *see* definite proportions, law of
constant-current coulometry (chem.)
electrochemical analysis 13:533:2a
constant-current electrogravimetry (chem.)
electrochemical analysis 13:533:1b
Constant de Rebecque, Henri-Benjamin (Fr. au.): *see* Constant, Benjamin
constant displacement-rate testing machine
use in materials testing 13:597:1b
constant load-rate test machine
use in materials testing 13:597:1b
constant mass, law of (phys.): *see* mass, conservation of
constant of integration (math.)
function in calculus 13:449:2b
constant operator, *or* 0-ary operation (math.)
role in universal algebra 13:296:1b
constant-potential coulometry (chem.)
electrochemical analysis 13:533:2a
constant-potential electrogravimetry (chem.)
electrochemical analysis 13:533:1b
"Constant Prince, The," *or* "El príncipe constante" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography 2:738:1b
constant-rate period (food tech.)
processing of fish 19:375:1b
"Constant Reader" (book reviews by Parker)
discussed in biography 9:158:1a
constant-utility index (econ.)
consumer price index 3:577:3b
constant-voltage accelerator *major ref. in* Particle Accelerators 25:450:1b
Constanța (dist., Rom.) 3:561:1a
Constanța, *or* Köstence, *or* Köstendje (Rom.) 3:561:1b
location *map* 14:593
constantan (alloy)
cupronickel 3:797:1a
Constantia (anc. city, Cyp.): *see* Salamis
Constantia (anc. city, Fr.): *see* Coutances
Constantia (S.Af.) 3:561:2b
Constantin (Fr. noble)
conflict with Bertran de Born 2:162:1b
"Constantin Huygens and His Secretary" (paint. by Keyser)
discussed in biography 6:825:3b, *illus.*
Constantine (Carthaginian monk)
association with Israeli 6:424:1b
Constantine (Christian theol.): *see* Cyril, Saint
Constantine (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Frederick II
Constantine (pope) 3:563:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Constantine, *or* Flavius Claudius Constantinus (Roman emp.) 3:563:2b
association with Maxentius 7:963:1a
contribution to Rome 26:930:1a
Constantine, *or* Cirta, *or* Qacentina, *or* Blad el-Hawa, *or* Kirtha (Alg.) 3:563:3b
Atlas Mountains 13:76:1a
importance 24:970:1b *passim to* 974:2b, *map* 963
location *map* 24:943
Roman North Africa expansion *map* 24:956
Constantine (port, Alg.): *see* Skikda
Constantine, Arch of (arch, Rome, It.) 3:564:3b
sculpture 27:77:1b, 79:2b, *illus.* 78
significance in Rome 26:921:2a
triumphal arches 11:935:2a, *illus.*
Constantine, Basilica of (bldg., Trier, Ger.)
construction 15:317:1a
Constantine, Basilica of (anc. bldg., Rome, It.): *see* Maxentius, Basilica of
Constantine, Donation of, *or* Donatio Constantini (document) 3:564:3b
applications of historiography 20:566:2b
history of Italy 22:197:1a, 199:1b
interpretation by
diplomatics 20:591:2b
Valla 12:246:2a
use by
Charlemagne 15:742:2a
papacy 16:344:1b
Sylvester I 11:455:3b
Constantine, Learie Nicholas, Baron Constantine of Maraval and Nelson (Trinidadian offi. and athlete) 3:565:1a
Constantine, Plains of (reg., N.Af.)
geography of Algeria 24:967:1a
Constantine, University of (univ., Constantine, Alg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Constantine, Veliky Knyaz, *or* Konstantin Pavlovich (Russ. grand duke) 3:564:2a
association with Nicholas I 8:684:2a, 685:1a
involvement in November Insurrection 8:811:1a
renunciation of Russian throne 10:160:1a; 29:983:1a
rule of Congress Kingdom of Poland 25:948:2b
Constantine I (k. of Gr.) 3:562:3b
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
opposition to Venizélos 12:307:3a
role in
Greece 20:200:2b
World War I 21:812:2b; 29:978:2a
support by Metaxas 8:64:2b
Constantine I, *or* Constantine the Great, *or* Flavius Valerius Constantinus (Roman emp.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:563:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:687:1a
association with
Eusebius of Caesarea 4:608:2a
Hosius of Córdoba 6:77:2b
Licinius 7:338:1b
Sun 18:797:1a
Sylvester I 11:455:3b
construction of Christian basilicas 1:940:1a
depiction
sculpture 27:79:2b, *illus.* 80
with Mary and Justinian *illus.* 16:267
disbanding of Praetorian Guard 9:661:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
granting of privileges to clergy 3:379:2b
history of
Byzantine Empire 15:377:1b
Byzantium 22:148:2a *passim to* 151:2b
Gaul 19:453:2a
Italy 22:199:1b
Jerusalem 22:334:2b
North Africa 24:956:1b, 957:1a
Palestine 25:415:2a
Roman Empire 20:330:2b
serfdom 10:647:3a
influence on
Christianity 16:262:2b
Christian art 25:345:1a
early church growth 16:354:1b
Sunday as holiday 11:392:3a; 16:305:1b
mystery religion 24:709:2b
opposition to
crucifixion 3:762:1b
Hellenistic religions 18:799:1b
Mithraism 8:197:3a
mystery religion 24:714:1a
promotion of cross 3:753:2a
role in
Christianity 18:795:1a
church affairs 16:342:1a
Council of Arles 1:560:3a
Council of Nicaea 8:675:2a
Donation of Constantine 3:564:3b
Donatist controversy 4:173:2a
Edict of Milan 8:123:3a
development of
calendar 15:430:2a
coinage 16:537:1a
hospital care 23:804:1a
library 22:949:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:879:1a, 901:1a
role of prefect 9:675:1b
tribute to Saint Peter 9:332:3b
Constantine II (k. of Scot.) 3:563:3a
kings *list* 12:142
Constantine II (antipope) 3:563:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Constantine II (k. of Gr.) 3:563:1a
conflict with Papandreou 9:125:2a
role in Greece 20:202:2b
Constantine II (Roman emp.) 3:563:2b
battle with Constans I 3:560:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
role in Roman Empire 20:332:1a
Constantine II (k. of Scot.) 3:563:3a
kings *list* 12:142
Constantine III, *or* Heraclius Constantine (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
role in Britain 29:28:1b
Constantine III (k. of Scot.) 3:563:3b
kings *list* 12:142
Constantine IV (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3a
association with Benedict II 2:93:2a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
condemnation of Monotheletism 8:266:2a
ecumenical council 18:611:2a
Constantine V Copronymus (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3a
association with
Leo III 7:271:1b
Saint Zacharias 12:882:2b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:387:2b
Iconoclastic Controversy 6:237:3a
Constantine VI (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
relationship with Irene 6:381:2a
role in Byzantine Empire 15:388:1a
Constantine VII Porphyrogenitus, *or* Constantine VII Flavius Porphyrogenitus (Byz. emp.) 3:561:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
compilation of encyclopaedias 18:265:2b
role in historiography 20:565:1b
Constantine VIII (Byz. emp.) 3:562:2b
association with Romanus III 10:161:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
Constantine IX Monomachus (Byz. emp.) 3:562:2b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
conflicts with Michael Cerularius 8:95:1a
contribution to
coinage 16:542:2b
education 18:14:2b
institution of Pronoia system 9:728:2a
relations with Roman Church 17:840:1b
Constantine X Ducas (Byz. emp.) 3:562:3a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
role in Byzantine Empire 15:393:1a
Constantine XI Lascaris (Byz. emp.) 3:562:3a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
Constantine XI Palaeologus, *or* Constantine XII Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 3:562:3b
history of Byzantine Empire 15:399:2b
significance of Istanbul 22:153:1b
Constantine Pogonatus (Byz. emp.): *see* Constans II Pogonatus
Constantine-Silvanus (Arm. rel. leader) 3:565:2a
influence on Paulicians 9:210:3a
Constantine the African, *or* Constantinus Africanus (medieval med. schol.) 3:564:3a
contribution to
medicine 23:780:1a
Renaissance education 18:21:1a
diffusion of alchemy 25:79:2b
Constantine the Great (Roman emp.): *see* Constantine I
Constantini, Donatio (document): *see* Constantine, Donation of
Constantinople (Tur.): *see* Istanbul
Constantinople, Convention of (1888, Af.-Eur.): *see* Constantinople Convention
Constantinople, Council of (AD 381) 3:565:2a
attitude toward Gregory of Nazianzus 5:482:3b
condemnation of
Arianism 1:550:1a
Homoeanism 6:29:1a
Macedonianism 7:622:2b
definition of Holy Spirit 6:22:2b
development of Nicene Creed 8:678:1b
effect on
Christianity 16:263:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:849:2a
interpretation of bishop 4:361:3b
policies of Theodosius I the Great 11:690:2a
treatment of Christian dogma 22:348:1a
Constantinople, Council of (AD 553) 3:565:2b
role of
Honorius I 6:39:3a
Justinian I 6:665:1a
titles of Mary 16:279:1b
Constantinople, Council of (AD 680) 3:565:3a
condemnation of Monotheletism 8:266:2a
relationship to Quinisext Council 9:862:1b
summoned by Constantine IV 3:561:3a; 18:611:2a
Constantinople, Council of (AD 869–870) 3:565:3a
role of
Adrian II 1:108:3a
Boris I 2:388:3b
status controversy of ecumenical councils 3:675:3b

Constantinople, Orthodox Church of: *see* Orthodox Church of Constantinople
Constantinople, Patriarch of: *see* Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople
Constantinople, Peace of (1562, Aus.) effect on Austria **14:**512:1a
Constantinople, Peace of (1700, Russ.-Tur.)
consequences for Peter I **25:**529:1a
relationship to Treaty of Carlowitz **2:**872:3b
role of Golovin **5:**351:1b
Constantinople, Siege of (1453)
major ref. in The History of the Byzantine Empire **15:**399:2a
effect on
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**841:2a
Humanism **9:**1020:1a
history of
Constantinople **22:**153:1b
Ottoman Empire **22:**125:2b; **28:**948:2a
role of
Constantine XII Palaeologus **3:**562:3b
Mehmed II **7:**1014:1a
Constantinople, Synod of (1755, Tur.) impact on Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**843:1a
Constantinople Agreement, *or* Istanbul Agreement (W.W. I) **3:**565:3b
plans **28:**964:1a
Constantinople Convention, *or* Convention of Constantinople (1888, Egy.-U.K.)
administration of waterways **26:**354:2b
history of Suez Canal **13:**115:2a
significance to Egypt **18:**138:2b
Constantinople nut (bot.)
product of filbert **4:**776:1a
Constantinopolitan Creed (Christianity): *see* Nicene Creed
Constantinus, Flavius Claudius (Roman emp.): *see* Constantine
Constantinus, Flavius Valerius (Roman emp.): *see* Constantine I
Constantinus Africanus (medieval med. schol.): *see* Constantine the African
Constantius, Flavius Claudius (Roman emp.): *see* Gallus Caesar
Constantius I Chlorus, *or* Flavius Valerius Constantius (Roman emp.) **3:**565:3b
association with
Constantine I **16:**687:1a
Diocletian **4:**105:3b
Eumenius **4:**597:2b
emperors *list* **10:**153
role in
Britain **29:**28:1a
Roman Empire **20:**328:2b, *illus.* 329
Constantius II, *or* Flavius Julius Constantius (Roman emp.) **3:**566:1b
association with
Athanasius **1:**665:2a
Gallus Caesar **5:**95:2a
Hosius of Córdoba **6:**77:3a
Julian **6:**646:2a
Liberius **7:**331:3a
Magnentius **7:**677:2a
Shāpūr II **10:**700:3a
conflict with Sāsānian Iran **21:**958:2b
emperors *list* **10:**153
rebuilding of Salamis **10:**348:2a
responsibility for antipope Felix I **:**463:2a
role in
Battle of Mursa **8:**435:2b
Council of
Antioch **1:**459:1b
Sardica **10:**450:2b
Roman Empire **20:**332:1a
views on
Arianism **1:**549:3b
Homoeanism **6:**29:1a
Constantius III (Roman emp.) **3:**566:2a
emperors *list* **10:**153
policy towards Visigoths **12:**397:2b
Constantopolous, Katina (Gr. act.): *see* Paxinou, Katina
Constant's Warehouse (Va., U.S.): *see* Suffolk
Constellaria (paleon.) **3:**566:2a
Constellation, *or* Lockheed Constellation (airplane) design **28:**806:2a
constellation (astron.) **3:**566:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**209:1a, *table* 212, *illus.* Plates 1-2 fol. **28:**210
astronomical maps and atlases **1:**655:2a
astronomy **1:**656:3a
early cosmology **16:**763:1b
Inca religion **26:**42:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also decan; lunar mansion; zodiac; *and* constellations by name (*e.g.* Andromeda; Gemini; Ursa Major)
"Constellation" (ship)
feature of Baltimore **1:**848:3a
"Constellations" (work by Miró) discussed in biography **8:**182:1a
constipation (path.) **3:**566:3b
defecation **3:**956:2b
occurrence during
old age **17:**259:2b
pregnancy **26:**670:1a
treatment by
laxatives **7:**210:1b; **17:**264:2b
therapeutic drugs **17:**546:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Constitución (Chile)
location *map* **16:**23
Constitución (Urug.)
location *map* **29:**463
Constitucion, Plaza de la (plaza, Guat. City, Guat.)
Guatemala City *illus.* **5:**537:2b
Constitución, Plaza de la, *or* Plaza Mayor, *or* Zócalo (plaza, Mexico City, Mex.)
centre of Mexico City **8:**82:3a; **24:**51:2b
constituency (pol. unit)
districting in political systems **25:**1028:1b
see also pocket borough; rotten borough
Constituent Assembly, *or* Uehreditelnoye Sobraniye (Russ. govt.) **3:**566:3b
role in Russian Revolution **26:**995:1b
constituent structure (gram.): *see* phrase structure
"Constitutio," or "Statutum in favorem principum" (Ger. charter) effect upon medieval Germany **20:**78:1a
Constitutio Antoniniana de Civitate (Roman law) device of Caracalla **2:**839:3b
Constitutio de feudis (1037, It.) history of Italy **22:**198:2b
"Constitution" (Am. news.) contribution by McGill **7:**624:1a
"Constitution" (Can. news.) publication by Mackenzie **7:**637:1a
constitution (pol. and law)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**567:1a
MACROPAEDIA **16:**690:1a; **16:**695:1b
19th-century Latin America **22:**815:1b
see also constitutional law; particular constitutions by name (*e.g.* Constitution of the United States of America; 1824, Constitution of; Medina, Constitution of)
"Constitution," or "Old Ironsides" (ship) **3:**567:3a
role of Hull **6:**132:1a
Constitution, United States: *see* Constitution of the United States of America
Constitution Act (1842, Austr.) support from Wentworth **12:**582:1a
Constitution Act (1852, N.Z.) contribution by Fox **4:**912:2a
settlement of New Zealand **24:**925:1b
Constitution Act (1867, U.K.): *see* British North America Act
Constitution Act (1982, Can.-U.K.): *see* Canada Act
Constitution Civile du Clergé (Fr.): *see* Civil Constitution of the Clergy
Constitution(s) of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Medina, Constitution of; Melfi, Constitutions of, except as below
"Constitution of Athens" (work by Aristotle)
discovery of papyrus copy **9:**132:2a
divergence from Thucydides **1:**741:3a
information on ancient Greece **20:**228:1a
interpretation of Aristotle **14:**69:1a; **20:**561:1a
report of ostracism introduction **8:**1037:1a
Constitution of the United States of America 3:568:1a
comparisons
English constitution **16:**693:2b
German constitution **20:**58:2a
Puerto Rican constitution **29:**757:2b
written constitutions **3:**567:2a
definitions
sovereignty **11:**56:3a
treason **11:**906:2a
government authority
trade regulation **21:**909:2a
government provisions
checks and balances **3:**146:3a; **27:**424:2a
church and state separation **16:**343:1a
Congress **3:**536:2a
House of Representatives **9:**1033:3a
electoral college **4:**423:2b
presidential office **9:**683:3b; **29:**459:1b *passim to* 460B:1a
state and federal powers **12:**154:1b; **25:**1008:1a; **29:**195:1b
history
amendments **1:**322:3a
conservative origins **27:**431:1a
Franklin **19:**533:2a
Hamilton **5:**660:2a
Henry **5:**855:2a
Madison **7:**657:1b
Penn **9:**261:3b
Massachusetts Convention **13:**7:1a
Montesquieu's influence **8:**284:3a; **9:**657:2a
Philadelphia Convention **3:**575:3b; **29:**217:2a
interpretations
Beard **2:**12:2a
Calhoun **2:**741:3a
Lincoln **23:**37:1a
Marshall **7:**879:1a
Taney **11:**538:2b
Webster **12:**549:3a
issues
censorship **15:**604:2b *passim to* 610:1a
judicial supremacy **25:**720:2b
slavery **27:**293:1a, 294:2a
judicial system
civil procedure **26:**151:1b
judicial review **16:**700:1b; **22:**458:2a
Supreme Court **11:**404:2a
prohibitions
attainder **1:**684:2b
ex post facto law **4:**626:1a
rights and guarantees
habeas corpus **5:**601:2a
property ownership **26:**185:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also American law; Confederation, Articles of; Constitutional Convention; Rights, Bill of
Constitution of the Year III (1795, Fr.) effect on France **19:**503:2b
Constitution of the Year VIII (1799, Fr.) effect on France **19:**505:1a
establishment of Conseil d'État **26:**305:2b
support for Napoleon **24:**750:1b
Constitution of the Year XII (1804, Fr.) effect on France **19:**505:1a
"Constitution on the Sacred Liturgy" (Roman Cath.)
revision of church year **16:**304:2a, 307:1a
role of second Vatican Council **12:**280:3b
Constitution Party (pol. party, Tun.): *see* Destour
Constitution Square (square, Athens, Gr.): *see* Sintagma Square
Constitution Square (square, Danville, Ky., U.S.)
feature of Danville **3:**881:1a
constitution theory, *or* construction theory (philos.) **3:**568:3b
emotion **18:**250:2a
Constitutional Act, *or* Canada Bill (1791, U.K.) **3:**575:1b
control of Canadian government **29:**77:1a
division of Quebec **15:**489:2a
effect on Canada **15:**462:2a
policies of Pitt **9:**479:2b
role of Dorchester **4:**183:3b
Constitutional Association of Friends (pol. party, Japan): *see* Constitutional Party
Constitutional Bloc (Leb. pol.) role of Chamoun **3:**712a
Constitutional Convention (U.S. hist.) **3:**575:3b
contributions of
Dayton **3:**926:2b
Franklin **19:**533:2a
Hamilton **5:**660:1b
Madison **7:**657:1b
Mason **7:**912:2b
Morris **8:**336:2a
Pinckney **9:**448:1b
Randolph **9:**933:3b
Rutledge **10:**265:1b
Sherman **10:**731:1b
Washington **29:**705:1a
development of presidential powers **29:**459:2a
drafting of federal Constitution **25:**536:1a; **29:**217:2a
establishment of electoral college **4:**423:2b
see also New Jersey plan; Virginia plan
Constitutional Council, *or* Majlis Dustūrī (Alg. govt.)
role in Algerian government **24:**970:2b
Constitutional Council (Fr. govt.)
authority in constitutional government **16:**692:2a
role in French government **19:**444:2b
use of checks and balances **3:**146:3a
Constitutional Court (Bulg. legal system) judiciary system of Bulgaria **14:**627:1a
Constitutional Court (Hung. govt.) function in Hungary **20:**698:1a
Constitutional Court (It. govt.) function in Italy **12:**181:2b
Constitutional Court (Russ. govt.) function in Russia **26:**959:2b
Constitutional Court (S.Af. govt.) function in South Africa **27:**913:2b
constitutional democracy (pol. philos.): *see* liberal democracy
Constitutional Democratic Party (pol. party, Russ.): *see* Kadet
constitutional diagram (phys.): *see* phase diagram
constitutional government, *or* constitutionalism (law) **16:**690:1a
development of modern society **24:**281:2b
forms of government **5:**393:3a
history of Portugal **25:**1058:1b
protection of legal rights **22:**920:2a
"Constitutional History of England in its Origin and Development, The" (work by Stubbs) discussed in biography **11:**330:3b
Constitutional Information, Society for (Br. org.)
place in British politics **29:**76:1b
constitutional isomerism, *or* structural isomerism
alkanes **15:**832:2b
isomerism **6:**418:1a
constitutional law 16:695:1a

comparison to administrative law 26:303:1a
development of political philosophy 25:993:1a
importance in
German Confederation 20:105:1a
India 21:21:2b
Namibia 27:904:2b
Poland 25:943:1a, 947:2a
United States 25:998:2a; 29:256:2b
interpretation by
Montesquieu 8:284:3a
Plato 25:898:2b
interpretation of privacy rights 9:712:3a
involvement with taxation 28:402:2b
role in
federalism 4:712:2b
judiciary systems 22:458:2a
political systems 25:1012:2b *passim to* 1016:1a
see also amendment; attainder; constitution; due process; ex post facto law; judicial review; outlawry; privilege; *and* specific U.S. constitutional laws (*e.g.* commerce clause; interstate commerce)
Constitutional National Party, *or* Rikken Kokumintô (pol. party, Japan)
formation by Inukai 6:361:1a
Constitutional Party (Chin. hist.): *see* China Reform Association
Constitutional Party, *or* Kenseikai, *or* Rikken Dôshi-kai, *or* Rikken Dôshikai, *or* Constitutional Association of Friends (pol. party, Japan)
formation by Katsura Tarô 6:764:3a
reorganization by Katô Takaaki 6:763:2a
Constitutional Reform Party (pol. party, Japan): *see* Kaishintô
constitutional sovereignty (pol.sci.)
development in U.S. 11:56:3a
Constitutional Tribunal, *or* Tribunal Constitucional (Port. govt.)
Portugal 25:1050:2b
Constitutional Union Party (pol. party, U.S.) 3:576:1b
role of Bell 2:70:1a
"Constitutional View of the Late War Between the States, A" (work by Stephens)
discussed in biography 11:252:2a
constitutionalism (govt.): *see* constitutional government
Constitutionalist Army (Mex. hist.)
conflict with Zapata 12:897:2b
Constitutionalist Movement, *or* National Constitutionalist Front (pol. movement, Kuw.)
democratic government advocacy 13:827:2a
Constitutionalists (pol. party, Fin.)
opposition to Russian rule 19:188:1b
"Constitutiones Apostolicae" (eccl. law): *see* "Apostolic Constitutions"
"Constitutiones Clementinae" (canon law)
canon law 16:312:1a
"Constitutiones Hirsaugienses" (work by William of Hirsau)
discussed in biography 12:677:1b
constitutiones principum (Roman leg.) 3:576:1b
effect on Roman Empire 20:317:1a
role in Roman law 22:903:2b
see also edictum; mandata; rescripta
"Constitutionnel, Le" (Fr. period.)
critiques by Barbey d'Aurevilly 1:889:1a
essays by Sainte-Beuve 10:338:2a
"Constitutions" (work by Ignatius)
discussed in biography 7:528:1a
constitutive law of ice (geophys.): *see* flow law of ice
constrained motion (mech.)
role in machine 7:630:1b
constraint (mech.)
description by configuration space 23:722:1a
constraint logic programming language (comp.sci.)
computer programming 16:633:2a
constraint set (math.)
solutions in optimization 25:218:2a, *illus.*
constriction (feeding behaviour)
digestion in snakes 26:719:1a
constrictor muscle
function 24:458:2b
see also sphincter muscle
Construcciones Aeronáuticas S.A., *or* CASA (Sp. co.)
membership in Airbus Industrie 1:177:2b
construct (psychol.)
personality assessment 25:508:1b, 514:1a
construct validity (psychol.)
personality assessment 25:514:1a; 26:289:2b
constructed language: *see* international language
construction (math.)
analytic geometry 23:590:2a
arithmetic operations 13:246:2b, *illus.* 247
see also harmonic construction; ruler-and-compass construction; *and* particular problems (*e.g.* doubling the cube; squaring the circle)
construction (tech.) 3:576:1b
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
ancient builders 19:889:1a
lighthouses 26:375:2b
pipelines 28:864:1a
railroads 28:828:1a
roads 26:326:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also aqueduct; bridge; building construction; dam; extraction; sea works; underground construction
"Construction 99" (paint. by Lissitzky): *see* "Proun 99"
"Construction, Fusage, et les propriétés du quadrant nouveau mathématiques, La" (work by Vernier)
discussed in biography 12:325:2b
"Construction of Social Reality, The" (work by Searle)
speech act theory 25:759:1b
"Construction of the Marvelous Canon of Logarithms," *or* "Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Constructio" (work by Napier)
discussed in biography 8:507:1b
construction theory (philos.): *see* constitution theory
constructional apraxia (path.)
description 1:495:3b
constructive dilemma (logic)
forms of logical argument 23:228:2a
constructive engagement (Am. hist.)
American policy towards South Africa 21:879:2b
constructive interference (phys.)
description 6:341:3b
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:1a
sound waves 27:563:1b
spectral diffraction 13:562:2a
X rays 13:576:2b
see also wave packet
constructive skepticism (philos.)
espoused by Sanches 10:402:2a
constructive treason (law)
contribution by Erskine 4:549:2a
constructive trust (law)
trust law 12:8:1b
constructivism (philos. of math.)
foundations of mathematics 23:569:2b
philosophy 25:664:1b
Constructivism, *or* Konstruktivizm (art) 3:576:2a
contribution by
Gabo 8:663a
Pevsner 9:349:1a
Rodchenko 10:128:3a
Tatlin 11:577:2b
history of art criticism 14:101:2a
influence on
González 5:361:2a
Lippold 7:388:3b
place in
modern art 25:386:1a
modern sculpture 27:110:1b
Soviet aesthetics 13:23:1a
Soviet culture 26:962:2b
stage setting by
Meyerhold 28:597:1b
Tairov 11:510:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
consubstantiation (Christianity) 3:576:2a
Reformation 9:995:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Consuegra (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Consuelo Peak (mt., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
"Consuetudines Cluniacenses" (work by Bernard de Cluny)
discussed in biography 2:146:1b
consul (govt. offl.) 3:576:3b
diplomatic functions 4:878:3a; 17:338:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
consul, *or* consules (anc. Roman offi.) 3:576:3a
commissions for Byzantine sculpture 27:83:1b
province administration 9:750:1b
reform by Diocletian 4:106:1b
relation to
praetors 9:661:1b
senators 10:630:1a
resignation of Augustus 20:308:2a
role in Roman Republic 10:152:3b; 20:283:1b, 294:2b
"Consul, The" (opera by Menotti)
discussed in biography 8:19:3a
Consulate (Fr. hist.)
development during French Revolution 19:505:1a
history of Italy 22:226:1a
role of Talleyrand 11:523:1a
rulers *list* 4:920
consulate (It. hist.)
evolution of town 18:632:2b
"Consulate of the Sea, Book of the," *or* "Llibre del consolat de mar" (Catalan law book) 3:577:1a
maritime law 7:854:3a; 28:895:2a
medieval Spain 28:30:1b
consules (Roman offi.): *see* consul
"Consultation" (work by Comenius)
discussed in biography 3:482:3b
Consultation on Church Union (Am. Prot. hist.)
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:244:2b
Consultative Committee (Eur. pol.)
hierarchy of European Coal and Steel Community 21:910:2b
consumer (biol.)
importance in zoology 14:1114:1a
occurrence in
coastal wetlands 14:1182:2b
inland aquatic ecosystems 14:1177:2a
see also carnivore; frugivorous bird; herbivore; heterotroph; myrmecophagy; omnivore
consumer (econ.)
affected by monopoly 8:265:1a
association with
corporate income tax 28:410:2b
marketing 23:499:1b; 26:173:2a
price system 17:920:2a
influence of advertising 1:113:3a
influence on economic systems 17:939:2b
preference and utility 17:917:1b
relation to economics 27:344:2b
role in buying process 23:500:1a
served by newspapers 26:439:2a
consumer cooperative (bus. org.): *see* cooperative
consumer credit (fin.) 3:577:1b
influenced by automobile marketing 21:557:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
consumer customer (econ.)
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:499:1b
consumer demand (econ.): *see* supply and demand
consumer durable (econ.): *see* durable good
consumer good (econ.) 3:577:1b
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:505:2a
automation 14:556:2b
effect on visible trade 12:397:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
consumer price index, *or* CPI, *or* retail price index (econ.) 3:577:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
consumerism, *or* consumer protection 3:578:1a
corporate social responsibility 15:375:2b
influence of Roosevelt 10:173:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
Consumers' League (Am. consumer org.)
contribution by Nathan 8:528:3b
consumer's risk (statis.)
acceptance sampling 28:224:1b
consumer's surplus (econ.) 3:579:2a
concept in utility and value theory 17:918:1b
theory of Dupuit 4:283:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
consumption (disease): *see* tuberculosis
consumption (econ.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:579:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:539:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
effect on
business cycles 2:676:2a
economic growth 17:878:1a, 881:2a
factor in economic forecasting 17:903:2b
relation to
capital and interest 17:930:1b
government revenue 20:154:1b
marketing 23:499:2a
wages 17:935:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
see also alcohol consumption; conspicuous consumption; consumer; consumerism; consumption function; cost of living; production; purchasing power; supply and demand
consumption accelerator (econ.): *see* accelerator principle
consumption function (econ.) 3:580:1b
income theory 6:280:2a; 17:947:2b, *illus.* 948
macroeconomics 27:349:1a
price systems 17:920:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
consumption tax 3:580:2a
see also excise-added tax
Consus (anc. lt. deity) 3:580:2a
contact (astron.)
lunar eclipse 17:866:2a
contact adhesive, *or* contact cement (adhesive)
properties 21:339:2a
contact aureole (rock zone)
formation of amphiboles 24:193:1b
occurrence in metamorphic rock 24:273:2b
contact chemoreceptor (biol.)
chemoreception 27:128:2b
see also types of chemoreceptors (*e.g.* salt receptor; taste receptor)
contact dermatitis (dermatol.)
major ref. in Immunity 20:791:2b
allergies 1:280:3b
dermatitis 4:25:2a
see also diaper rash
contact guidance (physiol.)
neuron morphological development 24:804:1b
contact icing (agri.)
use in vegetable farming 19:135:1b

contact insecticide (chem.): *see* contact poison
contact lens (ophthalmology) 3:580:2a
visual corrective devices 27:205:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
contact metamorphism, *or* contact metasomatism (geol.)
amphiboles 24:193:1b
metamorphic rock 8:60:3b; 17:609:2b; 24:273:2a
roof pendants 10:171:2b
xenoliths 12:795:3a
see also skarn
contact microphone (mus. instru. device): *see* pickup
contact poison, *or* contact insecticide (chem.)
production 6:330:3a
contact potential (elec.) thermoelectricity 18:183:1b
contact printing (phot.)
use in motion-picture production 24:425:1a
contact process (chem.) 3:580:3a
historical development 15:1060:1a
sulfuric acid production 15:791:1b, *illus.* 792; 21:345:2b
contact screen (print.)
use in halftone process 26:106:2a
contact-stabilization method (sanitation engin.)
sewage treatment facilities 26:390:1b
contact transformation (math.)
topological group theory 28:728:1b
contactor (elec. device): *see* circuit breaker
contado (It. hist.)
communes 22:200:1b
Renaissance Italy 18:632:2b
contador (furniture)
Indian furniture 17:69:2a
Contadora Island (is., Pan.)
location *map* 15:656
Contagem (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
contagion theory (psychol.)
theories of collective behaviour 16:565:1b
contagious bovine typhus (animal disease): *see* rinderpest
contagious disease (path.): *see* infectious disease
contagious ecthyma (path.): *see* sore mouth
contagious pleuropneumonia (animal disease): *see* lung plague
container
basketry 17:139:2a, 141:2a
development of glassmaking 21:306:2b
forming of glass products 21:302:1a
harbours and shipping 26:366:1a
see also types of containers (*e.g.* aerosol container; barrel; bottle; box; drum; tin can; urn); parts (*e.g.* closure); *and* manufacturers (*e.g.* Continental Group, Inc.)
Container Corporation of America (Am. corp.)
acquisition and selling by Mobil Corporation 8:208:2b
container-on-flatcar, *or* COFC
intermodal freight transport 28:832:2a
container ship (transportation)
major ref. in Transportation 28:857:1a, 860:2a, *illus.* 857
cargo-moving technique 3:580:3b; 28:793:1b
containerization (transport) 3:580:3a
container ships 28:860:2a
logistics transport 29:684:2b
railroad freight service 28:832:2a, *illus.*
containment (foreign policy) 3:580:3b
contribution by Kennan 6:797:3b
foreign policy 29:259:2b
history of Cold War 21:854:1b, 856:2a
policy of Truman 12:4:2a
containment (plasma phys.)
use of magnetic field 23:668:2a
containment structure (nuclear phys.)
function in nuclear reactors 18:375:2a
containment time (plasma phys.)
plasma containment measurement 23:668:2b
Contamana (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Contamin, Victor (Fr. arch.)
design of Palais des Machines 13:983:2a
contaminated tradition (textual crit.): *see* horizontal transmission
Contandin, Fernand-Joseph-Désiré (Fr. act.): *see* Fernandel
Contarelli Chapel (chapel, Rome, It.)
paintings by Caravaggio 2:843:2a
Contarini, Domenico (doge of Venice)
history of Venice 29:485:1b
Contarini family (Venetian fam.) 3:580:3b
"Contarini Fleming" (work by Disraeli)
discussed in biography 4:127:2b
Contarini map (geog.)
search for Asian sea routes 18:732:2b
Contas (riv., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Conté, Lansana (pres. of Guin.)
history of Guinea 5:555:1a; 29:830:1a, 888:1a
Conté, Nicolas-Jacques (Fr. inv.) 3:581:1a
development of conté crayon 9:255:1b; 17:465:1a
conté crayon, *or* crayon conté (art) 3:581:1b
use in drawing 17:465:1a, *illus.*
"conte di Carmagnola, Il" (work by Manzoni)
discussed in biography 7:804:1b
Italian literature 22:161:1b
"Conte du Graal, Le" (work by Chrétien de Troyes): *see* "Perceval, ou Le Conte du Graal"
conte fantastique (lit.)
French literature 19:553:2b
contemplation
aesthetic experience 13:10:2a, 12:1b
meditation 7:1007:3b
mysticism
Plato's Forms 25:897:1b
Plotinian mysticism 25:901:1a
Quietism 9:858:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:901:2b
philosophy of
Aristotle 14:62:2a
St. Augustine 14:398:1b
see also acquired contemplation; infused contemplation; meditation
"Contemplations, Les" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:2b
French literature 19:555:2b
"Contemporary Achievements in Painting," *or* "Les Révélations picturales actuelles" (lecture by Léger)
discussed in biography 7:244:3b
Contemporary Age, *or* Hsien-tai (Chin. lit. group)
contribution to Chinese literature 16:239:1b
contempt (law) 3:581:2a
comparison with perjury 9:296:2b
procedural law 26:153:1b
"Contempt," *or* "Le Mépris" (film by Godard)
discussed in biography 5:320:3b
contenance anglaise (mus. style): *see* English manner
"Contending of Horus and Seth, The" (Ramesside text)
role of Seth 10:660:2b
Contending States: *see* Warring States
content (aesthetics)
expressive element in art 13:13:1a
subject matter of architecture 13:887:2b
content analysis (research technique)
information storage 21:620:1b
motivation 24:442:2a
personality 25:509:1a
propaganda 26:177:2b
"Content and Form of Yoruba Ijala" (work by Babalola)
discussed in biography 1:764:3a
content validity
psychological testing and measurement 26:289:2b
"Contention, The" (work by Shakespeare): *see* "Henry VI, Part 2"; "Henry VI, Part 3"
contentious jurisdiction (law)
significance to international law 21:795:1b
"Contes cruels" (work by Villiers de L'Isle-Adam): *see* "Cruel Tales"
"Contes de fées" (work by Aulnoy)
discussed in biography 1:702:3b
"Contes de ma mère l'oye" (work by Perrault): *see* "Tales of Mother Goose"
"Contes d'Hoffmann, Les" (opera by Offenbach): *see* "Tales of Hoffmann, The"
"Contes du chat perché, Les" (work by Aymé): *see* "Wonderful Farm, The"
"Contes du lundi, Les" (work by Daudet)
discussed in biography 3:900:1a
"Contes et nouvelles en vers," *or* "Contes" (work by La Fontaine): *see* "Tales and Novels in Verse"
"Contes nouveaux ou les fées à la mode, Les" (work by Aulnoy)
discussed in biography 1:703:1a
contest (recreation): *see* public games and contests
context effect (psychol.)
aspect of perception 25:485:2b
contextualism (aesthetics)
art 25:695:2b
music 24:497:1a
Conti, Antonio (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:160:1a
Conti, Armand I de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) 3:581:3a
Conti, François de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) 3:581:2b
Conti, François-Louis de Bourbon, prince de, *or* prince de la Roche-sur-Yon, *or* The Great Conti, *or* Le Grand Conti (Fr. noble) 3:582:1a
Conti, Gregory (antipope): *see* Victor IV
Conti, Louis-Armand I de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) 3:581:3b
Conti, Louis-Armand II de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) 3:582:1b
Conti, Louis-François de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) 3:582:1b
patronage of Rousseau 26:941:2a
Conti, Louis-François-Joseph de Bourbon, prince de (Fr. prince) 3:582:2a
Conti, Michelangiolo dei, *or* Michelangelo dei Conti (pope): *see* Innocent XIII
Conti, Niccolò dei (It. mer.) 3:582:2b
contiguity, theory of (psychol.) 3:582:3a
development by Guthrie 5:582:2b
role in thought processes 28:651:2a
contina, *or* continae (rel. bldg.)
use in Slavic religion 18:783:2b
continent (geog.) 3:582:3a
biotic distribution changes 14:1162:1b
drift theory 14:1156:1a; 17:611:2b; *illus.* 19:788 *passim* to 855
formational 27:481:1a
geochronology
Mesozoic Era 19:826:1b
Paleozoic Era 19:784:2b
Permian Period 19:825:1b
Proterozoic time 19:780:2a, 782:2b
Tertiary Period 11:652:2a
Triassic Period 19:830:1b
landform: *see* landform
structure and movement 24:998:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 211
see also continental crust; continental island; continental terrace; ocean basin; paleocontinent; specific continental landforms (*e.g.* crater; isthmus; mountain; plain); *and* continents by name (*e.g.* Eurasia)
continent-continent collision (geol.)
metamorphic facies 24:272:1b
mountain formation 16:710:1b
regional metamorphism 24:275:1b
transient geotherms 24:266:1a
continental accretion (geol.): *see* accretion theory
continental air mass (meteorol.)
Europe 18:533:2a
Continental Airlines Holdings, Inc., *or* Texas Air Corporation (Am. co.)
Continental Airlines, Inc. 3:583:2a
Eastern Air Lines takeover 4:335:1b
Continental Airlines, Inc. (Am. co.) 3:583:2a
Continental Army (U.S. hist.)
contribution by Rush 10:246:2a
history of U.S. Army 12:157:3a
role in
American Revolution 12:160:3b; 29:212:1b
Siege of Boston 2:404:3a
Continental Association (Am. colonial org.)
role in independence movement 29:211:2a
Continental Can Company (Am. mfr.): *see* Continental Group, Inc.
Continental Celtic languages
classification 3:17:2a
continental climate, *or* type D climate
classification of climates 16:502:1b
occurrence in
Asia 14:146:2b
Baltic Sea 14:299:2b
Black Sea 14:303:1a
Europe 18:534:2a, 557:2b
Russia 26:952:1b
Continental Colours (U.S. hist.): *see* Grand Union Flag
Continental Congress (U.S. hist.) 3:584:1a
major ref. in United States of America 29:211:1b, 216:1b
American Revolution 12:154:3b
Articles of Confederation 3:526:2b
association with
Lancaster 7:129:3a
York 12:852:1a
establishment of
lottery 7:490:2a
United States Marine Corps 12:158:3a
influence of Albany Congress 1:209:1a
invasion of Canada 15:462:1b
role of
Adams, John 13:6:1b
Adams, Samuel 1:87:3b
Franklin 19:533:1b
Jefferson 22:323:2a
Laurens 7:193:3a
Madison 7:657:1a
Pitt the Elder 9:478:2b
Randolph 9:934:2b
Rush 10:246:2a
Rutledge 10:265:1b
Washington 29:702:1b
Witherspoon 12:716:2a
continental counselor (Bahá'í faith) role in organization 1:798:1a
continental crust (geol.)
chemical and mineralogical composition 17:601:2b
comparison to oceanic crust 24:998:1b; 25:168:2a
composition of Earth's crust 27:480:1b
heat productivity *table* 24:229
occurrence of
metamorphism 24:266:1a
mineral deposits 21:386:1b
radioactive elements 24:228:2b
tectonic evolution 24:1003:1a
see also continental shield; craton; platform
Continental Divide (mt. ridge, N.Am.) 3:584:2b
Colorado 29:412:2a, 414:1a
Glacier National Park 5:291:1a, *illus.* 290
Idaho 29:415:2a
Montana 29:419:1b
Rocky Mountains 10:127:2a
Wyoming 29:429:1a
continental drift (geol.) 3:584:2b
major ref. in Plate Tectonics 25:885:1b
consequence of plate movements 17:611:2b, *illus.* 612, 613
effect on
Antarctica 13:788:1b

Atlantic Ocean 14:291:1b
climatic change 16:496:2b
Gulf of Guinea 5:555:1b
life development and ice age 14:1155:2b
mammalian evolution 3:21:2a
polar-wandering curves 9:556:2a
occurrence during
Cretaceous Period 19:843:1b, 846:2b
Ordovician Period 19:793:2a
Paleozoic Era 19:784:2b
Precambrian time 19:782:1a
work of
Runcorn 10:240:2a
Wegener 12:556:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 211; 212; 241
see also paleocontinent
continental glacier (geol.): *see* ice sheet
Continental Group, Inc., *or* Continental Can Company (Am. mfr.) 3:585:1b
Continental Intercalary (rock stratum, Af.)
groundwater resources 13:67:2b
continental island (geog.)
physiography of Pacific Islands 25:231:2b
type of island 6:412:1a
see also craton
continental landform: *see* landform
continental margin (geol.): *see* continental terrace
Continental Morse Code (commu.): *see* International Morse Code
Continental Navy (U.S. hist.)
history of U.S. Navy 12:160:1a; 29:214:2b
continental nuclei (geol.)
geology of Asia 14:132:2b, 134:2b
Mesozoic developments 14:137:2a
Continental Oil Company, *or* Conoco (Am. co.) 3:585:2a
merger with Phillips Petroleum 9:384:3b
Continental philosophy
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:759:1b
continental plate (geol.)
movement of Earth's surface 17:607:1b, *illus.* 608
occurrence of regional metamorphism 24:274:1b
significance in
geochronology 19:757:2b
lithosphere 27:480:2a
ocean formation 14:1167:1b
continental platform (geol.): *see* platform
continental Polar air mass (meteorol.): *see* Polar air mass
continental Rationalism
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:749:2b
ethics 18:506:2a
see also Descartes, René; Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm; Spinoza, Benedict de
continental rift (geol.): *see* rift valley
continental rise (geol.)
major ref. in Oceans 25:183:2b
Earth's physiography 3:585:2b
see also continental slope
continental shelf (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:585:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:182:2a
Baltic Sea 14:299:2a
Bay of Biscay 2:237:3b
Black Sea 14:302:2b
elevation measurement 25:135:2b
gulfs and bays 14:311:1a; 25:191:1b
Holocene Epoch 19:870:1b
Indian Ocean 21:177:1a
international law 21:794:2a
Mediterranean Sea 14:308:1a
mineral deposits 21:403:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
continental shield, *or* **shield** (geol.) 3:585:3a
Europe 18:523:2b
metamorphic rocks 24:278:1a
Precambrian rocks 9:671:1a; 19:776:2b
tectonic movement 20:2:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also craton; platform; *and* particular shields (*e.g.* African Shield; Angaran Shield; Australian Shield; Baltic Shield; Canadian Shield; Guiana-Brazilian Shield; Indian Shield; Ukrainian Shield; West African Shield)
continental slope (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:586:1a
MACROPAEDIA 25:183:2b
Atlantic Ocean 14:290:2b
Gulf of Mexico 14:311:1a
relationship to continental shelf 3:585:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
continental stitch (needlepoint): *see* tent stitch
continental subarctic climate (meteorol.)
climatic classification 16:503:1b
Continental System (Eur. hist.) 3:586:1b
Alexander I 1:243:1b; 11:777:2a
Germany 20:102:1a
Italy 22:226:2a
Napoleon 4:980:1a; 29:649:1b
Netherlands 24:893:1b
Continental Terminal (rock stratum, Af.)
groundwater resources 13:67:2b
continental terrace, *or* continental margin (geol.)
major ref. in Oceans 25:180:2b, *illus.*
cross-section *illus.* 17:608
metamorphic rocks 24:277:2a
quartz arenites 24:256:1b
continental Tropical air mass (meteorol.): *see* equatorial air mass
continentalism (U.S.-Can. hist.)
U.S.-Canada relations 15:471:2b
continentality (sci.)
role in climate formation 16:439:1b
"continente de siete colores, El" (work by Arciniegas): *see* "Latin America: A Cultural History"
contingency (logic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:2b
epistemology 18:474:2b
modal logic 23:242:1a
predicate calculus 9:673:3a
proofs for God's existence 16:326:2b; 24:8:2a; 26:564:2a
question theory 23:254:2b
validity 23:232:2a, 232:2b
see also sea battle tomorrow
contingency (tribute)
history of Indonesia 21:237:1a
contingency right, *or* incident (legal hist.)
role in feudal land tenure 22:914:1a
contingent annuity (fin.)
class of annuity 1:431:1a
contingent business income insurance coverage 21:742:2b
contingent fee (law)
use in U.S. 22:849:2a
contingent negative variation, *or* CNV (physiol.)
major ref. in Attention 14:395:1b
Contino, Antonio (It. arch.)
contribution to Renaissance architecture 28:350:1b
continued fraction (math.) 3:586:1b
use in approximating irrational numbers 25:261:1b
continuing education: *see* adult education; university extension
continuity (math.) 3:586:2a
complex analysis 13:463:1a
functional analysis 13:515:1a
projective geometry 19:899:2a
real analysis 13:442:2b, 444:1a, 461:2b
study by
Baire 1:809:2a
Cantor 2:819:2b
Cauchy 23:596:2a
Poncelet 9:595:3b
topological groups 28:723:1b
uniform convergence of series 13:453:2b
continuity equation (phys.)
diffusion equation 13:482:2a
fluid mechanics 23:751:1a
vector fields 25:818:1a
continuo (mus.): *see* thorough bass
continuo instrument (mus. instru.)
use in musical performance 24:505:1b
continuous baking (baking process)
baking methods 1:816:1b
continuous beam bridge
construction 26:328:2b
continuous bread making
procedure 19:364:2b
continuous casting (met.): *see* strand casting
continuous-chain hydrocarbon: *see* straight-chain hydrocarbon
continuous character (genet.): *see* polygenic character
continuous churn
production of butter 3:309:1a; 19:390:2b
continuous-combustion engine
classification 6:344:1a; 18:349:1a
continuous communication (information theory): *see* continuous information
continuous digestion (chem.)
kraft process in papermaking 21:378:2b
continuous dynode multiplier (instru.)
characteristics 13:553:2a
Continuous Electron Beam Accelerator Facility, *or* CEBAF (accelerators, Newport News, Va., U.S.)
traveling-wave linear accelerator 26:453:1b
continuous extractor
food processing 19:357:1b
continuous-filament fibre
polymer-matrix composite materials 23:558:2a
continuous-flow paper electrophoresis (chem.)
chemical separation and purification 13:541:1a
continuous-flow tunnel, *or* **closed-circuit wind tunnel**
usage and design 12:698:1a, *illus.*
continuous freezing
making of ice cream 19:391:2b
continuous frying (cookery)
frozen meals 19:401:1a
continuous function (math.)
compactness 3:501:2a
conic functions *illus.* 23:596
continuity 3:586:2b
formation of vector space 13:254:2b
topological spaces 28:719:2a, 723:2a
see also equicontinuous family of functions
continuous geometry (math.)
development by von Neumann 12:429:3a
continuous group (math.)
group theory 13:272:1a
topological groups 28:723:1a
continuous growth (biol.): *see* indeterminate growth
continuous hydrolyzer process (chem. process): *see* hydrolyzer process
continuous information, *or* **continuous signal,** *or* **continuous communication** (information theory)
information theory 21:632:2b, 635:1b
continuous-loop cartridge (recording)
music recording 24:550:1a
continuous mining (coal min.)
characteristics 21:500:2a, *illus.* 504
continuous mixer
baking 19:366:1a
continuous narrative (art)
theme in Roman sculpture 27:57:1b
continuous oven
frozen prepared meals 19:401:1a
continuous-path (numerical control system)
use in machine tools 28:713:2a
continuous permafrost
distribution 20:753:1b
continuous printing (phot.)
use in motion-picture production 24:425:1a
continuous processor (math.)
information conversion 25:222:1b
continuous production system (indus. engin.): *see* assembly line
continuous random-network model (phys.)
amorphous solids 23:640:1a, *illus.*
continuous random variable (statis.)
probability 28:219:1a
continuous reaction series (petrol.)
crystallization of magmas 24:242:1a
continuous refining
fixed oils 19:357:2a
continuous room-and-pillar mining
underground coal mining 21:504:2a
continuous signal (information theory): *see* continuous information
continuous soapmaking
process 21:355:1b
continuous spectrum (phys.)
major ref. in Electromagnetic Radiation 18:196:2b
characteristics 11:79:2b
principles of spectroscopy 11:79:1b; 13:560:1b, *illus.* 558
stars and stellar spectra 28:189:1b
X rays 13:575:2b
continuous still (apparatus)
use in distilling liquor 14:894:2a, *illus.*
continuous variation, *or* fluctuating variation, *or* multifactorial variation, *or* quantitative variation (genet.)
classification of variations 12:272:2a
continuous voyage (internat. law) 3:586:2b
contraband restriction 3:587:1b
continuous-wave laser
use in holography 6:14:3b
continuous-wave radar, *or* CW radar (radar tech.)
principles of operation 9:882:3a; 26:465:2a
continuous X ray
properties 12:791:3a
continuum (math.)
application in space–time 11:63:2a
research of Dedekind 3:953:2a
significance in Zeno's paradoxes 1:63:1a; 25:737:2a
see also continuum hypothesis
continuum, power of the (math.): *see* power of the continuum
continuum gas (phys.)
free-molecule gas 23:658:1a
continuum hypothesis (math.)
major ref. in Set Theory 27:228:1b, 231:2b
axiomatization of set theory 23:276:2b
formulation by Cantor 2:819:3a; 23:569:1a
independence of set-theory axioms 23:609:2b
continuum mechanics, *or* classical field theory, *or* c-number theory, *or* continuum physics, *or* mechanics of deformable media (phys.)
mechanics of stress 23:740:2b
plastic flow 23:738:1b
see also fluid flow; rheology
continuum radiation (astron.)
electromagnetic radiation 13:560:2a
radio sources 9:890:2b
Sagittarius A 16:779:2b
Contopus (bird): *see* pewee
Contopus sordidulus (bird): *see* western wood pewee
Contopus virens (bird): *see* eastern wood pewee
contour current (geol.)
formation of continental rises 25:184:1b
contour drawing (art) 3:586:3a
contour farming (agri.) 3:586:3b
dryland farming practices 19:113:1a
contour feather (ornithology)
features and functions in birds 21:760:1b
contour fringe (phys.)
interference phenomenon 23:10:1b
contour integral: *see* line integral
contour line (drafting)
three-dimensional modeling use 17:458:2b
contour mapping (geog.) 3:587:1a
importance in
geologic mapping 17:633:1b

relief mapping 23:481:1b
use of photogrammetry 1:120:2a
contour strip mining (coal min.)
association with auger mining 1:697:1b
surface coal mining 21:502:2b
contour-tone language
types of tone language 11:839:2b
contourite (geol.)
formation of continental rises 25:184:1b
Contra (Nic. guerrilla)
opposition to Sandinistas 10:411:3a
policy of U.S. 21:881:1b; 29:265:1a
role in Nicaragua 15:689:1b *passim to* 692:2a
role of
Arias Sánchez 1:550:3a
Reagan 9:972:2b
use of Honduras 15:688:1a
see also Iran-Contra Affair
contra, or longways (dance)
contredanse 3:589:1b
country dance 3:678:3b
history 16:964:2b
square dance 11:185:1a
"Contra academicos" (work by St. Augustine): *see* "Against the Academicians"
"Contra Apionem" (work by Josephus): *see* "Against Apion"
"Contra-ataque" (work by Sender): *see* "Counterattack"
"Contra Celsum" (work by Origen)
discussed in biography 8:998:2b
place in patristic literature 16:517:2b
view on Stoicism 25:598:2b
Contra Costa Canal (canal, Calif., U.S.)
significance to Martínez 7:891:1a
contra dance (dance): *see* contredanse
"Contra Graecorum opposita" (work by Ratramnus)
discussed in biography 9:954:2a
"Contra los que dejan los metros castellanos y siguen los italianos" (work by Castillejo)
discussed in biography 2:935:3a
"Contra Nestorianos" (work by Mark the Hermit)
discussed in biography 7:857:3a
Contra-Remonstrant (rel. group): *see* Gomarist
"Contra Symmachum" (work by Prudentius)
discussed in biography 9:751:1a
contra tenor (vocal mus.): *see* countertenor
"Contra Vigilantium" (work by St. Jerome)
discussed in biography 6:536:2a
contraband (internat. law) 3:587:1a
continuous voyage 3:586:2b
prize court 9:713:3b
contrabass (brass instru.)
saxhorn 10:490:1a
contrabass (violin): *see* double bass
contrabassoon (mus. instru.)
bassoon 1:949:2a
development of orchestral music 24:699:2a
contraception, *or* contraceptive 3:587:2a
major ref. in Birth Control 15:116:2b
effect on
fertility 4:750:2b
population growth 25:1035:1b
hormonal control 23:786:2a; 26:657:2a *passim to* 661:2b
methods of population control 2:236:3b
steroids 15:928:2a
viewed by Christian churches 16:352:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 424; 524
see also celibacy; family planning clinic; oral contraceptive; sterilization; *and* devices (*e.g.* condom; intrauterine device)
contraceptive: *see* contraception
contract, *or* contract law (law)
MICROPAEDIA 3:588:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:340:1b
accountability of minors 8:169:1b
application in
building construction 15:328:1a
commerce 2:677:2b
Egyptian law 4:392:2a
German Civil Code 22:912:2b
Germanic law 22:908:1b
Napoleonic Code 22:911:2b
Roman law 22:906:1a
socialist law 22:927:2b
aspect of
carriage of goods law 28:889:2a
commodity trade 3:491:3a
futures markets 23:511:2a
insurance 21:752:2a
labour law 15:361:1a
property law 26:188:1b, 201:1a
publishing 26:430:2a
basis of contract labour 3:588:2a
comparison with
concept of covenant 17:421:2b
tort law 28:747:1b
development of trade unionism 29:952:1a
relationship to agency 15:345:1a
statute of limitations 7:363:1a
variations within common law systems 22:919:2a
viewed in Mithraism 8:197:1a
see also agency; breach of contract; consideration; negotiation; performance
contract, breach of (law): *see* breach of contract
contract bridge (card game)
comparison with bridge 2:512:3b
contribution by
Goren 5:371:3a
Vanderbilt 12:263:2a
see also Duplicate Bridge; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
contract carrier (law)
transportation firms 23:505:1b
transportation law 28:890:1a
contract charter (transportation): *see* lump-sum charter
contract construction bond, *or* performance bond (insurance)
surety bonding 21:747:1a
contract labour 3:588:2a
medieval work organization 29:921:1b
migrant labour 8:119:1a
productivity theories 29:946:1a
sweatshops 11:435:3a
use in
Cuba 29:734:2b
Namibia 27:906:1b, 906:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 523
contract law: *see* contract
contract of adhesion, *or* adhesion contract (law)
characteristics 15:342:1b
contractible space (math.)
homotopy theory 28:736:1b
contractile root (bot.)
occurrence in angiosperms 13:605:1a
contractile vacuole (anat.) 3:588:2b
algae 13:238:1b
amoeba 1:347:3a
paramecia 9:143:3b
protozoans
cells 26:282:2a
excretion 4:628:1b
structure and function 19:5:2b, *illus.*
contracting (indus.): *see* contractor
contraction (abbrev. technique)
paleographic studies 9:79:2b; 20:610:2a
contraction (econ.)
income theory 17:946:1b
labour force 29:941:1a
contraction (of a tensor)
tensor analysis 13:459:1a
contraction (of muscle): *see* muscle contraction
contraction, law of (algebra)
role in lattice theory 13:261:2b
contraction, thermal (geol.): *see* thermal contraction
contraction of a graph (math.)
role in combinatorial analysis 16:617:2b
contractor, *or* contracting (indus.)
building construction 15:328:1a; 18:417:1a
liability insurance 21:750:2b
contractual capacity (contract law): *see* capacity to contract
contractual hypothec (law)
modern French hypothecs 6:205:2b
contractual theory of society (pol. philos.): *see* social contract
contradiction (Maoism)
Maoist analysis of society 23:541:1a
contradiction, law of, *or* law of noncontradiction (logic)
laws of thought 11:732:2b
valid formulas of propositional calculus *table* 23:233
contradiction (logic)
Aristotle's logic 23:262:2a
consistency 23:278:2a
Rationalism 25:640:2b
contrail (aerology): *see* vapour trail
contralto (vocal mus.)
classification of voice types 28:84:1b
relation to alto 1:302:2a
Contramaestre (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
contrapás (dance)
relationship to sardana 10:450:2b
contraposition, *or* contrapositive (logic)
categorical propositions 23:227:2a
syllogistic 11:455:2a
contrapposto (art) 3:588:3a
use in
Baroque painting 25:372:1b
Michelangelo's "David," *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 24:58
contrarotating propeller: *see* counter-rotating propeller
contrary (logic)
Aristotle's logic 23:262:2a
"Contrary Experiences, The" (work by Read)
discussed in biography 9:970:2a
contrast (design)
garden and landscape design 19:656:2b
painting 25:319:1b *passim to* 323:2b
"Contrast, The" (play by Tyler)
example of 18th-century American literature 13:301:2b
significance in American drama 12:84:2a; 28:551:1b
contrast control (television)
influence on television reception 15:242:1a
contrast medium (med.) 3:588:3b
angiography 1:404:3a
diagnostic imaging 4:62:3b
myelography 9:464:1a
radiological examinations 9:893:2b
urography 12:207:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
contrast-transfer function, *or* contrast-transfer curve (optics)
photographic lens performance measurement 25:786:1b
"Contrasts" (work by Pugin)
discussed in biography 9:791:1b
influence on Gothic Revival 13:573:1b
Contratación, Casa de, *or* Casa de Contratación de las Indias, *or* Casa de Las Indias, *or* Commercial House for the West Indies, *or* House of Trade (Sp. hist.) 3:589:1a
association with Vespucci 12:336:3a
establishment in Seville 10:671:2b
importance in Spanish colonial trade 22:803:1b
regulation of trade 18:739:1b
role in Spanish history 28:41:1a
contratenor altus (vocal mus.): *see* countertenor
contratenor bassus (vocal mus.)
development of tenor 11:636:3a
contravariant tensor (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:458:2a
multilinear algebra 13:259:2b
contravention (criminal law) 3:736:2b
contre-clarinette (mus. instru.): *see* basset horn
"Contre Sainte-Beuve" (essay by Proust)
discussed in biography 9:746:2a
contrebasse (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
contredanse, *or* contra dance (Eur. dance) 3:589:1b
country dance 3:678:3b; 16:964:2b
quadrille 9:837:2b
control theory
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 625
contredanse anglaise (dance)
relation to country dance 16:964:2b
contredanse française (dance)
relation to country dance 16:964:2b
Contreras (dist., Mex.): *see* Magdalena
Contreras, Battle of (1847, Mex. War) 3:589:1b
"Contribution to the Critique of Political Economy, A," *or* "Zur Kritik der politischen Ökonomie" (work by Marx)
discussed in biography 23:533:2b, 535:2b
expression of collectivism 3:453:1a
"Contributions to the Analysis of the Sensations," *or* "Beiträge zur Analyse der Empfindungen" (work by Mach)
discussed in biography 7:625:3a
philosophy of science 25:657:1a
positivist antimetaphysical views 25:631:1b
"Contributions to the Founding of the Theory of Transfinite Numbers," "Beiträge zur Begründung der transfiniten Mengelehre" (work by Cantor)
discussed in biography 2:819:3a
"Contributions to the Theory of Natural Selection" (work by Wallace)
discussed in biography 12:467:1a
contributory negligence (law) 3:589:2a
law of liability insurance 21:753:1b
traffic accidents under French tort law 28:749:1b
control (baseball)
importance in pitching 14:735:1a
control (spiritualism)
role in spiritualist groups 11:104:2b
control (tech.): *see* control system
control, disease (domestication): *see* disease control
control chart (statis.)
statistical process control 28:224:2a
control column (aircraft part)
function 28:838:2a
control electrode (elec.)
television picture tubes 15:243:2b
Control faction, *or* Tōsei-ha (Japanese pol. group)
leadership by Ugaki 12:104:3b
opposition by Araki 1:514:1a
control grid (elec.)
function in triode 11:929:1a, *illus.*
initiation of current 5:495:1b
control law (math.)
role in optimization theory 25:224:2b
control problem, *or* optimal control problem (math.)
control theory 3:591:1b
differential equations 13:470:2a
optimization procedures 25:224:1b
see also optimal filter
control rod (nuclear phys.)
use in nuclear reactors 8:820:1b; 18:374:2b
control system, *or* control, *or* monitoring 3:589:2b
application to
canal operation 26:353:1b
surgery 11:408:3b
computer process control: *see* computer
organization of work 29:926:1a
principles of
automation 14:549:1b
systems engineering 21:283:1a
treatment by optimization procedures 25:223:2b
use in
gas-turbine engines 18:361:2b
inertial navigational system 5:595:3b
machine tools 28:713:1a
steam turbines 18:346:1b
traffic control
roads 28:872:1b
trains 28:876:2a, 877:1b
see also amplidyne; fail-safe; fluidics; remote control; servomechanism
control theory (math.)

MICROPAEDIA 3:590:3b
MACROPAEDIA 25:223:2a
application of differential equations 13:470:2a
principles of automation 14:549:1b
Wiener's work in cybernetics 12:650:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
control unit (computing)
central processing unit 3:30:1b
control volume, *or* control volume analysis (phys.)
entropic calculations 28:626:1a
first-law analysis 28:622:1b
controllability (math.)
control theory 3:591:1a
definition in optimization 25:224:2b
controllability (psychol.)
attribution theory 24:443:1b
controlled association test (psychol.)
use in psychological studies 1:647:2a
controlled-atmosphere storage, *or* CA storage (agri.)
storage of fruit 19:142:1b; 19:346:2a, 368:2b
use in temperature control 19:684:2b
controlled canal (irrigation)
use along Tigris-Euphrates river system 14:234:1a
controlled device (tech.)
feature of servomechanism 10:656:1a
controlled-extraction turbine
steam turbines 18:344:1a
controlled index
information retrieval 21:620:2b
controlled mosaic (cartog.)
aerial maps 23:492:2b
controlled search (psychol.)
Shiffrin-Schneider attention theory 14:393:1a
controlled substance (drug)
drug regulation 13:212:1b, 219:1a; 17:263:2b
controlled tipping (sanitary engin.): *see* sanitary landfill

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

controller (stimulus-response behaviour)
role in stimulus-response reaction 24:785:1a
controller (tech.)
feedback control system 14:550:1a
optimization problems 25:224:2b
telecommunications networks 28:501:2a
controlling depth
charting of harbours 5:695:1b
Contucci, Andrea (fl. arch.): *see* Sansovino, Andrea
contusion (path.): *see* bruise
Contwoyto Lake (l., N.W.Terr., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
conubium (law hist.)
relationship to jus Latii 6:661:2a
role in Roman family law 22:905:1a
conulariid (extinct invertebrate)
relation to Cnidaria 16:527:1b
Conulariida (extinct invertebrate): *see* Stromatoporida
conurbation (geog.)
occurrence in United Kingdom 29:12:1a
supercities in United States 29:171:2b
conure (bird) 3:591:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:69:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Conuropsis carolinensis (bird): *see* Carolina parakeet
Conus (snail genus)
cone shell 3:525:2a
gastropods 24:304:2a, *illus.* 302
poisonous animals *table* 25:926
see also glory-of-the-seas cone; marbled cone snail
conus arteriosus (vertebrate anat.)
function in circulatory system 16:384:2a, 387:2a, *illus.* 386
Conus gloriamaris (marine snail): *see* glory-of-the-seas cone
Conus marmoreus (marine snail): *see* marbled cone snail
conus medullaris (anat.)
structure of spinal cord 24:810:2a
Conus textile (marine snail)
description *illus.* 3:525
Convair F-102 Delta Dagger (aircraft): *see* F-102 Delta Dagger
Convallaria majalis (plant): *see* lily of the valley
convection (phys.) 3:591:2b
atmospheric circulation
climate 16:438:2b *passim* to 480:1a
Earth 27:479:1b
stars 28:198:1b
Sun 27:457:2b
tropical cyclones 25:160:2b
turbulence 17:645:2b
combustion reactions 15:1084:2a
effect on respiration 26:741:1b
fluid mechanics 4:847:3b; 23:761:2a
heat conduction 23:660:2b
heat transfer 5:784:3b; 5:785:3a
use in
cooling systems 3:601:2a
heating systems 5:787:2b
Venusian interior 27:476:1b
see also advection; convection current
convection current (heat transfer)
major ref. in The Earth 17:611:1a, *illus.* 612
Earth's mantle 17:581:2a; 27:480:2a
see also Bénard cell; continental drift; convection-current theory; seafloor spreading hypothesis
convection current (elec.)
electron tubes 18:225:1b
convection-current theory (geophys.)
continent distribution 3:582:3b
convection-free centrifuge (chem.): *see* ultracentrifugation
convective cloud (meteorol.)
description and formation 16:446:1b, 471:2a
convective electrojet (atmospheric sci.): *see* auroral electrojet
convective zone (astron.)
solar studies 16:767:2a; 27:457:2b
convenience food
influence on gastronomy 19:696:2a
convenience good (econ.)
consumer-goods marketing 23:505:2b
convenience store (bus.)
marketing and merchandising 23:503:1a
convent (rel.)
major ref. in abbey 1:11:3a
Convent of Christ monastery (monastery, Tomar, Port.)
window ornamentation in Manueline style *illus.* 7:801
conventicle (rel.)
significance in Pietism 26:220:1a
passim to 225:1a
Conventicle Act (1664, Eng.)
persecution of Puritans 26:216:2b
repression of dissenters 29:64:2a
Conventicle Act (1726, Swed.)
opposition to Pietism 26:221:2a
Conventicle Act (1741, Nor.)
imprisonment of Hauge 26:224:2a
convention (dipl.)
diplomatic agreements 17:339:1b
convention (pol.): *see* political convention
Convention, National (Fr. hist.): *see* National Convention
"Convention and Revolt in Poetry" (work by Lowes)
discussed in biography 7:524:3b
Convention for..., *or* **Convention of...,** *or* **Convention on...:** *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* 1898, Convention of
Convention Hall (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
production by Belasco 28:588:1a
Convention Nationale (Fr. hist.): *see* National Convention
Convention Parliament (Eng. hist.) 1660
involvement of Hale 5:631:1a
role of Charles II 29:64:1b
1689
abdication of James II 6:483:1a
effect on England 29:66:1b
invitation to William III 12:668:3b
Convention Peoples' Party, *or* **CPP** (pol. party, Ghana)
creation by Nkrumah 8:735:3a
independence of Ghana 29:884:1a
Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees (UN)
United Nations 29:145:2a
Convention Relating to the Treatment of Prisoners of War (1929)
history of Geneva conventions 5:180:1b
Convention Relative to the Protection of Civilian Persons in Time of War (1949)
history of Geneva conventions 5:180:1b
Convention Relative to the Treatment of Prisoners of War (1949)
history of Geneva conventions 5:180:1b
conventional current (phys.)
definitions of electric current 4:425:2b
Conventional Forces in Europe Treaty, *or* **CFE Treaty** (1990)
Cold War 21:886:2b
U.S.S.R. 28:1023:1b, 1023:2a
conventional gas
natural gas reservoirs 19:580:2b
"Conventional Lies of Our Civilization, The," *or* **"Die conventionellen Lügen der Kulturmenschheit"** (work by Nordau)
discussed in biography 8:758:3b
conventional moral reasoning (psychol.)
childhood emotional and social development 14:837:2a
conventional room-and-pillar mining
underground coal mining 21:504:2a
conventional war crime: *see* war crime
Conventional Weapons Convention (1981)
ban on civilian attacks 29:637:1b
conventionalism (philos.)
contrast with Realism 25:582:1b
philosophy of
nature 25:670:2b
science 25:657:1a, 666:1a
conventionalization (sociol.)
role in social change 16:566:1a
"conventionellen Lügen der Kulturmenschheit, Die" (work by Nordau): *see* "Conventional Lies of Our Civilization, The"
Convento di San Marco (monastery, Florence, It.): *see* Saint Mark, Monastery of
Conventuals (branch of Franciscan order): *see* Friars Minor Conventual
conventus (Roman admin. dist.)
importance in Spain 28:22:1a
convergence (atmospheric) 3:591:3a
ocean currents 25:150:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also orographic lifting
convergence, *or* **convergent evolution** (evolution)
animal behaviour 14:745:1a
classification 14:1093:1b
comparison to analogy 1:367:2b
development in evolution 18:881:2b
alpine flora 14:1209:1b
angiosperms 13:606:2b
cephalopods 27:142:2b
goatsbeard and false goatsbeard 13:701:1a
mammals 23:357:1b
marsupials 7:883:1a
swifts and hummingbirds 15:82:1a
geographic mosaic theory 14:1152:2b
morphological change 14:1082:2a
see also analogy
convergence (hydrology)
ocean-atmosphere interaction 25:159:1a, 160:2b
convergence (math.) 3:591:3a
Fourier series 13:499:2a
Green space 13:495:2a
infinite series 6:308:3b
numerical analysis 25:40:2b
ordered sets 13:281:1a
sequences 13:444:1a, 452:2a
spectral sequences 28:738:2a
see also absolute convergence; Dini condition; pointwise convergence; uniform convergence
convergence (ocular)
drafting perspective 17:456:1a
human visual perception 25:492:1a
convergence, circle of (math.): *see* circle of convergence
convergence, radius of (math.): *see* radius of convergence
Convergence and Union, *or* **Convergència i Unió,** *or* **CiU** (pol. party, Sp.)
role in Spanish politics 28:14:1a
convergent evolution (biol.): *see* convergence
convergent ladybug, *or* **Hippodamia convergens** (insect)
migration patterns 14:785:2a
predation of sucking insects 21:687:1a
convergent plate boundary (geol.)
earthquakes 17:661:2b
igneous rocks 24:244:2b
lithosphere 27:480:2b
oceanic crust 14:1167:1b
plate movements 17:607:2a, *illus.* 608; 25:883:2b, *illus.*
volcanism 29:519:1a
see also subduction zone
convergent point (astron.)
moving cluster parallaxes 19:623:2b
convergent theory (psychol.)
theories of collective behaviour 16:565:1b
convergent thinking (psychol.)
creativity 3:721:2a
converging lens (optics)
lens 7:268:2a
"Conversación en La Catedral" (work by Vargas Llosa): *see* "Conversation in The Cathedral"
conversation chair (chair): *see* caquetoire
"Conversation in a Garden" (work by Rosso)
wax-covered plaster sculpture *illus.* 27:108
"Conversation in Autumn" (scroll by Hua Yen)
ink and colour on silk painting *illus.* 4:399
"Conversation in Sicily," *or* **"In Sicily,"** *or* **"Conversazione in Sicilia"** (work by Vittorini)
discussed in biography 12:406:3b
significance in Italian literature 22:163:2b
"Conversation in The Cathedral," *or* **"Conversación en La Catedral"** (novel by Vargas Llosa)
discussed in biography 12:271:2a
conversation piece (art)
contribution by Zoffany 12:927:1b
"Conversations on Some of the Old Poets" (work by Lowell)
discussed in biography 7:522:2b
"Conversations sur la peinture" (work by Piles)
view of Poussinist–Rubenist controversy 10:224:1b
"Conversations with Goethe," *or* **"Gespräche mit Goethe in den letzten Jahren seines Lebens, 1823–1832"** (work by Eckermann)
discussed in biography 4:351:2b
"Conversations with Stalin" (work by Djilas)
discussed in biography 4:139:1b
"Conversazione in Sicilia" (work by Vittorini): *see* "Conversation in Sicily"
converse (logic) 3:591:3b
see also conversion
Converse, Frederick Shepherd (Am. comp.) 3:591:3b
converse fallacy of accident (logic)
material fallacies 23:252:1a
conversio per accidens (logic)
syllogistic 11:455:2a
conversion (indus. process)
paper 21:381:2b
conversion (law) 3:592:1a
property law 26:196:1b
conversion (rel.)

occurrence in
converso **3**:592:1b
Great Awakening **29**:208:2b
Marrano **7**:871:1b
Melanchthon's theology **7**:1025:2a
Menno Simonsz. **8**:16:3b
Methodism **26**:220:2a
Pietism **26**:220:2a
Protestantism **26**:222:1b *passim to* 226:2a
philosophy of religion **25**:684:1a, 685:1b
see also born again
conversion, *or* try, *or* extra point, *or* convert (Am. and Can. football)
American football **28**:124:1a
Canadian football **28**:127:2a
conversion (logic) **3**:592:1b
categorical propositions **23**:227:1b, 262:2b
syllogistic **11**:455:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
see also converse
conversion disorder, *or* conversion reaction, *or* conversion type hysterical neurosis (psychol.)
major ref. in Mental Disorders and Their Treatment **23**:849:1a
see also hysteria
"Conversion of St. Paul" (fresco by Michelangelo)
Renaissance art **25**:363:2a
"Conversion of St. Paul, The" (paint. by Bruegel)
discussed in biography **2**:571:3b
"Conversion of St. Paul, The" (paint. by Caravaggio)
discussed in biography **2**:843:3a; *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **25**:378
conversion per accidens (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic **23**:262:2b
conversion reaction, *or* conversion type hysterical neurosis (psychol.): *see* conversion disorder
conversion refinery (indus.)
operations **21**:529:1b, *illus.*
conversion simpliciter (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic **23**:262:2b
converso (Sp. hist.) **3**:592:1b
Castilian society **28**:28:2b
Spanish Inquisition **28**:38:2b
see also Marrano
convert (Can. football): *see* conversion
converter (elec.): *see* motor generator
converter (met.)
copper processing **21**:451:2b
convertible (automobile)
body style **28**:807:2b
convertible bond (bus.)
corporate finance **15**:374:1a; 23:514:1b
convertiplane (aero.)
major ref. in Transportation **28**:844:2a
convex body (math.)
functional analysis **13**:516:1a
convex function (math.)
functional analysis **13**:516:1a
optimization theory *illus.* **25**:220
convex programming problem (math.)
treatment by optimization procedures **25**:220:2a
convex set, *or* convexity (math.)
lattice point problems **25**:35:1b
optimization theory **25**:219:1a
conveyance, *or* transfer (property law)
property law **26**:201:1a
wills and inheritance law **21**:646:1a
conveyor (mechanical device) **3**:592:2a
pneumatic power **9**:534:2a
use in
auto industry **21**:551:1b
baking **19**:365:1a
coal hauling **21**:501:1a, 508:2b
dry-bulk shipping **28**:860:1b
postal systems **25**:1075:2a
see also screw conveyor
convict labour (penology)
Tasmania **14**:479:1b
trade unions **29**:947:2a
Western Australia **14**:488:2a
conviction, burden of (law): *see* burden of conviction
conviction intime (Fr. law)
evaluation of evidence **26**:163:1b
"convidado de papel, El" (work by Jarnés)
discussed in biography **6**:505:2b
"convivio, Il" (work by Dante): *see* "Banquet, The"
"Convivium Religiosum" (work by Erasmus)
comparative study of religion **26**:512:1a
Convocations of Canterbury and York (rel. meeting): *see* Canterbury and York, Convocations of
convolute bedding (geol.)
deformation of sedimentary rock **24**:252:1a, *illus.*
wackes **24**:257:2a
convolution (math.)
integral transformations **13**:502:1b, 505:1a
convolution of Broca, *or* Broca's area (anat.)
Broca's discovery **2**:537:2b
structures of the cerebral cortex **24**:806:2a
study of
laterality **7**:178:2b; **24**:838:1a, *illus.* 837
speech **23**:59:2b; **28**:80:1b, *illus.*
convolutional code, *or* convolutional encoding (commu.)
telecommunications systems **28**:490:2a
Convolvulaceae, *or* morning glory family (bot.) **3**:592:3b
major ref. in Solanales **10**:940:3b
classification and characteristics **13**:718:1b, 720:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bindweed; Convolvulus; Dichondra; Ipomoea; morning glory; Rivea
Convolvulus (bot.)
bindweed **2**:217:1a
characteristics **13**:718:1b
Convolvulus arvensis (bot.): *see* field bindweed
Convolvulus scammonia (bot.)
description **2**:217:1b
convoy (nav. operations) **3**:592:3b
effect on naval tactics **29**:675:2a
protection of merchant ships **28**:787:2b
role of frigates **5**:112:2a
use in
World War I **29**:980:1a
World War II **29**:1008:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
convulsion (path.) **3**:593:1b
occurrence in
childhood diseases **16**:18:2a
grand mal **5**:418:2a
treatment of schizophrenia **23**:853:1a
treatment with sedative-hypnotic drugs **17**:539:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
convulsion root (bot.): *see* Indian pipe
convulsive disorder (path.): *see* epilepsy
Conway (Wales, U.K.) *see* Conwy
Conway (Ark., U.S.) **3**:593:2a
Conway (S.C., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:154, 177
Conway, Henry Seymour (Br. comdr. and pol.) **3**:593:2a
Conway, Moncure Daniel (Am. cler.) **3**:593:2b
Conway, Thomas (Fr. gen.) **3**:593:3a
conflict with Washington **29**:704:1a
history of Pennsylvania **12**:852:1a
Conway, Treaty of (Eng. hist.)
Edward I's wars **29**:402:2a
Conway Cabal (U.S. hist.)
role of Conway **3**:593:3b
Conway of Allington, William Martin Conway, Baron (Br. expl. and art hist.) **3**:594:1a
Conwell, Russell Herman (Am. law. and educ.) **3**:594:1b
Conwy (co. boro., Wales, U.K.) **3**:594:2b
location *map* **29**:6
Conwy, *or* **Conway** (Wales, U.K.) **3**:594:2a
Conwy Bridge (bridge, Conwy, Wales, U.K.)
role of Fairbairn **4**:657:2a
Conwy Suspension Bridge (bridge, Conwy, Wales, U.K.)
construction by Telford **11**:617:3b, *illus.*
feature of Conwy **3**:594:2b, *illus.*
cony (mammal, Hyracoidea order): *see* hyrax
cony (mammal, Ochotona genus): *see* pika
Conybeare, William Daniel (Br. geol.) **3**:594:3a
contribution to geochronology **19**:753:1a
Conyngham, Gustavus (U.S. nav. of.) **3**:594:3b
Conze, Alexander (Ger. archae.)
contributions to archaeology **20**:575:2a
Coo (is., Gr.): *see* Cos
Coober Pedy (S.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* **14**:412
Cooch Behār (dist., India)
major ref. in Cooch Behār **3**:595:1a
settlement by Koch people **6**:925:3b
Cooch Behār, *or* Koch Bihār, *or* Kuch Bihār (India) **3**:594:3b
integration with West Bengal **21**:152:2b
location *map* **21**:6
Cooder, Ry (Am. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Coogan, Jackie (Am. act.) **3**:595:1a
Coogan Bill (Calif. leg.): *see* Child Actors Bill
Cook, A. H. (Br. sci.)
measurement of gravitational acceleration **17**:578:1a
Cook, Arthur James (Br. labour leader) **3**:595:1b
Cook, C. (engr.)
engraving of Graham *illus.* **5**:407
Cook, Frederick Albert (Am. physic. and expl.) **3**:595:2a
association with Peary **9**:229:1b
exploration of Mt. McKinley **7**:639:2b
Cook, George (Am. athlete)
fight with Carpentier *illus.* **2**:893
Cook, George Cram (Am. writ.) **3**:595:2b
association with Provincetown Players **9**:750:2b
relationship with Glaspell **5**:296:3b
Cook, H. (engr.)
engraving of
Bright *illus.* **2**:518
Hayley *illus.* **5**:773
Mead *illus.* **7**:987
Cook, J. W. (engr.)
engraving of Butler *illus.* **2**:682
Cook, James (Br. nav. of.) **3**:595:3a
association with
Bligh **2**:282:2b
Dalrymple **3**:860:3a
Forster **4**:887:3a
Priestley **9**:697:2b
biological expeditions **14**:1078:1a
death site and temple **6**:32:2a; 6:686:1a
development of navigation **19**:878:1a
exploration of
Antarctica **13**:799:2a
Arctic **14**:29:1a
Australia **1**:714:1a; **14**:440:2a; 29:79:1b
Great Barrier Reef **5**:441:3a
Moreton Bay **8**:318:2b
Moreton Island **8**:318:3a
New South Wales **8**:643:1b; **14**:67:1a
Queensland **14**:468:1a
Victoria **14**:483:2a
Bering Strait **8**:788:1a
British Falkland Islands
South Georgia **11**:41:2a
South Sandwich Islands **11**:45:3a
Kerguelen Islands **6**:812:3b
New Zealand **8**:650:3a; **24**:920:2b, 924:2a
Banks Peninsula **1**:873:2a
Bay of Plenty **9**:518:1a
Cook Strait **3**:598:3a
Little Barrier Island **7**:403:1b
Stewart Island **11**:266:1a
Tasman **11**:570:2b
Oregon **29**:448:1b
Pacific Ocean **18**:735:1b; **25**:242:1a; 25:310:1a
Cook Inlet **3**:597:3a
Cook Islands **3**:598:2b; **25**:290:1b
Fiji **25**:266:1a
French Polynesia **25**:294:1b
Hawaii **5**:759:1a; **29**:444:2b
New Caledonia **8**:632:1b; **25**:269:1a
Niue **8**:731:1a
Nootka Sound **8**:757:2b
Poverty Bay **9**:653:1a
Tonga **11**:841:1a; **25**:298:1b
Vancouver Island **12**:262:1a
Vanuatu **12**:267:3b; **25**:276:2b
observation of
surfing **11**:407:3a
tattooing **11**:578:2a
origin of taboo **11**:484:1a
role in French Polynesia **4**:977:3b
sighting of
McPherson Range **7**:647:2a
Mount Fairweather **4**:659:1a
Cook, Sir Joseph (pr.min. of Austr.) **3**:597:1b
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
Cook, Mount, *or* **Aorangi** (mt., N.Z.) **3**:597:2a
elevation **12**:590:3a
location *map* **24**:919
New Zealand **8**:372:1a; **24**:916:2b
Cook, Nathaniel (Br. businessman)
history of chess **11**:227:1b
Cook, Robin Finlayson (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cook, Thomas (Br. businessman) **3**:597:2b
Cook, William (Am. dancer): *see* Tudor, Antony
Cook Inlet (inlet, Alsk., U.S.) **3**:597:3a
location *map* **29**:188
Cook Islands
MICROPAEDIA **3**:597:3a
MACROPAEDIA **25**:289:1a
LOCATION MAPS **25**:166; **25**:234
arts **25**:122:1a
culture areas of the Pacific *map* **25**:240
history **25**:290:1b
Pacific Islands **25**:239:2b *passim to* 245:2a, 263:2a
physical geography **25**:289:1a
Pacific Islands **9**:46:2b; **9**:581:3b
population and demography **25**:289:2a
role of
Pomare **9**:587:1a
Seddon **10**:598:1b
Cook Strait (str., N.Z.) **3**:598:3a
location *map* **24**:919
cookbook, *or* cookery book **3**:598:3a
development of gastronomy **19**:690:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Cooke, Alistair, *or* Alfred Alistair Cooke (Am. journ.) **3**:599:1a
Cooke, Deryck (Br. musicologist) theory of music **24**:497:1b
Cooke, Jay (Am. financier) **3**:599:1b
development of Northern Pacific Railway Company **8**:790:3b
Cooke, John (engr.)
portrait of Brummell *illus.* **2**:574
Cooke, Sir William Fothergill (Br. inv.) **3**:599:2a
collaboration with Wheatstone **12**:618:2a
contribution to telegraph communication **28**:460:1b; **28**:473:2a
Cooke and Wheatstone telegraph
principles of operation **11**:611:2a; **28**:473:2b
Cooke family (Scot. circus performers)
role in circus history **16**:419:1b
cookeite (min.)
chlorite minerals **24**:211:1a
cooker: *see* oven
cookery: *see* cooking
cookery book: *see* cookbook
Cookeville (Tenn., U.S.) **3**:599:2a
cookie, *or* sweet biscuit (food) **3**:599:2b

ingredients 19:365:2b
production 19:366:1a
cooking, *or* cookery
major ref. in Gastronomy 19:689:1b
fish 19:374:1b
meats 19:381:1b, 400:2b
see also creaming method; cuisine; food processing; gastronomy; tandoori cookery; methods (*e.g.* baking; barbecue; boiling; broiling; frying; roasting); *and* instruments and aids (*e.g.* cookbook; couscousière; food processor; oven; pressure cooker; wok)
cooking oil
characteristics 19:359:1a
Cookson repeating rifle (weapon)
description 9:1032:1b
Cooksonia (plant genus)
development of life 14:1157:1b
Pridoli Series 9:695:2a
Silurian Period 19:804:1b; 25:880:1a
Cookstown (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
major ref. in Cookstown 3:599:3a
location *map* 29:6
Cookstown, *or* An Chorr Chríochach (N.Ire., U.K.) 3:599:2b
location *map* 29:6
Cooktown (Queens., Austr.) 3:599:3a
Cookworthy, William (Eng. porcelain mfr.) 3:599:3a
discovery of hard porcelain 17:122:2a
production of
Bristol ware 2:526:1b
Plymouth porcelain 9:532:2b
cool down (physiol.)
importance to physical conditioning 19:29:2a
cool greenhouse, *or* coolhouse
temperature and plant life 5:470:2b; 19:676:2a
cool jazz (mus.) 3:599:3b
contribution of
Davis 3:917:3a
Kenton 6:805:2a
Lewis 7:313:2a
development of jazz 6:519:3b; 24:647:1b
influence of Young 12:859:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cool Million, A" (work by West)
discussed in biography 12:587:3b
coolant (machining): *see* cutting fluid
coolant (energy conversion)
function in nuclear reactors 8:820:1b; 18:374:2a
Coole Park (estate, Ire.)
significance in Yeats's poetry 12:830:1a
Cooley, Charles Horton (Am. sociol.) 3:600:1a
history of social sciences 27:319:1b, 334:1a
Cooley, Denton A. (Am. surg.) 3:600:1b
"Cooley and Social Analysis" (work about Cooley)
discussed in biography 3:600:1b
cooley spruce gall aphid, *or* Chermes cooleyi (insect)
life cycle 1:479:3a
Cooley v. Board of Wardens of the Port of Philadelphia (law case)
commerce clause 3:488:3b
views of Curtis 3:804:3a
Cooley's anemia (path.): *see* thalassemia
Coolgardie (W.Austr., Austr.) 3:600:2a
coolhouse: *see* cool greenhouse
Coolidge, Grace, *or* Grace Goodhue (Mrs. first lady)
role of first lady 29:460F:2a
Coolidge, John Calvin (pres. of U.S.) 3:600:2b
association with
Northampton 8:785:3a
Plymouth 9:532:1b
first lady 29:460F:2a
history of U.S. 29:254:2a
presidents *table* 12:152
views on civil service strikes 2:405:2a; 26:301:2a
Coolidge, Julian Lowell (Am. math. and educ.) 3:600:3b
Coolidge, William Augustus Brevoort (Br. hist. and mountaineer) 3:601:1a
Coolidge, William David (Am. engin. and chem.) 3:601:1a
X-ray tube 18:212:1b
Coolidge Dam (dam, Ariz., U.S.)
location on Gila River 5:262:1b
coolie (As. labourer) 3:601:1b
contract labour 29:734:2b
East African history 17:800:2b
indentured labour 3:588:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Coolie" (work by Anand)
discussed in biography 1:370:1b
coolie hat
origin of style 5:744:2a
coolie louse, *or* Acanthophthalmus kuhlii
description 7:428:1a
cooling age (geol.)
significance in absolute dating 19:764:2b
cooling board (platform)
embalming techniques 4:468:3b
cooling system (engin.) 3:601:2a
use in
automobiles 1:728:1b; 28:809:1a
building construction 15:324:1b, 330:2a
internal-combustion engines 18:355:2b
nuclear reactors 18:373:2a, 375:1b, 380:1a
pneumatic devices 9:533:2a
use of heat exchangers 5:785:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Coolins, The (mt. range, U.K.): *see* Cuillin Hills
Cooma (N.S.W., Austr.) 3:601:2b
location *map* 14:412
Coomaraswamy, Ananda Kentish (Indian art hist.) 3:601:3a
Coomassie (Ghana): *see* Kumasi
"Coomassie and Magdala: the Story of Two British Campaigns in Africa" (work by Stanley)
discussed in biography 11:213:3b
Coombs, Robert (Eng. immunologist)
development of blood test 15:136:2b
Coombs reagent, *or* antiglobulin (biol.)
use in blood analysis 15:136:2b
Coombs test (biochem.)
use in blood analysis 15:136:2b; 17:251:1b
coon (raccoon): *see* North American raccoon
Coon, Carleton Stevens (Am. anthro.) 3:601:3b
interpretation of rites of passage 26:801:1a
Coon Butte (crater, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Meteor Crater
Coonabarabran (N.S.W., Austr.) 3:602:1a
location *map* 14:412
Coonamble (N.S.W., Austr.) 3:602:1a
location *map* 14:412
"Coonardoo" (work by Prichard)
Australian literature 14:496:1a
cooncan, *or* conquian (card game)
variation of rummy 2:858:2a; 10:239:1b
Cooney, Loretta (Am. act.): *see* Taylor, Laurette
coonhound (breed of dog) 3:602:1b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:448
coontie, *or* comfortroot, *or* Zamia floridana (bot.)
Coop Himmelblau (Aus. arch. firm)
postmodern architecture 13:994:2a
Cooper, A. D. (Br. art.)
portrait of Cockburn *illus.* 3:421
Cooper, Anna Julia (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120C:1a
Cooper, Anthony Ashley (Eng. pol. and philos. [1671–1713]): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 3rd Earl of
Cooper, Anthony Ashley (Br. indus. reformer [1801–85]): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 7th Earl of
Cooper, Sir Anthony Ashley, 2nd Baronet (Eng. pol. [1621–83]): *see* Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 1st Earl of
Cooper, Sir Astley Paston, 1st Baronet (Eng. surg.) 3:602:2a
Cooper, Cynthia (Am. athlete)
2000 WNBA finals *illus.* 11:123
Cooper, David (Br. psychol.)
study of nuclear family 19:63:2a
Cooper, Gary, *or* Frank James Cooper (Am. act.) 3:602:2b
Cooper, Dame Gladys, *or* Dame Gladys Merivale (Br. act.) 3:602:3b
Cooper, Irving (Am. neurosurgeon)
use of cryosurgery 3:767:1b
Cooper, James Fenimore (Am. au.) 3:603:1a
association with
Cooperstown 3:606:1b
Mamaroneck 7:749:3a
contribution to
American novel 13:302:1a; 23:1302:2b
western genre 12:598:3b
observations on New York City 24:902:1b
portrayal of Mahicans 7:699:3a
Cooper, John Montgomery (Am. anthro.) 3:604:2a
Cooper, Kenneth H. (Am. physic.)
development of aerobics 1:120:3b
Cooper, Kent (Am. journ.) 3:604:2b
Cooper, Leon N. (Am. phys.) 3:604:3b
contribution to superconductor theory 2:62a; 23:678:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Cooper, Leroy Gordon, Jr. (Am. astronaut) 3:604:3a
role in Project Mercury 8:31:1b
Cooper, Peter (Am. inv. and mfr.) 3:605:1a
rolling mill at Trenton 11:914:3a
Cooper, Samuel (Eng. art.) 3:605:2a
portrait of
Blake *illus.* 2:269
Lenthall *illus.* 7:269
Monck *illus.* 8:247
Cooper, Thomas (Br. writ.) 3:605:2b
Cooper, Thomas, *or* Thomas Couper (Eng. bp. and au.) 3:605:2a
compilation of Latin-English dictionary 18:278:1a
Cooper, William (Austr. pol.)
Australia and Aborigine rights issues 14:448:1a
Cooper, Bailey, and Co.'s Circus (circus)
importance of Bailey 1:806:1b
Cooper Basin (oil fields, S.Austr., Austr.) 3:605:2b
Cooper Creek, *or* Coopers Creek, *or* Barcoo River (riv., Austr.) 3:605:3a
location *map* 14:414
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Cooper electron pair (phys.)
BCS theory 2:62a
superconductivity 23:679:1a, 680:1a, *illus.* 681
superfluidity 23:683:2b
work of
Cooper 3:604:3b
Josephson 6:623:2a
Cooper Island (Br. Vir.Is.)
location *map* 29:726
Cooper Ridge (ridge, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Cooper River (riv., S.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Santee-Wateree-Catawba river system 10:431:3a
Cooper Union (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 3:605:3a
contribution of Cooper 3:605:1a
cooperage: *see* barrel
cooperating library
interlibrary relations 22:962:1b
cooperation (behaviour)
causes of societal change 27:370:1b
portrayed in cave painting 25:337:2a
social interaction among animals 14:810:2a
study in population biology 9:611:3b
cooperative, *or* co-op, *or* consumer cooperative (bus. org.) 3:605:3b
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:504:1b
agriculture
development in Bulgaria 14:626:1a
importance in North Korea 22:506:1b
significance of land reform 22:541:1b
use of electrical energy 13:190:2b
variation in socialist market system 23:511:1a
apartment buildings 1:477:3b; 26:192:1b
corporate organization 15:369:2a
Owen's utopian reforms 9:23:3b
property rights 26:191:1b
Saskatchewan's history 15:502:2b
cooperative acquisition (library sci.)
cooperating libraries 22:962:2a
cooperative cataloging (library sci.)
cooperating libraries 22:962:2b
Cooperative Commonwealth Federation (pol. party, Can.): *see* Co-operative Commonwealth Federation
Cooperative for American Relief Everywhere, *or* Cooperative for American Remittances Everywhere, *or* Cooperative for American Remittances to Europe (charitable org.): *see* CARE
cooperative game (logic)
analysis in game theory 19:643:2a
description 5:105:3b
Cooperative Holocene Mapping Project, *or* COHMAP (internat. sci. effort)
climatic change research 16:490:1b
cooperative hunting (animal behaviour)
social activity 14:825:2b
cooperativity (enzymology) 3:606:1a
characteristic of allosteric enzymes 14:1030:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Cooperator (Opus Dei)
rank and function 8:973:3a
Coopers Creek (riv., Austr.): *see* Cooper Creek
"Cooper's Dictionary," *or* "Thesaurus Linguae Romanae et Britannicae" (dict. by Cooper)
discussed in biography 3:605:2a
history of dictionaries 18:278:1a
Cooper's hawk, *or* Accipiter cooperii (bird)
description 5:760:3a
"Cooper's Hill" (poem by Denham)
discussed in biography 4:12:3a
significance in English literature 18:442:2b
Cooperstown (N.Y., U.S.) 3:606:1a
Baseball Hall of Fame 14:724:1a
museums 29:301:2a
coordinate bond, *or* semipolar bond, *or* coordination, *or* dative covalent bond, *or* donor bond (chem.)
adduct formation 15:1066:2b
chemical reaction 3:160:1a
comparison with heterolysis 15:102:2a
coordination compounds 15:780:2b, 805:2b, *illus.* 780
covalent bonding 15:760:1a
crystal structures 21:247:1a
fluorapatite *illus.* 24:179
nitrogen group elements 15:985:1b
organometallic compounds 8:995:2a
see also complex ion; coordination compound
coordinate chart (math.)
differential manifolds 28:732:2b
coordinate compound (chem.): *see* coordination compound
coordinate geometry: *see* analytic geometry
coordinate notation (chess notation system): *see* algebraic notation
coordinate vector (math.)
linear algebra 13:255:1b
Coordinated Universal Time, *or* Universel Temps Coordonné, *or* UTC 3:606:1b
microwave frequencies 13:578:2b
solar time 10:943:1b
time measurement 28:670:1b
Universal Time 12:165:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
coordinates (math.)
configuration space **23:**721:2b
physical reference frames **9:**993:1b
representation of real numbers **13:**274:2b
see also types of coordinates, *e.g.*, Cartesian coordinates; local coordinates; polar coordinates
coordinating construction (ling.)
immediate constituent analysis **23:**48:2b
coordination (chem.): *see* coordinate bond
coordination compound, *or* coordinate compound (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**606:2a
MACROPAEDIA **15:**803:1a
boron group elements **15:**975:1a
classification **3:**156:1a
halide minerals **5:**635:1b
halogen elements **15:**998:2a
molecular spectroscopy **13:**572:2a
Taube's research **11:**579:2a
transition element compounds **15:**780:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also chelate; coordinate bond; coordination number; crystal field theory; effective atomic number; ligand; ligand field theory; linkage isomerism; metal carbonyl; organometallic compound
coordination geometry (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**807:2a
boron group compounds **15:**975:1a
halogen compounds **15:**998:2a
coordination isomerism (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**807:1a
coordination number, *or* ligancy (chem.)
3:606:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**804:1a
geometry of coordination compounds **15:**807:2a
halogen elements **15:**998:2a
nucleophilic reactions **15:**1052:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also noble gas rule
coordination sphere (chem.)
coordination compounds **15:**804:1a
Coordinator of Inter-American Affairs, Office of the
contribution by Whitney **12:**641:3a
Coorg, *or* Kodagu (dist., India) **3:**607:1a
Coornhert, Dirck Volckertszoon (Du. au.) **3:**607:1a
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:2b; **17:**567:1a
influence on Pieter Bruegel, the Elder **2:**572:1a
Coos Bay (Ore., U.S.) 3:607:1b
location *maps* **29:**154, 186
Coos language
distribution *table* **22:**764
Penutian languages **9:**270:2a
Coosa River (riv., U.S.) **3:**607:2a
location *maps* **29:**156, 177
relationship to Alabama River **1:**197:3b
coot, *or* Fulica (bird) **3:**607:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**50:1a, *illus.* 51
classification **3:**607:2a
inclusion in gruiform group **5:**522:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cootamundra (N.S.W., Austr.) 3:607:3a
location *map* **14:**412
Coote, Edmund (Eng. gram. and educ.)
role in history of dictionaries **18:**278:2a
Coote, Sir Eyre (Br. soldier) **3:**607:3a
history of India **21:**84:2b
cootie (insect): *see* body louse
Coover, Robert (Am. au.)
American literature **13:**309:1a
Cooz (Am. athlete): *see* Cousy, Bob
Cop, Nicolas (Fr. theol.)
association with Calvin **15:**435:1b
Copa América (soccer)
sporting records *list* **11:**137
Copacabana (Bol.)
location *map* **15:**158
Copacabana (sector, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.) **3:**607:3b
Copacabana (Colom.)
location *map* **16:**573
Copahue (mt., Chile)
location *map* **16:**23
physiography of Chile **16:**23:1b
copaiba oil (bot.)
essential oil *table* **4:**564
copal (resin) **3:**608:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
copal tree (bot.): *see* tree of heaven
Copán (anc. city, Hond.) **3:**608:1a
location *map* **15:**656
Maya culture **15:**686:1a; **26:**12:2b, *map* **3**
restoration **15:**687:1b
stelae **11:**243:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
coparenthood, *or* compadrazgo (kinship)
fictive kinship **19:**72:2a
practice in
Amuzgo society **1:**360:1b
Filipino culture **14:**266:1a
peasant cultures **16:**888:1b
Totonac society **11:**865:2a
COPD (path.): *see* chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
cope (eccl. vestment) **3:**608:2a
liturgical garb **26:**831:2a
opus anglicanum **8:**973:2b
Syon cope *illus.* **3:**608
Cope, A. S. (art.)
portrait of Pitman *illus.* **9:**476
Cope, Edward Drinker (Am. paleon.) **3:**608:2b
contribution to paleontology **17:**316:2b, 328:1a
Cope, Jack, *or* Robert Knox Cope (S.Af. writ.) **3:**608:3b
Copeau, Jacques (Fr. act. and dir.) **3:**609:1a
association with Saint-Denis **10:**315:2b
contribution to
"La Nouvelle Revue française" **8:**807:2b
Theatre of the Vieux-Colombier **12:**363:1a; **19:**561:2a; **28:**554:1b
theatrical design **28:**599:1b
Copeina arnoldi (zool.): *see* spraying characin
Copeland (boro., Eng., U.K.) **3:**609:1b
Copeland, Charles Townsend (Am. educ.) **3:**609:2a
Copeland, William Taylor, Jr. (Eng. potter)
contribution to Spode porcelain **11:**108:1a; **17:**123:2b
Copeland & Garrett, *or* Spode, Ltd. (Br. co.)
introduction of Parian ware **17:**123:2b
"Copeland Reader, The" (work by Copeland)
discussed in biography **3:**609:2a
Copenhagen, *or* København (Den.) **3:**609:2a
architecture **13:**977:2b, 981:2a
association with Saint Lucius I **7:**542:3a
destruction by rockets **29:**561:2a
location *map* **17:**229
population decline **4:**14:1b
significance in Denmark **17:**227:1a
passim to 241:1b
Copenhagen, Battle of
naval tactics **29:**672:1a
Nelson's role **8:**589:3a
Copenhagen, Treaty of, *or* Peace of Copenhagen (1660, Den., Nor., Swed.)
role of Mazarin **7:**980:2a
significance in Danish history **4:**15:1a
Copenhagen, University of (univ., Copenhagen, Den.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**169
Copenhagen interpretation (phys.)
influence on quantum mechanics **23:**769:1b, 770:2a; **25:**839:1a
Copenhagen Rowing Club (sports club)
history of Danish sport **17:**233:2b
Copenhagen School of Economics and Business Administration (school, Copenhagen, Den.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**169
Copenhagen University Botanical Garden, *or* Københavns Universitet Botanisk Have (garden, Copenhagen, Den.) **3:**609:3b
copepod, *or* Copepoda (zool.) **3:**609:3b
crustaceans **3:**765:2a
holoplanktonic animals **14:**1169:2b
luminous species **2:**224:1a
mating behaviour **14:**803:2a
reproduction **26:**639:1a, 640:2b
taxonomy **16:**845:2b, *illus.* 841
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Copernican Revolution (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in Copernicus **16:**761:2b
conflict with astrology **1:**655:1a
influence on
epistemology **18:**481:1a
science **25:**830:2b; **27:**37:1b
cosmology **16:**764:2b
evolution **18:**859:2b
Copernican system (astron.) **3:**610:1a
Baroque art and philosophy **1:**910:3b
celestial mechanics **23:**723:1b; **25:**807:2b
classical mechanics **23:**703:2a
cosmology **3:**661:3b; **16:**764:2b; **17:**409:2b
history of astronomy **1:**656:3a; **25:**830:2a; **27:**37:2a
influence on epistemology **18:**481:1a
opinion of Bellarmine **2:**72:1a
work of
Brahe **2:**460:1b
Copernicus **16:**761:1b
Descartes **15:**554:2a
Galileo **5:**86:2b; **19:**639:2a
Nicholas of Cusa **8:**688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also heliocentric system
Copernicia alba (plant)
palm distribution **13:**733:1b
Copernicia cerifera (plant): *see* carnauba wax palm
Copernicus (astron. instru.)
development of Orbiting Observatories **28:**509:2a
Copernicus (lunar crater) **3:**610:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Copernicus, Nicolaus, *or* Niklas Koppernik, *or* Mikołaj Kopernik (Pol. astron.)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**610:2a
MACROPAEDIA **16:**760:1a
association with Rheticus **10:**19:2a
contribution to
astronomy **3:**610:1a; **25:**830:2a
celestial mechanics **23:**723:1b
classical mechanics **23:**703:2a
cosmology **16:**764:2b
heliocentric system **5:**812:2b
history of science **27:**37:1b
influence on
Kepler **22:**484:1a
Polish culture **25:**943:2a
influenced by
Aristotle **14:**68:1b
Pythagoreanism **9:**828:2a; **25:**581:1b; **25:**748:1a
see also Copernican Revolution; Copernican system
Copernicus University (univ., Toruń, Pol.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**176
coperta (pottery glaze)
Italian pottery **17:**113:2b
Cophes (riv., Pak. and Afg.): *see* Kābul River
Cophylinae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification **13:**434:2b
Copiapó, *or* San Francisco de la Selva de Copiapó (Chile) **3:**610:2b
location *map* **16:**23
significance in
Atacama region **1:**660:3b
Chile **16:**25:1b
Copiapó River (riv., Chile)
location *map* **16:**23
coping saw, *or* jeweler's saw
description and use **10:**487:1a
Copiphorinae (insect): *see* cone-headed grasshopper
copla (Sp. mus. and poetry)
jota **6:**626:1a
seguidilla **10:**608:1b
Copland, Aaron (Am. comp.) **3:**610:2b
association with
Graham **5:**407:1b
Sessions **10:**658:3b
concept of tonality in harmony **24:**524:2b
contribution to chamber music **24:**573:2a
Copland, Henry (Eng. engr.)
association with Chippendale-designed furniture **3:**244:1a
contribution to English Rococo style **17:**64:1b
"Coplas de Don Jorge Manrique," *or* "Coplas por lamuerte de su padre" (work by Manrique)
discussed in biography **7:**788:3b
"Coplas de Yoçef" (Judeo-Sp. lit.)
Jewish myth and legend **22:**451:2b
Copley (S.Austr., Austr.): *see* Leigh Creek
Copley, John Singleton (Am. paint.) **3:**611:1b
contribution to American painting **25:**373:2b; **29:**208:1b
portrait of
Adams *illus.* **1:**87
Revere *illus.* **10:**8
Warren *illus.* **12:**500
role in English school **4:**502:2a
"Copley Family, The" (paint. by Copley)
oil painting *illus.* **3:**611
Copley Medal (Br. award)
presentation by Royal Society **10:**220:2b
copolymer (chem.) **3:**611:2b
structure **21:**310:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Coppage, O. B. (Am., ry. worker)
Supreme Court case **1:**753:3b
Coppage v. Kansas (law case)
opinion of Pitney **9:**476:2b
Coppard, Alfred Edgar (Br. au.) **3:**611:3a
Coppée, François (Fr. au.) **3:**611:3b
"Coppélia" (ballet by Delibes)
choreography by
Ivanov **6:**441:1b
Saint-Léon **10:**327:2b
performance by American Ballet Theatre *illus.* **9:**178
story by Hoffmann **5:**967:1b
Coppename River (riv., Sur.)
location *map* **28:**318
Coppename River Mouth Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Sur.)
location *map* **28:**318
Coppens, Yves (Fr. archae.)
discovery of Australopithecus fossils **3:**52:2a
copper, *or* Cu (chem. element) **3:**612:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1013:2b, *table* 1007
abundance and occurrences
abundance of the elements *table* **15:**941
chalcopyrite **3:**60:1a
cobalt ores **21:**456:2a
greenstone–granite belts **19:**779:1a
Permian shales **19:**824:1a
applications
alloys
aluminum **21:**484:1b
brass **2:**480:2b; **15:**970:2b
britannia metal **2:**526:3a
bronze **2:**547:3b
batteries **18:**170:1b
coinage **16:**530:1a *passim to* 551:1a
dyes **15:**901:2a
electric motors **18:**389:1a
electric power cables **2:**705:3a
electroplating **4:**439:2b
engraving **26:**115:2a
metalwork: *see* copper work

photoengraving 26:107-1b
photography 25:763-2a
pottery glazing 4:815-1b; 17:105-1a
passim to 121-2b
signal transmission 23:642-1a; 28:480-2a, 494-1b
biological aspects
animal feed 19:125-1b
copper deficiency 3:612-3b
melanin formation 16:588-2a
metalloproteins 14:1020-2a
nutrition *table* 25:52
photosynthesis 25:801-1b, 803-1a
pregnancy 26:672-2a
deposits
Africa 3:613-1b
central Africa 15:621-2b
southern Africa 27:854-2b
Zambia 27:936-2a
Arizona 29:400-1a
Asia 14:161-2b
Bor 2:377-1b
Chile 3:212-1b; 16:28-1a
El Teniente 4:415-2a
Potrerillos 9:644-2a
Cyprus 16:897-1a
Europe 18:544-1a; 18:598-2a
Irian Jaya 6:382-3b
Israel 11:782-1a
Montana 2:686-1a; 3:862-1b; 29:421-1b
New Guinea 8:636-3a
Panama 15:663-2a
Puerto Rico 9:788-1a
Rocky Mountains 24:1049-1b
skarn deposits 21:389-2b
South America 27:600-1b, *map* Wales 8:574-1b
extraction and processing 21:393-1b, 450-1b
Bronze Age 2:548-1a
electrorefining 13:541-1a
metallurgy 8:59-1b
mine *illus.* 3:303
ore minerals 21:386-2b
refining 21:406-2a
silver 21:493-1b
smelting 10:890-1b
world production *table* 8:160
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
reactions
activation of zinc chloride phosphors 23:24-2b
redox reactions 15:1080-2b, *table*
structure and properties
alloy ordering 23:618-1b
atomic weight *table* 3:156
diamagnetism 18:178-2a
electrode potential 4:435-1a, *table*
gold-group minerals 24:174-1b
ionic conductivity 23:624-1b
isotopes *table* 14:364
Kondo effect 23:628-2a
metallic properties 15:779-1a
native elements *table* 8:555
resistivity 9:1039-3a; 18:169-1a, *tables* 168; 24:229
valence electron 23:620-2b
work of
Elmore 4:462-2a
Jackling 6:454-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also compounds of copper by name (*e.g.* cupric sulfate)
Copper Age, *or* Chalcolithic Period, *or* Eneolithic Period
major ref. in The History of Technology 28:444-1b
America 21:450-2b
Europe 18:596-1b *passim to* 605-1a
Indus civilization 6:302-2b
Spain 28:19-1a
see also Chalcolithic Age
copper butterfly, *or* Lycaeninae 3:612-3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Copper Canyon, *or* Barranca de Cobre, *or* Cobre Canyon (canyon, Mex.)
physiography of Mexico 3:205-2b; 24:1050-2b, *illus.* 1052
Copper Canyon (canyon, Calif., U.S.)
alluvial fans *illus.* 16:735
Copper Canyon (geol. feature, Nev., U.S.)
copper skarns 21:389-2b
copper carbonate (chem. compound)
see cupric carbonate
copper chloride (chem. compound): *see* cupric chloride; cuprous chloride
copper chloride process
petroleum refining 21:526-1a
Copper City (Alsk., U.S.): *see* Valdez
copper coin (ornament)
American Indian jewelry 17:527-2a
copper deficiency (nutrition) 3:612-3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
copper oxide (chem. compound): *see* cupric oxide; cuprous oxide
Copper Riots (Russ. hist.)
history of Moscow 24:359-1b
Copper River (riv., Alsk., U.S.)
location *map* 29:188
copper sulfate (chem. compound): *see* cupric sulfate; cuprous sulfate
copper work (art) 3:613-1a
COLOUR PLATES 8 and 9 fol. 17:156
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:142-1b *passim to* 157-1a
American Indian jewelry 17:526-2b
bronze work 2:548-1b
deterioration of sculpture 14:91-1a
India 21:33-1a
Metal Ages 18:597-1a; 25:337-2b
Mughal decorative arts *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 27:674
plated metalwork 2:424-1a
prehistoric work organization 28:19-1a; 29:917-2b
toolmaking 28:696-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
copperas (chem. compound): *see* ferrous sulfate heptahydrate
Copperbelt (reg., Af.) 3:613-1b
central Africa 13:65-2b
Zambia 12:890-2a; 27:941-2a
Copperbelt, *or* Western (prov., Zambia) 3:613-2b
importance to Zambia 27:936-1b, 938-1a
Copperbelt University (univ., Kitwe, Zambia)
higher education in Zambia 27:939-1b
Copperhead, *or* Peace Democrat (Am. pol. faction) 3:613-3a
conflict with Lincoln 23:37-1b
War Democrats 12:491-3a
organization by Wood 12:737-2a
copperhead (snake) 3:613-3b
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Copperhead (weapon)
guidance system 11:489-3b
copperleaf (bot.) 3:614-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Coppermine (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 14:3
Coppermine River (riv., Can.) 3:614-2a
location *map* 15:444
Copperopolis (Mont., U.S.): *see* Anaconda
copperplate engraving (art)
design 4:503-1a
use in book illustration 20:162-1a
copperplate gravure (printing): *see* line intaglio
copperplate script, *or* English round hand, *or* anglaise (calligraphy) 3:614-2a
development from Italian script 29:1070-1a, *illus.*
copperplating (met.): *see* copper
coppersmith, *or* Megalaima haemacephala (bird)
description 3:888-3b
Coppersmith, Donald (Am. math.)
cryptanalysis 16:870-1a
Coppet, Theodosia de (Am. act.): *see* Bara, Theda
coppice, *or* copse, *or* thicket (ecology) 3:614-2b
coppice dune, *or* nebkha (geol.)
formation and growth 16:739-1b, 754-2b
Coppin State College (coll., Baltimore, Md., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:182
Coppola, Francis Ford (Am. dir.) 3:614-2b
role in motion-picture history 24:397-1b, 411-1b
copra (coconut product) 3:614-3b
importance in
French Polynesia 4:977-2b
Pacific Islands 25:243-1a, *illus.* 295
Santa Cruz Islands 10:426-2b
Vanuatu 25:276-1b
Yap 12:820-3b
production from coconut palm 3:424-3a; 9:90-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
coprecipitation (chem.)
preparation of advanced ceramics 21:256-2a
coprime, *or* relatively prime (math.)
number theory 25:15-2a
Coprinaceae (fungus fam.): *see* inky cap
Coprinae (insect): *see* dung beetle
Coprinus (mushroom): *see* inky cap
Coprinus atramentarius (mushroom)
criterion of edibility 6:319-2a, *illus.* poisonous mushroom *table* 25:921
Coprinus comatus (mushroom): *see* shaggy mane
coprocessor (comp.sci.): *see* multiprocessing
coprolalia (sexual behavior): *see* scatologia
coprolite (paleon.) 3:615-1b
coprophagy (eating behaviour)
occurrence in Lagomorpha 23:398-2b, 399-2a
Copşa Mică (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
copse (ecology): *see* coppice
Copsychus (bird): *see* magpie-robin
Copsychus saularis (bird): *see* dyal
Coptic art 3:615-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Coptic Catholic Church 3:615-2a
Alexandrian rite 1:251-2b
Coptic chant (mus.) 3:615-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Coptic Church: *see* Coptic Orthodox Church
Coptic language 3:615-2b
development of
Egyptian language 4:391-3a; 4:393-1b; 22:728-1a
Greek alphabet 29:1046-2a
hieroglyphics 29:1038-1b
punctuation 29:1052-2a
distribution in Egypt 18:97-1b
translation of Bible 14:912-1a, 967-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Egyptian language
Coptic literature 3:615-3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Coptic Museum (museum, Cairo, Egy.)
cultural life of Cairo 15:411-1a
formation 24:484-2a
Coptic Orthodox Church, *or* Egyptian Church, *or* Coptic Church 3:615-3b
arts
painting 25:349-2b, *illus.* 350
sculpture 27:85-1b
tapestry 17:85-2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:92
canon law 16:310-1a
church year 16:304-1b
history
Egypt 18:98-2a, 129-1b *passim to* 135-1a
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate 5:460-3a
Muslim rule 16:266-1a
writing system 29:1038-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also Ethiopian Orthodox church
Coptos (Egy.): *see* Qift
copula (gram. and logic)
categorical propositions 23:226-2b, 262-2a
lower predicate calculus with identity 23:240-2b
Uralic languages 22:691-1b
copulation: *see* sexual intercourse
"Copybook of the Loyal Forty-seven Retainers" (drama by Takeda Izumo and others): *see* "Chūshingura"
copyhold (law) 3:616-1b
desmesne 4:2-3a
feudal land tenure 4:755-1a
property law 26:183-1b
see also villenage
copying machine
comparison with duplicating machine 4:282-1a
see also duplicating machine; photocopying machine
copyright (law) 3:616-1b
adoption by
Berne Convention 2:149-1a
Universal Copyright Convention 12:162-3a
World Intellectual Property Organization 12:757-1a
property law 6:338-1b; 26:188-2a, 200-2a
use in
American Indian culture 13:330-2b
broadcasting 15:220-2a
publishing 26:423-1a, 426-2a, 429-2b
socialist legal system 22:928-2b
Copyright Act (1709, U.K.)
effect on book publishing 26:424-2b
copyright deposit: *see* legal deposit
copyright law: *see* copyright
"Coq d'or, Le" (opera buffa by Rimsky-Korsakov): *see* "Golden Cockerel, The"
Coquelin, Benoît-Constant (Fr. act.) 3:616-3b
Coquerel's sifaka, *or* Propithecus verreauxi coquereli (primate)
example of sifaka *illus.* 10:792
Coquilhatville (Con.K.): *see* Mbandaka
Coquillard, Alexis (Am. trader)
history of South Bend, Indiana 11:139-3a
Coquille River (riv., Ore., U.S.)
location *map* 29:186
coquimbite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 11:367
Coquimbo (reg., Chile) 3:617-1a
location *map* 16:23
Coquimbo (Chile) 3:617-1b
location *map* 16:23
coquina (limestone) 3:617-2a
description 2:733-1b; *illus.* 24:217
see also calcarenite
coquina clam, *or* donax clam, *or* Donax (mollusk) 3:617-2a
characteristics of clams 3:343-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cor (dance): *see* Irish reel
cor (mus. instru.): *see* horn
cor anglais (mus. instru.): *see* English horn
Cor Caroli, *or* Alpha Canum Venaticorum (star) 3:617-2a
derivation of name 28:214-2a
cor de chasse: *see* French hunting horn
cor d'harmonie: *see* French horn
cor pulmonale (med. disorder): *see* pulmonary heart disease
Cora (people) 6:128-3b
ethnological affinities 13:394-2b, *illus.* 399
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Huichol
Cora (It.): *see* Cori
Corá, Cerro (battle site, Par.)
role in Paraguayan War 25:432-2b
Cora, José (Mex. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:104-2a
Cora, Zacarías (Mex. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:104-2a
Cora Divh Bank (physical feature, Ind.O.)
location *map* 21:8
Cora language
comparison with Huichol 6:128-3b

Corachol languages (Mex. Indian lang.): *see* Coran languages
Coracias garrulus (bird): *see* common roller
Coraciidae (bird fam.): *see* roller
coraciiform, *or* Coraciiformes, *or* rollerlike bird (bird order) MICROPAEDIA 3:617b
MACROPAEDIA 15:85:1b
characteristics 15:1:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* kingfisher; motmot
Coracina (bird genus) cuckoo-shrikes 3:776:1a
coracle, *or* curragh (boat) 3:618:1a
use in Tibet 16:208:2a
use of basketry 17:141:2a
coracobrachialis muscle, *or* coracobrachial muscle (anat.) transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Coracora (Peru) location *map* 25:517
Coragyps atratus (bird): *see* black vulture
coral (invertebrate) 3:618:1a
major ref. in Cnidarians 16:523:2b, *illus.* 525
anatomy and physiology
circulatory system 16:379:2a
pigmentation 16:590:2a
skeletal systems 28:273:1a
cnidarians 3:406:3a
decorative arts 17:511:2a
ecology
competition 14:1172:2a
mating behaviour 14:802:1b
parental behaviour 14:819:1b, *illus.* 820
reefs and islands 3:618:3b; 25:308:2b
paleontology
Cenozoic Era 19:849:1b
Devonian Period 19:804:2a, 810:2a, 813:2a
nonradiometric dating 19:756:2b
paleoclimatology 16:485:2a
Silurian Period 19:804:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bleaching; Cystiphyllum; Favosites; Halysites; horn coral; Lophophyllum; organ-pipe coral; spicule; Streptelasma; Tabulata
coral atoll (geol.): *see* atoll
coral-bells, *or* Heuchera sanguinea (bot.) 3:618:3a
coral-billed nuthatch, *or* Hypositta corallirostris (bird) characteristics *illus.* 12:265
coral cave (landform) primary caves 2:972:2a
coral fish relation to coral shrimp 10:769:1a
coral fungus, *or* club fungus, *or* Clavariaceae (biol.) environment *illus.* 19:598 mushroom 8:442:1b
Polyporales 9:584:2b
see also Typhula idahoensis
Coral Gables (Fla., U.S.) 3:618:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Miami urban area 8:89:1a
coral-gall crab, *or* gall crab, *or* Hapalocarcinidae (crustacean) commensalism in crabs 3:702:3a
coral island (geol.)
major ref. in Oceans 25:186:1a
formation 3:619:2a
French Polynesia 4:977:1b
Pacific Islands 25:231:2b
see also individual coral islands by name (*e.g.* Dry Tortugas; Florida Keys)
coral lagoon (landform): *see* coral-reef lagoon
coral plant, *or* Jatropha multifida (bot.) description 6:511:2a
coral prelude (mus.): *see* chorale prelude
coral reef, *or* organic reef, *or* reef (geol.) MICROPAEDIA 3:618:3b
MACROPAEDIA 25:184:2b
ecology
bivalves 24:313:1b
Caribbean Sea 14:305:2a
crown-of-thorns starfish 3:761:1a
marine ecosystems 14:1171:1a
Pacific Islands 25:236:1a
Pacific Ocean 25:308:1b
formation by
corals 16:523:1a *passim to* 526:2a
glacial control 3:862:2a
geology
biogenic landforms 16:758:2a
carbonate rocks *illus.* 24:260
sedimentary rock structures 24:251:1b
paleontology
Cretaceous guyots 25:175:2b
Guadalupian Stage 5:528:2a
Holocene Epoch 19:870:1b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:865:2a
study by
Agassiz 1:141:2a
Dana 3:871:1b
Darwin 16:978:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also types (*e.g.* atoll; barrier reef; makatea); features (*e.g.* cay; coral-reef lagoon); *and* reefs by name (*e.g.* Great Barrier Reef; Yonge Reef)
Coral Reef Exhibit (exhibit, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) feature of Shedd Aquarium 10:714:2b
coral-reef lagoon, *or* coral lagoon (landform) characteristics 7:101:1a, *illus.;* 14:1179:1b
classification 25:188:1a
Coral Sea (Pac.O.) 3:619:2b
location *map* 14:4:4
Coral Sea, Battle of the (Japanese-U.S. hist.) 3:619:3a
development of aircraft carriers 29:599:1a
history of World War II 29:1002:2b
significance of naval tactics 29:673:2a
Coral Sea Islands, *or* Coral Sea Islands Territory (terr., Austr.) 3:619:3b
coral shell, *or* Coralliophilidae (gastropod fam.) annotated classification 24:310:1a
coral shrimp (invertebrate) characteristics 10:769:1a
coral snake 3:620:1a
mimicry 24:145:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:146
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coralberry, *or* Ardisia crenata (Ardisia crenata) characteristics 9:703:1a
coralberry (Symphoricarpos orbiculatus): *see* Indian currant
Coralli, Jean, *or* Jean Coralli Peracini (Fr. dancer) 3:620:1b
Corallimorpharia (invertebrate order) annotated classification 16:527:2b, 528:2a
Corallina (biol.) description 9:981:1a, *illus.* Great Barrier Reef structure 5:441:3a
Coralliophilidae (gastropod fam.): *see* coral shell
Corallium (invertebrate): *see* precious coral
coralloid root (bot.) occurrence in cycadophytes 20:460:2b
Corallorhiza maculata (bot.): *see* spotted coralroot
Corallus caninus (snake): *see* emerald tree boa
coralroot, *or* Corallorhiza (bot.) 3:620:2a
Coran languages, *or* Corachol languages (Mex. Indian lang.) classification of Uto-Aztecan languages 12:220:2a
see also Huichol language
Corani Reservoir (res., Bol.) location *map* 15:159
Corantijn River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Courantyne River
coranto (dance): *see* courante
coranto, *or* courant (news.) development of newsletters 8:661:2a
influence on English literature 18:443:2a
role in newspaper publishing 26:432:2a
Córas Iompair Éireann (state co., Ire.): *see* Irish Transport System
Corato (It.) 3:620:2b
location *map* 22:170
coraule (Eur. dance) relation to carole 2:887:1a
Corax (Gr. wrt.) contribution to ancient Greek rhetoric and oratory 20:355:2a
corax, *or* Raven (Mithraism) role in Mithraism 8:198:1a; 24:710:2a
Corazzini, Sergio (It. au.) contributions to Italian literature 22:162:2b
"Corbaccio, Il" (work by Boccaccio) discussed in biography 2:310:2b
Corbato, Fernando (Am. engin.) time-sharing systems 16:646:2a
"Corbeaux, Les" (work by Becque): *see* "Vultures, The"
Corbeil, Treaty of (1258, Fr.) foreign policy of James I of Aragon 6:484:3b
history of France 19:467:1a
Corbeil, William of, *or* William of Corbeil, *or* William of Corbail (Eng. archbp.) 3:620:2b
Corbeil-Essonnes (Fr.) 3:620:2b
location *map* 19:432
corbel (arch.) 3:620:3a
Mayan architecture 26:8:1a, 12:2a
Russian architecture 13:922:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also bracket; console; corbel table
corbel table (arch.) 3:620:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
corbel vault (arch.)
development in
Sumeria 24:76:1b
Tiryns 13:903:1b
place in building construction location *maps* 3:313:2b; *illus.* 314
Corbett, James John, *or* Gentleman Jim (Am. boxer) 3:621:1a
defeat of Sullivan 2:443:2a
role in boxing history 15:179:1b, 179:2b, 183:2a
Corbett, Sir Julian S. (Br. au.) views on naval tactics 29:675:2a
Corbett National Park (park, India) 3:621:1b
description and statistics *table* 8:542
feature of Uttaranchal 21:131:2b
location *maps* 21:8
Corbeuil, William of (Eng. archbp.): *see* Corbeil, William of
Corbie Psalter (Merovingian ms.) medieval manuscript illumination 25:357:2b
corbie step, *or* crow step (arch.) 3:621:1b
Corbière, Tristan, *or* Édouard Joachim Corbière (Fr. poet) 3:621:2a
corbina (fish) Río de la Plata 27:628:2b
Corbinave, Rose-Perrine le Roy de la (Fr. act.): *see* Bellecour, Madame
Corbulo, Gnaeus Domitius (Roman gen.) 3:621:2b
construction of ancient canals 26:348:2b
history of Parthian Iran 21:953:2a
victory in Armenia 8:606:3a; 20:313:2a
Corbusier, Le, *or* Charles-Édouard Jeanneret (Swiss arch.) 3:621:3a
association with
Costa 3:664:1a
Mies van der Rohe 8:116:1b
contribution to
furniture design 2:115:1a
modern architecture 13:897:1b; 13:987:2b *passim to* 991:1b, *illus.* 992; 28:350:2a
Cubism 3:775:1b
high-rise construction 15:325:1a
International Style 6:353:2b, *illus.*
Purism 9:809:2a, *illus.*
Swiss culture 11:450:2b
design of
apartment house *illus.* 1:477
Chandigarh 3:78:1a; 21:117:2a; 27:685:2b, *illus.* 686
Notre-Dame-du-Haut 17:199:1b
Pessac housing 9:322:2a
Unité d'Habitation 23:527:2a
development of
modern brise-soleil 2:522:3b
Modulor theory of proportion 17:5:1b
New Brutalism 8:631:1b
use of
architectural ornament 13:894:2b
tapestry 17:93:2a
see also Modernism
Corby (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:623:2b
Corby (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Corby 3:623:2b
location *map* 29:6
Corcaigh (co., Ire.): *see* Cork
Corcaigh (Ire.): *see* Cork
corcho (bot.): *see* cork palm
Corchorus (bot.) 3:623:2b
description 11:774:1b
see also Jew's mallow; jute; white jute
Corchorus capsularis (plant): *see* white jute
Corchorus olitorius (plant): *see* Jew's mallow
Corcoran Gallery (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.): *see* Renwick Gallery
Corcoran Gallery of Art (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.) 3:623:2b
features of Washington, D.C. *map* 29:710
Corcorax melanorhamphus (bird): *see* white-winged chough
Corcovado, Mount, *or* Corcovado Peak, *or* Morro do Corcovado (mt., Braz.) 3:623:3a
physiography of South America 27:586:1b
tourism of Rio de Janeiro 26:768:1b
view overlooking Rio de Janeiro *illus.* 22:351
Corcovado Gulf (gulf, Chile) location *map* 16:23
Corcovado National Park (natl. park, C.R.) location *map* 15:656
Corcubión (Sp.) location *map* 28:6
Corcyra (is., Gr.): *see* Corfu
Corcyra Melaina (is., Croatia): *see* Korčula
cord (meas.) 3:623:3a
comparison with stere 11:254:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Cord, Errett Lobban (Am. automobile mfr.) 3:623:3b
role in automobile manufacturing 21:552:1a
cord-marked pottery (anthro.) Chinese Neolithic civilization 16:666:1b
cord moss, *or* Funaria (plant genus) 3:623:3b
annotated classification 25:881:2a
process of reproduction 26:618:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cord yarn method of production in textile industry 11:665:1a; 21:573:2b, *illus.* 574
cordage leaf fibre 7:220:2a
see also leaf fibre; types (*e.g.* cable; rope); *and* operations (*e.g.* knot; noose)
Cordaitaceae (fossil plant fam.) description 3:624:1a
see also Callixylon
Cordaitales (fossil plant order) 3:624:1a
Carboniferous Period 19:820:1b
coal formation 19:590:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cordaitaceae; Voltziaceae
Cordaitopsida (class of gymnosperms) annotated classification 20:452:2a, 457:1a
Corday, Charlotte, *or* Marie-Anne-Charlotte Corday d'Armont (Fr. noble) 3:624:1b

admiration for Plutarch 9:530:2a
murder of Marat 7:814:2a
Cordeau (chem. explosive): *see* detonating cord
Cordeauxia edulis (plant): *see* yeheb
Corded Ware Culture (Eur. culture)
ancient Europe 18:597:1b, 600:2a
Cordeiro da Matta, Joaquim Dias (Ang. schol.) 3:624:2a
Cordele (Ga., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Cordelia, *or* 1986U7 (satellite of Uranus)
orbit 27:5:17:2a, 519:1b, *illus.*
Cordeliers, Club of the, *or* Society of the Friends of the Rights of Man and of the Citizen, *or* Club des Cordeliers, *or* Société des Amis des Droits de l'Homme et du Citoyen (Fr. pol. hist.) 3:624:2b
contribution by Hébert 5:790:2b
founding by Danton 3:879:1a
opposition by Robespierre 10:110:3a
role in French Revolution 19:499:2b
Cordemoy, Jean-Louis de (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:975:2a
Cordemoy, Louis-Géraud de (Fr. hist. and philos.) 3:624:3a
cordgrass, *or* marsh grass, *or* salt grass, *or* Spartina (bot.) 3:624:3a
occurrence in salt-marsh formation 7:876:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cordia (plant genus) 3:624:3b
Cordia sebestena (bot.): *see* geiger tree
cordial (liqueur) 3:624:3b
Cordier, Pierre (Belg. art.)
style of photography 25:780:1b
cordierite, *or* dichroite, *or* iolite (min.) 3:624:3b
catalytic converters 21:265:1a; 23:557:1b
pleochroism 9:518:1b
structure and properties *table* 10:807
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Cordillera (dept., Par.)
location *maps* 25:427
cordillera (mt. range) 3:625:1a
see also North American Cordillera
Cordillera ...: *see under* substantive word (*e.g.*, Occidental, Cordillera) except as below
Cordillera de las Picachos National Park (park, Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Cordillera Mountains (lunar feature)
Orientale Basin *illus.* 27:486
Cordilleran forest
North American flora and fauna 24:1016:2a, *map* 1015
Cordilleran Geosyncline (geol. feature, N.Am.) 3:625:1b
Antler orogeny 1:464:3b; 19:818:2b
Laramide orogeny 7:161:3a
Nevadan orogeny 8:622:3b
Cordilleran Ice Sheet (geol.)
glaciation during Pleistocene Epoch 19:862:2b
cordite (explosive)
development by British 21:372:1a
invention by
Abel 1:24:3a
Dewar 4:51:2a
Maxim 7:963:2b
cordless telephone
operations 11:615:1b; 28:482:2a
cordless telephone second generation system (telecommunications): *see* CT-2 system
Córdoba (prov., Arg.) 3:625:1b
location *map* 14:40
Córdoba (Arg.) 3:625:2a
history of Argentina 14:43:1b, 49:1a
location *map* 14:40
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Córdoba (dept., Colom.) 3:625:3a
location *map* 16:573
Córdoba (Mex.) 3:625:3b
Córdoba, *or* Cordova (prov., Sp.) 3:625:3b
location *map* 28:6
Córdoba, *or* Cordova, *or* Qurṭabah (Sp.) 3:626:1a
art and science
Islāmic literature 22:53:1a
medicine in Middle Ages 23:779:2b
history
capture by
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān I 1:17:2a
Dhū an-Nūnids 4:59:2b
Ferdinand III 4:734:2b
Marrano riots 7:871:2a
rule of
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān III 1:17:2b
Jahwarids 6:472:2b
settlement patterns 28:8:1a
significance in Spain 28:24:1b, *maps* 28:31 *passim* to 49
location *map* 28:6
road construction 26:320:2b
Córdoba, Convention of (1821, Mex.): *see* Córdoba, Treaty of
Córdoba, Francisco Hernández de (Sp. conquistador): *see* Hernández de Córdoba, Francisco
Córdoba, Gonzalo Fernández de (Sp. mil. comdr.): *see* Fernández de Córdoba, Gonzalo
Córdoba, José María (Colom. mil. of.) revolt against Bolívar 2:340:3a
role in Battle of Ayacucho 1:748:2b
Córdoba, Mosque-Cathedral of, *or* Mezquita-Catedral de Córdoba, *or* Great Mosque of Córdoba (mosque, Córdoba, Sp.) 3:626:2a
major ref. in Islāmic Arts 22:78:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 22:76
additions by ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān II 1:17:2a
completion by Abū ʿĀmir al-Manṣūr 3:626:1a
development of Islāmic architecture 22:39:1b
mihrab dome *illus.* 22:82
Córdoba, National University of (univ., Córdoba, Arg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Córdoba, Pact of (1483, Sp.)
conquest of Islāmic Spain 8:397:1b; 28:35:2a
Córdoba, Sierra de (mt., Arg.)
physiography of Pampean Sierras 14:39:1a, *illus.* 42
Córdoba, Treaty of (1821, Mex.)
Mexican War of Independence 6:250:2b; 24:42:1b
Córdoba, University of (univ., Córdoba, Arg.)
development of Córdoba 14:49:1a
"Córdoba Durchmusterung," *or* CD (star catalog) 3:626:2b
star catalogs 11:218:1a
Cordobazo (1969, Arg. riots)
effect on political life 14:53:1a
Cordobés, El, *or* Manuel Benítez Pérez, *or* Manolo (Sp. bullfighter) 3:626:3a
cordon bleu, *or* Uraeginthus (bird) 3:626:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also violet-eared waxbill
cordonazo (meteorol.)
description and duration 16:482:2a
Cordova (prov., Sp.): *see* Córdoba
Cordova (Sp.): *see* Córdoba
Cordova (Alsk., U.S.) 3:627:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 188
Cordova, Puerto de (B.C., Can.): *see* Esquimalt
cordovan (leather)
use in shoe construction 10:755:1a
Cordovero, Moses ben Jacob (Jewish mystic)
influence on Luria 7:568:2a; 22:445:1b
corduroy (fabric) 3:627:1b
construction method in textile industry 21:580:2a
variety of fustian 5:61:3a
Cordyceps (biol.): *see* caterpillar fungus
Cordyceps militaris (parasite)
characteristics 1:619:3b; *illus.* 19:604
Cordylidae (zool.) 3:627:1b
Cordyline (bot.): *see* ti
Cordyline australis (bot.): *see* ti tree
Cordyline indivisa (bot.): *see* ti tree
Cordyline terminalis (bot.)
classification 1:144:1a
uses 11:752:1a
cordylurid (insect): *see* dung fly
Cordylus cataphractus (zool.): *see* armadillo lizard
Cordylus nigra (lizard): *see* black girdle-tailed lizard
core (geol.): *see* Earth's core
CORE (Am. org.): *see* Racial Equality, Congress of
core, planetary (astron.): *see* planetary core
core, reactor (nuclear reactor component): *see* reactor core
core drill (tool)
drilling tools 28:702:1b
core drilling
use in coal mining 21:502:1a
core logging (min.)
form of well logging 12:570:1b
core of the Earth (geol.): *see* Earth's core
core radius (astron.)
stellar distribution in globular clusters 19:622:2b
core sampling (min.) 3:627:2a
exploration 4:633:3b; 19:43:2b; 21:394:1a
ice sheets 20:744:1a
turbidity currents 14:291:2b; 25:157:2b
core tool (archae.)
development of stone tools 28:693:2a
findings in Japan 22:277:1a
Coredemptrix (Roman Cath. theol.)
role of Mary in human redemption 7:898:1a
Coregonus clupeaformis (fish): *see* Lake Superior whitefish
coreid bug, *or* Coreidae, *or* leaf-footed bug, *or* squash bug (insect) 3:627:2b
taxonomy of Heteroptera 21:698:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corelli, Arcangelo (It. mus. and comp.) 3:627:3b
association with Christina 3:282:2b
contribution to
chamber music 24:570:2b, 573:2b
concerto grosso 24:596:1a; 24:700:2b
sonata form 24:589:1b
influence on Purcell 24:570:2b
Corelli, Marie, *or* Mary Mackay (Br. au.) 3:628:2a
Corentyne River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Courantyne River
coreodramma (dance)
innovation by Viganò 12:363:2b
Coreopsis (bot.): *see* tickseed
Coreopsis rosea (bot.): *see* swamp tickseed
Coreopsis tinctoria (bot.): *see* golden coreopsis
Coresi, Deacon (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:1b
Coretta Scott King Award (Am. award)
establishment by King 6:869:2b
Corey, Elias James (Am. chem.) 3:628:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Corey, Robert B. (Am. chem.)
collaboration with Pauling 9:211:2a
work on protein structure 15:772:1b
Corfe Castle (parish and castle, Eng., U.K.) 3:628:2b
Corfu, *or* Kérkira (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Corfu, *or* Kérkira, *or* Corcyra (is., Gr.) 3:628:3a
geography and history of Ionian Islands 6:368:1b
history of ancient Greece 20:242:2a
Jewish population 22:625:2b
location *map* 20:182
occupation by Italy 17:335:1a; 22:239:1b
physiography of Greece 20:183:2b
Corfu Channel (chan., Alb.)
location *map* 14:595
Corfu Channel (law case)
definition of force 29:634:2b
history of International Court 6:348:3b; 21:795:1b
Corfu Declaration (Balkan hist.) 3:629:1b
contribution by Pašić 9:182:2b
history of
Croatia 14:640:2a
Serbia 14:673:2b
World War I 29:983:1b
Cori (people): *see* Curonian
Cori, *or* Cora (it.) 3:629:1b
location *map* 22:170
Cori, Carl Ferdinand (Am. biochem.) 3:629:2a
association with Krebs 7:2:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Cori, Gerty Theresa, *or* Gerty Theresa Radnitz (Am. biochem.) 3:629:2a
association with Krebs 7:2:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Cori cycle (biochem.)
formulation by Carl and Gerty Cori 3:629:2b
Coria (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Coria del Río (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
coriander, *or* cilantro, *or* Coriandrum sativum (herb) 3:629:2b
essential oil *table* 4:564
Coriaria (plant genus)
distribution 13:645:2b
uses 13:647:1a
Coriaria japonica (plant)
uses 13:647:1a
Coriaria myrtifolia (plant)
uses 13:647:1a
Coriariaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:635:2a, 645:2b, 648:1a
Corigliano, John (Am. comp.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Corigliano Calabro (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Coriiidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:311:1a
Corimelaeninae (insect subfamily): *see* negro bug
Corineus (Cornish leg. figure) 3:629:3a
Corinium (Eng., U.K.): *see* Cirencester
Corinna (Gr. poet) 3:629:3a
critique of Pindar's work 9:449:1b
"Corinne," *or* "Corrina" (novel by Staël-Holstein)
discussed in biography 11:198:2a
Corinth (dept., Gr.): *see* Korinthos
Corinth, *or* Kórinthos (Gr.) 3:629:3b
arts
painting 25:340:2a, *illus.*
pottery 2:254:1b; 5:461:2a; 17:107:1b
history
alliance with Sparta 9:291:1b
ancient Greece 20:223:1b, 240:1a
coinage 16:531:1b
colonization of Sicily 11:468:1a; 20:220:1a
conflict with Corfu 3:628:3a
medieval Greece 20:192:2b
role of
Julius Caesar 15:405:1b
Paul the Apostle 25:465:2b, *map* Periander 9:289:2b
Philip II 9:375:2a
location *map* 20:181
use of special effects in temple 24:712:1b
Corinth, *or* Cross City (Miss., U.S.) 3:630:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Corinth, Gulf of, *or* Korinthiakós (gulf, Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Corinth, Isthmus of, *or* Isthmós Korínthou (isth., Gr.) 3:631:1a
Corinth, League of (anc. Gr.) 3:631:1b
conflict with Darius III 3:387:3a
establishment by Philip II of Macedonia 9:375:2a
relations with Alexander the Great 13:224:1b
role in Macedonian period 20:256:2b
role of Antigonus I 1:453:1b
Corinth, Lovis (Ger. paint.) 3:631:1b
history of printmaking 26:133:2a

Corinth Canal, *or* Korinthou Canal (waterway, Gr.) 3:631:2b
canal construction 26:350:2a, 352:1b
location *map* **20:**182
major canals *table* **2:**791
transportation **20:**187:1b
Corinthian order (arch.) **3:**631:2b
characteristics **8:**987:1a, *illus.* 986
contribution by Callimachus **2:**749:3a
treatment of
capital **2:**830:2a, *illus.*
entablature **4:**508:1a
use in
Greek architecture **13:**907:1b; **20:**271:1a
Roman architecture **13:**909:2b
use of
acanthus motif **1:**52:1b
running-dog pattern **10:**241:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Corinthian War (Gr. hist.)
history of ancient Greece **20:**249:2b
involvement of Sparta **11:**73:2a
role of
Agesilaus II **1:**146:2b
Andocides **1:**386:3b
Callias **2:**748:3b
Evagoras **4:**612:2b
Iphicrates **6:**371:1b
Lysander **7:**593:3b
significance of Battle of Nemea **8:**592:1a
Corinthians, The Letter of Paul to the, *or* The Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to the Corinthians (works by St. Paul) **3:**631:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**981:1a, 982:2b
account of resurrection **22:**345:1b
assertion of faith **4:**660:3a
books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
concept of mystical body of Christ **8:**470:1a
discussed in biography **25:**466:1a
views on asceticism **1:**617:1b
Corinto (Nic.) **3:**631:3b
location *map* **15:**655
shipping port significance **15:**690:1a
"Coriolanus" (play by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography **27:**256:1a, 262:2b
historical account of Coriolanus **3:**632:1a
place in
English literature **18:**440:1b
humanistic literature **20:**673:2a
use of allegory **23:**102:2a
Coriolanus, Gnaeus Marcius (Roman leg. figure) **3:**632:1a
Coriolis, Gustave-Gaspard (Fr. phys.) **3:**632:1a
Coriolis effect (spatial disorientation)
problem in aviation **1:**74:1a
role of Coriolis force **3:**632:2a
Coriolis force, *or* Coriolis effect (phys.) **3:**632:2a
major ref. in Mechanics **23:**720:1a
effect on
Earth's atmosphere **27:**479:2a
iceberg movement **20:**750:1a
lakes **22:**538:2b
ocean currents **8:**862:1b; **25:**149:2b, 162:1b
tropical cyclones **11:**943:2b
Uranus' atmosphere **27:**516:1b
wind flow **16:**453:2b, 479:2b
cyclostrophic winds **3:**821:3b
geostrophic motion **5:**204:2a
gradient winds **5:**403:3a
Hadley cells **5:**608:1a
sources of geomagnetic field **17:**585:1b
work of Coriolis **3:**632:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 211
Coriolis parameter (meteorol.)
role in wind flow **16:**453:1b
Coripus, Flavius Cresconius (Lat. poet) **3:**632:2b
Cori's disease: *see* Forbes' disease
Corisco (is., Equat.Guin.)
location *map* **29:**795
physiography of Equatorial Guinea **29:**873:1a
corium (anat.): *see* dermis
Corixidae (insect): *see* water boatman
Corizza (Alb.): *see* Korçë
Cork, *or* Corcaigh (co., Ire.) **3:**632:3a
location *map* **21:**999
Cork, *or* Corcaigh (Ire.) **3:**632:3b
location *map* **21:**999
cork, *or* phellem (bot.) **3:**633:1b
production **13:**659:1a; **28:**908:1b
role in plant growth **13:**610:2a, 617:2b
structure of dicot stems **25:**871:1b
use in
floor coverings **21:**565:1b
wine bottling **14:**890:1a
see also bark
Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st Earl of (Eng. colonist) **3:**633:2b
cork cambium, *or* phellogen (bot.)
function **11:**799:1b; **13:**614:2b, 617:2b
plant growth **20:**384:2b *passim to* 388:2b; **28:**908:1b
root **10:**175:1a
see also bark; cork
cork elm (bot.): *see* rock elm
Cork Harbour (harbour, Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
cork oak, *or* Quercus suber (bot.)
production of cork **3:**633:1b; **13:**659:1a
tree bark **28:**908:1b
cork palm, *or* Microcycas calocoma, *or* corcho (species of gymnosperms)
Cuban flora **29:**733:2b
cork rump (clothing): *see* bearer
cork tree, *or* Phellodendron (bot.) **3:**633:3a
Cork Yacht Club (Irish yacht club): *see* Royal Cork Yacht Club
corked bat (baseball)
illegal use **14:**735:2b
corkweed (Anuona glabra): *see* alligator apple
Corleone (It.) **3:**633:3b
location *map* **22:**170
Çorlu (Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922
corm, *or* bulbo-tuber, *or* pseudobulb, *or* solid bulb (bot.) **3:**633:3b
description **19:**675:2a; **25:**871:1a
function in asexual reproduction **26:**616:1b
structure in
angiosperms **13:**607:1a
Iridaceae **6:**383:1b
Liliales **13:**754:1a
orchids **13:**760:1b
use in propagation **19:**682:1b
Cormac (k. of Munster)
description of Beltane **2:**84:2b
Cormack, Allan MacLeod (Am. phys.) **3:**633:3b
development of computerized axial tomography **9:**893:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**745
cormel (bot.)
occurrence in horticulture **19:**682:1b
Cormon, Fernand (Fr. paint.)
influence on Toulouse-Lautrec **11:**869:1b
cormophyte (bot.)
Endlicher's classification **4:**490:1b
cormorant, *or* shag (bird) **3:**634:1a
major ref. in Birds **15:**222:2b
characteristics **9:**247:1b
nesting *illus.* **8:**839
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
corn, *or* maize, *or* Indian corn, *or* Zea mays (plant) **3:**634:1b
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**349:2b
biology
carbon fixation mechanism **25:**806:1b
chromosome number **19:**705:2a
flowers **13:**621:1a
leaf and vascular development **20:**386:2a, 387:1b; *illus.* **12:**276
root system **15:**605:1a
diet and nutrition
cereals **3:**37:1b
genetic engineering **13:**70:1a
humans **25:**57:2a
Latin-American gastronomy **19:**696:2a
pellagra **25:**67:2b
effect of corn-leaf blight **17:**378:1b
farming and agriculture
animal feed **19:**124:2b, *tables* 126, 127
breeding methods **19:**98:2b *passim to* 101:2a, *illus.*
cultivation
Central America **15:**663:1b
Corn Belt **3:**634:3b
Europe **18:**545:2a
Illinois *illus.* **29:**355
Iowa *illus.* **29:**362
Mesoamerican civilization **13:**354:2a, 396:2a; **26:**4:1a
North American Indian cultures **1:**330:1b; **13:**390:1a
South America **27:**602:2a
Tehuacán Valley **24:**39:1a
domestication **13:**742:1b; **25:**878:2b
European acceptance **13:**188:2a
market maturity *table* **19:**134
mechanized farming **13:**186:1a
milling **19:**346:2b
vegetable farming **19:**130:1b *passim to* 135:2a
hybridization research **19:**723:2b
East **4:**325:1b
Jones **6:**606:1a
Lorain **7:**476:2a
Shull **18:**772:2a
industrial processing
corn oil **3:**635:2a
cornstarch **19:**352:2b
distilled spirits **14:**893:2a
mythological origins in Corn Mother **3:**635:1b **29:**362
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also corn harvester; corncob; hominy; polenta; popcorn
corn (callus) **3:**634:3a
association with callus **2:**751:2b
Corn Belt (reg., U.S.) **3:**634:3b
U.S. agricultural zones **8:**774:1b; **24:**1027:2b
corn bread (food): *see* cornbread
corn bushel (Br. meas.)
standardization of measures **23:**694:2b
corn cockle, *or* Agrostemma githago (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* **25:**922
corn dance (Am. Indian culture): *see* tablita dance
corn earworm, *or* tomato fruitworm, *or* cotton bollworm, *or* vetch worm, *or* tobacco budworm (insect) **3:**634:3b
characteristics **2:**343:2a; **9:**26:1b
damage to cotton crop **19:**155:1a
corn flake (food): *see* cornflake
corn flour: *see* cornstarch
corn gallon (Br. meas.)
standardization of measure **23:**694:2b
corn god (Mayan rel.)
role in Maya religion **26:**15:2b, *illus.* 16
corn harvester (agri.) **3:**634:3b
modern agricultural equipment **19:**112:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
corn husk mask (Seneca culture) agriculture fertility masks *illus.* **23:**549
Corn Islands, *or* Islas del Maíz (isls., Nic.) **3:**635:1a
location *map* **15:**656
Corn Law (Br. hist.) **3:**635:1a
economics of United Kingdom **29:**79:2b, 80:1b
opposition to protectionism **9:**738:2b
policies of
Albert and Victoria **29:**490:1a
Bright **2:**517:3a
Cobden **3:**413:3a
Disraeli **4:**127:3b
Huskisson **6:**171:1b
Peel **9:**237:3a
Ricardo **10:**39:1a
Wellington **29:**720:1a
Wilberforce **12:**654:1b
corn lily, *or* Veratrum californicum (bot.)
description **10:**869:1a
Corn Mother, *or* Corn Maiden (rel.) **3:**635:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
corn oil (food) **3:**635:2a
composition of fats **4:**694:2a
production and uses **19:**353:1a
corn on the cob (food)
preparation **19:**372:2b
Corn Palace (bldg., Mitchell, S.Dak., U.S.)
feature of Mitchell **8:**193:1a, *illus.*
corn pone (food)
ingredients **3:**636:2a
corn poppy, *or* Papaver rhoeas, *or* field poppy, *or* flanders poppy (bot.) **3:**635:2b
see also Shirley poppy
corn ritual (Aztec rel.)
human sacrifice **6:**137:3b
corn root aphid, *or* Anuraphis maidi-radicis (insect)
common aphid pests **1:**479:3a
corn rootworm (larva)
stages of cucumber beetle **3:**777:1b
corn salad, *or* lamb's lettuce, *or* Valerianella olitoria (bot.) **3:**635:2b
corn smut (disease) **3:**635:2b
causation by fungi *illus.* **17:**389
characteristics *illus.* **19:**604
plant disease *table* **17:**390
corn snake, *or* Elaphe guttata (reptile)
rat snake species **9:**951:1b
corn-steep liquor
use in penicillin production **21:**362:1a
corn sugar (biochem.): *see* glucose
corn syrup (food) **3:**635:3a
fondants **19:**400:1b
hard candy **19:**399:2b
sweeteners **19:**355:2b
Cornacchini, Agostino (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**101:2a
Cornaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13:**686:1b
see also Curtisia; dogwood; Helwingia; Japanese laurel
Cornalbo Dam (dam, Sp.)
design of Roman dam **26:**358:2b
Cornales, *or* dogwood order, *or* Umbrellales (plant order) **3:**635:3a
annotated classification **13:**632:1a
Rosidae **13:**686:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cornaceae; dove tree; Garryaceae; tupelo
cornamusa (mus. instru.)
design of wind instrument **24:**697:1a
Cornaro, Alvise (It. arch.)
association with Falconetto **4:**663:2b
influence on Palladio **9:**87:1a
Cornaro, Caterina (q. of Cyp.) **3:**636:1a
succession and rule **16:**900:1a
Cornaro, Villa (estate, Piombino Dese, It.)
design by Palladio **9:**87:3b
Cornaro Chapel (Rome, It.)
design by Bernini **2:**152:2b
Cornazano, Antonio (dancer)
writings on dance **6:**961:2b
cornbread (food) **3:**636:1b
production **19:**365:2a
Cornbury, Viscount (Eng. states.): *see* Clarendon, Henry Hyde, 2nd earl of
corncob
furfural production **15:**882:2a, 885:1b
corncrake (bird): *see* land rail
cornea (anat.) **3:**636:2a
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**175:1a, *illus.* 176
diseases and disorders **27:**199:2a
entropion **4:**510:3b
treatment by
radial keratotomy **9:**885:2b
transplants **11:**899:1b; **28:**775:1a
vitamin A deficiency **25:**67:1a
eye anatomy **4:**641:3b
role in photoreception **27:**141:1b
passim to 150:1a, *illus.* 141, 143
storage techniques **27:**175:2a
corneal corpuscle (anat.)
function of eye **27:**175:1b
corneal lens, *or* facet (arthropod eye)
role in photoreception **27:**144:2a, 146:1b, *illus.* 144, 145
corneal process (arthropod eye)

adaptation to darkness 27:146:1a
corned beef, *or* salt beef (food)
varieties of beef 2:442:2a
corned powder (gunpowder)
history of military technology 29:542:1b
Corneille, Pierre (Fr. poet and dram.) 3:636:2b
contribution to
dramatic literature 23:147:1b
French literature 19:546:1a, 547:2b
literary criticism 23:195:2b
tragic form 23:165:1b, 170:1a
Western theatre 28:546:2a
differences with Racine 9:879:2a; 23:81:2b
influence of Spanish Renaissance drama 28:66:1b
innovations in stage design 28:582:2a, *illus.*
published by Voltaire 29:527:1b
use of
dramatic unities 12:161:3b
music 24:625:1b
soliloquy 10:947:1b
Corneille, Thomas (Fr. dram.) 3:638:1a
compilation of encyclopaedia 18:266:2b, 273:2a
contribution to French literature 19:547:2a
relation to Pierre Corneille 3:636:2b
Cornelia (Roman aristocrat) 3:638:1b
Cornelia (w. of Julius Caesar)
loyalty of Caesar 15:402:2b
Cornelia de Majestates, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Cornelia de Majestates
Cornelia de Viginti Quaestoribus, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Cornelia de Viginti Quaestoribus
cornelian (min.): *see* carnelian
cornelian cherry, *or* Cornus mas (plant)
characteristics 3:636:1a, *illus.* 635; 4:152:3a
Cornelis van Cleve (Flem. paint.)
relation to Joos van Cleve 6:613:2b
Cornelisz, Cornelis (Du. inv. and paint.)
development of mills 18:335:1b
Cornelius, Peter (Ger. comp.) 3:638:2a
influence of Wagner 24:636:2b
Cornelius, Peter von (Ger. paint.) 3:638:2b
association with Nazarenes 8:569:3b
contribution to Romanticism 25:378:2a
Cornelius, Saint (pope) 3:638:1b
conflict with Novation 8:809:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Cornell, Eric A. (Am. phys.) 3:638:2b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
Cornell, Ezra (Am. businessman) 3:638:3a
establishment of Cornell University 3:639:1b
Cornell, Joseph (Am. sculp.) 3:638:3b
assemblage boxes 27:111:2b
contribution to modern art 25:388:1a; 29:198:2a
Cornell, Katherine (Am. act.) 3:639:1a
"Cornell Farm, The" (paint. by Hicks) oil painting *illus.* 5:911
Cornell University (univ., Ithaca, N.Y., U.S.) 3:639:1b
coeducation 18:49:2a
college 3:454:1a
contribution by
Cornell 3:638:3a
White 12:626:3b
higher education 29:301:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Cornella de Llobregat (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Cornellii Scipiones (Roman fam.)
association with Gracchus 5:400:3a
cornemuse (mus. instru.)
construction 1:795:3b
corneoscute (anat.): *see* horny scute
corner block (mus. instru.)
violin construction 24:672:1a
Corner Brook (Nfld., Can.) 3:639:2a
location *map* 15:444
corner cube reflector (instru.)
gravitational acceleration measurement 17:578:1b
corner cupboard (furniture)
works of Oeben *illus.* 8:878
corner furniture 3:639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Corner of Zuñi, A" (photograph by Curtis)
Zuni *illus.* 12:942
corner trap (thea.)
description 11:903:1b
cornerback (sports)
strategy in American football 28:125:2a
"Cornered" (film by Dmytryk)
example of film noir 4:778:1b
Corners, The (Calif., U.S.): *see* Walnut Creek
cornerstone (arch.) 3:639:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also quoin
cornet (mus. instru.) 3:639:3b
development of orchestration 24:699:2b
harmonics 27:568:1a
history of jazz 24:642:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Cornet à dés, Le" (work by Jacob)
discussed in biography 6:461:3b
cornetfish, *or* Fistulariidae, *or* flutemouth (fish) 3:640:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:253:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corneto (It.): *see* Tarquinia
cornett, *or* cornetto, *or* zink (mus. instru.) 3:640:2a
development of wind instruments 24:697:1b
cornflake, *or* corn flake (food)
cooking process 19:355:1a
corn products 6:27:2b
cornflower, *or* bachelor's button, *or* Centaurea cyanus (bot.)
classification 3:23:2a
Cornford, F. M. (Br. classicist)
views on Nietzsche's theory of tragedy 24:936:2b
Cornford, Frances Crofts (Br. poet) 3:640:2b
isoprenoids 15:915:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
"Cornhill Magazine, The" (Br. period.)
contributions by
Stephen 11:251:3b
Thackeray 11:667:1b
history of magazine publishing 26:443:1b
Corniani, Bernardino (It. art.)
portrait of Gozzi *illus.* 5:397
cornice (arch.) 3:640:3a
Indian temple decoration 27:677:1b
parts of column 8:986:3a
Corning (N.Y., U.S.) 3:640:3b
Corning, Erastus (Am. entrepreneur)
history of New York Central Railroad Company 8:646:3a
Corning Glass Works (Am. co.)
contribution to glassmaking 17:209:2a; 21:306:2b
corning mill (device)
use in black powder manufacture 21:368:2b
Cornish (breed of chicken)
domesticated fowl *table* 4:908
poultry farming broiler production 19:150:1a
Cornish engine (engine)
contribution by Trevithick 11:916:3b
use in heavy pumping 28:455:1b
Cornish heath, *or* Erica vagans (bot.)
description 5:785:3b
Cornish language 3:640:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:672:1a
Brythonic languages 2:589:1b
Celtic languages 3:17:3a
survival through 18th century 22:667:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cornish literature
MICROPAEDIA 3:641:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:601:1b
Cornish Rex (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:562
Cornish wrestling, *or* Cornwall and Devon wrestling, *or* West Country wrestling (sport) 3:641:1a
styles of jacket-wrestling 12:769:1b
Corno, Mount, *or* Corno Grande, *or* Monte Corno (mt., It.)
Apennine Range 18:530:2a, 553:1b
Gran Sasso d'Italia 5:412:2b
Cornog, Robert (Am. phys.)
particle accelerators 13:555:2b
Cornplanter, *or* John O'Bail, *or* John O'Beel, *or* John Abeel (Seneca leader) 3:641:1b
cornstarch, *or* corn flour
corn syrup 3:635:3a
production 19:352:2b
cornu (mus. instru.) 3:641:2a
early trumpets 24:695:1b
Cornu, Paul (Fr. engin.) 3:641:2a
development of helicopters 5:812:1b; 28:843:1b
Cornu, Sebastien-Melchior (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Quinet *illus.* 9:861
cornual pregnancy
formation and symptoms 26:673:2a, *illus.*
cornucopia, *or* horn of plenty (ornamentation) 3:641:2a
Cornus (plant genus): *see* dogwood
Cornus alternifolia (plant): *see* pagoda dogwood
Cornus canadensis (plant): *see* bunchberry
Cornus florida (plant): *see* flowering dogwood
Cornus macrophylla (plant)
description 3:636:1a
Cornus mas (plant): *see* cornelian cherry
Cornus mutallii (plant): *see* Pacific dogwood
Cornutus, Lucius Annaeus (Roman philos.) 3:641:2a
association with Persius 9:311:1a
Cornwall (Ont., Can.) 3:641:3a
location *map* 15:444
Cornwall (co., Eng., U.K.) 3:641:3a
England 29:31:2a, *maps* 29, 62, 81
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
hydrothermal ore deposits 21:389:1a
Land's End *illus.* 7:139
location *map* 29:6
physiography and development 29:101:1b
tin deposits 2:548:1b
see also Cornish language; Cornish literature
Cornwall (Pa., U.S.)
magnetite deposits 21:389:2b
Cornwall, duchy of (private estate, Eng., U.K.) 3:642:1b
Cornwall, Piers Gaveston, Earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall
Cornwall, Richard, Earl of (Eng. claimant to the Holy Roman Emp.): *see* Richard
Cornwall and Devon wrestling (sport): *see* Cornish wrestling
Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st Marquess and 2nd Earl, Viscount Brome, Baron Cornwallis of Eye (Br. gen. and states.) 3:642:2a
commentary on Charlotte 3:128:2a
role in
American Revolution 12:160:3b; 29:76:1b; 29:214:1a
Guilford Court House 5:551:2b
Monmouth Court House 8:261:2a
Siege of Yorktown 12:855:1a
Trenton and Princeton battles 11:915:1a; 29:703:2a
history of India 21:87:1a *passim to* 95:2a
tomb at Ghāzīpur 5:236:3b
Cornwallis, Frederick (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Cornwallis, Sir William (Br. nav. of.)
association with Cornwallis Island 3:642:3b
Cornwallis Code (1793, Br.-India) 3:642:3a
British policy in India 21:91:2b, 95:1a
role of Cornwallis 3:642:2b
Cornwallis Island (is., Nunavut, Can.) 3:642:3b
Cornwallis System, *or* Bengal System (gov. system, Br.-India)
British policy in India 21:91:2b
enforcement of Cornwallis Code 3:642:2a
Cornwallis-West, Mrs. George (Br. act.): *see* Campbell, Mrs. Patrick
Cornwell, David John Moore (Br. writ.): *see* Le Carré, John
Cornwell, Patricia (Am. writ.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Coro, *or* Santa Ana de Coriana (Venez.) 3:643:1a
location *map* 29:470
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Coroa, Mount, *or* Tope da Coroa (volcano, C.Verde)
location *map* 25:1047
physiography of Cape Verde 29:834:1a
Coroado (people) 9:808:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Corocoro (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Coroebus (Gr. myth. figure)
role in Linus legend 7:382:2a
Corogne, La (Sp.): *see* Coruña, La
corolla (bot.)
plant reproduction 26:621:2a
structure of
angiosperms 13:621:2b, *illus.* 622
Asteridae 13:708:1a
flowers 4:845:1a
Mutisieae 13:714:1a
Sapindales 13:707:1b
Scrophulariales 13:716:2a
Coromandel Coast (reg., India) 3:643:1a
location *map* 21:8
Coromandel Peninsula (penin., N.Z.) 3:643:2a
division of Waikato 12:452:3b
location *map* 24:919
Coromandel screen (Chin. art) 3:643:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Coron (Phil.)
Calamian Group islands 2:731:3a
location *map* 25:538
Corona (Calif., U.S.) 3:643:3a
Corona (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* 24:904
corona (aschelminth organ)
rotifers 10:203:1b; 14:124:2b
corona (bot.)
Liliidae flowers 13:754:2a
corona (egg)
classification of cigars 3:318:2b
corona (min.)
structure of reaction texture 24:270:2b
corona (planetary feature)
Miranda 27:518:1b
Venus 27:473:1b, *illus.*
corona, *or* solar corona (Sun)
MICROPAEDIA 3:643:3a
MACROPAEDIA 27:459:1b
characteristics of stars 28:186:1b
eclipse observations 4:353:1a
plasma 23:666:2b, 670:1a, *tables* 669, 670
solar atmosphere 17:870:1b
solar gas 27:463:1a
solar surface 11:388:1a; 16:767:2a
work of Lyot 7:592:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also coronagraph; coronal hole; coronium; microtasimeter; solar prominence; solar wind
Corona (U.S. satellite program)
aerospace industry history 21:539:2b
reconnaisance satellite development 19:498:1b
Corona Australina (constellation)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
Corona Borealis (cluster)
clusters *table* 19:633

Corona Borealis (constellation)
constellations *table* 28:212
corona ciliata (anat.)
function in arrowworm 1:590:1a
corona de Jesus (bot.); *see* crucifixion thorn
Corona Ferrea (holy relic); *see* Iron Crown of Lombardy
"Corona gótica" (work by Saavedra Fajardo)
discussed in biography 10:277:3b
corona radiata (biol.)
place in fertilization 26:613:2b
"corona trágica, La" (work by Vega)
discussed in biography 12:292:3a
coronach, *or* corranach (Celt. poetry) 3:644:1a
"Coronación" (novel by Donoso); *see* "Coronation"
Coronado (Calif., U.S.) 3:644:1a
Coronado, Francisco Vázquez de (Sp. expl.) 3:644:1b
association with Padilla 9:53:1b
encounters with Plains Indians 13:382:1a
exploration of
Arizona 1:557:1b; 29:399:2b
Kansas 29:366:1b
Mexico and United States 24:41:1b
New Mexico 29:403:2a
Oklahoma 29:406:2b
Rio Grande 24:1072:2b
search for Seven Golden Cities of Cíbola 3:313:1a
sighting of Grand Canyon 5:415:3b
Coronado, Juan Vásquez de (gov. of Nic. and C.R.)
establishment of Cartago 15:666:1a
Coronado Bay, *or* Bahía de Coronado (bay, C.R.) 3:644:2a
location *map* 15:656
Coronado Corporation (Am. co.); *see* Texas Instruments Incorporated
coronagraph (telescope) 3:644:2a
solar photography 28:509:1a
solar spectroscopy 4:353:1a; 17:870:1a
work of Lyot 7:592:2a; 27:464:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
coronal hole (astron.)
magnetic storms 17:591:1b
Sun 27:460:1a, *illus.*
coronal mass ejection (astron.)
solar prominences 27:462:1b
Coronaro Chapel (chapel, Rome, It.)
decorative sculpture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
coronary angioplasty (med.); *see* percutaneous transluminal coronary angioplasty
coronary arterial venous fistula (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:402:1a
coronary arteriography (med.)
cardiovascular disease treatment 16:404:1a
coronary artery (anat.) 3:644:2b
cardiovascular disease 16:401:2b, 403:1a
circulatory system 16:385:1b, 393:1a, *illus.* 412
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
see also coronary bypass; coronary thrombosis
coronary bypass, *or* coronary artery bypass (surg.) 3:644:2b
treatment of cardiovascular disease 16:404:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
coronary cataract (eye disorder)
description 2:947:3b
coronary circulation (physiol.) 3:644:3a
role in circulatory system 16:385:1a, 392:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
coronary heart disease, *or* ischemic heart disease (path.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:644:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:403:1b
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems 16:412:1a
benefits of exercise 19:31:1a
cholesterol link *table* 25:73
diagnosis by
blood tests 15:134:2b
myocardial perfusion imaging 17:254:2a
dietary factors 25:72:1b
preventive medicine 17:257:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
coronary occlusion (path.)
diagnosis by blood tests 15:134:2b
coronary sinus (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:391:1a, *illus.* 394
coronary thrombolysis (med.)
treatment of myocardial infarction 8:465:2a
coronary thrombosis (path.)
studies by Herrick 5:886:1b
coronary vein, *or* cardiac vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:385:1b, 393:2a
coronary venous sinus (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:393:2a
Coronatae (invertebrate order)
jellyfish characteristics 6:527:3a
taxonomy 16:528:1b
coronation (ceremony) 3:644:3b
association with coronet 3:645:2a
development of constitutional government 16:690:2a
importance of Saint Edward's Crown 10:316:1b
role of Louis I the Pious 19:458:1a
significance to sacred kingship 26:1034:1a
use of ritualistic objects 26:830:1a
"Coronation," *or* "Coronación" (novel by Donoso)
discussed in biography 4:180:1b
"Coronation" (paint. by David)
discussed in biography 3:911:1b
Coronation Carpet 3:644:3b
Coronation Cup (polo)
international competition 9:571:1b
Coronation Island (is., Atl.O.)
member of South Orkney Islands 11:44:2a
coronation mantle
Islāmic arts *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 22:76
"Coronation of Napoleon, The" (paint. by David)
style of jewelry 17:521:1b, *illus.*
"Coronation of Poppea, The," *or* "L'incoronazione di Poppea" (opera by Monteverdi)
discussed in biography 8:287:2a
example of dramatic realism 14:628:2b
"Coronation of the Virgin, The" (rel. motif)
altarpiece by Lippi 7:387:2b
niello *illus.* 8:697
painting by
Angelico 1:401:3a
Bellini 2:77:2a
Charonton 3:130:2a, *illus.*
Lorenzo Monaco 7:481:2b, *illus.*
Pollaiuolo 9:567:2b
Raphael 9:942:1a
Velázquez 12:296:1a
coronavirus, *or* Coronaviridae (virus group)
annotated classification 29:511:1b
cause of SARS 10:459:1b
Coronea, Battle of, *or* Battle of Coroneia (Gr. hist.)
participation of Xenophon 12:796:2a
Coronel (Chile) 3:644:3b
location *map* 16:23
Coronel, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of World War I 29:969:1b
Coronel, María Fernández (Sp. mystic); *see* Agreda, María de
Coronel Bogado (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Coronel Dorrego (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Coronel Martínez (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
"Coronel no tiene quien le escriba, El" (work by García Márquez)
discussed in biography 5:117:3a
Coronel Oviedo (Par.) 3:645:1a
location *map* 25:427
Coronel Pringles (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Coronel Suárez (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Coronella austriaca (reptile); *see* smooth snake
coroner 3:645:1a
see also inquest
Coroners Amendment Act (1926, U.K.)
coroner's duties 3:645:1b
coroner's jury (law) 3:645:1b
coronet (heraldry) 3:645:2a
major ref. in Heraldry 20:506:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Coronet" (Am. mag.)
publishing history 26:447:1a
Coronis (dist., Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Coronilla emerus (bot.); *see* scorpion senna
Coronilla varia; *see* crown vetch
coronium (spurious chem. element)
solar atmosphere 27:460:1a
coronoid fossa (anat.)
part of humerus 6:143:3a
coronoid process (anat.)
part of ulna 12:115:3a
Coronophorales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:609:1a
Coronopus (bot.); *see* wart cress
Coronopus didymus (bot.); *see* lesser swine cress
Coropuna, Mount (mt., Peru)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 25:517
Corot, Jean-Baptiste-Camille (Fr. paint.) 3:645:2b
contribution to
printmaking 26:130:2b
Romanticism 25:379:2b, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 25:378
influence on
Harpignies 5:716:3a
Mauve 7:961:1b
Pissarro 9:472:1a
Sisley 10:847:2a
Whistler 12:625:3a
Corotico (Sp. chieftain)
association with St. Patrick 9:201:1b
Corovodë, *or* Corovoda (Alb.)
location *map* 14:593
Corowa (N.S.W., Austr.) 3:646:2b
location *map* 14:412
Corozal (Belize) 3:646:2b
location *map* 15:655
Corozal (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Corozal (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Corozo nucifera (tree); *see* American oil palm
"Corpo Vivo" (novel by Adonias Filho)
discussed in biography 1:105:2b
corpora allata (anat.); *see* corpus allatum
corpora cardiaca (anat.); *see* corpus cardiacum
corpora cavernosa (anat.); *see* corpus cavernosum penis
Corporación Minera de Bolivia (Bol. co.); *see* Bolivian Mining Corporation
corporal punishment 3:646:2b
juvenile offenders 16:809:2b
punishment theories 3:736:2b; 9:801:1a
see also flogging
corporal works of mercy (Christianity); *see* seven corporal works of mercy
"Corporale" (work by Volponi)
place in Italian literature 22:164:1b
corporate bond
role of trust company 12:8:3b
corporate chain store (bus.)
retail organizations 23:504:1a
corporate crime; *see* white-collar crime
corporate finance (bus.) 3:646:3b
see also business finance
corporate identity (bus.)
use of graphic design 20:164:2b
corporate income tax; *see* income tax
corporate law; *see* business law
corporate leadership (warfare)
management of military strategy 29:648:1a
corporate management (bus.); *see* management
corporate sponsorship (bus.)
commercialization of sports 28:111:2a
corporate state; *see* corporatism
corporate tax allowance
taxation of corporations 6:280:3b; 28:411:2a
corporate trust (fin.)
trust company 12:8:3b
corporatio (medieval community); *see* communitas
corporation, *or* limited liability company, *or* company
MICROPAEDIA 3:647:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:367:1b
function in
corporate finance 3:646:3b
currency exchange 21:923:2a
economic organization 27:350:2b
securities trading 23:514:1a
laws of
business 2:677:2a
procedure 26:152:2a
property 26:190:2a
Rome 22:905:1b
taxation 6:280:3a
use of
advertising 1:113:3a
heraldry 20:504:2a, 512:2a
information systems 21:625:1a
managerial accounting 13:3:2b
marketing and merchandising 23:495:2b
security and protection systems 16:595:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also chartered company; company laboratory; conglomerate; holding company; joint-stock company; public corporation; regulated company; subsidiary; *and* corporations in Roman law (*e.g.* collegia)
Corporation Act (1661, Br.)
Charles II 3:114:1b
repression 29:64:2a
corporation law; *see* business law
Corporation of Lloyd's (insurance co.); *see* Lloyd's of London
Corporation of Metropolitan Toronto (admin. body, Toronto, Ont., Can.)
history of Toronto 28:743:2a
Corporation of Yaddo, The (Am. org.); *see* Yaddo
Corporations, Bureau of (U.S. agency)
effect on antitrust litigation 29:250:2a
establishment by Roosevelt 10:173:2b
corporatism, *or* corporativism, *or* corporativismo, *or* corporate state (ideology) 3:647:2b
fascist Italy 22:239:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
corporeal property (law); *see* tangible property
"Corporis et Animae in Homine Conjunctio" (work by Clauberg)
discussed in biography 3:356:3a
Corps d'Afrique (U.S. hist.)
role of Pinchback 9:447:2b
"Corps de dame" (series by Dubuffet)
comparison to de Kooning's works 3:931:2a
Corps des Ponts et Chaussées, *or* Bridge and Highway Corps (Fr. org.)
civil engineering 18:416:1a
Corps Législatif, *or* Legislative Corps (Fr. hist.) 3:647:3b
Coup of 18 Fructidor 5:26:3a
development 4:979:2a; 19:505:1b
passim to 514:2a
Corps of ...; *see under* substantive word
corpse gate; *see* lych-gate
corpse plant (bot.); *see* Indian pipe
corpulence (physiol.); *see* obesity
corpus (bot.)
role in sporophyte development 20:385:2b
corpus albicans (physiol.)
female reproductive system 26:656:1b, *illus.*
corpus allatum, *or* corpora allata (insect anat.)

development of Lepidoptera **21:**710:2a
role in
invertebrate endocrine systems **18:**294:2b; **24:**802:1a
life cycle **21:**652:2a
mating behaviour **14:**799:1a
"Corpus Areopagiticum" (work by Erigena)
history of Scholasticism **25:**586:2b
corpus callosum (anat.)
absence in marsupials **23:**360:1a
cerebral hemispheres **2:**466:2b; **21:**778:2a; **24:**805:2b
cerebrum **3:**38:2b
human visual process **27:**192:1a
transfer of training **22:**886:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Corpus canonum, *or* Codex canonum (canon law)
place in canon law **16:**310:2a
"Corpus canonum orientale" (canon law); *see* "Syntagma canonum"
corpus cardiacum, *or* corpora cardiaca (anat.)
role in invertebrate endocrine systems **18:**294:2b; **24:**802:1a
corpus cavernosum clitoris (anat.)
function in clitoral response **3:**390:3a
corpus cavernosum penis (anat.)
affected by priapism **9:**690:1b
role in
erection **4:**538:1b; **9:**259:3b
male reproductive system **26:**651:1b, *illus.*
corpus striatum (anat.)
structures of the brain **24:**807:2a
"Corpus Tibullianum" (coll. of Roman poetry)
contribution by Tibullus **11:**757:3b
corpuscle (philos.)
importance in atomism **25:**566:2a
passim to 568:1b
philosophy of science **25:**654:1b
corpuscles of Stannius (fish anat.)
role in endocrine system **14:**1065:1b
corpuscular radiation (phys.); *see* particle radiation
corpuscular theory of light (phys.)
contribution by Newton **24:**932:1b
development of classical radiation theory **15:**305:2a
origins in Atomism **25:**568:1b
place in optics **25:**834:1a
problem with reflection **23:**16:2b
view of Fresnel **25:**812:1b
Corradi family (It. fam.)
origins of Gonzaga dynasty **5:**360:2a
Corradini, Antonio (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**101:2b
Corrado (It. personal name); *see under* Conrad, except as below
Corrado di Suburra (pope); *see* Anastasius IV
Corrado family, *or* Conrade family (It. pottery mfr.)
production of Nevers faience **8:**627:3a
Corral (Chile)
importance to Valdivia **12:**239:1b
corrale (thea. structure); *see* courtyard theatre
Corrales (Urug.)
location *map* **29:**463
Corralillo (Cuba)
location *map* **29:**732
corranach (Celt. poetry); *see* coronach
correcting plate (device)
use in Schmidt telescope **11:**616:2a
correction, house of; *see* house of correction
"Correctorium fratris Thomae" (work by William de la Mare)
discussed in biography **12:**676:1a
Correggio, *or* Antonio Allegri (It. art.) **3:**648:3a
comparison with Mantegna's ceiling decoration **7:**795:3a
contribution to
mural painting **8:**425:3a
Renaissance art **25:**363:2b
influence on
Barocci **1:**908:2b
Carracci **2:**895:2a
Lanfranco **7:**141:3b
Parmigianino **9:**164:2b
use of sotto in su technique **11:**24:2b
Correggio, Azzo (It. noble)
sale of Parma **3:**649:2b
Correggio, Camillo (It. noble)
end of Correggio family rule **3:**649:2b
Correggio, Ghiberto da (It. noble)
control of Parma **3:**649:2b
Correggio, Siro da (It. noble)
ceding of family estate **3:**649:2b
Correggio family (It. fam.) **3:**649:2b
corregidor (Sp. govt. offl.) **3:**649:3a
affected by residencia **9:**1038:2a
history of Spain **28:**28:1b
"Corregidor" (work by Wolf)
discussed in biography **12:**726:3b
Corregidor Island (isl., Phil.) **3:**649:3a
history of World War II **29:**1002:1a
location *map* **25:**538
Córrego do Veado (Braz.); *see* Presidente Prudente
Correia, Gaspar (Sp. writ.)
chronicle of Magellan **7:**669:1b
Correia, Raimundo (Braz. poet)
Brazilian Parnassians **22:**830:1a
Correia Garção, Pedro Antônio (Port. poet); *see* Garção, Pedro Antônio Correia
correlation, electron (phys.); *see* electron correlation
correlation, stratigraphic (geol.); *see* stratigraphic correlation
correlation chart, spectral; *see* spectral correlation chart
correlation coefficient (statis.)
function in statistical theory **28:**223:2a
use in sociology **27:**335:1a
correlation energy (phys.)
electron behaviour in molecules **13:**572:1b
correlative bud inhibition (bot.)
plant growth **20:**387:1a, 389:1a
Correns, Carl Erich (Ger. bot.) **3:**649:3b
rediscovery of Mendel's work **19:**701:1a
corrensite (min.)
interstratified mineral structure **24:**211:1b
Corrente (pt., Braz.)
São Francisco River **27:**631:1a
corrente (dance); *see* courante
Correntes Point (pt., Moz.)
location *map* **27:**843
Correr, Angelo (pope); *see* Gregory XII
correspondance (crit.)
adoption by Symbolists **11:**458:2a
"Correspondance" (work by Jacob)
discussed in biography **6:**461:3b

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac". "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

"Correspondance littéraire" (Fr. news.)
edited by Grimm **5:**501:1b
publication of Diderot's works **4:**80:3b
"Correspondances. Formes et couleurs" (work by Bonnard)
discussed in biography **2:**365:1a
correspondence (Swedenborg's philos.)
metaphysics **11:**438:3b
"Correspondence" (work by Gregoras)
discussed in biography **5:**476:2a
correspondence, birational; *see* birational correspondence
Correspondence, Committees of (U.S. hist.) **3:**650:1a
establishment by Adams **1:**87:3b
participation of Henry **5:**855:1b
correspondence chess, *or* postal chess (chess)
method of play **15:**1111:2b
use of microcomputers **15:**1113:2b
correspondence education **3:**650:1a
Australia **18:**66:2a
Open University **8:**963:2b
U.S.S.R. **18:**68:2b
correspondence principle (phys.) **3:**650:2a
formulation by Bohr **15:**155:2b
methodology of physics **25:**844:2b
corresponding states, law of (phys.)
nonideal gases **28:**639:1a
phase continuity **23:**645:1a, 658:2b
Corrèze (dept., Fr.) **3:**650:2b
location *map* **19:**430
Corrib, Lough (l., Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
corrida de toros, *or* corrida de touros; *see* bullfighting
Corriedale (breed of sheep)
breeding **13:**190:1a; **19:**145:2b
distribution and characteristics *table* **10:**715
origin in Oamaru **8:**847:1a
sheep breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. **19:**150
Corrientes (prov., Arg.) **3:**650:2b
location *map* **14:**40
Mesopotamian region **8:**483b
Corrientes (Arg.) **3:**650:3a
location *map* **14:**40
Spanish settlement **14:**43:2b
Corrientes, Cape (cape, Colom.)
location *map* **16:**573
Corrientes, Cape (cape, Cuba)
location *map* **29:**732
Corrientes, Cape, *or* Cabo Corrientes (cape, Mex.) **3:**650:3b
location *map* **24:**28
Corrientes River (riv., Peru)
location *map* **25:**517
"Corriere della Sera" (It. news.) **3:**650:3b
contribution by Albertini **1:**218:3a
place in Italian newspaper industry **22:**187:2b
"Corriere dello Sport" (It. news.)
Italian news media **22:**187:2b
Corrigan, Sir Dominic John, Baronet (Irish phsic.) **3:**650:3b
Corrigan-Maguire, Mairéad (Irish soc. worker) **3:**651:1a
association with Williams **12:**679:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**745
"Corrina" (novel by Staël-Holstein); *see* "Corinne"
Corriverton (Guy.) **3:**651:1b
location *map* **20:**442
corroboree (Aboriginal rite)
performance in Australia **14:**433:1a, 438:2b
see also Dreaming, the
Corrodentia (insect); *see* psocid
corroding lead (alloy)
grades of lead **21:**469:2a
Corrora (is., Palau); *see* Koror
corrosion, *or* rust (chem. process)
electrochemical reactions **15:**1091:2a
materials testing **13:**599:2a
occurrences
air-cushion machines **28:**848:1a
pipelines **9:**461:3a; **28:**864:1b
steel harbours **26:**368:1b
tektites **11:**608:1a
worn materials **12:**538:3b
protection and resistance
alloys **21:**412:1b
amines **15:**874:1a
chromium chemicals **21:**460:1a
lubrication **7:**536:1b
molybdenum **8:**240:1b
nickel products **21:**456:1a
niobium **21:**462:2a
precious metals **21:**489:2b
ship maintenance **28:**859:2a
surface treating **21:**416:1a
terne metal **21:**470:1b
zinc coatings **15:**972:2b; **21:**473:1b
corrosive sublimate (chem. compound); *see* mercuric chloride
corrosive waste (pollution)
hazardous-waste management **26:**396:1a
corrugated roller (farm machine)
function **10:**146:2a
corrugating (manufacturing)
paper production **21:**382:1a
Corrupt Practices Act of 1854 (Br. leg.)
effect on British politics **29:**85:2a
"Corruption in the Palace of Justice" (work by Kessel)
science fiction **27:**42G:2a
corruption (law); *see* bribery
corruption, textual (paleography); *see* textual corruption
"Corruption in the Palace of Justice," *or* "Corruzione al palazzo di giustizia" (work by Betti)
discussed in biography **2:**178:2a
corruption of blood (Eng. law)
significance in attainder **1:**684:2b
corry (geol.); *see* cirque
Corsa del Palio (It. festival); *see* Palio, The

corsac fox, *or* corsak fox, *or* steppe fox, *or* Vulpes corsac (mammal)
characteristics 4:910:1b
corsage (floral decoration)
flower arrangement 17:95:2a
"Corsaren" (work by Goldschmidt)
place in Danish literature 27:17:1b
Corse (is., Fr.): *see* Corsica
Corse, Cape (cape, Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
Corse, Le (emp. of Fr.): *see* Napoleon I
Corse-du-sud (dept., Fr.) 3:651:2a
location *map* 19:430
corselette (garment)
description 3:651:3b
corset (garment) 3:651:2b
social status 4:222:2a
styles of dress 17:481:1b, 490:2b, 496:2a, *illus.* 491, 497
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Corsi, Gianfranco (It. dir. and producer): *see* Zeffirelli, Franco
Corsi, Jacopo (Florentine noble) contribution to opera 24:628:1b
Corsiaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:753:1a, 758:1b
Corsica, *or* Corse (is., Fr.) 3:651:3b
arts
Bronze Age architecture 13:904:1b
sculpture 27:631:1b
geologic history 16:722:2b
importance to Napoleon 24:748:1a
interaction with
ancient Rome 20:288:1b, *maps* 286, 288, 301
Italy 22:189:1a
location *map* 19:430
role in Punic Wars 9:800:2a
topography 18:553:2b
transformation by Paoli 9:121:3a
Corsican, *or* Corsu (lang.)
relationship to Sardinian 22:627:1a
use in
Corse-du-Sud 3:651:2a
Haute-Corse 5:754:2b
Corsican, The (emp. of Fr.): *see* Napoleon I
Corsican National Liberation Front, *or* Front de Libération Nationale de la Corse, *or* FLNC (pol. org., Corsica) 3:652:2b
Corsicana (Tex., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Corsini, Lorenzo (pope): *see* Clement XII
Corsini, Palazzo (palace, Rome, It.)
occupation by Christina 3:282:2b
style of architecture 26:922:1b
Corsini family (Florentine fam.) 3:652:2b
Corso, Gregory, *or* Gregory Nunzio Corso (Am. poet) 3:652:3a
Corso, Via del (st., Rome, It.)
Rome 10:163:1a; 26:915:1b, *map* 918
Corso Umberto I (st., Naples, It.): *see* Rettifilo
Corsu (lang.): *see* Corsican
Cort, Henry (Eng. mfr.) 3:652:3b
contribution to building construction 15:320:1b
introduction of steel rolling 10:146:3b
invention of puddling process 21:422:1a
Cort van der Linden, Pieter, *or* Pieter Wilhelm Adriaan Cort van der Linden (Du. states.) 3:653:1a
Cortaderia selloana (bot.): *see* pampas grass
Cortallois-Est (archae. site, Switz.) Bronze Age settlement 18:601:1a
Cortazar (Mex.) 3:653:1b
Cortázar, Julio, *or* Julio Denis (Arg. au.) 3:653:1b
Latin-American literature 22:832:1b
Corte (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Corte, Andrea Della (It. musicologist): *see* Della Corte, Andrea
"Côrte na Aldeia" (work by Rodrigues Lobo)
discussed in biography 10:133:2b
"Cortegiano," *or* "Il Cortegiano" (work by Castiglione): *see* "Book of the Courtier, The"
Cortellazzo, Galeazzo Ciano, Conte di (It. dipl.): *see* Ciano, Galeazzo, Conte di Cortellazzo
Cortenuova, battle of (1237, It.)
history of Italy 22:204:2b
Cortes, *or* Corts (Sp. and Port. parl.) 3:653:2a
Fundamental Laws 28:12:2a
Latin-American history 22:811:2b
Mexico 24:41:2b
Portugal 25:1053:2a, 1057:2a
Spain 18:627:2b; 28:27:1a, 28:1b
Cortés, Hernán, Marqués del Valle de Oaxaca, *or* Hernán Cortéz, Marqués del Valle de Oaxaca (Sp. conquistador) 3:653:3a
association with
Cuauhtémoc 3:772:3a
Grijalba 5:499:2b
Ixtlilxóchitl 6:447:1a
Marina 7:848:2a
Montezuma II 9:855:3b
Narváez 8:518:2b
Velázquez de Cuéllar 12:296:2b
conquest of Aztec empire 1:759:1b; 3:545:2a; 7:180:3b; 18:738:2b
exploration of
Central America 15:665:2b
Gulf of California 2:743:3a
Mexico 8:81:2a; 22:801:1a; 24:40:1b
Tabasco Plain 11:480:3b
introduction of chocolate to Europe 3:254:2b
role in
Atzcapotzalco 1:689:3b
Cuba 29:738:1b
Mexico City 24:54:1b
Tlaxcala 11:809:1b; 11:809:2a
Cortés, Mar de, *or* Sea of Cortés (gulf, Mex.): *see* California, Gulf of
Cortes Generales (Sp. govt.)
role in Spain 28:12:2b
Cortés' Palace, *or* Morelos State House (palace, Cuernavaca, Mex.)
Cuernavaca *illus.* 3:779
cortex (anat.): *see* adrenal cortex; cerebral cortex; renal cortex
cortex (plant tissue) 3:654:3a
root anatomy 10:175:1a; 13:618:2a
stem structure 25:871:1b; 28:906:1b
cortexone (hormone): *see* deoxycorticosterone
Cortéz, Hernán, Marqués del Valle de Oaxaca (Sp. conquistador): *see* Cortés, Hernán, Marqués del Valle de Oaxaca
Corti, Alfonso, Marchese (It. sci.)
study of internal ear 27:209:1b
Corti, arch of (anat.): *see* tunnel of Corti
Corti, Luigi, Count (It. dipl.) 3:654:3b
Corti, organ of (anat.): *see* organ of Corti
Corti, tunnel of (anat.): *see* tunnel of Corti
cortical bone (anat.): *see* compact bone
cortical granule (anat.)
role in fertilization 26:613:2a
cortical hearing centre (anat.): *see* auditory cortex
cortical neuron (physiol.): *see* cerebral cortex
corticoid, *or* corticosteroid (chem. compound) 3:655:1a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1061:2b
drugs and drug action 17:549:1a
steroid hormones 11:258:2a
steroids 11:258:1b
therapeutics
Addison's disease 1:92:3b
allergy treatment 20:790:1b
blood disease 15:148:1a
connective tissue diseases 11:629:3b; 28:303:2a, 305:1b
hormones 17:262:2a
myasthenia gravis 8:462:1b
polychondritis 9:577:3b
psoriasis 9:760:3b
transplant surgery 28:779:1b
uveitis eye infection 27:200:2a
Wegener's granulomatosis 12:556:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 421
see also glucocorticoid; mineralocorticoid
corticopontine tract (anat.)
structure of pons 24:809:2a
corticospinal tract (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:811:2b, 827:1a
corticosteroid (chem. compound): *see* corticoid
corticosterone, *or* compound B (hormone)
structure and function 14:1062:1b, *illus.*
corticotropin (hormone): *see* adrenocorticotropic hormone
corticotropin-releasing hormone, *or* corticotropin-releasing factor, *or* CRF, *or* CRH (biochem.)
neoplasm production *table* 18:330
relation to cortisol 3:655:2b
role in
drugs and drug action 17:550:1b
human endocrine system 18:301:1b
"Cortigiana" (work by Aretino)
discussed in biography 1:539:2b
cortile (arch.) 3:655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Cortina d'Ampezzo (It.) 3:655:2a
location *map* 22:170
Corti's organ (anat.): *see* organ of Corti
cortisol, *or* hydrocortisone, *or* compound F (hormone) 3:655:2b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems 18:315:2b
Addison's disease 1:92:3b
adrenal gland secretions 1:107:1b; 24:439:2b
characteristics 15:924:1b, 929:1a
circadian changes in blood concentrations 18:298:1a
Cushing's syndrome 3:809:2a
human kidney function 19:20:1b
structure and function 14:1062:1a, *illus.*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
cortisone (hormone) 3:655:3a
characteristics 15:922:2a
occurrence in dogbane plants 11:325:1a
pharmaceutical production 21:363:1a
therapeutics
adrenal disease during pregnancy 26:676:1b
arthritis 2:378:2a
inflammation 15:914:1a
rheumatoid arthritis 3:655:1a
work of
Kendall 6:796:3b
Reichstein 9:1007:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Cortland (N.Y., U.S.) 3:655:3b
Cortland, Stephanus Van (Am. pol.): *see* Van Cortland, Stephanus
Cortona (It.) 3:655:3b
location *map* 22:170
Cortona, Luca da (It. paint.): *see* Signorelli, Luca
Cortona, Pietro da (It. art.): *see* Pietro da Cortona
Cortot, Alfred-Denis (Swiss pianist) 3:656:1a
Corts (Sp. and Port. parl.): *see* Cortes
Çoruh River (riv., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Çorum (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Çorum (Tur.) 3:656:1b
location *map* 28:922
Corumbá (Braz.) 3:656:1b
location *map* 15:188
Coruña, La (prov., Sp.) 3:656:2a
Coruña, La, *or* Corunna, *or* The Groyne, *or* La Corogne (Sp.) 3:656:2a
climate and precipitation 18:534:1a
Coruncanius, Tiberius (Roman offi.)
rise of legal education 22:849:2b
corundum, *or* crystalline aluminum oxide (min.) 3:656:3a
abrasives 1:38:3a; 21:254:2a
African resources 13:66:2b
mineralogy
aluminas 1:303:2a; 21:484:2a
hardness *tables* 21:254; 24:172
structure and properties 24:176:2a; *tables* 9:32; 24:176
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also cat's-eye; emery; hematite; ilmenite; admaradschah; ruby; sapphire
Corunna (Sp.): *see* Coruña, La
Corus Group PLC (internat. co.)
British Steel Corporation PLC 2:532:3b
Corvallis, *or* Marysville (Ore., U.S.) 3:656:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 186
corvée (law): *see* statute labour
Corvette (automobile)
use of composite materials 23:557:1a
corvette, *or* ship sloop, *or* sloop of war (warship) 3:657:1a
naval warfare 8:568:1b; 29:593:1b
sloops 10:882:2b
Corvi, Domenico (It. art.)
contribution to Neoclassical art 25:376:1b
Corvidae (songbird fam.) 3:657:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also alpine chough; common chough; crow; jay; magpie; nutcracker
Corvinus, Jakob (Ger. writ.): *see* Raabe, Wilhelm
Corvinus, Matthias (k. of Hung.): *see* Matthias I
Corvo, Baron (Eng. au.): *see* Rolfe, Frederick William
Corvo Island, *or* Ilha do Corvo (is., Port.) 3:657:2a
location *map* 25:1047
Corvus (bird): *see* crow
Corvus (constellation)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
corvus (ship part)
ancient Roman use 29:590:2a; 29:671:2a
Corvus, Johannes (art.)
portrait of Foxe *illus.* 4:913
Corvus albus (bird): *see* pied crow
Corvus brachyrhynchos (bird) description 3:758:3a
Corvus corax (bird): *see* common raven
Corvus corone (bird)
description 3:758:3a
Corvus corone cornix (bird): *see* hooded crow
Corvus corone corone (bird): *see* carrion crow
Corvus cryptoleucus (bird): *see* white-necked raven
Corvus dauuricus (bird): *see* Daurian jackdaw
Corvus frugilegus (bird): *see* rook
Corvus monedula (bird): *see* jackdaw
Corvus ossifragus (bird): *see* fish crow
Corvus splendens (bird): *see* house crow
Corwin, Edward Samuel (Am. pol. sci.) 3:657:2b
Corwin, Thomas (Am. pol.) 3:657:2b
Coryanthes (plant): *see* bucket orchid
Corybant (myth.) 3:657:3a
attendants of Great Mother of the Gods 5:446:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Corycella armata (protist)
protists *illus.* 26:270
Corydalidae (insect): *see* dobsonfly
Corydalis (plant genus) 3:657:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corydalis claviculata (bot.): *see* climbing corydalis
Corydalis lutea (bot.): *see* yellow corydalis
Corydalis sempervirens (bot.): *see* pink corydalis
Corydalus cornutus (insect) description 4:143:3b, *illus.*
Corydon (Ind., U.S.) 3:657:3b
"Corydon" (work by Gide) discussed in biography 5:256:1b
Corydon Capitol State Memorial (statehouse, Ind., U.S.)

preservation 3:658:1a, *illus.* 657
corydoras (catfish) 3:658:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corydoras aeneus (fish): *see* bronze corydoras
Corydoras hastatus (fish): *see* dwarf cat
Corydoras julii (fish): *see* leopard corydoras
Corydoras paleatus (fish): *see* peppered corydoras
Coryell, C. D. (Am. chem.)
discovery of promethium 9:727:2a
Corylaceae (plant fam.): *see* Betulaceae
Coryleae (plant tribe)
classification of Betulaceae 13:658:1b
fossil record 13:661:1b
see also filbert; hop-hornbeam; hornbeam
Corylopsis (bot.): *see* winter hazel
Corylopsis glabrescens (bot.): *see* fragrant winter hazel
Corylopsis pauciflora (bot.): *see* buttercup winter hazel
Corylopsis spicata (bot.): *see* spike winter hazel
Corylus (bot.): *see* filbert
Corylus americana (bot.): *see* American filbert
Corylus avellana (bot.): *see* European filbert
Corylus colurna (bot.): *see* Turkish filbert
Corylus cornuta (bot.): *see* beaked filbert
Corylus maxima (bot.): *see* giant filbert
corymb (bot.)
flower structure 6:311:2b; 13:624:2a
inflorescence *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 13:628
Corymbaeus (Eng. poet): *see* Brathwaite, Richard
Corynanthe yohimbe (bot.): *see* yohimbe tree
Corynebacterium diphtheriae, *or* Klebs-Löffler bacillus (bacterium)
cause of diphtheria 4:113:2b; 14:584:1a; 21:603:2b
discovery by Klebs and Löffler 6:903:3a; 7:444:2a
invasive properties 17:355:1a
lysogenic conversion 29:506:2a
Corynebacterium minutissimum (bacterium)
cause of erythrasma 4:551:1b
Coryneliales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:609:1a
Corynopoma riisei (fish)
practice of mimicry 24:149:1b
Corypha umbraculifera (bot.): *see* talipot palm
Coryphaena equiselis (species of fish): *see* pompano dolphin
Coryphaena hippurus (species of fish): *see* dolphin
Coryphaenidae (fam. of fish): *see* dolphin; pompano dolphin
Coryphanta (plant genus): *see* pincushion cactus
Coryphantha sneca (plant) pincushion cactus *illus.* 9:448
Coryphodon (paleon.) 3:658:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Corynhoideae (plant subfamily) classification of palms 13:736:1b
see also cabbage palmetto; carnauba wax palm; talipot palm
Corythaixoides (bird): *see* go-away bird
Corythopsis (bird genus): *see* antpipit
Corythosaurus (dinosaur genus) characteristics and classification 17:327:2a
see also Corythosaurus casaurius
Corythosaurus casaurius (dinosaur species)
skull *illus.* 17:327
coryza, afebrile (viral infection): *see* common cold
Cos, *or* Kos, *or* Coo, *or* İstanköy (is., Gr.) 3:658:2a
contribution by Hippocrates 5:939:2a; 23:778:1b
history of Dodecanese 4:146:2b
location *map* 20:182
cos (hydrology)
physiography of Punjab 21:123:2a
cos (math.): *see* cosine
Cosa, Juan de la (Sp. cartog.)
contribution to cartography 23:477:1b
"cosa buffa, La" (work by Berto): *see* "Antonio in Love"
Cosa Nostra, La (criminal org.): *see* Mafia
Cosach (Chil. co.): *see* Compañía de Salitre de Chile
Cosamaloapan, *or* Cosamaloapan del Carpio (Mex.) 3:658:3a
location *map* 24:28
Coscia (fruit)
variety of pear 9:226:2a
Coscia, Niccolò (It. card.)
damage to Benedict XIII's reign 2:95:1a
"Coscienza di Zeno, La" (work by Svevo): *see* "Confessions of Zeno, The"
Coscinocsera hercules (moth): *see* hercules moth
"Cose fiorentine" (hist. by Guicciardini): *see* "Florentine Affairs"
cosecant, *or* csc (math.)
major ref. in Trigonometry 28:915:2a
invention by Abū al-Wafāʾ 1:44:1b
Cosedia (anc. city, Fr.): *see* Coutances
Cosenza (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Cosenza, *or* Cosentia (It.) 3:658:3a
location *map* 22:170
Coser, Lewis A. (Ger.-Am. sociol.)
history of sociology 27:333:1a
Cosgrave, Liam (pr.min. of Ire.) 3:658:3b
Sunningdale Agreement 21:1017:2b
Cosgrave, William Thomas (pres. of Ire.) 3:659:1a
establishment of Fine Gael 4:780:2b
imprisonment of de Valera 3:935:2b
Irish history 21:1003:2a, 1016:1a
Cosgrove, Robert (Austr. premier)
influence on Tasmania 14:480:1a
"Così è (se vi pare)" (work by Pirandello): *see* "Right You Are (If You Think You Are)"
"Così fan tutte" (opera by Mozart) collaboration with Da Ponte 24:632:1b
discussed in biography 24:449:1b
Cosigüina, Point (pt., Nic.)
location *map* 15:656
"Cosima" (work by Deledda)
discussed in biography 3:972:3a
Cosimo, Agnolo di, *or* Anigolo di Cosimo (It. paint. and poet): *see* Bronzino, Il
Cosimo I, *or* Cosimo de' Medici, *or* Cosimo il Grande, *or* Cosimo the Great (duke of Florence and Tuscany) 3:659:1b
association with
Bronzino, Il 2:548:2b
Cellini 3:14:3a
Giovanni de' Medici 7:1003:2b
Guicciardini 5:548:3a
effect on historiography 20:569:2b
patronage of Renaissance art 1:594:3b; 17:154:2a; 25:366:1a
role in
Florentine history 19:304:2a
growth of Livorno 7:418:2a
Italian history 22:213:1b, 220:2a
Medici dynasty 7:1002:2a
Cosimo II, *or* Cosimo de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany) 3:659:3a
association with Galileo 19:639:1a
place in Medici dynasty 7:1002:2b
Cosimo III, *or* Cosimo de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany) 3:659:3b
place in Medici dynasty 7:1002:2b
Cosimo the Elder, *or* Cosimo il Vecchio (It. ruler): *see* Medici, Cosimo de'
Cosindas, Marie (Am. phot.)
style of photography 25:779:2a
cosine, *or* cos (math.)
elliptic function 23:597:2b
function in trigonometry 28:915:2a, *illus.* 917, 918
work of Fulee 23:593:2b
cosines, law of (math.)
analogue in functional analysis 13:517:1a
Euclidean geometry 19:902:2a
trigonometry 28:916:2a
Cosiada (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Cosmas, *or* Indicopleustes (Egy. geog.) 3:660:1a
views on land routes of Central Asia 18:730:2a
Cosmas, Saint (Christian martyr) 3:660:1b
Cosmas of Prague (Bohem. chronicler)
support of Latin liturgy 16:904:2a
Cosmati work (mosaic technique) 3:660:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:188:2a
art of thirteenth-century Italy 22:206:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
cosmetic 3:660:2b
dress and adornment 17:479:2b
passim to 498:2a
motion-picture and stage makeup 24:409:1b; 28:614:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
see also makeup; perfume
cosmetic surgery, *or* aesthetic surgery (med.)
comparison with plastic surgery 9:504:3b
Cosmetornis vexillarius (bird): *see* pennant-winged nightjar
Cosmic Background Explorer, *or* COBE (satellite)
study of cosmic background radiation 16:781:2a
cosmic background radiation, *or* three-degree blackbody radiation (astrophys.)
major refs. in Cosmos 16:781:1b; Electromagnetic Radiation 18:199:2b
detection in radio spectroscopy 13:557:1a, 579:1a
effect on steady-state theory 2:355:3a
isotropy 16:795:1a
noise 21:637:2b
special relativity 23:731:2b
spectroscopic evidence for expanding universe 13:559:2b
work of Dicke 4:75:1a
cosmic dust (astron.)
comets 27:535:1a, 540:2b
composition of nebulae 24:769:1b
planetary nebulae 24:774:1a
dust clouds 19:624:2a
infrared source 6:313:2a
interplanetary medium 6:356:2a; 16:772:2b; 19:624:2b
Martian atmosphere 27:496:1a
cosmic egg (cosmogony)
creation doctrine 17:398:1a
Finno-Ugric religion 18:775:2a
Japanese cosmology 22:313:2a
myth and legend 24:727:2b
cosmic horizon: *see* event horizon
cosmic radiation (astrophys.): *see* cosmic background radiation; cosmic ray; radio source
cosmic ray 3:661:1a
major ref. in Cosmos 16:780:1a
astronomy
dark nebulae 24:770:1a
galactic components 25:856:1a
interplanetary medium 6:356:2a
meteorites 27:551:1b
sources
stars 28:202:2b
supernovae 11:401:2a; 24:776:1b
elemental and isotopic abundances 14:365:2a
levels of exposure *table* 26:487
origin of chemical elements 15:934:2b
particle physics 8:423:2a; 28:237:2a
radiation and radioactivity 14:371:1b
relativistic mechanics 23:731:1a
tritium formation 15:958:2b
work of
Bothe 2:410:3b
Ginzburg 5:273:3a
Hess 5:899:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 131; 132
see also Forbush effect
Cosmic Ray Pavilion (bldg., Villa Obregón, Mex.)
design by Candela 2:797:3a
cosmic string
galaxy formation 16:787:1a
cosmic tree: *see* world tree
cosmic year (chron.)
definition and length 12:829:1b
"Cosmicomics," *or* "Le cosmicomiche" (work by Calvino)
discussed in biography 2:754:3a
place in Italian literature 22:164:1a
Cosmo Newbery (aboriginal land, W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
cosmochemistry
geochemistry 17:630:1b
solar system origin 16:769:2a
stars and chemical elements 16:770:1b
cosmogenic isotope
detection by mass spectrometry 13:556:1a
use in absolute dating 19:763:1a, *table*
cosmogonic myth: *see* creation myth
cosmogony 3:661:3a
origin of solar system 27:454:1a
work of
Herschel 5:889:2b
Poincaré 9:544:3a
see also accretion; big-bang model; creation; nucleosynthesis; plasma cosmology; steady-state theory; superstring theory; *and* properties and components of the cosmos (*e.g.* Bok globule; planetesimal; solar nebula)
"Cosmographia" (work by Münster) discussed in biography 8:421:2a
"Cosmographiae introductio" (work by Waldseemüller) *see* "Introduction to Cosmography"
cosmography
Iranian religion 24:125:1a
cosmoid scale (zool.)
characteristics 19:195:2a
comparison with ganoid scales 21:759:1a
cosmological argument (philos.)
major refs. in Christianity 16:326:2b; Systems of Religious and Spiritual Belief 26:564:1b
philosophy of religion 25:692:2a
support of theism 11:682:1a
cosmological constant (astron.)
use by Einstein 16:789:2b
cosmological model (astrophys.)
major ref. in Cosmos 16:788:1a, 789:2a
see also big-bang model; Friedmann model; Lemaître model; plasma cosmology; steady-state theory
cosmological principle, *or* cosmological postulate (astron.)
big-bang model 2:205:2a
history of cosmology 16:766:2b, 789:2b
see also steady-state theory
cosmology 3:661:3a
major ref. in The Cosmos 16:762:2a
philosophical aspects
atomism 25:568:1a
Indian philosophy 21:191:1a
materialism 25:622:1a
nature 25:669:2b *passim to* 674:2b
philosophy of law 25:719:1b
positivism 25:632:1a
Pre-Socratic philosophy 25:735:2b
Pythagoreanism 25:579:1a
work of
Anaxagoras 1:376:2a
Bruno 2:580:3a
Kant 22:471:2a; 24:21:2b
Plato 24:708:2a; 25:899:1a; 26:556:2b
Rilke 10:74:3a
religious aspects
African religions 13:62:1b
allegorical expression 23:103:1a
ceremonial and ritual significance 26:824:1a
Etruscan religion 20:275:2a
Iranian religions 24:124:2a
Islām 22:6:2b
Mesoamerican religion 26:15:2a, 25:2b
Mesopotamian religions 24:99:1b

Micronesian cultures 25:256:2b
Middle Eastern religions 24:92:1b
myths 8:471:1a
Providence 17:416:1b, 417:2a
shamanism 26:1020:1b
Zoroastrianism 12:935:1b
scientific aspects
antimatter 1:456:1b
entropy 25:8:2:5.2b
geologic history of Earth 19:773:1b
mechanics 23:703:2a
physical sciences 25:852:1b
relativity theory 26:507:1b
spectroscopy 13:557:1a
work of
Eddington 4:363:3b
Hubble 6:114:1b
Jordan 6:616:3b
Lemaître 7:259:2b
Milne 8:139:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also cosmogony; cosmos; *and* religious aspects of cosmology (*e.g.* arūpa-loka; Bifrost; brahma-loka; ming; Nakatsukuni; Oceanus; 'olam ha-ba; pleroma; sampo; si saule; siddhasīla; universal restoration; world tree; Wu hsing)
cosmonaut; *see* astronaut
"Cosmopolitan" (Am. mag.)
acquisition by Walker 26:442:1a
cosmopolitanism (Stoic philos.) 3:662:1a
"Cosmopolitanism and the National State," *or* "Weltbürgertum und Nationalstaat" (work by Meinecke)
discussed in biography 7:1019:1a
Cosmopsarus regius (bird): *see* golden-breasted starling
cosmos, *or* universe (astron.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:662:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:762:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part One, Division III
origin and evolution
chemical elements 15:936:2b, 949:1b
life 22:971:2b
religious and philosophical aspects
angels and demons 17:409:1b
creation myths 24:719:2b
Jainism 6:474:1a; 22:249:2a
Jewish theology 22:419:1a
Middle Eastern religion 24:92:1b
Origen 8:998:3a
Plato 26:556:2b
revelation 10:6:2b
sacred places 26:772:2a
Taoism 28:385:2a
structure and properties
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:2b
entropy 4:51:1b
time 25:674:2b
time curvature 28:666:1a
work of
Copernicus 16:761:2a
Democritus 4:63:3b
Descartes 15:557:1b
Hipparchus 5:937:3a
Kepler 19:894:1b, *illus.* Planck 25:866:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also cosmology; nature, origins, and properties (*e.g.* cosmogony; cosmological principle; expanding universe; matter; Olbers' paradox; space-time); operations and agents of interpretation (*e.g.* Almagest; astrolabe; star catalog); processes (*e.g.* eclipse; radiative viscosity; space motion); components (*e.g.* cosmic dust; galaxy; infrared source); *and* theories (*e.g.* big-bang model; steady-state theory)
Cosmos (plant) 3:662:1b
Cosmos, *or* Kosmos (satellite) 3:662:3a
Cosmos bipinnatus (plant): *see* common garden cosmos
Cosmotron (particle accelerator)
proton synchrotron 25:455:1a
Cospicua, *or* Bormla (Malta) 3:662:3b
location *map* 23:335
Cossa, Baldassare (antipope): *see* John XXIII
Cossa, Francesco del (It. paint.) 3:662:3b
influence on Roberti 10:106:2b
Cossack, *or* Kazak (Russ. and Ukrainian people) 3:663:1a
major ref. in Ukraine 28:985:2b
artistic tradition of Ukraine 28:981:1b
passim to 983:1b
habitation of Don River basin 18:584:2b
history of
Arctic 14:28:1b
Poland 25:944:2a
Russia 26:971:1a, 997:2a
involvement in Battle of Beresteczko 2:122:2b
role of
John II Casimir Vasa 6:576:3b
Kaledin 6:691:1a
Krasnov 7:1:1a
Mazepa 7:981:3b
Razin 9:968:1a
see also specific groups by name, *e.g.* Zaporozhian Cossack
"Cossack Girl Finding the Body of Mazeppa, The" (paint. by Chassériau)
place in history of Romanticism 25:379:1b
"Cossacks, The," *or* "Kazaki" (work by Tolstoy)
background 3:145:2b
discussed in biography 28:688:1b
Cossé, Charles de, Marshal de Brissac (Fr. mil. of.)
association with Biron 2:235:3b
cossette (beet sugar)
sugar production 19:397:1b
Cossidae (insect): *see* carpenter moth
Cossura (polychaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:1b
Cossurida (polychaete order)
annotated classification 13:786:1b
Cossus cossus (insect): *see* goat moth
Cossyah language: *see* Khāsi langage
Cossypha semirufa (bird): *see* Ruppell's robin chat
Cossyra (is., It.): *see* Pantelleria Island
cost (econ.) 3:663:2a
evaluation of chemical synthesis methods 15:828:1a
mass transit 28:867:2a, 870:2a, 884:2b
significance of
accounting 13:4:1a
inventory 6:361:3a
materials salvage 7:931:1a
theories of
production 17:926:2a
value 17:916:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also fixed cost; marginal cost; opportunity cost
cost accounting (fin.)
principles 13:4:1a
cost-benefit analysis (econ.) 3:663:2b
role of Dupuit 4:283:3b
use in
gauging research efforts 21:291:2b
government budgets 20:157:2a
mass transit projects 28:884:2b
planning 17:900:2a
public finance 27:349:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also Planning, Programming, and Budgeting System
cost finding, *or* costing (fin.)
accounting principles 13:4:1a
cost, insurance, and freight, *or* CIF (act.)
balance of payments accounting 21:918:2a
"Cost of Accidents" (work by Calabresi) theory of general deterrence 28:744:2b
"Cost of Discipleship, The," *or* "Nachfolge" (work by Bonhoeffer)
discussed in biography 2:359:3b
cost of living, *or* living costs (econ.) 3:663:3a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
labour economics 29:941:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
cost performance report (acct.)
purpose 13:5:1b
cost-plus contract (econ.)
role in research funding 21:290:2b
Costa (reg., Ec.)
geography of Ecuador 17:953:1b
location *map* 17:955
Costa (reg., Peru)
geography of Peru 9:316:1b; 25:515:1b
location *map* 25:517
Costa, Andrea (It. pol.)
history of Italy 22:233:2b
Costa, Cordillera de la (mts., Chile) Atacama Desert 1:661:1a
Costa, Gabriel da (Jewish philos.): *see* Acosta, Uriel
Costa, Isaäc da (Du. writ.) 3:663:3a
Costa, Joaquin (Sp. writ.)
association with Generation of '98 8:716:3b
opinions on modern Spanish history 28:56:2b
Costa, Lorenzo (It. paint.) 3:663:3b
Argonauts *illus.* 1:545
association with Mantegna 7:796:1a
Costa, Lúcio (Braz. arch.) 3:664:1a
association with Niemeyer 8:698:2a
contribution to Brazilian arts 15:200:1b
design of Ministry of Education and Health building *illus.* 2:523
Costa, Maria Velho da (Port. au.) contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1066:2a
Costa Alegre, Caetano da (Af. poet) 3:664:1b
Costa Atlantica National Monument (natl. mon., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Costa Brava (reg., Sp.) 3:664:2a
location *map* 28:7
Costa-Cabral, António Bernardo da (Port. states.)
restoration of charter 25:1059:1a
Costa de Beauregard, Olivier (Fr. math. and philos.)
theory of time and entropy 28:667:1b
Costa de Monte Grande (co., Arg.): *see* San Isidro
Costa del Sol (reg., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Costa e Silva, Artur da (Braz. pol.)
role in Brazilian history 15:207:2a, 207:2b
Costa-Gavras, *or* Konstantin Gavras (Fr. dir.) 3:664:2b
Costa Mesa, *or* Fairview, *or* Harper (Calif., U.S.) 3:664:3a
Costa Rica, *or* Republic of Costa Rica, *or* República de Costa Rica
MICROPAEDIA 3:664:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:671:1a
LOCATION MAP 15:655
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Central American Common Market 3:26:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
history 15:674:1b
conquest by Spain 15:666:1a
Latin-American independence movements 22:814:1b
United Provinces of Central America 12:150:3a
Indian art 13:340:2a, *illus.*
land reform programs 22:546:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
monsoon season 16:464:2b
physical geography 15:671:1b
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
national parks *table* 8:540
population and demography 15:672:1a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Costa Rica, University of (univ., San Pedro de Montes de Oca, C.R.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Costaceae (plant fam.)
distribution 13:746:1a
Costain, Thomas Bertram (Am. writ.) 3:665:3b
costal cartilage (anat.)
function in skeletal systems 28:277:2a
Costanoan (people) 3:665:3b
Californian Indians distribution *map* 13:366
Costantinescu, Emil (pres. of Rom.)
history of Romania 10:157:3b
Costantino (It. personal name): *see under* Constantine
Costanza (It. personal name): *see under* Constance
Costa's hummingbird, *or* Calypte costae (bird)
pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:628
Coste, Robert de (Fr. arch.): *see* Cotte, Robert de
Costello, Frank, *or* Francesco Castiglia (Am. organized crime boss)
association with Luciano 7:541:3b
Costello, John Aloysius (pr.min. of Ire.) 3:666:1a
opposition to de Valera 3:935:3a
role in Ireland 21:1016:2b
Costello, Lou, *or* Louis Francis Cristillo (Am. act.) 1:13:1a
Coster, Charles-Théodore-Henri de (Belg. novelist) 3:666:1b
contribution to Belgian literature 14:855:2a
Coster, Dirk (chem.)
association with Hevesy 5:905:2b
discovery of hafnium 5:612:1a
Coster, Laurens Janszoon, *or* Laurens Janszoon Koster (Du. print. and inv.) 3:666:2a
block improvement 26:73:1a
press invention 26:96:1b
Costera, Cordillera (reg., Chile): *see* Coastal Cordillera
Costermansville (Con.K.): *see* Bukavu
Costești (Rom.)
location *map* 14:593
Costilla, Miguel Hidalgo y (Mex. leader): *see* Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel
Costin, Miron (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:2a
Costin, Nicolae (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:2a
costing (fin.): *see* cost finding
costmary, *or* ale cost, *or* Bible leaf, *or* Chrysanthemum balsamita (herb) 3:666:2b
Costner, Kevin (Am. act.)
"The Untouchables" *illus.* 24:407
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
costumbrismo, *or* costumbristas (Sp. lit.) 3:666:2b
influence on Caballero 2:701:3b
role in Spanish literature 11:70:1b; 28:67:2a
see also cuadro de costumbres
costume (thea.)
major ref. in Theatrical Production 28:609:1a, 612:2a, *illus.* 609, 611
tradition in performance 28:573:1b
use in
dance 16:945:2b; 19:326:2b
motion pictures 24:409:1a
South Asian arts 27:663:1b *passim to* 672:2a
Western theatre 28:537:2b *passim to* 543:2a
worn with masks 23:544:2a, *illus.*
see also bugaku mask; gigaku mask; tupeng
costume plate
use in fashion marketing 17:492:1b, 494:2a
Costus (plant genus)
characteristics 13:747:1b
Coswig (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
cot (math.): *see* cotangent
cot death: *see* sudden infant death syndrome

Cotabato City (Phil.) 3:666:3a
location *map* 25:538
Cotabato River (riv., Phil.): *see* Mindanao River
Cotabato Valley (val., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Cotacachi (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Cotacajes River (riv., Bol.)
location *map* 15:159
Cotachi-Cayapas Ecological Reserve (reserve, Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Cotahuasi (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Cotalpa lanigera (insect): *see* goldsmith beetle
Cotán, Juan Sánchez (Sp. paint.): *see* Sánchez Cotán, Juan
cotangent, *or* **cot** (math.)
function in trigonometry 28:915:2a, *illus.* 918
côte (geol.)
hydrology of Seine River 18:572:2a
Côte d'Azur (reg., Fr.) 3:666:3a
location *map* 19:433
Côte de Beaune (dist., Fr.)
wine production 2:650:1a
Côte de Nuits (dist., Fr.)
wine production 2:650:1a
Côte d'Ivoire, *or* **Ivory Coast,** *or* Republic of Côte d'Ivoire, *or* République de Côte d'Ivoire
MICROPAEDIA 3:666:3b
MACROPAEDIA 29:868:2b
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
education 18:812a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
Guinea region 5:555:1a
history 29:872:1b
exploration by Treich-Laplène 11:910:3b
independence date *table* 3:464
national parks *table* 8:540
physical geography 29:868:2b
population and demography 29:870:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
western Africa 12:599:3b; 29:823:1a
passim to 830:1a
Côte d'Ivoire, National University of (univ., Abidjan, C.I.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Côte-d'Or (dept., Fr.) 3:667:3a
location *map* 19:430
wine production 2:650:1a
Côte-d'Or, Prieur de la (Fr. mil. engin.): *see* Prieur-Duvernois, Claude-Antoine
Côte-Saint-Luc (Que., Can.) 3:667:3b
Côte Sainte Catherine Lock (lock, Can.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Saint Lawrence Seaway 26:357:2a
Cotentin, Anne-Hilarion de (Fr. adm.): *see* Tourville, Anne-Hilarion de Cotentin, comte de
coterie novel (lit.): *see* cult novel
Cotes, Francis (Eng. art.)
contribution to English painting 25:373:1b
portrait of Hawke *illus.* 5:761
Côtes-d'Armor, *or* Côtes-du-nord (dept., Fr.) 3:668:1a
location *map* 19:430
Côtes Lorraines (reg., Belg.): *see* Belgian Lorraine
Cothi, Lewis Glyn (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature 15:599:1b
Cothon, the (anc. artificial harbour)
physical features of Carthage 24:952:2a
cothurnus (thea.)
costume design 28:609:2b
cotillion, *or* cotillon (dance) 3:668:1a
contredanse 3:589:1b
popular dance 9:609:3b
square dance 11:185:1a
Cotinga amabilis (bird)
description 3:668:2a
Cotinga cotinga (bird): *see* purple-breasted cotinga
Cotingidae, *or* cotinga family (bird fam.) 3:668:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:95:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cotini (people)
history of Moravia 16:902:2b
Cotinus (plant)
relation to smoke tree 10:901:2b
see also Cotinus coggygria
Cotinus coggygria (plant)
description 10:901:3a; 13:705:1a
Cotinus nitida (insect): *see* green June beetle
Cotinus obovatus (plant)
description 10:901:3a
Cotman, John Sell (Br. paint.) 3:668:2b
role in Norwich school 8:801:2a
Coto Doñana National Park (park, Sp.) 3:668:3a
fauna 18:538:2b
cotoneaster (bot.) 3:668:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cotoneaster adpressus (bot.)
description 3:668:3b
Cotonou (Benin) 3:669:1a
location *map* 29:794
significance to Benin 2:102:3a; 29:860:1b
Cotopaxi (prov., Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Cotopaxi (volcano, Ec.) 3:669:1a
climb by Whymper 12:646:1a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 17:955
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
physiography of Ecuador 17:953:1b
Cotrone (It.): *see* Crotone
Cotswold (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:669:1b
Gloucestershire 5:307:3a
Cotswold (breed of sheep)
distribution and characteristics *table* 10:715
importance to economy of Cotswold 3:669:2a
long-wool sheep breeds *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 19:150
Cotswolds, *or* Cotswold Hills (hills, Eng., U.K.) 3:669:2a
location *map* 29:8
Stroud district 11:325:2b
Cotta, Christoph Friedrich (Ger. publ.)
place in Cotta family 3:669:2b
Cotta, Johann Friedrich, Baron von Cottendorf (Ger. publ.)
association with Schiller 10:517:1a
founding of "Allgemeine Zeitung" 1:281:2a
place in Cotta family 3:669:2b
Cotta, Johann Georg (Ger. publ., [1631–92])
place in Cotta family 3:669:2b
Cotta, Johann Georg, Baron von Cottendorf (Ger. publ., [1796–1863])
place in Cotta family 3:669:3b
Cotta, Marius Aurelius (Roman gen.)
defeat by Mithradates VI 8:196:3a
Cotta family (Ger. fam.) 3:669:2b
cottage cheese, *or* Dutch cheese, *or* schmierkase 3:669:3b
cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
cottage furniture
comparison to bobbin furniture 2:307:2a
"Cottage Girl with a Bowl of Milk, The" (paint. by Gainsborough)
discussed in biography 5:76:3b
Cottage Hill (Ill., U.S.): *see* Elmhurst
cottage industry (econ.)
Asian economic development 14:166:1a
early modern Europe 18:645:1a
work organization 29:920:2b
"Cottage Residences" (work by Downing)
discussed in biography 4:204:3b
cottage rose, *or* Rosa × alba (bot.)
historical significance 13:699:1b
Cottbus, *or* Kothus (Ger.) 3:670:1a
location *map* 20:42
Cotte, Robert de, *or* Robert de Coste (Fr. arch.) 3:670:1a
cotter pin (tool)
fastening device 9:446:2a
Cotter River (riv., A.C.T., Austr.)
geography of Australia 14:451:1b
Cottian Alps, *or* Alpes Cottiennes, *or* Alpi Cozie (mts., Eur.) 3:670:1b
location *map* 22:171
Cottian-Maasa language: *see* Kott language
Cottidae (zool.): *see* sculpin
Cottington of Hanworth, Francis Cottington, Baron (Eng. offi. and dipl.) 3:670:1b
Cottius, *or* Marcus Julius Cottius (Ligurian k.) 3:670:2b
Cottolengo, Saint Giuseppe, *or* Saint Giuseppe Benedetto Cottolengo (Roman Cath. St.) 3:670:2b
cotton (fibre) 3:670:3a
affected by
boll weevil 2:342:3b
copper complex dyes 15:901:2a
mercerization 8:28:1b
natural dyes 15:896:2a
reactive dyes 15:902:1a
cause of hyssinosis 2:698:1a; 26:753:1b
classification and characteristics 7:747:3b; 13:683:2b
comparison with bombax cotton 2:348:2b
contributions by
Arkwright 1:560:1a
Whitney 12:641:1a
economic importance in
Central America 15:661:1b, 662:2b
Central Asia 15:705:2a
Tajikistan 11:514:2a
Uzbekistan 15:715I.2b
Egypt 18:137:1a
Alexandria 13:232:2a
India 21:19:2a
Indus civilization 21:32:2a, 33:1b
Russia 26:957:2a
South America 27:603:1b, 612:2b
Sudan 28:257:1a
Sung-chiang 11:396:1b
United Kingdom 5:451:1a; 29:77:2b, 83:1b
United States 29:222:1a
Dallas 3:858:2b
Lubbock 7:533:3a
the South 3:526:2b; 11:3:1a
Yemen 13:846:1a
farming and agriculture
cultivation 19:154:2a
mechanized cultivation 13:186:1a
natural fibre 8:558:1b
slave labour 29:923:1a
processing 21:572:2b, 584:1a *passim to* 588:1a
source of
cottonseed 3:672:3b
nitrocellulose 8:727:2b
use in
dress 17:482:1b *passim to* 509:1b
sailcloth 10:306:3b
tapestry 17:82:2a
upholstered furniture 21:568:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Gossypium; agricultural implements (*e.g.* cotton gin; cotton harvester); *and* cotton cloth (*e.g.* cambric; denim)
Cotton, Sir Arthur Thomas (Br. engin.) 3:671:1b
Cotton, Charles (Eng. au.) 3:671:2a
contribution to English literature 18:446:1a
Cotton, Sir Henry, *or* Sir Thomas Henry Cotton (Br. golfer) 3:671:2a
Cotton, John (Am. colonial leader) 3:671:2b
organization of church form 26:217:1b
Cotton, Sir Robert Bruce, 1st Baronet (Eng. antiquarian) 3:671:3a
library development 22:952:2b
specialized personal collection 24:482:1a
Cotton, Sir Thomas Henry (Br. golfer): *see* Cotton, Sir Henry
Cotton, William (Eng. inv.)
history of hosiery 6:77:2a
cotton aphid (insect): *see* melon aphid
cotton bollworm (insect): *see* corn earworm
Cotton Bowl (football game) 3:672:1a
Cotton Bowl Athletic Association, *or* CBAA (sports org.)
control of Cotton Bowl 3:672:1a
Cotton Club, The (nightclub, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 3:672:1a
cotton fleahopper, *or* Psallus seriatus (insect)
plant bug 9:499:1b
Cotton Genesis (bibl. ms.)
Byzantine manuscript illumination 25:346:2b
cotton gin (machine) 3:672:2a
effect on
textile industry 21:571:1b
work organization 29:923:1a
invention by Whitney 12:640:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
cotton grass, *or* Eriophorum (bot.)
Arctic tundra *illus.* 24:1018
classification 3:825:3b, *illus.*
cotton gum tree (tree species): *see* water tupelo tree
cotton harvester (machine) 3:672:2a
crop processing 19:112:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
Cotton House (bldg., Green Bay, Wis., U.S.)
feature of Green Bay 5:466:2a
"Cotton Kingdom, The" (work by Olmsted)
discussed in biography 8:921:2a
Cotton Pickers (Am. mus. group)
history of jazz 24:644:2b
cotton rat, *or* Sigmodon (rodent) 3:672:3a
gestation period *table* 5:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cotton stainer, *or* Dysdercus (Dysdercus) variety of red bug 9:982:1a
cotton stainer, *or* Old World cotton stainer, *or* Egyptian cotton stainer, *or* Oxycarenus hyalinipennis (Oxycarenus hyalinipennis)
characteristics of lygaeid bugs 7:587:1a
cotton thread
use in textile industry 21:575:1a
Cotton Whigs (Am. pol. party)
faction of Whig Party 12:621:2b
cottonmouth moccasin (snake): *see* water moccasin
cottonseed (bot.) 3:672:3b
deodorization 19:359:1a
food source 19:126:2b, *table* 127
hydrogenation 19:358:1b
winterizing 19:357:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
cottontail, *or* cottontail rabbit, *or* Sylvilagus (mammal genus)
major ref. in Mammals 23:398:1b, *illus.* 399
description 9871:3a, *illus.*
tularemia transmission 12:32:2a
cottonwood (bot.) 3:672:3b
cottony-cushion scale, *or* Icerya purchasi (insect) 3:673:1a
insect pest effects and control 21:649:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cottony jujube (bot.): *see* Indian jujube
Cottot, R. (Br. art.)
engraving of Rayleigh *illus.* 9:964
Cottrell, Frederick Gardner (Am. chem.) 3:673:1b
Cottus gobio (fish): *see* miller's-thumb
Cotuí (Dom.Rep.) 3:673:2a
location *map* 29:744
Coturnix coturnix (bird): *see* common quail
Coturnix coturnix japonica (bird): *see* Japanese quail
Coty, François-Marie-Joseph-Spoturno (Fr. businessman) 3:673:2a
purchase of "Le Figaro" 4:771:1a
Coty, René-Jules-Gustave (pres. of Fr.) 3:673:2b
association with Gaullists 5:149:3b

presidents *list* 4:920
Cotyaeum (Tur.): *see* Kütahya
cotyledon, *or* seed leaf (seed leaf) 3:673:3a
embryogenesis in angiosperms 13:610:1a; 20:381:2b
passim to 384:1b
gymnosperms 20:449:1b
evolution of angiosperms 13:722:2b
germination 5:220:3a
seed and fruit development 26:623:1b
passim to 629:2b
cotyledon (in placenta) artiodactyls reproductive system 23:455:1a
cotyloid ligament (anat.) hip joint *illus.* 28:301
Cotylorhiza (invertebrate genus) description 6:528:1a
Cotylosaur, *or* Cotylosauria (reptile fossil) reptiles 26:699:1b, *illus.* 698
turtles 8:50:3b
Cotyora (anc. town, Tur.) site of modern Ordu 8:989:1a
Cotys, *or* Cotytto (Thracian goddess) 3:673:3b
Cotzumalhuapa civilization (Meso-Am.) development of Meso-American culture 26:10:2b
coua (bird) 3:673:3b
Coubert, Samuel Bernard, comte de (Fr. financier): *see* Bernard, Samuel, comte de Coubert
Coubertin, Pierre, baron de (Fr. educ.) 3:674:1a
revival of Olympic Games 19:451:2b; 25:198:1a; 28:105:1a
coucal, *or* Centropus (bird) 3:674:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:73:1a, *illus.* 72
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
couch (furniture) 3:674:2a
design 17:57:2a *passim to* 62:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Couch, J. J. (Am. inv.) innovations in rock-drilling equipment 4:227:3b
couch grass (bot.): *see* quack grass
couch party (pol.) post-Communist political parties 25:989:2b
couch roll (tech.) use in paper production 21:381:1b
Couch's spadefoot toad, *or* Scaphiopus couchi (amphibian) spadefoot toad *illus.* 11:64
"Coucou, Le" (work by Daquin) discussed in biography 3:882:2a
Coucy, *or* Coucy-Le-Château-Auffrique (Fr.) 3:674:2b
location *map* 19:432
Coué, Émile (Fr. psychotherapist) 3:674:3a
Coues, Elliott (Am. ornithologist) 3:674:3b
Couesnon (riv., Fr.) location *map* 19:433
Couette viscometer (sci. instru.) application to fluid dynamics 23:755:1b
Couffo River (riv., Af.) hydrology of Benin 29:861:1a
cougar (mammal): *see* puma
cough (reflex)
MICROPAEDIA 3:674:3b
MACROPAEDIA 17:258:1a
effect on trachea 11:883:2a
nervous system 24:822:2b
respiration and respiratory systems 26:741:1a, 746:2a, 751:2b
systemic drug therapy 17:264:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cough suppressant (drug): *see* antitussive agent
Coughlin, Charles E., *or* Father Coughlin (Am. cler. and pol.) 3:675:1a
association with Christian Front 3:278:3a
role in United States 29:256:2a
Coughlin, Paula (U.S. mil. of.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Coulanges, Numa Denis Fustel de (Fr. hist.): *see* Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis
coulee (dry channel): *see* arroyo
coulee cricket, *or* Peranabrus scabricollis (insect) habitat and appearance 10:736:1a
"Couleurs croisées" (work by Pousseur): *see* "Crossed Colours"
Coulier, Paul-Jean (Fr. sci.) contribution to meteorology 17:621:2a
Couloir (riv. section, Congo Riv., Af.): *see* Chenal
coulomb, *or* C (unit of meas.) 3:675:1b
electric charge 4:425:1b
work of Coulomb 3:675:2a
Coulomb, Charles-Augustin de (Fr. phys.) 3:675:1b
naming of coulomb 3:675:1b
research in physical sciences 25:834:2a; 27:39:2b
study of Coulomb force 3:675:2a
deformation theory 23:736:1a
electricity and magnetism 18:160:1a, 190:1a; 28:239:1a
soil mechanics 10:937:2b
Coulomb barrier (phys.) fusion reactions 14:387:1b
Coulomb damping (phys.): *see* dry damping
Coulomb force, *or* Coulomb interaction, *or* electric force, *or* electrostatic force (phys.) 3:675:2a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:160:1a *passim to* 167:1b
chromatography 13:547:2b
matter atomic structure 13:563:2b
dye retention 15:898:2a
electrolytic solutions 23:651:2b, 654:2b
van der Waals force 23:621:2a
particle interactions heavy charged particles 13:583:1b
nuclear binding energy 14:358:2b, 379:1b
scattering 10:505:1a
work of Cavendish 2:975:2b
Coulomb 3:675:1b; 25:834:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also Coulomb barrier; Coulomb's law
Coulomb's law, *or* law of electrostatic attraction, *or* electronic attraction (phys.)
Coulomb force 3:675:2b
electromagnetism 18:160:1a *passim to* 181:2b
gravitation comparison 16:783:1a
mechanism of adhesion 21:338:2b
physical sciences 25:813:1a, 815:1a
scattering 10:504:3b
coulometric titration (chem. process) measurement based on Faraday's law 11:805:3a
use in coulometry 13:533:2a
coulometry (chem.) 3:675:3a
electrochemical analysis 13:533:1b
see also coulometric titration
Coulommiers, Henri II d'Orléans, Duke de (Fr. rebel): *see* Longueville, Henri II d'Orléans, Duke de, Duke de Coulommiers
Coulter, John (Am. bot.) collaboration with Chamberlain 3:64:2b
Coulter, John (Can. au.) Canadian literature 15:516:1a
coumarin (chem. compound) 3:675:3a
found in sweet vernal grass 11:440:3a
use as oral anticoagulant 17:543:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also warfarin
coumarou, *or* Curimato (fish) fauna of South America 27:594:1a
coumarou, *or* tonka bean, *or* Dipteryx odorata, *or* Coumaruna odorata (tree) Amazon Rain Forest 27:620:2a
council (Buddhism): *see* sangīti
council (Christianity) 3:675:3b
medieval church 18:625:1b
see also conciliarism; ecumenical council
council (govt.) American Indian art 13:346:1a
council, order in (Eng. law): *see* order in council
council area (Scot. govt.) United Kingdom government 29:19:1a
Council Bluffs, *or* Miller's Hollow, *or* Council Point, *or* Kanesville (Ia., U.S.) 3:676:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Council for...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Mutual Economic Assistance, Council for, except as below
Council for the Interior (Fr. pol. body): *see* Dispatch, Council for
Council for World Mission, *or* Congregational Council for World Mission (rel. org., U.K.) 3:676:2a
Council Grove (Kan., U.S.) 3:676:2b
council-manager system, *or* city-manager system (govt.) form of American urban administration 25:1009:1b
history of Staunton, Virginia 11:227:1b
Progressive movement and urban reform 29:250:1a
role of city manager 3:334:2b
mayor 7:976:3b
utilization in city government 3:334:2a
Council of (the)...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Chalcedon, Council of, except as below
Council of Nationalities (Sov. govt.): *see* Soviet of Nationalities
Council of Nobles (anc. Kor. govt.): *see* Hwabaek
Council of State (Fr. law): *see* Conseil d'État
Council of States (Indian govt.): *see* Rājya Sabhā
Council of the Union (Sov. govt.): *see* Soviet of the Union
Council on Foreign Relations (Am. org.) "Foreign Affairs" publishing 4:877:3a
Council Point (Ia., U.S.): *see* Council Bluffs
council system (municipal govt.): *see* mayor and council system
Councillors, House of, *or* Sangiin (Japanese govt.) function in Japanese legislation 4:86:3a; 22:272:2a
councilman (govt.) comparison to alderman 1:231:3b
see also chief councillor
counsel, right to (law): *see* right to counsel
counseling, *or* guidance 3:676:2b
duties of teacher 28:426:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also psychotherapy
"Counseling and Psychotherapy" (work by Rogers) discussed in biography 10:138:1b
"Counsellor Exactly Pourtraited, The" (work by Goslicki): *see* "Accomplished Senator, The"
counselor (criminal): *see* consigliere
count, *or* countess, *or* earl, *or* jarl (title of nobility) 3:676:3a
Carolingian France 19:460:2a
comparison with baron 1:909:2b
England 29:34:2a
Germany 20:72:2b
Low Countries 24:874:1b *passim to* 876:2a
Middle Ages 18:615:1b, 623:1b
Sweden 28:330:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
"Count Belisarius" (work by Graves) discussed in biography 5:434:3b
Count Dracula (fictional character): *see* Dracula, Count
Count Fleet (Am. racehorse) career of Longden 7:466:3a
"Count Frontenac and New France Under Louis XIV" (work by Parkman) discussed in biography 9:160:3a
"Count Lucanor: or, The Fifty Pleasant Stories of Patronio," *or* "Libro de los exemplos del conde Lucanor et de Patronio," *or* "Libro del Conde Lucanor et de Patronio" (work by Juan Manuel) development of short stories 23:141:1a
discussed in biography 6:633:2a
place in Spanish literature 28:64:1a
"Count of Monte Cristo, The" (Am. film) Hollywood 6:11:1a
"Count of Monte Cristo, The," *or* "Le Comte de Monte Cristo" (novel by Dumas) discussed in biography 4:267:3a
settings If 6:244:3a
Montecristo Island 8:280:3a
"Count of Monte Cristo, The" (play) starring role of O'Neill 8:954:2a
count of the palace (feudal offi.) role in medieval French society 19:460:2a
"Count Ory," *or* "Le Comte Ory" (opera by Rossini) discussed in biography 10:196:1a
count palatine (medieval Eur.) duties and obligations 9:74:3b
countability axioms topological spaces 28:720:2a
see also countable set
countable additivity (math.) use in probability theory 26:142:2b
countable set, *or* denumerable set, *or* countability automata theory 2:541:1a
model theory 23:249:2b
set theory 23:603:1a; 27:228:1b
see also countability axioms; counting
Counter-Reformation, *or* Catholic Reformation, *or* Catholic Revival (rel. hist.) 3:677:2a
doctrines and reforms Christian Skepticism 25:591:1b
Holy Family 6:20:1a
Nativity 8:557:1a
effect on Baroque period 1:910:3a
church music 9:83:1a
education 12:165:3b; 18:31:2a
European painting 25:368:1b
halo 5:648:2b
hymn 6:199:3a
Mannerism 23:365:1b
Monteverdi's music 8:286:3b
papacy 16:269:1a
Reformed Church of Hungary 9:996:3b
sculpture 27:102:1a
Spanish scholarship 27:26:2b
Welsh literature 15:600:1a
Western literature 23:218:1b
witchcraft 25:96:2a
history of Europe 18:649:2a
Austria 14:512:2a
Bohemia 16:908:2b
Germany 20:92:1a
Hungary 20:705:1a
Italy 22:221:1b
Poland 25:943:2b
Russia 26:973:2b
Roman Catholicism 10:149:2b; 26:889:2a
role of Bellarmine 2:72:1a
Borromeo 2:394:1b
Canisius 2:802:3a
Clement VIII 3:373:2a
Ferdinand II 4:731:1a
Gregory XIII 5:481:2b
Hosius 6:77:3a
Jesuits 6:541:2a
Lawrence of Brindisi 7:203:1a
Loyola 7:527:1a
Lussy 7:570:2a
Sixtus V 10:856:1b

Counter-Reformation Realism (art)
description 25:368:2a
see also Socialist Realism
Counter-Remonstrant (rel. group): *see* Gomarist
counter-rotating propeller, *or* contrarotating propeller (engin.)
aircraft flight control 28:839:1a
function in jet engines 18:365:2b, *illus.* 366
counter-tenor (vocal mus.): *see* countertenor
counter-value strike
effect on military strategy 29:655:1b
"Counterattack," *or* "Contra-ataque" (work by Sender)
discussed in biography 10:631:2b
counterblow forging (tech.)
type of forging 4:882:2b
counterboring (tool tech.)
hole-machining operations *illus.* 28:711
counterchange (her.)
feature of armorial bearings 20:509:1b
countercurrent (oceanography)
movement of ocean currents 17:625:1b
countercurrent distribution (chem.) 3:677:3a
separation of
liquid-liquid interfaces 13:538:1a
rare-earth elements 15:1023:1a
use in solvent extractions 13:527:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
countercurrent exchange multiplication (physiol.)
function in human kidney 19:15:2b
countercyclical fiscal policy (econ.)
effect on business cycle 2:676:3a
government influence on economy 20:158:2a
see also discretionary fiscal policy
counterespionage 3:677:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
counterexposition (mus.)
element of fugue 24:577:1a
counterfactual conditional (logic)
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic 23:260:2b
"Counterfeiters, The," *or* "The Coiners," *or* "Les Faux-Monnayeurs" (novel by Gide)
discussed in biography 5:256:1b
counterfeiting (criminal law) 3:677:3b
line intaglio printing 26:109:2b
minting 16:552:2a
see also forgery
counterflow heat exchanger
operation of heat exchangers 5:785:2a
counterforce action
effect on military strategy 29:655:1b
counterfort retaining wall (arch.)
retaining walls 9:1046:3a
counterfugue
variety of fugue 24:577:1a
counterglow (astron.): *see* gegenschein
counterguerrilla warfare
major ref. in The Theory and Conduct of War 29:692:1b
counterintelligence: *see* intelligence
"Counterlife, The" (work by Roth)
American literature 13:308:1b
countermovement (sociol.)
analysis of social movements 16:566:1a
counterpoint (mus.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:678:1b
MACROPAEDIA 24:529:1a
development by Boccherini 2:311:3a
use in
Ars Antiqua 1:590:2b
chamber sonata 24:573:2b
fugue 24:576:2a
harmony 2:4:520:2b *passim to* 528:2a
liturgical music 9:83:2b
orchestration 24:544:2a
prosody 23:93:1b
sonata style 24:589:1a
Western music composition 24:539:1a
use of
inversion 6:362:3a
polyphony 9:584:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
counterpoise (elec.) 3:678:2b
counterpoise (mech.)
trebuchet development 29:538:1b
counterscarp (warfare)
history of fortification 29:546:2a
countershading (biol.)
biological coloration 3:513:3a, 16:591:1a
countersinking (tool tech.)
hole-machining operations *illus.* 28:711
countersubject (mus.)
element of fugues 5:36:2a; 24:576:2b
countertenor, *or* contra tenor, *or* contratenor altus, *or* counter-tenor, *or* male alto (vocal mus.) 3:678:3a
alto 1:302:2a
tenor 11:636:3a
vocal music 24:608:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
countess (title of nobility): *see* count
"Countess Cathleen, The" (work by Yeats)
discussed in biography 12:830:1a
"Countess from Hong Kong, A" (film by Chaplin)
discussed in biography 3:94:2b
"Countess's Morning Levée, The" (paint. by Hogarth)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 25:378
counting (math.)
animal learning 22:865:2b
arithmetic 14:72:1a
atoms 13:580:1a
counting by 20's 22:669:1b
particle physics 25:822:2b
see also countable set; counting formula; enumeration problem; inclusion and exclusion, principle of
counting formula (math.)
permutations and combinations 9:300:1a
counting number: *see* natural number
counting-out rhyme
folk literature 19:318:1b
counting rate (radiation detection)
pulse-mode detector systems 13:588:2a
counting-rate meter (radiation detection): *see* rate meter
counting rod (math.)
use in Chinese mathematics 23:607:2b
counting system, pulse (radiation detection): *see* pulse-counting system
country and western (mus.): *see* country music
country dance (Br. dance) 3:678:3a
development of dance 16:964:2a
relation to contredanse 3:589:1b
type of folk dance 19:324:1a *passim to* 326:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also ballroom dance; court dance; folk dance; hornpipe; jig; reel
"Country Festival near Antwerp, A" (paint. by Teniers the Younger)
oil on canvas *illus.* 11:631
"Country Girls, The" (novel by O'Brien)
discussed in biography 8:855:3b
country ham (food)
curing process 5:652:1b
Country-Liberal Party (pol. party, Austr.)
Queensland 14:469:1b
country music, *or* country and western, *or* hillbilly music (mus.) 3:679:1a
contrast with bluegrass 2:301:3a
contribution by Nashville 8:522:3a
effect on Branson 2:477:1a
influence of Acuff 1:74:1b
popular music 9:610:2a
roots of rock 10:121:1a; 26:872:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Country Party (pol. party, Austr.): *see* National Party
country rock, *or* host rock (geol.)
intrusive rock 24:233:1a
"Country Wake, The" (play by Doggett)
discussed in biography 4:151:2a
"Country-Wife, The" (play by Wycherley)
comedy of manners 23:156:1a
discussed in biography 12:786:1a
Counts, Ministry of (Aus. hist.)
establishment by Belcredi 2:58:1a
Count's War, *or* Grevens Fejde (1534–36, Den.) 3:679:2b
named after Christopher, count of Oldenburg 3:285:2a
role of Gustav I Vasa 5:578:1b
Countship Palatine of the Rhine (hist. reg., Ger.): *see* Palatinate
county (div. of govt.) 3:679:2b
England 29:39:1b, 104:1a
medieval Europe 18:623:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also fylke; shire
county cricket (sports)
description 28:132:1b
county home (Am. inst.): *see* almshouse
Coup, William Cameron (Am. circus manag.)
history of circus 16:422:1b
"Coup de dés jamais n'abolira le hasard, poème, Un" (work by Mallarmé)
discussed in biography 7:739:1b
"Coup de Lance, Le," *or* "Christ on the Cross" (paint. by Rubens)
discussed in biography 10:224:3a, *illus.* 10:225
coup d'état, *or* coup (pol. intervention) 3:680:1a
influence on political systems 25:1012:1a *passim to* 1024:2b
Soviet Coup of 1991: *see* Soviet Coup of 1991
"Coup d'État, the Technique of Revolution," *or* "Technique du coup d'état," *or* "Tecnica del colpo di Stato" (work by Malaparte)
discussed in biography 7:724:2b
coupé, *or* coupe (carriage) 3:680:1b
see also clarence
coupe de mariage (metalwork)
comparison with loving cup 7:520:1a
Couper, Archibald Scott (Scot. chem.) 3:680:1b
views on carbon valence 8:581:2a
Couper, Thomas (Eng. bp. and au.): *see* Cooper, Thomas
Couperin, Charles (Fr. comp.)
association with Louis Couperin 3:680:3a
Couperin, François (Fr. comp.)
association with Louis Couperin 3:680:3a
Couperin, François, *or* Couperin Le Grand (Fr. comp.) 3:680:2a
composition of chamber sonatas 24:589:2b
development of suite 11:360:2b
Couperin, Louis (Fr. comp.) 3:680:2b
Couperus, Louis Marie Anne (Du. au.) 3:680:3b
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
couple (phys.) 3:681:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also torque
couple dance, *or* danse à deux (dance)
influence on American Indian 13:325:2a
coupled-cavity traveling-wave tube (elec.)
bandwidth 18:226:2b
coupled oscillator (phys.)
classical mechanics 23:716:1b
coupled substitution (chem.)
cation exchange 24:168:1b
coupler (mus.)
accordion 1:56:2a
organ 24:684:2a
coupler (ry. car part)
use with railroad cars 28:822:1a
coupler dog (mus. instru. device)
use in harpsichord action 24:677:2a
"Couples" (work by Updike)
American literature 13:308:2a
couplet (poetic form) 3:681:1a
structure of ballad 23:107:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also heroic couplet
couplet silicate (min.): *see* sorosilicate
Coupleux-Givelet synthesizer (mus. instru.)
history of electronic instruments 24:702:2b
coupling (machine part): *see* shaft coupling
coupling (phys.)
gravitational waves 16:783:1b
see also decoupling; phenomenological coupling coefficient
Coupling, J. J. (Am. sci. and au.): *see* Pierce, John Robinson
"Coups de pilon" (work by Diop)
discussed in biography 4:111:1b
Cour (people): *see* Curonian
Cour, Paul la (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:20:1a
Cour Carrée (courtyard, Paris, Fr.)
architectural importance 25:437:1b
cour d'assises (Fr. law)
trial procedure 26:160:1b
Cour de Cassation, *or* Court of Cassation (Fr. law) 3:681:1b
appeals 1:490:2b
compensation and damages 28:749:1a
French legal system 19:445:2a
rapporteur 9:944:1a
Cour de sûreté de l'État, *or* Court of State Security (Fr. law)
French legal system 19:445:2a
Cour des Aides (Fr. law)
governmental reforms of medieval France 19:475:2a
"Courage, The Adventuress," *or* "Die Lanstörtzerin Courage" (work by Grimmelshausen)
discussed in biography 5:503:1a
"Courage to Be, The" (book by Tillich)
discussed in biography 11:776:1b
courant (dance): *see* courante
courant (Du. news.): *see* coranto
Courant, Ernest D. (Am. phys.)
particle accelerator development 25:450:1b
Courant, Richard (Am. math.) 3:681:2b
courante, *or* courant, *or* coranto, *or* corrente (dance) 3:681:3a
form of chamber music 24:570:1b
tradition in Renaissance music 24:556:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Courantyne River, *or* Corantijn River, *or* Corentyne River, *or* Coeroeni River (riv., S. Am.) 3:681:3a
location *maps* 20:442; 28:318
physiography of Guyana 20:441:1b
Courbet, Gustave (Fr. paint.) 3:681:3b
contribution to
French literature 19:555:2b
naturalism 8:560:1a
Realism 9:973:3b; 18:699:2b
Romanticism 25:379:2a
history of art criticism 14:99:2a
influence on
Cézanne 3:46:1b
Manet 7:769:3a
Pissarro 9:472:1b
Whistler 12:625:1b
portrait of Proudhon *illus.* 9:744
"Courbet with a Black Dog" (paint. by Courbet)
discussed in biography 3:681:3b
courbette, *or* courvet, *or* curvet (horsemanship)
aspect of haute école 20:654:2a
dressage maneuvers 4:223:1a
Courbevoie (Fr.) 3:683:1a
Courceyan Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Carboniferous System 19:815:1b
Courci, John de, *or* Princeps Ulidae (Anglo-Norman conqueror) 3:683:1a
association with Ulster 12:117:1b
history of
Downpatrick 4:205:1a

Northern Ireland 4:204:1a; 4:204:1b; 29:137f:1a
Couric, Katie, *or* Katherine Anne Couric (Am. entertainer and journ.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
courier (Courier Game)
description 3:683:2b
courier (printed adv.)
circus advertising 16:422:2b
Courier, Paul-Louis (Fr. schol.) 3:683:1b
Courier Game (game) 3:683:2a
"Courier-Journal, The" (Am. news.) 3:683:2b
Courier of St. Petersburg, The (circus act)
circus history 16:419:2a
Ducrow 4:256:1b
courier problem (math.)
number games 25:2:1a
courlan (bird): *see* limpkin
Courland, *or* Kurland, *or* Kurzeme (hist. reg., Eur.) 3:683:3a
history of
Baltic states 14:690:2b *passim to* 694:2a
Livonia 7:418:1a
Poland 25:943:2a
Russia 26:974:2b
role of
Biron 2:236:2a
Cakste 2:729:2b
see also Kurzeme
Courland Lagoon, *or* Kurisches Haff, *or* Kuršiu Marios, *or* Kursky Zaliv (gulf, Baltic Sea) 3:684:1a
geography of Lithuania 14:702:2a
Courlandia Spit, *or* Kurskaya Kosa (spit, Baltic Sea)
description 3:684:1a
Courmayeur (It.)
Pennine Alps *illus.* 9:263
Cournand, André Frédéric (Am. physiol.) 3:684:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Cournot, Antoine-Augustin (Fr. econ. and math.) 3:684:1b
definition of markets 23:509:1a
courol (bird): *see* cuckoo roller
Couroupita guianensis (tree): *see* cannonball tree
Courrèges, André (Fr. fashion designer) 3:684:2a
"Courrier-Sud" (work by Saint-Exupéry): *see* "Southern Mail"
"Cours d'analyse de l'École Polytechnique" (work by Jordan)
discussed in biography 6:616:2a
"Cours de contrepoint et de fugue" (treatise by Cherubini)
discussed in biography 3:175:2b
"Cours de linguistique générale" (Saussure's lectures): *see* "Course in General Linguistics"
"Cours de philosophie positive" (work by Comte): *see* "Positive Philosophy of Auguste Comte, The"
"Cours d'Économie Politique" (work by Pareto)
discussed in biography 9:149:2b
course (brickwork)
brick-wall construction 2:510:2a
development 15:314:2b *passim to* 318:2b
see also header
course (knitting)
knit structure 6:916:2a
course (meal)
role of Urbain-Dubois 19:691:2b
see also appetizer; dessert
course (navigation)
navigation 8:566:2a; 24:756:2b
see also great circle route
course comique (film style)
history of motion pictures 24:374:2b
course contre la montre (cycling): *see* time trial
Course de Périgueux (race)
automobile racing history 3:728:3a
"Course in General Linguistics," *or* "Cours de linguistique générale" (Saussure's lectures)
discussed in biography 10:478:1b
significance in
linguistics 23:44:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:560:2a
"Course of Empire, The" (paint. by Cole)
discussed in biography 3:445:1a
"Course of Modern Analysis, A" (book by Whittaker)
discussed in biography 12:642:3a
course of study (educ.): *see* curriculum
"Course of Theoretical Physics" (work by Landau)
discussed in biography 7:136:2a
courser, *or* Cursorinae (bird) 3:684:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:56:1a, *illus.* 61
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coursing (sport) 3:684:2b
methods of hunting 6:161:1a
see also dog racing
court (arch.) 3:685:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also agora; atrium; campus; cortile; forum; lapa; patio; quadrangle; tohua
court (biol.): *see* lek
court, *or* law court, *or* court of law, *or* sessions (law)
MICROPAEDIA 3:684:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:457:1b
concept of
contempt 3:581:2a
venue 12:310:2b
jurisdiction in
administrative law 26:304:2a
bankruptcy 15:357:1b
common law 22:914:1b, 918:2a
comparative law 27:361:1a
family law 19:82:2a
law of evidence 26:161:2a
police systems 25:965:2a
procedural law 26:150:1a
tax law 28:405:1b
role in
medieval Europe 18:622:2b, 623:1b
Norman England 29:32:2b
political systems 25:1019:2b
Talmud 22:411:2b
Washington, D.C. 29:714:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 552
see also appellate court; civil court; court-martial; criminal court
court, *or* royal household (royal entourage)
description by Castiglione 2:933:3a
emergence during Middle Ages 18:625:2b
function in Visigothic Spain 28:23:2a
status indicated by dress and adornment 17:518:2a, *illus.* 505
see also argenter; boyar; chamberlain; druzhina; housecarl; oprichnina; royal council; seneschal; steward
court (sports)
association croquet 1:646:2b
basketball 28:140:2a, *illus.* handball 5:677:3b
rackets 9:881:3a
tennis 28:149:1a, *illus.*
see also cancha
Court, Antoine (Fr. minis.) 3:685:1b
association with Rabaut 9:870:3b
history of Protestantism 26:218:2b
Court, Sir Charles (Austr. premier)
role in Western Australia 14:490:1a
Court, Margaret, *or* Margaret Smith (Austr. athlete) 3:685:2b
contribution to tennis 28:147:1b
court action: *see* civil procedure
"Court and Parliament of Beasts, The," *or* "Gli animali parlanti" (work by Casti)
discussed in biography 2:933:2b
court ballet, *or* ballet de cour (dance)
development of
ballet 16:962:2b, 963:1a
theatrical music 24:625:1a
relation to masque 7:914:2b
type of
choreographic form 3:267:2a
quasi-operatic form 24:627:2b
see also "Ballet comique de la reine"
court baron, *or* curia baronis (medieval court) 3:685:3a
court bond
surety bonding 21:747:1b
court card (playing card)
design 9:514:2a
court clerk (Eng. law)
role in criminal courts 16:806:1b
court cupboard (furniture) 3:685:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
court dance (dance)
dance and social class 16:961:2a, *illus.* 960
see also ballroom dance; country dance; folk dance; *and* dances by name (*e.g.* basse danse; contredanse; gavotte; minuet)
court epic
German literature 5:211:1b; 20:28:1a
Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes (Br. law)
family court 4:674:2a
court jester (comic entertainer): *see* fool
court leet, *or* courts leet, *or* court leets (Eng. law) 3:686:1a
court-martial, *or* courts-martial, *or* court-martials (mil. law) 3:686:1a
procedures in military law 8:458:2b; 29:640:2a
United States Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces 12:158:2a
court masked dance (Japanese dance): *see* bugaku
court music, *or* courtly music
Chinese music 17:741:1b
Japanese music 17:748:2b
Korean music 17:746:1a
Court of Cassation (Fr. law): *see* Cour de Cassation
Court of Chancery (court): *see* Chancery, Court of
Court of Chivalry (Br. hist.)
heraldry 20:518:1a
jurisdiction 3:249:1b
court of correction (Fr. law): *see* tribunal correctionnel
Court of Final Appeal (H.K. legal body)
administration of Hong Kong 20:643:2b
Court of Great Sessions (Welsh law)
administration and history of Wales 29:135:2b
Court of Justice of the European Communities: *see* European Court of Justice
court of law (law): *see* court
Court of Poor Men's Causes (Eng. law): *see* Requests, Court of
Court of Quarter Sessions (law): *see* quarter sessions
Court of Session (Scot. law)
administration and history of Scotland 29:114:2b, 123:2b
divisions 10:567:1a
history and function 22:923:1a
"Court of the Gayumars, The" (paint. by Sultan Muhammad)
illustration in biography *illus.* 11:380
Court of the Lions (Alhambra, Granada, Sp.)
court architecture 3:685:1b
features of Granada *illus.* 5:413
Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 22:76
Court of the Myrtles (Alhambra, Granada, Sp.)
court architecture 3:685:1b, *illus.*
Court of the State Security (Fr. law): *see* Cour de sûreté de l'État
court order (law): *see* injunction
Court-Packing Plan (U.S. hist.)
effect on New Deal 8:633:3b; 29:256:2b
role of
Hughes 6:123:3a
Roosevelt 26:936:1a
Court Reorganization Plan (1970, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
implementation 29:714:2a
court reporting
stenograph and stenotype machines 11:247:3a; 29:1054:1b
"Court Scene" (paint. by Basavan)
illumination from "Anwar-e Suhayli" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 27:674
Court school (Carolingian art)
contribution to manuscript illumination 25:351:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 25:354
court sword (weapon)
use in fencing 4:724:1a
court tennis (sport): *see* real tennis
court theatre
history of theatre 11:678:2a
theatrical productions 28:565:2b, 575:2b, 580:1b
see also masque
Court Theatre (thea., London, U.K.)
contribution of Granville-Barker 5:427:3b
court tomb (megalithic tomb)
description 21:1006:1b
Court Wit (Eng. lit. hist.)
role in English literature 18:445:2b
Courtauld, Samuel (Br. silversmith)
pierced work *illus.* 9:432
Courtauld Institute Galleries (museum, London, U.K.) 3:686:1b
London 23:293:2b
courtaut (mus. instru.): *see* curtal; sordone
Courteen, Sir William, *or* Sir William Courten, *or* Sir William Curteen (Eng. mer.) 3:686:2a
Courteline, Georges, *or* Georges-Victor-Marcel Moineau (Fr. au.) 3:686:2b
Courtenay (B.C., Can.) 3:686:3a
location *map* 15:444
Courtenay, House of (Fr. royal house)
branch of Capetian dynasty 2:829:2b
Courtenay, William (archbp. of Canterbury) 3:686:3b
archbishops *list* 2:815
opposition to
Lollards 7:453:1b
Wycliffe 12:787:1b
"Courtesan Itsutomi Holding a Plectrum, The" (print by Chobunsai Yeishi)
Japanese dress *illus.* 17:502
Courteys, Pierre (Fr. art.)
painted enamel of "Cupid and Psyche" *illus.* 7:364
Courthope, William John (Br. lit. crit.)
theory of ballad origins 23:107:2b
Courthouse (N.C.): *see* Jacksonville
Courthouse Towers (geol. formation, Utah, U.S.)
Arches National Park 1:529:1b
"Courtier, The" (work by Castiglione): *see* "Book of the Courtier, The"
courting chair (furniture): *see* love seat
courtly education
description 18:33:2b
courtly love, *or* amour courtois (lit.) 3:686:3b
criticized by Marcabru 7:819:2b
encouraged by Eleanor of Aquitaine 4:422:1b
expressed by
Arnaut de Mareuil 1:576:2a
Christine de Pisan 3:282:3a
Froissart 5:20:1b
Gottfried von Strassburg 5:385:3b
Guillaume de Lorris 5:551:3a
Machaut 7:627:2a
Ovid 9:20:1a
expressed in
chanson 3:88:2b
Dutch literature 17:566:1b
English literature 18:431:2b
French literature 19:541:1b
medieval verse romances 23:112:2a
Provençal literature 9:747:3b
influenced by minnesinger 8:167:1b
see also romance; troubadour
courtly music: *see* court music
Courtneidge, Dame Cicely (Br. act.) 3:687:1b
Courtney of Penwith, Leonard Henry Courtney, 1st Baron (Br. pol.) 3:687:2a
Courtois, Bernard (Fr. chem.) 3:687:2b
discovery of iodine 6:364:3b
work with halogen element 15:996:2a
Courtrai (Belg.): *see* Kortrijk
Courtrai, Battle of (Eur. hist.): *see* Golden Spurs, Battle of the
Courts Act (1971, U.K.)

establishment of Crown Court system 9:843:3b
place in common law 22:917:1b
role in Supreme Court of Judicature 11:404:1b
courts leet (Eng. law): *see* court leet
courts-martial (mil. law): *see* court-martial
courtship (behaviour)
MICROPAEDIA 3:687:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:799:2b
major ref. in Sex and Sexuality 27:237:1b
behaviour in
albatrosses, shearwaters, and petrels 15:18:1a
arachnids 1:510:3a; 13:854:1b
cephalopods 24:319:1b
charadriiforms 3:98:1b
cranes and related birds 15:50:1b
gastropods 24:304:1b
horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses 23:442:2a
humans
dance: *see* courtship dance
Industrial Revolution 18:686:1a
mate selection 19:62:2a
sociosexual behaviour 27:241:2a, 244:2a
hummingbirds 15:83:1b
Lepidoptera 21:706:1b
lizards 26:710:1a
orthopterans 21:669:2b
owls 15:76:2a
Pelecaniformes 9:247:1a
Perciformes 19:261:1a
pigeons and doves 15:66:1b, *illus.* salamanders 13:424:2a
scorpions 13:858:2a; 26:640:2b
shorebirds and related birds 15:57:1b *passim to* 59:1a; *illus.* 14:806
snakes 26:715:1a
songbirds 11:12:1a
spiders 13:866:1a
storks and related birds 15:37:2a
swifts 1:483:3a
turkeys and related birds 15:48:1a, *illus.*
classification and function
communication 14:812:2b
ethological isolation 18:877:1a
feeding 14:769:2b
fertilization 26:637:1a
function in animal societies 14:822:2b
genetics, learning, and anatomy 14:745:1b *passim to* 754:2b
hormonal influence 14:799:1b
synchrony comparison 14:798:2b
use of mimicry 24:147:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 342
courtship coloration (biol.)
reproductive signals 16:591:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 16:590
courtship dance (human behaviour)
African cultures 13:141:2b
aurreska 1:707:3a
bergamasca 2:124:3b
cueca 3:778:1b
development 16:936:2a
ländler 7:138:2a
courtship feeding (zool.)
practice by cuckoos, turacos, and geese 15:15:1a, 73:2b
"Courtship of Miles Standish, The" (poem by Longfellow)
role of Alden 1:231:1a
Courtyard Speech, *or* Borggårdstalet (Swed. hist.)
role of Gustav V 28:338:1a
courtyard theatre, *or* corrale (thea. structure) 3:687:3a
style of stage 28:544:2a; 28:579:1b
"Courtyer of Count Baldesser Castilio, The," *or* "The Courtyer" (trans. by Hoby)
discussed in biography 5:962:1b
translation of "Cortegiano" 2:933:3b
Courveille, Jean-Claude (Roman Cath. pr.)
founder of Marist Fathers 7:854:1a
courvet (horsemanship): *see* courbette
couscous (food) 3:687:3b
African cuisine 19:695:1a
couscoussière (cooking vessel)
making of couscous 3:687:3b
"Couseuse, La" (paint. by Léger): *see* "Seamstress, The"
cousin (anthro.): *see* cross-cousin; ortho-cousin
Cousin, Jean, the Elder (Fr. art.) 3:688:1a
influence on Jean Cousin the Younger 3:688:1b
Cousin, Jean, the Younger (Fr. art.) 3:688:1b
Cousin, Pierre (Fr. math.)
study of analytic functions 13:465:1b
Cousin, Victor (Fr. philos. and educ.) 3:688:2b
influence on architecture 13:896:2a
Cousin-Montauban, Charles-Guillaume-Marie-Apol linaire-Antoine, Comte de Palikao (Fr. gen.) 3:688:3b
Cousineau, Georges (Fr. harp maker)
development of pedal harp 9:233:3a
cousinette (soup)
composition 2:14:3a
Cousiño, Matías (Chil. indus.)
contribution to Lota 7:487:3a
Cousins, Norman (Am. ed.) 3:689:1a
Cousins, Samuel (Eng. engr.) 3:689:1b
drawing of Kean *illus.* 6:778
Cousteau, Jacques-Yves (Fr. ocean expl. and engin.) 3:689:2a
underwater diving 12:127:1a
Coustou, Guillaume (Fr. sculp.) 3:689:2b
contribution to Baroque sculpture 27:102:2a
influence of Coysevox 3:701:2b
Coustou, Nicolas (Fr. sculp.)
influence of Coysevox 3:701:2b
relationship with Guillaume Coustou 3:689:2b
Cousy, Bob, *or* Cooz, *or* Robert Joseph Cousy (Am. athlete) 3:689:3a
place in basketball history 28:138:1a
Coutances, *or* Cosedia, *or* Constantia (Fr.) 3:689:3b
location *map* 19:432
physiography of Manche 7:759:3a
see also Notre-Dame, Cathedral of
Coutchiching Series (geol.) 3:690:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Couthon, Georges (Fr. Jacobin leader) 3:690:1a
reaction to Robespierre 10:110:3b
Coutil, Leon (Fr. art.)
portrait of Mortillet *illus.* 8:342
Coutinho, Afrânio (Braz. writ. and lit. crit.) 3:690:1b
Coutinho, Manoel de Sousa (Port. hist.): *see* Sousa, Luís de
Coutinho, Vasco Fernandes (Port. expl.)
discovery of Vitória, Brazil 12:405:1a
history of Espírito Santo 4:561:1a
Couto, Diogo do (Port. hist.)
assessment of Camões 2:769:3b
contribution to Portuguese Renaissance literature 25:1064:2a
Coutras, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
victory of Henry IV 5:844:1b
War of the Three Henrys 11:736:2a
Coutts, Russell (N.Z. athlete)*see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
coutume (Fr. law) 3:690:2a
Couturat, Louis-Alexandre (Fr. philos. and logician) 3:690:3a
history of logic 23:274:2b
Couture, Thomas (Fr. paint.) 3:690:3a
influence on Manet 7:769:1b
portrait of Michelet *illus.* 8:96
Couva (Tr. and Tob.)
location *map* 29:726
Couva River (riv., Tr. and Tob.)
location *map* 29:726
couvade (childbirth rite) 3:690:3b
nomad cultures 13:414:1a
tropical forest cultures 13:409:1a
type of passage rite 26:799:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
Couve de Murville, Maurice, *or* Jacques Maurice Couve de Murville (Fr. states. and dipl.) 3:691:1a
Couvin (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Couvinian Stage (geol.)
subdivision of Devonian Period 19:805:1a
see also Eifelian Stage
Couzy, Jean (Fr. mountaineer)
Makâlu climb 7:716:3a
Covadonga (Sp.) 3:691:1b
Covadonga, Battle of (Sp. hist.)
history of Spain 3:691:1b; 28:24:1a
Covadonga Mountains National Park, *or* Montaña de Covadonga National Park (park, Covadonga, Sp.)
feature of Covadonga area 3:691:2a
covalent bond, *or* electron-pair bond, *or* nonpolar bond, *or* covalency (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:691:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:759:2a
major ref. in Matter 23:620:1b
atomic structure 14:341:2a, 355:1b
bond compression 23:686:2a
bond direction 15:761:1b
chemical bonding 3:155:1a; 3:155:2b
chemical reactions 3:159:1a; 15:1043:2b
comparison with
coordinate bond 15:805:2b
ionic bond 6:368:3a
enzymatic action 14:1027:2a
Lewis acid definition 15:1065:2a
molecular polarity 15:764:1b
molecular structure 8:233:2a; 25:849:2b
oxides 15:785:2b
periodic table structure 15:956:1a
properties of
carbon group elements 23:616:2b
ceramics 21:246:2b
conjugated proteins 14:1020:1a
halogens 15:998:1a
kaolinite *illus.* 24:167
minerals 24:169:1b, *illus.* 168, 170, *table* 169
nitrogen elements 15:985:1a
nonmetallic elements 15:779:2a
organometallic compounds 8:995:2a
semiconductors 18:228:2b
zinc elements 15:971:2a
work of
Lewis 7:313:1a; 15:753:1b
Pauling 9:211:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also covalent compound; covalent crystal; principles of covalent bonding (*e.g.* electron pair; octet rule); *and* types of covalent bond (*e.g.* catenation; conjugated system; multiple bond; pi bond; sigma bond)
covalent compound (chem. compound)
amides 1:341:1a
carbides 2:848:2a; 15:794:2a
chemical bonding 15:750:2a, 759:2b
chemical compound classification 3:156:1b; 15:777:1b
condensed matter 23:672:1b
hydrides 6:189:2b; 15:797:1b
nitrides 15:795:1a
nomenclature of binary compounds 15:781:2a
see also covalent bond
covalent crystal, *or* network solid (crystall.)
chemical bonding 15:772:2a
properties 10:946:1b; 14:356:2a
see also covalent bond
covalent-ionic resonance
molecular polarity 15:764:1b
covalent radius (chem.)
definition of atomic radius 1:678:2b
covalent solid (chem.)
property of atoms 18:219:1b
covariances (statis.)
probability theory 26:144:1b
see also correlation coefficient
covariant tensor (math.)
tensor algebra 13:259:2b
tensor analysis 13:458:1b
Covarrubias, Antonio de (Sp. schol.) association with El Greco 5:452:1b
Covarrubias, Miguel (Mex. paint. and writ.) 3:691:3a
Covasna (dist., Rom.) 3:691:3b
cove (arch.): *see* coving
covellite (min.) 3:691:3b
copper ore *table* 21:451
structure and properties *tables* 11:369; 24:175
coven (witchcraft) 3:692:1a
Wicca 12:646:1b
witchcraft 25:93:2b
covenant (law)
English common law 15:341:1b
see also restrictive covenant
covenant (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:692:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:421:2b
biblical literature
New Testament 14:961:1b
Old Testament 14:922:2a *passim to* 953:1b
ancient Israel 22:380:1a *passim to* 382:2a
David 3:907:3a
Exodus 4:632:2b; 17:404:2a
Jeremiah 6:533:3b
Moses 24:363:2a
Noah 8:737:1a; 24:96:1a
doctrinal development
Christianity
baptism 26:790:1a
church–state relations 16:344:2a
comparison with Judaism 16:353:2a
covenant theology 3:692:2b
Covenanter 3:692:3a
Judaism 6:638:2a; 22:379:2b, 414:2a
influence on constitutionalism 16:690:2b
religious unity 16:359:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Covenant, Ark of the (Judaism): *see* Ark of the Covenant
Covenant at Mount Sinai, *or* Covenant at Mount Horeb: *see* Sinai covenant
"Covenant Code" (bibl. lit.): *see* "Book of the Covenant"
Covenant of the League of Nations (dipl. hist.)
control of war 29:632:2a, 634:2a
League of Nations 18:712:1b
Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1b; 21:817:1b
covenant theology, *or* federal theology (Prot. theol.) 3:692:2b
Reformed theology 17:425:1b
see also covenant
Covenanter (Scot. hist.) 3:692:3a
influence on Stevenson 11:262:2b
role of
Argyll 1:547:2b
Cameron 2:767:1b
Charles I 3:113:1b
Hamilton 8:659:2b
Montrose 8:296:2b
Warriston 12:501:3b
see also National Covenant; Solemn League and Covenant
Covent Garden (square, London, U.K.) 3:692:3b
designed by Jones 6:607:3b
"Covent Garden Journal, The" (Br. news.)
published by Fielding 4:767:1b
Covent Garden Theatre, *or* Royal Opera House, Covent Garden (opera house, London, U.K.)
contribution by
Quin 9:860:3a
Rich 10:42:2b
Covent Garden square 3:692:3b
patent theatre 9:195:2a
Coventry (city and dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:693:1a
charter 3:180:2a
location *map* 29:6
West Midlands 12:594:2b
World War II bombings 29:994:2a
Coventry (Conn., U.S.) 3:693:2a
Coventry, Sir John (Eng. pol.) 3:693:2a
Coventry, Sir William (Eng. states.) 3:693:3a

Coventry Cathedral (cath., Coventry, Eng., U.K.): *see* Saint Michael, Cathedral of
Coventry of Aylesborough, Thomas Coventry, 1st Baron (Eng. law.) 3:693:2b
cover (insurance): *see* insurance cover
cover collapse sink (geol.)
feature of doline karst 16:749:2b
cover crop (agri.)
fruit farming 19:139:1b
vegetable farming 19:132:1b
cover subsidence sink (geol.)
feature of doline karst 16:749:2b
coverage, angle of (optics): *see* angle of coverage
Coverdale, Miles (bp. of Exeter) 3:693:3b
role in Geneva Bible 5:179:3b
version of Christian canon 14:907:2a, 913:2b
covered bridge (engin.) 3:693:3b
Coverian Stage (geol.)
element of Clarence Series 3:347:1b
covering (combinatorics)
combinatorial methods 16:619:1b, *illus.*
covering (fin.)
role in international currency exchange 21:924:2b
covering, *or* lattice covering (lattice theory)
algebra 13:264:2a
covering (topology)
topological spaces 28:720:2b
covering law theory (hist. analysis): *see* deductive-nomological theory
coverlet (soft furnishing): *see* bedspread
Coverley, Sir Roger de (Br. fictional character)
role in political literature 18:447:1b
covert (feather)
part of avian integumentary system 21:760:2a
covert action (internat. relations)
intelligence and counterintelligence 21:781:2b
covid (meas. unit): *see* cubit
Covilhã (Port.) 3:694:2a
location *map* 25:1046
Covilhã, Pêro da, *or* Pedro De Covilham, *or* Pero da Covilhão (Port. expl.) 3:694:2a
role in exploring sea routes to Asia 18:731:2b
coving, *or* cove (arch.) 3:694:3a
Covington (Ky., U.S.) 3:694:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 175
cow (animal)
breeding in dairy industry 19:123:2b
description 2:962:1a
digestive system 17:287:1a
food requirements 19:347:1a
milk nutritional value 8:129:3a, *table;* 25:58:1b, *table*
production of milk 19:386:2a
cow, sanctity of the, *or* sacred cow (Hinduism) 3:694:3b
observance during Poñgal festival 9:597:1a
Cow Commons (Mass., U.S.): *see* Somerville
cow-dung bomb, *or* cowdung bomb, *or* pancake bomb (volcanology)
lava bombs 2:348:2a
cow itch (bot.): *see* trumpet vine
cow lily (bot.): *see* yellow water lily
cow-nosed ray, *or* Rhinopteridae (fish)
habitat and size 11:273:2b
see also Rhinoptera bonasus
cow parsnip, *or* Heracleum (bot.) 3:695:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Heracleum sphondylium
Cowan, Edith (Austr. pol.)
role in Western Australia 14:489:2b
Cowan, J. (Br. engin.)
development of armoured vehicle 29:583:2b
Cowan, Lake (l., W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Cowansville (Que., Can.) 3:695:1a
Coward, Sir Noël Peirce (Br. dram.) 3:695:1b
association with Lunt and Fontanne 7:565:3b
collaboration with Lean 7:223:1b
cowbane (bot.) 3:695:2b
see also water hemlock
cowberry, *or* foxberry, *or* lingenberry, *or* lingonberry, *or* mountain cranberry, *or* red whortleberry, *or* rock cranberry, *or* Vaccinium vitis-idaea (bot.)
description 12:228:1b
relation to cranberry 3:709:3a
cowbird (bird) 3:695:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:97:2b
cowboy 3:695:3b
bareback brone-riding 1:894:2a
bull riding 2:624:2a
calf roping 2:740:3a
Montana *illus.* 29:420
rodeo skills 10:129:2b
saddle brone-riding 10:291:1a
steer roping 11:233:2a
steer wrestling 11:233:2a
team roping 11:599:1a
viewed by Wister 12:714:2a
westerns 12:598:3a
see also gaucho
cowboy hat
relationship to sombrero 11:5:2b
Cowboy Turtles Association (Am. org.): *see* Professional Rodeo Cowboys Association
Cowbridge, *or* Y Bont Faen (Wales, U.K.) 3:696:1a
location *map* 29:6
Vale of Glamorgan 12:239:2b
Cowdray of Midhurst, Weetman Dickinson Pearson, 1st Viscount, *or* Baron Cowdray of Midhurst (Br. engin. and pol.) 3:696:1b
cowdung bomb (volcanology): *see* cow-dung bomb
Cowell, Henry (Am. comp.) 3:696:1b
use of atonality in harmonic technique 24:528:2a
Cowes (Eng., U.K.) 3:696:3a
importance to Medina 7:1006:3b
location *map* 29:6
Cowes Castle (castle, Cowes, Eng., U.K.)
ancient architecture of Cowes 3:696:3a
cowfish (fish): *see* boxfish
Cowford (Fla., U.S.): *see* Jacksonville
Cowherds, Bay of (bay, S.Af.): *see* Saint Blaise, Bay of
Cowie, William (Br. mer.)
history of Malaysia 27:753:1b
cowl (aircraft part)
aerodynamics 23:760:1a
cowl (rel. dress) 3:696:3a
Cowl, Jane, *or* Grace Bailey, *or* Jane Cowles, *or* Alan Langdon Martin (Am. playwright) 3:696:3b
Cowles, Fleur Fenton (Am. writ.)
contribution to magazine publishing 3:697:1b
Cowles, Gardner, Jr. (Am. ed.)
founding of "Look" magazine 3:697:1b
Cowles, Henry Chandler (Am. bot.) 3:697:2a
Cowles, John (Am. publ.)
contribution to newspaper industry 3:697:1a
Cowles, John, Jr. (Am. ed.)
work in publishing 3:697:2a
Cowles Commission for Research in Economics (Am. research group)
association with Koopmans 6:953:2b
Cowley, Abraham (Br. au.) 3:697:2a
contribution to English literature 18:442:1b
views on autobiography 23:190:1a
Cowley, Malcolm (Am. lit. crit.) 3:697:3a
Cowlitz River (riv., Wash., U.S.)
location *map* 29:186
cowpea, *or* black-eyed bean, *or* black-eyed pea, *or* China bean, *or* Vigna unguiculata (bot.) 3:697:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cowpens, Battle of (1781, U.S.) 3:698:1a
history of American Revolution 29:214:1b
role of Morgan 8:319:2b
Cowper, William (Br. poet) 3:698:1a
contribution to English literature 18:449:2b
Cowper, William Cowper, 1st Earl, Viscount Fordwich, *or* Baron Cowper of Wingham (Eng. law. and pol.) 3:698:2b
Cowper's gland (anat.): *see* bulbourethral gland
cowpox, *or* vaccinia (virus) 3:698:3a
Jenner 6:530:2b
Rivers 30:95:1b
Cowra (N.S.W., Austr.) 3:698:3b
location *map* 14:412
cowrie, *or* Cypraea (marine snail) 3:699:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cow's tail pine (bot.): *see* Japanese plum-yew
cowslip (plant): *see* marsh marigold
Cox, Alan (Am. geophys.)
study of magnetic anomalies 25:170:2a
Cox, Archibald (Am. law.)
role in Watergate Scandal 12:522:2a; 29:264:1b
Cox, Daniel Hargate (Am. ship designer)
partnership with Gibbs 5:252:2b
Cox, George W. (Br. schol.)
study of folklore 19:308:1a
Cox, Hiram (Br. expl.)
naming of Cox's Bāzār 3:700:2a
Cox, Jacob Dolson (Am. gen., pol., and hist.) 3:699:1b
Cox, James Middleton (Am. pol. and publ.) 3:699:2a
purchase of the "Atlanta Constitution" 1:672:1b
Cox, Kenyon (Am. paint.) 3:699:2b
portrait of Saint-Gaudens *illus.* 10:317
Cox, Sir Percy Zachariah (Br. dipl.) 3:699:2b
role in history of Iraq 21:988:2b
Cox, Richard (Eng. cler.) 3:699:3b
Cox, Robert (Eng. performer)
performance of drolls 4:229:2b
Cox, Samuel H. (Am. cler.)
views on millennialism 17:408:1a
Cox, William (inv.)
development of slide rule 10:878:2a
Cox, William J. (Am. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:1b
coxa plana, *or* Legg-Calvé-Perthes syndrome (bone disorder)
major ref. in osteochondrosis 25:1033:2b
characteristics 28:315:1b
coxal gland (zool.) 3:700:1a
excretory systems 4:628:2a; 19:6:1b
structure in arachnids 13:856:1b
see also antennal gland; maxillary gland
Coxcatlán phase (Mex. hist.)
early plant cultivation 24:39:1a
Coxen's Hole (Hond.): *see* Roatán
Coxeter, H. S. M. (Br. math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation 25:2:2b
Coxey's Army (Am. hist.) 3:700:1a
history of Ohio 29:387:2b
Coxiella (microorganism genus)
rickettsia 10:57:2a
Coxiella burnetii (rickettsia species)
cause of Q fever 9:829:1a; 21:590:1a, 609:1a
Coxinga (Chin. pirate): *see* Cheng Ch'eng-kung
Coxiuara (riv., S.Am.): *see* Purus River
Coxon, Elizabeth (Br. art)
collaboration with Gould 5:390:3a
Cox's Bāzār (Bangla.) 3:700:1b
location *map* 14:712
Coxsackie virus (biol.)
cause of
diabetes 18:314:1a
pleurodynia 24:477:2b
effect on humans 9:427:2b
virus of digestive tract 29:508:1b
coxswain (sailor)
role in rowing competitions 10:214:2a
Coya Pasca (Inca high priestess)
association with Chosen Women 3:269:2a
coydog (mammal)
characteristics 3:700:3a
Coyoacán (delegation, Mex.) 3:700:2a
Coyote (myth.) 3:700:2a
American Indian lore 13:314:1b
oral folk literature 11:921:3b; 19:317:2b
Plateau Indian beliefs 13:371:2b
coyote, *or* brush wolf, *or* Canis latrans, *or* little wolf, *or* prairie wolf (animal) 3:700:2b
major ref. in Mammals 23:414:1a
gestation period *table* 5:227
relationship to dogs 17:449:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
coyotillo, *or* Karwinskia humboldtiana (shrub) 3:700:3b
Coypel, Antoine (Fr. art.) 3:700:3b
Coypel, Charles-Antoine (Fr. art.) 3:701:1a
development of tapestry 17:90:1a
Coypel, Noël (Fr. art.) 3:701:1b
coypu (rodent): *see* nutria
Coysevox, Antoine (Fr. sculp.) 3:701:2a
association with
Coustou, Guillaume 3:689:2b
Louis XIV style 7:509:1a
bust of
Colbert *illus.* 3:441
Le Tellier *illus.* 7:217
contribution to Baroque sculpture 27:102:1b
Coyter, Volcher (Du. physic.): *see* Coiter, Volcher
Cozens, Alexander (Br. art.) 3:701:2b
manual of blot drawing 2:952:2b
Cozens, John Robert (Br. art.) 3:701:3a
influence on Turner 12:644:3b
Cozie, Alpi (mts., Eur.): *see* Cottian Alps
Cozumel (isl., Mex.) 3:701:3b
location *map* 24:28
Cozumel (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Cozzens, James Gould (Am. au.) 3:701:3b
Cozzi, Geminiano (It. potter)
Venetian porcelain 17:115:1a
cP, *or* cP air mass (atmospheric sci.): *see* Polar air mass
CP (Can. co.): *see* Canadian Pacific Ltd.
cp (chem. compound): *see* cyclopentadienyl
C.P. (rel. order): *see* Passionist
CP-1 (nuclear engin.): *see* Chicago Pile No. 1
CP-3 (nuclear engin.): *see* Chicago Pile No. 3
CP violation (phys.) 3:702:1b
meson 8:448:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also CPT symmetry; K meson
CPA (govt. of Iraq): *see* Coalition Provisional Authority
CPA (management): *see* critical path analysis
CP(B)U (pol. party, Ukraine): *see* Communist Party of Ukraine
CPC (pol. party, China): *see* Chinese Communist Party
CPCM (econ. org.): *see* Maghrib Permanent Consultative Committee
"CPD" (star catalog): *see* "Cape Photographic Durchmusterung"
CPE (microbiol.): *see* cytopathic effect
CPI (econ.): *see* consumer price index
CPI (psychol.): *see* California Psychological Inventory
CPK (pol. party, Kyrgyzstan): *see* Communist Party of Kirgiziya
CP/M (operating system)
IBM Personal Computer 16:650:1a
microcomputer software 16:648:2b
CPM: *see* critical path analysis
CPP (pol. party, Ghana): *see* Convention Peoples' Party

CPP-ML (pol. party, Phil.): *see* Communist Party of the Philippines, Marxist-Leninist
CPR (med.): *see* cardiopulmonary resuscitation
CPR (pol. party, Rom.): *see* Communist Party of Romania
CPSU (pol. party, U.S.S.R.): *see* Communist Party of the Soviet Union
CPT (trade union, Par.): *see* Paraguayan Workers, Confederation of
CPT (pol. party, Tajikistan): *see* Communist Party of Tajikistan
CPT symmetry, *or* charge-parity-time symmetry, *or* CPT theorem (phys.)
philosophy of physics **25:**673:2b
see also charge conjugation; CP violation; parity; time reversal
CPU (computer): *see* central processing unit
CPU (pol. party, Ukraine): *see* Communist Party of Ukraine
CPU (pol. party, Uzbekistan): *see* Communist Party of Uzbekistan
CPUSA (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Communist Party of the United States of America
CPUz (pol. party, Uzbekistan): *see* Communist Party of Uzbekistan
CPY (pol. party, Yugos.): *see* Communist Party of Yugoslavia
"CQ" (U.S. period.): *see* "Congressional Quarterly"
CR (chem. compound): *see* neoprene
Cr (chem. element): *see* chromium
CR (psychol.): *see* conditioned reflex
C.R. Walgreen & Company (Am. co.): *see* Walgreen Company
crab, *or* Brachyura (crustacean) 3:702:3a
major ref. in Crustaceans **16:**854:1a
association with
sea anemones **16:**526:1a
sponges **28:**95:1b
behaviour
aggression **14:**782:1b
camouflage and concealment **16:**590:2b
commensalism **14:**1149:1b
mating **14:**803:1b
migration **14:**785:1a
social behaviour **14:**819:2b
terrestrial nature **16:**840:1b
concentration of urine **19:**6:2a
poisonous animals *table* **25:**924
sensitivity to rotation **27:**123:1b
use of chemoreception **27:**132:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hermit crab; types of crabs, *e.g.,* Dungeness crab
Crab (constellation): *see* Cancer
crab apple, *or* crab (tree) 3:703:2a
cedar-apple rust **3:**5:2a
fire blight **4:**789:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crab cactus, *or* Epiphyllum truncatum, *or* Schlumbergera truncata, *or* Thanksgiving cactus (bot.)
description **3:**283:2b
crab-eating fox, *or* Cerdocyon thous, *or* crab-eating dog, *or* savanna fox, *or* savannah fox (mammal) 3:703:2b
crab-eating macaque, *or* Macaca fascicularis, *or* Macaca irus (primate)
use in polio research **7:**602:3b
crab-eating raccoon, *or* Procyon cancrivorous (mammal)
description and range **9:**876:1a
crab louse (insect): *see* pubic louse
Crab Nebula, *or* M1, *or* NGC 1952 (astron.) 3:703:2b
major ref. in Nebula **24:**775:2b, *illus.*
Plate 2 fol. **24:**770
occultation **17:**871:2a
stellar evolution **28:**203:2a
supernova remanants **11:**400:3b; 19:624:2a
X-ray emissions **12:**792:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
crab plover, *or* Dromas ardeola (bird) 3:703:3a
major ref. in Birds **15:**56:1a
Crab Pulsar (astron.)
pulsars **29:**795:2b
crab spider, *or* Thomisidae (spider) 3:703:3b
mating behaviour **13:**866:1b
predatory behaviour **11:**95:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Crabbe, George (Eng. poet) **3:**704:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**452:2b
crabbing (finishing)
processes in textile finishing **21:**584:2a
crabeater (fish): *see* cobia
crabeater seal, *or* Lobodon carcinophagus (mammal) 3:704:2a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**423:1b
adaption to Antarctic habitat **13:**797:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crabgrass, *or* Digitaria (bot.) **3:**704:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cracidae, *or* curassow family (bird fam.) inclusion of curassow **3:**797:3a
crack, *or* crack cocaine (drug)
contemporary drug abuse **13:**212:2b, 217:1a
effects **3:**417:2b
crack willow, *or* brittle willow, *or* Salix fragilis (bot.)
description **12:**684:3b
cracker (food)
production **19:**366:1a
cracking (materials failure)
crack growth theory **23:**738:1a
fibres **13:**558:1b
materials testing **13:**598:2a
oil platforms **23:**554:1a
roads **26:**326:1a
cracking (petroleum refining) **3:**704:3a
production of
fossil fuels **19:**574:2b
gasoline **5:**138:1b
kerosine **6:**815:1a
petroleum **28:**461:2b
see also catalytic cracking; thermal cracking
crackle (med.): *see* rale
crackling (animal product)
residue from hog-fat rendering **7:**162:3a
crackowe (shoe): *see* crakow
"Cracovienne, La" (ballet)
role of Grahn *illus.* **5:**408
Cracow (Pol.): *see* Kraków
Cracow, Republic of, *or* Free City of Cracow, *or* Free City of Kraków, *or* Republic of Kraków, *or* Krakowska Rzeczpospolita, *or* Wolne Miasto Kraków (hist. state, Pol.) 3:704:3a
Cracow, University of (univ., Krakow, Pol.): *see* Jagiellonian University
Cracticidae (bird fam.) **3:**704:3b
features of butcherbird **2:**680:3a
see also bell-magpie; black-backed butcherbird; currawong; gray butcherbird
Cracticus mentalis (bird): *see* black-backed butcherbird
Cracticus torquatus (bird): *see* gray butcherbird
Craddock, Charles Egbert, *or* Mary Noailles Murfree (Am. writ.) 3:704:3b
contribution to American literature **13:**303:2b
cradle (furniture) **3:**705:1b
cradle (harvesting tool) **3:**705:1a
cradle, *or* rocker (min. tool)
placer mining **9:**491:3b
cradle, *or* rocker (printmaking tool)
use in mezzotint **8:**871:1a; **26:**116:1b
"Cradle, The" (paint. by Morisot)
place in modern art **25:**382:2b
cradle board
use by Southwest American Indians **13:**378:1a
use in ritual head flattening **5:**777:2a
Cradle Mountain (mt., Tas., Austr.) 3:705:2a
Cradle Mountain-Lake Saint Clair National Park (park, Tas., Austr.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**537
"Cradle Will Rock, The" (work by Blitzstein)
discussed in biography **2:**285:1b
cradling (lacrosse)
use in competition **7:**90:1b
Cradock, Sir Christopher (Br. of.)
role in World War I **29:**969:1b
craft (art)
comparison with art **25:**702:2a
organization of work **12:**754:1b; **29:**918:2b
see also decorative art; handicraft
Craft, Robert (Am. mus.)
musical style of Stravinsky **11:**312:1a
craft guild, *or* mystery (org.) **3:**705:2a
comparison with trade union **29:**947:1a
evolution of labour specialization **21:**270:2a
history of
apprenticeship **1:**494:3a
guilds **5:**549:3b
medieval Italy **22:**195:2b
organization of work **12:**754:1b; **29:**920:1a
role in
Polynesian cultures **25:**261:2b
Russian labour movement **29:**956:1a
see also members (*e.g.* apprenticeship; journeyman); *and particular* guilds (*e.g.* grêmio; maestri comacini; mahâjan)
craft union (labour) **3:**705:3a
labour economics **29:**941:2a
trade unionism **29:**947:2a, 950:2a, 953:1a
see also industrial union
Crafts, Hannah (Am. bondswoman and au.)
contribution to slave narrative literature **10:**874:2a
"Craftsman, The" (Am. mag.)
edited by Amhurst **1:**340:2b
work by Stickley **11:**267:1b
"Craftsman, The" (Br. journ.)
founding **29:**692:2a
"Craftsman's Handbook, The," *or* "Il Libro dell'arte" (treatise by Cennini)
discussed in biography **3:**20:3b
craftsmanship (art)
conception of sculpture **27:**49:1b
development of stringed instruments **24:**668:2b
importance in Oceanian art **8:**863:3b; **25:**105:2a
crag and tail (geol.)
comparison with roche moutonnée **15:**1162:1a
Craggs, James (Br. pol.) **3:**705:3a
Crago septemspinosus (crustacean): *see* sand shrimp
Craig, Edward Gordon (Br. act. and dir.) 3:705:3b
association with
Duncan **4:**272:2b
Terry **11:**651:3a
contribution to
theatrical production **28:**567:1b, 589:2b, 612:2b, *illus.* 599
Western theatre **28:**552:2b
Craig, James (Br. arch.)
proposed design of Edinburgh **17:**965:1a
Craig, James (pr.min. of N.Ire.): *see* Craigavon, James Craig, 1st Viscount
Craig, Sir James Henry (gov. gen. of Can.) **3:**706:2b
Craig-y-Llyn (mt., Wales, U.K.)
features of Hirwaun **5:**945:2a
Craigavon (dist., N.Ire., U.K.) **3:**706:3a
location *map* **29:**6
Craigavon, (N.Ire., U.K.) 3:706:3a
location *map* **29:**6
Craigavon, James Craig, 1st Viscount (pr.min. of N.Ire.) **3:**706:3b
history of Northern Ireland **29:**137:2a
Craigavon Bridge (bridge, N.Ire., U.K.)
Londonderry *illus.* **7:**461
Craigellachie (B.C., Can.)
transcontinental railroad **28:**797:2a
Craigellachie Bridge (bridge, Scot., U.K.)
construction **26:**334:1b
Craigie, Sir William Alexander (Br. lexicographer) **3:**707:1a
contribution to dictionary development **4:**79:1a; **18:**281:2a
"Craig's Wife" (work by Kelly)
discussed in biography **6:**790:2b
Crailsheim (Ger.) **3:**707:1a
location *map* **20:**42
Crainic, Nichifor (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10:**159:1a
view of Romanian development **14:**659:2a
"Crainquebille" (film by Feyder)
discussed in biography **4:**757:1b
Craiova (Rom.) **3:**707:1b
Dolj district **4:**156:1b
location *map* **14:**593
Craiova, Treaty of (1940, Ger.-Rom.)
history of World War II **21:**844:1b; **29:**995:1a
Craiova, University of (univ., Craiova, Rom.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**177
crake (bird) **3:**707:1b
characteristics **9:**903:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crakeberry (bot.): *see* crowberry
crakow, *or* crackowe, *or* poulaine (shoe) 3:707:2a
popularity in Middle Ages **10:**754:3b
Cram, Donald James (Am. chem.) **3:**707:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**746
Cram, Ralph Adams (Am. arch. and writ.) **3:**707:3a
contribution to Gothic Revival **13:**979:2a
Crambe maritima (bot.): *see* sea kale
Cramer, Johann Baptist (Br. pianist) 3:707:3b
views on Dreyschock **4:**226:1a
Cramer's rule (math.) **3:**707:3b
differential equations **13:**477:2b, *illus.*
linear algebra **13:**253:1b
cramp (physiol.) **3:**708:1a
association with muscle disease **24:**475:2b
hazards of industrial environment **25:**102:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also heat cramps; intermittent claudication; tetany; venospasm
crampfish (fish): *see* electric ray
crampons (climbing equipment)
use in mountaineering **8:**378:2b
CRAMRA (1988): *see* Regulation of Antarctic Mineral Resource Activities, Convention on the
Cranach, Lucas, the Elder, *or* Lucas Müller (Ger. paint.) **3:**708:1b
contribution to
Danube landscape style **3:**880:3a
printmaking **26:**125:2b
Renaissance art **25:**367:1a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **25:**354
portrait of
Joachim I *illus.* **6:**559
John Frederick *illus.* **6:**589
Cranach, Lucas, the Younger (Ger. paint.)
influence of Cranach the Elder **3:**708:3a
pomander detail in "Portrait of a Man" *illus.* **9:**586
portrait of
Augustus *illus.* **1:**701
Joachim II *illus.* **6:**559
Maurice *illus.* **7:**956
Cranach Press (Ger. press)
cosmopolitan style of printing **26:**101:2a
cranberry (fruit) **3:**709:2b

harvesting *illus.* **19:**141
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19:**136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American cranberry
Cranborne, Viscount (Br. pol.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd marquess of
Cranborne, Viscount (Eng. states.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of
Cranborne Chase (reg., Eng., U.K.) feature of North Dorset **8:**779:3b
Cranbrook (B.C., Can.) **3:**709:3b
location *map* **15:**444
Cranbrook, Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, 1st Earl of, Viscount Cranbrook of Hemsted, Baron Medway of Hemsted, Park, *or* Gathorne Hardy (Br. pol.) **3:**710:1a
Cranbrook Academy of Art (school, Bloomfield Hills, Mich., U.S.) contribution by Milles **8:**137:1a
history of architecture **13:**990:2a
Cranbrook Foundation (found., Bloomfield Hills, Mich., U.S.) establishment in Bloomfield Hills **2:**294:2a
Cranche, Albert (Fr. dir.): *see* Carné, Marcel
Cranchiidae, *or* cranchiid (fam. of cephalopods)
buoyancy mechanism **24:**320:2a
Crandall, Prudence (Am. educ.) **3:**710:1b
Crandall Creek (stream, Wyo., U.S.) mountain streams *illus.* **20:**13
Crandell, Dwight (Am. geol.) study of Mt. St. Helens **29:**513:1b
crane, *or* Gruidae (bird) **3:**710:1b
major ref. in Birds **15:**50:1a, *illus.* 51
classification **3:**710:1b; **12:**645:1b
inclusion in gruiform group **5:**522:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also whooping crane
crane (materials handling) **3:**710:2b
use in
containerized shipping **28:**860:2a
motion-picture production **24:**422:1b
see also crane truck; derrick; hammerhead crane
Crane, Hart, *or* Harold Hart Crane (Am. poet) **3:**711:1b
American literature **13:**306:1a
prosodic technique **23:**95:2b
Crane, Ronald Salmon, *or* R.S. Crane (Am. lit. crit.)
association with Chicago critics **3:**195:3a
definition of plot **9:**523:2b
Crane, Stephen (Am. writ.) **3:**711:2a
contribution to American literature **1:**332:2b; **13:**304:1b
Crane, Walter (Br. illustrator and paint.) **3:**712:1b
crane flower (bot.): *see* bird-of-paradise flower
crane fly, *or* daddy long legs, *or* Tipulidae (insect) **3:**712:2b
major ref. in Insects **21:**730:1b
characteristics of dipterans **4:**116:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crane hawk, *or* Geranospiza nigra (bird) description **5:**761:1a
Crane Memorial Library (library, Quincy, Mass., U.S.) design by Richardson **10:**47:2b
crane scale (instru.) spring balances **11:**180:1a
crane truck, *or* truck crane
cranes **3:**711:1b
industrial trucks **6:**305:3a
cranesbill (plant genus): *see* geranium
Craneville (hist. city, N.J., U.S.): *see* Cranford
Cranford, *or* Craneville (N.J., U.S.) **3:**712:3a
"Cranford" (novel by Gaskell) discussed in biography **5:**138:1a
set in Knutsford **6:**922:1b
Crangon vulgaris (crustacean): *see* sand shrimp
cranial arteritis (path.): *see* temporal arteritis
cranial fossa (anat.): *see* foramen ovale; sella turcica
cranial nerve (anat.) **3:**712:3b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**815:1b, *illus.* 816
formation in human embryo **20:**415:1a
function in
autonomic nervous system **1:**729:3a
muscle systems **24:**462:1a
weeping **27:**179:1a
symptoms of nervous system disease **24:**840:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also facial nerve; glossopharyngeal nerve; olfactory nerve; optic nerve; trigeminal nerve; vagus nerve; vestibulocochlear nerve
cranial root (physiol.)
structure of the accessory nerve **24:**818:1b
Craniata (chordate subphylum): *see* vertebrate
craniometry (sci.)
contribution by Broca **2:**537:2b
definition and application **1:**446:3a
study of racial differences **18:**848:1b
use by Howells **6:**93:1a
see also sphenoidal angle
craniopharyngioma (path.) **3:**712:3b
craniosacral system (anat.): *see* parasympathetic nervous system
craniosynostosis, *or* craniostosis (congenital disorder) **3:**712:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cranium (anat.)
cephalopod anatomy **24:**321:2a
echoencephalography **4:**350:1b
eye infection **27:**197:2a
hominid evolution
classification **18:**830:2b, 834:2b, 840:1b
development of face **4:**651:1b
human skeletal system **10:**868:2b; **28:**283:1a, *illus.*
modification and mutilation **2:**317:3b
see also particular structural elements (*e.g.* browridge; occipital bone; parietal bone)
crank (mech.) **3:**713:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also crank throw
crank throw (mech.)
function in gasoline engines **18:**353:2a
crankcase (engin.)
gasoline engines **18:**351:1a, 352:1b
pollution control methods **4:**476:2b
Cranko, John (S.Af. dancer, choreographer, and dir.) **3:**713:1b
contribution to Stuttgart Ballet **11:**338:1a; **20:**65:1b
crankshaft (machine component)
function in gasoline engine **18:**353:2a, *illus.*; **28:**809:2b
see also crank
Cranmer, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury) **3:**713:2a
archbishop *list* **2:**815
association with
Bocher **2:**313:1a
Bucer **2:**594:1a
Henry VIII **5:**841:2b
Vermigli **12:**322:3b
formation of Anglican church **26:**214:1a
preparation of prayer book **3:**493:3a
role in England **29:**51:1a *passim to* 53:1b
crannog (dwelling) **3:**715:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Crans-Montana (Switz.)
settlement patterns **28:**345:1b
Cranston (R.I., U.S.) **3:**715:1b
Crantor (Gr. philos.) **3:**715:2a
influence on Platonism **25:**900:1a
Cranz, or Zelenogradsk (Russ.)
East Prussia *map* **4:**331
crape myrtle, *or* Lagerstroemia indica (plant)
characteristics **13:**693:1b
crappie, *or* Pomoxis (fish) **3:**715:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
craps (game) **3:**715:2b
casinos **2:**922:3b
gambling **5:**104:3a
perfect dice **4:**74:1a
see also hazard

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

crash (cloth) **3:**715:3a
Crashaw, Richard (Br. poet) **3:**715:3a
contribution to English literature **18:**442:1b
Craspedacusta: *see* freshwater jellyfish
Craspedacusta sowerbyi (species of jellyfish)
description **5:**32b
Crassostrea (genus of mollusks) bivalves **24:**311:2b
see also North American oyster
Crassostrea angulata (mollusk): *see* Portuguese oyster
Crassostrea commercialis (mollusk): *see* Sydney rock oyster
Crassostrea gigas (mollusk): *see* Japanese oyster
Crassostrea virginica (mollusk): *see* North American oyster
Crassula helmsii (plant): *see* Australian swamp stonecrop
Crassulaceae, *or* orpine family, *or* stonecrop family (plant fam.) **3:**715:3b
characteristics **13:**698:1a, 699:2b, 700:2b
fossils **13:**702:2a
Rosales **10:**179:1b
see also Echeveria; houseleek; kalanchoe; sedum; succulent
crassulacean acid metabolism, *or* crassulacean metabolism (bot.)
desert vegetation **25:**876:2b
Crassus, Lucius Licinius (Roman law.) **3:**716:1b
Crassus, Marcus Licinius (Roman states.) **3:**716:1b
association with
Caelius Rufus **2:**716:2b
Caesar **15:**403:1b
Pompey **9:**592:3a
campaign against Mesopotamia **23:**889:2a
conflict with Parthian Iran **21:**952:1a
defeat at Battle of Carrhae **2:**897:3b; **9:**174:1a
role in Roman history **20:**306:1b
victory over Spartacus **11:**73:2b
Crassus Dives Mucianus, Publius Licinius (Roman pol.) **3:**716:2a
Crataegus (bot.): *see* hawthorn
Crataegus calopendron, *or* Crataegus tomentosa (bot.): *see* pear haw
Crataegus cordata, *or* Crataegus phaenopyrum (bot.): *see* Washington hawthorn
Crataegus crus-galli (bot.): *see* cockspur hawthorn
Crataegus laevigata, *or* Crataegus oxyacantha (bot.): *see* English midland hawthorn
Crater (constellation)
constellations *table* **28:**212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **28:**210
crater (geol.)
extraterrestrial
Mars **7:**873:3a; **27:**497:2b
Mercury **8:**30:1b; **27:**467:1b
Moon **8:**299:3a; **27:**486:2b
meteor and comet activity **16:**768:2b
terrestrial
Craters of the Moon National Monument **3:**716:3a
volcanism **29:**517:2b
see also caldera; explosion crater; maar; makhteshim; meteorite crater; and particular craters (*e.g.* Alphonsus; Caloris; Copernicus; Linné; Orientale basin)
crater (wine vessel): *see* krater
Crater Lake (L., Ore., U.S.) **3:**716:2b
effects of wind pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **26:**628
example of
caldera **2:**737:1a
volcanic lake **7:**108:1a; **22:**533:1b
location *map* **29:**186
Crater Lake National Park (park, Ore., U.S.)
location *maps* **29:**156, 186
crater row (geol.)
study of volcanism **29:**518:2a, *table* 517
Craterellus cornucopioides (fungus): *see* horn-of-plenty mushroom
Crateromys (rodent genus)
classification of cloud rat **3:**397:1b
Crateromys schadenbergi (rodent): *see* bushy-tailed cloud rat
Craters of the Moon National Monument (reg., Ida., U.S.) **3:**716:3a
Idaho **29:**416:1a
location *map* **29:**182
Craterus (Maced. gen.) **3:**716:3a
association with Alexander the Great **13:**226:2b
opposition to Perdiccas **9:**282:3b
Crates (Gr. act. and au.) **3:**716:3a
Crates of Mallus (Gr. philos.) **3:**716:3b
construction of globe **5:**305:1a
contribution to Greek scholarship **27:**23:1b
Crates of Thebes (Gr. philos.) **3:**716:3b
influence on Zeno of Citium **25:**740:2b
Crateuas, *or* Cratevas (Gr. art. and physic.) **3:**716:3b
production of herbals **5:**864:2b
Crateús (Braz.)
location *map* **15:**188
Crateva (plant genus)
classification **2:**834:2a
Crati River (riv., It.)
location *map* **22:**171
Cratinus (Gr. poet) **3:**717:1a
Cratippus (Gr. hist.)
influenced by Thucydides **11:**740:2b
Crato (Braz.) **3:**717:1a
location *map* **15:**188
craton (geol.) **3:**717:1a
composition of continents **16:**705:2a
geology of
North America **24:**999:2b
South America **27:**579:1a
sedimentation during Permian Period **19:**824:2b
significance of Precambrian rocks **19:**776:2b
see also continental island; continental shield; geosyncline; platform; *and particular cratons* (*e.g.* North Atlantic craton; West African craton)
Cratylus (Gr. philos.)
theories of Skepticism **25:**590:2a
"Cratylus" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25:**896:1a
origins of language **22:**549:1b
theory of scholarship **27:**22:1b
Crau, the (area, Fr.)
feature of Bouches-du-Rhône **2:**417:1b
Craveirinha, José, *or* José G. Vetrinha (E.Af. writ.) **3:**717:1b
contribution to African literature **13:**125:2b
Craven (dist., Eng., U.K.) **3:**717:1b
Craven, Frank (Am. act. and au.) **3:**717:2a
Craven, William Craven, earl of (Eng. courtier) **3:**717:2b
Cravo Norte (Colom.)
location *map* **16:**573
crawdad, *or* crawfish (crustacean): *see* crayfish
Crawford, Adair (Eng. physic. and chem.)
research on alkaline-earth metals **15:**967:2a

Crawford, Anna Harriette (Br. writ.): *see* Leonowens, Anna Harriette
Crawford, Francis Marion (Am. au.) 3:717:3a
Crawford, Isabella Valancy (Can. poet) 3:717:3b
contribution to Canadian literature 15:514:2b
Crawford, Joan, *or* Lucille Lesueur (Am. act.) 3:718:1a
connection with Pepsi-Cola Company 9:275:1b
presidential election of 1824 1:85:2a
Crawford Notch (geol. formation, U.S.) discovery by Nash 24:1038:1b
Crawfordsville (Ind., U.S.) 3:718:3a
crawl, *or* freestyle swimming (swimming)
contribution by
Ederle 4:367:3a
Kahanamoku 6:681:3b
sporting records *lists* 11:165, 166
technique and development 11:446:1b
crawler tractor: *see* caterpillar tractor
Crawley (dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:718:3b
Crawley (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Crawley 3:718:3b
location *map* 29:6
crawling, *or* creeping (animal behaviour)
nerve coordination in annelids 24:800:1a
Crax unicornis (bird): *see* southern helmeted curassow
Craxi, Bettino, *or* Benedetto Craxi (It. pol.) 3:719:1a
history of Italy 6:430:2b; 22:242:2b
socialism 27:400:2b
Cray, Seymour R. (Am. engin.) 3:719:1b
Cray-1 (computer)
development by Cray Research Inc. 3:719:1b
Cray Research Inc. (Am. co.)
founding by Cray 3:719:1b
Crayencour, Marguerite de (Fr. au.): *see* Yourcenar, Marguerite
crayfish, *or* crawdad, *or* crawfish (crustacean) 3:719:2a
compound eye *illus.* 27:144
excretory system 19:6:2a, *illus.* 5
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
serial homology 18:882:1b
specialization of stomach 11:283:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crayon 3:719:2b
major ref. in Drawing 17:465:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:468
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
crayon conté (art): *see* conté crayon
crayon manner, *or* chalk-manner, *or* pastel-manner (art)
major ref. in Printmaking 26:116:1b
engraving 4:503:2a
craze (sociol.)
major ref. in Collective Behaviour 16:559:1b
"Crazy Ape, The" (work by Szent-Gyorgyi)
discussed in biography 11:475:2b
Crazy Horse, *or* Ta-Sunko-Witko (Sioux chief) 3:719:3a
leadership of Sioux 10:842:2a
crazyweed, *or* Oxytropis lambertii, *or* purple loco (bot.)
description 7:438:1b
poisonous plants *table* 25:922
"creación, La" (work by Yáñez) discussed in biography 12:816:1a
Creacionismo, *or* Creationism (Sp. lit.) 3:719:3b
founding by Huidobro 6:129:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Creadion carunculatus (bird): *see* saddleback
Creagrus furcatus (bird): *see* swallow-tailed gull
creaky voice (phonetics): *see* vocal fry
cream (dairy product) 3:720:1a
butter 19:390:2a
cream separator 3:720:1b
ice cream 19:391:2a
Cream, Arnold Raymond (Am. athlete): *see* Walcott, Jersey Joe
cream cheese (dairy product) 3:720:1b
cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
cream-coloured courser, *or* Cursorius cursor (bird)
description 3:684:2b
cream nut (nut): *see* Brazil nut
cream of tartar (chem. compound) polycarboxylic acid salt 15:866:1a
tartaric acid 11:568:2a
cream sauce (sauce)
frozen prepared meals 19:401:2a
cream separator (food tech.) 3:720:1b
processing of milk 19:388:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
cream yeast
use in baking 19:360:1b
creamcups, *or* Platystemon californicus (bot.) 3:720:2a
creamed honey (beekeeping) production technique 19:153:1b
Creamery Bridge (bridge, Brattleboro, Vt., U.S.)
description 2:483:2a
creaming (milk)
stabilization of milk 19:388:1a
creaming method (cooking)
cake-baking procedures 2:728:3a
creamware, *or* Queen's ware (pottery) 3:720:2b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:101:2b *passim to* 112:2a, 121:1a, *illus.* 120
contribution by
Astbury 1:649:2b
Wedgwood 12:553:1b
varieties of earthenware 4:322:3a, *illus.*; 9:646:3a; 12:553:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
crease (sports)
cricket 28:134:1b
ice hockey 28:143:2a
crease resistance (textiles) method of textile finishing 21:585:2a
created-error check: *see* vulnerability test
creatine (chem. compound)
production by muscle contraction 24:470:2a
see also creatinine
creatine kinase (enzyme) indication of muscle disease 24:477:1a
creatine phosphoryl transferase (enzyme)
role in muscle contraction 24:470:2a
creatinine (chem. compound)
distribution analysis by differential equations 13:471:2b
importance to excretory system 19:19:1b, *tables* 13, 17
creation (rel.)
Egyptian religion 4:393:1a
Iranian religion 24:124:2b
Judaism 22:419:1a
see also creation myth
Creation, Era of the (chron.): *see* Era of the Creation
"Creation, The," *or* "Die Schöpfung" (work by Haydn)
discussed in biography 5:771:1a
oratorio tradition 8:980:2b
creation ex nihilo (rel.)
Christian philosophy 16:324:1b
creation myth, *or* cosmogonic myth MICROPAEDIA 3:720:3a
MACROPAEDIA 17:396:1b
major ref. in Myth and Mythology 24:723:1b *passim to* 727:2b
African cultures 13:13:2b
American Indian cultures
American Indian lore 13:315:1a
Aztec 26:25:2a
Mesoamerican religion 26:15:1b, 25:2a
South American tropical forest cultures 13:411:1a
ancient European cultures
Finno-Ugric religion 18:775:1b
Greek religion 18:789:2b
Hellenistic religion 18:799:2b
Norse mythology
Askr and Embla 1:635:1a
Aurgelmir 1:706:1a
Midgard 8:112:1a
ancient Middle Eastern cultures
concept of the sacred 24:92:1b
"Enuma elish" 24:102:2b
Hittite religion 24:121:2b
Mesopotamian religions 23:862:1b; 24:99:1b, 101:2a
Mithraism 8:197:3a
Zoroastrianism 12:935:1b; 29:1085:2b
Australian and Oceanian cultures
Australian Aboriginal culture 14:434:2a
Micronesian myths 25:257:1a
Polynesian cultures 25:258:1b
Christianity
Cathar doctrines 2:951:2a
Christian concept of God 16:274:1a
Christian philosophy 25:552:2a
Erigena 25:743:1a
theology compared with Eastern religions 28:617:1b
concept in
dualism 26:556:1b
monotheism 26:560:2a
mystery religions 24:711:2b
nature worship 26:531:2b, 533:1a
polytheism 26:547:2b
cosmology 8:471:1a
East Asian cultures
Japanese mythology 22:313:2a
Taoism 28:386:1a
Chinese Taoist legend of P'an Ku 29:1:2b
"Huai-nan-tzu" 6:109:2b
evolution theory of Darwin 18:858:2b
function of
folklore 19:309:1b
manifestation of the sacred 26:771:2b
religious experience 26:582:1b
worship 26:776:2b
Indian religions
Hinduism 20:531:1a
Sikhism 27:286:1b
Islam
doctrine 22:6:2a
mythology 22:40:1a
Judaism
chronology 15:423:2a
Lurianic Kabbala 7:568:3b
mysticism 22:441:1b
myth and legend 14:904:1b; 22:447:2b
theology 22:419:1a
symbolism
Adam and Eve 1:78:2b
allegorical literature 23:104:1b
biblical use of plants 26:597:2b
Genesis 14:922:2b
paradise 17:413:1a
textual preservation in epigraphic material 20:603:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also creation; earth-diver myth; "Enuma elish"; Eridu Genesis
"Creation of Adam, The" (work by Michelangelo)
decoration of Sistine Chapel *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:58; Plate 2 fol. 25:330
place in Renaissance art 25:363:1a
"Creation of Eve, The" (work by Jacopo della Quercia)
marble relief *illus.* 6:466
"Creation of Eve, The" (work by Michelangelo)
place in Renaissance art 25:363:1a
"Creation of the World, The," *or* "Gwreans an Bys" (work by Jordan)
place in Cornish literature 3:18:1b; 3:641:1a; 15:601:1b
creation operator (phys.)
particle physics 25:822:1b
Creation Society, *or* Ch'uan-tsao she (Chin. lit.)
founding by
Chang Tzu-p'ing 3:86:2a
Yü Ta-fu 12:866:1b
history of Chinese literature 16:238:2b
creationism, *or* creation science, *or* scientific creationism 3:721:1a
evolution theory 18:864:2a
fundamentalism 5:52:3a
Creationism (Sp. lit.): *see* Creacionismo
creative ability: *see* creativity
creative department (bus.)
function in advertising agencies 23:504:2b
creative evolution (philos.) 3:721:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also élan vital
"Creative Evolution," *or* "L'Evolution créatrice" (work by Bergson) discussed in biography 2:130:1b
history of philosophy 25:757:1b
Creative Intelligence, Science of significance in Transcendental Meditation 11:895:1a
creative thinking (psychol.): *see* creativity; divergent thinking
creativity, *or* creative thinking 3:721:2a
major ref. in Thought and Thought Processes 28:654:2a
characteristics of human communication 2:549:1a
elements of language-learning 22:566:1b
function in
acting 28:530:1b
humour and wit 20:682:1b *passim to* 687:1a
philosophy of
artistic creation 25:701:2b
scientific discovery 25:663:1b
viewed by Poincaré 9:544:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 434
"Creatures of Prometheus, The," *or* "Die Geschöpfe des Prometheus" (work by Beethoven)
discussed in biography 14:739:2a
history of theatrical music 24:620:1a
Crébillon, Claude-Prosper Jolyot, sieur de, *or* Crébillon fils, *or* Crébillon Son (Fr. au.) 3:721:2b
Crébillon, Prosper Jolyot, sieur de, *or* Crébillon Père (Fr. dram.) 3:721:3a
comparison with Voltaire 29:525:2b
crèche (biol.)
nursery for penguins 15:21:2a
crèche (Christianity)
religious folk art 19:331:1b
crèche (educ.): *see* day nursery; kindergarten
Crécy, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 3:721:3b
history of
cavalry and archery 29:539:2b, *illus.* 540
clothing styles 17:506:1b
Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a; 19:472:2b
role of
Edward III 4:376:3a
Edward the Black Prince 4:380:1a
"Crede of Piers the Plowman, The" (work by Langland): *see* "Piers Plowman"
credence (table)
use in Middle Ages in Europe 17:59:2a
credence, letter of (dipl.): *see* letter of credence
credibility of witnesses (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law 26:164:2b
credit, *or* borrowing, *or* lending, *or* loan, *or* money lending (fin.) 3:722:1a
major ref. in Banks and Banking 3:870:3b
comparison with factoring 4:652:3a
economy of
medieval Europe 3:72:2a; 18:629:2a
monarchic Europe 18:662:2a
Sung dynasty 16:100:1a
influenced by
central bank 3:27:1b
composition 3:505:1a
International Finance Corporation 29:145:1a
World Bank 29:142:2b
role in
bookselling and publishing 26:427:1b

commercial law 15:353:1a
corporate finance 15:372:1b
development assistance 4:877:3b
government finance 4:635:1a; 20:149:2a, 153:2b *passim to* 159:1b
Great Depression 17:245A:2a
income stabilization theory 17:950:2a
intestate succession 21:646:1a
land reform programs 22:541:2b
money markets 23:519:1b
war finance 29:646:1b
theories of Ricardo 10:38:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also debt; economic theories (*e.g.* availability theory of credit); types of credit (*e.g.* microcredit; revolving credit,)
credit, availability theory of: *see* availability theory of credit
credit, letter of (fin.) 3:722:1b
business law 15:354:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
credit, line of (fin.): *see* line of credit
Credit and Commerce International, Bank of, *or* BCCI
failure 13:842:2a
credit bureau (fin.) 3:722:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
credit card 3:722:2a
cryptographic security systems 16:861:2a
use of automated systems 14:556:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 533
see also revolving credit
credit insurance
major ref. in Insurance 21:746:1a
casualty insurance 2:942:2a
credit life insurance
life insurance 21:747:2a
Crédit Mobilier of America (Am. co.)
creation by Ames 1:338:1a
Crédit Mobilier Scandal (U.S. hist.) 3:722:2b
involvement of Union Pacific Railroad Company 12:136:2b
occurrence during Grant's presidency 5:426:1a
Crédit Social, Parti du (Can. pol.): *see* Social Credit Party
Crédit Swiss (Swiss bank)
Swiss finance 28:348:1b
credit union 3:722:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Credit Union National Association, *or* CUNA (org.)
establishment by the credit union 3:722:3b
Creditanstalt (Aus. banking house)
collapse during Depression 4:489:2b; 14:535:1b
impact of European politics 21:832:2b
Crediton (Eng., U.K.) 3:722:3b
location *map* 29:6
creditor (law) 3:945:2b
property rights 26:194:2b
see also debtor
"Creditors, The," *or* "Fordringsagare" (work by Strindberg)
discussed in biography 11:320:1b
Credo (mus. mass)
role in Latin mass 5:476:2b
"Credo" (work by Kuskova)
discussed in biography 7:46:3b
Cree (people) 3:722:3b
arts development 13:320:1a, *illus.* 332
Bible translation 14:919:1a
distribution
Quebec 9:846:3b
Saskatchewan 10:463:1a
ethnological affinities
Plains Indians 13:381:2a, *map* 380
subarctic Indians 13:359:2a, *map* smallpox occurrence 13:358:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cree Lake (L., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Cree language
Eskimo language borrowing 22:762:1a
creed (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:723:1b
MACROPAEDIA 26:785:2b
absence in Disciples of Christ church 26:260:2a
canonical status 10:572:2a
contribution by Saint Irenaeus 6:381:1b
development in Middle Ages 18:610:2b
embodiment of faith 22:345:2b
expression of religious experience 26:582:1b
significance in
Christianity 16:260:2b, 289:1a
Protestantism 26:232:2b
views on Holy Spirit 16:280:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 812
see also ecumenical creed
Creek (people) 3:723:2b
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:387:2a *passim to* 391:2a, *map* 388
association with
Alabama 29:309:2b
Cherokee 3:172:3b
Jackson 6:455:3a
McGillivray 7:624:1b
Okmulgee 8:901:3b
Seminoles 10:626:2a
Tecumseh 11:601:3b
dance development 13:326:2b
Indian Removal Act 6:290:2a
Indian Territory 6:291:1a
intercalation of months 15:429:2a
political organization 13:352:2b, *map* 351
sacramental rites 26:789:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also related groups by name, *e.g.,* Muskogee
creek chub, *or* Semotilus atromaculatus, *or* horned dace (fish)
description 3:297:2a
Creek Town (Nig.)
founding by Efik 4:384:3a
Creek War (U.S. hist.) 3:724:1b
history of Creek 3:724:1a
participation of Jackson 6:455:3a
role of Cherokee 3:173:1b
Creel, George Edward (Am. journ.) 3:724:2a
Creel City (N.Dak., U.S.): *see* Devils Island
Creeley, Robert White (Am. poet) 3:724:2b
American literature 13:310:1a
Creelman, James (Am. journ.)
interview with Díaz 24:466:2b
Creelsburg (N.Dak., U.S.): *see* Devils Island
creep (deformation)
deformation and flow 3:960:2b; 23:735:1b, 745:1a
ice 20:733:2a
materials testing 13:598:2b; 21:417:2b
plastics 21:324:1b
rock: *see* rock
creep (slope movement) 3:724:3a
occurrence and effects 16:200:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
creep-rupture curve: *see* stress-rupture curve
creep strain
measurement 13:598:2b
creep test
procedure 13:598:2b
creeper (bird) 3:724:3a
major ref. in birds 15:95:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also treecreeper
creeping (animal behaviour): *see* crawling
creeping barberry, *or* Mahonia repens (plant)
characteristics 8:991:1b
creeping bellflower (plant): *see* rover bellflower
creeping bent, *or* Agrostis palustris, *or* Agrostis stolonifera palustris, *or* Fiorin (plant)
characteristics 2:109:2a
creeping buttercup (plant): *see* Eurasian creeping buttercup
creeping cactus
description 13:664:1a
creeping Charlie (Lysimachia nummularia): *see* creeping Jenny
Creeping Charlie, *or* Pilea nummulariifolia, *or* Swedish Ivy (Pilea nummulariifolia)
description 9:441:2b
creeping hemlock (plant): *see* American yew
creeping Jenny, *or* creeping Charlie, *or* Lysimachia nummularia, *or* moneywort (plant) 3:724:3b
characteristics 9:702:3b
creeping juniper, *or* Juniperus horizontalis (bot.)
species of juniper 6:656:1b
creeping ladies' tresses, *or* Goodyera repens (plant)
description 7:92:2a
creeping phlox (plant): *see* moss pink
creeping snowberry, *or* Gaultheria hispidula (plant)
characteristics 5:151:1a
classification 10:913:2b
creeping water bug, *or* Naucoridae (insect) 3:725:1a
characteristics of Heteroptera 21:691:2a
creeping yellow cress, *or* Rorippa sylvestris, *or* water rocket (plant)
description 7:877:1b
Creevey, Thomas (Eng. pol.) 3:725:1b
Crefeld (Ger.): *see* Krefeld
Creidylad (Celt. deity)
relationship to Llyr 7:426:3b
Creighton, James Edwin (Am. philos.) 3:725:2a
Creighton University (univ., Omaha, Neb., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Creil (Fr.) 3:725:2a
location *map* 19:432
Crelle, August Leopold (Ger. math. and engin.) 3:725:2b
influence on Abel 1:25:1b
"Crelle's Journal," *or* "Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik" (Ger. pub.)
role of Crelle 3:725:2b
Crema (It.) 3:725:2b
location *map* 22:170
cremaster (insect anat.)
anchoring for cocoon *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 21:706
cremation (funeral custom) 3:725:3b
death rites and customs 26:808:1a, *illus.*
significance in
ancient Europe 18:600:2a
Buddhism 5:302:1a
Hinduism 20:550:1a
concepts of death 16:990:1b
ritualistic objects 26:828:1b
Hittite religion 24:121:1b
Roman religion 18:797:2b
use of columbarium 3:472:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Crémazie, Octave, *or* Claude-Joseph-Olivier Crémazie, *or* Jules Fontaine (Fr.-Can. au.) 3:726:2b
contribution to Canadian literature 2:788:3b
crème (food)
fondants 19:400:1a
crème anglaise (food): *see* boiled custard
crème brûlée (food)
description 3:810:2a
crème caramel (food)
description 3:810:2a
crème fraîche (food)
description 3:720:1b
Cremer, Erika (Aus. chem.)
study of gas chromatography 13:543:1a
Cremer, Gerard de (Flem. cartog.): *see* Mercator, Gerardus
Cremer, Sir William Randal (Br. labour leader) 3:726:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Crémieux, Isaac-Adolphe, *or* Isaäc Moïse (Fr. pol.) 3:726:3a
Cremona (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Cremona (It.) 3:726:3b
Italian history 22:196:1a
location *map* 22:170
Cremona, Antonio Luigi Gaudenzio Giuseppe (It. math.) 3:727:1a
Cremona, Girolamo da (It. art.)
influence on Liberale da Verona 7:329:3b
Cremona-Milan Canal (canal, It.)
major canals *table* 29:791
Cremona school (It. mus.)
establishment by Amati family 1:314:1b
Cremonese school (paint.)
founding by Campi 2:779:1a
crenel, *or* crenela (arch.)
structure of battlement 1:964:3b
Crenobia (flatworm): *see* Planaria
Creodonta, *or* Creodont order (paleon.) 3:727:1b
classification of mammals 23:349:1b, 351:2b, *chart* 352
evolution of Carnivora 23:425:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Creole, *or* Créole, *or* Criollo (people) 3:727:2a
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Angola 27:878:2b
Cape Verde 29:834:2a
Guadeloupe 29:768:2a
Latin America 7:181:1b; 22:810:2a, 811:1b *passim to* 816:2b
Belize 2:65:1a
Chile 16:31:1b
Colombia 16:580:2b
Mestizo culture of Peru 25:520:1a
Venezuela 18:305:2b; 29:476:2b
Louisiana 29:330:1a
rise in Central America 15:666:1b
Spanish colonial education 18:39:2a
creole (ling.) 3:727:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:785:1b
classification 22:572:2a
comparison with koine 6:933:2a
dialectal development 22:553:1b
distribution
Africa 13:61:2b; 22:748:2a
Haiti 29:747:1b
Jamaica 29:751:2b
Réunion 10:4:3b
West Indies 12:592:3a; 29:723:2a
Romance languages 22:621:2a, 627:2b
specialized languages 22:556:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also pidgin; specific dialects by name, *e.g.,* Crioulo
Creole cattle: *see* criollo cattle
Creon (Gr. myth.)
relation to Antigone 1:452:2a
significance in
Amphitryon legend 1:354:2b
Greek religion 18:786:2a
creosote (chem.) 3:727:3a
agricultural chemicals toxicity *table* 25:916
use as fungicide 5:54:1a
creosote bush, *or* Larrea tridentata (plant)
occurrence in deserts 14:1204:1b, 1205:2b
creosote bush bagworm moth, *or* winged bagworm moth, *or* Thyridopteryx meadi (insect)
lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 21:706
species of bagworm moth *illus.* 1:796
creosote bush family (plant fam.): *see* Zygophyllaceae
crepe, *or* crêpe (cloth) 3:727:3b
relation to twisting 12:81:1b
textile finishing 21:584:2b
crepe, *or* crêpe (pancake) 3:727:3b
crepe de Chine, *or* crêpe de Chine (fabric) 3:727:3b
Crepe ring (astron.): *see* C ring
crepe suzette (food)

description 3:727:3b
Crepicephalus (paleon.) 3:728:1a
Crepidula (gastropod): *see* slipper shell
Crepidula fornicata (gastropod): *see* Atlantic slipper shell
crepuscolarismo (It. lit.) 3:728:1a
influenced by Pascoli 9:180:3a
place in Italian literature 22:162:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"crepuscolo dei filosofi, Il" (work by Papini)
discussed in biography 9:129:2a
"Crepusculario" (work by Neruda)
discussed in biography 8:607:1b
Crépy, Peace of (Eur. hist.)
history of Germany 20:90:2b
significance for Charles V 3:110:3b
Créquy, Charles I de Blanchefort, Marquis de (Fr. marshal) 3:728:1b
Créquy, François, chevalier de, marquis de Marines, *or* **François, chevalier de Crequi** (Fr. marshal) 3:728:2a
Crerar, Henry Duncan Graham (Can. gen.)
role in World War II 29:1015:2b
Crerar, John (Am. indus.) 3:728:2a
Cres, *or* Cherso (is., Croatia) 3:728:2b
location *map* 14:595
Crescas, Ḥasdai ben Abraham (Sp. philos.) 3:728:3a
major ref. in Judaism 22:436:1b
opposition to Aristotelianism 22:399:1a
crescent, *or* hilāl (natl. and rel. symbol) 3:728:3b
Muslim flags 4:812:1a
crescent, Turkish (mus. instru.): *see* jingling Johnny
Crescent City (N.Z.): *see* Greymouth
Crescent City (Calif., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Crescent Moon Society, *or* Hsin-yüeh she (Chin. lit. org.)
history of Chinese literature 16:238:2b
Crescent wrench (tool)
development in wrenches 12:768:2a; 28:707:2a
Crescentia cujete (tree): *see* calabash tree
crescentic fracture (geol.)
chatter marks 3:140:1b
crescentic gouge (geol.)
chatter marks 3:140:1b
Crescentii family, *or* Crescenzi family (Roman fam.) 3:729:1a
opposition to Benedict VIII 2:93:3a
Crescentius I (Roman patrician)
opposition to Benedict VI 2:93:2b; 3:729:1a
Crescentius II (Roman patrician)
association with
John XVI 6:573:2a
Sergius IV 10:649:2a
execution by Otto III 9:31a
Crescenzi family (Roman fam.): *see* Crescentii family
Cresci, Gianfrancesco (It. calligrapher)
contribution to calligraphy 11:656:3b; 29:1069:2b, *illus.* 1070
Cresilas (Gr. sculp.) 3:729:1b
comparison with Demetrios of Alopeka 4:3:1b
cresol, *or* methylphenol (chem. compound) 3:729:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also meta-cresol
Crespi, Daniele (It. paint.) 3:729:2a
Crespi, Giovanni Battista, *or* Il Cerano (It. paint.) 3:729:2a
influence on Daniele Crespi 3:729:2a
Crespi, Giuseppe Maria, *or* Lo Spagnolo (It. paint.) 3:729:2b
contribution to Baroque art 25:370:1a
Crespo, Joaquín (Venez. mil. of.)
history of Venezuela 29:478:1a
cress (plant) 3:729:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also marsh cress; pennycress; peppergrass; watercress; winter cress
Cressent, Charles (Fr. cabinetmaker) 3:729:3b
development of Régence style 17:633:2a
Cressida (lit. fig.)
romance tradition 10:155:1a; 23:111:2a
Cresson, Edith, *or* Edith Campion (premier of Fr.) 3:730:1b
appointment by Mitterrand 8:202:2b
history of France 19:526:2b
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
crest (anat.): *see* nuchal crest
crest (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry 20:505:2a
crest-tailed marsupial mouse, *or* mulgara, *or* Dasycercus cristicauda (mammal)
mammals *illus.* 23:358
marsupial mice 7:883:3a
crest-tailed marsupial rat, *or* marsupial rat, *or* kowari, *or* Dasyuroides byrnei (mammal)
characteristics of mammals *illus.* 23:358
Cresta sledding (sport): *see* skeleton sledding
crested auklet, *or* Aethia cristatella (bird)
auklets *illus.* 1:702
crested bustard, *or* Lophotis ruficrista (bird)
display behaviour 15:52:1a
crested caracara (bird): *see* common caracara
crested guan, *or* Penelope purpurascens (bird)
description 3:797:3b
crested mynah, *or* Acridotheres cristatellus (bird)
description and distribution 8:465:1a
crested poppy, *or* thistle poppy, *or* Argemone platyceras (bot.)
description 9:694:3b
crested porcupine, *or* Hystrix (mammal)
description 9:614:2b
crested rat (mammal): *see* maned rat
crested screamer, *or* chaja, *or* Chauna torquata (bird)
characteristics 15:569:2b
crested seriema (bird): *see* red-legged seriema
crested swift, *or* Hemiprocnidae, *or* tree swift (bird) 3:730:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:82:1a, *illus.* 83
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crested tree swift (bird): *see* Indian-crested swift
crested wheatgrass, *or* Agropyron cristatum (bot.)
description 12:617:2b, *illus.*
crested wood partridge, *or* roulroul, *or* Rollulus roulroul (bird)
description 9:176:2b
cresting (arch.): *see* brattishing
crestless gardener (bird): *see* brown gardener
Creston, Paul, *or* Giuseppe Guttoveggio (Am. comp.) 3:730:2b
Creswell Crags (ravine, Eng., U.K.) 3:730:3a
Creswellian culture (archae.)
relationship to Magdalenian culture 3:730:3a
cresylic acid (chem. compound)
use in resin manufacture 3:729:2a
Cret, Paul Phillippe (Am. arch.) 3:730:3a
Crêt de la Neige (mt., Fr.): *see* Neige, Mount
Creta (is., Gr.): *see* Crete
Cretaceous Period, *or* Cretaceous System (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:730:3b
MACROPAEDIA 19:840:1b
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1158:1a
comparison with Tertiary Period 11:652:2b
development of geological time scale 19:753:1a; *table* 5:191
evolution of
angiosperms 25:880:2b
dinosaurs 4:104:2a, *illus.* Plates 1-4 fol. 17:320
mammals 3:21:2a
geologic history of
Africa 13:43:2a
Caribbean Sea 14:304:2b
Mississippi River 24:1064:2b
Saharan Atlas 13:73:2b
South America 27:583:2a, *map* 584
occurrence of chalk deposits 3:61:3a
paleoclimate 16:498:2b
paleogeography *illus.* 19:841
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also epochs (*e.g.* Early Cretaceous Epoch; Late Cretaceous Epoch); stages and series (*e.g.* Aptian Stage; Clarence Series; Gyliakian Series; Kochian Stage; Taitai Series); orogenies (*e.g.* Laramide orogeny; Nevadan orogeny); *and* fossils (*e.g.* Anchura; ankylosaur; Hesperornis; multituberculate)
Cretaceous–Tertiary boundary (paleon.): *see* K–T boundary
Cretan labyrinth (anc. maze)
construction by Daedalus 3:844:3a
description 7:84:1a
Cretan language (Gr. lang.)
dialect of Modern Greek language 22:617:1a
Crete, *or* Kríti, *or* Krete, *or* Creta, *or* Kirid, *or* Candia (is., Gr.) 3:731:2a
art, archaeology, and architecture
Byzantine art 25:348:1b
chryselephantine sculpture 3:290:1b, *illus.*
literature 20:358:2b
metalwork 17:145:2b
Minoan architecture 13:902:1b; 24:83:1b
painting 25:338:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:354
pottery 17:106:1a
sculpture 27:60:2b
dress 17:480:2b
history
ancient relations with North Africa 24:953:2a
apostolate of Saint Titus 11:806:2a
conquest by Nicephorus II Phocas 8:678:3b
development of sports 28:103:1a
laws of Gortyn 20:601:1a
Minoan period 8:168:2b; 20:205:1b
passim to 218:1b
Egyptian 18th dynasty 18:116:1b
navigation 24:756:1b
numeral system 14:76:2a, *illus.*
modern period
Greco-Turkish wars 5:454:2b
Greece 20:199:2b, 200:2a
Halepa Pact 5:632:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:962:1b, *maps* 946, 958
Venice 29:486:2a
World War II 29:995:2b
resistance to Ottomans 20:193:2a
Roman Greece 20:189:2a
location *map* 20:182
physical geography
Aegean Sea 1:116:2a
Greece 5:454:3b; 20:184:1b
stone roads 26:318:1b, *illus.*
water transportation 28:785:2a
see also Minoan civilization
Crete, Sea of, or Sea of Candia, *or* Kritikón Pélagos (sea, Gr.) 3:731:3b
location *map* 20:182
crête, the (Fr. hist.): *see* Montagnard
Crete dittany, *or* Origanum dictamnus (bot.)
variety of dittany 4:130:3b
Créteil (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Creticus, Quintus Caecilius Metellus (Roman gen.): *see* Metellus Creticus, Quintus Caecilius
Crétin, Guillaume (Fr. au.)
French literature 19:543:2b
rhétoriqueur poetry 10:20:1b
cretinism (path.) 3:731:3b
caused by hypothyroidism 6:205:3b; 17:551:1b; 18:308:1b
characterized by dwarfism 4:307:1a
effect on joints 28:315:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cretonne (fabric) 3:732:1a
relationship to chintz 3:242:2b
Creuse (dept., Fr.) 3:732:1b
location *map* 19:430
see also Marche
Creuse River (riv., Fr.)
Indre 6:300:1b
location *map* 19:433
Creusot, Le (Fr.): *see* Le Creusot
Creusot Forge and Workshop Company, *or* Société des Forges et Ateliers du Creusot (Fr. co.)
importance to Le Creusot 7:214:1b
Creutz, Gustav Philip, Greve (Swed. poet)
association with Nordenflycht 8:759:1b
contribution to Swedish literature 27:14:2a
Creutzfeldt, Hans G. (Ger. physic.)
description of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease 3:732:2a
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease 3:732:1b
affected by growth hormone 5:521:1a
association with prions 9:709:1b
caused by viral infection 23:845:2b; 29:509:1b
nervous system disorders 24:857:1b
relationship to bovine spongiform encephalopathy 2:435:2a
crevalle jack, *or* Caranx hippos (fish)
description 6:453:2a
crevasse (geol.) 3:732:2b
classification of mountain glaciers 20:745:1b
Crèvecœur, Michel-Guillaume-Saint-Jean de, *or* Hector Saint John de Crèvecœur, *or* J. Hector St. John (Fr.-Am. au.) 3:732:3a
crew (shipping personnel)
ship requirements 28:859:1b
Crewe (Eng., U.K.) 3:733:1a
location *map* 29:6
Crewe and Nantwich (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) 3:733:1b
crewel (wool yarn)
use in crewel work 3:733:1b
crewel work (embroidery) 3:733:1b
stylized themes in folk art 19:330:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crex crex (bird): *see* land rail
CRF (biochem.): *see* corticotropin-releasing hormone
CRH (biochem.): *see* corticotropin-releasing hormone
cri-du-chat syndrome (path.) 3:733:2a
chromosome abnormalities 19:731:1b
"Cri du Peuple, Le" (Fr. news.)
founding by Valles 12:249:2a
crib (agri.) 3:733:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 731
crib death: *see* sudden infant death syndrome
Cribb, Tom (Eng. athlete) 3:733:3a
Cribbage (game) 3:733:3a
Cribbage board
use in Cribbage 3:733:3a
cribellate silk: *see* woolly silk
cribellum (anat.)
structure in spiders 13:870:1a
criblé, *or* dotted manner, *or* dotted print, *or* manière criblée (printmaking)
major ref. in Printmaking 26:115:1a, *illus.*
method of metal cut 8:57:1b
origin in Germany 26:123:2b
cribriform plate (anat.)
function in sinus system 10:841:1a
structure of cranial bone 28:283:2b, *illus.*
Cricamola River (riv., Pan.)
location *map* 15:656
Cricetidae (fam. of mammals) 3:734:2a
see also species (*e.g.* cotton rat; gerbil; grasshopper mouse; hamster; harvest mouse; lemming; maned rat; mole rat; muskrat; rice rat; vole; white-footed mouse; wood rat)

Cricetomys gambianus (mammal): *see* giant pouched rat
Cricetus (mammal)
type of hamster **5**:671:2a
Crichton, James (Br. orator) **3**:734:2b
Criciúma (Braz.) **3**:734:3a
location *map* **15**:188
Crick, Bernard (Br. writ.)
views on political science **27**:352:2b
Crick, Francis Harry Compton (Br. biophysicist) **3**:734:3b
association with Watson **12**:526:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:745
study of
cell structure **15**:568:2a, *illus.*
DNA structure **14**:1097:2a *passim to* 1103:1a; **18**:861:2a; **19**:710:1a
double helix model **8**:822:1a; **14**:1046:2b
cricket, *or* Gryllidae (insect) **3**:735:1a
major ref. in Insects **21**:667:2b
features, evolution, and classification of insects **21**:652:2b, *illus.* 650
hearing ability **27**:153:2a *passim to* 155:2b
mating behaviour **14**:804:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.*, tree cricket
cricket (darts)
description **3**:893:3a
cricket (sport)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:735:2b
MACROPAEDIA **28**:131:1a
ball design **23**:757:1a
batting *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **28**:154
Border **2**:382:1a
globalization of sports **28**:104:2a
Jamaica *illus.* **29**:753
London **23**:294:1b
origin in England **29**:22:2b
sociology of sports **28**:107:1b
specialized language **22**:556:1b
sporting record **11**:132:1a, *list*
see also Ashes; Lord's Cricket Ground; Marylebone Cricket Club; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
cricket ball (sports): *see* ball
cricket bat (sports): *see* bat
Cricket Council (sports org.)
organization of cricket **28**:132:2a
cricket frog, *or* Acris (frog) **3**:735:3a
cricket pitch (sports)
description **28**:134:1a, *illus.*
Cricklade (Eng., U.K.) **3**:735:3b
location *map* **29**:6
cricoid cartilage (anat.)
function in respiratory system **26**:734:2a
position in larynx **28**:80:2b, *illus.* 81
cricopharyngeus muscle, *or* upper esophageal sphincter (anat.)
role in swallowing **11**:429:3a
structure of human digestive system **4**:559:3b; **17**:282:1a
"Criers and Kibitzers, Kibitzers and Criers" (work by Elkin)
discussed in biography **4**:457:2b
"Cries of London" (work by Gibbons)
use of quodlibet **9**:866:2b
Crigler-Najjar syndrome (path.)
metabolic disorder **23**:927:2b
Crile, George Washington (Am. surg.) **3**:735:3b
crime (civil law) **3**:736:2b
crime (law)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:736:1a
MACROPAEDIA **16**:796:1b
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
association with
alcohol abuse **13**:207:1b
ballad themes **23**:109:2b
prohibition **9**:723:1b
sadism **10**:293:2a
slang **22**:554:2a
depiction in motion pictures **24**:386:1a
development of security and protection systems **10**:595:2b
history
Edward III's reign **29**:43:1a
monarchic Europe **18**:663:1a
legislation and penology
Islāmic law **22**:33:1a
tort law **28**:745:2a
liability of minors **8**:169:1b
work of
Fielding **4**:767:1b
Interpol **6**:356:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
see also legal categories (*e.g.* délit; felony; infamy); modus operandi; parole; punishment; types of crime (*e.g.* homicide; perjury; treason; war crime); *and* types of criminal behaviour (*e.g.* organized crime; white-collar crime)
crime against humanity (war crime)
classification of war crimes **12**:491:1a
significance of genocide **5**:183:2a
crime against peace (war crime)
classification of war crimes **12**:491:1a
"Crime and Punishment," *or* "Prestupleniye i nakazaniye" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17**:452:2a
psychological novel **23**:126:1a
Russian literature **26**:1008:1b
tragedy **23**:166:1b
Crime Control Act (1968, U.S.)
use of electronic surveillance **4**:437:2a
"Crime do Padre Amaro, O" (novel by Eça de Queirós): *see* "Sin of Father Amaro, The"
crime fiction, *or* crime story, *or* thriller
art and morality **25**:709:2b
comic strips **15**:548:1a
contribution by Wallace **12**:467:3a
novels **23**:127:2b
see also detective story; hard-boiled fiction; mystery story
Crime of '73 (U.S. hist.)
silver currency controversy **29**:244:1b
"Crime of Monsieur Lange, The," *or* "Le Crime de M. Lange" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography **9**:1028:2b
place in film history **24**:387:2b
"Crime on Goat Island," *or* "Delitto all'Isola delle Capre" (work by Betti)
discussed in biography **2**:178:2a
"Crime Pursued by Vengeance and Justice" (paint. by Prud'hon)
discussed in biography **9**:751:1b, *illus.*
crime-scene investigation, *or* CSI (law)
major ref. in Police **25**:970:1b
crime story: *see* crime fiction
Crimea, *or* Krim, *or* Krym (rep., Ukraine) **3**:736:3b
annexation by Russia **2**:953:3b
Battle of the Alma **1**:286:1a
Crimean Peninsula **3**:737:1b
expansion of Ottoman Empire *map* **28**:946
location *map* **28**:974
occupation by Seljuqs **28**:944:1b
Crimea, khanate of the (hist. state, Ukraine) **3**:737:1a
Mongol khanates **15**:710:1b
slavery **27**:290:2b
Ukraine **28**:984:2b, 987:2a
Crimean Astrophysical Observatory (observatory, Crimea, Ukraine) **3**:737:1b
Crimean Autonomous S.S.R. (hist. state, Ukraine)
formation in Crimea oblast **3**:736:3b; **3**:737:2a
Crimean Canal (canal, Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever (disease)
viral hemorrhagic fever **12**:385:2b
Crimean Hunting Reserve (reserve, Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
Crimean linden, *or* Tilia euchlora (bot.)
description **7**:373:1a
Crimean Mountains (mts., Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
physiography of Ukraine **28**:973:2b
plant and animal life **28**:977:1a
Crimean Peninsula, *or* Krimskii Poluostrov, *or* Krymsky Poluostrov, *or* Krymskii Poluostrov, *or* Krymskij Poluostrov, *or* Tauric Chersonese (penin., Ukraine) **3**:737:1b
history
Russia **26**:967:2b, 968:2b
Tauric Chersonese **3**:174:2b
Ukraine **28**:983:2b, 984:2b, 994:1b
location *map* **28**:974
plant and animal life **28**:977:1a
Crimean Tatar (people)
ethnic culture area *map* **18**:540
history **11**:575:2a
Crimean Tatar language
Tatar language **11**:575:2b
Turkic languages **12**:59:3a
Crimean War **3**:737:2a
history of
Austria **14**:525:2a
Finland **19**:187:2b
France **19**:513:2a
Greece **20**:199:1b
Ottoman Empire **22**:153:2b
Romania **14**:657:2a
Russia **26**:982:2b, 987:1a
Russo-Turkish wars **10**:260:3a
Sardinia–Piedmont **22**:230:2a
Sweden **28**:337:2a
United Kingdom **29**:84:2a
newspaper coverage **26**:434:2a
nursing services **23**:815:1b
photographic documentation **25**:767:2b
role of
Aberdeen **1**:28:2a
Ahmad **1**:163:1b
Alexander II **1**:244:2a
Bright **2**:517:3b
Buol-Schauenstein **2**:638:2a
Cardigan **2**:861:1a
Cavour **2**:977:3a
Dalhousie **3**:856:1a
Esquimalt **4**:562:1a
Francis Joseph **4**:929:2a
Gladstone **5**:293:1b
Gorchakov **5**:368:2a
Gordon **5**:369:2b
Menshikov **8**:20:2b
Napier **8**:506:2b
Nesselrode **8**:611:1b
Nightingale **8**:705:2a
Otto **9**:4:1a
Palmerston **9**:95:3a
Raglan **9**:900:2a
Saint-Arnaud **10**:311:1a
Victoria **29**:490:2a
Sevastopol as naval base **10**:664:3b
use of armour plate **29**:594:1b
see also specific battles and sieges, *e.g.*, Balaklava. Battle of
"Crimes and Punishment," *or* "Essay on Crimes and Punishment," *or* "Dei delitti e delle pene" (work by Beccaria)
contribution to penology **9**:265:3a
discussed in biography **2**:27:3b
place in Italian literature **22**:160:1b
reform movement in Lombardy **22**:223:1b
criminal (law): *see* crime
Criminal Appeal, Court of (Br. court)
role in British legal system **22**:917:2a
Criminal Appeal Act (1907, U.K.)
post-conviction procedure **26**:161:1a
criminal code, *or* penal code (law)
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:797:1b
Assyria **23**:879:1b
crime **3**:736:2a
see also Baumes Laws
Criminal Code (1922, U.S.S.R.)
development of socialist law **22**:926:2a
Criminal Code Bill (Br. hist.)
development of British criminal law **16**:797:2b
criminal court (law)
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:805:2b
Anglo-Saxon court system **5**:836:3a
structure and organization **22**:460:1a
criminal damage: *see* malicious damage
Criminal Injuries Compensation (Eng. law)
compensation to crime victims **28**:745:2b
criminal investigation
MICROPAEDIA **3**:737:3a
MACROPAEDIA **16**:804:1b
legality of electronic eavesdropping **4**:437:2a
role in police history **25**:961:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 543; 737
see also Bertillon system; evidence; fingerprint; informer; interrogation; lie detector; police records; police technology; search and seizure; voice identification
Criminal Investigation Department, *or* CID (Br. police org.)
history of Scotland Yard **10**:563:2b
Criminal Justice Act of 1948 (Br. leg.)
effect on flogging **4**:836:1b
criminal law
MICROPAEDIA **3**:738:1a
MACROPAEDIA **16**:817:1a
contribution by
Beccaria **2**:28:1a; **18**:683:1a
Feuerbach **4**:756:1b
Peel **9**:237:2a
Stephen **11**:251:2b
legality **16**:818:1a
national differences **22**:919:2b
operations of Interpol **6**:356:2b
relation to
air law **1**:175:3a
hate crime **5**:745:3b
tax fraud **28**:405:1b
tort law **28**:744:1b
treatment in
Egyptian law **4**:392:2a
Islāmic law **22**:33:1a
legal ethics **22**:847:2a, 849:2a
Marxist theory **22**:926:2a, 929:2a
Talmud **22**:412:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 552
see also crime; criminal code; criminal liability; criminal procedure; double jeopardy; extradition; ordinary illegal act; retroactivity; war crime
Criminal Law Amendment Act (1885, U.K.)
influence of the press **26**:437:2a
criminal liability (law)
principles of criminal law **16**:818:2b
see also criminal responsibility; degree; extenuating circumstance; impossibility; mens rea; provocation
Criminal Police (Nazi Ger.): *see* Kriminalpolizei
criminal procedure (law)
major refs. in Crime and Punishment **16**:805:2b; Procedural Law **26**:159:1a
arrest **1**:587:1a
definition **26**:149:1a
evidence **26**:161:2a
international issues **22**:460:1a; **26**:169:1a
transportation law **28**:900:1b
see also commutation; criminal court; forms of criminal procedure related to evidence (*e.g.* confession); forms of criminal procedure related to the trial (*e.g.* sentence); forms of preliminary proceedings (*e.g.* arraignment; bail); nolle prosequi; pardon; parts of the prosecution (*e.g.* prosecutor); reprieve; types of counsel (*e.g.* assigned counsel; public defender); types of criminal procedure dealing with the defendant (*e.g.* accused, rights of); types of defense (*e.g.* self-defense)
Criminal Procedure Code (1898, India)
development of Indian law **6**:288:2a
Criminal Procedure Law (1979, China)
role in Chinese legal system **16**:807:1a, 814:1a
criminal responsibility (law)
major ref. in Criminal Law **16**:819:1b

see also diminished responsibility; insanity
criminal type (sociol. theory) anthropometry 1:446:2b
genetic theories 19:725:2b
see also differential association; habitual offender
criminology
MICROPAEDIA 3:738:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:801:2a
contribution by
Farinacci 4:684:2a
Gluecks 5:311:1b
Hooton 6:48:2b
Lombroso 7:455:3a
role in social sciences 27:340:2a
see also aspects of crime, *e.g.*, modus operandi
Crimmitschau, *or* Krimmitschau (Ger.) 3:738:2b
location *map* 20:42
crimp (textiles)
textured yarn 21:338:1b
crimping (tmll.): *see* impressment
crimson-backed woodpecker, *or* Chrysocolaptes lucidus (bird)
characteristics 12:743:3b
crimson-headed barbet, *or* Capito bourcieri (bird)
example *illus.* 1:888
crimson pitcher plant, *or* Sarracenia leucophylla, *or* Sarracenia drummondii (bot.)
description 9:475:2a
crinklewort (species): *see* toothwort
Crinodendron hookeranum (bot.): *see* lantern tree
Crinodendron patagua (bot.)
distribution in Chile's Central Valley 3:30:3b
crinoid, *or* Crinoidea (class of echinoderm) 3:738:3a
annotated classification 17:864:2b
description 4:349:2b
fossil fauna of
Carboniferous Period 19:816:2a, 819:2a
Devonian Period 19:814:1a
Triassic Period 19:832:1a
paleontological record 13:776:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also feather star; sea lily; *and* fossil genera (*e.g.* Platycrinites)
crinoline (clothing) 3:738:3a
use in dress 17:496:2b, 506:2a, *illus.* 496
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
crinotoxin (chem.)
categories of animal poisons 25:924:1b, *table* 928
Crinozoa (echinoderm subphylum)
annotated classification 17:864:2b
see also crinoid; Echinosphaerites
Criobolium (rel. rite) 3:738:3b
Criollo (people): *see* Creole
Criollo (horse) 3:739:1a
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 20:650
Criollo (cocoa)
fermentation 19:398:1b
criollo cattle, *or* Creole cattle
Gran Chaco 27:612:2a
Criorhina (insect)
description 6:87:2b
crioulo (people)
Equatorial Guinea 29:874:2a
Crioulo (lang.)
Cape Verde 29:834:2a
Guinea-Bissau 29:889:1b
Crippen, Robert Laurel (Am. astronaut) 3:739:1a
Cripple Creek (Colo., U.S.) 3:739:1b
calaverite *illus.* 2:733
epithermal veins 21:389:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 185
Cripplegate Fort (section, London, U.K.)
history of London 23:294:2b
Cripps, Sir Richard Stafford (Br. states.) 3:739:2a
association with Gandhi 19:651:1b
political mission to India 8:585:3b; 21:108:1b
Cripps Mission (Br. hist.)
British-Indian relations 3:739:2a
"Cripta" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography 11:856:3a
"Crise de la conscience européenne, 1680–1715, La" (work by Hazard)
discussed in biography 5:776:1b
Crisia eburnia (stenolaemate)
description 11:247:2b
crisis (lit.): *see* climax
"Crisis, The" (Am. mag.)
African American literature 13:1200:2b
edited by Du Bois 4:241:3a
"Crisis, The," *or* "The American Crisis" (work by Paine)
discussed in biography 9:64:3b
place in American literature 13:301:1b
"crisis del humanismo, La" (work by Maeztu): *see* "Authority, Liberty, and Function in Light of the War"
"Crisis in the German Social-Democracy, The," *or* "Die Krise der Sozialdemokratie" (work by Luxemburg)
development of Marxist theory 23:539:1a
discussed in biography 7:579:1a
crisis management (bus.)
function in public relations 23:497:2b
"Crisis of European Sciences and Transcendental Phenomenology, The," *or* "Die Krisis der europäischen Wissenschaften und die transzendentale Phänomenologie" (work by Husserl)
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines 25:627:2b
crisis theology (Prot. theol.): *see* Neoorthodoxy
Crisp, Samuel (Eng. au.)
influence on Burney 2:660:3b
Crispi, Francesco (It. states.) 3:739:2b
association with Battle of Adowa 1:106:3a
attack on Giolitti 5:274:2a
history of Italy 22:234:2b
Crispi family (It. fam.)
history of Greece 20:193:1b
Crispin, Saint (Christian st.) 3:739:3b
Crispinian, Saint (Christian st.) 3:739:3b
Crispus, Andrea (It. sculp.): *see* Riccio, Andrea
Crispus Caesar, *or* Flavius Julius Crispus (Roman ruler) 3:740:1a
murder by Constantine I 16:688:2a
Criss Cross (board game): *see* Scrabble
crista (anat.): *see* crista ampullaris
crista, *or* cristae (membrane)
description and function in algae 13:238:1a
electron transfer in mitochondria 23:909:1b
structure of mitochondria 15:579:1b
crista ampullaris, *or* crista, *or* crista acustica (anat.)
anatomy of the inner ear 27:208:1b, *illus.*
rotation perception 27:123:2a, 215:1b, 216:1a, *illus.* 215
vertebrate hearing 27:156:1b
crista galli (anat.)
role in human cranial protection 28:283:2b, *illus.*
cristae (biol.): *see* crista
Cristal, Monts de, *or* Cristal Mountains (mts., Af.): *see* Crystal Mountains
Cristal, Mount (mt., Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
cristallo glass (glassware)
description 17:203:1b
history of glassmaking 5:297:3a
Venetian glass 12:302:3b
Cristea, Miron (Rom. patriarch) 3:740:1a
Cristechurch Twynham (town and dist., Eng., U.K.): *see* Christchurch
Cristero uprisings (Mex. hist.)
influence on Rulfo 10:238:1a
presidency of Calles 24:48:1b
Cristiani, Alfredo (pres. of El Sal.)
history of El Salvador 15:679:2b
Cristiani family (It. circus performers)
role in circus history 16:419:1b
Cristillo, Louis Francis (Am. act.): *see* Costello, Lou
"Cristo alla colonna" (paint. by Bramante): *see* "Christ at the Column"
"Cristo de Velázquez, El" (work by Unamuno): *see* "Christ of Velázquez, The"
Cristo Monastery (bldg., Tomar, Port.)
architectural design 13:951:1b
"Cristo si è fermato a Eboli" (work by Levi): *see* "Christ Stopped at Eboli"
Cristóbal (Pan.) 3:740:1b
location *map* 15:655
Cristóbal Colón, Mount, *or* Mount Colón (mt., Colom.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
physiography of Colombia 3:461:1b
cristobalite (min.) 3:740:1b
characteristics 24:199:1b, *table* 198
silica phase diagram *illus.* 24:199
silica polymorphism 24:167:1b, *table* 182
structure and properties *table* 10:804
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also lussatite
Cristofori, Bartolomeo di Francesco (It. harpsichord maker) 3:740:2a
development of piano 9:417:1b, *illus.*; 24:654:2b, 680:1b, *illus.*
Cristoforo Fini, Tommaso di (It. paint.): *see* Masolino
Cristóval (is., Sol.Is.): *see* San Cristóbal
Crisul Alb River (riv., Rom.)
location *map* 14:595
Crisul Repede River (riv., Rom.)
relationship to Oradea 8:975:2a, *illus.*
"Criterion, The" (internat. journ.)
contribution by Eliot 4:453:1b
history of publishing 26:447:2b
criterium (cycling)
type of race 3:820:2b
Crithidia (biol.) 3:740:2b
Critias (Gr. states.)
association with
Plato 25:893:2a
Socrates 25:738:2a; 27:440B:1a
Theramenes 11:698:1a
views on religion 26:511:1b
"Critias" (work by Plato)
source of Atlantis legend 1:673:3b
critic (art): *see* criticism
"Critic, The" (work by Sheridan)
discussed in biography 10:729:3a
"Critica, La" (It. period.)
contribution by Croce 3:743:2b
place in Italian literature 22:162:2b
"Critica Musica" (period. founded by Mattheson)
contribution to music criticism 24:498:2b
"Critica Sacra" (work by Cappel)
discussed in biography 2:834:2b
critical angle (optics) 3:740:2b
photoreceptors 27:149:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
critical bibliography, *or* analytical bibliography
classification of bibliographies 2:196:2b
study of history 20:581:1a
see also textual criticism
critical concentration (nuclear engin.)
nuclear reactors 18:373:2b
critical concentration of impurities (phys.)
electrical properties of semiconductors 23:625:2a
critical consciousness (educ.)
theory of Freire 18:1F:1b
critical core size (nuclear engin.)
nuclear reactors 18:373:2b
critical density (cosmology): *see* closure density
"Critical Fable, A" (work by Lowell)
discussed in biography 7:522:2a
critical field (superconductors)
superconductivity 23:680:1b, *illus.*
critical flicker frequency, *or* critical fusion frequency: *see* flicker-fusion frequency
critical illumination (optics): *see* source focus
critical mass (phys.) 3:740:3a
nuclear weapons 1:677:1b; 8:820:3b; 29:580:1a
plutonium 9:531:1a
critical membrane potential (physiol.)
cardiac muscle contraction 24:472:2b
critical method (philos.): *see* transcendental method
"Critical Observations on the Sixth Book of the Aeneid" (work by Gibbon)
discussed in biography 5:249:2b
critical organ (radiobiology)
biological effects of radiation 26:489:2b, *table*
critical path analysis, *or* CPA, *or* critical path method, *or* CPM 3:740:3a
major ref. in Industrial Engineering and Production Management 21:292:1b, *illus.*
use in ship construction 21:558:2b
"Critical Period of American History, 1783–1789, The" (work by Fiske)
discussed in biography 4:803:1b
critical phenomena (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Thermodynamics 28:640:2a
see also critical point
critical philosophy: *see* Kantianism
critical point (math.)
Lyapunov's theorem 13:480:1b
Morse theory 13:514:2a; 28:729:1a
critical point, *or* critical state, *or* critical region (phase change) 3:740:3b
gaseous state 23:658:2a
liquid state 23:644:1a
Saturnian atmosphere 27:510:1a
statistical thermodynamics 28:640:2a
symmetry 25:824:1a
vaporization 11:229:2b
see also critical pressure; critical temperature; supercritical fluid state; triple point
critical point (sports): *see* K-point
critical pressure
water 15:784:2b
critical reflection (philos.)
employment in philosophical anthropology 25:556:1b
critical region (phys.): *see* critical point
"Critical Remarks on the Subject of Russia's Economic Development," *or* "Kriticheskiye zametki k voprocy ob ekonomicheskom razviti rossi" (work by Struve)
discussed in biography 11:327:2a
critical review, *or* review, *or* reviewing (arts)
magazine publishing 26:443:1a
"Critical Review, The" (Br. period.)
editing by Smollett 10:903:2b
history of magazine publishing 26:441:1a
critical state (phys.): *see* critical point
"Critical Studies" (work by Morelli)
discussed in biography 8:317:2b
critical temperature
phase changes 23:644:2b, 658:1b
water 15:784:2b
see also transition temperature
criticality (nuclear engin.)
fission chain reactions 18:373:1b
criticism (arts)
MICROPAEDIA 1:596:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:94:1a
art and architecture
comparison with philosophy 25:694:2b
contribution by
Arnold 1:580:3a
Diderot 4:81:1b
Ruskin 10:247:3b
Taine 11:507:1b
Winckelmann 12:695:3b
Middle Ages 27:88:2a
Renaissance architecture 13:937:2b
issues and techniques 13:18:1b
literature: *see* literary criticism
music
development 24:506:1b

music recording **24**:547:1b
"Critick, The," *or* "El criticón" (work by Gracián y Morales)
discussed in biography **5**:402:2b
place in Spanish literature **28**:66:2a
"Critics and Criticism: Ancient and Modern" (work by Crane)
Chicago critics **3**:195:3a
"Critik der practischen Vernunft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Practical Reason"
"Critik der reinen Vernunft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Pure Reason"
"Critik der Urtheilskraft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Judgment"
"Critique de la raison dialectique," *or* "Critique of Dialectical Reason" (work by Sartre)
contribution to philosophical anthropology **25**:559:2b
discussed in biography **10**:460:3b
influence of Marxism **7**:897:2b; **25**:629:1b
synthesis of Existentialism and Marxism **25**:617:1b; **25**:759:2b
"Critique de L'École des femmes, La" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography **24**:293:1b
"Critique of Dialectical Reason" (work by Sartre): *see* "Critique de la raison dialectique"
"Critique of Judgment," *or* "Kritik der Urteilskraft," *or* "Critik der Urtheilskraft" (work by Kant)
major ref. in Kant and Kantianism **22**:472:1b
influence on German Idealism **25**:755:1a
views on
aesthetics **13**:9:2b
architecture **13**:896:1b
teleology **11**:614:2b
"Critique of Practical Reason," *or* "Kritik der praktischen Vernunft," *or* "Critik der practischen Vernunft" (work by Kant)
major ref. in Kant and Kantianism **22**:471:2b, 476:1b
influence on German Idealism **25**:755:1a
"Critique of Pure Reason," *or* "Kritik der reinen Vernunft," *or* "Critik der reinen Vernunft" (work by Kant)
major ref. in Kant and Kantianism **22**:470:2b
contribution to
art criticism **14**:97:2a
idealism **25**:619:2a
Kantianism and Neo-Kantianism **22**:473:1b *passim to* 475:2a
rationalism **25**:642:1a; **25**:754:1b
views on
a priori knowledge **1**:1:3a
creation myths and doctrines **17**:400:2b
geography **19**:878:1b
logic **23**:271:2a
mathematics **23**:595:2a
phenomena and noumena **24**:11:1a
"Critique of the Gotha Programme" (work by Marx)
population's influence on socialism **25**:1040:2b
views on communism and socialism **3**:496:3a
"Critiques et portraits littéraires" (work by Sainte-Beuve)
discussed in biography **10**:338:1a
"critische Musicus, Der" (mus. period.)
contribution to music criticism **24**:498:2b
Critius (Gr. sculp.) **3**:740:3b
"Critius Boy" (Gr. sculp.)
development of contrapposto **3**:588:3b
"Crito" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography **25**:895:2b
Critobulos of Imbros (Tur. hist.) **3**:740:3b
contribution to historiography **20**:565:1b
Critolaus (Gr. philos.) **3**:741:1a

development of Aristotelianism **14**:64:1b
Crittenden, John J., *or* John Jordan Crittenden (Am. states.) **3**:741:1a
proposal of Crittenden Compromise **3**:741:2a
Crittenden Compromise (U.S. hist.) **3**:741:2a
opposition by Lincoln **23**:35:2a
role of Crittenden **3**:741:1a
Critz, John de, the Elder (Flem. art.): *see* de Critz, John, the Elder
crivăţ (wind)
climate of Romania **14**:651:1b
Crivelli, Carlo (It. paint.) **3**:741:2a
garland *illus.* **5**:126
Crivelli, Uberto (pope): *see* Urban III
Crkvica, *or* Crkvice (Montenegro, Serbia and Montenegro)
climate of Montenegro **14**:663:2b
continental rainfall comparison *table* **3**:583
CRM: *see* chemical remanent magnetization
Crna (riv., Maced.)
location *map* **14**:595
Crna Gora (rep., Serbia and Montenegro): *see* Montenegro
Crna Ruka (secret Serbian soc.): *see* Black Hand
Crni Drim (riv., Eur.): *see* Drini i Zi
Crnojević dynasty (Balkan hist.)
history of Montenegro **14**:676:2b
CRO (instru.): *see* cathode-ray oscilloscope
Cro-Magnoid (people)
association with Cro-Magnon **3**:742:1a
Cro-Magnon (people)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:741:3a
MACROPAEDIA **18**:841:1b
association with Neanderthals **8**:573:3b
development of stone tools **28**:695:1b
place in human evolution **6**:136:1a
use of reindeer **23**:448:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Chancelade skeleton; Mechta-el-Arbi race
Croagh Patrick, *or* Cruach Phádraig (mt., Mayo, Ire.) **3**:742:1b
location *map* **21**:999
Croaghaun, Slieve (mt., Ire.)
elevation **1**:62:2a
croaker (fish): *see* drum
"Croaker Papers" (work by Drake)
discussed in biography **4**:212:3b
Croat, *or* Hrvati (people)
differences of regional languages **10**:646:1b
distribution
Bosnia and Herzegovina **2**:401:1a; **14**:619:2a
Croatia **14**:637:1b
ethnic culture areas *map* **18**:540
history of
Balkans **14**:599:2a *passim to* 607:2b
Bosnia and Herzegovina **14**:621:1b
Croatia **3**:742:2b; **14**:639:2a *passim to* 641:2a
Serbia **14**:670:1b, 672:2b *passim to* 676:1a
Croat-Bosniac federation (Bosnian hist.)
opposition from Serbia **14**:623:2a
Croat-Serb Coalition (pol. party, Croatia)
history of Croatia **14**:640:1b
Croatia, *or* Hrvatska, *or* Republic of Croatia, *or* Republika Hrvatska
MICROPAEDIA **3**:742:1b
MACROPAEDIA **14**:636:2b
MAP **14**:593
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Balkans **14**:591:1a *passim to* 611:2a
Croatian alphabet: *see* alphabet
essential oil production *table* **4**:564
fascism **12**:215:2a; **27**:415:2b, 419:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **4**:810
history **14**:639:1b
Balkans **1**:834:3b; **21**:896:1a
Bosnia and Herzegovina **14**:618:2b *passim to* 623:2b
Serbia **8**:141:1b; **14**:672:2b *passim to* 676:1a
Yugoslavia **12**:871:3a
Carolingians **20**:700:1a
France **10**:534:1a
Hungary **20**:707:1a, 710:1b
Nagodba **8**:483:1b
World War II **29**:996:1a
independence date *table* **3**:464
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:168
physical geography **14**:636:2b
Alps **18**:549:1a
Danube River **18**:573:1b
national parks *table* **8**:540
population and demography **14**:637:1b
role of
Coloman **3**:460:2b
Francis Joseph **4**:930:1a
Ladislas I **7**:93:2a
Pašić **9**:181:3b
Pavelić **9**:213:1b
United Nations membership *table* **12**:148
Croatia, Constitution of the Republic of (1990, Croatia)
description **14**:638:2b
Croatian (people): *see* Croat
Croatian Democratic Union, *or* Hrvatska Demokratska Zejednica, *or* HDZ (pol. party, Croatia)
Croatia **14**:641:2a
Croatian-Hungarian Agreement of 1868 (Croatian-Hung. hist.): *see* Nagodba
Croatian language: *see* Serbo-Croatian language
Croatian literature **3**:742:3b
contribution by Marulić **7**:895:2a
Croatian Party of Rights, *or* Hrvatska Stranka Prava, *or* HSP (pol. party, Croatia)
neofascism **27**:419:1b
Croatian Peasant Party (pol. party, Croatia)
history of
Croatia **14**:640:2b, 641:1a
Serbia **14**:674:1b
role of Pašić **9**:182:3a
Croce, Benedetto (It. philos.) **3**:743:1b
contribution to
aesthetics **13**:14:2b *passim to* 22:2a
idealism **24**:13:2b; **25**:619:1a
Italian literature **22**:162:2a
Neo-Hegelianism **20**:495:1b
philosophy of
art **25**:697:1b
history **23**:181:1a; **25**:682:1b
political writing **23**:183:1b
interpretation of Risorgimento **10**:87:3b
opposition to Decadentism **3**:947:1b
Croce, Giovanni, *or* Chiozzotto (It. comp.) **3**:744:1b
Crocethia alba (bird): *see* sanderling
crochet (craft) **3**:744:1b
crocheted hyperbolic plane *illus.* **19**:910
use of needle **8**:579:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crochey (Pak.): *see* Karāchi
crocidolite, *or* blue asbestos (min.)
characteristics of amphibole minerals **24**:193:1a
lung disease risks **26**:753:1a
see also cat's-eye; tigereye
crocidolite cat's-eye (gem): *see* tigereye
Crocidura (genus of mammals): *see* musk shrew
"Crock of Gold, The" (work by Stephens)
discussed in biography **11**:252:2b
Crocker, Charles (Am. businessman) **3**:744:1b
Crocker Range (mts., Mal.)
location *map* **27**:717
crocket (arch.) **3**:744:2a
Crockett, Davy, *or* David Crockett (Am. pol.) **3**:744:2b
Battle of the Alamo **1**:200:2b
frontier humour **5**:22:3a
influence on Paulding **9**:210:1b
Crockett, Samuel Rutherford, *or* Samuel Crockett (Scot. writ.) **3**:744:3b
association with Kailyard school **6**:686:1b

Crockford, William (Eng. businessman) **3**:745:1a
Crockford's Club (Eng. night club)
founding by Crockford **3**:745:1a
crocodile, *or* Crocodilidae (reptile fam.)
MICROPAEDIA **3**:745:1a
MACROPAEDIA **26**:720:2b
alligator comparison **1**:282:2b
circulatory system **16**:388:1b
classification **26**:688:1b, *illus.* 689
fauna of
Amazon Rain Forest **27**:619:1b
East African lakes **13**:100:2a
India **21**:13:1a
Zambezi River **13**:117:1b
hearing **27**:161:1b
social behaviour **14**:822:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Crocodilus; false gavial
Crocodile, The (Fr. athlete): *see* Lacoste, Rene
"Crocodile, The" (work by Eri)
Oceanic literature **25**:133:1b
crocodile bird, *or* black-backed courser, *or* Egyptian plover, *or* Pluvianus aegyptius (bird) **3**:745:1b
egg-tending practices **15**:57:2a
crocodile icefish (fish): *see* icefish
Crocodile River (riv., Af.): *see* Krokodil River
crocodilian, *or* Crocodilia (reptile order)
major ref. in Reptiles **26**:720:2b
classification **26**:701:1a
relation to the dinosaur **17**:317:1b
see also Eusuchia; Mesosuchia
crocodilidae (reptile): *see* crocodile
Crocodilopolis (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Shedet
Crocodilus, *or* Crocodylus (reptile genus)
classification **3**:745:1b
see also American crocodile; estuarine crocodile; Nile crocodile; Orinoco crocodile
Crocodilus acutus, *or* Crocodylus acutus (reptile): *see* American crocodile
Crocodilus intermedius (reptile): *see* Orinoco crocodile
Crocodilus niloticus (reptile): *see* Nile crocodile
Crocodilus porosus (reptile): *see* estuarine crocodile
Crocodylus (reptile genus): *see* Crocodilus
crocoite (min.) **3**:745:2a
chromate minerals **3**:285:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Crocus (bot.) **3**:745:2a
Iridaceae **6**:383:1a
Liliales **7**:355:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also saffron crocus
Crocus biflorus (bot.)
description **3**:745:2b
Crocus Field, Battle of the (anc. Gr. hist.)
history of ancient Greece **20**:255:2a
Crocus flavus (bot.): *see* Dutch yellow crocus
Crocus sativus (bot.): *see* saffron crocus
Crocus vernus (bot.)
description **3**:745:2b
Crocuta crocuta (mammal): *see* laughing hyena
Croesus (k. of Lydia) **3**:745:2b
association with
Cyrus II **3**:831:2a
Herodotus **5**:881:3b
Solon **10**:951:2b
contribution to coinage development **3**:438:2b; **16**:531:1b
interpretation of Delphic oracle **23**:226:1b
role in
Achaemenian Iran **21**:942:1b
Babylonia **23**:886:1a
Ephesus **4**:518:1a
Lydia **7**:585:2b; **28**:939:1b
Pteria **9**:769:3a
croft (agri.): *see* crofting

Croft, Sir Herbert (Br. writ.)
plan for revision of Johnson's dictionary 18:279:2b
Croft, William (Eng. comp. and organist) 3:745:3a
Crofters' War (Br. hist.)
description 29:126:1b
crofting (agri.)
Outer Hebrides 9:14:2b
Scotland 29:112:1a
Shetland Islands 10:733:3a
Crofton, Sir Walter (Irish penologist)
history of penology 9:710:3b
Crofts, Freeman Wills (Br. writ.) 3:745:3b
Crofts, James (Eng. noble): *see* Monmouth, James Scott, Duke of, Duke of Buccleuch, Earl of Doncaster, Earl of Dalkeith, Baron Scott of Tindale, Lord Scott of Whitchester and Eskdale
Croghan, George (Am. trader) 3:746:1a
Crohn's disease, *or* regional enteritis, *or* regional ileitis (path.)
diagnosis and treatment 17:306:1b, 308:1a
symptoms 4:509:1a; 6:258:1b; 17:299:2a
see also enteritis; ileitis
"Croisées des couleurs croisées" (work by Pousseur): *see* "Crosses of Crossed Colours"
Croissy, Charles Colbert, marquis de (Fr. states.) 3:746:1b
Croix (Fr.) 3:746:2a
location *map* 19:432
Croix de Guerre (Fr. mil.) 3:746:2b
significance in Legion of Honour 7:245:3a
Croizat, Leon (Venez. phytogeographer)
theory of vicarianism 14:1160:2b
Croker, John Wilson (Irish au.) 3:746:3a
Croker, Richard (Am. pol.)
role in New York City history 24:914:1b
Croker, Thomas Crofton (Irish au.) 3:746:3b
Croker Island (is., N.Terr., Austr.) 3:747:1a
location *map* 14:414
Croll, Francis (Br. engr.)
engraving of Miller *illus.* 8:134
Croll, James (Scot. sci.)
determination of Earth's age *table* 19:755
Croly, Herbert David (Am. au. and ed.) 3:747:1a
founding of "The New Republic" 8:642:1a; 26:448:1a
Cromarty (Scot., U.K.) 3:747:1a
Cromberger, Jacob (Sp. print.)
history of type design 26:96:1b
Cromberger, Juan (Sp. print.)
history of publishing 26:421:2b
Crome, John, *or* Old Crome (Br. paint.) 3:747:1b
role in Norwich school 8:801:2a
"Crome Yellow" (novel by Huxley)
place in English literature 18:460:1a
Cromer (Norf., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st Earl of, Viscount Errington of Hexham, Viscount Cromer, Baron Cromer of Cromer, *or* Sir Evelyn Baring (Br. dipl.) 3:747:2a
conflict with 'Abbās II 1:8:3b
role in Egyptian history 1:897:2b; 18:138:1b
Cromerian complex Interglacial Stage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
Cromerian Interglacial Stage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
cromlech (archae.)
occurrence in Down 4:203:3b
Crommelynck, Fernand (Belg. dram.) 3:748:2a
Crommyonian sow (Gr. myth.)
role in Theseus legend 11:705:1a
Crompton, Rookes Evelyn Bell (Br. inv.) 3:748:2b
Crompton, Samuel (Br. inv.) 3:748:2b
contributions to textile industry 21:268:2a; 571:2a
development of spinning mule 21:573:1b
history of Bolton 2:345:3b
Crompton, William (Br.-Am. inv.)
development of power-driven looms 21:578:1b
Cromwell (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Cromwell (Br. tank)
tank development 29:585:2b
"Cromwell" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:1a
Cromwell, Henry (ruler of Ire.) 3:748:3a
Cromwell, Oliver (Eng. states.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:748:3b
acceptance of Instrument of Government 5:393:3b
association with
Argyll 1:547:2b
Biddle 2:201:2b
Goodwin 5:364:3a
Hale 5:631:1a
Harrington 5:718:3a
Lambert 7:119:3a
Ludlow 7:546:3b
Manchester 7:760:2a
Marvell 7:895:3a
Milton 24:140:1a
Monck 8:247:1b
Newcastle-upon-Tyne 8:654:2a
Owen 9:22:3a
Saint John 10:321:3b
Shaftesbury 10:685:2b
Warriston 12:501:3b
development of
coinage 16:544:2b
New Model Army 2:527:3a
Protectorate 9:738:3a
shipping 28:788:2a
Union Jack 12:133:3a
lord protectors *list* 12:142
role in
Barebones Parliament 1:894:2b
English Civil Wars 4:499:2b; 29:124:1b; 29:639:2a
Battle of Dunbar 4:271:1b
Battle of Naseby 8:520:2b
history of
Ayr 1:751:2b
Congregationalism 3:535:2a; 3:535:2b; 26:252:2b
Drogheda 4:229:1b
Dublin 17:564:1a
East India Company 21:83:2b
England 29:59:1a
Kilkenny 6:861:1a
millennialism 17:407:1b
Presbyterian Church of England 9:680:1b
Puritanism 9:809:3b; 26:216:1b
Cromwell, Richard, *or* John Clarke (Eng. states.) 3:749:1a
lord protectors *list* 12:142
role in English government 29:64:1a
Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex, Baron Cromwell of Okeham (Eng. states.) 3:749:2a
association with
Barnes 1:906:2b
Cranmer 3:713:3b
Henry VIII 5:841:2b
Latimer 7:180:1b
Norfolk 8:763:1a
Southampton 11:47:3a
organization of financial courts 1:697:3b; 18:647:2b
role in England 29:52:1a
Cromwellian chair 3:750:1b
Early American furniture 4:319:1b
Cronaca, Il, *or* Simone Del Pollaiuolo, *or* Simone Del Pollaiolo (It. arch.) 3:750:1b
Palazzo Strozzi stringcourse *illus.* 11:321
"Cronaca familiare" (work by Pratolini): *see* "Two Brothers"
"Cronache di poveri amanti" (work by Pratolini): *see* "Tale of Poor Lovers, A"
Cronartium ribicola (fungus): *see* blister rust fungus
Cronbach, Lee (Am. psychol.)
theory of intelligence 21:776:1b
"Cronica" (work by Salimbene di Adam)
discussed in biography 10:354:2a
"Cronica," *or* "Storia fiorentina" (work by Villani)
discussed in biography 12:371:3b
place in Italian literature 22:157:1b
"Crónica del alba" (work by Sender): *see* "Chronicle of Dawn"
"Crónica do Imperador Clarimundo" (work by Barros)
discussed in biography 1:918:1a
"Crónica general" (work by Alfonso X)
importance to Spanish literature 28:64:1a
crônicas, *or* cronicas (lit. genre)
Braga 2:457:2a
Drummond de Andrade 4:235:3a
Gutiérrez Nájera 5:583:2b
"Crónicas" (work by López de Ayala)
discussed in biography 7:474:3a
Cronin, A. J., *or* Archibald Joseph Cronin (Br. au.) 3:750:2a
Soviet criticism of literature 23:136:2b
Cronin, James Watson (Am. phys.) 3:750:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
"Cronique des Veniciens, La" (work by Latini)
place in Italian literature 22:155:1b
Cronjé, Pieter Arnoldus (Boer gen.) 3:750:2b
Cronquist, Arthur (Am. bot.)
classification of angiosperms 13:630:1b
Cronstedt, Axel Fredrik (Swed. min. and chem.) 3:750:3a
isolation of nickel from ore 8:690:2b; 18:454:1b
Cronus, *or* Cronos, *or* Khronus, *or* Kronos (Gr. myth.) 3:750:3b
association with
Gaea 5:71:3b
Rhea 10:17:2b
Uranus 12:196:2b
Zeus 12:910:3b
place in
Greek creation myth 5:460:2b; 18:789:2b
Hesiod's genealogy of the gods 8:897:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Saturn
Cronyn, Hume (Am. act.) 3:750:3b
Croob, Slieve (mt., N.Ire., U.K.)
location *map* 25:88
physiography of Northern Ireland 8:789:1a; 29:137A:2a
crook (mus. instru. part) 3:751:1b
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:691:2b
use with cornet 3:640:1a
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Crook, George (U.S. army of.) 3:751:2a
Crazy Horse 3:719:3b
Geronimo 5:221:3b
Crooked Island (is., Bah.)
location *map* 29:726
Crooked Tree Wildlife Sanctuary (Belize)
location *map* 15:656
Crookes, Sir William (Br. chem.) 3:751:2b
contribution to cathode ray research 14:345:2b; 18:193:1a
development of lamp 7:125:2b
discovery of thallium 11:670:3b
Crookes dark space (elec.)
work of Crookes 3:751:2b
Crookes radiometer (instru.)
dependence on free-molecule gas 23:658:1a
description 9:894:1b
work of Crookes 3:751:3a
Croom (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Croome, A. C. M. (Br. athlete)
hurdling 6:165:3b
crop (agri.)
ancient specialization 29:918:2b
modern agriculture 13:186:1b
see also crop production; *and* crops by name (*e.g.* wheat)
crop (animal digestive organ)
birds 2:230:1a; 3:475:1b
insects 21:655:2b
see also honey stomach
crop-and-fallow system (agri.): *see* two-field system
crop drying (agri.)
description 19:112:2a
crop duster (agri.) 3:751:3a
history of Delta Air Lines, Inc. 3:980:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also spraying and dusting
crop milk, *or* pigeon's milk (nutritive substance)
characteristics of columbiforms 3:475:1b
crop production, *or* crop farming, *or* arable farming
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:128:1a
rodent damage 23:402:2a
see also agronomy; crop; forestry
crop rotation (agri.) 3:751:3b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:109:2b
ancient China 13:176:2a
conservation of soil nutrients 16:671:2a
open-field system 8:962:3a
plant-disease eradication 17:381:2b
use of Fabales 13:691:1a
vegetable farming 19:132:2a
cropland (agri.)
conversion from grassland 14:1200:1b
cropping system (agri.)
major ref. in The History of Agriculture 13:178:2b
croquet, *or* lawn croquet (sport) 3:752:1b
see also association croquet; roquet
Croquet Association (Br. org.)
association croquet 1:646:3a
"Croqueuse de diamants, La" (work by Peiti)
discussed in biography 9:337:1a
croquis (art)
function of sketches 10:863:1a
Croquis, Alfred (Irish paint.): *see* Maclise, Daniel
Cros, Émile-Hortensius-Charles (Fr. inv. and poet) 3:752:2b
contribution to colour photography 4:256:1a
crosánacht (Gaelic lit. genre)
place in Gaelic literature 15:595:2a
Crosby, Bing, *or* Harry Lillis Crosby (Am. singer and act.) 3:752:2b
role in musical films 8:446:1b
work during Great Depression 17:245G:1a
Crosby, Caresse, *or* Caresse Jacob (Fr. poet and publ.)
establishment of Black Sun Press 3:752:3b
Crosby, Fanny, *or* Frances Jane Crosby, *or* Fanny Van Alstyne (Am. hymn writ.) 3:752:3b
Crosby, Harry, *or* Henry Grew Crosby (Am. poet and publ.) 3:752:3b
crosier, *or* crozier, *or* fiddlehead (fern leaf)
life cycle of ferns 4:742:1b; 25:869:1b
protection for embryonic fern cells 19:170:2a, *illus.* 166, 170
use as food 19:165:2b
crosier, *or* crozier, *or* pastoral staff (rel.) 3:753:1a
Crosier War (Nor. hist.)
role of Sverrir Sigurdsson 11:426:1b
cross (boxing): *see* straight right
cross (rel. symbol) 3:753:1b
art symbol 25:701:1a
Christianity 4:834:2a
Gospels 14:974:2b
Ireland 27:86:2a, *illus.*
religious symbol 26:591:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 26:596
symbolic tree *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:804
see also types of cross, *e.g.*, Greek cross; swastika
Cross, Hardy (Am. engin.) 3:753:3a

contribution to building construction 15:323:2b
Cross, James (Br. dipl.) kidnapping 15:473:1b
Cross, Mary Ann, *or* Marian Cross (Br. au.): *see* Eliot, George
Cross, Monastery of the (monastery, Jerusalem) feature of Jerusalem 22:330:2b
cross, sign of the (Christian ritual) 3:754:1a
Christian symbolism 3:753:1b
Cross, Stations of the, *or* Way of the Cross (rel.) 3:754:1a
Cross, Thomas, The Elder (Eng. engr.) *portrait of* Brome *illus.* 2:542
Guarini *illus.* 5:535
Cross, True (Christian relic): *see* True Cross
Cross Act (1875, U.K.): *see* Artisans' Dwellings Act
Cross and Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, Nuns of the (rel. order): *see* Passionist Nuns
cross-axial drainage (geol.) drainage patterns in valleys 16:732:1b
cross axis: *see* transverse axis
cross-bedding (geol.): *see* cross-stratification
cross birth (childbirth): *see* transverse presentation
cross breeding, *or* cross-breeding (genet.): *see* hybridization
cross bridge (biol.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems 24:465:2b, 472:1a
cardiac muscle 24:473:2a
muscle contraction 24:453:1a
smooth muscle 24:475:1a
Cross City (Miss., U.S.): *see* Corinth
cross-compound turbine classification of steam turbines 18:344:1b
cross-country, *or* cross-country running (sport) 3:754:2a
athletic event 28:159:1a
World Cross-country Championships *list* 11:116
cross-country skiing, *or* langlauf, *or* langrenn, *or* ski touring (sport) 3:754:3a
activity in Vermont *illus.* 29:284
equipment *illus.* 10:864
event in Nordic skiing 8:760:2b; 11:161:2a, *lists* 162, *illus.* 163
importance in Finland 19:186:1b
inclusion in Biathlon 2:193:1a, *illus.*
Olympic champions *list* 8:938
cross coupling coefficient (phys.) thermocouples 28:641:2b
cross-cousin (anthro.) 3:754:3b
Arctic Indian culture 13:360:2a
exchange marriages 4:627:1b
kinship terminology 19:71:1b
marriage customs 19:61:2b, 74:1b
South American Indians 13:408:2b, 414:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
"Cross Creek" (work by Rawlings) discussed in biography 9:960:3b
cross-cultural psychology (anthro. and psychol.) use in prehistoric excavations 20:578:1b
cross dating (archae.) use in prehistoric excavations 20:578:1b
cross-dressing (sexual behaviour): *see* transvestism
cross education: *see* training, transfer of
cross-examination (law) *major ref. in* Procedural Law 26:164:2a
adversary procedure 1:113:1b
cross-fertilization (biol.) 3:755:1a
comparison with self-fertilization 19:619:2a
importance in species survival 27:236:1b *passim to* 239:1b
reproduction in animals 26:637:1b
arrowworms 1:589:2b
Platyhelminthes 19:295:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
see also outbreeding
cross-fingering, *or* fork-fingering (mus.) pitch-changing devices 24:693:1a
cross-flow exchange (energy tech.) operation of heat exchangers 5:785:2b, *illus.*
cross flute, *or* flauto traverso, *or* German flute, *or* side-blown flute, *or* transverse flute, *or* traversa (mus. instru.) development and use 4:850:3a; 24:698:1b
see also cross-fingering; *and types (e.g.* bansuri; bawu; fife; flute; nōkan; piccolo; taegŭm flute; ti)
cross fox, *or* Brant fox (mammal) description 4:910:1a
cross frame (device) design of bicycles 2:199:2b
cross-hatching (art): *see* hatching
cross-in-square plan (arch.) Byzantine architecture 13:919:2b
"Cross in the Mountains, The" (work by Friedrich) discussed in biography 5:10:2a
Cross Lake (l., Man., Can.) largest lakes *table* 7:107
cross-leaved heath, *or* bog heather, *or* Erica tetralix (bot.) types of heath 5:785:3b
cross-linkage, *or* interlinkage (chem.) aging process 14:1017:1b; 20:429:2b *passim to* 438:1a
diene polymers 21:312:2a
elastomers 21:330:1b, 333:1b; 23:563:1b
radiation 26:486:1b
surface coatings 21:340:2b
cross-modal learning: *see* transfer of training
cross-modal perception (psychol.) human behavioural development 14:832:2a
Cross of Broughton-in-Furness, Richard Assheton Cross, 1st Viscount (Br. states.) 3:753:3a
Cross of Dromore (anc. mon., Dromore, N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Dromore, Cross of
Cross of Gold speech (speech by Bryan) 3:755:1b
cross over (mus.): *see* jazz-rock
cross-pollination *major ref. in* Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:625:1b
function in pollination 9:568:3b
method in plant breeding 9:498:3b; 19:99:1b, *illus.* 101
method of cross-fertilization 3:755:1b
occurrence in Euphorbiaceae 13:695:1b
Fabales 13:688:2a
flowers 4:845:2a
fruit farming 19:139:2a
role of bees 2:41:3a
study by Darwin 16:980:2b
cross presentation (childbirth): *see* transverse presentation
cross product: *see* vector product
"Cross Purpose," *or* "Le Malentendu" (play by Camus) discussed in biography 2:782:3a
cross ratio (math.) 3:755:2a
projective geometry 19:904:2a, *illus.*
cross-reacting antigen (biol.) antigen patterns 20:777:1a
cross-relative (sociol.) family and kinship 19:70:2b
cross-rhythm (mus.): *see* polyrhythm
Cross River (riv., W.Af.) 3:755:2b
importance to Nigeria 29:900:1a
physiography of Cross River state 3:755:3a
Cross River, *or* South-Eastern (state, Nig.) 3:755:2b
location *map* 29:896
cross section (phys.) 3:755:3b
radiation's effect on matter 26:476:1b
study of nuclear forces and transformations 14:357:2b, 374:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also barn; Rutherford value
cross-sectional design, *or* cross-sectional study, *or* normative design (psychol.) maturation 20:419:1b
cross-sectional echocardiography (med.): *see* real-time echocardiography
cross slide (machinery) feature of turret lathe 28:711:2b, *illus.* 712
cross spider (insect): *see* garden spider
cross-staff (measuring instru.) use in navigation 24:759:1a
cross-stitch embroidery 3:755:3b
needlepoint stitches 8:580:2a
cross-stone (min.): *see* chiastolite
cross-stratification, *or* cross-bedding (geol.)
basic elements *table* 24:250
occurrence in sandstone 24:254:2b
wackes 24:257:2a
significance in geochronology 19:758:2b
types of stratification 11:307:1b
cross tabulation (statis.) descriptive statistics 28:217:1b
cross talk (comms.) wire transmission interference 28:494:2a
Cross Timbers (reg., Tex., U.S.) soil variation in Texas 29:408:1b
cross validation personality assessment 25:514:1a
cross vault (arch.) use in Roman architecture 15:316:2a; 20:323:1a
cross-wall construction (arch.): *see* box frame construction
Crossan, John Dominic (Am. theol.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Crossaster (starfish genus) description and range 11:220:1b
Crossaster papposus (starfish): *see* spiny sun star
crossbanding (decorative arts) application of veneering 12:301:2b
crossbar switch (elec.) use in telephone switching 28:478:1a
crossbar switching system (commu.) development of telephone systems 28:478:1a, *illus.*
crossbill, *or* Loxia (bird) 3:756:1b
seed predation 14:1148:1b
crossbow (weapon) 3:756:1b
major ref. in The Technology of War 5:539:2a, *illus.* 540
development of arrows 2:436:1a
history of weapon systems 29:534:1b; 29:663:1b
use in medieval Italy 22:212:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
crossbreed (biol.): *see* hybrid
crossbreeding (genet.): *see* hybridization
crosscut (min.) underground mining 21:398:1a
crosscut saw (tool) description and use 10:487:1b
frame saws 28:703:2a
crosscutting (geol.) geochronology 19:759:1b
crosse (sports equipment) use in lacrosse 7:89:2a
"Crossed Colours," *or* "Couleurs croisées" (work by Pousseur) discussed in biography 9:651:1a
crossed-field amplifier, *or* CFA (elec.) *major ref. in* Electronics 18:226:2a
crossed figure of eight (basketry) techniques of basketry *illus.* 17:138
crossed-loop direction finder (elec.) application in navigation 4:119:2a
crossed molecular beam technique (chem.) research by Lee 7:237:2b
crossed-sword dance description 11:451:3a
"Crosses of Crossed Colours," *or* "Croisées des couleurs croisées" (work by Pousseur) discussed in biography 9:651:1a
Crossett (Ark., U.S.) 3:756:2b
"Crossfield" (work by Tworkov) discussed in biography 12:82:1b
Crosshaven (Ire.) location *map* 21:999
"Crossing of Antarctica, The" (book by Hillary) discussed in biography 5:927:3b
"Crossing of the Red Sea" (medieval mosaic) mosaic art *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 17:188
crossing over (biol.) determination in genetics 14:1103:2b
importance in gene structure and function 7:379:1a
principles of meiosis 19:705:2b
recombination of traits 9:978:3a
see also linkage group
crossing the T, *or* capping the T (nav. formation) use in naval warfare 29:673:1a
crossing tower (arch.): *see* tiburio
crossline halftone (print.) production in photoengraving 26:106:1b
Crossomys moncktoni (mammal): *see* Monckton's water rat
Crossopterygian, *or* Crossopterygii (subclass of fishes) 3:756:2b
major ref. in Fishes 19:215:2b
amphibian evolution 1:351:1b; 13:422:2b
classification and general features 19:203:2b
development of life 14:1157:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also coelacanth
Crossosomataceae (bot.) characteristics 13:698:1a
crossover network (elec.) function in loudspeaker systems 27:571:1a
Crossroads (Va., U.S.): *see* New Market
Crossroads, Operation (U.S. mil. test) conducted on Bikini 2:210:2b
crosstie, *or* sleeper, *or* railroad tie (ry. track) railway construction 28:828:2b
crosswind effect on runway configuration 26:344:1a
crossword puzzle (game) 3:756:3b
language usage 22:563:1b
redundancy 21:636:2b
crosswort, *or* Crucianella, *or* Cruciata (bot.) medicinal use 10:226:1b, *illus.*
Crosthwaite, Samuel (paint.) portrait of Wordsworth *illus.* 12:752
crotal (clapper) 3:757:2a
relationship to clapper 3:344:3a
types of percussion instrument 24:656:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
crotal (bell): *see* pellet bell
Crotalaria (bot.) poisonous plants 13:692:1a
see also sunn
Crotalaria juncea (bot.): *see* sunn
Crotale (missile) surface-to-air missile 29:567:2b
Crotalinae (reptile): *see* pit viper
crotalum (mus. instru.): *see* krotalon
Crotalus (reptile) classification of rattlesnakes 9:955:1b
Crotalus adamanteus (reptile): *see* eastern diamondback rattlesnake
Crotalus atrox (reptile): *see* western diamondback rattlesnake
Crotalus cerastes (reptile): *see* North American sidewinder
Crotalus durissus terrificus (reptile): *see* cascabel
Crotaphytus (reptile): *see* collared lizard
Crotaphytus collaris (reptile): *see* common collared lizard
Crothers, Rachel (Am. dram.) 3:757:2b
Croton (anc. city, It.): *see* Crotone
croton, *or* variegated laurel, *or* Codiaeum variegatum (species) 3:757:3a
use as houseplant 19:678:2b, 682:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Croton Aqueduct, *or* Old Croton Aqueduct (aqueduct, N.Y., U.S.)
design by Jervis 6:540:1b
importance to New York City 24:910:2a
Croton bug (insect): *see* German cockroach
Croton Dam and Reservoir (res., N.Y., U.S.)
work of Jervis 6:540:1b
croton oil (chem. compound) 3:757:3b
crotonic acid isomer 15:863:2a
Croton tiglium (bot.): *see* true croton
Crotone (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Crotone, *or* Croton, *or* Cotrone (It.) 3:757:3b
location *map* 22:170
role of Milon of Croton 8:140:3a
crotonic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acids 15:863:2a
unsaturated fatty acids *table* 15:908
Crotonolaceae (plant subfamily)
characteristics 13:696:2a
see also Cnidosculos; jatropha; Manihot; *and species by name* (*e.g.* croton; Para rubber tree; tung tree)
crotonyl-A-CP reductase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:913:2a
crotonyl-S-ACP (enzyme)
metabolism 23:913:2a
Crotophaga (bird): *see* ani
Crotophaga ani (bird): *see* common ani
Crotophaga major (bird): *see* great ani
Crotophaga sulcirostris (bird): *see* groove-billed ani
Crotophytus wislizeni (reptile): *see* leopard lizard
crottle (lichen)
description and uses 9:163:3b
Crouchback (fict. noble): *see* Lancaster, Edmund, 1st Earl of
"Crouching Figure" (work by Gaudier-Brzeska)
marble *illus.* 5:146
"Crouching Woman" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:861:1a
croud (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
croup (path.) 3:758:1a
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:596:1b
incidence in children 16:16:1a
see also epiglottis
croupade (horsemanship)
aspect of haute école 20:654:2a
Crousaz, Jean-Pierre de (Swiss philos.) 3:758:1b
critiqued by Johnson 22:364:1b
Crosse, Russel (Am. dram.) 7:374:2a
crouth (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
Crouzon's disease (congenital disorder)
description and treatment 3:713:1a
Crow (people) 3:758:2a
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:380:2b *passim to* 382:2b
arts development 13:315:2b *passim to* 346:1a
ethnological affinities 13:355:2a
study by Lowie 7:525:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
crow, *or* Corvus (bird) 3:758:3a
characteristics of songbirds 11:12:1a
comparison to raven 9:958:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also jackdaw; raven; rook; white-necked raven
"Crow" (work by Hughes)
place in English literature 18:462:2a
crow-blackbird (bird): *see* grackle
Crow Creek Indian Reservation (reg., S.D., U.S.)
location *map* 29:178
Crow Indian Reservation (reg., Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 183
Crow Island School (school, Winnetka, Ill., U.S.)
design by Saarinen 10:276:1a
crow pheasant (bird): *see* great coucal
crow-shrike (bird): *see* currawong
crow step (arch.): *see* corbie step
Crow terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 19:71:1b
crow-tit (bird): *see* parrotbill
crowberry, *or* black-berried heath, *or* black crowberry, *or* Camerines, *or* crakeberry, *or* crowpea, *or* Empetrum hermaphroditum, *or* Empetrum nigrum, *or* wire ling (bot.) 3:758:3b
significance in boreal forests 14:1213:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crowberry family (plant fam.): *see* Empetraceae
Crowborough (Eng., U.K.) 3:759:1a
location *map* 29:6
crowd (collective)
major ref. in Collective Behaviour 16:559:2a
theatre audience 28:524:1a
work of Canetti 2:801:2b
crowd (Welsh lyre): *see* crwth
"Crowd, The" (Am. film)
direction by Vidor 12:355:3a
"Crowd, The," *or* "La psychologie des foules" (work by Le Bon)
discussed in biography 7:213:1b
influence on public relations studies 9:779:3b
crowd behaviour: *see* crowd
crowding
transmission of disease 17:344:1a
"Crowds and Power," *or* "Masse und Macht" (work by Canetti)
discussed in biography 2:801:2b
Crowe, Sir Eyre Alexander Barby (Brit. dipl.) 3:759:1a
Crowe, J. A. (Eng. art hist.)
association with Cavalcaselle 2:970:1b
Crowe, Russell (N.Z. actor): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Crowfoot, *or* Sahpo Muxika (Blackfoot chief) 3:759:2a
crowfoot (bot.): *see* buttercup
Crowfoot, Dorothy Mary (Br. chem.): *see* Hodgkin, Dorothy Mary Crowfoot
Crowland (parish and abbey, Eng., U.K.) 3:759:2b
location *map* 29:6
Crowley, Aleister (Br. occultist)
influence on Gardner 25:97:2b
Crowley, Jim (Am. athlete)
Four Horsemen 4:905:1b, *illus.*
Crowley, Robert (Eng. soc. reformer) 3:759:2b
Anglican chant 1:406:3a
crown (coin)
introduced by Henry VIII 16:544:2a
crown, *or* top (gem)
faceted gems 4:651:2a
feature of brilliant cut 2:520:1a, *illus.*
crown (headwear) 3:759:3a
Abyssinian crown 6:703:2a
coronation 3:644:3b
heraldry 20:506:1a
Korean metalwork 17:704:1a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:708
symbolism 26:1034:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also crown jewels; names of specific crowns (*e.g.* Monomakh's Cap; Saint Stephen's Crown)
crown (tooth)
structure of teeth 11:846:2a; 17:281:1a
"Crown, The" (encyc. by al-Hamdānī): *see* "Iklīl, Al-"
crown apostolic (papal dress): *see* tiara
crown attorney (Br. offi.)
role in criminal prosecution 16:805:2a
crown conch, *or* Galeodidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:310:1b
Crown Court (Br. law) 3:759:3b
English legal system 11:404:1b
Crown Derby (porcelain): *see* Royal Crown Derby
crown division (hort.): *see* offshoot
crown ether (chem. compound)
ether complexes 15:854:1b, *illus. work of* Cram 3:707:3a
Lehn 7:249:2a
Pedersen 9:233:3b
Crown Flanders, *or* Kroon-Vlaanderen (hist. reg., Eur.)
Baldwin IV 1:827:2b
Flanders 4:817:2a
Robert I 10:103:1b
crown gall 3:760:1a
caused by bacteria 17:388:1a, *illus.* 387
occurrence in plants 17:379:2b, *table* 388
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
crown glass 3:760:1b
comparison with flint glass 4:835:2b
development of flat glass 21:306:2b
optical glass 21:303:1b
use in
building construction 15:320:1a
eyeglass design 4:642:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crown Hall (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.) modern architecture *illus.* 13:991
Crown Heights (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
New York City 24:907:1b, *map* 904
crown imperial, *or* Fritillaria imperialis (bot.)
description 5:16:1b
Crown Island (is., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Crown Island Wildlife Management Area (wildlife management area, Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
crown jewels 3:760:2a
British acquisition of Koh-i-noor 6:931:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Black Prince's ruby; crown; Koh-i-noor; orb; Saint Edward's sapphire; sceptre; Timur ruby
crown land 3:760:2b
Crown Mountain (mt., U.S. Vir.Is.)
location *map* 29:726
relief of Virgin Islands 12:388:1b; 29:775:2b
Crown of Charlemagne: *see* Imperial Crown
crown of thorns, *or* Christ thorn, *or* Euphorbia milii, *or* Euphorbia splendens (plant) 3:760:3a
description 11:183:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Christ's thorn; crucifixion thorn
Crown of Thorns (rel. relic): *see* Thorns, Crown of
crown-of-thorns starfish, *or* Acanthaster planci (echinoderm) 3:760:3b
coral reefs 16:525:1b; 25:186:2a
Great Barrier Reef 5:441:3b
poisonous animals *table* 25:926, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:914
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Crown Point (N.Y., U.S.) 3:761:1b
Crown Prince Range (mts., Pap.N.G.) physiography of Bougainville Island 2:419:3a
crown process (indus.): *see* crown glass
crown vetch, *or* Coronilla varia 3:761:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crowned crane, *or* Balearica pavonina (bird)
distribution 3:710:2b, *illus.*
crowned eagle, *or* Stephanoaetus coronatus (bird)
breeding habits 15:41:1a *passim to* 43:1a
crowned lapwing, *or* Stephanibyx coronatus, *or* Vanellus coronatus (bird)
description 7:160:3a
crowned pigeon, *or* Gourinae (bird)
classification of pigeons 9:437:3a
size 15:64:1a, *illus.*
"Crowning of the Virgin" (medieval mosaic)
religious art *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188
Crowns of Egypt 3:761:2a
crowpea (bot.): *see* crowberry
crow's feet (facial skin disorder)
cause 27:173:2a
Crow's Nest Pass Agreement (1897, 1925, Can.)
effect on Canadian freight rates 3:761:2b
Crowsnest Pass (pass, Can.) 3:761:2a
Rocky Mountains 15:446:1a
crowth (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
Crowther, Samuel Adjai (Af. missionary) 3:761:2b
Croydon (boro., London, U.K.) 3:761:3a
Croydon Airport (airport, London, U.K.)
development 26:342:1a
Crozat, Antoine (Fr. expl.)
settlement of Louisiana 29:330:1b
Crozat, Pierre (Fr. art coll.)
encouragement of Watteau 12:529:3b
crozer (machine)
use in barrel making 1:914:1a
Crozet Basin (submarine basin, Ind.O.)
location *map* 21:178
Crozet Islands (archip., Ind.O.) 3:761:3b
location *map* 21:178
crozier (bot.): *see* crosier
crozier (rel.): *see* crosier
Crozier, Lorna (Can. au.)
Canadian literature 15:516:1a
Crozier, Michel (Fr. sociol.)
theory of organizational conflict 2:644:1a
CRT: *see* cathode-ray tube
CRT display terminal (computer tech.): *see* video display terminal
CRTC (Can. agency): *see* Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission
"Cru et le Cuit, Le" (work by Lévi-Strauss): *see* "Raw and the Cooked, The"
CRUA (pol. org., Alg.): *see* Revolutionary Committee of Unity and Action
Cruach Phádraig (mt., Ire.): *see* Croagh Patrick
Crucé, Emeric (Fr. au.) 3:761:3b
Cruces (Cuba) 3:762:1a
location *map* 29:732
crucial experiment (sci.)
philosophy of science 25:664:2a
crucian carp, *or* Carassius carassius (fish)
classification of carp 2:890:1b
Crucianella (bot.): *see* crosswort
Cruciata (plant genus): *see* crosswort
cruciate ligament (anat.)
noncapsular ligaments 28:302:1b
crucible (chem.) 3:762:1a
crystal growth 23:623:1a
glassmaking 21:306:1b
rare-earth metals 15:1024:2a
"Crucible, The" (work by Miller)
discussed in biography 8:134:1b
place in American literature 13:310:2b
crucible furnace 3:762:1a
crucible process 3:762:1b
contribution of Huntsman 6:163:1a
use in steel production 21:435:2a, 447:2b
crucible steel (met.)
history 21:447:2a
Crucibulum (fungus genus)
annotated classification 19:609:2b
Cruciferae: *see* Brassicaceae
crucifix
Christian symbolism 3:753:2b
Giotto's depiction 5:277:3a
ritualistic objects *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:804
crucifixion (capital punishment) 3:762:1b
see also Crucifixion (Christianity)
Crucifixion (Christianity)
major ref. in crucifixion 3:762:2a
artistic representation
early Christian sculpture 27:82:1a
folk painting *illus.* 19:335
Poitiers Cathedral 17:191:2b, *illus.* 192
works by
Angelico 1:402:1b
Antonello da Messina 1:466:1b

Bellini 2:78:2b
Giunta Pisano 5:287:2b
Heemskerck 5:798:1a
Justus of Ghent 6:666:2a
Perugino 9:318:3b; *illus.* 22:344
Picasso 25:862:1b
Stainer 9:187:2b; 11:203:2b
Tintoretto 11:790:2a
Christology 22:346:2b
depiction in Gospels 22:344:2a
symbolism of cross 3:753:1b
"Crucifixion" (work by Grünewald)
discussed in biography 5:524:1b, *illus.*
"Crucifixion, The" (paint. by Massys)
discussed in biography 7:922:3b
"Crucifixion of St. Peter" (fresco by Michelangelo)
place in Renaissance art 25:363:2a
crucifixion thorn, *or* corona de Jesus (bot.) 3:763:1a
see also Castela emoryi; Dalea spinosa
"Crucifixion with the Virgin, Saint John, Saint Jerome, and Saint Mary Magdalene, The" (paint. by Perugino)
depiction of Christ *illus.* 22:344
crude drug (pharmaceuticals)
characteristics 21:361:1a
crude oil 3:763:1b
association with natural gas 8:558:3a
deposits of petroleum 9:343:3b; 21:515:2a
formation from algae 13:235:2a
methanethiol content 15:876:1b
occurrence of hydrocarbons 21:520:2b
properties of fossil fuels 19:573:2b
recovery of heavy oils 19:582:2a
shipping and cargo handling 28:860:1a
sulfur content 15:875:1b
use in lubrication 7:535:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Cruden Bay (Scot., U.K.) 3:763:1b
crudités (food)
use as appetizer 1:492:1a
"Cruel Sea, The" (work by Monsarrat)
discussed in biography 8:270:3b
"Cruel Talent, A" (essay by Mikhaylovsky)
discussed in biography 8:121:1b
"Cruel Tales," or "Contes cruels" (work by Villiers de L'Isle-Adam)
discussed in biography 12:375:1a
Cruelty, Theatre of (experimental thea.) 3:763:2a
major ref. in The History of Western Theatre 28:556:2a
contribution by Artaud 1:598:2b
cruelty to animals: *see* animals, cruelty to
cruelty to children: *see* child abuse
Crüger, Johannes, *or* Johann Crüger (Ger. comp. and mus. theorist) 3:763:2a
development of chorale in 16th century 3:265:3b
Cruikshank, George (Br. art.) 3:763:2b
association with
Dickens 17:270:1a
Hone 6:34:1b
contribution to caricature 15:545:2a
"Mr. Punch" *illus.* 9:799
Cruikshank, Isaac (Br. art.)
relationship to George Cruikshank 3:763:2b
Cruise, Tom, *or* Thomas Cruise Mapother IV (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
cruise missile 3:763:3a
description 29:560:2b, 566:1a, 572:2b, *illus.* 574
strategic weapons systems 8:187:1a; 11:304:2b
submarine basing 11:343:2b; 29:606:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also ground-launched cruise missile
"Cruise of the Snark, The" (work by London)
discussed in biography 7:459:1a
cruise ship
types of passenger ships 28:855:2b
cruiser (motorboat): *see* cabin cruiser
cruiser (warship) 3:763:3b
history of warship 29:595:2a *passim to* 601:2a
tradition of naval warfare 8:568:1b; 29:675:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also "Long Beach"
cruiserweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:126
weight classifications 15:182:2b
Cruising Club of America (racing club)
yachting competition 12:802:3a
cruit (mus. instru.): *see* crwth
Cruls, Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* 3:483
Crumb, George Henry (Am. comp.) 3:764:1b
crumbling method (prehist. tech.): *see* pecking method
crumhorn, *or* krummhorn (mus. instru.) 3:764:1b
description 24:696:2b
Crus, Lucius Cornelius Lentulus (Roman pol.): *see* Lentulus Crus, Lucius Cornelius
crusade (Eur. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:764:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:822:1a
1st Crusade (1096–99)
documentation by Albert of Aix 1:215:1b
effect on
Anatolia 28:943:2a
European trade 18:737:1b
Jewish communities 22:397:2b
initiation in Council of Clermont 3:380:2b
opposition by Alexius I Comnenus 1:254:1b
participation of
Adhēmar of Monteil 1:97:3a
Bohemond I 2:328:1a
Daimbert 3:851:1a
Godfrey of Bouillon 5:323:3a
Paschal II 9:179:3b
Peter the Hermit 9:333:2a
Raymond IV 9:965:1b
Robert II 10:103:3b
Sigurd I Magnusson 10:798:1b
Tancred of Hauteville 11:537:3a
Urban II 12:198:2a
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:394:1b
Italy 22:199:2b
Kingdom of Jerusalem 6:538:3b
2nd Crusade (1147–49)
conflict with
Nureddin 8:831:1a
Zangī 12:894:1a
Zangid Dynasty 12:894:1b
opposition by Suger 11:357:2b
participation of
Eleanor of Aquitaine 4:422:1a
Eugenius III 4:594:3a
Saint Bernard of Clairvaux 2:145:3a
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:394:2b
Italy 22:201:1a
3rd Crusade (1189–91)
participation of
Clement III 3:371:3a
Frederick I 4:952:1b; 22:202:2a
Gregory VIII 5:480:1b
Honorius III 6:40:2a
Philip II 9:369:1b; 19:468:2a
Richard I 1:594:1b; 10:43:2a; 29:37:2a
Saladin 10:346:2a
role in
Austria 14:509:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:395:1b
4th Crusade (1202–04)
aid to
Alexius IV Angelus 1:254:3a
Isaac II Angelus 6:395:2b
participation of
Baldwin I 1:827:1a
Dandolo family 3:874:1a
Innocent III 6:323:1a
Philip 9:373:1a
Villehardouin 12:373:3b
role in
Athens 14:285:2a, 289:1b
Balkans 14:603:1b
Byzantine Empire 2:700:1a; 15:395:2a
Christianity 4:336:1b; 16:360:1b
Constantinople 22:153:1a
Greece 20:191:2b
Italy 22:203:2b
5th Crusade (1218–21)
conflict with al-Kamil 6:704:3a
history of Italy 22:204:1a
participation of John of Brienne 6:569:3b
6th Crusade (1228–29)
conflict with Gregory IX 5:480:2b
participation of Frederick II 4:953:1a
7th Crusade (1248–50)
conflict with Baybars I 1:979:2a
participation of Louis IX 7:497:1b; 19:468:2b
8th Crusade (1270)
participation of
Edward I 4:374:3a
Gregory X 5:481:1a
Louis IX 22:206:1a
Children's Crusade 3:210:3b
conflict with Islamic World
Artuqid dynasty 1:608:2a
Christian attitudes 16:362:2b; 22:120:2b
depiction by Tasso 11:573:2b
influence of eschatological ideas 16:301:1a
influence on
chivalry 3:249:2a
diplomacy 17:332:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:840:1b
hospitals 23:804:1b
knighthood 6:914:2a
medieval architecture 13:932:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:682:1a
transportation 28:784:1b
later crusades
attempt by Pius II 9:482:3b
participation of
Clement VI 3:372:2a
John the Fearless 6:567:3b
role in
Europe 18:630:1a
Jerusalem 22:335:1a
Lebanon 22:897:2a
Palestine 25:416:2a
Syria 28:370:1a
Venice 29:485:1b
role of Embriaci family 4:470:3b
theories of Peter the Venerable 9:333:2b
"Crusade in Europe" (work by Eisenhower)
discussed in biography 4:405:1a
"Crusader Castles" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography 7:206:3a
crusader state (Middle E. hist.)
history of crusades 3:764:2a
Crusades Treaty of 1229 (Middle E.)
role in Fifth Crusade 16:834:2a
Crusca Academy, *or* Academy of Crusca, *or* Accademia della Crusca (inst., Florence, It.) 3:764:3a
history of academies 1:50:2b
place in Florentine culture 19:303:2a; 22:187:1b
preparation of Italian dictionary 22:158:1a, 161:1a
cruse lamp (lamp) 3:764:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crusenstolpe, M. J. (Swed. journ.)
role in Rabulist riots 9:875:2b
crushed stone (min.)
production and use 9:843:2a
Crushers, The (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Katoomba
crushing
abrasives 21:254:1a
mining 21:404:2b, 422:2b
wine-making process 14:887:1a
crushing strength, *or* compressive strength, *or* cube strength (geol.)
factor in compressive strength test 3:505:2b; 13:597:2a
crushing, tearing, and curling machine, *or* CTC
tea production 14:879:1b
Crusius, Christian August (Christian mystic)
association with Bahrdt 1:803:3a
crust, *or* crust of the Earth: *see* Earth's crust
crust, planetary (astron.): *see* planetary crust
crustacean, *or* Crustacea (zool.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:765:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:840:1a
annotated classification 14:112:2b
behaviour
migration and mating 14:785:1a, 803:1b
sensitivity to stimuli 27:120:1a
use of chemoreception 3:161:3b; 27:122:1a *passim to* 132:1a
biological coloration 16:590:1a
classification of anthropods 1:602:1b; 14:108:1b
commercial catch and cultivation 19:283:2b, 291:1b
composition of zooplankton 9:497:3b
development 20:370:2b, 405:2a
longevity *table* 20:426
physiology
circulatory system 16:383:1b
endocrine systems 18:295:2b
excretory system 19:6:2a
integumentary system 21:756:2a
reproduction 26:638:2b; 27:236:2b
respiratory systems 26:728:2a
use of hormones 14:1066:1a
study by Rathbun 9:952:2a
for a list of specific crustaceans see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crustacean louse, *or* crustacean lice (invertebrate) 3:765:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
crustal cycle (geol.): *see* geologic cycle
crustal magnetization (geomagnetics)
major ref. in The Earth 17:585:2b
see also remanent magnetism
crustal shortening (geol.)
formation of mountains and plateaus 16:715:1a *passim to* 724:1b
crustal thinning (geol.)
development of mountains 16:715:1b
crustose thallus (bot.)
features and distribution 7:337:2a; 19:605:2a
Crutzen, Paul (Du. chem.) 3:765:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cruveilhier, Jean (Fr. path.) 3:765:3a
Cruveilhier's atrophy, *or* Cruveilhier's disease (path.): *see* muscular atrophy
Crux, *or* The Southern Cross (astron.) 3:765:3b
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
crux ansata: *see* ankh
crux commissa (cross): *see* Saint Anthony's cross
crux decussata (cross): *see* Saint Andrew's cross
crux gammata: *see* swastika
crux immissa (rel.): *see* Latin cross
crux quadrata: *see* Greek cross
"Cruydeboek" (work by Dodoens)
discussed in biography 4:148:2b
Cruz, Cape (cape, Cuba)
location *map* 29:726
Cruz, Celia (Am. singer): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Cruz, Sor Juana Inés de la, *or* Juana Inés de Asbaje (Mex. poet and schol.) 3:765:3b
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:828:1a
Cruz, Ramón de la (Sp. writ.)
contribution to Spanish literature 28:67:1b
Cruz Alta (Braz.) 3:766:1b
location *map* 15:188
Cruz Bay (U.S. Vir.Is.)
location *map* 29:726
Cruz del Eje (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Cruz e Silva, Antônio Dinis da (Port. poet)

establishment of Arcádia Lusitana 1:524:2a; 25:1065:2a
Cruz e Sousa, João da (Braz. poet) 3:766:2a
Cruzado Plan (Braz. hist.) anti-inflationary efforts 15:208:2a
Cruzeiro, *or* Boa Vista, *or* Embaú, *or* Vila Novais (São Paulo, Braz.) 3:766:2a
Cruzeiro do Sul (Acre, Braz.) location *map* 15:188
crwth, *or* chorus, *or* croud, *or* erouth, *or* crowd, *or* crowth, *or* cruit (mus. instru.) 3:766:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also rotta
cry (human behaviour): *see* crying
"Cry, The" (work by Munch): *see* "Scream, The"
"Cry in the Dark, A" (motion picture) role of Streep 11:314:2a
Cry of Dolores (Mex. hist.): *see* Grito de Dolores
"Cry, the Beloved Country" (work by Paton) discussed in biography 9:199:2a
importance in South African literature 23:132:2a
crying, *or* weeping (human behaviour) infant development 6:307:3b; 14:833:2a
tear duct and gland 11:599:3a
crying bird (bird): *see* limpkin
"Crying of Lot 49, The" (work by Pynchon) American literature 13:308:1a
discussed in biography 9:821:3b
cryoconite (dust) ablation of ice sheets 20:743:1b
cryoflora, *or* cryophyte, *or* cryovegetation (biol.) 3:766:3a
see also red snow
cryogenic conductor (phys.): *see* superconductivity
cryogenics 3:766:3a
applications
artificial insemination of animals 19:122:2b
frozen foods 19:342:1a
infrared astronomy 6:313:1a
zone melting 12:930:2a
use of adiabatic demagnetization 1:98:2b
see also low-temperature phenomenon; refrigeration
cryoglobulin (blood protein) affected in cryoglobulinemia 3:767:1a
cryoglobulinemia (med. disorder) 3:767:1a
cryolaccolith (geol.): *see* hydrolaccolith
cryolite, *or* sodium aluminum fluoride (min.) 3:767:1b
function in aluminum production 21:349:1b; 21:482:1a
source of fluorine 15:998:2b
structure and properties *table* 5:636
cryophyte (biol.): *see* cryoflora
cryoprecipitate (biol.) preparation and use 17:261:1b
cryoprotectant use in fish 19:375:2b
cryopump *major ref. in* vacuum technology 12:229:2a
cryostat (device) use in germanium detection 13:593:2b
cryosurgery 3:767:1b
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:267:1b
advances in surgical technique 11:409:1b; 23:791:1a
treatment of
condylomata acuminata 21:598:2b
prostate cancer 9:736:1b
use of cryogenic methods and equipment 3:767:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cryovegetation (biol.): *see* cryoflora
crypt (arch.) 3:767:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Crypta Neapolitana (grotto, Naples, It.) features of Naples 24:742:2b
cryptanalysis *major ref. in* Cryptology 16:869:1a
development in World War II 21:849:2a
use of information theory 21:636:1b
see also cryptology
Cryptanthus (bot.) 3:767:3a
description 19:678:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cryptanthus acaulis (bot.) description 3:767:3a
Cryptanthus zonatus (bot.) description 3:767:3b
cryptarithm *major ref. in* Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:3:2b
Cryptereroniaceae (plant fam.) characteristics 13:692:2a
cryptic coloration (biol.): *see* concealing coloration
cryptobiosis, *or* anabiosis (biol.) feature of aschelminths 14:122:2a, 123:2b
Cryptoblastus (genus of echinoderm) 3:767:3b
Cryptobranchidae (amphibian fam.) annotated classification 13:427:2a
evolution 13:427:1a
Cryptobranchoidea (amphibian suborder) annotated classification 13:427:1b
fertilization 13:424:2a
Cryptobranchus (amphibian genus) annotated classification 13:427:2a
Cryptobranchus alleganiensis (salamander): *see* hellbender
Cryptobranchus bishopi (salamander): *see* Ozark hellbender
Cryptocarya (plant genus) distribution 13:642:2b
Cryptocerata (biol.): *see* Hydrocorisae
Cryptocerus (taxa) division of labour among Hymenoptera 21:725:2b

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Cryptocercus punctulatus (cockroach) cockroaches 3:423:2b
orthopteran cycles and relationships 13:669:2b, 679:1a
socialization 14:820:1b
Cryptocheilus (wasp genus) predatory behaviour 11:95:3b, *illus.*
Cryptochiton (mollusk genus): *see* gumshoe
Cryptochiton stelleri (mollusk) description of chiton 3:247:1b
Cryptocleidus (dinosaur) dorsal aspect of skeleton *illus.* 9:518
Cryptococcocus (fungus) cause of diseases 3:768:1a
Cryptococcocus bacillispora (fungus) association with cryptococcosis 3:768:1a
Cryptococcocus neoformans (fungus) association with cryptococcosis 3:768:1a
cryptococcosis, *or* European blastomycosis, *or* torulosis (path.) 3:767:3b
transmission by pigeon 15:65:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cryptocrystalline texture (geol.) aphanitic rock 24:234:2a
Cryptodira, *or* cryptodire (suborder of turtles) description 12:69:1b
Cryptodonta (bivalve subclass) annotated classification 24:317:2a
cryptovolcanism structure (geol.): *see* astrobleme
cryptogam (bot.): *see* pteridophyte
"Cryptogram, The" (work by De Mille) discussed in biography 3:933:3a
Cryptogramma (plant): *see* rockfern
cryptography *major ref. in* Cryptology 16:862:1a
contribution by Alberti I:218:1a
number theory 25:24:2a
use in
hieroglyphic writing 29:1039:1a
military communications 29:623:2a
use of information theory 21:636:1b
see also cryptology
Cryptolithus (paleon.) 3:768:1a
cryptology
MICROPAEDIA 3:768:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:860:1a
aspects of language 22:566:1a
role in epigraphy 20:605:2b
use in World War II 21:849:2a
use of information theory 21:636:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also cipher; code; cryptography; information theory
Cryptomeria (tree genus) distribution 3:539:1a
see also Japanese cedar
Cryptomeria japonica (tree): *see* Japanese cedar
cryptomonad, *or* Cryptomonadida, *or* Cryptophyceae (protist) 3:768:3a
annotated classification 13:243:1b; 26:276:2b
characteristics of algae 13:238:1b
passim to 242:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cryptomonas (algae or protozoa genus) annotated classification 13:243:1b
description 3:768:3a
cryptoperthite (min.) alkali feldspar 9:315:2a
cryptophagid beetle, *or* Cryptophagidae (insect): *see* silken fungus beetle
Cryptophyceae (protist): *see* cryptomonad
Cryptophyta (protist div.) annotated classification 13:243:1b
cryptoporticus (arch.) 3:768:3a
Cryptoprocta (genus of mammals) carnivore classification 23:429:1b
Cryptoprocta ferox (mammal): *see* fossa
cryptorchidism, *or* cryptorchism, *or* undescended testes (path.) 3:768:3b
effect on reproductive system 26:659:1a
treatment with drugs 17:550:2a
urogenital malformation 12:207:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cryptosporidium (protozoan parasite) infectious agent 26:282:1a
Cryptostomata (paleon.) 3:768:3b
annotated classification 24:368:1b
characteristics 24:367:2b
stenolaemates 11:247:2b
see also Constellaria; Fenestella; Hallopora
Cryptostylis (orchid genus) mimicry of female pollinators 13:762:1b; 24:148:2a
cryptosystem (cryptology): *see* cipher
Cryptothallus (plant genus) characteristics 15:252:2b
Cryptozoön Eon (paleon.) division of Cambrian Period 19:785:2b
see also Precambrian time
Crypturellus noctivagus (bird): *see* yellow-legged tinamou
Crypturellus obsoletus (bird): *see* brown tinamou
Crypturellus variegatus (bird): *see* variegated tinamou
Crysler's Farm, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 3:769:1a
crystal (glass): *see* flint glass
crystal, *or* crystal structure, *or* crystalline solid (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:769:1a
MACROPAEDIA 23:615:1a
comparison to
amorphous solid 23:637:1b, *illus.*
liquid crystal 23:632:1b, *illus.*
quasicrystal 9:845:1b; 23:628:2a
materials
alloys 11:531:3b
amphibole minerals 24:191:2a, *illus.* 192
bone 28:291:2b
bulk matter 23:673:1b
calcite 24:215:2a
carbon group elements 15:977:2b
caves 16:749:1b
ceramics 24:246:1b *passim to* 263:2b, *illus.* 247, 248
dolomite 24:218:1a
feldspar minerals 24:187:1a *passim to* 190:1b
frost 5:23:1a
garnets 24:206:1b
ice 6:229:3b
characteristics 20:733:1b, *illus.*
freezing of fish 19:375:1a
frozen food 19:341:2b
insulators and metals 18:219:2a; 21:410:1b
micas 24:200:2b
minerals 17:627:2b; 24:164:1b, 165:2b
olivine minerals 24:203:1b
pyroxenes 24:194:2b
rocks 24:221:2a
semiconductors 18:228:2b
silica minerals 24:197:1b
snow 16:449:1a
solids 10:946:1a
superconductivity 23:682:1a
zircon 19:767:1a
structure and properties
chemical bonding *illus.* 24:168
cleavage 3:367:2a
diffraction and interference phenomena 4:90:2a; 23:12:2a
passim to 18:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:1b
double refraction 4:193:2a
piezoelectricity 18:182:1b; 27:570:2a, 573:2b
pyroelectricity 9:825:3b
enantiomorphism 4:484:3a
entropy 28:633:2a, 634:1b
heat capacity 28:637:1b
high-pressure phenomena 23:685:1a
ionic bonding 15:758:2b
magnetization 24:231:2a
Miller indices 8:136:2b
nucleation 8:821:3b
optical crystallography 8:970:3b
oscillating systems 23:716:2b
photonic systems 23:561:1a
plastic flow and fracture 23:738:1a
pleochroism 9:518:1a
point groups 9:546:2b
polarization 24:198:1a
radiation 26:486:1a
slip deformation 10:880:1b
space groups 11:62:1a
symmetry 25:823:2b
thermoluminescence 13:586:1a
twinning 12:80:3b
vacancies 12:227:2a
X-ray diffraction 13:577:2a; 18:204:1b
use in New Age movement 8:629:2b
work of
Curie 3:799:2b
Hauptman 5:751:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also crystallite; crystallization; crystallography; phenocryst; piezoelectricity; porphyroblast; *and* crystal structures (*e.g.* crystal lattice; crystal system; face-centred cubic structure); *and* properties of crystals (*e.g.* crystal defect; Steno's law); *and* types of crystals (*e.g.* anhedral crystal; ionic crystal; liquid crystal; molecular crystal; thermochromic crystal)
crystal, scintillation: *see* scintillation crystal
crystal-B phase (phys.) structures of liquid crystals 23:633:2b, *illus.* 634
crystal band-pass filter (elec.) structure 1:858:3a
crystal cameo (glass): *see* crystallo ceramie
Crystal City (Tex., U.S.) 3:769:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 181
crystal class (crystall.): *see* point group
crystal defect (crystall.)
major ref. in Matter 23:618:2a, *illus.* 619
classification 3:769:3a

properties of materials 7:932:1b
vacancies 12:227:2a
see also bond defect; ionic defect; line defect; point defect
crystal detector (instru.)
invention by Pickard 9:425:1b
radio 18:215:1b
crystal face (crystall.)
crystal growth 23:629:1a
see also dodecahedron; interfacial angle; trapezohedron
crystal-field splitting energy, *or* CFSE
crystal field theory of complex formation 15:773:2b
crystal field theory (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Bonding 15:773:2b
coordination compounds 15:806:2b
ligand field theory 7:349:1b
crystal-G phase (phys.)
structures of liquid crystals 23:633:2b, *illus.* 634
crystal gazing, *or* scrying (divination) 3:769:3b
augury 25:88:1a
divination 4:132:2a
crystal goby, *or* Crystallogobius nilssoni (fish)
characteristics 5:319:1a
crystal growth (crystall.)
major ref. in Matter 23:622:1a
crystal 3:769:2b
glass formation 21:296:2b
metamorphic rock 24:267:2b
mineral composition 24:170:2a, *illus.*
quasicrystals 23:631:2a
see also twinning; theoretical aspects of crystal growth (*e.g.* nucleation); *and* processes by name (*e.g.* Czochralski method)
crystal habit, *or* habit (crystal)
characteristics of
amphiboles 24:192:1b
calcite *illus.* 24:216
igneous rocks 24:234:2b
olivines 24:204:1a
pyroxenes 24:195:2b
place in mineral morphology 24:170:2a, *illus.*
crystal lattice, *or* space lattice (crystall.)
arrangement of atoms 23:616:2a, *illus.* 619
epitaxy 23:623:1b
materials
alkali metals 15:961:1b
ice 20:733:1b
iron 21:426:1a
metal hydrides 15:958:1b
semiconductors 13:577:1a, 592:2b
physical properties and laws
Bragg law 2:459:1b
Bravais lattice 2:486:3b
Miller indices 8:136:2b
Mössbauer effect 8:357:2a
orbital magnetism effect 7:684:2a
photoelectric effect 9:402:1a
piezoelectricity 18:182:2a
radiation 26:485:1b
symmetry 11:460:2a
unit cells *illus.* 23:616
X rays 12:791:2b
systems
hexagonal system 5:906:3a
isometric system 6:418:3a
monoclinic system 8:262:2a
orthorhombic system 8:1018:2b
triclinic system 11:922:1b
trigonal system 11:924:2b
see also Bravais lattice; lattice constant; translational periodicity
crystal microphone (electroacoustic device)
principles of operation 8:104:3b, *illus.*; 27:570:2a
Crystal Mountains, *or* Cristal Mountains, *or* Monts de Cristal (mts., Af.)
Congo, Kinshasa 15:634:1a
Equatorial Guinea 29:873:1a
location *map* 15:616
Crystal Night (Ger. hist.): *see* Kristallnacht
Crystal Palace (bldg., London, U.K.) 3:770:1a
architectural feature of Bromley 2:543:1b
design by Paxton 9:218:3a, *illus.*
history of United Kingdom 29:84:1a
modeled on conservatory 3:556:1a
role in iron-and-glass architecture 13:982:2b
use of iron and glass 15:320:2b
Crystal Palace Exhibition (Br. hist.): *see* Great Exhibition of 1851
Crystal Palace Exposition (fair, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
introduction of elevator 4:444:2a
crystal plane (crystall.)
X-ray reflection 13:576:2b
crystal-pulling method (crystall.): *see* Czochralski method
crystal structure (phys.): *see* crystal
crystal sync (cinematic process)
motion-picture production 24:425:2b
crystal system (crystall.)
lattices 23:616:2a
point groups and symmetry content *illus.* 24:165
see also Bravais lattice; hexagonal system; isometric system; monoclinic system; orthorhombic system; tetragonal system; triclinic system
crystalline aluminum oxide (min.): *see* corundum
crystalline candy
production 19:399:2b
crystalline lens (anat.): *see* lens
crystalline polymer (chem.)
polymeric morphology 21:323:2a
crystalline rock 3:770:2a
Appalachian Mountain development 24:1035:2a
geomorphic characteristics 16:714:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
crystalline solid (phys.): *see* crystal
crystalline style (invertebrate anat.)
function in mollusks 24:300:1a, 316:1b
crystallinity (geol.)
igneous rocks 24:234:1b, *illus.*
iron-rich sedimentary rock 24:263:1b
see also aphanitic texture; phaneritic texture
crystallite (geol.) 3:770:2b
polycrystal formation 9:578:2a
semicrystalline polymers 21:309:2b, 323:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
crystallization (physical process)
chemical aspects
chemical separation and purification 13:540:1a
freezing-melting curves *illus.* 23:615
glass ceramics 21:296:1b
glass formation 21:296:2b;23:638:1a
polymers 21:329:2a
triboluminescence production 23:23:2a
geological aspects
igneous rocks 17:609:1a
magma 21:387:1b; 24:241:1a
pack ice 20:751:1b
petroleum refining 21:523:1b
recrystallization in metamorphic rocks 10:60:3b
soil formation 27:442:1b
weathering processes 20:4:1b
industrial aspects
frozen foods 19:341:2b
salt production 10:363:3a
sugar refining 19:396:2b
beet sugar 19:397:1b
raw sugar 19:396:1a
water desalination 26:385:2b
see also crystal growth; electrocrystallization; fractional crystallization; *and* properties (*e.g.* fibrous texture; globular texture)
crystallization remanent magnetization (phys.): *see* chemical remanent magnetization
crystallized intelligence (psychol.)
changes with age 14:841:2a
crystallo ceramic, *or* cameo incrustation, *or* crystal cameo, *or* sulphides (glass) 3:770:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Crystallogobius nilsoni (fish): *see* crystal goby
crystallographic axis (crystall.): *see* axis
crystallography
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:619:1b, 627:2b
role of
Bragg, William Henry 2:459:1a
Bragg, William Lawrence 2:458:2b
Goldschmidt 5:346:1a
Haüy 5:757:1a
Karle 6:743:2a
study of rocks 24:223:1a
see also crystal; metallography; optical crystallography; physical chemistry; X-ray crystallography
crystalloid (chem.)
classification by Graham 5:408:1a
role in urine formation 19:13:2b
Crystolon (chem. compound): *see* silicon carbide
Cs (chem. element): *see* cesium
CS (psychol.): *see* conditioned stimulus
CS, *or*
o-chlorobenzylidenemalononitrile, *or*
omicron-chlorobenzylidenemal ononitrile (tear gas)
types of tear gas 11:599:3b
use in chemical weapons 29:580:2b
Cs climate (climat.): *see* Mediterranean climate
C.S.A. (hist. nation, N.Am.): *see* Confederate States of America
CSAGI: *see* Comité Spécial de l'Année Géophysique Internationale
Csaki, Joseph A. (paint.)
portrait of Rákosi *illus.* 9:912
Csáky, István, Gróf (premier of Hung.)
history of Hungary 20:710:1b
Csango (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
csardas (Hung. dance): *see* czardas
CSC (Belg. labour org.): *see* Federation of Christian Trade Unions
csc (math.): *see* cosecant
CSCE (internat. meeting): *see* Security and Cooperation in Europe, Conference on
Csepel Free Port (port, Hung.)
importance to Budapest 15:260:2a
Csepel Island (isl., Hung.)
Danube River 18:574:1b
Csermanek, János (premier of Hung.): *see* Kádár, János
CSF (anat.): *see* cerebrospinal fluid
CSF (biochem.): *see* colony-stimulating factor
CSI (law): *see* crime-scene investigation
Csíkszereda (Rom.): *see* Miercurea-Ciuc
CSIS (Can. org.): *see* Canadian Security Intelligence Service
CSM (chem. compound): *see* chlorosulfonated polyethylene
CSMA (commu.): *see* carrier-sense multiple access
CSMA/CD (commu.): *see* carrier-sense multiple access with collision detection
CSNET (comp.sci.): *see* Computer Science Network
Csokonai Vitéz, Mihály (Hung. poet) 3:770:3b
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:690:2b
"Csongor és Tünde" (work by Vorosmarty)
discussed in biography 12:432:2b
Csongrád (co., Hung.) 3:771:1a
location *map* 20:694
Csongrád (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Csorna (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Csovanyos, Mount (mt., Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
C.S.S.: *see* Holy Ghost Father
CSS (missile system)
intermediate-range ballistic missile 29:570:2b
CSS-N-3 SLBM (missile)
submarine-launched ballistic missile 29:571:1b
C.S.S.R. (rel. order): *see* Redemptorist
CSU (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Christian Social Union
CSX Corporation (Am. co.) 3:771:1b
Baltimore and Ohio railroad 1:850:1a
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company 3:176:2a
cT (air mass): *see* equatorial air mass
CT (med.): *see* computerized axial tomography
CT-2 system, *or* cordless telephone second generation system (telecommunications)
CT-100 (television)
development of colour television 15:232:2a, *illus.*
personal communication systems 28:483:2a
CTC (food processing): *see* crushing, tearing, and curling machine
CTC (labour org.): *see* Cuban Workers, Confederation of
CTC (ry.): *see* centralized traffic control
CTD system: *see* Conductivity-Temperature-Depth system
Ctenidiobranchia (bivalve subclass)
annotated classification 24:301:1b
ctenidium (mollusk anat.)
feature of mollusks 24:299:2a *passim to* 316:2a
ctenizid, *or* Ctenizidae (spider)
description 11:903:2a
Ctenobrycon spilurus (fish): *see* silver tetra
Ctenocephalides canis (insect): *see* dog flea
Ctenocephalides felis (insect): *see* cat flea
Ctenocystoidea (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:864:2a
Ctenodactylidae (rodent): *see* gundi
Ctenodactylus (rodent): *see* common gundi
Ctenodiscus crispatus (starfish): *see* mud star
Ctenodrilida (polychaete order)
annotated classification 13:786:1a
Ctenodrilus (polychaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:1a
ctenoid scale (anat.)
composition and structure 10:496:1b; 21:759:2a
Ctenomys (rodent): *see* tuco-tuco
ctenophore, *or* comb jelly, *or* Ctenophora (phylum of invertebrate) 3:771:1b
anatomy and physiology 13:767:1b
annotated classification 13:776:2a
bioluminescence 2:224:1b
biradial symmetry 11:460:1b
locomotion 14:772:1b
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:147:1a
similarity to Cnidaria 16:528:2a
see also Cydippida; lobed comb jelly; mesoglea; Beroë's girdle
Ctenopoda (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:849:2a
Ctenopteris (plant genus)
inclusion in Polypodiaceae family 9:584:2b
Ctenostomata (bryozoan order)
annotated classification 24:368:2a
fossil record 24:367:2b
Ctenuchid moth, *or* Ctenuchidae (moth fam.)
use of acoustic warning signals 24:145:2a
Ctesias (Gr. physic. and hist.) 3:771:3b
association with Darius I 3:887:1a
description of unicorn 12:129:2b
Ctesibius of Alexandria, *or* Ktesibios of Alexandria (Gr. phys. and inv.) 3:772:1a
clepsydra 10:116:2a
organ 24:686:2b
Ctesiphon (Gr. states.)
conflict with Aeschines 1:122:3a
Ctesiphon, *or* Taysafun, *or* Tusbun (anc. city, Iraq) 3:772:1b
major ref. in Iran 21:952:2a *passim to* 960:1b, *maps* 951, 956
capital of Khosrow I 6:842:2a

capture by
Cassius 20:316:1b
Trajan 11:891:1b
Yazdegerd III 12:827:3b
construction of palace 15:316:2b; 24:892:2b, *illus.*
history of Mesopotamia 23:889:1a
passim to 891:2b
CTFE resin (chem. compound): *see* polychlorotrifluoroethylene
CTIO (observatory, Chile): *see* Cerro Tololo Inter-American Observatory
CTP (chem.compound): *see* cytidine triphosphate
CTRN (mil. junta, Guin.): *see* Transitional Committee for National Recovery
CTS (physiol.): *see* carpal tunnel syndrome
CTSS (comp.sci.): *see* Compatible Time-Sharing System
Cu (chem. element): *see* copper
Cú Chulainn, *or* Cuchulain, *or* Cuchulinn, *or* Cuchullin, *or* Séanite (Irish lit.) 3:772:2a
association with Scáthach 10:504:3b
legendary origins of the hammer throw 5:665:3b
parallels with Arthurian romance 23:100:1b
relationship to Lugus 7:552:2a
role in Ulster cycle 3:18:1a; 12:117:2b
Cu River (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Chu River
Cua (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam 27:781:1b
Cua, Paulus, *or* Huynh Tinh Cua (Viet. schol.) 3:772:2b
cuaderna vía (verse form)
use by Berceo 2:118:2b
"Cuaderno Cubano" (work by Benedetti) discussed in biography 2:93:1a
cuadrilla (bullfighting)
place in performance 2:627:1a
cuadro de costumbres (lit.)
costumbrismo 3:666:2b
Latin-American literature 22:829:1b
Cuadros phase (Meso-Am. hist.)
development of Meso-American civilization 26:4:2a
Cuajiniguilapa (Guat.): *see* Cuilapa
Cuamba (Moz.): *see* Nova Freixo
Cuan, Loch (inlet, N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Strangford Lough
Cuando, Río (riv., Af.): *see* Kwando River
Cuango (riv., Ang.-Con.K.): *see* Kwango
Cuanza River (riv., Af.): *see* Kwanza River
Cuao River (riv., S.Am.)
Orinoco River 27:622:2a
Cuareim (riv., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Uruguay River 27:627:1b
cuataquil (mammal): *see* olingo
cuatequil (Sp. Am. hist.): *see* repartimiento
Cuatrecasas, Pedro (chem.)
contribution to affinity chromatography 13:544:1a
cuatro (mus. instru.)
characteristics of stringed instruments 24:664:1b
"Cuatro Jinetes del Apocalipsis, Los" (work by Blasco Ibáñez): *see* "Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse, The"
Cuauhnáhuac (Mex.): *see* Cuernavaca
Cuauhtémoc, *or* Guatimozin (Aztec emp.) 3:772:3a
location *map* 24:28
Cub Scouts (Am. org.)
founded by Baden-Powell 1:783:2b
relationship to Boy Scouts 2:444:3a
cub shark (fish): *see* bull shark
Cuba, *or* Republic of Cuba, *or* República de Cuba
MICROPAEDIA 3:772:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:732:1a
MAPS 29:726, 732
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture and land reform 7:135:1b; 22:545:2b
art
children's literature 23:201:1a
Neoclassical architecture 13:970:2a
economics and finance
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance 8:459:1a
economic dependency 12:593:1a
18th-century 22:809:1b
International Bank for Economic Cooperation 6:346:3a
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
history 29:738:1b
Bay of Pigs invasion 1:977:1b; 29:262:1b
colonization *map* 22:808
conquest by Velázquez de Cuéllar 12:296:2b
explorations by Columbus 16:608:1a, *map* 607
foreign relations
Angola 21:874:2a
Ethiopia 21:875:1a
Grenada 29:265:1a
Jamaica 29:755:1b
Namibia 27:907:1b
Nicaragua 15:692:1a
United States 21:865:2a
U.S.S.R. 21:880:1b; 28:1016:1b
Venezuela 29:478:2b
imposition of intendente system 6:340:2a
independence from Spain 28:56:1a; 29:731:1b
influence of
Cánovas del Castillo 2:812:2b
Castro 2:940:3a
Eisenhower 4:406:1a
Guevara 5:545:3b
Kennedy 6:799:3a
Khrushchev 6:844:3b
Pierce 9:431:2b
Wood 12:738:3a
revolutionary movement 22:823:1b
role in
Angolan civil war 1:412:2a; 27:880:1a
Cuban missile crisis 3:774:1b; 21:866:2a
Spanish-American War 11:68:2b; 29:248:1b
Treaty of Paris (1898) 9:154:1a
role of
filibustering 4:777:1b
intelligence operations 21:787:1a
Marxism 23:541:2a
Platt Amendment 9:510:2b
suspension from Organization of American States 1:335:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
military affairs
guerrilla warfare 29:689:2b
mining *tables* 8:160
national parks *table* 8:540
physical geography 29:732:2a
population and demography 29:734:1b
migration to the United States 29:192:2a
sports and recreation
baseball 14:730:1a
boxing 15:181:2b
Cuba (Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Cubagua (is., Venez.)
location in Nueva Esparta 8:823:3a
Cubal (Ang.)
location *map* 27:840
Cuban Academy of Sciences (bldg., Havana, Cuba)
feature of Havana *illus.* 20:480
Cuban Aviation Enterprise, *or* Cubana, *or* Empresa Cubana de Aviación (Cuban co.)
importance to Cuba 29:736:1b
Cuban Communist Party, *or* Partido Communista Cubano, *or* People's Socialist Party, *or* Partido Socialista Popular, *or* PSP (pol. party, Cuba)
history of Communist Party of Cuba 3:497:1b
Cuban Giants (Am. baseball team)
baseball history 14:728:2a
Cuban hutia, *or* Capromys pilorides (mammal)
characteristics 6:176:2a
Cuban Independence Movement (Cuban hist.) 3:773:3b
Cuban missile crisis 3:774:1b
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations 21:866:2a
Canada's role 15:471:1a
effect on Sino-Indian War 21:869:1b
history of the Cold War 3:444:1b
logistics 29:685:1a
naval blockade 12:398:2b
Nuclear Test-Ban Treaty 8:820:3a
role of
Castro 2:941:1b
Kennedy 6:799:3b
Khrushchev 6:844:3b; 26:998:1b
Organization of American States 1:335:2b
Penkovsky 9:260:2a
U.S.-Soviet relations 28:1016:1b; 29:262:2a; 29:740:1a
use of regional enforcement 29:635:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 973
Cuban People's Party, *or* Ortodoxos (pol. party, Cuba)
involvement of Castro 2:940:3b
Cuban Revolution (Cuban hist.)
history of Cuba 29:739:2a
impact on Latin-American society 22:823:1b
role of Castro 2:941:1b
Cuban Revolutionary Party, *or* Partido Revolucionario Cubano (Cuban hist.)
role of Martí 7:885:2b
Cuban sisal (plant fibre): *see* Yucatán sisal
Cuban solenodon, *or* Atopogale cubana, *or* Solenodon cubanus (mammal)
animal life of Cuba 29:733:2b
description 10:944:3a, *illus.*
Cuban Workers, Confederation of, *or* Confederación de Trabajadores Cubanos, *or* CTC
objectives of Cuban workers 29:736:2a
role in Cuban economy 3:773:2a
Cubana (Cuban co.): *see* Cuban Aviation Enterprise
Cubango River (riv., Af.): *see* Okavango River
cubanite (min.) 3:774:2b
structure and properties *table* 11:369
Cubatão (Braz.) 3:774:2b
cubature (math.)
treatment in real analysis 13:447:1a, 450:1b
use in quadrature 9:837:1b
cube (geom.)
crystals 23:616:1a, *illus.*
history of geometry 19:890:1a
mathematical puzzles 25:11:1b
Platonic solids 19:894:1b, *illus.*
topology 28:717:1a
cube, doubling the (geom.): *see* doubling the cube
cube root
arithmetic method of calculation 14:78:2b
Chinese mathematics 23:608:2a
cube strength (geol.): *see* crushing strength
Cubí (anc. Celt. people)
origin and history 2:246:2b
"Cubi XVII" (sculp. by Smith)
modern sculpture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:42
cubic cleavage (min.)
characteristics *illus.* 24:171
cubic equation (math.)
algebraic solutions 13:251:1b
analytic geometry 19:907:2b, 908:1b
discriminant 4:122:2b
history
first general solution 23:588:2a
19th-century mathematics 23:598:2b
Omar Khayyam's solution 23:587:1a
cubic metre (unit of meas.)
metric system *table* 8:73
see also stere
cubic nitre (chem. compound): *see* Chile saltpetre
cubic system (crystall.): *see* isometric system
cubical epithelium (anat.)
type of epithelium 4:530:1a
Cubism (art) 3:774:3a
major ref. in The History of Western Painting 25:385:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 25:378
art criticism 14:100:2b, 102:1a
comparison with Surrealism 11:412:2b
contribution by
Apollinaire 1:484:1a
Braque 2:478:2a
Delaunay 3:970:1b
Gris 5:505:2b
Klee 6:904:2a
La Fresnaye 7:66:1b
Picabia 9:420:2a
Picasso 25:861:1b, *illus.* Plates I and 2 fol. 862
Stein 11:238:2b
influence of
Cezanne 3:46:1a; 9:639:3a
Fauvism 4:704:1a
Gauguin 5:148:2b
influence on
Boccioni 2:312:3a
Duchamp 4:252:2b
Duchamp-Villon 4:254:1a
European culture 18:710:1a
Futurism 8:623:2a
Gargallo 5:123:1b
Laurens 7:193:2b
Lipchitz 7:385:1b
Mondrian 8:249:1a
Rayonism 9:967:2b
Zadkine 12:883:2a
media
architecture 13:987:1b
collage 3:451:3a
design 20:165:1a; 25:322:2a
sculpture 27:109:2a
theatrical masks 23:550:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also Orphism; Purism; Section d'Or; Suprematism; Vorticism
Cubist poetry: *see* pattern poetry
cubit, *or* covid, *or* kus (meas. unit) 3:775:1b
history of measurement theory 7:991:3b; 23:693:1b; 28:708:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
cubital tunnel syndrome (path.)
characteristics 24:849:1a
Cubitt, Sir William (Br. inv.)
invention of patent sail 12:699:1a; 18:335:2a
Cubo-Futurism (art movement)
place in modern art development 25:385:2b
Cubomedusae, *or* Cubomedusa (invertebrate): *see* box jellyfish
Cubozoa (cnidarian class)
major ref. in Cnidarians 16:523:1a
annotated classification 16:528:1a
classification 3:406:3b
see also box jellyfish
Cubs (baseball franchise): *see* Chicago Cubs
"Cubs, and Other Stories, The," *or* "Los cachorros" (work by Vargas Llosa)
discussed in biography 12:271:2a
Cubujuquí (C.R.): *see* Heredia
Cuc Phuong National Park (park, Viet.)
location *map* 27:717
Cuchi (Ang.)
location *map* 27:840
Cuchilla de Haedo (hills, Urug.): *see* Haedo Range
Cuchilla Grande (mts., Urug.): *see* Grande Range
Cuchivero River (riv., Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
Orinoco River 27:622:2a
Cuchulain, *or* Cuchulinn, *or* Cuchullin (Irish lit.): *see* Cú Chulainn
Cuchullins, the (mt. range, Scot., U.K.): *see* Cuillin Hills
Cuchumatanes, Sierra de los (mts., Guat.)

description **15**:657:2b
location *map* **15**:656
cuckoo, *or* Cuculidae (bird) **3**:775:1b
major ref. in Birds **15**:72:2a, *illus.*
aggressive mimicry **1**:147:3a
member of cuculiform **3**:776:2a
mimicry and parasitism **24**:147:2a, 150:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **24**:146
mode of mating behaviour **14**:800:2b
vocalization and nesting **15**:73:2a, 74:2b, *illus.* 72
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cuckoo, ground (bird): *see* ground cuckoo
"Cuckoo and the Nightingale, The" (poem by Clanvowe) discussed in biography **3**:344:1b
cuckoo bee, *or* Triepeolus lunatus (zool.) example of Hymenoptera *illus.* **21**:723
cuckoo falcon, *or* Aviceda (bird) type of falcon **4**:663:1b
cuckoo-flower, *or* Lychnis flos-cuculi, *or* ragged robin (bot.) description **7**:583:3a, *illus.*
cuckoo roller, *or* courol, *or* Leptosomus discolor (bird) **3**:775:3a distribution **3**:617:2b foraging behaviour in roller-like birds **15**:87:1a
cuckoo-shrike (bird) **3**:775:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cuckoo spit insect (insect): *see* froghopper
cuckoo wasp, *or* ruby-tailed wasp, *or* Chrysididae (insect) **3**:776:1a classification of wasps **12**:512:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cuckoopint, *or* Arum maculatum, *or* lords-and-ladies (plant) **3**:776:1b
Arum *illus.* **1**:609
method of pollination and mimicry **13**:730:1a; **24**:148:2b; **26**:626:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:628
species of Arales **1**:515:2b
cucujid beetle, *or* Cucujidae (insect): *see* flat bark beetle
Cuculidae (bird): *see* cuckoo
cuculiform, *or* Cuculiformes (bird order) MICROPAEDIA **3**:776:2a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:72:2a
bird taxonomy **15**:111a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cuckoo; turaco
Cuculus canorus (bird): *see* common cuckoo
Cuculus varius (bird): *see* common hawk cuckoo
Cucumaria frondosa (marine animal) type of sea cucumber *illus.* **10**:579
cucumber, *or* Cucumis sativus (plant) **3**:776:3b
classification **12**:383:3a
comparison with gherkin **5**:239:2b
cultivation **13**:672:2b
market maturity *table* **19**:134
pickling **19**:344:2b
processing of vegetables *illus.* **19**:131
recommended storage conditions *table* **19**:135
vegetable farming **19**:130:1b *passim* to 135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cucumber beetle, *or* Diabrotica (Diabrotica) **3**:777:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cucumber family (plant fam.): *see* Cucurbitaceae
cucumber fish (fish): *see* pearlfish
cucumber mosaic (plant virus) plant diseases *table* **17**:387
cucumber tree, *or* Magnolia acuminata (tree) characteristics **13**:639:2a
Cucumis (plant genus) characteristics **13**:671:1b, 672:2b
see also cucumber; gherkin; melon; teasel gourd
Cucumis anguria (plant): *see* gherkin
Cucumis dipsaceus (plant): *see* teasel gourd
Cucumis melo (plant): *see* melon
Cucumis sativus (plant): *see* cucumber
Cucurbita (plant genus) classification **12**:383:3b; **13**:671:1b gourds **13**:673:1a
see also calabazilla; pumpkin; squash
Cucurbita foetidissima (bot.): *see* calabazilla
Cucurbita maxima (bot.) pumpkin **9**:798:3a squash **11**:185:3b
Cucurbita moschata (bot.) variety of pumpkin **9**:798:2b
Cucurbita pepo (bot.) variety of pumpkin **9**:798:2b
see also yellow-flowered gourd
Cucurbita pepo ovifera (bot.): *see* yellow-flowered gourd
Cucurbitaceae, *or* gourd family, *or* cucumber family, *or* cucurbits (plant fam.) **3**:777:1b
characteristics **13**:667:1a, 671:1b, 672:2b
stem anatomy **13**:619:1a
Violales **12**:383:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bryony; bur cucumber; dishcloth gourd; gourd; *and* particular species (*e.g.* cassabanana; watermelon; wild cucumber)
Cúcuta, *or* San José de Cúcuta (Colom.) **3**:777:2a
location *map* **16**:573
Cúcuta, Congress of (S.Am. hist.) formation of Gran Colombia **5**:412:1b
Cucuteni-Tripolye culture (anthro.) **3**:777:2b
history of Kiev **22**:489:1b
cud (biol.) ruminating mammals **10**:239:1b
"Cud mniemany, czyli, Krakowiacy i górale" (play by Bogusławski) discussed in biography **2**:326:1a
cudbear (biol.) **3**:777:2b
Cuddalore (India) **3**:777:2b
location *map* **21**:6
Cuddapah (India) **3**:777:3a
location *map* **21**:6
cudgel verse (lit.): *see* Knüttelvers
cudweed (plant): *see* mountain everlasting
Cudworth, Ralph (Br. theol. and philos.) **3**:777:3a
contribution to ethics **18**:503:2b; **25**:642:2a
nomenclature of hylozoism **6**:198:1a
cue, *or* cue stick
use in billiards **2**:214:2a
cueca, *or* chilena, *or* marinera, *or* zamacueca (dance) **3**:778:1b
Cued Speech (commu.) system of sign language **10**:796:3a
cuejo (bird): *see* pauraque
Cuéllar (Sp.) location *map* **28**:6
Cuenca, *or* Santa Ana de Cuenca (Ec.) **3**:778:2a
location *map* **17**:954
Cuenca (prov., Sp.) **3**:778:2b
location *map* **28**:6
Cuenca (Sp.) **3**:778:3a
location *map* **28**:6
Cuenca, University of (univ., Cuenca, Ec.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:169
Cuenca scarpet 3:778:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Cuenca Mountains (mts., Sp.) location *map* **28**:7
cuenca technique (pottery) use in Spanish tilework **17**:113:2b
"Cuentos de muerte y de sangre" (work by Güiraldes) discussed in biography **5**:558:3a
"Cuentos morales" (work by Alas y Ureña) discussed in biography **1**:202:2a
"Cuer reading the inscription on the magic fountain" (paint. by Rene of Anjou) illumination for "Le Livre du Cuer d'amours śpris" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25**:354
Cuera (Switz.): *see* Chur
Cuera, Sierra de (mts., Sp.) location *map* **28**:7
Cuerda del Pozo Reservoir (res., Sp.) location *map* **28**:7
cuerda seca (pottery) use in Spanish tilework **17**:113:2a
Cuernavaca, *or* Cuauhnáhuac (Mex.) **3**:779:1a
location *map* **24**:28
Cuerpos de Defensas Rurales, *or* Rural Defense Corps (police, Mex.) evolution of Rurales **10**:243:3b
cuesta, *or* homoclinal ridge (geol.) **3**:779:1b
feature of valleys **16**:731:2b
physiography of United Kingdom **29**:9:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
"cuestión palpitante, La" (work by Pardo Bazán) discussed in biography **9**:148:2b
Cueto (Cuba) location *map* **29**:732
Cueva, Beatriz de la (gov. of Guat.) reign as governor **15**:665:2b
Cueva, Beltran de la (Sp. courtier) influence on Henry IV **5**:851:2b
Cueva de Garoza, Juan de la (Sp. dram. and poet) **3**:779:1b
contribution to Spanish drama **28**:665:1b
influence on Vega **12**:293:1a
Cueva Mayor (anc. site, Burgos, Sp.) prehistoric Spain **28**:18:1b
Cuevo (Bol.) location *map* **15**:158
cuff link (ornament) **3**:779:2a
Cufra (oasis, Libya): *see* Kufrah, Al-
CUG (pol. party, Ga.): *see* Citizens' Unione of Georgia
Cugerni (people) history of Low Countries **24**:873:2a
Cugir (Rom.) location *map* **14**:593
Cugnot, Nicolas-Joseph (Fr. engin.) **3**:779:2a
automobile development **1**:727:3a; **28**:798:1b, *illus.*
steam transportation **11**:229:3b; **28**:460:2a; **28**:789:2b
cuí (rodent): *see* guinea pig
Cui, César Antonovich (Russ. comp.) **3**:779:2b
association with The Five **4**:809:1a
Cuiabá (Braz.) **3**:779:3a
location *map* **15**:188
Mato Grosso **19**:538:3b
Cuiabá River, *or* Rio Cuiabá (riv., Braz.) **3**:779:3b
location *map* **15**:188
Paraguay River **27**:626:1b
São Lourenço River **10**:438:2b
Cuicatec (people) **3**:779:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cuiculco (archae. site, Mex.) development of Meso-American civilization **26**:4:2b, 7:1b, *map* **3** relationship to Tlalpan district **11**:809:1a
Cuíg Cuígí (anc. king., Ire.): *see* Five Fifths
Cuijp, Aelbert Jacobszoon (Du. paint.): *see* Cuyp, Aelbert Jacobszoon
Cuijp, Jacob Gerritszoon (Du. paint.): *see* Cuyp, Jacob Gerritszoon
Cuil Raithin (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Coleraine
Cuilapa, *or* Cuajiniguilapa (Guat.) **3**:780:1a
location *map* **15**:655
Cuilco River, *or* San Miguel River (riv., C.Am.) location *map* **15**:656
Cuillin Hills, *or* the Cuchullins, *or* The Coolins, *or* the Cuillins (mt. range, Scot., U.K.) **3**:780:1a
location *map* **29**:8
cuirass (armour) **3**:780:1b
history of body armour **1**:571:2b; **29**:536:2b
"Cúirt an Mheadhon Oidhche" (work by Merriman): *see* "Midnight Court, The"
Cuisian Stage (geol.) **3**:780:1b
Cuisinart (elec. appliance) food processors **4**:870:1b
cuisine **3**:780:1b
see also cooking; dish; gastronomy; grande cuisine; nouvelle cuisine; *and* specific national and regional dishes by name (*e.g.* couscous; falafel; fanesca; haggis; musakk'a; peking duck; poi; sauerbraten; tempura)
"Cuisinier français, Le" (work by La Varenne) significance in French gastronomy **19**:690:2a
Cuitlahuac, *or* Quetlavaca (Aztec ruler) **3**:780:2a
Cuitlatec language place in Meso-American language family **22**:770:1b, *table* **768**
Cuito (Ang.): *see* Kuito
Cuito (riv., Ang.) location *map* **27**:843
Cuitzeo, Lake, *or* Lago de Cuitzeo (l., Mex.) **3**:780:2b
lakes of Mexico **24**:30:2b
cuius regio, eius religio (pol. and rel. doctrine) Enlightenment **18**:682:2a
Germany **20**:49:1b, 91:1b
Thirty Years' War **18**:652:1a
Cujavia (reg., Pol.): *see* Kujavia
cuju (sport) history of Asian sports **28**:102:2b
Cukalit, Mount (mt., Alb.) location *map* **14**:595
Cukierman, Yizhak (Pol. hero): *see* Zuckerman, Itzhak
Cukor, George Dewey (Am. film dir.) **3**:780:2b
place in motion picture history **24**:386:2a
Çukur Plain (plain, Tur.) location *map* **28**:922
Cul-de-Sac Plain (plain, Haiti) physiography of Haiti **29**:746:1b
Culaea inconstans (fish): *see* brook stickleback
"Cilappaṇi" (Tamil epic) Tamil epic literature **27**:641:2b
"Cilavañcai" (hist. chronicle) **3**:780:3a
history of Sri Lanka **28**:172:2a
relationship to Mahāvaṃsa **7**:696:1a
Culbertson, Ely (Am. bridge player) **3**:780:3b
contribution to contract bridge **2**:513:1b
Culdee (rel.) literature of Middle Ages **26**:880:2b
Culebra (P.R.) location *map* **29**:755
Culebra Cut, *or* Corte de Culebra (chan., Pan.): *see* Gaillard Cut
Culebra Island, *or* Isla de Culebra (is., P.R.) **3**:780:3b
location *map* **29**:755
physiography of Puerto Rico **9**:787:3a
Culebra National Wildlife Refuge (wildlife refuge, P.R.) location *map* **29**:755
Culebras (archae. site, Peru) Late Preceramic village **26**:30:1a, *illus.* **27**
Culebrinas River (riv., P.R.) location *map* **29**:755
Culemborg (Neth.) location *map* **24**:867
Culen (k. of Scot.) kings *list* **12**:142
culet (cut gems) part of facet **4**:651:2a
Culex (insect) *major ref. in* mosquito **8**:354:2b transmission of malaria **7**:725:1a
culha (gourd): *see* maté
Culhua-Mexica (people): *see* Aztec
"Culhwch ac Olwen" (Welsh lit.): *see* "Kulhwch and Olwen"
Culiacán (Mex.) **3**:781:1a
location *map* **24**:28
Culiacán River (riv., Mex.)

drainage of Mexico 24:30:2b
Culicidae (insect fam.): *see* mosquito
Culion Island (is., Phil.) 3:781:1a
location *map* 25:538
"Cullavagga" (Buddhist text)
place in "Vinaya Pitaka" 15:282:1b
Cullen, Countee, *or* Countee Porter Cullen (Am. poet) 3:781:1a
African American literature 13:120D:1b
American literature 13:305:2b
Harlem Renaissance 5:708:2a
Cullen, Paul (Irish card.) 3:781:2a
Cullen, William (Scot. physic. and prof.) 3:781:2b
association with Black 2:251:3b
development of refrigeration equipment 9:998:1b
18th-century medicine 18:661:2b
influence on Brown 2:558:2b
teaching of medicine 23:781:2a
Cullera (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
cullet (waste glass)
use in glassmaking 21:300:2a
Culli language, *or* Ilinga language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Cullin, Michael (Am. retailer)
development of supermarket 23:502:2b
Cullinan, Joseph S. (Am. businessman)
Texaco Inc. 11:663:1b
Cullinan I (gem): *see* Great Star of Africa
Cullinan II, *or* Second Star of Africa (gem)
cut from Cullinan diamond 3:781:3a
Cullinan diamond (gem) 3:781:3a
Cullmann, Oscar (Fr. theol.)
views on papal authority 26:899:1a
Culloden, Battle of, *or* Battle of Drummossie (Eng. hist.) 3:781:3a
victory of William Augustus, duke of Cumberland 29:72:1a
culm (bot.)
Poaceae 13:743:1a
Culm facies (paleon.)
occurrence during Carboniferous Period 19:817:1a
Culm Measures (geol. formation, Eng., U.K.)
feature of Torridge district 11:858:1b
Culm Trench (geol. feature, Eng.)
Carboniferous Period 18:527:2a
Culmann, Carl (Ger. engin.) 3:781:3b
Culpeper, John (Am. colonial gov.)
instigation of Culpeper's Rebellion 3:782:1a
Culpeper, Nicholas (Br. au.)
authorship of pseudoscientific pharmacopoeia 5:864:3b
Culpeper's Rebellion (Am. colonial hist.) 3:781:3b
Culpepper, John Culpepper, 1st Baron (Eng. states.): *see* Colepepper of Thoresway, John Colepepper, 1st Baron
"Culprit Fay and Other Poems, The" (work by Drake)
discussed in biography 4:212:3b
Culross (Scot., U.K.) 3:782:1a
cult (rel.)
development in
Egyptian religion 24:109:2a
Greece 20:262:2b
Maori culture 24:926:1a
Mesopotamian religions 24:104:1a
Roman Catholicism 16:298:1a; 26:906:2b
prophets' role 17:426:2a
religious experience 26:581:2b
sacred kingship 10:289:1b; 26:1031:2a
see also religious sects and movements; rite; sectarianism; worship; *and* types of cults (*e.g.* cult of saints; cult of the dead; healing cult; pharmacological cult; ruler cult)
cult car (artifact)
Urnfield cultures *illus.* 12:207
cult drama
participation of sacred kings 26:1034:2b
cult novel, *or* coterie novel (lit.)
development 23:127:2a
cult of personality (pol.)
Mao Zedong 16:150:2b
cult of saints (rel.)
direct and indirect forms 17:437:2b
medieval French society 19:461:2a
paraliturgical devotions 26:910:1b
cult of the dead (rel.)
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:809:2a
Egyptian religion 24:110:2b
Finno-Ugric religion 18:776:2b
Malta 23:337:2b
see also ancestor worship; death rite
cult temple (Egy. tomb)
major ref. in Ancient Egyptian Arts and Architecture 18:148:1b
"Culte du moi, Le" (work by Barrès)
discussed in biography 1:915:2a
culteranismo (Sp. lit.) 3:782:1a
major ref. in Spanish Literature 28:666:1b
contribution by Góngora y Argote 5:359:2a
cultivar (bot.)
gardening and horticulture 19:683:2b
principles of taxonomy 11:586:2b
cultivated pansy (bot.): *see* garden pansy
cultivated row crop (agri.)
role in crop rotation 3:752:1a
cultivated tobacco (bot.): *see* common tobacco
cultivation (agri.)
major ref. in Farming and Agri-cultural Technology 19:98:1a
example of humans' effects 20:23:2a
occurrence of plant diseases 17:377:2a
practice in
cereal production 19:128:1a
fruit farming 19:138:1a
grapes 14:885:2a
specialty crops 19:154:2a
vegetable farming 19:133:1b
types of land reform 22:541:1b
Cultivation System (Indon. hist.): *see* Culture System
cultivator (farm machine) 3:782:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
"Cultura, La" (lit. pub.)
contribution by Pavese 9:213:2b
Cultural Affairs, Ministry of (govt. agency, Quebec, Can.)
cultural life of Quebec 15:493:2a
Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West, Center for, *or* East-West Center
description 29:444:1b
cultural anthropology, *or* ethnology, *or* social anthropology
MICROPAEDIA 3:782:2a
MACROPAEDIA 27:328:2b
comparison to ethnography 4:582:3b
contribution by
Benedict 2:96:3b
Frobenius 5:17:1b
Linton 7:382:1a
Malinowski 7:737:2a
Radcliffe-Brown 9:883:3a
Thurnwald 11:746:3a
Vico 12:346:3a
division of social sciences 27:321:2a
history 27:327:2a
relation to
philosophical anthropology 25:555:1a
physical anthropology 26:798:1a
sociology 27:331:2b
school of particularism 9:175:2b
scope of social sciences 10:923:2b; 27:321:2a
theories of
cultural diffusion and change 16:878:1a
totemism 26:543:1a
see also ethnography; social change; social structure
cultural area (anthro.): *see* culture area
"Cultural Contradictions of Captialism, The" (book by Bell)
history of art criticism 14:105:1b
cultural diffusion (ethnol.)
Akhenaton's cultural reforms 1:188:3a
clothing styles 17:509:1a
cultural concept transmission 3:785:1b; 22:882:2a; 27:328:1a
Indian Peasant villages 16:886:1a
Mesopotamian civilization 23:861:1b
theories of cultural change 16:877:2b
theory by
Frobenius 5:17:1b
Goldenweiser 5:342:3b
cultural ecology (sociol.)
contribution of Steward 11:264:2a
cultural anthropology 27:330:1a
cultural eutrophication (ecology)
type of eutrophication 4:611:3b
cultural evolution (soc. sci.) 3:782:3b
comparison with
cultural relativism 2:306:3b
particularism 9:175:2b
development of
anthropological studies 27:328:2a
cultural anthropology 3:782:2b
influence on social structure 27:367:1b
role in
human evolution 18:835:1a, 840:2a
Polynesian cultures 25:258:1a
view of
animism 26:537:2b
matriarchy 7:940:2a
tribe 11:918:2b
work of
Bastian 1:950:3a
Klemm 6:907:3a
Morgan 8:321:2a
White 12:628:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also social change; social evolution
cultural feminism, *or* difference feminism (soc.)
history of feminism 19:162:1a
cultural geography (geog.)
human geography disciplines 19:883:1a
see also culture area
Cultural Heritage Site: *see* World Heritage Site
cultural lag (anthro.)
survival aspect of rituals 11:415:1a
theory development by Ogburn 8:884:2b; 27:370:2a
cultural literacy (educ.)
theories of education 18:1F:1b
cultural psychology, *or* ethnopsychology (anthro.)
subdivision of cultural anthropology 3:782:3a
cultural relativism (anthro.)
American cultural anthropology 27:329:1b
configurational approach to anthropology 27:329:2b
effect on Western views of magic 25:89:1b
theory of
Benedict 2:97:1a
Boas 2:307:1a
human culture 3:784:3b; 16:877:1a
Cultural Revolution, *or* Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution, *or* Wu-Ch'an Chieh-Chi Wen-Hua Ta Ke-Ming, *or* Wuchanjeji Wenhua Dageming (Chin. pol. movement) 3:783:2a
major ref. in China 16:149:2b *passim* to 153:2b
history of
China 21:867:1b
Sinkiang 16:215:2b
influence on
communes 3:496:1b
culture
aesthetics 13:23:2a
arts 17:701:1b
criminal behaviour 16:804:1a
dance and theatre 17:763:1b
literature 16:240:1a
economic policies 16:57:2b
education 18:72:1a
Peking University 9:244:3b
law 16:798:2a; 22:925:2b
politics
Communist Party 3:233:2b
Maoism 7:805:2b
Maoist Marxism 23:541:1b
religion
Buddhism 15:274:1b
Christianity 16:357:1b
influenced by Great Leap Forward 5:446:1b
role of
Chen Boda 3:163:1a
Deng Xiaoping 4:11:3a
Gang of Four 5:110:2a
Jiang Qing 6:548:3a
Lin Biao 7:367:1b
Liu Shaoqi 7:409:2a
Mao Zedong 23:471:2b
Red Guards 9:983:2b
Zhou Enlai 12:913:3a
"Cultural Role of Cities, The" (work by Redfield and Singer)
theories of urban culture 16:889:1a
cultural sinking (soc. theory)
application to folk art 19:312:2b
culture
MICROPAEDIA 3:784:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:874:1a
major ref. in Globalization and Culture 20:133:1a
concept in social sciences 27:321:2a, 326:1b *passim to* 331:1b, 332:1b
consumer buying behaviour 23:499:1b
relation to
education 18:1D:1b
language 1:446:2a
study in cultural anthropology 3:782:2a
viewed by Rousseau 18:681:2a
see also civilization; cultural relativism; culture area; ethnocentrism; Kulturkreis; material culture; society
see PROPAEDIA: Part Five, Division I
Culture, Chamber of (Nazi Ger.)
leadership of Goebbels 5:328:2b
culture, pure (microbiol.): *see* pure culture
"Culture: A Critical Review of Concepts and Definitions" (work by Kluckhohn and Kroeber)
theories of human culture 16:874:1b
"Culture and Anarchy" (work by Arnold)
analysis of literary essay qualities 23:180:2b
discussed in biography 1:580:3b
view of Congregationalists 26:253:2a
culture-and-personality studies (anthro. school) 3:784:3b
anthropology 27:329:2b, 331:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
Culture and Recreation Center, *or* Cultuur-en Ontspannings-Centrum, *or* COC (Eur. org.)
role in gay rights movement 5:155:3b
culture area, *or* cultural area, *or* culture province (anthro. concept) 3:785:1a
influence on human culture 16:878:2a
proposal by Wissler 12:714:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also age-area hypothesis; Kulturkreis; region
culture complex (anthro.)
analysis of human culture 16:878:2a
element in Kulturkreis theory 7:30:3a
culture contact (anthro.): *see* accumulation
culture history (ethnol.)
contributions of Boas 3:782:2b
theories about sacrifice rites 26:792:2a
use in cultural evolution 3:783:2a
culture medium (biol.): *see* growth medium
culture province (anthro.): *see* culture area
Culture System, *or* Cultivation System, *or* Cultuur-Stelsel (Indon. hist.) 3:785:2b
establishment by Bosch 2:398:2b
function in Indonesia 21:238:1b
opposition by
Hoëvell 5:965:2a
Putte 9:816:2a
culture trait (anthro.)
ethnological theory 16:878:1a
see also age-area hypothesis
cultured buttermilk, *or* cultured low-fat milk, *or* cultured nonfat milk

production 2:687:3a; 19:392:1b
cultured pearl (gem) 3:785:3a
process of growth 9:37:3b
production by Mikimoto Kokichi 8:121:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cultures of the world: *see* stone-tool industry; specific cultures by geographical location (*e.g.* Abbevillian industry; Ch'i-Chia culture; Dong Son culture; Ipiutak culture; Lupemban industry; Mississippian culture; Stillbay industry)
culturology (anthro.)
theory of White 12:628:1a
Cultuur-en Ontspannings-Centrum (Eur. org.): *see* Culture and Recreation Center
Cultuur-Stelsel (Indon. hist.): *see* Culture System
Culus (Rom.): *see* Cluj-Napoca
Culver City (Calif., U.S.) 3:785:3b
Culver Cliff (I.of Wight, Eng., U.K.) physiography of Isle of Wight 12:652:2b
Culverden (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
culverin (cannon) 3:785:3b
classification 29:544:2a
development of warships 29:592:1a
Culverwel, Nathanael (Br. philos.) 3:786:1a
Culzean Castle (castle, Scot.)
design by Adam 1:78:1b
"Cum ortus fuerit" (motet by Palestrina) discussed in biography 9:83:3a
"Cum Universi" (papal bull)
effect on Scotland in Middle Ages 9:119:2b
Cumacea (malacostracan): *see* hooded shrimp
Cumae (anc. city, Gr.) 3:786:1a
establishment by Eretria and Chalcis 4:538:3a
history of Italian colonies 6:368:1a
influence on Roman religion 18:793:2a, 796:1b
Cuman, *or* Kun (people) 3:786:1b
history of
Hungary 7:93:2b; 20:701:1a, 701:2b
Russia 26:966:1a
Ukraine 28:984:1a
opposition by Igor Svyatoslavich 6:249:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Kipchak
Cumaná, *or* Nueva Córdoba (Venez.) 3:786:2a
location *map* 29:470
Cumanacoa (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Cumanagoto (people) 3:786:2b
customs and traditions 13:405:1b, *map* 404
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Cumanayagua (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
"Cumanà" (novel by Mera)
place in Latin-American novel tradition 23:135:2b
Cumann Lúthehleas Gael (Irish org.): *see* Gaelic Athletic Association
Cumann na nGaedheal (pol. party, Ire.) forerunner of Fine Gael 4:780:2b
Cumanus, Sinus (bay, It.): *see* Naples, Bay of
Cumbal, Mount (mt., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Cumberland (hist. co., U.K.) 3:786:2b
Cumberland, *or* Will's Creek (Md., U.S.) 3:786:3b
Cumberland, George Clifford, 3rd Earl of (Eng. soldier)
armour *illus.* 1:571
conquest of Puerto Rico 29:759:1b
Cumberland, Lake (l., Ky., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Cumberland, Richard (Br. bp. and philos.) 3:787:1a
contribution to Utilitarianism 25:645:2a
Cumberland, Richard (Br. dram.) 3:787:2a
caricaturization by Sheridan 10:729:3a
contribution to sentimental comedy 23:156:2b
Cumberland, William Augustus, Duke of (Br. gen.) 3:787:2b
battle of
Culloden 3:781:3a
Fontenoy 4:868:1b
history of United Kingdom 29:72:1a
Cumberland Compact (U.S. hist.)
role of Henderson 8:522:3a
Cumberland Gap (mt. pass, U.S.) 3:787:3a
Appalachian Mountains *map* 24:1036
Cumberland Plateau 3:788:1b
Cumberland House (hist. site, Can.) 3:787:3b
Cumberland Island National Seashore (natl. park, Ga., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Cumberland Islands (archip., Queens., Austr.) 3:787:3b
location *map* 14:414
see also Lindeman Island
Cumberland Mountains (mts., U.S.) division of Cumberland Plateau 3:788:1b; 24:1035:1b
physiography of Appalachian Mountains *map* 24:1036
Cumberland Narrows (gorge, U.S.) 3:788:1a
proximity to Cumberland 3:786:3b
Cumberland Plateau (plat., U.S.) 3:788:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 175
physiography of
Alabama 1:197:1b; 29:307:1a
Tennessee 29:342:2b
Cumberland Presbyterian Church, *or* Cumberland Presbytery (Am. rel.) 3:788:1b
Cumberland River (riv., U.S.) 3:788:2a
location *map* 29:175
physiography of Tennessee 29:343:1a
Cumberland Road, *or* National Pike, *or* National Road (hwy., U.S.) 3:788:2b
construction 26:321:2b
development in Cumberland Narrows 3:788:1a
effect on Columbus, Ohio 3:476:2b
Cumberland Sound (inlet, N.W.Terr., Can.) 3:788:3a
location *map* 15:444
Cumberland Terrace (terrace, London, U.K.)
designs by Nash *illus.* 8:521; 13:965
Cumberland Valley (val., U.S.) Appalachian Mountains 29:158:2a
Cumberland wrestling, *or* North Country style 3:788:3b
Cumbernauld (Scot., U.K.) 3:789:1a
location *map* 29:6
Cumbernauld and Kilsyth (dist., U.K.) 3:789:1b
Cumbres de Monterrey National Park (park, Mex.) 3:789:1b
Cumbria (co., Eng., U.K.) 3:789:1b
location *map* 29:6
Cumbria Mountains (mts., Eng., U.K.) location *map* 29:8
physiography of United Kingdom 29:3:2b
Cumbric language
place in Celtic languages 22:667:2b
Cumcloups (B.C., Can.): *see* Kamloops
cumene (chem. compound): *see* isopropylbenzene
cumene hydroperoxide (chem. compound)
peroxide 9:302:2b
phenol production 15:851:2b
cumene process (chem.)
use in phenol production 15:851:2b
cumin, *or* cummin, *or* Cuminum cyminum (herb) 3:789:2b
Cumina (rel. sect)
religions of Jamaica 29:751:2b
cummin (herb): *see* cumin
Cumming, Sir Mansfield (Br. mil. of.) organization of MI-6 8:87:3b
Cummings, Bruce Frederick, *or* Wilhelm Nero Pilate Barbellion (Br. au.) 3:789:2b
Cummings, E. E., *or* Edward Estlin Cummings (Am. poet) 3:789:3a
American literature 13:305:2b
prosody 23:92:2b
Cummings v. Missouri (law case) condemnation of ex post facto law 4:626:1a
opinion of Chase 3:134:1a
prohibition of attainder 1:684:3a
cummingtonite (min.) 3:790:1a
amphibole minerals *tables* 1:352; 24:181, 191
characteristic of amphibole minerals 24:193:2a
cummingtonite-grunerite series (min.) amphiboles 24:191:1b, *table* 181
Cummins, Albert Baird (U.S. pol.) 3:790:1a
Cummins, George David (Am. cler.) 3:790:1b
Cumnock (Scot., U.K.) 3:790:2a
Cumnock and Doon Valley (former dist., Scot., U.K.) 3:790:2a
Cumont, Franz-Valéry-Marie (Belg. archae.) 3:790:2a
"cumpleaños de Juan Ángel, El" (work by Benedetti)
discussed in biography 2:93:1a
cumulate, *or* magmatic cumulate (geol.) formation 21:387:2b, *illus.*
structure of oceanic crust 25:168:2b
cumulative distribution function (math.): *see* distribution function
cumuliform cloud (meteorol.)
description and formation 16:445:2b
cumulo-dome (geol.): *see* volcanic dome
cumulonimbus, *or* thundercloud (meteorol.)
formation of tropical cyclones 25:160:2b
role in atmospheric phenomena 16:445:2a, 460:2b, *illus.* 448
significance in thunderstorm 11:744:1a; 16:468:1b
cumulonimbus calvus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* 16:448
cumulonimbus capillatus (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* 16:448
cumulonimbus mamma (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* 16:448
cumulovolcano (geol.): *see* volcanic dome
cumulus (meteorol.)
description 16:445:2a
development 17:651:1b
cumulus humilis (meteorol.)
form and colouring *illus.* 16:448
cun (brushstroke): *see* ts'un
Cuna (people) 3:790:2b
Central American cultures 13:402:2a
mola dress 8:227:3b, *illus.*
population of
Panama 9:106:1a; 15:694:1a, 695:2a
San Blas 10:386:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
CUNA (org.): *see* Credit Union National Association
Cuna language (lang.)
South American Indian languages 22:775:2b *passim to* 781:1a
Cunard, Sir Samuel, 1st Baronet (Br. ent.) 3:790:3a
development of steamships 28:791:2a
Cunard Line, *or* British and North American Royal Mail Steam Packet Company, *or* Cunard Steam Ship Company (Br. co.)
early ocean liner trade 8:862:3b
establishment by Cunard 3:790:3b
transatlantic crossings 28:791:2a
Cunard Steam Ship Company (Br. co.): *see* Cunard Line
Cunaxa, Battle of (Middle E. hist.) 3:790:3b
. *association with*
Artaxerxes II 1:599:1a
Cyrus the Younger 3:832:1b
significance for Persia 21:944:2b, *map* 943
Cunayd (prince of Aydın)
place in Aydın dynasty 1:749:1a
Cunda (Indian goldsmith)
association with the Buddha 15:268:1b
Cundinamarca (dept., Colom.) 3:790:3b
location *map* 16:573
Cunedda Wledig (Welsh ruler)
role in history of Wales 29:132:2b
cuneiform law (legal body) 3:791:1a
interpretation by epigraphy 20:598:1b, 602:2a
use by Middle East cultures 26:65:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also Hammurabi, Code of; Lipit-Ishtar, Code of; talion
cuneiform writing
MICROPAEDIA 3:791:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:1034:2a
ancient seals 20:612:1b
book history 26:417:1a
development 29:1029:2b
Anatolia 1:374:2b; 22:590:2a; 24:82:2b
information processing 21:617:1b
Mesopotamia 23:861:1a, 862:2a
Mesopotamian religions 24:97:1b
Syrian and Palestinian religions 24:112:1b
Ugarit 12:106:3a
hieroglyphic system comparison 29:1037:1a
Layard's discovery at Nineveh 7:211:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also pictography; Ugaritic alphabet; archaeologists and linguists (*e.g.* Grotefend, Georg Friedrich; Rawlinson, Sir Henry Creswicke); languages (*e.g.* Akkadian language; Elamite language; Hattic language; Hittite language; Hurrian language; Lawian language; Palaic language; Persian language; Sumerian language; Urartian language)
Cunene River (riv., Af.): *see* Kunene River
Cuneo (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Cuneo, *or* Coni (It.) 3:792:1a
location *map* 22:170
Cunha, Euclides Rodrigues Pimenta da (Braz. au.) 3:792:1a
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:830:2b; 23:136:1a
role in Brazilian history 15:205:1a
Cunha, Tristão da (Port. adm.)
discovery of Tristan da Cunha island group 11:933:3a
Cunibert, Saint (bp. of Cologne) 3:792:1b
Cuniculus paca (mammal): *see* paca
Cuniculus taczanowskii (mammal): *see* mountain paca
Cunila origanoides (plant): *see* Maryland dittany
Cunliffe of Headley, Walter Cunliffe, 1st Baron (Eng. banker) 3:792:2a
"Cunning-Man, The," *or* "Le Devin du village" (opera by Rousseau) discussed in biography 26:938:2a
Cunningham, Sir Alan Gordon (Br. army of.) 3:792:2a
Cunningham, Sir Alexander (Br. army of. and archae.) 3:792:2b
excavation at Taxila 11:586:1a
Cunningham, Alexander (Scot. noble): *see* Glencairn, Alexander Cunningham, 5th earl of
Cunningham, Allan (Br. expl.) exploration of Queensland 14:442:1a, 468:1b
Cunningham, Allan (Scot. poet) 3:792:3a
Cunningham, Glenn, *or* The Kansas Flyer, *or* The Kansas Ironman (Am. athlete) 3:792:3b
Cunningham, Harry B. (Am. businessman)
contribution to Kmart Corporation 6:912:2a
Cunningham, Imogen (Am. phot.) 3:793:1a
portrait of Graves *illus.* 5:434
Cunningham, Jack, *or* John Cunningham (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Cunningham, Merce (Am. dancer and choreographer) 3:793:1b
aleatory dance 1:234:1a
choreographic style 3:267:2b
contribution to modern dance 16:970:1b
dance style 16:945:1a, 948:1a, 952:1a
productions 28:593:2a
technical innovations 8:215:1b
Cunningham, Philip (Irish rebel) role in Castle Hill Rising 2:937:2a
Cunningham, William (Br. econ.) 3:793:2b
Cunningham, William (Scot. conspirator): *see* Glencairn, William Cunningham, 4th earl of
Cunninghame (dist., U.K.) 3:793:3a
Cunninghamia (plant genus) conifers 3:539:2a
see also China fir
Cunninghamia lanceolata (bot.): *see* China fir
Cuno, Wilhelm Carl Josef (Ger. chancellor) 3:793:3b
association with Ebert 4:343:3b
Ruhr valley crisis 21:826:1b
Cunobelinus (Br. ruler) 3:794:1a
role in Roman Britain 29:25:1a
Cunonia capensis, *or* red alder, *or* red els (tree)
description 3:794:1b, *illus.*
Cunoniaceae (plant fam.) 3:794:1b
characteristics 13:698:1b
Rosales 10:179:1b
see also horizontal
Čunovo Dam (dam, Slovakia) location *map* 16:920
Cunturamārtti, *or* Cuntarar (Hindu poet and mus.)
Nāyanār poets of the 7th and 8th centuries 8:568:3b; 27:642:1b
"cunto de li cunti, Lo" (work by Basile): *see* "Pentamerone, The"
Cunucunuma River (riv., S.Am.)
Orinoco River 27:622:1b
CUNY (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* City University of New York
Cuny, Albert L. M. (Fr. schol.)
study of Anatolian languages 22:594:1a
Cunza (people): *see* Atacama
Cunza language, *or* Lincan Antai language, *or* Atacama language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Cuoco, Vincenzo, *or* Vincenzo Coco (It. hist.) 3:794:1b
study of the Italian revolution in the 1790s 22:225:1a
Cuon alpinus (canine): *see* dhole
Cuong De (Viet. prince) 3:794:2a
association with Phan Boi Chau 9:353:2b
"Cuore" (work by De Amicis): *see* "Heart of a Boy, The"
"cuore arido, Un" (work by Cassola): *see* "Arid Heart, An"
cup (drinking vessel)
Korean wine cup *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 17:708
see also caudle cup; loving cup; stirrup cup
cup (meas.) 3:794:2b
CUP (pol. party, Tur.): *see* Union and Progress, Committee of
cup fungus, *or* Discomycetes (bot.) 3:794:3a
cord moss *illus.* 3:623
Peziza vesiculosa *illus.* 19:598
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cup lichen (bot.) 3:794:3b
"Cup of Gold" (work by Steinbeck) place in American literature 13:307:1a
"Cup of Solomon" (Iranian metalwork) art of Sāsānian Iran 21:958:1b
cup-plant, *or* Silphium perfoliatum (bot.)
description 10:813:3b
Cupar (Scot., U.K.) 3:795:2a
cupboard (furniture) 3:795:2a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:54:2b
development in
corner furniture 3:639:2b, *illus.*
Early American furniture 4:319:1b
furniture history 17:58:2a *passim to* 64:1b
relationship to
dresser 4:223:1a
wardrobe 12:495:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
cupellation (met.) 3:795:3a
fire-assaying steps 1:642:1a
history of metallurgy 21:419:1a
silver refining 21:493:2a
Cupeño (people)
distribution of Californian Indians *illus.* 13:366
cupey (bot.): *see* Scotch attorney
Cuphea (plant genus) 3:795:3b
characteristics 13:692:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cuphea hyssopifolia (plant): *see* elfin herb
Cuphea ignea (plant): *see* cigar flower
Cuphea llavea (plant)
description 3:795:3b
Cuphea micropetala (plant)
description 3:795:3b
Cuphea platycentra (plant): *see* cigar flower
Cupheag (Conn., U.S.): *see* Stratford
Cupica (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Cupica, Gulf of (gulf, Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Cupid, *or* Amor (Roman god) 3:796:1a
association with Psyche 9:761:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Eros
"Cupid a Captive" (paint. by Boucher) history of painting *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 25:378
"Cupid and Death" (work by Locke) discussed in biography 7:435:3b
"Cupid and Psyche" (enamelwork by Limoges painters) enamel *illus.* 7:364
"Cupid and Psyche" (paint. by Gérard) discussed in biography 5:205:3b, *illus.* 206
Cupinsique (pre-Inca pottery style) description 26:312b
cupola (arch.) 3:796:1b
use in South Indian temple architecture 27:681:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cupola furnace (met.) 3:796:2b
contribution of Réaumur 9:975:3a
foundries for iron ore processing 21:424:2b
Cupola House (house, Edenton, N.C., U.S.)
feature of Edenton *illus.* 4:367
cuprammonium rayon, *or* Bemberg rayon (textile)
characteristics 9:967:2a
cuprate (chem.)
superconductivity 23:679:1b
Cupressaceae (bot.) 3:796:3a
classification 20:457:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also arartree; arborvitae; Austrocedrus; Calocedrus; cypress; cypress pine; false arborvitae; false cypress; Fitzroya; juniper
Cupressocyparis leylandii (bot.): *see* Leyland cypress
Cupressus (plant genus): *see* cypress
Cupressus goveniana (bot.): *see* bonsai cypress
Cupressus macrocarpa (bot.): *see* Monterey cypress
Cupressus sempervirens (tree): *see* Italian cypress
Cupressus torulosa: *see* Bhutan cypress
cupric carbonate, *or* copper carbonate (chem. compound)
composition and preparation 3:612:3a
cupric chloride, *or* copper chloride (chem. compound)
major ref. in copper 3:612:2b
preparation 21:453:2b
cupric oxide, *or* copper oxide (chem. compound)
major ref. in copper 3:612:2b
colours for pottery glaze 17:104:2b
formation 15:1014:1a
preparation 21:453:2b
cupric sulfate, *or* copper sulfate, *or* blue vitriol (chem. compound)
major ref. in copper 3:612:3a
electroplating 4:439:2a
pharmaceuticals industry 21:360:1b
preparation 21:454:1a
cuprite (min.) 3:796:3b
copper ore *table* 21:451
structure and properties *tables* 9:32; 24:176
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
cuprronickel (alloy) 3:796:3b
cuprous chloride, *or* copper chloride (chem. compound)
components of magnesium dry cells 21:489:1b
properties and use 3:612:2b; 21:453:2b
cuprous oxide, *or* copper oxide (chem. compound)
method of preparation 21:453:2b
properties and use 3:612:2a
cuprous sulfate, *or* copper sulfate (chem. compound)
properties and use 3:612:2b
cups and balls trick (magic trick): *see* shell game
cupula, *or* cupula of crista ampullaris (anat.)
fishes and amphibians
lateral line system 7:178:2a; 27:118:2a, *illus.*
mechanoreception 7:995:3b
human
function in equilibrium 25:490:2a; 27:215:2b, 216:1a, *illus.* 215
inner ear 27:208:1b, *illus.*
cupule (bot.)
Fagales 13:653:1b, 660:1a
gymnosperms 20:451:1b
Cupuliferae (bot.): *see* Fagales
Cuquenán, Salto (waterfall, S.Am.): *see* Kukenaam Falls
"Cur Deus homo?" (work by Anselm of Canterbury)
discussed in biography 1:434:3a
Curaçao (is., Neth.Ant.) 3:797:1a
location *map* 29:726
Netherlands Antilles 8:616:2a; 29:782:1a, 783:1b
Curacautín (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Curaray (riv., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Curaray (riv., Peru)
location *map* 25:517
curare (chem. compound) 3:797:2a
Amazonian Indians 27:619:2b
blowguns 2:297:1b
botanical source 11:327:3b; 13:646:2b, 709:1a
medicine
anesthesia 23:789:2b
neuromuscular blocking agents 8:622:2b; 17:545:1b
surgery 1:398:1b; 13:609:1b
tetanus 11:657:3b
use of tubocurarine 1:274:2a
work of Bernard 2:146:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
curare-like drug, *or* curariform drug: *see* neuromuscular blocking agent
curassow (bird) 3:797:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:46:2b, *illus.* 47
characteristics of galliforms 5:93:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
curassow family (birds): *see* Cracidae
Curato (fruit)
variety of pear 9:226:2a
curator, *or* keeper (museum sci.)
role in museum management 11:489:1b
Curb (fin.): *see* American Stock Exchange
curbside separation: *see* source separation
Curchod, Suzanne (Fr. patroness): *see* Necker, Suzanne
Curcio, Renato (It. terrorist)
establishment of Red Brigades 9:981:3b
Curcubāta (mt., Eur.)
Bihor Massif 18:557:2a
curculio (weevil group) 3:797:3b
Curculio baculi (insect)
nut preference 1:66:2b
Curculio proboscides (insect)
nut preference 1:66:2b
Curculio rectus (insect)
nut preference 1:66:2b
Curculionoidea (insect): *see* weevil
Curcuma (plant genus)
characteristics 13:747:1b
see also turmeric
Curcuma longa (plant): *see* turmeric
curd (milk product)
cheese 3:147:3b; 19:393:1b
goat milk 19:387:1a
curdling (dairy products)
cheese making 3:148:1a; 19:393:1a
milk 19:387:1b
Cure (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
cure package (tech.)
rubber production 21:333:1b
"Curée, La" (work by Zola): *see* "Kill, The"
Curel, François de (Fr. dram. and novelist) 3:798:1a
Curepipe (Mauritius) 3:798:1b
Curete (myth.)
comparison with Corybants 3:657:3a
curettage (surgery)
use in surgical abortion 1:35:3b
curette (instru.)
use in surgical abortion 1:35:3b
curia, *or* curiae (anc. Roman govt.) 3:798:1b
division of labour in Byzantine Empire 15:378:2b
structure of Roman family 19:60:2b
curia, *or* curiae (medieval Eur. court) 3:798:2a
history of England
constitutionalism 16:693:1b
Exchequer 4:627:2a
Norman rule 29:34:1b, 119:2a
parliament 9:161:3a
Privy Council 9:713:2a
medieval government
France 19:466:1a
parlement 9:161:1b
Portugal and Spain 3:653:2b; 25:1055:2b
Curia, Roman (Roman Cath.): *see* Roman Curia
curia baronis (medieval court): *see* court baron
Curia Regis, *or* Aula Regis, *or* King's Court (Eng. law)
history 3:798:2b
Curia Romana (Roman Cath.): *see* Roman Curia
curiae (anc. Roman govt.): *see* curia
curiae (Eur. royal court): *see* curia
Curiatii (Roman leg.): *see* Horatii and Curiatii
Curicó, *or* San José de Buena Vista de Curicó (Chile) 3:798:3a
location *map* 16:23
Curicum (is., Croatia): *see* Krk
curie, *or* Ci, *or* C (meas. unit) 3:798:3a
radioactive decay activity 1:72:3b; 26:487:2a
Curie, Irène (Fr. chem.): *see* Joliot-Curie, Irène
Curie, Marie, *or* Maria Sklodowska (Fr. phys.) 3:798:3a
association with Becquerel 2:35:3b
discovery of
polonium 9:574:2b; 15:991:2b
radium 9:895:1a; 15:970:1b
investigation of radiation 14:346:2b
naming of curie 3:798:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Curie, Paul-Jacques (Fr. sci.)
discovery of piezoelectricity 9:436:2a; 27:558:1a
Curie, Pierre (Fr. chem.) 3:799:2b
association with Becquerel 2:35:3b
discovery of
Curie point 3:800:1a
piezoelectricity 9:436:2a; 27:558:1a
polonium 9:574:2b; 15:991:2b
radium 15:970:1b

investigation of
magnetism 18:185:1b
radiation 14:346:2b; 26:487:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Curie constant (phys.)
Curie's law 18:185:1b
Curie point, *or* Curie temperature (phys.) 3:800:1a
barium titanate 21:259:2a
iron properties 21:426:1b
magnetization 28:639:2a
rock magnetism 19:334:2b
ferrimagnetism 4:747:3b
ferromagnetism 4:748:3a; 23:627:1b; 24:231:1b; *tables* 18:187; 23:627
thermoremanent magnetization 24:231:2b
work of Weiss 12:564:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Curie principle (phys.) nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:642:1a
Curie temperature (phys.): *see* Curie point
Curie–Weiss law (phys.) magnetic susceptibility 18:185:1b, 187:2a
see also Curie's law
Curien, Hubert (Fr. phys.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Curie's law (phys.) magnetic susceptibility 18:185:1b work of Pierre Curie 3:799:3a
see also Curie–Weiss law
Curimato (fish): *see* coumarou
curing (chem. process) formation of polymers 21:339:1a pharmaceuticals 21:361:1a preparation of epoxy resins 9:578:3b; 21:321:2a processing of rubber 21:334:1b
curing (preservation process) *food preservation*
fish 19:375:1b
meats 19:345:1a, 382:2b
ham 5:652:1b
sausage 10:477:3b
tobacco processing 19:156:1b, *illus.*
Curio, Gaius Scribonius (Roman pol.) 3:800:1b
association with Caesar 15:404:2a
"Curiosa Americana" (work by Mather) discussed in biography 7:933:2b
curiosity, *or* curiosity drive
role in learning process 14:752:2a
Curitiba (Braz.) 3:800:2a
location *map* 15:188
population density in Brazil *map* 15:192
Curium, *or* Kourion (anc. city, Cyp.) history of Cyprus 16:898:2b
location *map* 16:895
curium, *or* Cm (chem. element) 3:800:2b
actinide elements 15:1027:2a
atomic weight *table* 3:156
transuranium elements 15:1032:2b, *illus.* 953
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
curium-242 (chem. isotope) nuclear properties *table* 15:1032
curium-244 (chem. isotope) nuclear properties *table* 15:1032
curium-248 (chem. isotope) nuclear properties *table* 15:1032
curl (math.) *applications*
electromagnetic fields 25:817:2b
field theory 13:458:1a
fluid mechanics 23:755:2b
history of mathematics 23:602:1b
Curl, Robert F., Jr., *or* Robert Floyd Curl, Jr. (Am. chem.) 3:800:3a
association with Kroto 7:12:2b
discovery of fullerenes 5:46:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
curlew, *or* Numenius (bird) 3:800:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Curlew River" (work by Britten) discussed in biography 2:534:3b
Curley, James Michael (Am. pol.) 3:801:1a
Boston 15:177:2a
Massachusetts 29:275:2b
curling (sport) 3:801:1b
Olympic champions *list* 8:942b
variation in Germany 4:407:3b
sporting record 11:132:1b, *lists see also* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
curly-coated retriever (breed of dog) height and weight *table* 17:446
curly grass family (family of plant): *see* Schizaeaceae
curly grass fern, *or* Schizaea pusilla (fern species) description 10:520:1b
curly mesquite, *or* Hilaria belangeri (bot.) characteristics 5:921:3b
curly top, *or* Western yellow blight (plant disease) 3:801:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Curnis (Jaina text) place in Jaina literature 22:252:1a
Curnow, Allen, *or* Thomas Allen Monro Curnow (N.Z. au.) 3:801:3a
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:498:2b
Curonian, *or* Cori, *or* Cour, *or* Kuronian, *or* Kur, *or* Kursi (people) history of Courland 3:683:3a; 14:668:1b, 689:2b
Currachee (Pak.): *see* Karāchi
curragh (boat): *see* coracle
Curragh, The, *or* An Currach (plain, Co. Kildare, Ire.) 3:801:3b
location *map* 21:999
Currais Novos (Braz.) location *map* 15:188
Curral del Rey, Serra do (mt. ridge, Braz.) association with Belo Horizonte 2:82:3b
Curran, Amelia (art.) portrait of Shelley *illus.* 10:719
Curran, John Philpot (Irish states.) 3:801:3b
currant (shrub) 3:802:1b
description and classification 10:38:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
see also black currant; red currant
currant borer (insect) classification and characteristics 3:367:1b
currawong, *or* crow-shrike, *or* piping-crow, *or* Strepera (bird) 3:802:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
currency (econ.) 3:802:2b
medium of exchange 21:921:2b, 923:2a; 24:325:1b
American colonies 29:216:1b
Micronesian cultures 25:256:2a
money market 23:519:2a *passim to* 520:2a
Solomon Islands 25:275:1a
Yüan dynasty 16:109:1a
use of coins 16:529:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also aureus; ecu; managed currency; specie payment; *and* national and international currencies by name (*e.g.* dollar; lira; yen)
Currency Act (1764, U.K.) effect on American colonial history 29:209:2b
currency exchange rate (fin.): *see* exchange rate
currency of intervention (econ.) use in foreign exchange 21:923:1b
current (elec.): *see* electric current
current (fluid flow) use of jetties 6:543:3a
see also density current; eddy; lake current; ocean current
current account (acct.) international balance of payments 6:352:2b; 21:918:1b
current asset (acct.) corporate finance 3:647:1a
division of assets 13:1:1b, *table*
current-awareness service (library sci.) reference librarianship 22:962:1a
current density (phys.): *see* electric current density
current liability (acct.) division of liabilities 13:1:2a, *table*
current mark (geol.) sedimentary rock deformations 24:252:1b
current meter (instru.) contribution by Ekman 4:410:2a measurement of ocean currents 19:41:2a
current mode (radiation detection) measurement of quanta 13:587:2b, 590:2b
current ratio (bus.): *see* liquidity ratio
curricle, *or* pole-chair, *or* double-chair (carriage) 3:802:2b
curriculum, *or* course of study, *or* school subjects (educ.) philosophy of education 25:729:1b
role of Elliot 4:449:2b
subjects
historiography 20:572:1a
religion 16:346:2b
teaching methods and theory 18:425:2a, 434:2a
Currie, Sir Arthur William (Can. mil. comdr.) 3:802:3a
Currie, Sir Donald (Br. shipowner and pol.) 3:802:3a
Currie Cup (rugby trophy) history of rugby 28:129:1a
Currier, Nathaniel (Am. litho.) 3:802:3b
Currier & Ives (Am. co.) establishment by Currier and Ives 3:803:1a
production of lithographs 7:399:3a
steamboat race *illus.* 11:230
curry (spice) 3:803:1a
Indian gastronomy 19:693:2b
Curry, Haskell Brooks (Am. math.) 3:803:1b
Curry, John Steuart (Am. paint.) 3:803:2a
Curry, Kid, *or* Harvey Logan (Am. outlaw) 3:803:2b
curse (magic)
Roman religion 18:792:2b
spells 11:82:3a
curse of Artemisia (ms.)
Greek handwriting of the Ptolemaic period 29:1058:2b
cursillo (Roman Cath.) 3:803:3a
cursive script (writing system) documentary hands 29:1058:2a
passim to 1059:2b
grammatological approaches 23:69:2a
Greek alphabet 5:456:2b
paleographic studies 9:79:2b; 20:610:1a
see also hieratic script; Roman cursive script
cursorial locomotion: *see* running
Cursoriine (bird): *see* courser
Cursorius coromandelicus (bird): *see* Indian courser
Cursorius cursor (bird): *see* cream-coloured courser
cursus honorum (Roman govt.) history of Roman consulship 20:294:1b
"Cursus Philosophicus" (work by John of Saint Thomas) discussed in biography 6:584:3a
cursus publicus (Roman postal system) *major ref. in* Postal Systems 25:1068:1b
development of Roman land transportation 28:783:2b
territorial expansion under Augustus 20:311:1b
cursus rapidi (Roman transportation) public transport 26:320:1a
"Cursus Theologicus" (work of John of Saint Thomas) discussed in biography 6:584:3a
curtain, *or* drapery (interior decoration) 3:803:3a
use around beds 2:36:1b
use in interior design 17:11:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Curtain of Green, A" (work by Welty) place in American literature 13:308:2a
curtain wall (const.)
high-rise buildings 5:917:2a
skyscraper construction 10:870:2a; 15:325:1a, 333:2b
curtained platform (stage design) use in theatrical productions 28:575:2a
curtal, *or* courtaut, *or* curtall, *or* fagotto, *or* Dulzian (mus. instru.) 3:804:1a
bassoon development 1:949:1b
wind instruments 24:697:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
curtal (weapon) use in warships 29:592:1a
Curtea de Argeş (Rom.) 3:804:2a
Argeş district 1:544:1b
location *map* 14:593
Curteen, Sir William (Eng. mer.): *see* Courteen, Sir William
curtes (feudal estate) Italian history 22:194:2b
curtesy (law) inheritance law limitations 21:640:2a
property law 26:190:1b
Curtin, John Joseph (pr.min. of Austr.) 3:804:2b
place in Australian history 14:446:2b, 489:2b
prime ministers *list* 1:713
Curtis (is., N.Z.) place in Kermadec Islands 6:813:1b
curtis (estate): *see* villa
Curtis, Benjamin Robbins (U.S. jur.) 3:804:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Curtis, Charles (vice pres. of U.S.) 3:804:3a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Curtis, Charles Gordon (Am. inv.) 3:804:3b
Curtis, Christopher Paul (Am. au.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Curtis, Cyrus Hermann Kotzschmar (Am. publ.) 3:805:1a
magazine publishing history 26:442:2b, 444:1a
publication of "Ladies' Home Journal" 7:92:1b
Curtis, Edward S. (Am. phot.)
Arikara *illus.* 1:552
Assiniboin *illus.* 1:644
Blackfoot *illus.* 2:262
Cahuilla Indian *illus.* 2:722
Zuni *illus.* 12:942
Curtis, George William (Am. writ.) 3:805:1a
Curtis, Heber Doust (Am. astron.) cosmological speculations 16:766:1b
discovery of external galaxies 19:611:2b
Curtis, John (Am. au.) development of pest control 13:191:2a
Curtis, Lionel George (Br. offi.) 3:805:1b
Curtis, Samuel (U.S. mil. of.) role in U.S. Civil War 9:221:3b; 29:232:2b
Curtis Cup (golf trophy) 3:805:2b
golf history 28:156:2a
sporting record 11:146:1a, *lists*
Curtis Publishing Company (Am. publ.) establishment by Curtis 3:805:1a
importance to Pennsylvania 29:306:1a
Curtisia (bot.) characteristics 3:636:1a
Curtiss, Glenn Hammond (Am. engin.) 3:805:2b
aerospace industry 21:536:2b
aviation technology 28:803:1b
military aircraft 29:608:2a
seaplane 10:586:1b
Hammondsport 5:668:1a
Curtiss 1909 type (airplane) design by Curtiss 28:803:1b
Curtiss JN-4, *or* Jenny, *or* JN-4 (airplane) development by Curtiss 3:805:2b
Curtiss NC-4, *or* NC-4 (airplane) contribution by Taylor 11:588:2a

importance in flight history **28**:803:2a, *illus.* 804
Curtius, Ernst (Ger. archae.) 3:805:3a
contributions to archaeology 20:575:2a
Curtius, Georg (Ger. schol.) 3:805:3b
Curtius, Julius (Ger. states.) 3:805:3b
Curtius, Marcus (Roman hero) 3:806:1a
Curtius, Quintus (Roman hist.)
comments on Iranian history 21:948:2a
Curtiz, Michael, *or* Mihaly Kertesz (Am. dir.) 3:806:1a
curuba (bot.) *see* cassabanana
curule aedile (Roman offi.)
major ref. in aedile 1:115:1b
role in commercial law 22:903:2b
see also curule chair
curule chair, *or* sella curulis 3:806:1b
use by consuls 3:576:3b
Curupayty (riv., Par.)
location *map* 25:428
Cururupu (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Curuzú Cuatiá (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
curvature (geom.) 3:806:1b
analysis on manifolds 28:730:1a
curves and surfaces 19:905:2a, 906:1a
space–time 16:788:2b; 25:836:1b
mathematical expression 13:467:2b
principles 26:504:2a
tensor analysis 13:460:1a
work of Gauss 23:599:2a
curvature of field, *or* field curvature (optics)
aberration in lenses 1:30:1b, *illus.* 29; 24:62:1a; 25:786:1b
curvature tensor (math.)
analysis on manifolds 28:730:1b
metrical tensor 11:638:2b
see also Riemann–Christoffel curvature tensor
curvature vector (math.)
relativistic space-time 23:732:2b
curve (math.)
algebraic geometry 19:908:2a
Cartesian geometry 19:897:2b
derivative functions role 4:24:3b
Fermat's theories 4:739:1b
history of mathematics 23:589:2b
passim to 593:2a
Riemann's study 23:600:2a
projective geometry 19:905:1a
curve-bill thrasher, *or* Toxostoma curvirostre (zool.)
role in seed dispersal *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:628
curve of steepest descent (math.): *see* steepest descent
curveball (baseball)
physics of curved trajectory 7:689:3b
use in baseball 14:735:1b
see also screwball
curvet (horsemanship): *see* courbette
curvilinear style (art) 3:806:2a
Oceanic art 25:109:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Curwen, John (Br. educ.) 3:806:3a
Curwen, John Spencer (Br. mus. publ.)
establishment of amateur competition 3:806:3b
Curwood, Mount (mt., Mich., U.S.) 3:806:3b
Curzola (is., Croatia): *see* Korčula
Curzon Line (internat. boundary, Eur.) 3:808:1a
effect on Polish history 25:954:2a
Curzon of Kedleston, George Nathaniel Curzon, Marquess (Br. foreign secretary) 3:807:1a
conflict with Kitchener 6:897:2b
exploration of Pamirs 14:188:2b
role in
education 18:75:1a
Indian history 21:100:1b, 101:2b
partition of Bengal 2:100:2b; 15:416:1b
plan for the Curzon Line 3:808:1b
Cusanus, Nicolaus (Christian schol.): *see* Nicholas of Cusa
Cuscatlán (hist. reg., El Sal.)
history of Pipil people 15:676:2b
Cusco (city and dept., Peru): *see* Cuzco
cuscus, *or* marsupial monkey, *or* Phalanger (genus) 3:808:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cuscuta (bot.): *see* dodder
Cuscuta gronovii (bot.)
angiosperms *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 13:628
Cuscuta salina (plant)
example of parasitic angiosperms 13:607:2a
Cuscutaceae (plant fam.)
classification of Solanales 10:940:3b; 13:720:2a
see also dodder
Cuscutoideae (plant subfamily)
classification and characteristics 13:720:2a
Cush, *or* Kush (anc. settlement, Nubia)
major ref. in Sudan 28:262:2b, *illus. history of*
Nubia 8:817:1b
Sudan 11:350:2b
rule by Piye 9:489:1a
cush-cush (bot.): *see* yampee
Cushing, Caleb (U.S. states.) 3:808:2b
Cushing, Frank Hamilton (Am. ethnographer) 3:808:3a
Cushing, Harvey Williams (Am. neurosurgeon) 3:808:3b
contributions to neurosurgery and neurology 23:788:2b
description of Cushing's disease 3:809:2a
Cushing, William (U.S. jur.) 3:809:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Cushing, William Barker (U.S. nav. of.) 3:809:1a
Cushing's disease, *or* pituitary basophilism (path.)
causation and symptoms 3:809:2a; 18:299:2a
"Cushing's Manual" (work by Cushing)
development of parliamentary procedure 9:162:3a
Cushing's syndrome, *or* hypercorticism (med. disorder) 3:809:2a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems 18:317:1a
effect on
adrenal gland 1:107:2a
pregnancy 26:676:1b
symptoms
bone loss 28:295:2b
muscle weakness 24:478:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cushion capital (arch.)
Ottonian architecture 13:925:1b
cushion cut (gem cutting): *see* step cut
cushion moss, *or* white moss, *or* Leucobryum (plant) 3:809:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
cushion spurge, *or* Euphorbia epithymoides (plant)
description 11:183:3b
cushion star, *or* Pteraster (starfish genus)
description 11:220:1b
cushion stitch: *see* Florentine stitch
cushion work (canvas work): *see* cross-stitch embroidery
Cushite (people)
distribution in Kenya 17:796:2b
historical migrations in Eastern Africa 17:787:2a
Cushite dynasty, *or* Napata dynasty, *or* Ethiopian dynasty, *or* Kushite dynasty (Egy.) 3:809:3a
history of
Kassala 6:757:2b
Nubia 8:817:2b; 28:263:1a
Sais 10:340:3b
influence on Egyptian sculpture 18:151:1b
Cushitic languages
MICROPAEDIA 3:809:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:728:2b
classification 1:136:2a; 22:722:1b, 749:1a
distribution 22:580:1a
Ethiopia 17:824:2a
Horn of Africa 17:781:2b
Kenya 17:796:2b
East African origins 17:827:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name, *e.g.,* Agau language
Cushman, Charlotte Saunders (Am. act.) 3:809:3a
Cushman, Joseph Augustine (Am. paleon.) 3:810:1a
Cushman Bros. & Co. (Am. co.)
rescue by Lamont 7:124:1b
Cusi Inca Yupanqui (emp. of Incas): *see* Pachacuti Inca Yupanqui
Cusichaq, Don Francisco (Incan lord)
Incan history 26:27:1b, 35:2b, 36:2a
Cusio, Lago (l., It.): *see* Orta, Lake
cusk, *or* torsk, *or* Brosme brosme (fish) 3:810:1a
cusk eel (fish species) 3:810:1b
characteristics and classification 19:247:2a *passim to* 249:2a, *illus.* 248
cusp (arch.) 3:810:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
cusp (tooth)
gastropod feeding mechanisms 24:307:1a
cusp locus (math.)
solutions of differential equations 13:472:1b, *illus.*
cuspate spit
occurrence in lagoons 25:189:2a
cuspid (anat.): *see* canine tooth
Cuspidaria (mollusk genus)
feeding adaptations 24:313:1b
custard (food) 3:810:2a
see also Bavarian cream
custard apple, *or* Annona (bot.) 3:810:2b
characteristics 7:688:1b
see also alligator apple; atemoya; cherimoya; common custard apple; soursop; sweetsop
custard-apple family (bot.): *see* Annonaceae
custard orchid, *or* Thelymitra violosa (bot.)
description 11:389:2a
Custer (S.Dak., U.S.) 3:810:3a
Custer, George Armstrong (U.S. mil. of.) 3:810:3a
association with
Crazy Horse 3:719:3b
Junction City 6:652:2a
Sitting Bull 10:850:3a
role in
American Civil War 29:236:1a
Battle of the Little Bighorn 7:403:1b
North Dakota 29:384:2b
Sioux wars 13:357:2b
Custer National Park (park, S.Dak., U.S.)
Black Hills *illus.* 29:389
Custer's Last Stand (U.S. hist.): *see* Little Bighorn, Battle of the
Custine, Count de (Fr. pottery mfr.)
Niderviller ware 8:694:1a
custodia (liturgical vessel)
Spanish metalwork 17:155:1a
custody (law)
family law 19:78:2a
custom (Eng. law) 3:811:1a
impact on survival 11:414:3b
reflection in folk art 19:312:2a
role in
common law 22:914:1b
culture and social relations 16:881:1a
family law 19:78:1b
Germanic law 22:907:1b
medieval economy 18:621:2a
viewed by Sophists 25:595:2b
custom (law): *see* customary law
custom (soc.): *see* birth rite; courtly love; couvade; customary law; etiquette; folklore; folkway; holiday; hongi; mores; norm; passage rite; rite; sharo; tradition; *and* specific countries by name
Custom of the March (Eng. hist.)
establishment in medieval Wales 29:134:1a
customary court (medieval law)
manorial courts 3:685:3a
customary law
Germanic law 5:210:2b
international law 21:791:2b
regulation of blockade 2:287:1a
warfare 29:634:1a
see also civil law; common law; custom (Eng. law); mos majorum
customer (bus.)
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:498:2b
customer satisfaction (bus.)
consumer buying process 23:500:1a
marketing evaluation 23:498:1b
customer service
business logistics 28:879:1a
Customs and Economic Union of Central Africa (econ. org., Af.): *see* Central African Customs and Economic Union
Customs and Excise Act (1952, U.K.)
standardization of measurement of proof 9:728:3a
Customs Congress (Prussian hist.)
regulation of Zollverein 21:910:1a
customs duty (internat. trade): *see* tariff
customs union 3:811:1b
development in Austria 14:517:2b
effect on international tax law 28:403:2b
forms of economic integration 21:909:1b
importance of reciprocity 9:977:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also European Community; Zollverein
Custoza, battles of (Aus.-It. hist.) 3:811:2b
1848 14:524:2a
1866 22:232:2b
cut (cricket)
batting technique 28:136:1b
CUT (trade union, Par.): *see* Unified Workers Central
cut-and-cover method (engin.)
use in subway construction 11:345:3a
cut-and-fill stoping, *or* cut-and-fill mining
use in underground mining 11:290:1a; 21:400:2a
cut-card work (silverwork) 3:811:3a
cut glass (decorative arts) 3:811:3b
comparison with pressed glass 9:685:3a
history of glassware 5:297:3b; 17:200:2b *passim to* 211:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also flakeweld glass; Bohemian glass; crystallo ceramie; Waterford glass
cut-leaved toothwort, *or* Dentaria laciniata (bot.)
description 11:847:1b
cut-off drain
use in road design 26:326:1b
cut pile (textiles)
characteristics 9:441:1b
cut stone (min.): *see* ashlar masonry
cut time, *or* alla breve (mus.)
time signature 11:780:2a
cutaneous anthrax (path.)
description 1:445:3b
cutaneous leishmaniasis (path.): *see* Oriental sore
cutaneous lymphatic sporotrichosis (path.)
description 11:112:1b
cutaneous nerve (physiol.)
location and function 24:814:1a
cutaneous porphyria (path.): *see* porphyria cutanea tarda symptomatica
cutaneous schistosomiasis (dermatol.): *see* swimmer's itch
cutaneous sense (physiol.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:166:1b, *illus.*
human sensory reception 10:639:1b
cutch (plant extract): *see* catechu
Cutch, Gulf of (gulf, India): *see* Kachchh, Gulf of
Cutch, Rann of (mud flats, As.): *see* Kachchh, Rann of
Cuterebra (insect): *see* rodent bot fly
Cutervo (Peru)
location *map* 25:517

Cuthah, *or* Tall Ibrāhīm (anc. city, Iraq) 3:812:1b
cult of Nergal 8:605:1a
temple to Ereshkigal 4:538:3a
Cuthbert, or Cuthbeorht (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Cuthbert, Saint (bp. of Lindisfarne) 3:812:1b
mission to Northumbria 16:354:2a
Cuthred (k. of Wessex) 3:812:2a
cuticle (biol.) 3:812:2a
affected by sclerotin 10:557:3a
animal integumentary systems
arthropods 14:111:2a; 27:144:2b
cirripedes 16:852:1b
malacostracans 16:856:1b
ascheliminths 14:124:1b
components 21:755:1b, *illus.* 756
insects 21:654:2a
mollusks 24:299:1b
nematodes 24:456:2a
orthopterans 21:671:2b
skeletal systems 28:273:2a, 275:1b
structure in plants 4:742:1b; 13:617:1b; 25:869:1a
trees 28:912:2b
see also cutin
cuticular hair (physiol.)
arthropod nervous systems 24:801:2a
cutin (bot.)
cuticle 3:812:2b
plant structure 13:617:1b; 15:585:2a; 25:871:2a
cutinite (maceral)
coal component 19:592:1a, *table* 590
cutis (anat.): *see* dermis
cutis anserina (physiol.): *see* gooseflesh
cutis laxa (path.) 3:812:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cutlass fish, *or* Trichiuridae 3:812:2b
major ref. in Fishes 19:260:1a
perciforms 9:281:1a
Cutler, Manasseh (Am. cler.) 3:812:3a
cutlery 3:812:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 732
see also specific types of cutlery, *e.g.,* knife; razor; scissors
cutlery steel (met.)
manufacture of cutlery 3:813:2a
Cuttack (dist., India)
major ref. in Cuttack 3:813:3b
Cuttack (India) 3:813:3a
location *map* 21:6
cuttage (hort.): *see* cutting
cutter (sailing craft) 3:814:1a
cutter (sleigh) 3:814:1a
Cutter, Charles Ammi (Am. libn.)
role in Library of Congress system 7:334:2b
cutter suction dredge, *or* suction cutter dredge
land reclamation 26:372:2b
placer mining 21:402:1b, *illus.*
Cuthroat Euchre (card game)
description 4:588:3b
cutthroat trout, *or* black-spotted trout, *or* Salmo clarki (fish) 3:814:1a
homing instinct in trout 19:238:1a
cutting (motion pictures)
motion-picture technology 24:405:1a
cutting, *or* cuttage (plant propagation)
production of tea 19:157:2b, *illus. propagation of*
fruit 19:138:2a
plants 6:75:2b; 9:729:2b; 19:682:2a
trees 1:522:2a
cutting fluid, *or* coolant (machining)
major ref. in Tools 28:710:2a
cutting horse (livestock raising) 3:814:1b
cutting speed
feature of machine tools 28:709:2a
cutting tool (mech.)
major ref. in Tools 28:701:2b, 709:2b, *illus.*
use in
coal mining 21:500:2a
cut glass 3:811:3b
tunnel construction 26:405:2a, 412:1b
cuttings-analysis logging (min.)
form of well logging 12:570:2a
cuttlebone (marine biol.)
anatomy of cuttlefish 3:814:1b
locomotion constraints 24:320:2a
cuttlefish (cephalopod) 3:814:1b
major ref. in Mollusks 24:318:2b
annotated classification 24:322:1b
behaviour in mating 14:803:1a
characteristics 3:35:1b
evolution of
optical system 27:142:2b
skeletal systems 28:274:2a
sensitivity to rotation 27:124:1a
uses of ink sac
drawing 10:641:1b; 17:466:2b
ink manufacture 20:609:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Sepia
"Cutty Sark" (Br. ship) 3:814:2a
Cuttyhunk (Is., Mass., U.S.)
Elizabeth Islands 4:456:3a
Cūtū dynasty (Indian hist.)
association with Sātavāhana dynasty 21:45:1a
Cutucú, Cordillera de (mts., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
physiography of Ecuador 17:953:2b
cutwater (engin.)
use in bridge construction 26:332:2a
cutwork, *or* punto tagliato 3:814:2b
cutworm (insect)
crop damage 9:26:1b
Cu Long, *or* Vinh Long (prov., Viet.) 3:814:3a
Cuvelaī (watercourse, Nam.)
importance to Owambo 9:21:3a
cuvette (geol. reg., Cent. Af.)
physiography of Congo River basin 3:94:2b
Cuvette (former reg., Con.B.) 3:814:3b
Cuvier, duct of (anat.): *see* duct of Cuvier
Cuvier, Georges, Baron (Fr. zool.) 3:814:3b
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:619:2a
association with
Flourens 4:844:3a
Saint-Hilaire 5:189:3a
contribution to
catastrophism 2:948:2a
classification of animals 13:767:1a
primates 23:378:1b; 25:753:1a
comparative anatomy 3:502:1b; 14:1077:1a
geochronology 19:750:2b
morphology 14:1081:1b
paleontology 9:80:2a
zoology 14:1111:1b
opposition to evolution 27:41:1a
Cuvieronius (mammal)
proboscideans 9:715:3a
Cuvilliés, François de, the Elder (Fr. arch.) 3:815:3a
Nymphenburg palace design 17:30:1b, *illus.* 31
Reiche Zimmer design 27:103:2b
Rococo style 10:127:3a
Cuvilliés Theatre (bldg., Munich, Ger.): *see* Residenztheater
Cuvo River (riv., Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
Cuxhaven (Ger.) 3:815:3a
location *map* 20:42
Cuya (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Cuyahoga Falls (Ohio, U.S.) 3:815:3b
importance of Cuyahoga River 3:815:3b
Cuyahoga River (riv., U.S.) 3:815:3b
Cuyahoga Falls 3:815:3b
Cuyo (reg., Arg.) 3:816:1a
Cuyo (Phil.): *see* Puerto Princesa
Cuyo, National University of (univ., Mendoza, Arg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Cuyp, Aelbert Jacobszoon, *or* Aelbert Jacobszoon Cuijp (Du. paint.) 3:816:1b
Cuyp, Jacob Gerritszoon, *or* Jacob Gerritszoon Cuijp (Du. paint.) 3:816:2b
Cuypers, Petrus Josephus Hubertus (Du. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:977:1b
Cuyuni River (riv., S.Am.) 3:816:3a
location *map* 20:442
relationship to Essequibo River 4:565:1a
Cuza, Alexandru Ion (prince of Rom.) 3:816:3a
association with Alecsandri 1:234:1b
role in
autocephalous Romanian Orthodox Church 17:845:1a
Romania 14:657:2b
Cuzco, *or* Cusco (dept., Peru) 3:816:3b
location *map* 25:517
Cuzco, *or* Cusco, *or* Kosko, *or* Qosqo (Peru) 3:817:1a
Almagro 1:286:2b
ancient pottery and musical instruments 13:342:2b
calendar development 15:429:1a
Central Andes 27:607:2b
history 25:519:2a *passim to* 522:1b
Inca civilization 6:276:3b; *map* 26:27
location *map* 25:517
Pizarro 3:545:2b; 9:490:1a
significance of Spanish conquest 22:801:2a
Spanish colonial architecture 13:961:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 Fol. 12:756
Cuzco school (art)
role in Peruvian art 9:317:1b; 25:522:2a
Cuzzoni, Francesca (It. opera singer) 3:817:2b
rivalry with Bordoni 2:383:1a
CV carbonaceous chondrite formation 27:553:1b
CVC (indus. org., Colom.): *see* Cauca Valley Corporation
CVD (crystall.): *see* chemical vapour deposition
CVI: *see* chemical vapour infiltration
C.V.O. (Br. knighthood): *see* Royal Victorian Order
CW radar (radar tech.): *see* continuous-wave radar
CWA (U.S. hist.): *see* Civil Works Administration
Cwa climate (climat.)
classification of climates 16:502:2a
Ćwiklińska, Mieczysława, *or* Mieczysława Trapszo (Pol. act.) 3:817:2b
Cwmbran (Wales, U.K.) 3:817:3a
industries 11:851:2b
location *map* 29:6
Cwmparc (M.Glam., U.K.)
depiction in Rhondda *illus.* 10:30
CWSF: *see* coal slurry
Cy Young Award (baseball)
introduction and purpose 12:859:1b; 14:729:2b
cyan (colour)
mixture and characteristics 16:597:1a
Cyananthus (plant): *see* trailing bellflower
Cyanastraceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:756:2b
Cyanea arctica (cnidarian species)
annotated classification 16:528:2a
Cyanean rocks (Gr. myth.): *see* Symplegades
cyanidation (met.): *see* cyanide process
cyanide (chem. compound) 3:817:3a
effect on enzyme reactions 15:1063:2b
polyatomic ions *table* 15:782
production by Rosales 10:179:1b; 13:700:1b
toxicity 15:979:2b
see also cyanogen; hydrocyanic acid; metal cyanide; methyl cyanide; nitrile; potassium cyanide; potassium ferricyanide
cyanide poisoning
major ref. in cyanide 3:817:3b
effect on human body 17:352:2a
toxicity of chemical elements 15:979:2b
cyanide process, *or* cyanidation, *or* MacArthur-Forrest process (met.)
use in gold production 21:491:2b
cyanine dye (chem. compound)
pyridine derivative 15:886:2a
synthetic organic dyes 21:359:2b
cyanite (min.): *see* kyanite
cyano compound (chem. compound): *see* nitrile
cyanocetylene (chem. compound)
occurrence on Titan's atmosphere 27:512:2b
cyanoacrylate, *or* methyl cyanoacrylate (chem.)
synthetic adhesives 21:339:2b
cyanobacteria (organism): *see* blue-green algae
Cyanocitta cristata (bird): *see* blue jay
Cyanocitta stelleri (bird): *see* Steller's jay
cyanocobalamin (biochem.): *see* vitamin B_{12}
Cyanocorax yncas (bird): *see* green jay
cyanogen, *or* oxalonitrile (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:795:1b
compounds of nitrogen 8:728:2a
conformation 3:529:3b
occurrence on
Comet Mrkos *illus.* 27:539
Titan's atmosphere 27:512:2b
cyanogen bromide (chem. compound)
description and uses 3:818:1a
cyanogen chloride (chem. compound)
description and uses 3:818:1a
cyanogen halide (chem. compound) 3:817:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
cyanogen iodide (chem. compound)
description and uses 3:818:1a
cyanogenetic glycoside (chem. compound)
production in Rosaceae 13:700:1b
cyanohydrin (chem. compound)
chemical reactions 15:1050:2b
nucleophilic addition to carbonyl compounds 15:859:2a
Cyanoliseus patagonus (bird): *see* Patagonian conure
cyanophyte (organism): *see* blue-green algae
cyanopsin (pigment)
function in colour perception 12:400:1a
cyanosis (path.)
caused by
heart malformation 5:783:2a
patent ductus arteriosus 9:195:2a
role in cardiovascular disease 16:406:2a
symptoms of death 3:941:1b
see also acrocyanosis
cyanotic congenital heart disease (med.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:401:1a, 411:2a
cyanuramide (chem. compound): *see* melamine
cyasterone (hormone)
steroid hormones *illus.* 15:927
Cyathea (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:2b; 25:881:2b
characteristics 4:742:1a
Cyatheaceae (plant fam.)
annotated classification 19:173:2b
see also Alsophila australis; Cyathea
cyathium (bot.)
occurrence in Euphorbia 4:599:2a; 13:695:2b
Cyathodium (plant genus)
liverwort habitats 15:254:2a
Cyathus (fungus genus)
annotated classification 19:609:2b
Cyaxares, *or* Uvakhshatra (k. of Media) 3:818:1a
founding of Media 7:999:1a; 23:885:1a
history of Iran 21:941:2b
Cybele (anc. deity): *see* Great Mother of the Gods
Cybele (anc. deity): *see* Great Mother of the Gods
Cybele-Attis cult (Greco-Roman rel.)
Hilaria festival 5:921:3b
Cybele group (astron.)
outer-belt asteroids 27:530:1a
cybernetic system: *see* nonelementary processor
cybernetics
MICROPAEDIA 3:818:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:221:2a

application in
biology 25:677:1a
communication models 16:624:1b
organization of work 29:925:2b
social science research 27:325:2a
comparison with bionics 2:225:3b
contribution by Wiener 12:649:3a
development of science fiction 27:42D:1b
use of computers 14:542:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
"Cybernetics: or, Control and Communication in the Animal and the Machine" (work by Wiener)
discussed in biography 12:650:1a
cyberpunk (lit.)
contribution of Gibson 5:255:1b
development of science fiction 27:42D:1b
cyberspace (commu.)
contribution of Gibson 5:255:1b
development of science fiction 27:42D:1b
Cybistax donnelsmithii, *or* Cybistax Donnel-Smithii: *see* primavera
Cybulski, Zbigniew (Pol. act.)
collaboration with Wajda 12:455:3a
CYC (computer program)
role in artificial intelligence 14:118:2b
cycad (plant div.): *see* Cycadophyta
cycad, *or* Cycadales (plant order) 3:818:2b
characteristics and classification 5:591:3a; 20:458:2b, *illus.* 459
colour picture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:906
distribution 28:904:1a
Mesozoic Era
Cretaceous Period 19:847:2b
Jurassic Period 19:840:1b
Triassic Period 19:827:1a
process of reproduction 26:620:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Boweniaceae; Cycadaceae; Zamiaceae
Cycadaceae (gymnosperm fam.)
annotated classification 20:461:2a
see also Cycas
Cycadales (plant order): *see* cycad
Cycadeoidaceae, *or* Bennettitaceae (fossil plant fam.)
classification 3:818:3a
Cycadeoidales, *or* Bennettitales, *or* cycadeoid (fossil plant order) 3:818:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Williamsoniaceae
Cycadeoidophyta, *or* Bennettitophyta (gymnosperm div.)
annotated classification 20:452:2a
classification of gymnosperms 20:458:1b, 461:1b
paleobotany and angiosperm ancestry 13:628:2b
Cycadofilicales (gymnosperm div.): *see* seed fern
Cycadophyta, *or* cycadophyte, *or* cycad (gymnosperm div.)
major ref. in Gymnosperms 20:447:1b
passim to 451:2a, 457:2b, *illus.* 458, 459
annotated classification 20:452:2a, 461:2a; 25:881:2b
characteristics 3:818:2b; 5:591:1b; 25:870:1b
see also cycad; Cycadeoidales; seed fern
Cycas (plant genus) 3:818:3b
classification 25:881:2b
distribution 20:459:1a
example of Cycad *illus.* 3:818
gymnosperm reproduction 26:620:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Australian nut palm; sago palm
Cycas circinalis (bot.)
seed dispersal 20:459:2b
Cycas media (bot.): *see* Australian nut palm
Cycas revoluta (bot.): *see* sago palm
Cycas rumphii (bot.)
seed dispersal 20:459:2b
Cyclades, *or* Kikládhes (isls. and dept., Gr.) 3:819:1a
Aegean Islands 1:116:2a
location *map* 20:181
physiography of Greece 20:184:1b
see also Cycladic civilization; *and* islands by name, *e.g.*, Siphnus
Cycladic civilization
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:205:1b
passim to 217:2b
painting 25:338:1a
pottery 17:106:1a, 107:1b
sculpture 27:61:1a, *illus.*
see also Cyclades; Helladic civilization; Minoan civilization; Mycenaean civilization
cyclamate (chem.) 3:819:1b
use as sweetener 11:441:2a; 19:404:2b
Cyclamen (bot.) 3:819:2a
characteristics 9:702:3b
Cyclamen indicum (bot.)
species of Cyclamen *illus.* 3:819
Cyclamen persicum (bot.): *see* florist's cyclamen
Cyclanthaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 3:819:2b; 13:728:1b
see also Panama hat plant
Cyclanthales (plant order) 3:819:2b
major ref. in Angiosperms 13:728:1b
annotated classification 13:633:1a
Arecidae 1:537:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cyclanthus (bot.)
description 3:819:2b
fruits 13:732:1a
Cyclarhidae (bird): *see* peppershrike
cycle (graph theory)
combinatorial analysis 16:616:2b
homology theory 6:29:3b
see also Eulerian cycle
cycle (lit.) 3:819:2b
American Indian lore 13:313:2b
ancient Greek literature 20:353:2b
chanson de geste 23:100:1a
romance 23:114:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also cycles by name, *e.g.*, "Geste du Roi"
cycle, biogeochemical (sci.): *see* biogeochemical cycle
"Cycle and Camp" (book by Holding)
history of camping 2:779:3b
cycle group (math.)
role in homological algebra 13:294:2a
"Cycle Hut in the Bois de Boulogne, The" (paint. by Beraud)
turn-of-the-century fashions *illus.* 17:497
cycle of erosion: *see* geomorphic cycle
"Cycle of Guillaume d'Orange" (Fr. epic): *see* "Geste de Guillaume D'Orange"
"Cycle of the King" (Fr. epic): *see* "Geste du Roi"
"Cycle of the Rebel Barons" (Fr. epic poem): *see* "Geste de Doon de Mayence"
"Cycle of the Revolted Knights" (Fr. epic poem): *see* "Geste de Doon de Mayence"
"Cycle of the West" (work by Neihardt)
discussed in biography 8:586:3b
"Cycles Perfecta" (poster by Mucha)
depicted in biography *illus.* 8:390
Cyclesteria (crustacean)
life cycle 16:847:1b
cyclic accelerator (phys.)
design and use 9:174:3b
path of particles 25:449:2a
cyclic 3',5'-adenosine monophosphate, *or* cyclic AMP, *or* cAMP (chem. compound)
aging process 20:434:2a
allosteric control 1:284:1a
cell adhesion 15:583:1b
cell metabolism 3:13:2a
chemical signaling 15:584:2a
drug action 17:530:2a
endocrine system 14:1055:2b; 18:328:1b
nucleotides 8:822:3b
work of Sutherland 11:418:3a
cyclic adenosine monophosphate system, *or* cAMP system (biochem.)
neurotransmitter release 24:795:2a
cyclic compound, *or* ring compound (chem. compound)
carbohydrates 14:1033:2b
coordination compounds 15:804:1a
polyene ligands 15:820:1b
Ruzicka 10:266:3b
steroids 15:822:2a
see also aromatic compound; carbocyclic compound; heterocyclic compound; polycyclic system; ring structure
cyclic diene (chem. compound): *see* cyclobutadiene
cyclic disease transmission (path.)
caused by flies 21:731:1a
cyclic electron flow (biol.)
photosynthetic reactions 25:804:1a
cyclic elimination reaction (chem.)
chemical reactions 15:1051:2b
cyclic ether (chem. compound): *see* epoxide
cyclic form (mus.) 3:819:3a
chamber music 24:572:1b
Franck's contribution 24:591:2b
sonata 24:568:1b
symphony 24:584:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
cyclic group (math.)
role in group theory 13:267:1b
cyclic guanosine monophosphate, *or* cGMP (chem. compound)
PDE-5 inhibitors 9:221:1b
cyclic monoolefin (chem. compound): *see* cycloalkene
cyclic pitch control (aero.)
helicopter flight 28:846:1a
cyclic steam injection (extraction process): *see* steam soak
cyclic tetrapyrrole (chem. compound): *see* tetrapyrrole
cyclic voltammetry (chem.)
electrochemical analysis 13:532:2b
cyclical joint family, *or* nuclear-extended family (anthro.)
East Asian kinship systems 14:256:1b
cyclical poverty
analysis and description 9:652:2a
cyclical-review system (bus.): *see* reorder-cycle system
cyclicism (philos.)
classification of
causes of societal change 27:370:1a
religions 26:528:1a
concepts of time 28:663:1a
feature of mythical eschatologies 17:401:2a; 24:724:2b
function in
dualistic religions 26:555:2b
polytheism 26:547:2b
Taoism 28:385:2a
cyclin (protein)
work of Hunt 6:158:1a
cyclin-dependent kinase (enzyme)
work of Nurse 8:834:2a
cyclin-dependent kinase 1, *or* cdk1 (gene)
isolation by Nurse 8:834:2a
cycling, *or* bicycling (sport) 3:819:3b
extreme sports 4:639:2a
Olympic champions *list* 8:930, 941
sporting record 11:133:1a, *lists* 133
passim to 135
sports globalization 28:105:1a
time trial competition 11:780:2a
see also cyclo-cross; pursuit racing; road race; six-day race; sprint; time trial; Tour de France; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
cycling pool (ecosystem): *see* exchange pool
cycling time (conservation)
importance in natural resources 16:667:2b
Cyclists Touring Club, *or* Bicycle Touring Club (Br. org.)
recreational cycling 3:820:2a
cyclization (chem. reaction)
carbonium ions 2:855:3a
pharmaceuticals 21:364:1a
cyclo-compound (chem.)
properties 21:521:1a
cyclo-cross (sport) 3:820:3a
cycloalkane, *or* cycloparaffin
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:834:1b, *illus.*
classification of hydrocarbons 6:189:3b
see also naphthene series; Wurtz reaction; *and* cycloalkanes by name (*e.g.* cyclohexane; cyclopentane; cyclopropane)
cycloalkene (chem. compound)
alkenes 15:837:1a, *illus.*
cycloalkyne (chem. compound)
hydrocarbons 15:837:1b
cycloartenol (hormone)
steroid metabolism in plants 15:925:2b
Cyclobalanus (bot.)
oak characteristics 8:845:2b
cyclobutadiene (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds 15:820:1b
synthesis 15:843:1a, *illus.*
cyclobutane (chem. compound)
chlorination 15:836:2a, *illus.*
nonplanar conformation 15:834:2a
Cyclocystoidea (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:865:1a
cyclodecapentaene (chem. compound)
isomers 15:843:2a, *illus.*
cyclogenesis, *or* cyclone development (meteorol.)
weather disturbances 16:455:2b
cyclohexane (chem. compound)
alkanes 15:834:1b, *illus.* 835
benzene 2:115:3b
carbon ring 15:914:2b, *illus.* 915
structural formula 15:823:2a
cyclohexanehexol (chem. compound): *see* inositol
cyclohexanone (chem. compound)
oxidation 15:859:1a
cycloid (math.) 3:821:1a
analytic geometry 23:591:2b
contribution of Bernoulli 2:154:2b; 23:593:2a
cycloid coiling (basketry)
basketry techniques 17:139:1b, *illus.* 138
cycloid scale (zool.)
composition 21:759:1a
structure 10:496:1b
Cycloloma atriplicifolium (bot.): *see* winged pigweed
cyclolysis (meteorol.)
cyclonic weather disturbances 16:456:1b
cyclone, *or* low (meteorol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:821:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:454:1b
air mass 1:176:1b
description and occurrence 16:452:2b, *maps* 453, 454
Indian Ocean 21:180:1a
related phenomena
Coriolis force 23:720:1b
cyclostrophic winds 3:821:3b
eddies 4:364:2a
Rossby waves 10:191:3a
tornadoes 11:853:2a
vortex-contraction theory 16:478:2a
weather forecasting 16:514:1b
wind 12:696:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also wind; types (*e.g.* cold-core low; extratropical cyclone; tropical cyclone; tropical depression; warm-core low); by name (*e.g.* Aleutian low; Asiatic low; Icelandic low; Mediterranean low; Monsoon low)
cyclone furnace
coal combustion 21:513:1a
cyclone track (meteorol.): *see* storm track
cyclonic cloud system (meteorol.)
description and formation 16:445:2b
cyclonite (explosive): *see* RDX
cycloocta-1,5-diene, *or* 1,5-cyclooctadiene, *or* cod (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds 15:820:1a
cyclooctatetraene (chem. compound)
synthesis 15:843:1a, *illus.*

cyclooctyne (chem. compound)
alkynes **15:**837:1b
cyclooxygenase (enzyme)
drug action **17:**543:1b
endocrine system **18:**328:1b
prostaglandin biosynthesis **15:**914:1a
"Cyclopaedia" (Eng. encyc.) **3:**821:2a
historical significance **4:**487:2a; **18:**260:2a *passim to* 273:2b
influence on "Encyclopédie" **4:**488:3a
translation by Diderot **4:**80:2b
"Cyclopaedia of American Literature" (work by Duyckinck)
discussed in biography **4:**304:3a
cycloparaffin (chem.): *see* cycloalkane
cyclopean masonry, *or* cyclopean wall **3:**821:2b
Athens **14:**286:2a
Mycenae **13:**903:1b; **20:**206:1b
Tiryns **11:**797:3b
cyclopean projection (optics)
depth-perception studies **27:**194:1b, *illus.*
cyclopean wall: *see* cyclopean masonry
cyclopentadienyl, *or* cp (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds **15:**814:1b, 820:2a
cyclopentane (chem. compound)
carbocyclic compounds **15:**882:2b, *illus.*
cyclopentanone (chem. compound)
ketones **15:**855:2b, *illus.*
cyclopentyl alcohol, *or* cyclopentanol (chem. compound)
physical properties of alcohols *table* **15:**845
Cyclopes didactylus (mammal): *see* two-toed anteater
Cyclophoracea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification **24:**309:2b
cyclophosphamide (drug)
immunosuppressants **17:**559:2b

To make the best use of the INDEX*, consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Cyclophyllidea, *or* Taenoidea (tapeworm order)
taxonomy and characteristics **19:**299:1b
cyclopia (physiol.)
biological effects **20:**366:2b
cycloplegia (path.)
visual disorders **27:**182:1b
Cyclopoida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:**845:2b
cyclopropane, *or* trimethylene (chem. compound) **3:**821:2b
structure and properties
carbenes **2:**847:3a
cycloalkanes **15:**834:1b, *illus.*
use in surgery **23:**789:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Cyclops (Gr. myth.) **3:**821:3a
association with Polyphemus **9:**583:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Polyphemus
Cyclops (copepod genus)
disease transmission **3:**610:1a; **5:**557:2a
"Cyclops" (play by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20:**348:2b
example of Satyr play **10:**471:3b
Cyclopteridae (fish): *see* lumpsucker
Cyclopterus lumpus (fish): *see* sea hen
cyclorama (thea.) **3:**821:3a
comparison with diorama **4:**112:1b
stage lighting and design **28:**590:1b, 604:2b
cyclorama drum (art)
type of painting **25:**331:2a
Cyclorana (amphibian)
behaviour **14:**423:1a
Cyclorrhapha, *or* Brachycera-Cyclorrhapha (insect suborder)
major ref. in Insects **21:**730:1b
characteristics of dipterans **4:**116:3a
cycloserine, *or* Oxamycin, *or* Seromycin (drug)
antibiotics **17:**554:2b
cyclosilicate, *or* ring silicate (min.) **3:**821:3b
structure **24:**180:1a, 181:1b
see also axinite; beryl; cordierite; tourmaline
cyclosis (biol.): *see* cytoplasmic streaming
cyclosporine (drug)
immunosuppressants **17:**560:1a; **28:**779:2a
Cyclostomata (fish): *see* cyclostome
Cyclostomata (moss animal)
annotated classification **24:**368:1b
fossil record **24:**367:2b
stenolaemates **11:**247:2b
cyclostome, *or* Cyclostomata (fish) **3:**821:3b
major ref. in Chordates **16:**247:2b
description **19:**202:1b, 207:2a, *illus.*
endocrine system **19:**197:2a
fossil record **19:**199:1a
gastrulation **20:**393:2b
integumentary system **21:**758:2b
mechanoreception **27:**118:1b
muscles and muscle systems **24:**458:2b
ostracoderm comparison **8:**1037:1b
photoreception **27:**148:2b
respiratory system **26:**730:1a
skeletal system **28:**291:2a
see also hagfish; lamprey
cyclostrophic wind (meteorol.) **3:**821:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
Cyclotella (algae genus)
annotated classification **13:**242:2b
cyclothem (geol.) **3:**822:1a
association with coal seams **24:**263:2b
occurrence in
Carboniferous Period **19:**817:2a
Permian Period **19:**825:1a
see also shoestring sand; stratification
Cyclothone (fish genus)
characteristics **2:**523:3b
cyclothymic disorder, *or* cyclothymia (psychol.)
description **23:**847:2b
relation to Mozart **24:**449:1a
see also manic-depressive psychosis
cyclotol (explosive)
components **21:**373:2b
cyclotomic field (math.)
number theory **25:**29:2a
cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine (explosive): *see* RDX
cyclotron, *or* magnetic resonance accelerator (instru.)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**822:2b
MACROPAEDIA **25:**451:2a
accelerator mass spectrometry **13:**555:2b
electromagnets **4:**433:2a
magnetic fields *table* **18:**175
particle accelerators **9:**174:3b; **25:**450:1a, *illus.* 452
work of Lawrence **7:**205:1a
cyclotron frequency (phys.)
electrons in a magnetic field **18:**224:2b
mass spectrometry **13:**552:2a
radio-frequency heating **9:**890:1b
cyclotron instability (phys.)
terrestrial magnetic field **17:**592:2b, 594:2b
cyclotron resonance (phys.)
plasma state **23:**667:1a
cyclotron resonance maser (elec.): *see* gyrotron
cyclozoonosis (path.)
types of zoonoses **17:**373:2a
Cyclura cornuta (zool.): *see* rhinoceros iguana
Cydamus (Libya): *see* Ghadāmis
Cydia molesta (insect): *see* Oriental fruit moth
Cydia pomonella (insect): *see* codling moth
Cydippe (Gr. leg.)
association with Acontius **1:**66:2a
Cydippida (ctenophore order)
description **3:**771:2a
see also sea gooseberry
Cydnidae (insect): *see* burrower bug
Cydones, Demetrius, *or* Demetrios Kydones (Byz. schol. and states.) **3:**822:3a
Byzantine scholarship **15:**397:2b
Eastern Orthodox theology **17:**842:1a
Cydones, Prochorus, *or* Prochoros Kydones (Byz. theol.) **3:**822:3b
Eastern Orthodox theology **17:**842:1a
Cydonia (fruit): *see* quince
cyfarwyddiaid (Welsh hist.)
contribution to oral tradition **15:**599:2a
Cyfeiliog of Powys, Owain (Welsh prince and poet): *see* Owain Cyfeiliog
Cyfflé, Paul-Louis (Fr. sculp.)
influence on Voyez **17:**121:1a
source of Strasbourg pottery **17:**115:2b
Cyfnerth, Book of (Welsh law)
contents **12:**576:2b
Cyfraith Hywel (Welsh law): *see* Welsh Laws
Cygnaeus, Uno (Fin. educ.) **3:**823:1a
"Cygne, Le" (poem by Baudelaire)
discussed in biography **1:**968:1b
cygnet (bird)
life cycle **11:**431:1b
Cygnus (bird genus)
relationship of swan **11:**431:1b
Cygnus (constellation)
constellations *table* **28:**212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:210
North American Nebula **8:**776:3a
Cygnus A (astron.) **3:**823:2a
radio galaxies **9:**890:3b; **16:**777:1b; *table* **19:**635
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Cygnus cygnus buccinator (bird): *see* trumpeter swan
Cygnus Loop (astron.) **3:**823:2a
supernova remnants **24:**776:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **24:**770
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Cygnus olor (bird): *see* mute swan
Cygnus X-1 (astron.)
black holes **2:**255:2b
Cyinda (hist. state, Anatolia): *see* Kundu
cylinder (device)
facsimile transmission **28:**486:1b
cylinder (engin.)
air compressor **9:**533:2b
automotive systems **28:**808:2a *passim to* 816:1b
gasoline engines **18:**352:1b
piston and cylinder **9:**473:3a
see also bore; ring gauge
cylinder (math.)
Archimedes' theorem on volume and area **23:**581:2b
curvatures **19:**906:1a, *illus.*
spatial relation to Möbius band **13:**606:2b
cylinder block (engin.): *see* block
cylinder escapement (watchmaking)
development by Tompion **11:**837:2b
improvement by Graham **5:**406:2a
cylinder function (math.): *see* Bessel function
cylinder-head injection (engin.)
fuel preparation **18:**355:1b
cylinder machine
paper production **21:**380:2a
cylinder mill, *or* tube mill (device)
use in grinding **21:**405:1a
cylinder press (mech.)
embossing **4:**470:3a
flatbed press **4:**819:2a
offset printing **8:**882:3b
rotary press **10:**199:2a
cylinder recording **3:**823:2b
reproduction of music **24:**548:1b
cylinder seal (anc. art) **3:**823:2b
design and use
Anatolia **24:**83:2b; **28:**932:2a
Assyria **24:**79:2a
Egypt **29:**1037:1b
Mesopotamia **23:**865:1a
Akkad **24:**78:2a
Sumeria **24:**77:2a, *illus.* 78
pottery **17:**103:1b, 108:2b
Sargon of Akkad **10:**454:1a
history **20:**612:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
cylindrical bearing (machine part)
description and uses **10:**146:2b
cylindrical bore (wind instru.)
sound waves **27:**567:2a
cylindrical cryptograph (cryptology)
history of cipher systems **3:**326:2a
cylindrical lens (optics)
use in optical systems **25:**209:1a
cylindrical mask (rel.)
use in fertility ceremonies **23:**549:2a
cylindrical projection (geog.)
direction of meridian line **23:**480:1a
see also Mercator projection
Cylindrophis: *see* pipe snake
cylix (pottery): *see* kylix
Cylon (anc. Gr. tyrant)
role in Athens **20:**227:2b
cyma recta (arch.)
projecting molding **8:**230:1a, *illus.* 229
cyma reversa (arch.)
projecting molding **8:**230:1a, *illus.* 229
cymanfa ganu (Welsh mus.)
aspect of Welsh culture **29:**131:1b
Cymatilidae (gastropod fam.): *see* triton shell
cymbal (mus. instru.) **3:**823:3a
percussion instrument **9:**281:2a; **24:**655:2a *passim to* 662:1b
use in
Chinese music **17:**740:2a
religious ritual **26:**825:1a
Tibetan music **15:**720:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also metziltayim
cymbala (mus. instru.)
bell chime **2:**70:3a
percussion instrument **9:**281:2a
cymbalon (mus. instru.): *see* cimbalom
cymbalum (mus. instru.): *see* kymbalon
"Cymbalum Mundi: Four Very Ancient Joyous and Facetious Dialogues," *or* "Cymbalum Mundi" (work by Des Périers)
discussed in biography **4:**28:1a
"Cymbeline" (play by Shakespeare)
based on Cunobelinus **3:**794:1a
chronology **27:**256:1a
discussed in biography **27:**263:1b
cymbidium (plant genus) **3:**824:1a
Cymbopogon (bot.): *see* oil grass
Cymbopogon citratus (bot.): *see* lemon-oil grass
Cymbopogon nardus (bot.): *see* citronella grass
cyme (bot.)
angiosperms *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **13:**628
inflorescence of
Myrtales **8:**468:1b
Zingiberales **13:**747:2b
types of inflorescence **6:**311:2a
Cymmrodorion Society (Welsh lit.)
role in Welsh literary renaissance **12:**576:3a
Cymodoceacea (plant fam.)
characteristics **8:**489:1a; **13:**725:1a
cymograph (physiol.): *see* kymograph
cymophane, *or* precious cat's-eye, *or* Oriental cat's-eye (gemstone)
cat's-eye **2:**960:2b
chrysoberyl **3:**290:3b; **17:**511:1a
cymose inflorescence (bot.): *see* determinate inflorescence
cymothoid, *or* Cymothoidae (crustacean fam.)
parasitism **3:**765:2b
Cymraeg: *see* Welsh language
Cymric (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **15:**562
see also Manx
Cymru: *see* Wales
Cynara cardunculus (bot.): *see* cardoon
Cynara scolymus (bot.): *see* artichoke
Cynddelw Brydydd Mawr (Welsh poet) **3:**824:1b
"Cynddilig" (poem by Jones)
discussed in biography **6:**610:2b
"Cynegetica" (work by Nemesianus)
discussed in biography **8:**592:2a
Cynegils (k. of Wessex) **3:**824:1b
conflict with Mercia **12:**586:2a
role in England **29:**29:2b
Cynewulf, *or* Cynwulf, *or* Kynewulf (Eng. poet) **3:**824:2a
contribution to English literature **18:**428:1a
Cynewulf (k. of Wessex) **3:**824:2a

conflict with Sigebert 10:793:2a
control of West Saxon lands 29:30:2b
cynghanedd (prosody) 3:824:2b
place in Welsh literature 15:598:1b
use in cywydd 3:834:1b
use of alliterative verse 1:283:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Cynic (anc. Gr. philos.) 3:824:3a
Hellenistic background to Christianity 14:969:2b; 16:261:2b
influence on
Philo of Alexandria 9:386:1b
Stoicism 25:597:2a
role in Athens 14:288:1b
role of
Antisthenes 1:464:1b
Diogenes 4:107:3a; 20:272:2a
Socrates 27:440F:2b
Cynictis penicillata (mammal): *see* yellow mongoose
Cynipinae (insect): *see* gall wasp
Cynocephalus variegatus, *or* Galeopterus variegatus (mammal)
species of colugo 3:472:2a
Cynocephalus volans (mammal)
species of colugo 3:472:2a
Cynodictis (extinct mammal genus)
ancestry of dogs 17:440:1b
Cynodon dactylon (bot.): *see* Bermuda grass
cynodont, *or* Cynodontia (fossil reptile suborder) 3:824:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Tritylodontidae
Cynogale bennetti (mammal): *see* otter civet
Cynoglossum (bot.): *see* hound's-tongue
Cynoglossum amabile (bot.): *see* Chinese forget-me-not
Cynoglossum germanicum (bot.)
description 6:82:2a
Cynoglossum officinale (bot.)
description 6:82:2a, *illus.*
Cynognathus (paleon.) 3:824:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cynomys (rodent): *see* prairie dog
Cynomys leucurus (rodent): *see* white-tailed prairie dog
Cynomys ludovicianus (rodent): *see* black-tailed prairie dog
Cynon Valley (dist., U.K.) 3:825:1a
Cynopithecus niger (zool.): *see* Celebes black ape
Cynops (amphibian genus)
annotated classification 13:427:2b
Cynops pyrrhogaster (salamander): *see* Japanese newt
Cynopterus sphinx (mammal): *see* dog-faced fruit bat
Cynoscephalae (hills, Gr.) 3:825:1b
Cynoscephalae, Battle of (197 bc)
history of Greece 3:825:1b
Macedonian defeat 1:452:2b
role of Flaminninus 4:816:3a
Cynoscion (fish genus): *see* weakfish
Cynoscion macdonaldi (fish): *see* totuava
Cynoscion nebulosus (fish): *see* spotted sea trout
Cynoscion regalis (fish)
characteristics 12:538:1a
Cynric (k. of Wessex) 3:825:2a
growth of Wessex kingdom 12:586:1b
"Cynthia," *or* "Monobiblos" (work by Propertius)
discussed in biography 9:730:2a
cynthia moth, *or* Samia cynthia, *or* Samia walkeri (insect)
saturniid moth 10:470:2b
"Cynthia's Revels" (play by Jonson)
discussed in biography 6:612:1a
Cynthius (lt. poet and dram.): *see* Giraldi, Giambattista
Cynwulf (Eng. poet): *see* Cynewulf
Cyperaceae, *or* sedge family (plant fam.) MICROPAEDIA 3:825:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:736:2a
Commelinidae 3:487:3b
Cyperales 3:826:1a
freshwater marshes 14:1183:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Carex; cotton grass; saw grass
Cyperales, *or* sedge order (plant order) 3:825:3b
annotated classification 13:633:1b
characteristics 3:487:3b; 13:736:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cyperaceae; Poaceae
Cyperoideae (plant subfamily)
characteristics 13:739:2a
Cyperus (bot.): *see* Galingale
Cyperus alteruifolius (bot.): *see* umbrella palm
Cyperus esculentus (bot.): *see* nut sedge
Cyperus esculentus sativus (bot.): *see* chufa
Cyperus isocladus, *or* Cyperus papyrus 'Nanus' (bot.): *see* dwarf papyrus
Cyperus papyrus (bot.): *see* papyrus
cyphonaute (larva)
bryozoan reproduction 24:366:2a
cypovirus (genus of viruses)
classification 29:511:2b
Cypraea (marine snail): *see* cowrie
Cypraea aurantium (marine snail): *see* golden cowrie
Cypraea moneta (marine snail): *see* money cowrie
Cypraeacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification 24:310:1a
see also Cypracidae
Cypraeidae (fam. of gastropods)
annotated classification 24:310:1a
gastropods *illus.* 24:302
see also cowrie
cypress, *or* Cupressus (plant genus) 3:826:1a
classification 3:538:3b; 25:882:1a
distribution 14:1205:2b
forests 19:412:2b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:906
freshwater marsh *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
life-span indicators 20:426:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Cypress Gardens (park, Fla., U.S.) feature of Winter Haven 12:708:1a
Cypress Hills (hills, Can.) 3:826:2a
location *map* 15:644
physiography of Saskatchewan 15:441:2b, 500:2a
cypress pine (bot.) 3:826:2a
source of sandarac 10:408:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Callitris; Widdringtonia
cypress spurge, *or* Euphorbia cyparissias (bot.)
description 11:183:3b
"Cypress Trees" (paint. by Kanō Eitoku)
Azuchi-Momoyama painting *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 17:708
cypress vine, *or* Ipomoea quamoclit (bot.) 3:826:3a
"Cypresses Believe in God, The," *or* "Los cipreses creen en Dios" (work by Gironella)
discussed in biography 5:283:3a
Cyprian, Saint, *or* Thascius Caecilius Cyprianus (Christian theol. and bp.) 3:826:3a
association with Cornelius 3:638:2a
conflict with Stephen I 11:249:1b
contribution to patristic literature 16:318:1b
explanation of sign of the cross 3:754:1a
influence on Donatists 16:263:2a
influenced by Stoicism 25:598:2b
role in North African Christianity 24:956:2b
Cyprian, Saint, *or* Kiprian (metropolitan of Moscow) 3:827:2b
cyprid (zool.)
crustacean life cycle 16:842:1b, 851:2a, *illus.* 842, 851
Cypridina hilgendorfii (ostracod) bioluminescence 2:224:1a
marine phosphorescence 7:849:2b
Cypriniformes (zool.)
characteristics 8:1032:2b
classification and description 19:241:1b *passim to* 245:2a, *illus.* 243
Cyprinodon (fish): *see* pupfish
Cyprinodont, *or* Cyprinodontidae (fish): *see* killifish
Cyprinodontoidei, *or* toothed carp (fish) description and behaviour 1:668:2b
Cyprinus carpio (fish species): *see* carp
Cypriot syllabary (ling.) 3:827:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cypripedieae (bot. fam.): *see* lady's slipper
Cypripedioideae (plant subfamily)
ovary characteristics 13:754:2b
see also Cypripedium; lady's slipper; Paphiopedilum; Phragmipedium; Selenipedium
Cypripedium (plant genus)
major ref. in lady's slipper 7:95:2b
wind dispersal of seeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:628
Cypripedium acaule (bot.): *see* pink lady's slipper
Cypripedium calceolus (bot.): *see* yellow lady's slipper
Cypro-Minoan script (writing system) Cypriot syllabary 3:827:2b
Cypro-Phoenician script (writing system)
variations of Phoenician alphabet 9:392:3a
cyproterone (chem.)
anti-androgens 15:928:2a, *illus.*
Cyprus, *or* Kibris, *or* Kipros (is., Medit. Sea)
MICROPAEDIA 3:827:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:894:1a
MAP 16:895
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts
literature 20:358:2b
painting 25:337:2b
sculpture 27:61:1a
essential oil production *table* 4:564
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
history 16:898:1b
Battle of Lepanto 7:286:1b
conquests
Antiochus IV Epiphanes 1:461:1a
Clodius 20:305:1b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2b
Crusades 16:825:1a *passim to* 836:2b, *illus.* 827
foreign relations
British Empire 2:529:3a
Greece 20:199:2b, 202:2b
Ottoman Empire 10:939:2a; 28:952:1a, 961:1b, *map* 958
Phoenicia 22:895:1b
Roman Empire *map* 20:301
Turkey 12:58:1b; 28:969:2a
United Kingdom 7:196:1b
independence date *table* 3:464
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
international law 21:790:2b
mining
copper production 21:450:2b
physical geography 16:894:1b
population and demography 16:896:1b
syllabary use 22:613:1b
Cyprus, Church of, *or* Orthodox Church of Cyprus 3:828:3b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:838:2b, 847:1a
Cyprus, Republic of, *or* Kipriaki Demokratia (nation-state): *see* Cyprus
Cyprus, Turkish Republic of Northern, *or* Kuzey Kibris Turk Cumhuriyeti, *or* TRNC (nation-state): *see* Cyprus
Cyprus cedar, *or* Cedrus brevifolia description 3:5:1a
Cyprus Convention of 1878 (Cyp. hist.) significance 16:900:1b
Cyprus Forestry College (coll., Prodromos, Cyp.) conservation and reforestation efforts 16:897:1b
Cypselid family (Corinthian fam.) role of Periander 9:289:2b
Cypseloides (zool.) nesting habits in swifts 15:83:2b
Cypselurus californicus (fish): *see* California flying fish
Cypselus (tyrant of Corinth) history of ancient Greece 20:223:2a
Cypsiurus parvus (bird): *see* Asian palm swift
"Cyrano de Bergerac" (play by Rostand) characterization by Coquelin *illus.* 3:617
discussed in biography 10:196:3b
Cyrano de Bergerac, Sairnien (Fr. au.) 3:829:1b
French literature 19:547:1a
science fiction 27:42A:1b
Cyrenaic (philos.) 3:829:2b
founding by Aristippus 1:555:1a; 25:738:2b
Cyrenaica, *or* Cirenaica, *or* Barqah (hist. reg., N.Af.) 3:829:3a
conquest during World War II 29:996:1b
history of
Libya 24:977:1b *passim to* 981:1b
North Africa 24:949:2a, 953:2a, 959:1b
rule by Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2a
seat of Sanūsiyah 10:437:1a
Cyrene (Gr. myth.) 3:829:3b
Cyrene (anc. Gr. colony, Libya) 3:830:1a
history of North Africa 24:953:2a, 959:1b
Cyreschata, *or* Cyropolis (anc. city, Cent. As.)
rule by Cyrus II the Great 3:831:3b
Cyriacus of Ancona, *or* Ciriaco de Pizzicolli (It. humanist) 3:830:1b
contribution to humanism 27:26:1b
interest in epigraphy 20:606:1a
Cyril, Saint, *or* Constantine (Christian theol.) 3:830:3a
contribution to
Czech literature 16:924:1a
Old Russian literature 26:1003:2b
Slavic alphabet 3:831:1a
Slavic language 17:854:2a; 22:678:1b
Slavonic Bible 14:918:1a
Slavonic Christianity 16:266:2a, 315:1b
history of
Balkans 14:603:1a
Bulgaria 14:629:1b
Macedonia 14:644:1a
Serbia 14:670:1b
Great Moravia 16:903:1a
Moravia 8:309:3a
Nitra 8:726:2a
see also Methodius, Saint
Cyril VI (Cath. bp.)
views on Melchite 7:1029:1b
Cyril and Methodius Brotherhood (Ukrainian soc.)
political movements in Ukraine 28:988:1b
Cyril of Alexandria, Saint (Christian theol.) 3:830:2a
association with
councils of
Chalcedon 3:59:1a
Ephesus 4:519:2a
Nestorius 8:613:1b
Theodoret of Cyrrhus 11:687:3b
contribution to patristic literature 16:318:2b, 321:2a
history of
Byzantine Empire 15:380:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:904:1a
views on
Aaron 1:5:2a
nature of Christ 16:263:2b; 22:348:2a
Cyril of Jerusalem, Saint (Christian bp.) 3:830:2b
contribution to patristic literature 16:319:1a
definition of catholic 2:957:2b
Cyril of Turaw, Saint (Belarusian writ.) contribution to Belarusian literature 14:850:2b
Cyrillaceae, *or* cyrilla family (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:679:2a
fossil record of Ericales 13:682:1a
see also buckwheat tree

Cyrillic alphabet, *or* Slavic alphabet 3:831:1a
major ref. in Writing 29:1043:1a
passim to 1049:2a, *illus.* 1048
comparison with Glagolitic alphabet 5:294:1b
contribution by Cyril 3:830:3b; 16:903:1a
effect on
Byzantine Empire 15:390:2a
Serbia 14:670:1b
use in
Eskimo-Aleut languages 22:762:1a
Mongolian languages 16:218:1a
North Caucasian languages 22:722:1a
Old Church Slavonic language 8:907:3a
Serbian alphabet 14:619:2b
Serbo-Croatian 1:834:1a; 10:646:2a; 14:664:2b
Slavic languages 22:682:2a
Turkic languages 22:695:2b
writing systems 1:294:1a; 22:568:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Cyrillid meteor shower (astron.) meteor showers 8:66:1b
Cyrillus Lukaris (patriarch of Constantinople)
church unity 16:361:1a
"Cyropaedia" (work by Xenophon) Cyrus legend 3:831:1b
discussed in biography 12:796:3a
Greek history 20:261:2b
Mesopotamian history 23:862:1a
short story origins 23:139:2a
Cyropolis (anc. city, Cent. As.): *see* Cyreschata
Cyrtacanthacridinae (insect): *see* spur-throated grasshopper
Cyrtophora (protozoan subphylum) annotated classification 26:288:2a
Cyrtorhynus mundulus (insect) plant bug 9:499:2a
Cyrtosperma (plant genus): *see* marsh taro
"Cyrurgia" (work by William of Saliceto)
discussed in biography 10:353:2b
Cyrus, Tomb of (tomb, Pasargadae, Iran)
Achaemenian art 24:87:2a
Cyrus I (k. of Pers.) 3:831:1a
association with Teispes 11:606:3b
history of
Achaemenian dynasty 1:60:2a
Iran 21:942:1b
Mesopotamia 23:884:1a
Cyrus II, *or* Cyrus the Great (k. of Pers.) 3:831:1b
association with
Astyages 1:657:3b
Cambyses II 2:762:2a
Croesus 5:745:3a
Darius I 3:887:1a
Harpagus 5:715:2a
Nabonidus 8:475:3a
contribution to Achaemenian art 24:87:1b
history of
Ephesus 4:518:2a
Iran 21:942:1a *passim to* 948:2b
Achaemenian dynasty 1:60:2a; 20:599:2b
Pasargadae 9:178:3a, *illus.*
Judah 6:637:1a; 14:921:1b, 951:2a
Babylonian Exile 1:771:3a
Jerusalem 6:539:2a; 22:334:1b
Lydia 28:939:2a
Mesopotamia 23:886:1a
Babylon 1:770:2b
Ur 12:193:3a
Palestine 25:411:2a
Syria 28:368:1b
viewed in Judaism 22:386:2b
Cyrus the Great (k. of Pers.): *see* Cyrus II
Cyrus the Younger (Pers. prince) 3:832:1a
association with
Artaxerxes II 1:599:1a
Darius II 3:887:3a
Tissaphernes 11:798:3a
history of
Greece 3:790:3b; 20:249:2b
Iran 21:944:2a
viewed by Xenophon 12:796:2a
Cysat, Johann (Swiss astron.)
discovery of Orion Nebula 8:1000:2b
cyst (neoplasm) 3:832:1b
ear disorders 27:217:1a
excretory system 19:25:2a
pleura lining 26:755:1b
reproductive system 26:658:2b, 679:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cyst (protist form): *see* encystment
cystacanth (invertebrate)
development of spiny-headed worm 11:101:3a
cystathionine synthetase (enzyme)
significance in homocystinuria 28:304:1a
cystathioninuria (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
cystectomy (surgical procedure)
treatment of bladder cancer 2:266:3a
cysteine (amino acid)
genetic code *table* 19:712
mercapto group 15:876:1a, *illus.*
products of carbon reduction in photosynthesis 25:806:1a
protein structure 14:1010:1a, *illus.* 1009
relationships between amino acids 25:53:2b
see also cystine
cystic duct (anat.)
structure in human digestive system 17:285:2b
cystic fibrosis, *or* CF, *or* cystic fibrosis of the pancreas, *or* mucoviscidosis (path.) 3:832:1b
childhood diseases 16:16:2a
effect on pancreas 17:313:2a
genetic conditions *table* 19:733
respiratory diseases 26:752:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also meconium ileus
cysticercus, *or* bladder worm
life cycle 11:554:1b
myositis 8:466:1a
cystid (biol.)
zooid structure in byrozoans 24:366:1a
cystine (amino acid) 3:832:3a
cystinuria 3:832:3a
disulfides 15:878:1b
keratin 6:811:2b; 14:1017:2a
optical rotation 14:1015:2a
protein structure 14:1010:1a, 1012:1a, *illus.* 1009, 1012
cystine storage disease: *see* de Toni–Fanconi syndrome
cystinosis (path.) 3:832:3a
description 23:927:1b, *table* 926
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cystinuria (path.) 3:832:3a
metabolic disorders 19:18:1a; 23:927:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Cystiphyllum (paleon.) 3:832:3b
cystitis (path.) 3:833:1a
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:598:1b
incidence in children 16:17:2b
infection of urinary tract 19:26:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
cystocyte (biol.)
function in insect blood 16:380:2b
cystography (med.)
renal function tests 19:19:2b
urographic technique 12:207:3b
cystolith (bot.)
Acanthaceae 1:52:1a
Urticales 13:657:1a
Cystophora cristata (mammal): *see* hooded seal
Cystoporata (bryozoan order)
annotated classification 24:368:1b
stenolaemates 11:247:2b
see also ceramoporoid
cystoscope (med. instru.)
endoscopic examination 4:491:3b
urology 12:207:3b
cystourethrocele (path.)
occurrence during childbirth 26:684:1b
cytarabine (drug)
use in cancer treatment 17:559:1a
Cythera, *or* Kithira, *or* Porphyrusa, *or* Cerigo (isl., Gr.) 3:833:1b
depiction by Watteau 12:529:3a
geography and history of Ionian Islands 6:368:1b
location *map* 20:182
role in Aegean civilizations 20:209:1a
cytidine monophosphate, *or* CMP (chem. compound)
role in lipid formation 23:917:1a
cytidine triphosphate, *or* CTP (chem. compound)
relation to cytosine 3:833:3b
role in metabolism 23:915:1b
Cytinus (bot.)
Rafflesiaceae 9:899:1b
Cytisus (bot.): *see* broom
Cytisus beanii (bot.)
species of broom *illus.* 2:553
Cytisus scoparius (bot.): *see* Scotch broom
cytochemistry: *see* histochemistry
cytochrome (chem. compound) 3:833:1b
metabolism 23:908:2b
photosynthesis 25:800:2a, 803:1a
proteins 14:1014:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
cytochrome *c* (chem. compound)
description 3:833:2a
molecular biology 18:858:2b, 887:1b, *illus.* 888, 890
organic sulfur compound interactions 15:875:1a
work of Theorell 11:696:1b
cytochrome oxidase (enzyme)
copper content 15:1010:1b
cytochrome P-450 monooxygenase (biochem.)
epoxidation 15:843:1a
metabolism and chemical oxidation 25:913:1b
cytogamy (biol.)
paramecium 9:144:1b
cytogenetics (biol.)
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1103:1a
development from cytology 3:833:2a
diagnosis of genetic disorders 17:252:2b
study of human chromosomes 19:726:1a
work by Flemming 4:829:2b
cytokine (biochem.)
classification of interferon 6:342:1a; 29:510:1a
cytokinesis (genet.)
cell division 15:587:1b
occurrence in Alismatidae 13:723:1b
cytokinin (biochem.) 3:833:2a
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1067:1a
role in plant growth 20:389:1a, 432:1a
use in horticulture 19:686:1b
cytology, *or* cell biology (biol.) 3:833:2a
major ref. in Cells 15:590:2b
development of biological sciences 14:1069:2a, 1113:2a
relationship to
genetics 14:1103:1a
morphology 14:1083:2a
use of microscopes 1:375:2b
work of
Boveri 2:434:3a
Mirbel 8:181:1a
Stevens 11:260:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 10/34
cytomegalovirus, *or* CMV (virus) 3:833:2b
bacterial pneumonia 26:749:2b
sexually transmitted disease 10:677:1a
viral infection 29:508:2b
cytopathic effect, *or* cytopathogenic effect, *or* CPE (microbiol.)
study of virology 29:502:1b, 507:2b
cytoplasm (cytology) 3:833:3a
characteristics of
bacteria 14:574:2a, *illus.* 571, 573
fungi 19:599:2b
protozoans 9:744:1b
amoebas 1:347:3a
feeding 9:758:1a
locomotion 14:771:1b; 24:464:1b
role in
cell death 16:984:2b
cell structure 15:565:1b
cellular reproduction 26:610:1b
human development 20:362:1b, 419:1a
metabolism 22:967:2b
photoreception 27:147:1a
platelet formation 15:134:1a
viral infection 29:505:2a
study by Driesch 4:226:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
see also centrosome; cytoplasmic streaming; cytosol; ectoplasm; P-protein; pseudopodium; ribosome
cytoplasmic inheritance, *or* extrachromosomal inheritance, *or* extranuclear inheritance (genet.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:714:2a
activation of viruses 29:508:2b
see also plasmid
cytoplasmic male sterility, *or* cytosterility (bot.)
plant breeding 19:100:2b, *illus.* 101
cytoplasmic streaming, *or* cyclosis, *or* protoplasmic streaming (biol.) 3:833:3a
fungi 19:602:1a
nutrient circulation 16:378:1a, 379:1b
plant transport system 13:661:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
cytoproct (anat.)
function in protozoans 26:284:2b
cytosine (chem. compound) 3:833:3a
presence in nucleic acid 14:1046:2a, *illus.* 1047; 19:710:1a
pyrimidines 15:887:2b
role in DNA structure 15:577:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
cytoskeleton (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:833:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:581:2a
algae 13:238:2a
cell form and structure 3:833:3a; 15:570:2a
nerve cells 24:787:1a
protozoans 26:282:2b
tissue culture 11:800:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
see also microtubule
cytosol (biol.)
cardiac muscle 24:473:2a
cells 3:833:3a; 15:565:2b, 569:1b
cytosterility (bot.): *see* cytoplasmic male sterility
cytostome (biol.)
structure in protozoans 26:279:2b
cytotoxic drug (med.) 3:834:1a
dermatological pharmacology 17:549:1a
Wegener's granulomatosis 12:556:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also methotrexate
cytotoxic hypersensitivity, *or* cytotoxic reaction (path.): *see* type II hypersensitivity
cytotoxic T cell, *or* cytotoxic T lymphocyte (cytology): *see* killer T cell
cytotoxic virus (path.)
viral diseases 17:355:2b
cytotrophoblast
human placental development 26:667:1a
cywydd (Welsh poetry) 3:834:1a
contribution by
Dafydd 3:845:1b
Owen 9:22:2b
place in Welsh literature 3:18:2a; 15:599:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621

Cyzicus (Gr. myth.)
association with Jason 1:545:2b
Cyzicus (anc. town, Tur.) 3:834:1b
Cyzicus, Battle of (Byz. hist.)
use of Greek fire 2:750:1b
CZ-101 (mus. synthesizer): *see* Casio CZ-101
Czaczkes, Shmuel Yosef Halevi (Isr. au.): *see* Agnon, S. Y.
czar (Russ. ruler): *see* tsar
czardas, *or* csárdás (Hung. dance) 3:834:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
czarina (Russ. ruler): *see* tsar
Czarna Wiselka (brook, Pol.)
hydrology of Vistula River 18:580:1a
"Czarne skrzdła" (work by Kaden-Bandrowski)
discussed in biography 6:675:2b
Czarnków (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Czartoryski, Adam Jerzy, Prince (Pol. states.) 3:834:2a
association with Mickiewicz 8:101:1a
history of
Poland 25:948:1b, 949:2b
Russia 26:985:2b
Czartoryski, Adam Kazimierz, Prince (Pol. prince) 3:834:3a
Czartoryski, Michał Fryderyk, Prince (Pol. prince) 3:834:3b
Czartoryski Family (Pol. fam.): *see* Familia
Czech Agrarian Party (Czech hist.)
role in Czech history 16:912:1a
Czech and Slovak Federal Republic (hist. nation, Eur.): *see* Czechoslovakia
Czech Lands: *see* Bohemia; Moravia
Czech language, *or* Bohemian language, *or* Čeština, *or* Moravian dialect 3:835:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:676:2a *passim to* 682:2a
Bohemian history 16:910:2b
Czech Republic 16:921:2b, 924:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Czech literature 3:835:1b
biblical translation 14:918:1b
contribution by Hus 6:169:2a
cultural life of Czech Republic 16:924:1a
development of Slavic languages 22:678:2a
historical use of Czech language 16:910:2b
novel 23:134:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Máj circle; Slovak literature
Czech National Bank (bank, Czech Rep.)
financial responsibilities 16:923:1a
Czech National Council (Czech govt.)
government of Czech Republic 16:923:1b
Czech New Wave (film style)
motion-picture history 24:395:2b
Czech Republic, *or* Česká Republika, *or* Česká Socialistická Republika, *or* Czech Socialist Republic
MICROPAEDIA 3:836:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:902:1a
MAP 16:918
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
alcohol consumption *table* 13:202
customs and traditions
family names 24:735:2b *passim to* 738:1a
gastronomy 19:695:2b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 4:810
history 16:902:1b, 925:1b
Czechoslovakia 3:837:2b; 16:917:2a
Germany 20:72:2a
Slovakia 10:884:2a
for an outline of the history of the Czech Republic see PROPAEDIA: Sections 923; 961; 962; 963; 972
independence date *table* 3:464
language: *see* Czech language
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
national parks *table* 8:540
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
physical geography 16:920:1b
Elbe River 18:576:1a
Oder River 18:578:1b
population and demography 16:921:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
see also regions, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Czech Romantic school (Czech lit.)
significance in Czech literature 16:924:1b
Czechoslovak Civil Code (1964, Czechoslovakia)
government liability to suit 22:928:2a
Czechoslovak Hussite Church, *or* Czechoslovak Church 3:837:2a
Czechoslovak Legion (mil. org.)
Russian Civil War 10:256:1b; 21:814:1b
U.S.S.R. 28:1002:1a
Czechoslovak National Council
role in Czech history 16:912:1b; 29:983:1b
role of
Beneš 2:98:3b
Clementis 3:376:3a
Czechoslovakia, *or* Czech and Slovak Federal Republic, *or* Česká a Slovenská Federativna Republika, *or* Česká a Slovenská Federativní Republika, *or* Československo (hist. nation, Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:837:2b
MACROPAEDIA 16:902:1a, 912:1b
MAP 16:918
arts
folk art 19:331:1a *passim to* 334:1a, *illus.* 331
literature: *see* Czech literature; Slovak literature
motion pictures 24:395:2b
music 24:611:2b
opera 8:964:1b; 24:640:1b
communications
broadcasting 15:213:2b
magazine publishing 26:448:2a
customs and traditions
restaurants 9:1043:2b
economics
coins and coinage 16:542:1a
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance 8:459:1a
economic planning 17:898:1b
International Bank for Economic Cooperation 6:346:3a
history
Bohemia 2:326:1a
Brezhnev 2:507:3b; 28:1018:2a
Churchill 16:373:2a
Communist takeover 18:719:2b
Czech Republic 3:837:2a
Europe 18:712:1a
Germany 9:738:3b; 20:122:2b
Gorbachev 5:367:2b
Hitler 20:626:2a
Hungary 20:708:2b, 710:1a
liberalization 21:883:2b, 885:1a
Little Entente 7:403:2b
Marshall Plan 21:857:2a
Moravia 8:309:3a
Poland 25:952:2b
postwar boundary changes 21:856:2b
postwar political development 27:404:2b *passim to* 408:1b
Prague Spring 21:871:1a
Ruthenians 10:262:3a
Slovakia 10:884:2a
Sudetenland 11:351:3b
Munich agreement 8:418:1b; 21:839:1a
Teschen 11:654:1a; 21:820:2b
Thun und Hohenstein 11:743:1b
Transcarpathia 28:990:2b, 992:2b
United Kingdom 29:942b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Warsaw Pact 12:503:1b
World War I 21:814:1b
World War II 12:758:3a; 21:838:2b
for an outline of the history of Czechoslovakia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
law
criminal law revision 16:817:2b
family law 19:80:2a
government liability 22:928:2a
military affairs
fortifications 29:582:2b
physical geography
Pleistocene deposits 19:860:2b
population and demography
ethnic diversities 18:539:2b
religion
Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia 8:1016:2b
Protestantism 26:228:1a
Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren 4:614:1a
Reformed churches 26:242:2b
sports and recreation
tennis 28:148:1b
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
see also Czech Republic; Slovakia; provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Czechoslovakia, Orthodox Church of: *see* Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia
Czechoslovakian National Theatre (thea. org., Czech Rep.)
stage design *illus.* 28:606
Czechowicz, Józef (Pol. poet) 3:837:3b
Czeglédi (Hung.): *see* Cegled
Czepiel, Adam (Pol. au.): *see* Brzozowski, Stanisław Leopold
Czermak, Jan (physic.)
development of laryngoscope 8:1043:2a
Czermanik, János (premier of Hung.): *see* Kádár, János
Czernin, Ottokar, Count, *or* Ottokar, Count Czernin von und zu Chudenitz (foreign minis. of Aus.) 3:838:1a
Austrian history 14:533:1b
World War I peace initiatives 21:812:1b; 29:980:2b
Czernowitz (Ukraine): *see* Chernivtsi
Czernowitz Language Conference (1908, Jewish hist.)
history of Yiddish language 12:843:3b
Czerny, Carl (Aus. pianist and comp.) 3:838:2a
association with Liszt 7:395:2b
Czersk (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Częstochowa (former prov., Pol.) 3:838:2a
location *map* 25:931
Częstochowa (Pol.) 3:838:2a
location *map* 25:932
Czeszka Masyw Gorski (reg., Eur.): *see* Bohemian Massif
Czetwertyński, Antoni (Pol. noble)
Czetwertynski family 3:838:3a
Czetwertyński family, *or* Świetopełk-Czetwertyński (Pol. fam.) 3:838:3a
czimbalon (mus. instru.): *see* cimbalom
Człuchów (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Czochralski method, *or* crystal-pulling method (chem.)
fabrication of semiconductors 18:219:2b, *illus.* 220
methods of crystallization 3:769:3a; 23:622:2a, *illus.*
preparation of silicon 23:555:1a

D

2,4-D, *or* chloroxone, *or* 2,4-dichlorophenoxyethanoic acid (herbicide)
use in weed control **12:**554:2a
d' (in proper names): *see under* substantive part of name, *e.g.* Alembert, Jean Le Rond d'
d- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* deci-
d-(D- *or* **(+))** (isomeric form in chem.): *see under* general chemical compound by name, *e.g.*, for d-tartaric acid *see* tartaric acid; except as below
D & S Plastics International (Am. indus. centre)
use of plastics in automobiles **23:**555:2a
d-3-methoxy-n-methylmorphinan (pharm.): *see* dextromethorphan
D-12 (aircraft engine)
history of aviation **29:**611:1b
p-amino acid (chem. compound) amino acid structure **15:**905:2a
D and C (surgical procedure): *see* dilatation and curettage
d-block element (chem. element): *see* transition element
D cell (anat.): *see* delta cell
D-class asteroid (astron.) composition **27:**532:2a, *table*
D-Day (W.W. II): *see* Normandy Invasion
d-desoxyephedrine (drug): *see* methamphetamine
d-isolysergic acid (chem. compound): *see* isolysergic acid
D'' layer (geodesy)
significance in Earth's interior profile **17:**598:2a
D-lines (spectroscopy) **3:**839:1a
solar analysis **27:**459:1b
d-orbital, *or* d-state (phys.)
coordination compounds **15:**808:1b
covalent bonding **23:**620:2b
electronic configuration **15:**754:1b
hypervalence **15:**760:2b
transition elements and compounds **15:**1010:1b
D region (atmospheric sci.) **3:**839:1a
effect on radio transmission **15:**228:1a
structure of ionosphere **6:**369:2b; **14:**334:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
D-ribose (biochem.): *see* ribose
D ring (astron.)
Saturn's ring system **27:**514:1b
D source (bibl. crit.): *see* Deuteronomist
d-state (phys.): *see* d-orbital
D-state, *or* desynchronized state, *or* dreaming state (sleep)
dream research **27:**310:1b
^{1}D state (phys.)
property of atomic oxygen **27:**539:2b
D-thesis (logic): *see* thesis
D0 (sci. experiment): *see* DZero
D34, *or* Army Theatre of Art (Czechoslovak thea.)
establishment by Burian **2:**651:2a
da (in proper names): *see under* substantive part of name, *e.g.*, Gama, Vasco da, except as below
Dā, *or* Dan (W.Af. k.)
role in Benin **2:**103:1b
da- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* deca-
Da, Song (riv., As.): *see* Black River
da capo aria (mus.)
characteristics of aria **1:**549:1b
development of vocal music **24:**609:2b
influence on Bach **14:**559:2a
role in musical variations **8:**447:2b
Neapolitan opera **24:**629:2a
"D.A. Cenov" Institute of Economics and Finance (inst., Svishtov, Bulg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**167
da Costa, Gabriel (Jewish philos.): *see* Acosta, Uriel
Da Dung River (riv., Viet.): *see* Dong Nai River
Da Hinggan Ling (mts., China): *see* Greater Khingan Range
Da Khure (Mong.): *see* Ulaanbaatar
Da Lat (Viet.) **3:**839:1b
location *map* **27:**715
role of Yersin **12:**840:1a
Da-li-mu He (riv., China): *see* Tarim River
Da Nang, *or* Tourane (Viet.) **3:**839:2a
attack by Rigault de Genouilly **10:**66:3b
history of French colonialism **27:**788:1a
location *map* **27:**715
transportation centres of Vietnam **27:**783:1a
"Da origem e estabelecimento da inquisicao em Portugal" (work by Herculano): *see* "History of the Origin and Establishment of the Inquisition in Portugal"
Da Ponte, Lorenzo, *or* Emanuele Conegliano (lit. writ.) **3:**839:2b
work with Mozart **24:**448:2a
da Silva, Luiz Inácio (pres. of Braz.): *see* Lula
da Vinci, Leonardo (It. art., engin., and sci.): *see* Leonardo da Vinci
Da Yu (Chin. myth. hero): *see* Ta Yü
Da Yunhe (canal, China): *see* Grand Canal
Da'amat, kingdom of (hist. king., E.Af.) Ethiopian history **4:**580:1b; **17:**827:1a
Daarood, *or* Darod, *or* Daarood Somali (people)
demography of Somalia **17:**832:1a
history of Somalia **17:**833:2b
Daawo (riv., E.Af.): *see* Dawa
dab, *or* Limanda (flatfish) **3:**839:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dab (lizard): *see* dabb
Dabā al-Ḥiṣn (U.A.E. and Oman): *see* Dibā al-Ḥiṣn
Daba Shan (mts., China): *see* Ta-pa Mountains
Ḍab'ah, Aḍ- (Egy.)
location *map* **18:**94
Dabaka (India)
location *map* **21:**6
Daban Mountains (mts., China)
location *map* **16:**41
Dabas (Hung.)
location *map* **20:**694
dabb, *or* dab, *or* Uromastix spinipes (lizard)
habitat in Arabian Desert **14:**196:1a
Dabbāgh, Mount (mt., Saud.Arab.)
location *map* **13:**810
dabbling (zool.)
feeding behaviour in ducks, geese, swans, and screamers **15:**31:1b, *illus.*
dabbling duck, *or* dipping duck, *or* freshwater duck, *or* pond duck, *or* river duck, *or* surface-feeding duck **3:**839:3a
classification **4:**255:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also types of dabbling duck, *e.g.*, shoveler; teal; wigeon
dabchick (bird): *see* little grebe
Dąbie, Lake (L., Pol.)
location *map* **25:**932
Dabie Shan (mts., China): *see* Ta-pieh Mountains
Dabit, Eugène (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19:**561:1a
dabkah (Arab dance)
description **22:**72:2b
role in Lebanese cultural life **22:**894:1a
daboia (reptile): *see* Russell's viper
Daboia (Guin.) **3:**840:1a
location *map* **29:**794
Dabou (C.I.)
location *map* **29:**794
Dąbrowa Górnicza (Pol.) **3:**840:1a
location *map* **25:**932
Dąbrowska, Maria, *or* Maria Dombrowska, *or* Marja Szumska (Pol. au. and crit.) **3:**840:1b
contribution to Polish literature **25:**977:1b
Dąbrowski, Jan Henryk, *or* Jan Henryk Dombrowski (Pol. gen.) **3:**840:2a
history of Poland **25:**948:1b
Dac Lac Plateau (plat., Viet.)
location *map* **27:**717
Dacca (Bangla.): *see* Dhākā
dace (fish) **3:**840:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dacelo gigas (bird): *see* kookaburra
Dach, Simon (Ger. poet) **3:**840:3b
Dachau (Ger.) **3:**841:1a
location *map* **20:**42
Dachau (concentration camp, Ger.) **3:**841:1a
prisoners *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **20:**632
"Dacheriana" (canon law)
place in canon law development **3:**311:1a
Dachlan, Kijai Hadji Ahmad (founder of Muhammadiyah) **3:**841:1b
dachshund (breed of dog) **3:**841:2a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **17:**444
locomotion **17:**441:2b
dachshund, miniature (breed of dog): *see* miniature dachshund
dachshund, standard (breed of dog): *see* standard dachshund
Dachstein (mt., Aus.) **3:**841:2b
location *map* **14:**503
Dacia (prov., Roman Empire) **3:**841:2b
conquest by Trajan **11:**891:1a
history of
Balkan States **14:**600:1b, 602:2a
Greece **20:**189:2b
Hungary **20:**700:1a
Romania **14:**656:1a
Transylvania **11:**902:1b
settlement by Vlach **12:**411:1b
"Dacia Literară" (Rom. lit. mag.) place in Romanian literature **10:**158:3a
Dacian (people)
major ref. in Dacia **3:**841:2b
association with Getae **5:**228:2b
history of
Balkans **14:**600:1b, 602:2a
Romania **10:**157:2a; **14:**655:2b
kingdom under Decebalus **3:**949:3a; **20:**314:2a, *map* **301**
see also Geto-Dacian
Dacian Wars
Roman conquest of Dacia **3:**841:3a
Dacier, André (Fr. schol. and trans.) association with Anne Dacier **3:**841:3b
Dacier, Anne, *or* Anne Lefèbvre (Fr. schol. and trans.) **3:**841:3b
dacite **3:**842:1a
classification of andesite rocks **1:**385:3b
structure and properties of igneous rocks *table* **29:**517
susceptibility *table* **24:**231
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Dacke, Nils (Swed. rebel)
role in Dacke War **3:**842:1b
Dacke War, *or* Dacke Rebellion (Swed. hist.) **3:**842:1a
Dacko, David (pres. of Cent.Af.Rep.) **3:**842:1b
overthrow by Bokassa **2:**335:1b
role in national development **3:**25:2a; **15:**633:1b
Daco-Roman (people)
history of Romania **14:**656:1a
Daco-Romanian (lang.)
dialects of the Romanian language **10:**158:1a; **22:**625:2b
dacoit (criminal)
existence in India **21:**3:2b
Dacorum (dist., Eng., U.K.) **3:**842:2a
Dacron (chem.): *see* PET fibre
Dacrydium (tree genus)
characteristics **5:**591:2a
classification **9:**539:3b
see also Dacrydium laxifolium; Huon pine; rimu
Dacrydium cupressinum (tree): *see* rimu
Dacrydium franklinii (tree): *see* Huon pine
Dacrydium laxifolium (tree)
description **3:**539:1a
dacryoadenitis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21:**600:2b
dacryocystitis (path.) **3:**842:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21:**600:2b
"Dactiloscopia Comparada" (work by Vucetich)
contribution to fingerprinting **4:**781:2b
dactinomycin (drug)
cancer chemotherapy **17:**559:1a
dactyl (poetry) **3:**842:2b
place in metre **23:**91:1a
type of foot **4:**871:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Dactylaria (fungal genus)
predation **19:**605:1b
Dactylella (fungal genus) **3:**842:2b
predation **19:**605:1b
Dactylis glomerata (bot.): *see* orchard grass
Dactylonax palpator (mammal): *see* long-fingered possum
Dactylopius coecus (insect)
source of cochineal **3:**419:1a; **21:**649:1b, 689:1a
Dactylopteridae (marine fish fam.): *see* flying gurnard
Dactylopteriformes (fish)
description **19:**256:1b
see also flying gurnard
Dactylopterus volitans (fish): *see* Atlantic flying gurnard
Dactylorhiza (plant) **3:**842:2b
Dactylorhiza fuchsii (plant): *see* spotted orchid
Dactylorhiza incarnata (plant): *see* marsh orchid
Dactylorhiza sambucina (plant): *see* elder-flowered orchid
Dactyloscopidae (fish): *see* sand stargazer
dactyloscopy (fingerprinting technique) characteristics **4:**781:2b; **25:**970:2a
dactylozooid (zool.)
cnidarian colonies **16:**524:2a
Dacus dorsalis (insect): *see* Oriental fruit fly
Dacus oleae (insect): *see* olive fruit fly
DAD (recording): *see* compact disc
Dada (art movement) **3:**842:3a
comparison with Brecht's style **2:**493:2a
contribution by
Duchamp **4:**253:1b
Ernst **4:**547:1a
Grosz **5:**513:2b
Miró **8:**182:1a
Picabia **9:**420:2a
Ray **9:**962:3a
Tzara **12:**94:2b
history of
art criticism **14:**101:2a
modern art **25:**386:1a
influence on
Pop art **9:**603:3a
sculpture **27:**110:1b
Soupault **11:**29:2b
Surrealism **11:**412:1a
theatre **28:**594:2a
Third Republic **19:**522:1b
typography **26:**105:1a
use of
assemblage **1:**642:2b
collage **3:**451:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Daddah, Moktar Ould (pres. of Mauritania) **3:**843:1b
history of Mauritania **29:**830:2a, 849:2a
Daddi, Bernardo (It. paint.) **3:**843:2b
Daddy Grace (Am. preacher): *see* Grace, Charles Emmanuel
daddy long legs (insect): *see* crane fly
daddy longlegs, *or* harvestman, *or* Opiliones, *or* Phalangida (arachnid) **3:**843:2b
annotated classification **13:**857:2a

arachnid characteristics **13**:853:1a
passim to 857:2a, *illus.* 854
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dadié, Bernard Binlin (C.I. au.) 3:843:3a
contribution to Ivoirian culture
29:872:1a
Dadin Kowa Dam (dam, Nig.)
location on Gongola River 5:359:1b
Dadler, Sebastian (Ger. art.)
contribution to medallic art 16:551:2b
dado (arch.) 3:843:3b
Dādra and Nagar Haveli, or Dādra
Haveli (union terr., India)
MICROPAEDIA 3:844:1a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:152:1b
LOCATION MAP **21**:5
Dādū (Hindu st.) 3:844:1a
history of Rājasthān **21**:126:1b
significance to monasticism
26:1028:2a
Dadu (China): *see* Peking
Dādu (Pak.) 3:844:1b
location *map* **25**:395
Dadu (riv., China)
location *map* **16**:41
Dādū Panth (Hindu sect)
establishment by Dādū 3:844:1a
monasticism **26**:1028:2a
religious affiliations in Rājasthān state
21:126:1b
"DAE" (compilation by Craigie and
Hulbert): *see* "Dictionary of
American English on Historical
Principles, A"
Daector (fish)
description **11**:811:1b
Daedala (anc. Gr. festival) 3:844:1b
Daedalic sculpture 3:844:2a
history of sculpture 27:66:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 627
daedalum (motion-picture device): *see*
zoetrope
Daedalus (Gr. myth.) 3:844:2b
association with Daedalic sculpture
3:844:2a; 27:66:1a
construction of labyrinth 7:84:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Daedalus and Icarus" (sculp. by
Canova)
discussed in biography 2:811:2a
"Daedalus Hyperboreus" (Swed. journ.)
published by Swedenborg **11**:437:3b
"Daegradvil" (work by Gröndal)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:17:2a
Daegu (S.Kor.): *see* Taegu
Dæhlie, Bjørn (Nor. skier) 3:844:3a
1992 Olympic Games *illus.* **11**:163
see also Biographies in the 1999
BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Daejeon (S.Kor.): *see* Taejŏn
daemon (Gr. rel.): *see* daimon
daemon (rel.): *see* demon
Daemonorops (bot.)
source of dragon's blood 4:210:2b
daena, *or* daina (Zor.)
Zoroastrian soul hierarchy 24:126:1a
Daendels, Herman Willem (gov. gen. of
Du. E. Indies)
role in Indonesia **21**:237:2a
Daer and Shortcleuch, Lord (Scot.
philan.): *see* Selkirk, Thomas
Douglas, 5th Earl of, Lord Daer
and Shortcleuch
daer tenure (anc. Irish law)
treatment in Brehon laws 2:496:3b
see also unfree tenure
Daet (Phil.)
location *map* **25**:538
daeva (rel.): *see* deva
Daewoo Motor Corporation (S.Kor. co.)
automotive industry **21**:554:2a
Dafana, Tall ad- (anc. city, Egy.): *see*
Daphnae
Daffah al-Gharbīyah, aḍ- (reg., Pal.): *see*
West Bank
Daffinger, Moritz-Michael (Aus. paint.)
portrait of Szechenyi *illus.* **11**:473
daffodil, *or* Narcissus pseudonarcissus,
or common daffodil, *or* trumpet
narcissus (plant) 3:844:3b
classification 1:313:1a
description **8**:514:2b, *illus.*
Daffy Duck (cartoon character)
creation by Avery 1:738:3a
role of Blanc 2:272:2a
Dafla, *or* Bangni (people) 3:844:3b
settlement in Arunāchal Pradesh
1:609:3a; 14:178:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Dafne" (opera by Peri)
discussed in biography 9:289:2a
history of Italian opera 24:628:2a
"Dafne" (opera by Schütz)
history of German opera 24:630:1b
translation by Opitz **8**:967:2b
Dafoe, Allan Roy (Can. physic.)
association with Dionne quintuplets
4:1083:b
Dafoe, John Wesley (Can. ed.)
influence on "Winnipeg Free Press"
12:705:3a
Dafydd ap Edmwnd (Welsh poet)
3:845:1a
contribution to Welsh literature
15:599:2b
Dafydd ap Gwilym (Welsh poet)
3:845:1a
contribution to Welsh literature
15:599:1b
Dafydd Nanmor (Welsh poet) 3:845:1b
contribution to Welsh literature
15:599:1b
DAG (Ger. labour org.): *see* Deutsche
Angestellten-Gewerkschaft
"dag in April, Een" (work by Verwey)
discussed in biography **12**:333:1b
dāgaba (arch.): *see* dagoba
dagala (geol.): *see* steptoe
Dagan, *or* Dagon (Semitic god) 3:845:1b
ark of the Covenant 14:934:2a
place in Syrian and Palestinian
religions 24:114:1a, 115:2a
relationship to Baal 1:762:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Dagana, *or* Taga (Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Dagana (Sen.)
location *map* **29**:794
Sénégal River hydrology 13:112:1b
Dagara (Af. people): *see* Dogara
Dagbamba (people): *see* Dagomba
Dagda, *or* Daghda, *or* Eochaid Ollathair,
or In Ruad Re-thessa (Celt.
deity) 3:845:1b
place in ancient European religions
18:765:2b
relationship to
Brigit 2:519:1b
Sucellus **11**:346:3a
Dagden (isl., Est.): *see* Hiiumaa
Dagdrivarna, *or* Idlers, *or* Saunterers
(Fin. lit. school)
place in Finnish literature 4:785:2a
"Dage pa ensky" (work by Abell): *see*
"Days on a Cloud"
"Dagens Nyheter" (Swed. news.)
3:845:2a
contribution by Tingsten **11**:787:3b
Dagestan (rep., Russ.) 3:845:2a
history 10:693:2a
location *map* **26**:949
U.S.S.R. *table* **12**:135
Dagestan rug, *or* Kabistan rug 3:845:3b
comparison with Shirvan rug
10:751:2a
relationship to Baku rug 1:817:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dagestan State University (univ.,
Makhachkala, Russ.)
major world universities and colleges
table **12**:177
Dagestanian languages, *or* East
Caucasian languages 3:846:1a
classification 22:721:1a
Nakho-Dagestanian languages
2:965:3b; 14:173:2a; 26:955:1b
Transcaucasia 28:755:1b
dagger 3:846:1a
ancient development
Britain 29:24:2a
Scandinavia **18**:597:2a
inlay **17**:146:1a, 151:2b, *illus.* Plate 9
fol. **17**:156; 20:209:2b
knife development 28:702:1a
Korean bronzework 17:702:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also kris
dagger frog, *or* Babina holsti
(amphibian)
characteristics 5:18:3a
Daghda (Celt. deity): *see* Dagda
Daghghārah, Ad- (Iraq)
location *map* **21**:974
Daghur, *or* Daghor, *or* Dagur, *or* Dahur,
or Daur, *or* Dawoer, *or*
Ta-wo-erh (people) 3:846:1b
demography of Asia 14:253:1b;
16:155:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Daghur language
classification and characteristics
8:257:1a
distribution 22:575:2b
Mongolian languages *table* **22**:694
Dagly, Gerhard (Flem. art.) 3:846:2a
Dagly, Jacques (Flem. art.)
collaboration with Gerhard Dagly
3:846:2b
Dagö (isl., Est.): *see* Hiiumaa
dagoba, *or* dāgaba (arch.)
mass expression 13:891:2a, *illus.*
see also stūpa
Dagobert (patriarch of Jerusalem): *see*
Daimbert
Dagobert I (Merovingian k.) 3:846:2b
association with Charibert II **3**:102:1b
founding of abbey of Saint-Denis
10:315:1a
history of
Gaul 19:456:1b
Germany 20:69:1b
Low Countries 24:874:1a
Merovingian dynasty **18**:611:1a
Dagobert II, *or* Saint Dagobert
(Merovingian k.) 3:846:2b
Dagobert III (Merovingian k.) 3:846:3a
Dagomba, *or* Dagbamba (people)
3:846:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Dagomba kingdom (hist. king., Af.)
history of western Africa 3:846:3a;
29:810:2a
Dagon (Semitic god): *see* Dagan
"Dagskrá" (ice. news.)
edited by Benediktsson 2:97:3a
Dagu language: *see* Daju language
Dagua River (riv., Colom.)
location *map* **16**:573
Daguerre, Louis-Jacques-Mandé (Fr.
paint. and phys.) 3:846:3b
association with
Niépce **28**:939:3a
Talbot **11**:519:1b
contribution to
dioramas 4:112:1b
photography 2:766:1a; **19**:450:2b;
25:763:2a; 28:460:1b
daguerreotype 3:847:1b; 9:403:3a
motion pictures 24:369:1b
stage scenery 28:584:1b
daguerreotype (phot.) 3:847:1b
comparison to
calotype 2:753:1a
tintype 11:791:1b
history of
information processing 21:624:1a
photography 25:763:2b, *illus.* 765
invention by Daguerre 3:846:3b;
9:403:3a
use by Southworth and Hawes
11:555:2a
Daguokui, Mount (mt., China)
location *map* **16**:41
Dagupan (Phil.) 3:847:1b
location *map* 25:538
Dagur (people): *see* Daghur
Dagwood sandwich
"Blondie" 12:859:1a
Dāha (people): *see* Dāsa
Daha (hist. king., Indon.): *see* Kadiri
Dahae (As. confederacy)
attack on Vologeses I 12:425:1a
place of Parni **14**:662:2b
role in history of Iran 21:949:2a,
953:1b, *maps* 943, 951
Dāhala (reg., India): *see* Baghelkhand
Dahar (plat., Af.): *see* Ẓahr, az-
dahije (Ottoman leader): *see* dey
dahina (mus. instr.)
part of tabla **11**:481:3a
Dāhir al-'Umar (Ottoman gov.)
role in Palestine **25**:417:1b
Dahl, Carl F. (Ger. inv.)
invention of sulfate pulp **21**:374:2b,
378:2a
Dahl, M. (paint.)
portrait of Addison *illus.* **1**:91
Dahl, Nikolay (psychiatrist)
association with Rachmaninoff
9:878:1a
Dahl, Roald (Br. au.) 3:847:1b
Dahl, Robert (Am. pol. sci.)
views on behavioral persuasion
27:355:1a
Dahlak Archipelago (archip., Red Sea)
Eritrea 17:819:2a
location *map* **17**:775
Dahlbergh, Eric, Count (Swed. mil. of.)
3:847:2a
Dahlem Museums (museums, Berlin,
Ger.)
feature of Berlin **14**:876:1a
Dahlgren, John Adolphus Bernard (Am.
inv.) 3:847:2b
Dahlia (bot.) 3:847:3a
Dahlia bipinnata (bot.)
description 3:847:3b
Dahlia variabilis (bot.)
development in Britain 3:847:3b,
illus.
Dahlmann, Friedrich Christoph (Ger.
hist.) 3:847:3b
Dahlonega (Ga., U.S.) 3:848:1b
Dahlstierna, Gunno (Swed. au.): *see*
Eurelius, Gunno
Dahn, Julius Sophus Felix (Ger. hist.)
3:848:1b
Dahnā', ad- (desert, Saud.Arab.)
3:848:2a
geography of Arabia 13:809:2b,
814:1b
location *map* **13**:810
Dahomey (people): *see* Fon
Dahomey, *or* Kingdom of Abomey (hist.
king., Af.) 3:848:2a
major ref. in Arrow 29:863:1b
conflict with Oyo empire **29**:816:2b
history of
Abeokuta 1:27:2a
Benin 2:103:1b; **29**:860:1b
Ouidah 9:11:2b
western Africa **29**:803:2a *passim to*
806:1a, 821:2a
human sacrifice 6:137:3b
role of Agaja 1:138:3a
social structure 4:864:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 941
Dahomey, *or* Republic of Dahomey
(state, W.Af.): *see* Benin
"Dahomey and the Slave Trade" (work
by Polanyi)
discussed in biography 9:554:3b
Dahra (Libya)
location *map* **24**:943
Dahrīyah (Idlers) 3:848:3a
Dahshūr, *or* Dahshūr Pyramids (archae.
site, Egy.) 3:848:3b
location *map* **18**:94
pyramids of Snefru 9:823:2a;
10:909:3a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol.
12:756
Dahūk (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* **21**:974
Dahūk, *or* Dohuk, *or* Dhok (Iraq)
3:849:1a
location *map* **21**:974
Dahur (people): *see* Daghur
Dai (people): *see* Tai
Dai, Mount (mt., Japan)
Chūgoku Range 3:299:1b
Japan **22**:259:2b
location *map* **22**:263
"Dai hyakkajiten" (Japanese encyc.)
3:849:1a
Dai-Ichi Bank Ltd. (Japanese bank)
merger with Nippon Kangyo Bank
Ltd. 3:849:1b
Dai-Ichi Kangyo Bank, Ltd. (Japanese
bank) 3:849:1b
Dai Jin (Chin. paint.): *see* Tai Chin
"Dai jiten" (Japanese dict.) 3:849:1b
Dai-Kun-i Kikka-shō Kubikazari
(Japanese order): *see*
Chrysanthemum, Order of the

Dai Namboku (Japanese dram.): *see* Tsuruya Namboku IV
"Dai Nihon shi," *or* "Dai-nihon-shi" (Japanese lit.)
contribution by
Chu Shun-shui **3**:294:3b
Tokugawa Mitsukuni **11**:826:1b
influence on Kokugaku **6**:937:1b
Dai Noi (citadel, Hue, Viet.)
description **6**:120:1b
Dai Viet (hist. king., Viet.)
conflict with Suryavarman II **11**:415:3b
independence from China **27**:786:1a
Dai Zhen (Chin. philos.): *see* Tai Chen
Daia (Roman emp.): *see* Maximinus, Galerius Valerius
Daiberto (patriarch of Jerusalem): *see* Daimbert
Dáibhidh Ó Bruadair (Irish poet)
contribution to Gaelic literature **15**:596:1a
Daibutsu: *see* Great Buddha of Nara
Daibutsu (landmark, Kamakura, Japan): *see* Great Buddha
Daibutsu-den (hall, Nara, Japan): *see* Great Buddha Hall
Daic languages: *see* Tai languages
Daiei Motion Picture Company (Japanese co.) **3**:849:2a
Daigak Guksa, *or* Taegak Kuksa, *or* Üich'ŏn (Buddhist pr.) **3**:849:2a
Buddhism in Korea **15**:274:2a
Daigaku Zenji (Buddhist pr.)
chinsō *illus.* **3**:242
Daigo, *or* Daigo Tennō, *or* Atsukimi (emp. of Japan) **3**:849:2b
association with Sugawara Michizane **11**:357:1a
emperors *list* **6**:497
opposition to Fujiwara Tokihira **5**:40:1a
Daigo, Go-, *or* Daigo II, *or* Go-Daigo Tennō, *or* Takaharu (emp. of Japan) **3**:849:3a
association with
Ashikaga Tadayoshi **1**:625:1b
Ashikaga Takauji **1**:625:2a
Ashikaga Yoshimitsu **1**:626:1a
Hōjō family **5**:976:3a
Kitabatake **6**:896:1b
Kusunoki **7**:47:2b
Nitta **8**:730:1b
emperors *list* **6**:497
history of Japan **6**:700:2a; **22**:287:2a
Daigo II (emp. of Japan): *see* Daigo, Go-
Daigo-ji (temple, Kyōto, Japan)
pagoda *illus.* **9**:60
Daigo Tennō (emp. of Japan): *see* Daigo
Daik-U (Myanmar)
location *map* **27**:715
Daikaku Temple (temple, Kyōto, Japan)
Japanese history **22**:287:2a
Daikoku (Japanese myth.) **3**:850:2a
Dáil (Irish parl.)
administration of Ireland **21**:1003:1b
Dáil Éireann (Irish hist.)
Labour Party **7**:82:2b
role in Irish history **21**:1015:2a
Dailekh (Nepal)
location *map* **24**:778
"Daily Advertiser, The" (Br. news.)
history of newspaper publishing **26**:433:1b
daily double (horse racing)
pari-mutuel betting **9**:150:2b
types of wagers **6**:69:3b
"Daily Express" (Br. news.) **3**:850:2b
cartoons by Lancaster **7**:132:1b
history of newspaper publishing **26**:438:1a
"Daily Globe" (Am. news.)
role of Howe **6**:90:2a
"Daily Herald" (Br. news.)
history of newspaper publishing **26**:438:1b
"Daily Journal" (Am. news.): *see* "Milwaukee Journal Sentinal"
"Daily Mail" (Br. news.) **3**:850:3a
major ref. in Publishing **26**:437:2a
career of Rothermere of Hemsted **10**:200:3b
development by Northcliffe **8**:662:1a; **8**:787:1a
"Daily Mirror" (Br. news.) **3**:850:3a
establishment by Northcliffe **8**:787:1b
history of newspaper publishing **26**:437:2b
"Daily News" (Chicago news.)
role of Lawson **7**:209:1b
"Daily News" (N.Y.C. news.): *see* "New York Daily News"
Daily News Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
modern architecture **13**:990:1a, *illus.*
daily rhythm (biol.): *see* circadian rhythm
"Daily Sketch" (Br. news.)
history of newspaper publishing **26**:437:2b
"Daily Telegraph, The," *or* "Daily Telegraph and Courier" (Br. news.) **3**:850:3b
contribution by Burnham **2**:661:3a
establishment by Levy **7**:311:1a
history of newspaper publishing **26**:435:1b, 437:1b
interview with William II **12**:670:3b
"Daily Universal Register, The" (Br. news.): *see* "Times, The"
"Daily Worker," *or* "Daily World," *or* "The Worker," *or* "People's Weekly World"(Am. news.) **3**:850:3b
use of caricature **15**:546:2a
Daima culture
sculpture **13**:149:1b, 152:2a
Daimbert, *or* Dagobert, *or* Daiberto (patriarch of Jerusalem) **3**:851:1a
role in First Crusade **16**:825:2b
daimio (Japanese soc. class): *see* daimyo
Daimler (automobile)
use of internal-combustion engine **28**:799:2a
Daimler, Gottlieb (Ger. engin. and inv.) **3**:851:1a
association with Maybach **7**:972:2b
contribution to
automotive technology **1**:727:3b; **28**:799:1b
Daimler-Benz AG **3**:851:1b
internal-combustion engines **18**:337:1b; **28**:456:2b
stationary gas engines **21**:550:2a
truck construction **11**:950:3a; **28**:816:1b
Daimler-Benz AG (Ger. co.)
acquisition of AEG AG **1**:115:3a
establishment by merger **21**:552:1b
merger with Chrysler Corporation **3**:290:3a, 851:1b
production of automobiles **28**:799:2a
Daimler-Motoren-Gesellschaft (Ger. co.)
contribution of Daimler **3**:851:1b
history of Daimler-Benz AG **3**:851:2a
production of automobiles **28**:799:2a
DaimlerChrysler Aerospace, *or* Dasa (Ger. co.)
aerospace industry history **21**:542:2b
DaimlerChrysler AG (Ger. co.) **3**:851:1b
automotive industry consolidation **21**:553:2a, 556:1b
Chrysler Corporation **3**:290:3a
daimoku (Buddhism)
importance in Nichiren Buddhism **8**:681:3b; **15**:289:2b
daimon, *or* daemon, *or* demon (Gr. rel.)
Empedocles **26**:556:2a
Greek religion **4**:7:2b
Latin genius **5**:180:3b
see also Agathos Daimon
daimyo (Japanese soc. class) **3**:851:2a
affected by Meiji Restoration **22**:298:2a
development of han **5**:672:1a
history of Japan **22**:288:2a, 297:2b
influence on Ii Naosuke **6**:252:1a
see also shugo daimyo; tozama daimyo
daina (Baltic rel.)
place in Baltic culture **14**:689:2b; **18**:778:2a
similarity to Vedic verse **1**:847:3a
daina (Zor.): *see* daena
Daines, Simon (Br. au.)
contribution to English punctuation **29**:1051:2b
Daing Parani (Buginese adventurer) **3**:851:3b
"Dainichi-kyō" (Buddhist text): *see* "Mahāvairocana-sūtra"
Dainichi Nyorai (Buddha): *see* Vairocana
Dair al-Baḥrī (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Dayr al-Baḥrī
dā'irah, *or* tar (drum)
use in Islāmic music **22**:66:2a
Daireaux (Arg.)
location *map* **14**:40
Dairen (China): *see* Ta-lien
Dairy Belt (reg., U.S.)
division of U.S. agricultural zones **24**:1028:1a
dairy cattle: *see* cattle
dairy farming: *see* dairying
dairy product
major ref. in Food Processing **19**:386:2a
by-product use as animal feed **19**:127:1a
contribution by Borden **2**:381:1b
source of human nutrition **25**:58:1b, *table* **5**7
use of dehydration **3**:964:1b
see also specific dairy products by name
Dairy Shorthorn (livestock): *see* Milking Shorthorn
dairying, *or* dairy farming
MICROPAEDIA **3**:852:1a
MACROPAEDIA **19**:148:2a
affected economically by mastitis **7**:924:3b
contribution by
Babcock **1**:766:1b
Borden **2**:381:1b
development in
Asia **14**:163:2a
France **19**:439:1a
leasing and rental of livestock **19**:97:1a
significance of animal breeding and milk yield **19**:120:1a
types of farm buildings **19**:93:2b
see also dairy product
dais (arch.) **3**:852:2a
Daisei-in (garden, Kyōto, Japan)
garden design by Sōami **10**:916:1b
Daisetsu Mountains (mts., Japan)
location *map* **22**:263
Daisetsuzan National Park (park, Japan)
description and statistics *table* **8**:542
location *map* **22**:263
Daishi (Buddhist pr.): *see* Hōnen
Daishin-in (Japanese law)
major ref. in Supreme Court of Japan **11**:403:3b
daisy (plant) **3**:852:2b
daisy family (plant fam.): *see* Asteraceae
"Daisy Miller" (novel by James)
discussed in biography **6**:486:2a
"Daitaleis" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Banqueters, The"
Daitō (Japan) **3**:852:3a
Daitō Islands, *or* Daitō-jima (isls., Pac.O.) **3**:852:3b
Japanese expansion *map* **22**:302
daiva (rel. being): *see* deva
Daizō (Japanese thea. manag.)
contribution to puppet theatre **17**:768:2a
"Daizō-kyō" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Ta-ts'ang Ching"
Dajabón (Dom.Rep.) **3**:852:3b
location *map* **29**:744
Dajak (people): *see* Dayak
Dajjāl, ad- (Islām) **3**:852:3b
Dajōkan (Japanese hist.) **3**:853:1a
ritsuryō system **22**:280:2b
Dajti National Park (park, Alb.)
location *map* **14**:595
Daju (people)
distribution in Chad **29**:837:2b
Daju language, *or* Dagu language
Chari-Nile language **22**:755:2b, *map* distribution in Chad **29**:837:1b
Dakar (Sen.) **3**:853:1b
founding by Faidherbe **4**:655:2a
importance in Senegal **29**:854:2a
passim to 859:1a
location *map* **29**:794
relation to Saint-Louis **10**:328:1a
site of major harbour development **13**:113:1a
Dakar, University of (univ., Dakar, Sen.): *see* Cheikh Anta Diop University of Dakar
Dakhani (Urdu dialect)
Urdu literature **27**:647:2b
Dākhil Raḥmān, ad- (Sp. Umayyad ruler): *see* 'Abd ar-Raḥmān I
Dākhilah Oasis, Ad- (geol. feature, Egy.)
feature of al-Wādī al-Jadīd **12**:446:3a
location *map* **18**:94
Dakhin Shāhbāzpur Island (is., Bangla.) **3**:853:3a
location *map* **14**:712
Dakhla, *or* Dakhlah, *or* Villa Cisneros (Mor.)
location *map* **24**:943
Western Sahara **10**:83:2a; *illus.* **12**:602
dakhma, *or* Tower of Silence (Zor.) **3**:853:3a
burial types **2**:650:3b
Zoroastrian burial rites **26**:808:2a, 825:2a; **29**:1087:1b
dakhīl (people)
settlement in India **21**:61:1b
Dakin, Henry Drysdale (Br. chem.)
discovery of antiseptic **3**:853:3b
Dakin's solution, *or* Carrel-Dakin fluid, *or* Dakin's fluid (antiseptic) **3**:853:3b
use in surgery **23**:789:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
dakkatsu, *or* dakkatsu kanshitsu, *or* hollow kanshitsu (Japanese art) method of kanshitsu **6**:725:2b
technique of lacquerwork **17**:718:1a
Dakoro (Niger)
location *map* **29**:794
Dakota (people): *see* Sioux
Dakota (Siouan people): *see* Santee
Dakota (aircraft): *see* DC-3
Dakota Boom (U.S. hist.)
North Dakota **29**:384:2b
Dakota River (riv., N.D.-S.D., U.S.): *see* James River
Đakovica (Yugos.)
location *map* **14**:593
Đakovo (Croatia)
location *map* **14**:593
Dakshin Gangotri (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* **13**:791
Dakṣiṇa-kālārya (Hindu sect): *see* Teṅkalai
Dakṣinapatha (hist. reg., India)
history of Gupta Empire **21**:47:2b, *map*
Dakuan (Sp.): *see* Coín
Dakura (mt., Nepal): *see* Peak 29
Dal, Regin (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature **27**:20:2a
Dal River, *or* Dalälven (riv., Swed.) **3**:853:3b
location *map* **28**:323
physiography of Sweden **28**:323:1b
Dala, Binnya (k. of Pegu): *see* Binnya Dala
Dala, Giuseppe (It. art.)
engraving of Algarotti *illus.* **1**:261
Dalaba (Guin.)
location *map* **29**:794
Dalaborg, Treaty of (Scand. hist.)
history of Sweden **28**:331:1a
Margaret's rise to power **7**:833:3b
Dalada Maligawa, *or* Temple of the Tooth (temple, Kandy, Sri Lanka)
significance in Kandy **6**:713:3a, *illus.*
Daladier, Édouard (premier of Fr.) **3**:854:1a
international relations **21**:839:1a
Munich agreement **8**:418:1b; **16**:914:1a
Third Republic in France **19**:520:1a
passim to 522:2a
Dalai Lama, *or* Ryal-ba Rin-po-che (Tib. leader) **3**:854:1b
association with Panchen Lama **9**:109:1a
lineage of reincarnate lamas **7**:113:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:747
role in
Dge-lugs-pa **4**:55:1b
Tibetan Buddhism **14**:252:1a; **15**:275:2b

Tibetan history 16:207:2b, 210:2b
role of Altan 1:298:2b; 24:340:1b
type of saint 17:436:2a
Dalai Nor (l., China): *see* Hu-lun Lake
"Dalālat al-ḥā'irīn," *or* "Dalālat al-ḥā'irīn" (work by Maimonides): *see* "Guide of the Perplexed, The"
Dalälven (riv., Swed.): *see* Dal River
Dalam Cave (hist. site, Malta)
location *map* 23:335
Dalaman (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Dalandzadgad, *or* Dalanad Zadgad (Mong.) 3:854:3a
location *map* 24:332
Dalarna, *or* Dalecarlia (prov., Swed.) 3:854:3a
location *map* 28:322
Swedish history 28:332:2b
Dalatando (Ang.): *see* N'dalatando
Dalberg, Emmerich Joseph von Dalberg, duc de (Fr. dipl.) 3:854:3b
Dalberg, Heribert von (Ger. thea. dir.) association with Schiller 10:516:2b
Dalberg, Karl Theodor von (Ger. archbp. and states.) 3:854:3b
leadership of Confederation of the Rhine 28:101:2b
Dalbergia glandulosa (bot.): *see* lombi tree
Dalbergia nigra (bot.): *see* Brazilian rosewood
Dalbergia sissoo (bot.): *see* sissoo
Dalbergia stevensoni (bot.): *see* Honduras rosewood
Dalby (Queens., Austr.) 3:855:1a
location *map* 14:412
Dalcroze, Émile Jaques (Swiss comp.): *see* Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile
Dalcroze method (dance)
role of Jaques-Dalcroze 6:504:2a
Dale (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Dale, Sir Henry Hallett (Br. physiol.) 3:855:1b
association with Loewi 7:443:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
study of
histamines 5:947:2b
neuropharmacology 17:533:1b; 24:795:2b
Dale, Richard (U.S. nav. of.) 3:855:2a
Dale, Sir Thomas (Br. colonial gov.) association with Pocahontas 9:538:1a
history of Virginia 29:203:1a
role in Puritanism 26:217:1a
Dale Hollow Reservoir (res., Tenn.-Ky., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Dalea spinosa (plant)
description 10:901:2b, *illus.*
Dalecarlia (reg., Swed.): *see* Dalarna
Dalechampia (plant genus)
pseudanthium 13:695:2b
D'Alelio, Gaetano F. (chem.)
ion-exchange research 15:1072:2b
D'Alema, Massimo (pr.min. of Italy) Democrats of the Left 4:6:3a
d'Alembert's paradox (phys.)
formulation by d'Alembert 1:236:1a
d'Alembert's principle (phys.) 3:855:2b
work of d'Alembert 1:235:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also force, law of
Dalen, Cornelius van, II (Du. art.) contribution to printmaking 26:126:2b
Dalén, Nils Gustaf (Swed. phys.) 3:855:3a
development of lighthouse illumination 26:376:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
"Dalen Portland" (work by Flogstad) discussed in biography 4:836:2a
daler (coin)
use in Sweden 16:542:1b
Dale's principle (biol.)
neurotransmitter release 24:795:2b, 798:1a
Daley, Richard Joseph (mayor of Chicago) 3:855:3b
development of political machine 9:564:1b
influence on Chicago politics 16:5:2b; 29:357:1b
Dalgaranga Crater (crater, Austr.) 3:855:3b
Dalgarno, George (Eng. philol.) universal language 23:270:1b
Dalhart (Tex., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Dalheim (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Dalhousie (N.B., Can.) 3:856:1a
Dalhousie (India) 3:856:1a
location *map* 21:6
Dalhousie, Fox Maule Ramsay, 11th Earl of, *or* Fox Maule, 2nd Baron Panmure (Br. states.) 3:856:1a
Dalhousie, James Andrew Broun Ramsay, Marquess and 10th Earl of (gov.-gen. of India) 3:856:2a
history of India 21:93:2a, 94:1b
implementation of doctrine of lapse 7:159:3a
opposition to Pagan 9:56:1b
Dalhousie University (univ., Halifax, N.S., Can.) 3:857:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Dali (western Yunnan, China): *see* Ta-li
Dali (west-central Yunnan, China): *see* Ta-li
"Dalí" (work by Gómez de la Serna) discussed in biography 5:354:1b
Dalī', Aḍ- (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Dalí, Salvador, *or* Salvador Felipe Jacinto Dalí y Domenech (Sp. art.) 3:857:1b
collaboration with Buñuel 2:635:2a
contribution to Surrealism 11:412:2a; 25:386:2b, *illus.* Plate 25 fol. 25:378
relationship with García Lorca 5:116:2a
"Dalí Atomicus" (work by Halsman) photograph of Dalí *illus.* 3:857
Dalian (China): *see* Ta-lien
Daliang Mountains (mts., China) location *map* 16:41
Dalidag, Mount (mt., Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:753
Dalila (bibl. figure): *see* Delilah
Dalimu He (riv., China): *see* Tarim River
Dalin, Olof von (Swed. au.) 3:857:2b
contribution to Swedish literature 10:499:1a; 27:14:1b
Dalip Singh, *or* Dhulip Singh (Sikh maharaja) 3:857:3b
role in Sikh Wars 27:285:1b
Dalkeith (Scot., U.K.) 3:858:1a
Dalkeith, James Scott, Earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Monmouth, James Scott, Duke of, Duke of Buccleuch, Earl of Doncaster, Earl of Dalkeith, Baron Scott of Tindale, Lord Scott of Whitchester and Eskdale
Dall porpoise, *or* Phocoenoides dalli (mammal)
description 9:617:1a
Dall sheep, *or* Ovis dalli (mammal) *major ref. in* bighorn 2:207:3a
occurrence in Alaskan Mountains 24:1034:2a
Dalla Hill (hill, Nig.)
location in Kano 6:721:2b
Dallaji, Umaru (Fulani leader) role in history of Katsina 6:763:3b
Dallam, Thomas (Eng. organ maker) 3:858:1a
Dallán Forgaill (Irish poet) 3:858:1b contribution to Celtic literature 15:594:2b
Dallapiccola, Luigi (It. comp.) 3:858:1b 12-tone composition 12:79:1b
Dallas (Tex., U.S.) 3:858:2a
importance to Texas 29:407:2a *passim to* 410:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Dallas, George Mifflin (vice pres. of U.S.) 3:858:3b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Dallas Cotton Exchange (market, Dallas, Tex., U.S.) significance to Dallas 3:858:2b
Dallas Cowboys (football team) coached by Landry 7:139:2a
Dallas–Fort Worth International Airport (airport, Tex., U.S.) terminal 26:346:2b
Dallas Zoo (zoo, Dallas, Tex., U.S.) 3:859:1a
Dalles, The, *or* City of the Dalles, *or* Dalles City (Ore., U.S.) 3:859:1a
Dallia pectoralis (fish): *see* Alaska blackfish
Dalling and Bulwer of Dalling, William Henry Lytton Earle Bulwer, Baron (Br. dipl.): *see* Bulwer, William Henry Lytton Earle, Baron Dalling and Bulwer of Dalling
dallis grass, *or* Paspalum dilatatum (bot.) species of Paspalum 9:183:2b
Dallmeyer, John Henry (Br. mfr.) 3:859:1b
Dallmeyer, Thomas Rudolphus (Br. mfr.) association with John Henry Dallmeyer 3:859:1b
Dally, Clarence (Am. sci.) early radiation experiments 26:487:1a
Dalmatia, *or* Dalmacija (reg., Croatia) 3:859:1b
Campo Formio treaty 2:781:1a
history of
Bosnia 14:622:1b
Croatia 14:639:2a *passim to* 641:2a
location *map* 14:595
physiography of
Balkans 14:596:1a
Croatia 3:742:2a; 14:637:1a
role of
Coloman 3:460:2b
Louis I 7:506:3b
Odoacer 8:875:2a
Dalmatian (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Dalmatian (breed of dog) 3:859:3a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Dalmatian language, *or* Vegliot language
Romance languages 22:623:1a
Dalmatian sage (herb)
essential oil *table* 4:564
species of sage 10:299:3b
dalmatic (eccl. garb) 3:859:3b
relationship to tunic 12:41:3a
religious dress 26:831:2b
Dalmatin, Jurij (Aus. trans.) translation of Bible 14:918:1a
"Dalmatische, Das" (work by Bartoli) discussed in biography 1:927:1b
Dalnevostochnaya Respublika (hist. state, U.S.S.R.): *see* Far Eastern Republic
Dalny (China): *see* Ta-lien
Daloa (C.I.) 3:860:1a
location *map* 29:794
Dalol (Eth.)
continental temperature comparison *table* 3:583
dalostone (rock): *see* dolomite
Dalou, Aimé-Jules (Fr. sculp.) 3:860:1b "Triumph of the Republic" 27:108:1a
Dalou Mountains (mts., China) location *map* 16:41
Dalradian Series (geol.) 3:860:2a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Dalriada (anc. king., Ire.) 3:860:2b establishment by Scots 10:561:2b establishment in Argyll 1:547:1b role in Celtic history 21:1007:2a; 29:118:1a
role of St. Columba 3:472:3a
Dalrymple, Alexander (Br. geog. and hydrographer) 3:860:2b contribution to hydrographic charting 23:473:2a
Dalrymple, George (Austr. expl.) exploration of Herbert River 5:866:2b
Dalrymple, Sir John (Eng. leader) dismissal by William III 12:668:3b
Dalrymple, Lake, *or* Burdekin Falls Reservoir (l., Austr.) location *map* 14:414
Dalsland (prov., Swed.) 3:860:3a
Dältenganj, *or* Daltonganj (India) location *map* 21:6
Dalton (Ga., U.S.) 3:860:3b location *maps* 29:154, 177
dalton (phys.): *see* atomic mass unit
Dalton, Emmet (Am. outlaw) involvement with Dalton Brothers 3:860:3b
Dalton, John (Br. sci.) 3:861:1b atmospheric pressure 17:621:1b
atomic theory 3:158:3b; 14:342:2b; 15:750:1a; 27:407:2b
atomic weight of water 25:835:1b
atomism 13:580:1a; 25:569:2b
chemical reactions research 15:1040:1b
chemical symbolism 3:160:1b
combustion 15:1063:2a
Dalton's law 3:862:1a; 23:659:2a
law of multiple proportions 8:412:1b *see also* Dalton's law
Dalton, Melville (Am. sociol.) organizational conflict 2:644:1a
Dalton, R. (Br. art.) engraving of Rich *illus.* 10:42
Dalton, William (Am. impersonator): *see* Eltinge, Julian
Dalton, William, *or* Bill Dalton (Am. outlaw) involvement with Dalton Brothers 3:860:3b
Dalton Brothers (Am. outlaws) 3:860:3b association with Doolin 4:181:1a
Dalton Iceberg Tongue (geog. feature, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Dalton Museum (museum, Coffeyville, Kan., U.S.)
feature of Coffeyville 3:432:3a
Dalton Plan (educ.) 3:861:3b contribution of Parkhurst 9:159:3a
history of education 18:63:1a
Daltonganj (India): *see* Dältenganj
daltonide compound (chem.): *see* stoichiometric compound
Dalton's law, *or* law of partial pressure (physical sci.) 3:862:1a *comparison to*
Gay-Lussac's law 5:155:2b
perfect gas law 23:659:2a
work of Dalton 3:861:3a
Dalugama (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Dalvik (loc.)
location *map* 20:761
Daly, César-Denis (Fr. arch.) views on architecture 11:378:1b
Daly, John Augustin (Am. dram. and thea. manag.) 3:862:1a association with Drew 4:224:1a contribution to theatrical production 28:587:2a
style of directing 28:527:2a
Daly, Marcus (Am. indus.) 3:862:1b contribution to Anaconda 1:364:3a
Daly, N. R. (chem.) contribution to mass spectrometry 13:553:2b
Daly, Reginald Aldworth (Can.-Am. geol.) 3:862:2a analysis of Holocene Epoch coastal formations 19:870:2a
Daly detector (instru.) use in mass spectrometry 13:553:2b
Daly River (aboriginal land, Austr.) location *map* 14:414
Daly River (riv., N.Terr., Austr.) 3:862:2b location *map* 14:414
dam (female parent) dogs 17:443:1b
dam (engin.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:862:2b
MACROPAEDIA 26:358:1a
civil engineering 18:417:2a
Colorado River 3:467:3b
harbours and sea works 26:374:1a
hydroelectric power 6:191:1b
Missouri River 8:191:1b
soil stability 10:937:3b
Tigris-Euphrates River System *illus.* 14:233
Dam, Henrik, *or* Carl Peter Henrik Dam (Dan. biochem.) 3:863:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
DAMA (commu.): *see* demand assigned multiple access

Dama dama (mammal): *see* fallow deer
"Dama de Elche, La" (sculp.): *see* "Lady of Elche, The"
Dama gazelle, *or* Gazella dama (mammal)
  characteristics **5**:157:3a
Dama mesopotamica (mammal): *see* Persian deer
Dāmād, Muḥammad Bāqir ibn ad- (Islāmic philos.): *see* Mīr Dāmād
Damad Ferid Paşa (Ottoman vizier) role in Turkey **28**:964:1b
Damagaram (Niger): *see* Zinder
damage, malicious: *see* malicious damage
damage buoyancy (naut. sci.)
  importance in ship design **28**:851:1b
damage stability (naut. sci.)
  importance in ship design **28**:851:2b
damages (law) **3**:863:3a
  bankruptcy law **15**:359:1a
  breach of contract **15**:344:1a
  punitive damages **28**:744:1b
  retrieval and enforcement process **26**:157:2b
  seller's obligations **15**:351:1a
  see also compensation
Dāmājī (Gaikwar ruler)
  history of India **21**:777:1b
Damaliscus (mammal genus): *see* sassaby
Damaliscus dorcas dorcas (mammal): *see* bontebok
Damaliscus dorcas philippsi (mammal): *see* blesbok
Damaliscus hunteri (mammal): *see* Hunter's hartebeest
Damaliscus lunatus (mammal): *see* topi
Damān, *or* Damão (India) **3**:864:1a
  location *map* **21**:6
Damān and Diu (union terr., India)
  MICROPAEDIA **3**:864:1b
  MACROPAEDIA **21**:153:1b
  LOCATION MAP **21**:5
Damāngaṇga, *or* Daman Ganga River (riv., India)
  physiography of Dādra and Nagar Haveli **21**:153:1a
Damanhūr, *or* Hermopolis Parva (Egy.) **3**:864:1b
  location *map* **18**:94
Damão (India): *see* Damān
damar (varnish resin): *see* dammar
Damar, ad- (Sud.): *see* Dāmir, ad-
Damar Island (is., Indon.)
  location *map* **21**:218
Damara (people): *see* Bergdama
Damaraland (hist. reg., Nam.) **3**:864:2a
Damaran Beol. reg., Af.)
  Precambrian rocks **19**:776:2b
ḍamaru (drum)
  types of drums **4**:234:2a
  use in ritual **26**:825:1a
Damas, Léon (Fr. Guiana writ.)
  contribution to Negritude literary movement **8**:583:2b; **13**:125:1a
Damascene, Saint John (Christian st.): *see* John of Damascus, Saint
damascening (art) **3**:864:2a
  major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:143:1a, 147:1a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **17**:156
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Damascius (Gr. philos.) **3**:864:2b
  contribution to Neoplatonism **25**:902:2b
Damascus (governorate, Syr.)
  location *map* **28**:362
Damascus, *or* ash-Shām, *or* Dimashq (Syr.)
  MICROPAEDIA **3**:864:3a
  MACROPAEDIA **16**:931:1a
  LOCATION MAP **28**:362
  arts
    architecture
      early Islāmic **22**:77:2a
      Mamlūk **22**:92:2a
      damascening **3**:864:2b
      glassmaking **17**:202:2a
  history
    Abraham's sojourn **1**:37:1b
    conflict with Judah **14**:920:2a
    conquest by
      Khosrow II **6**:843:1a; **21**:959:2a, *maps* 951, 956
      Nabataeans **8**:473:2b
      Tiglath-pileser III **11**:769:1a; **23**:881:1a
    contribution of Abdelkader **24**:972:2a
    conversion of Paul **25**:464:1a
    Crusades **3**:764:2b; **16**:826:1a, *illus.* 827
    importance to Syria **28**:361:1a *passim to* 372:2b
    World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Damascus, Great Mosque of, *or* Umayyad Mosque (mosque, Damascus, Syr.) **3**:865:1a
  Damascus **3**:864:3b; **16**:932:2b
  decoration **22**:83:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **22**:76
  description and plan **22**:77:2b, *illus.* 78
  library development **22**:949:1a
  mosaic *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17**:188
  Walīd's role **12**:462:3a; **22**:39:1a
Damascus, University of (univ., Damascus, Syr.)
  fine arts faculty **28**:367:1a
  major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:178
"Damascus Document," *or* "The Document of the New Covenant in the Land of Damascus," *or* "Zadokite Fragments" (bibl. lit.) **3**:865:1a
  Dead Sea Scrolls **14**:960:2b
Damascus National Museum (museum, Damascus, Syr.)
  features of Damascus **3**:864:3b
Damascus rug, *or* Damascus carpet, *or* Mamlūk rug, *or* chessboard carpet **3**:865:1b
  Mamlūk carpets **17**:79:1b
  medallion motif **7**:997:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Damascus steel, *or* damasked steel **3**:865:2a
Damascus ware
  Ottoman ceramics **22**:97:1a
damask **3**:865:2b
  major ref. in Textile Industries **21**:580:1a
  Chinese textiles **17**:679:1a
  Flemish manufacture **21**:571:1a
damask rose, *or* Rosa damascena (bot.)
  attar of rose **10**:181:1b
  distillation **13**:699:1a
damasked steel: *see* Damascus steel
Damaskinos, *or* George Papandreou (archbp. of Athens) **3**:865:3a
  regency of post-World War II Greece **20**:202:1b
Damastes (Gr. myth.): *see* Procrustes
Damasus I, Saint (pope) **3**:865:3b
  conflict with Ursinus **12**:209:1a
  contribution to Petrine primacy **26**:897:1b
  influence on Jerome **6**:536:1a
  popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
  role in Roman history **20**:333:1b *passim to* 335:2b
Damasus II, *or* Poppo (pope) **3**:866:1b
  history of Italy **22**:197:2b
  popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
  replacement of Benedict IX **2**:194:1a
Damatura (Nig.) **3**:866:1b
Damāvand, Qullehʾye (mt., Iran): *see* Demavend, Mount
Damazin, Ad-, *or* Ed-Damazin (Sud.)
  location *map* **28**:253
Damba (Ang.) **3**:866:1b
  location *map* **27**:840
Dambadeniya dynasty (Sri Lankan dynasty) **3**:866:2a
  history of Sri Lanka **28**:174:2a
dambo (grassland): *see* madambo
d'Amboise, Jacques, *or* Jacques Joseph Ahearn (Am. dancer) **3**:866:2a
Dâmbovița, *or* Dîmbovița (co., Rom.) **3**:866:2b
dambuster (bomb)
  invention by Wallis **12**:472:3a
"Dame à la licorne, La" (tapestry)
  Cluny Museum collection **25**:443:2a
"Dame aux camélias, La" (play by Dumas): *see* "Lady of the Camellias, The"
"Dame Blanche, La" (opera by Boieldieu): *see* "White Lady, The"
"Dame Care," *or* "Frau Sorge" (novel by Dudermann)
  discussed in biography **11**:351:3a
dame school (educ.) **3**:866:2b
"Dame Sirith" (Middle Eng. fabliau)
  place in English literature **18**:429:2b
Damer, ed- (Sud.): *see* Dāmir, ad-
Damergou (reg., Niger)
  location *map* **29**:795
Dames, Paix de (1529, Eur.): *see* Cambrai, Treaty of
Dames Point Bridge (bridge, Jacksonville, Fla., U.S.)
  construction **26**:341:2b, *illus.*
dame's rocket, *or* dame's violet, *or* dame's gillyflower, *or* Hesperis matronalis (bot.) **3**:866:3a
Dāmghān (Iran) **3**:866:3b
  location *map* **21**:932
Damia (class. goddess): *see* Bona Dea
Damian (Christian st.) **3**:660:1b
Damien, Father, *or* Joseph de Veuster (Belg. pr.) **3**:866:3b
  missionary work in Kalaupapa **6**:690:2a
Damiens, Robert-François (Fr. regicide) **3**:867:1a
Damietta, *or* Dimyat, *or* Dumyāt (Egy.) **3**:867:1b
  capture during Crusades **7**:497:1b; **16**:833:2b, 835:2a
  location *map* **18**:94
  port development **13**:231:1b
Damietta, *or* Dumyāt (riv., Egy.)
  hydrology of Nile delta **13**:106:2b
Daminozide (chem. compound): *see* Alar
Dāmir, ad-, *or* ad-Damar, *or* ed-Damer (Sud.) **3**:867:2a
  location *map* **28**:253
Damirī, ad-, *or* Muḥammad ibn Mūsā Kamāl ad-Dīn ad-Damīrī (Muslim theol.) **3**:867:2a
Dammām, Ad-, *or* Ad-Damman (Saud.Arab.) **3**:867:2b
  ash-Sharqiyah **10**:705:2a
  location *map* **13**:810
dammar, *or* dammer, *or* damar (varnish resin) **3**:867:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
dammar pine (bot.): *see* kauri pine
Dammastock (mt., Switz.)
  source of Rhône River **18**:570:1b
Damme (Belg.) **3**:867:3a
  early shipbuilding **28**:787:1b
  location *map* **14**:858
dammer (varnish resin): *see* dammar
dammusa (lizard)
  occurrence in Arabian Desert **14**:196:1a
damnatio memoriae (Roman imperial pol.)
  Roman Empire history **20**:313:2b
"Damnation de Faust, La" (cantata by Berlioz)
  discussed in biography **2**:141:1a
"Damnation of Theron Ware, The," *or* "Illumination" (work by Frederic)
  discussed in biography **4**:948:1a
"Damnés de la terre, Les" (work by Fanon): *see* "Wretched of the Earth, The"
Damocles (Gr. courtier) **3**:867:3b
Dāmodar River (riv., India) **3**:868:1a
Dāmodar Valley (val., India)
  Chota Nāgpur **3**:269:3a
  coal plants **3**:868:1a
  Jharia **9**:548:1a
  soil **2**1:139:1a
Dāmodar Valley Corporation, *or* DVC (corp., India)
  Burdwān **2**:642:2b
  Dāmodar River **3**:868:1a
  Jharkhand **21**:140:1a
Dāmodar Valley Corporation Canals (canal, India)
  major canals *table* **2**:791
Damoh (India) **3**:868:1b
  location *map* **21**:6
damoiseau (title): *see* valet
Damon (Gr. mus. theorist)
  influence on Pericles **9**:2901:1b
"Dämonen, Die" (novel by Heimito von Doderer): *see* "Demons, The"
Damongo (Ghana)
  location *map* **29**:794
Damophon (Gr. sculp.) **3**:868:1b
damoz (type of marriage)
  role in Amhara culture **1**:339:2a
damp (mining): *see* mine gas
damp-fold drapery (paint.)
  Romanesque painting **25**:353:2b
damped vibration, *or* damped oscillation
  classical mechanics **23**:708:2b
damper (keyboard instru.)
  use in piano action **9**:417:1a; **24**:680:1b, *illus.* 681, 682
damper winding (elec. engin.)
  synchronous motors **18**:391:2a
Damphu (Bhut.): *see* Domphu
Dampier (W.Austr., Austr.) **3**:868:1b
  economic activity **9**:441:1a
Dampier, William (Br. expl.) **3**:868:2a
  exploration of
    Australia **14**:440:1b
    Caribbean Sea **14**:306:1a
    New Britain **8**:630:1b
    Pacific Islands **25**:242:1a
    Pacific Ocean **18**:735:1a
  study of storm tracks **17**:621:2b
Dampier Archipelago (archip., Austr.)
  discovery by Dampier **3**:868:2b
Dampier Strait (str., Indon.)
  location *map* **21**:218
Dampierre, Château de (château, Fr.)
  facade *illus.* **7**:790
  landscape design **19**:663:2b
Dampierre, Gui de, *or* Guy of Dampierre, *or* Gwijde van Dampierre (count of Flanders): *see* Guy
damping, *or* vibration damping (phys.) **3**:868:2b
  control systems **3**:590:1b
  light scattering **23**:11:1a *passim to* 17:2a, *illus.* 17
  oscillations **23**:709:1b
  vibrating systems **12**:343:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
  see also damping capacity
damping capacity (phys.)
  magnesium alloys **21**:489:1b
damping-off (plant disease) **3**:868:3b
  plant-disease symptoms *table* **17**:380
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Damqoq Kanbab (riv., China): *see* Ma-ch'i'lan River
Dāmrei Mountains, *or* Chaîne de l'Eléphant, *or* Chuŏr Phnum Dāmrei, *or* Elephant Mountains (mts., Camb.) **3**:868:3b
  location *map* **27**:717
  physiography of Cambodia **2**:757:2a; **27**:731:1a
Damrong Rajanubhab (Thai prince) **3**:869:1a
  place in Thai history **27**:777:1a
Damrosch, Walter Johannes (Am. mus.) **3**:869:1b
damsel bug, *or* nabid bug, *or* Nabidae (insect) **3**:869:2a
  use in biological control **21**:692:1b
damselfish, *or* demoiselle, *or* Pomacentridae (fish) **3**:869:2b
  major ref. in Fishes **19**:259:2a, *illus.* 260
  perciforms **9**:281:1a; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14**:1162
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
damselfly, *or* snake doctor, *or* Zygoptera (insect) **3**:869:3a
  odonate characteristics **8**:875:2b
Damson plum, *or* Prunus institia (bot.) origin **9**:526:1b
Damu (anc. god) **3**:869:3b
  association with Tammuz **11**:532:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Damu (anc. goddess)
  major ref. in Damu **3**:870:1a
damyan (mus. instru.)
  use in Nepal and Sikkim **15**:720:2a
Dan (W.Af. k.): *see* Dā

Dan, *or* Gio, *or* Yakuba (people) 3:870:1a
characteristics of sculpture and masks 13:151:1b; 23:546:2a
distribution in
Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:1b
Man 7:755:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Dan (Heb. tribe) 3:870:1b
genealogy 12:79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Dan (Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Dan Patch (racehorse) 3:870:2a
Dan River (riv., Middle E.)
relationship to Jordan River 6:617:1b
Dan Takuma (Japanese indus.) 3:870:2a
Dana (Celt. war goddess): *see* Macha
dāna (Buddhism)
religious practices 15:300:1b
Dana, Charles Anderson (Am. journ.) 3:870:2a
coining of term "Mugwump" 8:396:3a
ownership of "New York Sun" 8:648:3a
Dana, Francis (Am. dipl.)
relation to John Quincy Adams 1:84:1b
Dana, James Dwight (Am. geol. and min.) 3:870:3a
classification of minerals 17:619:1b
Dana, Richard Henry (Am. au.) 3:871:2a
observations on California 23:303:2b
Dana Butte (rock formation, Ariz.)
Grand Canyon *illus.* 5:416
Danaë (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Perseus 9:308:1a
"Danae" (work by Mabuse)
discussed in biography 7:600:3a, *illus.*
"Danaë" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:603:1b
"Danae with Nursemaid" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:676:2b
place in Renaissance art 25:364:2a
Danaea (plant genus)
annotated classification 19:173:1b
description 7:815:3b
Danaïd (Gr. myth.)
legend of Danaus 3:871:3a
Danaidae, *or* Danainae (insect): *see* milkweed butterfly
Danakil (people): *see* Afar
Danakil Plain (reg., Eth.): *see* Denakil Plain
Danané (C.I.) 3:871:2b
location *map* 29:794
Danao (Phil.) 3:871:2b
location *map* 25:538
Dānāpur, *or* Dinapore, *or* Dinapur (India) 3:871:3a
Danaus (Gr. myth.) 3:871:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Danaus gilippus (insect): *see* queen butterfly
Danaus plexippus (insect): *see* monarch butterfly
Danbury (Conn., U.S.) 3:871:3b
Danbury Hatters' Case, *or* Loewe v. Lawlor (law case) 3:871:3b
Danby (Ill., U.S.): *see* Glen Ellyn
Danby, Thomas Osborne, Earl of (Eng. states.): *see* Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of
dance (art)
MICROPAEDIA 3:872:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:935:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
animals
bees: *see* dance (bee communication)
cranes 15:50:2b
collective behaviour 16:560:2a
cultures and regions
Africa 13:135:1a, 139:2a
Malawi 27:893:2a
American Indian 13:323:1b
Asia
Cambodia 27:734:2a
Central Asia 15:720:2b
China 17:740:1b
East Asia 17:758:1b, 759:1a
India: *see* Indian dance
Indonesia 21:228:2b
Tibet 16:209:1a
Islām 22:651:1a, 68:2b, *illus.* 69
Jordan 22:375:1a
Oceania 25:126:2b, *illus.* 127, 128; 25:252:2b, 298:1a
prehistoric cultures 26:47:2a
Western culture 16:958:1a
music
Baroque 24:559:1a
flamenco 4:816:1a
Renaissance 24:556:2a
suite 11:360:2a
use of
percussion instruments 24:656:1a
passim to 663:1a
stringed instruments 24:666:2b
popular art 9:609:3a
see also choreography; dance notation; dancing master; eurythmics; genres of dance (*e.g.* courtship dance; jazz dance; sacred dance; social dance; theatrical dance); national dances (*e.g.* Afro-Caribbean dance; barong; bugaku; ball dance; garabi; palla-palla); choreographers (*e.g.* Balanchine, George); *and* dancers (*e.g.* Nureyev, Rudolf Hametovich; Pavlova, Anna)
dance (bee communication)
communication among honeybees 21:726:1a, *illus.*
Dance, George, the Younger (Br. arch.) 3:872:1a
history of architecture 13:964:2a, 972:2a
portrait of
Arnold *illus.* 1:581
Bligh *illus.* 2:282
Combe *illus.* 3:479
Piozzi *illus.* 9:459
Rennell *illus.* 9:1027
Dance, Sir Nathaniel (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Camden *illus.* 2:763
Clive *illus.* 3:391
North *illus.* 8:772
Vestris *illus.* 12:339
"Dance, The" (work by Carpeaux)
discussed in biography 2:891:1b, *illus.*
"Dance II, The" (paint. by Matisse)
discussed in biography 7:938:1b
"Dance Around The Golden Calf" (paint. by Nolde)
oil painting *illus.* 8:752
dance drama
kathakali 6:761:1b
South Asian dramatic literature 27:644:1a, 661:2b
see also aspects of dance drama in Asia (*e.g.* gigaku; ma'yong; natya); in Germany (*e.g.* Totentanz); *and* in South America (*e.g.* Moros y cristianos)
dance fly, *or* Empididae (insect) 3:872:1b
"Dance Index" (mag. edited by Kirstein) discussed in biography 6:892:1b
dance notation
MICROPAEDIA 3:872:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:943:1b
contribution by Beauchamp 2:18:3b
East Asian dance and theatre 17:759:2a
see also choreography; Labanotation
Dance Notation Bureau (Am. org.)
development of Labanotation 3:872:2b
dance of death: *see* death, dance of
"Dance of Death" (series by Holbein the Younger)
discussed in biography 5:980:3a
medieval agriculture *illus.* 13:180
"Dance of Death, The" (play by Auden)
discussed in biography 1:694:1a
"Dance of Death, The" (play by Strindberg)
bourgeois tragedy as tragicomedy 23:157:2b
"Dance of the Chosen," *or* "The Shakers" (dance by Humphrey) discussed in biography 6:146:3a
"Dance of the Forests, A" (play by Soyinka)
discussed in biography 11:59:2b
place in African theatre 13:130:1b
"Dance of the Hours" (work by Ponchielli)
use of galop rhythm 5:96:2a
"Dance of the Magdalene" (engr. by Lucas van Leyden)
discussed in biography 7:538:1b
"Dance of the Red Tiger Devil" (Tib. play)
use of masks in exorcism 23:551:1a
dance paddle
Oceanic art 25:115:1a, *illus.* 114
dance phrase
role in choreography 16:942:1b
Dance Repertory Theatre (Am. dance co.)
role of Tamiris 11:531:2a
dance suite (mus.): *see* suite
Dance Theatre of Harlem, *or* Harlem Dance Theatre (Am. ballet co.)
founding by Mitchell 16:970:2a
"Dance to the Music of the Time, A" (novel by Powell)
discussed in biography 9:654:1a
narrative technique 23:119:2b
place in English literature 18:461:2a
dancer: *see* dance
"Dancers, The" (drawing by Degas)
pastel *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:468
"Dancers and Entertainments Before Sultan Ahmed III" (paint. by Levni)
miniature *illus.* 7:310
dancing crowd (psychol.): *see* expressive crowd
dancing dervish (Ṣufi order): *see* Mawlawiyah
Dancing Figures, Tomb of the (tomb, China)
fresco painting style 17:703:2a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:708
dancing ground (biol.): *see* lek
dancing master (dance)
role in history of dance 3:267:1b; 16:942:1a
"Dancing Mouse, The" (work by Yerkes)
discussed in biography 12:839:2b
dancing red monkey (primate): *see* patas monkey
Danckelmann, Eberhard (Prussian states.)
association with Frederick I 2:473:2b
Dancourt, Florent Carton (Fr. au.) 3:872:3a
contribution to French literature 19:548:2a
daṇḍa (Indian pol. concept)
viewed by Mauryan empire 21:43:1b
"Danda" (work by Nwankwo)
African literature 13:126:1a
Dandak Forest (forest, India)
relation to Dandakāranya 3:872:3b
Dandakāranya (reg., India) 3:872:3b
location *map* 21:8
Dandakāranya Development Authority (Indian co.)
significance in Dandakāranya 3:873:1a
Dandānqān, Battle of (Iranian hist.)
defeat of Mas'ūd I 22:119:2a
expulsion of Ghaznavids from Iran 5:237:1a; 21:963:2b
Dandarah, *or* Dendera (Egy.) 3:873:1b
Dande (riv., Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
Dandeldhūrā (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
dandelion, *or* Taraxacum officinale (plant) 3:873:2a
Asterales 1:650:2a
ligulate head *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
pappus 13:712:1b
root structure 13:604:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dandenong Ranges (mts., Austr.) 3:873:2b
Dandie Dinmont terrier (breed of dog) 3:873:3a
height and weight *table* 17:447
Daṇḍin (Indian au.) 3:873:3b
contribution to Sanskrit literature 21:50:1b
Dandolo, Enrico (doge of Venice) 3:874:1a
Byzantine Empire 15:395:2a
Fourth Crusade 16:831:2b
Venice 4:150:2b
Dandolo, Giovanni (doge of Venice)
contribution to coinage 16:541:1a
Dandolo, Vincenzo (It. chem. and states.) 3:874:2b
Dandolo family 3:873:3b
Dandong (China): *see* Tan-tung
dandruff (dermatol.)
characteristics and causes 21:770:1b
dandy fever (disease): *see* dengue
dandy roll (tech.)
use in paper production 21:381:1a
Danebury (Eng., U.K.)
Bronze Age hoard 18:603:1a
Danebury Confederacy (horse racing) created by Gully 5:567:1a
Danegeld (Anglo-Saxon tax) 3:874:3a
Danei, Paolo Francesco (Roman Cath. pr.): *see* Paul of the Cross, Saint
Danel (W. Semitic myth. figure)
role in Aqhat Epic 1:499:1a
Danelaw, *or* Danelaga, *or* Danelagh (reg., Eng., U.K.) 3:874:3a
Norfolk 8:764:3a
reconquest 29:32:1a
Danelis (Gr. landowner)
medieval Greece 20:191:1b
Danev, Stoyan (Bulg. minis.)
Bulgaria 14:633:1a
Danewirk, *or* Danewirke, *or* Danewerk, *or* Dannevirke, *or* Dannewerk, *or* Dannewirk (Dan. hist.) 3:874:3b
defense of Danish border 17:234:2a
importance to Haddeby 5:796:1a
role of Charlemagne 19:457:2b
danewort, *or* Sambucus ebulus (plant)
description 4:421:1a
Danforth, William H. (Am. entrepreneur)
role in history of Ralston Purina Company 15:5:1b
Danforth Hills (hills, Colo., U.S.)
location *map* 29:185
dang (geneal.)
Dagomba kinship 3:846:3b
Dang Xuan Khu (Viet. schol. and states.): *see* Truong Chinh
Danger (is., Pac.O.): *see* Pukapuka
Dangerfield, Thomas (Br. informer) 3:875:1a
"Dangerous Acquaintances," *or* "Les Liaisons dangereuses" (work by Laclos)
discussed in biography 7:872b
French literature 19:551:1a
novel development 23:84:2b
"Dangerous Age, The," *or* "Den farlige alder" (work by Michaelis)
Danish literature 27:119:2a
dangerous goods (law)
transportation 28:881:1b; 28:891:2a
"Dangling Man" (work by Bellow)
discussed in biography 2:80:2b
Dangme (riv., As.): *see* Mānas
Dāngrēk Mountains, *or* Chuŏr Phum Dāngrēk, *or* Chaîne de Dangrek (mts., E. As.) 3:875:1b
location *map* 27:717
physiography of Cambodia 2:757:2a; 27:731:1a
Dangriga, *or* Stann Creek (Belize) 3:875:2a
location *map* 15:655
"Danhauser" (Ger. ballad)
depiction of Tannhäuser 11:546:1a
Danhofer, Joseph Philipp (Ger. art.)
use of leaf and strapwork motif 17:118:1a
Danian Stage (geol.)
divisions of Tertiary Period 19:850:2b
Danican, André (Fr. mus. and comp.): *see* Philidor, André
Danican, François-André (Fr. comp.): *see* Philidor, François-André
Danican, Michel, *or* Philidor (Fr. mus.)
association with Louis XIII 9:367:2a
Daniel (Heb. prophet)
portrayal in biblical literature 14:951:1b
relationship to Belshazzar 2:84:1b

see also Daniel, The Book of
Daniel (Russ. prince): *see* Daniel Aleksandrovich
"Daniel" (Old Eng. poem)
Caedmon manuscript **2:**716:1b
"Daniel" (work by Buber)
discussed in biography **2:**591:1a
Daniel, Additions to
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**956:1a
Daniel, Gabriel (Fr. hist.) **3:**875:3b
Daniel, Peter Vivian (U.S. jur.) **3:**876:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Daniel, Samuel (Br. au.) **3:**876:1a
English literature **18:**437:2a
Daniel, The Book of, *or* The Prophecy of Daniel (Old Testament)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**875:3a
MACROPAEDIA **14:**951:1b
books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
doctrine of resurrection **9:**1045:3b
example of mythology and world ages **24:**724:2a
influence on messianic movements **17:**405:2a
portrayal of Nebuchadrezzar II **8:**575:3a
presentation of eschatological views **17:**404:2b
source for millenialism **17:**402:1b
struggle between God and the devil **1:**450:1b
views on gastronomic tradition **19:**689:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Daniel, Yuli Markovich, *or* Nikolai Arzhak, *or* Yuly Daniel (Russ. writ.)
opposition to Soviet regime **10:**841:2b
Daniel al-Qumisi (Jewish Karaite leader)
Karaite settlement in Holy Land **22:**396:1a
Daniel Aleksandrovich (Russ. prince)
history of Russia **26:**967:1b
leaders of Russia *list* **10:**254
Daniel Boone Homestead (mon., Reading, Pa., U.S.)
sites of Reading **9:**971:2b, *illus.*
"Daniel Deronda" (novel by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4:**450:3a
Zionism **22:**141:2a
"Daniel-henry Kahnweiler" (work by Picasso)
depiction in biography *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25:**862
"Daniel in the Lions' Den" (work by Bernini)
discussed in biography **2:**153:1a
Daniel Johnson Dam (dam, Can.)
location *map* **15:**444
Manicouagan River **7:**776:3b
multiple-arch dams **3:**862:3b; **26:**360:2b
world dams *table* **3:**863
Daniel of Kiev, *or* Daniel the Pilgrim, *or* Daniil Kievsky, *or* Daniil Polomnik (Russ. au.) **3:**875:2a
Daniel Romanovich, *or* Daniel of Galicia, *or* Danilo Galitsky, *or* Danilo Romanovich, *or* Daniil Romanovich, *or* Danylo (ruler of Galicia and Volhynia) **3:**875:2b
founding of Lviv **7:**581:2a
history of
Russia **26:**967:2a
Ukraine **28:**984:2a
rule of
Galicia **5:**84:2a
Volhynia **12:**422:2b
Daniel Sieff Research Institute (inst., Rehovot, Isr.)
founding by Weizmann **12:**565:3a
Daniell, John Frederic (Br. chem.) **3:**876:1b
development of batteries **18:**398:1b
Daniell cell (elec.)
invention by Daniell **3:**876:1b; **18:**398:1b
Daniélou, Jean (Fr. theol.)
biblical exegesis **14:**1004:1a
Daniels, Josephus (U.S. dipl.) **3:**876:2a
association with Roosevelt **26:**933:2b
role in U.S.-Mexican relations **24:**48:2b
Danielson, Karen (Ger. psychoanalyst): *see* Horney, Karen
Danielsson, Anders (Swed. pol.) **3:**876:2b
Daniil Kievsky, *or* Daniil Polomnik (Russ. au.): *see* Daniel of Kiev
Daniilevsky, Nikolay Yakovlevich (Russ. philos.) **3:**876:3a
philosophical writing **23:**181:2b
Danilo I, *or* Danilo Nikola Petrović-Šćepčević (ruler of Montenegro) **3:**876:3a
history of Montenegro **14:**677:1a
Danilo II, *or* Danilo Petrović Njegoš (prince of Montenegro) **3:**876:3b
history of Montenegro **14:**677:1b
Danilo Romanovich, *or* Daniil Romanovich, *or* Danilo Galitsky (ruler of Galicia and Volhynia): *see* Daniel Romanovich
Danilova, Alexandra, *or* Aleksandra Dionisyevna Danilova (Russ. ballerina) **3:**876:3b
Danilovich dynasty (Russ. hist.)
leaders of Russia *list* **10:**254
danio (fish) **3:**877:1b
Danio malabaricus (fish): *see* giant danio
Danish East India Company (Dan. trading co.)
history of India **21:**841a
Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church (Prot. org.): *see* American Evangelical Lutheran Church
Danish Freedom Council (Dan. hist.)
World War II resistance movement **17:**242:1a
Danish Landrace (breed of hog)
swine crossbreeding **13:**190:1a
Danish language, *or* Dansk language **3:**877:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**650:2b *passim to* 653:2b
classification **10:**498:2b; **17:**230:2b
use in Norway **22:**651:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Danish Law (legal hist.)
codification under Christian V **22:**921:2b
revision of Scandinavian law **10:**498:3b
Danish literature
MICROPAEDIA **3:**877:2a
MACROPAEDIA **27:**12:2b
cultural life of Denmark **17:**233:2a
development of
children's literature **23:**209:1a
sagas **23:**116:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also moderne gennembrud, det; viser
Danish pastry (food)
bakery products **19:**361:2b
Danish River Formation (geol. formation, Eur.)
Silurian Period deposits **19:**797:2b
Danish seine (fishing net): *see* boat seine
Danish-Swedish War (Scand. hist.)
history of Sweden **28:**331:2a
Danish War (Eur. hist.): *see* German-Danish War
Dānishkadeh (Iranian lit. group)
role of Bahār **1:**799:2a
Dānishmend, *or* Danişmend (Turkmen ruler)
exploits in Islāmic epic poetry **22:**58:2b
founding of Dānishmend dynasty **3:**877:2b
Dānishmend dynasty, *or* Danişmend dynasty, *or* Dānishmendid dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) **3:**877:2b
history of Anatolia **28:**943:1a
Danjiangkou Reservoir (res., China)
location *map* **16:**41
Danjon, André-Louis (Fr. astron.) **3:**877:3a
Danjon astrolabe (astron.)
use in positional astronomy **3:**877:3a
Danjūrō I (Japanese Kabuki act.)
role in Ichikawa family **6:**235:2b
Danjūrō VII (Japanese Kabuki act.)
role in Ichikawa family **6:**235:2b
Danjūrō IX (Japanese Kabuki act.)
role in Ichikawa family **6:**235:2b
Danjūrō XI (Japanese Kabuki act.)
role in Ichikawa family **6:**235:2b
Dank (Oman)
location *map* **13:**810
Dankali Plain (reg., Eth.): *see* Denakil Plain
Dankov Peak (mt., Kyrgyzstan)
physiography of Kok Shaal-Tau Range **14:**190:1a
Danli (Hond.)
location *map* **15:**655
Danlos-Ehlers syndrome (path.): *see* Ehlers-Danlos syndrome
Danmark, Kongarikidh, *or* Kongeriget Danmark, *or* Danmarkip Nālagauvfia: *see* Denmark
Danmarks Akvarium (aquarium, Charlottelund, Den.): *see* Denmark's Aquarium
Danmarks Nationalbanken (bank, Den.): *see* National Bank of Denmark
Danmarks Nationalmuseum (museum, Copenhagen, Den.): *see* National Museum of Denmark
danmono (Japanese mus.)
koto instrumental music **17:**753:1b
Dannay, Frederic (Am. au.): *see* Queen, Ellery
Dannecker, Johann Heinrich von (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**106:2a
Danner process (glassmaking)
production of tubes and rods **21:**302:2a
Dannevirke (N.Z.)
location *map* **24:**919
Dannevirke, *or* Dannewerk, *or* Dannewirk (Dan. hist.): *see* Danewirk
Dannoura, Battle of (Japanese hist.)
defeat of Antoku **1:**465:3a
role of Taira family **11:**509:3b
D'Annunzio, Gabriele (It. writ. and pol. leader) **3:**877:3b
association with
Duse **4:**297:3a
Pescara **9:**320:3b
capture and occupation of Fiume **4:**808:3b
contribution to Italian literature **6:**429:3a; **22:**162:2a
history of Italy **22:**237:1b
Dano-Norwegian language
development **22:**650:1b
distinction from New Norwegian **8:**800:2b
usage **5:**213:2b
see also individual dialects by name, *e.g.* Bokmål
Danoa, *or* Haddad, *or* Hadad (people)
demography of Lake Chad region **13:**93:2a
Danquah, J. B., *or* Joseph Kwame Kyeretwi Boakye Danquah (Ghanaian pol.) **3:**878:2a
Danrin school (Japanese poetry)
Japanese literature **22:**318:1b
role of Nishiyama Sōin **8:**725:2a
"Dans la solitude des champs de coton" (work by Koltès)
significance to French literature **19:**565:1a
Dansalan (Phil.): *see* Marawi
danse à deux (dance): *see* couple dance
danse basse (dance): *see* basse danse
danse macabre: *see* death, dance of
"Dansen gjenom skuggeheimen" (work by Uppdal)
discussed in biography **12:**191:1b
Norwegian literature **27:**18:1a
Dansk language: *see* Danish language
"dansk students eventyr, En" (work by Møller)
Danish literature **27:**16:2b
discussed in biography **8:**235:1b
"Danske Mercurius, Den" (Dan. news.) establishment by Bording **27:**14:1a
dánta gráidha (Gaelic lit. genre)
Gaelic literature **15:**595:2a
Dante, *or* Dante Alighieri (It. poet)
MICROPAEDIA **3:**878:2b
MACROPAEDIA **16:**971:1a
association with
Arnaut Daniel **1:**576:2a
Beatrice **2:**17:1a
Cavalcanti **2:**970:1a
Cimabue **3:**320:2a
Cino da Pistoia **3:**325:2a
Clement V **3:**372:2a
Giotto **5:**278:1b
contribution to
comedy **23:**155:1a
Italian literature **22:**156:1b; **23:**84:1b
courtly love **3:**687:1b
dolce stil nuovo **4:**154:1a
Latin scholarship **27:**25:2b
tragedy **23:**169:1a
history of Florence **22:**210:2a
house and museum *map* **19:**301
influence on Michelangelo **24:**58:2a
influenced by
Aristotelianism **14:**67:2a
Latini **7:**184:1b
translated by
Ciardi **3:**311:3b
Longfellow **7:**467:1b
views on
aesthetics **13:**20:2a
Anastasius II **1:**372:3b
Bertran de Born **2:**162:1b
Celestine **3:**11:2b
church and state **26:**1018:1b
Italian unity **22:**207:1b
political philosophy **25:**994:2a
see also "Divine Comedy, The"
Dante, Piazza (marketplace, Naples, It.)
Naples **24:**744:1a
"Dante and His Work" (work by Michelino)
Dante *illus.* **16:**971
"Dante and Virgil in Hell" (work by Delacroix)
discussed in biography **3:**966:3b
Dante chair *see* scissors chair
"Dante Sonata" (ballet)
performance by Somes and Fonteyn *illus.* **11:**7
Danter, John (Eng. print.)
publishing of Shakespeare **26:**424:1b
"Dante's Convivio" (book by Dante): *see* "Banquet, The"
Dante's View (mt., U.S.)
Amargosa Range **1:**312:1a
Danthonia (plant genus)
major ref. in oat grass **8:**847:2a
Danthonia spicata (plant): *see* poverty oat grass
Danti, Vincenzo (It. sculp.)
influenced by Michelangelo **27:**98:2a
Danticat, Edwidge (Haitian-Am. writ.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dantidurga (Rāṣṭrakūṭa leader)
history of India **21:**49:1b
Dantin, Louis (Fr.-Can. poet): *see* Seers, Eugène
Dantiscus, Johannes, *or* Jan Flachsbinder, *or* Jan Dantyszek (Pol. au. and bp.) **3:**878:3a
Danto, Arthur (Am. crit.)
history of art criticism **14:**105:2b
Danton, Georges, *or* Georges-Jacques Danton (Fr. rev. leader) **3:**878:3a
association with
Committee of Public Safety **9:**780:1b
Desmoulins **4:**35:3a
Hébert **5:**790:3a
Robespierre **10:**110:3b
Roland de La Platière **10:**144:2b
role in French Revolution **19:**501:1a
"Danton's Death," *or* "Dantons Tod" (work by Büchner)
discussed in biography **2:**597:2a
German literature **28:**33:2a
"Danton's Death," *or* "Dantons Tod" (work by Einem)
discussed in biography **4:**402:3a
Dantyszek, Jan (Pol. au. and bp.): *see* Dantiscus, Johannes
Danube Bend (area, Hungary)
description **9:**322:3b, *illus.*
Danube-Black Sea Canal (canal, Eur.)
hydrology of Danube River **18:**575:2a

importance in Austria 14:505:1b
location *map* 14:595
Danube delta (reg., Moldova-Rom.) physiography of Romania 14:651:1a
Danube Gorge (reg., Aus.): *see* Wachau
Danube Hills (plat., Ger.): *see* Vorderer Forst
"Danube Landscape near Regensburg" (work by Altdorfer) Danube school *illus.* 3:880

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Danube River, *or* Donau, *or* Dunaj, *or* Dunav, *or* Dunărea, *or* Dunay, *or* Duna (riv., Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:880:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:573:1b
MAPS 18:524, 574
administration 26:354:2a
drainage, length, and discharge *tables* 10:92; 26:846
floods 4:836:2b
history
Austria 14:508:1a, *map* 519
Germany 20:68:1a
Roman Empire 7:362:1b; 20:311:2b, *map* 301
physical geography
Austria 1:719:1b; 14:501:2a; 29:493:1b
Balkans 14:597:1b, *illus.*
Bulgaria 14:624:1a
Croatia 3:742:2b
Romania 14:650:2b
Serbia 10:644:3b; 14:662:1a
Carpathian Mountains 18:555:1b
Europe 18:532:1a
Germany 5:217:2b; 20:45:1b
Baden-Württemberg 1:783:3a
Niederbayern 8:696:1a
Tübingen 12:24:3b
Hungary 6:155:2a; 15:258:1b; 20:693:2a *passim to* 697:2b
Budapest 2:601:3b, *illus.* 602
Little Alföld 7:402:3b
Iron Gate 6:388:3b
Slovakia 16:925:2b, 927:2b
Ukraine 28:976:1a
waterway system 18:548:2b; 26:350:2a, *illus.* 355
Danube school, *or* Donauschule (paint.) 3:880:2b
contribution by
Altdorfer 1:299:3b
Cranach 3:708:2b
Huber 6:115:1b
place in Renaissance art history 25:367:1b
views on drawing 17:472:1a *passim to* 475:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Danube Water Meadows Nature Reserve, *or* Platvni Nature Reserve (reserve, Ukraine) establishment in Ukraine 28:977:1b
location *map* 28:974
Danubian culture: *see* LBK culture
Danubian Lowland (basin, Eur.): *see* Little Alföld
Danubian Plain (reg., Eur.)
Balkan Peninsula 14:596:2b
Bulgaria 2:619:1a; 14:624:1a
Danube River 18:574:2b
location *map* 14:595
Danubian principalities (hist. area, Eur.) role in Crimean War 3:737:2a
Danubyu (Myanmar) role of Bandula 1:863:1b
Danvers, *or* Salem Village (Mass., U.S.) 3:880:3b
Danville (Ill., U.S.) 3:881:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Danville (Ky., U.S.) 3:881:1a
Danville (Va., U.S.) 3:881:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Danxian, *or* Nada (China)
location *map* 16:40
Danylo (ruler of Galicia and Volhynia): *see* Daniel Romanovich
"Danza de la muerte" (Sp. lit.) early Spanish literature 28:64:2a
"Danza general de la muerte, La" (Sp. poem) dance of death theme 3:941:3a
danzante (Meso-Am. art) description 26:6:2a
Danzi, Franz Ignaz (Ger. comp.) 3:881:2a
Danzig (Pol.): *see* Gdańsk
Danzig, Gulf of (gulf, Baltic Sea): *see* Gdańsk, Gulf of
dao (Chin. philos.): *see* tao
Dao Khung (Viet. philos.): *see* Huynh Phu So
Dao Phu Quoc (is., Thai.): *see* Phu Quoc Island
Dao Sheng (Chin. Buddhist monk): *see* Tao Sheng
Dao Tan (Viet. writ.)
role in Southeast Asian drama 27:812:2a
Daoguang (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Tao-kuang
Daonella (fossil) 3:881:2a
Daoud (Alg.): *see* Aïn Beïda
Daoukro (C.I.)
location *map* 29:794
Dapaong (Togo)
location *map* 29:794
Dapha Bum (mt., India)
location and height 9:811:2b
Daphnae, *or* Daphnai, *or* Tahpanhes, *or* Tall ad-Dafana (anc. city, Egy.) 3:881:2b
archaeological work by Petrie 9:342:1a
Iranian conquest of Egypt 21:942:2b
site of army display 1:461:2a
Daphne (Gr. myth.) 3:881:2b
Greek mythology 18:791:1b
linguistic interpretation 24:717:2b
phytomorphism 26:597:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Daphne (asteroid)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Daphne (plant) 3:881:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Daphne cneorum (bot.): *see* garland flower
Daphne laureola (bot.): *see* spurge-laurel
Daphne mezereum (bot.): *see* mezereon
Daphne odora (bot.): *see* winter daphne
Daphnephoria (Gr. rel. festival) 3:881:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Daphnēphoros (Gr. pr.)
function in Daphnephoria 3:881:3b
Daphnia (crustacean)
effect of habitat 16:847:2a
Daphnia magna (crustacean)
use as animal feed 16:841:1b, *illus.* 848
Daphnia middendorffiana (crustacean)
parthenogenesis 16:847:1b
Daphniphyllaceae (plant fam.)
fruits 13:653:1a
Daphniphyllales (plant order)
annotated classification 13:631:1a
characteristics 13:650:1b
Daphnis (Gr. myth.) 3:881:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Daphnis and Chloe," *or* "Daphnis et Chloé" (ballet by Fokine)
development of
ballet music 24:620:1b
ballet style 16:949:2a
discussed in biography 4:859:2a
musical composition by Ravel 9:957:3a
"Daphnis and Chloë" (work by Longus) discussed in biography 7:470:2b
Greek prose 20:357:1b
pastoral literature 25:126:2a
dapifer (Fr. feudal offi.) seneschal 10:635:1a
Dapitan (Phil.) 3:882:1a
location *map* 25:538
Zamboanga Peninsula 12:891:3b
dapping (fishing)
use in fly fishing 4:801:1b
Dapsang (mt., Pak.): *see* K2
Daption capensis (bird): *see* pintado petrel
Daptrius ater (bird): *see* black caracara
Daqahliyah, ad- (governorate, Egy.) 3:882:1a
location *map* 18:94
Daqing (China)
location *map* 16:40
Daqing (oil field, China): *see* Ta-ch'ing
Daqīqī, Abū Manṣūr Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad Daqīqī (Pers. poet) 3:882:1b
relationship to Ferdowsī 4:736:1a
Daquin, Louis-Claude (Fr. comp.) 3:882:2a
D'Aquino, Ya Toguri, *or* Ikuko Toguri, *or* Tokyo Rose (Am. propagandist) 3:882:2a
DAR (Am. org.): *see* Daughters of the American Revolution
Dār al-Bayḍāʾ, ad- (Mor.): *see* Casablanca
dār al-ḥikmah (Muslim academy) Islāmic education 22:37:2a
Dār al-ibada (Iran): *see* Yazd
Dār al-Mūrābiṭūn (rel. site, Sūs, Mor.) history of Islāmic North Africa 24:962:1b
dār al-ʿulūm (Islāmic school, India): *see* Deoband school
Dar el-Beïda (Mor.): *see* Casablanca
Dar es Salaam, *or* Dār as-Sālam, *or* Mzizima (Tan.) 3:882:2b
economic importance to Tanzania 17:803:1b, 804:2a *passim to* 806:2a
location *map* 17:775
relocation of national capital 4:148:3a
transportation system of East African lakes 13:101:1b, *map* 77
Dar es Salaam, University of, *or* University College (univ., Dar es Salaam, Tan.)
Dar es Salaam 3:882:3a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Tanzania 17:807:1a
Dara (Iran): *see* Abivard
Dar'ā (governorate, Syr.) location *map* 28:362
Dar'ā, *or* Der'ā, *or* Edrei (Syr.) 3:882:3b
early dam construction 26:358:2b
location *map* 28:362
Dārā Shikōh (Mughal emp.)
association with
Aurangzeb 1:704:1b
Har Rāī 5:692:2a
Battle of Samugarh 10:383:1a
contribution to
Indian philosophy 21:210:2a
Islāmic literature 22:60:1a; 22:128:1b
Dārāb (Iran) 3:882:3b
location *map* 21:932
Dārābjird, Dārābgerd (anc. city, Iran) Iranian rock carving site 21:958:1a, *map* 956
physiography of Dārāb 3:882:3b
darabukka, *or* darbuka, *or* dārbūqah, *or* tombak (mus. instru.) 3:883:1a
use in Islāmic music 22:66:2a
Darānyi, Kálmán (Hung. states.) 3:883:1a
history of Hungary 20:710:1a
Darapti (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Daravada (India): *see* Dhārwād
Darāw (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Darayavaush (kings of Pers.): *see* Darius I; Darius II Ochus; Darius III
Dārayyā, *or* Dāreiya (Syr.) location *map* 28:362
Darazī (rel.): *see* Druze
Darazī, Muḥammad ibn Ismāʿīl ad- (Druze rel. leader) 3:883:1b
role in Druze religion 4:237:2b
darbār (Indian court): *see* durbar
Darbār Sāhib (temple, Amritsar, India): *see* Harimandir
Darbat ʿAlī, Cape (cape, Arab. Penin.) location *map* 13:810
Darbès, Joseph-Friedrich-August (art.) portrait of Bernstorff *illus.* 2:156
darbha (grass): *see* kusa
Darbhanga (India) 3:883:1b
location *map* 21:6
Darboux, Jean-Gaston (Fr. math.) 3:883:2a
integral proof 13:448:2b
Darboux integral (math.)
defined in real analysis 13:448:2b
Darboux sum (math.)
defined in real analysis 13:448:2b
darbuka, *or* dārbūqah (mus. instru.): *see* darabukka
Darby, Abraham (Br. ironmaster) 3:883:2b
building construction 15:320:1b
Coalbrookdale Bridge 26:334:1b
coke production 21:421:2b
metallurgy 28:452:1a
Darby, H. Clifford (Br. geog.) historical geography 19:884:1a
Darby, John Nelson (rel. leader) history of Plymouth Brethren 9:532:1b
Darcet's alloy (metal) composition 1:284:2b
Darchan (Mong.): *see* Darhan
darcy (unit of meas.)
measure of permeability 9:298:3a; 20:723:2b
Darcy, Henri-Philibert-Gaspard (Fr. engin.) 3:883:3a
contribution to hydrologic sciences 17:620:2a
formulation of Darcy's law 3:883:3b
D'Arcy, Margaretta (Br. act. and playwright) association with Arden 1:536:1a
Darcy, Thomas Darcy, Lord, *or* Lord Darcy of Darcy, *or* Lord Darcy of Temple Hurst (Eng. noble) 3:883:3b
Darcy's law (hydrology) 3:883:3b
derivation by Darcy 3:883:3a
hydrologic cycle 10:723:2b
soil mechanics 23:738:2a
Dard (people)
distribution in Himalayas 14:178:1b
Dard languages: *see* Dardic languages
Dardanelles, *or* Hellespont, *or* Çanakkale Boğazi (str., Tur.) 3:884:1a
importance to Troy 11:948:3a
location *map* 28:922
Peisistratus 9:243:1b
treaty of
Çanak 2:790:1b
Hünkâr İskelesi 6:156:2b
Lausanne 7:196:1b
World War I 21:808:2b
Xerxes' crossing 12:797:3b
Dardanelles, Battle of the (Eur. hist.) role of Adelaer 1:94:1a
Dardanelles, Treaty of (1809, U.K.-Ottoman Emp.): *see* Çanak, Treaty of
Dardanelles Campaign, *or* Gallipoli Campaign (Eur. hist.) 3:884:1b
amphibious warfare 1:351:2a
Australian participation 1:714:2a; 14:445:2b
history of World War I 21:808:2b; 29:970:1b
role of
Atatürk 14:279:2b
Churchill 16:372:1b
Hamilton 5:662:2a
Dardanus (Gr. myth. figure) 3:884:2b
Dardanus, Treaty of (Roman hist.) role in Mithradates VI's reign 8:196:3a
Dardic languages, *or* Dard languages, *or* Pisaca languages, *or* Pisacha languages 3:884:3a
classification and characteristics 22:574:2b, 576:2b, 604:1a, *table* 592
distribution 13:28:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name (*e.g.* Kashmiri language; Nūristānī language)
Dardistān (reg., Pak.) 3:884:3a
location *map* 25:395
Dardo (China): *see* K'ang-ting
Dare, Virginia (Eng. colonist) 3:884:3b
daredevil (dog): *see* Irish terrier
Dāreiya (Syr.): *see* Dārayyā
darekh (fish)
fauna of Lake Van 12:253:3a

Dares Phrygius (Trojan pr. and writ.) 3:885:1a
ancient Greek literature 20:357:1b
Dareste de la Chavanne, Antoine Elisabeth Cléophas (Fr. hist.) 3:885:1a
Daret, Jacques, *or* James Daret (Fr. paint.) 3:885:1a
association with Campin 2:779:1b
Daret, Jean (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Cinq-Mars *illus.* 3:325
"Darelis Phrygii de Excidio Trojae historia" (Lat. hist.)
association with Dares Phrygius 3:885:1a
Darfield (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Darfunj (people): *see* Funj
Darfur, *or* Dārfūr (prov., Sud.) 3:885:1b
location *map* 28:253
Sudan 28:251:1b
Darfur Plateau (plat., Sud.)
physiography of The Sudan 28:251:2b
Dargaville (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Dargin (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Dargin language: *see* Dargwa language
Dargomyzhsky, Aleksandr Sergeyevich (Russ. comp.) 3:885:2b
art song development 24:611:1b
Russian opera development 24:638:2b
Dargwa language, *or* Khjurkili language, *or* Dargin language
Lak–Dargin languages 7:106:2a
Northeast Caucasian languages 22:721:1b
Darhan, *or* Darchan (Mong.) 3:885:3a
location *map* 24:332
planned urban settlement 24:334:1a
Darhat (people)
use of shamanistic clothing 26:1021:2b
Dari language 3:885:3b
linguistic groups in Afghanistan 13:28:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Daria Daulat (palace, Ganjām, India)
location near Seringapatam 10:651:1b
daric (anc. coin)
use in Persia 16:547:2b
Darica (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Darién (reg., Pan.) 3:885:3b
location *map* 15:656
physiography of Central America 15:653:1a
use of aircraft mapping 19:331:1b
Darien (Conn., U.S.) 3:886:1a
Darien (Ga., U.S.) 3:886:1a
Darién, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de Darién (gulf, Pan.) 3:886:1b
location *map* 15:656
Darién Mountains (mts., Pan.)
location *map* 15:656
Darién National State Park (natl. park, Pan.)
location *map* 15:656
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Darienta, Cordillera (mts., Nic.)
location *map* 15:656
physiography of Nicaragua 15:688:2a
Dariganga (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Darii (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Darío, Rubén, *or* Félix Rubén García Sarmiento (Nic. writ.) 3:886:1b
contribution to
Latin-American literature 22:829:2b
modernismo movement 8:215:3b
Nicaraguan literature 15:690:2a
Spanish literature 28:69:1b
monument in Managua *illus.* 7:757
Darion (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Darius (Achaemenian prince)
murder by Artabanus 1:598:1a
Darius, Apadana of (hall, Persepolis, Iran)
Achaemenian art 24:88:1b, *illus.* 87
Darius I, *or* Darius the Great (k. of Pers.) 3:886:3b
account by Herodotus 18:494:1b
affected by guerrilla warfare 29:689:1a
association with
Histiaeus 5:947:3b
Miltiades the Younger 8:142:2a
Smerdis 10:890:2a
Xerxes I 12:797:2a
Zoroaster 12:936:1a
construction of
canals 2:790:2b; 26:348:2b
palace *illus.* 9:71
contribution to
Achaemenian art 24:87:2a
coinage 16:547:2b
religion
Mithraism 8:197:2a
Zoroastrianism 24:123:1a; 29:1084:1a
development of satrapies 10:468:3b
epigraphic remains 20:599:2b
place in First Book of Esdras 14:954:2b
role in
Achaemenid dynasty 1:60:3b
Afghanistan 13:32:1b
Anatolia 28:940:1b
Byzantium 22:152:1b
Central Asia 15:706:2b
Egypt 18:122:1a
Greece 5:453:3b
Iran 21:943:1b *passim to* 948:2b
Achaemenian dynasty 1:60:2a
Bisitun 2:240:3b
Persepolis 9:307:2b
Mesopotamia 23:886:2a
Palestine 25:411:2a
use of crucifixion 3:762:2a
worship of Ahura Mazdā 24:126:1a
Darius II Ochus (k. of Pers.) 3:887:2b
history of Iran 21:944:1b
Darius III, *or* Codommanus (k. of Pers.) 3:887:3a
association with
Alexander the Great 13:225:1a; 20:258:2b
Bagoas 1:795:2a
Bessus 2:169:2a
Charidemus 3:102:2a
role in
Achaemenian dynasty 1:60:3a
Battle of Gaugamela 5:146:3a
Battle of Issus 6:425:3a
Iran 21:945:1b
Darjeeling, *or* Dārjīling (dist., India)
physiography of West Bengal 21:150:2b
Darjeeling, *or* Dorje-ling (India) 3:887:3b
climate 14:177:1b
location *map* 21:6
Darjes, Joachim Georg (logician)
history of logic 23:270:2b
dark adaptation, *or* dark vision (optics)
affected by vitamins 14:1053:1a
aspect of photoreception 27:146:1a, 149:2a *passim to* 151:1b
property of human visual system 27:182:2a
structure of rod cell 10:128:1b
Dark Age (Gr. hist.)
development of Greek painting 25:339:2a
history of Greece 18:605:1b; 20:218:1b
Dark Ages, *or* Early Middle Ages (Eur. hist.) 3:888:1b
major ref. in European History and Culture 18:609:1b
land transportation 28:784:1a
see also Middle Ages
"Dark Child, The," *or* "L'Enfant noir" (work by Laye)
discussed in biography 7:211:1b
place in African literature 13:125:2a
dark elm bark beetle, *or* Hylurgopinus rufipes, *or* American elm bark beetle
spread of Dutch elm disease 4:300:1b
dark halo (astron.)
galactic mass 16:774:2b
Dark Learning, *or* Hsüan Hsüeh, *or* Neo-Taoism (Chin. philos.)
Chinese history 16:684:1a
Chinese philosophy 3:236:3b
Taoist philosophical tradition 28:389:2a
dark matter, *or* hidden mass, *or* missing mass (astron.)
major ref. in Cosmos 16:783:2a
galaxy clusters 16:784:2b, 786:1b
massive-neutrino hypothesis 16:783:1a; 28:249:1b
dark nebula, *or* absorption nebula (astron.)
characteristics 24:769:2b
classification of nebulae 8:575:3b; 24:767:1b
relation to diffuse nebula 24:771:1b
see also Coalsack; Horsehead Nebula; lightless
dark night of the soul (rel.)
aspect of religious experience 26:581:2a
significance in Christian mysticism 16:333:2b
"Dark Night of the Soul, The," *or* "Noche obscura del alma" (work by St. John of the Cross)
discussed in biography 6:585:2a
dark ruby silver (min.): *see* pyrargyrite
dark side of the Moon, *or* far side of the Moon
explorations 27:486:1b, *illus.* 483, 485
Dark Tower, The (lit. salon)
significance to Walker 12:464:1b
dark vision (optics): *see* dark adaptation
"Darkhei Ziyyon" (work by Bertinoro)
discussed in biography 2:161:2b
darkling beetle, *or* Tenebrionidae 3:888:1b
major ref. in Insects 21:714:2a
use of sun in migration 14:790:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Darkness at Noon" (work by Koestler)
discussed in biography 6:929:3b
"Darkness Visible" (work by Golding)
discussed in biography 5:344:2b
"Darkness Visible" (work by Styron)
discussed in biography 11:339:2b
Darkot, Mount (mt., Pak.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:2a
Darlan, François, *or* Jean-Louis-Xavier-François Darlan (Fr. adm.) 3:888:2a
association with
Eisenhower 4:405:1a
Pétain 9:325:3a
role in
invasion of northwest Africa 29:1007:1b
U.S.-French relations 21:847:2a
Vichy government 19:522:2b
Darley, George (Br. au.) 3:888:2b
English literature 18:453:2a
Darley Arabian (horse)
horse racing 6:691:1a, *illus.* Thoroughbreds 11:730:2a
Darling, Jay Norwood, *or* Ding Darling (Am. pol. cartoonist) 3:888:3a
Darling, Ralph (gov. of N.S.W., Austr.)
history of Western Australia 14:488:1b
Darling Downs (reg., Queens., Austr.) 3:888:3b
Queensland 14:466:1a
Darling Fault (geol. formation, W.Austr., Austr.)
landscape of Western Australia 14:486:1a
Darling Range (mts., W.Austr., Austr.) 3:888:3b
bauxite deposits 14:427:1b
landscape of Western Australia 14:417:1b
location *map* 14:414
Darling River (riv., N.S.W., Austr.) 3:889:1a
continental river comparison *table* 3:583
exploration by Sturt 11:336:1a
feature of New South Wales 14:454:1b
location *map* 14:414
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Darling River Weirs Act (1945, Austr.)
control and irrigation benefits 3:889:1b
Darlington (unitary authority and former dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:889:1b
location *map* 29:6
Darlington (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Darlington 3:889:1b
location *map* 29:6
railroad construction 28:794:1a
Darlington (S.C., U.S.) 3:889:2a
Darlington, Cyril Dean (Br. biol.) 3:889:2a
Darlington, Jenny (Am. expl.)
Ronne Expedition 10:169:2a
Darlington, Philip J. (Am. biol.)
classification of parrots 15:71:2b
Darlington oak (bot.): *see* laurel oak
Darlington Raceway (race track, S.C., U.S.)
location and main events 3:889:2a
Darlingtonia (plant genus)
characteristics 10:458:2a; 13:668:2b
see also cobra plant
Darlingtonia californica (plant): *see* cobra plant
Darłowo (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Darmesteter, Arsène (Fr. schol.) 3:889:2b
Darmesteter, James (Fr. orientalist) 3:889:2b
Darmstadt (dist., Ger.) 3:889:3a
Darmstadt (Ger.) 3:890:1b
art colony 4:546:3b; 8:905:2b; 13:985:1b
location *map* 20:42
Darmstadt, Technical University of (univ., Darmstadt, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Darnah, *or* Darnis, *or* Derna (Libya) 3:890:2a
location *map* 24:943
darnel, *or* poison ryegrass, *or* tare, *or* lolium temulentum (plant species)
poisonous properties 10:270:3b
Darnel's case, *or* Five Knights' case (Eng. hist.) 3:890:3a
role of Charles I 29:59:2b
darner (insect): *see* dragonfly
Darnley (volcano, Antarc.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Darnley, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Darnley, Charles Lennox, earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Richmond, Charles Lennox, 1st duke of
Darnley, Charles Lennox, earl of (Br. pol.): *see* Richmond, Charles Lennox, 3rd duke of
Darnley, Henry Stewart, Lord, *or* Henry Stuart, *or* Henry Stewart, *or* Earl of Ross, *or* Duke of Albany (Br. lord) 3:890:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
complicity in Riccio's murder 10:403:b
relationship with Mary, Queen of Scots 7:900:3a
revelations of Casket Letters 2:923:1b
Daroca (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Darod (people): *see* Daarood
D'Aronco, Raimondo (It. arch.)
contribution to Art Nouveau 13:985:2a
Daror Valley (val., Som.): *see* Dharoor Valley
DARPA (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency
Darqāwā (Ṣūfī order) 3:891:1a
branch of Shādhilīyah 10:684:1a
Darquier, Augustin (Fr. astron.)
discovery of Ring Nebula 10:80:1a
Darquier de Pellepoix, Louis (Fr. pol.) 3:891:1b
Darra-i-Kur (cave, Afg.)
prehistoric civilization 13:32:1b
Darracq (Fr. car): *see* Talbot
Darracq, Pierre-Alexandre (Fr. mfr.) 3:891:1b
Darrein Presentment (medieval Eng. law)
policies of Henry II 5:836:3b
Darrieus turbine (tech.)
vertical-axis wind turbines 12:49:3a; 18:348:1b, *illus.*
Darrieussecq, Marie (Fr. au.)

contribution to French literature 19:564:2b
Darriwilian Stage (geochronology) 3:891:2a
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
Darrow, Clarence Seward (Am. law.) 3:891:2a
Leopold and Loeb 7:285:3a
Scopes 5:52:2a; *illus.* 18:864
Darrtse-mdo (China): *see* K'ang-ting
darshan, *or* darśana (Hinduism) 3:891:3a
Indian philosophy 21:191:2a
Rathayātrā 9:952:1b
d'Arsonval, Jacques-Arsène (Fr. engin.) design for OTEC system 25:193:1a
d'Arsonval galvanometer (instru.) description 5:99:1b; 8:1025:1a
"Darstellungen aus der Sittengeschichte Roms" (work by Friedländer) discussed in biography 5:9:2b
dart (weaponry)
blowgun missiles 2:297:1a
Dart, Raymond Arthur (Austr. anthro.) 3:891:3b
findings at Makapansgat 7:716:3a
identification of
australopithecine remains 1:718:2b
osteodontokeratic tool industry 8:1033:3b
Dart, Thurston (Br. mus.) 3:892:1a
dart leader (meteorol.)
lightning 7:219:2a
velocities of lightning components *table* 16:470
darter (bird): *see* snakebird
darter, *or* Etheostominae, *or* Etheostomidae (fish) 3:892:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dartford (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:892:2a
location *map* 29:6
Dartmoor, *or* Dartmoor Forest (reg., Eng., U.K.) 3:892:2a
characteristics 4:48:2a; 12:591:1a
location *map* 29:8
Dartmoor (pony) 3:892:2b
Dartmoor (sheep)
description 3:892:3a
Dartmoor Forest (reg., Eng., U.K.): *see* Dartmoor
Dartmoor National Park (natl. park, Eng., U.K.)
description and statistics *table* 8:547
feature of
Devon 4:48:2a
South Hams 11:41:3b
location *map* 29:8
Dartmoor Prison (prison, Eng., U.K.) importance in Dartmoor 3:892:2b; 12:591:1b
Dartmouth (N.S., Can.) 3:892:3a
location *map* 15:444
Dartmouth (Eng., U.K.) 3:892:3b
location *map* 29:6
South Hams district 11:41:3b
Dartmouth (Mass., U.S.) 3:892:3b
association with New Bedford 8:629:3b
Dartmouth, William Legge, 2nd Earl of, Viscount Lewisham, Baron Dartmouth of Dartmouth (Br. states.) 3:893:1a
association with Dartmouth College 3:893:2a
Dartmouth College, *or* Moor's Indian Charity School (coll., N.H., U.S.) 3:893:1b
contribution by
Dartmouth 3:893:1b
Wheelock 12:620:1a
Hanover, New Hampshire 5:687:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
murals by Orozco 8:1011:3b
role in Dartmouth College case 3:893:2a
Dartmouth College case, *or* Trustees of Dartmouth College v. Woodward (law case) 3:893:2a
argument by Webster 12:549:3a
decision by Marshall 7:880:1a
Dartmouth of Dartmouth, George Legge, 1st Baron (Br. adm.) 3:893:1a
dartos (muscle)
effect on scrotum 26:652:1a
darts (game) 3:893:2b
Daru (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Darú,
Pierre-Antoine-Noël-Mattieu-Bruno, Comte (Fr. mil. administrator) 3:893:3b
daroghatchi (Mong. offi.)
role in Yüan dynasty 16:107:2a
Daruma (Indian Buddhist monk): *see* Bodhidharma
Darvall, H. (paint.)
portrait of Robinson *illus.* 10:113
Darvel Peninsula (penin., Mal.)
location *map* 27:717
Darvinsky Nature Reserve (reserve, Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Darwin (Falk.Is.)
location *map* 4:666
Darwin, *or* Palmerston (N.Terr., Austr.) 3:894:1a
history of the Northern Territory 14:461:1a
location *map* 14:412
Darwin, Charles Robert (Br. nat.) MICROPAEDIA 3:894:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:977:1a
aided by free thought 20:572:1b
association with
"Beagle" 2:9:2a
Chambers 3:67:2b
Dana 3:871:1b
Darwin Rise 3:894:3b
Fitzroy 4:807:3a
Galton 5:97:2a
Gray 5:437:1b
Haeckel 5:610:3a
Hooker 6:45:1a
San Cristóbal Island 10:387:1a
Wallace 12:466:3a
Wedgwood 12:553:2a
contribution to
agriculture 13:188:2b
anthropology 25:557:1b; 27:326:2b
biogeography 14:1160:1b
biological classification 14:1089:2b
biology 14:1070:1b; 27:41:1a
child psychology 3:208:3b
comparative anatomy 3:502:1b
differential psychology 4:89:3b
physical anthropology 9:412:2b
zoology 12:933:3a; 14:1110:2b, 1112:2b
influence on
atheism 1:666:1b
European culture 18:698:1a
Sullivan 11:378:1a
theories of intelligence 21:779:2b
Victorian society 29:84:2b
opposition by
Kelvin 22:483:2a
Owen 9:23:1a
theories on
altruism 14:809:2b
animal communication 14:818:1a
animal intelligence 22:865:1a
atolls 1:676:2a; 25:189:2b
causation of behaviour 14:782:2b
coral reefs 25:186:2b
cultural evolution 3:783:1b
emotion 4:478:1b; 18:250:1b
evolution 4:623:2a; 14:1123:1a; 18:855:1a *passim to* 863:2a
human 6:28:2b; 18:812:1a
geological age determination 17:620:1a
heredity 19:700:2a
human population and fertility 25:1041:1a
morphology 8:335:1a
Pacific Ocean 25:310:1a
pollination of Madagascar orchid 26:625:1b
progress in natural selection 28:664:2b
reproduction and evolutionary advantage 26:612:1a
selection 10:616:1b
sexual selection 14:807:2a
tickling 20:686:1a
views of Weismann 12:563:3b
see also Darwinism; social Darwinism
Darwin, Erasmus (Br. physic.) 3:894:1b
influence on European culture 18:695:2a
relation to Wedgwood 12:553:1b
role in biology 14:1078:2a
theory of evolution 18:859:1b
Darwin, Sir George Howard (Br. astron.) 3:894:2b
tides 3:10:2a; 23:729:1a
Darwin, Mount (mt., S.Am.)
Chile 16:23:2b
location *map* 16:23
Southern Andes 27:606:2a
"Darwin Among the Machines" (article by Butler)
discussed in biography 2:684:1b
Darwin Cordillera (mts., S.Am.)
geology of South America 27:584:2b
Darwin Rise (geol. feature, Pac.O.) 3:894:3a
Darwinian fitness, *or* adaptive value, *or* selective value, *or* relative fitness, *or* evolutionary fitness *major ref. in* The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:721:1b
effect on reproduction 26:612:1b
influence on mating behaviour 14:807:2b
natural selection 18:866:1b
see also adaptation; survival of the fittest
Darwinian subsidence theory atoll studies 25:188:1a
Darwinism (biol.) 3:894:3b
development of creationism 3:721:1a
explanation of life's origin 22:965:1a, 971:2a
influence of Lamarckism 7:114:2a
influence on
Butler 2:684:1b
human evolution theories 18:812:1a
motivation theories 8:364:3a
Oparin 8:961:2a
pedagogy 28:430:2b
views of
Agassiz I:142:2a
Duhring 4:261:1a
Morgan 8:321:3a
Presbyterianism 26:244:1a
views on God 16:275:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
see also natural selection; neo-Darwinism; social Darwinism
"Darwin's Black Box: The Biochemical Challenge to Evolution" (book by Behe)
intelligent design 18:865:2a
Darwin's finch (bird): *see* Galapagos finch
Darwin's frog, *or* Darwin's toad, *or* Rhinoderma darwinii (frog) 3:895:1a
tadpole care 13:431:2a
vocal pouch 12:414:3a
Darwin's rhea, *or* Pterocnemia pennata, *or* Rhea pennata (bird)
characteristics 10:17:3a
study by Darwin 16:978:1a, *illus.*
Darwin's tubercle (anat.)
human ear 27:206:1a
darwish (Sufism): *see* dervish
Darwish, Maḥmūd (Pal. au.)
Arabic literature 22:63:2a
see also Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Darwish, Sayyid (Islāmic mus.)
Islāmic music 22:68:2a
Daryā-e Nūr (diamond) 3:895:1a
Darya Khān (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Darya-ye-... (riv.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.* Arghandāb, Darya-ye
Daryāye Khezer (sea, Eurasia): *see* Caspian Sea
Daryoi Amu (riv., As.): *see* Amu Darya
Daryoi Sir (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Syr Darya
Das, Chitta Ranjan (Indian pol. leader) 3:895:1a
association with
Bose 2:399:3b
Gandhi 19:650:2b
leadership of Swaraj Party 21:106:1b
Dās, Govinda (Bengali poet)
Hindu literature 20:546:2b
Das, Jibanananda (Indian poet)
Bengali literature 27:650:1a
Dās, Rai (Indian rel. leader)
founding of Satnāmī sect 10:468:1a
'Das-log Snang-sa (Tib. play)
Tibetan Buddhist morality plays 15:723:1b
Dāsa, *or* Dāha, *or* Dasyu (people) 3:895:1b
depiction in Rigveda 21:37:2a
historical origins of the caste system 2:930:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Dasa (Ger. co.): *see* DaimlerChrysler Aerospace
dasa-sīla (Buddhism)
precepts of sīla moral code 10:802:1b
"Daśabhūmika-sūtra" (Buddhist text) importance in Tī-lun 15:287:1a
stages of bhūmi 2:189:3b
Daśaharā, *or* Dashera, *or* Dasehra, *or* Dassera (Hindu festival)
garabā 5:114:1b
Indian gastronomy 19:694:1a
Mahārāshtra 21:159:2a
navaratra 8:565:1a
"Daśakumāracarita" (work by Daṇḍin): *see* "Adventures of the Ten Princes, The"
Daśalakṣaṇa (Jaina festival)
association with Paryuṣaṇa 9:177:3a
"Dasam Granth," *or* "Dasven Pādśāh kā Granth" (Sikh writings) 3:895:2a
attributed to Gobind Singh 5:318:2a
place in Sikh literature 27:286:1b
Daśanāmī Sannyasi (Hinduism)
example of monasticism 26:1028:1b
Dasavant (Mughal paint.)
role in Mughal painting 27:702:1a
Daschle, Tom (Am. senator): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dascylium (hist. city, Turk.)
influence of Persia 28:940:1b
DASD (computing): *see* direct-access storage device
Dase (Eth.): *see* Dese
Dasehra (Hindu festival): *see* Daśaharā
daseian notation (mus.)
description 6:115:3b
Dasein (philos.)
place in Existentialism 25:612:1a
passim to 615:2a
role in Heidegger's philosophy 5:801:2b; 24:25:1a; 25:628:2b
Dasgupta, Surendra Nath (Indian philos. and hist.) 3:895:2a
history of Indian philosophy 21:193:1a
Indian idealism 25:620:2b
dash (punctuation)
punctuation marks 9:799:3a; 29:1051:2b
dash (running): *see* sprint
Dashava (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
dashboard (vehicle)
function in artists 28:783:1a
dasheen (plant): *see* taro
Dashen, Mount, *or* Mount Dejen, *or* Ras Dejen, *or* Ras Dashen (mt., Eth.)
elevation 4:579:1b
Ethiopia 17:823:1b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 17:776
Dashera (Hindu festival): *see* Daśaharā
Dashhowuz (Turkmenistan): *see* Tashauz
Dashinchilen (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Dashkesan (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
Dashkōpri Reservoir (res., Turkmenistan)
location *map* 15:702
Dashkova, Yekaterina Romanovna Vorontsova, Knyaginya (Russ. princess) 3:895:2b
Dashnaktsutyun, *or* Dashnaks (Arm. pol. org.)
circumstances of the Armenian massacres 1:568:1b; 28:763:1a

Dasht… (desert): *see under* substantive word
dasi attam (Indian dance): *see* bharata natya
Daska (Pak.)
location *map* **2**:395
Dasmah (Kuw.)
settlement patterns of Kuwait **13**:826:1a
daśnāmī sannyāsin (Hinduism) **3**:895:3a
history **20**:541:1a
sadhu **10**:292:3b
Dass, Petter (Nor. poet) **3**:895:3b
Norwegian literature **27**:14:1a
Dassault, Marcel, *or* Marcel Bloch (Fr. indus.) **3**:896:1a
Dassel, Rainald of (Ger. states.): *see* Rainald of Dassel
Dassera (Hindu festival): *see* Daśaharā
dassie (mammal): *see* hyrax
dassie rat (rodent): *see* rock rat
Dastagird (royal residence, Iran)
capture by Heraclius **6**:843:1a
dastak (trade license)
British rule in Bengal **21**:85:2b, 87:1b
"Dāstān-e Amīr Ḥamzeh," *or* "Ḥamzeh-nāmeh" (Islāmic lit.)
Mughal style illustration **1**:18:2a; **27**:701:1b
place in Islāmic literature **22**:58:2a
use of miniatures **8**:396:1a; **22**:98:2a
dastgah, *or* dastgāh (Pers. mus.) **3**:896:1b
comparison with maqām **22**:66:1a
musical scale **24**:517:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
dastur (Zor. bp.)
place in religious hierarchy **29**:1086:2b
Dasvant (Indian paint.) **3**:896:1b
association with 'Abd-uṣ-Ṣamad **1**:18:2a
"Dasven Pādśāh kā Granth" (Sikh writings): *see* "Dasam Granth"
Dasyatidae (fish): *see* whip-tailed ray
Dasyatis brevicaudata (fish)
size **11**:273:2b
Dasyatis sabina (zool.)
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **25**:914
size **11**:273:2b
Dasycoenus cristicauda (mammal): *see* crest-tailed marsupial mouse
Dasyladus (protist genus)
protists *illus.* **26**:269
Dasylirion (plant genus)
description **1**:143:3b
Dasylirion acrotichum (plant): *see* sotol
Dasyneura rhodophaga (insect): *see* rose midge
Dasypeltis (reptile): *see* egg-eating snake
Dasypodidae (mammal): *see* armadillo
Dasyprocta (rodent): *see* agouti
Dasyuri (mammal)
characteristics of armadillos **1**:563:1b
Dasyurus hybridus (mammal): *see* mulita
Dasyurus novemcinctus (mammal): *see* nine-banded armadillo
Dasyu (people): *see* Dāsa
dasyurid, *or* Dasyuridae (fam. of mammals) **3**:896:2a
description **7**:883:1a
see also individual species by name, *e.g.*, crest-tailed marsupial rat; marsupial mouse; native cat; numbat; Tasmanian devil; Tasmanian wolf
Dasyuroides byrnei (mammal): *see* crest-tailed marsupial rat
Dasyurops geoffroii (mammal): *see* western native cat
Dasyuropus hallucatus (mammal): *see* northern native cat
Dasyurus (mammal): *see* native cat
Dasyurus albopunctatus (mammal): *see* New Guinea native cat
Dasyurus maculatus (mammal): *see* spotted-tailed native cat
Dasyurus quoll, *or* Dasyurus viverrinus (mammal): *see* eastern native cat
Daszyński, Ignacy (Pol. states.) **3**:896:2b
DAT (sound recording): *see* digital audio tape
data (computing)
information processing **21**:618:2b
open systems interconnections **28**:502:2a
significance to intelligence operations **21**:783:1b
see also data compression; data integrity; database; by structure, (*e.g.* data structure; file; file structure); *and types of* data (*e.g.* spatial data; structured data; unstructured data)
data (sci.)
compilation during experimentation **25**:812:2b
use in
descriptive statistics **28**:217:1a
estimation **28**:220:1a
experimental design **28**:221:2b
sociology **27**:335:1b
"Data" (work by Euclid)
history of mathematics **4**:589:3a
data-bar (Iranian jur.)
Achaemenian judicial system **21**:947:1b
data base (comp.sci.): *see* database
data block (computing)
random access **16**:635:2a
data compression, *or* compression, *or* data compaction (computing) **3**:896:3a
modems **28**:486:1a
information theory **21**:635:2b
sentient life **21**:637:1b
data-driven decision support system (information sci.)
information systems **21**:627:1b
data encapsulation (computing)
computer programming **16**:633:2a
data encryption, *or* encryption, *or* encipherment (cryptology) **3**:896:3b
principles of cryptology **16**:860:1b
security of information systems **21**:629:1b
use in data compression **3**:896:3b
use of information theory **21**:636:1b
Data Encryption Standard, *or* DES (cryptology)
major ref. in Cryptology **16**:866:1a
product block ciphers **3**:768:2a
use in data encryption **3**:896:3b
data integrity (computing)
database systems **16**:636:1b
data-link level, *or* data-link layer (OSI level)
OSI reference model **16**:631:2b; **28**:502:2b
data mining (information sci.)
information systems **21**:627:1b
data processing (comp.sci.): *see* computer; information processing
data structure (comp.sci.)
development of computer science **16**:630:1a, 637:1b
see also file structure
data transmission
modems **8**:213:3a
telecommunications systems **28**:487:1b, 491:2a
database, *or* data base, *or* electronic database (comp.sci.) **3**:897:1a
computer science **16**:635:1b
database security: *see* security and protection system
information storage **21**:620:1a
information systems **21**:625:2b
intellectual-property law **6**:338:2b
use in marketing **23**:496:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 735
database management system, *or* DBMS (computing)
database structures **16**:635:2b
see also hierarchical file structure; index
datagram scheme (commu.)
telecommunications networks **28**:501:1b
Datana ministra (insect): *see* handmaiden moth
Datapost: *see* Express Mail
Date (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
date (chron.)
analysis in temporal logic **23**:258:2a
significance in diplomacy **20**:593:2b
date (fruit)
cultivation of fruit **3**:897:2b, *illus.*
date line: *see* international date line
date list (Babyl. chron.): *see* year list
date mussel, *or* Lithophaga (mollusk)
cause of structural damage **24**:312:1a
description **2**:247:2a
date palm, *or* Phoenix dactylifera (bot.) **3**:897:2a
description **9**:90:3a
early progress in biology **14**:1071:2b
importance in
Arabia **13**:813:1a; **14**:195:2b
Saharan oases **8**:847:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
date plum, *or* Diospyros lotus (bot.)
characteristics **4**:341:3a
Dathenus, Petrus (Flem. preacher)
support for Hembyze **5**:823:3b
Datia (India) **3**:897:3b
location *map* **21**:6
dating (courtship)
role in courtship and mate selection **7**:871:3b; **19**:62:1b
dating (geochronology) **3**:897:3b
major ref. in Geochronology **19**:748:1a *passim to* 773:2a
archaeology
Boucher de Perthes **2**:416:3b
epigraphical remains **4**:525:1b
European history **18**:591:2b; **20**:578:1a
Greek writing **29**:1058:2b
hominid fossils **18**:833:2b
Mesopotamia **23**:864:1a
Petrie **9**:341:3b
geology
paleogeography **9**:78:3a
plate tectonics **9**:505:3b
stratigraphic column **17**:620:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 242; 723; 10/33
see also absolute dating; chronology; dendrochronology; geochronology; relative dating; stratigraphy
Datini, Francesco, *or* Francesco di Marco da Prato Datini (It. mer. and banker) **3**:898:2a
sumptuary laws **17**:507:1a
Datis (Median gen.)
association with Darius I the Great **3**:887:2a
Datiscaceae (bot.)
classification **13**:672:1b
Datisi (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic **23**:263:1b
dative covalent bond (chem.): *see* coordinate bond
Datnioides (fish genus)
description **14**:930:1a
Dato Ladier, Eduardo (premier of Sp.) **3**:898:2a
Datong (China): *see* Ta-t'ung
Datta, Michael Madhusudan, *or* Michael Madhusudan Dutt (Indian au.) **3**:898:2b
Bengali literature **27**:649:2b
Datta, Narendranath (Hindu leader): *see* Vivekananda
Datta, Sudhindranath (Indian poet)
Bengali literature **27**:650:1a
Dattassa (Tur.)
capital of Muwatallis **8**:459:3a; **28**:935:2b
datu (Phil. chieftain)
role in Philippine history **14**:266:1b; **25**:544:2b, 545:2a
Datu, Cape (cape, Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
datum (surveying)
use in vertical accuracy control **23**:488:2b
datum per manus (diplomatics): *see* great dating formula
Datura (plant genus) **3**:898:3a
distribution **13**:718:1a
use in drug cults **13**:220:2b; **13**:368:1b
see also jimsonweed
Datura innoxia (plant)
uses **3**:898:3a
Datura stramonium (plant): *see* jimsonweed
Daua (riv., E.Af.): *see* Dawa
daub and wattle (arch.): *see* wattle and daub
Daubenton, Louis-Jean-Marie, *or* Louis-Jean-Marie D'Aubenton (Fr. nat.) **3**:898:3a
association with Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire **5**:189:3a
Daubentonia madagascariensis (primate): *see* aye-aye
"Dauber" (poem by Masefield)
discussed in biography **7**:908:2a
Daubervал, Jean, *or* Jean D'Aubervал, *or* Jean Bercher (Fr. dancer) **3**:898:3b
association with Viganò **12**:363:2b
Daubigny, Charles-François (Fr. paint.) **3**:899:1b
contribution to
Barbizon school **1**:890:1b
Romanticism **25**:379:2b
Däubler, Theodor (Ger. poet) **3**:899:2a
Daubrun, Marie (Fr. act.)
association with Baudelaire **1**:967:2b
Daucus carota (plant): *see* carrot; Queen Anne's lace
Dā'ūd (Bahmanī noble)
history of Bahmanī dynasty **21**:61:1a
Dā'ūd, 'Abd ar-Raḥman ad- (Iraqi leader)
Iraqi government **21**:992:2a
Dā'ūd ibn Salamah (Islāmic artisan)
Mosul school of metalwork **8**:359:2b
Dā'ūd Khān (sultan of Bengal)
defeat by Akbar **12**:30:3a
Daud Khan, Mohammad (pr.min. of Afg.)
Afghan War **21**:877:2b
Afghani history **13**:34:2a
Daudet, Alphonse (Fr. au.) **3**:899:3a
contribution to short stories **23**:142:2a
Daudet, Léon, *or* Alphonse-Marie-Léon Daudet (Fr. journ. and au.) **3**:900:2b
admiration for Proust **9**:746:2b
Daudkāndī (Bangla.)
location *map* **14**:712
Dauferi (pope): *see* Victor III, Blessed
Daugai (Lith.)
location *map* **14**:686
Daugava (riv., Eur.): *see* Western Dvina River
Daugavpils, *or* Dünaburg, *or* Dvinsk (Latvia) **3**:900:3a
location *map* **14**:687
Dauger, Eustache (Fr. valet)
man in the iron mask **6**:389:1a
Daugherty, Harry Micajah (Am. law. and pol. manag.) **3**:900:3b
Harding administration **29**:254:1a
Ohio Gang **8**:890:3a
"Daughter Moffat" (work by Frame)
discussed in biography **4**:917:2b
daughter cell (meiosis)
angiosperm development **13**:610:1a
fission **4**:803:2b
fungi reproduction **19**:599:2a
human reproduction **26**:664:2b
daughter isotope (chem.)
measurement of meteoroids **27**:544:1b
role in absolute dating **19**:761:1a, *table* 763, *illus.* 764
"Daughter of Joriо, The," *or* "La figlia di Iorio" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography **3**:878:1a
"Daughter of Smyrna, The," *or* "Ateşten gömlek" (work by Edib Adıvar)
discussed in biography **4**:369:2b
"Daughter of the Regiment, The," *or* "La fille du régiment" (opera by Donizetti)
discussed in biography **4**:176:2b
"Daughter of the Vine, A," *or* "The Randolphs of Redwoods" (work by Atherton)
discussed in biography **1**:668:3a
"Daughters of Akhenaton" (anc. Egy. art)
Amarna style *illus.* **1**:312
Daughters of Bilitis (Am. org.)
gay rights movement **5**:155:3b
Daughters of Charity of Saint Vincent de Paul (rel. congregation): *see*

Charity of Saint Vincent de Paul, Daughters of
Daughters of Mary, Institute of the, *or* Marianist Sisters (Roman Cath. congregation, Fr.)
association with Marianists 7:842:2a
Daughters of Our Lady Help of Christians (rel. org.): *see* Salesian Sisters
"Daughters of Revolution" (paint. by Wood)
discussed in biography 12:737:3a
Daughters of the American Revolution, *or* DAR (Am. org.) 3:901:1a
discrimination against Anderson 1:384:1a
Daughters of the Confederacy, United (Am. org.): *see* United Daughters of the Confederacy
Daukantas, Simanas (Lith. hist.) 3:901:1b
Daulat (Indian paint.) 3:901:1b
Daulat Rāo Sindhia (Marāṭhā leader) opposition to British 10:830:3b; 21:90:2a
role in Treaty of Surji-Arjungaon 11:411:1a
Daulatābād, *or* Devagiri, *or* Deogir (India) 3:901:2a
location *map* 21:6
role of 'Alā'-ud-Dīn Khaljī 21:56:2b
significance to Delhi sultanate 8:399:3a
Daule (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Daule (riv., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Daule-Peripa Reservoir (res., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Daumas, François (Fr. missionary) exploration of the Orange River 13:112:1a
Daumier, Honoré-Victorin (Fr. art.) 3:901:2a
contribution to
caricature 15:542:1b, *illus.* 545; 23:159:1a
cartoon 2:910:3b
drawing 17:476:1a
printmaking 7:399:2a; 26:131:1a, *illus.*
Realism 9:974:1a
Romanticism 25:379:1b, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 25:378
relationship to
Corot 3:646:2a
Philipon 9:379:3b
Rouault 10:205:1a
use of situational humour 20:686:1b
Daumont, Simon François (Fr. expl.): *see* Aumont, Simon François, d', sieur de Saint Lusson
Daun, Leopold Joseph, Count von, *or* Leopold Joseph, Count von Dhaun (Aus. gen.) 3:903:1b
daunorubicin (drug)
cancer chemotherapy 17:559:1a
Daunou, Pierre-Claude-François (Fr. states.) 3:903:1b
Dauphin (Man., Can.) 3:903:2b
location *map* 15:444
settlement patterns 15:498:1b
dauphin (Fr. pol. hist.) 3:903:2a
origin of title 3:903:3b
Dauphin Island, *or* Massacre Island (isl., Ala., U.S.) 3:903:3a
Dauphiné (hist. reg., Fr.) 3:903:3a
exile of Louis XI 7:498:2a
location *map* 19:433
Dauphine, Place (square, Paris, Fr.) feature of Paris 25:437:2b
Henry IV style 5:855:3a
Dauphiné Alps, *or* Alpes du Dauphiné (mts., Fr.) 3:904:1b
location *map* 19:433
Daur (people): *see* Daghur
Daura (hist. king., Nig.)
Daura 3:904:2a
Nigeria 8:704:1a
Daura (Nig.) 3:904:2a
Daurat, Jean (Fr. humanist): *see* Dorat, Jean
Daurian jackdaw, *or* Corvus dauuricus (bird)
jackdaw 6:454:2a
Dausset, Jean-Baptiste-Gabriel-Joachim (Fr. physic.) 3:904:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Dauthage, Adolf (Aus. paint. and litho.) lithograph of Albert *illus.* 1:214
Dautrey, Lucien (Fr. art.)
portrait of Feydeau *illus.* 4:756
Dauvergne, Antoine (court violinist and comp.)
composition of opéra bouffe 24:626:1a
Dauwānī, ad- (Pers. law.)
encyclopaedia development 18:277:2a
Davaine, Casimir-Joseph (Fr. biol.)
influence on Koch 9:926:2b
isolation of anthrax bacteria 1:446:1a
Davallia (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:174:1a
Davalliaceae (fern fam.)
annotated classification 19:174:1a
Dāvangere (India) 3:904:3b
location *map* 21:6
Davao City (Phil.) 3:904:3b
location *map* 25:538
Davao Gulf (gulf, Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Davao hemp (plant): *see* abaca
Dave Brubeck Quartet (Am. jazz group) Brubeck's leadership 2:567:2a, *illus.*
Davel, Jean-Abraham-Daniel (Swiss pol. leader) 3:905:1a
Davenant, Sir William, *or* Sir William d'Avenant (Eng. writ.) 3:905:1a
aid to Milton 24:140:2a
establishment of Duke's Players 28:547:1b
licensing of patent theatre 9:195:2a
Davenport (Iowa, U.S.) 3:905:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
davenport (furniture) 3:905:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Davenport, Charles Benedict (Am. zool.) 3:905:3a
Davenport, Edward Loomis, *or* Mr. E. Dee (Am. act.) 3:905:3b
Davenport, John (Br. potter) Davenport ware 3:906:2a
Davenport, John (Puritan cler.) 3:906:1a
Davenport, Lindsay (Am. athlete) history of tennis 28:148:2a
Davenport, Thomas (Am. inv.) 3:906:1b
development of streetcar 11:314:3a
Davenport ware (pottery) 3:906:2a
Daventry (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 3:906:2a
Davey, John (Am. hort.)
contribution to tree surgery 9:751:2b
Davey, Marie Augusta (Am. act.): *see* Fiske, Minnie Maddern
Davey, Norris Frank (N.Z. writ.): *see* Sargeson, Frank
David (k. of Isr.) 3:906:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:935:1b
biblical references
books of Samuel 10:382:1a
Ezra, Nehemiah, and Chronicles 14:953:1b
Old Testament 14:920:1a
Psalms 14:946:2a
depiction in Byzantine art *illus.* 25:347
relation to
Absalom 1:39:3a
Bathsheba 1:958:2b
Goliath 5:349:3b
Ishbosheth 6:404:3b
Jesse 6:540:3a
Jonathan 6:605:2a
Moabites 8:207:3a
Ruth 10:262:2b
Samuel 10:381:2a
Saul 10:475:2b
Solomon 10:948:2b; 24:93:1a
role in
covenant tradition 17:424:1a
history of
Amman 1:344:1b
Bethlehem 2:174:1b
Egypt 18:120:1b
Hebron 5:793:1a
Jerusalem 22:334:1b
Jordan 22:375:2a
Judaism 6:638:3a; 22:383:2a, 420:1a
Palestine 25:410:2b, *map*
David (duke of Rothesay) association with Robert III 10:105:1a
David (Pan.) 3:908:2b
location *map* 15:655
David (hurricane) destruction of Dominica 29:766:2a
David (torpedo boat) development of warships 29:594:2a
"David" (bronze work by Donatello) discussed in biography 4:172:2a
Renaissance sculpture 27:96:1b
"David" (marble work by Donatello) discussed in biography 4:171:3b
"David" (work by Holm): *see* "North to Freedom"
"David" (work by Machaut) use of hocket 5:962:3b
"David" (marble sculp. by Michelangelo) 3:908:3a
discussed in biography 24:56:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 24:58
High Renaissance sculpture 27:97:2a, *illus.*
use of contrapposto pose 3:588:3b
"David" (work by Verrocchio) contrapposto pose *illus.* 3:588
David, Armand (Fr. missionary) discovery of panda fur 9:110:1b
observation of Pere David's deer 9:283:1b
David, Eduard Heinrich Rudolph (Ger. pol.) 3:909:1a
David, Félicien-César (Fr. comp.) 3:909:1b
Dávid, Ferenc, *or* Franciscus Davidis (Unitarian preacher) 3:909:1b
development of Unitarianism 12:137:3a; 26:263:2b
David, Gerard (Du. paint.) 3:909:2b
"Baptism of Christ" *illus.* 22:336
Flemish art 4:828:3b
David, House of (rel. sect) residence in Benton Harbor 2:114:3a, *illus.*
David, Jacques-Louis (Fr. paint.) 3:909:3b
association with
Gérard 5:205:3b
Gros 5:511:2a
Ingres 6:315:3a
contribution to
Classicism 3:555:3b
European art 18:691:1b
Louis XVI style 7:509:3b
Neoclassical and Romantic painting 25:375:1b, 376:1a, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 25:378
stage design 28:583:1b
critique of Prud'hon 9:751:1b
documentation of 19th-century jewelry styles 17:521:1b, *illus.*
portrait of
Duroc *illus.* 4:296
Kellerman *illus.* 6:788
Macdonald *illus.* 7:617
Napoleon *illus.* 24:748
Socrates *illus.* 27:440C
David, Saint, *or* Dewi (patron of Wales) 3:908:3a
David, Star of, *or* Mogen David, *or* Magen David, *or* Shield of David (Judaism) 3:911:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
David, Sir Tannatt William Edgeworth (Br. geol.) 3:911:2b
association with Mawson 7:962:2a
expedition to South Pole 13:800:1a
David I (k. of Scot.) 3:908:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with Saint Aelred of Rievaulx 1:118:1a
coinage 16:543:1b
kings *list* 12:142
role in
Edinburgh 17:966:2b
England 29:36:1a
Jedburgh 6:521:3b
Lanark 7:128:3a
Scotland 29:119:1b
David II, *or* David Bruce (k. of Scot.) 3:908:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Douglas 4:195:2a
Edward III 4:376:2b
Philip VI 19:472:2b
Robert III 10:104:3b
coinage 16:545:1b
history of
England 29:42:1b
Scotland 29:120:2b
David II Aghmashenebeli (k. of Georgia)
recovery of Tbilisi 28:771:2a
David ap Gruffudd (Welsh prince) 3:908:3b
English history 29:40:2a, 134:2b
execution 4:216:3b
David ap Llywelyn (Welsh prince) 3:908:3b
role in Welsh history 29:134:2b
"David at War" (play by Goldfaden) discussed in biography 5:343:1b
"David before Saul" (ms. illumination) "Belleville Breviary" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:354
David ben Zakkai (Jewish rel. leader) conflict with Sa'adia ben Joseph 10:274:2a
Jewish history 22:396:2a
David Bruce (k. of Scot.): *see* David II
"David Copperfield" (novel by Dickens) discussed in biography 17:271:1b
place in English literature 18:455:1a
David d'Angers, Pierre-Jean (Fr. sculp.) 3:911:2b
contribution to 19th-century sculpture 27:107:2a
medallion of
Beaumont *illus.* 2:23
Brongniart *illus.* 2:544
Lakanal *illus.* 7:106
Proust *illus.* 9:745
David de Mayrena, Marie-Charles, *or* **Marie I** (Fr. adventurer) 3:911:3a
David-Gorodok (Belarus) location *map* 14:848
"David Harum: A Story of American Life" (work by Westcott) discussed in biography 12:598:1a
"David Hume über den Glauben, oder Idealismus und Realismus" (work by Jacobi) discussed in biography 6:463:2a
David Kalakaua (k. of Haw.): *see* Kalakaua
Davida (astron.) asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Davidescu, Nicolae (Rom. poet) 3:912:1a
Romanian literature 10:158:3b
Davidia involucrata (plant): *see* dove tree
Davidian Seventh-day Adventist (Am. rel. group)
history of the Branch Davidians 2:470:2a
Davidis, Franciscus (Unitarian preacher): *see* Dávid, Ferenc
Davidoff's cell (anat.): *see* Paneth's cell
Davidoglu, M. (Rom. au.) Romanian literature 10:159:1b
Davidović, Ljubomir (pr.min. of Yugos.) opposition by Pašić 9:182:3a
David's maple, *or* Acer davidii (bot.) description 7:807:3b
Davidson, Bruce (Am. phot.) 3:912:1a
style of photography 25:779:2b
Davidson, Donald (Am. au.) Fugitive group 5:35:3b
Davidson, John (Br. econ.) theories on wages 17:934:1b
Davidson, John (Scot. poet) 3:912:1a
Davidson, Mount (mt., Calif., U.S.) landscape of San Francisco 27:1:1b
Davidson, Randall Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Davidson, Robyn (Austr. au.) contribution to Australian literature 14:497:1b
Davidson Building (bldg., Durham, N.C., U.S.) Durham *illus.* 4:292

Davidson of Lambeth, Randall Thomas Davidson, Baron (Br. archbp.) 3:912:2a
Davidsoniaceae (plant fam.) distribution 13:698:2a
Davie, Donald Alfred (Br. au.) 3:912:2b
Davies, Arthur B., *or* Arthur Bowen Davies (Am. paint.) 3:912:3a
Armory Show 1:570:3b
The Eight 4:399:1b
Davies, David Ivor (Br. comp. and playwright): *see* Novello, Ivor
Davies, Emily, *or* Sarah Emily Davies (Br. educ.) 3:912:3b
Davies, John (Welsh gram.): *see* Rhys, Siôn Dafydd
Davies, Sir John (Br. poet) 3:913:1b
Davies, Paul Charles William (Austr. phys.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Davies, Peter Maxwell (Br. mus.) 3:913:2a
music for ballet 24:620:1b
Davies, Richard (Welsh bp.) contribution to Welsh language and literature 15:600:1a; 29:136:1a
Davies, Robertson, *or* William Robertson Davies (Can. au.) 3:913:3a
contribution to Canadian literature 15:455:2a; 15:515:1b
Davies, Samuel (Am. minis.) 3:913:3b
Davies, Sarah Emily (Br. educ.): *see* Davies, Emily
Davies, William Henry (Br. poet) 3:914:1a
Davies, William Robertson (Can. au.): *see* Davies, Robertson
Davies of Hereford, John (Br. au.) 3:913:1a
Davies of Llandinam, David Davies, 1st Baron (Br. pol. sci.) 3:912:3b
Davila, Arrigo Caterino (It. hist.) 3:914:1b
Dávila, Gil González (Sp. conquistador): *see* González Dávila, Gil
Dávila, Miguel (pres. of Hond.) presidency 15:687:2b
Dávila, Pedrarias (Sp. colonial administrator): *see* Arias Dávila, Pedro
Daviot, Gordon (Scot. au.): *see* Tey, Josephine
Davis (Calif., U.S.) 3:914:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Davis, Alexander Jackson (Am. arch.) 3:914:2a
Classicism 13:981:2b
Gothic Revival 13:978:2b, *illus.* 979
New York Yacht Club House *illus.* 1:895
porte cochere *illus.* 9:625
Davis, Arthur Hoey (Austr. au.): *see* Rudd, Steele
Davis, B. Lynch (Arg. au.): *see* Bioy Casares, Adolfo; Borges, Jorge Luis
Davis, Benjamin Oliver, Sr. (U.S. gen.) 3:914:3a
Davis, Benjamin Oliver, Jr. (U.S. gen.) 3:914:3b
Davis, Bette, *or* Ruth Elizabeth Davis (Am. act.) 3:915:1a
Davis, Charles Harold (Am. paint.) 3:915:1b
Davis, Cleland (Am. of. and inv.) development of recoilless guns 29:560:2a
Davis, Sir Colin, *or* Sir Colin Rex Davis (Br. conductor) 3:915:2a
Davis, David (U.S. jur. and pol.) 3:915:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Davis, Douglas (Am. art. and crit.) history of art criticism 14:106:1a
Davis, Dwight F., *or* Dwight Filley Davis (Am. pol. and athlete) 3:915:2b
establishment of Davis Cup 28:146:1b
Davis, Egerton Yorrick (Can. physic.): *see* Osler, Sir William, Baronet
Davis, Elmer, *or* Elmer Holmes Davis (Am. journ.) 3:915:3a
Davis, Gary (Am. mus.) contribution to gospel 5:380:1a
Davis, George E. (Br. chem.) chemical engineering 18:418:2b
Davis, Glenn (Am. athlete) hurdling 28:160:2b
Davis, H. L., *or* Harold Lenoir Davis (Am. au.) 3:915:3b
Davis, Henry Winter (Am. pol.) 3:915:3b
Davis, J. P. (paint.) portrait of Wellesley *illus.* 12:571
Davis, Jefferson (pres. of Confederate States of Am.) 3:916:1b
administration 29:229:1b *passim to* 237:1a
association with
Calhoun 2:741:3a
Johnston 16:597:3b
Lee 7:236:1b
Toombs 11:846:1a
imprisonment 8:908:3b
role in Civil War 1:327:1b; 3:526:2a
Davis, John, *or* John Davys (Eng. navig.) 3:917:1a
Arctic exploration 14:29:2b; 18:734:2a
backstaff invention 24:759:1b
Cumberland Sound 3:788:3a
Davis, John W., *or* John William Davis (Am. pol.) 3:917:1b
presidential election of 1924 29:254:2a
Davis, Kingsley (Am. sociol.) 3:917:2a
Davis, LaToya (Am. athlete) 2004 NCAA Championship *illus.* 11:123
Davis, Leigh (N.Z. au.) contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:2a
Davis, Miles, *or* Miles Dewey Davis III (Am. mus.) 3:917:2b
association with
Coltrane 3:471:3b
Evans 4:616:1a
Lewis 7:313:2a
Roach 10:98:3a
Rollins 10:147:1b
cool jazz 3:599:3b
jazz 6:519:3b; 24:647:2b, 701:2b
Davis, Mount (mt., Pa., U.S.) 3:917:3b
location *map* 29:174
topography of
Allegheny Mountains 1:277:2a
Pennsylvania 29:303:1b
Davis, Nancy (Am. first lady): *see* Reagan, Nancy
Davis, Raymond, Jr. (Am. sci.) neutrino experimentation 27:457:2a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
Davis, Richard Harding (Am. au.) 3:917:3b
Davis, Ruth Elizabeth (Am. act.): *see* Davis, Bette
Davis, Stuart (Am. paint.) 3:918:1b
Armory Show influence 1:571:1a
modern art 25:386:2b
Davis, Thomas (Cook Isls. au.) contribution to Oceanic literature 25:132:2b
Davis, Thomas Osborne (Irish au.) 3:918:2b
place in Irish history 21:1014:1b
Davis, William Morris (Am. geog.) 3:918:3a
erosion cycle 5:192:3b
geomorphology 17:620:1b; 19:879:1b
landform evolution 16:707:1a
peneplain 9:257:3b
Davis Cup, *or* International Lawn Tennis Challenge Trophy (sports trophy) 3:918:3a
place in tennis history 28:146:1b
passim to 149:2b
role of
Ashe 1:623:2b
Budge 2:604:3a
Davis 3:915:2b
Nastase 8:526:2b
sporting record 11:168:1a, *list* 172
Davis Dam (dam, Ariz.–Nev., U.S.) location *map* 29:184
Davis Islands (isls., Tampa, Fla., U.S.) Tampa 11:532:3b
Davis Mountains (mts., Tex., U.S.) 3:919:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 181
Davis Sea (sea, Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Davis station (research station, Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Davis Strait (str., Can.) 3:919:1a
exploration by Davis 3:917:1a
history of whaling 19:291:2b
location *map* 15:444
Davisean window (arch.) design by Davis 3:914:2b
Davison, George (Br. phot.) role in history of photography 25:771:2a
Davison, J. (Br. art.) portrait of Forbes of Culloden *illus.* 4:873
Davison, William (Eng. royal offi.) 3:919:1b
Davisson, Clinton Joseph (Am. phys.) 3:919:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
wave-particle duality studies 18:210:1a; 23:763:2b
Davisville (R.I., U.S.) division of North Kingstown 8:781:2b
Davitt, Michael (Irish pol. leader) 3:919:2b
founding of Irish Land League 7:134:3a; 9:165:2b; 21:1014:2b
Davos, *or* Tavau (Switz.) 3:919:3b
climate and tourism 28:344:1b, 346:1a
location *map* 28:342
Davos culture (anthro.) description 20:133:1a
Davout, Louis-Nicolas, duc d'Auerstedt, prince d'Eckmühl (Fr. gen.) 3:920:1a
role in Battle of Jena 6:529:1a
Davringhausen, Heinrich (Ger. art.) membership in Neue Sachlichkeit 8:619:2b
Davtyan, O. K. (Sov. chem.) development of fuel cells 18:400:2a
Davy, Edward (Br. inv.) 3:920:1b
Davy, Sir Humphry, Baronet (Br. chem.) 3:920:2a
contribution to
agriculture 13:184:2a
chemical technology 28:458:2b
combustion theory 15:1083:2a
magnetohydrodynamics 18:408:2b
photography 25:764:1a
development of
anesthetics 1:398:1a
arc lamp 1:523:3a
electric lamp 4:430:1a
incandescent lamp 6:277:2b
safety lamp 10:297:1a
stage lighting 28:604:2a
influence on
Faraday 19:84:2a
Gay-Lussac 5:155:2b
study of
acid structure theory 15:1064:1b
alkali metals 15:960:2b, 967:2a
alkaline-earth metals 1:273:3a
aluminum 1:303:2b; 21:479:2a
catalysis 15:1059:2a
electrolysis 18:191:2a
halogen elements 3:250:3b; 15:996:2a
magnesium 7:678:1a; 21:487:2b
potassium and sodium 9:640:2b
rare-earth elements 15:1016:2b
strontium 11:324:3a
Davy Crockett Lake (l., N.C., U.S.) association with Nolichucky River 8:752:2a
Davy lamp (safety instru.) development by Davy 3:921:1a
use in mines 21:500:1b
Davy Medal (Br. award) presentation by Royal Society 18:220:2a
Davys, John (Eng. navig.): *see* Davis, John
daw (bird): *see* jackdaw
Daw Aung San Suu Kyi (Myanmar leader): *see* Aung San Suu Kyi
Dawa, *or* Dawo, *or* Daua (riv., E.Af.) location *map* 17:775
Dawānī, *or* Muḥammad ibn Jalāl ad-Din Dawānī (Pers. philos.) 3:921:1b
Dawāsir-Jawb, Wadi, *or* Wadi ad Dawāsir (riv., Arab.) Arabian Desert 14:193:2b, *map* 192 location *map* 13:810
Dawe, Bruce (Austr. au.) contribution to Australian literature 14:497:1b
Dawe, George (Br. paint.) portrait of Kutuzov *illus.* 7:49
Dawe, Philip (art.) "The Bostonians in Distress" *illus.* 6:359
Dawei (Myanmar): *see* Tavoy
Dawes, Charles Gates (U.S. states. and financier) 3:921:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Weimar Germany and reparations 20:119:2a
see also Dawes Plan
Dawes, Sophie (Eng. adventuress): *see* Feuchères, Sophie Dawes, Baroness de
Dawes, William Rutter (Br. astron.) 3:921:3a
Dawes General Allotment Act, *or* Dawes Severalty Act (1887, U.S.) 3:921:3b
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:358:1a
Indian resettlement policies 6:290:2b; 29:242:1a
role of Fletcher 4:830:1b
Dawes Plan (Ger.-U.S. hist.) 3:921:3b
effect on
European economy 21:827:1a
European history 18:714:1b; 20:119:2a
German film industry 24:377:2b
history of German relations
Ruhr region 10:236:2b
Third Republic 19:519:1b
role of
Dawes 3:921:2b
Hymans 6:198:1b
Stresemann 11:317:3b
see also Young Plan
Dawes Severalty Act (1887, U.S.): *see* Dawes General Allotment Act
Dawḥah, Ad- (Qatar): *see* Doha
Dawish, ad- (Arab leader) leadership of Ikhwān revolt 6:255:3a
Dawkins, Clinton Richard (Br. zool.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dawkins, John Sydney (Austr. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dawlat...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Kuwait, except as below
Dawlat Khān Lodī (gov. of Punjab) alliance with Bābur 1:768:3b
dawn, *or* sunrise
colour of sky 11:397:1b
"Dawn" (work by Michelangelo) discussed in biography 24:57:2a
Medici tombs 27:98:1b
"Dawn," *or* "Morgenrot" (Ger. film) directed by Ucicky 12:101:1b
Dawn, Temple of the (temple, Bangkok, Thai.): *see* Wat Arun
dawn horse, *or* Eohippus, *or* Hyracotherium (zool.) 3:922:1a
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:650:1a
ancestor of horse 23:439:2a, 445:1b
comparison with brontothere 2:547:2b
occurrence in Eocene Epoch 4:513:3a
place in equine evolution 6:67:3a; 18:856:1ba, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dawn of the Future, *or* Fecr-i âti (Tur. lit. soc.)
Ahmed Haşim 1:167:1b
Karaosmanoğlu 6:739:3b
"Dawn on Our Darkness," *or* "Cela s'appelle l'aurore" (work by Robiès) discussed in biography 10:116:1b
dawn redwood, *or* Metasequoia glyptostroboides (bot.) 3:922:1b
distribution 3:539:1a
paleobotany 20:451:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dawna Range (mts., Myanmar)

location *map* 27:717
"Dawnward?" (work by O'Dowd)
discussed in biography 8:877:2a
Dawoer (people): *see* Daghur
Dawson, *or* Dawson City (Yukon Terr., Can.) 3:922:2a
effect of gold rush on population 12:873:3b
location *map* 15:444
role in development of Yukon Territory 15:511:2a, *illus.* 510
Yukon River 24:1076:2b
Dawson, Charles (Br. law.)
Piltdown man hoax 9:445:2b
Dawson, George Geoffrey, *or* George Geoffrey Robinson (Br. journ.) 3:922:2b
Dawson, Sir John William (Can. geol.) 3:922:3a
Dawson City (Yukon Terr., Can.): *see* Dawson
Dawson Creek (riv., Can.) 3:922:3b
location *map* 15:444
Dawson River (riv., Austr.) 3:922:3b
location *map* 14:414
Dawsonia (plant genus)
description and classification 15:252:2b, 257:1b
Dawsoniaceae (plant fam.): *see* Dawsonia
dawsonite (min.) 3:922:3b
secondary aluminum ore 21:480:2a
structure and properties *table* 2:852
Dawson's dawn man (anthro. hoax): *see* Piltdown man
Dawwara, Point Id- (pt., Malta)
location *map* 23:335
Dax, *or* Aquae Tarbellicae (Fr.) 3:923:1a
location *map* 19:432
Daxian (China)
location *map* 16:40
"Daxue" (Confucian text): *see* "Ta hsüeh"
Daxue Mountains, *or* Daxue Shan (mts., China): *see* Ta-hsüeh Mountains
day (chron.) 3:923:1a
ancient Egyptian astronomy 28:212a
calendrical computation 2:740:1a; 15:417:1b *passim* to 433:2a
effects of Antarctic Circle 1:439:2a
origin of names 12:555:1b
time measurement 28:669:1a
hour 6:83:2a
seasons 10:588:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 723
see also dawn; sidereal day; *and* days of the week
"Day" (work by Michelangelo)
discussed in biography 24:57:2a
Medici tombs 27:98:1b
Day, Benjamin Henry (Am. journ. and publ.) 3:923:1b
newspaper publishing history 26:435:1a
Day, Clarence Shepard (Am. au.) 3:923:1b
Day, Doris, *or* Doris von Kappelhoff (Am. singer and act.) 3:923:2a
association with Curtiz 3:806:1a
Day, Dorothy (Am. journ. and reformer) 3:923:2b
Day, J. (print.)
portrait of Redmond *illus.* 9:988
Day, John (Eng. dram.) 3:923:3a
Day, Sandra (U.S. jur.): *see* O'Connor, Sandra Day
Day, Stephen, *or* Stephen Daye (Am. print.) 3:923:3b
role in publishing history 26:425:1a
Day, Stockwell (Can. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Day, The," *or* "Il giorno" (work by Parini)
discussed in biography 9:151:3a
Italian literature 22:160:1b
Day, Thomas (Eng. au.)
children's literature 23:202:2b
Day, William R., *or* William Rufus Day (U.S. jur.) 3:923:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
day-care center 3:924:1a
child welfare service 27:374:1a
contribution of
Dodge 4:147:2b
Dury 18:34:2b
Montessori 3:211:1b
preschool education 9:681:1a
day fighter (aircraft)
fighter aircraft 4:771:2a; 29:676:2b
"Day in the Country, A," *or* "Une Partie de campagne" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography 9:1028:3a
Day-Lewis, Cecil, *or* Cecil Day Lewis, *or* Nicholas Blake (Br. poet) 3:924:1b
English literature 18:460:2b; 23:128:1a
influence of Auden 1:693:3b
day lily, *or* daylily, *or* Hemerocallis (bot.) 3:924:2a
classification of Liliales 7:355:1a
Day of Atonement (Judaism): *see* Yom Kippur
Day of Blood (myth.)
rites of Great Mother of the Gods 5:446:2b
"Day of Doom: or a Poetical Description of the Great and Last Judgment, The" (work by Wigglesworth)
American literature 13:300:2b
discussed in biography 12:652:1b
Day of Judgment (rel.): *see* Last Judgment
Day of Judgment, *or* Day of Remembrance (Jewish holiday): *see* Rosh Hashana
"Day of My Delight" (work by Boyd)
Australian literature 14:496:2b
Day of the Covenant, *or* Dingaan's Day (S.Af. hist.)
celebration of the Battle of Blood River 2:292:2a
"Day of the Fight, The" (film by Kubrick)
discussed in biography 7:23:2b
"Day of the Guns" (work by Spillane)
discussed in biography 11:97:2b
"Day of the Locust, The" (work by West)
discussed in biography 12:587:3b
"Day of the Triffids, The" (work by Wyndham)
discussed in biography 12:788:3a
Day of the Virgin of El Pilar, *or* Day of the Race, *or* Hispanic Day (Sp. holiday)
significance in Spain 28:17:2a
"Day with Mussolini, A" (photograph by Man)
history of photojournalism 25:778:1a
Dayak, *or* Dajak, *or* Dyak (people) 3:924:2a
beliefs and practices
origins of fire 26:536:2a
totemism 26:541:2b
demography
Indonesia 21:220:2a, 222:2a
Kalimantan Tengah 6:694:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Land Dayak
dayal (bird): *see* dyal
Dayāl Dās (Indian rel. leader)
founder of Nirankārī sect 8:722:1a
Dayan, Moshe (Isr. states.) 3:924:3a
Dayan Khan (Mongol khan)
leadership of the Chahars 3:55:2b
unification of Mongols 24:340:1a
Dayananda Anglo-Vedic School (Hindu org.)
establishment by Lajpat Rai 7:106:1b
Dayananda Sarasvati, *or* Maharishi Dayanand, *or* Mula Sankara (Hindu leader) 3:925:1a
establishment of Arya Samaj 1:611:2b; 20:527:2a
history of India 21:101:1b, 128:2a
influence on Hindu monasticism 26:1026:2b
"Dayanhe" (work by Ai Qing)
discussed in biography 1:169:2b
daydream (psychol.): *see* fantasy
Daye (China): *see* Ta-ych
Daye, Stephen (Am. print.): *see* Day, Stephen
Dayes, Edward (art.)
painting of Drury Lane Theatre *illus.* 4:236
dayflower, *or* Commelina (bot.) 3:925:1b
see also Asiatic dayflower
dayglow (atmospheric sci.)
description 1:178:1b
Däykondi (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
daylight saving time, *or* summer time 3:925:2a
time measurement 28:669:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
dayliy (bot.): *see* day lily
Daymán (riv., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Daymán Hills (hills, Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
daymark (colour)
lighthouse requirements 26:377:2b
Däymirdād (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Dayr, Ad- (anc. mon., Jordan)
description 9:339:2b, *illus.*
Dayr al-Baḥrī, *or* Dair al-Baḥrī, *or* Deir el Bahri (archae. site, Egy.) 3:925:2b
construction by
Ramses IV 9:929:1b
Ramses V 9:929:2a
excavation by Maspero 7:914:1b
landmarks of Thebes 11:680:1a
repository of Egyptian architecture 18:147:1b, 148:2b
statue from Meketre tomb *illus.* 17:479
temple of
Hatshepsut 15:315:1b
Thutmose III 11:748:3b
Dayr al-Jamājim, Battle of (Islāmic hist.)
defeat of Ibn al-Ash'ath 6:217:1b
Dayr al-Madīnah (anc. settlement, Egy.) 3:925:3a
residential architecture 18:149:2b
Dayr az-Zawr (governorate, Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Dayr az-Zawr, *or* Deir ez-Zor (Syr.) 3:925:3a
climate of Syria 28:363:1b
location *map* 28:362
Dayr Ballūṭ (riv., Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Shillo, Wadi
Dayr Mārī Antonios (monastery, Egy.)
establishment by Anthony of Egypt 1:443:3b
Dayr Mawās (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Dayr Yāsīn (Pal.): *see* Deir Yāsīn
Dayrūṭ (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
"Days of Contempt," *or* "Days of Wrath," *or* "Le Temps du mépris" (work by Abell)
discussed in biography 7:744:2a
"Days of Hope" (work by Malraux): *see* "Man's Hope"
"Days on a Cloud," *or* "Dage på en sky" (work by Abell)
Danish literature 27:20:1a
dayside auroral oval (atmospheric sci.)
determination of Earth's magnetic field 17:584:2b
Dayti, Repiblik: *see* Haiti
Dayton (Ohio, U.S.) 3:926:1a
contribution of Patterson 9:203:2b
experimental crop dusting 13:186:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
significance to Ohio 29:386:1b *passim to* 389:1a
utilization of council-manager system 3:334:2b
Dayton, *or* Smith's Crossroads (Tenn., U.S.) 3:926:2a
Dayton, Jonathan (Am. pol.) 3:926:2b
Dayton, University of (univ., Dayton, Ohio, U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Dayton Accords (treaty)
role of NATO 8:777:3b
Dayton Art Institute (museum, Dayton, Ohio, U.S.)
Dayton *illus.* 3:926
Dayton Peace Agreement (internat. agreement)
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:620:1b, 623:2b
role of Clinton 3:389:3b
Daytona 200-mile race (motorcycle race)
description 8:367:2a
Daytona 500 (Am. stock-car race)
role of Petty 9:348:1b
sporting record 11:116:3b, *list* 118
Daytona Beach (Fla., U.S.) 3:926:3a
association with Ormond Beach 8:1007:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
dayyo (Jewish hermeneutics)
type of middot 8:111:3a
Daza (Afr. people)
distribution in Chad 29:837:2a
Dazai Osamu, *or* Tsushima Shūji (Japanese au.) 3:926:3a
contribution to Japanese literature 22:321:2a
dazhuan (Chin. writing): *see* ta-chuan
Dazmana, *or* Dazimon (Tur.)
site of Byzantine defeat 11:694:2b
dB (unit of meas.): *see* decibel
Db (chem. element): *see* unnilpentium
D.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood): *see* British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the
DBMS (comp.sci.): *see* database management system
DBS television (elec.): *see* direct broadcast satellite television
Dbus-Gtsang (reg., China) 3:927:1a
geography of Tibet 16:207:2a
D.C. (fed. dist., U.S.): *see* Washington
DC (elec.): *see* direct current
DC (pol. party, It.): *see* Italian Popular Party
D.C. (rel. congregation): *see* Charity of Saint Vincent de Paul, Daughters of
DC-2, *or* Douglas DC-2 (aircraft)
design 28:805:1b
DC-3, *or* C-47, *or* Dakota, *or* Douglas DC-3, *or* R4D, *or* Skytrain (aircraft) 3:927:1b
military air transport 29:614:1b
passenger aircraft *illus.* 21:537
work of
Douglas Company 7:618:3b; 28:805:2a
Northrop 8:792:3a
DC-4, *or* Douglas DC-4, *or* C-54 (aircraft)
design 28:806:1b
military aviation 29:614:1b
DC-6, *or* Douglas DC-6 (aircraft)
design 28:806:2b
DC-7, *or* Douglas DC-7 (aircraft)
design 28:806:2b
dc potential (biol.)
type of bioelectricity 18:184:2b
D.C.B. (Br. knighthood): *see* Bath, The Most Honourable Order of the
DCC (chem. compound): *see* dicyclohexylcarbodiimide
DCC recorder: *see* digital compact cassette recorder
D.C.M.G. (Br. knighthood): *see* Saint Michael and Saint George, The Most Distinguished Order of
D.C.V.O. (Br. knighthood): *see* Royal Victorian Order
DD3 actuator (brake system)
use in trucks 11:950:3b; 28:817:2b
Dda, Howel, *or* Hywel Dda (Welsh ruler)
contribution to Welsh history 15:599:2a
Ddinbych, Sir (co. and hist. co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Denbighshire
DDR (hist. nation, Ger.): *see* German Democratic Republic
D.D.S. (degree): *see* doctor of dental surgery
DDT, *or*
dichlorodiphenyltrichloro-ethane, *or* 1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis (*p*-chlorophenyl) ethane (chem. compound) 3:927:2b
biological aspects
agriculture 13:191:2b
bald eagles 1:825:3b
carcinogenic properties 25:917:1a

environment 6:331:1b; 16:667:1a, 683:1b
insect control 21:651:2a, 660:1a
genetically resistant mutations 19:722:2a
malaria eradication 23:787:2a
typhus prevention 12:89:1a
poisoning 9:548:1a
toxicity 19:110:2a; 25:101:2a
chemical aspects
aryl halides 15:894:2a, *illus.*
methoxychlor 8:71:1b
work of Müller 8:408:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
de, *or* De (in proper names): *see* below; *see also* names spelled with no space after "de," or "De," *e.g.*, DeMille, Cecil B.; and *see also under* substantive part of name, *e.g.*, Gaulle, Charles-André-Marie-Joseph de
D.E.: *see* dextrose equivalent
De Aar (S.Af.)
location *map* 27:840

*"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (***e.g.****, DeForest, John William).*

"de abajo, Los" (novel by Azuela): *see* "Under Dogs, The"
"De administrando imperio" work by Constantine Porphyrogenitus) discussed in biography 3:562:2a
study of Hungarian language 22:686:2b
"De aedificiis" (work by Procopius): *see* "Buildings"
"De aequationum recognitione et emendatione" (work by Viète) discussed in biography 12:360:2a
"De aere, aquis et locis" (work by Hippocrates): *see* "Air, Waters, and Places"
"De agricultura" (work by Cato the Elder)
discussed in biography 2:959:2a
history of ancient Rome 20:297:1b
"De alia musica" (work by Huebald) discussed in biography 6:115:3b
De Amicis, Edmondo (It. au.) 3:927:3a
"De amore conjugali" (work by Pontano)
discussed in biography 9:598:3a
"De Analysi Aquarum" (work by Bergman)
discussed in biography 2:129:1b
"De anima" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On the Soul"
"De anima" (work by Gundisalvo) discussed in biography 5:569:2b
"De Antholysi Prodromus" (thesis by Engelmann)
discussed in biography 4:494:1b
"De Antiquissima Italorum Sapientia" (oration by Vico)
discussed in biography 12:347:1a
"De aquis urbis Romae" (hist. by Frontinus)
discussed in biography 5:22:3a
"De ara Victoriae" (oration by Symmachus)
discussed in biography 11:459:3a
"De architectura," *or* "De architectura libri decem" (treatise by Vitruvius): *see* "On Architecture"
"De arithmetica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography 2:828:3a
"De Arte Combinatoria" (work by Leibniz)
discussed in biography 7:250:1b
history of logic 23:270:1a
"De arte dialectica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography 2:828:3a
"De arte grammatica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography 2:828:3a
"De arte rhetorica" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography 2:828:3a
"De arte saltandi et choreas ducendi" (work by Piacenza)
Renaissance dance 16:961:2b
"De arte venandi cum avibus" (work by Frederick II)
discussed in biography 4:954:1a
"De astrologia" (work by Capella)
discussed in biography 2:828:3a
"De astrologia" (work by Conon of Samos)
discussed in biography 3:545:1a
"De Augmentis Scientiarum" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography 14:566:2a
"De Babilonia civitate infernali" (work by Giacomino da Verona)
Italian literature 22:156:1b
De Bakey, Michael Ellis (Am. surg.) 3:927:3a
"De Baptismo" (work by Mark)
discussed in biography 7:857:3b
"De Baptismo" (work by Tertullian)
references to baptismal sponsors 5:326:2b
de Bocquet brothers (Fr. artists)
lithograph of Fesch *illus.* 4:752
de Beer, Sir Gavin Rylands (Br. zool.) 3:927:3b
de Beer, Jan (Flem. paint.)
"Adoration of the Magi" *illus.* 1:471
De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd. (S.Af. co.) 3:928:1a
growth under Rhodes 10:26:1a
history of
Namibia 27:906:1b
South Africa 27:862:2a, 922:1a, 927:1b
merger with Barnato Diamond Mining Company 1:905:2a
"De Beghinselen der Weeghconst" (work by Stevin)
discussed in biography 11:264:1a
"De bellis" (work by Procopius): *see* "Wars"
"De bello cum…Turcis gerendo" (work by Tarnowski)
discussed in biography 11:564:3a
"De Bello et de Indis" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography 11:340:3b
"De Bello Gallico" (work by Caesar): *see* "Gallic Wars, The"
"De bello Judaico et excidio urbis Hierosolymitanae" (work attributed to Hegesippus) half uncial *illus.* 29:1064
"De beneficiis" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography 10:632:3a
De Bilt (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
De Bono, Emilio (It. gen. and pol.) 3:928:1b
Italian invasion of Ethiopia 21:835:2b
"De brevitate vitae" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography 10:632:3a
de Broglie wave, *or* matter ray, *or* matter wave (phys.) 3:928:2a
major refs. in Mechanics 23:763:2a; Radiation 15:872:1b, 877:2b
philosophy of physics 25:673:1b
tunneling 12:45:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
De Bruijn, Inge (Dutch athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
de Brunne, Sir Robert (Eng. poet): *see* Mannyng of Brunne, Robert
De Cantillon (Ark., U.S.): *see* North Little Rock
"De Captivitate Babylonica Ecclesiae" (tract by Luther): *see* "Babylonian Captivity, The"
"De casibus virorum illustrium" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography 2:310:2b
illustration by Fouquet 4:903:3a
"De causa Dei" (work by Bradwardine)
discussed in biography 2:456:1b
"De ceremoniis aulae Byzantinae" (work by Constantine VII Porphyrogenitus)
discussed in biography 3:562:2a
De Chéseaux, Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* 3:483
de Chirico, Giorgio (It. paint.) 3:928:2b
association with Carrà 2:895:1a
contribution to
Italian arts 22:185:2a
Metaphysical painting 8:62:1a
modern art 25:386:1b, *illus.*
"The Great Metaphysician" *illus.* 8:62
"De chorographia" (work by Mela): *see* "De situ orbis"
"De Circuli Magnitudine Inventa" (work by Huygens)
discussed in biography 6:180:2a
"De Clive" (work by Hobbes)
discussed in biography 5:960:1b
"De civitate Dei" (work by Augustine): *see* "City of God, The"
"De claris mulieribus" (work by Boccaccio): *see* "Concerning Famous Women"
"De clementia" (work by Seneca)
discussed in biography 10:632:3a
"De concordantia catholica" (work by Nicholas of Cusa)
discussed in biography 8:688:1a
"De Conscientia et Ejus Jure vel Casibus" (work by Ames): *see* "Conscience"
"De consolatione" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:315:2a
"De consolatione philosophiae" (work by Boethius): *see* "Consolation of Philosophy"
"De constantia" (work by Lipsius)
influence of Stoicism 25:599:1b
"De consultu suo" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:314:3b
"De contagione et contagiosis morbis" (work by Fracastoro)
discussed in biography 4:915:2a
Renaissance medicine 23:780:2b
"De contemnenda morte" (work by Cydonea)
discussed in biography 3:822:3b
"De contemplatione" (work by Dionysius the Carthusian)
discussed in biography 4:109:3b
"De contemptu mundi" (work by Bernard de Cluny)
discussed in biography 2:146:1a
"De Corpore" (work by Hobbes)
discussed in biography 5:960:1b
views on a priori knowledge 1:1:3b
"De corpore et sanguine Domini" (work by Ratramnus)
discussed in biography 9:954:1b
"De corrupto ecclesiae statu" (work by Nicholas of Clémanges)
discussed in biography 8:688:1a
de Cruz, John, the Elder (Flem. art.)
portrait of
James I *illus.* 6:481
Salisbury *illus.* 10:356
Walsingham *illus.* 12:479
"De Dea Syra" (work by Lucian of Samosata)
Middle Eastern religions 24:92:1a, 112:1a
"De dialectica" (work by Victorinus)
history of logic 23:265:2b
"De dignitate et excellentia hominis" (work by Manetti): *see* "On the Dignity of Man"
De Dion-Bouton (Fr. co.)
production of automobiles 28:799:2a
"De dis" (work by Figulus)
discussed in biography 4:772:2b
"De disciplinis" (work by Vives)
example of encyclopaedia 18:266:2a, 272:2b
"De dissensionibus filiorum Ludovici pii" (work by Nithard): *see* "Historiae"
"De diversis artibus" (work by Theophilus)
discussed in biography 11:694:3a
example of encyclopaedia 18:261:1b
"De divisione naturae," *or* "On the Division of Nature," *or* "Periphyseon" (work by Erigena)
contribution to Christian Platonism 25:904:2a
discussed in biography 4:542:2a
importance in history of
medieval philosophy 25:743:1a
Scholasticism 25:586:2b
"De divortio Lotharii et Teutbergae" (work by Hincmar)
discussed in biography 5:933:1a
"De docta ignorantia" (work by Nicholas of Cusa)
discussed in biography 8:688:1b
"De doctrina Christiana" (work by St. Augustine): *see* "On Christian Doctrine"
"De dominio divino libri tres" (work by Wycliffe)
discussed in biography 12:786:3a
De Donis, *or* "De donis conditionalibus" (Eng. law)
development of property law 26:183:1b
Statutes of Westminster 12:607:1a
"De Ecclesia" (constitution of Vatican II)
papal authority 26:898:1b, 899:1b
"De ecclesia" (treatise by Hus): *see* "Church, The"
"De ecclesiastica potestate" (work by Giles)
discussed in biography 5:266:1b
"De Emendatione Temporum" (work by Scaliger)
approach to calendar 15:419:2b
classical scholarship 27:27:1a
"De eodem et diverso" (work by Adelard of Bath)
discussed in biography 1:94:3a
"De essentia et operatione Dei" (work by Cydones)
discussed in biography 3:823:1a
"De excidio et conquestu Britanniae" (work by Gildas)
discussed in biography 5:265:1b
early Christianity in Wales 29:133:1a
"De Fabrica" (work by Vesalius): *see* "De humani corporis fabrica libri septem"
de facto census (statis.)
census method 3:22:3b
"De fato" (work by Pomponazzi)
discussed in biography 9:594:3b
DE filtration: *see* diatomaceous earth filtration
"De finibus" (work by Cicero): *see* "Supreme Good, The"
De Forest, Lee (Am. inv.) 3:929:1a
contribution to
electron tubes 4:436:2a; 28:474:2b
electronics 4:438:3b; 18:194:1b, 215:2b
motion-picture sound 24:382:1b, 418:2a
radio technology 28:465:1a
sound recording 11:28:2b
dispute with Armstrong 1:573:2a
invention of
Audion 15:228:2b
triode 24:702:1b
"De Formatione et Proprietatibus Determinantium" (book by Jacobi)
discussed in biography 6:463:3a
"De Formato Foetu," *or* "On the Formation of the Fetus" (work by Fabricius ab Aquapendente)
discussed in biography 4:650:1a
"De Fundamentis Astrologiae Certioribus" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography 22:484:2b
De Gasperi, Alcide (pr.min. of It.) 3:929:2b
Christian Democratic Party 6:430:1a
history of Italy 22:240:2a
viewed by Pius XII 9:488:2b
de gata ga (Cherokee chief): *see* Watie, Stand
de Gaulle, Charles (pres. of Fr.): *see* Gaulle, Charles-André-Marie-Joseph de
De Geer, Gerhard Jakob, Friherre (Swed. geol.) 3:929:3b
contribution to archaeological dating 20:578:2b
De Geer, Louis (Swed. states.)
history of Sweden 28:337:1a
"De genealogia deorum gentilium" (work by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography 2:310:2b
place in Italian humanism 20:667:2b
"De generatione animalium" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On the Generation of Animals"
"De Generis Humani Varietate Nativa" (work by Blumenbach)

contribution to anthropology 25:555:2b
de Gennes, Pierre-Gilles (Fr. phys.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"De geometrica" (work by Capella) discussed in biography 2:828:3a
de Gouges, Olympe (Fr. au.) history of feminism 19:160:2a
de Gournay, Marie (Fr. writ.) association with Montaigne 24:344:1a
"De grammatico" (work by St. Anselm) history of logic 23:266:2a
"De gratia" (work by Faustus of Riez) role in semi-Pelagianism 10:625:1b
De Graves, Philip (art.) portrait of Galway *illus.* 5:100
De Gray Lake (l., Ark., U.S.) location *map* 29:176
De Greer, Gerard (geol.) study of Holocene Epoch 19:872:1b
De Grey River (riv., W.Austr., Austr.) 3:930:1a
location *map* 14:414
"De Groot-Nederlandsche gedachte" (work by Geyl) discussed in biography 5:230:3a
"De habendo Concilio" (work by Aleandro) discussed in biography 1:233:3b
"De harmonia" (work by Capella) discussed in biography 2:828:3a
"De harmonica institutione" (work by Huchald) discussed in biography 6:115:3b
De Havilland, Sir Geoffrey (Br. aircraft designer) 3:930:1b
de Havilland, Olivia, *or* Olivia Mary de Havilland (Am. act.) 3:930:1b
De Havilland Aircraft Company (Br. co.) formation by De Havilland 3:930:1b
De Havilland DH-98 Mosquito (Br. aircraft): *see* Mosquito
De Havilland DH-106 Comet (Br. aircraft): *see* Comet
De Havilland Moth (Br. aircraft): *see* Moth
"De historia et causis plantarum" (work by Theophrastus): *see* "Calendar of Flora, The"
"De historie van mejuffrouw Sara Burgerhart" (novel by Deken and Wolff) *contribution of* Deken 3:965:3b
Wolff 12:729:1a
Dutch literature 17:567:2b
De Hoge Veluwe National Park (park, Neth.) location *map* 24:867
"De Homine" (work by Hobbes) discussed in biography 5:960:1b
"De hominis dignitate oratio" (work by Pico della Mirandola) contribution to philosophical anthropology 25:553:1a
discussed in biography 9:427:1b
importance in Italian humanism 20:667:1a
"De humani corporis fabrica libri septem," *or* "De Fabrica," *or* "De humani corporis fabrica," *or* "Fabrica" (work by Vesalius) anatomical research 1:729:3b
discussed in biography 12:334:1a, *illus.* 333
history of
medicine 23:780:2a
science 27:38:2b
"De iciarchia" (dialogue by Alberti) discussed in biography 1:218:1b
"De Igne" (treatise by Kant) discussed in biography 22:469:2a
"De immortalitate animae" (work by Gundissalvo) discussed in biography 5:569:2b
"De incantationibus" (work by Pomponazzi) discussed in biography 9:594:3b
"De ingeniis moribus et liberalibus studiis" (work by Vergerio) discussed in biography 12:317:3a
theories on humanistic education 18:27:2a; 20:667:1a
de-inking (chem. process) use in paper recovery systems 21:376:1b
"De interpretatione" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On Interpretation"
"De investigatione perfectionis" (work by Geber): *see* "Investigation of Perfection, The"
"De ira" (work by Seneca) discussed in biography 10:632:3a
"De ira Dei" (work by Lactantius) influenced by Stoicism 25:599:1a
"De Iside et Osiride" (work by Plutarch) religions of Egypt 2:492:1a; 24:711:2a
"De Jerusalem celesti" (work by Giacomino da Verona) Italian literature 22:156:1b
"De Jesu Christo servatore" (work by Socinus) discussed in biography 10:928:1b
de Jong, Bettie (Am. dancer) role in "Scudorama" *illus.* 11:590
De Jong, Meindert (Am. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:206:2b
de Jouy, Brillon (Fr. mus.) association with Boccherini 2:311:3a
"De jure belli ac pacis" (work by Grotius): *see* "On the Law of War and Peace"
"De jure belli commentatio prima," *or* "De jure belli libri tres" (work by Gentili) discussed in biography 5:186:3a
influence on Grotius 6:8:2a
de jure census (statis.) census method 3:22:3b
"De jure magistratum" (work by Beza) discussed in biography 2:182:2a
"De Jure Naturae et Gentium Libri Octo" (work by Pufendorf): *see* "Of the Law and Nature of Nations"
"De Jure Praedae" (work by Grotius) discussed in biography 5:514:3a
"De jure regni apud Scotos" (work by Buchanan) discussed in biography 2:595:3a
De Kalb, *or* Buena Vista (Ill., U.S.) 3:930:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
de Klerk, F. W., *or* Frederik Willem de Klerk (pres. of S.Af.) 3:930:2b
apartheid 1:477:2a
history of South Africa 11:33:1a; 21:893:1b; 27:929:1a
Madagascar relations 23:328:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
reform policies 27:873:1b
role in National Party of South Africa 8:549:1a
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
De Kogge (lit. assoc.) meetings at Enschede 4:507:1a
de Kooning, Elaine, *or* Elaine Marie Catherine Fried (Am. art.) photograph *illus.* 3:930
de Kooning, Willem (Am. art.) 3:930:3b
association with
Siskind 10:846:3b
Tworkov 12:82:1a
contribution to
Abstract Expressionism 1:42:1a, *illus.*; 25:388:1b
drawing *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:468
history of art criticism 14:103:2b
influence of Automatic techniques 1:72:1a
use of impasto technique 6:270:2a
De Koven, Reginald, *or* Henry Louis Reginald De Koven (Am. comp.) 3:931:2b
de la (in proper names): *see* below; *see also* names spelled with no space after "de la" (*e.g.* Delaroche, Hippolyte Paul)
see also under substantive part of name (*e.g.* Guardia, Ricardo Adolfo de la)
see also under "La..." (*e.g.* La Marche, Olivier de)
"De la capacité politique des classes ouvrières" (work by Proudhon) contribution to Anarchist theory 27:410:1a
discussed in biography 9:745:2b
"De la causa, principio e uno" (work by Bruno): *see* "Concerning the Cause, Principle, and One"
"De la constance et consolation ès calamités publiques" (work by Vair): *see* "Buckler, Against Adversitie, A"
"De la démocratie en Amérique" (work by Tocqueville): *see* "Democracy in America"
"De la distribution des maisons de plaisance et de la décoration des édifices en général" (work by Blondel) discussed in biography 2:289:3a
"De la fréquente communion" (treatise by Arnauld) defense by Pascal 25:459:1a
discussed in biography 1:575:3b
De la Gardie, Jacob Pontusson, Count (Swed. states.) 3:931:3a
De la Gardie, Magnus Gabriel, Greve (Swed. states.) opposition by Gyllenstierna 5:590:2a
"De la grandeur et de la figure de la terre" (work by Cassini) discussed in biography 2:927:1a
"De la justice dans la Révolution et dans l'église" (book by Proudhon) discussed in biography 9:745:2b
"De la littérature considérée comme une tauromachie" (work by Lairtis): *see* "Autobiographer as Torero, The"
"De la loi du contraste simultané des couleurs" (work by Chevreul) Delaunay's Orphism painting development 8:1012:3a
"De la manière de négocier avec les souverains" (work by Callières): *see* "Practice of Diplomacy, The"
de la Mare, Peter (Eng. steward) role in England 29:43:1b
de la Mare, Walter John (Br. au.) 3:932:1a
contribution to children's literature 23:203:2a *passim to* 205:2b
"De la pirotechnia" (work by Biringuccio) discussed in biography 2:232:3b
history of metallurgy 21:419:2a
"De la religion considérée dans sa source, ses formes et ses développements" (work by Constant) discussed in biography 3:560:3b
de la Renta, Oscar (Am. fashion designer) 3:932:1b
De la Rey, Jacobus Hercules, *or* Jacobus Hercules Delarey (Boer leader) 3:932:2b
role in South African War 11:35:3b
de la Roche, Mazo (Can. au.) 3:932:2b
contribution to Canadian literature 2:788:3a
de la Rúa, Fernando (pres. of Arg.) role in Argentina 14:54:1b
De la Rue, Warren (Br. sci. and inv.) 3:932:3a
photograph of solar eclipse 17:870:1a
"De la sagesse" (work by Charron): *see* "On Wisdom"
De La Warr, Thomas West, 12th Baron, *or* Thomas West, 12th Baron Delaware (Eng. colonist) 3:933:1a
de Laage Praire (Ill., U.S.): *see* South Holland
"De l'Allemagne" (work by Staël-Holstein): *see* "Germany"
"De l'amour" (work by Stendhal): *see* "On Love"
"De lapidibus" (work by Theophrastus) contribution to geological sciences 17:616:1b
"De lapsu et irregitione justitiae" (work by Nicholas of Clémanges) discussed in biography 8:688:1a
"De l'art de la terre" (work by Palissy) discussed in biography 9:85:3a
"De l'art de la tragédie" (work by La Taille) discussed in biography 7:75:2b
De Las (in proper names): *see under* "Las" (*e.g.* Las Casas, Bartolomé de)
De Lattre, Jean (Fr. mil. of.): *see* Lattre de Tassigny, Jean de
"De laudibus dei" (poem by Dracontius) discussed in biography 4:207:3a
"De laudibus legum Angliae" (treatise by Fortescue) discussed in biography 4:893:3b
"De laudibus sanctae crucis" (work by Rabanus Maurus) "Tree of Jesse" manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
"De l'autorité du roi" (work by Belloy) study of divine-right theories 19:481:1a
de Laval turbine (tech.) place in turbine development 18:347:1a, *illus.*
"De le stelle fisse" (work by Piccolomini) astronomical maps 28:213:2a
"De lege spirituali" (work by Mark the Hermit) discussed in biography 7:857:3b
"De legibus" (work by Cicero) discussed in biography 3:314:2a, 315:1b
"De Legibus" (work by Suárez) discussed in biography 11:340:3b
"De legibus et consuetudinibus Angliae" (treatise by Bracton) discussed in biography 2:452:1a influenced by Azzone dei Porci 1:760:3a
"De Legibus Naturae, Disquisitio Philosophica" (work by Cumberland): *see* "Philosophical Enquiry into the Laws of Nature, A"
De Leon, Daniel (Am. soc.) contribution to socialism 27:397:1b
"De l'esprit" (work by Helvétius) discussed in biography 5:822:1a effect on Diderot and Philosophes 4:80:3a
"De l'esprit des lois" (work by Montesquieu): *see* "Spirit of Laws, The"
"De libero arbitrio" (work by Erasmus) discussed in biography 18:490:2b reply to Luther 23:31:1a
"De libero arbitrio" (work by Valla) discussed in biography 12:246:2a
"De Libris revolutionum…Nic. Copernici…narratio prima…" (work by Rheticus) discussed in biography 10:19:2b
"De Linearum Curvarum cum Lineis Rectis Comparatione" (work by Fermat) discussed in biography 4:739:1b
"De l'infinito universo e mondi" (work by Bruno): *see* "On the Infinite Universe and Worlds"
"De lingua Latina" (treatise by Varro) discussed in biography 12:274:3b materials of textual criticism 20:615:1a
role in history of dictionaries 18:277:1b
"De l'institution…de l'Eucharistie" (work by Mornay) discussed in biography 8:329:3b
"De l'intelligence," *or* "On Intelligence" (work by Taine) study of psychology 11:507:3a
"De lo amore celeste" (work by Benivieni) discussed in biography 2:103:3a
"De locis sanctis" (work by Adamnan) account of Arculf 1:534:3a discussed in biography 1:79:3b
"De locis theologicis" (work by Cano) discussed in biography 2:807:2b
De Long, George Washington (Am. expl.) 3:933:1a
role in Arctic exploration 1:534:1a; 14:32:1a
De Long Islands (isls., Russ.) feature of New Siberian Islands 8:642:3a
"De l'origine des fables" (work by Fontenelle) discussed in biography 4:868:1a

"De l'origine des fontaines" (work by Perrault): *see* "On the Origin of Springs"
"De los nombres de Cristo" (work by León)
discussed in biography 7:278:2b
"De Luce" (work by Grosseteste): *see* "On Light"
"De magnalibus urbis Mediolani" (work by Bonvesin da la Riva)
discussed in biography 2:368:3b
Italian culture 22:206:2b
"De Magnete, Magneticisque Corporibus, et de Magno Magnete Tellure" (work by Gilbert)
discussed in biography 5:264:3a
experimental findings on magnetism 18:189:1b
history of physical sciences 25:831:1a
de Man, Paul (Am. lit. crit.) 3:933:1b
Yale school 12:808:1a
De Marchi, Emilio (It. au.)
Italian literature 22:162:1b
de Marillac, Saint Louise (Fr. st.): *see* Marillac, Saint Louise de
"De materia medica" (work by Dioscorides)
Baghdad school *illus.* 1:793
Byzantine manuscript illumination 25:346:2a
discussed in biography 4:112:2a, *illus.* glassblowing *illus.* 5:298
influence of Crateuas' herbal 5:864:2b
de Maizière, Lothar (Ger. pol.)
history of East Germany 20:60:1b
"De medicina" (work by Celsus)
discussed in biography 3:16:2b
"De medicina Aegyptorum" (work by Alpini)
discussed in biography 1:295:2b
"De mensura orbis terrae" (work by Dicuil)
discussed in biography 4:79:2b
"De methodis serierum et fluxionum" (work by Newton): *see* "Method of Fluxions and Infinite Series, The"
de Meuron, Pierre (Swiss arch.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
de Mille, Agnes, *or* Agnes deMille, *or* Agnes George de Mille (Am. dancer and choreographer) 3:933:2a
contribution to American dance 16:970:2a
De Mille, James (Can. au.) 3:933:3a
role in Canadian novel tradition 23:131:2a
de Millimete gun (weapon)
history of military technology 29:543:1a
De Minh (leg. k. of Viet.)
history of Vietnam 27:784:2b
de Moivre's formula (math.)
complex analysis 13:462:2a
"De monade, numero et figura liber" (work by Bruno)
monads 8:243:3b
"De Monarchia" (work by Dante): *see* "On Monarchy"
"De monarchia Christianorum" (work by Campanella)
discussed in biography 2:773:2b
"De monastica exercitatione" (work by St. Nilus)
discussed in biography 8:714:2a
"De moneta" (work by Oresme)
discussed in biography 8:992:3a
de Monvel, Bernard Boutet (Fr. paint.)
"Afternoon Dress with Hoop Tunic" *illus.* 17:498
"De morbis acutis et chronicis" (work by Caelius Aurelianus)
discussed in biography 2:716:2b
"De Morbis Artificum Diatriba" (work by Ramazzini): *see* "Diseases of Workers"
De Morgan, Augustus (Eng. math. and logician) 3:933:3b
development of formal logic 23:228:2b, 269:2a, 271:2b
de Morgan, William (Eng. art.)
pottery 17:124:1b
De Morgan laws (logic)
formulation by De Morgan 3:933:3b
lattice theory 13:262:2b
use in
foundations of mathematics 23:570:1b
probability theory 26:142:2b
valid formulas of PC 23:233:1a, *table*
"De moribus et actis primorum Normanniae ducum" (work by Dudo)
discussed in biography 4:257:2a
De Motu (work by Galileo)
discussed in biography 19:638:2a
"De Motu" (work by Newton)
discussed in biography 24:933:2a
"De Motu Cordis" (work by Harvey): *see* "Anatomical Disquisition On the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, An"
"De motu cordis et aneurysmatibus" (work by Lancisi)
discussed in biography 7:133:3b
"De motu stellarum" (work by Battani)
discussed in biography 1:962:2b
"De Mundi Sensibilis atque Intelligibilis Forma et Principiis: Dissertatio" (work by Kant)
discussed in biography 22:470:2a
"De musica" (work by St. Augustine)
study of metre in music 24:515:1b
"De nativitate Christi" (work by Ratramnus)
discussed in biography 9:954:2a
"De natura deorum" (work by Cicero)
contribution to Stoicism 25:598:1b
discussed in biography 3:314:2b
"De natura eorum quae effluunt ex terra" (work by Agricola)
discussed in biography 1:154:3a
"De natura fossilium" (work by Agricola)
development of mineralogy 17:617:2b
discussed in biography 1:154:2b
"De natura juxta propria principia" (work by Telesio)
discussed in biography 11:616:3a
"De naturis rerum" (work by Cantimpré)
history of encyclopaedias 18:268:2a
"De naturis rerum" (work by Neckham)
history of encyclopaedias 18:266:1a
de-Nazification (Ger. hist.)
postwar Germany 20:125:1b
"De necessariis observationibus accarii dialogus," or "Dialogus de scaccario" (work by Fitzneale)
discussed in biography 4:807:2a
de Nemours, Pierre-Samuel du Pont (Fr. econ.): *see* du Pont, Pierre-Samuel
De Niro, Robert (Am. act.) 3:934:1a
acting techniques 24:406:2b
"De Nostri Temporis Studiorum Ratione" (work by Vico)
discussed in biography 12:347:1a
theory of education 18:35:2b
"De nova stella" (work by Brahe)
discussed in biography 2:460:1b
"De numeris harmonicis" (work by Levi ben Gershorn)
discussed in biography 7:307:3b
"De nuptiis Philologiae et Mercurii" (work by Capella): *see* "Marriage of Philology and Mercury, The"
"De obitu Theodosii" (oration by St. Ambrose)
discussed in biography 1:320:2a
"De obitu Valentiniani consolatio" (oration by St. Ambrose)
discussed in biography 1:320:2a
"De occulta philosophia" (work by Agrippa)
discussed in biography 1:158:1a
"De officiis" (work by Cicero): *see* "On Moral Obligation"
"De officiis ministrorum" (treatise by St. Ambrose)
discussed in biography 1:320:2b
"De Officio Hominis et Civis Juxta Legem Naturalem Libri Duo" (work by Pufendorf): *see* "whole duty of man according to the law of nature, The"
"De omnifaria doctrina" (work by Michael Psellus)
medieval encyclopaedias 18:272:1a
"De oratore" (work by Cicero)
contribution to Latin rhetoric 22:836:2b
discussed in biography 3:314:2a
humanist calligraphy *illus.* 29:1068
"De origine actibusque Getarum" (work by Jordanes): *see* "Getica"
"De origine et situ Germanorum" (work by Tacitus): *see* "Germania"
"De ortu et causis subterraneorum" (work by Agricola)
discussed in biography 1:154:3a
"De otio religioso" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography 9:340:2b
"De Ovi Mammalium et Hominis Genesi" (work by Baer)
discussed in biography 1:789:1a
De Palma, Brian Russell (Am. dir. and screenwriter) 3:934:1b
motion pictures 24:411:2b
De Palma, Ralph (Am. athlete and mfr.) 3:934:1b
De Palma Manufacturing Company (Am. co.)
establishment by De Palma 3:934:1b
De Paul University (univ., Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* DePaul University
De Pere (Wis., U.S.)
relationship to Green Bay 5:466:1b
"De philosophia" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On Philosophy"
"De philosophia rationali" (work by Apuleius)
history of logic 23:265:2b
"De pictura" (work by Alberti): *see* "On Painting"
"De plantis Aegypti liber" (work by Alpini): *see* "Egyptian Plants, Book of"
"De plantis libri XVI" (work by Cesalpino)
discussed in biography 3:42:1b
"De potestate regia et papali" (work by John of Paris)
discussed in biography 6:584:2b
"De potestate summi pontificis in rebus temporalibus" (work by Bellarmine)
discussed in biography 2:72:1b
effect on French history 19:480:2b
"De praedestinatione" (work by Ratramnus)
discussed in biography 9:954:2a
"De praesagienda vita et morte aegrotontium" (work by Alpini): *see* "Presages of Life and Death in Diseases"
"De predestinatione" (work by Erigena)
discussed in biography 4:542:2a
"De predestinatione Dei et libero arbitrio" (work by Hincmar)
discussed in biography 5:933:1a
"De principiis" (work by Origen)
discussed in biography 8:998:2a
"De Principio Individui" (work by Leibniz)
discussed in biography 7:250:1b
"De processione mundi" (work by Gundisalvo)
discussed in biography 5:569:3a
"De processione Spiritus Sancti" (work by Cabasilas)
discussed in biography 2:703:1a
"De professione religiosorum" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography 12:246:3b
"De Profundis" (work by Wilde)
discussed in biography 12:657:2b
"De proportionibus velocitatum in motibus" (work by Bradwardine)
discussed in biography 2:456:1b
"De prospectiva" (work by Cardano): *see* "My Life, Book of"
"De proprietatibus rerum" (work by Bartholomaeus Anglicus)
discussed in biography 1:924:1b
history of encyclopaedias 18:266:1a
"De prospectiva pingendi" (work by Piero): *see* "On Perspective in Painting"
"De provinciis consularibus" (speech by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:314:2a
"De pueris instituendis" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography 18:490:1a
"De puritate artis logicae" (work by Burley)
medieval logic 23:267:1b
De Quervain's thyroiditis (path.): *see* granulomatous thyroiditis
De Quincey, Thomas (Br. au.) 3:934:2a
English literature 18:454:1a
"De quinquaginta curialitatibus ad mensam" (work by Bonvesin)
discussed in biography 2:368:3b
"De quinque corporibus regularibus" (work by Piero)
discussed in biography 9:433:2a
"De re aedificatoria" (work by Alberti): *see* "Ten Books on Architecture"
"De re anatomica" (work by Colombo)
discussed in biography 3:463:1a
"De Re Diplomatica" (book by Mabillon)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:591:2a
diplomatics 4:114:3a
discussed in biography 7:600:1a
historiography 20:570:1b
"De re metallica" (work by Agricola)
description of occupational safety methods 25:99:1b
discussed in biography 1:154:2b
historical assessment of mining 21:393:1b; 28:449:1b
metallurgical history 21:419:2a
mining techniques 8:158:3b; 29:921:1a
"De re militari et de bello" (work by Bellì)
discussed in biography 2:76:1a
"De recuperatione Terrae Sanctae" (work by Dubois)
discussed in biography 4:249:2a
"De reditu suo" (work by Rutilius Claudius Namatianus)
discussed in biography 10:264:2b
"De reductione aequationum" (work by Hudde)
discussed in biography 6:116:2b
"De rege et regis institutione" (work by Mariana): *see* "King and the Education of the King, The"
"De regimine principum" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On Kingship"
"De regimine principum" (work by Hoccleve): *see* "Regement of Princes, The"
"De regulis iuris" (work by Bulgarus): *see* "On the Rules of Law"
"De remediis utriusque fortunae" (work by Petrarch)
manuscript illumination *illus.* 9:339
"De Republica" (work by Cicero): *see* "On the Republic"
"De Republica Anglorum" (work by Smyth)
development of parliamentary procedure 9:162:2a
"De rerum natura" (work by Lucretius): *see* "On the Nature of Things"
"De rerum naturis" (work by Rabanus): *see* "On the Nature of Things"
"De Rerum Originatione" (work by Leibniz): *see* "On the Ultimate Origin of Things"
"De revolutionibus orbium coelestium libri VI" (work by Copernicus)
contribution by Osiander 8:1026:2b
discussed in biography 3:610:2a; 16:761:1b
history of
astronomy 1:656:3b; 3:610:1a; 25:830:2b
classical mechanics 23:703:1b
science 27:37:1b
de Rham, Georges (Swiss math.)
analysis in mathematics 13:465:2a
de Rham's theorem
analysis on manifolds 28:729:2a
exterior differentiation 28:726:1b
De Ridder (La., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 176
De Roberto, Federico (It. au.)
Italian literature 22:162:1b
"De Roma triumphante" (work by Biondo)
discussed in biography 2:225:2b

"De Rudimentis Hebraicis" (work by Reuchlin)
discussed in biography 10:4:1b
"De sacramentis corporis et sanguinis Dominici" (work by Alger of Liège)
discussed in biography 1:263:1a
"De sacro altaris mysterio" (work by Innocent III)
outline of liturgical colours 16:308:1b
De Sanctis, Francesco (It. crit.) 3:934:3a
place in Italian literature 22:161:2b
view of Boccaccio 2:310:2a
"De Sapientia Veterum" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography 14:565:1a
"De sarcienda ecclesiae concordia" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography 18:491:1a
"De Sedibus et Causis Morborum per Anatomen Indagatis" (work by Morgagni): *see* "Seats and Causes of Diseases as Investigated by Anatomy, The"
"De senectute" (work by Cicero)
edition by Caxton *illus.* 26:98
"De septem donis Spiritu Sancti" (work by Stephen of Bourbon)
source for Pope Joan legend 6:561:1a
"De servo arbitrio" (work by Luther)
discussed in biography 23:311:1a
De Sica, Vittorio (fl. dir.) 3:934:3a
influence in neorealist movement 8:599:1a
role in motion-picture industry 24:390:1b
"De significatu verborum" (work by Verrius Flaccus)
abridgment by Festus 4:752:3b
"De sinibus, chordis et arcubus" (work by Levi ben Gershom)
discussed in biography 7:307:3b
De Sitter model, *or* De Sitter universe (Astron.)
major ref. in Cosmos 16:790:1a
work of de Sitter 10:850:1b
"De situ orbis," *or* "De chorographia" (work by Mela)
discussed in biography 7:1023:3a
de Smedt, Edward (Am. engin.)
contribution to road construction 26:322:1b
"De solido intra solidum naturaliter contento dissertationis prodromus" (work by Steno): *see* "Prodromus of Nicolaus Steno's Dissertation Concerning a Solid Body Enclosed by Process of Nature Within a Solid, The"
"De sophisticus elenchis" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Sophistical Refutations"
de Souza Faria, Romário (Braz. athlete): *see* Romário
"De spirituali amicitia" (work by St. Aelred of Rievaulx)
discussed in biography 1:118:1b
de-Stalinization (Sov. hist.)
effect on
Bulgaria 14:635:2a
Europe 21:861:2a
Soviet policy 27:406:2a
Ukraine 28:994:2a
policies of Khrushchev 6:843:3b; 26:998:1a
"De Statica Medicina" (work by Santorio): *see* "On Medical Measurement"
"De Statu Ecclesiae et Legitima Potestate Romani Pontificis" (work by Hontheim)
discussed in biography 6:41:1b
"De Statu Imperii Germanici ad Laelium Fratrem Dominum Trezolani Liber Unus" (work by Pufendorf): *see* "Present State of Germany, The"
"De Stella Nova in Pede Serpentarii" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography 22:484:2b
De Stijl (art movement): *see* Stijl, De
"De Stijl" (art mag.): *see* "Stijl, De"
"De Studio Militari" (work by Upton)
significance in heraldry 20:516:1b
"De studio theologico" (work by Nicholas of Clémanges)
discussed in biography 8:688:1a
"De subitaneis mortibus" (work by Lancisi)
discussed in biography 7:133:3a
"De subtilitate rerum" (work by Cardano)
discussed in biography 2:859:1a
"De sui ipsius et multorum ignorantia" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography 9:340:3b
"De summa temporum vel origine actibusque gentis Romanorum" (work by Cardanes): *see* "Romana"
"De Tactu" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography 12:545:2a
"De tal palo tal astilla" (work by Pereda)
discussed in biography 9:283:1b
"De temporibus suis" (work by Cicero)
discussed in biography 3:314:3b
"De temporum ratione" (work by Bede)
discussed in biography 2:37:2a
De Tham, *or* Hoang Hoa Tham (Viet. patriot) 3:934:3b
"De thematibus" (work by Constantine VII)
discussed in biography 3:562:1b
"De Thessalonica urbe a Normannis capta" (work by Eustathius of Thessalonica)
discussed in biography 4:609:3b
de Tirtoff, Romain (Russ. designer): *see* Erté
de Toni–Fanconi syndrome, *or* cystine storage disease, *or* Fanconi syndrome (path.) 3:935:1b
association with cystinosis 3:832:3a
metabolic disorders 23:927:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"De triangulis omnimodis libri quinque" (work by Regiomontanus)
discussed in biography 9:1003:1a
"De Trinitate" (work by Augustine): *see* "On the Trinity"
"De trinitate" (work by Novatian)
discussed in biography 8:809:3a
place in patristic literature 16:318:1b
"De Trinitatis erroribus libri vii" (work by Servetus)
discussed in biography 10:654:2a
"De triumphis ecclesiae" (poem by Garland)
discussed in biography 5:126:2b
"De único modo" (work by Las Casas)
discussed in biography 7:168:3a
"De universo" (work by Rabanus): *see* "On the Nature of Things"
de Valera, Eamon, *or* Edward de Valera (pres. of Ire.) 3:935:1b
association with Lemass 7:259:3b
leadership of
Fianna Fáil 4:758:3b
Irregulars 6:386:1a
Sinn Féin 10:837:3a
opposition by Costello 3:666:1b
role in
Dublin 17:564:2b
Easter Rising 4:334:1b
Ireland 21:1003:2a, 1015:2a *passim to* 1016:2b
support from Irish Labour Party 7:82:2b
de Valois, Dame Ninette, *or* Edris Stannus (Irish dancer) 3:935:3b
contribution to Royal Ballet 10:218:1a
"De variolis et morbillis" (work by Rhazes): *see* "Treatise on the Smallpox and Measles, A"
de Vaucouleurs, Gerard Henri (Am. astron.)
classification of galaxies 19:615:1b
de Vaucouleurs classification (astron.)
galaxies 19:615:1b, *table*
"De venarum ostiolis," *or* "On the Valves of the Veins" (work by Fabricius ab Aquapendente)
discussed in biography 4:650:1a
role in Renaissance medicine 23:780:2a
"De Vera Inteligentia Auxilii Efficacis" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography 11:340:3b
"De vera religione" (work by Augustine): *see* "Of True Religion"
"De Veritate" (work by Herbert of Cherbury)
discussed in biography 5:865:2b
"De Veritate Religionis Christianae" (poem by Grotius): *see* "Bewijs van den waren Godsdienst"
de Villepin, Dominique (Fr. foreign minis.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
De Vinne, Theodore L., *or* Theodore Low De Vinne (Am. au.) 3:936:1a
"De Viribus Electricitatis in Motu Musculari Commentarius" (work by Galvani): *see* "Commentary on the Effect of Electricity on Muscular Motion"
"De viris illustribus" (work by Gennadius)
discussed in biography 5:182:1a
"De viris illustribus" (work by Nepos)
discussed in biography 8:603:2b
place in Latin literature 22:837:1a
"De viris illustribus" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography 9:340:1b
"De viris illustribus" (work by St. Jerome)
discussed in biography 6:536:2a
history of early bibliography 20:579:1b
"De viris illustribus" (work by Suetonius)
discussed in biography 11:353:1a
"De Virtute et Statu Religionis" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography 11:340:3b
"De Vita Caesarum" (work by Suetonius): *see* "Lives of the Caesars"
"De vita contemplativa" (work by Philo Judaeus): *see* "On the Contemplative Life"
"De vita Julii Agricolae," *or* "Agricola" (work by Tacitus)
discussed in biography 11:487:2a
history of biographical literature 23:191:1a
"De vita solitaria" (work by Petrarch)
discussed in biography 9:340:2a
"De voluntaria paupertate" (work by St. Nilus)
discussed in biography 8:714:2a
"De voluptate" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography 12:246:2a
"De votis monasticis" (work by Luther)
discussed in biography 23:305:2a
De Voto, Bernard Augustine (Am. writ.) 3:936:1b
de Vriendt, Cornelis II (Flem. art.): *see* Floris, Cornelis II
de Vriendt, Frans (Flem. paint.): *see* Floris, Frans
De Vries, Peter (Am. au.) 3:936:2a
"De vulgari eloquentia" (work by Dante): *see* "Concerning Vernacular Eloquence"
de Weert, Sebald (Du. offi.)
history of Sri Lanka 28:177:1a
De Wint, Peter (Br. art.) 3:936:2a
"De Witte" (work by Claes): *see* "Whitey"
de Wolfe, Elsie, *or* Lady Mendl, *or* Ella Anderson de Wolfe (Am. interior designer) 3:936:2b
De Zong (emp. of T'ang dynasty): *see* Te Tsung
DEA (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Drug Enforcement Administration
deaccessioning (art)
protection of cultural property 24:490:2b
deacidification (library sci.)
preservation of rare works 22:961:1a
deacon, *or* diaconate (Christian ministry) 3:936:2b
authority of ordination 26:790:2b
charismatic origins 16:281:1a
classification of holy orders 6:21:1a
relationship to presbyter 9:678:3b
role in
Christian social welfare 16:348:1b
Eastern Orthodox church structure 17:851:1b
episcopacy 4:527:3a
Roman Catholicism 3:379:3a; 26:910:1a
role of Saint Stephen 11:250:3a
use of religious dress and vestments 26:831:2b
viewed by Ignatius of Antioch 6:248:1a
Deacon process (chem.)
preparation of chlorine 21:348:2b
deactivation (chem.)
carboxyl group as deactivating 15:864:2a
dead, cult of the (rel.): *see* cult of the dead
Dead, Street of the (st., Teotihuacán, Mex.)
feature of Teotihuacán 11:639:3b
"Dead and the Living Sea, The," *or* "Zywe i martwe morze" (work by Rudnicki)
discussed in biography 10:230:2a
dead-annealed glass
bulletproof glass 21:305:1a
dead-band (meas.)
chromatographic detection 13:546:2a
dead-beat escapement (watch mechanism)
development by Graham 5:406:2a
"Dead Christ with Angels" (paint. by Rosso)
place in Renaissance art 25:365:2b
"Dead End: The Bowery" (work by Siskind)
discussed in biography 10:846:3a
"Dead Father, The" (work by Barthelme)
American literature 13:308:1a
dead furnace (agri.)
description 19:106:1a
dead language, *or* ancient language, *or* extinct language
Indo-European languages 22:574:1a
study through written records 22:568:2a
dead load
bridges 26:331:1a
"Dead Man, The" (work by Chagall)
discussed in biography 3:54:1b
dead-man's-fingers (algae): *see* Codium
"Dead Mussi, The" (work by David)
discussed in biography 3:910:3a
dead nettle, *or* Lamium (plant)
description 7:122:3a
dead reckoning 3:936:3b
major ref. in Navigation 24:758:2a, 761:1b
definition 8:566:3a
"Dead Reckoning" (film by Cromwell)
example of film noir 4:778:1b
dead-reckoning position
description 3:936:3b
Dead Sea, *or* al-Bahr al-Mayyiit, *or* Yam ha-Melah (L. As.) 3:937:1a
asphalt deposits 19:582:2a
basin topography 16:726:1b
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
depth 14:128:1b
East African Rift System 4:326:1b
graben 6:74:1b
Holocene Epoch climatology 19:873:1a
Israel 6:422:1b; 22:134:2b
Jordan 6:615:1a; 22:370:1b
Jordan River 6:617:2a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *maps* 22:136; 22:372
Palestine 9:82:1a
Pleistocene development 19:864:2a
saline lakes 14:1176:1a
salt deposits *illus.* 14:143; Plate 2 fol. 14:1162
salt source 15:999:2a *passim to* 1001:1b
tectonic depression lakes 14:143:2a
Dead Sea Scrolls, *or* Qumrân literature
MICROPAEDIA 3:937:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:960:1b
attribution to Zealots 12:902:1a
discovery 5:181:2b; 9:866:1a; 20:577:1a
history of writing 29:1043:2b
Pseudepigrapha 14:953:2b, 959:1b
research by

Sukenik 11:361:3a
Yadin 12:803:3a
Shrine of the Book 6:856:3b; *illus.* 22:138
study of Essenes 4:563:3a; 6:587:1a
use of merubba' script 29:1054:2b, *illus.* 1055
views on
dualism 26:557:2b
Judaism 22:392:2a, 448:2b
written on leather 26:418:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also "Damascus Document"; Genesis Apocryphon; "Manual of Discipline"; "War of the Sons of Light Against the Sons of Darkness, The"
"Dead Souls," *or* "Myortvye dushi" (work by Gogol)
Chagall's illustrations 3:54:2b
discussed in biography 5:332:3a
Russian literature 23:132:2b; 26:1007:2a
dead time (radiation counter) radiation detectors 13:588:2a
dead water (hydrology) relation to ocean waves 25:156:2a
research of Ekman 4:410:2b
"Dead Yesterdays" (work by Ginzburg): *see* "Light for Fools, A"
dead zone (geol.) characteristic of sand dunes 16:738:1b
deadfall (animal trap) use by Sub-Arctic Indians 13:361:1b
deadlock, *or* deadly embrace (computing) operating system problems 16:634:2a
deadly death puffer, *or* Arothron hispidus (fish) poisonous properties *table* 25:925
deadly embrace (computing): *see* deadlock
deadly nightshade (plant): *see* beliadonna
deadly sin, *or* cardinal sin (rel.) 3:938:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Deadwater (Me., U.S.): *see* Orono
deadweight (ship design) merchant shipping 28:850:2b
deadweight tonnage (naut. sci.) *major ref. in* tonnage 11:843:1a
naval architecture 21:558:1a
Deadwood (S.Dak., U.S.) 3:938:3b
deaf-mutism (path.)
speech disorders 28:91:1a
work of
Itard 6:434:1a
Ponce de León 9:595:2b
deafness, *or* hearing impairment, *or* hearing loss, *or* impaired hearing
MICROPAEDIA 3:939:1a
MACROPAEDIA 27:216:2a
behavioural development and sign language 14:835:1b
birth defects 3:531:3b
career of Gallaudet 5:88:3b
contribution by Rogers 10:138:2b
retinitis pigmentosa 10:2:1a
role in speech disorders 28:87:2a
passim to 91:1a
use of
sign language 10:796:2b
special education 11:75:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also deaf-mutism
Deák, Ferenc, *or* The Sage of the Country, *or* A Haza Bölcse (Hung. states.) 3:939:1a
history of Hungary 20:706:2a
Deak, Nicholas Louis (Am. banker) 3:939:2a
Deak & Company founding by Deak 3:939:2b
Deák Party (Hung. pol.) history of Hungary 20:707:1b
influence of Deák 3:939:2a
Deakin, Alfred (pr.min. of Austr.) 3:939:2b
association with
Cook 5:597:1b
Watson 12:527:2a
contribution to commonwealth 14:445:2a
prime ministers *list* 1:713
Deakin University (univ., Vic., Austr.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Deal (Eng., U.K.) 3:939:3a
location *map* 29:6
dealer (London Stock Exchange): *see* jobber
dealfish, *or* Trachipterus (fish) 3:939:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Dealings with the Firm of Dombey and Son" (work by Dickens): *see* "Dombey and Son"
deamination (chem. reaction) amino acid degradation 19:4:1b
dean (dipl.): *see* doyen

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Dean, Basil (Br. producer) founding of Ealing Studios 4:316:3b
Dean, Dizzy, *or* Jay Hanna Dean (Am. athlete) 3:939:3b
Dean, Forest of (forest, Eng., U.K.) 3:940:1a
Dean, Gordon (Am. sci.) contribution to thermonuclear bomb 29:579:1b
Dean, James Byron (Am. act.) 3:940:1a
Dean, Jay Hanna (Am. athlete): *see* Dean, Dizzy
Dean, John Wesley, III (U.S. pol. advisor) 3:940:1b
role in Watergate Scandal 8:732:2a; 12:522:2a
Dean, Paul Dee (Am. athlete) career in baseball 3:939:3b
Dean, Penny (Am. athlete) distance swimming 11:446:2b
Dean, T. A. (Br. engr.) *portrait of*
Arrowsmith *illus.* 1:589
Butler *illus.* 2:682
Deán Funes (Arg.) location *map* 14:40
Deane, Henry (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
Deane, Silas (Am. dipl.) 3:940:2a
Dearborn (Mich., U.S.) 3:940:3a
Dearborn, Emma (Am. educ.) invention of Speedwriting 11:81:3a; 29:1054:1a
Dearborn, Fort (ft., Ill., U.S.) 3:940:3a
Dearborn, Henry (U.S. gen. and pol.) 3:940:3b
Deare, John (Br. sculp.) contribution to sculpture 27:106:1b
Dearg, Beinn (mt., U.K.) location *map* 29:8
Dearg, Loch (lakes, Ire.): *see* Derg, Lough
Déat, Marcel (Fr. pol.) 3:940:3b advocacy of French fascism 19:522:2b
death
MICROPAEDIA 3:941:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:982:1a
belief systems and religious response
Aegean civilizations 20:218:1a
ancient European religions 18:773:1b, 781:2a, 786:2b
Australian Aborigines 14:437:1a
Buddhism 15:302:1a
Christianity 16:301:2b, 333:2b
Egyptian religion 4:392:3a
Judaism 22:416:1b
Mesoamerican religion 26:16:1b, 26:2a
primitive cultures 2:651:1a
samadhi 16:372:3a
Southeast Native Americans 13:390:2b
Taoism 28:386:2b
biology and medicine
autopsy 1:729:3a
cardiovascular disease 16:405:1a
definition for transplant purposes 28:778:1a
injuries 17:352:1a
legal restrictions 23:825:1b
life span 20:424:1b
evolutionary significance 20:378:1a
reproductive link 20:407:1a
plants 20:431:2a
preventive medicine 17:256:1b
programmed death 20:385:1b
risk of exercise 19:32:1b
literature and art
Greek epic 23:99:1a
Munch's paintings 8:415:2a
mythology
cosmogonies 24:728:1a
eschatology and destruction 24:723:2b
moon worship 8:300:2a
polytheistic deity roles 26:548:2b
Sisyphus 10:848:1b
soul 24:731:1b
philosophy
Epicureanism 25:574:2a
Heidegger 5:801:2b; 25:616:1a
Plato 25:897:1a
Schopenhauer 10:535:3b
time and mortality awareness 17:413:2a; 28:662:2b
society and law
Asian-Asiatic language taboos 22:704:1a
family and kinship 19:64:1a
forensic medicine 4:879:2b
hospice use 6:78:2a
inheritance and succession 21:638:1a
law of agency 15:347:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 422
see also apoptosis; cadaver; death rite; decomposition; necrobiosis; necrosis; perinatal mortality; rigor mortis
Death, Angel of (Ger. physic.): *see* Mengele, Josef
death, dance of, *or* danse macabre 3:941:2a
medieval dance 16:961:1a
death, trumpet of (fungus): *see* horn-of-plenty mushroom
death adder, *or* Acanthophis antarcticus (reptile)
animals with poisonous sting *table* 25:927
characteristics 1:91:1a
"Death and Dying Words of Poor Maillie, The" (poem by Burns) discussed in biography 2:663:2a
"Death and Fire," *or* "Tod und Feuer" (paint. by Klee) discussed in biography 6:905:1a, *illus.*
"Death and Life of Great American Cities, The" (work by Jacobs) discussed in biography 6:465:1a influence on postmodernism 13:993:1b
"Death and the King's Horseman" (play by Soyinka) discussed in biography 11:59:3a
"Death and the Ploughman," *or* "Der Ackermann aus Böhmen" (work by Johannes von Tepl) discussed in biography 6:565:3a place in German literature 20:28:2a
"Death and Transfiguration," *or* "Tod und Verklärung" (work by Strauss) discussed in biography 11:310:1b
"Death as a Way of Life," *or* "Muertes de perro" (work by Ayala) discussed in biography 1:748:3a
"Death as Conqueror over the Barricades" (work by Rethel) discussed in biography 9:1046:3b
"Death Comes for the Archbishop" (work by Cather) American literature 13:307:1b
death cup, *or* Amanita phalloides (mushroom) poisonous mushrooms 8:442:2b; *table* 25:921
species of Amanita 1:310:3a
toxic effect 8:463:3a
death duty (taxation): *see* death tax
"Death in the Afternoon" (work by Hemingway) discussed in biography 5:825:2a
"Death in the Family, A" (work by Agee) discussed in biography 1:144:3b
"Death in the Sick Room" (paint. by Munch) discussed in biography 8:415:2b
"Death in Venice" (novel by Mann) discussed in biography 7:782:1a
"Death in Venice" (film by Visconti) use of music 24:622:2a
death instinct (psychol.): *see* thanatos
death mask 3:941:3b
European fashion 23:548:2a, *illus.* 547
history 7:910:3b
Roman 27:74:1b, *illus.*
Tashtyk tribe artifacts 15:726:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 627
see also funerary mask
"Death of a Hero" (work by Aldington) discussed in biography 1:232:2a place in English literature 18:460:1a
"Death of a Naturalist" (work by Heaney) discussed in biography 5:780:3b
"Death of a President" (work by Manchester) biography as literary form 23:187:2b
"Death of a Salesman" (play by Miller) comparison with Greek tragedy 28:522:2a discussed in biography 8:134:1b place in American literature 13:310:2b stage setting by Mielziner 8:115:2a; *illus.* 8:412
"Death of Adonis, The" (tapestry) work by Primaticcio *illus.* 17:88
"Death of Artemio Cruz, The," *or* "La muerte de Artemio Cruz" (work by Fuentes) discussed in biography 5:33:3a
"Death of Balder, The," *or* "Balders dad" (work by Ewald) discussed in biography 4:624:3a
"Death of Empedocles, The," *or* "Der Tod des Empedokles" (trag. by Hölderlin) discussed in biography 5:982:2b
"Death of General Wolfe, The" (paint. by West) discussed in biography 12:587:1b
Death of God movement (Christian theol.) 3:942:1a existence of God 16:275:2b treatment of Christian dogma 16:283:1a
"Death of Ivan Ilyitch, The," *or* "Smert Ivana Ilicha" (story by Tolstoy) discussed in biography 28:689:2b place in Russian literature 26:1008:2a
"Death of Lepeletier de Saint-Fargeau" (paint. by David) discussed in biography 3:910:3a
"Death of Naturalistic Photography, The" (pamphlet by Emerson) discussed in biography 4:473:3a
"Death of Procris, The" (work by Piero di Cosimo) discussed in biography 9:434:1a
"Death of Queen Jane, The" (ballad) English historical ballad 23:110:1a
"Death of Sardanapalus, The" (paint. by Delacroix) art criticism *illus.* 14:98 discussed in biography 3:967:1b Romanticism 25:379:1a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 25:378
"Death of Shaka, The" (Japanese scroll) Japanese art *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 17:708
"Death of Socrates, The" (paint. by David) Socrates biography *illus.* 27:440C
"Death of the Heart" (work by Bowen) place in English literature 18:460:2a
Death of the Virgin (artistic theme) maiolica plaque *illus.* 17:114
work by
Caravaggio 2:842:3b
Goes 5:329:3a
Joos van Cleve 6:613:2a, *illus.*
"Death of Virgil, The," *or* "Der Tod des Virgil" (novel by Broch) discussed in biography 2:537:3b
"Death on the Installment Plan," *or* "Mort à credit" (work by Céline) place in French literature 19:561:1a
death penalty: *see* capital punishment

death-qualified jury (Am. law) 3:942:1b
death rate (statis.): *see* mortality
death rite, *or* burial rite, *or* funeral, *or* mortuary rite (anthro.)
major ref in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:804:2b
art: *see* funerary art
inheritance customs 21:638:1b
local customs
African dance 13:141:2a
Buddhism 15:302:1a
East Asian
Chinese Neolithic 16:67:1a
Shintō 27:281:1a
Egyptian 28:664:1b
Akhenaton's religious reforms 1:189:1b
mortuary temple 8:344:3a
Etruscan 18:793:1a
European
Baltic 18:781:1a, *illus.*
Finno-Ugric 18:776:2b
Metal Ages 18:596:2a *passim to* 602:2a
Slavic 18:783:2b
Greco-Roman
Aegean 20:208:1a
Roman 7:333:1a; 18:797:2b; 20:320:1a
Hindu 20:550:1a
Ganges River 14:228:2b
Rigveda 20:530:1b
Indus Valley civilization 20:522:1b
Mesoamerican 13:400:1a; 26:16:1b, 26:2a
Middle Eastern
Egyptian 24:94:1b
Mesopotamian 23:864:2b
Tyr 12:193:1a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 29:1087:1b
North American Native culture
Northwest Coast 13:363:2a, 364:1a
Plateau 13:371:1a
North Asian 26:1021:2a
Polynesian passage rites 25:260:2b
Sikhism 27:287:1a
South American Native culture
nomad cultures 13:414:1b
tropical forest cultures 13:411:1a
South Asian 14:270:1a
Tibet 16:209:1a
mortuary sacrifice 26:796:1b
pollution and impurity 26:812:1b
prayers and writings
Book of the Dead 2:370:3a; 26:784:1b
hieroglyphics 29:1037:2b
Pyramid Texts 9:823:3a
quest for salvation 17:413:2b
rites of passage
analysis of ritual 26:780:1a
ceremonies 26:799:1b *passim to* 809:1a
death and renewal 17:398:1b
embalming 4:468:1a
festival customs 26:838:2b
prehistoric practices 26:666:1a
sacramental rites 26:788:2b
shaman's role 15:721:1b
ritual cannibalism 2:804:2a
ritualistic objects 26:828:1a
dress 26:831:1b, 834:1a
masks 23:547:2a
see also burial; cremation; embalming; mourning; wake
death tax, *or* death duty (taxation)
MICROPAEDIA 3:942:2a
MACROPAEDIA 28:417:2b
British reform 5:696:1a
direct taxation 28:398:1a
inheritance and succession 21:639:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 534
see also estate tax; gift tax; inheritance tax
Death Valley (reg., Calif., U.S.) 3:942:2b
characteristics 16:720:1b, 725:1b, 735:1b, *illus.*
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
desert terrain *illus.* 4:31
elevation 2:743:1b; 29:435:2a
evaporation rates 14:1205:1a
formation of
graben 6:74:1b
Mount Whitney 29:160:1b
location *maps* 29:157, 187
occurrence of borate minerals 2:379:1a
physiography of North America *map* 24:1042
relation to Mojave Desert 8:226:3b
world temperature extremes *table* 16:441
Death Valley National Monument (natl. mon., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
"Deaths and Entrances" (work by Thomas)
discussed in biography 11:714:1b
Death's-Head Battalions (Ger. hist.): *see* Totenkopfverbände
death's head moth, *or* Acherontia atropos (insect)
characteristics 5:761:1b, *illus.*
"Death's Jest-Book" (work by Beddoes)
discussed in biography 2:37:1b
place in English literature 18:453:1b
deathwatch beetle, *or* Xestobium rufuvillosum (insect) 3:943:1b
architectural and furniture damage 14:685:1a
Deauville (Fr.) 3:943:2a
Deb Raja (Bhut. title)
status in Bhutan 2:190:3b; 14:902:1b
Deba Habe, *or* Deba, *or* Debba Habe, *or* Debe Habe (Nig.) 3:943:2a
location *map* 29:794
"Debacle, The," *or* "La Débâcle" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography 12:928:2b, 929:1b
Debaltseve (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
debasement (monetary theory)
ancient Greece and Rome 24:325:2a
see also Gresham's law
Debasien, Mount (mt., Ugan.): *see* Kadam, Mount
"Débat de Folie et d'Amour" (work by Labé)
discussed in biography 7:79:1a
debate (public speaking) 3:943:2a
comparison with oratory 8:981:1a
parliamentary procedure 9:163:2a
rhetorical theory 26:763:1a
"Debates in the Senate of Magna Lilliputia" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 22:364:2a
debayashi (Japanese mus.)
significance in kabuki theatre 17:755:1b
Debbora (bibl. figure): *see* Deborah
Debed (riv., Arm.)
location *map* 28:753
physiography of Armenia 28:758:1a
"Debellacyon" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:314:3b
debes (meas. unit)
ancient Egypt 23:693:2a
debenture, *or* debenture bond (fin.)
long-term financing 15:373:2a
security 10:595:1a
debenture stock (fin.) 3:943:2b
Debenitus (Baltic god): *see* Dievs
debide (Gaelic lit.)
meter forms 15:594:2b
Debije, Petrus Josephus Wilhelmus (Am. physical chem.): *see* Debye, Peter Joseph William
Debir (anc. city, Jor.): *see* Kiriath-sepher
"Debit and Credit," *or* "Soll und Haben" (work by Freytag)
discussed in biography 5:7:1a
"Déblaiement d'art" (work by van de Velde)
Art Nouveau typography 26:103:1a, *illus.*
déblé (Af. art) 3:943:3a
Deblin (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Debno (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Débo, Lac, *or* Lake Debo (l., Mali) 3:943:3b
deboning (food processing)
poultry 19:385:1a
Deborah, *or* Debbora (bibl. figure) 3:943:3b
victory over Canaanites 14:932:2a
Deborah, Song of (Old Testament)
major ref in Deborah 3:943:3b
use of early Hebrew 5:791:2b
Deborin, Abram Moiseyevich, *or* Abram Moiseyevich Ioffe (Russ. philos.) 3:944:1b
Debouillet (sheep)
distribution and characteristics *table* 10:715
DeBrazza's monkey, *or* Cercopithecus neglectus (primate) 3:944:1b
Debré, Michel, *or* Michel-Jean-Pierre Debré (Fr. pol.) 3:944:2a
role in French Fifth Republic 19:524:2a
Debre Birhan, *or* Debre Berhan (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Debre Markos (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Debre Tabor (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Debre Zeyit (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Debrecen (Hung.) 3:944:3a
location *map* 20:694
physiography and settlement patterns 20:695:1b
place in Hajdú-Bihar 5:624:1b
"Debrett's Peerage," *or* "Debrett's Peerage and Baronetage" (Br. period.) 3:944:3b
Debreu, Gerard (Fr.-Am. econ.) 3:945:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Debri-Mende (people)
Saho language 10:303:2b
debridement (med.)
use in World War I 23:789:1b
Debs, Eugene V., *or* Eugene Victor Debs (Am. soc. and labour leader) 3:945:1b
association with Darrow 3:891:2b
founding of American Railway Union 29:358:2b
influence of Bellamy Nationalism 27:421:2b
leadership of Socialist Party 27:397:1b
residence in Terre Haute 11:649:2a
role in Pullman Strike 9:794:1b
debt (econ.)
economies in developing countries 6:347:1b; 17:890:1b
law
contract law 15:341:1b
Germanic law 22:908:1b
inheritance law 6:317:2b
South American countries 27:599:2a
see also credit
debt, national: *see* national debt
debt, public, *or* government debt: *see* public debt
debt bondage, *or* debt slavery
description and persistence 27:289:1b, 293:2b
debt limit, *or* debt ceiling (econ.)
government finance 20:155:2b
debtera, *or* debtara (Eth. clergy)
duties and functions 4:580:2b; 4:581:2b
debtor (law) 3:945:2b
bankruptcy 1:872:2a; 15:355:2a
jurisdictional aspects 26:168:1b
property rights 26:194:2b
debts, discharge of (law): *see* discharge of debts
Debucourt, Philibert-Louis (Fr. paint.)
contribution to caricature 15:541:2a
debugging (comp.sci.)
computer programs 3:509:3b; 16:633:1a
Debundscha Point (Camer.)
annual rainfall 29:864:2b; *table* 3:583
Deburau, Jean-Gaspard, *or* Jean-Baptiste-Gaspard Deburau, *or* Jean-Baptiste-Gaspard Debureau, *or* Jan Kašpar Dvořák (Fr. mime) 3:945:2b
clowning 3:402:2b; 28:549:1a
Pierrot performance 9:236:3a
Debussy, Claude, *or* Achille-Claude Debussy (Fr. comp.) 3:945:3a
association with Teyte 11:666:1a
evolution of style 24:526:2b
influence on opera 24:637:1b
inspiration from
Garden 5:119:1a
Mallarmé 7:739:1a
use of
Impressionism 6:274:3a; 24:572:2b
orchestration 8:749:1a; 24:545:1b
poetry 24:610:2b
prelude 9:676:3a
whole-tone scale 12:644:2a; 24:517:2b, 524:1a
debye (unit of meas.)
electric dipole moment 23:652:1a
Debye, Peter Joseph William, *or* Petrus Josephus Wilhelmus Debije (Am. physical chem.) 3:946:3b
crystals 28:637:2a
dielectric relaxation 15:1056:2b
electrolyte solutions 23:655:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
supercooling 1:98:2b
Debye-Hückel equation (chem.) 3:947:1a
electrolyte solutions 23:655:1a
debye length (phys.)
plasma research 23:666:1a
Debye-Scherrer method (phys.)
development 10:514:2a
deca-, *or* dec-, *or* da- (prefix for units of meas.)
metric system *table* 8:73
see also under base unit, *e.g.,* for decastere *see* stere
decacarbonyldimanganese (chem. compound)
metal carbonyls 15:817:1b, *illus.*
"década de Césares, La" (work by Guevara)
discussed in biography 5:545:3a
"Décadas da Ásia" (work by Barros)
description of Singapore 27:768:2a
discussed in biography 1:918:1a
Portuguese literature 25:1064:2a
décade (chron.)
French republican calendar 15:433:1a; 19:504:2a
Decadent, *or* Décadent (lit. movement) 3:947:1a
association with
Dowson 4:205:3a
Saltus 10:368:1b
Verlaine 12:319:3b
contribution to
European culture 18:707:1b
French poetry 19:557:2b
Italian literature 3:947:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Decadentism
"Décadent, Le" (Fr. lit. mag.)
establishment 3:947:1b
Decadentism, *or* Decadentismo (It. art. movement) 3:947:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Decadent
decadrachm (anc. coin)
production in Sicily 16:532:1a
decaffeination
coffee processing 14:881:1a
Decaisnea (plant genus)
characteristics 13:645:2a
decal, *or* decalcomania (art) 3:947:2a
use by Ernst 4:547:1b
use in automatism 1:726:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Decalogue (Old Testament): *see* Ten Commandments
"Decameron" (work by Boccaccio)
development of
frame story 4:918:1a
Griselda 5:506:1b
novel 23:117:1a
short story 23:140:2a
discussed in biography 2:310:1a
history of pornography 9:615:3a
influence on Margaret of Angoulême 7:834:3b
place in
humanism 20:668:1a
Italian literature 22:156:2b
decametre radiation (phys.)
Jupiter 27:505:2a
Decamps, Alexandre-Gabriel (Fr. paint.) 3:947:2b
contribution to Romanticism 25:379:1b
decan (astron.)

ancient Egyptian astronomy 28:211:2a
astrology 1:654:3b
astronomical maps 1:655:2a
definition 25:83:1b
decanoic acid (chem.): *see* capric acid
1-decanol, *or* n-decyl alcohol (chem. compound)
physical properties of alcohols *table* 15:845
decanting problem
number games 25:1:1b
decapitation: *see* beheading
"Decapitation of Saint George" (fresco by Altichiero)
artistic style *illus.* 1:300
"Decapitation of Saint Paul, The" (paint. by Tintoretto)
discussed in biography 11:790:1b
decapod, *or* Decapoda (zool.) 3:947:2b
characteristics and classification 16:840:1b, 846:2a, 854:1b
passim to 859:1a, *illus.* 842
circulatory system *illus.* 16:838
mating behaviour 14:803:2a
statocyst 27:123:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* crab; crayfish; lobster
Decapoda (zool.): *see* decapod
Decapolis (anc. cities, Pal.) 3:948:1a
history of Palestine 25:414:1a
see also cities by name, *e.g.,* Damascus; Pella
DeCarava, Roy (Am. phot.) 3:948:1a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
decarboxylation
carboxylic acids 15:865:1b, 868:2a
dicarboxylic and malonic acids *illus.* 15:865
decarburization, *or* carbon-reduction process
production of ferromolybdenum 21:466:2b
"Decas decadum, Sive plagiariorum et pseudonymorum centuria" (work by Fabricius)
discussed in biography 4:649:2a
decathlon (athletics) 3:948:1b
athletic events 28:162:2a
Olympic champions *list* 8:927
world championships *list* 11:115
decating (fabric finishing)
major ref. in Textile Industries 21:584:2a
Decatur (Ala., U.S.) 3:948:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Decatur (Ga., U.S.) 3:948:2b
Decatur (Ill., U.S.) 3:948:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Decatur, Stephen (U.S. nav. of.) 3:948:3a
Decatur Staleys (Am. football team): *see* Chicago Bears
decay (biol.): *see* decomposition
decay (dental): *see* caries
decay (nuclear phys.): *see* radioactivity
decay (plant disease): *see* rot
decay constant, *or* disintegration constant (nuclear phys.) 3:948:3b
radioactive decay measurement 14:374:2a; 19:761:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also mean life
decay organism (biol.): *see* decomposer
decay rate (radioactivity)
radioactivity 9:893:1a; 14:369:1b
see also activity; decay constant; exponential decay law; half-life; mean life
decay time (phys.)
charge carriers 13:594:2a
damped vibrations 23:709:1a
decay transient (mus.)
effect on tone 27:568:1a
Decazes, Élie, Duke, Duke af Glücksberg (Fr. pol.) 3:949:1a
influence on Louis XVIII 7:503:3a; 19:509:2a
Decazeville (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Decca (Br. co.)
influence on music recording 24:549:1b
Decca (radio-beam system)
commercial fishing 19:285:1a
navigation 24:764:1a
Deccan, *or* Deccan Plateau (plat., India) 3:949:1b
conquests by
Aurangzeb 1:704:2b
Sātavāhana dynasty 10:465:3b
formation 16:724:2b
influence on
Anglo-French colonial rivalry 21:84:1b
architectural style 27:684:2a
India 21:261a, 272a, 38:1b *passim to* 781a
Urdu literature 27:648:1a
location *map* 21:8
physiography of
India 6:285:2b; 21:3:2b
Madhya Pradesh 21:128:1b
Mahārāshtra 7:695:1a
South Asia 14:246:1a, 267:1b
Deccan Education Society (Indian org.)
role of Tilak 11:772:2b
Deccan style, *or* vasara, *or* Vasaran style (arch. style)
Indian temple architecture 21:54:1b
Deccani painting (Indian art) 3:949:2b
South Asian painting styles 27:703:1a, *illus.* 702
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Decebalus (Dacian k.) 3:949:3a
conquest by Trajan 20:315:1b
history of
Roman Empire 20:314:2a
Romania 14:655:2b
decedents' estates, law of (law): *see* probate
Decelea (anc. city, Gr.)
strategy of Alcibiades I:226:3b
deceleration injury 3:949:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Decem categoriae" (pseudo-Augustinian work)
history of logic 23:265:2b
December (month)
derivation of name *table* 8:292
"December 7th" (movie by Ford and Toland)
discussed in Toland's biography 11:829:3a
December constitution, *or* Fundamental Laws (Aus. hist.)
history of Austria 14:526:2b
Decembrist, *or* Dekabrist (Russ. hist.) 3:950:1a
history of
Chita 3:246:2b
Poland 25:949:1b
Russia 26:983:1a
Saint Petersburg 26:1043:2b
influence of Radishchev 9:894:3b
opposition by
Nicholas I 8:685:1a
Paskevich 9:183:1a
plot revealed by Rostovtsev 10:198:1b
role of
Benckendorff 2:90:3a
Muravyov-Apostol 8:427:1b
Pestel 9:324:2a
Ryleyev 10:271:3a
support of
Herzen 5:894:3b
Pushkin 9:814:1a
Decembrists' Square (square, St. Petersburg, Russ.): *see* Senate Square
decementation (geol.)
comparison to cementation 3:19:2b
decemviri (anc. Rome) 3:950:1b
history of Roman Republic 20:284:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Decency, Legion of (Am. org.)
influence on motion pictures 24:385:2b
decentralization, *or* devolution (govt. and pol.)
application to
city government in federal systems 16:432:1a
economic management
Hungary 6:675:1b
Soviet Union 17:897:1b
police systems 25:958:1a *passim to* 964:1b
political systems 25:1007:1b, 1017:2a
comparison with federal noncentralization 4:712:2b
effect on Melanesian cultures 25:248:2b
deception (law): *see* confidence game; impersonation
Deception Bay (Queens., Austr.) 3:950:1b
deception flower (biol.)
pollination methods *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:628
Deception Island (is., Antarc.) 3:950:2a
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
South Shetland Islands 11:46:1a
territorial dispute 13:801:1b
deceptive cadence (mus.)
definition 2:713:1b
deceptive coloration (biol.)
major ref. in Biological Coloration 16:590:1b, 592:1a
see also concealing coloration
Decet Romanum pontificem (papal bull)
excommunication of Luther 23:309:1b
issuance by Leo X 7:275:2a
Déchelette, Joseph (Fr. archae.) 3:950:2a
deci-, *or* d- (prefix for units of meas.)
metric system *table* 8:73
see also under base unit, *e.g.,* for decimetre *see* metre, except as below
decibar (meas. unit)
pressure of seawater 25:145:1b
decibel, *or* dB (unit of meas.) 3:950:2a
audiometry 27:210:2a *passim to* 214:2a
hearing loss and noise 27:220:1a
sound intensity 11:27:2a; 27:559:2a, 561:1b
decidability (logic)
analysis in metalogic 23:247:1a *passim to* 249:1a
criteria in
lower predicate calculus 23:237:1b, 239:1a, 240:1a
modal logic based on LPC 23:243:1b
propositional calculus 23:232:2a
Hilbert's theory of proofs 23:603:2a
history of logic 23:279:2a
problem in axiomatic method 23:567:2b
set theory 27:231:2a
see also computability; decision problem; Gödel's completeness theorem; Gödel's first incompleteness theorem; Turing machine
decidua basalis (biol.)
human pregnancy 26:667:2a, *illus.*
deciduate placenta (biol.)
reproduction in mammals 23:341:1a
deciduous forest (biol.) 3:950:2b
feature of
Canada 15:447:1b
Europe 4:602:3b
Russia 26:953:1b
forest types 4:879:3b; *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:162
production of humus 27:449:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also cold-deciduous forest; monsoon forest
deciduous plant (bot.)
characteristics of scrublands 14:1203:1b
classification of angiosperms 25:871:1a
see also deciduous tree
deciduous tooth: *see* primary tooth
deciduous tree (bot.)
adaptation to seasonal change 20:390:1a, 432:1a
classification of trees 28:904:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. 28:906
composition of deciduous forest 3:950:2b
decimal fraction
arithmetic 14:78:1b
introduction by Stevin 11:264:1b; 23:589:1a
Islāmic mathematics 23:586:1a
Napier's use 8:507:2a
representation of real numbers 13:274:2a
decimal number system, *or* base-10 number system, *or* Hindu-Arabic number system, *or* Arabic number system (math.) 3:950:3a
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:76:1a *passim to* 79:1a
American coinage system 8:336:2a
Chinese mathematics 23:607:2b; 23:694:1b
Islāmic mathematics 23:585:2a
number systems 8:826:2b
numeral systems 8:828:3a
decimetre radiation (phys.)
Jupiter 27:505:2a
Decimus (anc. Roman personal name): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.,* under Albinus for Decimus Clodius Septimius Albinus
Děčín, *or* Tetschen (Czech Rep.) 3:950:3a
location *map* 16:918
decipherment (commu.): *see* decryption
decision (boxing)
definition 15:183:1b
"Decision, The" (work by Musgrave)
discussed in biography 8:441:2a
decision analysis (statis.): *see* decision theory
decision making
major ref. in Thought and Thought Processes 28:653:2b
automated systems 14:550:2b
corporation management 15:370:2b
international relations 27:358:2a
operations research 21:273:1b, 277:1a
probability theory 26:140:1a
work and employment 29:933:1a
decision problem, *or* decision procedure (logic) 3:950:3b
types of algorithm 1:266:3b
validity in
formal logic 23:232:2a
lower predicate calculus 23:237:1b
modal logic 23:243:1b
see also truth table
decision support system (information sci.)
information systems 21:627:1a, *illus.* 626
decision strategy (statis.)
decision analysis 28:225:1b
decision-support system, *or* DSS (indus. engin.)
information systems 21:627:1a
operations research 21:277:1b
decision theory, *or* decision analysis, *or* statistical decision theory 3:950:3b
major ref. in Statistics 28:225:1a
Bayesian methods 28:221:2a
operations research 21:273:1b, 277:1a
political science 27:355:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
decision tree (statis.)
decision analysis 28:225:1b
Decius, Gaius Messius Quintus Trajanus (Roman emp.) 3:951:1a
depiction in sculpture 27:79:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
persecution of Christians 16:261:1b
Cyprian 3:827:1a
Origen 8:998:1b
place in Roman Empire 20:326:2a
struggle against Goths 20:68:2a
deck, *or* pack (cards)
description 9:513:3b
deck (const.)
construction of marine pier 4:145:1a
see also floor beam
deck (ship part)
sailing ships 28:786:2a
see also quarterdeck
deck beam (ship part)

ship design and structural integrity 28:854:1a
deck chair (furniture)
Klint's design 6:910:1a, *illus.* 909
deck department (shipping)
crew requirements 28:859:1b
Decken, Karl Klaus von der (Ger. expl.) 3:951:1b
"Declamatio," *or* "Treatise of Lorenzo Valla on the Donation of Constantine" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography 12:246:2a
declaration (Am. law): *see* complaint
"Déclaration des droits de la femme et de la citoyenne" (work by de Gouges)
history of feminism 19:160:2a
"Déclaration des quatre articles" (Fr. hist.)
role of Bossuet 2:403:3a
Declaration of (on)...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Independence, Declaration of, except as below
"Declaration of Independence, The" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography 2:30:2a
"Declaration of Independence, The" (paint. by Trumbull)
Continental Congress *illus.* 3:584
discussed in biography 12:5:2a
"Declaration of Love, The" (paint. by Troy)
French 18th-century dress *illus.* 17:493
"Declaration of the Causes & Necessity of Taking Up Arms" (Am. hist.)
reasons for American Revolution 27:430:2b
"Declaration of the Rights of Man and of Citizens, The," *or* "Die Erklärung der Menschen und Bürgerrechte" (work by Jellinek)
discussed in biography 6:527:1a
declarative language (computing): *see* nonprocedural language
Declaratory Act (1720, Eng.)
impact on Ireland 21:1013:1a
Declaratory Act (1766, Eng.) 3:951:2a
American colonies 29:210:1b
Burke's role 2:652:2a
Stamp Act protest 11:207:1b
declaratory judgment (law) 3:951:2a
declension (gram.)
ancient Greek 22:615:2a
Classical Latin 22:629:2b
Germanic languages 22:641:1b
declination (astron.) 3:951:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:210:1b, *illus.*
equatorial mounting 28:506:2a
positional astronomy 28:187:2b
solar motion calculations 19:628:2b
declination (geomagnetism): *see* variation
declination axis (astron.)
use in equatorial mounting 28:506:2a
"Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire" (work by Gibbon): *see* "History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire"
"Decline of the West, The," *or* "Der Untergang des Abendlandes" (work by Spengler)
comparison with Toynbee's work 11:880:1b
contribution to philosophy of history 25:682:1a
discussed in biography 11:85:3b
1920's political setting 21:824:2b
decline phase (bacteria)
bacterial growth curve 19:340:2a
declining-charge depreciation: *see* fixed-percentage depreciation
decoder (telecommunications)
telecommunication systems 28:490:1b
decoding (telecommunications)
information theory 21:632:1b, 633:1b
Decodon verticillatus (plant): *see* swamp loosestrife
Decoigne, François (Can. fur trader)
naming of Yellowhead Pass 12:833:1b
decoking (chem. engin.)
petroleum refining 21:525:2b
decolonization
major ref. in colonialism 3:465:1b
Cold War 21:858:1b, 863:1b, 864:2b
diplomacy 17:336:1a
Europe 18:720:2a
Portugal 25:1049:1b, 1061:1b
postwar France 19:524:1a; 21:868:1b
postwar United Kingdom 21:867:1b; 29:96:1b
southern Africa 27:869:2b
United Nations 29:139:2a, 147:1a
United States and Vietnam War 21:869:2b
West Indies 29:721:1b
decolorization (chem.)
sugars 19:396:2b
decomposer, *or* decay organism, *or* transformer (biol.)
carbon release 2:850:2b
ecosystems 4:359:1b
inland waters 14:1177:2a
trophic level 11:943:1a
see also decomposition; heterotroph
decomposition, *or* rotting (biol.)
aided by
detergents 21:356:2a
flies 21:732:1a
gastropods 24:303:2a
soil organisms 10:937:3b
ecosystems
boreal forests 14:1214:1b, 1216:1a
rainforests 14:1188:2a
savannas 14:1195:1b
fertilizers 19:109:2a
materials testing 13:600:1b
natural fibre 8:558:2b
wood 19:424:1b
zoology 14:111:1a
see also decomposer; putrefaction; souring
decomposition (math.)
group representations 13:510:1a, 511:1b
see also Borsuk's problem; decomposition space
decomposition reaction (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1042:1b
carbene formation 2:847:2b
characteristics 3:919:3b
photosensitization 9:406:1a
decomposition space (math.)
major ref. in Topology 28:721:1b
decompression chamber: *see* hyperbaric chamber
decompression sickness, *or* bends, *or* caisson disease 3:951:2b
effect on
bridge workers 2:512:1a; 10:134:3b
divers 26:746:1b
tunnel construction workers 25:102:1b; 26:403:1a
physiology
blood gas solubilities 23:647:1a
embolism 4:470:2b
joint disease 28:315:1a
nitrogen 15:987:2a
pressure-change injuries 17:353:2a
treatment
helium use 15:1004:2a
hyperbaric chamber 6:200:3a
work of Bert 2:159:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
decongestant drug (med.) 3:951:3b
treatment of cough 17:258:1a
see also ephedrine
deconstruction (crit.) 3:952:1a
contribution of
de Man 3:933:1b
Derrida 4:262a; 18:485:2a; 25:760:1a
Yale school 12:808:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/51
Deconstructivist architecture
history of architecture 13:994:2a
décor simultané: *see* multiple setting
Decorah (Ia., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Decorated Gothic style (arch.): *see* English Decorated style
Decoration Day: *see* Memorial Day
"Decorations" (work by Dowson)
discussed in biography 4:206:1a
decorative art
MICROPAEDIA 3:952:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:1:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-6 fol. 17:92, 7-10 fol. 156, 11-16 fol. 188
art conservation and restoration 14:91:2b
comparison with fine art 4:780:2a
contribution of Arts and Crafts Movement 1:607:3a
development in
African arts 13:122:1b
American Indian culture 13:333:2b
ancient Europe 18:596:2b, 603:2a
Central Asian art 15:725:1a *passim* *to* 734:2b
Egyptian art 18:152:2a
Greek art 25:338:1b *passim to* 342:2b, *illus.* 25:340 *passim to* 342
Indian art 27:705:2b
Islāmic art 22:74:2b *passim to* 99:1a
Korean visual art 17:704:1a, 705:1b, 707:1a
Oceanic art 25:105:1a *passim to* 126:2b
Melanesian cultures 25:252:2b
Southeast Asian art 27:818:2b *passim to* 836:1a, *illus.* Plates 1, 2, and 4 fol. 27:826
Visigothic art 12:397:3a
development of
automata 1:726:3a
buttons 2:688:2a
frame design 4:917:2b
mirrors 8:182:3a
musical instruments 24:669:1a, 694:2b
puppetry 26:457:1b
textiles
African arts 1:133:2b; 13:160:2a
Andean civilization 26:27:2b *passim to* 41:2b
Central Asia 15:725:1a *passim to* 728:1b
China 17:670:1b, 679:1a *passim to* 699:2b
India 27:706:1b, *illus.*
Islāmic art 22:75:1a, 83:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 22:76
Southeast Asia 27:818:2b *passim to* 836:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:826
use of
chinoiserie 3:241:1a
gilding 5:265:2a
inlay 6:319:2b
molding 8:229:2a
ormolu 8:1007:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also forms of decorative art, *e.g.,* basketry; beadwork; embroidery; enamelwork; floral decoration; furniture; glass; interior design; jewelry; lace; lacquerwork; metalwork; mosaic; pottery; quilting; rug and carpet; stained glass; tapestry; *and* artistic styles and periods, and individual artists by name
Decorative Arts, Museum of (museum, Prague, Czech Rep.)
Czech cubism 16:925:1a
"Decorative Figure on an Oriental Background" (work by Matisse)
discussed in biography 7:938:1b, *illus.* 937
decorum (art)
application to sculpture 27:104:2b
criticism of Horace 23:169:1a
metrical style 23:94:2a
decoupage (art) 3:952:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
decoupling (phys.)
interaction between matter and radiation 16:786:1a
Decoux, Jean (Fr. gov.-gen. of Indochina) 3:952:3b
Cambodia 27:738:1b
Vietnam 27:789:2b
decreasing sequence, *or* nonincreasing sequence (math.)
definition 13:452:2a
decree, interlocutory (law): *see* interlocutory decree
decree nisi (law)
interlocutory decree 6:343:1a
decree of separate maintenance (law)
description 10:641:1a
"Decree on the Adapted Renovation of the Life of Religious" (Roman Cath.)
statement on secular institutes 10:594:3a
decreta (Roman law)
imperial legislation 3:576:1b
decretal (Roman Cath.) 3:952:3b
place in canon law 16:311:2b
promulgation by Gregory IX 5:480:3a; 9:965:3b; 26:883:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Decretals of Pseudo-Isiodore (rel. lit.): *see* False Decretals
"Decretum" (work by Ivo)
discussed in biography 6:442:3b
"Decretum Gelasianum" (medieval document)
Christian canon 14:907:1b
"Decretum Gratiani" (canon law): *see* "Gratian's Decretum"
Decroly, Ovide (Belg. educ.) 3:953:1a
contribution to preschool education 9:681:2b; 18:55:2b
Decroly method (educ.)
major ref. in History of Education 18:56:1a
application to preschool education 9:681:3a
work of Decroly 3:953:1a
decryption, *or* decipherment (commu.)
comparison with data encryption 3:896:3b
principles of cryptology 16:860:1b
use of information theory 21:636:1b
DECT system: *see* digital European cordless telephone system
Decticinae (insect): *see* shield-backed katydid
decubitus ulcer (disease): *see* bedsore
decurio, *or* decuriones (anc. Roman offi.) 3:953:1a
Dedalus, Stephen (fictional character) work of Joyce 6:630:2a
Dedān (anc. city, Arab.): *see* 'Ulā, Al-
Dede Korkut (lit. character)
Islāmic literature 22:58:2b
Dedeagac (Gr.): *see* Alexandroúpolis
Dededo (Guam)
location *map* 25:235
Dedekind, Julius Wilhelm Richard (Ger. math.) 3:953:1b
association with Cantor 2:819:2a
contribution to
number theory 23:598:2b; 25:670:2a
real number system 13:444:1a; 23:570:1a
ring theory 13:282:2b
set theory 23:274:2a
Dedekind completeness (math.)
definition and theorems 13:281:2a
Dedekind cut (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:444:1a
Dedekind 3:953:2b
Dedham (Mass., U.S.) 3:953:3a
Dedication, Feast of (Judaism): *see* Hanukkah
dedifferentiation (biol.)
human embryology 20:410:2b
see also anaplasia
Dédougou (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
deduction, *or* deductive inference, *or* deductive reasoning (reason) 3:953:3b
application in
axiomatic method 23:244:2b
formal logic 23:230:1a
logic of knowing 23:254:1a
metaphysics 24:19:2b
comparison of Rationalism and Empiricism 25:608:2a
comparison to induction 6:301:2a
forms of logical argument 7:447:2b; 23:226:1a
influence of philosophy 25:733:2b
philosophy of science 25:659:2a

significance of relational inference 23:272:2b
types of fallacy 23:251:2b
use by
Aristotle 14:63:2a
Keynes 6:825:1b
Spinoza 11:100:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
deduction, or tax allowance (taxation) taxation 28:407:1b
see also corporate tax allowance; exemption; investment allowance; investment credit
deductive argument (logic)
types of arguments 7:447:2b
deductive inference: *see* deduction
deductive-nomological theory, *or* covering law theory (hist. analysis)
philosophy of history 25:682:2b
deductive reasoning (logic): *see* deduction
Deduru (riv., Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Dedza (dist., Malawi)
Dedza 3:954:1a
Dedza (Malawi) 3:953:3b
average seasonal temperature 27:890:2b
location *map* 27:840
Dedza Mountain (mt., Malawi)
feature of Malawi 27:890:2a
physiography of Kirk Range 6:888:3b
dee (electrode)
function in cyclotrons 3:822:2b; 25:451:2b
Dee, John (Eng. math.) 3:954:1a
association with Sidney 20:673:1a
exploration for Asian routes 18:734:1b
Dee, Mr. E. (Am. act.): *see* Davenport, Edward Loomis
Dee, River (riv., Dumfries and Galloway, Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Dee, River (riv., Aberdeenshire, Scot., U.K.) 3:954:1b
location *map* 29:8
Dee, River, *or* Afon Dyfrdwy (riv., Wales and Eng., U.K.) 3:954:1b
location *map* 29:8
deed of trust (law)
significance in mortgages 8:342:2a
"Deeds of the Romans" (Lat. lit.): *see* "Gesta Romanorum"
Deeis Mosaic (mosaic, Hagia Sophia, Istanbul, Tur.)
detail of Jesus Christ *illus.* 22:349
deep, raptures of the (med.): *see* nitrogen narcosis
"Deep Are the Roots" (play by d'Usseau and Gow)
production by Bloomgarden 2:294:2b
Deep Bay (bay, H.K., China)
soil types of surrounding lands 20:639:2b
Deep Bay Crater (crater, Sask., Can.)
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
Deep Blue (computer)
defeat by Kasparov 6:756:3b
history of computer chess 15:1112:2b
Deep Creek Lake (l., Md., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Deep Creek Range (mt. range, Nev.-Utah, U.S.)
location *map* 29:184
deep drawing (met.)
drawing process 21:414:1a
deep etching (finishing process): *see* chemical milling
deep focus (optics): *see* depth of field
deep-focus earthquake (seismology)
occurrences 17:661:1b
Deep Freeze, Operation (Am. expedition)
participation of Byrd 2:694:3a
deep frying, *or* immersion frying (cookery)
preparation of frozen meats 19:400:2b
technique of frying 5:29:2a
Deep Hollow (Pa., U.S.): *see* Scranton
deep image poet (Am. lit.)
American literature 13:310:1b
deep Mars crosser (astron.)
near-Earth asteroid 27:530:2a
deep-scattering layer, *or* scattering layer (oceanography) 3:954:1b
deep-sea angler, *or* Ceratioidei (fish)
major ref. in anglerfish 1:406:1b
aquatic ecosystem *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 14:1162
Deep Sea Drilling Project, *or* DSDP (internat. sci. effort)
Antarctic seas 13:795:2b
paleoclimatology contributions 16:487:1a
deep-sea fish (marine biol.) 3:954:2a
bioluminescence 2:223:3a
Salmoniformes 19:236:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
deep-sea trench, *or* oceanic trench (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:954:2a
MACROPAEDIA 25:174:1b
factor in
island arcs 6:412:2a
mountain formations 16:710:2a
plate tectonics 25:886:2b
Indian Ocean 21:177:1a
Pacific Ocean 25:302:1b, *illus.* 304
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also island arc; oceanic trough
deep sleep (physiol.)
study 27:303:2b
Deep South, *or* Lower South, *or* Lowland South, *or* Plantation South (reg., U.S.)
cultural development 29:189:1b
see also South, the
Deep Springs Lake (l., Calif., U.S.)
chemical makeup of water *table* 20:719
deep structure (ling.)
generative semantics 23:68:1b
transformational grammar 11:896:3a; 23:52:1b
work of Chomsky 3:260:3a
Deep Survey/Spectrometer Telescope (astron.)
ultraviolet telescope 28:517:2b
Deep Thought (computer)
history of computer chess 15:1112:2b
Deep Tow (sonar system)
exploration of ocean basins 25:168:1a
Deep Tunnel (tunnel, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Underflow Tunnel and Reservoir Plan
deep-well injection
hazardous-waste disposal methods 26:397:1b
deepwater circulation (oceanography)
Atlantic Ocean 14:295:1b
hydrology 25:153:2a
Pacific Ocean 25:307:2a
deer, *or* Cervidae (mammal) 3:954:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:447:2a, *illus.* 448
behaviour 14:807:1b
classification and distribution 1:607:1a
coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 16:590
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species and group names, *e.g.*, barasingha; Chinese water deer; chital; fallow deer; moose; mule deer; muntjac; musk deer; Père David's deer; red deer; reindeer; roe deer; sambar; sika; wapiti; white-tailed deer
Deer, The Book of (Scot. Gaelic lit.) 3:955:2b
Gaelic literature 15:596:2b; 29:122:1a
deer dance (Native Am. dance): *see* maso dance
"Deer Hunter, The" (motion picture)
role of Streep 11:314:1b
Deer Isle Bridge (bridge, Me., U.S.)
construction 26:339:2a
Deer Mountains (mts., Bulg.): *see* Sŭrnena Mountains
deer mouse (mammal): *see* white-footed mouse
deer nose bot fly, *or* Cephenomyia (insect)
characteristics 2:407:2b
deer riders (people): *see* O-lun-ch'un
deer tiger (mammal): *see* puma
Deer Tower Palace (palace, China) association with Chou 3:269:3b
deerberry
description 12:708:2b
Deere, John (Am. mfr.) 3:955:3a
plow development 9:525:2a; 13:183:2b
Deere & Company, *or* John Deere–Delaware Company (Am. co.) 3:955:3b
role of Deere 3:955:3a
deerfly, *or* hynsops (insect)
description 6:68:1b
transmission of
eye worms 4:642:1a
tularemia 12:32:2a
deerfly fever (disease): *see* tularemia
Deering, William (Am. mfr.) 3:956:1a
"Deerslayer, The" (novel by Cooper)
discussed in biography 3:603:3a
Deeside (dist., Clwyd, U.K.): *see* Alyn and Deeside
Deeside (dist., Scot., U.K.): *see* Kincardine and Deeside
Deësis panel (mosaic)
mosaic art development 17:187:1b, *illus.*
DEFA (Ger. film co.): *see* Ufa
defamation (law) 3:956:1a
covered under tort law 28:747:2a
see also libel
defamiliarization (lit. device)
use by Tolstoy 28:688:1b
defassa waterbuck, *or* Kobus defassa (animal)
description 6:925:2b
defeathering
processing of poultry 19:383:2b
defecation (food processing)
sugar production 19:396:1a
defecation, *or* bowel movement (physiol.) 3:956:2a
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:291:2a
rectum 9:980:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also constipation; diarrhea; encopresis; feces
defect, *or* defect structure (crystals): *see* crystal defect
defence (natl. defense): *see* defense
defence (mil.): *see* defensive tactics; strategic defense
"Defence and Illustration of the French Language, The," *or* "La Défense et illustration de la langue française" (work by Bellay)
discussed in biography 2:72:3b
influence on Pléiade 9:515:3a; 19:543:2b
Defence Intelligence Service (Br. govt. agency)
British intelligence gathering 21:786:1b
"Defence of Common Sense, A" (essay by Moore)
development of common-sense philosophy 25:758:2b
opposition to Idealism 25:603:2a
"Defence of Guenevere and Other Poems, The" (work by Morris)
discussed in biography 8:337:2a
"Defence of Philosophic Doubt" (work by Balfour)
discussed in biography 1:831:2a
"Defence of Poesie, The," *or* "The Defense of Poetry," *or* "Apologie for Poetry" (work by Sidney)
discussed in biography 10:785:1b
literary criticism
abstraction 7:397:3a; 23:195:2b
comedy 23:153:1b
drama 23:149:1a
tragedy 23:169:1b
place in
English literature 18:436:1a
humanistic tradition 20:673:1a
"Defence of Poetry, A" (work by Shelley)
discussed in biography 10:720:3b
English literature 18:452:2b
Defence of the Bill of Rights, Society for the (Eng. pol. group)
leadership of Wilkes 12:661:3b
"Defence of the Constitutions of Government of the United States of America" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography 13:7:1b
example of
conflicts of interest 27:424:1b
conservatism 27:430:2b
"Defence of the New England Charters, A" (work by Drummer)
discussed in biography 4:269:2b
"Defence of the People of England" (work by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:140:1b
"Defence of Usury" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography 2:110:1b
defendant, *or* accused (law)
pleading 9:514:3b
procedural law 26:154:1b, 159:1b, 167:1b
"Defender" (Am. news.): *see* "Chicago Defender"
defender of the faith, *or* Fidei Defensor, *or* Fid. Def., *or* F.D. (Eng. royal title) 3:956:3a
religious policies of Henry VIII 5:841:2b
Defenestration of Prague (Czech hist.): *see* Prague, Defenestration of
"defensa de la hispanidad, La" (work by Maeztu)
discussed in biography 7:665:2a
defense (biol.): *see* defensive behaviour
defense, *or* defence, *or* national defense (natl. defense)
war finance 29:642:2b
see also armed force; civil defense; General Dynamics Corp.
defense (mil.): *see* defensive tactics; strategic defense
defense (sports)
basketball 28:141:2b
football 28:125:1b, *illus.* 124
ice hockey 28:144:2b
Défense, Quartier de la (section, Paris, Fr.)
landmarks of Paris 25:442:2a
"Defense, The" (novel by Nabokov)
discussed in biography 8:475:1a
Defense, U.S. Department of, *or* DOD (U.S. govt.)
effect of National Security Act 29:260:1a
governmental purchasing 23:505:2a
headquarters 9:267:1a
history of
U.S. Air Force 12:157:1b
U.S. Army 12:157:3a
U.S. Navy 12:160:1b
intelligence operations 21:784:2b
NavStar satellites 24:764:2a
origin of Internet 6:354:3b
U.S. government 29:197:1a
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency, *or* DARPA, *or* Advanced Research Projects Agency, *or* ARPA (U.S. govt. agency) 3:956:3a
history of the Internet 6:355:1a; 16:651:2b
telecommunication networks 28:503:1b
time-sharing systems 16:646:2a
defense attorney (law)
criminal procedure 26:159:2a
legal practice and profession 22:849:2b
Défense des Commerçants et des Artisans, Union de (Fr. org.): *see* Défense of Tradesmen and Artisans, Union for the
defense economics (econ.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:957:2a
MACROPAEDIA 29:642:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Défense et illustration de la langue française, La" (work by Bellay): *see* "Defence and Illustration of the French Language, The"
Defense Intelligence Agency, *or* DIA (U.S. govt.)
intelligence operations 21:785:1b
Defense Mapping Agency (U.S. govt.)
international mapping 23:482:2b

defense mechanism, *or* ego-defense mechanism (human psychol.) 3:957:3a
effect on
mental disorders 23:844:1b
perception 25:488:2a
significance in psychoneurosis 9:765:3b
theories of
hysterical amnesia 23:836:2a
laughter 20:683:2a
psychoanalysis 19:569:2a; 25:504:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also conflict; projection; rationalization; repression; sublimation; transference
"Defense of Corinth, The" (work by Carter)
discussed in biography 2:906:2b
Defense of Marriage Act (1996, U.S.)
marriage law 7:872:2a
Defense of Rights, Associations for the, *or* Müdafaa-i Hukuk Cemiyetleri (Tur. hist.)
structure and functions 28:964:1b
Defense of the Rights of the Albanian Nation, League for the (Balkan hist.): *see* Albanian League
Defense of Tradesmen and Artisans, Union for the, *or* Union de Défense des Commerçants et des Artisans (Fr. org.)
role of Poujade 9:647:3b
Defense Security Command (S.Kor. org.)
intelligence operations 21:787:2a
Defense Supply Agency (U.S. govt.)
governmental purchasing 23:505:2a
"Défenseur de la Constitution, Le" (news. founded by Robespierre)
influenced by Robespierre 10:110:2a
"Defensio Cartesiana" (work by Clauberg)
discussed in biography 3:356:2b
"Defensio Fidei Catholicae" (work by Grotius)
views on concept of agency 15:345:2b
"Defensio Fidei Catholicae" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography 11:340:3b
"Defensio regia por Carolo I" (work by Salmasius)
discussed in biography 10:360:1a
"Defensiones" (work by Capreolus): *see* "Four Books of Defenses of the Theology of St. Thomas Aquinas"
defensive behaviour, *or* defense (biol.)
aggressive behaviour 14:781:1b
defense mechanisms in
crustaceans 16:857:1b
lizards 26:709:2a
mollusks 24:299:1a *passim to* 320:1b
hypothalamic functions 24:835:1b
defensive defense (nuclear weapons)
peace movements 29:659:1b
defensive lineman (sports)
American football 28:125:2a
defensive tactics, *or* defense (mil.)
characteristics 29:666:1b
towers 11:875:3b
World War II 29:653:2a
"Defensor pacis" (work by Marsilius)
discussed in biography 7:882:2a
Defensores del Chaco National Park (park, Par.)
location *map* 25:428
deferent (astron.)
influence of Hipparchus 5:937:3a
deferred rebate (shipping)
use and practices 9:975:3b
Deffand, Marie de Vichy-Chamrond, marquise du (Fr. au.)
association with Lespinasse 7:297:2b
Defferre, Gaston (Fr. pol.)
administration of Marseille 23:526:2a
"Défi américain, Le" (work by Servan-Schreiber): *see* "American Challenge, The"
Defiance (Ohio, U.S.) 3:957:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
defibrillation, electrical (path.): *see* electrical defibrillation
deficiency disease, *or* nutritional deficiency disease
major ref. in Nutrition 25:65:1a
association with chronic alcoholism 13:199:1a
occurrence in plants 17:384:2b
types of disease 17:358:1b
see also dehydration; fatty liver; mineral deficiency; osteomalacia; protein-calorie malnutrition; tropical sprue; undernutrition; vitamin deficiency disease
deficient number
definition and example 25:5:2a
deficit financing, *or* government borrowing (econ.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:958:1a
MACROPAEDIA 20:153:2b
developing countries 17:902:2b
interpretation by Keynes 6:824:2a
use in fiscal policy 4:794:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
definite description (philos.)
Analytic philosophy 1:369:2b; 25:600:2b, 604:1a
lower predicate calculus 23:241:1b
definite integral, *or* Riemann integral
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:448:2b
conditions for existence 13:461:2a
definition and notation 6:336:3a
harmonic analysis 13:508:1a
see also planimeter
definite proportions, law of, *or* law of constant composition (chem.) 3:958:1a
applications in chemical reactions 15:1039:1b
early theories of atoms 14:342:2b
quantitative chemistry 15:750:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
"Definite Synodical Platform" (work by Schmucker)
discussed in biography 10:529:1a
definiteness (gram.)
characteristics of Uralic languages 22:692:1b
definition (lang.)
axiomatization of PC 23:233:2b
lexicography 18:284:1b
Platonic methodology 25:898:2a
"Port-Royal Logic" 23:269:2b
Spinoza 11:100:3a
truth in formal languages 23:245:2b, 246:2a
see also real definition
definition by genus and differentia
Aristotelianism 14:64:2b
Lambert 23:271:1b
"Definition of Law, The" (work by Kantorowicz)
discussed in biography 6:728:1a
deflagrating explosive (chem. product): *see* low explosive
deflation, *or* disinflation (econ.)
effect on growth 17:931:1b
Great Depression 17:244:1b
deflation (geomorphology) 3:958:1b
major ref. in Geomorphic Processes 20:19:2a
causation of playas 16:735:2b
deflation (of lungs)
characteristics of lungs 26:729:2b
deflation hollow, *or* blowout (geol.)
formation by wind 3:958:1b
deflationary policy (econ.)
governmental action in international trade 21:920:2b
deflected-thrust aircraft (aero.)
description 28:844:2a
deflection coil (elec.)
television picture tubes 15:244:1a, *illus.* 243
deflection of the vertical (geodesy)
Earth's size and shape 17:572:2b, *illus.*
deflection signal (elec.)
television systems 15:235:1b, *illus.*
deflection theory (engin.)
effect on suspension bridges 26:336:2b
deflection yoke (elec.)
television picture tubes 15:244:1b, *illus.* 243
Defoe, Daniel (Eng. au.) 3:958:1b
categories of society 29:68:1b
contribution to
children's literature 23:202:1b
English literature 18:447:1b, 448:2a
journalism 26:433:1a
novel development 23:121:1b
use of ordinary language 23:79:1b
defoliant (chem.) 3:959:2b
see also Agent Orange
deforcement (Eng. law) 3:959:3a
DeForest, John William (Am. writ.) 3:959:3b
deforestation
development of scrublands 14:1201:1a
effect on
carbon cycle 14:1132:1b
climate 16:505:2a
rain forests 16:680:2a; 27:593:2a
temperate forests 14:1190:2a
occurrence in
Amazon basin 27:621:1a
India 21:18:2a
Laos 27:742:1a
Malaysia 27:748:2b
New South Wales 14:454:2a
Northern Ireland 29:137B:1a
Paraguay 25:426:2a
southern Africa 27:845:2b
deformable media, mechanics of (phys.): *see* continuum mechanics
deformation (math.)
topology 28:717:1a
see also infinitesimal deformation
deformation (mech.) 3:960:1a
Earth
crust 17:605:1b
interior 17:601:1a
methodology 17:633:1b
rocks 24:224:2b
metamorphic rocks 24:266:1b
sedimentary rock 24:251:2b
tectonic rock cycle 19:758:1b
eddies 4:364:1b
solids
geometry of deformation 23:742:1b
Hooke's law 6:46:2b
ice 20:733:1b *passim to* 745:1b, *illus.* 740
materials testing 13:597:1a
mechanics of solids 23:734:2b
statics 23:717:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also bending; compressive strength test; dilatancy; elastic deformation; elasticity; fluid flow; fracture; plastic flow; slip; strain; stress; twinning; yield strength
deformation, modulus of
effect on underground excavation 26:407:2a
deformation, ritual: *see* body modifications and mutilations
deformational fabric (geol.): *see* secondary fabric
deformed nucleus (phys.)
description and occurrence 14:360:2b, 374:1a, *illus.* 361
deforming spondylitis (path.): *see* ankylosing spondylitis
deformity, physical: *see* biological malformation
Defrêcheux, Nicolas (Belg. writ.)
contribution to Walloon literature 12:474:2b

*"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (*e.g., *De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (*e.g., *DeForest, John William).*

DeFries, J. C. (Am. genet.)
behaviour genetics 2:49:2b
Deganya, *or* Deganya Bet (kibbutz, Isr.)
contribution by
Eshkol 4:558:1b
Gordon 5:369:1b
location near Sea of Galilee 5:85:3b
Degas, Hilaire-Germain-Edgar (Fr. art.) 3:960:3a
comparison to
Eakins 4:316:1b
Toulouse-Lautrec 11:869:2b
contribution to modern art 25:382:1a, 384:1a
Impressionism 6:274:2a
printmaking 26:121:1a, 131:1a
sculpture 27:108:2b
influence on Cassatt 2:924:3b
painting of "Le Foyer de la danse" *illus.* 12:72
use of
graphite pencil 9:255:2a
pastels 17:464:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:468
degassing, *or* outgassing (Earth sci.)
evolution of
hydrosphere 20:725:1b
oceans 25:140:1b
formation of primitive atmosphere 14:316:2b
volcanic activity 17:633:2a
Degema (Nig.) 3:961:2b
degeneracy (phys.)
electronic structure of atoms 14:352:1b; 15:754:2a
transition elements and compounds 15:1011:1a
Degenerate Art, *or* Entartete Kunst (Nazi exhibition of art) 3:961:3a
Kokoschka 6:936:3b
degenerate conic (math.)
trigonometry 28:919:1b
degenerate gas (phys.) 3:961:3a
cosmology 16:772:1b
white dwarf stars 12:630:3a; 28:203:1a
degenerative joint disease (med.): *see* osteoarthritis
Degeneres, Ellen (Am. comedienne): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Degeneria (plant genus)
fruit 13:641:2a
reproductive organs 13:625:1a, 635:2b, 637:1a
Degeneria roseiflora (plant)
characteristics 13:639:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 13:628
Degeneria vitiensis (plant)
characteristics 13:639:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 13:628
Degeneriaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:639:1a, 641:1b
embryo 13:635:2a
see also Degeneria
Deggendorf (Ger.) 3:961:3b
location *map* 20:42
deglaciation
Antarctica 13:794:2b
Deglane, Henri (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Classicism 13:980:2b
deglutition (physiol.): *see* swallowing
dégorgement (winemaking): *see* disgorging
degradation (biol.): *see* decomposition
degradation (fluvial process)
environmental effect on rivers 20:13:1a
degradation (geomorphic process): *see* denudation
degraded chernozem (soil)
occurrence in Eastern Europe 18:533:1a
degranulation (biol.)
blood response to infection 15:132:2a
role of mast cells 7:923:1b
"Degré zéro de l'écriture, Le" (work by Barthes): *see* "Writing Degree Zero"
degree, *or* academic degree (educ. award) 3:962:1a
China 18:24:2a
medieval Europe 18:21:2a
19th-century France 18:47:1a
see also bachelor; doctor; master
degree (law)
definition of criminal liability 16:820:1a
see also aiding and abetting; principal in the first degree
degree (of an equation)
differential equations 13:468:1a
Lagrange's analysis of roots 23:594:2b
degree (of a function)
lower predicate calculus 23:240:1b
degree (of a mapping)
algebraic invariants 28:736:1a

degree day (agri.)
determination of agricultural value
19:115:1a
degree of freedom: *see* freedom, degree of
"Degrees," *or* "Degrës" (work by Butor) discussed in biography **2:**685:2a
DeGregory v. New Hampshire Attorney General (law case)
legislative investigative powers **2:**246:3a
Degrelle, Léon (Belg. pol.) **3:**962:2b
history of Belgium **14:**869:2a
Degtyarev, Vasily (Russ. inv.)
development of automatic weapons **29:**551:1b
Degtyarov-Shpagin Krupnokaliberny 1938 (weapon): *see* DShK-38
degu, *or* Octodon degus (rodent) **3:**962:3a
Deguchi Nao (Japanese rel. leader)
role in Ōmoto **8:**947:3b
Deguchi Onisaburō (Japanese rel. leader)
organization of Ōmoto **8:**947:3b
deguele (Af. mask)
description **13:**150:2a
degumming, *or* water refining (food processing)
refining of fixed oils **19:**357:2a
Deh Rāwod (Afg.)
location *map* **13:**26
"Deh! vieni alla finestra" (work by Mozart)
serenade **10:**646:3b
Dehaene, Jean-Luc (Belg. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
dehalogenation
dibromobutane *illus.* **15:**838
elimination reaction **4:**449:1b
dehiscence (bot.)
Fabales **13:**688:2a
fruit **13:**623:1b
Dehiwala-Mount Lavinia (Sri Lanka) **3:**962:3b
location *map* **28:**168
Dehmel, Richard (Ger. poet) **3:**962:3b
Dehmelt, Hans Georg (Am. phys.) **3:**963:1a
association with Paul **9:**209:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**746
Dehn, Max (Ger. math.)
contribution to solid geometry **19:**902:1b
Dehon, Léon-Gustave, *or* John of the Heart of Jesus, *or* Jean du Coeur de Jésus (Roman Cath. pr.) **3:**963:1b
Dehra Dūn (India) **3:**963:2a
importance to Uttaranchal state **12:**223:1a
location *map* **21:**6
Dehri (India) **3:**963:2b
location *map* **21:**6
Dehua porcelain: *see* Te-hua porcelain
dehydration (food preservation) **3:**964:1a
major ref. in Food Processing **19:**344:1a
fish **19:**375:1a
food preservation **19:**346:1b
vegetables **19:**372:1a
see also drying process
dehydration (phys. and chem.)
compounds
alcohols **15:**849:1b, *illus.*
alkenes and cycloalkenes **15:**838:1b, *illus.*
nitrile synthesis **15:**871:1b
pharmaceuticals **21:**364:1b
formation of duricrust **4:**293:3a
furan derivative production **15:**885:1b
reaction types
acid-catalyzed **15:**1067:2a
elimination reaction **4:**449:1b
metabolism **23:**913:1b
refrigeration **19:**341:2a
dehydration (physiol.) **3:**963:2b
dormancy **22:**969:2a
human
abnormal renal function **19:**21:2b
body-fluid loss and shock **16:**415:1b
frostbite **5:**25:2a
intravenous drip treatment **23:**789:2b
nutritional deficiency disease **10:**931:3b; **25:**65:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also sodium depletion
dehydration reaction (chem.)
production of metamorphic rock **24:**268:1b
7-dehydrocholesterol (provitamin)
association with vitamin **14:**1049:1b
discovery by Windaus **12:**698:2a
dehydrometine (drug)
use as antiprotozoal agent **17:**557:1a
dehydrogenation (chem. reaction)
formation of soot **15:**1085:2b
occurrence in elimination reaction **4:**449:1b
role in metabolism **23:**908:2a
dehydrohalogenation (chem. reaction)
alkenes and cycloalkenes **15:**838:1b, *illus.*
elimination reactions **4:**449:1b
pharmaceuticals **21:**364:1b
vinyl halides **15:**893:2b
Dei, Treuga, *or* Treva Dei (eccl. decree): *see* God, Truce of
"Dei delitti e delle pene" (work by Beccaria): *see* "Crimes and Punishment"
"Dei Filius" (Roman Cath.)
promulgation by first Vatican Council **12:**280:2b
"Dei sepolcri" (work by Foscolo): *see* "Of the Sepulchres"
Deianeira (Gr. myth.)
legend of Heracles **5:**860:3b
Deichstrasse (st., Hamburg, Ger.)
historical importance **20:**472:2b
deification (rel.)
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**848:2b *passim to* 855:2a
mysticism **26:**587:1a
Roman Empire **20:**310:2b *passim to* 317:1a, 320:2a
sacred kingship **26:**1032:1b
Deighton, Len (Eng. writ.) **3:**964:2a
Deihguhver (hot spr., Ice.)
water emittance **20:**760:2b
Deimos (Gr. myth.)
association with Ares **1:**538:3a
Deimos (astron.) **3:**964:2b
Mars **27:**499:2a, *table*
origin **7:**873:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
"Dein Schweigen, meine Stimme" (work by Kaschnitz)
discussed in biography **6:**754:2a
Deinarchus (Gr. speech writ.): *see* Dinarchus
Deinocheirus (dinosaur)
classification of theropods **17:**326:1a
Deinocrates (Gr. arch.): *see* Dinocrates
Deinonychosauria (dinosaur): *see* Maniraptora
Deinonychus (dinosaur genus) **3:**964:2b
characteristics **4:**229:3a
feeding and metabolism **17:**319:2b
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. **17:**320
Deinopidae (arachnid): *see* ogre-faced spider
Deinotherium gigantissimum (fossil mammal)
evolution of elephants **23:**437:2a, *illus.* 435
deinstitutionalization
treatment of mental disorders **23:**853:1b, 858:2b
Deinze (Belg.)
location *map* **14:**858
Deioces (k. of Media) **3:**964:3a
founding of Media **7:**999:1a; **21:**941:2a
Deiotarus (k. of Galatia) **3:**964:3a
Deiphobus (Gr. myth.)
marriage to Helen of Troy **5:**810:2b
Deiphon (geol.) **3:**964:3b
Deiphon forbesi (geol.)
Deiphon *illus.* **3:**964
"Deipnosophistai" (work by Athenaeus) discussed in biography **1:**667:2a
history of cookbooks **3:**598:3a
Deir el Bahri (archae. site, Egy.): *see* Dayr al-Bahri
Deir ez-Zor (Syr.): *see* Dayr az-Zawr
Deir Tasa (archae. site, Egy.) Tasian culture **11:**570:2a
Deir Yāsīn, *or* Dayr Yāsīn, *or* Kefar Sah'ul (Pal.)
massacre by Israelis **25:**420:2b
Deira (anc. king., Eng.) **3:**965:1a
formation of Northumbria **8:**795:1a; *map* **29:**29
relationship to Bernicia **2:**151:2b
Deirdre, *or* Deirdriu (anc. Irish lit.) **3:**965:1a
Deirgeirt, Loch (lakes, Ire.): *see* Derg, Lough
Deirochelys reticularia (reptile): *see* chicken turtle
Deisenhofer, Johann (Ger. biochem.) **3:**965:1b
association with Michel **8:**96:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**746
Deism (rel. philos.) MICROPAEDIA **3:**965:2a MACROPAEDIA **26:**567:2a
concept of
deus otiosus **4:**1:3b
God **16:**275:2b
miracles **17:**435:1a
nature worship **26:**531:1b
providence **17:**417:2b
development during Enlightenment **4:**504:2a
interpretation of
Reimarus **9:**1008:2b
Robespierre **10:**110:3b
Voltaire **29:**524:2a
Woolston **12:**749:1b
philosophy of religion
Materialism **25:**622:1a
monotheism **26:**562:1b
pantheism **26:**551:1a
Protestantism **26:**222:1b
Rationalism **25:**643:1a
Stoicism **25:**599:2b
theism **26:**563:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Deiters cell (anat.)
function in inner ear **27:**209:2a
deity: *see* god
Deivas (Baltic god): *see* Dievs
deive (Baltic folklore): *see* lauma
Dej (Rom.)
location *map* **14:**593
déjà vu, *or* identifying paramnesia, *or* paramnesia tout court
major ref. in Memory **23:**839:2b
definition **7:**1042:1a
psychiatric illusions **25:**499:1b
Dejbjerg wagon (vehicle)
Celtic vehicle development *illus.* **28:**783
dejection, *or* descension (astrol.)
definition **25:**83:1b
"Dejection: An Ode" (poem by Coleridge)
discussed in biography **3:**448:1a
English literature **18:**452:1b
Dejen, Mount (mt., Eth.): *see* Dashen, Mount
Dejerine-Roussy syndrome, *or* thalamic syndrome (neurological disorder) **3:**965:3a
"Déjeuner sur l'herbe" (paint. by Monet): *see* "Luncheon on the Grass"
"Déjeuner sur l'herbe, Le" (paint. by Manet): *see* "Luncheon on the Grass"
"Déjiny národu českého" (work by Palacký)
discussed in biography **9:**72:1a
Dekabrist (Russ. hist.): *see* Decembrist
Dekabrists' Square (square, St. Petersburg, Russ.): *see* Senate Square
Dekanawida, *or* Dekanawidah (Iroquois leader)
organization of Iroquois Confederacy **6:**390:3b; **13:**385:1a
Dekéleia (Br. enclave, Cyp.): *see* Dhekélia
Deken, Aagje, *or* Agatha Deken (Du. au.) **3:**965:3b
collaboration with Wolff **12:**729:1a
contribution to Dutch literature **4:**300:3a; **17:**567:2b
Dekker, Eduard Douwes (Du. au.): *see* Multatuli
Dekker, Thomas (Eng. dram.) **3:**966:1a *association with*
Day **3:**923:3a
Ford **4:**876:3a
Massinger **7:**922:2a
war of the theatres **11:**679:1b
Webster **12:**550:2b
English literature **18:**440:2b
Griselda **5:**506:1b
Dékoa (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* **15:**615
del (math.): *see* differential operator
"Del abaco" (work by Piero della Francesca): *see* "On the Abacus"
"Del arte de la pintura," *or* "Arte de la pintura" (treatise by Pacheco) depiction of Cēspedes **3:**43:3a
discussed in biography **9:**43:3b
Del Caño Rise (submarine feature, Ind.O.)
location *map* **21:**178
Del Castillo, Michel (Sp. au.): *see* Castillo, Michel del
Del Este National Park (park, Dom.Rep.)
location *map* **5:**744
Del Ferro, Scipione (It. math.)
solution to cubic equation **23:**588:2a
"Del modo di regolare i fiumi, e i torrenti" (work by Frisi): *see* "Treatise on Rivers and Torrents, A"
"Del modo di trattare i sudditi della Val di Chiana ribellati" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography **7:**628:1b
Del Monte Foods Company (Am. corp.) **3:**966:1b
"Del primato morale e civile degli italiani" (book by Gioberti) discussed in biography **5:**274:1a
history of Italy **22:**229:2a
"Del rey abajo, ninguno" (work by Rojas Zorrilla)
discussed in biography **10:**143:1a
"Del rinnovamento civile d'Italia" (work by Gioberti)
discussed in biography **5:**274:1a
Del Rio (Tex., U.S.) **3:**966:2a
del Río, Andrés Manuel (Sp. min.) discovery of vanadium **12:**259:3a
del Rivero, Dolores Conchita Figuero (Am. act.): *see* Rivera, Chita
"Del sentimiento trágico de la vida en los hombres y en los pueblos" (work by Unamuno): *see* "Tragic Sense of Life in Men and Peoples, The"
"Del sonare sopra il basso" (treatise by Agazzari)
discussed in biography **1:**144:1a
Delaborde, J. B. (Fr. craftsman) invention of electronic harpsichord **24:**702:1b
Delacour, Jean Theodore (Fr. aviculturist) **3:**966:2b
founding of Cèzes Zoological Park **3:**779:1b
Delacroix, Eugène, *or* Ferdinand-Victor-Eugène Delacroix (Fr. art.) **3:**966:3a
association with
Baudelaire **3:**967:1b
Cézanne **3:**46:2a
Chassériau **3:**135:1b
Courbet **3:**682:2a
contribution to
drawing **17:**465:1a, 476:1a
Impressionism **25:**381:2b
lithography *illus.* **8:**25
printmaking **26:**130:2b
Romanticism **10:**161:2b; **18:**693:2a; **25:**379:1a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. **25:**378
history of art criticism **14:**99:1b
influence of Constable **3:**559:2a
portrait of Chopin *illus.* **3:**263
Delafosse, Charles (Fr. art.): *see* La Fosse, Charles de
Delafosse, Maurice (Fr. schol.) classification of African languages **22:**749:1b
delafossite (min.) **3:**968:1a
structure and properties *table* **9:**32

Delag, *or* Deutsche Luftschiffahrts-Aktien-Gesellschaft (Ger. airship line)
development of airships 28:802-1a
work of Zeppelin 12:909-2b
Delage (Fr. car)
automotive industry 28:800-1b
Delage, Yves (Fr. zool.) 3:968-1a
Delagoa Bay, *or* Baia de Lourenço Marques (bay, Moz.) 3:968-1b
colonization by Portugal 27:862-1b
history of southern Africa 27:856-2b, 918-2a
location *map* 27:843
place in
cattle and ivory trade 27:859-1b
slave trade 27:919-2b
Delahaye (Fr. car)
automotive industry 28:800-1b
delaine (fabric) 3:968-2a
Delair Bridge (bridge, Delair, N.J., U.S.) longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Delalande, Michel-Richard, *or* Michel-Richard de Lalande (Fr. comp.) 3:968-2a
Delambre, Jean-Baptiste-Joseph (Fr. astron.) 3:968-2b
association with Mechain 7:993-3b
contribution to
metric system 23:695-2a
surveying 23:487-2b
study of Hipparchus' ideas 5:937-3a
Delamere of Dunham Massie, George Booth, 1st Baron, *or* Sir George Booth, 2nd Baronet (Eng. pol.) 3:968-3a
Delamere of Vale Royal, Hugh Cholmondeley, 3rd Baron (Br. colonist) 3:968-3b
Delamotte, Philip Henry (Eng. art.)
contribution to photography 25:776-1a
DeLancey, James (Br. colonial gov.) 3:968-3b
Delane, John Thadeus (Br. journ.) 3:969-1a
contribution to "The Times" 11:780-3b
Delaney, Shelagh (Br. dram.) 3:969-1b
Delano, Jane Armida (Am. nurse and educ.) 3:969-2a
Delano Peak (mt. peak, Utah, U.S.) location *map* 29:184
Delanoë, Bertrand (Fr. govt. offl.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Delany, Martin Robison (Am. physic. and abolitionist) 3:969-2b
African American literature 13:120B-1b
Delany, Samuel R. (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120G-2b
Delārām (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Delarey, Jacobus Hercules (Boer leader): *see* De la Rey, Jacobus Hercules
Delaroche, Hippolyte-Paul (Fr. paint.) 3:969-3a
contribution to Romanticism 25:379-1b
critique of photography 25:762-1b
delator (Roman law offl.) 3:969-3b
growth in Tiberius' reign 11:755-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Delattre, J.-M. (art.)
engraving of Broome *illus.* 2:553
Delaulne, Étienne (Fr. engr.): *see* Delaune, Étienne
Delaunay, Charles-Eugène (Fr. astron.) 3:970-1a
study of three-body problem 23:726-2a
Delaunay, N. (engr.)
portrait of Raynal *illus.* 9:966
Delaunay, Robert (Fr. paint.) 3:970-1b
contribution to
modern art 25:386-1a
Orphism 8:1012-2b
influence on Klee 6:904-2a
Delaunay, Sonia, *or* Sofia Ilinitchna Terk (Fr. art.) 3:970-2a
Orphic style 3:970-2a
Delaune, Étienne, *or* Étienne de l'Aune, *or* Étienne Delaulne (Fr. engr.) printmaking 26:126-1a
Delaware, *or* Lenni Lenape (people) 3:970-2b
development of dance 13:318-2b
Eastern Woodlands Indians 13:383-2a, *map*
settlement in
Delaware 29:289-2a
Pennsylvania 29:303-2a
swindled by Walking Purchase 12:465-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Delaware (state, U.S.) MICROPAEDIA 3:970-3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:287-1a
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 174
association with De La Warr 3:933-1a
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:289-2a
colonial development 29:205-1b
physical geography 29:287-1b
population 29:288-1a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Delaware (Ohio, U.S.) 3:971-1a
Delaware, Thomas West, 12th Baron (Eng. colonist): *see* De La Warr, Thomas West, 12th Baron
Delaware, University of, *or* Newark College (univ., Del., U.S.) importance to Delaware 29:289-1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Delaware & Hudson Canal (canal, U.S.) role of Jervis 6:540-1a
Delaware and Hudson Railroad (Am. ry.)
early American rail transportation 29:695-1b
Delaware Aqueduct (water works, N.Y., U.S.) 3:971-1b
tunneling methods 26:405-1a
Delaware Basin (geol. feature, U.S.) emergence during Ochoan times 26:66-1b
presence of intracratonic basins 19:824-2b
Delaware Bay (bay, U.S.) 3:971-2a
association with De La Warr 3:933-1a
location *map* 29:174
Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Company, *or* Erie Lackawanna Railroad Company, *or* Ligget's Gap Railroad, *or* Lackawanna and Western Railroad (r.r., U.S.) 3:971-1b
Delaware, Lehigh, Schuylkill, and Susquehanna Railroad Company (Am. r.r.): *see* Lehigh Valley Railroad Company
Delaware River (riv., U.S.) 3:971-2b
association with De La Warr 3:933-1a
drainage area and sediment load *table* 20:10
location *map* 29:174
significance to
Lewes 7:311-2b
Philadelphia 25:532-1b
Delaware River Port Authority (U.S. govt. agency)
transportation administration 25:534-1a
Delaware Water Gap National Recreation Area (natl. park, N.J.-Pa., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Delay, Florence (Fr. au.)
French literature 19:564-1a
delay line (elec.)
SECAM colour television system 15:238-2b
delay system (explosives)
characteristics 21:372-2b
delayed allergic reaction, *or* delayed hypersensitivity (med.): *see* type IV hypersensitivity
delayed implantation (embryol.)
carnivores 2:882-3a
edentates 23:394-2b
mammals 5:227-2b; 23:415-2b *passim to* 423-2b
delayed literature (Sov. lit.)
significance in Russian literature 26:1010-1a
delayed puberty (med.)
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:660-1a
delayed rectifier channel, *or* I_{DR} channel (biol.)
function in neuron transmission 24:794-2b
delayed toxic response (path.)
poisons and poisoning 25:914-1b
Delblanc, Sven (Swed. novelist) 3:971-3b
Swedish literature 27:19-1a
Delbrück, Berthold (Ger. ling.) 3:971-3b
Delbrück, Hans (Ger. hist. and pol.)
theory on military strategy 29:651-1b
Delbrück, Martin Friedrich Rudolph von (Ger. states.) 3:972-1b
Delbrück, Max (Am. biol.) 3:972-1a
association with
Hershey 5:890-1b
Luria 7:569-1a
Pauling 9:211-2a
biophysics 14:1097-2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Delcassé, Théophile (Fr. states.) 3:972-2a
conflict with Clemenceau 3:370-2b
reaction to Fashoda Incident 4:692-1a
role in Entente Cordiale 4:508-3b; 19:517-1b
Delco (Am. co.)
contributions of Kettering 6:820-2b
Delécluze, Étienne-Jean (Fr. art crit.) history of art criticism 14:99-2a
Deledda, Grazia (It. au.) 3:972-2b
Italian literature 22:162-2a; 22:185-2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
delegate (pol.)
U.S. presidential nominating conventions 29:460D-1b
delegation of powers (law): *see* powers, delegation of
délégues du personnel (labour): *see* shop steward
Delehaye, Hippolyte (Belg. schol.) 3:972-3a
Delémont, *or* Delsberg (Switz.) 3:972-3b
location *map* 28:342
Delescluze, Louis-Charles (Fr. rev. figure) 3:972-3b
Delessert, Benjamin (Fr. sci.)
development of sugar beet refining process 13:187-1a
deletion (genet.)
chromosome damage 19:708-2a
Deleuze, Gilles (Fr. au. and philos.) 3:973-1a
Delft (Neth.) 3:973-1b
importance to
Randstad 9:934-3b
Vermeer 12:320-3b
location *map* 24:867
production of pottery 11:786-2a; 17:119-1a, *illus.*
Delft, Treaty of (1428, Neth.)
consequences for Jacoba of Bavaria 6:462-2b
Delft Island (is., Sri Lanka) location *map* 28:168
Delft University of Technology (univ., Delft, Neth.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
delftware, *or* delft (pottery) 3:973-2a
description 9:646-2b
glazing process 17:101-2b *passim to* 102-1a
tigerware imitation 11:768-2a
tin-glazed earthenware *illus.* 11:786
Delfzijl (Neth.)
city of Groningen province 5:509-1b
location *map* 24:867
Delgado, Cabo (cape, Moz.) location *map* 27:843
Delgado, José Matías (Salvadoran rebel)
history of El Salvador 4:415-1b; 15:678-1b
Delhi (national capital terr., India) MICROPAEDIA 3:973-2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:221-1a
LOCATION MAP 21:5
Delhi, *or* Firūzābād, *or* Jahānpanāh, *or* Shēr Shāhī, *or* New Delhi (India)
MICROPAEDIA 3:973-2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:221-1a
MAPS 17:222; 21:6
architecture 27:683-2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 27:674
censorship by Gandhi 21:113-2b
reign of Iltutmish 6:264-1a
role in
India 21:48-2b *passim to* 81-2a
Indian Mutiny 6:289-1a; 21:96-2b
Islāmic culture 18:23-2a
Urdu literature 27:648-1a
role of Lutyens 7:575-2a
urban growth in Asia 14:159-1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Delhi, pillar of (structure, Delhi, India) description 17:164-2a
Delhi, University of (univ., Delhi, India) 3:973-3a
education in Delhi 17:225-1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Delhi boil (path.) *see* Oriental sore
Delhi Pact, *or* Nehru-Liaqat Pact (1950, Indian-Pak.) 3:973-3a
Delhi sultanate (Muslim king., India) 3:973-3b
major ref. in India 21:54-2a
conquest by Bābur 1:768-3b
place in Islāmic world history 22:122-1b
reforms of Muḥammad ibn Tughluq 8:399-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 936
Delhi Zoological Park (zoo, Delhi, India) 3:974-1b
Deli Hasan (Tur. rebel)
leadership of Jelālī Revolts 6:526-1a
Delia, *or* Apollonia (anc. Gr. festival) 3:974-1b
Delian League, *or* Delian Confederacy (anc. Gr.) 3:974-1b
control by
Aristides the Just 1:554-3b
Cimon 3:321-3a
Pericles 9:290-3a
effect on Anatolia 28:940-2a
participation of
Athens 14:287-2b; 20:238-1a
Delos 3:978-3b
Ionia 6:367-3b
Naxos 8:568-3b
Thasos 11:676-2b
place in Greco-Persian Wars 5:454-2a; 17:332-1a
deliberative oratory
definition 10:19-3a
practice by Demosthenes and Webster 8:981-1b
Delibes, Clément-Philibert-Léo (Fr. comp.) 3:974-3a
opera 24:637-1b
theatrical music 24:626-2a
Delibes, Miguel (Sp. novelist)
contribution to Spanish literature 28:68-2b
Delicate Arch (geol. formation, Utah, U.S.)
Arches National Park 1:529-1b; *illus.* 29:425
Delichon urbica (bird): *see* house martin
"Deliciae Physico-mathematicae oder Mathematische und Philosophische Erquickstunden" (work by Schwenter)
mathematical recreation 25:2-1b
Delicias Project, Las (irrigation project, Mex.)
irrigation of northern Mexico 24:335-1b
delict (Roman law) 3:974-3b
application in German Civil Code 22:912-2b
class of obligation 22:906-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
"Délie, objet de plus haute vertu" (work by Scève)
discussed in biography 10:506-2a

place in French literature 19:544:1b
Deligiánnis, Theódoros (pr.min. of Gr.): *see* Dhiliyiánnis, Theódoros
Deligne, Pierre (Belg. math.) work on Riemann hypothesis 23:605:2b
Deligrad (Yugos.) location *map* 14:593
Delījān (Iran) location *map* 21:932
Delilah, *or* Dalila (bibl. figure) 3:975:1a
association with Samson 10:380:2b
Delille, Jacques, *or* Abbé Delille (Fr. writ.) 3:975:1a
DeLillo, Don (Am. au.) American literature 13:309:1a
delimitation, legislative (govt.): *see* legislative apportionment
delineation (cartog.) prospecting maps 21:394:1b
"Delineation of the Strata of England and Wales, with part of Scotland, A" (geol. map by Smith) discussed in biography 10:899:2b
"Delineations of Fonthill" (work by Rutters) record of Fonthill architecture 12:785:2b
delineator, *or* technical illustrator (design) drafting procedures 17:455:1b
"Delineator" (Am. mag.) magazine publishing history 26:642:2b
delinquency, *or* juvenile delinquency (criminology) 3:975:1b
influence of comic books 15:551:1a
theories of criminal behaviour 16:803:2a
treatment in criminal law 16:809:2a, 821:1b
views of
Demetz 4:4:1b
Lindsey 7:375:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
see also Borstal system
Dēlīṇā, Mount (mt., Latvia) location *map* 14:687
deliquescence (chem.) 3:975:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
"Déliquescences d'Adoré Floupette, Les" (work by Vicaire and Beauclair) Decadent poetic movement 3:947:1b
deliquescent branching (bot.) branching of trees 28:907:1b, *illus.*
delirium (psychol.) 3:975:3a
mental disorder 23:845:2a
organic psychosis 9:767:2a
similarity to dream 27:311:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also alcoholism
delirium tremens (med.) alcohol withdrawal syndrome 13:198:2a
delirium 3:975:3a
Delisle, Guillaume (Fr. cartog.) 3:975:3b
Delisle, Joseph-Nicolas (Fr. astron.) 3:976:1a
Delisle, Léopold (Fr. libn.) contribution to Bibliothèque Nationale 22:952:2a
délit (civil law) 3:736:2b
délit grave (civil law) classification of crimes 3:736:3a
délit moins grave (civil law) classification of crimes 3:736:3a
"Delitto all'Isola delle Capre" (work by Betti): *see* "Crime on Goat Island"
Delitzsch (Ger.) location *map* 20:42
Delius, Frederick Theodore Albert (Eng. comp.) 3:976:1a
"Deliverance" (work by Dickey) discussed in biography 4:75:2b
"Deliverer from Error, The," *or* "al-Munqidh min aḍ-ḍalāl" (work by al-Ghazālī) contribution to Ṣūfism 22:120:2a
discussed in biography 5:235:3b
delivery (bus. law) carriage of goods law 28:891:1b
commercial law 15:351:1a
delivery (law) classification of writ 12:774:2b
delivery system (weaponry) importance in strategic missiles 29:571:2a
see also air gun; amphibious vehicle; armoured vehicle; bazooka; blowgun; catapult; flame thrower; gas gun; gun; military aircraft; sling; stun gun; warship
Deliyannis, Theodoros (pr.min. of Gr.): *see* Dhiliyiánnis, Theódoros
Dell, Floyd (Am. novelist and journ.) 3:976:2a
association with
Anderson 1:385:1a
Cook 3:595:2b
"The Masses" 7:920:2b
Chicago literary renaissance 3:196:2a
Della (in proper names): *see* below; and *see also under* substantive part of name, *e.g.,* Casa, Giovanni Della
"Della composizione del mondo" (work by Ristoro d'Arezzo) Italian literature 22:156:1b
Della Corte, Andrea (It. musicologist) views on mixed opera style 24:630:1a
Della Falls (waterfalls, B.C., Can.) 3:976:2b
location *map* 15:444
"Della famiglia" (work by Alberti) development of education theory 18:28:1b
discussed in biography 1:217:2a
Italian humanism 20:667:1b
della Notte, Gherardo (Du. paint.): *see* Honthorst, Gerrit van
"Della pittura" (work by Alberti): *see* "On Painting"
"Della pubblica felicità" (work by Muratori) Enlightened Catholic reform 22:223:1a
Della Robbia, Andrea, *or* Andrea di Marco di Simone Della Robbia (Florentine sculp.) 3:976:3a
Della Robbia, Giovanni (Florentine sculp.) 3:976:3b
Della Robbia, Girolamo (Florentine sculp.) association with Giovanni Della Robbia 3:976:3b
Della Robbia, Luca, *or* Luca di Simone di Marco Della Robbia (Florentine sculp.) 3:976:3b
approach to sculpture 27:48:1a
terra-cotta altarpiece *illus.* 1:434
use of pottery techniques 17:115:1a
Della Rovere, Francesco (pope): *see* Sixtus IV
Della Rovere, Francesco Maria (It. noble) Medici 7:1005:1a
Montefeltro family 8:281:1b
Della Rovere, Giuliano (pope): *see* Julius II
Della Rovere family (It. fam.) association with Alexander VI 1:241:3a
patronage of maiolica production 17:114:2a
della Scala, Can Francesco (It. ruler): *see* Cangrande I
della Scala, Mastino (It. leader): *see* Mastino I; Mastino II
della Scala family, *or* Scaliger family, *or* Scaligeri family, *or* Scaligerus family (It. fam.) 3:977:1a
mausoleum sculpture 27:92:2a
rule of Verona 12:326:2a; 22:209:1b
Della Valle, Federico (It. poet and dram.) 3:977:1b
"Dell'Arcano del mare" (work by Dudley) discussed in biography 4:257:1a
"Dell'arte della guerra" (work by Machiavelli): *see* "Art of War"
"Dell'arte militare" (work by Montecuccoli) discussed in biography 8:281:1a
"Delle speranze d'Italia" (book by Balbo) discussed in biography 1:823:3b
Dello Joio, Norman (Am. comp.) 3:977:2a
"Dell'uso e dell'attività dell'arco conduttore nella contrazione dei muscoli" (work by Galvani) discussed in biography 5:98:3b
Delmarva Peninsula (penin., U.S.) 3:977:2b
location *map* 29:174
physiography of Virginia 12:389:3a
Delmas, Jacques-Pierre-Michel (Fr. pol.): *see* Chaban-Delmas, Jacques-Pierre-Michel
Delmenhorst (Ger.) 3:977:2b
location *map* 20:42
"Delo Artamonovykh" (novel by Gorky): *see* "Artamonov Business, The"
delocalization (chem.) benzene 15:841:1b, *illus.*
molecular orbital theory 15:769:1b
delomorphous cell (biol.): *see* parietal cell
Deloney, Thomas (Eng. writ.) 3:977:3a
English literature 18:438:2a
Deloraix regia (bot.): *see* royal poinciana
Delorme, Marion (Fr. courtesan) 3:977:3a
Delorme, Philibert, *or* Philibert de L'Orme (Fr. arch.) 3:977:3b
design of
Château d'Anet 13:949:1b
Hôtel des Tournelles 25:439:2b
Tuileries Palace 12:30:2b
use of Gothic vault 13:975:1b
Delors, Jacques Lucien Jean (pres. of Eur. Com.) 3:978:1b
European Union 21:882:1a
Delos, *or* Dhílos, *or* Lesser Delos (is., Gr.) 3:978:2a
archaeological discovery *illus.* 20:217
Cyclades 3:819:1a
Leto 7:301:3a
location *map* 20:182
mystery cults 24:709:1b
Peisistratus 9:243:1b
Delpech, François-Séraphin (Fr. litho.) engraving of Gouvion-Saint-Cyr *illus.* 5:392
lithograph of
Broussais *illus.* 2:555
Carrier *illus.* 2:899
Caulaincourt *illus.* 2:967
Dubois *illus.* 4:249
Dupuytren *illus.* 4:284
La Rochefoucauld-Liancourt *illus.* 7:73
Lafayette *illus.* 7:96
Legendre *illus.* 7:244
Louis, duc d'Angoulême *illus.* 1:413
Poisson, Siméon-Denis *illus.* 9:549
Réveillère-Lépeaux *illus.* 7:70
Savary *illus.* 10:480
Soult *illus.* 11:26
Yauquelin *illus.* 12:285
portrait of Masséna *illus.* 7:920
Delphi (Gr.) 3:979:1a
administration and politics
boule government 2:422:1a
Cleisthenes 3:368:3b
Phocian invasion 9:391:3a
art
Apollo oracle 1:484:3a; 8:974:3b
omphalos 1:789:3b, *illus.*
Plutarch's work 9:529:2a
tripod 11:930:1b
location *map* 20:182
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Delphic Amphictyony (anc. Gr.): *see* Amphictyonic League
Delphic oracle (Gr. inst.)
major ref. in oracle 8:974:3b
Apollo 1:484:3a
Cadmus 2:714:3b
Cleomenes I of Sparta 3:377:1a
Codrus 3:428:2a
Croesus 23:226:1b
Delphi 3:979:1a
ecstasy 4:359:3b
priesthood 26:1017:1a
Socrates 27:440C:1b
Theseus 11:705:2a
Delphic Stepterion (Gr. festival) Apollo festival 1:484:3a
"Delphic Sibyl" (work by Michelangelo) decoration of Sistine Chapel *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:58
"Delphikos logos" (work by Sikelianos) discussed in biography 10:799:1b
Delphinapterus leucas (whale): *see* beluga
"Delphine" (novel by Staël-Holstein) discussed in biography 11:198:2a
Delphinidae (fam. of mammals) dolphin genera and species 4:159:2b
Delphinium (bot.): *see* larkspur
Delphinium ajacis (bot.): *see* rocket larkspur
Delphinium tricorne (bot.): *see* dwarf larkspur
Delphinus (constellation) classical mythology 1:552:3a
constellations *table* 28:212
Delphinus delphis (dolphin): *see* common dolphin
Delphos dress (dress by Fortuny) design *illus.* 4:896
Delray Beach, *or* Delray (Fla., U.S.) 3:979:2a
Delrin (chem. compound): *see* polyacetal
Delsarte, François (Fr. acting teacher) acting techniques 28:531:2a; 28:591:1a
gestures 16:626:1a
rhetoric 26:761:1b
Delsberg (Switz.): *see* Delémont
Delsberg Valley (reg., Switz.) climatology of the Jura Mountains 6:659:3a
Delsemme, Armand H. (Am. astron.) elemental abundance of cometary nuclei 27:541:2a
Delta (B.C., Can.) 3:979:2b
Delta (state, Nig.) 3:979:3a
location *map* 29:896
Delta (astron.)
rings of Uranus *table* 27:518
delta, *or* river delta (riv.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:979:3b
MACROPAEDIA 26:864:2a
Holocene Epoch developments 19:870:2b
human physiographic effects 20:25:1a
lagoon formation 25:188:1b
marsh formation 7:876:1a
river distributary patterns
Africa 13:47:1a
Danube River 18:575:1a
Ganges-Brahmaputra rivers 14:227:1b; 21:3:2b, 9:2a
Huang Ho 14:212:2b
Irrawaddy River 14:214:2a
Mackenzie River 24:1062:2b, *illus., map* 1032
Orinoco River 27:623:1b
Paraná River 27:621:1a
Rhône River 18:571:1a
Yangtze River 14:219:2b
sandstone formation 24:254:2a
sediment deposition 16:753:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also estuary
Delta (launch vehicle) 3:980:1a
liquid propellants *table* 18:372
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Delta (submarine class) armament 29:606:2a
Delta, the, *or* Yazoo Basin, *or* Yazoo Delta (reg., Miss., U.S.)
major ref. in United States of America 29:331:2a
physiography of Yazoo River 12:828:3a
significance in blues development 2:302:1b
Delta Air Lines, Inc., *or* Delta Air Corporation (Am. co.) 3:980:1b
acquisition of Western Air Lines, Inc. 12:600:2b
route purchase from Pan American World Airways, Inc. 9:102:3a
Delta Amacuro (state, Venez.) 3:980:2a
location *map* 29:470
delta-beta-thalassemia (path.) hemoglobin structure disorders 15:148:2b

delta bond
quadruple bonds 15:776:1b
delta cell, *or* D cell (anat.)
human digestive system 17:297:1a
islets of Langerhans 7:144:3a
Delta Cephei (star) 3:980:2a
Cepheid variable stars 3:35:2b
orbital period 28:195:2b
delta connection, *or* mesh connection (elec.)
energy conversion 18:385:2b
Delta dagger (aircraft): *see* F-102 Delta Dagger
delta front, or subaqueous delta plain
component of river delta morphology 26:866:1a
delta iron (min.)
properties of iron 6:387:2b; 21:426:1b
Delta National Wildlife Refuge (nature preserve, La., U.S.)
location *map* 29:176
"Delta of Venus: Erotica" (work by Nin)
discussed in biography 8:716:1b
Delta Orionis (star): *see* Mintaka
Delta Padano National Park (park, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Delta Project, *or* Deltawerken, *or* Delta Works (engin. project, Neth.)
MICROPAEDIA 3:980:2b
MACROPAEDIA 26:374:3a
Grevelingen Lake 5:490:3b
Netherlands' flood control 14:313:2a; 24:865:2a
Rhine River 10:21:2a; 18:568:2b
sluices *illus.* 26:373
Zeeland 8:615:1b; 12:903:3b
Zuid-Holland 12:940:2b
delta ray (phys.) 3:980:3a
formation 13:590:2a
Delta Scuti star (astron.)
variable stars 28:195:1b
delta state (phys.)
quarks 28:243:1a
delta-thalassemia (path.)
hemoglobin structure disorders 15:148:2b
delta wave (brain wave)
brain damage 4:431:1b
sleep studies 27:303:1a
delta wing (aero.)
description 28:840:1b
Delta Works, *or* Deltawerken (engin. project, Neth.): *see* Delta Project
Deltatheridium (extinct mammal genus) 3:980:3a
deltoideus muscle, *or* deltoid (anat.) 3:980:3b
structure 24:454:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Deluc, Jean André (Swiss-Br. geol. and meteorol.) 3:980:3b
Delucia, Felice (Am. gangster): *see* Ricca, Paul
"Deluge, The" (paint. by Allston) Romanticism 25:380:1b
delusion (psychol.) 4:1:1a
form of mental process 28:656:2a
symptom of
manic depression 7:775:3b
paranoia 9:146:2b
schizophrenia 23:846:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also lycanthropy; paranoia; Wiitiko psychosis
delusions of grandeur (psychiatry): *see* paranoid grandiosity
Delvalle, Eric Arturo (pres. of Pan.)
role in Panama 15:697:2b
Delvaux, Paul (Belg. paint.) 4:1:1a
contribution to Surrealism 11:412:2a
Delvigne, Henri-Gustave (Fr. of. and inv.) 4:1:1b
development of rifles 29:548:2a
Delvinë, *or* Delvina (Alb.)
location *map* 14:593
Delyn (dist., Clwyd, U.K.) 4:1:2a
Delzers (art.)
engraving of Hughes *illus.* 6:123
dema deity (N.G. myth.) 4:1:3a
art 25:115:2a, *illus.*
sacrifice 24:728:2a; 26:792:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Demades (Athenian states.) 4:1:3b
association with Demosthenes 4:9:2a
demagnetization (phys.)
influence on magnetization 7:679:1b
see also coercive field
Demak (hist. king., Indon.)
role in Indonesia 11:235:2a, *map* 232
Deman, Esther Boise Van (Am. archae.): *see* Van Deman, Esther Boise
Deman, Ralph Henry Van (U.S. gen.): *see* Van Deman, Ralph Henry
demand (econ.): *see* supply and demand
demand assigned multiple access, *or* DAMA (commu.)
satellite telecommunications systems 28:498:2b
demand certificate of deposit (fin.)
conditions and use 4:20:3b
demand curve (econ.) 4:2:1a
cobweb cycle 3:416:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
demand forecasting
business logistics 28:879:1a
Demanda, Sierra de la (mts., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Demania toxica (crab)
poisonous properties *table* 25:924
Demansia textilis (snake)
description 2:561:3a
Demantius, Christoph (Ger. comp.)
contribution to vocal music 24:618:2b
demantoid
andradites 1:388:2a
production 24:207:1b
structure and properties *table* 5:170
Demaratus (k. of Sparta) 4:2:1a
Demarçay, Eugène-Anatole (Fr. chem.)
discovery of europium 4:607:2b
Demarest, A. (art.)
engraving of Morazán *illus.* 8:312
Demarquay, Barthélémy-Eugène (Fr. paint.)
painting of Sainte-Beuve *illus.* 10:337
Dematiaceae (fungus form-fam.): *see* Cladosporium epiphyllum; Helminthosporium
Demavend, Mount, *or* Qolleh-ye Damāvand (mt., Iran) 4:2:1b
geography of Iran 4:419:3a; 6:374:3b; 21:930:2b, *illus.* 931
location *map* 21:933
volcanic features 16:722:1b
Dembidollo (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Dembowska, *or* 349 Dembowska (asteroid)
composition 27:532:2a
Demchukdongrub (Mong. leader): *see* Teh Wang
deme, *or* dēmos (anc. Gr. govt.) 4:2:2a
history of ancient Greece 20:231:1a
demeclocycline (antibiotic)
tetracycline 11:659:3a
Demelli, Francesco Ezechiele Ermenegildo Cavaliere Suppé (Aus. comp.): *see* Suppé, Franz von
Demens, Peter (Am. businessman) establishment of Saint Petersburg 10:332:3a
dementia (path.) 4:2:2b
nervous system 24:839:2b, 854:2b
neurological diseases 17:359:1a
organic psychosis 9:767:2a
rate of development 23:842:2b
dementia, senile: *see* senile dementia
dementia paralytica (path.): *see* paresis
dementia praecox (psychol.): *see* schizophrenia
"Dementia Praecox or the Group of Schizophrenias," *or* "Dementia Praecox oder Gruppe der Schizophrenien" (work by Bleuler)
discussed in biography 2:281:3b
Demer (riv., Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Demerara (Du. colony, Guy.)
history of Guyana 20:446:1a
Demerara River (riv., Guy.) 4:2:3a
Guyana 20:441:1b *passim to* 445:1a
location *map* 20:442
Demerol (drug): *see* meperidine
Demersville (Que., Can.): *see* Victoriaville
"Demes, The" (work by Eupolis) discussed in biography 4:600:3a
demesne (land tenure) 4:2:3a
feudal society 22:913:2b
Germany 20:73:1a
Italy 22:194:2b
manorialism 7:788:1a
seneschal 10:635:1a
Demeter (Gr. goddess) 4:2:3a
association with
Demophoon 4:7:3b
Eleusinia 4:443:2b
Iasion 6:212:1b
Pelops 9:250:2b
Persephone 9:307:1b
Thesmophoria 11:705:2a
place in
Andania mysteries 1:381:2b
Eleusinian mysteries 4:443:2b; 8:469:2a; 24:707:1b
Greek mythology 18:790:2b
symbolic representation 26:593:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Ceres
"Demeter and Other Poems" (poetry by Tennyson)
discussed in biography 11:636:1b
"Demeter of Cnidus" (Gr. sculp.)
place in history of Classical sculpture 27:70:2b
Demetrias (anc. town, Maced.)
association with Vólos 12:425:2a
"Demetrio e Polibio" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography 10:195:1a
"Demetrio Pianelli" (work by De Marchi)
significance in Italian literature 22:162:1b
Demetrios (Gr. patriarch): *see* Dimitrios
Demetrios of Alopeka, *or* Demetrius of Alopeka (Gr. sculp.) 4:3:1b
Demetrius (bp. of Alexandria) Clement of Alexandria 3:375:1b
Origen 8:998:1a
Demetrius (k. of Bactria) 4:3:2a
history of
India 21:43:2b
Iran 21:950:2a
overthrow by Eucratides 4:590:3a
Demetrius (Gr. art.)
contribution to Greco-Roman painting 25:343:2a
Demetrius (Gr. rhetorician) compilation of Aesop's fables 23:103:2a
Demetrius (Maced. prince) opposition by Perseus 9:308:2b; 20:291:2a
Demetrius I Poliorcetes (k. of Maced.) 4:3:2b
conflict with
Archidamus IV 1:529:2b
Lysimachus 7:594:2b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2b
Pyrrhus 9:827:1a
defeat at Ipsus 6:372:3a
development of
coinage 16:533:2a
warships 29:590:1b
relationship to
Antigonus I 1:453:1a; 20:264:2a
Antigonus II Gonatas 1:453:2a
role in Antigonid dynasty 1:452:2b
victory at Salamis 10:348:2a
Demetrius I Soter (k. of Syr.) 4:3:3a
association with Antiochus IV 1:460:3b
murder by Balas 1:246:2a
role in history of Palestine 25:413:1b
Demetrius II (k. of Maced.) 4:3:2b
relation to Antigonus III 1:454:1a
role in Antigonid dynasty 1:452:2b
Demetrius II Nicator (k. of Syr.) 4:3:3b
capture by Mithradates I 8:196:2a
role in Iran 21:950:2b
significance to Balas 1:246:2a
Demetrius Chalcondyles (It. prof.) 4:4:1a
styles of Greek writing 29:1063:1b
Demetrius of Alopeka (Gr. sculp.): *see* Demetrios of Alopeka
Demetrius of Lacon (Gr. philos.) Epicureanism 25:574:2b
Demetrius of Phaleron, *or* Demetrius of Phalerum, *or* Demetrius Phalereus (Gr. states. and philos.) 4:4:1a
founding of library of Alexandria 1:251:1b; 22:948:2a
role in Greece 14:288:1b
Demetrius of Scepsis (Gr. schol.) influence on Strabo 11:296:3b
Demetrius Phalereus (Gr. orator, states., and philos.): *see* Demetrius of Phaleron
Demetz, Frédéric-Auguste (Fr. jur.) 4:4:1b
demi plié (ballet movement) description 9:520:2a
place in
assemblé 1:642:2b
brisé 2:522:3b
"Demian" (work by Hesse) discussed in biography 5:899:3b
Demian, Cyrill, *or* Cyril Demian (Aus. inv.)
development of accordion 1:56:1a
demicannon (gun)
use in warships 29:592:1a
demicanton, *or* half-canton (Swiss govt.) subdivision of canton 2:818:1a
Demidov, Akinfy (Russ. noble) ownership of mines 4:4:1b
Demidov, Anatoly Nikolayevich (Russ. noble)
marriage into Bonaparte family 4:4:2a
Demidov, Nikita Demidovich, *or* Nikita Demidovich Antufyev (Russ. noble)
founding of family 4:4:1b
Demidov, Nikolay Nikitich (Russ. noble)
military leadership 4:4:2a
Demidov, Pavel Grigoryevich (Russ. noble)
patronage of education 4:4:2a
Demidov, Pavel Nikolayevich (Russ. noble)
patronage of literature 4:4:2a
Demidov family (Russ. fam.) 4:4:1b
demilitarization
postwar Japan 22:305:1b
demilitarized zone, *or* DMZ (mil.)
Vietnam War 29:498A:2a
deMille, Agnes (Am. dancer and choreographer): *see* de Mille, Agnes
DeMille, Cecil B., *or* Cecil Blount DeMille (Am. film dir.) 4:4:2a
association with Heston 5:901:2b
role in motion-picture history 24:381:2a, 407:2a
DeMille, James (Can. au.): *see* De Mille, James
DeMille, William Churchill (Am. au.) collaboration with Cecil B. DeMille 4:4:2b
Deming (N.M., U.S.) 4:4:3a
Deming, W. Edwards, *or* William Edwards Deming (Am. statis. and educ.) 4:4:3a
influence on Japanese economy 22:306:2b
Deming Prize (bus. award) establishment and significance 4:4:3b
Demiourgos, *or* Demiourgoi (rel.): *see* Demiurge
demiourgos, *or* demiourgoi (anc. Gr. magistrate)
role in ancient Greece 20:265:2a
Demirci Hüyük (anc. site, Tur.) fortifications 28:931:2b
Demirel, Süleyman (pres. of Tur.) 4:4:3b
relationship to
Ecevit 4:348:3a
Özal 9:38:3b
role in Turkey 28:967:2a
Demirkazık Peak (mt., Tur.) location *map* 28:922
Demirköprü Reservoir (res., Tur.) location *map* 28:922
Demirtaş (gov. of Anatolia) *defeat of*
Eşref dynasty 4:562:2b
Hamid dynasty 5:658:1a
relationship to Eretna dynasty 4:538:3a
Demis (people)
importance in French Polynesia 4:977:2a

Demiurge, *or* Demiourgos, *or* Demiourgoi (rel.) 4:5:1a
Archon 1:531:3b
devil 1:447:1a
Gnosticism 16:316:1a; 17:410:1a
Hinduism 17:403:2b
Marcion 26:558:1b
Numenius of Apamea 8:828:2b
Plato 24:6:2a; 25:899:1a
Valentinians 16:336:2b
"Democracia, La" (P.R. news.) Muñoz 8:419:3b
Democracia Radical (pol. party, Chile): *see* Radical Democrats
democracy
MICROPAEDIA 4:5:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:226A:1a
aristocracy 1:555:1b
comparison with authoritarianism 1:722:3a
constitutionalism 16:691:2b
development
Athens 18:7:2a; 20:142:2b; 27:440A:2a, 440B:2a
Buddhist administration 15:277:1b
Europe 18:698:2b
Enlightenment 4:504:2b
Ukraine 28:996:2a
Latin America 22:823:2a
liberal democracy 20:147:1a
modern constitutional democracy 25:1012:2b
South Australia 14:474:2a
electoral process 25:1025:1b
judicial autonomy 22:847:1b
modern society 24:281:2b
private property 22:540:1b
propaganda 26:178:1b
public opinion 26:312:1a
relationship to liberalism 27:422:2b, 424:1b
rhetoric 26:759:2a
social change 27:318:2b
theories
Aristotle 18:8:2b
Demosthenes 4:8:3a
Plato 25:897:2b; 25:992:2a
Rousseau 18:507:1a
Socrates 27:440D:2b
Tocqueville 11:815:2a
Utilitarians 25:646:1b
for lists of related subjects see MICROPAEDIA: Sections 541; 542
democracy, theory of (pol. sci. and philos.)
major ref. in Democracy 17:226E:2a
"Democracy, an American Novel" (work by Adams)
criticism of Gilded Age 5:265:2a
discussed in biography 1:82:3a
"Democracy and Education" (work by Dewey)
philosophy of education 25:727:2b
theories of democracy 17:226G:1a
"Democracy and Liberty" (work by Lecky)
discussed in biography 7:231:1a
"Democracy in America," *or* "De la démocratie en Amérique" (work by Tocqueville)
analysis of democracy 25:998:1a; 27:319:2a
censorship 15:610:2a
discussed in biography 11:815:1b
Democrat, Mr. (Am. pol.): *see* Rayburn, Sam
Democrat Party, *or* DP (pol. party, Tur.)
Bayar 1:978:2b
Çakmak 2:729:2a
İnönü 6:327:1b
Menderes 8:8:3b
Turkey 28:966:1a
"Democrates II" (work by Sepúlveda)
Las Casas 7:169:1a
Démocrates pour la République, Union des (pol. org., Fr.): *see* Democrats for the Republic, Union of
Democratic Action, *or* Acción Democrática, *or* AD (pol. party, Venez.)
contribution of Betancourt 2:172:2a
history of Venezuela 22:823:2b; 29:475:2b, 478:2a
Democratic Action Party (pol. party, Mal.)
political parties of Malaysia 27:750:1a
Democratic Alliance, *or* National Alliance (Bulg. pol. org.)
history of Bulgaria 14:633:2b
Democratic Alliance, *or* Alianca Democrática (pol. org., Port.)
history of Portugal 25:1061:2a
Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria: *see* Algeria
Democratic Centralist, *or* Demokratichesky Tsentralist (pol. group, U.S.S.R.) 4:5:2b
Democratic Centre, Union of the (pol. party, Arg.)
role in Argentina 14:47:2a
Democratic Centre, Union of the (pol. party, Sp.): *see* Central
Democratic Constitutional Rally, *or* Destourian Socialist Party, *or* Destour Socialist Party, *or* Neo-Destour, *or* Néo-Destour, *or* PSD, *or* Democratic Constitutional Assembly, *or* Rassemblement Constitutionnel Démocratique, *or* Parti Socialiste Destourien (pol. party, Tun.) 4:5:2b
political doctrines 27:401:1a
role in Tunisia 12:44:1a; 24:992:2a, 994:1a
role of Bourguiba 2:429:3b
Democratic Convention (Rom. pol. party)
history of Romania 10:157:3b
Democratic Farmers' Party (pol. party, E.Ger.)
formation 20:127:1a
Democratic Federation (Br. hist.): *see* Social Democratic Federation
Democratic Forces, Union of, *or* S'uz na Demokraticheskikh Sil, *or* UDF (labour org., Bulg.)
role in Bulgaria 2:620:2a; 14:627:1b, 636:1b
Democratic Front for the Liberation of Palestine, *or* DFLP, *or* Al-Jabha al-Dimuqrāṭiyah li-Taḥrir Filasṭīn, *or* Popular Democratic Front for the Liberation of Palestine, *or* PDFLP (Pal. pol. org.)
association with Palestine Liberation Organization 9:822:2b
role in Palestine 25:422:1b
"Democratic Ideals and Reality" (work by Mackinder)
discussed in biography 7:639:1b
geopolitics 5:193:2b
Democratic Justice Party (pol. party, S.Kor.): *see* Democratic Liberal Party
Democratic Kampuchea: *see* Cambodia
Democratic Labor Party (pol. party, Austr.)
history of Victoria 14:484:2b
Democratic Labour Party, *or* DLP (pol. party, Barb.)
Barbadian politics 1:885:3a
Democratic Left (pol. party, Ec.)
role in Ecuadoran politics 17:958:2a
Democratic Left Alliance (pol. party, Pol.)
role of Kwaśniewski 7:55:2b
Democratic Liberal Party, *or* Democratic Justice Party, *or* Democratic Republican Party, *or* DJP (pol. party, S.Kor.)
South Korean history and politics 22:511:1b, 513:2a
Democratic Movement for Malagasy Renewal, *or* Mouvement Démocratique de la Rénovation Malgache (pol. party, Mad.)
history of Madagascar 23:328:1a
Democratic National Salvation Front (pol. party, Rom.): *see* Social Democracy, Party of
Democratic Nationalist Organization, *or* Organización Democrática Nacionalista, *or* ORDEN (org., El Sal.)
Salvadoran history 15:679:1a
Democratic Party (pol. party, Alb.)
Albanian history 1:207:2a; 14:614:2b, 618:2b
Democratic Party (pol. party, Camb.)
Cambodian history 27:738:1b
Democratic Party (pol. party, Chile)
Chilean history 16:33:1b
Democratic Party (pol. party, Japan): *see* Minseitō
Democratic Party (pol. party, Peru)
Peruvian history 25:525:1b
Democratic Party (pol. party, S.Af.)
politics of South Africa 27:913:2a
Democratic Party (pol. party, S.Kor.)
South Korean politics 22:511:1b
Democratic Party, *or* DP (pol. party, Ugan.)
Ugandan history 17:815:2b
Democratic Party, *or* Jacksonian Party (pol. party, U.S.) 4:5:3b
association with
Copperhead movement 3:613:3a
donkey symbol 15:543:1a
Lincoln 23:37:1b
Republican Party 9:1035:2b
"The Washington Post" 12:511:2a
Young America Movement 12:860:3a
contribution of
Jackson 6:457:1a; 29:224:1a
Roosevelt 26:933:2a
Taney 11:538:2a
Van Buren 12:254:2a
Wilson 12:691:1b
policies and views
anti-federalism 1:447:2a
conservatism 27:433:1a
massive retaliation 29:655:1a
poll taxes 9:567:1b
presidential election process 29:460D:1a
presidents and vice presidents of the United States *table* 12:152
role in
national politics 12:154:2a; 29:654:2a; 29:1962a
New York City 24:911:1a
Reconstruction period 29:239:1a
Wormley Conference 12:760:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 973
see also Republican Party (Jeffersonian Republicans)
Democratic Party (pol. party, Viet.)
role of Huynh Tan Phat 6:181:2a
Democratic Party of Côte d'Ivoire, *or* PDCI, *or* Parti Démocratique de la Côte d'Ivoire (pol. party, C.I.)
contribution of Houphouet-Boigny 6:83:1a
politics of Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:2b; 29:871:2b
Democratic Party of Guinea, *or* PDG, *or* Parti Démocratique de Guinée (pol. party, Guin.)
history of Guinea 5:554:3a; 29:887:1b
Democratic Party of the Left (pol. party, It.): *see* Democrats of the Left
Democratic Popular Movement (pol. party, Ec.)
role in Ecuadoran politics 17:958:2a
Democratic Progressive Party, *or* DPP (pol. party, Tai.) 4:6:2a
history of Taiwan 28:382:1a
Democratic Republic of...: *see under* name of country, except as below
Democratic Republican Party (pol. party, S.Kor.): *see* Democratic Liberal Party
Democratic-Republican Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Republican Party (pol. party, U.S., 1790-1820)
Democratic Socialist Party (pol. party, It.): *see* Italian Democratic Socialist Party
Democratic Socialist Party, *or* DSP, *or* Minshatō, *or* Minshu Shakaitō (pol. party, Japan)
Japan 22:273:1b, 307:2b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka: *see* Sri Lanka
Democratic Union for the Defense of African Interests, *or* Union Démocratique pour la Défense des Intérêts Africains, *or* UDDIA (pol. party, Con.B.)
history of Congo, Brazzaville 15:642:2b
Democratic Union of Liberation, *or* Unión Democrática de Liberación, *or* UDEL (pol. org., Nic.)
history of Nicaragua 15:691:2b
Democratic Union of Scientific Workers (pol. org., Hung.)
formation 20:713:1b
Democratic Union of the Algerian Manifesto, *or* Union Démocratique du Manifeste Algérien, *or* UDMA (pol. org., Alg.)
Abbas 1:10:1a
democratization
postwar Japan 22:305:1b
Democrats (pol. party, Port.)
role in Portugal 25:1060:1a
Democrats for the Republic, Union of, *or* Union des Démocrates pour la République, *or* UDR (pol. org., Fr.)
French politics 19:525:2a
Gaullism 9:914:3b
Democrats of the Left, *or* Partito Democratici di Sinistra, *or* Democratic Party of the Left, *or* Partito Democratico di Sinistra, *or* Italian Communist Party, *or* PCI, *or* Partito Comunista Italiano, *or* PDS (pol. party, It.) 4:6:2b
contribution by
Berlinguer 2:139:3a
Togliatti 11:819:3a
Eurocommunism 4:601:3b
Italian Democratic Socialist Party 6:428:3a
opposition to fascism 22:238:1b
place in international communism 27:405:1a
politics of Italy 22:183:2b, 240:2b, 242:2a
role in World War II 22:240:1b
Democrazia Cristiana, Partito della (pol. party, It.): *see* Italian Popular Party
Democritus (Gr. philos.) 4:6:3a
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines 25:567:1a *passim to* 570:1b
Epicurean comparison 4:522:3a; 25:574:1a
history of physical science 25:829:2a
microcosm 8:102:1b
Nile hydrology 17:617:2a
philosophy 20:246:2b
role in
atomism 13:580:1a
biological development 20:371:1b
historical development 1:679:2a; 14:342:1a; 25:737:1b
matter 25:820:2a
space and time 28:664:2b
Zeno's paradoxes and geometry 23:580:1b
Eleaticism 25:573:1b
Materialism 24:157:1b; 25:623:1a
view of geometry 19:892:1b
Demodamas (Scleucid gen.)
history of Iran 21:949:1a
Demodocus (myth. character)
portrayal in Homer's "Odyssey" 20:636:1b
demographic transition theory (soc. sci.)
modernization and industrialization 24:284:1a
population decline 25:1041:1a
demography, *or* population geography (soc. sci.) 4:7:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
major ref. in Population 25:1034:1a
contribution by
Carr-Saunders 2:894:3b
Gini 5:272:2a
Graunt 5:433:3a
effect on
industrial relations 29:931:1b
social change 27:369:1b
human geography disciplines 19:882:1b
human population studies 9:612:2a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 524
see also specific regions or political units by name
demoiselle (fish): *see* damselfish
"Demoiselles d'Avignon, Les" (paint. by Picasso)
criticism by Braque 2:478:3a
discussed in biography 9:421:3a; 25:861:1b, *illus.* Plate I fol. 25:862
forerunner of Cubism 3:774:3a
history of art criticism *illus.* 14:101
parodic content 23:159:2a
place in modern art 25:385:1a
"Demokratie ohne Dogma" (work by Geiger)
discussed in biography 5:164:1b
Demokratischesky Tsentralist (pol. group, U.S.S.R.): *see* Democratic Centralist
"Demokratischer Verein" (Ger. news.) founded by Kinkel 6:879:2b
demokratizatsiya (Sov. govt. policy) influence on Russia 26:958:2b
Demolder, Eugéne (Belg. au.) 4:72a
demolition bomb, *or* blast bomb (mil. tech.)
description 2:347:3b
"Demologos" (ship): *see* "Fulton"
Demon (people)
relationship with Solorese 10:951:3a
demon, *or* daemon (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:7:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:408:2a
creation myths and doctrines 17:399:1a
death rites 26:807:1b
demonic plants and animals 24:728:2b
religions
Buddhism 15:298:2a
Christianity
exorcism 4:633:1a
sacraments 10:287:2b
Islām 22:29:1b
Judaism
mythology 22:448:2b
prophecy 17:428:2b
Talmud 22:411:1b
Mesopotamian 24:103:2a
Zoroastrianism 12:935:1b; 29:1083:2b, 1085:2b
representation by Xenocrates 12:795:2b
supernatural being concept 17:409:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also angel; demonology
demon (Gr. rel.): *see* daimon
"Demon in the Bridal Chamber" (Jewish myth.)
Apocrypha 22:449:1b
demon play
Western theatre 28:538:1a
Demonesi Insulae (isls., Tur.): *see* Kızıl Adalar
demonic possession (rel.)
mental disorder 8:21:3b; 23:851:2b
demonology (rel.)
Jewish mysticism 22:440:2a
"Demons, The," *or* "Die Dämonen" (novel by Doderer)
discussed in biography 4:146:3b
"Demons, The" (work by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Possessed, The"
demonstration (logic): *see* proof
Demonstration Cities and Metropolitan Area Redevelopment Act (1966, U.S.)
Great Society programs 29:263:1a
"Demonstration of the Apostolic Preaching" (work by Irenaeus)
discussed in biography 6:381:1b
"Demonstration of the Being and Attributes of God, A" (work by Clarke)
discussed in biography 3:354:1b
"Demonstrationes Catholicae" (work by Leibniz)
discussed in biography 7:250:2a
demonstrative evidence (law): *see* real evidence
demonstrative knowledge (philos.)
Locke's degrees of knowledge 18:482:1a
Demophoon (Gr. myth.) 4:7:3b
Demopolis (Ala., U.S.) 4:8:1a
demopolitik (pol.sci.)
coinage by Kjellén 6:901:2b
dēmos (anc. Gr. govt.): *see* deme
dēmos (pol.sci. and philos.)
concept in democracy 17:226A:1a
passim to 226F:1b
Demospongiae (sponge): *see* siliceous sponge

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac". "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Demosthenes (Gr. gen.) 4:8:1a
association with Nicias 8:690:1b
history of Greece 20:244:2a
Demosthenes (Gr. states. and orator) 4:8:1b
major ref. in Alexander the Great 13:224:2b
Hyperides 6:201:3a
opponents
Aeschines 1:122:3a
Demades 4:1:3b
Dinarchus 4:100:2a
Philip of Macedon 9:374:3b; 20:255:2a
speech
deliberative oratory 8:981:1b
oratory 5:459:1a; 20:355:2b
speech delivery 28:527:1b
"Demosthenes," *or* "Démosthène" (work by Clemenceau)
discussed in biography 3:371:1a
Demosthenes, Lantern of (bldg., Athens, Gr.): *see* Winds, Tower of the
"Demotic Chronicle" (anc. Egy. text)
Egyptian history 18:107:2b
Demotic Egyptian language
development 4:391:3a
Demotic Greek language, *or* Demotiki, *or* Romaic language, *or* Romaiki 4:9:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:616:2b
dictionary 18:285:2b
modern Greek language 5:457:3b; 6:761:2a
use in
Greek literature 5:459:2a; 20:359:1a
Palamás 9:73:2b
Sikelianos 10:799:2a
Solomós 10:950:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
demotic script 4:10:1a
Egyptian language 4:392:1a; 29:1039:2b
hieratic script 22:728:1b
hieroglyphics 5:913:3b
publishing history 26:417:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Demotiki (Gr. lang.): *see* Demotic Greek language
Demotte "Shāh-nāmeh" (illuminated ms.)
Islāmic painting 22:94:2a, *illus.* Plate I fol. 22:76
demountable (container): *see* swapbody
Dempo, Mount (volcano, Indon.)
elevation 11:382:3a
location *map* 21:218
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Dempsey, Jack, *or* Kid Blackie, *or* Manassa Mauler, *or* William Harrison Dempsey (Am. boxer) 4:10:1b
fight with
Carpentier 2:893:1b
Sharkey 10:703:1a
Tunney 12:45:2b, *illus.* promotion by Rickard 10:56:3a
role in boxing history 15:179:2b, 180:2b, 183:2a
Dempsey, Sir Miles (Br. gen.)
role in Normandy Invasion 29:1015:2b
Dempster, Arthur Jeffrey (Am. phys.) 4:10:2b
development of spectroscopes 13:549:1a
Dempster Highway (hwy., N.Am.)
western Arctic 14:26:1a
Dempwolff, Otto (Ger. ling.)
classification of Austronesian languages 22:739:1a
demurrer (law) 4:10:2b
Demus, Otto (Aus. schol.)
study of Byzantine mosaic art 17:186:2a
Demuth, Charles (Am. paint.) 4:10:3a
contribution to Precisionism 9:672:2a
Demy, Jacques (Fr. dir.)
history of French film 24:392:1a
demyelinating encephalitis (path.)
viral diseases 4:485:2b
demyelinating neuropathy (path.)
muscle disease 24:476:2b
nervous system disorders 24:846:1a, 848:2a, 861:1b, *illus.* 848
see also Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
demyelinization (path.)
demyelinating encephalitis 4:485:2b
demyelinating neuropathies 24:848:2b
peripheral neuropathy 24:476:2b
demythologization, *or* Entmythologisierung (theol.)
major ref. in Myth and Mythology 24:726:2a
contribution by Bultmann 2:629:2a
Jewish theology 22:448:2a
Den Bosch (Neth.): *see* 's Hertogenbosch
Den Gamle By (museum, Århus, Den.)
feature of Århus *illus.* 1:549
Den Helder (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Denakil (people): *see* Afar
Denakil Plain, *or* Danakil Plain, *or* Dankali Plain (reg., Eth.) 4:10:3b
East African Rift System 4:326:1b
Eritrea 17:819:1b
location *maps* 17:775
Denali (mt., Alsk., U.S.): *see* McKinley, Mount
Denali Fault (geol. reg., N.Am.)
geology of North America *map* 24:999
Denali National Park and Preserve (park, Alsk., U.S.) 4:10:3b
Alaska 29:434:2a
description and statistics *table* 8:547
location *maps* 29:157, 188
Denard, Robert (Fr. soldier): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
denarius (anc. Roman coin)
history of coinage 16:535:1b; 24:325:2b
denarius aureus (anc. Roman money): *see* aureus
denaturation (biol.)
aging process and thermal denaturation 20:435:1a
DNA melting temperature 14:1047:1a
enzyme function 14:1028:2b; 15:1056:1b
industrial alcohol 4:583:3a; 21:352:2b
meat colour 19:381:1b
polymerase chain reaction 9:580:3b
protein breaking 14:1015:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Denbigh, *or* Dinbych (Wales, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Denbigh castle (castle, Wales, U.K.)
history of Glyndwr 5:313:1b
Denbighshire, *or* Sir Dinbych, *or* Sir Ddinbych (co. and hist. co., Wales, U.K.) 4:11:1a
location *map* 29:6
Dench, Dame Judi, *or* Judith Olivia Dench (Br. act.) 4:11:1b
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dench, Hans (Ger. rel. leader)
Christian mysticism 16:333:2a
Denden Kōsha (Japanese co.): *see* Nippon Telegraph and Telephone Corporation
Dender, *or* Dendre (riv., Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Dendera (Egy.): *see* Dandarah
Dendermonde (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Dendragapus obscurus (bird): *see* blue grouse
Dendraspis (snake): *see* mamba
Dendre (riv., Belg.): *see* Dender
DENDRAL (computer program)
role in artificial intelligence 14:1118:2a
Dendrelaphis punctulatus (reptile): *see* green tree snake
dendrimer (phys.)
nanotechnology 24:741E:1b
dendrite (crystal)
crystal aggregate 24:170:2b
crystal growth 23:623:2a, *illus.* olivines 24:203:1a
dendrite (neuron)
animal embryos 20:399:1a
growth and development 20:415:1a
insect nervous system 21:657:1b
nervous system 24:787:2b, 807:2a
neurons 8:609:3a; 8:622:3a
organ and tissue transplants 28:778:2a
sense of smell 8:802:1a
dendritic drainage pattern (geol.)
fluvial dissection 16:731:2b, *illus.* 732
river systems 10:91:3a; 26:848:2b, *illus.*
dendritic keratitis (path.)
cause 6:811:3b
dendritic spine (anat.)
structure and function in neuron 24:787:2b, 807:2a
Dendroaspis (snake): *see* mamba
Dendroaspis angusticeps (snake)
characteristics 7:749:3b, *illus.*
Dendroaspis polylepis (snake): *see* black mamba
Dendroaspis viridis (snake)
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:914
Dendrobates (frog genus)
arrow-poison frog 1:588:3a, *illus.*
coloration 13:432:2b
crinotoxic animals *table* 25:928, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:914
Dendrobates pumilio (amphibian species)
aggressive behaviour 13:430:2a
Dendrobatidae (amphibian fam.)
annotated classification 13:434:1b
reproduction 13:419:1a, 431:2a
Dendrobium (plant genus)
temporal isolation 18:876:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dendrocalamus strictus (plant)
characteristics 1:854:1a; 13:742:2b
dendrochronology, *or* tree-ring dating 4:11:2a
analysis of climatic changes 16:491:2b
archaeological dating 20:578:2b
archaeology 1:525:3b
Douglass 4:198:3a
growth rings 5:521:2a; 28:907:1b
nonradiometric dating 19:756:2a, 869:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
see also dating
Dendrocincla fuliginosa (bird): *see* plain-brown woodcreeper
Dendrocoelum lacteum (flatworm)
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:147:1a, *illus.*
Dendrocolaptes certhia (bird): *see* barred woodcreeper
Dendrocolaptidae, *or* Dendrocolaptinae (bird): *see* woodcreeper
Dendrocopos major (bird): *see* great spotted woodpecker
Dendrocopos pubescens (bird): *see* downy woodpecker
Dendrocopos villosus (bird): *see* hairy woodpecker
Dendrocygna (bird): *see* whistling duck
Dendrocygna bicolor (bird): *see* fulvous tree duck
dendrolyph (art)
Australian Aboriginal art 25:109:2b
dendrogram (biol.): *see* phylogenetic tree
Dendroica (bird genus)
characteristics 12:745:2a
see also blackpoll warbler
Dendroica coronata (bird): *see* myrtle warbler
Dendroica kirtlandii (bird): *see* Kirtland's warbler

Dendroica petechia (bird): *see* yellow warbler
Dendroica striata (bird): *see* blackpoll warbler
Dendrolagus (mammal): *see* tree kangaroo
Dendrolagus goodfellowi (mammal): *see* Goodfellow's tree kangaroo
Dendromecon rigida (plant): *see* bush poppy
Dendromanthus indicus, *or* forest wagtail (bird): *see* wagtail
Dendronotus frondosus (gastropod): *see* bushy-backed sea slug
Dendropanax arboreum (plant species) species of Araliaceae 1:515:3b
Dene (people)
Northwest Territories 8:796:3a; 15:507:2b
Deneb, *or* Alpha Cygni (star) 4:11:2a
brightness 28:188:1b, *table* 186
derivation of name 28:213:1a
Denemy, Richard (Aus.-Br. opera singer): *see* Tauber, Richard
Denezhkin, Mount (mt., Russ.) location *map* 26:950
Deng Jiaxian, *or* Teng Chia-hsien (Chin. sci.)
development of thermonuclear bombs 29:579:2b
Deng Xiaoping, *or* Teng Hsiao-p'ing (Chin. leader) 4:11:2b
association with
Communist Party 3:233:2b
Hu Yaobang 6:108:2a
Hua Guofeng 6:108:3a
Mao Zedong 23:471:2b
economic reforms 17:898:2b
history of China 16:147:2b *passim to* 154:2a
removal during Cultural Revolution 3:783:3a
view of education 18:72:1b
Deng Yingchao, *or* Teng Ying-Ch'ao (Chin. pol.)
association with Zhou Enlai 12:913:1a
denga (coin)
use in Russia 16:542:2a
dengaku (Japanese dance)
courtly dance 17:765:1b
nō theatre influence 28:573:1a
see also nō theatre
dengue, *or* breakbone fever, *or* dandy fever 4:12:1a
viral hemorrhagic fevers 12:385:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Dengyo Daishi (Japanese monk): *see* Saichō
Denham (Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
Denham, Dixon (Br. expl.) 4:12:2a
crossing of Sahara 13:90:2b
exploration of Bagirmi 1:794:2b
Denham, Sir James Steuart, 4th Baronet, *or* Sir James Steuart (Scot. econ.) 4:12:2b
Denham, Sir John (Br. poet) 4:12:3a
English literature 18:442:2b
Denia (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
settlement patterns 28:3:2b
denial (logic): *see* negative proposition
denial (psychol.)
defense mechanisms 3:957:3b
denial of Not-Being (philos.): *see* Not-Being, denial of
denial of the antecedent (logic)
formal fallacies 23:253:1a
denier (coin)
introduction by Pepin the Short 16:538:2b
use in Middle Ages 18:626:2b
denier system (textiles)
approach to measuring textiles 21:575:1b
Denikin, Anton Ivanovich (Russ. gen.) 4:12:3a
association with Wrangel 12:764:3a
history of
Kiev 22:490:2a
Ukraine 28:990:2a
role in Russian Civil War 10:256:1b; 28:1002:2b
Deniliquin, *or* Sandhills (N.S.W., Austr.) 4:12:3b
location *map* 14:412
denim (fabric) 4:13:1a
denims (clothing): *see* jeans
Denis (k. of Port.): *see* Dinis
Denis, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. physic.)
blood transfusion research 15:135:1a
Denis, Julio (Arg. au.): *see* Cortázar, Julio
Denis, Maurice (Fr. art.) 4:13:1b
abstract art 1:41:3b
Bonnard 2:364:2b
Church of Notre-Dame 17:199:1b
Gauguin 5:148:2a
La Fresnaye 7:66:1a
modern painting 25:383:1b
stained glass *illus.* 9:304
Denis, Michael (Aus. au.)
German literature 20:31:1b
Denis, Saint, *or* Saint Denys, *or* Saint Dionysius (bp. of Paris) 4:13:1a
Paris 25:438:2b
Denis the Little (Scythian canonist): *see* Dionysius Exiguus
Denis the Old (Fr. law schol.): *see* Godefroy, Denis I
Denis the Young (Fr. law schol.): *see* Godefroy, Denis II
Denishawn School of Dancing and Related Arts (Am. dance school) 4:13:2a
Graham 5:406:3a
Saint Denis 10:315:3b; 16:968:2a
Weidman 12:558:3b
Denison (Tex., U.S.) 4:13:2b
Denison, Edmund Beckett (Br. horologist): *see* Grimthorpe of Grimthorpe, Edmund Beckett, 1st Baron
Denison Dam (dam, Tex., U.S.)
Red River 9:984:2b
Denisonia superba (snake): *see* Australian copperhead
denitrification (chem. reaction)
place in nitrogen cycle 8:728:3a
structure of atmosphere 14:326:1b
denitrifying bacteria 4:13:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Denizli (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Denizli, *or* Lādik, *or* Lādīq (Tur.) 4:13:3a
location *map* 28:922
Denjoy, Arnaud (Fr. math.)
theorem on integrals 13:499:1b
"Denkart," *or* "Dînkard," *or* "Acts of the Religion" (Zor. work)
role in Zoroastrianism 29:1085:1a
denkli (irrigation device): *see* shaduf
Denktash, Rauf (Tur. Cyp. leader)
role in history of Cyprus 16:901:1b
"Denkwurdigkeiten" (work by Bulow): *see* "Memoirs"
Denkyera, *or* Denkyira (hist. king., Af.)
history of western Africa 29:816:2a
relationship with Osei Tutu 8:1025:2a
Denmark, *or* Kingdom of Denmark, *or* Kongarîkidh Danmark, *or* Kongeriget Danmark, *or* Danmarkip Nālaguvfia
MICROPAEDIA 4:13:3b
MACROPAEDIA 17:227:1a
MAP 17:229
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture
animal husbandry 19:124:2a
farm management 19:97:2b
livestock farming 19:145:1a
arts
architecture 13:969:1b, 981:2a
folk art 19:334:2a
glassmaking 17:213:1b
klismos chair 17:50:1a
literature: *see* Danish literature
metalwork 17:156:2a
painting
Baroque 25:374:2b
Neoclassicism 25:376:2a
pottery 17:122:2a
Royal Copenhagen porcelain 10:218:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
Arctic 1:533:3a
European Free Trade Association 4:605:2b
customs and traditions
ancient dress and adornment 17:485:2a
cuisine 19:696:1b
snaps 1:501:2b
economics, finance, and currency
gross domestic product *tables* 17:894
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
government
chanceries 20:597:1a
Nordic Council of Ministers 8:760:2a
history 17:234:1a
age of European monarchy 18:673:2a
Count's War 3:679:2b
English invasions 18:613:2b; 29:31:2b
Aethelberht I 1:124:1b
Aethelred I 1:124:3a
Alfred 1:259:3a
Enlightenment 18:683:1b
foreign relations
Estonia 4:572:2a; 14:697:2a
Finland 19:186:2b
Germany 20:931:1a, 110:1a
Greenland 5:471:2b
Iceland 6:234:2b; 10:798:2a; 20:765:2b
India 21:84:1a
Kiel 6:853:3b
Norway 24:1091:2b
Schleswig-Holstein 10:524:1a; 15:122:2a
Sweden 11:437:1a; 28:330:2a
passim to 337:2a
Virgin Islands 12:388:3b; 29:777:2b
medieval Europe 18:614:1a
Reformation 26:217:2b
Revolutions of 1848 4:400:3a
17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:663:1b
Skåne Question 10:858:3b
Thirty Years' War 11:711:2a; 18:654:1b
treaties
Kiel 6:854:1a
Versailles Treaty 12:331:2a
United Nations *table* 12:148
World War II 29:990:2b, *maps* 991, 1011
Hitler 20:626:2b
rescue of Jews 20:631:2a
resistance movement 9:1039:1b
for an outline of the history of Denmark see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
language: *see* Danish language
law
business law 15:367:1b
Scandinavian law 10:498:3b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
medicine 23:794:2b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
physical geography 17:227:1b
coastal features 14:300:2b
population and demography 17:230:2b
religion
Christianity 16:355:1a
Danish Bibles 14:917:2a
Pietism 26:221:1b
Protestantism 26:224:1b
Saint Ansgar 1:436:1b
Germanic religions 18:768:1b
passim to 773:2b
social issues
alcohol consumption 13:202:2a, *table*
land reform 22:543:1b
social security 27:379:1b
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
see also cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Denmark, Evangelical Lutheran People's Church of (church, Den.): *see* Evangelical Lutheran People's Church of Denmark
Denmark, Kingdom of: *see* Denmark
Denmark, Technical University of (univ., Copenhagen, Den.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Denmark Strait (str., Arct. Ocean) 4:15:1b
location *map* 20:761
Denmark's Aquarium, *or* Danmarks Akvarium (aquarium, Charlottelund, Den.) 4:15:1b
Dennehy, Brian (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Denner, Johann Christoph (Ger. mus.) 4:15:1b
invention of clarinet 3:349:1b, *illus.;* 14:698:2a
Dennett, Daniel C. (Am. philos.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dennie, Joseph, *or* Colon (Am. au.) 4:15:2a
Dennis (Mass., U.S.) 4:15:2b
Dennis, Clarence Michael James (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:495:2a
Dennis, Eugene, *or* Francis Xavier Waldron, Jr. (Am. pol.) 4:15:2b
Dennis, John (Eng. au.) 4:15:3a
Dennis, Nigel, *or* Nigel Forbes Dennis (Br. au.) 4:15:3b
Dennis, Ruth (Am. dancer): *see* Saint Denis, Ruth
Dennis v. United States (U.S. law case) censorship 15:610:1a
Dennison, Aaron Lufkin (Am. mfr.) 4:16:1a
Dennstaedtia (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:2b
Dennstaedtiaceae (fern fam.)
annotated classification 19:173:2b
see also bracken
Denny, A. S. (Am. inv.)
calliope invention 2:750:2a
denominator (math.)
fractions 14:74:1b
Denon, Dominique Vivant, Baron (Fr. art.) 4:16:1a
denotation (logic): *see* extension
Denow (Uzbekistan)
location *map* 15:702
Denpasar (Indon.) 4:16:1b
importance to Bali 1:832:2a
location *map* 21:218
dense granule (biochem.)
platelet function 15:141:2b
dense linear ordering (math.)
model theory 23:250:2b
dense pack (warfare)
nuclear fortifications 29:583:1b
densification (matter)
ceramics 21:257:1b
glacier ice 19:739:1b
pack ice 20:751:1b
densitometer (instru.) 4:16:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
density (chem. and phys.) 4:16:2b
materials
alkaline-earth metals *table* 15:968
boron group elements *table* 15:973
carbon group elements *table* 15:978
coal 19:593:2a; 21:510:1b
Earth 17:572:1a *passim to* 581:2b
fluids 23:747:2a *passim to* 755:1b
glass 21:298:1b
hydrogen and deuterium *tables* 15:957, 959
nitrogen group elements *table* 15:986
pack ice 20:751:1b
precious metals 21:489:2b
rocks 24:223:1b, *illus.* 224, 225
seawater 25:145:1a, 149:1b
water 14:1174:1b, *illus.; table* 15:785
wood 19:421:2a
physics and chemistry
chemical analysis 13:525:2a
gaseous state of matter 23:660:1b

liquid state 23:643:2a, 645:1b
propagation of sound waves 27:559:1b
stellar mass density 19:626:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also specific gravity; surface charge density; volume charge density
density current
MICROPAEDIA 4:16:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:157:1b
cumulate production 21:388:1a
lake stratification 22:537:1a
marine sediments 7:849:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 231
see also Richardson number
density-dependent factor (biol.)
population fluctuation 14:1140:2b
density function (math.): *see* probability density function
density-functional theory (phys.)
work of Kohn 6:933:1a
density-gradient centrifuge (instru.)
DNA research 8:46:1a
tubular centrifuge 3:33:3a
density-independent factor (biol.)
population fluctuation 14:1140:2b
density-wave theory (galactic structure)
spiral structure of galaxies 16:775:2a; 19:626:1a
Densmore, Frances (Am. ethnol.)
4:16:3a
Densmores Peak (mt., Alsk., U.S.): *see* McKinley, Mount
Densuşianu, Ovid, *or* **Ervin** (Rom. au.)
4:16:3b
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:3b
Dent, Edward John (Br. clockmaker)
4:17:1a
Dent, Frederick Rippon (Br. clockmaker)
construction of Big Ben 4:17:1a
Dent, J. M. (Eng. publ.)
influence of private-press movement 26:103:1b
Dent, Julia (Am. first lady): *see* Grant, Julia
Dent Blanche (mt., Switz.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
dent corn (cereal)
description 3:634:2b; 19:349:2b
"Dent du Midi" (paint. by Kokoschka)
discussed in biography 6:936:2a
dental assistant
role in dentistry 4:17:1b; 23:821:2a
dental auxiliary 4:17:1a
role in dentistry 23:819:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
dental caries: *see* caries
dental ceramics (dentistry)
uses 21:264:2b
dental crown: *see* crown
dental drill (tool)
development and use 4:17:3a
dental education
dentistry 23:818:2a
Dental Examining Board (govt. org., Can.)
role in dental practice 23:819:1a
dental hygienist
major ref. in dental auxiliary 4:17:1b
role in dentistry 23:821:1b
dental insurance
health insurance 21:748:2b
dental laboratory technician, *or* dental mechanic, *or* dental technician
major ref. in dental auxiliary 4:17:1b
role in dentistry 23:821:2a
dental medicine, doctor of (degree): *see* doctor of dental medicine
dental nurse
role in dentistry 23:821:2a
dental plaque: *see* plaque
dental surgery, doctor of (degree): *see* doctor of dental surgery
dental technician: *see* dental laboratory technician
Dentalium (mollusk)
use in Hupa culture 6:164:3a
Dentaria diphylla (species): *see* toothwort
Dentaria laciniata (bot.): *see* cut-leaved toothwort
Dentatus, Manius Curius (Roman gen.)
4:17:2a
"Dentellière, La" (work by Lainé)
French literature 19:563:1b
denticle (fish scale): *see* placoid scale
denticle (mollusk anat.)
feeding mechanism of gastropods 24:306:1a
denticle (fossil) 4:17:2a
characteristics of Clupeiformes 19:231:2b
dentine, *or* dentin (anat.) 4:17:2b
tooth anatomy 11:846:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also ivory; vitrodentine
Dentinum (fungus): *see* Hydnum
dentistry
MICROPAEDIA 4:17:2b
MACROPAEDIA 23:817:2b
amalgam 1:309:1b
bioceramics 21:264:2b
nitrous oxide 3:471:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
see also dental auxiliary; endodontics; oral surgery; orthodontics; pedodontics; periodontics; prosthodontics
dentition (anat.)
digestion 17:281:1a
dinosaurs 17:319:2a, 328:2b
hominids
evolution 6:27:2a
Homo erectus 6:28:1a
tooth structure 11:846:2b
tritylodonts 11:934:2b
see also acrodonty; diastema; diprotodont; erectile-fanged snake
Denton (Eng., U.K.)
importance to Tameside 11:529:2a
Denton (Tex., U.S.) 4:17:3b
location *map* 29:155
D'Entrecasteaux Channel, *or* The Channel (chan., Austr.) 4:18:1a
D'Entrecasteaux Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.) 4:18:1a
location *map* 25:271
D'Entrecasteaux Reefs (reefs, N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
"Dentro le mura" (work by Bassani): *see* "Five Stories of Ferrara"
"Dentro y fuera" (work by Belli)
discussed in biography 2:75:3b
denture, *or* false teeth, *or* false tooth (dentistry) 4:18:1b
development and use 4:17:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Dentz, H.-F. (Syr. offl.)
role in World War II 29:997:1a
denudation, *or* degradation (geol.)
intrusive rock 24:232:2b
role in tectonics 20:2:1b
denumerable set: *see* countable set
denunciation (law)
theories of deterrence 16:808:2a
Denver, *or* Mile High City (Colo., U.S.) 4:18:1b
major ref. in United States of America 29:412:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 185
rodeo history 10:129:3a
Denver Art Museum (museum, Denver, Colo., U.S.)
photograph *illus.* 9:599
Denver, University of, *or* Colorado Seminary (univ., Denver, Colo., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Company, *or* Denver and Rio Grande Railway, *or* Rio Grande (r.r., U.S.) 4:18:3a
Denver classification (biol.)
classification of chromosomes 19:726:1b
"Denver Post" (Am. news.)
contribution of Bonfils 2:358:2b
Denwood (Alta., Can.): *see* Wainwright
Deny, Jacques (Fr. math.)
theory of finite energy 13:493:1b
Denyang (China)
location *map* 16:40
Denys, Odilio (Braz. army of.)
role in Brazilian history 15:206:1b, 206:2b
Denys, Saint (Fr. bp.): *see* Denis, Saint
Denys de Leeuwis, *or* Denys Ryckel, *or* Denys van Leeuwen, *or* Denys van Rijkel (Flem. theol.): *see* Dionysius the Carthusian
Deo, Bir Singh (Indian ruler)
residence in Datia 3:897:3b, *illus.*
Deo, Rai Brahma (Indian ruler)
founding of Raipur 9:907:2b
"Deo gratias Anglia" (Agincourt carol)
history of carols 2:886:2b
Deo Mugia (mt. pass, As.): *see* Mu Gia Pass
Deo River (riv., India)
location *map* 21:8
Deo Van Seng (Viet. tribal chief)
association with Deo Van Tri 4:18:3a
Deo Van Tri, *or* Kham Um (Viet. tribal chief) 4:18:3a
Deoband school, *or* dār al-ʿulūm (school, India) 4:18:3b
Islāmic education 22:37:2a
deodar, *or* Cedrus deodara (bot.)
description 3:5:1a
Himalayas 14:177:2b
deodorization
extracted oils 19:358:2b
thiols 15:877:1a
Deoghar, *or* Deogarh, *or* Devghar (India) 4:19:1a
Gupta period temple sculpture 27:696:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:674
location *map* 21:6
Vishnu temple 27:676:2a
Deogir (India): *see* Daulatābād
deontic logic
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic 23:256:2a
theses: *see* thesis
use in law 25:714:2a
deontic modality (logic)
deontic logic 23:256:2a
see also duty
deontic model set (logic)
semantic systematization of deontic logic 23:257:2b
deontic thesis: *see* thesis
deontological ethics 4:19:1a
comparison with teleological ethics 11:614:1a
definition 4:579:1a; 8:769:2a
philosophical systems of
Kant 18:508:1b
Ross and Prichard 25:642:2a
"Deor," *or* "Deor's Lament" (Old Eng. poem) 4:19:2a
English literature 18:428:1b
English prosody 23:93:1a
Deoraby (city and unitary authority, Eng., U.K.): *see* Derby
Deoria (India) 4:19:2a
location *map* 21:6
"Deor's Lament" (Old Eng. poem): *see* "Deor"
Deosai Basin (basin, India)
recess between Deosai Mountains 4:19:2b
Deosai Mountains (mts., India) 4:19:2a
features of Ladakh Range 7:91:3a
location *map* 21:8
Deothang, *or* Dewangiri (Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
5′-deoxyadenosylcobalamin (chem. compound): *see* vitamin B_{12} coenzyme
deoxycorticosterone, *or* desoxycorticosterone, *or* cortexone (hormone)
work of Reichstein 9:1007:2a
deoxymyoglobin (molecule)
meat colour 19:378:1b
deoxyribonucleic acid (chem. compound): *see* DNA
deoxyribonucleoside monophosphate, *or* dNMP (chem. compound)
biosynthesis of DNA 23:917:2b
deoxyribose, *or* d-2-deoxyribose (chem. compound) 4:19:2b
structure of carbohydrates 2:849:1a
deoxythymidylic acid, *or* dTMP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:915:2b
deoxyuridine (drug)
treatment of eye infection 27:199:2a
deoxyuridine diphosphate, *or* dUDP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:915:2b
deoxyuridylic acid, *or* dUMP (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:915:2b
depanner (device)
bread making 19:365:1b
Depardieu, Gérard (Fr. act.) 4:19:2b
département (Fr. govt.) 4:19:3a
administration 19:444:2b
central government 25:1007:2a
prefect 9:675:1b; 16:433:2a
department, *or* ministry (govt.)
Russian government 26:983:1b
Department of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Treasury, Department of the
department store (retailer) 4:19:3b
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:502:2b
Industrial Revolution 18:684:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also specific stores by name (*e.g.* Bon Marché; Harrods, Ltd.; Marshall Field & Co.)
"Departmental Ditties" (work by Kipling)
discussed in biography 6:883:2b
"Departure" (paint. by Beckmann)
discussed in biography 2:34:3a
history of painting *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 25:378
DePaul University, *or* De Paul University (univ., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
history of basketball 28:137:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
DePauw University (univ., Greencastle, Ind., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Dépêche, Conseil des (Fr. pol. body): *see* Dispatch, Council for
depectinization: *see* pectinization
dependence (physiol.): *see* chemical dependency
dependent emirate (Sp. hist.)
Muslim Spain 28:31:1a
dependent event (statis.)
probability 28:219:1a
dependent origination, law of (Buddhism): *see* praṭītya-samutpāda
dependent personality disorder (psychol.): *see* asthenic personality disorder
dependent variable (statis.)
regression analysis 28:222:1b
depersonalization (psychol.) 4:20:1a
dissociative disorder 23:849:2b
psychosarcosis 9:766:1a
see also alienation
Depew, Chauncey Mitchell (Am. pol.) 4:20:1b
"Dépit amoureux, Le" (play by Molière): *see* "Amorous Quarrel, The"
depletion allowance, *or* depletion (taxation) 4:20:2a
corporate income tax 28:412:1a
relationship to amortization 1:349:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
depletion layer, *or* depletion region (elec.)
semiconductor devices 13:593:1b; 18:229:1b
deployment (mil.)
tactics 11:490:2b
Depo-Provera (drug)
contraceptives 3:587:2b
Depoele, Charles Joseph Van (Am. inv.): *see* Van Depoele, Charles Joseph
Depok (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
depolarization (bioelectricity)
circulatory system 16:393:2b
dipole current source 18:184:2b
muscle contraction 24:468:1a, 472:2b
nervous system 24:790:2b, 791:2a, 793:2a

physiological response of photoreceptors 27:151:2b
postsynaptic potential occurrence 9:640:2a
resting potential 9:1044:2a
see also threshold potential
depolarizing blocking agent, *or* depolarizing neuromuscular blocking drug
role in drug action 17:545:1b
see also succinylcholine
deportation (law) 4:20:2b
Baltic states 14:694:1b
Estonia 14:698:2b
Latvia 14:702:1a
Bolshevik Russia 26:997:2a
Holocaust *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 20:632
human migration 6:137:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also exile and banishment; transportation
deposit (fin.): *see* bank deposit
deposit, certificate of, *or* CD (fin.) 4:20:3a
development in ancient China 16:97:2a
money market 23:521:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
deposit, demand certificate of (fin.): *see* demand certificate of deposit
deposit account: *see* time deposit
deposit feeder (biol.)
classification of benthos 14:1170:2a
deposit insurance: *see* Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
deposition (geol.): *see* sedimentation
deposition (law)
discovery proceedings 4:122:2a
"Deposition" (work by Angelico)
discussed in biography 1:401:2b
"Deposition" (work by Goujon)
marble relief *illus.* 5:389
"Deposition" (work by Lorenzetti)
discussed in biography 7:481:1b
"Deposition" (work by Pontormo)
discussed in biography 9:601:2b, *illus.*
"Deposition" (work by Rosso)
discussed in biography 10:196:2b, *illus.*
deposition, vapour (material sci.): *see* vapour deposition
deposition, zone of (ecology)
conglomerates and breccias 24:252:2b
"Deposition of Christ" (work by Raphael)
discussed in biography 9:942:2a
"Deposition of Christ, The" (work by Caravaggio)
discussed in biography 2:843:3a, *illus.*
depositional fabric (geol.): *see* primary fabric
depositional pseudomorph
pseudomorphs 9:758:1a
depositional remanent magnetization (phys.): *see* detrital remanent magnetization
depot, railroad: *see* railroad station
dépot littéraire (Fr. hist.)
history of libraries 22:951:1b
depot trade (barter system): *see* silent trade
"Deprecatio ad Hadrianum" (work by Claudian)
discussed in biography 3:359:1b
depreciation (econ.) 4:20:3b
amortization 1:349:1b
principles of accounting 1:56:3b; 13:3:1b
taxation 28:411:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
depressant (drug) 4:21:1a
consumption of alcohol 1:228:3b; 13:197:2a
effect on
drug action 17:535:2a
time perception 25:496:1b
effects of narcotics 13:213:2a
Depressed Classes Mission Society of India (soc. movement)
contribution of Prarthana Samaj 9:666:2b
depression (econ.) 4:21:1a
interpretation by economic theory 17:938:2a *passim to* 945:1b, *table*
poverty 9:652:2b
Say's analysis 10:493:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also Great Depression
depression (psychol.) 4:21:1b
action of serotonin 10:651:3a
characteristics 17:359:1a
effect on sleep 27:306:2a
mental disorders 8:21:2b
affective disorders 1:126:3a; 9:767:1b; 23:847:1b
psychoneurosis 9:766:1a
treatment by
antidepressants 1:451:2b; 17:265:1a; 17:538:1a
shock therapy 10:754:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also manic-depressive psychosis
depression (weather): *see* cyclone
Depression of 1929 (econ.): *see* Great Depression
depressive neurosis (psychol.): *see* dysthymic disorder
Depretis, Agostino (premier of It.) 4:21:2b
advocacy of transformism 2:159:3a
history of Italy 22:233:1b
deprivation (psychol.): *see* sensory deprivation
deprogramming (psychol.)
comparison with brainwashing 2:467:2b
depth (dimension): *see* length
depth (naval arch.)
shipbuilding measurements 28:850:2a, *illus.*
depth charge, *or* depth bomb (weapon) 4:21:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
depth finder, *or* depth detector, *or* echo sounder (meas. device) 4:21:3b
commercial fishing 19:284:2b
seawater acoustics 25:147:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
depth hoar (ice formation)
causes of avalanches 1:732:3a
depth indicator (meas. device): *see* depth finder
depth of compensation (geol.)
theory of isostasy 6:420:1b
depth of field, *or* deep focus, *or* depth of focus (optics)
lenses and optical systems 25:207:1a
photography 25:788:2b
visual microscopes *table* 24:64
depth perception, *or* stereopsis
aspect of perception 25:484:1a
development in infancy 14:832:1b
primate evolution 9:699:3b
structure and function of retina 27:192:1a, 193:2a
depth psychology
relationship to thought processes 28:655:2a
views on religious symbolism 26:594:2b
depth sounder (meas. device): *see* depth finder
Deputies, Chamber of (Braz. govt.)
duties and functions 15:198:1b
Deputies, Chamber of (Czech Rep. govt.)
establishment 16:923:1b
Deputies, Chamber of (Fr. govt.)
Restoration 19:509:1b
Deputies, Chamber of (It. govt.)
career of Orlando 8:1002:1a
role in Italy 22:182:1a
Deputies, Chamber of (Par. govt.)
role in Paraguay 25:430:1b
Deputies, Chamber of (Prussian govt.)
role of Bismarck 15:121:2b
Deputies, Chamber of (Tun. govt.)
role in Tunisia 24:992:1b
Deputies, Congress of, *or* Congreso de los Diputados (Sp. govt.)
role in Spain 28:12:2b
"Deputy, The" (work by Hochhuth)
production by Piscator 9:471:1a
Theatre of Fact 4:652:2a
Dera (riv., E.Af.)
location *map* 17:775
Der'â (Syr.): *see* Dar'â
Dera Ghâzi Khân (Pak.) 4:22:1a
location *map* 25:395
Dera Ismâil Khân (Pak.) 4:22:1b
location *map* 25:395
"Déracinés, Les" (work by Barrès)
discussed in biography 1:915:2a
dérailleur gear (device)
development of bicycles 2:199:2a
Derain, André (Fr. paint.) 4:22:1b
association with Vlaminck 12:413:1b
contribution to
Fauvism 4:704:1a
modern painting 25:384:2a
Derand, François (Fr. arch.)
analysis of Gothic vault 13:975:1b
derangement (math.)
combinatorial analysis 16:613:1b
derash, *or* interpretation (Jewish hermeneutics)
comparison with peshaṭ 9:321:2a
exegesis of Bible 14:1001:1b
derasha, *or* derashah, *or* derashot, *or* derasho th (Jewish sermon) 4:22:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Derbent (Russ.) 4:22:3a
location *map* 26:949
Derby (W.Austr., Austr.) 4:22:3a
location *map* 14:412
Derby, *or* Dearaby (city and unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 4:22:3a
establishment of porcelain factory 17:121:2b
location *map* 29:6
Derby (Conn., U.S.) 4:22:3b
Derby (Brit. horse race) 4:23:1a
speed record by Mahmoud 7:701:3b
sporting record 11:149:1a, *illus. and list* 149
derby, *or* bowler, *or* billycock (hat)
dress history 17:496:1b
origin of style 5:744:1b
Derby, Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley, 14th earl of (pr.min. of Gt.Br.) 4:23:2b
association with Disraeli 4:127:3b
opposition by Gladstone 5:293:1b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
Derby, Edward Stanley, 3rd earl of (Eng. noble) 4:23:2a
Derby, James Stanley, 7th Earl of, *or* Baron Strange, *or* Great Earl of Derby (Eng. comdr.) 4:23:2a
association with Christian 3:277:3a
Derby, Thomas Stanley, 1st earl of, *or* 2nd Baron Stanley (Eng. noble) 4:23:1b
Battle of Bosworth Field 29:47:2a
Derby Arboretum (arboretum, Derby, Eng., U.K.)
landscape design by Loudon 7:493:1b
Derby chair (mammal): *see* giant eland
derby flycatcher (zool.): *see* great kiskadee
Derby silk mill (mill, Derby, Eng., U.K.)
development of textile industry 28:458:1b
Derby ware (pottery) 4:23:3a
class of porcelain ware 17:122:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Derbyshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 4:23:3b
location *map* 29:6
Derbyshire Dales, *or* West Derbyshire (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:24:1b
Derdap dam (dam, Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro)
hydroelectric power in Serbia 14:666:1b
Derdap National Park, *or* Djerdap National Park (park, Yugos.)
location *map* 14:595
derebey (Ottoman ruler) 4:24:2a
association with a'yân 1:750:3b
decline of Ottoman Empire 28:957:2a
deregulation (governmental)
air carriers 28:874:2a
transportation 28:886:2a
Dereham (Eng., U.K.): *see* East Dereham
Derekh Eretz, *or* Derekh Ereẓ (Judaism) 4:24:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Deren, Maya, *or* Eleanora Derenkowsy (Am. filmmaker) 4:24:2b
Dérer, Ivan (Czech pol.)
role in Czechoslovakian history 16:913:2a
Derg (Eth. pol. org.): *see* Provisional Military Administrative Council
Derg, Lough, *or* Loch Dearg, *or* Loch Deirgeirt (l., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Tipperary county 11:792:1b
Dergue (pol. org., Eth.): *see* Provisional Military Administrative Council
Derhachi (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Deriaz turbine
form of water turbine 18:341:1b, *illus.*
deringer (pistol): *see* derringer
Deringer, Henry (Am. gunsmith) 4:24:3a
DeRita, Joe (Am. comedian)
Three Stooges 11:737:2b
derivation (logic): *see* proof
derivation, *or* word formation (traditional gram.)
major ref. in Linguistics 23:47:2b
characteristics of
Baltic languages 22:675:1a
Basque 22:785:2a
Eskimo-Aleut 22:761:2b
Kartvelian 22:719:1b
Romance languages 22:637:1a
Tai 22:714:2b
definition 8:335:1b
derivation (transformational gram.)
linguistics 23:50:2b
derivative (math.) 4:24:3b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:442:2a, 445:1a, *illus.*
definition for
complex functions 13:463:1a
mechanics 23:706:1a, 707:2a
ordinary differential equations 8:987:3b
development of calculus 23:592:1a, 594:1b
integration 6:337:2a
solution of differential equations 13:466:1b
use in
calculus 2:734:3b
differential 4:88:3b
orthogonal trajectory 8:1017:3a
values at maxima and minima 4:639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
see also differentiation; fluxion; types of derivative (*e.g.* directional derivative; generalized derivative; weak derivative)
derivative acquisition (law)
property law 9:731:3a
derivative cell (biol.)
angiosperm development 13:610:1a
derived data (statis.)
use in census 3:23:1a
derived functor (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:292:2a
dermabrasion (med.)
plastic surgery techniques 9:505:1a
scar removal 10:501:1b
Dermacentor andersoni (arachnid): *see* wood tick
Dermacentor variabilis (arachnid): *see* American dog tick
dermal denticle (biol.)
shark 19:211:1a
dermal leishmaniasis (path): *see* Oriental sore
dermal papilla (anat.)
fingerprints 4:781:1b
integumentary system 21:758:1b, 761:2a, *illus.* 759, 760
relation to dermis 4:26:1b
dermal scale (zool.)
fish 10:496:1b
see also cosmoid scale; ctenoid scale; cycloid scale; dermal denticle; ganoid scale; placoid scale

dermal tissue (bot.)
angiosperms 13:617-1b
plant tissue 11:799-1a
see also epidermis
Dermanyssus gallinae (arachnid): *see* chicken mite
Dermaptera (insect): *see* earwig
dermatitis, *or* eczema (path.) 4:25-1b
allergy 20:789-2b
Anacardiaceae 13:705-1b
childhood incidence 16:19-1a
outer ear ailments 27:217-1b
skin disease 21:769-2a
see also contact dermatitis; exfoliative dermatitis; otitis externa; swimmer's itch
Dermatobia hominis (insect): *see* human bot fly
Dermatocarpon fluviatile (fungus) foliose lichen 19:605-2a
dermatogen (biochem.)
role in plant development 20:387-2b
dermatoglyphics (anat.)
evolution of primates 23:386-2a
integumentary system in humans 21:764-1a
dermatologic disorder (path.)
local therapy 17:265-1b
dermatology (med.) 4:25-2b
contribution by Hebra 5:790-3a
see also integument
dermatome (anat.)
division of somite 11:7-3b
formation of dermis 20:400-1b; 24:458-1b
role in human sensory reception 27:167-1a
dermatomyositis (path.) 4:25-3a
connective tissue disorder 21:772-1b
inflammatory muscle disease 24:478-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also polymyositis
Dermatophagoides farinae (mite): *see* North American house-dust mite
dermatophilosis (path.)
caused by actinomycete 1:71-2a
Dermatophilus congolensis (bacterium) cause of dermatophilosis 1:71-2a
dermatophytosis (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:600-1b
see also ringworm
Dermestes lardarius (insect): *see* larder beetle
dermestid beetle, *or* hide beetle, *or* Dermestidae (fam. of insects) 4:25-3a
damage as pest 21:649-2b
species of Coleoptera 21:715-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dermis, *or* corium, *or* cutis (anat.) 4:26-1a
anatomy and function 10:865-1b; 21:763-1a, *illus.* 756 *passim to* 764
drugs and drug action 17:548-2a
embryologic development 20:399-2b, 414-1a
sensory reception *illus.* 27:166
vertebrate skin structure 6:337-3b; 21:757-1b; 23:343-2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also dermal scale
Dermit, Édouard (Fr. paint.)
association with Cocteau 3:425-3b
Dermochelys coriacea (turtle): *see* leatherback turtle
Dermoptera (mammal): *see* colugo
Dermot MacMurrough, *or* Diarmaid MacMurchada (k. of Ire.)
sovereignty struggle over Dublin 17:563-2b
Dermoût, Maria, *or* Helena Antonia Maria Elisabeth Dermoût-Ingermann (Du. au.) 4:26-1b
Derna (Libya): *see* Darnah
"Dernier Chant du pèlerinage d'Harold, Le" (work by Lamartine): *see* "Last Canto of Childe Harold's Pilgrimage, The"
"Dernier des justes, Le" (work by Schwarz-Bart): *see* "Last of the Just, The"
"Dernier Jour d'un condamné, Le" (novel by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126-1b
"Dernier Milliardaire, Le" (film by Clair)
discussed in biography 3:342-3a
"Dernier vers" (work by Laforgue) place in French literature 19:558-1a
"Dernière Idole, La" (play by Daudet)
discussed in biography 3:900-1a
"Dernières Poésies, Les" (work by Margaret of Angoulême)
discussed in biography 7:834-3b
"Derniers Vers" (poems by Rimbaud)
discussed in biography 10:76-1b
"Derniers Vers, Les" (poems by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:170-1a
DeRobart, Hammer (Nauruan pol.)
role in Nauru 25:283-1b
Derocheilocaris galvarina (crustacean) species of mustache shrimp 8:454-2b
Derocheilocaris remani (crustacean) species of mustache shrimp 8:454-2b
Derocheilocaris typicus (crustacean) species of mustache shrimp 8:454-2b
Derosne, François (Fr. inv.)
development of phosphorus match 7:929-1a
Déroulède, Paul (Fr. au. and pol.)
opposition of Clemenceau 3:370-1b
Derpt (Est.): *see* Tartu
Derquí, Santiago (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 14:50-2b
derrick (engin.)
type of crane 3:710-2b
use in quarrying 21:396-1b
Derrick, Edward Holbrook (Austr. sci.)
discovery of Q fever 9:829-1a
derrick, oil (engin.): *see* oil rig
Derrida, Jacques (Fr. philos.) 4:26-2a
deconstruction 3:952-1a; 25:760-1a
epistemology 18:485-2a
French culture 19:563-2a
phenomenology 25:629-2b
Yale school 12:808-1a
derringer, *or* deringer (pistol) 4:26-3a
Derry (city and dist., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Londonderry
Dertigers (S.Af. poets)
contribution to Afrikaans literature 11:34-2a
Dertona (It.): *see* Tortona
Dertosa (Sp.): *see* Tortosa
Deruet, Claude (Fr. art.)
"Madame de Saint-Baslmont on Horseback" *illus.* 17:508
Deruta (It.) 4:26-3a
maiolica pottery production 17:114-2a
Deruta ware (It. pottery) 4:26-3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Derval, Paul (Fr. thea. manag.)
management of Folies-Bergère 4:861-2b
Dervéni (Maced.)
use of papyrus in Greek writing 29:1057-2a, *illus.*
Derventa (Bosnia and Herzegovina) location *map* 14:593
Dervis Ahmet ibn Şeyh Yahya ibn Şeyh Salman ibn Aşik Paşa (Ottoman hist.): *see* Aşıkpaşazâde
Derviş Mehmed Zilhi (Tur. traveler and writ.): *see* Evliya Çelebi
dervish, *or* darwish, *or* ṭuruq (Ṣūfism) 4:26-3b
dancing 22:70-1a, *illus.* 69
fakirs 4:662-1b
history of
monasticism 26:1026-2a
Somalia 17:834-2b
Ṣūfism 11:355-3a
religious dress 26:833-2b
see also Mawlawiyah
Derwent, River (riv., Eng., U.K.) 4:26-3b
location *map* 29:8
Derwent Company (Tas. settler org.): *see* Port Phillip Association
Derwent River, *or* Rivière du Nord (riv., Tas., Austr.) 4:27-1a
drainage of Tasmania 14:475-2b
location *map* 14:414
Derwent Water (l., Eng., U.K.) 4:27-1b
location *map* 29:8
Derwentside (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:27-1b
Déry, Tibor (Hung. writ.)
importance to Hungarian literature 6:155-1a
Derzhavin, Gavrila Romanovich (Russ. poet) 4:27-2a
contribution to Russian literature 15:406-1b
DES (cryptology): *see* Data Encryption Standard
DES (hormone): *see* diethylstilbestrol
"Des compensations dans les destinées humaines" (work by Azais)
discussed in biography 1:753-2b
Des Marets, Nicolas, Marquis de Maillebois (Fr. minis.): *see* Desmarets, Nicolas, Marquis de Maillebois
Des Moines (Ia., U.S.) 4:27-2b
major ref. in United States of America 29:360-2b
location *maps* 29:154, 178
"Des Moines Register, The" (Am. news.) 4:27-3b
contribution by Cowles family 3:697-1a
Des Moines River, *or* West Fork River (riv., U.S.) 4:27-3b
location *map* 29:178
Des-muma (hist. reg., Ire.): *see* Desmond
Des Périers, Bonaventure (Fr. au.) 4:28-1a
Des Plaines, *or* Rand (Ill., U.S.) 4:28-1b
Des Plaines River (riv., U.S.) 4:28-1b
location *map* 29:179
des Prez, Josquin, *or* Josquin des Prés (Fr.-Flem. comp.): *see* Josquin des Prez
"Des progrès de la révolution et de la guerre contre l'Église" (work by Lamennais)
discussed in biography 7:121-2b
Des Voeux, H. A. (sci.)
description of smog 10:901-1a
"Deśa warnaṇa" (poem by Prapañcā): *see* "Nāgarakṛtāgama"
Desaguadero River (riv., Arg.)
drainage in Northwest 14:39-2b
location *map* 14:40
Desaguadero River (riv., Bol.)
drainage of Lake Titicaca 11:803-2b
location *map* 15:159
physiography of Central Andes 27:607-2a
Desaguadero River (riv., Nic.): *see* San Juan River
Desai, Morarji, *or* Morarji Ranchhodji Desai (pr.min. of India) 4:28-2a
conflict with Gandhi 5:109-1b
opposition to Kamaraj 6:700-3b
place in Indian history 21:112-2b
passim to 114-1b
prime ministers of India *table* 6:286
Desaix de Veygoux,
Louis-Charles-Antoine, *or* Chevalier de Veygoux (Fr. mil. hero) 4:28-2b
desalination, *or* desalting (chem. process) 4:28-3a
major ref. in Public Works 26:385-1b
development of new water sources 16:672-2a
distillation of crude oil 21:522-1b
use in
Jiddah 6:550-1a
Kuwait 13:827-1b
Netherlands 26:374-1a
use of
freezing method 6:230-1b
fusion 23:669-1a
osmotic pressure 23:650-2b
seawater 15:783-1a; 25:191-2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 737
desalting (chem. process): *see* desalination
Desamparados (C.R.)
location *map* 15:655
Desargues, Girard (Fr. math.) 4:29-1b
contribution to geometry 19:897-1b, 904-1a
Desargues's theorem 4:29-1b
projective geometry 19:897-2a, 899-1b, 904-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
"desastres de la guerra, Los" (print series by Goya)
contribution to
caricature 15:545-1a
printmaking 26:130-1a
discussed in biography 5:396-2b
Desbarreaux, Jacques Vallée (Fr. noble) association with Descartes 15:555-2a
Desbordes-Valmore, Marceline (Fr. au. and act.) 4:29-2b
contribution to French literature 19:552-1b
Desborough, John, *or* John Desborow, *or* John Disbrowe (Eng. soldier) 4:29-3a
descamisado (Arg. hist.)
Eva Perón 9:301-1a
Juan Perón 9:301-2b
Descanso, Morro do (hill, Braz.): *see* Castelo, Morro do
descant, *or* discant (mus.) 4:29-3b
use by Debussy 24:527-1a
descant viol, *or* treble viol (mus. instru.) bow *illus.* 2:435
viol 12:383-1a
Descartes, Folium of (math.): *see* Folium of Descartes
Descartes, René, *or* Renatius Cartesius (Fr. math. and philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:29-3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:553-1a
association with
Christina 5:282-1b
Huygens 6:180-1b
contribution to
Christian thought 16:324-2b
theism 26:564-2a
theological liberalism 11:693-2b
Enlightenment 18:677-1a
historiography 20:570-1a
human motivation 24:437-2a
mathematics
algebra 13:244-1b, 246-2b
analytical geometry 19:906-2b, 907-1a, 23:590-1b
differential calculus 19:907-2b
history of geometry 19:897-2a
real analysis 13:442-2a
philosophy 25:749-2b
a priori knowledge 1:1-3b
"cogito, ergo sum" 3:433-3a
Empiricism 25:611-1b
epistemology 18:481-1b
interactionism 6:340-3a
materialism 25:623-1b
mathematicism 7:932-3b
metaphysics 8:62-3b; 24:5-2a
passim to 18-2b
methodic doubt 8:70-2a
mind-body dualism 8:151-3b
occasionalism 8:859-3a
ontological argument 16:327-1b
philosophical anthropology 25:553-2a
philosophy of mind 24:155-2b, 158-1b
philosophy of nature 25:670-2a
philosophy of religion 25:688-1a, 690-1a
philosophy of science 25:653-2b
passim to 659-2a
rationalism 25:640-2a, 643-1a
Realism 25:583-2a
Skepticism 10:862-3b; 25:591-2a
Stoicism 25:600-1a
science 27:38-1b
hydrology 17:618-1b
mechanics 23:703-2b
medicine 23:781-1b
physics 25:831-2a
physiology 14:1087-2b
social sciences 27:317-2a
universal language 23:270-1b
criticism by
Fermat 4:738-3b
Huet 6:121-1b
Leibniz 7:250-2b
More 8:313-2a
Voetius 12:415-2b
Wallis 12:473-2b

influence on
Beckett **2:**33:2a
French culture **19:**488:1b
French literature **19:**546:2a
Italian literature **22:**159:2b
Newton **24:**931:2b
philosophe movement **9:**388:1a
Spinoza **11:**100:2a
residence in Netherlands **24:**891:1a
view of
animals **1:**420:2b
atomism **25:**567:1b, 575:2a
death **16:**992:2b
dreams **27:**308:1b
education **18:**32:1b
laughter **20:**683:2a
music **24:**495:1a
Scholasticism **25:**587:1b
soul **11:**25:2b
time **25:**494:1a
see also Cartesianism
Descemet's membrane (anat.)
place in eye anatomy **27:**175:1a, *illus.* 176
"Descendants of Cain," *or* "Kain no matsuei" (novel by Arishima)
discussed in biography **1:**553:3b
descending aorta (anat.)
role in circulatory system **1:**475:1a
see also thoracic aorta
descending colon (anat.)
structure of human digestive system **17:**284:1b, *illus.* 280
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
descending inhibition (behaviour)
function of nervous system **24:**832:1a
descending node (astron.)
orbital calculations **8:**982:3b
solar eclipse **17:**868:2a
descending reticular formation (physiol.)
human sensory reception **27:**168:1b
descending tract (biol.): *see* motor tract
descension (astrol.): *see* dejection
descent, *or* ancestry (kinship) **4:**30:1b
major ref. in Family and Kinship **19:**71:2a
role in mythology **24:**728:2b
social organization of
East African cultures **17:**782:2b
Elam **4:**416:1b
Melanesian cultures **25:**249:2a
Micronesian cultures **25:**254:2b
Polynesian cultures **25:**259:1b
South American cultures **13:**408:2b
see also inheritance; lineage; matrilineage; patrilineage; political succession; unilineal descent
"Descent from the Cross" (rel. motif) etching by Rembrandt **26:**605:2a
paintings
Kempeneer **25:**366:2b
Rembrandt **26:**602:2a
Rubens **5:**76:2a; **10:**224:3a
Volterra **12:**427:1b
Weyden **12:**612:2a; *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25:**354
"Descent of Ishtar to the Underworld, The" (Mesop. myth.)
concept of the dead **16:**988:1a
"Descent of Man, and Selection in Relation to Sex, The" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography **3:**894:1b; **16:**981:1a
study of
animal learning **22:**865:1b
anthropology **9:**412:2b; **27:**326:2b
evolution **18:**859:2a
Deschamps, Eustache, *or* Morel (Fr. writ.) **4:**302a
contribution to French literature **4:**976:2a; **19:**542:1a
Deschamps de Saint-Amand, Émile (Fr. poet) **4:**30:2a
Deschanel, Paul-Eugène-Louis (pres. of Fr.) **4:**30:2b
presidents *list* **4:**920
Deschler, Joachim (Ger. art.)
contribution to medallic art **16:**551:2a
Deschutes River (riv., Ore., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**186
descloizite (min.) **4:**30:3a
structure and properties *table* **12:**259
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Desclot, Bernat (Sp. hist.)
contribution to Catalan literature **28:**70:2a
"Descriptio Regni Japoniae" (work by Varenius): *see* "Description of the Kingdom of Japan"
description (philos.)
Russell's theory **23:**241:2a; **25:**600:2b, 604:1a
description, knowledge by (philos.): *see* knowledge by description
"Description de la Louisiane," *or* "Nouvelle découverte d'un très grand pays situé dans l'Amérique" (work by Hennepin)
discussed in biography **5:**832:3a
"Description de l'Egypte" (pub. by Fourier)
contribution to Egyptian archaeology **18:**108:1a; **20:**575:2a
discussed in biography **4:**906:3a
"Description du corps humain, La" (work by Descartes)
death and the soul **16:**993:1b
"Description of a Good Wife" (work by Brathwait)
history of etiquette **4:**584:2b
"Description of a Struggle," *or* "Beschreibung eines Kampfes" (work by Kafka)
discussed in biography **6:**678:2b
"Description of Greece," *or* "Periegesis Hellados" (work by Pausanias)
discussed in biography **9:**212:3a
"Description of the Kingdom of Japan," *or* "Descriptio Regni Japoniae" (work by Varenius)
discussed in biography **12:**270:2a
"Description of the Marvelous Canon of Logarithms," *or* "Mirifici Logarithmorum Canonis Descriptio" (work by Napier)
discussed in biography **8:**507:1b
table of logarithms **23:**589:1b
"Description of the Sea-coast and Islands of Scotland, With Large and Exact Maps, for the Use of Seamen" (work by Adair)
discussed in biography **1:**75:3a
description operator (logic)
definite descriptions in LPC **23:**241:1b
descriptive bibliography (ref.)
major ref. in The Study of History **20:**579:1b
organization of information **2:**196:2a
see also bibliography
descriptive cataloging (library sci.)
definition **21:**620:1b
descriptive ethics (philos.): *see* comparative ethics
descriptive geometry (math.)
history of mathematics **23:**595:2b
use in drafting **17:**455:1b, 456:2a
descriptive grammar (ling.): *see* structural grammar
descriptive mode (lit.)
role in nonfictional prose **23:**178:2a
descriptive phonology (ling.): *see* synchronic phonology
"Descriptive Sociology" (work by Spencer)
discussed in biography **11:**84:1a
descriptive statistics
major ref. in Statistics **28:**217:1b
subdivisions of statistics **11:**225:1b
"Descrizione del modo tenuto dal Duca Valentino nello ammazzare Vitellozzo" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography **7:**628:2a
Descurainia pinnata (bot.): *see* tansy mustard
Desdemona (fict. char.)
portrayal by Ashcroft *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27:**258
"desdén con el desdén, El" (work by Moreto y Cabaña)
discussed in biography **8:**318:2b
Desdunes (Haiti)
location *map* **29:**744
Dese, *or* Dessye, *or* Dessie, *or* Dase (Eth.) **4:**30:3a
Ethiopia **17:**824:2a
location *map* **17:**775
Deseado River, *or* Río Deseado (riv., Arg.) **4:**30:3b
drainage of Patagonia **27:**614:1b
location *map* **14:**40
Desecheo National Wildlife Refuge (wildlife refuge, P.R.)
location *map* **29:**755
desecration (rel.): *see* sacriiege
desegregation, racial: *see* racial integration
desensitization, *or* hyposensitization (med.) **4:**30:3b
phenomenon in drug action **17:**530:2b
treatment of allergic reactions **1:**280:3b; **20:**790:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also conditioning; systematic desensitization
desensitization (behaviour therapy)
treatment of neurotic disorders **9:**766:1b; **23:**858:1b
Deseret (Am. hist.)
history of Utah **29:**428:1b
role of Mormons **16:**344:2a
Deseret, University of (univ., Salt Lake City, Utah, U.S.): *see* Utah, University of
"Deseret News, The" (U.S. news.) **4:**31:1a
desert
MICROPAEDIA **4:**31:1a
MACROPAEDIA **14:**1203:2a
classification criteria **13:**82:2b
climate: *see* desert climate
geographic distribution
Africa **13:**86:2b
Kalahari **6:**689:1a
soil formation **13:**48:2a
Asia **14:**145:1b, 192:1a
Central Asia **14:**249:1b; **15:**701:1a
Turkmenistan **15:**715H:2b
North America **24:**1040:1b
landforms
mountains **14:**1208:1a
red beds and paleoclimate **16:**486:1a
sand dunes **16:**737:2b
soil formation **27:**449:2b
primitive transportation **28:**782:1b
significance to
Christian asceticism **16:**296:1b
Pleistocene Epoch climatology **6:**865:2b
terrestrial environments *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **14:**1194
vegetation
Africa **13:**54:1b, *map* 51
amensalism **1:**324:2b
North American flora and fauna **24:**1018:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also desert climate; desertification; types of desert (*e.g.* cold desert; semidesert); *and* deserts by name (*e.g.* Sahara)
desert, cold: *see* cold desert
"Désert, Le" (work by David)
discussed in biography **3:**909:1b
"Désert, Le" (work by Memmi)
discussed in biography **7:**1040:1b
Desert Artesian Basin (reg., W.Austr., Austr.): *see* Canning Basin
desert Christmas cactus, *or* Opuntia leptocaulis (bot.)
description **3:**259:3b
desert Christmas tree, *or* Pholisma (bot.)
description **7:**267:1a
desert climate, *or* arid climate, *or* BW climate
classification of climates **16:**500:2a
effect on
Africa **13:**50:2a
animals **14:**1135:2a
duricrust formation **4:**294:1b
Grand Canyon **5:**416:2b
South America **27:**590:2a
Desert cultures (anc. soc., N.Am.) **4:**32:1b
North America **1:**330:1a; **13:**353:1b
see also Cochise culture
desert death adder, *or* Acanthophis pyrrhus (reptile)
characteristics **1:**91:1a
desert dormouse (mammal): *see* Selevin's mouse
Desert Fathers (Christian hermits) **4:**32:1b
influence on monastic asceticism **26:**1025:1a
Desert Fox, Operation (Middle E. hist.) Persian Gulf War **9:**309:2a
Desert Fox, The (Ger. field marshal): *see* Rommel, Erwin
desert iguana, *or* Dipsosaurus dorsalis (zool.)
iguana **6:**250:3a
desert locust, *or* Schistocerca gregaria (insect)
patterns of migration **14:**785:1b
problem to agriculture **21:**651:1a
type of locust **7:**438:3a
"Desert Love," *or* "L'Histoire d'Amour de la Rose de Sable" (work by Montherlant)
discussed in biography **8:**292:3a
desert lynx (mammal): *see* caracal
desert palace (Islāmic arch.) **4:**32:2a
development **22:**80:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
desert pavement (geol. formation) **4:**32:2b
association with
North American Desert **24:**1040:2b
result of
soil erosion **27:**449:2b
wind action **20:**19:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
"Desert Places" (poem by Frost)
discussed in biography **5:**24:3a
desert quail (bird): *see* Gambel's quail
Desert Rats, *or* Seventh Armoured Division (W.W. II) **4:**32:3a
Desert Sabre, Operation (Middle E. hist.)
Persian Gulf War **9:**309:2a; **21:**891:2b
Desert Shield, Operation (Middle E. hist.)
Persian Gulf War **9:**309:1b; **21:**889:2b
"Desert Song, The" (operetta by Romberg)
discussed in biography **10:**162:2b
example of operetta **24:**623:2b
Desert Storm, Operation (Middle E. hist.)
Persian Gulf War **9:**309:1b; **21:**891:1a
desert tortoise, *or* Gopherus agassizii (reptile)
habitation **11:**860:1b
desert varnish, *or* patina (geol.) **4:**32:3a
features of Sahara **13:**87:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
desert wheatgrass, *or* Agropyron desertorum (bot.)
description **12:**617:2b
Desertas Islands (isls., Port.)
location *map* **25:**1047
part of Madeira Islands **7:**652:2b
"Deserted Village, The" (poem by Goldsmith)
criticism by Crabbe **3:**704:1b
discussed in biography **5:**347:1b
place in
Canadian literature **15:**514:2a
English literature **18:**450:1a
Desértica de Moçâmedes (desert, Ang.): *see* Moçâmedes Desert
desertification, *or* desertization (ecology) **4:**32:3a
expansion of desert regions **14:**1206:2a
Sahel **16:**507:1a
savanna vegetation **14:**1197:1b
"deserto dei Tartari, Il" (work by Buzzati): *see* "Tartar Steppe, The"
"Déserts" (work by Varèse)
composition on electronic tape **4:**437:3b; **24:**605:1a
"Désespéré, Le" (novel by Bloy)
discussed in biography **2:**297:1b
Desgarcins, Magdeleine-Marie, *or* Louise Desgarcins (Fr. act.) **4:**32:3b
Deshayes, C. (litho.)

portrait of Pyat *illus.* 9:818
Deshayes, Catherine (Fr. criminal): *see* Voisin, La
Deshayes, Gérard-Paul (Fr. geol.) contribution to geochronology 19:751:2a, 849:2b
Deshima (isl., Japan) role in rangaku learning efforts 9:935:1a
Tokugawa period cultural impact 17:730:2a
deši (mus.) form of Indian music 27:656:1b
Desiderio da Settignano (It. sculp.) 4:33:1a
Renaissance sculpture 27:96:2b
Desiderius (k. of Lombards) Italian history 9:273:1a; 22:190:1b
Lombard reign 7:454:1a
Desiderius (pope): *see* Victor III, Blessed
"Desierto de piedra" (work by Wast): *see* "Stone Desert, A"
design (arts and tech.)
architecture and engineering
building: *see* building
civil engineering 18:416:2b
contribution by
Fuller 5:46:1a
Sullivan 11:377:1a
interior design 17:14:2b
landscape architecture 19:654:1b
roads 26:325:1b
system engineering 21:284:1a
fine arts and manufacturing
basketry 17:140:1b
elements of
drafting 17:455:1a
drawing 17:460:1b
sculpture 27:43:2b, 45:1a, 49:1b
tapestry 17:81:1b
flower arrangement 17:93:1b
frames: *see* frame design
furniture industry 21:566:1a
heraldry 20:507:1a
jewelry 17:512:1a
lacquerwork 17:174:1b *passim to* 178:2b
mosaic art 17:179:1a
motion picture art 24:407:2a
principles of design 25:318:1b, 323:1b *passim to* 334:1b, *illus.* 324
rugs and carpets 17:69:1b; 21:564:1a
typography and book design 26:93:2b; 26:427:2b
see also industrial design
design (math.)
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry 16:611:2b
treatment by combinatorial methods 16:614:2b
Design, Academy of, *or* Accademia del Disegno (art inst., Florence, It.) history of art academies 1:594:3b
role of Vasari 12:276:2a
Design, College of (school, Ulm, Ger.) role of Bill 2:213:1b
Design, Institute of, *or* New Bauhaus (school, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) Kepes 6:809:3b
Moholy-Nagy 8:225:1b
"Design for a Living Room" (drawing by Bradley) 20th-century design *illus.* 17:39
"Design for a Wall Panel" (drawing by Piranesi) architectural drawing *illus.* 17:474
"Design This Day—The Technique of Order in the Machine Age" (work by Teague) discussed in biography 11:598:2a
designated hitter, *or* DH (baseball) batting order 14:733:1b
designer (arts and tech.): *see* design
designer drug 4:33:2a
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:218:2b
Desilu Productions (Am. film co.) history of RKO Radio Pictures, Inc. 10:97:2b
Desio (It.) location *map* 22:170
Desiosi, Compagnia dei (It. thea.) 4:33:2a
desipramine (drug): *see* desmethylimipramine
Désirade, La (is., Carib. Sea) significance to Guadeloupe 29:768:1a
desire
ethics
Hobbes 18:503:1a
Kant 18:507:2a
Spinoza 18:506:2a
literature 23:109:2a
see also motivation
"Desire and Pursuit of the Whole, The" (work by Rolfe) discussed in biography 10:145:2a
"Desire Under the Elms" (play by O'Neill) discussed in biography 8:953:1b
example of tragedy 23:167:1b
performance by Huston 6:174:2b
Desjardins, Alphonse (Can. journ.) organization of first credit union 3:722:3a
Desjardins, Paul (Fr. philos.) influence on Proust 9:746:1b
desk, *or* writing desk (furniture) 4:33:2b
description and evolution 17:55:1b
passim to 68:2a
prie-dieu style 9:695:2a
telecommunications systems 28:477:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also secretary
desk-fax (device) facsimile transmission 28:486:2a
"Desk with Straw" (work by Tâpies) discussed in biography 11:554:2b
Deskey, Donald (Am. designer) 4:34:1a
design of Rockefeller Center interiors 1:597:1a
desktop computer
personal computers 16:641:1a
desktop publishing 4:34:1a
Adobe technology 1:104:2b
information processing 21:623:2b
personal computer applications 9:311:2b
role of Apple Computer, Inc. 1:493:1b
Deslandres, Henri-Alexandre (Fr. phys.) 4:34:1b
Desmaisons, Pierre-Émile (litho.) *portrait of*
Clarendon *illus.* 3:348
Grahn *illus.* 5:408
desman (mammal) 4:34:2a
Desmana moschata (mammal) description 4:34:2a, *illus.*
Desmarées, Georg (Ger. paint.) contribution to Rococo art 25:374:1b
Desmares, Marie (Fr. act.): *see* Champmeslé, Marie
Desmarest, Nicolas (Fr. geol.) 4:34:2b
Desmarets, Nicolas, Marquis de Maillebois, *or* Nicolas Des Marets, Marquis de Maillebois (Fr. minis.) 4:34:2b
association with Chamillart 3:70:1b
Desmarets de Saint-Sorlin, Jean (Fr. au.) 4:34:3b
Desmasures, Loys (Fr. au.) contribution to French literature 19:544:2b
DeSmet extractor
food processing 19:357:1b
desmethylimipramine, *or* desipramine (drug) antidepressant use 1:451:2b
Desmichels Treaty (1834, Alg. hist.) victory of Abdelkader 1:18:3a
desmid (green algae) 4:35:1a
annotated classification 13:242:2b
type of bog formation 2:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Desmocerus palliatus (insect): *see* elderberry longhorn
Desmodontidae (mammal): *see* vampire bat
Desmodus rotundus (mammal): *see* common vampire bat
Desmognathidae (amphibian subfamily) annotated classification 13:427:2b
Desmognathus (amphibian fam.) annotated classification 13:427:2b
Desmoinesian Series (geochronology) subdivision of Pennsylvanian Period 19:815:2b
Desmond, *or* **Des-muma** (hist. reg., Ire.) 4:35:1b
history 21:1009:1a
Desmond, Gerald Fitzgerald, 14th or 15th earl of, *or* The Rebel Earl (Irish noble) 4:35:1b
conflict with Worcester 12:750:2b
Irish history 21:1010:2a
Desmond Rebellion (Irish hist.) role in history of Ireland 21:1010:2a
Desmonota variolosa (beetle) external features 11:860:2a
desmosome (biol.) role in integumentary system 21:764:1b
structure of cell junctions 15:583:2b
desmostylian, *or* Desmostylia (fossil mammal) classification 23:349:2b, 353:2a, *chart* 352
Desmoulins, Lucie-Simplice-Camille-Benoît (Fr. journ.) 4:35:2a
association with Danton 3:879:3a
Desna (riv., Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Desnos, Robert (Fr. poet) 4:35:3b
contribution to French literature 19:561:1b
use of automatism 1:726:1b
Desnoyers, Auguste-Gaspard-Louis, Baron, *or* Auguste-Gaspard-Louis Boucher-Desnoyers (Fr. engr.) 4:36:1a
Desnoyers, Jules (Fr. geol.) contribution to geochronology 19:753:1a
Desolation Island (isl., Ind.O.): *see* Kerguelen Island
desoxycorticosterone (hormone): *see* deoxycorticosterone
Despard, Edward Marcus (Br. mil. of.) 4:36:1b
execution 4:216:3b; 29:78:1b
Despenser, Hugh Le, *or* Sir Hugh Le Despenser, *or* Hugh Le Despenser the Younger (Eng. noble) 4:36:1b
association with Edward II 4:376:1a; 29:42:1a
Despenser, Hugh Le, *or* Hugh Le Despenser, earl of Winchester, *or* Hugh Le Despenser the Elder (Eng. noble) 4:36:1b
association with Edward II 4:376:1a; 29:42:1a
"Desperate Remedies" (novel by Hardy) discussed in biography 5:701:1b
Despiau, Charles (Fr. sculp.) 4:36:2b
association with Rodin 27:108:2b
Despina (satellite of Neptune) satellites of Neptune 27:522:1a, 524:1a, *table* 522
Despoina (anc. Gr. sculp.) association with Damophon 3:868:1b
Desportes, Alexandre-François (Fr. paint.) 4:36:3a
Desportes, Philippe (Fr. poet) 4:36:3b
despotism (pol. system): *see* absolutism
Després, Josquin (Fr.-Flem. comp.): *see* Josquin des Prez
Desprez, Louis-Jean (Fr. paint. and arch.) contribution to Neoclassicism 13:969:1b
Dessalines, Jean-Jacques, *or* Jacques I (emp. of Haiti) 4:37:1b
association with
Christophe 3:285:1a
Toussaint-Louverture 11:874:2b
conflict with Leclerc 7:231:2b
role in Haitian revolution 5:355:3a; 29:749:1b
Dessau (Ger.) 4:37:2a
Bauhaus architecture 13:986:2b
location *map* 20:42
Dessau, Moses (Ger. philos. and schol.): *see* Mendelssohn, Moses
Dessau, Paul (Ger. comp.) 4:37:2b
"Desseins de plusieurs palais" (work by Le Pautre) discussed in biography 7:216:2a
dessert (food) 4:37:2b
dessert wine (bev.) content 12:703:2a
dessert 4:37:3a
production process 14:891:2b
"Desserte, La" (paint. by Matisse): *see* "Dinner Table, The"
Dessie, *or* Dessye (Eth.): *see* Dese
Dessoir, Ludwig (Ger. act.) 4:37:3a
dessus de viole (mus. instru.): *see* descant viol
destearinating (chem. process): *see* winterizing
destegul (clothing) worn by whirling dervishes 26:834:1a
"Destierro" (work by Torres Bodet) discussed in biography 11:856:3a
"Destinées, Les" (work by Vigny) discussed in biography 12:365:3a
place in French literature 19:552:2b
Destinn, Emmy, *or* Ema Kittl (Czech singer) 4:37:3a
destiny (Buddhism): *see* gati
"Destiny," *or* "Der müde Tod" (film by Lang) place in film history 24:377:2a
Destiny (space laboratory) space exploration *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 19:412
Destiny, Stone of: *see* Scone, Stone of
"Destiny's Journey," *or* "Schicksalsreise" (work by Döblin) discussed in biography 4:142:3a
Destouches, André Cardinal, *or* André Cardinal (Fr. comp.) 4:37:3b
Destouches, Louis-Ferdinand (Fr. writ.): *see* Céline, Louis-Ferdinand
Destouches, Philippe Néricault (Fr. dram.) 4:38:1b
contribution to French literature 19:550:1a
Destour, *or* al-Hizb al-Hurr ad-Dustūrī at-Tūnusī, *or* Tunisian Liberal Constitutional Party, *or* Constitution Party (pol. party, Tun.) 4:38:1a
history of Tunisia 24:994:1a
role of Bourguiba 2:429:3b
Destour Socialist Party, *or* Destourian Socialist Party (pol. party, Tun.): *see* Democratic Constitutional Rally
Destriau, Georges (Fr. phys.) research in crystallography 4:431:2b
Destriau effect, *or* Destriau electroluminescence, *or* intrinsic electroluminescence, *or* pure electroluminescence (phys.) production of electroluminescence 4:431:2b, *illus.*
destrier, *or* medieval war horse (horse) history of military technology 29:535:2b
"Destroyed City, The" (sculp. by Zadkine) discussed in biography 12:883:2b
destroyer (nav. vessel) 4:38:1b
development of warships 29:596:2a
passim to 602:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
destroying angel (fungus) characteristics 1:310:2b
"destrucción o el amor, La" (work by Alexandre) discussed in biography 1:234:3a
"Destruction" (work by Marinetti) discussed in biography 7:850:3a
"Destruction of Sennacherib, The" (poem by Byron) career of Sennacherib 10:637:2b
use of anapest 1:370:3b
destructive dilemma (logic) forms of logical argument 23:228:2a
destructive hydrogenation (chem. reaction): *see* hydrogenolysis
destructive interference (phys.) description 6:341:3b
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:1a
loudspeakers 27:570:2b
sound waves 27:563:1b
Destutt de Tracy, Antoine-Louis-Claude, Count (Fr. philos.) 4:38:2a
science of ideas 20:768:1b
view of democracy and representation 17:226D:1a

Desulfovibrio (bacteria)
anaerobic respiration **14**:579:1a
see also Desulfovibrio desulficans
Desulfovibrio desulficans (bacteria)
sulfur-based metabolism **11**:373:2a
desulfurization (chem. reaction)
steelmaking **21**:437:1b
desulfurization, Raney nickel: *see* Raney nickel desulfurization
Desulfuromonas (bacteria)
anaerobic respiration **14**:579:1a
DESY, *or* Deutsches Elektronen-Synchrotron, *or* German Electron-Synchrotron (laboratory, Hamburg, Ger.) **4**:38:3a
particle accelerators **25**:455:1a
desynchronized state (sleep): *see* D-state
DETA (Moz. co.): *see* Directorate of Air Transport Exploitation
detached coefficients, method of (math.): *see* synthetic division
detached retina, *or* retinal detachment (med.) **4**:38:3b
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:201:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
detachment, rule of (logic): *see* modus ponens
Detaille, Édouard, *or* Jean-Baptiste-Édouard Detaille (Fr. paint.) **4**:38:3b
detection (commu.) **4**:39:1a
see also crystal detector
detection system, *or* remote sensing atmospheric sciences **17**:647:2a
Earth's surface and interior **4**:633:3b; **19**:34:1b
extraterrestrial life detection **22**:977:1b
hydrologic research **17**:638:2a
military application **29**:618:2b
satellites **19**:57:1a
oceanographic research **19**:42:1b
see also Anti-Submarine Detection Investigation Committee; beacon; electronic countermeasure; image intensifier; infrared sensor; night sight; radar; radio sensor; scanning; sonar; stealth
detective (criminal investigator) role in detective stories **4**:39:1a
detective story (lit.) **4**:39:1a
art and morality **25**:709:2b
children's literature **23**:207:2b
comic strips **15**:548:1b
development in Spain **28**:16:2a
exponents
Christie **3**:281:2b
Hammett **5**:667:1b
Poe **9**:540:2b; **13**:302:1b
Queen **9**:849:1b
Rinehart **10**:79:2b
Tey **11**:665:3a
novel **23**:127:2b
popular literature **9**:610:1b
Sherlock Holmes **6**:13:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
detector (instru.)
chromatography **13**:546:1b
mass spectrometry **13**:553:1b
radiation **13**:585:1a
détente (U.S.-Sov. hist.)
foreign policy of
United States **29**:263:2b
Kissinger **6**:895:2a
U.S.S.R. **27**:408:2a; **28**:1019:1a
Brezhnev **2**:508:1a
international diplomacy **21**:870:2a, 873:1b, 875:2b
detention, preventive, *or* detention (law): *see* preventive detention
detention centre (penology)
English prison system **16**:812:1b
Deterding, Hendrik W. A. (Du. businessman)
Royal Dutch/Shell Group **10**:219:1a
detergent
MICROPAEDIA **4**:39:2b
MACROPAEDIA **21**:352:2b
manufacturing of synthetic detergents *illus.* **21**:356
use of luminescent pigments **23**:22:2a
see also soap; surface-active agent; wetting agent
deterioration, *or* rotting, *or* candling (phys.)
ice decay **20**:736:1b
determinant (genet.) **4**:39:2b
determinant (math.) **4**:39:3a
differential equation solutions **13**:486:1b
group representation **13**:271:1b
linear systems **13**:253:1b
determinant equation (math.)
differential equation solutions **13**:486:1b, *illus.* 485
determinate growth (biol.)
hair on mammals **23**:344:1a
see also molt
determinate inflorescence, *or* cymose inflorescence (bot.)
Euphorbiaceae characteristic **13**:695:1b
flower structure **6**:311:2a; **13**:624:2b
determinate layer (biol.)
Galliformes reproduction **15**:48:2b
determinate supposition (logic) medieval logic **23**:267:2b
"Determinatio" (work by John of Paris) discussed in biography **6**:584:2b
determination, coefficient of (statis.): *see* coefficient of determination
determinative (ling.)
hieroglyphic writing **29**:1038:2a
determinism (philos.) **4**:39:3b
choice **3**:256:3b
influence of physics **25**:845:2a
influence on
Freud **25**:504:1b
human motivation **24**:437:1b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Cartesianism **15**:557:1b
Islāmic philosophy and theology **22**:16:1a
Jewish philosophy **22**:433:1a
materialism **25**:622:2a
pantheism and panentheism **26**:550:2b
process philosophy and time **28**:662:2b
philosophy of
Aquinas **28**:647:2a
Bergson **2**:130:1a
Buridan **2**:651:2b
Ḥasan al-Baṣrī **5**:736:1b
Nazzam **8**:571:3b
Spinoza **26**:554:1b
scientific applications
physics **23**:768:2b
chaos **3**:92:2b
social science
Gobineau's racial determinism **5**:318:3a
theories of societal change **27**:369:1b
see also free will
deterministic chaos (phys.): *see* chaos
deterministic processor (math.)
information conversion **25**:222:1b
deterrence (criminology)
major ref. in Crime and Punishment **16**:808:1b
function of law of torts **28**:744:2b
deterrence (war) **4**:39:3b
strategic implications **11**:305:2b
war finance **29**:642:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also nuclear deterrence
Detmold (dist., Ger.) **4**:40:1a
Detmold, *or* Theotmalli (Ger.) **4**:40:2a
location *map* **20**:42
detonating cord, *or* Cordeau, *or* detonating fuse (explosive device)
blasting **21**:373:1b
description **5**:60:2a
detonating explosive: *see* high explosive
detonation (chem.)
chemical industry **21**:348:1a
chemical kinetics **15**:1055:1a
combustion reactions **3**:480:2b; **15**:1085:2a
explosives **4**:634:2a
PETN **9**:338:3a
detonator (explosive device): *see* blasting cap
detoxication, *or* detoxification (biol.)
process of excretory systems **19**:4:1b
detritał grain (geol.)
geochronology **19**:774:2a
sandstones **24**:254:1b
sedimentary rocks **24**:250:1b
detritał remanent magnetization, *or* depositional remanent magnetization, *or* DRM (phys.)
forms of remanent magnetism **9**:1017:3a
occurrence in rocks **24**:231:2a
detrital rock: *see* clastic rock
detrital sediment: *see* clastic sediment
detritivore (biol.)
bivalves **24**:313:1a
consumption **2**:227:1b
detritus food chain, *or* detritus pathway (ecology)
salt marshes **14**:1181:2b
trophic pyramids **14**:1141:2b
Detroit, *or* Fort-Pontchartrain-du-Détroit (Mich., U.S.) **4**:40:2a
association with Windsor **12**:700:2a
attack by Pontiac **9**:599:3b
blues development **2**:302:2a
capture by Tecumseh **11**:602:1a
location *maps* **29**:154, 179
Michigan **8**:99:1a; **29**:366:2b *passim to* 371:1a
Motown Record Corporation **8**:367:3b
racial hostilities **29**:258:2b, 263:1a
Detroit Boat Club (Am. org.)
history of yachting **12**:802:1a
Detroit Institute of Arts (museum, Detroit, Mich., U.S.) **4**:41:1b
Michigan **29**:369:2b
Detroit Lakes (Minn., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:154, 178
Detroit Mercy, University of (univ., Detroit, Mich., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:180
Detroit River (riv., N.Am.) **4**:41:1b
Detroit River Railroad Tunnel (tunnel, Can.-U.S.)
innovations in tunnel construction **26**:399:2a, 409:2b
Detroit Tigers (Am. baseball team) history of baseball **14**:726:1b
Detroy, Jean François (Fr. paint.): *see* Troy, Jean-François de
detrusor urinae (anat.)
function in urination **12**:206:2a
"Detskaya" (work by Mussorgsky): *see* "Nursery, The"
Detskoe Selo (Russ.): *see* Pushkin
"Detstvo" (work by Gorky): *see* "My Childhood"
"Detstvo" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Childhood"
Detterer, Ernst F. (Am. calligrapher) role in calligraphy revival **29**:1072:1a
Detti Falls, *or* Dettifoss (waterfall, Ice.) **4**:41:1b
height and water discharge *table* **26**:855
Jökulsá á Fjöllum **6**:601:2b
location *map* **20**:761
Dettifoss (waterfall, Ice.): *see* Detti Falls
Dettingen, Battle of (1743)
defeat of Noailles **8**:737:3a
history of United Kingdom **29**:71:2a
War of Austrian Succession **1**:721:2a
"Dettingen Te Deum" (work by Handel) discussed in biography **5**:679:2a
Detva (Slovakia)
location *map* **16**:920
Deucalion (Gr. myth.) **4**:41:2a
deuce (tennis)
rules of tennis **28**:149:2b
"D'Eugène Delacroix au Néo-Impressionnisme" (manifesto by Signac)
influence on Matisse **7**:937:2b
Deulino, Truce of (1618, Russ.-Pol.) **4**:41:2a
history of Russia **26**:972:1b
Deurne (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
"Deus Creator omnium" (hymn by St. Ambrose): *see* "Maker of all things, God most high"
deus ex machina (anc. Gr. and Roman drama) **4**:41:3a
use in classical Greek drama **28**:569:2b
Deus Nogueira Ramos, João de (Port. poet) **4**:41:2b
deus otiosus (rel.) **4**:41:3a
creation myths and doctrines **17**:400:2a
nature worship **26**:531:1a, 532:1a
religion in non-literate societies **26**:547:2a
Slavic religion **18**:782:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
Deusdedit (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* **2**:815
Deusdedit, Saint, *or* Adeodatus I, *or* Deusdedit I (pope) **4**:41:3b
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
Deusto, University of (univ., Bilbao, Sp.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:177
Deutch, John Mark (U.S. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
deuteragonist (thea.)
support of protagonist **9**:737:3b
deuteranopia, *or* green blindness (physiol.)
description **3**:470:2a; **27**:188:1a
deuterium, *or* heavy hydrogen (chem. isotope) **4**:41:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:958:2a
antideuterons **1**:451:3a
Jovian atmosphere **27**:504:2b
Martian atmosphere **27**:495:2a
primordial nucleosynthesis **16**:793:1a
production **15**:936:2b
reactions
nuclear fusion **8**:819:1a; **14**:386:2a; **18**:412:1a
photochemical reactions analysis **15**:1097:2a
reaction rates **15**:1047:1b
Urey **12**:204:2a
use in
fusion reactor **5**:60:3b
testing of ice sheets **20**:744:2b
weaponry **11**:703:2a; **29**:578:1a
water composition **12**:514:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
deuterium excess
study of ice sheets **20**:744:2b
deuterium oxide (chem. compound): *see* heavy water
deuterium–tritium fuel
fusion reactor technology **18**:412:1a
Deutero-Isaiah, *or* Second Isaiah (bibl. lit.)
Book of Isaiah **6**:402:1b
chosen-people concept **3**:269:1a
Judaism **22**:386:2b
Deutero-Zechariah (bibl. lit.)
Book of Zechariah **12**:903:1b
deuterocanonical work (bibl. lit.): *see* Apocrypha
Deuteromycetes, *or* fungi imperfecti (form-class of fungi) **4**:42:1b
annotated classification **19**:609:2b
classifications
fungi **9**:259:1b
poisonous plants **25**:921:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Melanconiales; Moniliales; Mycelia Sterilia
deuteron (deuterium nucleus) **4**:42:2a
description **14**:358:1a
fusion reactors **18**:409:2b
radiation characteristics **26**:472:2a
solar energy **27**:456:2b
strong interaction **25**:816:1b
Deuteronomic Code (bibl. lit.) basis for reform of Judah **14**:939:1b
revision of Hebraic law **5**:791:1a
Deuteronomic Reform (hist. of rel.) **4**:42:2a
criticism by Jeremiah **6**:533:1a
fall of Judah **14**:939:1b
place in Jewish history **22**:386:1a
Deuteronomist, *or* D source (bibl. crit.) **4**:42:2a
biblical sources **2**:194:2b
Book of Joshua **14**:930:1b

books of Samuel 10:382:1a
Pentateuch 14:921:2b
Deuteronomy, *or* Devarim (bibl. lit.) MICROPAEDIA 4:42:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:927:2a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
covenant tradition 17:423:2b
prose development 20:483:1b
Ten Commandments 11:627:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Deuterostomia, *or* deuterostome (zool.) 4:42:3a
chordate classification 16:243:1a
development of
alimentary canal 20:404:1b
embryo 13:768:1b
deuterotoky (zool.)
characteristics of Hymenoptera 21:724:1a
deutocerebrum (zool. anat.)
nervous system of arthropods 24:801:1b
deutoplasm (embryol.): *see* yolk
Deutsch (Swiss art., au., and states.): *see* Manuel, Niklaus
Deutsch (lang.): *see* German language
Deutsch, Albert (Am. au.)
contribution to mental-health awareness 8:22:2b
Deutsch, David (Br. sci.)
research on quantum computers 9:840:3b
"Deutsch-Französische Jahrbücher" (yearbook)
Engels 4:494:3b
Marx 23:532:1b
Deutsch-Ostafrika (former Ger. dependency, Af.): *see* German East Africa
Deutsch-Südwestafrika: *see* German South West Africa
Deutsche (dance): *see* ländler
Deutsche Airbus GmbH, *or* Deutsche Airbus (Ger. co.)
membership in Airbus Industrie 1:177:2b
Deutsche Angestellten-Gewerkschaft, *or* DAG, *or* German Salaried Employees' Union (Ger. labour org.) 4:42:3b
Deutsche Bahn AG, *or* German Railway (ry., Ger.) 4:42:3b
Deutsche Bank AG, *or* Deutsche Bank Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. bank) 4:43:1a
German banking system 20:55:2b
"Deutsche Bibliographie" (Ger. biblio.) national bibliography 20:580:1a
Deutsche Bibliothek, Die, *or* The German Library (natl. library, Ger.) 4:43:1b
deutsche Blumen, *or* German flowers (pottery decoration) 4:43:1b
use on French and German pottery 17:115:2b, 118:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Deutsche Bücherei (library, Leipzig, Ger.)
formation of Die Deutsche Bibliothek 4:43:1b
Deutsche Bundesbahn, *or* German Federal Railway (ry., Ger.)
formation of Deutsche Bahn AG 4:42:3b
German railway system 20:57:1b
Deutsche Bundesbank (Ger. bank)
regulation of German economy 20:51:2a, 55:2a
Deutsche Demokratische Republik (hist. nation, Ger.): *see* German Democratic Republic
Deutsche Edison-Gesellschaft (Ger. co.): *see* Allgemeine Elektricität Gesellschaft
Deutsche Film-Akademie (Ger. film co.): *see* Ufa
Deutsche Friedensgesellschaft (Ger. org.)
Fried's role 5:9:1a
"deutsche Genossenschaftsrecht, Das" (work by Gierke)
discussed in biography 5:257:2b
"Deutsche Geschichte" (work by Lamprecht)
discussed in biography 7:127:1a
"Deutsche Geschichte im 19. Jahrhundert" (work by Treitschke): *see* "Treitschke's History of Germany in the Nineteenth Century"
"Deutsche Grammatik" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography 5:502:1a
Grimm's law 5:503:1a
Indo-European vowel alternations 22:585:1a
"deutsche Grandison, Der," *or* "Grandison der Zweite" (work by Musäus)
discussed in biography 8:437:3b
"deutsche Heldensage, Die" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography 5:502:1a
"deutsche Ideologie, Die" (work by Marx and Engels): *see* "German Ideology, The"
"deutsche Katastrophe, Die" (work by Meinecke): *see* "German Catastrophe, The"
Deutsche Kommunistische Partei (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Communist Party of Germany
Deutsche Lesegesellschaft (lit. soc.)
founding by Follen 4:863:3b
Deutsche Luft Hansa, *or* DLH (Ger. airline)
major ref. in Lufthansa 7:548:3b
Deutsche Lufthansa AG (Ger. airline): *see* Lufthansa
Deutsche Luftreederie (Ger. airline)
formation 28:803:2b
Deutsche
Luftschiffahrts-Aktien-Gesellschaft (airship line): *see* Delag
Deutsche Mark (Ger. monetary unit): *see* mark
Deutsche Messe (rel.)
development of Protestant worship 26:234:1a
"Deutsche Mythologie" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography 5:502:1b
Deutsche Nationalversammlung (Ger. hist.): *see* Frankfurt National Assembly
Deutsche Oper Berlin (opera house, West Berlin, Berlin, Ger.): *see* Opera House
"Deutsche Politik" (work by Hasse)
discussed in biography 5:740:3a
study of Pan-Germanism 9:103:1b
Deutsche-Presse Agentur, *or* DPA (Ger. news agency)
news service 8:661:1a
"Deutsche Rechtsaltertümer" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography 5:502:1b
Deutsche Reichsbahn, *or* German State Railway (ry., Ger.)
formation of Deutsche Bahn AG 4:42:3b
"Deutsche Sagen" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography 5:501:3b
study of folklore 24:718:2a
"Deutsche Schaubühne" (work by Gottsched)
discussed in biography 5:387:2a
Deutsche Schauspielhaus (thea., Hamburg, Ger.)
artistic reputation 20:474:1a
"deutsche Staat auf nationaler und sozialer Grundlage, Der" (work by Feder)
discussed in biography 4:710:2b
Deutsche Staatsbibliothek (library, Berlin, Ger.): *see* German State Library
Deutsche Staatsoper: *see* German National Opera
"Deutsche Syntax" (work by Behaghel)
discussed in biography 2:48:2b
Deutsche Telekom AG (Ger. co.)
telecommunications in Germany 20:57:2b
"Deutsche und französische Orgelbaukunst und Orgelkunst" (booklet by Schweitzer)
influence on organ revival movement 24:688:2b
"Deutsche Verfassungsgeschichte" (work by Waitz)
discussed in biography 12:455:2a
Deutsche Welle (Ger. radio)
contemporary German broadcasting 20:66:2a
Deutsche
Zentral-Genossenschaftsbank, *or* DZ Bank (Ger. bank)
role in economy of Germany 20:55:2b
"Deutschen, Die" (book by Moeller van den Bruck)
discussed in biography 8:220:1a
"deutschen Kleinstädter, Die" (work by Kotzebue)
discussed in biography 6:975:2a
"deutschen Mächte und der Fürstenbund, Die" (work by Ranke)
discussed in biography 9:938:2a
Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund, *or* DGB, *or* German Trade Union Federation (Ger. trade union) 4:43:2a
labour unions in Germany 20:56:2a
Deutscher Orden, *or* Deutscher Ritter-Orden (rel. order): *see* Teutonic Order
Deutscher Werkbund, *or* German Association of Craftsmen, *or* German Labour League (Ger. art. org.) 4:43:2a
role of
Behrens 6:303:1a
Corbusier 3:622:2b
Gropius 5:510:1b
Mies van der Rohe 8:116:2a
Deutsches Elektronen-Synchrotron (laboratory, Hamburg, Ger.): *see* DESY
Deutsches Jungvolk (Nazi org.): *see* German Young People
Deutsches Museum, *or* Deutsches Museum von Meisterwerken der Naturwissenschaft und Technik, *or* German Museum of Masterpieces of Natural Science and Technology (museum, Munich, Ger.) 4:43:3a
feature of Munich 8:418:1a
history of science museums 24:485:1a
role of Miller 8:135:3b
Deutsches Nationaltheater (thea., Weimar, Ger.): *see* German National Theatre
"Deutsches Privatrecht" (work by Gierke)
discussed in biography 5:257:2b
"deutsches Requiem, Ein" (work by Brahms): *see* "German Requiem, A"
Deutsches Theater, *or* German Theatre (Ger. dram. soc.) 4:43:3b
creative revival under Reinhardt 9:1011:1a
cultural life of Germany 20:64:2b
"Deutsches Wörterbuch," *or* "German Dictionary" (Ger. dict. by Grimm) 4:43:3b
major ref. in Grimm, Jacob Ludwig Carl and Wilhelm Carl 5:502:2a
history of dictionaries and encyclopaedias 18:280:1b
passim to 285:2b
"Deutsches Wörterbuch" (work by Paul)
history of dictionaries and encyclopaedias 18:285:2b
Deutschland: *see* Germany
"Deutschland" (Ger. submarine)
role in World War I 29:604:1a
"Deutschland, Ein Wintermärchen" (satire by Heine): *see* "Germany, a Winter's Tale"
Deutschland Radio (Ger. radio)
broadcasting 20:66:2a
"Deutschlandlied," *or* "Deutschland, Deutschland, über alles" (Ger. natl. anthem) 4:44:1a
Haydn 5:771:1b
Hoffman von Fallersleben 5:967:3b
Deutschlandsberg (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Deutschnationale Volkspartei (pol. party, Ger.): *see* German National People's Party
Deutschösterreich (name for Ger.-Aus.) Austrian history 14:534:1a
Deutzia (plant genus)
characteristics 13:699:2b
"Deux Journées, Les" (work by Cherubini): *see* "Two Days, The"
"Deux Mères de Guillaume Ismael Dzewatama, futur camionneur, Les" (work by Beti)
discussed in biography 2:176:3b
Deux-Ponts (Ger.): *see* Zweibrücken
Deux-Sèvres (dept., Fr.) 4:44:1b
location *map* 19:430
"Deux Sources de la morale et de la religion, Les" (work by Bergson): *see* "Two Sources of Morality and Religion, The"
"Deuxième Sexe, Le" (work by Beauvoir): *see* "Second Sex, The"
D'euze, Jacques (pope): *see* John XXII
Dev, Guru (Indian guru)
association with Maharishi Mahesh Yogi 7:699:1b
deva, *or* daeva, *or* devatā, *or* daiva (rel. being) 4:44:2b
angels and demons 17:409:1b, 412:2a
association with asura 1:658:3a
Iranian and Indian beliefs 24:124:1b; 29:1083:2b
rejection by Xerxes I 12:797:3a
role in Buddhist cosmology 15:298:1b
Zoroaster's conception of monotheism 12:935:2a
see also asura
Déva (Indon. deity)
importance to Ngada 8:667:1a
Deva (Rom.) 4:44:2b
location *map* 14:593
Deva (Eng., U.K.): *see* Chester
Deva Samaj (Hindu org.)
founded by Agnihotri 1:150:2b
Devadāsī (caste, India) 4:44:2b
Hindu temple worship 20:525:2b
Indian dance-drama 27:662:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Devadatta (Buddhist monk) 4:44:3a
conflict with the Buddha 15:268:1a
Devagiri (India): *see* Daulatābād
devaluation (fin.) 4:44:3b
effect on international trade 21:921:1b, 925:1a
recovery from Great Depression 17:245A:2b
use by developing countries 17:903:1a
Devanāgarī, *or* Nāgarī (writing system) 4:44:3b
comparison with Sarada script 10:445:3b
development of
alphabet 1:1294:1a; 22:567:2b; 29:1045:1a, *table*
associated calligraphy 29:1057:1b
evolution from Gupta script 5:574:3a
use in
Gujarati language 5:563:1a
Hindi language 5:934:3a
Marāṭhī language 7:814:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Sanskrit language
Devānampiya Tissa (k. of Sri Lanka): *see* Tissa
Devanter, Willis Van (U.S. jur.): *see* Van Devanter, Willis
Devapāla (k. of Pāla dynasty)
Indian history 21:50:2b
reign 9:70:3b
devarāja (anc. Camb. rel.) 4:45:1a
history of Cambodia 27:723:2a
influence on Ayuthaya 27:775:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Devarāya I (Vijayanagar ruler)
history of India 21:64:2b
Devarāya II (Vijayanagar ruler)
history of India 21:65:1a
Devarim (bibl. lit.): *see* Deuteronomy
"Devastation" (Br. warship)
development of battleships 29:595:1b
Devasūri (Indian philos.)

contribution to Indian philosophy 21:194:1a
devatā (rel. being): *see* deva
Devaux, Andrew (Br. of.) capture of Nassau 29:781:1a
Devawongse Varoprakar, Prince (foreign minis., Siam) 4:45:1a
devekut (Judaism): *see* devequt
developable surface (math.) differential geometry 19:906:1b
developed country, *or* developed nation (econ.): *see* industrial country
developed dye (colouring agent) application of azo dyes 1:757:3a
developer (dough making) bread making 19:364:2b
developer (phot.) use in photographic development process 25:789:2a
use of amines 15:874:1b
see also dye coupler
developing, *or* development process (phot.) motion pictures 24:423:1a
negative and positive film 25:782:1b
passim to 797:2a
photoengraving 26:108:1a
use of hydroquinone 15:852:2a
see also solarization
developing nation, *or* developing country, *or* less-developed country, *or* LDC, *or* underdeveloped area (econ.)
commerce and industry
channels of distribution 23:500:2b
employee training 4:481:2a
general strike 5:176:3a
industrialization 24:284:1b
international trade 3:491:3b; 21:904:2b *passim to* 928:2a
UN Conference on Trade and Development 12:149:2a
wholesalers 23:501:2b
economics, finance, and currency
economic development 17:884:1b; 17:913:2b
balanced growth 17:931:1b
Earth Summit 12:149:1b
environmental concerns 16:510:2a
economic planning 4:357:2a
government planning 17:896:1b, 901:2a
money market 23:523:1a
economic productivity 17:894:2b, *table* 895
foreign aid 4:878:1a
invisible trade 6:364:1a
UN Development Programme 12:149:2b
World Bank 6:346:3a
education 1:110:3a; 18:1A:2b, 1C:1b
government
civil service 26:297:2b
postal systems 25:1074:1b
single-party systems 25:985:2b
special-interest groups 25:989:1a
graphic design 20:168:1a
health
disease 17:356:1b
tuberculosis 12:24:1b
nutritional deficiencies 25:66:1b
public health care 23:795:1a, 811:1b
journalism 6:208:2a
libraries 22:958:1b
mass transit 28:865:2b
religion
Christian doctrine 16:289:2b
security and protection systems 10:595:3a
sociological problems
overpopulation and mortality 25:1034:2b *passim to* 1039:1a, 1041:2b
United Nations 29:145:1b
see also low-income developing country; middle-income developing country; newly industrializing country; Third World
developing tank (phot.) use in film development process 25:789:2a
development (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:45:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:371:1b
diagnostic assessment criteria 17:249:2a
function of
endocrine system 18:323:2a
nutrition 25:55:1b
intelligence 21:778:2b
learning 22:884:1a
life cycle 22:968:2a
occurrence in
amphibian sensory organs 27:118:2a
echinoderms 17:859:1a, *illus.*
organ systems 17:278:2b
perception 25:483:2b, 492:2b
reproductive system 27:243:1b
work of
Harvey 20:478:1b
Spallanzani 11:67:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also aging; child development; growth; homeorhesis; in vitro fertilization; life cycle; morphogenesis; ontogeny; Polygonum type; regeneration; reproduction; tissue culture
development (chess) effect on chess game 15:1106:1a
development (min.) process of stoping 21:397:1b
development, *or* development section (mus.) chamber music 24:574:1a
musical forms 24:579:2b
sonata form 11:10:1b
development (sci.): *see* research and development
"Development and Purpose" (work by Hobhouse) discussed in biography 5:961:3b
development association (bus. org.): *see* commerce, chamber of
development bank (econ.) 4:45:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Development Bank of Southern Africa (bank, S.Af.) South African economy 27:911:1b
Development Bank of the Republic of Niger (bank, Niger) economy of Niger 29:852:1b
Development Board (Iraqi govt. org.) role in government 21:991:1a
development chromatography (chem.) mode of operation 13:544:2a, 546:1a
development economics: *see* economic development
development laboratory role in product support 21:289:2a
Development Loan Fund (U.S. agency) Point Four Program 9:546:2a
"Development of a Bottle in Space" (sculp. by Boccioni) discussed in biography 2:312:3a, *illus.* modern sculpture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:42
"Development of Capitalism in Russia," *or* "The Development of Russian Capitalism" (work by Lenin) discussed in biography 22:933:1b
Marxist theory 23:539:2b
"Development of English Biography, The" (work by Nicolson) study of literary genres 23:192:2b
"Development of Mathematics" (work by Bell) discussed in biography 2:69:1a
"Development of Psychoanalysis, The" (work by Ferenczi) discussed in biography 4:736:3a
development process (phot.): *see* developing
development schedule (psychol.) theories of Gesell 5:225:1a
development section (mus.): *see* development
developmental age (psychol.) *major ref. in* Biological Growth and Development 20:423:1b
developmental change (sociol.): *see* social evolution
developmental genetics *major ref. in* The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:719:1a
see also behaviour genetics
developmental psychology, *or* life-span psychology, *or* human development 4:46:1a
contribution to philosophical anthropology 25:561:1a
development of human behaviour 6:133:2b; 14:829:1b
evolution of learning theories 8:22:1b
see also psychological development
Developmental Pueblo period (N.Am. culture) Anasazi culture 1:371:3b
developmentalism (sociol.): *see* social evolution
Devensian Glacial Stage (geochronology) Pleistocene Epoch 19:862:1b, *table*
Deventer (Neth.) 4:46:1b
location *map* 24:867
place in Renaissance education 18:628:2a
Deventer, Conrad Theodor van (Du. states.) 4:46:2a
view of Indonesia 21:239:2a
devequt, *or* devekut (Judaism) aspect of mystical development 22:442:2a
Devereux, Penelope (Eng. noble): *see* Rich, Lady Penelope
Devereux, Robert, 2nd earl of Essex (Eng. soldier and courtier): *see* Essex, Robert Devereux, 2nd earl of
Devereux, Robert, 3rd earl of Essex (Eng. noble): *see* Essex, Robert Devereux, 3rd earl of
Devereux, Walter, 1st earl of Essex (Eng. soldier): *see* Essex, Waiter Devereux, 1st earl of
Devéria, A. (art.) drawing of Laffitte *illus.* 7:97
devernalization (bot.) uses 12:323:3b
Deveron (riv., U.K.) location *map* 29:8
Devers, Gail, *or* Yolanda Gail Devers (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Devers, Jacob L. (U.S. gen.) 4:46:2a
Devetashka Cave (cave, Buig.) feature of Lovech 7:547:1b
Devey, George (Br. arch.) 4:46:2b
Devghar (India): *see* Deoghar
Devī (Hindu goddess) Hinduism 20:548:1a, 554:2b
Devi, Phoolan (Indian folk hero): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
deviance, amplification of (sociol.): *see* amplification of deviance
deviation-type gauge (meas. device) description 5:147:1b
see also stereocomparator
deviation warranty ocean marine insurance 21:743:2b
devil (rel.) 4:46:3a
major ref. in Religious Doctrines and Dogmas 17:409:1a
ancient European religions 18:775:2a, 780:1b, 782:1b
Christian theology 16:276:1a
creation myths and doctrines 17:399:1a
dualism 16:555:2b
Islām 22:7:1b, 29:1b, 40:1a
witchcraft 25:95:1a, *illus.* 95
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 12:935:1b; 29:1085:2a
see also Satan
"Devil and Daniel Webster, The" (work by Benét) discussed in biography 2:99:1b
"Devil at the Long Bridge, The," *or* "Il diavolo al ponteiungo" (work by Bacchelli) discussed in biography 1:773:1a
place in Italian literature 22:163:1a
devil dance (exorcism dance) arts of Sri Lanka 27:670:1a; 28:172:1a
"Devil in France, The" (work by Feuchtwanger) discussed in biography 4:754:3a
"Devil in the Flesh," *or* "Le Diable au corps" (work by Autant-Lara) discussed in biography 1:722:2a
role of Philipe 9:379:2b
"Devil in the Flesh, The," *or* "Le Diable au corps" (work by Radiguet) discussed in biography 9:888:3b
Devil Mountains (mts., Nfd., Can.): *see* Torngat Mountains
"Devil on the Cross," *or* "Caitaani Mutharaba-ini" (work by Ngugi) African literature 13:126:2b
discussed in biography 8:669:1b
devil ray, *or* manta ray, *or* Mobulidae (fish) 4:47:1a
food habits 9:961:2b; 19:210:2a, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Devil Rays (Am. baseball team): *see* Tampa Bay Devil Rays
"Devil to Pay, The" (opera by Coffey) development of comic singspiel 24:630:2a
devil worship (occult practice): *see* satanism
Deville, Édouard Gaston Daniel (Fr. surveyor) 4:47:1b
Deville, J.-H. (Fr. art.) lithograph of Bonnet *illus.* 2:365
Deville process (indus. process) foundation of aluminum industry 21:420:1b, 479:2a, 481:2b
"Devils, The" (novel by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Possessed, The"
"Devils, The" (film by Russell) discussed in biography 10:252:3b
devil's advocate, *or* advocatus diaboli (Roman Cath.) 4:47:2a
"Devil's Advocate" (work by West) discussed in biography 12:587:3a
devil's arrow (insect): *see* dragonfly
devil's backbone (Pedilanthus tithymaloides): *see* redbird cactus
devil's backbone, *or* Kalanchoe daigremontiana (Kalanchoe daigremontiana) classification 6:690:1b
devil's bit scabious, *or* blue scabious, *or* Succisa pratensis (plant) characteristics 4:11:6a
devil's coachhorse, *or* Staphylinus olens (insect) types of rove beetles 10:213:1a
"Devil's Disciple, The" (play by Shaw) discussed in biography 10:707:2b
Devil's Ditch, *or* Devil's Dyke (anc. earthwork) feature of Newmarket 8:659:2a
"Devil's Envoys, The," *or* "Les Visiteurs du soir" (film by Carné) discussed in biography 2:879:3b
devil's food cake (foodstuff) ingredients 19:365:2b
Devils Garden (geol. formation, Utah, U.S.) Arches National Park 1:529:1b
"Devil's General, The," *or* "Des Teufels General" (work by Zuckmayer) discussed in biography 12:939:1b
Devil's Golf Course (physical feature, Calif., U.S.) playa floor *illus.* 16:736
devil's grip (disease): *see* pleurodynia
Devil's Hole (trench, N. Sea) physiography of the North Sea 8:783:2a; 14:312:2b
Devils Island, *or* Île du Diable (is., Atl.O.) 4:47:2a
Îles du Salut 10:368:3b
devil's ivy (plant): *see* pothos
Devils Lake, *or* Creel City, *or* Creelsburg (N.Dak., U.S.) 4:47:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Devils Lake (L., N.Dak., U.S.) description 29:382:2a
Devil's Mountain (hill, Berlin, Ger.): *see* Teufelsberg
"Devils of Loudun, The" (work by Huxley) discussed in biography 6:177:3b
Devil's Peak (mt., H.K., China) physiography of Hong Kong 20:639:2b
Devil's Peak, *or* Windberg, *or* Windy Mountain (mt., S.Af.) Cape Town 15:531:1b, *illus.* 533

Table Mountain 11:482:3b
Devils Postpile National Monument (natl. mon., Calif.) 4:47:2b
"Devil's Share, The" (work by Rougemont)
personality of modern era 17:409:2b
Devils Tower National Monument (natl. mon., Wyo., U.S.) 4:47:3a
location *map* 29:183
"Devil's Trill," *or* "Trillo del Diavolo" (sonata by Tartini)
discussed in biography 11:568:2b
devil's walking stick (plant): *see* angelica tree
"Devil's Wanton, The" (film by Bergman): *see* "Prison"
Devil's Woodyard (volcano, Tr. and Tob.)
Trinidad 29:784:1a
devilwood, *or* Osmanthus americanus (plant)
description 11:597:2a
"Devin du village, Le" (opera by Rousseau): *see* "Cunning-Man, The"
Devine, George (Br. thea. manag.)
impact on British theatre 28:558:1b
Devine, Major J. (Am. rel. leader): *see* Divine, Father
Devir (Judaism): *see* Holy of Holies
Devis, A. (Br. paint.)
portrait of Amherst *illus.* 1:340
devisee (law)
role in inheritance 21:639:2b
devitrification (crystall.) 4:48:1a
occurrence in
glassmaking 21:301:2a
igneous rocks 24:234:1b
perlite 9:297:3a
production of cristobalite 24:199:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Devīvaśinī (shrine, India)
feature of Dewās 4:51:2a, *illus.*
Devizes, *or* Castrum Divisarum (Eng., U.K.) 4:48:1a
location *map* 29:6
Devkoṭā, Lakṣmīprasād (Nepalese au.)
contribution to Nepali literature 8:601:1b
Devnya (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:593
"Devoir de violence, Le" (work by Ouologuem): *see* "Bound to Violence"
Devol, George C. (Am. inv.)
industrial robotics 14:551:1b
devolatilization reaction (chem.)
metamorphic reactions 24:268:2b
Devoll (riv., Alb.)
location *map* 14:595
devolution (inheritance)
War of Devolution 4:48:1a
devolution (govt.): *see* decentralization
Devolution, War of (1667–68, Eur. hist.) 4:48:1a
history of
France 19:487:1a
Netherlands 24:888:2b
role of
Louis XIV 7:500:3b
Louvois 7:515:1a
Devon, *or* Devonshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 4:48:1b
climate affected by Gulf Stream 5:565:2a
location *map* 29:6
Devon Island (is., Nunavut, Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Devon Rex (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:562
Devonian Period, *or* Devonian System (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:48:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:804:1b
development of life 14:1157:1a
effect on
insects 21:658:1b, *illus.* 659
plants 25:880:1a
trees 11:908:3b
geochronology 19:753:2b
geologic time *table* 5:191
geological development of
Africa 13:42:2b
Australia 14:409:2b
South America *map* 27:584
role of Sedgwick 10:599:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also divisions (*e.g.* Early Devonian Epoch; Late Devonian Epoch; Middle Devonian Epoch; Old Red Sandstone); fossils (*e.g.* Arctolepis); orogenies (*e.g.* Acadian orogeny; Antler orogeny); boundary stratotypes (*e.g.* golden spike); *and* structures (*e.g.* Catskill Delta)
Devonian System (geol.): *see* Devonian Period
Devonport (Tas., Austr.) 4:49:1b
geography of Tasmania 14:476:2a
location *map* 14:412
Devonport (N.Z.)
history of North Shore 8:783:2b
Devonshire (co., Eng., U.K.): *see* Devon
Devonshire, Charles Blount, Earl of (Eng. lord deputy of Ire.): *see* Mountjoy, Charles Blount, 8th Lord
Devonshire, Spencer Compton Cavendish, 8th Duke of (Br. states.) 4:49:3a
history of United Kingdom 29:88:1b
relationship with Victoria 29:491:2a
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke of, Marquess of Hartington, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick (Br. states.) 4:49:2a
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th Duke of, Marquess of Hartington, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick (pr.min. of Gt.Br.) 4:49:2b
history of United Kingdom 29:74:2b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Earl of, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick (Br. states.) 4:49:2a
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 2nd Earl of (Br. states.)
association with Hobbes 5:959:3b
Devonshire hunting tapestries (tapestry series)
detail from "The Bear Hunt" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:92
Devonshire White Paper (1923, Af.)
place in East African history 17:801:2a
devotio moderna (Roman Cath.) 4:50:1a
history of Low Countries 24:882:2b
influence on Charles V 3:109:3b
introduction by Milíč of Kroměříž 8:126:2a
practiced by Brethren of the Common Life 3:493:1b
recorded by
"Imitation of Christ" 6:267:2a
Thomas à Kempis 11:713:1a
devotion (rel.)
para-liturgical practices 26:910:1b
personal worship 26:775:2b
see also prayer
devotional (art genre)
painting 7:1039:3a, *illus.;* 25:332:1a, *illus.* Plates 3, 5, and 6 fol. 25:330, Plates 3–8 and 10–12 fol. 354, Plate 13 fol. 378
Sanskrit hymns 27:639:2a
sculpture 27:56:2b
see also stotra
"Devotions upon Emergent Occasions" (work by Donne)
discussed in biography 4:179:2a
Devoy, John (Am. pol.)
influence on Parnell and Land League 21:1014:2b
Devrient, Eduard (Ger. act.) 4:50:1b
revival of Bach's music 14:561:2b
Devrient, Emil (Ger. act.) 4:50:1b
Devrient, Karl August (Ger. act.) 4:50:2a
Devrient, Ludwig (Ger. act.) 4:50:2a
Devrient, Max (Ger. act.) 4:50:2b
Devrient, Otto (Ger. act. and dir.) 4:50:2b
devşirme (Ottoman govt.)
history of
Balkan states 14:604:1a
Bosnia 14:622:1a
Macedonia 14:644:2b
Serbia 14:671:2a
Islāmic world 22:125:2b
Ottoman Empire 9:6:1a; 28:955:2a
Rumelia 10:239:1a
origins of Sokollu 10:939:2a
reign of
Murad I 8:424:1b
Murad II 28:948:1a, 951:1a
dew (meteorol.) 4:50:3a
compared to frost 5:23:1a
role in desert water balance 14:1205:1a
source of irrigation water 19:102:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also dew-point temperature
dew claw (anat.)
description 3:363:1a
DEW line (U.S.-Can. mil.): *see* Distant Early Warning
dew-point hygrometer, *or* condensation hygrometer (meteorol.)
construction and use 6:197:1b; 16:443:1b
dew-point temperature, *or* dew point (meteorol.)
calculation and importance 16:442:2b
measuring devices 6:197:1b
dew retting (fibre-separation process)
major ref. in retting 10:3:1b
dewan (Islāmic govt. unit): *see* divan
Dewan Negara (Mal. govt.): *see* senate
Dewan Pertimbangan Agung (Indon. govt.): *see* Supreme Advisory Council
Dewan Perwakilan Rakyat (Indon. govt.): *see* People's Representation Council
Dewan Perwakilan Rakyat Daerah (Indon. govt.): *see* Regional Council of Representatives
Dewan Rakyat (Mal. govt.): *see* Representatives, House of
Dewangiri (Bhut.): *see* Deothang
Dewantoro, Ki Hadjar, *or* Raden Mas Suwardi Surjaningrat (Indon. educ.) 4:51:1a
Dewar, Donald (Scot. pol.)
history of Scotland 29:126:2b
Dewar, Sir James (Br. sci.) 4:51:1b
association with Abel 1:24:3a
invention of vacuum flask 12:228:2b
Dewar benzene (chem. compound)
chemical bonding theories 25:839:2b
Dewar vessel (chem. apparatus): *see* vacuum flask
Dewās (India) 4:51:2a
location *map* 21:6
dewatering
mineral processing 21:406:1a
sludge treatment 26:392:1a
dewberry (fruit) 4:51:2b
species of Rubus 2:260:1b
Dewey, George (U.S. nav. comdr.) 4:51:2b
Battle of Manila Bay 7:777:3b; 25:546:1a
Philippine-American War 9:380:3b
Spanish-American War 11:68:2b; 29:248:1b
Dewey, John (Am. philos. and educ.) 4:51:3b
association with University of Chicago 3:195:2b
contribution to
functionalist psychology 5:51:1a
history of education 18:1A:1a; 18:55:2a
philosophy of education 25:727:2b
progressive education 9:722:1b
teacher-training curricula 28:431:1a
philosophy 25:757:1b
aesthetics 13:22:2b
axiology 1:746:3a
democracy and education17:226G:1a
epistemology 18:485:2a
instrumentalism 6:334:1a
metaphysics 24:23:2a
Neo-Hegelianism 8:596:1b
political philosophy 25:1000:1a
pragmatism 9:662:1b; 25:636:2b *passim to* 638:2b; 25:724:1b
Realism 25:584:1b
sociology 27:334:1a
examination of
religious experience 26:579:1a, 581:1b
thought processes 28:652:1b
influence on Hu Shih 6:107:2b
Dewey, Melvil (Am. libn.) 4:53:1a
contribution to library science 7:334:3b; 22:960:1a
see also Dewey Decimal Classification
Dewey, Thomas E., *or* Thomas Edmund Dewey (gov. of N.Y.) 4:53:2a
association with
Eisenhower 4:405:1b
Roosevelt 26:937:2a
Schultz 10:541:2b
Truman 12:4:1b
Dewey Decimal Classification, *or* Dewey Decimal System of Classification (library sci.) 4:53:3a
major ref. in Libraries 22:960:1a
Brussels Classification comparison 12:162:3b
development by Dewey 4:53:1a
library classification 7:334:2a
universal bibliography 2:196:2b
Dewey School (schools, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* University of Chicago Laboratory Schools
Dewhurst, Colleen (Am. act.) 4:53:3b
Dewi (patron of Wales): *see* David, Saint
DeWitt, Lydia Maria Adams, *or* Lydia Maria Adams (Am. path.) 4:54:1a
DeWitt, Simeon (Am. engin.)
association with Geddes 5:160:3b
DeWitt–Chestnut Apartments (bldgs., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
use of framed tubes 15:326:1a
dewlap (anat.)
courtship in reptiles 26:690:2b
feature of kouprey 6:976:1b
Dewsbury (Eng., U.K.) 4:54:1b
dewy pine, *or* yellow sundew, *or* Drosophyllum lusitanicum, *or* flycatcher (plant)
description 2:883:1b
dexamethasone (chem.)
adrenal hormones 15:929:1a, *illus.*
effects of high altitudes 18:805:1a
Dexedrine (drug): *see* dextroamphetamine
Dexippus, Publius Herennius (Roman hist.) 4:54:2a
Athens' defense 14:288:2b
Roman Empire history 20:327:1a
dexter (her.)
heraldry 20:507:2a
dexterity: *see* manual dexterity
Dextra, Zacharias (Du. potter)
introduction of overglaze colours 17:119:2a
dextral fault (geol.): *see* right strike-slip fault
dextran (chem. compound)
carbohydrates 14:1038:1b
drugs and drug action 17:543:2a
dextrin (chem. compound)
composition of starch 19:353:1b
discovery by Payen 9:219:1b
use as natural adhesive 21:339:1b
dextrinogenic amylase (enzyme): *see* alpha-amylase
dextro-...: *see under* general chemical compound by name, *e.g.,* for dextro-tartaric acid *see* tartaric acid
dextroamphetamine, *or* Dexedrine, *or* dextroamphetamine sulfate (drug)
amphetamines 1:350:3a
stimulants 11:273:1a
treatment of motion sickness 8:364:2b
dextromethorphan, *or* d-3-methoxy-n-methylmorphinan (drug) 4:54:2a
dextromethorphan hydrobromide (drug)
properties 4:54:2a
dextrorotatory (chem. compound)
optical activity 8:970:3b
dextrose (chem. compound): *see* glucose
dextrose equivalent, *or* D.E.
role in sweeteners 19:355:2b
dey, *or* dahije (Ottoman leader) 4:54:2a
conflict with France 24:972:1a

history of Ottoman North Africa 24:964:2b
Deymaru, L. (litho.)
portrait of Saint-Simon 10:334
Deyssel, Lodewijk van, *or* Karel Joan Lodewijk Alberdingk Thijm (Du. au.) 4:54:2b
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Deyverdun, Georges (Swiss au.)
association with Gibbon 5:249:2a
Dez Dam, *or* Pahlavi Dam (dam, Iran) 4:54:2b
power supply for Dezfūl 4:54:3a
Dez River (riv., Iran)
tributary of the Kārūn River 6:753:1a
Dezfūl, *or* Dizfūl (Iran) 4:54:2b
location *map* 21:932
Dezhnyov, Cape, *or* Cape Dezhev, *or* Cape Dezhnëv, *or* East Cape, *or* Mys Dezhnyova (cape, Russ.) 4:54:3b
location *map* 26:949
Dezhnyov, Semyon Ivanov, *or* Semyon Ivanov Dezhnëv (Russ. expl.) 4:54:3b
exploration of Bering Strait 14:28:2a; 25:312:1a
Dezhou (China): *see* Te-chou
Dfa climate (climat.)
classification of climates 16:503:1a
DFLP (Pal. pol. org.): *see* Democratic Front for the Liberation of Palestine
DG Bank (Ger. bank): *see* Deutsche Genossenschaftsbank
Dga'-ldan, *or* Galdan (Mong. ruler) 4:54:3b
association with K'ang-hsi 6:715:2a
establishment of Dzungar tribe 15:711:2b
opposition to Kazaks 15:715B:2a
Dga'-ldan Monastery (monastery, Dga'-ldan, China)
place in Tibetan history 16:210:2b
DGB (Ger. trade union): *see* Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
Dge-'dun-grub-pa (Dalai Lama)
reign and achievements 3:854:1b
Dge-'dun-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama)
reign and achievements 3:854:2a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Dge-lugs-pa, *or* Gelugpa, *or* Gelukpa, *or* Yellow Hat sect (Buddhist sect) 4:55:1a
authority of Paṇchen Lama 9:109:1a
founding by Tsong-kha-pa 12:173a; 17:438:1b
leadership of Dalai Lama 3:854:1b; 7:113:2b
monastic dances 15:722:2a
place in
China 15:278:2a; 16:210:2b
Tibet 16:207:2b
conversion of Mongols 1:298:2a; 15:711:2b
opposition by Gtsang dynasty 5:526:1b
Tibetan Buddhism 11:757:1a; 15:275:2b, 293:1b
DGI, *or* Dirección General de Inteligencia (Cuban org.) 4:55:1b
intelligence operations and organization 21:787:1b
Dgra-lha skyes-gcig-ma (Buddhist deity)
role in Five Great Kings 4:809:3a
DGSE, *or* Direction Générale de la Sécurité Extérieure, *or* SDECE, *or* Service de Documentation Extérieure et de Contre-Espionage, *or* The Pool (Fr. govt. agency) 4:55:2a
French intelligence 21:786:1b
dgu-gtor (Tib. festival)
feature of Tibetan Buddhism 16:209:2a
DH (baseball): *see* designated hitter
"D.H. Lawrence: An Unprofessional Study" (work by Nin)
discussed in biography 8:716:1b
DHA (chem. compound): *see* docosahexaenoic acid
Dhahab (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Dhahabī, al- (ruler of Mor.): *see* Aḥmad al-Manṣūr
Dhahran (Saud.Arab.): *see* Ẓahrān, az-
Dhākā (prov., Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Dhākā, *or* Dacca, *or* Dhakal (Bangla.) 4:55:2a
association with Nārāyanganj 8:513:3b
importance to Bangladesh 1:866:3b, 867:2a
location *map* 14:712
sites of modern Islāmic architecture 22:99:1b
Dhākā, University of (univ., Dhākā, Bangla.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Dhaleswari (riv., Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Dhali (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Dhalkisor River (riv., India): *see* Rūpnārāyan River
Dhamār (Yem.) 4:55:3a
location *map* 13:810
dhamār (Indian music)
North India vocal music 27:659:2a
dhamma (Buddhist metaphysics): *see* dharmas
dhamma (Jainist metaphysics): *see* dharma
dhamma (rel. concept): *see* dharma
dhamma-mahāmatta (Mauryan govt. offi.)
role in Mauryan Empire 15:270:2b; 21:43:1a
Dhammakitti (Buddhist monk)
partial authorship of "Cūlavaṃsa" 3:780:3a
"Dhammapada" (Buddhist lit.) 4:56:1a
place in Buddhist literature 15:283:1a; 27:637:2b
Dhammapāla (Indian au.)
contribution to Buddhist literature 15:284:1a
dhammas (Buddhist metaphysics): *see* dharmas
"Dhammasaṅgaṇi" (Buddhist text) "Abhidhamma Piṭaka" 1:31:1a; 15:283:1b
Indian philosophy 21:196:2a
Dhammayut (Thai Buddhist sect)
Buddhist monasticism 26:1027:1b
Dhamtari (India) 4:56:1a
location *map* 21:6
Dhanabhūti (k. of Suṅga dynasty)
stūpa in Bhārhut 2:186:1b
Dhanananda, *or* Agrammes, *or* Xandrames (ruler of Magadha)
history of Nanda dynasty 8:500:2a
Dhānbād (India) 4:56:1b
location *map* 21:6
Dhaṅga (Chandelā k.)
history of India 21:1:2a
Dhangarhi (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Dhankūtā (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Dhanvantari, *or* Dhanwantari (Hindu myth.) 4:56:1b
folk medicine in India 23:776:1a
Dhanya Māṇikya (k. of Tripura)
history of Tripura 21:150:1b
Dhār (India) 4:56:1b
location *map* 21:6
Dharamsāla (India): *see* Dharmshāla
Dharān (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
dharana, *or* dhāraṇā (Indian philos.) 4:56:2a
Yoga system 12:846:3a
Dharaṇī (Hindu myth.)
incarnation of Lakṣmī 7:111:3a
dharaṇi, *or* dhāraṇi (Buddhism and Hinduism) 4:56:2a
protective rituals 15:302:1b
dharma (Buddhist metaphysics): *see* dharmas
dharma, *or* dhamma (Jainist metaphysics)
ajiva 1:183:1a
dravya 4:216:1a
dharma, *or* dhamma (rel. concept) 4:56:2b
Buddhism
Aśoka 1:635:3a; 21:42:2a, 43:1b
rock edicts 10:121:3a
sangha 15:277:1b *passim to* 281:1b
the Buddha 2:602:3b; 15:267:1b, 285:1a
Hinduism
bhedābheda 2:187:3b
development 20:521:1a, 536:2b
family law 19:79:2b
"Mahābhārata" 7:693:1b; 20:534:2a
manuals 20:534:1a
Mīmāmsa 8:144:2b
mythology 20:539:2a
India
caste system 5:935:3a
Indian philosophy 21:195:2a *passim to* 204:1b
sacred kingship duties 26:1033:1a
dharma-dhātu (Buddhism)
Kegon school 15:287:1a
dharma-kāya, *or* dharmakaya (Buddhist concept)
Mahāyāna Buddhism 15:269:2a, 285:1a
trikaya 11:925:2a
"Dharma-maṅgal" (Bengali lit.)
portrayal of Dharma-Ṭhākur 4:56:3a
Dharma Māṇikya (k. of Tripura)
history of Tripura 21:150:1b
Dharma-pūjā (rel. festival)
worship of Dharma-Ṭhākur 4:56:3a
dharma raja (Bhut. ruler)
history of title 2:190:3b; 14:902:1a
dharma-śāstra, *or* dharma shastra (Hinduism): *see* dharmashastra
dharma-sutra, *or* dharma sutra, *or* dharma-sūtra (Hinduism): *see* dharmasutra
Dharma-Ṭhākur, *or* Dharma-Rāj, *or* Dharma-Rāy (Indian deity) 4:56:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
dharmacakra, *or* wheel of the law (Buddhism)
religious art *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:596 symbolism 26:591:1b
Dharmagupta (Buddhist monk)
founding of Dharmaguptaka school 15:280:1a
Dharmaguptaka (Buddhist school)
eighteen Buddhist schools 15:280:1a
Dharmakara (Buddhism): *see* Amitābha
dharmakaya (Buddhist concept): *see* dharma-kāya
Dharmakaya (Buddhist org.)
Buddhism in Thailand 15:272:2b
Dharmakīrti (Indian philos.) 4:56:3a
Indian philosophy 21:202:1b
"Pramāṇa-vārttika" 9:665:2a
Yogācāra school 12:847:1a
Dharmalakṣaṇa (Buddhist school): *see* Fa-hsiang
dharmameghā (Buddhism)
stage of bhūmi 2:189:3b
Dharmanagar (India)
location *map* 21:6
Dharmanagar Valley (val., India)
physiography of Tripura 21:149:2a
Dharmapāla (Buddhist monk)
influence on Fa-hsiang school 15:286:2b
Dharmapāla (k. of Kotte)
history of Sri Lanka 28:176:1b
Dharmapāla (k. of Pāla dynasty)
Indian history 21:50:2a
Pāla dynasty 9:70:3b
dharmapāla, *or* drag-gshed (Tib. Buddhist deity) 4:56:3b
kapāla offering 6:731:1a
see also Hayagrīva; Kubera; Mahākāla; Yama; Yamāntaka
Dharmaṣpuri (India) 4:57:1a
location *map* 21:6
Dharmarāja-ratha (temple, India)
architecture 27:682:1a
Dharmarājika stupa, *or* Chir tope (stupa, Taxila, Pak.)
archaeological remains 11:586:1a
dharmas, *or* dharma, *or* dhamma, *or* dhammas (Buddhist metaphysics)
Buddhist doctrine 4:56:2b; 15:269:1b, 279:2b *passim to* 287:1b
Indian philosophy 21:195:2a *passim to* 200:2a
see also skandha
dharmashastra, *or* Dharma Shastra, *or* dharma-shastra, *or* dharma-śāstra, *or* dharmasastra (Hinduism) 4:57:1b
basis of Hindu law 20:534:1a
Burmese compilation by Wareru 12:496:2b
codification of dharma 4:56:2b
influence on Ayutthaya kingdom 27:775:2a
origin in dharmasutra 4:57:3a
Sanskrit literature 21:47:1a
views on death rites 16:989:2b
see also Manu-smṛti
dharmasutra, *or* dharma sūtra, *or* dharma-sūtra (Hinduism) 4:57:2b
classification and description 20:534:1a
Indian philosophy 21:193:1b, 196:2b
see also dharmashastra
Dharmavamsa, *or* Dharmawangsja, *or* Dharmawangsa, *or* Dharmavanca (k. of Java) 4:57:3a
association with Erlangga 4:545:2a
Dharmottara (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:202:1b
Dharmshāla, *or* Dharamsāla (India) 4:57:3a
Himāchal Pradesh 21:120:1a
location *map* 21:6
Dharoor Valley, *or* Daror Valley (val., Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Dhārwād, *or* Daravada (India)
relationship to Hubli-Dhārwād 6:115:2b
Dhārwād-Hubli (India): *see* Hubli-Dhārwād
Dhārwār craton (geol. reg., India)
Precambrian rocks 19:776:2b
Dhāt Ba's (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
dhātu (Buddhist doctrine)
classification of dharmas 15:281:1a
"Dhatukatha" (Buddhist text)
place in "Abhidhamma Piṭaka" 15:283:2a; 21:196:2a
Dhātusena (k. of Sri Lanka)
history of Sri Lanka 28:173:2a
Dhaulāgiri (mts., Nepal) 4:57:3a
Dhaulāgiri I (mt. peak, Nepal)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 24:778
physiography of Dhaulāgiri massif 4:57:3b
Dhauli (India)
rock sculpture 27:687:2b
Dhauli Ganga, *or* Dhauliganga, *or* Dhauli River (riv., India)
hydrology of Ganges River 5:110:3b
Dhaulpur (India): *see* Dholpur
Dhaun, Leopold Joseph, Count von (Aus. gen.): *see* Daun, Leopold Joseph, Count von
d'Hauterive, Borel (Fr. au.): *see* Borel, Petrus
Dhawalpur (India): *see* Dholpur
Dhebar Lake, *or* Jai Samand (l., India) 4:57:3b
location *map* 21:8
Dhekélia, *or* Dekéleia (Br. mil. enclave, Cyp.) 4:58:1a
association with Akrotiri 1:193:3b
location *map* 16:895
Dhelkī (people)
ethnological affinity with Khaṭiā 6:833:1a
Dhenkānāl (India) 4:58:1a
location *map* 21:6
dhess (pedology)
occurrence in Morocco 24:982:2a
Dhī Qār (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Dhiavatá (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Dhībān (Jor.): *see* Dibon

dhikr, *or* zikr (Islām) 4:58:1b
association with
dance 22:70:1b
Islāmic ritual 22:21:2b; 22:120:2b
meditation 7:1007:3b
practice by
dervish 4:26:3b
Mawlawīyah 7:961:3b
Sūfī 11:355:3b
Dhikti Mountains, *or* Lasithi Mountains (mts., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
physiography of Crete 20:184:1b
Dhiliviánnis, Theódoros, *or* Theódoros Deligiánnis, *or* Theodoros Deliyannis, *or* Theódoros Dilivyánnis (pr.min. of Gr.) 4:58:1b
rivalry with Trikópis 11:925:2b
role in Greece 20:199:2a
Dhílos (is., Gr.): *see* Delos
Dhimitsána (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
dhimmah (Islām)
status in early Islāmic history 22:107:2b, 111:1b, 112:1a
Dhiorios (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Dhírfis, Mount (mt., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Dhlamini (people)
role of Sobhuza I 10:918:1b
Dhlomo, Rolfus Reginald Raymond (Af. writ.) 4:58:2a
contribution to African literature 13:129:1a
dhobi nut, *or* Semecarpus anacardium (plant)
uses 13:705:1a
Dhodhekánisos (isls., Gr.): *see* Dodecanese
Dhofar, *or* Dhufar, *or* Ẓufār (reg., Oman) 4:58:2b
geography of Arabian Peninsula 13:812:2b
physiography and history of Oman 13:829:1a *passim to* 831:2a
Dhóirānis, Lake (l., Maced.): *see* Doiran, Lake
Dhok (Iraq): *see* Dahūk
Dholavira (archae. site, India)
Indus civilization 21:32:1b
dhole, *or* Asiatic red dog, *or* Cuon alpinus, *or* Indian wild dog, *or* red dog (canine) 4:58:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:414:1a, *illus.*
characteristics 17:449:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dholpur, *or* Dhaulpur, *or* Dhawalpur (India) 4:58:3b
location *map* 21:6
Dhomokós (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
d'Hondt formula, *or* d'Hondt rule (pol.)
proportional representation 9:733:1a; 25:1027:1b
Dhondu Pant (Indian rebel): *see* Nana Sahib
Dhône, Illarion (Eng. pol.): *see* Christian, William
dhoti, *or* paridhana (Hindu dress) 4:59:1a
dress design 17:503:2b
India 21:24:2b
religious dress 26:834:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
dhoum nut: *see* doum nut
Dhoúpiani, Panayía (monastic settlement, Gr.)
place in Météoran history 8:66:2a
dhow, *or* dow (Arab sailing vessel) 4:59:1b
construction *illus.* 13:824
Indian Ocean 21:182:1b
Dhromolaxia (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Dhṛtarāṣṭra, *or* Ch'ih-kuo, *or* Jikoku, *or* Yul-'khor-bsrung (Hindu and Buddhist myth.)
role as lokapāla 7:452:2b
Dhṛtarāṣṭra (Hindu leg. figure)
role in "Mahābhārata" 7:693:1a
dhrupad, *or* dhruvapada (Indian mus.) 4:59:1b
founding in Bishnupur 2:238:3b
place in North Indian vocal music 27:659:1b
see also ālāpa
Dhruva I (Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.)
history of India 21:50:2a
role in Rāṣṭrakūṭa Dynasty 9:950:1b
dhruvapada (Indian mus.): *see* dhrupad
Dhū al-faqār (weapon) 4:59:2a
Dhū al-Ḥijjah (month)
adjustment of Muslim calendar 8:450:2a
significance in Islām 22:13:2b
Dhū al-Qadr (Turkmen principality): *see* Dulkadir
Dhū an-Nūn (Turkmen ruler)
place in Dānishmend dynasty 3:877:2b
Dhū an-Nūnid dynasty (Berber dynasty) 4:59:2b
Dhū Nuwās (Ḥimyarite k.): *see* Yūsuf As'ar Yath'ar
Dhu-Samawī (Arab. deity)
Arabian religions 24:117:2b
Dhubri, *or* Dhubhri (India)
location *map* 21:6
Dhufar (reg., Oman): *see* Dhofar
Dhūlia (dist., India)
major ref. in Dhūlia 4:59:3a
Dhūlia, *or* Dhule (India) 4:59:3a
location *map* 21:6
Dhulip Singh (Sikh maharaja): *see* Dalip Singh
dhun (mus.)
Indian music 27:658:2b
Ḍhundhārī language (dial., India): *see* Jaipuri language
Dhunḍhīā (Jain sect): *see* Sthānakavāsī
Dhūpgarh Peak (mt., India)
geography of Madhya Pradesh 21:128:1b
dhvaja (Brahmanism)
use as ritualistic object 26:824:2b
dhyal (bird): *see* dyal
dhyāna, *or* jhāna (Buddhism)
relationship to dharana 4:56:2a
role in
Buddhism 15:281:2b, 290:1b
Indian philosophy 21:208:2a
meditation 2:604:1a
Yoga 12:846:3a
Dhyāni-Buddha, *or* Five Celestial Buddhas (Buddhism) 4:59:3b
Buddhist mythology 15:296:2a, *illus.*
Nepalese painting *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:724
see also Akṣobhya; Amitābha; Vairocana
Di (min.): *see* diopside
di (mus. instru.): *see* ti
Di Indigetes, *or* Di Indigites (Roman rel.): *see* Indigetes
"Di kupet" (work by Markish) Yiddish literature 29:1080:2b
Di Linh Plateau (plat., Viet.)
physiography of Vietnam 27:779:2a
Di Manes (Roman rel.): *see* Manes
Di Parentes (Roman rel.): *see* Parentes
Di Penates (Roman gods): *see* Penates
Di Pietro, Antonio (It. jur.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
di Ridolfo, Roberto (It. conspirator): *see* Ridolfi, Roberto
di Stefano, Alfredo (Arg. athlete) 4:60:1a
Di Yunge (Jewish-Am. lit. group)
role in Yiddish literature 29:1081:1b
Dia (Gr. deity): *see* Hebe
DIA (U.S. govt.): *see* Defense Intelligence Agency
"Día, El" (Urug. news.)
founded by Batlle y Ordóñez 1:961:1a; 29:465:1a
diabase, *or* dolerite (rock) 4:60:1b
density *table* 24:223
formation in ophiolite sequences 17:609:1a
magnetism *table* 24:232
thermal expansion *table* 24:228
type of igneous rock 24:235:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Diabelli, Anton (Aus. comp. and publ.) 4:60:2a
diabetes insipidus, *or* diabetes (med. disorder) 4:60:2a
Aretaeus of Cappadocia 1:539:1a
causation, symptoms, and treatment 14:1057:2b; 18:305:2a
hypothalamus 6:205:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
diabetes mellitus, *or* diabetes (med. disorder) 4:60:2b
major refs. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:260:1b; Endocrine Systems 18:313:2b
causes
aging process 20:437:1b
diet 25:74:1a
elevated blood sugar level 15:134:1b
endocrine disorders 4:490:3b
hyperglycemia 6:201:2b
insulin deficiency 6:335:3a; 7:144:3a
metabolic disorders 14:1055:2a; 17:341:2b; 23:922:2a
childhood diseases 16:18:2b
complications
coma 3:477:3b
failed homeostatic mechanisms 17:350:2a
joint diseases 28:315:2a
myocardial infarction 8:465:1b
pregnancy problems 16:12:2a; 26:675:2b
visual disorders 27:203:2a
blindness 2:283:2b
cataracts 2:948:1a
conversion of acetyl coenzyme A to acetone 15:867:1a
diagnosis
glucose tolerance test 5:311:1b; 17:252:1a
urinalysis 12:205:3b
effect on wound healing 17:266:2a
research
Houssay 6:85:3b
Mering 8:37:1a
Minkowski 8:166:1b
treatment
drug action 17:551:1b
insulin 23:786:1b
tolbutamide 11:829:3b
exercise 19:31:2b
pancreatic graft 28:777:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also polyuria
Diable, Île du (is., Atl.O.): *see* Devils Island
Diable, Robert le (leg. character): *see* Robert the Devil
"Diable au corps, Le" (work by Autant-Lara): *see* "Devil in the Flesh"
"Diable au corps, Le" (work by Radiguet): *see* "Devil in the Flesh, The"
"Diable boiteux, Le" (ballet) role of Elssler 4:464:1a
"Diable-Marin, Le" (submarine) design by Bauer 1:969:3a
example of early submarine 29:603:1b
diable (game): *see* ko-en-gen
Diablo, Garganta del (gorge, S.Am.) Alto Paraná River 27:625:2b
"diablo cojuelo, El" (work by Vélez de Guevara)
discussed in biography 12:297:1b
Diablo Range (mts., U.S.) 4:61:1a
location *map* 29:187
diablotin (bird): *see* black-capped petrel
Diablotin (game): *see* Fifteen Puzzle
Diablotin, Mount (mt., Dom.)
elevation 4:165:3a
"Diaboliques, Les" (work by Barbey d'Aurevilly): *see* "Weird Women"
Diabrotica (insect): *see* cucumber beetle
Diabrotica undecimpunctata (insect): *see* spotted cucumber beetle
diacetyl peroxide (chem. compound) production of radicals 9:887:3a
diacetylene (chem. compound) occurrence on Titan's atmosphere 27:512:2b
diacetylmorphine (drug): *see* heroin
diachronic linguistics: *see* historical linguistics
diachronic phonology, *or* historical phonology (ling.)
type of phonology 9:394:2b
diaconate (Christian ministry): *see* deacon
diaconicon (arch.)
use in early Christian churches 10:290:1a
diacritic (ling.)
alphabets 29:1044:2b, 1049:2a
Arabic 29:1055:2b
hieroglyphics 29:1039:2b
Romance languages 22:639:1b
Diactor bilineatus (insect): *see* Amazonian leaf-footed bug
diacylglycerol (chem. compound): *see* diglyceride
Diadectes (paleon.) 4:61:1a
type of seymouriamorph 10:679:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diadem (ornament)
jewelry styles 17:515:1a, 517:1a, 527:1b, *illus.* 512, 515, 521
Middle Eastern antiquity 17:512:1b, 513:1a
Diadema antillarum (echinoderm) description 10:583:3a
Diadema setosum (echinoderm): *see* long-spined sea urchin
Diadochoi, *or* Diadochi (Gr. hist.) contribution to Greek coinage 16:533:1b
heirs to Alexander the Great 13:227:2a
history of Mesopotamia 23:887:1b
role of
Antigonus I 1:452:3a
Cassander 2:924:2b
Lysimachus 7:594:2a
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2a
Seleucus I 10:618:1a
Diadochus of Photice (theol.) 4:61:1b
Diadophis (reptile): *see* ring-necked snake
Diadophis punctatus (reptile): *see* ring-necked snake
Diaemus youngi: *see* white-winged vampire bat
diaeresis, *or* dieresis (prosody) 4:61:2b
contrast with caesura 2:719:1b
Diafarabé (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
diagenesis (geol.) 4:61:2b
calcite 24:216:2a
clay minerals 24:214:2a
loess 7:442:3b
sedimentary rocks 24:221:1a, 248:2a, 250:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also case hardening; oil window
Diaghilev, Sergey Pavlovich (Russ. ballet impresario) 4:61:3a
association with
Bakst 1:816:3a
Balanchine 1:821:2a
Cocteau 3:425:2b
Fokine 4:859:2a
Massine 7:921:3b
Matisse 7:938:1b
Nijinsky 8:708:2b
Pavlova 9:216:2b
Picasso 25:862:1a
Prokofiev 9:724:3a
Rubinstein 10:227:3a
Stravinsky 11:311:1a
contribution to
ballet 1:839:3b; 16:947:1b; 16:967:2a
ballet music 24:620:1a
Russian theatre 26:963:1b
theatrical production 28:613:1a
founding of Ballets Russes 1:841:1b
Diagne, Blaise (Fr. govt. offl.) role in Senegal 29:859:2b
diagnosis (med.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:62:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:246:1a
diseases
cancer 15:522:2a
cardiovascular 16:399:2b
ear and tympanic membrane 12:85:1b
fetal 16:9:1b

mental 23:842:1a
nervous system 24:841:1a
plants 17:379:1b
skin 21:768:1b
speech disorder 28:87:1b
visual and brain 27:203:1b
history 23:776:1b
procedures and techniques
blood analysis 15:134:1b
brain death determination 16:986:1b
genetic counseling 19:718:2a, 738:2b
polymerase chain reaction 8:410:1b; 9:581:1a
pregnancy tests 26:665:1a
veterinary medicine 17:368:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also diagnostic imaging; diagnostic radiology
"Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders," *or* "DSM" (internat. pub.)
classification of mental disorders 23:842:1b
diagnostic imaging, *or* medical imaging (med.) 4:623a
determination of thyroid function 11:750:2b
function in radiology 9:893:2a
need of contrast medium 3:588:3b
use of
angiocardiography 1:404:2a
angiography 1:404:3a
cholecystography 3:258:3b
fluoroscope 4:850:1b
myelography 8:464:1a
tomography 11:837:1a
ultrasound 27:574:2b
urography 12:207:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also diagnostic radiology
diagnostic radiology
radiology 9:893:2a
see also angiography; cholecystography; contrast medium; diagnostic imaging; fluoroscope; myelography; nuclear magnetic resonance; radionuclide imaging; renogram; urography
diagnostic surgery, *or* surgical diagnosis, *or* exploratory surgery
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:255:1a
diagonal (chess)
feature of chessboard 3:178:1b
diagonal (punctuation): *see* virgule
diagonal buttress (arch.)
use in construction 2:689:2b
diagonal cutting pliers (tool)
description and function 9:520:2b
diagonal generator (device)
description 18:407:2a, *illus.* 408
diagonal stitch (needlepoint): *see* basket weave
diagram (drawing): *see* graph
Diaguita (people) 4:63:1a
demography of South American peoples 13:402:2b, 406:1a, *map* 404
development of art 13:344:2b
influenced by Inca culture 13:407:2b
settlement in Argentina 14:44:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Diahot River (riv., N.Cal.)
drainage of New Caledonia 25:267:1b
location *map* 25:235
diaitetes (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system 5:458:2b
Diakonoff, Igor (Russ. ling.)
classification of Hamito-Semitic languages 22:722:1a
"Dial, The" (Am. lit. mag.)
contribution by
Emerson 4:474:2b
Fuller 5:45:2a; 11:895:1b
Moore 8:304:2b
Thoreau 11:725:3b
history of magazine publishing 26:443:2a
dial-a-ride system
mode of mass transit 7:917:3a
dial indicator (meas. instru.)
deviation-type gauges 5:147:1b
dial tone (commu.)
use in telephones 11:615:2a
dialcohol (chem. compound): *see* diol
dialect, *or* patois (ling.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:63:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:551:2a; 23:61:1b
dictionaries 18:282:2a
diversity 22:767:1b
languages
Chinese 16:50:1b
English 4:501:1a; 23:58:1a
Greek 22:614:1a, 616:2b
Japanese 22:733:1a
Romance languages 22:622:2b
Tai 22:714:1b
Vietnamese 12:361:3b
social significance 23:60:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also vernacular
dialect atlas, *or* dialect map, *or* linguistic atlas
major ref. in Linguistics 23:61:2a
dialectic, *or* dialectics 4:63:1b
Eisenstein's motion pictures 24:379:2a
history
ancient Greece 18:8:1a
medieval education 18:20:1b; 18:631:2b
social evolution theories 27:367:2a
philosophy
Aristotle 14:58:2b
dialectical materialism 4:63:2b
Engels 4:494:2b
first principles 24:4:1a
Hegel 20:489:1b; 25:755:1b
classification of religions 26:525:1b
view of tragedy 23:171:2a
Hegelianism 5:798:2b; 20:491:1b
Idealism 6:240:2b; 25:618:1b
Marxism 23:538:1b; 25:681:2a
pantheism 26:552:1b, 554:1a
Plato 18:477:1b; 23:262:1a; 25:897:2b
Sartre 25:617:1b, 629:1b
Scholasticism 14:66:2b
Sophists 25:594:2a
rhetoric 26:759:2b, 762:2b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 312; 10/11
Dialectic (Kantianism)
use in Kant's writings 25:754:1b
"Dialectic of Enlightenment", *or* "Dialektik der Aufklärung" (work by Adorno and Horkheimer)
discussed in Adorno biography 1:106:2b
"Dialectic of Sex: The Case for a Feminist Revolution, The" (work by Firestone)
science fiction 27:442:2b
"Dialectica" (work by St. Anselm)
history of logic 23:266:2a
"Dialecticae disputationes" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography 12:246:2b
"Dialectae libri duo" (work by Ramus)
history of logic 23:268:2b
dialectical dualism (rel.)
forms of religious dualism 26:555:2b
dialectical materialism (philos.) 4:63:2a
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines 25:622:1b
application to literary criticism 23:194:2b
opposition to
Idealism 25:621:2a
religion 16:275:2a
philosophy of
Engels 23:538:1b
Marx 7:897:1b; 23:532:1a
Stalin 23:540:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also historical materialism
dialectical method (lit.)
literary dialogue 23:185:1b
dialectical theology (Prot. theol.): *see* Neoorthodoxy
Dialectician (Chin. philos.): *see* Logician
dialectics: *see* dialectic
"Dialectics of Nature," *or* "Dialektik und Natur" (work by Engels)
Marxism 23:538:1a
"Dialectique" (work by Ramus)
history of logic 23:268:2b
dialectology
MICROPAEDIA 4:63:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:61:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also dialect
"Dialektik der Aufklärung" (work by Adorno and Horkheimer): *see* "Dialectic of Enlightenment"
Dialeurodes citri (insect): *see* citrus whitefly
Dialictus zephyrus (bee)
classification 2:42:1a
dialing (commu.)
telephone communications 11:615:2a
dialkyl sulfite (chem. compound)
esters of sulfurous acid 15:881:2a
dialkyloxysulfurane (chem. compound)
sulfuranes 15:882:1b
"Dial of Princes, The" (work by Guevara): *see* "Golden Boke of Marcus Aurelius, The"
diallage (rhet.) 4:63:3a
see also augite; diopside
"dialoghi, I" (work by Aretino)
discussed in biography 1:539:2b
"Dialoghi con Leuco" (work by Pavese): *see* "Dialogues with Leuco"
"Dialoghi di amore" (work by Hebreo)
translation by Tyard 12:82:2a
"Dialoghi in materia di rappresenta-zioni sceniche" (work by Sommo): *see* "Dialogues on the Art of the Stage"
"Dialogi" (work by Sulpicius Severus)
discussed in biography 11:380:1a
"Dialogi contra Pelagianos" (work by St. Jerome)
discussed in biography 6:536:2a
"Dialogie Imagination, The," *or* "Voprosy literatury i estetiki" (work by Bakhtin)
discussed in biography 1:815:2a
"Dialogo" (work by Catherine of Siena)
discussed in biography 2:956:3a
"Diálogo de la doctrina cristiana" (work by Valdés): *see* "Dialogue on Christian Doctrine"
"Diálogo de la lengua" (work by Valdés): *see* "Dialogue on the Language"
"Diálogo de las cosas ocurridas en Roma" (work by Valdés): *see* "Dialogue of What Happened at Rome, The"
"Diálogo de Mercurio y Carón" (work by Valdés): *see* "Dialogue of Mercury and Charon"
"Dialogo del reggimento di Firenze" (work by Guicciardini): *see* "Dialogue on the government of Florence"
"Dialogo della musica antica, et della moderna" (work by Galilei): *see* "Dialogue about Ancient and Modern Music"
"Diálogo para cantar" (work by Fernández)
discussed in biography 4:743:1a
"Dialogo politico contra Luterani, Calvinisti ed altri eretici" (work by Campanella)
discussed in biography 2:773:2b
"Dialogo sopra i due massimi sistemi del mondo, tolemaico e copernicano" (work by Galileo): *see* "Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems—Ptolemaic and Copernican"
"Dialogo sopra la nobilta" (work by Parini)
discussed in biography 9:151:3a
"Diálogos de la Pintura" (work by Carducci)
discussed in biography 2:864:2b
dialogue 4:63:3b
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:185:1a
Greek literature
Aeschylus 20:342:2b
Athenaeus' cookbook 3:598:3a
Plato 20:355:2b
Renaissance philosophy 18:635:1b; 25:748:1a
tragedy 23:161:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also dialectic; dialectical method
"Dialogue about Ancient and Modern Music," *or* "Dialogo della musica antica, et della moderna" (work by Galilei)
discussed in biography 5:86:1b
"Dialogue Between a Priest and a Dying Man," *or* "Dialogue entre un prêtre et un moribond" (work by Sade)
discussed in biography 10:292:1a
"Dialogue Concerning Heresies, A" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:314:3a
"Dialogue Concerning the Two Chief World Systems—Ptolemaic and Copernican," *or* "Dialogo sopra i due massimi sistemi del mondo, tolemaico e copernicano" (work by Galileo)
discussed in biography 19:640:1a
place in Renaissance philosophy 25:748:1a
"Dialogue Concerning Two New Sciences," *or* "Discorsi e dimostrazioni mathematiche intorno a due nuove scienze attenenti alla meccanica," *or* "Two New Sciences" (work by Galileo)
discussed in biography 19:640:1b
study of classical mechanics 23:704:1a
"Dialogue des Carmélites" (work by Bernanos)
discussed in biography 2:144:3a
"Dialogue entre un prêtre et un moribond" (work by Sade): *see* "Dialogue Between a Priest and a Dying Man"
"Dialogue of Comfort against Tribulation, A" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:315:1a
"Dialogue of Destiny, or The Book of the Laws of the Countries, The" (work by Bardesanes)
discussed in biography 1:893:3b
"Dialogue of Mercury and Charon," *or* "Diálogo de Mercurio y Carón" (work by Valdés)
discussed in biography 12:238:3a
"Dialogue of the Ancients" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Interrogation of the Old Men, The"
"Dialogue of the Exchequer" (work by Glanville)
medieval governmental reform 29:38:2b
"Dialogue of What Happened at Rome, The," *or* "Diálogo de las cosas ocurridas en Roma" (work by Valdés)
discussed in biography 12:238:3a
"Dialogue on Christian Doctrine," *or* "Diálogo de la doctrina cristiana" (work by Valdés)
discussed in biography 12:238:3b
"Dialogue on Miracle," *or* "Dialogus miraculorum" (work by Caesarius)
discussed in biography 2:718:3b
"Dialogue on the government of Florence," *or* "Dialogo del reggimento di Firenze" (work by Guicciardini)
discussed in biography 5:548:1b
"Dialogue on the Language," *or* "Diálogo de la lengua" (work by Valdés)
discussed in biography 12:238:3b
"Dialogue on the Life of St. John Chrysostom" (work by Palladius)
discussed in biography 9:89:1b
"Dialogue sur le coloris" (book by Piles)
views on Rubenism 10:224:1b
"Dialogue with Trypho" (work by Justin Martyr)
discussed in biography 6:663:2a
"Dialogues" (work by Gregory I)

translation by Alfred the Great 1:260:1b
views on Benedict of Nursia 2:95:3b
"Dialogues" (work by La Mothe Le Veyer)
discussed in biography 7:69:1a
"Dialogues" (works by Plato)
discussed in biography 25:894:2a
literary value 23:81:1b
philosophy of Plato 25:899:2a
views on
political theory 25:992:1a
Socrates 27:439:1a *passim to* 440F:2b
see also particular dialogues by name
"Dialogues Concerning Natural Religion" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography 20:679:2b
views on religion 25:687:1a
"dialogues des Carmélites, Les" (work by Poulenc)
discussed in biography 9:648:1b
French opera 24:637:2b
"Dialogues des morts" (work by Fénelon)
dialogue 23:185:2a
"Dialogues et fragments philosophiques" (work by Renan): *see* "Philosophical Dialogues and Fragments"
"Dialogues of the Dead" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography 7:541:1b
"Dialogues of the Gods" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography 7:541:2a
"Dialogues on Ancient Painting" (work by Hallanda)
views on Gonçalves 5:356:1a
"Dialogues on the Art of the Stage," *or* "Dialoghi in materia di rappresenzazioni sceniche" (work by Sommo)
discussed in biography 11:8:3a
"Dialogues with Leuco," *or* "Dialoghi con Leuco" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography 9:213:3a
"Dialogus de oratoribus" (work by Tacitus)
discussed in biography 11:487:2b
"Dialogus de scaccario" (work by Fitzneale): *see* "De necessariis observantiis scaccarii dialogus"
"Dialogus miraculorum" (work by Caesarius): *see* "Dialogue on Miracle"
dialysis (chem. separation) 4:64:1a
effect on proteins 14:1012:1b
invention by Graham 5:408:1a
use in chemical separations 13:541:2a
see also colloid
dialysis, *or* hemodialysis, *or* renal dialysis, *or* kidney dialysis (therapeutics) 4:64:1a
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems 19:26:1a
development in bioengineering 2:221:2a
treatment for
kidney failure 28:775:2b
uremia 12:203:3a
see also ultrafiltration
Diama Dam (dam, Sen.)
Sénégal River development 10:634:3b; 13:112:2b
diamagnetism (phys.) 4:64:2a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:185:1a
electron behaviour 7:685:2b; 13:573:1a
magnetic susceptibility 7:685:1b
substances
boron group elements 15:974:1b
magnets 7:678:3a
minerals 24:173:1b
rocks and rock formations 24:230:2b
superconductors 11:399:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Diamang, *or* Companhia de Diamantes de Angola (Ang. co.)
community planning of Dundo 4:273:3b
Diamant, Cap (promontory, Que., Can.): *see* Diamond, Cape
Diamante (riv., Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Diamante, Fra (It. art.)
collaboration with Lippi 7:387:3b
Diamantina, *or* Tejuco (Braz.) 4:64:2b
location *map* 15:188
Diamantina Fracture Zone (rift val., Ind.O.)
formation and range 25:174:2a
location *map* 25:166
Diamantina River (riv., Queens., Austr.) 4:64:2b
location *map* 14:414
Diamantina Upland (reg., Braz.)
history of Bahia 1:800:1a
diamictite (geol.)
classification 24:253:2b
diamine (chem. compound)
amine applications 15:874:1b
rubber production 21:333:2b
diaminostilbene disulfonic acid (chem. compound)
dye manufacturing 21:359:1a
Diamir (mt., Jammu and Kashmir): *see* Nānga Parbat
diammine (chem. compound)
cobalt(III) coordination compounds *table* 15:806
diamond (gem) 4:64:2b
applications
abrasives 1:38:3a; 21:254:2a
building construction 15:325:2a
drill bits 23:553:2b
high-pressure apparatuses 23:685:1a
jewelry 17:510:2b
machine tools 28:710:1b
phonographic stylus construction 27:571:2a
diamond film 23:678:1a
early civilizations 5:171:3a
mineralogical structure and formation
carbon forms 2:849:3a; 15:980:1b
cleavage *illus.* 24:171
close-packed structure *illus.* 24:174
covalent bonding *illus.* 15:761; 24:168
crystal structure 23:616:2b, *illus.* 617; *table* 8:555
hardness *table* 24:172
high pressure forms 15:940:1a
kimberlite 6:865:2a, *illus.*
network solids 15:772:2a
resistivity *table* 18:168
synthesis 23:687:2b
mining *table* 8:160
occurrence in
Africa 1:132:2a; 13:66:2a
Angola 27:877:1a
Botswana 27:882:2b
Griqualand West 5:505:2b; 27:862:1b
Jagersfontein 6:470:1a
Kimberley 6:865:1b, *illus.*
Namibia 27:904:1b
Oranjemund 8:979:2b
Orapa 8:980:1a
Séguéla 10:608:1a
Sierra Leone 29:906:2b
South Africa 27:912:1a, 921:2b
Sperrgebiet 11:90:1b
Antwerp 13:806:1a
Northwest Territories of Canada 15:508:1a
South America 27:601:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also diamond cutting; industrial diamond; *and* diamonds by name (*e.g.* Cullinan diamond; Daryā-e Nūr; Hope diamond; Koh-i-noor; Star of South Africa)
Diamond, Battle of the (1795, Ireland)
effect on Orange Order 8:978:2a
Diamond, Cape, *or* Cap Diamant (promontory, Que., Can.) 4:64:3b
diamond-anvil pressure cell (machine)
major ref. in Matter 23:685:1a, *illus.*
Diamond Area 1 (reg., Nam.): *see* Sperrgebiet
diamond ball (sport): *see* softball
diamond-cell experiment (min.)
determination of Earth's interior temperatures 17:600:1a
Diamond chair: *see* Bertoia chair
Diamond Challenge Sculls (rowing competition)
Henley Royal Regatta 5:832:2a
sporting record 11:158:2a, *list* 160
diamond cutting 4:65:1a
Amsterdam 13:439:1a
Belgium 14:862:2a
brilliant-cut diamond *illus.* 2:520
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
diamond dove (bird)
size 15:664:1a, *illus.*
diamond dust (meteorol.)
description and formation 16:449:2b
diamond frame (device)
design of bicycles 2:199:2b
Diamond Harbour (India) 4:65:1b
location *map* 21:6
Diamond Head (cape, Haw., U.S.) 4:65:2a
view from Honolulu *illus.* 6:39
diamond-leaf oak (bot.): *see* laurel oak
"Diamond Lens, The" (story by O'Brien)
discussed in biography 8:856:1a
"Diamond Lil" (film)
role of West 12:587:2a
Diamond Necklace, Affair of the, *or* Affair of the Necklace (Fr. hist.) 4:65:2a
history of France 19:494:2a
role of
Marie-Antoinette 7:844:2b
Rohan 10:141:1a
Diamond Pitt (Br. mer.): *see* Pitt, Thomas
diamond point engraving, *or* diamond point stipple engraving (technique)
glass decoration 17:203:2b *passim to* 207:1b, *illus.* 204
diamond pyramid hardness, *or* DPH (met.)
properties of steel 21:426:2a
Diamond Reef Marine Park (park, Ant. and Barbuda)
location *map* 29:726
"Diamond Sūtra," *or* "Chin-kang ching," *or* "Vajracchedikā-sūtra" (Buddhist text) 4:65:3a
earliest printed image 26:123:2a
Diamond Syndicate (S.Af. co.)
De Beers Consolidated Mines, Ltd. 3:928:1a
diamond wire saw
use in quarrying 21:396:2b
diamond worm, *or* Diplocladon hasseltii, *or* night train, *or* starworm (invertebrate)
luminescence 2:225:1a
diamondback moth, *or* Plutella maculipennis (insect) 4:65:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diamondback rattlesnake (reptile): *see* eastern diamondback rattlesnake; western diamondback rattlesnake
diamondback terrapin, *or* Malaclemys terrapin (turtle)
characteristics 11:649:1a
reproduction 26:703:1a
Diamondbacks (Am. baseball team): *see* Arizona Diamondbacks
diamondbird, *or* Pardalote, *or* Pardalotus (bird) 4:65:3b
Diamonike Dam (dam, Japan)
construction 26:359:1a
Diamorpha smallii (plant): *see* elf orpine
Diamou (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
Diamper, Synod of (Roman Cath. hist.)
Christians of Saint Thomas 3:281:2a
Syrian Catholic Church 21:82:2b
Diampolis (Bulg.): *see* Yambol
Dian Chi (l., China): *see* Tien Lake
Dian Shan (mts., As.): *see* Tien Shan
Diana (princess of Wales): *see* Diana, Princess of Wales
Diana (Roman rel.) 4:66:1a
association with Egeria 4:385:3b
place in Roman religion 18:795:2b
Renaissance pendant *illus.* 17:519
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Artemis
"Diana" (Br. ship)
destruction in U.S. War of Independence 10:8:2a
"Diana" (work by Houdon)
discussed in biography 6:82:1a, *illus.* 81
French sculpture 27:102:2a
"Diana," *or* "La Diana" (work by Montemayor)
contribution to Portuguese Renaissnce literature 23:114:1b; 25:1065:1a
discussed in biography 8:282:1b
"Diana, La" (work by Montemayor): *see* "Diana"
Diana, Temple of (temple, Ephesus, Tur.): *see* Artemis, Temple of
"Diana and Actaeon" (work by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:677:1b
"Diana and Callisto" (work by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:677:1b
diana monkey, *or* Cercopithecus diana (primate) 4:66:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Diana Nemorensis, grove of (Roman rel.)
Roman worship of Diana 4:66:1a
"Diana of the Crossways" (novel by Meredith)
discussed in biography 8:33:1b
Diana, Princess of Wales, *or* Diana Frances Spencer (Br. princess) 4:66:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
history of United Kingdom 29:97:2b, *illus.* 98
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
relationship to Charles 3:122:2a
Dianaland (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Dianbour (reg., Sen.)
physiography of Senegal 29:855:2a
Diancang, Mount (mt., China)
location *map* 16:41
DIAND (Can. govt. agency): *see* Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Department of
Diane de France, duchesse de Montmorency et Angoulême (Fr. noble) 4:66:3a
"Diane de Poitiers" (work by Clouet)
discussed in biography 3:397:3a
Diane de Poitiers, duchesse de Valentinois (Fr. noble) 4:66:3b
Dianetics (Am. rel. movement)
forerunner of Scientology 10:553:2a
see also Scientology
Diangienda, Joseph, *or* Diangienda ku Nuima (Af. rel. leader)
establishment of Kimbanguist Church 6:864:2b
Dianius (bp. of Caesarea)
association with Basil the Great 1:938:1a
Dianthus (plant): *see* pink
Dianthus barbatus (plant): *see* sweet William
Dianthus caryophyllus (plant): *see* carnation
Diapaga (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
diapason (mus.) 4:67:1a
bel canto 2:55:3a
cittern 3:333:3a
organ tone production 24:686:1b
diapause (biol.) 4:67:1b
effect on patterns of migration 14:785:2a
insect life cycle 21:652:1a
occurrence in
Ephemeroptera 21:665:1a
Lepidoptera 21:705:1a, 710:2a
relationship to dormancy 14:793:1b
role of endocrine system 18:295:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
Diapensiales (plant order) 4:67:1b
annotated classification 13:631:2b
characteristics 13:667:2b
classification of Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diaper (arch.) 4:67:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
diaper rash, *or* napkin rash, *or* nappy rash
types of skin diseases **16:**14:2b, 19:1a
Diapheromera femorata (insect): *see* North American walkingstick
diaphone (siren)
use in lighthouse **26:**378:1a
diaphragm (anat.) **4:**67:2b
diagnosis and treatment of respiratory disease **26:**755:2a
embryonic origins **20:**417:1b
function in
breathing regulation **26:**738:1b, 740:2a, *illus.* 733
mammalian respiratory system **23:**346:2b; **26:**733:1a
singing **10:**835:2b
supportive and connective tissue **28:**286:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
vertebrate muscles **24:**461:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also hiccup
diaphragm (camera)
major ref. in Photography **25:**784:1a
see also relative aperture
diaphragm, *or* Dutch cap (contraceptive)
description **3:**587:3b
effectiveness **15:**116:1a
diaphragm (elec.)
loudspeakers **7:**493:2b
microphones **8:**104:3b; **27:**570:1b
telephones **11:**615:3a
diaphragm (pressure gauge)
description **9:**686:2b
diaphragm cell (chem.)
chlorine production **15:**1000:1a; **21:**349:1a
diaphragm pump (engin.)
comparison with piston pump **9:**797:1a
diaphragm shutter (phot.): *see* leaf shutter
diaphyseal aclasis (path.): *see* osteochondromatosis
diaphyseal dysplasia, *or* Engelmann's syndrome (path.)
symptoms **4:**311:2a
diaphysis, *or* diaphyses, *or* shaft (anat.)
role in osteonecrosis **28:**308:2a
structure in bones **3:**356:1b; **28:**292:2a
diapir (geol.) **4:**67:3a
occurrence on Venusian surface **27:**473:1b
see also salt dome
diaplectic glass (tech.)
nonfusion glassmaking **21:**301:2a
Diaporthales (order of fungi)
annotated classification **19:**609:1a
see also chestnut blight fungus
diapsid (zool.)
reptilian evolution **26:**699:2a
diarchy (Br. India govt. system): *see* dyarchy
"Diaries" (anc. astrol. work)
astral omens **25:**82:2a
"Diaries and Letters" (work by Nicolson)
discussed in biography **8:**692:3a
"Diarii, I" (work by Sanudo)
discussed in biography **10:**436:3b
"Diário" (work by Torga)
discussed in biography **11:**851:3a
"Diario de la guerra del cerdo" (work by Bioy Casares): *see* "Diary of the War of the Pig"
"Diario de un poeta recién casado" (work by Jiménez)
discussed in biography **6:**552:3a
"Diario de un testigo de la guerra de Africa" (work by Alarcón y Ariza)
discussed in biography **1:**201:2b
"diario del aire, El" (Sp.-Am. mag.)
founded by Asturias **1:**657:3b
"Diario di un parroco di campagna" (work by Lisi)
place in Italian literature **22:**164:1a
"Diario in pubblico" (work by Vittorini)
discussed in biography **12:**407:1a
Diarmaid MacMurchada (k. of Leinster, Ire.): *see* Dermot MacMurrough
"Diarmuid agus Gráinne" (play by MacLiammóir)
discussed in biography **7:**642:3b
diarrhea, *or* diarrhoea (path.)
MICROPAEDIA **4:**67:3a
MACROPAEDIA **17:**257:2b
cause of dehydration **3:**963:3a; **25:**65:1b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17:**304:2b, 307:1a
cholera **3:**258:3b
paregoric use **9:**149:1a
therapeutic drugs **17:**264:2b; **17:**546:1a
developing nations **23:**812:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also fecal incontinence; traveler's diarrhea
diarrhetic shellfish poisoning (path.)
role of algae **13:**237:1b
Diarthrognathus (paleon.) **4:**67:3b
Diarthronomyia hypogaea (insect): *see* Chrysanthemum midge
diarthrosis (anat.): *see* synovial joint
diary (lit.) **4:**67:3b
contribution by
Boswell **2:**405:3b
Pepys **9:**277:1a
Polk **9:**566:3a
literature **23:**78:1b
autobiographical literature **23:**189:2a
English literature **18:**445:2a
Japanese literature **22:**312:1b
passim to 316:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Diary" (work by Evelyn)
discussed in biography **4:**618:2b
"Diary" (work by Henslowe)
discussed in biography **5:**857:1a
"Diary" (work by Pepys)
discussed in biography **9:**275:3b
"Diary" (work by Sewall)
discussed in biography **10:**673:1b
"Diary from Dixie, A" (work by Chestnut)
discussed in biography **3:**177:2b
"Diary of a Country Priest, The," *or* "Journal d'un curé de campagne" (work by Bernanos)
discussed in biography **2:**144:2a
"Diary of a Journey Through Syria and Palestine," *or* "Safarnāme" (work by Nāṣir-i Khusraw)
discussed in biography **8:**523:3b
"Diary of a Lost Girl, The," *or* "Das Tagebuch einer Verlorenen" (film by Pabst)
career of Brooks **2:**552:1a
discussed in biography **9:**42:3a
"Diary of a Madman," *or* "Zapiski sumasshedshego" (work by Gogol)
discussed in biography **5:**332:3a
"Diary of a Nobody, The" (work by George and Weedon Grossmith)
biographical form in fiction **23:**189:1b
"Diary of a Superfluous Man, The" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12:**52:3a
"Diary of a Writer, The," *or* "A Writer's Diary," *or* "Dnevnik pisatelya" (work by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17:**453:1b
"Diary of a Young Girl, The," *or* "Het Achterhuis" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography **4:**936:3a
"Diary of Gideon Welles" (work by Welles)
discussed in biography **12:**571:1a
"Diary of Izumi Shikibu, The," *or* "Izumi Shikibu nikki" (work by Murasaki Shikibu)
place in Japanese literature **22:**315:2b
"Diary of My Times, A," *or* "Les Grands Cimetières sous la lune" (work by Bernanos)
discussed in biography **2:**144:2b
place in French literature **19:**560:2b
"Diary of the War of the Pig," *or* "Diario de la guerra del cerdo" (work by Bioy Casares)
discussed in biography **2:**228:2a
diaryl sulfone (chem. compound)
therapeutic uses **15:**880:1a
diarylamine (chem. compound)
amine applications **15:**874:1b
Dias, Antônio Gonçalves (Braz. writ.): *see* Gonçalves Dias, Antônio
Dias, Bartolomeu, *or* Bartolomeu Diaz (Port. expl.) **4:**68:1b
Atlantic Ocean **14:**298:2a
Cape of Good Hope **2:**825:3a; **5:**362:2b
colonial expansion by Portugal **25:**1056:1b
search for sea routes to Asia **18:**731:2b
voyage with
Cabral **2:**708:1b
Vasco da Gama **5:**100:3a
Dias, Dinís (Port. expl.) **4:**68:3a
association with Henry the Navigator **5:**853:1b
search for sea routes to Asia **18:**731:2b
Dias, Hugo (Port. navig.)
exploration of Madagascar **23:**327:1a
"Días, Los" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography **11:**856:3a
Dias, Mumadona (Port. ruler)
history of Portugal **25:**1053:1a
"Días como flechas" (work by Marechal)
discussed in biography **7:**831:2b
Dias d'Avilla, Francisco (Braz. leader)
history of Piauí **9:**419:1b
Dias de Novais, Paulo (Port. gen.)
colonization of Africa **4:**68:3a; **27:**855:2a
conflict with Ndongo **8:**572:3b
"Días enmascarados, Los" (work by Fuentes)
discussed in biography **5:**33:2b
Diasoma (mollusk supraclass): *see* Loboconcha
diaspora (Eastern Orthodoxy)
influence on doctrine **17:**850:1b
Diaspora, *or* Dispersion, *or* Galut (Judaism) **4:**68:3b
chosen-people concept **3:**269:1b
influence on
biblical literature **14:**954:1b
chief rabbinate **3:**201:3b
festival commencement **15:**422:2b
Gustavus Adolphus Union **5:**581:1a
Jewish history **22:**390:1b
Oriental Jews **8:**997:2a
Talmudic culture **22:**405:1b
vernacular use **22:**428:2a
Zionism **22:**142:2a
origin in Babylonian Exile **1:**771:3a
preface by Solomon's empire **10:**948:3b
prophecies of Ezekiel **4:**643:3a
Roman Empire **20:**313:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
diaspore (plant, reproductive body)
role in reproduction **26:**629:1b
diaspore (min.) **4:**69:1b
structure and properties *table* **9:**32
see also boehmite
diastase (enzyme): *see* amylase
diastema (anat.)
dentition analysis of mammals **23:**344:1b
features of cynognathus fossils **3:**825:1a
diastereoisomer, *or* diasteromer (chem.) **4:**69:1b
methods of resolution **9:**1040:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
diastole (heart function) **4:**69:1b
blood pressure measurement **2:**292:1b; **11:**923:b
cardiac cycle **5:**782:3b; **16:**394:2b
circulatory system **16:**379:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
diastolic blood pressure (physiol.)
blood pressure **26:**677:2a
measurement **16:**395:1b
see also diastole
diastolic depolarization (physiol.)
cardiac muscle **24:**473:1b
diastrophic dwarfism (path.)
characteristics **4:**306:3b
diastrophism, *or* tectonism (geol.) MICROPAEDIA **4:**69:2a
MACROPAEDIA **16:**712:1b; **20:**1:1b
activity during
Cenozoic Era **3:**21:1b
Ochoan Stage **8:**866:1a
contribution by human agency **20:**22:2a
effect on
landform evolution **16:**708:2b, *illus.* 709
Southeast Asian physiography **27:**712:1a
formation of
Appalachian Mountains **24:**1035:2b
lake basins **22:**532:2b
river systems **26:**861:2b
salt domes **10:**364:1a
waterfalls **12:**521:2a
occurrence **27:**480:2b
Diatessaron (work by Tatian) **4:**69:2b
Christian literature **14:**962:1b; **16:**260:2a
discussed in biography **11:**577:1a
Dutch Bible translations **14:**916:1a
Gnostic literature **16:**316:1b, 320:2b
diathermy (med.) **4:**69:2b
microwave procedures **26:**495:2b, 498:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
diatom, *or* Bacillariophyceae (class of algae) **4:**69:3a
annotated classification **13:**242:2b
aquatic ecosystem *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14:**1162
body plan **20:**380:1b
characteristics and uses **13:**236:1b *passim to* 242:2a
food for
benthos **2:**111:1a
snail larva **24:**303:2b
habitats
Antarctica **13:**794:2a
Great Lakes **24:**1059:2b
Pacific Ocean **25:**311:2b
lunar tidal rhythms **14:**760:2b
plankton **14:**1169:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diatom ooze, *or* diatomaceous ooze (marine sediment)
abundance in
Atlantic Ocean **14:**291:2b
Pacific Ocean **25:**303:1b
composition **8:**959:3b
marine sediment **25:**177:1b
see also diatomaceous earth; diatomite
diatomaceous earth, *or* kieselguhr, *or* guhr (min.) **4:**69:3b
dynamite production **21:**369:2b
Nobel **8:**738:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also diatom ooze; diatomite
diatomaceous earth filtration, *or* DE filtration
fruit juices **19:**369:2a
water purification **26:**384:2a
diatomic molecule (chem.)
crystal structures of gases **23:**617:1a
definition **8:**233:1a
isentropic calculations **28:**626:2b
molecular orbitals of period 2 elements **15:**768:2b
molecular spectra **13:**567:2b, 569:1b
statistical thermodynamics **28:**635:1b
diatomite (min.)
diatomaceous earth **4:**70:1a
industrial uses **13:**236:1b, 237:2b
see also diatom ooze; diatomaceous earth
diatonic, *or* diatonic scale (mus.) **4:**70:1b
ancient Rome **24:**554:1a
functional harmony **24:**525:2b
musical scale **24:**517:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
diatonic modulation (mus.)
methods of modulation **8:**219:2b
Diatraea (insect)
characteristics **9:**823:1a
diatreme (geol.)
formation **24:**243:1b
diatreta (glass): *see* cage cup

"Diatribai" (work by Epictetus)
influence on Marcus Aurelius 7:828:3a
diatribe (Gr. lit. genre)
influence on Latin satire 22:836:1a
"Diatribe du docteur Akakia" (pamphlet by Voltaire)
discussed in biography 29:526:1a
Diatronic (phototypesetter)
development of printing 26:83:1b
diatropism, *or* diatropic movement (bot.)
movement of plants 11:944:1a
Diatryma (paleon.) 4:70:2a
avian evolution 15:9:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Diatte (vegetation zone)
feature of Wolof village 29:855:2b
Diavolo, Fra, *or* Michele Pezza (It. guerrilla leader) 4:70:2b
association with Ruffo 10:234:1b
"Diavolo, Trillo del" (sonata by Tartini): *see* "Devil's Trill"
"diavolo al pontelungo, Il" (work by Bacchelli): *see* "Devil at the Long Bridge, The"
Diaz, Adolfo (pres. of Nic.)
dispute with Sacasa 10:284:2a
history of Nicaragua 15:691:1b
Diaz, Armando (It. gen.) 4:70:3a
history of Italy 22:237:1a
role in World War I 29:984:2a
Diaz, Bartolomeu (Port. expl.): *see* Dias, Bartolomeu
Díaz, Félix (Mex. pol.)
opposition to Madero 7:654:1b
role in Mexican Revolution 8:79:1a
Díaz, Francisco (Sp. physic.)
development of urology 12:207:3b
Díaz, José (Peruvian comp.)
contribution to theatrical music 24:625:2b
Díaz, Porfirio (pres. of Mex.) 4:70:3b
advised by científicos 3:318:1a
contribution to Mexico City 24:54:2a
opposition by Madero 7:653:3b
political relationship with González 5:361:2a
relation to Lerdo 7:289:3b
role in
Mexican history 8:81:2b; 22:818:2b; 24:45:2b
Mexican Revolution 8:78:3b
Díaz de la Peña, Narcisse-Virgile (Fr. paint.) 4:71:1b
contribution to Barbizon school 13:890:1b
Díaz de Solís, Juan (Sp. expl.) 4:71:2a
association with Pinzón 9:459:1a
exploration of Río de la Plata 14:48:2a; 27:630:1a; 29:465:1b
Díaz de Vivar, Rodrigo, *or* Ruy Díaz de Vivar (Castilian mil. leader): *see* Cid, the
Díaz del Castillo, Bernal (Sp. au. and soldier) 4:71:2b
contribution to Spanish prose 28:65:2a
Díaz Gutiérrez (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Díaz Ordaz, Gustavo (pres. of Mex.) 4:71:2b
Díaz Rodríguez, Manuel (Venez. au.)
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:831:1a
diazepam, *or* Valium (drug) 4:71:2b
benzodiazepine drugs *table* 23:854
development of sedative-hypnotic drugs 10:597:3b
use as tranquilizer 11:892:3b; 17:537:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
diazine (chem. compound)
heterocyclic compounds 15:887:2b, *illus.*
diazo compound (chem. compound) 4:71:3a
synthesis of carbenes 2:847:2a
see also diazotization
diazo process, *or* dyeline process (chem. process)
photographic image production 25:794:1b
see also diazonothane
diazomethane (chem. compound)
diazo compounds 4:71:3a
diazonium salt (chem. compound) 4:71:3a
amine reactions 15:873:2b
preparation of
aryl halides 15:895:1a
blueprints 2:301:3b
dyes 15:899:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
diazotization (chem.)
aryl halides preparation 15:895:1b
phenol synthesis 15:852:1a, *illus.*
diazotype (drafting): *see* whiteprint
Dib, Mohammed (Alg. au.) 4:71:3b
Diba, Kemzan (Iranian arch.)
contribution to modern architecture 22:99:1b
Dībā al-Ḥiṣn, *or* Dabā al-Ḥiṣn, *or* Dibbah al-Ḥiṣn (U.A.E. and Oman) 4:72:1a
Dibāng River (riv., India)
hydrology of Dibāng Valley 4:72:1b
physiography of the Brahmaputra River 14:221:2b
Dibāng Valley (reg., India) 4:72:1b
location *map* 21:8
dibatag, *or* Ammodorcas clarkei, *or* Clark's gazelle (mammal) 4:72:2a
horn variation in African antelope *illus.* 23:450
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dibbah al-Ḥiṣn (U.A.E. and Oman): *see* Dībā al-Ḥiṣn
Dibble Iceberg Tongue (geog. feature, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
dibbling (planting method)
agricultural development in India 13:178:1a
dibbuk (Jewish folklore): *see* dybbuk
Dibdin, Charles (Br. comp., au., act. and manag.) 4:72:2b
association with puppet theatre 26e455:1b
Dibdin, Thomas Frognall (Eng. biblio.) 4:72:3a
"Dibek, Der" (work by Ansky): *see* "Dybbuk, The"
Dibelius, Martin (Ger. bibl. schol.) 4:72:3b
exegesis and hermeneutics 2:194c2b; 14:1004:1a
dibenzazepine (drug)
imipramine 6:267:1b
dibenzo-*p*-dioxin (chem. compound): *see* dioxin
dibenzopyridine (chem. compound)
pyridines 15:886:1b, *illus.*
dibenzotellurophene (chem. compound)
heterocyclic compounds 15:889:1b
D'Iberville, Mont (mt., Can.): *see* Coubvick, Mount
Dibich-Zabalkansky, Ivan Ivanovich (Russ. mil. of.): *see* Diebitsch, Johann Karl Friedrich Anton, Graf
Dibner, Bern (Russ. engin.) 4:73:1a
Dibon, *or* Dhībān (Jor.) 4:73:1a
Early Bronze Age deposits 22:375:1b
location *map* 22:372
diborane (chem. compound)
boranes 2:393:1b; 15:801:1a, *illus.* 802
chemical bonding 3:155:2a; 15:775:1b
Dibothriocephalus latus (flatworm): *see* fish tapeworm
Dibotryon morbosum (fungus)
cause of black knot disease 2:256:1a
Dibranchia (taxonomy)
historical classification of cephalopods 24:322:2a
dibromobutane (chem. compound)
dehalogenation *illus.* 15:838
dibromocthane, *or* 1,2-dibromoethane (chem. compound): *see* ethylene bromide
6,6'-dibromoindigo (chem.): *see* Tyrian purple
Dibrugarh (India) 4:73:2a
location *map* 21:6
Dibrugarh University (univ., Dibrugarh, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Dibs (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
dibs (game): *see* jackstones
DIC insurance: *see* difference-in-conditions insurance
Dicaearchus (Gr. philos.) 4:73:2a
development of parallel and meridian system 23:474:2a
Pythagorean doctrine documentation 25:580:1b
role in Aristotelianism 25:740:2a
Dicaeidae (bird fam.): *see* diamondbird; flowerpecker
Dicaeum cruentatum (bird): *see* scarlet-backed flowerpecker
Dicaeum pygmeum (bird): *see* pygmy flowerpecker
dicalcium silicate (chem. compound)
constituent of portland cement 21:255:2a, *illus.*
Dicamptodon (amphibian genus)
annotated classification 13:427:2b
Dicamptodontidae (amphibian fam.)
DiCaprio, Leonardo (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
annotated classification 13:427:2a
dicarboxylic acid (chem. compound)
decarboxylation *illus.* 15:865
polycarboxylic acids 15:865:1b, *table see also* malonic acid; oxalic acid; succinic acid
dicastery, *or* dikasteria (anc. Gr. law)
development of democracy 17:226b:1a
role in Athenian legal system 5:458:2a
dice (game pieces) 4:73:2b
gambling 5:104:3b
probability theory 26:135:2b
see also dice game
dice game (game)
definition 4:73:3a
gambling 5:104:3b
see also Barbooth; Chuck-a-Luck; craps; dice; grand hazard; hazard; Poker Dice; Twenty-six
Dicenta, Joaquín (Sp. dram.)
contribution to Spanish literature 28:68:1a
Dicentra (bot.): *see* bleeding heart
Dicentra canadensis (bot.): *see* squirrel corn
Dicentra cucullaria (bot.): *see* Dutchman's-breeches
Dicentra eximia (bot.): *see* wild bleeding heart
Dicentra formosa (bot.): *see* Pacific bleeding heart
Dicentra spectabilis (bot.)
classification 2:279:2a, *illus.*
Dicentrarchus labrax (fish): *see* European bass
Dicerorhinus sumatrensis (zool.): *see* Sumatran rhinoceros
Diceros bicornis (zool.): *see* black rhinoceros
Dicey, Albert Venn (Br. jur.) 4:74:1b
Dichapetalum cymosum (bot.)
fluoroacetic acid 15:891:1a
dichasium (bot.)
growth of cyme 6:311:2a; 13:624:2b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
dichlorine heptoxide (chem. compound)
halogen compound *table* 15:997
dichlorine hexoxide (chem. compound)
halogen compound *table* 15:997
dichlorine monoxide (chem. compound)
halogen compound *table* 15:997
dichloro (2-chlorovinyl) arsine (chem. compound): *see* lewisite
dichlorobenzene (chem. compound) 4:74:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
dichlorodiethyl sulfide (chem. compound): *see* mustard gas
dichlorodifluoromethane, *or* Freon 12, *or* F-12, *or* CFC-12 (chem. compound)
description and use 3:251:3a; 4:849:3b
discovery by Midgley 8:112:2b
organic halogen compounds 15:891:2b
use as refrigerant 21:349:2a
dichlorodiphenyltrichloroethane (chem. compound): *see* DDT
1,1-dichloroethane (chem. compound)
vinylic halide reactions 15:894:1b
1,2-dichloroethane (chem. compound): *see* ethylene chloride
1,1-dichloroethylene (chem. compound): *see* vinylidene chloride
dichloromethane (chem. compound): *see* methylene chloride
2,6-dichlorophenol (chem. compound)
aryl halides 15:894:2a
2,4-dichlorophenoxyethanoic acid (herbicide): *see* 2,4-D
dichlorvos (drug)
chemotherapeutic uses 17:557:2b
dichogamy (biol. process)
description 26:625:2b
occurrence in sponges 28:94:1b
Dichondra, *or* lawn-leaf (bot.) 4:74:2a
characteristics 13:720:2a
Dichondra carolinensis, *or* Dichondra repens carolinensis (bot.)
description 4:74:2a
Dichondroideae (plant subfamily)
characteristics and classification 13:720:2a
dichoptic eye (zool.)
feature of an adult fly 21:733:1b
dichotomous branching (bot.)
occurrence in angiosperms 13:605:2a
dichotomy (logic)
argument in Zeno's Eleaticism 25:572:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
dichroic mirror (optics)
television cameras 15:242:2b
dichroism (optics)
aspect of photoreception 27:150:1b
form of pleochroism 9:518:1a
property of
liquid crystals 7:391:1a
micas 24:201:2a
tourmaline 11:872:2a
dichrolite (min.): *see* cordierite
Dichromanassa rufescens (bird): *see* reddish egret
dichromate
polyatomic ions *table* 15:782
see also sodium dichromate
dichromate mineral (min.)
chromium compounds 3:286:3b
dichromatic vision
type of visual defect 27:188:1a
"Dichtercharaktere" (Ger. lit.)
place in German literature 20:35:2a
"Dichterleben" (work by Tieck)
discussed in biography 11:761:1b
"Dichtung und Wahrheit" (autobiography by Goethe): *see* "Poetry and Truth in My Own Life"
dicing (tech.)
meats 19:401:1b
Dick, George Frederick (Am. physic.) 4:74:2a
Dick, Gladys Henry (Am. path.)
study of scarlet fever 4:74:2a
Dick, Philip K., *or* Philip Kindred Dick (Am. au.) 4:74:2b
Dick-Read, Grantly (Br. obstetrician)
theories of natural childbirth 8:558:1a; 26:683:1a
"Dick Tracy" (cartoon strip)
creation by Gould 5:390:1a
dickcissel, *or* Spiza americana (bird) 4:74:3a
Dicke, Robert H., *or* Robert Henry Dicke (Am. phys.) 4:74:3b
cosmic background radiation 16:781:2a
relativity theory 26:505:1b
Dickens, Charles, *or* Charles John Huffam Dickens (Br. novelist)
MICROPAEDIA 4:75:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:269:1a
association with Bridgman 2:515:1b
contributions of
Browne 2:562:2a
Collins 3:457:1b
Cruikshank 3:763:3a
criticism of

Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood 9:670:2a
Victorian society 29:84:2a
influence on
English literature 4:501:3a; 18:454:2b
European culture 18:694:2a, 699:1b
prosodic elements of prose 23:90:1a
social commentary 23:121:1a; 24:282:2a
use of
allegory 23:106:1b
shorthand 10:762:1b
type name 12:86:2b
Dickensen, Lewis (paint.)
oil painting of Bentham *illus.* 2:109
Dickey, Bill, *or* William Malcolm Dickey (Am. athlete) 4:75:1b
Dickey, James, *or* James Lafayette Dickey (Am. poet) 4:75:2a
Dickinson (N.Dak., U.S.) 4:75:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Dickinson, Emily, *or* Emily Elizabeth Dickinson (Am. poet) 4:75:2b
contribution to American literature 13:304:2b
interpretation by Graham 5:407:1b
theory of poetry 1:126:3b
Dickinson, John (U.S. states.) 4:76:3a
views on Townshend Acts 29:210:1b
Dickinson, Jonathan (Am. minis.) 4:76:3b
Dickinson, Lowes Cato (art.)
chalk portrait of Tait *illus.* 11:511
painting of Kingsley *illus.* 6:877
dickite (min.)
form of kaolinite 6:730:2b; 24:208:2b
Dickson, Carr, *or* Carter Dickson (Am. au.): *see* Carr, John Dickson
Dickson, John Robinson (Can. physic.) 4:77:1a
Dickson, Leonard Eugene (Am. math.) 4:77:1b
Dickson, William J. (Am. sociol.) industrial research 29:928:2b
Dickson, William Kennedy Laurie (Am. inv.)
association with Edison 17:971:1a
development of motion pictures 6:868:2b; 24:370:1b, 418:1a
Dicksonia (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:2b
Diele (riv., Middle E.): *see* Tigris River
Dicliptera (bot.)
genus of Acanthaceae 1:52:1b
dicotyledon, *or* dicot, *or* Dicotyledones, *or* Magnoliopsida (plant class)
MICROPAEDIA 4:77:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:634:1a
annotated classifications 13:630:2a; 25:882:1a
bast fibre 1:949:3a
characteristics 3:673:3b; *illus.* 13:604
classification and evolution 25:870:2b
derivation of monocotyledons 13:721:1a
Lamiales 7:123:1a
systems 14:1089:1b
trees 11:908:2b
comparison with monocots 1:405:1a; 13:610:1a, 619:1a, *table* 630
forest classification and evolution 19:412:1a
plant processes 20:386:1a
embryo and seed development 20:382:1b
flower symmetry 11:460:1b
hormonal responses 13:617:1b
maximum age *table* 20:425
primary and secondary growth *illus.* 13:610
propagation 19:682:2b
root structure 13:604:2b
stem structure 11:244:2a
vascular system 12:276:3b; 28:906:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bittersweet; bluebonnet; burning bush; crucifixion thorn; dittany; gillyflower; lotus; nightshade; pagoda tree; pitcher plant; sycamore; Virginia creeper; *and* specific subclasses (*e.g.* Asteridae; Magnoliidae; Rosidae); *and* specific orders (*e.g.* Nelumbonales; Theligonales; Tubiflorae)
Dicotyledones (bot.): *see* dicotyledon
Dicotyles tajacu (mammal): *see* collared peccary
dicoumarol (drug)
heterocyclic compounds 15:887:1a
Dicraea (bot.)
Podostemales 9:540:2a
Dicranopteris (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:1b
Dicranum: *see* wind-blown moss
Dicranum scoparium (bot.): *see* broom moss
Dicroidium (seed fern genus)
Antarctic life-forms 13:791:2b
Triassic Period flora 19:832:2a
Dicrostonyx (rodent genus): *see* collared lemming
Dicrostonyx groenlandicus (rodent)
collared lemming *illus.* 7:260
Dicruridae (bird): *see* drongo
Dicrurus adsimilis (bird): *see* African drongo
Dicrurus aeneus (bird): *see* bronzed drongo
Dicrurus macrocercus (bird): *see* black drongo
Dicrurus paradiseus (bird): *see* racket-tailed drongo
Dictamnus albus (bot.): *see* gas plant
"Dictata" (work by Keessel): *see* "Select Theses on the Laws of Holland and Zeeland"
dictating machine, *or* dictaphone 4:77:2b
dictator (anc. Rome) 4:77:2b
Roman Republic 10:152:3b; 20:283:2a
dictators (lit. teacher)
Italian Renaissance 18:634:2a
dictatorship (pol.sci.) 4:77:3a
comparison with constitutionalism 16:692:1a
forms of government 5:393:3b
history of
Europe 18:715:1a
Romania 14:658:2b *passim to* 661:1b
role of
Díaz 22:818:2b
Franco 4:933:2a
Gómez 5:353:2b
Hitler 20:121:2a; 20:625:2b
Mussolini 8:452:2a
Stalin 28:181:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also absolutism; tyranny; tyrant
dictatorship of the proletariat (Marxist doctrine) 4:78:1b
influence of Marx's theories 3:496:3a
viewed by Lenin 23:540:1a
"Dictatus Papae" (papal claims)
history of Italy 22:199:1b
"Dicté après juillet 1830" (poem by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:1b
"Dictes and Sayenges of the Philosophers" (early printed book)
portraits of Edward V, Edward IV, and Elizabeth Woodville *illus.* 4:378
printing by Caxton 2:979:1b
significance in early typography 26:98:2a
translation by Rivers 10:94:3a
diction (lit.) 4:78:1b
importance in acting 28:531:1a
"Dictionarium Britannicum" (work by Bailey)
use by Johnson 18:279:1a
"Dictionarium linguae Latinae et Anglicanae" (work by Thomas)
use by Cawdrey 18:278:2a
"Dictionarium seu linguae latinae thesaurus" (work by Estienne)
discussed in biography 4:571:3b
dictionary, *or* lexicon (ref. work)
MICROPAEDIA 4:78:2a
MACROPAEDIA 18:257:1b
comparison to encyclopaedia 4:487:1b
contributions by
Calepino 2:740:3a
Grimm brothers 5:502:2a
Johnson 22:365:2a
Webster 12:550:3a
development in China 16:81:1a
patronage under Ashurbanipal 1:629:2b
use in linguistic studies 23:68:1a
see also types (*e.g.* concordance; thesaurus); *and* publishing groups (*e.g.* Funk & Wagnalls dictionaries; Merriam-Webster dictionary)
dictionary catalog (library sci.)
library catalog systems 22:958:2b
"Dictionary of American Biography" (ed. by Malone)
discussed in biography 7:741:3a
significance in biographical literature 23:188:1b
"Dictionary of American English on Historical Principles, A," *or* "DAE" (compilation by Craigie and Hulbert) 4:78:3b
research and publication 18:282:1a
"Dictionary of Americanisms, A" (work by Mathews) 4:79:1a
"Dictionary of Americanisms: A Glossary of Words and Phrases, Usually Regarded as Peculiar to the United States" (work by Bartlett)
discussed in biography 1:925:3a
"Dictionary of Birds, A" (book by Newton)
discussed in biography 8:663:2a
"Dictionary of Modern English Usage, A" (work by Fowler)
dictionaries of usage 18:282:2a
discussed in biography 4:909:1a
"Dictionary of Music and Musicians" (work by Grove)
discussed in biography 5:520:2b
music encyclopaedias 18:269:2a
"Dictionary of National Biography" (Br. dict.)
contribution of Pollard 9:567:2b
editing by Stephen 11:252:1a
importance in biographical literature 23:188:1b
publishing by Smith, Elder & Co. 10:894:1b
"Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology" (anthol. by Baldwin)
discussed in biography 1:829:1a
"Dictionary of Phrase and Fable" (work by Brewer)
history of dictionaries 18:270:1b
"Dictionary of the American Language, A" (work by Webster)
history of dictionaries 18:280:1a
"Dictionary of the English Language, A" (work by Johnson) 4:79:1a
definition of Grub Street 5:521:2b
development of dictionaries 18:279:1b, *illus.*
discussed in biography 6:595:2b; 22:365:2a
history of English language 22:662:1a
"Dictionary of the English Language, A" (work by Worcester)
history of dictionaries 18:280:2b
"Dictionary of the Irish Language" (Irish dict.) 4:79:1b
"Dictionary of the Malayan Language" (work by Marsden)
discussed in biography 7:875:1b
"Dictionary of the Older Scottish Tongue, A"
importance of scholarly dictionaries 18:281:2b
Dictionary War (lexicography)
conflict between Webster and Worcester 12:750:3b
"Dictiones" (work by Ennodius)
discussed in biography 4:505:3b
"Dictionnaire alphabétique et analogique de la langue française" (Fr. dict.) 4:79:2a
"Dictionnaire de la langue française," *or* "Dictionnaire Littré," *or* "Littré" (Fr. dict.) 4:79:2a
compilation, publication, and revisions 18:280:1b, 285:2a
role of Littré 7:406:1b
"Dictionnaire des arts et des sciences, Le" (work compiled by Corneille)
history of encyclopaedias 18:266:2b, 273:2a
"Dictionnaire historique et critique" (work by Bayle)
discussed in biography 2:2:3b
history of
encyclopaedias 18:261:1b, 263:2a, 273:2a
Skepticism 25:591:2b
place in French literature 19:548:2b
"Dictionnaire Littré": *see* "Dictionnaire de la langue française"
"Dictionnaire raisonné de l'architecture française du XIe au XVIe siècle" (work by Viollet-le-Duc)
discussed in biography 12:384:3a
"Dictionnaire raisonné du mobilier française de l'époque carlovingienne" (work by Viollet-le-Duc)
discussed in biography 12:384:3a
"Dictionnaire universel" (work by Jesuit fathers)
history of encyclopaedias 18:263:2b, 268:2b
"Dictionnaire universel des arts et sciences" (work by Furetière)
history of encyclopaedias 18:261:2b, 273:2a
Dictynna (Cretan goddess): *see* Britomartis
Dictyocha (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1a
Dictyochales (order of algae)
annotated classification 13:243:1a
Dictyochophyceae (class of algae)
annotated classification 13:242:2b
Dictyophora (fungus genus)
annotated classification 19:609:2b
genera of stinkhorn 11:274:1b
Dictyoptera (insect)
major ref. in Insects 21:667:2b, *illus.* 659
orthopteran 8:1018:1a
see also cockroach; mantid
dictyostele (stele)
occurrence in ferns 19:169:1a, *illus.* 168
Dictyota (algae)
monthly rhythm 14:761:1b
Dictys Cretensis (anc. Cretan au.) 4:79:2b
contribution to ancient Greek literature 20:357:1b
Dicuil (Irish monk, gram., and geog.) 4:79:2b
dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, *or* DCC (chem. compound)
amide synthesis 15:868:1b
dicyclopentadienyliron (chem. compound): *see* ferrocene
dicyemid, *or* Dicyemida (invertebrate) class of mesozoan 8:50:2a, *illus.*
Dicynodon (paleon.) 4:79:3a
description 11:698:3b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Didachē," *or* "Teaching of the Twelve Apostles," *or* "The Lord's Teaching to the Gentiles by the Twelve Apostles" (Christian theol. lit.) 4:79:3b
adaptation in Apostolic Constitutions 1:488:2b
discovery by Bryennios 2:587:3a
historical role in
New Testament Apocrypha 14:995:1b
patristic literature 16:315:1b
interpretation of
church unity 16:287:1b
dualism of choice 26:558:1a
Eucharist 26:790:2a
didactic literature
genre in nonfictional prose 23:177:2a
historical role in
children's literature 23:200:1a
dramatic literature 23:148:1b
English literature 18:429:2a
fable, parable, and allegory 23:101:1b
Scandinavian literature 27:11:1b
short story 23:139:2a
morality in art 25:708:2a

see also specific authors by name (*e.g.* Lucretius)
didactive film (thea.)
use by Piscator 28:595:1b
didactyly (non-fused digits)
condition of some marsupials 23:360:1b, *illus.*
"Didahil" (work by Anthimus)
discussed in biography 1:443:2a
"Didascalia Apostolorum," *or* "Teaching of the Apostles" (work on eccl. law)
description and contents 1:488:2b
source of canon law 16:309:2a
"Didascalion" (work by Hugh of Saint-Victor)
history of encyclopaedias 18:272:1a
role in medieval philosophy 25:743:2a
"Didaskalia kai parainesis" (work by Arsenius the Great)
discussed in biography 1:592:3a
didaskalos (teacher)
place in history of Christianity 16:281:1a
role in early church exegesis 16:294:2b
Didelot, Charles-Louis (Fr. dancer) 4:80:1a
contribution to ballet 16:966:1b
Didelphidae (fam. of mammals): *see* opossum
Didelphis azarae (mammal): *see* Azara's opossum
Didelphis marsupialis (mammal): *see* common opossum
Didelphoidea (marsupial superfamily)
superfamily of marsupials 23:361:1b, 363:2a
didentate ligand (chem.): *see* bidentate ligand
Didermocerus sumatrensis (mammal): *see* Sumatran rhinoceros
Diderot, Angélique (Fr. writ.)
relationship to Denis Diderot 4:80:2a
Diderot, Denis (Fr. philos.) 4:80:1a
association with
Chardin 3:100:1b
Clairon 3:342:3b
Greuze 5:490:3a
Lessing 7:300:1a
Rousseau 10:210:3b; 26:938:2a
Voltaire 29:526:1b
compilation of "Encyclopédie" 4:488:3a; 18:261:2a *passim to* 273:2b; 18:681:1a
contribution to
art criticism 14:97:2b
Deist thought 26:567:2b
drame bourgeois 4:214:1b
education 18:35:1b
French literature 19:549:1b
Materialism 25:752:2b
museum development 24:480:2b
philosophe movement 9:388:1a
Rationalism 25:643:1b
criticism of costume design 28:612:1a
theories on
dramatic literature 23:149:1b
Materialism 25:623:1b
use of dialogue 23:185:1b
views on
acting 1:70:2a; 28:530:2a
Paris 18:676:2a
didgeridoo, *or* didjeridu (mus. instru.) 4:81:2b
Australian Aboriginal cultures 14:439:1a
primitive trumpets 24:693:2a, 695:1b
Didi-Abuli (peak, Georgia)
feature of Little Caucasus 28:768:2b
Didian law (Roman law)
luxury regulations 20:296:1a
Didieraceae (plant fam.)
distribution 13:662:2a
Didinium (protozoan genus)
asexual division 5:592:1a, *illus.* 591
Didion, Joan (Am. au.) 4:81:2b
description of New York City 24:912:1b
Didius Julianus, Marcus (Roman emp.) 4:81:3a
emperors *list* 10:153
role in Roman Empire 20:323:1b
didjeridu (mus. instru.): *see* didgeridoo
Dido, *or* Elissa (class. myth.) 4:81:3a
association with Aeneas 1:118:2b
founding of Carthage 2:908:1a
place in "Aeneid" 29:500:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Dido (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
"Dido" (work by Stein)
discussed in biography 11:238:1a
"Dido and Aeneas" (opera by Purcell)
discussed in biography 9:806:1b
masterpiece of English opera 24:631:2a
production by Craig 3:706:1a
"Dido Forsaken," *or* "Didone abbandonata" (work by Metastasio)
discussed in biography 8:63:3b
Dido language, *or* Tsez language
classification 22:721:1a
Dido languages (Caucasian lang. subgroup)
classification of Nakho-Dagestanian languages 22:721:1a
"Dido, Queen of Carthage" (play by Marlowe)
discussed in biography 7:863:2a
"Didon" (opera by Piccinni)
role in Gluck opera reform movement 24:631:1b
"Didone abbandonata" (work by Metastasio): *see* "Dido Forsaken"
Didot, Ambroise-Firmin (Fr. print. and typesetter)
contribution to typography 4:82:1a
Didot, Firmin (Fr. print. and typesetter)
contribution to typography 4:81:3b
Didot, François (Fr. print. and bookseller)
contribution to typography 4:81:3b
Didot, François-Ambroise (Fr. print. and typesetter)
contribution to typography 4:81:3b
Didot, Henri (Fr. print. and typesetter)
contribution to typography 4:82:1a
Didot, Hyacinthe-Firmin (Fr. print. and typesetter)
contribution to typography 4:82:1a
Didot, Léger (Fr. print. and typesetter)
contribution to typography 4:82:1a
Didot, Pierre, *or* Pierre l'aîné Didot (Fr. print. and typesetter)
contribution to
graphic design 20:163:1a
typography 4:81:3b
Didot, Pierre François (Fr. publ. and print.)
role in Didot family 4:82:1a
Didot family (Fr. fam.) 4:81:3b
contribution to graphic design 20:163:1a
Didrikson, Babe (Am. athlete): *see* Zaharias, Babe Didrikson
Didron, Adolphe-Napoléon (Fr. journ.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:976:1a
Didunculinae (bird subfamily)
pigeons 9:437:3a
Didunculus strigirostris (bird): *see* tooth-billed pigeon
Didwāna (archae. site, India)
Paleolithic Period findings 21:27:1b
Didyma, *or* Didymi, *or* Branchidae (anc. site, Gr.) 4:82:1a
temple 15:315:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Didyme Insula (isl., It.): *see* Salina Island
Didymelaceae (plant fam.)
fruits 13:653:1a
Didymelales (plant order) 4:82:1b
annotated classification 13:631:1a
characteristics 13:650:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Didymograptus (graptolite genus) 4:82:1b
see also Didymograptus bifudus
Didymograptus bifudus (graptolite species)
Llanvirn Series lower zone 7:422:3b
Didymograptus murchisoni (graptolite species)
Llanvirn Series upper zone 7:422:3b
Didymopanax (plant genus)
genus of Araliaceae 1:515:3b
Didymus Chalcenterus (Gr. schol.) 4:82:2a
contribution to Hellenistic scholarship 27:23:1b
Didymus the Blind (Christian theol.) 4:82:2a
die (game piece): *see* dice
die, *or* matrix (tool) 4:82:2b
major ref. in Tool and Die Making 11:845:2b
early printing 26:73:1b
embossing 4:470:3a
seal design and development 20:612:2b
use in
minting 16:532:1a
presses 28:711:2a
sigillography 10:794:1a
"Die" (work by Smith)
minimalism *illus.* 8:158
die-casting, *or* diecasting (indus. process) 4:82:2b
industrial ceramics 21:249:2b
metallurgy 21:412:2b
tin and pewter 21:477:1a
zinc 21:473:2b
die forming (baking indus.): *see* mold
"Die graphische Statik" (work by Culmann)
discussed in biography 3:781:3b
Die Grüne Alternative (pol. party, Aus.): *see* Green Alternative
die press (manufacturing): *see* die clicker
"Die russische Revolution" (work by Luxemburg): *see* "Russian Revolution, The"
die sinking (met.): *see* diesinking
dieback (bot.) 4:82:3a
plant diseases 17:379:2b, *table* 380
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Diebitsch, Johann Karl Friedrich Anton, Graf, *or* Ivan Ivanovich Dibich-Zabalkansky (Russ. mil. of.) 4:82:3b
Diébougou (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
diecasting (indus. process): *see* die-casting
Dieci dell'Arlitrio, *or* Ten Judges (It. council)
creation by Baglioni family 1:795:1a
"Dieci libri di pensieri diversi di Alessandro Tassoni" (work by Tassoni)
discussed in biography 11:574:2a
Diedenhofen (Fr.): *see* Thionville
Diederik van den Elzas (count of Flanders): *see* Thierry
Diefenbaker, John George (pr.min. of Can.) 4:83:1b
history of Canada 15:470:2b
prime ministers *list* 2:785
Dieffenbachia (bot.): *see* dumb cane
Dieffenbachia amoena (bot.)
species of dumb cane 4:268:2b; *illus.* 1:515
Dieffenbachia maculata, *or* Dieffenbachia picta
species of dumb cane 4:268:2a
Dieffenbachia seguine (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* 25:922
species of dumb cane 4:268:2a
Diego, Gerardo (Sp. writ.)
association with Generation of 1927 8:716:2b
Diego, Juan (Mex. Christian figure)
vision at Guadalupe Hidalgo 5:527:3b
"Diego and I" (work by Kahlo)
self-portrait *illus.* 6:682
Diego blood-group system
definition of blood groups 15:135:1b
Diego de Almagro (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Diego de Almagro Island (is., Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Diego de Osma, *or* Diego de Acebes (Sp. bp.)
association with St. Dominic 4:164:3b
Diego Garcia (isl., Ind.O.) 4:83:2a
military importance to Indian Ocean region 2:530:3b; 3:55:2a
Diégo-Suarez (prov., Mad.): *see* Antsiranana
Diégo-Suarez (Mad.): *see* Antsiranana
Diegueño, *or* San Diegue (people) 4:83:2b
arts development 13:319:1a, 327:2a
customs and traditions 13:394:2b
religious beliefs 13:368:1b, *map* 366
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Diekirch (canton, Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Diekrch (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
diel rhythm (biol.): *see* circadian rhythm
Dielasma (paleon.) 4:83:2b
Diele (E. Friesland arch.)
description 4:328:2a
dielectric (phys.) 4:83:3a
capacitance 2:823:3a; 18:167:1a
electroceramics 21:259:1b
electrophotography 4:439:1b
glass 21:299:2b
properties of wood 19:423:1a
resistivity 9:1039:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also dielectric constant; electric displacement; electric flux; electric polarization; electrostriction; ferroelectricity; insulator
dielectric constant, *or* relative permittivity, *or* specific inductive capacity (phys.) 4:83:3b
electrolytic solutions 23:647:1b
electrostatics 18:167:2a, *table* ferroelectricity 21:259:2a
liquids 23:646:2a
permittivity 9:299:3a
rocks 24:229:1b
solvents and chemical kinetics 15:1053:1b
water 15:1070:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
dielectric heating, *or* capacitance heating (phys.) 4:84:1a
radio-frequency heating 9:890:1b
see also induction heating
dielectric loss (phys.)
major ref. in capacitance 2:823:3b
dielectric polarization (phys.)
polarization of liquids 23:646:2a
see also electric polarization
Diels, Hermann (Ger. schol.)
classical scholarship 27:29:1b
Diels, Otto Paul Hermann (Ger. chem.) 4:84:1a
collaboration with Alder 1:231:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Diels-Alder reaction, *or* Diels-Alder diene reaction, *or* diene synthesis (chem. reaction) butadiene 2:680:2a
cycloalkanes 15:839:2a, *illus.* thioketones 15:879:2a
work of Diels and Alder 4:84:1b
Diem, Ngo Dinh (Viet. pol. leader): *see* Ngo Dinh Diem
Diemen (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Diemen, Anthony van (Du. colonial administrator) 4:84:1b
history of Tasmania 11:571:2b
role in Dutch East India Company 4:299:3a
Diémer, Louis-Joseph (Fr. pianist) 4:84:2a
Diemer, Michael Zeno (paint.)
Roman aqueducts *illus.* 28:446
Diemerbroeck, Isbrand van (Du. biol.)
location of the soul 16:992:2b
Dien Bien Phu, Battle of (Viet. hist.) 4:84:2b
history of
France 19:524:1b
Vietnam 27:790:1b
role of
Ho Chi Minh 5:954:2b
Vo Nguyen Giap 12:414:2a
Dien Chau (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
diencephalon (anat.): *see* interbrain
diene, *or* alkadiene, *or* diolefin (chem. compound)
alkene nomenclature 15:837:1a
characteristics 6:190:1b
chemical reactions 15:839:1b

ligands 15:820:1a
polymers 15:840:2a; 21:312:1b, 316:2a
see also acyclic diene
diene synthesis (chem. compound): *see* Diels-Alder reaction
Dienerian Stage, *or* Dienerian Substage (geol.) 4:84:2b
Dienné (Mali): *see* Djenné
Dientzenhofer, Christoph (Ger. arch.) 4:84:3a
Baroque architecture 13:959:2a
Dientzenhofer, Kilian Ignaz (Ger. arch.) 4:84:3a
Diepenbeek (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Dieppe (Fr.) 4:84:3b
location *map* 19:432
Dieppe raid (Fr. hist.)
German channel defenses 4:85:1a
Di'er Songhua (riv., China)
location *map* 16:41
dieresis (prosody): *see* diaeresis
Diergaarde Blijdorp (zoo, Rotterdam, Neth.): *see* Royal Rotterdam Zoological Garden Foundation
Diervilla (bot.): *see* bush honeysuckle
Dies, Martin, Jr. (Am. pol.) 4:85:1a
Dies Committee (U.S. hist.): *see* House Un-American Activities Committee
Dies irae (hymn) 4:85:1b
significance in requiem mass 9:1036:3a
diesel (r.r. locomotive): *see* diesel engine
Diesel, Rudolf Christian Karl (Fr.-Ger. engin.) 4:85:2a
contribution to
diesel engine development 4:85:3a; 18:358:2b; 28:823:2a
petroleum power technology 28:456:2a
diesel engine, *or* **diesel,** *or* **compression-ignition engine**
MICROPAEDIA 4:85:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:357:2a
adaptation of fuel injection 5:33:2a
influence on railroad development 7:437:3b
invention by Diesel 4:85:2a; 28:456:2a
power by combustion reactions 15:1086:1a
use in
automotive systems 11:950:3a; 21:553:2a; 28:808:1b
locomotives 7:437:3b; 28:819:1a, 823:1b, *illus.* 824
ships 28:793:1b, 854:1b, 859:2b
submarine propulsion 11:343:1b
tanks 29:587:2b
trucks 28:817:1b
use of diesel fuel 21:527:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
diesel fuel, *or* diesel oil
diesel engines 18:358:2a
gas oil 21:527:2a
transportation 28:808:2b
diesinking, *or* **die sinking** (met.) 4:86:1a
Diespiter (Roman god): *see* Jupiter
Diest (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Diest, J. van (art.)
portrait of Stanhope *illus.* 11:210
diestrus (reproductive cycle)
dogs 17:442:2b
diet (nutrition)
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
major ref. in Nutrition 25:54:2a
global standardization 20:135:1a
health and disease 17:361:2a
importance to
bones 28:307:2b
disease prevention 17:259:1a
livestock 13:169:2b
influence on vitamin intake 14:1049:1b; 23:786:2a
malnutrition 7:741:2a
treatment of
high cholesterol levels 3:259:2a
mental retardation 28:90:2a
human evolution 18:838:2a
regional differences 17:939:2a
see also appetite; dietary guideline; dieting; fibre; hyperosmotic substance; nutrition; selective feeding; therapeutic diet; vegetarianism
Diet, *or* **Dieta,** *or* **Reichstag** (Ger. govt.) 4:86:1b
role in
European history 18:671:1b
German Empire before W.W. I 20:112:1a
Hungary 20:702:2b *passim to* 707:1a
medieval government 18:627:2a
World War I 29:980:2b
role of
Bethmann Hollweg 2:176:1a
Bismarck 15:121:2b; 20:111:1a
Brüning 2:579:2a
Erzberger 4:552:2a
Göring 5:373:3a
Stresemann 11:317:1a
William II 12:670:2b
Diet, *or* **Imperial Diet,** *or* **Kokkai,** *or* **Teikoku Gikai (Japanese govt.)** 4:86:2b
formation during Meiji Restoration 7:1018:1b; 22:299:2a
reconstruction in postwar era 22:305:2a
role of Itō Hirobumi 6:435:3a
structure of Japanese government 22:272:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
Diet, or Seimas (Lith. govt.)
structure of Lithuanian government 7:400:3a
diet, therapeutic (nutrition): *see* therapeutic diet
diet-induced thermogenesis (physiol.): *see* thermic effect of food
Diet of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Worms, Diet of
dietary fibre (nutrition): *see* fibre
dietary guideline (nutrition)
major ref. in Nutrition 25:74:2b
see also RDA
dietary law (rel.)
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:815:2a
purification laws 14:925:1a
sacred kingship 26:1035:1a
totemism 26:541:1b
Dietary Reference Intakes, *or* **DRIs** (nutrition)
human nutrition 25:60:1a
dietary supplement (diet): *see* additive; protein concentrate
Dietenberger, Johann (Ger. Bible ed.)
work on Catholic German Bible 14:916:2b
Dieth, Eugene (Br. ling.)
investigation of dialects 23:62:1a
diethyl ether (chem. compound): *see* ethyl ether
diethyl malonate, *or* **ethyl malonate,** *or* **malonic ester** (chem. compound)
malonic acid 7:742:1b; 15:865:2b, *illus.*
diethyl sulfate (chem. compound)
esters of sulfuric acid 15:881:2a
diethylamine (chem. compound)
comparison with pyrrolidine 15:883:1b, *illus.*
diethylcarbamazine citrate (drug) 4:86:3b
chemotherapeutic drugs 17:557:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
diethylene glycol (chem. compound)
condensation polymerization 21:365:1b
diethylstilbestrol, *or* **DES** (hormone) 4:87:1a
cause of cancer 15:527:1b
estrogens 15:926:1b, *illus.*
poisons and teratogenesis 25:915:2a
supplement in cattle feed 19:143:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
diethylzinc (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds 15:814:2b
Dietikon (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
dieting (nutrition) 4:87:1b
treatment of obesity 8:853:2b; 25:70:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
Dietmar (Ger. bp.): *see* Thietmar
Dietrich, Marlene, *or* **Marie Magdalene von Losch** (Ger. act.) 4:87:2b
association with Sternberg 11:256:2b
role in motion-picture history 24:386:1b
Dietrich, Paul-Henri (Fr. philos.): *see* Holbach, Paul-Henri Dietrich, baron d'
Dietrich, Sepp (Ger. gen.)
role in World War II 29:1019:1b
Dietrich von Bern (Ger. myth.) 4:87:3b
Dietterlin, Wendel (Ger. arch.)
treatise on orders 13:951:2b
Dietz, Ferdinand (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to Rococo sculpture 27:1041:1b
Dietz, Howard (Am. exec. and songwriter) 4:88:1a
Dietz, Robert S., *or* **Robert Sinclair Dietz** (Am. geophys.) 4:88:1b
study of
seafloor spreading 25:887:1a
Sudbury Complex 21:388:2a
theory of shatter cones 16:757:2b
"Dieu" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:3a
Dieudonné, Jean, *or* **Jean-Alexandre-Eugène Dieudonné** (Fr. math.) 4:88:1b
work in Bourbaki 23:605:2b
Dieulafoy, Marcel-Auguste (Fr. archae.) 4:88:2a
excavations at Susa 11:416:1a
"Dieux ont soif, Les" (work by France): *see* "Gods Are Athirst, The"
Dieva dēli, *or* **Dievo sūneliai** (Baltic rel.)
role in Baltic religion 4:88:2b; 18:779:1b
Dievs, *or* **Debestēvs,** *or* **Deivas,** *or* **Dievas** (Baltic god) 4:88:2b
place in Baltic religion 18:779:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Diez, Friedrich Christian (Ger. schol.) 4:88:2b
Difaqane (Af. hist.): *see* Mfecane
"Difesa di Dante" (work by Gozzi)
discussed in biography 5:398:1b
Diffa (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
Diffah, Aḥ- (plat., Egy.): *see* Libyan Plateau
diffeomorphism (math.)
classification of manifolds 28:735:1b
definition 28:732:2a
dynamic systems as vector fields on manifolds 13:490:2a
see also coordinate chart
Differdange (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
difference (her.): *see* cadency
"Difference and Repitition" (work by Deleuze)
discussed in biography 3:973:1a
difference calculus (math.)
major ref. in Numerical Analysis 25:42:1a
Difference Engine (math. device)
history of computing 16:639:2b
Difference Engine No. 2 (math. device)
design by Babbage 1:765:2a
difference equation 4:88:3a
discriminants 4:122:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
difference feminism (soc.): *see* cutural feminism
difference-in-conditions insurance, *or* DIC insurance
international insurance contracts 21:746:2a
difference quotient
role in real analysis 13:445:1b
solutions of differential equations 13:487:2a
difference set
defined in combinatorial analysis 16:615:1b
difference tone, *or* **Tartini tone** (mus.)
discovery by Tartini 11:568:3a
sound perception 3:479:3a; 27:569:2a
"Différences" (work by Berio)
discussed in biography 2:132:2b
"Differend, The: Phrases in Dispute" (work by Lyotard)
discussed in biography 7:592:2b
"Different Forms of Flowers on Plants of the Same Species, The" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography 16:980:2b
differentia, definition by genus and: *see* definition by genus and differentia
differentiable function (math.)
topological spaces 28:719:1a
work of Cauchy 23:596:2b
see also test function
differentiable manifold (math.): *see* differential manifold
differentiable mapping
differential topology 28:732:2a, 733:2b
differentiable structure
differential manifolds 28:733:1a
differential (math.) 4:88:3b
differential form on a circle 28:730:1a
Leibniz' introduction 23:592:2a
mappings on an analytic manifolds 28:724:1b
use in calculus 2:735:1a
see also differentiation
Differential Analyzer (device) 4:88:3b
development by Bush 2:673:3a; 16:641:1a
development of analog computers 1:367:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also disk-and-wheel integrator
differential association (sociol.)
theories of criminal behaviour 16:803:2a
differential blood count
definition 2:292:1a
differential calculus: *see* differentiation
differential diagnosis (med.)
use in diagnosis of disease 4:62:2b; 17:256:1a
differential discriminator, *or* **single-channel analyzer** (phys.)
counting of pulse amplitudes 13:588:1b
differential distillation (chem. process): *see* fractional distillation
differential equation
MICROPAEDIA 4:88:3b
MACROPAEDIA 13:466:1b
application in
definition of functions 5:50:2a
economic statistics 27:351:2b
mechanics 23:707:2a
physical sciences 25:809:2a, 818:1a
history of mathematics 23:601:1b
methods of solution
continuous groups 28:727:1b
numerical analysis 25:47:1b
philosophy of nature 25:669:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also types (*e.g.* exact equation; hypergeometric equation; linear differential equation; partial differential equation; second-order differential equation); properties (*e.g.* boundary value; dynamical system; initial value); techniques of solution (*e.g.* Differential Analyzer; integrating factor); *and* particular equations (*e.g.* Bernoulli's equation; Bessel's equation; Clairaut's equation; Volterra-Lotka equation)
differential equation system (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:478:2b
partial differential equations 13:486:1a
differential form, exterior (math.): *see* exterior differential form
differential form on the circle
analysis on manifolds 28:729:2a
differential gear 4:89:2a
use in automotive systems 28:810:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
differential geometry
MICROPAEDIA 4:89:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:905:1a
comparison with differential topology 28:731:2a
significance of tensor analysis 13:458:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
differential manifold, *or* differentiable manifold (math.)
defined in differential topology 28:731:2a
treatment by differential equations 13:490:1b
see also implicit function theorem; topological manifold
differential navigation
GPS techniques 8:398:3a
differential operator, *or* del (math.)
role in solving differential equations 13:476:1b; 23:601:2a
see also adjoint operator; elliptic operator; index
differential psychology 4:89:3b
processes of learning and memory 23:836:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
see also individual difference
differential pulse voltammetry (chem.)
electrochemical analysis 13:532:2b
differential rent (econ.)
type of rent 17:935:2b
differential rotation (astron.)
galactic rotation 16:774:2a, 775:1b
solar rotation 27:458:1b, 461:2b, *illus.*
differential thermal analysis, *or* DTA (chem.) 4:89:3b
identification of garnet 24:206:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
differential topology (math.)
major ref. in Topology 28:731:2a
differentiated meteorite
characteristics 27:550:2a, 553:2a, *table* 551
differentiation (biol.)
major ref. in Cells 15:588:1a
association with birth defects 3:532:1b
occurrence in
biological development 4:45:2a; 20:376:1b
human embryology 18:322:1b, 324:2b; 20:410:1b
integumentary system formation 21:763:1b
plant cells 20:385:1a
theory of
genetics 14:1071:1b
zoology 14:1112:1b
differentiation (Earth's crust)
formation of Earth's crust 17:604:2b; 19:773:2b; 24:244:1b
differentiation, *or* differential calculus (math.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:90:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:445:1a
application of nonstandard analysis 23:251:1b
contrast with analysis on manifolds 28:728:2a
history of mathematics 23:592:1a, *illus.* 597
use in
calculus 2:735:1a
functional analysis 13:515:2a
optimization theory 8:972:3b
vector and tensor analysis 13:457:2b
passim to 459:1b
velocity analysis 12:298:3a
work of
Cauchy 23:596:2a
Fermat 4:739:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also differential; derivative; fluxion; types (*e.g.* exterior differentiation); *and* instruments of differentiation (*e.g.* differentiator)
differentiator (device) 4:90:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
difficult crossings problem
mathematical recreation 25:1:1b
"Difficult Man, The," *or* "Der Schwierige" (work by Hofmannsthal)
place in German literature 20:35:2b
Diffie, Whitfield (Am. math.)
public-key cryptosystems 16:867:2a
Difflugia (protist)
protists *illus.* 26:270
diffraction (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:90:2a
MACROPAEDIA 23:11:2b
COLOUR PLATE 1 fol. 23:18
applications
atom observation techniques 14:356:1b
holograms 6:15:1b
microscope lenses 24:65:1a
spectral dispersion 13:562:1b, *illus.* 568
X-ray spectrometry 12:792:1b; 18:204:1b
optical illusions 25:497:1a
photoreception 27:144:1b
optics 25:203:1b
colour 16:602:2a
light 23:2:1b, 5:1b
physics
neutrons 26:480:2a
uncertainty principle 23:767:1a
wave motion 12:533:2b
wave–particle duality experiments 18:210:1a
sound waves 27:561:2b
work by Hooke 6:44:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also acoustical shadow; aureole; Brocken bow; diffraction grating; diffraction pattern
diffraction, order of (phys.)
use in Bragg law 13:576:2b
diffraction grating (optics) 4:90:2a
holography 6:15:2a
light *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 23:18
optical engineering 25:208:2a
optical reflection 13:576:2b
spectral dispersion 13:562:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
diffraction pattern (phys.)
electron diffraction 4:435:3b
X-ray spectroscopy 13:575:2a, 577:2a
diffuse ionized gas (astron.)
major ref. in Nebula 24:776:2a
classification of nebulae 8:576:1b; 24:768:1a
diffuse nebula (astron.)
major ref. in Nebula 24:770:2b
classification of nebulae 8:576:1a; 24:767:2b
diffuse nervous system (physiol.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:798:2b
description 8:609:3b
diffuse-porous wood
growth rings 28:907:1b
diffuse root system (bot.): *see* fibrous root system
diffuse thalamic projection system (physiol.)
function in attention 14:394:2a
diffuser pump
type of centrifugal pump 9:798:1a
diffusion (phys.) 4:90:2b
biological aspects
cell membranes 15:570:2b
cell nourishment 15:125:2a
circulatory systems 16:379:1b, 399:2a
digestion 17:293:2a
elimination 19:2:2a
humidity 14:1135:1b
nervous system 24:789:1b
poisons and chemical transport 25:909:2a
pulmonary alveolus 9:794:2a
respiration 26:725:1b, 741:1b
chemistry
Brownian motion 2:563:2b; 25:818:1a
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1045:1a
chemical separation 13:537:2a
chromatography 13:548:1a
cross coupling 28:642:1a
evaporation 16:444:2a
gaseous combustion reactions 15:1084:2a
gases 23:656:2b, 661:1a
kinetic theory of gases 23:664:1a
ion-exchange reactions 15:1076:1b
liquids 23:672:2b
mechanics of solids 23:739:2b
processing of sugarcane 19:395:2a
water balance in fishes 19:197:1b
work of Fick 14:1096:2a
see also diffusivity; osmosis
diffusion, cultural (ethnol.): *see* cultural diffusion
diffusion, thermal (phys.): *see* thermal diffusion
diffusion bonding (met.)
welding 12:568:2b
diffusion breakwater: *see* pneumatic breakwater
diffusion chamber (device)
description 3:397:1a
diffusion coefficient (phys.)
relationship to Fick's law 23:661:1b
diffusion equation (math.)
application to fluid mechanics 23:758:2a
partial differential equation 13:482:1b, 487:2a, *illus.* 482
see also Fick's law of diffusion
diffusion flame (chem.)
combustion reactions 15:1085:1a
diffusion index (econ.)
use in economic forecasting 17:905:2a
diffusion process (phys.)
development of probability theory 26:145:1b
see also Brownian motion process
diffusion pump: *see* vapour diffusion pump
diffusion thermoeffect (phys.)
thermal diffusion 23:661:2b
diffusion transfer (print.)
photocopying 9:400:2b
photography 25:793:1a
diffusivity (phys.)
effect on rate of diffusion 4:90:3a
solutions 23:657:1a
see also diffusion
DiFiglia, Michael Bennett (Am. dancer): *see* Bennett, Michael
Digambara (Jainist sect) 4:90:3a
major ref. in Jainism 22:247:2b
passim to 253:1b
celebration of Paryuṣaṇa 9:177:3a
comparison with Śvetāmbara 6:473:3a; 11:426:1b
Jaina canon 6:473:1b
Jainism 21:46:2b
monasticism 26:1028:2b
navapada 10:781:2a
digamma (anc. Gr. letter)
discovery by Bentley 2:113:1b
indicator in dating Homeric Epics 20:636:1a
Digaru (people)
ethnological affinity with Mishmi 8:185:1b
digastric muscle (anat.)
structure and function 24:462:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 216
Digboi (India)
location *map* 21:6
Digby (N.S., Can.) 4:90:3b
Bay of Fundy 5:53:1b
location *map* 15:444
Digby, George (Eng. states.): *see* Bristol, George Digby, 2nd earl of
Digby, John (Eng. dipl.): *see* Bristol, John Digby, 1st earl of
Digby, Sir Kenelm (Eng. philos. and dipl.) 4:91:1a
Digenea (flatworm subclass)
characteristics and taxonomy 19:299:2a
life cycle 19:295:2a
Digenis Akritas, *or* Digenis Akritas Basileios (Byz. epic hero) 4:91:1b
"Digenis Akritas" (Gr. epic)
textual variation 20:615:1b
DiGeorge syndrome (disease)
immune deficiencies 20:788:1b
digest (mag.)
importance in magazine publishing 26:446:1b
Digest, *or* Digesta (Roman law digest): *see* Pandects
digestion (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:91:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:275:1a
animal 13:77:2a; 14:1087:1a
bivalves 24:316:1b
dogs 17:441:2a
lipids 14:1040:1a
malacostracan 16:856:2b
nutrients 19:124:2b; 25:51:2a
studies by
Bernard 2:146:3b
Pavlov 9:215:2b
Spallanzani 11:67:2a
human
effects of
aging 20:436:1a
alcohol 13:196:1b
drugs 17:545:2b
function of
amylase 1:360:2a
blood 15:128:1a
hormones 14:1064:2a; 18:327:2a
hydrolysis 6:194:2a
plant
Nepenthales 8:601:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 335
see also digestive system; processes of digestion (*e.g.* chewing; cud; egestion; gnawing; ingestion; peristalsis; rumination; swallowing); *and* products of digestion (*e.g.* bolus; chyme; feces; intestinal gas)
digestion (chem.)
extraction and refining of thorium 21:498:2b
sulfite process in papermaking 21:378:1a
digestive hormone (biochem.)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1064:2a
digestive system 17:285:2b *passim to* 296:2b, *table*
see also cholecystokinin; pancreozymin; gastrin; pancreatic hormone; secretin; serotonin; somatostatin; substance P
digestive nerve plexus, *or* enteric nerve plexus (physiol.)
annelid nervous system 24:800:1a
digestion 4:91:3b
digestive system, *or* alimentary system, *or* gastrointestinal system (anat.) 17:275:1a
animals 20:404:1b
arachnid 13:856:1b
mites and ticks 13:864:1b
scorpions 13:860:2a
spiders 13:869:1a
crustaceans 16:844:1a, 852:1b, 856:2b
dogs 17:441:2a
feeding behaviour 14:767:2a
molusks 24:300:1a
monotremes 23:355:1b
Platyhelminthes 19:297:2a
human
diseases 17:299:1a
childhood diseases 16:13:2b
passim to 17:2b
diagnostic procedures 17:252:1b
drugs 17:264:2b; 17:545:2b
surgery 17:302:1b *passim to* 313:2a
viral infection 29:508:1b
effects of
aging 20:436:1a
pregnancy 26:669:2b, 677:1a
embryological development 20:417:2a
sensory reception 27:164:1b
see also digestion; digestive hormone; nutrition; parts of the digestive system (*e.g.* alimentary canal; enterohepatic circulation; gallbladder; liver; pancreas); parts of the system in animals (*e.g.* cloaca; coelenteron); *and* disorders of the digestive system

(*e.g.* celiac disease; nausea; vomiting)
digestive tract: *see* alimentary canal
digestive vacuole (biol.): *see* food vacuole
Digger (people)
Northern Paiute **9**:68:2b
Shoshoni **10**:763:1b
Digger (Eng. agrarian movement) **4**:92:1a
influenced by Winstanley **12**:707:1a
role in
Anarchism **27**:409:2a
England **29**:63:2a
English literature **18**:443:2b
Puritanism **9**:809:3b; **26**:216:2a
digger bee (insect): *see* mining bee
digger pine, *or* Pinus sabiniana (tree) seed dispersal *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26**:628
digger-shield mole (tunnel machine)
tunnel construction **26**:403:2a
Digges, Leonard (Br. math.)
development of theodolite **11**:685:1b
digging stick (agri.)
antecedent of plow **9**:525:1b
type of hoe **5**:964:2b
"Digging Up the Past" (work by Woolley)
contributions to archaeological interest **20**:577:1b
digging wheel (engin.): *see* trenching machine
"Digha Nikāya," *or* "Dirghāgama" (Buddhist lit.)
place in "Sutta Pitaka" **11**:420:1b; **15**:282:2a
Dighabhānaka (Buddhism)
transmission of Buddhist literature **15**:282:2a
Dighenis (Cyp. leader): *see* Grivas, Georgios Theodoros
Dighton, Phoebe (Eng. art.)
watercolour of Shakespeare's birthplace *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27**:258
Dighton, Richard (Eng. art.)
etching of Isaac Goldsmid *illus.* **5**:346
Dighton, Robert (Eng. art.)
engraving *illus.* **8**:393
digit (anat.) **4**:92:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also anisodactyly; didactyly; finger; opposition; semi-zygodactyly; syndactyly; thumb; toe; zygodactyly; *and* diseases associated with digits (*e.g.* digit malformation)
digit (anc. meas.)
division of cubit **23**:693:1b
digit malformation (physiol.) **4**:92:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also brachydactyly; polydactyly
digital ammeter (meas. instru.)
operating principles **1**:345:2a
digital audio disc (recording): *see* compact disc
digital audio tape, *or* DAT (sound recording)
digital sound recording **4**:93:1b
information processing **21**:618:1b
digital chess clock
features **15**:1111:1a
digital circuit (elec.)
major ref. in Electronics **18**:217:2a, 234:2b
work of Shannon **10**:696:3b
digital compact cassette recorder, *or* DCC recorder
development of digital sound recording **4**:93:1b
digital computer **4**:92:2a
application of automata theory **14**:540:2b
comparison with Turing machine **12**:56:2b
contribution by
Eckert **4**:351:3b
Forrester **4**:886:2b
operational principle and applications **3**:507:1b
role in
automation **14**:554:1b
Boolean algebra **13**:263:2a
control systems **3**:590:2b
dam building **26**:359:2b
navigation **24**:764:1b
radar technology **26**:462:2a
use of ASCII code **1**:618:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also computer
digital differential analyzer (instru.)
use in differential analyzer **4**:88:3b
digital disc (sound recording)
history of musical recording **24**:550:1b
sound recording technology **11**:28:3b
digital European cordless telephone system, *or* DECT system
personal communication systems **28**:483:2b
digital facsimile
technology **28**:486:2a, *illus.* 487
digital information, *or* digital-form information
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems **21**:616:2b
information theory **21**:632:1b
libraries **22**:947:1b
modern conversion capabilities **8**:213:3a
telemetry **11**:613:2b
digital library
development of libraries **22**:947:1b
digital rectal exam (med.)
diagnosis of colorectal cancer **3**:468:3a
digital seismograph station
development **17**:660:1b
digital signal modulation
major ref. in Telecommunications Systems **28**:491:2a, *illus.*
digital signal processor, *or* DSP (comp.sci.)
digital sound recording **21**:619:1b
production by Texas Instruments **11**:664:2b
digital sound recording **4**:93:1a
major ref. in Sound **27**:572:1a
development of compact disc **3**:501:1a
effect on rock music **26**:874:2b, 876:1a
history of musical recording **24**:550:1b
use in motion pictures **24**:428:1b
see also digital audio tape; digital signal processor; sampling
digital subtraction angiography, *or* DSA (med.)
diagnostic applications **17**:256:1a
digital synthesizer (mus. instru.)
development **24**:704:1b
digital television (tech.)
major refs. in Broadcasting **15**:232:2b, 239:1a
digital-to-analogue conversion
digital recording **4**:93:1a
sound production **24**:704:1a
digital transmission (tech.)
information theory **21**:632:1b
telecommunications systems **11**:610:3b; **28**:487:1b, *illus.* 488
telephones **28**:481:1a, *table*
television **11**:617:2a
Digital Video Broadcasting, *or* DVB (tech.)
development of digital television **15**:233:1a, 239:1a
digital video disc, *or* digital versatile disc, *or* DVD (elec.)
development of video disks **15**:245:2a
functions of motion pictures **24**:400:1b
digital voltmeter (meas.)
description **12**:427:2b
Digitalis (bot.): *see* foxglove
digitalis (drug) **4**:93:1b
glycoside content **5**:312:3b
saponin **10**:442:2b
source **4**:914:1a; **11**:698:2b; **13**:609:1b
steroids **11**:258:1b; **15**:929:1b
therapeutics **17**:264:1b
toxicity **25**:920:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also cardiac glycoside; digitoxin; digoxin
Digitalis purpurea (bot.): *see* common foxglove
Digitaria (bot.): *see* crabgrass
Digitaria californica (bot.): *see* Arizona cottontop
Digitaria ischaemum (bot.): *see* smooth crabgrass
Digitaria sanguinalis (bot.)
species of crabgrass **3**:704:2b, *illus.*
digitigrade posture (locomotion)
occurrence in
cats **15**:561:2b
mammals **23**:342:2a
rodents **23**:399:2a
posture of foot **4**:870:3a
digitization (comp.sci.)
information storage **21**:619:2b
see also bit; byte; digital information; digital transmission; by medium, (*e.g.* computer vision; natural-language processing; speech processing); *and* by process, (*e.g.* analogue-to-digital conversion; digital-to-analogue conversion)
digitoxigenin (chem. compound)
cardiac aglycones **15**:927:1b, *illus.*
digitoxin (pharm.)
effect on cardiovascular system **17**:540:2b
source **13**:715:2a
structure of steroids **15**:927:1b
diglossia, *or* bidialectalism (ling.) **4**:93:2a
Dravidian languages **4**:215:3b
sociolinguistics **23**:60:1b
Telugu language **11**:619:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
diglyceride, *or* diacylglycerol (chem. compound)
composition of fats **4**:694:3b
phospholipid biosynthesis **15**:911:1a
Dignāga (Buddhist logician)
contribution to Buddhist logic **21**:193:2b, 202:1b
role in Yogācāra **12**:847:1a
Digne-les-Bains (Fr.) **4**:93:2a
location *map* **19**:432
Digoel River (riv., Indon.): *see* Digul River
Digor language, *or* Digoron language
Ossetic language **8**:1031:2a; **22**:607:1b
digoxin (drug)
cardiac glycosides **15**:927:1b
effect on cardiovascular system **17**:540:2b
source **13**:715:2a
systemic drug therapy **17**:264:1b
Digul River, *or* Digoel Rivier (riv., Indon.) **4**:93:2b
location *map* **21**:218
Digya National Park (natl. park, Ghana)
location *map* **29**:795
Dihāng River (riv., India)
hydrology of the Brahmaputra River **14**:221:2b
dihqān (Pers. soc. class)
role in Khosrow I's reign **6**:842:1b
dihybrid cross
experimental breeding **14**:1103:2b
1,2-dihydrobenzene (chem. compound): *see* catechol
dihydroergotamine (drug)
use as anticoagulant **17**:543:1a
dihydrofolate reductase deficiency (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:926
4,5-dihydrofuran (chem. compound)
comparison with ethyl vinyl ether **15**:883:1b
dihydrogen phosphate (chem. compound)
phosphoric acid salts **15**:790:2a
polyatomic ions *table* **15**:782
see also ammonium dihydrogen phosphate; potassium dihydrogen phosphate
dihydrogen phosphite (chem. compound)
phosphorous acid salts **15**:790:2b
dihydroorotase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:915:1a
dihydroorotate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23**:915:1a
dihydroorotic acid dehydrogenase (enzyme)
metabolism **23**:915:1a
dihydrosphingosine (chem. compound)
sphingolipids **15**:911:2b
dihydrotestosterone (hormone)
endocrine system **18**:322:2b
dihydroxyacetone phosphate (chem. compound)
biosynthesis of phospholipids **15**:910:2a, *illus.*
metabolism **23**:901:2a, 912:2a
dihydroxybutanedioic acid (chem. compound): *see* tartaric acid
1,25-dihydroxycholecalciferol (chem. compound)
production by kidney **19**:12:2b
dihydroxyphenylalanine (chem. compound): *see* dopa
diiodomethane (chem. compound): *see* methylene iodide
Dijeng Plateau (plat., Indon.)
Hindu temple art **27**:829:1a
Dijle (riv., Middle E.): *see* Tigris River
Dijle, *or* Dyle (riv., Belg.)
location *map* **14**:859
Dijon, *or* Castrum Divionense (Fr.) **4**:93:2b
Côte-d'Or **3**:667:3b
location *map* **19**:432
Dijon, University of (univ., Dijon, Fr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:169
dik-dik, *or* Madoqua (antelope) **4**:93:3a
dika (plant): *see* wild mango
dika nut (bot.) **4**:93:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:136
dika tree, *or* dika bread tree, *or* gabon chocolate tree, *or* Irvingia barteri (bot.)
cultivation of nut **4**:93:3b
see also dika nut
dikanikion (eccl. symbol): *see* bakteria
dikasteria (anc. Gr. law): *see* dicastery
dike (anc. Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2a
dike (engin.)
history of
Amsterdam **13**:439:2b
Netherlands **24**:877:1a
physiographic effects of humans **20**:24:1b
reclamation of harbours and land **26**:374:1a
dike (igneous rock) **4**:94:1a
igneous bodies *illus.* **24**:237
igneous intrusion **24**:243:2a, *illus.*
ophiolite sequences **17**:609:1a
role in
geochronology **19**:758:1b, 759:1b
plate movement **17**:611:1b
Proterozoic Eon **19**:780:2a
volcanism **29**:518:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also feeder dike
dike pseudomartyrion (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system **5**:458:2b
dike swarm (geol.)
geology of South America **27**:579:2a
Proterozoic rocks **19**:780:2a
Dikelocephalus (trilobite) **4**:94:1a
diketene (chem. compound)
lactones **7**:91:1a
Dikhil (Djibouti)
location *map* **17**:775
Dikhu Valley (reg., India)
mineral resources **21**:144:2b
dikkop (bird): *see* thicknee
Diklos-Mta (mt., As.)
highest mountains *table* **8**:375
Dikon (Nig.): *see* Dikwa
Dikran (kings of Arm.): *see under* Tigranes
dikṣā (Hindu rite) **4**:94:1a
Hinduism **20**:553:2a
Diksmuide (Belg.)
location *map* **14**:858
"Dikter" (work by Enckell)
discussed in biography **4**:486:2b
"Dikter" (work by Snoilsky)
discussed in biography **10**:911:1b
"Dikter" (work by Södergran)
discussed in biography **19**:930:3b
Diktonius, Elmer (Fin. au.)
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature **27**:19:1a
Dikwa, *or* Dikoa (Nig.) **4**:94:1b
location *map* **29**:794

Dila (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Dilantin (drug): *see* phenytoin
Dilas, Milovan (Yugos. writ.): *see* Djilas, Milovan
dilatancy (phys.)
theory of earthquake prediction 17:663:2a
dilatation (parturition)
parturition 9:176:3b; 26:680:2a
dilatation and curettage, *or* **D and C** (surgical procedure)
abortion 1:35:3b
dilatation and evacuation, *or* **suction curettage,** *or* **vacuum curettage** (surgical procedure)
abortion 1:35:3b
dilation (of pupil)
pupil 27:181:2b
dilator muscle (anat.) 4:94:2a
function 24:458:2b
Dilcher, H. (engr.)
portrait of Donders *illus.* 4:174
dilemma (logic) 4:94:2b
forms of logical argument 23:228:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
"Dilemma" (cartoon by Halas and Batchelor)
discussed in biography 5:628:1a
"Dilemma of a Ghost, The" (play by Aidoo)
place in African literature 13:130:2a
dilemma tale, *or* **judgment tale** (Af. lit.) 4:94:2b
African literature 13:124:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Dilemmas" (work by Ryle)
discussed in biography 10:271:2a
"Diletantizm v nauke" (work by Herzen)
discussed in biography 5:895:1a
Dili, *or* **Dilly,** *or* **Dilli** (Indon.) 4:94:3a
Timor 11:782:2b
diligence (coach) 4:94:3b
Dilijan (Arm.)
location *map* 28:752

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Dilijan Nature Reserve (reserve, Arm.)
location *map* 28:753
Dilliyiánnis, Theódoros (pr.min. of Gr.): *see* Dhiliyiánnis, Theódoros
Dilke, Sir Charles Wentworth, 2nd Baronet (Br. states.) 4:95:1a
association with Chamberlain 3:65:1a
support rejected by Parnell 9:165:3b
Dill (riv., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
dill, *or* **Anethum graveolens** (herb) 4:95:1b
essential oil *table* 4:564
Dill, Sir John Greer (Br. field marshal) 4:95:2a
Dillard, Harrison (Am. athlete)
hurdling 28:160:2b
Dillenia indica (plant)
characteristics 4:95:3a
Dilleniaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 4:95:2b; 13:666:1b
Dilleniales (plant order) 4:95:2b
annotated classification 13:631:1b
characteristics 13:666:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Paeoniaceae
Dilleniidae (plant subclass)
MICROPAEDIA 4:95:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:665:2a
annotated classification 13:631:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Tamaricales; theoid group; Thymelaeales; *and* particular plant orders by name (*e.g.* Capparales; Nepenthales)
Dillenius, Johann Jakob (Ger. bot.) 4:95:3b
Diller, Barry (Am. entrepreneur): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dilli (Indon.): *see* Dili
Dilling (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Dillingen, Counts of (Swiss hist.)
inheritance of Kyburg 7:563b
Dillinger, John Herbert (Am. gangster) 4:96:1a
association with Nelson 8:588:3a
Dillingham (Alsk., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 188
dillisk (biol.): *see* dulse
Dillon (Mont., U.S.) 4:96:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 182
Dillon (riv., N.Z.): *see* Waiau River
Dillon, John (Irish leader) 4:96:2a
Dillon, John Blake (Irish au.)
place in Irish history 21:1014:1b
Dilly (Indon.): *see* Dili
Dilmun (anc. king., Pers. Gulf) 4:96:2b
"Dílo Karla Hynka Máchy" (work by Mácha)
discussed in biography 7:626:1b
dilo oil tree (bot.): *see* beauty leaf
Dilolo (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Dilophosaurus (dinosaur)
classification 17:325:2a
Dilsen-Stokkem (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Dilthey, Wilhelm (Ger. philos.) 4:96:3a
association with Meinecke 7:1019:1a
classification of the humanities 6:139:1a
concept of Verstehen 24:13:1b
contribution to
Existentialism 25:613:1a
Hegelianism 20:491:2a
irrationalism 6:391:2b
Neo-Kantianism 22:475:1a
philosophy of anthropology 9:388:1b
history 25:627:1a; 25:682:1b
influence on
Bultmann 14:1003:2b
Heidegger 5:801:1a
Husserl 6:172:3b
dilitazem (drug)
treatment of cardiovascular system disease 17:541:2b
"Dilucidationes Philosophicae de Deo, Anima Humana, Mundo, et Generalibus Rerum Affectionibus" (work by Bilfinger)
discussed in biography 2:212:2b
dilute juice
production from sugarcane 19:395:2a
Dilwāra Temple (temple, Mt. Ābu, India)
Jaina temple *illus.* 22:252
Dilworth, Richardson (Am. pol.)
role in history of Philadelphia 25:536:1b
dimachaerus (gladiator class)
description 5:291:3a
DiMaggio, Joe, *or* **Joseph Paul DiMaggio** (Am. athlete) 4:97:2a
hitting streak 14:729:2a
Dimāpur (India)
location *map* 21:6
Dimaris (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Dimasā Kāchārī (people)
clan organization 14:268:1b
Dimasalang (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Dimashq (governorate, Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Dimashq (Syr.): *see* Damascus
Dimashqī, ad- (Isl̄āmic theol.): *see* Ibn Abī 'Asrūn
dimbila (mus. instru.)
African music 13:132:1b
Dimbleby, Richard, *or* **Richard Frederick Dimbleby** (Br. journ.) 4:97:2b
Dimbokro (C.I.) 4:97:3a
location *map* 29:794
Dîmbovița (county, Rom.): *see* Dâmbovița
Dîmbovița River (riv., Rom.)
Argeș River 1:544:2a
dime novel
creation by Judson 6:642:3b
science fiction 27:42B:2b
dimension (geom.) 4:97:3b
drafting 17:455:2b
see also fractal dimension
dimension (phys.)
mechanics 23:704:2a
space perception 25:490:2b
see also dimensional analysis; fundamental dimension; resolution; space
dimension stone (min.)
gabbro 5:65:2a
methods of quarrying 9:843:2a; 21:396:1a
dimensional analysis (physical sci. and engin.) 4:97:3b
mechanics 23:704:2a
dimensionless number, *or* **nondimensional parameter**
characteristics 23:704:2a
dimer (chem.)
acetic acid 23:654:1a
carboxylic acids 15:862:2b, *illus.*
hydride classification 6:189:2b
see also dimerization
dimercaprol, *or* **BAL,** *or* **British anti-Lewisite** (drug) 4:98:1a
arsenic poisoning 1:592:2a
dimerization (chem. reaction)
acetic acid 23:654:1a
boron group 15:974:2b
carbenes 2:848:1a
relaxation phenomena 15:1056:2b
dimeter (poetic metre)
rhythmic effect in poetry 23:91:1b
dimethoate (insecticide) 4:98:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
dimethyl ether (chem. compound): *see* methyl ether
dimethyl ketone (chem. compound): *see* acetone
2,2-dimethyl-1-propanol (chem. compound): *see* neopentyl alcohol
dimethyl sulfate (chem. compound)
esters of sulfuric acid 4:570:1b; 15:881:2a
dimethyl sulfide (chem. compound)
sulfoxide preparation 15:880:2a
dimethyl sulfite (chem. compound)
esters of sulfurous acid 15:881:2a
dimethyl sulfoxide, *or* **DMSO,** *or* **methyl sulfoxide** (chem. compound)
penetration of skin 15:880:1a
reactions 15:880:2a, *illus.*
sulfoxides 11:372:1a; 15:880:1b
dimethyl trichlorophenyl phosphorothioate (chem. compound)
applications 3:252:2a
dimethylallyl pyrophosphate, *or* **DMAPP** (chem. compound)
isoprenoid biosynthesis 15:917:2b
dimethylamine (chem. compound)
amine applications 15:874:1b
N-(dimethylamino) succinamic acid (chem. compound): *see* Alar
dimethylaminobenzaldehyde (drug): *see* phenbenzamine
10-(2-dimethylaminopropyl) phenothiazine (drug): *see* promethazine
dimethylbenzene (chem. compound): *see* xylene
dimethylcarbinol (chem. compound): *see* isopropyl alcohol
1,2-dimethylcyclopropane (chem. compound)
stereoisomerism 15:835:2a, *illus.*
1,1-dimethylhydrazine (chem. compound)
hydrazine derivatives 15:798:2a
dimethylmercury (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds 15:815:1a
3-dimethylsulfonium propanoate (chem. compound): *see* thetin
dimethyltryptamine (hallucinogen): *see* DMT
Dimetrodon (paleon.) 4:98:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dimictic lake
density and water circulation 22:537:1a
thermal stratification 14:1175:1a, *illus.*
dimidiation (her.): *see* impalement
Diminco (co., S.L.): *see* National Diamond Mining Company
Dimini (anc. town, Gr.)
excavations near Vólos 12:425:2a
diminished responsibility, *or* **diminished capacity** (law) 4:98:2a
determination of criminal liability 16:821:1a
see also insanity
diminishing returns, law of, *or* **principle of diminishing marginal productivity** (econ.) 4:98:2a
economic systems 27:344:1a
production theory 17:927:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
diminution (mus.)
fugue 24:576:2b
ornamentation 8:1008:3b
Dimitrijević, Dragutin, *or* **Apis** (Serbian army of.) 4:98:2b
formation of Black Hand society 2:254:3a
history of Serbia 14:673:1b
role in outbreak of World War I 21:804:2b; 29:961:1b
Dimitrios, *or* **Demetrios,** *or* **Dimitrios Papadopoulos** (Gr. patriarch) 4:98:3a
role in Orthodox Church in Middle East 17:847:1a
Dimitrov, Georgi Mikhailovich (Bulg. communist leader) 4:98:3b
role in Bulgaria 14:634:1a, 635:1a; 18:719:2a
Dimitrov, Philip (Bulg. pr.min.)
history of Bulgaria 14:636:1b
Dimitrov, Vladimir (Bulg. art.)
contribution to Bulgarian arts 14:628:1a
Dimitrov Constitution (Bulg. hist.)
history of Bulgaria 14:635:1b
Dimitrovgrad (Bulg.) 4:99:1a
location *map* 14:593
Dimitrovgrad, *or* **Melekess** (Russ.) 4:99:1a
location *map* 26:949
Dimitrovo (Bulg.): *see* Pernik
"Dimitŭr Blagoev" Institute of National Economy (inst., Varna, Bulg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
dimity (fabric) 4:99:1a
Dimlang, Mount, *or* **Vogel Peak** (mt., Nig.)
location *map* 29:795
Dimme (Mesop. demon): *see* Lamashtu
dimmer (lighting)
use in stage design 28:605:1a
Dimona (Isr.) 4:99:1b
location *map* 22:136
dimorphism, sexual (biol.): *see* sexual dimorphism
Dimorphodon (paleon.) 4:99:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dimos (anc. city, Hvar is.): *see* Hvar
dimyarianism (mollusk anat.)
bivalve musculature 24:316:1a
Dimyat (Egy.): *see* Damietta
Dīn-i Ilāhī, *or* **Dīn-e Ilāhī,** *or* **Divine Faith** (Indian rel.) 4:99:2a
contribution by Akbar 1:186:3a; 21:671:2b; 21:210:2a
Dīn Panāh (hist. city, India)
history of Delhi 17:226:1b
DIN system
photographic film speed 25:787:1b
Dinagat (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Dinagat Island (is., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Dīnah, *or* **Dina** (bibl. figure) 4:99:2b
Dīnājpur (Bangla.) 4:99:2b
location *map* 14:712
Dinan (Fr.) 4:99:3a
location *map* 19:432
Dinan, Saint (Celt. missionary): *see* Ninian, Saint
dinanderie (metalwork) 4:99:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dinant (Belg.) 4:100:1b
arts
dinanderie production 4:99:3b, *illus.* 100

medieval metalwork 17:147:1b, 149:1b
history of Low Countries 24:874:1a, 877:2b
location *map* 14:858
sacked by Charles the Bold 3:104:3b
Dinantian Subsystem (geochronology): *see* Early Carboniferous Epoch
Dinapate wrighti (beetle): *see* palm borer
Dinapore, *or* Dinapur (India): *see* Dānāpur
Dinar (Tur.)
Apamea Cibotus 1:476:3a
Celaenae 3:7:2b
dinar, *or* mancussus, *or* morabiti (coin) use in Islāmic societies 16:548:1a
Dinarchus, *or* Deinarchus (Gr. speech writ.) 4:100:2a
Dinaric Alps, *or* Dinara Planina, *or* Dinarsko Gorje (mts., Eur.) 4:100:2b
formation 16:722:1b
karst landscape 16:750:2b
location *map* 14:595
physiography of Europe 18:530:2a
Balkans 1:833:3b; 14:591:1b
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:619:1b
Croatia 14:637:1a, *illus.*
see also Durmitor
Dīnawarī, ad-, *or* Abū Ḥanīfah Aḥmad ibn Dāʾūd al-Dīnawarī (Pers. astron. and bot.) 4:100:2b
Dinbych (Wales, U.K.): *see* Denbigh
Dinbych, Sir (co. and hist. co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Denbighshire
Dinbych-y-pysgod (Wales, U.K.): *see* Tenby
Dinder National Park (park, Sud.) 4:100:3a
location *map* 28:253
Dinder River, *or* Ad-Dindar, *or* Dindar River, *or* Nahr ad-Dindar (riv., Af.) 4:100:3a
hydrology of the Nile River 13:107:2b, *map* 105
dindi (Indian folk dance) significance in religion 27:666:1a
Dindigul (India) 4:100:3a
location *map* 21:6
"Dindshenchas" (coll. of leg.) Gaelic literature 15:595:1a
d'Indy, Paul-Marie-Theodore-Vincent (Fr. comp.): *see* Indy, Paul-Marie-Théodore-Vincent d'
Dindymene (anc. deity): *see* Great Mother of the Gods
Dine, Jim, *or* James Dine (Am. art.) 4:100:3b
Dinefwr (dist., Dyfed, U.K.) 4:101:1a
Dinemellia dinemelli (bird): *see* white-headed buffalo weaver
"Diner, The" (sculp. by Segal) modern sculpture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:42
Diners' Club, Inc. (Am. corp.) introduction of universal credit card 3:722:2a
Dines, William Henry (Br. meteorol.) 4:101:1b
study of atmospheric wind circulation 15:514:1a
Dinesen, Isak, *or* Karen Christence Dinesen, Baroness Blixen-Finecke, *or* Pierre Andrézel (Dan. au.) 4:101:1b
contribution to Danish literature 27:1:9:2b
observation of the strength of writing 29:1027:1b
Dineutes americanus (insect) odor of secretion 12:623:1b
ding (cooking vessel): *see* ting
Ding-an-sich (philos.): *see* thing-in-itself
Ding Ling, *or* Chiang Wei-chih, *or* Ting Ling (Chin. au.) 4:101:2b
contribution to Chinese literature 16:239:2a
Ding ware: *see* Ting ware
Dingaan's Day (S.Af. hist.): *see* Day of the Covenant
Dingalan Bay (bay, Phil.) location *map* 25:538
Dingane, *or* Dingaan (Zulu k. of Natal) 4:101:3b
assassination of Shaka 10:689:3b
conflict with
Pretorius 2:292:2a; 9:687:3b
Sobhuza I 10:918:1b
history of southern Africa 8:527:1a; 17:920:1a
negotiations with Retief 10:1:3a
rule of Zululand 12:941:2b
Dingelstedt, Franz Ferdinand, Freiherr von (Ger. writ. and producer) 4:101:3b
Dingirmakh (Mesop. deity): *see* Ninhursag
Dingiswayo (Bantu chief) 4:102:1a
association with Shaka 10:689:2a
leadership of Mtetwa 8:387:3b
Dingle (penin., Ire.) 4:102:1b
Kerry County 6:816:1b, *illus.*
location *map* 21:999
Dingle (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Dingle Bay (bay, Ire.)
description 4:102:1b
location *map* 21:999
physiography of Ireland 21:997:2b
Dingli (Malta)
location *map* 23:335
Dinglinger, Johann Melchior (Ger. metalworker)
contribution to German metalwork 17:156:1a
dingo, *or* warrigal, *or* Canis dingo, *or* Canis familiaris dingo (mammal) 4:102:1b
characteristics of carnivores 2:882:1b; 17:449:2b
effect on Tasmanian wolf 11:572:2b
history of Australia 14:434:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dinguiraye (Guin.) 4:102:2a
history of western Africa 29:819:1a
location *map* 29:794
Dingwall (Highland, U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
dinh (rel. shrine)
importance in village life 14:264:1a
Dinh Bo Linh, *or* Dinh Tien Hoang (emp. of Viet.) 4:102:2b
Dini, Lamberto (pr.min. of It.) history of Italy 22:243:2b
Dini condition
convergence of Fourier series 13:499:2a, *illus.*
Dinichthys, *or* Dunkleosteus (paleon.) 4:102:3a
occurrence in Paleozoic Era 9:80:3b
species of arthrodire 1:602:1a
Dinichthys terrelli
reconstructed head *illus.* 4:102
Dinictis (extinct mammal) description 10:283:3b
dining car, *or* restaurant car (ry. car) railroad passenger cars 28:827:2b
dining establishment: *see* restaurant
dining table
drop-leafs *illus.* 4:230
tables 11:482:2a
Dinis, *or* Denis, *or* Diniz (k. of Port.) 4:102:3b
history of
Lisbon 23:75:1b
Portugal 25:1054:1a
University of Lisbon 7:392:1b
kings *list* 9:633
marriage to St. Elizabeth 4:456:1b
Portuguese literature 25:1063:2a
revolt of Afonso IV 1:130:3a
Dinis, Júlio, *or* Joaquim Guilherme Gomes Coelho (Port. au.) 4:102:3b
Portuguese literature 25:1066:1a
2,4-dinitro-fluorobenzene (chem. compound)
study of muscle contractions 24:470:2b
dinitrogen monoxide (chem. compound): *see* nitrous oxide
dinitrogen oxides: *see* dinitrogen pentoxide; dinitrogen tetroxide; dinitrogen trioxide; nitrous oxide
dinitrogen pentoxide (chem. compound) acid anhydrides 15:786:2b
nitrogen oxides 15:787:1b
dinitrogen tetroxide, *or* nitrogen tetroxide (chem. compound)
liquid-propellant rockets 15:798:2a; 18:371:2b
relaxation phenomena 15:1056:2a, 1056:2b
see also nitrogen dioxide
dinitrogen trioxide (chem. compound) nitrogen oxides 15:787:1a
production of nitrous acid 15:790:1a
Diniz (k. of Port.): *see* Dinis
Dinka, *or* Jieng (people) 4:103:1a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
demography of The Sudan 28:256:1a, *map* 255
dependence on Nile River 13:108:1b
ethnic affinity to Nuer 8:823:3a
structure of societal organization 8:714:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Dinkard" (Zor. work): *see* "Denkart"
Dinkeloo, John (arch.) collaboration with Roche 10:118:1b
Dinkelsbühl (Ger.) 4:103:2a
location *map* 20:42
Dinkins, David (mayor of N.Y.C.) mayoral term 24:914:2b
see also Biographies in the 1990 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Dinner Table, The," or "La Desserte" (paint. by Matisse) discussed in biography 7:937:2b
dinnerware: *see* tableware
"Dinnsheanchas" (anc. Irish lit.) 4:103:2a
significance in "The Interrogation of the Old Men" 6:357:1a
Dinocardium robustum (clam): *see* great heart cockle
Dinoceruta (zool.) classification 23:349:2a, *chart* 352
Dinocrates, *or* Deinocrates (Gr. arch.) 4:103:2b
design of Alexandria 13:229:2a
Dinoflagellata (protist): *see* Pyrrhophyta
Dinoflagellate, *or* Dinoflagellida, *or* Dinophycean (protist) 4:103:3a
annotated classification 13:243:1b
cause of red tide 9:986:1a; 24:312:1a
characteristics 13:237:2b *passim to* 242:1a; 14:1169:2a
effect of toxins 26:274:1a
luminous planktonic organisms 2:224:1a
poisonous animals 25:922:1b, *table* 924
structure 26:280:2a
toxic algae 13:237:1a
Triassic Period 19:832:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dinoflagellida (protist): *see* dinoflagellate
Dinohyus (paleon.) 4:103:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dinohyus hollandi (paleon.) description *illus.* 4:103
Dinomys branickii (rodent): *see* pacarana
Dinophilida (polychaete order) annotated classification 13:786:2a
Dinophilus (polychaete genus) annotated classification 13:786:2a
Dinophyceae (protist): *see* dinoflagellate
Dinophysis (algae genus) annotated classification 13:243:1b
Dinopidae (arachnid): *see* ogre-faced spider
Dinopis (arachnid): *see* net-casting spider
Dinopis subrufa (arachnid) ogre-faced spider *illus.* 8:887
Dinoponera grandis (ant) poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:914
Dinornithidae, *or* greater moa family (zool.) classification 8:207:3a
Dinornithiformes, *or* Dinornis (zool.): *see* moa
dinosaur, *or* Dinosauria (paleon.) MICROPAEDIA 4:104:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:315:1a
Antarctic fossils 13:791:2b
development of archosaurs 14:1158:1a
extinction theories 3:731:1b; 19:848:1a
asteroid impact 1:305:2a; 4:637:3a; 27:533:1b
paleoclimatic changes 3:386:2b
Mesozoic Era 8:50:3b; 19:826:2b, 832:2a
Cretaceous Period 14:1158:1a; 19:847:2b
Jurassic Period 6:660:1b; 19:836:1b, 839:2b
reptilian classification and history 26:693:2b *passim to* 701:2a, 721:1a, *illus.* 699, 700
size and period *illus.* Plates 1-4 fol. 17:320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ornithischian; saurischian
Dinosaur National Monument (mon., Colo.-Utah, U.S.) 4:104:2b
feature of
Colorado 29:414:2b
Vernal 12:323:3a
location *map* 29:185
Dinosaur Trail (trail, Alta., Can.) origin at Drumheller 4:234:3b
Dinosauria (paleon.): *see* dinosaur
Dinothrombium (arachnid): *see* red velvet mite
dinozoa (protist)
annotated classification 26:276:2b
see also Pyrrhophyta
Dinshaway Incident (Egy. hist.) impact on history of Egypt 18:139:1b
Dinsláken (Ger.) 4:104:3a
Dinur, Benzion (Jewish hist.) role in modern Judaism 22:402:1b
Dinwiddie, Robert (Br. colonial administrator) 4:104:3a
"Dinystr Jerusalem" (poem by Fardd) discussed in biography 4:682:3a
Dio (India): *see* Diu
Dio Cassius, *or* Dion Cassius, *or* Cassius Dio Cocceianus (Roman hist.) 4:105:1a
account of Hannibal 5:684:3a
epitaph of Cleopatra 5:378:2b
failings of Claudius 3:360:2a
Dio Chrysostomus, *or* Dio Cocceianus (Gr. philos.): *see* Dion Chrysostom
"Dio: Formazione e sviluppo del monoteismo nella storia delle religioni" (work by Pettazzoni) significance in the study of religion 26:522:1b
"Dio ti salve" (work by Bacchelli): *see* "Mill on the Po, The"
diocese (admin. unit) 4:105:1a
early church 16:260:1a
Imperial Rome 20:329:2a
medieval
Europe 18:616:2a
France 19:461:1a
dioch (bird): *see* quelea
Diocles (Gr. philos. and physic.) 4:105:1b
Greek geometry 23:583:2a
Syracuse history 20:248:2b
Diocles, Cissoid of (geom.): *see* Cissoid of Diocles
"Dioclesian" (work by Purcell) discussed in biography 9:806:2a
Diocletian, *or* Diocles, *or* Gaius Aurelius Valerius Diocletianus (Roman emp.) 4:105:2a
association with Maximian 7:963:3b
consecration of temple to Mithra 8:196:1b
contribution to coinage 16:537:1a
division of
Belgica 2:61:1b
Gaul 19:452:1b
Roman Cyrenaica 24:959:1b
emperors *list* 10:153
influence of Galerius 5:83:2b
levy of indiction 6:293:1b
martyrdom of Sebastian 16:590:2a
relationship to Carausius 2:842:3a
reorganization of Italy 6:432:1b
role in
Balkans 14:600:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:378:1b

North Africa 18:126:2b; 24:956:1b
Roman Empire 20:328:2b, *illus.* 329; 22:188:1a; 26:930:1a
Roman religion 18:794:2a
Spain 28:22:1a
Thrace 11:734:2a
use of dominus title 4:168:3b
worship of Mithra 8:197:3a
Diocletian, Baths of (mon., Rome, It.) construction 15:316:2b
location and size 26:921:2b
Roman architecture 13:911:1b
Diocletian, Palace of (bldg., Split, Croatia) 4:107:1a
major ref. in Split 11:107:2a, *illus.*
ancient Roman architecture 13:912:1b, 913:2b
influence on Adam 1:77:2b
Diocletian window (arch.) 4:107:1a
Renaissance architecture 11:701:1b
dioctahedral structure (chem.)
clay minerals 24:208:1b, *illus.* 209
Diodati, Charles (Eng. schol.)
friendship with Milton 24:138:1b
Diodati, Giovanni (Swiss bibl. schol.) 4:107:1b
contribution to Protestant Bible 14:917:1b
diode (electron tube) 4:107:1b
contribution by
Esaki 4:553:1b
Fleming 4:828:1a
electronic devices *illus.* 18:223
operation of electron tubes 4:436:2a
photoelectric devices 9:402:3a
wireless telegraphy 15:228:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also anode; cathode; rectifier
diode (solid state): *see* semiconductor diode
diodochoi (Maced. mil. of.)
history of military tactics 29:661:2b
Diodon hystrix (zool.)
species of porcupine fish 9:614:3a
Diodontidae (fish fam.): *see* porcupine fish
Diodore of Tarsus (Christian theol.)
significance in patristic literature 16:320:1b
Diodorus Cronus (Gr. philos.) 4:107:2a
contributions to logic 23:258:1b, 264:2b
Diodorus Siculus (Gr. hist.) 4:107:2b
account of
Alexander the Great's motivation 13:227:2b
hieroglyphics 29:1036:2b
Mesopotamia 23:862:1a
Persian Wars 20:234:1b
suttee 11:420:2b
contribution to ancient Greek prose 20:356:2a
influenced by Ephorus 4:519:3b
use of chronology 20:588:1b
views on
Ligurians 7:353:2a
Praxiteles 9:668:3b
Sammu-ramat 10:377:2b
Diodotus I (k. of Bactria) 4:107:2b
revolt against Seleucid Iran 21:949:1b
role in
Afghanistan 13:32:2a
Bactria 1:780:1a; 21:43:2b
Diodotus II (k. of Bactria) 4:107:3a
history of Iran 21:950:1a
overthrow by Euthydemus 4:610:2b
dioecism (reproduction)
animal and plant systems differentiated 26:622:1b
animal systems
Hydra 14:802:1a
sponge 26:637:1b
vertebrates 26:611:1b
fungi 19:600:1b
plant systems
angiosperms 13:621:1a
Dillenidae 13:669:1b
flowers 4:845:1b
papaya 9:125:3a
Sapindales 13:707:1a
definition of unisexuality 12:137:1a
gymnosperms 20:450:2b
pollination and breeding methods 19:99:1b
willow and date palm 26:625:2b
"Diogena" (work by Lewald) discussed in biography 7:311:2a
parody of Hahn-Hahn's work 5:617:2a
Diogenes (Gr. philos.) 4:107:3a
founding of Cynicism 3:824:3a; 20:272:2a; 25:738:2b
influence of Socrates 27:440F:2b
Diogenes, Lamp of (mon., Athens, Gr.): *see* Lysicrates, Monument of
Diogenes Laërtius (Gr. au.) 4:108:1a
history of logic 23:265:2a
Diogenes of Apollonia (Gr. philos.) 4:108:1b
theories on hydrology of Nile River 17:617:1b
Diogenes of Oenoanda (Gr. philos.)
history of Epicureanism 25:575:1a
Diogenianus (Gr. philos.)
role in history of Epicureanism 25:575:1a
"Diognetus, Letter to" (early Christian work) 4:108:1b
patristic literature 16:317:1a
Diol language (As. lang.): *see* Puyi language
diol, *or* dialcohol (chem. compound)
gem-diols in nucleophilic addition of carbonyl compounds 15:859:1a
hydroboration of alkenes 15:847:1b
see also antheridiol; estradiol; glycol; hydroquinone; pregnanediol; resorcinol
Diola (people): *see* Dyola
diolefin (chem. compound): *see* diene
diolkos (Gr. hist.)
ancient Greek portage system 15:223:1b
Diomede Islands, *or* Ostrova Gvozdeva (isls., Bering Sea) 4:108:2a
feature of Alaska 29:431:2b
Diomedea epomophora (bird): *see* royal albatross
Diomedea exulans (bird): *see* wandering albatross
Diomedea immutabilis (bird): *see* laysan albatross
Diomedea irrorata (bird): *see* waved albatross
Diomedea melanophris (bird): *see* black-browed albatross
Diomedea nigripes (bird): *see* black-footed albatross
Diomedeidae (bird fam.): *see* albatross
Diomedes (Gr. myth.) 4:108:2a
envy of Palamedes 9:73:2b
relation to Glaucus 8:300:3a
Diomedes (Roman gram.)
influenced by Fenestella 4:725:1a
Dion (ruler of Syracuse) 4:108:2a
Dionysius the Younger 4:110:1b
Plato 25:739:1a; 25:893:2b
Dion, Céline (Can. singer): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dion Cassius (Roman hist.): *see* Dio Cassius
Dion Chrysostom, *or* Dion Chrysostomos, *or* Dio Chrysostomus, *or* Dio Coccejanus, *or* Dio Prusaeus (Gr. philos.) 4:108:2b
Greco-Roman literature 20:272:1b
stoic philosophy 20:326:1b
Dionaea (plant genus)
carnivorous plants 5:883:1a
Nepenthales 8:601:2b
see also Venus's-flytrap
Dionaea muscipula (plant): *see* Venus's-flytrap
Dioncophyllaceae (plant fam.)
classification 11:677:3a; 13:667:1b, 670:2b
Dione (Gr. goddess) 4:108:3a
Dione (astron.) 4:108:3a
discovery 2:926:3b
satellites of Saturn 27:511:2b, 513:1a
Trojan asteroids 23:727:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Dionisi, *or* Dionisy (Russ. art.)
Moscow school 8:350:2a
Russian art 25:348:2b
Dionne quintuplets (Can. quintuplets) 4:108:3b
multiple birth 8:411:3a
Dionysia, *or* Dionysiac Mysteries (anc. rel.): *see* Bacchanalia
"Dionysiacs" (epic by Nonnus) discussed in biography 8:755:2b
Greek literature 20:357:2b
Dionysian-Apollonian dichotomy (philos.): *see* Apollonian-Dionysian dichotomy
Dionysian period, *or* Great Paschal period, *or* Victorian period (chron.) 4:109:1a
calendrical cycles 15:432:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 133
"Dionysiana-Hadriana" (canon law) canon law development 16:311:1a
Dionysios of Halicarnassus (Gr. hist.): *see* Dionysius of Halicarnassus
Dionysius, Saint (bp. of Paris): *see* Denis, Saint
Dionysius, Saint (pope) 4:109:2b
Dionysius of Alexandria 4:109:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Dionysius I (ruler of Syracuse): *see* Dionysius the Elder
Dionysius II (ruler of Syracuse): *see* Dionysius the Younger
Dionysius IV Mouselimis (patriarch of Constantinople)
Ottoman Greece 20:195:2a
Dionysius Bar-Salibi (Syr. bp.): *see* Bar-Salibi, Jacob
Dionysius Exiguus, *or* Denis the Little (canonist) 4:109:1b
compilation of canon law 16:310:2a
computation of
Christian era 20:561:2b, 589:1a; 28:669:1a
Dionysian period 4:109:1a
Easter 15:432:1a
Dionysius Longinus (lit. crit.): *see* Longinus
Dionysius of Alexandria, Saint, *or* Saint Dionysius the Great (Christian theol.) 4:109:1b
association with Saint Dionysius 4:109:2b
contribution to patristic literature 16:317:2b
Dionysius of Halicarnassus, *or* Dionysios of Halicarnassus (Gr. hist.) 4:109:2a
early Roman theories of historical scholarship 20:588:1b
views on
Dinarchus 4:100:2b
Etruscan origins 4:586:1a; 20:273:1a, 276:1b
Polybius 9:577:1a
Dionysius of Miletus (Roman orator) association with Hadrian 5:609:2b
"Dionysius on a Tiger" (Roman mosaic) panel from the "House of the Faun" *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:188
Dionysius Telmaharensis, *or* Dionysius of Tell Mahre (Syr. patriarch) 4:109:3a
Dionysius the Areopagite (bibl. figure) 4:109:3a
role in Athenian religious history 14:289:1a
Dionysius the Carthusian, *or* Denys de Leeuwis, *or* Denys Ryckel, *or* Denys van Leeuwen, *or* Denys van Rijkel (Flem. theol.) 4:109:3b
Dionysius the Elder, *or* Dionysius I (ruler of Syracuse) 4:110:1a
association with Philistus 9:383:3a
conflict with Himilco 5:931:2b
development of mechanical artillery 29:534:1b
role in
ancient Greece 20:248:2b
legend of Damocles 3:867:3b
Syracuse 11:468:1a
Dionysius the Great, Saint (Christian theol.): *see* Dionysius of Alexandria, Saint
Dionysius the Presbyter (Syr. au.): *see* Pseudo-Dionysius the Areopagite
Dionysius the Younger, *or* Dionysius II (ruler of Syracuse) 4:110:1b
association with
Dion 4:108:2b
Philistus 9:383:3b
instruction with Plato 25:893:2b
role in Syracuse 11:468:1b; 20:253:1b
Dionysius Thrax (Gr. gram.)
contribution to Hellenistic education 18:9:2b
study of grammar 5:410:3a; 23:41:2a
Dionysus, *or* Bacchus, *or* Bromios, *or* Taurokeros, *or* Tauroprosopos, *or* Liber (Gr. god) 4:110:2a
alcohol consumption in worship 13:199:2b
arts and culture
comedy 23:151:2a
dances 16:959:2a
drama 23:146:1b; 28:538:2b
music 24:553:2b
stage as sacred area 28:568:2a
theatrical tradition 28:522:1a
tragedy 11:888:2b; 23:161:1a
association with Naxos 8:568:3a
durability 18:800:2a
festivals
Agrionia 1:157:1b
Antheseria 1:442:3b
Bacchanalia 1:772:3b
Great Dionysia 5:443:3b
Julian 6:647:1a
myths and legends 24:730:2b
Ariadne 1:549:3a
Erigone 4:542:2b
Greece 20:263:2b
Midas 8:107:2a
Orpheus 8:1012:2a
Satyrs 10:471:2b
Semele 10:624:3a
thyrsus 11:751:1b
Zagreus 12:885:2b
religious aspects
Greek religion 18:785:1a, 790:1b, *illus.* 789
prayer 26:784:1b
ritualistic sacraments 26:789:1a
Roman religion 10:152:2a; 20:296:1b
sacred symbols 26:593:1b *passim to* 598:1a
vegetation 26:548:1b
worship 8:469:2b; 24:707:1b *passim to* 713:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Liber and Libera
Dionysus, Theatre of (thea., Athens, Gr.) 4:110:3a
association with Hadrian 5:608:3a
construction and layout 28:568:2a
contribution of Euripides 4:601:2b
place in Athenian history 14:285:2a, *maps* 283, 285
reconstruction by Lycurgus 14:288:1b
"Dionysus and the Maenads" (amphora by the Amasis Painter) discussed in biography 1:313:2a, *illus.*
"Dionysus Crossing the Sea" (paint. by Exekias) example of early kylix painting *illus.* 4:630
"Dionysus with Satyrs and Maenads" (vase by the Cleophrades Painter) discussed in biography 3:378:3b, *illus.*
Dioon (bot.) 4:110:3b
stems and growth rings 20:460:1a, *illus.*
Dioon spinulosum (bot.): *see* giant dioon
Diop, Birago (Sen. au.) 4:111:1a
contribution to African literature 13:125:1b
Diop, Cheikh Anta (Sen. au. and sci.) contribution to Afrocentrism 1:136:3a
influence of Senghor's writings 8:583:3a
Diop, David (Sen. au.) 4:111:1b
contribution to African literature 13:125:1b
Diophantine equation (math.) 4:111:1b
major ref. in Number Theory 25:222:2a, 28:2b
studied by Fermat 8:827:3a
theories of Leonardo of Pisa 7:279:1b
unsolvability in formal systems 23:247:1a

see also Waring's problem
Diophantus of Alexandria (Gr. math.) 4:111:2a
contribution to algebra 13:244:1a; 23:584:2b
Diopsidae (insect fam.): *see* stalk-eyed fly
diopside, *or* Di (min.) 4:111:3a
inosilicates *table* 24:181
structure and properties 24:194:1b
passim to 197:1b, *tables* 194; 9:827
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also diallage
diopside-hedenbergite join (crystall.) pyroxene structure 24:194:1b
diopside-hedenbergite series (min.) inosilicates *table* 24:181
dioptase (min.) colour in minerals *illus.* 24:172
diopter, *or* dioptra (instru.) description by Hero of Alexandria 5:879:1a
principles of triangulation 11:917:3a
diopter (optics) 4:111:3b
human eye 27:181:1b
lighthouse illumination 26:377:1a
vertebrate eye 27:141:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
"Dioptra" (book by Hero of Alexandria) discussed in biography 5:879:1a
dioptra (instru.): *see* diopter
Dior, Christian (Fr. designer) 4:111:3b
association with
Balmain 1:844:2a
Saint Laurent 10:326:2a
influence on dress style 17:499:1b, *illus.* 498
Dior soil (agri.)
Senegalese agriculture 29:854:2b
diorama (art) 4:112:1a
invention by Daguerre 28:584:1b
use of painting 25:331:2a
see also peep show
Diori, Hamani (pres. of Niger) political organization of Niger 29:830:1b, 853:2b
diorite (rock) 4:112:1b
Akkadian sculpture 24:78:2a, *illus.* 79
composition of Earth's crust *table* 24:222
density *table* 24:223
distribution and formation 24:244:1b
North American Indian art 13:335:2a, 345:2a, *illus.* 335
thermal expansion *table* 24:228
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
dioscin (chem. compound) saponins 15:927:2b, *illus.* 928
Dioscorea (bot.): *see* yam
Dioscorea alata (bot.): *see* white yam
Dioscorea batatas (bot.): *see* Chinese yam
Dioscorea bulbifera (bot.): *see* air potato
Dioscorea cayenensis (bot.) characteristics 12:809:3b
Dioscorea elephantipes (bot.): *see* elephant's-foot
Dioscorea esculenta (bot.) characteristics 12:809:3b; 13:605:2a
Dioscorea hispida (bot.): *see* wild yam
Dioscorea rotundata (bot.) characteristics 12:809:3b
Dioscorea trifida (bot.): *see* yampee
Dioscoreaceae (bot. fam.) 4:112:2a
classification and characteristics 7:355:1b; 13:752:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also yam
Dioscoreales (bot. order) classification 13:752:2b
see also Dioscoreaceae
Dioscorides, Pedanius (Gr. physic.) 4:112:2a
study of botany 14:1115:2a
Dioscorides, Redactus (Gr. physic.) work on herbals 5:864:2b
"Dioscorides herbal" (ms.) calligraphic style of biblical uncial 29:1059:2b, *illus.* 1060
Dioscorus (patriarch of Alexandria) 4:112:3a
monophysite controversy 8:264:2a
third Council of Ephesus 4:519:2a
Dioscorus (pope) 4:112:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Dioscorus of Aphrodito (Gr. poet) calligraphic style of Byzantine book hand 29:1060:1a, *illus.*
Dioscuri, *or* Castor and Pollux, *or* Castor and Polydeuces (Greco-Roman deities) 4:112:3b
place in ancient European religions 18:790:2a, 796:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
diosgenin (chem. compound) sapogenin 10:442:2b
steroids 11:258:2a; 15:922:2b; 21:362:2b
Diósgyör (Hung.) history of Miskolc 8:186:1a
Diospolis (Isr.): *see* Lod
Diospyros (bot.) savanna fires 14:1197:1b
source of ebony 4:345:1b
see also persimmon; *and* specific species by name (*e.g.* American persimmon; black sapote; date plum; Japanese persimmon; Macassar ebony tree)
Diospyros dendo (tree) source of ebony 4:345:2a
Diospyros digyna, *or* Diospyros ebenaster (bot.): *see* black sapote
Diospyros ebenum (bot.): *see* Macassar ebony tree
Diospyros kaki (bot.): *see* Japanese persimmon
Diospyros lotus (bot.): *see* date plum
Diospyros melanoxylon (bot.) description 4:345:2a
Diospyros montana (bot.) source of ebony 4:345:2a
Diospyros quaesita (bot.) source of ebony 4:345:2a
Diospyros virginiana (bot.): *see* American persimmon
Diotima (astron.) asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Diotocardia, *or* Archaeogastropoda (gastropod order) annotated classification 24:301:2a, 309:2a
gastropods 24:300:1a *passim to* 309:2a
see also Patellacea; Trochacea; Zeugobranchia
Diouf, Abdou (pres. of Sen.) history of Senegal 10:634:3a; 29:830:1a, 860:1a
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Diouf, El Hadji (Sen. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Diougou River (riv., Af.): *see* Cavalla River
Dioula (people): *see* Dyula
Diourbel (Sen.) 4:113:1a
location *map* 29:794
dioxin, *or* dibenzo-*p*-dioxin, *or* TCDD (chem. compound) 4:113:1a
aryl halides 15:894:2b, *illus.*
cause of cancer 19:736:2a
component of Agent Orange 1:146:1b
toxicity in humans 25:917:1b
dip (geol.)
mining of ore deposits 21:397:1a, 399:2b
relationship to strike 11:319:3a
dip, angle of, *or* dip, *or* magnetic dip (geophys.): *see* angle of dip
dip meter, *or* dip circle, *or* dip needle, *or* dip pole, *or* inclinometer (sci. instru.)
measurement of magnetic fields 17:582:2b
dip-slip fault (geol.): *see* normal fault
dip stream
fluvial dissection of streams 16:732:1a
Dīpaṁkara (Buddha) history of the Buddha 15:265:2a
Dīpaṅkara (Indian rel. reformer): *see* Atīśa
Dīpāvali (Hindu festival): *see* Diwāli
"Dīpavaṁsa" (Sinhalese hist. record) 4:113:2b
Aśoka 21:42:2a
Buddhist literature 15:284:1b
Dipelta (bot.) genus of Caprifoliaceae 2:836:1a
Dipentodontaceae (plant fam.) characteristics 13:671:1b, 686:2b
diphenhydramine, *or* Benadryl (drug) 4:113:2b
amine applications 15:874:1b
diphenoxylate (drug) treatment of diarrhea 17:546:1a
diphenyl (chem. compound): *see* biphenyl
diphenylamine (chem. compound) amine applications 15:874:1b
diphenylbenzoates (chem. compound) chemical indicators 3:158:2a
diphenylcarbinol, *or* diphenylmethanol (chem. compound) physical properties of alcohols *table* 15:845
diphenylnitrogen oxide (chem. radical) formation 9:887:1b
Diphilus (Gr. poet) influence on Terence 11:642:3b
1,3-diphosphoglycerate (chem. compound) role in metabolism 23:899:1b, 907:2a
2,3-diphosphoglycerate, *or* 2,3-DPG (chem. compound) oxygen transport in blood 15:126:2a; 26:741:2b
diphosphorus pentoxide (chem. compound): *see* phosphorus pentoxide
diphros (furniture) Greek design 17:57:2b
diphtheria (disease) 4:113:2b
major refs. in Infectious Diseases 21:603:2b; Medicine 23:785:1a
bacterial invasiveness 17:355:1a
infections
tonsillitis 11:843:3b
tracheitis 11:883:3a
treatment
antitoxin: *see* diphtheria antitoxin
immunization 20:785:1a, *illus.*; 21:593:1a; 23:809:1a
work of
Behring 2:51:2b
Roux 10:212:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also diphtheria toxoid; diphtheritic laryngitis
diphtheria antitoxin (biochem.) disease 17:345:1a
treatment use and effectiveness 21:604:1a
diphtheria toxoid (biochem.) immunization use 21:593:1a
diphtheritic laryngitis causes 7:167:2b
diphthong (phonetics) 1:114:1a
alphabet representation 1:293:2b
characteristics in
German languages 22:648:1b
Netherlandic language 22:645:2b
postclassical Latin language 22:630:2a
Scandinavian languages 22:650:1b
vowel classification 12:436:1a
diphyletic theory (phylogeny) animal lineage 9:411:3b
Diphylla ecaudata: *see* hairy-legged vampire bat
Diphyllidea (tapeworm order) taxonomy and characteristics 19:299:1b
Diphyllobothrium latum (flatworm): *see* fish tapeworm
Diphylodes magnificus (bird): *see* magnificent bird-of-paradise
diplacusis (physiol.) sound perception 27:569:2b
dipleurula larva (zool.) development of Echinodermata 17:859:2a
diploblastic cell system (biol.) circulation 16:378:1b
see also ectoderm; endoderm
Diplocarpon rosae (fungus) black spot disease 2:258:3a
Diplocladon hasseltii (invertebrate): *see* diamond worm
diplococcus (bacteria) coccus arrangement 3:418:1a
Diplococcus pneumoniae (bacterium): *see* pneumococcus
Diplodocidae (dinosaur fam.) classification 10:477:2a
see also Apatosaurus; Diplodocus
Diplodocus (dinosaur genus) 4:114:1a
characteristics 4:104:1b
classification 10:477:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Diplogasterida (order of nematode) annotated classification 14:126:2b
Diplograptus (fossil genus) 4:114:1b
origin of Monograptus 8:263:2b
diplohaplontic life cycle, *or* diplohaplontic cycle (biol.): *see* alternation of generations
diploid parthenogenesis animal reproduction 26:641:1a
diploid phase (biol.)
algae 13:240:1b
plants 25:872:1b
sporophyte 11:112:1a
see also sporophyte
diploidy (genet.)
biological development 4:45:2a
definition 9:522:3b
function in
domestication of wheat 13:742:1a
meiosis 7:1019:3b
reproduction 26:610:2a *passim to* 612:2a
bacteria 7:347:2b
ferns 4:742:1b
fungi 19:599:2b
principles of genetics 19:705:2a
Diplolepis rosae (insect) role in bedeguar gall 5:87:3a
diploma, *or* privilege (document) issuance by chancery 20:592:2b
passim to 597:1b
diplomacy
MICROPAEDIA 4:114:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:330:1b
contribution of Castlereagh 2:937:3b
control of war 29:631:2b
development in
ancient Chinese history 16:99:1b
Australia 14:449:2b
early modern Europe 18:649:2b
Italian history 18:637:2b
influence of intelligence operations 21:782:2a
role of Phanariotes 20:196:1a
20th-century international relations 21:797:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also ambassador; chargé d'affaires; extraterritoriality; mediation
diplomatic asylum (law) classification of asylum 1:659:3b
diplomatic history (soc. sci.)
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations 21:797:1b
study of international relations 27:357:1a
see also diplomacy
diplomatic immunity (internat. law): *see* extraterritoriality
Diplomatic Revolution, *or* Reversal of Alliances (Eur. hist.)
effect on Seven Years' War 10:666:3b
history of
Austria 14:517:1b
France 19:492:1b
role of
Bernis 2:153:2b
House of Habsburg 20:469:2a
Kaunitz 6:768:1a
Louis XV 7:502:1a
Maria Theresa 7:841:1a
diplomatic service (govt.): *see* foreign service
diplomatics
MICROPAEDIA 4:114:3a
MACROPAEDIA 20:591:2a
founding by Mabillon 7:600:1b
methods of dating Greek writing 29:1058:2b
place in
diplomacy 17:330:1b
historiography 20:572:2a

paleography 20:609:1a
textual criticism 20:618:1b
use in studying hieroglyphic writing 29:1039:2b
Diplomaticus Aevi Saxonici, Codex (work by Kemble)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:592:1b
diplopia (physiol.): *see* double vision
Diplopoda (arthropod class): *see* millipede
Diploporita (class of echinoderms) annotated classification **17**:864:2b
Diplorhina (fish) annotated classification **19**:207:2b
Diplovertebron **4**:115:1b
Diplozoon (flatworm subgenus) characteristics **9**:451:3b
dipluran, *or* Diplura, *or* Entotrophi, *or* entotrophian, *or* forktail, *or* apteran (insect) **4**:115:1b
major ref. in Insects **21**:660:1b, 661:2b, *illus.* 662
description **1**:497:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dipnoi (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:216:2a
Devonian Period **19**:203:2b
respiratory structure **26**:729:2a
see also lungfish
Dipo Negoro, Pangeran, *or* Raden Mas Ontowirjo (Javanese leader) **4**:115:2a
role in Java War **21**:238:1a
Dipo Negoro's War (Indon. hist.): *see* Java War
Dipodidae (zool.): *see* jerboa
Dipodomys (zool.): *see* kangaroo rat
dipolar attraction (chem.)
chemical association **3**:154:2b
chemical bonding *illus.* **24**:168
dipolar field, *or* dipole field (geodesy)
Jupiter **27**:505:2b
magnetic field lines **17**:583:2a, *illus.*
Saturn **27**:511:1b
dipolar hypothesis **4**:115:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 212
dipole, electric: *see* electric dipole
dipole, magnetic: *see* magnetic dipole
dipole anisotropy (phys.)
motion of Local Group **16**:781:2a
dipole antenna (elec.): *see* half-wave dipole antenna
dipole-dipole interaction
intermolecular forces **15**:771:1a
dipole-induced-dipole interaction
intermolecular forces **15**:771:1a
dipole moment: *see* electric dipole moment
Dipolog (Phil.) **4**:115:3a
location *map* **25**:538
Diponegoro University (univ., Semarang, Indon.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:172
dipper, *or* water ouzel, *or* Cinclidae (bird) **4**:115:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:95:1b
study of locomotion **14**:773:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dipper dredge (engin.)
description **4**:219:1a
dipper shovel (engin.)
description **16**:656:2b
dipping (tech.)
production of plastics **21**:327:1a
dipping duck: *see* dabbling duck
Diprionidae (insect): *see* conifer sawfly
diprotic acid
phosphorous acid **15**:790:2b
sulfuric acid **15**:791:2a
Diprotodon (fossil mammal)
charactistics **4**:116:1a
Diprotodon optatum (fossil marsupial species)
description and location **23**:362:2b
diprotodont
dentition and hindfoot digits of marsupials **23**:360:1b, *illus.*
Diprotodonta (fossil marsupial order)
description and location **23**:363:2b
Diprotodontidae (fossil mammal fam.) **4**:116:1a
description and location **23**:362:2b, 364:1a
Dipsacaceae, *or* teasel family (plant fam.)
characteristics **13**:710:2b
see also Cephalaria transylvanica; devil's bit scabious; Himalayan whorlflower; Pterocephalus parnassi; scabious; teasel
Dipsacales, *or* teasel order (plant order) **4**:116:1b
annotated classification **13**:632:2b
characteristics **13**:710:2b
classification of Calyceraceae **13**:711:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Caprifoliaceae; Valerianaceae
Dipsacus (plant genus): *see* teasel
Dipsacus fullonum (plant species): *see* common teasel
Dipsacus inermis (plant species) characteristics **11**:600:1b
Dipsacus pilosus (plant species): *see* shepherd's rod
Dipsacus sativus (plant species): *see* fuller's teasel
Dipsacus sylvestris (plant species): *see* common teasel
Dipsosaurus dorsalis (zool.): *see* desert iguana
"Dipsychus" (work by Clough) place in English literature **18**:456:1b
dipteran, *or* Diptera, *or* true fly (insect) MICROPAEDIA **4**:116:3a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:730:1a
biological structure **21**:648:1b, *illus.* 659
bioluminescence **2**:224:3b
photoreceptive mechanisms **27**:145:2a
rotation receptors **27**:124:1b
wing muscles **24**:457:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also fly; gnat
Dipteridaceae, *or* umbrella fern (plant fam.)
annotated classification **19**:173:2a
Dipteris (fern genus)
annotated classification **19**:173:2a
Dipterocarpaceae, *or* meranti family (bot.) **4**:117:1b
characteristics **11**:677:3a; **13**:666:2b, 677:1b, 683:1b
classification of Dilleniidae **13**:670:2b
distribution
jungles and rain forests **14**:1187:1a
Southeast Asia **14**:151:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also mahogany; sal
Dipteronia (bot.)
division of Aceraceae **1**:58:1b; **13**:703:2a
Dipterus (paleon.) **4**:117:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dipteryx odorata (tree): *see* coumarou
diptych (rel. art)
Byzantine ivories **27**:83:1a
depiction of Asclepius *illus.* **1**:619
features **1**:299:1a
Diputación del General de Catalunya, *or* Generalitat (Sp. govt. com.)
history of Catalonia **2**:945:1a; **28**:30:1b, 47:2b
Diputados, Congreso de los (Sp. govt.): *see* Deputies, Congress of
Dipylon graves (Gr. hist.)
statue of Siren *illus.* **10**:843
Dipylon Master (Gr. art.)
contribution to Grecian painting **25**:339:2b
dipyre (min.)
scapolite **10**:500:3b
dipyridamole (drug)
drugs and drug action **17**:543:2a
Diqdāqah (U.A.E.)
location *map* **13**:810
diquat (chem. compound)
agricultural chemicals toxicity *table* **25**:916
physiological effects **25**:101:1b
Dir (Som. clan fam.)
peoples of Somalia **17**:832:1a
Dir (Pak.) **4**:117:2a
location *map* **25**:395
Dirac, Paul Adrien Maurice (Br. phys.) **4**:117:2a
antimatter **1**:455:3b
atomic structure research and quantum mechanics **14**:350:1a, *illus.* 352
axiomatic approach to quantum mechanics **23**:765:2b
influence on Oppenheimer **8**:969:2a
magnetic monopole **7**:681:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
photon distribution **23**:22:1a
quantum electrodynamics **9**:841:1a
relativistic quantum mechanics **13**:559:1b; **23**:764:1b
relativistic theory **25**:813:1b, 821:2b
subatomic particles **28**:237:1b, 243:1b
Dirac equation (phys.)
study of quantum mechanics **14**:351:1b *passim to* 357:1b; **26**:477:1a
Dirac h, *or* h-bar (phys.)
units of spin **11**:97:3a
Dirac's distribution, *or* Dirac's δ function (math.)
definition **13**:519:2b, *illus.*
Dirac's theory (phys.)
features **28**:243:1b
dirah (tribal terr., Saud.Arab.)
Bedouin boundaries **14**:196:2a
Dirca palustris (bot.): *see* leatherwood
Dirceu (Port. poet): *see* Gonzaga, Tomás António
Dircx, Geertghe (Du. nurse)
influence on Rembrandt **26**:605:1a
Diré (Mali)
location *map* **29**:794
Dire Dawa (Eth.) **4**:118:1a
Ethiopia **17**:824:2a
location *map* **17**:775
dire wolf, *or* Canis dirus (extinct mammal) **4**:118:1b
classification **12**:726:3a
Direcção de Exploração dos Transportes Aéreos (Moz. co.): *see* Directorate of Air Transport Exploitation
Dirección General de Inteligencia (Cuban secret service): *see* DGI
direct-access storage device, *or* DASD (computing)
random access **16**:635:2a
direct-acting genotoxic carcinogen (biochem.)
description and effects **25**:916:1a
direct-acting shock absorber (mech.): *see* strut shock absorber
Direct Action, *or* Action Directe (terrorist group) **4**:118:2a
Direct Blue 86 (dye)
use on cotton **15**:901:2a
direct broadcast satellite television, *or* DBS television (tech.)
television transmission **15**:240:2b
direct collision (phys.)
Boltzmann equation **28**:643:2a
direct costing (acct.): *see* variable costing
direct-coupled amplifier (elec.)
solid-state circuits **18**:221:2a
direct coupling (elec.)
transistors **18**:221:2a
direct coupling coefficient (phys.)
phenomenological theory of irreversible processes **28**:641:2b
direct current, *or* DC (elec.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:118:2a
MACROPAEDIA **18**:167:2b
applications
arc furnaces **21**:434:2b
stage lighting **28**:605:1a
telephone signaling **28**:479:2b
transportation **28**:821:2a
conductivity of clusters and bulk matter **23**:677:1b
electric circuits **4**:425:2a
electric power **4**:428:2a
electrorefining **13**:541:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
direct-current circuit (elec.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18**:170:2a
ionization **13**:549:2a
direct-current commutator motor (machine)
principles of operation **18**:392:2b, *illus.* 393
direct-current generator (machine)
major ref. in Energy Conversion **18**:387:1a, *illus.*
direct-current motor (machine)
electric-traction system **28**:821:2a
direct-current transmission (mech.)
ship propulsion systems **28**:855:1a
direct data (statis.)
use in census **3**:23:1a
direct democracy (pol. philos.)
description **4**:5:1b
direct development (biol.)
characteristics of Echinodermata **17**:859:1a
direct-digital control (tech.)
control systems **3**:590:3a
direct discharge station
solid waste collection **26**:393:1b
direct dye, *or* substantive dye **4**:118:2b
application of azo dyes **1**:757:3a
development of Congo red **3**:535:1a; **15**:900:2c
types of dye retention **15**:898:2a
use in textile industry **21**:585:2b
direct electric action (mech.)
development of organ **24**:685:1a
direct energy conversion (tech.)
energy converters **18**:337:2a
direct exchange, *or* restricted exchange (sociol.)
marriage of cousins **19**:74:1b
direct heating (process and system)
methods of heating **5**:786:2b
direct initiative (pol.)
importance to legislation **9**:993:2b
direct investment (econ.)
use in long-term capital movement **21**:918:2b
direct liquefaction
process **21**:514:2b
direct loss (insurance)
business property insurance **21**:742:2a
direct mail (adv.)
advertising **1**:113:2b
direct-mail marketing (bus.): *see* mail-order business
direct marketing (bus.)
nonstore retailing **23**:503:2a
direct match test (med.)
blood compatibility analysis **15**:138:1b
direct numerical control, *or* DNC (tech.)
principles of automation **14**:553:1a
use in machine tools **28**:713:2b
direct-optical viewfinder (phot.)
viewfinders **12**:363:2a
direct oxidation-reduction process (chem.)
use on plutonium dioxide **21**:498:1a
direct plunger lift (stage machinery)
use in theatrical productions **28**:608:2b
direct primary (pol.)
form of closed primary **9**:699:1b
direct printing (textile indus.): *see* roller printing
direct product (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:263:1b
importance in group theory **13**:269:1a
quotient algebras **13**:297:1a
direct realism (philos.)
forms of Realism **25**:584:1a
problems of perception and existence **18**:487:1a
direct-reduced iron, *or* DRI (min.)
extraction and processing **21**:424:2a
direct reduction, *or* DR (met. process)
extraction and processing of iron **21**:424:2a
direct-reduction loan plan (fin.)
use by savings and loan association **10**:482:2b
direct-reference theory (philos.)
Analytic philosophy **1**:369:2b
direct sale (bus.): *see* door-to-door sale; switch selling
direct smelting (met.)
extraction and refining of lead **21**:468:2a
direct stress (phys.): *see* axial stress
direct sum (math.)
group representation **13**:510:1a
direct tax (econ.)

disposable income 4:127:1a
levying of taxes 11:584:3a; 28:397:2b
direct transfer (print.): *see* Henderson process
direct transmission, *or* mechanical transmission (path.)
injection by flies 21:730:2a
Direct TV (broadcasting)
use of communications satellites 19:57:1b
direct-use fabric (textile)
use as industrial fabric 21:588:2a
direct voltage (elec.)
voltage multipliers 25:450:2a
direct weighing
application of balance 1:820:2b
directed change (anthro.)
impact on established culture 1:57:2a
role in southern Africa 8:669:2b
directed graph
definition 16:618:2b
directed migration (immunology): *see* chemotaxis
directed thinking: *see* realistic thinking
directed valence, theory of (chem.)
work of Pauling 9:211:1b
directing (thea.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:118:2b
MACROPAEDIA 28:526:2b
actor-manager system 1:73:3b
broadcasting techniques 15:217:1a
comparison to régisseur 9:1003:2b
contribution by Stanislavsky 11:211:3a
motion picture: *see* motion picture rehearsal process 28:534:2a
responsibilities 28:523:2a
theatrical production 28:567:1a
see also auteur theory; caméra-stylo; mise-en-scène; *and* individual directors (*e.g.* Clair, René; Reinhardt, Max; Truffaut, François)
direction (of a vector)
classical mechanics 23:705:1b
physical sciences 25:815:1a
vector analysis 13:454:2b
direction, bond (chem.): *see* bond direction
Direction de la Sécurité du Territoire (Fr. intelligence agency): *see* DST
direction eye, *or* non-image-forming eye (biol.)
invertebrate anatomy 4:641:3a
direction field (math.) 4:119:1a
direction finder (instru.) 4:119:1b
invention by Busignies 2:676:1b
navigation 2:762:2a
see also radio beacon
Direction Générale de la Sécurité Extérieure (Fr. govt. agency): *see* DGSE
direction theodolite (meas. instru.): *see* theodolite
directional antenna, *or* directional transmitting antenna (elec.)
use in radio transmission 28:495:1b, *illus.* 498
directional coupler
optical transmissions 23:562:1a
directional derivative (math.)
tangent vectors 28:723:2b
directional gyroscope (instru.)
use in navigation 5:595:2a, 596:2a
directional instability (naut. sci.)
ship design and testing 28:852:2b
directional sedimentary structure (geol.)
sedimentary structures 24:251:1a
directional selection, *or* dynamic selection (biol.)
genetics and heredity 19:722:2a
natural selection 18:873:2b, *illus.*
directional solidification
freezing of metals 23:557:2b
directional stability (naut. sci.)
ship design and testing 28:852:2b
directional transmitting antenna (elec.): *see* directional antenna
directive antenna (elec.)
use in radar 26:460:1b
directive texture (geol.)
rock fabric 24:235:1b
directivity (microphone)
types of directional response 27:570:1a
Directoire (Fr. hist.): *see* Directory
Directoire style (art) 4:119:2a
influence on Biedermeier style 2:203:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
director (thea.): *see* directing
Directorate (Fr. hist.): *see* Directory
Directorate of Air Transport Exploitation, *or* DETA, *or* Direcçao de Exploraçao dos Transportes Aéreos (Moz. co.)
Mozambican air service 27:898:2b
Directorate of Overseas Surveys (Br. agency): *see* Overseas Surveys, Directorate of
Directorate of State Security (police org., Alb.): *see* Sigurimi
"Directorium Generale Uranometricum" (work by Cavalieri)
discussed in biography 2:971:1b
"Directorium humanae vitae" (work by John of Capua)
adaptation from Jewish myth 22:450:1b
influence of "Kalilah wa Dimnah" 23:106:2b
directors, board of (bus.): *see* board of directors
Director's Pavillion (work by Ledoux) design *illus.* 7:233
Directory, *or* Directoire, *or* Directorate (Fr. hist.) 4:119:2b
Coup of 18 Fructidor 5:69:3a
Directoire style 4:119:2a
establishment of Batavian Republic 1:954:2a
French Revolution 4:979:2a; 19:503:2b
Italian history 22:225:1b
role of
Barras 1:913:1a
Cambacérès 2:756:3a
Carnot 2:884:1a
Corps Législatif 3:647:3b
Napoleon 24:749:1a
Talleyrand-Perigord 11:522:3b
rulers *list* 4:920
Directory (Ukrainian ruling body)
history of Ukraine 28:990:1b
directrix (geom.)
cones 3:524:3b
ellipses 4:459:2a
"Dirghāgama" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Dīgha Nikāya"
dirham (coin)
use in Islāmic societies 16:548:1a
Diriamba (Nic.) 4:119:3a
location *map* 15:655
Dirichlet, Peter Gustav Lejeune (Ger. math.) 4:119:2b
Fourier analysis 13:499:1a; 23:597:1b
measure theory 13:460:2a
number theory 25:16:2b
Dirichlet box principle (math.): *see* pigeonhole principle
Dirichlet character (math.)
number theory 25:32:2a
Dirichlet divisor problem (math.)
number theory 25:30:2b
Dirichlet drawer principle (math.): *see* pigeonhole principle
Dirichlet function (math.)
definition 13:461:1b
Dirichlet kernel (math.)
relationship to Fourier series 6:814:2b
Dirichlet L-function (math.)
number theory 25:32:2a
Dirichlet norm (math.)
potential theory 13:495:2b, *illus.*
Dirichlet problem, *or* first boundary value problem (math.) 4:120:1b
boundary value problems 13:485:2a, *illus.*
elliptic equations 4:459:3a
potential theory 13:492:2b, 495:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also Dirichlet's principle
Dirichlet series (math.)
Bohr's research 2:330:3a
number theory 25:32:2b
Dirichlet space (math.)
development of potential theory 13:493:2b
Dirichlet's condition (math.)
convergence of Fourier series 13:499:2a
Dirichlet's kernel (math.)
function in Fourier analysis 13:499:2b
Dirichlet's principle (math.)
multiple integrals 13:513:2b
potential theory 13:492:2b, 495:2b
solving differential equations 13:487:1b
Dirichlet's theorem (math.) 4:120:1b
number theory 25:16:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
Dirie, Waris (Som. activist and fashion model): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
dirigible, *or* dirigible balloon (aircraft): *see* airship
dirigisme (econ.)
role in socialist legal systems 22:926:1a
Dir'iyah, Ad- (Saud.Arab.)
history of Arabia 13:821:1b
origins of Wahhābī movement 13:838:1a
Dir'iyah, Battle of ad- (1818, Arab.) 4:120:2a
history of Saudi Arabia 13:838:2a
Dirk I (count of Holl.)
history of Holland 6:7:2b
Dirk III (count of Holl.)
expansion of Holland 6:7:2b
Dirk IV (count of Holl.)
victory near Vlaardingen 12:411:1a
Dirk Hartog Formation (geol. formation, Austr.)
halite and anhydrite deposits 19:797:2a
Dirk Hartog Island (is., W.Austr., Austr.) 4:120:2b
location *map* 14:414
Dirks, Rudolph (Am. cartoonist) 4:120:2b
comic strip art 15:550:1a
Dirksen, Everett McKinley (U.S. sen.) 4:120:3a
Dirofilaria immitis (nematode): *see* heartworm
dirtband ogive (glaciology)
mountain glaciers 20:745:1b
"Dirty Harry" (Am. film)
career of Eastwood 4:340:1a
dirty sandstone (rock): *see* graywacke
dirty snowball model, *or* icy conglomerate model (astron.)
composition of comets 27:535:1b, 538:1a, 541:1b
Dirty War, *or* Guerra Sucia (Arg. hist.)
history of Buenos Aires 15:311:1a
Videla 12:354:3a
Dis Pater, *or* Orcus (Roman god) 4:120:3b
identification with Sucellus 11:346:3a
see also Hades
Disa (plant genus) 4:120:3b
Disa uniflora (plant): *see* red disa
disability, *or* handicap (med.)
case poverty 9:653:1a
physical medicine 9:413:1b
result of aging process 20:436:2a
social welfare services 27:374:2b
see also mental retardation
disability income insurance
major ref. in Insurance 21:748:2a
welfare and security programs 27:384:1b
disability income rider
life insurance 21:748:1b
see also unemployment insurance
disaccharide, *or* double sugar (biochem.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:121:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1036:1b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:903:2b
structure of carbohydrates 2:848:3a; 14:1030:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also disaccharides by name, *e.g.*, lactose; maltose; sugar; trehalose
Disamis (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Disanthus (plant genus)
characteristics 13:651:2a
disappearing carriage mount (mil. tech.)
coastal defensive artillery 29:556:2b
Disappointment, Cape (cape, Wash., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 186
Disappointment, Lake (l., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Disappointment Islands (Isls., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
disarmament (mil. policy) 4:121:1a
contrast with arms control 1:572:3a
contribution of
Garcia Robles 5:118:1a
Harding administration 29:254:1b
Reagan and Gorbachev 21:883:1b
control of war 29:633:1a
Non-proliferation of Nuclear Weapons Treaty 8:754:2a
nuclear weapon 6:879:3b
stipulation in Versailles Treaty 12:331:2a
United Nations 29:144:1b
see also arms control
Disarmament Commission (UN)
arms control 21:862:2b
establishment and purpose 29:144:1b
Disarmament Conference (1932)
international relations before World War II 21:833:2a
disaster
ballads 23:110:1a
causes
starlings 15:96:1a
tropical cyclones 16:482:2a
see also disaster cycle; drought; famine; nuclear winter; relief
disaster cycle (collective behaviour)
response to disaster 16:557:2b
disaster relief (welfare): *see* relief
disazo dye
development of synthetic dyes 15:900:2a
disbarment (law) 4:121:1b
disbelief, suspension of (aesthetics): *see* suspension of disbelief
Disbrowe, John (Eng. soldier): *see* Desborough, John
disc (mus.): *see* phonograph record
disc brake: *see* disk brake
disc film (phot.): *see* disk film
disc jockey, *or* disk jockey (radio personality) 4:121:2a
Discalced Carmelite Father, *or* Order of Discalced Brothers of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Mount Carmel, *or* O.C.D. (rel. order)
founding by Saint John of the Cross 6:585:1b
history and activities 2:876:2a
role of Saint Teresa of Ávila 11:643:3b
Discalced Carmelite Nun, *or* O.D.C. (rel. order)
history and activities 2:876:2a
Discalced Clerks of the Most Holy Cross and Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ, Congregation of (rel. order): *see* Passionist
Discalced Mercedarian (rel. order)
founding 8:27:2a
Discalced Trinitarian (rel.): *see* Barefooted Trinitarian
discant (mus.): *see* descant
discharge (fluid flow): *see* flow rate
discharge, electrical (phys.): *see* electrical discharge
discharge of debts (law)
aspect of bankruptcy proceedings 15:355:2b
discharge printing, *or* extract printing (textile indus.) 4:121:2b
description 21:587:1b
see also resist printing; roller printing
discharge tube, electric: *see* electric discharge tube
discharged hypothesis (logic)
natural deduction method in propositional calculus 23:235:2b
Dischidia ratflesiana (plant)
description 1:618:3b
disciform head (bot.)
Asterales 13:713:2b
"Disciple, Le" (work by Bourget)
discussed in biography 2:429:2b
Disciples of Christ (Prot.)

MICROPAEDIA 4:121-2b
MACROPAEDIA 26:260-1b
association with Paris 9:152-2b
history of Protestantism 16:271-2b; 26:225-2b
role of
Campbell 2:775-1b
Stone 11:284-2a
see also Christ, Church of; Christian Church (Disciples of Christ); Undenominational Fellowship of Christian Churches and Churches of Christ
"Disciplina clericalis" (novella collection by Alfonsi)
Jewish myths and legends 22:450-2a
disciplinary mask
origin and use 23:545-2b
discipline
education 28:426-1b
military: *see* armed force
viewed by
Christianity 16:289-2b
Foucault 4:900-3a
"Discipline, Manual of" (Essene text): *see* "Manual of Discipline"
"Discipline and Punish: The Birth of the Prison," *or* "Surveiller et punir: naissance de la prison" (work by Foucault)
discussed in biography 4:900-2a
disciplines: *see* humanities; logic; mathematics; science
disclosed agency, *or* disclosure (bus. law) *major ref. in* Business Law 15:347-2b
disco (mus.)
history of rock 26:874-2a
disco dance
popular dance 9:610-1a; 16:970-1a
Disco Island (is., Green.): *see* Qeqertarsuaq
"Discobolos" (statue by Myron)
discussed in biography 8:467-2b, *illus.*
Greek sculpture 27:68-2a
Discoglossidae (toad fam.) 4:122-1a
annotated classification 13:433-2b
see also fire-bellied toad; midwife toad
Discoglossoidea (amphibian superfamily)
annotated classification 13:433-2a
discoid head (bot.)
Asterales 13:713-1b
globe thistle *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
discoid lupus erythematosus (path.)
characteristics 7:567-2a; 28:304-2b
discomfort index (meteorol. meas.): *see* temperature-humidity index
Discomycetes (fungus): *see* cup fungus
discontinuous character (agri.): *see* oligogenic character
discontinuous function (math.)
conic functions *illus.* 23:596
discontinuous permafrost zone
distribution 20:753-1b
discontinuous reaction series (geol.)
magma crystallization 24:242-1a
discontinuous variation, *or* qualitative variation (genet.)
classification of variation 12:272-2a
see also pleomorphism; polymorphism
Discoporella (genus of moss animal)
colony structure 24:365-2b
Discordia (Gr. and Roman myth.): *see* Eris
"Discorsi del poema eroico" (work by Tasso)
discussed in biography 11:574-1a
"Discorsi dell'arte poetica" (work by Tasso)
discussed in biography 11:573-3a
"Discorsi e dimostrazioni mathematiche intorno due nuove scienze attenenti alla meccanica" (work by Galileo): *see* "Dialogue Concerning Two New Sciences"
"Discorsi sopra la prima deca di Tito Livio" (work by Machiavelli): *see* "Discourses on the First Ten Books of Livy"
"Discorso delle comedie e delle tragedie" (work by Giraldi)
discussed in biography 5:280-2b
"Discorso mandato a Caccini sopra la Musica Antica" (work by Bardi)
discussed in biography 1:894-1a
discotic phase (phys.)
liquid crystal structure 23:633-2b
discount house (money market)
British banking system 3:27-3b
money market 23:521-1b
discount house (retailing): *see* discount store
discount market (econ.): *see* money market
discount rate, *or* bank rate, *or* rediscount rate (fin.) 4:122-1a
aspect of money market 23:519-2b
fiscal and monetary policy 8:252-1a; 20:159-1a
influence of central bank 3:27-3b
manipulation by Federal Reserve 4:712-1a
use in banking 4:635-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
discount store, *or* discount house (merchandising) 4:122-1b
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:503-1a
"Discours admirables" (work by Palissy): *see* "Admirable Discourses"
"Discours de la cause de la pesanteur" (work by Huygens)
discussed in biography 6:180-3a
"Discours de la lanterne aux Parisiens" (pamphlet by Desmoulins)
discussed in biography 4:35-2b
"Discours de la méthode" (work by Descartes): *see* "Discourse on Method, The"
"Discours de la nature de l'air" (work by Mariotte)
discussed in biography 7:853-1b
"Discours des misères de ce temps" (work by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:169-3b
"Discours politiques et militaires" (work by La Noue)
discussed in biography 7:69-1b
"Discours préliminaire" (essay by d'Alembert)
discussed in biography 4:80-3a
"Discours sur la polysynodie" (work by Saint-Pierre): *see* "Discourse of the Danger of Governing by One Minister, A"
"Discours sur le style" (work by Buffon)
discussed in biography 2:609-1b
"Discours sur les sciences et les arts" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Discourse on the Sciences and the Arts, A"
"Discours sur l'histoire universelle" (work by Bossuet)
contribution to philosophy of history 25:680-1b
"Discours sur l'origine de l'inégalité," *or* "Discours sur l'origine et les fondements de l'inégalité parmi les hommes" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Discourse Upon the Origin and Foundation of the Inequality Among Mankind, A"
"Discourse addressed to Magistrates and Men in Authority, A" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography 2:134-1b
discourse analysis (ling.)
transformational grammar development 23:50-1a
"Discourse Concerning the Mechanical Operation of the Spirit" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography 11:443-3b
"Discourse Concerning the Residual Analysis, A" (work by Landen)
discussed in biography 7:136-3a
"Discourse Concerning the Salvation of Rich Men, The" (work by Clement of Alexandria)
discussed in biography 3:375-2b
"Discourse Concerning the Unchangeable Obligations of Natural Religion, A" (work by Clarke)
discussed in biography 3:354-1b
"Discourse/Figure" (work by Lyotard)
discussed in biography 7:592-2b
"Discourse of Free-thinking, A" (work by Collins)
discussed in biography 3:456-2a
"Discourse of the Danger of Governing by One Minister, A," *or* "Discours sur la polysynodie" (work by Saint-Pierre)
discussed in biography 10:333-1b
"Discourse of Trade, from England unto the East Indies, A" (work by Mun)
discussed in biography 8:414-2a
"Discourse on Inequality, A" (work by Rousseau): *see* of the Inequality Among Mankind, A"
"Discourse on Method, The," *or* "Discours de la méthode" (work by Descartes)
major ref. in Descartes and Cartesianism 15:554-2b
development in French literature 19:546-2a
discussed in biography 4:30-1a
inclusion of "La Géométrie" 23:590-1b
influence on
Enlightenment 18:677-1a
history of philosophy 25:750-1a
use of Anselm's ontological argument 25:587-1b
views on philosophical method 24:6-1a
"Discourse on Our Saviour's Miraculous Power of Healing, A" (work by Woolston)
discussed in biography 12:749-1b
"Discourse on the Adornments" (Buddhist text): *see* "Alaṅkāra-śāstra"
"Discourse on the Arts and Sciences" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Discourse on the Sciences and the Arts, A"
"Discourse on the Origin of Inequality" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Discourse Upon the Origin and Foundation of the Inequality Among Mankind, A"
"Discourse on the Pindarique Ode" (work by Congreve)
discussed in biography 3:537-3b
"Discourse on the Restoration of the Jews" (work by Noah)
influence on Zionism 22:141-1b
"Discourse on the Rise, Progress, Peculiar Objects and Importance of Political Economy" (work by McCulloch)
discussed in biography 7:615-3b
"Discourse on the Sciences and the Arts, A," *or* "Discours sur les sciences et les arts," *or* "Discourse on the Arts and Sciences" (essay by Rousseau)
discussed in biography 10:210-3b; 26:938-2b
importance to Enlightenment 18:681-2a
"Discourse on the Ten Sagely Diagrams" (work by T'oegye)
place in Confucian tradition 16:661-1b
"Discourse on the Western Planting, The" (work by Hakluyt)
discussed in biography 5:626-2b
"Discourse on Tragedy, A" (work by Corneille)
view of tragedy 23:170-1a
"Discourse to the Greeks" (work by Tatian)
patristic literature 16:316-2b
"Discourse upon the Institution of Medical Schools in America" (work by Morgan)
discussed in biography 8:319-3b
"Discourse Upon the Origin and Foundation of the Inequality Among Mankind, A," *or* "Discours sur l'origine et les fondements de l'inégalité parmi les hommes," *or* "Second Discours" (work by Rousseau)
discussed in biography 10:210-3b; 26:939-1b
educational theory 18:37-1b
ethical implications 18:507-1a
French literature 19:550-2b
view of nature 18:679-2b
"Discourses Concerning Government" (work by Sidney)
discussed in biography 10:784-2a
"Discourses Delivered at the Royal Academy" (work by Reynolds)
discussed in biography 10:14-2a
English literature 18:450-2a
"Discourses of the Brothers of Purity" (Islāmic philos. encyc.): *see* "Rasā'il ikhwān aṣ-ṣafā' wa khillān al-wafā'"
"Discourses on Architecture," *or* "Entretiens sur l'architecture" (work by Viollet-le-Duc)
discussed in biography 12:384-3a
"Discourses on Davila" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography 13:7-1b
"Discourses on the First Ten Books of Livy," *or* "Discorsi sopra la prima deca di Tito Livio" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography 7:628-3b
place in Italian literature 20:671-1b; 22:158-1b
study of Renaissance politics 18:636-2a; 25:747-1b
"Discourses Upon Trade: Principally Directed to the Case of the Interest, Coynage, Clipping, Increase of Money" (work by North)
discussed in biography 8:772-2a
Discoverer (artificial satellites) 4:122-1b
"Discoverie of Guiana, The" (work by Raleigh)
discussed in biography 9:914-1b
"Discovery of Witchcraft, The" (work by Scot)
stage magic 3:540-2b
"Discoveries in Crete" (work by Burrows)
discussed in biography 2:666-2a
discovery (law) 4:122-2a
procedural law 26:151-2b, 155-1a
property law 26:200-1b
Discovery, Dome of (bldg., London, U.K.)
use of geodesic dome 15:326-1b
discovery, tables of (philos.): *see* tables of discovery
Discovery Bay (bay, Austr.) 4:122-2a
Discovery Deep (Red Sea)
economic aspects of Red Sea 21:189-2a
discovery depletion (fin.)
depletion allowance 4:20-2a
discovery method (educ.)
preschool education 9:681-2b
"Discovery of Honey, The" (work by Piero di Cosimo)
discussed in biography 9:434-1a
"Discovery of Hungary" (Hung. lit.)
cultural life of Hungary 20:699-1b
"Discovery of the Great West" (work by Parkman): *see* "La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West"
"Discovery of Witches, The" (pamphlet by Hopkins)
frontispiece *illus.* 25:96
discrepancy principle (behavioural sci.)
infant cognitive development 14:832-1a
discrete frequency electromagnetic radiation (phys.): *see* monochromatic radiation
discrete group (math.)
function in group representation 13:511-1a
discrete information (information theory): *see* alphabet
discrete, noiseless communication (commu.)
major ref. in Information Theory 21:632-2a
discrete, noisy communication (commu.)
information theory 21:634-2b, 637-1a
discrete processor (math.)
information conversion 25:222-1b
discrete random variable (statis.)
probability 28:219-1a
discrete signal (information theory): *see* alphabet

discrete space: *see* discrete topology
discrete state automaton
automata theory 14:544:1b
discrete topology, *or* discrete space (math.)
topology 28:718:2b
discrete translational periodicity (phys.)
liquid crystals 23:633:1a
discrete variable (statis.)
difference equation 4:88:3a
see also discrete random variable
discretionary fiscal policy
stabilization of tax rates 28:401:1b
discriminant (math.) 4:122:2b
linear algebra 13:253:1b
quadratic equations 9:837:1a
second-order semilinear differential equations 13:484:2a
trigonometry 28:919:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
discrimination (psychol.) 4:122:2b
major ref. in Animal Learning 22:865:1b
animals 22:871:1a
human sensory reception 27:165:2b
learning theory 7:224:2b
memory system and learning 23:834:2b
perceptual learning 25:487:2a
psychomotor learning 22:876:2b
theories of concept formation 22:881:2b
transfer of training 22:885:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
see also generalization
discrimination (soc.)
California 29:437:1b
constitutional law 16:702:2b
industrial relations 29:931:2a
role of affirmative action 1:127:1b
see also anti-Semitism; prejudice; racism; sexism
discrimination reaction timer
use in psychomotor learning research 22:876:2b
discrimination reversal (psychol.)
animal learning 22:866:1a
discus fish, *or* discusfish, *or* Symphysodon 4:122:3a
classification 3:315:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
discus throw (athletics) 4:122:3a
athletic events 28:162:1a
Olympic champions *list* 8:927
sporting record *lists* 11:114, 115
"Discussion Between the Christian and the Pagan, The" (work by Gǫoba)
discussed in biography 5:398:3b
"Discussion of Heaven, A" (essay by Hsün-tzu)
discussed in biography 6:106:1b
"Discussion of Music, A" (essay by Hsün-tzu)
discussed in biography 6:106:1a
"Discussion of Ritual, A" (essay by Hsün-tzu)
discussed in biography 6:105:3b
"Discussion with Heracleides" (work by Origen)
discussed in biography 8:998:1b
Disdéri, André-Adolphe-Eugène (Fr. phot.)
development of carte-de-visite 2:905:2b; 25:766:1b
disease
MICROPAEDIA 4:122:3b
MACROPAEDIA 17:341:1a
biological and physiological aspects
aging 20:435:2a *passim to* 439:1a
immunity 20:773:1a
causation and incidence
alcohol 13:198:2a
algae 13:237:2a
carriers
arthropods 14:109:1a
flies 21:730:1b
mammals 23:340:1b
mites and ticks 13:862:2a
protists 26:273:2b
rodents 23:402:1a
seasonal variations 14:761:2b
viruses 29:507:2a
diagnosis and treatment 17:246:1a
biomaterials 23:562:1b
drugs 4:232:3b
hospitals 23:803:1b
preventive medicine 17:256:1b
radiation therapy 9:886:1b
public health services 9:778:3b; 12:756:3b; 23:807:1a
relationship to
health 5:779:2b
population genetics 18:853:2a
research and theories
ancient Greeks 27:35:1b
Cullen 3:781:2b
germ theory 27:41:1b
Hippocrates 5:939:2a
Lister 7:394:3a
Mesmer 8:46:3b
Semmelweis 10:627:3a
Sylvius 11:457:3b
tissue cultures 11:799:3b
Virchow 12:385:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
see also animal; childhood diseases and disorders; congenital disorder; familial disease; genetic disease; infectious disease; malnutrition; mental disorder; occupational disease; plant; organs by name (*e.g.* heart; kidney); *and* diseases by name (*e.g.* measles; typhoid)
disease control (domestication)
major ref. in Disease 17:381:2a
agriculture 13:191:1b
see also pest control
disease devil mask, *or* rākasa (Sinhalese art)
use as therapeutic mask 23:549:1a, *illus.* 548
disease eradication
plant diseases 17:381:2b
"Diseases of Memory," *or* "Les Maladies de la mémoire" (work by Ribot)
discussed in biography 10:38:2b
"Diseases of the Heart" (work by Mackenzie)
discussed in biography 7:636:1a
"Diseases of the Heart and Aorta, The" (work by Stokes)
discussed in biography 11:281:2b
"Diseases of Workers," *or* "De Morbis Artificum Diatriba" (work by Ramazzini)
discussed in biography 9:920:3b
occupational disease 8:860:3a; 25:99:1b
Disegno, Accademia del (art inst., Florence, It.): *see* Design, Academy of
disequilibrium (econ.)
capital movement 21:924:2b
disequilibrium dating (geol.)
geochronology 19:763:1a
disequilibrium phase (geol.)
landform evolution *illus.* 16:711
disgorging, *or* dégorgement (wine making)
champagne 3:72:3a
sparkling-wine production 14:891:1a
"Disgrace" (work by Coetzee)
discussed in biography 3:431:1a
disguised unemployment (econ.)
economic development 17:887:2b, 889:1a
disguising (arch.)
expression of technique 13:889:2b
disguising (drama): *see* mumming play
dish (antenna): *see* parabolic antenna
dish (cookery)
gastronomy 19:689:1b
see also cooking; cuisine; *and* dishes by name (*e.g.* bakery product; breakfast cereal; dumpling; hominy; kasha; kibbe; meringue; pasta; sauerkraut; shish kebab)
dishcloth gourd, *or* loofah, *or* luffa, *or* sponge gourd, *or* vegetable sponge (bot.) 4:123:2a
classification of gourds 5:391:3a; 13:673:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dishdasha (garment): *see* jellaba
Dishnā (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Dishū (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
disilicate (chem. compound): *see* phyllosilicate
disinfectant 4:123:2b
antimicrobial agents 1:456:3a
plant disease control 17:381:2b
disinfection (public health)
antimicrobial agents 1:456:2b
water treatment 26:383:2a, 384:2b, 389:2a
disinflation (econ.): *see* deflation
disinformation: *see* propaganda
disinheritance (law)
laws and customs 21:640:2a
"Disinherited, The," *or* "Le Colleur d'affiches" (work by Castillo)
discussed in biography 2:935:3b
disinhibition (animal behaviour)
regulation of drive conflict 14:749:2b
disintegration, *or* disintegration, nuclear (radioactivity): *see* radioactivity
disintegration constant (nuclear phys.): *see* decay constant
disintegration energy, *or* Q-value
gas atoms 13:587:2a
nuclear reactions 13:584:2b, 596:1b
disir (myth.): *see* Norn
disjoint sets (math.)
Borel measure theory 13:460:2b
mereology 23:259:2a
set theory 27:226:2b
disjunction (logic) 4:123:3a
analysis in Stoic logic 23:265:1a
forms of logical argument 23:228:1b
operators in formal logic 23:231:2b
rules for natural deduction method *table* 23:235
significance in
automata theory 14:540:1b
binary computer operation 23:260:1b
concept learning 22:881:2b
conjunctive normal form of propositional calculus 23:248:1a
foundations of mathematics 23:569:1b
semantic tableaux method 23:239:2a
truth tables
three-valued logic *table* 23:235
two-valued logic *table* 23:232
disjunctive syllogism (logic)
forms of logical argument 23:228:1b
see also disjunctive syllogism; prosleptic syllogism
disk (anat.)
element of synovial joint 28:299:2a, *illus.* 301
disk (farm machine): *see* disk harrow
disk (galactic)
galactic structure 16:775:1a; 19:625:2a, 633:1a
interacting galaxies 16:776:1b
disk, *or* floral disk (inflorescence)
Euphorbiaceae 13:695:1b
disk (math.)
formula in complex analysis 13:462:2a
DISK (Tur. labour org.): *see* Confederation of Reformist Workers' Unions
disk, magnetic: *see* magnetic disk
disk-and-wheel integrator (instru.)
use in mathematical operations 6:337:2b
disk bat, *or* disk-wing bat, *or* Thyroptera (bat) 4:123:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
disk brake, *or* disc brake (engin.)
automobiles 1:728:1b; 28:811:1b
brake systems 2:467:3b
trains 28:826:2b
trucks 28:817:2b
see also caliper brake
disk cache memory (computing)
principles of operation 2:710:2b
disk cam (machine part)
type of cam 2:755:2a, *illus.*
disk capacitor (elec.)
electroceramics 21:259:2b
disk centrifuge, *or* disk-type centrifuge (chem.)
centrifuge 3:33:1a
disk cutter (machine)
tunnel construction 26:406:1a
disk fibula (ornament)
style of jewelry 17:517:1b
disk film, *or* disc film (phot.)
development by Eastman Kodak Co. 4:339:2a
use 25:788:2a
disk flower (bot.)
Asterales 13:713:1b
description 13:624:2b
disk generator (device)
magnetohydrodynamic generators 18:407:2a, *illus.* 408
disk harrow, *or* disk (farm machine)
description 5:724:3b
disk jockey: *see* disc jockey
disk operating system (computing): *see* DOS
disk pack (computer tech.)
information storage 21:618:1b
magnetic recording 7:682:2b
disk plow (farm machine)
description and uses 9:525:2a; 19:106:1b
disk population (astron.)
age of nebulae 24:774:1b
population types 19:619:2b, *table* 621
disk refiner (instru.)
use in paper production 21:380:1a
disk tiller, *or* harrow plow, *or* one-way disk plow
types of plow 9:525:2a
disk-type centrifuge (chem.): *see* disk centrifuge
disk-wing bat: *see* disk bat
Disklavier (mus. instru.)
performance 9:513:2b
Disko Bay (bay, Green.): *see* Qeqertarsuup Tunua Bay
Disko Island (is., Green.): *see* Qeqertarsuaq
"Disks of Newton (Study for Fugue in Two Colors)" (work by Kupka)
association with Orphism 8:1012:3b, *illus.*
"Diskurse der Mahlern, Die" (journ.)
association with Bodmer 2:316:3b
dislocation (crystall.): *see* line defect
dislocation (geol.): *see* dynamic metamorphism
dislocation (joint damage) 4:123:3a
congenital dislocation 16:14:2b
possibility in synovial joint 28:301:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also fracture–dislocation
dislocation line (mech.)
stress-strain relation 23:740:1b
dislocation metamorphism: *see* dynamic metamorphism
Dismal Swamp, *or* Great Dismal Swamp (reg., U.S.) 4:123:3b
location *maps* 29:157, 175
physiography of
Tidewater region 11:760:2b
Virginia 29:346:1b
wetland formation 11:430:2b
Dismal Swamp Canal (canal, U.S.)
Dismal Swamp 4:124:1b
Dismal Swamp Terrace (geol. feature, U.S.): *see* Pamlico Formation
"Disme, La" (work by Stevin)
introduction of decimal fractions 23:589:1a
"Dismissal of the Greek Envoys, The," *or* "Odprawa posłów greckich" (work by Kochanowski)
discussed in biography 6:927:2b
Disna (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Disna River, *or* Dysna River (riv., Belarus)
location *map* 14:849
Disney, Roy (Am. film producer)
association with Walt Disney 4:124:2b
Disney, Walt, *or* Walter Elias Disney (Am. film producer) 4:124:1b
association with Disney Company 4:125:1b
contribution to
cinematography 24:384:1b
animation 1:421:2a; 24:413:2b
Technicolor 24:403:2b

humour and wit 20:685:2a
creation of Mickey Mouse 8:100:2b
see also Disney Company; Walt Disney World
Disney Company, *or* The Walt Disney Company, *or* Walt Disney Productions (Am. corp.) 4:125:1b
role of Walt Disney 4:124:2b
see also Walt Disney World
Disneyland (amusement park, Calif., U.S.)
relation to Disney Company 4:125:2a
role of Disney 4:125:1a
use of 360-degree motion-picture projection 24:420:2a
dissociation (humour)
logic of laughter 20:682:2b
disodium ethylenediaminetetraacetate (chem. compound)
titration 11:805:3a
disorder (med.): *see* disease
disorderly conduct (law) 4:125:2b
see also disturbing the peace
disorganized schizophrenia: *see* hebephrenic schizophrenia
disparate predication (logic)
definition 9:673:3b
"disparates, Los" (prints by Goya y Lucientes): *see* "proverbios, Los"
"Disparition, La" (work by Perec)
French literature 19:563:1a
Dispatch, Council for, *or* Council for the Interior, *or* Conseil des Dépêches (Fr. pol. body)
administration of Louis XIV 19:484:1b
Dispatch of 1854 (Indian hist.)
impact on education 18:52:1b
dispensation, *or* economy (eccl. law) 4:125:2b
monasticism 26:1027:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
dispersal, *or* spacing, *or* internal distribution, *or* local distribution, *or* dispersion (of populations over an area)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:823:1b
biogeographic hypotheses 14:1160:2a
desert plants 14:1204:1b
marine organisms 14:1171:2a
metapopulation structure 14:1141:2a
Welsh settlement patterns 29:128:2a
work of Gini 5:272:2b
see also aggregation; personal space; random dispersion; territory
dispersant (chem.): *see* dispersing agent
disperse dye, *or* nonionic dye (chem. compound)
azo dyes 1:757:3a
chemical process industries 21:357:2a
classification of dyes 15:899:1a
textile dyes 21:586:1a
dispersed-source pollutant
water pollution control 26:387:2b
dispersing agent, *or* dispersion medium, *or* dispersant (chem.)
detergents 4:39:2b
surface coatings 21:342:2a
dispersion (chem.)
catalytic reactions 15:1062:1b
pharmaceuticals 21:367:1b
see also dispersing agent
Dispersion (Judaism): *see* Diaspora
dispersion, *or* dissemination (of organisms from their source) 4:125:3b
plant 25:877:2b; 26:632:2a
Asteridae 13:713:1a, 716:1a
Bromeliaceae 13:751:2b
Commelinidae 13:739:1b, 741:1a, 744:1b
Hamamelidae 13:653:1a
Liliidae 13:755:2b
Malvales 13:683:2a
palm 13:734:2a
Rosidae 13:693:2b, 702:1a
seeds 13:623:2b; 20:383:2a; *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. 26:628
spores 1:842:2b; 24:148:2b
Theales 13:678:1a, 679:1a
termites 21:676:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also fairy ring; passive dispersal
dispersion (of populations over an area): *see* dispersal
dispersion (phys.) 4:126:2a
comparison with gemstone fire 4:788:3b
optics
colour 16:602:1a
lenses and optical media 25:204:1b
light phenomenon 23:4:1a, 17:1b
physical property of
light 13:562:1a
plasmas 23:668:1b
radiation 26:474:2b
wave phenomena 12:533:2a
sound waves 27:560:1b
water waves 23:752:1b, 757:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also aureole; spectrum
dispersion force (intermolecular force): *see* London force
dispersion medium (chem.): *see* dispersing agent
dispersion relation (phys.)
description 26:474:2b
dispersive power (optics)
lenses and optical media 25:204:1b
Disphololus typus (snake): *see* boomslang
disphotic zone (oceanography)
characteristics of marine environments 14:1167:2a
division of photic zone 9:398:2b
displacement (math.): *see* parallel displacement
displacement (mech.) 4:126:2b
example of simple harmonic motion 10:823:2b
Hooke's law 6:46:2b
internal-combustion engines 9:473:3b
oscillation 23:707:1b, 716:2a
see also angular displacement; distance; virtual displacement
displacement (ship design)
shipbuilding 28:850:2b
displacement (psychol.)
Freud's theory of dreams 19:567:2b
thought processes 28:656:1a
displacement, electric (phys.): *see* electric displacement
displacement activity (animal behaviour) 4:126:2b
animal communication 14:817:2b
regulation of drive conflict 14:749:2a
displacement antinode (phys.): *see* velocity antinode
displacement current (elec.) 4:126:3a
electromagnetic theory 18:181:2b, *illus.*; 18:206:2a
radiation pressure 23:418:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
displacement gyroscope (instru.)
three-frame gyroscopes 5:595:2a
displacement hull (boat design)
use in motorboats 8:366:2a
displacement law (phys.) 4:126:3b
ion-exchange columns 15:1073:2b
displacement node (phys.): *see* velocity node
displacement reaction (chem. reaction): *see* substitution reaction
displacement tonnage (shipping)
tonnage 11:843:1a
display (information recording)
major ref. in Information Processing and Information Systems 21:623:1a
computer graphics 3:508:1b
radar 26:464:2a
see also amplitude-modulated display; flat-panel display; video display terminal
display behaviour (animal behaviour) 4:126:3b
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:811:1a *passim to* 818:2a
mating behaviour 14:799:2b, 807:2a
birds 14:806:2b, 824:1a; 15:57:1a
passim to 60:1a
cranes 15:50:1b
falcons 15:42:2a
pelicans 15:23:2b, *illus.* 24
pigeons 15:66:2a, *illus.*
water fowl 15:30:1a, *illus.*
woodpecker 15:92:2a
lizards 26:710:1a
turkey fish 19:256:2b
use of coloration 16:591:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
display ground (biol.): *see* lek
"Display of Heraldrie, A" (book by Guillim)
heraldry 20:516:2a
display pewter, *or* Edelzinn (decoration) characteristics of pewter 17:158:1a
dispondee (metre)
aspect of musical rhythm 24:515:2b
disposable income (econ.) 4:127:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
Dispositio Achillea (Ger. hist.)
proclamation by Albert III Achilles 1:212:3b
disposition (min.)
coal processing 21:508:2a
disposition (philos.)
interpretation of mental phenomena 24:155:1b
disposition (psychol.): *see* temperament
dispositional knowledge (epistemology)
relation to occurrent knowledge 18:474:2a
"Dispossessed, The" (work by Le Guin)
science fiction 27:42E:1a
disproportionation (chem.)
halogen compounds 15:1000:2b
nonmetal oxides 15:786:2b
Dispur (India)
Assam 1:640:2a
location *map* 21:6
"Dispute" (paint. by Raphael)
discussed in biography 9:942:2b
"Disputatio Iudaei et Christiani" (work by Gilbert Crispin)
discussed in biography 5:262:2b
disputation (educ.)
use in medieval universities 25:744:1b
Disputation of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Tortosa, Disputation of
"Disputationes adversus astrologiam divinatricem" (work by Pico della Mirandola)
influence on Copernicus 16:760:2a
"Disputationes de controversiis Christianae fidei adversus huius temporis haereticos," or "Disputationes" (work by Bellarmine)
discussed in biography 2:72:1b
effect on French history 19:480:2b
"Disputationes Metaphysicae" (work by Suárez)
discussed in biography 11:340:3a
disqualification (law)
alternative to prison 16:815:1b
"Disquisitio de Attractionibus Electivis" (work by Bergman): *see* "Dissertation on Elective Attractions, A"
"Disquisition on Government and Discourse on the Constitution and Government of the United States" (work by Calhoun)
conservatism in America 27:431:1b
"Disquisitiones Arithmeticae" (book by Gauss)
contribution to arithmetic development 14:73:2b; 23:598:1b
discussed in biography 19:697:1a
Disraeli, Benjamin, Earl of Beaconsfield, Viscount Hughenden of Hughenden, *or* Dizzy (pr.min. of U.K.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:127:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:86:2a
association with
Beaconsfield 2:8:1a
Salisbury 10:356:3b
history of
Europe 18:703:2a
India 21:100:1a
Suez Canal 13:115:1b
influence of Burke 27:428:2b, 432:1a
opposition of Gladstone 5:293:1b
political activity in High Wycombe 5:917:3b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
proposal for Jewish state 5:896:1a
relationship with Victoria 29:491:1a
role in Conservative Party 3:554:3a; 3:555:1b
"Disrobing of Christ," *or* "Espolio" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography 5:452:3a
Disruption, The (Scot. rel. hist.)
history of Free Church of Scotland 4:963:1a
disruptive coloration (zool.)
comparison with concealing coloration 3:513:2b
description 16:590:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 before 16:590
disruptive selection (biol.): *see* diversifying selection
dissecting aneurysm (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:407:1b
dissection (biol.)
contribution by Vesalius 12:333:3b
use in anatomical studies 1:375:1b; 14:1084:2a
dissection (geom.)
mathematical games 25:7:2b, *illus.* 8
dissein (law)
adverse possession contrast 1:113:1b
disseminated intravascular coagulation (path.)
description 15:153:2a
symptoms of Ebola 4:345:1a
disseminated lupus erythematosus (path.): *see* systemic lupus erythematosus
dissemination (of organisms from their source): *see* dispersion
Dissenter (Prot. sect): *see* Nonconformist
"Dissertatio cum Nuncio Sidereo Nuper ad Mortales Misso a Galilaeo Galilaeo" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography 22:485:1a
"Dissertation on Elective Attractions, A," *or* "Disquisitio de Attractionibus Electivis" (work by Bergman)
discussed in biography 2:129:1b
"Dissertation on Liberty and Necessity, Pleasure and Pain, A" (work by Franklin)
discussed in biography 19:532:1a
"Dissertation on Oriental Gardening" (book by Chambers)
garden and landscape design 19:668:1a
"Dissertation on the Canon and Feudal Law, A" (work by Adams)
Declaratory Act 29:210:1b
discussed in biography 13:6:1b
"Dissertation on the Letters of Phalaris," *or* "Dissertation upon the Epistles of Phalaris" (work by Bentley)
contribution to scholarship 27:27:2a
discussed in biography 2:113:1a
study of Phalaris 9:353:1b
"Dissertation upon Parties, A" (work by Bolingbroke)
discussed in biography 2:338:2a
"Dissertations and Discussions" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 24:135:1a
dissidence, *or* political dissidence, *or* religious dissidence
Czechoslovakia 16:918:1a
Ukraine 28:995:1a
dissimilarity (rel.)
religious philosophy of Eckhart 4:352:1a
dissimilation (ling.)
sound change 24:55:2b
dissipation, *or* dissipation of energy (phys.)
nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:642:1b
dissipation function (phys.): *see* entropy generation
dissipative force (phys.): *see* nonconservative force
dissociation (chem.) 4:128:3a
acid-base reactions 1:64:2b
cluster chemistry 23:677:2a
coordination compounds 15:812:1a
ionospheric interactions 14:335:1a
relaxation phenomena 15:1057:1b

work of Arrhenius 1:587:2b
dissociation constant (chem.)
acid-base chemistry 15:1064:2a, 1068:2a, 1069:1a
dissociation energy (phys.)
diatomic molecules 28:635:2b
dissociative amnesia (psychol.): *see* hysterical amnesia
dissociative disorder, *or* hysterical neurosis, dissociative type (psychol.)
amnesia and memory disorders 23:836:2a; 23:849:2a
see also depersonalization; fugue state; hysteria; multiple personality; sleepwalking
dissociative identity disorder (psychol.): *see* multiple personality
"Dissoi logoi" (work by Sextus Empiricus)
Sophistic writings 25:595:1b
dissolution (chem.)
salt and water 10:363:2a
solids and gases 23:655:1b
dissolution (marriage)
comparison with annulment 1:431:1b
see also decree nisi; decree of separate maintenance; divorce; separation
Dissolution of Muslim Marriages Act (1939, Indian Islāmic law)
divorce provisions 22:35:1b
dissolved-air flotation (sanitation)
sludge treatment methods 26:391:2b
dissonance (mus.) 3:557:2a
counterpoint 24:529:1b
harmony development 24:521:2a
passim to 529:1a
Indian music 27:655:1a
theory of musical tuning 12:42:2a; 24:511:1b
Western pitch system 24:509:2b
see also consonance
dissonance-reducing buying behaviour (bus.)
consumers 23:499:2b
Dissorophoidea (amphibian superfamily)
annotated classification 13:423:2a
Dissosteira carolina (insect): *see* Carolina grasshopper
Disston, Hamilton (Am. businessman)
history of Florida 29:316:1b
distaff (textiles)
figurative usage 29:917:2b
yarn production 11:99:1b; 21:573:1a
distal colon (anat.)
role in defecation 17:291:2a
see also descending colon; sigmoid colon
distal convoluted tubule (anat.)
drugs and drug action 17:548:1a
human kidney 19:10:1a
mammalian kidney 19:7:2a
urine formation 19:15:2a
distal myopathy (path.)
description 24:477:2a
distal row (anat.)
use of carpal bone 2:890:3a
see also trapezium bone
distance (evolution)
construction of evolutionary trees 18:887:2b
distance (math.)
Fourier analysis 13:503:1b
metric spaces 28:721:1a
projective geometry 19:904:2a
Pythagorean theorem 19:902:2a
vector analysis 13:456:1b
distance (phys.)
navigation 24:757:1b
philosophy of nature 25:669:2a
distance, intermolecular (phys.): *see* intermolecular distance
distance-based fare: *see* zone fare
distance chemoreceptor (biol.)
role in chemoreception 27:129:1a
see also electantennogram; smell receptor
distance function: *see* metric
distance-measuring equipment, *or* DME (instru.) 4:128:3a
use in navigation 24:763:2a
see also radio range
distance running (sport): *see* long-distance running
distance swimming (sport)
competition 11:446:2a
distancing effect (thea.): *see* alienation effect
Distant Early Warning, *or* DEW line (U.S.-Can. mil.)
air-defense systems 29:621:1b
"Distant Mirror: The Calamitous 14th Century, A" (work by Tuchman)
discussed in biography 12:26:2b
Disteghil Sār I (mt., Pak.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
distemper (paint.)
tempera painting processes 25:326:1a
distemper, canine (animal disease): *see* canine distemper
distemper, feline (animal disease): *see* feline distemper
disthene (min.): *see* kyanite
distillation, *or* distillate (chem. process) 4:128:3b
applications
chemical separation 13:526:1b, 538:1b, *illus.*
desalination 4:28:3b; 25:192:1b
dye manufacturing 21:358:1a
gasoline production 5:138:1b
isopreneoid isolation 15:916:2a
isotope separation 14:368:2a
kerosine production 6:815:1a
liqueur production 7:390:2a
pharmaceuticals production 21:361:2a
rare-earth metals processing 15:1025:1b
water treatment and desalination 26:385:1b
retort use 10:2:1b
see also distillation methods (*e.g.* fractional distillation; multiple-effect distillation; Rayleigh distillation); evaporator; retort; still
distillation column, *or* fractionating column (chem. instru.)
use in chemical separation 13:526:2a, 538:2a
distilled liquor (alcoholic bev.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:129:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:892:2a
alchemy 25:80:1a
chemical content 13:195:1b
production 1:228:3a
see also types (*e.g.* aquavit; arrack; brandy; gin; liqueur; mao-tai; mescal; rum; tequila; vodka; whiskey); *and* properties (*e.g.* proof)
distinct representative (math.)
occurrence in combinatorial analysis 16:614:2a
distinctive feature analysis (ling.)
development by Prague school 9:662:3b
history of linguistics 23:55:1a
distinctness (philos.): *see* clarity and distinctness
distinguished element, *or* distinguished sentence (logic)
model theory 23:249:1b; 23:573:2a
Distinguished Service Order (Br. mil. award) 4:129:1b
distortion (commu.) 4:129:2a
telecommunication systems 28:487:2b, 493:2b
television picture signals 15:236:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also equalization bias; flutter; random noise; rumble; tape hiss; wow
distortion (optics)
aberration 1:30:1b, *illus.* 29
lenses and optical systems 24:62:1a; 25:210:2a; 25:786:1b
distraction coloration (biol.)
colour plate 5 fol. 16:590
distress (law) 4:129:2a
distress signal (commu.) 4:129:2b
distributary channel (hydrology)
river system 26:852:1a, *illus.* 851
distributed system (comp. sci.)
computer networks 16:632:1a, 636:2a
operating systems 16:635:1a
distribution, *or* transportation problem, *or* place (bus.)
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:497:1b
investigation in operations research 21:277:2b
motion-picture releases 24:425:1a
see also channel of distribution
distribution (ecology): *see* population distribution
distribution, *or* distribution of terms (logic) 4:129:3a
fallacies 23:252:2b
distribution (math.): *see* distributions, theory of
distribution (physiol.)
drug therapy 17:262:2b
Distribution, Statute of (1670, Eng.)
inheritance law 21:643:1a
distribution centre (bus.)
business logistics 28:881:1b
storage 11:290:3a
distribution coefficient, *or* distribution ratio (chem.)
chemical separation 13:536:2b
countercurrent distribution 3:677:3b
solutions and solubilities 23:647:1b
distribution function, *or* cumulative distribution function, *or* probability distribution (math.) 4:129:3a
major ref. in Statistics 28:219:1a
role in probability theory 26:138:2b, 143:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law; random variable; types (*e.g.* a posteriori distribution; a priori distribution; binomial distribution; Cauchy distribution; exponential distribution; joint distribution; normal distribution; Poisson distribution; stationary distribution); properties (*e.g.* average; covariance; variance); *and* theorems of distribution functions (*e.g.* central limit theorem; large numbers, law of)
distribution of organisms (ecology): *see* population distribution
distribution of terms (logic): *see* distribution
"Distribution of Wealth, The" (work by Clark)
discussed in biography 3:350:3b
distribution of wealth and income (econ.): *see* wealth and income, distribution of
distribution ratio (chem.): *see* distribution coefficient
distribution theory (econ.) 4:129:3b
major ref. in Economic Theory 17:936:1a
aspect of classical economics 3:355:1a
basis of
economic systems 17:908:1b
government stability policies 20:159:1b
labour economics 29:940:2b *passim to* 946:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
see also resources, allocation of
distributional approach (textual crit.): *see* textual approach
distributions, theory of, *or* theory of generalized function (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:515:2b, 519:1a
see also regularization
distributive bargaining (indus.)
union–management relations 29:937:1b
distributive justice, *or* just distribution (philos.)
work of Nozick 8:815:2b
distributive lattice (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:262:2a, *illus.* 264
see also finite distributive lattice
distributive law (math.) 4:130:1b
application to real numbers 13:443:2b
importance in
algebra 13:246:1a
arithmetic 14:73:1b
valid formulas of propositional calculus *table* 23:233
distributor (bus.): *see* merchant wholesaler
distributor (engine part)
component of ignition system 6:249:1a; 18:354:2b
district (admin. unit, Eng., U.K.)
governmental units of England 29:104:2a
district (church govt.)
Methodism 26:258:2b
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints 9:103:1:3a
district attorney (U.S. offi.)
role in criminal prosecution 16:805:2a
use of nolle prosequi 8:752:2b
district court (law)
federal court system 3:685:1a
Israeli law 6:424:2b
District of Columbia (fed. dist., U.S.): *see* Washington
"District of Columbia" (trilogy by Dos Passos)
discussed in biography 4:190:1b
Districts, House of (Croatian govt.)
description 14:638:2b
Distrito Federal (dist., Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Distrito Federal (dist., Braz.)
location *map* 15:186
Distrito Federal (dist., Mex.): *see* Federal District
Distrito Federal (dist., Venez.): *see* Federal District
disturbing function (math.)
use in perturbation theory 23:725:2b
disturbing the peace, *or* breach of the peace (law) 4:130:2a
see also disorderly conduct
disulfide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:878:1a
comparison with peroxide 15:875:1a
interconversion with thiols 15:876:1a
molecular biology *illus.* 20:777
oxidation of thiols 15:876:2b
see also cystine; lipoic acid
disulfiram, *or* tetraethylthiuram disulfide, *or* Antabuse (drug)
thiocarbonyl compounds 15:879:2a
treatment of alcoholism 13:205:2a
disulfite (chem. compound)
sulfurous acid salts 15:792:2a
disulfur dichloride (chem. compound)
properties of sulfur compounds 11:373:1b
disulfur dinitride (chem. compound)
sulfur nitrides 15:795:1b
disunited canter (horsemanship)
description 2:814:3a
Disūq (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
"Dit de l'herberie, Le" (work by Rutebeuf)
discussed in biography 10:261:3b
dital harp, *or* harp lute (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures 13:134:2a
see also kora
Ditamari (people): *see* Somba
ditaxic locomotion (zool.)
gastropod movement 24:305:2b
Ditch, Battle of the, *or* al-Khandaq (Islāmic hist.) 4:130:2a
commemoration in Medina 7:1007:2a
ditch innovation by Salmānal-Fārisī 10:359:3b
role of Muhammad 22:4:1a
ditch grass, *or* Ruppia (plant genus)
characteristics 13:725:1a
ditch moss (bot.): *see* Elodea
ditch stonecrop, *or* Penthorum sedoides, *or* Virginian stonecrop (bot.)
species of Penthorum 9:269:3a
ditcher (engin.): *see* trenching machine
diterpene (chem. compound)
isoprenoids 15:915:1b, 919:1b
Ditherington (Eng., U.K.)
iron-and-glass architecture 13:982:2a
1,3-dithiane (chem. compound)
sulfide synthesis 15:878:1a, *illus.*
dithiazanine (drug)
treatment of whipworm 1:442:2a
1,2-dithiete (chem. compound)

disulfide synthesis 15:878:2b, *illus.*
6,8-dithio-n-octanoate, *or* $lipS_2$ (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:905:1b
dithioacetic acid (chem. compound)
nomenclature of polysulfides 15:878:1b
Dithmar (Ger. bp.): *see* Thietmar
Dithmarschen, *or* Ditmarsken (hist. reg., Ger.) 4:130:2b
dithyramb (improvised songs) 4:130:3a
development of
Greek music 5:460:1a
Greek theatre 28:538:2b
Greek tragedy 20:354:2a
Satyr play 10:471:3b
work of
Arion 1:552:3a
Bacchylides 1:773:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ditlevsen, Tove (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 23:209:2a; 27:20:1b
Ditmarsken (hist. reg., Ger.): *see* Dithmarschen
ditta di borsa (sociol.)
public opinion 26:311:1a
dittany (bot.) 4:130:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gas plant
"Ditte: Daughter of Man," *or* "Ditte Menneskebarn" (work by Nexø)
Danish literature 27:19:2a
discussed in biography 8:664:3b
Ditters von Dittersdorf, Carl, *or* Carl Ditters (Aus. comp. and violinist) 4:131:1a
composer of symphonies 24:581:1b
contribution to Italian opera buffa style 24:631:2b
Dittmar, Luise (Ger. writ.)
history of feminism 19:160:2a
Dittmar, Wilhelm (Ger. chem.)
development of oceanography 17:621:1b
dittography (writing)
copying errors in manuscript creation 14:964:1a
textual criticism of Bible 14:908:1a
Ditylenchus dipsaci (nematode)
cryptobiosis 14:123:2b
Ditzen, Rudolf (Ger. au.): *see* Fallada, Hans
Diu (dist., India): *see* Damān and Diu
Diu, *or* Dio (India) 4:131:1b
location *map* 21:6
Diuata Mountains (mts., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Diula (W. Af. people): *see* Dyula
diuresis (path.)
sodium intake 25:56:1b
urine formation 19:16:1a
diuretic (pharm.) 4:131:2a
cause of alkalosis 1:274:2a
drug action 17:542:1a, 548:1a
therapeutic use
hypertension 6:202:3a
menstruation discomfort 26:658:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Diuris (bot.): *see* donkey orchid
Diuris filifolia (bot.): *see* cat's face
Diuris laevis (bot.): *see* nanny-goat orchid
Diuris longifolia (bot): *see* common donkey orchid
diurnal enuresis (path.)
characteristics 4:511:2b
diurnal motion (astron.) 4:131:2b
diurnal parallax, *or* geocentric parallax (astron.)
Brahe's study of comets 27:534:1a
diurnal rhythm (biol.): *see* circadian rhythm
diurnal temperature range
effect on
climate 16:439:2a
Mars 27:496:1a
significance to agricultural technology 19:115:2b
diurnal tide
Atlantic Ocean 14:295:2b
description 4:322:2a
effect on oceans 25:156:2b
Indian Ocean 21:181:1b
Pacific Ocean 25:307:2b
diurnal vertical migration (biol.)
marine organisms 14:1171:2b
Dius Fidius (Roman deity)
relation to Jupiter 6:658:2a
Diushambe (Tajikistan): *see* Dushanbe
"Divagations" (work by Mallarmé)
significance in Symbolist movement 11:458:2b
Divah Kanbar (isls., India): *see* Laccadive Islands
Dīvākarapaṇḍita, *or* Dīvākara (Camb. advisor) 4:131:2b
divalence (chem.): *see* bivalence
Dīvālī (Hindu festival): *see* Dīwālī
divan, *or* dīwān, *or* dewan (Islāmic govt. unit) 4:131:3a
establishment by 'Umar ibn al-Khaṭṭāb 22:109:2b
reorganization by
Akbar 1:186:2b
Khosrow I 6:842:1b
Mu'āwiyah I 8:389:3a
use in
Bengal by Clive 3:391:3a; 21:86:2a
Ottoman government 28:950:1b
"Dīvān" (poetry by Ḥāfez)
illumination of Ḥāfez *illus.* 5:611
illustration by Sultan Muḥammad *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 22:76
Islāmic literature 22:57:1a
Dīvān-e Khāṣṣ (bldg., Fatehpur Sīkri, India)
Akbar period architecture 1:187:1a
Mughal architecture *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 27:674
"Dīvān-e Shams" (poetry by Jalāl ad-Dīn ar-Rūmī)
discussed in biography 6:476:1b
"Divan-i hikmet" (Tur. work)
association with Ahmed Yesevi 1:167:2b
divani script: *see* dīwānī script
divariant system (chem. and phys.): *see* bivariant system
dive (athletics): *see* diving
dive bomber (mil. aircraft)
comparison with torpedo plane 11:855:1b
development of military aircraft 2:349:1b; 29:612:1b; 29:676:2a
use during World War II 29:988:1b
see also Stuka
Divehi Jumhuriyya (isls., Ind.O.): *see* Maldives
Divehi language
distribution *table* 22:596
occurrence in Maldives 7:732:1b
diver (bird): *see* loon
divergence (atmospheric) 3:591:3a
divergence, *or* divergent evolution (evolution)
development of animal behaviour 14:745:1a
theories of Darwin 16:980:1a
see also adaptive radiation
divergence (math.)
Fourier series 13:499:2a
infinite series 6:308:3b; 25:15:1b
sequences 13:452:2b
study by Borel 2:383:2b
divergence of a vector field
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:458:1a; Principles of Physical Science 25:817:1b
definition in vector analysis 25:671:2b
history of mathematics 23:602:1b
divergence theorem, *or* Gauss's theorem, *or* Ostrogradski formula (math.)
equations of motion 23:741:2a
divergent plate boundary (geol.)
earthquakes 17:661:2b
igneous rock 24:244:1a
lithosphere 27:480:2a
oceanic crust 14:1167:1b
plate movements 17:607:2a, *illus.* 608; 25:883:2b, *illus.*
volcanism 29:519:1a
divergent thinking, *or* creative thinking (psychol.)
place in creativity 3:721:2a
diverging lens (optics)
lens 7:268:2a
divers' itch (path.)
decompression sickness 3:951:3b
divers' palsy (path.)
decompression sickness 3:951:3a
divers' stagger (path.)
decompression sickness 3:951:3a
"Divers voyages touching the discouerie of America" (work by Hakluyt)
discussed in biography 5:626:2b
"diverse et artificiose macchine, Li" (work by Ramelli)
post windmill *illus.* 28:449
diversification (bus.)
Asian economic development 14:159:2b
automotive industry developments 21:555:1a
farm management 19:96:1b
management efficiency 15:374:2a
diversifying selection, *or* disruptive selection (biol.)
natural selection 18:874:2a, *illus.* 873; 19:722:1b
"Diversions of the Morning" (work by Foote)
discussed in biography 4:872:3a
"Diversity of Life, The" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography 12:688:2b
diverticula (zool.)
bivalves 24:316:1b
crustaceans 16:844:1a
diverticulitis (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment 4:131:3b; 6:358:1a; 17:307:2a
diverticulosis (path.)
causation and symptoms 6:358:1a; 17:307:1b
description 4:131:3b
diverticulum (path.) 4:131:3b
causation 17:278:2a, 302:1b, 307:1b
see also intestinal diverticulum
divertimento, *or* divertimenti (mus.) 4:131:3b
development of classical music 24:561:1a
instrumental combination 24:570:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual composers by name, *e.g.,* Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus
"Divertimento" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography 2:134:2b
divi (Roman deification meas.): *see* divus
Divichi (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
divided catalog (library sci.)
library catalog systems 22:958:2b
divided nation (pol.)
Germany
Cold War 18:719:2b
partitioning 5:219:2b; 20:39:1a, 125:1a
Yalta Conference 12:808:3b
Korea
Korean War 6:962:3b; 22:521
partitioning 6:958:1b; 22:494:2a
38th parallel 11:711:1a
U.S.-U.S.S.R. agreement 22:500:1a
Poland: *see* Poland, Partitions of
Vietnam
French history 19:524:1b
Geneva Accords 5:179:3a
Indochina Wars 6:297:3a
partitioning 12:361:2a
seventeenth parallel 10:667:2b
divided sharps (mus. instru.)
development of modern keyboard 24:675:1a
Divided Zone (reg., Arab.)
geography of Kuwait 13:825:2a
dividend (fin.) 4:132:1a
major ref. in Business Organization 15:368:1b, 373:2b
income statements 13:2:1b
place in share ownership 23:514:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
divider (bread-making)
bread making 19:363:2a
divider (meas. instru.) 4:132:1a
major ref. in Tools 28:708:1a
see also caliper; compass
"divina commedia, La" (work by Dante): *see* "Divine Comedy, The"
"Divinae institutiones" (work by Lactantius)
discussed in biography 7:90:2a
place in patristic literature 16:318:2a
divination, *or* soothsaying (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:132:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:81:2a
American Indian cultures
American subarctic cultures 13:361:1b
Inca religion 26:40:1a, 43:1a
ancient European cultures
Etruscan 18:793:1a; 20:275:2b
Finno-Ugric religion 18:777:2a
ancient Near and Middle Eastern cultures
Anatolia 24:121:1a
Arabia 24:118:2b
Egypt 18:117:1a
Hebrew 17:427:2b
Mesopotamia 23:875:2b; 24:105:1b; 26:1016:2a
Asian cultures
Central Asian shaman's role 15:721:1b; 26:1021:2a
China 16:69:1b
Sarawak peoples 14:262:2a
aspect of
ancient medical practice 23:775:2b
animistic phenomena 26:539:1b
astrology 25:82:1a
feasts and festivals 26:837:2b
folklore 19:307:1b
priesthood 26:1014:1b
prophecy 17:426:1b
sacred kingship 26:1033:1a
water in nature worship 26:536:1a
comparison to
intelligence operations 21:783:1b
magic 25:90:1b
witchcraft 25:94:2b, *illus.* 85
see also oneiromancy
divination, ordeal by (trial process): *see* ordeal by divination
divination by lots (occult practice): *see* cleromancy
Divine, Father, *or* George Baker, *or* Major J. Devine (Am. rel. leader) 4:132:2a
role in Peace Mission 9:222:2a
divine approbation theory (ethics)
espousal by William of Ockham 18:502:1b
"Divine Comedy, The," *or* "Commedia," *or* "La divina commedia" (work by Dante) 4:132:2b
affected by Florentine history 22:210:2a
commentary by Rossetti 10:194:2b
discussed in biography 3:878:3a; 16:971:1a *passim* to 975:2a
example of
Christian allegory 23:105:2a
literary classification problems 23:84:1b
manuscript copy of text 20:615:1a
tragedy 23:169:1a
type of comedy 23:155:1a
expression of
Christian myth and legend 16:338:2a
medieval scientific conceptions 27:36:2a
illustration by Blake 2:270:3b
influence of Ephraem 4:520:1b
influence on Botticelli 2:414:3b
place in
Italian literature 22:156:2a
Latin scholarship 27:25:2b
portrayal of
Arnaut Daniel 1:576:2a
Beatrice 2:17:1b
Bertran de Born 2:162:1b
Cimabue 3:320:2a
courtly love 3:687:1b
Giotto 5:278:1b
Virgil 29:500:2b
translation by
Cary 2:914:3a
Longfellow 7:467:1b
see also "Inferno"; "Paradiso"; "Purgatorio"
"Divine Dialogues" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:313:2b
Divine Faith (Indian rel.): *see* Dīn-i Ilāhī

"Divine Horsemen: The Living Gods of Haiti" (book by Deren)
discussed in biography 4:24:3a
"Divine-Human Encounter, The" (work by Brunner)
discussed in biography 2:579:3a
divine intervention (rel.)
liberation of Greece from the Ottomans 20:195:1b
divine kingship: *see* sacred kingship
"Divine Legation of Moses, The" (work by Warburton)
discussed in biography 12:493:2b
Divine Life Society (rel. org.)
Hindu reform movements 20:528:1a
"Divine Looking-Glass, A" (work by Muggleton)
discussed in biography 8:394:3a
divine manifestation (theol.): *see* theophany
"Divine Milieu, The," *or* "Le Milieu divin" (work by Teilhard de Chardin)
discussed in biography 11:606:1a
Divine Mother (Hindu goddess): *see* Kālī
divine office, *or* canonical hours, *or* liturgical hours, *or* liturgy of the hours (Christian service)
4:132:2b
comparison with secular timekeeping 15:417:1b
role in
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:852:2a
Roman Catholic liturgy 26:907:1a
use of breviary 2:506:1b
Divine One, The (Am. jazz singer and pianist): *see* Vaughan, Sarah Lois

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

"Divine Principle, The" (book by Moon)
discussed in biography 8:299:3b
teachings of Unification Church 12:130:2b
Divine Proportion (math.)
use in derivation of Golden Section 25:6:1a
divine right of kings 4:132:3b
doctrine in
Bossuet's political treatise 2:403:2b
history of political philosophy 25:994:1b
Locke 25:753:1b
Rousseau 26:940:1b
role in
Chinese religion 11:762:1b
Christianity in Byzantine Empire 16:342:1a
early modern French history 18:672:1a; 19:481:1a
Frederick William's rule 4:959:2b
history of monarchy 8:245:1a
Richelieu's official policies 10:51:1a
support for absolutism 1:41:2a
viewed by Suárez 11:340:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 541; 10/52
see also sacred kingship
Divine Sarah, La, *or* The Divine Sarah (Fr. act.): *see* Bernhardt, Sarah
divine union, *or* mystic union
Christian mysticism 16:334:1a
goal of mysticism 26:582:2b *passim to* 587:2a
St. John of the Cross 6:585:2a
Divine Word Missionary, *or* Society of the Divine Word, *or* S.V.D. 4:133:1a
diviner (rel.): *see* divination
diving (animal behaviour)
physiological adaptations 23:425:1a
diving, *or* dive (sport) 4:133:1b
Olympic champions *list* 8:930, 941
sporting record *lists* 11:165, 166
see also underwater diving
diving beetle (insect): *see* predaceous diving beetle
diving bell 4:133:2b
safety design addition by Smeaton 10:889:2a
diving duck (bird) 4:133:3a
classification 4:255:2a
representative species
canvasback 2:821:2b
pochard 9:538:1b
redhead 9:987:3b
ring-necked duck 10:80:1a
scaup 10:505:1b
scoter 10:561:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diving petrel, *or* Pelecanoididae (bird) 4:133:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:16:1b, *illus.* 19
characteristics 9:716:3a
petrels 9:341:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
diving suit 4:133:3b
Divini, Eustachio (It. optician) 4:134:1a
history of compound microscopes 24:72:2a
divini juris (Roman law)
development of property law 26:187:1a
divining rod
used for dowsing 4:205:2b
divinity: *see* god
Divino, El (Sp. poet): *see* Herrera, Fernando de
"Divino Afflante Spiritu" (encyclical by Pius XII)
discussed in biography 9:488:2b
Divino Espírito da Fortaleza (Braz.): *see* Bauru
Divinópolis (Braz.) 4:134:1a
location *map* 15:188
divinyl ether (chem. compound): *see* vinyl ether
divinylbenzene (chem. compound)
ion-exchange technology 15:1073:1b
Divis (mt., N.Ire., U.K.)
elevation 1:469:2b
divisibility (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:286:2b
Gaussian integers 25:28:1b
number theory 25:14:1b
partial ordering property 13:261:1a
see also division
divisible group (math.)
definition 13:269:2a
divisio rhythmica (mus.)
musical instruments 24:655:2a
see also percussion instrument
division (her.)
heraldry 20:508:2a, *illus.* 509
division (math.)
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:73:1b
computations in
Chinese mathematics 23:607:2b
Egyptian mathematics 23:578:1b
defined for
field elements 13:274:1a
polynomials 13:248:2b
real numbers 13:443:2b
geometric representation 13:247:1a, *illus.*
use of logarithms in calculation 14:79:1b; 23:589:1b
see also divisibility
division (mil.) 4:134:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
division (taxon)
principles of taxonomy 11:586:3a
division, fallacy of (logic): *see* fallacy of division
División del Norte (Mex. mil. force)
organization by Villa 12:370:1a
Division of Child Hygiene (health agency, N.Y., U.S.)
establishment by Baker 1:813:3b
division of labour: *see* labour, division of
"Division of Labour in Society, The" (work by Durkheim)
discussed in biography 4:295:1a
division of power (pol.sci.): *see* powers, separation of
division ring, *or* noncommutative field (math.)
definition 13:455:2a
division viol (mus. instru.)
description 12:383:1a
"Division-violist, The" (work by Simpson)
discussed in biography 10:824:2a
divisionism (art): *see* pointillism
divisor (math.)
function in root extraction 23:609:1a
see also factor
divisors, theory of
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:73:1b
Divo (C.I.) 4:134:2a
location *map* 29:794
divorce 4:134:2a
major ref. in Family and Kinship 19:65:1b
evolution in Napoleonic France 19:506:2a
law 19:82:1a
legal issues
child custody 19:78:2a
family law 4:673:3b
jurisdiction 26:167:2b, 169:1a
legal tools
interlocutory decree 6:343:1a
separation 10:640:3b
specific legal codes
British 22:917:2b
French 22:911:1a
Germanic 22:912:1b
Indian 6:288:1b
Italian 22:242:1b
Roman 22:905:1a
Soviet 22:929:1a
religion
Islām 22:33:2a, 36:1b
Jesus' teaching 22:343:1a
Rabbinic law and the get 5:228:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:909:2b
sociology
child development impact 14:839:1a
demographic effects 25:1036:1b
modernization and industrialization 24:228:1a
South Asian tribes 14:269:2b
Southwest Asia 14:275:2b
Sudan 28:260:1b
viewed by Milton 24:139:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
Divorce and Matrimonial Causes, Court for (law, U.K.): *see* Court for Divorce and Matrimonial Causes
Divriği, *or* Tephrike (Tur.) 4:134:2b
location *map* 28:922
dives, *or* divi (Roman deification meas.)
bestowal on Augustus 20:312:2b
place in Roman religion 18:794:1b
"Divyāvadana" (Buddhist work)
depiction of Aśoka 21:42:2a
Diwālī, *or* Dīpāvalī, *or* Divālī (Hindu festival) 4:134:2b
Hinduism 20:552:1b; 26:825:2a
India 19:694:1a; 21:25:2a
Mahārāshtra 21:159:2a
Uttar Pradesh 21:133:2a
diwān (Islāmic govt. unit): *see* divan
"Dīwān" (work by al-Khansā)
discussed in biography 6:832:1a
"Dīwān" (work by Judah ha-Levi)
discussed in biography 6:637:1b
"Dīwān" (work by Sultan Ahmad)
Islāmic arts *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 22:76
"Dīwān al-lughat at-Turk" (work by al-Kāshgarī)
significance in Turkish literature 15:708:2b
diwānī script, *or* divani script 4:134:3a
Arabic script 29:1056:2a
Diwānīyah, al- (Iraq) 4:134:3b
location *map* 21:974
Dix, Dorothea Lynde (Am. soc. reformer) 4:135:1a
role in mental health movement 8:22:1a; 23:852:1a
Dix, John Adams (Am. pol.) 4:135:1b
Dix, Otto (Ger. art.) 4:135:2a
association with Neue Sachlichkeit 8:619:2b
"Dix Années d'exil" (work by Staël-Holstein): *see* "Ten Years in Exile"
Dixie (reg., U.S.) 4:135:2b
"Dixie" (song by Emmett)
discussed in biography 4:477:3b
marching song of the Confederate Army 4:135:2b
Dixiecrat, *or* States' Rights Democrat (pol. party, U.S.) 4:135:3a
history of U.S. 29:260:2a
role of Thurmond 11:746:2a
Dixieland (mus.) 4:135:3a
relationship to Chicago style jazz 3:197:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Dixmier, Jacques (Fr. math.)
contribution to group theory 13:509:1b
Dixon (Ill., U.S.) 4:135:3b
Dixon, George (Am. athlete) 4:136:1b
history of boxing 15:179:2a
Dixon, George (Engl. navig.)
survey of Queen Charlotte Islands 9:850:1a
Dixon, Harland (Am. dancer)
photograph *illus.* 11:552
Dixon, Henry (Eng. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:776:1a
Dixon, Henry Horatio (Irish bot.) 4:136:1a
Dixon, Jeremiah (Eng. surveyor) 4:136:2b
survey of Maason and Dixon Line 7:913:2a
Dixon, Roland Burrage (Am. anthro.) 4:136:2b
classification of Uto-Aztecan languages 22:770:1b
Dixon, Thomas (Am. writ.) 4:136:3a
Dixon Entrance (passage, Pac.O.)
location *maps* 15:444; 29:157, 188
Dixson, Miriam (Austr. au.)
analysis of status of Australian women 14:450:2a
Dixville Peak (mt., N.H., U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
diyah (Islāmic law) 4:136:3b
Diyālā (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Diyālā River, *or* Nahr Diyālā (riv., Iraq) 4:137:1a
location *map* 21:975
place in the irrigation system of Iraq 21:973:1b
Diyālā Weir (dam, Iraq)
part of the Tigris and Euphrates river system 14:236:2a, *illus.* 233
Diyār Bakr (dist., Middle E.)
division of Al-Jazīrah 6:519:2b
Diyār Muḍar (dist., Middle E.)
division of Al-Jazīrah 6:519:2a
Diyār Rabīʿah (dist., Middle E.)
division of Al-Jazīrah 6:519:2a
Diyarbakır (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
rule by Artuqids 1:608:1b
Diyarbakır, *or* Amida, *or* Kara Amid, *or* Diyarbekir (Tur.) 4:137:1b
capital of empire of Uzun Ḥasan 12:226:3a
importance in Sāsānian history of Iran 21:958:2b, 966:2a
location *map* 28:922
Dizangué (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Dizfūl (Iran): *see* Dezfūl
dizi (mus. instru.): *see* ti
"Dizionario enciclopedico italiano" (It. pub.)
development of modern encyclopedia 18:275:1b
dizygotic twin (embryol.): *see* fraternal twin
dizziness
role of inner ear 4:317:3b; 27:169:1a
see also vertigo
Dizzy (pt.-min. of U.K.): *see* Disraeli, Benjamin, Earl of Beaconsfield, Viscount Hughenden of Hughenden
"Dizzy from Success" (article by Stalin)
effect on collectivization 3:453:2a
DJ Kool Herc (Am. disc jockey)
influence on hip-hop 5:237:2b
Dja Faunal Reserve (natl. park, Camer.)
location *map* 29:795
Dja River, *or* Ngoko River (riv., Af.) 4:137:2a
location *map* 29:795
Djado Plateau (plat., Niger)
location *map* 29:795
Djaferin Islands (isls., Sp.): *see* Chafarinas Islands

Djailolo (isl., Indon.): *see* Halmahera
Djajapura (Indon.): *see* Jayapura
Djajawidjaja, Pegunungan (mts., Indon.): *see* Jayawijaya Mountains
Djakarta (Indon.): *see* Jakarta
Djambala (Con.B.)
location *map* 15:615
Djambi (prov., Indon.): *see* Jambi
Djambi (Indon.): *see* Jambi
"Djamileh" (work by Bizet)
discussed in biography 2:248:3a
Djanggawul song cycle (Aboriginal myth.)
oral literature 14:494:1a
Djaret, Wadi (riv., Alg.)
location *map* 24:944
Djawa (isl., Indon.): *see* Java
Djeba (Egy.): *see* Idfū
Djebar, Assia, *or* **Fatima-Zohra Imalayan** (Alg. writ.) 4:137:2b
contribution to French literature 19:564:2a
Djebel (mt.): *see under* substantive word except as below
Djebel Onk (Alg.)
location *map* 24:943
Djedar (mon., Alg.)
description and location 11:752:3b
Djedefre (k. of Egy.): *see* Redjedef
Djedkare Isezi (k. of Egy.)
role in history of Egypt 18:111:2b
Djeffara (plain, Af.): *see* Jifārah, al-
Djelfa, *or* **El-Djelfa** (Alg.) 4:137:3a
location *map* 24:943
Djem, el- (Tun.): *see* Thysdrus
Djember (Indon.): *see* Jember
Djenné, *or* **Djénné,** *or* **Dienné,** *or* **Jenne** (Mali) 4:137:3b
arts 13:150:1b
history 29:798:2b
location *map* 29:794
Sonni Ali 15:14:1a
Djenné-Jeno (anc. city, Mali)
history of Mali 29:844:2b
Djerba (is., Tun.): *see* Jarbah
Djerdap gorge system (gorges, Eur.)
Iron Gate 6:388:3b
Djerdap High Dam (dam, Eur.)
Danube River 18:575:2a
Djerdap National Park (park, Yugos.): *see* Derdap National Park
Djerid, Chott (l., Tun.): *see* Jarīd, Shaṭṭ al-
Djerissa, Mount (mt., Tun.)
mineral resources 13:76:1a, *map* 74
Djerma (Af. people): *see* Zerma
Djerma Ganda (reg., Niger)
physiography of Niger 29:850:1b
Djeser-Iset (temple, Thebes, Egy.)
feature of Madīnat Hābu 7:656:1b
Djeserkheperu (k. of Egy.): *see* Horemheb
Djetis faunal zone (paleon.)
relation to Trinil faunal zone 11:928:1a
Djhowery, or Djhuty (Egy. god): *see* Thoth
Djibouti, *or* French Somaliland, *or* French Territory of the Afars and Issas, *or* Republic of Djibouti, *or* République de Djibouti, *or* Jumhūriyah Jībūtī
MICROPAEDIA 14:138:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:817:1a
LOCATION MAP 17:775
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 11:4:3a; 17:818:1b
Horn of Africa 17:782:2a
independence date *table* 3:464
national parks *table* 8:540
physical geography 17:817:1a
population and demography 17:817:1b
pre-World War I French possession *map* 17:792
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Djibouti, Great Mosque of (mosque, Djibouti city, Djibouti)
Djibouti *illus.* 4:139
Djibouti, République de: *see* Djibouti
Djibouti city, *or* Jībūtī (Djibouti) 4:138:3b
major ref. in Eastern Africa 17:817:1a
Gulf of Tadjoura 11:5490:3a
location *map* 17:775
settlement patterns and ethnicity 17:818:2b
Djidjelli (Alg.): *see* Jijel
Djilas, Milovan, *or* **Milovan Dilas** (Yugos. writ.) 4:139:1a
Djokjakarta (Indon.): *see* Yogyakarta
Djolof (reg., Sen.)
physiography of Senegal 29:855:2a
Djoser, *or* **Netjerykhet,** *or* **Zoser** (Egy. pharaoh) 4:139:2a
major ref. in Egypt 18:110:1b
construction of step pyramid 7:1042:2a; 9:823:2a; 10:444:3a
religious practices 24:95:1a
sculptural depiction 18:150:1a
Djoué (riv., Con.B.)
location *map* 15:616
Djougou (Benin)
location *map* 29:794
Djourab Depression (geog. feature, Af.)
location *map* 29:795
physiography of
Chad 3:511a; 29:836:1a
Lake Chad region 13:92:2b
DJP (pol. party, S.Kor.): *see* Democratic Liberal Party
djugurba (Austr. Aboriginal myth.): *see* Dreaming, the
Djukanović, Milorad (pres. of Montenegro)
history of Montenegro 14:678:1a
djunadjan (mus. instru.)
comparison with kayakeum 6:773:1b
Djúpivogur (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Djurasj (Serbian leader)
history of Montenegro 14:676:2b
Djurdjura (mts., Af.): *see* Great Kabylie
Djurgården (isl., Stockholm, Swed.)
significance 11:278:3a
Djurhuus, Hans Andrias (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature 27:20:2a
Djurhuus, Jens H. O. (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature 27:20:2a
Djursland (penin., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Dkon-mchog rgyal-po (Tib. schol.)
role in Tibetan history 16:210:1b
DKP (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Communist Party of Germany
Dlamini (people)
distribution in Swaziland 27:931:1a
history of
southern Africa 27:918:2b, 919:2b
Swaziland 27:932:2b, 933:1a
DLH (Ger. airline): *see* Deutsche Luft Hansa
DLP (pol. party, Barb.): *see* Democratic Labour Party
Długosz, Jan, *or* **Johannes Longinus** (Pol. hist.) 4:139:2b
contribution to Polish literature 25:973:1b
role in historiography 20:567:2b
DM (Ger. monetary unit): *see* mark
DM (logical system)
systems of deontic logic 23:257:2a
DM 624 Law (Ger. econ.)
impetus for German savings program 20:63:1a
DMAPP (chem. compound): *see* dimethylallyl pyrophosphate
D.M.D. (degree): *see* doctor of dental medicine
DMD (path.): *see* Duchenne's muscular dystrophy
DME (navig. instru.): *see* distance-measuring equipment
Dmitriya Lapteva Strait (str., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Dmitriyevsk (Russ.): *see* Kamyshin
Dmitriyevsk (Ukraine): *see* Makiyivka
Dmitry, False, *or* **Dmitry Samozvanets,** *or* **Lzhedmitry,** *or* **Pseudo-Demetrius,** *or* **Thief of Tushino** (Russ. pretenders) 4:139:3a
first
appearance in Moscow 24:359:1a; 26:970:2b
conspiracy of Shuysky 12:278:1b
leaders of Russia *list* 10:254
puppet of Poland 25:944:1b
relation to Fyodor II 5:64:2b
second
control of southern Russia 26:971:1a
opposition of Shuysky 12:278:2a
Time of Troubles 11:947:2a
Dmitry II Donskoy, *or* **Dmitry Ivanovich** (prince of Moscow) 4:139:3b
defeat of Mongols 26:968:1b
Grand Principality of Moscow 8:349:2b
leaders of Russia *list* 10:254
rule of Moscow 24:358:2a
support of Sergius of Radonezh 10:650:1b
victory at Battle of Kulikovo 7:29:3b
Dmitry Ivanovich (heir to Russ. throne) investigation by Shuysky 12:278:1b
Dmitry Ivanovich (prince of Moscow): *see* Dmitry II Donskoy
Dmowski, Roman (Pol. states.) 4:140:1b
association with Piłsudski 9:444:3a
establishment of Polish National Committee 29:983:1b
history of Poland 25:951:1b, 952:1b
DMSO (chem. compound): *see* dimethyl sulfoxide
DMT, *or* dimethyltryptamine (hallucinogen) 4:140:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Dmytryk, Edward (Am. film dir.) 4:140:2b
role in Hollywood Ten 6:11:2a
DMZ (mil.): *see* demilitarized zone
DN (iceboat)
design 6:233:2a, *illus.*
DNA, *or* deoxyribonucleic acid (chem. compound) 4:140:3a
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1047:1a; The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:709:1b
comparison with
Greek ideas of essence 25:550:2b
RNA 8:822:1a; 12:194:1a
content of prions 9:709:2a
function
aging process damage 20:433:2b
basis of heredity 5:178:3b; 14:1114:1a
composition of genes 5:172:3a
disease mechanism 17:350:2b
cancer 15:525:1b, 526:2b, *illus.* 525; 17:357:1a
radiation injuries 17:353:2b
DNA fingerprinting 4:140:3b
drug action mechanism 17:530:2b, 549:2a
foundation of biological development 20:372:1b
genetic code 5:178:2a; 5:179:1a
genetic replication 15:586:1a; 22:966:1b; 26:609:1b
genetic transmission in consanguinity 3:550:1b
HIV/AIDS 1:170:2b
induction 6:301:1b
mutations 8:457:2a
occurrence of thymine 11:750:1a
origins of life 14:1070:1a
poisons and poisoning 25:916:1a
restoration in photorecovery 9:405:3b
role in
algal cells 13:237:2b
bacterial evolution 14:584:2b
cellular organization 15:568:1a, 576:1b
criminal investigation 3:738:1a
genetic disease screening 19:740:1a
genetic engineering 5:178:2b
human body 6:134:3a
metabolism 23:893:2b, 915:1b *passim* to 920:2b
metabolism and repression 9:1033:3b
mitochondria and chloroplast 15:581:1b
nucleoprotein 8:822:2b
physical anthropology 9:412:3a
transformation 11:896:2b
research by
Arber 1:521:1a
Avery 1:738:2b
Baltimore 1:849:2b
Berg 2:124:2a
Crick 3:734:3b
Franklin 4:942:2b
Hershey 5:890:2a
Kornberg 6:964:3a
Meselson 8:461:1a
Mullis 8:410:1a
Roberts 10:108:1b
Sharp 10:704:2a
Smith, Hamilton Othanel 10:894:2b
Smith, Michael 10:897:1a
Stahl 11:202:2b
Temin 11:621:1a
Watson 12:526:3a
Wilkins 12:662:3b
role of
cytosine 3:833:3b
phosphorus 9:398:1b
slab-gel electrophoresis 13:540:2b
structure
affected by nuclease 8:821:3a
bacteria 1:779:3a; 14:574:2a, 580:2a
carbohydrates 2:849:1a
hydrogen bonds 15:771:2b
polynucleotide chain *illus.* 14:1046
separation time 25:847:2b
viruses 12:392:3a; 29:502:1b *passim* to 510:1b, *illus.* 503
study in
biological sciences 14:1093:1a *passim* to 1102:2a
evolution 18:858:1b, 861:2a, 886:2a
Human Genome Project 6:136:2a
taxonomy 14:575:1b
use of
bacteriophages 1:779:2b
polymerase chain reaction 9:580:3a
sputter-initiated resonance-ionization spectrometry 13:582:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also RNA
DNA (pol. party, Nor.): *see* Norwegian Labour Party
DNA-assisted assembly (phys.)
nanotechnology 24:741H:2a
DNA computing (molecular elec.)
nanotechnology 24:741F:1b
DNA fingerprinting, *or* **DNA typing** 4:140:3b
police technology 25:968:2a
usage 4:781:3b
DNA hybridization (biol.)
diagnosis of plant diseases 17:381:2a
taxonomy of bacteria 14:575:1b
DNA library (genet.)
DNA cloning 19:717:1a
DNA polymerase (enzyme)
biosynthesis of DNA 19:710:2a; 23:917:2b
DNA sequencing, *or* sequencing (genome structure)
Human Genome Project 6:136:2b
DNAG (inter.org.): *see* North American Geology, Decade of
DNC (tech.): *see* direct numerical control
Dneper Lowland (reg., E. Eur.): *see* Dnieper Lowland
Dnepr-Bug Canal (canal, Belarus): *see* Dnieper-Bug Canal
Dnepr Lowland (reg., E. Eur.): *see* Dnieper Lowland
Dnepr River (riv., E. Eur.): *see* Dnieper River
Dneprodzerzhinsk (Ukraine): *see* Dniprodzerzhynsk
Dnepropetrovsk (obl., Ukraine): *see* Dnipropetrovsk
Dnepropetrovsk (Ukraine): *see* Dnipropetrovsk
Dnepropetrovsk State University (univ., Dnipropetrovsk, Ukraine)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Dneprovsko-Bugsky Canal (canal, Belarus): *see* Dnieper-Bug Canal
Dnestr River (riv., E. Eur.): *see* Dniester River

"Dnevnik pisatelya" (work by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Diary of a Writer, The"
Dnieper-Bug Canal, *or* Dnepr-Bug Canal, *or* Dneprovsko-Bugsky Canal (canal, Belarus)
development of Soviet waterway system 26:356:2b, *illus.*
hydrology of Dnieper River 18:581:2b
location *map* 14:848
major canals *table* 2:791
Dnieper–Kryvyy Rih Canal (canal, Ukraine)
hydrology of Dnieper River 18:584:1a
Dnieper Lowland, *or* Dnepr Lowland, *or* Pridnyaprovskaya Nizina, *or* Dnepro Lowland, *or* Pridneprovskaya Lowland (reg., E. Eur.)
location *maps* 14:849; 28:974
natural resources 28:978:1a
physiography of Ukraine 28:973:1b
Dnieper Rapids (rapids, Ukraine)
Dnieper River 18:583:1a
Dnieper Reservoir (res., Ukraine)
location *map* 28:973
Dnieper River, *or* Boryslhenes River, *or* Dnepr River, *or* Dnipro River, *or* Dynapro River (riv., E. Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:141:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:581:2a
MAPS 18:582; 26:950; 28:974
drainage system 18:532:1a
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of
Belarus 14:847:2a
Russia 26:952:1a
Ukraine 12:110:2b; 28:974:1b
Dnipropetrovsk 4:141:3b
Kiev 6:857:2a; 22:487:1b
Kiev oblast 6:857:1a
Kirovohrad 6:891:2a
Ukrainian history 28:984:1b, 986:2a
Dnieper Upland, *or* Prydniprovska Upland (upland, E. Eur.)
location *map* 28:974
physiography of Ukraine 28:973:1b
Dniester Reservoir (res., Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Dniester River, *or* Dnestr River, *or* Dnistro River, *or* Nistrul River, *or* Nistru River, *or* Turla River, *or* Dnister River (riv., E. Eur.)
4:141:2a
hydrology of
Moldova 14:645:2b *passim to* 649:2a
Ukraine 28:974:2b
location *maps* 14:595; 28:974
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Dnipro River (riv., E. Eur.): *see* Dnieper River
Dniprodzerzhynsk, *or* Dneprodzerzhinsk, *or* Kamenskoye (Ukraine)
4:141:2b
location *map* 28:974
Dniprodzerzhynsk Reservoir (res., Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Dnipropetrovsk *or* Dnepropetrovsk (obl., Ukraine) 4:141:3a
development of Donets Basin 4:174:3b
Dnipropetrovsk, *or* Dnepropetrovsk, *or* Ekaterinoslav, *or* Novorossiysk, *or* Yekaterinoslav (Ukraine)
4:141:3b
location *map* 28:974
Dniprorudne (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Dnister River, *or* Dnistro River (riv., E. Eur.): *see* Dniester River
dNMP (chem. compound): *see* deoxyribonucleoside monophosphate
DNP (phys.): *see* dynamic nuclear polarization
DNSF (pol. party, Rom.): *see* Social Democracy, Party of
DNVP (pol. party, Ger.): *see* German National People's Party
dō (Japanese govt. unit)
origin and history 22:265:1a, 272:2b
Do-217 (Ger. aircraft)
military aircraft 29:613:1b
strategic bomber 29:676:2b
Do-Aklin (Af. leader)
founding of the Kingdom of Dahomey 3:848:2b
"Do Androids Dream of Electric Sheep?" (novel by Dick)
discussed in biography 4:74:3a
Do Muoi (Viet. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Do Qal'eh (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Do Rāh Pass (mt. pass, As.): *see* Dorāh Pass
Do Shākh, Mount (mt., Afg.)
location *map* 13:27
"Do the Right Thing" (film by Lee)
discussed in biography 7:237:1b
doab (geog.)
occurrence in Pakistan 25:394:2b
see also Ganges-Yamuna Doab
Doba (Chad)
location *map* 29:794
Dobb's Lin (Scot. U.K.): *see* Dob's Linn
dobby weave (textile)
description 12:542:2b
use in textile industry 21:580:2b
Dobele (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Dobell, Sydney Thompson, *or* Sydney Yendys (Br. poet) 4:142:1a
Döbeln (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Dobeneck, Hannes (Ger. humanist): *see* Cochlaeus, Johannes
Döbereiner, Johann Wolfgang (Ger. chem.) 4:142:1b
chemical classification theory 8:5:3a
development of periodic table 15:950:2b
Doberman, Louis (Ger. dog breeder)
development of Doberman pinscher 4:142:1b
Doberman pinscher (breed of dog) 4:142:1b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
Dobles, Fabián (C.R. au.)
contribution to Costa Rican literature 15:674:1a
Döblin, Alfred (Ger. writ.) 4:142:2a
Dobneck, Hannes (Ger. humanist): *see* Cochlaeus, Johannes
Dobo (Indon.)
Aru Islands 1:608:2b
Dobrich, *or* Dobrič, *or* Tolbukhin, *or* Bazardzhik, *or* Bazargic (Varna, Bulg.) 4:142:3a
location *map* 14:593
dobro (Slavic rel.)
place in Slavic religion 18:782:2b
Dobroflot (Russ. airline): *see* Aeroflot
Dobrogea (reg., Eur.): *see* Dobruja
Dobrolyubov, Nikolay Aleksandrovich (Russ. lit. crit.) 4:142:3a
attitude toward Turgenev 12:53:2a
impact on Russian literature 26:990:1a
response to superfluous man 11:399:2b
Dobropillya (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
"Dobrotolubie" (trans. by Velitchkovsky)
version of "Philokalia" 9:387:2a
Dobrovolny Flot (Russ. airline): *see* Aeroflot
Dobrovský, Josef (Czech schol.) 4:142:3b
contribution to Czech literature 3:835:2b; 16:924:1b
Dobruja, *or* Dobrogea, *or* Dobrudja, *or* Dobrudzha (reg., Eur.) 4:143:1a
Balkan Peninsula 14:596:2b
Bulgaria 14:633:1b
location *map* 14:595
Romania 14:650:2b
San Stefano treaty 10:401:1a
Dobrush (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
"Dobrý voják Švejk a jiné podivné historky" (work by Hašek)
discussed in biography 5:737:3a
Dobrynin, Anatoly Fyodorovich (Sov. dipl.) 4:143:1b
Dobrzhansky, Feodosy Grigorevich (Am. sci.): *see* Dobzhansky, Theodosius
Dob's Linn, *or* Dobb's Lin (Scot., U.K.) stratigraphy of Silurian Period 10:814:2a; 19:796:1a
Dobšiná (Slovakia) 4:143:2a
Dobšiná Ice Cave (cave, Dobšiná, Slovakia)
description 4:143:2a
Dobson, Austin, *or* Henry Austin Dobson (Br. au.) 4:143:2a
Dobson, William (Eng. paint.) 4:143:3a
contribution to Baroque art 25:370:2b
portrait of Montrose *illus.* 8:296
dobsonfly, *or* Corydalidae (insect) 4:143:3a
classification 21:661:1a, 699:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dobu Island (is., Pap.N.G.)
anthropological significance 8:767:3b
Dobuni, *or* Dobunni (anc. Br. tribe) 4:143:3b
Roman Britain *map* 29:25
dobutamine (drug)
use in diagnostic echocardiography 17:254:2a
Doby, Larry (Am. athlete)
association with Veeck 12:291:2b
role in baseball history 14:728:2b
doby mouth (path.): *see* sore mouth
Dobzhansky, Theodosius, *or* Feodosy Grigorevich Dobrzhansky (Am. sci.) 4:143:3b
contribution to
evolution 4:623:2a; 18:861:2a
philosophy of nature 25:677:2a
role in zoology's development 14:1113:1b
Doccia porcelain, *or* Richard-Ginori porcelain (art) 4:144:2b
decorative style 17:115:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Doce River, *or* Rio Doce (riv., Braz.) 4:144:3a
importance to Espírito Santo 4:561:1b
location *map* 15:188
Docetism (rel.) 4:144:3a
dualism 26:558:1a
opposed by Ignatius of Antioch 6:247:3a
refuted in First Letter of John 14:992:2a
views on nature of Christ 22:347:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Docile Puerto Rican, The," *or* "Puertorriqueño dócil, El" (work by Marqués)
discussed in biography 7:869:2a
dock (herb): *see* sorrel
dock, *or* berth, *or* quay (sea works)
MICROPAEDIA 4:144:3b
MACROPAEDIA 26:365:2b
Don River *illus.* 18:585
harbours 5:695:1b
Lothal 21:32:1a
Dock, Christopher (Am. educ.) 4:145:1b
dock family (plant fam.): *see* Polygonaceae
"Docker noir, Le" (work by Ousmane)
discussed in biography 9:13:3a
docking (space flight)
major ref. in Exploration 19:46:1b
Vostok missions 12:435:1a
Dockwra, William (Eng. mer.)
role in Penny Post 9:264:3b; 25:1069:1b
Docodon (paleon.) 4:145:1b
division of mammals 23:348:1a
Docoglossa (gastropod superfamily): *see* Patellacea
docoglossan radula, *or* docoglossate radula (mollusk anat.)
feeding mechanisms of gastropods 24:306:1b
docosahexaenoic acid, *or* DHA (chem. compound)
occurrence in fish 19:373:2a
docosanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* behenic acid
cis-13-docosenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* erucic acid
"Docteur amoureux, Le" (play by Molière): *see* "Amorous Doctor, The"
"Docteur Miracle, Le" (operetta by Lecoq)
discussed in biography 7:231:3b
"Docteur miracle, Le" (work by Bizet)
discussed in biography 2:248:2a
"Docteur Pascal, Le" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography 12:929:1b
doctor, *or* doctorate (degree)
development in Chinese education 16:1110:1a, 1115:1a
history of academic degrees 3:962:1a
doctor, *or* physician (med.)
diagnostic role 4:62:2b
drug interactions 17:263:2a
internal medicine 6:344:2a
legal restrictions 23:825:2a
liability insurance 21:744:2b
medical practices 23:793:1b
obligations in legal testimony 26:164:1b
therapeutic regimens 17:258:1b
"Doctor, The" (work by Southey)
discussed in biography 11:53:2b
"Doctor and the Devils, The" (work by Thomas)
motion pictures 24:406:2a
Doctor Angelicus (It. Christian theol. and philos.): *see* Thomas Aquinas, Saint
doctor blade (print.): *see* scraper
doctor blading (materials processing)
tape casting 21:256:2b, *illus.* 257
Doctor Cecilio Báez (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Doctor Club (philos. soc.)
influence on Marx 23:531:2a
Doctor Faustus (fictional character): *see* Faust
"Doctor Faustus," *or* "Doktor Faustus" (novel by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:3a
place in
Faust legend 4:703:1b
German literature 20:36:1b
"Doctor in Spite of Himself, The," *or* "Le Médecin malgré lui" (play by Molière)
comedy of intrigue 6:359:3b
Doctor Invincibilis (Eng. philos.): *see* Ockham, William of
Doctor J (Am. athlete): *see* Erving, Julius
Doctor Juan León Mallorquín (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Doctor Mirabilis (Eng. philos. and sci.): *see* Bacon, Roger
doctor of dental medicine, *or* D.M.D. (degree)
practice of dentistry 23:821:1b
doctor of dental surgery, *or* D.D.S. (degree)
practice of dentistry 23:821:1b
Doctor Pedro P. Peña (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
doctor process of oxidation
petroleum refining 21:526:1a
Doctor Resolutus (Eng. theol. and philos.): *see* Baconthorpe, John
Doctor Seuss (Am. au. and illustrator): *see* Geisel, Theodore Seuss
Doctor Solemnis (Fr. philos.): *see* Henry of Ghent
"Doctor Strangelove, or, How I Learned to Stop Worrying and Love the Bomb" (film by Kubrick)
discussed in biography 7:23:3a
example of
black humour 2:255:3b
satire in film 23:175:2a
history of American comedy 23:160:1a
Doctor Subtilis (Scot. philos. and theol.): *see* Duns Scotus, John
doctor test
sulfur content of petroleum 15:876:2b
Doctor Universalis (Ger. theol., sci., and philos.): *see* Albertus Magnus, Saint
"Dr. Who" (Br. television series)
science fiction 27:42G:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:42F

"Doctor Zhivago" (novel by Pasternak)
affected by censorship 6:844:3b; 28:1016:2b
discussed in biography 9:189:2b
place in Russian literature 26:1011:1a
significance of symbolism 23:120:1b
doctorate (degree): *see* doctor
Doctorow, E. L. (Am. au.)
contribution to American literature 13:309:2a
"Doctor's Boy," *or* "Doktorns pojk'"
(work by Anckarsvard)
place in Swedish children's literature 23:208:2b
Doctors' Commons (legal hist.) 4:145:2a
"Doctor's Dilemma, The" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:3a
Doctors' Plot (Sov. hist.) 4:145:2a
history of U.S.S.R. 28:1014:1b
role of Stalin 28:183:1a
Doctors Without Borders, *or* Médecins sans Frontières (internat. org.) 4:145:2b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
"Doctrina duodecim Apostolorum"
(canon law): *see* "Doctrine of the Twelve Apostles"
Doctrinaires (Fr. hist.)
influenced by Broglie 2:540:1a
role of Guizot 5:562:1a
Doctrinas de Guaraníes (community)
use by Guarani Indians 5:533:1b
doctrine (rel.) 13:394:1a
aspect of theology 28:618:1a
place in
Christianity 16:272:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:848:1a
Hellenistic religions 18:798:2b
Protestantism 26:219:1a
Roman Catholicism 16:270:1b; 26:905:2a
relation to
Christology 22:347:2a
mystery religions 24:711:2b
religious experience 26:582:1b
see also dogma
"Doctrine and Covenants" (rel. lit.)
dogma of Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints 9:1031:3a
"Doctrine and Discipline of Divorce"
(work by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:139:2b
doctrine of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* affections, doc-trine of the, except as below
"Doctrine of Addai" (Syr. myth)
discussion of Abgar legend 1:30:3a
"Doctrine of Chances, The" (work by Moivre)
contribution to probability 26:135:1b
discussed in biography 8:226:2a
Doctrine of the Faith, Congregation for the, *or* Congregation of the Holy Office (Roman Cath. Church)
Inquisition 6:329:1a
Roman Curia 10:150:1b
"Doctrine of the Incarnation Opened"
(work by Irving)
discussed in biography 6:392:3b
"Doctrine of the Mean" (work by Tzu Ssu)
discussed in biography 12:96:3a
place in Confucian tradition 16:660:1a
"Doctrine of the Twelve Apostles," *or* "Doctrina duodecim Apostolorum" (canon law)
description of customs 16:309:2a
"Doctrine of the Word of God: Prolegomena to Church Dogmatics, The," *or* "Die Lehre vom Worte Gottes; Prolegomena zur christlichen Dogmatik" (work by Barth)
discussed in biography 1:923:1a
"Doctrines and Covenants" (work by Smith)
place in Mormon religion 8:328:3a
"Doctrines of Heathen Philosophy compared with those of Revelation" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography 9:698:1b
document (information storage)
collections 21:619:2a
diplomatics 4:114:3a
see also diploma; prostagma; protocol; transumpt
document examination
role in police procedure 25:970:2b
document imaging (comp.sci.): *see* image processing
"Document of the New Covenant in the Land of Damascus, The" (bibl. lit.): *see* "Damascus Document"
documentary (art)
broadcasting 15:220:1a
Great Depression 17:245D:2b
see also documentary film
documentary evidence (law)
major ref. in Procedural Law 15:65:2a
civil procedure 26:155:1b, 156:2a
see also affidavit; best evidence rule; chirography
documentary film 4:145:3a
contribution of
Flaherty 4:814:3a
Grierson 5:496:1a
Lorentz 7:479:3a
Lumières 7:557:3b
Wiseman 12:713:2a
development of motion pictures 24:370:2b *passim to* 394:2a, 411:2b, *illus.* 413
documentary hand (Gr. calligraphy) comparison with book hand 29:1058:2a, *illus.*
documentary novel (lit. genre): *see* nonfiction novel
documentary photography (phot.) *major ref. in* Photography 25:775:2b
Documentary Theatre (Ger. dramatic movement): *see* Fact, Theatre of
documentation
business logistics 28:879:1a, 881:1a
coins 16:530:1a
museums 24:491:1a
DOD (U.S. govt. dept.): *see* Defense, U.S. Department of
Doda Betta (mt., India) 4:146:1a
Nilgiri Hills 8:713:2b
Uthagamandalam 12:219:1a
Dodd, C. H. (Br. bibl. schol.)
study of Jesus 14:1003:2b
Dodd, Francis (art.)
portrait of Alexander *illus.* 1:249
dodder, or Cuscuta (bot.) 4:146:1a
attack mechanism 17:392:1b, *illus.*
characteristics 13:720:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cuscuta gronovii; Cuscuta salina
Doddridge, Philip (Br. theol.)
influence on Congregationalism 26:253:1b
Dodds, Alfred-Amédée (Fr. gen.) 4:146:1b
Dahomey 3:848:3a
"Dodecachordon" (work by Glareanus)
discussed in biography 5:295:1b
theory of twelve mode music system 24:519:2b
dodecahedral cleavage (min.)
characteristics *illus.* 24:171
dodecahedron
garnet crystal structure 24:206:2a
Platonic solids 19:894:1b, *illus.*
Dodecanese, *or* Dhodhekánisos (isls. and dept., Gr.) 4:146:2a
Aegean islands 1:1162a
Italian possession 7:196:1b
location *map* 20:181
Ottoman Empire 28:963:2a, *map* 958
physiography of Greece 20:184:1b
see also particular islands, *e.g.,* Rhodes
dodecanoic acid: *see* lauric acid
Dodecatheon (bot.): *see* shooting star
dōdecatropos
significance in astrology 25:83:2a
Dodeigne, Eugène (Fr. sculp.) 4:146:3a
Doderer, Heimito von (Aus. novelist) 4:146:3a
contribution to German literature 20:37:1b
"Dodes'-ka-den" (film by Kurosawa)
discussed in biography 7:43:3a
"dodes rige, De" (work by Pontoppidan)
Danish literature 27:19:1b
Dodge, Bernard Ogilvie (Am. bot.) 4:146:3b
Dodge, Grace Hoadley (Am. philan.) 4:147:1a
Dodge, Grenville Mellen (Am. engin.) 4:147:1b
Dodge, Horace E., *or* Horace Elgin Dodge (Am. indus.) 4:147:2a
lawsuit against Ford 19:408:1b
Dodge, John F., *or* John Francis Dodge (Am. indus.) 4:147:2a
lawsuit against Ford 19:408:1b
Dodge, John V., *or* John Vilas Dodge (Am. ed.) 4:147:2b
Dodge, Joseph (Am. banker)
association with Ikeda Hayato 6:254:2b
Dodge, Josephine Marshall Jewell, *or* Josephine Jewell (Am. educ.) 4:147:2b
Dodge, Mary Mapes, *or* Mary Elizabeth Mapes Dodge (Am. au.) 4:147:3a
contribution to children's literature 23:205:1b
Dodge, William E., *or* William Earl Dodge (Am. indus.) 4:147:3a
Dodge Brothers Company (Am. co.)
history of Dodge 4:147:2a
Dodge City (Kan., U.S.) 4:147:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 178
role in cattle industry development 29:241:1a
"Dodge Club; or, Italy in 1859, The" (work by De Mille)
discussed in biography 3:933:3a
Dodger Stadium (stadium, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
stadium design innovations 11:197:2a
Dodgers (Am. baseball team): *see* Los Angeles Dodgers
Dodgson, Charles Ludwidge (Br. au.): *see* Carroll, Lewis
Dodington, George Bubb, Baron Melcombe of Melcombe-Regis, *or* George Bubb (Br. pol.) 4:148:1a
dodo, *or* Raphus cucullatus (bird) 4:148:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:64:1a, *illus.*
classification of columbiform 3:475:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Dodo and Her Brother" (paint. by Kirchner)
Expressionist painting *illus.* 2:569
Dodoens, Rembert, *or* Rembert van Joenckema, *or* Rembertus Dodonaeus (Flem. physic. and bot.) 4:148:2b
association with Gerard 5:206:2a
dodoitsu (Japanese lit.)
significance in poetry 23:79:1a
Dodoma (Tan.) 4:148:3a
capital city of Tanzania 17:803:1b
location *map* 17:775
Dodona (anc. site, Gr.) 4:148:3a
centre of Greek religion 18:786:2b
oracle of Zeus 8:975:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Dodonaea viscosa (bot.): *see* akeake
Dodonaeus, Rembertus (Flem. physic. and bot.): *see* Dodoens, Rembert
Dodsley, Robert (Eng. au. and publ.) 4:148:3b
association with
Burke 2:652:1a
Sterne 11:257:1a
role in publishing 26:425:1a, 441:1a
"Dodsworth" (novel by Lewis)
discussed in biography 7:314:3a
dodu (Af. art)
Luba sculpture 13:157:2a
Dodwell, C. R. (Br. ed.)
contribution to work of Theophilus 11:694:3b
doe, *or* nanny (female goat)
characteristics 5:317:1b
DOE (U.S. govt. dept.): *see* Energy, U.S. Department of
Doe, Samuel Kanyon (pres. of Lib.) 4:149:1a
role in history of Liberia 7:331:3a; 29:831:2a, 894:1b
Doedicurus clavicaudatus (paleon.)
prehistoric occurrence 4:367:2a; 23:393:1a, 396:2a, *illus.*
Does, Johan van der, *or* Janus Dousa (Du. states.) 4:149:1b
Doesburg, Theo van, *or* Christian Emil Marie Küpper, *or* J. K. Bonset (Du. art.) 4:149:2a
association with Mondrian 8:249:1b
contribution to
De Stijl 5:1269:3a, *illus.*
modern architecture 13:987:2a
Doetinchem (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Doff, Neel (Belg. au.)
contribution to Belgian literature 14:855:2b
Döffingen, Battle of (Ger. hist.)
victory of Swabian League 20:82:1a
dog, *or* Canis familiaris (animal)
MICROPAEDIA 4:149:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:440:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-8 fol. 17:444
behaviour
aggression 14:782:1a
classical conditioning 14:751:1b; 24:441:2a
classification and characteristics 23:414:1a
diseases
epilepsy 4:525:3a
rabies 9:874:3a; 21:607:2a
domestication 4:163:2b
hunting 6:161:1a; 29:917:2a
coursing 3:684:2b
field trials 4:765:3b
fox 4:912:3a
use in
American Indian cultures 13:353:2a
dogsled racing 4:151:3b
facial muscles *illus.* 24:459
genetic coding *table* 18:888
gestation period *table* 5:227
pets and other breeds 9:324:2b; 17:444:1a
affenpinschar 1:127:1a
Afghan hound 1:128:1a
Airedale terrier 1:177:3b
akita 1:192:1b
Alaskan malamute 1:203:2b
basenji 1:933:2b
basset hound 1:948:1a
beagle 2:9:1b
Bedlington terrier 2:40:1a
Belgian sheepdog 2:61:1a
Bernese mountain dog 2:149:2b
bloodhound 2:292:3b
border terrier 2:382:1b
borzoi 2:396:3b
Boston terrier 2:405:3a
boxer 2:442:2b
briard 2:509:1b
Brussels griffon 2:584:2a
bull terrier 2:625:2a
bulldog 2:625:3a
cairn terrier 2:725:1a
Chihuahua 3:205:3b
chow chow 3:272:2a
collie 3:454:3b
coonhound 3:602:1b
dachshund 3:841:2a
Dalmatian 3:859:3a
Dandie Dinmont terrier 3:873:3a
Doberman pinscher 4:142:1b
English toy spaniel 4:502:2b
Eskimo dog 4:559:2a
fox terrier 4:913:1b
foxhound 4:914:1a
German shepherd 5:212:1a
German short-haired pointer 9:547:2b
German wirehaired pointer 5:213:1a
Great Dane 5:443:1b
Great Pyrenees 5:447:2b
greyhound 5:493:3b
Irish terrier 6:386:3b
Irish wolfhound 6:386:3b
Keeshond 6:783:2b
komondor 6:945:2a
kuvasz 7:50:1a
Lakeland terrier 7:110:3a
Lhasa apso 7:319:1a
Maltese 7:746:1a

Manchester terrier 7:760:2b
mastiff 7:924:2a
Mexican hairless 8:78:3b
Newfoundland 8:656:1a
Norwegian elkhound 8:800:2a
Norwich terrier 8:801:2a
Old English sheep dog 8:908:1a
otterhound 9:1:2b
papillon 9:128:2b
Pekingese 9:245:1a
pointer 9:547:2a
Pomeranian 9:588:2a
pug 9:790:2a
puli 9:792:3b
retriever 10:2:2b
Rhodesian ridgeback 10:28:1b
Rottweiler 10:204:2b
Saint Bernard 10:312:2a
Saluki 10:368:3a
Samoyed 10:378:3b
schipperke 10:518:3b
schnauzer 10:529:1b
Scottish deerhound 10:566:3a
Scottish terrier 10:568:1a
Sealyham terrier 10:585:3b
setter 10:662:1b
Shetland sheepdog 10:734:1a
Shih tzu 10:738:2b
Siberian husky 10:777:2a
silky terrier 10:811:2b
Skye terrier 10:869:3a
spaniel 11:68:1b
spitz 11:106:2a
Staffordshire terrier 11:200:1b
vizsla 12:43:3b
Weimaraner 12:562:1a
Welsh corgi 12:576:1b
Welsh terrier 12:577:1b
West Highland white terrier 12:592:1b
whippet 12:622:2a
wirehaired pointing griffon 12:710:3a
Yorkshire terrier 12:854:3a
use in military communication 29:624:1a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 355
see also police dog
dog (carpentry): *see* bench stop
dog collar (jewelry)
introduction of choker by Queen Alexandra 3:258:2a, *illus.*
dog days (meteorol.) 4:149:3b
significance of Sirius 10:845:2b
dog-faced fruit bat, *or* Cynopterus sphinx (mammal)
mother with clinging young *illus.* 23:371
dog flea, *or* Ctenocephalides canis (insect)
classification of Siphonaptera 21:736:1b
dog-flea model (physics.)
Boltzmann equation 28:643:2a
dog food
types and ingredients 17:444:2a
Dog Husband (lit.)
American Indian lore 13:314:1b
dog lichen, *or* Peltigera canina (biol.) 4:150:1a
Dog of Fo (Chin. art): *see* Lion of Fo
dog racing, *or* greyhound racing (sport) 4:150:1a
association with gambling 5:104:2b
see also Sports and Games in the
BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
dog salmon: *see* chum salmon
dog show 4:150:2a
competitions and judging 4:149:3b
dog snapper, *or* Lutjanus jocu (fish)
description 10:908:1a
Dog Soldiers (Cheyenne mil. society)
Cheyenne social orders 3:185:2b
"Dog Soldiers" (work by Stone)
place in American literature 13:309:2a
Dog Star (star): *see* Sirius
dog team
Eskimo dog *illus.* 4:559
see also sled dog
dog tooth: *see* canine tooth
dog trial: *see* field trial
Dogana della Mene delle Pecore (tax law)
Mezzogiorno 8:86:2b
Dogara, *or* Dagara, *or* Dogora (Af. people)
ethnic groups of Niger 29:852:1a
dogbane, *or* Apocynum (bot.)
characteristics of Gentianales 5:185:1b
classification of Apocynaceae 1:483:1b
see also Apocynum
androsoemifolium; Indian hemp
dogbane family (plant fam.): *see* Apocynaceae
dogberry (bot.): *see* American mountain ash
doge (Venetian offi.) 4:150:2a
history of Venice 22:210:1a; 29:485:1a
"Doge Andrea Gritti" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:675:2b
"Doge Leonardo Loredan" (paint. by Bellini)
discussed in biography 2:77:3a
Dōgen, *or* Jōyō Daishi, *or* Kigen Dōgen (Japanese Buddhist monk) 4:150:3a
advocacy of zazen 12:901:2b
founding of Sōtō sect 11:23:2b; 15:290:2b
Doges' Palace, *or* Palazzo Ducale (palace, Venice, It.) 4:150:3a
contribution by
Tintoretto 11:790:2b
Veronese 12:327:1b
courtyard design by Laurana *illus.* 7:192
feature of Venice 12:306:1b, *illus.*; 29:483:1b, *illus.*, *map* 481
place in interior design history 17:24:2a
dogfight (mil. sci.)
fighter aircraft 4:771:2a
dogfish (Amia calva): *see* bowfin
dogfish (shark) 4:150:3b
circulatory system *illus.* 16:386, 387
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dogfish (Umbra limi): *see* central mudminnow
Dogger Bank (N. Sea) 4:151:1a
feature of the North Sea 8:783:2a; 14:312:2b
Dogger Bank, Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
development of naval tactics 29:673:1b
history of World War I 29:969:1a
role of Beatty 2:18:1a
Dogger Bank herring (fish)
patterns of migration 14:786:1a
doggerel (lit.) 4:151:1b
comparison to poetry 23:87:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Knüttelvers
Doggett, Thomas (Eng. act.) 4:151:1b
founding of Doggett's Coat and Badge 4:151:2a
Doggett's Coat and Badge (sports) 4:151:2a
competition in rowing 10:214:2a
dogma (rel.) 17:394:1a
aspect of theology 28:618:1a
place in
Christianity 16:272:1a; 22:347:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:905:1b
relationship to
creeds and confessions 26:786:1a
religious symbolism 26:594:1b
see also doctrine
"Dogma of Christ and Other Essays on Religion, Psychology and Culture, The" (work by Fromm)
discussed in biography 5:20:3b
Dogmatic Constitution of the Church (Roman Cath.)
views on Roman Catholicism 12:280:3b
Dogmatic Constitution on Divine Revelation (Roman Cath.)
views on Bible 12:280:3a
"Dogmatic Letter" (work by Leo the Great)
place in patristic literature 16:321:2a
dogmatic Skepticism (philos.): *see* Academic Skepticism
"Dogmatic Theology" (work by Bulgarin)
discussed in biography 2:622:3a
Dogon (people) 4:151:2b
artistic tradition in
architecture 13:147:2a, *illus.*
basket design 17:137:1b
creation myth 13:123:2b
dance 13:144:1a
sculpture and masks 13:149:2b
telum figures 11:620:1b
distribution in
Mali 29:842:2a
western Africa 29:798:1a; *map* 1:80
spiritual belief in
creation myths 17:398:1a
dualism 26:556:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Dogon Plateau (plat., Mali)
location *map* 29:795
physiography of Mali 29:841:2a
Dogondoutchi (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
Dogora (Af. people): *see* Dogara
Dogra Dynasty (India) 4:151:3a
Dogrib, *or* Tlingchadinne (people) 4:151:3a
music 13:320:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
dog's mercury, *or* Mercurialis perennis (bot.)
description 8:30:2b
dog's tooth violet (plant)
Erythronium 4:552:1b, *illus.*
dogsled (sled)
use with sled dogs 10:876:2a
dogsled racing, *or* sled dog racing (sport) 4:151:3b
dogū (Japanese figurine) 4:152:1a
Doğubayazit (Tur.) 4:152:1b
location *map* 28:922
Doğukaradeniz Mountains, *or* East Black Sea Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
physiography 28:923:1b
dogwatch (nautical term)
ships' watches 10:748:1b
dogwood, *or* Cornus (plant genus) 4:152:2a
characteristics of Cornales 3:635:3b
symbolism in Victorian nosegay 8:802:1b
type of branching 13:605:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bunchberry; flowering dogwood; pagoda dogwood
dogwood anthracnose (plant disease) anthracnose 1:445:2b
dogwood order (bot.): *see* Cornales
Doh (Finno-Ugric deity)
place in Finno-Ugric religion 18:775:2a
Doha, *or* Ad-Dawḥah (Qatar) 4:152:3a
location *map* 13:810
Qatar 9:833:3a; 13:831:2b
Dōhachi family (Japanese potters)
earthenware 17:135:2b
Doheny, Edward L. (Am. businessman)
role in Teapot Dome Scandal 10:829:2a; 11:599:2b
Doherty, Laurie, *or* Hugh Lawrence Doherty (Br. athlete) 4:153:1a
contribution to tennis 28:146:1b
Doherty, Peter C. (Austr. sci.) 4:153:1a
work with Zinkernagel 12:920:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
see also Biographies in the 1997
BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Doherty, Reggie, *or* Reginald Frank Doherty (Br. athlete) 4:153:1a
contribution to tennis 28:146:1b
Dohm, Christian Wilhelm von (Ger. comp.)
association with Mendelssohn 8:8:2a
Dohnányi, Ernst von, *or* Ernő Dohnányi (Hung. comp.) 4:153:2a
influenced by Brahms 24:572:2a
Dohuk (Iraq): *see* Dahūk
doi moi (Viet. govt. policy)
implementation 27:791:1a
Doi Takako (Japanese pol.) 4:153:2b
role in Social Democratic Party of Japan 10:921:2a
Doinel, Antoine (fictional character)
portrayal by Léaud 7:225:3a
Doiran, Lake, *or* Lake Dojran, *or* Dhōirānis (l., Maced.)
location *maps* 14:595; 20:182
physiography of Macedonia 14:642:2a
Doire (city and dist., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Londonderry
Doisneau, Robert (Fr. phot.)
style of photography 25:780:1b
Doisy, Edward Adelbert (Am. biochem.) 4:153:3a
collaboration with Dam 3:863:2a
contribution to endocrinology 4:491:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
"Dōji-kun" (work by Kaibara)
discussed in biography 6:685:1a
Dojran, Lake (l., Maced.): *see* Doiran, Lake
dokimasia (anc. Gr.)
archon 1:531:3a; 20:239c2b
Dokkōsai, or Morikatsu (Japanese schol.)
relation to Hayashi Razan 5:769:1a
Dokshitsy (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
"Doktor Bürgers Ende," *or* "Die Schicksale Doktor Bürgers" (novel by Carossa)
discussed in biography 2:889:2a
"Doktor Faust" (opera by Busoni)
discussed in biography 2:678:3a
place in Italian opera development 24:638:2a
"Doktor Faustus" (novel by Mann): *see* "Doctor Faustus"
"Doktor Glas" (work by Soderberg)
place in Swedish literature 27:18:1b
"Doktor und Apotheker" (opera by Ditters von Dittersdorf)
discussed in biography 4:131:1b
place in opera buffa 24:631:2b
"Doktorns pojk'" (work by Anckarsvard): *see* "Doctor's Boy"
Dokuchayev, Vasily Vasilyevich (Russ. ecologist) 4:153:3a
development of geography 19:879:1b
Dokuchayevsk (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
"Dokushi yoron" (work by Arai)
discussed in biography 1:513:1b
Dōkyō (Japanese Buddhist pr.) 4:153:3b
association with Kōken Tennō 6:934:3a
history of Japan 22:281:2b
Dōkyu (mt., S.Kor.)
height 10:917:3b
Dolabella, Publius Cornelius (Roman offi.)
defeat by Cassius Longinus 2:928:3b
expulsion of Senones 10:638:2a
Dolabella, Tommaso (paint.)
portrait of Władysław IV Vasa *illus.* 12:723
Dolan, Tom (Am. art.)
painting of
common mackerel *illus.* 7:637
dorado *illus.* 4:183
Dolan, Tom (Am. athlete)
1998 World Swimming Championship *illus.* 11:165
Dolayātrā (Hindu festival)
place in Holī 6:13b
Dolby, Ray (Am. inv.)
contribution to videotape recording 7:682:1b
Dolby noise-reduction system (recording)
magnetic recording systems 27:571:2b
motion pictures 24:429:1a, 430:1a
dolce stil nuovo, *or* dolce stil novo (lt. lit.) 4:153:3b
major ref. in Italian Literature 22:155:2b
contribution by
Cavalcanti 4:970:1a
Cino 3:325:2a
Dante 16:972:2b
influence on March 7:823:1a
"dolce vita, La" (film by Fellini)
comedy in film 23:160:2a
discussed in biography 4:721:2b
"Dolchstoss im Rücken," *or* "stab in the back" (Ger. hist. leg.)

significance in history of World War I 29:986:2b
Dolci, Carlo, *or* Carlino (It. paint.) 4:154:1b
Dolci, Giovanni dei (It. arch.) contribution to Vatican palace 12:281:1b
design of Sistine Chapel 10:847:3b
Dolcino, Fra (It. rel. leader) role in history of Apostolic Brethren 1:488:2b
doldrums (air current) 4:154:2a
affected by
intertropical convergence zone 12:696:2b
monsoon season 25:306:2b
effect on
climate of
Pacific Islands 25:237:1a
South Atlantic Ocean 14:294:2a
precipitation 16:451:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Dole, *or* Dôle, *or* Dolla (Fr.) 4:154:2b
location *map* 19:432
Dôle, La (mt., Switz.) description 6:659:2b
Dole, Robert J., *or* Bob Dole, *or* Robert Joseph Dole (U.S. sen.) 4:154:3a
association with Clinton 3:389:3b
United States presidential election 29:265:2a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dole, Sanford Ballard (pres. of Rep. of Haw.) 4:154:3b
opposition of Liliuokalani 7:355:3b
Dole Aseptic Canning System, *or* Martin system (food processing) aseptic processing 19:343:2a
Dole Corporation (Am. firm) ownership of Lanai 7:128:2b
"Dolen" (Nor. period.) Norwegian literature 27:16:1b
Vinje 12:381:1b
dolerite (rock): *see* diabase
Dolet, Étienne (Fr. schol. and print.) 4:155:1a
Dolfin, Dionisio (It. noble) association with Tiepolo 11:764:1b
Dolgan (people) 4:155:1b
demography 14:17:2b, *table*
relationship to Even 4:618:3b
role in
Eastern Arctic culture 14:16:1b, *map* 14
Russia 26:955:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Dolgan language
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
Dolgano-Nenets (okr., Russ.): *see* Taymyr
Dolge, Alfred (Am. businessman) promotion of Autoharp 1:724:1a
Dolgoprudny, *or* Dolgoprundnyj (Russ.) 4:155:2a
Dolgorukov family (Russ. fam.): *see* Dolgoruky family
Dolgoruky, Grigory Fyodorovich (Russ. states.) place in Dolgoruky family 4:155:2b
Dolgoruky, Ivan Alekseyevich (Russ. states.) role in history of Russia 26:977:2b
Dolgoruky, Ivan Mikhaylovich (Russ. noble) place in Dolgoruky family 4:155:2b
Dolgoruky, Vasily Lukich, Knyaz (Russ. prince) 4:155:2b
Dolgoruky, Vasily Vladimirovich, Knyaz (Russ. mil. of.) 4:155:3a
place in Dolgoruky family 4:155:2b
Dolgoruky, Yakov Fyodorovich (Russ. states.) place in Dolgoruky family 4:155:2a
Dolgoruky, Yekaterina Alekseyevna (Russ. aristocrat) betrothal to Peter II 4:155:2b
Dolgoruky, Yury (Russ. noble) association with Andrew I 1:391:1b
founding of Dolgoruky family 4:155:2a
Dolgoruky, Yury Alekseyevich (Russ. states.)
place in Dolgoruky family 4:155:2a
role in Russia 26:967:1b
Dolgoruky, Yury Vladimirovich (Russ. states.)
place in Dolgoruky family 4:155:2b
role in Moscow 24:358:1b
Dolgoruky family, *or* Dolgorukov family (Russ. fam.) 4:155:2a
Doliacea, *or* Tonnacea (gastropod superfamily) annotated classification 24:310:1a
see also helmet shell; triton shell; tun shell
Dolichandrone spathacea (plant): *see* mangrove trumpet tree
Dolichoglossus kowalewskii (marine invertebrate) classification of hemichordates *illus.* 5:824
Dolichonyx oryzivorus: *see* bobolink
Dolichopodidae (insect): *see* long-legged fly
Dolichos biflorus (vegetable): *see* horse gram
Dolichos lablab (vegetable): *see* bonavist bean
Dolichotis patagona (rodent): *see* mara
Dolichotis salinicola (rodent): *see* salt desert cavy
Doliidae (fam. of gastropods): *see* tun shell
Dolin, Sir Anton, *or* Sydney Francis Patrick Chippendall Healey-Kay (Br. dancer) 4:155:3b
doline (geol.): *see* sinkhole
doline karst (geol.)
Balkan Peninsula 14:591:2b
description 16:749:2b
"Dolinghe van Ulyss, De" (work by Coornhert) discussed in biography 3:607:1b
doliolaria larva (zool.) characteristics of Echinodermata 17:859:2b
Doliolida, *or* dolioloid (tunicate order) annotated classification 16:245:2a
characteristics 16:243:2b
see also Doliolidae
Doliolidae (tunicate fam.) classification 10:362:3a
dolipore septum (biol.) structure 19:602:1a
Dolisie (Con.B.): *see* Loubomo
Dolittle, Dr. (fictional character) discussed in biography of Lofting 7:444:3a
Dolj (co., Rom.) 4:156:1b
doll 4:156:1b
comparison with puppet 26:450:1a
universality as toy 11:879:1a
see also types of doll from foreign cultures (*e.g.* akua-ba; kachina doll)
Dolla (Fr.): *see* Dole
dollar (currency) 4:156:3a
effect on exchange rate 21:927:1a; 24:326:1b
name derivation 6:453:1a
pegged to gold standard 21:871:1b
relation to peso 9:322:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also Eurodollar
Dollar, William, *or* William Henry Dollar (Am. dancer) 4:156:3b
Dollar Diplomacy (U.S. govt. policy) 4:157:1b
effect on U.S.–Caribbean relations 29:249:1b
dollar standard (econ.)
effect on international relations 13:87:1b
use in setting exchange rates 21:922:1a; 24:326:2b
Dollard, John (Am. psychol.) association with Miller 8:135:3a
dollarfish, *or* Poronotus triacanthus (fish) species of butterfish 2:687:1a
Dollart Bay (bay, North Sea) location *map* 20:43
Dolle (mus.) use in folk music 19:320:2b
Dollfus, Audouin, *or* Audouin-Charles Dollfus (Fr. astron.) 4:157:1b
Dollfuss, Engelbert (chancellor of Aus.) 4:157:2a
effect on Austrian socialists 27:398:2b
influenced by Seipel 10:611:2a
opposition to Hitler 20:122:2a; 20:626:1b
role in
Austrian history 14:535:2a; 21:835:1a
Vienna 29:498:1a
Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz von, *or* Janus (Ger. schol.) 4:157:2b
influence in Old Catholic church 8:907:1a
plea for academic freedom 9:486:2a
views on papal infallibility 26:892:2b
Dollmann, Georg von, *or* Georg Carl Heinrich von Dollmann (Ger. arch.) 4:157:3b
Dollo, Louis (Belg. paleon.) development of Dollo's Law 4:158:1a
study of Iguanodon 17:316:2b
Dolland, George (Br. optician) 4:157:3b
Dollond, John (Br. optician) 4:158:1a
Dollo's Law (biol.) 4:158:1a
"Doll's House, A," *or* "Et dukkehjem" (play by Ibsen) didacticism in dramatic literature 23:148:1b
discussed in biography 6:228:2a
place in Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
dolly (cinematography) motion-picture camera support 24:422:1a
Dolly (sheep) cloning 3:395:1a, *illus.*
Dolly Sodds Wilderness Area (reg., W.Va., U.S.) Allegheny Plateau *illus.* 29:350
Dolly Varden trout, *or* bull trout, *or* malma trout, *or* Salvelinus malma (fish) 4:158:1a
dolma, *or* dolmades (food) 4:158:1b
dolman, *or* pelisse (mil. uniform) use by hussars 6:171:1b
dolmen (archae.) 4:158:1b
history of Western sculpture 27:63:1b
occurrence in
Kilkenny 6:860:3a
Korea 22:495:1b
relationship to megalith 7:1010:2b
Dolmetsch, Eugene Arnold (Br. musicologist) 4:158:2a
construction and use of
clavichords 24:676:2a
harpsichords 24:679:2a
contributions to musical performance 24:506:2a
revival of Baroque recorders 24:700:1b
Dolna Mitropoliya (Bulg.) location *map* 14:593
Dolno Ezerovo (Bulg.) location *map* 14:593
Dolnoślązkie (prov., Pol.) 4:158:2a
Dolný Kubín (Slovakia) location *map* 16:920
Dolomieu, Dieudonné, *or* Déodat de Gratet de Dolomieu (Fr. geol.) 4:158:3a
dolomite (min.)
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:217:2b
chemical formula *table* 24:177
crystal form *illus.* 24:218
deposits 21:387:2a, 389:2b
magnesium sources 21:488:1a
nonclay refractories 21:253:1b
occurrence in Earth's crust *table* 24:185
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
structure and properties *tables* 2:852; 24:218
use in coal combustion 21:512:2b
dolomite, *or* dalostone, *or* dolostone (rock)
MICROPAEDIA 4:158:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:259:1b
association with
dolomite 24:217:2b
Niagara Falls 8:672:2a
olivines 24:204:1b
Ordovician sediments 19:793:1b
Proterozoic sediments 19:780:2b
solution caves 16:746:1a
characteristics of marble 7:816:1b
density *tables* 24:223, 225
deposits in Europe 18:544:2a
formation and dolomitization 17:629:1a; 24:259:1b
metamorphic conversion 24:274:1a, *illus.* 270
occurrence in Earth's crust *table* 24:222
precipitates in lakes 22:535:1b
rock strength *table* 24:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
dolomite group (min.)
classification of carbonates 24:177:2a, *table*
see also dolomite; kutnohorite
Dolomites, *or* Alpi Dolomitiche, *or* Dolomiti Alps (mts., It.) 4:159:1a
feature of Eastern Alps 18:550:2a
geography of
Cortina d'Ampezzo 3:655:2a
Italy 22:166:1b
location *map* 22:171
dolomitization (min.)
formation of dolomite 24:218:2b
see also reflux
Dolon Nor, *or* Doloon Nuur (China): *see* To-lun
Dolophine (drug): *see* methadone
"Dolores" (work by Campoamor y Campoosorio) discussed in biography 2:781:1b
"dolore, Il" (work by Ungaretti) discussed in biography 12:128:3b
Dolores (Arg.) location *map* 14:40
Dolores (Phil.) location *map* 25:538
Dolores (Urug.) location *map* 29:463
Dolores, Cry of (Mex. hist.): *see* Grito de Dolores
Dolores River (riv., U.S.) 4:159:1b
location *map* 29:185
dolostone (rock): *see* dolomite
dolphin, *or* Coryphaena hippurus, *or* dorado, *or* mahimahi (fish) 4:159:3a
characteristics of perciforms *illus.* 19:261
dolphin (mammal) 4:159:2a
major ref. in Mammals 23:429:2a, *illus.*
comparison to porpoise 9:617:1a
gestation period *table* 5:227
migration pattern 14:789:2b
sound sensitivity 22:970:2b
use as food 19:284:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also porpoise; *and* types of dolphin (*e.g.* bottle-nosed dolphin; Risso's dolphin; river dolphin)
Dolphin Head, Mount (mt., Jam.) location *map* 29:750
dolphin kick (swimming): *see* fishtail kick
Dolphy, Eric (Am. mus.) contribution to jazz 24:647:2b
Dolynska (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
dolzaina (mus. instru.) type of wind instrument 24:697:1a
Dom, *or* Mischabel (mt., Switz.) highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 28:343
Switzerland 28:343:1b
Dom, *or* Domb, *or* Ḍomra (caste) 4:159:3a
viewed by Pāhaṛī 9:61:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
dom (Port. title) bestowed on Vasco da Gama 5:101:1b
Dom Afonso (k. of Kongo King.): *see* Afonso I
Dom António (Port. prior): *see* António, prior of Crato
"Dom Casmurro" (work by Machado de Assis) discussed in biography 7:626:3a
Dom Feliciano belt (geol. feature, Braz.) geology of South America 27:582:1a
"Dom Juan, ou le festin de Pierre" (play by Molière)

major ref. in Molière **24**:293:1b
Dom Luís I Bridge (bridge, Port.) feature of Porto **9**:629:2b
Dom Pedro IV Square (square, Lisbon, Port.): *see* Rossio
Doma (Nig.): *see* Gombe
Domagk, Gerhard (Ger. sci.) **4**:159:3b experimentation with Prontosil **9**:728:2b; **11**:366:2a; **23**:784:1a Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:743
domain (logic) validity in lower predicate calculus **23**:237:1a
domain, *or* region (of a function) complex analysis **13**:462:2a *passim to* 466:2b
see also argument
domain, *or* domain structure (phys.): *see* ferromagnetic domain
domain (property law) **4**:160:1a use by medieval aristocracy **18**:615:1b *passim to* 619:2b
see also absolute ownership
domain (ring theory): *see* integral domain
domain name (computer network) intellectual-property law **6**:338:2b
domaine (Fr. hist.) division of manor **18**:667:2b
Domar, E. D. (Am. econ.) theory of economic growth **17**:882:2b
Domažlice (dist., Czech Rep.) relationship to Chodsko **3**:256:1a
Domažlice (Czech Rep.) Chodsko **3**:256:1a location *map* **16**:918
Domažlice, Battle of, *or* Battle of Taus (Bohem. hist.) Chodsko history **3**:256:1a Hussite Wars **16**:906:2b; **20**:83:2a
Domb (Indian caste): *see* Ḍom
Dombås (Nor.) location *map* **24**:1083
Dombay-Ulgen, Mount, *or* Mount Dombay-Yolgen (mt., Russ.) feature of Caucasus Mountains **6**:734:3b; **14**:170:2b location *map* **28**:753 physiography of Transcaucasia **28**:751:2b
Dombes (hist. reg., Fr.) **4**:160:1a
"Dombey and Son," *or* "Dealings with the Firm of Dombey and Son" (novel by Dickens) discussed in biography **17**:271:1a place in English literature **18**:455:1a
Dombeya (plant) Stercorariida *illus.* **11**:254
Dombivli (India) location *map* **21**:6
Dombóvár (Hung.) location *map* **20**:694
Dombrowska, Maria (Pol. au. and crit.): *see* Dąbrowska, Maria
Dombrowski, Jan Henryk (Pol. gen.): *see* Dąbrowski, Jan Henryk
dome (arch.) **4**:160:1b *major ref. in* The Art of Architecture **13**:885:1a, *illus.* architectural symbolism **13**:888:2a baptisteries **1**:879:2b building construction **15**:319:1a, 323:2b, *illus.* *cultural and regional styles* ancient Roman **13**:909:2a Eastern Christian churches **13**:919:1a; **17**:853:2b Islāmic **22**:812b *passim to* 94:2a, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. **22**:76 South Indian **27**:681:1b *designs of* Borromini **2**:394:3b Brunelleschi **2**:577:1a; **13**:939:1a Wren **12**:767:3a mosaic decoration *illus.* Plates 13–16 fol. **17**:188 religious symbolism **26**:593:2a roof structures **10**:171:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also cupola; drum; geodesic dome; lantern; pendentive; rotunda; squinch
dome (geol.) **4**:160:2b effects of volcanic activity **16**:716:1a formation of Rocky Mountains **24**:1048:1b
type of fold **4**:860:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also dome mountain
dome, volcanic (geol.): *see* volcanic dome
Dôme du Goûter (mt., Fr.) highest mountains *table* **8**:375
dome mountain (landform) description **8**:376:1b
see also dome
Dome of the Rock, *or* Mosque of Omar, *or* Qubbat aṣ-Ṣakhrah (mon., Jerusalem) **4**:160:3a architecture **22**:79:1b, 82:2b, *illus.* construction by Abd al-Malik **22**:111:1b; **25**:416:1b mosaic art **17**:181:2b restoration **22**:329:2b *passim to* 335:1a, *illus.* 329, 330 symbolism **22**:339:1a
dome vizier (Ottoman offi.) role in Ottoman government **12**:410:3a
Domecq, Honorio Bustos, *or* H. Bustos Domecq (Arg. au.): *see* Bioy Casares, Adolfo; Borges, Jorge Luis
domehead (dinosaur): *see* pachycephalosaur
Dōmei, *or* Zen Nihon Rōdō Sōdōmei, *or* Dōmei Kaigi, *or* Japanese Confederation of Labour (labour org., Japan) **4**:160:3b
Japanese unionism **22**:268:2b; **29**:957:2b
Domenichino, *or* Domenico Zampieri (It. paint.) **4**:160:3b "Last Communion of Saint Jerome" *illus.* **9**:816
Domenichino, Il (It. conductor): *see* Sarti, Giuseppe
Domenico da Cortona, Bernabei (It. arch.) contribution to Renaissance architecture **13**:948:1a, *illus.*
Domenico da Pescia, Fra (It. preacher) association with Savonarola **10**:484:3b
Domenico di Pace (It. paint.): *see* Beccafumi, Domenico
"Domenico Scarlatti" (work by Kirkpatrick) views on Scarlatti **10**:503:2a
Domenico Veneziano, *or* Domenico di Bartolomeo da Veneziano, *or* Veneziano Domenico (It. paint.) **4**:161:2a association with Piero della Francesca **9**:432:3b contribution to Renaissance art **25**:360:2a
Domesday Book (Eng. hist.) **4**:161:2b analysis **19**:883:2b census **3**:22:2a permanent record **18**:626:2b William the Conqueror **12**:667:2b; **29**:35:1a
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society (Am. org.) history of Protestant Episcopal Church **9**:740:1a
domestic architecture: *see* residential architecture
domestic cat, *or* house cat, *or* Felis catus (mammal) MICROPAEDIA **4**:161:3b MACROPAEDIA **15**:561:1a *major ref. in* Mammals **23**:422:1a cats **2**:943:1a *pets* Abyssinian **1**:49:2a Burmese **2**:657:1a domestic shorthair **4**:162:3a Himalayan **5**:930:3b longhair **7**:467:2b Manx **7**:802:3a Rex cat **10**:12:1a Russian Blue **15**:256:1a Siamese **10**:774:2b tabby **11**:481:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
domestic garden traditions **19**:673:1b
domestic honeybee, *or* Apis mellifera (bee) pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **13**:628
see also African honeybee; 9-oxodecenoic acid
domestic partnership (sociol.) marriage **7**:871:2b; **7**:872:1a
domestic pigeon 4:162:1b description **9**:437:2b training **15**:1:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also squab
domestic policy (pol.sci.) importance to historiography **21**:797:1b
domestic relations court (Am. law) family court **4**:674:2a
domestic service 4:162:2b
see also butler
domestic sewage, *or* sanitary sewage characteristics and treatment **26**:387:2b
domestic shorthair, *or* alley cat, *or* British Shorthair (breed of cat) **4**:162:3a description **4**:162:1a domestic cats *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15**:562
domestic system, *or* putting-out system (econ.) **4**:162:3b
major refs. in European History and Culture **18**:645:1a; Work and Employment **29**:920:2a
Industrial Revolution **18**:684:1b
domestic tragedy, *or* bürgerliches Trauerspiel (drama) **4**:163:1a
contribution by Lessing **7**:299:2a Rowe **10**:213:2b
history of Western theatre **28**:547:2b
Romantic theories of tragedy **23**:170:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also drame bourgeois
domesticated silkworm, *or* Bombyx mori (zool.) silk **16**:810:2b
domestication 4:163:1b
animal cat **15**:561:1b deficiency diseases **17**:342:1a dog **17**:441:1a history **14**:1110:1b
beginnings of land transportation **28**:781:1b
biology **14**:1071:2b
development **13**:172:1b Arctic **14**:18:1a early zoos **12**:932:1a Eurasian Steppe **28**:229:1a Indus civilization **21**:32:2a Mesopotamia **23**:864:1a Middle East **26**:49:2a Neolithic Period **8**:597:3b Southeast American Indian culture **13**:390:1b
plant **25**:878:2a archaeological discoveries **20**:576:1b Asian centres of historical domestication **14**:152:2b cereal **13**:741:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also genecentre; operations (*e.g.* agriculture; pest control); animal domestication (*e.g.* animal breeding; animal sports; animals, cruelty to; Belgian sheepdog; cutting horse; draft animal; guide dog; livestock; livestock farming; pet; police dog; Shetland sheepdog); *and* plant domestication (*e.g.* crop production; houseplant; medicinal plant; plant breeding; weed control)
Domett, Alfred (pr.min. of N.Z.) **4**:164:1a contribution to New Zealand literature **14**:498:1b
prime ministers *list* **8**:650
domeykite (min.) **4**:164:1b structure and properties *table* **11**:369
Domeyko, Cordillera (mt., S.Am.) Atacama Desert **1**:661:1b
Domica-Aggtelek Cave (cave, Slovakia-Hung.) Inner Western Carpathian Mountains **18**:557:1b
domicile 4:164:1b procedural law **26**:167:2a
"Domicile conjugale" (film by Truffaut): *see* "Bed and Board"
dominance (genet.) **4**:164:2b
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:702:2a
genetic control of coloration **16**:589:2a
Mendelian genetics **14**:1079:2a, 1080:1a
role in congenital diseases **3**:531:2a; **17**:351:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 339; 412
dominance hierarchy, *or* peck order (biol.) **4**:164:3a behaviour of pigeons and doves **15**:66:1a
effect on aggressive behaviour **14**:782:1b
social interaction among animals **14**:808:2b, 825:2a, *illus.* 809
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
dominant (mus.) **4**:164:3a part of harmonic modulation **24**:523:1b *passim to* 528:1a significance in pedal point **9**:233:3b use in sonata form **24**:579:2b *passim to* 587:2a
dominant trait (genet.): *see* dominance
dominant wavelength (phys.) function in colour analysis **16**:598:1b
dominate, *or* dominatus (Roman emperors) distinction from principate **4**:168:3b
domination (philos. concept) views of Foucault **4**:900:3a
"Dominations and Powers" (book by Santayana) discussed in biography **10**:431:2b
dominator-modulator theory (neurophysiology) research by Granit **5**:423:2a
Domingo, Placido (Sp. singer) **4**:164:3a
Domingos Bastida, Gustavo Adolfo (Sp. au.): *see* Bécquer, Gustavo Adolfo
domini (anc. Roman title): *see* dominus
Dominic, Foreign Mission Sisters of St. (Roman Cath. congregation): *see* Maryknoll Sisters of St. Dominic
Dominic, Saint, *or* Santo Domingo de Guzmán (Sp. pr.) **4**:164:3b Albigensian Crusade **16**:832:2a establishment of Dominican order **4**:166:3a; **18**:617:1a
role in French religious life **19**:471:2b mendicant orders **8**:9:3b; **26**:883:2b shrine work by Michelangelo **24**:55:2b structure of order **18**:625:1a
Dominic of the Mother of God (It. mystic): *see* Barberi, Dominico, Blessed
Dominica, *or* Commonwealth of Dominica (is., W.I.) MICROPAEDIA **4**:165:2b MACROPAEDIA **29**:765:1b LOCATION MAP **29**:726 STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
exploration by Columbus **16**:608:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **4**:810
history **29**:766:1b
independence date *table* **3**:464
national parks *table* **8**:541
physical geography **29**:765:2a
population **29**:765:2b
United Nations membership *table* **12**:148
Dominica Channel (chan., W.I.) **4**:166:2b location *map* **29**:726
Dominica Freedom Party (pol. party, Dom.) contribution of Charles **3**:123:1b history of Dominica **29**:766:2a
dominical letter

calculation of Dionysian period 4:109:1a
development of Gregorian calendar 15:431:1b
use in perpetual calendar 9:302:3b, *table* 303
Dominican, *or* Black Friar, *or* O.P., *or* Order of Friars Preachers, *or* Order of Preachers (rel. order) 4:166:3a
approval by Innocent III 6:323:1b
association with
Aquinas 25:745:2b; 28:646:1a
Chinese Rites Controversy 3:237:3b
Lacordaire 7:88:1a
Savonarola 10:484:1b
establishment by St. Dominic 4:164:3b
example of mendicant order 8:9:3b
influence on
French religious life 19:471:2b
Latin Kingdoms 16:837:2b
Spanish colonies 18:739:2a; 22:803:2a
place in
Crusades 16:832:2a
historiography 20:564:1b
history of monasticism 26:1027:1a
Renaissance mysticism 18:639:1b
relationship to robe design 26:832:1b
research of Mesoamerican languages 22:767:2b
role of
Albertus I:219:1b
Innocent V 6:324:2a
significance in Spanish history 28:27:1a, 39:1b
structure of order 18:625:1a
type of monastic clergy 18:617:1a
Dominican Republic, *or* República Dominicana
MICROPAEDIA 4:167:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:740:2a
MAPS 29:726, 744
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
division of Hispaniola 5:946:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 29:744:2a
achievement of independence 29:731:1b
exploration by Columbus 16:605:1a
Organization of American States 1:335:3a
role of
Báez 1:790:1b
Roosevelt 10:173:3b
Toussaint-Louverture 11:874:2b
Wilson 12:691:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Venezuela 29:478:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
mining *tables* 8:162
national parks *table* 8:541
physical geography 29:740:2a
population 29:741:2a
sports
baseball 14:730:1a
see also Haiti
Dominican Revolutionary Party, *or* Partido Revolucionario Dominicano, *or* PRD (pol. party, Dom.Rep.)
founding by Bosch 2:398:3a
role in Dominican Republic 29:745:2a
Dominicana, República: *see* Dominican Republic
Dominici, Giovanni (Dom. rel. reformer) influence on Angelico 1:401:2a
"Dominio dell'aria, Il" (work by Douhet): *see* "Command of the Air, The"
Dominion, *or* Dominion No. 1 (N.S., Can.) 4:168:1a
location *map* 15:444
dominion (Br. Commonwealth) 4:168:1a
effect of Statute of Westminster 12:606:3b
history of
British Empire 2:530:1a
Canada 15:464:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Dominion Arboretum and Botanic Garden, Central Experimental Farm (garden, Ottawa, Ont., Can.) 4:168:2a
Dominion Day (Can. holiday): *see* Canada Day
Dominion Lands Act (1872, Can.) history of Alberta 15:497:1b
Dominion No. 1 (N.S., Can.): *see* Dominion
dominion theory (pol.sci.) viewed by American colonists 29:211:2a
dominium (Roman law): *see* absolute ownership
domino theory, *or* domino effect (internat. relations) 4:168:2a
Southeast Asia 21:860:2a, 869:2b
domino whist (game) 4:168:2a
dominoes (game) 4:168:2b
see also domino whist
dominus, *or* domini (Roman title) 4:168:3b
Domitia Longina (w. of Domitian) death of Domitian 4:169:2a
Domitian, *or* Caesar Domitianus Augustus, *or* Titus Flavius Domitianus (Roman emp.) 4:168:3b
association with
Trajan 11:890:2a
Vespasian 12:335:2b
construction of mystery religion temple 24:712:1b
criticism by Tacitus 11:487:3a
emperors *list* 10:153
last of Flavian dynasty 4:823:3a
patronage of
Statius 11:225:2b
unconventional gladiators 5:292:1a
portrayal in sculpture 27:76:2b
praise by Martial 7:886:1a
Roman Empire history
conflict with Dacia 3:949:3a
division of
Belgica 2:61:1b
Gaul 19:452:1b
Flavian emperors 20:314:1b
Roman palace 26:920:1b
satirization by Juvenal 6:667:2b
Domitilla, Catacomb of (catacomb, Rome, It.) catacombs *illus.* 2:943
Domitius Ulpianus (Roman jur.): *see* Ulpian
Domnus (pope): *see* Donus
domoic acid (biol.)
product of diatoms 13:237:2a
Domontovich, Aleksandra Mikhaylovna (Sov. rev. and dipl.): *see* Kollontay, Aleksandra Mikhaylovna
domovoy (Slavic rel.) 4:169:2b
role in Slavic religion 18:782:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Domowina (people): *see* Sorb
Domphu, *or* Damphu (Bhut.) location *map* 14:899
Domra (Indian caste): *see* Dom
Domrémy-la-Pucelle (Fr.) 4:169:3a
domus (dwelling) 4:169:3a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture 13:912:1b
comparison with insula 6:335:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Domus Aurea (palace, Rome, It.): *see* Golden House of Nero
domus ecclesia (bldg.)
early Christian architecture 13:914:2b
Domus Sanctae Mariae Theutonicorum in Jerusalem (rel. order): *see* Teutonic Order
Domuyo Volcano (mt., Arg.) location *map* 14:40
Southern Andes 27:606:2b
Dön (Celt. god) 4:170:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
don, *or* boss (Mafia) role in Mafia 7:666:1b
Dŏn (riv., Laos) location *map* 27:717
Don, River (riv., Eng., U.K.) 4:170:1b
location *map* 29:8
Don, River (riv., Scot., U.K.) 4:170:1b
"Don Alvaro, o la fuerza del sino" (work by Saavedra)
discussed in biography 10:277:3a
Don Benito (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
"Don Carlo," *or* "Don Carlos" (opera by Verdi)
discussed in biography 12:314:3b
importance to characterization in Romanticism 24:636:1a
Don Carlos (Sp. noble [1818–61]): *see* Carlos Luis de Borbón, Count de Montemolín
Don Carlos (Sp. noble [1848–1909]): *see* Carlos María de los Dolores de Borbón y Austria-Este, Duke de Madrid
Don Carlos (Sp. prince): *see* Carlos María Isidro de Borbón, Count de Molina
"Don Carlos" (opera by Verdi): *see* "Don Carlo"
"Don Carlos" (play by Schiller) discussed in biography 10:516:3a
Don Fabrizio (fictional character) creation by Tomasi di Lampedusa 11:834:2b
"Don Flows Home to the Sea, The" (work by Sholokhov): *see* "And Quiet Flows the Don"
"Don Galaz de Buenos Aires" (novel by Mujica Láinez) discussed in biography 8:402:3b
"Don Gil de las calzas verdes" (play by Tirso de Molina) discussed in biography 11:796:3a
"Don Giovanni" (opera by Mozart) discussed in biography 24:448:2a
legend of Don Juan, *illus.* place in comic opera 23:159:2b
significance of libretto style 24:632:1b
"Don Gonzalo González de la Gonzalera" (work by Pereda) discussed in biography 9:283:1b
Don John of Austria (Sp. mil. of.): *see* Juan de Austria
Don Juan (fictional character) 4:170:1b
created by Tirso de Molina 11:796:2b
significance in Spanish drama 28:666:1b
"Don Juan" (film by Crosland) sound development in cinema 24:382:1b
"Don Juan" (poem by Byron) discussed in biography 2:697:1a
influence on light verse 7:350:3a
place in English literature 18:453:1b
"Don Juan" (tone poem by Strauss) approach to symphonic poem structure 11:461:3a
discussed in biography 11:309:3b
Don Juan de Austria (Sp. mil. of.): *see* Juan de Austria
"Don Juan in Hell" (dream scene by Shaw) discussed in biography 10:707:2b
Don Juan José de Austria (pr.min. of Sp.): *see* Juan José de Austria
"Don Juan, ou le festin de pierre" (ballet) contribution by Angiolini 1:404:3b
"Don Juan Tenorio" (play by Zorrilla y Moral) characterization of Don Juan 4:170:2b
discussed in biography 12:936:3a
"Don Juan und Faust" (play by Grabbe) discussed in biography 5:399:1b
Don Pacífico affair (Br. hist.) 4:170:2b
involvement of Gladstone 5:293:1a; 29:86:1a
Don Quichotte et le moulin (puppet play by Séraphin) use of ombres chinoises *illus.* 8:946
"Don Quixote," *or* "El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha" (novel by Cervantes) 4:170:3a
depiction of
hidalgo 5:912:2a
Sancho Panza 9:120:1b
discussed in biography 15:737:1a
parody of "Amadís of Gaul" 1:308:1b; 23:114:1a
place in
burlesque tradition 2:655:2b
European novel 8:810:1b
novel development 23:117:1b; 28:45:1a
picaresque novel tradition 11:70:1a
Renaissance literature 18:640:1a
Spanish literature 5:338:3b; 23:133:2b; 28:65:2b
sequel by Fernández de Avellaneda 4:743:1a
viewed as archetypal myth 23:84:1b
"Don Quixote" (work by Madariaga y Rojo) discussed in biography 7:651:3b
"Don Quixote" (work by Strauss) discussed in biography 11:309:3b
program music 9:721:1b; 25:699:2a
Don River (riv., Russ.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:170:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:584:1b
MAPS 18:582; 26:950
drainage 26:952:1a
longest rivers *table* 10:92
waterway transport 12:421:2a
Don River Basin (riv. basin, Russ.) Don River 18:585:1a
drainage basin *map* 18:582
"Don Rodrigo" (opera by Ginastera) discussed in biography 5:271:2a
"Don Sanche d'Aragon" (play by Corneille) discussed in biography 3:637:2a
"Don Segundo Sombra" (work by Güiraldes) discussed in biography 5:558:2b
place in gaucho literature 5:145:1b
"Doña Bárbara" (work by Gallegos) discussed in biography 5:89:3b
Latin-American literature 22:831:2a
Venezuelan gaucho 5:145:2b
Doña Marina (Mex. Indian princess): *see* Marina
Donacidae (mollusk fam.): *see* coquina clam
Donacobius atricapillus (bird): *see* black-capped mockingthrush
Donaghadee (N.Ire., U.K.) role as resort 15:437:1a
Donald I (k. of Alba) 4:171:1a
kings *list* 12:142
Donald II (k. of Scots) 4:171:1a
kings *list* 12:142
Donald Bane, *or* Donaldbane, *or* Donalbane, *or* Donald Ban, *or* Donald Bain (k. of Scot.) 4:171:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
kings *list* 12:142
Donaldson, Walter (Am. mus.) 4:171:1b
Doñana National Park (park, Sp.) environmental protection 28:17:2b
Las Marismas 7:169:3a
location *map* 28:7
Donar (Germanic deity) response of Boniface 16:299:1b
Donard, Slieve (mt., N.Ire., U.K.) location *map* 29:8
physiography of Northern Ireland 8:789:1a; 29:3:2a, 137A:2a
donat (medieval books) history of printing 26:73:1a
donatário (Port. hist.) 4:171:2a
history of Brazil 15:202:1a, 203:1b; 22:806:2b
see also captain general
Donatello (It. sculp.) 4:171:2b
association with
Alberti 1:217:2b
Bertoldo 2:161:3a
Brunelleschi 2:577:2b
Gattamelata 5:144:3a
Mantegna 7:795:2a
Masaccio 7:904:2b
Michelozzo 8:97:3a
Verrocchio 12:329:2b
history of Western arts 27:95:2a
passim to 98:1a, *illus.* 95
sculpture
bronze 17:149:1a; 19:301:2b
contrapposto 3:588:3b
materials 27:47:1a
relief 9:1016:2a; 27:55:2a
Donati, Corso (It. noble) 4:173:1a
Donati, Giovanni Battista (It. astron.) 4:173:1a
Donatia (plant genus) 4:173:1b

Donatiaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13**:710:1b
see also Donatia
"Donatienne" (work by Bazin)
discussed in biography **2**:5:3b
Donatio Constantini (document): *see* Constantine, Donation of
Donation of...: *see* specific donations by name, *e.g.,* Pepin, Donation of
Donati's Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* **3**:483
Donatist (rel.) **4**:173:1b
major refs. in Christianity **16**:263:2a; North Africa **24**:957:1a
African Christianity schism **16**:261:2a
church unity **16**:359:2b
concern of Council of Arles **1**:560:3a
interpretation by
Augustine **14**:399:1b
Constantine **16**:688:1a
Militiades **8**:142:1a
place in Roman history **20**:331:2a, 333:2b
Donat's Castle (bldg., Wales, U.K.)
feature of Glamorganshire *illus.* **11**:41
Donatus (bp. of Carthage)
history of Donatists **4**:173:1b; **24**:957:1a
Donatus, Aelius (Roman gram.) **4**:173:2b
comic literature **23**:155:1a
commentary on Servius **10**:655:3b
grammar **5**:410:3b; **23**:41:2a
punctuation **29**:1051:1a
significance to Terence **11**:642:3a
"Donatzuitz" (Arm. liturgy)
place in Armenian rite **1**:568:2a
Donau (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Donaumoos (reg., Ger.)
Oberbayern **8**:850:2a
Donauschule (paint.): *see* Danube school
Donauwörth, *or* Schwäbisch Wörth (Ger.) **4**:173:3a
dissolution as imperial city **6**:271:2b
location *map* **20**:42
religious strife during Reformation **18**:652:1b
Donawitz (Aus.): *see* Leoben
Donax (plant genus)
stem structure **13**:747:2b
Donax, *or* donax clam (mollusk): *see* coquina clam
Donax fossor (mollusk): *see* northern coquina clam
Donax variabilis (mollusk): *see* southern coquina clam
Donbas, *or* Donbass (reg., E. Eur.): *see* Donets Basin
donbassite (min.)
chlorite minerals **24**:211:1a
Doncaster (dist., Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Doncaster **4**:173:3a
feature of South Yorkshire **11**:47:1a
Doncaster (Eng., U.K.) **4**:173:3a
importance to horse racing **10**:327:2a
location *map* **29**:6
Doncaster, James Scott, Earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Monmouth, James Scott, Duke of, Duke of Buccleuch, Earl of Doncaster, Earl of Dalkeith, Baron Scott of Tindale, Lord Scott of Whitchester and Eskdale
Donck, Adriaen van der (Du. colonist)
acquisition of Yonkers **12**:850:2b
Donders, Frans Cornelis (Du. ophthalmologist) **4**:173:3b
Donders' law (ophthalmology)
work of Donders **4**:173:3b
Dondo Bay (bay, Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
Dondra Head (pt., Sri Lanka)
location *map* **28**:168
Doneck (obl., Ukraine): *see* Donetsk
Doneck (Ukraine): *see* Donetsk
Donegal, *or* Dún Na nGall, *or* Tyrconnell (co., Ire.) **4**:174:1a
Bloody Foreland *illus.* **21**:1002
location *map* **21**:999
Donegal, *or* Dún Na nGall (Ire.) **4**:174:2a
location *map* **21**:999
Donegal Abbey (abbey, Donegal, Ire.): *see* Franciscan Donegal Abbey
Donegal Bay (bay, Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Donegal Point (pt., Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
Donegall, Rory O'Donnell, Baron of (Irish chieftain): *see* Tyrconnell, Rory O'Donnell, 1st Earl of
Donelaitis, Kristijonas, *or* Kristijonas Duonelaitis (Lith. poet) **4**:174:2a
contribution to Lithuanian literature **7**:401:3a
Donelson, Fort (ft., Tenn., U.S.) **4**:174:2b
capture by Grant **1**:327:1b; **5**:425:2b
Donelson, John (Am. expl.)
history of Nashville **8**:522:3a
Donen, Stanley (Am. film and dance dir.) **4**:174:3a
Donets Basin, *or* Donbas, *or* Donbass, *or* Donetsky Basseyn, *or* Donetskyy Baseyn (reg., E. Eur.) **4**:174:3b
historical regions of Ukraine *map* **28**:985
industry and mineral resources of Ukraine **12**:1:10:2b; **28**:978:2b
Kharkiv **6**:833:3a
location *maps* **26**:950; **28**:974
natural resources **28**:978:1a
1989 strike **28**:996:1b
pollution of Donets River **4**:175:1b
settlement patterns
Russia **26**:954:1b
Ukraine **28**:977:2b
Donets Hills (geog. reg., Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
Donets River, *or* Seversky Donets, *or* Siverskyy Donets (riv., E. Eur.) **4**:175:1b
history of World War II **29**:1004:2b
importance to
Donetsk **4**:175:1b
Ukraine **28**:974:2b
location *maps* **26**:950; **28**:974
Donetsk, *or* Doneck, *or* Stalino (obl., Ukraine) **4**:175:1b
Donets Basin **4**:174:3b
Donetsk, *or* Doneck, *or* Stalino, *or* Yuzovka (Ukraine) **4**:175:2a
location *map* **28**:974
Donetsk State University (univ., Donetsk, Ukraine)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:178
Donetsko-Yuryevsky ironworks (indus. site, Alchevsk, Ukraine)
history of Alchevsk **1**:226:2a
Donetsky Basseyn, *or* Donetskyy Baseyn (reg., E. Eur.): *see* Donets Basin
Dong (people): *see* Tung
Dong Duong (archae. site, Viet.)
Southeast Asian art **27**:826:2b
Dong Ha (Viet.)
location *map* **27**:715
Dong Hai (sea, Pac.O.): *see* East China Sea
Dong Hoi (Viet.)
location *map* **27**:715
Dong Kinh (Viet.): *see* Hanoi
Dong Nai River, *or* Donnai River, *or* Song Dong Nai, *or* Da Dung River (riv., Viet.) **4**:175:2b
Bien Hoa *illus.* **2**:203
location *map* **27**:717
Dong Pass (pass, Bhut.)
location *map* **14**:899
Dong Qichang (Chin. art.): *see* Tung Ch'i-ch'ang
Dong Son culture (prehistoric culture, Indochina) **4**:175:3a
history of
Southeast Asia **27**:722:2a
Southeast Asian art **11**:49:3a; **27**:796:1a *passim to* 828:1a, *illus.* 822
Dong Thap Muoi (reg., Viet.): *see* Thap Muoi Plain
Dong Zhongshu (Chin. schol.): *see* Tung Chung-shu
Dongan, Thomas, 2nd Earl of Limerick (Br. colonial gov.) **4**:175:3b
history of New York City **24**:913:2a
Dongbei (reg., China): *see* Manchuria
Dongen (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
Dongen, Kees van, *or* Cornelis Theodorus Marie van Dongen (Fr. paint.) **4**:175:3b
Donghua Gate (gate, Peking, China)
Forbidden City *map* **25**:471
Dongliao (China): *see* Liao-yüan
Dongliao (riv., China)
location *map* **16**:41
Donglin (Chin. pol. party): *see* Tung-lin
Dongola (Sud.): *see* Dunqulah
Dongsheng (China)
location *map* **16**:40
Dongting Hu (l., China): *see* T'ung-t'ing Lake
Dongying (China)
location *map* **16**:40
Doni, Anton Francesco (It. writ.)
contribution to short story development **23**:140:2b
"Doni Tondo" (work by Michelangelo): *see* "Holy Family"
Dönin Hirata I (Japanese art.)
development of Japanese enamelwork **17**:173:1b
Dönitz, Karl (Ger. nav. comdr.) **4**:176:1a
history of Germany **20**:124:1b
role in World War II **29**:997:2b, 1021:1a
sentence at Nürnberg trials **8**:834:1b
Donizetti, Domenico Gaetano Maria (It. opera comp.) **4**:176:1b
association with
Duprez **4**:283:2a
Lablache **7**:79:3a
comparison with Bellini **2**:79:1a
influenced by
Auber **1**:690:1b
Rossini **24**:633:2b
Donizo of Canossa (It. art.)
miniature of Matilda of Canossa *illus.* **7**:936
donjon (mil. tech.): *see* keep
donkey, *or* burro (mammal) **4**:177:1a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:147:2b
Death Valley habitat **3**:943:1b
domestication **4**:163:2b
genetic coding *table* **18**:888
transportation use **28**:781:2b
for a list of related subjects see TERMINOLOGY: Section 313
donkey orchid, *or* Diuris (bot.) **4**:177:1b
Donkin, Bryan (Br. indus.) **4**:177:1b
Donkova, Jordanka (Bulg. athlete)
Olympic Games of 1988 *illus.* **28**:160
Donleavy, J. P., *or* James Patrick Donleavy (Am. au.) **4**:177:2a
Dönme, *or* Dönmeh (Jewish sect) **4**:177:2a
influenced by Jewish and Muslim practices **22**:445:2b
role in Turkey **28**:965:2b
Donn (Celt. deity)
place in Celtic mythology **18**:767:1a
Donn, Bertram (Am. astron.)
study of comets **27**:541:2a
Donn Cuailnge (Celt. deity)
place in Celtic religion **18**:766:2a
"Donna mi prega" (poem by Cavalcanti)
discussed in biography **2**:970:1b
example of dolce stil nuovo **4**:154:1b
Donnadieu, Marguerite (Fr. au.): *see* Duras, Marguerite
Donnai River (riv., Viet.): *see* Dong Nai River
Donnan, Frederick George (Br. chem.) **4**:177:2b
investigation of semipermeable barriers **24**:790:1b
Donnan equilibrium (chem.)
electrolytic solutions **4**:177:3a
function in nervous systems **24**:790:1b
Donnay, Maurice-Charles (Fr. dram.) **4**:177:3a
Donne, Anne More, *or* Anne More (w. of John Donne)
marriage to Donne **4**:178:1b
Donne, John (Eng. poet) **4**:177:3b
association with
Herbert **5**:865:3b
Walton **12**:482:2b
contribution to
English literature **4**:501:2b; **18**:437:2b, 441:2b
Metaphysical poetry **8**:62:2a
use of
conceit **3**:513:3a
rhyming couplets **23**:93:1a
work compared to Burmese poetry **27**:798:2b
Donnelly, Ignatius (Am. writ. and soc. reformer) **4**:179:3a
Donner, Georg Raphael (Aus. sculp.) **4**:179:3b
contribution to Baroque sculpture **27**:103:2a; *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17**:156
Donner Pass (pass, Calif., U.S.) **4**:180:1b
Dono, Paolo di (It. paint.): *see* Uccello, Paolo
donor, organ: *see* organ donor
donor bond (chem.): *see* coordinate bond
donor's portrait (Christian art)
reflected in works by Memling **7**:1039:3a
Donoso, José (Chil. au.) **4**:180:1b
Latin-American literature **22**:832:2a
Donostia (Sp.): *see* San Sebastián
Donoughmore Commission (Br. com.) **4**:180:2a
Donovan, Anne (Am. athlete)
1998 World Amateur Basketball Championships *illus.* **11**:122
Donovan, P. (Am. athlete)
record in weight throw **12**:560:2a
Donovan, William Joseph, *or* Wild Bill Donovan (U.S. dipl. and gen.) **4**:180:2b
OSS direction **3**:28:3a
Donovan body (bacilli)
cause of granuloma inguinale **5**:426:3b
Donovania granulomatis (bacilli): *see* Calymmatobacterium granulomatis
Donsovsky, Vaclav (Czech poet): *see* Březina, Otakar
"Don't Ask Me How the Time Goes By," *or* "No me preguntes cómo pasa el tiempo" (work by Pacheco)
discussed in biography **9**:44:1a
Donus, *or* Domnus (pope) **4**:180:3a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
Dönyü, *or* Nonko (Japanese art.)
raku tea bowl *illus.* **9**:913
donzel (noble)
French rural society **19**:471:1a
Dooârs (reg., India): *see* Duârs
Doob, Joseph Leo (Am. math.)
development of potential theory **13**:493:2a
doodle (drawing) **4**:180:3a
doodlebug (zool.): *see* antlion
doodlebug (mil. tech.): *see* V-1 missile
Dooley, Mr., *or* Martin Dooley (fictional character)
use as comic persona **4**:277:1b
Dooley, Thomas Anthony (Am. physic.) **4**:180:3b
Doolin, Bill, *or* William Doolin (Am. outlaw) **4**:181:1a
Doolittle, Hilda, *or* H. D. (Am. poet) **4**:181:1a
Doolittle, James H., *or* James Harold Doolittle, *or* Jimmy Doolittle (U.S. gen.) **4**:181:1b
association with Halsey **5**:650:3b
history of aviation **29**:611:1b
"DOOM" (electronic game)
development of electronic games **18**:214:2a
"Doomes-day, or, The Great Day of the Lords Judgement" (work by Stirling)
discussed in biography **11**:275:2a
doomsday (myth. concept)
Ragnarök **9**:900:3a
Doon, Loch (l., U.K.)
location *map* **29**:8
Doon de Mayence (leg. hero) **4**:181:2b
see also "Geste de Doon de Mayence"
Doopgein Sheptoon (k. of Bhut.)
history of Bhutan **14**:902:1a
door (arch.) **4**:181:2b
automotive safety **28**:813:1b
Buddhist stūpa design **27**:676:1a, *illus.*

building construction 15:330:1a, 334:1b
East Asian art 17:42:2a
Hindu temple architecture 20:550:2a
interior design 17:11:2a
use in elevators 4:445:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also types (*e.g.* French casement); parts and accessories (*e.g.* grille; hinge); *ornaments* (*e.g.* portiere); *and* structures (*e.g.* post-and-lintel system; tympanum)
door-hinge (metalwork): *see* hinge
"Door of Life, The," *or* "The Squire" (work by Bagnold)
discussed in biography 1:795:1b
Door Peninsula (penin., Wis., U.S.) 4:182:1a
description 29:393:1a
Green Bay 5:466:1a
location *map* 29:179
door-to-door sale (bus.)
marketing and merchandising 23:503:2a
regulation by consumer legislation 3:579:1b
Doorman, Karel Willem Frederik Marie (Du. adm.) 4:182:1a
Doornik (prov., Belg.): *see* Tournai
"Doors of Perception, The" (work by Huxley)
drug use 13:219:2a
"Doors of Stone" (work by Prince)
discussed in biography 9:704:1a
doorstop (furniture) 4:182:1b
Oceanic art 25:121:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Doorway God, *or* Gateway God (pre-Inca figure)
Huari pottery 6:113:1a
pre-Inca art 26:33:1b
Dootson, F. W. (Br. sci.)
thermal diffusion 23:661:2b
Dooxo Nugaaleed (riv. val., Som.): *see* Nugaaleed Valley
dopa, *or* dihydroxyphenylalanine (chem. compound)
dopamine 4:182:2a
see also L-dopa
dopamine, *or* hydroxytyramine (chem. compound) 4:182:2a
affected by ecstasy 4:360:1b
antipsychotic drugs 9:766:1b; 23:854:1b
catecholamines 2:949:2a
drug action and metabolism 17:533:2b *passim to* 540:1b
drug addiction 13:211:1b
kidney function 19:20:2b
manic depression 7:776:1a
nervous system 24:796:2b
parkinsonism 9:160:1a; 17:359:2b
schizophrenia 17:358:2b
work of Greengard 5:470:1a
dopaminergic receptor (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter system 24:796:2b
treatment of
Parkinson's disease 17:359:2b
schizophrenia 17:358:2b
dopant (elec.) 4:182:2a
electronic devices 18:219:2b
epitaxy 4:529:3a
holes 6:1:2a
optical fibres 28:500:2b
semiconductor devices 10:625:3b
semiconductor manufacturing 10:625:2b; 18:229:1a
silicon diode detectors 13:593:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also extrinsic semiconductor; ion implantation
Dopeth (riv., Ugan.)
location *map* 17:775
doping (elec.): *see* dopant
Doppelfrieskrug (pottery)
type of pottery jug 17:117:1b
doppelgänger (folklore) 4:182:2a
"Doppelleben" (work by Benn)
discussed in biography 2:105:1a
Doppelmonarchie (hist. emp., Eur.): *see* Austria-Hungary
Doppler, Christian (Aus. phys.) 4:182:3a
auditory illusion 25:496:2b
Doppler effect 4:182:3b; 18:199:2b
Doppler effect (phys.) 4:182:3b
applications
astronomical spectroscopy 28:519:2a
navigation 19:40:1b; 24:761:1b, 764:2a
radar 9:832:3a; 26:460:1b
spectroscopy 13:559:2a, 561:1a, *illus.*
surveying 23:489:1a
velocity of galaxies 16:787:2b
biological aspects
acoustic reception 27:563:2b
auditory illusion 6:261:2b; 25:496:2b
bat echolocation 23:373:2b
cosmology 15:937:1b
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:1b
laser spectroscopy 13:574:1a
Mössbauer effect 8:356:2a
plasma detection 23:667:2a
red shift 9:985:2b
ultrasonic waves 27:574:1b
work of Doppler 4:182:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also Doppler–Fizeau effect
Doppler–Fizeau effect (phys.)
light waves 23:6:1b, 11:1b
Doppler frequency shift (radar tech.)
development of radar 26:459:2a
passim to 464:1a
Doppler-limited spectroscopy
molecular spectroscopy 13:574:1a
Doppler radar, pulse: *see* pulse Doppler radar
Doppler radio, *or* Doppler navigator (instru.)
speed measurement 24:762:1b
Dor, *or* Dora, *or* Ḥorvot Dor (Isr.) 4:182:3b
location *map* 22:136
Dor, Plain of (plain, Isr.): *see* 'Atlit, Plain of
Dor fortress (ft., Alīgarh, India) Aligarh 1:271:2a
Dora (Isr.): *see* Dor
Dora Baltea (riv., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Dora Riparia (riv., It.)
location *map* 22:171
"Dorade" (yacht)
design and navigation by Stephens 11:252:3a
Dorado (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
dorado, *or* Coryphaena hippurus (Coryphaena hippurus): *see* dolphin
dorado, *or* Salminus maxillosus (Salminus maxillosus) 4:183:1a
Río de la Plata 27:628:2b
Dorado (constellation)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
Dorāh Pass, *or* Do Rāh Pass (mt. pass, As.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:1b
Dorais, Gus (Am. athlete)
history of American football 28:120:1b
Dorat, Jean, *or* Jean Daurat, *or* Jean Auratus (Fr. humanist) 4:183:1b
association with Ronsard 10:169:2b
contribution to French poetry 9:515:3a
Dorati, Antal (Am. conductor) 4:183:2a
Dörben Oyrat (Mongol confederation)
Kalmyk 6:697:3b
Oyrat 9:37:1b
d'Orbigny's chat-tyrant, *or* Ochthoeca oenanthoides (bird)
Passeriformes *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:100
Dorcas gazelle, *or* Gazella dorcas (mammal)
characteristics 5:157:3a
Dorcasiidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:310:2b
Dorchester (N.S., Can.): *see* Antigonish
Dorchester, *or* Durnovaria (Eng., U.K.) 4:183:2b
location *map* 29:6
Dorchester (Mass., U.S.)
ministry of Mather 7:934:1b
town meeting 29:275:2a
Dorchester of Dorchester, Guy Carleton, 1st Baron (Br. states.) 4:183:3a
administration in Canada 15:461:2b
history of
American Revolution 29:212:2b
Toronto 28:742:2b
Dordogne (dept., Fr.) 4:183:3b
location *map* 19:430
Stone Age sculpture and cave art *illus.* 26:49
Dordogne River (riv., Fr.) 4:184:1a
location *map* 19:433
Dordrecht, *or* Dort, *or* Dordt (Neth.) 4:184:1b
economic development 24:878:1a, 882:1b
history 24:879:2a, 888:1b
location *map* 24:867
Randstad industrial region 9:934:3b
doré (alloy)
gold and silver production 21:493:1b
Doré, Paul-Gustave (Fr. illustrator) 4:184:2a
association with Philipon 9:379:3b
contribution to caricature 15:548:2b
illustration of
Bluebeard *illus.* 2:300
Cinderella *illus.* 3:323
wandering Jew *illus.* 12:484
Dore Mountains (mts., Fr.)
geography of Puy-de-Dôme 9:817:2b
location *map* 19:433
Doren, Carl Clinton Van (Am. crit.): *see* Van Doren, Carl Clinton
Doren, Mark Van (Am. writ.): *see* Van Doren, Mark
Dorestad (anc. city, Neth.)
history of Low Countries 24:875:1a, 877:2a
Dorfman, Ariel (Chil. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:832:2b
Dorgan, Thomas Aloysius, *or* TAD (Am. journ. and cartoonist) 4:184:2b
Dorgi Yamun (Chin. hist.): *see* Household, Office of
Dorgon (Chin. ruler) 4:184:2b
regency for Shun-chih 10:772:3a
role in China 16:119:2b, 156:2a
Dörgön, Lake (l., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Dori (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
Doria, Andrea (Genoese states.) 4:185:2a
defeat of Adorno family 1:106:1b
expansion of Doria family influence 4:185:2a
history of
Genoa 5:183:1a; 22:220:2b
Italian Wars 22:219:1a
opposition to Ottoman Empire 28:953:2a
relationship to Fieschi 4:769:1a
Doria, Ansaldo (It. pol.)
role in Genoese government 4:185:1b
Doria, Domenico (It. cartog.)
role as ambassador 4:185:2a
Doria, Giovanni (It. adm.)
military campaigns against Turks 4:185:2a
Doria, Oberto (It. pol.)
role in Genoese government 4:185:1b
Doria, Paganino (It. adm.)
battles with Pisani 9:469:1b
Doria, Paolo Mattia (It. sci.)
Italian Enlightenment 22:223:1a
Doria, Simone (It. pol.)
role in Genoese government 4:185:1b
Doria family, *or* D'oria family (It. fam.) 4:185:1b
association with Spinola family 11:99:2a
Dorian (people) 4:185:3b
comparison with Ionian 6:368:1a
construction of treasuries at Olympia 8:923:3b
influence on
Arcadia 1:524:1b
dress 17:481:2b
Greek language 22:614:1b
theatrical costumes 28:609:2a
role in
Epirus 4:527:2a
Greece 20:218:1b; 28:939:2b
Dorian invasion (Gr. hist.)
importance in Greek history 20:218:1b
influence on Greek language 22:614:1b
Dorian mode (mus.)
type of musical mode 24:518:1a
see also church mode
Doric dialect, *or* West Greek (dial.)
influence on ancient Greek literature 20:352:2b
language in ancient Greece 22:614:1b
Doric order (arch.)
place in Classical architecture
Etruscan architecture 20:273:1a
Greece 13:905:2a *passim to* 908:1b, *illus.* 906
Segesta temple *illus.* 3:477
order 8:986:3b, *illus.*
Roman architecture 13:909:2a
structure of
capital 2:830:2a, *illus.*
entablature 4:508:1a
use of sculpture 27:67:1a
see also mutule
doridacean nudibranch (gastropod) classification 8:823:2a, *illus.*
D'Oriol, Pierre (Fr. philos.): *see* Petrus Aureoli
Dorion, Sir Antoine Aimé (Can. states.) 4:185:1b
Doriot, Jacques (Fr. pol.)
role in French fascism 19:522:2b
Doris (anc. dist., Gr.) 4:186:2b
DORIS (collider): *see* Double Ring Storage Facility
"Doris" (work by Calamech)
executed from Ammannati's model *illus.* 1:345
Dorje-ling (India): *see* Darjeeling
Dorking (Eng., U.K.) 4:186:2b
Dormagen (Ger.)
location *map* 28:42
dormancy (plant and animal)
animal 14:792:1a
Insectivora 23:365:2b
life span 20:363:2a, 427:1a
organisms 22:969:2a
plant
bud 20:387:1a; 28:909:1b
embryo: *see* afterripening
protists 26:273:1a
see also diapause; dry sleep; estivation; hibernation; statoblast; torpor
Dormen Theatre (thea., Istanbul, Tur.)
feature of Istanbul 22:74:1a
dormer (arch.) 4:186:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
dormouse, *or* Gliridae (mammal fam.) 4:186:3b
major ref. in Mammals 23:401:2a *passim to* 406:2a
classification 23:412:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.*, Selevin's mouse
Dornberger, Walter Robert (Ger. engin.) 4:187:1b
contribution to rocket technology 29:562:1b, 569:2b
influence on Braun 2:485:1a
role in World War II 21:849:2b
Dornbirn (Aus.) 4:187:2a
location *map* 14:502
Dorner, Isaak August (Ger. theol.) 4:187:2a
Dornier, Claudius, *or* Claude Dornier (Ger. engin.) 4:187:2b
Dornier Do X (airplane)
design by Dornier 4:187:2b
use of aerodynamic ground-effect 28:847:1a
Dornik, Polona Tugos. athlete)
1998 World Amateur Basketball Championships *illus.* 11:122
Dornoch Firth (est., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Dornod (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332

Dornogovĭ (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
doro hakeme (pottery technique)
use by Kanjirō 6:771:1a
Dorobo (people): *see* Okiek
Dorog (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Doronicum (bot.): *see* leopard's bane
Doronicum grandiflorum (bot.)
leopard's bane *illus.* 7:282
Doroshenko, Peter, *or* Petro Doroshenko (Ukrainian leader)
conflict with Romanov Russia 26:972:2b
history of Ukraine 28:986:2b
Dorosoma (fish): *see* gizzard shad
Dorosoma cepedianum (fish): *see* hickory shad
"Dorotea, La" (work by Vega)
discussed in biography 12:293:2b
Dorotheus (Roman jur.) 4:187:2b
"Dorottya" (work by Csokonai)
discussed in biography 3:771:1a
Dorpat (Est.): *see* Tartu
Dorpat, Treaty of (1920, Eur.): *see* Tartu, Treaty of
Dörpfeld, Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. educ.) 4:187:3a
Dörpfeld, Wilhelm (Ger. archae.) 4:187:3b
association with Schliemann 10:526:1b
excavations at Troy 11:948:3b
Dorr, Thomas Wilson (Am. pol.) 4:187:3b
history of Rhode Island 29:283:2b
Dorr Rebellion, *or* Dorr's Rebellion (Am. hist.)
history of Rhode Island 7:572:3b; 10:24:2a; 29:283:2b
role of Dorr 4:187:3b
Dorrance, Arthur (Am. businessman)
establishment of Campbell Soup Company 2:777:3b
Dorrance, Arthur C. (Am. businessman)
contribution to Campbell Soup Company 2:777:3b
Dorrance, J. T. (Am. businessman)
contribution to Campbell Soup Company 2:777:3b
Dorrego, Manuel (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 14:49:2b
Dorr's Rebellion (Am. hist.): *see* Dorr Rebellion
dorsal aorta (anat.)
structure in sea squirt 16:384:1b
dorsal cochlear nucleus (anat.)
anatomy of auditory pathways 27:213:1b
dorsal column, *or* posterior column (anat.)
sensory reception 27:166:2b
spinal cord 24:811:1b
see also dorsal horn; substantia gelatinosa
dorsal fin (anat.)
deep-sea anglers' *illus.* Plate I fol. 14:1162
dorsal horn, *or* posterior horn, *or* sensory horn (anat.)
pain 9:63:2b
spinal cord 24:811:1a
see also dorsal column
dorsal ramus (anat.)
nerves and nervous systems 24:813:1b
dorsal rib (anat.)
description 10:35:2a
dorsal root, *or* dorsal sensory root (anat.)
ganglia structure 5:111:1a
spinal cord structure 24:810:2a
tabes dorsalis 11:481:2b
dorsal scapular nerve (anat.)
function and location 24:814:2a
dorsal sensory root (anat.): *see* dorsal root
dorsal venous arch (anat.)
function in circulatory system 16:398:2a
Dorsale Guineéne (plat., Af.): *see* Guinea Highlands
dorsalis pedis artery (anat.)
function in circulatory system 16:397:2b
Dorset (co., Eng., U.K.) 4:188:1a
location *map* 29:6
Dorset, *or* Dorset Horn (breed of sheep)
distribution and characteristics *table* 10:715
sheep breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 19:150
Dorset, Edmund Beaufort, 1st earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Edmund Beaufort, 1st duke of, 1st earl of Dorset
Dorset, Henry Beaufort, 2nd duke of (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Henry Beaufort, 2nd duke of, 2nd earl of Dorset
Dorset, Henry Grey, 3rd Marquess of (Eng. noble): *see* Suffolk, Henry Grey, Duke of, 3rd Marquess of Dorset, Lord Ferrers of Groby, Lord Harington, Lord Bonville
Dorset culture (archae.) 4:188:2a
major ref. in The Arctic 14:21:2a
Dorset Field Club (golf club, Dorset, Vt., U.S.)
history of golf 28:152:1b
Dorset Horn (breed of sheep): *see* Dorset
"Dorsetshire" (Br. ship)
engagement with "Bismarck" 2:242:1a
Dorsey, George A., *or* George Amos Dorsey (Am. anthro.) 4:188:2b
Dorsey, James Owen (Am. ethnol.) 4:188:3a
Dorsey, Jimmy, *or* James Dorsey (Am. bandleader) 4:188:3b
Dorsey, Thomas Andrew, *or* Georgia Tom (Am. mus.) 4:188:3b
contribution to gospel music 5:380:1a
Dorsey, Tommy, *or* Thomas Dorsey (Am. bandleader) 4:188:3b
Dorsland Trek (S.Af. hist.)
history of Kalahari Basin 13:85:1a
Dorsten (Ger.) 4:189:1a
location *map* 20:42
dorsum (anat.)
physiology of tongue 11:841:3a
Dort (Neth.): *see* Dordrecht
Dort, canons of (Du. hist.)
effect on Netherlands Reformed Church 8:617:2a
Dort, Synod of (Neth. church assembly) 4:189:1a
Arminianism 1:569:2a
Calvinism 2:754:2b; 15:438:2b
history of
Netherlands 24:887:2a
Netherlands Reformed Church 8:617:2a
leadership of Gomarus 5:352:3a
predestination 9:673:1b
Protestant scholasticism 26:219:1a
seat at Dordrecht 4:184:1b
synod 11:465:3a
Dorta, J. (Swiss trans.)
biblical translation 11:448:3b
Dortmund, *or* Throtmanni (Ger.) 4:189:1b
location *map* 20:42
manufacturing industry 1:582:2a
Dortmund, University of (univ., Dortmund, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Dortmund-Ems Canal, *or* Dortmund-Ems-Kanal (canal, Ger.) 4:189:2b
canal construction 26:353:1a, *illus.* 355
Ems River 4:482:2a
major canals *table* 2:791
Münster 8:420:3b
Rhine River 18:569:2a
Dörtyol (Tur.) 4:189:2b
location *map* 28:922
Dorval (Can.) 4:189:3a
Dorval, Marie (Fr. act.)
affair with Vigny 12:365:2a
dory, *or* John Dory, *or* Zeidae (fish) 4:189:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dory (boat) 4:189:3b
dory skiff (boat)
comparison with dory 4:189:3b
dorylaimid, *or* Dorylaimida (nematode order)
annotated classification 14:126:2b
characteristics 14:124:1b, *table*
Dorylinae (insect): *see* army ant
Dorylus (insect): *see* driver ant
Doryphora aromatica (plant)
uses 13:643:1b
Doryphora sassafras (plant)
uses 13:643:1b
"Doryphorus" (sculp. by Polyclitus): *see* "Spear Bearer"
Dorypteriformes (fish)
order of Chondrostei 19:220:1b
DOS, *or* Microsoft Disk-Operating System, *or* MS-DOS, *or* disk operating system (operating system)
development by Microsoft Corporation 8:105:2b
development of personal computer 16:650:1a
role of Gates 5:143:2a
types of operating systems 8:964:3b
Dos Bocas, Lake (L., P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Dos Hermanas (Sp.) 4:189:3b
location *map* 28:6
"Dos kleyne mentshele" (work by Mendele)
place in Yiddish literature 29:1079:1b
"Dos libros" (book by Monardes)
contribution to herbals 5:864:3b
Dos Passos, John, *or* John Roderigo Dos Passos (Am. novelist) 4:190:1a
association with protest literature 13:306:2a
Great Depression *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:244
influence on French literature 19:561:2a
use of Expressionist style 23:124:1b
Dos Pilas (anc. city, Guat.) 4:190:2a
dose, *or* dosage (radiation)
biological damage 25:925:1b; 26:487:1b
radiation detection 13:586:1a
dose commitment (phys.): *see* committed dose
dose equivalent (phys.)
radiation and toxicity measurement 25:925:1b
dose-response relationship, *or* dose-response curve (pharm.)
drugs 17:262:2b; 17:531:1a
poisons 25:908:1b, 911:2b, 913:2a, *illus.*
Dōshisha University, *or* Dōshisha Daigaku (univ., Kyōto, Japan)
feature of Kyōto 22:530:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Dōshō (Japanese Buddhist pr.) 4:190:2a
establishment of Hossō 15:286:2b
study with Hsüan-tsang 6:104:2b
Dōshun (Japanese schol.): *see* Hayashi Razan
dosimeter (meas. instru.) 4:190:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also film badge dosimeter
Dosítheos, *or* Dositheus (patriarch of Jerusalem) 4:190:2b
Synod of Jerusalem 6:539:1a
Dosoftei (Rom., mus., schol., and theol.)
Romanian literature 10:158:2a
"Dosparth Byrr" (primer by Robert)
Welsh literature 15:600:1a
Dossinia marmorata (plant)
description 6:544:3b
Dosso (Niger) 4:190:3a
location *map* 29:794
Dosso Dossi, *or* Giovanni Luteri, *or* Giovanni Lutero (lt. paint.) 4:190:3b
influence on Garofalo 5:130:1a
Dōst Muhammad Khān (ruler of Afg.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:191:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:33:2b
Bārakzay dynasty 1:882:3b
Bhopāl 2:189:2a
Dostoyevsky, Fyodor Mikhaylovich, *or* Fyodor Mikhaylovich Dostoevsky (Russ. au.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:191:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:451:1a
allegory 23:106:1b
conservatism 27:430:2a
contemporary Russian criticism 26:990:1a
Existentialist thought 25:612:1b
Gogol's influence 5:333:2a
Khrapovitsky's ideas 1:469:2a
Nechayev as character model 8:576:3b
philosophical writing 23:181:2b
Russian literature 10:257:3a; 26:961:1a; 26:1003:1b
Russian Orthodox starets 17:845:2b
short story 23:142:2b
tragic view 23:166:1b
dot product (math.): *see* inner product
dōtaku (Japanese bronze forms) 4:191:2a
history of Japanese art 17:712:2b, 747:2a, *illus.* 713
Yayoi culture sites 12:827:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dothan (Ala., U.S.) 4:191:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Dothideaceae (fam. of fungi): *see* Dibotryon morbosum
Dothideales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:609:1b
see also Dibotryon morbosum
Dotombori (st., Ōsaka, Japan)
layout of Ōsaka 25:228:1a
Dotremont, Christian (Belg. au.)
contribution to Belgian literature 14:856:1a
Dotson Ice Shelf (geog. feature, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
dotted manner, *or* dotted print (printmaking): *see* criblé

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

dotterel (bird) 4:191:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dottore, *or* Gratiano (stock thea. character) 4:191:3a
commedia dell'arte 3:487:1a
Doty, James Duane (Am. entrepreneur)
establishment of Madison 7:656:2b
Doty, Mark (Am. au.)
contribution to American literature 13:310:2b
dou (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* tou
Dou, Gerrit, *or* Gerard Dou (Du. paint.) 4:191:3b
relationship with Rembrandt 26:602:2a
Douai, *or* Douay (Fr.) 4:192:1b
history 24:885:1b
location *map* 19:432
seminary 1:279:2a
Douai, Merlin de (Fr. jur.): *see* Merlin, Philippe-Antoine, Comte
Douai-Rheims Bible, *or* Reims-Douai Bible, *or* Rheims-Douay Bible (Roman Cath. Bible) 4:192:2a
contribution by
Allen 1:279:2a
Martin 7:889:1a
revision by Challoner 3:652:2a
significance of English translation 2:196:1a
vernacular Bible 14:914:2a
see also Vulgate
Douala (people): *see* Duala
Douala (Camer.) 4:192:2b
healing cult 16:339:1b
importance in Cameroon 29:866:2a
location *map* 29:794
Douanier, Le (Fr. paint.): *see* Rousseau, Henri
Douarnenez (Fr.) 4:192:3a
location *map* 19:432
Douay (Fr.): *see* Douai
double (baseball)
description 14:732:1b
"Double, The," *or* "Dvoynik" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography 17:451:2b
theme of doppelgänger 4:182:2b
double acrostic (verse)
construction of puzzles 1:69:2a
double-acting baking powder

properties 7:226:1b
use in baking 19:360:2a
double-acting engine
invention by Watt 12:528:3b
double-acting pump
type of pump 9:797:1a
double action (weaponry)
development of pistols 29:554:1b
double-action accordion (mus. instru.)
description 1:56:2a
double agent (espionage)
history of Russia 26:992:1b
double-aspect theory (philos.)
identity theory comparisons 6:241:2a
double-banded courser, *or* Rhinoptilus africanus (bird)
reproduction 15:57:2b
double-base gunpowder (explosive)
use as propellant 9:729:3b
double bass, *or* bass, *or* bass fiddle, *or* bass viol, *or* bull fiddle, *or* contrabass, *or* contrebasse, *or* kontrabass, *or* string bass (mus. instru.) 4:192:3b
characteristics 11:321:1b; 24:542:2b
classification 24:654:1a
contributions by
Mingus 8:156:3a
violin family 24:673:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
double-bass viol (mus. instru.): *see* violone
double-bit ax (tool)
development by Minoans 28:701:1b
double-blind trial (sci.)
nutritional research 25:64:2a
therapeutic regimens 17:258:2b
double bond (chem. bonding)
alkenes 15:837:2a, *illus.*
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1049:1b
covalent bonding 3:691:2b; 15:760:1b
elimination reactions of organic compounds 15:831:2b
pi bonds 15:766:1a
unsaturated fatty acids 15:864:1a
double bow (ship part): *see* bifid bow
double bridle (riding equipment)
use in schooling 20:652:2a
double-chair (carriage): *see* curricle
double chant (vocal mus.)
Anglican chant 1:406:3a
double cluster in Perseí (astron.): *see h* and Chi Persei
double coconut (bot.): *see* coco de mer
"Double Concerto" (work by Carter)
discussed in biography 2:906:2b
"Double Concerto" (work by Martinů)
discussed in biography 7:893:3b
double-consciousness (Am. hist.)
African American literature 13:120C:2a
double criminality (law)
extradition procedures and principles 4:658:1b
double cross hybrid, *or* double cross, *or* double hybrid, *or* four-way cross (genet.)
hybrid corn 13:188:2b
Double Crostic (puzzle)
acrostic puzzles 1:69:2b
double-crucible technique (tech.)
optical fibres 21:303:2b, *illus.*
double curtal, *or* Choristfagott
wind instrument 24:697:1b
"Double-Dealer, The" (play by Congreve)
discussed in biography 3:537:2b
double-deck car (ry.)
use in passenger transportation 28:827:1b, *illus.*
double-deck elevator
use in skyscrapers 4:444:2b
double diffraction system (optics)
image processing 25:214:1b
double displacement (chem.)
organometallic compounds 15:815:2b
"Double Eagle V" (balloon)
transpacific flight 1:39:2b
double effect, doctrine of (ethics)
application in Roman Catholic ethics 18:516:2b
double-elimination tournament (sports and games event)
history of tournament contests 11:873:2a
double-ender ferry
transportation and ship types 28:856:1b
double-entry bookkeeping
balance of payments 9:219:1b
development 2:371:2a
see also account payable; account receivable
double envelopment (warfare)
Schlieffen 29:651:1b
double feature (thea. attraction)
place in motion picture history 24:385:2b
double fertilization (biol.)
characteristic of Alismatidae 13:723:1b
importance in angiosperm development 13:627:2a; 20:381:1b; 26:622:2b
process in development of seeds 26:629:1b
reproduction in angiosperms 13:630:1a; 25:873:2a
double-figure impost (art)
Achaemenian architecture 24:88:1b
double flower (bot.)
Asterales 13:713:2b
double-focusing mass spectrometer (instru.)
characteristics 13:549:1b, 552:1a
double fugue (mus.)
elements 24:577:1b
double glazing (const.)
use in building construction 15:329:2b
double harp (mus. instru.)
description 5:715:1b
double-headed drum (mus. instru.)
history of percussion instruments 24:657:1b
types of drums 4:234:1b
double helix (genet.)
discovery by Crick and Watson 12:526:3b; 14:1099:2a
function in genetic replication 26:609:1b
history of cellular biology 15:568:2a
structure of DNA 8:822:1a; 14:1046:2b
"Double Helix, The" (work by Watson)
discussed in biography 12:527:1a
"Double Hook, The" (novel by Watson)
Canadian literature 15:515:1b
double hybrid (genet.): *see* double cross hybrid
"Double Indemnity" (film by Wilder)
film noir characteristics 4:778:2a
double indemnity rider
life insurance 21:748:1b
double iron, *or* chip breaker, *or* top iron (tool)
common planing tools 28:705:2a
double jeopardy (law) 4:193:1a
major ref. in Criminal Law 16:818:1b
Becket's view regarding clerical crime 2:31:3a
post-conviction procedure 26:161:1b, 170:1a
relation to criminal law 3:738:1b
double knit (textile)
description 6:916:2b
double leachate collection system
hazardous waste disposal 26:397:1a
"Double Life, A" (Am. film)
career of Colman 3:459:2b
double-lobed radio source (astron.)
source of radio waves 16:777:1b
"Double Man, The" (work by Auden)
discussed in biography 1:694:1b
double-masted ship
development 28:786:2a
double negation, law of (logic)
manipulation of LPC formulas 23:237:2a
rejection in intuitionistic calculus 23:235:2a
rules for natural deduction method *table* 23:235
valid formulas of PC *table* 23:233
double-pipe heat exchanger: *see* concentric tube heat exchanger
double play (baseball)
description 14:733:2b
double predestination (rel.)
characteristics 9:673:1b
double reed (mus. instru. part)
wind instruments 24:692:1b, 696:2b
double refraction, *or* birefringence (optics) 4:193:1b
occurrences
calcite 15:793:2a; 24:216:1b
Iceland spar 2:733:2b
liquid crystals 23:633:1a
sea urchin eggs 26:613:2a
physical properties
electromagnetic radiation 18:206:1a; 26:474:1b
light phenomena 23:13:2b *passim to* 15:1b, *illus.* 13
photoelasticity 9:401:1a
photoreception 27:150:1b
pleochroism 9:518:1a
work of
Bartholin 1:924:1b
Hamilton 8:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
double replacement (chem.): *see* metathesis reaction
double retting (fibre-separation process) description 10:3:2a
double rhyme (ling.): *see* feminine rhyme
Double Ring Storage Facility, *or* DORIS (collider)
work at DESY 4:38:3a
double stage (thea. device): *see* elevator stage
double standard (sexual morality)
function in socio-sexual behaviour 27:241:2b, 244:2b, 247:2a
occurrence among the Pahari 9:61:2b
double standard (fin.): *see* bimetallism
double star (astron.): *see* binary star
double steal (baseball)
baseball strategy 14:732:2b
double sugar (chem. compound): *see* disaccharide
double-system recording (cinematic process)
use in motion-picture production 24:425:2a
double taxation
corporation income tax 28:411:1a
international tax law 11:584:1b
double tide (phys.)
English Channel 14:306:2b
double-truth theory (philos.)
Islāmic theology and philosophy 22:27:2a
philosophy of
Albalag 1:206:2b
Averroës 1:737:1b; 25:745:2a
double unilineal descent, *or* duolineal descent (sociol.)
classification of descent theory 19:72:1a
double virginal (mus. instru.)
construction by Ruckers 10:228:3b
double vision, *or* diplopia (physiol.) 4:193:2b
human visual system 27:194:2a, *illus.* 195
retinal malfunction 27:179:2a
tumours 27:197:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
double warp (textiles)
characteristics of Bijār carpets 2:210:1a
double-wattled cassowary (zool.): *see* common cassowary
doubled pawns (chess)
effect on chess position 15:1107:1a
Doubleday, Abner (U.S. mil. of.) 4:193:2b
baseball history 14:724:1a; 28:107:2a
Battle of Gettysburg 29:233:2b
Doubleday, Frank Nelson, *or* Charles T. Whitefield (Am. au. and publ.) 4:193:3b
Doubleday and Company, Inc., *or* Doubleday & McClure Company, *or* Doubleday, Page & Company, *or* Doubleday, Doran & Company (Am. publ.)
Doubleday 4:194:1a
Page 9:58:2b
"Doubleman, The" (work by Koch)
Australian literature 14:497:1a
doubles (tennis)
rules 28:149:2b
doublet (clothing) 4:194:1a
dress 17:490:2a, *illus.* 491
shirt fashions 10:751:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
doublet (gem)
composition 1:642:2b, *illus.*
see also pearl doublet
doublet (spectroscopy)
cometary emission of atomic oxygen 27:539:2a
spectroscopic fine structure 4:780:3b
doublet lens (optics): *see* two-element lens
doubleton (set theory)
Zermelo–Fraenkel axioms 23:276:1b
"Doublework" (work by Alston)
structure 16:943:1a
doubling (mil.)
effect on naval tactics 29:672:1b, *illus.*
doubling the cube (geom.)
major ref. in Geometry 19:890:1a
Euclid's "Elements" 23:581:1a, *illus.*
doubly periodic function (math.)
definition in complex analysis 13:464:2b
see also elliptic function
Doubs (dept., Fr.) 4:194:1b
location *map* 19:430
Doubs River (riv., Fr.) 4:194:2a
Jura Mountains 6:659:3a
location *map* 19:433
Rhône River 16:570:2b
doubt (philos.): *see* methodic doubt
"Doubted Damned, The," *or* "El condenado por desconfiado" (work by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography 11:796:2b
douc langur, *or* Pygathrix nemaeus (primate)
description 7:149:1a
Douce Apocalypse (medieval ms.)
"Angel blowing the trumpet" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:354
Doud, Mamie (Am. first lady): *see* Eisenhower, Mamie
Doud Murra (Ouaddai sultan)
holy war against France 9:83b
Doudart de Lagrée, Ernest-Marc-Louis de Gonzague (Fr. expl. and dipl.) 4:194:2b
expedition with
Dupuis 4:283:2b
Garnier 5:128:3b
reception by Chanthakuman 3:89:3a
Douentza (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
Dougga (Roman city, Tun.): *see* Thugga
dough 4:194:3a
formation of baking batter 1:963:1a
use in bakery products 19:359:2a, 362:1b
dough pump (machine)
bread making 19:364:2b
Dougherty, Walter Hampden (Am. act.): *see* Hampden, Walter
Doughty, Charles Montagu (Br. traveler) 4:194:3b
Doughty, Dorothy (Br. potter)
designs for Worcester Royal Porcelain Company 17:125:1a
Doughty, Thomas (Am. art.)
contribution to Romanticism 25:380:1b
role in Hudson River school 6:119:1b
Douglas (city)
location *map* 21:999
Douglas (I.of Man, Br. Isles) 4:194:3b
location *map* 29:6
Douglas (Alsk., U.S.)
incorporation with Juneau 6:653:1b
Douglas (Ariz., U.S.) 4:195:1a
Douglas (Ga., U.S.) 4:195:1a
Douglas (Wyo., U.S.) 4:195:1b
Douglas, Aaron (Am. art.)
McKay's autobiography *illus.* 13:120D
Douglas, Lord Alfred (Br. noble)
influence on Gide 5:255:3b
relationship with Wilde 12:657:2a
Douglas, Archibald, 6th Earl of Angus (Scot. lord): *see* Angus, Archibald Douglas, 6th Earl of
Douglas, Archibald, 8th Earl of Angus, Earl of Morton (Scot. rebel): *see*

Douglas, Archibald Douglas, 8th Earl of, Earl of Morton
Douglas, Archibald Douglas, 4th earl of, duc de Touraine, *or* Tyneman (Sct. mil. of.) 4:195:2b
Douglas, Clifford Hugh (Br. econ.) 4:195:3b
association with Social Credit Party 10:920:2a
influence on Pound 9:649:3b
Douglas, David (Scot. bot.) 4:196:1a
contribution to botany 19:672:2b
Douglas, Donald Wills (Am. aircraft designer) 4:196:1a
founding of McDonnell Douglas Corporation 7:618:3b
Douglas, Gawin, *or* Gavin Douglas (Scot. bp. and poet) 4:196:2a
association with makar notoriety 7:716:3b
Douglas, Gawin (Scot. poet): *see* Ramsay, Allan
Douglas, George, *or* George Douglas Brown (Scot. au.) 4:196:2b
Douglas, George Norman (Br. au.) 4:197:1b
Douglas, James (Am. engin.) 4:196:2b
Douglas, Sir James (Can. states.) 4:196:3b
role in British Columbia 15:506:2b
Douglas, Sir James, *or* Black Douglas (Scot. noble) 4:196:3b
support of Robert I 10:104:2a
Douglas, James, 4th earl of Morton (Scot. noble): *see* Morton, James Douglas, 4th earl of
Douglas, James Douglas, 2nd earl of (Scot. leader) 4:195:2a
Douglas, James Douglas, 9th earl of (Scot. leader) 4:195:3a
Douglas, John (Br. schol.)
exposure of Lauder 7:189:1b
Douglas, Keith Castellain (Br. poet) 4:197:1a
contribution to English literature 18:461:1a
Douglas, Margaret (Eng. noble): *see* Lennox, Margaret Douglas, Countess of
Douglas, Mary (Br. anthro.)
views on dietary laws and food customs 26:817:1a, 818:2a
Douglas, Norman (Br. au.): *see* Douglas, George Norman
Douglas, Stephen Arnold (U.S. sen.) 4:197:1b
affected by Dred Scott decision 4:218:3a
introduction of Kansas-Nebraska Act 29:227:1b
rivalry with Black 2:251:3a
Lincoln 7:370:1b; 23:35:1a
support of Compromise of 1850 4:401:1a
Douglas, Thomas (Scot. philan.): *see* Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, 5th Earl of, Lord Daer and Shortcleuch
Douglas, William, 10th Earl of Angus (Scot. rebel): *see* Angus, William Douglas, 10th Earl of
Douglas, William Douglas, 1st earl of, *or* earl of Mar (Scot. noble) 4:195:2a
Douglas, William Douglas, 8th earl of (Scot. noble) 4:195:3a
Douglas, William Orville (U.S. jur.) 4:197:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:400
Douglas A-1 Skyraider (aircraft): *see* A-1
Douglas A-4 Skyhawk (aircraft): *see* A-4
Douglas A-20 Havoc (aircraft): *see* A-20
Douglas Aircraft Company, *or* Douglas Company (Am. co.)
history of aerospace industry 21:537:2b, 538:2a
merger with McDonnell Aircraft Company 7:618:3b
Douglas B-26 Invader (aircraft): *see* A-26
Douglas DC-2 (aircraft): *see* DC-2
Douglas DC-3 (aircraft): *see* DC-3
Douglas DC-4 (aircraft): *see* DC-4
Douglas DC-6 (aircraft): *see* DC-6
Douglas DC-7 (aircraft): *see* DC-7
Douglas family (Scot. noble fam.)
relationship to Robert I 10:104:2b
role in Scottish history 29:121:1b
Douglas fir, *or* Pseudotsuga 4:198:1a
Canada 15:447:2a
characteristics 5:591:2a
conifer 3:539:1a; 19:412:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Pseudotsuga menziesii
Douglas-Home, Sir Alec, *or* Alexander Frederick Douglas-Home, 14th Earl of Home, *or* Alexander Frederick Douglas-Home, Baron Home of the Hirsel of Coldstream, *or* Lord Dunglass (pr.min. of U.K.) 4:198:1b
British history 29:962a
prime ministers *list* 12:143
Douglas House (bldg., Harbor Springs, Mich., U.S.)
design by Meier 7:1017:1b
Douglas scale, *or* Douglas sea and swell scale (oceanography) 4:198:2b
Douglas squirrel (zool.): *see* chickaree
"Douglas Tragedy, The" (ballad)
tragic romanticism 23:109:2a
Douglass, Andrew Ellicott (Am. astron. and archae.) 4:198:3a
contribution to archaeological dating 20:578:2b
study of dendrochronology 19:756:2a
Douglass, Dorothea Katharine Lambert (Br. athlete): *see* Chambers, Dorothea Katharine Lambert
Douglass, Frederick, *or* Frederick Augustus Washington Bailey (U.S. offi. and dipl.) 4:198:3b
African American literature 13:120B:1a
association with Lincoln 23:37:1b
history of feminism 19:160:2b
participation in abolitionism 1:35:2a
Douglass, Sir James (Br. engin.)
role in lighthouse construction 26:375:2a
Douhet, Giulio (It. gen.) 4:199:1b
strategy of air power 29:652:2b
Doukas, John (ruler of Thessaly): *see* John I Doukas
Doukas family (Byz. fam.): *see* Ducas family
doulcemele (mus. instru.): *see* dulce melos
"Doulou, La" (novel by Daudet)
discussed in biography 3:900:1a
Doulton, John (Br. potter)
development of Doulton ware 4:199:2a
Doulton and Co., Ltd., *or* Doulton and Watts (Br. firm)
brown stoneware 17:124:1b
Doulton ware 4:199:2a
Doulton ware (pottery) 4:199:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
doum nut, *or* dhoum nut 4:199:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
doum palm, *or* Egyptian doom palm, *or* gingerbread tree, *or* Hyphaene thebaica (bot.)
description 9:90:3a
see also doum nut
Douma (Syr.): *see* Dūmā
Doumer, Paul (pres. of Fr.) 4:199:2b
presidents *list* 4:920
role in colonization of Vietnam 27:788:1b
Doumergue, Gaston (pres. of Fr.) 4:199:3b
presidents *list* 4:920
role in Third Republic 19:520:1a
Doura-Europus (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Dura-Europus
dourine, *or* equine syphilis (disease) 4:200:1a
see also trypanosomiasis
Douris, *or* Duris (Gr. art.) 4:200:1a
kantharos *illus.* 6:726
red-figure style *illus.* 17:108
Douro River, *or* Darius River, *or* Río Duero, *or* Rio Douro (riv., Eur.) 4:200:2a
dimension of locks 26:353:1a
drainage system of Portugal 25:1045:2a
Spain 28:2:2b
location *map* 25:1047; 28:7
relief of Valladolid 12:247:1b
douroucouli (primate): *see* durukuli
Dousa, Janus (Du. states.): *see* Does, Johan van der
Douze (n., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
"Douze ans de séjour dans la Haute Éthiopie" (work by Arnaud d'Abbadie)
discussed in biography 1:8:2b
Dov Baer, *or* Dov Ber Maggid, *or* Tov Baer (Hasidic schol.)
influence on Elimelech 4:449:1a
role in Hasidism 5:739:1a; 7:670:3a
dove (bird) 4:200:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:64:1a, *illus.* aggressive behaviour 14:781:2b, 782:2b
mating behaviour 14:801:1a, 806:1b
religious symbolism 26:592:2a
Dove, Arthur G., *or* Arthur Garfield Dove (Am. paint.) 4:200:2b
Dove, Heinrich Wilhelm (Pol. sci.)
study of storms 16:513:2a; 17:621:2b
Dove, Rita (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120G:2a
American literature 13:310:2b
dove *or* peace (tool.): *see* rock dove
dove shell, *or* Columbellidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:310:1b
dove tree, *or* handkerchief tree, *or* Davidia involucrata (bot.) 4:200:3b
dovekie, *or* Alle alle, *or little* auk (bird) 4:201:1a
Dover (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:201:1a
Dover, *or* Dubris (Eng., U.K.) 4:201:1b
Cinque Ports confederation 3:325:3a
lighthouse development 26:375:1a
location *map* 29:6
Dover (Del., U.S.) 4:201:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 174
Dover (N.H., U.S.) 4:201:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 173
Dover, Strait of, *or* Gallicum Fretum, *or* Pas de Calais (internat. waterway, Eur.) 4:201:2b
location *map* 18:524
Pleistocene flooding impact 19:865:1b
United Kingdom *map* 29:8
Dover, Treaty of (1670, Eng.-Fr.) 4:201:3a
Arlington 1:561:2b
Charles II 3:114:2a; 29:64:2b
Henrietta Anne of England 5:833:3a
Shaftesbury 10:685:3b
"Dover Beach Revisited" (work by Finch)
discussed in biography 4:780:1b
Dover sole, *or* Solea solea (fish)
description 10:944:1b
Doves (Am. baseball franchise, 1907-10): *see* Atlanta Braves
Doves Press (Eng. press)
establishment by Cobden-Sanderson 3:414:2a
style of type 26:101:1b
dovetail joint (carpentry)
construction 6:600:1a
furniture making 21:565:2b *passim to* 568:1a
lighthouse construction 26:375:2a
dovetailing (weaving)
technique in tapestry 17:83:1a
Dovizi da Bibbiena, Bernardo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:159:1a
Dovre Mountains (mts., Nor.) 4:201:3b
location *map* 24:1084
Møre og Romsdal 8:315:2b
Dovre Mountains National Park (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Dovyalis caffra (bot.): *see* kei apple
Dovzhenko, Aleksandr Petrovich, *or* Oleksander Dovzhenko (Sov. dir.) 4:201:3b
role in motion-picture history 24:380:1a
Ukrainian cinema 28:983:2a
dow (Arab sailing vessel): *see* dhow
Dow, Charles Henry (Am. journ.) 4:202:1b
founding of "The Wall Street Journal" 12:466:1a
Dow, Herbert H., *or* Herbert Henry Dow (Am. chem.) 4:202:2a
founding of Dow Chemical Company 4:202:2b
Dow, Lake (pan, Bots.): *see* Xau, Lake
Dow, Neal (Am. pol.) 4:202:2b
Dow Chemical Company (Am. co.) 4:202:2b
establishment by Dow 4:202:2a
production of magnesium 21:488:1a
significance in Midland 8:113:1b
Dow Corning (Am. co.)
bankruptcy 4:202:3a
Dow Jones & Company (Am. co.)
cofounding by Dow 4:202:1b
Dow Jones average (stock market) 4:202:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Dow process (magnesium)
process of amination 21:358:2b
use in magnesium production 21:488:1b
Dow process (phenol)
phenol production 15:851:2a, *illus.*
Dow Process Company (Am. co.)
founding by Dow 4:202:2a
Dowa (Malawi)
location *map* 27:840
Dowa Highlands, *or* Chitembwe-Mwera Highlands (hills, Malawi) 4:202:3b
geography of Malawi 27:890:2a
Dowakai (Japanese org.): *see* Integration, Society for
Dowd, Charles F. (Am. educ.)
development of time zones 28:669:2b
Dowden, Edward (Irish crit.) 4:202:3b
Dowding, Hugh Caswall Tremenheere Dowding, 1st Baron (Br. air chief marshal) 4:203:1a
dowel pin (tool)
fastening device 9:446:2a
dowelled joint (carpentry)
construction 6:600:1a
furniture making 21:568:2a
dower (law)
aspect of property law 26:190:1b
place in inheritance and succession 21:641:1a
Dowie, John Alexander (Am. rel. leader) 4:203:1b
founding of Zion 12:922:1a
role in Christian Catholic Church 3:278:1b
dowitcher, *or* Limnodromus (bird) 4:203:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dowlaiswaram (India) 4:203:2b
location *map* 21:6
Dowland, John (Eng. mus.) 4:203:2b
ayre compositions 1:751:3b
Dowlat-e Eslāmī-ye Afghān-estān: *see* Afghanistan
Dowlatābād (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Dowlatshāh (Muslim au.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:57:2a
Down (former co., N.Ire., U.K.) 4:203:3b
Northern Ireland 29:137A:1b, 137I:1b
Down, *or* An Dun (dist., N.Ire., U.K.) 4:204:1a
down (sports)
American football 4:871:3b; 28:119:1b, 124:1b
Canadian football 4:871:3a
"Down and Out in Paris and London" (work by Orwell)
discussed in biography 8:1019:3b
down feather (bird anat.): *see* plumule
down hair (mammalian hair): *see* vellus
down quark (phys.)
quarks 9:842:3b; 28:243:1a, 248:1b, *illus.* 245, *table*
subatomic particles 11:341:3a
"Down Second Avenue" (work by Mphahlele)
African literature 13:126:2b
discussed in biography 8:386:1a

"Down Stream," *or* "A vau-l'eau" (work by Huysmans)
discussed in biography 6:181:3b
Down syndrome, *or* Down's syndrome, *or* mongolism, *or* trisomy 21 4:204:1b
biological malformation 20:367:1a
childhood disorders 16:14:2b
ethical and legal considerations 18:5:19:1a
genetic basis 19:731:1a
chromosomal disorder 3:287:2b
congenital disorder 3:531:3a; 17:351:2a
mutations 17:351:1a
heart malformation 5:783:2a; 16:400:2b
mental retardation and nervous system 24:854:2b, *illus.* 855
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
down-the-line shooting (sport): *see* trapshooting
"Down There," *or* "Là-bas" (work by Huysmans)
discussed in biography 6:182:1a
downdraft, *or* air pocket (meteorol.) 12:190:1b
thunderstorm 11:744:1b
see also updraft
downdraw process (glassmaking) production of tubes and rods 21:302:2a
Downer, Alexander John Gosse (Austr. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Downes v. Bidwell (law case) Brown's opinion 2:558:1a
White's opinion 12:627:2a
Downham (Lancs., U.K.) village *illus.* 7:129
downhill skiing (winter sport) 4:204:2b
classification of Alpine skiing 1:295:1b
equipment *illus.* 10:864
Olympic champions *list* 8:938
sporting record 11:161:2a, *lists* 163, 164
Downing, A. M. W. (Br. astron.) collaboration with Newcomb 8:655:2b
Downing, Andrew Jackson (Am. hort. and landscape arch.) 4:204:3a
association with Davis 3:914:3a
contribution to
Gothic Revival 13:978:2b
landscape design 19:666:2a
Downing, Sir George (Eng. dipl.) 4:204:3b
Downing Street Declaration (1993, U.K.-Ire.)
history of
Ireland 21:1018:1a
Northern Ireland 29:137K:1a
downlink (commun.) satellite communications 28:498:2a
Downman, J. (art.) portrait of Siddons *illus.* 10:781
Downpatrick, *or* Dún Pádraig (N.Ire., U.K.) 4:205:1a
industry 4:204:1b
location *map* 29:6
Downs (hills, U.K.) 4:205:1b
geography of West Sussex 12:596:1b
Downs, Battle of the (Eur. hist.) role of Tromp 11:941:2b
Downs-cell process (chem.) sodium production 15:961:1a
Downs herring (fish) patterns of migration 14:786:1b
Down's syndrome: *see* Down syndrome
downslope wind: *see* katabatic wind
"Downstream" (work by Kinsella) discussed in biography 6:880:3b
"Downstream," *or* "Selambs" (work by Siwertz)
discussed in biography 10:853:2b
Swedish literature 27:18:1b
Downton Castle (castle, I.of Wight, Eng., U.K.)
architectural design 13:972:2b
downward development theory (meteorol.)
tornado formation 16:478:1b
downward mobility (sociol.)
social mobility theory 10:922:1a
downwarping (geomorphology)
coal formation 24:263:2b
English Channel 14:306:1b
glaciation 20:16:1b
residual landforms 9:1038:2b
downwelling
movement of ocean currents 25:148:2b, 150:2b
downy brome, *or* Bromus tectorum, *or* cheatgrass (plant)
characteristics 2:542:1b
introduction to North America 25:878:1b
downy mildew (plant disease) 4:205:1b
fungi 19:604:2b; *table* 17:390
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
downy rattlesnake plantain, *or* Goodyera pubescens (plant)
description 6:544:3b
downy woodpecker, *or* Dendrocopos pubescens (bird)
characteristics 12:743:3b, *illus.*
dowry (marriage custom) 4:205:2a
India 20:529:1a; 21:24:2a
inheritance and succession 21:643:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
Dows, Olin (Am. art.)
development of Treasury Relief Art Project 11:906:3a
dowsing (magical practice) 4:205:2b
Dowson, Ernest Christopher (Br. poet) 4:205:3a
Doxiadis, Constantinos Apostolos (Gr. arch.)
view of urbanization 24:290:1b
doxology (Christianity) 4:206:1a
doxorubicin (drug)
cancer chemotherapy 17:559:1a
doxycycline (antibiotic)
tetracycline 11:659:3a
doyen, *or* dean (dipl.)
diplomatic rank 17:337:2b
role in Middle Ages 18:624:2a
Doyen, Franz (art.)
portrait of Bridel *illus.* 2:510
Doyenné du Comice (fruit)
variety of pear 9:226:2a
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan (Br. au.) 4:206:1b
contribution to
boxing literature 15:184:1b
detective novel 23:128:1a
creation of Holmes 4:39:1b; 6:13:1a
Doyle, Jimmy (Am. dancer)
photograph *illus.* 11:552
Doyle, Richard (Br. art.) 4:206:2b
contribution to cartooning 15:542:1b; *illus.* 4:445
Doyle, Roddy (Irish writ.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Doyle Dane Bernbach (Am. co.)
role in automobile advertising 12:423:2a, *illus.*
role of Bernbach 2:148:3a
D'Oyley, Edward (Br. colonial gov.)
history of Jamaica 29:754:1a
D'Oyly Carte, Richard (Eng. impresario): *see* Carte, Richard D'Oyly
D'Oyly Carte Opera Company
establishment by Carte 2:905:2a
dozer (machine): *see* bulldozer
dozer cutting
use in coal mining 21:502:1a
Dožić, Gavrilo (Serbian cler.): *see* Gavrilo
Dozier, James (U.S. gen.)
kidnapping and rescue 9:981:3b
Dozier, Lamont (Am. songwriter)
history of Motown 8:368:1a
Dožitch, Gavrilo (Serbian cler.): *see* Gavrilo
dōzoku (Japanese soc.)
structure in organizational model 14:260:1a
Dózsa, György (Hung. noble)
history of Cegled 3:62a
role in Dózsa Rebellion 20:703:2b
Dozsa Rebellion (Hung. hist.)
history of Hungary 20:703:2b
Dozy, Reinhart Pieter Anne (Du. hist.) 4:206:3a
DP (pol. party, Tur.): *see* Democrat Party
DP (pol. party, Ugan.): *see* Democratic Party
DPA (Ger. news agency): *see* Deutsche-Presse Agentur
DPA (Indon. govt.): *see* Supreme Advisory Council
2,3-DPG (biochem.): *see* 2,3-diphosphoglycerate
DPH (met.): *see* diamond pyramid hardness
DPP (pol. party, Tai.): *see* Democratic Progressive Party
DPR (Indon. govt.): *see* People's Representation Council
DQ Herculis (astron.): *see* Nova Herculis
DR (met. process): *see* direct reduction
Dr. Alvaro de Castro Museum (museum, Maputo, Moz.) founding 24:484:2a
"Dr. Brodie's Report," *or* "El informe de Brodie" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography 2:385:1b
Dr. Dolittle (fictional character): *see* Dolittle, Dr.
"Dr. Knock," *or* "Knock, ou la triomphe de la médecine" (work by Romains)
discussed in biography 10:148:2b
"Dr. Livingstone's Cambridge Lectures" (work by Livingstone)
discussed in biography 7:416:1b
Dr. Syntax (fictional character)
art by Rowlandson 10:215:1b
"Dr. Syntax in Search of the Picturesque" (poem by Combe)
discussed in biography 3:479:1b
Dr. Watson (fictional character): *see* Watson, John H., Dr.
dra (geol.): *see* compound dune
Drâa, Oued, *or* Oued Dra (riv., Mor.)
hydroelectric projects 13:76:1a
location *map* 24:944
Sahara 13:872b
Draba (plant)
description 12:638:3a
Draba aizoides (plant): *see* yellow whitlow grass
Draba incarna (plant): *see* twisted whitlow grass
Draba norvegica (plant)
description 12:638:3a
Drabble, Antonia Susan (Br. au.): *see* Byatt, A. S.
Drabble, Margaret (Br. au.) 4:206:3b
contribution to English literature 18:462:1a
Drabya Shah (Nepalese ruler)
conquest of Gurkha 5:575:3a
Drač (Alb.): *see* Durrës
Drac (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
Dracaena australis (bot.): *see* ti tree
Dracaena cinnabari (bot.)
dragon's blood 13:757:2a
Dracaena deremensis (bot.)
description 19:679:2a
Dracaena draco (bot.): *see* dragon tree
Dracaena fragrans (bot.)
description 4:207:1a
Dracaena marginata (bot.)
description 19:679:2a
Dracaena sanderiana (bot.): *see* ribbon plant
Drach, Ivan (Ukrainian poet and pol.)
leadership of Rukh 28:996:2a
Drachenfels (hill, Ger.)
Königswinter 6:948:3b
Siebengebirge 10:786:1b
drachma (Gr. coin) 4:207:1a
coins and coinage 16:529:1b
number of scruples 10:574:3b
use in ancient Greece 24:325:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Drachmann, Holger Henrik Herholdt (Dan. au.) 4:207:1b
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:1b
influenced by det moderne gennembrud 8:215:2b
Drachten (Neth.) 4:207:2a
location *map* 24:867
Draco, *or* Dracon (Gr. lawgiver) 4:207:2b
history of ancient Greece 20:227:2b
Draco, *or* flying lizard (lizard genus) 4:207:2b
locomotion 26:694:2a, 711:1b, *illus.* 707
Draco (constellation)
composition 19:632:2a
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:210
Dracocephalum (plant genus)
description 4:210:2a
Dracocephalum parviflorum (bot.)
description 4:210:2a
Dracon (Gr. lawgiver): *see* Draco
Draconian laws (anc. Gr. law)
creation by Draco 4:207:2b
repeal by Solon 10:951:2a
draconic month, or nodical month month 8:292:1b
solar eclipses 17:868:2b
Draconid meteor shower, *or* Giacobinid meteor shower (astron.)
meteor showers *table* 27:546
Dracontius, Blossius Aemilius (Lat. poet) 4:207:3a
"Dracula" (film by Browning)
horror films 6:67:2a
role of Lugosi 7:551:3b
vampire lore 12:253:1b, *illus.*
see also "Nosferatu"
"Dracula" (novel by Stoker)
discussed in biography 11:280:3b
influence on vampire lore 12:253:1a
Dracula, Count (fictional character)
influence of Vlad the Impaler 1:544:2a
influence on vampire lore 12:253:1a
portrayal by Lugosi 7:551:3b
style of Stoker 11:281:1a
dracunculiasis (path.)
guinea worm 5:557:1b
Dracunculida (nematode order): *see* guinea worm
Dracunculus medinensis (invertebrate): *see* guinea worm
draft (comm.): *see* exchange, bill of
draft (mil. service): *see* conscription
draft (ship design)
shipbuilding measurements 28:850:2a, *illus.*
draft animal 4:207:3b
hauling supplies 29:679:1a
horses 19:147:1a; 20:649:2b, *illus.*
transportation 28:782:2b, 784:1a
see also sled dog
"Draft Plan" (Serbian hist.)
development by Garašanin 5:114:2b
Draft Riot of 1863 (U.S. hist.) 4:208:1a
Draft Treaty of Mutual Assistance, *or* Draft Treaty (1923-24, Eur.)
League of Nations 21:827:1b
drafting, *or* draughting, *or* engineering drawing, *or* engineering graphics, *or* mechanical drawing (graphics)
MICROPAEDIA 4:208:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:455:1a
contribution by Leonardo da Vinci 22:945:2b
equipment 17:459:2a
use in
interior design procedure 17:14:2b
see also architectural drawing; fairing; descriptive geometry; divider; orthographic projection; T square
drafting (yarn mfr.): *see* drawing
drafting machine
use in drawing 17:459:2a
drag (agri.): *see* spike-tooth harrow
drag, *or* drag force (fluid mech.)
major ref. in Mechanics 23:759:1b, *illus.* 760
aircraft design 28:836:1b
airfoil design 1:178:1a
helicopters 28:845:1b
military aviation 29:614:2a

sound barrier 11:27:1a
streamlining 11:313:2b
animal locomotion 14:770:1b
exterior ballistics 1:842:1b
space exploration 19:46:2a
water flow 20:9:2b
drag coefficient (fluid mech.)
definition 23:759:2a, *illus.*
drag dredge
use in seafloor mining 21:403:2a
drag-gshed (Tib. Buddhist deity): *see* dharmapāla
drag impersonation: *see* female impersonation
drag queen (sexual behaviour)
practice of transvestism 11:902:1a
drag racing (motor sport) 4:208:2b
automobile racing 1:729:1b
motorcycle racing 8:367:2b
see also hot rod
drag seine (net): *see* beach seine
drag tachometer (instru.): *see* eddy-current tachometer
Drăgășani, Battle of, *or* Battle of Dragatsani (Balkan hist.) 4:209:1a
Greek history 20:197:2b
Dragging-Canoe (Cherokee chieftain) settlement of Kentucky 29:326:2a
dragline (engin.): *see* scraper dredge
Drago, Luis María (Arg. states.) 4:209:1a
Calvo Doctrine 2:754:3b
Drago Doctrine (internat. relations) Calvo Doctrine 2:754:3b
dragoman, *or* tarjumān, *or* tercüman (Ottoman offi.) 4:209:1b
Dragomir (Bohem. ruler): *see* Drahomíra
Dragomirna Monastery (monastery, Rom.)
significance to Botoșani district 2:411:2b
dragon (myth. beast) 4:209:2a
China
art 17:690:1b, *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. 17:708
pottery decoration 17:126:2a, *illus.* 129
folk literature 19:317:2a
mythological interpretation 24:730:1b
symbolism 25:334:2a
see also lung; Tiamat
Dragón, Bocas del (chan., Carib. Sea): *see* Dragon's Mouths
"Dragon Beard Ditch," *or* "Lung-hsü kou" (play by Lao She)
place in Chinese literature 16:239:2b
Dragon Boat festival (Chin. festival)
significance of Ch'ü Yüan 3:295:3b
"Dragon Motif" (work by Flannagan)
discussed in biography 4:813:1a
Dragon of Bosnia (Bosnian ruler): *see* Gradascevic, Husein
Dragon of Hidden Treasure (Chin. myth. character): *see* Fu Tsang Lung
dragon robe (Chin. court dress): *see* Chi-fu
Dragon rug 4:209:3a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:78:1b
association with Kuba carpets 7:21:1a
comparison with Kasak rugs 6:774:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
dragon tree, *or* Dracaena draco (plant) characteristics 4:207:1a; 13:757:2a
maximum age *table* 20:425
dragon worm (invertebrate): *see* guinea worm
dragonet, *or* Callionymidae (fish) 4:210:1a
representative perciform families *illus.* 19:265
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dragonetti, Domenico (It. mus.) use of double bass 4:193:1a
dragonfish, *or* sea moth, *or* Pegasidae (zool.) 4:210:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dragonfly, *or* Anisoptera, *or* darner, *or* darning needle, *or* devil's arrow (insect)
MICROPAEDIA 4:210:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:666:1a
aggressive behaviour 14:784:1a
aquatic ecosystem *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 14:1162
features, evolution, and classification 21:655:1b *passim to* 660:1b, *illus.* 650
internal oxygen store 26:727:2a
mating behaviour 14:804:2a
odonate characteristics 8:875:2b
sensory reception 27:124:1a
wing muscles 24:457:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dragonhead (bot.) 4:210:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dragonnades (Fr. hist.)
career of Louvois 7:515:1b
dragonroot (herb): *see* green dragon
dragon's blood, *or* Socotra resin (resin) 4:210:2b
industrial use
bronzing 2:548:2a
etching 26:107:1b
procurement 4:207:1a; 13:757:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
dragon's-mouth, *or* Arethusa bulbosa, *or* bog pink, *or* wild pink (bot.) 4:210:3a
Dragon's Mouths, *or* Bocas del Dragón (chan., Carib. Sea) 4:210:3a
location *map* 29:726
dragon's tongue, *or* Chimaphila maculata, *or* rheumatism root, *or* spotted wintergreen, *or* stripped pipsissewa (plant)
distribution 9:463:2a
dragoon (soldier) 4:210:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Dragoon, Operation, *or* Operation Anvil (1944, Eur.-U.S.)
history of World War II 29:1012:2a, 1016:2a
role of Free French troops 4:964:1a
Dragor (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Draguignan (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Drahomanov, Mykhaylo, *or* Mikhail Drahomanov (Ukrainian writ.)
response to Russification 26:990:2a; 28:988:1b
Drahomíra, *or* Dragomir (Bohem. ruler) opposition to Ludmila 7:547:2a
role as Wenceslas I's regent 12:580:1b
Drahoňovský, Josef (Czech art.)
contribution to glassmaking 17:212:1b
Draikich (Syr.): *see* Duraykish
drainage (agri.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:210:3b
MACROPAEDIA 19:102:1b
history of Low Countries 24:877:1b
importance in
Everglades 4:620:3a
gardening 19:676:1b
soil formation 10:937:1a
tropical farming 19:113:2a
vegetable farming 19:132:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
drainage basin, *or* catchment area, *or* catchment basin, *or* watershed (geol.) 4:211:1a
effect on soil formation 27:446:1a, *illus.*
hydrologic cycle
Dnieper River 18:581:2b
Europe 18:531:2b
Great Basin 5:442:1b
Niger River 13:103:2b
Nile River 13:104:2b
Takla Makan Desert 14:201:2a
lakes 22:532:2b
soil conservation 16:671:2b
water sources 26:381:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also drainage pattern
drainage composition, Horton's laws of (Earth sci.): *see* Horton's laws of drainage composition
drainage density (hydrology)
measurement of valley morphology 16:730:1a
drainage pattern (hydrology)
major ref. in Rivers 26:848:2a, *illus.*
continental drainage into Pacific Ocean 25:302:1b
fans, deltas, and estuaries 14:1179:1b; 26:864:2a *passim to* 867:2b
free water habitats 14:1173:2b
permafrost 20:757:2a
sediment yield 26:860:2a
separation 4:211:1b
see also cross-axial drainage; dip stream; Horton's laws of drainage composition; strike stream; transverse stream
drainage system (sewage)
artificial systems 20:24:1a
importance in
airports 26:347:2b
building construction 15:330:1b, 335:1a
dams 26:361:2b
road construction 10:99:2a; 26:326:1b
Indus civilization 26:320:1a
macadam roads 26:321:2a
Roman 26:319:2a
tunnel construction 26:406:1a
Drais de Sauerbrun, Karl de (Ger. inv.) two-wheeled bicycle 2:198:2b
draisienne (bicycle)
two-wheeled machine structure 2:198:2b
Drake, Edwin Laurentine (Am. oil driller) 4:211:1b
contribution to petroleum technology 19:573:1b; 28:456:2a
history of Titusville 11:806:3b
Drake, Sir Francis (Eng. adm.) 4:211:2a
association with
Elizabeth I 18:246:1b
Grenville 5:488:3a
Hawkins 5:762:3b
Nottingham 8:806:1b
influence on
buccaneers 2:592:3a
naval tactics 29:675:2a
role in
England 29:54:2a
overseas exploration 29:202:2b
Atlantic Ocean 14:298:2a
Chile 16:31:1a
Drake Passage 4:213:1a
Oregon 8:990:2a; 29:448:1a
Pacific Ocean 18:735:1a
Panama City 9:107:2b
Puerto Rico 29:759:1b
Santo Domingo 10:435:2a
Drake, Frank D. (Am. astrophys.) Greenbank equation 5:465:3b; 22:980:1b
Project Ozma 9:40:1a
Drake, Jim (Am. sailor) contribution to windsurfing 12:702:3a
Drake, Joseph Rodman (Am. poet) 4:212:3b
association with Halleck 5:643:2a
Drake, Samuel (Am. thea. manag.) contribution to American theatre 28:587:1b
Drake Passage (waterway, S.Am.) 4:212:3b
discovery by Schouten 10:537:1a
Pacific Ocean 25:302:1a
Scotia Sea hydrology 10:562:1a
Drake University (univ., Des Moines, Ia., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Drakenberg, Christian Jacobsen (Nor. centenarian) long life span 20:428:2b
Drakensberg, *or* Drakensberg Escarpment (mt. range, Af.) 4:213:1b
African physiography 1:131:3a
Eastern 4:334:1b
KwaZulu/Natal 7:55:3a
Mpumalanga 8:386:2b
Orange River 13:110:2b
physical features *map* 13:84
southern Africa 27:839:1b
Tugela River 12:30:1a
veld 13:91:1a
continental formations 13:44:1a
location *map* 27:843
DRAM (computing): *see* dynamic random-access memory
dram (unit of weight) 4:213:2b
Dram River (riv., Nor.): *see* Dramselva
Dráma (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Dráma (Gr.) 4:213:3a
location *map* 20:181
drama: *see* dramatic literature; theatre
drama festival: *see* theatrical production
"drama nuevo, Un" (work by Tamayo y Baus): *see* "New Drama, A"
"Drama of Motion" (dance by Humphrey)
discussed in biography 6:146:2b
Drámas Plain, *or* Drama Plain (plain, Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Dramatic Association of Korea East Asian dance and theatre 17:765:1a
dramatic film (thea.)
use by Piscator 28:595:1b
dramatic irony (lit.)
form of irony 6:390:2a
dramatic literature
MICROPAEDIA 4:213:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:143:1b
form and style 23:81:2b *passim to* 84:2b
biographical materials usage 23:193:2b
Elizabethan publishing history 26:424:1b
music 24:553:2b
opera and musico-dramatic forms 24:627:1b
Romanticism 18:693:1b
influence on ballet 16:937:2a, 948:2a
national traditions
Canada 15:516:1a
China 16:118:2b; 16:236:1b *passim to* 240:1a
East Asia 17:759:2b
France 15:546:1a, 565:1a
Germany 20:29:2a
Greek Classical 20:352:2b
Japan 22:313:1a *passim to* 321:2b
Korea 22:516:1b *passim to* 520:1a
Sanskrit 27:640:1a
origins of Greek drama 16:959:2a
religious drama and ritual
Hinduism 20:555:2a
Islām 22:73:2a
theatrical production 28:521:1a
Indian theatre 27:667:1a
television and radio format 15:218:1a, 219:1a
use of
mime and pantomime 8:145:1a
mythology 24:722:1a
Western theatre 23:217:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also motion picture; individual authors by name; *and* specific dramatic forms and styles, *e.g.*, comedy; tragedy
"Dramatic Lyrics" (work by Browning) English literature 18:456:1a
dramatic monologue (poetic form) 4:214:1a
contribution of Browning 2:565:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
dramatic soprano (vocal mus.) classification 11:17:3b
voice types 28:84:1b
"Dramatis Personae" (work by Browning)
discussed in biography 2:565:1b
English literature 18:456:1a
dramatist: *see* dramatic literature
dramaturge (thea. advisor)
role in theatrical productions 28:525:1a
drame bourgeois, *or* middle class drama (Fr. lit.) 4:214:1b
major ref. in French Literature 19:550:1a
Western dramatic theory 23:149:1b
Western theatre 28:547:2b
see also comédie larmoyante
"Dramen" (work by Canetti)

discussed in biography 2:801:2b
Drammen, *or* Bragernes and Strømsøy, *or* Tangen (Nor.) 4:214:2a
location *map* 24:1083
"Dramouss" (work by Laye): *see* "Dream of Africa, A"
Dramselva, *or* Dram River, *or* Drammen River, *or* Drammenselva (riv., Nor.) 4:214:2a
Drancy (Fr.) 4:214:2b
Drang (philos.)
viewed by Scheler 10:512:1a
Drang nach Osten (Ger. hist.) 4:214:2b
Dranga Glacier (glacier, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Drangiana (reg., Iran): *see* Sīstān
"Draped Reclining Figure" (work by Moore)
modern sculpture 27:112:2a
Draper, Charles Stark (Am. engin.) 4:214:3a
Draper, Henry (Am. astron.) 4:214:3b
study of Orion Nebula 8:1000:2b
Draper, John (Am. astron.)
photography of Moon 28:519:1a
Draper, Ruth (Am. act.) 4:214:3b
drapery (art) 4:215:1a
Japanese art 17:718:2b
Jogan style 4:564:2b
Severe style sculpture 27:67:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also damp-fold drapery
drapery (interior design): *see* curtain
"Drapier's Letters" (pamphlet by Swift)
discussed in biography 11:444:2b
English literature 18:448:1a
Drau River (riv., Eur.): *see* Drava River
draught (banking): *see* exchange, bill of
draughting (engin.): *see* drafting
draughts (game): *see* checkers
Draupadī (Hindu myth.)
heroic trial 20:540:1a
Drava River, *or* Drau River, *or* Drave River (riv., Eur.) 4:215:2a
drainage of
Balkans 14:597:1b
Croatia 3:742:2b; 14:637:1a
Slovenia 14:678:2b
location *map* 18:524
Drava valley (val., Eur.)
European history 4:215:2b
Drāviḍa style (Indian arch.): *see* South Indian temple architecture
Dravidian languages
MICROPAEDIA 4:215:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:697:1a
Asian languages 14:156:1b
classification 22:574:2b
distribution *map* 22:698
Hinduism 20:546:1a
India 8:1000:3b; 21:13:2b
Indic writing systems 6:293:1a
Indus civilization 21:34:1a
influence on
Middle Indo-Aryan language 22:602:2a
Sinhalese language 10:837:1a
Malayalam language classification 7:728:2b
South Asian arts 11:38:2a
South Asian languages and literature 14:267:2a; 27:635:2b
use by Kadar 6:674:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Dravidian literature
Hinduism 20:546:1a
South Asian literature 27:641:1a
Dravidian terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 19:71:1b
dravya (Jainism) 4:216:1a
dharma 4:56:2b
Jainist doctrine 22:249:1b
Vaisheshika school 12:233:3a
see also astikāya
draw (chess): *see* drawn game
"Draw on, sweet night" (work by Wilbye)
discussed in biography 12:654:3a
Draw Poker, *or* Closed poker, *or* Straight Poker (card game)
major ref. in Poker 9:551:2b
draw-stop (mus.): *see* stop
draw table, *or* draw-top table
Renaissance furniture 17:61:2a
tables 11:482:2b, *illus.*
Drawa (riv., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
drawbridge: *see* bascule bridge
drawers, chest of (furniture): *see* chest of drawers
Drawida (oligochaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:2a
drawing (art)
MICROPAEDIA 4:216:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:460:1a
COLOR PLATES 1 and 2 fol. 17:468
animation in cinematography 24:432:2a
association with caricature 15:539:1b
contribution by
Andrea del Sarto 1:389:3b
Claude Lorrain 3:358:1b
Gainsborough 5:76:3a
Hogarth 5:971:2a
Ingres 6:316:1a
Klinger 6:909:2a
Leonardo da Vinci 22:939:1a
passim to 946:1a
Tintoretto 11:789:3b
drafting 17:455:2b
Egyptian hieroglyphics 29:1037:1a
interior design 17:14:2b
projective drawing 19:903:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also ostracon; painting; writing implement; drawing media (*e.g.* black carbon ink; sanguine); forms (*e.g.* applied and technical drawing; wash drawing); techniques (*e.g.* contour drawing; squaring); *and* devices (*e.g.* camera lucida; pantograph)
drawing (materials tech.)
plastics 21:326:2a
polymers 21:309:2b
drawing (met.)
metalworking 21:413:2b
drawing, *or* drafting (yarn mfr.) 4:216:3a
man-made fibres 21:337:2b
drawing and quartering (punishment) 4:216:3a
Drawing Rights (econ.)
International Monetary Fund 21:922:2a, 926:1a
drawing surface (art)
principles of design 17:461:2b
"Drawing the Eel" (work by van Ruysdael)
oil on wood *illus.* 10:266
drawknife (tool)
comparison to planes 28:705:2b
drawloom (weaving)
major ref. in Textile Industries 21:577:2a
mechanization 7:472:2a
technology *illus.* 28:452
drawn game, *or* draw (chess)
conditions for occurrence 3:178:3a; 15:1101:1b
drawn thread work, *or* opus tiratum, *or* punto tirato 4:216:3b
dray (wagon) 4:217:1a
Dray, W.H. (Can. philos.)
philosophy of history 25:683:1a
Drayton, Michael (Eng. poet) 4:217:1a
contribution to English literature 18:437:2a, 442:2b
Drāža (Yugos. resistance leader): *see* Mihailović, Dragoljub
dread, *or* Angst, *or* anxiety (philos.)
Existentialist perspective 25:612:1b
passim to 616:1a; 25:689:1a
philosophy of
Heidegger 5:801:2b
Kierkegaard 6:855:2a
dreadnought (battleship class)
development of warships 29:596:2b
support by McKenna 7:634:2b
"Dreadnought" (Br. battleship) 4:217:2a
creation by Fisher of Kilverstone 4:800:1b
influence on
German navy 21:802:2b
Second Fleet Act 11:796:1a
place in battleship development 1:965:1b; 29:596:2b
"Dreadnought of the Darling, The" (work by Bean)
Australian literature 14:495:2b
dream
MICROPAEDIA 4:217:2b
MACROPAEDIA 27:308:1a
ethnology
American Indian art 13:330:2a
American Sub-Arctic cultures 13:360:2b
psychology and physiology
Freud's theories 19:567:2a
hallucinations 25:500:2b
psychotherapy 9:768:2a
sleep research 10:876:3a
thought processes 28:655:2b
Tylor's theory of animism 26:538:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also hallucination; oneiromancy; sleep; trance
"Dream, The," *or* "Te Rerioa" (paint. by Gauguin)
oil painting *illus.* Plate 23 fol. 25:378
dream allegory, *or* dream vision (lit. genre) 4:218:1a
use by Chaucer 15:745:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Roman de la Rose"
"Dream and Lie of Franco" (etchings by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:862:2b
dream book
use in ancient and modern cultures 27:308:2b
dream deprivation (psychol.)
study 27:305:1b
"Dream is Life, A," *or* "Der Traum ein Leben" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography 5:500:1a
Dream Island, *or* Yume no shima (landfill, Tokyo, Japan)
Japanese waste disposal 28:684:2b
"Dream Journey to the Peach Blossom Land" (paint. by An Kyŏn)
Chosŏn painting 17:708:1a, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:708
"Dream Life of Balso Snell, The" (work by West)
discussed in biography 12:587:3b
"Dream of Africa, A," *or* "Dramouss" (work by Laye)
discussed in biography 7:211:1b
"Dream of Gerontius, The" (work by Elgar)
discussed in biography 4:446:1a
oratorio 8:980:3a
"Dream of Gerontius, The" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography 8:658:3a
"Dream of Heroes, The," *or* "El sueño de los héroes" (novel by Bioy Casares)
discussed in biography 2:228:2a
"Dream of Saint Ursula" (paint. by Carpaccio)
Italian Renaissance interior *illus.* 17:25
"Dream of Scipio" (work by Cicero)
influence on Roman religion 18:796:2b
use by Chaucer 15:746:2b
"Dream of the Red Chamber," *or* "Hong lou meng," *or* "Hung-lou meng" (work by Ts'ao Chan) 4:218:1a
Chinese literature 3:236:1b; 16:238:1a; 23:135:1a
denunciation 16:145:2a
descriptive technique 23:80:1b
discussed in biography 12:11:2b
influence of Buddhism 15:274:1b
"Dream of the Rood, The" (Eng. lit.) 4:218:1b
English literature 18:428:1b
"Dream Songs" (work by Berryman)
American literature 13:310:1a
dream-time (Austr. Aboriginal myth.): *see* Dreaming, the
dream vision (lit. genre): *see* dream allegory
Dreamers (Am. Indian rel.)
establishment by Smohalla 10:901:1a
"Dreamers of the Ghetto" (work by Zangwill)
discussed in biography 12:894:2b
Dreaming, the, *or* altjira, *or* altjiranga, *or* alcheringa, *or* djugurba, *or* dream-time, *or* wongar, *or* world dawn (Austr. Aboriginal myth.) 4:218:2a
major ref. in Australia 14:434:2a
passim to 438:2b
Australian Aboriginal myth 1:714:3b; 14:493:2a
Australian literature 1:717:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
dreaming state (sleep): *see* D-state
"Dreams," *or* "Sueños" (work by Quevedo y Villegas)
discussed in biography 9:856:3a
"Dreams of a Spirit-Seer," *or* "Träume eines Geistersehers erläutert durch Träume der Metaphysik" (essay by Kant)
criticisms of metaphysics 24:21:2b
views on spirits 22:470:1b
"Dreamtigers," *or* "El Hacedor" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography 2:385:1b
dreamwork (psychol.)
theorization by Freud 4:217:3b; 19:567:2a; 27:309:1b
Dreamworks SKG (Am. co.)
role of Spielberg 11:96:3b
"Dreary Story, A" (work by Chekhov)
discussed in biography 3:150:1b
Drebbel, Cornelis Jacobszoon, *or* Cornelius van Drebel (Du. inv.) 4:218:2a
submarine 29:602:1b
thermostatic furnace 6:334:1b
"Dred: A Tale of the Great Dismal Swamp" (work by Stowe)
discussed in biography 11:296:1a
Dred Scott decision (U.S. Supreme Court) 4:218:2b
dissenting opinion by Curtis 3:804:3a
effect on
Douglas' popular sovereignty 7:370:2a
Missouri 29:378:2a
slavery in western territories 29:228:1a
interpretation by Taney 11:538:2b
role of
Campbell 2:775:3b
Johnson 6:595:1a
McLean 7:641:3a
dredge (excavation) 4:218:3b
construction by Evans 28:793:2b
effects on conservation 16:673:2b
use in
canal construction and maintenance 26:354:1b
harbours 5:695:1b; 26:372:1a
marine mining 21:403:1b
placer mining 14:492:1a
undersea exploration 19:43:2b
dredge (fishing)
commercial fishing 19:286:2a
dredger (fishing vessel)
use in commercial fishing 19:281:2a
dredging (min.)
method of placer mining 21:402:1b
Drees, Willem (pr.min. of Neth.) 4:219:1b
Drefaldwyn, Sir (hist. dist. and former co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Montgomeryshire
dregvant (Zor.)
place in Zoroastrianism 12:935:1a; 29:1085:2a
"Drei Irre Gestalten" (dance)
performance by Kreutzberg *illus.* 7:5
"Drei Meister" (work by Zweig): *see* "Three Masters"
"drei Springe des Wang-Lun, Die" (work by Döblin): *see* "Three Leaps of Wang-lun"
Dreifaltigkeitskirche, *or* Church of the Holy Trinity (church, Salzburg, Aus.)
design by Fischer von Erlach 4:796:3b
"Dreigroschenoper, Die" (opera by Brecht and Weill): *see* "Threepenny Opera, The"

Dreikaiserbund, *or* Three Emperors' League, *or* League of Three Emperors (Eur. hist.) **4:219:2a**
effect on
Europe **21:798:2b**
Austria-Hungary **14:527:2b, 530:1a**
Germany **20:113:2b**
relationship to Reinsurance Treaty **9:1011:3a**
revival by Alexander III of Russia **1:245:3b**
role of
Bismarck **15:123:2a**
Francis Joseph **4:930:1b**
Gorchakov **5:368:1b**
dreikanter (petrol.)
description **12:309:1a**
Dreikurs, Rudolf (Am. psychiatrist) **4:219:2b**
Dreisch, Hans (Ger. biol.)
view of entelechy **4:508:3b**
Dreischiffige Kirche: *see* hall church
Dreiser, Theodore (Am. au.) **4:219:2b**
American literature **13:304:1b**
association with Anderson **1:385:1a**
literary style **23:81:2a**
naturalism **8:560:1b**
opinion of New York City **24:910:2b**
tragic tradition **23:166:2a**
Dreissena (mollusk): *see* zebra mussel
Dreiwaldstätterbund (Swiss hist.): *see* Everlasting League
Dreketi, *or* Ndreketi (riv., Fiji)
location *map* **25:234**
"Dreme, The" (work by Lyndsay)
discussed in biography **7:590:1b**
Drenewydd (Wales, U.K.): *see* Newtown
Drenova, Alexander, *or* Asdren (Alb. poet)
contribution to Albanian literature **1:208:2a**
Drente substage (paleon.)
element of Saale Glacial Stage **10:275:1a; 19:862:1b,** *table*
Drenthe, *or* Drente (prov., Neth.) **4:220:3b**
history of Low Countries **24:872:2a, 875:1b**
location *map* **24:866**
Drepanididae, *or* Drepaniidae (bird): *see* Hawaiian honeycreeper
Drepanis pacifica (bird): *see* mamo
Drepanius, Latinius Pacatus (Gallo-Roman orator): *see* Pacatus Drepanius, Latinius
Drepanocladus (plant genus)
role in peatlands **15:254:2b**
Drepanum (It.): *see* Trapani
Drepung (monastery, China): *see* 'Bras-spungs
Dresden (Ger.) **4:221:1a**
Elbe River **18:576:2b**
location *map* **20:42**
Weber's operas **12:544:3a**
World War II **21:852:2b; 29:1020:2a**
Dresden, Battle of (Eur. hist.) **4:221:2b**
effect on Dresden **4:221:1b**
Dresden, Technical University of (univ., Dresden, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:170**
Dresden, Treaty of (1745, Eur.)
Dresden **4:221:1b**
Frederick the Great **19:535:1a**
Second Silesian War **1:721:2a; 10:803:3b; 14:516:2b**
"Dresden Altarpiece" (paint. by Dürer)
discussed in biography **4:289:3a**
Dresden Codex, *or* Codex Dresdensis (Mayan lit.) **4:221:3a**
interpretation of Tzolkin **15:426:2a**
Mayan astronomy **26:14:2a**
Mayan hieroglyphic writing **7:972:1a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Dresden Court Orchestra (orchestra, Dresden, Ger.)
parody in Affenkapelle ware **1:126:3b**
"Dresden Manifesto" (work by Kokoschka)
discussed in biography **6:936:3a**
Dresden porcelain (ceramics): *see* Meissen porcelain
Dresden State Art Collections (museum, Dresden, Ger.): *see* Staatliche Kunstsammlungen Dresden
Dresdner Bank AG (Ger. bank) **4:221:3b**
German banking system **20:55:2b**
dress, *or* apparel, *or* clothes, *or* clothing, *or* garment (clothing in general)
MICROPAEDIA **4:222:1a**
MACROPAEDIA **17:478:1a**
children: *see* childhood
folk art tradition **19:329:2b**
Aegean cultures **20:216:1b**
Andean civilizations **26:34:1b**
European cultures **18:604:2b**
Celtic cultures **21:1007:1b**
Etruscan cultures **20:275:1b**
Islāmic world **22:75:1a**
Oceanic cultures **25:122:2a; 25:247:1b**
Polynesia **25:125:1b,** *illus.* **122, 125; 25:261:2a**
South American
forest and nomad cultures **13:411:1b, 412:2b**
gaucho costume **5:145:1b**
industry
Bangladesh **14:716:1a**
fashion **17:496:1b**
fur industry **5:56:1b**
textile industry **21:588:1a**
Troy, N.Y. **11:949:3b**
work organization **29:920:2a**
influence of
basketry **17:141:1a**
Directoire style **4:119:2a**
globalization **20:134:1b**
historical costume design **28:609:1a**
use in
passage rites **26:800:1b**
religious vestments **26:830:1b**
Tibetan scarf ceremony **16:209:1a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also jewelry; textile; articles of clothing (*e.g.* shoe; tunic); *and* designers by name (*e.g.* Chanel, Gabrielle; Worth, Charles Frederick)
dress chariot (carriage)
type of coupé *illus.* **3:680**
dress improver (clothing): *see* bearer
dressage (sports) **4:222:3b**
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship **20:651:2b** *passim to* **654:1a**
competition in three-day event **11:736:1a**
use in circus equestrian acts **16:419:2b**
see also collection
"Dressed to Kill" (film by De Palma)
discussed in biography **3:934:1b**
dresser, *or* dressoir (furniture) **4:223:1a**
evolution **17:59:2a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dresser, Christopher (Br. designer) **4:223:1b**
Dresser, Julius (Am. lecturer)
contribution to New Thought **8:644:2a**
Dresser, Paul (Am. mus.)
association with Terre Haute **11:649:2a**
dressing (fur indus.)
processing fur pelts **5:56:1a**
dressing (med.)
treatment of wounds **17:266:1b**
dressing (met.): *see* roasting
dressing, salad (sauce): *see* salad dressing
dressing table, *or* toilet table **4:223:2a**
association with lowboy **7:521:2a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Dressler, Marie, *or* Leila Marie Koerber (Am. act.) **4:223:2b**
dressoir (furniture): *see* dresser
Dreu de Hauteville (count of Apulia): *see* Drogo de Hauteville
Dreux, *or* Drocae (anc. city, Fr.) **4:223:3a**
location *map* **19:432**
Dreux, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
significance in French Wars of Religion **19:479:2a**
Dreux, House of (Fr. royal house)
Capetian dynasty **2:829:2a**
Montfort family **8:288:3b**
Drevet, Pierre (art.)
engraving of La Bruyère *illus.* **7:61**
Drew, Charles Richard (Am. physic.) **4:223:3a**
Drew, Daniel (Am. financier) **4:223:3b**
association with
Fisk **4:802:2b**
Gould **5:390:2a**
role in Erie Railroad Company **4:542:1b**
Drew, Georgiana Emma (Am. act.): *see* Barrymore, Georgiana
Drew, Jane, *or* Dame Jane Beverly Drew (Br. arch.) **5:28:3a**
Drew, John, Jr. (Am. act.) **4:224:1a**
association with Adams **1:87:1a**
Drew, John, Sr. (Am. act.) **4:224:1b**
Drew, John, Jr. **4:224:1a**
Drew, Louisa Lane **4:224:2a**
Drew, Louisa Lane (Am. act.) **4:224:1b**
association with
Drew, John, Jr. **4:224:1a**
Drew, John, Sr. **4:224:1b**
influence on American theatre **28:551:2a**
Drew Ali, Prophet, *or* Timothy Drew (Am. rel. leader)
Moorish Science Temple of America **8:305:3b**
Nation of Islam **6:410:1b**
Drewermann, Eugen (Ger. pr. and au.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Drexel, Anthony Joseph (Am. banker) **4:224:2a**
Drexel, Francis Anthony (Am. banker)
association with Katharine Drexel **4:224:2b**
Drexel, Katharine, Saint (Roman Cath. nun) **4:224:2a**
Drexel and Company (Am. co.)
role of Drexel **4:224:2a**
Drexel Burnham Lambert Inc. (Am. co.)
role of Milken **8:130:1b**
Drexel University, *or* Drexel Institute of Art, Science, and Industry, *or* Drexel Institute of Technology (univ., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:180**
role of Drexel **4:224:2a**
Drexler, Anton (Ger. locksmith)
founder of Nazi party **8:570:3b**
Drexler, K. Eric (Am. sci.)
nanotechnology **24:741C:1b**
Dreyer, Carl Theodor (Dan. dir.) **4:224:3a**
Dreyer, Johan Ludvig Emil (Dan. astron.) **4:225:1a**
contribution to "New General Catalogue of Nebulae and Clusters of Stars" **8:635:3a**
Dreyfus, Alfred (Fr. mil. of.) **4:225:1b**
major ref. in France **19:516:2b**
anti-Semitism **1:448:2a; 22:142:1a; 22:402:2a**
anticlericalism **1:450:3a**
Devil's Island imprisonment **4:47:2a**
effect on
French culture **18:704:1a, 710:1a**
French literature **19:559:1b**
role of
Clemenceau **3:370:1b**
Dupuy **4:283:3b**
Durkheim **4:295:1b**
Esterhazy **4:570:3b**
Faure **4:702:1b**
Herzl **5:895:3b**
Juarès **6:512:2a**
Labori **7:80:1a**
Loubet **7:492:3a**
Péguy **9:240:1a**
Proust **9:746:1b**
Waldeck-Rousseau **12:459:3b**
Zola **12:928:2b**
Dreyfus, Camille (Swiss chem.)
development of cellulose acetate **21:319:2a**
Dreyfus, Henri (Swiss chem.)
development of cellulose acetate **21:319:2a**
Dreyfus Affair (Fr. hist.): *see* Dreyfus, Alfred
"Dreyfus Affair, The," *or* "L'Affaire Dreyfus" (film by Méliès)
place in film history **24:371:2b**
Dreyfuss, Henry (Am. indus.) **4:225:3a**
Dreyschock, Alexander (Bohem. mus.) **4:225:3b**
Dreyse, Nikolaus von, *or* Johann Nikolaus Dreyse (Ger. inv.) **4:226:1a**
invention of Dreyse rifle **29:549:1b**
Dreyse rifle, *or* needle gun, *or* Zündnadelgewehr (mil. weapon)
history of artillery **29:549:1b**
invention by Dreyse **4:226:1a**
DRI (min.): *see* direct-reduced iron
dribble (sports)
role in basketball **28:141:1a**
Driebergen (Neth.)
location *map* **24:867**
dried egg
egg products **19:386:1b**
dried fruit
fruit preservation **19:370:1a**
dried milk, *or* dry milk
major ref. in Food Processing **19:390:1b**
drier (tech.)
use in surface coatings **21:342:2a**
Driesch, Hans Adolf Eduard (Ger. embryologist) **4:226:1b**
philosophies of biological science **25:658:1a**
viewpoints on the nature of life **25:676:2a**
Drieu La Rochelle, Pierre (Fr. writ.) **4:226:2b**
association with "La Nouvelle Revue française" **8:807:2b**
contribution to French literature **19:560:2a**
views on fascism **27:415:2a**
drift, *or* glacial drift (glacial deposit)
theory of landform evolution **16:705:1b**
see also glacio-marine sediment
drift (min.)
methodology in mining **21:398:1a, 505:2b**
use in tunnel construction **26:400:1b, 407:1a**
drift (navigation)
navigation **24:761:2b**
drift (phys.)
factor in magnetic fields **17:587:1a** *passim to* **594:2b**
drift, gyroscope (phys.): *see* gyroscope drift
drift ice
Baltic Sea **14:299:2b**
icebergs **20:749:2b**
pack ice **20:752:1b**
drift net (instru.)
use in commercial fishing **8:614:1a; 19:288:1a**
Drift Prairie (plain, N.D., U.S.)
physiography of North Dakota **8:779:2b; 29:382:2a**
Drift Prairie National Park (natl. park, Minn.-S.D., U.S.)
location *map* **29:178**
drift space, *or* bunching space (elec. reg.)
significance in klystrons **18:225:2b**
drift tube
use in standing-wave linear accelerators **25:453:1b,** *illus.*
drift velocity (phys.)
property of metallic conductors **18:168:1b**
relationship to mobility **8:209:2a**
"Driftekaren" (work by Kinck)
place in Norwegian literature **27:17:2b**
drifter drill (tool)
description **9:534:1a**
"Drifters" (film by Grierson)
discussed in biography **5:496:1a**
documentary films **4:145:3b,** *illus.*
"Drifting Cities" (work by Tsirkas)
place in Greek literature **20:360:1a**
dril-bu (Tib. bell)
use in ritual **26:825:1a**
drill, *or* Mandrillus leucophaeus (monkey) **4:226:3b**
characteristics of monkeys **8:259:2b**
comparison to mandrill **7:768:1b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

drill (mil.) 4:227:1a
history of military tactics 29:664:2a
drill (tool) 4:227:2a
major ref. in Tools 28:702:1a
use in mining 21:393:2a
see also types of drill (*e.g.* air drill)
drill bit (tool)
use in rotary drilling 21:516:1b
drill collar (drill pipe)
use in rotary drilling 21:516:2a
drill pipe
use in rotary drilling 21:516:2a
drill press, *or* drilling machine 4:227:2b
major ref. in Tools 28:711:1b
drill ship (rig)
operations in oil drilling 21:517:2b
drill sowing (agri.)
agricultural development in India 13:178:1a
drill-stem test
use in oil drilling 21:518:1a
drilling
environmental safety 16:673:1b
exploration of
Antarctic Ocean floor 13:795:2b
Earth's subsurface 4:633:3b
hole-machining operations *illus.* 28:711
mining techniques 8:158:3b; 21:398:1a
natural gas 19:579:2a
petroleum engineering 9:344:2b; 18:420:2a; 21:516:1b
shaft sinking 26:408:2a
ultrasonics 27:574:2a
drilling engineering (engin. sci.)
petroleum engineering 9:344:2b
drilling machine (tool): *see* drill press
drilling machinery 4:227:3a
mining and quarrying 8:158:3b
tunnel construction 26:398:2a, 404:1b
see also specific drills by name (*e.g.* auger)
drilling mud (excavation) 4:228:1a
drilling of oil 21:516:1b
use in underground excavation 26:408:2a
drilling tools: *see* drill; drilling machinery
Drimys (plant genus)
distribution 13:639:1a
see also Winter's bark
Drimys winteri (tree): *see* Winter's bark
Drin (riv., Alb.)
drainage of
Albania 1:206:3b; 14:612:2a
Balkan Peninsula 14:597:1b, 599:2a
location *map* 14:595
Drina River (riv., Eur.) 4:228:1a
drainage of Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:619:1b
location *map* 14:595
Drini i Zi, *or* Beli Drim River, *or* Crni Drim (riv., Eur.)
hydrology of
Macedonia 14:642:2a
Serbia 14:662:2a
location *map* 14:595
Drinjača River (riv., Eur.)
Bosnia and Herzegovina *illus.* 14:621
drink: *see* alcoholic beverage; beverage
Drinker, Catherine Shober (Am. writ.): *see* Bowen, Catherine Shober
drinking: *see* ingestion
drinking horn 4:228:1b
drinking pattern (sociol.)
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:201:2a
drinking song, *or* trinklied (mus.) 4:228:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
drinking vessel: *see* chalice; cup; drinking horn; mug; rhyton; tankard
Drinkwater, Joe (Can. trapper)
naming of Della Falls 3:976:3a
Drinkwater, John (Br. poet) 4:228:2a
drip (food preservation)
frozen foods 19:342:1b, 375:1a
drip irrigation: *see* trickle irrigation
drip painting (art)
work of Pollock 9:569:3b; 25:1033:1b
"Dripsody" (work by Le Caine)
example of tape music 24:605:1b
dripstone (arch.): *see* hoodmold
dripstone (geol.)
formation *illus.* 11:784
DRIs (nutrition): *see* Dietary Reference Intakes
Driskill, Mount (mt., La., U.S.)
location *map* 29:176
Drisvyaty, Lake, *or* Lake Drysvyaty (l., Belarus)
location *map* 14:849
"Dritte Reich, Das" (work by Moeller van den Bruck)
discussed in biography 8:220:1a
drive (behaviour) 4:228:2b
animal
aspect of aggression 14:782:2b
causation by constant stimulus 14:747:2b *passim to* 755:2a
human
correlation to needs 22:879:2a
motivation 8:364:3b; 24:441:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also motivation
drive-in net
use in commercial fishing 19:279:2b
drive-reduction theory (psychol.)
relationship of drive to learning 4:228:3a
Driver, Wilsonia (Am. poet): *see* Sanchez, Sonia Benita
driver ant (insect) 4:228:3a
driver beam (phys.)
function in fusion reactors 18:411:2a
Drivers, World Championship of (auto-racing award): *see* World Championship of Drivers
driving, *or* beating (hunting)
method of hunting 6:161:1a
driving, *or* operating, *or* piloting (vehicle operation)
marine traffic safety 28:877:2b, 878:1b
driving and coaching (horsemanship) 4:228:3a
see also troika
driving band (mil.): *see* rotating band
driving range (golf)
description 28:157:2b
"Driving Shaft of a Locomotive" (work by Renger-Patzsch)
photography *illus.* 25:774
driving wagon (carriage): *see* bike wagon
drizzle (meteorol.) 4:228:3b
comparison with
mist 8:191:2a
rain 9:904:1b
description 16:448:1b
DRM (phys.): *see* detrital remanent magnetization
Drobeta–Turnu Severin (Rom.) 4:229:1a
location *map* 14:593
Drobolţea (Gr.): *see* Tripolis
Drocae (anc. city, Fr.): *see* Dreux
Drochia (Moldova)
location *map* 14:593
"Droë wit seisoen, 'N" (work by Brink): *see* "Dry White Season, A"
Droeshout, Martin (Eng. engr.) 4:229:1a
portrait of Shakespeare *illus.* 27:253
Drogheda, *or* Droichead Átha (Ire.) 4:229:1b
Irish history 7:513:3b
location *map* 21:999
"Drogi nieuniknione" (work by Andrzejewski)
discussed in biography 1:395:3b
Drogichin (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Drogo de Hauteville, *or* Drogo d'Altavilla, *or* Drogone d'Altavilla, *or* Dreu de Hauteville (count of Apulia) 4:229:2a
association with William de Hauteville 12:675:3b
House of Hauteville 5:756:3a
Drogobych (Ukraine): *see* Drohobych
Drohobych, *or* Drogobych (Ukraine) 4:229:2a
location *map* 28:974
Droichead Átha (Ire.): *see* Drogheda
Droichead na Bandan (Ire.): *see* Bandon
Droichead na Banna (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Banbridge
Droichead Nua (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Droim Mór (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Dromore
droit de retour (Fr. law)
inheritance and succession 21:643:2a
"droit des gens, Le" (work by Vattel)
discussed in biography 12:281:2b
droit du seigneur (feudal law): *see* seigneur, droit du
droits de l'homme et du citoyen, Déclaration des (1789, Fr.): *see* Rights of Man and of the Citizen, Declaration of the
Droitwich (Eng., U.K.) 4:229:2b
location *map* 29:6
resort 12:786:1a
droll, *or* droll-humour, *or* drollery (thea.) 4:229:2b
dromaeosaur, *or* Dromaeosauridae (dinosaur fam.) 4:229:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Deinonychus; Velociraptor
Dromaeosaurus (dinosaur)
length 4:229:3b
metabolism 17:320:1b
Dromahair (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Dromaiidae (bird): *see* emu
Dromaius novaehollandiae (bird): *see* common emu
Dromas ardeola (bird): *see* crab plover
Drôme (dept., Fr.) 4:229:3b
location *map* 19:430
Drôme (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
dromedary (camel): *see* Arabian camel
Dromia (crustacean)
attachment of sponges 11:110:1a
Dromiceiidae (bird): *see* emu
Dromiceiomimus (dinosaur genus)
locomotion 17:321:2b
Dromiceius novaehollandiae (bird): *see* common emu
dromon (warship): *see* liburnian
Dromore, *or* Droim Mór (N.Ire., U.K.) 4:230:1a
location *map* 29:6
Dromore, Cross of (anc. mon., Dromore, N.Ire., U.K.)
feature of Dromore 4:230:1a
dromos (arch.)
Mycenaean tombs 20:210:1a
drone (aircraft): *see* remotely piloted vehicle
drone (bee)
bee colony 19:151:2a, 152:1a
mating behaviour of honeybees 14:801:2a
drone, *or* bourdon (mus.) 4:230:1a
comparison with pedal points 9:233:3b
importance in non-Western instrumentation 24:546:1a
Central Asia 15:71:1a
India 27:653:1a, 656:2a
Oceania 25:130:1b
Southeast Asia 27:801:2a
influence on Western culture 24:696:1b
role in
bagpipe music 1:795:2b
krar playing 24:666:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
drongo (bird) 4:230:1b
classification and description 15:102:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bronzed drongo
Dronne (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
Dronten (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Droop formula (pol.)
use in proportional representation 9:733:1a
drop, *or* break (baking)
making of dough 19:362:2b
drop, liquid: *see* liquid drop
drop cut (gem cut) 4:230:2b
use of facets 4:651:2b
drop forging (tech.)
type of forging 4:882:2a; 21:414:1a
drop keel (shipbuilding): *see* centreboard
drop kick (sports)
rules of American football 28:124:2a
drop-leaf table (furniture) 4:230:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
drop method
measurement of specific heat 13:599:1b
drop shipper (bus.)
merchandise distribution 23:501:2b
drop shot (tennis shot)
description 28:150:1b
dropped goal (sports)
use in rugby 28:130:1a
dropped third strike (baseball)
description 14:732:2a
"Dropping the Pilot" (cartoon by Tenniel)
contribution to caricature 2:868:1b
discussed in biography 11:634:2b, *illus.*
Dropsie College for Hebrew and Cognate Learning (coll., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
role of Adler 1:101:1a
dropstone
occurrence in varved deposits 12:275:3a; 19:783:1b
dropsy (med. disorder): *see* edema
Drosera (plant genus)
carnivorous plants 2:883:1a
Nepenthales 8:601:2a
sundew 11:393:3b
Drosera capensis (plant)
shoot system *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 13:628
Drosera rotundifolia (plant): *see* common sundew
Droseraceae (plant fam.) 4:230:3a
characteristics 13:667:1a, 669:1a
classification of
Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
Nepenthales 8:601:2a
see also sundew
Drosophila (insect)
biogeography 18:858:1a
development 20:375:1a *passim to* 377:2a
genetic studies 19:705:2a, *illus.* 706, 707, 708
Bridges 2:514:1a
Morgan 8:321:3b
Muller 8:407:1a
Painter 9:671:2a
mating behaviour 14:804:1a
see also vinegar fly
Drosophila birchi (insect)
ethological isolation 18:877:1a
Drosophila dominicana (insect)
ethological isolation 18:877:1a
Drosophila equinoxialis (insect)
geographic speciation 18:878:2a
Drosophila melanogaster (insect): *see* vinegar fly
Drosophila paulistorum (insect)
geographic speciation 18:878:2b
Drosophila pseudoobscura (insect)
Dobzhansky's genetic research 4:144:1b
frequency-dependent selection 18:872:2b
Drosophila serrata (insect)
ethological isolation 18:877:1a
genetic variation 18:867:1a
Drosophila willistoni (insect)
geographic speciation 18:878:2a, *table* 880
Drosophyllum (plant genus)
carnivorous plants 2:883:1a
Nepenthales 8:601:2b
see also dewy pine
Drosophyllum lusitanicum (plant): *see* dewy pine
drossing (met.)
bismuth refining 15:990:1a
Drost, Aernout (Du. au.) 4:230:3a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a; 17:568:1a
Droste-Hülshoff, Annette, Baroness von, *or* Anna Elisabeth Franziska Adolphine Wilhelmine Louise Maria, Freiin von Droste zu Hülshoff (Ger. poet) 4:230:3b
contribution to German literature 20:33:2b
"Drottningens juvelsmycke" (work by Almqvist): *see* "Queen's Diamond Ornament, The"

Drottningholm (Swed.)
palace design by Tessin **11**:656:1a
Drottningholm Theatre, *or*
Drottningholmsteater (bldg., Drottningholm, Swed.)
4:231:1a
Drouais, Jean-Germain (Fr. paint.) **4**:231:1b
Drouet, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. rev. [1763–1824]) **4**:231:1b
Drouet, Jean-Baptiste, Count d'Erlon (Fr. marshal [1765–1844]) **4**:231:2b
Drouet, Juliette (Fr. act.)
relationship with Hugo **6**:126:2a
drought, *or* drouth (meteorol.) **4**:231:3a
cause of famine **4**:674:3a
climatic change **16**:494:2b
effect on
Libya **24**:976:2b
Missouri *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **23**:490
plants **17**:384:2a
Sahel agriculture **10**:302:3b
17th-century Europe **18**:660:2b
southern Africa **27**:845:1b
limitations of weather modification **5**:518:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also dry season
drought-deciduous forest (ecology): *see* monsoon forest
drought quadrilateral, *or* drought polygon (reg., Braz.)
climate of Brazil **15**:190:2a
drouth (meteorol.): *see* drought
Drouyn de Lhuys, Edmond (Fr. states.) **4**:231:3b
drowned estuary (geol.): *see* ria
drowning 4:232:1a
lifesaving measures **7**:348:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
"Drowning of an Old Cat, The," *or* "Ni-szu i-chih lao-mao" (novel by Huang Ch'un-ming)
place in Nationalist Chinese literature **16**:240:1b
Droysen, Johann Gustav (Ger. hist.) **4**:232:2a
association with Burckhardt **2**:640:3b
Droz, Numa (Swiss pol.) **4**:232:2b
Drozdov, Vasily Mikhaylovich (Russ. Orthodox theol.): *see* Philaret
DRP (pol. party, S.Kor.): *see* Democratic Liberal Party
Dru, Hilaire Le (engr.): *see* Le Dru, Hilaire
Drucker, Peter Ferdinand (Am. econ. and au.) **4**:232:3a
Drudge, Matt (Am. journ.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Druentia (riv., Fr.): *see* Durance
Drug (India): *see* Durg
Drug (Zor.)
compared to Asha **17**:418:1b
drug (med.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:232:3b
MACROPAEDIA **17**:529:1a
consumption **13**:195:1a
drug toxicity: *see* toxicity
heterocyclic compounds **15**:882:2a
medical use and research **23**:800:1a
biochemical reactions **25**:848:1a
Elion's developments **4**:449:1b
medical history **23**:776:2a
pain relief during childbirth **26**:682:2a
pharmacological testing **9**:356:1a
pharmacy **23**:821:2b
toxicological examination **25**:972:1a
military services **29**:642:1b
pathology
biological malformation **20**:366:2a
birth defects **3**:531:3b; **28**:310:1b
cranial and autonomic nervous system **24**:861:1a
hallucinations **25**:502:1a
human disease **17**:355:2a
poisoning **7**:1005:3a; **9**:548:1b; **17**:352:2b; **25**:919:1a
physiological effects
conjugation in liver **17**:292:2a
driving impairment **26**:328:2a
fetus **16**:11:2a
psychomotor learning **22**:880:1b
sleep process **27**:306:2b
thought processes **28**:655:2b
sports and performance issues **28**:113:2a
treatment and therapy
alcoholism **13**:205:2a
depression **4**:21:2a
drug therapy **13**:209:2a; **17**:262:2b
eye diseases **27**:199:2a
heart disease **16**:402:1a *passim to* 409:2a
inflammation **6**:310:1b
mental disorders **23**:843:2b, 853:1a *passim to* 855:2a
migraines **5**:777:3b
psychoneurosis **9**:766:1b
psychotherapy **9**:761:2b
therapeutics **17**:257:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also agonist; allopurinol; antagonism; gymnemic acid; pharmacological cult; plumbagin; *and types of* drug by effect (*e.g.* analgesic; antibiotic; controlled substance; tranquilizer)
drug abuse 4:233:1a
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption **13**:209:2b *passim to* 214:1a
cause of
HIV/AIDS **1**:170:1b
mental disorders **23**:845:2b
concern in athletics **28**:113:2a, 159:2a
place in drug cults **13**:221:2a
therapy **13**:214:1a
use of
amphetamines **11**:273:1b
barbiturates **1**:889:3b
cocaine **3**:417:2b
heroin **8**:883:1b
LSD **7**:528:3b
methadone **8**:69:2a
methamphetamines **8**:69:3a
opium **8**:967:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 433; 522
see also alcoholism; drug trade
drug action, *or* pharmacokinetics (pharm.) **17**:529:1a
drug therapy **17**:262:2b
nanotechnology **24**:741E:1b
see also enteral administration; parenteral administration; pharmaceutical; side-chain theory
drug addiction: *see* addiction
drug allergy (med.) **4**:233:2b
major ref. in Immunity **20**:789:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Drug Control and Crime Prevention, Office for, *or* ODCCP significance to United Nations **29**:146:1b
drug cult: *see* pharmacological cult
drug dependence
classification of drug use **13**:211:1a
Drug Enforcement Administration, *or* DEA (U.S. govt. agency)
drug regulation **13**:210:1a; **17**:263:2b
drug interaction (pharm.)
drug therapy **17**:263:1b
drug poisoning: *see* medicinal poisoning
drug therapy (drug treatment): *see* pharmacotherapy
drug trade, *or* drug trafficking
role in Colombian politics **3**:462:2a; **16**:583:2a
see also drug abuse
druggist: *see* pharmacy
drugs (chem.): *see* drug
Druid (anc. Celt. order) **4**:233:3a
mistletoe **8**:191:3b
religious practice **3**:17:1a; **18**:767:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Druid Theatre (thea., Galway, Ire.)
production style **21**:1004:2b
druk gyalpo (Bhutan ruler)
Bhutan **14**:901:1a
election from penlop **2**:190:3b
Druk-Yul: *see* Bhutan
drum, *or* croaker, *or* Sciaenidae (fish) **4**:233:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:260:1a
perciforms **9**:281:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
drum (arch.) **4**:234:3a
use in Renaissance architecture **9**:939:1a
drum (container) **4**:234:2b
drum (mus. instru.) **4**:234:1a
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24**:655:1b *passim to* 663:2a
decoration in Austral Islands **25**:123:1b
types of percussion instruments **9**:281:3a
use by
Native American peoples **13**:318:2a
shamans **26**:1020:1a, 1021:2b, *illus.* 1022
use in
Africa **13**:133:2b
East Africa **17**:781:2a
Central Asia **15**:718:1a, 719:1a
India **27**:659:1a
Islāmic music **22**:666:1b
Japan **17**:752:1b
Oceanic music **25**:128:2a
ritual **26**:825:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
Southeast Asia **27**:796:1a *passim to* 828:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also drum chime; frame drum; friction drum; kettledrum; Linn Drum; pan ku; slit drum; steel drum; taiko; talking drum; tubular drum
"Drum" (S.Af. mag.)
African literature **13**:126:2b
drum, magnetic (comp.sci.): *see* magnetic drum
drum brake (machine component)
automobiles **28**:811:1a
bicycles **2**:200:1a
drum chime (mus. instru.)
types of chimes **3**:216:1a
use in Oceania **24**:661:1b
drum dryer, *or* roller dryer (food processing)
production of dried milk **19**:390:1b
drum gate
dams **26**:363:2a
drum lens (optics)
illumination of lighthouses **26**:377:1a
drum set, *or* drum kit, *or* trap set (mus. instru.)
history of percussion instruments **24**:659:2a
see also drumstick
drum table, *or* loo table (furniture) **4**:234:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Drum Taps" (poems by Whitman)
discussed in biography **12**:639:3b
drum withering
tea production **14**:879:1a
Drumheller (Alta., Can.) **4**:234:3b
location *map* **15**:444
drumlin (geol.) **4**:234:3b
characteristic of Down **4**:204:1b
formation **16**:743:2a
Northern Ireland **8**:789:1a; **29**:137A:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
see also rock drumlin
Drummond, Henry (Br. banker) **4**:235:1a
Drummond, Lake (l., N.C., U.S.)
Dismal Swamp **4**:124:1b
Drummond, Samuel (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Brunel *illus.* **2**:576
Place *illus.* **9**:490
Drummond, Thomas (Br. engin.)
invention of limelight **7**:361:2a; **28**:604:1b
Drummond, William Henry (Can. writ.) **4**:235:2b
Drummond de Andrade, Carlos (Braz. poet and journ.) **4**:235:3a
Drummond Island (isl., Mich., U.S.)
rocks from Silurian Period **19**:797:1b
Drummond of Hawthornden, William (Scot. poet) **4**:235:2a
Drummondville (Que., Can.) **4**:235:3b
Drummossie, Battle of (Eng. hist.): *see* Culloden, Battle of
Drumont, Edouard (Fr. journ.)
role in Panama Scandal **19**:516:1b
drums (mus. instru.): *see* drum
"Drums" (work by Boyd)
place in children's literature **23**:206:1a
"Drums for Rancas," *or* "Redoble por Rancas" (work by Scorza)
discussed in biography **10**:561:2a
"Drums in the Night," *or* "Trommeln in der Nacht" (play by Brecht)
discussed in biography **2**:493:2a
drumstick (mus. instru.)
early history **24**:657:1b
drumstick tree, *or* horseradish tree, *or* Moringa oleifera, *or* Moringa pterygosperma (bot.) **4**:236:1a
Drunen (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
"Drunk Man Looks at the Thistle, A" (work by MacDiarmid)
discussed in biography **7**:616:2b
place in English literature **18**:459:2b
"Drunkard, The," *or* "L'Assommoir" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography **12**:928:3b
place in French literature **19**:557:1b
"Drunkard's Children, The" (work by Cruikshank)
discussed in biography **3**:763:3a
drunkard's walk (math.)
random walk problems **9**:934:3b
statistic of gas movement **23**:657:1a
"Drunken Angel" (film by Kurosawa)
discussed in biography **7**:43:2a
drunkenness: *see* intoxication
"Drunkenness of Noah" (fresco by Michelangelo)
place in Renaissance art **25**:363:1a
Druon, Maurice (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:210:2b
Druon Antigonus (Belg. leg. figure) **4**:236:1a
drupe, *or* stone fruit (bot.) **4**:236:1b
characteristic of
Cyperaceae **13**:739:1b
Juglandales **6**:644:1a
type of fruit **13**:623:1a, 701:2b; **26**:630:2b
druplet (bot.)
type of fruit **13**:623:1b, 701:2b
Drury, Sir Robert (Eng. art patron)
association with Donne **4**:178:2a
Drury Lane Theatre, *or* Theatre Royal Drury Lane (thea., London, U.K.) **4**:236:2a
contribution by
Cibber **3**:312:3a
Garrick **8**:131:1a
Kemble **6**:794:1a
Killigrew **6**:862:2a
Quin **9**:860:3a
Sheridan **10**:729:2b
Steele **11**:232:1b
history of production techniques **28**:581:2a, 604:1a
innovations in Western theatre **28**:547:1b, 549:1b; *illus.* 6:8
licensing of patent theatre **9**:195:2a
"Drury Lane Theatre, London, The" (paint. by Dayes)
Drury Lane Theatre *illus.* **4**:236
Druse (rel.): *see* Druze
druse, *or* miarolitic cavity (igneous rock)
occurrence in igneous rocks **24**:236:2a
Druse revolt (Syr. hist.): *see* Druze revolt
Drusilla, Livia (Roman patrician): *see* Livia Drusilla
Druskininkai (Lith.)
location *map* **14**:687
Drusus, Marcus Livius (Roman pol., d. 109 BC) **4**:236:2b
construction of canals **26**:348:2b
Drusus, Marcus Livius (Roman tribune, d. 91 BC) **4**:236:3b
Roman Republic **20**:303:1b
Social War **10**:925:1b
Drusus Germanicus, Nero Claudius (Roman comdr.) **4**:237:1a
association with
Augustus **14**:404:1a

Tiberius **11**:754:2a
history of Germany **20**:68:1a
role in Roman Empire **20**:311:2b
Drusus Julius Caesar (Roman consul) **4**:236:3b
relationship with Tiberius **11**:755:1b
Drut (riv., Belarus)
location *map* **14**:849
Druţa, Ion (Moldavian au.)
contribution to Moldovan literature **14**:648:1b
Druten (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
Druz, Fabel ed- (mt., Syr.): *see* Durūz, Mount ad-
Druze, *or* Darazi, *or* Druse, *or* Druze (rel.) **4**:237:2a
distribution
Israel **22**:137:1a
Jordan **22**:371:2a
Lebanon **7**:227:2b; **22**:897:2a
passim to 900:2a
Mount ad-Durūz **4**:297:1b
Syria **28**:364:2a, 371:1b, 372:1b
historical background
Bashīr Shihāb II **1**:934:1b
Bāṭiniyah **1**:960:2b
Beirut **14**:845:1b
Darazī **3**:883:1b
Fakhr ad-Dīn II **4**:661:2b
Ḥākim **5**:625:2b
Ḥamzah ibn ʿAlī **5**:671:3b
Ismāʿīlīte **6**:415:3a
Maronite church **7**:867:2b
Shīʿite Islām **22**:18:1b
religious beliefs **11**:548:2a; **17**:404:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIAC Section 511
see also hudud, al-; ʿuqqāl
Druze, Le Djebel (mt., Syr.): *see* Durūz, Mount ad-
Druze revolt, *or* Druse revolt (Syr. hist.) **4**:237:3a
druzhina (Russ. hist.) **4**:237:3a
role of boyar **2**:445:1a
Druzhkivka, *or* Družkovka, *or* Druzhkovka (Ukraine) **4**:237:3b
location *map* **28**:974
"Druzyam" (poem by Pushkin): *see* "To My Friends"
Drwęca (riv., Pol.)
location *map* **25**:932
dry adiabatic lapse rate (atmospheric sci.)
type of lapse rate **7**:160:1a
dry beriberi (path.)
symptoms **2**:131:1b
dry blending (materials tech.)
plastics processing **21**:325:1b
dry-bulk ship
types of transportation ships **28**:857:2a, 860:1b
dry cell (elec. battery)
development by Leclanché **7**:231:2a; **18**:394:2b
use of
ammonium chloride **1**:345:3b
magnesium **21**:489:1a
dry cleaning
use of solvents **21**:350:2b
dry construction (bldg.): *see* drywall construction
dry conversion (indus. process)
paper **21**:381:2b
dry curing (food processing)
curing ham **5**:652:2a
pickled meats **19**:344:2b
dry damping, *or* Coulomb damping (phys.)
type of damping **3**:868:3a
see also friction
dry-deciduous forest (ecology): *see* monsoon forest
dry dock
MICROPAEDIA **4**:238:1a
MACROPAEDIA **26**:370:1b
Alness **1**:290:3b
function in harbours **5**:695:2a
use in shipbuilding **21**:558:2a
see also floating dry dock
Dry Falls (fossil waterfall, U.S.)
result of ice dam action **26**:856:1a
dry farming, *or* dryland farming
MICROPAEDIA **4**:238:1b
MACROPAEDIA **19**:112:2b
major ref. in The History of Agriculture **13**:188:1a
dry fly (bait)
use in fly-fishing **4**:852:2a
dry forest (ecology): *see* monsoon forest
dry fresco (paint.): *see* fresco secco
dry fruit (bot.)
occurrence in Rosales **13**:701:2b
types of fruit **5**:27:2a; **13**:623:1a
see also capsule; follicle; legume
dry gangrene (path.)
description **5**:111:1b
frostbite of the ear **27**:216:2b
dry gas (petrol.) **4**:238:2a
dry gin, *or* London dry (bev.)
serving suggestions **5**:271:1a
Dry Harbour Mountains (mts., Jam.)
location *map* **29**:750
dry heat
use in sterilization **21**:367:1a
dry-hulling process
coffee production **14**:881:1a
Dry Ice (chem.) **4**:238:2a
carbon dioxide **15**:788:1a
use in cloud seeding **16**:518:1b
van der Waals force **23**:672:1b
vaporization by sublimation **11**:342:2b
work of Schaefer **10**:506:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also carbon dioxide
dry-kiln seasoning (wood treatment)
description **10**:588:3a
dry lake (geol.): *see* playa
dry milk: *see* dried milk
dry milling (food processing)
cassava **19**:351:2b
dry mouth: *see* xerostomia
dry objective (optics)
use in compound microscopes **24**:63:1a
dry offset, *or* indirect letterpress, *or* indirect relief printing, *or* letterset (print.) **4**:238:2a
history of printing **26**:76:2b
printing process **26**:90:2b
dry painting: *see* sand painting
dry permafrost
characteristics **20**:752:2b
dry plate (phot.) **4**:238:2b
history **25**:769:2b
Stanley's process **11**:213:2a
see also gelatin process
dry processing (phot.)
use in photographic print development **25**:790:1b
dry quenching
carbonization process **21**:511:1b
dry rot, *or* Merulius lacrymans
damage to buildings **14**:85:1a
dry salting
curing of fish **19**:375:1b
"Dry Salvages, The" (poem by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4**:452:3b
dry savanna (biol.)
classification of savannas **14**:1195:1a
dry season, *or* seasonal drought (meteorol.)
drought **4**:231:3a
grasslands **14**:1198:2b
savannas **14**:1195:1a
Somalia **17**:831:1b
dry sleep
occurrence in lungfish **19**:217:2a
dry-snow zone
surface melting of glaciers **20**:740:1a
dry spinning (tech.)
man-made fibres **21**:336:2a
Dry Tortugas (isls., Fla., U.S.) **4**:238:2b
dry valley (geol.)
Antarctica **13**:794:2a
fluviokarst landscapes **16**:749:2a
dry wash (dry channel): *see* arroyo
dry-well installation (civil engin.)
sewage system pumping stations **26**:389:1a
Dry West (bioclimatic reg., U.S.)
characteristics **29**:164:1a
"Dry White Season, A," *or* "'N Droë wit seisoen" (work by Brink)
discussed in biography **2**:521:1a
dry-wood termite, *or* Kalotermitidae
control measures **11**:646:2b; **21**:675:2a
nests **21**:677:1a
dry yeast
use in baking **19**:360:1b
dry zone (reg., Myanmar)
Irrawaddy River basin **6**:391:3b; **14**:214:1b
Dry Zone (reg., Sri Lanka)
geography and development of Sri Lanka **28**:168:2b *passim to* 170:2a
history of Sri Lanka **28**:175:1a
Dryad, *or* Hamadryad (Gr. myth.)
nymph **8**:842:1b
dryad's saddle, *or* Polyporus squamosus (fungus)
basidiocarp **1**:935:2b
mushroom **8**:442:1b
Polyporales **9**:584:3a
Dryburgh Abbey (abbey, Scot., U.K.)
feature of Newtown Saint Boswells **8**:664:2b
Dryden, Hugh Latimer (Am. phys.) **4**:238:3a
Dryden, John (Br. au.) **4**:238:3b
association with
Congreve **3**:537:2b
Purcell **9**:806:1a
Shadwell **10**:684:2b
Tate **11**:576:2a
contribution to
English literature **18**:446:1a
literary criticism **7**:397:3a
Restoration literature **9**:1044:3b
criticism of
Howard **6**:89:2b
Shaftesbury **10**:686:1a
Shakespeare **27**:266:1a
definition of
comedy **23**:153:2a
satire **10**:467:3a; **23**:173:2b
payment for "Virgil" **26**:424:2a
portrayal of Buckingham **2**:599:3b
role as poet laureate **9**:542:2b
use of
couplets **3**:681:1b
fable **23**:103:2b
heroic tragedy **28**:547:2a
views on
dramatic literature **23**:149:1a
language academy **22**:661:2b
metaphysical poetry **8**:62:2b
tragedy **23**:165:2a
Dryden, John Fairfield (Am. sen.) **4**:240:1b
Dryer, Thomas J. (Am. publ.)
publisher of "The Oregonian" **8**:991:3a
dryeration (agri.)
corn processing technology **19**:112:2a
Drygalski, Erich Dagobert von (Ger. geog.) **4**:240:2a
drying oil (chem. compound) **4**:240:2b
cross-linking film formation **21**:340:2b
drying process
foodstuffs **19**:344:1b
breakfast cereals **19**:355:1b
meats **19**:382:2a
pasta **19**:354:2a
lumber production **19**:424:1a
mineral processing **21**:406:1a
paper **21**:381:2a
pharmaceuticals **21**:361:1b
plants and flowers for decoration **17**:94:2a
tea production **14**:879:2b
textile finishing **21**:584:1a
see also dehydration (food preservation)
dryland farming: *see* dry farming
Drymarchon corais (zool.): *see* indigo snake
Dryocopus martius (bird): *see* black woodpecker
Dryocopus pileatus (bird): *see* pileated woodpecker
Dryomys nitedula (rodent): *see* tree dormouse
Dryopithecus (paleon.) **4**:240:3a
Miocene Epoch **8**:175:2b
primate evolution **1**:478:3a; **23**:389:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dryopteris (fern genus): *see* shield fern
Dryopteris filix-mas (fern)
use **4**:742:2a
drypoint (engr.) **4**:240:3a
major ref. in Printmaking **26**:115:2a, *illus.* 116
contribution of Bone **2**:357:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIAC Section 628
Drysdale River National Park (park, Austr.)
location *map* **14**:414
Dryswyaty, Lake (l., Belarus): *see* Drisvyaty, Lake
drywall construction **4**:241:1a
see also wallboard
"Drzewiej" (work by Orkan)
discussed in biography **8**:1001:2b
Držić, Marin (Croatian au.)
contribution to Croatian literature **5**:42:3b
DS4 (logical system)
systems of deontic logic **23**:257:2a
DS5 (logical system)
systems of deontic logic **23**:257:2a
DSA (med.): *see* digital subtraction angiography
Dschang (Camer.) **4**:241:1b
location *map* **29**:794
DSDP (internat. sci. effort): *see* Deep Sea Drilling Project
DShK-38, *or* Degtyarov-Shpagin Krupnokaliberny 1938 (weapon)
machine-gun development **29**:553:2b
DSM, *or* Naamloze Vennootschap DSM, *or* DSM NV Nederlandse Staatsmijnen (Du. co.) **4**:241:1b
"DSM" (internat. pub.): *see* "Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders"
Dsongar (people): *see* Dzungar
DSP (comp.sci.): *see* digital signal processor
DSP (pol. party, Japan): *see* Democratic Socialist Party
DSP (U.S. satellite program): *see* Defense Support Program
DSS (indus. engin.): *see* decision-support system
DST (Am. aircraft)
design **28**:805:1b
DST, *or* Direction de la Sécurité du Territoire (Fr. intelligence agency)
intelligence operations **21**:787:1a
DT (vaccine)
immunization use **21**:593:1b
DTA (chem.): *see* differential thermal analysis
DTMF (telephone): *see* dual-tone multifrequency
dTMP (chem. compound): *see* deoxythymidylic acid
DTP (vaccine)
use in treatment of infectious diseases **21**:593:1a
du (in proper names): *see* below; *see also* names spelled with no space after "du" (*e.g.* Dubois, Pierre)
see also under substantive part of name (*e.g.* Bellay, Guillaume du, seigneur de Langey)
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt (Am. sociol. and soc. reformer) **4**:241:2a
advocacy of Talented Tenth **11**:519:3b
association with Cullen **3**:781:2a
contribution to African American literature **13**:120C:2a, 120E:1b
criticism of Washington **12**:509:3b
history of Afrocentrism movement **1**:136:3a
leadership of Niagara Movement **8**:673:1a
Du Bois, William Pène (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:207:1a
Du Bois-Reymond, Emil Heinrich (Ger. physiol.) **4**:242:1b
invention of galvanometer **14**:1096:2a
refutation of vitalism **20**:500:2b
study of nerve impulses **24**:437:2b
views on metaphysics **25**:631:1a
Du Bos, Charles (Fr. crit.) **4**:242:2a
Du Buat, Pierre-Louis-Georges (Fr. engin.) **4**:242:2b
"Du calcul de l'effet des machines" (work by Coriolis)
discussed in biography **3**:632:1b

Du Camp, Maxime (Fr. writ. and phot.) 4:242:2b
influence on Flaubert 4:822:1a
role in history of photography 25:765:2b
Du Casse, Pierre-Emmanuel-Albert, Baron (Fr. hist.) 4:242:3b
"Du contrat social" (work by Rousseau): *see* "Social Contract, The"
"Du côté de chez Proust" (drama by Malaparte)
discussed in biography 7:724:3a
"Du côté de chez Swann" (novel by Proust): *see* "Swann's Way"
Du Fay, Charles François de Cisternay (Fr. chem.)
development of thermionic devices 18:405:2b
Du Fu (Chin. poet): *see* Tu Fu
Du Jardin, Karel (Du. paint.): *see* Dujardin, Karel
Du Lhut, Daniel Greysolon, Sieur, *or* Daniel Greysolon, Sieur Du Luth (Fr. soldier and expl.): *see* DuLhut, Daniel Greysolon, Sieur
"Du må ikke sove!" (poem by Overland)
discussed in biography 9:17:2b
du Maurier, Dame Daphne, *or* Lady Daphne Browning (Br. writ.) 4:242:3b
du Maurier, George, *or* George Louis Palmella Busson du Maurier (Br. au. and caric.) 4:243:1a
contribution to caricature 15:545:2a
du Maurier, Sir Gerald, *or* Sir Gerald Hubert Edward Busson du Maurier (Br. act.) 4:243:1a
Du Mont, Allen B., *or* Allen Balcom Du Mont (Am. engin. and inv.) 4:243:1b
du Nord, Rivière (riv., Tas., Austr.): *see* Derwent River
"Du Pape" (work by Maistre)
contribution to conservatism 27:429:1b
Du Parc, Thérèse (Fr. act.)
relationship with Racine 9:879:2a
du Pont, Eleuthère Irénée (Am. indus.)
role in du Pont family 4:243:3a
du Pont, Henry (Am. indus.)
establishment of gunpowder plant 4:243:3a
du Pont, Henry Algernon (Am. indus. and pol.)
partnership of family business 4:243:3a
du Pont, Lammot (Am. indus.)
development of explosives 21:368:2a
du Pont, Pierre Samuel (Am. indus.) 4:244:1b
establishment of botanical gardens 7:470:3b
du Pont, Pierre-Samuel, *or* Pierre-Samuel du Pont de Nemours (Fr. econ.) 4:243:3b
du Pont, Samuel Francis (U.S. nav. of.)
major ref. in du Pont family 4:243:2b
role in Civil War 29:236:2a
du Pont, Victor-Marie (Fr. dipl.)
role in du Pont family 4:243:2b
Du Pont Company, *or* E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company (Am. co.) 4:244:2a
development of
explosives 21:372:1a
industrial polymers 21:315:2b
passim to 320:2b
founding by du Pont 4:243:3a
role of Raskob 9:947:3b
du Pont family (Am. fam.) 4:243:2b
contribution to Wilmington, Delaware 12:686:1a
see also family members by name
Du Port, Adrien-Jean-François (Fr. magistrate): *see* Duport, Adrien-Jean-François
Du Sable, Jean Baptist-Point, *or* Jean Baptiste Point Sable, *or* Jean Baptiste Pointe du Sable (Am. pioneer) 4:244:3a
settlement of Chicago 16:7:1b; 29:356:2a
"Du sentiment considéré dans ses rapports avec la littérature et les arts" (work by Ballanche)
discussed in biography 1:839:1a
Du Toit, Alexander (S.Af. geol.)
continental drift theory 3:584:3b; 25:685:2a
rock magnetism and tectonics 17:623:2b
views on existence of Laurasia 7:192:2b
Du Toit, Jakob Daniel, *or* Totius (S.Af. poet and schol.) 4:244:3a
contribution to South African literature 11:34:2a
Du Toit, Stephanus Jacobus (S.Af. pol.) 4:244:3b
Afrikaner Bond 1:136:1b
First Afrikaans Language Movement 11:34:1b
du Vigneaud, Vincent (Am. biochem.) 4:245:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
study of oxytocin 9:35:3b
Duabanga (plant genus)
characteristics 13:692:2a
Duaca (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Dual Alliance (1879, Eur.): *see* Austro-German Alliance
Dual Alliance, *or* Franco-Russian Alliance (1894, Eur.) 4:245:1b
European history 21:801:2a
French history 19:517:1a
Reinsurance Treaty 9:1011:3b
Russian history 26:991:1b
Triple Entente 11:929:3b
dual-bed catalytic converter
operations 21:265:1a
Dual Control (Br.-Fr. controller)
significance in Egyptian history 18:138:1a
dual-duct system (air-conditioning)
building construction 15:324:2a
description 1:174:1b
dual economy
role in developing countries 17:890:1b
dual exterior differential form
definition 28:727:2a
dual game, *or* two-person game (game theory)
description 5:105:3a; 19:642:1a
see also zero-sum game
dual group, *or* character group (math.)
analysis of Abelian groups 13:507:2a, 510:2b
dual kingship
feature of Qarluq Confederation 9:832:2a
dual-media filter (chem.)
water treatment and purification 26:384:2a
Dual Monarchy: *see* Austria-Hungary
dual number (gram.)
characteristics of Slavic languages 22:680:2b
dual organization (social.) 4:245:2a
Native American culture 13:381:1a, 386:1a
South American tropical forest cultures 13:408:2b
Southeast American Indian culture 13:389:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
see also moiety
dual plan education
comparison with comprehensive and nongraded approaches 28:436:1a
use in Europe 18:47:1b
dual principle
development by Kublai Khan and 'Phags-pa 7:23:1b
dual problem
major ref. in The Mathematical Theory of Optimization 25:219:2b, *illus.* 220
dual space, *or* conjugate space
functional analysis 13:515:2b
dual-tone multifrequency, *or* DTMF (telephone)
telephone components 11:615:2a
Touch-Tone dialing system 28:479:1b, *illus.* 480
Duala, *or* Douala (people) 4:245:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
dualism (philos.) 4:245:3b
branches of philosophy
epistemology 18:484:2b
metaphysics 24:9:1b *passim to* 25:1b
philosophy of mind 24:158:1b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Aristotelianism 14:59:1b
Christian doctrine of man 16:283:2a
Dvaita philosophy 21:208:2b
Platonism and Neoplatonism 25:900:1b *passim to* 903:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also mind–body dualism; monism
dualism (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:245:3a
MACROPAEDIA 26:555:2a
religions
ancient European
Baltic 18:779:1a
Finno-Ugric 18:775:2a
Hellenistic 18:799:2b
Roman 18:794:2b
Slavic 18:782:2a
Bogomilism 2:324:3b
Christianity
Anatolia 28:942:1b
Cathari 2:951:1b
sexuality 27:246:2a
Iranian religions 24:124:1b
Judaism 22:416:1b
Manichaeism 14:397:2a
Mesoamerican religions
Aztec 8:947:2a
Mayan 3:341:2a
Mithraism 8:197:2a
nature worship 26:532:2b
nonliterate religions 26:558:2a
pantheism and panentheism 26:550:2a
prehistoric religion 26:69:2a
shamanism 26:1020:1b
Taoism 28:387:2a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 17:436:2b; 26:561:2b; 29:1083:1b *passim to* 1088:1a
religious doctrines
angels and demons 17:410:1a
creation 17:399:1b
salvation 17:413:1b, 416:1a
views of
Augustine 25:993:2a
theosophy 11:696:2b
Zoroaster 12:935:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also dualism (philos.); Gnosticism; Manichaeism; Zoroastrianism
duality (math.) 4:246:1a
category theory 13:291:1b
lattice theory 13:262:1b
optimization theory 25:226:1a
projective geometry 19:899:2a; 23:596:1b, 602:2a, *illus.* 596
work of
Kolmogorov 6:941:1b
Plücker 9:525:3a
Steiner 11:241:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
duality theorem for Abelian groups
statement 13:510:2b
Duan Qirui (Chin. warlord): *see* Tuan Ch'i-jui
"Duanag Ullamh, An" (Scot. poem)
transmission of Gaelic oral poetry 15:596:2b
Duane–Hunt law 4:246:1b
Duang (k. of Camb.): *see* Duong
Duany, Andres (Am. arch.): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Duârs, *or* Dwârs, *or* Dooârs (reg., India) 4:246:1b
Bhutan 2:190:2b; 14:898:2a
West Bengal 12:589:3b; 21:150:2b
Duârs Plain (plain, Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
physiography of Bhutan 14:898:2a
Duarte (k. of Port.): *see* Edward
Duarte, Fausto Castilho (Guinea-Bissau govt. offi. and writ.) 4:246:2a
Duarte, José Napoleón (pres. of El Sal.)
history of El Salvador 15:679:1b
Duarte, Juan Pablo (Dom.Rep. pol. leader) 4:246:2a
Dominican Republic 29:745:1a
Duarte, Maria Eva de (Arg. leader): *see* Perón, Eva
Duarte Peak, *or* Pico Duarte, *or* Loma Tina, Mount, *or* Trujillo Peak (mt., Dom.Rep.)
Dominican Republic 29:722:1a, 740:2a
elevation 3:23:3b
Hispaniola 5:946:3a
location *map* 29:744
Dub (k. of Scot.)
kings *list* 12:142
Dubai (emirate, U.A.E.): *see* Dubayy
Dubăsari (Moldova)
location *map* 14:593
Dubawnt Lake (l., N.W.Terr., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:444
Dubays I (Iraqi ruler)
Mazyadid dynasty 7:983:1b
Dubays II (Iraqi ruler)
Mazyadid dynasty 7:983:1b
Dubayy, *or* Dubai (emirate, U.A.E.) 4:246:3a
major ref. in Arabia 13:841:2b
location *map* 13:810
United Arab Emirates 12:138:2b
Dubayy (Dubayy, U.A.E.)
major ref. in Dubayy 4:246:3a
dubbing, *or* postsynchronizing, *or* voice substitution (cinema) 4:247:1a
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:428:1a
use in motion pictures 24:383:1b
Dubbo (N.S.W., Austr.) 4:247:1b
location *map* 14:412
Dubček, Alexander (Slovak states.) 4:247:1b
association with
Brezhnev 28:1018:2a
Husak 6:169:3b
Novotný 8:814:2b
Svoboda 11:427:1a
role in
Czechoslovak history 3:837:3a; 16:916:2a *passim to* 918:1b
Prague Spring 21:871:1a; 27:407:2a
Dube, John Langalibalele (S.Af. au. and educ.) 4:247:2b
Dubé, Marcel (Can. writ.)
contribution to French-Canadian literature 15:517:2a
Dübendorf (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
Dubh Linn (Ire.): *see* Dublin
Dubin, Al (Am. lyricist)
collaboration with Warren 12:500:2a
Dubinsky, David (Am. labour leader) 4:247:2b
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union 6:350:3a
Dublin, *or* Baile Átha Cliath (co., Ire.) 4:247:3a
location *map* 21:999
Dublin, *or* Baile Átha Cliath, *or* Dubh Linn, *or* Dyfflin (Ire.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:247:3b
MACROPAEDIA 17:561:1a
LOCATION MAP 21:999
Easter Rising 4:334:1a
national importance 21:1002:2b
passim to 1017:2b
Neoclassical architecture 13:964:2b
Dublin (Ga., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Dublin, Edward Augustus, earl of, duke of Kent and Strathern (Br. mil. of.): *see* Kent and Strathern, Edward Augustus, duke of, earl of Dublin
Dublin, University of, *or* Trinity College (univ., Dublin, Ire.) 4:248:1b
development of college system 3:453:3a
education in Ireland 21:1004:1a
feature of Dublin 4:248:1b; 17:563:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Dublin Bay prawn (lobster): *see* scampi
Dublin-Belgrad (co., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Dublin Castle (castle, Dublin, Ire.)
architectural history and importance 17:561:2a
Dublin City University (univ., Dublin, Ire.)

education in Ireland 21:1004:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Dublin-Fingal (co., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
"Dublin University Magazine" (lit. pub.)
role of Lever 7:306:2b
significance in Gaelic revival 5:72:2a
"Dubliners" (work by Joyce)
development of short story 10:761:2b; 23:1143:2a
discussed in biography 6:630:2a
place in English literature 18:459:2a
Dublje (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:593
Dubna (Russ.) 4:248:2a
Dubna (riv., Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
dubnium (chem. element): *see* unnilpentium
Dubno (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Dubnow, Simon Markovich, *or* Semyon Markovich Dubnow, *or* Semon Markovich Dubnow (Russ. hist.) 4:248:2a
"Dubo Dubon Dubonnet" (poster by Cassandre)
discussed in biography 2:924:3a
Dubois, Eugène, *or* Marie Eugène François Thomas Dubois (Du. anthro.) 4:248:3b
discovery of Java man 6:514:1a; 14:1123:1b
study of Homo erectus 18:832:1b
Dubois, François (Fr. paint.)
"The Massacre of St. Bartholomew's Day" *illus.* 26:213
Dubois, François-Clément-Théodore (Fr. comp. and organist) 4:249:2b
scandal involving Ravel 9:957:2b
Dubois, George (Belg. geol.)
analysis of Holocene eustatic events 19:870:1a
Dubois, Guillaume (Fr. card.) 4:249:1a
association with Tencin 11:629:3a
Dubois, Jean-Antoine (Fr. missionary) 4:249:1b
Dubois, Marie Eugène François Thomas (Du. anthro.): *see* Dubois, Eugène
Dubois, Pierre (Fr. law.) 4:249:2a
Dubois, René (Fr. art.)
lacquerwork 17:178:1a, *illus.*
DuBois, William Edward Burghardt (Am. educ.): *see* Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt
Dubos, René Jules (Am. microbiol.) 4:249:3a
Dubris (Eng., U.K.): *see* Dover
Dubrovnik, *or* Ragusa, *or* Ragusium, *or* Rausa (Croatia) 4:249:3b
coins and coinage 16:542:2b
history of Croatia 14:639:2b
location *map* 14:593
Dubrovno (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Dubsky, Marie (Aus. au.): *see* Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie, Baroness von
Dubufe, Edouard (Fr. paint.)
painting of Empress Eugénie *illus.* 17:95
Dubuffet, Jean-Philippe-Arthur (Fr. art.) 4:250:1b
contrast with de Kooning 3:931:2a
contribution to
art brut 1:595:2a, *illus.*; 25:388:2a
assemblage 1:642:2a
Dubuque (Ia., U.S.) 4:250:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Dubuque, Julien (Fr. trader)
settlement in Iowa 4:250:2b, *illus.*
Dubysa (riv., Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
Duc, Louis (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Classicism 13:980:2a
Duc de Gloucester Islands (isls., Fr. Poly.): *see* Duke of Gloucester Islands
duca (title): *see* duke
Ducal Palace (bldg., Urbino, It.): *see* National Gallery of the Marches
Ducal Prussia (former prov., Ger.): *see* East Prussia
Ducale, Palazzo (palace, Mantua, It.) Mantegna's frescos 7:795:2b
Ducale, Palazzo (palace, Venice, It.): *see* Doges' Palace
Ducale, Place (bldg., Charleville-Mézières, Fr.)
feature of Charleville-Mézières 3:127:3b
Ducarme (art.)
lithograph of Hyde de Neuville *illus.* 6:184
Ducas, Constantine (Byz. co-emp. [d. 1090])
Ducas family 4:250:3a
Ducas, Constantine (Byz. noble [d. 913])
attempt to become emperor 4:250:3a
Ducas, Irene (Byz. emp.): *see* Irene
Ducas, Michael Angelus (despot of Epirus): *see* Michael Angelus Ducas Comnenus
Ducas, Theodore (Byz. ruler)
clash with John III Ducas 6:568:3b
expansion of Despotate of Epirus 4:527:3a; 20:192:1b
Ducas family, *or* Dukas family, *or* Doukas family (Byz. fam.) 4:250:3a
see also family members by name
Ducasse, Isidore-Lucien (Fr. au.): *see* Lautréamont, Count de
ducat, *or* zecchino (Venetian coin)
development 16:541:1a, 548:2b
Duccio di Buoninsegna (It. paint.) 4:250:3b
contribution to Gothic painting 25:356:1b
creation of Maestà altarpieces 7:664:2a, *illus.*
influence on
Lorenzetti 7:481:1b
Martini 7:892:1a
Duce, Il (It. dictator): *see* Mussolini, Benito
Ducetius (Sicilian leader) 4:252:1b
Duchamp, Gaston Émile (Fr. paint.): *see* Villon, François
Duchamp, Marcel (Fr. art.) 4:252:2a
association with Ray 9:962:3a
contribution to modern art 25:386:1b
Armory Show 1:571:1a
assemblage sculpture 1:642:2b; 27:110:1b
Dada movement 3:842:3b; 23:159:1a
ready-made art 9:972:1a
definitions of
abstract sculpture 8:209:1a
art 23:87:1a
influence on
Picabia 9:420:2a
Pop art 9:603:3a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Duchamp-Villon, Raymond, *or* Raymond Duchamp (Fr. sculp.) 4:254:1a
contribution to sculpture 27:109:2b
Ducharme, Réjean (Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature 15:518:1a
Duché, André, *or* Andrew Duché (Am. potter)
establishment of Bow factory 17:122:2b
influence on Cookworthy 3:599:3b
Duchenne, Guillaume-Benjamin-Amand (Fr. physic.) 4:254:1b
Duchenne's muscular dystrophy, *or* DMD, *or* pseudo-hypertrophic muscular dystrophy *major ref. in* Muscles and Muscle Systems 24:477:1a
calculation of inheritance probability 19:738:1b, *illus.*
development in young male children 8:439:3b; 9:143:1b
diseases of nervous system 24:849:2b
myopathy 8:465:3a
sex-linked genetic diseases *table* 19:733
Duchesnay, Isabelle (Fr. athlete)
ice dancing *illus.* 6:231
Duchesnay, Paul (Fr. athlete)
ice dancing *illus.* 6:231
Duchesne, André, *or* Andreas Chesneus, *or* Andreas Quercetanus, *or* Andreas Querneus (Fr. hist.) 4:254:2a
Duchesne, Jacques (Fr. dir.): *see* Saint-Denis, Michel
Duchesne, Louis-Marie-Olivier (Fr. rel. hist.) 4:254:2b
Duchesne, Père (Fr. pol. journ.): *see* Hébert, Jacques-René
Duchesne, Saint Rose Philippine (Fr. missionary) 4:254:3a
history of Society of the Sacred Heart 10:288:3b
Duchesne River (riv., Utah, U.S.)
location *map* 29:185
duchess (title): *see* duke
"Duchess of Cleveland" (paint. by Lely)
depicted in biography *illus.* 7:259
"Duchess of Malfi, The" (play by Webster)
Bandello's influence 1:861:3a
discussed in biography 12:550:2b
English literature 18:441:2a
tragic tradition 23:165:1a
duchesse lace 4:254:3b
Duchovny, David, *or* David William Duchovny (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
duchy (pol. unit)
Italian history 22:189:1a
see also duchies by name
duchy of the Archipelago, Latin (hist. state, Gr.): *see* Latin duchy of the Archipelago
Ducis, Jean-François (Fr. dram.) 4:255:1a
duck (bird) 4:255:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:27:2b, *illus.* 28, 30, 34
behaviour
aggression 14:783:1b
avoidance 14:779:1b
imprinting 22:864:1b
locomotion 14:773:1b
migration 14:787:2b
domestic breeding 4:908:2a, *table:* 19:150:2b
genetic coding *table* 18:888
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
duck (cloth) 4:255:2a
duck, *or* DUKW (vehicle)
description 1:351:1b
duck-billed dinosaur (paleon.): *see* hadrosaur
duck-billed platypus (mammal): *see* platypus
duck hawk (bird): *see* peregrine falcon
Duck Lake (Sask., Can.) 4:255:2b
location *map* 15:444
Duck Mountain (plat., Can.) 4:255:2b
Duck Mountain Provincial Park (park, Man., Can.)
establishment 4:255:3a
"Duck Pond, The" (work by Dupré)
painting *illus.* 4:282
Duck River (riv., Tenn., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Duck Valley Indian Reservation (reg., Nev.-Ida., U.S.)
location *map* 29:157
"Duck Variations" (work by Mamet)
discussed in biography 7:750:1b
duckbill, *or* duckbilled platypus (mammal): *see* platypus
duckbill cat (fish): *see* paddlefish
Duckeodendraceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:718:2a
Duckeodendron cestroides (plant)
characteristics 13:720:2a
Duckmantian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Westphalian Series 19:815:2b
duckpins (game) 4:255:3a
duckweed, *or* Lemna minor (bot.)
Arales 1:515:3a, *illus.*
duckweed family (bot.): *see* Lemnaceae
Duckworth, Sir John (Br. adm.)
history of West Indies 29:754:1b
Duckworth, Marilyn (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:2b
Ducommun, Élie (Swiss au.) 4:255:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Ducos (Mart.)
location *map* 29:726
Ducos du Hauron, Louis, *or* Arthur-Louis Ducos du Hauron (Fr. phys. and inv.) 4:255:3b
contribution to colour photography 24:419:1b
Ducrey's bacillus, *or* Haemophilus ducreyi (microbiol.)
cause of chancroid 3:77:3a; 5:611:2a; 6:677:1a
Ducrow, Andrew (Br. equestrian) 4:256:1a
role in circus history 16:419:2a
duct flute (mus. instru.): *see* fipple flute
duct of Bellini (anat.): *see* renal collecting tubule
duct of Cuvier (anat.)
function in circulatory system 16:385:1a, *illus.* 382, 386, 387
duct of Santorini (anat.)
place in pancreas 9:109:2a
duct of Wirsung (anat.)
structure and function 9:109:2a; 17:285:2a
ductile fracture (mech.)
fracture mechanics 23:738:1a
ductile iron (met.): *see* spheroidal graphite iron
ductility (phys.)
effects of radiation 26:486:1a
hot-working 21:414:1b
measurement by materials testing 13:598:1a
physical metallurgy 21:411:1a
powder metallurgy 9:653:2a
properties of
copper 3:612:1b
glass 21:298:2a
linearly elastic solids 3:960:2a
metals 23:553:1b
minerals 24:172:2b
rocks 24:227:1a
steel 21:427:2b
ducting (phys. and commu.)
radio beams and atmospheric effects 28:498:2a
ductuli efferentes (anat.)
description 4:524:1a
ductus arteriosus (anat.)
childhood diseases 16:13:2a
circulatory system 16:388:2b, 391:2a, 399:2b
congenital heart disorders 16:402:1a, 410:2b
ductus deferens, *or* vas deferens (anat.) 4:256:1b
effects of vasectomy 11:255:1b; 12:277:1b
role in ejaculation 4:408:2a
structure and function 26:637:2b, 643:2b, 652:2a, *illus.* 651
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 421
ductus epididymidis (anat.)
association with ductus deferens 4:256:2a
description 4:524:1b
ductus venosus (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:399:2a
Dudayev, Dzhokhar (pres. of Chechnia)
Chechnia 3:145:3a
conflict with Russian army 5:521:2b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Duddell, William (Br. craftsman)
invention of singing arc 24:702:1b
Dudek, Louis (Can. poet and publ.) 4:256:2b
Dudelange (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Dudeney, Henry (Eng. au.)
contribution to mathematical recreation 25:2:2b
Dudevant, Amandine-Aurore-Lucile (Fr. novelist): *see* Sand, George
Dudh (people)
ethnological affinity with Khajiā 6:833:1a

Dudinka (Russ.) 4:256:2b
location *map* 26:949
Dudintsev, Vladimir (Russ. writ.)
Krushchev's cultural policy
28:1016:2b
Dudley (boro., Eng., U.K.) 4:256:2b
location *map* 29:6
Dudley, Anne (Am. poet): *see*
Bradstreet, Anne
Dudley, Charles Benjamin (Am. engin.)
4:256:3a
Dudley, Dud (Eng. ironmaster) 4:256:3b
Dudley, Edmund (Eng. states. and au.)
4:256:3b
association with Empson 4:481:3b
Dudley, Lord Guildford (Eng. noble)
relationship to Grey 5:493:2a
Dudley, Lady Jane (q. of Eng.): *see*
Grey, Lady Jane
Dudley, John, Duke of Northumberland
(Eng. noble): *see*
Northumberland, John Dudley, Duke of
Dudley, Leon (Br. comp.): *see* Sorabji, Kaikhosru Shapurji
Dudley, Sir Robert (Eng. engin.)
4:257:1a
Dudley, Robert, earl of Leicester, Baron Denbigh (Eng. noble): *see*
Leicester, Robert Dudley, earl of, Baron Denbigh
Dudley, Thomas (Br. colonial gov.)
4:257:1b
Dudley diamond (gem): *see* Star of South Africa
Dudo of Saint-Quentin, *or* Dudon of Saint-Quentin (Fr. hist.)
4:257:2a
Dudok, Willem Marinus (Du. arch.)
4:257:2a
dUDP (chem. compound): *see*
deoxyuridine diphosphate
Dudzeele, Jacosa van (Flem. nun)
commission of Memling's Shrine of Saint Ursula 7:1039:3b
"due città, Le" (work by Soldati): *see*
"Malacca Cane, The"
due process (law) 4:257:2b
importance as constitutional safeguard 15:607:1b
place in
American law 3:568:3a; 11:404:2b; 22:918:2b
Bill of Rights 10:68:2b
procedural law 26:151:1b, 167:1b
Duein, Ed- (Sud.): *see* Duwaym, Ad-
Duékoué (C.I.)
location *map* 29:794
duel, *or* dueling 4:257:3b
fencing 4:724:1b
see also ordeal; ordeal by combat
"Duel, The," *or* "Le Combat" (ballet by Dollar)
discussed in biography 4:157:1b, *illus.*
"Duel, The," *or* "Poyedinok" (work by Kuprin)
discussed in biography 7:38:3b
dueling: *see* duel
"Duellists, The" (film by Scott)
discussed in biography 10:564:3b
Duellona (Roman deity): *see* Bellona
Dueñas, Francisco (pres. of El Sal.)
history of El Salvador 15:678:2a
duende (dance)
elements of flamenco 4:816:1a
"duende satírico del día, El" (Sp. news.)
establishment by Larra 7:166:1a
"Duenna, The" (play by Sheridan)
discussed in biography 10:729:2b
Duenos inscription
Latin alphabet 7:180:2b
Duero, Río (rv., Eur.): *see* Douro River
Duero Valley (reg., Eur.)
colonization in Middle Ages 28:26:2b
Duesbury, William (Br. potter)
introduction of overglaze pottery colours 17:120:2a
purchase of Chelsea porcelain factory 17:121:2b
role in development of Derby ware 4:23:3a
Duese, Jacques (pope): *see* John XXII
Duesenberg (Am. car)
automotive industry 28:800:1b
Duesenberry, J. S. (Am. econ.)
model of demand-determined growth 17:882:2b
"Duet" (dance by Taylor)
discussed in biography 11:590:3a
duet (mus.): *see* duo
Dufault, Joseph Ernest Nephtali (Am. au.): *see* James, Will
Dufaure, Jules-Armand-Stanislas (Fr. pol.) 4:258:1b
DuFay, Charles François de Cisternay (Fr. chem.)
study of electricity 18:189:2a; 25:834:2a
Dufay, Guillaume (Fr. comp.) 4:258:2b
association with Burgundian school 2:648:2a
contribution to
ballade development 1:838:2b
15th-century musical performance 24:505:1a
Franco-Netherlandish school 4:935:1b
mass 7:915:1b
Renaissance music 24:555:2b
rondeau form 10:168:2b
"Dufay and His Contemporaries" (work by Stainer)
discussed in biography 11:203:2b
Dufek Coast (coast, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Dufek intrusion (geol. formation., Antarc.)
mineral resources of Antarctica 13:798:2a
Duff, Alan (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:498:1b
Duff, Alexander (Scot. minis.) 4:258:3b
Christian missions 16:357:1a
Duff, Alexander William George, Duke of Fife (Br. noble): *see* Fife, Alexander William George Duff, Duke of
Duff House (arch. site, Banff, Scot., U.K.)
features of Banff 1:865:1b
Duff Islands (isls., Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, 1st Marquess of, Earl of Ava, Earl of Dufferin, Viscount Clandeboye, Baron Clandeboye, Baron Dufferin and Claneboye of Ballyleidy and Killyleagh, *or* Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood (Br. dipl.) 4:259:1a
Egypt 18:138:2a
India 21:100:2a, 101:2b
Duffieux, Pierre-Michel (Fr. phys.)
contribution to optical processing systems 25:214:1b
Duffy, Sir Charles Gavan (Irish pol.) 4:259:1b
place in Irish history 21:1014:1b
Duffy blood-group system (physiol.)
definition of blood groups 15:135:1b
Duflos, Claude-Augustin (Fr. engr.)
engraving of
Ballard *illus.* 1:839
Boufflers *illus.* 2:419
Philippe II, duc d'Orléans *illus.* 8:1004
Dufour, Anne-Octavie (Swiss art.)
Guillaume-Henri Dufour *illus.* 4:259
Dufour, Guillaume-Henri (Swiss engin. and army of.) 4:259:2a
association with Dufoursputze 4:259:2b
victory in Sonderbund War 11:10:2b
Dufour, Joseph (Fr. art.)
French wallpaper design 12:475:2a
Dufourny, Léon (It. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:967:2b
Dufoursputze, *or* Punta Dufour (mt., Switz.) 4:259:2b
Central Alps 18:550:2a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 28:343
Switzerland 11:449:3a; 28:343:1b
Dufy, Raoul (Fr. paint.) 4:259:2b
Fauvism 4:704:1a
modern art 25:387:1b
Dugdale, Sir William (Br. schol.) 4:259:3b
contribution to genealogical study 20:609:1a
role in historiography 20:570:2a
Dugesia (flatworm)
body type *illus.* 19:295
description 9:495:1a, *illus.* 494
Dugesiella (tarantula genus)
poisonous properties *table* 25:926
Duggan, Maurice (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:1a
Dughet, Gaspard, *or* Gaspard Poussin, *or* Le Guaspre (Fr. paint.)
influence on Gainsborough 5:76:2b
Dughlat (Mongolian clan)
Chaghataid khanates 15:709:2a
Dugi Island (is., Croatia)
location *map* 14:595
Dugléré, Adolphe (Fr. chef)
contribution to gastronomy 19:691:2b
role in restaurant development 9:1043:1b
dugong, *or* Dugong dugon (mammal species)
MICROPAEDIA 4:260:1a
MACROPAEDIA 23:438:2a
characteristics 10:844:2a
sea-bed grasses 14:1183:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dugong grass
habitat of dugongs 23:438:2b
see also Zostera
Dugonics, András (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:690:2a
dugout (boat) 4:260:2a
design of
canoe 2:807:3a
pirogue 9:467:2a
use by Caribs 2:866:2b
see also pirogue
Duguay, Raoul (Can. poet)
Canadian literature 15:517:2b
dugue (title): *see* duke
Duguetia quitarensis (tree): *see* yellow lancewood
Duguit, Léon (Fr. jur.) 4:260:2a
sociological foundations of law 25:723:1b; 27:353:2b
theory of pluralistic sovereignty 11:56:3b
Duhamel, Georges (Fr. au.) 4:260:2b
Duhamel, Jean-Marie-Constant (Fr. math. and phys.) 4:260:3a
Duhem, Pierre-Maurice-Marie (Fr. phys. and philos.) 4:260:3a
contributions to philosophy of science 25:653:1b *passim to* 667:2b
duhka, *or* dukhha (rel. concept): *see* dukkha
Dühring, Karl Eugen (Ger. philos. and econ.) 4:260:3b
criticism of Marx 23:538:1a
Dührkoop, R. (phot.)
photograph of Spitteler *illus.* 11:105
dui (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* tui
Duida–Marahuaca National Park (park, Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
duiker (mammal) 4:261:1a
African animal life 13:57:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Duilius, Gaius (Roman adm.) 4:261:2a
role in Battle of Mylae 20:288:1b
Duillier, Fatio de (Swiss math.)
association with Newton 24:934:1b
"Duino Elegies," *or* "Duineser Elegien" (work by Rilke)
discussed in biography 10:74:2b
genre of elegy 4:440:2b
place in German literature 20:36:1b
Duisberg, Carl (Ger. chem.)
contribution to Bayer AG 1:980:2b
Duisburg, *or* Castrum Deutonis, *or* Duisburgum (Ger.) 4:261:2a
importance to Düsseldorf 4:298:3b
location *map* 20:42
Rhine River 18:568:2a
Duisenberg, Wim, *or* Willem Frederik Duisenberg (Du. banker): *see*
Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Duitama (Colom.) 4:261:3a
location *map* 16:573
Dujardin (art.)
Marbot portrait *illus.* 7:818
Dujardin, Édouard (Fr. writ.)
influence on Joyce 6:630:3b
Dujardin, Félix (Fr. biol.) 4:261:3a
Dujardin, H. (art.)
Coquelin portrait *illus.* 3:617
Hanotaux portrait *illus.* 5:686
Louis-Philippe-Robert, duc d'Orléans portrait *illus.* 8:1004
Dujardin, Karel, *or* Karel Du Jardin (Du. paint.) 4:261:3b
Dujiangyan (China): *see* Tu-Chiang-yen
dujun (Chin. hist.): *see* warlord
Duk-pa (Buddhist sect): *see* 'Brug-pa
Dukakis, Michael Stanley (Am. pol.) 4:261:3b
presidential election of 1988 29:265:1a
Dukân Dam (dam, As.)
significance in Euphrates River system 14:234:1b
Dukas, Paul-Abraham (Fr. comp.) 4:262:1b
opera development in France 24:637:2a
Dukas family (Byz. fam.): *see* Ducas family
Dukduk (Oceanic secret soc.)
development of Oceanic art 25:119:1a
use of masks 23:545:2b, *illus.* 546
dukduk (mask)
Oceanic arts 25:119:1a
Duke (Am. act.): *see* Wayne, John
duke, *or* duchess, *or* duca, *or* dugue, *or* dux, *or* Herzog (title) 4:262:2a
comparison with count 3:676:3a
military origins of title 18:615:1b
role in
ancient Egypt 18:129:1b
Carolingian France 19:460:2a
Germany 20:72:2b
medieval Europe 18:623:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also duchy
Duke, Benjamin N. (Am. tobacco magnate)
contribution to tobacco industry 1:326:2a
partnership with James B. Duke 4:263:1b
Duke, James Buchanan (Am. tobacco magnate) 4:263:1b
contribution to tobacco industry 1:326:2a
history of Durham, N.C. 4:292:2a
Duke, Vernon, *or* Vladimir Aleksandrovich Dukelsky (Am. comp.) 4:263:1b
Duke, Washington (Am. tobacco magnate)
contribution to tobacco industry 1:326:2a
"Duke Bluebeard's Castle" (opera by Bartók)
development of opera 2:640:2a
discussed in biography 1:926:2a
Duke of Bedford, Master of the (Eng. art.)
contribution to Gothic painting 25:357:2a
Duke of Edinburgh's Award (Br. youth program)
sponsorship of hiking 5:921:2a
Duke of Gloucester Islands, *or* Duc de Gloucester Islands (isls., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Duke of Norfolk's Case, The (law case)
development of property law 26:181:2a
"Duke of Pastrana, The" (paint. by Carreño de Miranda)
painting *illus.* 2:897
Duke of York Islands, *or* Duke of York Group, *or* Neu Lauenburg (is., Pap.N.G.) 4:263:2a
Duke Town (Nig.)
founded by Efik 4:384:3a
Duke University, *or* Trinity College, *or* Union Institute Society (univ., Durham, N.C., U.S.) 4:263:2b
contribution to Duke family 4:292:2a
Davidson building *illus.* 4:292

major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
member of Atlantic Coast Conference 1:673:1a
Dukelský, Průsmyk (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Dukla Pass
Dukelsky, Vladimir Aleksandrovich (Am. comp.): *see* Duke, Vernon
Dukenfield, William Claude (Am. act.): *see* Fields, W. C.
Dukes, Alan (Irish pol.)
leadership of Fine Gael party 21:1017:1b
Dukes, Marie (Pol. dancer): *see* Rambert, Dame Marie
Duke's Theatre, Dorset Garden (thea., U.K.)
innovations in Western theatre 28:547:1b
Dukhān (Qatar)
location *map* 13:810
Qatar 13:831:2b
Dukhān Hill, Ad- (hill, Bahr.)
elevation 13:823:2b
location *map* 13:810
Dukhayliah, ad- (Egy.)
port facilities 13:231:1b
Dukhobor, *or* Christian Community of Universal Brotherhood, *or* Union of Spiritual Communities of Christ (Russ. rel. sect) 4:263:2b
Christian mysticism 16:332:1a
Kootenay Museum 8:588:2b
Dukhonin, Nikolay Nikolayevich (Russ. comdr.) 4:263:3b
"Dukhovny Reglament" (Russ. rel.): *see* "Spiritual Regulation"
Dukielska, Przełęcz (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Dukla Pass
"dukkehjem, Et" (play by Ibsen): *see* "Doll's House, A"
dukkha, *or* duḥkha, *or* duhka (Buddhism) 4:263:3b
life and teaching of the Buddha 1:376:1a
significance in Buddhist teaching 21:195:1b
Dukku (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Dukla Pass, *or* Przełęcz Dukielska, *or* Průsmyk Dukelský (mt. pass, Eur.) 4:264:1a
location *maps* 16:920; 25:932
Dukou (China)
location *map* 16:40
"Dukus Horant" (poem)
version in Cambridge Yiddish Codex 22:649:1b
DUKW (amphibious vehicle): *see* duck
Dulany, Daniel (Am. law.) 4:264:1b
Dulany, Daniel (Irish-Am. colonial law.) 4:264:1a
dulband (headdress): *see* turban
Dulbecco, Renato (Am. virologist) 4:264:1b
association with
Baltimore 1:849:2b
Temin 11:621:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
study of virology 29:502:2a
Dulce (riv., Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Dulce, Gulf of, *or* Golfo Dulce, *or* Osa Gulf (gulf, C.R.) 4:264:2a
location *map* 15:656
Dulce, Mar (est., S.Am.): *see* Plata, Río de la
Dulce, Mar (l., Nic.): *see* Nicaragua, Lake
Dulce, Río (riv., U.S.): *see* Savannah River
dulce melos, *or* doulcemele (mus. instru.) 4:264:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
dulcimer (mus. instru.) 4:264:2b
Islāmic music 22:66:2a
zither 24:666:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also cimbalom; piano; psaltery; santūr; yang-ch'in
Dulcina (is., Carib. Sea): *see* Antigua and Barbuda
dulcitone, *or* typophone (mus. instru.) comparison with celesta 3:93:3b
use of tuning fork 12:42:2b
"Dulhan" (work by Nanda)
significance in Indian theatre 27:669:2b
DuLhut, Daniel Greysolon, Sieur, *or* Daniel Greysolon, Sieur Du Lhut, *or* Daniel Greysolon, Sieur Du Luth, *or* Daniel Greysolon, Sieur Duluth (Fr. soldier and expl.) 4:264:3a
Dulkadir, *or* Dhū al-Qadr (hist. principality, Tur.)
subjugation by Selim I 10:620:2b
Dulkadir dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) 4:264:3b
Dulkadir Mehmed (Turkmen ruler)
role in Dulkadir dynasty 4:264:3b
dull coat: *see* durain
Dull Knife, *or* Morning Star (Cheyenne chief) 4:265:1a
Dulles, Allen Welsh (U.S. states.) 4:265:1b
Dulles, John Foster (U.S. states.) 4:265:2a
association with
Eisenhower 4:405:2b
Nasser 8:525:2a
policy of massive retaliation 29:655:1a
policy toward Japan 22:308:1b
role in Korean War 22:526:2b
view on Cold War 21:860:2a
Dulles International Airport (airport, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
design by Saarinen 10:276:2a
design of terminal 26:346:2a
Dullin, Charles (Fr. act. and producer)
appreciation of Molière 24:292:2b
contribution to French theatre 19:561:2a; 28:554:2a
Dulong, Pierre-Louis (Fr. sci.) 4:266:1b
contribution to chemistry 14:343:2b
Dulong–Petit law, *or* Dulong and Petit's law (sci.) 4:266:2a
atomic weight determination 5:784:3a
heat capacity of crystals 28:637:1b
specific heat 11:77:3a; 14:343:2b
Dulovo (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:593
dulse, *or* dillisk, *or* sōl, *or* Palmaria palmata, *or* Rhodymenia palmata (biol.) 4:266:2a
algae 13:235:2b
seaweed 16:590:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dultgen halftone intaglio process (print.)
use in photoengraving 26:110:2a
Dulus dominicus (bird): *see* palm-chat
Duluth (Minn., U.S.) 4:266:2b
geological significance 5:655:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
relationship to Superior, Wis. 11:400:1a
Duluth, Daniel Greysolon, Sieur (Fr. soldier and expl.): *see* DuLhut, Daniel Greysolon, Sieur
Duluth, Lake (anc. l., N.Am.)
geology of the Great Lakes 24:1058:2a
Dulwich (neighbourhood, London, U.K.) 4:266:3b
Dulwich College, *or* College of God's Gift, *or* Dulwich School (school, London, U.K.)
founding by Alleyn 1:281:1b
history 4:266:3b
Dulwich College Picture Gallery (gallery, London, U.K.)
Dulwich 4:267:1a, *illus.*; 23:293:2b
Dulzian (mus. instru.): *see* curtal
Dum Dum (India) 4:267:1a
Dum Dum Aerodrome Area (India)
Dum Dum 4:267:1b
Dūmā, *or* Douma (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Duma, *or* Gosudarstvennaya Duma, *or* State Duma (hist. Russ. assembly) 4:267:1b
establishment 10:259:1a; 26:992:1b; 28:999:2b
representation of Ukraine 28:988:1b
role of
boyar 2:445:1a
Cakste 2:729:2b
Fundamental Laws 8:870:1b
Kadet party 6:675:3b
Milyukov 8:143:3b
Nicholas II 8:686:2b; 18:705:2a
"Duma pro Opanasa" (work by Bagritsky)
discussed in biography 1:796:2a
Dumaguete (Phil.) 4:267:2b
location *map* 25:538
Dumai (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
dumala, *or* Shorea oblongifolia (tree)
description 10:760:2a
Dumaran Island (is., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Dumas, Alexandre, fils (Fr. au. [1824–1895]) 4:268:1a
French literature 19:556:2a
problem plays 9:715:1b
Dumas, Alexandre, père (Fr. au. [1802–1870]) 4:267:2b
account of Carême 19:691:1a
association with
Garibaldi 5:124:1b
Walewski 12:462:1b
contribution to French literature 19:553:2a
Dumas, Charles (Am. athlete)
high jumping 28:161:1a
Dumas, Jean-Baptiste-André (Fr. chem.) 4:268:1b
contribution to volumetric analysis 12:427:3b
development of glassmaking 21:306:1b
Dumas method (chem.)
discovery by Dumas 4:268:1b
Dumas père (Fr. au.): *see* Dumas, Alexandre, père
dumb barter (trade): *see* silent trade
dumb cane, *or* Dieffenbachia, *or* mother-in-law's tongue (bot.) 4:268:2a
toxicity of stem 1:514:3b
use as houseplant 13:729:1b; 19:678:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dumb guiper shark, *or* Centrophorus harrisoni (fish) 4:268:2b
dumba, *or* nimba (Af. mask)
description 15:502b, *illus.* 151
Dumbarton (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Dumbartonshire
Dumbarton (Scot., U.K.) 4:268:2b
history of Strathclyde 11:306:2b
location *map* 29:6
Dumbarton Oaks (mansion, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
architecture of Washington, D.C. 29:715:2a, *map* 710
Dumbarton Oaks Conference 4:268:3a
history of United Nations 29:138:2b
Dumbarton Oaks Research Library and Collection (inst., Wash., D.C., U.S.) 4:268:3a
Dumbartonshire, *or* Dunbarton, *or* Dunbartonshire, *or* Dumbarton (former co., Scot., U.K.) 4:268:3b
Dumbéa (N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
Dumbier Peak (mt., Eur.)
elevation 11:577:3a
Lower Tatras 18:557:1b
dumdum, *or* expanding bullet (ammunition)
manufacture in Dum Dum 4:267:1b
principles of operation 2:626:3a
prohibition by Hague Convention 5:616:1b
Dumesnil, Mademoiselle, *or* Marie-Françoise Marchand (Fr. act.) 4:269:1a
Dumetella carolinensis (bird): *see* North American catbird
Dumézil, Georges (Fr. philol.)
mythology 24:719:2b
religion 18:763:2b; 26:522:2a
Dumfries (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Dumfriesshire
Dumfries (Scot., U.K.) 4:269:1a
location *map* 29:6
Dumfries and Galloway (council area, Scot., U.K.) 4:269:1b
location *map* 29:6
Dumfriesshire, *or* Dumfries (former co., Scot., U.K.) 4:269:1b
Dumha na nGiall (archae. site, Ire.)
Irish history 11:557:1a
Dumka, *or* Naga Dumka (India) 4:269:2a
location *map* 21:6
Dummer, Jeremiah (Am. colonial agent) 4:269:2a
Dümmersee (l., Ger.)
location *map* 10:43
physiography of Lower Saxony 7:524:1b
dummy (card games)
bridge 2:512:3a
bridge whist 12:624:2b
dummy, ventriloquist's: *see* ventriloquist's dummy
dummy shuttle loom
operational principle 21:579:1b
dummy variable (statis.)
model building 28:223:1b
Dumnonia (anc. king., U.K.)
British history *maps* 29:25, 29
Dumnonii (people)
Devon 4:48:2b
Dumont, François (Fr. paint.) 4:269:2b
Dumont, Margaret (Am. act.)
association with Marx brothers 7:896:3b
Dumont, Pierre-Étienne-Louis (Swiss legal schol., pol., and cler.)
association with Bentham 2:110:1b
influence on Mill 24:134:2a
Dumont, Tony (Fr. paint.)
association with François Dumont 4:269:2b
Dumont d'Urville (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Dumont d'Urville, Jules-Sébastien-César (Fr. expl.) 4:269:3a
exploration of Antarctica 13:799:2b
Dumontville (Que., Can.): *see* Saint-Jerome
Dumouriez, Charles-François du Périer (Fr. gen.) 4:270:1a
association with Danton 3:879:2a
battle at Valmy 4:979:3a
dUMP (chem. compound): *see* deoxyuridylic acid
dump leaching (indus. process): *see* heap leaching
dump method (cookery): *see* quick method
dumping (waste removal)
history of solid waste disposal 26:392:2a
role in open-pit mining 21:396:1a
dumpling (food) 4:270:2a
Dumu-zid (Mesop. deity): *see* Tammuz
Dumuzi (Mesop. deity): *see* Tammuz
Dumuzi-Abzu (Sumerian deity)
association with Tammuz 11:532:3a
Dumuzi-Amaushumgalana (Sumerian deity)
marriage to Ishtar 6:407:2b
Dumyāṭ (governorate, Egy.) 4:270:2a
location *map* 18:94
Dumyāṭ (Egy.): *see* Damietta
Dumyāṭ (riv., Egy.): *see* Damietta
Dūn (val., India)
section of Dehra Dūn 3:963:2a
dun (biol.): *see* subimago
Dún, An (dist., N.Ire.): *see* Down
Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (Am. corp.)
mercantile agency 8:25:3b
"Dun Cow, The Book of the," *or* "Leabhar na H-Uidhre" (Gaelic lit.) 4:270:2b
account of Bricriu's Feast 2:510:2a
mythic history of Northern Ireland 29:1371:1a
place in Celtic literature 3:17:3b; 15:595:1a
Dún Dealgan (Ire.): *see* Dundalk
Dun Eideann (Scot., U.K.): *see* Edinburgh
Dún Garbhán (Ire.): *see* Dungarvan
Dún Geanainn (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Dungannon
Dún Laoghaire (Ire.) 4:270:2b
location *map* 21:999
Dún Laoghaire-Rathdown (pol. div., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999

Dún Na nGall (co., Ire.): *see* Donegal
Dún Na nGall (Ire.): *see* Donegal
Dún Pádraig (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Downpatrick
Duna (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dünaburg (Latvia): *see* Daugavpils
Dunafoldvar (Hung.)
part of Tolna 11:832:1b
Dunaharaszti (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Dunaj (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dunajec River (riv., Pol.) 4:270:3a
Carpathian Mountains 18:557:1b
location *map* 25:932
Dunajec-San offensive (Eur. hist.)
importance in World War I 29:971:2b
Dunajská Streda (Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
Dunakeszi (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Dunaliella (algae)
uses 13:237:1a
Dunant, Henri, *or* Jean-Henri Dunant (Swiss humanitarian) 4:270:3a
contribution to Swiss culture 28:350:1a
establishment of
Geneva Conventions 5:180:1b; 29:634:1a
Red Cross 9:982:2b; 16:348:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Dunántúl (reg., Hung.): *see* Transdanubia
Dunany Point (pt., Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Dunapentele, *or* Intercisa, *or* Sztalinvaros (Hung.)
part of Dunaujvaros 4:271:1b
Dunárea River (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dunash ben Labrat, *or* Dunash ben Librat, *or* al-Abrad, *or* Adonina ha-Levi (Heb. poet) 4:270:3b
contribution to Hebrew poetry 20:484:1a
views on Menahem ben Saruq 8:1:1b
Dunash ben Tamim, *or* Adonim, *or* Abu Sahl (Jewish physic.) 4:271:1a
location *map* 20:694
Dunaújváros (Hung.) 4:271:1a
location *map* 20:694
Dunav (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dunavolgyi Csatorna (canal, Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
Dunaway, Faye (Am. act.)
"Bonnie and Clyde" *illus.* 24:397
Dunay (riv., Eur.): *see* Danube River
Dunbar (E. Scot., U.K.) 4:271:1b
location *map* 29:6
Dunbar, Patrick, 2nd Earl of March, 9th Earl of Dunbar (Scot. noble): *see* March, Patrick Dunbar, 2nd Earl of, 9th Earl of Dunbar
Dunbar, Paul Laurence (Am. writ.) 4:271:2a
African American literature 13:120C:1a, 120D:1a
memorial and museum 3:926:2a
Dunbar, William (Scot. poet) 4:271:2b
association with makar notoriety 7:716:3b
poetic description of Edinburgh 17:967:1a
Dunbarton, *or* Dunbartonshire (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Dumbartonshire
Dunblane, Thomas Osborne, Viscount of (Eng. states.): *see* Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of
Duncan (Mich., U.S.): *see* Cheboygan
Duncan (Okla., U.S.) 4:271:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 181
Duncan, David Douglas (Am. photojournalist) 4:272:1a
Duncan, Edward Howard (Am. poet): *see* Duncan, Robert Edward
Duncan, Isadora, *or* Angela Duncan (Am. dancer) 4:272:1b
association with
Fokine 4:859:2a
Yesenin 12:840:2a
contribution to
modern dance 8:215:1a; 16:951:2b; 16:968:2a
theatrical productions 28:567:2a, 591:1b
Duncan, John H. (Am. arch.)
design of Grant's Tomb 5:175:1a
Duncan, Otis Dudley (Am. sociol.) 4:272:3a
Duncan, Raymond (Am. phot.)
Isadora Duncan *illus.* 4:272
Duncan, Robert Edward, *or* Edward Howard Duncan, *or* Robert Edward Symmes (Am. poet) 4:272:3b
American literature 13:310:1a
Duncan, Ronald, *or* Ronald Frederick Henry Duncan (Br. au.) 4:273:1a
Duncan, T. (art.)
portrait of Dalhousie *illus.* 3:856
Duncan I (k. of the Scots) 4:271:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
defeat by Macbeth 7:607:3b
history of
Alba 1:205:1a
Ayr 1:751:2b
Scotland 29:1118:2b
kings *list* 12:142
murder at Cawdor 2:978:3a
Duncan II (k. of Scot.) 4:271:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
kings *list* 12:142
Duncan Island (is., Galápagos Isls.): *see* Pinzón Island
Duncan Smith, Iain (Br. govt. offl.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Duncan v. Louisiana (law case)
description 22:463:1a
"Dunciad, The" (poem by Pope)
attack on
Montagu 8:275:1a
Theobald 11:684:2b
development of modern satire 23:157:1b, 173:2b
discussed in biography 9:605:3a
place in English literature 18:447:2b
Dundalk, *or* Dún Dealgan (Ire.) 4:273:1a
Irish history 7:513:3b
location *map* 21:999
Dundalk Bay (bay, Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Dündar, Felekuddin (Turkmen ruler)
founding of Hamid dynasty 5:657:3b
Dundas, *or* Thule, *or* Umanak, *or* Ûmanaq (Green.) 4:273:1b
location *map* 14:3
Dundas, Henry (Br. states.): *see* Melville of Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount, Baron Dunira
Dundee (S.Af.)
location *map* 27:840
Dundee (Scot., U.K.) 4:273:2a
location *map* 29:6
Dundee, John Graham of Claverhouse, 1st Viscount of, Lord Graham of Claverhouse (Scot. soldier) 4:273:2b
Dundee, University of (univ., Scot., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Dundee City (council area and former dist., Scot., U.K.) 4:273:3b
location *map* 29:6
Dunderlands (val., Nor.) 4:273:3b
location *map* 24:1084
Dundgovĭ (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Dundo (Ang.) 4:273:3b
location *map* 27:840
"Dundo Maroje" (work by Drzic)
Croatian literature 3:742:3b
Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of (Br. adm.) 4:274:1a
association with San Martín 10:396:3a
development of air lock 1:175:3b
dundrearies (whisker style): *see* sideburns
dündün pressure drum, *or* pressure drum (mus. instru.) 4:274:1b
history of African music 13:131:2a, 133:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Düne (is., Ger.)
association with Helgoland 5:811:2a
dune (geol.): *see* coastal dune; sand dune
dune grass (plant): *see* sea lyme grass
dune helleborine, *or* Epipactis dunensis (bot.) distribution 5:815:2b
Dunedin (N.Z.) 4:274:2a
demography of New Zealand 24:921:1a
location *map* 24:919
significance in Otago government region 8:1040:3b
Duneideann (Scot., U.K.): *see* Edinburgh
Dunér, Nils Christofer (Swed. astron.) 4:274:3a
"Dunes" (work by Ruisdael) discussed in biography 10:237:1a
Dunes, Battle of the (Eur. hist.) 4:274:3a
effect on
Peace of the Pyrenees 9:824:2b
Spain 28:48:2a
role of
Condé 3:519:3b
James II 6:482:1b
Turenne 12:51:2b
"Dunes, Oceano" (work by Weston) photography *illus.* 25:773
Dunfermline (former dist., Scot., U.K.) 4:274:3b
location *map* 29:6
dung (fertilizer): *see* manure
dung beetle, *or* dung chafer, *or* tumblebug, *or* Scarabaeinae, *or* Coprinae (insect) 4:274:3b
scarabs 10:501:1b
species of Coleoptera 21:717:2a
dung-chen (mus. instru.)
use in Tibetan Buddhist rituals 15:721:1a
dung fly, *or* cordylurid 4:275:1b
Dungan (people): *see* Hui
Dungannon (dist., N.Ire., U.K.)
major ref. in Dungannon 4:275:2a
location *map* 29:6
Dungannon, *or* Dún Geanainn (N.Ire., U.K.) 4:275:2a
location *map* 29:6
Northern Ireland 29:137C:1b
dungarees (clothing): *see* jeans
Dungarpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Dungarpur 4:275:2b
Dungarpur (India) 4:275:2a
location *map* 21:6
Dungarvan, *or* Dún Garbhán (Ire.) 4:275:2b
location *map* 21:999
Dungeness (promontory, Eng., U.K.) 4:275:2b
location *map* 29:8
Dungeness crab, *or* Cancer magister (crustacean) 4:275:3a
economic importance 3:703:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dungeness Lighthouse (lighthouse, U.K.)
feature of Dungeness *illus.* 7:351
Dunglass, Lord (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Douglas-Home, Sir Alec
Dungun (Mal.): *see* Kuala Dungun
Dunham, Katherine (Am. schol., dancer and choreographer) 4:275:3a
Dunhill, Thomas Frederick (Br. comp.) 4:276:1a
Dunhua (China)
location *map* 16:40
Dunhuang (China): *see* Tun-huang
Duni, Egidio (Pr. comp.)
influenced by Rousseau 24:632:2b
Dunira, Henry Dundas, Baron (Br. states.): *see* Melville of Melville, Henry Dundas, 1st Viscount, Baron Dunira
dunite 4:276:1a
composition of
Earth's crust *table* 24:222
olivines 8:920:1a
density *table* 24:223
elastic constants *table* 24:227
heat productivity *table* 24:229
mineral crystalline aggregates 24:203:2b, *illus.* 182
thermal conductivity *table* 24:228
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Dunk Island (is., Coral Sea) 4:276:1b
dunk shot (sports)
history of basketball 28:138:1a
Dunkard Group (geol.)
Permian System deposits 19:825:1a
Dunkeld (Scot., U.K.) 4:276:1b
Dunkerocampus caulleryi (fish): *see* banded pipefish
Dunkerque (Fr.): *see* Dunkirk
"Dunkerque" (Fr. ship)
development of battleships 29:598:1b
Dunkerquian Stage (geol.): *see* Dunkirk Stage
Dunkery Beacon (mt., Eng., U.K.)
feature of Exmoor Forest 4:632:1b
location *map* 29:8
Dunkirk, *or* Dunkerque (Fr.) 4:276:2a
foreign policy of
Hyde 3:347:3b
Mazarin 7:980:2a
history
France 19:486:1a
military operations during World War II 29:993:1a
location *map* 19:432
tidal locks 26:368:2b
Dunkirk (N.Y., U.S.) 4:276:2b
"Dunkirk" (work by Pratt)
discussed in biography 9:668:1a
Dunkirk Stage, *or* Dunkerquian Stage (geol.)
Holocene Epoch 19:871:1b
Dunkleosteus (paleon.): *see* Dinichthys
Dunkula (Sud.): *see* Dunqulah
Dunkwa (Ghana)
location *map* 29:794
"Dunlap" (U.S. warship)
torpedo launch *illus.* 11:854
dunlin, *or* oxbird, *or* oxeye, *or* red-backed sandpiper, *or* Calidris alpina, *or* Erolia alpina 4:276:3b
Dunlop, John Boyd (Br. vet. surg.)
contribution to tire industry 2:199:1b; 11:794:1a
founding of Dunlop Company 4:276:3b
Dunlop Holdings PLC (Br. co.) 4:276:3b
merger with Pirelli SpA 9:466:3b
Dunluce Castle (castle, U.K.)
Northern Ireland *illus.* 8:789
Dunmore, John Murray, 4th Earl of, Viscount of Fincastle, Lord Murray of Blair, Moulin, and Tillemot (royal gov. of Va.) 4:277:1a
participation in Lord Dunmore's War 7:477:3a
role in history of
Bahamas 29:781:1a
Norfolk 8:762:1b
Dunmore Town (Bah.)
location *map* 29:726
Dunn, Harvey (Am. art.)
illustration of pioneer life 29:391:2b
Dunn, J. (paint.)
portrait of Rutherford *illus.* 26:1012
dunnage (freight handling)
shipping and transportation 28:860:2a
Dunne, Finley Peter (Am. au.) 4:277:1b
Dunne, Irene, *or* Irene Marie Dunn (Am. act.) 4:277:2a
Dunne overland flow (Earth sci.)
hydrologic cycle 20:724:1b
Dunnet Head (headland, Scot., U.K.) 4:277:2b
locale of John o'Groats 6:590:1b
Dunning, Eric (Ger. sociol.)
sports and violence studies 28:112:1b
Dunning, John (Br. jur.): *see* Ashburton, John Dunning, 1st Baron
Dunning, John Ray (Am. phys.) 4:277:2b
dunnock, *or* hedge sparrow, *or* Prunella modularis (bird)
characteristics 1:54:1b
coevolutionary alternation 14:1152:1b
Dunnottar Castle (castle, Scot., U.K.)
history of Kincardine 6:866:3a
Dunois, Jean d'Orléans, comte de, *or* The Bastard of Orleans, *or* le Bâtard d'Orléans (Fr. mil. comdr.) 4:277:3a
Dunoon (Scot., U.K.) 4:277:3b
location *map* 29:6
Dunqul Oasis (geol. feature, Egy.)
location *map* 18:94

Dunqulah, *or* Dongola, *or* Dunkula (Sud.) 4:278:1a
history of Sudan 28:263:2a
location *map* 28:253
Duns (Scot., U.K.) 4:278:1b
location *map* 29:6
Duns Scotus, John, *or* Joannes Duns Scotus, *or* Doctor Subtilis (Scot. philos. and theol.) 4:278:1b
history of logic 23:267:1b
influence on
Francis of Meyronnes 4:927:2b
Hopkins 6:54:1a
Jewish philosophy 22:436:2a
"Opus Oxoniense" 25:587:2b
philosophical views 25:745:2b
Aristotelianism 14:67:2a
epistemology 18:479:2a
Realism 25:582:2b
theological views
God's freedom 25:589:1a
Immaculate Conception 6:267:2b; 7:898:3a
Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th Baron of (Irish dram.) 4:279:2b
Dunsinane (peak, Scot., U.K.) 4:279:2b
Dunstable (Eng., U.K.) 4:279:2b
location *map* 29:6
Dunstable, John (Eng. comp.) 4:279:3a
contribution to
mass 7:915:1b
Renaissance music 24:555:2b
influence on harmonic consonant interval 24:521:2b
Dunstan, Donald (Austr. premier) development of South Australia 14:474:2b
Dunstan of Canterbury, Saint (Eng. archbp.) 4:279:3b
archbishops *list* 2:815
role in England 29:32:2b
Dunster (Eng., U.K.) 4:280:1a
Dunster, Henry (Am. minis. and educ.) 4:280:1b
Dunton (Ill., U.S.): *see* Arlington Heights
Dunton, John (Eng. publ.) magazine publishing 26:440:2a
Dunvegan Castle (castle, Scot., U.K.) feature of Skye 10:869:3a. *illus.*
Dunwich (Eng., U.K.) 4:280:1b
duo, *or* duet (mus.)
use in chamber music 24:570:2a
"Duo H" (print by Albers) printmaking *illus.* 26:114
duodecimal number system, *or* base-12 number system (math.)
history of number systems 14:76:1a
duodenal bulb (anat.)
function in human digestive system 17:288:1a
duodenal ulcer (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 17:303:2a
comparison with peptic ulcer 9:275:2a
duodenum (anat.) 4:280:2a
diseases and disorders 17:304:2b
effects of
amylase 1:360:2b
pylorus 9:820:2b
secretions
bile 2:212:1b
cholecystokinin/pancreozymin 3:258:3b
pancreatic juice 9:109:2a
structure and function 10:887:2a; 17:282:2b, 288:1a, *illus.* 280
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also duodenal ulcer; peptic ulcer
duogravure (phot.)
photography *illus.* 25:771
duolineal descent (sociol.): *see* double unilineal descent
duolocal residence (sociol.)
type of residence pattern 19:73:1b
Duolun, *or* Duolunnur (China): *see* To-lun
Duomo (cath., Florence, It.): *see* Santa Maria del Fiore
Duomo (cath., Milan, It.): *see* Milan, Cathedral of
Duomo (cath., Naples, It.) features of Naples 24:744:2a
Duomo (cath., Pisa, It.) feature of Pisa 9:468:2a
Duomo, Piazza del (piazza, Milan, It.) Milan 24:130:1a
Duomo, Piazza del (piazza, Pisa, It.) Romanesque architecture *illus.* 13:930
Duomo Piazza (piazza, Catania, It.) contribution to Catania 2:947:2b
Duonelaitis, Kristijonas (Lith. poet): *see* Donelaitis, Kristijonas
Duong, *or* Duang (k. of Camb.) 4:280:2b
history of Cambodia 27:737:2b
Duong Van Minh (Viet. gen.)
association with Nguyen Cao Ky 8:670:1b
duoviri, *or* duumviri, *or* duovir, *or* duumvir (anc. Roman pol.) 4:280:3a
DuPage Center (Ill., U.S.): *see* Glen Ellyn
Dupanloup, Félix-Antoine-Philibert (bp. of Orléans) 4:280:3a
opposition to Pius IX 9:486:2a
Duparc, Marie-Eugène-Henri, *or* Henri Fouques-Duparc (Fr. comp.) 4:280:3b
development of mélodie 7:1033:1a
Duperron, Jacques Davy (Fr. card.) 4:281:1b
Dupes, Day of the (Fr. hist.)
history of France 19:482:1b
participation by
Bassompierre 1:949:1a
Louis XIII 7:499:3b
Marie de Médicis 7:843:3b
Richelieu 10:51:1b
DuPetit-Thouars, Abel (Fr. adm.) role in Pacific Islands 25:243:2a
Dupeton flavicollis (bird): *see* black mangrove bittern
Dupin, Amrore (Fr. novelist): *see* Sand, George
Dupin, C. Auguste (fictional character) comparison with Holmes 6:13:1a
creation by Poe 4:39:1a
Dupin, Louis Ellies (Fr. hist.) 4:281:2a
duple time, *or* duple metre (mus.)
simple and compound metre 8:72:3b; 10:33:3a
Dupleix, Joseph-François (Fr. colonial offi.) 4:281:2b
history of
French East India Company 4:974:2b
India 21:84:1b
Pondicherry 2:879:2a; 21:168:2a
opposition to Clive 3:391:1b
Duplessi-Bertaux, J. (art.)
portrait of Hoche *illus.* 5:962
Duplessis, Claude Thomas (Fr. goldsmith)
work on Sèvres vases 17:116:1b
Duplessis, Joseph Siffred (art.)
portrait of
Gluck *illus.* 5:309
Louis XVI *illus.* 7:502
Duplessis, Maurice Le Noblet (Can. pol.) 4:281:3b
history of Quebec 15:472:2b, 494:2a
Duplessis d'Ossonville, Jean (Fr. colonist): *see* Ossonville, Jean Duplessis d'
Duplessis-Mornay, Philippe (Fr. dipl.): *see* Mornay, Philippe de, seigneur du Plessis-Marly
duplex burner (device)
use in kerosene lamps 6:815:1a
duplex circuit
use in telegraph circuitry 11:611:2b; 28:474:2a
opinion given by Pitney 9:476:2b
duplex scanning (med.)
diagnosis of arterial diseases 27:575:1b
duplex uterus (anat.)
structure of mammalian uterus 23:346:1a, *illus.*
Duplicate Bridge, *or* Tournament Bridge (game) 4:282:1a
comparison with Rubber Bridge 2:513:1b
duplicating machine 4:282:1a
see also types of duplicating machines, *e.g.,* hectograph
duplication (genet.)
major ref. in Cells 15:586:1a
binary fission 26:610:1b
chromosomal mutation 18:869:1b
Duplicidentata (mammal)
former classification of Lagomorpha 23:400:2a
duplum (mus.)
cantus firmus 2:820:1b
Dupont, Pierre (Fr. gen.)
role in Peninsular War 9:259:2b
Dupont, Adrien-Jean-François, *or* Adrien-Jean-François Du Port (Fr. magistrate) 4:282:1a
association with Lameth 7:122:2a
Dupont, Louis-Antoine (Fr. dancer) 4:282:1b
Duppa, B. F. (Br. chem.)
association with Perkin 9:296:2b
Duppa, Darrel (Am. pioneer)
views on Phoenix 9:393:1a
Dupplin Moor, Battle of (Eng. hist.) 4:282:2a
role of Edward de Balliol 4:379:3b
Duprat, Antoine (Fr. chancellor and card.) 4:282:2a
Dupré, Giovanni (It. sculp.) 4:282:3a
Dupré, Guillaume (Fr. artisan)
contribution to medallic art 7:997:2a, *illus.*; 16:551:2a
Dupré, Jean (Fr. print.)
book publishing 26:421:1b
Dupré, Jules (Fr. art.) 4:282:3b
contribution to Barbizon school 1:890:1b
Dupré, Louis (Fr. dancer)
contribution to dance 16:963:2b
Dupré, Marcel (Fr. mus.) 4:283:1a
association with Widor 12:648:2a
Dupré, Marie-Jules (Fr. nav. of.) 4:283:1a
assistance to Dupuis 4:283:3a
instructions to Garnier 5:129:1a
"Dupree" (ballad)
antihero in ballads 23:110:1b
Duprene (chem. compound): *see* neoprene
Duprez, Gilbert-Louis (Fr. mus.) 4:283:2a
association with Nourrit 8:807:1b
Dupuis, Jean (Fr. trader) 4:283:2b
Dupré 4:283:1b
Garnier 5:129:1a
Dupuit, Arsène-Jules-Étienne-Juvénal (Fr. engin.) 4:283:3b
contribution to hydrologic sciences 17:620:2b
introduction of cost-benefit analysis 3:663:2b
dup'um, *or* head rank (Kor. soc. system) place in kolp'um 6:942:3a
Dupuy, Aimé (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:210:1b
Dupuy, Charles-Alexandre (Fr. pol.) 4:283:3b
Dupuy, Pierre (Fr. hist. and libn.) 4:284:1b
Dupuytren, Guillaume, Baron (Fr. surg. and path.) 4:284:2a
Dupuytren's contracture 4:284:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Duqm (Oman)
location *map* 13:810
Duque de Bragança Falls (waterfall, Ang.)
importance to Malanje 7:724:1b, *illus.*
Duque de Caxias, *or* Caxias, *or* Meriti Station (Braz.) 4:284:2b
location *map* 15:188
Duque de Estrada, Diego (Sp. soldier) 4:284:3a
Duque de York Island (is., Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Duquesne, Abraham, marquis du Quesne (Fr. nav. of.) 4:284:3b
Duquesne, Fort (U.S. hist.)
French and Indian War 29:700:2a
Duquesne University (univ., Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
Duquesnoy, François (Flem.-born Roman sculp.) 4:284:3b
contribution to sculpture 27:100:2b
Duquesnoy, Hieronymus, the Younger (Flem. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:102:1a
Dur-Kurigalzu, *or* 'Aqarqūf (anc. city, Iraq)
capital of the Kassites 6:758:3b; 23:876:1b
construction of ziggurat 23:862:2a
Dur Sharrukin, *or* Khorsabad (anc. city, Iraq) 4:285:1b
construction by Sargon II 10:453:2b; 23:882:1b
excavation of pottery 17:105:2b
significance in Assyrian arts 24:80:1b, *illus.*
source of Assyrian chronology 10:585:2b
Dur Untashi (anc. city, Iran): *see* Choghā Zanbīl
Dura-Europus, *or* Doura-Europus (anc. city, Syr.) 4:285:2a
destruction by Romans 12:425:1a
early Christian art
architecture 13:914:2b
fresco of Aaron *illus.* 1:4
painting 25:345:2a
importance in Iran 21:954:1a
dura mater (anat.)
human embryologic development 20:414:2b
structure of meninges 8:14:3b
see also falx cerebri; tentorium cerebelli
durable good, *or* consumer durable (econ.)
description 3:577:2a
forecasting consumer spending 17:904:2a
visible trade 12:397:2a
durable good, industrial (econ.): *see* capital good
Durack Range (mts., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
durain, *or* dull coal, *or* Mattkohle, *or* charbon mat (coal)
description 19:592:2a
Durāj (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
dural sheath (anat.)
structure of eye 27:175:1b
Duralumin (alloy) 4:285:2b
aerospace industry application 21:537:1b
metallography 21:420:2b
duramen (bot.): *see* heartwood
Duran, Profiat, *or* Isaac ben Moses ha-Levi, *or* Efod, *or* Efodi (Sp. philos.) 4:285:3a
Durán, Roberto (Pan. boxer)
boxing *illus.* 2:443
history of boxing 15:181:2b
Duran, Simeon ben Zemah, *or* Rashbaz (Sp. theol.) 4:285:3b
Durán Ballén, Sixto (pres. of Ec.)
history of Ecuador 17:962:1b
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Durance, *or* Druentia (riv., Fr.) 4:286:1a
location *map* 19:433
Durand, Asher Brown (Am. art.) 4:286:1a
contribution to
Hudson River school 6:119:1b
Romanticism 25:380:1b
portrait of Madison *illus.* 7:656
tribute to Cole and Bryant 3:445:1b
Durand, Cyrus (Am. inv.)
relationship to Asher Brown Durand 4:286:1b
Durand, Guillaume, *or* William Durandus, *or* William Duranti (Fr. schol.) 4:286:2a
Durand, Sir Mortimer (Br. states.)
history of India 21:100:1b
Durand, Peter (Eng. inv.)
development of canning 2:804:2b; 19:342:2a
Durand de Saint-Pourçain (Fr. theol.): *see* Durandus of Saint-Pourçain
Durand Line (boundary, As.) 4:286:2b
effect on Afridī people 1:136:1b
history of
Afghanistan 13:34:1a
India 21:100:1b
role of 'Abdor Raḥmān Khān 1:20:2a
significance in Hindu Kush 14:180:2b
Durand Reef (reef, N.Cal.)

location *map* 25:235
Durand-Ruel, Paul (Fr. art dealer) 4:286:3a
Manet 7:770:1a
Pissarro 9:472:1b
Durandus, William (Fr. schol.): *see* Durand, Guillaume
Durandus of Saint-Pourçain, *or* Durand de Saint-Pourçain (Fr. theol.) 4:286:3a
use of Ockham's razor 8:867:3b
Durang, John (Am. dancer) 4:286:3b
dūraṅgamā (Buddhism)
stage of bhūmi 2:189:3b
Durango (state, Mex.) 4:287:1a
location *map* 24:28
Durango, *or* Durango de Victoria (Mex.) 4:287:1b
location *map* 24:28
Durango (Colo., U.S.) 4:287:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 185
Durāni (people): *see* Durrāni
Durant (Okla., U.S.) 4:287:2a
Durant, Ariel, *or* Ida Kaufman, *or* Ada Kaufman (Am. au.) 4:287:2b
Durant, George (Am. colonial leader) instigation of Culpeper's Rebellion 3:782:1a
Durant, Will, *or* William James Durant (Am. au.) 4:287:2b
views on family law 19:78:2b
Durant, William Crapo (Am. indus.) 4:287:3a
automotive industry 21:551:2a
Buick Motor Car Company 2:613:1b
Chevrolet 3:184:1b
Flint 4:835:1a
General Motors 5:175:2a
Michigan 29:368:2b
Durant-Dort Carriage Company (Am. co.)
history of Flint 4:835:1a
Duranta (bot.): *see* pigeon berry
Durante, Francesco (It. comp.) 4:287:3b
Durante, Jimmy, *or* James Francis Durante, *or* Schnozzola, *or* The Schnoz (Am. comedian) 4:288:1a
Duranti, William (Fr. schol.): *see* Durand, Guillaume
Duranty, Louis-Émile-Edmond (Fr. au. and puppeteer)
contribution to puppetry 26:455:1b
views on literary realism 19:555:2b
Durão, José de Santa Rita (Braz. poet) 4:288:1b
Latin-American literature of rebellion 22:828:1b
Duras, Marguerite, *or* Marguerite Donnadieu (Fr. au.) 4:288:1b
association with Resnais 9:1040:2a
contribution to French literature 19:562:1b, 564:1b
Duras of Holdenby, Baron (Br. mil. of.): *see* Feversham, Louis de
Durfort, 2nd earl of, Viscount Sondes of Lees Court, Baron Duras of Holdenby, Baron of Throwley, Marquis de Blanquefort
duration (mus.)
notation 24:532:2a
plainchant rhythm 24:516:1a
rhythm 24:515:1a
sound 24:507:2a
duration (time perception)
bases for time perception 11:779:3b
theory of Bergson 2:129:3b
duration modulation (elec.)
radio broadcasting 9:889:2a
Durayk̄ish, *or* Draikich (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Durazno (dept., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Durazno, *or* San Pedro de Durazno (Urug.) 4:288:2b
location *map* 29:463
Durazzo (Alb.): *see* Durrës
Durban, *or* Port Natal (S.Af.) 4:288:2b
colonial settlement 10:689:3b
importance as major port 27:912:2b
KwaZulu/Natal 7:56:1a
location *map* 27:840
South African settlement patterns 27:910:1a
D'Urban, Sir Benjamin (Br. gen.) 4:288:3b
history of South Africa 27:919:1a
Durban-Westville, University of (univ., Durban, S.Af.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
durbar, *or* darbār (Indian court) 4:289:1a
Durbe (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Durbuy (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Durch (lit. soc.)
organization by Heinrich and Julius Hart 5:726:1a
Durchkomponiert: *see* through-composed music
Düren (Ger.) 4:289:1a
location *map* 20:42
Dürer, Albrecht (Ger. art.) 4:289:1b
association with
Baldung-Grien 1:826:3b
Barbari 1:886:2a
Beham 2:48:3b
Bellini 2:781:a
Brant 2:477:3a
Kleinmeister 6:906:2b
Lucas van Leyden 7:538:1b
Mantegna 7:796:1a
Nürnberg 8:833:1a
comparison with Goltzius 5:352:1b
contribution to
astronomical maps 1:655:2b; 28:213:2a
caricature 15:539:1b
drawing 17:467:1a, 472:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:468
etching 4:576:2b
German culture 20:86:2b
perspective 19:896:2b
printmaking 26:125:1a, *illus.*
Renaissance painting 25:366:2b
influence on Kirchner 6:885:3a
works
drawings
Góis *illus.* 5:334
"Portrait of the Artist's Mother" *illus.* 3:99
engraving of Melanchthon *illus.* 7:1024
paintings
"Adoration of the Magi" *illus.* 7:671
"Four Apostles" *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 25:354
"Monumental Turf" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:330
woodcut "Ship of Fools" *illus.* 4:870
Duret, Théodore (Fr. connoisseur)
contribution to modern art 25:381:2a
relationship to Manet 7:769:3a
Durey, Louis (Fr. comp.)
member of Les Six 10:853:3a
D'Urfey, Thomas (Br. dram.) 4:290:3b
Durfort, Louis de, 2nd earl of Feversham (Br. mil. of.): *see* Feversham, Louis de Durfort, 2nd earl of, Viscount Sondes of Lees Court, Baron Duras of Holdenby, Baron of Throwley, Marquis de Blanquefort
Durfort family (Fr. noble fam.) 4:291:1a
Durg, *or* Drug (India) 4:291:1a
location *map* 21:6
Durgā (Hindu myth.) 4:291:1b
Hinduism 20:524:1b, 542:2b, *illus.* 543
navaratra 8:565:1a
religious dance 27:666:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Caṇḍī; Kālī; Pārvatī
Durgā-pūjā (Hindu festival) worship of Durgā 4:291:1b
Durgā Temple (temple, Vārānasi, India) notoriety in Vārānasi 12:269:3a
Durgāpur (India) 4:291:2a
location *map* 21:6
Durgāpur Barrage (waterway, India) major canals *table* 2:791
"Durgeśanandinī" (work by Chatterjee) discussed in biography 3:140:2b
place in Bengali literature 27:649:2b
Durham (co., Eng., U.K.) 4:291:2a
location *map* 29:6
Durham (Eng., U.K.) 4:291:3a
cathedral: *see* Cathedral Church of Christ and Blessed Mary the Virgin
location *map* 29:6
Durham, *or* Oyster River Parish (N.H., U.S.) 4:292:1b
Durham, *or* Prattsburg, *or* Durham Station, *or* Durhamville (N.C., U.S.) 4:292:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Durham (livestock): *see* Shorthorn
"Durham" (Middle Eng. poem)
place in English literature 18:429:1b
Durham, John George Lambton, 1st earl of, *or* Baron Durham (Br. states.) 4:292:2b
history of Canada 15:464:1b, 494:2a
Durham, University of (univ., Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
"Durham Report" (work by Durham): *see* "Report on the Affairs of British North America"
Durham Station, *or* Durhamville (N.C., U.S.): *see* Durham
durian, *or* Durio zibethinus (tree and fruit) 4:292:3b
cauliflory 14:1189:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dürich, Josef (Czech pol.)
role in Czechoslovak history 16:912:1b
duricrust, *or* soil crust (geol.) 4:292:3b
formation 7:218:1a; 20:4:2b
paleoclimate indicators 16:486:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Durie, John (Scot. theol.): *see* Dury, John
Durio zibethinus (tree): *see* durian
Duris (Gr. art.): *see* Douris
Durius River (riv., Eur.): *see* Douro River
Dürkheim (Ger.): *see* Bad Dürkheim
Durkheim, Émile (Fr. soc. sci.) 4:294:2a
association with
Malinowski 7:737:3a
Mauss 7:960:3b
Smith 26:778:2a
contribution to
anthropology 27:327:1b, 329:2a
philosophy of law 25:723:1b
political philosophy 25:1000:1b
sociology 10:929:1a; 27:332:2a, 334:2a
study of religion 26:515:2a
views on
alienation 1:270:3b
anomie 1:432:2b
collective behaviour 16:564:2b
division of labour 7:80:2b
education 1:1:2b
religious beliefs 26:580:2a
animism 26:538:2a
magic 25:90:1a, 92:1b
sacredness 26:585:2b; 26:770:1b
totemism 26:543:1a
social change 27:367:2b
urbanization 27:319:1b
Durlas (Ire.): *see* Thurles
Durmitor (mts., Serbia and Montenegro) 4:295:3a
location *map* 14:595
topography of Montenegro 8:282:2a; 14:663:2a
Durmitor National Park (park, Yugos.) location *map* 14:595
Dürnkrut (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Dürnkrut, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of
Bohemia 16:905:1a
Germany 20:79:1a
role of Ladislas IV 7:93:2b
Durnovaria (anc. town, Eng., U.K.): *see* Dorchester
Durnovo, Pyotr Nikolayevich (Russ. states.) 4:295:3a
Dürnstein (Aus.)
geography of Niederösterreich 8:697:1b, *illus.* 696
Duroc, *or* Duroc-Jersey (breed of pig) 4:295:3b
crossbreeding 13:189:2b
origin 19:145:1a
pig breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 19:150
Duroc, Géraud-Christophe-Michel, duc de Frioul (Fr. gen.) 4:295:3b
Durocatalaunum (Fr.): *see* Châlons-sur-Marne
Durocatalaunum, battle of (Roman Emp. hist.)
victory of Jovinus 12:242:3b
Durocher, Leo, *or* Leo Ernest Durocher (Am. athlete) 4:296:1b
Durovernum Cantiacorum (anc. town, Eng., U.K.): *see* Canterbury
durra (grain): *see* sorghum
Durrāni, *or* Durāni, *or* Abdāli (people, Afg.) 4:296:1b
importance to Afghanistan 13:28:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Durrāni, Aḥmad Shāh (ruler of Afg.): *see* Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī
Durrāni dynasty
major ref. in Afghanistan 13:33:1a
Durrell, Lawrence, *or* Lawrence George Durrell (Br. au.) 4:296:2a
use of narrative technique 23:119:2b
Dürrenmatt, Friedrich (Swiss au.) 4:296:2b
contribution to Swiss literature 26:37:2a
Durrer, Robert (Swiss inv.)
development of basic oxygen process 1:935:2a
Durrës, *or* Dračˇ, *or* Durazzo, *or* Dyrrhachium, *or* Epidamnus (Alb.) 4:296:3a
Albanian history 14:615:2a
Crusades and Latin Kingdoms 16:826:1a
location *map* 14:594
Durrington Walls (anc. site, Eng., U.K.) ancient religion 29:24:1b, *map* 25
features of Wiltshire 12:693:2a
Durrow (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Durrow, Book of (illuminated ms.)
Hiberno-Saxon style 1:410:1a, *illus.* 409
history of Ireland 21:1008:1b
Dursey Head (cape, Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
durukuli, *or* dourioucouli, *or* owl monkey, *or* night monkey, *or* Aotus trivirgatus, *or* Aotes trivirgatus (primate) 4:297:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
durum wheat, *or* durum, *or* macaroni wheat, *or* Triticum durum (cereal) 4:297:1a
cultivation 13:742:1b
pasta production 9:188:3a; 12:616:3b; 19:347:1a
Duruy, Victor (Fr. educ. and states.) 4:297:1a
association with Napoleon III 8:511:1a
role in Second Empire 19:514:1a
Durūz (rel.): *see* Druze
Durūz, Mount ad-, *or* Jabal ad-Durūz, *or* Jebel ed-Druz, *or* Le Djebel Druze, *or* Mount Durūz (mt., Syr.) 4:297:1b
location *map* 28:362
physiography of Syria 11:469:1b; 28:361:2b
D'Urville Island (is., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Dury, George H. (Am. geol.)
study of underfit streams 16:733:1b
Dury, John, *or* John Durie (Scot. theol.) 4:297:1b
contribution to ecumenism 16:223:2a; 26:223:2a
promotion of public education 18:34:2b
Duryea (automobile)
American automotive industry 28:799:2b
Duryea, Charles E., *or* Charles Edgar Duryea (Am. inv.) 4:297:2a
development of automobiles 28:799:2a
Duryea, J. Frank, *or* James Frank Duryea (Am. inv.) 4:297:2a

development of automobiles 28:799:2a
Dušan, Stefan (emp. of Serbia): *see* Stefan Dušan
Duŝanbe (Tajikistan): *see* Dushanbe
Duse, Eleonora (It. act.) 4:297:2b
relationship with D'Annunzio 3:878:1a
views on theatrical productions 28:590:2b
Dušek, Jan Ladislav (Bohem. comp.): *see* Dussek, Jan Ladislav
Dushan, Stephen (emp. of Serbia): *see* Stefan Dušan
Dushanbe, *or* Dušanbe, *or* Dyushambe, *or* Diushambe, *or* Stalinabad (Tajikistan) 4:298:1a
Central Asia 15:704:2b
location *map* 15:702
Tajikistan 15:715E:2b
Dushane (people)
ethnological affinity with Xhosa 12:798:1b
Dushman, Saul (Am. chem.) 4:298:2a
Dusicyon (genus of mammals): *see* South American fox
Dusicyon australis (mammal): *see* Antarctic wolf
Dusik, Jan Ladislav (Bohem. comp.): *see* Dussek, Jan Ladislav
dusk, *or* sunset (atmospheric sci.) colour of sky 11:397:1b
"Dusk" (work by Michelangelo) discussed in biography 24:57:2a
Medici tombs 27:98:1b
"Dusk of Dawn" (work by Du Bois) discussed in biography 4:242:1a
dusky flathead, *or* Platycephalus fuscus (fish)
diet 19:256:2b
dusky redshank (fish): *see* spotted redshank
"Duss und underm Rafe" (work by Frey) discussed in biography 5:5:2b
place in Swiss literature 11:449:1a
Dussehra (Hindu festival)
India 21:25:2a
Uttar Pradesh 21:133:2a
Dussek, Jan Ladislav, *or* Jan Ladislav Dušek, *or* Jan Ladislav Dusik (Bohem. pianist and comp.) 4:298:2a
Düsseldorf (dist., Ger.) 4:298:3a
Düsseldorf (Ger.) 4:299:1a
importance to Düsseldorf Regierungsbezirk 4:298:3b
location *map* 20:42
North Rhine–Westphalia 8:782:3a
Rhine River 18:568:2a
Düsseldorf, Heinrich-Heine University of (univ., Düsseldorf, Ger.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Düsseldorf school (paint.) 4:299:1b
Bingham 2:218:1a
Leutze 7:304:2b
The Eight 4:399:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
dust
geology
climatic effects 16:496:2a
dust storms 20:18:2b
volcanic products *table* 29:518
industry and medicine
industrial health risks 9:570:2a; 25:101:2b
infectious diseases 21:613:2b
pneumoconiosis 9:534:3a
tunnel construction 26:401:2a
see also cosmic dust
Dust Bowl (reg., U.S.) 4:299:2a
climatic effect on ecology 16:505:2b
dust box (printmaking) use in aquatint 26:117:2a
dust devil, *or* sand devil
description and incidence 16:476:2b, 477:2b
occurrence on Mars 27:495:1b
dust jet (comet): *see* dust tail
dust mite (arachnid)
type I allergens 20:790:1a, *illus.*
"Dust of Snow" (poem by Frost) discussed in biography 5:24:2b
dust storm
Mars 27:495:1b, 496:2a
Thar Desert 11:674:3b
wind action 20:18:2b
see also brown roller
dust tail, *or* dust jet (comet)
origin of tail 16:769:1a
properties of comets 3:483:2a; 27:533:2a, 538:1a, 539:2b
dusting (pest-control method): *see* spraying and dusting
dusting (zool.): *see* tomentum
dusting bag (printmaking) aquatint printmaking 26:117:2b
dustür (E.AE. law)
association with ʾādah 1:75:2b
"Dustūr al-amal fī iṣlah al-khalal" (work by Kātip Çelebi) discussed in biography 6:762:2b
"Dusty Answer" (work by Lehmann) discussed in biography 7:249:1a
dusty miller, *or* Senecio cineraria (plant) cineraria 3:324:3a
groundsel 5:518:1a
dusty plasma (phys.)
comparison to noctilucent clouds 23:671:1b
plasma state 23:665:1a
Dusun, *or* Kadazan, *or* Kedazan (people) 4:299:2b
demography of
Brunei 27:729:1b
Malaysia 7:729:2a; 27:747:2b
history of Malaysia 27:754:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
dutar (mus. instru.): *see* tanbur
Dutch auction (bus.)
description 1:693:1b
Dutch barge dog (breed of dog): *see* Keeshond
Dutch Baroque style (Du. arch.) creation by Post 9:638:1a
Dutch bond (masonry): *see* Flemish bond
Dutch cap (contraceptive): *see* diaphragm
Dutch cheese: *see* cottage cheese
Dutch colonial style (arch. style) description 13:960:1b
"Dutch Courtezan, The" (play by Marston) place in English literature 18:441:1a
Dutch door (const.)
development of doors 4:181:3b
Dutch East India Company, *or* United East India Company, *or* Verenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie (Du. trading co.) 4:299:3a
history of
China 16:116:2a
Christian missions 16:356:2a
colonialism 5:464:3a
India 21:83:1a
Indonesia 21:236:1b
Buginese 2:611:2b
Java 6:513:1b
Netherlands 24:890:1a
Southeast Asia 27:725:2a
southern Africa 27:857:1a
Cape of Good Hope 2:319:3a; 2:825:3b
Cape Town 15:534:1a
South Africa 27:917:2a, 918:1b
Swellendam and Graaff-Reinet 11:441:3b
Sri Lanka 28:177:2a
Thailand 8:512:3b
imports of Asian pottery 17:119:1a
Preanger system 9:670:3a
role of
Coen 3:430:1b
Diemen 4:84:1b
Grotius 5:514:3a
Hudson 6:117:2a
Imhoff 6:266:2b
Maetsuyker 7:665:1b
Riebeeck 10:60:3a
Tasman 11:570:3a
Zwaardecroon 12:945:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 961
see also East India Company; French East India Company
Dutch East Indies, *or* Netherlands East Indies, *or* Nederlands Oost-Indië, *or* Nederlandsh-Indië (isls., Southeast As.) 4:299:3b
history
Indonesia 21:213:1a
Japanese expansion *map* 22:302
Netherlands, The 24:888:2b *passim to* 894:2a
Sutardjo Petition 11:418:2a
World War II 29:1000:1b
role of
Both 2:410:1a
Capellen 2:828:3a
Coen 3:430:1b
Deventer 4:46:2a
Diemen 4:84:1b
East India Company 4:329:1b
Hoëvell 5:965:2a
Hogendorp 5:972:3b
Maetsuyker 7:665:1b
Nederburgh 8:579:1b
Putte 9:816:2a
Dutch elm disease 4:299:3b
caused by Ascomycetes fungus 1:619:3a
concern of forestry 19:418:2a
effect on elms 13:612:2b; 19:599:1b
introduction to North America 25:878:1b
plant disease *table* 17:390
prevention by birds 15:90:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Dutch gin (bev.): *see* Netherlands gin
Dutch Guiana: *see* Suriname
Dutch Harbor (Alsk., U.S.) location *maps* 29:154, 188
Dutch language: *see* Netherlandic language
Dutch literature
MICROPAEDIA 4:300:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:566:1a
contribution by Heinrich von Veldeke 5:807:2b
development in The Netherlands 24:891:1a, 894:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Beatrijs"
Dutch metal 4:300:3b
use in bronzing 2:548:2a
Dutch mordant (printmaking) use in etching 26:117:1a
Dutch press, *or* stamper press (machine) early American printing 26:74:1b
edible fats and oils 19:356:2b
Dutch process, *or* Dutching (food processing) chocolate liquor and cocoa powders 19:398:2a
Dutch quay (harbour design) use in harbour construction 26:368:1a
Dutch Reformed Church (church, Neth.): *see* Netherlands Reformed Church, The
Dutch Reformed Church, *or* Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk, *or* NGK (church, S.Af.) 4:300:3b
see also Dutch Reformed Church in Africa
Dutch Reformed Church (church, U.S.): *see* Reformed Church in America
Dutch Reformed Church in Africa, *or* Bantu Church, *or* Nederduitse Gereformeerde Kerk in Afrika (church, S.Af.) 4:301:1a
establishment 4:301:1a
see also Dutch Reformed Church (S.Af.)
Dutch Reformed Mission Church in South Africa, *or* Nederduitse Gereformeerde Sendingkerk in Suid-Afrika (church, S.Af.) 4:301:1b
association with Dutch Reformed Church 4:301:1a
Dutch Republic, *or* Republic of the United Netherlands, *or* Republiek der Verenigde Nederlanden, *or* United Provinces (hist. state, Eur.) 4:301:1b
major ref. in The Netherlands 24:885:2a
establishment of Dutch East India Company 4:299:3a
history of
Ambon 1:319:2b
Europe 18:650:1b, 674:2b, 678:2b
Austria 14:516:2b
Holland 6:73b
Nijmegen Treaties 8:709:1a
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 9:837:3a
Spain 28:46:2b
War of the Spanish Succession 11:71:2b
Sri Lanka 28:177:1b
role of
Clive 3:391:2a
Farnese 4:687:2a
Maurice 7:955:1b
Oldenbarnevelt 8:910:1b
Dutch Royal Library (library, The Hague, Neth.) national libraries 22:953:2a
Dutch rush, *or* Equisetum hyemale (plant species) species of horsetail 6:73:1b
Dutch-Socialist-Democratic Workers Party (Neth. hist.) political party 27:56:1a
Dutch War, *or* Franco-Dutch War (1672–78) 4:301:2a
history of
England 29:64:2b
France 19:487:1a
Netherlands, The 24:889:1a
role of
Colbert 3:442:2a
Luxembourg 7:578:1a
Shaftesbury 10:685:3a
Vauban 12:282:1a
Dutch Warmblood (breed of horse) horse breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 20:650
Dutch Wars (Eur. nav. hist.): *see* Anglo-Dutch Wars
Dutch West India Company, *or* West-Indische Compagnie, *or* West India Company (Du. trading co.) 4:301:2b
role in
history of
Netherlands 24:890:1a
Netherlands Antilles 29:783:1b
New York City 24:913:1a; 29:204:2b
slave trade in western Africa 29:812:2b
role of Stuyvesant 11:338:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 961
Dutch yellow crocus, *or* Crocus flavus (bot.) description 3:745:2b
Dutching (food processing): *see* Dutch process
"Dutchman" (work by Baraka) African American literature 13:120F:1b
discussed in biography 1:882:3a
place in black theatre 2:259:2a
Dutchman's-breeches, *or* Dicentra cucullaria (bot.) 4:301:3a
Dutchman's log (navigation instru.) use 24:757:1b
Dutchman's-pipe, *or* Aristolochia durior, *or* pipe vine (bot.) 4:301:3b
Dutert, Ferdinand (Fr. arch.) design of Palais des Machines 13:983:2a
"Duties of Man, The" (work by Mazzini) study of liberal nationalism 25:998:2a
"Duties of the Heart," *or* "Al-Hidayah ila-fara ʾid al-qulub," *or* "Hovot ha-levavot" (work by Bahya) discussed in biography 1:804:1b
translation by Ibn Tibbon 6:226:1b
Dutilleux, Eugène (Fr. phot.) photograph of Corot *illus.* 3:645
Dutra, Enrico Gaspar (pres. of Braz.) 4:302:1a
role in Brazilian history 15:205:2b
Dutrochet, Henri, *or* René-Joachim-Henri Dutrochet (Fr. physiol.) 4:302:1b
research in biophysics 14:1096:2a
Dutsen Habude (cave, Nig.) location in Birnin Kudu 2:235:3a

Dutt, Michael Madhusudan (Indian au.): *see* Datta, Michael Madhusudan
Dutt, Narendranath (Hindu leader): *see* Vivekananda
Dutt, Romesh Chunder (Indian pol. leader)
Indian nationalist movement **21**:102:2b
Dutt, Utpal (Indian dir.)
role in Indian theatre **27**:669:2b
Duṭṭhagāmaṇi, *or* Duṭugŭmunu (k. of Ceylon) 4:302:2b
Buddhism in Ceylon **15**:271:2b
Dutton, Clarence Edward (Am. geol.) 4:302:2b
concept of isostasy **17**:579:1b; **17**:620:2a
study of landform evolution **16**:706:2b
Dutton, T. G. (art.)
lithograph of "Great Eastern" *illus.* 5:444
Duttur (anc. goddess)
relationship to Tammuz **11**:532:1b
Duṭugŭmunu (k. of Ceylon): *see* Duṭṭhagāmaṇi
duty, *or* obligation, *or* responsibility (moral)
analysis in deontic logic **23**:256:2a
role in Anglo-Saxon policing **25**:958:2b
significance to international law **21**:796:2a
views of
Hegel **18**:508:2b
Kant **18**:507:1b
duty (tax): *see* tariff
duty cycle (sci.)
resonance photo-ionization **13**:550:2b
duty of care (law)
torts **11**:859:3b
duumviri, *or* duumvir (anc. Roman pol.): *see* duoviri
Duun, Olav (Nor. writ.) 4:302:3a
Norwegian literature **27**:18:1a
Duval, Jeanne (mistress of Baudelaire) influence on Baudelaire **3**:967:1a
Duvalier, François (pres. of Haiti) 4:302:3b
Haiti **5**:623:3a; **29**:750:1a
Duvalier, Jean-Claude (pres. of Haiti) 4:303:1b
Haiti **5**:623:3a; **29**:750:1a
Duvall, Gabriel (U.S. jur.) 4:303:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Duvall, Robert (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Duvdevani's gauge
use in measuring dew 4:50:3b
Duve, Christian René de (Belg. biochem.) 4:303:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:745
Duveen of Millbank, Joseph Duveen, Baron (Br. art dealer) 4:303:2b
association with Berenson **2**:121:3b
housing of Turner Bequest **12**:66:1a
Duveneck, Frank (Am. paint.) 4:303:3a
Duveyrē (Dom.Rep.)
location *map* **29**:744
Duvergier de Hauranne, Jean, Abbé de Saint-Cyran, *or* Jean Duvergier de Hauranne (Fr. abbot) 4:303:3a
associations with
Arnauld family **1**:575:2b
Jansen **6**:494:2b
Port-Royal **9**:623:1b
history of education **18**:34:1b
Duverney, Joseph Pâris (Fr. financier) Voltaire **29**:525:2a
Duvet, Jean, *or* Master of the Unicorn (Fr. engr.) 4:303:3b
history of printmaking **26**:126:1a
Duveyrier, Henri (Fr. expl.) 4:304:1a
exploration of Sahara **13**:90:2b
Duvivier, Benjamin (Fr. art.)
medallic art **16**:552:1a
Duvivier, Julien Henri Nicholas (Fr. dir.) 4:304:1b
Duwa (Chagatai khan)
role in Mongol conflicts **15**:709:2a
Duwaym, Ad-, *or* Ed-Dueim (Sud.) 4:304:2a
location *map* **28**:253
Duwlat-uli, Mir Jaqīb (Kazakh au.)
Kazakh literature **15**:715B:1a
dux (title): *see* duke
Duxbury (Mass., U.S.) 4:304:2a
Duy Tan, *or* Vinh San (emp. of Viet.) 4:304:2b
Duyckinck, Evert Augustus (Am. lit. crit.) 4:304:3a
Duyun (China): *see* Tu-yün
Düzce (Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
"Dvādasā-dvāra-śāstra" (work by Nāgārjuna)
importance in Mādhyamika school **7**:655:2b
"Dvadtsat shest i odna" (work by Gorky)
discussed in biography **5**:375:1b
Dvags-Po Lha-rje (Buddhist schol.): *see* Mar-pa
Dvaita (Hindu philos.) 4:304:3b
doctrine of Vaishnavism **12**:234:1a
founding by Madhva **7**:654:2b
interpretation of Vedanta texts **12**:289:3a
view of Brahma **2**:461:1a
dvaitādvaita (Hindu philos.)
Nimbarka **8**:715:1a
Vaishnavism **12**:234:1a
Dvāpara Yuga (Hindu chron.)
chronology of the universe **20**:584:1a
Purāṇas **20**:536:2a
Dvārakā (India): *see* Dwārkā
Dvaravati (anc. king., As.) 4:305:1a
arts **27**:815:1b *passim to* 819:1b
history of
Haripunjaya **5**:706:1a
Mon language **8**:242:3b
Thailand **27**:774:1b
"Dvarfæn" (work by Lagerkvist): *see* "Dwarf, The"
DVB (tech.): *see* Digital Video Broadcasting
DVC (corp., India): *see* Dāmodar Valley Corporation
DVD (tech.): *see* digital video disc
"Dve Knigi" (work by Peresvetov): *see* "Two Books"
"Dvenadtsat" (poem by Blok): *see* "Twelve, The"
"Dvenadtsat stulyev" (work by Ilf and Petrov): *see* "Twelve Chairs, The"
dvergar (myth.): *see* dwarf
dvija, *or* twice-born (Hinduism) 4:305:1b
importance in upanayana ritual **12**:189:2a
influence on caste system **2**:931:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Brahman; Kshatriya; Vaisya
Dvin, Council of (Christianity)
Armenian Apostolic Church **1**:566:2a; **28**:761:2b
Dvina River (riv., Eur.): *see* Northern Dvina River; Western Dvina River
Dvinsk (Latvia): *see* Daugavpils
dvipa cakravartin (Indian ruler) description **3**:58:3a
Dvořák, Antonín Leopold (Bohem. comp.) 4:305:2a
Czech cultural contribution **16**:924:2b
Czech opera composition **24**:616:2b, 640:1b
humoresque **6**:145:1a
musical theatre **24**:627:1a
Romanticism **24**:572:1b
symphony **24**:585:1b
Dvořák, Jan Kašpar (Fr. mime): *see* Deburau, Jean-Gaspard
Dvořák, Max (Ger. art crit.)
study of Renaissance art **25**:365:1a
dvoriane (Russ. prince's retinue)
role in druzhina **4**:237:3b
Dvorsky, Michel (Am. pianist and comp.): *see* Hofmann, Josef Casimir
"Dvoynik" (work by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Double, The"
DVP (Ger. pol. party): *see* German People's Party
Dvůr Králové nad Labem (Czech Rep.) 4:306:1a
location *map* **16**:918
Dwa climate (climat.)
climate classification **16**:503:1b
dwale (plant): *see* belladonna
Dwangwa Estates (plantations, Malawi) location *map* **27**:843
Dwangwa River (riv., Malawi) **4**:306:1b
dwarf, *or* dvergar (myth.) 4:306:1b
folk literature **19**:317:2b
Germanic religion **18**:772:2b
dwarf (physiol.): *see* dwarfism
Dwarf, The (Sov. offi.): *see* Yezhov, Nikolay Ivanovich
"Dwarf, The," *or* "Dvärgen" (work by Lagerkvist)
place in Swedish literature **27**:18:2b
dwarf anteater (mammal): *see* two-toed anteater
dwarf bamboo, *or* Sasa (bot.)
Japanese deciduous forests **14**:1192:1a
scrublands **14**:1201:1a
dwarf bearded iris (bot.)
variety of iris **6**:384:1a
dwarf birch, *or* dwarf Arctic birch, *or* Betula nana (tree)
species of birch **2**:229:2b; **13**:658:1b; *table* **20**:425
dwarf cassowary, *or* Casuarius bennetti (zool.)
comparison of cassowary **2**:942:2a
dwarf cat, *or* dwarf corydoras, *or* micro cat, *or* pygmy corydoras, *or* Corydoras hastatus (fish)
characteristics **3**:658:1b
size **2**:950:3b
dwarf chestnut oak, *or* dwarf chinquapin oak, *or* Quercus prinoides (bot.)
description **12**:632:3b
dwarf cornel (bot.): *see* bunchberry
dwarf corydoras (fish): *see* dwarf cat
dwarf crocodile, *or* Osteolaemus tetraspis (reptile)
description **26**:721:1a
dwarf Easter cactus, *or* Rhipsalidopsis rosea, *or* Rhipsalis rosea (bot.)
description **4**:333:2a; **10**:23:3b
dwarf elliptical galaxy (astron.)
description **5**:81:3a
dwarf gourami, *or* Colisa lalia (fish)
description **5**:391:2b, *illus.*
dwarf hutia, *or* Capromys nanus (mammal)
characteristics **6**:176:2a
dwarf larkspur, *or* Delphinium tricorne (bot.)
larkspur *illus.* **7**:164
dwarf lateral branch (bot.)
structure of gymnosperms **20**:450:1a
dwarf laurel (bot.): *see* lambkill
dwarf lemur, *or* Cheirogaleus (primate)
characteristics **7**:262:3a
dwarf male (crustacean)
reproduction **16**:851:1b
dwarf mistletoe, *or* Arceuthobium (bot.) 4:306:3a
genus of mistletoe **8**:191:2b
parasitism **17**:392:1a
seed dispersal mechanism **26**:634:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
dwarf mongoose, *or* Helogale parvula (mammal)
description **8**:257:3b
dwarf nasturtium, *or* Tropaeolum minus (bot.)
nasturtium **8**:526:3a
dwarf papyrus, *or* Cyperus isocladus, *or* Cyperus papyrus 'Nanus' (bot.)
characteristics and use **9**:132:2a
dwarf parrot (bird): *see* half-moon conure
dwarf polypody (bot.): *see* Grammitidaceae
dwarf python, *or* Loxocemus bicolor (snake)
classification **9**:828:3a
dwarf savory (herb): *see* winter savory
dwarf sea horse, *or* Hippocampus zosterae (animal)
breeding habits **19**:254:1b
dwarf siren, *or* Pseudobranchus striatus (reptile)
description **10**:844:1b
dwarf spaniel (breed of dog): *see* papillon
dwarf sperm whale, *or* Kogia simus **12**:614:1b
dwarf star (astron.) 4:306:3b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28**:185:2b *passim to* 206:2a
classification **16**:771:1b
M-type star density **19**:626:2b
see also black dwarf star; brown dwarf; main sequence star; white dwarf star
dwarf sumac (bot.): *see* shining sumac
dwarf tapeworm, *or* Hymenolepis nana (worm)
cause of cestodiasis **3**:44:1a
dwarf tinamou, *or* Taoniscus nanus (bird)
description **11**:786:2b
dwarf willow, *or* Salix (plant)
tundra *illus.* Plate **10** fol. **14**:1194
dwarf yew (bot.): *see* American yew
dwarfism (med. disorder) 4:306:3b
birth defect **3**:531:2b
drug therapy **17**:550:1a
growth abnormality **20**:364:1b, 410:1b
history and social roles **4**:306:2b
hormone deficiency **5**:521:1a; **18**:303:1b
progeria **9**:720:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also achondroplasia; midget
Dwārkā, *or* Dvāraka, *or* Dvāravati, *or* Jagat, *or* Jigat (India) 4:307:1a
location *map* **21**:6
Dwārkeswar River (riv., India): *see* Rūpnārāyan River
Dwārs (reg., India): *see* Duārs
Dwb climate (climat.)
climate classification **16**:503:1b
Dwc climate (climat.)
climate classification **16**:503:2a
Dwd climate (climat.)
climate classification **16**:503:2a
dwelling: *see* residential architecture
"Dwelling in the Fu-ch'un Mountains" (handscroll by Huang Kung-wang)
painting *illus.* **6**:111
Dwiggins, William Addison (Am. art.) 4:307:1b
influence on typography **26**:103:2b, *illus.* 104
revival of calligraphy **29**:1071:2b
Dwight, John (Eng. potter) 4:307:2a
patent for pottery reproduction **17**:120:1b
Dwight, Timothy (Am. theol. and poet) 4:307:2a
Dwight D. Eisenhower Lock (lock, Can.)
Saint Lawrence Seaway **26**:357:2a
Dwight D. Eisenhower System of Interstate and Defense Highways (hwy. system, U.S.): *see* Interstate Highway System
Dwight Mission (mission, Okla., U.S.) importance **10**:359:1a
Dworkin, Andrea (Am. feminist and au.) 4:307:2b
Dworkin, Ronald (Br. philos.)
contribution to ethics **18**:516:1b
Dworshak Reservoir (res., Ida., U.S.) location *map* **29**:182
Dwyfor (former dist., Wales, U.K.) 4:307:3a
Dwyka Series (rock unit, Af.)
Paleozoic stratigraphy of Africa **13**:422:2b
subdivision of Karoo System **6**:750:3a
DX-7 (mus. synthesizer): *see* Yamaha DX-7
DX film system (phot.)
development by Eastman Kodak Company **25**:788:2a
Dy (chem. element): *see* dysprosium
dyad, indeterminate (philos.): *see* indeterminate dyad
dyadic operator (logic)
propositional calculus **23**:231:2b
truth table **23**:232
dyadic predicate, *or* two-place predicate (logic)
predicate calculus **23**:236:1b
dyadic relation (logic and math.): *see* binary relation

"Dyadya Vanya" (work by Chekhov): *see* "Uncle Vanya"
Dyak (people): *see* Dayak
dyak (Russ. soc. class)
17th-century Russia 26:973:2a
Dyaka (Sp.): *see* Jaca
dyal, *or* dayal, *or* dhyal, *or* Copsychus saularis (bird)
relation to magpie-robin 7:690:3b, *illus.*
dyarchy, *or* diarchy (Br. India govt. system) 4:307:3a
India 21:1105:2b
Dyatlova (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Dyaus (Indian deity)
folklore 19:308:1a
Hindu mythology 20:521:1b, 531:1a, 532:1a
dybbuk, *or* dibbuk (Jewish folklore) 4:307:3b
"Dybbuk, The," *or* "Der Dibek" (work by Ansky)
discussed in biography 1:436:2b
production by Habima 5:602:3b
Dybowski's sika, *or* Usuri sika, *or* Cervus nippon hortulorum (mammal)
description 10:798:3b
Dyce, Alexander (Scot. ed.) 4:307:3b
Dyce, William (Br. art.) 4:308:1a
Dyck, Sir Anthony Van (Flem. paint.): *see* Van Dyck, Sir Anthony
Dyckia (plant genus) 4:308:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Dyckia rariflora (plant)
description 4:308:1b
Dyckia sulphurea, *or* Dyckia brevifolia (plant)
description 4:308:1b
Dycril (polymer)
use in plates for printing process 26:68:2a
dye, *or* colorant, *or* dyestuff
MICROPAEDIA 4:308:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:896:1a
major ref. in Chemical Process Industries 21:357:1b
applications
art restoration 14:86:2b
chemical separation 13:536:2a
colour photography 24:422:2b; 25:790:2b
drawing 17:466:1a
dress and adornment 17:478:2b
passim to 503:1a
fibre additives 21:336:2a
gem preparation 8:960:3b
paper 21:380:1b
pH measurement 13:526:1a
textiles: *see* textile
colour 16:596:2b, 600:1b
development of chromatography 13:542:1b
Japanese culture 22:293:1a
luminescent pigments 23:22:2a
sources
chemicals
coordination compounds 15:813:1b
heterocyclic compounds 15:882:2a, 885:1a
nitroso compounds 8:729:3b
vanadium 21:464:1a
insects 5:87:3a; 21:649:1b
lichens 19:605:2b
plants 16:587:1b, 588:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 732
see also particular dyes, *e.g.,* azo dye; Tyrian purple
dye coupler (chem.)
motion-picture film technology 24:423:1b
dye-destruction process (phot.)
photographic printing processes 25:792:1b
dye laser (instru.)
principles of operation 7:171:1b; 13:574:1a
dye-line process
use in photocopying machine 9:400:2b
dye murex, *or* Murex brandaris (marine snail)
dye source 8:430:1b
dye-transfer process (phot.) 4:308:2b
colour photography 25:792:2a
motion pictures 11:601:1a; 24:419:2a
dyeing: *see* dye
dyeline process (chem. process): *see* diazo process
Dyer, A. E. (art.)
portrait of Oglethorpe *illus.* 8:886
Dyer, Sir Edward (Eng. poet) 4:308:3a
Dyer, Sir James (Eng. jur.) 4:308:3a
Dyer, John (Br. poet) 4:308:3b
Dyer, Mary (Quaker martyr)
history of Puritanism 26:217:2a
Dyer, Reginald Edward Harry (Br. gen.)
role in Massacre of Amritsar 1:356:3b; 21:104:2b, 125:1a
Dyerma (people): *see* Zerma
dyer's alkanet, *or* Alkanna tinctoria (bot.)
use 2:377:3b
dyer's madder (bot.): *see* madder
dyerswood (plant): *see* woad
dyestuff: *see* dye
Dyfed (myth. king.)
ruled by Pwyll 9:818:1a
Dyfed (former co., U.K.) 4:309:1a
Dyfflin (Ire.): *see* Dublin
Dyfrdwy, Afon (riv., Wales, U.K.): *see* Dee, River
Dygasiński, Adolf (Pol. writ.) 4:309:1a
Polish literature 25:976:1a
dying: *see* death
"Dying Gaul" (statue)
example of Roman sculpture *illus.* 27:72
"Dying Lioness" (mural relief)
Assyrian arts *illus.* 24:81
"Dying Swan, The" (ballet)
choreography by Fokine 4:859:2a
performance by Pavlova 9:216:3b
Dyje River (riv., Eur.)
location *map* 16:918
Dyke, Greg (Br. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dyke, Henry Van (Am. writ.): *see* Van Dyke, Henry
Dykh-Tau (mt., Transcaucasia): *see* Dykhtau, Mount
Dykhtau, Mount, *or* Dykh-Tau (mt., Transcaucasia)
Caucasus 2:966:1a; 14:170:2b; 28:751:2b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Kabardino-Balkaria 6:670:2b
Dyl Ulenspiegel (lit. character): *see* Eulenspiegel, Till
Dylan (Celt. deity)
relationship to Don 4:170:1b
Dylan, Bob, *or* Robert Zimmerman (Am. mus.) 4:309:1a
association with Hibbing 5:909:2b
development of rock music 10:121:1a; 26:871:1b, 874:1a
poster *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 20:164
Dyle (riv., Belg.): *see* Dijle
Dyle Line (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II 29:992:2a
Dyletsky, Mykola (Ukrainian art.)
Ukrainian music 28:983:1a
"Dym" (work by Turgenev): *see* "Smoke"
dymantic pattern (biol.)
characteristic of hair in mammals 23:343:2b
Dymaxion car
developed by Fuller 5:46:1a
Dymaxion house
developed by Fuller 5:46:1a
Dymling, Carl-Anders (Swed. filmmaker)
association with Bergman 2:127:3b
Dymphna, Saint (Irish martyr)
martyrdom at Geel 5:161:2b
Dymytrov (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
dynamic compressor, *or* velocity compressor (mech.)
principle of operation 9:533:2a
see also axial-flow compressor
dynamic earphone
earphone 4:320:2a
dynamic equilibrium (biol.)
homeostasis 6:24:2b
dynamic equilibrium (geol.)
Gilbert's study of fluvial processes 17:620:1b
theory of landform evolution 14:707:1b, *illus.* 711
dynamic fusimotor axon (anat.)
nerves and nervous systems 24:824:2b
"Dynamic Hieroglyph of the Bal Tabarin" (work by Severini)
discussed in biography 10:668:2a
dynamic mass (phys.)
meteors 27:547:2a
dynamic metamorphism, *or* dislocation, *or* kinematic metamorphism, *or* mechanical metamorphism, *or* cataclasis, *or* dislocation metamorphism
metamorphism 8:60:3b; 8:61:1b; 24:273:2a
dynamic meteorology
climatology 3:387:2a
dynamic microphone (electroacoustic device)
principles of operation 8:104:3b; 27:570:1b
Dynamic Monarchianism, *or* Adoptionist Monarchianism (heresy)
early Christological heresies 22:347:2b
opposition by Agobard 1:151:2b
views on Christ 8:244:3a
dynamic nuclear polarization, *or* DNP (phys.)
applications 7:684:3a
dynamic-optimizing control (tech.)
control systems 3:590:2a
"Dynamic Psychology" (work by Woodworth)
discussed in biography 12:746:3a
dynamic psychotherapy
major ref. in Mental Disorders and Their Treatment 23:856:1a
dynamic random-access memory, *or* DRAM (elec.)
memory circuits 3:508:3b
thin-film ferroelectrics 21:260:1a
dynamic range (acoustics)
human hearing 27:568:2a
see also decibel
dynamic selection (biol.): *see* directional selection
dynamic stability (naut. sci.)
importance in ship design 28:851:1b
Dynamic style (Oceanic art): *see* Mimi style
dynamic variable (phys.)
configuration space 23:722:1b
Lagrangian equations 23:722:2b
pendular motion 23:710:2b
dynamic viscosity, *or* absolute viscosity (phys.)
fluid mechanics 12:396:1a
dynamic wind load
effect on bridge construction 26:331:1b
dynamical parallax (astron.)
definition and use 9:142:2b
dynamical similarity, principle of (fluid mech.)
significance of Reynolds number 23:759:2a
dynamical system, *or* flow
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:488:2a
manifolds and differential equations 23:603:2b
see also chaos
dynamical time
MICROPAEDIA 4:309:2b
MACROPAEDIA 28:670:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also Ephemeris Time
dynamics (phys.) 4:309:3a
classical mechanics 7:994:3b; 23:703:1a *passim to* 722:2b
partial differential equations 23:601:2a
physical sciences 25:810:1b; 25:840:1b
work of Leibniz 7:250:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also celestial mechanics; Hamilton's principle; kinematics; kinetics; rigid-body dynamics
"Dynamics of Faith" (work by Tillich) discussed in biography 11:776:1b
"Dynamics of Prejudice" (work by Janowitz and Bettelheim) contribution of Janowitz 6:494:1b
dynamism (philos.)
comparison with hylomorphism 6:197:3a
"Dynamism of a Dog on a Leash" (work by Balla)
discussed in biography 1:837:2b, *illus.*
dynamite (explosive)
MICROPAEDIA 4:309:3b
MACROPAEDIA 21:369:2b
explosives 4:634:2a
invention 8:738:3a
mining 21:393:2a
tunnel construction use 26:398:2a, 404:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
dynamo (instru.): *see* electric generator
dynamo effect (phys.)
Faraday's research 7:685:3b
fusion-generated electricity 23:669:1a
dynamo region (atmospheric sci.): *see* ionospheric dynamo
dynamo theory, *or* dynamo mechanism, *or* geomagnetic dynamo (geophys.) 4:309:3b
major ref. in The Earth 17:581:2b, 585:1a, *illus.*
dipolar hypothesis 4:115:3a
formulation by Elsasser 4:463:2b
generation of magnetic fields 27:467:1b
use by geomagnetician 5:191:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 212
dynamometer (meas. instru.) 4:310:1a
evaluation of engine performance 18:356:2b
dynamophone (mus. instru.): *see* telharmonium
dynamotor (elec.)
type of generator 8:366:1b
Dynapro River (riv., E. Eur.): *see* Dniepr River
Dynastes (insect genus)
rhinoceros beetles 10:23:2a
Dynastes hercules (insect): *see* hercules beetle
Dynastes neptunus (insect)
description 10:23:2b
Dynastes tityus (insect): *see* unicorn beetle
Dynastinae (insect)
characteristics 21:715:1a *passim to* 717:2a
"Dynasts, The" (work by Hardy)
discussed in biography 5:702:1a
dynasty
development in medieval Europe 18:615:2b
see also monarchy
dynatron (elec.)
type of tetrode 11:660:3b
dyne (unit of meas.) 4:310:1b
dynein (biochem.)
function in algae 13:238:2a
Dynevor Castle (castle, Wales, U.K.)
historic significance 4:101:1a
dynode (elec.)
electron multiplier 13:553:2a, 596:1a
photomultiplier tube 9:405:1a
spectroscopy 13:563:1b
dynorphin (biochem.)
properties of endorphins 4:491:3a
Dyola, *or* Diola, *or* Jola, *or* Yola (people)
distribution in western Africa 29:798:1a, 840:1a; *map* 13:60
traditional African sports 28:102:1a
village morphology 29:856:1a
Dyoma (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Dyophysite (Christianity)
controversy in Byzantine religion 15:380:1b
history of Armenia 28:761:2b
see also monophysite
Dyott, Thomas W. (Am. glassmaker) 4:310:1b
Dyrrhachium (Alb.): *see* Durrës
dysarthria (path.)
nervous system disorders 24:840:1a
speech disorders 28:90:1b
Dyschorist (bot.)

genus of Acanthaceae 1:52:1b
"Dyscolus" (work by Menander)
discussed in biography 8:1:3a
manuscript transmission 20:615:1a
Dyscophinae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification 13:434:2b
dyscrasite (min.)
structure and distribution 1:457:2b
structure and properties *table* 11:369
Dysdercus (red bug): *see* cotton stainer
dysentery (path.) 4:310:2a
treatment by Rutales species 2:55:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also amebic dysentery;
balantidiosis; shigellosis
dysgrammatism (path.)
causes 28:88:2b
dyskinesia (path.): *see* tardive dyskinesia
dyslalia (path.)
causes 28:88:2b
dyslexia, *or* alexia (path.) 4:310:3a
child psychiatry 3:208:3b
nervous system 24:838:1b
speech disorders 28:88:2b
dysmenorrhea, *or* dysmenorrhoea (path.) 4:310:3a
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:660:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Dysna River (riv., Belarus): *see* Disna River
Dyson, Sir Frank Watson (Br. astron.) 4:310:3b
Dyson, Freeman John (Am. phys.) 4:311:1b
contribution to quantum electrodynamics 18:211:1a
see also Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Dyson, Michael Eric (Am. prof.)
view of King 6:871:2b
Dysoxylum (plant genus)
distribution 13:703:2a
dysparenuia (path.) 4:311:1b
description and causes 10:676:1a; 27:245:2b
relationship to frigidity 5:13:1a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 423; 433
dyspepsia (path.): *see* indigestion
dysphagia (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment 17:301:1b
see also globus hystericus
dysphasia (path.): *see* aphasia
dysphemia (speech disorder): *see* stuttering
dysphonia, *or* voice disorder (path.)
major ref. in Speech 28:88:1b
dysphrenia (path.)
speech disorder 28:90:1b
dysplasia (path.) 4:311:2a
joint disease 28:314:1a
tumour development *illus.* 15:521
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 423
see also fibrous dysplasia
dysplasia epiphysealis punctata (path.): *see* stippled epiphyses
dyspnea (med.): *see* shortness of breath
dysprosium, *or* Dy (chem. element) 4:311:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1016:2a
abundance of the elements *table* 15:941
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
isotopes *table* 14:365
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
rare-earth elements *table* 9:944
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 121
dysrhythmia (path.): *see* cardiac arrhythmia
dysthymic disorder, *or* dysthymia, *or* depressive neurosis, *or* minor depression (psychol.)
description 23:847:2b
dystonia (path.)
nervous system 24:853:2b
see also torticollis
dystopian novel (lit.)
invented by Zamyatin 26:1010:1b
science fiction 27:42E:1b
dystrophia myotonica (path.): *see* myotonic dystrophy
dystrophin (protein)
muscle degeneration 24:477:1b
dysuria (path.)
excretory system 19:22:2a
Dysynni Valley (val., Gwynedd, U.K.)
physiography of Gwynedd *illus.* 5:589
Dytiscidae (insect): *see* predaceous diving beetle
Dyula, *or* Dioula, *or* Diula, *or* Jula (people) 4:311:3a
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
Côte d'Ivoire 29:870:1a
history of western Africa 29:798:1a, 808:2b, 810:2a
Dyushambe (Tajikistan): *see* Dushanbe
DZ Bank (Ger. bank): *see* Deutsche Zentral-Genossenschaftbank
DZ twin: *see* fraternal twin
Dzalal-Abad (Kyrgyzstan): *see* Dzhalal-Abad
Dzalamo (people): *see* Zaramo
Dzambul (Kazakstan): *see* Auliye-Ata
Dzaudzhikau (Russ.): *see* Vladikavkaz
Dzavhan (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Dzavhan River (riv., Mong.)
drainage of Mongolia 24:331:2a
location *map* 24:332
DZero, *or* D0 (sci. experiment)
discovery of top quark 28:248:2a
Dzerzhinsk (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Dzerzhinsk, *or* Dzerzinsk, *or* Rastyapino (Russ.) 4:311:3b
location *map* 24:332
Dzerzhinsky, Feliks Edmundovich, *or* Feliks Dzierżyński (Russ. rev.) 4:311:3b
Dzerzhinsky Mountain, *or* Dzerzhinskaya Mountain (mt., Belarus): *see* Dzyarzhynsk Mountain
Dzerzhynsk (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Dzerzinsk (Russ.): *see* Dzerzhinsk
Dzèzkazgan (Kazakstan): *see* Dzhezkazgan
Dzhadzh (Uzbekistan): *see* Tashkent
Dzhailykbashi (mt., Russ.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Dzhalal-Abad, *or* Dzalal-Abad, *or* Jalal-Abad (Kyrgyzstan) 4:312:1a
location *map* 15:702
Dzhalalabad (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
dzhalman (mammal): *see* Selevin's mouse
Dzhambul (Kazakstan): *see* Auliye-Ata
Dzhangi-Tau (mt., As.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Dzhankoy (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Dzhavakhet Range (mts., Caucasia, As.)
Little Caucasus Mountains 14:171:1b
location *map* 28:753
Transcaucasia 28:753:1b
Dzhetym Range (mts., As.)
Tien Shan 14:189:2b
Dzhezkazgan, *or* Dzèzkazgan, *or* Zhezqazghan (Kazakstan) 4:312:2a
location *map* 15:702
Dzhimara, Mount (mt., Georgia)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Dzhirgalanta (Mong.): *see* Hovd
Dzhizak, *or* Jizzakh (Uzbekistan) 4:312:2a
location *map* 15:702
Dzhruchi, Gospels of (Georgian ms.)
history of manuscript illumination 25:349:2a
Dzhugashvili, Ioseb (pr.min. of U.S.S.R.): *see* Stalin, Joseph
Dzhugdzhur Mountains, *or* Dzhugdzhur Range (mts., Russ.)
Asia 14:139:2a
location *map* 26:950
Russia 26:945:1b
Dzhuma-Mechet Mosque (mosque, Gäncä, Azerbaijan)
feature of Gäncä 5:108:1a, *illus.*
Dzhumaya (Bulg.): *see* Blagoevgrad
Dzhungar (people): *see* Dzungar
Dzhungarskiye Vorota (mt. pass, As.): *see* Dzungarian Gate
"Dziady" (work by Mickiewicz)
discussed in biography 8:100:3b
"Dzieje Polski" (work by Bobrzyński)
discussed in biography 2:308:2b
Dzierżoń, Jan (Pol. pr.)
commemoration by Dzierżoniów 4:312:2a
Dzierżoniów, *or* Reichenbach (Pol.) 4:312:2a
Dzierżyński, Feliks (Russ. rev.): *see* Dzerzhinsky, Feliks Edmundovich
Dziewonski, Adam M. (Am. geophys.)
presentation of Preliminary Reference Earth Model 17:597:2a
"Dżin" (novel by Simečka): *see* "Year of the Frog, The"
Dziubin, Eduard Georgiyevich (Sov. poet): *see* Bagritsky, Eduard Georgiyevich
"Dziurdziowie" (novel by Orzeszkowa)
discussed in biography 8:1021:3a
Dzodze, Koci (Alb. pol. leader): *see* Xoxe, Koci
dzong (ft., Bhut.)
settlement patterns in Bhutan 14:899:1b, *illus.* 900
Dzongkha (lang.)
use in Bhutan 2:190:3a
Dzungar, *or* Dsongar, *or* Dzhungar, *or* Jungar, *or* Jüüngar (people)
defeat by K'ang-hsi at Dzuunmod 6:715:2a
history of Central Asia 15:711:2b
opposition to
Kazakhs 15:715B:2a
Kyrgyz 15:715E:1b
Uzbeks 15:715O:1a
Dzungarian Alatau Range (mts., As.)
geography of
Kazakstan 15:714:2a
Tien Shan 14:189:2b
location *map* 15:702
Dzungarian Basin, *or* Chun-ko-erh P'en-ti, *or* Dzungaria, *or* Junggar Basin, *or* Junggar Pendi, *or* Zhungar Pendi (basin, China) 4:312:2b
geography of
China 3:221:3a; 16:46:1b
Sinkiang 10:837:2a; 16:214:1a
location *map* 16:41
Dzungarian Gate, *or* Chun-ko-erh Men, *or* Džungarskije Vorota, *or* Dzhungarskiye Vorota (mt. pass, As.)
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Dzungarian Basin 4:312:3a
transportation in Tien Shan 14:191:2b
use by Steppe nomads 28:227:2b
Dzungarian Gobi (reg., As.)
physiography of Gobi Desert 14:197:2a, *map* 198
Dzurinda, Mikulas (pr.min. of Slovakia)
history of Slovakia 16:929:2a
Dziiinharaa (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Dzuunmod (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Dzvina (riv., Eur.): *see* Western Dvina River
Dzyarzhynsk Mountain, *or* Dzerzhinsky Mountain, *or* Dzerzhinskaya Mountain, *or* Dzyarzhinskaya Mountain, *or* Dzyarzhynskaya Mountain (mt., Belarus)
elevation 2:57:1a
location *map* 14:849
topography of Belarus 14:847:1b
Dzyubin, Eduard Georgiyevich (Sov. poet): *see* Bagritsky, Eduard Georgiyevich

E

E (drug): *see* ecstasy
E (galaxy): *see* elliptical galaxy
e (math.)
function in natural logarithms **14:**80:1b
transcendental numbers **5:**876:2b
E (phys.): *see* electromotive force
E- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* exa-
E-class asteroid (astron.)
composition **27:**532:2a, *table*
E. coli (bac.): *see* Escherichia coli
E-kur (anc. temple, Mesop., As.)
Nippur **8:**722:1a
"E la nave va" (film by Fellini): *see* "And the Ship Sails On"
E-mail (comp.sci.): *see* electronic mail
"E=mc²" (work by Boulle)
discussed in biography **2:**423:2a
E proposition (logic): *see* universal negative proposition
E region, *or* Kennelly–Heaviside layer, *or* Heaviside layer (atmospheric sci.) **4:**313:1a
major ref. in Atmosphere **14:**334:2a
effect on radio transmission **15:**228:1a
structure of ionosphere **6:**369:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
E ring (astron.)
Saturn's ring system **27:**512:1b, 514:1b
E source (bibl. crit.): *see* Elohist source
"È stato così" (work by Ginzburg)
discussed in biography **5:**273:2b
E^1 (mt., As.): *see* Lhotse
E^1-bad space (math.)
topology **28:**719:1b
E1 reaction (chem.)
elimination reactions **4:**449:1b
E1A handset (telephone)
features **28:**477:1a
E2 reaction (chem.)
alkyl halide reactions **15:**893:1b
elimination reactions **4:**449:1b
E2F (cellular biol.)
causes of cancer **15:**526:1b
Ea, *or* Enki, *or* Lord of Apsu, *or* Lord of Abzu (Mesop. deity) **4:**313:1a
account in Eridu Genesis **4:**541:1a
association with
Adapa **1:**89:2a
Anu **1:**471:2a
Asalluhe **1:**613:1a
Bel **2:**55:2b
Damu **3:**869:3b
Eridu **4:**540:3b; 23:864:2b
Nanshe **8:**503:3a
Tammuz **11:**532:1b
Teshub **24:**121:2b
place in Mesopotamian religions **24:**98:2b *passim* to 104:1b, *illus.* 99
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
EAA (Ken. pol. org.): *see* East Africa Association
EAC: *see* European Astronaut Centre
EAC (Af. org.): *see* East African Community
Eacles imperialis (insect): *see* imperial moth
EACSO (Af. org.): *see* East African Community
Éadan Doíre (ire.): *see* Edenderry
Eadbald (k. of Kent) **4:**313:1b
Eadberht, *or* Eadbert (k. of Northumbria): *see* Edbert
Eadgar (k. of Eng.): *see* Edgar
Eadmer (Eng. biog. and hist.): *see* Edmer
Eadred, *or* Edred (k. of Eng.) **4:**313:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**145
kings *list* **12:**142
role in England **29:**32:2a
Eadric (Eng. noble)
association with Hlothere **5:**952:3b
Eadric Streona, *or* Edric Streona (Mercian noble) **4:**313:2b
EADS (Eur. co.): *see* European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company
Eads, James B., *or* James Buchanan Eads (Am. engin.) **4:**313:2b
building of ironclad vessels **6:**389:3a
design of Eads bridge **26:**335:1b
Eads Bridge, *or* Saint Louis Bridge (bridge, St. Louis, Mo., U.S.)
construction by Eads **4:**313:3b; **26:**335:1b
Eadsige (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
Eadwig, *or* Edwy (k. of the Eng.) **4:**314:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**145
kings *list* **12:**142
eagle (bird) **4:**314:2a
major ref. in Birds **15:**40:2b, *illus.* 41, 45
characteristics **4:**663:2b
role in prehistoric religion **26:**69:2a
use in hunting **4:**664:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* bald eagle; golden eagle
Eagle (aircraft): *see* F-15
Eagle, Mount (mt., St. Croix, U.S. Vir.Is., W.I.)
location *map* **29:**726
Virgin Islands of the United States **12:**388:1b
Eagle Day (Ger. hist.)
history of World War II **29:**994:1b
Eagle Lake (l., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**187
Eagle Lake (l., Me., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**173
eagle lectern
medieval metalwork **17:**147:1b
eagle owl, *or* Bubo bubo, *or* Eurasian eagle owl (bird) **4:**315:1a
description **9:**25:3a; *illus.* **15:**76
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eagle Pass (Tex., U.S.) **4:**315:1b
eagle ray, *or* myliobatoid ray, *or* Myliobatidae (fish) **4:**315:1b
description **9:**961:3a
method of swimming **19:**210:2a
similarity to stingray **11:**273:2b
Eagle Rock (Ida., U.S.): *see* Idaho Falls
eagle rock (dance)
development of jazz dance **6:**520:1b
Eagle's Nest Art Colony, *or* Eagle's Nest Camp (retreat, Ill., U.S.)
feature of Illinois **8:**990:1b; **29:**356:1b
EAJ (Basque pol. party): *see* Basque Nationalist Party
Eakins, Thomas (Am. paint.) **4:**315:1b
contribution to modern art **25:**382:1b, *illus.* Plate 21 fol. **25:**378
history of drawing **17:**476:1a
ealderman (Anglo-Saxon offi.)
leadership of fyrds **5:**64:3b
role in England **29:**29:2a
Aldred, *or* Aldred (Anglo-Saxon archbp.) **4:**316:3a
Ealing (boro., London, U.K.) **4:**316:3b
Ealing Studios, *or* Associated Talking Pictures, Ltd. (Br. co.) **4:**316:3b
EAM-ELAS, *or* Ethnikón Apeleftherotikón Métopon-Ethnikós Laïkós Apeleftherotikós Strátos, *or* National Liberation Front-National Popular Liberation Army (pol. org., Gr.) **4:**317:1a
conflict with EDES **4:**367:3a
history of
Greece **20:**202:1a
Greek Civil War **5:**456:3b
World War II **29:**1017:2b
Eames, Charles (Am. designer) **4:**317:1b
collaboration with Saarinen **10:**276:2a
contribution to modern chair design **17:**52:1a
Eames, Emma Hayden (Am. opera singer) **4:**317:2b
Eames, Ray, *or* Ray Kaiser (Am. designer) **4:**317:1b
Eamont (riv., Eng., U.K.)
tributary of River Eden **4:**366:3a
EAN (chem.): *see* effective atomic number
Eanes, Antonio Ramalho (pres. of Port.)
role in Portugal **25:**1061:2a
Eanes, Gil (Port. expl.)
association with Henry the Navigator **5:**852:3b
exploration of Cape Bojador **2:**334:2a
Eanes de Zurara, Gomes (Port. writ.)
chronicles of Portuguese history **26:**1064:1a
Eanna (ziggurat, Erech, Iraq)
architecture of Uruk **4:**537:3a
Eannatum (k. of Lagash)
history of Mesopotamia **23:**868:1a
reign in Early Dynastic Period **7:**99:2a
ear (anat.) **4:**317:3a
MICROPAEDIA **4:**317:3a
MACROPAEDIA **27:**205:1b
animal
adaptation from buoyancy device **10:**861:1b
amphibians **13:**421:1b, 426:2b
avoidance behaviour **14:**779:1a
crocodile **26:**722:2a
embryo formation **20:**399:2a, *illus.* 402
mammal **23:**344:2b, *illus.* 345
canid **23:**415:1b
Chiroptera **23:**373:1b
dog diseases **17:**445:2a
rodent **23:**404:2b
owl **15:**77:1b, *illus.*
human
damage by excessive noise **1:**67:2b
external auditory canal **4:**637:2b
hearing: *see* hearing; sound reception
loudness illusions **25:**499:1a
perception of movement **25:**490:2a
structure of human ear *illus.* **27:**205
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
EAR (nutrition): *see* Estimated Average Requirement
ear, labyrinth of the (anat.): *see* inner ear
ear bone (anat.): *see* auditory ossicle
ear fly (insect): *see* horse fly
ear fungus, *or* Jew's ear fungus, *or* Auricularia auricula-judae (bot.)
description **1:**935:3a
ear mite
dog infestation **17:**445:2a
ear-poisoning drug: *see* ototoxic drug
ear shell, *or* Haliotidae (gastropod fam.) **4:**318:1a
annotated classification **24:**309:2a
shell morphology **24:**307:2a, *illus.* 302
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also abalone; Haliotis
ear squeeze, *or* aerotitis, *or* aero-otitis, *or* aero-otitis media, *or* barotitis, *or* baro-otitis (physiol.) **4:**318:1b
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27:**218:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
eardrum (anat.): *see* tympanic membrane
eardrum membrane (anat.): *see* tympanic membrane
eared grebe, *or* Podiceps nigricollis (bird)
feeding behaviour **15:**15:1b
eared seal, *or* Otariidae (fam. of mammal)
classification of seals **10:**585:2b
division of sea lions **10:**580:3b
eared vulture (bird): *see* lappet-faced vulture
Earhart, Amelia (Am. aviator) **4:**318:2a
disappearance near Howland Island **6:**93:1a
earl (title of nobility): *see* count
Earl, Ralph (Am. paint.)
portrait of Adams *illus.* **1:**80
Earle, George (Am. settler)
founding of Hobart **5:**959:1a
Earle, John (Br. administrator)
role in Tasmania **14:**479:2b
Earle, John, *or* John Earles (Br. cler. and au.) **4:**318:3a
earless seal, *or* Phocidae, *or* true seal (fam. of mammals)
classification of seals **10:**585:2b
description, diet, and behaviour **23:**423:1a
see also individual species, *e.g.,* bearded seal
Earlier Chao (anc. king., China)
Six Dynasties period *map* **16:**82
Earlier Ch'in (anc. king., China)
Six Dynasties period *map* **16:**82
Earlier German History, Society for, *or* Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde
founding by Stein **11:**239:3b
Earlier Le dynasty (Viet. hist.)
relationship to Later Le **7:**177:3b
Earlier Liang (anc. king., China)
Six Dynasties period *map* **16:**82
Earlier Nine Years' War (Japanese hist.)
victory of Minamoto Yoriyoshi **8:**148:3b
Earlier Shu (anc. king., China)
place in Five Dynasties period *map* **16:**96
Earliest Jōmon, *or* Initial Jōmon (anc. culture, Japan)
developments in Japanese pottery arts **17:**711:1b, *illus.*
Earlom, Richard (Br. art.)
"The Royal Academy of Arts" *illus.* **1:**594
Early, Jubal Anderson (Confederate gen.) **4:**318:3a
role in Civil War **29:**233:2a, 234:2b
early abortion
time frame **26:**674:2a
"Early American Children's Books" (work by Rosenbach)
discussed in biography **10:**184:3a
Early American furniture **4:**319:1a
colonial interior design **17:**35:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Early Anyathian complex
Pleistocene terrace deposits **26:**52:2b
Early Archaic Chinese language
pre-Classical Chinese languages **22:**710:2a
Early Archean Era (geol.)
geochronology **19:**776:1b
geologic time *table* **5:**191
see also Onverwacht Series; Selukwe Complex; Warrawoona belt
Early Bangkok period (Thai. hist.)
Thai history **27:**775:2b
Early Bird (satellite): *see* Intelsat I
"Early Bodleian Music" (compilation by Stainer)
discussed in biography **11:**203:2b
Early Bronze Age
Anatolia **28:**931:2a
European cultures **18:**596:2a *passim* to 605:1a
gold ornaments *illus.* **18:**599
Jordan **22:**375:1b
Early Cambrian Epoch, *or* Lower Cambrian Series (geochronology)
division of Cambrian System **19:**785:1b, 787:1a, *table* 786
geologic time *table* **5:**191
see also Dalradian Series; Waucoban Series
Early Carboniferous Epoch, *or* Dinantian Subsystem, *or* Lower Carboniferous Series (geochronology)
evolution of Kanimblan orogeny **6:**719:2b
geologic time *table* **5:**191
occurrence of
fusulinids **5:**61:3b
Pentremites **9:**270:1b
subdivision of Carboniferous Period **19:**815:1b, 816:2a
see also Kanimblan orogeny; Mississippian Period; Platycrinites; Witteberg Series
early childhood education: *see* preschool education
Early Chimú (anc. S.Am. culture): *see* Moche
Early Christian art, *or* Paleo-Christian art, *or* primitive Christian art **4:**319:2a
architecture **13:**914:1b

Byzantine art style 2:698:2b
history of Christianity 16:297:2a
influenced by mystery religions 24:713:2a
metalwork 17:152:2b, 157:1b
painting 25:334:1b; 25:344:2b
portrayal of sacred kingship 26:1034:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
early church, *or* primitive church (Christianity)
major ref. in Christianity 16:256:1a
art: *see* Early Christian art
church and state 16:341:2b
church discipline 16:289:2b
church unity 16:359:2a
church year 16:303:1b
last things 16:300:1b
liturgy 16:291:2b
missionary activity 16:354:1a
monasticism 16:296:1a
mysticism 16:330:2b
myth and legend 16:336:1a
patristic literature 16:315:1b
philosophy 16:323:2a
racial tolerance 16:350:2b
women 16:351:2a
Early Classic sub-period (Mesoamerican hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:8:1b
rise of Maya civilization 24:339:1b
see also Late Classic sub-period
Early Classical period (Gr. art)
architecture 13:906:2b
painting 25:341:2a
sculpture 27:67:2b
Early Cretaceous Epoch, *or* Lower Cretaceous Series (geol.)
characteristics of oceanic ridges 25:171:2a
dinosaurs *illus.* Plates 1-4 fol. 17:321
divisions of Cretaceous Period 3:730:1b
fossil record of angiosperms 13:628:1b
geologic history of Australia 14:410:1b
geologic time *table* 5:191
see also stages (*e.g.* Albian Stage; Aptian Stage; Mendocian Stage); *and* fossils (*e.g.* Allosaurus; Kronosaurus; Psittacosauridae)
Early Devonian Epoch, *or* Lower Devonian Series (geol.)
geologic time *table* 5:191
landform evolution 4:48:3b
paleogeography *illus.* 19:812
subdivision of Devonian Period 19:809:2a, 814:1a
see also stages (*e.g.* Coblenzian Stage; Emsian Stage; Gedinnian Stage; Helderbergian Stage; Siegenian Stage); fossils (*e.g.* Baragwanathia; Eospirifer; Rensselaeria; Thelodus); *and* sedimentary facies (*e.g.* Bohemian facies)
Early Dynastic Period (Egy.)
major ref. in Egypt 18:109:2a
Early Dynastic Period (Mesop.)
Sumerian art 24:76:2a, *illus.* 77, 78
Early English Gothic style (arch.)
capital design *illus.* 2:830
early Eocene Epoch (geol.)
description 4:513:2b
geologic time *table* 5:191
lemur appearance 7:262:3a
Early Formative period (Mesoamerican hist.)
Mesoamerican civilization 8:47:2a; 24:39:1a
Early Germanic script, *or* Common Germanic script, *or* Common Teutonic script, *or* Early Teutonic script
classification of runic script 10:241:1b
early goldenrod, *or* Solidago juncea (bot.)
goldenrod *illus.* 5:342
Early Gothic art
architecture 5:382:3b; 13:932:2b
painting 25:355:2a
sculpture 27:88:2b
Early Harappan culture, *or* Early Indus culture (anc. As. hist.)
history of India 21:27:1b, 28:2b
"Early History of the Christian Church," *or* "Histoire ancienne de l'église chrétienne" (work by Duchesne)
discussed in biography 4:254:3a
Early Horizon (Andean hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:31:1a
Andean civilization 1:381:3a
Early Hunting period (Mesoamerican hist.)
major ref. in Mexico 24:38:2b
early induced response (biol.)
role in immune system 20:774:2b
Early Indus culture (anc. As. hist.): *see* Early Harappan culture
Early Intermediate period (Andean hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:32:1b
Early Iron Age (hist.)
Celtic culture 19:452:2b
Korean visual art 17:702:2a, *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 17:708
Early Jōmon (anc. culture, Japan)
developments in Japanese visual arts 17:711:1b
Early Jurassic Epoch, *or* Lower Jurassic Series (geol.)
dinosaurs *illus.* Plates 1-4 fol. 17:321
geologic time *table* 5:191
landmass formations 6:659:3b
see also stages (*e.g.* Hettangian Stage; Pliensbachian Stage; Sinemurian Stage; Toarcian Stage); *and* fossils (*e.g.* Dimorphodon; prosauropod; Scelidosauridae)
Early Ly dynasty (Viet. hist.)
relationship to Late Ly dynasty 7:178:1b
"Early Mace" (sculp.)
Atlanta *illus.* 1:671
early meadow rue, *or* quicksilver weed, *or* Thalictrum dioicum (plant)
habitat 7:988:2b, *illus.*
early Medieval Warm Period, *or* Little Climatic Optimum (geol.)
Holocene Epoch and Sub-Atlantic Stage 19:874:1a
Early Middle Ages (Eur. hist.): *see* Dark Ages
Early Middle English language
history of Middle English 8:108:3a
early Miocene Epoch (geol.)
geologic time *table* 5:191
major Neogene events *table* 19:856
"Early Modern English Dictionary"
scholarly dictionaries 18:281:2b
Early Modern English language
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:661:1a
Early Modern Japanese language (Japanese lang.)
Japanese language development 22:733:1a
Early Nazca pottery (anc. Peruvian art)
description 8:570:2b
Early Netherlandish art 4:319:3a
works by Memling 7:1039:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also Flemish art
early Oligocene Epoch (geol.)
geologic time *table* 5:191
major Paleogene events *table* 19:855
Early Ordovician Epoch, *or* Lower Ordovician Series (geol.)
geochronology 19:795:1a
geologic time *table* 5:191
Ordovician Period 8:988:3a
see also Arenig Series; Tremadoc Series
Early Palace Period (anc. Gr. hist.)
Minoan civilization 20:210:2a
early Paleocene Epoch (geol.)
geologic time *table* 5:191
major Paleogene events *table* 19:855
Early Permian Epoch, *or* Lower Permian Series (geol.)
geologic time *table* 5:191
paleogeography *map* 17:613; *illus.* 19:823
subdivision of Permian Period 19:822:1a
see also stages (*e.g.* Asselian Stage; Kungurian Stage; Leonardian Stage; Wolfcampian Stage); *and* fossils (*e.g.* Cacops; Captorhinus; Lebachia; Paraschwagerina; Romeria)
early Pliocene Epoch (geol.)
establishment of Sahara 10:302:1b
geologic time *table* 5:191
major Neogene events *table* 19:856
Early Proterozoic Era (geol.)
geologic time *table* 5:191
occurrence of glaciation 19:783:1a
see also Bushveld Complex; Hudsonian orogeny; Kenoran orogeny
early purple orchid, *or* Orchis mascula (bot.)
description 8:985:1a
Early Renaissance (art)
architecture 13:938:2a
painting 25:359:1b
Quattrocento 9:846:1b
sculpture 27:95:2a
works of
Ghiberti 5:240:1a
Ghirlandajo 5:241:3b
Masaccio 7:904:1b
Early Sefardic, *or* Early Spharadic (script)
development of Hebrew writing 29:1055:1a
Early Shang (archae. period, China)
place in Bronze Age 16:68:2a
Early Silurian Epoch, *or* Lower Silurian Series (geol.)
definition 10:814:1b
geochronology 19:796:1a
geologic time *table* 5:191
paleogeography *illus.* 19:801
see also series (*e.g.* Llandovery Series; Wenlock Series); *and* fossils (*e.g.* Rhynchotrema)
"Early Sorrow" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:2a
Early Spharadic (script): *see* Early Sefardic
"Early Spring" (work by Kuo Hsi)
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:708
"Early Spring: Bare Willows and Distant Mountains" (paint. by Ma Yüan)
landscape *illus.* 7:597
"Early Spring of 1072" (paint. by Kuo Hsi)
discussed in biography 7:37:2a
Early Stone Age: *see* Paleolithic Period
"Early Sunday Morning" (paint. by Hopper)
discussed in biography 6:56:2a, *illus.*

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Early Teutonic script: *see* Early Germanic script
Early Triassic Epoch, *or* Lower Triassic Series (geochronology)
dinosaurs *illus.* Plates 1-4 fol. 17:321
division of Triassic Period 11:918:1a; 19:827:1b
geologic time *table* 5:191
paleogeography *illus.* 19:830
see also stages (*e.g.* Griesbachian Stage; Nammalian Stage); *and* fossils (*e.g.* Bauria; Cynognathus; Euparkeria; Thrinaxodon; Voltzia)
Early Vedic Period (Indian hist.)
Bihār 21:140:2b
Indian civilization 21:37:1a
early wintercress (bot.): *see* upland cress
earlywood, *or* early wood, *or* spring wood (wood)
distinctions in growth rings 13:615:1a; 19:419:2a; 28:907:2a
Earn (riv., Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Earnhardt, Dale (Am. race-car driver)
4:320:1a
earnings (econ.): *see* interest; profit; wage
Earnshaw, Thomas (Eng. watchmaker) 4:320:1a
EAROM (computing): *see* electrically alterable read-only memory
Earp, Wyatt Berry Stapp (Am. frontiersman) 4:320:1b
association with
Holliday 6:10:2a
Masterson 7:924:1a
opposed by Ringo 10:80:3b
earphone 4:320:2a
earpiing (ornament) 4:320:2a
Earp's Corner (Va., U.S.): *see* Fairfax
Earraghaidheal (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Argyll
earring (jewelry) 4:320:2b
body modifications and mutilations 2:418:3b
distinguishing ornament of Kānphaṭa Yogi 6:723:2a
patterned on earplug 4:320:2b
styles of jewelry 17:513:1b *passim to* 516:2a, 524:2a, *illus.* 17:515
passim to 523
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
earth (elec.): *see* ground
Earth (planet)
MICROPAEDIA 4:320:3a
MACROPAEDIA 17:569:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Two
major ref. in The Solar System 27:477:1b
astronomy
eclipses 7:866:1b *passim to* 876:1b, *illus.* 866, 867
Moon 23:725:2b; 27:483:1a, *illus.* Plates 4 and 5 fol. 19:42
research 25:829:1a *passim to* 833:2b
solar system
Bradley 2:454:3b
Copernicus 16:760:1a
Eudoxus of Cnidus 4:592:1b
Hipparchus 5:937:3a
measurement 19:894:2a, *illus.* 895
Michelson 8:98:2a
solar energy 10:941:2a
solar winds 10:943:2b; 27:460:2a
Sun's effects 27:463:1b
tidal distortion 23:729:1a
biosphere 14:1127:1a, 1154:1a
cartography development 19:897:1a, *maps*
exploration 4:633:3a; 18:728:1b; 19:33:1b
geodesy 19:899:1a
geography 19:877:1a
geology and geophysics
age determination 19:754:1b, *table* 755
climatic changes and glaciations 19:867:2a
composition *table* 27:453
Earth sciences 17:626:2b
geologic history 19:773:1a
paleogeography 9:78:2b
redox boundary 15:1078:2a
shape study 2:167:1b
theories of
Cuvier 3:815:2a
Dana 5:871:1a
Kelvin 22:483:2a
Lyell 7:585:3a
mining 8:158:3a
nature worship 26:531:2b *passim to* 533:2a
observations from space 19:54:1b, 55:2b
origin of life 22:974:2a *passim to* 981:1b, *illus.* 979
rotation: *see* rotation
see also Earth's structure and composition; energy budget; Gaia hypothesis; geochronology; geomagnetic field; gravity; telluric current; astronomical properties of the Earth (*e.g.* apogee); mechanical properties (*e.g.* isostasy); thermal properties (*e.g.* geothermal gradient; paleotemperature); properties relating to its shape (*e.g.* altitude; Earth's figure); planetary processes (*e.g.* climate; geomorphic process);

constituents (*e.g.* atmosphere; soil)
"Earth" (film by Dovzhenko) place in motion-picture history **24:**380:1a
"Earth," *or* "La Terre" (novel by Zola) discussed in biography **12:**928:2b, 929:1b
place in French literature **19:**557:2a
earth, flower of the (plant): *see* flor de tierra
earth almond (bot.): *see* chufa
"Earth and Its Inhabitants, The," *or* "La Nouvelle Géographie Universelle, la terre et les hommes" (work by Reclus) discussed in biography **9:**978:2a
predecessor to "Géographie Universelle" **5:**190:1b
Earth art, *or* Earthworks **Downs 4:**205:1b
modern art **25:**389:1b
earth auger (rotary drill) drill operations **4:**227:3a
earth-boring dung beetle characteristics **4:**275:1b
earth bow (mus. instru.): *see* ground bow
Earth current: *see* telluric current
earth dam (engin.): *see* earthfill dam
earth-diver myth ancient Slavic religion **18:**782:1b
creation myths and doctrines **17:**399:1a; **24:**728:1a
Finno-Ugric religion **4:**786:3b; **18:**775:1b
Earth Dragon (Chin. myth. character): *see* Ti Lung
Earth impact hazard (astron.) **4:**321:2a
earth lodge (housing) use by Plains Indians **13:**381:2b
Earth-Moon system (astron.) *major ref. in* The Solar System **27:**483:1a, *table* celestial mechanics **23:**726:1a centrifugal force **23:**720:1a geometry and motions *illus.* **27:**484 origin of Moon **27:**489:2b
Earth mother (rel.) **4:**321:3a comparison to mother goddess **8:**361:2a depiction in mythology **24:**728:2a embodiment as Coatlicue **3:**410:3b *role in* ancient European religions **1:**847:3a; **18:**776:1b, 779:2b creation myths and doctrines **17:**398:1a Hinduism **14:**271:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 821
earth-nut pea, *or* Lathyrus tuberosa (bot.) characteristics **5:**517:3b
Earth Resources Technology Satellite: *see* Landsat
Earth satellite, *or* satellite (instru.) COLOUR PLATES 6-8 fol. **19:**42 *major ref. in* Exploration **19:**331b *passim to* 56:2b aerospace engineering **18:**422:1a; **21:**543:2b, 547:2b Cold War **21:**863:1a communication systems **10:**466:1b Delta launch vehicle **3:**980:1a Earth measurement **17:**573:1b historical development **10:**466:1b military systems **29:**622:2a orbital calculations **23:**726:1a photography **25:**795:1b rocket technology **10:**124:3b solar cells **18:**400:2b telecommunications **28:**483:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 738 *see also* types (*e.g.* communications satellite; Earth survey satellite; navigation satellite; scientific satellite); *and* satellites by name (*e.g.* Ariel; China 1; Cosmos; Discoverer; Landsat; Telstar)
Earth sciences MICROPAEDIA **4:**321:3a MACROPAEDIA **17:**615:1a high-pressure studies **23:**688:1a *see also* Earth; *and* particular Earth sciences (*e.g.* atmospheric science; geology; hydrologic science; physical geography)
Earth Simulator (machine) development by NEC Corporation **8:**576:2b
"Earth Spirit," *or* "Erdgeist" (play by Wedekind) art of literature **23:**158:1a discussed in biography **12:**552:2b
Earth Summit: *see* United Nations Conference on Environment and Development
Earth-Sun system (astron.) centre of mass **23:**713:2a dynamics **23:**719:1a ocean tides **23:**720:1a
Earth survey satellite observation of Earth **19:**55:2b polar ice packs **20:**752:2b *see also* weather satellite
Earth tide (geophys.) **4:**322:2a comparison of tides **11:**760:2a *for lists of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 211; 212
earth tongue, *or* Geoglossum (fungus genus) characteristics of Ascomycetes **1:**620:1a
"Earth Trembles, The," *or* "La terra trema" (film by Visconti) influence of Verga **12:**317:1a place in film history **24:**390:1a
earth tremor (geol.): *see* earthquake
"Earth Visitors" (work by Slessor) discussed in biography **10:**877:3b
earth-wall community (Chin. hist.) role in Nien Rebellion **16:**125:2b
Earthen City (reg., Russ.): *see* Zemlyanoy-Gorod
earthenware (pottery) **4:**322:2a *major ref. in* Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17:**101:2a *passim to* 135:2b pewter sales **17:**159:1a *pottery* **9:**646:1b Chinese **17:**676:2a, 679:2a creamware **3:**720:2b Japanese **17:**712:2b porcelain **9:**613:2a sculpture **27:**47:2b whitewares **21:**251:1a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 629
earthfill dam, *or* earth dam, *or* embankment dam, *or* rock-fill dam (engin.) **4:**322:3a *major ref. in* Public Works **26:**359:2a, *illus.* 361 effect of spillway **11:**97:3a modern dam construction **3:**862:3a; **26:**361:2a
earthflow (geol.) **4:**322:3b *major ref. in* Geomorphic Processes **20:**8:2b mass movements **7:**916:2a
earthly paradise (rel.) concepts of paradise **9:**136:1a perception by Columbus **16:**609:1b
"Earthly Paradise, The" (poems by Morris) discussed in biography **8:**337:3a
earthnut, *or* pignut, *or* hognut, *or* Conopodium majus (Conopodium majus) **4:**322:3b
earthnut (Arachis hypogaea): *see* peanut
earthquake (geol.) MICROPAEDIA **4:**322:3b MACROPAEDIA **17:**655:1a *caused by* faults **4:**701:2a; **17:**607:2b humans **20:**261a plate boundaries **27:**480:2b plate tectonics **9:**505:3a; **17:**607:1a; **25:**884:1b *effect on* bridge construction **26:**331:2a dams **26:**360:1b high-rise buildings **5:**917:2a; **15:**336:2a *explanation in* antiquity **17:**616:1b mechanics of solids **23:**735:1a, 737:2a nature worship **26:**533:1b shamanism **26:**1020:1b infrasonic waves **6:**313:2b; **27:**575:2a internal structure of Earth **17:**569:2a; **19:**36:1a, 38:1b *occurrences* Africa Algeria **1:**263:3a Asia Altai Mountains **14:**168:1b Armenia **28:**758:1a Assam **21:**136:2b China **11:**540:2a; **16:**219:2b Himalayas **21:**3:1a Iran **21:**931:1a Japan **22:**259:1a; **25:**227:1b, 230:2a Sakhalin Island **10:**344:1b Tajikistan **15:**715F:1a Tien Shan mountains **14:**190:2a Turkey **28:**923:2b Turkmenistan **15:**715H:2b Caribbean Haiti **29:**746:2a Jamaica **29:**754:2a Central America **3:**25:2b; **15:**691:2b Costa Rica **3:**665:1a Guatemala **15:**684:2b Europe Apennine Range **1:**479:1b; **18:**554:1a Lisbon **23:**76:1a Macedonia **14:**642:1a North America Alaska **29:**435:1b Los Angeles **23:**300:2b Mexico City **8:**82:2b; **24:**49:2a; **24:**54:2a Mount St. Helens **29:**513:1b New Madrid **8:**639:2b Pacific Coast Ranges **24:**1044:1b San Francisco **27:**2:1a prediction and control **10:**612:1a; **17:**637:1b *relationship to* deep-sea trenches **3:**954:2b lake basins **22:**533:1a tremors **20:**6:1b turbidity currents **25:**157:2a waterfalls **26:**853:2a tectonic processes **20:**1:2b *work of* Darwin **16:**978:1b Michell **8:**97:2b Mohorovičić **8:**225:2a *for lists of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 212; 213 *see also* epicentre; moonquake; seismic belt; seismic wave; tsunami; *and* measurement scales of earthquakes (*e.g.* Mercalli scale; Richter scale)
earthquake risk map, *or* seismic expectancy map (seismology) earthquake precaution **17:**664:2a
earthquake swarm (geol.) role in Mt. St. Helens eruption **29:**513:1b
Earth's core (geol.) *major ref. in* The Earth **17:**595:1a, *illus.* 596, *tables* **598** *passim to* 602 chemical composition **4:**321:1b; **15:**939:2b, 949:2a Earth's interior **27:**481:2a geomagnetic mechanism **17:**585:1a ocean formation **25:**140:1b pressure **23:**684:1a research by Oldham **8:**912:2a scientific exploration **19:**38:1b
Earth's crust (geol.) *major ref. in* The Earth **17:**605:1b, *tables* **17:**598 *passim to* 602 *composition and structure* **4:**321:1b Antarctica **13:**789:2b chemical elements **15:**934:2b *passim to* 949:1b; **17:**601:2b alkali metals **15:**960:1b carbon group elements **15:**980:1b oxygen group elements **15:**990:2b phosphorus **9:**397:2a lithosphere **27:**480:1b mineral composition *table* **24:**185 nitrogen group elements **8:**729:1b North America **24:**998:1b petrology metamorphic rocks **24:**277:2a sedimentary rocks **5:**416:1b; **24:**246:1a *geologic history* atmosphere development **14:**315:1b geochronology **19:**765:1a, 770:1b, 773:2b oceans **25:**140:1a paleogeography **9:**78:2b *geomorphic processes* basins and valleys **16:**725:1a glaciation **20:**161a isostasy **6:**420:1b; **17:**579:1a mountains **16:**714:2a oceans **14:**1167:1b plate tectonics **20:**1:2b magnetization **17:**585:2b *research* contribution of Mohorovičić **8:**225:1b mass spectrometry **13:**554:2b scientific exploration **19:**38:1b, 43:1b seismography **10:**613:1b *see also* continental crust; geosynchine; lithosphere; mineral; oceanic crust; orogenic belt; rock; sialic crust
Earth's figure *major ref. in* The Earth **17:**570:1b *see also* equatorial bulge; flattening; geoid; hypsometric curve
Earth's magnetic field (geophys.): *see* geomagnetic field
Earth's mantle *major ref. in* The Earth **17:**569:2a, 595:1a, *tables* **17:**598 *passim to* 602 *composition* chemical elements **15:**939:2b, 949:2a eclogite facies **24:**276:1b metamorphic rocks **24:**265:1a olivines **4:**888:3b; **24:**204:2a osmium **19:**770:1b pyrolite **9:**826:1a radioactive rocks **24:**228:2b convection currents **17:**581:2a; **27:**480:2a Earth's interior **4:**321:1b; **27:**481:1b formation **19:**773:2b mechanics of aftershocks and magma **23:**735:1a mineral deposits **21:**386:1b oceanic crust **14:**1167:1b scientific exploration **19:**38:1b seafloor spreading hypothesis **10:**584:3a study by Mohorovičić **8:**225:1b *see also* asthenosphere; lithosphere
Earth's structure and composition *major ref. in* The Earth **17:**595:1a geochronology **19:**748:1b igneous rock **24:**232:1b interior **27:**481:1b *see also* Earth's core; Earth's crust; Earth's mantle; Gutenberg discontinuity; lithosphere; Mohorovičić discontinuity
earthshine (astron.) **4:**324:1a
earthstar (bot.) classification **7:**584:1b environment *illus.* **19:**598
Earthworks (art): *see* Earth art
earthworm, *or* angleworm (zool.) **4:**324:1b *major ref. in* Annelids **13:**778:1a, *illus.* chemoreception **27:**131:1a circulatory system *illus.* **16:**380 connective tissue **28:**275:1a digestive system **17:**278:1b, *illus.* ecological importance **8:**915:3b excretory system **19:**61a, *illus.* **5** investigations by Darwin **16:**981:2a locomotion **14:**772:1a mating behaviour **14:**802:2a maximum longevity *table* **20:**426 muscle system **24:**456:2a nervous system **24:**800:1a photoreceptive mechanisms **27:**143:1a, 147:2a reproductive systems **26:**638:1b soil organisms **10:**938:1a use by humans **1:**430:1a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
earwax, *or* cerumen earwax impaction **4:**324:2b; **27:**217:2a

earwax impaction (physiol.) 4:324:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
earwig, *or* Dermaptera (insect) 4:324:2b
classification 21:660:2a, 674:2b
insect fossil record 21:658:2b, *illus.* 650, 659
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
EAS (phys.): *see* extensive air shower
ease of articulation principle (ling.) agent of linguistic change 23:56:1a
easel painting, *or* studio painting (art) 4:324:3a
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:330:1b
problems of restoration 14:855:1b
resemblance to stained glass 17:192:2a, 197:2b
easement (law) 4:324:3a
property law 9:731:2b; 26:197:2a
servitude 10:655:2b
easement by implication (law) property law 26:197:2b
easement by necessity (law) property law 26:197:2b
easement by prescription (law) property law 26:197:2b
Easington (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:324:3b
East, Catherine, *or* Catherine Shipe (Am. feminist) 4:325:1a
East, Church of the (Christianity): *see* Nestorian
East, Edward Murray (Am. sci.) 4:325:1b
East, Michael, *or* Michael Easte, *or* Michael Est, *or* Michael Este (Eng. comp.) 4:325:2a
East, Thomas, *or* Thomas Easte, *or* Thomas Est, *or* Thomas Este (Eng. mus. publ.) 4:325:2a
East, University of the (univ., Manila, Phil.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
East, University of the (univ., Cumaná, Venez.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
"East 100th Street" (work by Davidson) discussed in biography 3:912:1a
East Africa: *see* eastern Africa
East Africa Association, *or* EAA (Ken. pol. org.) role of Kenyatta 6:808:2a
East Africa Coastal Current (ocean current) Indian South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b
East Africa High Commission (Af.org.): *see* East African Community
East Africa Protectorate (Br.-E.Af. hist.) administration by Hardinge 17:800:1a, 814:2a
East African Community, *or* East Africa High Commission, *or* East African High Commission, *or* East African Common Services Organization, *or* EACSO, *or* EAC (Af. org.) establishment by Britain 17:801:2b importance in eastern African history 4:325:2b
East African hedgehog, *or* Erinaceus hindei (mammal) hedgehogs *illus.* 5:796
East African hibiscus (bot.): *see* Japanese hibiscus
East African High Commission (Af. org.): *see* East African Community
East African Highlands (reg., Af.) borders of Nile basin 13:105:1a, *map* formation 16:724:2a
East African lakes (l. system, E.Af.) MICROPAEDIA 4:325:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:98:1a
MAP 13:77
development during Pleistocene Epoch 19:864:2a
exploration of Nile River 13:110:1a
physiography of Africa 13:46:1b
water resources 13:67:2a
East African long-eared elephant shrew, *or* Elephantulus rufescens (zool.) Insectivora *illus.* 23:364
East African mountains (mts., E.Af.) 4:325:3b
major ref. in Africa 13:76:2a, *map* 77
East African Plateau (plat., E.Af.) formation 16:724:1a
physiography and hydrology of Africa 13:45:2b, 107:2a, *map* 77
East African Rift System, *or* Afro-Arabian Rift Valley (geol. feature, Af.-As.) 4:326:1a
cultural regions of Africa 17:781:1b
deposits of carbonatite 21:387:2a
formation 16:723:2a, 725:1b, *illus.* 726; 19:851:2a
geology of Red Sea 21:188:2b
location *map* 17:775
migration of peoples 17:787:1b
passim to 790:1a
physical geography
Africa 1:131:2b; 13:37:2a, 45:2b
Central Africa 15:612:2b
Congo, Kinshasa 15:634:1a
East African lakes 13:98:1a; 22:533:1a
East African mountains 13:76:2a
eastern Africa 17:772:1b, *illus.* 776
Ethiopia 4:579:2a; 17:823:1b
Kenya 6:806:2b
Malawi 27:890:2a
southern Africa 27:844:1b
Tanzania 17:803:1b
Middle East
Israel 22:134:1b
Lebanon 22:890:1b
structural features of Africa *map* 13:43
see also Eastern Rift Valley; Western Rift Valley
East African sleeping sickness, *or* Rhodesian sleeping sickness (path.) trypanosomiasis 12:10:1b
"East African Standard" (Ken. news.): *see* "Standard Limited, The"
East Alligator River (riv., N.Terr., Austr.) Alligator Rivers 1:282:3b
location *map* 14:414
East Anglia (reg., Eng., U.K.) 4:326:1b
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:101:2a
Anglo-Saxon England 29:29:2b
passim to 32:1a
Boudicca 2:417:3b
geographic divisions 4:497:1a
East Anglia, University of (univ., Eng., U.K.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Norwich 8:801:1b
East Antarctic Ice Sheet (ice sheet, Antarc.) Antarctica 13:794:2a
ice formations 20:741:2b
East Antarctica, *or* Gondwana province, *or* Greater Antarctica (reg., Antarc.) Antarctica 1:439:3b; 13:789:2b
location *map* 13:791
East Aramaic (lang.) distribution 22:577:1a
foundation of Syriac language 11:470:1b
inclusion in Aramaic languages 1:516:2b
East Armenian language distribution 22:666:1a
history of Armenian language 1:567:1b
East Asia, *or* Far East alcoholic beverages 13:200:1b
arts: *see* East Asian arts
decolonization 18:720:2b
languages 22:
nature worship 26:532:1b
peoples and cultures 14:244:2b, 253:1a
physical geography 14:141:2b
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
roads 26:320:1b
trade unions 29:958:2a
vegetation 14:150:2a
see also regions, countries, physical features, and peoples by name
East Asian arts MICROPAEDIA 4:326:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:667:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-24 fol. 17:708
ancient Greek pottery 5:461:2a
ceremonial gong *illus.* 5:358
columns 3:477:2a
jewelry 17:523:1a
musical instruments 24:669:1b
East Asian region, *or* Sino-Japanese region (biogeog.) division of Boreal kingdom 14:1163:1b
East Aurora, *or* Willink (N.Y., U.S.) 4:327:1a
East Australian Current (ocean current) 4:327:1a
ocean currents 14:1169:1a
Pacific Ocean 25:307:1b
Pacific South Equatorial Current 4:532:2a
East Avon (riv., S. Eng., U.K.): *see* Avon, River
East Ayrshire (council area, Scot., U.K.) 4:327:1a
location *map* 29:6
East Bank (hist. reg., Jor.) British mandate in Palestine 22:143:1a
physiography of Jordan 22:370:1b
East Beirut (section, Beirut, Leb.) effect of civil war 2:53:1b
East Berlin, *or* Ost Berlin (hist. div., Berlin, Ger.) *major ref. in* Berlin 14:871:1b
Berlin 2:136:2a
Berlin Wall 2:138:1b
German partition 20:124:2a
see also Berlin
East Black Sea Mountains (mts., Tur.): *see* Doğukaradeniz Mountains
East Bridge (bridge, Zealand-Funen, Den.): *see* Great Belt
East Caicos (is., Turks and Caicos Isls., W.I.) location *map* 29:726
East Cambridgeshire (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:327:1a
East Canaanite language: *see* Amorite language
East Cape (reg., N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
East Cape (cape, Russ.): *see* Dezhnyov, Cape
East Caribbean States, Organization of (internat. org.) participation of Antigua and Barbuda 29:763:1a
East Carolina University (univ., Greenville, N.C., U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
East Caroline Basin (basin, Pac.O.) location *map* 25:304
East Caucasian languages: *see* Dagestanian languages
East Chicago (Ind., U.S.) 4:327:2a
emergence of city folklore 19:311:1a
East China Sea, *or* Eastern Sea, *or* Tung Hai, *or* Dong Hai (sea, Pac.O.) MICROPAEDIA 4:327:2a
MACROPAEDIA 25:312:1a
MAPS 16:41; 25:312
China Sea 3:231:1a
see also South China Sea
East Cleveland (Ohio, U.S.) 4:327:2a
East Coast Bays (N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
East Coast fever, *or* Rhodesian red water fever, *or* tick fever (livestock disease) cause and effects 11:681:3b
"East Coker" (poem by Eliot) discussed in biography 4:452:3b
East Dam (dam, Neth.) location *map* 24:867
East Dereham, *or* Dereham (Eng., U.K.) 4:327:2b
East Detroit (Mich., U.S.) 4:327:2b
East Devon (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:327:2b
East Dorset, *or* Wimborne (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:327:3a
East Dunbartonshire (council area, Scot., U.K.) 4:327:3a
location *map* 29:6
East End (neighbourhood, London, U.K.) 4:327:3b
feature of London 7:458:1a
East European Plain (reg., E. Eur.): *see* Russian Plain
East European Platform (geol.): *see* Russian Platform
East Falkland (is., Atl.O.) 4:327:3b
location *map* 4:666
East Flanders, *or* Oost-Vlaanderen, *or* Flandre Orientale (prov., Belg.) 4:328:1a
development and physiography of Belgium 14:857:1a *passim to* 862:1a
location *map* 14:858
East Flevoland Polder, *or* Oostelijk Flevoland Polder (reg., Neth.) creation of IJsselmeer Polders 6:253:3a
geography of Netherlands 24:865:1b
location *map* 24:867
East Franconian (lang.) linguistic diversity of Germany 20:49:1b
East Friesland, *or* Ostfriesland (cultural reg., Ger.) 4:328:1b
history of Frisia 5:14:3b
East Frisian Islands, *or* Ostfriesische Inseln (Isls., Ger.) description 5:15:2a
Germany 20:45:1a
location *map* 20:43
East Frisian language (lang.) dialect of Frisian 22:645:1a
East Galloway (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Kirkcudbright
East Germanic languages *major ref. in* Languages of the World 22:643:1b
classification of Germanic languages 22:641:2b
comparison with Scandinavian languages 22:651:2b
East Germany (hist. nation, Ger.): *see* German Democratic Republic
East Ghor Canal, *or* Qanāt al-Ghawr ash-Sharqiyah (canal, Jor.) location *map* 22:372
East Greenland Current (current, Arct. Ocean) direction of water flow 14:5:1b; 25:152:2b
effect on
Iceland 20:762:1b
North Atlantic Ocean 14:294:2b
flow of icebergs 20:748:2b
East Greenland orogen, *or* East Greenland Geosyncline (geol.) 4:328:2a
East Greenwich (R.I., U.S.) 4:328:2b
East Grinstead (Eng., U.K.) 4:328:2b
location *map* 29:6
East Hampshire (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:328:2b
East Hampton (N.Y., U.S.) 4:328:3a
East Hartford (Conn., U.S.) 4:328:3b
East Haven (Conn., U.S.) 4:328:3b
East Hertfordshire (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:329:1a
East Hongan Temple, *or* Higashi Hongan-ji (Buddhism) feature of Kyōto 22:528:2b
East Hoosuck (Mass., U.S.): *see* Adams
East Huntington Bridge (bridge, Ohio-W.Va., U.S.) construction 26:341:2b
East India Bill (1783, Gt.Br.): *see* India Bill
East India Company, *or* English East India Company, *or* Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading Into the East Indies, *or* United Company of Merchants of England Trading to the East Indies, *or* British East India Company 4:329:1b
coinage 16:545:2b
conflicts
Indian Mutiny 6:289:1a
Mysore Wars 8:469:1a
Punjab conquest 21:125:1a
corporate development 15:368:2b
history of
Bengal 1:868:1a
British Empire 2:528:3b
China 2:818:2a; 16:123:2a

India 6:286:2b; 21:83:1b *passim to* 98:1a
Bombay 15:172:1a
Calcutta 15:415:2b
Chandragiri 3:79:3a
Fort Saint George 10:317:3b
Gujarāt 21:157:1b
Haryāna 21:118:2b
Madras 7:659:2b
Tripura 21:150:1b
Uttar Pradesh 21:134:2a
Koch people 6:926:1a
Muscat 1:196:2b
Pakistan 9:70:2a
Saint Helena 10:319:2a
Southeast Asia
Alaungpaya and Myanmar 1:203:3b
Indonesia 21:237:2a
Malaysia 27:752:2b
Singapore 10:832:2b; 27:768:2a
Thailand 3:58:1b
Sri Lanka 28:178:1a
Indian Botanic Garden 6:287:2a
international trade and exploration 3:132:1b; 18:743:2a; 28:788:2a
opium trade 13:211:2a
policies
Christian missions 20:527:1b
education 18:51:1b
regulation
civil service 26:296:1b
Cornwallis Code 3:642:3a
Government of India Acts 5:394:2a
India Act 29:77:1a
jāgīrdār system 6:470:3b
role of
Burke 2:652:3a
Charnock 3:129:3b
Child, John 3:207:1a
Child, Josiah 3:207:1b
Clive 3:391:1a
Dalhousie 3:856:3a
Fox 4:910:3b
Hastings 5:743:1a
Hudson 6:1172:b
Karīm Khān 6:742:3b
Lancaster 7:131:2a
Mill 24:135:2a
Pitt, Thomas 9:476:3b
Pitt the Elder 9:478:1b
Pitt the Younger 9:479:2a
Tea Act 2:405:2b; 11:596:3a; 29:211:1b
tea production and trade 11:596:2a
Treaty of Bassein 1:947:2b
see also Dutch East India Company; French East India Company
East India Company Acts (Br. law): *see* Government of India Acts
East Indiaman (sailing craft) 4:329:2a
cargo carrying 28:788:1a, 789:1a
East Indian pitcher plant family (plant fam.): *see* Nepenthaceae
East Indian Ridge (aseismic ridge, Ind.O.): *see* Ninetyeast Ridge
East Indies (isls., Southeast As.) 4:329:2a
European overseas trade 28:788:1b
history of Netherlands 24:886:2b, 889:2b
see also Dutch East Indies
East Indonesia (hist. state, Indon.)
Sulawesi Selatan 11:363:3b
Sulawesi Tengah 11:364:1b
Sulawesi Utara 11:364:3b
East Japan Volcanic Belt (reg., Japan) physiography of Japan 22:259:1b
East Java (prov., Indon.): *see* Jawa Timur
East Jersey (hist. reg., N.J., U.S.) division of New Jersey 29:205:1b
East Kalimantan (prov., Indon.): *see* Kalimantan Timur
East Kazakhstan (obl., Kazakhstan): *see* Vostochno-Kazakhstan
East Kilbride (former dist., Scot., U.K.) 4:329:2b
East Kilbride (Scot., U.K.) 4:329:2b
location *map* 29:6
East Korea Bay (bay, N.Kor.): *see* Tongjosŏn Bay
East Lansing, *or* College Park (Mich., U.S.) 4:329:3a
East Lapp language: *see* East Sami language
East Lindsey (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:329:3a
East Liverpool, *or* Fawcettstown, *or* St. Clair (Ohio, U.S.) 4:329:3b
establishment of pottery factory 17:124:2b
East London, *or* Oos-Londen (S.Af.) 4:329:3b
location *map* 27:840
South African settlement patterns 27:910:1a
East Los Angeles (Calif., U.S.) vicinity of Los Angeles *map* 23:300
East Lothian (council area, Scot., U.K.) 4:330:1a
location *map* 29:6
East Lower German (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
"East Lynne" (work by Wood)
discussed in biography 12:737:3b
East-Main, Rivière (riv., Can.): *see* Eastmain River
East Malaysia (reg., Mal.) 4:330:1b
major ref. in Southeast Asia 27:745:1a
physiography of Malaysia 7:728:3b
East Mariana Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
East Mauch Chunk (Pa., U.S.): *see* Jim Thorpe
East Middle German language (lang.)
development of German language 22:648:1b
East Midlands (reg., Eng., U.K.): *see* Midlands
East Moline, *or* Port Byron Junction (Ill., U.S.) 4:330:1b
East New Britain (prov., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
East North Central States, *or* Old Northwest (reg., U.S.)
region of the North 8:772:3b
East Northamptonshire (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:330:2a
East Nusa Tenggara (prov., Indon.): *see* Nusa Tenggara Timur
"East of Eden" (work by Steinbeck)
discussed in biography 11:240:2b
East Orange (N.J., U.S.) 4:330:2a
East Pacific Rise (ridge, Pac.O.) 4:330:2b
association with volcanism 29:519:2a
description 25:172:1b
divergent plate boundaries 17:607:2a
geologic history of North America 24:1007:1b
location *maps* 25:166; 25:304
sheet flow eruptions 25:168:2b
East Pakistan: *see* Bangladesh
East Pearl River (riv., U.S.)
hydrology of Pearl River 9:227:3a
East Point (Ga., U.S.) 4:330:3a
East Providence (R.I., U.S.) 4:330:3a
East Prussia, *or* Ostpreussen, *or* Ducal Prussia (former prov., Ger.) 4:330:3a
history of
Baltic states 14:689:2a *passim to* 692:2a
Germany 9:752:1a
Poland 25:952:2b
involvement in World War I 29:964:2a
location *map* 4:331
east quadrature (astron.)
position of planets 9:837:1b
East Rājasthān Uplands (highlands, India) 4:331:1b
East Renfrewshire (council area, Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
East Riding, *or* East Riding of Yorkshire (unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 4:331:1b
history of Yorkshire 12:854:2a
location *map* 29:6
East River (Conn., U.S.): *see* Wallingford
East River (st., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 4:331:3a
East Rockport (Ohio, U.S.): *see* Lakewood
East Rome: *see* Byzantine Empire
East Saint Louis (Ill., U.S.) 4:331:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
race riot in 1917 4:331:3b
East Saint Louis Race Riot of 1917 (U.S. hist.) 4:331:3b
East Sakhalin Mountains, *or* Vostochno-Sakhalinskye Mountains (mts., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
East Sami language, *or* East Lapp language
classification of Sami languages 10:376:2b; 22:688:1a
East Schelde Dam, *or* Eastern Scheldt Dam, *or* Oosterscheldedam (dam, Neth.)
Eastern Schelde River 4:337:3a
feature of Netherlands 24:865:2a
location *map* 24:867
East Schelde River (chan., Neth.): *see* Eastern Schelde
East Scotia Basin (submarine basin, At.O.) 4:331:3b
East Sea (sea, Pac.O.): *see* Japan, Sea of
East Sepik (prov., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
East Settlement (Green. hist.)
role of Erik the Red 5:471:3a
East Siberian platform (geol. reg., As.): *see* Angaran platform
East Siberian Sea, *or* Vostochno-Sibirskoye More (sea, Arct. Ocean) 4:332:1a
division of Arctic Ocean 14:4:2b
location *maps* 14:3; 26:950
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
East Slav (people)
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
history of Russia 26:965:1a *passim to* 969:2a
migration into Ukraine 28:984:1a
subdivision of Slavs 10:873:1b
East Slavic languages
classification 10:875:2b; 22:676:2a *passim to* 682:2a
Europe 18:541:1a
Russia 26:954:2b
East Staffordshire (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:332:1a
East Sussex (co., Eng., U.K.) 4:332:1b
location *map* 29:6
East Syrian rite (rel.): *see* Chaldean rite
East Tennessee State University (univ., Johnson City, Tenn., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
East Texas Field (oil field, Tex.)
effect on petroleum engineering 18:420:2a
East Texas State University (univ., Tex., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:180
East Timor, *or* Timorleste, *or* Timor Lorosa'e, *or* Democratic Republic of East Timor 11:782:3a
ethnic cleansing 4:582:1b
history of Indonesia 21:244:1a
independence date *table* 3:464
independence referendum 21:897:1b
location *map* 21:218
relation to Timor 11:782:2b
East Tocharian (lang.): *see* Tocharian A
East Turkistan (reg., Cent. As.): *see* Turkistan
East Village (community, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
association with Greenwich Village 5:475:1b
location *map* 24:905
East-West Center (educ. program): *see* Cultural and Technical Interchange Between East and West, Center for
east-west flow (atmospheric sci.): *see* zonal flow
East-West Schism (Christianity): *see* 1054, Schism of
East Wind Drift (ocean current)
ice pack movement 13:795:2a
Ross Sea 10:191:2a
East York (boro., Ont., Can.) 4:332:2a
East Yorks Borough of Beverley, *or* Beverley (Eng., U.K.)
location *map* 29:6
Eastbourne (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) 4:332:2a
location *map* 29:6
Eastchester (N.Y., U.S.) 4:332:2b
Easte, Michael (Eng. comp.): *see* East, Michael
Easte, Thomas (Eng. mus. publ.): *see* East, Thomas
Easter, *or* Pascha, *or* Festival of the Resurrection (rel. feast) 4:332:2b
major ref. in Christianity 16:306:2b
aspect of Eastern Orthodox liturgical cycle 17:852:2b
celebration of Jesus' resurrection 9:1045:3b; 26:836:1b
date
church year 3:306:3b
determination by
Dionysius Exiguus 4:109:1a; 20:589:1a
golden number 5:341:3a
Gregorian calendar 15:431:1a
medieval mathematicians 23:587:2b
Victor I 22:348:1a; 16:260:1b
Paschal controversies 9:180:1a
Anicetus 1:418:1a
Irenaeus 6:381:1a
Polycarp 9:577:2a
importance in Greece 20:189:1a
use of
Paschal candle 26:825:1b
religious symbolism in folk art 19:331:2b
Easter cactus, *or* Rhipsalidopsis gaertneri (bot.) 4:333:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Easter egg
design by Fabergé 4:647:2b
Easter customs 4:333:1b
origination as pagan symbol 16:307:1b
Saint Petersburg porcelain 10:333:1a
symbolism in folk art 19:331:2b, *illus.*
Ukrainian visual art 28:982:2a
Easter Fracture Zone (Pac.O.) 4:333:2a
Easter Island, *or* Isla de Pascua, *or* Rapa Nui (is. and prov., Chile)
MICROPAEDIA 4:333:2a
MACROPAEDIA 25:290:2a
LOCATION MAP 25:234
administration 25:240:1b
arts 25:108:2a, 123:2b, *illus.* 108; 25:292
culture areas of the Pacific *map* 25:240
early settlement 25:242:1a, 246:1b
fishing 25:261:1a
history 25:291:2a
influence of Chile 16:21:1a; 25:263:2b
Oceanic civilization 26:61:1a
physical geography 25:290:2b
population and demography 25:291:1b
study by Métraux 8:72:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
see also moai figure
"Easter Island," *or* "L'Île de Pâques" (work by Metraux)
discussed in biography 8:72:1b
Easter lily, *or* Lilium longiflorum (bot.)
classification of Liliales 7:355:1a
species of lily 7:357:2b
Easter lily cactus, *or* Echinopsis multiplex (bot.)
description 10:583:3b
"Easter Oratorio" (work by Schütz)
example of oratorio 8:980:2a
Easter Rising, *or* Easter Rebellion (Irish hist.) 4:334:1a
history of
Dublin 17:564:2a
Ireland 21:1015:1b
United Kingdom 29:91:1b, 137J:1b
role of
Connolly 3:543:3b
Pearse 9:228:1b
Easter Saturday, *or* Easter Vigil: *see* Holy Saturday
"Easter Wings" (poem by Herbert)
use of allegory 23:102:2b
easterlies, *or* polar easterlies (meteorol.)
atmospheric circulation 1:675:3b
description and influence 16:460:1a, *illus.* 467
tricellular theory 11:920:1a

Eastern (prov., Saud.Arab.): *see* Sharqīyah, Ash-
Eastern, *or* Eastern Cape (prov., S.Af.) 4:334:1b
South Africa **27**:908:1a, *map* 913
Eastern (state, Sud.): *see* Sharqīyah, Ash-
eastern Africa (reg., Af.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:325:2b; **4**:334:2a
MACROPAEDIA **17**:772:1a
MAP **17**:775
arts
literature and theatre **13**:126:2a, 130:2a
visual arts **13**:158:1b
birth rite practices **26**:838:1a
climate **16**:501:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:847:2b
history **17**:784:2b
British decolonization **21**:867:2b
British-German sphere of influence 6:311:3a
colonial powers partition **18**:758:1a, *map* 756
Livingstone's exploration *illus.* 7:416
World War I **29**:970:1b
World War II **29**:996:2b
physical geography **17**:772:1b
East African mountains and lakes 13:76:2a, 98:1a, *map* 77
grasslands **14**:1199:1b
mountain lands **14**:1209:1b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **14**:1194
savannas **14**:1195:2b; **25**:877:1a
population and demography **17**:778:2b
peoples and language groups of Africa 13:61:1a, *map* 60
see also particular countries by name
Eastern Air Lines, Inc., *or* Eastern Air Transport, *or* Pitcairn Aviation, Inc. (Am. airline) 4:335:1a
role of Rockefeller **10**:123:2a
Eastern Aleut language
dialect of Aleut languages **22**:760:2b
Eastern Alps (mts., Eur.)
division of Alps **18**:550:2a
physiography of Italy **22**:166:1b
eastern American mole (mammal): *see* North American common mole
eastern arborvitae (bot.): *see* American arborvitae
Eastern Austronesian languages: *see* Oceanic languages
Eastern Bantu language
peoples of southern Africa **27**:847:1a
Eastern Big Four (Can. football)
division of Canadian Football League **28**:126:2b
eastern bleeding heart (bot.): *see* wild bleeding heart
eastern box turtle (zool.): *see* common box turtle
Eastern Bulgarian language
Bulgarian dialect **22**:676:1a
Eastern Cālukya dynasty (Indian hist.)
relation to Cālukya dynasty **21**:49:1a, 52:1a
Eastern Cape (prov., S.Af.): *see* Eastern
Eastern Carpathians, *or* Carpatii Orientali (mts., Eur.)
geography of Romania **14**:650:1a
location *map* **14**:595
subdivision of Carpathian Mountains **18**:556:2b
Eastern Catholic church: *see* Eastern rite church
Eastern Cham (people)
division of Cham **3**:63:2b
eastern chimpanzee, *or* long-haired chimpanzee, *or* Pan troglodytes schweinfurthii (primate)
description **3**:217:1b
Eastern Chin dynasty, *or* Tung Chin dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* **3**:223
role in
Chinese history **16**:83:1a, *map* 82
Chin dynasty **3**:218:3a
Six Dynasties **10**:853:3b
Japanese history **22**:278:2a
eastern chipmunk, *or* Tamias striatus (mammal)
description **3**:243:1b
Eastern Chou dynasty, *or* Tung Chou dynasty (Chin. dynasty)
bronze work **17**:674:2b; *illus.* **5**:29
divisions of Chou dynasty **3**:270:1b
emperors *list* **3**:222
see also Spring and Autumn Period; Warring States
Eastern Christian church
major ref. in Christianity **16**:270:2a
classification **4**:336:3a
see also Eastern Christian Independent church; Eastern Orthodoxy; Eastern rite church; liturgies by name (*e.g.* Alexandrian rite; Basil, Liturgy of Saint; Presanctified, Liturgy of the); Christological concepts (*e.g.* Arianism; Dyophysite; monoenergism; monophysite; Monothelite; Three Chapters Controversy); *and* aspects of liturgical music (*e.g.* kanōn; kontakion; troparion).
Eastern Christian Independent church
canon law **16**:309:2b
church year **16**:304:1b
classification *illus.* **26**:526
role in Egyptian history **18**:129:1b
passim to 135:1a
vestments **26**:594:1a
see also Armenian Apostolic Church; Christians of Saint Thomas; Coptic Orthodox Church; Eastern Orthodoxy; Ethiopian Orthodox church; Nestorian; Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch
eastern coral snake, *or* harlequin snake, *or* Micrurus fulvius (snake)
species of coral snake **3**:620:1a
subject of mimicry *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:146
Eastern Cordillera (mts., Austr.): *see* Great Dividing Range
Eastern Cordillera (mts., Bol.): *see* Real, Cordillera
Eastern Cordillera (mts., N.Am.)
physiography of North America **8**:774:1a
see also Rocky Mountains
eastern cottonmouth (snake): *see* water moccasin
eastern cottontail rabbit, *or* Florida cottontail rabbit, *or* Sylvilagus floridanus (mammal)
classification of rabbits **9**:871:3a
eastern cottonwood, *or* Populus deltoides (bot.)
description **3**:672:3b
Eastern-crested swift, *or* Hemiprocne mystacea, *or* whiskered swift, *or* whiskered tree swift (bird)
description **3**:730:2b
eastern curlew, *or* Numinius madagascariensis (bird)
description **3**:801:1a
Eastern Cushitic languages
classification **3**:809:3a
Eastern Depot, *or* Tung-ch'ang (Chin. police agency)
establishment by Yung-lo **12**:876:3b
Eastern Desert, *or* Arabian Desert, *or* Aṣ-Ṣaḥrā' ash-Sharqīyah (desert, Egy.) **4**:335:1b
al-Baḥr al-Aḥmar mubāḥaẓah **1**:801:2a
Egypt **4**:389:3a; **18**:92:1a, 95:2b
location *map* **18**:94
eastern diamondback rattlesnake, *or* Crotalus adamanteus (reptile)
description **9**:955:1b
poisonous animals *table* **25**:927
Eastern Duārs (reg., India)
major ref. in Duārs **4**:246:2a
Eastern Empire: *see* Byzantine Empire
Eastern Front (W.W. hist.)
World War I **29**:966:2a *passim to* 978:1b
U.S.S.R. **28**:1001:2b
World War II **29**:653:2b; **29**:998:1b
passim to 1021:1a
see also specific battles, *e.g.,* Stalingrad, Battle of; Tannenberg, Battle of (1914)
Eastern Gaṅga dynasty (Indian dynasty): *see* Gaṅga dynasty
Eastern Ghāts (mts., India)
distribution of Precambrian rocks **19**:776:2b
location *map* **21**:8
physiography of
Andhra Pradesh **21**:161:1b
Ghāts mountain range **5**:235:1a
India **21**:9:1a
Javādi Hills **6**:514:2b
Orissa **8**:1000:3a; **21**:145:2a
Eastern glass lizard, *or* Ophisaurus ventralis (reptile)
description **5**:298:2b, *illus.*
Eastern Gobi, *or* Mongolian Gobi (reg., As.)
physiography of Gobi Desert **14**:1197:2b, *map* 198
Eastern Group (isls., Fiji): *see* Lau Group
Eastern Gulf Coastal Plain (plain, U.S.)
physiography of Tennessee **29**:343:1a
Eastern Han dynasty (Chin. hist. [25–220]): *see* Later Han dynasty
Eastern Han dynasty (Chin. hist. [947–951]): *see* Later Han dynasty
eastern hemlock, *or* Canadian hemlock, *or* hemlock spruce, *or* Tsuga canadensis (tree)
description **5**:826:2a, *illus.*
Eastern Highlands (prov., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25**:271
Eastern Highlands (mts., Austr.): *see* Great Dividing Range
Eastern Highlands (mt. reg., Eth.)
physiography of Ethiopia **4**:579:1b; **4**:581:2b; **17**:823:1b
Eastern Highlands (mts., India): *see* Purvachal
eastern hop-hornbeam, *or* American hop-hornbeam, *or* Ostrya virginiana (bot.)
description and uses **6**:50:1a
Eastern Illinois University (univ., Ill., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Eastern Indian bronze, *or* Pāla bronze (Indian art) **4**:335:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Eastern Indian painting, *or* Pāla painting **4**:335:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Eastern Island, *or* Green Island (is., Pac.O.)
Midway Islands **8**:114:2b
eastern jerboa marsupial, *or* Antechinomys laniger, *or* kultar (mammal)
description **7**:883:3a
Eastern Kentucky University (univ., Ky., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
eastern kingbird, *or* Tyrannus tyrannus, *or* bee bird, *or* bee-martin (bird)
animal communication **14**:815:1a
description **6**:874:2b, *illus.*
eastern larch (tree): *see* tamarack
Eastern Little Poland (hist. state, E. Eur.)
history of Ukrainian Galicia **28**:992:1a
Eastern Longmyndian (geol.)
Longmyndian **7**:469:2a
eastern lowland gorilla, *or* Gorilla gorilla graveri (primate)
classification **5**:373:1a
Eastern Lowlands (reg., Eth.)
Ethiopia **17**:823:1b
Eastern Luba (people): *see* Luba-Hemba
eastern lubber grasshopper, *or* Romalea microptera (insect)
description **10**:760:3b
Eastern Madurese (dialect)
classification **7**:662:2a
Eastern Mayan languages
classification of Mayan languages **7**:970:3b
eastern meadowlark, *or* common meadowlark, *or* Sturnella magna (bird)
characteristics **7**:988:3a
development of vocal patterns **14**:753:1b
Eastern mesophytic forest (forest, N.Am.)
North American flora and fauna **24**:1017:1b, *map* 1015
Eastern Michigan University (univ., Ypsilanti, Mich., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Eastern Mnong language
use in Vietnam **8**:206:3a
Eastern Mongolian languages
classification of Altaic languages **1**:297:3b; *table* **22**:694
division of Mongolian languages **8**:257:1a
eastern mud turtle: *see* common mud turtle
eastern mudminnow, *or* Umbra pygmaea, *or* rockfish (fish)
habitat **8**:392:2a
eastern narrow-mouthed toad, *or* Gastrophyrne carolinensis (amphibian)
description **8**:517:2b
eastern native cat, *or* Dasyurus viverrinus, *or* Dasyurus quoll (mammal)
characteristics **8**:554:2b
Eastern Neo-Assyrian language
dialect of Aramaic language **1**:516:2b
Eastern Niantic (people)
major ref. in Niantic **8**:674:1b
Eastern Oder River (riv., Pol)
branch of Oder River **18**:578:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy, *or* Orthodox Catholic Church, *or* Orthodox Church (Christianity)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:335:3b
MACROPAEDIA **17**:838:1a
arts **16**:298:1b
beliefs and doctrines
ablution **1**:34:1b
absolution **1**:41:1a
anointment **1**:431:3b
Assumption of Mary **1**:648:1b
canon law **16**:308:2a
Christology **22**:348:2b
church **16**:287:2b
church year **16**:304:1a
collegiality **3**:454:2a
creeds and confessions **8**:678:1a; **16**:289:2a
doctrinal statements **26**:787:2b
grace **5**:401:3a
Ten Commandments **11**:627:2a
tradition **16**:294:2b; **17**:396:1a
distribution
Jerusalem **22**:332:1b
religions of the World *map* **26**:526
history
calendar development **15**:431:1b
Christianity **16**:270:2a, 273:1a
Middle Ages **18**:611:2a, 614:2a
role in
Acacian Schism **1**:49:3b
Albania **14**:616:1b
Balkans **1**:834:1a; **14**:600:2b, 603:1a
Bulgaria **14**:629:2b
Byzantine Empire **2**:699:2a; **15**:380:1a *passim to* 400:1a; **18**:14:2b
Croatia **14**:639:1b
Crusades **16**:823:1b, 828:2b
Cyprus **3**:828:1a; **16**:896:1b
Greece **20**:195:1b
Kiev **22**:489:2b
Macedonia **14**:643:1a *passim to* 645:2a
Moldova **14**:647:1a
Montenegro **14**:676:2a
Poland **25**:944:2a
Russia **18**:15:1a; **22**:402:2a
Schism of 1054 **7**:274:1a; **11**:627:2b; **16**:360:1a
Serbia **14**:664:2a, 670:1b
Ukraine **28**:984:2b, 987:1a, 992:1b
role of
Bartholomew I **1**:924:2b
Basil the Great **1**:938:2a
Blastares **2**:277:2a
Gregory of Nazianzus **5**:482:3b
Gregory of Nyssa **5**:483:2b
Gregory Palamas **9**:72:3b

John XXIII 6:575:1b
Mehmed II 7:1014:1b
Michael VIII Palaeologus 8:93:2b
Philotheus 9:388:3b
organization
cathedral 2:952:1a
rites and practices
altars 1:298:3b
canonical hours 4:132:3a
canonization of saints 2:810:2a; 17:437:1a
clerical celibacy 16:352:1b
feasts and festivals 26:837:1a
Easter 4:332:3b; 9:180:1b
Epiphany 4:526:3b; 16:306:1b
Michaelmas 8:95:2b
Palm Sunday 9:91:3a
iconostasis 6:237:3b
icons 6:237:2a
liturgy 16:292:1a
missions 16:355:1a, 358:1a
mysticism 16:330:2a
processions 9:717:1b
religious dress and vestments 26:830:1b *passim to* 833:1b
rosary 10:180:1a
sacraments 10:287:3b; 16:293:1b; 26:788:2a
baptism 1:878:1a
confession 3:527:3b
confirmation 3:529:2a
Eucharist 4:588:2b; 26:797:2b
ordination 8:988:1b
sacred objects 26:824:1b *passim to* 826:2b
symbolism 26:592:1a
veneration of saints 16:297:1a
sacred literature
Bible 14:995:2a
kanōn 6:723:1a
Philokalia 9:387:1b
sacred offices and orders
archbishop 1:526:2b
archdeacon 1:526:3b
holy orders 6:21:1b
lector 7:232:3b
metropolitan 8:74:2b
monastic leaders 26:1025:1b *passim to* 1030:1a
monasticism 16:296:2a
patriarch of Constantinople 4:361:3b
pope 9:604:2b
priesthood 26:1019:2a
social issues
birth control 15:119:2a
church-state relations 16:342:1a, 343:2b
ecumenism 16:361:2a; 26:229:2b, 236:2b
European development 18:541:1b
views on
ecumenical councils 3:675:3b
papal authority 26:898:2a
Photius 25:905:1b
see also Eastern Christian Independent church; Eastern rite church; Greece, Church of; Hesychasm; Josephist; nomocanon; Orthodoxy, Feast of; zeon; forms of Eastern Orthodoxy (*e.g.* African Greek Orthodox Church; Georgian Orthodox church; Japanese Orthodox church); aspects of monasticism (*e.g.* Acoemeti; starets); religious personages (*e.g.* catholicos; patriarch); church government (*e.g.* autocephalous church); vestments (*e.g.* epitrachelion; mandyas; omophorion); *and* titles of Mary, mother of Jesus (*e.g.* Christotokos; Theotokos)
eastern Pacific round stingray, *or* Urolophus halleri (fish)
description 19:212:1b
Eastern Pahari languages
division of Pahari languages 9:61:2b
eastern pahoehoe, *or* Sayornis phoebe (bird)
description 9:392:1a
eastern pipistrelle, *or* Pipistrellus subflavus (mammal)
species of pipistrelle 9:462:3a
Eastern Plains (plains, India): *see* Ganges-Brahmaputra lowlands
Eastern Pomerania, *or* Hinterpommern, *or* Pomerania Ulterior (reg., Pol.)
history of Pomerania 9:588:1b
eastern puma, *or* Felis concolor cougar (mammal)
types of puma 9:796:1b
Eastern Pyrenees, *or* Mediterranean Pyrenees (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Pyrenees Range 18:562:1b
Eastern Question (Eur. diplomatic hist.) 4:336:2b
history of
Egypt 18:135:2b
Ottoman Empire 28:957:1a
role of
Bulgarian Horrors 2:620:3a
Palmerston 9:95:2a
Eastern Range (mts., Colom.): *see* Oriental, Cordillera
eastern red cedar, *or* pencil cedar, *or* Juniperus virginiana (bot.) 4:336:2b
affected by cedar-apple rust 3:5:2a
species of juniper 6:656:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
eastern red squirrel, *or* Tamiasciurus hudsonicus (mammal)
rodent body plan variation *illus.* 23:401
eastern redbud, *or* Cercis canadensis (bot.)
description 9:986:2b
Eastern Region, *or* Paraneña region, *or* Región Oriental (reg., Par.)
Paraguay 9:137:3a; 25:426:1a
Eastern Republic of Uruguay, Bank of the (Urug. govt.)
finance and trade in Uruguay 29:463:2b
Eastern Rift Valley, *or* Great Rift Valley, *or* Rift Valley (geol. feature, Af.-As.)
location *maps* 17:775; 22:372
physiography of
East Africa 17:772:1b
East African lakes 13:98:1b
East African Rift System 4:326:1a
Ethiopia 4:579:1b
Tanzania 17:803:2a
Eastern rite church, *or* Eastern Catholic church, *or* Uniate church 4:336:3a
canon law 16:313:1b
establishment 25:944:2a
November Insurrection 25:949:1b
Roman Catholic church 26:896:2a
Romania 14:652:1b, 657:1b
Ukraine 28:985:2b, 987:2b, 988:2b
use of
Liturgy of Saint Basil 1:938:3a
Liturgy of the Preconsecrated Offerings 9:672:3a
Liturgy of the Presanctified 9:678:2b
see also religious orders (*e.g.* Basilian); *and* church rites (*e.g.* Armenian Catholic Church; Chaldean Catholic Church; Coptic Catholic Church; Italo-Albanian Church; Syrian Catholic Church; Ukrainian Catholic Church)
eastern rocket, *or* Sisymbrium orientale (plant)
description 10:124:1b
Eastern Rugby Union (Am. sports org.)
history of rugby 28:128:2a
Eastern Rumelia (reg., Bulg.)
history of Bulgaria 14:631:2a
significance of Reinsurance Treaty 9:1011:3b
Eastern Samoa (is., Pac.O.): *see* American Samoa
Eastern Sayan Mountains, *or* Vostochny Mountains (mts., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Eastern Schelde, *or* Eastern Scheldt, *or* East Schelde River, *or* Oosterschelde (chan., Neth.) 4:337:2b
construction of dike 10:511:3a
geography of Netherlands 24:865:2a
location *map* 24:867
Eastern Scheldt Dam (dam, Neth.): *see* East Schelde Dam
Eastern schistosomiasis (disease): *see* Japonica schistosomiasis
Eastern Sea (sea, Pac.O.): *see* East China Sea
Eastern Seaboard, *or* Atlantic Seaboard (reg., U.S.) 4:337:3a
Eastern Sierra Madre (mt. range, Mex.): *see* Sierra Madre Oriental
Eastern Sioux (people): *see* Santee
eastern skunk cabbage, *or* tabac du diable, *or* chou puant, *or* Symplocarpus foetidus (plant)
description 15:115:1b, *illus.*; 10:869:1a
Eastern Slovakian Lowland (reg., Slovakia)
physiography of Slovakia 16:925:2a
Eastern Solomons, Battle of the (Japanese-U.S. hist.)
major ref. in The World Wars 29:1005:1b
naval tactics 29:673:2a
eastern spruce gall aphid, *or* Chermes abietis (insect)
description 1:479:3b
Eastern State (Urug. hist.): *see* Estado Oriental
Eastern State Penitentiary (penitentiary, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
use of solitary confinement 9:710:3a
Eastern Steppe (steppe, Eurasia)
major ref. in The History of the Eurasian Steppe 28:227:2a
division of the Steppe 11:254:1a
Eastern Sudanic languages 4:337:3a
Chari-Nile languages 22:755:1b
classification 22:580:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Eastern tailed blue butterfly, *or* Everes comyntas (insect)
blue butterfly *illus.* 2:297
eastern tent caterpillar moth (insect): *see* American eastern tent caterpillar moth
Eastern Townships, *or* Les Cantons de l'Est (reg., Que., Can.) 4:337:3b
economy of Quebec 15:491:1b
Eastern Transvaal (prov., S.Af.): *see* Mpumalanga
Eastern University (univ., Cumaná, Venez.)
feature of Cumaná *illus.* 3:786
Eastern Upland forest, *or* Acadian Forest (forest, N.Am.)
North American flora and fauna 24:1017:1a *illus.*, *map* 1015
Eastern Uplands (reg., Austr.)
physiography of Australia 14:419:1b, 465:1b
Eastern Wei, *or* Tung Wei (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* 3:224
eastern white cedar (bot.): *see* American arborvitae
eastern wood pewee, *or* Contopus virens (bird)
characteristics 9:349:2b, *illus.*
Eastern Woodlands Indian (people)
MICROPAEDIA 4:338:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:383:2a
alliance with Champlain 3:74:2a
development of arts 13:315:1b *passim to* 336:1b
North American Indian culture 13:352:2a, *map* 351
see also individual tribes and language groups by name (*e.g.* Mohegan; Susquehanna)
Eastern Yiddish language
classification of Yiddish 12:843:3a; 22:649:1b
Eastham (Mass., U.S.) 4:338:2a
Eastlake, Sir Charles Lock (Br. paint.) 4:338:3a
history of photography 25:767:1a
Eastlake, Charles Locke (Br. au.) 4:338:2b
"Eastland" (Am. cruise ship)
sinking in Chicago River 16:3:1a
Eastleigh (boro. and dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:338:3b
location *map* 29:6
Eastmain River, *or* Rivière East-Main (riv., Can.) 4:338:3b
Eastman, George (Am. mfr.) 4:338:3b
motion pictures 24:370:1a, 418:1a
photography 28:460:1b
Eastman Kodak Company 4:339:2a
Kodak camera 25:769:2b
Eastman, Max, *or* Max Forrester Eastman (Am. writ.) 4:339:1b
history of "The Masses" 7:920:2b
publication of Lenin's Testament 7:266:2b
view on puns 20:684:2b
Eastman Kodak Company (Am. corp.) 4:339:2a
development of
colour negative film 25:778:2b
Kodachrome film 5:326:1a
motion-picture film 24:418:1a, 420:1a
founding by Eastman 4:339:1a
rights to Buckeland's paper 1:788:3b
role in Motion Picture Patents Company 8:364:1a
Eastman School of Music (mus. school, Rochester, N.Y., U.S.)
direction by Hanson 5:690:2a
Eastmancolor (phot.)
use in motion pictures 24:389:2a, 420:1a
Easton (Pa., U.S.) 4:339:2b
Easton, David (Am. pol. sci.)
systems theory of political science 27:355:1a
Easton, R. (art.)
portrait of Wood *illus.* 12:737
Easton Neston (bldg., Northants., Eng., U.K.)
design by Hawksmoor *illus.* 5:763
Eastonian Stage (geochronology)
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
Eastphalia (hist. reg., Ger.)
opposition to Henry IV 20:74:2b
Eastport (Me., U.S.) 4:339:2b
"Eastward Ho" (work by Chapman, Jonson and Marston)
Chapman's biography 3:95:1b
Marston's biography 7:882:3a
Eastwood (dist., U.K.) 4:339:3a
Eastwood, Clint, *or* Clinton Eastwood, Jr. (Am. act. and pol.) 4:339:3b
association with Siegel 10:787:1a
contributions to western film genre 12:599:3a
Easy Club (lit. club)
establishment by Ramsay 9:926:2b
"Easy Rider" (film by Hopper)
role of Nicholson 8:689:2b
eating: *see* ingestion
eating disorder: *see* anorexia nervosa; bulimia
Eaton, Cyrus S., *or* Cyrus Stephen Eaton (Am. indus.) 4:340:1b
Eaton, John (Am. educ.) 4:340:1b
Eaton, John H. (U.S. govt. offi.)
marriage to Margaret Eaton 4:340:2b
Eaton, Margaret, *or* Margaret O'Neale, *or* Peggy Eaton (Am. socialite) 4:340:2a
association with Davenport 3:906:1a
Eau Claire (Wis., U.S.) 4:340:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Eau Claire Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
eau de cologne: *see* cologne
eau de Creole (liqueur)
distillation from mammee apple 7:753:1a
eau-de-vie de marc (distilled liquor)
classification of brandy 2:476:1b
Eau Gallie (Fla., U.S.)
consolidation with Melbourne 7:1028:2b
Eauze (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
eavesdropping, electronic (police sci.): *see* electronic eavesdropping
EB virus (disease): *see* Epstein–Barr virus
Ebadi, Shirin (Iranian law. and writ.) 11:340:3b
Noble Prize winners *table* 8:747
Ebal, Mount, *or* Har ʿEval, *or* Jabal ʿAybāl (mt., Isr.-occupied terr.)
proximity to Mount Gerizim 5:208:1a

Eban, Abba Solomon, *or* Aubrey Solomon (Isr. states.) 4:341:1a
ebb tide, *or* falling tide (oceanography) 4:341:2a
tidal force 23:729:2b
"Ebb-Tide, The" (work by Stevenson) discussed in biography 11:263:2a
Ebbets Field (baseball field, Brooklyn, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
history of Brooklyn 24:907:1b
Ebbinghaus, Hermann (Ger. psychol.) 4:341:2a
contribution to learning theories 23:872:2b
effect on Müller 8:406:3a
Ebbo of Reims, *or* Ebo of Reims (Fr. archbp.) 4:341:2b
Ebbw Vale, *or* Glynebwy (Wales, U.K.) 4:341:3a
economic history of Blaenau Gwent 2:267:1a
location *map* 29:7
EBCDIC (coding system): *see* Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code
Ebed-melech (Eth. eunuch)
aid to Jeremiah 6:553:2b
Ebejer, Francis (Maltese dram.)
cultural life of Malta 23:337:2a
Eben Emael (hist. fr., Belg.)
capture by Germany 29:582:2b
history of World War II 29:592:1b
"Eben Holden: A Tale of the North Country" (work by Bacheller) discussed in biography 1:774:3b
Ebenaceae, *or* ebony family (bot.) characteristics 4:341:3b; 13:667:2b
see also Diospyros
Ebenales, *or* ebony order (bot.) 4:341:3a
annotated classification 13:631:2b
characteristics 13:667:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ebenebe (Af. dance step) characteristics 13:143:2a
Ebenezer Society (rel. soc.)
precursor of Amana Colonies 1:310:2a
settlement at West Seneca 12:595:3a
ébéniste (Fr. craftsman)
origin of term 17:242:2b
use of veneering 12:301:3b
Ebensee (Aus.) 4:342:1b
location *map* 14:502
Eber, Lake (l., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Eberhard (duke of Franconia) 4:342:1b
opposition to Otto I the Great 9:2:1b
Eberhard, Johann August (Ger. philos. and theol.) 4:342:2b
Eberhard I, *or* Bearded Eberhard, *or* Eberhard im Bart (duke of Württemberg) 4:342:1b
association with University of Tübingen 12:25:2a
Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen (univ., Tübingen, Ger.): *see* Tübingen, University of
Eberhard Louis (duke of Württemberg) rule of Württemberg 12:784:1a
Eberhard of Gandersheim (Ger. pr.) role in history of Bad Gandersheim 1:780:2b
Eberhart, Nellie Richmond (Am. librettist)
association with Cadman 2:714:2a
Eberhart, Richard (Am. poet) 4:342:3a
Eberlein, Johann Friedrich (Ger.) Swan Service porcelain 11:432:1a, *illus*
Eberlin von Günzburg, Johann (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:29:2a
Ebers, George Maurice (Ger. Egyptologist)
acquisition of Ebers papyrus 4:342:3b
Ebers papyrus (Egy. texts) 4:342:3a
compilation of Egyptian medical practices 23:776:1a
history of podiatry 9:539:1b
importance of the heart 16:987:1b
Eberswalde-Finow, *or* Neustadt Eberswalde (Ger.) 4:342:3b
location *map* 20:42
Ebert, Friedrich (pres. of Weimar Rep.) 4:343:1a
association with Groener 5:508:1b
Liebknecht 7:342:1b
presidents of Weimar Republic *list* 5:218
role in
German history 20:116:2a
Social Democratic Party 27:399:1a
World War I 29:986:2a
Ebetsu (Japan) 4:344:1a
location *map* 22:262
Ebi, Lake (l., China): *see* Ebinur, Lake
Ebih-il (Mesop. rel. offi.)
statue of dress style *illus.* 17:480
Ebilun (Chin. courtier)
role in reign of K'ang-hsi 6:714:3a
Ebini, Mount (mt., Guy.)
location *map* 20:442
Ebinur, Lake, *or* Lake Ebi (l., China)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 16:41
Ebionite (rel.) 4:344:1a
Christian history 16:253:1a, 258:2a
Jewish history 22:393:1a
Ebira (people): *see* Igbira
Ebisu (Japanese myth.) 4:344:1b
Ebiya Genzō (Japanese dram.): *see* Tsuruya Namboku IV
Ebla, *or* Tall Mardīkh, *or* Tell Mardikh (anc. city, Syr.) 4:344:2a
location *map* 28:362
significance in Syrian history 28:367:2a
site of Eblaite inscriptions 4:344:3a
Eblaite language 4:344:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
EBM: *see* electron-beam machining
Ebner-Eschenbach, Marie, Baroness von, *or* Marie Dubsky (Aus. au.) 4:344:3b
contribution to Austrian literature 20:35:1a
Ebo of Reims (Fr. archbp.): *see* Ebbo of Reims
Ebola (virus) 4:344:3b
characteristics 29:511:2a
viral hemorrhagic fevers 12:385:2b
Eboli (It.) 4:345:1b
location *map* 22:170
Ebolowa (Camer.) 4:345:1b
location *map* 29:794
ebony (wood) 4:345:1b
uses
furniture 17:62:1a *passim to* 69:2a
keyboard instruments 24:674:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 732
"Ebony" (Am. mag.) 4:345:2b
contribution of Johnson 6:593:2b
ebony family (bot.): *see* Ebenaceae
ebony order (bot.): *see* Ebenales
Ebonyi (state, Nigeria)
location *map* 29:896
eboshi (Japanese rel.)
part of shōzoku 10:766:3a
Ebot (Egy.): *see* Abydos
Éboué, Félix, *or*
Adolphe-Félix-Sylvestre Éboué (gov. of Chad) 4:345:2b
EBR-I: *see* Experimental Breeder Reactor I
EBR-II: *see* Experimental Breeder Reactor II
Ebrāhīm II (Mosāferīd ruler)
place in Mosāferīd dynasty 8:345:3a
Ebrāhīm Sīmjūrī (Sāmānid gov.)
role in origins of Sīmjūrīd dynasty 10:819:3a
Ebro Delta (delta, Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Ebro Reservoir (res., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Ebro River, *or* Iberus River, *or* Hiberus River, *or* Río Ebro (riv., Sp.) 4:345:3a
location *map* 28:7
physiography of
Aragon 1:512:1b
La Rioja 7:71:1b
Spain 28:2:2b
Roman territorial expansion *map* 20:301
Ebro Valley (val., Sp.)
Pyrenees Range 18:562:2b
Ebroïn, *or* Evrouin (Neustrian offi.) 4:345:3b
association with Childeric II 3:209:2b
history of Gaul 19:456:2a
opposition by Pepin II 9:272:2b
ebullism (physiol. disorder) 4:346:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Eburodunensis, Lacus (l., Switz.): *see* Neuchâtel, Lake
Eburodunum (Switz.): *see* Yverdon
Eburon glacial stage (geol.) 4:346:1a
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
Eburones (people)
history of Low Countries 24:873:1b
relation to Belgae 2:60:1a
EBV (disease): *see* Epstein–Barr virus
EC (Eur. econ. assoc.): *see* European Community
EC (phys.): *see* electron capture
ECA: *see* Economic Cooperation Administration
Eça de Queirós, José Maria de, *or* José Maria de Eça de Queiroz (Port. novelist) 4:346:1b
influence on Portuguese literature 25:1066:1a
Écarté (card game) 4:346:2a
status in France 2:858:1b
"Ecatommiti," *or* "Gli ecatommiti" (work by Giraldi)
discussed in biography 5:280:2b
place in Italian literature 22:159:1b
ECB: *see* European Central Bank
Ecballium elaterium (bot.): *see* squirting cucumber
"Ecbasis captivi" (Latin beast epic) role of Isengrim 6:403:3a
Ecbatana, *or* Agbatana, *or* Epiphania, *or* Hangmatana (anc. city, Iran) 4:346:2b
capital of Media 3:964:3a; 7:999:1a
conquest by Alexander the Great 13:225:2a
Cyrus the Great 1:658:1a; 3:831:2b
history of Iran 21:941:2a, 950:2b
Ecca Series (geol.)
Carboniferous stratigraphy of Africa 13:43:1a
Eccard, Johannes, *or* Johan Ecard (Ger. comp.) 4:346:2b
development of chorale 3:265:3b
"Ecce Ancilla Domini" (paint. by Rossetti)
discussed in biography 10:193:2a
Ecce Homo (Christian art) 4:346:3a
painting by Cigoli 3:319:1b
"Ecce Homo" (drawing by Grosz) discussed in biography 5:513:2b
"Ecce Homo" (work by Nietzsche) discussed in biography 24:937:1a
"Ecce sacerdos magnus" (mass by Palestrina)
discussed in biography 9:83:2b
Eccelino III da Romano (It. noble): *see* Ezzelino III da Romano
eccentric-and-rod mechanism (mech.) 4:346:3b
function in Wankel engine 18:351:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
eccentric anomaly (astron.)
celestial mechanics 1:432:2a; 23:723:2b
eccentric weaving
technique in tapestry 17:83:2a
eccentricity (astron.)
celestial mechanics 23:723:2b, *illus.* 724
climatic effects 16:490:2b; 19:867:2a
orbit of
comets 27:536:1a
Mercury 27:465:2b
Neptune 27:520:1b
Pluto 27:525:1b
Saturnian satellites 27:512:1b
orbital calculations 8:982:3b; 27:453:1a
work of
Hipparchus 5:937:3a
Ptolemy 16:761:1a
eccentricity (conic section)
conic sections 3:538:3b
part of ellipse 4:459:2a
Eccles, Henry F. (U.S. rear adm.)
theory on logistics 29:678:2a
Eccles, Sir John Carew (Austr. physiol.) 4:347:1a
Cartesian dualism 15:559:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Eccles, William Henry (Br. phys.) 4:347:1b
Ecclesia, *or* Assembly, *or* Ekklesia (anc. Gr. govt.) 4:347:2a
archon's role 1:531:3a
Athens 14:285:2b; 20:231:2a
democracy development 17:226B:1a
Demosthenes' speech 4:8:2b
meaning change 3:304:1a
Solon's reforms 10:951:1b
ecclesia (Christadelphian) description 3:273:3b
"Ecclesiam Suam" (encyclical by Paul VI)
discussed in biography 9:207:2b
Ecclesiastes, *or* The Preacher, *or* Qoheleth (Old Testament) 4:347:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:950:2b
anaphora 1:370:3b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
Jewish philosophy 22:431:1b
Megillah 7:1012:3a
treatment of
anthropomorphism 1:446:3b
death 16:988:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Ecclesiastica historia" (work by Flacius Illyricus); *see* "Centuriae Magdeburgenses"
"Ecclesiasticae historiae" (work by Nicephorus Callistus Xanthopoulos)
discussed in biography 8:680:1a
ecclesiastical architecture: *see* church; religious architecture
ecclesiastical art: *see* religious art
Ecclesiastical Commissioners (Church of Eng.)
Church Commissioners 3:305:3b
ecclesiastical court 4:347:2b
England 2:31:3a; 29:34:2a
inheritance 21:641:2a, 646:2a
procedural law 26:150:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
ecclesiastical education
history of Russian education 26:982:1a
ecclesiastical heraldry 4:347:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Ecclesiastical History," *or* "Historia ecclesiastica" (work by Eusebius)
discussed in biography 4:608:1b
historiography 20:562:1a
Montanism 8:277:3a
patristic literature 9:202:1a; 16:319:1a
Philostorgius 9:388:3a
Polycarp 7:895:1b
"Ecclesiastical History" (work by Theodoret of Cyrrhus) patristic literature 16:320:2a
"Ecclesiastical History of the English People," *or* "Historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum" (work by Bede)
Alfred's translation 1:260:1b
biographical literature 23:191:1b
Caedmon's life 2:716:1a
discussed in biography 2:37:2a
historiography 20:563:1a
Latin literature 22:838:2b
Old English literature 4:501:1b; 18:427:1b
pointed minuscule script 6:335:2a
Saint Ninian's missions 8:719:2b
Scottish history 29:118:1b
views on
Colman of Lindisfarne 3:458:3b
Germanic religion 18:768:1a
ecclesiastical mode (mus.): *see* church mode
"Ecclesiastical Ordinances" (work by Calvin)
discussed in biography 15:436:1a
ecclesiastical rights (lt. hist.)
history of Italy 22:204:2b
Ecclesiastical Titles Act (1851, U.K.)

role of Russell of Kingston 10:252:2b
Ecclesiasticus, *or* Hokhmat Yeshua Ben-Sira, *or* Sophia Iesou hyiou Sirach, *or* Wisdom of Jesus the Son of Sirach (bibl. lit.) 4:348:2a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:957:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
Jewish philosophy 22:431:1b
ecclesiolae in ecclesia, *or* ecclesiola in ecclesia (Hussite revival)
Pietism 26:220:2b
Zinzendorf 12:921:3a
Ecclesiological Society (Br. soc.)
influence on Gothic Revival 13:973:2a
Ecclesiology (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:608:2a
eccrine gland, *or* eccrine sweat gland
human skin and function 21:766:2b, *illus.* 763
type of sweat gland 9:314:2a; 11:435:1b
eccyclema, *or* ekkyklema, *or* exostra (Gr. thea.) 4:348:2b
use in theatrical productions 28:569:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 622
ECD hypothesis (phys.): *see* equal charge displacement hypothesis
ecdysial gland (biol.): *see* prothoracic gland
ecdysiotropic hormone, *or* ecdysiotropin: *see* thoracotropic hormone
ecdysis (zool.)
life cycle of
arachnids 13:854:2a, 855:2b
regeneration 20:370:2b
scorpions 13:858:2b
spiders 13:867:1a
arthropods 14:109:1b
crustaceans 16:843:2a
Ephemeroptera 21:665:1a
insects 20:406:2a; 21:652:1b, 662:2a, *illus.*
flies 21:732:1b
Lepidoptera 21:705:2a
lice 21:679:2b
relation to molting 8:237:2b
role of endocrine system 14:1065:2a
skeletal systems 28:273:2b
ecdysone (steroid)
arthropods 14:109:1b
crustacean endocrine systems 18:296:1a
insect molting 21:652:1b; 24:802:1a
steroids 15:926:2b, *illus.* 927
see also thoracotropic hormone
ECE (UN): *see* Economic Commission for Europe
"Ecerinis" (play by Mussato)
classical scholarship 27:25:2b
discussed in biography 8:450:3b
Renaissance humanism 18:634:2a
Ecevit, Bülent (pr.min. of Tur.) 4:348:2b
role in modern Turkish history 28:968:1a, 970:1a
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
ECG (med.): *see* electrocardiography
Ecgberht, *or* Ecgbryht (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Egbert
Ecgfrith, *or* Egfrith (Anglo-Saxon k.) 4:348:3a
role in Middle Ages in England 29:30:2b
Ech-Chergui, Chott (salt flat, Alg.) location *map* 24:944
Echague (Phil.)
world temperature extremes *table* 16:641
Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José (Sp. dram.) 4:348:3b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:68:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
echelle spectrograph (astron.)
nebulae research 24:768:2b
Echeneidae (fish): *see* remora
Echenoz, Jean (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:564:2a
Echeveria, *or* hen-and-chickens (plant genus) 4:348:3b
angiosperms *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 13:628
see also wax-rosette
Echeveria gilva (plant): *see* wax-rosette
Echeverría, Esteban (Lat.Am. writ.)
contribution to Latin American literature 22:828:2b
Echeverría Álvarez, Luis (pres. of Mex.) 4:349:1a
Echidna (Gr. myth.) 4:349:1b
echidna, *or* spiny anteater (mammal) 4:349:1b
major refs. in monotreme 8:266:2b; Mammals 23:353:1b, *illus.*
mammalian population dynamics 23:342:1b
mating behaviour 14:807:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species (*e.g.* short-nosed echidna)
Echimyidae (fam. of mammals): *see* spiny rat
Echimys chrysurus (mammal): *see* white-faced spiny rat
Echinacea (bot.)
example of coneflower 3:525:2a
Echinocactus (bot.)
genus of barrel cactus 1:914:1b
see also bishop's cap cactus
Echinocactus myriostigma (bot.): *see* bishop's cap cactus
Echinocardium cordatum (echinoderm) range 5:784:1b
Echinocereus (bot.): *see* hedgehog cactus
Echinochloa crus-galli (plant): *see* barnyard grass
Echinochloa muricata (plant): *see* barnyard grass
echinochrome (biochem.)
biological coloration 16:587:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 16:590
echinococcosis, *or* echinococcal disease, *or* hydatid disease, *or* hydatidosis (path.) 4:349:2a
caused by larva of tapeworm 19:294:1b
example of cestodiasis 3:44:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Echinococcus granulosus (biol.)
symptoms of echinococcosis 3:44:1b; 4:349:2a
Echinocystis lobata (vine): *see* wild cucumber
Echinodera (invertebrate): *see* kinorhynch
echinoderm, *or* Echinodermata (animal phylum)
MICROPAEDIA 4:349:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:857:1a
annotated classification 13:777:1b
paleontology
Cambrian Period 19:791:1b
Carboniferous Period 19:816:2a
Devonian Period 19:814:1a
Triassic Period 19:832:1a
physiology
chemoreception 27:131:1a
circulatory systems 16:383:2a
endocrine systems 18:296:1b
enterocoelomates 4:509:1b
gastrulation 20:393:1b
integumentary system 21:757:1a
locomotion 14:772:1a
muscle system 24:457:2b
nerves and nervous systems 8:609:3b
nonsocial behaviour 14:821:2a
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:147:2b
radial symmetry 11:460:1a
reproduction 26:613:1b, 639:2b, 641:2b
respiration 26:728:1b
skeletal systems 28:273:1b, 276:1b
timing of mass spawning 27:236:1b
poisonous animals *table* 25:926
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Asterozoa; Blastozoa; carpoid; Crinozoa; Echinozoa; gonad-stimulating substance; Pentremites
Echinodiscus auritus (echinoderm): *see* sea pancake
Echinodorus (bot.): *see* burhead
Echinodorus cordifolius (bot.)
description 2:650:2a
Echinodorus tenellus (bot.)
description 2:650:2a
echinoid, *or* Echinoidea (class of echinoderm) 4:349:3a
annotated classification 17:865:1b, *illus.* 858
characteristics 4:349:2b
Cretaceous fauna 19:847:2a
Jurassic fauna 19:839:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Clypeastroida; giant purple urchin; heart urchin; sea urchin
Echinolaelaps echidninus (arachnid): *see* rat mite
Echinoprocta rufescens (rodent): *see* short-tailed porcupine
Echinops (bot.): *see* globe thistle
Echinopsis (bot.): *see* sea-urchin cactus
Echinopsis multiplex (bot.): *see* Easter lily cactus
Echinosorex gymnurus (mammal): *see* moonrat
Echinosoricinae (mammal): *see* gymnure
Echinosphaerites (genus of echinoderm) 4:349:3b
Echinostomida (flatworm order)
characteristics and taxonomy 19:299:2a
Echinozoa (echinoderm subphylum)
annotated classification 17:865:1a
see also echinoid; sea cucumber
echinus (arch.)
parts of column 8:986:3a
Echinus miliaris (echinoderm): *see* Psammechinus miliaris
Échirolles (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Echis carinatus (snake): *see* saw-scaled viper
Echium (plant genus)
relation to bugloss 2:612:1b
see also viper's bugloss
Echium lycopsis, *or* Echium plantagineum (bot.): *see* purple viper's bugloss
Echium vulgare (bot.): *see* viper's bugloss
Echiurida, *or* echiurid, *or* Echiura (invertebrate): *see* spoonworm
Echizen (Japan)
pottery centres of ancient Japan 17:134:2a
Echmiadzin (Arm.): *see* Ejmiadzin
Echo (Gr. myth.) 4:350:1a
devotion to Narcissus 8:514:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
echo (phys.)
architectural acoustics 27:573:1a
sound reflection 27:562:2a
ultrasound 12:119:1a
Echo (satellite) 4:350:1a
relation to Telstar satellites 11:619:3a
"Echo, The" (paint. by Delvaux)
discussed in biography 4:1:1b
echo dune (geol.)
formation and growth 16:739:1b
Echo Lake (l., N.H., U.S.)
features of Franconia Notch 4:935:3b
echo organ (mus.)
use of manual 24:688:1b
echo sounder (meas. device): *see* depth finder
echo sounding, *or* echo ranging (cartog.)
comparison with seismic reflection 19:36:1b
role in hydrographic surveying 14:959:2a; 23:493:1b
see also depth finder; echolocation
echo suppressor (telecommu.)
modem technology 28:485:2b
ECHO virus: *see* echovirus
echocardiography (med.) 4:350:1b
role in cardiovascular evaluation 16:600:1a; 17:254:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
echoencephalography (med.) 4:350:1b
diagnosis of epilepsy 4:525:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Echoes and Traces," *or* "Klanger och spår"
discussed in biography 11:900:3b
"Echoes of Time and the River" (work by Crumb)
discussed in biography 3:764:1b
échoi (mus.): *see* échos
echolalia (mental disorder)
autism 1:722:3a
Tourette's syndrome 11:872:1a
echolocation 4:350:2a
refinements of sound reception 11:28:2a; 27:153:2a; 27:574:1b
use by
bats 1:952:1b; 9:673:1a; 23:373:1b
birds 11:445:2a; 15:78:2b, 83:1b
cetaceans 23:431:2b
insectivores 23:366:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
échoppe (etching tool)
use in printmaking 26:117:1a
échos, *or* échoi (mus.) 4:350:2a
component of church mode 3:306:1a
use in
Byzantine chant 2:699:1a
Syrian oktōēchos 24:619:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also oktōēchos
echovirus, *or* ECHO virus, *or* enteric cytopathic human orphan virus
effect on humans 9:427:2b
viral infection in digestive system 29:508:1b
ECHR: *see* European Court of Human Rights
Echternach (canton, Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Echternach (Luxem.) 4:350:2b
location *map* 23:315
Echuca, *or* Hopwood's Ferry (Vic., Austr.) 4:350:3a
location *map* 14:412
Ecidnophaga gallinacea (biol.): *see* stickfight flea
Ecija, *or* Astygi, *or* Colonia Augusta Firma, *or* Estadja (Sp.) 4:350:3a
location *map* 28:6
Eck, Johann, *or* Johann Maier (Ger. theol.) 4:350:3b
association with
Karlstadt 6:745:1b
Luther 7:275:1b; 23:308:1a
Zwingli 12:946:2b
views on cult of Saint Anne 1:429:2a
ECKANKAR (rel.) 4:351:1a
Eckehart, Meister, *or* Master Eckehart, *or* Eckehart von Hochheim, *or* Johannes Eckehart (Ger. mystic): *see* Eckhart, Meister
Eckener, Hugo (Ger. aero. engin.) 4:351:2a
airship design 1:179:3a
Eckermann, Johann Peter (Ger. writ.) 4:351:2b
approach to biography 23:188:1a
Eckermann, Karl (Ger. art.)
portrait of Johann Eckermann *illus.* 4:351
eckermannite (min.)
amphibole groups *table* 24:191
formation 1:540:2b
Eckert, Franz (Ger. bandleader)
contribution to Japanese music 17:757:1a
Eckert, J. Presper, Jr., *or* John Presper Eckert, Jr. (Am. engin.) 4:351:3a
association with Mauchly 7:949:3b
role in development of computer 3:507:2b; 4:92:3a; 16:642:2b
Eckert, Johanna (Am. choreographer): *see* Holm, Hanya
Eckhart, Meister, *or* Master Eckhart, *or* Eckehart von Hochheim, *or* Eckhart von Hochheim, *or* Johannes Eckhart, *or* Johannes Eckehart, *or* Master Eckehart, *or* Meister Eckehart (Ger. mystic) 4:351:3b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:746:1b
Christian mysticism 16:332:2a; 18:639:1b
comparison to Lao-tzu's ideas 28:395:2a

pantheistic views 26:553c2a
religious experience 26:583c2b, 585:2a
Eckhel, Joseph Hilarius (Aus. numismatist) 4:352:2a
contribution to numismatics 16:530:2a
Eckhof, Hans Konrad Dieterich (Eur. act.): *see* Ekhof, Hans Konrad Dieterich
Eckmann, Otto (Ger. art.)
work in tapestry *illus.* 17:92
Eckmühl, Louis-Nicolas Davout, prince d' (Fr. gen.): *see* Davout, Louis-Nicolas, duc d'Auerstedt, prince d'Eckmühl
Eckstine, Billy, *or* William Clarence Eckstein (Am. singer and bandleader) 4:352:2b
association with Vaughan 12:284:2a
"Éclaircissement familier de la question: Si une femme a été assise au siège papal de Rome" (work by Blondel)
views on legend of Pope Joan 6:561:1b
eclampsia (med.)
association with preeclampsia 9:674:2a
disorders of pregnancy 9:676:1b; 19:27:1b; 26:677:2b
eclecticism (philos. and theol.) 4:352:2b
animistic creeds 26:540:1a
style in interior design 17:37:1a
Taine's philosophical ideas 11:507:2a
eclectus parrot, *or* Lorius roratus (bird)
plumage 15:71:1b
eclipse (astron.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:352:3a
MACROPAEDIA 17:866:1a
calendrical computation 15:419:1b
passim to 427:2b
Moon
Earth-Moon system 27:483:1a, 487:2a
Hipparchus 5:938:2a
moon worship 8:300:2a
nature worship 26:534:2a
Pluto and Charon 27:526:2b, *illus.* 527
prediction 25:810:2b
Sun
chromosphere and corona 27:459:1b
observational tools
camera obscura *illus.* 2:766
coelostat 3:430:1a
coronograph 3:644:2a
heliostat 5:813:1b
relativity research
Eddington 4:363:3b
Einstein 18:156:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also eclipsing variable star; occultation; types (*e.g.* ingress; transit); *and* features of eclipses (*e.g.* contact; penumbra; saros; umbra)
Eclipse Machine Company (Am. corp.)
acquisition by Bendix Corporation 2:92:1a
"Eclipse of the Abbasid Caliphate, The," *or* "Kitāb tajarīb al-umam wa ta'aqub al-himam" (work by Ibn Miskawayh)
discussed in biography 6:224:1a
eclipse plumage (biol.)
birds 15:29:2b
characteristics 9:526:3a
eclipse season (astron.)
eclipse prediction 17:869:2b
eclipse year (astron.)
eclipse prediction 17:869:1b
eclipsed conformation (chem.)
ethane 15:833:2b, *illus.* 834
eclipsing variable star, *or* eclipsing binary star (astron.) 4:353:2a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:190:2b
determination of mass 11:217:1b
eclipse 4:353:1b
variable stars 1:266:2a; 12:271:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also eclipse
ecliptic (astron.) 4:353:2a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:209:2a, *illus.* 210
astrology 25:83:1b
Cassini's laws 2:927:1b, *illus.*
orbital mechanics 8:982:3b
precession of the equinoxes 4:534:3a
solar and sidereal day 28:669:2a
Tropics of Cancer and Capricorn 2:796:3a
zodiac 12:926:2b
zodiacal light 12:926:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
ecliptic latitude (astron.): *see* celestial latitude
ecliptic longitude (astron.): *see* celestial longitude
ecliptic system, *or* ecliptic coordinate system (astron.)
celestial coordinate system 28:210:1b
see also celestial latitude; celestial longitude
Ecloga (Byz. law) 4:353:2a
promulgation by Leo III 7:271:2b
eclogite (rock) 4:353:2b
composition of
Earth's crust *table* 24:222
Earth's mantle 17:602:1b
density *table* 24:223
heat productivity *table* 24:229
relationship to
gabbro 23:614:2b, *illus.* 615
omphacite 24:197:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
eclogite facies (geol.)
characteristics 24:276:1a
metamorphic rock classification 23:615:1a
eclogue (poetic form) 4:353:3a
use by Nemesianus 8:592:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Eclogues" (work by Barclay)
place in English literature 18:434:1a
"Eclogues," *or* "Bucolics" (work by Virgil)
development of Latin literature 22:834:1b
discussed in biography 12:387:2b; 29:499:1b
inspired by Theocritus 11:684:3a
interpretation as Christian allegory 23:105:1b
Middle Eastern literature 24:92:1a
Écluse, Charles de l' (Fr. bot.): *see* Clusius, Carolus
ECM (machining): *see* electrochemical machining
ECM (mil.): *see* electronic countermeasure
Ecmiadzin (Arm.): *see* Ejmiadzin
Ecnomus, Cape (cape, It.)
battle in First Punic War *illus.* 20:288
Eco, Umberto (It. lit. crit.) 4:353:3b
contribution to Italian literature 22:164:2a
eco-anarchism (ecological movement)
radical ecology 27:413:1b
ECoG (hearing test): *see* electrocochleogram
École Biblique et Archéologique (school, Jerusalem)
development of biblical exegesis 14:1004:1a
École de Paris (art movement)
major role of drawing 17:476:1b
École des Beaux-Arts (school, Paris, Fr.): *see* Beaux-Arts, École des
"École des cadavres, L'" (work by Céline)
place in French literature 19:560:2b
École des Chartes (school, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:592:1a
teaching of paleography 20:572:2a
"École des femmes, L'" (play by Molière): *see* "School for Wives, The"
"École des muses, L'" (work by Gilson): *see* "Choir of Muses, The"
École des Ponts et Chaussées (engin. school, Fr.): *see* École Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées
École Française d'Extrême Orient (Fr. hist. group): *see* French School of the Far East
École Littéraire de Montréal: *see* Montreal group
école maternelle (educ.): *see* maternal school
École Militaire (academy, Paris, Fr.): *see* Military Academy
École Nationale d'Administration (school, Fr.)
training of civil servants 26:296:1b, 299:2b
École Nationale des Ponts et Chaussées, *or* École des Ponts et Chaussées (engin. school, Fr.)
history of civil engineering 18:416:1a
École Nationale Supérieure des Beaux-Arts (school, Paris, Fr.): *see* Beaux-Arts, École des
École Normale Supérieure, *or* Normal Superior School (school, Paris, Fr.)
history of Normal schools 8:765:2b
École Polytechnique (school, Paris, Fr.) 4:354:1a
contribution to mathematics 23:595:2b
education in France 19:447:1b
founding by Monge 8:253:3b
training of
civil servants 26:296:1a
military 8:126:3b
scientists 27:40:1b
école primaire supérieure (Fr. educ.)
development 18:47:2a
école romane (Fr. lit. group)
Maurras 7:959:3b
Moréas 8:315:3a
École Spéciale Militaire de Saint-Cyr (mil. academy, Coëtquidan, Fr.): *see* Saint-Cyr
ecological efficiency (biol.)
energy transfers 14:1130:2b
ecological equivalent (ecology)
definition 8:680:3a
ecological genetics (biol.)
contribution of Ford 4:875:3a
specialization of ecological study 14:1109:2a
ecological isolation (biol.)
form of reproductive isolation 18:876:2b
ecological niche (ecology)
definition 8:680:3a
evolution of animals 13:773:2b
fauna of temperate forests 14:1193:1a
ecological patterning (soc. sci.)
methodology in sociology 27:334:2a
ecological succession, *or* community succession, *or* ecosystem development, *or* succession (biol.)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1143:1b
contribution by Cowles 3:697:2a
distribution of plants 25:877:2a
significance in
benthic assemblages 14:1172:2a
bog development 2:322:2a
communities 3:498:2a
ecology 4:359:1b; 14:1109:1a
see also primary succession
ecological terrorism: *see* ecoterrorism
ecology, *or* bioecology, *or* bionomics, *or* environmental biology (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:354:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1108:1b
agricultural research 13:170:1a
Amazon rain forest 1:314:3b; 27:621:1a
animal diseases 17:362:2b
animal migration 14:791:2b
contribution by Elton 4:464:2b
cross-disciplinary studies 14:1110:2b, 1114:1a
evolution theory 18:862:1b
oil spills 8:894:2b
paper production 21:375:1b
technological impact 28:471:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 352; 10/34
see also autecology; conservation; ecosystem; synecology
ecology, cultural (sociol.): *see* cultural ecology
"Ecology of North America, The" (work by Shelford)
discussed in biography 10:717:3b
ecomuseum
types of museum 24:480:2b, 485:2a
econometric model
development 11:786:3a
econometrics 4:354:3a
economic forecasting 17:905:2b; 28:223:2b
econometrics (econ. analysis) 4:354:2a
major ref. in The Social Sciences 27:351:2b
business cycle 2:676:2a
logical problems relationship 25:714:1a
pioneered by Frisch 5:14:2b
use in development planning 17:902:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Economic and Monetary Union (Eur. org.): *see* European Monetary Union
"Economic and Philosophic Manuscripts of 1844," *or* "Ökonomisch-philosophische Manuskripte aus dem Jahre 1844" (writings by Marx)
critique of Hegelian dialectic 20:494:1b
discussed in biography 7:896:1b; 23:532:2a
Marxist analysis of human beings 25:536:1a
Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, *or* Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East, *or* ESCAP (UN)
establishment and purpose 29:145:1a
headquarters in Bangkok 1:866:3b
survey of Mekong River 14:218:1a
Economic and Social Committee (Eur. org.)
structure and functions 21:912:1b
Economic and Social Council, *or* ECOSOC (UN) 4:354:3b
United Nations 12:148:3a; 29:140:2a
"Economic and Social History of the World Wars" (edited by Shotwell)
discussed in biography 10:765:2a
economic anthropology
development of prehistoric religion 26:69:1a
economic block model
use in open-pit mining 21:395:1b
Economic Commission for Asia and the Far East (UN): *see* Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
Economic Commission for Europe, *or* ECE (UN)
establishment and purpose 29:145:1a
Economic Commission for Latin America (UN)
history of Latin America 22:822:1b
Economic Community of Central African States, *or* CEEAC (Af. org.)
internal trade in Africa 13:72:1a
Economic Community of West African States, *or* ECOWAS (Af. org.) 4:354:3b
agent of internal trade in Africa 13:72:1a
economy of western Africa 29:790:2a
participation of
Burkina Faso 29:832:2a
Liberia 29:894:2a
Nigeria 29:897:2b
"Economic Consequences of the Peace, The" (work by Keynes)
discussed in biography 6:824:1b
Economic Cooperation Administration, *or* ECA (U.S. govt.)
role in Marshall Plan 7:881:3b; 29:259:2b
Economic Co-operation and Development, Organisation for, *or* OECD, *or* Organisation for European Economic Co-operation, *or* OEEC 4:354:3b
European Free Trade Association 4:605:2b

hijacking opposition policy 5:920:3b
Marshall Plan 7:881:3b; 18:718:2b
role in European economy 4:605:2b; 21:909:1a, 926:2b
economic cycle: *see* business cycle
economic democracy: *see* social democracy
economic determinism (sociol.)
defining social systems 10:929:1b
history of sociology 27:332:1b
economic development
MICROPAEDIA 4:355:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:884:1a
affected by
education and training 29:940:2b
passim to 945:2a
foreign aid programs 4:877:3b
international trade and protectionism 21:905:1a, 908:2a, 916:1b
land reform 22:540:2b
branch of economics 27:343:1b
economic geography studies 19:882:2b
effect on food consumption 17:939:2a
history of
Amazon basin 27:620:1a
Latin America 22:816:2a, 817:2a, 819:1b, 822:1a
Russia 26:976:2a
role of
Christian social welfare 16:350:1a
regional development programs 9:1003:2a
United Nations 29:145:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 536
see also Alliance for Progress; Colombo Plan; developing nation; dual economy; foreign aid; international economy; multilateral aid
Economic Development Corporation, *or* Puerto Rico Industrial Development Company, *or* Fomento (govt. agency, P.R.)
economic development of Puerto Rico 29:757:2a
"Economic Doctrines of Karl Marx, The," *or* "Karl Marx' ökonomische Lehren" (work by Kautsky)
role in Marxist theory development 23:538:2a
economic fluctuation: *see* business cycle
economic forecasting
MICROPAEDIA 4:355:3a
MACROPAEDIA 17:903:1b
statistical methods 28:223:2a
time problems in forecasting 27:347:2b
use of
econometrics 4:354:3a
productivity estimates 17:892:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also economic indicator
economic geography
human geography disciplines 19:882:2b
economic geology 4:356:1a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:630:1a
characteristics of geological sciences 4:321:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
economic growth
MICROPAEDIA 4:356:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:878:1a
affected by
business cycle 2:676:1b
economic planning 17:901:1b
industrial revolution 17:911:1b
labour, capital, and business cycles 17:914:1b; 17:931:1b, 937:1b, 942:1b
productivity 17:891:2b
taxation 28:401:1b
field of economic study 27:351:1a
theories of
industrial economies 24:283:1b
Smith 27:314:1a
Solow 11:1:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 536
see also economic development; Harrod-Domar equation
economic incentive (law)
environmental law 18:470:2a
economic indicator 4:356:3a
analysis of business cycles 2:676:2a
use in economic forecasting 17:905:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
economic integration
major ref. in International Trade 21:909:1b
Benelux Economic Union 2:98:2b
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance 8:459:1a
international tax law 28:403:2b
economic intelligence (internat. relations)
description 29:688:1b
significance to intelligence operations 21:782:2b
"Economic Interpretation of History" (work by Seligman)
translation by Kawakami Hajime 6:771:1b
"Economic Interpretation of the Constitution of the United States, An" (work by Beard)
discussed in biography 2:12:2a
economic model
development, planning, and forecasting 17:883:2b, 900:2a, 905:2b
economic study and innovations of Ricardo 27:344:1a
income determination theory 17:947:1b
optimization theory and method 25:217:2b
see also econometric model
Economic Opportunity Act (1964, U.S.)
effect on education 18:64:1a
role of Johnson 29:262:2b
"Economic Organisation" (work by Knight)
discussed in biography 6:914:3b
"Economic Origins of Jeffersonian Democracy, The" (work by Beard)
discussed in biography 2:12:2a
economic planning, *or* economic policy
MICROPAEDIA 4:356:3b
MACROPAEDIA 17:878:1a
economy of
China 16:56:2a, 121:1b
post-World War II Europe 18:718:1a
relation to subsidy 11:344:3b
role of public administration 26:298:2b
theoretical aspects
economic role of government 4:357:3b; 25:1021:2a
evolution of legal systems 22:927:2a
Keynesian and Marxist planning 27:323:2a
labour productivity 17:892:1a
noncapitalist price systems 17:923:1a
social control 10:926:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 536
see also dirigisme; economic forecasting; five-year plan; gos-zakazy; Gosplan; indicative planning; mandatory planning
economic rent (econ.): *see* rent
Economic Stabilization Plan (Sp. hist.)
economic history of Spain 28:10:2b
economic stabilizer 4:357:2b
effect on commodity trading 21:916:2a
theoretical underpinnings 20:158:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 535
economic system
MICROPAEDIA 4:357:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:908:1a
alpwirtschaft 1:296:1b
ancient civilizations
Egypt 18:104:1a *passim to* 134:2a
Roman Republic and Empire 20:321:1a
capitalist economies
18th-century Europe 18:668:2b
government regulation 25:1021:2a
inheritance and property rights 21:638:2b
non-Western societies
California Indians 13:367:2b
Melanesia 25:250:2b
Micronesia 25:255:2a
Polynesia 25:260:2b
South American native peoples
Andean cultures 13:407:1a
nomadic cultures 13:412:2a
rain forest cultures 13:409:1b
Southwest Asia 14:273:2b
nonliterate cultures 16:879:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 531
economic theory 17:916:1a
contribution by
Beccaria 2:28:2a
Genovesi 5:184:2a
Keynes 6:824:3a
Malthus 7:746:2b
Marx 6:731:2a; 27:365:1b
Ricardo 10:38:3a
Senior 10:636:1b
Veblen 12:286:3b
history and development 27:343:1a
passim to 352:1b
schools of economics
classical economics 3:354:3b
liberalism 27:423:2a
Utilitarianism 25:646:2a
mercantilism 25:1039:2a
theories of
conservation 16:664:2b
corporate growth 15:375:1a
interest 6:341:2b
labour-capital productivity 29:939:2b
law and Marxist economics 25:722:1b
supply and demand 11:403:1a
see also branches of economics (*e.g.* agricultural economics; labour economics); schools of economics (*e.g.* historical school of economics; Keynesian economics); *and* economists by name
economic union (internat. trade)
description 3:811:2b
economic integration 21:909:1b
taxation 28:403:2b
West Indies 12:593:1a
economic warfare 4:358:1a
American policy toward U.S.S.R. 21:882:2a
economic planning during depression 17:899:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 544
economics
MICROPAEDIA 4:358:2a
MACROPAEDIA 27:343:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Five, Division III
classification of social sciences 10:923:2a
contribution by
Dupuit 4:283:3b
Knight 6:914:3b
Torrens 11:856:1b
development as social science 27:319:1a *passim to* 325:1b
economics of architectural design 13:880:2a
influence of evolutionary theory 16:863:1a
Nobel Prize 8:738:3b, *table* 741
role in war finance 29:642:1b
viewed by communism 17:896:2a
see also branches of economics (*e.g.* economic theory; labour economics; macroeconomics; microeconomics); schools of economics (*e.g.* Austrian school of economics; classical economics; historical school of economics; Keynesian economics); techniques of economics (*e.g.* econometrics; economic indicator; economic model); *and* economic development; economic forecasting; economic growth; economic planning; economic system
"Economics of Discrimination, The" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography 2:30:2b
"Economics of Imperfect Competition, The" (work by Robinson)
discussed in biography 10:114:3a
monopolistic competition 8:264:3b
"Economics of Welfare, The" (work by Pigou)
discussed in biography 9:438:3a
"Économies royales," *or* "Mémoires" (work by Sully)
discussed in biography 11:378:3b
"Economist, The" (Br. journ.) 4:358:2b
edited by Bagehot 1:792:2a
history of literature 23:183:2a
Economist Building Group (bldgs., London, U.K.)
design by Alison and Peter Smithson 10:900:1b
Economy (Pa., U.S.): *see* Ambridge
economy (eccl. law): *see* dispensation
economy, law of (philos.): *see* Ockham's razor
"Economy of Cities, The" (work by Jacobs)
discussed in biography 6:465:1a
economy of scale (econ.)
source of economic growth 17:880:2a
transportation pricing 28:885:2b
see also returns to scale
"Economy of the Animal Kingdom, The," *or* "Oeconomia Regni Animalis" (work by Swedenborg)
discussed in biography 11:438:1b
écorché, or écorché figure, *or* anatomical illustration (art) 4:358:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Ecorché" (work by Brancusi): *see* "Anatomical Model"
ECOSOC (UN): *see* Economic and Social Council
ecosphere (ecology) 4:358:3b
see also biosphere
"Écossaise, L'" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography 29:526:2b
ecosystem
MICROPAEDIA 4:358:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:1167:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-6 fol. 14:1162, 7-10 fol. 1194
affected by
climate change 16:496:1a
greenhouse effect 5:470:3b
components of biosphere 2:227:1a
conservation of natural resources 16:668:2a
definition 14:1108:2a; 14:1127:1b
effect on
life-span 20:427:1a
transmission of disease 17:342:1b
role of
complex associations among animals 14:825:1b
evolution and adaptation 22:969:1a
nutritional interrelationships 25:54:1b
passerines 15:96:1a
plants 14:1114:1a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 352; 354; 355
see also ecology; processes (*e.g.* biogeochemical cycle; decomposition; energy flow); biotic components (*e.g.* community; population; producer); abiotic components (*e.g.* environment; habitat); structures (*e.g.* ecotone); *and* types (*e.g.* aquatic ecosystem; boundary ecosystem; ecosphere; terrestrial ecosystem)
ecosystem development (biol.): *see* ecological succession
ecoterrorism, *or* ecological terrorism, *or* environmental terrorism 4:359:2a
ecotone (ecology)
function of wetlands 14:1184:1a
role in biosphere 14:1127:1b
structure of biological communities 14:1143:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
Écouen, Château d' (château, Écouen, Fr.)
design by Bullant 2:625:3a, *illus.*
Écouen, Edict of (1559, Fr.)
promulgation by Henry II 5:843:1a
ECOWAS (Af. org.): *see* Economic Community of West African States
ecphonetic notation (mus. hist.)
used for Byzantine chant 2:698:3b
Ecrehous rocks (isls., Chan.Is., Eng. Channel)
conflict between England and France 3:87:2b
Écrins National Park (park, Fr.) 4:359:3a
Dauphiné Alps *illus.* 3:904
location *map* 19:433
"Écrits de jeunesse" (work by Michelet) discussed in biography 8:97:1b
"Écrits de Paul Dukas sur la musique, Les" (work by Dukas)
discussed in biography 4:262:1b
écriture féminine (Fr. lit.)
significance to French literature 19:564:1a
ECSC (Eur. org.): *see* European Coal and Steel Community
ecstasy, *or* E, *or* MDMA, *or* methylene-dioxy-methamphetamine, *or* methylenedioxymethamphetamine, *or* XTC (drug) 4:360:1a
amphetamines 13:217:2a
designer drugs 4:33:2a; 13:219:1a
hallucinogens 5:647:2a
history of drug control 13:212:1b
ecstasy (rel.) 4:359:3b
expression in
mysticism 26:583:2b *passim to* 586:2a
prayon 26:783:1b
prophecy 17:426:1b
worship 26:777:2a
religions
Christianity 16:334:1a
Dionysian ritual 26:789:1b
shamanism 26:1019:2b *passim to* 1022:2b
Sufism 5:642:1a
Taoism 28:383:2a
use of drugs 13:221:1a
"Ecstasy of Rita Joe, The" (work by Ryga)
Canadian literature 15:516:1b
"Ecstasy of St. Diego of Alcalá" (works by Murillo)
discussed in biography 8:430:3b
"Ecstasy of St. Francis" (paint. by Piazzetta)
discussed in biography 9:420:1a
"Ecstasy of Saint Teresa, The" (sculp. by Bernini)
discussed in biography 2:152:2b
relationship to painting 27:46:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
use of relief 9:1016:2a
ECT (psychiatry): *see* shock therapy
ecthyma, contagious (path.): *see* sore mouth
Ectocarpus (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1a
ectoderm (anat.) 4:360:1b
derivation of adult tissues 20:392:2b, *illus.* 393, 394
fed by circulatory system 16:378:1b
function in Radiata 13:767:2a
germ layer in gastrulation 5:142:2b; 20:409:2b, *illus.* 408
human embryological development 6:135:1b; 20:414:1a
digestive system morphology 17:278:2b
nervous system morphology 24:804:2a
integumentary system derivatives 21:759:2a, 762:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also endoderm; mesoderm
ectomorph (body type) 4:360:2a
somatotypes 11:5:1a
see also asthenic type
ectomycorrhiza (biol.): *see* ectotrophic mycorrhiza
ectomycorrhizal root (bot.)
use in gymnosperms 20:456:2a
ectoparasitism (biol.)
definition 9:147:1b
effect on plant roots 17:391:2b
life cycle of Plathyhelminthes 19:295:2a
ectopic hormone production (med. disorder)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 18:330:1b
ectopic pacemaker (path.)
treatment with drugs 17:541:1b
ectopic pregnancy, *or* extrauterine pregnancy (path.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:360:2a
MACROPAEDIA 26:673:1a
human reproduction 26:655:2a
implantation errors of human embryo 20:409:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ectopistes migratorius (bird): *see* passenger pigeon
ectoplasm (cytoplasm)
locomotion 14:771:1b; 26:271:1a
ectoplasm (occultism) 4:360:3a
association with medium 7:1008:2b
Ectoprocta (invertebrate): *see* moss animal
ectothermy (zool.): *see* cold-bloodedness
ectotrophic mycorrhiza, *or* ectomycorrhiza (biol.)
description 8:463:2b; 19:601:2a
ectrodactyly (path.): *see* hypodactyly
ectromelia, *or* ectromelus (path.)
type of peromelia 9:300:3b
ectropion (path.) 4:360:3a
displacement of the lid 27:198:1a
écu (anc. coin)
use in France 16:540:1a
ecu, *or* European Currency Unit (internat. fin.)
effect on European economy 21:928:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Ecuador, *or* Republic of Ecuador, *or* República del Ecuador
MICROPAEDIA 4:360:3a
MACROPAEDIA 17:953:1a
MAP 17:954
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major refs. in South America 11:362a; 27:578:1a
art and architecture
colonial architecture 13:961:1a
Indian arts 13:342:1a
jewelry 17:525:2b
metalwork 17:167:1a
customs and traditions
Andean cultures 13:406:2b
central Andean irrigation civilizations 13:405:2a
northern Andes cultures 13:405:1a
South American tropical forest cultures 13:408:1b
education 18:851:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
government and law
city elections 16:434:1a
20th-century developments 22:821:1a
history 17:960:1a
colonization of Latin America *map* 22:808
independence movements 22:813:2a
Protocol of Rio de Janeiro 10:82:3b
relations with Peru 25:525:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Ecuador see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
Latin American Integration Association 7:181:3a
physical geography 17:953:1b
Amazon River basin 27:615:2b
Andes Mountains 27:608:1a; *illus.* 1c:709
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
national parks *table* 8:541
rain forest vegetation *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 14:1162; 27:592
population and demography 17:956:2a
South American language groups *table* 22:776
Ecuador, Central University of (univ., Quito, Ec.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Ecuador, Pontifical Catholic University of (univ., Quito, Ec.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Ecuador, Republic of, *or* República del Ecuador: *see* Ecuador
Ecuadoran Roldosist Party (pol. party, Ec.)
role in Ecuadoran politics 17:958:2a
Ecuadoran Socialist Party (pol. party, Ec.)
role in Ecuadoran politics 17:958:2a
Ecuadorian Andes (mt. range, S.Am.)
Andes Mountains 1:385:3a; 27:608:1a, 610:1a
écuage (feudal law): *see* scutage
"Ecué-Yamba-Ó!" (work by Carpentier)
discussed in biography 2:892:3a
écuelles (bowl): *see* porringer
ecumene (community)
Middle Eastern culture 24:91:1b
ecumenical council, *or* general council (Christianity)
major refs. in council 3:675:3b; Roman Catholicism 26:901:1a
canon law history 16:309:1b
Christology 22:347:2a
collegiality 3:454:2a
ecumenism 16:358:2b
religions
Eastern Orthodoxy 16:288:1a; 17:838:2a, 841:1b, 848:1a
Protestantism 26:232:2b
Roman Catholicism 6:575:2b; 26:905:2b
see also specific councils by name (*e.g.* Constantinople, Council of)
ecumenical creed (Christianity)
ecumenism 16:359:1a
see also Apostles' Creed; Athanasian Creed; Nicene Creed
Ecumenical Methodist Conference: *see* World Methodist Council
Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople, *or* ecumenical patriarchate, *or* Roman patriarchate (E. Orthodoxy) 4:361:3b
autocephalous church 1:723:2a
ecumenism 16:359:1a
history of
Constantinople 22:152:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 4:336:1a; 16:270:2a; 17:838:2b
Ottoman Greece 20:194:2a
Serbian Orthodox Church 10:646:1a
pentarchy 9:267:3a
ecumenism, *or* ecumenical movement (Christianity)
MICROPAEDIA 4:362:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:358:2b
biblical theme 14:982:1a
Christian essence 16:255:1b
church unity 3:304:2a
churches
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:847:2b, 855:1a
Protestantism 26:229:2b, 236:2a
Anglican Communion 26:248:2b
Disciples of Christ 26:260:2a
Methodist churches 26:259:1a
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:244:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:909:1a, 912:1b
confessions 16:289:2a
contribution of
Bonhoeffer 2:359:2b
John XXIII 6:575:3a
Möhler 8:224:3a
Mott 8:368:2b
Niebuhr 8:695:2a
Orchard 8:983:3a
Paul VI 9:207:2b
Pius XII 9:488:2b
Temple 11:625:3a
Zinzendorf 12:921:3b
episcopacy as a problem 4:527:3b
Eucharist 4:588:3a; 26:791:1b, 797:2b
monasticism 26:1030:2b
Polish Reformation 25:943:2a
schism 10:519:2b
World Council of Churches 12:756:2a
écuyer (title): *see* esquire
eczema (path.): *see* dermatitis
ed- (in Arab. names): *see under* first substantive word of name
"Ed egli si nascose" (work by Silone): *see* "And He Did Hide Himself"
ED_{50} (path.): *see* 50-percent-effective dose
ED50 (pharm.): *see* median effective dose
Edam (Neth.) 4:362:2b
location *map* 24:867
Edam (cheese) 4:362:3b
cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
edaphic drought (pedology)
occurrence in the Kalahari desert 13:82:2b
Edaphosaurus (fossil genus) 4:362:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Edaphosaurus boanerges (fossil species) skeleton reconstruction *illus.* 4:362
Edbert, *or* Eadbert, *or* Eadberht (k. of Northumbria) 4:363:1a
EDC: *see* European Defense Community
"Edda," *or* Eddaic literature (Ice. lit.) 4:363:1b
legendary sagas 23:115:2b
Norse creation myths 17:399:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Poetic Edda"; "Prose Edda"
Eddaic poetry (Ice. lit.): *see* "Poetic Edda"
Eddé, Émile (Leb. leader)
rivalry with Khuri 6:846:3a
Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley (Br. sci.) 4:363:2b
cosmic number calculation 25:568:1a
philosophy of science 25:653:1a, 656:1b
physical sciences 25:812:2a
variable stars 28:194:1a
Eddington theory (astron.): *see* pulsation theory
Eddis, Eden Upton (art.)
portrait of
Hardinge *illus.* 5:699
Hook *illus.* 6:44
eddo (plant): *see* taro
Eddy (N.Mex., U.S.): *see* Carlsbad
eddy, *or* eddy current (fluid mech.) 4:364:1b
formation and shedding 23:758:2b, 760:2a, *illus.* 759, 760
ocean currents 25:152:1b, 162:2b
undersea exploration 19:39:1a
work of Foucault 4:900:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Eddy, Mary Baker (Am. rel. leader) 4:364:2a
association with
Christian Science 3:280:1b; 4:793:2b
Quimby 8:644:2a; 9:860:2a
history of Boston 15:176:2b
views on faith healing 4:661:1a; 16:348:1a
see also Christian Science
Eddy, Mount (mt., U.S.)
Klamath Mountains 6:902:2b
Eddy, Oliver Tarbell (Am. art)
"The Children of Israel and Sarah Griffith" *illus.* 8:802
eddy coefficient (fluid mech.): *see* austausch coefficient
eddy current (elec.) 4:364:3b
electromagnetism 7:680:1a
geophysical surveying 19:37:1a
nondestructive materials testing 13:600:2a
transformers 18:180:2b
work of Foucault 4:900:2b
see also eddy current loss; induction heating; skin effect

eddy current (fluid mech.): *see* eddy
eddy-current brake (mech.)
railroad brake systems **28:**827:1a
eddy current loss (elec.)
induction motors **18:**389:1a
eddy-current tachometer, *or* drag tachometer (instru.)
operation **11:**486:3a
eddy diffusivity (fluid mech.): *see* austausch coefficient
Eddystone Lighthouse (lighthouse, Eng. Channel, U.K.) 4:364:3b
lighthouse development **7:**351:1a; **26:**375:1b
rebuilding by John Smeaton **10:**889:1a
Ede (Neth.) 4:365:1a
location *map* **24:**867
Ede (Nig.) 4:365:1a
location *map* **29:**794
Edéa (Camer.) 4:365:1a
location *map* **29:**794
Edegem (Belg.)
location *map* **14:**858
Edeke (rel.)
religious beliefs of Teso people **11:**655:2a
Edel, Leon, *or* Joseph Leon Edel (Am. crit. and biog.) 4:365:1b
psychological approach to biography **23:**187:2a
Edelinck, Gerard (Flem. engr.) 4:365:2a
portrait of
Benserade *illus.* **2:**108
Colbert de Croissy *illus.* **3:**746
duc de Luxembourg *illus.* **7:**578
Saint-Évremond *illus.* **10:**316
Edelman, Gerald M., *or* Gerald Maurice Edelman (Am. biochem.) 4:365:2b
antibody research **9:**627:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**745
Edelman, Marian Wright (Am. law.)
association with Clinton **3:**388:3a
Edelmann, John (Am. arch.)
association with Sullivan **11:**377:1a
"Edelstein, Der" (work by Boner)
discussed in biography **2:**358:1b
edelweiss, *or* Leontopodium alpinum (bot.) 4:365:3a
mountain land *illus.* Plate 9 fol. **14:**1194
Edelzinn: *see* display pewter
edema, *or* anasarca, *or* dropsy, *or* edemas, *or* edamata, *or* hydrops, *or* oedema (med. disorder) **4:**365:3b
caused by
abnormal renal function **19:**21:2a
albumin **15:**128:1b
bodily fluid imbalance **4:**847:2b
caloric deprivation **23:**921:2b
circulatory disturbances **16:**409:2b; **17:**368:1b
inflammation **6:**309:2a
pregnancy **26:**669:2a
sodium excess **10:**931:3b; **25:**56:1b
stroke **11:**323:1b
comparison to lung congestion **7:**564:1b
indicator of disease **17:**350:1b
treatment with ion-exchange resins **15:**1075:1b
see also ascites
Eden (N.S.W., Austr.)
location *map* **14:**412
Eden (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:365:3b
Eden, Anthony, *or* Robert Anthony Eden, 1st Earl of Avon, Viscount Eden of Royal Leamington Spa, *or* Sir Anthony Eden (pr.min. of U.K.) 4:366:1a
history of United Kingdom **29:**96:2a
prime ministers *list* **12:**143
Eden, Charles (Am. colonial gov.)
history of Carolinas 4:367:2b
Eden, Garden of, *or* Garden of Yahweh, the God of Israel, *or* Garden of God 4:366:2a
Genesis **14:**922:2b
Jewish mythology **22:**447:2b
legend of Aras River **1:**518:3a
motif in carpet design **17:**73:2a
portrayal in "Paradise Lost" **24:**141:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Eden, George (gov. gen. of India): *see* Auckland, George Eden, Earl of, 2nd Baron Auckland, 2nd Baron Auckland of Auckland, Baron Eden of Norwood
Edén, Nils (Swed. pol.) 4:366:2b
history of Sweden **28:**338:1b
Eden, River (riv., Eng., U.K.) 4:366:3a
location *map* **29:**8
Eden, Robert Anthony, 1st Earl of Avon, Viscount Eden of Royal Leamington Spa (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Eden, Anthony
Eden, Vale of, *or* Eden Valley (val., Eng., U.K.) 4:366:3a
location *map* **29:**8
Eden of Norwood, Baron (gov. gen. of India): *see* Auckland, George Eden, Earl of, 2nd Baron Auckland, 2nd Baron Auckland of Auckland, Baron Eden of Norwood
Eden Treaty (1786, U.K.-Fr.)
trade agreement **29:**76:2b
Eden Valley (val., Eng., U.K.): *see* Eden, Vale of
Edenbridge (Eng., U.K.) 4:366:3b
location *map* **29:**7
Edenderry, *or* Éadan Doire (Ire.) 4:366:3b
location *map* **21:**999
edenite (geol.)
amphibole groups *table* **24:**191
edentate, *or* Edentata (mammal order) MICROPAEDIA **4:**366:3b
MACROPAEDIA **23:**392:2b
avoidance behaviour **14:**780:2b
comparison with pangolins **9:**113:3b
division of mammals **23:**348:2b, 351:1b, *chart* 352
relation to taeniodont **11:**492:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also anteater; armadillo; sloth
Edenton (N.C., U.S.) 4:367:2a
Ederle, Gertrude Caroline (Am. athlete) 4:367:2b
distance swimming **11:**446:2b
EDES, *or* Ellinikos Dimokratikos Ethnikos Stratos, *or* Greek Democratic National Army 4:367:3a
Greece **20:**202:1a
Greek Civil War **5:**456:3b
World War II **29:**1017:2b
Edes, Benjamin (Am. publ.) 4:367:3a
association with Gill **5:**267:2b
Edessa, *or* Édhessa (Gr.) 4:367:3b
location *map* **20:**181
Edessa (Tur.): *see* Şanlıurfa
Edessa, County of (crusader state, As.) *major ref. in* The Crusades **16:**825:2b, *illus.* 827
Byzantine Empire **15:**394:1b
Edessa, school of (Christian school)
patristic literature **16:**320:2b
Edessa rufomarginata (insect)
stinkbug *illus.* **11:**273
edestin (protein)
plant proteins **14:**1019:2a, *table* 1017
edetic acid, *or* EDTA, *or* ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (chem. compound)
chelating agents and water softeners **21:**354:2b
medical applications **3:**151:3b
separation of rare-earth elements **15:**1023:1a
sequestering of metal ions **15:**813:2a
Edfu (Egy.): *see* Idfū
Edgar, *or* Eadgar (k. of Eng.) 4:368:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**145
association with Dunstan **4:**280:1a
contribution to coinage **16:**543:2b
coronation at Bath **1:**956:2b
kings *list* **12:**142
role in England **29:**32:2b
Edgar (k. of Scot.) 4:368:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**145
history of Scotland **29:**119:1b
kings *list* **12:**142
Edgar (Shakespearean character)
portrayal in "King Lear" **27:**262:1b
"Edgar" (opera by Puccini)
discussed in biography **9:**782:2a
Edgar, David (Br. playwright)
contribution to English literature **18:**463:2b
Edgar the Aetheling (Anglo-Saxon prince) 4:368:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**145
Edgartown (Fla., U.S.): *see* Fort Pierce
Edgartown, *or* Nunnepog (Mass., U.S.) 4:368:2a
edge (graph theory)
graph theory **25:**8:2a
edge dislocation (crystall.)
crystal defects **21:**248:2a; **23:**618:2b, *illus.* 619
edge effect (ecology)
ecotones **14:**1143:2b
Edge Island (is., Arct. Ocean)
location *map* **14:**3
edge lining, *or* strip lining (art restoration)
restoration of paintings **14:**86:1b
"Edge of the Storm, The," *or* "Al filo del agua" (work by Yáñez)
discussed in biography **12:**816:1a
edge tone amplifier (device)
air pressure **27:**568:1a
musical properties **4:**848:3a
Edgecote, battle of (1469, Eng. hist.)
Wars of the Roses **10:**187:1a
edged starfish, *or* Phanerozonia (order of starfish)
characteristics **11:**220:1a
see also crown-of-thorns starfish
Edgehill, Battle of (Eng. hist.)
effect upon Civil War in England *map* **29:**62
Edgerton, Harold Eugene (Am. elec. engin. and phot.) 4:368:2b
invention of flashtube **4:**818:3a
Edgeworth, Francis Ysidro, *or* Ysidro Francis Edgeworth (Irish econ.) 4:368:3a
Edgeworth, Maria (Irish au.) 4:368:3b
contribution to
children's literature **23:**202:2b
English literature **18:**453:2b
influence of Richard Edgeworth **4:**369:1a
Edgeworth, Richard Lovell (Irish inv.) 4:369:1b
Edgeworth, Ysidro Francis (Irish econ.): *see* Edgeworth, Francis Ysidro
Edgeworthia papyrifera (bot.): *see* paper tree
Edgren-Leffler, Charlotte (Swed. au.) contribution to Swedish literature **27:**15:2b
edhelingi (Saxon noble)
role in ancient Germany **20:**69:2b
Édhessa (Gr.): *see* Edessa
EDI (bus.): *see* electronic data interchange
Ediacara fauna (paleon.) 4:369:2a
diversification of life **14:**1156:2a
Pound Quartzite **9:**650:3a
Precambrian life **19:**784:1b, 790:1a
see also Charnia; Spriggina
Ediacara Hills (hills, S.Austr., Austr.) occurrence of Ediacara fauna **19:**784:1b
Edib Adıvar, Halide, *or* Halide Salih, *or* Halide Edib (Tur. au.) 4:369:2b
contribution to Turkish literature **22:**62:1b
edible copra (bot.): *see* whole copra
edible crab, *or* Cancer pagurus, *or* common crab (crustacean)
crab species **3:**703:1b, *illus.*
edible dormouse, *or* Glis glis (rodent)
description **4:**187:1a, *illus.* 186
edible-nest swiftlet, *or* Collocalia fuciphaga (bird)
commercial use of nests **15:**82:1b
edible oil (chem. compound): *see* oil
"Edict" (Roman law)
published by Theodoric **11:**688:2b
"Edict by the King of Prussia, An" (article by Franklin)
discussed in biography **19:**533:1b
Edict of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Nantes, Edict of
edicta (Germanic law)
use in Merovingian law **22:**907:2b
edictum, *or* edicta, *or* praecepta (Roman law)
application in Roman law **3:**576:1b; **22:**903:2b
role of praetor **9:**661:2a
see also edictum perpetuum
edictum perpetuum (Roman law)
codification by Hadrian **20:**316:1a
Edictum Rothari, *or* Edict of 643 (law hist.)
laws evolution **22:**907:2a
Liutprand's revision **7:**410:1a
Lombard law and customs **22:**189:2b
Edigū (Mong. leader)
Battle of Vorskla River **12:**432:3b
Golden Horde **15:**710:1a
Edinburg (Tex., U.S.) 4:369:3a
Edinburgh (Tristan da Cunha, Atl.O.)
importance in Tristan da Cunha **11:**933:2b
Edinburgh, *or* Duneideann, *or* Dun Èideann (Scot., U.K.)
MICROPAEDIA **4:**369:3b
MACROPAEDIA **17:**963:1a
LOCATION MAP **29:**7
Lothian region **7:**489:1b
Neoclassical architecture **13:**965:1a
Porteous Riots **9:**625:2b
United Kingdom **29:**112:1b *passim to* 117:1b
Edinburgh, City of (council area, Scot., U.K.) 4:370:1a
location *map* **29:**6
Edinburgh, Prince Philip, duke of (Br. prince): *see* Philip, Duke of Edinburgh
Edinburgh, Treaty of (1560, Fr.-Scot.)
role of Cecil **3:**3:3a
Edinburgh, University of, *or* Town's College (univ., Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.) 4:370:1b
contribution to British medicine **23:**781:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**179
role in Edinburgh **17:**966:1b
Edinburgh Castle (castle, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
Old Town of Edinburgh **17:**964:1b
Edinburgh Enlightenment (Br. hist.): *see* Scottish Enlightenment
Edinburgh International Festival of Music and Drama (festival, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
Scottish culture **17:**966:1b; **29:**116:2b
"Edinburgh Monthly Magazine" (Scot. pub.): *see* "Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine"
"Edinburgh Review, The, *or* **The Critical Journal"** (Scot. mag.) 4:370:2a
contribution by
Jeffrey **6:**523:2b
Smith **10:**898:1a
importance in
English literature **18:**454:1a
publishing history **26:**443:1a
Scottish culture **29:**125:2b
Edinburghshire (former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Midlothian

To make the best use of the INDEX*, consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Edineț (Moldova): *see* Edineț
Edingen (Belg.): *see* Enghien
Edinger-Westphal nucleus (anat.)
function in optical lens system **27:**181:2b
structure of oculomotor nerve **24:**816:1b, 829:1b
Edington, Battle of (Eng. hist.)
Alfred the Great **1:**259:3b
England **29:**31:2b
edingtonite (min.)
structure and properties *table* **12:**908
Edineț, or Edineț, or Yedintsy (Moldova)
location *map* **14:**594
Edirne (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922

Edirne, *or* Adrianople, *or* Hadrianople, *or* Uskudama (Tur.) 4:370:2a
capital of
Mehmed I 7:1013:2b
Murad I 28:946:2b
capital transfer 22:153:2a
centre of Islāmic architecture 22:961b, *illus.*
location *map* 28:922
Ottoman Empire 14:671:1a; 28:963:2a, *map* 958
seizure by
Enver Paşa 4:511:3b
Murad I 8:423:3b
Skobelev 10:867:1a
Edirne, Peace of (1444)
effect on Ottoman Empire 28:948:1b
Edirne, Peace of (1713): *see* Adrianople, Peace of
Edirne, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Adrianople, *or* Peace of Adrianople (1829) 4:370:3a
European losses of Murad II 8:424:2a
history of
Moldova 14:648:2b
Ottoman Empire 28:960:1b
Romania 14:657:2a
Russo-Turkish wars 10:260:3a
Edison, *or* Raritan township (N.J., U.S.) 4:370:3b
relation to Menlo Park 8:16:1a
Edison, Thomas Alva (Am. inv.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:370:3b
MACROPAEDIA 17:969:1a
association with
Acheson 1:62:1a
Insull 6:335:3a
Tesla 11:654:3b
Upton 13:192:2a
contribution to
electrical engineering 18:419:2a
electronics 4:438:3b; 18:212:1b
modern technology 28:469:1b
radiation science 26:487:1a
development of
cylinder recording 3:823:2b
dictating machine 4:77:2b
electric lighting 15:324:1a; 28:455:2b
incandescent lamp 6:277:2b; 7:125:2a; 18:194:1a
electron tube 4:436:2a
motion-picture technology 8:363:1a; 24:370:1b, 418:1a
Kinetoscope 6:868:2b
music recording 24:548:1b
phonograph 9:394:1a; 27:558:1b
telecommunications equipment
quadruplex telegraph 11:611:2b; 28:474:2a
telephone 28:476:2b
thermionic devices 11:701:2b
typewriter 12:87:1b
observation of thermionic emission 11:701:2a; 18:405:2b
role in
Fort Myers 4:891:1b
General Electric Co. 5:174:3b
Milan, Ohio 8:123:2a
New Jersey
Edison 4:370:3b
Menlo Park 8:16:1a
Roselle 10:184:1b
West Orange 12:595:1b
Sunbury 11:391:3b
use of Vitascope 12:404:1a
Edison cell (elec.): *see* nickel-iron battery
Edison effect (phys.): *see* thermionic emission
Edison General Electric Company, *or* Edison Electric Light Company (Am. co.)
acquisition by General Electric Co. 5:174:3b
Edison Laboratory (natl. mon., West Orange, N.J., U.S.)
work of Edison 17:970:2b
Edison Trust (Am. org.): *see* Motion Picture Patents Company
Edison tube (elec.)
principles of operation 11:701:2b
Edisto Memorial Gardens (gardens, S.C., U.S.)
feature of Orangeburg 8:978:3b, *illus.*
Edisto River (riv., S.C., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 177
editing, film (motion pictures): *see* film editing
"Editiones Bipontinae" (Gr. and Roman vol.)
importance to Zweibrücken 12:945:2a
editiones principes (lit.)
significance in textual criticism 20:618:1a
Editions Narcisse (Fr. pub. house): *see* Black Sun Press
editor (publishing)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:617:2a
role in publishing 26:429:2a
Edjo (Egy. deity): *see* Buto
Edkou (Egy.): *see* Idkū
Edlābād (India): *see* Ādilābād
EDM: *see* electrical-discharge machining
Edman degradation (chem.)
use in protein analysis 14:1011:1b
Edmer, *or* Eadmer (Eng. biog. and hist.) 4:371:1a
role in history of biography 23:191:1b
Edmond (Okla., U.S.) 4:371:1b
Edmond, Lauris (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:2a
Edmond, Murray (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:2a
Edmont, Edmond (Fr. ling.)
investigation of dialects 23:61:2b
Edmonton (Alta., Can.) 4:371:1b
development of Alberta 15:494:2b
passim to 497:2a
location *map* 15:444
shopping mall 10:759:3b
Edmonton Oilers (hockey team)
career of Gretzky 5:490:2b
Edmund, *or* Saint Edmund the Martyr (k. of E. Anglia) 4:371:2b
Edmund (Eng. noble): *see* Lancaster, Edmund, 1st Earl of
Edmund (k. of Sicily)
relation to Alexander IV 1:241:2a
Edmund I, *or* Edmund the Deed-Doer, *or* Edmundus Magnificus (k. of Eng.) 4:371:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with
Malcolm I 7:730:3b
Olaf Sihtricson 8:903:2b
kings *list* 12:142
role in England 29:32:2a, 118:2b
Edmund II, *or* Edmund Ironside (k. of Eng.) 4:371:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
conflict with Canute I 2:821:1a
kings *list* 12:142
role in England 29:33:1b
Edmund of Abingdon, Saint, *or* Edmund Rich (archbp. of Canterbury) 4:371:3b
archbishops *list* 2:815
Edmund of Langley (Eng. noble): *see* York, Edmund of Langley, 1st Duke of
Edmund of Woodstock (Eng. noble): *see* Kent, Edmund Plantagenet, 1st earl of
Edmund the Deed-Doer (k. of Eng.): *see* Edmund I
Edmund the Martyr, Saint (k. of E. Anglia): *see* Edmund
Edmunds, George Franklin (U.S. sen.) 4:372:1b
role in Sherman Anti-Trust Act passage 29:246:1b
Edmundston (N.B., Can.) 4:372:2b
location *map* 15:444
Edmundus Magnificus (k. of Eng.): *see* Edmund I
EDNA (explosive): *see* ethylenediaminedinitrate
Dame Edna (Austr. act. and writ.): *see* Humphries, Barry
Edo, *or* Beni, *or* Bini (people) 4:372:2b
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
arts
dance 13:140:2b
decorative arts 13:153:1b
distribution in Nigeria 8:703:2a; 29:897:1b
history of Benin 2:102:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Nupe
Edo (Japan): *see* Tokyo
Edo (state, Nig.) 4:372:3a
location *map* 29:896
Edo (Nig.): *see* Benin City
Edo bakufu (Japanese hist.): *see* Tokugawa shogunate
Edo culture
effect on Japan 22:296:2a
Edo period (Japanese hist.): *see* Tokugawa period
Edo shogunate (Japanese hist.): *see* Tokugawa shogunate
Edom (bibl. figure): *see* Esau
Edom, *or* Iduma (anc. country, Middle E.) 4:372:3b
Jordan 22:375:1b
tribute to Tiglath-pileser III 11:769:1a
Edomite (people)
major ref. in Edom 4:372:3b
role in Palestinian history 25:410:2a, 411:2a, 414:1b
Edopoeidae (amphibian superfamily)
annotated classification 13:423:2a
Édouard, Lac (l., Af.): *see* Edward, Lake
Édouard I de Beaujeu (marshal of Fr.) Beaujolais 2:22:1a
Édouard-Renard Place (bldg., Bangui, Cent.Af.Rep.)
features of Bangui *illus.* 1:868
EDR: *see* psychogalvanic reflex
Edred (k. of Eng.): *see* Eadred
édredon végétal: *see* balsa seed fibre
Edrei (Syr.): *see* Dar'ā
Edrengiyn Mountains (mts., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
EDRF (chem. compound): *see* endothelium-derived relaxing factor
Edric Streona (Mercian noble): *see* Eadric Streona
Edridge, Henry (art.)
drawing of Park *illus.* 9:156
Edrioasteroidea (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:865:1a
Edrioblastoidea (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:865:1a
EDS (Am. co.): *see* Electronic Data Systems
EDSAC: *see* Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator
Edsel (automobile)
automotive industry risks 21:555:1b
Ford Motor Company 4:877:2a
Edson, Margaret (Am. playwright)
contribution to American literature 13:311:2a
EDTA (chem. compound): *see* edetic acid
Eduardo Castex (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Eduardo Mondlane University, *or* University of Lourenço Marques (univ., Maputo, Moz.)
education in Mozambique 27:899:2a
major women universities and colleges *table* 12:175
education 4:373:1a
MICROPAEDIA 4:373:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:1:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Five, Division VI
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
application of simulation 10:826:1a
distinguished from propaganda 26:171:1a
economic aspects
economic development 17:887:2a
labour quality 29:940:2a
wages and benefits 29:932:2a, 933:2b
function of
African dance 13:141:1b
museums 8:440:2b; 24:491:2b
planetariums 9:496:3a
influence of Chinese ideographs 16:231:1b
literacy and writing systems 29:1033:1b
social aspects
applied psychology 1:493:3b
broadcasting 15:215:1a
enculturation 16:880:1a
family law 19:78:1a
industrial society 24:289:2a
publishing 26:425:1b, 429:2b
social structure 27:365:2b
see also coeducation; education, history of; education, philosophy of; educational psychology; educational system; learning; school; teaching; levels of education (*e.g.* elementary education; higher education; preschool education; secondary education); types of education (*e.g.* adult education; religious education; technical education; vocational education); *and* civilizations, countries, and cultures by name
Education, Bureau of (former bureau, U.S.)
administration of Eaton 4:340:2a
Education, Department of (U.S.)
history of education 18:63:2b
education, elementary: *see* elementary education
education, higher: *see* higher education
education, history of 18:1H:1a
countries and regions
Algeria 1:265:1a
ancient Greece
Homeric epics 20:635:1a
Sophists 25:593:2b
Egypt
European influences 18:136:2b
Ptolemy II 9:772:2b
Europe
Industrial Revolution 18:704:2b
Middle Ages 18:631:2b; 25:743:2b
nationalization 27:420:1b
Poland 25:948:2b
Renaissance Italy 18:634:2b
Japan 22:299:1a, 306:1a
Russia and U.S.S.R.
Bolshevism 28:1004:1b
Jadidists 15:713:1a
Orthodoxy, Autocracy, and Nationality slogan 8:1017:1b
Southeast Asia 27:726:2b
Turkey
Ottoman Empire 28:960:2a
United Kingdom
Arnold 1:580:1b
Kay-Shuttleworth 29:82:2b
Priestley 9:697:1a
United States 29:208:2a, 223:1a
church and state 3:305:3a
Freedmen's Bureau 4:965:3b
Mann 7:781:1b
Uzbekistan 15:715M:2a
disciplines
logic 25:714:2a
painting 25:359:1a
physical education 9:413:1a
rhetoric 26:758:1b *passim to* 762:1a
role of
Christianity 16:345:2b
Luther 23:307:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:911:1a
humanism 20:655:1b, 668:2a
monasticism 26:1023:2b, 1025:1b
theatrical productions 28:567:2a, 574:1a
see also specific civilizations, countries, cultures, educational movements, educational reformers, historical periods, and religions
education, philosophy of
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:725:1b
role in Confucianism 16:654:1b
passim to 661:1b
views of
Dewey 4:51:3b; 17:226G:1b
Froebel 5:18:1a
Kropotkin 7:12:1a
Locke 23:224:1b
Makarenko 7:716:3b
Meriam 8:35:2a
Pestalozzi 9:323:3a
Plato 25:899:1b
Rousseau 26:941:1a
Whitehead 12:636:1a

see also learning; pedagogy; teaching; systems of education (*e.g.* classics; Montessori system; progressive education); philosophical schools and doctrines, and philosophers of education by name
education, preschool: *see* preschool education
education, primary: *see* elementary education
education, technical: *see* technical education
education, vocational: *see* vocational education
"Education: A First Book" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography **11**:728:2b
Education Act (1877, N.Z.)
provisions **18**:51:1a
Education Act (1870, U.K.)
promotion by Forster **4**:888:2a
reform movement in United Kingdom **29**:86:2b
Education Act, *or* Balfour Act (1902, U.K.)
effect on British education **18**:57:2a; 29:90:1b
opposition by Clifford **3**:385:2b
preparation by Morant **8**:309:1a
Education Act, *or* Fisher Act (1918, U.K.)
promotion of education **18**:57:2a
Education Act (1944, U.K.)
delegation of authority in education **18**:57:2a
Education and Health, Ministry of (Braz. govt.)
exterior of building *illus.* **2**:523
Education and Science, Department of (govt. agency, U.K.)
education system **18**:58:2a
Education for All Handicapped Children Act (1975, U.S.)
education history **18**:62:2b
"Education manquée, Une" (opera by Chabrier)
discussed in biography **3**:49:1a
"Education of a Christian Prince," *or* "Institutio principis Christiani" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography **18**:490:1b
"Education of a Golfer, The" (work by Snead)
discussed in biography **10**:909:1a
"Education of American Teachers, The" (book by Conant)
views on teacher education **28**:432:2a
"Education of Henry Adams, The" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography **1**:83:1b
place in
American literature **13**:304:2b
biographical literature **23**:190:2b
"Education of Man, The," *or* "Menschenerziehung" (work by Froebel)
discussed in biography **5**:18:1b
"Education of the Human Race, The," *or* "Die Erziehung des Menschengeschlechts" (work by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7**:300:2a
"Education of the World, The" (work by Temple)
discussed in biography **11**:625:1a
Education Order (Japanese educ.): *see* Kyōikurei
"Education progressive, ou étude sur le cours de la vie, L'" (work by Necker de Saussure)
discussed in biography **8**:578:1b
"Education sentimentale, L'" (work by Flaubert): *see* "Sentimental Education"
Education System Order (Japanese educ.): *see* Gakusei
Educational Depository (Can. educ.) establishment by Ryerson **10**:271:1a
Educational Experiments, Bureau of (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Bank Street College of Education
educational extension: *see* university extension
educational psychology
MICROPAEDIA **4**:373:1b
MACROPAEDIA **28**:437:2a
creativity development through self-expression **28**:654:2b
diagnosis of preinstructional achievement **28**:435:2a
history of education **18**:54:2a
preschool education theories **9**:681:2a
role in applied psychology **1**:493:3b
transfer of training **22**:884:1a
see also learning
"Educational Psychology" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography **11**:728:2b
educational system **4**:373:1b
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
Christian churches **16**:346:1b
teachers **28**:425:2a *passim to* 427:2a
see also academy; education; gymnasium; National Congress of Parents and Teachers; student aid; types by level (*e.g.* adult education; elementary and secondary education; elementary education; higher education; preschool education; professional education; secondary education; special education); types by course of study (*e.g.* grammar school; technical education; vocational education); types by ownership (*e.g.* parochial education; private education; public education); types by group concerned (*e.g.* compensatory education; minority education); *and* types by country (*e.g.* Kyōikurei)
EDVAC: *see* Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer
Edward, *or* Edward the Elder (Anglo-Saxon k.) **4**:373:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:145
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle **1**:410:2a
association with Aethelflaed **1**:124:2a
kings *list* **12**:142
rule of England **29**:29:1a
Edward, *or* Saint Edward the Martyr (k. of Eng., 936–978) **4**:373:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:145
kings *list* **12**:142
Edward, *or* Saint Edward the Confessor (k. of Eng., 1006–1066) **4**:374:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:145
association with
Godwine **5**:327:3a
Harold II **5**:714:2b
Leofric **7**:277:2a
Robert of Jumièges **10**:105:2b
William the Conqueror **12**:666:3a
creation of lord chancellor **7**:477:2a
kings *list* **12**:142
role in
England **29**:33:2a
London **23**:295:1b
Norman Conquest **8**:766:3b
Edward, *or* Duarte (k. of Port.) **4**:379:3a
association with Coimbra **3**:438:1b
kings *list* **9**:633
role in Portugal **25**:1055:1a
Edward, *or* Edward de Balliol, *or* Edward de Baliol (k. of Scot.) **4**:379:3b
association with
Balliol family **1**:841:3b
Edward III **4**:376:2b
role in
Battle of Dupplin Moor **4**:282:2a
Scottish history **29**:120:2b
Edward, Earl of Wessex and Viscount Severn, Prince (Br. prince): *see* Wessex, Prince Edward, Earl of, and Viscount Severn
Edward, Lake, *or* Lac Édouard (l., Af.) **4**:380:3a
East African lakes **4**:325:3a
East African Rift System **4**:326:1b
exploration by Stanley **11**:214:2a
geography of eastern Africa **13**:98:1b
passim to 101:2a, *map* **77**; **17**:810:2b
largest lakes *table* **7**:107
location *map* **17**:775
Edward I, *or* Edward Longshanks (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:374:1b
MACROPAEDIA **29**:39:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:146
association with
Eleanor of Castile **4**:422:2b
Floris V **4**:842:3a
Frescobaldi family **5**:2:3a
Gloucester **5**:307:1b
Guy of Dampierre **5**:584:1b
John de Balliol **6**:580:1b
Lancaster **7**:130:1b
Llywelyn ap Gruffudd **7**:427:1b
Montfort **8**:290:1a
Philip IV **9**:370:3b
Robert I **10**:104:1b
Surrey **11**:412:3b
Wallace **12**:468:3a
development of
bastides **1**:951:1a
coinage **16**:544:1a
hallmarks **5**:646:1a
statute law **3**:492:3b; **22**:914:2a
impact of guerrilla warfare **29**:689:1b
kings *list* **12**:142
role in
Anglesey **1**:406:2a
England **12**:144:2b; **29**:36:2a
Charing Cross **3**:102:2b
France **19**:469:2a
Scotland **29**:120:1b
Brechin **2**:493:1a
Stone of Scone **10**:558:2b
Wales **12**:461:3a; **29**:135:1b
Caernarfon **2**:717:1b
Caernarvonshire **2**:717:2b
Rhuddlan **10**:31:2b
Edward II, *or* Edward of Caernarvon (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:375:3a
MACROPAEDIA **29**:41:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:146
association with
Despenser **4**:36:1b
Edward III **4**:376:1b
Frescobaldi family **5**:2:3a
Gaveston **5**:153:2b
Kent **6**:804:1a
Lancaster, Henry **7**:130:2b
Lancaster, Thomas **7**:130:1b
March, Patrick **7**:822:2a
March, Roger **7**:822:2a
Norfolk **8**:762:2a
Ordainers **8**:985:3b
Reynolds **10**:14:2b
Robert I **1**:875:1a; **10**:104:2a
Surrey **11**:413:1a
development of royal seals **20**:613:1b
kings *list* **12**:142
role in
France **19**:470:1a
Stirling **11**:274:3a
Wales **29**:135:2a
tomb canopy **27**:91:1b
"Edward II," *or* "The Troublesome Raigne and Lamentable Death of Edward the Second, King of England" (play by Marlowe)
discussed in biography **7**:864:1b
place in English literature **18**:439:1b
Edward III, *or* Edward of Windsor (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:376:1b
MACROPAEDIA **29**:42:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:146
association with
Artevelde **1**:601:3a
Charles V **3**:106:1a
Charles of Blois **3**:104:2b
Chaucer **5**:745:2a
John II **6**:571:2b
John IV **6**:567:2b
Lancaster **7**:130:2b
Louis IV **7**:506:1b
Perrers **9**:304:2b
Peruzzi family **9**:320:1a
Philippa of Hainaut **9**:380:1a
Suffolk **11**:354:2b
Wycliffe **12**:786:2b
development of
coinage **16**:544:1b
heraldry **20**:511:2b, *illus.*
High Court of Admiralty **5**:916:1a
Order of the Garter **5**:133:3b
quarter sessions **9**:843:3b
kings *list* **12**:142
role in
battle of Crécy **3**:721:3b
Halidon Hill **5**:635:2b
history of
England **6**:149:1b
France **19**:472:2a
Jülich **6**:648:2a
use of
autographs **1**:723:3a
ermine robes **4**:545:3b
sumptuary edicts **17**:507:1a
"Edward III" (play)
attribution to Shakespeare **27**:263:2b
Edward IV, *or* Earl of March (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:377:2a
MACROPAEDIA **29**:46:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:146
association with
Charles the Bold **3**:104:3b
Clarence **3**:346:3b
Francis II **4**:923:2b
Henry VI **5**:839:2a
Louis XI **7**:498:3a
Northumberland **8**:793:3b
Richard III **10**:44:2b
Rivers **10**:94:2b
Shore **10**:760:1a
Warwick **12**:505:3a
Woodville **12**:745:1a
contribution to coinage **16**:544:1b
kings *list* **12**:142
role in
England **12**:853:2a
Ireland **21**:1009:1b
Wars of the Roses **10**:186:3b
Battle of Barnet **1**:907:1a
Battle of Tewkesbury **11**:662:3a
Edward V (k. of Eng.) **4**:378:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:146
association with
Ascham **1**:617:3b
Buckingham **2**:599:1a
Richard III **10**:44:2b
kings *list* **12**:142
role in England **29**:46:2b
Edward VI (k. of Eng. and Ire.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:378:2a
MACROPAEDIA **29**:52:2a
anamorphic portrait **1**:369:3b, *illus.*
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:146
association with
Cecil **3**:3:2b
Cranmer **3**:714:1b
Knox **6**:919:3b
Mary I **7**:899:2b
Rich of Leighs **10**:42:3a
Somerset **11**:6:1b
contribution to coinage **16**:544:2a
kings *list* **12**:142
role in
Ireland **21**:1010:1a
Protestantism **26**:214:1a
"Edward VI" (oil portrait attributed to Anthonisz)
use of anamorphosis *illus.* **1**:369
Edward VII, *or* Albert Edward (k. of G.Br. and Ire.) **4**:378:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:147
association with
Alexandra **1**:250:1a
Victoria **29**:490:2b
contribution to Entente Cordiale **4**:550:3b
history of
France **19**:517:1b
medicine **23**:788:2b
United Kingdom **29**:89:1b
house of Windsor *table* **12**:701
kings *list* **12**:142
Edward VII Peninsula (penin., Antarc.)
Ross Ice Shelf **10**:190:3b

Ross Sea 10:191:1b
Edward VIII, *or* Prince Edward, Duke of Windsor, *or* Edward Albert Christian George Andrew Patrick David (k. of U.K.) 4:379:1a
association with
Baldwin I 8:29:3b
Churchill 16:373:2a
Elizabeth 4:455:3b
Warfield 12:701:1a
history of United Kingdom 29:94:1a
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
kings *list* 12:142
Edward Anthony Richard Louis, Prince (Br. prince): *see* Wessex, Prince Edward, Earl of, and Viscount Severn
Edward de Balliol (k. of Scot.): *see* Edward
Edward, Duke of Windsor, Prince (k. of Gt.Br. and Ire.): *see* Edward VIII
Edward Longshanks (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward I
Edward of Caernarvon (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward II
Edward of Norwich (Eng. noble): *see* York, Edward of Norwich, 2nd duke of
Edward of Windsor (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward III
Edward the Black Prince, *or* Edward of Woodstock, Prince D'Aquitaine, Prince of Wales, Duke of Cornwall, Earl of Chester (Eng. prince) 4:380:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Chandos 3:79:2a
Edward III 4:376:3a
John II 6:571:2b
development of lighthouse 26:375:1a
role in
England 29:42:2a
France 19:473:1b
Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a
Battle of Poitiers 9:550:1a
Spain 28:27:2b
Edward the Confessor, Saint (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward
Edward the Elder (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Edward
Edward the Martyr, Saint (k. of Eng.): *see* Edward
Edwardes, George (Br. thea. producer) development of musical comedy 8:444:3b; 24:621:1b
Edwardian era (Br. hist.) diplomatic realignment 21:802:1b
literary trends 18:457:2a
Edwards, Alfred George (Welsh archbp.) 4:380:3b
Edwards, Carolyn P. (Am. anthro.) study of aggression 25:507:1a
Edwards, Edwin W. (gov. of La.) history of Louisiana 29:331:1a
Edwards, Hilton (Irish thea. producer) association with MacLiammóir 7:642:3b
establishment of Gate Theatre 5:143:1a
Edwards, John (U.S. sen.) association with Kerry 6:816:2b
Edwards, Jonathan (Am. theol.) 4:380:3b
contribution to
American literature 13:300:2b
millennialist thought 17:407:2b
psychology of religion 25:684:1a
religious prose 23:182:2a
role in
Congregationalism 26:254:1a
Great Awakening 5:441:2a; 26:222:2b; 29:208:2b
view of
children 23:205:1a
religious experience 26:578:1b
Edwards, Jorge (Chil. au.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Edwards, Lewis (Welsh minis.) 4:382:2a
contribution to Welsh literature 15:600:2b
Edwards, Sir Owen Morgan (Welsh writ.) 4:382:2b
Edwards, Ralph (Am. television personality)
history of Truth or Consequences, N.Mex. 12:9:2b
Edwards, Thomas Charles (Welsh educ.)
relationship to Lewis Edwards 4:382:2b
Edwards, William (Br. engin.) contribution to bridge construction 26:333:2a
Edwards, William Camden (Br. engr.) portrait of Ogilby *illus.* 8:885
Edwards Bello, Joaqín (Chil. au.) Latin-American literature 22:831:2a
Edwards Plateau (plat., Tex., U.S.) karst landscape 16:750:2a
location *maps* 29:157, 181
Edwards' syndrome (path.): *see* trisomy 18
Edwards v. California (U.S. law case) opinion by Jackson 6:458:3a
"Edwardsgave" (work by Lemche) Danish literature 27:19:2a
Edwardsiana rosae (insect): *see* rose leafhopper
Edwin (k. of Northumbria) 4:382:3a
association with
Aelle I:118:1a
Eadbald 4:313:1b
role in England 29:30:2a
"Edwin Drood" (work by Dickens) discussed in biography 17:273:1b
Edwin Smith papyrus (Egy. med. book) 4:382:3a
compilation of Egyptian medical practices 23:776:1a
Edwy (k. of the Eng.): *see* Eadwig
EEA: *see* European Economic Area
EEC (Eur. econ. assoc.): *see* European Community
Eeckhout, Gerbrand van den (Du. paint.) 4:382:3b
association with Rembrandt 26:604:2a
portrait of Heinsius *illus.* 5:808
Eeden, Frederik Willem van (Du. au. and physic.) 4:383:1a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
EEG (med.): *see* electroencephalography
Eekhoud, Gerbrand van den (Du. paint.) 4:382:3b
Eeklo (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
eel, *or* Anguilliformes
MICROPAEDIA 4:383:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:225:2b
communication 1:420:1a
comparison with elopiforms 19:223:2b
description 19:205:1a
locomotion 14:772:2a
longevity *table* 20:426
migration 14:786:2a
poisonous animals *table* 25:924
respiration 26:730:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name
"Eel Spearing at Setauket" (work by Mount)
oil on canvas *illus.* 8:371
eelgrass (bot.) 4:383:2b
marine plants 19:284:1a
see also tape grass
eelgrass family: *see* Zosteraceae
eelpout, *or* Zoarcidae (fish) 4:383:3a
EELS (phys.): *see* electron energy loss spectroscopy
eelworm, *or* Nema (zool.) 4:383:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Rhabditida
Eemian Interglacial Stage (geochronology) 4:383:3b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:862:1b, *table*
Eemian Sea (anc. sea, N. Eur.) 4:383:3b
Ems River (riv., Ger.): *see* Ems River
EEOC (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Equal Employment Opportunity Commission
Eesti: *see* Estonian language
Eesti Vabariik, *or* Eesti: *see* Estonia
EETPU (Br. union): *see* Electrical, Electronic, Telecommunication and Plumbing Union
EEZ (internat. law): *see* exclusive economic zone
EF climate (climat.): *see* arctic climate
efa (meas.)
Hebrew volumetric system 23:693:2b
Éfaté, *or* Vaté, *or* Sandwich (is., Van.) 4:384:1a
history of Vanuatu 12:267:1b
location *map* 25:235
Efe (people)
habitation in Ituri Forest 13:81:1b
Mbuti technology 7:986:3a
Efe mask (Yoruba culture)
dance ritual 13:1:2b
Efendi, Ibrahim Şinasi (Tur. writ.): *see* Şinasi, Ibrahim
effect, cause and (philos.): *see* causality
effect, Thorndike's law of (psychol.): *see* Thorndike's law of effect
Effecting the Abolition of the Slave Trade, Society for (Br. org.): *see* Anti-Slavery Society
effective atomic number, *or* EAN (chem.) 4:384:1a
metal carbonyl 8:57:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
effective atomic number rule (chem.) effective atomic number 4:384:1a
effective demand (econ.)
major ref. in Economic Theory 17:945:1b
effective isotropic radiated power, *or* EIRP (unit of meas.)
radio communication transmissions 28:496:2a
effective population size (genet.) 4:384:1b
effective procedure, *or* effectiveness (logic)
formation rules for propositional calculus 23:232:1b
effective rate of protection (econ.) measurement of tariff effectiveness 24:604:1b
effective stress (mech.)
soil mechanics 23:738:2a
effective temperature (astron.)
stellar characteristics 28:190:1a
effective village stage (agri.)
ancient agricultural resource production 13:172:2b
effectiveness (logic): *see* effective procedure
effector (cell)
activation of lymphocytes 20:780:2b
form in unicellular protozoans 24:785:2a
effector (information processing)
function 21:615:2b
"Effects of Cross and Self Fertilisation in the Vegetable Kingdom" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography 16:980:2b
"Effects of the Principal Arts, Trades and Professions…on Health and Longevity…" (work by Thackrah)
description of industrial diseases 25:99:2b
Effen, Justus van (Du. writ.) 4:384:1b
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:2b; 17:567:2b
efferent arteriole (anat.)
structure of human kidney 19:10:1b
efferent impulse (biol.)
function in nervous system response 24:786:1a
efferent nerve (anat.)
effect on human sexual behaviour 27:243:1b
efferent nerve fibre, *or* motor nerve fibre (anat.)
vertebrate nervous systems 24:802:1b
see also gamma motor fibre
efferent neuron (physiol.)
role in nervous system 24:786:1a
Effersøe, Rasmus (Scand. au.) contribution to Faeroese literature 27:17:1b
effervescence (min.)
calcite 24:215:2a
carbonate minerals 24:177:2a
dolomite 24:218:1a
"Effi Briest" (work by Fontane) discussed in biography 4:867:2a
efficacy, *or* intrinsic activity (chem.) drug and drug action 17:529:2b
efficiency (phys.)
automotive systems 28:810:1a
chromatography 13:547:1b
economic growth 17:880:1b; 17:914:2b
Fuller's work 5:46:2a
machine 7:630:3a
pricing system 17:921:1a
productivity 17:892:1a; 29:946:1a
radiation detectors 13:589:2b
see also mechanical efficiency; thermal efficiency
efficiency, scintillation: *see* scintillation efficiency
efficiency control (bus.)
marketing evaluation 23:498:1b
efficient cause (philos.)
Aristotle's metaphysics 24:14:2a
Aristotle's philosophy of nature 14:60:2b
Plato's "Timaeus" 25:899:1a
efficient vulcanization system, *or* EV system (tech.)
rubber production 21:333:1b
effigy (sculp.)
English bronzes 17:150:2a
funerary art 26:809:2b
Gothic sculpture 27:990:2b
Oceanic art 25:109:2b, 115:2a, 123:2b
effigy mask
use for commemorative purposes 23:548:1b, *illus.* 547
see also death mask; funerary mask
effigy mound 4:384:2a
American Indian art 13:334:1b, *illus.*
Effigy Mounds National Monument (area, Ia., U.S.) 4:384:2b
Effingham (Ill., U.S.) 4:384:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 179
effleurage (therapeutics)
hand manipulation 7:919:2a
efflorescence (chem.) 4:384:3a
damage to
sculpture 14:89:2a
wall paintings 14:88:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
effluent (waste product)
extraction of salts 21:403:1a
water desalination 26:386:1a
effluent polishing (sanitation engin.)
sewage treatment facilities 26:390:2b
effluent standard
sewage treatment 26:389:1b
effluvium, or effluvia (anc. sci.)
theory of electricity 18:189:1b
Effon-Alaiye, *or* Efon-Alaye (Nig.) 4:384:3a
"Effrontés, Les" (work by Augier) French literature 19:556:2b
effusion (phys.)
kinetic theory of gases 23:662:2b
effusive volcanism (geol.)
Mauna Loa eruption 29:514:2b, *illus.*
Efik (people) 4:384:3a
secret societies 29:805:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Ibibio
EFIM (It. corp.): *see* Shareholding and Financing Agency for Manufacturing Industry
EFO (Fr. hist.): *see* French Colony of Oceania
Efod (Sp. philos.): *see* Duran, Profiat
efod (rel. dress): *see* ephod
Efodi (Sp. philos.): *see* Duran, Profiat
Efon-Alaye (Nig.): *see* Effon-Alaiye
Eforie, *or* Eforia (Rom.)
location *map* 14:594
efreet (Islāmic myth.): *see* ifrit
Efron, Marina Ivanovna (Russ. poet): *see* Tsvetayeva, Marina Ivanovna
eft (salamander): *see* newt
EFT (fin.): *see* electronic funds transfer
EFTA: *see* European Free Trade Association
"Efter floden" (work by Jersild) Swedish literature 27:19:1a
"Eftersøgningen" (work by Seeberg) discussed in biography 10:602:1a

Eftimi (Bulg. patriarch)
exile 2:622:2a
EFTS: *see* electronic funds transfer system
Ega (Braz.): *see* Tefé
Ega (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Egadi Islands, *or* Isole Egadi, *or* Aegadian Islands, *or* Aegates Insulae (Isls., It.) 4:385:1a
location *map* 22:171
Egal, Muhammad Haji Ibrahim
(pr.min. of Som.): *see* Cigaal, Maxamed Xaaji Ibrahiim
egalitarianism (philos.)
Great Chain of Being 25:550:1b
Egan, Pierce, the Elder (Br. writ.) 4:385:1a
boxing in literature 15:184:1a
Egan Range (mt. range, Nev., U.S.) location *map* 29:184
Egara (Sp.): *see* Tarrasa
Egas Moniz, António, *or* António Caetano de Abreu Freire Egas Moniz (Port. neurologist) 4:385:1b
development of lobotomy 9:767:3a; 23:853:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Egba (people)
Abeokuta 1:27:1b
Ilaro 6:257:1a
Ogun 8:887:3a
Egbe Omo Oduduwa (Yoruba org.) contribution of Awolowo 1:745:3b
Egbert (k. of Kent)
history of Kent 6:803:2a
Egbert, *or* Ecgberht, *or* Ecgbryht (k. of Wessex) 4:385:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
growth of West Saxon rule 12:586:2b
kings *list* 12:142
role in England 29:31:2a
egbo (Ekoid soc. structure)
history of the Ekoi 4:411:1a
EGD (med.): *see* esophagogastroduodenoscopy
Ege Deniz *see* Aegean Sea
Egede, Hans (Dan.-Nor. missionary) first book in Eskimo 22:762:1a
history of Greenland 5:471:3b; 14:33:2a; 24:1092:2b
Egell, Paul (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to Baroque sculpture 27:103:2a
Eger (Czech Rep.): *see* Cheb
Eger, *or* Erlau (Hung.) 4:385:3a
location *map* 20:694
part of Heves 5:905:2b
Eger (riv., Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
Eger, Diet of (Ger. hist.)
role of Wenceslas 20:82:1a
Eger River (riv., Eur.): *see* Ohře River
Egeria (Roman rel.) 4:385:3b
association with Diana 4:66:1b
Egeria (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Egersund (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1083
Egerton, Francis, 1st Earl of Ellesmere (Br. states.)
association with Ellesmere Island 4:458:1b
Egerton, Sir Thomas (Eng. law. and dipl.): *see* Brackley, Thomas Egerton, Viscount
Egeskov (castle, Funen, Den.)
features of Funen 5:53:3a
Egesta (Roman city): *see* Segesta
egestion (physiol.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:277:1b
role in excretion and excretory systems 19:1:2a
see also defecation; regurgitation
EGF (biochem.): *see* epidermal growth factor
Egfrith (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Ecgfrith
egg (biol.) 4:386:1a
adaptations in animal evolution 13:773:1a
composition of protein 14:1019:1b
dormancy 14:793:1a
egg tooth 4:386:3a
formation 20:391:1a, *illus.* 392
passim to 397
germfree life research 5:220:1b
invertebrates
cephalopods 24:319:1b
dragonflies 21:666:2b
flies 21:731:2a
gastropods 24:304:2a
Hymenoptera 21:727:1b
insects 2:651:2b, 657:1a, *illus.* 651
Lepidoptera 21:704:2b, 709:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 21:706
orthopteran 21:669:1a, 672:1b
Platyhelminthes 19:295:1b, 298:1b
spiders 13:866:2a
plants 25:872:2b
protective adaptations 14:800:2a
passim to 807:1a
reproduction 26:610:2a *passim to* 675:1b
reproductive behaviour 14:746:1b
passim to 754:2b, *illus.* 748
sexuality 27:234:1a *passim to* 240:2a
vertebrates
amphibians 13:418:2b
caecilians 13:428:1b
frogs and toads 13:429:2b
salamanders and newts 13:424:2b
birds
mimicry 24:147:2a
penguin 15:21:1a
chordates 3:266:2b
dinosaurs 17:320:2a, *illus.*
fish
aquatic environment adaptation 19:237:1b
sharks, rays, and chimaeras 19:211:2b
Teleostei 19:223:1a
monotremes 23:354:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
see also ovum; sperm; yolk
egg (food)
MICROPAEDIA 4:386:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:385:1b
bakery products 19:361:1b
birds 15:1:2b
cakes 19:365:2b
nutrition 25:58:1b, *table* 57
pasta 19:354:2a
poultry farming
breeding objectives 19:120:1a, 122:2a
chickens 4:163:3a; 19:149:2b
ducks and geese 19:150:2b
use of candling 2:799:1a
Egg, Augustus Leopold (Br. paint.) 4:386:2b
egg albumen (food): *see* egg white
egg and dart, *or* egg and tongue (arch.) 4:386:2b
egg-eating snake, *or* Daspeltis (reptile) 4:386:2b
anatomy of snakes 26:718:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
egg-laying topminnow: *see* killifish
Egg Mountain (area, Mont., U.S.) dinosaur reproduction 17:320:2b
egg packet, *or* ootheca (zool.) life cycle 21:651:2b, 669:1a, 672:1b
egg sac (zool.)
spider reproduction 13:866:2a, *illus.*
egg shell, *or* Ovulidae (gastropod fam.) annotated classification 24:310:1a
see also Ovula
egg-tempera painting
tempera painting techniques 25:326:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:330
use *illus.* 8:812
egg tooth (anat.) 4:386:3a
occurrence in
lizards 26:710:2a
snakes 26:715:2a
postembryonic development 20:405:1a
egg white, *or* egg albumen (food) component of egg 19:385:1b
use as leavening agent 7:225:3b; 19:366:1b
use in baking 19:361:1b
see also albumen
egg yolk (embryol.): *see* yolk
Eggeling, Viking (Ger. dir.) modern art 25:386:1b
motion-picture animation 24:432:2b
eggfruit (bot.): *see* canistel
Eggihard (Frankish offi.) role at Roncesvalles 10:167:3b
Eggium Stone (Nor. artifact) 4:386:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Eggleston, Edward (Am. writ.) 4:386:3b
eggplant, *or* aubergine, *or* guinea squash, *or* Solanum melongena (plant) 4:386:3b
characteristics 13:608:2b, 719:1a
market maturity *table* 19:134
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:135
Solanaceae 10:940:2b
vegetable farming 19:130:1b *passim to* 135:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
eggshell (zool.)
insect life cycle 21:651:2b, 657:1b
pigment 16:587:2b
reptile evolution 26:698:2b
see also chorion
eggshell finish: *see* antique finish
eggshell porcelain, *or* bodiless ware, *or* tan-p'i bodiless, *or* t'o t'ai ware (Chin. pottery) 4:387:1a
porcelain ware 17:129:2a, 131:2b
production by Coalport Porcelain 3:409:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Egill Skallagrímsson, *or* Egill Skalla-Grímsson (Ice. poet) 4:387:1b
Scandinavian literature 27:11:2a
skaldic poetry 10:857:3b
"Egils Saga" (Ice. lit.)
example of saga 10:299:1a
place in Icelandic literature 23:116:2a
portrayal of Egill Skallagrímsson 4:387:1b
Egilsson, Sveinbjörn (Ice. au.) contribution to Icelandic literature 27:172a
Egilsstadir (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Eginhard (Frankish hist.): *see* Einhard
Egion (Gr.): *see* Aíyion
egis, *or* egises (anc. Gr. dress): *see* aegis
Egisheim und Dagsburg, Bruno, Graf von (pope): *see* Leo IX, Saint
"Egisto" (opera by Cavalli) discussed in biography 2:971:2a
Egk, Werner, *or* Werner Mayer (Ger. comp.) 4:387:2a
Eglab Massif, El- (geog. area, Alg.) location *map* 24:944
eglantine (bot.): *see* sweetbrier
Églantine, Philippe-François-Nazaire Fabre d' (Fr. dram.): *see* Fabre d'Églantine, Philippe-François-Nazaire
"Egle" (work by Giraldi) discussed in biography 5:280:2b
Eglevsky, André (Am. dancer) 4:387:2b
Église de Jésus-Christ sur la Terre par le Prophète Simon Kimbangu (church, Af.): *see* Kimbanguist Church
Église Evangélique du Congo (church, Af.): *see* Evangelical Church of the Congo
Église Reformée de France (church, Fr.): *see* Reformed Church of France
égloga (Sp. lit.) contribution of Encina 4:486:1b
Egmond, Lamoraal, Count van, *or* Lamoraal, Count van Egmont (Du. noble) 4:387:3b
association with Hoorne 6:48:2a
conflict with William I 12:672:2a
history of Netherlands 24:881:1b, 884:1b
"Egmont" (play by Goethe) discussed in biography 20:139:1a
Egmont, John Perceval, 2nd earl of, 1st Baron Lovel and Holland (Br. pol.) 4:388:1a
Egmont, Lamoraal, Count van (Du. noble): *see* Egmond, Lamoraal, Count van
Egmont, Mount, *or* Taranaki (mt., N.Z.) 4:388:1b
location *map* 24:919
relief of New Zealand 24:917:1b
Egmont National Park (park, N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
Egnatia, Via (Roman rd., Eur.) Balkan Peninsula 14:602:2a
Roman road system 10:154:2b
Egner, Thorbjørn (Nor. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:209:1a
ego 4:388:2a
philosophy
Fichte 4:760:3a; 25:619:2b
Heidegger 18:485:1a
Husserl and Existentialism 24:24:2b
Kantianism 22:474:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:561:1a
Schelling 10:512:1b
psychology
appeal of propaganda 26:176:1a
Freudian theory 19:569:2a
human behaviour 6:133:3b; 14:830:1a
personality 9:312:1b; 25:504:2b
psychoanalysis 9:761:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also self
"Ego and His Own, The" (work by Stirner) 19th-century European culture 18:695:1b
"Ego and Mechanisms of Defense, The," *or* "Das Ich und die Abwehrmechanismen" (work by Anna Freud) discussed in biography 5:4:3b
ego-centred kinship (sociol.) East Asian society 14:254:2b
"Ego-Centric Predicament, The" (work by Perry) theory on idealism 25:621:2a
ego-defense mechanism (human psychol.): *see* defense mechanism
ego ideal (psychol.) analysis of superego 11:399:2a
ego-syntonic homosexuality study of homosexuality 27:251:1b
egocentrism (psychol.) influence in adolescent cognitive development 14:840:1a
egoism (philos.) 4:388:3b
major ref. in Ethics 18:516:2b
contrast with Utilitarian ethics 25:644:2b
Sidgwick's philosophy 10:783:2a; 18:506:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
"Egoist" (Br. lit. mag.) publishing history 26:447:2b
"Egoist, The" (novel by Meredith) discussed in biography 8:33:1b
English literature 18:456:2b
Egorevsk (Russ.): *see* Yegoryevsk
"Egotism in German Philosophy" (work by Santayana) discussed in biography 10:431:2a
Egoyan, Atom (Can.dir.): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
egret (bird) 4:389:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
egret (plumage): *see* aigrette
Egretta (bird genus)
egret 4:389:1a
heron 5:883:3b
Egretta alba (bird): *see* great white egret
Egretta garzetta (bird): *see* little egret
Egretta thula (bird): *see* snowy egret
Égridir (Tur.)
capital of Hamid dynasty 5:658:1a
Égridir, Lake (L., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Egungun (Af. masking soc.)
dance 13:140:2b
Egungun Elewe (Af. masking soc.)
ritual dance 13:140:2b
Eguren, José María (Peruvian poet) 4:389:2a
Latin-American literature 22:830:1b

Egwanga (Nig.): *see* Ikot Abasi
"Egy ember élete" (work by Kassák) discussed in biography 6:757:2a
Egypt, *or* Arab Republic of Egypt, *or* Arab Socialist Republic, *or* Jumhūrīyat Miṣr al-ʿArabīyah, *or* Miṣr
MICROPAEDIA 4:389:2a
MACROPAEDIA 18:91:1a
MAP 18:94
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
archaeology
Petrie's findings 9:342:1b
temple preservation 14:84:1a
arts
beads 2:8:1b
Coptic painting 25:349:2b, *illus.* 350
Coptic sculpture 27:85:1b
dance and theatre 22:70:1a
Hedwig glass 5:797:1a
Islāmic architecture
early Islāmic 22:76:2b *passim to* 82:1b
Fāṭimid 22:85:1a
Islāmic pottery 22:83:2b
music 22:62:2a
angular harp *illus.* 1:415
communications
"Al-Ahram" 1:168:2a
constitution and law
criminal law 16:806:2b
Islāmic law 22:3:4:2a
customs and traditions
dress *illus.* 17:487
diplomacy 17:340:1b
education 18:83:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
essential oil production *table* 4:564
finance and currency
coinage 16:550:2b
Suez Canal Company 13:115:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 18:104:1a
ancient: *see* Egypt, ancient
Arab-Israeli wars 1:504:3a
Camp David Accords 2:772:1b
Gaza Strip 5:156:3b
Israel 22:145:2b
Six-Day War 21:868:2b, 876:1b
Suez Crisis 1:147:2a; 11:353:3a; 21:861:2b
Yom Kippur War 21:877:1a
Arabia 13:821:2a
Byzantine Empire 15:380:1b *passim to* 397:1b
conquest by ʿAmr ibn al-ʿĀṣ 1:355:3b
control of Kordofan 6:957:2a
Crusades 16:822:2a *passim to* 835:2b
Eritrea 17:821:1b
European imperialism 18:756:2a
passim to 760:2b, *map* 756
Allenby's rule 1:279:3b
Amiens Treaty 1:341:3a
Battle of the Pyramids 9:823:3a
British Empire 21:800:2b; 29:87:2b
Entente Cordiale 4:508:3b
French Revolution 4:979:2b
Napoleonic Wars 4:979:3b
post-World War I rebellion 21:822:1a
expulsion from Arab League 1:505:2a
foreign relations with Ethiopia 8:423:1b; 17:828:2a
Israel 22:144:2a; 29:264:2b
Jordan 22:376:2a
Lebanon 14:845:2a; 22:898:2b
Libya 24:981:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:949:1b *passim to* 964:1a, *maps* 946, 958
Palestine 9:82:1b; 25:417:1b
Saudi Arabia 13:840:1b, 840:2b
Somalia 17:834:1b
Syria 28:373:1b
The Sudan 11:349:3a; 11:350:2b; 28:263:2a
Yemen 13:849:2b
Hünkār İskelesi Treaty 6:156:2b
land reform 7:135:1b; 22:544:2a
Mamlūks 7:750:2a
Persian Gulf War 9:309:1b
role of
Cromer 3:747:3b
Kleber 6:903:3a
Napoleon 24:749:2b
Nureddin 8:831:1a
Wolseley 12:732:1b
United Arab Republic 12:139:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
War of Greek Independence 5:457:2a
World War I 29:972:2a
World War II 29:996:1b
for an outline of the history of Egypt see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 961:1i; 971; 978
physical geography 18:92:1a
Africa 13:47:1b
national parks *table* 8:541
Nile River 13:104:2b, *map* 105
paleovalley 16:733:1a
Sahara 13:871:1a, *map*
Suez Canal 13:113:1b, *illus.*
population and demography 18:97:1b
religion
Coptic Orthodox Church 3:615:3b
early Christian monasticism 16:296:1b
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria 5:460:3a
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
Suez Canal *table* 2:791
see also Egyptology; United Arab Republic; provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name

Egypt, ancient (Egy.)
major ref. in Egypt 4:390:3a; 18:104:1a
agriculture
famine 4:674:3a, *table* 675
fertility rites 24:94:2b
irrigation methods 26:844:1b
Nile Valley 13:174:1a
rain dances 9:904:2b
art: *see* Egyptian arts and architecture, ancient
coins and coinage 16:530:2b
customs and traditions
amulets 1:359:1a
dolls 4:156:2b
food
bread 19:359:2a
candy 19:399:1b
fools 4:870:2a
pets 9:324:3a
cats 4:162:1a; 15:561:1b
dogs 17:441:1a
tombs 11:835:2a
dress and adornment 10:79:3a; 17:478:1b, 512:2a, *illus.* 479, 513
education 18:2:2a; 18:495:1a
epigraphic texts 4:524:3b; 20:560:1a
exploration
Indian Ocean 21:182:2b
Nile River 13:109:2b
foreign relations
Aegean civilization 20:205:2b
Aleppo 1:237:2b
Assyria 23:882:1a
Esarhaddon 4:553:2b; 23:883:1b
Babylonia 23:885:2a
Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:2a
Byblos 2:692:3a
Cyprus 16:899:1a
Fāṭimid dynasty 4:698:1a; 8:402:2a
Hebrew people 22:381:2b
Diaspora settlement 22:390:1b
Exodus 14:919:2a, 923:2b
Hittite Empire 17:331:1b; 28:934:2b, 935:1b
Muwatallis 28:935:2b
Hyksos 6:197:1b
Kadesh 6:675:3a
Karmah 6:746:1a
Macedonia 13:225:1b; 20:259:1b
Middle East 26:62:1a, 64:1b
Mitanni 23:877:1a
Nubia 8:817:1b; 28:262:1a
Palestine 25:409:2b, 412:1a
Persian Empire 21:942:2b *passim to* 947:2b, *map* 943
Artaxerxes III 1:599:1b
Cambyses II 2:762:2a
Xerxes I 12:797:2b
Phoenicia 22:894:1b
Rome 20:267:1b, 307:1b, 310:1b
Mark Antony 1:468:2b
Seleucid Empire 1:460:3b
Sudan 28:262:1a, *map*
Tefnakhte 11:603:1b
Tyre 12:91:3a
Ugarit 12:106:3b
health and welfare
alcohol prescription 13:199:2b
history of Hellenistic Age 5:816:1a
labour 29:918:1a
language: *see* Egyptian language
law: *see* Egyptian law
military affairs
warships 29:589:1b
nome 8:753:2a
religion: *see* Egyptian religion
science
astronomy 25:828:2b; 28:211:2a
Ptolemy 9:775:2a
biology 14:1071:2b
geometry 19:888:1a *passim to* 890:1b, 893:2a
history of science 27:33:2a
mathematics 23:577:2b
calculation of pi 9:415:2b
mensuration 13:447:1b
number system 14:76:2a, *illus.*
medicine 23:775:2b
time 6:83:2a
Southwest Asian peoples 14:272:2b
sports and recreation
bowling 2:440:2a
boxing 15:178:1a
history of sports 28:102:2b
hunting 6:159:3b
technology
adhesives 21:338:2a
building construction 3:518:1b; 7:913:2b; 15:314:1b
calendar 15:417:2a *passim to* 421:1a
canals 13:115:1a
chronology 20:584:2a
clocks 11:394:1a, *illus.*
dams 3:862:3a
history of technology 28:444:2b
information storage 21:619:1b
locks 7:433:1b
mapping and surveying 23:474:1a, 487:1a
mining and quarrying
copper and bronze 21:393:1b, 450:2a
gold 21:490:1b
steel 21:447:1b
papyrus 21:374:1b; 26:417:1a
roads 26:318:2b
shadoof *illus.* 28:445
toolmaking 28:701:1a *passim to* 707:2b
tunneling 26:398:1a
weights and measures 23:693:1b
transportation
chariots 28:783:1b
ships 4:773:2a
water transportation 28:782:1a, 785:1b
see also pharaoh; cities, dynasties, natural features, significant historical events and figures by name, *e.g.,* Thebes

"Egyptian, The," *or* "Sinuhe, egyptiläinen" (work by Waltari) discussed in biography 12:479:3b
influence of Sinuhe 10:840:2b
place in Finnish literature 19:185:2b

Egyptian arts and architecture, ancient
MICROPAEDIA 4:391:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:145:1a
architecture
arches 13:884:1b
capitals 2:830:2a, *illus.*
columns 3:477:2a
concrete 13:882:1a
Greek architecture 13:905:1b
hieroglyphics 29:1037:2b
obelisks 8:849:3a
pyramids 9:823:1b
sculptural style 27:46:2a
tombs and temples 18:106:1a
Valley of the Queens 9:850:2b
art collection 1:595:3a
dance 16:958:1b
decorative arts
basketry 17:141:1a
carpet weaving 17:79:1b, *illus.,* 21:561:1b
embroidery 4:471:1a
furniture 3:179:1b; 17:45:1b *passim to* 59:2a
garden and landscape design 19:659:2b, *illus.* 660
glassmaking 5:297:2b; 17:200:1a *passim to* 203:1a, *illus.* 200; 21:305:1b
intaglio design 9:1016:1a; 20:612:1a
interior design 17:18:1a
jewelry 17:512:2a, *illus.* 513
metalwork 17:142:1b *passim to* 151:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:156
mosaic glass 8:346:2a
pottery 17:103:2a *passim to* 113:1a
tapestry 17:84:1b, 85:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:92
literature
ancient world 23:216:1b
dramatic writing 23:144:1a
epigraphy 20:598:2a, 603:1a
papyrus documents 9:132:1b
short story 23:139:1a
music
arched harp 1:527:1a
history of music 24:503:2a; 24:553:1b
percussion instruments 4:234:2a; 24:659:2b
stringed instruments 24:669:1b
wind instruments 24:695:1b
painting
mummy portrait *illus.* 4:485
perspective 9:313:3a
Roman painting 25:344:2b
reforms under Akhenaton 1:188:3b
sculpture
carving technique 27:50:2b
death scenes 16:982:1b
design elements 27:44:1a
Greek sculpture 27:66:2b
Horus statuette *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
Kouros statue 6:976:2a
materials
plaster of paris 27:48:2a
stone 24:76:1b; 27:47:1a
relief 25:34:2b, *illus.* 55
representations 27:57:2a
tomb sculpture 27:59:1b
Syro-Palestinian arts 24:81:2b
theatre 28:538:1b
see also Egyptology

Egyptian calendar (chron.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:391:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:421:1a
astronomy 25:828:2b
chronology 3:289:1a; 20:584:2b
cosmology 26:836:2b
history 18:107:1b
Nile flood 24:711:1a
solar year 10:941:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 723

"Egyptian Childhood, An," *or* "The Stream of Days," *or* "al-Ayyam" (work by Taha Hussein) discussed in biography 11:496:3a
Egyptian Church: *see* Coptic Orthodox Church
"Egyptian Church Order" (work by Hippolytus): *see* "Apostolic Tradition"
Egyptian cobra, *or* Naja haje (snake) classification and distribution 3:415:3a
Egyptian cotton stainer (lygaeid bug): *see* cotton stainer
Egyptian Delegation, The (pol. party, Egy.): *see* Wafd
Egyptian doom palm (bot.): *see* doum palm
Egyptian goose, *or* Nile goose, *or* Alopochen aegyptiacus (bird) species of goose 10:717:2a
use as guard 9:324:3b
Egyptian labyrinth (anc. maze) Amenemhet III 1:323:1a
description 7:83:3b
Egyptian language
MICROPAEDIA 4:391:3a

MACROPAEDIA 22:727:2b
classification 1:136:2a
Decree of Canopus 2:810:3a
Egyptology 4:393:1b; 20:575:2a
hieroglyphics 29:1036:2b
Koine use 22:616:1a
Palermo Stone 9:81:2a
writing 18:106:1a; 21:617:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Coptic language
Egyptian law 4:392:1a
approach to marriage law 19:79:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Egyptian lock; *see* pin tumbler
Egyptian lotus, *or* Nymphaea lotus (bot.)
lotus 7:491:3b
water lily 12:516:2b
Egyptian Mau (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:562
Egyptian Museum, *or* al-Mathjf al-Misrī (museum, Cairo, Egy.) 4:392:2b
cultural life of Cairo 15:411:1a
public museums in Egypt 24:484:1b
role of Maspero 7:914:2a
Egyptian Museum (museum, Berlin, Ger.)
cultural life of Berlin 14:876:1a
Egyptian Museum, *or* Museo Gregoriano Egizio (museum, Vatican City, Eur.)
description 12:281:1a
"Egyptian Nights," *or* "Yegipetskiye nochi" (work by Pushkin)
discussed in biography 9:814:1b
"Egyptian Plants, Book of," *or* "De plantis Aegypti liber" (work by Alpini)
discussed in biography 1:295:2b
Egyptian plover (bird): *see* crocodile bird
Egyptian religion
MICROPAEDIA 4:392:2b
MACROPAEDIA 24:106:1b
beliefs
concept of
afterlife 28:664:1b
conscience 3:551:2a
death 16:987:1a
Last Judgment 7:176:1a
providence 17:418:1a
sacred kingship 24:725:2b
salvation 17:413:2b
soul 11:25:2a
eschatology 17:404:1a
ethics 24:93:2a
influence of
dualism 26:556:1b
monotheism 26:562:2b
nature worship 26:533:2b
polytheism 26:549:1b
Memphite cosmogony 20:603:1b
history
founding of Aton cult 1:188:2a
influence of
Akhenaton's religious reforms 1:188:2a
Caracalla 2:840:1a
influence on
domestication of cats 15:561:1b
Greek mythology 2:677:3b
hieroglyphics 29:1037:2b
Memnon 7:1040:3a
record in epigraphic remains 28:603:1b
role of Theban tombs 11:680:2a
ritual
feasts and festivals 26:836:2b
funerary customs 17:414:2b
burial masks 23:547:2a, *illus.*
death rites 26:805:2b
embalming 4:468:1b
funerary objects 26:828:2a
human sacrifice 6:137:3b
reanimation rites 9:975:1a
sarcophagus 10:449:3b
iconography 26:597:2b
interpretation of astral omens 25:82:2b
pharaonic religious conventions 10:289:1a
ancestor worship of royalty 26:546:1b
identification with Horus 24:709:1a, 711:1b
reverence accorded pharaoh 26:1016:1a
sacred kingship 26:1032:1a
passim to 1035:1b
sacrificial ceremonies 26:793:2a
phoenix rising 9:393:1b
use of
divination 25:86:2b, 88:2a
perfume and perfume bottles 9:287:3b
prayer 26:784:1a
prophecy 17:427:1a
religious manuals 26:784:1b
temples 11:624:2b
symbology
scarabs 10:501:1b
temple poles and pylons 26:824:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Book of the Dead; Coffin Texts; Execration Texts; Pyramid Texts; *and* individual gods and goddesses by name (*e.g.* Ma'at)
Egyptian vulture, *or* Neophron percnopterus, *or* Pharaoh's chicken (bird)
description 12:439:3a
Egyptian wildcat (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
Egyptology (study of pharaonic Egy.) 4:393:1a
archaeological discoveries of Petrie 9:341:3b
contributions by Carter 2:906:3a
development of epigraphy 20:598:2b, 603:1a
historical establishment 18:108:1b, 135:2a; 20:575:2a
research by Fourier 4:906:3a
see also Egyptian language
Eh, *or* oxidation potential (chem.)
sedimentary petrology 24:184:1b
see also Eh-pH diagram; electromotive series
"Eh Joe!" (work by Beckett)
discussed in biography 2:33:2b
Eh-pH diagram (chem.) 4:393:3a
use in sedimentary petrology 24:184:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
"Ehe der Maria Braun, Die" (film by Fassbinder): *see* "Marriage of Maria Braun, The"
"Ehe des Herrn Mississippi, Die" (work by Dürrenmatt): *see* "Fools Are Passing Through"
Ehécatl (Meso-Am. god): *see* Quetzalcóatl
Ehemaligen SS-Angehörigen, Organisation der (Ger. org.): *see* Odessa
EHF, *or* extremely high frequency (frequency band)
radio-frequency spectrum 28:496:2a, 498:1a
Ehime (preft., Japan) 4:393:3b
location *map* 22:262
Ehkalī (dial.): *see* Shahrī
Ehlers-Danlos syndrome, *or* Danlos-Ehlers syndrome (path.) *major ref. in* Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:304:1a
cause of bleeding disorder 15:152:2a
occurrence of lens dislocation 7:269:1b
Ehlsheimer, Adam (Ger. art.): *see* Elsheimer, Adam
Ehnle, Adrianus-Johannes (Du. paint.) portrait of da Costa *illus.* 3:663
Ehr-shih ti (emp. of Ch'in dynasty) role in Chinese history 16:75:1b
"Ehre, Die" (work by Sudermann): *see* "What Money Cannot Buy"
"Ehre Gottes aus der Natur, Die" (work by Gellert)
discussed in biography 5:167:2b
Ehrenberg, Christian Gottfried (Ger. biol.) 4:394:1a
Ehrenbreitstein Fortress (fortress, Koblenz, Ger.)
feature of Koblenz 6:924:3b, *illus.* 925
Ehrenburg, Ilya Grigoryevich (Sov. au.) 4:394:1b
Ehrenfels, Christian, Freiherr von, *or* Maria Christian Julius Leopold Karl, Freiherr von Ehrenfels (Aus. philos.) 4:394:2b
Ehrenfest, Paul (Du. phys.)
influence on Einstein 18:156:1a
Ehrenfest model of diffusion (math.)
statistical thermodynamics 26:146:2b
Ehrenreich, Johann Eberhard Ludwig (pottery mfr.)
history of Marieberg pottery 7:845:2a
Ehrenstrahl, David Klöcker (Swed. paint.)
portrait of
Bonde *illus.* 2:355
Dahlberg *illus.* 3:847
Königsmark *illus.* 6:948
Stiernhielm *illus.* 11:268
Ehrensvärd, C. J. (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:14:2b
Ehrhardt, Anke (Am. sci.)
study of sexual identity 27:250:2a
Ehrharta erecta (wild grass)
synthesis by Stebbins 11:230:2b
Ehrlich, Eugen (Aus. legal school.) 4:394:3a
contribution to philosophy of law 25:722:2b
Ehrlich, Paul (Ger. med. sci.) 4:394:3b
association with Shiga Kiyoshi 10:736:2b
contribution to
chemotherapy 3:162:2a
modern medicine 23:784:1a
syphilis treatment 11:466:3b
development of synthetic dyes 15:897:1b
discovery of arsphenamine 1:594:1b; 28:463:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Ehrlich, Paul Ralph (Am. biol. and educ.) 4:395:3a
Ehrlichman, John Daniel (U.S. pol. advisor) 4:395:3b
role in Watergate Scandal 12:522:2a
ehrpat (Zor. pr.): *see* ervad
Ehud, *or* Aod (bibl. figure) 4:396:1a
E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company (Am. co.): *see* Du Pont Company
ei-raku (coin)
use in Japan 16:550:1b
EIA (disease of horses): *see* equine infectious anemia
Eiao (is., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Eibar (Sp.) 4:396:1a
location *map* 28:6
Eibl-Eibesfeldt, Irenäus (Aus. ethologist)
study of human behaviour 24:438:2b
Eich, Günther (Ger. poet)
contribution to German literature 20:37:2b
Eichelberger, Robert Lawrence (U.S. gen.) 4:396:1a
Eichendorff, Joseph, Freiherr von (Ger. writ.) 4:396:2a
contribution to German literature 20:33:1a
Eichens, Edouard (Ger. engr.)
portrait of Novalis *illus.* 8:809
Eichhorn, Johann Gottfried (Ger. bibl. schol.) 4:396:2b
contributions to biblical criticism 2:194:2b; 14:998:1a; 20:614:1b
Eichhornia (bot.): *see* water hyacinth
Eichhornia crassipes (bot.): *see* common water hyacinth
Eichler, August Wilhelm (Ger. bot.) 4:396:3a
Eichmann, Karl Adolf (Ger. war criminal) 4:396:3b
aided by Odessa 8:874:1a
conviction of war crimes 29:638:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 20:632
kidnapping by Mossad 8:356:1a
role in Gestapo 5:227:2a
"Eichmann in Jerusalem" (work by Arendt)
discussed in biography 1:537:3b
Eichrodt, Walther (Ger. bibl. schol.) 4:397:1a
Eichstätt (Ger.) 4:397:1b
location *map* 20:42
"Eicones plantarum seu stirpium" (work by Tabernaemontanus)
association with Gerard 5:206:2a
eicosanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* arachidic acid
eicosanoid (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:913:2b
see also leukotriene; prostaglandin; thromboxane
eicosapentaenoic acid, *or* EPA (chem. compound)
human nutrition 25:58:1b
occurrence in fish 19:373:2a
5,8,11,14-eicosatetraenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* arachidonic acid
cis-9-eicosenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* gadoleic acid
eider (bird) 4:397:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eider Canal (canal, Ger.): *see* Kiel Canal
Eider Program (Dan. pol. policy) 4:397:2b
position on Schleswig 17:240:1b
see also Schleswig-Holstein question
Eider River (riv., Ger.) 4:397:3a
location *map* 20:43
eiderdown
commercial value 4:908:2a
source 4:397:2a
"Eideusleistung der Juden, Die" (work by Frankel)
discussed in biography 4:937:3b
eidetic image (psychol.) 4:397:3a
mnemonic ability 23:840:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 432
eidetic reduction (philos.) 4:397:3b
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines 25:627:1b
Husserl's phenomenological method 18:485:1a
Eidguenots (Swiss pol. org.)
opposition to duke of Savoy 2:159:3a
Eidophusikon (thea.)
artistry of Loutherbourg 7:514:1a
eidos (philos.): *see* form
Eidsvoll (hist. village, Nor.)
historic significance 1:188:1a
location *map* 24:1083
Eidsvoll constitution of 1814 (Nor. hist.)
effect on parliamentary authority 24:1093:2a
Eielsen, Elling (Nor.-Am. rel. leader)
history of Pietism 26:225:1a
Eielson, C. B. (Alsk. pilot)
first Antarctic flight 13:800:2a
Eiermann, Egon (Ger. arch.) 4:398:1a
Eifel (reg., Ger.) 4:398:1a
economy 6:941:3a
Eifelian Stage 4:398:1b
Germany 6:924:3a; 8:782:3a; 20:44:1a
location *map* 20:43
Eifelian Stage (geol.) 4:398:1b
subdivision of Devonian Period 19:805:1a, *table*
Eiffel, Gustave, *or* Alexandre-Gustave Eiffel (Fr. engin.) 4:398:2a
contribution to
bridge construction 26:334:2b
modern architecture 13:983:1b
design of
Dom Luis I Bridge 9:629:3a
Eiffel Tower 4:398:3a, *illus.*
Statue of Liberty 11:226:1a
study of aerodynamics 18:422:2b
Eiffel Tower, *or* Tour Eiffel (tower, Paris, Fr.) 4:398:2b
Eiffel's engineering 4:398:2a
modern architecture 13:983:2a; 15:322:1a
Paris 25:436:1a, *illus.* 435
"Eiga monogatari" (Japanese lit.): *see* "Tale of Flowering Fortunes, A"
Eige, Carn (mt., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Eigen, Manfred (Ger. phys.) 4:398:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
research on perturbation 15:1056:2b, 1058:1a
Eigenbilzen (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
eigenstate (energy state): *see* energy state

eigenvalue, *or* characteristic value (math.) 4:399:1a
definition 13:487:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
eigenvalue problem (math.): *see* Sturm-Liouville problem
Eigg (is., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
eight, rule of (chem.): *see* octet rule
Eight, The (Am. artists) 4:399:1a
contribution to Realism 9:974:1a
effect on Armory Show 1:570:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also Ashcan School; *and* individual members by name (*e.g.* Davies, Arthur B.; Henri, Robert)
"8 1/2," *or* "Otto e mezzo" (film by Fellini)
comedy in film 23:160:2a
discussed in biography 4:721:2b
eight ball (game) 4:399:2a
Eight Banners (Chin. hist.)
Abahai 1:7:1b
Yung-cheng 12:876:1a
Eight Degree Channel (chan., India)
location *map* 21:8
Eight Eccentrics of Yang-chou, *or* Eight Eccentrics of Yangzhou 4:399:2a
role of Tao-chi 17:699:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Eight Gorges (geog. feature, China)
geography of Hopeh 16:164:2a
Eight Immortals (Taoism): *see* Pa Hsien
eight-legged essay (Chin. lit. genre): *see* pa-ku wen-chang
Eight Masters of Nanking, *or* Chin-ling pa-chia, *or* Jinling bajia (Chin. artists) 4:399:2b
role of Kung Hsien 7:35:2a
similarity of style 17:698:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Eight Saints, War of the (Papal hist.) 4:399:3b
eight sound, *or* pa yin (mus.)
classification of Chinese musical instruments 17:740:1a
Eight Trigrams Society, *or* Pa-kua chiao
views on colonialism 2:442:3a
"Eight Views of Lake Biwa" (work by Hiroshige)
Hiroshige's work *illus.* 11:827
"Eight Views of the Hsiao and Hsiang Rivers" (work by Mu-ch'i)
discussed in biography 8:388:2a
18-electron rule (chem.): *see* noble gas rule
18 Grand Plays of Kabuki: *see* Kabuki jūhachiban
1801, Concordat of (Fr. rel. hist.) 4:400:1a
concordats 3:517:3b
Napoleonic France 19:505:2b
significance of Roman Republic 10:152:2b
view of Talleyrand 11:523:1b
views on
anticlericalism 1:450:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:892:1a
1812, Constitution of (Sp. hist.): *see* Cádiz, Constitution of
1812, War of (U.K.-U.S.) 4:400:1a
history of
Canada 15:463:1b
Chatham 3:138:3b
Toronto 28:742:2b
United States 29:220:1b
Baltimore 1:848:3a
Detroit 29:370:2a
Lake Champlain 3:74:1b
New Orleans 24:901:1b
Norfolk 8:762:1b
Plattsburgh 9:510:3b, *illus.*
Washington, D.C. 29:716:2b
role of
Armstrong 1:574:1a
Clay 3:364:1a
Continental System 3:586:1b
Essex Decision 4:567:1a
Jackson 6:455:3a
Madison 7:657:3a
Monroe 8:269:1a
Porter 9:626:1b
Tecumseh 11:602:1a
War Hawks 12:492:1a
use of rockets 29:561:2a
see also Ghent, Treaty of; *and* specific battles by name, *e.g.*, Lundy's Lane, Battle of
"1814" (work by Meissonier)
discussed in biography 7:1022:1a, *illus.* 1021
1814, Charter of (Eur. hist.)
France 19:509:1b
Spain 28:54:1b
1819, Panic of (U.S. hist.)
Era of Good Feelings 29:220:2b
1820, Spanish Revolution of: *see* Spanish Revolution of 1820
1824, Constitution of (Mex. hist.)
creation of Republic of Mexico 24:42:2b
1830, Charter of (Fr. charter)
basis of Statuto Albertino 11:226:2a
1830, Insurrection of (Pol. hist.): *see* November Insurrection
1830, revolutions of (Eur. hist.) 4:400:2a
history of
Belgium 14:867:1b
Europe 18:689:1a
France: *see* July Revolution
Germany 20:105:2a
Italy 22:229:1a
Netherlands 24:894:1a
Poland 25:949:1b
railroad construction in Belgium 28:794:2b
response to William I 12:674:2a
role of
Gerlache 5:209:1a
Rogier 10:140:1b
1831, rebellions of (It. hist.)
effect on Italian history 22:229:1a
1833, Compromise of (U.S. hist.)
effect on nullification 8:825:3b
history of U.S. 29:224:1b
role of
Clay 3:364:2a
Jackson 6:456:2b
1837, Panic of (U.S. hist.)
effect on New York Stock Exchange 8:648:2b
significance of Specie Circular 11:76:3a
1837, Rebellion of (Can. hist.)
major ref. in Canada 15:463:2a, 464:1a
1843, Revolution of (Gr. hist.)
effect on Otto's reign 20:198:2b
1844, Constitution of (Gr. hist.)
significance 20:198:2b
1845-49, Famine of (Irish hist.): *see* Irish Potato Famine
1846, Insurrection of (Pol. hist.)
effect on Polish history 25:949:2b
1848, Revolutions of (Eur. hist.) 4:400:2b
history of
Austria 14:523:2a
Austrian Galicia 28:988:2b
Bohemia 16:911:1a
Europe 18:689:1b, 697:2a
France 19:511:2b
Germany 20:107:1b
Hungary 20:706:1b
Italy 22:229:2b
Netherlands 24:894:1a
Poland 25:950:1a
Prussia 9:753:1a
Transcarpathia 28:989:2a
Transylvania 11:902:2b
United Kingdom 29:83:1a
influence on
French literature 19:554:2a
socialism 10:926:2a
role of
Bakunin 1:817:3b
Bismarck 15:121:2b
Blanc 2:272:1a
Blanqui 2:274:3b
Crémieux 3:726:3a
Engels 4:495:1a
Filangieri 4:774:3b
Frederick William IV 4:961:1a
Lassalle 7:174:1a
Napoleon III 8:510:1b
Pius IX 9:485:3a
Poerio 9:542:2a
Proudhon 9:745:2a
Tocqueville 11:815:3b
Wagner 12:448:3a
1850, Compromise of (U.S. hist.) 4:401:1a
effect on
American history 29:226:1b, 227:1b, *illus.*
Nashville Convention 8:523:1b
personal-liberty laws 9:311:3a
Pierce's presidential candidacy 9:431:2a
Whig Party 12:621:2b
role of
Clay 3:364:2b
Douglas 4:197:2b
Georgia Platform 5:202:3b
1855, Concordat of (Aus. rel. hist.)
church and state relations 14:525:1b, 526:2b
1857, Constitution of (Mex. hist.)
La Reforma movement 24:43:2b
1857, Panic of (U.S. hist.)
causes 9:114:1b
1860, Movement of (Can. lit. movement): *see* Quebec Movement
1863, Polish Insurrection of (Pol. hist.): *see* January Insurrection
1864, Convention of (It. hist.): *see* September, Convention of
1867, Compromise of (Aus.-Hung. hist.): *see* Ausgleich
1868, Revolution of (Sp. hist.)
major ref. in Spain 28:55:2a
role of
Isabella II 6:398:2b
Pavia y Lacy 9:214:2a
Prim 9:698:3b
Serrano y Domínguez 10:652:3a
1869, Constitution of (Sp. hist.)
role in Spain 28:55:2a
1873, Panic of (U.S. hist.)
American history 9:114:1b; 29:241:1b
effect on Sullivan 11:376:3b
1873, Republic of, *or* First Spanish Republic (Sp. hist.)
establishment of anticlericalism 1:450:3b
role in Spain 28:55:2b
1876, Electoral Dispute of (U.S. hist.): *see* Electoral Dispute of 1876
1887, tariff of (It. hist.)
effect on Italy 22:234:2b
1898, Convention of (Br.-Chin. hist.)
history of Hong Kong 20:645:1a
1898, Generation of (Sp. lit.): *see* '98, Generation of
"18 Poems" (work by Thomas)
discussed in biography 11:714:1a
eighteen schools (Buddhism) 4:401:1b
see also individual schools by name
Eighteenth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
role of Anti-Saloon League 1:447:3a
text 3:574:1b
U.S. history 29:254:2b
see also Prohibition
Eighteenth Army Group: *see* Eighth Route Army
"Eighteenth Brumaire of Louis Bonaparte, The" (essay by Marx)
discussed in biography 23:533:2a
Eighteenth Dynasty (Egy. hist.)
major ref. in Egypt 18:114:2b
role of
Akhenaton 1:188:2a, *illus.*
Thutmose III 11:748:1a
Eightfold Path, *or* Noble Eightfold Path, *or* Middle Way, *or* Middle Path, *or* Madhyama-pratipada, *or* Majjhima-patipada, *or* aṭṭhaṅgika-magga, *or* aṣṭāṅgika-marga (Buddhism) 4:401:2a
Buddhist philosophy 1:376:1a; 2:602:3b; 21:195:1b
teachings of Nāgārjuna 15:285:2b
see also Four Noble Truths
Eightfold Way (phys.) 4:401:2a
mesons 8:48:1b
quarks 9:842:3b
work of Gell-Mann 5:167:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Eighth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
text 3:573:1b
eighth cranial nerve (anat.): *see* vestibulocochlear nerve
Eighth Crusade (Eur. hist.): *see* crusade
Eighth Day of Solemn Assembly (Jewish rel. festival): *see* Shemini Atzeret
Eighth Route Army, *or* 18th Army Group 4:401:2b
role in China 16:138:1b
Eights Coast (coast, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Eighty-Eight (card game)
Hanafuda 5:676:1a
Eighty Mile Beach (reg., W.Austr., Austr.) 4:401:3a
location *map* 14:414
80 Ursae Majoris (star): *see* Alcor
Eighty Years' War, *or* Revolt of the Netherlands 4:401:3a
major ref. in The Netherlands 24:883:2b, 887:2b
history of
Antwerp 13:807:2a
Spain 28:43:1b
role of
Maurice 7:955:3a
Philip II 20:468:1b
settlement by Westphalia Peace treaty 12:609:1b
Eigtved, Nicolai (Dan. arch.)
design of Amalienborg royal palace 1:309:3a
Eijkman, Christiaan (Du. physic.) 4:401:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
research on beriberi 2:131:2a
"Eikonoklastes" (work by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:140:1a
Eilat (Isr.): *see* Elat
Eileithyia (Gr. goddess) 4:402:1b
Eilenberg (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Eilenberg, Samuel (Am. math.)
contribution to category theory 13:289:2b; 23:605:2b
Eilenberg-MacLane space (math.)
algebraic topology 28:738:2b
homological algebra 13:291:2b
Eilenberg-Moore spectral sequence
algebraic topology 28:738:2b
Eilenberg-Steenrod axioms
algebraic topology 23:605:2b
generalized homology 28:739:2a
homology theory 28:737:1b
Eilerts de Haan Mountains (mts., Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Eilerts de Haan Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Eilhart von Oberg (Ger. poet) 4:402:1b
contribution to German literature 20:28:1a
Tristan and Iseult legend 5:385:3b
Eilschov, Friedrich (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:15:1a
Eimeria (biol.) 4:402:1b
Eimert, Herbert (Ger. comp.)
development of electronic music 24:604:1b; 24:703:1a
"Eimi" (work by Cummings)
discussed in biography 3:790:1a
Ein Gedi (Isr.): *see* 'En Gedi
Einar Benediktsson (Ice. poet): *see* Benediktsson, Einar
Einar Hjorleifsson Kvaran (Ice. au.): *see* Kvaran, Einar Hjorleifsson
Einaudi (It. publishing house)
association with Pavese 9:213:2b
Einaudi, Luigi (pres. of It.) 4:402:2a
association with Orlando 8:1002:1b
Eindhoven (Neth.) 4:402:2b
location *map* 24:867
significance in Netherlands 24:894:2b
Eindhoven University of Technology (univ., Eindhoven, Neth.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Einem, Gottfried von (Aus. comp.) 4:402:3a
"Einführung in die Religions-geschichte" (work by Söderblom)

classification of religions 26:528:2b
Einhard, *or* Eginhard (Frankish hist.) 4:402:3b
approach to biography 23:191:1b
patronage by Charlemagne 15:743:1a
role in historiography 20:563:1b
"Einheit in der Kirche, Die" (work by Möhler)
discussed in biography 8:224:3b
Einhorn, David (Am. rabbi)
association with Kohler 6:932:2b
role in Reform Judaism 9:994:3b
"Einkehr" (work by Morgenstern)
discussed in biography 8:323:3a
einkorn wheat, *or* Triticum monococcum (plant)
domestication 13:742:1a
"Einleitung in die christkatholische Theologie" (work by Hermes)
discussed in biography 5:875:2a
"Einleitung in die Geschichte der griechischen Sprache" (work by Kretschmer)
discussed in biography 7:5:1b
"Einsame Menschen" (work by Hauptmann): *see* "Lonely Lives"
Einsatzgruppen, *or* Task Forces (Nazi mil. police)
organized by Heydrich 5:907:2b
participation by Gestapo 5:227:2a
role in Holocaust 6:13:3b; 20:630:2b
Einsiedeln, *or* Notre-Dame-des-Ermites (Switz.) 4:403:1a
location *map* 28:342
einstein (unit of meas.)
photosynthesis 25:801:2a
Einstein, Albert (Am. phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:403:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:155:1a
association with
Bohr 15:156:1a
Broglie 2:540:3b
Gandhi 19:652:1b
Heisenberg 20:498:1a
Helmholtz 20:502:1a
Planck 14:665:1a
Wigner 12:653:1b
contribution to
biology 20:371:2b
Bose–Einstein statistics 2:400:2a
cosmology 7:631:3a; 16:766:2b, 788:1b
geometry 19:901:1a
Manhattan project 7:775:1a
photochemistry 15:1093:2a
quantum mechanics 23:762:2b, 769:1a
relativity theory 9:1013:3a; 18:193:2a; 26:501:1a *passim to* 506:1b
gravitation 5:436:1b; 28:239:1a
Lorentz–FitzGerald contraction 7:480:1a
mass-energy relation 4:403:2b
prediction through solar eclipse 17:870:2a
special relativity 23:731:2a
time 28:668:2b
relaxation phenomena 15:1056:2a
Riemannian geometry 23:569:1a
tensor analysis 11:638:2b
history of science 25:838:1a; 27:41:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
study of
Brownian motion 2:563:3b; 26:144:2b; 28:642:1b
crystals 28:637:1b
fundamental forces 23:716:1b
light 8:972:1b; 18:209:1a; 26:475:2a
photoelectric effect 9:401:2a
stimulated emission 11:273:2a
wave-particle duality 12:533:3a
unified field theory 12:130:3a
views on
nature 25:671:1a
politics 23:182:2b
positivism 25:632:1b *passim to* 636:1a; 25:657:1b
Einstein, Alfred (Ger. mus.) 4:403:2a
Einstein-Bose statistics (phys.): *see* Bose-Einstein statistics
Einstein coefficients (phys.)
light theory 23:20:2a
Einstein–de Sitter model, *or* Einstein–de Sitter universe (astron.)
cosmological models 16:791:1b
Einstein Observatory, *or* Einstein Tower (observatory, Potsdam, Ger.)
design of Mendelsohn 8:6:2a; 13:987:1b, *illus*
"Einstein on the Beach" (work by Glass)
discussed in biography 5:298:1b
Einstein Orbiting Observatory, *or* High Energy Astronomy Observatory-2, *or* HEAO-2 (satellite)
intergalactic medium 16:782:1b
X-ray galaxies 12:792:2b; 19:635:2b
Einstein relation (phys.)
photoconductivity 18:184:1a
Einstein Tower (observatory, Potsdam, Ger.): *see* Einstein Observatory
einsteinium, *or* Es (chem. element) 4:403:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1027:2a, *table* 1030
atomic weight *table* 3:156
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
einsteinium-253 (chem. isotope)
nuclear properties 15:1032
Einstein's mass-energy relation, *or* mass-energy equation (phys.) 4:403:2b
annihilation 1:430:2b
antimatter 1:455:3b
conservation laws 25:819:2a
development of physics 25:838:1b
stability of isotopes 14:363:1b
transuranium element decay 15:1033:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
"Einstein's Monsters" (work by Amis)
discussed in biography 1:342:3b
Einthoven, Willem (Du. physiol.) 4:403:3a
contribution to medical diagnosis 17:254:1b
development of electrocardiograph 2:862:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
"einzig mögliche Beweisgrund zu einer Demonstration des Daseyns Gottes, Der" (essay by Kant)
discussed in biography 22:470:1b
metaphysical argument 24:6:1a
"Einzige, Der" (poem by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography 5:982:2b
"Einzige und sein Eigentum, Der" (work by Stirner)
theories of Hegelianism 20:493:2b
Eira barbara (mammal): *see* tayra
Eire: *see* Ireland
Éireann, Muir (sea, Ail.O.): *see* Irish Sea
"Eirene" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Peace, The"
"Eirene" (sculp. by Cephisodotus)
discussed in biography 3:35:3a
Eirik Blodoks (k. of Nor. and Northum.): *see* Erik I
Eirik Raude, *or* Eirik Torvaldsson (Nor. expl.): *see* Erik the Red
Éirne, Loch (l., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Erne, Lough
Eirōn (Gr. lit. character)
origins of irony 6:390:2b
eirōneia (anc. Gr.)
personality of Socrates 27:440A:1a
EIRP (unit of meas.): *see* effective isotropic radiated power
Eirunepé (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
"Eis ton peirasten nomikon" (work by Xenenius the Great)
discussed in biography 1:592:3a
"Eisagoge" (work by Porphyry): *see* "Isagoge"
"Eisagōgē mousikē" (work by Alypius): *see* "Introduction to Music"
Eisai (Buddhist monk)
contribution to Zen 15:290:2a
transmission of Rinzai 10:81:2b
eisangelia (anc. Gr. law)
use by Areopagite Council 1:538:1b
Eisch (riv., Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Eiselen Commission (S.Af. hist.)
study of educational systems 18:78:2b
Eiseley, Loren Corey (Am. anthro.) 4:403:3b
comments on life in the universe 22:966:1b, 981:2a
Eiselin, Max (Swiss mountaineer)
ascent of Dhaulāgiri I 4:57:3b
Eiselsberg, Anton, Freiherr von (Aus. surg.) 4:404:1a
Eisenach (Ger.) 4:404:1b
location *map* 20:42
relation to Telemann 11:612:1b
Eisenberg (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Eisenberg, Cora (Am. puppeteer): *see* Baird, Cora
Eisenerz (Aus.) 4:404:2b
location *map* 14:502
Eisenhower, Dwight David (pres. of U.S.) 4:404:2b
association with
Churchill 16:375:2b
Dulles 4:265:2a
Khrushchev 6:844:3a; 21:864:2a
Montgomery 8:291:2b
Nixon 8:731:3b
Republican Party 9:1035:3b
Stevenson 11:262:1b
birthplace in Texas 4:13:3a, *illus.*
boyhood in Kansas 1:32:3b
population explosion of domino theory 4:168:2a
presidents *table* 12:152
role in
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:2a
presidency 29:261:1a
Cuba 1:977:1b
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency 3:956:3b
desegregation 7:405:1a
Interstate Highway System 26:324:1a
Korean War 21:860:1b; 22:501:1b; 22:526:2b
nuclear strategy 21:862:2b, 863:2a; 29:654:2b
Suez Crisis 21:861:2b
Third World 21:864:2b
U-2 affair 12:97:1b
United Kingdom 21:867:2a
Vietnam 21:860:2a
World War II
Allied invasion of Africa 2:726:1a; 29:1007:1b
Battle of the Bulge 2:622:3b
Buchenwald *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 20:632
Italian surrender 22:240:1a
Normandy Invasion 8:768:3a; 21:851:1b
use of Crusades as metaphor 16:838:2b
Eisenhower, Mamie, *or* Mamie Doud (Am. first lady)
role of first lady 29:460G:1a
Eisenhower Center (bldg., Abilene, Kan., U.S.)
Place of Meditation *illus.* I:32
Eisenhower Doctrine (U.S. hist.) 4:406:1b
history of Middle East 21:865:1a
promulgation by Eisenhower 4:405:3b
role of Chamoun 3:71:2b
Eisenhower Trophy (golf) 4:406:2a
Eisenhüttenstadt (Ger.) 4:406:2a
location *map* 20:42
Eisenia (oligochaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:2a
Eisenporzellan (Ger. porcelain)
types of porcelain 17:117:2a
Eisenstadt (Aus.) 4:406:2a
location *map* 14:502
Eisenstaedt, Alfred (Am. phot.) 4:406:2b
history of photojournalism 25:777:1b
Eisenstein, Ferdinand Gotthold Max (Ger. math.) 4:406:3a
Eisenstein, Sergey Mikhaylovich (Sov. film dir.) 4:406:3b
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:379:1a
collaboration with Prokofiev 9:725:2b
contribution to
Soviet cinema 26:963:2b
theatre 28:573:1b, 598:1a
influence of Griffith 5:498:1b
use of
montage 24:399:2b
music 24:622:1a
Eisenweth, J. A. Schmoll gennant (Ger. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:780:2a
Eiserne Kreuz (Ger. mil. award): *see* Iron Cross
Eiserne Prinz, der (Prussian prince): *see* Frederick Charles
Eisk (Russ.): *see* Yeysk
Eisleben (Ger.) 4:407:3a
location *map* 20:42
Eisler, Hanns (Ger. comp.)
contribution to cabaret music 2:702:2b
theories of film music 24:622:1a
Eisner, Kurt (Ger. journ. and states.) 4:407:3a
role in Bavarian politics 1:973:3a
Eisriesenwelt (cave, Aus.): *see* Ice Giant World
Eissner, Clara (Ger. soc.): *see* Zetkin, Clara
Eisstockschiessen, *or* Eisschiessen, *or* German curling (sport) 4:407:3b
eisteddfod, *or* eisteddfodau, *or* eisteddfods (Welsh lit. assembly) 4:408:1a
contribution to Welsh literature 15:598:2b
occurrence in Ohio 29:386:2a, 388:2a
sponsorship of Rhys ap Gruffudd 2:861:1a
"Either/Or: A Fragment of Life," *or* "Enten Eller: Et Livs Fragment" (work by Kierkegaard)
discussed in biography 6:855:1a
Eivissa (is., Sp.): *see* Ibiza
Eivissa (Sp.): *see* Ibiza
Eixample (dist., Barcelona, Sp.)
history of Barcelona 14:721:1b
ejaculation (physiol.) 4:408:1b
production of semen 10:624:3b
role in sexual intercourse 10:676:2a
role of
bulbourethral gland 2:616:3b
seminal vesicles 10:626:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
ejaculatory duct (anat.) 4:408:2b
function of prostate gland 9:736:1b
structure and function in male reproductive system 26:652:2a
ejaculatory impotence (sexual dysfunction)
impotence 6:274:1a
sexual dysfunction 10:676:1a
Eje Volcánico (mt. range, Mex.): *see* Neo-Volcánica, Cordillera
ejecta (meteorite)
meteorite crater 8:67:3b
occurrence on Venus 27:475:1b, *illus.*
ejecta, *or* tephra (volcano)
characteristics of mountain soils 14:208:3b
hazards from volcanic eruptions 29:522:1a
see also bomb; lahar; lapillus; lava; nuée ardente; volcanic ash; volcanic block; volcanic gas
ejecta blanket
multiringed basins 8:413:1b
occurrence on Venus *illus.* 27:475
ejective (ling.)
phonetics 28:74:2a
ejectment (law) 4:408:2b
property law 26:196:1a
ejectosome (biol.)
function in algae 13:238:1b
Ejegod, Erik (k. of Den.): *see* Erik Ejegod
Ejercito, Joseph (pres. of Phil.): *see* Estrada, Joseph
Ejército Revolucionario del Pueblo (Arg. pol. org.): *see* People's Revolutionary Army
Ejido (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
ejido (communal land) 4:408:3a
effects of Mexican land reform 22:543:2b; 24:35:1a, 38:1a

significance in Indian peasant communities 16:887:2a
support of Cárdenas 24:48:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
ejiri (Af. figurine)
description 13:153:2a
Ejmiadzin, *or* Echmiadzin, *or* Ečmiadzin, *or* Vagarshapat, *or* Vardkesavan (Arm.) 4:408:3b
Armenian Apostolic Church 1:566:2a
Armenian chant 1:567:1a
location *map* 28:752
eka-lead, *or* element 114 (chem. element)
predictions of physical and chemical properties 15:1035:1a, *tables* 1034, 1035
eka-thallium, *or* element 113 (chem. element)
predictions of physical and chemical properties 15:1035:1a, *tables* 1034, 1035
Ekāmbaranātha (temple, Kānchipuram, India)
feature of Kānchipuram *illus.* 6:710
Ekaterinburg (Russ.): *see* Yekaterinburg
Ekaterinodar (Russ.): *see* Krasnodar
Ekaterinoslav (Ukraine): *see* Dnipropetrovsk
EKD (church, Ger.): *see* Evangelical Church in Germany, The
Ekeberg, Anders Gustav (Swed. chem.) 4:409:1a
discovery of tantalum 11:547:1b
Ekelöf, Gunnar (Swed. poet) 4:409:1a
contribution to Swedish literature 27:18:2b
Ekelund, Vilhelm (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:18:2b
Ekenäs (Fin.): *see* Tammisaari
Eket (people)
ethnological affinity with Ibibio 6:215:1a
Ekhmīn (Egy.): *see* Akhmīm
Ekhof, Hans Konrad Dieterich, *or* Hans Konrad Dieterich Eckhof (Ger. act.) 4:409:1b
influence on Schröder 10:537:3a
Ekibastuz (Kazakstan) 4:409:2a
location *map* 15:702
ekistics (sociol.) 4:409:2a
Ekiti (state, Nig.)
location *map* 29:896
"Ekkehard" (work by Scheffel)
discussed in biography 10:510:3b
Ekkehard I the Elder, *or* Ekkehard I of St. Gall, *or* Ekkehart I the Elder, *or* Ekkehart I of St. Gall (Ger. monk and poet) 4:409:3a
Ekkehard IV (Ger. hist.) 4:409:3b
"Ekkehard and Uta" (Gothic sculp.)
example of German Gothic sculpture *illus.* 27:91
Ekklesia (anc. Gr. assembly): *see* Ecclesia
"Ekklesiazousai" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Women at the Ecclesia"
ekkyklema (Gr. thea.): *see* ecyclema
"Ekloge ek ton ekklesiastikon historion" (work by Theodorus Lector): *see* "Historia tripartita"
Ekman, Gösta (Swed. act.) 4:410:1a
Ekman, Vagn Walfrid (Swed. sci.) 4:410:1b
contribution to oceanography 17:625:1a
Ekman current meter (oceanography)
development by Ekman 4:410:2a
Ekman layer (oceanography)
ocean currents 8:862:2a, 25:150:2b
research of Ekman 4:410:1b
Ekman reversing water bottle (oceanography)
development by Ekman 4:410:2a
Ekman spiral (oceanography)
effect on ocean currents 25:150:2b
research of Ekman 4:410:1b
Ekman transport (oceanography)
effect on ocean currents 25:150:2b
research of Ekman 4:410:1b
Eko (is., Nig.): *see* Lagos Island
Ekofisk (oil field, Nor.) 4:410:3b
Ekoi, *or* Ekoid Bantu (people) 4:411:1a
characteristics of masks and sculpture 13:154:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Ekonomisk Tidskrift" (work by Heckscher)
discussed in biography 5:795:1a
"Ekottarikāgama" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Anguttara Nikāya"
Ekpe, *or* Ekpo (Af. secret soc.)
Calabar 2:729:3a
Guinea Coast cultures 29:805:2a
Ibibio society 6:215:1b
mask 13:153:2a, 154:2b, *illus.*
ekpu (Af. figurine)
description 13:154:2b
Ekrem, Recaizade Mahmud (Tur. au.) 4:411:1b
Ekron, *or* Qiryat 'Eqron, *or* Akkaron, *or* Accaron (Isr.) 4:411:2a
Eksjö (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
ekthesis (logic) 4:411:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/11
Ekvthime Mthatzmideli (E. Orthodox monk): *see* Euthymius the Hagiorite
Ekwan, *or* Huk-kuan (Kor. Buddhist monk)
San-lun 7:655:3a; 15:286:1b
Ekwan River (riv., Ont., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Ekwensi, Cyprian, *or* Cyprian Odiatu Duaka Ekwensi (Nig. au.) 4:411:2b
African literature 13:126:1a; 23:132:1b
El, *or* Il (Semitic deity) 4:411:3a
association with
Abraham 1:37:1b
Asherah 1:624:1a
Ugarit 24:95:1b
Yamm 12:814:3a
comparison with Yahweh 22:381:2b
palace of Baal 1:762:2a
Syrian and Palestinian religions 24:111:2b *passim to* 115:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
el (Arab.-Sp. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Cid, el-, except as below
El-1 (nuclear reactor): *see* ZOE
El Aaiún, *or* Aaiún, *or* Aiun, *or* Laâyoune, *or* La'youan (Mor.) 4:411:3a
location *map* 24:943
El Abanico (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
El Agustino (Peru) 4:411:3b
El-al ben Shachar (Jewish physic. and schol.): *see* Hillel ben Samuel
El Al Israel Airlines, *or* El Al Netive Avir Le-Yisra'el 4:411:3b
El Ángel (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
El Arbolillo (archae. site, Mex.)
evidence of intensive agriculture 13:393:2a
El Argar (prehistoric culture) 4:412:1a
architecture 13:903:2b
Spain 11:66:1a; 28:19:1b
El Banco (Colom.) 4:412:1a
location *map* 16:573
El Burgo de Ebro (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
El Cajon (Calif., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 187
El Cajón Reservoir (res., Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
El Callao (Venez.) 4:412:1a
location *map* 29:470
El Capitan (mt., Calif., U.S.)
feature of Yosemite National Park 12:856:2a
mountaineering 8:377:3b
El Carmen (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
El Carmen (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
El Carmen (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
El Cayo (Belize): *see* San Ignacio
El Centro (Calif., U.S.) 4:412:1b
El Cerrejon (coalfield, Colom.)
coal production 5:530:1b
El Cerrito (Calif., U.S.) 4:412:1b
El Chichón (volcano, Mex.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
El Cocuy National Park (park, Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
El Colegio Penstock Tunnel (tunnel, Colom.)
construction innovation 26:406:1b
El Colorado (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
El de Aragonese (k. of Aragon): *see* Ferdinand I
El de Las Navas (k. of Castile): *see* Alfonso VIII
El Dorado (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
El Dorado (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
El Dorado (Ark., U.S.) 4:412:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 176
El Empalme (Ec.): *see* Velasco Ibarra
El Escorial, *or* El Escurial (Sp.) 4:412:2a
architectural design 5:885:2b; 13:950:2a, *illus.* 951; 28:45:1b
interior design 17:29:1b, *illus.*
location *map* 28:6
El Escorial library (library, El Escorial, Sp.)
holdings 4:412:3a
library development 22:951:1a
El Estor (Guat.)
location *map* 15:655
origin on Lake Izabal 6:447:1b
El Ferrol, *or* El Ferrol del Caudillo, *or* Ferrol (Sp.) 4:412:3a
location *map* 28:6
"El Gigante" (tree, Oaxaca, Mex.)
dimensions 28:905:1b
El Golfo (lagoon, Can.Is.)
boundary ecosystem *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
El Guabo (Ec.): *see* Guabo
El Guerrouj, Hicham (Moroccan athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
El Jobe (archae. site, Colom.)
early pre-pottery 13:341:2b
El Jocotal Wildlife Refuge (El Sal.)
location *map* 15:656
El Malpais National Monument (natl. mon., N.Mex., U.S.) 4:412:3b
El Misti (volcano, Peru): *see* Misti Volcano
El Monte (Calif., U.S.) 4:412:3b
El Morro (fortress, San Juan, P.R.)
history of Puerto Rico 29:759:1a
El Morro National Monument, *or* Inscription Rock (natl. mon., N.Mex., U.S.) 4:413:1a
El Niño (oceanic phenomenon) 4:413:1a
major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:495:1b *passim to* 518:2a
effect on
Bolivia 2:342:2b
climate 16:441:2a
Ecuador 17:955:1b
oceans 25:163:2b
currents 8:862:3a; 25:151:2b
South Pacific 25:307:2a
upwelling 14:1173:1b
Pacific Islands 25:237:1b
Peru 9:316:3a; 25:516:2a
weather 12:539:3b; 27:479:2a
study by undersea exploration 19:391a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
El Oficio (prehistoric culture)
Spain 28:19:1b
El Oriente (reg., Ec.) 4:413:2b
dispute over control 10:82:3a
geography of Ecuador 17:953:1b
location *map* 17:955
El Oro (prov., Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
El Pan de Guajaibón, Mount (mt., Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
El Panama Hotel (hotel, Panama City, Pan.)
design by Stone 11:284:3a
El Pao (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
El Paraíso (Hond.)
location *map* 15:655
El Paraíso, *or* Chuquitanta (archae. site, Peru) 4:413:2b
pre-Inca remains 26:30:1b
El Paso (Tex., U.S.) 4:413:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 180
Ysleta 12:865:1a
El Pital, Mount (mt., C.Am.)
location *map* 15:656
El Port (Sp.)
resort of Majorca *illus.* 7:715
El Prat de Llobregat (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
El Progreso (Hond.) 4:413:3b
location *map* 15:655
El Progresso (Guat.)
location *map* 15:655
El Pueblo de la Reyna de los Angeles (Calif., U.S.): *see* Los Angeles
El Pueblo de Los Angeles State Historical Monument (mon., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
feature of Los Angeles 23:302:2b, *map* 300
El Puente (bridge, Segovia, Sp.): *see* Segovia aqueduct
El Puerto de Santa María, *or* Portus Menesthei (Sp.) 4:413:3b
location *map* 28:6
El Reno (Okla., U.S.) 4:414:1a
El Riego phase (Mex. prehistory): *see* Riego phase, El
El Salvador, *or* Republic of El Salvador, *or* República de El Salvador
MICROPAEDIA 4:414:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:675:2a
LOCATION MAP 15:655
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 15:677:2b
Central American Common Market 3:26:1b
Cold War 21:881:1a
Honduras 15:687:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
United Provinces of Central America 12:150:3a; 22:814:1b
Indian languages 22:767:2a
Lenca population 7:263:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Mesoamerican Indian jewelry 17:526:1b
physical geography 15:675:2a
Gulf of Fonseca 4:865:2b
Lempa River 7:262:2a
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
population 15:676:2b
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
El Salvador (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
El Salvador, University of (univ., San Salvador, El Sal.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
El Samán de Apure (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
El Seíbo, *or* Santa Cruz del Seíbo (Dom.Rep.) 4:415:1b
location *map* 29:744
El Sherana, *or* El Sharana (N.Terr., Austr.) 4:415:1b
El Socorro (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
El Sombrero (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
El Tajín (archae. site, Mex.)
cultural expression 13:339:1b
Mesoamerican culture 26:9:2b, 12:1a
El Tamá National Park (park, Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
El Teniente (Chile) 4:415:2a
economic ties with Rancagua 9:931:1b
role in O'Higgins 8:889:1b
El Tigre (Venez.) 4:415:2a
location *map* 29:470
el tigre (mammal): *see* jaguar
El Tigrito (Venez.): *see* San José de Guanipa
El Tocuyo (Venez.)

location *map* 29:470
El Toro (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
El Toro (mt., P.R.)
elevation 3:241:a
location *map* 29:755
El Tuparro National Park (park, Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
El Vigía (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
El Yopal (Colom.) 4:415:2a
location *map* 16:573
El Yunque (mt., P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
physiography of Puerto Rico 3:24:1a; 9:718:1a
El Zanjón, peace of (1878, Sp.)
effect on Spain 28:56:1a
ELA-STV (labour org., Sp.): *see* Basque Workers' Solidarity
Elaeagnaceae, *or* oleaster family (plant fam.) 4:415:2b
characteristics 9:738:1b; 13:685:2b
see also buffalo berry; Canadian buffalo berry; oleaster; sea buckthorn
Elaeagnus angustifolia (tree): *see* oleaster
Elaeis guineensis (tree): *see* African oil palm
Elaeis melanococca (tree): *see* American oil palm
elaenia (bird genus) 4:415:2b
Elaenia flavogaster (bird): *see* yellow-bellied elaenia
Elaeocarpaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:667:1a, 683:1a, 684:2b
see also Crinodendron patagua; lantern tree
Elagabalus, *or* Heliogabalus, *or* Caesar Marcus Aurelius Antoninus Augustus, *or* Varius Avitus Bassianus (Roman emp.) 4:415:3a
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:324:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
relationship to Julia Maesa 6:645:3b
worship of sun god 10:940:2a; 24:709:2b
"Elāhī-nāmeh" (work by ʿAṭṭār) discussed in biography 1:685:2a
elaiosome (bot.)
Cyperaceae 13:739:1b
seed dispersion 13:702:1a
Elam, *or* Ḥaltami, *or* Elamtu, *or* Susiana (anc. king., Iran) 4:416:1a
major ref. in Iran 21:938:2b, 940:1a
passim to 942:1b, *maps* 943, 951, 956
art 24:75:1b, 85:2b
history
conquest of
Babylonia 1:771:2a; 23:883:2b
Kassites 6:759:1a; 23:876:2a
Sumer 11:384:1b
destruction of Ur 12:193:2b
Khūzestān 6:847:1a
role of
Ashurbanipal 1:629:1b
Cyrus II 3:831:3a
Darius I 3:887:1a
Hammurabi 5:668:3a
Nebuchadrezzar I 8:575:1b
Sargon II 9453:3b
Sennacherib 10:637:1a; 23:882:2b
language: *see* Elamite language
writing 29:1035:2a
see also Elymais
"Elama ja aurinko" (novel by Sillanpaa) discussed in biography 10:812:1a
Elamite (people)
Babylonia 1:770:1a
epigraphic history 1:436:2a; 20:599:1b
Elamite language 4:416:2a
Achaemenian Iran 21:945:2a
Akkadian language 23:870:1b
cuneiform writing 29:1036:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Elamtu (anc. king., Iran): *see* Elam
élan vital (philos.)
philosophy of Bergson 2:130:2a; 19:522:1b
see also vital force
Elancon (India): *see* Quilon
eland, *or* Taurotragus (mammal) 4:416:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elandsfontein (archae. site, Cape of Good Hope, S.Af.)
history of southern Africa 27:916:1b
location near Hopefield 6:51:3b
Elanoides forficatus (bird): *see* swallow-tailed kite
Elanus leucurus (bird): *see* white-tailed kite
Elaphe (reptile): *see* rat snake
Elaphe guttata (reptile): *see* corn snake
Elaphe longissima (reptile): *see* Aesculapian snake
Elaphe obsoleta (reptile): *see* yellow rat snake
Elaphe obsoleta obsoleta (reptile): *see* black rat snake
Elaphe quatuorlineata (reptile): *see* four-lined snake
Elaphe radiata (reptile)
type of copperhead 3:614:1a
Elaphe vulpina (reptile): *see* fox snake
Elaphodus cephalophus (mammal): *see* tufted deer
Elaphodyssum (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:174:1a
Elaphurus davidianus (mammal): *see* Père David's deer
elapid, *or* cobra family, *or* Elapidae (snake family) 4:416:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species (*e.g.* cobra; mamba)
Elara (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter 27:508:1a, *table* 506
ELAS (pol. org., Gr.): *see* EAM-ELAS
elasmobranch, *or* Elasmobranchii (fish) *major ref. in* Fishes 19:208:1b
annotated classification 16:249:2b
mating behaviour 14:805:1b
ocular accommodation feature 27:142:1a
reproduction 26:642:1b *passim to* 649:2a
skeletal structure 28:291:2a
spiracle 11:102:2a
see also ray; shark; skate
elasmosaur (dinosaur group)
evolution of plesiosaurs 9:518:2a
extinct reptiles *illus.* 26:699
Elasmostethus interstinctus (insect) stinkbug *illus.* 11:273
Elasmotherium, *or* giant unicorn (paleon.) 4:416:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elassón (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
elastase (enzyme)
elastic fibres 28:288:2b
elastic cartilage (anat.): *see* yellow cartilage
elastic collision (phys.)
classical mechanics 23:715:2a
collision frequency of plasma state 23:666:1a
conservation of energy 4:492:2b
elastic constant (mech.): *see* elastic modulus
elastic defense, *or* mobile defense (warfare)
World War I 29:982:1b
elastic deformation (mech.)
characteristics 3:960:1a; 24:225:1b
rocks 24:226:2a
study of Earth 17:595:2a
types of deformation 23:735:1b
see also elasticity
elastic fibre (anat.) 4:416:3b
comparison with collagen fibres 28:288:2b
function in
connective tissue 3:542:2a
muscle contraction 24:469:1b
pulmonary alveolus 9:794:2b
trachea 11:883:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
elastic limit (mech.): *see* yield point
elastic modulus, *or* elastic constant, *or* modulus of elasticity (mech.)
Green's limitation 23:736:2b
materials science 23:555:2b
mechanics of elastic bodies 23:743:2a
physical metallurgy 21:411:1a
quasicrystals 23:631:2b
rubber products 21:333:2a
sound-wave velocity 27:559:2b
stress and strain components 23:737:1a
see also bulk modulus; compressibility; Hooke's law; Poisson's ratio; shear modulus; Young's modulus
elastic rebound, *or* elastic recovery (phys.)
relationship to uplift 12:191:1a
elastic rebound theory (geol.)
development by Reid 9:1007:2b
earthquake prediction 17:663:1b
tectonic earthquakes 17:658:2b
elastic recovery (phys.): *see* elastic rebound
elastic scattering (phys.)
interaction of neutrons 13:584:2b, 596:2b
theory of radiation 26:479:1a
elastic skeleton (anat.)
occurrence and form 13:769:1b
elastic strain (mech.)
history of solid mechanics 23:736:2b
elastic wave (phys.) 4:416:3b
material evaluation 23:737:2a
elasticity (econ.)
consumption 3:579:3b
distribution theory 17:937:1a
economic theory 17:939:2b
income and employment theory 17:944:2b
supply and demand 11:403:1b
elasticity (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:416:3b
MACROPAEDIA 23:745:2a
biological aspects
muscle fibres 24:469:1b
respiration and respiratory systems 26:729:2a, 740:1b
geology
minerals 24:173:1a
seismic waves 10:712:3b; 17:595:2a
soils 10:937:2b
history of solid mechanics 23:736:2b
industrial applications
building construction 15:321:1b
holography 6:16:1a
materials
elastomers 21:329:2a
glass 21:298:2a
ice 20:733:2a
quasicrystals 23:631:2a
physical principles
bulk modulus 2:623:2a
collisions 3:457:3a
Hooke's law 6:46:2b
plasticity 9:505:1a
relaxation phenomena 15:1056:2a
shear modulus 10:712:3a
sound waves 27:560:2a
strain 11:299:2b
stress 11:318:2b
yield point 12:844:3a
Young's modulus 12:863:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also deformation; ductility; elastic modulus; elastic rebound; Hooke's law; plasticity; rigidity; stress; toughness; yield strength
elasticity, modulus of (mech.): *see* elastic modulus
elasticoviscous deformation (mech.)
rocks 24:226:2a
elastin (biol.)
aging process reduction 1:148:3a; 20:432:2a *passim to* 438:1a
class of scleroprotein 10:557:2b
component of elastic fibres 28:288:2b
effect on connective tissue diseases 28:304:1a
properties of structural proteins 15:582:2b
structural protein in living organisms 14:1017:2a
elastomer (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 4:417:2b
MACROPAEDIA 21:329:1a
adhesives 21:339:2a
biomaterials 23:563:1b
chemical industries 21:351:2a
plastics, resins, and adhesives 1:98:1a
polyurethanes 21:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also rubber
Elat, *or* Elath, *or* Eilat, *or* Eloth, *or* Aila (Isr.) 4:417:3a
location *map* 22:136
population and development 22:134:2b *passim to* 139:1b
elater (bot.)
bryophytes 15:255:2b
sphenophytes 19:176:2b
Elateridae (insect): *see* click beetle
elateriform larva (zool.)
type of insect larva 21:652:1b, *illus.*
Elath (Semitic goddess): *see* Asherah
Elath (Isr.): *see* Elat
Elatinaceae (bot.) 4:418:1a
classification 13:666:2b
uses 13:678:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elatine hexandra (bot.): *see* waterwort
Elatostema (plant genus)
characteristics 13:655:1a
Elaver (riv., Fr.): *see* Allier River
Elazığ (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Elazığ (Tur.) 4:418:1a
location *map* 28:922
Elba, *or* Ilva, *or* Aethalia (isl., It.) 4:418:1b
exile of Napoleon 24:753:1b
iron ore resources of Italy 22:177:1b
location *map* 22:171
Elbasan (Alb.) 4:418:2a
location *map* 14:594
Elbe Bridge, *or* Augustus Bridge (bridge, Ger.)
design by Pöppelmann 9:608:3b
location *map* 20:43
Elbe Germanic (lang.)
classification of Germanic languages 22:641:2b
Elbe-Havel Canal (canal, Ger.)
hydrology of Elbe River 18:578:1a
location *map* 20:43
major canals *table* 2:791
Elbe-Lübeck Canal, *or* Elbe-Lübeck-Kanal, *or* Elbe-Trave-Kanal (canal, Ger.)
history of Lübeck 7:534:2a
hydrology of Elbe River 18:578:1a
major canals *table* 2:791
Elbe River, *or* Labe River (riv., Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:418:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:576:1a
MAPS 18:524, 577
canals 26:349:2b
hydrology of European Plain 18:560:1a
importance in Roman Empire *map* 20:301
physiography of
Czech Republic 16:920:2b
Germany 20:44:2a, 45:2a
Hamburg 5:656:1a; 20:472:1b
Východočeský 12:441:1a
Elbe-Seitenkanal (canal, Ger.): *see* Nord-Sud Canal
Elbe-Trave-Kanal (canal, Ger.): *see* Elbe-Lübeck Canal
Elbée, Maurice Gigost d' (Fr. noble) role in Vendée Wars 12:300:2a
Elbek, *or* Mashriq Yunus Oghli (Uzbek poet)
contribution to Uzbek literature 15:715N:1b
Elberfeld (Ger.)
part of Wuppertal 12:783:2a
Elbert, Mount (mt., Colo., U.S.)
elevation 10:127:1b; 29:412:2a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *maps* 29:157, 185
North American topography 24:1048:1a, *map* 1042
Sawatch Range 10:488:1b
Elbeuf (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Elbing (prov., Pol.): *see* Elbląg
Elbing (Pol.): *see* Elbląg

Elbing vocabulary (Ger.-Prussian vocabulary)
use in Old Prussian 8:909:1a
Elbistan (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Elblag, *or* Elbing (former prov., Pol.) 4:418:3b
location *map* 25:931
Elblag, *or* Elbing, *or* Truso (Pol.) 4:418:3b
East Prussia *map* 4:331
location *map* 25:932
Elbogen (Swed.): *see* Malmö
elbow (anat.) 4:419:1a
synovial joint 28:299:1b
ulna 12:115:3a
Elbrus, Mount, *or* Gora Elbrus (mt., Russ.) 4:419:1b
Caucasus Mountains 2:966:1a; 14:170:1b
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
first ascent by Freshfield 5:3:2b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Kabardino-Balkaria 6:670:2b
location *map* 26:950
relief of
Russia 26:944:2a
Transcaucasia 28:751:2b
volcanic features 16:722:1b
Elburg (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Elburz Mountains, *or* Alborz, *or* Alburz, *or* Albourz, *or* Elburs, *or* Reshteh-ye Kūhhā-ye Alborz (mt. range, Iran) 4:419:2a
Asian climate 14:147:2b, *map* 140
formation 16:722:1a
location *map* 21:933
physiography of
Caspian Sea 14:224:2b, *map* Iran 21:930:2b
Tehran 11:604:2a
ELCA (church, U.S.): *see* Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
Elcano, Juan Sebastián de (Sp. navig.) 4:420:1b
association with Magellan 7:669:1a
role in overseas exploration 18:733:2b
Elche, *or* Elx, *or* Ilici (Sp.) 4:420:1b
location *map* 28:6
Elchibey, Abulfez (pres. of Azerbaijan) role in Azerbaijan 28:768:1a
Elcho Island (is., N.Terr., Austr.): *see* Galiwinku
"Elckerlyc" (Du. play)
example of medieval morality play 9:987:1b; 17:566:2b
Elda, *or* Fidelísima, *or* Idella (Sp.) 4:420:2a
location *map* 28:6
Eldad ben Mahli ha-Dani, *or* Eldad the Danite (Jewish philol.) 4:420:2a
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:1b
legend of lost tribes of Israel 11:628:1a
Elde (riv., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
Eldegüzid dynasty, *or* Ildigüid dynasty, *or* Idegüzid dynasty, *or* Ildegizid dynasty, *or* Ildenizid dynasty (Iranian dynasty) 4:420:2b
dissolution of Seljuq Iran 21:964:2b
elder (Christianity) 4:420:2b
Christian priesthood 26:1018:1a
Disciples of Christ 26:262:2a
early church 16:259:2b
Mormonism 8:328:3b
Presbyterian churches 8:165:3a; 9:679:1b; 26:242:2a *passim to* 245:2b
see also presbyter
elder, *or* Sambucus (plant) 4:420:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American elder; elderberry; European elder
Elder, John (Br. engin.) 4:421:1a
Elder, Kate, *or* Katie Elder, *or* Kate Fisher, *or* Big Nose Kate, *or* Nosey Kate (Am. plainswoman) 4:421:1b
relationship to Holliday 6:10:2a
"Elder Brother" (play by Beaumont and Fletcher)
Greg's textual analysis 20:581:2a
"Elder Edda" (lce. lit.): *see* "Poetic Edda"
elder-flowered orchid, *or* Dactylorhiza sambucina (bot.)
variety of Dactylorhiza 3:842:2b
Elder Reuss (hist. principality, Ger.)
division of Reuss 10:5:1b
"Elder Statesman, The" (play by Eliot)
discussed in biography 4:453:1b
elderberry (fruit)
source and use 2:836:1a; 4:420:3b
elderberry longhorn, *or* Desmocerus palliatus, *or* cloaked knotty-horn beetle (insect)
type of long-horned beetle 7:463:3a, *illus.*
elderly: *see* old age
Elders, Way of the (Buddhism): *see* Theravāda
ELDO: *see* European Launcher Development Organization
Eldon, John Scott, 1st Earl of, Viscount Encombe of Encombe, Baron Eldon of Eldon (Br. pol.) 4:421:1b
Eldorado (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Eldorado (leg. country) 4:421:2b
search by Raleigh 9:914:1b
"Eldorado" (work by Taylor)
discussed in biography 11:587:3a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

"Eldorado of the Ancients, The," *or* "Im Goldland des Altertums" (work by Peters)
discussed in biography 9:335:1b
Eldoret (Ken.) 4:421:3a
location *map* 17:775
Eldrid, John (Br. expl.)
association with Fitch 4:804:2a
Eldredge, Niles (sci.)
theory of punctuated equilibria 5:390:3b
Eldridge, David Roy, *or* Little Jazz (Am. mus.) 4:421:3a
association with Gillespie 5:268:2a
Eldridge, Florence (Am. act.)
association with March 7:823:1b
Eldridge, Henry (Eng. art.)
portrait of Wordsworth *illus.* 12:752
Elea (anc. city-state, Gr.): *see* Elis
Elea, *or* Hyele, *or* Velia (anc. city, It.) 4:421:3b
archaeological history of Eleaticism 25:571:1b
Elea, Cape (cape, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Eleanor Crosses (Eng. hist.)
Eleanor of Castile 4:422:3a
Eleanor of Aquitaine, *or* Eleanor of Guyenne, *or* Eléonore d'Aquitaine, *or* Aliénor d'Aquitaine, *or* Eléonore de Guyenne, *or* Aliénor de Guyenne (q. consort of Fr. and Eng.) 4:422:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
conflict with Arthur I 1:602:3a
contribution to French literature 19:541:1b
inspiration for courtly love concept 3:687:1a
relationship to
Blanche of Castile 2:273:2a
Henry II of England 5:835:3a
Raymond 9:965:1a
rising status of medieval woman 18:618:2b
role in
England 29:37:2a
France 19:465:1b
Aquitaine 1:503:2b
second Crusade 16:826:2b
Eleanor of Castile, *or* Leonor de Castilla (q. of Eng.) 4:422:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
relationship with Edward I 4:374:2a
Eleanor of Provence, *or* Eléonore de Provence (q. of Eng.) 4:422:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
Eleanora de Toledo (grand duchess of Tuscany): *see* Leonor de Toledo
Eleaticism (philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:422:3b
MACROPAEDIA 25:571:1b
doctrine of monistic pantheism 26:552:2b
history of philosophy 25:736:2b
influence on
Empedocles 28:663:2b
Megarian logic 23:258:1a
Plato 25:898:1b
Sophists 25:594:2b
origins of Skepticism 25:590:2a
views on
motion 25:653:2b
time 28:663:1b
see also Eleatic philosophers (*e.g.* Melissus of Samos; Parmenides; Zeno of Elea); *and* Eleatic arguments and concepts (*e.g.* Not-Being, denial of; paradoxes of Zeno)
Eleazar (Heb. name): *see under* Lazarus, except as below
Eleazar (bibl. figure)
succession of Aaron 14:926:2a
Eleazar ben Azariah (rabbinic schol.) 4:423:1a
Eleazar ben Judah of Worms, *or* Eleazar ben Judah ben Kalonymos, *or* Eleazar Rokeaḥ (Ger. rabbi) 4:423:1b
contribution to Jewish thought 22:444:1a
disciple of Judah ben Samuel 6:637:1b
Eleazar ha-Kalir, *or* Eleazar ben Kalir (Pal. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:1a
work in piyyut 9:489:2a
Elecatinus oceanops (fish): *see* neon goby
elect (Christianity): *see* election
election (Fr. govt.)
governmental reforms of medieval France 19:475:1a
election, *or* vote, *or* voting (pol.) 4:423:1b
major ref. in Political Systems 25:1025:1a
constitutional democracy 16:691:2b
effect of
mass communication 16:627:2a
Lazarsfeld's research 7:211:3a
poll tax 9:567:1b
propaganda 26:175:1b
public opinion 26:312:2b *passim to* 316:1b
history of U.S. presidency 29:459:2a
pope 3:516:3b
studied by
game theory analyst 19:646:2a
political scientists 27:354:2a, 355:2b
two-party system 12:81:2a
voting as passage rite 26:838:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 543
see also absentee voting; constituency; electoral college; legislative apportionment; representation; sortition; suffrage; turno pacifico; types of election (*e.g.* plebiscite; political convention); *and* systems for deciding winners of elections (*e.g.* plurality system)
election, *or* elect (Christianity)
Arminianism 1:569:1b
Augustine 14:397:2a *passim to* 400:1b
Christianity 16:286:2b
Jansen 6:494:2b
Puritanism 9:810:1b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:245:1b
élection, pays d' (Fr. hist.): *see* pays d'élection
elective abortion
termination of pregnancy 26:674:2b
elector, *or* Kurfürst (Ger. prince) 4:423:2b
effect on
Berlin 14:872:1a
Germany 20:78:2b, 80:1a
Golden Bull of Emperor Charles IV 5:339:2a
Elector Palatine's Men (Eng. thea. co.): *see* Admiral's Men
Electoral Action Solidarity, *or* AWS (pol. party, Pol.)
history of Poland 25:956:1b
electoral college (pol.)
Indian presidential election 21:222:1b
electoral college (U.S.) 4:423:2b
presidential election process 25:1026:2a; 29:196:2a; 29:459:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Electoral Commission (1877, U.S.) 4:424:1b
Electoral Dispute of 1876, *or* Hayes-Tilden affair (U.S. hist.) *major ref. in* United States of America 29:239:1b
role of
Grant 5:426:1a
Hayes 5:772:3b
Tilden 11:773:2a
significance of
Electoral Commission of 1877 4:424:1b
Wormley Conference 12:760:1a
Electoral Hesse (hist. reg., Ger.): *see* Hesse-Kassel
Electoral Palace (bldg., Trier, Ger.)
Trier *illus.* 11:923
Electoral Prince of Brandenburg Society (Ger. org.): *see* Sciences, Academy of
electoral system (pol.)
post-Communist political parties 25:990:1a
Electra (Gr. myth.) 4:424:2a
role of Pleiades 9:515:3b
Electra (aircraft)
Lockheed Martin Corporation 7:436:1b
Electra (astron.)
stars of the Pleiades 9:515:3b
"Electra" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography 20:348:1a
"Electra" (work by Sophocles)
discussed in biography 20:345:2b
portrayal by Polus 28:530:2b
Electra (typeface)
linotype design by Dwiggins 26:103:2b, *illus.* 104
Electra complex (psychol.)
relationship to Oedipus complex 8:879:2b
see also Oedipus complex
"Electre" (work by Pousseur)
innovations in notation *illus.* 24:535
electret (phys.) 4:424:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 127
electret condenser microphone (electroacoustic device)
principles of operation 27:570:1b
electret transmitter (commu.)
telephone components 11:615:3a
electric action (mus. instru.)
organ design 24:685:1a
Electric and Musical Industries, *or* EMI (Br. corp.)
television systems 15:232:1a
electric arc (phys.) 4:424:3a
applications
arc lighting 18:194:1a
arc welding: *see* arc welding
nitrogen fixation 8:729:1a
stage lighting 28:604:2a, 605:2b
compared to glow discharge 23:669:2a
work of
Brush 2:582:3a
Henry 18:180:2b
electric arc furnace: *see* arc furnace
electric-arc steelmaking (met.) process 21:433:1b
electric automobile 4:424:3a
automotive industry 21:550:2b
transportation 28:814:2a
work of
Maxim 7:963:2a
Sperry 11:90:2a
Electric Boat Company (Am. corp.) affiliation with General Dynamics Corp. 5:174:3a
electric capacitor: *see* capacitor

electric catfish, *or* Malapterurus electricus **4:**424:3b
characteristics **19:**242:2a, 245:1a, *illus.* 243
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
electric chair: *see* electrocution
electric charge, *or* charge (phys.) **4:**425:1a
acid-base reactions **1:**64:2b
atomic characteristics and structure **14:**345:1b, 346:1a, 357:1a
charge distribution in solutions **23:**652:1a
chemical separation **13:**541:2b; **14:**102:1a
circulatory system **16:**389:2b
Earth and planetary sciences **17:**651:2a
cosmic rays **16:**780:1b
geomagnetism **17:**582:1a
interplanetary medium **6:**356:2b
lightning **7:**351:2a; **16:**468:1b, 479:1a
electrical forces and laws **4:**429:3b
capacitance **2:**823:2b
dipolarity **4:**425:3a
displacement **4:**426:1a
Kirchhoff's circuit rules **6:**885:2b
Leyden jar **7:**317:3a; **18:**189:2a
lines of force **4:**874:3b
polarization **4:**427:3b
potential **4:**428:1a
Van de Graaf generator **18:**169:2b
van der Waals forces **12:**255:3b
electromagnetism **18:**160:1b
electromagnetic fields **4:**434:1a
electromagnetic radiation **4:**434:1b; **18:**196:2a, 200:2b
quantum electrodynamics **9:**841:1a; **18:**210:2b
field theories **4:**426:2a; **25:**817:1a
ionizing radiation **13:**582:2b, 587:2a
magnetism **18:**175:1b
magnetic force **7:**681:1b
magnetic monopoles **7:**681:2b
Millikan oil-drop experiment **8:**138:1a
subatomic particles **28:**236:1b, 242:2b
Van de Graaff generator **25:**450:2b
Weyl's relativistic study **23:**606:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also charge carrier; electron charge; electroscope; point charge; space charge; units (*e.g.* coulomb; electromagnetic unit of charge; electrostatic unit of charge; faraday; unit electrical charge); *and* properties of electric charges (*e.g.* charge conservation; Coulomb force)
electric circuit, *or* circuit **4:**425:1b
applications
electronic watches *illus.* **12:**513
exposure meters *illus.* **4:**635
insulators **6:**335:2a
radiation detection **13:**587:2a
telephones **11:**615:1b
capacitance **2:**823:2b
differential equations **13:**469:2b, 489:2a, *illus.* 470
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also bridge; electric current; electrical conduction; Kirchhoff's circuit rules; types (*e.g.* alternating-current circuit; amplifier; circuit breaker; direct-current circuit; electric switch; integrated circuit; multiplexing; oscillator; parallel circuit; printed circuit; rectifier; voltage regulator); components (*e.g.* ammeter; capacitor; coil; electron tube; inductor; resistor; solid-state component); properties (*e.g.* conductance; resistance); *and* production machinery (*e.g.* component-insertion machine)
electric clock, *or* electrical clock (instru.) principles of operation **3:**393:2a
electric condenser (phys.): *see* capacitor
electric connector (elec.): *see* connector
electric current, *or* conduction current, *or* current (phys.) **4:**425:2b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18:**160:2a *passim to* 193:2b
applications
batteries **1:**963:2a
chemical analysis **13:**527:1a, 531:2b
electric machines **18:**384:1a
electric motors **4:**427:2a
electric power **4:**428:1b
mineral exploration **19:**36:2a
radiation measurement **13:**587:2a, 590:2b
solar cells **23:**554:2b
telecommunications and wire transmission **28:**494:1a
telegraph **11:**611:1b
telephones **11:**615:1b; **28:**476:1a
cellular membrane channels **15:**571:2a
electrical properties and laws
avalanche effect **1:**732:3b
Biot-Savart law **2:**227:2b
electrical shock **4:**429:2b; **17:**353:1b
electromagnetic radiation **18:**197:2a
Gunn effect **5:**570:2b
Hall effect **5:**641:1b
inductance **6:**300:3b
Josephson effect **6:**623:1b; **23:**681:1b
Lenz's law **7:**270:2a
magnetic fields **7:**680:3b
Ohm's law **8:**89:1-3a
p-n junctions **18:**220:2b
photoconductivity **9:**401:2a
piezoelectric effect **23:**559:2b
polarography **9:**556:3b
resistance **9:**1038:3b
Seebeck effect **10:**601:3b
skin effect **10:**865:2b
materials
crystals **23:**624:1a
insulators **6:**335:2a
superconductors **11:**399:1a; **23:**678:1b
physical sciences **25:**817:1a
zinc-oxide ceramics **2:**626:1b, *illus. for lists of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 125; 127
see also breakdown voltage; charge carrier; electric current density; electromotive force; junction breakdown; photocurrent; types of electric current (*e.g.* alternating current; direct current; displacement current; telluric current); electric current instruments (*e.g.* ammeter; electrometer; galvanometer); *and* units of electric current (*e.g.* ampere)
electric current density, *or* current density (phys.)
Ampère's law **18:**181:2a
direct current **18:**168:1b
electrochemical reactions **15:**1089:1b
Richardson–Dushman equation **18:**224:1b
electric dipole (chem. and phys.) **4:**425:3a
chemical analysis **13:**530:1a
molecular polarity **15:**764:1a
physics
electrostatics **18:**167:1b
ferroelectricity **4:**748:2b; **21:**259:2a
ice **6:**230:1b
scattered light **23:**17:1b
van der Waals forces **12:**255:3b
thunderclouds *illus.* **16:**468
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also electric dipole moment
electric dipole moment (phys.)
aldehydes and ketones **15:**857:2a
chemical solutions **23:**652:1a
CP violation **3:**702:2b
dielectrics **18:**167:1b
molecules **13:**574:2b; **15:**764:1a; **23:**621:2a
polarization **4:**428:1a; **23:**646:2a
torque and electric fields **4:**425:3b
electric discharge lamp, *or* vapour lamp, *or* gas-discharge lamp (instru.) **4:**425:3b
emission spectrum *illus.* **13:**558
evolution of lamps **7:**125:2b
lighting systems **15:**324:1a
motion-picture projection **24:**429:2b
rare-earth elements **15:**1026:1a
use of lamp envelopes **21:**260:1b
work of Hewitt **5:**906:1a
see also fluorescent lamp; neon lamp; sodium-vapour lamp
electric discharge tube
ionization potential **6:**369:2a
electric displacement, *or* electric flux density, *or* free charge surface density (phys.) **4:**426:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also electric flux
electric drill (tool)
development of power tools **28:**708:2a
electric eel, *or* Electrophorus electricus (fish) **4:**426:1b
electricity produced in Ostariophysi **19:**242:2a *passim to* 245:1a, *illus.* 243
respiratory mechanism **26:**731:1b
use of
bioelectricity **2:**221:1b; **18:**184:2b
sensory reception **27:**119:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
electric eye (phys.): *see* photoelectric cell
electric field, *or* electrostatic field (phys.) **4:**426:2a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism **18:**160:2b *passim to* 192:2b
applications
electron microscopy **24:**66:2a
electrophoresis **13:**542:1a
ionization **13:**590:2b
liquid crystal display **23:**636:2a
mass spectrometry **13:**548:2b, 551:2b
proportional counters **13:**591:2a
chemoreception **27:**134:1b
physical laws and properties
chemical separations **13:**540:2a
conduction in liquid state **23:**646:2a
dipolarity **4:**425:3a
displacement **4:**426:1a
electrets **4:**424:2b
electrical double layer **4:**429:1b
electromagnetic fields **4:**434:1a; **17:**582:1a
electromagnetic radiation **4:**434:1b; **13:**557:2a; **18:**196:1b *passim to* 207:1b
electron emission **18:**224:2a
Hall effect **5:**641:1b
lines of force **4:**874:3b
magnetic fields **7:**680:3b
molecular spectroscopy **13:**574:2b
particle accelerators **25:**449:1b
cyclotrons **25:**452:1a
standing-wave linear accelerators **25:**453:1b
piezoelectric effect **9:**436:2a
plane-polarized light **23:**14:2b
polarization **4:**427:3b; **9:**556:3a
potential **4:**428:1a
Stark effect **11:**220:3b
susceptibility **4:**428:3a
representation in field theory **25:**815:1a
rocks and rock formations **24:**230:2b
subatomic particles
charged particles **8:**209:2a
electrons **18:**233:2b; **23:**15:2b
energy states **13:**567:1a
individual particles in plasma state **23:**667:1a
protons **15:**1066:1b
work of Bethe **2:**173:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also built-in electric field; electric wind
electric field strength, *or* electric field intensity (phys.)
Coulomb's law **25:**815:1a
electric fields **4:**426:3a
electric susceptibility **4:**428:3a
ionization chambers **13:**591:1b
electric-filament lamp (lighting)
use in lighthouses **7:**351:1b; **26:**376:2b
electric fish
electricity production **18:**184:2b
electric flash (phot.): *see* electronic flash
electric flux, *or* flux (elec.)
electric fields **18:**162:1a
see also electric displacement; Gauss's law
electric flux density (phys.): *see* electric displacement
electric force (phys.): *see* Coulomb force
electronic funds transfer system, *or* EFTS
information systems security **21:**628:2b
electric furnace **4:**426:3b
method of heating **21:**408:1a
work of
Becket **2:**30:3b
Héroult **5:**884:1b
electric generator, *or* dynamo (instru.)
MICROPAEDIA **4:**427:1b
MACROPAEDIA **18:**383:1b
applications
automotive systems **28:**809:2a
differentiators **4:**90:1b
turbines **18:**361:2b
development **18:**337:2a
history of electric power technology **4:**428:2a; **18:**193:2b
work of
Alexanderson **1:**249:3b
Faraday **19:**85:2b
Ferranti **4:**744:2b
Fontaine **4:**865:3b
Gramme **5:**411:2a
Steinmetz **11:**242:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also alternating-current generator; magnetohydrodynamic power generator; right-hand rule; rotor; self-excited generator; thermionic power converter
electric guitar (mus. instru.)
electronic instrument **4:**437:3a
stringed instrument **24:**671:1a
electric heater **4:**427:1b
central heating systems **5:**788:1a
electric instrument (mus.): *see* electronic instrument
"Electric Ladyland" (work by Hendrix) discussed in biography **5:**830:2b
electric lamp (lighting): *see* lamp
electric larynx
rehabilitation of aphonia **28:**82:2b
electric lighting: *see* lighting
Electric Lightning (Br. aircraft)
history of military technology **29:**616:1a
electric locomotive
major ref. in Transportation **28:**821:1a, *illus.* 822
locomotives **7:**437:3a; **28:**796:2b, 819:1a
use by British Railways **2:**532:3a
use in subway systems **11:**345:3b
electric monopole transition (phys.)
characteristics and occurrence **14:**377:2b
electric motor
MICROPAEDIA **4:**427:2a
MACROPAEDIA **18:**383:1b
applications
cooling systems **3:**601:2a
elevator operation **4:**444:2a; **15:**324:1a
submarine propulsion **11:**343:1b; **19:**603:2a
development **18:**337:2a
history of electromagnetic technology **18:**194:1a
magnetic circuits **7:**680:2a
magnetic fields **4:**433:3b
work of
Davenport **3:**906:1b
Faraday **18:**181:1b
Ferraris **4:**745:3b
Fontaine **4:**865:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also types of motor (*e.g.* alternating-current motor; linear motor; rotational motor; servomotor; synchronous motor); *and* motor parts (*e.g.* armature; rotor)
electric motor horsepower
principles of operation **6:**71:3a
electric multipole (phys.): *see* multipole

electric organ (anat.): *see* bioelectric organ
electric organ (mus. instru.): *see* electronic organ
electric polarization, *or* electronic polarization, *or* electron polarization (phys.) 4:427:3b
dielectrics 4:83:3a; 18:167:1b; 21:259:1b
electrets 4:424:2b
electric displacement 4:426:1b
electric susceptibility 4:428:3a
piezoelectricity 18:182:1b
polarization of liquids 23:646:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also electret; electric susceptibility
electric potential, *or* voltage, *or* electrostatic potential (phys.) 4:428:1a
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:161:1a, 163:2b
differential calculus 13:489:2a
electrochemical analysis 13:531:2a
Fourier analysis 13:506:1a
oxidation-reduction reaction 9:31:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also equipotential surface; potential difference
electric power (phys.) 4:428:1b
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR for statistical information (Comparative National Statistics)
applications
agricultural engineering 13:170:2b
automation 14:549:2b
lighthouse illumination 26:376:2a
lighting 15:324:1a
locomotive: *see* electric locomotive
mass transit 7:917:3b
steel production 21:434:1a
watches 12:514:2b
contributions by
Westinghouse 12:605:2b
Westinghouse Electric Corporation 12:606:1a
electric current 18:169:1b *passim to* 174:1b
history of technology 18:193:2b; 28:455:2b
materials salvage 7:931:3b
photovoltaic devices 23:554:2b
turbine generation 12:49:2a; 18:347:2a, 362:1a
use of
coal-fired power plants 21:509:1b
contact process 15:791:1b
nuclear reactors 18:376:1b
radioactive isotopes 9:891:2b
plasma 9:503:2a; 23:668:2b
windmills 12:699:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also electric power factor; electric power measurement (*e.g.* watt-hour meter); electric power supply; forms of electric power conversion (*e.g.* hydroelectric power; tidal power); devices for generation of electric power (*e.g.* cell; electric generator; electric motor; electromagnet; magnetohydrodynamic power generator; thermionic power converter; thermoelectric device); electric power companies (*e.g.* General Electric Co.; Westinghouse Electric Corporation); *and* mechanisms (*e.g.* galvanometer drive; induction drive)
electric power factor (phys.)
alternating current circuits 18:174:1b
electric power supply (phys.)
energy conversion 18:332:1a
see also cable; electric generator; motor generator; rural electrification; transformer; transmission line; voltage regulator
electric probe (instru.): *see* electrostatic probe
electric quadrupole (phys.): *see* quadrupole
electric quadrupole moment, *or* quadrupole moment (phys.)
detection by nuclear magnetic resonance 7:683:3b
Mössbauer effect 8:357:1b
nuclear electric charge 3:452:3b
see also nuclear magnetic resonance
electric ray, *or* torpedo, *or* torpedo fish, *or* numbfish, *or* crampfish, *or* Torpedinoidei 4:428:2b
bioelectric organs 2:221:1b
description 9:961:2b
economic significance 19:209:1a, 210:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
electric razor (shaving device)
principles of operation 9:968:3a
electric-resistance welding: *see* resistance welding
electric shock: *see* electrical shock
electric spark (elec.): *see* spark
electric stargazer, *or* Astroscopus, *or* Uranoscopidae (zool.)
danger to humans 19:260:1b, *illus.* 263
description and classification 11:220:2a
electric starter (automotive tech.)
development by Kettering 6:820:2b
electromagnetic principles 18:160:1a
history of auotmotive industry 21:551:1a
electric susceptibility (phys.) 4:428:3a
electrostatics 18:167:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also magnetic susceptibility
electric switch (instru.) 4:428:3b
electronics 18:222:1b
glow discharge 23:669:1b
lattice theory 13:263:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Electric Telegraph Company (Br. co.)
telegraph service 28:474:1a
electric transmission (mech.)
types of ship propulsion systems 28:855:1a, 855:2a
electric trolley system: *see* light rail transit
electric wind (chem.)
combustion theory 15:1085:2b
electrical air thermometer (instru.)
role of Kinnersley 6:879:3a
electrical and electronics engineering MICROPAEDIA 4:428:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:419:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/37
see also avionics; electronics
Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Institute of, *or* IEEE 4:429:1b
significance in engineering 4:496:2b
electrical clock (instru.): *see* electric clock
electrical conductance (phys.): *see* conductance
electrical conduction (phys.)
electric field 18:169:1a
gold 5:336:2b
lightning 18:189:2b
quantum mechanical model 25:814:1b
resistivity 9:1039:2b
see also electrical circuit; electric current; electrical conductivity; principles of electrical conduction (*e.g.* Joule's law; Ohm's law); agents of electrical conduction (*e.g.* electrical conductor; insulator; semiconductor); types of electrical conduction (*e.g.* band theory; drift velocity; electrical discharge; electron emission [elec.]; free-electron model of metals; metallic conduction; mobility)
electrical conductivity (phys.)
Earth sciences 17:599:1a, *illus.*
electronics 18:219:1b
high-pressure phenomena 23:687:1b
materials
acid-base solutions 15:1064:2a
ceramics 21:261:1b
crystals 23:624:1a
ferrites 18:188:2a
glass 21:299:2a
halogen elements 15:1002:2b
ice sheets *illus.* 20:744
insulators, semiconductors, and conductors *illus.* 18:228
metallic glass 23:641:1a
physical metallurgy 21:411:1b
precious metals 21:490:1a
quasicrystals 23:632:1a
rare-earth elements 15:1020:2b
rocks 24:229:1a
Saturn's core 27:511:1b
selenium 15:995:2b
semiconductor materials 18:228:1b
silver 21:494:1a
physical laws and properties
mobility 8:209:2b
Ohm's law 18:168:1b
radiation 26:485:2b
resistivity 9:1039:3a
salinity determination 19:41:1a
testing 13:599:1b
see also conductance; electric current density; electrical conduction; photoconductivity; resistivity
electrical conductor (phys.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:168:2b
charge carriers 18:177:1a
comparison with inductors 23:673:2a
copper 21:452:2a
electric machines 18:384:1a
electromagnetic waves 23:16:1b
electrostatics 18:165:1a
inductance 6:300:3b
insulators 6:335:2a
quantum mechanical model 25:817:1a
semiconductor devices 18:228:1b, *illus.*
see also electrical conduction; *and* properties of electrical conductors (*e.g.* capacitance; electrical conductivity; resistivity)
electrical contact layer (solar-cell part) function in solar cell 18:401:1a
electrical defibrillation (path.)
treatment of cardiac failure 16:405:1b, 409:1a
use of
atrial fibrillation 1:681:2a
ventricular fibrillation 12:309:2b
electrical differentiating circuit: *see* electronic differentiator
electrical discharge (elec.)
animal communication 14:813:2a
emission spectroscopy 21:404:2a
see also Crookes dark space; electric arc; glow discharge
electrical-discharge machining, *or* EDM, *or* electrodischarge machining (tech.)
machine tools 28:714:2b
materials processing 7:930:3b
electrical double layer (phys.) 4:429:1b
electrochemical reactions 15:1087:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
Electrical, Electronic, Telecommunication and Plumbing Union, *or* EETPU (Br. union)
forerunner of Amalgamated Engineering and Electrical Union 1:309:2b
electrical engineering: *see* electrical and electronics engineering
electrical firing (indus. process) explosives 21:372:1b
electrical hygrometer (meteorol. instru.) principles of operation 6:197:1b
electrical impedance (phys.) 4:429:2a
comparison to acoustic impedance 27:562:2b
see also impedance
electrical integrating circuit: *see* electronic integrator
"Electrical Papers" (work by Heaviside) discussed in biography 5:789:2a
electrical recording process (sound): *see* sound recording
Electrical Research Products, Incorporated, *or* ERPI (Am. co.) development of motion-picture sound 24:382:2b
electrical resistance: *see* resistance
electrical-resistance thermometer, *or* resistance thermometer thermometry 11:703:1b
see also magnetic thermometer; platinum resistance thermometer; resistance pyrometer
electrical shock, *or* electric shock 4:429:2b
biological effects 17:353:1b; 18:185:1a
characteristics of electric eels 4:426:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
electrical symbol (met.)
properties and use 21:429:1a
electrical stimulation
alleviation of pain 9:64:1b
electrical stunning (physiol.)
livestock slaughtering 19:378:2b
Electrical Supply Commission, *or* ESKOM (S.Af. org.)
electric power generation 27:912:1a
government control 27:911:1b
electrical system (vehicle)
automobile 28:809:1b
components and function 1:728:1b
Kettering 6:820:2b
electrical tachometer (instru.)
description 11:486:3a
electrical therapy (aversion therapy)
behavioral techniques 2:49:3b
electrical transducer (instru.)
description 11:895:2b
electrical transmission (nervous system)
role in nervous systems 24:792:2b
electrically alterable read-only memory, *or* EAROM (computing)
computer memory 3:509:1b
electrically programmable read-only memory, *or* erasable programmable read-only memory, *or* EPROM (elec.)
computer memory 3:509:1b
electricity (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:429:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:159:1a
applications
agriculture 13:190:2a
archaeology 20:576:2b
building construction 15:331:1b, 335:2a, 337:2b
electrical and electronics engineering 4:428:3b
electroplating processes 4:439:2b
emission spectrometry 13:531:1a
geothermal energy 5:204:3a
lighthouse signals 26:378:1a
machine tools operation 28:714:2a
mineral exploration 19:36:2a
stage lighting 28:591:1b, 604:2a
telegraphy 28:473:1b
biology 14:1096:1a
fusion reactor 8:560:3a
mercury 21:478:2b
meteorology 16:479:1a
philosophical aspects
Atomism 25:566:1a
history of science 27:39:2b
physical properties 25:841:1b
atoms 14:345:1a
clusters and bulk matter 23:677:1b
conduction in liquids 23:646:2a
crystals 23:623:2b
electrochemistry 4:430:3b
fundamental forces 23:716:1b
relation to magnetism 18:206:1b
work of
Cavendish 2:975:2b
Edison 17:969:1a
Faraday 19:84:1a
Franklin 19:532:2a
Galvani 5:98:1b
Hopkinson 6:55:3b
Kinnersley 6:879:3a
Maxwell 23:691:2b
Priestley 9:697:1b
Steinmetz 1:242:2a
Westinghouse 12:759:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also electric current; electric power; electrical conduction; electrical discharge; electron; pole; forms of electricity (*e.g.*

bioelectricity; photo-ionization; photoconductivity; photocurrent; photoelectric effect; piezoelectricity; static electricity; thermoelectricity); effects of electricity on matter (*e.g.* electro-osmosis; electrolysis; electrophoresis); applications of electricity (*e.g.* arc lamp; electric discharge lamp; electroluminescent lamp; envelope; incandescent lamp; junction box); *and* earth related electricity (*e.g.* atmospheric electricity; geomagnetic field; ionosphere)

Electricity Commission of New South Wales (com., N.S.W., Austr.) role in New South Wales **14**:455:2b

electricity theory (meteorol.) tornado formation **16**:479:1a

electro-float process (tech.) glassmaking **21**:307:2a

electro-optic phenomenon (phys.) *major ref. in* Electricity and Magnetism **18**:182:2b
see also Kerr electro-optic effect

electro-optical effect (phys.): *see* Pockels effect

electro-optical shutter (instru.): *see* Kerr cell

electro-optical transmitter *major ref. in* Telecommunications Systems **28**:499:2b

electro-osmosis, *or* electroosmosis (chem.)
electrophoresis **4**:439:1b

electroacoustic transducer, *or* acoustic transducer (instru.)
major ref. in Sound **27**:570:1a
development of sonar systems **11**:9:3a
principles of operation **11**:895:2b
see also hydrophone; microphone

electroanalysis (chem.): *see* electrochemical analysis

electroantennogram (biol.) chemoreception **27**:134:1a

electrobiology: *see* electrophysiology

electrocardiography, *or* electrocardiogram, *or* ECG (med.) **4**:430:1b
development by Einthoven **4**:403:3a
monitoring of heartbeat **16**:394:2a, *illus.*
use in diagnosis **17**:254:1b
use of
cardiology **2**:862:3b
oscillograph **8**:1025:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

electrocatalysis (chem. reaction)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1089:2b

electroceramics (ceramics)
major ref. in Industrial Ceramics **21**:259:1a

electrochemical analysis, *or* electroanalysis (chem.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13**:531:2a

electrochemical cell (chem.): *see* electrolytic cell

electrochemical corrosion
materials testing **13**:599:2b

electrochemical couple (chem.)
voltaic cells **1**:963:2b

electrochemical machining, *or* ECM
machine tools **28**:714:2b
materials processing **7**:930:3b

electrochemical reaction (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:430:2a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:1086:1b
applications
batteries and fuel cells **18**:170:1a
chemical analysis **13**:531:1a
crystallization: *see* electrocrystallization
corrosion of steel harbours **26**:368:1b
electroluminescence **23**:23:2b
redox reactions **15**:1077:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also electrolysis

electrochemiluminescence
chemical analysis **13**:531:1a

electrochemistry **4**:430:3b
major ref. in The Physical Sciences **25**:848:2a
chemical process industries **21**:345:2a
historical foundations **18**:191:1a
work of Faraday **19**:86:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also electrochemical reaction; electrodics

electrocochleogram, *or* ECoG (hearing test)
diagnosis of sensorineural disorders **27**:215:1a

electroconvulsive therapy (psychiatry): *see* shock therapy

electrocrystallization (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1090:1b

electrocution (execution method) **4**:430:3b

electrocyclic reaction (chem.)
chemical reactions **15**:1047:2a, 1050:2b

electrode (elec.) **4**:430:3b
arc welding **12**:567:1a
batteries and fuel cells **5**:33:1b; **18**:393:2b *passim to* 408:2a, *illus.* 399
carbon transmitters **28**:477:1a
electrocardiography **4**:430:2a
electrochemical analysis **13**:531:2a
electroencephalograms **4**:431:1b
electrolysis **4**:431:3a
electrolytic cells **4**:431:3b
electrophoresis **13**:537:1b
ionization **13**:549:2a *passim to* 553:2b, 590:2b
particle accelerators **25**:449:1b
spectroscopy **13**:563:1b
thermionic generators **18**:404:1b
see also anode; cathode

electrodeless lamp (instru.)
spectral emission lines **13**:560:2a, *illus.*

electrodeposition: *see* electrogravimetry

electrodermal reflex: *see* psychogalvanic reflex

electrodialysis (chem. reaction)
applications
chemical separation and purification **13**:541:1b
colloidal-crystalloidal separation **4**:64:1a
desalination **4**:29:1a; **25**:192:1b; **26**:385:2b
ion-exchange membranes **15**:1074:1b

electrodics (chem.)
electrochemistry **15**:1087:1a

electrodischarge machining: *see* electrical-discharge machining

electrodynamic ammeter (instru.)
principles of operation **1**:345:1b

electrodynamic transducer (instru.): *see* transducer

electrodynamics (phys.)
historical foundations **18**:191:1a
history of physical sciences **25**:834:2b
Maxwell's equations **25**:669:2b
studies of properties of atoms **14**:345:1a
work of Helmholtz **20**:501:2b

electroencephalography, *or* electroencephalogram, *or* EEG (med.) **4**:431:1a
contribution to neurology **8**:622:2a
diagnosis **17**:254:1a; **24**:842:2a
epilepsy **4**:525:2b
research
age-related behaviour changes **14**:841:1a
attention studies **14**:394:2b
human-intelligence study **21**:778:2a
sleep patterns **10**:876:2b; **24**:439:2a; **27**:301:2b
use in diagnosis **24**:842:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

Electrofax
electrophotography **4**:439:2a

electroforming, *or* galvanoplasty **4**:431:1b

electrogalvanizing, *or* electrolytic galvanizing
iron and steel production **21**:446:2a, *illus.*

electrogravimetry, *or* electrodeposition, *or* electrowinning, *or* electrolytic deposition (chem.)
automobile painting **28**:808:1a
chemical analysis **13**:527:1a, 533:1b
extraction and processing **21**:409:2b, 452:2a
galvanization **5**:99:1b
see also electroforming; electroplating

electrojet **4**:431:2a
auroral displays **17**:589:2a, 593:1a
structure of ionosphere **14**:336:2a

electroless plating **4**:431:2a

electroluminescence (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:431:2a
MACROPAEDIA **18**:184:1b
major ref. in Light **23**:23:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128

electroluminescent lamp (instru.)
principles of operation **7**:125:3b

electrolysis (chem. reaction) **4**:431:3a
applications
electrochemistry **4**:430:3b
electrolytic cells **4**:432:1a
extractive metallurgy **21**:406:1b
processing *of*
alkali metals **1**:273:1b; **15**:960:2b
aluminum **21**:479:2a
bismuth **15**:990:1a
chemicals **21**:345:2a, 348:2b
chromium **21**:459:1b
copper **21**:452:1b
gold **21**:492:1b
halogen elements **15**:998:2b
hydrogen **15**:958:2b
magnesium **21**:488:1b
manganese **21**:461:1a
potassium **9**:640:2b
rare-earth metals **15**:1024:1a
zinc **21**:471:2b
atomic theory **15**:751:1b
work of
Arrhenius **1**:587:2a
Davy **3**:920:3a
Elmore brothers **4**:462:2a
Faraday **4**:681:2a
Héroult **5**:884:1b
Nicholson and Carlisle **18**:191:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123

electrolyte, *or* electrolytic conductor (chem. and phys.) **4**:431:3b
batteries and fuel cells **5**:33:1b; **18**:393:2b *passim to* 400:1b; **23**:624:1b
chemical bonding **15**:750:2a
classes of solutions **23**:647:1b, 654:2a
corrosion **13**:599:2b
electrical conduction **18**:169:1b
electrochemical reactions **15**:1086:2b
properties of water **14**:1174:2a
see also electrolytic solution; zwitterion

electrolyte balance (physiol.)
burn trauma disruption **2**:658:1a
dehydration **3**:963:3a
disease manifestation **17**:350:1b
disease prevention and homeostasis **17**:346:2b, *table*
fluid retention during pregnancy **26**:672:1b
homeostasis in endocrine systems **18**:290:1b
see also fluid balance

electrolytic cell, *or* electrochemical cell (device) **4**:431:3b
electrical double layer **4**:429:2a
electrolysis **4**:431:3a
machine tools **28**:714:2b
oxidation and reduction reactions **15**:1080:1b, 1087:2b, *illus.*
production of lithium **15**:963:1a
steel corrosion **26**:368:1b
sulfides **15**:796:2a
work of Davy **3**:920:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 123; 721
see also battery; dry cell; fuel cell; primary cell; standard cell; storage battery; wet cell

electrolytic conductor (chem. and phys.): *see* electrolyte

electrolytic deposition (chem.): *see* electrogravimetry

electrolytic dissociation, *or* ionic dissociation (chem.)
acid-base chemistry **15**:1064:1b
dissociation **4**:128:3a
electrolytic and nonelectrolytic solutions **23**:647:1b

electrolytic galvanizing: *see* electrogalvanizing

electrolytic refining: *see* electrorefining

electrolytic smelting (met.)
process **21**:408:2a

electrolytic solution (chem.)
classes of solution **23**:647:1b, 654:2a
properties **11**:2:1a
see also Donnan equilibrium

electromagnet (instru.) **4**:432:1b
early development **18**:191:2b
ferromagnetism **18**:178:2b, *illus.* 179
use in electronic watches **12**:514:2b, *illus.* 513
work of Sturgeon **7**:685:3b; **11**:334:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also circuit breaker; magnetic circuit; relay; solenoid

electromagnetic constant (phys.): *see* speed of light

electromagnetic field (phys.) **4**:434:1a
major ref. in Radiation **26**:473:2a
application in radio-frequency heating **9**:890:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18**:206:2b
gauge transformation **5**:147:2a
history of physical sciences **25**:834:2b
plasma interaction **23**:667:2b
quantum electrodynamics **9**:841:1a
relativity **26**:501:2b
superposition principle **18**:163:2a
traveling-wave linear accelerators **25**:452:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also Maxwell's equations

electromagnetic induction (phys.)
classical radiation theory **18**:206:2a
heat treatment of metals **21**:415:2b
voltage **11**:896:3b
work of
Faraday **19**:86:1a; **25**:812:1a
Henry **8**:854:2a
see also displacement current; eddy current; induction heating; *and* induction laws (*e.g.* Ampère's law; Biot-Savart law; Faraday's law of induction; Lenz's law)

electromagnetic interaction (phys.): *see* electromagnetism

electromagnetic lens (optics)
use in electron microscope **24**:67:1b

electromagnetic oscillograph (instru.)
type of oscillograph **8**:1025:1a

electromagnetic penetration depth (phys.)
superconductivity **23**:681:1a

electromagnetic pump
description **9**:798:1b

electromagnetic radiation, *or* electromagnetic wave (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:434:1b
MACROPAEDIA **18**:195:1a
absorption **1**:41:2b
applications
antennas and wave guides **1**:441:3a
atomic clocks **28**:671:2a
broadcasting **15**:226:1b
fast-wave electron tube **18**:227:2b
light waves and rays **25**:203:1a
materials testing **13**:600:1a
mineral exploration **19**:36:2a
modems **28**:485:1a
navigation **24**:760:2b
radio interferometry **9**:890:1b
standing-wave linear accelerators **25**:453:1b
traveling-wave linear accelerators **25**:453:1a
wavemeters **12**:534:2b
biosphere **12**:624:3b
chemistry
analysis and measurement **13**:528:1b
chemical reactions **15**:1041:1b
photochemical reactions **15**:1093:2a
spectroscopic identification of organic compounds **15**:828:2a
cosmology

Friedmann's model of universe 16:790:2b
gravitational waves 16:783:1a
physics 25:841:1b
absolute motion 25:811:1b
displacement current 4:126:3a
electricity and magnetism 18:159:1b
passim to 182:1b
ether 4:577:3a
ferrite magnets 23:628:1a
gas atoms 13:590:2a
light 8:972:1b
luminescence excitation 23:23:2a
molecules 13:567:1b
philosophical considerations 25:568:1b
photoemission 9:401:1b
quantum mechanics 23:762:1a
spectroscopy 13:557:2a
superconductivity 23:680:1b
wave motion 12:533:2a
radiation 26:471:1b
atmospheric sciences 17:645:1b
field theory 26:473:2b, *illus.* 474
radiation pressure 9:886:1b
subatomic particles 28:239:1a, *table* 238
thermal radiation 11:701:1a
tissue ionization and toxicity 25:924:2b
sensory reception 27:203:1a
work of
Arago 1:511:3a
Becquerel 2:35:2b
Bloembergen 2:287:2a
Faraday 4:681:1a; 19:85:1a
Hertz 5:892:1b
Lorentz 7:479:2b
Maxwell 23:691:1a
Watson 12:528:1b
Young 12:860:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 127; 128
see also Hertzian wave; light; radio wave; *and* types of electromagnetic radiation (*e.g.* cosmic ray; gamma ray; microwave radiation; ultraviolet radiation)
electromagnetic speaker, *or* dynamic speaker (sound instru.)
major ref. in Sound 27:570:2a
electromagnetic spectrum (phys.)
major ref. in Electromagnetic Radiation 18:195:2b, 200:2b
frequency range 4:434:2a; 26:473:2b, *illus.* 474; 28:505
shortwave bands 10:762:3b
spectroscopy 13:557:1a
microwave spectroscopy 13:570:1a
optical spectroscopy 13:557:2a
steady-state waves 27:567:1b
UHF range 12:107:2b
VHF range 12:341:2b
see also emission spectrum; spectrum
"Electromagnetic Theory" (work by Heaviside)
discussed in biography 5:789:2a
electromagnetic track brake
railroad brake systems 28:826:2b
electromagnetic transducer (instru.)
description 11:895:2b
electromagnetic unit of charge, *or* abamp, *or* abcoulomb, *or* emu (unit of meas.)
electric charge 4:425:1b
electric current 4:425:3a
electromagnetic wave (phys.): *see* electromagnetic radiation
electromagnetic wave heating (phys.)
fusion reactors 18:411:1b
electromagnetism, *or* electromagnetic interaction (phys.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:179:2b, 191:2a, 193:2b
comparison with fluid dynamic phenomena 23:756:2b
development of classical radiation theory 18:206:1b
field theories 25:818:1a
fundamental interaction 5:51:1b
history 7:685:3a
identification with weak interaction 4:440:1b; 12:443:1a
particle physics 28:239:1a
telegraphy 28:473:1b
work of
Ampère 1:350:1b
Ferraris 4:745:3b
Gauss 19:698:2a
Salam 10:347:1a
Weber 12:547:2a
see also Coulomb force; electricity; electrodynamics; electromagnetic field; electromagnetic radiation; electrostatics; magnetic force; magnetohydrodynamics; magnetostatics; polarity; right-hand rule
electromechanical switching (commu.) function 28:477:2a
electromechanical transducer (instru.)
major ref. in Sound 27:570:1a
ultrasonics 27:573:2b
electrometallurgy
description 8:59:2a
extractive metallurgy 21:406:1b
electrometer (instru.) 4:434:3a
mass spectrometry 13:553:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
electromotive force, *or* E, *or* EMF, *or* voltage (phys.) 4:434:3b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:169:2b, 173:1a
applications in electrorefining 13:541:1a
conservation in circuits 6:885:2b
photovoltaic effect and photo-ionization 9:402:1b
physical properties and laws
Faraday's law of induction 18:179:2b
inductance 6:300:3b
ionization 13:590:2b
Ohm's law 8:891:3b
pH 15:107:1b
resistance 9:1039:1a
sunlight 11:397:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also potential difference; root-mean-square voltage; volt
electromotive series (chem.) 4:434:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
electromyography, *or* electromyogram, *or* EMG (med.) 4:435:1b
diagnosis of muscle disorders 17:254:2b; 24:843:1a
investigation of vocal tract 28:83:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
electron, *or* negative electron (subatomic particle)
MICROPAEDIA 4:435:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:350:2b
major ref. in Subatomic Particles 28:237:1a *passim to* 249:2a, *illus.* 237, 240, *table* 241
chemistry
alkali metals 15:961:1a
aromatic compounds 1:583:2a
chemical analysis 13:529:2a *passim to* 535:2b
chromatography 13:546:2b
mass spectrometry 7:917:1b
chemical bonding 8:233:1a
covalent bonds 3:691:2b
ionic bonding 23:620:1b
chemical reaction 3:159:1a
corrosion 13:599:2b
crystals 23:624:2a
electrochemical reactions 15:1087:1b
electrolysis 4:431:3b
heterogeneous catalysis 15:1062:2a
hydrogen atom 13:564:1a
ionization potential 6:369:2a
oxidation number 9:312a
oxidation-reduction reaction 9:31:2b
periodic table organization 15:955:1b
photochemical reactions 9:406:2b; 15:1094:1a; 25:799:2b
transuranium elements 15:1033:2a
cosmic rays 16:780:1b
nanotechnology 24:741D:1a
philosophy of science 25:666:2b
physics
annihilation 23:734:2b, *illus.*
atomic structure 1:676:3a; 13:563:2a; 15:752:2b; 25:821:1a
cluster structure 23:675:2a
colliding-beam storage rings 3:454:3a
composition of matter 23:612:1a
crystallography 23:619:2a
discovery 14:345:2b, *table* 340; 18:193:1a
electricity and electronics 18:215:1a
electric charge 4:425:1a; 4:429:3b; 18:169:2a
electricity in liquids 23:646:2a
electron tubes 4:436:2a
ignitron 6:249:1b
semiconductors and insulators 18:168:2b; 23:626:1a
television transmission and reception 15:243:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:196:2b *passim to* 211:1a
electron microscopes 24:66:2a
energy states 13:577:2b, 590:2a; 23:673:1b
Feynman diagram 4:758:1a, *illus.*
ionization 13:548:2b *passim to* 556:1b, 579:1a
location in quantum mechanical atomic model 15:753:2b
luminescence 23:25:1b
magnetic moment 18:176:2a, 185:2b
magnetism 7:685:2a; 23:626:2a
minority carrier injection 8:170:1b
molecules 13:567:1b, 571:2b
muonium 8:423:2b
parity 9:155:3b
particle accelerators 9:175:1b; 25:449:1b *passim to* 457:2a
philosophy of physics 25:673:1b
phosphorescence 9:395:3b
photonic systems 23:561:1a
place in physical sciences 25:814:1b, 819:2b
quantum mechanics 23:762:2b *passim to* 771:2a
radiation 13:582:1b; 26:472:1b, 479:2a
range 9:935:2b
rock magnetism 24:230:2b
scattered light 23:17:1b
signals 23:559:2b
solar energy 23:554:2b; 27:457:1b
solid state 23:615:1a
spectroscopy 13:556:1b, 563:1b
subatomic particles 11:341:3a
excitons 4:627:2b
leptons 7:289:1b
muons 8:423:2a
polarons 9:557:1a
tau 15:579:1a
theories and laws
Auger effect 1:697:1a
avalanche effect 1:732:3b
band theory 1:858:3b; 4:741:2a
Gunn effect 5:570:2b
Josephson effect 6:623:2a
photoelectric effect 9:401:1b
relativity 26:507:1a
wave-particle duality 12:533:3a
X rays 13:575:2a
work of
Bridgman 2:515:2b
Broglie 2:540:2b
Dehmelt 3:963:1b
Dirac 4:117:2a
Helmholtz 20:502:1a
Ruska 10:247:3b
Thomson 11:721:1a
Weyl 23:606:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also beta particle; electricity; Penning trap; positron; types (*e.g.* conduction electron; photoelectron; recoil electron; solvated electron); processes (*e.g.* cathode ray; delta ray; electron beam; electron diffraction; electron scattering; Ramsauer-Townsend effect); properties (*e.g.* electron charge; electron paramagnetic resonance; electron rest mass; electron spin; electronic configuration); *and* applications (*e.g.* electron spectroscopy)
electron affinity (phys.) 4:435:2b
atoms 14:354:2a, *illus.*
chemical bonding 15:757:2a
halogen elements 15:997:2a *passim to* 1003:1a
hydrogen and deuterium properties *table* 15:957
oxygen group elements 9:35:3a; 15:991:2b
periodic table structure 15:956:1a
see also ionization potential
electron beam (phys.) 4:435:3a
formation of amorphous solids 23:639:1b
function in computer graphics 3:508:1a
measurement of
crystalline structures 23:619:2a
sizes of subatomic particles 28:236:1b
use in
electronic devices 18:225:1b *passim to* 227:2b
Vidicon camera tube 15:242:2a, *illus.*
electron-beam machining, *or* EBM machine tools 28:714:2b
electron-beam welding (met.) welding 12:568:2a
electron capture, *or* EC, *or* K-capture (phys.)
actinide isotope formation 15:1028:2b
Alvarez discoveries 1:305:1b
beta decay processes 2:172:1a
chemical elements 15:956:2b
chromatography 13:546:2b
radioactivity classification 14:370:1a, *illus.*
electron-capture detector (instru.) use in chromatography 13:546:2b
electron charge, *or* elementary charge, *or* fundamental charge (phys.) 4:435:3a
physical constants 9:412:3b, *table* work of Planck 25:866:1a
see also electric charge; Millikan oil-drop experiment
electron configuration (atom): *see* electronic configuration
electron correlation (phys.) metallic bonding 23:621:1b
electron cyclotron resonance heating (phys.)
nuclear fusion 18:411:1b
electron cyclotron wave, *or* helicon wave (phys.)
wave motion in plasma 23:668:1b, 671:2a
electron-deficient compound
boranes 15:802:1a
covalent bonding 15:761:1a
molecular orbital theory 15:770:1b
electron diffraction (phys.) 4:435:3a
quasicrystals 23:630:1b, *illus.*
work of
Davisson 3:919:2b
Thomson 11:720:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
electron donor (chem.): *see* reducing agent
electron emission (beta decay): *see* beta-minus decay
electron emission (elec. effect)
electric properties of matter 18:183:2a
see also cathode; types of electron emission (*e.g.* field emission; photoelectric effect; secondary emission; thermionic emission); *and* properties of electron emission (*e.g.* electronic work function)
electron energy loss spectroscopy, *or* EELS (phys.)
collision energy of electrons 13:557:1b
electron exchange (phys.): *see* exchange force
electron-exchange resin
ion-exchange resins 6:366:2b
electron flow (phys.)
electron tubes 18:225:1b
electron gun, *or* electron gun tube 4:435:3b

electron microscopy 24:67:2b
electron tubes 4:436:2b
television transmission and reception 15:232:2a, 243:2b
see also television picture tube
electron-hole pair (phys.)
materials science 23:554:2b, 561:1a
semiconductors 13:593:1a; 23:625:2b
thermoluminescence 13:586:1a
see also exciton
electron linac *see* traveling-wave linear accelerator
electron mass (phys.): *see* electron rest mass
electron microprobe (instru.): *see* electron-probe microanalyzer
electron microscope (instru.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:436:1a
MACROPAEDIA 24:66:2a
applications
anatomy 1:375:3a
biophysics 14:1080:2b
chemical analysis 13:531:1b
crystallography 23:619:2b, *illus.* 620
quasicrystals 23:628:2b
cytology 3:356:3b
medicine 23:785:2a
metallography 21:416:2b
microbiology 14:1121:1b
mineral analysis 17:628:1a
morphology 14:1084:2b
virology 12:391:3b; 29:502:2a
zoology 14:1114:2b
principles of microscopy 8:105:1b
research and development 25:814:2b
work of
Klug 6:911:3a
Ruska 10:247:3a
see also electron-probe microanalyzer; field-ion microscope; scanning electron microscope; scanning tunneling microscope; transmission electron microscope
electron multiplier (elec.)
mass spectrometry 13:553:2a
photocathodes 13:595:2b
see also photomultiplier tube
electron-neutrino (subatomic particle)
leptons *illus.* 28:241
subatomic interactions 28:241:1b
electron-nuclear double resonance, *or* ENDOR (phys.)
applications 7:684:3a
electron optics 4:436:1a
electron microscopy 24:66:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also electron
electron pair (chem.)
coordination compounds 15:805:2b
electrophilic reactions 4:439:1a
Lewis theory of covalent bonding 7:313:1a; 15:759:2a, 761:1a
magnetic resonance 7:683:3a
molecular orbitals 13:571:2b; 15:768:1a
nitrogen group elements 8:729:2a; 15:985:1a
quantum mechanics of bonding 15:764:2b
valence bond theory 15:765:1b
VSEPR theory 15:762:1a
see also bond order; lone pair
electron-pair bond (chem.): *see* covalent bond
electron paramagnetic resonance, *or* EPR, *or* electron-spin resonance, *or* ESR (phys.) 4:436:1a
magnetic resonance 7:682:3b
spectroscopy: *see* electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy, *or* EPR spectroscopy, *or* electron spin resonance spectroscopy, *or* ESR spectroscopy (phys.)
chemical analysis 13:529:1a
electron paramagnetic resonance 4:436:1b
molecular interactions 13:567:2a
electron polarization (phys.): *see* electric polarization
electron-positron creation
antimatter 1:456:1a
electron-probe microanalyzer, *or* electron microprobe (instru.)
chemical analysis 13:531:1b; 24:69:1b
electron microscopes 24:66:2b
X-ray fluorescence 12:792:2a
see also electron microscope
electron promotion, *or* promoted electron
valence bond theory 15:766:1b
electron-proton storage ring
colliding-beam storage ring 25:457:1b
electron rest mass, *or* electron mass (phys.)
values of fundamental constants *table* 9:412
electron scattering (phys.) 4:436:1b
analysis of atomic nuclei 14:358:1b, *illus.*
electron mobility in semiconductors 23:626:1a
electron shell (chem. and phys.)
atomic structure 14:341:2a
chemical bonding 15:753:1a; 23:620:1b
electronic configuration 4:437:1a; 13:564:1b, 565:2b
heavy elements *table* 15:1034
periodic law 9:293:2b
periodic table *illus.* 15:1034
shell models 10:718:1a
solid state 23:615:1a
see also orbital; subshell; valence shell
electron spectroscopy 4:436:1b
chemical analysis 13:531:1b
electron spectroscopy for chemical analysis, *or* ESCA, *or* X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy, *or* XPS
chemical analysis 13:531:1b
electron spin (phys.)
Aufbau principle 15:755:1b
carbenes 2:847:1a
covalent bonding 23:620:2a
electromagnetism 18:176:2a; 23:626:2b
fine structure 4:780:3a
Ising model 28:639:1a
magnetic resonance 7:684:2b
molecular spectroscopy 13:573:1a
quantum mechanics 23:764:1b
work of
Goudsmit 5:388:2a
Uhlenbeck 12:107:3b
electron-spin resonance (phys.): *see* electron paramagnetic resonance
electron spin resonance spectroscopy (phys.): *see* electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy
electron storage ring
particle accelerators 9:175:2a; 25:456:2a
electron structure (atom): *see* electronic configuration
electron synchrotron (instru.)
major ref. in Particle Accelerators 25:454:2b
description 9:175:1b
DESY 4:38:3a
synchrotron radiation 18:197:2a
electron transfer
bacterial cellular energy 14:576:2b
ionic bonding 15:758:1a
metabolism 15:580:1a; 23:908:2a
oxidation-reduction reactions 15:812:2a; 15:1076:2b
photosynthesis 25:803:1a *passim to* 804:2b
work of Marcus 7:827:3a
see also charge exchange; charge transfer
electron transfer system (biol.): *see* respiratory chain
electron trap (phys.)
phosphorescence 9:395:3b
electron tube, *or* vacuum tube, *or* valve, *or* gas-filled tube, *or* gas electron tube
MICROPAEDIA 4:436:2a
MACROPAEDIA 18:223:2a
applications
amplifiers 1:355:1b
computers 16:641:2a, 642:2a
Atanasoff-Berry Computer 16:641:2b
ENIAC 16:643:1a
UNIVAC I 16:643:2b
electric heaters 4:427:2a
electrodes 4:431:1a
electronic music 24:508:1b
radio circuitry 15:229:2a
telegraph 28:474:2b
television cameras 15:242:2a, *illus.*
undersea cables 12:126:3b
vacuum technology 12:229:3a
development of transistor 11:897:1b
discovery of electron 18:193:1a
history of electronics 18:212:1b
photoelectric effect 9:402:3a
work of
Chaffee 3:53:2b
DeForest 3:929:1b
Schottky 10:536:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also types (*e.g.* audion; cathode-ray tube; diode; electron gun; Geiger-Müller tube; pentode; television camera tube; tetrode; triode; X-ray tube); parts (*e.g.* grid); *and* properties and processes (*e.g.* electron emission; space charge)
electron tunneling (phys.)
electrochemical reactions 15:1089:1a
electron volt, *or* electronvolt, *or* eV (unit of meas.) 4:436:2b
applications
atomic structure determination 14:341:2a
particle accelerators 25:449:1a
radiation measurement 13:582:1b; 19:345:2a
electromagnetic radiation 18:196:1a
photon energy 15:1094:1a
electronegativity (phys.) 4:436:3a
occurrences
alkali metals 15:961:1a, 967:2b, *table* 962
alkaline-earth metals *table* 15:968
boron group elements *table* 15:973
carbon group elements *table* 15:978
halogen elements 15:998:1a, *illus.* 999
hydrogen 23:622:1a; *table* 15:957
nitrogen group elements *table* 15:986
oxygen group elements 9:35:3a; 15:991:2b
oxidation states 15:1079:1a, *table*
periodic structure 15:757:2b; 15:779:2b, *illus.* 780; 15:954:2b
periodic variability 15:1071:1b
polarity 15:764:1a
see also electropositivity
electroneutrality, law of (chem.)
crystal structures 21:247:1a
nervous systems 24:790:1b, *illus.*
electronic activation (phys.)
secondary effects of radiation 26:481:1a
electronic balance (instru.)
design 1:821:1a
electronic banking system (tech.)
automation 14:556:1b
electronic bulletin board, *or* BBS, *or* bulletin board system (comp.sci.)
information processing 21:624:2a
electronic commerce, *or* e-commerce (computing) 4:436:3a
information systems 21:626:2a
electronic communication: *see* telecommunications system
electronic conduction (phys.): *see* metallic conduction
electronic configuration, *or* electronic structure, *or* electron configuration, *or* electron structure (phys.) 4:437:1a
atomic structure 1:676:3a
alkali metals 15:961:1b, 962:1b, *illus.*
alkaline-earth metals 15:967:2b, *illus.* 968, 973
carbenes 2:847:1a
carbon group elements *table* 15:978
coordination compounds 15:807:2b, *table*
halogen elements 15:997:1a, *table*
heavy elements *table* 15:1034
nitrogen group elements 15:984:2b
noble gases 15:1004:2b, *illus.* 1006
rare-earth elements *table* 15:1019
spectroscopic analysis 13:563:2b
transition elements 15:1007:2a, *illus.* 1009
transuranium elements 15:1034:2b
water 15:783:1b, *illus.*
chemical bonding 15:753:1a
energy states 13:558:1a, 565:2a, 572:1b
periodic table and law 15:955:1b
properties of materials 7:932:1b
solar cells 23:554:2b
see also electron shell; octet; orbital; shell atomic model; valence electron; valence shell
electronic countermeasure, *or* ECM (mil.)
supersonic jet fighter equipment 29:617:2a
suppression of air defenses 29:677:2a
use of radar 26:66:2b
electronic data interchange, *or* EDI (bus.)
origin of e-commerce 4:436:3b
Electronic Data Systems, *or* EDS (Am. co.)
founding by Perot 9:302:1b
electronic database (comp.sci.): *see* database
Electronic Delay Storage Automatic Calculator, *or* EDSAC
computer development 16:643:2a
electronic device: *see* electronic system
electronic differentiator, *or* electrical differentiating circuits (elec.)
description 4:90:1b
Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer, *or* EDVAC
development of digital computers 4:92:3a; 16:643:1a
use in computer programming 3:509:3a
electronic eavesdropping, *or* audial surveillance (police sci.) 4:437:1b
use in criminal investigation 3:737:3b; 25:969:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
electronic encyclopaedia
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:271:1a
"Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:2b
use of hypertext 6:202:3a
electronic energy level (molecular)
molecular spectra 13:568:1a
electronic flash, *or* electric flash (phot.)
use in photography 25:785:1a, 789:1a
electronic funds transfer, *or* EFT (fin.)
electronic money 24:325:1a
electronic game, *or* computer game, *or* video game
MICROPAEDIA 4:437:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:212:1a
early microcomputer software 16:648:2a
electronic instrument, *or* electric instrument (mus.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:437:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:702:1b
contemporary music 24:506:2a
development 24:655:1b
orchestration 24:543:2b
piano 24:683:1a
stringed instruments 24:667:2b, 671:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also electronic music; electrophone; *and* instruments (*e.g.* electronic organ; music synthesizer; ondes martenot; rhythmicon; Solovox; telharmonium; theremin; trautonium)
electronic integrator, *or* electrical integrating circuits (elec.)
chromatography 13:547:1a
description 6:337:3a
electronic mail, *or* E-mail (comp.sci.) 4:438:1b

application in Internet 6:355:2b
information processing 21:624:1b
use of modems 8:213:3a
electronic mail system (postal system)
British postal system 25:1071:2b
electronic money (fin.)
types of money 24:325:1a
electronic music
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres 24:602:2a
characteristics of musical sound 24:508:1b
contribution by
Badings 1:786:2a
Berio 2:132:2a
Luening 7:548:3a
Pousseur 9:650:3b
Stockhausen 11:277:3a
Varèse 12:270:2b
extension of counterpoint 24:532:1a
harmonic evolution 24:528:2b
history of
electronic instruments 4:437:3a; 24:702:1b *passim to* 705:1a
musical composition 24:564:1a
influence on concerto convention 24:602:1b
musical performance 24:502:1a
tone variation in chamber music 24:576:1a
see also computer music
Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer, *or* ENIAC
major ref. in Computers 16:642:1b, *illus.*
comparison with EDVAC 16:643:1a
development of
digital computer 4:92:3a
electron tubes 18:215:2b
invention by
Eckert 4:351:3b
Mauchly 7:949:3b
electronic organ, *or* electric organ, *or* electrophonic organ, *or* electrotonic organ (mus. instru.) 4:438:1b
development of
electronic instruments 4:438:1a; 24:702:2a
organs 8:994:1a
innovations by Hope-Jones 6:51:3a
technology of electronic music 24:508:1b; 24:603:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also Hammond organ
electronic oven: *see* microwave oven
electronic partition function (phys.)
perfect gases 28:635:1a
electronic phototypesetter
history of printing 26:84:1b
electronic polarization (phys.): *see* electric polarization
electronic publishing
information processing 21:619:1b, 624:1b
electronic ringer (device)
telephone components 11:615:2b
electronic sound synthesizer: *see* music synthesizer
electronic specific heat (phys.)
superconductors 23:679:2b
electronic structure: *see* electronic configuration
"Electronic Study No. 2" (work by Stockhausen)
innovations in music notation *illus.* 24:535
electronic switching (elec.)
telephone systems 28:478:1a
electronic switching system, *or* ESS
telephone systems 28:478:1b
electronic system, *or* electronic device
major ref. in Electronics 18:215:1a
assembly plant *illus.* 27:749
automated assembly 14:553:1a
mass spectrometry 13:554:1b
modern materials 23:560:1a
railroad traction 28:822:1a, 824:2b
see also types (*e.g.* antenna; electric circuit; frequency doubling; sensor; transducer; waveguide); properties (*e.g.* frequency response); *and* manufacturers by name (*e.g.* Hitachi, Ltd.; Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken NV; Raytheon Company; Siemens AG; Sony Corporation; Thomson SA)
electronic voltmeter (instru.)
description 12:427:2b
electronic watch
development 12:514:3a
oscillators 18:221:1a
electronic work function (phys.) 4:438:3a
electron emission 18:183:2a
electronic devices 18:224:1a
field emission 4:764:3b
photoelectric effect 18:209:1b
photoemission process 9:401:2b; 23:762:2b
Schottky effect 10:536:3b
thermal ionization 13:550:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
electronically scanned phased array, *or* electronically steered phased array (radar): *see* phased array
electronics
MICROPAEDIA 4:438:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:215:1a
applications
aerospace industry 21:546:2b, 547:2b
automata theory 14:539:1b
chemical analysis 13:524:1b
encyclopaedias 18:271:1a
library service 7:334:1a
photography 25:794:2a
printing 26:77:2b
sputter-initiated resonance-ionization spectrometry 13:581:2b
stage lighting 28:606:2a
telephone instruments 28:477:1b
television and television systems 15:231:1a
weapons systems 29:669:2a
economy of Germany 20:55:1b
electromagnetic technology 18:194:1b
materials
germanium 5:216:1b
halogen elements 15:1002:2a
work of Armstrong 1:573:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also electrical and electronics engineering; electronic system; optoelectronics
electronics engineering: *see* electrical and electronics engineering
electronics intelligence, *or* ELINT
element of signals intelligence 29:687:2a
electronvolt (unit of meas.): *see* electron volt
electroosmosis (chem.): *see* electro-osmosis
electroosmotic hypothesis (bot.)
angiosperm transport system 13:616:2a
electrophile (chem.) 4:439:1a
chemical reaction mechanisms 3:160:1a; 15:1047:2a
electrophilic aromatic substitution (chem.)
aromatic acids 15:864:2a
aromatic hydrocarbons 15:842:2b
aryl halides 15:895:1a
phenols 15:852:2b
electrophilic substitution (chem.)
chemical reactions 15:1049:2a
substitution reaction 11:345:2a
electrophone (mus. instru.) 4:439:1b
classification of musical instruments 6:823:1b; 24:653:2a, *table*
relation to aerophone 1:121:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also electronic instrument
electrophonic organ (mus. instru.): *see* electronic organ
electrophoresis, *or* cataphoresis (chem.) 4:439:1b
biochemistry 14:1102:1a
chemical separation 13:537:1b, 540:2a, 542:1a
DNA fingerprinting 4:141:1a
DNA sequencing 19:717:2b, *illus.*
electrical theory 18:169:1b
genetic research 18:861:2b; 19:715:1a
genetic testing 14:1104:1b
proteins 14:1014:1b
work of Tiselius 11:798:1b
zoological research 14:1114:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
electrophorus (device)
work of Volta 12:426:1a
Electrophorus electricus (fish): *see* electric eel
electrophotography, *or* electrostatic photocopying, *or* electrostatic copying, *or* xerography (phot.) 4:439:1b
major ref. in Photography 25:793:2b
drafting use 17:459:2b
photocopying machines 9:400:3a
use of amorphous solids 23:642:2a
work of
Carlson 2:873:2a
Lichtenberg 7:337:3a
see also electrostatic process
electrophysiology
mechanoreception 27:117:1a
retinal structure and function 5:729; 27:186:1a, 196:2a
sound reception 27:155:2a
electroplaque (biol.)
bioelectricity 2:221:1b
electroplastic process
image formation 25:794:1a
electroplating 4:439:2a
chromium 21:416:1a, 459:1b
cobalt alloys 21:457:2a
compact disc production 3:501:1a
electrochemical reactions 15:1091:2b
galvanizing 5:99:1b
gold 21:492:2b
plating processes 9:508:3a
platinum metals 21:495:2a
sculpture surface finishing 27:53:2b
tableware 4:821:1a
work of
La Rive 7:71:3a
Siemens 10:787:3a
zinc group elements 15:972:2b
electropneumatic action (mech.)
use in organs 24:685:1a
electropositivity
chemical bonding 15:757:2b
electroreception
method of mechanoreception 27:119:1b
occurrence in platypus 9:511:2a
electrorefining, *or* electrolytic refining (met.)
process metallurgy 21:406:1b, 409:1a
use for
copper 21:452:1b
nickel 21:455:1a
tin 21:475:2b
use in chemical separation and purification 13:541:1a
electroretinogram, *or* ERG (med.)
use in vision studies 27:183:1b, 186:2b
electroscope (instru.)
Faraday's experiment 18:190:2a
electroshock therapy: *see* shock therapy
electroslag remelting, *or* ESR (met.)
solidification processes 21:440:2b
electrostatic attraction, law of (phys.): *see* Coulomb's law
electrostatic copying (phot.): *see* electrophotography
electrostatic field: *see* electric field
electrostatic force (phys.): *see* Coulomb force
electrostatic generator (phys.)
Hauksbee's contribution 5:750:3a
electrostatic induction, *or* induction (phys.)
photocopying techniques 9:400:3a
work of Peltier 9:251:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
electrostatic loudspeaker, *or* electrostatic speaker (sound)
principles of operation 27:571:1a
electrostatic microphone (electroacoustic device): *see* condenser microphone
electrostatic photocopying (phot.): *see* electrophotography
electrostatic potential (phys.): *see* electric potential
electrostatic precipitation (chem. process)
Cottrell 3:673:1b
particle separations 13:541:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
electrostatic probe, *or* electric probe (instru.)
plasma variable determination 23:667:1b
electrostatic process
use of direct impression 26:78:1a, 91:2b
electrostatic separation
mineral beneficiation 21:405:2b
electrostatic speaker (sound): *see* electrostatic loudspeaker
electrostatic unit of charge, *or* esu, *or* statcoulomb (unit of meas.)
definition 3:675:2b
measurement of
electric charge 4:425:1b
electric current 4:425:3a
electrostatic voltmeter (instru.)
description 12:427:2b
electrostatics (phys.)
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:162:1b, 190:1a
atomic structure 13:563:2b
partial differential equations 13:481:2a
potential theory 13:492:2a
see also electric potential; electrostatic induction; static electricity
electrostriction (phys.)
converse piezoelectric effect 9:436:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also magnetostriction; piezoelectricity
electrotherapy (med.)
work of Arsonval 1:594:1b
electrotonic organ (mus. instru.): *see* electronic organ
electrotropism (phys.): *see* galvanotropism
electrotyping
colourplate production in printing 26:109:2a
electrovalency, *or* electrovalent bond (chem.): *see* ionic bond
electrovalent compound (chem. compound): *see* ionic compound
electroweak theory, *or* electroweak unification theory, *or* Weinberg-Salam theory (phys.) 4:440:1b
electromagnetism 18:211:2a
fundamental interaction 5:51:2a
lepton interaction 7:289:2a
particle physics 25:842:2b
Higgs particle 5:915:2b
quantum chromodynamics 5:147:2b
renormalization 9:1030:1b
standard model 11:207:2b
subatomic particles 28:238:2a *passim to* 250:1b
unified field theory 12:130:3b
W particles 12:443:1a
weak nuclear force 12:538:1a
work of
Glashow 5:296:3a
Meer 7:1009:3b
Rubbia 10:223:2a
Salam 10:347:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also weak nuclear force
electrowinning (met.): *see* electrogravimetry
electrum (alloy) 4:440:2a
coins and coinage 16:530:1a *passim to* 539:1b
occurrence 21:491:2a
silver-gold alloys 21:419:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Elefantes (riv., southern Af.): *see* Olifants
Elefuga (geom.): *see* Asses, Bridge of
"Elegant and Learned Discourse of the Light of Nature, An" (work by Culverwel)
discussed in biography 3:786:1a
elegant crested tinamou (bird): *see* martineta tinamou

"Elegantiae linguae latinae" (textbook by Valla)
discussed in biography **12**:246:2b
role in
historiography **20**:566:2a
modern scholarship **27**:26:1b
Elegba (Yoruba deity): *see* Eshu
"Elegia di Madonna Fiammetta" (work by Boccaccio): see "Amorous Fiammetta"
elegiac poetry (poetic form): *see* elegy
"Elegie auf einen Dorfkirchhof" (work by Hölty)
discussed in biography **6**:19:1b
"Elegie auf einen Stadtkirchhof" (work by Hölty)
discussed in biography **6**:19:1b
elegy (poetic form) **4**:440:2b
major ref. in Latin Literature **22**:836:2a
contributions by
Archilochus **20**:352:2a
Mallarmé **7**:739:1a
Milton **24**:138:2a
Propertius **9**:730:1b
Rutilius Claudius Namatianus **10**:264:2b
Theognis **11**:692:3b
Tibullus **11**:757:2b
role in
English literature **18**:428:1b
Greek literature **5**:458:3a; **20**:353:2b
Persian literature **9**:310:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Elegy III" (paint. by Bak)
Holocaust *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **20**:632
"Elegy VI" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography **24**:138:2b
"Elegy for Kosovo," *or* "Tri këngë zie për kosovën" (work by Kadare)
discussed in biography **6**:675:2a
"Elegy Written in a Country Church Yard, An" (poem by Gray)
discussed in biography **5**:438:1b
example of graveyard school **4**:440:3a; **5**:435:2b
place in English literature **18**:449:2b
use of personification **9**:313:1b
elek (Af. sculp.): *see* anok
"Elektra" (opera by Strauss)
discussed in biography **11**:310:1a
German opera development **24**:639:2a
polytonality **24**:532:1a
Elektrèni (Lith.)
location *map* **14**:687
Elektrostal, *or* Zatishye (Russ.) **4**:440:3a
industry in Moscow **24**:355:2b
location *map* **26**:949
element (chem.): *see* chemical element
element, *or* member (math.)
definition **27**:226:1a
group theory **23**:599:1b
set theory **23**:243:2a; **23**:603:1b
element (philos.)
earth **15**:1016:2b
function in Greek science **27**:34:2a
philosophy of
Anaxagoras **1**:376:2a
Anaximenes **1**:376:3b
Empedocles **4**:478:3b; **25**:503:1b
Thales **1**:670:3a
element, chemical: *see* chemical element
element 104 (chem. element): *see* unniquadium
element 105 (chem. element): *see* unnilpentium
element 106 (chem. element): *see* unnilhexium
element 107 (chem. element): *see* unnilseptium
element 108 (chem. element): *see* unniloctium
element 109 (chem. element): *see* unnilennium
element 110 (chem. element): *see* ununnilium
element 111 (chem. element): *see* unununium
element 112 (chem. element): *see* ununbium
element 113 (chem. element): *see* eka-thallium
element 114 (chem. element): *see* eka-lead
element 115 (hypothetical chem. element)
calculated electronic ground state *table* **15**:1034
element 116 (hypothetical chem. element)
calculated electronic ground state *table* **15**:1034
element 117 (hypothetical chem. element)
calculated electronic ground state *table* **15**:1034
prediction of structure and properties **15**:1035:2a
element 118 (hypothetical chem. element)
calculated electronic ground state *table* **15**:1034
prediction of structure and properties **15**:1035:2a
element 119 (hypothetical chem. element)
calculated electronic ground state *table* **15**:1034
prediction of structure and properties **15**:1035:2b
"Elementa Medicinae" (work by Brown)
discussed in biography **2**:558:2b
"Elementa physiologiae corporis humani" (work by von Haller): *see* "Elements of Human Physiology"
elemental abundance (chem.): *see* abundance of the elements
"Elemental Odes," *or* "Odas elementales" (work by Neruda)
discussed in biography **8**:607:3b
"Elementarie, The" (work by Mulcaster)
inclusion of word list **18**:278:2a
elementarism (art)
developed by Doesburg **4**:149:2a
elementary algebra
major ref. in Algebra **13**:244:2b
comparison with abstract algebra **1**:261:3a
elementary and secondary education: *see* elementary education; school library; secondary education; *and* elementary and secondary education by system (*e.g.* juku; Laboratory Schools of the University of Iowa; pupil-teacher; Summerhill School; swadeshī movement; University of Chicago Laboratory Schools)
Elementary and Secondary Education Act (1965, U.S.)
Great Society programs **29**:262:2b
elementary charge (phys.): *see* electron charge
elementary education, *or* primary education **4**:440:3b
ancient Rome **18**:11:2b
Byzantine Empire **18**:14:1a
Canada **18**:50:1b, 65:1a
China **18**:70:2b
18th-century Britain **18**:39:1b
enrollment trends **18**:1A:2b
France **18**:60:2a
Germany **18**:30:1a
Hellenistic period **18**:9:2a
India **18**:76:1a
Islāmic education **18**:16:1b, 23:1b; **22**:37:1b
Japan **18**:73:1a
Latin America **18**:85:2a
Pestalozzi's influence **18**:42:2b
preschool education **9**:681:1a
Prussia **19**:537:2a
Russia and U.S.S.R. **18**:67:2b
Southeast Asia **18**:87:1b
teaching profession **28**:422:1a
United Kingdom **10**:593:1b
United States **18**:48:2b, 55:1b, 62:2b
zoological programs **12**:932:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 561
see also dame school; preparatory school; primary school; *and* elementary education by system (*e.g.* charity school; école primaire supérieure; Grundschule; maktab; Vorschule; workhouse school)
Elementary Education Act (1870, U.K.)
education **18**:47:2b, 57:2a
elementary equivalence (logic)
model theory **23**:251:1b
elementary family (anthro.): *see* nuclear family
"Elementary Forms of Religious Life, The" (work by Durkheim)
discussed in biography **4**:295:2a
views on
animism **26**:538:2a
magic **25**:92:1b
elementary function (math.)
use in numerical analysis **25**:43:1a
elementary kinship structure (sociol.)
viewed by Lévi-Strauss **19**:74:1a
elementary logic: *see* lower predicate calculus
elementary number theory (math.)
major ref. in Number Theory **25**:14:1b
elementary operation (math.)
elementary and multivariate algebra **13**:245:1b
see also arithmetic operation
elementary particle (phys.): *see* subatomic particle
elementary particle physics (phys.): *see* particle physics
"Elementary Particles, Atomised, The," *or* "Les Particules élémentaires" (work by Houellebecq)
significance to French literature **19**:564:2b
elementary processor (math.)
information conversion **25**:222:1b
elementary radiation pyrometer (instru.)
design **9**:826:1b
elementary school: *see* elementary education
elementary sets, axiom of: *see* axiom of elementary sets
elementary system (kinship)
work of Lévi-Strauss **27**:327:2b
"Elementary Treatise on Human Anatomy" (work by Leidy)
discussed in biography **7**:253:2b
"Elementary Treatise on Sound, An" (work by Peirce)
discussed in biography **9**:241:2a
"Elementary Treatise upon the Theory and Practice of the Art of Dancing," *or* "Traité élémentaire, théorique, et pratique de l'art de la danse" (work by Blasis)
application of classical ballet **3**:354:3b
discussed in biography **2**:276:1b
"Elemente der Psychophysik" (work by Fechner): *see* "Elements of Psychophysics"
"Elementi di diritto internazionale privato" (work by Fiore)
discussed in biography **4**:787:3a
"Elementi di economia pubblica" (work by Beccaria)
discussed in biography **2**:28:2a
"Elementi di scienza politica" (work by Mosca): *see* "Ruling Class, The"
"Elementorum Jurisprudentiae Universalis Libri Duo" (work by Pufendorf)
discussed in biography **9**:789:1b
"elementos de la noche, Los" (work by Pacheco)
discussed in biography **9**:44:1a
"Elements" (work by Euclid)
major ref. in The History of Mathematics **23**:579:2a *passim to* 584:2b
algorithms **1**:266:3b
contributions by
Archytas of Tarentum **1**:532:1b
Eudoxus of Cnidus **4**:591:3b
development of
geometry **4**:590:2a; 5:192:2b; **19**:888:1a *passim to* 893:1a, 901:1a, *illus.* 888
number theory **25**:15:1a
discussed in biography **4**:589:1b
foundations of mathematics **23**:566:1a
history
earliest surviving manuscript **23**:575:2a
medieval European education **23**:588:1a
translation and publication
Adelard of Bath **1**:94:3a
Barrow **1**:919:1a
European Middle Ages **19**:896:2a
influence of Hippocrates of Chios **5**:939:3a
influence on Hobbes **5**:960:1a
elements, abundance of the (chem.): *see* abundance of the elements
"Éléments, Les" (ballet)
costume design **28**:612:1a
"Éléments de géométrie" (work by Legendre)
contribution to parallel postulate **23**:595:1b
discussed in biography **7**:244:2a
"Éléments de la philosophie de Newton" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29**:525:1b
"Éléments de philosophie" (work by Alembert)
place in history of philosophy **25**:753:2a
"Eléments de physiologie" (work by Diderot)
discussed in biography **4**:80:3b
"Éléments d'économie politique pure" (work by Walras): *see* "Elements of Pure Economics"
"Éléments d'idéologie" (work by Destutt de Tracy)
discussed in biography **4**:38:2b
"Éléments du républicanisme" (work by Billaud-Varenne): *see* "Elements of Republicanism"
"Elements of Agricultural Chemistry" (work by Davy)
agricultural fertilizers **13**:184:2a
discussed in biography **3**:920:3a
"Elements of Arithmetic" (work by De Morgan)
discussed in biography **3**:933:3b
"Elements of Comparative Anatomy," *or* "Grundzüge der vergleichenden Anatomie" (work by Gegenbaur)
discussed in biography **5**:162:2b
"Elements of Criticism" (work by Kames)
discussed in biography **6**:704:2a
"Elements of Geology" (work by Lyell)
discussed in biography **7**:586:2a
"Elements of Human Physiology," *or* "Elementa physiologiae corporis humani" (work by Haller)
contributions to physiology **14**:1085:1b
discussed in biography **5**:644:1b
"Elements of International Law" (work by Wheaton)
discussed in biography **12**:618:1b
"Elements of Jurisprudence" (work by Holland)
discussed in biography **6**:8:1b
"Elements of Law, Natural and Politic, The" (work by Hobbes)
discussed in biography **5**:960:1b
"Elements of Logic" (work by Whately)
history of logic **23**:271:2b
review by Mill **24**:135:1b
"Elements of Music, The" (work by Euclid)
discussed in biography **4**:589:3b
"Elements of Pathological Anatomy" (work by Gross)
discussed in biography **5**:511:3b
"Elements of Political Economy" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography **8**:131:2b
"Elements of Psychophysics," *or* "Elemente der Psychophysik" (work by Fechner)
development of psychophysics **9**:766:3a
discussed in biography **4**:710:1b
"Elements of Pure Economics," *or* "Éléments d'économie politique pure" (work by Walras)

discussed in biography 12:478:2a
"Elements of Quaternions, The" (work by Hamilton)
discussed in biography 5:663:3b
"Elements of Republicanism," *or* "Éléments du républicanisme" (work of Billaud-Varenne)
discussed in biography 2:213:2a
"Elements of Rhetoric" (work by Whately)
theory of rhetoric 26:761:2a
"Elements of Theology," *or* "Institutio theologica" (work by Proclus)
discussed in biography 9:717:3a
Elena, Fort (ft., Sabhā, Libya)
features of Sabhā 10:281:1b, *illus.*
Elena, Princess (Rom. adventuress): *see* Lupescu, Magda
"Eléna et les hommes" (film by Renoir): *see* "Paris Does Strange Things"
"Elend der Philosophie, Das" (work by Marx): *see* "Poverty of Philosophy, The"
"Elend unserer Jugendliteratur, Das" (work by Wolgast)
contribution to German literature 23:207:2b
"Elene" (work by Cynewulf)
discussed in biography 3:824:2a
place in English literature 18:428:1a
Eleocharis (plant genus): *see* spike rush
Eleocharis dulcis (plant): *see* Chinese water chestnut
Eleodes (insect): *see* pinacate bug
eleolite (min.): *see* nepheline
"Eleonora of Aragon" (work by Laurana)
example of portrait bust *illus.* 7:192
Eléonore de Provence (q. of Eng.): *see* Eleanor of Provence
Eleonore of Austria (duchess)
contribution to German literature 20:28:2b
Eleotridae (fish fam.): *see* sleeper
elephant 4:441:2b
Addo Elephant National Park 1:93:2b, *illus.*
Cenozoic Era 19:849:1b
domestication
circus animal acts 16:420:1b, *illus.* 421
military transportation 29:535:1a
environmental law 18:470:1b
hearing range 27:163:1a
heartbeat rate 5:782:3b
infrasound sensitivity 27:575:2a
ivory production and carving 6:442:3b
longevity 23:342:1b
migration patterns 14:789:1b
mosaic evolution 8:346:2a
natural history
characteristics 23:434:2b
division of mammals 23:353:1a, *chart* 352
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also African elephant; Indian elephant
Éléphant, Chaîne de l' (mts., Camb.): *see* Dāmrei Mountains
Elephant and Castle (crossroads, London, U.K.)
significance in Southwark 11:54:1a
Elephant Battle (275 BC)
defeat of the Galatians 5:81:1a
elephant beetle
species of Coleoptera 21:715:2a
elephant bird: *see* Aepyornis
Elephant Butte Reservoir (res., N.M., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 180
elephant chimaera, *or* Callorhinchus callorhinchus (fish)
characteristics *illus.* 3:215
elephant fish, *or* Callorhinchidae (fish fam.)
snout characteristics 3:215:2b
elephant grass: *see* napier grass
Elephant Island (is., Gam.)
physiography of Gambia River 5:103:3a
elephant louse, *or* Haematomyzus elephantis
example of louse 21:681:1b, *illus.* 680
Elephant Man, *or* Joseph Carey Merrick (Br. med. patient) 4:442:2b
Elephant Mountains (mts., Camb.): *see* Dāmrei Mountains
Elephant Mountains (mts., India): *see* Anaimalai Hills
elephant-nosed fish: *see* elephant-snout fish
elephant seal, *or* sea elephant, *or* Mirounga (mammal) 4:442:3a
average weight 2:882:2a
characteristics of Carnivora 23:413:1b
classification of seals 10:585:2b
life cycle of louse 21:680:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
elephant shrew, *or* jumping shrew, *or* Macroscelididae, *or* Macroscelidea (mammal) 4:443:1a
division of mammals 23:350:2b, *illus.* 352
insectivores 6:331:3b; 23:364:2b
passim to 369:1b, *illus.* 364
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
elephant-snout fish, *or* elephant-nosed fish, *or* Gnathonemus
major ref. in Fishes 19:233:1a
hearing ability 27:157:1b
mouth configuration 8:329:2b
elephant tree, *or* Bursera microphylla (plant)
Sonoran Desert *illus.* 24:1018
Elephanta Island, *or* Gharāpuri (is., India) 4:443:1a
feature of Bombay 15:169:1b
rule of Cālukyas 15:171:2b
site of South Indian cave temples 27:683:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:674
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
elephantiasis (path.)
association with filariasis 4:775:2b
Elephantine, *or* Jazīrat Aswān, *or* Abu (is., Egy.) 4:443:2a
importance in Iranian conquest of Egypt 21:942:2b, 947:1a, *illus.* 943
elephant's ear (bot.): *see* taro
elephant's-foot, *or* Hottentot-bread, *or* Dioscorea elephantipes, *or* Testudinaria elephantipes (bot.)
classification of Liliales 7:355:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
elephant's tooth (mollusk): *see* tusk shell
elephant's trunk (grass): *see* Rüsselbecher
elephant's-trunk snake: *see* Java wart snake
elephant's tusk (mollusk): *see* tusk shell
Elephantulus rufescens: *see* East African long-eared elephant shrew
Elephas maximus (mammal): *see* Asian elephant
Elephas maximus indicus (mammal): *see* Indian elephant
Elers, David (Eng. potter)
influence on Astbury 1:649:2a
production of red stoneware 17:120:1b
Elets (Russ.): *see* Yelets
Elettaria cardamomum (bot.)
member of Zingiberaceae 12:919:3a
see also cardamom
Eleusinia (anc. Gr. festival) 4:443:2b
use of sacraments 26:789:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Eleusinian Mysteries (Gr. rel.) 4:443:2b
major ref. in Mystery Religions 24:707:1b
durability of religious belief 18:800:2a
enhancement by Pericles 9:291:1b
establishment by Demeter 4:23b
influence on Marcus Aurelius 7:829:2a
place in Greek religion 18:785:1b
role of
hierophantes 5:914:2b
Iacchus 6:210:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Eumolpid; kykeon
Eleusis (anc. city, Gr.) 4:443:3a
Greek religion 18:787:2b
military importance 20:220:2a
mystery rites and mythology 24:707:1b
Eleuthera, *or* Cigatoo (is., Bah.)
geography and history 29:779:1b, 780:2a
location *map* 29:726
Eleutherian Adventurers, Company of (Br. co.)
role in history of The Bahamas 29:780:2a
Eleutherius (ruler of Ravenna)
role in Italian history 2:360:3b
Eleutherius, Saint (pope) 4:443:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Eleutherodactylus (amphibian): *see* robber frog
Eleutherodactylus cordi (amphibian): *see* greenhouse frog
elevated transit line
mass transit 7:918:1a; 28:865:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
elevating transfer vehicle, *or* ETV
cargo facilities at airports 26:347:1b
elevation (angular meas.): *see* altitude
élévation (Fr. lit.)
development by Vigny 12:365:2a
elevator (aircraft part)
aircraft control systems 28:838:2a
elevator, *or* lift (vertical transport) 4:443:3b
development by Otis 8:1041:3b; 15:324:1a
hydraulic power: *see* hydraulic power
influence on modern architecture 13:983:2a
safety during fires 4:789:3b
use in
buildings 15:327:1b, 334:2b, 337:2a
high-rise buildings 5:917:2a
skyscrapers 10:870:1a
canals and inland waterways 2:792:1b; 26:350:1a *passim to* 353:2b
stage machinery 28:608:1b
elevator stage, *or* double stage (thea. device)
development 28:591:2a
invention by MacKaye 28:587:2a
11, rule of (whist)
strategy 12:624:2a
eleven-man ballot (checkers)
tournament rules 3:146:2a
eleven-plus (Br. examination) 4:445:1a
see also grammar school
Eleven Point Scenic River (riv., Mo.)
Mark Twain National Forest *illus.* 29:378
Eleventh Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
Chisholm v. Georgia decision 3:245:3b
text 3:573:2a
11th cranial nerve (anat.): *see* spinal-accessory nerve
"elévtheroi poliorkiménoi, Oi" (work by Solomós)
discussed in biography 10:950:3b
elf, *or* álfar, *or* elves (myth.) 4:445:1b
role in Germanic religion 18:772:2b
ELF (pol. org., Eth.): *see* Eritrean Liberation Front
Elf Aquitaine, or Société Nationale Elf Aquitaine (Fr. corp.) 4:445:2b
"Elf King's Oath, The," *or* "Oberon" (opera by Weber)
discussed in biography 12:545:1a
German romanticism 24:635:1b
elf orpine, *or* Diamorpha smallii (plant)
characteristics 13:697:2a
elf owl, *or* Micrathene whitneyi (bird) 4:445:3a
feeding behaviour 15:75:2b
size 9:25:3a
ELF radiation (phys.): *see* extremely low-frequency radiation
elfin-gold (bot.): *see* luminous moss
elfin herb, *or* Cuphea hyssopifolia (plant)
description 3:795:3b
elfin woodland (forest) 4:445:3a
see also cloud forest
elfinwood, *or* elfin wood, *or* krummholz (forest)
comparison with elfin woodland 4:445:3b
transition to timberline 28:911:1a
vegetation of mountain lands 14:1208:2a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 14:1194
Elgar, Sir Edward, *or* Sir Edward William Elgar (Eng. comp.) 4:445:3b
contribution to modern chamber music 3:515:3a; 24:572:2b
relationship to Butt 2:685:3a
Elgin (Scot., U.K.) 4:446:2a
location *map* 29:7
Elgin (Ill., U.S.) 4:446:2b
Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of, 12th earl of Kincardine (Br. states.) 4:446:3a
history of Jamaica 29:754:1b
Elgin, Thomas Bruce, 7th earl of, 11th earl of Kincardine (Br. dipl.) 4:446:2b
acquisition of Elgin Marbles 4:447:1a; 14:285:1a
Elgin, Victor Alexander Bruce, 9th earl of (Br. viceroy of India) 4:446:3b
history of India 21:100:1b
Elgin Marbles (Gr. sculp.) 4:447:1a
acquisition by Elgin 4:446:2b; 14:285:1a
influence on European sculpture 27:104:2b
role of Haydon 5:772:1a
Elgin Vase (work by Northwood)
description 8:797:2a
Elginshire (council area and former co., Scot., U.K.): *see* Moray
Elgon, Mount (volcano, Af.) 4:447:2a
East African mountains 4:325:3b
feature of
East Africa 13:76:2a, *map* 77
Kenya 17:795:2b
Uganda 12:105:1b; 17:810:2b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 17:775
El'gygytgyn Crater (crater, Russ.)
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
Elhanan of Bethlehem (bibl. figure)
relation to Goliath 5:349:3b
Elhe Taifin (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* K'ang-hsi
Elhuyar y de Suvisa, Fausto d' (Sp. chem. and min.) 4:447:2b
isolation of tungsten 12:41:1a
Elhuyar y de Suvisa, Juan José d' (Sp. engin.)
collaboration with Fausto d'Elhuyar y de Suvisa 4:447:2b
isolation of tungsten 12:41:1a
Eli (bibl. figure)
role in Books of Samuel 14:934:1b
"Eli: A Mystery Play of the Sufferings of Israel," *or* "Eli: Ein Mysterienspiel vom Leiden Israels" (work by Sachs)
discussed in biography 10:286:2a
Elia (Eng. au.): *see* Lamb, Charles
Elia (Heb. prophet): *see* Elijah
"Elia Kazan: A Life" (autobiography by Kazan)
discussed in biography 6:776:1b
Eliade, Mircea (Am. rel. hist.) 4:447:2b
study and classification of religions 26:521:2b, 527:2b
views on
creation myths 17:399:1a
feast and festival 26:835:2b
initiation rituals 26:780:2a
magic 25:92:2a
myths 8:471:1a
religious dualism 26:558:2b
sacredness 26:771:1a *passim to* 773:1a
shamanism 26:1021:2b, 1022:2b
Eliae, Paulus (Dan. humanist): *see* Helgesen, Paul
Eliano, John (Jesuit pr.)
Maronite Church history 7:867:2b
Elias (Heb. prophet): *see* Elijah
Elias, Mount (mt., N.Am.): *see* Saint Elias, Mount
Elias, Ney (Eng. traveler)
study of Pamirs 14:188:2b
Elias, Norbert (Ger. sociol.)
political systems and social change 27:369:2b

sports and violence studies 28:112:1b
Elias of Cortona (Franciscan monk) 4:447:3b
association with St. Francis 4:927:1a
Elías Piña (Dom.Rep.): *see* Comendador
"Elias Portolu" (work by Deledda) discussed in biography 3:972:3a
Eliasz, Nicolaes (paint.) influence on Helst 5:821:1b
Elibyrge (Sp.): *see* Granada
"Eliduc" (work by Marie de France) discussed in biography 7:843:2b
Eliesen, Frantz (Dan. humanist): *see* Helgesen, Paul
Eliezer ben Hyrcanus (Pal. Jewish schol.) influenced by Johanan ben Zakkai 6:565:1b
Eliezer ben Yehuda (Heb. schol.) Jewish novel tradition 23:134:2b
Elihu, *or* Eliu (bibl. figure) speeches in Book of Job 14:949:1b
Elijah, *or* Elias, *or* Elia, *or* Eliyyahu (Heb. prophet) 4:448:1a
association with Elisha 4:453:3a
challenge to Baalists 14:937:2b
contribution to Judaism 22:384:2b
identification with John the Baptist 6:586:2b
opposition to Jezebel 1:161:1b; 6:547:2a; 14:920:2a
regard for Sinai covenant 17:424:2a
role as prophet 17:427:2b
role in Slavic religion 18:782:2a
"Elijah" (work by Mendelssohn) discussed in biography 8:7:2a
relation to oratorio 8:980:3a
Elijah ben Solomon, *or* Elijah ben Solomon Zalman, *or* Elijah Gaon, *or* Ha-Gaon Rabbi Eliya-Hu, *or* Ha-Gra, *or* Vilna Gaon (Lith.-Jewish schol.) 4:448:2a
contribution to
Hebrew literature 20:485:1a
Jewish studies 22:401:2b
excommunication of Ḥasidim 5:739:1b
leadership of Mitnagged 8:198:2b
role in development of Vilnius 12:377:1a
Elijah's cup (Judaism) 4:448:3b
Elikann, Jill (Am. businesswoman): *see* Barad, Jill E.
Elikon, Oros (mt., Gr.): *see* Helicon, Mount
Elimberris (Fr.): *see* Auch
Elimelech of Lizhensk (Jewish teacher and au.) 4:449:1a
contribution to Ḥasidism 5:739:1b
elimination (physiol.): *see* excretion
Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination Against Women, Convention on the (UN) United Nations 29:146:1a
"Elimination of Metaphysics Through Logical Analysis of Language, The," *or* "Überwindung der Metaphysik durch die logische Analyse der Sorache" (essay by Carnap) view of Heidegger's idea of nothingness 25:614:2b
elimination reaction (chem. reaction) 4:449:1a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1051:1b
alkyl halides 15:893:1a, *illus.*
amine reactions 15:874:1a
characteristics 3:159:3b
organic compounds 15:831:2b, *illus. preparation of*
alkenes and cycloalkenes 15:838:1b, *illus.*
tetrafluoroethylene 15:1042:2b
elimination rule (logic) natural deduction rules of propositional calculus *table* 23:235
eliminative Materialism (philos.) account of mental phenomena 24:157:2a
development of analytical philosophy 25:758:2a
ELINT: *see* electronics intelligence
elinvar (met.)
development by Guillaume 5:551:3b
Eliomys quercinus (rodent): *see* lerot
Elion, Gertrude Belle (Am. sci.) 4:449:1b
association with Hitchings 5:950:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Eliot, Sir Charles, *or* Sir Charles Norton Edgecumbe Eliot (Br. colonial administrator) 4:449:2a
role in East African history 17:800:2a
Eliot, Charles William (Am. educ.) 4:449:2a
administration of Harvard University 5:732:2b
Eliot, George, *or* Marian Cross, *or* Mary Ann Cross, *or* Marian Evans, *or* Mary Ann Evans (Br. au.) 4:449:3a
contribution to English literature 18:456:2a
portrayal of Zionism 22:141:2a
relationship with
Lewes 7:311:3b
Spencer 11:83:3b
use of Realism 23:123:1b
Eliot, Jared (Am. colonial cler.) 4:451:1a
Eliot, John (Br. missionary) 4:451:1b
mission to Pequots 16:356:2a
settlement of Natick 8:529:1b
translation of Bible into Algonkian 13:386:2b
work on Massachusetts Indian Bible 14:918:2b
Eliot, Sir John (Eng. pol.) 4:451:2b
Eliot, T. S., *or* Thomas Stearns Eliot (Am.-Eng. poet) 4:451:3b
comparison with Auden 1:694:2a
contribution to American literature 1:332:3a; 13:305:2b
criticism
essay writing 23:179:1b
metaphysical poetry 8:62:2b
verse and poetry 23:86:1a
influence of Symbolist movement 11:458:2b
influence on Tate 11:576:1a
literary contributions 18:459:1a, 461:1a
allegory 23:106:1b
drama 23:150:2a
poetry 23:79:1b *passim to* 84:1b
prosody 23:92:1a *passim to* 95:1b
tragedy 23:167:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
promotion by Pound 9:649:2a
"Eliot Family" (portrait by Reynolds) discussed in biography 10:13:3a
Elipandus (archbp. of Toledo) teachings on Adoptionism 1:106:1a
Elíphaz the Temanite (bibl. figure) 4:453:2a
role in Book of Job 14:948:2b
Elis, *or* Elea, *or* Iliá (anc. city-state, Gr.) 4:453:2b
alliance with Alcibiades against Sparta 1:226:3a
centres of philosophy 20:246:2b
defeat by Sparta 1:149:1a
ELISA (med. procedure): *see* enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay
Élisabeth de Bavière (q. of Fr.): *see* Isabella of Bavaria
Élisabeth de France, *or* Élisabeth-Philippine-Marie-Hélène (princess of Fr.): *see* Elizabeth of France
Elisabeth of Poland (q. dowager of Pol.) association with Hradec Králové 6:943a
Elisabeth von Ungarn, Sankt (princess of Hung.): *see* Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint
Elisabethville (Con.K.): *see* Lubumbashi
Elisaios (Heb. prophet): *see* Elisha
"Elise" (steamboat): *see* "Margery"
Elisenbrunnen (spa, Aachen, Ger.) feature of Aachen *illus.* 1:2
Elisha, *or* Elisaios, *or* Eliseus (Heb. prophet) 4:453:3a
association with Hazael 5:775:3a
contribution to Judaism 22:384:2b
role in books of Kings 14:938:1b
Elisha ben Abuyah, *or* Aḥer (Jewish schol.) 4:453:3b
place in Jewish history 22:389:2a
Elisio, Filinto (Port. poet): *see* Nascimento, Francisco Manuel do
elision (prosody) 4:454:1a
Elissa (Gr. and Roman myth.): *see* Dido
Elista, *or* Stepnoy (Russ.) 4:454:1b
location *map* 26:949
elite (sociol.)
component of
fascism 27:414:2b
oligarchy 8:915:1b
history of Russia 26:978:1a
structural principle in
Plato's analysis in "Republic" 25:992:1b
political organization 27:355:2a
elite art
literature's audience and environment 23:82:1b
elite literacy (lang.)
major ref. in Writing 29:1034:1b
Eliu (bibl. figure): *see* Elihu
elixir, *or* elixir of life, *or* elixir vitae (alchemy) 4:454:1b
place in alchemy 25:772:2b *passim to* 80:1a
elixir (pharm.)
production 21:365:2b
Eliyahu ben Asher ha-Levi Ashkenazi (lt. gram.): *see* Levita, Eliyah
Eliyyahu (Heb. prophet): *see* Elijah
Eliza (computer program)
role in artificial intelligence 14:117:1b
Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth of Bavaria (emp. consort of Aus.) 4:455:2b
relationship to Francis Joseph 4:929:1b
Elizabeth (mother of John the Baptist) depiction of Holy family 6:20:1a
visitation of Mary 12:398:3b
Elizabeth (princess of Bohem., *c.* 1300) association with John of Luxembourg 5:849:3a
Elizabeth (princess of Bohem., *c.* 1650) association with Descartes 15:555:2a
Elizabeth, *or* Yelizaveta Petrovna (emp. of Russ.) 4:455:1b
association with
Bestuzhev-Ryumin 2:170:2b
Catherine II 2:952:3b
Frederick the Great 19:535:1a
Ivan VI 6:440:2a
La Chétardie 7:62:1a
Miloslavskaya 8:141:2b
Voronstov 12:431:3b
leaders of Russia *list* 10:254
patronage of Rococo art 25:374:2b
role in
age of European monarchy 18:675:2b
Diplomatic Revolution 14:517:2a
Finland 19:187:1b
Russia 26:978:1a
palace revolution 1:425:2b
Russo-Swedish War 1:34:2b
Ukraine 28:987:1a
Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Angela Marguerite Bowes-Lyon, *or* Elizabeth Bowes-Lyons, *or* Duchess of York, *or* Queen Elizabeth, The Queen Mother (q. consort of U.K.) 4:455:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Elizabeth, *or* Elizabethtown (N.J., U.S.) 4:455:3b
Elizabeth I, *or* The Virgin Queen, *or* Good Queen Bess (q. of Eng.) 4:454:2a
MICROPAEDIA
MACROPAEDIA 18:243:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Allen 1:279:2a
Ascham 1:617:3b
Bacon 14:564:2a
Cecil 3:3:3a
Coke 3:439:3b
Davison 3:919:1b
Drake 4:211:3a
Essex, Robert Devereux 4:566:1a
Essex, Walter Devereux 4:566:1a
Feckenham 4:710:2a
Gresham 5:489:1b
Grindal 5:504:1a
Hatton 5:748:2b
Hertford 5:890:3b
Knox 6:920:2a
Leicester 7:251:3b
Northampton, Henry 8:785:3b
Northampton, William 8:785:3a
Nowell 8:814:3b
O'Neill 8:954:3b
Pius V 9:484:2a
Raleigh 9:913:3b
Ridolfi 10:60:1a
Salisbury 10:356:1b
Sidney 10:784:3b
Tarlton 11:563:3a
Whitgift 12:638:1a
confirmation 26:790:1b
education 20:673:1a
influence on
arts
furniture development 17:61:1b
masque 7:914:3a
Stuart style 11:330:1b
costume 16:544:2a
dance 16:962:1b
dress and adornment *illus.* 17:491, 519
education 18:30:1b
intelligence gathering 21:783:2a
lottery establishment 7:490:1a
navy 10:219:3a
publishing 26:423:2b
historiography 20:569:2b
literature 4:456:3a
religion
Forty Martyrs 4:896:2a
Protestantism 26:214:1b
Thirty-nine Articles 11:711:1b
presiding over Parliament, 1608 *illus.* 17:226A
queens *list* 12:142
relationship to
Henry VIII 12:28:3a
James I 6:481:2a
Mary 7:900:2a
role in
England 12:144:2b; 29:53:2a, 123:1a
Ireland 21:1010:1b
London 23:296:1b
see also Elizabethan Age
Elizabeth II, *or* Elizabeth Alexandra Mary (q. of U.K.) 4:454:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
Civil List 3:339:1b
genealogy 20:607:2a
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
queens *list* 12:142
see also Biographies in the 1997 and 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Elizabeth Castle (castle, St. Helier, Jersey, Chan.Is.) Saint Helier 10:320:1b
Elizabeth City (N.C., U.S.) 4:456:2b
"Elizabeth Costello" (work by Coetzee) discussed in biography 3:431:1a
Elizabeth Farnese (q. of Sp.): *see* Isabella Farnese
"Elizabeth Frenke and Baby Mary, Mrs." (paint.) American colonial dress *illus.* 17:494
Elizabeth Garrett Anderson Hospital, *or* St. Mary's Dispensary, *or* New Hospital for Women (hospital, Eng., U.K.) association of Anderson 1:383:2b
Elizabeth Islands (isls., Mass., U.S.) 4:456:3a
location *map* 29:173
Elizabeth of Bavaria (duchess of Bav.): *see* Elizabeth (emp. consort of Aus.)
Elizabeth of Bavaria (q. of Fr.): *see* Isabella of Bavaria
Elizabeth of France, *or* Élisabeth de France, *or* Élisabeth-Philippine-Marie-Hélène, *or* Madame Élisabeth (princess of Fr.) 4:456:1a
Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint, *or* Sankt Elisabeth von Ungarn (princess of Hung.) 4:456:1b
association with Konrad 6:950:3b

contribution to Marburg 7:818:2a; 16:348:2a
Elizabeth of Portugal, Saint, *or* Elizabeth the Holy Queen, *or* Elizabeth the Peacemaker, *or* Santa Isabel de Portugal, *or* Santa Isabel a Pacificadora, *or* Isabel a Rainha Santa (q. of Port.) 4:456:1b
history of Portugal 25:1054:1b
"Elizabeth of Valois, queen of Spain" (work by Sánchez Coello)
portrait *illus.* 10:402
Elizabeth Stuart (q. of Bohem.) 4:456:2a
association with Craven 3:717:2b
Elizabeth the Holy Queen, *or* Elizabeth the Peacemaker (q. of Port.): *see* Elizabeth of Portugal, Saint
Elizabeth Town (Md., U.S.): *see* Hagerstown
Elizabethan Age
gardens 19:671:2b
theatre 28:522:1b *passim to* 524:1b; 28:545:1b
dramatic works 18:438:2a
production 28:562:2b *passim to* 584:2b, *illus.* 579
soliloquy 10:947:1a
theatre reconstruction 28:558:2b
"Elizabethan Age, The" (trilogy by Rowse)
discussed in biography 10:215:3b
Elizabethan literature (Eng. lit.) 4:456:3a
major ref. in English Literature 18:434:2a
contribution by
Jonson 6:612:1a
Lodge 7:440:2a
Marlowe 7:863:1a
Painter 9:67:1a
Shakespeare 27:255:2a
Sidney 10:784:3a
Spenser 11:87:2a
influence of Seneca 10:632:3b; 10:633:2a
influence on
Ayrer 1:752:1a
Heinrich Julius 5:807:2b
styles
chronicle play 3:288:2a
dramatic verse 23:94:1b
novel 23:129:2a
satire 23:173:1b *passim to* 175:1b
tragedy 11:888:3a; 23:163:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Elizabethan Poor Laws (1597, Eng.): *see* Poor Law
Elizabethan settlement (1559, Eng.): *see* Supremacy, Act of
Elizabethan Stage Society (Br. thea. soc.)
establishment by Poel 9:542:1a
Elizabethton (Tenn., U.S.) 4:456:3b
Elizabethtown (Christian co., Ky., U.S.): *see* Hopkinsville
Elizabethtown (Hardin co., Ky., U.S.) 4:456:3b
Elizabethtown (N.J., U.S.): *see* Elizabeth
Elizavetgrad (Ukraine): *see* Kirovohrad
Elizondo (Sp.): *see* Baztan
elk (mammal) 4:457:1a
regeneration of antlers 20:371:2a, *illus.*
see also deer
Elk (Pol.)
East Prussia *map* 4:331
Elk City (Okla., U.S.) 4:457:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 181
elk grass, *or* fire lily, *or* squaw grass, *or* Xerophyllum tenax (bot.)
description 2:111:2b
Elk Hills Scandal (U.S. hist.): *see* Teapot Dome Scandal
Elk Island National Park (park, Alta., Can.) 4:457:1b
Elk Mountains (mts., Colo., U.S.) 4:457:1b
Elk River (riv., U.S.) 4:457:1b
Elkesai (rel. leader)
formation of Elkesaite 4:457:2a
Elkesaite, *or* Elkasaite (Jewish sect) 4:457:2a
Elkhart (Ind., U.S.) 4:457:2a
Elkhorn River (riv., Neb., U.S.)
location *map* 29:178
Elkhorn Tavern, Battle of (Am. Civil War): *see* Pea Ridge, Battle of
Elkhovo (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:594
Elkin, Adolphus Peter (Aus. anthro.)
theory of totemism 26:544:1b
Elkin, Stanley (Am. au.) 4:457:2b
Elko (Nev., U.S.) 4:457:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 184
Elkton, *or* Friendship, *or* Head of the Elk (Md., U.S.) 4:457:3b
ell (unit of meas.)
variation in medieval Europe 23:694:1b
Ella-Asbeha, *or* Caleb (emp. of Aksum)
role in Ethiopia 17:827:1b
ellagic acid (chem.)
characteristic of Asteridae 13:708:1a
Ellan Mannin, *or* Ellan Vannin (isl., crown poss., Br. Isles): *see* Man, Isle of
Ellás: *see* Greece
Ellef Ringnes Island (is., N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Ellenborough, Edward Law, Earl of, Viscount Southam of Southam, Baron Ellenborough of Ellenborough (Br. gov. of India) 4:457:3a
association with Napier 8:506:3a
history of India 21:88:2a, 93:2b
Ellensburg, *or* Robber's Roost (Wash., U.S.) 4:458:1a
Ellerman, Annie Winifred (Br. au.): *see* Bryher
"Elles" (work by Sorrell)
contribution to French literature 19:565:1a
"Elles" (work by Toulouse-Lautrec)
discussed in biography 11:869:3a
Elles, Gertrude (Br. geol.)
study of Ordovician Period 19:792:2b
Elleschodes (beetle genus)
pollination of Eupomatia 13:636:1b
Ellesmere, Baron (Eng. law. and dipl.): *see* Brackley, Thomas Egerton, Viscount
Ellesmere, Lake, *or* Waihora (lagoon, N.Z.) 4:458:1a
location *map* 24:919
Ellesmere Island (is., Nunavut, Can.) 4:458:1b
location *map* 15:444
Ellesmere Island National Park (park, Nunavut, Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Ellesmere Port and Neston (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:458:2a
Ellet, Charles (Am. engin.) 4:458:2a
Ellice Islands (isls., Pac.O.): *see* Tuvalu
Elling, Aegidus (Nor. inv.)
development of gas turbines 18:363:1a
Ellington, Duke, *or* Edward Kennedy Ellington (Am. mus.) 4:458:3a
association with
Hodges 5:963:2a
Strayhorn 11:31:1b
history of the Cotton Club 3:672:1b
innovations in jazz composition and orchestration 24:643:2b
"Ellinikhi Nomarkhia" (Gr. lit.)
history of Greece 20:195:2a
Ellinikí Dhimokratía: *see* Greece
Ellinikos Dimokratikos Ethnikos Stratos: *see* EDES
Ellinikos Synagermos (pol. party, Gr.): *see* Greek Rally
Elliot, George (Br. commissioner)
role in Opium War 16:123:2b
Elliot, Gilbert (Br. offi.): *see* Minto, Gilbert
Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, 1st earl of, Viscount Melgund of Melgund
Elliot, James (Am. astron.)
discovery of Uranian ring system 12:196:3a; 27:519:2a
Elliot Lake (Ont., Can.) 4:459:1a
deposits of uranium 21:496:2a
location *map* 15:444
Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, Gilbert, 1st earl of Minto, Viscount Melgund of Melgund (Br. offi.): *see* Minto, Gilbert
Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, 1st earl of, Viscount Melgund of Melgund
Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, Gilbert John (Br. offi.): *see* Minto, Gilbert John
Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound, 4th earl of, Viscount Melgund of Melgund, Baron Minto of Minto
elliotinoxacid (chem. compound)
isoprenoids 15:916:1a
Elliotson, John (Br. physic.) 4:459:1a
Elliott, Charles Loring (paint.)
portrait of Ericsson *illus.* 4:540
Elliott, Gertrude (Br. act.)
association with Forbes-Robertson 4:874:1a
Elliott, Herb, *or* Herbert James Elliott (Am. athlete) 4:459:1b
Elliott, T. R. (physiol.)
drug interaction 17:533:1a
ellipse (math.) 4:459:1b
calculation of arc 23:597:2a
conic sections *illus.* 19:893
Greek geometry 23:582:1a
Kepler's laws of planetary motion 23:723:2b, *illus.* 724
orbit: *see* elliptical orbit
reflection of sound 27:562:2a
ellipsoid (geom.) 4:459:2b
major ref. in The Earth 17:570:1b
passim to 581:2b, *illus.* 571, 574
ellipsoid joint (anat.)
synovial joints 28:301:1a
ellipsoid of revolution, *or* spheroid (geom.)
description 4:459:2b
ellipsoidal reflector
use in stage lighting 28:605:2a
elliptic differential operator: *see* elliptic operator
elliptic equation, *or* elliptic partial differential equation 4:459:3a
definition 13:485:1a, *illus.* 484
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
elliptic function
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:464:1b
history of mathematics 23:597:2a
work of Jacobi 6:463:3a
see also Liouville's theorem
elliptic geometry: *see* Riemannian geometry
elliptic integral
complex analysis 13:464:2a; 23:597:2a
work of Legendre 7:244:2a
elliptic operator, *or* elliptic differential operator
analysis on manifolds 28:731:1b
Atiyah-Singer theorem 23:606:2b
see also Laplace operator
elliptic paraboloid (geom.)
analytic geometry 19:908:1a, *illus.*
elliptic partial differential equation: *see* elliptic equation
elliptic polarization (phys.)
description 26:474:2a
elliptical galaxy, *or* E (astron.)
major ref. in Galaxies 19:615:1a
bright nuclei 16:778:2b
classification 5:81:2b; 16:775:1a; *table* 19:615
evolution of galaxies 19:637:2a
formation theory 16:775:2b, 776:2a
observational astronomy 25:856:1b
see also cD galaxy
elliptical orbit
comets 27:535:2b
Kepler's laws 6:810:1b; 23:723:2b
planetary orbits 8:982:2b
see also eccentricity
Ellis, Francis W. (Br. civil servant)
study of Dravidian language 22:697:1b
Ellis, Havelock, *or* Henry Havelock Ellis (Eng. essayist and physic.) 4:459:3b
Ellis, Herb (Am. mus.)
association with Peterson 9:335:3b
Ellis, Jimmy (Am. athlete)
match against Patterson 9:203:2a
Ellis, Richard (paint.)
painting of
Asiatic black bear *illus.* 1:633
mackerel shark *illus.* 7:637
narwal *illus.* 8:519
Ellis, William Webb (Br. athlete)
origination of rugby 28:127:2b
Ellis Island, *or* Bucking Island, *or* Gibbet Island (is., N.Y., U.S.) 4:460:1a
history of New York City 24:908:2b
Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (path.): *see* chondroectodermal dysplasia
Ellison, Ralph Waldo (Am. au. and educ.) 4:460:2a
African American literature 13:120E:2a
American literature 13:308:2b
Ellmann, Richard David (Am. schol.) 4:460:2a
Ellobiacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification 24:310:2a
Ellora Caves (temples, Ellora, India) 4:460:2b
examples of Indian art 27:683:1a, 699:2b
location *map* 21:8
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Ellore (India): *see* Elūru
Elroy, James (Am. au.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ellsberg, Daniel (Am. academic) involvement with Pentagon Papers 9:267:2a; 12:522:2b
Ellsworth (Me., U.S.) 4:460:2b
Ellsworth, Lincoln, *or* William Linn Ellsworth (Am. expl.) 4:460:3a
aircraft flight over Antarctica 13:801:1a
association with Amundsen 1:359:2b
discovery of
American Highland 1:329:3a
Vinson Massif 12:382:2a
exploration of North Pole 8:782:3a
Ellsworth, Oliver (chief justice of U.S.) 4:460:3b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Ellsworth, William Linn (Am. expl.): *see* Ellsworth, Lincoln
Ellsworth Land, *or* Ellsworth Highland (reg., Antarc.) 4:461:1a
location *map* 13:791
Ellsworth Mountains (mts., Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Ellul, Jacques César (Fr. pol. and soc. sci.) 4:461:1b
attitude toward technology 28:470:1a
Ellwangen (Ger.) 4:461:1b
location *map* 20:42
elm, *or* Ulmus (tree) 4:461:2a
affected by Dutch elm disease 4:299:3b; 13:612:2b; *table* 17:390
characteristics 13:654:2a
classification of trees 19:412:2b
uses 13:655:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American elm; rock elm
elm bark beetle (insect)
bark beetle 1:899:1a
elm family (plant): *see* Ulmaceae
elm leaf miner, *or* Fenusa ulmi (insect)
species of sawfly 10:488:3b
elm sawfly, *or* Cimbex americana (insect)
description 10:488:3a
representative Hymenoptera *illus.* 21:723
Elman, Mischa (Am. violinist) 4:461:3a
Elmbridge (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:461:3a
Elmen, Gustav Waldemar (Am. elec. engin.) 4:461:3b
Elmenteita Lake (l., Af.)
fauna of East African lakes 13:100:1b, *map* 77
"Elmer Gantry" (novel by Lewis)
discussed in biography 7:314:3a
Elmhurst, *or* Cottage Hill (Ill., U.S.) 4:461:3b
Elmina (Ghana)
location *map* 29:794

Elmina Castle, *or* São Jorge da Mina (castle, Ghana)
history of Portuguese colonialism **29:**811**:**2b
Elmira (N.Y., U.S.) **4:**461**:**3b
Elmira system (penology) **4:**462**:**1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also mark system
Elmo, Saint (Christian martyr): *see* Erasmus, Saint
Elmore, Alexander Stanley (Eng. met.) **4:**462**:**2a
Elmore, Francis Edward (Eng. met.) **4:**462**:**2a
Elmshorn (Ger.)
location *map* **20:**42
Elmslie, George Grant (Am. arch.) **4:**462**:**2a
association with Sullivan **11:**377**:**2b
Chicago school architecture **13:**988**:**2b
elo (Af. ritual)
masks **13:**155**:**1a
Eloah (Heb. deity): *see* Elohim
Elobey Chico (is., Equat.Guin.): *see* Little Elobey
Elobey Grande (is., Equat.Guin.): *see* Great Elobey
elocutio novella (Lat. prose style)
contribution by Fronto **5:**22**:**3b
Latin literature **22:**835**:**1a
elocution (speech)
major ref. in Rhetoric **26:**760**:**2b
work of Bell **2:**67**:**1b
Elocutionary Movement (Br. rhetorical school)
study of rhetoric **26:**761**:**1a
Elodea, *or* ditch moss, *or* waterweed (bot.) **4:**462**:**2b
characteristics **6:**191**:**1a, *illus.* 190; **13:**724**:**2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Elodea canadensis (bot.): *see* Canadian waterweed
"Éloges and Other Poems" (work by Saint-John Perse)
place in French literature **19:**559**:**2a
"Elogia" (work by Jovius)
portrait of Biondo *illus.* **2:**225
Elohim, *or* Eloah (Heb. deity) **4:**462**:**2b
application to Yahweh **12:**804**:**1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Elohist source, *or* E source (bibl. crit.) **4:**462**:**3a
biblical sources **2:**194**:**2b
Exodus **4:**632**:**3a
Genesis **5:**177**:**2a
interpretation of Aaron **1:**5**:**1a
Pentateuch **14:**921**:**2b
Eloi, Saint (bp. of Noyon-Tournai)
association with Brugge **2:**572**:**2a
chapel in Kortrijk **6:**966**:**2a
"Eloisa to Abelard" (poem by Pope)
discussed in biography **9:**605**:**2a
place in English literature **18:**447**:**2a
elongate belta
formation **26:**864**:**2b, *illus.* 865
elongation (astron.) **4:**462**:**3a
Mercury **27:**464**:**2b
elongation (phys.)
mechanical properties testing **21:**417**:**1b
polymers **21:**324**:**1a
static tension tests **13:**597**:**1b
see also stretch ratio
"Elopement, An," *or* "Lancelot and Guinevere" (ivory mirror case)
ivory carving *illus.* **6:**444
Elopiform, *or* Elopiformes (fish) MICROPAEDIA **4:**462**:**3b
MACROPAEDIA **19:**223**:**1b
description **19:**205**:**1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bonefish; gisu; ladyfish; tarpon
Elops saurus (fish): *see* ladyfish
Elopura (Mal.): *see* Sandakan
eloquence (classics)
significance in Renaissance **18:**634**:**2b
Eloth (fsr.): *see* Elat
Elphege, Saint, *or* Elphege the Martyr (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Aelfheah, Saint
Elphinstone, Mountstuart (Br. colonial offi.) **4:**463**:**1a
administration of India **21:**92**:**1b
teaching in the vernacular **18:**52**:**1a
Elphinstone, William (Scot. bp. and states.) **4:**463**:**1b
Elqui (riv., Chile)
location *map* **16:**23
Elrathia kingii (trilobite)
occurrence in Cambrian Period *illus.* **19:**787
Elsass (reg., Fr.): *see* Alsace
Elsass-Lothringen (terr., Fr.): *see* Alsace-Lorraine
Elsasser, Walter M., *or* Walter Maurice Elsasser (Am. phys.) **4:**463**:**2a
dynamo theory **4:**309**:**3b
Elsene (Belg.): *see* Ixelles
Elsener, Karl (Swiss cutler)
production of Swiss Army knife **11:**448**:**1b
Elsevier family (Du. fam.): *see* Elzevir family
Elsheimer, Adam, *or* Adam Ehlsheimer (Ger. art.) **4:**463**:**2b
contribution to Baroque art **25:**371**:**1b
influence on Lastman **7:**176**:**3a
Elsinore (Den.): *see* Helsingor
Elskamp, Max (Belg. poet) **4:**463**:**3a
contribution to Belgian literature **14:**855**:**2b
Elsloo (Neth.)
location *map* **24:**867
Elsner, Joseph (Pol. comp.)
association with Chopin **3:**263**:**2b
Elsner reaction, *or* Elsner equation (chem.)
gold extraction and processing **21:**491**:**2b
Elsschot, Willem, *or* Alfons de Ridder (Belg. writ.) **4:**463**:**3b
contribution to Flemish literature **14:**854**:**2a
Elssler, Fanny (Aus. ballerina) **4:**464**:**1a
association with Coralli **3:**620**:**1b
Elster (riv., Eur.)
location *map* **20:**43
Elster, Julius (Ger. phys.)
development of thermionic devices **18:**405**:**2b
Elsterian Glacial Stage (paleon.)
Pleistocene Epoch glaciation **19:**862**:**1a, *table*
Elstracke, Renold, *or* Renier Elstracke (art.)
engraving of
Bristol *illus.* **2:**525
Darnley *illus.* **3:**890
Whittington *illus.* **12:**643
Eltanin Bay (bay, Antarc.)
location *map* **13:**791
Eltanin Fracture Zone (fracture zone, Pac.O.)
location *map* **25:**166
Elterish (Tur. ruler)
role in Turk empire **15:**708**:**1a
Eltinge, Julian, *or* William Dalton (Am. impersonator) **4:**464**:**2a
Elton, Charles, *or* Charles Sutherland Elton (Eng. biol.) **4:**464**:**2b
role in conservation movement **16:**667**:**1a
Elton, Lake (l., Russ.) **4:**465**:**1a
location *map* **26:**950
Eltville, Treaty of (1349, Eur.)
effect on Günther **5:**572**:**3a
Eluard, Paul, *or* Eugène Grindel (Fr. au.) **4:**465**:**1a
contribution to French literature **19:**561**:**2b
use of automatism **1:**726**:**1b
eluate (solute)
elution chromatography **13:**544**:**2b
Elul (Judaism)
Jewish calendar **6:**546**:**1b
Jewish religious year **22:**423**:**2b
Elulaios (k. of Phoenicia): *see* Luli
Elūru, *or* Ellore (India) **4:**465**:**2a
location *map* **21:**6
elution (chem.)
blood analysis **15:**137**:**1a
ion-exchange reactions **15:**1073**:**2b
rare-earth elements **15:**1022**:**1a
transuranium elements **15:**1036**:**1b
see also eluate; elution chromatography; general elution problem; gradient elution

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

elution chromatography (chem.)
chemical separation **13:**527**:**2a, 544**:**2b *passim to* 548**:**1a, *illus.* 545
see also elution; elution curve
elution curve (chem.)
rare-earth elements **15:**1022**:**1b
elutriation (chem.)
particle separations **13:**541**:**2b
Eluttaccan (Indian poet)
place in Malayalam literature **27:**643**:**1b
eluvial placer (min.)
placer deposits **9:**491**:**3b
Elva (Est.)
location *map* **14:**687
Elvas (Port.) **4:**465**:**2a
location *map* **25:**1047
Elvaston, Baron Stanhope of (Br. states.): *see* Stanhope, James Stanhope, 1st Earl
elver (eel)
migration of eels **14:**786**:**2b
Elverum (Nor.)
location *map* **24:**1083
elves (myth.): *see* elf
"Elvesong" (work by Ørjasaeter)
discussed in biography **8:**1001**:**2a
Elvetica, Confederazione: *see* Switzerland
Elvira, Council of (Christian Church council) **4:**465**:**2b
canon law **16:**210**:**1b
church year **16:**305**:**1b, 307**:**1b
"Elvis Presley" (silk-screen print by Warhol)
photography in silk-screen printing *illus.* **26:**123
Elway, John (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Elwell, Lake (l., Mont., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**182
Elwood (Ind., U.S.) **4:**465**:**3a
Ely (Sp.): *see* Elche
Ely (Eng., U.K.) **4:**465**:**3a
cathedral: *see* Ely cathedral
East Cambridgeshire **4:**327**:**1b
location *map* **29:**7
Ely (Minn., U.S.) **4:**465**:**3b
location *maps* **29:**154, 179
Ely (Nev., U.S.) **4:**466**:**1a
location *maps* **29:**154, 184
Ely, Eugene (Am. pilot)
aircraft carriers **1:**177**:**2b
U.S. Navy **12:**160**:**1a
Ely, Isle of (ridge, Eng., U.K.) **4:**466**:**1b
features of Cambridgeshire **2:**762**:**1a
Ely, Richard Theodore (Am. econ.) **4:**466**:**2a
Ely cathedral (cath., Ely, Eng., U.K.)
chantry sculpture **27:**94**:**2a
features of Ely **4:**465**:**3a
Stained Glass Museum **4:**327**:**1b
Elymais (anc. king., Iran)
history of Iran **21:**950**:**2b, *maps* 951, 956
Elymi, *or* Elymian (anc. people)
habitation of Sicily **10:**779**:**2b
significance of Segesta **10:**606**:**1a
Elymus (plant): *see* wild rye
Elymus arenarius (plant): *see* sea lyme grass
Elymus canadensis (plant): *see* Canada wild rye
Elymus cinereus (plant): *see* giant wild rye
Elymus virginicus (plant): *see* Virginia wild rye
Elyot, Sir Thomas (Br. au.) **4:**466**:**2b
contribution to English humanism **20:**672**:**2b
place in history of education **18:**30**:**1b
Elyria (Ohio, U.S.) **4:**466**:**3a
Elysia viridis (sea slug)
locomotion as reflex action **14:**757**:**1a
Elysium, *or* Elysian Fields, *or* Elysian Plain (Gr. myth.) **4:**466**:**3a
Greek religion **18:**786**:**2b
Orphic doctrines **24:**708**:**1b
Elysium (reg., Mars)
feature of Martian surface **27:**499**:**1a
Elytês, Odysseas (Gr. poet): *see* Elytis, Odysseus
Elytis, Odysseus, *or* Odysseas Elytês, *or* Odysseus Alepoudhelis (Gr. poet) **4:**466**:**3b
contribution to Greek literature **20:**188**:**2a; **20:**359**:**2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**744
elytra (insect anat.)
Coleoptera **3:**446**:**1b; **21:**714**:**1b
passim to 719**:**2a, *illus.* 718
rove beetles **10:**213**:**1a
Elzevir family, *or* Elsevier family (Du. fam.) **4:**467**:**1a
contributions to publishing **26:**423**:**1b
establishment in Leiden **7:**252**:**3b
elzeviri (lit. lit.)
significance in Italian literature **22:**163**:**1a
Ema (riv., Est.)
location *map* **14:**687
Émaé Island (is., Van.)
location *map* **25:**235
émail en ronde bosse (art technique): *see* encrusted enamelling
Emain Macha, *or* Navan Fort (anc. ft., N.Ire., U.K.)
history of Northern Ireland **1:**563**:**2b; **29:**137H**:**2b
emaki, *or* emakimono, *or* emaki-mono, *or* picture scroll (Japanese art) **4:**467**:**1b
comparison with Chinese scroll painting **10:**572**:**3a
development in Japan **17:**721**:**2a; **22:**287**:**1a
example of Yamato-e *illus.* **12:**813
emanationism (philos. and theol.) **4:**467**:**1b
Aquinas **26:**564**:**1b
Augustine **16:**324**:**1b
Neoplatonism **25:**901**:**1a
pantheism and panentheism **26:**551**:**1b
Emancipation Act (1829, U.K.)
contribution of O'Connell **8:**868**:**2b
history of
Dublin **17:**564**:**1b
United Kingdom **29:**80**:**2a
role in Catholic Emancipation **2:**958**:**1a
Emancipation Manifesto, *or* Emancipation Act (1861, Russ.) **4:**467**:**2a
abolition of Russian serfdom **18:**703**:**1a; **26:**987**:**1b
contribution by Alexander II **1:**244**:**2b
denouncement by Herzen **5:**895**:**2a
distribution of land **22:**543**:**1b
effect on narodnichestvo movement **8:**516**:**2a
Emancipation of Labour (Russ. Marxist org.): *see* Labour, Liberation of
Emancipation Proclamation (1863, U.S.) **4:**467**:**2b
announcement by Lincoln **23:**36**:**2b
association with Battle of Antietam **1:**452**:**1a
effect on Southern property **3:**529**:**3a
politics of American Civil War **29:**229**:**2b
"Emancipator" (Am. news.)
history of Jonesborough, Tenn. **6:**611**:**1a
Emancipist, *or* Botany Bay Whig (Austr. hist.) **4:**467**:**3b
opposition by Exclusionists **4:**627**:**3b
place in Australian history **14:**441**:**2a, 458**:**1b
support by
Australian Patriotic Association **1:**717**:**2a
Macquarie **7:**647**:**2a
emanet (Ottoman govt.)
function **28:**955**:**1a
Emants, Marcellus (Du. au.)

contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Emanuele Filiberto Testadi Ferro (duke of Savoy): *see* Emmanuel Philibert
Emath (Syr.): *see* Ḥamāh
"Émaux et camées" (poems by Gautier) discussed in biography **5:**152:3a
influence on Parnassians **9:**165:1a
Emba River (riv., Kazakstan): *see* Zhem River
embaire (mus. instru.)
African interlocking techniques **13:**135:2a
"Embajada a Tamor Lán" (book by González de Clavijo): *see* "Embassy to Tamerlane"
Emballonuridae (mammal): *see* sheath-tailed bat
embalming 4:468:1a
practice in
Egyptian religion **1:**471:3b; 17:414:2a
mummification **8:**414:1a
use of honey **6:**35:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Embalse Raúl Leoni (dam, Venez.): *see* Guri Dam
embankment dam (engin.): *see* earthfill dam
Embarcadero Center (bldg. complex, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.) layout of San Francisco **27:**2:1a
embargo (internat. law) **4:**469:1a
tactic of economic warfare **4:**358:1b
use by
Jefferson **29:**220:1a
Organization for Petroleum Exporting Countries **9:**344:3b; **21:**917:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 535; 544
see also boycott
"Embargo, The" (work by Bryant) discussed in biography **2:**587:1a
Embargo Act (1807, U.S.) **4:**469:2a
advocacy by Jefferson **22:**326:1b
relation to Madison's nonintercourse policy **7:**657:2b
"Embarkation of the Queen of Sheba" (paint. by Claude) history of painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **25:**378
"Embarquement pour l'Ile de Cythère, L'" (paint. by Watteau) discussed in biography **12:**529:3a
symbol of Rubenist victory **10:**224:1b
embassy (dipl.)
extraterritoriality **17:**338:1a
history of diplomacy **17:**333:1a
Embassy Club (Palm Beach, Fla., U.S.) association with Bradley **2:**453:3b
"Embassy for the Christians," *or* "Presbeia peri Christianon" (work by Athenagoras) discussed in biography **1:**667:2a
"Embassy to Tamerlane," *or* "Embajada a Tamor Lán" (book by González de Clavijo) discussed in biography **5:**361:2b
Embaú (Braz.): *see* Cruzeiro
Embden, Gustav Georg (Ger. chem.) **4:**469:2b
Embden-Meyerhoff pathway (chem. reaction): *see* glycolysis
Embe, Gil de (Sp. art.): *see* Siloé, Gil de
embedded column (arch.): *see* engaged column
embedded computer system (computer) *major ref. in* Computers **16:**650:2b
embedding (math.): *see* imbedding
Ember Day and Ember Week (Roman Cath. and Anglican churches) **4:**469:3a
church calendar **16:**304:2a
dietary laws and food customs **26:**820:2a
"ember tragédiája, Az" (work by Madách): *see* "Tragedy of Man, The"
Emberiza citrinella (bird): *see* yellowhammer
Emberiza hortulana (bird): *see* ortolan
Emberizidae (bird fam.) **4:**469:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Fringillidae; green-backed sparrow; honeycreeper; ortolan; song sparrow; swallow-tanager; tanager; towhee; yellowhammer
embezzlement (law) **4:**469:3b
comparison to theft **11:**681:3a
property law **26:**195:2a
treatment in criminal law **16:**801:1b
"Embezzlers, The," *or* "Rastratchiki" (work by Katayev) discussed in biography **6:**760:3b
Embioptera, *or* embiid (insect order): *see* webspinner
Embiotocidae (fish): *see* surfperch
Embla (Norse myth.): *see* Askr and Embla
emblem book (lit. genre) **4:**470:1a
contribution of
Cats **2:**960:2a
Dutch engravers **26:**423:2a
Quarles **9:**843:2a
use of allegory **23:**102:2b
emblema, *or* emblemata (art) **4:**470:2a
mosaic technical development **17:**181:1b
relation to
opus tessellatum **8:**974:2a
opus vermiculatum **8:**974:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Emblema pictus (bird): *see* painted finch
emblemata (Hellenistic and Roman art): *see* emblema
"Emblemata" (work by Alciato) emblem books **4:**470:1a, *illus.*
"Emblemes and Hieroglyphikes" (work by Quarles) discussed in biography **9:**843:2a
emblic, *or* myrobalan, *or* Phyllanthus emblica (plant) species of Phyllanthus **9:**410:2b
Emboabas, War of the (Braz. hist.) **4:**470:2b
effect on Mato Grosso **7:**938:3b
embolism (path.) **4:**470:2b
anticoagulant drug therapy **17:**542:2b
cause of stroke **11:**323:1b
complication of childbirth **26:**684:2a
disorders of
circulatory system **16:**406:2a, 413:1b
nervous system **24:**847:2a
occurrence in animals **17:**368:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also air embolism; arterial embolism; pulmonary embolism; thromboembolism
embolus (med. disorder)
role in
embolism **4:**470:2b
heart disease **16:**406:2a, 413:1b
type of thrombosis **11:**739:2a
Embomma (Con.K.): *see* Boma
Emboscada (Par.)
location *map* **25:**427
embossed work (embroidery): *see* raised work
embossing (art) **4:**470:3a
Celebes kris ornamentation *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **27:**826
intaglio printmaking **26:**118:1b
jewelry making **17:**510:1b
metalwork **17:**142:2b *passim to* 155:2b, 166:2a
silver furniture **17:**45:2a
textile finishing **21:**584:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Embourg (Belg.)
location *map* **14:**858
Embriaci family (Genoese fam.) **4:**470:3b
Embrithopod, *or* Embrithopoda (zool.) order of mammal **23:**349:2b, 353:1a, *chart* 352
embroidery 4:470:3b
African arts **13:**161:1b
Chinese silk embroidery *illus.* **17:**100; Plate 3 fol. **17:**708
comparison with lace **7:**85:2a
English embroidery *illus.* **7:**978
Islāmic arts *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22:**76
rugs and carpets **17:**71:2a
Swiss culture **28:**350:1b
use of needle **8:**579:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also specific embroidery techniques, *e.g.*, crewel work; cross-stitch embroidery; needlepoint; petit point; quillwork
embroidery (loss (yarn)
use in textile industry **21:**574:2b
embryo (human and animal) **4:**471:2b
major ref. in The Biological Sciences **14:**1084:1a
animal **4:**45:2a; **20:**391:2b, *illus.* 397
amphibians **3:**419:1a
circulatory system **16:**378:1b
passim to 399:2b, *illus.* 391
digestive system **17:**278:2b
fetus **4:**754:2a
human **6:**135:1b
agenesis occurrence **1:**146:1a
birth defects capabilities **3:**531:1b
cell differentiation **15:**569:2a
development **20:**410:2b
growth disorders **18:**324:2b
in vitro fertilization **6:**276:2a
pregnancy **5:**675:3a
sex determination by chromosomes **26:**650:1b
surrogate motherhood **11:**413:3b
integumentary system formation **21:**761:2a
mammary glands formation **7:**752:2a
process of differentiation **15:**588:2b
radiation injury **9:**886:1a; **26:**493:2b
skeletal systems **28:**277:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 422
see also polyembryony; embryo processes (*e.g.* cleavage; implantation; sexual differentiation); *and* embryo structure (*e.g.* extra-embryonic membrane; neural tube; umbilical cord)
embryo (plant)
major ref. in The Biological Sciences **14:**1084:1b
plants **20:**381:1b, *illus.* 382; **25:**872:2a
angiosperms **13:**610:1a, 627:2b
flowers **4:**845:2b
Magnoliidae **13:**635:2a
Poaceae **13:**745:1a
bryophytes **25:**868:2a
ferns **19:**168:1b
seeds **26:**629:2a
gymnosperm **20:**449:1b, 455:2a, 463:2a, *illus.* 448, 454
viability **20:**426:1b
wheat grains **19:**347:1a
see also cotyledon; epiblast; hypocotyl; radicle
embryo culture
propagation technique **19:**683:2a
embryo formation (biol.): *see* embryo
embryo sac (bot.)
angiosperm development **13:**630:1a; **20:**381:1a
work of Strasburger **11:**303:1b
see also synergid
embryogenesis (biol.): *see* embryo
embryology 4:471:3b
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development **20:**390:1b, *illus.* 391 *passim to* 397
human
fetal pathology **16:**11:1b
growth and differentiation branchial arches **28:**282:1a
sinuses **10:**840:3b
skin and hair follicle **21:**765:1b
place in life cycle **22:**968:2b
process of growth and development **20:**362:2a
importance of apoptosis **1:**487:2a
role in
development of zoology **14:**1110:2b, 1112:1b
evidence of evolution **18:**857:2a
significance of skeletal systems **28:**277:1b
work of
Baer **1:**789:1a
Balfour **1:**831:3a
Belon **2:**83:2b
Driesch **4:**226:2a
Harvey **20:**478:1b
Lewis **7:**312:3b
Morgan **8:**321:3a
Nüsslein-Volhard **8:**835:3a
Rathke **9:**952:3b
Wieschaus **12:**650:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also embryo
embryoma (path.): *see* nephroblastoma
embryonic disk, *or* embryonic shield (biol.)
nervous system development **24:**804:1a
embryonic stem cell (biol.)
research **11:**244:2b
embryonic period (biol.): *see* embryo
Embryophyta (bot.): *see* plant
"Embryos and Ancestors" (book by de Beer) discussed in biography **3:**927:3b
Embu (Ken.)
location *map* **17:**775
Embury, Philip (Br.-Am. preacher) **4:**472:1a
Emden (Ger.) **4:**472:1b
location *map* **20:**42
Emden, Jacob Israel, *or* Yaabetz, *or* Jacob ben Zebi (Dan. rabbi) **4:**472:2a
judgment by Landau **7:**135:3b
quarrel with Eybeschütz **4:**640:2a
Emden, Robert (Swiss astron.) **4:**472:2b
Emecheta, Buchi (Nig. au. and sociol.) **4:**472:2b
African literature **13:**126:1b
'Emeg, bn- (reg., Isr.-Jor.): *see* Esdraelon, Plain of
Emei, Mount (mt., China)
location *map* **16:**41
emendation (textual crit.)
major ref. in The Study of History **20:**617:1a
procedure of textual criticism **11:**665:2b
Emene (Nig.)
relation to Enugu **4:**511:2a
Eminem (Am. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Emens, Jan, *or* Jan Mennicken (Ger. potter)
Bartmannkrug *illus.* **1:**925
production of Raeren brownware **17:**117:2a
Emerald (Queens., Austr.) **4:**472:3a
location *map* **14:**412
emerald (gemstone) **4:**472:3a
mining in Colombia **16:**577:2b; **27:**601:1a
structure and properties *table* **5:**170
use in jewelry **17:**511:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Emerald Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* **25:**304
Emerald Buddha (sculp.)
removal from Vientiane **10:**845:1a
emerald green (dye): *see* brilliant green
Emerald Necklace (park system, Boston, Mass., U.S.) physiography of Boston **15:**173:1b
"Emerald Tablet" (work by Trismegistus) alchemy **25:**79:1b
emerald toucanet, *or* Aulacorhynchus prasinus (bird) toucanet *illus.* **11:**866
emerald tree boa, *or* Corallus caninus, *or* Boa canina (snake) species of boa **3:**305:3b, *illus.*
emergence, *or* emergent evolution (biol.) **4:**473:1a
dragonfly development **21:**666:1b, *illus.*
see also emergent
Emergency Banking Act (1933, U.S.) New Deal legislation **29:**255:2b
"Emergency Exit," *or* "Uscita di sicurezza" (work by Silone) discussed in biography **10:**813:3a
emergency good (econ.)
consumer-goods marketing **23:**505:2b
emergency medical technician paramedical personnel **9:**144:1b
emergency medicine 4:473:2b

see also emergency medical technician
emergency physical examination (med.) feature of diagnosis **17**:249:1b
Emergency Relief Appropriation Act (1935, U.S.) New Deal legislation **29**:256:1a
emergency rule (govt.) origins of dictatship **4**:78:1a
emergent (evolution) role in evolution **4**:473:1a
emergent (forests) Amazon Rain Forest trees **27**:618:2a
emergent evolution (biol.): *see* emergence
emergent norm (psychol.) description of collective behaviour **16**:565:1b
Emeric, *or* Imre (k. of Hung.) Arpad dynasty **1**:585:1b
Emerich, Roland (Ger.-Am. dir.) contribution to cinema **24**:393:2a
Emerita talpoida (crab): *see* mole crab
emersion (astron.) occurrence **4**:353:1b
Emerson, Peter Henry (Br. phot.) **4**:473:2b
contribution to photography **25**:771:1a, *illus.* 770
opposition to Robinson **10**:113:3a
Emerson, Ralph Waldo (Am. au.) **4**:473:3a
association with
Dickinson **4**:75:3b
Thoreau **11**:725:3a
contribution to American literature **1**:334:1b; **13**:302:2b; **23**:178:2a
passim to 182:1a
views on
Idealism **25**:619:2b
individualism **29**:276:1b
religious reform movements **29**:225:2b
technology **28**:469:2b
Unitarianism **26**:264:2a
Whitman's works **12**:639:2b
Emerson, Robert (Am. biochem.) study of photosynthesis **25**:804:1a
emery (rock) **4**:474:3b
use as abrasive **1**:38:3a; **21**:254:2a, *table*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Emery, W. B. (archae.) excavations in Memphis **7**:1043:2b
emery cloth use **21**:254:2a
Emes, John (Br. silversmith) tea and coffee service *illus.* **11**:596
Emesa (Syr.): *see* Ḥimṣ
emesis (path.): *see* vomiting
emetic (drug) poison antidote **17**:546:1b
see also ipecac; tartar emetic
emetine, *or* emetine hydrochloride (drug) use as antiasthmatic **17**:556:2b
Emett, Rowland (Br. cartoonist) contribution to caricature **15**:547:2a
EMF (phys.): *see* electromotive force
EMG (med.): *see* electromyography
EMI (Br. corp.): *see* Electric and Musical Industries
Emi Koussi (mt., Chad): *see* Koussi, Mount
"Emigrantes" (work by Ferreira de Castro) discussed in biography **4**:746:3a
"Emigrants" (paint. by Daumier) discussed in biography **3**:902:3b
"Emigrants, The," *or* "Vor egen stamme" (work by Bojer) discussed in biography **2**:334:2b
"Emigrants, The," *or* "Utvandrarna" (work by Moberg) place in Swedish literature **27**:18:2a
emigration compared to animal migration **14**:784:2a
effect on European population trends **18**:542:1b
France **19**:437:1a
Italy **22**:175:1b, 236:2a
Netherlands, The **24**:869:1a
Poland **25**:935:1b, 949:1b
United Kingdom **29**:14:1a, 83:2b
Latin America **22**:825:2a
transatlantic crossings **28**:792:1a
Yemen **13**:845:1b
émigré (Fr. hist.) **4**:475:1b
role in French Revolution **4**:978:3b
émigré writers (Heb. lit.) place in Hebrew literature **20**:486:1a
"Emil and the Detectives," *or* "Emil und die Detektive" (work by Kästner) discussed in biography **6**:759:2b
place in children's literature **23**:207:2b
"Emil in Lönneberga" (work by Lindgren) discussed in biography **7**:373:2b
"Emile; or, On Education," *or* "Émile, ou de l'éducation" (novel by Rousseau)
major ref. in History of Education **18**:37:1b
discussed in biography **26**:940:2a
influence on
Islāmic culture **22**:62:1a
Pestalozzi **9**:323:3b
Romanticism **23**:121:2b
philosophy of education **25**:727:1b
didactic strain **23**:202:2a
progressive education **9**:722:1b
place in French literature **19**:550:2b
"Emilia Galotti" (drama by Lessing) discussed in biography **7**:300:1b
place in German literature **20**:31:1b
"Emilia in England" (novel by Meredith): *see* "Sandra Belloni"
Emilia-Romagna (reg., It.) **4**:475:2a
Bronze Age architecture **13**:904:2a
location *map* **22**:170
opposition to republicanism **22**:233:2b
Renaissance Italy **22**:218:1a
traditional regions of Italy **22**:173:1b
Emiliania (algae genus) annotated classification **13**:243:1a
emin (Ottoman govt. offi.) duties **28**:955:1a
Emin, Mehmed (Tur. poet) contribution to Turkish literature **22**:62:1a
Emin Paşa, Mehmed, *or* Eduard Schnitzer, *or* Emin Effendi (Ger. expl.) **4**:475:3a
headquarters at Lado Enclave **7**:941:1b
rescue by Stanley **11**:214:1b; **13**:110:2a
Emin Pasha Gulf (L. Vic., Tan., Af.) Lake Victoria **13**:98:2b, *map* **77**
Emine, Cape (cape, Bulg.) location *map* **14**:595
Éminence Grise, l' (Fr. mystic and rel. reformer): *see* Joseph, Father
eminent domain, *or* condemnation, *or* expropriation, *or* compulsory purchase (law) **4**:476:1a
American law **22**:918:2b
property law **9**:731:2b; **26**:184:2a, 199:2a
see also sequestration
"Éminent Victorians" (work by Strachey) discussed in biography **11**:297:3a
example of biography **2**:222:2a
place in English literature **18**:460:1b
Eminescu, Mihail, *or* Mihail Eminovici (Rom. poet) **4**:476:1b
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:158:3a
emir, *or* amīr (Islāmic title) **4**:476:2a
patronage of African architecture **13**:148:2a
role in
Islāmic government **22**:37:1a; **22**:118:2a
Muslim rule in Egypt **18**:134:2a
see also amīr al-baḥr; amīr al-mu'minīn; amīr al-umarā'
Emir Kabir (pr.min. of Iran): *see* Taqī Khān, Mīrzā
Emir Ma'sum, *or* Shah Murad (Uzbek ruler) history of Uzbekistan **15**:715O:1b
Emishi (people): *see* Ezo
emission (phys.) electromagnetic radiation **18**:196:2a
passim to 209:2b; **26**:475:2a
spectroscopy **13**:530:1b
emission, automobile: *see* exhaust
emission-control system (automotive tech.) **4**:476:2b
major ref in Transportation **28**:813:2b, *table* 815
association with transmission **28**:810:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 737
see also exhaust system
"Émission de Télévision, L'" (work by Vinaver) significance to French literature **19**:565:1a
emission line (spectroscopy) forbidden lines **4**:874:1b
quasars **16**:778:1b
stellar spectra **27**:459:1b
study of nebulae **24**:768:1b, 770:2b, 772:2a
X rays **13**:576:1b
emission nebula (astron.) **4**:476:3b
Milky Way Galaxy **19**:624:1a
nebulae **8**:576:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also planetary nebula; supernova remnant
emission spectroscopy (sci.) method of spectroscopy **13**:560:1a
spectrographs **13**:569:1a
use in mineral processing **21**:404:2a
see also atomic emission spectroscopy; flame emission spectroscopy
emission spectrum (phys.) alkali metals **15**:966:2b, *table* 962
identification **15**:934:1b
inorganic scintillators **13**:594:2b
principles **11**:79:2a; **11**:79:2b
spectroscopic analysis **13**:559:2b, *illus.* 558
Stark effect **11**:221:1a
see also brightline spectrum; stimulated emission
Emitron (television) contribution by Shoenberg **10**:755:2b
emitter (transistor terminal) bipolar transistors **18**:229:2b
n-p-n transistors **18**:220:2b
Emlembe (mt., Swaz.) location *map* **27**:843
"Emma" (book by Austen) discussed in biography **1**:709:2a
"Emma" (work by Brontë) discussed in biography **2**:546:2a
Emma-ō (Buddhist myth.) **4**:476:3b
role in Jigoku **6**:550:3a
Emmausen, Jens (Nor. mil. of.) contribution to skiing development **10**:864:1a
Emmanuel, Pierre, *or* Noël Mathieu (Fr. au.) contribution to French literature **19**:563:1a
Emmanuel Philibert, *or* Emmanuel Philibert Iron Head, *or* Emmanuel-Philibert Tête de Fer, *or* Emanuele Filiberto Testadi Ferro (duke of Savoy) **4**:477:1a
history of Italy **22**:220:2a
Emme (riv., Switz.) location *map* **28**:343
Emmeloord (Neth.) location *map* **24**:867
Emmen (Neth.) **4**:477:1b
location *map* **24**:867
Emmen (Switz.) location *map* **28**:342
"Emmène-moi au bout du monde" (novel by Cendrars) opinion on travel **23**:186:1a
Emmentaler, *or* Emmenthaler, *or* Swiss cheese (cheese) **4**:477:1b
cheeses of the world *table* **3**:147
production **19**:393:2a, 394:2a
role of bacteria **14**:583:1a
use in fondue neûchateloise **4**:865:2b
emmer wheat, *or* Triticum dicoccon (plant) domestication **13**:742:1a
Emmet, Robert (Irish leader) **4**:477:2a
association with Curran **3**:802:1a
place in Irish history **21**:1013:1b
prosecution by Plunket **9**:528:2a
Emmet, Thomas Addis (Irish law.) **4**:477:2b
Emmet Monument Association (Irish patriotic org.) contribution of O'Mahony **8**:944:2b
emmetropia (path.) normal vision **27**:181:1b
Emmett, Daniel Decatur (Am. comp.) **4**:477:3a
contribution to minstrel shows **8**:172:1b
Emmigarūr, *or* Emmigarūru (India): *see* Yemmigarūr
Emmitsburg (Md., U.S.) **4**:477:3b
Emmy Award (television) **4**:478:1a
Emo, Villa (house, Fanzolo, It.) design by Palladio **9**:87:3b
emollient (cosmetics) **4**:478:1a
Emona (Slovenia): *see* Ljubljana
Emory Peak (mt., Tex., U.S.) elevation **3**:246:2a
Emory University (univ., Ga., U.S.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
emotion (psychol.) MICROPAEDIA **4**:478:1b
MACROPAEDIA **18**:248:1a
animal avoidance behaviour **14**:779:2b
human
expressions
acting **28**:530:2b
colour variation *illus.* **25**:322
dance **16**:935:1b
Expressionism **4**:635:2a
laughter **20**:683:1a
Romantic art **25**:376:2b
speech production **28**:79:2b, 88:1b
mental disorders **23**:844:2a
philosophy
aesthetic theories **13**:14:1b
art **25**:702:1a, 709:2a
mind **24**:152:2a
physiology
alcohol consumption **13**:198:1a
fatigue **4**:696:1a
hypothalamic functions **24**:835:1a
psychogalvanic reflex **9**:762:2a
sensory reception **27**:165:2b
psychological development **9**:763:1a
psychology
illusions **25**:499:2a
infant development **6**:307:3a; **14**:833:2a
learning **28**:435:1b
sociology of sports **28**:106:1b
views of Darwin **16**:981:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 433
emotional illness: *see* mental disorder
emotivism (philos.) *major ref. in* Ethics **18**:510:2b, 513:1a
Logical Positivism **25**:605:2a, 633:1a
metaethical theory **8**:56:3b
empanada (food) description **12**:67:3a
Spanish cuisine **19**:695:1b
Empangeni (S.Af.) **4**:478:3a
location *map* **27**:840
empathy (psychol.) **4**:478:3a
conceptualization by Lipps **7**:389:1a
human emotional development **14**:837:1b; **18**:254:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
Empedocles (Gr. philos. and schol.) **4**:478:3b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:736:2b
contribution to hydrologic sciences **17**:617:1a
influence on
hylomorphism **6**:197:2b
Ibn al-'Arabī **22**:29:2a
theories of
creation **18**:858:2b
dualism **26**:556:2a
elements and Atomism **25**:566:2b
love and strife **28**:663:2b
medicine **23**:778:1b
personality **25**:503:1b
time **28**:663:1a, 663:2b
"Empedocles on Etna" (poem by Arnold) place in English literature **18**:456:1a
"Empedocles on Etna, and Other Poems" (work by Arnold)

discussed in biography 1:580:1b
emperor, *or* empress, *or* imperator (title) 4:479:1a
Byzantine Empire 15:385:1a
reign dates *list* 2:699
role in church 16:342:1a, 343:2a
China *list* 3:222
Germany 20:73:2b, 87:1a
Holy Roman Empire 18:672:1b
reign dates *list* 6:21
role of Charlemagne 19:457:2b, 460:1b
Japan 22:272:2a
reign dates *list* 6:497
ritsuryo system 22:280:2b
status in postwar era 22:305:2a
views of Minobe Tatsukichi 8:168:3b
Roman Empire 10:154:1a; 20:310:2a
emperor cult 16:298:1a, 354:1a; 18:794:1b
use in regional harmony 20:320:2a
reign dates *list* 10:153
role of Augustus 14:403:1a; 18:799:1b; 20:312:2a
Vietnam 27:787:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also dominate; king of the Romans; tennō
"Emperor and Galilean, The," *or* "Kejser og Galilaeer" (work by Ibsen)
discussed in biography 6:228:1b
place in Norwegian literature 27:16:1b
emperor angelfish, *or* Pomacanthus imperator (fish)
angelfish *illus.* 1:400
Palau coral reef *illus.* 25:286
Emperor Bell (Russ. bell): *see* Tsar Bell
"Emperor Charles V at Mühlberg" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:676:1a
"Emperor Jones, The" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography 8:953:1a
role of Robeson 10:109:2b
"Emperor Maximilian in the Painter's Studio, The" (work by Burgkmair)
woodcut *illus.* 2:646
emperor moth, *or* peacock moth, *or* Saturnia pavonia (insect)
characteristics 10:470:2a
"Emperor of Ice Cream, The" (novel by Moore)
discussed in biography 8:301:2b
emperor penguin, *or* Aptenodytes forsteri
Antarctic breeding 1:440:2a; 9:258:2b, *illus.*
characteristics 15:20:2a *passim to* 22:2a, *illus.* 21
polar biomes 13:796:2a
use of hearing 27:161:2b
"Emperor Quartet" (work by Haydn)
discussed in biography 5:771:1b
Emperor Range (mts., Pap.N.G.)
activity on Bougainville Island 2:419:3a
Emperor Ridge (aseismic ridge, Pac.O.)
physical features 25:175:1a
Emperor Seamounts (geol. feature, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:166
role of volcanism 29:521:1a
"Emperor Shāh Jahān, The" (paint. by Bichitr)
Indian dress *illus.* 17:504
emperor snapper, *or* Lutjanus sebae (fish)
description 10:908:1a
emperor tamarin, *or* Saguinus imperator (primate)
characteristics 7:866:1a
Emperor's, Great Palace of the (palace, Istanbul, Tur.)
floor mosaic detail *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188
Emperor's Carets (furnishings)
Herat carpets 5:863:3a
Empetraceae, *or* crowberry family (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:679:2a
see also crowberry
Empetrum hermaphroditum (bot.): *see* crowberry
Empetrum nigrum (bot.): *see* crowberry
empfindsamer Stil, *or* empfindsamkeit (mus. movement) 4:479:2b
development of classical symphonies 24:581:1a
history of music 24:559:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
emphasis (phonetics): *see* stress
emphysema, *or* pulmonary emphysema (med. disorder) 4:479:3a
acclimatization process 1:55:1b
incidents 20:438:1a
respiratory system diseases 26:748:1b, 751:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also heaves
emphyteusis and superficies (Roman law) 4:479:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Empididae (insect): *see* dance fly
empire (pol. sci.): *see* imperialism
"Empire" (Austr. news.)
establishment by Parkes 9:159:2a
"Empire" (electronic game)
personal computer games 18:213:1b
"Empire" (film by Warhol)
underground films 12:126:1b
Empire Marketing Board (Br. govt.)
public relations 9:779:3a
Empire of All Russias (Russ. hist.)
reign of Peter I 26:975:1a
"Empire of Stupidity, The," *or* "El imperio de la estupidez" (work by Lista)
discussed in biography 7:394:1b
Empire Oil Company (Can. co.)
organization by Frasch 4:944:1a
Empire State Building (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 4:479:3b
Art Deco ornamentation 1:597:1a; 10:870:2b
engineering advances 28:463:2b
setback architecture 10:660:1a, *illus.* 659
skyscraper development 15:323:1a
Empire style 4:479:3b
application
furniture 17:50:1a *passim to* 65:2a
design by Phyfe 9:409:3a
interior design 17:36:2a, *illus.*
jewelry 17:521:1b, *illus.*
metalwork 17:156:1a
pottery 17:123:2a
revival by Poiret 9:547:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also Biedermeier style; Greek Revival; Regency style
empirical formula (chem.)
description 3:157:3b
empirical law
structure of scientific theory 10:553:1a
empirical method
use in
climate classification 16:498:1a
economic analysis 27:347:1b
literary criticism 23:197:1a
metaphysics 24:17:2b
philosophical anthropology 25:553:1b
religious studies 28:616:2a
social sciences 27:325:1a
see also Baconian method; experimental psychology; experimentation
empirical validity, *or* statistical validity, *or* predictive validity
psychological testing and measurement 26:289:2a
Empiricism
MICROPAEDIA 4:480:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:608:1b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:749:1a
branches of philosophy
epistemology 4:528:3a; 18:476:1a, 481:2a *passim to* 484:2a
tabula rasa 11:485:3a
metaphysics 24:10:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:555:1b
philosophy of law 25:720:1b
philosophy of religion 25:690:1b *passim to* 694:2a
philosophy of science 25:654:2b *passim to* 665:1a
philosophical schools and doctrines
Analytic philosophy 25:601:1a *passim to* 606:1a
Aristotelianism 14:63:2a *passim to* 68:2b
Kantianism 22:469:1a, 473:1a *passim to* 476:1a
phenomenology 6:172:1a; 25:625:2b
Positivism and Logical Empiricism 25:630:2a
Pragmatism 25:636:2a
Rationalism 25:640:1b
Realism 25:583:2a
role in early modern Europe 18:641:2b
theories on
education 18:32:1b, 35:1b
God's existence 26:572:2b
religious experience 26:578:2b
time perception 28:667:2b
see also types of Empiricism, *e.g.,* radical empiricism; *and* Empiricist philosophers by name
Empiricist (med.)
medical Empiricism 25:608:2a
empirico-scientific psychotherapy
form of psychotherapy 23:856:1a
Empiricus (Gr. philos.)
attitude toward music 24:494:2b
empiricocriticism
establishment by Avenarius 1:735:2a
philosophy of science 25:656:2b
employee benefit (bus.): *see* fringe benefit
employee relations (bus.): *see* personnel administration
employee representation plan (labour): *see* company union
employee stock option (securities trading)
form of stock option 11:277:2a
employee training, *or* job training, *or* occupational training (bus.) 4:480:3a
application of workers' compensation 11:745:2b
use in nursing programs 23:815:2b
see also vocational education
Employers and Workmen Act (1875, U.K.)
reform movement in United Kingdom 29:87:1a
employment (econ.) 29:916:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
effect of
automation 14:556:2b
economic development 17:887:2b
labour laws 7:81:3a
money supply 17:945:2a
transportation 28:884:1a
private employment in socialist law 22:929:2a
regulation by labour law 15:362:1a
role in
economic theory 17:933:1b
family law 19:76:2b, 81:1a
Keynes's hypothesis 6:824:3a
production volume 21:268:1b
slave occupations 27:297:1a
union's effect on wage structure 17:938:1a
see also full employment; unemployment; work; workers' compensation
Employment Act (1946, U.S.)
domestic policy of Truman 4:656:3b; 29:260:1b
effect on industrial unionism 10:261:2b
influence of Keynesian economics 6:824:3b
employment injury insurance: *see* workers' compensation
Employment Retirement Income Security Act, *or* ERISA (1974, U.S.)
application of property laws 26:188:2b
Empoasca fabae (insect): *see* potato leafhopper
Empoasca maligna (insect): *see* apple leafhopper
Empoli (It.) 4:481:2b
location *map* 22:170
Emporia (Kan., U.S.) 4:481:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 178
"Emporia Gazette, The" (news.) significance 4:481:3a
Emporia State University (univ., Emporia, Kan., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Emporiae, *or* Emporion, *or* Ampurias (anc. city, Sp.)
association with Phocaea 9:391:1a
development 28:19:2b
settlement patterns 28:3:2b
Empresa Cubana de Aviación (Cuban co.): *see* Cuban Aviation Enterprise
Empresa de Viação Aerea Rio Grandense (Braz. airline): *see* Varig
Empresa Nacional de Diamantes de Angola (indus., Ang.): *see* National Diamond Enterprise of Angola
empress (title): *see* emperor
Empress Dowager (Chin. emp.): *see* Tz'u-hsi
"Empress Eugénie" (paint. by Dubufe) flowers as personal decoration *illus.* 17:55
Empress Frederick (w. of Frederick III of Prussia): *see* Victoria
Empress Mine Township (Zimb.) location *map* 27:840
Empson, Sir Richard, *or* Sir Richard Emson (Eng. law.) 4:481:3a
Empson, Sir William (Br. au.) 4:481:3b
theories on literary criticism 23:79:1b
emptiness, *or* nothingness, *or* void (mysticism) 4:482:1b
Buddhism 15:284:2a, 291:1b; 21:201:2b
Nishada Kitarō's philosophy 8:724:3a
see also nothingness
"Empty Canvas, The" (work by Moravia) *see* "Boredom"
empty magnification (optics)
occurrence in microscopes 24:65:1b
Empty Quarter (desert, Arab.): *see* Rub' al-Khali
empty set (math.): *see* null set
empty set, axiom of the: *see* axiom of elementary sets
empyema (path.) 4:482:1b
respiratory disorders 26:755:2a
Emre, Yunus (Tur. poet): *see* Yunus Emre
EMS: *see* European Monetary System
Ems-Jade Canal (canal, Ger.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Ems River, *or* Eems River (riv., Ger.) 4:482:2a
location *map* 20:43
Ems telegram (Eur. hist.) 4:482:2b
effect on Franco-German relations 4:934:2b; 20:111:2a
role of
Bismarck 15:123:1b
Gramont 5:411:2b
Ollivier 8:920:2b
Ems Ukaz (1876, Russ. hist.)
effect on Ukrainian literature 28:988:1a
Ems-Weser-Elbe Canal (waterway, Ger.): *see* Mittelland Canal
Emser, Hieronymus (Ger. theol.) 4:482:3a
Emsian Stage (geol.)
subdivision of Devonian Period 19:805:1a, *table*
Emsland (reg., Ger.) 4:482:3a
location *map* 20:43
Lower Saxony 7:524:2a
Emson, Sir Richard (Eng. law.): *see* Empson, Sir Richard
emu, *or* Dromaiidae, *or* Dromiceiidae (bird) 4:482:3b
major refs. in casuariiform 2:942:2a; Birds 15:13:1b, *illus.*
habitat 8:642:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

emu (meas.): *see* electromagnetic unit of charge
EMU (Eur. org.): *see* European Monetary Union
Emu War (Austr. hist.)
response to overpopulation by emu **15**:13:2a
emu-wren, *or* Stipiturus (bird) **4**:483:1a
emulsifier (chem.) **4**:483:1b
food additives **19**:402:2b
see also stabilizer
emulsion (chem.) **4**:483:1b
abrasives **21**:254:1b
pharmaceutical preparation **21**:367:2b
photography
motion pictures **24**:422:2b, *illus.* 423
photoengraving **26**:108:1a
photographic film **25**:787:1a, 797:2a
radiation detection **13**:585:1b
surface coatings **21**:340:2a
see also emulsifier
emulsion polymerization (chem.)
industrial polymerization methods **21**:313:2b
surface coatings *illus.* **21**:341
synthetic rubber production **21**:332:2a
emulsion spinning (textiles)
man-made fibres **21**:337:2a
emuna (rel. philos.): *see* trust
Emune, Erik (k. of Den.): *see* Erik Emune
Emydidae, *or* common freshwater turtle (turtle fam.) **4**:483:2a
classification **26**:689:1b
description **12**:69:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Emys blandingi (reptile): *see* Blanding's turtle
Emys orbicularis (reptile): *see* European pond turtle
en, *or* ens (Mesop. rel.)
function in Mesopotamia **23**:866:2a; **24**:104:2b
"En Attendant Godot" (play by Beckett): *see* "Waiting for Godot"
en cabochon (lapidary art): *see* cabochon cut
"En die wawiele rol" (work by Malherbe)
discussed in biography **7**:734:2b
'En Gedi, *or* Ein Gedi (isr.) **4**:483:2b
location *map* **22**:136
'En Hazor (isr.)
location *map* **22**:136
en masse conveyor
description and use **3**:592:3a
en passant (chess)
rules of chess **3**:178:2b; **15**:1101:1a
en pointe, *or* pointework (dance)
plié *illus.* **9**:520
techniques of ballet **1**:839:3a; **16**:950:2a
en résille, *or* en résille sur verre (enamelware) **4**:483:2b
techniques of enamelwork **17**:171:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"En route" (work by Huysmans)
discussed in biography **6**:182:1a
En Sof (Judaism)
relationship to sefira **10**:605:1a
En Yahav (isr.)
location *map* **22**:136
enabling (psychol.)
codependency **3**:427:1a
Enabling Act (1933, Ger.)
effect on Nazi party **8**:571:1b
Enakievo (Ukraine): *see* Yenakiyeve
enamel (art)
art conservation and restoration **14**:92:1a
role in enamelwork **17**:168:1a
uses of cobalt pigments **21**:457:2b
enamel (tooth) **4**:483:3a
affected by fluoride **17**:342:1a
caries **25**:74:2a
tooth anatomy **11**:846:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also microwear pattern
enamel colour: *see* overglaze colour
enamel miniature (portraiture) **4**:483:3b
Petitot **9**:338:1b, *illus.* Toutin **11**:875:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
enameling (art): *see* enamelwork
enamelled glass (decorative arts)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:201:1a *passim to* 207:1b
Humpen glass **6**:145:3b
Mary Gregory glass **7**:902:2b
enamelled porcelain (decorative arts)
Japanese art *illus.* Plate 22 fol. **17**:708
enamelling, porcelain (decorative arts): *see* porcelain enamelling
enamelwork
MICROPAEDIA **4**:484:1a
MACROPAEDIA **17**:168:1a
application to metals **17**:143:1a
passim to 147:1a; **21**:416:1a
contribution by
Godefroid de Claire **5**:323:1a
Limosin **7**:365:1b
Nicholas of Verdun **8**:688:3b
Toutin **11**:875:1b
use in Northern India **17**:164:2b
use with
Chinese interior design **17**:42:1a
jewelry **17**:510:2a, *illus.* 516
Judaic ritual objects *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
stained glass **17**:191:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also enamelled glass
enamine (chem. compound)
amine reactions **15**:874:1a
Enamorado, Macías El (Galician writ.)
contribution to Galician literature **28**:71:1b
Enantia chlorantha (plant species): *see* yellowwood
enantiomorph, *or* antimer, *or* enantiomer, *or* optical antipode (chem.) **4**:484:2b
amines **15**:872:2a
amino acids **15**:905:2a
quartz **24**:198:1a
resolution **9**:1040:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also racemate
Enantiopoda (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:845:1b
enantiotropy (chem.)
allotropy **1**:284:1a
enargite (min.) **4**:484:3a
copper ore *table* **21**:451
structure and properties *tables* **11**:372; **24**:175
enation (bot.)
occurrence in pteridophytes **19**:164:2a
enation theory (bot.)
evolution of fronds **19**:172:2b
Enbaqim, *or* Habakkuk (Eth. au.)
contribution to Ethiopian literature **4**:580:3b
Encalypta (bot.): *see* extinguisher moss
Encalypta ciliata (plant)
description **4**:637:3b
Encamp (And.) **4**:484:3b
Encantadas, Las (isls., Ec.): *see* Galapagos Islands
encapsulation, data (computing): *see* data encapsulation
Encarnación, *or* Itapúa (Par.) **4**:484:3b
location *map* **25**:427
encaustic painting **4**:484:3b
COLOUR PLATE 5 fol. **25**:330
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25**:328:2a
place in mural painting **8**:425:1b
practice by
Johns **6**:591:1b
Romans **25**:344:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
enceinte (arch.)
Babylon **2**:4:81:2a
castle design **2**:936:2b
Enceladus (astron.) **4**:485:1b
orbital resonance with Dione **4**:108:3a
satellite of Saturn **27**:512:1a, 513:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Encephalartos (bot.) **4**:485:1b
see also bread palm
encephalitis (disease) **4**:485:2a
cause of memory defect **23**:837:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **21**:597:2b
nervous system disorders **24**:856:2a
role of
rabies vaccines **9**:875:1a
togavirus **11**:818:3b
transmission by birds **15**:2:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also encephalitis lethargica
encephalitis, equine (horse disease): *see* equine encephalitis
encephalitis lethargica (disease)
epidemics **4**:485:2b
postencephalitic parkinsonism **9**:160:1a
sleep disorders **27**:305:2a
encephalization (physiol.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:802:2a
encephalocele, *or* encephalocoele (congenital disorder)
neural tube defects **8**:621:1b; **20**:366:2b
encephalomyelitis, equine: *see* equine encephalitis
encephalon: *see* brain
encephalopathy: *see* Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease; hepatic encephalopathy; kuru
enchanter's nightshade, *or* Circaea (plant) **4**:485:3a
classification **8**:706:3a
"Enchanteur pourrissant, L'" (work by Apollinaire)
discussed in biography **1**:484:1a
"Encheiridion" (work by Arrian)
discussed in biography **1**:588:1b
"Encheiridion" (work by Epictetus): *see* "Manual"
enchilada (food)
Latin-American gastronomy **19**:696:2a
"Enchiridion" (work by Byrhtferth of Ramsey)
place in English literature **18**:429:1a
"Enchiridion" (work by Quarles)
discussed in biography **9**:843:2a
"Enchiridion Against the Lutherans" (work by Eck)
discussed in biography **4**:351:1a
"Enchiridion militis Christiani" (work by Erasmus): *see* "Handbook of a Christian Knight"
"Enchiridion of Counsels" (work by Nicodemus the Hagiorite)
discussed in biography **8**:691:2a
enchondroma (lesion) **4**:485:3b
enchondromatosis, *or* Ollier's disease (path.)
occurrence of enchondromas **4**:485:3b
Enchytraeus albidus (worm)
annelids *illus.* **13**:779
"Enciclopedia di chimica scientifica e industriale"
Selmi **10**:622:3b
"Enciclopedia europea"
history of encyclopaedias **18**:275:1b
"Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti" **4**:485:3b
history of encyclopaedias **18**:261:2a, 275:1a
"Enciclopedia labor"
history of encyclopaedias **18**:275:1a
"Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana," *or* "ESPASA" **4**:486:1a
history of encyclopaedias **18**:275:1a
encierro (Sp. hist.)
Pamplona's Fiesta de San Fermín **9**:101:2b, *illus.*
Encina, Juan del (Sp. au. and comp.) **4**:486:1a
Spanish drama **28**:65:1b; **28**:579:1b
villancico repertory **12**:371:2b
Encinal (Calif., U.S.): *see* Sunnyvale
encipherment (cryptology): *see* data encryption
"Encircled" (paint. by Kandinsky)
discussed in biography **6**:712:2a
encirclement (warfare)
military strategy of Schlieffen **29**:651:1a
Enciso, Martín Fernández de (Sp. expl.)
expedition with Balboa **1**:824:2a
Encke, Johann Franz (Ger. astron.) **4**:486:1b
calculation of comet orbit **4**:486:2b
study of Saturn's rings **27**:514:2b
see also Encke's Comet
Enckell, Rabbe Arnfinn (Fin. poet) **4**:486:2a
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature **27**:19:1a
Encke's Comet, *or* Comet Encke, *or* Comet P/Encke (astron.) **4**:486:2b
historic comets *table* **3**:483
rotational motion **27**:535:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Encke's Division (astron.)
discovery **4**:486:2a
Encke's gap (astron.)
Saturn's ring system **27**:514:1b
enclitic (gram.)
use in Paleo-Siberian languages **22**:717:2b
"Enclosed Garden of Truth, The," *or* "Ḥadīqat al-ḥaqīqah wa sharī'at aṭ-ṭarīqah" (work by Sanā'ī)
discussed in biography **10**:401:3a
place in Islāmic literature **22**:55:2a
enclosed mechanical composting
solid waste disposal methods **26**:394:2a
enclosure, *or* inclosure (Eur. hist.) **4**:486:3a
major ref. in The History of Agriculture **13**:181:2a
development in
England **18**:644:2a; **29**:14:1b, 48:1b
France **19**:489:2a
Sweden **28**:336:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
encoding, *or* coding of information
binary codes **13**:278:2b
combinatorial methods **16**:616:2a
cryptology **16**:860:1a
digital telecommunications **11**:613:2b; **28**:489:1a, *table*
information theory **16**:624:1a; **21**:632:1a, 635:2b, 636:2a
optimization theory **25**:222:1a
see also key-word encoding
encogido syndrome (psychol.)
display in peasant society **16**:887:2a
encomendero (Sp. policy holder)
history of Latin America **22**:800:1b
relationship to encomienda **4**:486:3b
encomiast (Mesop. rel.)
Sumerian religious practice **24**:98:1a
encomienda (Sp. policy) **4**:486:3b
establishment in colonies **7**:181:1a; **18**:739:2a
Latin America **22**:800:1b *passim to* 806:1b
Central America **13**:394:1a
Cuba **3**:773:2b; **29**:738:1b
South America **14**:43:2b
West Indies **9**:15:3b
Philippines **25**:545:1b
encopresis (bowel movement)
physical symptom of mental disorders **23**:851:2a
"Encounter" (Br. period.)
development and significance **26**:448:1a
"Encounter" (work by Esher)
lithograph *illus.* **4**:555
encounter group (psychol.)
use of sensitivity training **10**:639:2b
Encouragement of Industry, Law for the (1909, 1915, Tur.)
Ottoman industrialization **28**:963:1a
Encouragement pour l'Amélioration des Races de Chevaux en France, La Société d' (Fr. racing soc.)
administration of horse racing **6**:69:2a
Encratite (Christian sect) **4**:487:1a
ascetic practices **1**:617:1b
dualist beliefs **26**:558:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
encrusted enamelling, *or* émail en ronde bosse (art technique)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:169:1a

European jewelry 17:171:1b
encryption (cryptology): *see* data encryption
enculturation (learning process)
comparison to education 18:1E:1a; 18:2:1a
part of myth rites 24:730:2b
see also acculturation; social learning; socialization
encyclical (papal document) 4:487:1a
importance in Roman Catholicism 26:893:1a, 906:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also encyclicals by name (*e.g.* "Aeterni Patris"; "Rerum Novarum")
"Encyclical of the Patriarchs" (letter by Anthimus VI)
discussed in biography 1:443:1a
encyclopaedia, *or* encyclopedia
MICROPAEDIA 4:487:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:257:1a
binding 2:370:3b
Chinese
Lü Pu-wei 7:530:3b
Ming dynasty 18:25:1b
Sung dynasty 18:24:2b
Taoist 28:392:2a
derivation of name 9:62:3b
European
Bartholomaeus Anglicus 1:924:1b
Bayle 18:678:2a
Diderot 4:80:2b
Pliny the Elder 9:520:3a
see also Almagest; *and* specific encyclopaedias by name
"Encyclopaedia Britannica" 4:487:2b
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:260:1a *passim to* 276:2b, *illus.* 267
association with
Edinburgh 4:370:1a
Sears 10:587:3a
connection with "The Times" 11:780:3b
contribution by
Adler 1:102:1a
Baynes 2:3:2b
Bell 2:68:1a
Benton 2:114:1a
Chisholm 3:245:2b
Constable 3:558:1b
Dodge 4:147:2b
Hooper, Franklin Henry 6:47:2b
Hooper, Horace Everett 6:47:3a
Hutchins 6:175:1a
Macfarquhar 7:623:2b
Maxwell 18:207:2a
Napier 8:507:2b
Preece 9:674:1a
Smellie 10:889:2b
Smith 10:899:3a
Traill 11:889:3a
Tytler 12:93:3a
Yust 12:879:2b
history of encyclopaedias 4:487:2a
see also "Britannica 3"
"Encyclopaedia Metropolitana" *major ref. in* Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:258:1b *passim to* 261:1a
contribution by Coleridge 3:448:2b
inclusion of Richardson's dictionary 18:280:1b
"Encyclopaedia of Cottage, Farm, and Villa Architecture" (work by Loudon)
discussed in biography 7:493:1b
"Encyclopaedia universalis" *major ref. in* Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:275:1b
encyclopaedic dictionary
development of encyclopaedias 18:265:2a, 266:2a
encyclopedia: *see* encyclopaedia
"Encyclopedia Americana, The" 4:488:2b
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:275:1a
scientific content 18:261:1b
"Encyclopédie," *or* "Encyclopédie, ou dictionnaire raisonné des sciences, des arts et des métiers" (Fr. encyc.) 4:488:3a
major ref. in Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:259:1a *passim to* 274:1a
compilation by philosophes 9:388:1a
contribution by
Alembert 1:236:1b; 13:448:2a
Diderot 4:80:2b
Pompadour 9:589:3a
Rousseau 26:938:2a, 940:2a
Voltaire 29:526:1b
distinction between pure and applied mathematics 23:593:1b
effect on
Comte's Positivism 25:630:2b
use of allegory 23:106:1a
history of
encyclopaedias 4:487:2b
Enlightenment 18:681:1a
influenced by Chambers' "Cyclopaedia" 3:821:2b
Materialist views 25:752:2b
place in French literature 19:549:2a
"Encyclopédie de la Pléiade" method of treatment 18:275:1b
"Encyclopédie française" *major ref. in* Encyclopaedias and Dictionaries 18:275:1b
comparison to other encyclopaedias 18:265:2b
"Encyclopédie méthodique ou par ordre de matières" (Fr. encyc.)
relationship to 'Encyclopédie' 4:489:1a
"Encyclopédie, ou dictionnaire raisonné des sciences, des arts et des métiers" (Fr. encyc.): *see* "Encyclopédie"
"Encyklopädie der philosophischen Wissenschaften im Grundrisse" (work by Hegel)
discussed in biography 20:489:1a
philosophical system 18:269:2b
encystment (biol.)
amoeba 1:347:3b
bacteria 14:580:1b
protozoa 14:792:2b; 26:286:2a
end-bearing pile (const.)
building construction 10:937:3a
end block (mus. instru.)
violin construction 24:672:1a
end-blown flute, *or* vertical flute (mus. instru.)
description 4:850:2b
history of wind instruments 24:695:2a
see also fipple flute; tii pipes; notched flute; panpipe
end cam (machine component)
description 2:755:2b
end correction (meas.)
measurement of standing waves 27:565:2b
end-member (chem.)
garnets 24:205:2a
micas 24:200:2b
olivines 24:202:2a
solid solutions 10:946:2a
end moraine (geol.): *see* terminal moraine
"End of St. Petersburg, The" (film by Pudovkin)
place in movie history 24:380:1a
"End of the Affair, The" (work by Greene)
discussed in biography 5:468:2b
"End of the Road, The" (novel by Barth)
American literature 13:308:1a
discussed in biography 1:922:2b
"End of the World, The" (work by Signorelli)
discussed in biography 10:797:2b
end office (commu.): *see* central office
end pin (mus.)
part of cello 24:672:2b
end plate (anat.): *see* motor end-plate
end-plate potential, *or* EPP (physiol.) 4:489:1a
acetylcholine 1:59:1b
muscle contractions 24:468:1b
nervous system 24:793:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 323
see also postsynaptic potential
end point (meas.)
phenol coefficient 9:360:2b
titration 11:805:2b; 13:528:1b, 529:2a
end-product inhibition (biochem.) *major ref. in* Metabolism 23:919:1b
endangered species 4:489:1b
birds 15:2:2a
bald eagle 1:825:3b
California condor 3:523:1a, *illus.* 522
nene 8:594:3b
breeding in zoos 12:932:2b
habitation in
Africa 13:58:1a
Indonesia 21:220:1b
mammals
elephants 4:442:2b
gorillas 5:373:2a
ounce 9:12:2b
pandas 9:110:2a
tigers 11:766:3b
uakaris 12:98:1a, *illus.*
whales 23:430:1b
preservation in nature reserves 8:560:3a
reptiles 26:688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
Endangered Species Act (1973, U.S.) specifications 4:489:1b
Endara, Guillermo (pres. of Pan.) role in Panama 15:697:2b; 21:888:1a
endarectomy
coronary arterial surgery 16:412:1b
Endau River (riv., Mal.)
location *map* 27:717
endbee (word game): *see* ghosts
endbrain, *or* telencephalon (anat.)
structure of cerebrum 24:805:2a
see also cerebral hemisphere
endbulb (anat.)
analogue in automata theory 14:549:1a
see also Krause end bulb
Ende (Indon.)
customs and traditions 4:839:3a
Ende, Hans am (Ger. art.)
participation in Worpswede school 12:761:1a
Ende, Hermann (Ger. arch.)
influence on Japanese architecture 17:736:2b
Ende, Michael Andreas Helmuth (Ger. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:208:1a
"Endeavour" (Br. ship)
use in biological expeditions 14:1078:1a
"Endeavour" (U.S. space shuttle)
repair of Hubble Space Telescope 6:114:3a
Endecott, John, *or* John Endicott (Br. colonial gov.) 4:489:2a
Endelave (is., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Endell, August (Ger. arch.)
Studio Elvira *illus.* 13:889
endemic disease (path.)
definition 17:344:1a
syphilis 11:466:3a
typhus 12:89:1b
World Health Organization 12:757:1a
see also enphytotic disease; enzootic disease
endemic erythema (path.): *see* pellagra
endemic goitre, *or* colloid goitre, *or* simple goitre (med. disorder)
causation, symptoms, and treatment 5:334:2a
result of hypothyroidism 6:205:3b
endemism (biol.)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1160:2b
plants 25:877:2b
Poaceae 13:740:1b
Enden, Franciscus van den (Du. schol.)
association with Spinoza 11:100:2a
Ender, Otto (chancellor of Aus.) 4:489:2b
Enderbury (is., Pac.O.)
Phoenix Islands 9:393:2a
Enderby (B.C., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Enderby Abyssal Plain, *or* Enderby Plain (oceanography)
location *maps* 21:178; 25:166
Enderby Land (reg., Antarc.) 4:489:3a
granulite–gneiss belt 19:779:1b
location *map* 13:791
Enderlein, Casper (Ger. art.)
relief pewter 17:158:2a
Enders, John Franklin (Am. microbiol.) 4:489:3a
association with Robbins 10:101:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
study of virology 29:502:1b
endgame (chess)
computer studies 15:1113:2a
phase in a chess game 15:1104:2a
"Endgame," *or* "Fin de partie" (work by Beckett)
discussed in biography 2:33:1b
Endiama (indus., Ang.): *see* National Diamond Enterprise of Angola
Endicott, John (Br. colonial gov.): *see* Endecott, John
"Endimion" (play by Lyly)
discussed in biography 7:587:1b
place in English literature 18:439:1b
endingidi (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures 13:134:2a
endive, *or* Cichorium endivia (plant) 4:489:3b
Asterales 1:650:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Endla Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Est.)
location *map* 14:687
"Endless Column" (sculp. by Brancusi)
discussed in biography 2:472:1a
"Endless House" (bldg. design by Kiesler)
discussed in biography 6:856:3b, *illus.*
Endlicher, Stephan, *or* Stephan Ladislaus Endlicher (Aus. bot.) 4:490:1a
"Endliches und ewiges Sein" (work by Stein)
discussed in biography 11:238:1b
endlichite (min.)
formation from vanadinite 12:259:2b
Endlösung, die (Nazi policy): *see* Final Solution
Endō Shūsaku (Japanese au.) 4:490:1b
contribution to Japanese literature 22:321:2b
endobyssate shell (mollusk morphology)
bivalve evolution 24:311:2a
endocannibalism (ritual)
form of cannibalism 2:804:2a
endocarditis (path.) 4:490:2a
major ref. in Infectious Diseases 21:597:1b
caused by streptococcal infection 17:355:1a
consequence of rheumatic fever 16:406:1a
incidence in children 16:16:2b
role in cardiovascular disease 16:407:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also bacterial endocarditis
endocardium (anat.)
development in animals 20:401:1b
role in
circulatory system 16:391:1b, 392:2a, *illus.* 391
heart 5:782:3a
see also fibroelastosis
endocarp (bot.)
fruit anatomy 13:623:1a
endocentric construction (ling.)
role in immediate constituent analysis 23:48:2b
endocervical canal (anat.)
structure of uterine cervix 12:218:2b
endocochlear potential (elec. and biochem.)
description 27:212:2b
endocrine cell (anat.)
characteristics 18:296:2b, *illus.* 297
function in human digestive system 17:297:1b, *table* 296
endocrine pancreas (anat.)
role in pancreatic cancer 9:109:3a
endocrine system (anat.) MICROPAEDIA 4:490:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:287:1a
animal
development in embryos 20:398:2b
Lepidoptera 21:704:2a
mollusks 24:300:1b
role in

behaviour **14**:753:2a
dormancy **14**:793:2a
migration **14**:791:1a
photoperiodic changes **14**:765:2b; **26**:497:1b
secretion of hormones **5**:294:3a; **14**:1054:1a
tissues and fluids **11**:799:2a
human
comparison with exocrine gland **4**:632:2b
diseases and disorders **17**:357:2b
atrophy **1**:683:2a
cancer **15**:524:2a
cardiovascular shock **16**:416:1b
joint diseases **28**:315:1b
metabolic diseases **23**:921:1b
muscle diseases **24**:478:1a
effects of aging process **20**:434:2a, 437:1a
effects on mammary gland **7**:752:1b
function of
blood **15**:128:2b
ovary **9**:16:1b
relationship to the nervous system **14**:1088:1b
role in
digestion **17**:296:2b
drugs and drug action **17**:549:2a
internal fluid homeostasis **28**:291:2b
menstruation **26**:656:2b
pregnancy **26**:671:1b, 675:2b
sexual behaviour **27**:242:2b
spontaneous abortion **8**:183:3a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also hormone; hypothalamus; pancreas; thymus; *and* glands by name (e.g. adrenal gland; eyestalk complex; gonad; parathyroid gland; pineal gland; pituitary gland; prothoracic gland; thyroid gland)
endocrinology **4**:490:3b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18**:287:1a
relationship to physiology **14**:1088:1b
research in 20th-century medicine **23**:786:1a
endocuticle (zool.)
feature of Arthropoda **14**:109:1a, *illus.* 110
endocytosis (biol.)
role in
cellular activity **15**:573:2a
human digestive system **17**:293:2a
lysosomal digestion **7**:595:1b
nervous systems **24**:793:1b
viral penetration **12**:392:3b; **29**:505:2a, *illus.*
see also phagocytosis; pinocytosis
endoderm (coelenteron lining): *see* gastrodermis
endoderm, *or* entoderm (embryo) **4**:491:1a
animal **13**:767:2a; **20**:392:2b, *illus.* 393, 394
blastocyst **2**:277:3a
development of vertebrate digestive system **17**:278:2b
fed by circulatory system **16**:378:1b
gastrulation **5**:142:3a
human growth and development **20**:409:2a, *illus.* 408
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also ectoderm; mesoderm
endodermis (bot.)
cortex **3**:654:3a; **10**:175:1a; **13**:618:2a
function in pteridophytes **19**:164:1b
root structure **20**:388:1b; **28**:906:2a
see also Casparian strip
endodontics (dentistry) **4**:491:1b
Endodontidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification **24**:311:1a
endoergic reaction (chem. reaction): *see* endothermic reaction
endogamy (soc. practice) **4**:632:3a
examples in
American Indian societies **13**:408:2b, 413:2b
Southwest Asian marriage customs **14**:275:1b
place in
caste system **2**:931:1b
family law **19**:79:2b
marriage traditions **7**:871:3a
sexual mores **27**:247:1a
study by McLennan **7**:642:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
see also exogamy; incest
endogenic phenomenon, *or* endogenetic phenomenon (geol.)
gold deposits **21**:491:1b, 491:2b
role of solar system in landform development **16**:711:1b
endogenous psychosis: *see* functional psychosis
endolymph (physiol.)
dynamics of hearing physiology **27**:212:1a
feature of membranous labyrinth **27**:207:1b, 210:2a
role in
endocochlear potential **27**:212:2b
equilibrium **27**:168:2b
mechanoreception **27**:123:2a
Ménière's disease **8**:14:1a
endolymphatic duct (anat.)
role in vertebrate hearing **27**:156:1b, *illus.*
endolymphatic hydrops (ear disease): *see* Ménière's disease
endometrial biopsy (med.)
diagnostic use **17**:255:1a
endometrial carcinoma (path.)
use of diethylstilbestrol **15**:527:1b
endometriosis (disorder) **4**:491:1b
female reproductive system **26**:663:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
endometrium (anat.)
function in
endocrine system **18**:319:2b
reproductive system **26**:655:1a
passim to 667:1b, *illus.* 654
uterine cavity **12**:218:3b
relationship to allantois **1**:276:3b
role in endometriosis **4**:491:1b
endomitosis (bot.)
occurrence in ferns **19**:172:1b
endomorph (physical type) **4**:491:2a
designation in somatotype system **11**:51:1a
see also pyknic type
endomorphism (math.)
role in ring theory **13**:285:2b
Endomycetales (order of fungi)
annotated classification **19**:608:2a
see also Saccharomyces
Endomychidae (zool.): *see* handsome fungus beetle
Endomvura hypoleucus (bird): *see* Xantus's murrelet
endomycorrhiza (biol.): *see* endotrophic mycorrhiza
endomysium (anat.)
striated muscle **19**:376:1b
endoparasitic slime mold (biol.): *see* Plasmodiophoromycetes
endoparasitism (biol.)
definition **9**:147:1b
effect on plants **17**:391:1b
see also Mexican jumping bean
endoplasm (cell biol.)
significance in locomotion **14**:771:1b; 26:271:1a
endoplasmic reticulum, *or* ER (biol.) **4**:491:2b
discovery by Claude **3**:356:3b
function in
algae **13**:238:1a
cells **7**:1038:3b; **15**:569:1b; 22:968:1b
cytoplasm **3**:833:3a
digestive system **17**:292:1a
nervous system **24**:787:1a
protozoans **26**:282:1b
influence on drug action **17**:532:1a
structure and characteristics **15**:574:2a
endopodite, *or* endopod (anat.)
structure of crustaceans **3**:765:1b
Endopterygota, *or* Holometabola (zool.)
characteristics **21**:661:1a
Endoptychum (biol.): *see* Secotium
ENDOR (phys.): *see* electron-nuclear double resonance
Endor, Witch of (bibl. figure) **4**:491:2b
ancient Middle Eastern religions **24**:94:1b
Origen **8**:998:2a
Spiritualism **11**:104:3a
endorheic system (hydrology)
drainage systems **14**:1173:2b
endorphin (biochem.) **4**:491:3a
analgesics classification **17**:537:1a
characteristics **8**:622:1b
function in human digestive system **17**:298:1b, *table* 296
pain **9**:63:3a
see also beta-endorphin; enkephalin
endoscope (surgical imaging device)
diagnosis of cancer **15**:522:2b
endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatoscopy, *or* ERCP (med.)
diagnostic use **17**:253:2b
endoscopic ultrasonic disintegration (med.)
treatment of kidney stones **27**:575:1b
endoscopy (med. procedure) **4**:491:3a
fibre optics **4**:759:2b
surgery **11**:409:1b; **17**:267:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
endoskeleton (anat.): *see* skeleton
endosome (biol.)
role in viral adsorption of cell membrane **29**:505:2b, *illus.*
endosperm (plant tissue) **4**:491:3b
angiosperms **13**:694:2b; **25**:870:2b, 873:2a
Alismatidae **13**:723:1b
Liliidae **13**:755:1a
Magnoliidae **13**:635:2a
Poaceae **13**:745:1a
development of structure **20**:381:1b
passim to 384:1a
occurrence in reproduction **26**:502:2b, 624:2b
wheat grains **19**:347:1b, 347:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also helobial endosperm; triple fusion
endospore (bot.)
discovery by Cohn **3**:436:1b
function in
Bacillus genus **1**:775:2a
bacteria **14**:575:1a; **19**:340:2a
sporulation **14**:580:1b
endosternite (anat.)
arachnids **13**:855:2b
skeletal systems **28**:276:1a
endosteum (anat.)
production of osteoblasts **8**:1033:2a
endostyle (anat.)
chordate anatomy **1**:352:3a; **16**:242:1b
endosurgery, *or* minimally invasive surgery (med.)
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics **17**:267:1b
endosymbiosis, *or* endosymbiont (biol.)
algae **13**:235:1b
protists **26**:273:2b, 275:1a
see also endosymbiosis hypothesis
endosymbiosis hypothesis, *or* endosymbiont hypothesis (biochem.)
cellular metabolism **15**:581:1b
development of algal organelles **13**:238:1a, 241:1a
endothelial thrombosis (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease **16**:802:2b
endothelium (anat.)
classification **11**:799:1b
role in
circulatory system **16**:395:2a, 402:2a, *illus.* 396
clotting process **17**:542:2a
respiratory system **26**:736:2b
endothelium-derived relaxing factor, *or* EDRF (chem. compound)
work of
Furchgott **5**:56:2b
Ignarro **6**:247:1a
endothermic reaction, *or* endoergic reaction (chem. reaction)
classification of reactions **3**:159:1a; **15**:1041:1a
condensation polymerization **21**:313:2a
heat of reaction **9**:970:1a
oxidation and reduction reactions **21**:406:2b
endothermic solution (chem.)
classes of solutions **23**:647:2b
nonpolar molecular solutions **23**:652:1b
endothermy (physiol.)
dinosaurs **17**:32a:1b
mammalian body temperature regulation **14**:1135:1a; **23**:340:2a
mammalian evolution **7**:751:2b
Endothia parasitica (fungus): *see* chestnut blight fungus
endotoxin (bacterial toxin) **4**:492:1a
pathogenic bacteria **14**:573:1b; **17**:356:1a
poisons and endotoxins **25**:921:1b
see also lipopolysaccaride
endotrophic mycorrhiza, *or* endomycorrhiza (biol.)
description **8**:463:2b; **19**:601:2a
gymnosperms **20**:450:1b, 456:2a
endowment (rel.)
role in Mormonism **8**:328:3b
endowment insurance
life insurance **7**:347:2b
endowment versus environment (psychol.): *see* heredity versus environment
endozoochory (seed dispersal)
description **26**:632:2a
Endrick rim (mech.)
bicycle wheel design **2**:199:3b
Endtime (rel. doctrine)
Pentecostalism **9**:269:1b
"Endurance" (Br. ship)
Shackleton's polar exploration **10**:683:2a; **13**:800:2a, *illus.*
Endymion (Gr. myth.) **4**:492:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Endymion (plant): *see* bluebell
"Endymion" (novel by Disraeli)
discussed in biography **4**:128:2b
"Endymion" (poem by Keats)
discussed in biography **6**:780:2a
place in English literature **18**:453:1a
Endymion hispanicus (bot.): *see* Spanish bluebell
Endymion nonscriptus (bot.): *see* wild hyacinth
Ene (riv., Peru)
location *map* **25**:517
Enegir (anc. city, Iraq)
significance of Ninazu **8**:716:2a
"Eneit" (work by Heinrich von Veldeke)
contribution to Dutch literature **17**:566:1b
discussed in biography **5**:807:2b
ENEL (It. corp.): *see* Ente Nazionale per l'Energia Elettrica
"Enemies, The: A Tumor" (work by Lezama Lima)
discussed in biography **7**:318:2b
"Enemy" (work by Maugham)
discussed in biography **7**:950:2a
"Enemy of the People, An," *or* "En folkefiende" (drama by Ibsen)
discussed in biography **6**:228:2b
place in Norwegian literature **27**:16:2a
"Enemy of the Stars" (play by Lewis)
place in English literature **18**:458:2b
Eneolithic Period: *see* Copper Age
Energetic-Synergetic geometry
work of Fuller **5**:46:1b
Energia, *or* RKK Energia, *or* OKB-1 (Russ. aerospace co.) **4**:492:1b
Energia (rocket)
liquid propellants *table* **18**:372
energid (biol.)
theory of cell reproduction **26**:610:2b
energy (phys.) **4**:492:2a
see PROPAEDIA: Part One
biological aspects
carbohydrates **2**:848:3a
conveyance in blood **15**:130:2a
deficiency diseases **25**:65:2a
disease prevention **17**:259:1b
ecosystems **4**:359:1a
fat **4**:693:2a
life processes **22**:965:2a
metabolism **23**:894:1a, 920:1a
muscle contraction **24**:470:1b
nutrition **25**:50:1b, 54:2b, 60:2a, *tables* 55, 71
perception **25**:481:2b

photosynthetic efficiency 25:801:2a
respiration and respiratory systems 26:725:1a
chemistry 25:850:2b
photochemical reactions 15:1093:1a
relaxation phenomena 15:1056:2a, 1058:2a
transition-state theory 11:897:3a
colour production 16:598:2b
Earth sciences
ice formations 20:734:2a
seismic recordings 17:662:2b
solar radiation 16:437:1a
thunderstorms 16:472:2a
engineering 18:414:2a
civil engineering 18:417:2a
furnaces 5:57:1a
mechanical engineering 18:418:1b
modern transportation 28:808:1b
passim to 854:2b
nuclear engineering 18:423:2a
vehicles 28:789:2a
welding processes 12:567:1b
physics
atoms and subatomic particles
Bohr atomic model 23:763:1b
equivalence with matter 7:915:3a; 7:944:3a
fission 14:378:1b
fusion 14:386:2b
photoemission process 9:401:2a
radioactive transitions 14:371:2a
capacitance 18:167:1a
classical mechanics 23:703:1b
Einstein's mass–energy relation 4:403:2b
electromagnetic field 23:16:1b
luminescence 23:25:1b
power 9:655:2a
relativistic mechanics 23:733:1a
physical sciences 25:814:2a, 819:1b
potential theory 13:496:1a
quantum mechanical time 28:666:2b
thermodynamics 11:702:1b; 28:620:1a, 632:2a
work 12:754:2b
work of
Bethe 2:173:2b
Einstein 18:155:2b
Fuller 5:46:2a
Maxwell 25:672:1a
Planck 25:865:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also energy conversion; energy source; enthalpy; entropy; forms of energy (*e.g.* free energy; kinetic energy; mechanical energy; potential energy); radiant energy; zero-point energy); types of energy (*e.g.* chemical energy; electric power; geothermal energy; hydraulic power; nuclear energy; solar energy; steam power; tidal power; waterpower; wind power); forms of energy transfer (*e.g.* adiabatic process; isothermal change); principles of energy (*e.g.* mass-energy equivalence; thermodynamics, laws of); properties of energy (*e.g.* Boltzmann constant); *and* units of measurement (*e.g.* calorie; efficiency; electron volt; erg; joule; quad)
energy, conservation of (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:492:2b
MACROPAEDIA 28:621:2b
ballistics 23:710:1a; 29:542:2b
classical mechanics 23:703:1b, 707:1b
collisions 23:715:2a
electric circuits 6:885:2b
energy conversion 18:333:1b
enthalpy 4:509:2b
glassmaking 21:306:2a
history of science 27:40:2b
laws of conservation 3:554:2a; 25:819:1b
mechanics of solids 23:739:2b
parity violation 14:376:2a
philosophy of nature 25:670:1a
physiology 14:1086:2a
relativistic mechanics 23:733:2b
subatomic particles 28:237:1a
thermodynamics 11:702:1b
work of
Gauss 19:698:2a
Helmholtz 20:501:1a
Yang 12:816:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
energy, dissipation of (phys.): *see* dissipation
energy, equipartition of (phys.)
electromagnetic radiation 18:208:2a
see also Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution law
energy, principle of (phys.)
potential theory 13:496:1a
Energy, U.S. Department of, *or* DOE (U.S. govt. dept.)
role in U.S. intelligence gathering 21:785:2a
energy-absorbing steering column
automobile safety 28:813:2a
energy band (phys.): *see* band theory
energy budget (atmospheric sci.)
genetic classification of climate 16:498:1b
solar radiation and climate 16:437:2a
see also heat budget; radiation budget
energy cogeneration: *see* cogeneration
energy conversion (tech.) 18:332:1a
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR for statistical information (Comparative National Statistics)
description 4:492:2a
electromagnetic technology 18:193:2b
magnetohydrodynamic devices 7:686:1b
nuclear energy: *see* nuclear energy
radioactive and thermal energy 8:820:1a
see also energy source; fuel; machine; engines (*e.g.* heat engine; internal-combustion engine; steam engine); instruments (*e.g.* cooling system; piston and cylinder; pneumatic device; turbine); nuclear power (*e.g.* nuclear reactor); water power (*e.g.* hydroelectric power; tidal power; waterwheel); wind power (*e.g.* windmill); steam power (*e.g.* boiler; steam engine); hydraulic power devices (*e.g.* hydraulic press; hydraulic transmission; power steering; pump); electric power devices (*e.g.* cell; electric generator; electric motor; magnet; thermoelectric device); thermal power (*e.g.* geothermal energy); solar energy (*e.g.* passive solar energy; solar cell); plasma (*e.g.* dynamo effect); *and* rotational devices (*e.g.* centrifuge; gyroscope)
energy density (phys.)
magnetic fields 18:179:1a
energy diagram (chem.)
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1045:1a, *illus.*
energy flow, *or* energy transfer (biol.)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1130:1b
biological communities 14:1141:2b
components of biosphere 2:227:1b
ecology 14:1108:2b
phosphorus cycle 9:398:1b
see also food chain; solar energy
energy gap (phys.): *see* band gap
energy intelligence
description 29:688:1b
energy level (phys.): *see* energy state
Energy Reorganization Act (1974, U.S.)
Atomic Energy Commission 1:677:3b
energy resolution (phys.)
scintillators 13:594:2b
spectroscopic systems 13:589:1a, *illus.* 590
energy source (phys.)
Earth's interior 17:636:2b
fossil fuels 19:572:1a
materials science 23:552:1b
nuclear fusion 8:819:1a; 14:388:2a
energy state, *or* energy level, *or* eigenstate, *or* stationary state (atomic phys.) 4:492:3a
chemistry
rare-earth elements 15:1020:1b
spectroscopic identification of organic compounds 15:828:2b
physics
atomic structure 13:564:1a, 590:2a; 14:341:2a
Bose–Einstein statistics 2:400:1b
clusters 23:673:1b
crystals 18:228:2b
electric conduction 18:168:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:197:2b
fine structure 4:780:3a
hydrogen atom 13:564:1a
luminescence 23:25:1b
molecule: *see* molecular energy level
nuclear characteristics 14:359:1b
photoemission process 9:402:1a
Planck's law of radiation9:495:2a
quantum mechanics 23:763:1a
radiation 26:472:2b, *illus.* 473
spectroscopy 13:557:2b, 577:2b
stimulated emission 11:273:2a
Zeeman effect 12:904:1a
work of Bethe 2:173:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also electronic configuration; molecular energy level; types (*e.g.* excited state; Fermi level; ground state; metastable state; quantized level); processes (*e.g.* excitation; population inversion; shielding; transition); properties (*e.g.* Aufbau principle; degeneracy); *and* operations (*e.g.* Franck–Hertz experiment; optical pumping)
energy-stress tensor, *or* stress-energy tensor (math.)
theory of relativity 9:1014:1b
energy transfer (atomic phys.)
electronics 18:225:1a
radiation 2:590:1b; 26:480:1a, 481:2b
semiconductors 13:593:1a
energy transfer (biol.): *see* energy flow
Enerhodar (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Enescu, Georges, *or* George Enescu (Rom. comp.)
influence on Yehudi Menuhin 8:24:1a
Enets, *or* Entsy, *or* Yenisey Samoyed (people)
demography of Eurasian Arctic 14:317:2b, *table*
distribution 14:16:1a
Nenets 8:595:1b
Enets language, *or* Yenisey language
Samoyedic languages 10:379:1a; 22:688:2b
Uralic group designation *table* 22:685
Enewetak, *or* Eniwetok (atoll, Marshall Isls.) 4:492:3b
atoll studies 1:676:2b
atomic tests 1:677:2b; 7:881:2a; 25:280:1a
location *map* 25:234
"Eneyida" (work by Kotlyarevsky) Ukrainian literature 28:981:2b
Enez ar Gerveur (is., Fr.): *see* Belle-Île-en-Mer
"Enfance du Christ, L'" (work by Berlioz)
development of oratorio 8:980:3a
Enfant, Pierre-Charles, L' (Fr. engin. and arch.): *see* L'Enfant, Pierre-Charles
enfant du siècle (Fr. lit.)
influence on French literature 19:552:1a
"Enfant et les sortilèges, L'" (work by Ravel): *see* "Child and the Enchantments, The"
"Enfant noir, L'" (work by Laye): *see* "Dark Child, The"
Enfantin, Barthélemy-Prosper (Fr. pol. sci.) 4:492:3b
Enfants de Genève (pol. org., Geneva, Switz.)
contribution of Berthelier 2:159:3a
"Enfants du nouveau monde, Les" (work by Djebar)
discussed in biography 4:137:3a
"Enfants du paradis, Les" (film by Carné): *see* "Children of Paradise"
"Enfants Jardiniers, Les" (paint. by Boucher)
model for Gobelin tapestry *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:92
Enfants sans Souci, *or* Carefree Children (Fr. thea.) 4:493:1b
development of clowning 3:402:2a
influence on French literature 19:543:1a
"Enfants terribles, Les" (novel by Cocteau)
discussed in biography 3:425:3a
enfeoffment (Eng. law): *see* feoffment
"Enfer, L'" (work by Marcel)
place in French literature 19:544:1a
Enfield (boro., London, U.K.) 4:493:2a
Enfield (Conn., U.S.) 4:493:2b
Enfield rifle (firearm)
start of Indian Mutiny 6:288:3b; 21:96:1b
see also Lee-Enfield rifle
enfleurage (chem.)
essential oils 4:564:1b
isoprenoid isolation 15:916:2a
perfume 9:287:2b
Enforcer, The (Am. gangster): *see* Nitti, Frank
"Enfranchisement of Women" (essay by Mill)
discussed in biography 24:135:2a
Eng (Am. showman): *see* Chang and Eng
Enga (provv., Pap.N.G.) 4:493:2b
location *map* 25:271
Enga language
classification of Papuan languages 22:745:2b
Engadin, *or* Engiadina (val., Switz.) 4:493:3a
location *map* 28:343
village *illus.* 28:345
Engadine language
division of Rhaetian language 10:16:2b; 22:627:1b
engaged column, *or* attached column, *or* embedded column (arch.)
occurrence at Acragas 13:906:1b
use in architecture 3:477:2a
Engagement (Eng. treaty)
significance in the English Civil War 4:499:2a
engagement (marriage custom): *see* betrothal
engagement ring
significance in betrothal stage 19:62:2b
Engaño, Cape (cape, Dom.Rep.)
location *map* 29:744
Engano Island (isl., Indon.): *see* Enggano Island
Engaru (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Engaruka (archaeol. site, Tanz.)
history of eastern Africa 17:787:2b
Engel, Carl Ludwig (Ger. arch.)
contribution to Helsinki 5:820:3a
rebuilding of Turku 12:63:2a
Engel, Lehman (Am. mus.)
stage music 24:62:2a
Engelbart, Douglas (Am. engin.)
graphical user interface 16:649:2a
"Engelberg" (work by Meyer)
discussed in biography 8:83:2a
Engelberger, Joseph F. (Am. businessman)
development of industrial robotics 14:551:1b
Engelbrekt Engelbrektsson (Swed. rev.) 4:493:3b
history of Sweden 8:989:3b; 28:331:1b
Engelbrektsson, Olaf (Norr. cler.)
role in history of Norway 24:1092:1b
Engelbrektsson's Revolt (Swed. hist.)
opposition to Erik of Pomerania 28:331:1b
Engelmann, G. (art.)
lithograph of Talma *illus.* 11:525
Engelmann, George (Ger. bot. and physic.) 4:494:1a
Engelmann prickly pear, *or* Opuntia engelmannii (bot.)
species of prickly pear 9:694:3a, *illus.*
Engelmann spruce, *or* Picea engelmanni (tree)

description 11:183:2a
Engelmann's syndrome: *see* diaphyseal dysplasia
Engels, *or* Pokrovskaya (Russ.) 4:494:1b
location *map* 26:949
Engels, Friedrich (Ger. philos.) 4:494:1b
major ref. in Marx and Marxism 23:538:1a
association with
Adler 1:102:2b
Hyndman 6:199:3b
Labriola 7:83:2a
Marx 7:896:2a; 23:532:2a
Morgan 8:321:2a
contribution to Marxism 7:897:2a
influence on Leninism 7:265:3b
theories on
capitalism 17:908:2b
communism 3:496:2b; 27:402:1b
development 20:371:2b
dialectical materialism 4:633:2a
economic planning 17:896:2a
educational philosophy 25:727:1b
ethics 18:509:1b
evolutionism 27:367:2a
kinship 19:669:1b
law 22:923:2b
oligarchy 8:915:1b
political philosophy 25:999:1b
socialism 10:926:2a; 27:394:2b
Engelse Oorlogen (Eur. hist.): *see* Anglo-Dutch Wars
Engeström, Lars (Swed. foreign minis.) history of Sweden 28:336:1b
Enggano Island, *or* Pulau Enggano, *or* Engano Island (isl., Indon.) 4:495:3a
geography of Bengkulu province 2:101:1a
location *map* 21:218
Enggano language
Austronesian languages 22:740:1b
Enghalskrug (ceramic jug) 4:495:3a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:117:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Enghien, *or* Edingen (Belg.) 4:495:3b
location *map* 14:858
Enghien, Louis II de Bourbon, duc d' (Fr. gen. and prince): *see* Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, 4e prince de
Enghien, Louis-Antoine-Henri de Bourbon-Condé, Duke d' (Fr. prince) 4:496:1a
death plan by Talleyrand 11:523:1b
execution ordered by Caulaincourt 2:967:2b
role in French Revolution 19:505:2b
Engholm, Björn (Ger. pol.) 4:496:1b
"Engi shiki" (Japanese lit.)
contribution by
Fujiwara Tokihira 5:40:1a
Uda Tenno 12:101:2b
inclusion in shinten 10:745:1b
use of norito 8:765:1b
Engiadina (val., Switz.): *see* Engadin
engine, *or* war engine (anc. warfare)
ancient development 29:534:1b, *illus.* 538
trebuchet construction 29:538:1b
engine (device): *see* heat engine; internal-combustion engine; machine; steam engine; turbine
engine block (engine): *see* block
engine department (shipping)
crew requirements and duties 28:859:1b
engine lathe (machine tool)
description 7:179:3a
development of turning machines 28:710:2b
engine oil, *or* motor oil
use in internal-combustion engines 18:356:1a
engineering
MICROPAEDIA 4:496:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:414:1a
contributions by Kelvin 22:482:1a
influence on science 27:36:2b
problems of permafrost 20:758:1b
use of
computer simulation 3:510:3a
drafting 17:456:1b
physical principles 25:845:1b
see also acoustical engineering; aerospace engineering; bioengineering; chemical engineering; civil engineering; electrical and electronics engineering; mechanical engineering; military engineering; naval architecture; nuclear engineering; optical engineering; petroleum engineering; production engineering; safety engineering
engineering ceramics (ceramics): *see* advanced ceramics
engineering drawing, *or* engineering graphics: *see* drafting
engineering geology, *or* geological engineering 4:496:3a
application to tunnel construction 26:404:2a
characteristics of geological sciences 4:321:3b; 17:632:2a
function in civil engineering 18:416:2a
study of rocks 24:223:1a
engineering psychology (bioengineering): *see* human-factors engineering
engineering plastic, *or* engineering resin (plastic)
properties 21:322:2b
Engis (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
England (country, U.K.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:496:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:98:1b
LOCATION MAP 29:6
aeronautical chart *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 23:490
art and architecture
architectural design
Baroque 13:958:2a
boss 2:402:2a
courts 3:685:1b
cupola 3:796:1b
early medieval architecture 13:924:1b
garden and landscape 19:664:2b, *illus.* 657
Gothic 5:383:1a; 13:935:1a
Gothic revival 13:971:2a
manor house 7:787:2b
Neoclassical 13:964:1b
Renaissance 13:952:1a, *illus.* 953
calligraphy styles 29:1067:2a
decorative arts
beadwork 3:9:1a
chairs 3:57:2a
court cupboard *illus.* 3:685
dressers 4:223:1a
embroidery 4:471:2a; 8:973:2a
enamelwork 17:171:1a
furniture style refinement 17:46:1a *passim* to 67:1a, *illus.* 64
glassmaking tradition 17:206:2a
hallmark design 5:646:1a
interior styles 17:30:2b
metalwork 17:150:2a *passim* to 164:1b
Renaissance jewelry 17:518:2a
stained glass survival 17:195:2a *passim to* 198:1a
tapestry workshops 17:89:1b, *illus.*
music
fauxbourdon use 4:704:1b
opera 24:631:2a
Renaissance and Baroque styles 24:557:2b
sonata instrumentation 24:590:1a
vocal development 24:610:2b
painting 25:351:1b *passim* to 373:2a
pottery 11:288:3a; 17:101:2b *passim to* 112:2a
earthenware 17:159:1a
Norwich ware 8:801:2b
printmaking 26:127:1a
sculpture
Baroque and Rococo 27:103:1a
Gothic 27:89:2b
theatre 11:678:1b; 28:522:1b
Elizabethan controls 28:544:2b
masque 7:914:2b
production 28:562:2b *passim to* 610:2b
puppetry 9:799:1b; 26:455:1b
commerce and industry
book publishing 26:42:1:2b, 423:2b
business incorporation 15:368:2b
coal mining 21:499:2b
magazine publishing 26:440:2a
newspaper publishing 26:432:2b
signs 10:796:1a
constitution and law
common law 3:492:3b; 22:913:2a *passim to* 921:1a
contracts 15:341:1a
legal system: *see* English law
legal training 22:849:2b
maritime 28:895:2b
petitioning rights 9:338:1a
sumptuary law 17:507:1a
customs and traditions
Feast of the Holy Innocents 6:20:2a
food and drink
bread ingredients 19:359:2b
public house patronage 9:779:1a
tavern development 11:582:2a
tea 14:878:1b
heraldry 20:504:2b *passim to* 516:2b
wakes 12:456:2a
economics, finance, and currency
coinage 16:543:2b
customary rates 29:941:1b
economic development 17:890:1a
scutage 10:575:3b
education 29:21:2a
academies 1:50:2b
dictionary development 18:277:2b
elementary education 4:441:1a
evolvement 18:21:2b
medieval 18:18:2a
monasticism 18:18:1a
public school 18:39:1a
Reformation 18:30:1b
Renaissance 18:29:1b
theories and practices 18:34:2a
libraries 22:950:1b
London speech change 22:661:1a
scholarship 27:27:2a
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 4:810
government
borough identification 2:393:3a
capitalism 2:832:1a
census 3:22:2b
constable 3:558:1a
diplomacy 17:333:1b
dukes' powers 4:262:3b
Magna Carta 7:673:2a
regional and local authority 29:18:2a
history 29:24:1a, 28:2a
Act of Union (1707) 12:132:3b
agricultural recovery of 15th century 13:180:2b
apprenticeship 1:494:3b
Arctic exploration 14:27:2b
Bay Islands 3:977:1a
Black Death 2:253:3a
Bordeaux 2:379:2b; 2:380:2a
colonial empire expansion 3:464:3b; 18:743:2a, *map* 742
Acadia 1:51:1b
Cabot's voyages 18:733:1b
Canada 15:458:1b
Central America 15:691:1a, 696:1b
Ireland 21:1008:2b, *illus.* 1012
Isle of Man 7:755:2b
North America 8:776:1b; 29:202:2a
Saint Kitts and Nevis 10:325:3a
West Indies 29:730:1b *passim to* 783:1b
constitutional monarchy 20:145:1a
Curia 3:798:2b
Dutch War 4:301:2a
early modern Europe 18:647:2b
enclosure 18:644:2a
France 19:464:1a *passim to* 475:1a
Agenais 1:145:1b
Brittany 2:534:2a
Germany and the Thirty Years' War 20:93:1a
historiography 20:568:1b
chronology 20:589:1b
documentation 20:593:1b
humanism 20:672:2a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:1b
Battle of Agincourt 1:148:1b
Battle of Bannockburn 1:875:1a
Battle of Castillon 2:936:1a
Battle of Crécy 3:721:3b
Battle of Poitiers 9:550:1a
Siege of Orléans 8:1005:1a
Indian land policy 13:357:1a
invasion by
Guthrum 5:583:1b
Normans 8:765:3b
Sweyn I 11:442:2a
Vikings 12:367:1b
Little Ice Age 16:494:1a
medieval society
allodium 1:283:2b
aristocracy 18:615:2b
Christianity 18:611:1b
legal system 18:628:2a
logic 23:267:1b
viscountcy 12:396:2a
nationalism 27:420:2a
Netherlands 24:876:1b, 888:2a, 892:1a
opposition by
Joan of Arc 22:354:2a
Philip IV 9:370:3b
policies of
Louis XIV 7:501:1a
Mazarin 7:980:2a
Richelieu 10:51:1b
Richemont 10:52:2a
Robert I 10:104:1a
Portugal 25:1054:2a, 1057:1a
Reformation 9:995:3b
role of William III 12:668:3a
Spain 28:40:2a *passim to* 48:2a
trade relations in Indonesia 21:236:1b
Treaty of Medina del Campo 7:1007:2b
War of the Spanish Succession 11:71:2b
Wars of the Roses 10:186:3a
language: *see* English language
literature: *see* English literature
medicine 9:688:3b
military law 29:639:1b
physical geography 29:99:1a
place in United Kingdom 29:1:1a
population and demography 29:100:1b
religion
Bible revisions 14:913:1a *passim to* 914:2b
Christian mysticism 16:332:2b
Church of England's establishment 26:213:2a
preservation of statute quo 16:344:2b
conversion by Augustine 1:700:2a; 16:354:2b
doctrines and laws
benefit of clergy 3:379:3a
canon law 16:310:2b
ecclesiastical court 4:347:3a
Penal Laws 9:254:2a
tithing 11:802:3b
Toleration Act 11:831:1a
Protestantism 26:206:2b *passim to* 219:1b
Baptist 26:249:1b
Congregationalism 26:252:2b
Puritanism 9:809:3a
science and technology
canals 26:348:2b
coal use 18:645:2a
metallurgy 21:419:1b
natural resources 16:684:1b
soap manufacturing 21:353:2a
typography origins 26:981:1b
weights and measures systems 23:694:2a
social issues
colonialism
human race classification 18:845:2a
slavery 10:875:1b
family structure 24:285:2a
feminism 19:160:1b
medieval slavery 27:290:1a, 293:1a
sports and recreation
archery 1:528:1b
athletics 28:158:1b
Cribbage 3:733:3a
cricket 3:735:2b
fencing 4:724:1a
lottery 7:490:1a

sociology of sports 28:107:1b
Thoroughbred racing 11:730:1b
transportation
sailing ship design 28:786:2b, 788:1b
see also Britain; United Kingdom; *and* counties, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
England, Bank of (central bank of U.K.) 4:497:2a
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:66:2b
Colonial Office *illus.* 10:916
control of money market 23:521:2a
defense by Thornton 11:729:1b
effect of Great Depression 18:714:2b
establishment 23:297:1a, *illus.* 289
function in United Kingdom 29:17:1a
policies of Blair 29:97:2a
role as central bank 3:27:1b; 24:327:1a
17th-century banking 18:670:1a
use by sterling area 11:255:2b
England, Church of 4:497:2b
doctrines and laws
canon law 16:314:2b
clerical benefice 2:98:1a
confession 3:527:3b
excommunication 4:628:1a
holy order 6:21:2a
government and offices
administration
archbishop 1:526:3a
bishop 2:952:1a
clergy 3:379:2b
diocese 4:105:1b
metropolitan 8:74:3a
parish 9:155:2b
prelate 9:676:2b
priest 9:695:3b
primate 9:699:3a
vicar and vicar general 12:344:1b
assemblies
consistory court 3:556:3b
history
Anglican Communion 26:246:1b
English literature 18:445:1a
Methodism 8:70:3a; 26:258:1b
Protestantism 26:207:1a *passim to* 225:2a
status quo 16:344:2b
United Kingdom 29:12:2a, 70:1a, 85:1a
persecution of
Fisher 4:799:3a
Forty Martyrs of England and Wales 4:896:2a
Malkemie 7:717:3b
More 8:313:3a
policies of
Cranmer 3:713:2a
Elizabeth I 18:245:2a
Henry VIII 5:841:2b; 7:899:2a; 29:51:1b
Knox 6:920:1a
Newman 8:657:3b
rites and ceremonies
churchgoing 29:100:2a
cross usage 3:753:2b
hymn singing 6:199:2b
Sunday observance 16:305:1b
see also Anglican Communion; congé d'élire; latitudinarian; *and* forms and movements (*e.g.* Anglican Evangelical; Anglo-Catholicism; Broad Church; Clapham Sect; High Church; Low Church; Oxford movement)
England, John (Am. bp.) 4:497:3b
England, Richard (Maltese arch.) architecture in Malta 23:337:2a
England, William (Br. phot.) contribution to photography 25:769:2a
"England and America" (work by Wakefield) discussed in biography 12:457:1b
"England for All" (work by Hyndman) discussed in biography 6:199:3b
England in Australia, Church of (Prot. church, Austr.): *see* Anglican Church of Australia
"England, Ireland, and America" (pamphlet by Cobden) discussed in biography 3:413:3a
"Englands Helicon" (Eng. anthol.) contribution of Bolton 2:346:1a
"England's Treasure by Forraign Trade" (work by Mun) discussed in biography 8:414:2b
Engle, Robert F. (Am. econ.) 4:498:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Englefield, Sir Francis (advisor to Mary I) 4:498:1b
Engleheart, Francis (Eng. engr.) portrait of Anstey *illus.* 1:437
Englemann, Gottfried (art.) portrait of Say *illus.* 10:493
Engler, Adolf, *or* Gustav Heinrich Adolf Engler (Ger. bot.) 4:498:2a
classification of angiosperms 13:634:1a
Englewood (N.J., U.S.) 4:498:2b
Englise (lang.) history of Angles and Saxons 1:406:1a
"Englische Geschichte, vornehmlich im sechzehnten und siebzehnten Jahrhundert" (work by Ranke): *see* "History of England Principally in the Seventeenth Century, A"
Englische Komödianten, *or* English Comedians (acting troupe) 4:498:2b
development of theatre in Germany 1:752:1a; 26:546:1a; 28:583:2a
Englischhorn (mus. instru.): *see* English horn
English, Basic (lang.): *see* Basic English
"English and Scottish Popular Ballads, The" (compilation by Child) discussed in biography 3:207:1a
record of ballads 23:110:2a
selection of ballads 23:108:2b
English Baptist Missionary Society (rel. org.)
Carey 2:865:3a; 26:249:2b
Fuller 5:44:2a
English Bāzār, *or* Angrezābād, *or* Ingrāj Bāzār (India) 4:498:3b
location *map* 21:6
English billiards, *or* billiards (game) description 2:214:3a
sporting record 13:124:1a
English bond (masonry) building construction 2:510:2a; 15:318:2b
description 2:354:3b
Indus civilization usage 21:30:2b
English box (tree): *see* common box
English bulldog (breed of dog): *see* bulldog
English Channel, *or* British Sea, *or* La Manche, *or* Oceanus Britannicus, *or* The Channel (chan., Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:498:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:306:1a
LOCATION MAPS 14:300; 18:524
air travel 28:803:2a
first crossing by aircraft *illus.* 28:804
significance in
World War I 29:980:1b
World War II 29:994:1a
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* 25:137
swimming
distance competition 11:446:2b
Ederle's records 4:367:2b
United Kingdom *map* 29:8
English Civil Wars, *or* Great Rebellion (Eng. hist.) 4:499:1b
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:61:2a
development of
military law 29:639:1b
New Model Army 8:640:2a
effect on Charles II 3:113:3b
history of
England 12:144:3a
London 23:296:2a
Newbury 8:653:2a
Pontefract 9:599:2a
Ireland 21:1012:1a
Wales 29:136:2a
involvement of
Salmasius 10:360:1a
Tweeddale 12:78:2b
military campaigns by
Rupert 10:242:2b
Waller 12:472:2a
policies of
Bunyan 2:636:2a
Hyde 3:347:2a
Pym 9:821:1b
Shaftesbury 10:685:2b
Wentworth 11:298:2b
reign of Charles I 3:113:1b
religious involvement
Covenanters 3:692:3a
Presbyterians 9:680:1b
Westminster Assembly of Divines 26:216:1a
English Classics, *or* English Thoroughbred Classics (Eng. horse race) 4:499:2b
sporting record 11:149:1a, *lists* 149 *passim to* 151
see also Derby; Oaks; One Thousand Guineas; Saint Leger; Two Thousand Guineas
English Coast (coast, Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
English cocker spaniel (breed of dog) description 11:68:2a; *table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444
English College, *or* Heralds' College (her. inst., London, U.K.) perpetuation of heraldry 20:515:2a
English Comedians (acting troupe): *see* Englische Komödianten
"English Comic Writers" (work by Hazlitt) definitions of comedy 23:152:1a, 154:1a
"English Constitution, The" (work by Bagehot) analysis of constitution 16:693:1a
discussed in biography 1:792:3a
English croquet: *see* association croquet
English daisy (plant): *see* true daisy
"English Dance of Death, The" (work by Combe and Rowlandson) discussed in Combe biography 3:479:2a
"English Dancing-Master, The" (work by Playford) dance 3:678:3b; 16:964:2a
discussed in biography 9:513:2b
English Decorated style, *or* Decorated Gothic style (arch.) characteristics 5:383:1b; 13:935:1a
needle spires 11:102:3b
"English Dialect Dictionary" (compilation by Wright) collection of dialects 18:282:2a
"English Dictionarie: or, an Interpreter of hard English Words, The" (compilation by Cockeram) tradition of hard words 18:278:2b
English East India Company (Eng. trading co.): *see* East India Company
English elm, *or* Ulmus procera (tree) afflicted with Dutch elm disease *illus.* 4:300
description 4:461:2b
English Eugenics Society, *or* Eugenics Education Society (Br. org.) promotion of eugenics 19:725:2a
"English Expositor, An" (compilation by Bullokar) introduction of archaisms 18:278:2b
English finish book pages 21:383:2a
English flageolet (mus. instru.) structure 4:813:2b
"English Folk-Songs from the Southern Appalachians" (work by Sharp and Campbell) discussed in Sharp biography 10:704:1a
English foxhound (breed of dog) height and weight *table* 17:446
English furnace (tech.) glass melting 21:306:2a
English garden, *or* jardin anglais, *or* jardin anglo-chinois, *or* natural style, *or* English style (garden) 4:499:2b
designs by Kent 6:804:2b
garden and landscape design 19:665:2b; 19:673:1a
influence on Gothic Revival 13:975:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"English Gentleman, The" (work by Brathwaite) discussed in biography 2:482:1a
influence on etiquette 4:584:2b
"English Gentlewoman, The" (work by Brathwaite) discussed in biography 2:482:1a
English gooseberry, *or* European gooseberry, *or* grossularia, *or* Ribes grossularia, *or* Ribes uva-crispa (shrub)
characteristics and uses 10:38:1b; 13:698:2b
"English Grammar" (work by Jonson) recommendation of syntactical punctuation 29:1051:2b
English Harbour (Ant. and Barbuda) significance to Antigua 1:454:2a, *illus.*
English holly, *or* Ilex aquifolium (bot.) description 6:10:2b
uses 3:8:1a; 13:687:1a
English horn, *or* alto oboe, *or* cor anglais, *or* Englischhorn (mus. instru.) 4:499:3b
characteristics as wind instrument 8:854:2b
expression in alto range 24:698:1a
use in symphony orchestra 24:542:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"English Hymnal, The" (mus. coll.) collection of plainsong and folk melodies 6:199:2b
English iris, *or* Iris xiphioides (bot.) description 6:384:1b
English ivy, *or* Hedera helix (bot.) description 6:444:3b, *illus.* 445
life span 7:347:3b
maximum age *table* 20:425
"English Landscape Scenery" (works by Constable) discussed in biography 3:559:2a
English language
MICROPAEDIA 4:500:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:655:2b
dictionaries 4:78:2b; 12:550:3a; 18:277:2b
distribution
Africa 13:61:2b
Europe 18:539:2b
India 6:285:3b; 21:14:1a
Singapore 27:766:2a
South Africa 27:910:2b
South Asia 22:575:1b
United Kingdom 29:12:1b, 100:1b, 137B:1b
international usage
air-traffic control 28:873:2b
geographic studies 19:879:2a
linguistic aspects
cases 22:588:2b
characteristics 22:551:2b, 564:2b *passim to* 571:1a
grammatical analysis 23:46:2b
information theory 21:635:2b, 636:2b
kinship terminology 19:70:1b
linguistic anthropology 27:330:2b
phonetics 28:73:1b *passim to* 78:2a, *illus.*
comparison with Greek language 22:584:2b
standardization 26:422:2b; 27:255:1b
literary usage
African writings 13:125:2b
Bible translation 14:913:1a *passim to* 916:1a
Irish tradition 21:1004:2a
Oceanic literature 25:131:1b
South Asian arts 27:635:2b *passim to* 652:1a
pidgin: *see* pidgin English
relation to Germanic languages 22:644:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Middle English language; Old English language; Scots language
English law
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:913:2a
constitutionalism 16:693:1b

contribution by
Blackstone 2:263:3a
Wolsey 12:732:3a
courts 3:684:3b
Assize of Northampton 8:786:1b
court baron 3:685:3a
court leet 3:686:1a
Court of Augmentations 1:697:3a
Court of Chancery 3:77:1b
Court of Common Pleas 3:493:2b
Court of High Commission 5:915:3a
Court of Requests 9:1036:2b
Court of Star Chamber 11:218:1b
Curia Regis 3:798:2b
ecclesiastical 4:347:3b
equity 4:534:3b
High Court of Admiralty 5:915:3b
jury 6:661:1a
magistrates' court 7:673:1a
petit jury 9:337:2a
prerogative 9:678:2a
quarter sessions 9:843:3b
summary jurisdiction 11:385:1b
Supreme Court of Judicature 11:404:1a
Court of Appeal 1:490:3a
Crown Court 3:759:3b
High Court of Justice 5:916:1b
Judicature Act of 1873 6:641:1a
documents and writs
assize 1:645:2b
brief 2:516:2a
certiorari 3:40:3a
court reports 7:201:3b
law codes 7:201:2b
writ of mandamus 7:764:1a
history
agency 1:145:2b
capital punishment 2:831:1a
common law 26:304:2b
Ine's code 6:306:3b
legal profession 22:844:1b
Norman influence 22:908:2b
origins 29:105:1a
patent system 9:194:3a
influence on
family law 19:76:2b *passim to* 82:2b
Indian law 6:288:1a; 21:87:1b, 88:1b
Israeli law 6:424:2b
marriage law 3:493:1a; 7:872:2a
Roman-Dutch law 10:150:3b; 22:922:2a
Scottish law 10:566:3b
Yemen law 13:847:2a
Zambian law 27:938:2b
jurisdiction
appeals 1:490:2b
bill of attainder 1:684:2b
conscientious objector 3:552:1a
criminal insanity test 6:329:2b
full pardons 9:148:2b
immunity 6:269:1b
impeachment 6:270:3a
indictment 6:293:1b
injunction 6:318:2b
interrogation 6:356:3b
pleading 9:514:3b
precedent 22:458:2a
statute of limitations 7:363:1b
legislation
business
agency 15:345:2a
commercial 15:350:2b
contract 15:344:1b
labour 15:361:2a
management liability 15:367:1a
criminal 16:797:1b *passim to* 815:1a; 16:817:2a
contributory negligence 3:589:2a
defamation 3:956:1a
deportation 4:20:3a
extenuating circumstance 4:637:2a
homicide 6:26:3b
outlawry 9:15:1a
peine forte et dure 9:240:3b
riot 10:85:2a
treason 11:906:2a
vagrancy 12:231:2b
inheritance 6:317:2b; 21:639:1a, 644:1b
feoffment 4:728:2b
heir 5:808:2b
heraldry 20:518:1b
probate 9:714:3b
libel 23:137:1a
marriage
alimony 1:271:2b
community property 3:498:2b
procedural 26:150:1b, 166:1b
property 9:731:1b; 26:183:1b *passim to* 203:2a
escheat 4:555:1a
treasure trove 11:906:2b
sumptuary law 11:387:1b
test acts 11:656:2a
torts 28:747:2a
transportation
carriage of goods 28:890:1a
maritime 28:896:1a
unitary system 16:698:1a
professions and offices
assigned counsel 1:644:1a
attorney general 1:688:3b
bailiff 1:806:2b
barrister 1:917:1b
coroner 3:645:1a
justice of the peace 6:662:1b
justiciar 6:662:2a
lord chancellor 7:477:2a
lord chief justice of England 7:477:3a
lord high steward 7:477:3b
prosecutor 9:734:3a
recorder 9:979:3a
solicitor 10:945:3b
see also common law; custom
English literature
MICROPAEDIA 4:501:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:426:1a
contribution by Caxton 26:422:1a
criticism and textual study
prosody 23:89:2b
Renaissance 23:195:2a
Shakespearean texts 20:581:1a
technique 20:619:1a
depiction of Elizabeth I 18:246:2a
history 29:106:2b
publishing 26:424:1b
Renaissance 18:640:1a
influence on
American literature 1:332:1b
Australian and New Zealand literatures 14:493:1a
German literature 20:30:2b
Romanticism 10:161:1b
structure and style
blank verse 2:274:1b
etymology 18:277:2b
language ambiguity 23:79:1b
novel development 23:117:1b, 129:2a
pentameter 9:267:2b
satire 10:467:3b
short story 10:761:2b
slang usage 22:555:2b
triolet 11:929:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also genres (*e.g.* border ballad; interlude; revenge tragedy); groups and schools (*e.g.* graveyard school; Imagist); movements (*e.g.* Decadent; Irish literary renaissance); periods (*e.g.* Augustan Age; Elizabethan literature; Restoration literature); works (*e.g.* "Everyman"; "Kingis Quair, The"; Wakefield plays); characters (*e.g.* Grundy, Mrs.; puck; Robin Hood); *and* writers (*e.g.* Shakespeare, William)
English longbow, *or* Welsh longbow (weapon)
comparison to crossbow 3:756:2b
development of archery 1:528:2b
effect on warfare 2:436:1a; 29:541:1a, *illus.* 540
"English Madrigal School, The" (coll. edited by Fellowes)
contribution by Wilbye 12:654:2b
madrigals by Weelkes 12:555:3a
English manner, *or* contenance angloise (mus. style)
creation by Dunstable 4:279:3a
use by Dufay 4:258:3b
English midland hawthorn, *or* Crataegus laevigata, *or* Crataegus oxyacantha (bot.)
description 5:764:3b
English Midlands (reg., Eng., U.K.): *see* Midlands
English oak, *or* brown oak, *or* Quercus robur (tree) 4:502:1a
maximum age *table* 20:425
temperate forests 14:1194:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
English pea (legume): *see* garden pea
"English Poets and Scotch Reviewers" (poem by Byron)
place in English literature 18:453:1b
English Pointer (breed of dog): *see* pointer
English powder-chain: *see* ironstone china
"English Pronouncing Dictionary, An" (compilation by Jones)
description of speech 18:282:1b
English Public Record Act (1838, U.K.)
provisions on archives 1:531:1b
"English Reprints" (work by Arber)
discussed in biography 1:521:1a
"English Revised Version, The" (Bible)
revision of King James Version 14:915:1a
English River (riv., Ont., Can.)
occurrence of gneiss 19:779:1b
"English Romayne Lyfe" (work by Munday)
discussed in biography 8:416:2b
English round hand (calligraphy): *see* copperplate script
English saddle, *or* Hungarian saddle (riding equipment)
description 10:291:1a, *illus.*
uses in riding 20:653:1b, *illus.* 652
English school (paint.) 4:502:1b
style in oil painting *illus.* Plates 4 and 6 fol. 25:330; Plates 17 and 19–21 fol. 25:378
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
English setter (breed of dog)
description 10:662:1b, *illus., table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444
English Settled Land Acts (1882, 1890, 1925, U.K.)
development of property law 26:185:1b
English sonnet, *or* Shakespearean sonnet (poetic form)
description 11:13:2b
English sparrow (bird): *see* house sparrow
English springer spaniel (breed of dog)
description 11:68:2a, *illus., table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444
English style (garden): *see* English garden
English sweat (disease): *see* sweating sickness
English Thoroughbred Classics (Eng. horse race): *see* English Classics
English toy spaniel (breed of dog) 4:502:2b
height and weight *table* 17:447
"English Traits" (work by Emerson)
discussed in biography 4:474:3a
English truffle, *or* Tuber aestivum (fungus)
description 12:2:3a
English walnut (bot.): *see* Persian walnut
English water ton (weights and meas.)
description 11:838:1b
English yew, *or* common yew, *or* European yew, *or* Irish yew, *or* Taxus baccata (bot.) 4:502:3a
estimate of age 20:426:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Englishe Scholemaister, teachinge all his schollars of what age soever the most easie short & perfect order of distinct readinge & true writinge our Englishe tonge, The" (work by Coote)
etymology 18:278:2a
"Englishmen, Frenchmen, Spaniards" (work by Madariaga y Rojo)
discussed in biography 7:651:3b
"Englishwoman's Domestic Magazine, The" (Br. mag.)
women's magazines 26:442:2a
Engomi (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
engram (Dianetics)
description 10:553:2b
engram, *or* memory trace (memory)
illusions and hallucinations 5:647:1a; 25:499:2a
memory systems 7:1041:2a; 23:833:2b, 838:2a
Engraulidae (fish): *see* anchovy
engraved glass 4:503:1a
decoration 17:200:2b, *illus.* 205
verre églomisé 12:328:3b
Zwischengoldgläser 12:947:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
engraver beetle: *see* bark beetle
engraving (art) 4:503:1a
major ref. in Printmaking 26:115:1b
caricature 5:544:2b
coinage design 16:532:2b
contribution by Gutenberg 5:582:1a
drawing 17:462:2a
glass: *see* engraved glass
history 26:123:1b *passim to* 134:1a
"L'Encyclopédie" illustrations 18:263:1b
prehistoric designs *illus.* 26:49
Altamira 1:298:1a
Les Combarelles 7:292:3b
Les Trois Frères 11:938:2b
Renaissance 25:367:1a
jewelry: *see* gem engraving
metalwork 17:143:1a *passim to* 158:2b; 17:510:1b
printing and publishing 26:73:1a; 26:422:1b
sigillography 28:611:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 628; 735
see also specific techniques and individual engravers by name
Engraving and Printing, U.S. Bureau of (U.S. govt.)
features of Washington, D.C. *map* 29:710
Engsi rug: *see* Hatchlu rug
Engström, Albert (Swed. au.)
Swedish literature 27:1:6:1a
Engström, Leander (art.)
portrait of Nordström *illus.* 8:761
Engure, Lake (l., Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Engystomops pustulosus (frog): *see* Panamanian frog
Enhalus (plant genus)
characteristics 13:724:2b
enhanced 911 emergency telephone system, *or* E911 emergency telephone system
police technology 25:968:1a
enhanced radiation warhead (nuclear weapon): *see* neutron bomb
enhancer (genet.): *see* promoter
enharmonic (mus.) 4:503:2a
chords 24:526:1a
intervals 6:357:3b
modulation 24:513:2b
work of Archytas 1:532:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
enharmonic modulation (mus.)
methods of modulation 8:219:2b
Enhbayar, Nambaryn (pr.min. of Mong.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Enheduanna (Akkadian priestess)
history of Akkad 23:869:2b
Enhla (soc. class, Matabele)
history of the Ndebele 8:572:2b
Enhydra lutris (mammal): *see* sea otter
Enhydrina schistosa (reptile): *see* beaked sea snake
enhypostasia (rel. formula)
development by Theodore Ascidas 11:686:2b
ENI, *or* Ente Nazionale Idrocarburi, *or* National Hydrocarbons Agency, *or* National Hydrocarbons Authority, *or* State Hydrocarbons Authority (It. corp.) 4:503:2b
economy 22:176:1b, 179:1a
ENIAC: *see* Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer

Enicocephalidae (insect fam.): *see* unique-headed bug
Enicurus (bird): *see* forktail
Enicurus maculatus (bird): *see* spotted forktail
Enid (Okla., U.S.) 4:503:3a
  location *maps* 29:154, 181
Enid Lake (L., Miss., U.S.)
  location *map* 29:176
Enigma (Ger. code device) 4:503:3a
  decoding by
    Turing 12:56:1b
    Winterbotham 12:708:2a
  development of
    counterintelligence surveillance 21:784:1b
    Ultra project 12:118:1b
  history of
    cryptology 16:871:1a
    World War II 21:849:2a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

"Enigma of an Autumn Afternoon, The" (paint. by de Chirico)
  discussed in biography 3:928:3a
"Enigma Variations" (work by Elgar)
  discussed in biography 4:446:1a
E911 emergency telephone system: *see* enhanced 911 emergency telephone system
Eninnu (anc. temple, Lagash, Iraq) architecture 7:99:2b
Enisei River (riv., Russ.): *see* Yenisey River
Eniwa (Japan)
  location *map* 22:262
Eniwetok (atoll, Marshall Isls.): *see* Enewetak
enjambment (poetry)
  techniques in prosodic style 23:93:1b
  use in couplets 3:681:1a
enjoyment: *see* pleasure
"Enjoyment of the Chrysanthemum Flowers" (paint. by Hua Yen)
  garden and landscape design *illus.* 19:667
enkephalin (biochem.)
  analgesics 17:537:1a
  digestion 17:298:1b, *table* 296
  endocrine system 18:302:2b
  pain 9:63:3a
  properties of endorphins 4:491:3a
Enkhuizen (Neth.) 4:503:3b
  location *map* 24:867
Enki (Mesop. deity): *see* Ea
Enkidu (Mesop. myth.)
  influence on Harappan mythology 21:34:2b
  role in Gilgamesh epic 5:266:2b; 24:102:1b
Enkō Daishi (Buddhist pr.): *see* Hōnen
Enkū (Japanese sculp.)
  Tokugawa period visual arts 17:734:1a
enlarger, *or* projection printer (phot.) 4:503:3b
  use in photographic printing process 25:782:2a, 789:2b, 797:2b
enlarging (phot.)
  photographic printing process 25:782:2a
  see also enlarger
Enlightenment, *or* Age of Reason, *or* Aufklärung, *or* Siècle de Lumières (Eur. hist.)
  MICROPAEDIA 4:504:1a
  MACROPAEDIA 18:676:1b
  arts and sciences
    allegorical style 23:106:1a
    anthropology 27:326:2b, 329:1a
    architecture 13:955:1b
    art criticism 14:97:1b
    biographical literature 23:190:2a
    doctrine of the affections 1:126:2b
    historiography 20:571:1a
    history 25:680:1b
    mathematics and mechanics 23:593:1b
    museums 24:482:2b
    nonfictional prose 23:178:1b
    rhetoric 26:761:2a
    simplicity in literature 18:690:1b
    tragedy 23:165:2b
    Western literature 23:218:2a
      French literature 19:548:2b
      German literature 5:211:2a; 20:30:2b
      Italian literature 22:160:1b
      Polish literature 25:974:2a
      Swedish literature 27:14:1b
  contribution by
    Beccaria 2:27:3b
    Brockes 2:538:2b
    Canitz 2:802:3b
    Diderot 4:80:1a
    Frederick the Great 19:534:1a
    Gellert 5:167:2a
    Hippel 5:938:3a
    Husserl 6:172:1b
    Locke 23:221:1a
    Nicolai 8:691:2b
    Voltaire 29:524:2a
  philosophy and religion 25:751:2a
    Christianity 16:254:2a, 268:2b
    Christology 22:350:2b
    comparative religion 16:363:1a
    creationism 18:859:1a
    Great Awakening 29:208:2b
    Kantianism 22:469:1a
    mechanism 24:11:2b
    Mennonite faith 8:17:2b
    millennialist thought 17:407:2b
    myth 16:335:2a
    philosophical anthropology 18:847:2a; 25:555:1b
    Pietism 26:224:1a
    Positivism 25:630:2b
    Protestantism 9:741:1a; 26:236:2a, 238:2a
    Roman Catholicism 26:891:2a, 904:1b
    theological liberalism 11:693:2b
  socio-political aspects
    American Revolution 29:218:2a
    Danish reforms 17:238:2b
    effects on
      capital punishment 2:831:1a
      censorship 15:606:2b
      education 18:1E:2a; 18:35:1b
      military strategy 29:649:1a
      monarchism 8:245:1a
      torture 11:861:2b
    European culture 4:604:2a
    feminism 19:160:1b
    French reforms 19:490:2b
    French Revolution 18:686:2b
    German society 20:100:1a
    human rights 20:656:2b
    Italian society 22:222:2b
    Jews' emancipation 22:141:1a
    Joseph II's reforms 14:520:1b; 16:910:1b
    Latin America 22:809:2a, 811:2a, 815:1b
    Poland 25:946:2b
    rationalist politics 27:431:2a
    reform and social sciences 27:317:2b
    Russian policies 2:953:1b; 26:980:1b
    socialism 27:393:2a
    Spanish bourgeois society 28:52:2b
  see also Scottish Enlightenment
enlightenment, *or* illumination (rel.)
  religious concept
    Buddhism 15:266:2a, 269:2b, 284:2b *passim* to 294:1b, *illus.* 265
      Hui-neng 6:128:2a
      Nirvana 17:415:1b
      Theravāda 15:281:1b
    Islām 22:2:1a
    mysticism 26:583:1a
    teachings of Symeon the New Theologian 11:459:1b; 16:334:1a
  see also vision
Enlil (Mesop. deity): *see* Bel
Enlil-nirari (k. of Assyria)
  history of Mesopotamia 23:877:2b
enlisted man (soldier): *see* private
Enlli, Ynys (is., Wales, U.K.): *see* Bardsey Island
Enmebaragesi, *or* Enmebaragisi, *or* Me-baragesi (k. of Kish) 4:504:2b
  history of Mesopotamia 23:867:2a
Enmerkar (Mesop. hero) 4:504:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Enmerkar and Ensukheshdanna" (Mesop. epic)
  legend of Enmerkar 4:504:3a
"Enmerkar and the Lord of Aratta" (Mesop. epic)
  legend of Enmerkar 4:504:3a
Enmore (Guy.)
  location *map* 20:442
Enna (prov., It.)
  location *map* 22:170
Enna, *or* Castrogiovanni, *or* Henna (It.) 4:504:3b
  location *map* 22:170
Ennadai Lake (L., N.W.Terr., Can.)
  largest lakes *table* 7:107
ennanga (mus. instru.)
  African cultures 13:134:2a
  description 1:527:1b
Ennea Hodoi (anc. city, Gr.): *see* Amphipolis
ennead (Egy. rel.)
  description 24:108:2b
"Enneads" (work by Plotinus)
  concept of Great Chain of Being 5:443:1a
  contribution to Platonism and Neoplatonism 25:901:1a, 905:1a
  discussed in biography 9:524:2a
  editing by Porphyry 9:616:3b
  history of art criticism 14:95:2a
Ennedi (reg., Chad) 4:505:1a
Ennedi Plateau (plat., Chad)
  location *map* 29:795
  physiography of Chad 29:836:1b
Ennin, *or* Jikaku Daishi, *or* Mibu (Buddhist pr.) 4:505:1a
Ennis, *or* Inis (Ire.) 4:505:1b
  location *map* 21:999
Enniscorthy (Ire.)
  location *map* 21:999
Enniskillen, *or* Inis Ceithleann, *or* Inniskilling (N.Ire., U.K.) 4:505:2a
  Fermanagh district 4:738:3a
  location *map* 29:7
  Northern Ireland 29:137C:1b
Ennistimon (Ire.)
  location *map* 21:999
Ennius, Quintus (Roman au.) 4:505:2a
  association with Pacuvius 9:512b
  comparison with Catullus 2:963:3b
  contribution to Latin literature 20:295:1b
  Greek character of his work 22:834:1a
  influence on Lucretius 7:544:1a
  religious beliefs 18:794:1a
Ennodius, Magnus Felix (It. bp. and writ.) 4:505:3a
Enns (Aus.) 4:505:3b
  location *map* 14:502
Enns (riv., Aus.)
  location *map* 14:503
"Enns" (statue by Donner)
  rivergod *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 17:156
Ennugi (Mesop. deity)
  place in Sumerian mythology 24:99:1a
"Ennui" (paint. by Sickert)
  discussed in biography 10:780:1b, *illus.*
"Enoch, First Book of," *or* "Ethiopic Book of Enoch" 4:506:1a
  major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:959:2a
  concept of sheol 16:988:2a
  dualistic thought 26:557:2b
  relation to Genesis Apocryphon 5:177:2b
"Enoch, Second Book of," *or* "Book of the Secrets of Enoch," *or* "Slavonic Book of Enoch" (rel. lit.) 4:506:1b
  major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:958:2a
Enoch Wood and Sons (Br. co.)
  development as family business 15:737:1a
  production of pottery 17:121:1a
enol, *or* enol form (chem.)
  formation from aldehydes or ketones 15:857:2a
  tautomerism 15:1067:2a
  see also enolate ion
"Enola Gay" (U.S. warplane)
  dropping of first atomic bomb 29:576:2b
  history of World War II 21:853:2b
enolase (enzyme)
  glycolysis 23:899:2a
enolate ion (chem.)
  aldol condensation reactions 15:1067:2b
  carbanion 2:845:2b
enology
  wine making 14:885:1a
Enomoto Takeaki, *or* Enomoto Buyo (Japanese nav. of. and states.) 4:506:2a
Enoplida (order of nematode)
  annotated classification 14:126:2b
  see also trichina; whipworm
Enoplosidae (fish): *see* old wife
"Enormous Room, The" (work by Cummings)
  discussed in biography 3:789:3b
Enos, William Berkeley (Am. dir.): *see* Berkeley, Busby
enosis (Gr. pol.)
  role in history of Cyprus 16:897:2b, 900:1b
  role of
    Grivas 5:507:2a
    Makarios III 7:717:1a
Enotah, Mount (mt., Ga., U.S.): *see* Brasstown Bald
enoyl-ACP-hydrase (enzyme)
  function in metabolism 23:913:1b
enphytotic disease (bot.)
  occurrence in plants 17:378:1b
Enquêtes, Chambre des (Fr. court): *see* Chambre des Enquêtes
"Enquiry Concerning Human Understanding, An," *or* "Philosophical Essays Concerning Human Understanding" (work by Hume)
  certainty of geometry 18:483:1b
  criticism of metaphysics 24:20:2b
  discussed in biography 20:678:2b
  improbability of miracles 17:435:1a
"Enquiry Concerning Political Justice, and Its Influence on General Virtue and Happiness, An" (work by Godwin)
  anarchist views 1:371:2a
  discussed in biography 5:327:2b
"Enquiry Concerning the Principles of Morals" (work by Hume)
  discussed in biography 20:679:1b
"Enquiry into the Extent of and Stability of National Resources, An" (work by Chalmers)
  discussed in biography 3:63:1a
"Enquiry into the Nature and Effects of the Paper Credit of Great Britain, An" (work by Thornton)
  discussed in biography 11:729:1b
"Enquiry into the Obligations of Christians to Use Means for the Conversion of the Heathens, An" (work by Carey)
  discussed in biography 2:865:3a
  influence on Christian missions 16:356:2b
"Enquiry into the Present State of Polite Learning in Europe, An" (work by Goldsmith)
  discussed in biography 5:347:1a
Enquist, Per-Olov (Swed. writ.) 4:506:2b
Enragé, *or* Exagéré (Fr. rev. group) 4:506:3a
  denunciation by Robespierre 10:110:3a
  leadership by Roux 10:212:2b
  opposition by Danton 3:879:3b
enrichment (food processing)
  breakfast cereals 19:355:2b
  flour 4:844:2a
  rice 19:351:1b
enrichment (nuclear-fuel processing)
  uranium processing 18:373:2b, 380:1b; 21:497:2a
  see also gaseous diffusion
enrichment factor (chem.): *see* fractionation factor
"Enrico IV" (play by Pirandello): *see* "Henry IV"

"Enrico Fermi: Physicist" (work by Segrè)
discussed in biography **10**:608:1a
Enright, Dennis Joseph (Br. poet) **4**:506:3a
Enright, Elizabeth (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:206:2b
Enrique (personal name): *see under* Henry
Enríquez family (Sp. nobility)
heraldic shield **1**:103:2b, *illus.* Spain **28**:38:1a
Enriquillo (Dom.Rep.)
location *map* **29**:744
Enriquillo, Lake (L., Dom.Rep.)
Dominican Republic **29**:740:2b
Hispaniola **5**:946:3a
location *map* **29**:744
enrobing (candy making): *see* coating
Enrollment Act (1863, U.S.)
bounty system **2**:425:2a
ens realissimum (philos.)
place in metaphysics **24**:2:2a
Ensanche (Sp. hist.): *see* Castro, Plan
"Ensayo de otro mundo" (work by Fernández Retamar)
discussed in biography **4**:743:3a
"Ensayos" (work by Marqués)
discussed in biography **7**:869:2a
Enschede (Neth.) **4**:506:3b
location *map* **24**:867
"Enseignement universal" (work by Jacotot): *see* "Universal Teaching Method"
ensemble (performing arts)
music
chamber music **24**:569:2b
development **24**:655:1a
Indian classical music **27**:653:1b, 659:1a
Mozart's use of counterpoint **24**:531:1b
musical performance **24**:502:1b
orchestration **24**:542:2b
sonata **24**:589:2b
stringed instruments **24**:667:1a
symphony **24**:578:2a
theatre **28**:564:2b
ensemble (phys.)
statistical thermodynamics **28**:632:2a
see also canonical ensemble
Ensenada (Mex.) **4**:507:1a
Baja California **1**:810:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Ensenada, José Patiño, Marqués de la (Sp. states.): *see* Patiño, José Patiño, Marqueses de
Ensenada, Zenón de Somodevilla y Bengoechea, marqués de la (pr.min. of Sp.) **4**:507:1a
relation to Ferdinand VI **4**:732:3b
"Ensenhamen d'onor, L'" (work by Sordello)
discussed in biography **11**:19:1b
Ensete (banana genus)
cultivation by Gurage people **5**:574:3b
Musaceae classification **8**:437:1b
Ensete ventricosa (bot.)
edibility **8**:437:2a
Enshi (China)
location *map* **16**:40
ensi (Mesop. rulers)
Lagash **23**:868:1b
Mesopotamian religions **24**:103:2b
sacred kingship duties **26**:1033:1a
Ur **23**:871:1b
Ensifera ensifera (bird): *see* sword-billed hummingbird
ensign (her.): *see* armorial ensign
ensign wasp, *or* Evaniidae (insect) **4**:507:1b
ensilage (agri.): *see* silage
Ensis (mollusk genus)
shell form and function **24**:311:2a, *illus.*
Enskog, David (Swed. sci.)
thermal diffusion **23**:661:2a, 664:1a
ENSO (Earth sci.): *see* El Niño; Southern Oscillation
Ensor, James Sydney, Baron (Belg. art.) **4**:507:2a
contribution to modern art **25**:384:1b
prints **26**:133:1a
use of the grotesque **23**:159:1b
enstatite (min.) **4**:507:3a
composition *table* **24**:194
formation of pyroxenes **24**:194:1b
passim to 196:2b, *illus.* 194
incongruent melting **6**:281:2a
melting behaviour *illus.* **24**:183
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also bronzite
enstatite chondrite
chemical composition **3**:261:2a
meteorites **8**:66:3a; **27**:549:2a, *table* 548
"Enstehung der Alpen, Die" (work by Suess)
discussed in biography **11**:352:3a
Ensuhkeshdanna, *or* Ensuksushsiranna (Mesop. ruler) **4**:507:3a
conflict with Enmerkar **4**:504:3a
entablature (arch.) **4**:507:3a
orders of architecture **8**:986:2b
structural considerations **13**:881:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also cornice; frieze
entail, *or* fee tail (law) **4**:508:1a
common law **22**:914:1a
inheritance law **21**:641:2b
property law **26**:183:1b
Spanish domestic reforms **28**:52:1b
entailment (logic)
epistemic logic **23**:253:2a
model theory **23**:250:2a
Entamoeba (protozoan genus) **4**:508:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Entamoeba gingivalis (protozoan)
species of Entamoeba **4**:508:1b
Entamoeba hartmanni (protozoan)
classification **4**:508:1b
Entamoeba histolytica (protozoan)
cause of amebic dysentery **4**:310:2b; **4**:508:1a; **21**:611:1b
characteristics of sarcodines **10**:449:3a
encystment during dormancy **14**:792:2b
parasitism in humans **17**:307:2b
Entamoeba gushta (protozoan)
parasitism among protozoans **8**:961:1b
entangling net, *or* tangle net (fishing)
types of net **8**:614:1a
use in commercial fishing **19**:288:1b
entari (gown): *see* anteri
Entartete Kunst (Nazi art exhibition): *see* Degenerate Art
entasis (arch.) **4**:508:1b
Parthenon **14**:284:2b
ziggurat of Ur **12**:193:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"entdeckte Geheimnis der Natur im Bau und in der Befruchtung der Blumen, Das" (work by Sprengel)
discussed in biography **11**:179:1a
Ente Autonomo del Flumendosa (dam, lt.)
development of Flumendosa River **4**:849:1b
Ente Ferrovie dello Stato (lt. ry. corp.): *see* Ferrovie dello Stato
Ente Nazionale Idrocarburi (lt. corp.): *see* ENI
Ente Nazionale per l'Energia Electtrica, *or* ENEL (lt. corp.)
economy of Italy **22**:176:1b
Ente Partecipazioni e Finanziamento Industria Manifatturiera (lt. corp.): *see* Shareholding and Financing Agency for Manufacturing Industry
Ente Teatrale Italiano (lt. org.): *see* Italian Theatre Board
Entebbe (Ugan.) **4**:508:2a
location *map* **17**:775
transportation importance **17**:813:1b
Entebbe raid (Isr.-Ugan. hist.) **4**:508:2b
place in international law **29**:635:2a
role of
Mossad **8**:356:1b
Rabin **9**:875:2a
use of geographic intelligence **29**:688:2a
entelechy (philos.) **4**:508:3a
entelodont (paleon.)
ancestor of artiodactyls **23**:455:1a
Entemena (k. of Lagash)
artifacts **7**:99:2b, *illus.*
Mesopotamia **23**:868:1b
"Enten Eller: Et Livs Fragment" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Either/Or: A Fragment of Life"
entenga (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13**:134:1a
Entente, Conseil de l' (Fr. W.Af. org.): *see* Conseil de l'Entente
Entente Cordiale (Eur. hist.) **4**:508:3b
effect on
Algeciras Conference **1**:262:3b
Egypt **6**:704:3b; **18**:139:1b
Europe **18**:706:2a
Great Powers alignment **21**:802:1b
Third Republic in France **19**:517:1b
relationship to Triple Entente **11**:929:3b
role of
Balfour **1**:831:2b
Cambon **2**:758:2b
Cromer **3**:748:1b
Delcassé **3**:972:2a
strategy of Western Allies **29**:964:2b
Entente Powers (internat. alliance): *see* Allied Powers
"Enter a Free Man" (work by Straussler): *see* "Walk on the Water, A"
enteral administration (pharm.)
administration of drugs **4**:232:3b; **17**:531:2b
enteric coating (tech.)
use on tablets **21**:366:2b
enteric cytopathic human orphan virus: *see* echovirus
enteric nervous system (physiol.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24**:820:2b
digestion **4**:91:3b
enteritis (path.) **4**:509:1a
occurrence and treatment in pigs **19**:145:1b
viral infection **29**:508:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Enterobacter aerogenes (bacteria)
production of acid **14**:578:2b
Enterobacteriaceae (biol.): *see* coliform bacteria
Enterobius vermicularis (worm): *see* pinworm
enteroceptor, *or* interoceptor (anat.)
description **9**:977:1b
sensory reception **27**:115:1b
enterochromaffin cell, *or* EC cell (anat.)
function in human digestive system **17**:297:2b
see also argentaffin cell
enterochromaffin-like cell (anat.)
function in human digestive system **17**:298:1a
enterocoelomate (embryol.) **4**:509:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also beardworm; hemichordate
enterocolitis (path.)
maladies of the intestines **4**:509:1a
see also colitis; enteritis; pseudomembranous colitis
enterocrinin (hormone)
function in human digestive system **17**:290:2b
enterocyte (biol.)
function in human digestion **17**:294:1b
enterogastrone (hormone) **4**:509:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
enteroglucagon (hormone): *see* glucagon-like immunoreactive factor
Enterogona (tunicate subclass)
annotated classification **16**:245:1b
enterohepatic circulation (physiol.)
occurrence in human digestion **2**:212:2a; **25**:912:2b
enterohepatitis (path.): *see* blackhead
enterokinase, *or* enteropeptidase (enzyme) **4**:509:1b
function in digestion **17**:294:1b
enteron (anat.)
structure of medusa **7**:1009:1a
enteropeptidase (enzyme): *see* enterokinase
enteropneust, *or* Enteropneusta (zool.): *see* acorn worm
enterotoxemia, *or* pulpy kidney (disease)
prevention in sheep **19**:146:1b
enterovirus (virus)
division of picornavirus **9**:427:2b
viral infection in digestive system **29**:508:1b
Enterprise (Ore., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:154, 186
enterprise (org.): *see* business organization
"Enterprise" (ship)
aircraft carrier development **1**:177:3b; **29**:601:1a
United States Navy **12**:160:1b
"Enterprise" (steamboat)
command by Shreve **10**:766:3b
enterprise group, *or* kigyō shūdan (Japanese bus. org.)
history of Japanese business **12**:887:3a
enterprise investment
economic growth **17**:881:2a
enterprise resource planning, *or* ERP (bus.)
information systems **21**:626:1b
enterprise unionism (Japanese soc.) **4**:509:2a
industrial relations **29**:938:1b
union structure **29**:957:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Entertainer, The" (play by Osborne)
discussed in biography **8**:1023:3a
"Entertaining Mr. Sloane" (work by Orton)
discussed in biography **8**:1018:3b
entertainment (lit. genre of Greene)
definition by Greene **5**:468:1b
"Entflieht auf leichten Kähnen" (work by Webern)
discussed in biography **12**:547:3b
"Entführung aus dem Serail, Die" (opera by Mozart): *see* "Abduction from the Seraglio, The"
enthalpy (phys.) **4**:509:2b
Gibbs free energy in solutions **23**:651:2a, 653:1b
heat of reaction **9**:969:3b
ideal solutions **28**:629:2b
Maxwell relations **28**:628:1b
thermochemistry **28**:631:1b
thermodynamics **28**:622:1a
turbine engines **18**:339:1b
see also energy
enthalpy of combustion (chem. reaction) heat transfer **28**:631:2b
see also heat of combustion
enthalpy of formation
chemical reactions **28**:631:1b
enthalpy of reaction
heat of reaction **9**:970:1a
"Enthroned Madonna from S. Giobbe" (panel paint. by Bellini)
place in Renaissance art **25**:361:2a
shown in biography *illus.* **2**:77
Enthronement Song (bibl. lit.)
psalm form **14**:946:2b
enthymeme (logic) **4**:509:2b
figure of speech **26**:759:1b
syllogism **23**:228:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
Entimus (beetle)
characteristics **12**:555:3b
entire function, *or* integral function (math.)
complex analysis **13**:464:1b
entire ring (math.): *see* integral domain
entisol (soil) **4**:509:3a
occurrence in North America **24**:1012:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
entitlement theory of justice (philos.) work of Nozick **8**:815:2b
Entmythologisierung (theol.): *see* demythologization
entoderm (embryol.): *see* endoderm
entodiniomorph, *or* Entodiniomorphida (protozoan) **4**:509:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Entoloma lividum (mushroom)
poisonous mushroom *table* **25**:921
"Entombment" (etching by Rembrandt)

discussed in biography 26:605:2a
"Entombment" (paint. by Delvaux) discussed in biography 4:1:1b
"Entombment" (paint. by Titian) discussed in biography 28:675:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:674
"Entombment of Atala" (paint. by Girodet-Trioson) discussed in biography 5:282:3b, *illus.* 283
entomology (biol.) 4:509:3b
advancement of public health 23:808:2b
work of Howard 6:89:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also insect
entomophily (pollination by insects): *see* pollination
Entomophthorales (order of fungi) annotated classification 19:608:1b
parasitism 12:948:2a
Entomopoxvirinae (subfamily of viruses) classification 29:510:2a
entoproct, *or* Calyssozoa, *or* Entoprocta, *or* Kamptozoa (invertebrate) 4:510:1a
classification of moss animals 24:368:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA Section 313
Entoto (Eth.) history of Ethiopia 1:91:1b
Entotrophi, *or* entotrophian (insect): *see* dipluran
"Entr'acte" (film by Clair) discussed in biography 3:342:2a
entrance fee, *or* admission fee use for museums 24:489:2b
entrapment (law) 4:510:2b
entré (thea.) costume design 28:610:1b
Entre Douro e Minho (prov., Port.): *see* Minho
Entre Ríos (prov., Arg.) 4:510:2b
geography of Argentina 8:488:3b
location *map* 14:40
Entre Ríos (Bol.) location *map* 15:158
Entre Rios (Braz.): *see* Ribeirão Prêto
Entre Rios, *or* Malema (Moz.) location *map* 27:840
Entre Ríos, Cordillera (mts., Nic.) geography 15:688:2a
location *map* 15:656
Entrecasteaux, Antoine Raymond Joseph de Bruni, chevalier d' (Fr. navig.) New Caledonia 25:269:1a
Solomon Sea 4:18:1b
Tasman Sea 4:18:1a
Tasmania 14:479:1a
entrechat (ballet movement) 4:510:3a
description and use 1:840:1b
use by Camargo 2:756:2a; 16:963:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
entrée solennelle (pageantry) style of French theatre 28:543:2a
entrelacement (lit. form) "The Faerie Queene" 4:653:3a
use in allegory 23:105:2b
Entrepeñas Reservoir (res., Sp.) location *map* 28:7
entrepôt (internat. trade) Hong Kong 26:642:2a
Singapore 27:767:2a
entrepreneur (bus.) economic growth 17:880:2b, 882:1b
industrial relations 29:929:1b
industrialization 6:306:1a; 24:283:1b
entrepreneurial profit (bus.) definition 9:720:1b
"Entretien avec M. de Sacy" (work by Le Maistre de Sacy) correspondence with Pascal 1:575:3a
"Entretien entre d'Alembert et Diderot, I." (work by Diderot) discussed in biography 4:80:3b
"Entretiens politiques et littéraires, Les" (Fr. lit. review) contribution by Viele-Griffin 12:356:3b
"Entretiens sur la métaphysique et sur la religion" (work by Malebranche) discussed in biography 7:733:1a
"Entretiens sur la pluralité des mondes" (work by Fontenelle): *see* "Plurality of Worlds, A"
"Entretiens sur l'architecture" (work by Viollet-le-Duc): *see* "Discourses on Architecture"
Entroncamento (Port.) location *map* 25:1047
entropion (path.) 4:510:3b
condition of ocular displacement 27:198:1a
entropy (information theory) *major ref. in* Information Theory 21:633:2b
applications
cryptology 21:636:2a
cybernetics 3:818:2b
data compression 21:635:2b
linguistics 21:636:2b
physics 21:637:2b
distortion of communications 16:624:1a
work of Shannon 10:696:3b
entropy (phys.) MICROPAEDIA 4:511:1a
MACROPAEDIA 28:624:2b
philosophy of nature 25:674:1b
physics 25:824:2a; 25:841:1a
adiabatic process 1:98:3a
extremal principle 25:820:1a
heat capacity 5:785:1b
light energy 23:13:1b
thermodynamics 11:702:1b
diatomic molecules 28:635:2b
Gibbs free energy in solutions 23:651:2a, 653:1b
ideal solutions 28:629:2b
Maxwell relations 28:628:1b
nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:641:1a
second law of thermodynamics 28:624:1a
time asymmetry 28:667:1b
probability theory 26:146:2b
reactions 3:159:1b; 15:1041:2a; 28:631:2b
work of Planck 25:865:2a
see also chaos; energy; Sackur-Tetrode equation; second law of thermodynamics
entropy generation, *or* entropy production, *or* dissipation function (phys.) phenomenological theory 28:641:1b
thermodynamics 28:625:2a
entropy of vaporization water *table* 15:785
entropy production (phys.): *see* entropy generation
entry (min.) underground coal mines 21:506:1b
Entry Island (is., N.Z.): *see* Kapiti Island
"Entry of the Emperor Rudolf of Habsburg into Basel in 1273" (paint. by Pforr) place in history of Romanticism 25:378:2a
"Entsikolpedicheskiy slovar" (Russ. encyc.): *see* "Granat"
"Entstehung der altkatholischen Kirche, Die" (work by Ritschl) discussed in biography 10:89:1a
"Entstehung der Kontinente und Ozeane, Die" (work by Wegener): *see* "Origin of Continents and Oceans, The"
"Entstehung des Historismus, Die" (work by Meinecke): *see* "Historism"
Entsy (people): *see* Enets
entu (Mesop. rel.): *see* en
Entwicklungsroman (Ger. lit. genre): *see* Bildungsroman
"Entwurf einer historischen Architektur" (work by Fischer von Erlach) discussed in biography 4:797:1b
Enugu (state, Nig.) 4:511:1b
location *map* 29:896
Enugu (Nig.) 4:511:1b
location *map* 29:794
Enugu escarpment, *or* Enugu–Okigwe escarpment (escarpment, Nig.) physiography of Nigeria 29:894:2b
"Enûma Anu Enlil" (cuneiform text) history of astrology 25:82:1b
use in Babylonia 17:873:1a
"Enuma elish," *or* "Epic of Creation" (Assyro-Babyl. epic) effect on Mesopotamian culture 23:876:2b, 882:2b
expression of creation myth 17:398:1b, 399:2a; 24:92:2a
place in
Babylonian history 1:771:2a
Mesopotamian religions 24:101:1a
New Year's festival 8:49:1b; 26:837:1b, 1034:2b
study of religion 26:522:1b
preservation in epigraphic remains 20:602:2b
rites of Marduk 7:831:1a
use as justification of kingship 24:719:2b, 721:1a
enumeration problem (math.) solution by combinatorial methods 16:612:1b
enuresis (path.) 4:511:2a
physical symptom of mental disorders 23:851:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also bed-wetting
envelope (cytology) viruses 29:503:2a
envelope, *or* lamp envelope (elec.) motion-picture lighting 24:424:1a
optical ceramics 21:260:1b
solid-state sintering 21:257:2b
envelope (math.) differential equation solutions 13:472:1b, *illus.*
singular solutions 10:836:2b
envelope (wave) Huygens' principle 6:181:1a
Enver Hoxha University (univ., Tiranë, Alb.): *see* Tiranë, University of
Enver Paşa (Ottoman gen.) 4:511:2b
association with
Atatürk 14:279:1b
Cemal Paşa 3:19:1b
Şevket Paşa 10:672:1b
Talat Paşa 11:518:3a
role in
World War I 21:808:2a; 28:963:2b; 29:968:1b
Young Turk revolution 12:862:2a
"Envers et l'endroit, L'" (work by Camus) discussed in biography 2:782:2b
Envigado (Colom.) 4:512:1a
location *map* 16:573
environment (biol.) MICROPAEDIA 4:512:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1134:2a
effect of
coal mining 21:507:2b
insecticides 6:331:1b
railroads 28:834:2a
transportation 28:883:1b
influence on
airport site selection 26:343:1a
animal behaviour 14:744:1b
architecture 13:893:2a
building construction 15:312:2b
diseases and disorders
birth defects 3:531:2a; 17:351:2b
cancer 17:357:1a; 25:73:2a
human infectious diseases 21:612:2a
metabolic derangements 17:342:1a
plant diseases 17:378:2a, 382:2b, 384:1b
distribution of organisms 4:126:2a
evolution 18:858:2b, 868:2b
fatigue 6:896:2a
greenhouse cultivation 19:114:2a
heredity 19:700:2a
human culture 16:877:2a
human nature 25:551:1a
infant vocalization 14:833:1b
intelligence 21:779:2a
landscape design 19:653:1b
mechanical engineering 18:418:2a
museum development 24:485:2a
perception 25:483:2b
petroleum refining 21:520:2b
phenotype 5:870:1b
psychomotor learning 22:880:1a, 880:2b
sex determination 27:240:1b
sleep 27:301:1b *passim to* 308:1a
species adaptation 14:1162:1b
tropical forests 14:1186:1a
prehistoric cultivation of land 18:602:2b
significance to international law 21:796:1a
work of United Nations 29:162:2a
see also carrying capacity; environmental change; habitat; halophile; psychrophile; thermophile; Umwelt
environment–heredity controversy: *see* heredity versus environment
environmental acoustics noise control 1:67:3b
see also environmental noise
environmental assessment mandate (law) environmental law 18:470:1b
environmental biology (biol.): *see* ecology
environmental change (ecology) advantages of asexual reproduction 27:233:1b
social change 27:369:1b
environmental determinism (soc. sci.) theory of environmentalism 4:512:2b
environmental engineering, *or* environmental health engineering, *or* bioenvironmental engineering 4:512:1b
application to bioengineering 18:423:2a
environmental geology 4:512:2a
application 17:629:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
environmental law 18:466:1a
environmental literacy (ling.): *see* lay literacy
environmental noise (acoustics) *major ref. in* Sound 27:575:2b
see also noise pollution
environmental pollution: *see* pollution
environmental possibilism (soc. sci.) theory of environmentalism 4:512:3a
Environmental Quality, Council on (U.S. govt. agency) environmental law 18:470:2a
new conservation problems and approaches 16:667:1b
environmental resistance (biol.) description 2:227:3b
environmental sculpture 4:512:2a
major ref. in The Art of Sculpture 27:56:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:42
development of sculpture 27:112:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
environmental terrorism: *see* ecoterrorism
environmental warfare type of ecoterrorism 4:359:2b
environmental works (civil engin.) *major ref. in* Public Works 26:380:1b
environmentalism (ecology): *see* conservation
environmentalism (pol.) MICROPAEDIA 4:512:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:466:1a
environmentalism (soc. sci.) 4:512:2b
cultural development 16:877:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
envoi (poetics): *see* prince
envoy role in diplomacy 4:114:2b; 17:332:1a
"Envoys of Agamemnon, The" (work by Ingres) discussed in biography 6:315:3a
"Envy," *or* "Zavist" (work by Olesha) discussed in biography 8:914:2a
"Envy and Gratitude" (work by Klein) discussed in biography 6:906:2a
Enwezor, Okwui (Nig. art curator): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Enxôfre Caldera (caldera, Port.) physiography of Graciosa Island 5:402:2b
Enya, *or* Wagenia (people)

demography of Congo River basin 13:97:1a, *illus.*
Enyalius (Gr. myth.)
association with Ares 1:538:3a
Enyo (Gr. myth.)
association with Ares 1:538:3a
Enyong (people)
ethnological affinity with Ibibio 6:215:1a
En'yū (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
En'yū, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Enzeli (Iran): *see* Anzali, Bandar-e
Enzensberger, Hans Magnus (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:37:2a
Enzinas, Francisco de (Sp. schol.) 4:512:3a
Enzio, *or* Enzo (k. of Sardinia)
relationship to Frederick II 4:953:2a
enzootic disease (med.)
animal diseases 17:363:2b
plague 9:493:1a
enzymatic browning (chem.)
oxidation reaction in foods 19:403:1b
enzyme (biochem.) MICROPAEDIA 4:512:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1024:1b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1063:1b
artificial enzymes 7:249:2a
association with
nucleic acids 14:1046:1b
vitamins 14:1050:1a
function in
aging 20:429:2a *passim to* 438:1b
beer production 14:882:2a
biochemical changes 14:1098:2a; 19:710:2b; 22:964:2b *passim to* 974:1b
biochemical reactions 25:847:2b
bioluminescence 23:23:1b
blood 15:147:2a
bone resorption 28:293:1b
catalytic reactions 2:946:1b; 15:1041:1b, 1055:1a
chemoreception 27:139:2b
chemotherapy 17:553:2b
digestion 17:286:1b *passim to* 293:2a
hydrolysis 6:194:2a
insect 21:655:2b
disease 17:351:1a
drug action 17:530:2b
endocrine system 18:297:1b *passim to* 329:1a
fat conversion 4:693:3a; 14:1040:1a
fertilization 26:613:2a
foodstuffs
fruit preservation 19:370:2b
milk 19:387:2a
spoilage 4:869:3b; 19:339:2b, 340:2b
vegetables 19:371:1a
fruit ripening 19:142:1a
fungal ingestion 17:276:1a
liquefaction 19:369:1b
metabolism 8:55:2b; 23:896:1a *passim to* 928:1b
cells 14:1087:1a; 15:566:2b, 584:2a
metabolic pathways 19:702:2a
plant 25:874:2a
photosynthesis 9:406:2b; 25:800:1a *passim to* 806:2b
measurement in enzyme analysis 4:513:2a
study by
Arber 1:521:1a
Axelrod 1:746:2a
Euler-Chelpin 4:597:1a
Fischer 4:795:3a
Harden 5:696:3b
Northrop 8:792:2a
Oparin 8:961:3a
Sumner 11:838:6:2a
Theorell 11:696:1a
synthesis from
molecular replication 26:610:1a
trace elements 11:882:3a
use in detergents 21:357:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also metalloenzyme; nuclease
enzyme analysis (diagnostics) 4:513:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
enzyme-catalyzed oxidation (chem.)
food preservation 19:403:1b
enzyme inhibition (biochem.): *see* inhibition
enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay, *or* ELISA (med. procedure)
AIDS 1:170:3b
plant diseases 17:381:2a
Eo (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Eoanthropus dawsoni (anthro.): *see* Piltdown man
Eocambrian Period, *or* Ecambrian System, *or* Infracambrian Period, *or* Infracambrian System (geol.)
occurrence of ice age 16:486:2a
relation to Lipalian interval 7:385:1a
see also Riphean
Eocelia (brachiopod genus)
study of rib strength 18:883:2a, *illus.*
Eocene Epoch (geol.) 4:513:2b
beginning of
Paleogene Period 9:78:2b
Tertiary Period 11:652:2a
delineation by Lyell 19:751:2b, 849:2b
Eocene/Oligocene Boundary *table* 19:855
evolution of
angiosperms 13:629:2a
horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses 23:445:1b
fluctuations in climate 14:1159:1a
fossil record of Sirenians 23:439:1b
geological development of Australia 14:410:2a
origin of rodents 23:408:2b
place in
geochronology 3:21:1b; 19:848:2a
geologic time *table* 5:191
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also stages (*e.g.* Bartonian Stage; Cuisian Stage; Lutetian Stage; Ypresian Stage); *and* fossils (*e.g.* Basilosaurus; dawn horse; Diatryma; Ephippus; Gryphaea; Miacis; Paleoganmarus)
Eochaid, *or* Eocha (k. of Scot.)
kings *list* 12:142
Eochaid Ollathair (Celt. deity): *see* Dagda
eocrinoid, *or* Eocrinoidea (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:864:2a
Eodelphis (fossil marsupials)
comparison to Didelphidae 23:361:1a
Eoghan (Irish ruler)
history of Donegal 4:174:1b
Eoghanachta (people)
history of Ireland 8:421:1b
Eohippus (zool.): *see* dawn horse
EOKA, *or* Ethniki Orgánosis Kipriakoú Agónos, *or* National Organization of Cypriot Struggle 4:513:3b
organization by Grivas 5:507:2a
role in history of Cyprus 16:900:2a
Eole (aircraft)
design by Ader 1:97:2b
eolian cave (geol.)
description 16:745:2b
"Eolian Harp, The" (poem by Coleridge)
place in English literature 18:452:1b
Eolian mode, *or* Aeolian mode (mus.)
development of the minor scale 4:70:1b; 25:519:2b
eolian placer (min.)
placer deposit 9:491:3b
eolian process: *see* wind action
eolian sand, *or* aeolian sand
paleoclimatic indicator 16:486:1a
Takla Makan Desert 14:201:1b
Thar Desert 11:674:3a
eolian sound, *or* aeolian sound (wind noise) 4:514:1a
Eolie Islands, *or* Aeolian Islands, *or* Insulae Aeoliae, *or* Isole Eolie, *or* Lipari Islands (isls., It.) 4:514:1b
cession to Rome 20:288:2b, *map* location *map* 22:171
eolith (tool)
major ref. in Tools 28:694:1b
Eomecon chionantha (bot.): *see* snow poppy
eon (Gnosticism and Manichaeism): *see* aeon
Eon (philos.)
basis of Eleaticism 25:572:1b
Éon de Beaumont,
Charles-Geneviève-Louis-Auguste-André-Timothée, chevalier d' (Fr. spy) 4:514:2a
Eondekoeter, Melchior de (Du. paint.): *see* Hondecoeter, Melchior de
eonism (sexual behaviour): *see* transvestism
Eoraptor (dinosaur genus)
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 17:320
Eormenric (k. of Ostrogoths): *see* Ermanaric
Eos, *or* Aurora (Gr. and Roman myth.) 4:514:2b
association with Tithonus 11:803:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Eos (astron.)
asteroid families 27:529:2b
Eos Ceiriog (Welsh poet): *see* Morus, Huw
Eosentomidae (proturan fam.)
annotated classification 21:664:1a
Eosentomoidea (proturan suborder)
annotated classification 21:663:2b
eosin, *or* tetrabromofluorescein (biochem.)
development of synthetic dyes 15:900:1a
effect on red blood cells 26:497:1a
eosinophil (leukocyte)
blood response to disease 15:132:1b
part of leukocyte 7:303:3b
presence in connective tissue 28:290:1b
role in immunity 20:774:1b, 783:1a
eosinophilia (path.)
blood disorders 15:150:1a
eosinophilic granuloma (path.)
bone diseases 28:309:1b
respiratory diseases 26:754:2b
eosinophilopoietin (biochem.)
neoplasm production *table* 18:330
Eosphoros (class. myth.): *see* Lucifer
Eospirifer (brachiopod) 4:514:2b
eosuchian, *or* Eosuchia (reptile)
classification 26:700:2b, *illus.* 698
reptilian evolution 19:825:2b
Eötvös, József, Báró (Hung. writ.) 4:514:3a
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:691:1b
history of Hungary 20:706:2a
Eötvös, Roland, Baron von (Hung. sci.) 4:515:1a
confirmation of relativity theory 20:173:2b; 26:505:1b
equivalence principle 4:535:1b
measurement of gravitational acceleration 17:578:2b
EP (navig.): *see* estimated position
Epa (Af. cult)
mask 13:152:2b
ritual dance 13:140:2b
EPA (chem. compound): *see* eicosapentaenoic acid
Epacridaceae, *or* epacris family (plant fam.)
characteristics 4:540:2a; 13:667:2b, 679:2a
epact (astron.)
use in calendrical computations 15:431:2b
Epaminondas (Gr. states.) 4:515:1b
association with
Lysis of Tarentum 7:595:1a
Philip II 9:374:2b
liberation of Messenia 5:819:2a
victory at Battle of Leuctra 7:303:2a
Epanagoge (Byz. law) 4:515:3a
church–state relations 16:343:2b
epanaphora (rhetoric): *see* anaphora
Epano Englianos (palace, Pylos, Gr.)
compared to Homerian record 9:820:3b
Epaphus (Gr. myth.)
rediscovery by Io 6:364:1b
eparch (Byz. offi.) 4:515:3b
Eparchean Interlude, *or* Archean-Proterozoic boundary (geol.)
Precambrian time 9:671:1b
Eparchus Avitus, Flavius Maccilius (Roman emp.): *see* Avitus
Eparti (Elamite dynasty)
history of Elam 21:940:1b
épaulement
technique in ballet 16:950:2a
epaulet oriole, *or* Icterus cayanensis (bird)
description 8:1000:1b
epaulette tree (tree)
description 9:770:3a
epauletted fruit bat, *or* Epomophorus wahlbergi (mammal)
pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:628
seed dispersal *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:628
epaxial muscle (anat.)
description 24:459:1b
EPCOT Center, *or* Experimental Prototype Community of Tomorrow Center (exhibit, Orlando, Fla., U.S.)
feature of Orlando, Florida 29:318:1a
EPDM (copolymer): *see* ethylene-propylene-diene monomer
Epe (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Epe (Nig.) 4:515:3b
location *map* 29:794
épée (sword) 4:516:1a
sporting record *lists* 11:136
use in fencing 4:724:1b, *illus.* 723
Epée, Charles-Michel, abbé de l' (Fr. educ.)
development of sign language 10:796:2b; 11:75:2b
epeirogeny, *or* warp, *or* warping (geomorphology) 4:516:1b
causation of playas 16:735:2b
formation of coal 24:263:2b
gravity anomalies at Earth's surface 17:577:2a
physiographic effects of tectonism 16:711:1a; 20:1:1b
relationship to uplift 12:191:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 241
see also orogeny
Epeius (Gr. myth.)
construction of Trojan horse 11:938:3b
ependyma (anat.)
cell's function in photoreception 27:148:1a
ependymal cell (anat.): *see* ependyma
epergne (metalwork) 4:516:2a
Eperjes (Slovakia): *see* Prešov
Épernay (Fr.) 4:516:2b
location *map* 19:432
vineyard at Ay *illus.* 19:438
Épernon, Jean-Louis de Nogaret de La Valette, Duke d' (Fr. duke) 4:516:2b
Epet (Egy. deity): *see* Taurt
ephah (meas. unit): *see* bat
ephebus, *or* epheboi, *or* ephebe (anc. Gr. inst.) 4:516:3b
history of ancient Greece 20:224:1a
Ephedra (gnetophyte genus) 4:517:1a
annotated classification 20:463:2b; 25:882:1a
characteristics 20:461:2a, *illus.* 462; 25:870:2a
reproduction 26:621:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also joint fir; mahuang
Ephedra fragilis (bot.): *see* joint pine
Ephedra sinica, *or* Ephedra vulgaris (bot.): *see* mahuang
Ephedraceae (gnetophyte fam.)
annotated classification 20:463:2b
Gnetales 5:314:3a
see also Ephedra
Ephedrales (gnetophyte order)
annotated classification 20:463:2b
see also Ephedraceae
ephedrine (drug) 4:517:1a
decongestant properties 1:274:1b; 3:951:3b

medicine 23:777:2a
noradrenaline interaction 17:534:2a
sources 20:462:1a
toxicity and overdose 25:919:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
ephelis, *or* ephelides (skin pigmentation): *see* freckle
ephemeral (bot.)
desert adaptation 14:1206:2a
occurrence in Africa 13:54:1b
ephemeral active region (astron.)
solar phenomena 27:462:1a
ephemeral literature (lit.)
inclusion in incunabula 6:281:3b
"Ephemeri vita" (work by Swammerdam)
study of the mayfly 14:1076:1a
"Ephemerides" (work by Regiomontanus)
contribution to navigation 24:759:1b
discussed in biography 9:1003:1b
ephemerides, *or* commentarii diurni (Roman hist.)
administration in Roman history 3:488:1b
"Ephemerides of Minor Planets" (Russ. publ.)
measurement of asteroid positions 27:529:1a
ephemeris, *or* ephemerides (astron.) 4:517:1b
comets 27:536:1b
navigation 24:759:2a
prediction of eclipses 17:869:2b
relation to almanac 1:286:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 131
"Ephemeris belli Troiani" (anc. work)
account of Trojan history 4:79:2b
Ephemeris Time, *or* ET (chron.) 4:517:2a
calculation 28:670:2b
celestial mechanics 3:10:2a
definition of the second 10:592:1a
dynamical time 4:309:2b
prediction of eclipses 17:869:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Ephemeropsis (plant genus)
moss habitats 15:254:2a
ephemeropteran, *or* Ephemeroptera (biol.) 4:517:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also mayfly
Ephemerum (plant genus)
characteristics 15:252:2b
Ephesians, Letter of Paul to the (work by St. Paul) 4:517:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:985:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
discussed in biography 25:466:2b
statement of Christian goal 16:285:1b
Ephestia kuehniella (insect): *see* flour moth
Ephesus, *or* Ephesos (anc. city, Tur.) 4:517:3b
Ionian cities 28:940:1a
location *map* 28:922
Paul's mission 25:465:2b, *map*
Saint John the Apostle 6:586:1a
Saint Timothy 11:783:2a
worship of Diana 4:66:1b
Ephesus, councils of (Christianity) 4:519:2a
431
affirmation of Mary as Theotokos 7:852:2b; 7:898:2b; 16:308:1a
anathematization of Nestorius 8:612:3a; 8:613:2a; 11:697:1b
condemnation of Nestorian view of nature of Christ 3:273:3a; 16:263:2b; 22:348:2b
Pelagianism 9:245:2b
contribution by Cyril 3:830:2b
Shenute 10:725:1a
recognition of Church of Cyprus 3:829:1a
role of patristic literature 16:321:2a
449
decisions of Dioscorus 4:112:3a
deposition of Flavian 4:823:3a
exoneration of Eutyches 4:612:1b
Ephialtes (Gr. myth.): *see* Aload
Ephialtes (Gr. pol.) 4:519:2b
role in
Areopagus 1:538:1b
Athens 20:239:2a
Spartan-Athenian relations 3:321:3b
Thermopylae 11:704:1a
support by Pericles 9:290:2a
Ephippiae (fish): *see* spadefish
Ephippiorhynchus senegalensis: *see* saddle-billed stork
ephod, *or* efod (rel. dress) 4:519:2b
use by high priest 26:830:2b; 26:1017:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
ephor, *or* ephoros (Spartan magistrate) 4:519:3a
abolition by Cleomenes III 3:377:1a
declaration of war on helots 5:819:1b
role in apella 1:478:3a
Ephorus (Gr. hist.) 4:519:3b
influenced by Isocrates 6:416:3a
Ephraem Syrus, Saint, *or* Ephraim the Syrian, deacon of Edessa, *or* Harp of the Holy Spirit, *or* Saint Aphrem Syrus (Syr. theol.) 4:519:3b
ascetic views 1:616:3a
Codex Ephraemi Syri 14:965:2a
patristic literature 16:320:2b
Syriac literature 11:470:2a
Ephraim (Jewish tribe) 4:520:1b
defeat by Jephthah 14:933:1b
genealogy 12:79:2a
role in ancient Israel 3:907:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ephraim the Syrian (Syr. theol.): *see* Ephraem Syrus, Saint
Ephrata Community (Am. rel. group) 4:520:2a
establishment by Beissel 2:53:2a
offshoot of Brethren 2:503:3a
Ephthalite (anc. people): *see* Hephthalite
Ephydridae (insect): *see* shore fly
ephyra, *or* ephyrae (invertebrate zool.)
jellyfish 6:527:2b; 16:524:2a
Epi, *or* Tasiko, *or* Volcano (is., Van.) 4:520:3a
location *map* 25:235
epiblast (embryol.)
animal embryo development 20:394:1a
human embryo development 20:409:2b
see also primitive streak
epiboly (anat.)
process in animal embryo 20:393:2a
epibyssate shell (mollusk morphology)
bivalves 24:311:2a
epic (poetic form)
MICROPAEDIA 4:520:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:96:1b
ancient Greek 20:353:2a; 27:22:1b
Antimachus of Colophon 1:455:3a
Apollonius of Rhodes 1:485:3a
Nonnus 8:755:2b
Panyassis 9:120:1b
Quintus Smyrnaeus 9:864:1a
ancient Latin 22:835:2a
Ennius 4:505:2a
Gnaeus Naevius 8:478:3a
Livius 7:417:2b
Lucan 7:537:2a
Silius Italicus 10:810:1b
Valerius Flaccus 12:244:2b
Virgil 29:499:1a
Balkan Peninsula 14:605:1a
Central Asian 15:719:1a
Chinese 16:232:2b
comparison with
mythology 8:470:3b; 24:716:2a
novel 23:117:1a
tragedy 23:169:1b
elements
allegory 23:102:1a
anagnorisis 1:365:2b
repetition 19:315:1a
English
Milton 24:140:2b
Spenser 11:87:1b
German 5:211:1b; 20:27:2b
history 23:82:2b *passim to* 84:1a
Indian 21:46:2b
Italian 11:573:2a
Japanese 5:804:1a
Korean 22:516:2b
Latin-American literature 7:181:3b
Mesopotamian religions 24:99:2b
Mongolian 15:717:1b
Sanskrit 20:534:2a; 27:636:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Homeric epics; romance; saga
"Epic and Romance" (work by Ker)
study of medieval epic and romance 23:111:1b
epic formula (lit.) 4:521:1b
epic measure (lit.)
use in Eddaic poetry 27:11:1b
"Epic of Creation" (Assyro-Babyl. epic): *see* "Enuma elish"
"Epic of Gilgamesh," *or* "Gilgamesh Epic" (Mesop. lit.)
discovery by Rassam 9:949:2b
Gilgamesh 5:266:2a
"Epic of the Kings, The" (work by Ferdowsī): *see* "Shāh-nāmeh"
"Epic of the Wheat, The" (work by Norris)
discussed in biography 8:770:2b
epic simile (figure of speech): *see* Homeric simile
epic theatre, *or* episches Theater (dramatic genre) 4:521:1b
acting style 28:533:1a
development by Brecht 2:493:3a; 5:555:2b
staging 28:595:2a, 600:2a, *illus.* 601
see also Living Newspaper
epicanthic fold, *or* epicanthal fold, *or* Mongolian eye fold (anat.)
Mayans 13:391:2b
epicardium, *or* visceral pericardium, *or* visceral serous layer (anat.)
circulatory system 16:390:2b, 392:2a, *illus.* 391
tunicate anatomy 12:42:1b; 16:245:1a
Epicaste (Gr. myth): *see* Iocaste
epicentre (seismology) 4:521:2a
earthquake distribution *illus.* 17:661
earthquake intensity 17:655:1b, 657:2b
infrasonic waves 27:575:2b
seismic recordings 10:613:1a
Epicharmus (Gr. poet) 4:521:2a
contribution to Greek comedy 20:354:2b
development of mime 8:145:1a
view on dying 25:574:2a
"Epicharmus" (poem by Ennius)
place in Latin literature 22:835:2b
epichite (bot.)
orchids 13:761:1a
epiclastic breccia (geol.)
characteristics 24:252:2b
epiclastic conglomerate (geol.)
characteristics 24:252:2b
epicleisi (Christianity) 4:521:2b
"Epicœne, or The Silent Woman" (play by Jonson)
element of
humour theory 23:102:2a
realism 23:155:2b
place in English literature 18:440:2b
epicontinental sea (geol.)
Cretaceous Period occurrence and effects 19:844:1a
Jurassic Period sedimentation 19:833:2a
epicormic bud (bot.)
tree growth 28:908:2b
epicotyl (bot.)
angiosperm embryos 13:627:2b
Epicrates cenchria (snake): *see* rainbow boa
Epictetus (Gr. art.) 4:521:3a
Epictetus (Gr. philos.) 4:521:3b
contribution to Stoicism 20:322:2b; 25:598:1b
influence on Marcus Aurelius 7:828:3a; 20:357:1a
views on cosmopolitanism 3:662:1b
Epicureanism
MICROPAEDIA 4:522:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:573:1b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:741:1b
Empiricism 25:610:1a
ethics 18:500:1b
Greek gastronomic philosophy 19:689:1b
Hellenistic cultural context 14:969:2a
Materialism 25:623:1a
political philosophy 25:993:1b
rivalry with Stoicism 25:597:1a
view of
immortality 6:268:2b
soul 11:25:2a
Epicurus (Gr. philos.) 4:522:2b
effect on Lucretius 7:543:2b
influenced by Aristotelianism 14:64:1b
philosophy 25:741:1b
atomism 14:342:1b; 25:654:1b; 25:829:2a
ethics 18:500:1b; 20:272:2b
Materialism 25:623:1a
religious skepticism 17:416:2b; 26:511:2a
vision theory 23:2:1a
school at Athens 14:288:1b
Valla's defense 12:246:2a
see also Epicureanism
epicuticle (anat.)
structure and function in arthropods 14:109:1a, *illus.* 110
epicycle (astron.)
celestial mechanics 23:704:1b, 723:1b
Ptolemaic system 16:761:1a
study by
Apollonius 23:584:1b, *illus.* Hipparchus 5:937:3a; 25:829:2a
epicyclic gear
improvement of bicycle speed 2:199:3b
Epidamnus (anc. Gr. colony): *see* Durrës
Epidaurus (anc. city, Gr.) 4:523:2a
construction of theatre *illus.* 28:571
location *map* 20:182
place in history of Greek medicine 18:787:1a; 23:778:1b
epideictic oratory, *or* ceremonial oratory
division of persuasive speaking 8:981:1b; 10:19:3a
epidemic (path.) 4:523:2a
Black Death in France 19:476:2a
definition 17:344:1a, 361:1a
medical prevention
immunizations 23:785:2a
public health
research and development 9:778:3b
services 23:807:2b *passim to* 813:1b
World Health Organization 12:757:1a
transmission
rodents 23:403:1b
types
cholera 3:258:3b
mumps 8:414:1b
plague 9:492:3b
poliomyelitis 9:560:3a
respiratory disease 26:748:2a
rubella 10:224:3a
smallpox 10:887:3b
sweating sickness 11:435:2a
typhoid 12:88:2a
typhus 12:88:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 353
see also plant diseases (*e.g.* epiphytotic disease)
epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (eye disorder)
conjunctivitis 3:540:1b
epidemic meningitis (path.): *see* meningococcal meningitis
epidemic myalgia, *or* epidemic pleurodynia (viral disease): *see* pleurodynia
epidemic parotitis (path.): *see* mumps
epidemic typhus, *or* camp fever, *or* jail fever, *or* louse-borne typhus, *or* war fever (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 12:88:3b; 21:608:2a
epidemiologic transition (sociol.)
major ref. in Population 25:1035:2b
epidemiology (med. sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:523:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:343:2a
prevention by public health services 23:808:1a, 813:1a
role of Ramazzini 9:920:3a

study of
animal diseases **17**:362:2b
cancer **17**:356:2b
cardiovascular disease **16**:403:2a
demographic change **25**:1035:2b
human disease **17**:361:1a
human nutrition **25**:64:1a
infectious diseases **29**:506:2a
mental disorders **23**:842:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 424
"Epidemiorum" (work by Baillou) discussed in biography **1**:807:2a
Epidendrum (plant genus) **4**:523:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Epidendrum conopseum (bot.): *see* greenfly orchid
epidermal cell (bot.): *see* epidermis
epidermal growth factor, *or* EGF (biochem.)
discovery by Cohen **3**:435:1b
endocrine system role **18**:324:1b
epidermal scale (anat.)
physiology of integumentary system **21**:757:2b
see also horny scute; quill
epidermal tooth (anat.) **4**:523:3b
epidermis (anat.) **4**:523:3b
major ref. in Integumentary Systems **21**:757:1a, *illus.* 756, 758, 759, 760
blisters **2**:284:2a
drugs and drug action **17**:548:2a
echinoderm characteristics **17**:863:1a
embryologic development
animals **20**:399:2b
humans **20**:414:1a
mammalian characteristics **23**:343:2a
sensory receptor *illus.* **27**:166
structure and function **10**:865:1b; **21**:764:1a, *illus.* 763, 764
vertebrate skin structure **6**:337:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also callus; cuticle; epithelium; hair; hair follicle; hyaline layer; malpighian layer; melanocyte; molt; nail; stratum granulosum; *and* the epidermis of specific animals by name (*e.g.* beak; claw; plumage)
epidermis, *or* dermal tissue (plant tissue) **4**:524:1a
function **11**:799:1a; **13**:617:1b; **25**:871:1b
leaf physiology **28**:912:2b
photosynthesis in ferns **19**:170:1a
root anatomy **10**:174:3b; **28**:906:1b, *illus.*
see also cystolith; epithelium; trichome; velamen
epidermoid carcinoma (path.): *see* squamous-cell carcinoma
epidermolysis bullosa (lesion) formation **21**:768:2a
epididyme, *or* epididymis (anat.) **4**:524:1a
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems **26**:652:2a, *illus.* 651
role in
animal reproduction **26**:643:2b
ejaculation **4**:408:2a
production of semen **10**:624:3a
structure of
ductus deferens **4**:256:2a
scrotum **10**:573:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 421
epididymis (anat.): *see* epididyme
epididymitis (disease)
inflammatory conditions of reproductive organs **26**:663:1b
epidote (min.) **4**:524:1b
occurrence in
amphibolite facies **1**:351:3b
unakite *illus.* **24**:219
rock-forming minerals *table* **24**:185
structure and properties **24**:220:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
epidote-amphibolite facies (geol.) **4**:524:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
epidote group (min.)
structure **4**:524:1b
see also epidote; zoisite
epidural anesthesia
local drug therapy **17**:265:1b
use in childbirth **26**:682:2b
epidural space (anat.)
meninges **8**:14:3b
Epifany Premudry (Russ. au.): *see* Epiphanius the Wise
epifauna (zool.)
bivalves **24**:312:2a
Epigaea repens (plant): *see* trailing arbutus
epigamia (sociol.)
history of ancient Greece **20**:222:2a
epigastric vessels (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
epigenesis (heredity)
major ref. in The Biological Sciences **14**:1078:2b
place in
embryology **14**:1112:1b
history of genetics **19**:703:2b
theories of
Baer **1**:789:1b
Harvey **20**:478:1b
epigenesis (geol.)
loess formation theories **7**:443:1a
epigeous germination, *or* epigeal germination (bot.)
angiosperm seed germination **13**:628:1a
epiglottis, *or* laryngeal flap (anat.)
affected by
childhood diseases **16**:16:1a
laryngitis **7**:167:2b
function in
human digestive system **17**:281:2b, *illus.* 280
larynx **7**:167:3b; **26**:734:1b, *illus.* 733
speech production **28**:80:2b, *illus.* 81
see also epiglottitis
epiglottitis, *or* bacterial croup (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **3**:758:1b; **21**:596:1b
epigonation (rel. vestment)
religious dress **26**:832:2a
"Epigonen, Die" (work by Immermann) discussed in biography **6**:267:3b
Epigoni (Gr. myth.)
Seven Against Thebes **10**:665:1b
Epigonichthyes (invertebrate genus): *see* Asymmetron
Epigonichthyidae (cephalochordate fam.)
annotated classification **16**:247:1b
epigram (poetic form) **4**:524:2b
contributions by
La Rochefoucauld **7**:72:1a
Leonidas **7**:280:2a
Martial **7**:885:2b
Pope **9**:605:1b
development in
German literature **20**:30:2a
Latin literature **20**:322:1b; **22**:836:2a
"Epigrammas" (work by Cardenal) discussed in biography **2**:859:1b
"Epigrammata" (work by Owen) discussed in biography **9**:22:3a
"Epigrammata Bobiensia" (Latin trans. of Gr. epigrams) transmission of manuscript **20**:615:1a
"Epigrams" (work by Martial) discussed in biography **7**:885:3b
"Epigrams from the Greek Anthology" (lit.)
influence on Masters' writing **7**:923:2b
"Epigraphai" (work by John XI Becchus) discussed in biography **6**:576:2b
epigraphy
MICROPAEDIA **4**:524:3a
MACROPAEDIA **20**:597:1b
accuracy in Egyptian archaeology **18**:108:1b
contribution by
Mommsen **8**:241:2a
Ritschl **10**:89:2b
languages and literature
ancient Arabian **13**:816:1a
ancient North African **24**:957:2b
Arabian religious literature **24**:115:2b
Sumarian **22**:781:2b
Turkish **15**:716:1b
see also inscription; writing
epigynous flower (bot.)
angiosperm reproductive systems **13**:622:2b; **26**:622:1a
Myrtales flowers **13**:694:2a
epigynum, *or* epigyne (anat.)
function in spider reproduction **13**:866:1b
Epihippus (paleon.)
modern horse evolution **20**:650:1b
epilepsy, *or* cerebral seizure, *or* convulsive disorder (path.) **4**:525:2a
ancient medicine **23**:778:2a
cerebral palsy **3**:37:3b
hystero-epilepsy **6**:207:3b
nervous system disorders **24**:839:2a, 855:1b
pregnancy **26**:677:1b
sedative-hypnotic drugs **17**:539:2b
shamanism **26**:1020:1a
symptoms **23**:836:2b, 839:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also focal seizure; grand mal; jacksonian epilepsy; petit mal; psychomotor seizure
epilimnion (ecology)
hydrologic cycle **20**:719:2a
lake stratification **14**:1175:1a; **22**:538:1a
Epilobium (plant genus) **4**:525:3a
classification and distribution **8**:468:1b; **8**:949:2a; **13**:692:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also fireweed
Epilobium angustifolium (plant): *see* fireweed
Epilobium fleischeri (plant): *see* alpine willow herb
Epilobium hirsutum (plant): *see* hairy willow herb
Epilobium montanum (plant) description **4**:525:3b
Epilobium nummularifolium (plant) description **4**:525:3b
"Epilog zu Schillers Glocke" (work by Goethe) discussed in biography **20**:139:2b
"epilogo, L'" (work by Pirandello): *see* "morsa, La"
epilogue (lit.) **9**:726:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Epilogue to the Satires" (work by Pope) discussed in biography **9**:606:1a
role of satire in society **23**:176:2a
epimanikion (vestl. dress) use by priest **26**:832:2a
Epimedium (plant genus) distribution **13**:645:2a
epimeletic behaviour: *see* altruistic behaviour
Epimenia (mollusk genus) mollusks **24**:296:1b
Epimenides (Cretan seer) **4**:525:3b
Epimenides' paradox (logic): *see* liar paradox
epimere (anat.)
muscle development **24**:458:1b
see also somite
epimerism (chem.)
monosaccharide isomerism **15**:903:2a
Epimetheus (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Pandora **9**:111:1b
Epimetheus (asteron.)
satellite of Saturn **27**:511:2b
epimorphism (math.)
role in ring theory **13**:277:1a
epimysium (tissue)
striated muscles **19**:376:1b
Épinal (Fr.) **4**:525:3b
location *map* **19**:432
Épinay, Louise-Florence-Pétronille Tardieu d'Esclavelles, dame de La Live d' (Fr. au.) **4**:526:1a
association with Rousseau **26**:940:2a
Épinay-sur-Seine (Fr.) **4**:526:1b
Epinephelus (fish genus)
classification **5**:519:3a
description **5**:933:1b
Epinephelus adscensionis (fish): *see* rock hind
Epinephelus drummondhayi (fish): *see* speckled hind
Epinephelus guttatus (fish): *see* red hind
Epinephelus itajara (fish): *see* jewfish
Epinephelus nigritus (fish): *see* Warsaw grouper
epinephrine, *or* adrenaline (hormone) **4**:526:2a
change in
carbohydrate metabolism **3**:629:2b
colonization **16**:593:2a
characteristics of hormones **14**:1061:1a, *illus.*
form of decongestant **3**:951:3b
function in
autonomic system **24**:830:1a
circulatory system **16**:390:1a, 416:1b
drug interaction **17**:533:1a *passim to* 542:2a
endocrine system **18**:318:1b
human excretory system **19**:12:2b
sympathetic nervous system **24**:796:1b, 820:1b
influence on
allosteric control **1**:284:1a
animal behaviour **14**:753:2b
phenols **15**:851:1a
production by phaeochromocytoma tumour **9**:362:1a
research in the 20th century **11**:515:2a; **23**:786:1b
stimulation by adrenergic drug **1**:107:2b
treatment for
anaphylaxis **1**:371:1a
angina pectoris **2**:251:2b
angioedema **1**:404:2b
asthma **1**:651:2a
use in desensitization **4**:30:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 323; 421
see also norepinephrine
epinicion, *or* epinikion (ode) **4**:526:2b
comparison with Pindaric ode **9**:450:3a
origination by Simonides of Ceos **10**:822:3a
zenith in Pindar's works **9**:449:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Epipactis (plant genus)
major ref. in helleborine **5**:815:2a
Epipactis duensis (plant): *see* dune helleborine
Epipactis helleborine (plant): *see* broad-leaved helleborine
Epipactis palustris (plant): *see* marsh helleborine
Epipactis rubiginosa (plant) description *illus.* **5**:815
Epipaleolithic Period (prehistoric period)
India **21**:27:2b
epipelagic zone (oceanography) marine environments **14**:1168:1a
Epiphaneia (Syr.): *see* Hamāh
Epiphania (Iran): *see* Ecbatana
Epiphanius of Constantia, Saint (bp. of Salamis) **4**:526:3a
influence on Jerome **6**:536:1b
opposition to images in church **16**:297:2b
patristic literature **16**:316:1b, 319:2a
Epiphanius the Wise, *or* Epifany Premudry (Russ. au.)
use of word weaving **26**:1004:1b
Epiphany, *or* Twelfth Night (rel. festival) **4**:526:3b
major ref. in Christianity **16**:306:1a
church year **3**:307:1a
feast and festival **26**:837:1a
Magi **7**:671:2a
mystery religions **24**:713:2a
Epiphany Convention (1918, Czech.) Czechoslovakian history **16**:912:2b
epipharynx (anat.)
structure in insects **21**:655:1a
epiphenomenalistic materialism, *or* epiphenomenalism
treatment of

Materialism 25:622:1b
mind–body dualism 8:152:1a; 24:158:2a
Epiphyllum (bot.): *see* leaf cactus
Epiphyllum truncatum (bot.): *see* crab cactus
epiphyseal dysplasia (path.)
description 4:311:2b
epiphyseal ischemic necrosis (osteop.): *see* osteochondrosis
epiphyseal plate (anat.)
bone formation 2:356:2a; 2:910:2a
epiphysiodesis (surg.)
treatment of bone injuries 2:357:1a; 28:310:2b
epiphysis, *or* epiphyses (bone)
effect upon skeletal systems 28:281:2b
role in osteonecrosis 28:308:2a
structure in bones 2:356:1b; 28:292:2a, *illus.* 294
see also epiphyseal plate; osteochondrosis
epiphysis cerebri (physiol.): *see* pineal gland
epiphyte, *or* air plant (bot.) 4:526:3b
characteristics of
Bromeliales 2:542:2a; 13:749:2b
cactus 2:711:2a; 13:664:1a
Gesneriaceae 13:715:1a
orchids 13:753:2a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 13:628
Zingiberaceae 13:747:2a
commensalism 14:1149:1b
jungles and rain forests 14:1188:2b
leaf functions 13:606:1b, 617:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
epiphytotic disease (bot.)
occurrence in plants 17:378:1a
epipodite (anat.)
crustacean respiratory system 16:844:1b
Epipolae Plateau (plat., It.)
archaeological remains 11:468:2a
Epipremnum aureum (bot.): *see* pothos
"Epipsychidion" (poem by Shelley)
discussed in biography 10:720:3b
use of allegory 23:106:1b
epipubic bone, *or* marsupial bone (anat.)
description 7:883:1b; 23:360:1a
Epirus, *or* Ipiros (reg., Gr. and Alb.) 4:527:1a
contribution by Pyrrhus 9:827:1a
physiography of Greece 20:183:2b
relations with Roman Republic 20:287:2a
Epirus, Despotate of (Byz. principality, Eur.) 4:527:3a
history of Greece 20:192:1b
Epirus Nova (Roman prov., Gr.)
history of Greece 20:189:2a
Epirus Vetus (Roman prov., Gr.)
history of Greece 20:189:2a
episches Theater (drama form): *see* epic theatre
episcleritis (path.)
inflammation of limbus 10:557:2a
episcopacy (Christianity) 4:527:3a
major ref. in Christianity 16:287:2b
administration of France 19:461:1a
governmental system 2:951:3b; 3:304:1b
Eastern Orthodox church 17:850:2b
Lutheran church 26:242:1b
patristic literature 16:315:2b
Roman Catholic church 26:878:1b, 900:2a
history of canon law 16:309:1b
ordination 8:988:1b; 26:790:2b
positions
bishops 2:238:3b
priesthood 8:165:2b; 26:1018:1a
Episcopal Church (Prot. denomination, U.S.): *see* Protestant Episcopal Church
Episcopal Church in Scotland (rel.) 4:528:1a
episcopal mitre, *or* Mitra mitra (marine snail)
description 8:199:3b
Episcopal Party (rel. party, Scot.)
history of Episcopal Church 4:528:1a
Episcopius, Simon, *or* Simon Biscop, *or* Simon Bisschop, *or* Simon Bisschop (Du. theol.) 4:528:1b
episcopus vagans (Christianity) 4:528:2a
episiotomy (surg.)
prevention of laceration during childbirth 9:176:3b; 26:684:1a
Episkopi (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Episkopi Bay (bay, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
episkyros, *or* episkuros (game)
development in ancient Greece 1:836:1a
origins of association football 28:114:1b
episode (mus.)
element of fugues 5:36:2a; 24:577:1a
episode (thea.): *see* scene
"Episodes Before Thirty" (work by Blackwood)
discussed in biography 2:266:1a
"Episodes from the life of Buddha" (Thai paint.)
detail of "The Great Departure of Bodhisattva" *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:826
"Episodios nacionales" (work by Pérez Galdós)
contribution to Spanish literature 11:70:2a
discussed in biography 9:286:3a
episome (plasmid) 4:528:2b
characteristics 9:503:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
epispadias (path.)
urogenital malformation 12:207:3a; 26:659:1a
epistasis (genet.)
epistatic genes 19:703:1b
epistasis (anc. Gr. hist.)
ancient Greece 20:269:2a
epistatic gene (genet.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:703:1a
animal breeding 19:122:1b
epistaxis (med. disorder): *see* nosebleed
epistemic logic
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic 23:253:1a
applications 7:448:1a
epistemological behaviourism (philos.)
work of Rorty 10:178:2b
epistemology, *or* gnosiology, *or* theory of knowledge (philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:528:2b
MACROPAEDIA 18:472:1b
epistemic logic 23:253:1a
perception 25:481:1b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Aristotelianism 14:63:2a
dialectical materialism 4:63:2b
dualism 4:245:3b
Empiricism 25:608:1b
Existentialism 25:615:1a
Idealism 25:617:2b
Indian philosophy 21:191:1a
irrationalism 6:391:3a
Kantianism and Neo-Kantianism 22:473:1a
phenemenology 25:625:2a
positivism 25:630:2a
pre-Socratic philosophy 25:737:1b
psychologism 9:764:2a
rationalism 25:640:1b
realism 25:581:2b
religious philosophies
Christianity 16:328:2b
Jainism 22:250:1a
Roman Catholic dogma 26:905:1b
Taoism 28:386:2a
theism 26:565:1a
Skepticism 25:590:1b
Stoicism 25:596:2b
philosophy of
Augustine 14:398:2b
Bacon 14:567:1b
Bergson 2:130:2b
Berkeley 2:133:1b
Carnap 2:877:3b
Comte 3:512:2b
Foucault 4:900:3b
Hobbes 25:749:2b
Hume 20:678:2b
Kant 22:469:1a
Lewis 7:312:2a
Locke 23:223:1a
Plato 25:895:1b *passim to* 898:2a
Quine 9:861:2b
Rorty 10:178:2a
Santayana 10:431:2b
Schopenhauer 10:535:3b
Wang Yang-ming 12:488:3a
philosophy of science 25:653:1a, 666:1a
status of symbols 26:592:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also belief; critical reflection; innate idea; representationism; selective subjectivism; sensationalism; sense-datum; tabula rasa; *and* Cartesian concepts (*e.g.* cogito, ergo sum; methodic doubt)
episternum (anat.): *see* interclavicle
epistilbite (min.) 4:528:3b
association with heulandite 5:904:2b
structure and properties *table* 12:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
epistle (lit.): *see* epistolary literature
Epistle of Jeremias, The (Old Testament): *see* Jeremiah, The Letter of
Epistle of St. James the Apostle, The (New Testament): *see* James, The Letter of
Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to the Colossians, The (work by Paul): *see* Colossians, The Letter of Paul to the
Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to the Corinthians, The (work by Paul): *see* Corinthians, The Letter of Paul to the
Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to the Galatians, The (work of Paul): *see* Galatians, The Letter of Paul to the
Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to Timothy, The (New Testament): *see* Timothy, The Letter of Paul to
Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to Titus, The: *see* Titus, The Letter of Paul to
"Epistle to Augusta" (work by Byron) dedication to John Byron 2:697:3b
"Epistle to Curio, An" (work by Akenside)
discussed in biography 1:187:3b
"Epistle to Dr. Arbuthnot" (poem by Pope)
discussed in biography 9:605:3a
"Epistle to Maister Gilbert Mont-Crief" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography 6:142:2b
"Epistle to Rheginos" (Gnostic work) patristic literature 16:316:2a
"Epistle to the Clergy of the Southern States, An" (work by Sarah Grimké)
discussed in biography 5:500:3b
"Epistle to the Right Honourable Richard Earl of Burlington" (work by Pope)
discussed in biography 9:605:3b
"Epistle to the Romans, The," *or* "Der Römerbrief" (work by Barth)
discussed in biography 1:922:3b
Existentialism and theology 25:613:2b
"Epistle to the Whigs" (satire by Dryden)
discussed in biography 4:239:3b
"Epistler" (work by Holberg)
place in Danish literature 27:14:2b
"Epistles" (work by Horace)
discussed in biography 6:57:3a
place in Latin literature 22:837:1b
"Epistles of the Brethren of Purity and Loyal Friends, The" (Islāmic philos. encyc.): *see* "Rasā'il ikhwān aṣ-ṣafā' wa khillān al-wafā'"
"Epistles of the Heroines," *or* "Epistolae Heroidum," *or* "Heroides" (work by Ovid)
discussed in biography 9:18:3b
"Epistles of the Sincere Brethren, The" (Islāmic book)
art of Baghdad school 1:794:1a
"Epistola" (work by St. Patrick)
discussed in biography 9:201:1a
"Epistola ad Joannem Millium" (work by Bentley)
contribution to modern scholarship 27:27:2a
discussed in biography 2:112:3b
"Epistola Alberici de Novo Mundo" (work by Vespucci): *see* "Quattuor Americi navigationes"
"Epistola Critica ad G. Hermannum" (work by Sauppe)
development of textual criticism 20:619:2a
"Epistola de anima ad Alcherum" (work of Isaac of Stella)
discussed in biography 6:395:3b
"Epistola de Tolerantia" (work by Locke): *see* "Letter Concerning Toleration, A"
"Epistola Petri Peregrini de Maricourt ad Sygerum de Foucaucourt, militem, de magnete," *or* "Epistola de magnete" (work by Peregrinus of Maricourt)
account of magnetism 18:189:1a
discussed in biography 9:284:1a
"Epistolae familiares" (work by Cereta) history of feminism 19:160:1b
"Epistolae metricae" (poems by Petrarch)
discussed in biography 9:340:1b
"Epistolae obscurorum virorum" (work by Reuchlin)
discussed in biography 10:4:1b
"Epistolae obscurorum vivorum" (work by von Hutten)
discussed in biography 12:116:2b
epistolary literature, *or* epistle
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:186:1a
autobiographical literature 23:189:2a
Italian humanism 18:635:1b
Latin tradition 22:837:1b
style of Dickinson 4:761b
epistolary novel (lit.) 4:529:1a
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:126:1b
narrative method in novels 23:118:2b
works of
Austen 1:709:1b
Richardson 10:48:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
epistratēgus, *or* epistratēgoi (anc. Egy. offi.)
role in Egypt 18:127:1a
"Epistre du dieu d'amours" (work by Christine de Pisan)
discussed in biography 3:282:3a
Epistula Apostolorum (bibl. lit.)
New Testament Apocrypha 14:995:1a
"Epistula de litteris colendis" (work by Alcuin)
written during Charlemagne's reign 15:743:1b
"Epistulae ex Ponto" (work by Ovid)
discussed in biography 9:19:3a
"Epistulae morales" (work by Seneca the Younger): *see* "Moral Letters"
epitaph (poetic form) 4:529:1b
inscription on Shakespeare's tomb 27:254:1b
"Epitaph" (composition by Mingus)
history of jazz 24:648:1b
"Epitaph of a Small Winner" (work by Machado de Assis): *see* "Memórias Póstumas de Brás Cubas"
"Épitaphe Villon, L'" (poem by Villon): *see* "Ballade des pendus"
epitaphium (speech)
comparison with panegyric 9:111:3a
"Epitaphium Damonis" (poem by Milton)
discussed in biography 24:139:2a
epitaxial layer (crystal.)
photonic devices 23:561:1b
epitaxy, *or* epitaxial growth (crystall.) 4:529:2b
crystal growth 23:623:1a
photonic systems 23:561:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125

"Epithalamion" (poem by Spenser)
discussed in biography **11**:87:2b
epithalamium, *or* epithalamion, *or* epithalamy (wedding song and poem) **4**:529:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Fescennine verse
"Epithalmium" (work by Buchanan) discussed in biography **2**:595:2b
epithalamus (anat.)
structure of the interbrain **24**:808:2a
epithelial papilloma (path.): *see* papilloma
epitheliochorial placenta (zool.)
description **23**:454:2b
Epitheliocystidia (flatworm superorder) characteristics and taxonomy **19**:299:2a
epithelioma (path.) **4**:529:3b
epithelium (anat.) **4**:529:3b
cellular organization **15**:582:2b, *illus.* 583
classification and function **11**:799:1b; **14**:1083:1a
human body **6**:134:3b
diseases
carcinomas **2**:796:1a; **2**:857:3b
tumour classification **15**:519:2a
vitamin A deficiency **25**:666:2b
regeneration **25**:55:1b
respiratory system **26**:733:2b, 736:2b
integumentary system **21**:756:2b
nasal cavity **10**:889:2a
nervous system evolution **24**:798:1b
photoreception **27**:149:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
see also argentaffin cell; brush border; cerebrospinal fluid; endothelium; enterocyte; epidermis; follicular epithelium; olfactory epithelium; Paneth's cell
epithermal deposit (geol.)
hydrothermal ore deposits **21**:389:1a
epithet (lit.)
Homeric epics **20**:636:2a
Japanese literature **22**:314:1b
"Epitia" (work by Giraldi) discussed in biography **5**:280:2b
epitoke, *or* epitoky (zool.)
behaviour in annelid reproductive cycle **26**:640:1b
role in polychaete worm reproduction **13**:779:1a; **14**:802:2a
"Epitoma in Almagestum Ptolemaei" (work by Regiomontanus) influence on Copernicus **16**:760:2a
"Epitoma rei militaris," *or* "Rei militaris instituta" (work by Vegetius) discussed in biography **12**:294:3a
"Epitoma vitae Roberti regis" (work by Helgaud) discussed in biography **5**:811:1b
"Epitomae medicae libri septem," *or* "Epitomes iatrikes biblio hepta" (work by Paul of Aegina) discussed in biography **9**:208:2b
"Epitome" (work by Justin) discussed in biography **6**:662:3a
"Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae" (work by Kepler): *see* "Epitome of Copernican Astronomy"
"Épitome de l'antiquité des Gaules et de France" (work by du Bellay) discussed in biography **2**:72:2b
"Epitome de T. Livio bellorum omnium annorum DCC libri duo" (work by Florus) discussed in biography **4**:843:2a
"Epitome of Copernican Astronomy," *or* "Epitome Astronomiae Copernicanae" (work by Kepler) discussed in biography **22**:485:2a
"Epitome of the Theater of the Worlde," *or* "Theatrum orbis terrarum" (atlas by Ortelius) discussed in biography **8**:1015:2b
history of atlas **1**:674:2a
geography **19**:877:2b
"Epitomes iatrikes biblio hepta" (work by Paul of Aegina): *see* "Epitomae medicae libri septem"
Epitonidae (marine snail): *see* wentletrap
Epitonium angulatum, *or* angulate wentletrap (marine snail) characteristics *illus.* **12**:581
epitope (biol.): *see* antigenic determinant
epitrachelion (rel. vestment) comparison with stole **11**:282:2b description **26**:832:2a
"Épitres de l'amant vert" (work by Lemaire de Belges) discussed in biography **7**:259:2b
"Epîtres, satires, chansons, épigrammes, et autres pièces de vers" (work by Bibaud) discussed in biography **2**:193:2b
epitympanum, *or* attic (anat.) structures of the middle ear **27**:206:2a
Epizoanthus americanus (invertebrate) feeding behaviour **12**:926:2b
epizoochory plant reproduction **26**:633:1a
epizootic abortion (zool. path.): *see* vibriosis
epizootic disease (path.) animal diseases **17**:363:2b epidemics **4**:523:2b
Eplattenier, Charles L' (art.) influence on Le Corbusier **3**:622:1a
Epler, Stephen (Am. coach) development of six-man football **10**:854:2b
EPLF (pol. org., Eritrea): *see* Eritrean People's Liberation Front
EPM (rubber): *see* ethylene-propylene monomer
EPO (hormone): *see* erythropoietin
epoch (geol. time) **4**:530:1b
epoch (time meas.)
concepts of time measurement **11**:779:1a; **28**:668:2a
epoche (philos.) **4**:530:1b
advocated by Arcesilaus **1**:524:3b
revived by Aenesidemus **1**:118:3a
role in
phenomenology **18**:484:2b; 25:625:2b
Pyrrhonian Skepticism **9**:826:3b; **25**:590:2b
use in the study of religion **26**:510:2a
"Epochs of Chinese and Japanese Art" (work by Fenollosa) discussed in biography **4**:727:1b
"Epodes" (work by Horace) discussed in biography **6**:58:1a
place in Latin literature **22**:836:1b
Epomophorus wahlbergi (mammal): *see* epauletted fruit bat
Epona (Celt. goddess) relationship to Rhiannon **10**:20:3b
role in Celtic religion **3**:18:3a; **18**:766:2a
see also Rhiannon
eponym list, *or* Limmu list *major ref. in* The Study of History **20**:585:2a
account of eclipse **17**:873:2a
use in Mesopotamian chronology **20**:598:1b; **23**:866:1b
"Époques de la nature" (work by Buffon) discussed in biography **2**:609:1b
Eporedia (It.): *see* Ivrea
epoxidation (chem.)
alkenes **15**:855:1b, *illus.*
epoxide (chem. compound) *major ref. in* Chemical Compounds **15**:855:1b
alcohol synthesis **15**:847:2b
alkene synthesis **15**:839:1a
epoxidation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons **15**:843:1a
epoxy paint (chem. product) modern art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **25**:330
epoxy resin, *or* ethoxylene, *or* Araldite (chem. compound) *major ref. in* Industrial Polymers **21**:321:1b
applications
adhesives **5**:311:1b; **21**:339:2a
aerospace engineering **23**:558:2a
art restoration **14**:90:2a, 93:1b
floor coverings **21**:565:1b
plastics **21**:328:1b, *table* 323
polyethers **9**:578:3b
EPP (biol.): *see* end-plate potential
Eppens, Francisco (Mex. art.) mosaic design in architecture **17**:189:1b
Epperson, Gordon (Am. mus. theorist) contribution to philosophy of music **24**:497:1a
Epping Forest (dist., Eng., U.K.) **4**:530:2b
Eppley pyrheliometer (instru.) use in measuring sunlight **11**:397:1b
EPR: *see* electron paramagnetic resonance
EPR spectroscopy: *see* electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy
EPRDF: *see* Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Democratic Front
EPROM (elec.)**:** *see* electrically programmable read-only memory
EPRP (pol. org., Eth.)**:** *see* Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Party
EPS (biochem.)**:** *see* extrapyramidal symptom
Epsilon (astron.)
rings of Uranus *table* **27**:518, *illus.* 519
Epsilon Aurigae (star system) **4**:530:2b
Epsilon Eridani (star)
main-sequence stars **28**:192:1a, *table* 187
Project Ozma **9**:40:1a
Epsilon Indi (star)
nearest stars *table* **28**:187
Epsilon Orionis, *or* Alnilam (star) spectral classification **28**:189:2b
Epsom and Ewell (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) **4**:530:2b
Epsom salt (chem. compound)**:** *see* magnesium sulfate
epsomite (min.) **4**:530:3a
structure and properties *table* **11**:368
EPSP (biochem.)**:** *see* excitatory postsynaptic potential
Epstein, Sir Jacob (Br. sculp.) **4**:530:3a
contribution to modern sculpture **27**:110:2a, 112:2b
"St. Michael Triumphing Over the Devil" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26**:596
Epstein–Barr virus, *or* EBV, *or* EB virus (path.) **4**:531:1a
antibody development **20**:787:1a
association with
Burkitt's lymphoma **2**:655:1a
leukoplakia **7**:304:2a
cause of
cancer **15**:526:2b; **17**:357:2a
infectious mononucleosis **8**:264:1a; 15:149:2b; **21**:606:1b
viral infection **29**:506:2b
research by Burkitt **2**:654:3b
Eptatretidae (hagfish fam.)
description **5**:614:2a
Epte (riv., Fr.)
location *map* **19**:433
Eptesicus (genus of mammals)
description **2**:561:1b
Eptesicus fuscus (mammal): *see* big brown bat
Eptesicus serotinus (mammal): *see* serotine
Eptesicus (temples, Thebes, Gr.): *see* Ipet-isut
EPU: *see* European Payments Union
epulones (Roman rel. offi.)
place in Roman religion **18**:797:1b
Epulu (riv., Af.)
drainage of Ituri Forest **6**:437:3b; 13:80:1b
Epupa Falls (falls, Ang.)**:** *see* Monte Negro Falls
Epworth (Eng., U.K.)
Isle of Axholme **1**:746:2b
epyllion, *or* little epic (poetry) **4**:531:2a
comparison with mahākāvya **27**:638:1b
development in
English literature **18**:437:1b
Greek literature **20**:356:1a
Latin literature **22**:835:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
equable climate (meteorol.)
climatic classification **16**:503:1a
equal a priori probability, principle of (phys.)
statistical thermodynamics **28**:633:2a
equal charge displacement hypothesis, *or* ECD hypothesis (phys.)
nuclear fission phenomena **14**:381:2b
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, *or* EEOC (Am. govt. agency)
enforcement of Civil Rights Act **3**:339:2a
equal-field system, *or* chün-t'ien, *or* juntian (As. land system) **4**:531:2a
institution by Hsiao Wen Ti **6**:99:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
equal inclination, fringes of (phys.)**:** *see* fringes of equal inclination
equal-loudness curve (meas.)**:** *see* Fletcher-Munson curve
equal protection (U.S. law) **4**:531:2b
role of Supreme Court **11**:404:2b
equal rights: *see* human equality
Equal Rights Amendment, *or* ERA (proposed U.S. leg.) **4**:531:3a
history of feminism **19**:161:1b
introduction by Paul **9**:209:2b
proposal and failure **29**:264:1a
support by women's movement **12**:734:3a
Equal Rights Party (pol. party, U.S.) role of Woodhull **12**:743:1b
equal temperament, *or* well-tempered tuning (mus.) **4**:532:1a
function in musical performance **24**:503:1a
harmonic freedom **24**:523:1b
musical temperament **24**:513:1b
tuning
musical instruments **24**:664:1a
system **24**:509:2a
use by Baroque composers **24**:579:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
equal thickness, fringes of (phys.)**:** *see* fringes of equal thickness
equality (math.)
complex numbers **13**:462:1b, *illus.*
definition **13**:444:1a
first-order logic with identity **23**:250:2a
transitivity **11**:897:3b
see also identity; inequality
equality, human: *see* human equality
equalization (elec.)
modems **28**:485:2a
sound recording **27**:571:2a
equalization bias (elec.)
use in magnetic recording systems **27**:571:2b
equant (astron.)
definition by Ptolemy **16**:761:1a
equation (math.)
research by Fermat **4**:739:1b
significance in numerical analysis **25**:44:1a
see also types of equation (*e.g.* algebraic equation; differential equation; integral equation); equations by degree (*e.g.* cubic equation; linear equation; nonlinear equation; quadratic equation; quartic equation; quintic equation); other types of equations (*e.g.* difference equation; homogeneous equation; parametric equation; polynomial equation; simultaneous equations); properties of equations (*e.g.* degree; discriminant; solution); *and* named equations (*e.g.* Diophantine equation; Euler-Lagrange equation; Laplace's equation)
equation of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, state, equation of
equations, theory of (math.)
Chinese mathematics **23**:608:2a
contribution by
Chu Shih-chieh **3**:294:3a
Viète **12**:360:2a

history of mathematics 23:594:2a, 598:2b, 602:2b
equator, *or* geographical equator, *or* terrestrial equator (geog.) 4:532:1b
atmospheric science studies 17:649:1a
ellipticity 23:726:1a
geomagnetic field variation 17:583:2a
passim to 591:1b
latitude determination 7:184:2a; 24:759:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 211
equator, celestial (astron.): *see* celestial equator
equator, pluviometric (meteorol.): *see* pluviometric equator
Equatoria (reg., Sud.): *see* Istiwa'iyah, al-
equatorial air mass, *or* cT, *or* continental Tropical air mass, *or* Tropical Continental air mass (meteorol.)
description 1:176:1b; 16:452:2b
equatorial bulge (geophys.)
centrifugal forces 23:721:1b
gravitation 20:171:2a
equatorial convergence zone (meteorol.): *see* intertropical convergence zone
equatorial coordinate
stellar positions 28:187:2b
see also declination; hour angle; right ascension
equatorial coordinate system (astron.): *see* equatorial system
equatorial countercurrent (oceanography) 4:532:1b
hydrology 25:151:2b
Indian Ocean 8:271:2b; 21:180:2a
Pacific Ocean 25:307:2b
equatorial current (oceanography) 4:532:2a
ocean currents 25:151:2b
equatorial front, *or* intertropical front, *or* equatorial-trough disturbance (meteorol.)
effect on
Pacific Ocean's climate 25:306:2a
world precipitation 16:451:1a
frontal zones 5:21:3b
Equatorial Guinea, *or* Republic of Equatorial Guinea, *or* República de Guinea Ecuatorial, *or* Spanish Guinea
MICROPAEDIA 4:532:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:872:2b
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 29:875:1b
independence date *table* 3:464
physical geography 29:873:1a
population and demography 29:874:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
western Africa 12:599:3b
equatorial mounting (astron.)
advantage for radio telescope 28:507:2b, 511:2a
use in observatories 28:506:2a
equatorial rain belt (meteorol.)
role in seasonal climatic fluctuation 16:483:2b
equatorial rain forest (ecology)
Benin 29:861:1a
Cameroon 29:864:2b, *illus.* 797
Congo, Brazzaville 15:640:1b
Congo, Kinshasa 15:634:2b
Liberia 29:891:1b
Nigeria 29:898:2a
occurrence 9:906:2a
equatorial substituent (chem.)
cyclohexane 15:834:2b
equatorial system, *or* equatorial coordinate system (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:187:2b, 210:1b, *illus.*
see also equatorial coordinate; hour circle
equatorial-trough disturbance (meteorol.): *see* equatorial front
Equatorial Undercurrent (oceanography)
characteristics 25:151:2b
eques, *or* equites (anc. Roman hist.) 4:533:2b
association with publicans 9:781:1b
political strategy of Gracchus 5:399:3b
role in
Celtic history 3:17:1a
Roman Empire 20:309:2a, 323:2a
equestrian act (circus)
major ref. in Circus 16:419:1b
see also carrousel; haute école
"Equestrian monument of Erasmo da Narni" (sculp. by Donatello): *see* "Gattamelata"
equestrianism: *see* horsemanship
equi-tonal system (mus.)
African tone systems 13:137:1a
equiangular spiral: *see* logarithmic spiral
Equiano, Olaudah, *or* Gustavus Vassa (Benin abolitionist) 4:533:3b
African American literature 13:120A:1b, *illus.*
slave narrative literature 10:874:1a
equicontinuous family of functions (math.)
definition and properties 28:723:1a
Equidae (mammal fam.): *see* equine
equidecomposable figure (geom.)
definition and theorems 25:8:1a
equigranular rock: *see* even-grained rock
equilateral arch (const.): *see* pointed arch
equilibrant (mech.)
rigid bodies 23:717:1b
equilibrated structure (arch.)
innovation by Gaudí i Cornet 5:146:1a
equilibrium (econ.)
capital movement 21:923:2a
work of Hicks 5:911:2b
equilibrium, *or* mechanical equilibrium, *or* static equilibrium (phys.) 4:533:3b
classical mechanics 23:706:1b, 708:1a, 722:1b
electrostatics 18:162:1b
particle accelerators 25:452:1b
potential theory 13:492:2a
simple harmonic motion 10:823:2b; 23:708:1b
statics 11:225:1a; 23:717:1a
stress and equations of motion 23:740:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 124
equilibrium (physiol.): *see* proprioception
equilibrium, *or* equilibrium state (thermodynamics)
classical thermodynamics 28:619:1b
electrolytic solutions 23:654:2b
gaseous state 23:659:1a
liquid state 23:644:1a
physical principles 11:702:1b
see also chemical equilibrium; Le Chatelier, principle of; liquid-vapour equilibrium; local equilibrium assumption; steady state; thermal equilibrium; thermodynamic equilibrium
equilibrium, chemical: *see* chemical equilibrium
equilibrium constant (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1054:1b
acid-base equilibrium 15:1068:1b
chemical kinetics 3:159:2a; 15:1052:2b
coordination compounds 15:808:2a, *table*
ion-exchange 15:1075:2a
isotopic substitution 14:368:1a
equilibrium line
Arctic 14:8:2a
glaciers 20:740:1a, 745:2b
equilibrium liquid line (chem.)
glass formation 21:297:1a
equilibrium potential, *or* Nernst potential (biol.)
function in nervous system 24:790:1a, *illus.* 791
equilibrium separation (chem.)
chemical separation 13:536:2a, 538:1b
see also chemical precipitation; chromatography; distillation; gas-liquid chromatography; liquid-liquid extraction; salting out; solvent extraction; supercritical-fluid chromatography; supercritical-fluid extraction
equilibrium state (thermodynamics): *see* equilibrium
equimolar countercurrent diffusion (meas.)
gaseous diffusion 23:661:1a
equine, *or* Equidae (mammal fam.) 4:534:1a
major ref in. Horses and Horsemanship 20:650:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.,* ass; donkey; horse; zebra
equine encephalitis, *or* equine encephalomyelitis (horse disease) 4:534:1b
prevention by vaccination 19:147:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
equine infectious anemia, *or* EIA, *or* swamp fever (horse disease) 4:534:2a
equine plague (horse disease): *see* African horse sickness
equine respiratory disease (horse disease) 4:534:2a
equine syphilis (disease): *see* dourine
equinox (astron.) 4:534:2a
calendrical computations 15:418:2a *passim to* 433:1a
seasons 10:588:2a
sidereal time 28:669:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also autumnal equinox; equinoxes, precession of the; vernal equinox
Equinox, Mount (mt., Vt., U.S.)
Taconic Range 11:489:3a
equinoxes, precession of the (astron.) 4:534:2b
calendrical computations 15:419:2b, 424:2b
designation of polestar 9:559:1b
effect on Earth's climate 16:490:2b
Moon 27:483:2a
movement of Earth's axis 23:719:1a, 721:1b; 28:209:2b
nutation 8:836:1b
theory of astronomical cycles 19:867:2a
work of
Alembert 1:236:1a
Hipparchus 5:937:3b
Kidinnu 6:851:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also precession
equipartition of energy (phys.): *see* energy, equipartition of
Équipe, Théâtre de l', *or* Théâtre du Travail (Alg. thea.)
association with Camus 2:782:3a
equipotential (math.)
physical sciences 25:816:1a, *illus.*
see also equipotential surface
equipotential mapping (geol. sci.)
use in mineral exploration 19:37:1a
equipotential surface (phys.)
electrostatics 18:164:1a, *illus.* 165
geoid 5:190:3b; 17:577:2a
see also equipotential
equipotentiality (psychol.)
work of Lashley 7:172:2b
equiprobabilism (philos.)
casuistry 9:714:2a
Liguori 7:353:1a
Equisetaceae (plant fam.)
annotated classification 19:177:2a
see also horsetail
Equisetales, *or* horsetail order (plant order)
annotated classification 19:177:2a
see also Calamitaceae; Equisetaceae
Equisetophyta (plant div.): *see* Sphenophyta
Equisetum (plant genus): *see* horsetail
Equisetum arvense (plant species): *see* common horsetail
Equisetum giganteum (plant species) description 6:73:1b; 19:176:2a
Equisetum hyemale (plant species): *see* Dutch rush
Equisetum praealtum (plant species) description 6:73:1b
Equisetum sylvaticum (plant species): *see* wood horsetail
Equisetum telmateia (plant species) characteristics 6:73:1b
Equisetum variegatum (plant species): *see* variegated horsetail
equitable lien (property law) use 7:345:2a
Equitable Life Assurance Society (Am. co.)
contribution by Hyde 6:184:2a
equitable ownership (trust law) property law 26:194:1a
trust law 12:8:1b
equitable servitude (law) property law 9:731:2b; 26:185:2a, 197:2b
equites (anc. Roman hist.): *see* eques
"Equites" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Knights, The"
equity (acct.): *see* owners' equity
equity (law) 4:534:3b
advocacy by Martinus 7:893:3b
aspect of
common law 22:914:2b *passim to* 918:2a
mortgage law 26:195:1a
nuisance law 26:197:1a
procedural law 26:150:2b
Scottish law 22:922:2b
equity, principle of (ethics)
advocacy by Samuel Clarke 18:503:2b
equity capital (acct.): *see* owners' equity
equivalence (chem.)
identification of organic compounds 15:830:1a
equivalence, *or* equivalence of propositions, *or* material equivalence (logic) 4:535:1b
logical operators 23:231:2b
substitution of equivalents 23:233:1b
temporal logic 23:258:1b
truth tables
three-valued logic *table* 23:235
two-valued logic *table* 23:232
see also logical equivalence
equivalence (math.)
differentiable manifolds 28:733:2a
finite transducers 14:545:2b
group representations 13:510:1b
pairs of polynomials 13:248:1b
sets 14:72:1b; 27:227:2b
see also equivalence relation; topological equivalence
equivalence class (math.)
sets 27:227:1a
ultrafilters 23:251:1b
see also equivalence relation
equivalence of propositions (logic): *see* equivalence
equivalence point (chem.)
analyte concentration measurement 13:524:1a
atomic weight 1:679:1a
equivalence principle, *or* null principle (phys.) 4:535:1b
major ref. in Relativity 26:504:1b
gravitation 16:788:2a; 20:176:1a
work of Dicke 4:74:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 126; 131
equivalence ratio (chem.)
atomic weight determination 1:679:1a
equivalence relation (logic)
definition 23:239:1a; 27:227:1a
identity 23:241:1a
preference relations 23:255:1b
see also equivalence (math.); equivalence class; congruence; *and types (e.g.* equivalence [logic]: logical equivalence)
equivalence transformation (logic)
propositional calculus 23:233:1b
equivalency theorem (math.)
significance in numerical analysis 25:48:1b
equivalent tensile stress (phys.)
plastic deformation 23:745:1a
equivalent weight, *or* law of equivalent proportions, *or* law of reciprocal proportions (chem.) 4:535:2a

equivocation (logical fallacy)
verbal fallacies **23**:252:2b
Equuleus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:212
Equus (zool.)
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship **20**:650:2b
Equus africanus, or Equus asinus (zool.): *see* African wild ass
Equus burchelli (zool.): *see* Burchell's zebra
Equus caballus (zool.): *see* horse
Equus caballus caballus (extinct horse): *see* tarpan
Equus caballus przewalskii (zool.): *see* Przewalski's horse
Equus grevyi (mammal): *see* Grevy's zebra
Equus hemionus (zool.): *see* half-ass
Equus hemionus hemionus (zool.): *see* kulan
Equus hemionus onager (zool.): *see* onager
Equus przewalskii (zool.): *see* Przewalski's horse
Equus quagga (zool.): *see* Burchell's zebra
Equus quagga quagga (zool.): *see* quagga
Equus zebra (zool.): *see* mountain zebra
Equus zebra zebra (zool.): *see* Cape mountain zebra
ER (biol.): *see* endoplasmic reticulum
Er (chem. element): *see* erbium
Er- (Arab. lang.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Ruṣayris, Ar-, except as below
Er Hai (L., China): *see* Erh Lake
Er-Rachidia (Mor.): *see* Rachidia, Er-
ERA (proposed U.S. leg.): *see* Equal Rights Amendment
era (time meas.)
major ref. in Calendar **15**:425:2a
era (geol. time) **4**:535:2b
definition **9**:80:2b
era nanie (Chin. chron.): *see* nien-hao
Era of Contracts, *or* Minyan Shetarot development of chronology **20**:587:1a
Era of Good Feelings (U.S. hist.): *see* Good Feelings, Era of
era of good government of Chen-kuan (Chin. hist.)
place in T'ang dynasty **16**:89:1b
Era of Spain (chron.)
development of chronology **20**:589:2a
Era of the Creation (chron.)
development of chronology **20**:587:1b
Era of the Incarnation (chron.)
development of chronology **20**:589:2a
Era of the Passion (chron.)
development of chronology **20**:589:2a
"Eracle" (work by Gautier d'Arras)
discussed in biography **5**:152:1a
Eraclius (medieval hist.)
writings on niello **17**:143:1a
Eragrostis (grass): *see* love grass
Eragrostis abyssinica (grain): *see* teff
Eragrostis cilianensis (grass): *see* stink grass
Eragrostis curvula (grass): *see* weeping love grass
Eragrostis cynosuroides (grass): *see* kusa
Eragrostis intermedia (grass): *see* plains love grass
Eragrostis trichodes (grass): *see* sand love grass
"Eranistes" (work by Theodoret of Cyrrhus)
discussed in biography **11**:687:3a
Eranos circle (scholars)
study of religion **26**:517:2b
Eranthis (plant): *see* winter aconite
Eranthis hyemalis (plant)
description **12**:707:3b
Érard, Sébastien (Fr. mus. instru. maker) **4**:535:2b
piano **24**:682:1b
eraser **4**:535:3a
Erasistratus of Ceos (Gr. physic.) **4**:535:3a
contributions to
biological studies **14**:1073:1b
medical history **20**:272:1b; **23**:779:1a
development of
autopsy **1**:729:3b
pneumatism **9**:534:2b
Erasmianism (Christian movement)
policy in Spain **28**:39:1b
"Erasmo da Narni, Equestrian Monument of" (work by Donatello): *see* "Gattamelata"
"Erasmus" (work by Huizinga)
discussed in biography **6**:130:1a
Erasmus, Desiderius (Du. humanist and scholar)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:536:1a
MACROPAEDIA **18**:489:1a
association with
Agricola **1**:154:2a
Beatus Rhenanus **2**:18:1b
Bucer **2**:593:2a
Colet **3**:449:1b
Grocyn **5**:507:3b
Holbein **5**:980:3b
Luther **23**:311:1a
More **8**:314:1a
contribution to
biblical exegesis **14**:1003:1b
Dutch literature **17**:567:1a
historiography **20**:566:2b
humanism **20**:671:2b
humanist education **18**:28:2a, 29:2a
Catholic University of Louvain **7**:514:2a
University of Cambridge **2**:761:1b
Latin literature **22**:839:2b
modern scholarship **27**:26:2b
New Testament translation **2**:196:1a; **14**:964:2a; **20**:618:2a
philosophy **25**:748:1a
Reformation **9**:995:2b; **20**:87:2b; **26**:209:2b
Reformation Skepticism **25**:591:1b
study of religion **26**:512:1a
history of
Europe **18**:639:1a
Gouda **5**:388:1b
logic **23**:268:2b
Netherlands **24**:883:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:887:2a
Spain **28**:39:1b
Erasmus, Saint, *or* Saint Elmo, *or* Saint Ermo (Christian martyr) **4**:535:3b
Saint Elmo's fire **10**:316:2b
Erastianism (theol.) **4**:536:1b
history of Puritanism **26**:216:1b
rivalry between Maurice and Oldenbarnevelt **7**:955:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Erastus, Thomas, *or* Thomas Lüber, *or* Thomas Lieber, *or* Thomas Liebler (Swiss physic. and theol.) **4**:536:1b
association with Erastianism **4**:536:1b
erathem (geol.)
geological time **4**:535:2b
see also era
Erato (Gr. Muse) **4**:536:2b
Muse legend **8**:440:1b
Eratosthenes, sieve of (math.)
prime numbers **25**:14:1b
Eratosthenes of Cyrene (Gr. sci.) **4**:536:2b
critique by Strabo **11**:296:3a
Greek scholarship **27**:23:1a
measurement of Earth's size **17**:570:2b, *illus.* 571; **19**:894:2a, *illus.* 895
study of Nile River **13**:110:1a
theories on Nile River hydrology **17**:617:2a
writings on Arabian peoples **13**:816:1b
Eravisci (people)
settlement in Budapest **15**:261:1a
Eravur (Sri Lanka)
location *map* **28**:168
Erbakan, Necmettin (pr.min. of Tur.)
history of Turkey **28**:970:1a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Erbarche Monats-Unterredungen" (Ger. mag.)
history of magazine publishing **7**:667:2b; **26**:440:1b
"Erbe am Rhein, Das" (work by Schickele)
discussed in biography **10**:515:1b
Erberfelt, Pieter (Du. rebel)
opposition by Zwaardecroon **12**:945:1b
"Erbförster" (work by Ludwig): *see* "Forest Warden, The"
Erbil (Iraq): *see* Irbil
erbium, *or* Er (chem. element) **4**:536:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:1016:2a, *tables* 1018, 1019
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:941
atomic weight *table* **3**:156
isotopes *table* **14**:365
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:953
rare-earth elements *table* **9**:944
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
"Erbrecht in weltgeschichtlicher Entwicklung, Das" (work by Gans)
discussed in biography **5**:112:2b
Erceldoune, Thomas of (Scot. poet): *see* Thomas the Rhymer
Erchanger (Ger. hist.)
role in medieval history **20**:70:2a
Erchinoald (Frankish offi.)
domination of Clovis II **3**:402:1a
Erchomenos (anc. town, Gr.): *see* Orchomenus
Ercilla y Zúñiga, Alonso de (Sp. soldier and poet) **4**:537:1a
dedication of verses to Chief Caupolican **2**:968:3a
Latin American conquest **22**:827:2a
Erciş (Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
Erciyes, Mount (mt., Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
physiography of Turkey **28**:923:2b
Erckmann, Émile (Fr. au.) **4**:537:1b
Ercolano, *or* Resina (It.) **4**:537:2a
"Ercole" (poem by Giraldi)
discussed in biography **5**:280:2b
place in Italian literature **22**:158:2b
ERCP (med.): *see* endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatoscopy
Erdebil (Iran): *see* Ardabil
Erdenet (Mong.)
location *map* **24**:332
Erdeni (Manchu schol.)
creation of Manchu writing system **8**:831:3b
Erdeni Dzu (monastery, Karakorum, Mong.)
feature of Karakorum **6**:738:2b, *illus.*
"Erdgeist" (play by Wedekind): *see* "Earth Spirit"
Erding (Ger.)
location *map* **20**:42
Erdman Act (U.S. law)
constitutionality tested in Adair v. the United States **1**:75:3b
prohibition of yellow-dog contracts **12**:831:3b
Erdoğan, Recep Tayyip (Tur. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Erdös, Paul (Hung. math.) **4**:537:2a
Erdosi (Hung. trans.): *see* Sylvester, János
Erdrich, Louise (Am. au.)
contribution to American literature **13**:309:2a
ERE (Gr. pol. party): *see* National Radical Union
Erebus (Gr. myth.)
place in Hesiod's cosmology **3**:92:2a
Erebus, Mount (mt., Antarc.)
continental landforms **16**:723:2b
feature of Ross Island **10**:191:1a
location *map* **13**:791
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
penguin rookery *illus.* **13**:796
volcanic activity **13**:792:2a, *illus.*
"Erec" (poem by Hartmann von Aue)
discussed in biography **5**:729:1b
place in German literature **20**:28:1a
"Erec et Enide" (work by Chrétien de Troyes)
discussed in biography **3**:272:3b
place in French literature **19**:541:1a
Erech, *or* Uruk, *or* Orchoë, *or* Tall al-Warkā' (anc. city, Iraq) **4**:537:3a
art and architecture
building materials **23**:861:2b
mosaic art development **17**:182:1b, *illus.*
platform temple **24**:75:2b, 76:2b, 79:1b, *illus.* 78
temples **23**:864:2b
history
conquest by Hammurabi **5**:668:3a
Sargon of Akkad **10**:453:3a
early Sumerian history **11**:384:1a
legendary rule by Enmerkar **4**:504:3a
Mesopotamia **23**:865:2b, 866:1b
Mesopotamian epics **24**:100:1a
rule by Gilgamesh **5**:266:2b
worship of
Anu **1**:471:2a
Ishtar **6**:407:2b
Erech–Jamdat Nasr Period (Mesop. hist.): *see* Protoliterate Period
Erechim (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Erechtheum, or Erectheum (temple, Athens, Gr.) **4**:537:3b
major ref. in Athens **14**:285:1a, 288:1a, *illus.* 283, 285
architecture
decoration
acanthus motif **1**:52:1b
anthemion *illus.* **1**:442
caryatid motif **2**:915:1a, *illus.*
design by Mnesicles **8**:206:2b
Elgin Marbles **4**:447:1b
High Classical period **13**:907:1a
records of construction **20**:601:1a
slaves **20**:248:1b
structure of acropolis **1**:69:1b, *illus.*
Erechtheus (Gr. myth.) **4**:538:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Erechtheus" (play by Euripides)
approach to myth of Erechtheus **4**:538:1a
erect posture (physiol.): *see* upright posture
Erectheum (temple, Athens, Gr.): *see* Erechtheum
erectile dysfunction, *or* erectile impotence (sexual dysfunction): *see* impotence
erectile-fanged snake
venomous animals that inflict a sting *table* **25**:927
see also viper
erection, *or* penile erection (physiol.) **4**:538:1a
affected by priapism **9**:690:1b
effect on penis **9**:260:1a; **26**:651:2b
PDE-5 inhibitors **9**:221:1b
role in sexual intercourse **10**:676:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
"Erection of the Brazen Serpent, The" (paint. by Tintoretto)
discussed in biography **11**:790:2a
erector spinae, *or* sarcospinalis muscle (anat.) **4**:538:1b
Ereen (Mong.)
location *map* **24**:332
Ereğli, *or* Heraclea Cybistra, *or* Hupisna (Konya prov., Tur.) **4**:538:2a
history of Hittite kingdom **28**:933:2b
location *map* **28**:922
Ereğli, *or* Bender-Ereğli, *or* Karadenizereğlisi, *or* Heraclea Pontica (Zonguldak prov., Tur.) **4**:538:2a
location *map* **28**:922
Ereğli Plain (plain, Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
Erekle II (k. of Georgia)
history of Georgia **28**:772:1a
eremian zone (geog.)
Australian vegetation **14**:422:1b
Eremita, Johannes (monk): *see* Cassian, Saint John
Eremitani Church (church, Padua, It.)
frescoes by Mantegna **7**:794:3b, *illus.*
eremite (rel.): *see* hermit
eremitic monasticism: *see* idiorrhythmic monasticism
Eremolepidaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13**:686:2b
Eremophila alpestris: *see* horned lark
Erenhaberga Mountains (mts., China): *see* O-ha-pu-t'e Mountains

Erenhot (China): *see* Erh-lien-hao-t'e
Erenroth, Casimir (Fin. of.)
role in history of Bulgaria 14:631:2b
Erepecu Lake (l., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Eresh (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Nissaba 8:725:3a
Ereshkigal (Mesop. goddess) 4:538:2b
Nergal 8:605:1b
Ninazu 8:716:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Erethizon dorsatum: *see* North American porcupine
Erethizontidae (mammal): *see* New World porcupine
Eretmochelys imbricata (turtle): *see* hawksbill
Eretna (Anatolian ruler)
founding of Eretna dynasty 4:538:3a
Eretna dynasty (dynasty, Anatolia) 4:538:3a
Eretria (anc. town, Gr.) 4:538:3a
base for Peisistratus 9:242:3a
Lelantine War 7:258:2b
Eretz Yisra'el: *see* Palestine
Erevan (Arm.): *see* Yerevan
Erewash (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:538:3b
"Erewhon" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography 2:684:2a
Erfüllungspolitik (Ger. econ. policy)
reparations in Weimar Germany 18:714:1b
Erfurt, *or* Erpesfurt (Ger.) 4:539:1a
contribution to 13th-century stained glass 17:196:2a
location *map* 20:42
Erfurt, Congress of (Eur. hist.)
actions by Talleyrand 11:523:2a
significance to Napoleon 24:752:1b
Erfurt Program (Ger. pol. platform)
adoption of Marxian socialism 27:395:1b
role of
Kautsky 6:768:3b
Liebknecht 7:342:3a
Erfurt Union Parliament, *or* Erfurter Unionsparlament (Prussian conference) 4:539:1b
role of Frederick William IV 9:753:1b
Erfurth, Hugo (Ger. phot.) 4:539:2a
contribution to photography 25:774:1b
erg, *or* sand sea (desert feature) 4:539:2b
occurrence in
Algeria 24:940:2b, 967:1a
North American desert 24:1040:2b
Sahara 13:87:1a
Sudan 28:253:2b
Ténéré 11:630:2b
size 16:737:1b
ERG (med.): *see* electroretinogram
erg (meas.) 4:539:2b
kinetic energy 6:868:1a
Ergani (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
ergative (gram.)
Austronesiatic languages 22:703:2b
Basque language 22:784:2b
Caucasian languages 22:719:2b
passim to 721:2b
Hamito-Semitic languages 22:723:2b
Ergene River (riv., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
ergo omnes obligation (law)
significance to international law 21:792:2b
ergocalciferol, *or* calciferol, *or* vitamin D_2 (biochem.)
characteristics 12:403:2a
endocrine system function 18:309:1b
sterols 15:926:1a, *illus.* 923
ergodic theorem (statis.)
formulation by Birkhoff 2:233:3b
relation to stochastic processes 26:146:1a
ergodic theory (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:517:2b
see also ergodic theorem
ergometrine (drug)
drugs and drug action 17:544:2b
ergonomics (bioengineering): *see* human-factors engineering
ergonovine (drug)
production of LSD 7:528:2b
type of alkaloid 1:274:1b
ergosterol, *or* provitamin D_2 (chem. compound) 4:539:2b
steroid chemistry 15:920:2a, *illus.* 923
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
ergot (plant disease) 4:539:3a
characteristics 19:598:1b, *illus.* 604
occurrences
bakery products 19:367:1b
cereal crops 19:129:1a
Claviceps purpurea 1:620:1a
pharmaceutical properties 13:220:1b; 17:542:1b, 544:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
ergot fungus, *or* Claviceps purpurea (fungus species)
annotated classification 19:609:1a
Ascomycetes 1:620:1a
ergot disease 4:539:3a
poisonous microfungi 25:921:2b, *table*
production of LSD 7:528:3a
source of alkaloids 1:273:3b
ergotamine (drug)
drugs and drug action 17:542:1b, 544:2b
production of LSD 7:528:2b
ergothioneine (chem. compound)
function in semen 10:624:3b
Ergotimos (Gr. art.)
collaboration with Cleitias 3:368:3b, *illus.* 369
ergotism, *or* Saint Anthony's fire (disease)
association with Saint Anthony of Egypt 1:444:1b
caused by ergot alkaloids 4:539:3a; 17:544:2b; 19:598:1b
effect on human ear 27:217:1a
role in cardiovascular disease 16:413:1a
Ergun He (riv., As.): *see* Argun River
Erh Hai (l., China): *see* Erh Lake
erh-hu, *or* erhu, *or* nan-hu (mus. instru.) 4:539:3a
hu-ch'in variation 6:106:3b
left-hand movement 24:665:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
erh-huang (melody)
use in Peking opera 17:743:1a
Erh Lake, *or* Er Hai, *or* Erh Hai (l., China) 4:539:3b
Erh-li-kang (anc. site, China)
development during Shang dynasty 16:658:2a; 17:671:2b
Erh-li-t'ou (anc. site, China)
development of Chinese civilization 16:658:2a
visual arts of the Shang dynasty 17:671:2b
Erh-lien-hao-t'e, *or* Erenhot (China) 4:539:3b
location *map* 16:40
Erh-lin (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Erh-yü (Chin. au.): *see* Kung Tzu-chen
Erhard, J. (Ger. missionary)
influence on East African history 17:807:2b
Erhard, Ludwig (Ger. states.) 4:540:1a
chancellors of West Germany *list* 5:218
currency reform 18:720:1a
history of Germany 20:127:1b
opposition to Adenauer 1:96:2b
erhu (mus. instru.): *see* erh-hu
Eri, Vincent (Pap.N.G. writ.)
contribution to Oceanic literature 25:133:1b
Erianthus (bot.): *see* plume grass
Erianthus ravennae (bot.): *see* Ravenna grass
Eric (personal name): *see under* Erik
Erica (bot.): *see* heath
Erica arborea (bot.): *see* white heath
Erica carnea (bot.)
heath *illus.* 5:785
Erica ciliaris (bot.): *see* fringed heath
Erica cinerea (bot.): *see* purple heath
Erica mediterranea (bot.): *see* Irish heath
Erica tetralix (bot.): *see* cross-leved heath
Erica vagans (bot.): *see* Cornish heath
Ericaceae, *or* heath family (plant fam.)
characteristics and classification 4:540:2a; 13:667:2b, 679:2a
see also specific genera by name (*e.g.* Arbutus; Gaultheria); specific species by name (*e.g.* bog rosemary; leatherleaf)
Ericales, *or* heath order (plant order)
MICROPAEDIA 4:540:1b
MACROPAEDIA 13:679:1b
annotated classification 13:631:2b
characteristics 13:667:2b
classification of Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
fungal symbiosis 13:668:1b
relationship to Diapensiales 4:67:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also wintergreen; *and specific* plant families by name (*e.g.* Ericaceae)
Erice, *or* Monte San Giuliano, *or* Eryx (It.) 4:540:2b
location *map* 22:170
Ericerus pe-la: *see* Chinese wax scale
Ericht, Loch (l., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
ericoid group (bot.)
classification of Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
Ericson, Leif (Norse expl.): *see* Leif Eriksson the Lucky
Ericsson, John (Swed.-Am. engin.) 4:540:3a
association with Nobel 8:738:3a
construction of "Monitor" 8:258:1b
development of steam warship 28:791:2b; 29:593:2a
Ericulus setosus (mammal): *see* Madagascar hedgehog
Eridanus (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:212
Eridu (anc. city, Iraq) 4:540:3b
development of Mesopotamian religions 24:96:2b
history of Mesopotamia 23:864:2b, 865:2b
origin of worship of Ea 4:313:1a
significance in Middle Eastern art 24:75:2b, 79:1b
Eridu Genesis (Mesop. epic) 4:541:1a
myths of Mesopotamian religions 24:97:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Erie, *or* Cat Nation (people) 4:541:1a
language 13:383:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Erie (Pa., U.S.) 4:541:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 174
Erie, Lake (l., N.Am.) 4:541:2a
major ref. in North America 24:1058:1a, *illus.*, *map* 1059
drainage by Niagara River 8:673:1b
Great Lakes 5:445:3a
ice formations 20:735:1a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *maps* 15:444; 29:157, 179
physiography and ecology of Ohio 29:155:2a
relation to
Cleveland, Ohio 3:381:2b
Erie, Pennsylvania 4:541:1b

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

Erie and Pittsburgh Canal (canal, Pa., U.S.)
development of Erie, Pennsylvania 4:541:1b
Erie Canal (canal, U.S.) 4:541:3a
development of United States canal system 26:350:2b; 29:299:2a
effect on New York City 24:909:2b
incorporation by New York State Barge Canal 8:648:2a
location *maps* 29:157, 174
major canals *table* 2:791
role of
Clinton 3:388:1b
Fulton 5:48:2a
Geddes 5:160:3a
Jervis 6:540:1a
Wright 12:770:2a
significance to
Cleveland, Ohio 3:381:2b
New York
Buffalo 2:607:1b
Rome 10:163:2a
Syracuse 11:468:3a
transportation revolution in United States 29:221:2b
Erie Canal Village (hist. site, N.Y., U.S.) association with Rome, New York 10:163:2a
Erie Lackawanna Railroad Company (Am. r.r. co.): *see* Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Company
Erie-Ontario Lowlands (reg., N.Am.) physiography of New York 29:297:2a
Erie Railroad Company (Am. r.r. co.) 4:542:1a
Drew 4:224:1a
Fisk 4:802:2b
Gould 5:390:2a
see also Delaware, Lackawanna and Western Railroad Company
Erigavo (Som.): *see* Ceerigaabo
Erigena, John Scotus, *or* Johannes Scotus Eriugena, *or* Johannes Scotus, *or* John the Scot (Irish philos.) 4:542:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism 16:332:1a
education 18:631:2b
religious philosophy 26:553:2a
influence of Origen 8:999:1b
role in philosophy 25:743:1a
Platonism 25:904:2a
Scholasticism 25:586:2b
similarities to Jewish mystical thought 22:443:2a
view on immortality proofs 6:268:3a
Erigeron (bot.): *see* fleabane
Erignathus barbatus (mammal): *see* bearded seal
Erigone (Gr. myth.) 4:542:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Erik I, *or* Erik Bloodax, *or* Erik Blodoks (k. of Nor. and Northum.) 4:543:1b
conflict with
Eadred 4:313:2a
Haakon I 5:597:3a
rule of Norway 24:1090:2a
Erik II (k. of Nor.)
rule of Norway 24:1091:1b
Erik V, *or* Erik Glipping, *or* Erik Klipping (k. of Den.) 4:542:2b
rule of Denmark 17:235:1b
Erik VI, *or* Erik Menved (k. of Den.) 4:542:3a
rule of Denmark 17:235:2a
Erik VII, *or* Erik of Pomerania, *or* Erik av Pommern, *or* Erik of Pommern (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.) 4:542:3b
choice as Kalmar Union king 6:697:2a
conflict with Engelbrekt 4:494:1a
relationship to
Christopher III 3:285:1b
Margaret I 7:833:3b
rule of Kalmar Union
Denmark 17:235:2b
Norway 24:1091:2b
Sweden 11:437:1a; 28:331:1a
Erik IX (k. of Swed.)
Christianization of Finland 16:355:1a
Erik XIV (k. of Swed.) 4:543:1b
history of Sweden 28:332:2b
relationship with John III 6:580:3a
Erik av Pommern (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.): *see* Erik VII
Erik Bloodax (k. of Nor.): *see* Erik I
Erik Ejegod (k. of Den.)
rule of Denmark 17:234:2b
Erik Emunes (k. of Den.)
rule of Denmark 17:235:1a
Erik Eriksson (k. of Swed.)
history of Sweden 28:330:1b
Erik Glipping, *or* Erik Klipping (k. of Den.): *see* Erik V
Erik Ivarsson (Nor. archbp.)

opposition to Sverrir 11:426:1b
Erik Jedvardsson (Swed. leader) history of Sweden 28:330:1b
Erik Knutsson (k. of Swed.) Swedish history 28:330:1b
Erik Magnusson (k. of Swed.) history of Sweden 28:330:2b
opposition to Magnus II Eriksson 7:689:2b
Erik Magnusson (Swed. duke) history of Sweden 28:330:2a
Erik Menved (k. of Den.): *see* Erik VI
Erik of Pomerania, *or* Erik of Pommern (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.): *see* Erik VII
Erik the Red, *or* Erik Thorvaldson, *or* Eirik Raude, *or* Eirik Torvaldsson (Norse expl.) 4:543:2b
association with Thorfinn Karlsefni 11:727:1b
settlement of Greenland 5:471:3a
Erikbaktsa language, *or* Canoeiro language
South American language groups *table* 22:776
Erikson, Erik H., or Erik Homburger Erikson (Am. psychoanalyst) 4:543:3a
approach to biography 23:187:2a
opinion of Gandhi 19:652:1b
theories on
personality 9:312:2a; 25:505:1b
psychological development 14:830:1a, 841:2a
Eriksson, Leif (Norse expl.): *see* Leif Eriksson the Lucky
Erimo, Cape (cape, Japan) location *map* 22:263
Erimyzon sucetta (fish): *see* lake chubsucker
Erinaceidae (mammal): *see* hedgehog
Erinaceus hindei (mammal): *see* East African hedgehog
"Erinnerungen" (work by Speer): *see* "Inside the Third Reich"
Erinyes, *or* Erinys (Gr.-Roman myth.): *see* Fury
Eriobotrya japonica (tree): *see* loquat
Eriocaulales (plant order) 4:544:1a
annotated classification 13:633:1b
characteristics 13:736:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eriocaulon (plant genus) description 4:544:1a
Eriocheir sinensis (crustacean): *see* Chinese crab
Eriocrania auricyanea (insect) Lepidopteran coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 21:706
Eriogonum alenii (bot.) description 12:122:2b
eriometer (device) use of diffraction phenomenon 23:12:2a
erionite (min.) 4:544:1b
comparison with chabazite 3:48:2b
structure and properties *table* 12:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Eriophorum (bot.): *see* cotton grass
Eriosoma lanigerum: *see* woolly apple aphid
Eris, *or* Discordia (Gr. and Roman myth.) 4:544:1b
association with Ares 1:538:3a
"Eris Scandica" (work by Pufendorf) discussed in biography 9:789:2a
ERISA (1974, U.S.): *see* Employment Retirement Income Security Act
eristic (philos.)
history of logic 23:261:2b
place in Sophistic thought 25:594:1b
satirization by Plato 25:896:1a
Erithacus megarhynchos (bird): *see* Eurasian nightingale
Erithacus rubecula (bird): *see* European robin
Erithacus svecicus (bird): *see* bluethroat
Eritrea, *or* Ertra, *or* State of Eritrea MICROPAEDIA 4:544:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:819:1a
LOCATION MAP 17:775
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
exploration by Munzinger 8:423:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 17:821:1a
Battle of Adowa 1:106:3b
East Africa 17:782:1b, 791:1a
passim to 795:2a
Ethiopia 17:828:2a, 829:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
influence of Baratieri 1:884:2a
language
Ethiopic alphabet 4:582:1a
Ethiopic languages 4:582:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
physical geography 17:819:1a
population 17:820:1a
pre-World War I Italian possession *map* 17:792
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Eritrean Highlands (reg., Eth.) physiography of Ethiopia 17:820:1a
Eritrean Liberation Front, *or* ELF (pol. org., Eritrea) Eastern African history 17:794:1a
Eritrean war of independence 17:822:1b
Eritrean People's Liberation Front, *or* EPLF (pol. org., Eritrea) Eritrean war of independence 4:544:3b; 17:822:2a
role in Eritrea 4:580:2a; 17:794:2a, 820:2b, 830:1b
role of Carter 2:907:2a
Eritrean War (Eth. hist.) *major ref. in* Eastern Africa 17:822:1b
Eriugena, Johannes Scotus (Irish philos.): *see* Erigena, John Scotus
Erivan (Arm.): *see* Yerevan
"Erkenntnis" (philos. journ.) founding by Carnap and Reichenbach 2:877:3b
"Erkenntnis und Irrtum" (work by Mach) discussed in biography 7:626:1a
"Erkenntnisproblem in der Philosophie und Wissenschaft der neueren Zeit, Das" (work by Cassirer): *see* "Problem of Knowledge: Philosophy, Science, and History since Hegel, The"
Erkko, Eero (Fin. publ.) "Helsingen Sanomat" 5:820:1b
Erkko, Eljas (Fin. publ.) "Helsingen Sanomat" 5:820:1b
"Erklärung der Menschen und Bürgerrechte, Die" (work by Jellinek): *see* "Declaration of the Rights of Man and of Citizens, The"
"Erklärung über das erste Buch Mosis" (work by Böhme): *see* "Great Mystery, The"
Erlander, Tage Fritiof (pr.min. of Swed.) 4:544:3b
history of Sweden 28:339:1a
Erlandsen, Jakob (Dan. archbp.) Christopher I 17:235:1b
Erik V 4:542:3a
Erlangen (Ger.) 4:545:1a
importance to Mittelfranken 8:201:3b
location *map* 20:42
Erlangen-Nuremberg, Friedrich Alexander University of (univ., Erlangen, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
Erlangen school (Prot. theol.) role in Pietism 26:224:1b
Erlanger, Emile (Fr. banker) Erlanger Loan 4:545:1b
Erlanger, Joseph (Am. physiol.) 4:545:1a
association with Gasser 5:140:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Erlanger Loan (U.S. hist.) 4:545:1b
Erlanger program, *or* Erlangen Programm (math.)
development of geometry 23:602:1b
formulation by Klein 6:905:3b
Erlangga, *or* Airlangga (Indon. ruler) 4:545:2a
burial in Belahan 27:832:1b
role in
Indonesia 21:233:1a
Java 6:513:1a
Kadiri Kingdom 6:676:1a
Erlau (Hung.): *see* Eger
Erlik, *or* Erlen khan, *or* Erlik khan (Cent. As. deity)
association with dualism 26:558:2a
control of the Underworld 26:1020:2a
Erlingsson, Thorsteinn (Ice. poet) contribution to Icelandic literature 27:17:2a, 20:2b
"Erlkönig, Der" (work by Goethe) discussion on elves 4:445:2a
Erlon, Jean-Baptiste Drouet, Count d' (Fr. marshal): *see* Drouet, Jean-Baptiste, Count d'Erlon
"Erlösungen" (work by Dehmel) discussed in biography 3:963:1a
"Ermahnung zum Frieden" (work by Luther) discussed in biography 23:310:2b
Ermak (Kazakstan) location *map* 15:702
"Ermak" (Russ. ship) design by Makarov 7:717:2a
Ermak Timofeyevich (Russ. folk hero): *see* Yermak Timofeyevich
Erman, Adolf (Ger. Egyptologist) contribution to Egyptology 18:108:1b
Ermanaric, *or* Eormenric, *or* Ermenrichus, *or* Hermanaricus, *or* Jörmunrekr (k. of Ostrogoths) 4:545:2a
role in Dietrich von Bern myth 8:203:2b, 830:1b
subjugation by Huns 8:1038:2a
Ermanox camera (Ger. camera) history of photography 25:777:1b
use by Salomon *illus.* 10:361
Ermelo (Neth.) 4:545:2b
location *map* 24:867
Ermelo (S.Af.) location *map* 27:840
Ermenrichus (k. of Ostrogoths): *see* Ermanaric
Ermetismo (It. lit. movement): *see* Hermeticism
ermine (mamal) 4:545:2b
description 23:419:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ermine (her.)
shield design 20:507:2a
ermine moth, *or* Yponomeutidae (insect)
characteristics of Lepidoptera 21:712:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 21:706
Ermine Street (anc. rd., Eng., U.K.) 4:545:3b
junction at Cirencester 3:329:1b
Ermita de Jesús (chapel, Murcia, Sp.): *see* Hermitage of Jesus
"Ermittlung, Die" (work by Weiss): *see* "Investigation, The"
Erno, Saint (Christian martyr): *see* Erasmus, Saint
Ermoúpolis (Gr.): *see* Hermoúpolis
"Ern Malley" poems (lit. forgery) Australian literature 14:496:1a
Ernald, 5th Oswald (Eng. pol.): *see* Mosley, Sir Oswald Ernald, 6th Baronet
"Ernani" (opera by Verdi) discussed in biography 12:314:1b
Ernaux, Annie (Fr. au.) contribution to French literature 19:564:2b
Erne, Lough, *or* Loch Éirne (l., N.Ire., U.K.) 4:545:3b
Erne, River (riv., Ire.-U.K.) location *maps* 21:999; 29:8
Erne Basin (reg., N.Ire., U.K.) location of Fermanagh 4:738:3a
Ernest (Babenberg margrave) role in church reform 14:508:2b
Ernest I (duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha) 4:546:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
relationship to Victoria 29:488:2b
Ernest I, *or* Ernest der Fromme, *or* Ernest the Pious (duke of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg) 4:546:1a
Ernest II (duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha) 4:546:1b
Ernest Augustus, *or* Ernst August (elector of Hanover) 4:546:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
rule of Hanover 5:686:3a
service of Leibniz 7:250:3a
Ernest Augustus, or Prince Ernest Augustus, duke of Cumberland, duke of Teviotdale, earl of Armagh (k. of Hanover) 4:546:2b
conflict with Dahlmann 3:847:3b
effect on Grimm brothers 5:502:1b
rule of Hanover 5:687:1a
Ernest Augustus, *or* duke of Cumberland, Herzog von Braunschweig-Lüneburg (pretender to Hanoverian throne) 4:546:3a
Ernest der Fromme (duke of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg): *see* Ernest I
Ernest Louis, *or* Ernst Ludwig Karl Albrecht Wilhelm (grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt) 4:546:3b
founding of Darmstadt art colony 3:890:1b
rule of Hesse-Darmstadt 5:900:1b
"Ernest Maltravers," *or* "Karyû shunwa" (novel by Lytton) translation into Japanese 22:319:2b
Ernest the Pious (duke of Saxe-Gotha-Altenburg): *see* Ernest I
Ernesti, August (Ger. educ.) dispute with Bach 14:561:1a
Ernestine duchies, *or* Ernestinische Herzogtümer (hist. reg., Ger.): *see* Saxon duchies
Ernici Mountains (mts., It.) location *map* 22:171
Ernst, Max (Ger. art.) 4:547:1a
contribution to
collage development 3:451:3a, *illus.* printmaking 26:133:1b
role in
Dada movement 3:843:1a
Surrealism 11:412:2a; 25:386:2b
use of
automatism 1:726:2a
decal 3:947:2a
frottage 5:26:1a, *illus.* 25
Ernst, Paul, *or* Paul Karl Friedrich Ernst (Ger. writ.) 4:547:2a
Ernst, Richard R., *or* Richard Robert Ernst (Swiss chem.) 4:547:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy 15:917:1b
Ernst August (elector of Hanover): *see* Ernest Augustus
Ernst-Barlach-Haus (museum, Hamburg, Ger.) description 20:474:1a
Ernst Ludwig Karl Albrecht Wilhelm (grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt): *see* Ernest Louis
Ernst-Moritz-Arndt University (univ., Greifswald, Ger.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Ernst of Bavaria (Ger. bp.) role in Germany 20:92:2a
Ernst Schröder Prize (logic) history of logic 23:281:2a
Ernst the Pious (Ger. noble) promotion of civil education 18:33:2a
Ernz Blanche (riv., Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
Erode (India) 4:547:3a
location *map* 21:6
Erodium (plant genus): *see* storksbill
Erodium cicutarium (species of flower): *see* pin-clover
"eroe del nostro tempo, Un" (work by Pratolini): *see* "Hero of Our Time, A"
"Eroica," *or* "Symphony No. 3 in E Flat Major, opus 55" (symphony by Beethoven)
demonstration of harmonic density 24:524:2a
discussed in biography 14:739:2a
revolutionary style and length 24:582:2a

"Eroica" (work by Politis)
contribution to Greek literature 5:459:3a; 20:359:2b
"eroici furori, De gli" (work by Bruno): *see* "Heroic Frenzies, The"
Erolia alpina (bird): *see* dunlin
Eromanga, *or* Eromango (is., Van.): *see* Eromango
Erongo Mountains (mts., Nam.)
location *map* 27:843
Erophila (plant)
characteristics 12:638:3a
Erophila verna (plant): *see* common whitlow grass
Eros (Gr. god) 4:547:3b
depiction with Aphrodite *illus.* 1:480
place in
Greek creation myth 18:789:2b
Hesiod's cosmology 3:922:2a
representation in Pisces constellation 9:471:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Cupid
Eros (asteroid) 4:547:3b
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
calculation of astronomical unit 1:656:2b
classification of asteroids 1:650:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
eros (psychol.)
Christianity 16:351:1a
Plato 25:897:1b
see also libido; thanatos
"Eros" (statue, London, U.K.)
design by Gilbert 27:107:2a
erosion 4:548:3a
major refs. in Conservation of Natural Resources 16:670:2a, *illus.* 671; Geomorphic Processes 20:5:2a
effect on
alluvial fan development 20:9:2a
Apennine Range 18:554:2a
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:2a
Chinese farmland 16:47:2a
coasts 3:409:3a
Colorado Plateau 3:467:2a
continental margins 25:182:1b
coral reefs 25:187:1a
Ethiopia 17:823:2b
German landscape 20:40:1b
Holderness 6:1:1a
icebergs 20:749:2a
landforms 7:137:2a; 16:707:1a
passim to 753:1b, *illus.* 711, 740, 741, 752
reservoirs 9:1037:2b
Rocky Mountains 24:1049:2b
sandstone 19:758:2b
vegetable farming 19:132:1b
geologic processes 17:634:1a
paleoclimate analysis 16:485:2a
physiographic effects of humans 20:22:2b *passim to* 26:1a
South America 27:589:1a
prevention by
conifers 5:591:2b
crop rotation 19:110:1a
forests 28:904:1b
process in
desertification 4:32:3b
formation of bays and islands 1:976:1b
glaciation 5:290:2a; 20:14:2b
precipitation 16:452:2a
rock cycle 24:221:1a
sedimentary rock formation 24:245:1b
rivers and river systems 10:91:3b; 26:843:1b, 852:1b *passim to* 867:2a
weathering processes 12:541:1a; 20:3:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 241
erosion cycle: *see* geomorphic cycle
"Erotemata" (work by Lascaris)
discussed in biography 7:170:2b
"Erotemata grammatika" (work by Moschopoulos)
discussed in biography 8:347:3a
eroticism, *or* erotic art (art)
dance 16:958:2b
Hinduism 21:53:2b
Indian art 27:639:2b
Marquis de Sade 10:291:2b
mysticism 26:584:2b
Rococo painting 25:372:2a
eroticism (psychol.)
place in socio-sexual behaviour 27:242:1b
research on programming and erotic orientation 27:250:1b
erotogenic zone (psychol.)
views of Freud 19:568:1b
Erotylidae: *see* pleasing fungus beetle
ERP (bus.): *see* enterprise resource planning
ERP (Eur.-U.S. hist.): *see* Marshall Plan
ERP (physiol.): *see* event-related potential
ERP (pol. org., Arg.): *see* People's Revolutionary Army
Erpe-Mere (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Erpeldange, *or* Erpeldange-sur-Sûre (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Erpesfurt (Ger.): *see* Erfurt
Erpetoichthys calabaricus (fish): *see* reedfish
Erpeton (snake genus)
correlation between feeding habits and morphology 26:719:1a
ERPI (Am. co.): *see* Electrical Research Products, Incorporated
Erpobdella (leech genus)
annotated classification 13:786:2b
Erquelinnes (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Erra (Mesop. deity)
description in mythology 23:880:2b
Erramala Range (hills, India) 4:548:2b
location *map* 23:18
"Errand into the Maze" (work by Graham)
discussed in biography 5:407:1b
Errantiata (zool.): *see* free-moving polychaete
erratic (geol.)
glacial deposition 16:740:1b
paleoclimate analysis 16:486:1b
see also perched rock
Errigal (mt., Ire.)
elevation 4:174:1b
location *map* 21:999
Errits*ø* (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Erroll, Francis Hay, 9th earl of, Lord Hay of Erroll, *or* Francis Hay (Scot. noble) 4:548:2b
association with Angus 1:416:2b
Erromango, *or* Eromanga, *or* Eromango (is., Van.) 4:548:3a
location *map* 25:235
error (baseball)
rules of baseball 14:732:2a
error (epistemology)
analysis in Indian philosophy 21:204:2a, 207:1a
error (law)
classification of writ 12:774:2b
error (math.) 4:548:3a
automata theory 14:541:2b
chemical analysis 13:525:1a
contribution by Cauchy 2:966:3a
economic forecasting 17:906:1a
information theory 21:634:2b, 636:1a
measurement theory 7:991:2b
numerical analysis 25:38:1b
public opinion polls 26:315:1a
sampling 26:141:1b; 28:220:1b
error, margin of (statis.): *see* margin of error
error control (tech.)
modems 28:486:1a
network protocol 16:631:2b
error-control coding (commu.)
telecommunications systems 28:490:1a
error correction coding, *or* error-correcting code
information theory 21:636:1a
treatment
combinatorial methods 16:616:2a
field theory 13:278:2b
error detection coding, *or* error-detecting code
information theory 21:636:1b
error detection and recovery (tech.)
automation 14:550:2b
computer networks 16:631:2b
error detector (tech.)
feature of servomechanisms 10:656:1a
error-factor theory (psychol.)
experiments in learning behaviour 22:873:2a
error-signal amplifier (tech.)
feature of servomechanisms 10:656:1a
error sum of squares, *or* SSE (statis.)
analysis of variance 28:222:2b
"Errores, Los" (novel by Revueltas)
discussed in biography 10:11:3a
errors and omissions (econ.)
balance of payments accounting 21:919:2b
"Errors of the Philosophers," *or* "Errores philosophorum" (work by Giles of Rome)
place in medieval philosophy 25:745:2a
Ersari (people)
carpet manufacture 4:548:3b
Turkmen history 15:715K:1b
Ersari carpet 4:548:3b
production in Turkmenistan 15:715J:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ersch, Johann Samuel (Ger. biblio.)
founding of "Allgemeine Enzyklopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste" I:281:1b
Erse language: *see* Irish language; Scottish Gaelic language
Ershad, Hossain Mohammad (Bangla. offi.)
martial law in Bangladesh 14:719:2a
Erskine, John (Scot. rel. leader) 4:549:1b
Erskine, John, 1st (and 18th) Earl of Mar (Scot. lord): *see* Mar, John Erskine, 1st (and 18th) Earl of
Erskine, John, 2nd (and 19th) Earl of Mar (Scot. pol.): *see* Mar, John Erskine, 2nd (and 19th) Earl of
Erskine, John, 6th earl of Mar (Scot. noble): *see* Mar, John Erskine, 6th earl of
Erskine, Robert (Irish leader)
struggle for Irish independence 3:603:3a
Erskine of Restormel, Thomas Erskine, 1st Baron (Eng. law.) 4:549:1b
ability as orator 8:981:1b
"Erste Philosophie" (work by Husserl)
discussed in biography 6:173:1a
"Erstes Hundert Teutscher Reimensprüche" (work by Logau)
discussed in biography 7:446:3b
Erta-Ale (volcano, Eth.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Ertan Dam (dam, China)
world dams *table* 3:863
Ertél, *or* Romain de Tirtoff (Russ. designer) 4:549:3b
Ertebølle industry (Mesolithic tool indus.) 4:550:1a
significance of shell mounds 10:719:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Erter, Isaac (Pol.-Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:485:1b
Ertis River (riv., As.): *see* Irtysh River
Ertix River, *or* Ertix He (riv., As.): *see* Irtysh River
Ertra: *see* Eritrea
ERTS (satellite): *see* Landsat
Ertugrul (Tur. leader)
relationship to Osman I 8:1028:2b
Eruca vesicaria sativa (bot.): *see* arugula
erucic acid, *or* cis-13-docosenoic acid (chem. compound)
unsaturated fatty acids *tables* 14:1042; 15:908
eruciform larva (zool.)
characteristics 21:652:1b, *illus.*
eructation (physiol.): *see* belching
"Eruditos a la violeta, Los" (work by Cadalso y Vázquez)
discussed in biography 7:711:3b
eruption (dentistry)
infant development 6:307:2b
tooth evolution 8:1015:3b
eruptive variable star (astron.): *see* explosive variable star
ervad, *or* ehrpat, *or* herbad (Zor. pr.)
Zoroastrianism 29:1086:2b
Ervin (Rom. au.): *see* Densusianu, Ovid
Ervin, Samuel J., Jr., *or* Samuel James Ervin, Jr. (U.S. sen.) 4:550:1b
investigation of Watergate Scandal 12:522:2a
Ervine, Saint John, *or* Saint John Greer Ervine (Br. dram.) 4:550:2a
Erving, Julius, *or* Julius Winfield Erving II, *or* Doctor J (Am. athlete) 4:550:2b
ERW (met.): *see* resistance welding
"Erwartung" (opera by Schoenberg): *see* "Expectation"
"Erwin und Elmire" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography 20:138:2b
Erwinia (bacteria)
fruit spot 5:27:3b
plant diseases 17:387:1a
Erymandrus (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Helmand River
Eryngium maritimum (plant): *see* sea holly
Eryopoidea (amphibian superfamily)
annotated classification 13:423:2a
Eryops (paleon.) 4:550:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eryri, Dafydd Ddu (Welsh poet): *see* Thomas, David
Eryri, Parc Cenedlaethol (park, Wales, U.K.): *see* Snowdonia National Park
Erysimum asperum (bot.): *see* western wallflower
erysipelas (infection) 4:550:3a
cause and treatment 21:600:2a
occurrence in outer ear 27:217:1a
symptoms in pigs 19:145:2a
erysipeloid (infection)
cause by Erysipelothrix rhusiopathiae 4:550:3b
erysipelothrix infection 4:550:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
Erysipelothrix rhusiopathia, *or* Erysipelothrix insidiosa (bacterium)
cause of erysipelothrix infection 4:550:3b
Erysiphales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:608:2b
see also Erysiphe cichoracearum; powdery mildew of grape
Erysiphe cichoracearum (fungus species) powdery mildew *illus.* 9:653
erythema (path.) 4:550:3b
symptom of systemic lupus erythematosus 28:304:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also erythema multiforme; chilblain
erythema ab igne (path.)
cause and symptoms 4:551:1a
erythema arthriticum epidemicum (path.): *see* streptobacillary fever
erythema infectiosum, *or* fifth disease, *or* large spotted disease, *or* ring rubella (path.)
characteristics 21:607:1a
erythema multiforme (path.)
association with conjunctivitis 3:540:2a
cause, symptoms and treatment 4:551:1a
erythema nodosum (path.)
characteristics 4:551:1a; 28:313:1b
erythema pernio (path.): *see* chilblain
erythermalgia, *or* erythralgia, *or* erythromelalgia (path.)
role in cardiovascular disease 16:413:2b
Erythrae (ancient city, Tur.) 4:551:1b
history of Athens 20:241:1b
Erythraean languages: *see* Afro-Asiatic languages
Erythral decree (Gr. hist.)
history of Athens 20:241:1b
erythralgia (path.): *see* erythermalgia
erythrasma (dermatol.) 4:551:1b

erythremia (path.): *see* polycythemia vera
Erythrina poeppigiana (tree): *see* mountain immortelle
erythrite, *or* cobalt bloom (min.) **4:**551:1b
natural occurrence of cobalt **21:**456:2b
properties *table* **1:**591
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Erythrobalanus (bot.): *see* red oak
erythroblast, *or* normoblast (biol.)
development of erythrocytes **4:**551:3b
production of blood **15:**130:2a, 144:2b
erythroblastosis fetalis, *or* hemolytic disease of the newborn (path.) **4:**551:2a
cause of kernicterus **6:**814:3a; **16:**12:2b
description **10:**16:1b; **15:**147:2b; **20:**783:2a
occurrence of hydramnios **26:**679:2a
research of
blood diseases **15:**136:1a
blood groups **2:**292:3a; **17:**261:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Erythrocebus patas (primate): *see* patas monkey
erythrocyte, *or* red blood cell, *or* red corpuscle (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA **4:**551:3a
MACROPAEDIA **15:**129:1b
destruction by spleen **11:**106:3b
discovery by
Malpighi **7:**743:1a
Vierordt **12:**359:2b
diseases and disorders **15:**144:1b
anemia **1:**396:2b
hemolysis **5:**826:3b
polycythemia **9:**578:2a
sickle-cell anemia **10:**780:2b; *illus.* **15:**148
formation **2:**291:3a
function in
circulation **2:**290:3a
reproduction **26:**671:1a
transport across membranes **15:**573:1a
use in
ABO blood group system **1:**34:3b
biological therapy **17:**260:2b
diagnosis **2:**291:3b
work of Leeuwenhoek **7:**240:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also hemagglutination; hemoglobin; hemolysis
erythrocyte sedimentation rate, *or* ESR (biochem.)
diagnostic tests **17:**251:1b, *table* 250
erythrocythemia (path.)
disorders of red blood cells **15:**149:1a
erythrocytosis, *or* absolute erythrocytosis, *or* absolute polycythemia (path.)
major ref. in Blood **15:**149:1a
description **9:**578:2a
Erythrolamprus aesculapii (reptile) mimicry of coral snake *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **24:**146
erythromelalgia (path.): *see* erythermalgia
erythromycin (drug) **4:**552:1a
action of antibiotic **17:**555:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Erythroneura: *see* grape leafhopper
erythronium (chem. element): *see* vanadium
Erythronium (plant) **4:**552:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Erythronium americanum (plant): *see* common dog's tooth violet
Erythronium dens-canis (plant)
description **4:**552:1b
erythrophore (biol.)
chromatophore **3:**286:3a
erythropoiesis (biol.)
role in blood metabolism **15:**130:2a, 145:1a
see also erythroblast; hemocytoblast; reticulocyte
erythropoietic porphyria (path.)
characteristics **9:**616:2a
erythropoietic protoporphyria (path.)
description **9:**616:2b
erythropoietin, *or* EPO (hormone)
development of hematopoietic growth factors **17:**261:2b
function in
blood system **15:**131:1a, 145:1a
endocrine system **18:**324:2a
produced by
human kidney **19:**12:2b
neoplasms *table* **18:**330
erythrosin (dye)
synthetic dye **15:**900:1a
Erythrotriorchis radiatus (bird): *see* red goshawk
Erythroxylaceae, *or* coca family (plant fam.)
characteristics **13:**687:1b
see also coca
Erythroxylum coca (bot.): *see* coca
Erythroxylum novogranatense (bot.)
uses **13:**687:2a
Erythrurini (bird): *see* grass finch
Eryx (lt.): *see* Erice
Eryx (snake): *see* sand boa
"Erzählungen" (work by Kleist)
discussed in biography **6:**907:1b
"Erzählungen" (work by Kurz)
discussed in biography **7:**45:2b
Erzberg (reg., Aus.)
Alpine economy **18:**552:1b
Erzberger, Matthias (Ger. pol.) **4:**552:2a
armistice negotiations **20:**116:2a; **21:**815:1b
assassination **18:**713:2a; **20:**118:2a
World War I **29:**980:2b, 986:1b
Erzen (riv., Alb.)
location *map* **14:**595
Erzgebirge, *or* Ore Mountains, *or* Krušné hory, *or* Krusne Mountains (mt. range, Eur.) **4:**552:2b
geography of
Czech Republic **16:**920:1b
Germany **20:**44:1a
Saxony **10:**492:1b
hydrothermal ore deposits **21:**389:1a
importance during Bronze Age **18:**598:2b
location *maps* **16:**920; **20:**43
Erzhumanist, Der (Ger. schol.): *see* Celtis, Conradus
"Erziehung des Menschengeschlechts, Die" (work by Lessing); *see* "Education of the Human Race, The"
Erziehungsroman (Ger. lit. genre): *see* Bildungsroman
Erzincan (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922
Erzincan (Tur.) **4:**552:3a
location *map* **28:**922
Erzurum (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922
Erzurum, *or* Theodosiopolis, *or* Arzan ar-Rūm, *or* Arz ar-Rūm (Tur.) **4:**552:3b
Associations for the Defense of Rights congress **28:**964:1b
history **20:**334:1a
location *map* **28:**922
Erzya (people)
Finno-Ugric religion **18:**774:2a
Erzya language
division of Mordvin language **8:**312:2b
Es (chem. element): *see* einsteinium
Es-Salt (Jor.): *see* Salt, As-
Es-Samara (Libya): *see* Semara
"Es steht geschrieben" (work by Dürrenmatt)
discussed in biography **4:**296:3a
ESA: *see* European Space Agency
Esagila (anc. temple, Middle E.) **4:**553:1a
association with Marduk **7:**831:1a
location in Babylon **1:**770:3a
Esagila Tablet (hist. doc.)
dimensions of Etemenanki **23:**885:2b
Esaki, Leo, *or* Esaki Reiona (Japanese phys.) **4:**553:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**744
Esaki diode (elec.): *see* tunnel diode
Esala Perahera (Buddhist rite)
importance in Kandy **6:**713:3a
Esarhaddon, *or* Essarhaddon, *or* Ashur-aha-iddina (k. of Assyria) **4:**553:2a
construction in Nineveh **8:**717:3b
defeat of Cimmerians **28:**939:1a
history of
Arabian religions **24:**117:2b
Babylon **1:**770:2a
Mesopotamia **23:**883:1a
relations with Egypt **18:**121:1a
Esashi (N. Hokkaido, Japan)
location *map* **22:**262
Esashi (S. Hokkaido, Japan)
location *map* **22:**262
Esau, *or* Edom (bibl. figure) **4:**553:3a
"Esbatement den Appelboom, Het" (Du. play)
morality play **8:**308:2b
Esbjerg (Den.) **4:**553:3a
location *map* **17:**229
Esbjörn, Lars Paul (Swed. missionary)
role in Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church **1:**700:1b
Esbo (Fin.): *see* Espoo
esca (anat.)
use by anglerfish **19:**247:2b
ESCA (chem. analysis): *see* electron spectroscopy for chemical analysis
Escafeld (city and dist., Eng., U.K.): *see* Sheffield
Escalante, Francisco Silvestre Vélez de (Sp. expl.) **4:**553:3b
Grand Canyon **5:**415:3b
Rocky Mountains **24:**1050:1a
Escalante Desert (desert, Utah, U.S.)
location *map* **29:**184
escalation (mil.)
effect on control of war **29:**631:2b
escalator, *or* moving staircase **4:**554:1a
building design **15:**324:1a, 334:2b, 337:2a
"Escalera Dorada" (work by Diego de Siloé); *see* "Golden Staircase"
Escalier Monumental (stairway, Auch, Fr.): *see* Monumental Steps
Escallonia (plant genus) **4:**554:1b
classification and characteristics **13:**698:2a
Escallonia langleyensis (plant)
Escalloniaceae *illus.* **4:**554
escallop (bivalve): *see* scallop
Escanaba (Mich., U.S.) **4:**554:2a
location *maps* **29:**154, 179
ESCAP (UN): *see* Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific
escape behaviour: *see* avoidance behaviour
"Escape from Freedom" (work by Fromm)
discussed in biography **5:**20:3b
"Escape Me Never" (play and film)
role of Bergner **2:**129:2a
"Escape; or, A Leap for Freedom, The" (work by Brown)
contribution to black theatre **2:**259:1b
escape key (tit. form)
African literature **13:**124:2a
escape velocity (phys.) **4:**554:2a
major ref. in Exploration **19:**45:2b
atmospheric molecules **14:**324:2b
black holes **2:**255:2a
differential equations **13:**469:2a
exosphere **4:**633:1b
gravitation **26:**505:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
escape warrant (law)
description **12:**499:2a
escape wheel (horology)
function **3:**393:1a
escapement (mech.) **4:**554:2b
automata **14:**539:1a
piano action **24:**680:1b, *illus.*
timekeeping devices **3:**392:2a; **12:**513:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also cylinder escapement; dead-beat escapement; lever escapement
"Escargot entêté, L'" (work by Boudjedra)
discussed in biography **2:**418:2b
Escarpada Point (promontory, Phil.)
location *map* **25:**538
escarpment (geol.)
Mercury **27:**467:2b
escarpment (oceanography)
description **25:**183:2b
Escaut River (riv., Eur.): *see* Schelde River
"Escena contemporánea, La" (work by Mariátegui)
discussed in biography **7:**842:3b
"Escenas montañesas" (work by Pereda)
discussed in biography **9:**283:1b
Esch (canton, Luxem.)
location *map* **23:**315
Esch-Cummins Act (1920, U.S.)
contribution by Cummins **3:**790:1b
Esch-sur-Alzette (Luxem.) **4:**554:2b
location *map* **23:**315
settlement patterns of Luxembourg **23:**314:2b
Eschagüe, Pascual (Arg. pol.)
relation to Urquiza **12:**208:1b
eschallot (mus.): *see* shallot
eschar (med.)
treatment of burns **2:**658:2b
see also scar
eschar (glacial landform): *see* esker
eschatological dualism (rel.)
forms of religious dualism **26:**555:2b
eschatology (rel.) **4:**554:3a
MICROPAEDIA **4:**554:3a
MACROPAEDIA **17:**401:1a
concept in
Christianity **16:**300:1b
Pentecostalism **9:**269:1b
Protestantism **26:**235:2a
Roman Catholicism **26:**906:2a
Western churches **16:**273:1a
Islām **22:**7:2a, 40:1a
Jesus' milieu **16:**278:1a
Judaism **22:**420:1a
Meso-American religion **26:**16:1b, 25:2a
Orphic religion **24:**708:1b
Zoroastrianism **12:**935:2b; **24:**125:1a
contribution by Gressmann **5:**490:1a
influence on
Christian mission efforts **16:**299:2b
death and salvation concepts **16:**982:1b; **17:**413:1b
death rites **26:**805:2a
feast and festival observations **26:**836:1a
Providence concepts **17:**417:2b
Pseudepigrapha **14:**958:1b
role of messiah **8:**53:2b
theme in
Book of Zechariah **12:**903:1b
Jesus' teachings **22:**340:2a
Jewish thought at the time of Jesus **22:**338:2a
mythology **8:**471:1a; **24:**723:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 826
escheat (law) **4:**555:1a
feudalism **4:**755:1a; **18:**622:2b
inheritance laws **21:**640:1a
see also attainder
Eschenbach, Wolfram von (Ger. poet): *see* Wolfram von Eschenbach
Eschenheimer Tor (tower, Frankfurt am Main, Ger.)
description **4:**939:1b
Escher, Alfred (Swiss states.) **4:**555:1a
Escher, Maurits Cornelius (Du. art.) **4:**555:2a
use of strange loops **25:**7:1a
Escher, Rudolf George (Du. comp.) **4:**555:2a
Escher von der Linth, Hans Conrad (Swiss states.) **4:**555:1b
Escherichia coli, *or* E. coli (bacteria)
biosynthesis **23:**914:1b, 918:1b
catabolism of nutrients *illus.* **23:**895
cause of
cystitis **3:**833:1a
gastrointestinal disease **5:**141:2b; **21:**599:1a
dimensions **14:**570:2b, *illus.* 572, 582, 583
lysogeny **29:**506:1b
reproduction rate **14:**581:1a
serovars **14:**584:2a
thiamine synthesis **14:**1104:1b

treatment with polymyxin 9:581:3a
use in genetics research 19:708:2b
eschiquier (mus. instru.)
development and use 24:675:2a
Escholtz Atoll (atoll, Marshall Isls.): *see* Bikini
Eschrichtius glaucus, *or* Eschrichtius gibbosus, *or* Eschrichtius robustus (mammal): *see* gray whale
Eschscholzia californica (bot.): *see* California poppy
Eschu (Yoruba deity): *see* Eshu
Eschwege (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Eschweiler (Ger.) 4:555:2b
lignite *illus.* 20:55
location *map* 20:42
Esclavo, El (Sp. paint.): *see* Pareja, Juan de
"ésclavos felices, Los" (work by Arriaga)
discussed in biography 1:588:1b
Escobar, Pablo (Colom. terrorist)
role in drug trade 16:583:2b
Escobar Marisol (Am. sculp.): *see* Marisol
Escobar y Mendoza, Antonio (Sp. theol.) 4:555:2b
Escobedo (plant genus)
flower size 13:714:2b
Escobedo, Juan de (Sp. pol.) 4:555:3a
association with Pérez 9:285:2b
Escobedo v. Illinois (law case)
comparison to Miranda v. Arizona 8:180:3a
effect on
illegal arrest 1:587:1b
interrogation procedures 6:356:3b
work of Goldberg 5:338:2a
Escoffier, Georges-Auguste (Fr. chef) 4:555:3b
association with Rotz 10:90:3a
gastronomy 5:142:1a; 5:421:1b; 19:691:2a
restaurant development 9:1043:2a
Escola Velha, *or* Old School (Sp. lit.) 4:556:1a
escolas de samba (Braz. soc. org.): *see* samba school
Escombreras (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Escondido (Calif., U.S.) 4:556:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Escondido River (riv., Nic.)
location *map* 15:656
Escorial, El (Sp.): *see* El Escorial
"Escorial Crucifix" (metalwork by Cellini)
discussed in biography 3:14:3b
"Escorial Deposition, The" (paint. by van der Weyden)
Flemish art 4:828:3b
escort carrier (warship)
development of aircraft carrier 29:599:1a
escort ship
use in warfare 29:601:1b
"Escoufle, L'" (work by Renart)
discussed in biography 9:1023:3b
medieval verse romance 23:113:1a
"Escrava Isaura, A" (novel by Guimarães)
discussed in biography 5:553:1b
Escravos River (riv., Nig.) 4:556:1b
escritoire (furniture): *see* secretary
Escrivá de Balaguer, Josemaría, Blessed, *or* Josemaría Escrivá de Balaguer y Albás (Sp. prelate) 4:556:1b
establishment of Opus Dei 8:973:2b
escrow (law) 4:556:2a
Escudero, Vicente (Sp. dancer) 4:556:2b
escudo (coin)
use in Latin America 16:546:1a
Escuinapa (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Escuintla (Guat.) 4:556:3a
location *map* 15:655
Escuque (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
escutcheon (her.) 4:556:3a
use in coat of arms 1:572:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Esdraelon, Plain of, *or* Valley of Jezreel, *or* Emeq Yizre'el, *or* ha-Emeq, *or* Plain of Megiddo (reg., Isr.-Jor.) 4:556:3a
location *map* 22:136
physiography of
Israel 22:134:1b
Palestine 25:407:2b
Esdras, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Ezra, Book of
Esdras, First Book of, *or* Greek Ezra, *or* I Esdras (apocryphal work) 4:557:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:954:2a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
Ezra's life and work 4:644:1b
Esdras, Second Book of, *or* Fourth Book of Esdras, *or* Fourth Book of Ezra, *or* Ezra Apocalypse, *or* II Esdras (apocryphal work) 4:557:1b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:959:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
influence on Columbus 16:607:1b
Esedra, Piazza (square, Rome, It.): *see* Repubblica, Piazza della
Eséka (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Esen Taiji (Mong. chief) 4:557:2a
campaign against Ming dynasty 16:113:1b
leadership of Oyrats 15:711:2a
Esenin, Sergey Aleksandrovich (Russ. poet): *see* Yesenin, Sergey Aleksandrovich
Esera (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
eserine, *or* physostigmine (drug)
type of anticholinesterase 1:450:1a
ESERY (pol. party, Russ.): *see* Socialist Revolutionary Party
Eset (Egy. deity): *see* Isis
Eşfahān (prov., Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Eşfahān, *or* Isfahan (Iran) 4:557:2b
architecture and visual arts
Şafavid 22:97:2a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 22:76
Seljuq 22:88:1a
history
'Abbās I the Great 1:9:2a
Islāmic world 22:127:1b
Şafavid capital 10:295:3a; 21:967:1a, *maps* 951, 956
importance to Iran 21:934:1a *passim to* 938:1b
location *map* 21:933
Eşfahān, Great Mosque of, *or* Masjed-e Jāme', *or* Masjid-i-Jami (mosque, Eşfahān, Iran) 4:557:3b
architecture 22:87:2b, *illus.* 88
Eşfahān, University of (univ., Eşfahān, Iran)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Eşfahān carpet, *or* Isfahan carpet
Persian carpets 17:76:2b
Eşfahān school, *or* Isfahan school (Pers. paint.) 4:557:3a
characteristics 22:98:1a
Rezā's role 10:15:1a
Twelver Shī'ah theology 22:29:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Eshbaal (k. of Isr.): *see* Ishbosheth
Eshelman, Virginia (Am. psychol.): *see* Johnson, Virginia Eshelman
Eshkāshem (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Eshkol, Levi, *or* Levi Shkolnik (pr.min. of Isr.) 4:558:1b
association with Meir 7:1020:2b
role in Israel 22:145:1b
Eshkol, Noa (Isr. dancer)
contribution to dance notation 16:944:1a
Eshnunna, *or* Tall al-Asmar (anc. city, Iraq) 4:558:2a
conflicts with Hammurabi 5:668:3b
history of Mesopotamia 23:874:2b
role of Ninazu 8:716:2a
significance in Mesopotamian art 24:76:2a, 78:1b, *illus.* 76, 78
Eshnunna, Laws of (anc. document)
development of Mesopotamian law 4:558:2b
Eshu, *or* Elegba, *or* Eschu (Yoruba deity)
angels and demons 17:412:2b
Providence 17:417:2a
sacrificial customs 26:795:1b
trickster tales 13:124:2a
Esie (Nig.)
soapstone sculpture 13:153:1b
Esil River (riv., As.): *see* Ishim River
Esino (riv., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Eskender (Solomonid k. of Eth.)
association with Covilhã 3:694:3a
esker, *or* eschar, *or* eskar (glacial landform) 4:558:2b
feature of
Canadian Shield 15:441:1b; *illus.* 24:1009
Finland 19:179:2b
formation in glaciofluvial deposits 16:744:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 231; 232
see also Salpausselkä ridges
Eski Dzhumaya (Buig.): *see* Türgovishte
Eskifjördhur (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Eskije (Gr.): *see* Xánthi
Eskil (Dan. archbp.)
reconciliation with Valdemar I 12:237:3a
Eskilstuna (Swed.) 4:558:3a
location *map* 28:323
Eskimo, *or* Inuit, *or* Innuit (people) 4:558:3a
arts and crafts 13:312:1a
dance 13:326:1b
frame drum 24:663:1a
ivory carving 6:444:3b
literature 13:313:1a
music 13:320:1a
sculpture 15:732:2a
visual arts 13:336:1b, *illus.*
Canadian claim settlement 15:474:1b
customs and practices
diet 26:817:1b
seals 23:424:1b
dress and adornment 17:486:1b
beadwork 2:9:1a
festival masks 23:549:2b
igloo building 6:246:3b, *illus.*
infanticide 6:308:1a
semi-subterranean dwellings 14:22:1b
whaling 19:291:2a
distribution
Alaska 1:202:3a; 29:433:1a
Arctic 14:13:2a, 16:2b, 20:1a, *map* 14
Canada 15:440:2a, 449:2a, 457:1b; *map* 13:351
Northwest Territories and Nunavut 8:796:3a; 15:508:1a *passim to* 510:1a
Quebec 15:491:2b
Yukon Territory 12:873:2b
Greenland 5:471:2a
influence on Kutchin people 7:48:3a
religious beliefs
animism 26:539:2a
death 26:838:2b
dreams 27:308:1b
shamanism 26:1020:2b, 1023:1a
study by
Rasmussen 9:948:1b
Stefansson 11:235:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Eskimo peoples and cultures (*e.g.* Thule culture; Yupik)
Eskimo-Aleut languages
MICROPAEDIA 4:559:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:760:1b
language classification 14:17:1b; 22:581:1b, *table* 764
relationship to Paleo-Siberian languages 22:762:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Eskimo Channel (chan., Gulf of St. Lawrence)
ocean floor topography 10:326:2b
Eskimo curlew, *or* Numenius borealis (bird)
description 3:800:3b
Eskimo dog (breed of dog) 4:559:1b
height and weight *table* 17:446
working dogs *illus.* 17:448
Eskimo language
place in Eskimo-Aleut language group 4:559:1b; 22:760:1b, *table* 761
"Eskimo Life," *or* "Eskimoliv" (work by Nansen)
discussed in biography 8:502:3b
Eskimo North Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Eskimo Point (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Eskimo terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 6:881:3b; 19:71:1a
"Eskimoliv" (work by Nansen): *see* "Eskimo Life"
Eskişehir (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Eskişehir (Tur.) 4:559:2a
location *map* 28:922
Eskola, Pentti E. (Fin. petrol.)
classification of metamorphic rocks 23:614:2b
ESKOM (S.Af. org.): *see* Electrical Supply Commission
ESKOM Building (bldg., Johannesburg, S.Af.)
features of Johannesburg 22:358:2b
Esla River (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Esla Valley (val., Zamora, Sp.)
economic importance to Zamora province 12:892:2b
Eslām Qal'eh (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Eslöv (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Esma'il (personal name): *see under* Ismā'il
Esmann, Gustav (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2a
Esmara (Libya): *see* Semara
Esmeralda Island (is., Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Esmeraldas (prov., Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Esmeraldas (Ec.) 4:559:2b
location *map* 17:955
Esnambuc, Pierre Bélain, sieur d' (Fr. trader): *see* Bélain, Pierre, Sieur d'Esnambuc
ESO (astrophys. org.): *see* European Southern Observatory
ESOC: *see* European Space Operations Centre
Esocidae (fish fam.)
Salmoniformes 19:236:1a
esophageal atresia (congenital disorder)
symptoms and treatment 1:680:3a
esophageal cancer (path.) 4:559:2a
prevalence worldwide *illus.* 15:520
esophageal speech, *or* esophageal voice (physiol.): *see* pseudolaryngeal speech
esophageal sphincter (anat.)
structure and function 4:559:3b; 17:282:1a, 287:1b
esophagectomy (med. procedure)
treatment of esophageal cancer 4:559:3a
esophagogastroduodenoscopy, *or* EGD (med.)
diagnostic use 17:253:2b
esophagoscope (med. instru.)
use in endoscopy 4:491:3a
esophagus, *or* oesophagus (anat.) 4:559:3b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:281:2b, 287:1a, *illus.* 278, 280
adaptations in pigeons 15:64:1a, 65:1b
diseases and disorders 17:300:2b, 311:1a
function in
peristalsis 9:295:1a
pseudolaryngeal speech 9:757:3a
swallowing 11:429:3a
origin in human embryology 20:417:2a

sphincter muscle: *see* esophageal sphincter
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also crop; esophageal atresia; peptic ulcer
Espau (N.Y., U.S.): *see* Kingston
Esoteric Buddhism, *or* mikkyō (rel.)
impact on Japanese art history 17:719:2*a*
passim to 720:2*a*
esotericism (philos. and rel.)
Hellenistic religions 18:798:2*b*
mysticism 22:440:1*b*
New Age movement 8:629:1*b*
salvation 17:414:2*a*
Shīʿite Islām 22:17:2*a*
theosophy 11:696:2*b*
Esox (fish genus): *see* pike; pickerel; muskellunge
Esox lucius (fish): *see* northern pike
Esox masquinongy (fish): *see* muskellunge
ESP (psychol.): *see* extrasensory perception
Espaces d'Abraxas, Les (housing, Marne-la-Vallée, Fr.)
architectural design 13:994:1*a*
espagnolette (sculp.)
feature of Régence style 9:1000:1*a*
style of Cressent 3:729:3*b*
Espahbadīyeh dynasty (Iranian dynasty)
Bāvand dynasty 1:972:3*a*
independence from ʿAbbāsid Iran 21:962:1*a*
relationship to Kāʾūsīyeh dynasty 6:768:2*b*
espalier (hort.) 4:560:1*b*
landscape design 19:654:1*b*
pruning system 19:677:1*a*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
espalier drainage pattern: *see* trellis drainage pattern
España: *see* Spain
"España" (poems by Guillén)
discussed in biography 5:552:3*a*
España, Banco de, *or* Bank of Spain (bank, Sp.)
function in Spain 28:11:2*b*
España, Reino de: *see* Spain
"España en el corazón" (work by Neruda): *see* "Spain in My Heart"
"España sagrada" (work by Flórez de Setién y Huidobro)
discussed in biography 4:840:2*a*
Español (lang.): *see* Spanish language
Espanol, Pedro (Sp. paint.): *see* Berruguete, Pedro
Española, *or* La Isla Española (is., W.I.): *see* Hispaniola
Española Island, *or* Hood Island (is., Pac.O.) 4:560:1*b*
location *map* 17:955
Espartero, Baldomero, prince de Vergara, *or* Baldomero Espartero, duke de la Victoria, *or* Baldomero Espartero, count de Luchana, *or* The Peacemaker of Spain, *or* El Pacificador de España (regent of Sp.) 4:560:2*a*
opposition of
Narváez 8:518:3*b*
O'Donnell 8:876:2*a*
Prim 9:698:3*b*
opposition to María Cristina de Borbón 7:839:3*b*
role in
reign of Isabella II 6:398:3*a*
Spanish history 28:54:2*b*
esparto, *or* esparto grass, *or* alfa, *or* halfa, *or* Spanish grass (bot.) 4:560:2*b*
classification 8:580:1*b*
flora of
North Africa 24:944:2*b*
Spain 28:3:2*a*
use in paper production 21:376:2*b*
"ESPASA": *see* "Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana"
"Espasa-Calpe: diccionario enciclopédico abreviado" (Sp. encyc.)
derivation from "Enciclopedia universal ilustrada europeo-americana" 4:486:1*a*
"Espectros" (poems by Meireles)
discussed in biography 7:1020:3*a*
Espéculo, The (Sp. code): *see* "Seven Divisions of Law, The"
Espejo Peak (mt., Venez.)
Sierra Nevada National Park 10:791:3*b*
esperamicin: *see* calichimicin
"Esperança de Israel" (work by Manasseh ben Israel)
discussed in biography 7:758:2*b*
Esperance Peak (mt., São Jorge Island, Port.)
elevation 10:438:1*b*
Esperance (W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
Esperance Rock, I' (is., N.Z.)
Kermadec Islands 6:513:1*a*
Esperanto (lang.) 4:560:2*b*
comparison with Novial 8:813:1*a*
development by Zamenhof 12:891:3*b*
international language 22:565:1*a*
relation to Ido 6:242:2*b*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Esperanto, Doktoro (Russ. ling.): *see* Zamenhof, L. L.
Esperanza (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Esperanza (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Esperanza, Bahía (bay, Antarc.): *see* Hope Bay
Esperanza, La (Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
Esperanza culture (Mesoamerican culture)
architectural styles 26:10:2*a*
Espèrey, Franchet d' (Fr. gen.)
Allied occupation of Constantinople 14:280:1*a*
Esperia (It. freedom movement)
establishment by Bandiera brothers 3:862:2*a*
esperpento (lit.)
impact in Spanish literature 28:69:1*a*
use by Valle-Inclán 12:248:2*b*
Espichel, Cape (cape, Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Espinacito (mt. pass, S.Am.)
Central Andes 27:607:1*b*
Espinal (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
espinal (forest)
feature of Gran Chaco 27:612:1*a*
Espinar (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Espinel, Vicente, *or* Vicente Martínez Espinel (Sp. writ.) 4:560:3*b*
Espinhaço Mountains, *or* Serra do Espinhaço (mts., Braz.) 4:560:3*b*
Brazil 15:189:2*a*
location *map* 15:188
Espinho (Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Espinosa, Bento de (Du.-Jewish philos.): *see* Spinoza, Benedict de
Espinosa, Pedro de (Sp. poet) 4:560:3*b*
espionage, *or* spying 4:561:1*a*
intelligence operations 21:782:1*b*
laws of war 29:636:2*a*
use of human agents 29:687:2*b*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also counterespionage; intelligence
espionage, industrial: *see* industrial espionage
Espionage Act (1917, U.S.)
misuse by Palmer 9:92:3*b*
U.S. involvement in World War I 29:253:1*a*
Espírito Santo (state, Braz.) 4:561:1*a*
location *map* 15:186
Espírito Santo (Braz.): *see* Vila Velha
Espírito Santo de Barreto, *or* Espírito Santo dos Barretos (Braz.): *see* Barretos
Espiritu Santo, *or* Santo, *or* Marina (is., Van.) 4:561:2*a*
history of Vanuatu 12:267:1*b*; 25:276:1*a*
location *map* 25:235
Espiritu Santo River (riv., Az.): *see* Limpopo River
Esplanade Concert (concert, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
cultural life of Boston 15:175:2*a*
Esplanade des Quinconces (square, Bordeaux, Fr.)
feature of Bordeaux 2:380:1*a*
"Espoir, L'" (work by Malraux): *see* "Man's Hope"
Espólin, Jón (Icel. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:15:1*b*
"Espolio" (paint. by El Greco): *see* "Disrobing of Christ"
Espoo, *or* Esbo (Fin.) 4:561:2*b*
location *map* 19:180
Esposito, Phil, *or* Philip Anthony Esposito (Can. athlete) 4:561:2*b*
Espoz y Mina, Francisco (Sp. mil. leader) 4:561:3*a*
espresso coffee (bev.)
brewing process 3:432:1*a*; 14:881:2*a*
"Esprit de la philosophie médiévale, L'" (work by Gilson): *see* "Spirit of Mediaeval Philosophy, The"
"Esprit de la Révolution et de la Constitution de France" (work by Saint-Just)
discussed in biography 10:324:2*a*
"Esprit des lois, L'" (treatise by Montesquieu): *see* "Spirit of Laws, The"
"Esprit Nouveau, L'" (review by Le Corbusier and Dermée and Ozenfant)
Le Corbusier 3:622:1*b*
Ozenfant 9:39:3*a*
Espronceda y Delgado, José de (Sp. poet) 4:561:3*b*
contribution to Spanish literature 28:67:2*a*
espundia (disease): *see* Kawasaki syndrome
Espy, James Pollard (Am. meteorol.) 4:562:1*a*
study of storms 16:513:2*a*; 17:621:2*b*
Esquel (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Esquemelin, Alexander, *or* Alexander Exquemelin (Du. au.)
writing on buccaneers 2:592:2*b*
Esquerra Republicana (pol. party, Sp.)
role in Catalan independence movement 2:945:1*b*
Esquiline Hill (hill, Rome, It.)
history of Rome 30:162:3*b*; 20:282:1*b*; 26:921:1*b*, *map* 918
Esquiline treasure
Early Christian metalwork 17:153:1*a*
Esquimalt, *or* Puerto de Cordova (B.C., Can.) 4:562:1*a*
Esquipulas (Guat.) 4:562:1*b*
location *map* 15:655
source of Lempa River 7:262:2*a*
Esquipulas (Nic.)
location *map* 15:655
Esquipulas II (C.Am. peace plan)
role of Arias Sánchez 15:668:2*a*
esquire, *or* écuyer (title) 4:562:1*b*
knighthood 6:914:1*b*
"Esquire" (Am. mag.) 4:562:1*b*
Esquirol, Jean-Étienne-Dominique (Fr. psychiatrist) 4:562:2*a*
"Esquisse d'un tableau historique des progrès de l'esprit humain" (work by Condorcet): *see* "Sketch for a Historical Picture of the Progress of the Human Mind"
Esquival, Juan de (Sp. colonist)
history of Jamaica 29:753:2*b*
Esquivel, Laura (Mex. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:832:2*b*
ESR (biochem.): *see* erythrocyte sedimentation rate
ESR (met.): *see* electroslag remelting
ESR (phys.): *see* electron paramagnetic resonance
ESR spectroscopy (phys.): *see* electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy
Eşref dynasty, *or* Ashraf dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) 4:562:2*b*
Eşref oğlu Süleyman Bey, *or* Süleyman I (Seljuq emir)
Eşref dynasty 4:562:2*b*
ESRIN: *see* European Space Research Institute
ESRO: *see* European Space Research Organization
esrog, *or* esrogim (ritual plant): *see* etrog
Esrum, Lake (l., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
ESS: *see* electronic switching system
Essad Paşa Toptani (Alb. pol. leader) 4:562:3*a*
"Essai de statique chimique" (work by Berthollet)
discussed in biography 2:161:1*a*
"Essai d'une classification naturelle des reptiles" (work by Brongniart)
discussed in biography 2:544:1*b*
"Essai pour les coniques" (work by Pascal)
discussed in biography 25:458:1*b*
"Essai sur la géographie minéralogique des environs de Paris, avec une carte géognostique et des coupes de terrain" (work by Brongniart)
discussed in biography 2:544:2*a*
"Essai sur la nature du commerce en general" (work by Cantillon)
discussed in biography 2:816:3*b*
"Essai sur la nature et la fonction du sacrifice" (work by Hubert and Mauss)
view of sacrificial ritual 26:780:1*a*
"Essai sur la noblesse de France" (work by Boulainvilliers)
discussed in biography 2:420:3*b*
"Essai sur la peinture" (work by Diderot)
discussed in biography 4:81:1*b*
"Essai sur l'application de l'analyse à la probabilité des décisions rendues à la pluralité des voix" (work by Condorcet): *see* "Essay on the Application of Analysis to the Probability of Majority Decisions"
"Essai sur l'architecture" (work by Laugier)
influence on Neoclassical architecture 13:963:2*b*
"Essai sur le don" (work by Mauss): *see* "Gift, The"
"Essai sur les données immédiates de la conscience" (work by Bergson): *see* "Time and Free Will: An Essay on the Immediate Data of Consciousness"
"Essai sur les mœurs et l'esprit des nations" (work by Voltaire): *see* "Essay on Universal History, An"
"Essai sur les révolutions" (work by Chateaubriand)
discussed in biography 3:137:1*b*
place in French literature 19:551:2*a*
"Essai sur les signes inconditionnels de l'art" (work by Superville)
influence on Seurat 10:663:3*a*
"Essai sur l'étude de la littérature" (work by Gibbon): *see* "Essay on the Study of Literature, An"
"Essai sur l'indifférence en matière de religion" (work by Lamennais)
discussed in biography 7:121:2*b*
"Essai sur l'inégalité des races humaines" (work by Gobineau): *see* "Essay on the Inequality of Human Races"
"Essai sur Tite-Live" (work by Taine)
discussed in biography 11:507:2*a*
"Essais" (work by Montaigne): *see* "Essays"
"Essais de critique et d'histoire" (work by Taine)
discussed in biography 11:507:2*b*
"Essais de morale" (work by Nicole)
discussed in biography 8:692:1*b*
"Essais de morale et de critique" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography 9:1022:3*a*
"Essais de morale et de politique" (work by Molé)
discussed in biography 8:231:1*b*
"Essais sur l'hygrométrie" (work by Saussure)

development of atmospheric sciences 17:619:1a
Essaouira, *or* Mogador (Mor.) 4:562:3a
importance in North Africa 24:950:2a
location *map* 24:943
Essarhaddon (k. of Assyria): *see* Esarhaddon
essay (lit.) 4:562:3b
MICROPAEDIA 4:562:3b
MACROPAEDIA 23:179:1a
contributions of
Camus 2:782:2b
Montaigne 8:275:3a 24:344:1b
Plutarch 9:529:1b
Stevenson 11:262:3a
Valéry 12:245:1b
development in
China 16:233:2a, 237:1b
England 18:443:1b
Latin America 22:829:1b, 831:2a
style and themes 23:78:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Essay Concerning Human Understanding" (work by Locke)
discussed in biography 23:221:2b, 222:2b
significance to
education 18:35:1b
Empiricism 25:610:1b; 25:751:2b
English literary tradition 18:447:1a
Enlightenment 18:678:1b
philosophy 25:735:1a
theories of
degrees of knowledge 18:482:1a
faith and reason 18:480:2b
philosophy of linguistics 25:606:1a
tabula rasa 11:485:3b
"Essay for the Recording of Illustrious Providences, An" (work by Mather)
discussed in biography 7:934:1a
"Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent, An," *or* "The Grammar of Assent" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography 8:658:2b
philosophy of religion 25:690:2a
"Essay on Blindness, An," *or* "La Lettre sur les aveugles" (work by Diderot)
discussed in biography 4:80:2b
"Essay on Calcareous Manures, An" (work by Ruffin)
discussed in biography 10:233:3a
"Essay on Comedy" (work by Meredith)
discussed in biography 8:32:3b
"Essay on Crimes and Punishment" (work by Beccaria): *see* "Crimes and Punishment"
"Essay on Criticism, An" (poem by Pope)
discussed in biography 9:605:1b
exposition of prosodic theory 23:95:1b
place in
English literature 18:447:2a
literary criticism 23:195:2b
"Essay on Man, An" (poem by Pope)
discussed in biography 9:605:3b
place in English literature 18:447:2a
"Essay on Memory" (poem by FitzGerald)
discussed in biography 4:807:1a
"Essay on Metaphysics, An" (work by Collingwood)
discussed in biography 3:456:1b
philosophy of science 25:661:2a
"Essay on Milton's Use and Imitation of the Moderns in his Paradise Lost, An" (work by Lauder)
discussed in biography 7:189:1b
"Essay on Philosophical Method" (work by Collingwood)
discussed in biography 3:456:1b
"Essay on Political Tactics" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography 2:110:3a
"Essay on Population" (work by Malthus): *see* "Essay on the Principle of Population as it affects the Future Improvement of Society, with Remarks on the Speculations of Mr. Godwin, M. Condorcet, and other Writers, An"
"Essay on Satire, An" (work by Sheffield)
discussed in biography 2:600:1b
"Essay on the Application of Analysis to the Probability of Majority Decisions," *or* "Essai sur l'application de l'analyse à la probabilité des décisions rendues à la pluralité des voix" (work by Condorcet)
discussed in biography 3:523:2a
"Essay on the Application of Mathematical Analysis to the Theory of Electricity and Magnetism" (work by Green)
discussed in biography 5:464:2b
influence on Kelvin 22:482:2b
"Essay on the Development of Christian Doctrine" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography 8:658:2a
"Essay on the Distribution of Wealth" (work by Jones)
discussed in biography 6:609:3b
"Essay on the External Use of Water, An" (work by Smollett)
discussed in biography 10:903:2a
"Essay on the Figure of the Earth, An" (work by Kelvin)
discussed in biography 22:482:2b
"Essay on the First Principles of Government, and on the Nature of Political, Civil, and Religious Liberty" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography 9:697:2b
"Essay on the History of Civil Society" (work by Ferguson)
discussed in biography 4:737:2b
"Essay on the Inequality of Human Races," *or* "Essai sur l'inégalité des races humaines" (work by Gobineau)
development of racial worldview 9:876:2b; 18:850:2a
discussed in biography 5:318:2b
influence on Pan-Germanism 9:103:1b
"Essay on the Influence of a Low Price of Corn on the Profits of Stock" (work by Ricardo)
discussed in biography 10:39:1a
"Essay on the Nature and Conduct of the Passions and Affections, with Illustrations upon the Moral Sense, An" (work by Hutcheson)
discussed in biography 6:174:3a
"Essay on the Nature and Immutability of Truth, in Opposition to Sophistry and Scepticism" (work by Beattie)
discussed in biography 2:17:2b
"Essay on the Origin of Human Knowledge, An" (work by Condillac)
theory of education 18:37:2b
"Essay on the Original Genius of Homer" (work by Gibbon)
contribution to classical scholarship 27:27:2b
"Essay on the Orthodox Christian Catechism" (work by Antony Khrapovitsky)
discussed in biography 1:469:2a
"Essay on the Picturesque" (work by Price)
discussed in biography 9:692:3a
"Essay on the Principle of Population as it affects the Future Improvement of Society, with Remarks on the Speculations of Mr. Godwin, M. Condorcet, and other Writers, An," *or* "Essay on Population" (work by Malthus)
discussed in biography 7:746:2b
impact on
Darwin 16:979:2a
social science 27:319:1a
promotion of birth control 15:114:2b
theory of
economics and law of diminishing returns 27:344:1a
population growth 25:1040:1a
"Essay on the Shaking Palsy" (work by Parkinson)
description of parkinsonism 9:159:3b
"Essay on the Study of Literature, An," *or* "Essai sur l'étude de la littérature" (work by Gibbon)
discussed in biography 5:249:1b
"Essay on the True Art of Playing Keyboard Instruments," *or* "Versuch über die wahre Art das Klavier zu spielen" (work by C. P. E. Bach)
discussed in biography 1:773:2b
"Essay on Toleration" (work by Locke)
significance to Enlightenment 18:678:1b
"Essay on Universal History, An," *or* "Essai sur les moeurs et l'esprit des nations" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography 29:525:2a
importance in historiography 20:571:2a
place in French literature 19:549:1b
"Essay on Woman" (parody by Wilkes and Potter)
discussed in Wilkes biography 12:661:2b
"Essay towards a Natural History of the Earth and Terrestrial Bodies" (work by Woodward)
theories of hydrologic circulation 17:618:2a
"Essay Towards a New Theory of Vision, An" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography 2:133:2b
"Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language" (work by Wilkins)
conceptual dictionary development 18:282:1b
"Essay Towards the Theory of the Ideal or Intelligible World, An" (work by Norris)
discussed in biography 8:771:1b
"Essay upon Miracles" (work by Hume)
study of religion 26:512:2a
"Essay Upon Poetry, An" (work by Sheffield)
discussed in biography 2:600:1b
"Essayes," *or* "Essays" (work by Bacon)
contribution to English literature 18:443:1b
discussed in biography 14:567:2b
influence of Plutarch 9:530:1b
"Essays" (work by Emerson)
discussed in biography 4:474:2b
"Essays," *or* "Essais" (work by Montaigne)
discussed in biography 8:275:3a; 24:343:1a
influence of Plutarch 9:530:1a
influence on Shakespeare 27:255:1a
place in
French literature 19:545:1b
humanistic literature 20:672:1b; 25:748:1b
"Essays and Reviews" (Br. lit.)
effect on Victorian society 29:84:2b
"Essays for Orchestra" (work by Barber)
discussed in biography 1:887:3a
"Essays in Critical Realism" (work by Santayana)
response to Neorealism 25:584:1a
"Essays in Criticism" (work by Arnold)
discussed in biography 1:580:3a
"Essays in Idleness," *or* "Tsurezure-gusa" (work by Yoshida Kenkō)
discussed in biography 12:856:2b
place in Japanese literature 22:317:1b
"Essays in Musical Analysis" (work by Tovey)
discussed in biography 11:875:2b
"Essays in Radical Empiricism" (work by James)
discussed in biography 6:489:1a
"Essays, Moral and Political" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography 20:678:2a
"Essays of Elia" (work by Lamb)
discussed in biography 7:116:2b
place in English literature 18:454:1a
"Essays on Physiognomy," *or* "Physiognomische Fragmente zur Beförderung der Menschenkenntnis und Menschenliebe" (work by Lavater)
discussed in biography 7:199:1a
"Essays on Some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 24:135:1b
"Essays on the Life of Mohammed" (work by Ahmad Khan)
discussed in biography 1:164:3b
"Essays on the Nature and Principles of Taste" (work by Alison)
contribution to aesthetics 13:21:2a
"Essays upon Field-Husbandry in New-England" (work by Eliot)
discussed in biography 4:451:1b
esse est percipi doctrine, *or* to-be-is-to-be-perceived doctrine (philos.)
Berkeley 2:133:1b; 11:342:2b; 18:482:2a
idealism 6:240:3a; 25:619:1a
essedarius (gladiator class) description 5:291:3a
Esseg (Croatia): *see* Osijek
Esselen (people)
distribution of California Indians *map* 13:366
"Essemplare" (work by Cresci)
development of Baroque calligraphy 29:1069:2b
Essen (Ger.) 4:563:1b
importance to Düsseldorf 4:298:3a
location *map* 20:42
Essen, Louis (Br. phys.) 4:563:2a
measurement of electromagnetic waves 23:81:1a
essence (philos.)
branches of philosophy
aesthetics 13:13:1a
metaphysics 24:7:1b
philosophical anthropology 25:550:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Cartesian criticism of Aristotelianism 15:557:2b
Existentialism 25:614:2a
Idealism 25:618:1a
Phenomenology 25:625:2b
Realism 25:582:1b
philosophy of
Husserl 24:24:2b
Santayana 10:431:2b
William of Auvergne 25:744:2b
Wittgenstein 12:720:1a
religion
Christian philosophy 16:324:1a
Islāmic philosophy 22:26:1b *passim to* 30:1b
philosophical classification 26:525:2a
"Essence of Christianity, The," *or* "Das Wesen des Christentums" (work by Feuerbach)
contribution to
Hegelianism 20:493:1b
philosophical anthropology 25:560:2a
religious Rationalism 25:643:2a
discussed in biography 4:755:3b
influence on Marx 23:531:2b
translation by Eliot 4:450:2a
"Essence of Judaism, The" (work by Baeck)
discussed in biography 1:787:3b
essence of rose (essential oil): *see* attar of roses
Essendon, Baron Cecil of (Eng. states.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of
Essene (anc. Jewish sect) 4:563:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:968:2b
association with
Damascus Document 3:865:1a
Dead Sea Scrolls 3:938:1a
Jewish mysticism 22:440:2b
War of the Sons of Light Against the Sons of Darkness 12:492:1a
identification of Pseudepigrapha 14:960:1b
influence of Zoroastrianism 14:999:1a
practice of
asceticism 1:617:1a
monasticism 26:1026:1a
praise of Philo Judaeus 9:385:3b
relationship to
Christians 16:257:1a
Jesus 22:338:1b

John the Baptist 6:587:1a
settlement at Qumrân 9:866:1a
similarity to Therapeutae 11:698:1b; 22:392:1b
views on Messiah 16:278:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Qumrân community
essential cryoglobulinemia (med. disorder)
cryoglobulinemia 3:767:1b
essential definition (philos.): *see* real definition
essential elements of information (intelligence)
use in strategic intelligence 29:687:1a
essential fatty acid (chem. compound)
human nutrition 25:68:1b
unsaturated fatty acids 15:864:1a
essential fatty acid deficiency (path.)
description 25:68:1b
essential hypertension, *or* idiopathic hypertension, *or* primary hypertension (path.)
description and treatment 6:202:2b; 17:264:1b
essential nutrient (biochem.)
major ref. in Nutrition 25:55:1b, *table* 57
characteristics 25:50:1b
essential oil, *or* volatile oil (bot.) 4:563:3a
occurrence of
alkenes 15:837:2b, *illus.*
isoprenoids 15:914:2a, 916:1a
production from
anise 1:422:2a
basil 1:937:2b
black pepper 2:257:3a
caraway 2:845:1a
cardamom 2:858:3b
celery 3:9:2b
chervil 3:175:3b
cinnamon 3:325:1b
clove 3:400:3b
coriander 3:629:3a
cumin 3:789:2b
dill 4:95:2a
fennel 4:726:3a
garlic 5:1263:b
ginger 5:271:3b
gymnosperm 20:448:2a
hyssop 6:207:1a
lovage 7:516:1b
marjoram 7:857:1b
mint 8:172:2a
Myrtaceae 13:693:1b
nutmeg 8:836:3a
onion 8:956:1b
oregano 8:990:1b
parsley 9:170:3a
peppermint 9:274:2b
rosemary 10:184:2b
Rutaceae 13:704:2b
saffron 10:297:3b
sage 10:299:3b
savory 10:485:3a
tarragon 11:566:2b
thyme 11:749:3a
turmeric 12:633:a
source of phenols 15:851:2a
use in
alcohol production 15:846:2a
food flavourings 4:824:2b
perfumes 9:287:2b
pharmaceuticals 21:361:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also extraction (*e.g.* expression; maceration); *and* types (*e.g.* attar of roses; ben oil; croton oil; eucalyptus oil; lavender oil; oil of peppermint; oil of wintergreen; orris oil; pine oil)
essential singularity (math.)
occurrence in complex functions 13:463:2b
Essentialist education
history of education 18:55:1a
support by Bagley 1:794:3b
Essentuki (Russ.): *see* Yessentuki
Essequibo (Du. colony, Guy.)
history of Guyana 4:2:3a; 20:446:1a
Essequibo River (riv., S.Am.) 4:565:1a
Guyana 20:441:1b
location *map* 20:442
Essex (Anglo-Saxon king.) 4:565:1b
England *map* 29:29
Essex (co., Eng., U.K.) 4:565:1b
location *map* 29:6
Essex (Vt., U.S.) 4:565:2b
"Essex" (U.S. ship)
role of Porter 9:626:1b
Essex, Arthur Capel, 1st earl of, Viscount Malden, Baron Capel of Hadham (Eng. states.) 4:566:3a
opposition to Charles I 3:113:1b
role in Rye House Plot 10:270:2b; 29:65:2a
Essex, Frances Howard, Lady (Eng. noble)
influence by Northampton 8:786:1a
opposition to Overbury 9:17:1a
Essex, Geoffrey de Mandeville, 1st earl of (Eng. baron) 4:565:2b
role in England 29:36:2a
Essex, James (Br. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:972:1b
Essex, Robert Devereux, 2nd earl of (Eng. soldier and courtier) 4:566:1a
association with
Bacon 1:777:1a; 14:564:2a
De La Warr 3:933:1a
Elizabeth I 18:246:2b; 29:56:1b
Nottingham 8:806:1b
Raleigh 9:914:1b
Southampton 11:48:1b
opposition to Tyrone rebellion 21:1011:1a
Essex, Robert Devereux, 3rd earl of (Eng. noble) 4:566:2b
relationship to Charles I 29:61:2a
Essex, Thomas Cromwell, earl of (Eng. states.): *see* Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex, Baron Cromwell of Okeham
Essex, University of (univ., Colchester, Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Essex, Walter Devereux, 1st earl of (Eng. soldier) 4:565:3a
Essex, William Parr, Earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Northampton, William Parr, Marquess of, Earl of Essex, Baron Parr
Essex Decision (Br.-U.S. hist.) 4:567:1a
Essex Junto (U.S. hist.) 4:567:1a
essexite (rock) 4:567:1b
Essling, André Masséna, duc de Rivoli, prince d' (Fr. gen.): *see* Masséna, André, Duke de Rivoli, prince d'Essling
Essling, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Germany 20:103:2a
Esslingen, *or* Cella, *or* Esslingen am Neckar, *or* Hetsilinga (Ger.) 4:567:1b
location *map* 20:42
Esso (trade name)
affiliation with Exxon Corporation 4:639:3b
essonite (min.): *see* hessonite
Essonne (dept., Fr.) 4:567:2a
location *map* 19:430
"Essor–La Voix du Peuple, L'" (Malian news.)
media of Mali 29:844:2b
Essy, Amara (C.I. govt. offi.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Est, Micheal (Eng. comp.): *see* East, Michael
Est, Thomas (Eng. mus. publ.): *see* East, Thomas
"Esta mañana" (work by Benedetti) discussed in biography 2:92:3b
established church 4:567:2b
influence on society 16:344:2b
role in 18th- and 19th-century Protestantism 26:223:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Establishing Useful Manufactures, Society for, *or* SUM (N.J. hist.)
economic development of Paterson, N.J. 9:196:1a
establishment terrorism, *or* state terrorism, *or* state-sponsored terrorism (violence)
description and practice 11:650.3a
Établissements Poulenc Frères (Fr. co.)
merger with Rhône-Poulenc SA 10:303:b
Estadja (Sp.): *see* Ecija
Estado, Conselho de (Port. govt.): *see* State, Council of
"Estado de S. Paulo, O" (Braz. news.) 4:567:3a
Estado Novo, *or* New State (Braz. hist.) 4:567:3a
history of Brazil 15:205:2b
role of Vargas 12:271:1a; 22:821:2b
Estado Novo, *or* New State (Port. hist.)
history of
Angola 27:879:2a
Mozambique 27:901:2b
southern Africa 27:866:2b
role of Salazar 10:349:2a; 25:1060:2a
Estado Oriental, *or* Eastern State (Urug. hist.)
Latin-American independence movements 22:812:2a
Estados Island, *or* Staten Island (is., Arg.)
Fuegian Andes 27:606:2a
location *map* 14:40
Estados Unidos Mexicanos: *see* Mexico
Estaing, Charles-Hector, Count d', *or* Jean-Baptiste-Charles-Henri-Hector, Count D'Estaing, Marquis de Saillans (Fr. nav. of.) 4:567:3b
role in American Revolution 29:214:1a
Estakhr (anc. city, Iran): *see* Istakhr
estampie, *or* estampida (dance and mus. form) 4:568:1a
development in medieval secular music 24:555:1b
influenced by sequence 10:643:2b
relationship to saltarello 10:366:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Estan (Anatolian god): *see* Shimegi
Estância (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
estancia (Lat.Am. hist.) 4:568:1a
description 5:604:1a
importance in colonization of South America 14:44:1a
role in history of Argentina 1:543:2b
see also estanciero
estanciero (Lat.Am. estate owner)
history of Latin America 22:802:1a
relationship to estancia 4:568:1b
Estat Català (Sp. pol. party)
role of Macià 7:632:1a
estate (property law)
inheritance and succession 21:638:1a
liquidation 15:355:2a
see also absolute ownership; estate in land; estate planning; personal property
estate (tract of land)
feudalism in
England 29:34:1b
France 19:460:2b
Italy 22:194:2a
organization of work 29:918:2a
estate agent: *see* real estate agent
estate group (anthro.)
role in Australian Aborigine culture 14:434:2b
"Estate in Abruzzi, The," *or* "Le terre del Sacramento" (work by Jovine)
place in Italian literature 22:163:2b
estate in land, *or* right of land (property law)
English distribution 29:34:1b
feudal land tenure 22:914:1a
see also condominium; domain; ejectment; freehold; land; mortmain; real property
estate planning (fin.)
effect on death taxes 3:942:2b
estate system (Eur. hist.)
influence on cities 16:427:1a
political development of
Europe 18:671:1b
Low Countries 24:879:2b
estate tax 4:568:1b
death tax 28:417:2b
direct tax 28:398:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
Estates-General, *or* States General, *or* États-Généraux (Fr. hist.) 4:568:2a
relationship to king 18:627:2b
role in history of
Europe 18:671:2a, 687:1a
France 19:473:1a
Capetian dynasty 2:829:2a
French Revolution 4:978:2a; 19:493:1b, 497:1b
role of
Louis XVI 7:502:2b
Mirabeau 8:177:2a
Richelieu 10:50:3a
Talleyrand-Perigord 11:522:2b
Estates, Powers and Trusts Law (1966, U.S.)
significance in inheritance law 21:644:1b
Estatuto real (Sp. hist.)
relation to grandees 5:422:1a
Estaunie, Edouard (Fr. writ.) 4:568:2b
Este (It.) 4:568:3a
location *map* 22:170
see also Altesie
Este, Alfonso I d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty 4:569:2a
Este, Alfonso II d' (It. aristocrat)
association with Tasso 11:573:3a
Este dynasty 4:569:2a
Este, Antonio d' (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:106:2a
Este, Borso d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty 4:569:1b
Este, Ercole I d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty 4:569:1b
Este, Ercole II d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty 4:569:2b
Este, Francesco I d' (It. aristocrat)
association with Weyden 12:612:2b
Este dynasty 4:569:2b
Este, House of (It. fam.) 4:568:3a
relation to Renaissance literature 18:635:2b
rule as signorie 22:209:1b
Este, Ippolito d' (It. card.)
association with Ariosto 1:552:3b
Este, Leonello d' (It. aristocrat)
association with Alberti 1:217:3a
Este dynasty 4:569:1b
Este, Marie Beatrice d' (q. of Eng.): *see* Mary of Modena
Este, Michael (Eng. comp.): *see* East, Michael
Este, Nicolò III d' (It. pol.)
Este dynasty 4:569:1a
Este, Obizzo I d' (It. aristocrat)
Este dynasty 4:568:3b
Este, Obizzo II d' (It. pol.)
Este dynasty 4:568:3b
Este, Thomas (Eng. mus. publ.): *see* East, Thomas
"Este domingo" (work by Donoso): *see* "This Sunday"
Estéban (Afr.-Sp. expl.)
exploration of Florida 29:318:1b
search for cities of Cíbola 3:313:1a
Esteban Echeverría (Arg.) 4:569:3b
Estébanez Calderón, Serafín, *or* Serafín Estévanes Calderón, *or* El Solitario (Sp. writ.) 4:569:3b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:67:2b
development of costumbrismo genre 3:666:2b
ESTEC: *see* European Space Research and Technology Centre
Estee Lauder, Inc. (Am. co.)
establishment by Lauder 7:188:3a
Estelí (Nic.) 4:569:3b
location *map* 15:655
settlement patterns of Nicaragua 15:689:1b
Estella (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Estella, José Antonio Primo de Rivera, Marqués de (Sp. pol.): *see* Primo de Rivera, José Antonio, Marqués de Estella
Estella, Miguel Primo de Rivera y Orbaneja, Marqués de (Sp. dictator): *see* Primo de Rivera, Miguel
Estenoz, Evaristo (Cuban pol.)

place in Cuban history 29:739:1b
Estenssoro, Víctor Paz (pres. of Bol.): *see* Paz Estenssoro, Victor
ester, *or* carboxylic ester (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 4:570:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:868:2b
alcohol synthesis 15:847:2b
carbohydrate esterification 14:1035:2a
carboxylic acid derivatives 2:856:2a; 15:827:1b, 861:1a
Grignard reaction *illus.* 15:869
hydrolysis 6:194:2a
nucleophilic addition to carbonyl compounds 15:859:2b
pharmaceuticals 21:364:1b
rosin acids 1:32:2b
sulfuric and sulfurous acids 15:881:2a
synthesis from carboxylic acids 15:868:1a, *illus.*
synthesis of polyester 21:320:1b
toxicity 25:917:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also wax; *and* by name (*e.g.* acetate; citrate; phosphate; stearin)
"Ester" (work by Della Valle)
discussed in biography 3:977:2a
Estéral (reg., Fr.)
landscape features 18:550:1a
Estéral Massif (massif, Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
Esterházy (Sask., Can.) 4:570:1b
location *map* 15:444
Esterházy, Antal (Hung. soldier)
place in Esterházy family 4:570:3b
Esterhazy, Ferdinand Walsin, *or* Marie-Charles-Ferdinand Walsin Esterhazy, *or* Comte de Voilemont (Fr. mil. of.) 4:570:3b
role in Dreyfus affair 4:225:2a; 19:516:2b
Esterházy, Ferenc, *or* Ferenc Zerházy (Hung. noble)
place in Esterházy family 4:570:2b
Esterházy, Miklós (Hung. noble [1582–1645])
place in Esterházy family 4:570:2b
Esterházy, Miklós (Hung. noble [1765–1833])
place in Esterházy family 4:570:3a
Esterházy, Miklós József (Hung. soldier)
place in Esterházy family 4:570:2b
Esterházy, Pál (Hung. mil. comdr.)
place in Esterházy family 4:570:2b
Esterházy, Pál Antal (Hung. field marshal [1711–62])
place in Esterházy family 4:570:2b
Esterházy, Pál Antal (Hung. dipl. [1786–1866])
place in Esterházy family 4:570:3a
Esterházy, Paul Otto d' (Fr.-Hung. noble)
settlement of Saskatchewan 4:570:1b
Esterházy, Péter (Hung. au.)
impact on Hungarian literature 20:692:2a
Esterházy family, *or* Eszterházy family (Hung. fam.) 4:570:2a
Fertod 4:571:2a
Haydn 5:770:2a
Liszt 7:395:2a
esterification (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:850:1a
catalysis 15:1059:2b
hydroxy carboxylic acids 15:866:1b, *illus.*
pharmaceuticals 21:364:1b
phenols 15:852:1b, *illus.*
preparation of esters 4:570:1a
Estero, El (archae. site, Peru)
pre-Inca artifacts 26:29:2b, *map* 27
Estero Real River (riv., Nic.)
hydrology of Nicaragua 15:688:2b
Estes, Richard (Am. art.)
"Grossinger's Bakery" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:330
Estes Park (Colo., U.S.) 4:571:1a
"Estetica come scienza dell'espressione e linguistica generale" (work by Croce): *see* "Aesthetic"
"Esteticheskiye otnosheniya iskusstva k deystvitelnosti" (work by Chernyshevsky)
influence on Russian art 25:380:2a
Estevan (Sask., Can.) 4:571:1b
location *map* 15:444
Estévanes Calderón, Serafín (Sp. writ.): *see* Estébanez Calderón, Serafín
Esther (bibl. figure)
role in Purim story 9:809:1a; 14:951:1b
"Esther" (masque by Handel): *see* "Haman and Mordecai"
"Esther" (novel by Adams)
discussed in biography 1:83:1a
"Esther" (poem by Racine)
discussed in biography 9:879:3a
performance for Maintenon 7:711:2a
Esther, Book of (Old Testament) 4:571:1b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:951:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
influence of Persia on Jewish legend 22:448:2b
Megillah readings 7:1012:3a, *illus. place in*
Apocrypha 14:956:2a
Feast of Lots 22:427:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Esther, Fast of, *or* Ta'anit Esther (Judaism)
calendrical computation 6:546:2b
place in
Judaism 22:427:2a
Purim 9:809:1a
"Esther Waters" (work by Moore)
discussed in biography 8:302:2a
Estherville (Ia., U.S.) 4:571:2b
esthetase (zool.)
function in chemoreception 3:161:3b; 27:132:1a, *illus.*
esthetics (philos.): *see* aesthetics
Esthwaite Water (L., Cumbria, U.K.)
Lake District *illus.* 18:532
Estienne, Henri II, *or* Henri II Étienne (Fr. schol. and print.) 4:571:2b
association with Colines 3:451:2b
classical scholarship 27:27:1a
history of typography 26:981:1a
Estienne, Robert I, *or* Robert I Étienne (Fr. schol. and print.) 4:571:3a
critical edition of New Testament 14:964:2b; 27:27:1a
influence on French publishing and printing 26:421:2a, 422:2b
Estienne family, *or* Étienne family, *or* Stephanus family (Fr. printers)
influence on French publishing 26:421:2a
Estigarribia, José Felix (pres. of Par.)
Chaco War 3:50:2a; 25:433:1a
Paraguayan history 9:138:3b
estilo pombalino (Port. arch. style)
features of Lisbon 23:76:1b
Estimated Average Requirement, *or* EAR (nutrition)
human nutrition 25:60:1b
estimated position, *or* EP (navig.)
comparison to dead reckoning 3:936:3b
estimated regression equation (statis.)
least squares method 28:222:1b
estimation (statis.)
major ref. in Statistics 28:220:1a
chemical analysis 13:525:1a
economic analysis 27:352:1a
statistical inferences 11:225:2a
Estissac, Geoffroy d' (Fr. bp.)
relationship to Rabelais 9:872:3b
estivation, *or* aestivation, *or* summer sleep (biol.)
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:794:2a
annual biological rhythms 14:761:2a
body temperature 14:1135:1b
insects 14:788:2a
lungfish 7:565:1a; 26:731:1b
mammals 23:341:2b
rodents 23:406:2a
Estland (hist. reg., Eur.)
history of Baltic states 14:690:2b
"Estoire de Griseldis, L'" (Fr. lit.) place in French literature 19:543:1a
Estonia, *or* Republic of Estonia, *or* Eesti Vabariik, *or* Eesti
MICROPAEDIA 4:572:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:695:1b
map 14:686
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
major ref. in Baltic states 14:689:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 14:697:1b
Baltic Entente 1:847:1b
Baltic states 1:848:1b
Commonwealth of Independent States 3:495:3a
Livonia 7:418:1a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
Russia 26:985:2a
Soviet Union 12:134:1a, *table;* 21:819:1b, 884:2a
independence 21:892:2a; *table* 3:464
Sweden 28:332:2b
Tallinn 11:524:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
World War I 29:978:1b
German–Soviet Nonaggression Pact 5:212:3b
World War II 29:989:2b, *maps* 991, 1011
Soviet occupation 21:842:2a
Stalin's annexations 21:844:1b, 851:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
national parks *table* 8:541
oil shale retorting 19:585:1b
physical geography 14:695:1b
population and demography 14:696:1a
religion
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:846:2a
Reformation 26:217:2b
Slavic religion 18:782:2a
see also cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Estonian (people)
Baltic region settlement and history 14:688:1b, 689:2a, 697:1b
comparison with Balts 1:846:2b
Estonia's demography 4:572:1b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Finnic peoples 4:784:3a
Finno-Ugric peoples 18:774:2b
Estonian language, *or* Eesti 4:572:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:687:2a
Finno-Ugric languages 4:786:2b; 18:541:1b
linguistic characteristics 22:690:1a
representative cognates *table* 22:689
Uralic group designation *table* 22:685
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Estonian literature 4:572:3a
place in Estonian culture 14:697:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
estoppel, collateral (law): *see* collateral estoppel
Estoril (Port.) 4:573:2a
location *map* 25:1047
Estournelles de Constant, Paul-Henri-Benjamin d', *or* Paul-Henri Benjamin Balluat, Baron de Constant de Rébecque d'Estournelles (Fr. dipl.) 4:573:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Estrada, Joseph, *or* Joseph Ejercito, *or* Erap Estrada (pres. of Phil.)
history of Philippines 9:383:1b
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Estrada Cabrera, Manuel (pres. of Guat.) 4:573:2b
history of Guatemala 5:537:1b; 15:687:2a
viewed by Asturias 1:657:3b
Estrada de Ferro Madeira-Mamoré (ry., Pôrto Velho, Braz.)
features of Pôrto Velho 9:630:3b
Estrada Palma, Tomás (pres. of Cuba) 4:573:3a
history of Cuba 29:739:1a
Estrades, Godefroi-Louis (marshal of Fr.) 4:573:3a
estradiol (biochem.)
hormone 14:1063:1b
neoplasm production *table* 18:330
properties of steroids 15:923:2a
role in
endocrine systems 18:320:2a
menstruation 26:657:1b
estragon (herb): *see* tarragon
estral cycle (physiol.): *see* estrous cycle
Estrangela, *or* Estrangelo (Syriac script)
development of Syriac alphabet 11:470:1b
estranol (chem. compound)
estrogens 15:926:1b, *illus.*
"Estraordinario libro" (work by Serlio)
discussed in biography 10:651:2a
"Estratto della Poetica d'Aristotele" (work by Metastasio)
discussed in biography 8:64:1a
Estrées, Gabrielle d', duchesse de Beaufort, duchesse d'Étampes, Marquise de Monceaux (Fr. noble) 4:573:3b
Estreito (hist. ft., Braz.)
founding of Rio Grande 10:83:3b
Estrela, Malhão da (mt., Port.)
elevation 4:574:1a
Estrela Mountains, *or* Serra da Estrela (mts., Port.) 4:574:1a
location *map* 25:1047
Portugal 25:1045:1a
Estrella, Cerro de la (mt., Mex.)
site of Aztec rite 6:449:1b
Estremadura (hist. prov., Port.) 4:574:1b
Portugal 25:1044:1b
Estremadura (reg., Sp.): *see* Extremadura
Estremoz, *or* Southern Portuguese (Port. dial.)
place in Portuguese language 22:625:1a
Estremoz (Port.) 4:574:1b
location *map* 25:1047
Estrilda (bird): *see* waxbill
Estrilda amandava (bird): *see* avadavat
Estrildidae, *or* Estrildid finch, *or* waxbill family (bird fam.) 4:574:2a
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 24:146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also grass finch; munia; weaver-finch; *and specific* genus and species by name (*e.g.* cordon bleu; fire finch; Java sparrow; mannikin; waxbill; zebra finch)
estriol (biochem.)
endocrine system functions 14:1063:1b; 18:320:2a
"Estro armonico, L'" (work by Vivaldi)
discussed in biography 12:407:3a
"Estro poeticoarmonico" (work by Marcello)
discussed in biography 7:821:2b
estrogen, *or* oestrogen (hormone) 4:574:2b
animals
behaviour 14:754:1b
reproduction 14:799:1a
cells, organs, and organ systems
bones 18:311:1b; 28:295:1b
endocrine systems 18:319:2b
follicular cells 23:340:2b
mammary glands 7:752:2b
ovaries 8:19:1b; 9:16:1b; 26:658:1b
reproductive systems 26:645:1b, 666:1a
vagina 12:231:1a
disorders
amenorrhea 1:324:1b
breast cancer 2:492:1a
gynecomastia 5:592:2a
osteoporosis 8:1035:2a
ovarian cancer 9:15:3a
drugs and drug action 17:547:1a
hormones 14:1063:1a
steroids 15:923:2a, 926:1a
function of hormones 6:61:3a; 11:258:2b; 17:262:1a
functions and processes
aging 20:437:2a
contraception 15:928:2a

growth 20:364:1b, 424:2a
lactation 26:685:1b
menstruation 26:656:2b
puberty 9:777:1b
sexual development 16:20:1b; 27:242:2b
Turner's syndrome treatment 12:67:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
see also diethylstilbestrol; estradiol; estriol; estrone; mestranol
estrogen replacement therapy (med.)
effect on osteoporosis 17:260:2b
Estrondo Mountains (mts., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
estrone (hormone)
endocrine systems 14:1063:1b; 18:320:2a
neoplasm production *table* 18:330
synthesis and use 15:926:1b; 21:363:1a
work of Butenandt 2:681:2a
estrous cycle, *or* estral cycle, *or* heat cycle, *or* oestral cycle, *or* oestrous cycle (physiol.)
dogs 17:442:2a
mammals 23:340:2b; 26:656:2a
see also estrus
Estrup, Jacob Brønnum Scavenius (pr.min. of Den.) 4:574:3b
rise of Danish conservativism 17:240:2b
estrus, *or* heat, *or* oestrus (reproductive cycle) 4:575:1a
influence on mating behaviour 14:799:1a, 807:1a
occurrence in
dogs 17:442:2a
mammals 23:340:2b
sexual motivation 24:440:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
estuarine crocodile, *or* saltwater crocodile, *or* Crocodylus porosus (zool.)
description 26:721:1a, 722:1b
estuarine ecosystem (oceanography)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1178:2a
see also estuary; ocean ecosystem
estuarine lagoon (hydrology)
characteristics of lagoons 14:1179:1b
Estuarine style (Oceanic art)
art of Australian Aborigines 25:107:1b
Estuario do Sado Nature Reserve (reserve, Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Estuario do Tejo National Park (park, Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
estuary, *or* tidal estuary (coastal feature)
MICROPAEDIA 4:575:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:867:1b
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1178:2a
characteristics and classification 25:189:2b
coastal morphology 3:409:2b; 16:754:1a
comparison with bay 1:976:2a
erosion 4:548:2a
mangroves *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 28:906
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 232; 354
see also delta; fjord; ria; tidal flat
"estudiante de Salamanca, El" (work by Espronceda y Delgado)
discussed in biography 4:561:3b
esu (unit of meas.): *see* electrostatic unit of charge
Esus (Celt. deity) 4:575:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
ESWL (med.): *see* extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy
Eszék (Croatia): *see* Osijek
Esztergom, *or* Gran, *or* Ostrihom, *or* Strigonium (Hung.) 4:575:2a
location *map* 20:694
loss by Mehmed III 7:1014:3a
Esterházy (Hung.): *see* Fertőd
Esterházy family (Hung. nobility): *see* Esterházy family
ET (chron. system): *see* Ephemeris Time
ET climate (climat.): *see* tundra climate
"Et hundrede udvalde danske viser" (work by Vedel)
discussed in biography 12:290:1b
"Et ils passèrent des menottes aux fleurs" (work by Arrabal): *see* "And They Put Handcuffs on the Flowers"
"Et soferˇ" (work by Kimhi)
discussed in biography 6:865:3b
eta (Japanese soc. class): *see* burakumin
Eta (astron.)
rings of Uranus *table* 27:518
ETA, *or* Euskadi Ta Askatasuna, *or* Basque Homeland and Liberty (Basque org.) 4:575:3a
Aznar López I:757:2a
Basque Country 1:944:2a
Basque politics 1:943:3b
Spanish politics 28:13:2a, 60:1a
Suárez González 11:341:1b
ETA-VI (Basque pol. org.)
role in Basque history 4:575:3a
Eta Aquarid meteor shower (astron.)
association with Halley's Comet 5:645:2a; 8:65:3b
meteor showers *table* 27:546
Eta Carinae, *or* Keyhole Nebula (astron.) 4:575:3b
explosive variable stars 28:195:2a
X-ray photograph *illus.* 28:518
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
eta-meson (subatomic particle)
description 8:48:1b
étagère (furniture): *see* whatnot
Etah (India) 4:576:1a
location *map* 21:6
etalon (sci.)
use in Fabry-Pérot interferometers 8:971:2a
Étampes (Fr.) 4:576:1a
location *map* 19:432
Étampes, Anne de Pisseleu, duchesse d' (Fr. pol. figure) 4:576:1b
aid to Chabot 3:48:3b
patronage of Primaticcio 9:700:2a
Étampes, Gabrielle d' Estrées, duchesse d' (Fr. noble): *see* Estrées, Gabrielle d', duchesse de Beaufort, duchesse d'Étampes, Marquise de Monceaux
Etana (k. of Kish)
role in Etana epic 4:576:1b
unification of Sumer 11:384:1b
Etana Epic (Mesop. myth.) 4:576:1b
Mesopotamian myth 8:49:2a; 20:603:1a; 24:102:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Étang (lagoon): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Berre, Étang de
Étange, Baron d' (fictional character)
depiction in Rousseau's "The New Eloise" 26:940:2b
"Étant donnés: 1. la chute d'eau, 2. le gaz d'éclairage" (work by Duchamp)
discussed in biography 4:253:2b
Étaples, Jacques Lefèvre d' (Fr. humanist and theol.): *see* Lefèvre d'Étaples, Jacques
Étaples, Treaty of (Fr. hist.)
Charles VIII 3:107:3a
Henry VIII 29:49:1b
Etappen system (mil.)
use in logistics 29:683:1a
Etat, Conseil d' (Fr. law): *see* Conseil d'Etat
état, pays d' (Fr. hist.): *see* pays d'état
État à Liège, Université de l' (univ., Liège, Belg.): *see* Liège, State University of
"État de la France" (work by Boulainvilliers)
discussed in biography 2:420:3b
État du Cambodge: *see* Cambodia
État et Finances, Conseil d' (Fr. pol. body): *see* State Council for Finances
État Français: *see* Vichy France
État Indépendant du Congo (hist. state, Af.): *see* Congo Free State
État Luxembourg, Musées de l' (museum, Marché-aux-Poissons, Luxem.): *see* Luxembourg State Museums
États-Généraux (Fr. hist.): *see* Estates-General
Etāwah (India) 4:576:2a
location *map* 21:6
etch (material)
use in lithography 26:1119:2a
Etcheverrine (people): *see* Slave
etched glass 4:576:2b
strengthening processes 21:304:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Etcherelli, Claire (Fr. au.)
French literature 19:563:2b
etching (finishing process)
integrated circuits 18:238:1a
track-etch detection 13:586:2a
etching (print.) 4:576:2b
major ref. in Printmaking 26:1116:2a
contributions by
Bone 2:357:1b
Callot 2:751:1a
Castiglione 2:933:3b
Chagall 3:54:2b
Chodowiecki 3:255:3b
Craig 3:706:1b
Goya 5:396:1a
Hollar 6:9:2b
Klinger 6:909:2b, *illus.*
Lucas van Leyden 7:538:1b
Méryon 8:44:3b
Potter 9:645:3b
Rembrandt 26:601:1a *passim to* 607:1a
Rops 10:177:3a
Whistler 12:625:3a
history of printmaking 26:127:2a, *illus.* 117
production of caricature 15:540:2a, *illus.* 542
technology in photoengraving 26:105:2a *passim to* 110:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also etched glass
etching press (print.)
use in intaglio printing 26:118:2a
etchplain (geol. feature)
affected by weathering 16:734:2a
"Etelka" (novel by Dugonics)
place in Hungarian literature 20:690:2a
Etemenanki (ziggurat, Babylon, Mesop.)
worship of Marduk 7:831:1a
etemmu (Mesop. rel.)
origin of mankind 24:103:2b
"Etenraku" (mus. composition)
tonality 17:750:1b, *illus.*
Eteocles (Gr. myth.)
Antigone legend 1:452:2a
Seven Against Thebes 10:665:1a
Eternal Blue Heaven (Mong. deity)
religion of Genghis Khan 19:747:2a
Eternal Covenant of God (rel. group)
organization by Müntzer 8:422:3b
Eternal Friendship, Treaty of (1940, Hung.-Yugos.)
affected by World War II 20:710:1b
eternal life (rel.)
Christian doctrine 16:302:1a
see also immortality
Eternal Peace, *or* Grzymultowski Peace (Pol.-Russ. hist.)
contribution by John III Sobieski 6:577:3a
Eternal Peace, Treaty of (hist. of Byz. Emp.)
foreign policy of Justinian I 6:663:3a
eternal recurrence (philos.)
philosophy of Nietzsche 24:938:1a
Eternal Source, Church of the (rel. org.)
modern Neo-Paganism 8:596:3a
"Eternel Jugurtha, L'" (work by Amrouche)
discussed in biography 1:357:1b
eternity (philos.)
Islāmic philosophy 22:30:1a
metaphysics 24:12:2b
mythological aspects 24:724:1b
etesian wind, *or* neltemi (climat.) 4:577:1a
climate of Greece 20:184:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
ETH: *see* extraterrestrial hypothesis
ethambutol (drug)
tuberculosis treatment 12:24:3a
"Ethan Frome" (novel by Wharton)
discussed in biography 12:616:1b
ethanal (chem. compound): *see* acetaldehyde
ethane (chem. compound) 4:577:1b
alkanes 15:832:2a; 21:521:1a
atmosphere of
Jupiter 27:504:2b
Saturn 27:509:2b
Titan 27:512:2b
Uranus 27:516:1b
gaseous refinery products 21:526:2a
natural gas 8:558:3a
production of ethylene and hydrogen 15:836:2a
structure and properties
conformation 15:833:2b, *illus.* 834
molecular structure 8:233:2a; 15:763:1b, *illus.*
structural formula 15:823:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethanedioic acid (chem. compound): *see* oxalic acid
1,2-ethanediol, *or* ethanediol (chem. compound): *see* glycol
ethanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* acetic acid
ethanol (chem. compound): *see* ethyl alcohol
ethanolamine (chem. compound) 4:577:2a
absorption 23:647:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Ethelbald (Anglo-Saxon rulers): *see under* Aethelbald
Ethelberht (Anglo-Saxon rulers): *see under* Aethelberht
Ethelfleda (Anglo-Saxon ruler): *see* Aethelflaed
Ethelfrith (k. of Bernicia and Deira): *see* Aethelfrith
Etheling (Old Eng. title): *see* Aetheling
etheloproxenos, *or* voluntary proxenos (Gr. offi.)
history of ancient Greece 20:222:1b
Ethelred (Anglo-Saxon rulers): *see under* Aethelred, except as below
Ethelred II, *or* Aethelred, *or* Ethelred the Unready, *or* Aethelred Unraed (k. of Eng.) 4:577:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
conflict of Canute succession 2:820:3b
kings *list* 12:142
relationship to
Edmund II 4:371:3b
Edward 4:373:3b
role in England 29:33:1a
tribute payments to Olaf I 8:903:2b
Ethelred of Rievaulx, Saint (Cistercian monk): *see* Aelred of Rievaulx, Saint
Ethelstan (k. of Den.): *see* Guthrum
Ethelstan (k. of Eng.): *see* Athelstan
Ethelwerd (Eng. chronicler): *see* Aethelwerd
Ethelwulf (Anglo-Saxon k.): *see* Aethelwulf
ethene (chem. compound): *see* ethylene
Etheostoma osburni (fish): *see* finescale saddled darter
Etheostomidae, *or* Etheostomatidae (fish): *see* darter
ether (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 4:577:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:843:2b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:853:2a
anesthetics 1:398:1a; 17:535:2a
hydroxyl group 15:826:1b, *illus.*
wet collodion process 25:766:1a
work of
Jackson 6:457:1b
Long 7:462:1b
Morton 8:344:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also acetal; epoxide; ethyl ether; ethyl vinyl ether; methyl ether;

oxonium salt; tert-butyl methyl ether; tetrahydrofuran
ether, *or* aether, *or* luminiferous ether (phys. concept) 4:577:3a
atomism 25:568:1b
electromagnetic radiation 18:193:2a; 18:205:2b, 207:2a
history of science 27:41:2a
light 23:2:2a
physical sciences 25:812:2a
relativistic mechanics 23:731:2b
work of
Einstein 25:633:2a
Fizeau 4:810:3a
Helmholtz 20:501:2b
Maxwell 26:501:2b
Michelson 8:98:2a
Newton 24:933:1a
Poincaré 23:604:1a
Stokes 11:281:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 127; 128
see also Michelson–Morley experiment
ether, petroleum (chem.): *see* petroleum benzin
Etherege, Sir George (Br. dram.) 4:578:1a
views on comedy of manners 23:156:1a
Etheria (medieval nun)
account of Candlemas 2:798:3a
"Etheria, Pilgrimage of" (Christian work): *see* "Peregrinatio Etheriae"
Etherington, Marie Susan (Br. act.): *see* Tempest, Dame Marie
Ethernet (commu. system)
graphical user interface 16:649:2b
telecommunications networks 28:503:2a
etherophone (mus. instru.): *see* theremin
"Ethica," *or* "Scito te ipsum" (work by Abelard)
discussed in biography 1:26:2a
"Ethica" (work by Plutarch): *see* "Moralia"
"Ethica Eudemia" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Eudemian Ethics"
"Ethica in Ordine Geometrico Demonstrata" (work by Spinoza): *see* "Ethics"
"Ethica Nicomachea" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Nicomachean Ethics"
ethical code: *see* moral code
Ethical Culture, *or* Ethical Movement 4:578:1b
establishment by Adler 1:101:2a
Ethical Policy (Du. hist.) 4:578:2a
major ref. in Indonesia 21:239:2a
role of Van Deventer 4:46:2a
ethical relativism 4:578:2a
philosophy of religion 25:685:1b
Sophism 25:595:2a; 25:738:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
ethical religion
classification of religion 26:526:2b
"Ethical Studies" (work by Bradley)
discussed in biography 2:454:1b
ethics, *or* moral philosophy
MICROPAEDIA 4:578:3a
MACROPAEDIA 18:492:1a
applications
art conservation 14:90:1a
law 22:848:1a
theology 28:617:1a, 618:1a
branches of philosophy
metaphysics 24:4:2b
philosophy of nature 25:679:1a
political philosophy 25:992:2b
philosophical schools and doctrines
Cartesianism 15:555:1b, 558:2a
Confucianism 16:656:1a
Empiricism 25:609:1b
Enlightenment 4:504:2a
Epicureanism 25:573:1b
Herbartianism 18:44:2a
Indian philosophy 21:191:1a
irrationalism 6:391:3a
Italian Renaissance 18:636:1a
Logical Positivism 25:605:1b, 633:1a
materialism 25:622:2b
Pythagoreanism 25:578:2a
rationalism 25:640:1b *passim to* 643:2b
Skepticism 25:590:1b
Stoicism 25:597:2a
Utilitarianism 25:644:2a
relation to deontic logic 23:256:2a
theological interpretations
Christianity 8:307:3a; 14:999:2b; 22:342:2b
Islām 22:31:1b
Jainism 6:473:3b; 22:250:1b
Judaism 22:416:2b, 417:2a
Lutheranism 26:241:1b
Shintō 27:280:2a
viewed by
Foucault 4:901:1a
Locke 18:678:2a
Tolstoy 28:689:1b
writings of Watsuji 12:528:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also medical ethics; morality; branches of ethics (*e.g.* applied ethics; casuistry; comparative ethics; deontological ethics; metaethics; normative ethics; teleological ethics); doctrines (*e.g.* egoism; eudaemonism; hedonism); ethical concepts (*e.g.* categorical imperative; sīla; taṇhā); *and* philosophers by name
"Ethics," *or* "Ethik" (work by Bonhoeffer)
discussed in biography 2:360:1b
"Ethics," *or* "Ethica in Ordine Geometrico Demonstrata" (work by Spinoza)
discussed in biography 11:100:3a
place in history of philosophy 25:750:2b
rationalism 25:642:1a
translation by Eliot 4:450:2a
use of deductive method 24:17:1b
"Ethics and Language" (work by Stevenson)
views on moral judgments 18:510:2b
"Ethics and Moral Science," *or* "La Morale et la science des moeurs" (work by Lévy-Bruhl)
discussed in biography 7:311:1a
Ethics and Political Science, Academy of (Fr. sci. soc.)
Paris 25:437:2b
"Ethics: Inventing Right and Wrong" (work by Mackie)
contribution to ethics 18:512:2b
"Ethics of the Fathers, The," *or* "Avot" (Judaism)
commentary by Duran 4:285:3b
contribution by Gamaliel III 5:102:1a
place in Jewish literature 8:185:2b; 22:394:1b
"Ethik" (work by Bonhoeffer): *see* "Ethics"
Ethiopia, *or* Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia, *or* YeEtiyop'iya, *or* YeEtyop'iya, *or* Ityop'iya
MICROPAEDIA 4:579:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:823:1a
LOCATION MAP 17:775
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture
famine 4:674:3b
land reform 7:135:1b; 22:546:2b
sorghum domestication 13:186:2b
art 13:158:2a
architecture 13:148:2b
jewelry 17:525:1b
music 24:666:1b
coinage 16:550:2b
customs, traditions, and peoples 17:781:2b
Christmas 3:283:2b
education 18:77:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 17:791:1a *passim to* 795:2a, 826:2b, 833:2b
Adal state 1:75:3b
Afar nomadism 1:126:1b
Aḥmad Grāñ's conquest 1:163:2b
Aksumite kingdom 1:194:3a
Arabian religions impact 24:116:2b
Amda Tseyon 1:321:3a
Battle of Adwa 1:106:3a
colonization 18:758:1a, *map* 756
Eritrea 4:544:3a; 17:819:1a
passim to 822:2b
Ethiopianism 4:581:3a
Italian East Africa 6:428:3b
Italo-Ethiopian War 6:431:3a
Italy 8:553:3a; 22:235:1a, 239:2a
Mussolini 8:452:2b
relief organizations' logistics 28:882:1b
royal genealogy claim 20:607:1a
Sabā' 10:278:1b
Somali-Ogaden conflict 17:835:1b; 21:875:1a
Treaty of Uccialì 12:100:3a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
visits by
Poncet 9:595:3b
Rimbaud 10:76:3a
World War II 21:835:1b; 29:257:2a; 29:996:2b
Zagwe dynasty 12:885:3b
for an outline of the history of Ethiopia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 942; 96/11; 971; 978
language
Ethiopic alphabet 4:582:1a
Ethiopic languages 4:582:1a
physical geography 17:823:1b
Africa 13:45:2b
Erta-Ale volcano *table* 12:419
lakes 13:98:1b, *map* 77
national parks 13:59:1a; *table* 8:541
Nile River 13:104:2b, *map* 105
salt deposits 13:66:1b
Simen Mountains *illus.* 13:44
population and demography 17:824:2a
Falasha 4:662:3a
postal organization 25:1074:2a
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Ethiopia Unbound" (work by Casely-Hayford)
place in African literature 13:125:2b
Ethiopian chant (vocal mus.) 4:580:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Ethiopian church: *see* Ethiopian Orthodox church
Ethiopian dynasty (Egy.): *see* Cushite dynasty
Ethiopian-Eritrean War (Eth. hist.)
affect on Djibouti 4:138:3b
Ethiopian Highlands (reg., Eth.): *see* Ethiopian Plateau
Ethiopian literature 4:580:2b
major ref. in African Arts 13:128:1a
Bible translation 14:912:1a, 967:1a, *illus.* 911
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ethiopian Orthodox church, *or* Ethiopian church, *or* Tewahdo (church, Eth.) 4:581:1b
canon law 16:310:1a
church year 16:304:1b
contributions of
Ewostatewos 4:625:3b
Pāez 9:56:1a
Eritrea 17:820:1b
Ethiopian and Somalian cultures 4:580:1a; 17:784:1a
religions of Ethiopia 17:824:2b
use of
Alexandrian rite 1:251:3a
Ethiopian chant 4:580:2b
Ge'ez language 1:339:1a; 5:162:2a
symbolism in painting 25:334:1b
Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Democratic Front, *or* EPRDF (pol. org., Eth.)
place in Ethiopian government 17:795:1a, 826:1b
seizure of power 17:830:1b
Ethiopian People's Revolutionary Party, *or* EPRP (pol. org., Eth.)
Ethiopian history 17:830:1a
Ethiopian Plateau, *or* Ethiopian Highlands (reg., Eth.) 4:581:2b
border of Sudan 28:251:1b
Eritrea 4:544:2a; 17:819:1b
formation 16:7:4b
location *map* 17:775
Nile River basin borders 13:105:1a
physiography of Africa 1:131:2b; 17:772:2b; *illus.* 13:44
population 17:781:2b
source of Nile River delta silt 13:106:2b
Ethiopian region, *or* Afrotropical region (faunal reg.) 4:581:3a
division of Paleotropical realm 14:1165:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
Ethiopian Shield (geol. reg.): *see* African Shield
Ethiopianism (Af. rel.) 4:581:3a
influence on Afrocentrism 1:136:3a
Ethiopic alphabet 4:581:3b
variation of Semitic languages 22:727:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Ethiopic Book of Enoch": *see* "Enoch, First Book of"
Ethiopic languages 4:582:1a
characteristics 10:627:1b; 22:725:1a
punctuation 29:1052:2a
ethmoid bone
human skull 28:283:2b
see also cribriform plate
ethmoidal sinus (anat.)
function 26:733:2b
structure 10:841:1a
ethnarch (rel.)
authority of Makarios III 7:717:1b
role in
Cyprus 16:896:2a, 900:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 16:273:1b; 17:842:1b
ethnic cleansing (war crime) 4:582:1b
Balkanization 1:833:2b
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:619:2b, 623:2a
Kosovo 6:969:3b
neofascism 27:418:2b
ethnic dance
major ref. in The Art of Dance 16:955:1a
role in folk dance 19:322:2a
ethnic group 4:582:2b
comparison with
race 9:876:3a; 18:845:1a
tribe 11:918:3a
role in
Asia 14:155:2b
Balkans 14:599:2a *passim to* 611:2b, *map* 601
East Asia 14:258:1b
Eurasian Arctic 14:15:2a
Iberian Peninsula 22:799:1b
India 21:13:2c
industrial society 24:290:2a
London 23:287:1b
Poland 25:934:2b
Romania 14:652:1a, 658:2a, 661:1a
Russia 26:954:2b
South Africa 27:910:2a
United States 29:189:2b, 191:2b
theoretical importance in
political machines 9:564:2a
population statistics 25:1038:2b, 1041:2b
procedural law 26:166:2a
sociology of sports 28:113:1a
urban development 16:891:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 522; 523
see also minority
Ethnikí Organósis Kipriakoú Agónos (Cyp. org.): *see* EOKA
Ethnikí Rizospastikí Enosis (pol. party, Gr.): *see* National Radical Union
Ethnikón Apeleftherotikón Métopon-Ethnikós Laïkos Apeleftherotikós Strátos (pol. org., Gr.): *see* EAM-ELAS
Ethnikon Archaiologikon Mouseion (museum, Athens, Gr.): *see* National Archaeological Museum
ethnobotany 4:582:3a

ethnocentrism (anthro.)
European conception of magic **25**:91:1b
place in human culture **3**:784:3b; **16**:876:2b
relation to race **9**:876:3a; **18**:845:1a
see also racism
ethnographic film (cinema)
major ref. in Motion Pictures **24**:412:1b
ethnographic present (anthro.)
place in ethnography **4**:583:1b
ethnography **4**:582:3b
contribution by Baer **1**:789:1b
study of
animism **26**:537:2b
anthropology **3**:782:2b; **27**:327:1b
passim to 330:2a
cultural areas **3**:785:1a
religions **26**:524:2b
South American languages **22**:774:2a
see also cultural anthropology
ethnography museum
exhibits **24**:487:2b
ethnohistory
contribution by Swanton **11**:432:3a
views on distribution of African music styles **13**:132:1b
ethnolinguistics **4**:583:1b
Humboldt **6**:142:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
ethnology: *see* cultural anthropology
Ethnology and Folklore, Institute of (inst., Cuba)
Cuban cultural life **29**:737:1b
"Ethnology of Easter Island" (work by Metraux)
discussed in biography **8**:72:1b
ethnomethodology (soc. sci.)
modern sociology **27**:334:1a
ethnomusicology, *or* comparative musicology **4**:583:2a
contribution by
Bartok **1**:926:3a
Cowell **3**:696:2a
Idelsohn **6**:241:1a
study of folk music **19**:322:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
ethnopsychiatry
relation to anthropology **27**:331:1b
ethnopsychology: *see* cultural psychology
ethological isolation, *or* behavioral isolation (biol.)
form of reproductive isolation **18**:877:1a
ethology **4**:583:2a
agricultural research **13**:170:1a
behaviour **14**:781:1b; **24**:438:2a
bird studies **15**:2:1b
contribution by
Lorenz **7**:480:1b
Tinbergen **11**:786:3b
stereotyped response **14**:755:2b
theories in
warfare **29**:629:1b
zoology **14**:1114:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
ethos (Gr. moral doctrine)
comedy **23**:153:2a
musical performance **24**:503:2a, 518:2a; **24**:553:2b
ethoxylene (chem. compound): *see* epoxy resin
ethrog, *or* ethrogim (ritual plant): *see* etrog
ethyl (chem.)
organometallic compound **15**:813:2b
unstable radicals **9**:887:1a
ethyl acetoacetate, *or* acetoacetic ester (chem. compound) **4**:583:2b
acetoacetic acid **15**:866:2b
hydrolysis **15**:831:2b, *illus.*
tautomerism **6**:418:1b; **11**:582:1a
use as solvent **15**:869:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethyl alcohol, *or* ethanol, *or* grain alcohol, *or* methylcarbinol (chem. compound) **4**:583:2b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:844:1a *passim to* 850:1b
applications
amphoteric solvents **15**:1070:1a
automotive fuel **28**:814:2b
Brazil **15**:195:2b
brewing and fermentation **1**:228:2b
chemical industry **21**:352:2a
distilled liquor **13**:195:1b; **14**:892:2b
pharmaceuticals **21**:364:1b
protein solutions **21**:362:2a
biological aspects
biological oxidation **15**:848:2b, *illus.* 849
nutrition and diet **25**:55:1a, 59:2a
commercial production **15**:846:1a, *illus.*, **19**:397:2b
structure and properties
coordination compounds **13**:572:2a
dehydration reactions **15**:1067:2a
molecular structure **8**:233:1b
constitutional isomerism **6**:418:1b
physical properties of alcohols *table* **15**:845
solubility in water **15**:784:2a, *illus.*
toxicity **17**:352:1b; **25**:917:2a, *table* 918
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethyl bromide, *or* bromoethane (chem. compound)
spectrum **15**:829:2b, *illus.*
ethyl carbamate (chem. compound): *see* urethane
ethyl chloride, *or* chloroethane (chem. compound) **4**:583:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethyl ether, *or* diethyl ether (chem. compound) **4**:583:3b
applications **4**:578:1a
medicine **23**:783:1b
pharmaceuticals **21**:364:1b
chemical synthesis **3**:160:2a
ethers **15**:844:1b, 853:2a *passim to* 855:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also ether
ethyl gasoline: *see* leaded gasoline
ethyl group (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds **15**:818:2a
ethyl halide (chem. compound)
properties **15**:890:2a, *table*
see also ethyl chloride
ethyl malonate (chem. compound): *see* diethyl malonate
ethyl methyl sulfide (chem. compound)
organic sulfides nomenclature **15**:877:1a
ethyl methyl sulfoxide (chem. compound)
sulfoxide nomenclature **15**:880:1a
ethyl-2-naphthyl ether (chem. compound): *see* Neroli‌n II
ethyl propyl ketone (chem. compound): *see* 3-hexanone
ethyl red (dye)
pyridine derivative **15**:886:2a
ethyl vinyl ether (chem. compound)
comparison with 4,5-dihydrofuran **15**:883:1b, *illus.*
ethylamine, *or* monoethylamine (chem. compound)
acid-base reaction **15**:832:1a, *illus.*
ethylammonium acetate (chem. compound)
acid-base reaction **15**:832:1a
ethylbenzene (chem. compound)
isomeric xylene **21**:350:2b
ethylene, *or* ethene (chem. compound) **4**:584:1a
applications **15**:838:1a
agriculture **19**:117:2b
chemical industry **21**:351:1a
ethyl alcohol production **4**:583:2b; **15**:846:1b
horticulture **19**:686:1b
petrochemicals **9**:343:1a; **21**:528:2a
polyethylene synthesis **15**:840:1a; **21**:314:1b
atmosphere of Titan **27**:512:2b
natural occurrence **15**:837:2a, *illus.*
reactions
addition of bromine **15**:831:2b, *illus.*
formation by beta-elimination reaction **15**:816:2b
mustard gas synthesis **15**:877:2a
oxidation to acetaldehyde **15**:1060:2b
photosensitized reactions **9**:406:1a
polymerization **21**:310:2b, *illus.* 311
production from ethane **15**:836:2b
propane decomposition **9**:729:3a
reduction reactions **15**:1079:2b
synthesis from ethanol **15**:1067:2a
structure and properties **6**:190:1a
alkene properties **15**:825:2a, 836:2b
double bonds **15**:823:2a
molecules with no central atom **15**:763:1b, *illus.*
valence bond theory **15**:766:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethylene acrylonitrile (chem. compound)
copolymer *illus.* **21**:310
ethylene bromide, *or* ethylene dibromide, *or* 1,2-dibromoethane, *or* dibromoethane (chem. compound) **4**:584:1b
agricultural chemicals toxicity *table* **25**:916
bromine compounds **21**:350:1a
chemical isomers **28**:644:1b
halogen compounds **15**:1001:2a
manufacture from bromine **2**:542:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethylene chloride, *or* ethylene dichloride, *or* 1,2-dichloroethane (chem. compound) **4**:584:1b
synthesis **15**:892:1b
vinyl chloride **12**:382:2b; **15**:893:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ethylene dibromide (chem. compound): *see* ethylene bromide
ethylene dichloride (chem. compound): *see* ethylene chloride
ethylene glycol, *or* 1,2-ethanediol, *or* ethanediol (chem. compound)
applications
antifreeze **23**:650:1b
chemical industry **21**:352:2b
dynamite **21**:370:2b
biological oxidation **15**:849:1a, *illus.*
freezing point of water *illus.* **23**:614
properties **5**:312:2b
synthesis **15**:839:1a, *illus.*
toxicity **25**:917:2a
see also glycol
ethylene oxide, *or* oxirane (chem. compound)
applications
alkene synthesis **15**:839:1a
synthetic detergents **21**:357:1a
synthesis from sulfur ylides **15**:882:1a, *illus.*
three-membered-ring heterocycles **15**:883:2b
ethylene-propylene-diene monomer, *or* EPDM (copolymer)
elastomers **21**:318:1a, 331:1b
ethylene-propylene monomer, *or* EPM (rubber)
elastomers **21**:318:1a, 329:2a
ethylenediamine (chem. compound)
coordination compounds **15**:804:1b
optical isomerism **15**:807:2a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

ethylenediaminedinitrate, *or* EDNA (explosive)
characteristics **21**:373:2b
ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (chem. compound): *see* edetic acid
ethyl(propyl)amine (chem. compound): *see* N-ethyl-N-propylamine
ethyne (chem. compound): *see* acetylene
ETI (It. org.): *see* Italian Theatre Board
Etiemble, René (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:563:1b
Étienne, Henri II (Fr. schol. and print.): *see* Estienne, Henri II
Étienne, Robert I (Fr. schol. and print.): *see* Estienne, Robert I
Étienne family (Fr. fam.): *see* Estienne family
Etil (riv., Eur.): *see* Volga River
etiocholanolone (androgen)
characteristics **15**:926:2a
etiologic tale
mythology **8**:470:3b; **24**:717:1a, 725:2b
etiology, *or* aetiology (path.)
classification of disease **17**:360:2b
etiquette **4**:584:2a
dress **17**:495:1b, 499:1a, 507:2b
views of
Castiglione **2**:933:3a
Vanderbilt **12**:263:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 431
see also socialization
"Etiquette: The Blue Book of Social Usage," *or* "Etiquette in Society, in Business, in Politics and at Home" (work by Post)
discussed in biography **9**:637:3b
Etlingera (plant genus)
characteristics **13**:747:1a
Etna, Mount, *or* Aetna, *or* Mongibello (volcano, It.) **4**:584:3a
elevation **18**:554:1b
formation **16**:722:2b
location *map* **22**:171
Lyell's theories **7**:586:1a
major volcanoes *table* **12**:420
Etō Shimpei (Japanese states.) **4**:585:1a
Etobicoke (former city, Ont., Can.) **4**:585:1b
Étoile, Place de l' (plaza, Paris, Fr.): *see* Charles de Gaulle, Place
Étoile Chain (mts., Fr.)
physiography of Provence **23**:527:1a
Étoile nord-africaine (rev. movement, Alg.): *see* North African Star
Eton (Eng., U.K.) **4**:585:1b
"Eton Choirbook, The" (mus. lit.)
choral music development **24**:612:2a
Eton College (school, Eton, Eng., U.K.) **4**:585:2a
collection of rare books **22**:957:1a
founding **29**:47:1b
Eton fives (sport)
major ref. in fives **4**:810:1b
etoposide (drug)
cancer chemotherapy **17**:559:1b
Etosha National Park (park, Nam.)
description **4**:585:2b
location *map* **27**:843
national parks *table* **8**:544
Etosha Pan (salt pan, Nam.) **4**:585:2b
features of Namibia **27**:903:2a
location *map* **27**:843
"Étourdi ou les contretemps, L'" (play by Molière): *see* "Blunderer, The"
"Étranger, L'" (novel by Camus): *see* "Stranger, The"
"Être et le néant, L'" (work by Sartre): *see* "Being and Nothingness"
etrog, *or* esrog, *or* esrogim, *or* ethrog, *or* ethrogim, *or* etrogim (ritual plant) **4**:585:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also citron
Etruria, *or* Tuscia (reg., It.)
ancient Greece **20**:223:1a
arts
jewelry **17**:514:1b
metalwork **17**:146:1b
pottery **17**:108:2a, *illus.* 109
coinage **16**:534:1a
dress **17**:483:2a
Etruscan Dress **20**:273:1a
Punic War **20**:289:1b, *map* 288
"Etrusca disciplina" (divination rules) collection of Etruscan doctrine **20**:275:2a
Etruscan, *or* Etrusci, *or* Rasenna, *or* Tusci, *or* Tyrrheni, *or* Tyrsenoi (people)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:586:1a
MACROPAEDIA **20**:272:2b
alphabet: *see* Etruscan alphabet
arts

archaeology 20:601:1b
architecture 13:904:2b, 908:2a
bucchero ware: *see* bucchero ware
collection at
Tarquinia 11:566:1b
Volterra 12:427:1a
dance 16:959:2b, *illus.* 960
frescoes 12:295:1a
funerary art 2**6**:809:2b
sarcophagus 10:450:1b
tomb 2:717:1b
jewelry 17:514:1b, *illus.*
granulation 5:426:3a
metalwork 17:142:2b, 152:1b, *illus.*
Plate 8 fol. 17:156
painting 25:342:2b
sculpture 27:664:1b, 73:1b; *illus.* 7:873
terra-cotta 11:648:1b
theatre 28:570:2a
distribution *map* 20:278
dress and adornment 17:483:2a, *illus. history of*
Campania 9:590:2a
Cortona 3:655:3b
Italy 6:432:1a
Latium 7:184:3b
Populonia 9:613:1b
Ravenna 9:958:3b
Spina 11:97:3b
Vulci 12:438:2a
influence on
European culture 18:600:1b, 606:1a
Roman civilization 10:152:3a; 20:281:1a
road construction 26:319:1b
Villanovan culture 12:372:1a
language: *see* Etruscan language
religion: *see* Etruscan religion
Roman territories *map* 20:286
science and technology
building construction 15:315:2b
Secular Games 10:594:2b
Etruscan alphabet 4:586:2b
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:274:1a
Etruscan language 4:586:3b; 22:782:2b
influence on
Italic languages 22:620:2a
Latin alphabet 1:294:1a; 7:180:2b
Runic alphabet 10:241:1a
Venetic language 12:304:1b
writing 29:1046:2a, *illus.* 1043
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Etruscan language
MICROPAEDIA 4:586:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:782:1b
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:273:2a
classification 22:574:2a
epigraphy 20:605:2b
influence on
Italic languages 6:431:2a; 22:618:1b, 620:2a
Raetian language 9:898:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Etruscan religion
major refs. in Ancient European Religions 18:793:1a; Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:275:1b
divination 25:85:1b, 86:2a
Haruspices 5:731:3b
literature 20:273:2a
Minerva 8:155:1b
Roman religion 10:152:1b; 18:796:1a
see also Tinia
Etrusci (people): *see* Etruscan
Etsch River (riv., It.): *see* Adige River
ETSI: *see* European Telecommunications Standards Institute
Ettelbruck (Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
Etten (Neth.) location *map* 24:867
Etten, Henry van (Fr. schol.): *see* Leurechon, Jean
Etterbeek (Belg.) 4:586:3b
location *map* 14:858
Ettlingen (Ger.) 4:586:3b
location *map* 20:42
Ettrick, Lord Ruthven of (Eng. army comdr.): *see* Forth, Patrick Ruthven, Earl of
Ettrick and Lauderdale (former dist., Scot., U.K.) 4:587:1a
Ettuttokai (anc. Tamil text) cankam literature 2:802:3b
Etty, William (Eng. paint.) 4:587:1a
étude (mus.) 4:587:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual composers by name
étude (thea.)
development by Meyerhold 28:597:1a
"Études" (ballet by Lander)
discussed in biography 7:136:3b
"Études bibliques" (bibl. commentaries)
contribution by Lagrange 7:102:2b
"Études cristallographiques" (work by Bravais)
discussed in biography 2:486:3b
"Études de Dynamique chimique" (book by Hoff)
discussed in biography 5:966:1a
Études des Applications des Radio-éléments Artificiels, Société d' (Fr. co.)
establishment by Joliot-Curie 6:602:2b
"Études d'histoire religieuse" (work by Renan): *see* "Studies of Religious History"
"Études évangéliques" (book by Loisy)
role in Modernist movement 8:215:3a
"Études expérimentale de l'intelligence, L'" (work by Binet)
discussed in biography 2:217:2a
"Études sur les glaciers" (work by Agassiz)
development of glaciology 17:619:2b
"Études sur les moyens de communication avec les planètes" (book by Cros)
discussed in biography 3:752:2b
"Études sur l'histoire de l'humanité" (work by Laurent)
discussed in biography 7:194:1a
"Études symphoniques" (work by Schumann): *see* "Symphonic Studies"
Etukwa (Af. dance step) characteristics 13:143:2a
ETV (vehicle): *see* elevating transfer vehicle
"Etwas über die rabbinische Litteratur" (work by Zunz)
discussed in biography 12:942:1b
"Etymologiae," *or* "Etymologiarum sive originum libri XX," *or* "Etymologies" (work by Isidore of Seville)
culture of Muslim Spain 28:36:1b
discussed in biography 6:407:3b
history of encyclopaedias 18:258:2b, 272:1a, *illus.* 271
perpetuation of Roman scholarship 28:23:2a
record of percussion instruments 24:655:2a
"Etymological Dictionary of the Scottish Language" (dict. by Jamieson)
history of dictionaries 18:280:1b
"Etymologicon Linguae Anglicanae" (dict. by Skinner)
specialized dictionaries 18:282:1a
etymology 4:587:1b
affected by dictionaries 4:78:3a; 18:283:2b
work of
Grimm brothers 5:502:1a
Pott 9:645:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also historical linguistics; *and under* individual languages by name
"'Etz hayyim" (work by Aaron ben Elijah)
discussed in biography 1:53b
"'Etz hayyim" (work by Vital)
discussed in biography 12:400:1b
place in Jewish mysticism 22:445:1b
Etzel (leg. character)
Attila 1:687:1a
Kriemhild 7:6:2a
"Lay of Atli" 1:675:1a
"Nibelungenlied" 8:675:1a
ETZEL (Zionist org.): *see* Irgun Zvai Leumi
"Etzel Andergast" (work by Wassermann)
discussed in biography 12:512:3b
Eu (chem. element): *see* europium
EU (Eur. org.): *see* European Union
'Eua (is., Tonga)
feature 11:841:2a
Euanthe (genus of orchid)
classification 12:262:2a
Euascomycetidae (subclass of fungi)
annotated classification 19:608:2b
see also orders (*e.g.* Clavicipitales; Diaporthales; Erysiphales; Eurotiales; Helotiales; Hypocreales; Microascales; Onygenales; Pezizales; Tuberales; Xylariales); *and* species (*e.g.* Ascosphaera apis)
EUB (Am. church): *see* Evangelical United Brethren Church
eubacterium, *or* eubacteria, *or* Eubacteriales (bacteria) 4:587:2a
archaebacterium comparison 1:525:2a; 14:576:1a
bacterial evolution 14:584:2b
classification 8:250:3a; 14:586:1a, *illus.* 575
plant disease 17:387:1a
protists evolution 26:275:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eubalaena (whale genus) classification 10:67:3b
Eubalaena glacialis (mammal): *see* northern right whale
Euboea, *or* Évvoia (is., Gr.) 4:587:2a
effect on Aegean tides 1:116:1b
Greek colonization 20:219:1b
history of Greece 20:189:2b
location *map* 20:182
revolt against Pericles 20:241:2a
Euboea, Gulf of Evvoïkós Kólpos, *or* Vórios Evvoïkós (gulf, Gr.) 4:587:3b
location *map* 20:182
"Eubœicus" (work by Dion Chrysostom) discussed in biography 4:108:2b
Eubranchipus vernalis (crustacean) distribution 4:659:3b, *illus.*
Eubulides of Miletus (Gr. philos.) 4:587:3b
liar paradox 23:264:2b
Eubulus (Gr. states.) 4:588:1a
Eucalyptus (plant genus) 4:588:1a
characteristics and uses 13:692:1b, 692:2b
classification of Myrtales 8:468:1a
comparative sizes of trees *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 28:906
distribution in
Australia 2:600:3a; 14:422:1a, 451:2a
grasslands 14:1199:2a
savannas 14:1197:1a
temperate sclerophyllous forests 14:1192:2b
Eastern Africa 17:778:1b
Morocco 24:983:1a, 984:2a
essential oils 13:693:1b
fertilization 13:694:2b
forestry 19:412:2b
growth and development 20:389:1b
leaves 13:694:1b
mallee 7:739:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Australian mountain ash; boxwood
Eucalyptus botryoides (plant) classification of Myrtales 8:468:1a
Eucalyptus diversicolor (plant): *see* karri
Eucalyptus gomphocephala (plant): *see* tuart
Eucalyptus macrocarpa (plant): *see* mottlecah eucalyptus
Eucalyptus mannifera (bot.): *see* brittle gum
eucalyptus oil
essential oil *table* 4:564
production 4:588:1b
Eucalyptus redunca (plant): *see* wandoo
Eucalyptus regnans (plant): *see* Australian mountain ash
Eucarida (crustacean) taxonomy 16:846:2a, 859:1a
eucaryote, *or* eukaryote (biol.) 4:588:1b
major ref. in Life 22:968:1a
characteristics of
algae 1:260:3b; 13:234:1a
cells 15:565:2b, 573:2b
chromosomes 3:287:3a
flagella 4:813:1b
metabolism 23:896:1a
reproduction 26:610:1b
classification 14:1094:2a; 26:268:1b
comparison with
monerans 8:250:2b
procaryotes 9:716:2a; 14:570:1a; 19:709:1a
cytoplasm 3:833:3a
DNA 4:140:3b
evolution 14:1155:2b; 22:974:1b
microbiology 14:1118:2b
mutualism 14:1145:1b
Proterozoic Eon 9:671:2a; 19:774:2a, 783:2b
role in
atmosphere's development 14:321:2a
photosynthesis 25:800:2b, 806:2a
see also procaryote
Eucera (bee genus) pollination of orchids 13:762:1b
Eucestoda (tapeworm subclass) characteristics and taxonomy 19:299:1b
Eucharist, *or* Holy Communion, *or* Lord's Supper (Christianity) 4:588:2a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:790:1b
churches and religious groups
early Christianity 16:258:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:849:1b, 853:1b
Protestantism 26:233:1b
Anglican Communion 26:247:2b
Disciples of Christ 26:262:2b
Hussites 26:281:1b
Lutheranism 26:240:2a
Mennonites 8:18:1b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:245:2a
Roman Catholicism: *see* mass
comparison with Mithraic and Zoroastrian rites 26:789:2a
depiction in iconostasis 6:238:1a
doctrines and beliefs
Christology 22:350:1b
consubstantiation 3:576:3a
instituted by Jesus 10:287:2b
interpretation by
Berengar of Tours 7:273:3b
Council of Trent 11:913:2a
Cyril of Jerusalem 3:830:3a
Erastus 4:536:2a
Luther 23:309:1a, 311:1b; 26:210:1a, *illus.*
Menno Simonsz. 8:16:3a
Paul 14:982:2a
Vermigli 12:322:3b
Wycliffe 12:786:3b; 29:43:2b
miracles 17:433:1b
New Testament covenant 17:424:2b
Reformation dispute 2:593:2b; 9:995:3a
relationship to
agape 1:139:3a
anamnesis 24:725:1a
Last Supper 7:176:1b
shewbread 10:734:3a
symbolic interpretations 26:592:1a
transubstantiation 11:900:3b
ritual and worship
administration by priest 9:695:3b
altars 1:298:3a
consecration of elements 26:785:1b
death rites 26:807:1b, 809:1b
liturgical processions 9:717:1b
liturgy 16:291:2b
Catechumens 2:949:3a
requirements of participants 26:775:2b
sacrifice 26:778:2a, 794:2a, 797:2b
use of
chalice 3:61:2a
epiclesis 4:521:2b
monstrance 8:272:1a

Nicene Creed 8:678:1b
religious dress 26:830:2a, 832:2b
zeon 12:907:3b
social and cultural aspects
auto sacramental 1:723:1a
environmental recurrences 28:663:2b
food customs 26:820:1a
sacred time 26:836:1b
see also consubstantiation; mass; Real Presence; transubstantiation
Eucharist, liturgy of the (Roman Cath.) celebration of mass 7:914:3b
Euchlaena mexicana (plant): *see* teosinte
"Euchologion" (work by St. Sarapion) discussed in biography 10:447:1b
Euchre (card game) 4:588:3a
strategy and development 2:858:1b
see also Euchre; Loo
Euchromia formosa (insect): *see* South African day-flying moth
Eucinostomus argenteus (fish): *see* spotfin mojarra
Eucken, Rudolph Christoph (Ger. philos.) 4:588:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Eucla basin (reg., Austr.) 4:589:1b
Euclea delphinii (insect)
slug caterpillar moth *illus.* 10:885
Eucleidae (insect): *see* slug caterpillar moth
Eucleides (Gr. math.): *see* Euclid
Eucleides of Megara, *or* Euclid of Megara (Gr. philos.)
association with Plato 25:893:2b
founding of Megarian school 7:1011:2b; 23:264:2b
influenced by Socrates 25:738:2b
Euclid, *or* Eucleides (Gr. math.) 4:589:1b
contribution to
arithmetic 14:73:2b
axiomatic method 1:747:1a; 23:244:2b
geometry 19:888:1a *passim to* 893:1a, 901:1a; 23:579:2b *passim to* 583:1b
Greek literature 20:356:2a
Greek mathematics 20:272:2a
optics 23:2:1a; 25:832:1a
perfect number theorem 25:5:2a
primes 8:877:3b
influenced by
Archytas of Tarentum 1:532:1b
Eudoxus of Cnidus 4:591:3b
see also "Elements"
Euclid (Ohio, U.S.) 4:590:1b
"Euclid Cleared of Every Flaw," *or* "Euclides ab Omni Naevo Vindicatus" (work by Saccheri) parallel postulate 23:595:1a
Euclid of Megara, *or* Euclides of Megara (Gr. philos.): *see* Eucleides of Megara
Euclidean algorithm
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:74:1b
development 13:442:1a
number theory 25:115:2b
Euclidean geometry
MICROPAEDIA 4:590:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:901:1a
axiomatic method 23:244:2b
comparison with
non-Euclidean geometries *table* 19:909
Riemannian geometry 10:63:1a
foundations of mathematics 23:566:1a
relationship to
cross-ratio 3:755:2b
projective geometry 23:602:1b
viewed by Kant 25:655:2b
see also non-Euclidean geometry
Euclidean space
analogues in
Fourier analysis 13:503:1b *passim to* 511:2b
functional analysis 13:516:1a
comparison with
non-Euclidean spaces 23:599:2a
physical space 16:788:1b
unitary spaces 13:457:1a
locally Euclidean space 28:723:2a
n-dimensional Euclidean space 19:900:1b
properties
compactness 3:501:1b
symmetries 25:671:1b
topological 25:672:2b; 28:718:2a
triangles *illus.* 23:568
Euclidean tools (geom.)
Greek mathematics 23:581:1a
Euclidean vector space
definition 13:257:1b
"Euclides ab Omni Naevo Vindicatus" (work by Saccheri): *see* "Euclid Cleared of Every Flaw"
Euclides of Megara (Gr. philos.): *see* Eucleides of Megara
Euclid's fifth postulate (geom.): *see* parallel postulate
Euclid's five axioms (geom.)
Euclidean geometry 19:901:1b
Eucommia ulmoides (plant species) *major ref. in* Eucommiales 4:590:2b
Eucommiaceae (plant fam.)
fruits 13:653:1a
pollination 13:651:2a
Eucommiales (plant order) 4:590:2b
annotated classification 13:631:1a
characteristics 13:650:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eucratides (k. of Bactria) 4:590:3a
Demetrius 4:3:2a
Indian history 21:43:2b
Mithradates I 8:196:1b
eucrite (min.) 4:590:3b
occurrence on asteroids 27:532:2a
Eucryphia (plant genus) 4:590:3b
Eucryphia cordifolia (tree): *see* Ulmo tree
Eucryphia glutinosa (tree) description 4:590:3b
Eucryphia × nymansensis (hybrid) description 4:590:3b
Eucternon (Gr. sci.)
contribution to calendar 15:419:1b
Eucumbene, Lake (l., N.S.W., Austr.) 4:590:3b
eudaemonism, *or* eudaimonism, *or* eudemonism (ethics) 4:591:1a
ethics of
Aristotle 18:499:1b
Augustine 14:399:1a
Averroes 1:737:2a
teleological ethics 11:614:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
Eudaimon Arabia (anc. reg., Arab.): *see* Arabia Felix
eudaimonia (Gr. philos.)
function in Aristotle's ethics 4:591:1a; 18:499:1b
eudaimonism (ethics): *see* eudaemonism
eudalene, *or* 7-isopropyl-1-methylnaphthalene (chem. compound) sesquiterpenes 15:919:1a, *illus.*
"Eudemian Ethics," *or* "Ethica Eudemia" (work by Aristotle) discussed in biography 14:59:1b
eudemonism (ethics): *see* eudaemonism
"Eudemus" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On the Soul"
Eudemus of Rhodes, *or* Eudemos of Rhodes, *or* Eudemis of Rhodes (Gr. philos.) 4:591:1b
cured by Galen 5:82:2b
history of logic 23:264:1a
writings on history 25:740:2a
Eudes (duke of Aquitaine)
association with Charles Martel 3:122:3a; 9:550:1a
history of Gaul 19:456:2b
Eudes, *or* Odo (k. of Franks) 4:591:1b
association with Robert I 10:103:2a
history of France 19:464:2b
kings *list* 4:920
opposition by Fulk 5:44:2a
opposition to Carolingians 2:829:1b
Eudes, Saint John (Fr. pr.) 4:591:1b
origins of the Good Shepherd Sisters 5:363:1a
Eudes I (count of Blois)
opposition to Hugh Capet 6:122:2a
Eudes II (count of Blois)
history of France 19:464:1b
Eudes de Châtillon-sur-Marne (pope): *see* Urban II
Eudes de Cluny, Saint (Fr. abbot): *see* Odo of Cluny, Saint
Eudes de Lagery, *or* Eudes de Lagny (pope): *see* Urban II
Eudist Fathers (rel. order): *see* Jesus and Mary, Congregation of
Eudistylia (polychaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:1b
Eudocia, *or* Athenais (Byz. emp.) 4:591:2a
Eudocia Macrembolitissa (Byz. emp.) 4:591:2b
Eudoxia (Byz. q.) 4:591:2b
opposition to Saint John Chrysostom 3:292:1b
Eudoxia, *or* Yevdokiya Fyodorovna Lopukhina (tsarina of Russ.) 4:591:3a
relationship with Peter I 25:528:2a
Eudoxus of Cnidus (Gr. math. and astron.) 4:591:3a
contribution to
celestial cartography 28:210:2b
constellations 3:566:3a
Greek geometry 19:891:1a
Greek mathematics 14:75:1a; 23:579:2b *passim to* 584:1a
mathematical foundations 23:566:2b
real analysis 13:442:1b, 444:1a, 447:1b
influenced by Euclid 4:589:2a
role in Plato's Academy 25:894:1a
theory of
calendar 15:419:1a
homocentric spheres 25:829:1a
Eudoxus of Cyzicus (Gr. expl.) 4:592:3a
Eudromia elegans (bird): *see* martineta tinamou
Eudromias morinellus (bird): *see* Eurasian dotterel
Eudromicia (mammal): *see* pygmy possum
Eudryas grata (insect)
lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 21:706
Eudyptes chrysocome (bird): *see* rockhopper penguin
Eudyptula minor (bird): *see* little blue penguin
Euemeros (Gr. mythographer): *see* Euhemerus
euergetism (anc. Gr. hist.)
Athenian history 20:263:2b
Euesperides (Libya): *see* Banghāzi
Eufaula (Ala., U.S.) 4:592:3a
Eufaula (Okla., U.S.) 4:592:3b
Eufaula Lake (res., Okla., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 181
"Eufemiavisorna" (Swed. lit.)
place in Swedish literature 27:12:2b
Eugan (people)
role in Italian history 20:280:2a
Eugeissona utilis (plant)
habitat 13:733:2a
Eugene (Ore., U.S.) 4:592:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 186
Oregon 29:446:2b
"Eugene" (work by Jodelle) discussed in biography 6:563:1a
"Eugene of Aram" (work by Lytton of Knebworth) discussed in biography 7:596:1a
Eugene of Savoy, *or* François Eugène, Prince de Savoie-Carignan, *or* Franz Eugen, Prinz von Savoyen-Carignan (Aus. gen.) 4:593:1a
association with
Joseph I 6:620:1a
Vendôme 12:301:2a
Villars 12:373:1b
role in
Austria 14:514:1b
Battle of Oudenaarde 9:10:1b
Battle of Zenta 12:907:2a
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:622:1a
Hungary 20:705:1b
War of the Spanish Succession 7:743:2b; 11:71:3b
"Eugene Onegin," *or* "Yevgeny Onegin" (work by Pushkin) discussed in biography 9:813:2b
Russian literature 26:1007:1b
superfluous man as hero type 11:399:2b
"Eugene Onegin" (work by Tchaikovsky) discussed in biography 11:593:2a
production by Stanislavsky 11:212:1a
style of Tchaikovsky 24:639:1a
Eugenia (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Eugenia (plant genus) 4:593:2b
characteristics 13:692:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also clove tree; Surinam cherry
Eugenia caryophyllata (bot.): *see* clove tree
Eugenia paniculata (bot.)
polyembryony 13:694:2b
Eugenia uniflora: *see* Surinam cherry
eugenics
MICROPAEDIA 4:593:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:1104:2b
history 19:725:1a
issues in sports performance 28:114:2a
role of
Galton 5:97:2a
Nazi Germany 20:121:2b
study of heredity 14:1079:1b
support by Woodhull 12:743:2a
theories of population 25:1041:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 412; 10/34
Eugenics Education Society (Br. org.): *see* English Eugenics Society
Eugenicus, Mark (Gr. theol.): *see* Eugenikos, Markos
Eugénie, *or* Eugénie Montesse de Teba, *or* Eugénia María de Montijo de Guzmán (emp. of Fr.) 4:594:1a
portrait by Dubufe *illus.* 17:95
Eugenie Victoria Helena, Princess (Br. princess)
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Eugenikos, Markos, *or* Mark Eugenicus (Gr. theol.) 4:594:2a
views on Union Decree 17:841:2a
Eugenius (Roman rhetorician)
proclamation as emperor 1:522:1a; 11:690:3b; 20:334:1a
Eugenius, Saint (Christian St.)
association with Trabzon 11:882:2a
Eugenius I, Saint (pope) 4:594:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Eugenius II (pope) 4:594:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Eugenius III, Blessed, *or* Bernard of Pisa, *or* Bernardo di Pisa, *or* Bernardo Paganelli di Montemagno (pope) 4:594:3a
association with
Bernard of Clairvaux 2:145:3a
Frederick I 4:951:1a
leadership of second Crusade 16:826:1b; 22:201:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Eugenius IV (pope) 4:594:3a
association with
Bessarion 2:166:3b
Pius II 9:482:2b
Valla 12:246:2a
Chaldean rite 3:60:2a
conflict with Colonna family 3:465:2a
opposition to Ottoman Empire 16:837:1b; 28:948:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
council of Basel 1:933:1a
Ferrara-Florence 4:745:1b
Germany 20:84:1a
eugenol, *or* 4-allyl-2-methoxybenzaldehyde (chem. compound)
component of cloves 3:400:3b
distillation and use 13:643:2b
physical properties of phenols *table* 15:851
eugeosyncline (geol.)
segment of geosyncline 5:204:2b
Euglandina (gastropod genus)
feeding habits 24:305:2b
Euglena (protist genus) 4:595:1a
animal behaviour 14:756:2b, *illus.*
annotated classification 13:243:2a
characteristics of protists *illus.* 26:269 *function of*
cysts in dormancy 14:792:2b
eyespot 4:642:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Euglenophyceae (algae class)
annotated classification **13**:243:2a
characteristics **13**:237:2b *passim to* 242:1b
Euglenophyta (algae div.)
annotated classification **13**:243:2a
see also Euglenophyceae
euglenozoa (protist)
annotated classification 26:276:2a
see also Euglenophyta
euglobulin (protein)
classification of globulins **5**:305:2b
euglossine bee, *or* Euglossini (zool.)
orchid pollination **13**:761:1a; 26:627:1b
peace lily pollination **13**:730:1b
Eugubium (lt.): *see* Gubbio
euhedral crystal, *or* automorphic crystal (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks **24**:234:2b
euhemerism (myth.)
major ref. in Euhemerus **4**:595:1b
Greek religion **18**:788:2b; 26:511:2a
mythology **24**:717:2a
Euhemerus, *or* Euemeros, *or* Evemerus (Gr. mythographer) **4**:595:1b
use of allegory **23**:105:1a
views on
myth **8**:470:3b
religion **18**:788:2b, 794:1b; 26:511:2a
Euhesperides (Libya): *see* Banghāzī
eukaryote (biol.): *see* eucaryote
eukinetics (movement)
Jooss **6**:614:1a
Laban **7**:78:2a
eulachon (zool.): *see* candlefish
Eulaeus River (riv., Iran): *see* Kārūn River
Eulalia (genus)
classification **8**:183:3a
eulalia, *or* Miscanthus sinensis (Miscanthus sinensis)
species of Miscanthus **8**:183:3a, *illus.*
Eulalia fulva (bot.): *see* browntop
Eulalius (antipope) **4**:595:2a
Boniface I **2**:360:2b
papal election **1**:463:2a
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
eulamellibranch ctenidium (gill)
bivalve gill structure **24**:315:1b
Eulau, Heinz (Am. pol. sci.)
theory of behavioralism **27**:354:2b
Eulenburg, Botho Wend August, Graf zu (Prussian states.) **4**:595:2a
Eulenburg, Philipp, Fürst zu, *or* Philipp Friedrich Karl Alexander Botho, Fürst zu Eulenburg und Hertefeld, Graf von Sandels (Ger. dipl.) **4**:595:2b
Eulenkrug (pottery jug) **4**:595:3a
description **17**:117:2b
Eulenspiegel, Till, *or* Dyl Venspiegel, *or* Dyl Ulenspiegel, *or* Dyl Vlenspiegel (Ger. lit.) **4**:595:3a
association with Mölln **8**:236:1a
influence on German literature **20**:28:2b
Euler, August (Ger. inv.)
military aircraft development **29**:698:2a
Euler, Leonhard (Swiss math.) **4**:596:1a
association with
Lagrange **7**:102:1a
Lomonosov **7**:456:3b
contribution to
logic **23**:271:2a
mathematics
analysis **1**:367:3a; **23**:593:2b
analytic geometry **19**:908:1a
combinatorics **16**:611:2b
differential equations **13**:468:2a
differential geometry **4**:89:3a; **19**:906:1a
Fermat prime **4**:739:3b
Fourier analysis **13**:452:1a
graph theory **5**:429:2b; **25**:9:1a
isoperimetric problem **6**:419:1b
number theory **25**:16:1b *passim to* 36:1a
perfect number theorem **25**:5:2a
real analysis **13**:448:1b
trigonometry **28**:915:1a
physics
classical mechanics **25**:833:1a; 27:39:1b
deformation and flow studies **23**:736:1a
electromagnetic radiation **18**:206:1b
fluid mechanics **23**:750:2a
polar motion **9**:556:1a
wave motion **27**:557:2b
Euler characteristic, *or* Euler-Poincaré characteristic **4**:596:3a
Gauss-Bonnet theorem **28**:730:1b
homology **28**:737:1a
Morse theory **28**:729:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Euler-Chelpin, Hans Karl August Simon von (Ger. biochem.) **4**:597:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
Euler-Chelpin, Ulf Svante von (Swed. physiol.) **4**:596:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:745
prostaglandin research **9**:735:3b; **18**:328:1a
Euler-Lagrange equation, *or* Euler's differential equation, *or* Euler's equation
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:512:2b, *illus.* 513
differential equations **13**:487:1b, *illus.* 486
fluid mechanics **23**:755:2b
isoperimetric problem **6**:419:1b
Euler phi function
combinatorial analysis **16**:613:2a
Euler-Poincaré characteristic: *see* Euler characteristic
Eulerian cycle, *or* Eulerian path
major ref. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry **16**:618:2a
application to Königsberg bridge problem **25**:9:1a
Euler's constant (math.)
number theory **25**:30:2b
Euler's equation, *or* Euler's differential equation: *see* Euler-Lagrange equation
Euler's integral of the first kind: *see* beta function
Euler's integral of the second kind: *see* gamma function
Euler's method (math.)
solving of initial value problems **25**:47:2b
Euler's multiplier (math.): *see* integrating factor
Euler's theorem on polyhedrons
combinatorics **16**:620:1a
topological invariance **28**:717:1b
Eulma, El- (Alg.)
location *map* **24**:943
Eulogio (Mozarab chief)
role in Spanish history **28**:31:2a
Eulogomenopolis (lt.): *see* Cassino
eulogy
epideictic oratory **8**:981:1b
"Eulogy for the Holy Apostles Peter and Paul" (work by Maximus the Greek)
discussed in biography **7**:968:1a
Eumalacostraca (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:846:1a, 858:2b
Eumeces (reptile): *see* striped skink
Eumeces fasciatus (reptile): *see* five-lined skink
Eumecichthys fiski *see* unicorn fish
Eumenes (Gr. gen.) **4**:597:1b
defeat by Antigonus I **1**:452:3b
Eumenes (myth.): *see* Fury
Eumenes I (ruler of Pergamum) **4**:597:1b
history of Anatolia **28**:941:1b
Eumenes II (k. of Pergamum) **4**:597:2a
conflict with Hannibal **5**:684:3a
contribution to Athens **14**:288:2a
invention of parchment **26**:418:2b
relationship to Attalus II **1**:685:1a
Eumenides (myth.): *see* Fury
"Eumenides" (work by Aeschylus): *see* "Oresteia"
"Euménides, Les" (opera by Milhaud) innovations by Milhaud **8**:125:3b
Eumeninae (insect subfamily): *see* potter wasp
Eumenius (Roman orator and teacher) **4**:597:2b
Eumetazoa (animal subkingdom)
classification **14**:1095:2a
see also non-taxonomic groupings; *and* phyla (*e.g.* annelid; Apomeatamera; arrowworm; arthropod; aschelminth; beardworm; chordate; cnidarian; ctenophore; echinoderm; entoproct; flatworm; hemichordate; horsehoe worm; Introverta; lamp shell; mesozoan; mollusk; moss animal; peanutworm; ribbon worm)
Eumetopias jubata (mammal): *see* northern sea lion
Eumolpia (Gr. rel.)
Eumolpus **4**:597:2b
hierophantes **5**:914:2b
Eumolpus (Gr. rel.) **4**:597:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Eumomota superciliosa (bird): *see* turquoise-browed motmot
Eumycetozoida (biol.): *see* slime mold
Eumycota, *or* true fungi (division of fungi)
annotated classification **19**:607:2b
see also water mold; alternate classes (*e.g.* cup fungus; Laboulbeniomycetes; Plectomycetes); alternate orders (*e.g.* Lecanorales; Sphaeriales); classes (*e.g.* Ascomycetes; Basidiomycetes; Chytridiomycetes; Hyphochytridiomycetes; Oomycetes; Plasmodiophoromycetes; Trichomycetes; Zygomycetes); *and* form-classes (*e.g.* Deuteromycetes)
Eunan, Saint (Irish abbot and schol.): *see* Adamnan, Saint
Eunapius (Gr. hist.) **4**:597:3a
Eunectes (reptile): *see* anaconda
Eunice (La., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:154, 176
Eunice (polychaete genus)
annotated classification **13**:786:1a
see also Palolo siciliensis
Eunice viridis (marine worm): *see* Palolo siciliensis
Eunicida (polychaete order)
annotated classification **13**:786:1a
see also Eunice
Eunomia (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:531
Eunomius (Gr. bp.) **4**:597:3a
Anomoeanism **1**:432:3a
patristic literature **16**:319:2a
Eunotosaurus (paleon.) **4**:597:3b
turtle **26**:704:2b
eunuch **4**:598:1a
China
Ming dynasty **12**:876:3b
T'ang dynasty **16**:92:2b
genital mutilation **2**:318:1b
Great Mother mystery cult **24**:710:1b
"Eunuchus" (work by Terence)
discussed in biography **11**:642:3b
Eunus (Roman slave) **4**:598:1b
Euonymus (bot. genus) **4**:598:1b
distribution and reproduction **3**:8:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also wahoo; winged spindle tree
Euonymus alata (bot.): *see* winged spindle tree
Euonymus americana (bot.): *see* strawberry bush
Euonymus atropurpureus (bot.): *see* wahoo
Euonymus europaea, *or* Euonymus europaeus (bot.): *see* common spindle tree
Euonymus fortunei, *or* Euonymus radicans (bot.): *see* winter creeper euonymus
Euoplocephalus (dinosaur genus)
classification and characteristics **17**:329:2b
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 3 fol. **17**:320
Eupagurus bernhardus (crustacean): *see* Pagurus bernhardus
Eupalinus of Megara (Gr. engin.)
Greek mathematics **23**:579:2a
Euparkeria (paleon.) **4**:598:2a
relation to dinosaur **17**:317:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eupatorium (plant genus) **4**:598:2b
see also boneset
Eupatorium dubium (plant)
description **2**:358:2a
Eupatorium perfoliatum (plant): *see* agueweed
Eupatorium purpureum (plant): *see* sweet joe-pye-weed
Eupatorium rugosum (plant): *see* white snakeroot
eupatrid, *or* eupatridae (Gr. soc. class) **4**:598:3a
archon **1**:531:3a
Areopagite Council **1**:538:1b
Athenian citizenship **20**:221:2b
Solon's reforms **10**:950:3b
Eupen (Belg.)
association with Eupen-et-Malmédy **4**:598:3a
location *map* **14**:858
Eupen, Lake (res., Belg.)
location *map* **14**:859
Eupen-et-Malmédy (reg., Belg.) **4**:598:3a
Euphausia superba (zool.)
crustacean life cycle *illus.* **16**:842
krill **7**:6:3a
Euphausiacea (crustacean): *see* krill
Euphemites (paleon.) **4**:598:3b
euphonium, *or* baryton (mus. instru.) **4**:599:1a
comparison with ophicleide **8**:965:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also baritone; tuba
euphony (sound) **4**:599:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Euphorbia (bot.): *see* spurge
Euphorbia antisyphilitica (bot.)
candelilla wax **2**:797:3b
description and use **11**:183:3a
Euphorbia candelabrum (bot.)
description **11**:183:3a
Euphorbia cerifera (bot.)
candelilla wax **2**:797:3b
Euphorbia characias (bot.)
description **11**:183:3b
Euphorbia corollata (bot.): *see* flowering spurge
Euphorbia cyparissias (bot.): *see* cypress spurge
Euphorbia epithymoides (bot.): *see* cushion spurge
Euphorbia esculа (bot.): *see* leafy spurge
Euphorbia fulgens (bot.): *see* scarlet plume
Euphorbia grandicornis (bot.)
description **11**:183:3a
Euphorbia griffithii (bot.)
description **11**:183:3b
Euphorbia heterophylla (bot.): *see* fire-on-the-mountain
Euphorbia lactea (bot.)
description **11**:183:3a
Euphorbia lathyris (bot.)
description **11**:183:2b
Euphorbia leucocephala (bot.): *see* pascuita
Euphorbia marginata (bot.): *see* snow-on-the-mountain
Euphorbia milii, *or* Euphorbia splendens (bot.): *see* crown of thorns
Euphorbia nyikae (bot.)
description **11**:183:3a
Euphorbia order: *see* Euphorbiales
Euphorbia pulcherrima (bot.): *see* poinsettia
Euphorbia supine (bot.): *see* prostrate spurge
Euphorbia tirucalli (bot.): *see* milkbush
Euphorbia tuberculata (bot.)
terrestrial ecosystem *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **14**:1194
Euphorbia venata, *or* Euphorbia wulfenii (bot.)
description **11**:183:3b

Euphorbiaceae, *or* spurge family (bot.) 4:599:2a
characteristics 4:599:2b; 13:695:1b
shoot system 13:606:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Crotonoideae; Omphalea; Sebastiania; snowbush
Euphorbiales, *or* Euphorbia order (plant order)
MICROPAEDIA 4:599:2b
MACROPAEDIA 13:695:1a
annotated classification 13:632:1b
classification of Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Buxaceae; Euphorbiaceae; Pandaceae
Euphorbioideae (plant subfamily)
characteristics 13:696:2a
see also spurge *and* species by name (*e.g.* manchineel; redbird cactus; sandbox tree)
Euphoria inda (insect)
flower chafers 4:845:3b
Euphoria longana (bot.): *see* longan
Euphorion (Gr. poet and gram.) 4:599:3b
"Euphormionis Lusinini Satyricon" (work by Barclay)
discussed in biography 1:892:3b
euphotic zone (oceanography)
characteristics of marine environments 14:1167:2a
division of photic zone 9:398:2b
see also trophogenic zone
Euphractus (mammal genus)
description 1:563:1b
Euphractus sexcinctus (mammal): *see* six-banded armadillo
Euphrates Dam, *or* Tabaqah Dam, *or* Tabqa Dam (dam, Syr.) 4:600:1a
hydroelectric development in Syria 28:365:1a
location *map* 28:362
Euphrates River, *or* Buranunu, *or* Ufrat, *or* Firat, *or* Furāt, *or* Perath, *or* Purattu (riv., Middle E.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:600:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:232:2b
MAP 14:233
ancient agriculture 26:63:2b
control project of Hammurabi 5:668:2b
dams
Ataturk Dam 1:662:3a
Euphrates Dam 4:600:1a
development of Ur 12:192:3b
history of
Babylon 1:770:1a
Mesopotamia 23:860:1b
importance in Syria 11:469:1b; 28:361:2b, 365:1a
longest rivers *table* 10:92
relief and drainage
Iraq 21:972:1b
Turkey 28:923:2b
see also Tigris River
Euphronius (Gr. art.) 4:600:2a
volute crater *illus.* 18:791
Euphrosyne (Gr. goddess)
Graces of different legends 5:401:2b
Euphrosyne (asteroid)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Euphrosyne (annelid)
annotated classification 13:785:2b
"Euphues and His England" (novel by Lyly)
discussed in biography 7:587:1a
place in English literature 18:438:1a
"Euphues, or The Anatomy of Wit" (novel by Lyly)
discussed in biography 7:587:1a
place in English literature 18:438:1a
euphuism (lit.)
origination by Lyly 7:587:1b
Euphydryas editha (insect): *see* checkerspot butterfly
Euplectella (sponge): *see* Venus's flower basket
Euplectella aspergillum (sponge)
description and distribution 12:311:2b
Euplectes (bird): *see* bishop
Euplectes hordeaceus (bird): *see* black-winged red bishop
Euplectes orix (bird): *see* red bishop
Eupleres major (mammal): *see* falanouc
Euplotes (protozoan)
nervous coordination 24:785:2b
Euplotes patella (protist)
protozoan *illus.* 26:280, 284
Eupolemos (Gr. arch.)
association with Heraeum 5:862:1a
Eupolis (Gr. dram.) 4:600:2b
Eupomacentrus leucostictus (fish): *see* beau gregory
Eupomatia (plant genus)
characteristics 13:636:1a
distribution 13:639:1a
flowers 13:636:2b
Eupomatia bennettii (plant)
characteristics 13:639:1a, 641:2a
Eupomatia laurina (plant)
distribution 13:639:1a
Eupomatiaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:639:1a, 641:2a
Eupomotis gibbosus (fish): *see* pumpkinseed
Eupsophus (amphibian genus)
coloration 13:433:1b
Eupteleaceae (plant fam.)
fruits 13:653:1a
Eurasia (geog. area): *see* Laurussia
euraquilo (wind): *see* gregale
Eurasia
developments in
Cretaceous Period 19:843:1b
Jurassic Period 19:837:1b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:861:2b
Tertiary Period 19:853:2b
Triassic Period *illus.* 19:830
division of Boreal kingdom 14:1163:1b
heartland concept 5:784:1b
polar barrens and tundra 14:1216:2b
taiga 14:1210:1a
see also Asia; Europe
Eurasia Basin (geog. feature, Arct. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
physiography of Arctic Ocean 1:534:2a; 14:4:1a
Eurasian badger, *or* Meles meles, *or* true badger, *or* typical badger (mammal)
description 1:786:1b
feeding behaviour 23:417:2b
Eurasian bittern, *or* Botaurus stellaris (bird)
description 2:245:2a
Eurasian black grouse, *or* Tetrao tetrix (bird)
habitat 15:48:1a
Eurasian brown bear (mammal)
characteristics and habitat 2:561:1b
Eurasian chestnut (bot.): *see* European chestnut
Eurasian coniferous forest
taiga 3:539:2b
Eurasian creeping buttercup, *or* creeping buttercup, *or* butter daisy, *or* Ranunculus repens (plant)
types of buttercups 2:686:3a
Eurasian curlew (bird): *see* common curlew
Eurasian dipper, *or* white-bellied dipper, *or* Cinclus cinclus (bird)
description 4:115:3b
Eurasian dotterel, *or* Eudromias morinellus (bird)
description 4:191:2b
Eurasian eagle owl (bird): *see* eagle owl
Eurasian elk (mammal): *see* moose
Eurasian great bustard (bird): *see* great bustard
Eurasian jay, *or* European jay, *or* Garrulus glandarius (bird)
Corvidae family *illus.* 3:657
description 6:517:1b
Eurasian kestrel (bird): *see* common kestrel
Eurasian lapwing, *or* Vanellus vanellus (bird)
description 7:160:2b, *illus.*
Eurasian nightingale, *or* Erithacus megarhynchos, *or* Luscinia megarhynchos (bird)
characteristics of songbirds 11:12:1b
response to imprinting 14:752:2a
Eurasian otter, *or* common otter, *or* Lutra lutra, *or* Old World otter (mammal)
description 9:1:1b
Eurasian Plate (geol.)
Cenozoic Era 19:848:2b
plate tectonics *illus.* 25:888
Eurasian red squirrel, *or* Sciurus vulgaris (mammal)
characteristics 11:188:3a
Eurasian sparrowhawk, *or* Accipiter nisus (bird)
biological mimicry *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 24:146
description 11:72:3b, *illus.* 73
Eurasian Steppe: *see* Steppe, the
Eurasian stone pine, *or* Swiss stone pine, *or* Pinus cembra (tree)
characteristics 9:452:1a
maximum age *table* 20:425
Eurasian woodcock, *or* Scolopax rusticola (bird)
description 12:741:3b, *illus.*
Eurasian wryneck, *or* Jynx torquilla (bird)
description 12:775:3b
Eurasian yellow loosestrife, *or* Lysimachia vulgaris (plant)
characteristics of loosestrife 7:473:2a
Euratom: *see* European Atomic Energy Community
Eure (dept., Fr.) 4:600:3a
Haute-Normandie 5:755:1b
location *map* 19:430
Eure-et-Loir (dept., Fr.) 4:600:3b
location *map* 19:430
Eure River (riv., Fr.) 4:600:3b
location *map* 19:433
Eureka (Calif., U.S.) 4:601:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 187
"Eureka" (poem by Poe)
discussed in biography 9:541:1a
Eureka Conference (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
history of World War II 29:1012:2a
Eureka Stockade (Austr. hist.) 4:601:1b
history of Australia 14:442:2b, 484:1a
occurrence in Ballarat 1:839:1a
role of Lalor 7:113:2a
Eurelius, Gunno, *or* Gunno Dahlstierna (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:113:2b
Eurema proterpia (insect): *see* orange-tailed butterfly
eurhythmics (dance): *see* eurythmics
Euric (k. of Visigoths) 4:601:1b
contribution to Germanic law 22:907:2a
history of
Gaul 19:454:1b, 454:2a
Spain 28:22:2b
Visigoths 12:397:3a
Euric, Code of (Visigoth law)
description 4:601:2a
French society 19:459:2a
Visigothic Spain 28:22:2b
see also Lex Romana Visigothorum
"Euridice" (opera by Peri)
discussed in biography 9:289:2a
place in history of opera 24:628:2a
Euripides (Gr. dram.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:601:2b
MACROPAEDIA 20:346:1b
contribution to Greek literature 5:458:3b; 20:353:1a, 354:2b
description of Dionysian dances 16:959:2a
influence on Racine 9:880:1b
literary devices and genres
allegory 23:102:2a
chorus 28:539:1a
mythology 18:788:2b
romantic tragicomedy 23:152:1b
tragedy 20:247:2a; 23:162:1b
see also works by name
Euripus, *or* Euripos, *or* Evripos, *or* Porthmós Evrípou (str., Gr.)
Aegean Sea 1:116:1b
euripus phenomenon
Aegean Sea 1:116:1b
euro (currency) 4:601:2b
role in
European Union 4:606:3b
international trade 21:928:1b
theories of Mundell 8:416:3a
euro (kangaroo): *see* wallaroo
euro area, *or* euro zone, *or* euroland (reg., Eur.)
use of euro 4:601:3a
Euro Disneyland (amusement park, Paris, Fr.)
built by Disney Company 4:125:2b
euroaquilo (wind): *see* gregale
Eurobond market
money markets 23:513:2b
EuroCity (Eur. ry.)
description 28:835:1a
eurocłydon (wind): *see* gregale
Eurocommunism 4:601:3a
contribution of Carrillo 3:497:2b
development of communism 27:407:2a
role in Democratic Party of the Left 4:6:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Eurocommunism and the State," *or* "Eurocommunismo y Estado" (work by Carrillo)
discussed in biography 2:900:1b
Eurocurrency
extended policy of Eurodollars 4:602:1a
financial markets 23:513:2b
international exchange and payments 21:919:1b
Eurodollar 4:601:3b
effect on international capital market 23:515:2b
use in international exchange and payments 21:919:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Eurofer (econ. org., Eur.): *see* European Federation of Iron and Steel Industries
euroland (reg., Eur.): *see* euro area
Euroméditerranée (urban renewal program)
Marseille 23:527:2a
Europa (Gr. myth.) 4:602:1a
association with Cadmus 2:714:3b
role in Greek mythology 18:790:2b
Europa (asteroid)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Europa, *or* Jupiter II (satellite of Jupiter) 4:602:1b
composition *table* 27:453
eclipses 17:867:2b
Galilean satellite 27:507:1b, *illus.*
influence on Io 23:730:2a
search for extraterrestrial life 19:55:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
"Europa" (ship)
ship construction 28:792:2b
Europa Canal, *or* Europa Kanal (canal, Ger.): *see* Main-Danube Canal
Europa-Linofilm (typesetter)
development of printing 26:83:2b
Europa Peaks, *or* Picos de Europa (mts., Sp.)
geography of Asturias 1:657:2a
location *map* 28:7
physiography of Cantabrian Mountains 2:813:1b
Europäische Union: *see* European Union
Europe
MICROPAEDIA 4:602:2a
MACROPAEDIA 18:522:1a
MAP 18:524
agriculture
domestication of plants and animals 13:173:2a
farm management concerns 19:942:2b
viticulture 14:886:1a
arts
graphic design 20:161:2a *passim to* 165:2b
motion pictures 8:363:1b
music
bowed instruments 24:670:2b
forms and genres 24:565:1a
orchestral stringed instruments 24:667:1b
wind instruments 24:694:1a
painting: *see* painting
theatrical production 28:562:2b *passim to* 610:1a
capital punishment 16:814:1a
commerce, industry, and mining

aerospace 21:536:1a *passim to* 546:2a
automobile development 1:727:3b
automotive industry 21:550:1b; 28:810:2b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
fossil fuels 19:578:1a *passim to* 589:2b, *table* 595
iron deposits 21:391:1b
public enterprise 9:778:2b
recoverable oil resources 19:578:1a, *table* 576
research of technological industries 4:601:1a
securities trading and banking 23:515:2a
spices 11:94:2a
trade
China 16:111:1b
U.S. 29:255:1b
customs and traditions
dress 17:485:1b, 488:2b, 495:1b, *illus.* 489, 490, 491
lycanthropy 7:582:3a
marriage patterns 25:1036:1b
pageantry 9:59:2a
personal names 24:736:1a
restaurant socializing 9:1043:2b
sexual behaviour 27:241:2b
economics
economic planning 4:357:1b
education
academies 1:50:2b
television and radio 15:216:2a
20th century 18:54:1b
universities 12:165:2b
government
historical development 5:393:3a
mayor's role 7:976:3b
political parties 9:564:2b
presidential office 9:684:1a
public administration 9:777:2b
history 18:590:1a
ancient Rome 20:280:2b, *map* 286
anti-Semitism 1:447:3b
Concert of Europe 4:604:3a
Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe 21:874:1a
conflict with Islāmic world 22:125:1a *passim to* 132:1a
economic history
Great Depression 5:443:2b
Tulip Mania 12:333:1b
emigration to Africa 13:59:2a
explorations: *see* overseas exploration
ideologies
absolutism 1:41:1b
conservatism 27:427:1b *passim to* 432:2b
liberalism 27:425:1a
international law 21:789:1a
medieval society and culture 16:886:1a
Black Death 2:253:2a
Latin-America comparison 22:798:1a
manorialism 7:787:3b
Napoleonic period *map* 19:508
Ottoman Empire 28:946:2b, 953:1a, 956:2a
Paleolithic Period 26:46:2a
post-Cold War 21:895:1a
relations with
Brezhnev 28:1018:2b
Japan 22:310:1a
Southeast Asia 27:725:1b
Steppe nomads 28:229:1a *passim to* 235:1a
U.S. 29:257:2a *passim to* 261:1a
traffic congestion 28:872:1a
witch-hunts and trials 25:96:1b
World War II aftermath
Cold War 21:855:1a, 856:2a, 867:1b
economic and political integration 21:860:2b, 882:1a
Gorbachev and democratization 21:883:2b
Helsinki Accords 5:821:1a
Marshall Plan 7:881:3a
Soviet domination of eastern Europe 28:1013:1b
hominid fossil finds 18:833:1b, *map* 822
judicial review 16:701:1b
labour and management
industrial relations 6:304:3a
trade unions 29:953:1a
work organization 29:919:1b *passim to* 939:2b
languages 22:573:1b
literacy 29:1033:2a
major canals *table* 2:791
military affairs
Ukraine 28:980:1b
war theories 29:628:2b
physical geography 18:523:1b, 529:2b, 549:1a
climatic changes 16:488:1a *passim to* 494:2b
continent evolution *illus.* 19:830 *passim to* 855
continental features 3:582:3b, *table* 583
Devonian System sediments 19:807:1b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
inland waterways 26:354:2b
karst landscape 16:750:2a
lake ice 20:736:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
longest rivers *table* 10:92
major volcanoes of the world *table* 12:420
monsoonal tendencies 16:464:2a
mountain ranges 16:722:1b
Pleistocene Epoch glaciation 5:289:2b, *table*: 19:861:2b
scrubland 14:1201:1b
taiga 14:1210:1b
temperate forests 14:1190:2a, 1191:2b
world map *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 23:490
population and demography 18:539:1b; 25:1034:2b, 1039:2a
housing 1:477:2b
industrialization 24:284:1a
religion
ancestor worship 26:546:2a
conversion to Christianity 16:266:2a, 354:2a
magic 25:90:2a, 91:1b
science and technology
blast furnaces 2:277:1b
bridge construction 26:332:2b
canals 26:349:1a, 350:1a
mathematics 23:587:2b
sociology 27:335:2a
space exploration 19:48:2b
tokamak research 18:412:1b
toolmaking 28:701:1b
sports and recreation
automobile racing 1:728:3a
boxing 15:181:2a
Poker 9:551:2a
transportation
development 28:782:1a, 784:1b
railroads 28:794:2b, 819:1a *passim to* 835:2b
roads 26:318:2b, 320:2a, 321:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
see also Alpine lakes; Baltic Shield; European cultures (*e.g.* Abbevillian industry; Micoquian industry); European peoples (*e.g.* Cossack; Iberian); aspects of European agriculture (*e.g.* open-field system); *and* physical features, regions, and countries by name

"Europe" (work by Dudek)
discussed in biography 4:256:2b

Europe, Concert of (Eur. hist.) 4:604:3a
aspect of diplomacy 17:333:2b
conservative influence in Europe 27:430:1a
history of
Austria 14:522:2a
France 19:509:2a

Europe, Congress of (Eur. hist.)
European unification 18:721:2b

Europe, Council of (Eur. org.) 4:604:3b
European history 18:721:2a
influence on capital punishment 2:831:2b
Western European Union 12:601:3b

"Europe, A Prophecy" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography 2:270:2a

European Advisory Commission
role in World War II 29:1017:2b

European Aeronautic Defence and Space Company, *or* EADS (Eur. co.) 4:604:3b
history of aerospace industry 21:541:2a, 542:2b, 544:1a
membership in Airbus Industrie 1:177:2a

European alder, *or* Alnus glutinosa, *or* black alder (bot.)
description and distribution 1:231:1b, *illus.*

European ash, *or* Fraxinus excelsior (tree)
description 1:620:3a, *illus.*

European aspen (tree): *see* trembling aspen

European Association of Aerospace Industries, *or* AECMA (Eur. org.)
importance to aerospace industry 1:536:1b

European Astronaut Centre, *or* EAC
European Space Agency 4:606:1a

European Atomic Energy Community, *or* Euratom 4:605:1a
European integration 18:722:1a; 21:862:1b
political system 25:1006:1a
supranational agreement 6:346:1b

European barberry (plant): *see* common barberry

European bass, *or* Dicentrarchus labrax, *or* Morone labrax (fish)
description 10:578:2a

European beach grass, *or* Ammophila arenaria, *or* sea reed (bot.)
characteristics 2:73a; 9:990:3b

European bee-eater, *or* Merops apiaster (bird)
Coraciiformes *illus.* 15:85
distribution 2:42:1b, *illus.*

European beech, *or* Fagus sylvatica (bot.)
description 2:42:3a, *illus.*
Germany 20:46:2b
life span 20:426:1b, *table* 425
root plate 14:1191:2a

European birthwort, *or* Aristolochia clematitis (bot.)
description 2:237:1b

European bison, *or* wisent, *or* Bison bonasus (mammal)
description 2:243:1a
fauna of Belarus 14:847:2b
zoological preservation 12:932:2b

European black salamander (amphibian): *see* Alpine salamander

European blastomycosis (disease): *see* cryptococcosis

European blue, *or* Maculinea arion (insect)
larval and pupal stages 2:298:1a

European Broadcasting Union
history of broadcasting 15:212:2a

European buckthorn (bot.): *see* common buckthorn

European cabbage butterfly, *or* Pieris rapae, *or* small white butterfly (insect)
description 12:630:2b

European caperbush, *or* Capparis spinosa (plant species)
classification and uses 2:834:2b

European Central Bank, *or* ECB
management of euro 4:603:3a

European Championship Cup (soccer)
sporting record *list* 11:137

European chestnut, *or* Castanea sativa, *or* Eurasian chestnut, *or* Spanish chestnut, *or* sweet chestnut (bot.)
characteristics 3:181:3b; 13:659:1b
Fagales *illus.* 4:654
occurrence in temperate zones 19:412:2b
source of hydrolyzable tannin 11:546:2a

European chicken flea, *or* Ceratophyllus gallinae (biol.)
species of Siphonaptera 21:736:1b

European chub, *or* Leuciscus cephalus (fish)
description 3:297:2a, *illus.*

European Coal and Steel Community, *or* ECSC (Eur. org.) 4:605:1b
major ref. in International Trade 21:910:2a
authority over Ruhr region 10:236:3a
contributions by
Monnet 8:261:3b
Schuman 10:542:2a
formation 21:861:1b
political system 25:1006:1a
role in
Belgium 14:870:1a
European history 18:722:1a
Germany 20:127:2a
supranational agreement 6:346:1b

European columbine, *or* Aquilegia vulgaris (bot.)
description 3:475:3b

European Commission (Eur. org.): *see* European Communities, Commission of the

European common elder (bot.): *see* European elder

European common peony, *or* Paeonia officinalis (bot.)
description 9:271:1b

European common swift (bird): *see* common swift

European Communities, Commission of the, *or* European Commission (Eur. org.)
structure and function 4:606:2a; 21:912:1a

European Community, *or* EC, *or* Common Market, *or* EEC, *or* European Economic Community (Eur. econ. assoc.) 4:605:1b
major ref. in International Trade 21:911:1a *passim to* 927:1b
association with
European Free Trade Association 4:605:2b
European Union 4:606:1b
environmental law 18:468:2b
hijacking policies 5:920:3b
importance to war control 29:632:1b
influence of
Brandt 2:475:3b
Gaulle 5:150:2a
Wilson 12:689:1a
influence on
carriage of goods laws 28:894:1a
economic planning 17:900:1b
insurance statutes 21:751:2b
international tax law 11:584:2a; 28:403:2b
most-favoured-nation treatment 8:358:1b
mining
world production *tables* 8:159
position on status of aliens 1:270:2b
role in
Austria 14:537:1b
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:623:2a
Canada 15:472:1a
Denmark 17:231:2a
Europe 18:722:1a; 21:862:1b, 882:1a
France 21:868:2a
Germany 20:127:2b
Netherlands 24:870:1a
Spain 28:3:2b
United Kingdom 21:867:2b; 29:946:2b

European Community (Eur. org.): *see* European Union

European Conference on Posts and Telecommunications, *or* CEPT (Eur. org.)
personal communication systems 28:483:2a

European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms
civil procedure 26:151:2a
European Court of Human Rights 4:605:2a
human rights 20:662:2b
international law 21:791:2a
military law 29:643:1a

European coot, *or* Fulica atra (bird)
description 3:607:2b

European corn borer, *or* Pyrausta nubilalis (insect)
taxonomy of pyralid moth 9:823:1a, *illus.* 822

European Council
functions 4:606:2a
European Court of Human Rights, *or* ECHR 4:605:1b
constitutional law 16:702:2b
European Court of Justice, *or* Court of Justice of the European Communities 4:605:2a
structure and functions 4:606:2b; 21:912:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 971
European cranberry, *or* highbush cranberry, *or* Viburnum opulus, *or* water elder (bot.)
description 12:343:3b
European cuckoo (bird): *see* common cuckoo
European Cup of Champion Clubs (sports org.)
association football 28:115:2a
European Currency Unit (internat. fin.): *see* ecu
European dace, *or* Leuciscus leuciscus (fish)
description 3:840:3a, *illus.*
European Defense Community, *or* EDC
history of Europe 21:861:1b
influence of Dulles 4:265:3b
role of Pleven 9:519:2a
European Development Fund
effect on foreign aid programs 4:878:1b
European dittany (bot.): *see* gas plant
European earth salamander, *or* Salamandra maculosa
crinotoxic animals *table* 25:928
European Economic Area, *or* EEA
European Free Trade Association 4:605:3a
membership of Switzerland 11:450:3b
European Economic Co-operation, Organisation for: *see* Economic Co-operation and Development, Organisation for
European Economic Community (Eur. econ. assoc.): *see* European Community
European eel, *or* Anguilla anguilla (fish)
metamorphosis 19:226:2a
migration 14:1172:1a
European eelpout, *or* Zoarces viviparus, *or* viviparous blenny (fish)
reproduction 19:247:2a
European elder, *or* European common elder, *or* black elder, *or* Sambucus nigra (plant)
compound cyme *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
description 4:421:1a
European fan palm, *or* Chamaerops humilis (plant)
distribution 13:733:1a
European filbert, *or* Corylus avellana (bot.)
description 4:775:3b
inflorescence *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 13:628
European flat oyster, *or* Ostrea edulis (mollusk)
hermaphroditism 24:312:1b
oyster 9:37:2b, *illus.*
European flounder, *or* Platichthys flesus (fish)
description 4:843:3b
European foulbrood (insect disease)
effect on honeybees 19:154:1a
European Free Trade Association, *or* EFTA 4:605:2b
major ref. in International Trade 21:912:1b
effect on Europe 18:548:1a
policy of
Sweden 28:339:1b
Switzerland 28:347:2a, 356:1b
European freshwater eel (fish): *see* European eel
European globeflower, *or* Trollius europaeus (bot.)
description 5:305:2a
European glowworm, *or* Lampyris noctiluca (insect)
firefly 4:791:2b
glowworm 5:308:2b
insect 21:719:1b
European goldfinch, *or* Carduelis carduelis (bird)
pattern of migration 14:787:1b
use as religious symbol 15:95:2a
European gooseberry (shrub): *see* English gooseberry
European green tree frog, *or* Hyla arborea (amphibian)
description 11:909:2a
European greenfinch, *or* Carduelis chloris (bird)
description 5:470:1a
European Greens (pol. party, Eur.)
association with the Greens 5:473:2a
European gypsy moth (insect)
characteristics 5:594:1a
European hobby, *or* Falco subbuteo (bird)
description 5:961:2a
European hook-nose (fish): *see* hook-nose
European hornbeam, *or* Carpinus betulus (bot.)
description 6:63:2a
temperate forests 14:1194:1a
European horse chestnut (bot.): *see* common horse chestnut
European ibex, *or* Alpine ibex, *or* Capra ibex, *or* Capra ibex ibex (mammal)
description 6:214:3a
Switzerland 28:345:1a
European Investment Bank
foreign aid programs 4:878:1b
European jay (bird): *see* Eurasian jay
European kestrel (bird): *see* common kestrel
European larch, *or* Larix decidua, *or* Larix europaea (bot.)
description 5:591:2b; 7:162:2b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:906
maximum age *table* 28:425
European Launcher Development Organization, *or* ELDO
aerospace industry 21:541:2b
European Space Agency 4:606:1a
European Launcher Development Organization's Equatorial Space Range (test range, Fr. Guiana)
Kourou site 6:976:3a
European lilac (bot.): *see* common lilac
European linden, *or* common lime, *or* Tilia europaea (bot.)
description 7:373:1b, *illus.*
European lugworm, *or* Arenicola maxina (worm)
description 7:552:2b, *illus.*
endocrine system 18:294:2a
European lute (mus. instru.): *see* lute
European marjoram (herb): *see* wild marjoram
European medicinal leech, *or* Hirudo medicinalis (worm)
description 7:238:3b, *illus.*
medicinal use 13:778:2b
European mistletoe, *or* Viscum album (genus)
parasitism 17:392:1a
seed dispersal by birds 26:633:1b
varieties of mistletoe 8:191:2b
European Monetary System, *or* EMS
world monetary crisis in 1970s 21:928:1a
European Monetary Union, *or* EMU, or Economic and Monetary Union (Eur. org.)
banks and banking 1:871:2a
international trade 21:928:1b
European mountain ash, *or* quickbeam, *or* Sorbus aucuparia, *or* rowan (bot.)
description 8:376:3a
source of sorbitol 15:903:2b
European needlegrass, *or* Stipa pennata (bot.)
characteristics *illus.* 8:580
European nettle tree (bot.): *see* lotus tree
European Network (Eur. astron. org.)
observation of fireballs 27:747:1b
European Organization for Nuclear Research: *see* CERN
European oystercatcher, *or* Haematopus ostralegus (bird)
description 9:38:1b, *illus.*
European Parliament (Eur. org.)
4:605:3a
structure and function 4:606:2b; 21:912:1a
European Patent Convention (1977)
Patent system 9:195:1b
European Payments Union, *or* EPU
effect on multilateral trade and settlements 21:926:2a
European pikeperch (fish): *see* zander
European Plain (plain, Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:605:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:559:1b
see also North European Plain; Russian Plain
European pochard (bird): *see* common pochard
European polecat, *or* common polecat, *or* foul marten, *or* Mustela putorius, *or* Putorius putorius (mammal)
description 9:558:2b, *illus.*
relationship to ferret 4:747:1a
European pond turtle, *or* Emys orbicularis, *or* swamp turtle, *or* swamp tortoise (reptile)
description 9:596:2b, *illus.*
European rabbit (mammal): *see* Old World rabbit
European rabbit flea, *or* Spilopsyllus cuniculi (insect)
description 21:737:1a
life cycle 4:825:3b
European Recovery Program (Eur.-U.S. hist.): *see* Marshall Plan
European red elder, *or* Sambucus racemosa (plant)
description 4:421:1a
European religion, ancient 18:763:1a
see also Baltic religion; Celtic religion; Finno-Ugric religion; Germanic religion and mythology; Greek religion; Hellenistic religion; Iranian religion; Neo-Paganism; Roman religion; Slavic religion
European robin, *or* robin redbreast, *or* Erithacus rubecula (bird)
characteristics and habitat 10:111:3a, *illus.*
European sand flea, *or* Talitrus saltator (crustacean)
description 10:407:1a
migration 14:790:2b
European sardine (fish): *see* pilchard
European scarce swallowtail butterfly, *or* Iphiclides podalirius (butterfly)
comparison with zebra swallowtail butterfly 12:902:2b
European Security Conference: *see* Security and Cooperation in Europe, Conference on
European shag, *or* Phalacrocorax aristotelis (bird)
mortality rate 15:25:1b
European shrimp (crustacean): *see* sand shrimp
European Social Charter (Eur. hist.)
human rights 20:663:1a
European Southern Observatory, *or* ESO (astrophys. org.) 4:605:3b
photographic sky atlas 28:508:2a
European Space Agency, *or* ESA, *or* Agence Spatiale Européenne, *or* ASE (Eur. research org.)
4:606:1a
aerospace industry 21:541:2b
space exploration 19:49:1a
European Space Operations Centre, *or* ESOC
European Space Agency 4:606:1a
European Space Research and Technology Centre, *or* ESTEC
European Space Agency 4:606:1a; 21:544:1b
European Space Research Institute, *or* ESRIN
European Space Agency 4:606:1a
European Space Research Organization, *or* ESRO
aerospace industry 21:541:2b
European Space Agency 4:606:1a
European spadefoot, *or* Pelobates fuscus (amphibian)
description 11:641:1b
European spoonbill, *or* Platalea leucorodia (bird)
description 11:110:3b
European starling (bird): *see* common starling
European stone curlew, *or* Burhinus oedicnemus, *or* Norfolk plover (bird)
description 11:708:1a
European suslik, *or* Spermophilus citellus (rodent)
description 5:517:2a
European swamp fever (path.): *see* leptospirosis
European system (agri.)
use of livestock barns and shelters 19:932:2b
European Telecommunications Standards Institute, *or* ETSI
cellular radiotelephone systems 28:483:1b
European toad, *or* Bufo bufo (zool.)
description 11:810:3b
European tortoise (turtle): *see* common tortoise
European tree moss, *or* Climacium dendroides (plant)
description 11:909:3a
European Union, *or* EU, *or* European Community, *or* Union Européene, *or* Europäische Union, *or* Unione Europea (Eur. org.) 4:606:1a
major ref. in European History and Culture 18:722:1a
association with
Austria 14:505:1a
Balkan states 14:611:2b; 21:896:1b, 897:1a
Greece 5:456:1a; 20:203:2a
Italy 22:180:1a
Morocco 24:985:1a
Netherlands, The 24:864:2a
Portugal 25:1050:1a, 1061:2a
Romania 14:654:2a
Slovenia 14:680:2a
Spain 28:511:1a, 60:2b
Sweden 11:437:1b; 28:339:1b, 340:1b
Switzerland 11:450:3b; 28:347:1b, 356:1b
Turkey 28:970:1a
cellular telephone systems 28:483:1b
education 18:1G:1b
effect on
agricultural economics 1:155:3b
capital punishment 2:831:2b
European integration 21:882:1b, 895:1b, 912:1a
international trade 21:928:1b
environmental law 18:470:2a
establishment 4:607:2a
importance to
constitutional law developments 16:698:1b, 701:2b
European trade 18:547:2a
external trade of Africa 13:72:1b
international civil service 26:302:2a
international law 21:790:2b
opposition by Norway 24:1096:1a
significance in foreign aid programs 4:878:1b
see also European Atomic Energy Community; European Coal and Steel Community; European Community
European Union, Treaty on, *or* Maastricht Treaty (1991, Eur.)
4:607:2a
effect on European Union 4:606:3b; 21:895:1b
history of United Kingdom 29:97:2a
international trade 21:928:1b
opposition by Denmark 17:243:1b
origins of euro 4:601:2b
role of Mitterrand 19:527:1a
European viper, *or* common adder, *or* Vipera berus (snake)
characteristics 1:90:3b, *illus.*
habitat 26:714:1b
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
European wallflower, *or* Cheiranthus cheiri (bot.)
description 12:472:2b
European water plantain, *or* Alisma plantago-aquatica (bot.)
description 12:517:3a, *illus.*
European wayfaring tree, *or* Viburnum lantana

description 12:343:3b
European weatherfish, *or* Misgurnus fossilis (fish)
loach 7:428:1a
European white birch, *or* Betula alba, *or* Betula pendula, *or* common birch, *or* silver birch (tree)
characteristics 13:658:1b; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 28:906
description 12:630:1b, *illus.*
European white-fronted goose, *or* Anser albifrons albifrons (bird variety)
white-fronted goose 12:631:2a
European white hellebore, *or* Veratrum album (herb)
description 5:815:2a
European white pelican, *or* Pelecanus onocrotalus (bird)
pelicans 9:248:1b
European white water lily, *or* Nymphaea alba, *or* platter dock, *or* white water lily (bot.)
description 12:516:2b
European wigeon, *or* Anas penelope, *or* Mareca penelope (bird)
description 12:651:3b; 15:34:2a
European wild boar (mammal): *see* boar
European wild cherry (bot.): *see* sweet cherry
European wild-garlic, *or* Allium vineale (bot.)
classification of Liliales 7:355:1b
European wild ginger, *or* asarabacca, *or* Asarum europaeum (herb)
description 12:655:3a
European wildcat (zool.)
characteristics 12:656:2b
European wine grape, *or* Caucasian wine grape, *or* vinifera grape, *or* Vitis vinifera
classification 5:428:1b; 12:400:1a
production of wine 10:163b; 14:884:2b
see also chardonnay
European X-ray Observatory Satellite, *or* EXOSAT (satellite)
X-ray telescopes 28:517:2b
European yew (bot.): *see* English yew
European zither (mus. instru.): *see* zither
europium, *or* Eu (chem. element)
4:607:2a
abundance
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
applications
detection of alkaline-earth metals 15:968:2b
stimulated emission of strontium sulfide 23:26:2b
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
isotopes *table* 14:365
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
rare-earth elements 9:944:3a, *table,* 15:1016:2a, *tables* 1018, 1019
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Europoort (port, Neth.)
feature of Netherlands 24:870:1a
industrial region of Randstad 9:935:1a
Europop (mus.)
history of rock 26:874:2a
Europus (anc. city, Syr.): *see* Carchemish
Eurosiberian region (biogeog.)
division of Boreal kingdom 14:1163:2a
Eurotas River (riv., Gr.): *see* Evrótas River
Eurotiales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:608:2b
see also Aspergillus; Histoplasma capsulatum; Penicillium
Eurotunnel (tunnel, Eur.): *see* Channel Tunnel
Euryale (Gr. myth.)
Gorgon legend 5:372:2b
Euryale (plant genus)
description 12:516:2a
"Euryanthe" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography 12:544:3b
German romantic opera 24:635:1b
Euryapsida (reptile)
classification 26:701:1b, *illus.* 698
see also Araeoscelid; ichthyosaur; placodont; sauropterygian
Eurycles of Athens (Gr. ventriloquist)
contribution to ventriloquism 12:309:3b
Eurycotis (zool.)
glandular secretion 21:671:2b
Eurydice (Gr. myth.)
marriage to Orpheus 8:1012:2a
Eurygaster (insect): *see* senn bug
euryhaline animal
marine environments 14:1168:2b
Eurylaimi (passeriform suborder)
suborders *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:100
Eurylaimidae: *see* broadbill
Eurylaimus ochromalus (bird): *see* black-and-yellow broadbill
Eurymedon, Battle of the (Gr. hist.)
effect on Pamphylia 28:941:1a
history of Athens 20:238:2b
Eurypelma californicum (spider)
description and classification 11:559:2a
Eurypharyngidae (fish fam.)
classification 5:567:1b
Eurypharynx pelecanoides (fish)
gulper *illus.* 5:567
Europontil house (Spartan fam.)
Archidamus II 1:529:2a
eurypterid (arthropod) 4:607:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also giant water scorpion
Eurypteridida (arthropod): *see* giant water scorpion
Eurypyga helias (bird): *see* sun bittern
Eurystheus (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles 5:860:2b
eurythmics, *or* eurhythmics, *or* rythmique (dance) 4:607:3a
contributions by
Jaques-Dalcroze 6:504:1b; 16:968:2b
Rambert 9:920:3b
theatre 28:590:1a
see also modern dance
Eurythoe (polychaete genus)
annotated classification 13:785:2b
Eurytion (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Peleus 9:247:2b
Eusden, Laurence (Br. poet) 4:608:1a
Eusebia (Tur.): *see* Kayseri
Eusebio Ayala (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
"Eusébio Macário" (work by Castelo Branco)
discussed in biography 2:933:1b
Eusebius (bp. of Caesarea, Cappadocia)
association with Basil the Great 1:938:1a
Eusebius, Saint (pope) 4:608:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Eusebius Hieronymus (Christian schol.): *see* Jerome, Saint
Eusebius of Caesarea, *or* Eusebius Pamphili (Christian bp. and hist.) 4:608:1b
contribution to
chronology 20:587:2b
church history 16:265:1a
historiography 20:561:2a
patristic literature 9:201:3b; 16:319:1a
Roman literature 20:335:2b
source for history of
Catholic Letters 14:990:1a
Constantine I 16:687:1a *passim to* 689:2a
ecumenical council 3:676:1a
Ignatius of Antioch 6:247:2a
Irenaeus 6:380:3b
labarum 7:78:3b
Origen 8:997:3b
views on
art 16:297:2b
church and state 16:343:2a
New Testament Apocrypha 14:994:2b
New Testament canon 14:962:2b
Papias 9:128:2a; 14:961:2b
Saint Bartholomew 1:924:3b
Eusebius of Dorylaeum (bp.) 4:608:2b
Eusebius of Emesa (bp.) 4:608:3a
Eusebius of Laodicea (bp.) 4:608:3a
Eusebius of Nicomedia (bp.) 4:608:3b
Christological views 16:318:2b
influence on
Constantine 20:331:2a
Julian the Apostate 6:646:2a
Eusebius of Samosata, Saint (bp. and martyr) 4:609:1a
Eusebius of Vercelli, Saint (bp.) 4:609:1b
Eusebius Pamphili (Christian bp. and hist.): *see* Eusebius of Caesarea
Euskadi Ta Askatasuna (Basque org.): *see* ETA
Euskaldunak (people): *see* Basque
Euskara language: *see* Basque language
Euskardi (reg., Sp.): *see* Basque Country
Euskotarak (people): *see* Basque
eusporangium (bot.)
structure in ferns 19:170:2a
Eustace, Saint (martyr) 4:609:2a
viewed by medieval verse romances 23:113:1a
Eustace II (count of Boulogne)
role in Norman England 29:33:2b
Eustace III (count of Boulogne)
role in Crusades 16:824:1b
Eustace IV, *or* Eustache (Eng. count) 4:609:1b
eustachian tube, *or* auditory tube (anat.) 4:609:2b
major art in Sensory Reception 27:207:1a
effects of
ear squeeze 4:318:1b
infection of adenoids 1:97:1a
role in ear disorders 27:216:2a, 217:2b, 218:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421
eustasy (hydrology)
continental margins 25:181:1a
coral reefs 25:187:1a
Holocene continental margins 19:869:2a *passim to* 871:2a, *illus.*
Eustathius (bp. of Sebaste) 4:609:3a
Eustathius (Eth. st.): *see* Ewostatewos
Eustathius of Antioch, Saint (bp. of Antioch) 4:609:3a
contribution to patristic literature 16:319:1a, 320:1b
Eustathius of Thessalonica (Gr. Orthodox metropolitan) 4:609:3b
styles of Greek writing 29:1063:1a, *illus.* 1062
eustele (bot.)
vascular system of ferns 19:172:2b
Eusthenopteron (paleon.) 4:610:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Eustigmatophyceae (class of algae)
annotated classification 13:243:1a
Eustigmatos (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1a
Eustis (Fla., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Euston, Henry Fitzroy, Earl of (Br. noble): *see* Grafton, Henry Fitzroy, 1st Duke of
Eusuchia (reptile suborder)
classification 26:723:1b
see also Alligatoridae; crocodile; Gavialidae
Eutamias (rodent genus)
characteristics 3:243:1b
Eutaw Springs, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 4:610:1b
history of American Revolution 29:214:2a
eutaxitic texture (geol.)
welded tuffs 24:235:2b
eutectic (chem.) 4:610:1b
alkali metal alloys 15:962:1b
tin and lead alloys 21:412:1b
see also eutectic point; eutectoid change
eutectic point (chem.)
freezing point of liquids 23:614:1b
eutectoid change (phys.)
extraction and processing 21:426:2a
Euterpe (Muse)
chitarrone playing *illus.* 3:246
Muse legend 8:440:1b
Euterpe (bot.)
Amazon Rain Forest 27:618:2b
euthanasia, *or* mercy killing (law) 4:610:2a
ethical considerations 18:518:2b
status in criminal law 16:820:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Euthanasia Society (Eng. org.): *see* Voluntary Euthanasia Legalization Society
Eutheria (zool.): *see* placental mammal
Euthydemus (k. of Bactria) 4:610:2b
defeat by Antiochus III 1:460:2a; 14:950:1b
overthrow of Diodotus II 4:107:3a
"Euthydemus" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography 25:896:1a
"Euthymiae Raptus; or the Teares of Peace" (work by Chapman)
discussed in biography 3:95:1b
Euthymides (Athenian vase painter) 4:610:3a
amphora *illus.* 1:354
Euthymius I (Orthodox patriarch) 4:610:3b
Euthymius of Turnovo (Orthodox patriarch) 4:611:1a
Euthymius the Great, Saint (E. Orthodox monk) 4:611:2a
Euthymius the Hagiorite, *or* Ekvthime Mhatzmideli (E. Orthodox monk) 4:611:2b
euthyna (anc. Gr. exam)
archon 1:531:3a; 20:239:2b
Euthyneura (mollusk subclass)
annotated classification 24:301:2a
see also Aeropneusta; opisthobranch
Euthynnus pelamis (fish): *see* skipjack tuna
"Euthyphro" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography 25:896:1a
investigation of morality 18:493:1a
Eutin (Ger.) 4:611:3a
location *map* 20:42
Eutreptiella (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:2a
Eutrombicula alfreddugesi, *or* Trombicula alfreddugesi, *or* Trombicula irritans (arachnid)
chigger 3:204:1b
Eutrombicula batatus, *or* Trombicula batatus (arachnid)
description 3:204:2a
Eutrombicula splendens, *or* Trombicula splendens (arachnid)
description 3:204:2a
eutrophic lake
Alpine lakes 1:295:1a
biological productivity 14:1178:1b
life cycle of lakes 17:641:1b; 22:532:1b
eutrophication (ecology) 4:611:3a
effect on
hydrosphere 20:729:1a
inland aquatic ecosystems 14:1178:1b
plants 25:879:1b
effects of
agricultural pollution 19:119:1a
water pollution 16:683:1a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 351
Eutropius (Byz. offl.) 4:611:3b
Eutropius (Roman au.)
role in Roman Empire 20:335:1b
Eutyches (Orthodox abbot) 4:611:3b
controversy of monophysite 8:264:2a; 16:318:2b, 321:2b
councils of Ephesus 4:519:2a
opposition of
Eusebius of Dorylaeum 4:608:2b
Peter Chrysologus 9:329:1b
Theodosius of Alexandria 11:691:2a
support by Dioscorus 4:112:3a
Eutychian (rel.) 4:612:1b
interpretation of Monothelites 8:266:2a
opposition of Leo I 7:272:2b
Eutychian, Saint, *or* Saint Eutychianus (pope) 4:612:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Eutychides of Sicyon (Gr. sculp.) 4:612:1b
EUV Explorer (astron.): *see* Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer
"Euvres en rime" (work by Baïf)
discussed in biography 1:804:3a
Euwe, Max, *or* Machgielis Euwe (Du. chess player) 4:612:1b
euxenite (min.) 4:612:2a

sources of rare-earth elements 15:1021:2a
structure and properties *table* 9:32
Euzko Alderdi Jeltzalea (Basque pol. party): *see* Basque Nationalist Party
Euzko Langilleen Alkartasuna–Solidaridad de Trabajadores Vascos (labour org., Sp.): *see* Basque Workers' Solidarity
EV (phot.): *see* exposure value
eV (unit of meas.): *see* electron volt
EV system (tech.): *see* efficient vulcanization system
EVA (space flight): *see* extravehicular activity
EVA backpack: *see* extravehicular activity backpack
"Eva Prima Pandora" (paint. by Jean Cousin the Elder)
discussed in biography 3:688:1b, *illus.*
Evagoras (k. of Salamis) 4:612:2a
Cypriot struggle conflict with Persia 16:899:1b
Evagrius Ponticus (Christian mystic) 4:612:2b
contribution to
monastic literature 16:319:2b
mysticism 16:331:2a
influenced by Origen 8:999:1a
Evagrius Scholasticus (bp. of Antioch) early Christian chronicles 16:265:1a
Latin literature 22:838:1a
'Eval, Har (mt., Isr.–occupied terr.): *see* Ebal, Mount
evaluation function (artificial intelligence)
chess-playing machines 15:1112:2a
"Evan Harrington" (novel by Meredith) discussed in biography 8:32:3b
Evander (class. myth.) 4:612:3a
Evangelical Alliance, *or* World's Evangelical Alliance 4:612:3b
role in church unity 16:361:1a
Evangelical and Reformed Church (church, U.S.) 4:613:1a
union with Congregationalists 26:254:1b
Evangelical Awakening (Prot. movement): *see* Evangelical revival
evangelical church (rel.) 4:613:1b
contribution of
Luther 23:310:1b
Wesley 12:585:2b
forms of polity 16:291:1a
globalization 20:136:1a
history of
Free Church of Scotland 4:963:1a
Protestantism 26:222:1b *passim to* 229:2a, 251:2b
Reformed churches 26:243:2a
17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:663:2a
importance of
apostolic doctrine 3:304:2a
charismatic gifts 8:165:3a
missions 16:357:2b
Wheaton, Illinois 12:618:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also Low Church
Evangelical Church in Germany, The, *or* Die Evangelische Kirche in Deutschland, *or* EKD (church, Ger.) 4:613:3a
Lutheranism in Germany 26:242:1b
Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren, *or* Evangelical Church of Bohemian Brethren, *or* Českobratrska Církev Evangelická 4:613:3b
Unitas Fratrum 12:138:1b
Evangelical Church of the Congo, *or* Église Evangélique du Congo (church, Af.)
religion in Congo 15:641:1a
Evangelical Estates, Union of (Ger. mil. alliance): *see* Protestant Union
Evangelical Free Church of America (Prot. denomination, U.S.) 4:614:1a
fundamentalism 5:52:2a
Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, *or* ELCA (church, U.S.) 4:614:1a
establishment of bishops' role 16:291:1a
Lutheranism in North America 26:239:2a *passim to* 242:1b
Evangelical Lutheran Church of Finland (church, Fin.): *see* Finland, Church of
Evangelical Lutheran Church of Sweden (church, Swed.)
religious life in Sweden 28:325:2a
Evangelical Lutheran Churches, Association of (church, U.S.)
formation of ELCA 4:614:1b
separation from Missouri Synod 7:573:1b
see also Evangelical Lutheran Church in America
Evangelical Lutheran People's Church of Denmark, *or* Evangelisk-Lutherske Folkekirke I Danmark (church, Den.) 4:614:2b
religious history of Denmark 17:231:1a
views of Kierkegaard 6:856:1a
Evangelical Missionary Alliance (assoc. of churches)
Evangelical Alliance 4:613:1a
Evangelical Reformed Church of Northwest Germany (Prot. church)
Reformed church history 26:243:1b
Evangelical revival, *or* Evangelical Awakening (rel. movement)
heritage of Anglican Evangelicals 1:407:2a
influence of Pietism 26:221:1a
influence on
Baptists 26:249:2b
Congregationalists 3:535:2b; 26:253:1b
evangelical churches 4:613:1b
Evangelical Synod of North America, *or* Evangelical Union of the West, *or* German Evangelical Synod of North America (church, U.S.)
Evangelical and Reformed Church history 4:613:1a
Evangelical Union (church, Scot.) role of James Morison 8:326:1a
Evangelical Union (Ger. mil. alliance): *see* Protestant Union
Evangelical United Brethren Church, *or* EUB (Am. church) 4:614:3a
place in history of United Methodist Church 12:148:1a
evangelicalism (rel.): *see* evangelical church
"Evangelienbuch," *or* "Book of the Gospels" (work by Otfrid) discussed in biography 8:1041:2a
place in German literature 20:27:1b
"Evangelii Nuntiandi" (work by Paul VI)
Christian missions 16:358:2a
"Evangeline" (poem by Longfellow) classical metre 23:92:2a
discussed in biography 7:467:1a
heroine depiction at Grand Pré 5:419:2a, *illus.*
Saint Martinville 10:330:1b
Evangelische Kirche in Deutschland, Die (church, Ger.): *see* Evangelical Church in Germany, The
"Evangelische Kirchen-Zeitung" (Ger. theol. journ.)
role of Hengstenberg 5:831:2a
Evangelische Union (Ger. mil. alliance): *see* Protestant Union
Evangelisk-Lutherske Folkekirke I Danmark (church, Den.): *see* Evangelical Lutheran People's Church of Denmark
evangelism (rel.): *see* mission
Evangelista (is. and mun., Cuba): *see* Juventud, Isla de la
"Evangelium de natitvitate Mariae" (apocryphal lit.)
lives of Saints Anne and Joachim 1:429:1b
"Évangile et l'Église, L'" (work by Loisy): *see* "Gospel and the Church, The"
Evaniidae (insect): *see* ensign wasp
Evans, Sir Arthur John (Br. archae.) 4:614:3a
contribution to
archaeology 20:575:2a
classical scholarship 27:29:2b
excavation of Minoan and Knossos ruins 18:788:2b; 20:206:2b
Evans, Bill, *or* William John Evans (Am. mus.) 4:615:1a
Evans, Charles (Br. mountaineer) ascent of Kanchenjunga 6:710:2b; 8:377:3b
Evans, Chick, *or* Charles Evans (Am. golfer) 4:615:1a
role in golf history 28:155:1b
Evans, Edgar (Br. expl.) expedition to South Pole 13:800:1b
Evans, Dame Edith, *or* Dame Edith Mary Evans (Br. act.) 4:615:1b
Evans, Evan, *or* Ieuan Glan Geirionydd (Welsh poet) contribution to Welsh literature 15:600:2a
Evans, Frederick Henry (Br. phot.) 4:615:2a
Evans, George Henry (Am. soc. leader and ed.) 4:615:3a
Evans, George William (Eng. surveyor and expl.) 4:615:3b
exploration of Australia 1**4**:442:1a
Evans, Gil, *or* Ian Ernest Gilmore Green (Can. comp.) 4:616:1a
association with
Claude Thornhill Orchestra 24:647:1a
Davis 3:917:3a
Evans, James (Am. missionary) invention of Cree language syllabary 14:919:1a
Evans, John (U.S. govt. offi., educ., and physic.) 4:616:1b
Evans, Sir John (Br. antiquarian and archaeol.) 4:616:1b
Evans, Joris (filmmaker) Great Depression *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:244
Evans, Mary Ann, *or* Marian Evans (Br. writ.): *see* Eliot, George
Evans, Maurice (Br.-Am. act.) 4:616:2a
Evans, Mount (mt., Colo., U.S.) location *map* 29:185
physiography of Front Range 5:22:1a
Evans, Oliver (Am. inv.) 4:616:2a
dredges 28:798:2a
mechanized gristmill 25:535:2a
power technology 28:455:1a
refrigeration equipment 9:998:1b
steam engines 18:336:2b; 28:789:2b, 793:2b
Evans, Powys (Br. art.)
drawing of
Bax *illus.* 1:975
Knox *illus.* 6:921
Milne *illus.* 8:139
Evans, Richard (paint.)
portrait of
Canning *illus.* 2:805
Christopher *illus.* 3:284
Evans, Walker (Am. phot.) 4:617:1a
association with Agee 1:144:3b
contribution to photography 25:776:2a, *illus.* 777
documentation of Great Depression 17:245E:1a
Evans, Warren F. (Am. minis.) contribution to New Thought 8:644:2a
Evans, William John (Am. mus.): *see* Evans, Bill
Evans-Pritchard, Sir Edward Evan (Br. anthro.) 4:617:1b
study of
African polities 27:327:2a
magic 25:92:1b
religion 26:516:1a
sacrificial rites 26:793:1a
writings on
Mauss's functionalism 24:718:2b
Nuer 16:885:1a
Evans Strait (str., N.W.Terr., Can.) location *map* 15:644
Evanston, *or* Grosse Pointe, *or* Ridgeville (Ill., U.S.) 4:617:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Evanston (Wyo., U.S.) location *maps* 29:154, 182
Evansville (Ind., U.S.) 4:617:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
Evanturel, Eudore (Can. au.) Quebec Movement 15:516:2b
evaporated milk processing 19:390:1a
evaporation (phase change): *see* vaporization
evaporative pattern casting (tech.): *see* full-mold casting
evaporator (instru.)
air-conditioning 1:174:1a
refrigeration 9:998:2a
see also flash evaporator; multiple-effect evaporator; still
evaporite, *or* evaporite deposit, *or* salt deposit (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:617:3b
MACROPAEDIA 24:261:2b
occurrence in
Dead Sea *illus.* 14:143
halite 5:638:1a
Lake Eyre 4:643:1b
Ochoan Stage 8:866:1a
Permian System 9:299:1a; 19:823:1a
Proterozoic rocks 19:781:1a
Searles Lake 10:587:1a
Silurian System 19:797:2a
Triassic System 19:828:2b
paleoclimatic analysis 16:486:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also zoning
evaporite deposit (geol.): *see* evaporite
evapotranspiration (Earth sci.)
agricultural technology 19:116:2b
atmospheric sciences 17:646:1a
climate 16:505:1a
hydrologic cycle 20:723:1a
hydrologic research 17:639:1b
Evarchus (Gr. tyrant)
depiction by Thucydides 20:221:1b
"Evaristo Carriego" (work by Borges) discussed in biography 2:384:3b
Evaristus, Saint (pope) 4:617:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Evarts, William Maxwell (Am. pol.) 4:618:1a
Evatt, Herbert Vere (Austr. states.) 4:618:1b
Australian political history 1**4**:448:2a, 449:1b
Evdhimou (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Eve (rel.): *see* Adam and Eve
"Eve" (work by Gislebertus) discussed in biography 5:285:3b, *illus.*
"Eve" (work by Péguy) discussed in biography 9:240:1a
"Eve of St. Agnes, The" (poem by Keats) discussed in biography 6:780:3a
"Eve of the Revolution, The" (work by Becker) discussed in biography 2:30:2a
Eveleth (Minn., U.S.) 4:618:2a
"Evelina, or The History of a Young Lady's Entrance Into the World" (work by Burney) discussed in biography 2:660:3b
place in English literature 18:449:2a
Evelyn, John (Eng. au.) 4:618:2b
contribution to
arboriculture 1:522:2a
English literature 18:445:2a
place in forestry history 19:410:2b
Evemerus (Gr. mythographer): *see* Euhemerus
Even, *or* Evens, *or* Lamut (people) 4:618:3b
Eurasian Arctic 14:16:1b, *map* 14
indigenous peoples *table* 14:17
Russia 26:955:1b
Siberia 10:776:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
even-grained rock, *or* equigranular rock igneous rocks 24:234:2b
"Even ha-'ezer" (Jewish law) Jacob ben Asher's codification 6:462:1a
"Evening Chronicle" (Am. news.) contribution of Martin 7:889:2a

evening grosbeak, *or* Hesperiphona vespertina (bird)
species of grosbeak 5:511:3b, *illus.*
"Evening News" (Br. news.)
career of Rothermere of Hemsted 10:200:3b
publishing history 26:437:2a
"Evening Post" (Am. news.)
association with "The Nation" 8:529:2b
editorship of Bryant 2.587:1a
evening primrose, *or* Oenothera (bot.) 4:618:3b
classification 8:949:2a
cultivation 13:693:2a
pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:628
see also Oenothera lamarckiana
evening primrose family (bot.): *see* Onagraceae
evening star (astron.)
Mercury 27:464:1b
"Evening Star" (Can. news.): *see* "Toronto Star, The"
evening stock, *or* Matthiola longipetala bicornis (bot.)
description 11:276:2b
"Evening's Love, An" (play by Dryden)
analysis of comic literature 23:153:2b
"Evenings on a Farm near Dikanka," *or* "Vechera na khutore bliz Dikanki" (work by Gogol)
discussed in biography 5:332:2a
Evenk, *or* Evenki, *or* Evenky, *or* Su-shen, *or* Tungus (people) 4:619:1a
demography *table* 14:17
distribution
Arctic 14:16:1b, *map* 14
Heilungkiang province 16:155:2a
Manchuria 7:761:2a
Russia 14:209:1a; 26:955:1b
Siberia 10:776:3b
ethnological affinities
American Indians 13:323:2a
Manchu 7:760:3b
Yakut 12:807:1a
practices and traditions
nature worship 26:534:1a
ritual fasting 4:692:3a
shamanism 15:721:1b, *illus.*; 26:1019:2a, 1020:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Evenk, *or* Evenki, *or* Evenky (okr., Russ.) 4:619:1b
Even 4:618:3b
Evenk 4:619:1a
location *map* 26:949
Evenk language, *or* Evenki language, *or* Evenky language, *or* Tungus language 4:619:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Evens (people): *see* Even
event (philos.)
Russell 24:8:1b
Whitehead 12:636:2a
see also actual occasion
event (probability theory)
development of probability theory 26:135:2b; 28:219:1a
see also randomness
event horizon (black hole)
circumference 16:779:1a
singularity 2:255:2a
event horizon, *or* cosmic horizon, *or* particle horizon (cosmic)
cosmological models 16:788:1b
event-related potential, *or* ERP (physiol.)
effect of attention 14:394:2b
"Eventyr, fortalte for barn" (work by Andersen)
discussed in biography 1:382:3a
"Ever Green" (work by Ramsay)
contribution by Bannatyne 1:873:3a
Scottish literature 10:567:2a
Ever Victorious Army (Chin. hist.)
Gordon 5:369:2b
Li Hung-chang 7:321:2a
Ward 12:493:3b
Everage, Dame Edna (Austr. act. and writ.): *see* Humphries, Barry
Everard (personal name): *see under* Eberhard
Everard Ranges (mts., S.Austr., Austr.)
feature of South Australia 14:469:2b
location *map* 14:414
Everdingen, Allaert van (Du. paint.) 4:619:1b
Everes comyntas: *see* Eastern tailed blue butterfly
Everest, Sir George (Br. geodesist) 4:619:2a
Everest, Mount, *or* Chomolungma, *or* Chu-mu-lang-ma Feng, *or* Qomolangma Feng, *or* Sagarmāthā, *or* Peak XV, *or* Zhumulangma Feng (mt., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:619:2a
MACROPAEDIA 18:803:1a
ascent by
Everest 4:619:2a
Hillary 5:927:3a
Hunt 6:157:2b
Tenzing Norgay 11:639:2a
carbonate deposits 19:792:2a
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
elevation 14:128:1b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
history of mountaineering 8:377:3b
location *maps* 16:41; 24:778
physiography of
China 16:37:2b
Himalayas 14:174:1b, 179:2b
Tibetan Highlands 11:756:2b; 16:206:2a, *illus.*
significance of hypsometric curve 25:135:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Everett (Mass., U.S.) 4:619:3a
Everett (Wash., U.S.) 4:619:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 186
Everett, Cornelius J. (Am. sci.)
contribution to thermonuclear bomb 29:579:1a
Everett, Edward (Am. pol.) 4:619:3b
candidacy for vice president 3:576:1b
style in oratory 8:981:3b
Everett, Hugh, III (Am. phys.)
many-worlds hypothesis 23:770:2b
Evergem (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Everglade kite, *or* Rostrhamus sociabilis (bird)
characteristics 6:897:3b
Everglades, *or* Pa-May-Okee (reg., Fla., U.S.) 4:620:2a
association with
Belle Glade 2:73:2a
Pamlico Sea and Lake Okeechobee 8:898:3a
example of marsh-swamp combi-nation 7:876:1b; 11:430:2b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
location *map* 29:177
Everglades National Park (park, Fla., U.S.)
conservation policies 16:675:2a
description and statistics *table* 8:547
Everglades 4:620:3b
Florida 29:317:2b, *illus.* 315
location *maps* 29:157, 177
Evergood, Philip (Am. art.)
contribution to Social Realism 10:923:1b
evergreen (bot.) 4:621:1a
affected by sunscald 11:397:3b
characteristics of
conifers 4:881:1a; 19:412:1a
scrublands 14:1203:1b
terrestrial ecosystems *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 14:1162
classification of
angiosperms 25:871:1a
trees 28:904:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 28:906
use as Christmas tree 3:284:1b
evergreen bagworm, *or* Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis (insect)
life cycle 1:796:2b
evergreen forest
vegetation of Australian savannas 14:1196:1b
see also coniferous forest; rainforest
evergreen magnolia (plant): *see* southern magnolia
evergreen oak, *or* Quercus ilex (bot.)
chaparral 3:93:1a
Spain 28:3:2a
see also live oak
evergreen timber conifer (bot.): *see* arartree
everlasting (plant) 4:621:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Everlasting Gospel, The" (work by Blake)
discussed in biography 2:270:3b
Everlasting League, *or* League of the Three Forest Cantons, *or* Ewige Bund, *or* Dreiwaldstätterbund (Swiss hist.) 4:621:2a
Nidwalden 8:694:1b
Schwyz canton 10:551:2a
Swiss history 28:352:1a
Unterwalden canton 12:188:3b
"Everlasting Mercy, The" (work by Masefield)
discussed in biography 7:908:2a
"Everlasting Remorse" (work by Po Chü-i)
influenced by An Lu-shan 1:362:1b
Evernia prunastri (lichen): *see* oak moss
Evers, Belton (Dan. dancer): *see* Bruhn, Erik
Evers, Charles (Am. civil-rights activist) civil rights work 4:621:2b
Evers, Medgar Wiley (Am. civil-rights activist) 4:621:2b
Evers-Williams, Myrlie (Am. civil rights activist): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Evershed, John (Br. astron.) 4:621:3a
Evershed effect (astron.)
property of sunspots 4:621:3a; 27:461:1b
Everson Museum of Art (museum, Syracuse, N.Y., U.S.)
design by Pei 9:240:2a
"Eversti ja muskuljettaja" (work by Meri)
discussed in biography 8:35:1b
Evert, A. E. (Russ. of.)
role in World War I 29:975:1b
Evert, Chris, *or* Chris Evert Lloyd, *or* Christine Marie Evert (Am. athlete) 4:621:3a
role in tennis history 28:148:2a
Everton (Guy.)
importance in Guyana 20:444:2b
location *map* 20:442
"Every Man for Himself," *or* "Sauve qui peut/La vie" (film by Godard)
discussed in biography 5:321:2a
"Every Man in His Humour" (play by Jonson)
discussed in biography 6:611:3b
place in English literature 18:440:2b
"Every Man Out of His Humour" (play by Jonson)
comedy of humours 6:145:2b
discussed in biography 6:612:1a
place in English literature 18:440:2b
realistic comedy 23:155:2b
"Everybody's Protest Novel" (essay by Baldwin)
African American literature 13:120E:2a
"Everyman" (Eng. morality play) 4:621:3b
morality play 8:308:2b
place in English literature 18:434:1a
use of personification 9:313:1b
see also "Jedermann"
"Everyman His Own Historian" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography 2:30:2a
Everyman's Library
Arts and Crafts Movement in typography 26:103:1b
work of Rhys 10:33:1b
everything, theory of, *or* TOE (phys.)
subatomic particles 28:250:2a
Eves, R. G. (art.)
portrait of
Bradley *illus.* 2:454
Pollock *illus.* 9:569
Watson *illus.* 12:527
Eve's pin cushion, *or* Opuntia subulata (bot.)
description 3:259:3b
Evesham (Eng., U.K.) 4:621:3b
historic features 12:786:1a
location *map* 29:7
Evesham, Vale of (val., Eng., U.K.)
feature of Wychavon district 12:786:1a
fruit production 4:622:1a
market gardening 3:669:2a
River Avon 1:744:2b
Évian Conference (1938, Fr.)
approach to Jewish resettlement 20:629:2b
Évian-les-Bains (Fr.) 4:622:1a
location *map* 19:432
evidence, *or* proof (law)
MICROPAEDIA 4:622:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:161:2a
role in
adversary procedure 1:113:1a
common law 22:914:2b, 919:2b; 26:160:2a
Islāmic law 22:34:1b
judicial proceedings 6:641:3b
medieval law 18:623:1b
socialist legal systems 22:930:1a
rules of evidence 26:157:1a
viewed by legal ethics 22:848:2b
see also admissibility; adversary procedure; circumstantial evidence; confession; documentary evidence; expert evidence; inquisitorial procedure; privileged communication; self-incrimination; witness
evidence (reasoning)
Christian philosophy 16:329:1b
evil: *see* good and evil
evil, problem of (theol.) 4:622:3a
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:693:2b
philosophy
finite God solution 26:566:1b; 28:664:2a
ontological argument 26:564:2b
religious Rationalism 25:643:1a
Schelling's view 10:512:3b
religion
Christianity 16:275:1a, 324:1a
creation myths and doctrines 17:399:1a
dualistic religions 26:559:1a
Judaism 22:413:2a, 419:1b, 444:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also theodicy
evil eye 4:622:3a
East African cultures 17:782:2b
Judaism 22:411:1b
Southwest Asian cultures 14:276:2a
Evil Way (Navajo ritual): *see* Ghost Way
Evinrude, Ole (Am. inv.) 4:622:3b
evirato (opera): *see* castrato
evisceration (indus. tech.)
processing of poultry 19:384:1b
Evita (Arg. leader): *see* Perón, Eva
"Evita" (mus. by Lloyd Webber and Rice)
discussed in Lloyd Webber's biography 7:425:3a
Evje (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
evkāf (Ottoman inst.)
role in Ottoman Empire 28:959:2b
Evliya Çelebi, *or* Dervis Mehmed Zilli (Tur. traveler and writ.) 4:623:1a
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:60:2b
Evlogy (Russ. metropolitan)
role in Orthodox diaspora 10:258:2b; 17:847:2b
evocatio (Roman rel.)
place in Roman religion 18:793:2b
"Evocation" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:860:2b
évolué, *or* assimilationist (Afg. colonial group)
opposition to Algerian Reformist Ulama 1:265:1a
role in Algeria 24:973:1b
Evoluon (museum, Eindhoven, Neth.) 4:623:1b
feature of Eindhoven *illus.* 4:402
evolution
MICROPAEDIA 4:623:1b

MACROPAEDIA 18:855:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Three, Division I
anatomy and physiology
binocular vision 27:198:1b
cells 15:589:2b
digestive system 17:279:1a
excretory system of vertebrates 19:8:1b
facial features 4:651:2a
hearing mechanisms 27:152:2b
hormones 14:1054:2a
muscle systems 24:462:1b
nervous system 24:798:1a
nutritional patterns 25:51:1a
occipital 8:860:1b
pelvic girdle 9:251:2b
skeletal systems 28:279:1a
zygomatic arch 12:947:3b
behaviour
animal evolution 14:745:2a *passim* to 755:2b
avoidance behaviour 14:780:2b
communication 14:811:1a *passim* to 818:1b
feeding patterns 14:766:2b
mating behaviour 14:798:1b *passim* to 808:2a
social behaviour 14:827:1a
concepts and theories 3:356:1b; 22:964:1a; 27:41:1a
disciplines
archaeology 20:576:1a
biological sciences 14:1078:2a
cultural anthropology 3:782:2b
cultural evolution 3:783:1b
philosophical anthropology 25:551:1a, 557:1b
physical anthropology 9:412:2b; 14:1122:1b
social sciences 27:320:1b
zoology 14:1110:2b *passim to* 1112:2b
fossils: *see* fossil record
mechanisms and causes
animal behavior 14:760:1a, 765:1a
biospheric organization 14:1129:1a
dispersion 4:125:3b
genetic factors 19:719:1a
growth and development 20:377:2b, 391:1a
paedomorphosis 9:54:3a
plant breeding 19:98:1b
pollination 26:625:1a *passim to* 628:2a
reproductive mechanisms 26:609:1a, 612:1a
sexual reproduction 27:234:2a *passim to* 236:1b
philosophy and religion
Empiricism and constructivism 25:665:1b
ethics 18:493:2a, 512:1b
existence of God 16:275:2a
fundamentalism 5:52:1b; 29:254:2b
creationism 3:721:1a
materialism 25:623:2a
modern philosophy 25:754:2b
19th-century Europe 18:695:2a
rationalism and religion 25:643:2a
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:244:1a
social change theories 10:919:1a
Victorian society 29:84:2b
phylogeny
algae 13:241:1a
amphibians 19:215:2b
biosphere 14:1154:1a
birds *illus.* 15:8
chordates 3:266:2b; 16:245:2b
crustacea 16:844:2b
fishes 19:193:1a, 198:2a
humans: *see* human evolution
mollusks 24:300:2a
plants 25:868:1a, 879:2b
angiosperms 13:603:1a, 624:2b, 628:1b, 633:2a
gymnosperms 20:450:2b
scrublands 14:1200:2a
Platyhelminthes 19:296:1b, 298:2a
poisonous animals and plants 25:920:2a
protozoans 12:428:3a
salamanders 13:427:1a
work of
Baer 1:789:2b
Bergson 2:130:2a
Cuvier 3:815:1b
Dana 3:871:1b
Darwin, Charles 3:894:3b; 16:978:2b *passim to* 981:1a; 18:698:1a
Darwin, Erasmus 3:894:2b
Diderot 4:80:3b
Dobzhansky 4:144:1a
Dubois 4:248:3b
Fiske 4:803:1a
Haeckel 5:610:3b
Kelvin 22:483:2a
Kropotkin 7:11:3b
Lamarck 7:114:2a
Lankester 7:149:3a
Lyell 7:586:2b
Mendel 8:4:2a
Romer 10:164:1b
Schindewolf 10:518:2a
Spencer 11:83:3a
Stebbins 11:230:2b
Teilhard de Chardin 11:606:1b
Virchow 12:386:2b
Wallace 12:466:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also creative evolution; heredity; theories (*e.g.* biogenetic law; Darwinism; Dollo's Law; enation theory; endosymbiosis hypothesis; gastraea theory; Lamarckism; missing link; orthogenesis; punctuated equilibrium model; serial endosymbiosis theory); properties (*e.g.* analogy; homology); *and* forms and processes (*e.g.* adaptation; coevolution; convergence; divergence; ecotypic evolution; emergence; extinction; mosaic evolution; natural selection; parallel evolution; selection; speciation; variation)
"Evolution" (paint. by Mondrian) discussed in biography 8:248:3b
evolution, cultural (soc. sci.): *see* cultural evolution
evolution, human: *see* human evolution
evolution, social (soc. sci.): *see* social evolution
evolution, synthetic theory of (genet.): *see* synthetic theory of evolution
"Evolution créatrice, L'" (work by Bergson): *see* "Creative Evolution"
"Évolution de l'humanité, L'" (work by Berr) discussed in biography 2:157:1b
"Evolution of a Revolt" (work by Lawrence) discussed in biography 7:207:2b
"Evolution of Man and Society, The" (work by Darlington) discussed in biography 3:889:2b
"Evolution of the Igneous Rocks, The" (work by Bowen) contribution to experimental petrology 17:623:1a
discussed in biography 2:438:1b
"Evolution of the Land Plants" (work by Campbell) discussed in biography 2:775:3a
evolutionary algorithm (comp.sci.): *see* genetic algorithm
evolutionary ecology coevolution 14:1149:2b
"Evolutionary Socialism," *or* "Die Voraussetzungen des Sozialismus und die Aufgaben der Sozialdemokratie" (work by Bernstein) influence on socialism 27:395:2a
significance in Marxist theory 23:538:2b
support of social democracy 10:920:3a
evolutionary tree *major ref. in* The Theory of Evolution 18:887:2a
evolutionism (soc. sci.) cultural anthropology 27:329:1b
social structure 27:367:1b
Evolutionists (pol. party, Port.) role in Portugal 25:1060:1a
Evolvulus (plant genus) characteristics 13:718:1b
Évora (dist., Port.) *major ref. in* Évora 4:624:1a
location *map* 25:1046
Évora (Port.) 4:623:3a
location *map* 25:1047
Evora, Cesaria (Cape Verdean singer): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Évosmon (Gr.) location *map* 20:181
Evpatoriya (Ukraine): *see* Yevpatoriya
Evreinov, Nikolay (Russ. dir.) theatrical productions 28:597:2a
Evreiskaia (obl., Russ.): *see* Yevreyskaya
Evren, Kenan (Tur. gen.) staging of coup 28:968:1b
Évreux (Fr.) 4:624:1a
location *map* 19:432
Évreux, House of (Fr. royal house) branch of Capetian dynasty 2:829:2b
Evrípou, Porthmós, or Evrípos (str., Gr.): *see* Euripus
Evritanía (dept., Gr.) location *map* 20:181
Évros (dept., Gr.) 4:624:1b
location *map* 20:181
Évros River (riv., Eur.): *see* Maritsa River
Evrótas River, or Eurotas River, *or* Iris River (riv., Gr.) 4:624:2a
location *map* 20:182
Evrouin (Neustrian offi.): *see* Ebroïn
Évry (Fr.) 4:624:2a
location *map* 19:432
Evrykhou (Cyp.) location *map* 16:895
Evtushenko, Yevgenii (Russ. poet): *see* Yevtushenko, Yevgeny Aleksandrovich
Évvoia (is., Gr.): *see* Euboea
Évvoia (dept., Gr.) location *map* 20:181
Evvoikós Kólpos (gulf, Aeg.S.): *see* Euboea, Gulf of
Evylaeus malachurus (zool.): *see* Halictus malachurus
Ewa (people) visual art 25:114:1a
Ewab Islands (isls., Indon.): *see* Kai Islands
Ewald, Carl (Dan. au.) contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2a
Ewald, J. R. (Ger. physiol.) study of equilibrium 27:216:1a
Ewald, Johannes (Dan. poet) 4:624:2b
contribution to Danish literature 10:499:1b; 27:15:1a
Ewald, Paul Peter (Ger. phys.) 4:624:3b
Ewald's sphere (math.) work of Ewald 4:624:3b
Ewart, William (Br. pol.) 4:624:3b
Ewarton (Jam.) location *map* 29:750
Ewe (people) 4:625:1a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Benin 29:863:1b
Ghana 29:883:1a
Guinea Coast *map* 29:802
Togo 11:820:2a; 29:911:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
ewe (animal) sheep 10:715:1b
Ewen, Harold (Am. astron.) detection of 21-centimetre radiation 12:80:1a
ewer Chinese art *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:708
Ewha Women's University (univ., Seoul, S.Kor.) Korean Christianity 16:357:1b
Ewige Bund (Swiss hist.): *see* Everlasting League
Ewing, Alfred Cyril (Br. philos. and educ.) 4:625:1b
history of philosophy 25:734:2b
Ewing, Sir James Alfred (Br. phys.) 4:625:2a
seismograph development 10:612:1b
Ewing, Juliana (Br. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:202:1a
Ewing, Thomas (U.S. govt. offi.) 4:625:2b
association with Sherman 10:731:2a
Ewing, William Maurice (Am. geophys.) 4:625:2b
Ewing's tumour of bone (path.) 4:625:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ewondo (people): *see* Yaunde
Eworth, Hans (art.) portrait of James Stewart, 1st earl of Moray *illus.* 8:311
Ewostatewos, or Eustathius (Eth. st.) 4:625:3a
Ewry, Ray C. (Am. athlete) 4:625:3b
Ewuare the Great (Af. k.) role in history of Benin 2:102:1a
ex cathedra declaration (Roman Cath.) role in papal infallibility 9:124:1b
Roman Catholic teaching authority 26:905:2b
ex dividend (fin.) stocks 4:132:1a
EX-IM Bank: *see* Export-Import Bank of the United States
Ex parte... (law cases): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Merryman, Ex parte
ex post facto law 4:626:1a
"Ex quo singulari" (papal bull) promulgation by Benedict XIV 2:95:1b
"Ex Voto de 1662" (paint. by Champaigne) discussed in biography 3:73:2b, *illus.*
ex-voto offering (rel.): *see* votive offering
exa-, *or* E- (prefix for units of meas.) metric system *table* 8:73
see also under base unit, *e.g.*, for exahertz *see* hertz
exact equation, *or* exact differential equation, *or* total differential equation 4:626:1b
major ref. in analysis in Mathematics 13:475:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
exact exterior differential form definition 28:726:1b
exact homotopy sequence algebraic topology 28:737:2a, 738:1b
exacta (gambling): *see* perfecta
EXAFS (phys.): *see* extended X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy
Exagéré (Fr. rev. group): *see* Enragé
exaltados (Sp. radicals) role in Spanish history 28:54:1b
exaltation (astrol.) definition 25:83:1b
"Examen" (work by du Châtelet) influence on Voltaire 29:525:2a
"Examen concilii tridentini" (work by Chemnitz) discussed in biography 3:161:2b
examination (educ.)
Chinese civil service 3:232:3b
Han dynasty 16:657:2b
Ming dynasty 16:114:2b
Sui dynasty 16:87:1a
Sung dynasty 11:503:1b; 16:105:2a
T'ang dynasty 16:89:1b
Yüan dynasty 16:109:2b
civil service 26:295:1b *passim to* 300:2a
teaching 28:435:2a
examination, *or* questioning (law) 4:626:2a
major ref. in Procedural Law 26:164:2a
order of trial 26:155:2b
see also interrogation
examination (textual crit.) procedure of textual criticism 11:665:2b
"Examination" (work by Benton) discussed in biography 2:113:3a
"Examination of Dogmatic Theology, An," *or* "Issledovaniye dogmaticheskogo bogosloviya" (work by Tolstoy) discussed in biography 28:689:2a
"Examination of Sir William Hamilton's Philosophy" (work by Mill) discussed in biography 24:135:2b
history of philosophy 25:755:2b

"Examiner" (Br. mag.)
editing by Forster 4:888:1a
history of magazine publishing 26:443:1b
"Examiner" (Br. news.)
place in English literature 18:454:1b
publication by Hunt 6:157:3b
examining magistrates (Eng. law)
evolution of criminal courts 16:806:1a
exanthem subitum (disease): *see* roseola infantum
exanthematous viral infection (path.)
incidence in children 16:15:2b
see also specific infections by name, *e.g.*, chicken pox; measles; rubella
exarate pupa (zool.)
larvae 21:652:1b
exarch (Byz. govt. offi.)
Italy 22:189:1b, 190:1b
North Africa 24:958:2b
Excalfactoria (bird): *see* painted quail
Excalibur (Arthurian romance)
4:626:2b
excavated cavity
impact crater *illus.* 16:757
excavating machine (engin.) 4:626:2b
channel design 26:352:1b
tunnel construction 26:399:2a
excavation (archae.)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:576:2b
archaeology 1:525:3b
Mesopotamia 23:862:2b
excavation (tech.): *see* underground construction
Excelsior diamond 4:626:2b
comparison to Cullinan diamond 3:781:3a
discovery 6:470:1a
Excelsior Springs (Mo., U.S.) 4:626:2b
exceptive proposition (logic)
categorical propositions 23:227:1b
"Excerpta ex Theodoto" (work by Clement of Alexandria)
discussed in biography 3:375:1a
excess Gibbs free energy (thermodynamics)
theories of solutions 23:653:1a
excess-of-loss treaty (reinsurance)
reinsurance practices 21:751:2b
excess-profits tax 4:626:3a
corporate taxation 28:410:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
excess thorium-230, *or* excess ionium (geochronology)
significance in ionium-thorium dating 19:773:2a
excess volatile (Earth sci.)
hydrosphere 20:725:2a
oceans 25:140:1b
excessive function
potential theory 13:493:2b
exchange (currency): *see* international exchange
exchange (trade): *see* barter
exchange, bill of, *or* draft, *or* draught (banking) 4:626:3b
aspect of
commercial transaction law 15:353:1a
use by Coeur 3:431:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also check; hundi; money order; promissory note
exchange, equation of (econ.)
theories of monetarism 8:251:2b
exchange, international: *see* international exchange
exchange, medium of (econ.): *see* medium of exchange
exchange, ritual (soc. custom): *see* gift exchange
exchange coefficient (fluid mech.): *see* austausch coefficient
exchange control (govt. restrictions) 4:626:3b
exchange distribution (bus.)
use in securities trading 23:517:2b
exchange economy (trade): *see* barter
exchange force, *or* exchange interaction (phys.)
aspect of
antiferromagnetism 23:627:2b
ferromagnetism 18:186:2b
description 14:357:2b
Hund's rules 23:626:2b
exchange marriage (sociol.) 4:627:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
see also marital exchange
exchange pool, *or* cycling pool (ecosystem)
part of biogeochemical cycle 2:221:3b
exchange principle (law)
crime-scene investigation 25:970:1b
exchange rate, *or* currency exchange rate (fin.) 4:627:1b
effect on
international gold standard 5:337:3b
international trade 6:352:3a; 21:921:1a *passim to* 923:1a
Gresham's law 5:489:2b
role of International Monetary Fund 6:351:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also currency of intervention; devaluation; fixed exchange rate; floating exchange rate; pegged exchange rate; revaluation
exchange reaction (chem.)
chemical effects of isotopes 14:367:2b
types of metamorphic reactions 24:268:2b
use of isotopic labeling 13:555:2a
exchange transfusion (med.)
use in blood transfusion 2:292:2b
Exchequer (govt. office) 4:627:1b
administration of
Henry I 29:35:2b
Henry II 5:836:2b
Henry VII 29:49:2a
development of Anglo-Norman government 18:626:2b
Exchequer, Chancellor of the (Br. pol.)
preparation of British budget 5:394:1b
Exchequer, Court of (Br. law)
competition with Court of Common Pleas 3:493:2b
evolution of common law 22:914:1b
excise tax
major ref. in Taxation 28:416:2a
barrier to international trade 21:904:2b
effect on consumption of glassware 17:207:1b
type of indirect tax 28:398:1b
see also luxury tax; octroi; sales tax; tariff
excision of the clitoris (surg.): *see* clitoridectomy
excisional biopsy (med.)
cancer diagnosis 15:522:2b
diagnosis of lesions 17:254:2b
excitation (atomic phys.) 4:627:2a
atomic energy level 13:557:2b
crystals 23:717:1a
energy flows 13:590:2a
laser technology 7:170:3b
light emission 26:475:2b
luminescence 23:23:1b, 25:1b
photochemical reactions 15:1094:1b
photographic emulsions 13:585:2a
photosynthesis 25:803:1b
radiation emission 13:530:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 111; 122
see also energy state; molecular activation
excitation (physiol.): *see* irritability
excitation energy (atomic phys.)
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1045:1b
process of excitation 4:627:2a
excitation state (atomic phys.): *see* excited state
excitatory amino acid (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release 24:796:2b
see also aspartic acid; glutamic acid
excitatory postsynaptic potential, *or* EPSP (biochem.)
function in nervous system 24:793:2a
excited state, *or* excitation state (atomic phys.)
classification of energy state 4:492:3a; 14:351:2a
effect of radiation 26:481:2a
production of charge carriers 13:594:1b
property of molecules 13:569:1a, 572:1b
role in resonance ionization 13:550:2b, 579:2a
role of radio-frequency spectroscopy 13:578:2a
see also plasmon state
excitement stage, *or* excitement phase (physiol.)
sexual intercourse 10:676:2a; 27:242:1b
exciter (elec.)
function in electric generators 18:385:2b
exciton (phys.) 4:627:2b
role in luminescence 23:26:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also electron-hole pair
exciton state (phys.)
side effect of radiation 26:481:2a
exclamation mark (gram.)
development of punctuation 9:799:3a; 29:1051:2b
excluded middle, law of, *or* law of excluded third (logic)
affirmation by Aristotle 23:264:1a
laws of thought 11:732:2b
rejection by intuitionists 23:235:2a, 280:1a; 23:570:1b
valid formulas of PC *table* 23:233
see also bivalence
excluded peril, *or* exclusion (insurance)
insurance contracts 21:742:1b, 744:2a
exclusion, principle of (math.): *see* inclusion and exclusion, principle of
exclusion and avoidance, principle of (biol.)
plant diseases 17:381:2b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Exclusion Bill (Eng. hist.)
political crisis 29:65:1b
Shaftesbury's role 10:685:3b
exclusion chromatography (chem.): *see* gel chromatography; size-exclusion chromatography
Exclusion Parliament (Br. hist.)
political crisis 29:65:1b
exclusion principle (phys.): *see* Pauli exclusion principle
exclusionary rule (Am. law) 4:627:3a
search and seizure 10:586:3a; 16:805:1b
Exclusive, *or* exclusionist, *or* Botany Bay Tory (Austr. hist.) 4:627:3a
history of Australia 14:441:2a, 458:2a
Exclusive Agreement (Br. hist.)
Abu Dhabi 1:44:3b
ash-Shāriqah 10:701:3b
Dubayy 6:246:3b
Exclusive Brethren (rel. community)
Plymouth Brethren 9:532:2a
exclusive disjunction (logic)
disjunction 4:123:3a
Stoic logic 23:265:1b
exclusive economic zone, *or* EEZ (internat. law)
establishment 19:278:2a, 282:2b
exclusivism (rel.)
Christian views of salvation 16:363:1b
excommunication (rel.) 4:627:3b
bell, book, and candle ceremony 2:70:1b
Middle Ages 18:624:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:903:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
excrement (biol.): *see* feces
excretion, *or* elimination, *or* waste disposal (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:628:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:1:1a
animal dormancy 14:793:2b
blood 15:127:1b
digestive system 17:291:2a
elimination of
drugs 17:531:2a, 532:1b
poisons 17:352:1a; 25:912:2a
purification rites and customs 26:811:2b
uremia 12:203:2b
vitamin metabolism 14:1052:1a, 1053:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also defecation; egestion; excretory system; secretion; urination
excretion rate (physiol.)
test of kidney function 19:19:1a
excretory system, *or* urinary system, *or* urinary tract (anat.) 19:1:1a
disease
children 16:17:2b
kidney and bladder infections 26:676:1b
effects of
ostomy surgery 8:1036:3b
pregnancy 26:670:1b
embryological development in vertebrates 20:401:1a, 416:2b
role of autonomic nervous system 24:829:2a
see also excretion; urine; urogenital system; diseases and therapeutics of excretory systems (*e.g.* cystoscope; cystourethrocele; urinary tract obstruction; urography; urostomy); parts of excretory systems (*e.g.* kidney; renal artery); *and* parts of excretory systems of particular animals (*e.g.* archinephros; coxal gland)
excurrent branching (bot.)
branching of trees 28:907:1a, *illus.*
"Excursion, The" (poem by Wordsworth)
discussed in biography 12:753:1a
roots in French Revolution 18:452:1a
"Excursion to Tilsit, The," *or* "Litauische Geschichten" (work by Sudermann)
discussed in biography 11:351:3a
Exe, River (riv., Eng., U.K.) 4:628:3b
location *map* 29:8
Execias (Gr. art.): *see* Exekias
Execration Texts (anc. Egy. lit.)
description 25:409:2a
execution: *see* capital punishment
"Execution of Mayor Yin, The," *or* "Yin hsien-chang" (work by Ch'en Jo-hsi)
place in Nationalist Chinese literature 16:240:2a
"Executioner's Song, The" (work by Mailer)
American literature 13:309:1b
executive, *or* business executive (bus.)
major ref. in Business Organization 15:370:2b
place in industrial relations 29:929:1b
role in corporate ownership 26:190:2b
executive (govt.)
aspect of
administrative law 26:303:1b
constitutional law 16:698:2a
political systems 25:1019:1b
separation of powers 9:657:1b
influence of special-interest groups 25:987:2a
presidential powers in prize cases 9:713:3b
role in
India 21:222:1a
United States 29:195:2a
see also government; secretariat; forms of departments (*e.g.* Treasury, Department of the); members of councils (*e.g.* chairman); types of councils (*e.g.* cabinet; commission; committee system); types of offices held (*e.g.* chancellor; chief; ombudsman; president); properties of councils (*e.g.* venality)
executive agreement (internat. law) 4:628:3b
Congress's restrictions 21:873:2a

References give volume, page, column, and upper-half (a) or lower-half column (b), *e.g.*, 7:654:3a for volume 7, page 654, column 3, upper half.

diplomatic agreements **17**:339:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Executive Commission (Phil. hist.)
role during World War II **25**:547:2b
Executive Committee of Security (Aus. hist.)
role of Fischhof **4**:797:2b
Executive Committee Range (mts., Antarc.)
location *map* **13**:791
Executive Council (Austr. govt.)
place in Victorian politics **14**:482:1b
Executive Council of Ministers of State (Tas. govt.)
government of Tasmania **14**:477:2b
Executive House (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
use of shear walls **15**:326:1a
executive information system (comp.sci.)
major ref. in Information Systems **21**:627:1a, *illus.* 626
Executive Mansion (bldg., Wash., D.C., U.S.): *see* White House
Executive Order 8802 (U.S. hist.)
prohibition of racial discrimination **29**:258:2b
Executive Order 9066 (U.S. hist.)
establishment of concentration camps **3**:513:3b
impact on San Francisco **27**:2:2b
Executive Order 12333 (U.S. hist.)
significance to intelligence operations **21**:781:1b
executor (law) **4**:629:1a
role in property law **26**:202:2b
significance to wills **21**:647:1a
exedra, *or* exhedra (arch.) **4**:629:1a
use in Trajan's Forum *illus.* **4**:896
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
exegesis (bibl. scholarship)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:629:2a
MACROPAEDIA **14**:996:2b
allegorical interpretation **23**:101:1a
biblical criticism **2**:194:2a
Christian Platonism **25**:903:1b
Disciples of Christ beliefs **26**:262:2b
Hillel **5**:928:1a
historiography **20**:566:2b
Jerome **6**:536:2b
Judaism **22**:405:2b
Letter to the Hebrews **14**:989:2a
Midrash **22**:406:2a
Old Testament manuscripts **14**:908:2a
patristic literature **16**:317:2b
Qur'ān interpretation **22**:9:2a
Rashi **9**:946:1a
scriptural tradition **16**:294:2b
textual criticism **20**:615:2a *passim to* 618:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also hermeneutics
Exekias, *or* Execias (Gr. art.) **4**:629:3b
Attic black-figure technique **17**:108:1a, *illus.* 107
contribution to Grecian painting **25**:340:2b, *illus.* 341
"Exemplar Humanae Vitae" (work by Acosta)
discussed in biography **1**:67:1b
place in Jewish philosophy **22**:437:2a
exemplarism (philos.)
history of Platonism **25**:577:2b
viewed by Bonaventure **25**:744:2b
exemplum, *or* exempla (lit.)
description **23**:191:1a
early development of the short story **23**:140:1a
significance in Icelandic literature **27**:12:2a
use of parables **23**:104:1a
exemption (taxation)
taxation systems **28**:407:1b *passim to* 420:2a
see also deduction
exempts de police (Fr. govt. offi.)
role in French police **25**:959:2b
exequatur (law)
history of Spain **28**:38:2a
procedural law **26**:168:2a
role of consul **3**:576:3b
"Exequias de la lengua castellana" (work by Forner)
discussed in biography **4**:885:2b
exercise
MICROPAEDIA **4**:630:1b
MACROPAEDIA **19**:28:1a
effect on
aging process **20**:438:2a
energy requirement **25**:60:2a
obesity **17**:260:1a
respiration **26**:739:2b
requirements of dogs **17**:444:2a
role in
Greek medicine **23**:778:1b
Lamaze childbirth method **7**:116:2a
muscle disease **24**:476:2b
physical medicine **9**:413:2a
platelet production **9**:507:2a
training of dancers **16**:939:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
see also gymnastics; physical conditioning; practice
exercise, law of (psychol.)
formulation by Thorndike **11**:728:2a
exercise bicycle, *or* stationary exercise bicycle
development of bicycles **2**:199:2b
exercitales (medieval lt. freemen): *see* arimanni
"Exercitatio alphabetica" (work by Perret)
development of European scripts **29**:1070:1a
"Exercitatio anatomica de motu cordis et sanguinis in animalibus" (work by Harvey): *see* "Anatomical Disquisition On the Motion of the Heart and Blood in Animals, An"
"Exercitatio anatomica de structura et usu renum" (work by Bellini)
discussed in biography **2**:78:2b
"Exercitationes Centum de Cognitione Dei et Nostri" (work by Clauberg)
discussed in biography **3**:356:2b
"Exercitationes de generatione animalium" (work by Harvey): *see* "Anatomical Exercitations Concerning the Generation of Animals"
"Exercitationes Geometricae Sex" (work by Cavalieri)
discussed in biography **2**:971:1b
Exeter, *or* Isca Dumnoniorum (city and dist., Eng., U.K.) **4**:630:2b
Devon **4**:48:3a
location *map* **29**:7
uprising **29**:34:1a
Exeter (N.H., U.S.) **4**:630:3a
Exeter (school, Exeter, N.H., U.S.): *see* Phillips Exeter Academy
"Exeter" (ship)
surveillance of "Graf Spee" **5**:404:3a
Exeter, University of (univ., Exeter, Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:179
Exeter Book (Old Eng. lit.) **4**:630:3b
contribution to English literature **15**:427:2b
role of Cynewulf **3**:824:2a
see also "Husband's Message, The"; "Widsith"
exfoliation (geol.) **4**:631:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
exfoliative dermatitis **4**:631:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
exhalant chamber, *or* suprabranchial chamber (mollusk anat.)
bivalves **24**:315:1a
exhalation (physiol.): *see* expiration
exhaust, *or* automobile emission
affected by muffler **8**:394:1a
air pollution **9**:570:2b
automotive emission control **4**:476:2b; **28**:814:1a
mass transit **28**:866:2b
see also exhaust system
exhaust-gas recirculation (automotive engin.)
role in automotive emission control **28**:814:1a
exhaust pipe (automotive engin.)
place in emission-control system **4**:476:2b
exhaust system (automotive)
design for diesel engines **18**:359:1b
function in automobiles **1**:728:1b; **18**:356:1b
see also exhaust; exhaust pipe; loop scavenging; manifold reactor; muffler
exhaust velocity (engin.)
rocket propulsion **18**:369:1a
see also thrust
exhausting (food preservation)
canning presterilization **19**:342:2b
exhaustion (physiol.): *see* fatigue
exhaustion (soc.)
causes of societal change **27**:370:1a
exhaustion, method of (math.) **4**:631:2a
major ref. in Geometry **19**:891:1a, *illus.*
Archimedes **23**:591:1a
Eudoxus of Cnidus **4**:592:1a
geometrical calculus **19**:989:1a
real analysis **13**:447:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
exhaustion, strategy of (warfare): *see* strategy of exhaustion
exhedra (arch.): *see* exedra
exhibition
function of museums **8**:440:3a; **24**:491:1b
"Exhibition of a Rhinoceros at Venice" (paint. by Longhi)
discussed in biography **7**:468:2a, *illus.*
exhibitionism (sexual behaviour) **4**:631:2b
form of psychosexual disorder **23**:850:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
"Exhortation" (work by Clement of Alexandria): *see* "Protreptikos"
"Exhortation to Martyrdom" (work by Origen)
discussed in biography **8**:998:1b
"Exhortation to Philosophy" (work by Iamblichus): *see* "Protrepticus"
exilarch
Jewish history **22**:395:1a
exile and banishment **4**:631:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 521
see also deportation; ostracism; penal colony; proscription; transportation
"Exile's Return: A Narrative of Ideas" (work by Cowley)
discussed in biography **3**:697:3b
Eximbank: *see* Export-Import Bank of the United States
Eximius, Doctor (Sp. theol. and philos.): *see* Suárez, Francisco
exine (pollen structure)
description **9**:568:1b; **13**:625:2b
exinite, *or* liptinite (maceral group)
classification **7**:623:1b
coal component **19**:592:1a, *table* 590; **21**:510:1a
existence (philos.)
major ref. in Metaphysics **24**:2:1a
philosophical schools and doctrines
Buddhism **15**:269:1a, 280:2b
Existentialism **4**:631:3a; **25**:611:2b
Islāmic philosophy **22**:26:1b *passim to* 30:1b
ontological argument **16**:327:1b
phenomenalism **18**:487:2a
phenomenology **9**:361:1a
realism **18**:486:2b
philosophy of
Berkeley **2**:133:2a; **18**:482:1b
Kierkegaard **6**:855:3b
William of Auvergne **25**:744:2b
see also Being; inexistence
existence of God (philos.)
major refs. in Christianity **16**:326:1b; Metaphysics **24**:8:1b; Systems of Religious and Spiritual Belief **26**:564:1a
Anselm's proofs **25**:743:1b
Christian doctrine **16**:275:1a
Deism **4**:504:2a
see also particular arguments, *e.g.*, first cause; ontological argument; teleological argument
existence theorem, *or* existence theory (math.)
solutions of differential equations **13**:473:2a, 488:1a
existential quantifier (logic)
expression of quantification **9**:839:3a
function in
Analytic philosophy **25**:602:2b
foundations of mathematics **23**:569:1b
predicate calculus **23**:236:2a
Existentialism
MICROPAEDIA **4**:631:3a
MACROPAEDIA **25**:611:2b
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:759:2a
approaches to
aesthetics **13**:13:2b
choice **3**:256:3b
Christian philosophy **16**:325:1a
concreteness **3**:518:3a
education **25**:728:1b
ethics **18**:511:1a
free will **4**:965:2b
irrationalism **6**:391:3a
law **25**:723:2a
metaphysics **24**:24:2b
mind **24**:189:1a
political thought **25**:1000:2b
religion **25**:689:1a *passim to* 694:1b; **26**:579:1a
value **1**:747:1a
comparison to
phenomenology **25**:626:1b *passim to* 630:1b
pragmatism **25**:636:2a
contribution by
Berdyayev **2**:119:3b
Buber **2**:590:3a
Bultmann **2**:629:2a
Heidegger **5**:800:3a
Jaspers **6**:508:3a
Kierkegaard **6**:854:3a
Marcel **7**:821:1b
Sartre **10**:460:1a
Watsuji **12**:528:1b
fusion with Marxism **7**:897:2b
influence on
French culture **19**:449:1b, 527:2b
French literature **19**:561:2b
humanistic psychology **6**:138:2b
littérature engagée **7**:402:3a
Neoscholasticism **25**:589:2b
nonfictional prose style **23**:178:1b
philosophical anthropology **9**:388:1b; **25**:559:1b
Protestantism **26**:227:2a
Realistic novels **23**:123:1b
religion and theology **26**:519:1a *passim to* 522:1a
rhetoric **26**:758:2a
social sciences **27**:323:1b
tragedy **23**:167:2a
influenced by
Beauvoir **2**:25:1b
Hegelianism **20**:493:1a
Skepticism **25**:592:2a
rejected by
Kantianism **22**:475:2b
Logical Positivism **25**:633:1a
"Existentialism and Humanism," *or* "L'Existentialism est un humanisme" (work by Sartre)
contribution to ethics **18**:511:1b
discussed in biography **10**:460:2b
Exit Glacier (glacier, Alsk., U.S.)
Harding Icefield *illus.* **24**:1034
Exmoor, *or* Exmoor Forest (reg., Eng., U.K.) **4**:632:1b
location *map* **29**:8
physiography of North Devon **4**:48:2a; **8**:779:3a
Exmoor National Park (park, Eng., U.K.)
feature of
Devon **4**:48:2a
Exmoor **4**:632:1b
West Somerset **12**:596:1a
location *map* **29**:8
Exmouth (Eng., U.K.) **4**:632:2a
location *map* **29**:7
Exmouth Gulf (gulf, W.Austr., Austr.) **4**:632:2a
location *map* **14**:414
Exmouth Plateau (plat., Pac.O.)
location *map* **25**:304

Exnaboe (Shetland Isls., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Exner, Sigmund (Aus. physiol.)
research on superposition eyes 27:146:1a
Exobasidiales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:609:2a
characteristics 1:935:3a
exobiology, *or* xenobiology, *or* astrobiology
MICROPAEDIA 4:632:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:975:1a
biological aspects 14:1080:1b, 1120:2a
Green Bank equation 5:465:3b
Mars 27:501:2a
meteorites 2:851:2b
Project Ozma 9:40:1a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 131; 10/34
see also extraterrestrial life
exocarp (bot.)
fruit anatomy 13:623:1a
exocentric construction (ling.)
definition 23:48:2b
Exocet (missile)
antiship missile 29:565:2b
Exocoetoidei (fish)
classification 19:253:1a
description 1:668:2a
Exocoetus volitans (fish)
description 4:853:1a
exocrine gland (physiol.) 4:632:2b
comparison with endocrine gland 18:287:1a
description and function 5:294:3a; 21:757:1b
effect of cystic fibrosis 3:832:2a
see also specific glands by name (*e.g.* Bartholin's gland; Brunner's glands; bulbourethral gland; gastric gland; Lieberkühn's glands; mammary gland; prostate gland; salivary gland; seminal vesicle; silk gland; tear gland; urethral gland)
exocrine pancreas (anat.)
role in pancreatic cancer 9:109:3a
exocuticle (zool.)
structure and function in arthropods 14:109:1a
exocytosis (biol.)
human endocrine system 18:297:1b
nervous systems 24:793:1b
particle transport 15:573:2b
Exodus, *or* Shemot, *or* Names (Old Testament)
MICROPAEDIA 4:632:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:923:2b
account of
Aaron 1:4:2b
covenant 3:692:1b; 17:423:1b, 424:1b
Egypt 18:118:2b
Jordan 22:375:1b
Moses 24:363:1a
Ten Commandments 11:627:1b
books of the Bible *table 2*:195
chronology 20:586:2b
commemoration in religious year 22:425:1a
eschatology 17:401:2b, 404:2a
history of Judaism 22:381:2b
Passover 9:188:1b
projection as myth 22:447:2a
significance of Haggadah 5:614:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Exodus" (Old Eng. poem)
Caedmon manuscript 2:716:1b
English literature 18:428:1b
"Exodus" (ship)
Jewish refugees to Palestine 22:144:1a
"Exodus" (work by Uris)
discussed in biography 12:206:3b
exoenergetic reaction, *or* exoergic reaction (nuclear reaction)
slow neutron detectors 13:584:2b
exoergic reaction (chem. reaction): *see* exothermic reaction
exoergic reaction (nuclear reaction): *see* exoenergetic reaction
exogamy (sociol.) 4:632:3a
relationship to
cultural distribution 16:886:1a
incest taboo 6:279:1a; 19:73:2b
marriage customs 7:871:3a
sexual mores 27:247:1a
societies
Micronesian 25:254:2b
South American Indians 13:414:1a
study by McLennan 7:642:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
see also endogamy; incest
exogenic phenomenon, *or* exogenetic phenomenon (geol.)
effect on landform evolution 16:711:1b
gold deposits 21:491:1b
exon (genet.)
genetic regulation 19:714:1a
work of
Roberts 10:108:1b
Sharp 10:704:2a
exophthalmic goitre (path.): *see* Graves' disease
exophthalmos, *or* exophthalmus, *or* proptosis (physiol.) 4:632:3b
activity of thyroid gland 14:1056:1b
role in Graves' disease 5:435:1b
visual disorders 27:172:2b, 203:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
exopodite, *or* exopod
crustacean appendages 3:765:1b; *illus.* 16:842
Exopterygota (insect)
classification 21:660:1b
exorcism 4:633:1a
anointing of the sick 26:791:1b
Buddhism 15:301:1b, 302:1b
catechesis 6:817:3a
Christianity 16:280:2a, 348:1a
percussion instruments 24:656:2b
priesthood function 26:1016:2a
Sri Lankan devil dance 27:670:1b
Taoism 28:393:1b
exorcist (rel.)
holy order 6:21:1a
practice of exorcism 4:633:1a
exordium
rhetoric 26:764:1b
exorheic system (hydrology)
drainage systems 14:1173:2b
"Exóristos" (work by Soûtsos)
discussed in biography 11:56:1a
EXOSAT (astron.): *see* European X-ray Observatory Satellite
exoskeleton (anat.) 4:633:1a
anatomy of
arachnids 13:855:2b
arthropods 14:109:1a
chordates 16:248:2b
crustaceans 16:843:2a
insects 21:654:2a
scorpions 13:860:1b
trilobites 11:926:1b
integumentary systems 21:755:1b
skeletal systems 10:860:3b; 28:272:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also chitin; shell
Exospermum (plant genus)
distribution 13:639:1a
exosphere 4:633:1a
structure of atmosphere 1:675:2b; 14:325:1a
subject of empirical studies 17:648:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 221
exospore (biol.)
bacterial sporulation 14:580:1b
exostosis (med.): *see* osteochondroma
exostra (Gr. thea.): *see* eccyclema
exothermic reaction, *or* exoergic reaction (chem. reaction)
alkali metal oxide formation 15:961:2b
classification of reaction 3:159:1a; 15:1041:1a
cluster phase change 23:677:2b
heat of reaction 9:970:1a
nitration 21:358:2a
oxidation and reduction reaction 21:406:2b
polymerization 21:313:2a
exothermic solution (chem.)
classes of solutions 23:647:2b
exotic atom (phys.)
description and use 14:355:1a
exotoxin (biochem.) 4:633:1b
cause of toxic shock syndrome 11:878:1b
factors affecting invasiveness 17:355:1b
function in bacterial diseases 17:356:1a
produced by poisonous plants 25:920:2b
expanded family: *see* extended family
expanded octet, *or* octet expansion (chem.)
hypervalence 15:760:2a, 770:1a
Expanded Program of Technical Assistance (UN)
establishment and purpose 29:161:1a
expanding bullet (ammunition): *see* dumdum
expanding torrent theory (mil. sci.)
advocacy by Liddell Hart 7:338:3b
expanding universe (cosmology) 4:633:1b
cosmological theories 3:661:3b; 3:662:3a; 28:666:2a
galactic evolution 19:631:2a
Hubble time 16:787:1b
Hubble's discovery 6:114:2a; 25:836:1b
microwave background radiation 16:781:1b
spectroscopy 13:559:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also big-bang model; Hubble's law; red shift
"Expanding Universe, The" (work by Eddington)
discussed in biography 4:363:3b
expansion (econ.)
business cycle 2:676:3a
income theory 17:946:1b
labour force 29:941:1a
see also boom
expansion (math.)
linear functional analysis 13:515:2a
expansion, thermal (phys.): *see* thermal expansion
expansion coefficient, *or* coefficient of expansion (phys.)
application in reflecting telescopes 28:507:1a
properties of glass 21:299:1a
thermal expansion 11:700:3a
thermal strain 15:743:2b
expansion valve (mech.)
use in refrigeration 9:998:2a
expectancy (psychol.): *see* anticipation
expectancy-value theory (psychol.)
cognitive motivation 24:442:2a
expectation (contract law)
division of damages 3:863:3a
expectation (psychol.): *see* anticipation
"Expectation," *or* "Erwartung" (opera by Schoenberg)
modernism in opera 24:639:2b
expected value, *or* expectation, *or* mathematical expectation
probability theory 26:139:1a
expectorant (drug)
use in therapeutics 17:264:2a
see also ipecac
Expedite System (table tennis)
use in speeding matches 11:483:3a
"Expédition des deux-Siciles" (work by Du Camp)
discussed in biography 4:242:3a
"Expedition for the Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, The" (work by Chesney)
discussed in biography 3:177:2b
"Expedition of Humphry Clinker, The," *or* "Humphry Clinker" (novel by Smollett)
discussed in biography 10:903:3a
expendable bathythermograph, *or* XBT
use in undersea exploration 19:40:2b
expenditure (govt.): *see* public expenditure
expenditure tax
compared to income tax 28:406:1b
method of direct taxation 28:398:1a
expense (acct.)
income statements 13:2:1a
net income 13:4:1a
"Expensive Place to Die, An" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography 3:964:2a
experience (philos. and psychol.)
defined by
Dewey 4:52:1b
Kant 22:471:1a
Pragmatism 25:636:2a
role in
emotion 18:249:2b
epistemology 18:474:2b *passim to* 485:1b
theories of human nature 25:552:1a
passim to 561:1b
see also action; human nature; pure experience; religious experience; subjective experience
"Experience" (work by Arnis)
discussed in biography 1:342:3b
"Experience and Education" (work by Dewey)
discussed in biography 4:52:2b
education 14:1A:1a
"Experience and Nature" (work by Dewey)
discussed in biography 4:52:3b
"Experience and Prediction" (book by Reichenbach)
place in Logical Positivism 25:633:2b
experience-dependent behaviour: *see* learned behaviour
Experience Music Project (museum, Seattle, Wash., U.S.)
design by Gehry 5:163:2a
"Experience of the Theory of Taxation" (work by Tourgeney)
discussed in biography 12:54:1a
experiencing-as (philos.)
Christian philosophy 16:326:1a
experiment (sci.): *see* experimentation
"Experiment" (r.r. locomotive)
design by Jervis 6:540:1a
"Experiments in Autobiography" (work by Wells)
discussed in biography 12:574:2b
Experiment Stations, Office of (U.S. govt.)
role of Atwater 1:689:2b
Experimental Aircraft Association (Am. assoc.)
homebuilt aircraft 28:842:2b
Experimental Breeder Reactor I, *or* EBR-I
history of nuclear power 18:383:1a, *table* 382
Experimental Breeder Reactor II, *or* EBR-II
history of nuclear power 18:383:1a
experimental design (statis.)
major ref. in Statistics 28:221:2b
experimental embryology
work of Roux 10:212:3a
"Experimental Essay on the Circulation of the Blood" (work by Hall)
discussed in biography 5:640:2a
"Experimental Guide to Chemistry" (work by Davy)
discussed in biography 3:920:1b
experimental method: *see* empirical method; scientific method
"Experimental Novel, The," *or* "Le Roman expérimental" (work by Zola)
comparison of art and science 19:557:1b
discussed in biography 12:928:2b
representation in art 25:700:1a
experimental petrology (geol.)
procedures 9:345:2b
Experimental Prototype Community of Tomorrow Center (exhibit, Orlando, Fla., U.S.): *see* EPCOT Center
experimental psychology 4:633:2a
concept formation 22:881:2a
contribution by
Binet 2:217:1b
Boring 2:388:2a
Titchener 11:802:2a
Wundt 12:783:1a
memory studies 23:838:1b
psychomotor learning 22:876:2a
social psychology research 27:338:2a
transfer of training 22:884:2a
"Experimental Psychology" (work by Titchener)
discussed in biography 11:802:2b
experimental school
history of education 18:55:1b

Experimental Theatre (Ghanaian thea. group): *see* Ghana Drama Studio
experimental unit (statis.) experimental design **28**:221:2b
experimentalism (philos.): *see* instrumentalism
Experimentalism (lit.) Flemish literature **14**:854:2a
experimentation (art) theatre **28**:557:1b *passim to* 560:1a Western literature **23**:220:1b
experimentation (sci.) *application in* biology **14**:1071:2a clusters study **23**:674:2a measurement of propaganda's effect **26**:177:1b medical research **23**:781:1a physical sciences **25**:808:1a, 811:2b physiological discoveries **14**:1085:1b probability theory **26**:135:2b space research **19**:55:2a zoology **14**:1112:1a function in hypothetico-deductive method **6**:205:3a philosophy of science **25**:658:2b *passim to* 664:2a *work of* Aristotle **27**:34:2b Bacon **1**:778:1a Grosseteste **25**:744:2a *see also* empirical method
"Experiments and Observations on Electricity" (work by Franklin) discussed in biography **19**:532:2a
"Experiments in Hearing" (work by Békésy) ear and hearing **27**:558:1a
"Experiments Upon Magnesia Alba, Quicklime, and Some Other Alcaline Substances" (work by Black) discussed in biography **2**:251:3b
"Experiments with Plant Hybrids," *or* "Versuche über Pflanzenhybriden" (article by Mendel) discussed in biography **8**:4:3a significance to Bateson **1**:956:1a
expert evidence (law) *major ref. in* Procedural Law **26**:165:2a use by courts **26**:156:2b
expert system, *or* knowledge-based system (comp.sci.) **4**:633:2b artificial intelligence **1**:605:2a; **14**:118:1b *see also* General Problem Solver; MYCIN
expert witness (law) medical jurisprudence **7**:1000:1b
Experts for the Assessment of Overall Economic Trends, Board of (Ger. econ. group) role in German economy **20**:51:2a
expiation (penology) theories of punishment **16**:808:1b
Expiatory Temple of the Holy Family (church, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Sagrada Familia, Templo Expiatorio de la
expiration, *or* exhalation (physiol.) compared in speech and rest **28**:79:2b produced by diaphragm **4**:67:2b respiration and respiratory systems **26**:728:2b, 732:2b, 738:2b *passim to* 747:2a
Explanation, Act of (1665, Eng.) role in Irish history **21**:1012:2a
"Explanation of the Grand Mystery of Godliness, An" (work by More) discussed in biography **8**:313:2b
"Explanatory Diagram on the Garland World System, An" (work by Üisang) discussed in biography **12**:108:3a
explanatory procedure (sci. and philos.) importance in philosophy of science **25**:660:1b *passim to* 664:2b
"Explication des maximes des saints sur la vie intérieure" (work by Fénelon) discussed in biography **4**:724:3b
exploitation competition (biol.) competition among species **14**:1149:1a
"Exploits of the Turks," *or* "Manāqib at-turk" (work by al-Jāhiz) discussed in biography **6**:472:1b
"Exploratā" (work by Jonson): *see* "Timber or, Discoveries"
exploration (sci.) MICROPAEDIA **4**:633:3a MACROPAEDIA **19**:33:1a COLOUR PLATES **1**-8 fol. **19**:42 Arctic **14**:32:2b *Asia* Altai Mountains **14**:170:1b Amur River **14**:211:1b Caspian Sea **14**:226:2b East China Sea **25**:313:1a Himalayas **14**:179:2a Huang Ho **14**:214:1a Karakoram Range **14**:185:1a Karakum Desert **14**:200:2b Kunlun Mountains **14**:186:2b Lena River **14**:204:2b Mekong River basin **14**:218:1a Ob River basin **14**:207:1b Takla Makan Desert **14**:202:1a Tien Shan **14**:191:2b Tigris-Euphrates River System **14**:236:2b Yenisey River **14**:209:1b mining and quarrying **9**:344:1b; **21**:501:2a Moon: *see* Moon exploration oil spills **8**:894:2b petroleum deposits **21**:515:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 738 *see also* overseas exploration; prospecting; space exploration; surveying; underwater exploration
exploration, overseas: *see* overseas exploration
"Exploration du Sahara: Les Touâreg du nord" (work by Duveyrier) discussed in biography **4**:304:1b
"Exploration of Cosmic Space by Means of Reaction Devices" (work by Tsiolkovsky) discussed in biography **12**:16:3b
"Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and Its Tributaries" (work by Powell): *see* "Canyons of Colorado"
"Explorations in South-West Africa" (work by Baines) discussed in biography **1**:808:2b
exploratory data analysis (statis.) descriptive statistics **28**:218:2b
exploratory surgery (med.): *see* diagnostic surgery
Explorer (browser): *see* Internet Explorer
Explorer (satellites) **4**:634:1b space exploration **11**:612b; **19**:48:1b *work of* Braun **2**:485:2a Pickering **9**:426:1a
"Exploring for Plants" (book by Fairchild) discussed in biography **4**:658:1b
Exploring Isles (is., Fiji) location map **25**:234
explosion (chem. reaction) combustion theory **3**:480:2b; **15**:1085:1b potassium compounds **15**:965:2b
explosion (phonetics): *see* release
explosion, chemical (chem.): *see* branching chain reaction
explosion crater (geol.) role in volcanism **29**:518:2b
"Explosion in the Cathedral," *or* "El siglo de las luces" (work by Carpentier) discussed in biography **2**:892:3b
explosion limit (chem.) combustion reactions **15**:1083:2b, *illus.* 1084
explosion seismology role in seismic survey **10**:611:2b
explosive (chem. product) MICROPAEDIA **4**:634:2a MACROPAEDIA **21**:367:2b combustion theory **15**:1086:1a fuses **5**:60:2a *use of* ammonia **15**:798:1b ammonium nitrate **21**:347:2b nitric acid **15**:790:1a *uses* blasting mining **21**:393:2a, 395:2b, 398:1b tunnel construction **26**:398:1b, 404:1b destroying icebergs **20**:751:1a lighthouse signals **26**:378:1a reducing ice jams **20**:738:1b safecracking **7**:434:3b *work of* Maxim **7**:963:2b Nobel **8**:738:3a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 736
explosive bonding use in construction **21**:374:1a
explosive charge (ammunition) development of weaponry **5**:60:2a *use in* blasting **2**:277:2b mines **8**:153:3b *see also* bursting charge; propelling charge; shaped charge
Explosive D (chem. compound): *see* ammonium picrate
explosive flower (bot.) pollination methods *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **26**:628
explosive grenade (mil. tech.) military applications **5**:487:2a
explosive personality disorder (psychol.) description **9**:312:3b
explosive reactive armour use in tanks **29**:587:2a
explosive rivet (bldg. tech.) use in construction **21**:374:1a
explosive variable star, *or* catastrophic variable star, *or* cataclismic variable star, *or* eruptive variable star (astron.) *major ref. in* Stars and Star Clusters **28**:195:1b variable stars **12**:271:3b *see also* nova; supernova; U Geminorum star
explosive welding (met.) welding **12**:568:3a
Expo 67 (world's fair, Montreal, Que., Can.) architecture **13**:992:1b geodesic dome **5**:46:1b site and importance **24**:349:2a *see also* Habitat '67
Expo Memorial Park (park, Japan) features **25**:229:2b
exponent (math.) laws **14**:73:1b logarithms **14**:79:2a study by Wallis **12**:473:2a *see also* power
exponential congruence (math.) number theory **25**:21:1a
exponential decay law (phys.) *major ref. in* Atoms **14**:374:1b research of Rutherford and Soddy **14**:347:1a
exponential distribution (math.) probability theory **26**:143:2b
exponential function (math.) **4**:634:3a complex numbers representation **13**:462:1b, *illus.* numerical analysis **25**:43:1a power series expansion **13**:516:2a *see also* Baker-Campbell-Hausdorff formula
exponential growth (statis.) population growth **14**:1139:1b
exponential-time algorithm computational problems **8**:815:3b
export (trade) acceptance **1**:54:2a economic development **17**:888:2b economic history of Latin America **22**:817:2a, 822:2a free trade **4**:965:1a futures trading **23**:511:2b international trade **21**:916:1a, 918:2a visible trade **12**:397:2a *see also* export foreland; export hinterland; export tax
export credit insurance *major ref. in* Insurance **21**:746:1b
export duty: *see* export tax
Export Fluctuations, Compensatory Financing of (econ.): *see* Compensatory Financing of Export Fluctuations
export foreland (geog.) description **5**:937:1b
export hinterland (geog.) description **5**:937:1b
Export-Import Bank of Japan, *or* Japan Export Bank, *or* Nihon Yushutsunyū Ginkō **4**:634:3b
Export-Import Bank of the United States, *or* Eximbank **4**:635:1a liability for export credit insurance **21**:746:1b
export tax, *or* export duty function **11**:562:1b; **28**:420:1a relationship to revenue tariff **21**:903:2b
exportation, law of (logic) valid formulas of propositional calculus *table* **23**:233
Expos (Can. baseball team): *see* Montreal Expos
"Expositio in Apocalypsim" (work by Joachim of Fiore) discussed in biography **6**:559:1a
"Expositio in Epistolam ad Romanos" (work by Abelard) discussed in biography **1**:26:2a
exposition (mus.) concerto **24**:593:1a fugue **5**:36:2a; **24**:576:2b sonata **11**:10:1a; **24**:579:2b, 587:1a
exposition (Roman Cath.) paraliturgical devotions **26**:910:1b
"Exposition du système du monde" (work by Laplace): *see* "System of the World, The"
Exposition Internationale des Arts Décoratifs et Industriels Modernes (exposition, Paris, Fr.) Art Deco **1**:596:3b
"Exposition of Christian Doctrine," *or* "Idea Fidei Fratrum" (work by Spangenberg) discussed in biography **11**:68:1a
"Exposition of Faith" (work by St. Gregory) discussed in biography **5**:485:1b
Exposition Universelle of 1900 (exposition, Paris, Fr.) role of Rodin **10**:131:3b
exposure (burial rite) form of funerary rite **2**:650:3b *see also* dakhma
exposure (engin.) construction of harbours **5**:695:1a
exposure (med.) physical injuries **17**:353:1a poisons and poisoning **25**:909:2b, 911:1b *see also* burn; chilblain; frostbite; radiation injury; sunburn; temperature stress
exposure (phot.) film image elements **25**:782:2b motion-picture camera **8**:363:3b *see also* exposure latitude; exposure value; multiple exposure
exposure latitude (phot.) photographic film characteristic **25**:789:1b
exposure meter, *or* light meter (phot. tech.) **4**:635:1b camera systems **25**:784:2b motion-picture technology **24**:418:2b *passim to* 424:1b *see also* through-the-lens metering
exposure therapy (med.) burn treatments **2**:658:2b
exposure value, *or* EV (phot.) use in photography **25**:784:1a *see also* guide number
"Express, L'" (Fr. mag.) founding by Servan-Schreiber **10**:653:3b history of magazine publishing **26**:445:2b
express boiler description **2**:332:3a
Express Mail, *or* Datapost

function in modern postal systems 25:1068:1a, 1071:2a
"Express-News" (Am. news.): *see* "San Antonio News"
express trust (law)
property law 26:185:2a
trust law 12:8:1b
express warranty (marine insurance)
marine insurance 21:743:2b
"Expressen" (Swed. tabloid)
association with "Dagens Nyheter" 3:845:2a
expression (art)
aesthetics 13:15:2b
philosophy of art 25:701:2a
see also musical expression
expression (indus. process)
citrus oil 4:564:2a
perfume 9:287:2b
expression, musical: *see* musical expression
"Expression of the Emotions in Man and Animals" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography 16:981:1a
study of emotion 18:250:2b
Expressionism (art) 4:635:2a
analogue of Existentialism 25:613:2b
architecture 13:986:2b
cinema 24:407:2a
dance 16:951:2a
drama
Kokoschka 6:936:2a
Strindberg 11:320:2b
Wedekind 12:552:2a
Western theatre development 28:553:2b; 28:593:2b
literature
American literature 13:305:1b
Austrian literature 14:507:1b
contributions by
Benn 2:104:3b
Büchner 2:597:1b
Däubler 3:899:2b
Döblin 4:142:2a
Faesi 4:653:3b
Hasenclever 5:737:3b
Jawlensky 6:516:3a
Kaiser 6:686:2b
Klabund 6:901:3a
Kretzer 7:5:2a
Unruh 12:188:1a
Werfel 12:582:2b
Flemish literature 14:854:1a
German literature 5:211:3a; 20:36:2a
novel development 23:124:1b
music 24:545:2a
painting and sculpture
early 20th century 25:384:2b
Giovanni 5:279:2a
Kollwitz 6:940:3b
Müller's self-portrait *illus.* 8:408
Munch 8:415:1a
Rouault 10:205:2a
Ukrainian movement 28:982:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also Blaue Reiter, Der; Brücke, Die; German Expressionism
expressive (ling.)
Austroasiatic languages 1:722:1a; 22:703:2a
expressive crowd, *or* dancing crowd (psychol.)
display of collective behaviour 16:560:2a
expressway, *or* freeway, *or* motorway, *or* parkway, *or* superhighway, *or* throughway, *or* thruway 4:636:1b
major ref. in Public Works 26:323:1a
importance in
California 23:302:1a; 29:439:1a
United States 28:801:1a
influenced by automotive industry 21:556:2b
traffic control and safety 28:871:2b
see also autobahn; autopista; autostrada
expropriation (law): *see* eminent domain
expulsion (parturition)
stages of childbirth 9:176:3b
"Expulsion of Adam and Eve," *or* "Expulsion from Paradise," *or* "The Expulsion" (paint. by Masaccio)
discussed in biography 7:904:3b, *illus.*
place in Renaissance art 25:359:1b
"Expulsion of Heliodorus from the Temple, The" (paint. by Raphael)
patronage of Julius II 6:649:2b
place in Renaissance art 25:363:2a
"Expulsion of the Money Changers from the Temple" (work by Pacher)
discussed in biography 9:e4:2a, *illus.*
Exquemelin, Alexander (Du. au.): *see* Esquemelin, Alexander
exsanguination, *or* sticking
preparation of meats 19:377:1a
slaughtering of
livestock 19:378:2b
poultry 19:383:2b
exsolution, *or* unmixing (chem.) 4:636:3b
olivines 24:203:1a
perthites 24:186:2b, *illus.*
pyroxenes 24:194:2a
exstipulate leaf (bot.)
type of leaf structure 13:606:1a
"Exsurge Domine" (papal bull)
contribution of Eck 4:351:1a
opposition to Luther 23:308:2b
Ext functor (math.)
role in homological algebra 13:293:1a
extemporization (mus.): *see* improvisation
extended-aeration method (sanitation engin.)
sewage treatment facilities 26:390:1b
extended ASCII
use in digital computers 1:618:3a
Extended Binary Coded Decimal Interchange Code, *or* EBCDIC (coding system)
information processing 21:617:2b
usage 1:618:3a
extended canter, *or* long form canter (horsemanship)
description 2:814:3a
extended family, *or* expanded family 4:636:3b
effect of industrialization 24:286:1a
form of family organization 4:673:2b; 19:67:1a
kinship patterns 6:881:2a
peoples and cultures
East Asia 14:254:2b *passim to* 257:1b
medieval France 19:470:1b
Micronesia 25:254:2a
Polynesia 25:259:1b
primitive societies 16:881:2b, 884:2b
South Asia 14:269:1b
Southwest Asia 14:275:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
see also aiga; joint family
extended health-care facility
specialized health care 23:806:2a
extended metropolis
urbanization in Asia 14:158:2a
extended-order drill, *or* combat drill (mil.)
movements and formations 4:227:1a
extended radical mastectomy (surg.)
treatment for breast cancer 7:923:1b
extended-spectrum agent (pharm.)
category of antibiotics 17:553:2b
extended tabby (textile)
description 21:579:2b
extended trot (horses' gait)
description 11:944:2b
extended ultraviolet wide field camera (astron.)
use in Röntgenstrahlen satellite 28:518:1a
extended walk (horses' gait)
description 12:462:3b
extended X-ray absorption fine structure spectroscopy, *or* EXAFS (phys.)
principles 13:577:2b
extender (chem. indus.)
use of diatomaceous earth 4:70:1a
extender pigment (chem. indus.)
classification of pigments 9:438:1b; 21:342:1a
extension (movement of joints)
delivery of child 26:681:1b
property of joints 28:297:1a
see also extensor muscle
extension, *or* denotation, *or* reference (logic and semantics) 6:340:1a
Analytic philosophy 1:369:2b
formal language semantics 23:244:2a
Grassmann's logic of quantities 23:273:1b
"Port-Royal logic" 23:269:2b
referential theory 23:64:2a
syllogistic 11:455:1b
see also extensional logic; intension; prajñapti
extension (philos.)
Descartes' criterion of the mental 24:156:1a
Leibniz' theories 7:250:2b
extension, principle of, *or* axiom of extension (math.): *see* axiom of extensionality
extension bellows (photographic device)
use in close-up photography 25:795:2b
extension fault (geol.)
regional metamorphism 24:275:2a
Extension of Elementary Education Act (1959, S.Af.)
policy of racial segregation 18:79:1b
extension ratio (phys.)
elasticity 4:417:1a
extension tube (photographic device)
use in close-up photography 25:795:2b
extensional logic
distinction from intensional logic 23:270:2a
work of
Boole 23:271:2b
Schröder 23:274:1b
extensional strain (mech.)
types of strain 23:742:1b, *illus.*
extensionality, principle of, *or* axiom of extensionality (math.): *see* axiom of extensionality
extensive agriculture 4:637:1a
methods of stock farming 19:93:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also intensive agriculture
extensive air shower, *or* EAS (phys.)
detection of cosmic rays 3:661:2b
extensometer (instru.)
use in static tension tests 13:597:1b
extensor carpi radialis longus muscle (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
extensor muscle (anat.) 4:637:1b
function 24:458:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also extension; flexor muscle
extensor reflex (anat.)
reciprocal innervation 24:825:1a
extenuating circumstance, *or* mitigating circumstance (law) 4:637:2a
effect on criminal liability 16:819:2b
exterior algebra
major ref. in Algebra 13:260:1a
topological group theory 28:725:2a
see also Grassmann algebra
exterior ballistics: *see* external ballistics
exterior state: *see* untouchable
exterior differential form (math.)
complex manifolds 28:730:2a
exterior differential calculus 28:725:2a
see also types of differential form (*e.g.* harmonic differential form)
exterior differentiation (math.)
differential geometry 19:931:2a
invariant forms 28:727:1b
topological group theory 28:726:1a
see also exterior differential form
extermination camp, *or* Vernichtungslager (Nazi concentration camp) 4:637:2b
location in Kielce 6:854:2a
role in
European history 18:716:2b
Holocaust 6:13:3b; 20:631:1a
role of
Gestapo 5:227:1b
Himmler 5:932:1a
Mengele 8:13:1b
significance of Wannsee Conference 12:489:2b
use of gas chamber 5:135:3b
see also concentration camp; *and* names of particular camps (*e.g.* Auschwitz; Belzec; Chelmno; Gross-Rosen; Majdanek; Sobibor; Stutthof; Treblinka)
Exterminator, *or* Old Bones (Am. racehorse) 4:637:2b
external anal sphincter (anat.)
anal canal 1:366:2a; 17:284:2b, 291:2b
external auditory canal, *or* external auditory meatus, *or* external acoustic meatus (anat.) 4:637:2b
human ear 1:706:2a; 27:206:1a, *illus.* 205
role in hearing 4:317:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
external ballistics, *or* exterior ballistics
characteristics 1:842:1a
external carotid artery (anat.)
circulatory system 2:890:1a
external-combustion engine
theory and construction 6:343:3b
see also Stirling hot-air engine
external ear, *or* outer ear (anat.)
description 27:206:1a, *illus.* 205
diseases and disorders 27:216:2a
embryologic formation 20:412:1b, *illus.* 411
physiology of hearing 27:211:1a
external galaxy (astron.)
major ref. in Galaxies 19:630:2a
extragalactic astronomy 6:114:1b
external materials salvage, *or* external recycling
description 7:931:1b
external motive, *or* extrinsic motive, *or* pull motive (behaviour)
human motivation 24:436:2a
external os (anat.)
female reproductive system 26:654:2b
external otitis (dermatol.): *see* otitis externa
external radiation therapy (med. procedure): *see* teletherapy
external sty (med.): *see* zeisian sty
external urinary sphincter, *or* external sphincter (anat.)
control by autonomic nervous system 24:829:2b
structure of urinary bladder 19:18:1b
external world (philos.)
epistemology 18:473:1a, 476:2b
externality (econ.): *see* spillover
externally blown flap
powered-lift aircraft 28:844:1b
externally blown wing
powered-lift aircraft 28:844:1b
exteroceptor (anat.)
types of receptor 9:977:1b; 27:115:1b
exterritoriality (internat. law): *see* extraterritoriality
extinct language: *see* dead language
"Extinct Mammalia of Dakota and Nebraska" (paper by Leidy)
discussed in biography 7:253:2b
extinction (evolution) 4:637:3a
asexual reproduction 27:233:1b
effect on
biosphere 14:1129:2b
diversification of life 14:1156:2a
hunting 6:160:3b
metapopulations 14:1141:2a
measurement of rhodium and iridium 13:581:1b
occurrence during
Cambrian Period 19:792:1a
Devonian Period 19:813:1b
late Cenozoic Era 19:849:1b
Mesozoic-Cenozoic boundary 19:858:1a
Mesozoic Era 19:826:2b
Permian Period 14:1157:2b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:867:1b
Triassic Period 11:918:1b; 19:831:2a
prevention by zoos 12:932:2b
termination of
cave bear 2:972:2b
dinosaurs 1:305:2a; 16:769:1b; 17:317:2b
sabre-toothed cat 10:283:2b
threat to

birds 15:95:2b
bison 2:243:1b
elephant 4:442:2b
panda 9:110:2b
rhinoceros 10:23:1b
tiger 11:766:3b
see also endangered species; mass extinction
extinction (stimulus-response behaviour)
role in conditioning 3:522:2a
extinction angle (crystals)
amphiboles 24:193:1a
pyroxenes 24:196:1b
extinctive prescription (law)
property law 26:200:2b
extinguisher moss, *or* Encalypta (bot.) 4:637:3b
extirpative surgery, *or* surgical extirpation
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:266:2a
types of surgery 11:409:1b
extortion, *or* blackmail (law) 4:637:3b
kidnapping 6:851:3b
see also bribery
extra (cricket)
rules of cricket 28:135:1a
extra-embryonic membrane: *see* allantois; amnion; chorion; placenta; yolk sac
extra expense insurance
coverage 21:742:2b
extra point (Am. and Can. football): *see* conversion
extra-respiratory diphtheria (disease)
causation and symptoms 4:113:3b
extracellular fluid (physiol.) 4:638:1a
division of bodily fluids 4:847:1b
function in human excretory system 19:21:2a
role in
dehydration 3:963:3a
homeostasis 17:346:2b, *table*
extracellular matrix (biol.)
major ref. in Cells 15:582:2a
tumour progression 15:521:1b
see also interstitial fluid
extrachromosomal inheritance (genet.): *see* cytoplasmic inheritance
extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy, *or* ESWL (med.)
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:268:1a
extracranial headache
mechanism 5:777:2a
extract (chem.): *see* extrait
extract (food)
use in flavouring 4:824:2b
extract printing (textile indus.): *see* discharge printing
extraction (chem.)
alkaloids 1:274:2a
chemical separation 13:527:1a, 535:1b; 23:647:1b
see also elution; liquid-liquid extraction; oil extraction; solvent extraction
extraction (tech.) 21:385:1a
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR for statistical information (Comparative National Statistics)
use of metal complexes 15:813:1b
see also mining
extraction, juice: *see* juice extraction
extraction turbine: *see* bleeder turbine
extractive industry (econ.)
primary industry 6:306:1b
see also extraction
extractive metallurgy: *see* process metallurgy
extradimensional shift (learning)
concept learning 22:882:1a
transfer of training 22:886:1b
extradition (law) 4:638:1a
criminal law 16:818:2b; 26:169:2a
Interpol 6:356:3a
extragalactic astronomy (sci.): *see* external galaxy
extragalactic distance scale (cosmology)
recession velocity 16:787:1b
extragalactic radio source
major ref. in Cosmos 16:777:1b
steady-state theory 16:795:2a
extrait, *or* extract, *or* handkerchief perfume (chem.)
description 9:287:3b
extramarital coitus (sexual behaviour): *see* adultery
"Extramundana" (work by Spitteler) discussed in biography 11:106:1a
extramural studies: *see* university extension
extranet (computing)
use in e-commerce 4:436:3b
Extranjería, Ley de, *or* Law on Foreigners (Sp. law)
demography of Spain 28:8:2b
extranuclear inheritance (genet.): *see* cytoplasmic inheritance
extraocular muscle (anat.)
role in distance perception 25:492:1a
structure of eye 27:174:1b
see also ophthalmoplegia; rectus muscle; superior oblique muscle
extraocular muscle palsy (eye disorder): *see* ophthalmoplegia
"Extraordinary Facts Relating to the Vision of Colours" (essay by Dalton)
discussed in biography 3:861:2b
extraordinary finance
use in France 19:478:1a
extraordinary ray (optics)
double refraction 4:193:1b
extrapolation (math.)
automata theory 14:542:1a
prediction of element 114 15:1035:2a
extrapyramidal symptom, *or* EPS (biochem.)
side effect of antipsychotic drugs 23:854:1b
extrasensory perception, *or* ESP (psychol.) 4:638:2a
place in Spiritualist beliefs 11:104:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also clairvoyance; parapsychological phenomenon; precognition; telepathy
extraterrestrial hypothesis, *or* ETH
unidentified flying objects 12:130:1b
extraterrestrial life 4:638:2a
exobiology 4:632:2a; 22:981:1a
Mars 27:501:2a
science fiction 27:42F:1a
search by spacecraft 19:55:1a
extraterrestrial sighting: *see* unidentified flying object
extraterritorial asylum (law)
classification of asylum 1:659:3b
extraterritoriality, *or* diplomatic immunity, *or* exterritoriality (internat. law) 4:638:2b
diplomacy 17:338:1a
foreign service office 4:879:1a
safe-conduct 10:296:1b
extratropical cyclone, *or* wave cyclone (meteorol.)
major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:454:2b
frontal zones 5:21:3a
North Atlantic Ocean 14:294:1a
studies in atmospheric sciences 17:649:2a
see also Bergen school model; tropical cyclone
extrauterine pregnancy (path.): *see* ectopic pregnancy
extravehicular activity, *or* EVA (space flight)
place in space exploration 19:49:2b
see also extravehicular activity backpack
extravehicular activity backpack, *or* EVA backpack
life-support system 7:348:1b
extravert (psychol.): *see* extrovert
extrema (math.): *see* extremum
Extremadura, *or* Estremadura (reg., Sp.) 4:639:1a
location *map* 28:6
Spanish history 28:8:1a, 52:1b
extremal principle (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science 25:820:1a
work of Hilbert 23:604:1b
extreme point (math.)
optimization problems 25:219:1a
extreme Population I (astron.)
population types 19:619:2b, *table* 621
stellar classifications 9:612:3a
extreme Population II (astron.)
stellar classifications 9:612:3a
extreme sports 4:639:2a
Extreme Ultraviolet Explorer, *or* EUV Explorer
ultraviolet astronomy 12:119:1b; 28:517:2a
extreme unction (Christianity): *see* anointing of the sick
extremely high frequency (frequency band): *see* EHF
extremely low-frequency radiation, *or* ELF radiation (phys.)
radio waves 18:261:2b
extremophile (bacteria)
forms of bacteria 8:250:3a
extremum, *or* extrema (math.) 4:639:2a
see also maximum; minimum
extrinsic asthma (path.)
allergic lung diseases 26:750:2a
characteristics 1:651:1b
extrinsic conductivity
causation 13:599:2a
extrinsic motive (behaviour): *see* external motive
extrinsic protein (biol.)
cell metabolism 15:570:1b
extrinsic semiconductor (elec.)
properties 10:625:2b
see also dopant
extrinsicism (philos. and theol.) 4:639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
extrovert, *or* extravert (psychol.) 6:360:2a
Jungian psychology 6:653:3a
personality theory 25:505:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also introvert
extruder, *or* tuber (machine)
rubber processing 21:334:1a
extrusion
aluminium products fabrication 15:325:1b; 21:483:2b
brick production 2:510:1b
cookies 19:366:1b
industrial ceramics 21:249:2b, 256:2b
metallurgy 21:413:2a
pasta 13:954:1b
plastics 21:325:2b
extrusion coating
development in paper production 21:382:1a
extrusive rock, *or* volcanic rock, *or* extrusive igneous rock (geol.) 4:639:2b
classification 24:238:2a
formation and structure 6:248:3a; 17:609:1a; 24:236:1a
stratification 11:307:1b
susceptibility *table* 24:231
volcanism 29:512:1a
see also andesite; basalt; basanite; dacite; diabase; komatiite; latite; leucitite; limburgite; nephelinite; obsidian; perlite; phonolite; pitchstone; pumice; rhyolite; spilite; trachyte
extrusome (biol.)
ciliates 26:284:1b
protists 26:269:1b
exudation (bot.)
angiosperm phloem transport 13:616:2a
plant pathogens *table* 17:382
Exultet (Christianity): *see* Paschal candle
Exultet Roll (Christianity)
Beneventan script *illus.* 29:1066
Exuma Cays (isls., Bah.) 4:639:3a
Exuma Cays Land and Sea Park (park, Bah.)
feature of Exuma Cays 4:639:3a
location *map* 29:726
Exuma Sound (sound, Bah.)
location *map* 29:726
Exxon Corporation, *or* Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) (Am. co.) 4:639:3a
Bolivian holdings 15:167:1a
"Exxon Valdez" oil spill 9:705:2b; 12:239:1a; 29:435:2a
incorporation 11:207:3b
Exxon Mobil Corporation (Am. co.) formation 4:639:3b; 8:208:2b
"Exxon Valdez" (oil tanker)
Arctic environmental concerns 14:26:2b
Eyadema, Etienne Gnassingbé (pres. of Togo) 4:640:1a
role in history of Togo 29:830:2a, 912:1a
eyalet (Ottoman admin. unit)
history of Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:621:2b
eyas (hawk)
use in falconry 4:664:2b
Eyasi, Lake (l., Tan.) 4:640:1b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 17:775
Eybers, Elisabeth (S.Af. writ.)
contribution to Afrikaans literature 11:34:2b
Eybeschütz, Jonathan (Pol. rabbi and schol.) 4:640:1b
Emden 4:472:2a
Landau 7:135:3b
Eyck, Hubert van (Flem. paint.)
relationship to Jan van Eyck 4:641:1a
use of grisaille 5:505:3b
Eyck, Jan van (Flem. paint.) 4:640:2a
association with Philip III 9:368:2b
comparison with Bouts 2:433:3a
contribution to
Early Netherlandish art 4:319:3b
Flemish art 4:828:3a
Gothic painting 25:358:1b
oil painting 25:327:1b
influence on
Memling 7:1039:3a
Weyden 12:612:1b
use of grisaille 5:505:3b
works
"Madonna with Chancellor Rolin" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:354
"Marriage of Giovanni Arnolfini and Giovanna Cenami" *illus.* 8:183
"The Annunciation" *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:330
eye (anat.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:641:2b
MACROPAEDIA 27:174:2a
activity during dreams 27:310:1a
affected by
atropine 1:683:2b
ultraviolet light 26:497:1b
anatomy of
amphibians 13:421:1b, 426:2b; 14:747:1b
arachnids 13:856:1a
scorpions 13:860:2a
spiders 13:869:1a
birds 15:4:2a, 77:1a; 26:628:1a
cats 2:943:2a
crustaceans 3:765:2a; 16:848:2a
insects
dragonflies 21:667:1a
flies 21:733:1b, *illus.* 732
Hymenoptera 21:726:2b, 727:2b
sucking insects 21:688:1a
mammals
bats 23:375:2a
horses 20:647:2a
Insectivora 23:367:2b
marine mammals 27:164:2b
molluscs
cephalopods 24:321:2b; 24:801:1a
gastropods *illus.* 24:302
scallops 24:800:2a
reptiles 26:717:2a, 722:2a
vertebrate ocular muscles 24:459:2b
autonomic nervous system 24:829:1b, *illus.* 819
disease
aging process 20:433:1b
animals 17:370:2a
arteritis 1:600:3b
dogs 17:445:2a
double vision 4:193:2b
Graves' disease 5:435:1b
gross deformities 8:271:3b
infectious diseases 21:600:2b
local drug therapy 17:265:1b
optometry 8:973:1a
systemic muscle disease 24:477:1b
trachoma 11:883:3b
visual disorders 27:197:1b
vitamin A deficiency 25:66:2b

growth and development 6:301:1b; 20:399:1b, 420:2b, *illus.* 402
perception
colour 16:602:2b
motion sickness 8:364:1b
movement 25:489:1b
optical illusions 25:498:2b
photoreception 27:141:1b, 165:1b, *illus.* 141 *passim to* 149
pineal gland similarities 9:452:3b
reflex action 9:994:1a
structure *illus.* 27:173, 174, 176
theory of evolution 18:865:1a, 885:1b, *illus.* 885
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
eye (tropical cyclone)
centre of tropical cyclones 11:943:2a; 16:479:2b
eye for an eye (law) 4:642:1a
corporal punishment 3:646:3a
see also talion
eye gnat (insect): *see* frit fly
eye loupe, *or* jeweler's loupe
types of simple microscopes 24:61:1b
Eye of Kuruman (spr., Kuruman, S.Af.) description 7:45:1a
eye rhyme (ling.) characteristics 10:31:3b
eye shadow (cosmetic) description and use 3:660:3b
eye splice (knot) description 11:107:2a
Eye Temple (temple, Syr.) feature of Tall Birāk 2:229:1a
eye tooth: *see* canine tooth
eye worm, *or* Loa loa (worm) 4:642:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
eyeball (anat.) affected by exophthalmos 4:632:3b
anatomy of eye 4:641:3b
formation in animal embryos 20:399:1b, 415:2a
eyebar (const.) bridge construction 26:330:2b, 334:1b
eyecatcher (arch.): *see* folly
eyed elator, *or* Alaus oculatus (insect) description 3:384:1b, *illus.*
eyed hawk moth, *or* Smerinthus ocellatus (insect) species of Lepidoptera *illus.* Plate I fol. 21:706
eyeglasses, *or* glasses, *or* spectacles (optics) 4:642:1b
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:204:2b
contribution by Kepler 22:485:1a
optics of thin lens 25:206:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
eyelash (anat.) form of mammalian hair 21:761:1b
structure of eye 27:174:1a
"Eyeless in Gaza" (novel by Huxley) discussed in biography 6:177:3b
place in English literature 18:460:1a
eyelet embroidery (embroidery): *see* broderie anglaise
eyelid (anat.) 4:642:2a
human anatomy
diseases and disorders 27:197:2b
blepharochalasis 2:281:1a
entropion 4:510:3b
embryo development 20:412:2a
eye anatomy 27:172:2b, *illus.* 173
reptile sense organs 26:697:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
eyeliner (cosmetic) description and use 3:660:3b
Eyemouth, Lord Churchill of (Br. gen.): *see* Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st Duke of
eyepiece, *or* ocular (optics) microscope 24:622:2a, 64:2a
photomicrography 24:64:2b
telescope 28:506:1a
eyepiece lens (astron.) application in telescopes 28:505:2b
Eyersburg, *or* Eyertown (Pa., U.S.): *see* Bloomsburg
eyeshine (zool.) photoreception of nocturnal vertebrates 27:142:2a
eyesight: *see* vision
eyespot, *or* stigma (animal) 4:642:2b
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:142:2b
gastropods 24:308:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
eyestalk complex, *or* X-organ–sinus-gland complex (anat.)
endocrine system of crustaceans 16:844:2a, 857:1b; 18:295:2b
eyestrain, *or* asthenopia (path.)
major ref. in Sensory Reception 27:204:1a
form of asthenia 1:651:1b
Eyja Fjord, *or* Eyjafjördhur (fjord, Ice.) Akureyri 1:195:2a, *illus.*
location *map* 20:761
Eyl (Som.) location *map* 17:775
Eyl River (riv., Som.) location *map* 17:775
Eylau, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 4:642:2b
"Eyn sheyn mayse-bukh" (work by Yankev ben Avrom): *see* "Beautiful Story Book, A"
Eyrarbakki (Ice.) location *map* 20:761
Eyraud, Eugène (Fr. missionary) settlement of Easter Island 25:291:2b
"Eyrbyggja saga" (Ice. saga) theme in Icelandic literature 23:116:2a
Eyre, Edward John (Br. expl. and offi.) 4:642:3a
exploration of Nullarbor Plain 8:825:2b
role in
Australian history 14:443:1a
Jamaican history 29:754:2a
Eyre, Lake (l., S.Austr., Austr.) 4:642:3b
continental geographic extremes *table* 3:583
deposits of gypsum 22:535:1b
discovery by Eyre 4:642:3a
drainage systems of Australia 14:418:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
physiography of Australia 1:712:2b; 14:469:2b
Eyre Basin (basin, Austr.) Great Artesian Basin 14:418:2a
rainfall 14:421:1a
Eyre North, Lake (l., S.Austr., Austr.) description 4:643:1a
location *map* 14:414
Eyre Peninsula (penin., S.Austr., Austr.) 4:643:1b
exploration by Eyre 4:642:3a
landscape of South Australia 14:417:1b, 469:2b
location *map* 14:414
Eyre South, Lake (l., S.Austr., Austr.) description 4:643:1a
location *map* 14:414
Eysenck, Hans J. (Br. psychol.) personality theory 25:506:1a
Eysenck Personality Inventory emotion 18:255:2b
Eyskens, Gaston (pr.min. of Belg.) 4:643:2a
role in Belgium 14:870:1a
Eystein I Magnusson, *or* Øystein I Magnusson (k. of Nor.) 4:643:2b
association with
Inge I 6:314:1a
Sigurd I Magnusson 10:798:1b
rule of Norway 24:1090:2b
Eysteinn Ásgrímsson (Ice. monk and au.): *see* Ásgrímsson, Eysteinn
eyván, *or* iwan (arch.)
use in
Ghaznavid architecture 5:237:1a
Islāmic architecture 22:39:1b; 22:88:1a, 92:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 22:76
Parthian architecture 23:890:2a; 24:89:1a
"Eyvind of the Hills," *or* "Fjalla-Eyvindur" (play by Sigurjónsson) discussed in biography 10:798:2a
'Eyyūqī (Pers. au.) contribution to Islāmic literature 22:54:2b
Ezana (emp. of Aksum) rule of Aksumite empire 17:827:1b
Èze (Fr.) traditional towns of Côte d'Azur 3:666:3a
Ezekias (k. of Judah): *see* Hezekiah
Ezekiel, *or* Ezechiel, *or* Yeḥezqel (Heb. prophet) 4:643:2b
Book of Ezekiel 14:941:1b
description of Tyre 22:895:2b
Jewish history 22:386:2a
myths and legends 22:448:1a
Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:3a
Ezekiel (Jewish dram.) Hellenistic Judaism 22:391:1a
Ezekiel, The Book of, *or* The Prophecy of Ezechiel (Old Testament) MICROPAEDIA 4:643:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:941:1b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
Jewish ethics 22:418:1a
resurrection 9:1045:3b
work by Ezekiel 4:643:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
ezel (vocal mus.) manner of Ethiopian chanting 4:580:2b
Ezequiel Ramos Mexia Reservoir (res., Arg.) location *map* 14:40
Ezhou (China) location *map* 16:40
Ezhov, Nikolay Ivanovich (Sov. offi.): *see* Yezhov, Nikolay Ivanovich
Ezhovshchina: *see* Yezhovshchina
Ezida (anc. temple, Calah, Iraq) construction at Calah 2:731:1a
worship of Nabu 8:475:3b, *illus.*
Ezion-geber, *or* Tall al-Khalīfah, *or* Elat (Jor.) 4:644:1b
excavation of biblical Elat 4:417:3a; 22:375:2a
see also Elat
Ezo, *or* Emishi (people) pacification by Kammu 22:282:1a
Ezo (hist. reg., Japan) foreign incursions 22:294:2b
"Ezo Vikolinsky" (work by Hviezdoslav) discussed in biography 6:182:2b
Ezochi, *or* Yezochi (reg., Japan) history of Japan 22:265:1a
ezov (plant) classification 6:207:1a
Ezra (Heb. prophet) 4:644:1b
biblical exegesis 14:1001:1b
contribution to soferim 10:933:1b
Ezra-Nehemiah authorship 14:952:2b
Great Synagogue leadership 6:913:3a
Jewish history 22:380:2a, 387:1b, 390:1a
Palestinian history 25:411:2b
post-Babylonian Israel reforms 14:921:1b
preaching of derasha 4:22:2b
prophecy and reform in Israel 17:428:2b
Second Book of Esdras 14:959:1a
Talmud and Midrash development 22:406:2a
Ezra, Book of, *or* Book of Esdras (Old Testament) MICROPAEDIA 4:644:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:952:2a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
Ezra's life and work 4:644:1b
post-Exilic covenant 17:424:2a
Talmud and Midrash 22:406:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ezra, Fourth Book of (apocryphal work): *see* Esdras, Second Book of
Ezra, Greek (apocryphal work): *see* Esdras, First Book of
Ezra Apocalypse (apocryphal work): *see* Esdras, Second Book of
Ezuza (riv., Cyp.) location *map* 16:895
Ezzelino III da Romano, *or* Eccelino III da Romano (It. noble) 4:644:3a
association with Frederick II 22:204:2b
quarrel with Pelavicino 9:246:2b
support for Torelli 11:851:2a

References give volume, page, column, and upper-half (a) or lower-half column (b), *e.g.,* 7:654:3a for volume 7, page 654, column 3, upper half.

F

F (chem. element): *see* fluorine
F (unit of meas.): *see* farad
f- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* femto-
F-4, *or* Phantom II (aircraft) 4:645:1a
history of military technology 29:615:2b
use in Vietnam War 4:771:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
F-11 (chem. compound): *see* trichlorofluoromethane
F-12 (chem. compound): *see* dichlorodifluoromethane
F-14, *or* Grumman F-14 Tomcat, *or* Tomcat (aircraft)
history of military technology 29:616:2a
F-15, *or* Eagle, *or* F-15 Eagle (aircraft)
development of jet fighter planes 29:616:2a
F-16, *or* Fighting Falcon (aircraft) 4:645:1a
description and use 4:771:2b; 29:616:2a, *illus.*
radar systems 26:469:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
F-86, *or* Sabre (aircraft) 4:645:1b
design of supersonic fighters 29:615:1b
use in Korean War 4:771:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
F-100, *or* Super Sabre (aircraft)
use in Middle East 4:771:2a
F-102 Delta Dagger, *or* Convair F-102 Delta Dagger, *or* Delta Dagger (aircraft)
development of supersonic aircraft 29:615:2a
F-105 Thunderchief, *or* Republic F-105 Thunderchief, *or* Thunderchief (aircraft)
history of military aircraft 29:616:1a
F-111 (aircraft)
development of bombers 2:349:2b; 29:617:1b
F-117A (aircraft)
development of stealth technology 29:617:2a
F-actin (chem. compound): *see* fibrous actin
F-boat (Br. seaplane)
World War I 10:586:2a
F-centre (colour centre)
description 3:470:2b
F-centre laser (instru.)
infrared spectroscopy 13:570:2a
F-class asteroid (astron.)
composition 27:532:2a, *table*
f-Met (chem. compound): *see* formylmethionine
f-number (optics): *see* relative aperture
f-orbital, *or* f-shell (phys.)
ionic bonding 23:620:1b
F region (atmospheric sci.) 4:645:2b
effect on radio transmission 15:228:1a
structure of ionosphere 6:369:3a; 14:334:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also Appleton layer
F ring (astron.)
Saturn's ring system 27:514:1b
f-shell (phys.): *see* f-orbital
f-stop number (optics): *see* relative aperture
F-test (statis.)
significance testing 28:223:1a
F-type star (astron.)
Cepheid variables 3:35:2b
Harvard classification system 5:732:2a
properties 28:189:2b
space densities of stars *table* 19:627
F_1 hybrid (bot.)
plant breeding 19:100:2b
F_1 layer (atmospheric sci.)
structure of ionosphere 14:334:2a
F_1F_o-proton-translocating ATPase (biol.)
metabolism of bacterium 14:578:2b
F_2 layer (atmospheric sci.): *see* Appleton layer
F4F Wildcat, *or* Wildcat (aircraft)
design by Grumman 5:522:3b
F6F Hellcat, *or* Hellcat (aircraft)
design by Grumman 5:523:1a
participation in World War II 29:612:2b
use in dive-bombing 29:676:2a
F11F Tigercat, *or* Grumman F11F Tigercat, *or* Tigercat (aircraft)
development of supersonic aircraft 29:615:2a
Fa, *or* Ching (Chin. emp.)
emperors *list* 3:222
fa (Chin. phlos.)
view of Han-fei-tzu 5:673:2a
FA (Eng. sports org.): *see* Football Association
Fa-ch'ang (Chin. paint.): *see* Mu-ch'i
fa-ch'uan (Buddhism)
All Souls Day 15:301:1a
Fa-hsiang, *or* Dharmalakṣaṇa, *or* Wei-shih (Buddhist school)
development of Yogācāra 12:847:1a; 15:28:6c
establishment by Hsüan-tsang 6:104:2b
spread by Dōshō 4:190:2b
see also Yogācāra
Fa-hsien, *or* Faxian, *or* Schi (Chin. Buddhist monk) 4:645:2b
account of Gupta empire 21:48:1a
pilgrimage in India 15:271:1b, *map* 270
"Fa-hua Ching" (Buddhist text): *see* "Lotus Sūtra"
Fa-hua school (Buddhist school): *see* T'ien-t'ai
Fa Ngum, *or* Fa Ngoun (k. of Lan Xang) 4:646:1a
history of Laos 27:743:1b
fa shih (Taoist magician)
role in folk Taoism 28:393:1a
Fa-tsang, *or* Fazang, *or* Hsien-shou (Buddhist monk) 4:646:1b
contribution to Buddhism 15:287:1a
"Fa-yen" (work by Yang)
place in Confucianist tradition 16:658:2a
FAA (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Aviation Administration
Faaa (Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Fa'aala (Sam.)
location *map* 25:235
Faaite (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Faba, Guido (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:156:1b
Fabaceae, *or* Leguminosae, *or* pea family, *or* Papilionaceae (bot.)
characteristics of shamrocks 10:694:1a
description and importance 13:687:2b
see also bean; Caesalpinioideae; locoweed; Mimosoideae; palo verde; Papilionoideae; pea; senna; sensitive plant; genera by name (*e.g.* Hymenaea; lespedeza; sucupira); *and* species by name (*e.g.* fenugreek; horse gram; Trachylobium verrucosum)
Fabales, *or* legume, *or* Leguminales, *or* pea order (plant order)
MICROPAEDIA 4:646:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:687:2b
annotated classification 13:631:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Caesalpiniaceae; Fabaceae; Mimosaceae
Fabbrica d'Armi Pietro Beretta SpA (It. co.): *see* Beretta SpA
Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (It. co.): *see* Fiat SpA
"Fabeln und Erzählungen," *or* "Fables and Tales" (work by Gellert)
discussed in biography 5:167:2b
Faber, Cecilia Böhl de (Sp. writ.): *see* Caballero, Fernán
Faber, Eberhard, *or* John Eberhard Faber (Ger. mfr.) 4:647:1b
Faber, Frederick William (Br. theol.) 4:647:1a
Faber, J. (art.)
Woffington *illus.* 12:724
Faber, Johann Ludwig (Ger. art.)
painting of faience ware 17:118:1b
Faber, Josef (Aus. inv.)
participation in sound reproduction 24:546:2a
Faber, Lothar von (Ger. mfr.) 4:647:1b
Faber, Mount (mt., Sing.)
location *map* 27:717
Faber, Peter, *or* Pierre Lefevre, *or* Pierre Favre, *or* Petrus Faber (Fr. theol.) 4:647:2a
Faber Stapulensis, Johannes (Fr. humanist and theol.): *see* Lefèvre d'Étaples, Jacques
Fabergé, Peter Carl, *or* Karl Gustavovich Fabergé (Russ. jeweler) 4:647:2a
contribution to jewelry 17:521:2a
craftmanship for small ornaments 17:156:2a
creation of automata 1:727:3a
kovsh *illus.* 6:977
Fabian, Saint, *or* Saint Fabianus (pope) 4:647:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Fabian, Warner (Am. au.): *see* Adams, Samuel Hopkins
"Fabian Essays in Socialism" (pol. essays)
contribution by
Shaw 10:707:1a
Webb 12:543:2a
influence on socialism 27:396:2a
Fabian Society (soc.) 4:647:3a
opposition by Hobhouse 5:961:3b
role of
Pease 9:230:1a
Shaw 10:706:3b
Webb, Sidney and Beatrice 12:543:2a
Wells 12:574:2a
significance in
British political history 29:90:1a
European political philosophy 18:708:2b
socialism 27:396:2a
Fabiola, Saint (Cath. st.) 4:648:1a
Fabius (racehorse)
Preakness Stakes victory 5:726:3b
Fabius Ambustus, Quintus (Roman states. and comdr.) 4:648:1a
Fabius Maximus Cunctator, Quintus (Roman states. and comdr.) 4:648:1b
conflict with Hannibal 5:684:1b; 20:289:1b; 29:689:1b
influence on Fabian Society 4:647:3a
Fabius Pictor, Quintus (Roman hist.) 4:648:2a
association with Livy 7:419:1a
contribution to historiography 20:588:1b; 22:836:2b
fable (lit.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:648:2a
MACROPAEDIA 23:101:1a
comparison with
mythology 24:716:1a, 731:2b
parable 9:133:2a
short story 23:139:1b
contribution by
Aesop 1:123:1a
Babrius 1:768:2a
La Fontaine 7:65:1a
Lessing 7:299:3a
Marie de France 7:843:2b
Phaedrus 9:351:2a
literatures
Anglo-Norman 1:409:2a
children's 23:202:1a *passim to* 211:1a
folk 19:309:2b, 316:1b
French 4:976:2a
German 20:29:2b
Jewish 22:450:1a
satire in More's "Utopia" 23:175:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Fable, A" (novel by Faulkner)
American literature 13:307:1a
discussed in biography 4:700:3b
"Fable for Critics, A" (work by Lowell)
discussed in biography 7:522:3a
"Fable of Orpheus, The" (opera by Monteverdi): *see* "Orfeo, La favola d' "
"Fable of the Bees, The," *or* "The Grumbling Hive, or Knaves Turn'd Honest" (work by Mandeville)
discussed in biography 7:766:3b
place in
English literature 18:448:1b
fable tradition 23:103:2b
"Fable of the Transformed Son, The" (play by Pirandello): *see* "favola del figlio cambiato, La"
"Fables" (work by Gay)
place in English literature 18:447:2b
"Fables" (work by La Fontaine)
Chagall's illustrations 3:54:2b
discussed in biography 7:64:3a
fable 4:648:2b; 23:103:2b
French literature 19:548:1a
use of light verse 7:350:3a
"Fables Ancient and Modern" (work by Dryden)
discussed in biography 4:240:1a
"Fables and Tales" (work by Gellert): *see* "Fabeln und Erzählungen"
"Fables and Tales" (work by Ramsay)
discussed in biography 9:926:3a
"Fables for Children" (published by Kaalund)
children's literature 23:209:1b
"Fables for Our Time" (work by Thurber)
adult fables 23:104:1a
"Fables in Slang" (work by Ade)
discussed in biography 1:93:3a
"Fables of Bidpai, The" (Indian lit.): *see* "Pañca-tantra"
fabliau, *or* fabliaux (medieval Fr. poem) 4:648:3a
compared to medieval verse romances 23:112:2b
history of
folk literature 19:313:2b
French literature 19:541:2a
short story 23:140:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Faboideae (plant subfamily): *see* Papilionoideae
Fåborg (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Fabre, Émile (Fr. dram.) 4:649:1a
Fabre, François-Xavier (Fr. paint.)
portrait of Alfieri *illus.* 1:255
Fabre, Jean Henri (Fr. entom.) 4:649:1a
Fabre d'Églantine, Philippe-François-Nazaire (Fr. dram.) 4:649:1b
defense by Danton 3:879:3a
development of French Republican calendar 15:432:2b
Fábrega, Mount (mt., Pan.)
location *map* 15:656
Fabriano (It.) 4:649:2a
location *map* 22:170
Fabriano, Gentile da (It. paint.): *see* Gentile da Fabriano
fabric, *or* rock fabric (geol.)
igneous rocks 24:234:2a
metamorphic rocks 24:269:2a
sedimentary rocks 24:250:1a
see also foliation; porphyry; texture
fabric (textiles): *see* cloth
"Fabrica" (work by Vesalius): *see* "De humani corporis fabrica libri septem"
fabrication (tech.)
glass 21:303:2b
meats 19:380:2a
optical fibre 28:500:2b
Fabrici, Gerolamo, *or* Geronimo Fabrici (It. surg.): *see* Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus
Fabricio, Ponte (bridge, Rome, It.)
architecture of Rome 26:924:1a
Fabricius (Bohem. administrator)
Defenestration of Prague 9:662:3a
Fabricius, Johann Albert (Ger. schol.) 4:649:2a
Fabricius, Johann Christian (Dan. entom.) 4:649:3a

Fabricius, Johannes (Du. astron.) 4:649:3b
Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus, *or* Geronimo Fabrizio, *or* Girolamo Fabrici (lt. surg.) 4:649:3b
association with Santorio 10:435:3b
contribution to Renaissance medicine 23:780:2a
influence on Harvey 20:476:2b
Fabricius Luscinus, Gaius (Roman states.) 4:650:1a
Fabritius, Barent (Du. paint.) 4:650:1b
Fabritius, Carel (Du. paint.) 4:650:2a
Rembrandt 26:604:2a
Vermeer 12:321:1b
Fabrizi, Aldo (lt. act.)
association with Fellini 4:721:1b
Fabrizi, Nicola (lt. rev.) 4:650:2b
Fabrizio, Geronimo, *or* Gerolamo Fabrizio (lt. surg.); *see* Fabricius ab Aquapendente, Hieronymus
Fabrosauridae, *or* fabrosaurid, *or* fabrosaur (dinosaur fam.)
characteristics 8:1010:1b; 17:327:1a
Fabry, Charles (Fr. phys.) 4:650:3b
development of interferometer 13:562:2b
use of multiple-beam interference 23:10:1b
Fabry-Pérot fringe (phys.)
optical interference *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:18
Fabry-Pérot interferometer, *or* Fabry-Pérot etalon, *or* variable-gap interferometer (sci. instru.)
characteristics 8:971:2a
methods of spectral dispersion 13:562:2b
nebulae research 24:768:2b
research by Fabry 4:650:3b
Fabry's disease, *or* angiokeratoma corporis diffusum (path.) 4:650:3b
lipid storage disease 7:386:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fabula Atellana, *or* Atellan play (lt. drama) 4:651:1a
costume design 28:609:2b
farce 4:682:2b
Western theatre history 28:539:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Fábula de Acis y Galatea" (work by Carrillo y Sotomayor)
discussed in biography 2:900:2a
"Fábula de Polifemo y Galatea" (work by Góngora y Argote)
discussed in biography 5:359:2a
"Fábula del Genil" (work by Espinosa)
discussed in biography 4:561:1a
fabula palliata (Roman drama) 4:651:1a
ancient Latin literature 22:835:1a
development by Naevius 8:478:3a
Roman theatre development 28:539:2b
style of costume 28:609:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
fabula praetext (Roman drama)
development by Naevius 8:478:3a
style of costume 28:609:2b
fabula togata (Roman drama)
costume design 28:609:2b
fabula palliata influence 4:651:1b
fabulae palliatae (Roman drama): *see* fabula palliata
"Fábulas morales" (work by Samaniego)
discussed in biography 10:373:2a
"Fabulous Furry Freak Brothers" (cartoon strip)
creation by Shelton 15:551:1b
faburden (mus.): *see* fauxbourdon
facade (arch.)
Baroque architecture 13:955:2a
Flamboyant Gothic architecture 13:936:2b
Greek temples 13:905:2a
Latin-American colonial architecture 13:961:1a, *illus.*
Renaissance architecture 13:940:1a
"Façade" (work by Walton)
discussed in biography 12:483:1a
Facatativá (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Facchinetti, Giovanni Antonio (pope): *see* Innocent IX
face (anat.) 4:651:1b
human embryological development 26:412:2a, *illus.* 414
mandibulofacial dysostosis 7:767:2a
origin in neural crest 8:620:3b
pictured in hieroglyphics 29:1037:2a
structured by skull 10:868:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also cheek; chin; crow's feet; eye; mouth; nose; rhytidectomy
face (arch.): *see* fascia
face brick (const.)
uses 2:510:1b
face cam (machine component)
type of cam 2:755:2a
face-centred cubic structure, *or* fcc structure (crystalline form)
arrangement of atoms 21:426:1a; 23:616:2a, *illus.* 617
physical metallurgy 21:410:2a, *illus.*
face haulage, *or* section haulage (min.)
underground coal mining 21:506:2b
"Face of the Earth, The," *or* "Das Antlitz der Erde" (work by Suess)
discussed in biography 11:352:3b
"Face of the Ruling Class, The" (drawing by Grosz)
discussed in biography 5:513:2b
face-off (sports)
ice hockey 28:144:1a, *illus.*
face powder (cosmetic)
description and use 3:660:3b
face presentation (childbirth)
complication of childbirth 9:683:2a; 26:681:2b
face validity (psychol. meas.)
development of personality assessment 25:509:2a
use in psychological testing and measurement 26:289:2b
face ventilation (air circulation)
underground coal mining 21:507:1b
facer-canceler machine (postal service)
use in mail processing 25:1075:2b
"Faces in the Crowd: Individual Studies in Character and Politics" (work by Reisman)
discussed in biography 10:63:3a
facet (arthropod eye): *see* corneal lens
facet (gem) 4:651:2a
cut glass 3:811:3b
diamond cutting 4:65:1b
see also faceting
facet analysis (theory of Ranganathan)
library classification schemes 22:960:2b
faceting, *or* facetting (gemology)
diamond cutting 4:65:1b
gemstones 5:172:1b; 17:511:2b
see also facet
Facets, Palace of, *or* Granovitaya Palata (palace, Moscow, Russ.)
Moscow 24:353:1a
Renaissance architecture 13:954:1a
Facey, Albert Barnett (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:497:1b
Fachang (Chin. paint.): *see* Mu-ch'i
Fachhochschule (Ger. educ.)
German educational system 20:61:2b
Fachmuldental (geol.)
classification of valleys 16:729:2a
Facho Peak (hill, Porto Santo Isl., Port.)
geography of Ilha de Porto Santo 7:652:2b
"Fachowiec" (work by Berent)
discussed in biography 2:122:1a
Fachschule (Ger. educ.)
German educational system 20:61:2a
facial expression (psychol.)
major ref. in Human Emotion 18:253:1a
facial nerve, *or* seventh cranial nerve (anat.) 4:651:2b
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:817:1b, *illus.* 816
autonomic nervous system *illus.* 24:819
emotion 18:253:1a
pathology 24:840:2a, 852:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
see also chorda tympani nerve
facial reconstruction (forensics)
police technology 25:971:1b
facies (geol.): *see* geochemical facies; metamorphic facies; sedimentary facies
facilitated diffusion (biochem.)
dynamics of cellular transport 25:909:2b
"Facing Mount Kenya" (work by Kenyatta)
discussed in biography 6:808:2b
influence on Malinowski 7:737:3b
Facio, Bartolomeo (lt. humanist)
attitude toward Valla 12:246:2b
facio-occipital angle (anat.)
hominid comparison *illus.* 18:832
facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy (path.)
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems 24:477:1b
description 8:440:1a; 24:849:2b
"Fackel, Die" (Aus. mag.)
place in Austrian literature 20:36:1a
role of Kraus 7:2:2a
façon de Venise, *or* Venetian fashion (glass) 4:651:2b
influenced by Altare glass 1:299:1a
version of Venetian glass 12:303:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
facsimile, *or* fax, *or* telefax (commu.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:651:3b
MACROPAEDIA 28:486:1a
place in telecommunications systems *illus.* 28:486
use by "Mainichi shimbun" 26:78:1a
use in postal systems 25:1075:1b
use of amorphous solids 23:642:2b
facsimile machine, *or* fax machine (tech.)
development 4:651:3b; 28:475:2a
modems 8:213:3b
run-length codes and data transmission 28:489:2b
facsimile telegraph (commu.)
uses 28:475:2a, 486:1a
fact (logic and philos.)
analysis of counterfactual conditionals 23:261:1a
compared to value 1:746:3b
empirical data in philosophy of science 25:658:2a
Fact, Theatre of, *or* Documentary Theatre (Ger. dramatic movement) 4:652:1b
major ref. in The History of Western Theatre 28:556:1b
place in German literature 20:37:2b
Fact-Index (Compton's encyc.)
"Compton's Encyclopedia" 3:506:3b
Facta, Luigi (pr. min. of It.) 4:652:2a
history of Italy 22:237:1b
role in March on Rome 10:163:2b
factition (pol.sci.)
early views of democractic political theorists 17:226D:1b
factitious disorder (psychol.)
form of mental disorder 23:851:2a
see also hysteria
factor (mercantile agent)
agency relationships 15:346:2b
functions 1:145:3b; 4:652:3a
study of Smith 17:911:1a
factor (math.) 4:652:2b
arithmetic 14:73:2b
see also divisor
factor (operator algebra)
group representation 13:511:2a
von Neumann-Murray theory 13:518:2b
Factor, Max (Am. makeup designer)
theatrical makeup 7:718:1a
factor V (biochem.)
role in blood clotting 15:143:1b
factor VIII: *see* antihemophilic globulin
factor IX: *see* plasma thromboplastin component
factor XIII (biochem.): *see* fibrin-stabilizing factor XIII
factor analysis (psychol.)
Burt's contribution 2:667:2a
intelligence theories 21:775:2b
sociology 27:335:1b
factor group
major ref. in Algebra 13:268:1a
factor of...: *see under* substantive word, except as below
factor of production (indus. engin.)
elements of rent 9:1030:3b; 17:935:2b
importance and management 21:267:1b, 271:2b
factor of the study (statis.)
experimental design 28:221:2b
factor representation (math.)
function in group representation 13:511:2a
factor ring (math.)
definition and properties 13:284:2b
factor substitution (econ.)
major ref. in Economic Theory 17:927:1a, 937:2a
factorial (math.) 4:652:3a
combinatorial problems 16:612:1b
see also Stirling formula
factorial design (statis.)
experimental design 28:222:1a
factorial domain: *see* Gaussian domain
factoring (fin.) 4:652:3a
comparison with account receivable 1:56:3a
short-term finance 15:372:2b
see also factor
"Factors of the Mind, The" (work by Burt)
discussed in biography 2:667:2a
"Factorum et dictorum memorabilium libri ix" (work by Valerius Maximus)
discussed in biography 12:244:3a
factory
major ref. in Work and Employment 29:921:2b
control systems 3:590:3a
cost finding principles 13:4:1a
history
cities 3:334:1a
industrial societies 24:283:1b
Neolithic industry 26:51:1b
social impact 12:754:2a; 27:319:2a; 29:939:1a
see also clean room
Factory Act (1833, U.K.)
child labour 29:82:2b
effect on Marx 17:911:1b
Sadler's influence 10:294:1b
factory farm (agri.)
work organization 29:924:1a
factory mark: *see* potter's mark
factory outlet (bus.)
retail marketing and merchandising 23:503:1b
factory ship, *or* mother ship 4:652:3b
commercial fishing 4:800:3a; 19:280:2b
Russian fleet 26:957:2b
whaling industry *illus.* 12:615:1a
"Facts and Problems of the Psychology of the Thought Process" (work by Bühler)
discussed in biography 2:613:1a
"Facts for Socialists" (work by Webb)
discussed in biography 12:543:2a
Facts Forum (Am. found.)
establishment by Hunt 6:157:1b
"Facts of Reconstruction, The" (book by Lynch)
discussed in biography 7:589:2b
factual conditional (logic)
conditional statements 23:260:2b
factual proposition (philos.)
distinction from logical proposition 18:475:1a
see also synthetic proposition
facula (astron.) 4:652:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
facultative anaerobe (microorganism)
requirements of bacteria 14:577:1b; 19:340:1b
facultative referendum (pol.): *see* optional referendum
faculties (Roman Cath.)
Roman Catholic priesthood 26:901:1b
faculty (psych.)
pedagogy 28:437:2a
transfer of training 22:884:1a
"faculty club" (anthro.)
globalization 20:133:1b
facundia (rhetoric)

style of Propertius's poetry 9:730:3a
"Facundo" (work by Sarmiento)
discussed in biography 10:455:3b
place in gaucho literature 5:145:2a
FAD (chem.): *see* flavin adenine dinucleotide
fad (collective obsession)
major ref. in Collective Behaviour 16:558:2b
fad diet
effect on obesity 17:260:1b
Fada Ngourma (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
Fadden, Sir Arthur William (pr.min. of Austr.) 4:653:1a
prime ministers *list* 1:713
fadeaway (baseball): *see* screwball
Fadeyev, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Fadeev, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich Bulgya (Russ. au.) 4:653:1a
FADH (chem. compound): *see* hydrogenated FAD
fading (commu.)
occurrence in radio transmissions 28:496:1b
"Fading Away" (photograph by Robinson)
discussed in biography 10:113:2b
Fadl Allāh (Hurūfī founder)
association with Nesimī 8:610:2b
Fadl Ibn ar-Rabī', al- ('Abbāsid vizier)
service to Hārūn ar-Rashīd 5:731:3a
Fadl ibn Sahl, al- ('Abbāsid vizier)
service to al-Ma'mūn 7:754:2b
Fadl ibn Yahya, al- ('Abbāsid vizier)
service to Hārūn ar-Rashīd 1:902:1a
fado (Port. mus.)
features of Lisbon 23:73:2b
FAE bomb (mil. tech.): *see* fuel-air explosive bomb
faeces (biol.): *see* feces
Faenza, *or* Faventia (It.) 4:653:2a
earthware 11:786:2a
location *map* 22:170
Faenza majolica, *or* Faenza maiolica (pottery) 4:653:2b
decorative glazing 17:104:1a
dish *illus.* 7:714
istoriate style 17:114:1b; *illus.* 6:427
production in Faenza 4:653:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Færeyinga saga" (Ice. lit.)
kings' saga 23:115:2b
faerie (folklore): *see* fairy
"Faerie Queene, The" (work by Spenser) 4:653:3a
major ref. in English Literature 18:436:1b
Christian allegory 23:105:1b
discussed in biography 11:87:1b
place in humanistic literature 20:673:1b
Faeroe Islands (isls., Atl.O.): *see* Faroe Islands
Faeroensis, Academia (coll., Tórshavn, Faroe Isls.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Færøerne Islands (isls., Atl.O.): *see* Faroe Islands
Faeroese language: *see* Faroese language
Faeroese literature
major ref. in Scandinavian Literature 27:10:1a
faery (folklore): *see* fairy
Faes, Pieter van der (Eng. paint.): *see* Lely, Sir Peter
Faesi, Robert (Swiss writ.) 4:653:3a
Faesulae (It.): *see* Fiesole
Faesyfed, Sir (hist. co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Radnorshire
Fafe (Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Fagaceae, *or* beech family, *or* Cupuliferae (bot. fam.)
characteristics 2:42:2b; 13:650:2b, 658:2a
Fagales, *or* beech order (plant order)
MICROPAEDIA 4:653:3b
MACROPAEDIA 13:658:1a
annotated classification 13:631:1b
characteristics 13:650:2a, 653:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also particular plant families, *e.g.*, Betulaceae
Fagan, Eleanora (Am. jazz singer): *see* Holiday, Billie
Fagara (plant genus): *see* Zanthoxylum
Făgăraș, *or* Fogaras (Rom.) 4:654:1b
location *map* 14:594
Făgăraș Mountains, *or* Munții Făgăraș (mts., Rom.) 4:654:1b
location *map* 14:595
Transylvanian Alps 18:557:1b
Fagataufa (is., Fr. Poly.): *see* Fangataufa
Fageol Safety Coach Company (Am. co.)
production of bus 28:815:2b
Fagerholm, Karl August (Fin. pol.)
role in Finland 19:190:1b
Fagersta (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Fagnano, Giulio Carlo (It. math.)
rectification of the lemniscate 23:593:2a
Fagne (reg., Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
physiography of Belgium 14:857:1b
Fagoideae (plant subfamily)
classification of Fagaceae 13:658:2a
see also beech; false beech; oak
Fagonia (plant genus)
characteristics 13:703:2a
Fagopyrum esculentum, *or* Fagopyrum sagittatum (bot.): *see* buckwheat
fagott (mus. instru.): *see* bassoon
fagotto (mus. instru.): *see* curtal
"Fagrskinna" (Nor. saga)
kings' saga theme 23:115:2a
Scandinavian literature 27:12:1a
Faguet, Émile (Fr. crit.) 4:654:1b
Faguibine, Lake, *or* Lac Faguibine (l., Mali) 4:654:2a
hydrology of the Niger River 13:101:2b, *map* 102
location *map* 29:795
Fagunwa, D. O., *or* Daniel Olorunfemi Fagunwa (Nig. au.) 4:654:2b
contribution to African literature 13:127:2a
influence on Tutuola 12:73:2a
Fagus (bot.): *see* beech
Fagus engleriana (bot.): *see* Chinese beech
Fagus grandifolia (bot.): *see* American beech
Fagus japonica (bot.): *see* Japanese beech
Fagus mexicana (tree): *see* Mexican beech
Fagus orientalis (bot.): *see* Oriental beech
Fagus sieboldii: (bot.): *see* Siebold's beech
Fagus sylvatica (bot.): *see* European beech
Fagus Works (factory, Alfeld-an-der-Leine, Ger.)
design by Gropius 5:510:2a
modern architecture 13:986:1a, *illus.*
Fahd, *or* Fahd Ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz as-Sa'ūd (K. of Saud.Arab.) 4:654:3a
Persian Gulf War 21:889:2b
Saudi Arabia 13:841:1a
Fahlberg, Constantin (Am. chem.)
discovery of saccharin 10:284:2b
Fahmī Pasha, Muṣṭafā (pr.min. of Egy.)
role in Egypt 18:139:1a
Fahrenheit, Daniel Gabriel (Ger. phys.) 4:654:3a
development of temperature scale 4:654:3b; 11:703:1a
diagnostic use of thermometers 17:247:1a
"Fahrenheit 451" (film by Truffaut)
discussed in biography 12:2:1b
Fahrenheit temperature scale 4:654:3b
comparison with
Celsius and Kelvin scales 11:622:2b
Rankine scale 1:41:1a; 28:620:1a
development of thermometry 11:703:1a
introduction by Fahrenheit 4:654:3a
FAI (pol. org., Sp.): *see* Iberian Anarchist Federation
FAI (sports org.): *see* Fédération Aéronautique Internationale
Faial Island, *or* Fayal Island, *or* Ilha do Faial (is., Port.) 4:654:3b
Azores 1:757:3b
location *map* 25:1047
Fā'iq Pass (hist. site, Tun.)
history of World War II 29:1007:2b
Faidherbe, Louis, *or* Louis-Léon-César Faidherbe (gov. of Fr. Sen.) 4:655:1a
history of Senegal 29:822:2b, 859:2a
treaty with 'Umar Tal 12:120:3b
Faidherbe Bridge (bridge, Sen.)
Senegal *illus.* 29:854
faience, *or* faïence, *or* fayence (pottery) 4:655:2b
Cretan arts 20:213:1a
Egyptian arts 18:152:1b
pewter trade 17:158:2b
pottery 9:646:2b; 17:103:2b, 112:2a
passim to 118:1a
snake goddess *illus.* 20:212
Sumerian jewelry *illus.* 17:512
tin-glazed earthenware 11:786:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
faïence d'Oiron (earthenware): *see* Saint-Porchaire faience
faience écuelle (Fr. pottery)
Montpellier *illus.* 8:295
faience fine, *or* Steingut (pottery) 4:655:3b
decorative arts 17:103:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
faience patronate (Fr. pottery) 4:655:3b
Nevers 8:627:3b
Rouen 10:206:3a
faience patriotique (Fr. pottery)
faience parlante 4:656:1a
Nevers 8:627:3b
faience patronymique (Fr. pottery)
faience parlante 4:656:1a
Faifo (Viet.): *see* Hoi An
fail-safe (systems)
strategic weapons systems 11:304:3a
failure (engin.): *see* fracture
"Failure, The" (work by Papini): *see* "Man—Finished, A"
failure to thrive (med.)
childhood disorders 16:15:1b
Fain, Agathon-Jean-François, Baron (Fr. hist.) 4:656:1a
Fain, Sammy, *or* Samuel Feinberg (Am. comp.) 4:656:1b
fainting: *see* syncope
fair (market) 4:656:2b
Champagne Fair 3:72:1b
circus pageantry 16:418:1b
effect on cities 3:334:1a
market development 23:510:1b
Middle Ages 18:619:2b, *map* 620
wakes 12:456:2a
see also trade fair
Fair, A. A. (Am. au.): *see* Gardner, Erle Stanley
"Fair Annie" (folk ballad)
comic romanticism in literature 23:109:2a
fair catch (sports)
rules of American football 28:124:2a
Fair Credit Reporting Act (1971, U.S.)
use by consumers 3:722:2a
Fair Deal (U.S. hist.) 4:656:3b
history of U.S. 29:260:1b
proposition by Truman 12:4:2a
relationship to
New Deal 16:633:3b
welfare state 12:569:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 973
see also Employment Act
Fair Employment Practices Committee, *or* FEPC (U.S. hist.)
advocacy by White 12:629:2a
effect on U.S. employment 29:258:2b
"Fair Haven, The" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography 2:684:3a
Fair Head (mt., N.Ire.)
Antrim 1:469:2b
"Fair Hebe" (work by Voyez)
association with Wood 12:736:3b
"Fair House, The" (work by Cope)
discussed in biography 3:608:3b
Fair Isle (is., Shetland Isls., Scot., U.K.)
importance to Shetland Islands 10:733:2b
location *map* 29:8
Fair Labor Standards Act, *or* Wages and Hours Act (1938, U.S.) 4:657:1a
labour economics 29:944:1a
labour laws 3:208:2a; 7:80:3b; 15:362:1b
New Deal legislation 26:936:1a; 29:257:1a
"Fair Maid of Perth, The," *or* "La Jolie Fille de Perth" (opera by Bizet)
development of opera 24:637:1a
discussed in biography 2:248:2b
"Fair Margaret and Sweet William" (folk ballad)
supernatural in literature 23:109:2a
Fair Oaks, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Seven Pines, Battle of
Fair Packaging and Labeling Act (U.S. leg.)
establishment of Food and Drug Administration 4:869:1b
"Fair Stood the Wind for France" (work by Bates)
discussed in biography 1:955:2b
Fair Store (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
construction 15:322:2a, *illus.* 323
Jenney 6:531:1b
Fair Trade Act (1931, Calif., U.S.)
effect on fair-trade law 4:657:1a
fair-trade law (econ.) 4:657:1a
price maintenance 9:693:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 532; 534
fair-weather runoff (hydrology): *see* base flow
"Fair Youth" (acquaintance of Shakespeare)
mysterious identity 12:614:1a
Fairbairn, Sir Peter (Br. engin.)
brother of 1st Baronet Fairbairn 4:657:2a
Fairbairn, Stephen (Br. oarsman) 4:657:1b
Fairbairn, Sir William, 1st Baronet (Br. engin.) 4:657:2a
waterwheels 18:334:2b
Fairbairn stroke (rowing)
development by Fairbairn 4:657:1b
Fairbank, Alfred John (Br. calligrapher)
contribution to calligraphy 29:1072:1a
Fairbank Drought (climat.)
comparison with Great Drought 5:444:1b
Fairbanks (Alsk., U.S.) 4:657:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 188
permafrost 20:755:1b
Tanana River 11:537:1a
Yukon River 24:1077:2b
Fairbanks, Charles Warren (vice pres. of U.S.) 4:657:2b
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Fairbanks, Douglas, *or* Douglas Elton Ulman (Am. act.) 4:657:3a
association with Pavlova 9:216:3b
formation of United Artists Corporation 12:139:2a
residence in Beverly Hills 2:180:2b, *illus.*
role in motion-picture history 24:381:2b
Fairbanks, Thaddeus (Am. inv.)
contribution to Saint Johnsbury 10:323:1b
Fairbanks House (bldg., Dedham, Mass., U.S.)
feature of Dedham 3:953:3b
Fairburn, A. R. D. (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:498:2b
Fairchild, David Grandison (Am. bot.) 4:657:3b
Fairchild Semiconductor Company (Am. co.)
integrated circuits 16:647:2a
"Faire Quarrell, A" (work by Middleton)
discussed in biography 8:111:1b
Fairey, C. R., *or* Sir Richard Fairey (Br. mfr.)
military aircraft development 29:611:2a
Fairey Fox (aircraft)
history of aviation 29:611:2a
Fairfax, *or* Earp's Corner, *or* Providence (Va., U.S.) 4:658:1b
Fairfax, Edward (Br. poet) 4:658:1b

Fairfax of Cameron, Ferdinando Fairfax, 2nd Baron (Eng. gen.) 4:658:2a
Fairfax of Cameron, Thomas Fairfax, 3rd Baron (Eng. gen.) 4:658:2a
association with Newcastle-upon-Tyne 8:654:2a
leadership of New Model Army 29:62:1a
opposition to Charles I 3:113:2a
role in Battle of Naseby 8:520:2b
Fairfax's Devise v. Hunter's Lessee (law case)
U.S. Supreme Court's appellate jurisdiction 3:435:2a
Fairfield (Calif., U.S.) 4:658:3a
Fairfield (Conn., U.S.) 4:658:3a
Fairfield (Ia., U.S.) 4:658:3b
Fairhaven (Mass., U.S.) 4:658:3b
"Fairies, The," or "Die Feen" (opera by Wagner)
discussed in biography 12:448:2a
"Fairies in Spring, The" (illus. by Rackham)
colour picture *illus.* 4:659
Fairies' Stone (mon., Locmariaquer, Fr.)
feature of Locmariaquer 7:436:3b
fairing (mech. and ship design)
ship construction 21:559:1b
Fairleigh Dickinson University (univ., N.J., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Fairless, Benjamin F. (Am. exec.)
role in U.S. Steel Corporation 12:216:3a
Fairlight Computer Musical Instrument, *or* Fairlight CMI, *or* CMI (mus. synthesizer)
history of musical synthesis 24:704:2a
Fairmont (W.Va., U.S.) 4:658:3b
Fairmount Bridge (bridge, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
work of Ellet 4:458:2a
Fairmount Park (park, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
description 23:332:1b
Fairs, John (Br. act.): *see* Hare, Sir John
Fairservis, W. A. (Am. archae.)
study of Indus civilizations 21:32:1b
Fairuz Sapur (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Anbar
Fairview (Calif., U.S.): *see* Costa Mesa
fairway (golf)
description 28:157:1b
Fairway (racehorse) 4:659:1a
Fairweather, Mount (mt., N.Am.) 4:659:1a
Glacier Bay National Park 5:290:3a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 15:444
Fairweather Fault (fault, N.Am.)
physiography of Alaska 24:1033:2b
Fairweather Range (mt. range, Alsk., U.S.)
physiography of Alaska 24:1033:2b
fairy, *or* faerie, *or* faery (folklore) 4:659:1a
Baltic folklore 7:190:3b
folk literature 19:317:2b
see also leprechaun; puck
fairy bluebird, *or* Irena 4:659:2a
description 15:104:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Philippine fairy bluebird
fairy chess (chess problem): *see* heterodox problem
Fairy Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
"Fairy Legends and Traditions of the South of Ireland" (work by Croker)
banshee *illus.* 1:875
edition by Grimm brothers 5:502:1a
fairy penguin (bird): *see* little blue penguin
fairy primrose, *or* Primula malacoides (bot.)
specification 9:702:3a
fairy prion, *or* Pachyptila turtur (bird) characteristics 9:709:1a
"Fairy Queen, The" (anonymous work) music by Purcell 9:806:2a
fairy ring (bot.) 4:659:3a
fungi 19:597:1b
growth pattern 8:442:1b; *illus.* 19:599
fairy ring mushroom, *or* Marasmius oreades (fungus)
characteristics 4:659:3b
fairy shrimp, *or* Anostraca (zool.) 4:659:3b
nervous system 16:843:2b
taxonomy of crustaceans 16:849:1b, *illus.* 848
true shrimp 10:769:1a
fairy slipper, *or* Calypso bulbosa (orchid) 4:660:1a
fairy tale, *or* art fairy tale, *or* magic tale, *or* wonder tale 4:660:1a
contribution by
Andersen 1:382:2b
Grimm brothers 5:501:3b
relationship to myth 8:470:3b; 24:716:1a
study of folk arts 19:307:1b
tradition in
children's literature 23:202:1a
folk literature 19:316:2b
Pueblo folklore 13:314:2b
Walt Disney cartoons 4:124:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
fairy thimbles, *or* Campanula cochleariifolia (herb)
characteristics 2:75:2b
fairy wren, *or* blue wren, *or* Malurus, *or* superb warbler 4:660:2a
fairyland (folklore)
association with fairies 4:659:1b
"Fairy's Kiss, The" (work by Stravinsky)
discussed in biography 11:311:3a
Faisal I (k. of Iraq): *see* Fayṣal I
Faisal ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz ibn ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān as-Saʿūd (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Fayṣal ibn ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz ibn ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān as-Saʿūd
Faisal Shaheed University of Engineering and Technology (univ., Lahore, Pak.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Faisalābād, *or* Lyallpur (Pak.) 4:660:2b
location *map* 25:395
faith, *or* fides, *or* pistis (rel.) 4:660:2b
basis of
belief in miracles 17:434:1b
knowledge of God 26:565:1b
Buddhism 10:290:3b; 15:297:2b
Christianity
early church 22:345:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:848:1a
faith and reason 16:325:1b
hope 6:50:2b
justification 6:662:2b; 26:209:1a
New Testament 14:971:1a *passim to* 993:2b
Protestantism 26:230:1b *passim to* 245:1a, 262:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:883:2a, 903:1a, 906:1a
Islām 22:15:2b
Jainism 22:250:1b
Mesopotamian religion 24:97:1b
philosophical schools and disciplines
Existentialism 25:613:2a *passim to* 617:1a
fideism and atheism 26:572:2a
medieval philosophy 25:742:1b
philosophy of religion 25:685:1b
Scholasticism 25:585:2b *passim to* 589:2b
relation to
creeds and confessions 26:786:1a
doctrine and dogma 17:396:1a
religion as a discipline 26:510:1a
religious experience 26:580:2b
revelation 17:421:2a
theology as a discipline 28:616:1b
viewed by
Buber 2:591:2b
Bultmann 2:629:3a
Clement of Alexandria 3:375:2a
Coleridge 18:679:2b
Hegel 20:489:1b
Kierkegaard 6:855:1b
Luther 23:306:2a
Marcel 7:821:1a
Melanchthon 7:1025:2a
Paul 25:464:1a
Thomas Aquinas 28:646:2b
Tillich 11:775:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
see also religious belief
faith, articles of (rel.): *see* creed
faith, confession of (theol.): *see* confession of faith
Faith, Congregation for the Doctrine of the (Roman Cath. Church): *see* Doctrine of the Faith, Congregation for the
faith, leap of (rel.): *see* leap of faith
Faith, Thirteen Articles of (Judaism): *see* Thirteen Articles of Faith
"Faith 7" (U.S. space capsule) performance 8:31:1b
Faith and Order Movement (rel. org.) history of World Council of Churches 12:756:2a
role in ecumenism 16:361:2a
views on essence of Christianity 16:255:2a
faith healing 4:660:3b
Christian Science 3:278:3b
cult: *see* healing cult
history 16:342:2b
influence on Eddy 4:364:2b
miracles 17:433:1a
Pentecostalism 9:268:3a
role of Quimby 9:860:2a
"Faith of Our Fathers, The" (work by Gibbons)
discussed in biography 5:251:1a
faithful, consent of the (Roman Cath.) source for doctrine 26:905:2a
Faithful, Liturgy of the (Christianity) role in Eastern Orthodoxy 16:292:2b; 17:852:2a
"Faithful Admonition" (work by Knox) discussed in biography 6:920:1b
"Faithful Narrative of the Surprising Work of God, A" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography 4:381:2b
psychological approach to religion 25:684:1a
"Faithful Sister and the King's Sons, The" (drawing by Schwind)
pen and ink drawing *illus.* 10:550
"Faithful Shepherdesse, The" (work by Fletcher)
tragicomedy 23:156:1b
Faithorne, William (Eng. engr.) 4:661:1a
major ref. in Printmaking 26:127:1a
portrait of
Aubrey *illus.* 1:691
Davenant *illus.* 3:905
Milton *illus.* 24:138
"Faits Divers" (film by Autant-Lara) discussed in biography 1:722:2a
Fāiyd (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Faiyum (governorate, Egy.): *see* Fayyūm, al-
Faiyum (Egy.): *see* Fayyūm, al-
Faiz (Urdu poet)
contribution to Urdu literature 22:55:1a
Faizābād (Afg.): *see* Feyzābād
Faizābād, *or* Fyzabad (India) 4:661:1b
location *map* 21:6
Faizābād, Treaty of, *or* Second Treaty of Banaras (1775, Br.-Oudh) terms 1:856:2b
Fajans, Kasimir (Am. chem.) 4:661:2a
Fajardo (P.R.) 4:661:2b
location *map* 29:755
Fajardo, Francisco (Sp. expl.) history of Caracas 15:537:2a
Fakahina (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Fakarava (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Fakfak (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Fakhr ad-Dīn II (Leb. leader) 4:661:2b
association with Cosimo II 3:659:3a
history of Nazareth 8:570:2a
Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī, *or* Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn ʿUmar ibn al-Ḥusayn Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī (Muslim theol.) 4:661:3a
commentaries on tafsīr 11:493:2b
Fakhr ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm ʿIrāqī Hamadānī (Pers. poet): *see* ʿIrāqī
Fakhr od-Dīn Gorgānī (Pers. au.) contribution to Islāmic literature 22:54:2b
Fakhruddin, Moḥammad (sultan of Jambi)
history of Jambi 6:480:3a
fakir, *or* faqīr (Islām and Hinduism) 4:662:1b
ascetic practices 1:616:3a
dervish 4:26:3b
Fakkān (U.A.E.): *see* Khawr Fakkān
Fakse (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Fakse Bay (bay, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Faku (Mpondo chief)
history of Mpondo 8:386:1b
falafel (food)
use of chick-pea 3:199:2a
Falaise (Fr.) 4:662:2a
location *map* 19:432
Falaise, Treaty of (1174, Eng.-Scot.)
role in Scottish history 29:120:1a
Falaise de Banfora (escarpment, Burkina Faso): *see* Banfora Escarpment
falaj, *or* aflāj (water chan.)
importance in Oman 13:829:1b, *illus.*
Falaj al-Muʿallā (U.A.E.)
importance to Umm al-Qaywayn 12:123:3b
Falange, *or* Falange Española, *or* Falange Española Tradicionalista y de las Juntas de Ofensiva Nacional Sindicalista, *or* Traditionalist Spanish Phalanx of the Juntas of the National Syndicalist Offensive (pol. org., Sp.) 4:662:2a
major ref. in Spain 28:58:1b
fascism 27:413:2b
role of
Franco 4:933:2a
Primo de Rivera 9:701:3a
Falange Nacional (pol. party, Chile): *see* National Falange
falanouc, *or* small-toothed mongoose, *or* Eupleres major (mammal)
description 8:257:3b
Falasha, *or* Felasha, *or* House of Israel, *or* Beta Israel (people) 4:662:3a
Agau ancestry 1:143:3a
Ethiopia 17:782:2b, 792:1a, 824:2b
Ethiopian literature 4:581:1a
Judaism 22:404:1a
persecution by Zara Yakob 17:827:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Falca, Pietro (Venetian art.): *see* Longhi, Pietro
Falcao, Jose (Port. trans.)
Portuguese versions of the New Testament 14:917:2a
Falcapica midea (insect)
Lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 21:706
falciparum malaria, *or* subtertian malaria, *or* malignant tertian malaria (disease)
association with sickle-cell trait 19:722:1a
cause and symptoms 7:725:2a
Falckner, Justus (Am. cler.)
American Pietism 26:221:2b
Falco (bird genus)
characteristics 4:663:1a
Falco albigularis (bird): *see* bat falcon
Falco columbarius (bird): *see* merlin
Falco mexicanus (bird): *see* prairie falcon
Falco peregrinus (bird): *see* peregrine falcon
Falco peregrinus anatum (bird): *see* American peregrine falcon
Falco rusticolus (bird): *see* gyrfalcon
Falco sparverius (bird): *see* American kestrel
Falco subbuteo (bird): *see* European hobby
Falco tinnunculus (bird): *see* common kestrel
Falcomonas (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1b

Falcón (state, Venez.) 4:662:3b
location *map* 29:470
falcon, *or* Falconidae (bird) 4:663:1a
major ref. in Birds 15:40:1b, *illus.* 41, 45
beliefs of prehistoric religion 26:69:2a
characteristics 4:663:2b
relationship to
hobby 5:961:2a
kestrel 6:818:2b
stereotyped behaviour 14:747:2b
use in hunting 4:664:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* gyrfalcon; peregrine falcon
Falcon (missile): *see* AIM-4 Falcon
Falcón, Juan (Venez. pol.)
history of Venezuela 29:477:2b
Falcon Reservoir (res., U.S.–Mex.)
location *maps* 29:157, 181
"Falconer" (work by Cheever)
American literature 13:308:2a
Falconer of Thoroton, Lord, *or* Charles Leslie Falconer (Br. lord chancellor): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
falconet, *or* Microhierax (bird) characteristics 4:663:1a
Falconet, Étienne-Maurice (Fr. sculp.) 4:663:2a
contribution to French Rococo sculpture 27:102:2a, 106:1b
creation of "Bronze Horseman" 26:1038:2a
supervision of Sèvres modeling 17:116:1b
Falconetto, Giovanni Maria, *or* Gian Maria Falconetto (It. paint. and arch.) 4:663:2b
Falconidae (bird fam.): *see* falcon
Falconieri, Saint Alexis (It. friar)
founding of Servites 10:665:2a
falconiform, *or* Falconiformes (bird order)
MICROPAEDIA 4:663:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:40:1b
avian taxonomy 15:10:2b
classification 2:231:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also eagle; falcon; hawk; vulture
falconry, *or* hawking 4:664:1a
contribution by Frederick II 4:954:1a
hunting for sport 6:160:1a; 18:631:2a
Faldbakken, Knut (Nor. au.)
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:18:1b
faldstool (furniture) 4:664:3a
fale (Oceanic arch.)
Samoan housing *illus.* 25:295
Faleasi'u (Sam.)
location *map* 25:235
Faleiro, Rui (Port. cosmographer)
association with Magellan 7:669:2a
Falémé River (riv., W.Af.) 4:664:3b
hydrology of Sénégal River 13:112:1a
location *map* 29:795
Fălești, *or* Faleshty (Moldova)
location *map* 14:594
Fali (people) 4:664:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Falier, Maria, *or* Marino Faliero (doge of Venice) 4:665:1a
history of Venice 22:210:1a
Faliscan language 4:665:1b
comparison to Latin language 20:279:2a; 22:628:2a
Italic language group 22:618:1b, 619:1a
Falisci (people) 4:665:2a
significance of Civita Castellana 3:340:3b
Falk, Paul Ludwig Adalbert (Prussian offi.) 4:665:2a
role in German history 20:112:2a
Falk, Robert (Russ. paint.)
painting with Jack of Diamonds group 6:453:3a, *illus.*
Falkberget, Johan Petter, *or* Johan Petter Lillebakken (Nor. novelist) 4:665:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Falke, Gustav (Ger. au.) 4:665:2b
Falkenberg (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Falkenberg, Captain (leg. figure)
legend of the Flying Dutchman 4:852:3b
Falkenhayn, Erich Georg Anton Sebastian von (Ger. gen.) 4:665:3a
history of Germany 20:116:1a
role in
Battle of Verdun 12:315:3b
World War I 29:966:1b, 970:2a
Falkensee (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Falkestrasse 6 (bldg., Vienna, Aus.)
postmodern architecture 13:994:2a
Falkirk (council area, Scot., U.K.) 4:665:3b
location *map* 29:6
Falkirk (Scot., U.K.) 4:666:1a
Falkland (Scot., U.K.) 4:666:1a
Falkland, Lucius Cary, 2nd Viscount of, Lord Carye, *or* Lucius Carey, 2nd Viscount of Falkland (Eng. noble) 4:666:1b
Falkland Current (water current, Atl.O.)
South Atlantic Ocean 14:295:1b
Falkland Island wolf (mammal): *see* Antarctic wolf
Falkland Islands, *or* Islas Malvinas (isls. and dependency, S. Atl.O., U.K.) 4:666:2a
fur sealing in Antarctica 13:799:1a
influence on
Argentina 14:53:2b
South America 27:578:1a
relation to South Sandwich Island 11:45:3a
role of Thatcher 11:677:1a
see also British Antarctic Territory
Falkland Islands Dependencies (terr., U.K.): *see* British Antarctic Territory
Falkland Islands War, *or* Falklands War, *or* Malvinas War, *or* South Atlantic War (Arg.–Br. hist.) 4:667:1b
Antarctica 13:801:2a
Argentina 1:543:1a; 22:824:2b
cartographic intelligence 29:688:1b
international relations 21:881:1a
military technology 29:565:2b, 567:1b, 605:2b
naval tactics 29:674:2a
United Kingdom 29:97:1b
United Nations 29:634:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 974
Falkland Plateau (submarine plat., Atl.O.)
location *map* 25:166
Falkland Sound (str., Atl.O.) 4:667:2a
location *map* 4:666
Falklands War (Arg.–Br. hist.): *see* Falkland Islands War
Falkner, William Cuthbert (Am. au.): *see* Faulkner, William Cuthbert
Falköping (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
fall (season): *see* autumn

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac".*
"St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."

fall (wrestling)
freestyle wrestling 4:967:2a
wrestling 12:769:1a
"Fall" (paint. by Riley)
Op art *illus.* 25:389
Fall, Albert Bacon (U.S. secretary of the interior) 4:667:2a
association with
Ohio Gang 8:890:3a
Sinclair 10:829:2a
role in Teapot Dome Scandal 11:599:2b; 29:254:1b
Fall, Aminata Sow (Sen. au.)
contribution to African literature 13:125:2a
"Fall, The," *or* "La Chute" (novel by Camus)
discussed in biography 2:783:1a
place in French literature 19:562:1b
fall cankerworm, *or* Alsophila pometaria (insect)
description 7:992:3b
Fall complex (rel.)
differentiation from dema deity complex 4:1:3a
fall herring (fish): *see* hickory shad
fall line (geol.) 4:667:2b
feature of Tidewater region 11:760:2a
occurrence in river systems 26:853:1a
role in Appalachian Mountain drainage 24:1009:1a
"Fall Maurizius, Der" (work by Wassermann): *see* "Maurizius Case, The"
"Fall of a Nation, The" (film)
symphonic score by Herbert 5:866:1b
Fall of Man (rel.)
Adam and Eve 1:78:2b
Garden of Eden 4:366:2b
Milton 24:140:2b
Ophite myth 16:337:1a
original sin 8:999:2a
"Fall of the House of Usher, The" (work by Poe)
discussed in biography 9:540:3b
influence on Debussy 3:946:3b
"Fall of the King, The," *or* "Kongens fald" (work by Jensen)
place in Danish literature 27:19:2b
"Fall of the Rebel Angels" (work by Floris)
triptych *illus.* 4:842
Fall River (Mass., U.S.) 4:667:2b
fall webworm (insect)
description 11:767:3a
fall wind (air current) 4:667:3a
katabatic wind 6:760:1b
see also bora; mistral
Falla, Manuel de (Sp. comp.) 4:667:3a
collaboration with
García Lorca 5:116:2a
Massine 24:620:1b
contribution to opera 24:640:2b
influenced by Alarcón 1:201:3a
significance to flamenco 4:816:1b
fallacy (logic) 4:668:1a
Aristotle's "Sophistical Refutations" 14:60:2a
defective arguments 23:226:1b, 251:2b
mathematics 25:4:1a, 6:2a
medieval logic 23:266:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/11
see also types of fallacy by name, *e.g.,* circular argument
fallacy in discourse: *see* logical fallacy
fallacy in matter: *see* material fallacy
fallacy of accident
material fallacies 23:252:1a
fallacy of ambiguity: *see* verbal fallacy
fallacy of composition
verbal fallacies 23:252:2b
fallacy of division
verbal fallacies 23:252:2b
fallacy of false cause, *or* non causa pro causa
material fallacies 23:252:2a
fallacy of illicit major premise
formal fallacies 23:253:1a
fallacy of illicit minor premise
formal fallacies 23:253:1a
fallacy of irrelevant conclusion
Aristotle's logic 14:60:2a
material fallacies 23:252:1a
fallacy of many questions, *or* plurimum interrogationum
material fallacies 23:252:2a
fallacy of non sequitur
material fallacies 23:252:2a
fallacy of presumption: *see* material fallacy
fallacy of relevance
material fallacies 23:252:1a
see also argumentum ad baculum
fallacy of secundum quid, *or* a dicto simpliciter ad dictum secundum quid
material fallacies 23:252:1a
fallacy of the consequent
Aristotle's logic 14:60:2a
formal fallacies 23:253:1a
Fallada, Hans, *or* Rudolf Ditzen (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:37:1a
Fällden, Thorbjörn (pr.min. of Swed.) 4:668:1b
history of Sweden 28:339:2a
"Falle of Princis, The" (work by Lydgate)
discussed in biography 7:585:1b
"Fallen, The" (work by Lehmbruck)
discussed in biography 7:249:1b
"Fallen Asleep While Young," *or* "The Maid Silja," *or* "Nuorena nukkunut" (work by Sillanpaa)
discussed in biography 10:812:1a
"Fallen Leaves" (paint. by Hishida): *see* "Ochiba"
Fallen Timbers, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 4:668:1b
history of Indiana 29:360:1b
role of
Tecumseh 11:601:3b
Wayne 12:536:3b
significance in American history 29:218:2b
"Fallen Woman, The" (work by Verdi): *see* "Traviata, La"
Faller, James E. (Am. sci.)
measurement of gravitational acceleration 17:578:1b
Fallières, Clément-Armand (pres. of Fr.) 4:668:2a
presidents *list* 4:920
falling intonation (speech)
characteristics of Tai languages 22:714:2b
function in English language 4:500:2b
falling-rate period (food tech.)
processing of fish 19:375:1b
falling-rising intonation (speech)
function in English language 4:500:2b
falling star (astron.): *see* meteor
falling tide (oceanography): *see* ebb tide
Fallingwater (house, Bear Run, Pa., U.S.)
design by Wright 12:771:3b; 13:989:2a
exterior *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 13:876
"fallit, En" (work by Bjørnson): *see* "Bankrupt, The"
fallopian tube, *or* uterine tube, *or* oviduct, *or* salpinx (anat.) 4:668:2b
association with uterus 12:218:3b
effect of estrogen 4:574:2b
examination by
Fallopius 4:668:3b
Rubin's test 10:226:3b
function in
ectopic pregnancy 26:673:2a
fertility and infertility 4:750:3a
pregnancy 26:668:1b
reproductive system
animal 26:637:2b
human 26:655:2a
insect 21:657:1a, *illus.* 656
mammalian 26:647:1b
sterilization 11:255:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 421
Fallopius, Gabriel, *or* Gabriello Fallopio, *or* Gabriello Fallopia (It. physic.) 4:668:3b
development of condom 15:114:1a
Fallot, tetralogy of, *or* Fallot's tetralogy, *or* blue baby syndrome (congenital heart disease) 4:669:1a
description and treatment 5:783:2a; 16:401:2a, 411:2a
surgical work of
Blalock 2:271:3a
Taussig 11:581:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fallout, *or* radioactive fallout (nuclear phys.) 4:669:1a
Chernobyl accident 3:172:1a
deposition of radioactive material 14:371:2a; 26:490:1a, *table* 489
preventive measures at nuclear reactors 18:378:2b
product of nuclear weapons 1:677:2a; 8:821:1b; 11:703:3a
relation to strontium isotopes 15:970:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Falloux, Frédéric-Alfred-Pierre, comte de (Fr. pol.) 4:669:2a
Falloux, loi (Fr. hist.)
role of Dupanloup 4:280:3b
sponsorship by Falloux 4:669:2a
fallow deer, *or* Dama dama (mammal) 4:669:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fallow system (agri.)
dryland farming 19:112:2b
nonurban horticultural societies 16:883:2a
falls (geol.): *see* waterfall
Falls, The (N.J., U.S.): *see* Trenton
Falls Church (Va., U.S.) 4:669:2b
Falls Church (church, Falls Church, Va., U.S.)
hospital during Civil War 4:669:2b
Falls City (Neb., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Falls of Muick (falls, Scotland)
aquatic ecosystem *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 14:1162
Falls Station (Con.K.): *see* Kisangani
Fallūjah, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Falmouth (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
Falmouth (Eng., U.K.) 4:669:3a
location *map* 29:7
Falmouth (Mass., U.S.) 4:669:3b
FALN, *or* Fuerzas Armadas de Liberación Nacional (nationalist org., P.R.) 4:669:3b
falsafah (Islām)
major ref. in The Islāmic World 22:117:1b *passim to* 124:2b
development in Islāmic scholarship 22:114:1a
"falsche Woldemar, Der" (work by Alexis)
discussed in biography 1:253:3a
false acacia (bot.): *see* black locust
"False Alarm, The" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 22:367:2a
false aneurysm (path.)
description 1:398:2b
false arborvitae, *or* Hiba arborvitae, *or* Thujopsis dolabrata (bot.) 4:670:1a
false assumption, method of (math.): *see* false position, method of
false bass (mus.): *see* fauxbourdon
False Bay, *or* Valsbaai (bay, S.Af.) 4:670:1b
location *maps* 15:532; 27:844
false beech, *or* Nothofagus (bot.)
characteristics 4:654:1a; 13:658:1b, 658:2b
effect of natural disturbances 14:1194:1b
flora of mountain lands 14:1208:2b
South America 27:593:1b
leaves 13:660:1b
paleoclimate of Antarctica 13:789:1b; 16:487:1b
relation to beech 2:42:2b
false blister beetle (insect): *see* oedemerid beetle
false buckthorn (bot.): *see* chittamwood
false cause, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of false cause
false chinch bug, *or* Nysius ericae (insect)
relation to chinch bug 3:231:3a
false coral snake (reptile)
mimicry of coral snake 24:145:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:146
see also king snake; scarlet snake
false-cord voice (med.): *see* ventricular dysphonia
false cypress, *or* Chamaecyparis, *or* white cedar (bot.) 4:670:1b
classification 3:538:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
False Decretals, *or* Collection of Isidore Mercator, *or* Decretals of Pseudo-Isidore (rel. lit.) 4:670:2b
canon law development 16:311:1a
Clementine literature 3:376:2b
Donation of Constantine 3:565:1a; 16:344:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
False Delta, *or* Oualo (reg., Sen.)
landscape of Senegal 29:854:2a
False Dmitry (Russ. pretender): *see* Dmitry, False
false doublet (gem)
manufacture 1:642:3a
false dragonhead, *or* obedient plant, *or* obedience plant, *or* Physostegia (bot.)
description 4:210:2a
see also Physostegia angustifolia
False Face society (N.Am. Indian culture)
North American Indian art 13:319:1b *passim to* 331:1b
therapeutic masks 23:549:1a, *illus.* 548
Woodlands Indian culture 13:386:1a
false flower (bot.): *see* pseudanthium
false gavial, *or* Sunda gavial, *or* Tomistoma schlegeli (reptile)
classification 5:153:3b; 26:723:2a
false goatsbeard, *or* Astilbe biternata (plant)
convergent evolution 13:701:1a
false hellebore (bot.)
relation to hellebores 5:815:2a
species of Veratrum 12:312:3b
see also individual species, *e.g.,* American white hellebore; corn lily
false holly (plant): *see* holly osmanthus
false hop (bot.)
description 10:769:1b
false imprisonment, *or* wrongful arrest (law)
law of torts 28:745:2a
false indusium (bot.)
function in ferns 19:171:2a
false katydid, *or* Phaneropteriinae (insect)
characteristics of song 6:765:1b
"False Legation, The" (oration by Demosthenes)
discussed in biography 4:9:1b
false masque (entertainment): *see* antimasque
"False Messiah, The" (work by Grimmelshausen)
discussed in biography 5:503:1a
false miterwort, *or* Tiarella, *or* foamflower (plant)
seed dispersion 13:702:1a
see also Tiarella cordifolia
false morel, *or* lorchel (fungus)
cup fungus 3:794:3a
mushrooms 8:442:2a
poisonous characteristics 25:921:2a, *table*
false oath (Judaism)
description 8:848:1a
"False One, The" (work by Massinger and Fletcher)
discussed in biography of Massinger 7:922:2a
false paca (rodent): *see* pacarana
false position, method of, *or* method of false assumption (math.)
Egyptian mathematics 23:578:2a
false powder post-borer (beetle): *see* Bostrichidae
false pregnancy, *or* pseudocyesis, *or* pseudopregnancy, *or* spurious pregnancy 4:670:3a
endocrine system dysfunction 18:321:1b
occurrence in childless women 26:665:2a
false prophecy (New Testament)
apocalyptic interpretation of Islām 2:362:2b
New Testament literature 14:990:2b, 993:2a
False Pyramid (pyramid, Dahshūr, Egy.): *see* Blunted Pyramid
false rib (anat.)
relation to rib 10:35:2b
false ring (dendrochronology)
growth patterns in trees 28:908:1a
false scorpion, *or* pseudoscorpion, *or* Pseudoscorpiones, *or* book scorpion (arthropod) 4:670:3b
annotated classification 13:857:2a
characteristics 13:853:2b *passim to* 857:2a, *illus.* 855
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
false Solomon's seal, *or* Smilacina (bot.)
similarity to Solomon's seal 10:950:3a
see also wild spikenard
false sunbird, *or* Neodrepanis (bird) 4:671:1a
characteristics 9:367:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
false tamarisk, *or* Myricaria (bot.)
comparison with tamarisk 11:527:2b
false target generation (radar): *see* repeater jamming
false teeth, *or* false tooth (dentistry): *see* denture
false tiger beetle (insect): *see* oedemerid beetle
false truffle, *or* Rhizopogon (bot.)
classification 6:198:2a
comparison with truffles 12:2:3a
false twayblade (bot.): *see* Liparis
false twisting (fibre mfr.)
man-made fibres 21:338:1b
false vampire bat 4:671:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
false vocal cord (anat.): *see* ventricular fold
falsehood (logic): *see* falsity
Falsen, Christian Magnus (Nor. pol.) 4:671:1b
falsetto (vocal mus.) 4:671:2a
countertenor 3:678:3a
vocal register 28:83:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
falsework, *or* centring (const.) 4:671:2b
arch bridge construction 26:330:2a
falsifiability criterion (philos.)
philosophy of Popper 9:609:1a
falsity, *or* falsehood (logic)
propositional calculus 23:231:2a, 234:2b
question theory 23:254:2b
theory of knowing 23:254:1a
falsobordone (mus.): *see* fauxbourdon
"Falstaff" (opera by Verdi)
discussed in biography 12:315:2a
Falstaff, Sir John, *or* Sir John Oldcastle (fictional character) 4:671:2b
comedy 23:154:1a
costume 28:610:2b
inspiration by
Falstoff 4:693:1b
Oldcastle 8:910:1a
opera by Verdi 12:315:2a; 24:636:1b
tragedy 23:164:1a
Falstaff Inn (inn, Canterbury, Eng., U.K.)
casement windows 2:919:1b
Falster (is., Den.) 4:671:3a
location *map* 17:229
Falster, Christian (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:15:1a
faltboat, *or* faltboot
canoe design 2:807:3b
canoeing 2:807:3b
Faltings, Gerd (C. math.)
Fermat's last theorem 25:23:2b
Mordell's conjecture 23:606:1a
"Fältskärns berättelser" (work by Topelius): *see* "King's Ring and the Surgeon's Stories, The"
"falu jegyzőjé, A" (work by Eötvös): *see* "Village Notary, The"
Falun (Swed.) 4:671:3a
location *map* 28:323
Falun Gong (rel.) 4:671:3b
falx cerebelli (anat.)
structure of meninges 8:14:3b
falx cerebri (anat.)
human skeletal system 28:283:2b
meninges 8:14:3b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
fama (Bambara chief)
role in Bambara society 1:852:3b
Fama, *or* Pheme (class. myth.) 4:672:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Fama Fraternitatis" (document)
origin of Rosicrucianism 10:188:1b
Famagusta (dist., Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Famagusta, *or* Ammóchostos, *or* Arsinoe, *or* Mağusa (Cyp.) 4:672:1b
demography and history 16:896:1b *passim to* 900:1a
location *map* 16:895
siege by Ottomans 7:286:1b
Famagusta Bay (bay, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
topography 16:894:1b
Famatina, Sierra de (mt., Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
physiography of Pampean Sierras 14:39:1a
Famenne depression (geog. reg., Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
physiography of
Belgium 14:857:1b
Namur province 8:495:2b
Famennian Stage (paleon.) 4:672:2b
orogeny during Devonian Period 19:812:2b, *table* 805
"Famiglia" (work by Ginzburg): *see* "Family"
"famiglia Manzoni, La" (work by Ginzburg): *see* "Manzoni Family, The"
Familia, *or* Family, *or* Czartoryski Family (Pol. fam.)
role in Polish history 25:946:2b
role of Czartoryski 3:834:3b
"familia de Pascual Duarte, La" (novel by Cela): *see* "Family of Pascual Duarte, The"
familial adenomatous polyposis (path.)
role of tumour suppressor gene 12:36:3a
familial betalipoprotein deficiency (med. disorder)
cause and description 23:924:1b
familial disease (path.)
birth defects 17:351:2a; 19:730:2a
growth aberrations 28:366:2a
see also chondroectodermal dysplasia; colour blindness; congenital disorder; dwarfism; familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia; familial hypothyroidism; hemophilia; microcephaly; multiple endocrine neoplasia; nephrogenic diabetes insipidus; diseases related to bones (*e.g.* neurofibromatosis; osteogenesis imperfecta); diseases related to connective tissue (*e.g.* Marfan's syndrome; muscular dystrophy); diseases related to nervous system (*e.g.* Friedreich's ataxia; Huntington's disease); *and* diseases related to skin (*e.g.* psoriasis; vitiligo)
familial dysautonomia (med. disorder)
causation and symptoms 18:324:2a
familial dysbetalipoproteinemia, or type III hyperlipemia (med. disorder)
cause and description 23:924:1a
familial goitre (med. disorder): *see* juvenile myxedema
familial high-density lipoprotein deficiency, *or* Tangier's disease (med. disorder)
cause and description 23:924:1b
familial hypercholesterolemia, or type II hyperlipemia (med. disorder)
cause and description 23:924:1a; 25:72:2a
cause of heart disease 16:403:1b
research by Goldstein and Brown 5:347:3b
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (med. disorder)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 18:309:2a
familial hypophosphatemia, *or* vitamin D resistant rickets (path.)
bone disease 28:308:1a, 310:2a
description 6:204:3b
see also de Toni–Fanconi syndrome
familial hypothyroidism (path.)
cause and description 23:925:2b

familial lipoprotein lipase deficiency, *or* type I hyperlipemia (med. disorder)
cause and description **23:**924:1b
familial periodic paralysis (path.) **4:**672:2b
major ref. in Muscles and Muscle Systems **24:**478:2b
familial society: *see* parental society
familiar (demon) **4:**672:3b
witchcraft and sorcery **24:**728:2b; **25:**93:2b, 95:1a, *illus.* 96
zombies **25:**94:2a
"Familiar Letters on Important Occasions" (work by Richardson)
discussed in biography **10:**48:3b
"Familie Darner, Die" (novel by Lewald)
discussed in biography **7:**311:2a
"Familie Ghonorez, Die," *or* "Familie Schroffenstein, Die" (novel by Kleist): *see* "Schroffenstein Family, The"
"Familien Glück" (woolwork picture)
Berlin woolwork *illus.* **2:**139
"Familien paa Gilje" (work by Lie): *see* "Family at Gilje, The"
Familist, *or* Family of Love (rel. sect.) **4:**672:3b
Christian mysticism **16:**333:1b
Famille, Pacte de, *or* Family Compact (Eur. hist.) **4:**673:1a
1743 **4:**507:1b
1761
Choiseul **3:**257:3a
Portugal **25:**1057:2b
Spain **28:**51:2b
"Famille Cardinal, La" (work by Halévy)
discussed in biography **5:**633:1a
famille jaune (Chin. pottery)
description **4:**673:2a
famille noire (Chin. pottery)
Chinese porcelain **4:**673:2a; **17:**699:2b
famille rose (Chin. pottery) **4:**673:1a
influence on Rörstrand faience designs **10:**178:2a
types of Chinese porcelain **17:**132:1b; **17:**699:2b
famille verte (Chin. art) **4:**673:1b
use in Chinese pottery decoration **17:**131:2b, *illus.* 132; **17:**697:1a, 699:2b
"Familles des plantes" (work by Adanson)
discussed in biography **1:**89:2a
Family (Pol. fam.): *see* Familia
family (kinship)
MICROPAEDIA **4:**673:2a
MACROPAEDIA **19:**59:1a
artistic representation **26:**598:2b
government involvement
personal income tax **28:**407:1b
social services **27:**373:2b
health care **23:**797:2a
law: *see* family law
societal aspects **16:**878:2b
American individualism **29:**263:1b
anthropological studies **27:**327:1a
burial obligations **3:**19:3a
consumer buying behaviour **23:**499:1b
family systems **26:**801:2a
Grecian industry **20:**188:2b
incest taboo **6:**278:3a
industrialization **24:**285:2a
Japanese corporate structure **29:**938:1a
old age **8:**906:2a
socializing effect **14:**840:1b
study by Le Play **7:**216:2b
traditions
Africa **13:**62:2a
American Indian
Aztec **26:**23:1a
Californian Indians **13:**367:1b
South American nomad cultures **13:**413:1b
ancient Rome **18:**11:1a
Asia
ancient China **26:**546:1a
East Asia **14:**254:2b
India **21:**37:2b
Pahari **9:**61:2a
Philippines **14:**265:2b
South Asia **14:**269:1b
Southwest Asia **14:**275:1b
Australian Aborigine society **14:**435:1b
Europe
Celtic Ireland **21:**1007:1a
Iberian society **22:**798:2b
Industrial Revolution **18:**685:2b
primitive and peasant societies **16:**881:2b *passim to* 888:1a
religious
Christianity **16:**351:1a
Islām **22:**33:1b, 36:1b
Roman Catholicism **26:**912:1a
17th- and 18th-century Europe **18:**664:1b
work organization **29:**918:2a, 927:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522; 523
see also kinship; marriage; parent; parental society; types of family (*e.g.* extended family; joint family; nuclear family); social and legal aspects of family (*e.g.* family law; family-quotient system; planned parenthood); *and* social and legal aspects in different times and places (*e.g.* conubium; kul; manus; patria potestas)
family (asteroids)
classification **27:**529:2b
family (taxon)
principles of taxonomy **11:**586:3a
"Family," *or* "Famiglia" (work by Ginzburg)
place in Italian literature **22:**164:1b
Family, The, *or* Children of God, *or* Teens for Christ, *or* The Family of Love (internat. communal group) **4:**674:1a
"Family, The," *or* "Chia" (work by Pa Chin)
place in Chinese literature **16:**239:1a
"Family, The," *or* "Ie" (work by Shimazaki Tōson)
discussed in biography **10:**740:3a
Family Allowance Act (1945, Can.)
welfare programs in Canada **15:**455:1a
"Family at Gilje, The," *or* "Familien paa Gilje" (work by Lie)
discussed in biography **7:**340:1b
place in Norwegian literature **27:**16:2a
"Family Carnovsky, The," *or* "Die Mishpoche Karnovsky" (novel by Singer)
discussed in biography **10:**833:2b
"Family Chronicle, The," *or* "Semeynaya khronika" (work by Aksakov)
discussed in biography **1:**194:2a
"Family Circle" (Am. mag.)
magazine publishing **26:**444:2a
Merrill **8:**41:2b
Family Compact (Can. pol. group)
history of Canada **15:**463:2a
influence on Ontario **15:**489:2b
Family Compact (Eur. hist.): *see* Famille, Pacte de
family court (law)
MICROPAEDIA **4:**674:2a
MACROPAEDIA **19:**82:2a
family farm (agri.)
economic aspects **1:**155:2b
"Family from One End Street, The" (work by Garnett)
children's literature **23:**203:2b
"Family Going for a Walk" (work by Armitage)
modern sculpture **27:**112:1a, *illus.*
"Family History of David" (bibl. lit.): *see* "Succession History"
family income policy
life insurance **21:**747:2b
family law 19:76:1a
death and gift taxes **28:**417:2b
family **4:**673:3a
inheritance and succession **21:**640:1a, 642:2a
legal systems
civil law **22:**909:2b *passim to* 912:2a
constitutional law **16:**702:2a
Islāmic law **22:**33:1b, 36:1b
Roman law **22:**904:2b
socialist legal systems **22:**929:1a
welfare in Greece **20:**188:1b
see also family court; forms of family law relating to the parent (*e.g.* guardian; illegitimacy; wardship); types of family law relating to marriage (*e.g.* alimony; annulment; common-law marriage; dissolution; morganatic marriage)
family medicine (med.): *see* family practice
family name: *see* surname
"Family of Charles IV, The" (paint. by Goya)
discussed in biography **5:**396:2a
"Family of County People" (paint. by Le Nain)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **25:**378
"Family of Darius Before Alexander, The" (paint. by Veronese)
discussed in biography **12:**327:2b
Family of Love (Eur. rel. sect.): *see* Familist
Family of Love, The (internat. communal group): *see* Family, The
"Family of Man, The" (phot. exhibit)
organization by Steichen **11:**236:3b
work of Bullock **2:**628:2b
"Family of Pascual Duarte, The," *or* "La familia de Pascual Duarte" (novel by Cela)
discussed in biography **3:**6:3b
example of Spanish novel tradition **23:**134:1a
"Family of Saltimbanques" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25:**861:1a
"Family of Vunnerius Keramus, The" (Roman paint.)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25:**354
family planning: *see* planned parenthood
Family Planning Association, *or* FPA (Am. org.)
birth control education and methods **15:**118:1a
family planning clinic
description **23:**814:2b
family practice, *or* family medicine, *or* general practice (med.) **4:**674:2a
administration of National Health Service **8:**534:2a
medical specialties **23:**793:2b
Family Provision Act (1938, Br. law): *see* Inheritance Act
family-quotient system
use in France **28:**407:2b
family resemblance (philos.)
philosophy of Wittgenstein **12:**720:1b
"Family Reunion" (paint. by Bazille)
discussed in biography **2:**5:2a, *illus.*
"Family Reunion, The" (play by Eliot)
discussed in biography **4:**453:1a
modeled after Oresteia **23:**161:2b
family sagas (medieval lit.): *see* Icelanders' sagas
"Family Sayings," *or* "Lessico famigliare," *or* "The Things We Used to Say" (novel by Ginzburg)
discussed in biography **5:**273:3a
place in Italian literature **22:**164:1b
family selection (biol.)
animal breeding **1:**419:2b; **19:**121:2a
description **10:**616:2a
"Family Shakspeare," *or* "The Family Shakespeare" (work by Bowdler)
discussed in biography **2:**437:1b
"Family Strife in Hapsburg," *or* "Ein Bruderzwist in Habsburg" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography **5:**500:1b
place in German literature **20:**33:2a
family therapy
major ref. in Mental Disorders and Their Treatment **23:**857:2a
types of group therapy **5:**519:2b
"Family Ties," *or* "Laços de Família" (work by Lispector)
discussed in biography **7:**393:2a
family-tree classification, *or* Stammbaumtheorie
classification of Romance languages **22:**622:1b
development by Schleicher **10:**521:3a
family welfare: *see* family
famine 4:674:3a
Ethiopia **17:**825:1b, 830:1b
Sahel **10:**302:3b
Shensi **16:**225:1a
Ukraine **28:**991:1a *passim to* 993:2b
U.S.S.R. **28:**1005:1b, 1009:1b
work of Sen **10:**629:1b
Famine of 1845-49 (Irish hist.): *see* Irish Potato Famine
Famine of 1932 (Sov. hist.): *see* 1932, Famine of
"Famous Men and Women" (work by Castagno)
discussed in biography **2:**930:1b
Famous Players (Am. acting troupe)
formation by Zukor **12:**940:3a
"Famous Tragedy of the Rich Jew of Malta, The" (play by Marlowe): *see* "Jew of Malta, The"
Fãn (people): *see* Fang
fan (clothing accessory) **4:**675:3a
French ornamentation *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **25:**330
use in Japanese dance **16:**954:1b
vernis Martin *illus.* **12:**325
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
fan (ventilating device) **4:**676:2a
automotive systems **28:**809:1a
heating systems **5:**787:2a
mines **21:**500:1b
FAN (pol. party, Chad): *see* Armed Forces of the North
"Fan, The," *or* "Il ventaglio" (play by Goldoni)
discussed in biography **5:**345:2b
fan beam (phys.)
use in radar **26:**460:1b
Fan-ch'eng (China)
consolidation with Hsiang-fan **6:**98:2b
Fan Ch'i (Chin. art.)
scroll painting of River Landscape *illus.* **4:**399
fan-ch'ieh (Chin. spelling system)
use in "Ch'ieh-yün" dictionary **22:**712:2a
Fan Chung-yen, *or* Fan Zhongyan (Chin. schol. and offi.) **4:**676:3a
association with Ou-yang Hsiu **9:**7:3a
fan delta
formation **26:**864:2b
fan hitch (dogsled method)
use with sled dogs **10:**876:2a
fan-jet (engin.): *see* turbofan
Fan K'uan (Chin. paint.)
painting of the Sung period **17:**689:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17:**708
fan painting
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25:**331:1b
fan shell (Pectinidae): *see* scallop
fan shell (Pinna): *see* pen shell
fan shooting (sci.)
use in geophysical surveys **19:**35:2a
Fan Si Pan, *or* Hoang Lien Son, *or* Mount Fan Si, *or* Phang Xi Pang, *or* Fan Si Peak (mt., Viet.) **4:**676:3b
location *map* **27:**717
relief of Vietnam **27:**779:2a
fan-tailed flycatcher (bird): *see* fantail
Fan-Tan, *or* Sevens, *or* Play and Pay (card game) **4:**676:3b
fan-tan (gambling game) **4:**676:3b
fan vault, *or* fan vaulting (arch.)
place in Gothic architecture **5:**383:2b; **13:**936:2b, *illus.*
Fan Wen-ch'eng, *or* Fan Wencheng (Chin. minis.) **4:**677:1a
Fan Zhongyan (Chin. schol. and offi.): *see* Fan Chung-yen
Fana (dist., Bergen, Nor.) **4:**677:1b
location *map* **24:**1084
fana, *or* fanā' (Ṣūfism) **4:**677:1b
rejection by Shaṭṭārīyahs **10:**706:1a
Ṣūfī thought and practice **22:**21:2a
teachings of Ibn Ṭufayl **22:**27:1b
utterance of shaṭḥ **10:**705:3b
Fanagalo language, *or* Fanakalo language (lang.)

distribution in Africa 13:622:1a
example of lingua franca 22:748:1a
fanaloka (mammal): *see* Malagasy civet
fanaticism (psychol.)
relation to collective behaviour 16:562:1b, 564:1a
"Fanatisme des philosophes, Le" (work by Linguet)
discussed in biography 7:378:1a
"Fanciulla del west, La" (opera by Puccini): *see* "Girl of the Golden West, The"
Fanconi syndrome (path.): *see* de Toni–Fanconi syndrome
fancy: *see* imagination
fancy cut
diamond cutting 4:65:1b
"Fancy Free" (ballet by Robbins)
discussed in biography 10:101:3b, *illus.*
fandango (dance and mus.) 4:677:2a
relationship to flamenco 4:815:3b
see also flamenco; jarabe; jota
Fanelli, Giuseppe (It. anarchist)
Spanish history 27:411:2b
fanesca (soup)
traditional Ecuadoran cuisine 17:959:1a
Faneuil Hall Marketplace (market, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
feature of Boston 15:173:2b, *illus.* 175
Fanfani, Amintore (premier of It.) 4:677:2b
fanfare (mus.) 4:677:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Fanfare for the Common Man" (work by Copland)
example of fanfare 4:678:1a
"Fanfarlo, La" (work by Baudelaire)
discussed in biography 1:967:1b
Fang, *or* **Fān** (people) 4:678:1a
contribution to African art 13:155:1b, *illus.* 156
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Central Africa 15:617:2a
Equatorial Guinea 4:532:3b; 29:874:1b, 875:1b
Gabon 5:67:2a; 15:643:2b
ethnic affinity to Yaunde 12:825:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Bulu
fang (tooth)
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:914
venomous snakes 26:695:1b
fang-hsiang (mus. instru.)
Chinese music 17:740:2a
development of lithophones 24:660:1a
fang-i, *or* fangyi (Chin. bronze vessel) 4:678:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Fang Kuei-chen (Chin. rebel)
role in Chinese history 16:112:2a
surrender to Hung-wu 6:153:2a
Fang-liao (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Fang Lizhi (Chin. astrophys. and dissident) 4:678:2a
"Fang-shih mo p'u" (Chinese woodcut) style 17:696:1a
fang-ting (Chin. vessel)
description 11:787:2a
ritualistic bronzework 17:672:2b
fang-tsun (Chin. vessel)
colour *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:708
Fang-weng (Chin. au.): *see* Lu Yu
Fangak (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Fangatautufa, *or* Fagataufa (is., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
nuclear testing program 25:294:2a
"Fangelse" (film by Bergman): *see* "Prison"
Fangio, Juan Manuel (Arg. automobile racer) 4:678:2b
"Fanglíner" (work by Fløgstad)
discussed in biography 4:836:2a
fangyi (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* fang-i
Fanini, Nilson do Amaral (Braz. rel. leader): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Fanni hagyományai" (work by Kármán)
Hungarian literature 20:690:2b
Fannia canicularis (insect): *see* lesser housefly
Fannia scalaris (insect): *see* latrine fly
Fannian law (Roman law)
luxury regulations 20:296:1a
Fanning Atoll (is., Kiri.): *see* Tabuaeran Atoll
"Fanny" (play by Pagnol)
discussed in biography 9:60:1b
"Fanny and Alexander," *or* "Fanny och Alexander" (film by Bergman)
discussed in biography 2:128:2a
work by Nykvist 8:841:3b
"Fanny Hill; or, Memoirs of a Woman of Pleasure" (work by Cleland)
discussed in biography 3:369:1b
place in
English literature 18:449:2a
pornography 9:615:3b
Fanø (is., Den.) 4:678:2b
location *map* 17:229
Fano (It.) 4:678:3a
location *map* 22:170
Fano plane (math.)
place in lattice theory 13:264:2b, *illus.*
Fanon, Frantz, *or* Frantz Omar Fanon (W.I. psychoanalyst and philos.) 4:678:3b
theories of collective behaviour 16:564:2b
"Fanshawe" (work by Hawthorne)
discussed in biography 5:765:1b
Fanshawe, Sir Richard, 1st Baronet (Eng. poet and trans.) 4:679:1a
Fant, Gunner (ling.)
phonemic analysis of language 28:77:2a
fantail, *or* fantailed flycatcher, *or* Rhipidurinae (bird) 4:679:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fantail (windmill)
use on windmills 12:699:1a; 18:335:2a
fantail warbler (bird): *see* cisticola
fantasia (mus.) 4:679:1b
place in Renaissance music 24:556:2a
relation to sonata 24:589:1a
use of keyboard 24:568:2a
work of Purcell 9:806:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also improvisation
"Fantasia" (film by Disney)
discussed in biography 4:124:3b
use of music 24:622:1b
"Fantasia Contrappuntistica" (work by Busoni)
discussed in biography 2:678:3a
"Fantasia on The Tempest" (work by Berlioz)
use of glass harmonica 24:658:1b
"Fantasies in Three Parts Compos'd for Viols" (work by Gibbons)
discussed in biography 5:251:2a
"Fantasticks" (work by Breton)
discussed in biography 2:504:2b
fantasy (art)
modern painting 23:159:1b; 25:386:1a
sculpture 27:572:2a; 27:1102:2a
fantasy (psychol.)
human sexual behaviour 27:241:1b
psychoanalytic view of religion 25:688:1a
thought processes 28:655:2a
views of Freud 19:567:1b
fantasy fiction, *or* fantasy literature (art) *major ref. in* The Art of Literature 23:128:2b
novel 23:118:2a
Fanti, *or* Fante (people) 4:679:2b
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Fanti, Manfredo (It. gen.) 4:679:3a
Fanti confederacy, *or* Fante confederacy (Af. hist.) 4:679:3b
Ghana 29:883:2b
western Africa 29:816:2b
Fantin-Latour, Henri, *or* Ignace-Henri-Jean-Théodore Fantin-Latour (Fr. paint.) 4:680:1a
portrait of
Manet 7:769:3b
Rimbaud *illus.* 10:75
Verlaine *illus.* 12:319
"Fantômas" (films by Feuillade): *see* "Master of Terror"
"Fantôme de l'opéra, Le (novel by Leroux): *see* "Phantom of the Opera, The"
"Fantôme de Staline, Le" (article by Sartre)
discussed in biography 10:460:3b
Fanu, Brindsley Le (Irish paint.): *see* Le Fanu, Brindsley
Fanu, Sheridan Le (Irish writ.): *see* Le Fanu, Sheridan
Fanuatapu (is., Sam.)
location *map* 25:235
Fanum Voltumnae (anc. shrine, It.)
significance in Etruscan city-state 20:277:2a
fanworm 4:680:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also peacock worm
fanwort, *or* water shield, *or* Cabomba (bot.) 4:680:2a
classification of Nymphaeales 8:842:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fao (Iraq): *see* Fāw, Al-
FAO (UN org.): *see* Food and Agriculture Organization
FAP (biol.): *see* fixed-action pattern
Faqariyya (Mamluk dynasty)
role in Egypt 18:134:2a
faqīh, *or* fiqī, *or* faqīh (Islāmic jur.)
Almoravid rule in North Africa 24:962:2a
Iranian government 21:936:2a
Islāmic funeral rite 26:809:1a
Islāmic law 22:32:1a; 22:114:1b
Sudanese Islām 28:265:1a
faqīr (Islām and Hinduism): *see* fakir
faqr (Sūfism)
type of maqām 7:809:1b
"Faqrnameh" (work by Asik Pasa)
discussed in biography 1:633:3b
Far East: *see* East Asia
"Far Eastern Economic Review" (mag.) 4:680:2b
Far Eastern Republic, *or* Chita Republic, *or* Chitinskaya Respublika, *or* Dalnevostochnaya Respublika (hist. state, Russ.) 4:680:2b
role in Russian Civil War 10:257:1a
Far Eastern State University (univ., Vladivostok, Russ.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Far Eastern University (univ., Manila, Phil.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
far-field diffraction (phys.): *see* Fraunhofer diffraction
"Far from the Madding Crowd" (novel by Hardy)
discussed in biography 5:701:2b
far-infrared spectroscopy (phys.)
infrared spectroscopy 13:570:1b
far side of the Moon: *see* dark side of the Moon
"Far Traveler" (Old Eng. lit.): *see* "Widsith"
"Far-Worshiping Commander, A," *or* "Yohsi taicho" (work by Ibuse Masuji)
discussed in biography 6:229:1b
Fara Filiorum Petri (It.)
feast of Saint Anthony 16:339:2b
Fārābī, al-, *or* Abū Nasr al-Fārābī, *or* Alfarabius, *or* Alpharabius, *or* Avennasar, *or* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ṭarkhān ibn Uzalagh al-Fārābī (Muslim philos.) 4:680:3a
contribution to logic 23:266:1a
influence on Averroës 1:737:3b
influenced by Platonism 25:904:2b
presence at Ḥamdānid court 22:52:1a; 22:117:1a
views on
Aristotelianism 14:65:2b; 25:563:2a
fayd 4:706:1b
music 22:38:2a; 22:68:1a
theology and philosophy 22:25:1b
Farabundo Martí, Augustín (Salvadoran rev.)
history of El Salvador 15:678:2b
Farabundo Martí National Liberation Front, *or* Frente Farabundo Martí para la Liberación Nacional, *or* FMLN (guerilla org., El Sal.)
history of El Salvador 4:414:3b; 15:679:2b
farad, *or* **F** (unit of meas.) 4:680:3b
capacitance 2:823:2b
Faraday (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
faraday, *or* faraday constant (unit of meas.) 4:680:3b
electric charge 4:425:1b
values of fundamental constants *table* 9:412
work of Faraday 18:191:2a
Faraday, Michael (Br. phys. and chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:680:3b
MACROPAEDIA 19:84:1a
development of
classical radiation theory 18:206:2a
electric motor 4:427:3b
electrical power 28:455:2b
electrochemical stochiometry 15:1087:1a
electromagnetism 28:473:1b
field theory 27:40:2a
magnetic theory 7:685:3b
radio 15:228:1b
discovery of
benzene 2:115:3a; 15:840:2b
electrical laws 25:834:2b
Faraday effect 4:681:1a
influence on
Helmholtz 20:501:2b
Maxwell 23:691:1a
introduction of line of force concept 4:874:3b
investigation of
atomic properties 14:345:1a
catalysis 15:1059:2a
diamagnetism 4:64:2a
electricity and magnetism 18:179:2b
passim to 194:1a
electromagnetic induction 4:681:1b; 18:408:2b; 25:812:1b
light 23:2:2b
magnesium production by electrolytic reduction 21:487:2b
preparation of tetrachloroethylene 11:659:2b
faraday constant (phys.): *see* faraday
Faraday cup (sci.)
mass spectrometry 13:553:1b; 19:765:1b
Faraday effect, *or* Faraday rotation (phys.) 4:681:1a
electromagnetism 18:206:2b
polarized light 23:6:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Faraday generator (device)
description 18:407:1b, *illus.* 408
Faraday shutter (phot.): *see* magneto-optical shutter
Faraday's law of induction, *or* Faraday's law of magnetic induction (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:681:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:179:2b
electric motors 4:427:2a
magnetism 18:192:1a, *illus.*
Maxwell's equations 25:672:1a
phonograph records 27:571:2a
physical sciences 25:834:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 123; 127
Faraday's laws of electrolysis (chem.) 4:681:2a
Faradofay (Mad.): *see* Tôlañaro
Farafangana (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Farāfirah Oasis, Al- (geol. feature, Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Farāh (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26

Farāh, *or* Farrah, *or* Ferah (Afg.) 4:681:2b
location *map* 13:26
Farah, Nuruddin (Som. writ.) 4:681:2b
Somalian exile 17:833:1b
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Far'ah, Tall al- (archae. site, Isr.) 4:681:3a
Bronze Age history of Palestine 25:409:1a
Farāh River, *or* Daryā-ye Farāh Rūd (riv., Afg.) 4:681:3b
location *map* 13:27
Farahnaz Pahlavi Dam (dam, Iran)
example of buttress dam 26:361:1a
farai (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures 13:135:1a
Farā'id, Mount (mt., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Farā'īn, Tall al- (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Per Wadjit
Faraj, *or* al-Malik an-Nāṣir Zayn ad-Dīn Abū as-Sa'ādāt Faraj (Mamlūk ruler of Egy.) 4:682:1a
Farallon de Medinilla (is., Mariana Isls.)
Northern Mariana Islands 8:790:2a; 25:283:2b
Farallon Plate (plate, Pac.O.)
fracture zones 25:173:2a
geochronology of North America 19:837:1b
Faramana (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
Faranah (Guin.) 4:682:1b
location *map* 29:794
farandole (dance) 4:682:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also carmagnole
Faraony (riv., Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Farasān Islands (isls., Arab. Penin.)
location *map* 13:810
Farazdaq, al-, *or* Tammām ibn Ghālib Abū Firās (Islāmic poet) 4:682:1b
association with al-Akhṭal 1:191:1a
contribution to Umayyad poetry 22:51:1a
rivalry with Jarīr 6:505:1b
Farbenfabriken vormals Friedrich Bayer & Co., *or* Farbenfabriken Bayer Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. co.): *see* Bayer AG
Farber, Marvin (Am. philos.)
contribution to phenomenology 25:630:1a
Farbewerke Hoechst AG (Ger. co.): *see* Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft
farce (drama) 4:682:2a
development in
France 19:543:1a
India 27:667:1b
Western theatre 28:540:1a *passim to* 560:1a
expression in
comedy 23:152:2b
comedy of intrigue 6:359:3b
fabula Atellana 4:651:1a
mime 8:145:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Farce de maistre Pierre Pathelin, La" (Fr. lit.)
place in French literature 19:543:1a
Farce of Ávila (Sp. hist.): *see* Ávila, Farce of
Farciennes (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
farcy (disease): *see* glanders
Fard, Wallace D., *or* Walli Farrad, *or* Farrad Mohammed, *or* F. Mohammed Ali, *or* Wallace Fard Muhammad (rel. leader) 4:682:2b
origin of Nation of Islam 6:410:1b
Fardd, Eben, *or* Ebenezer Thomas (Welsh poet) 4:682:3a
contribution to Welsh literature 15:600:2a
fare (transport charge)
mass transit 7:918:2a; 28:868:2a *passim to* 870:2a
transportation pricing 28:885:2a
fare collection
mass transit 28:868:2a
Fareham (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:682:3b
Fareham, Louise-Renée de Kéroualle, Countess of (Fr. noble): *see* Portsmouth, Louise-Renée de Kéroualle, Duchess of
Farel, Guillaume (Fr. rel. leader) 4:683:1a
association with Calvin 15:435:2a
influence on
Calvinistic reforms 26:212:1b
Waldenses movement 12:460:2a
Farès, Nabile (Alg. writ.) 4:683:1b
Farewell, Cape (cape, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
"Farewell Address" (speech by Washington)
discussed in biography 29:705:2b
drafted by Hamilton 5:661:1a
history of U.S. presidency 29:460:2a
views on political parties 29:219:1a
"Farewell to Arms, A" (novel by Hemingway)
American literature 13:306:2b
Depression-era literature 17:245D:2a
discussed in biography 5:825:2a
tragic novel 23:166:2b
"Farewell to Matyora," *or* "Proshchaniye s Matyoroy" (novel by Rasputin)
place in Russian literature 26:1011:1b
Farfán (anc. city, Peru)
Andean civilization *map* 26:27
farfel (food)
pasta production 9:188:3b
Farge, John La (Am. paint.): *see* La Farge, John
Farge, Oliver Hazard Perry La (Am. au. and anthro.): *see* La Farge, Oliver Hazard Perry
Farghona (Uzbekistan): *see* Fergana
Farghona Valley (val., Cent. As.): *see* Fergana Valley
Fargo (N.Dak., U.S.) 4:683:2a
major ref. in United States of America 29:382:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Fargo, James Congdell (Am. businessman)
contribution to express industry 1:328:1b
Fargo, William George (Am. businessman) 4:683:2b
contribution to express industry 1:328:1a; 12:575:2b
significance to Norwest Corporation 8:800:3b
Fargue, Léon-Paul (Fr. poet and essayist) 4:683:3a
contribution to French literature 19:560:1a
Fariab (prov., Afg.): *see* Fāryāb
Fāri'ah, Tall al- (Pal.) 4:683:3b
Faribault (Minn., U.S.) 4:683:3b
Farīd Khān (emp. of India): *see* Shēr Shāh of Sūr
Farīd od-Dīn Abū Ḥamīd Moḥammad (Pers. poet): *see* 'Aṭṭār, Farīd od-Dīn Moḥammad ebn Ebrāhīm
Farīd-ud-Dīn Mas'ūd (Muslim st.)
naming of Farīdpur 4:684:1b
Farīdābād (India) 4:684:1a
location *map* 21:6
"Faridah Hanum" (novel by Hadi)
discussed in biography 5:607:2a
Farīdkot (India) 4:684:1a
location *map* 21:6
Farīdpur (Bangla.) 4:684:1b
location *map* 14:712
"Faridun Tests His Sons in the Guise of a Dragon" (paint. by Āqā Mīrak)
depicted in biography *illus.* 1:498
Farigoule, Louis-Henri-Jean (Fr. au.): *see* Romains, Jules
Farim (Guin.-Bissau) 4:684:1b
location *map* 29:794
farina (starch)
extraction from potatoes 19:352:2a
use as breakfast cereal 19:355:1a
Farina, Carlo (It. mus.)
composition of sonatas 24:589:1b
Farina, Giuseppe, *or* Nino Farina (It. automobile racer) 4:684:1b
Farina, Giuseppe La (It. rev., writ., and hist.): *see* La Farina, Giuseppe
Farinacci, Prospero, *or* Prospero Farinaccius (It. jur.) 4:684:1b
Farinacci, Roberto (It. pol.) 4:684:2a
Farinati, Paolo, *or* Paolo Farinato (It. art.) 4:684:2b
Farinelli, *or* Carlo Broschi (It. singer) 4:684:2b
Metastasio 8:63:3b
Scarlatti 10:503:1b
farinha (bakery product)
use by Amazonian Indians 27:619:2b
Farini, Luigi Carlo (It. physic., hist., and states.) 4:684:3a
Faris, Ellsworth (Am. sociol.)
symbolic interactionsim 27:334:1a
Farjeon, Eleanor (Br. writ.) 4:684:3b
children's literature 23:203:2a
farjī (garment)
Muslim clothing 17:503:2b
Farley, James Aloysius (Am. pol.) 4:685:1a
"Farlige alder, Den" (work by Michaelis): *see* "Dangerous Age, The"
Farlovian Stage (geol.) 4:685:1b
Farlow, William Gilson (Am. bot.) 4:685:2a
farm, *or* farmstead (agri.)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:92:1b
ancient Europe 18:601:1a
Eritrean farm *illus.* 17:819
rural settlement in
Great Plains 24:1039:2b
South Africa 27:909:2b
United States 29:167:2a
"Farm and Fireside" (Am. journ.)
publishing history 11:181:3a
farm animal: *see* livestock
farm building
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:92:1b
livestock and poultry farming 19:145:1b, 150:2a
see also types of building by name (*e.g.* barn; crib; granary)
farm cheese, *or* farmer cheese
derivation from cottage cheese 3:669:3b
farm club (baseball): *see* farm system
farm cooperative: *see* cooperative
Farm Credit Act (1933, U.S.)
Great Depression 29:256:1a
"Farm Insects" (work by Curtis)
pest control in agriculture 13:191:2a
farm machinery (agri.) 4:685:2b
development
agricultural engineering 13:170:2a
contribution by Deere 3:955:3a; 3:955:3b
role in
farm management evaluation 19:95:2b
harvesting 19:112:1a
cereals 19:129:1b
commercial fishing 19:288:2a
fruit farming *illus.* 19:141
tillage and fertilization 19:105:2b
tropical farming 19:113:2b
storage 19:94:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also combine
farm management (agri.)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:94:2a
livestock and poultry farming 19:120:1a, 144:1b *passim to* 150:1b
theories of agricultural sciences 13:171:1a
farm policy: *see* agricultural policy
Farm Security Administration, *or* FSA, *or* Resettlement Administration (U.S. hist.)
documentation of Great Depression 25:776:2a
establishment by Roosevelt 26:935:1b
photography by Evans 4:617:1b
farm system, *or* farm club (baseball)
creation by Rickey 10:57:3a; 14:727:1b
Farman, Henri (Fr. aviator and aircraft designer) 4:685:2b
development of aerospace industry 21:536:2b
influence on Karman 6:746:2b
Farman, Joseph C. (Br. sci.)
atmospheric ozone loss 14:333:1a
Farman, Maurice (Fr. aviator and aircraft designer) 4:685:3a
Farman Company (Fr. airline)
formation 28:803:2b
Farmer, Fannie Merritt (Am. ed.)
standardization in cooking 3:599:1a
Farmer, Herbert Henry (Br. philos.)
religious experience and immediacy 26:581:1b
view on theism 26:567:2a
farmer cheese: *see* farm cheese
farmer-general (Fr. fin.): *see* fermier-général
Farmer-Labor Party (U.S. hist.) 4:685:3b
"Farmer Takes a Wife, The" (work by Connelly)
discussed in biography 3:543:1a
Farmer's Alliance (U.S. hist.)
relation to Populist Movement 9:613:1a
role in post-Reconstruction politics 29:239:2b, 246:2b
"Farmer's Almanac," *or* "Old Farmer's Almanac" (Am. journ.) 4:686:1a
example of almanac 1:286:3b
"Farmer's Boy, The" (work by Bloomfield)
discussed in biography 2:294:2a
Farmers Cooperative Demonstration Work of the USDA (U.S. agri. program)
implementation by Knapp 6:912:3a
Farmer's Law, *or* Leges Rusticae (Byz. legal code) 4:686:1a
Farmers' Loan and Trust Company (Am. financial inst.)
affected by Pollock v. Farmers' Loan and Trust Company 9:570:1b
farmer's lung, *or* harvester's lung, *or* thresher's lung (path.) 4:686:1b
cause and description 20:791:1a
effect on respiratory system 25:102:1a; 26:751:1b
Farmers' Nonpartisan League (U.S. hist.): *see* Nonpartisan League
Farmers' Party (pol. party, Nor.)
Norwegian history 24:1094:2b
Farmers' Party (pol. party, Swed.)
history of Sweden 28:338:2a
"Farmer's Weekly Museum" (news., Walpole, N.H., U.S.)
contribution by Dennie 4:15:2a
farmhouse (agri.)
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:93:1b
farming: *see* agriculture
farming cooperative: *see* cooperative
Farmington (Conn., U.S.) 4:686:1b
Farmington (Me., U.S.) 4:686:2a
Farmington (N.Mex., U.S.) 4:686:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 180
Farmington Plan (U.S. Library of Congress)
foreign book acquisition 22:962:2a
Farmington River (riv., Lib.) 4:686:2a
"Farmor och var Herre" (work by Bergman): *see* "Thy Rod and Thy Staff"
farmstead (agri.): *see* farm
Farnaby, Giles (Eng. comp.) 4:686:2b
Farnbag fire (cult)
Zoroastrianism 29:1086:2b
Farnborough (Eng., U.K.)
aeronautics research 10:247:1b
Farne Islands (isls., Eng., U.K.) 4:686:2b
Farnese, Alessandro (pope): *see* Paul III
Farnese, Alessandro (It. card.)
history of Farnese family 4:686:3a
Farnese, Alessandro, Duke di Parma e Piacenza, *or* Alessandro Farnese, Duke de Parma (regent of Neth.) 4:687:1a
association with
Burghley 3:4:1a
Hembyze 5:823:3b
capture of Tournai 11:872:2b
history of
Antwerp 13:807:2a
England 29:55:1b

Farnese family 4:686:3a
Low Countries 11:71:1a; 14:865:1a; 24:885:1b
Spain 28:44:1b
Farnese, Antonio (duke of Parma and Piacenza)
history of Farnese family 4:686:3b
Farnese, Elisabetta (q. of Sp.): *see* Isabella Farnese
Farnese, Francesco (duke of Parma and Piacenza)
history of Farnese family 4:686:3b
Farnese, Odoardo I (duke of Parma)
conflict with Urban VIII 12:200:1b
history of Farnese family 4:686:3b
Farnese, Ottavio (duke of Parma and Piacenza)
history of Farnese family 4:686:3a
Farnese, Palazzo (bldg., Caprarola, It.)
designed by Vignola *illus.* 12:364
Farnese, Palazzo (bldg., Piacenza, It.)
feature of Piacenza 9:416:1b
Farnese, Palazzo (bldg., Rome, It.) 4:687:3b
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture 13:942:2b, *illus.*
architecture of Rome 26:925:1a
decoration by Carracci 2:344:1b; 2:895:2b, *illus.*
design by Sangallo the Younger 10:415:2a
example of cortile 3:655:2a
Farnese, Pier Luigi (duke of Parma and Piacenza)
history of Parma and Piacenza 9:163:3b
role in Farnese family 4:686:3a
Farnese, Ranuccio I (regent of Neth.)
history of Farnese family 4:686:3b
Farnese, Ranuccio II (regent of Neth.)
history of Farnese family 4:686:3b
Farnese, Teatro, *or* Farnese Theatre (Parma, Parma, It.) 4:687:3b
design 9:734:1a, *illus.*; 28:576:1a, 577:1a, *illus.*
history of theatre 11:678:1b
"Farnese Bull" (work by Apollonius of Tralles)
discussed in biography 1:485:3a
Farnese family (It. fam.) 4:686:3a
Capodimonte art collection 2:833:1a
conflict with Barberini family 1:888:1b
Farnese Globe (Roman globe)
record of constellations 3:10:1a; 28:213:1a
Farnesina, Villa (villa, Rome, It.)
ceiling 3:6:2b
Renaissance architecture 13:943:1a
farnesyl pyrophosphate (chem. compound)
isoprenoids 15:915:2b, 917:2b, *illus.* 918
Farnsworth, Philo Taylor (Am. television pioneer) 4:688:1a
development of television systems 15:231:2b, *illus.*
history of electronics 28:465:1a
Faro (Yukon Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Faro (dist., Port.)
location *map* 25:1046
Faro (Port.) 4:688:1a
location *map* 25:1047
Faro (card game) 4:688:1b
history of gambling 5:104:3a
Faro National Park (natl. park, Camer.)
location *map* 29:795
Faroe Islands, *or* Faeroe Islands, *or* Faereserne Islands, *or* Færoyar Islands (isls., Atl.O.) 4:688:2b
major ref. in Denmark 17:227:2a
passim to 232:2a
affected in Tertiary Period 18:529:1b
development of language 4:689:1a
history of Denmark 4:15:1a
sagas 23:115:2b
Faroese language, *or* Faeroese language, *or* Færoysk language 4:688:1a
characteristics 22:651:1b *passim to* 653:2b
classification 5:213:2b; 10:498:2b
Faroe Islands 4:688:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Farouk I, *or* Faruk I, *or* Fārūq al-Awwal (k. of Egy.) 4:689:1b
conflict with Nahḥās Pasha 8:485:1b
history of Egypt 18:140:1b
"Farpas, As" (Port. journ.)
role of Ortigão 8:1018:2b
Farquhar, George (Br. dram.) 4:689:2a
Farquhar, Sir Robert (Br. gov. of Mauritius)
history of Madagascar 23:327:1b
Farrad, Walli (Am. rel. leader): *see* Fard, Wallace D.
Farragut, David, *or* David Glasgow Farragut (U.S. adm.) 4:689:2b
Battle of Mobile Bay 8:209:1b; 8:209:1b
capture of New Orleans 24:901:1b
role in Civil War 1:327:2a; 29:234:1a, 236:2a
Farrah (Afg.): *see* Farāh
Farrakhan, Louis, *or* Louis Abdul Farrakhan, *or* Louis Eugene Walcott (Am. rel. leader)
association with Nation of Islam 6:410:2b
Farrar, Frederic William (Br. au.) 4:689:3b
Farrar, Geraldine (Am. opera singer) 4:690:1a
Farrell, Edelmiro J. (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 14:52:2a
Farrell, J. G. (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature 18:461:2b
Farrell, James T., *or* James Thomas Farrell (Am. au.) 4:690:1a
contribution to American literature 13:306:2a
development of naturalism 8:560:1b
Farrell, Suzanne, *or* Roberta Sue Ficker (Am. dancer) 4:690:1b
Farrer, William James (Austr. agri.) 4:690:2a
farrier (metalworker): *see* blacksmith
Farrokhī (Pers. poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:54:2a
Farrokhzād, Forugh (Iranian poet)
contribution to Persian literature 22:63:2a
Farrow, Mia (Am. act.)
association with Allen 1:279:3a
farrowing stall, *or* farrowing crate (agri.)
part of hog house 5:970:2b
Farrukh Beg (Mughal paint.) 4:690:2a
Farrukh-siyar (Mughal ruler)
history of India 21:74:2b
Farrukhābād (India)
features 4:690:2b
Farrukhābād-cum-Fatehgarh (mun., India) 4:690:2b
location *map* 21:6
Fārs, *or* Farsistan (geog. reg., Iran) 4:690:2b
see also Persis
Fārs (prov., Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Fārsala (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Fārsī language: *see* Persian language
Fārsī literature: *see* Persian literature
"Farsi shakar ast" (work by Jamalzadeh)
discussed in biography 6:480:2a
farsightedness (visual disorder): *see* hyperopia
Farsund (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Farsy, Muhammed Saleh (Af. writ.)
contribution to Swahili literature 11:428:3a
Farther Out Island (isl., Pac.O.): *see* Más Afuera, Isla
"Farther Reaches of Human Nature, The" (work by Maslow)
discussed in biography 7:911:2a
"Farthest North," *or* "Fram over Polhavet" (work by Nansen)
discussed in biography 8:503:1b
farthingale (clothing) 4:690:3a
dress history 17:491:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
farthingale chair, *or* imbrauderer's chair, *or* upholsterer's chair (furniture) 4:690:3a
comparison with Cromwellian chair 3:750:1b
design of Renaissance furniture 17:61:1b
Fartlek (sports training) 4:690:3b
Faruk I (k. of Egy.): *see* Farouk I
Fārūq al-Awwal (k. of Egy.): *see* Farouk I
Farvel, Cape (cape, Green.)
location *map* 14:3
Farwell Island (is., Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Fāryābī, or Fariab (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
farz (chess): *see* queen
Fās (Mor.): *see* Fès
FAS (disease): *see* fetal alcohol syndrome
fās (Egy. hoe)
rural lifestyle of Egypt 18:96:2b
FAS (fin.): *see* free on board
Fas (protein)
cell-mediated immune mechanisms 20:784:1a
Fasano (popes): *see* John XVIII; John XIX
fasces (symbol) 4:691:1a
early Roman Republic 20:281:1b
Italian fascism 4:691:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Fasching, *or* Fasnet, *or* Fastnacht, *or* Fosnat, *or* Karneval (carnival) 4:691:1a
cultural life of Germany *illus.* 20:64
medium of satire 23:175:2b
reestablishment in Germany 20:28:2a
Fascī di Combattimento (It. pol. org.)
history of Italy 22:237:2a
leadership of Mussolini 8:452:1b
fasci siciliani (It. pol. org.): *see* fascio siciliano
fascia (anat.)
biological malformation 20:366:1a
skin grafts 28:775:2a
see also panniculus carnosus; pelvic fascia
fascia, *or* face, *or* band (arch.)
ornamental molding 8:229:3a, *illus.*
fascicle (bot.)
flowers 15:622:2b
pine leaves 25:870:1b
fascicular cambium (bot.)
angiosperm stem anatomy 13:619:1a
fasciculation (med. disorder)
description 24:475:2b
electromyographic patterns 4:435
fasciculus (anat.): *see* tract
fascination, *or* fixation (aviator)
hallucination 25:501:2a
fascio siciliano, *or* fasci siciliani (It. pol. org.) 4:691:1b
effect on Italian history 22:235:1b
Fasciola hepatica (flatworm): *see* liver fluke
Fasciolariidae (gastropod fam.): *see* tulip shell
fasciolasis (path.) 4:691:2a
cause and symptoms 21:610:1a
fasciolopsiasis (path.) 4:691:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Fasciolopsis buski (parasitic flatworm)
cause of fasciolopsiasis 4:691:2a
fascism (pol. movement)
MICROPAEDIA 4:691:2b
MACROPAEDIA 27:413:2b
comparison with Nazism 8:550:2a
development of single-party systems 25:985:2a
history
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:623:1a
European dictatorship 18:715:1b
Italy 22:237:2a
corporatism 3:647:3a
Facta 4:652:2b
international relations 21:828:1a
Italian Blackshirts 2:263:2b
March on Rome 10:163:2a
Milan 24:133:1b
Latin America 22:821:2b
Spain 28:58:1b
influence on socialism 27:398:2b
opposition by Matteotti 7:944:2a
popular fronts 9:610:3b
policy towards dictatorship 15:1014:2b
views of
Croce 3:743:3b
Gentile 5:185:3b
Mindszenty 8:153:3a
Mussolini 8:452:1b
Pius XII 9:488:1a
Pound 9:650:1a
Seipel 10:61:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also National Socialism
Fascist Grand Council (pol. meeting) role of De Bono 3:928:2a
Fascist Party, *or* National Fascist Party, *or* PNF (pol. party, It.)
adaptation of fasces 4:691:1a
dissolution 1:787:1a
Italian history 22:237:2b
role of
De Bono 3:928:1b
Mussolini 18:715:1b
Fasco AG (Liech. corp.)
control by Sindona 10:831:1a
Faserkohle (coal): *see* fusain
Fashin Ruwa (Nig. culture)
Argungu 1:547:1a
fashion (dress)
social class 4:222:1b; 16:559:1b
see also dress
"Fashion" (play by Mowatt)
discussed in biography 8:381:3b
Fashion Designers of America, Council of (Am. org.)
establishment by Blass 2:276:3a
fashioning
process in knitting 6:916:2b
Fāshir, al- (Sud.) 4:691:3b
location *map* 28:253
Fashn, Al- (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Fashoda Incident (hist.) 4:691:3b
British colonialism of The Sudan 28:267:1b
Egyptian history 18:139:1a
European partition of Africa 18:758:1a
role of Marchand 7:824:1b
Fāsī, al- (Islāmic and It. school.): *see* Leo Africanus
Fāsī, al-, *or* Yūsuf ibn Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf al-Fāsī (N.Af. schol.) 4:692:1a
Fāsī, Muḥammad ʿAllāl al- (Mor. nationalist leader)
history of Morocco 24:987:2b, 989:2a
Fasi, Rabbi Isaac (Jewish schol.): *see* Alfasi, Isaac ben Jacob
Fasilides, *or* Basilide, *or* Fasilidas, *or* Fasiladas (emp. of Eth.) 4:692:1b
castle in Gonder 5:357:2b, *illus.*
role in Ethiopia 17:828:1a
Faske, Donna (Am. designer): *see* Karan, Donna
Fáskrúdsfjörður (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Faṣlī era (Islāmic chron.) 4:692:1b
see also Islāhī era
Fasnet (carnival): *see* Fasching
fasola, *or* Lancashire sol-fa (mus.)
type of solmization 10:948:1a
"Fassadenraphael, Der" (novel by Kretzer)
discussed in biography 7:5:2a
fassaite (min.)
pyroxene variation 24:194:1b
Fassbinder, Rainer Werner (Ger. dir.) 4:692:2a
contribution to German culture 20:65:2b
role in motion-picture history 24:393:1b
fast (rel.): *see* fasting; feast
fast Alfvén wave (phys.)
plasma state 23:668:1b
fast break (sports)
role in basketball strategy 28:137:2b, 141:2b
fast-breeder reactor (nuclear phys.)
sodium coolants 15:963:2b
see also gas-cooled fast-breeder reactor; liquid-metal fast-breeder reactor

fast electron (phys.)
radiation measurement **13**:583:2a
fast fading (commu.)
radio wave transmission **28**:496:1b
fast-food restaurant
development of restaurants **9**:1044:1a
effect on globalization **20**:135:1b, *illus.*
popularity of hamburgers **5**:656:2a
fast Fourier transform, *or* FFT (math.)
use in radio astronomy **28**:512:2b
fast fox-trot (dance): *see* one-step
fast interval training (sports)
use in swimming **11**:445:3b
fast neutron (phys.)
detection and measurement **13**:584:2b, 596:2a
Fast of... (Judaism): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Esther, Fast of
fast reactor (nuclear reactor)
description **18**:374:1b
Fast Scarlet R (dye)
azo dyes **15**:901:1a, *illus.* 900
fast-twitch fibre: *see* white fibre
fast-wave electron tube (elec.)
major ref. in Electronics **18**:227:1b
electron tubes **18**:225:2b
fast Western style (mus.): *see* boogie-woogie
fastback (automobile)
design of American cars **28**:800:2b
fastball (baseball)
importance in pitching **14**:735:1b
fasti (Roman calendar) **4**:692:2b
development of chronology **20**:588:1b
history of ancient Rome **20**:281:2a
relation to almanac **1**:286:2b
"Fasti" (work by Ovid)
discussed in biography **9**:19:2a
place in Latin literature **22**:836:1a
Fasti Antiates (Roman calendar)
Etruscan influence **18**:793:1b
fasting (rel. practice) **4**:692:2b
asceticism **1**:616:2a
Bahāʾī faith **1**:797:3b
dietary laws and food customs **26**:816:1b, 820:2a
dieting technique **4**:87:2b
Islām **22**:13:1b
Judaism **22**:427:1b
Lent **16**:306:2a
metabolic disease **23**:921:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Fastiv (Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
Fastnacht (carnival): *see* Fasching
Fastnachtsspiel (Ger. play) **4**:693:1a
place in German literature **20**:28:2b
work of Ayrer **1**:752:1a
fastness (textiles): *see* colourfastness
Fastnet Cup (yachting) **4**:693:1b
Admiral's Cup **1**:103:3a
Fastolf, Sir John (Eng. mil. of.) **4**:693:1b
association with Paston Letters **9**:190:2b
fat **4**:693:2a
body composition
increase during pregnancy **26**:672:1a
muscles **19**:376:1b
physical fitness **19**:29:1a
chemistry
bile **2**:212:1b
carboxylic acids **15**:862:1a, 863:2b
conversion **14**:1051:1b, *illus.*
deposition in animal tissue **14**:791:1b
dieting **4**:87:1b
human digestion **17**:276:2b, 289:2b
passim to 293:2a, 294:2a
nutrition
diseases **25**:65:2a, 68:1b, 69:2b
human **25**:54:2b, 58:2b, *table* 55
preventive medicine **17**:259:1b
saponification **15**:846:2b, *illus.*
saturated and unsaturated fatty acids **15**:908:2a
studies **14**:1100:1a
food processing **19**:356:1a
bakery products **19**:360:2b
candymaking **19**:399:2a, 400:1a
fruits **19**:368:1b
margarine **7**:836:2b
meats **19**:377:2a, 378:2a
milk **8**:129:2b, *table* poultry **19**:383:1b
insolubility in water **15**:784:2b
use in
animal feed **19**:125:1b, *tables* 126, 127
detergents **21**:353:2a *passim to* 355:2b
lubrication **7**:536:3b
soap **10**:916:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 335
see also fatty acid; oil; wax
fat bloom
storage of chocolate **19**:399:1b
fat body (insect physiol.)
role in circulatory system **21**:656:2a
fat cell (biol.): *see* adipose cell
Fat Contributor, The (Br. au.): *see* Thackeray, William Makepeace
Fat Man (bomb)
dropped on Nagasaki **29**:576:2b
fat solubility (chem.): *see* lipophilicity
fat-splitting enzyme (enzyme): *see* lipase
fat-tailed dunnart, *or* Sminthopsis crassicaudata (mammal)
characteristics **7**:883:3a
Fat Virgin Island (is., Br. Vir.Is.): *see* Virgin Gorda Island
Fata Morgana (mirage)
Morgan le Fay **8**:319:1b
Strait of Messina **8**:54:2b
"Fata morgana" (novel by Kotsyubinsky)
discussed in biography **6**:974:2b
Fatah, *or* al-Fatāḥ, *or* al-Fatʾḥ, *or* Fatʾḥ, *or* Ḥarakāt al-Taḥrīr al-Waṭanī al-Filasṭīnī, *or* Ḥarakāt at-Taḥrīr al-Waṭanī al-Filasṭīnī, *or* Palestine Liberation Movement, *or* Palestine National Liberation Movement (Pal. pol. org.) **4**:695:1b
association with Palestine Liberation Organization **9**:82:2b
co-founded by ʿArafāt **1**:511:1b
history of
Jordan **22**:376:2b
Palestine **25**:422:1b
Syria **21**:868:2b
Fatah University, al- (univ., Tripoli, Libya)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:174
Fataka (is., Sol.Is.)
location *map* **25**:235
"Fatal Dowry, The" (work by Massinger and Field)
discussed in biography of Messinger **7**:922:2a
"Fatal Marriage, The" (work by Southerne)
discussed in biography **11**:52:3b
Fatala (riv., Guin.)
location *map* **29**:795
fatalism (philos.): *see* fate
"Fatawā-ye jahāndārī" (work by Barani)
discussed in biography **1**:883:2a
fatback (fish): *see* menhaden
Fate, *or* Moira, *or* Moirai, *or* Parca, *or* Parcae (Gr. rel.) **4**:695:2a
concept of providence **17**:418:1b
role in
Greek epic **23**:99:1a
Greek religion **18**:786:1a
Shakespearean tragedy **23**:164:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
fate (rel.)
concept of providence **17**:416:2b
passim to 418:2b
form of belief in cosmic order **17**:416:2a
place in
mythology **24**:724:2a
pantheism **26**:553:1b
Roman religion **18**:794:1a
"Fate and Freedom" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography **10**:252:1b
fate map (biol.)
diagram of embryonic development **20**:393:2a
Fateh (oil field, Dubayy, U.A.E.): *see* Fatḥ
Fateh Alī Tīpu (sultan of Mysore): *see* Tippu Sultan
Fateh Singh (Gaikwar leader)
history of India **21**:77:1b
Fatch Singh, Sant (Sikh rel. leader) **4**:695:2b
formation of Punjabi-speaking state **21**:125:1a
Fatehgarh (India)
relationship to Farrukhābād-cum-Fatehgarh **4**:690:2b
Fatehpur (India) **4**:695:3a
location *map* **21**:6
Fatehpur Sīkrī (India) **4**:695:3a
architecture
Akbar period **1**:186:3b
Mughal **22**:98:2a; **27**:684:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **27**:674
capital of Akbar **1**:186:3a
location *map* **21**:6
"Fateless," *or* "Sorstalanság" (work by Kertész)
discussed in biography **6**:817:2b
"Fates of the Apostles, The" (work by Cynewulf)
discussed in biography **3**:824:2a
Fatḥ, *or* Fateh, *or* Fatta (oil field, Dubayy, U.A.E.)
significance for Dubayy **4**:246:3b
Fatʾḥ, *or* al-Fatʾḥ (pol. org., Pal.): *see* Fatah
Fatḥ ʿAlī Shāh (shah of Iran) **4**:695:3b
Afghani history **13**:33:2a
Iranian history **21**:968:1a
Qājār dynasty **9**:830:3a
Fatḥ Allāh ʿImād-al-Mulk (Indian gov.)
history of India **21**:62:2b
Fatḥ Khān Bārakzay (Afg. vizier)
Afghani history **13**:33:2a
Fatha (Am. mus.): *see* Hines, Earl Kenneth
fathead minnow, *or* Pimephales promelas (fish)
characteristics of minnows **8**:168:1b
father, *or* fatherhood, *or* paternity (kinship)
blood test determination **15**:138:2b, *table*
legal aspects
family law **19**:77:2b
procedural law **26**:164:2b
religious symbolism
ancient Middle East **24**:92:2b
social relationships **26**:598:2b
see also genitor
father (Mithraic rel.): *see* pater
Father, The (volcano, Pap.N.G.): *see* Ulawun, Mount
"Father, The" (work by Strindberg)
discussed in biography **11**:320:1b
"Father and Son" (work by Gosse)
discussed in biography **5**:380:2b
example of autobiography **23**:190:2b
Father Christmas (leg. figure): *see* Santa Claus
Father Divine (Am. rel. leader): *see* Divine, Father
Father Gleim (Ger. poet): *see* Gleim, Johann Wilhelm Ludwig
father-god (rel.)
place in ancient European religions **18**:766:1b
Father of American Football, the (Am. sportsman): *see* Camp, Walter Chauncey
Father of the Church (Christianity): *see* Church Father
"Father Reading the Bible to His Children, The" (paint. by Greuze)
discussed in biography **5**:490:3a
"Father Sergius," *or* "Otets Sergy" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28**:689:2b
"Father Tantra" (Buddhist lit.)
place in Vajrayāna **15**:292:1b
fatherhood (kinship): *see* father
Fatherland Committee (Neth. hist.)
role of Drees **4**:219:1b
Fatherland Front, *or* Otechest-venofront, *or* Vaterländische Front (pol. party, Eur.)
history of
Austria **14**:535:2b
Bulgaria **14**:634:2b
role of Starhemberg **11**:220:2b
Fatherland Front (pol. org., Viet.): *see* Mat-tran To-Quoc
Fatherland Party (Ger. movement) place in German history **20**:116:1b
role of Tirpitz **11**:796:1b
"Fathers and Sons," *or* "Otsy i deti" (work by Turgenev)
depiction of nihilism **8**:706:3b
discussed in biography **12**:53:2a
Russian literature **26**:961:1a; **26**:1008:2b
fathom (meas. unit) **4**:696:1a
use in navigation **24**:759:2b
Fathy, Hassan (Egy. arch.)
contribution to architecture **22**:99:2a
Fatick (Sen.)
location *map* **29**:794
fatigue (materials failure) **4**:697:1a
glass **21**:298:2b
metal **23**:554:1a
testing **13**:598:2b; **21**:417:2b
wear **12**:539:1a
see also metal fatigue
fatigue (physiol.) **4**:696:1a
factor in
psychomotor learning **22**:879:2a
sexual problems **27**:245:2b
result of
muscle disease **24**:479:1a
repetitive work **21**:270:2b
sleep deprivation **27**:304:2b
significance of exercise **19**:31:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also neurasthenia
fatigue fracture, *or* stress fracture (of bone)
occurrence in bones **28**:309:2b
fatigue fracture (phys.): *see* fatigue
fatigue reaction (path.): *see* neurasthenia
Fatih külliye (bldg., Istanbul, Tur.)
architecture **22**:96:1b
Fatih Sultan Mehmed Bridge (bridge, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Bosporus II Bridge
fātiḥah, *or* fātiḥat al-kitāb (chapter of Qurʾān) **4**:697:1a
arrangement of Qurʾān **11**:405:3a; **22**:6:1a
Fátima (Port.) **4**:697:1a
association with Santos' vision **10**:436:1b
location *map* **25**:1047
Fāṭimah, *or* Fatima, *or* Fāṭima, *or* az-Zahrāʾ (daughter of Muḥammad) **4**:697:2a
place in early Islāmic history **22**:1:2b, 3:2a
relationship to
ʿAlī **1**:267:3b
Fāṭimid dynasty **4**:697:2b
Fāṭimah, Shrine of (shrine, Qom, Iran)
dome *illus.* **9**:836
Fāṭimid dynasty (Islāmic dynasty) **4**:697:2b
association with
ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān III **1**:17:3b
al-ʿAzīz **1**:757:1b
al-Basāsīrī **1**:931:2a
Alp-Arslan **1**:292:1a
Assassins **1**:640:3a
Crusades **16**:825:1b
Ḥamdānid dynasty **5**:656:3a
Ismāʿīlīte **6**:415:2b; **22**:18:1a
John I Tzimisces **6**:568:2b
Michael IV **8**:92:2b
Saladin **10**:346:1b
coinage **16**:548:2a
contribution to
caliphate **2**:745:2b
Islāmic art **22**:85:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **22**:76
pottery **17**:110:1b
tapestry **17**:86:2a
mawlid celebrations **7**:962:1a
history of
Africa
Cairo **15**:411:1b
Damanhūr **3**:864:2a
Egypt **4**:390:3b; **18**:131:2b
North Africa **24**:961:2b
Iran **21**:963:2a
Islāmic world **2**:746:1b; **22**:116:2b
passim to 121:2a
Palestine **25**:416:2a
Spain **28**:32:1b
Syria **28**:369:2b

fatness (physiol.): *see* obesity
Fatsa (Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
fatsia, *or* Japanese aralia, *or* Fatsia japonica (species) **4**:698:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fatta (oil field, Dubayy, U.A.E.): *see* Fath
Fattāḥī (Pers. au.)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22**:57:2a
Fattori, Giovanni (It. art.)
role in Macchiaioli **7**:611:3b
Fattorini, Gabriele (It. comp.)
contribution to concerto form **24**:594:2a
fatty acid (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:699:1a
MACROPAEDIA **14**:1041:1a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:907:2a
applications
food preservation **19**:341:1a, 403:1b
meat processing **19**:377:2a
poultry **19**:383:1b
soaps and detergents **10**:916:2b; **21**:353:1b *passim to* 357:1a
biological aspects
biosynthesis of phospholipids **15**:910:2b
blood chemistry **15**:128:2a
cell structure **15**:566:1b *passim to* 571:1b
chain elongation **15**:909:1b, *illus.*
digestion **17**:294:2a
human nutrition **25**:59:1a, 68:1b, *table* 59
lipids **7**:385:2b
membranes **7**:1038:3a
metabolism **23**:901:2a *passim to* 924:2a
triglycerides **19**:376:2b
carboxylic acids **2**:856:2b; **15**:861:1a, 863:1b, 863:2b
egg yolk lipids **19**:385:2b
sphingolipids **15**:911:2a, 912:2b
uses of fats **4**:693:2b
work of Lynen **7**:590:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections **122**; **321**
see also lipid; prostaglandin
fatty acid mobilization (biol.)
effect on muscle systems **19**:376:2b
fatty acyl coenzyme A (chem. compound)
metabolism **23**:902:1b, 913:2b, *illus.* 902
fatty acyl phosphate (chem. compound)
metabolism **23**:902:2a
fatty alcohol (chem. compound)
soaps and detergents **21**:353:1b
passim to 356:2b, *illus.*
fatty liver (path.) **4**:699:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fatty pad, *or* plica adiposa (anat.)
description **28**:300:1a
Fatu Hiva (is., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* **25**:234
fatwā (Islāmic law)
role of mufti **8**:394:1b
Fauabu (Sol.Is.)
location *map* **25**:235
Faubourg Saint-Antoine, Battle of the (1652, Fr.)
role of Montpensier **8**:295:2a
Faubourg Saint Antoine, rue de (st., Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris **25**:439:2a
Faubourg Saint-Honoré, rue de (st., Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris **25**:442:1a
Faubus, Orval E. (gov. of Ark.)
desegregation of Little Rock schools **7**:405:1a
Faucci, Carlo (It. engr.)
engraving of Beccaria *illus.* **2**:28
Fauchard, Pierre (Fr. dentist)
development of dentistry **23**:818:1b
Faucher, Paul (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:209:2b
faucial diphtheria (path.): *see* tonsillar diphtheria
Faucilles Mountains (mts., Fr.)
location *map* **19**:433
faujasite (min.) **4**:699:1b
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Faulhaber, Michael von (Ger. card.) **4**:699:1b
Faulkner, Estelle (Am. lit. figure): *see* Oldham, Estelle
Faulkner, William Cuthbert, *or* William Cuthbert Falkner (Am. au.) **4**:699:2b
contribution to American literature **1**:332:2b; **13**:306:2b
depiction of Mississippi **29**:333:2b
influence of Anderson **1**:384:3b
influence on
French literature **19**:561:2a
short story **23**:139:1a
tragedy **23**:166:2b
life in Oxford **9**:28:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
use of regional settings **23**:118:2a
fault (geol.) **4**:701:1b
major ref. in The Earth **17**:605:2b
passim to 607:2b, *illus.* 606, 607
earthquakes **17**:659:1b, *illus.*
formations
Alaska **24**:1033:2b
Borderland **25**:182:1a
Great Basin **5**:442:2a
lake basin **22**:533:1a
Pacific Ocean **25**:306:1a
playas **16**:735:2b
rift valleys **10**:65:3a
San Andreas Fault **10**:384:1b, *illus.*
Sierra Nevada Range **24**:1052:2b
waterfalls **26**:853:2a
rock structure **17**:632:2b
salt domes **10**:364:2b
spreading centres **25**:172:2b
tectonic process **20**:1:2b, 4:1a
tunneling problem **26**:404:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 212
see also nappe; plunge; strike; types (*e.g.* extension fault; normal fault; strike-slip fault; thrust fault); *and* parts (*e.g.* footwall; hanging wall)
fault (law)
association with liability **28**:748:1b
fault (sports)
handball **5**:678:1b
rackets **9**:882:1a
tennis **28**:149:2a
fault block (geol.): *see* block
fault-block mountain (geol.): *see* block-fault mountain
fault breccia (geol.)
description **4**:701:2b
fault gouge (geol.)
feature of faults **4**:701:2b
fault plane (geol.)
characteristics **4**:701:1b
fault trap (geol.)
oil acccumulation **19**:575:2b
faulting (geol.): *see* fault
Faun, House of the, *or* Casa del Fauno (bldg., Pompeii, It.)
feature in Pompeii **9**:591:2b
site of floor mosaics **11**:655:2b; **17**:183:1a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:188
Fauna (Roman goddess) **4**:701:2b
fauna and flora (ecology): *see* faunal region; floristic region
"Fauna of Kiel Bay," *or* "Fauna der Kieler Bucht" (book by Möbius)
discussed in biography **8**:210:1b
faunal region, *or* zoogeographic region (biogeog.) **4**:701:3a
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology **14**:1164:2b, *map* 1161
Africa **13**:57:2b; **14**:1196:1b
Arctic Zone **14**:1:2b
Asia **14**:153:1a
Australia **14**:423:1a
desert **4**:32:1b
geochronology
Cambrian Period **19**:787:1b
Devonian Period **19**:810:1b, 814:2a
Ordovician Period **19**:795:1a
Tertiary Period **11**:652:2b
study by Darwin **14**:1160:1b
tropical rainforests **14**:1187:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also Wallace's Line; Weber's Line; *and* regions (*e.g.* Antarctic realm; Megagaean Realm; Neotropical region; Notogaean realm)
faunal succession, law of (paleon.) **4**:701:3a
geochronology **19**:751:1a, 759:2b, 810:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 242
faunichron (geochronology)
geological time **4**:701:3b
faunizone (paleon.) **4**:701:3b
see also biozone
Faunus (anc. lt. god) **4**:701:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Pan; Silvanus
Faure, Edgar-Jean, *or* Edgar Sanday (pr.min. of Fr.) **4**:702:1a
Faure, François-Félix (pres. of Fr.) **4**:702:1b
presidents *list* **4**:920
Fauré, Gabriel-Urbain (Fr. comp.) **4**:702:2a
association with Ravel **9**:957:2b
development of
mélodie **7**:1033:1a
vocal music **24**:610:2b
influence on chamber music **24**:572:2a
Faure Peak (peak, Antarc.)
location *map* **13**:791
Fáurei (Rom.)
location *map* **14**:594
Fauresmith industry (prehistoric toolmaking) **4**:702:3a
description **26**:57:2a
stone-tool industry **11**:286:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Fauriel, Claude-Charles (Fr. schol.) **4**:702:3a
Fauro (isl., Pac.O.)
Shortland Islands **10**:762:3b
Faurot, Don (Am. football coach)
contribution to American football **28**:120:2b
Fauske (Nor.)
location *map* **24**:1084
"Fausse beauté, qui tant me couste chier" (poem by Villon)
discussed in biography **12**:375:3a, *illus.*
"Fausses Apparences, Les" (work by Bellecour)
discussed in biography **2**:74:1b
Faust, *or* Faustus, *or* Doctor Faustus (lit. character) **4**:702:3b
associations with Mephistopheles **8**:25:1a
interpretation by
Goethe **20**:140:2a
Lessing **7**:299:3a
Mann **7**:782:3a
Marlowe **18**:439:1b
model for Romantics **18**:694:2a
source in German literature **20**:30:1a
use of allegory **23**:105:2b
"Faust" (opera by Gounod)
development of French opera **24**:637:1a
discussed in biography **5**:391:1b
use of electrical technology *illus.* **18**:190
"Faust" (play by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20**:140:1a
influence on Mahler's Symphony No. 8 **7**:701:2a
operatic adaptation by Boito **2**:334:1b
place in German literature **20**:32:1b
problems of classification **23**:84:1b
reflection of aesthetic climate **23**:74:1a
"Faust: Ein Gedicht" (work by Lenau)
discussed in biography **7**:263:2a
"Faust Symphony, A" (work by Liszt)
program music **9**:721:1a
symphony **24**:583:2b
"Faustbuch" (Ger. lit.)
Faust legend **4**:703:1b
Faustin I (emp. of Haiti): *see* Soulouque, Faustin-Élie
Faustina, Annia Galeria, *or* Annia Galeria Faustina the Younger (Roman patrician) **4**:703:2b
depiction on bas-relief *illus.* **18**:794
wife of Marcus Aurelius **7**:828:3a
Faustina the Elder (Roman patrician)
commemoration in sculpture **27**:78:2b
Faustulus (myth. figure)
relationship to Romulus and Remus **10**:167:2b
Faustus (leg. and lit. character): *see* Faust
Faustus of Riez, Saint (Fr. bp.) **4**:703:3a
history of semi-Pelagianism **10**:625:1b
"Faut-il réduire l'Angleterre en esclavage?" (work by Béraud)
place in French literature **19**:560:2b
"Faute de l'abbé Mouret, La" (work by Zola): *see* "Sinful Priest, The"
fauteuil (armchair)
tapestry upholstery *illus.* **17**:90
Fauvette, La (Fr. paint.): *see* Laurencin, Marie
Fauvism, *or* Fauvisme (Fr. paint.) **4**:703:3b
comparisons with Die Brücke **2**:559:2a
contribution by
Braque **2**:478:2b
Derain **4**:22:2a
Dongen **4**:175:3b
Duchamp **4**:252:2b
Dufy **4**:259:3a
Matisse **7**:937:3b
Vlaminck **12**:413:1b
influenced by Postimpressionism **9**:640:1a
modern art **25**:384:2a, *illus.* Plate 25 fol. 25:378
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Faux-Monnayeurs, Les" (novel by Gide): *see* "Counterfeiters, The"
fauxbourdon, *or* faburden, *or* false bass, *or* falsobordone (mus.) **4**:704:1b
Anglican chant **1**:406:3a
canonical hours **2**:809:3b
development of harmony **24**:521:2b
vocal musical performance **24**:505:1a
work of Dufay **4**:258:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Favara (It.) **4**:704:2a
location *map* **22**:170
Favart, Charles-Simon (Fr. dram.) **4**:704:2b
favelas (slums, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.)
description **26**:766:1b
Favén, Antti (Fin. art.)
portrait of
Ståhlberg *illus.* **11**:203
Svinhufvud *illus.* **11**:426
Faventia (It.): *see* Faenza
Faversham (Eng., U.K.) **4**:704:3a
location *map* **29**:7
Favila (k. of Asturias)
kings *list* **11**:65
favism (genet.) **4**:704:3a
see also glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency
"favola del figlio cambiato, La," *or* "The Fable of the Transformed Son" (play by Pirandello)
use of masks **23**:550:2b
"favola d'Orfeo, La" (opera by Monteverdi): *see* "Orfeo, La favola d'"
Favorinus (Roman philos. and orator) **4**:704:3a
association with Hadrian **5**:609:2b
Favorlang language
Austronesian languages **22**:737:1b
Favosites (paleon.) **4**:704:3b
Favre, Brett Lorenzo (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Favre, Claude (Fr. gram.): *see* Vaugelas, Claude Favre, Seigneur de
Favre, Gabriel-Claude-Jules (Fr. pol.) **4**:704:3b
role in Franco-German War **4**:934:3b
Favre, Pierre (Fr. theol.): *see* Faber, Peter
Favrile glass

major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:211:2a, *illus.*
association with lustred glass 7:570:3b, *illus.*
history of glassmaking 5:297:3b
work of Tiffany 11:766:2b, *illus.*
Fāw, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
fawāriḥ, *or* ḥawāmim, *or* ḥurūf al-muqaṭṭa'āh (Islām) 4:705:1b
structure of the Qur'ān 22:6:1b
Fawcett, Henry (Br. pol. and econ.)
association with Dame Millicent Garrett Fawcett 4:705:2b
Fawcett, Dame Millicent Garrett (Br. suffragist) 4:705:2a
Fawcettstown (Ohio, U.S.): *see* East Liverpool
fawjdār (Mughal offi.) 4:705:2b
Fawkes, Guy (Am. act. and writ.): *see* Benchley, Robert Charles
Fawkes, Guy (Eng. conspirator) 4:705:3a
role in Gunpowder Plot 5:571:3a; 29:58:1b
Fawkes, Richard (Eng. print.)
newspaper publishing 26:432:1a
Fawkner, John Pascoe (Austr. settler)
Melbourne 14:483:2a; 23:831:1b
Fawqānī, Mukharram al- (Syr.): *see* Mukharram al-Fawqānī
fax (commu.): *see* facsimile
fax machine (tech.): *see* facsimile machine
Faxa Bay, *or* Faxaflói (inlet, Ice.) 4:705:3b
location *map* 20:761
Faxian (Chin. Buddhist monk): *see* Fa-hsien
Fay, Charles François de Cisternay Du (Fr. chem.): *see* Du Fay, Charles François de Cisternay
Fay, Sidney Bradshaw (Am. hist.) 4:705:3b
interpretation of cause of World War I 21:806:1a
Faya, *or* Largeau (Chad) 4:706:1a
location *map* 29:794
Fayal Island (is., Port.): *see* Faial Island
fayalite (min.)
common nesosilicates *table* 24:181
olivine varieties 8:919:3a; 24:202:2b
passim to 205:1b
structure and properties *tables* 8:919; 24:202
Fayaoué (N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
fayḍ (Islāmic philos.) 4:706:1a
Fayḍah, Al- (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Faydherbe, Lucas (Flem. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:102:1b
Fayed, Mohammed al- (Eg. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
history of Harrods 5:724:2a
fayence (pottery): *see* faience
Fayence-Porcellaine (pottery)
painting of pottery 17:104:2b
tin-glazed ware in Germany 17:118:1a
Fayette (co., Ky., U.S.)
part of Lexington-Fayette area 7:317:2a
Fayette (ghost town, Mich., U.S.)
rocks from Silurian Period 19:797:1b
Fayette, Marie-Joseph-Paul-Yves-Roch-Gilbert du Motier, marquis de La (Fr. noble): *see* Lafayette, Marie-Joseph-Paul-Yves-Roch-Gilbert du Motier, marquis de
Fayette, Marie-Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne, comtesse de La, *or* Madame de La Fayette (Fr. au.): *see* La Fayette, Marie-Madeleine Pioche de la Vergne, comtesse de
Fayetteville (Ark., U.S.) 4:706:1b
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Fayetteville (N.C., U.S.) 4:706:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 175
Faylakah, *or* Ikaros (is., Kuw.) 4:706:2b
archaeological excavations 23:863:1b, 887:2b
Kuwaiti history 7:51:1a; 13:825:2a
Faynzilberg, Ilya Arnoldovich (Sov. writ.): *see* Ilf, Ilya
Fayol, Henri (Fr. indus.)
contribution to work organization 21:268:2b
Fayón (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Fayrfax, Robert (Eng. comp.) 4:706:2b
"Fayrfax Manuscript" (mus.)
history of carols 2:886:2b
Fayrouz (Arab. mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:68:2b
Fayṣal I, *or* Faisal I, *or* Fayṣal ibn Ḥusayn (k. of Iraq) 4:706:3a
association with
Abdullah 1:22:3a
Cox 3:699:3a
Nuri as-Said 8:832:2a
Weizmann 12:565:2b
conflict with
Ibn Sa'ūd 6:224:3a
Ikhwān 6:255:2b
history of
Arabia 13:822:1a
Damascus 16:934:1a
Iraq 21:988:2a
Islāmic world 22:132:1a
Syria 28:371:2b
use of guerrilla warfare 29:689:2a
Fayṣal II (k. of Iraq)
relationship to
'Abd al-Ilāh 1:14:3a
Hussein 22:376:2b
role in Iraq 21:990:1a
Fayṣal ad-Dawish (Arab leader)
Ikhwān conflict with Ibn Sa'ūd 13:839:2b
Fayṣal ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sa'ūd, *or* Faisal ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sa'ūd, *or* Feisal ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān as-Sa'ūd, *or* Feisel, *or* Feisul (k. of Saud.Arab.) 4:707:1a
history of Saudi Arabia 13:822:2a, 840:2a
relationship to Sa'ūd 10:472:2b
Fayṣal ibn Ḥusayn (k. of Iraq): *see* Fayṣal I
Fayṣal ibn Turkī ibn Sa'ūd (Arab leader)
consequences of Battle of al-Mulaydah 8:404:2a
history of Saudi Arabia 13:838:2a
Fayum (governorate, Egy.): *see* Fayyūm, al-
Fayum (Egy.): *see* Fayyūm, al-
Fayum portrait, *or* mummy portrait (Egy. art) 4:707:1b
Egyptian art of the Roman period 18:154:1b
Fayyūm, al-, *or* Faiyum, *or* Fayum (governorate, Egy.) 4:707:2a
development by Sesostris II 10:657:1a
history of Egypt 18:1108:2b, *map* 122
location *map* 18:94
Tertiary stratigraphy of Africa 13:44:2a
Fayyūm, al-, *or* Faiyum, *or* Fayum, *or* Madīnat al-Fayyūm (Egy.) 4:707:3a
evidence of primate evolution 23:388:2b
location *map* 18:94
portrait among archaeological remains *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:330
Fayyūmī, Sa'īd ibn Yūsuf al- (Jewish exegete and philos.): *see* Sa'adia ben Joseph
Fayyumic (lang.)
dialects of Coptic language 3:615:2b
Fayzī (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:60:1a
relationship to Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Allāmī 1:46:1b
"FAZ" (Ger. news.): *see* "Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung"
Fazang (Buddhist monk): *see* Fa-tsang
Fazao-Malfakassa National Park (natl. park, Togo)
location *map* 29:795
fazenda (Braz. plantation) 4:707:3b
counterpart of hacienda 5:604:1a
demand for slave labour 22:806:2b
Fazıl, Mustafa (Egy. prince)
role in Young Ottomans 12:861:3a
Fazl ul-Ḥaq (Pak. pol.)
defeat of Muslim League 25:404:1b
role in Bangladesh 14:718:2a
Fazy, James (Swiss states. and writ.)
history of Geneva 19:743:2b
Fazzān (hist. reg., N.Af.): *see* Fezzan
F.B.S Gumbus, *or* Gunbus (aircraft)
development of military aircraft 29:609:1b
FBI (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Bureau of Investigation
FBT (Fr. trade union): *see* Fédération des Bourses du Travail
FC&S warranty: *see* free of capture and seizure warranty
FCC (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Communications Commission
fcc structure (crystalline form): *see* face-centred cubic structure
FCIA (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Foreign Credit Insurance Association
F.D. (Eng. royal title): *see* defender of the faith
FDA (U.S. agency): *see* Food and Drug Administration
Fdérik, *or* Fdérick, *or* Fort-Gouraud, *or* Idjil, *or* Jdjil (Mauritania) 4:707:3b
importance to Mauritania 29:847:2a
location *map* 29:794
FDIC (Mor. govt.): *see* Front for the Defense of Constitutional Institutions
FDIC (U.S. banking): *see* Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
FDM (elec.): *see* frequency-division multiplexing
FDMA (elec.): *see* frequency-division multiple access
FDP (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Free Democratic Party
FDR (pres. of U.S.): *see* Roosevelt, Franklin D.
Fe (chem. element): *see* iron
Feabhail, Loch (l., Ire.): *see* Foyle, Lough
fealty (feudal law) 6:23:2b
ban of Urban II 12:198:3a
place in feudalism 18:622:1b
vassal 12:278:3b
see also homage
fear (emotion)
animal behaviour 14:749:2a *passim to* 752:1b, 783:2a
contrast with anxiety 1:472:3b
infant emotional development 14:833:2b
James-Lange theory 4:478:1b
role in
collective behaviour 16:560:2b
Epicurean psychology 25:574:1b
laughter 20:683:2b
motivation 24:436:2a
religious attitudes 24:93:1b; 25:685:1b, 688:1b
"Fear" (paint. by Tanguy) Surrealism *illus.* 11:543
Fear, Cape (cape, N.C., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 175
"Fear and Trembling," *or* "Frygt og Bæven" (work by Kierkegaard)
discussed in biography 6:855:1b
place in history of philosophy 25:756:2a
"Fear God and Take Your Own Part" (work by Roosevelt)
popularization of the Preparedness Movement 9:678:1b
Fear Manach (dist., N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Fermanagh
"Fear of Man, The" (work by Frost)
discussed in biography 5:24:2b
"Fearful Symmetry: A Study of William Blake" (work by Frye)
discussed in biography 5:29:2a
Fearing, Kenneth Flexner (Am. au.) 4:708:1a
Fearn, John (Br. navig.)
role in Nauru 8:562:2b
Fea's muntjac, *or* Muntiacus feae (mammal)
characteristics 8:422:1b
feasibility study
information systems 21:627:2b
feasible solution (math.)
defined for linear programming 25:218:2b, *illus.*
feast, *or* festival (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:708:1b
MACROPAEDIA 26:835:1b
ancient Egyptian religion 8:1027:1b
ancient Greek religion 5:462:2b; 18:785:1b, 787:1b
ancient Roman religion 18:793:2a
Christianity 16:304:1a
comedy 23:153:1a
death rites 26:808:2b
dietary laws and food customs 26:817:2b *passim to* 822:1a
floral decoration 17:94:2a *passim to* 100:1a
folk dance 19:323:2a
folklore 14:809:1a, 314:1a
Hinduism 20:551:2b
Hittite religion 24:121:1b
Inca religion 26:43:2a
India 19:694:1a; 21:25:2a
Jainism 22:251:1a
Judaism 22:423:1b
medieval Europe 18:631:1a
mystery religions 24:707:2b, 711:1a
Pacific Islands 25:252:1a, 256:2a
sacred kingship 26:1034:2b
sacred rites 26:772:1a
satire 23:175:2b
Shintō 27:281:1b
South Asian arts 27:652:2b, 660:2b
Taoism 28:389:1b
theatrical productions 28:567:2a
tragedy 23:160:2b
worship 26:776:2a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 29:1087:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
see also harvest festival; *and* specific festivals by name, *e.g.,* Beltane
"Feast in the House of Levi" (paint. by Veronese)
place in Renaissance art 25:364:2b
"Feast in the House of the Pharisee" (paint. by Veronese)
discussed in biography 12:327:2a
Feast of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Fools, Feast of, except as below
"Feast of Herod" (bronze sculp. by Donatello)
discussed in biography 4:172:2a
"Feast of Herod" (marble sculp. by Donatello)
discussed in biography 4:172:1b
"Feast of Herod, The" (Nor. tapestry)
example of tapestry *illus.* 17:91
"Feast of 'Id" (miniature by Sultan Muhammad)
Islāmic painting *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 22:76
"Feast of Lupercal, The" (work by Moore)
discussed in biography 8:301:2b
"Feast of Nauroz at Jahangir's Court, The" (Mughal paint.)
development of Indian painting *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 27:674
"Feast of the Rose Garlands, The" (altarpiece by Dürer)
discussed in biography 4:2:1b
"Feate of Gardening, The" (Eng. book)
history of gardening 19:671:2b
feather (zool.) 4:708:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:5:1b, *illus.*
avian integumentary system 2:229:3b; 21:757:1a, *illus.* 760
biological coloration 16:586:1a
passim to 593:1a
characteristics of
emus and cassowaries 15:14:1b
falcons and related birds 15:44:1b
nightjars and related birds 15:79:2a, *illus.*
peacocks 9:223:2b
swifts and hummingbirds 15:82:1b
woodpeckers 15:93:2a
development 20:400:1a
maintained by anting 15:97:1b
origin in dinosaurs 17:319:1a
uses 15:2:1a

clothing decoration 15:95:2b; 25:125:1b
dress and adornment 17:486:1b
golf balls 28:153:1a
writing 9:858:3a; 20:609:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also quill
Feather, Victor Grayson Hardie, Baron Feather of the City of Bradford (Br. labour leader) 4:708:3b
feather-and-wedge method, *or* plug-and-feather method
use in quarrying 21:396:2b
feather duster (polychaete order): *see* Sabellida
feather-duster worm, *or* Sabellidae (polychaete fam.) 4:709:1a
feeding structure 13:782:2a
locomotion 13:781:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
feather eating (biol.)
feeding behaviour in grebes 15:15:1b
Feather Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
feather-fin bull fish (fish): *see* pennant coralfish
feather geranium, *or* Chenopodium botrys, *or* Jerusalem oak (plant)
description 5:366:1b
feather moss, *or* boreal forest moss, *or* Hypnum crista-castrensis, *or* plume moss, *or* Ptilium crista-castrensis (plant species) 4:709:1b
classification of carpet moss 2:893:3a
feather-picking machine
processing of poultry 19:383:2b
Feather River (riv., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
feather star (echinoderm) 4:709:1b
major ref. in Echinoderms 17:857:1a, *illus.* 858
characteristics and classification 4:349:2b
feather-tailed tree shrew, *or* pen-tailed tree shrew, *or* Ptilocercus (mammal)
characteristics 11:910:1b
feather-winged beetle, *or* Ptiliidae (insect) 4:709:2a
featherback (fish): *see* notopterid
featherbedding (labour union practices) 4:709:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
feathered finger grass, *or* Chloris virgata (plant)
characteristics 3:251:2a
Feathered Serpent (Aztec god): *see* Quetzalcóatl
feathering (sporting technique)
use in rowing 10:214:2b
feathertail, *or* Acrobates pygmaeus, *or* pygmy glider (mammal)
description 5:303:1b
featherton, *or* Pennisetum villosum (plant)
characteristics 9:263:2b, *illus.*
featherweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:130
weight classification 2:443:3a; 15:182:2b, 183:1a
featherwork (decorative arts) 4:709:2b
Oceanic art 25:113:2b, *illus.* 125
Feati University (univ., Manila, Phil.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
featural writing system (ling.)
major ref. in Writing 29:1028:2a, *illus.* 1027
feature (speech)
major ref. in Speech 28:77:2a, *illus.*
grammar 23:52:2a
phonology 23:55:1a
writing 29:1028:2a
feature name
study in toponymy 11:849:1b
see also hydronymy; oronymy
feature syndicate (journ.): *see* newspaper syndicate
Febrerista revolt (Par. hist.)
history of Paraguay 25:433:1a
Febres Cordero, León (pres. of Ec.)
history of Ecuador 17:962:1b
febrifuge (drug): *see* antipyretic
Febronianism (theol.)
church-state relations 16:343:1a
views of
Clement XIII 3:374:2b
Honthein 6:41:1b
Pius VI 9:484:3a
Febronius, Justinus (Ger. theol.): *see* Honthein, Johann Nikolaus von
February (month)
calendar development 15:422:1b
derivation of name *table* 8:292
February adverse current (Chin. movement)
role in Cultural Revolution 16:150:2a
February Patent (Aus. hist.)
effect on Austria 14:525:2b
role of Belcredi 2:58:1a
February Revolution (Russ. hist.): *see* Russian Revolution of 1917
February Revolutionary Party, *or* Partido Revolucionario Febrerista, *or* PRF (pol. party, Par.)
Paraguay 25:430:2a
FEC (communu.): *see* forward error control
FEC (U.S. govt.): *see* Federal Election Commission
fecal incontinence (med. disorder)
defecation 3:956:2b
excretory system disorders 19:22:2b
fecal occult blood test, *or* FOBT (biochem.)
detection of colorectal cancer 3:468:3a
diagnostic tests 17:251:2a
fecal softener (drug)
treatment of constipation 17:546:1b
fecalith (path.)
causes of appendicitis 1:491:1b
Fécamp (Fr.) 4:709:3b
location *map* 19:432
feces, *or* faeces, *or* excrement, *or* stool (biol.) 4:710:1a
coprophagy 23:398:2b
defecation 3:956:2a
diagnostic tests 17:251:2a
digestive system diseases and disorders 17:304:1a *passim to* 313:1a
mammals 23:442:1b
skatole content 15:885:1a
sterols 15:926:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also fecalith; reingestion; testosterone
Fechner, Gustav Theodor (Ger. philos. and physic.) 4:710:1b
relationship to Weber 12:545:2a; 12:548:3b
views on
Epicenanism 25:575:2a
panentheism 26:555:1a
panpsychism 9:117:3b
psychophysics 9:766:3a
time perception 25:494:1a
Fechter, Charles (Br. thea. manag.)
contributions to stage design 28:586:2a
Feckenham, John de, *or* John Howman (Eng. pr.) 4:710:2a
Fecr-i âti (Tur. lit. soc.): *see* Dawn of the Future
fecundity
agricultural myths 24:728:2a
religious dualism 26:559:1b
rites 26:794:2a
Fed (U.S. banking): *see* Federal Reserve Board
Fedala (Mor.): *see* Mohammedia
Fedchenko, Alexei Pavlovich (Russ. expl.)
discovery of Lenin Peak 7:265:1a
Fedchenko Glacier, *or* Fedčenko Glacier, *or* Lednik Fedchenko (glacier, Tajikistan) 4:710:2a
glaciation of the Pamirs 14:187:2a
location *map* 15:702
Fede, Lucrezia del (w. of Andrea del Sarto): *see* Lucrezia del Fede
Fedeli, Compagnia dei (It. thea. co.) 4:710:2b
role of Andreini 1:390:2b
Feder, Gottfried (Ger. econ.) 4:710:2b
Federación Anarquista Ibérica (pol. org., Sp.): *see* Iberian Anarchist Federation
Federal Administrative Court (Ger. judicial body)
jurisdiction in German law 26:306:1b
Federal Advisory Council (U.S. banking)
role in Federal Reserve System 4:711:3b
Federal Aid Highway Act (1921, U.S.)
roadbuilding 26:323:1a
Federal Aid Highway Act (1956, U.S.)
Interstate Highway System 26:324:1a
Federal Aid Road Act (1916, U.S.)
roadbuilding 26:323:1a
Federal Armed Forces (Ger. mil.): *see* Bundeswehr
Federal Art Project, WPA (U.S. program): *see* WPA Federal Art Project
Federal Assembly (Ger. govt.): *see* Bundestag
Federal Assembly (Russ. govt.)
parliament of Russia 26:959:1a
Federal Audit Office (Ger. govt.)
description 20:59:1a
Federal Aviation Administration, *or* FAA (U.S. govt. agency)
aerospace industry product certification 21:545:2b
air traffic safety 28:871:1a
efforts to prevent hijackings 5:920:3a
location *map* 29:710
Federal Bureau of Investigation, *or* **FBI,** *or* Bureau of Investigation (U.S. govt. agency) 4:710:3a
classification of fingerprints 4:781:2b
history of Branch Davidians 2:470:2b
influence of Hoover 6:49:1a
role in
intelligence and counterintelligence 21:785:1a
law enforcement 25:962:1b; 29:197:1a
terrorism 11:650:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Federal Communications Commission, *or* FCC (U.S. govt. agency)
broadcasting 2:536:2b
citizen's band radio 3:332:1a
colour television 15:232:1b
digital television 15:232:2b
disc jockeys 4:121:2a
interstate commerce 6:357:2a
newscasts 8:661:1b
radio spectrum regulation 28:497:1a
Federal Constitutional Court, *or* Bundesverfassungsgericht (Ger. court) 4:711:1b
development in West Germany 20:126:2b
judicial system of Germany 20:59:2a
systems for appeals 1:490:2b
Federal Council (Ger. govt.): *see* Bundesrat
Federal Council of Evangelical Churches (rel. org.)
inclusion in free church 4:962:3b
Federal Crime Agency, *or* Bundeskriminalamt (Ger. govt.)
law enforcement in Germany 20:61:1b
Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia: *see* Ethiopia
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, *or* FDIC (U.S. banking) 4:711:2b
Great Depression 17:245C:1a
New Deal legislation 8:633:3a; 29:255:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Federal Diet (Ger. govt.): *see* Bundestag
Federal District, *or* Distrito Federal (dist., Mex.) 4:711:2b
location *map* 24:28
see also Mexico City
Federal District, *or* Distrito Federal (dist., Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Federal Election Campaign Act (1971, U.S.)
effect on political contributions 9:563:2b
Federal Election Commission, *or* FEC (U.S.)
United States presidency 29:460D:1a
Federal Emergency Relief Administration, *or* FERA (U.S. govt. agency)
establishment by Roosevelt 26:935:1a
role in Great Depression 29:256:1a
Federal Employee Loyalty Program (U.S. hist.)
Truman administration 29:260:2b
Federal Express (Am. co.)
air freight 26:347:1b
Federal Farm Board (U.S. govt. agency)
agricultural production and trade 13:193:1b
Federal Food and Drugs Act (1906, U.S.)
affected by "Ladies' Home Journal" 7:92:2a
Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (1938, U.S.)
establishment of FDA 4:869:1b
regulation of food colouring 4:869:2b
Federal Home Loan Bank Act (1931, U.S.)
Depression legislation 29:255:2a
Federal Home Loan Bank Board (U.S. govt. agency)
regulation of savings and loan associations 10:482:2b
Federal Housing Administration, *or* FHA (U.S. govt. agency)
New Deal legislation 29:256:1a
Federal Institute of Technology (coll., Zürich, Switz.)
establishment in Zürich 12:943:3a
Federal Insurance Supervisory Authority, *or* BAV (Ger. govt. agency)
insurance industry regulation 21:751:2b
Federal Islāmic Republic of the Comoros: *see* Comoros
Federal League (baseball league)
role of Landis 7:138:1a
Federal Loan Agency (U.S. govt.)
contribution of Jones 6:608:2a
Federal Music Project (U.S. program): *see* WPA Federal Music Project
Federal National Council (govt. body, U.A.E.)
government of United Arab Emirates 13:842:2b
Federal Open Market Committee (U.S. banking)
role in Federal Reserve System 4:711:3b
Federal Pact (1815, Switz.)
formation of Sonderbund 11:10:2b
Federal Records Act (1950, U.S.)
provisions on archives 1:531:1b
Federal Republic of Germany: *see* Germany
Federal Republic of Nigeria: *see* Nigeria
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia: *see* Yugoslavia
Federal Reserve Act (1913, U.S.)
creation by Wilson administration 29:251:1b
establishment of Federal Reserve System 4:711:3b
measure of currency reform 12:691:2a
Federal Reserve Bank (econ.)
place in monetary system 24:327:1a, 1b
Federal Reserve Bank of New York (Am. bank)
Great Depression 17:245:2b
Federal Reserve Board, *or* Fed (U.S. banking)
location *map* 29:710
responsibility of monetary policy 8:251:2a
Federal Reserve System (U.S. banking) 4:711:3b
financial operation and structure 29:194:2a
regulation of
central banking system 3:27:1b
money market 23:520:2a
national banks 8:531:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Federal Revolution of 1899 (Bol. hist.)
location of capital city 15:166:1a

Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure (1946, U.S.)
requirements for indictments 6:293:2a
Federal Senate (Braz. govt.)
government of Brazil 15:198:1b
federal state (govt.)
division of political authority 25:1007:2a
limits under constitutional law 16:697:1b
see also federalism; state government
Federal Steel Company (Am. co.)
history of U.S. Steel Corporation 12:216:2b
"Federal Story, The" (work by Deakin)
discussed in biography 3:939:3a
Federal style (arch.) 4:712:1b
influence on interior design 17:38:2a, 65:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Federal Supreme Court (Braz. govt.)
Brazilian judiciary system 15:198:2a
Federal Supreme Court (Braz. govt.)
Brazilian judiciary system 15:198:2a
Federal Theatre Project, WPA (U.S. program): *see* WPA Federal Theatre Project
federal theology (Prot. theol.): *see* covenant theology
Federal Trade Commission, *or* FTC (U.S. govt. agency)
establishment by Wilson 12:691:2a
part of New Freedom program 29:251:2a
regulation of
consumerism 3:578:1a
drugs 17:263:2b
garment care 21:588:1b
interstate commerce 6:357:1b
marketing 23:507:1b
support for Sherman Antitrust Act 10:732:1b
Federal Trade Commission Act (1914, U.S.)
sponsored by Wilson administration 29:251:2a
Federal Triangle (arch. complex, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
features of Washington, D.C. 12:508:3b
Federal Union (Eur. hist.)
unification of Europe 18:721:2a
Federal University of Pelotas (univ., Pelotas, Braz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Federal University of Rio de Janeiro (univ., Braz.): *see* Brazil, University of
Federal Writers' Project (U.S. program): *see* WPA Federal Writers' Project
federalism (pol.sci.) 4:712:2a
courts 22:461:1b
development of Anarchist theory 27:4:1b
government of
contemporary democractic systems 17:226E:1b
Germany 20:58:2a
India 21:21:2b
revolutionary France 19:501:2b
United States 29:195:1b
Era of Good Feelings 29:220:2b
Federalist Period 5:660:2a
structure of government 25:1007:2a
theory of Althusius 1:300:2a
unification of Europe 18:721:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also Constitution of the United States of America; federal state; nullification; secession; states' rights; unitary system
Federalist (Mex. hist.)
19th-century Mexico 24:43:1a
"Federalist, The," *or* "The Federalist Papers" (Am. pol. essays) 4:713:2a
conservatism of Burke 27:430:2b
contribution by
Hamilton 5:659:3a
Jay 6:517:3a
Madison 7:657:1b
influence on American politics 13:301:2a
popularity of political pamphlets 9:100:3b
supported by
liberals 27:424:2a
Washington 29:705:1a
use in political instruction 23:179:2b
views on U.S. Constitution 29:218:1a
"Federalist 10" (essay by Madison) view of democracy and representation 17:226C:2a
Federalist Party (hist. pol. party, U.S.) 4:713:3a
leadership of Hamilton 5:660:3b
opposition of
Adams, Samuel 1:88:1a
Jefferson 22:325:1b, 326:1a
Jeffersonian Republicans 9:1035:1b
Madison 7:657:3a
presidents and vice presidents of the United States *table* 12:152
role in American history 29:217:2b, 218:2b
support of
Adams, John 13:7:2b
Adams, John Quincy 1:84:3b
Marshall 7:879:2a
Federalist Wars (Venez. hist.)
Venezuela 29:477:2b
Federalists' Wall, *or* Mur des Fédérés (wall, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris 25:444:1b
Federally Administered Tribal Areas (pol. subdivision, Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Federate (pol. org., Fr.): *see* Communard
federated database (comp.sci.): *see* multidatabase
Federated Department Stores, Inc. (Am. co.)
establishment by Lazarus 7:211:3b
merger with Macy's 7:650:1a
significance of Filene's 4:776:3a
Federated Mengchiang Commission (Chin. hist.)
Japanese occupation at Kalgan 6:692:2a
Federated States of Micronesia (rep., Pac.O.): *see* Micronesia
Federati, I (It. secret org.)
operations 22:228:2b
Federaţia Română de Rugby (Rom. sports org.)
history of rugby 28:128:1b
federation (pol.)
major ref. in Political Systems 25:1006:1a
Australia 14:484:2a, 488:2b
see also hermandad
Fédération Aéronautique Internationale, *or* FAI, *or* International Aeronautical Federation
ballooning 1:843:2a
skydiving 10:869:1b
soaring 10:917:2b
Federation Council (Russ. govt.)
description and establishment 26:959:1a
Federation Cup (tennis trophy) 4:714:1a
major tennis championships 28:1149:1a
sporting record 11:168:1a, *list* 172
Fédération de la Gauche Démocrate et Socialiste (Fr. pol. alliance): *see* Federation of the Democratic and Socialist Left
Fédération Dentaire Internationale: *see* International Dental Federation
Fédération des Bourses du Travail, *or* Federation of Labour Exchanges, *or* FBT (Fr. trade union) 4:714:1a
Pelloutier 9:249:2a
socialism 27:396:2b
syndicalism 11:464:3a
Fédération des Églises Protestantes de la Suisse (rel. org.): *see* Swiss Federation of Protestant Churches
Fédération des Equipes Bull (Fr. co.) association with NEC Corporation 8:576:2a
Fédération Équestre Internationale, *or* FEI (sports org.)
principles of horsemanship and showing 6:70:3a; 20:654:1a
Fédération Française de Boxe, *or* Amateur International Boxing Association (sports org.)
amateur boxing 2:443:3a
Fédération Française de Rugby (sports org.)
history of rugby 28:128:1b
Fédération Internationale Amateur de Cyclisme (internat. sports org.)
cycling 3:820:2b
Fédération Internationale de Basketball Amateur, *or* FIBA (sports org.)
regulation of basketball 28:139:1a
sporting record 11:122:2a
Fédération Internationale de Camping et de Caravanning, *or* FICC
provision of camping information 2:780:1a
Fédération Internationale de Football Association, *or* FIFA (sports org.)
Football Association 4:872:1b
inception 1:646:3b
soccer 28:115:1a
Fédération Internationale de Gymnastique, *or* FIG (sports org.)
regulation of gymnastic events 5:591:1a
Fédération Internationale de Hockey sur Gazon, *or* FIH (sports org.)
sporting record 11:136:2b
Fédération Internationale de Korfball (sports org.)
organization of korfball 6:963:3b
Fédération Internationale de l'Automobile, *or* FIA, *or* International Automobile Federation (sports org.)
automobile racing 1:728:3a
Grand Prix racing 5:419:3b
Fédération Internationale de Lutte Amateur (internat. sports org.): *see* International Amateur Wrestling Federation
Fédération Internationale de Natation Amateur (sports org.): *see* International Amateur Swimming Federation
Fédération Internationale de Rugby Amateur, *or* FIRA (sports org.)
history of rugby 10:235:2a; 28:128:2b
sporting record 11:142:1a, *list*
Fédération Internationale de Ski (sports org.): *see* International Ski Federation
Fédération Internationale de Skibob, *or* FISB (sports org.)
skibobbing 10:863:3b
Fédération Internationale de Tennis de Table (sports org.): *see* International Table Tennis Federation
Fédération Internationale de Tir à l'Arc, *or* FITA, *or* Federation of International Target Archery (sports org.)
championships 11:113:1a, *list*
regulation of archery events 1:528:2a
Fédération Internationale de Volley Ball (sports org.): *see* International Volleyball Federation
Fédération Internationale des Archives du Film, *or* FIAF (archives)
preservation of motion pictures 24:416:1b
Fédération Internationale des Associations de Bibliothécaires et des Bibliothèques (internat. org.): *see* International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
Fédération Internationale des Échecs, *or* FIDE, *or* World Chess Federation (internat. org.)
establishment 15:1103:2a
regulation of international competition 3:178:3b
Fédération Internationale des Quilleurs, *or* FIQ (internat. sports org.)
organization of bowling 2:440:2b
sporting record 11:124:1b, *lists*
Fédération Internationale des Sociétés d'Aviron (rowing fed.): *see* International Rowing Federation
Fédération Internationale d'Information et de Documentation: *see* International Federation for Information and Documentation
Fédération Internationale du Cyclisme Professionnel (sports org.)
cycling 3:820:2b
Fédération Internationale Motocycliste, *or* Fédération Internationale du Motocyclisme, *or* FIM (sports org.)
founding of the international cup race 8:367:2a
regulation of motorcycle races 11:812b
Federation of African Filmmakers (Af. org.): *see* Fédération Pan-Africaine des Cinéastes
Federation of Christian Trade Unions, *or* Confédération des Syndicats Chrétiens, *or* CSC (Belg. labour org.)
Belgian economy 2:62:1a
Federation of Cuban Women (Cuban pol. org.)
contribution to Cuban revolution 29:736:2b
Federation of Economic Organizations (Japanese assoc.): *see* Keidanren
Federation of Independent Unions (Japanese labour org.): *see* Churitsurōren
Federation of Labour (trade union, N.Z.)
growth of trade unions 29:948:2b
Federation of Labour Exchanges (Fr. trade union): *see* Fédération des Bourses du Travail
Federation of Organized Trades and Labor Unions of the United States and Canada: *see* American Federation of Labor
Federation of the Democratic and Socialist Left, *or* Fédération de la Gauche Démocrate et Socialiste (Fr. pol. alliance)
participation of French Communist Party 4:974:1b
Federation of Workers' Unions of Guinea (labour org., Guin.)
role of Touré 11:871:3a
Federation of Young Democrats-Hungarian Civic Party, *or* Fidesz-MPP (pol. party, Hung.)
history of Hungary 6:156:2b; 20:714:1a
Fédération Pan-Africaine des Cinéastes, *or* Federation of African Filmmakers, *or* FEPACI (Af. org.)
role in African film industry 24:393:2b
Fédération Sportive Feminine Internationale, *or* FSFI
history of athletics 1:669:2a
Fédération Syndicale Mondiale (internat. labour org.): *see* World Federation of Trade Unions
Federative Republic of Brazil: *see* Brazil
Fédéré (pol. org., Fr.): *see* Communard
Fédéré, Mur des (wall, Paris, Fr.): *see* Federalists' Wall
Federer, Heinrich (Swiss writ.) 4:714:1b
Federici, Camillo, *or* Giovanni Battista Viassolo (It. act.) 4:714:2a
Federico Villarreal National University (univ., Lima, Peru)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
Federigo II (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Federigo II
Federterra (It. labour org.): *see* Agricultural Labourers, Federation of
Fedia cornucopiae (plant)
heterocarpy 26:632:2a
valerian family 12:244:2a
Fedin, Konstantin Aleksandrovich (Sov. writ.) 4:714:2b

association with Serapion Brothers 10:644:3a
Fëdor, *or* Fedor (Russ. personal name): *see under* Fyodor
Fedorenko, Nikolai Trofimovich (Sov. dipl.) 4:714:3a
FEDSAL (S.Af. labour union): *see* South African Labour, Federation of
fee, *or* fee simple (property law) 4:714:3b
feudal land tenure 22:914:1a
see also feud
fee (remuneration): *see* wage
fee tail (law): *see* entail
feeblemindedness
genetic basis of intelligence 19:725:2b
see also mental retardation
feed, *or* animal feed (agri.) 4:714:3b
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:124:2a *passim to* 150:2b
barley 19:349:2a
cereals 19:346:2b
Fabales 13:691:1b
food products 28:880:2a
hay 5:766:3a
milk production 19:386:2b
sugar by-products 19:397:2a
feed (telecommunications)
radio telescope 28:511:2a
feed motion
feature of machine tools 28:709:2a
Feed the Nation, Operation (Nig. gov. program)
agriculture in Nigeria 29:898:2a
feedback 4:715:2a
amplification circuits 18:221:2b
animal behaviour 14:778:2a
brain organization 24:827:1b
feeding 14:768:2a
homeostasis 6:24:3a
instinct 14:758:1a
sensory control 14:748:2a *passim to* 755:2a
biochemistry
hormones 14:1088:2a
muscles 27:168:2b
thyroid gland 11:751:1a
greenhouse effect 16:509:1b
see also biofeedback; feedback control; feedback loop; negative feedback
feedback control
applications
automation 1:725:3b; 14:539:2b; 14:549:2b, *illus.* 550
cybernetics 3:818:1b
self-regulating instrumentation 6:334:2a
servomechanisms 10:656:1a
systems engineering 21:283:1b
work organization 29:926:1a
control theory 25:223:2a
development of control systems 3:589:3a
human behaviour
communication 16:624:1b
psychomotor learning 22:878:2b
social modification 27:339:1a
speech 28:80:2b
feedback electrometer (instru.) mass spectrometry 13:553:2a
feedback inhibition (enzymology) 4:715:2a
allosteric control 1:284:1a; 14:1029:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 322
feedback loop
machine programming 14:550:1b
see also feedback control
feedback mechanism: *see* feedback
feeder (casting): *see* riser
feeder dike, *or* sheeted dike (geol.) structure of oceanic crust 25:168:2b
feedforward control (tech.)
development of control systems 3:589:3a
feeding behaviour
MICROPAEDIA 4:715:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:766:1a
Antarctic birds 13:796:2b
environmental and physiological stimuli 14:747:1a, *illus.* 746
evolution of
insects 21:659:2a
primates 23:383:2a, *illus.*
waterfowl 15:31:1b, *illus.*
importance of locomotion 13:769:2a
life cycle of flies 21:733:2a
mechanisms in flatworms 19:297:2b
migration of marine organisms 14:1172:1a
sensory reception
chemoreception 3:161:3a; 27:129:1b *passim to* 139:1b
insects 27:170:2a
spiders 27:156:1a
social behaviour and mutualism
aggressive behaviour 14:781:1b
nesting habits of pigeons and doves 15:67:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
feeding deterrent (chem.): *see* antifeedant
feeding stimulant, *or* phagostimulant (chem.)
chemoreception 3:161:3a; 27:129:2a
Feejee Mermaid (Am. exhibit) promotion by Barnum 1:907:3b
feeling (psychol.) 4:715:3a
aesthetics
Baumgarten 1:971:3a
English Romanticism 18:451:1b
emotion 18:248:1b
philosophy 24:152:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
"Feeling and Form" (work by Langer) discussed in biography 7:144:2b
investigation of
aesthetics 13:16:2a
comedy 23:155:1b
"Feen, Die" (opera by Wagner): *see* "Fairies, The"
féeries folies (Fr. burlesque mus.) variation of travesty 11:906:1b
"Feesten" (work by Looy) discussed in biography 7:473:2b
feet (anat.): *see* foot
feet (meas.): *see* foot
feet (poetry): *see* foot
feet, washing of, *or* foot washing (rel. rite) 4:716:1a
Maundy Thursday 16:306:2b
Mennonite practice 8:18:1b
ritual bath 10:903:2a
sacraments 10:287:2b; 16:293:2a
Feferman, Solomon (Am. math.) contribution to impredicative constructions 23:570:1a
"Feggar a ferg" (work by Bru): *see* "Old Man and His Sons, The"
Fehmarn (is., Ger.) location *map* 20:43
fehmic court, *or* Femgericht (medieval tribunal) 4:716:1b
Fehn, Sverre (Nor. arch.): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fehrenbach, Konstantin (Ger. chancellor) 4:716:1b
FEI (sports org.): *see* Fédération Équestre Internationale
fei-ch'ien, *or* flying money (Chin. hist.) role in Ten Kingdoms commerce 16:97:2a
Fei-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma I
Fei-ti (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Liang
Fei Xiaotong, *or* Fei Hsiao-T'ung (Chin. soc. anthro.) 4:716:2a
Feichtmayr, Michael (Ger. sculp.) contribution to German Baroque sculpture 27:103:2b
"Feiffer" (Am. cartoon strip) creation of Feiffer 4:716:2b
Feiffer, Jules (Am. cartoonist) 4:716:2b contribution to comic strip 15:551:1b
Feigenbaum, Edward (Am. computer sci.) study of expert systems 4:633:2b
Feigl, Herbert (Am. philos.) theories of Materialism 25:623:2b, 625:1a
Feigum Falls (waterfall, Nor.) height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Feijó, Diogo Antônio (Braz. pol.) role in Brazilian history 15:203:1b
feijoa, *or* Feijoa sellowiana, *or* pineapple guava (species) 4:716:3a
guava 5:537:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
feijoada completa (food) 4:716:3a
Latin-American cuisine 15:200:2b; 19:696:2a
Feijóo y Montenegro, Benito Jerónimo (Sp. au.) 4:716:3b
Spanish Enlightenment 18:683:1b
Spanish literature 28:67:1a
Feilding (N.Z.) location *map* 24:919
féile-breacan (Scot. dress) historical development of the kilt 15:63:1b
Feilner, Simon (Ger. potter) factory-made figures 17:118:2b
Feinberg, Louis (Am. comedian): *see* Fine, Larry
Feinberg, Samuel (Am. comp.): *see* Fain, Sammy
Feinechus (anc. Irish laws): *see* Brehon laws
Feininger, Andreas Bernhard Lyonel (Am. phot.) 4:717:1a
style of photography 25:779:1b
Feininger, Lyonel Charles Adrian (Am. art.) 4:717:1a
association with Der Blaue Reiter 2:278:2b
contribution to
graphic arts 26:133:2b
modern painting 25:387:2a
Feinstein, Isidor (Am. journ.): *see* Stone, Isidor Feinstein
Feira (Port.) location *map* 25:1047
Feira de Santana, *or* Feira de Sant' Anna ("Fairs, The") 4:717:2a
location *map* 15:188
Feisal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān as-Sa'ūd (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Faysal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān as-Sa'ūd
Feisel ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān as-Sa'ūd (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Faysal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān as-Sa'ūd
Feisul ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān as-Sa'ūd (k. of Saud.Arab.): *see* Faysal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān as-Sa'ūd
Fej Island (is., Den.) location *map* 17:229

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Fejér (co., Hung.) 4:717:2a
location *map* 20:694
Fejér's kernel
function in Fourier analysis 13:499:2b
Feke, Robert (Am. paint.) 4:717:2a
portrait of Bowdoin *illus.* 2:437
"fekete város, A" (work by Mikszáth) discussed in biography 8:122:3a
felafel (food): *see* falafel
Felapton (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Felasha (people): *see* Falasha
Felcina (anc. city, It.)
location *map* 20:278
Feld, Eliot (Am. dancer) 4:717:3a
Feld, Mount (mt., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
physiography of Central German Uplands 20:40:2b
Feld, Steven (Am. anthro.)
view of Oceanic music 25:129:2a
Feldkirch (Aus.) 4:717:3a
location *map* 14:502
Feldkirchen, *or* Feldkirchen in Kärnten (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Feldman, Morton (Am. comp.) 4:717:3b
contribution to minimalism 8:158:2b
Feldmuehle Nobel AG, *or* Flick Group, *or* Flick Gruppe (Ger. co.) 4:718:1a
feldsher (med. title)
Soviet paramedics 23:794:2a, 811:1a
feldspar (min.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:718:2a
MACROPAEDIA 24:185:2a
common tectosilicates *table* 24:182
garnet inclusions *illus.* 24:207
occurrence in
crystal aggregate *illus.* 24:182
crystal form *illus.* 24:188
Earth's crust *table* 24:185
loess 7:442:1b
sandstone *illus.* 24:257
spilite 14:972:2a
unakite *illus.* 24:219
volcanic rock *table* 29:517
occurrence of boudinage 2:418:1b, *illus.*
phenakite *illus.* 9:360
physical properties *illus.* 24:190
potassium–argon dating *illus.* 19:771
separation by exsolution 4:636:3b
thermal conductivity *table* 24:228
use in
ceramics 21:249:1b, 250:2b
pottery 17:101:1b, 104:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also alkali feldspar; celsian; hyalophane; moonstone; plagioclase; potassium feldspar
feldspathic glaze (pottery) use on hard porcelain 17:104:1a
feldspathoid (min.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:718:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:185:2a
common tectosilicates *table* 24:182
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also analcime; cancrinite; leucite; nepheline; scapolite; sodalite; wairakite
Félegyházi (Hung. art.)
drawing of Csokonai Vitéz *illus.* 3:770
Félibrige (Provençal lit. soc.) 4:719:1a
contribution by Mistral 8:192:1a
place in Provençal literary history 9:748:2a
Feliciano, Felice (calligrapher)
work on Roman capital letters 29:1068:1a
Feliciano de Castilho, Antônio (Port. poet and trans.): *see* Castilho, Antônio Feliciano de
Felicitas (Roman deity) 4:719:2a
Felicitas Julia (Port.): *see* Lisbon
Felidae (fam. of mammals): *see* cat
feline distemper, *or* panleucopenia, *or* panleukopenia, *or* infectious enteritis, *or* distemper (disease) 4:719:2a
incidence and effect 15:564:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
feline leukemia, *or* feline lymphosarcoma (disease) 4:719:2a
feline respiratory disease (disease) 4:719:2a
Felipe el Hermoso (k. of Castile): *see* Philip I
Felis aurata (mammal): *see* African golden cat
Felis bengalensis (mammal): *see* leopard cat
Felis brachyura (mammal): *see* serval
Felis caracal (mammal): *see* caracal
Felis catus (mammal): *see* domestic cat
Felis colocolo (mammal): *see* pampas cat
Felis concolor (mammal): *see* puma
Felis concolor coryi (mammal): *see* Florida cougar
Felis concolor cougar (mammal): *see* eastern puma
Felis libyca (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
Felis lynx (mammal): *see* lynx
Felis manul (mammal): *see* Pallas's cat
Felis marmorata (mammal): *see* marbled cat
Felis pardalis (mammal): *see* ocelot

Felis pardalis albescens (mammal): *see* Texas ocelot
Felis planiceps (mammal): *see* flat-headed cat
Felis rufa, *or* Felis rufus (mammal): *see* bobcat
Felis serval (mammal): *see* serval
Felis servalina (mammal): *see* servaline cat
Felis silvestris (mammal): *see* wildcat
Felis temmincki (mammal): *see* Temminck's cat
Felis viverrina (mammal): *see* fishing cat
Felis wiedii (mammal): *see* margay
Felis yagouarondi (mammal): *see* jaguarundi
Felix, *or* Felix of Urgel (Sp. bp.) 4:720:1b
opposition by Agobard 1:151:2b
role in Adoptionism controversy 1:106:1a
Félix, Élisa (Fr. act.): *see* Rachel, Mademoiselle
Felix, Marcus Minucius (apologist): *see* Minucius Felix, Marcus
Felix I, Saint (pope) 4:719:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Felix II (antipope) 4:719:3a
history of antipope 1:463:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
usurpation of Liberius 7:331:3b
Felix III, Saint, *or* Saint Felix II (pope) 4:719:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Acacian Schism 1:49:3b
Felix IV, Saint, *or* Saint Felix III (pope) 4:720:1a
association with Dioscorus 4:112:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
views on Semi-Pelagianism 10:625:2a
Felix V (antipope): *see* Amadeus VIII
"Felix Holt, the Radical" (novel by Eliot)
discussed in biography 4:450:3a
Felix of Nola, Saint (It. bp.)
influence on Paulinus of Nola 9:211:3b
Felix of Urgel (Sp. bp.): *see* Felix
Felix of Valois, Saint (Roman Cath. hermit) 4:720:1b
history of Trinitarians 11:928:1a
Felixstowe (Eng., U.K.) 4:720:2a
importance in Suffolk Coastal 11:355:1b
location *map* 29:7
Fell, John (Eng. educ., pr., and au.) 4:720:2a
Fell and Palli-Aike Caves (hist. site, Chile)
location *map* 16:23
fellah, *or* fellahin (Arab soc.)
Nile River basin 13:108:2a
Tigris-Euphrates region 14:236:1a
Fellata (people): *see* Fulani
Fellenberg, Philipp Emanuel von (Swiss educ.) 4:720:3a
theory of education 18:43:1b
Feller, Bob, *or* Robert William Andrew Feller, *or* Rapid Robert (Am. baseball player) 4:720:3b
Felling (Eng., U.K.) 4:720:3b
location *map* 29:7
felling ax (tool)
development of axes 28:701:2a
"Felling of the Forest, The," *or* "Il taglio del bosco" (work by Cassola)
place in Italian literature 22:164:1a
Fellini, Federico (It. filmmaker) 4:721:1a
comic vision and satire 23:160:2a
Italian culture 22:186:2a
motion-picture history 24:390:2a
"Fellini Satyricon," *or* "Satyricon" (film by Fellini)
comedy in film 23:160:2a
discussed in biography 4:721:2b
fellow servant defense (law)
liability insurance 21:753:1b
fellow traveller, *or* poputchik (Sov. lit.) 4:721:3b
contribution to Russian literature 26:1010:1b
Fellows, Sir Charles (Br. archae.) 4:722:1a
Fellows, F. W. (Am. engin.)
development of gear shaper 28:709:2a
Fells, Augusta Christine (Am. sculp. and educ.): *see* Savage, Augusta
Felltham, Owen (Br. au.) 4:722:1b
Feloidea, *or* Aeluroidea (extinct mammals)
carnivore evolution 2:882:2b; 23:425:2b
felony (crime) 4:722:2a
treatment in
feudal law 1:684:2b; 12:278:3b
modern criminal law 16:799:1b
use of peine forte et dure 9:240:3b
felony murder rule (law)
role in criminal law 16:799:2a
Feloů Falls (waterfall, Mali)
location *map* 29:795
Felsch, Oscar (Am. baseball player)
involvement in Black Sox Scandal 2:258:2b
Felsegg Bridge (bridge, Felsegg, Switz.)
construction 26:338:1b
Felsenau Viaduct (bridge, Bern, Switz.)
construction 26:339:1b
felsenmeer, *or* block field (geol.) 4:722:2b
affected by freeze-thaw cycle 16:745:1a
feature of Arctic 14:7:2b
felsic rock, *or* felsite (min.) 4:722:3a
classification 24:266:2a
colour index 3:470:3a
igneous rocks 24:233:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also acid rock; dacite; granite; granodiorite; petuntse; quartz monzonite; rhyolite; salic rock
Felsina (anc. city, It.) 4:722:3a
see also Bologna
felsite (min.): *see* felsic rock
felt (fibre)
printed felt base 21:564:2b
use in
carpeting 17:75:1a
Fourdrinier machine 21:381:1b
felt bush (plant): *see* velvet leaf
felt-leaf ceanothus (tree): *see* Catalina ceanothus
felt-tipped pen (instru.)
development of pens 9:253:2a
felting, *or* fulling, *or* milling (textiles) 4:722:3b
advancement of technology 29:921:1a
use in textile finishing 21:585:1a
use of fuller's teasel 4:116:2a
feltleaf ceanothus (tree): *see* Catalina ceanothus
Felton, John (Br. nav. of.)
murder of Buckingham 2:599:2b
Felton, Rebecca Ann, *or* Rebecca Ann Latimer (Am. pol. activist) 4:722:3b
Felton, William H. (Am. pol.)
assistance by Rebecca Felton 4:722:3b
Feltre, *or* Feltria (It.) 4:723:1a
location *map* 22:170
Felty's syndrome (path.)
relationship to rheumatoid arthritis 28:312:2b
felucca (sailing vessel)
Nile River *illus.* 18:98
Fem Island (is., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
female (sex)
early theories of heredity 19:700:1a
see also women
female circumcision (surg.): *see* clitoridectomy
female condom, *or* vaginal pouch (contraceptive)
method of birth control 3:587:3b
"Female Eunuch, The" (work by Greer)
discussed in biography 5:475:2b
history of feminism 19:161:2b
female homosexuality: *see* lesbianism
"Female Immigration, Considered in a Brief Account of the Sydney Immigrants' Home" (work by Chisholm)
discussed in biography 3:245:2a
female impersonation
transvestism 11:902:1a
"Female Quixote, The" (novel by Lennox)
place in English literature 18:449:2a
"Female Satyr Carrying Two Putti" (work by Clodion)
example of terra-cotta statuette *illus.* 3:393
"Female's Friend, The" (Br. mag.)
magazine publishing history 26:442:2a
Femgericht (medieval tribunal): *see* fehmic court
femic rock (geol.)
composition 24:233:1b
see also mafic rock
feminine gender (gram.)
use of gender 5:172:2a
"Feminine Mystique, The" (work by Friedan)
discussed in biography 5:9:1a
influence on women's movement 12:734:3a
feminine rhyme, *or* double rhyme (ling.)
characteristics 10:31:3b
feminism 19:160:1a
anarchism 27:413:2a
art criticism 14:105:2a
feminist theatre 28:557:2b
prostitution opposition 9:737:2a, 737:2b
science fiction 27:42E:2a
see also women's movement
"Femme du Peuple" (engr.)
Muslim dress *illus.* 12:824
"Femme pauvre, La" (novel by Bloy): *see* "Woman Who Was Poor, The"
"Femme qui a le coeur trop petit, Une" (work by Crommelynck)
discussed in biography 3:748:2a
"femmes savantes, Les" (play by Molière): *see* "Blue-Stockings, The"
femoral artery (anat.)
circulatory system 16:397:1b
male reproductive system 26:652:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
femoral nerve (anat.)
location and function 24:814:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
femoral vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:398:2b, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also milk leg
femto-, *or* f- (prefix for units of meas.)
metric system *table* 8:73
see also under base unit, *e.g.*, for femtogram *see* gram, except for femtometre
femtochemistry (chem.)
work of Zewail 12:911:2a
femtometre, *or* fm (unit of meas.)
description and use 14:340:1b
femtosecond spectroscopy
research of chemical reactions 12:911:2b
Femundsmarka National Park (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
femur, *or* thighbone (anat.) 4:723:1b
bone disease and injury 28:307:1a, 310:1a, 315:1b
human evolution 18:834:2b, *illus.* 815, 817
skeletal anatomy
hip bone 5:937:2a
human skeleton *illus.* 28:282
knee 6:913:1b
limbs 28:280:1b
pelvic girdle 28:286:2a
tubular bone 28:292:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Fen (Chin. emp.): *see* Huai
fen (geog.) 4:723:2a
major ref. in The Biosphere 14:1183:2a, *table* 1180
description 2:322:1a
Europe 18:532:2a
see also Fens
fen colony, *or* veenkolonie (Neth. hist.)
Emmen 6:477:1b
Fen He, *or* Fen Ho (riv., China): *see* Fen River
Fen-hsi (China)
location in Shansi 16:167:1a
fen orchid, *or* Liparis loeselii (bot.)
classification and description 12:77:3a
Fen River, *or* Fen Ho, *or* Fen He (riv., China) 4:723:2a
geography of Shansi 16:167:1b
location *map* 16:41
tributary of the Huang Ho 14:212:1b
Fen River Valley (val., China)
geography of China 16:166:2a
prehistoric civilization 7:367:2a
Fena Valley Reservoir (res., Guam)
location *map* 25:235
fence (barrier): *see* barbed wire
"Fences" (play by Wilson)
African American literature 13:120H:1a
fenchyl alcohol (chem. compound)
monoterpenes 15:919:1a, *illus.*
fencing (sport) 4:723:2a
Olympic champions *list* 8:931, 941
sporting record 11:135:1b, *lists* 135, 136
see also cane fencing; épée; foil; kendo; sabre; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fenderich, Charles (art.)
lithograph portrait of Johnson *illus.* 6:595
Fénelon, François de Salignac de La Mothe- (Fr. archbp. and writ.) 4:724:2b
association with
Bossuet 2:403:3a
Guyon 5:586:1b
Innocent XII 6:325:3a
contribution to
Enlightenment 18:679:1b
French literature 23:210:1b
Quietism 9:858:3a; 16:333:1a; 26:890:2a
use of dialogue 23:185:2a
views on women's education 18:34:2a
Fénérive-Est (Mad.): *see* Fenoarivo Atsinanana
Fenestella (Roman poet) 4:724:3b
Fenestella (paleon.) 4:725:1a
fenestra vestibuli (anat.): *see* oval window
Feng (Chin. sacrifice)
rituals on Mount T'ai 11:499:1b
Feng-ch'eng, *or* Fengcheng (China)
Kiangsi province 16:193:1b
location *map* 16:40
Feng Chih (Chin. poet)
contribution to Chinese literature 16:239:1b
Feng Dao (Chin. minis.): *see* Feng Tao
Feng Guifen (Chin. schol.): *see* Feng Kuei-fen
Feng-hsien Ssu (shrine, Lung-men caves, China)
carved in T'ang dynasty 17:683:2a
part of Lung-men caves 7:564:3a
Feng-hsin-hsien (Chin. emp.): *see* Liu Hsin
Feng-hua, *or* Fenghua (China) 4:725:1a
feng-huang, *or* fenghuang (Chin. myth.) 4:725:1a
Chinese pottery decoration 17:126:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
"Feng-huang in a Rock Garden" (tapestry)
Chinese tapestry masterpiece 17:85:1a
detail of "Two Ducks" *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:92
Feng Kuei-fen, *or* Feng Guifen (Chin. schol.) 4:725:1b
role in Chinese history 16:127:1a
Feng Kuo-chang (Chin. gen.)
role in Chinese history 16:132:1b
Feng-lin (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
feng-ling (Chin. instru.)
description 12:696:3a
Feng-man Dam, *or* Feng-man Shui-pa, *or* Fengman Shuiba (dam, China) 4:725:2a
features of Kirin 16:157:2a, *illus.*
Feng Meng-lung (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Ming literature 16:118:2b
Feng Po, *or* Feng P'o P'o (Chin. myth. character)

association with Lei Kung 7:249:3a
Feng-shan, *or* Kao-Hsiung Hsien (Tai.) 4:725:2b
location *map* 28:377
"Feng Shen Yen I" (Chin. novel)
Chinese mythology 12:10:2a
feng-shui (Chin. woodland)
Hong Kong's landscape 20:641:1b
Feng-t'ai (dist., Peking, China)
Peking *map* 25:470
Feng Tao, *or* Feng Dao (Chin. minis.) 4:725:2b
Feng-t'ien (China): *see* Shen-yang
Feng Youlan (Chin. philos.): *see* Fung Yu-lan
Feng Yü-hsiang, *or* Feng Yuxiang (Chin. warlord) 4:725:3a
role in Chinese history 16:135:1b
status as warlord 12:497:3a
Feng Yu-lan (Chin. philos.): *see* Fung Yu-lan
Feng-Yüan, *or* Hulutun (Tai.) 4:725:3b
location *map* 28:377
Feng Yün-shan, *or* Feng Yunshan (Chin. rebel leader) 4:725:3b
Hung Hsiu-ch'üan 6:151:2a
Taiping Rebellion 11:509:1a; 16:125:1b
Feng Yuxiang (Chin. warlord): *see* Feng Yü-hsiang
Fengcheng (China): *see* Feng-ch'eng
Fenghua (China): *see* Feng-hua
fenghuang (Chin. myth.): *see* feng-huang
Fengman Shuiba (dam, China): *see* Feng-man Dam
Fengshui, Mount (mt., China)
location *map* 16:41
Fengtien (prov., China): *see* Liaoning
Fengtien army (Chin. mil. org.)
role in republican period 16:136:2a
Feni (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Feni, *or* Fenny (rv., Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Feni Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Fenian, *or* Fenian movement, *or* Fenianism (Irish secret soc.) 4:726:1a
effect on U.S.-Canadian relations 15:466:2b
history of Ireland 21:1014:2a
role of
O'Mahony 8:944:2a
O'Neill 8:954:2b
see also Irish Republican Brotherhood
Fenian cycle (Irish lit.) 4:726:1b
Arthurian romance 23:100:1b
heroic literature 5:882:3b; 6:357:1a; 15:595:2a
scél 10:505:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Fenice Theatre, La (bldg., Venice, It.)
musical performances 29:484:2a
Feniseca tarquinius (insect): *see* wanderer
"Fénix Ranascida" (Port. anthol.)
significance in Portuguese literature 25:1065:1b
Fenland (dist., Eng., U.K.) 4:726:2a
monasteries 29:33:1a
Fenland (marshland, Eng., U.K.): *see* Fens
Fenn, John B. (Am. chem.)
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
fennec, *or* Fennecus zerda (mammal) 4:726:2a
relationship to dog 17:449:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fennel, *or* Foeniculum vulgare (herb) 4:726:2b
essential oil *table* 4:564
fennel flower (herb): *see* black cumin
Fenno, John (Am. publ. and ed.) 4:726:3a
Fennoman movement (Fin. hist.)
role of Snellman 10:910:1a
Fennoscandian ice sheet (geol.)
Late Cenozoic climatic changes 16:490:2a
Fennoscandian Shield (geol.): *see* Baltic Shield
Fenny (riv., Bangla.): *see* Feni
Fenoarivo Atsinanana, *or* Fénérive-Est (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Fenoglio, Beppe (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:163:2b
Fenollosa, Ernest F., *or* Ernest Francisco Fenollosa (Am. orientalist and art crit.) 4:726:3b
contribution to Japanese artistic tradition 17:734:2a
influence on
Okakura Kakuzō 8:897:1a
Pound 9:649:2a
Fenrir, *or* Fenrisúlfr (Norse myth.) 4:727:1b
place in Germanic religion 18:773:2a
relationship to
Loki 7:452:3b
Tyr 12:90:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Fens, *or* Fenland, *or* Bedford Level, *or* Great Fens (marshland, Eng., U.K.) 4:727:2a
drainage by Vermuyden 12:323:2a
history and physiography of Cambridgeshire 2:762:1b; 4:327:1a
importance in Lincolnshire 11:43:1b
location *map* 29:8
Fensmark (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
fenster, *or* window (geol.)
occurrence in eroded nappe 8:512:1a
fentanyl, *or*
α-(1-phenethyl-4-piperidyl)propionanilide (drug) 4:727:3a
use as anesthesia 17:535:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
fente (Fr. law)
inheritance and succession 21:643:2a
Fenton, Elijah (Br. poet) 4:727:3a
collaboration with Pope 9:605:2b
Fenton, Lavinia, Duchess of Bolton (Eng. act.) 4:727:3b
Fenton, Roger (Br. phot.) 4:728:1a
combat photography 25:767:2b
Fenton, William (Br. mus.)
Japanese music 17:757:1a
Fenua Ura (atoll, Fr. Poly.): *see* Scilly
fenugreek, *or* foenugreek, *or* Trigonella foenum-graecum (herb) 4:728:2a
Fenusa ulmi (insect): *see* elm leaf miner
Fenwick, John (Eng. colonist)
founding of Salem 10:351:1a
Fenzl, Rudolf (litho.)
print of
Boltzmann *illus.* 2:346
Brahms *illus.* 2:462
Feodor (Russ. personal name): *see under* Fyodor
Feodosiya, *or* Feodosii, *or* Feodosija, *or* Caffa, *or* Kaffa (Ukraine) 4:728:2a
effect on Sevastopol 10:664:3b
location *map* 28:974
site of early biological warfare 2:223:1b
feoffment, *or* enfeoffment (Eng. law) 4:728:2b
development of inheritance law 21:640:1a
Feoktistov, Konstantin Petrovich (Sov. cosmonaut) 4:728:2b
association with Yegorov 12:830:3b
Feologild (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
FEPACI (Af. org.): *see* Fédération Pan-Africaine des Cinéastes
FEPC (U.S. hist.): *see* Fair Employment Practices Committee
fer-de-lance, *or* Barba amarilla, *or* lance-head (snake group) 4:728:3b
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
FERA (U.S. govt.): *see* Federal Emergency Relief Administration
Feraferia (rel. org.)
modern Neo-Paganism 8:596:3a
Ferah (Afg.): *see* Farāh
Ferahan carpet 4:729:1b
Persian carpet making 17:77:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
feral pigeon (bird)
transmission of disease 15:65:1b
Feralia (Roman ceremony)
celebration 9:149:2a
FERAM (elec.): *see* ferroelectric random-access memory
Feraoun, Mouloud (Alg. novelist) 4:729:2b
Ferassie skeletons, La (fossils) 4:729:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Ferber, Edna (Am. au.) 4:729:3b
Ferber, Herbert (Am. sculp.)
contribution to religious sculpture 27:112:2b
ferberite (min.)
variety of wolframite 12:730:1b
"Ferdaminni fraa sumaren" (work by Vinje)
discussed in biography 12:381:1b
Ferddig, Afan (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature 15:598:1b
Ferdinand, *or* Ferdinand Karl Leopold Maria, *or* Prince Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (k. of Bulg.) 4:730:2a
association with Stambolov 11:206:2a
history of Bulgaria 2:620:1b; 14:632:1b
role in Balkan Wars 1:833:2b
Ferdinand, *or* Ferrand (count of Flanders)
Battle of Bouvines 2:434:2b
Ferdinand (prince consort of Port.)
marriage to Maria II 10:491:2b
Ferdinand (Prussian gen.) 4:730:1b
role in Seven Years' War 10:667:1b
Ferdinand (Bulg.): *see* Montana
Ferdinand, Francis (Aus. archduke): *see* Francis Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria-Este
Ferdinand I, *or* El de Antequera, *or* El Infante de Antequera, *or* Fernando de Antequera (k. of Aragon) 4:733:1b
appointment by Castile 2:934:2a
history of
Roman Catholicism 26:887:2b
Spain 28:27:2b, 29:2a, 35:1b
kings *list* 11:65
succession of Martin 7:888:1a
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinand the Benign, *or* Ferdinand der Gütige (emp. of Aus.) 4:730:1a
association with
Batthyány 1:964:1b
Donizetti 4:176:3a
Metternich 8:76:3b
history of
Austria 14:523:1a
Bohemia 16:910:2a
Hungary 20:706:1a
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinand the Great, *or* Fernando el Magno (k. of Castile and Leon) 4:734:2a
association with García III 5:115:3b
kings *list* 11:65
role in Spain 28:24:2b
Ferdinand I (Holy Roman emp.) 4:730:3a
association with
Charles V 3:110:1b
John 6:572:1a
Martinuzzi 7:894:1a
Pius IV 9:483:2b
Ulrich 12:1161:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:511:2b
Bohemia 2:326:2a; 16:908:1b
Germany 20:90:1a, 91:1b
Hungary 20:704:1a
museums 24:481:2b
Ottoman Empire 28:953:1b
Vienna 29:497:1a
place in Habsburg line 20:467:1a, *table*
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferrante, *or* Ferdinando (k. of Naples) 4:732:1a
history of Italy 22:213:2a
relationship to Sixtus IV 10:855:3a
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinand the Handsome, *or* Ferdinand the Fickle, *or* Fernando o Formosa, *or* Fernando o Inconstante (k. of Port.) 4:732:1b
history of
Lisbon 23:75:1b
Portugal 25:1054:2a
kings *list* 9:633
relationship to John I 6:577:3b
Ferdinand I (k. of Rom.) 4:732:2b
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinando de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany) 4:734:3a
association with Capello 2:828:3b
history of Italy 22:220:2b
influence on commesso 3:490:2a
place in Medici dynasty 7:1002:2a
role in
Florence 19:303:1a
Livorno 7:418:2a
Ferdinand I, *or* Ferdinand IV of Naples (k. of the Two Sicilies) 4:735:2a
association with
Acton 1:73:3a
Caracciolo 2:840:3a
Maria Carolina 7:839:2b
Nelson 8:589:2b
history of Italy 22:228:1a
Naples 8:509:1a; 22:224:1a; 24:746:2a
Parthenopean Republic 9:173:2b; 22:225:2a
Roman Republic 10:152:2b
Ferdinand II (Holy Roman emp.) 4:731:1a
association with
Bethlen 2:175:2b
Harvey 20:478:1a
Matthias 7:947:1b
Trauttmansdorff 11:905:1b
Wallenstein 12:470:3a, 471:2b
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:512:2a
Bohemia 16:909:1b
Germany 20:92:2b
Holy Roman Empire 18:672:2a
Spain 28:46:2a
Sweden 28:333:2b
Thirty Years' War 11:711:1b; 18:653:1a
Tirol 11:795:2b
views on church and state 18:650:1a
Ferdinand II (k. of Leon) 4:734:2b
history of
Leon 7:277:3a
Salamanca 10:347:2b
Spain 28:25:2b
kings *list* 11:65
Ferdinand II (k. of Naples) 4:732:1b
Ferdinand II, *or* Ferdinand August Franz Anton, Prince von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha (k. of Port.) 4:732:2b
kings *list* 9:633
marriage to Maria II 7:839:2a
Ferdinand II, *or* Ferdinand III of Naples, *or* Ferdinand the Catholic, *or* Fernando el Católico, *or* Ferdinand V (k. of Sp.) 4:733:2a
association with
Balboa 1:824:2a
Columbus 16:605:1a *passim to* 610:1b
Henry VIII 5:840:3b
Isabella I 6:397:2a
Jiménez de Cisneros 6:553:1b
Joan 6:560:3b
John II 6:580:2a
Muḥammad XII 8:397:1a
Philip I 9:376:3a
Torquemada 11:855:2b
history of
Central America 15:665:2a
Europe 18:638:1a
Italy 22:215:2b, 217:2b
Puerto Rea 9:787:3a
Spain 11:66:1b; 28:28:1a *passim to* 40:2a
incorporation of Order of Alcántara 1:225:2a
kings *list* 11:65
participation of League of Cambrai 2:759:1a

ratification of Treaty of Medina del Campo 7:1007:2b
Ferdinand II (grand duke of Tuscany) 4:735:1a
major ref. in Medici family 7:1002:2b
Ferdinand II (k. of the Two Sicilies) 4:735:2b
Revolutions of 1848 22:230:1a
Ferdinand III, *or* Saint Ferdinand, *or* San Fernando (k. of Castile and Leon) 4:734:2b
history of
Granada 5:412:3a
Spain 28:261:a, 34:1b
kings *list* 11:65
Ferdinand III (Holy Roman emp.) 4:731:3a
association with Peace of Westphalia 12:609:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:513:2a
Bohemia 16:909:2b
Holy Roman Empire 18:672:2a
Thirty Years' War 18:655:2b
Ferdinand III (k. of Naples): *see* Ferdinand II (k. of Sp.)
Ferdinand III (grand duke of Tuscany) 4:735:1b
history of Italy 22:223:2b, 228:1b
place in Habsburg line 20:469:2b, *table* 470
Ferdinand IV (k. of Bohem.) 4:732:1a
Ferdinand IV (k. of Castile and Leon) 4:734:3a
kings *list* 11:65
role in Spain 28:27:2a
Ferdinand IV (k. of Naples): *see* Ferdinand I (k. of the Two Sicilies)
Ferdinand IV (k. of the Two Sicilies): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand V (k. of Castile): *see* Ferdinand II (k. of Sp.)
Ferdinand VI (k. of Sp.) 4:732:3b
history of Spain 28:50:2b
kings *list* 11:65
Ferdinand VII, *or* Ferdinand the Desired, *or* Fernando el Deseado (k. of Sp.) 4:732:3b
association with
Espoz y Mina 4:561:3b
Godoy 5:326:2a
Goya 5:396:2b
María Cristina de Borbón 7:839:3a
Napoleon 24:752:1b
contribution to Prado Museum 9:660:3a
kings *list* 11:65
role in
Argentina 14:49:1b
France 19:509:2b
Latin America 16:581:1a; 22:811:2b
Mexico 24:41:2b
Peninsular War 9:259:2b
Pragmatic Sanction of King Ferdinand VII 9:661:3b
Spain 28:53:1b, 54:2a
Ferdinand August Franz Anton, Prinz von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha (k. of Port.): *see* Ferdinand II
"Ferdinand Count Fathom" (novel by Smollett): *see* "Adventures of Ferdinand, Count Fathom, The"
Ferdinand der Gütige (emp. of Aus.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand el de Antequera (k. of Aragon): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand Karl Leopold Maria (k. of Bulg.): *see* Ferdinand
Ferdinand Maria (elector of Bav.) 4:735:3b
Ferdinand Maximilian Joseph (emp. of Mex.): *see* Maximilian
Ferdinand of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha, Prince (k. of Bulg.): *see* Ferdinand
Ferdinand the Benign (emp. of Aus.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand the Catholic (k. of Sp.): *see* Ferdinand II
Ferdinand the Desired (k. of Sp.): *see* Ferdinand VII
Ferdinand the Fickle (k. of Port.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand the Great (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinand the Handsome (k. of Port.): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinandeum (museum, Innsbruck, Aus.)
feature of Innsbruck 6:326:3b
Ferdinando (k. of Naples): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdinando de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferdows (Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Ferdowsí, *or* Abú ol-Qasem Mansúr, *or* Firdawsí, *or* Firdusi, *or* Firdousi (Pers. poet) 4:735:3b
contribution to
Islāmic mythology 22:39:2b
literature
Iranian 21:961:2a
Islāmic 22:54:2a, 58:2a; 22:119:1a
"Shāh-nāmeh" 10:687:3a; *illus.* 11:380; *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 22:76
influenced by
Daqiqí 3:882:2a
Khosrow I 6:842:2b
residence at Ghaznavid court 5:237:1a
"Ferdydurke" (novel by Gombrowicz) discussed in biography 5:353:1b
Ferenczi, Sandor (Hung. psychoanalyst) 4:736:2b
influence on Klein 6:906:1b
Ferentino, *or* Ferentinum (It.) 4:736:3b
location *map* 22:170
Fergana (obl., Uzbekistan) 4:736:3b
expeditions by Wu-ti 12:781:2b
Fergana, *or* Farghona, *or* Ferghana, *or* Novy Margelan, *or* Skobelev (Uzbekistan) 4:737:1a
location *map* 15:702
Fergana Range, *or* Fergansky Khrebet (mts., As.)
geology of Asia 14:140:1b
physiography of
Kyrgyzstan 15:715C:2b
Tien Shan 14:190:1b
Fergana Valley, *or* Farghona Valley (val., Cent. As.) 4:737:1b
contribution to Central Asian arts 15:728:2b
drained by Syr Darya 11:467:2a
importance of
Andijon 1:386:2b
Kokand 6:934:2b
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Central Asia 15:704:1a
Kyrgyzstan 15:715C:2a
Tien Shan 14:190:1b, 191:1a
Uzbekistan 15:715K:2b *passim to* 715N:1a
Ferghana (Uzbekistan): *see* Fergana
Fergus (Celt. myth.)
relationship to Medb 7:998:1b
role in "The Cattle Raid of Cooley" 2:962:3a
Fergus (k. of Galloway)
role in Wigtown 12:653:2a
Fergus Falls (Minn., U.S.) 4:737:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 178
Fergus mac Léti, saga of (Irish saga) place in Gaelic literature 15:595:2b
Ferguson, Adam (Scot. philos.) 4:737:2a
Ferguson, Donald (Am. mus. theorist) theories on music 24:496:1b
Ferguson, Harry George (Irish indus.) 4:737:3a
Ferguson, Lake (l., Miss., U.S.) physiography of Greenville 5:473:3b
Ferguson, Patrick (Scot. soldier and inv.) 4:737:3b
Ferguson, Robert, *or* Plotter (Br. conspirator) 4:737:3b
association with Rye House Plot 10:270:2b
Ferguson, Sarah Margaret (duchess of York): *see* York, Sarah, Duchess of
Ferguson, Tom R. (Am. cowboy) 4:738:1a
Ferguson, William (Austr. pol.) Australia and Aborigine rights issues 14:448:1a
Ferguson rifle (firearms) description 4:737:3b
Ferguson tractor (agri. machine) design 4:737:3a
fergusonite (min.)
sources of rare-earth elements 15:1021:2a
Fergusson, Robert (Scot. poet) 4:738:1a
Fergusson Island (is., Pap.N.G.) 4:738:1b
location *map* 25:271
physiography of the D'Entrecasteaux Islands 4:18:1a
Feria de Barcelona (fair, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Barcelona, Feria de
Feriae Conceptivae (anc. Roman festival)
place in Roman religion 18:797:1b
see also Feriae Publicae
Feriae Latinae (anc. Roman festival) 4:738:2a
place in Roman religion 18:797:1b
Feriae Publicae (anc. Roman festival)
place in Roman religion 18:797:1b
see also Feriae Conceptivae; Lupercalia; Saturnalia
Ferio (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Ferison (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
"Férj és nő" (novel by Kemény) discussed in biography 6:794:3a
Ferkéssédougou (C.I.) 4:738:2a
location *map* 29:794
Ferlach (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Ferlinghetti, Lawrence, *or* Lawrence Monsanto Ferlinghetti (Am. poet) 4:738:2a
San Francisco 27:4:1b
Ferlo (reg., Sen.)
location *map* 29:795
settlement pattern 29:855:1b
Ferlo-North Faunal Reserve (nature reserve, Sen.)
location *map* 29:795
Ferlo-South Faunal Reserve (nature reserve, Sen.)
location *map* 29:795
Fermanagh, *or* Fear Manach (dist., N.Ire., U.K.) 4:738:3a
location *map* 29:6
Northern Ireland 29:137A:2a
Fermat, Pierre de (Fr. math.) 4:738:3b
analytic geometry 19:907:1a; 23:590:1b
differential calculus 19:907:2b
Fermat prime 4:739:3b
Fermat's last theorem 4:739:3b
Fermat's principle 4:740:1a
history of geometry 19:897:2a, 898:2a, *illus.* 898
law of refraction 8:972:1a
number theory 25:17:1a
physics 23:2:1a
real analysis 13:447:2b
Fermat prime (math.) 4:739:3a
major ref. in Number Theory 25:17:1a
constructibility of regular *p*-gon 19:903:1a
Fermat's statement 4:739:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Fermat's hyperbola (math.) equation 4:739:1b
Fermat's last theorem, *or* Fermat's great theorem (math.) 4:739:3b
major ref. in Number Theory 25:23:2b
contribution by
Fermat 1:266:3b; 4:739:3a
Germain 5:209:3a
Kummer 7:32:3a; 23:598:2a; 25:29:2a
Islāmic mathematics 23:586:2b
number theory 8:827:3a
ring-theoretic approach 13:282:2b
studies in the twentieth century 23:606:1a
Fermat's lesser theorem (math.) statement 4:739:2b; 25:18:1b
Fermat's parabola (math.) equation 4:739:1b
Fermat's principle (optics) 4:739:3b
major ref. in Light 23:2:1a
law of refraction 4:739:2a
use in physical sciences 25:820:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Fermat's spiral (math.) equation 4:739:1b
Fermat's tangent method (geom.) *major ref. in* Geometry 19:897:2a, *illus.*
fermentation (chem. reaction) 4:740:1a
major ref. in Bacteria 14:578:1a, *table applications*
antibiotics 21:362:1a
baked goods
baking operations 19:359:1b, 365:1a
leavening agent 7:226:1a
beverage production
alcoholic beverages 13:199:2a
beer 2:45:1a; 14:883:2b
distilled liquor 14:892:2a, 894:1a
ethyl alcohol 4:583:2b
sparkling wine 14:890:1b
tea 14:879:1b
wine 14:887:2b
cocoa beans 19:398:1b
dairy products
cheese 19:393:1a
cultured dairy products 19:392:1a
ethyl alcohol 15:846:1a
food preservation 19:344:2b
fruit preservation 19:370:2a
meats 19;382:2a
tartaric acid source 11:568:1b
vegetables 19:373:1a
biological aspects
enzyme system process 14:1024:1b, 1099:1b
glycolysis 14:1086:2a
lactic-acid bacterium 7:91:1a
metabolic functions 8:55:3a; 23:895:2a, 905:1a, *illus.* 898
turkeys 15:448:1b
carbon dioxide production 15:788:1a
work of
Buchner 2:597:1a
Lister 7:394:3a
Pasteur 14:1099:1b; 25:461:1b
Fermi, Enrico (Am. phys.) 4:740:1b
association with
Hahn 5:616:3b
Rutherford 26:1013:2b
Segrè 16:607:3b
Teller 11:618:3a
Wigner 12:653:1b
contribution to
atomic theory 14:350:1b
beta decay theory 14:376:1b
Manhattan Project 7:775:1a; 18:382:2a
neutrino discovery 8:625:1b
nuclear fission development 8:818:3b; 14:378:2a
nuclear medicine 8:819:2b
nuclear weapons 29:575:1b, 578:1a
subatomic particle research 8:625:2b; 28:246:2b
transuranium element preparation 15:1029:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
see also Fermi-Dirac statistics
Fermi decay (atomic phys.)
theory of beta decay 14:376:2a
Fermi-Dirac statistics (phys.) 4:741:1a
Bose–Einstein statistics 2:400:2a
fermions 28:634:2b
liquid helium 23:683:2a
quantum theory of electron spin 25:673:1b
white dwarf stars 12:630:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Fermi energy (phys.)
definition 4:741:1b
Fermi level, *or* Fermi plateau (phys.) 4:741:1b
electron properties 26:479:2b
electrostatic conduction 18:183:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, *or* Fermilab (laboratory, Batavia, Ill., U.S.) 4:741:1b
colliding-beam storage rings 3:454:3a
linear accelerators 25:453:2b, *illus.* 456
Tevatron 25:455:1b, *illus.*
top quark 9:843:1b; 28:248:2a
Fermi plateau (phys.): *see* Fermi level
Fermi sphere (phys.)
function of Fermi surface 4:741:2b

see also Fermi surface
Fermi surface (phys.) **4**:741:2a
electric properties in quasicrystals **23**:632:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
fermier-général, *or* farmer-general (Fr. fin.)
history of Paris **25**:439:1b
Fermilab (laboratory, Batavia, Ill., U.S.): *see* Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory
fermion (subatomic particle) **4**:741:2b
atomic structure and interactions **13**:565:1b; **14**:351:1b
boson comparison **2**:401:3b
degenerate gas composition **3**:961:3b
electron **4**:435:2a
Fermi-Dirac statistics **4**:741:1b
Feynman diagram **4**:758:1a
Pauli exclusion principle **9**:210:2b
quantum mechanics **23**:764:2b
statistical thermodynamics **28**:634:2a, 636:1b
supersymmetry **11**:402:1a; **28**:248:2b
weak nuclear force **12**:537:3b
see also baryon; Dirac equation; Fermi-Dirac statistics; lepton
fermium, *or* Fm (chem. element) **4**:741:3a
atomic weight *table* **3**:156
spontaneous fission **14**:370:2a
transuranium elements **15**:1032:1b, *tables* 953, 1030
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
fermium-256 (chem. isotope)
spontaneous fission **11**:110:1b
fermium-257 (chem. isotope)
nuclear properties *table* **15**:1032
Fermo, *or* Firmum, *or* Firmum Picenum (It.) **4**:741:3a
location *map* **22**:170
Fermoy (Ire.)
location *map* **21**:999
fern, *or* Filicophyta, *or* true fern (plant div.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:741:3b
MACROPAEDIA **19**:163:1a
annotated classifications **19**:173:1a; **25**:881:2b
characteristics and classification **25**:869:1b
houseplant use **19**:680:1a
life-span indicators **20**:425:2b
preferns **9**:675:2b
reproduction
archegonium **1**:527:2a
asexuality **27**:233:1b
haplophase **26**:611:2b
modification **26**:615:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also prothallium; sorus; sun fern; tree fern; water fern; *and* classes (*e.g.* Filicopsida; Marattiopsida; Ophioglossopsida)
"Fern Hill" (work by Thomas)
discussed in biography **11**:714:1a
fern moss, *or* Thuidium (bot.) **4**:742:2a
Fernaig manuscript (coll. of Scot. poetry)
place in Gaelic literature **15**:597:1a
Fernald, Merritt Lyndon (Am. bot.) **4**:742:2a
Fernán González (count of Castile)
Castilian independence **2**:934:1a; **28**:24:1b
conflict with Ramiro II **9**:924:1a
defeat by García I Sanchez **5**:115:3a
"Fernand" (work by Gounod)
discussed in biography **5**:391:1b
Fernandel, *or* Fernand-Joseph-Désiré Contandin (Fr. act.) **4**:742:2b
Fernandeño (N.Am. people): *see* Fernandino
Fernandes, Álvaro (Port. expl.) **4**:742:3a
Fernandes, António (Port. expl. and hist.) **4**:742:3a
history of Zimbabwe **27**:947:1b
Fernandes, João (Port. expl.) **4**:742:3b
Fernandes de Oliveiro, Mário António (Ang. au.): *see* António, Mário
Fernández, Gregorio (Sp. sculp.): *see* Hernández, Gregorio
Fernández, Juan (Sp. navig.) **4**:743:1a
discovery of Juan Fernández Islands **6**:633:1a
Fernández, Lucas (Sp. dram. and mus.) **4**:743:1a
Fernández, Manuel Félix (pres. of Mex.): *see* Victoria, Guadalupe
Fernández, Vicente García Huidobro (Chil. writ.): *see* Huidobro, Vicente García
Fernández Alonso, Severo (pres. of Bol.)
silver magnates **15**:166:1b
Fernández de Avellaneda, Alonso (Sp. au.) **4**:743:1a
plagiarizing of Cervantes **15**:739:1a
Fernández de Córdoba, Gonzalo, *or* El Gran Capitán (Sp. mil. comdr.) **4**:743:1b
conquest of Granada **28**:40:1b
influence on Borgia **2**:386:2b
victory over France **22**:218:1a
Fernández de Lizardi, José Joaquín (Mex. ed. and au.) **4**:743:2a
Latin-American literature **22**:828:2a
Fernández de Moratín, Leandro (Sp. au.) **4**:743:2a
Spanish literature **28**:67:1b
Fernández de Navarrete, Juan, *or* El Mudo (Sp. paint.) **4**:743:2b
Fernández de Quirós, Pedro (Port. expl.)
Espiritu Santo **4**:561:2b
New Hebrides **14**:440:1a; **18**:735:1a
Pacific Islands **25**:241:2b
Vanuatu **12**:267:3a
Fernández Guardia, Ricardo (C.R. au.)
contribution to Costa Rican literature **15**:674:1a
Fernández Retamar, Roberto (Cuban au. and crit.) **4**:743:2b
Fernández Reyna, Leonel (pres. of Dom.Rep.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fernandina Beach (Fla., U.S.) **4**:743:3b
Fernandina de Jagua (Cuba): *see* Cienfuegos
Fernandina Island, *or* Isla Fernandina, *or* Narborough Island (is., Ec.) **4**:743:3b
location *map* **17**:955
Fernandino (Af. people)
Equatorial Guinea **29**:874:1b
Fernandino, *or* Fernandeño, *or* San Fernandinos (N.Am. people)
California Indians *map* **13**:366
Gabrielino group **5**:69:3a
Fernando (Port. friar): *see* Anthony of Padua, Saint
Fernando, San (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Ferdinand III
Fernando II (Port. duke)
execution by John II **25**:1055:1b
Fernando de Noronha Island, *or* Ilha Fernando de Noronha (isl. and terr., Braz.) **4**:744:1a
Fernando el Católico (k. of Sp.): *see* Ferdinand II
Fernando el Deseado (k. of Sp.): *see* Ferdinand VII
Fernando el Magno (k. of Castile and Leon): *see* Ferdinand I
Fernando o Formosa, *or* Fernando o Inconstante (k. of Port.): *see* Ferdinand I
Fernando Po, *or* Fernando Póo (isl. and prov., Equat.Guin.): *see* Bioko
Ferne, Sir John (Eng. writ.)
writings on heraldry **20**:516:2a
Fernheim (Mennonite colony, Par.)
location *map* **25**:428
Fernie (B.C., Can.)
location *map* **15**:444
Ferocactus (bot.)
description **1**:914:1b
Ferozepore (India): *see* Fīrozpur
Ferozepur (India): *see* Fīrozpur Jhirka
Ferrabosco, Alfonso, I (It. comp.) **4**:744:1b
Ferrabosco, Alfonso, II (Eng. comp.) **4**:744:1b
Ferrabosco, Pietro (It. arch.)
contribution to Renaissance architecture **13**:954:2b
Ferrand (count of Flanders): *see* Ferdinand
Ferrante I (k. of Naples): *see* Ferdinand I
Ferranti, Sebastian Ziani de (Br. engin.) **4**:744:2a
Ferranti Mark I (computer)
stored-program machines **16**:643:1b, *illus.*
Ferranti-Thomson dynamo (elec. instru.)
contribution by Ferranti **4**:744:2a
Ferrar, Nicholas (Br. minis.) **4**:744:2b
association with Herbert **5**:865:3b
Ferrar, W. H. (Irish schol.)
work on biblical literature **14**:966:1a
Ferrara (prov., It.)
location *map* **22**:170
Ferrara (It.) **4**:744:3a
location *map* **22**:170
manufacture of tapestry **17**:88:1b; **18**:635:2b
role of
House of Este **4**:568:3a; **22**:209:1b
Spain **22**:220:2a
Tura **12**:47:3a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Ferrara, Renée de France, Duchessa di (duchess of Ferrara): *see* Renée of France
Ferrara, University of (univ., Ferrara, It.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:173
Ferrara-Florence, Council of, *or* Council of Florence (rel. hist.) **4**:745:1a
effect on
Byzantine Empire **15**:399:2b
Crusades **16**:837:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:841:2a
Eastern rite church **4**:336:3b
history of ecumenism **16**:360:1b
inspiration for Union of Brest-Litovsk **2**:503:1b
reform issues **26**:886:1a
role of
Eugenikos **4**:594:2a
Eugenius IV **4**:594:3b
John VIII Palaeologus **6**:569:3a
Nicholas V **8**:683:2a
Ferrari, Enzo (It. automobile mfr.) **4**:745:1b
Ferrari, Gaudenzio (It. paint.)
contribution to Varallo **12**:269:1b
Ferrari, Giuseppe (It. hist.) **4**:745:2a
Ferrari, Lodovico, *or* Ludovico Ferraro (It. math.) **4**:745:2b
Ferrari, P. Giovanni Battista (It. au.)
contribution to horticulture **17**:94:2a, 98:2a
Ferrari SpA (It. co.)
automobile manufacturing **4**:745:2a
Ferrariensis, Domenicus Maria Novaria (It. astron.): *see* Novara, Domenico Maria de
Ferraris, Galileo (It. phys.) **4**:745:3a
Ferraro, Geraldine Anne, *or* Geraldine A. Zaccaro (Am. pol.) **4**:745:3b
Ferraro, Ludovico (It. math.): *see* Ferrari, Lodovico
Ferrat, Cape (penin., Fr.)
importance to Villefranche-sur-Mer **12**:373:2b
Ferré, Charles-Théophile (Fr. pol.) **4**:746:1b
Ferré, Luis A., *or* Luis Alberto Ferré (gov. of P.R.) **4**:746:1b
history of Puerto Rico **29**:761:1b
ferredoxin (chem. compound)
photosynthesis **25**:803:1a *passim to* 805:2b
ferreed switch (elec.)
use in telecommunication systems **28**:478:2a
Ferreira, António (Port. poet) **4**:746:2a
Portuguese literature **25**:1064:1b
Ferreira, Manuel (Port. au.) **4**:746:2a
Ferreira, Virgílio, *or* Vergilio Ferreira, *or* Vergílio Ferreira (Port. au.) **4**:746:2b
Ferreira d'Almeida, João (Port. trans.)
translation of New Testament **14**:917:1b
Ferreira de Castro, José Maria (Port. au.) **4**:746:3a
Ferreira de Vasconcelos, Jorge (Port. writ.)
Portuguese literature **25**:1064:2a
Ferreira do Alentejo (Port.)
location *map* **25**:1047
Ferreira do Amaral, Francisco Joaquim (Port. states.)
services to Manuel II **7**:800:2b
Ferrel, William (Am. meteorol.) **4**:746:3b
Buys Ballot's law **2**:691:1a
oceanography **17**:621:1b
Ferrel cell, *or* midlatitude cell (meteorol.) **4**:746:3b
tricellular theory **11**:920:1a
wind circulation **12**:696:2b; *illus.* **16**:467
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
Ferrelo, Bartolomé (Sp. expl.)
exploration of California coast **24**:1046:2a
Ferreñafe (Peru)
location *map* **25**:517
Ferrero, Guglielmo (It. pol. sci.)
theories of political systems **25**:1011:1a
Ferrers' diagram (math.)
role in combinatorial analysis **16**:612:2b, *illus.* 613
ferret, *or* fitchet (mammal) **4**:746:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:417:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gill
ferret badger, *or* Melogale, *or* tree badger, *or* pahmi (mammal)
description **1**:786:1b
feeding behaviour **23**:417:2b
Ferrette, Jules (Roman Cath. pr.)
episcopus vagans issue **4**:528:2a
Ferri, Ciro (It. paint.) **4**:747:1b
ferric ammonium citrate (chem. compound)
manufacturing **21**:364:2b
use in blueprinting **2**:301:3b
ferric chloride, *or* iron(III) chloride (chem. compound)
nomenclature of ionic compounds **15**:781:1b
properties of iron **6**:388:1a
use in etching **26**:108:1b
ferric hydroxide (chem. compound)
preparation of ferric ammonium citrate **21**:364:2b
ferric iron compound (chem.)
formation on Earth **19**:774:1b
use in pottery glaze **17**:104:2b
ferric oxide (chem. compound): *see* iron oxide
ferric pyrophosphate (chem. compound)
use in medicine **6**:388:1a
ferric sulfate, *or* iron sulfate (chem. compound)
properties of iron **6**:387:3b
ferricinium ion (chem. ion)
production **4**:748:2a
ferricrete (geol.) **4**:747:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also allitic crust
Ferrié, Gustave-Auguste (Fr. sci. and mil. of.) **4**:747:2a
Ferrier, James Frederick (Scot. philos.)
views on metaphysical propositions **24**:4:2a
Ferrier, Kathleen (Br. singer) **4**:747:2b
Ferrier, Susan Edmonstone (Scot. au.) **4**:747:3a
Ferrieres, Henri de (calligrapher)
Lettre bâtarde *illus.* **29**:1068
ferrierite (min.) **4**:747:3a
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
ferrimagnetism (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:747:3a
MACROPAEDIA **18**:188:2a
ferrites **4**:748:1a
magnetic ordering **23**:627:2b
magnetic recording **7**:682:3a
rocks **24**:231:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
ferripyrophyllite (min.)
analogue of pyrophyllite **24**:209:2a
Ferris State University (univ., Big Rapids, Mich., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Ferris wheel (ride)

feature of carnivals 16:423:2a
introduction at World's Columbian Exposition 12:759:2b
ferrite (iron oxide compound) 4:747:3b
effect on steel alloy 11:230:3b; 21:426:1b
magnetic properties
ferrimagnetism 4:747:3b; 18:188:2a
ferromagnetism 23:628:1a
uses 21:425:2b
electric motors 18:392:2b
magnets and magnetic materials 7:679:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
ferritic steel (met.)
composition of steel 11:203:3b; 21:428:2b
ferritin (protein)
metal clusters 15:810:2a
Ferro, *or* Hierro (Can.Is., Sp.) 4:748:1b
location *map* 28:7
Ferro, Scipione del (It. math.): *see* Del Ferro, Scipione
ferroactinolite (min.)
amphiboles 24:191:1b, *table*
ferroalloy, *or* iron alloy (met.) 4:748:1b
chromium and manganese smelting 21:458:1a
iron ores 21:424:2b
resources of
Asia 14:161:2b, 163:1a
Europe 18:543:2b
South America 27:599:2b
steel production 21:430:2b
work of Becket 2:30:3b
ferroboron, *or* iron-boron (alloy)
magnetic glass 23:643:1a
use in steel production 2:392:3a
Ferrocarril del Atlántico (Colom. ry.)
rail transportation 16:578:2a
ferrocemento (bldg. material)
invention by Nervi 8:608:3b
ferrocene, *or* dicyclopentadienyliron (chem. compound) 4:748:2a
chemical bonding 15:774:2b
nomenclature of organometallic compounds 15:815:1a
organometallic compounds 15:814:2a, 820:1b, *illus.* 814
work of Wilkinson 12:663:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ferrochrome silicon (alloy)
use in stainless steel production 21:459:1a
ferrochromium (alloy) 4:748:2a
chromium compounds 3:286:3b
steelmaking 21:458:2b
ferroconcrete (bldg. material): *see* reinforced concrete
ferroelectric random-access memory, *or* FERAM (elec.)
thin-film ferroelectrics 21:260:1a
ferroelectricity (phys.) 4:748:2b
barium nitrate 21:259:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
ferrohortonolite (min.)
olivine mineral group 24:202:2b
Ferrol (Sp.): *see* El Ferrol
ferromagnetic domain, *or* domain structure, *or* magnetic domain (phys.)
Barkhausen effect 1:900:1a
ferroelectricity 4:748:2b
ferromagnetism 4:748:3b; 7:679:1a; 18:175:2a
hysteresis 18:188:1b
iron bars 23:627:1a
see also Barkhausen effect; Weiss domain
ferromagnetism (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:748:3a
MACROPAEDIA 18:186:2b
major ref. in magnetism 7:685:2b
antiferromagnetism 1:452:1a
Barkhausen effect 1:900:1a
crystals 23:627:1a
diamagnetic materials 4:64:2b
ferroelectricity 4:748:2b
Ising model 28:639:1a
magnetic dipoles 7:680:3a
magnetic forces 18:178:2b
magnetic susceptibility 7:685:2a
magnets 7:678:3a
matter classification 18:185:1a
metals 21:411:1b
minerals 24:173:1b
rare-earth elements 15:1020:2b
rocks 24:231:1a
work of
Néel 8:580:3a
Weiss 12:564:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also Curie point; ferromagnetic domain; hysteresis; magnetostriction
ferromanganese (alloy)
smelting process 21:460:2b
steel alloys 21:432:2b
ferromolybdenum (alloy)
extraction and refining 21:466:2a
molybdenum 8:240:1b
Ferron, Jacques (Can. au.)
Canadian literature 15:518:1a
ferroniobium (alloy)
extraction and refining 21:462:1a
ferrophosphorus (min.)
applications 21:347:1a
ferrosalite (min.)
relationship to diopside 4:111:3b
ferrosilicon (alloy)
steel alloys 21:430:2b
ferrosilicon process (met.): *see* Pidgeon process
ferrosilite (pyroxene): *see* orthoferrosilite
ferrosoferric oxide (chem. compound)
occurrence of iron 6:387:3b
ferrotype (phot.): *see* tintype
ferrous 1,10-phenanthroline (chem. compound)
chemical indicators 3:158:2a
ferrous chloride, *or* iron(II) chloride (chem. compound)
nomenclature of ionic compounds 15:781:2a
properties of iron 6:387:3b
ferrous gluconate (chem. compound)
use in medicine 6:388:1a
ferrous iron compound
evolution of oceans 25:141:1b
ferrous oxide (chem. compound)
description 6:387:3a
Néel temperature *table* 18:188
ferrous sulfate, *or* iron sulfate (chem. compound)
production of ink 6:318:3a
see also ferrous sulfate heptahydrate
ferrous sulfate heptahydrate, *or* green vitrial, *or* copperas (chem. compound)
properties of iron 6:387:3b
ferrous sulfide, *or* iron sulfide (chem. compound)
occurrence in magmas 21:388:1b
stability *illus.* 24:184
use in batteries 18:395:2b
ferrovanadium (alloy)
extraction and refining 21:463:2a
Ferrovie dello Stato, *or* Ferrovie dello Stato Italiano, *or* Italian Railways, *or* Azienda Autonoma delle Ferrovie dello Stato, *or* Ente Ferrovie dello Stato, *or* Ferrovie Italiane, *or* FS, *or* State Railways (It. ry.) 4:749:1b
transportation network 22:176:1b, 181:1a
ferrozirconium (alloy)
production innovation by Becket 2:31:1a
ferrugination (pedology)
major ref. in Soils 27:444:2a
ferruginous hawk, *or* Buteo regalis (bird)
size 5:760:3b
ferry: *see* ferryboat
Ferry, Jules-François-Camille (Fr. states.) 4:749:2a
association with
Cambon 2:758:2b
Waddington 12:445:2b
opposition by Clemenceau 3:370:1a
role in French history 19:516:1a
Ferry, Paul (Fr. Prot. minis.)
relationship with Bossuet 2:403:1b
Ferry-Porter law (physiol.)
visual flicker phenomena 27:184:2b
ferryboat
major ref. in Transportation 28:856:1a
air-cushion machines 28:849:1a
berthing problems 26:369:1a
San Francisco 27:3:2a
Ferryland (Nfd. and Lab., Can.) 4:749:2b
founding by Baltimore 1:849:1b
Ferryville (Tun.): *see* Manzil Bū Ruqaybah
Fersen, Fredrik Axel von (Swed. pol.) 4:749:3a
Fersen, Hans Axel von (Swed. pol.) 4:749:3b
Ferstel, Heinrich von (Ger. arch.)
Vorau Church 13:977:1b, *illus.*
Fertile Crescent (reg., Middle E.) 4:750:1b
development of
alphabets 1:293:3b
cities 16:425:1b
geography of
Asia 14:152:2b; 14:272:2a
Mashriq 7:909:3b
history of
Anatolia 28:930:2b
Mesopotamia 23:860:1b
fertile material (nuclear phys.)
fissile material 4:803:2a; 18:373:2a; 21:495:2b
fertility 4:750:2a
biological populations
age distribution 1:144:2a
developing nations 23:812:1b
population growth 9:612:1a; 25:1034:2a *passim to* 1042:2a
myth and religion
ancient European religions 18:785:1a, 800:1a
Canaanite religion 14:931:2b
creation myths 17:398:1b
deities
Baal 1:762:1b
Earth Mother 4:321:3a
mother goddess 8:361:2a
prehistoric religion 26:68:1b, *illus.*
Saivism 20:539:1a
water 26:536:1a
see also birth rate; fecundity; fertility cult; hieros gamos; infertility
fertility, soil: *see* soil fertility
fertility cult
deities
Aphrodite 1:480:3b
chthonic deities 18:772:2a
Perkons 9:297:2a
Virgo 12:391:2b
religions
ancient European 18:781:2b
Aztec 26:26:1a
Indian 21:36:2b, 53:2a
Middle Eastern 24:94:2a, 97:1a
polytheism 26:547:2b
rites
American Indian dance 13:324:2b, *illus.* 327
ancient Near East sacraments 26:788:2b
Bronze Age hoarding 18:603:1b
feast and festival 26:836:1a *passim to* 839:2a
marriage 7:872:1a
masks 23:549:1b
sacrifices 26:794:2a, 796:1a
tragedy 23:161:1a
fertility drug (pharm.)
cause of multiple births 4:750:3b; 8:411:3a
fertility leap (soc. behaviour)
role in courtship dances 16:936:2a
fertility rate (statis.): *see* birth rate
fertilization (agri.): *see* fertilizer
fertilization, *or* fusion, *or* syngamy (reproduction)
MICROPAEDIA 4:751:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:612:2b
animal 26:636:1b *passim to* 648:1b
African mouthbrooding cichlid fish 24:149:1b
amphibians
caecilians 13:428:1b
frogs and toads 13:430:2a
salamanders 10:348:1b; 13:424:2a
artificial insemination 19:122:2b
bivalves 24:316:2b
chickens 19:150:1b
dormancy delay 14:797:2a
fecundity and mortality 14:800:2a
fish farming 19:290:1b
gastropod evolution 24:304:1a
implantation 6:273:3a
mating 14:798:2b *passim to* 802:1b
mollusks 24:296:2b
ovum 9:21:2a
sarcodines 10:449:3a
sperm 11:89:1a
biological studies 14:1079:1a; 20:478:1b
fungi 19:600:2a
human
embryology 20:407:1b
fallopian tubes 4:668:2b
genetic considerations 19:726:2a
pregnancy 26:664:1b
progesterone production 9:720:3a
sexual intercourse 10:676:1b
uterus 12:218:3b
plant 26:616:2b
angiosperms 13:627:2a
flowers 4:845:1b
gymnosperms 20:449:1b, 455:2a, 463:1b, *illus.* 448
life cycles 20:381:1a; 25:872:1b
pollination 9:568:3a; 26:624:2b
seed and fruit 5:27:2a; 26:629:1a
reproduction 26:611:1b
sexuality 27:233:2b *passim to* 240:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 337; 422
see also autogamy; cross-fertilization; cross-pollination; double fertilization; pollination; self-fertilization; self-pollination
fertilizer (agri.) 4:751:1b
major refs. in The History of Agriculture 13:184:2a; Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:107:2a
development by
Haber 5:601:3b
Lawes 7:202:1b
farming applications
dryland techniques 19:113:1a
fruits 19:140:1b
garden soil 19:676:1a
hydroponics 6:195:1a
tobacco 19:155:2a
vegetables 19:133:2a
land reform programs 22:541:2a
research in ion-exchange 15:1072:2a
soil management 16:671:2a
sources
algae 13:236:2b
ammonia 15:798:1b
ammonium nitrate 1:346:1a
chemical process industry 21:346:1a, 346:1b, *illus.* 28:463:2b
Fabales 13:690:2b
limestone 7:362:2b
nitrogen fixation 8:728:3b
nitrogen group elements 8:728:1b; 15:984:1a
sulfuric acid in production of phosphate fertilizers 15:792:1b
urea 12:203:2a
use in
Asia 14:165:2b
Europe 18:545:2b
see also compost; guano; manure
fertilizin (biochem.)
clam worm reproduction 14:802:2a
discovery by Lillie 7:357:1b
fertilization 26:613:2b
Fertő-tó (L. Eur.): *see* Neusiedler Lake
Fertőd, *or* Eszterháza (Hung.) 4:751:2a
location *map* 20:694
Ferula communis (herb): *see* giant fennel
Ferula foetida (plant)
source of asafetida 1:612:3a
"Fervor" (work by Torres Bodet)
discussed in biography 11:856:2b
"Fervor de Buenos Aires, poemas" (poems by Borges)
discussed in biography 2:384:3b
Fès, *or* Fās, *or* Fez (Mor.) 4:751:2b
architecture 22:90:2b
history
Idrīsid capital 6:244:2a; 24:961:1a, *map* 963
Marīnids 7:851:1b
Murad III 8:424:2b

location *map* 24:943
Fès, Treaty of (1912, Mor.)
history of Morocco 24:987:1a
Fesapo (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Fescennine verse, *or* Fescennini versus, *or* carmina Fescennina 4:751:3b
precursor of Roman theatre 28:539:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also epithalamium
Fesch, Joseph (Fr. card.) 4:751:3b
fescue, *or* Festuca (bot.) 4:752:1b
grasslands 14:1199:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also meadow fescue
"Feso" (work by Mutswairo)
discussed in biography 8:458:3b
fess (her.)
elements of design 20:507:2b
Fessenden, Reginald Aubrey (Am. sci.) 4:752:2a
Fessenden, William Pitt (Am. pol.) 4:752:2b
Festa, Costanza (It. comp.)
madrigals 7:661:1b
Festal Letters (letters by Athanasius)
discussed in biography 1:665:2b
"feste Burg ist unser Gott, Eine" (hymn by Luther); *see* "Mighty Fortress is Our God, A"
Festhaus (bldg., Cologne, Ger.); *see* Gürzenich
Festino (syllogistic)
Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
"festino nella sera del giovedì grasso avanti cena, Il" (work by Banchieri); *see* "Animals Improvise Counterpoint, The"
festival; *see* feast
festival art (folk art)
major ref. in Folk Arts 19:332:1a
Festival Ballet (Br. ballet co.); *see* London Festival Ballet
festival mask
major ref. in Masks 23:549:2a
Festival of Britain (fair, London, U.K.)
fountain design 4:903:1b
festival of Karma (Hinduism)
South Asian cultures 14:271:1a
Festival of the Sun (Peruvian feast)
description 26:789:2b
Festival of Unleavened Bread (Judaism); *see* Passover
"Festival Polonaise" (work by Glinka)
discussed in biography 5:304:1b
Festival Theatre (thea., Stratford, Ont., Can.)
design and costumes 28:601:2a, 613:1b
Guthrie 5:582:3b
open stage 8:963:2b, *illus.* Stratford 11:305:3b
festoon (arch.); *see* swag
festoon (floral decoration); *see* swag
Festspielhaus (thea., Salzburg, Aus.)
description 10:371:3b
Festspielhaus (thea., Bayreuth, Ger.)
design and acoustics 11:678:2a; 28:585:1a
Festuca (bot.); *see* fescue
Festuca arundinacea (bot.); *see* tall fescue
Festuca elatior (bot.); *see* meadow fescue
Festuca ovina (bot.); *see* sheep fescue
Festuca ovina glauca (bot.); *see* blue fescue
Festuca pratensis (bot.); *see* meadow fescue
Festuca rubra (bot.); *see* red fescue
Festucoideae (plant subfamily); *see* Pooideae
Festus, Sextus Pompeius (Lat. gram.) 4:752:3b
FET (elec.); *see* field-effect transistor
Fet, Afanasy Afanasyevich, *or* Afanasy Afanasyevich Foeth, *or* Afanasy Afanasyevich Shenshin (Russ. au.) 4:752:3b
contribution to Russian literature 26:1007:2b
feta (cheese) 4:753:1a
cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
fetal alcohol syndrome, *or* FAS (path.) 4:753:1b
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:1991:1b
characteristics 26:672:2a
poisons and poisoning 25:915:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fetal disease; *see* fetus
fetal period (embryol.); *see* fetus
fetal tissue transplant (surg.)
treatment of parkinsonism 9:160:1b
Fetcani (S.Af. hist.); *see* Mantatee
fetch (oceanography) 4:753:2a
lakes 22:539:1b
oceans 25:154:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
fête champêtre (paint.) 4:753:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also fête galante
Fête du Trône (Mor. holiday); *see* Throne Day
fête galante (paint.)
Baroque period 25:372:2a
description 4:753:2b
"Fêtes galantes" (poems by Verlaine)
discussed in biography 12:320:1a
"Fêtes vénitiennes" (paint. by Watteau)
depiction of minuet *illus.* 8:173
Feteşti (Rom.)
location *map* 14:594
Fethiye, *or* Telmessus (Tur.) 4:753:2b
location *map* 28:922
Feti, Domenico (It. paint.); *see* Fetti, Domenico
fetial (Roman offl.) 4:753:3a
function 18:797:1b; 20:286:1a; 26:1017:1b
importance of Jupiter 6:658:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
fetich (psychol.); *see* fetishism
fetich (rel.); *see* fetishism
fetid beeveye (bot.); *see* Ohio buckeye
Fétis, François-Joseph (Aus. mus. schol.) 4:753:3b
fetishism, *or* fetich, *or* fetish (psychol.) 4:754:1a
deviant patterns in sexual behaviour 23:820:2b; 27:244:2a
transvestism 11:902:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
fetishism, *or* fetich, *or* fetish (rel.)
African arts 13:155:2b *passim to* 158:1b, *illus.* 157
animism in primitive religion 26:539:1a
classification of religion 26:526:1b
practice in Benin 29:861:2b
religious iconography 26:597:2a
Fetlar (is., Shetland Isls., Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
fetoplacental unit (biol.)
endocrine system function 18:290:2b
Fetter Lane Society (Br. rel. soc.)
role in Moravian church 8:310:2b
Fetterman Massacre (U.S. hist.)
Crazy Horse 3:719:3a
Sioux people 10:842:2a
Fetti, Domenico, *or* Domenico Feti (It. paint.) 4:754:1b
contribution to Baroque art 25:369:1b
fetus, *or* foetus (embryol.) 4:754:1b
abortion 26:674:2a
development
cardiovascular system 16:399:2a
embryo 20:412:1b
excretory system 19:21:1a
fontanel 4:867:2b
height and weight increase 20:418:2a
hormonal control 20:396:1b
nervous system 24:803:1b, *illus.* 805
nutritional requirements 17:259:2b
placenta 9:490:3b
respiratory system 26:737:2a
umbilical cord 12:122:1b
diseases and disorders
congenital 3:531:1b; 17:351:1a
diagnosis 16:9:1b, 11:1b
erythroblastosis fetalis 4:551:2a
fetal alcohol syndrome 4:753:2a
iodine deficiency 18:308:1b
teratogenic 17:547:1b
pregnancy and childbirth 9:675:3b; 26:681:1a, *illus.*
tort law subject 28:746:2a
ultrasound 26:672:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 422
see also amniocentesis; ductus arteriosus; fetal alcohol syndrome; intrauterine growth retardation; lanugo
"Feu, Le" (work by Barbusse); *see* "Under Fire"
"Feu Follet, Le" (work by Drieu La Rochelle); *see* "Fire Within, The"
"Feu; journal d'une escouade, Le," *or* "Story of a Squad" (work by Barbusse)
discussed in biography 1:891:2b
Feuchères, Adrien-Victor de (Fr. maj.)
relationship with Sophie Dawes, Baroness de Feuchères 4:754:2b
Feuchères, Sophie Dawes, Baroness de (Eng. adventuress) 4:754:2a
relationship with Condé 3:521:1a
Feuchtmayer, Joseph Anton (Ger. art.)
stucco work 27:104:1a
Feuchtwanger, Lion (Ger. writ.) 4:754:2b
feud (feudalism)
Germanic law development 22:908:2a
see also fee
feud, *or* blood feud, *or* vendetta (private war) 4:754:3b
Germanic law 22:908:1b
Icelandic sagas 10:298:3b
Italian medieval history 22:198:2b
Melanesian cultures 25:250:1b
United States
Hazard 5:776:1a
Logan 7:445:2a
Tombstone 11:835:3b
feudal land tenure (econ. system) 4:754:3b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:913:2b
comparison with socage 10:918:2b
effect on
legal development 22:908:2a
work organization 29:919:2a
history of
Europe 18:622:1a, 627:1b, 644:1b
land reform 22:543:1a
Scotland 29:119:1b
see also allodium; copyhold; deforcement; demesne; feoffment; fief; freehold; manorialism; seisin; use
"Feudal Society," *or* "La Société féodale" (work by Bloch)
discussed in biography 2:286:2a
feudalism (soc. system) 4:755:1b
development in
Asia
China 16:70:2b; 16:653:2b
East Asia 14:254:1b
India 21:52:2b
Japan 22:286:1b, 290:1b, 298:2a
Vietnam 8:423:2a; 27:785:1b
Europe 4:604:1b
Albania 14:616:1b
Bosnia 14:622:1a
England 29:34:1b, 48:2b
France 19:460:1a, 462:2b
Germany 20:47:1a, 71:1b
Hungary 20:702:1a
Italian Renaissance 18:633:1b
Italy 22:192:1a *passim to* 201:2a, 211:1b
Kiev 26:966:2b
Low Countries 24:875:1a
monarchic Europe 18:667:2a
Normandy 8:766:1a
Poland 25:941:1b
Russia 18:675:1b
Slovenia 14:681:2a
Spain 28:26:2a
economics
economic systems 17:910:1a
inheritance tax 6:317:3a
lordship control 18:615:1b, 622:1a
war finance 29:646:1a
education 18:23:1a
historiography 20:569:2a
law
Assizes of Jerusalem 6:538:3a
inheritance and succession 21:641:2b
legal system development 22:908:2a
property 9:731:1b
wardship and marriage 12:495:3b
policies of
Frederick I 4:952:1a
Henry II 5:836:3a
Thutmose III 11:748:2b
political system development 20:143:2b; 25:1016:1b
social implications
anticlericalism 1:450:2b
caste system comparison 16:886:1a
Chinese education 18:5:1a
Crusades 16:822:1b
knighthood 6:914:2b
land reform programs 22:540:1b
Western etiquette 4:584:2b
surviving aspects in Europe 18:664:1a
work organization 29:919:1b
see also feudal land tenure; marchet; seigneur, droit du; serfdom; feudal processes (*e.g.* homage; manorialism); individual roles (*e.g.* thane; vassal); *and* non–European feudalism in Byzantium (*e.g.* pronoia system), Japan (*e.g.* shogunate; daimyo)
"Feuer und Schwert im Sudan" (work by Slatin); *see* "Fire and Sword in the Sudan"
Feuerbach, Anselm (Ger. paint.) 4:755:2b
contribution to modern art 25:382:1b
Feuerbach, Ludwig Andreas (Ger. philos.) 4:755:3a
association with
atheism 1:666:1b
Buber's philosophy 22:439:2b
Herzen 5:894:3b
contribution to
Hegelianism 5:798:3b; 20:492:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:560:2a
rationalism 25:643:1b
study of religion 26:510:1a
God 16:275:2a
prayer 26:785:2b
influence on Marx 23:531:2b, 536:2a
Feuerbach, Paul Ritter, Knight von, *or* Paul Johann Anselm, Ritter von Feuerbach (Ger. jur.) 4:756:1b
Feuerstein, Reuven (Isr. psychol.)
theory of intellectual development 21:779:2a
Feuillade, Louis (Fr. dir.) 4:756:2a
development of crime story 24:374:2b
Feuillants, Club of the, *or* Club des Feuillants (Fr. pol. club) 4:756:2a
formation by Lameth 7:122:2a
relationship to Jacobin Club 19:500:1a
"Feuilles d'automne, Les" (work by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:1b
Feuillet, Raoul-Auger (Fr. dancer) 4:756:2b
association with Beauchamp 2:183b
dance notation 16:343:2a; 16:963:1a
"Feuillets d'Hypnos" (work by Char)
discussed in biography 3:971:1a
Feurs, *or* Forum Segusiavorum (Fr.)
location and importance 4:881:1a
fever, *or* pyrexia (path.) 4:756:2b
association with
adenovirus 1:97:1b
dehydration 3:963:3b
insect-carried diseases 21:651:1b
indication of disease 17:350:1a; 21:595:1b
treatment by
monkshood 8:260:2b
quinine 9:862:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also body temperature
fever blister (path.); *see* herpes simplex
Fever River Settlement (Ill., U.S.); *see* Galena
feverfew, *or* Chrysanthemum parthenium (bot.)
description 3:289:3b

Feversham, Louis de Durfort, 2nd earl of, Viscount Sondes of Lees Court, Baron Duras of Holdenby, Baron of Throwley, Marquis de Blanquefort (Br. mil. off.)
role in Battle of Sedgemoor 10:599:1a
Févin, Antoine de (Fr. comp.)
choral compositions 24:615:2a
Feydeau, Georges, *or* Georges-Léon-Jules-Marie Feydeau (Fr. dram.) 4:756:3a
Feyder, Jacques, *or* Jacques Frédérix (Fr. dir.) 4:757:1a
Feyerabend, Paul Karl (Am. philos.) theories of materialism 25:624:1b
Feynman, Richard P., *or* Richard Phillips Feynman (Am. phys.) 4:757:1b
association with Tomonaga 11:837:1b
development of Feynman diagram 4:757:3b
nanotechnology 24:741C:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
quantum computer theory 9:840:3a
quantum electrodynamics 9:840:3a; 13:559:1b; 18:211:1a
renormalization 28:243:2b
reverse worldline 23:732:2b
Feynman diagram (phys.) 4:757:3b
work of Feynman 4:757:2b
Feyzābād, *or* Faizābād (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Feyzullah (Tur. rel. leader)
reign of Mustafa II 8:454:3b
Fez (Mor.): *see* Fès
fez (hat)
Mediterranean area 5:744:1b
Ottoman Empire 28:960:1b
tarboosh 11:560:2b
Fezzan, *or* Fazzān, *or* Phazania (reg., Libya) 4:758:2a
Libya 24:976:2a *passim to* 980:2a
Saharan caravan routes 13:90:2a, *map* 87
FF (kidney function test): *see* filtration fraction
FF-1 (aircraft)
design by Grumman 5:522:3b
FFA (Pac. Isls. org.): *see* Forum Fisheries Agency
FFC, *or* FFI (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
Fflint, Sir (co. and former co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Flintshire
FFT (math.): *see* fast Fourier transform
FHA (U.S. govt.): *see* Federal Housing Administration
FI (pol. party, It.): *see* Forza Italia
"Fi sh-Shi' al-Jahili" (work by Taha Hussein)
discussed in biography 11:496:3b
FIA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de l'Automobile
FIAB (internat. org.): *see* International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
fiacre (coach) 4:758:2b
FIAF (archives): *see* Fédération Internationale des Archives du Film
"Fiamma, La" (opera by Respighi)
discussed in biography 9:1041:3a
Fiammetta (lit. character)
role in works by Boccaccio 2:309:2b *see also* "Amorous Fiammetta"
"Fiammetta" (work by Boccaccio): *see* "Amorous Fiammetta"
Fianarantsoa (prov., Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Fianarantsoa (Mad.) 4:758:3a
location *map* 23:320
Madagascar 23:320:2a *passim to* 327:2b
fianchetto bishop (chess)
theory of Hypermoderns 15:1108:1b
"Fianna bātar in Emain" (work by Artacáin and Mainistrech)
place in Gaelic literature 15:595:1a
Fianna Fáil, *or* Republican Party (pol. party, Ire.) 4:758:3b
history of
Fine Gael 4:780:2b
Progressive Democrats 9:722:1a
Sinn Féin 10:837:3a
leadership by
de Valera 3:935:2b
Haughey 5:750:1a
Reynolds 10:13:2a
place in Irish politics 21:1003:2a, 1016:2a
fiat money (econ.)
description 8:252:3b
medium of exchange 24:326:1a
Fiat SpA, *or* Fabbrica Italiana Automobili Torino (It. co.) 4:759:1a
founding by Agnelli 1:149:3a
history of
automotive industry 21:554:1b; 28:799:2a
Italian industry 22:176:2b *passim to* 181:1a, 236:1a, 243:1a
FIBA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Basketball Amateur
fiber: *see* fibre
fiber optics: *see* fibre optics
fiberboard: *see* fibreboard
fiberglass: *see* fibreglass
fibering (math.): *see* fibring
Fibiger, Johannes, *or* Johannes Andreas Grib Fibiger (Dan. path.) 4:759:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Fibonacci, Leonardo (It. math.): *see* Leonardo Pisano
Fibonacci generator (device)
cipher machines 16:872:2b
Fibonacci number, *or* Fibonacci sequence (math.) 4:759:2a
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:5:2b
discovery by Leonardo Pisano 7:279:2a
number theory 25:22:1a
quasiperiodicity 23:630:2a, *illus.* 629, 631
fibration: *see* fibre space
fibre (bot.)
type of sclerenchyma cell 10:557:1b; 13:611:1b
fibre (connective tissue)
connective tissue component 26:736:2b; 28:288:1a *passim to* 291:1b, *illus.* 289, 290
muscles and muscle systems 24:464:2a
see also collagen fibre; elastic fibre; reticular fibre
fibre (math.)
algebraic topology 28:737:2b
see also fibre bundle; fibre space
fibre, *or* dietary fibre (nutrition)
dieting 4:87:2a
disease prevention 2:654:3b; 17:259:1b
fruits 19:368:1b
human digestion 17:291:2b
role in nutrition 25:69:2a
sugar by-products 19:397:2a
fibre, *or* fiber (tech.) 4:759:2a
composite materials 3:504:3a; 23:558:1a
criminal investigation 25:972:1a
dyes and pigments 15:897:2b *passim to* 902:1b, *illus.* 898
textile production 11:665:1a
urena cultivation 12:203:3a
see also man-made fibre; natural fibre; textile; operations (*e.g.* retting); parts (*e.g.* sliver; staple fibre); properties (*e.g.* porosity)
fibre bundle (math.)
complex analysis 13:465:2b
fibres 28:737:2b
relation to vector bundles 23:606:2b
fibre glass: *see* fibreglass
fibre-optic cable (wire)
erbium 4:536:3a
telecommunications 2:706:1a, *illus.* 28:481:1b, 500:2b, *illus.*
fibre-optic endoscope (med. instru.)
use in endoscopy 4:491:3b
fibre optics, *or* fiber optics (phys.) 4:759:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:203:2a
optical systems 25:205:1a, 208:2b
optoelectronics 18:217:2b
use of glass 5:297:2a; 23:642:1a, *illus.* 641
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also optical fibre
fibre-reactive dye (dye)
production 21:358:1a, 359:2b
fibre space, *or* fibration (math.)
Ehresmann's theorem 28:734:1b
fibreboard, *or* fiberboard (const.) 4:759:3a
drum construction 4:234:3a
Fourdrinier machine production 4:906:1b
packaging 9:50:3b
wood product construction and use 19:425:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
see also hardboard
fibreglass, *or* fiberglass, *or* fibre glass, *or* glass fibre, *or* spun glass 4:759:3a
aircraft construction 28:842:2a
aquarium construction 1:500:1a
armour usage 1:571:3a
bows and arrows 1:528:2b
building insulation 15:329:2a
buoys 26:379:1b
glass products 21:303:1a
land transportation 23:556:2b
lung disease risk 26:753:1b
materials processing 28:466:1b
motorboating 8:366:3a
pole vaulting 28:161:1b
plastic reinforcement 21:328:1a
sculpture 27:548:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 724
fibreglass wool: *see* glass wool
fibril (biol.): *see* microfibril
fibrillar muscle (anat.)
insect musculature 24:453:2b, 457:2a
fibrillation (path.)
electromyographic patterns *illus.* 4:435
see also atrial fibrillation; ventricular fibrillation
fibrillation, atrial (path.): *see* atrial fibrillation
fibrillation, ventricular (path.): *see* ventricular fibrillation
fibrin (biochem.) 4:759:3b
component of blood 14:1018:2a
function in
blood clotting 3:408:1a; 15:126:1a, 141:1a
drug action 17:542:2a
inflammation 6:309:2b
fibrin clot
role in blood coagulation 15:141:1a, 142:1b
fibrin-stabilizing factor XIII, *or* factor XIII (biochem.)
effect on drug action 17:542:2b
formation of fibrin 4:759:3b
fibring, *or* fibering (math.)
algebraic topology 28:737:2b
fibrinogen, *or* clotting factor I (biochem.)
blood clotting 2:290:2b
blood plasma 9:503:1b; 14:1018:2a
cardiovascular disease 16:402:2b
drug action 17:542:2a
fibrin formation 4:759:3b
inflammation 6:309:2b
platelet aggregation 15:142:1a
fibrinogenopenia (path.)
complications of childbirth 26:684:2a
see also afibrinogenemia
fibrinoid (anat.)
property of blood vessels 28:303:1b
fibrinokinase (biochem.)
treatment of coronary thrombosis 17:543:2b
fibrinolysin (biol.): *see* plasmin
fibrinolysis (biol.)
role in hemostasis 15:141:2a
fibrinolytic drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:543:2a
fibrinolytic system (physiol.)
interaction with drugs 17:542:2b
fibrinopeptide (biochem.)
evolutionary rate 18:890:1a, *illus.*
fibroblast (anat.) 4:760:1a
component of
connective tissue 3:542:2a; 26:736:2b
ligament 7:349:1a
tendon 11:630:1a
formation of collagen 28:288:2a
passim to 291:1b, *illus.* 289, 290
role in
blood vessel replacement 23:564:1b
scar tissue formation 10:501:1a
wound healing 17:266:1b
fibrocartilage (anat.)
description and characteristics 2:910:2a; 28:291:1b
see also intervertebral disk
fibrocartilaginous joint (anat.): *see* symphysis
fibrocystic disease, *or* chronic mastitis, *or* chronic cystic mastitis, *or* mammary dysplasia (mammary gland)
effect on mammary glands 7:752:3a
types of mastitis 7:924:3a
see also cystic fibrosis
fibroelastosis (path.)
role in congenital heart disorders 16:401:2b
fibroid tumour, *or* myoma (path.)
effect on reproductive system 26:664:2a
treatment by hysterectomy 6:207:1b
fibroin (chem.)
scleroprotein 10:557:2b
spider webs 13:869:2b
structural protein 14:1018:1a
fibrolite (min.): *see* sillimanite
fibroma, *or* nonossifying fibroma (path.) 4:760:1a
fibromyalgia (path.) 4:760:1a
fibrosarcoma (path.) 4:760:1b
classification of cancers 2:796:1b
fibrosis (path.)
association with silicosis 10:809:3b
caused by asbestos 1:614:1a
diseases of respiratory system 26:746:2b, 752:2b, 754:2a
obstruction of excretory system 19:26:2a
fibrous actin, *or* F-actin (chem. compound)
function in muscles 24:467:1a
fibrous astrocyte (biol.)
components of nervous systems 24:788:1a
fibrous dysplasia, *or* McCune–Albright syndrome (path.)
causation, symptoms, and treatment 18:311:2b
fibrous joint (anat.)
classification 6:599:1b; 28:297:1b
see also suture
fibrous pericardium (anat.)
human circulatory system 16:390:2a
fibrous protein (biochem.)
protein structure 14:1013:1a
fibrous root system, *or* diffuse root system (bot.)
description 10:174:3b; 25:871:2a
occurrence in
angiosperms 13:604:2b
monocotyledons 13:721:1b
fibrous-rooted begonia (plant)
characteristics 2:48:1a
see also wax begonia
fibrous texture (min.)
amphiboles 24:181:2a
crystal aggregates 24:170:2b
silicates 15:799:2a
fibula (bone) 4:760:1b
bone disorder *illus.* 28:309
comparison with human forearm 28:287:1b, *illus.* 282, 287
relationship to tibia 11:757:2a
skeletal system 28:280:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
fibula (lepidopteran wing): *see* jugum
fibula (jewelry) 4:760:2a
development of brooch 2:548:3a
Regolini-Galassi tomb *illus.* 2:717
style of jewelry 17:514:2a, 517:1b, *illus.* 514, 517
use in ancient European cultures 18:605:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
FICC (assoc.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Camping et de Caravanning

"Ficciones" (work by Borges)
discussed in biography 2:385:1a
short-story development 23:143:2b
Fiche (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Fichte, Immanuel (Ger. philos.)
criticism of Hegel 20:492:1a
Fichte, Johann Gottlieb (Ger. philos.) 4:760:2b
contribution to
education 18:44:2b
philosophy 25:754:2b
idealism 6:240:3b; 25:619:2b
law 25:721:2a
panentheism 26:554:1b
skepticism 25:592:2a
transcendental subject 22:474:1a
influence on
European culture 18:696:2a
Forberg 4:873:1b
Fouqué 4:903:2a
Romantic movement 6:529:1b; 20:32:2a
Schelling 10:512:1b
Fichtel Hills, *or* Fichtelgebirge, *or* Smrčiny Mountains (mts., Eur.) 4:761:2a
location *map* 20:43
Oberfranken 8:850:3b
Fichtel Mountain (mt., Eur.)
Erzgebirge 4:552:2b
location *map* 20:43
Fichtelgebirgehumpen (glass)
description 6:146:1a
Ficidae (gastropod fam.): *see* fig shell
Ficino, Marsilio (It. philos. and theol.) 4:761:2b
association with
Benivieni 2:103:3a
Platonic Academy of Florence 9:509:2a; 20:669:2a
contribution to
Renaissance science 27:37:1b
revival of Platonism 22:217:1a; 25:747:2b; 25:905:1b
influence on French literature 19:543:2a
views on pantheism 26:553:2b
Fick, Adolf E. (Ger. physiol.)
research on diffusion 14:1096:2a
see also Fick's law of diffusion
Fick, August (Ger. ling.) 4:762:1a
Ficker, Julius von (Ger. hist.)
actum-datum distinction 20:592:1a
Ficker, Roberta Sue (Am. dancer): *see* Farrell, Suzanne
Fick's law of diffusion, *or* Fick's law (math. and phys.)
diffusion equations 13:482:2a, *illus.*; 25:818:1b
gaseous diffusion 23:661:1b
"Fico" (speech by Pedro I)
history of Brazil 15:203:2a; 22:814:2b
fiction (lit.): *see* narrative literature; novel
fictitious force (phys.): *see* inertial force
fictive kinship (sociol.)
major ref. in Family and Kinship 19:72:1b
India 11:24:2a
fictive temperature (chem.)
glass formation 21:297:1b
Ficus (bot.) 4:762:1b
characteristics 13:650:1b, 654:2b
fruits 13:653:1b
keystone species 14:1142:2b
pollination 13:657:2a
prop roots 13:605:1a; 28:904:2b, *illus.*
Plate 3 fol. 28:906
savanna fires 14:1197:1b
seed dispersal by animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:628
uses 12:209:3a; 19:680:1a
wood 13:655:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also banyan; bo tree; fig; India rubber plant
Ficus benghalensis, *or* Ficus indica (bot.): *see* banyan
Ficus benjamina (bot.): *see* Benjamin fig
Ficus carica (bot.): *see* fig
Ficus carica sylvestris (bot.): *see* caprifig
Ficus elastica (bot.): *see* India rubber plant
Ficus lyrata (bot.): *see* fiddle-leaf fig
Ficus pumila (bot.): *see* climbing fig
Ficus religiosa (bot.): *see* bo tree
Ficus sycomorus (bot.): *see* sycamore fig
FID: *see* International Federation for Information and Documentation
Fid. Def. (Eng. royal title): *see* defender of the faith
fida'i (Isma'iliyah followers)
historical role in Seljuq Iran 21:964:2a
fidalgus (Sp. nobility): *see* hidalgo
Fidanza, Giovanni di (It. theol.): *see* Bonaventure, Saint
Fiddich, River (riv., U.K.)
Grampian region *illus.* 5:411
fiddle, *or* fiedel, *or* vielle (lute) 4:762:2a
applications
African music 13:134:2a
Central Asian music 15:719:1a
Chinese music 17:742:2a
country music 3:679:1b
characteristics 24:665:2a *passim to* 671:1b
relationship to lute 7:571:3a
stringed instrument history 24:654:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also types with fingerboard (*e.g.* kit; lira; rebec; viol; violin family); types without fingerboard (*e.g.* Dolle; erh-hu; gusla; haegŭm; hu-ch'in; kamanjā; pan-hu; rabāb; sārāngī; sārindā; trumpet marine); *and* types with keyboards (*e.g.* hurdy-gurdy)
fiddle (violin): *see* violin
fiddle beetle (insect): *see* Malayan leaf beetle
fiddle-leaf fig, *or* Ficus lyrata (bot.)
description 4:762:2a
fiddle-leaf philodendron, *or* horsehead philodendron, *or* Philodendron bipenniflorium (plant)
description 9:387:1b
fiddle-neck, *or* Amsinckia intermedia (bot.)
heliciod cyme *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
fiddlehead (bot.): *see* crosier
"Fiddler, The" (paint. by Chagall)
depicted in biography *illus.* 3:55
fiddler crab, *or* calling crab, *or* Uca (crab) 4:762:2a
biological rhythm 14:760:2b *passim to* 763:2a, *illus.* 760, 762
colour changes 16:593:2a
instinctive behaviour 14:758:1b
mating behaviour 14:803:2a
salt marsh adaptations 7:876:2a
specialized mechanisms 3:947:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Fiddler on the Roof" (mus. comedy)
adaptation of Sholem Aleichem's stories 10:757:2b
fiddler ray (fish): *see* guitarfish
FIDE (internat. org.): *see* Fédération Internationale des Échecs
fidei commissum (law) 4:762:2b
inheritance law 21:642:1a
Fidei Defensor (Eng. royal title): *see* defender of the faith
fideism (philos.) 4:762:3a
atheism 26:572:2a
revelation 17:421:2a
views of Hamann 5:654:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
"Fidelio" (opera by Beethoven)
career of Schröder-Devrient 10:537:3b
discussed in biography 14:739:2b
operatic analysis 24:632:2a
Fidelisima (Sp.): *see* Elda
fidelity bond
major ref. in Insurance 21:746:2b
"Fidem catholicam" (work by Louis IV)
discussed in biography 7:506:1b
Fidenae (people)
role in Roman Republic 20:285:1a, *map* 286
Fidenza (It.) 4:762:3b
location *map* 22:170
fidenziana (lit. poetry)
place in Italian literature 22:158:2b
Fides (Roman goddess) 4:762:3b
relation to Jupiter 6:658:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
fides (rel.): *see* faith
Fidesz-MPP (pol. party, Hung.): *see* Federation of Young Democrats-Hungarian Civic Party
fidla (mus. instru.)
use of bow 24:665:2b
fiduciary (law) 4:762:3b
trust law 12:8:1b
fiduciary bond
surety bonding 21:747:1b
fiduciary money (econ.)
description 8:252:3a
fiedel (mus. instru.): *see* fiddle
Fiedler, Arthur (Am. conductor) 4:763:1a
Fiedler, Richard (Ger. inv.)
design of flame thrower 4:815:3a
fief (Eur. feudalism) 4:763:1b
feudalism 4:755:2a
history of
Bulgaria 14:630:2a
Europe 18:622:1a
France 19:463:1a
Italy 22:195:2a
Low Countries 24:874:2a, 875:1b, 876:2b
Spain 28:26:2a
vassal 12:278:3b
wardship and marriage 12:495:3b
see also timar
Fieger, Erwin (Ger. phot.)
style of photography 25:781:1b
field (database)
function in database 3:897:1a
field, *or* ground (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry 20:507:2a
see also counterchange
field (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:274:1a
algebra 1:262:1b; 13:246:2a
algebraic geometry 23:605:2a
complex numbers 13:462:1b
vector analysis 13:455:2a
field, *or* field theory (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science 25:815:1a
history of science 27:40:2a
mathematical analysis 13:457:1b
physics 25:841:2a
radiation 26:473:2a
subatomic particles 28:238:2a
work of Maxwell 23:691:1a
see also electric field; electromagnetic field; force, line of; force field; gravitational field; magnetic field; quantum field theory; vector field
field (sports)
baseball 14:731:1a, *illus.*
football 28:123:2a, *illus.*
lacrosse 7:89:3b
rugby 28:129:2a, *illus.*
see also cricket pitch; football pitch
field (textile design)
carpet design 10:234:3b
Field, Barron (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:494:2a
Field, Ben (Am. indus.)
sleeping car development 10:877:1a
field, curvature of (optics): *see* curvature of field
Field, Cyrus West (Am. financier) 4:763:1b
undersea cable project 12:1216:3b
Field, Darby (Am. expl.)
climbing of Mount Washington 24:1038:1b
Field, David Dudley (Am. law.) 4:763:2a
contribution to American law 22:918:1b
field, depth of (optics): see depth of field
Field, Eugene (Am. poet) 4:763:2b
contribution to children's literature 23:205:2a
Field, John (Br. cler.)
authorship of "Admonition to Parliament" 9:162:1a
Field, John (Irish comp.) 4:763:3b
contribution to nocturne terminology 8:748:3b
Field, Marshall (Am. businessman) 4:764:1a
contribution to Field Museum 4:765:3b
founding of Marshall Field and Company 7:881:1b
Field, Marshall, III (Am. businessman)
Associated Press 1:645:3a
Field, Nathan, *or* Nat Field, *or* Nathaniel Field (Eng. act.) 4:764:2a
collaboration with Massinger 7:922:2a
Field, Rachel (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:206:1b
Field, Robert (art.)
portrait of Inglis *illus.* 6:315
Field, Stephen Johnson (U.S. jur.) 4:764:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
field-aligned current system
(geomagnetic field)
major ref. in The Earth 17:588:2a, *illus.* 589
field archery (sport) 4:764:3a
forms of archery 3:529:1a
field artillery (weapon)
principles of operation 29:557:1a
use in antiaircraft gun 1:448:3a
see also rapid-fire field artillery gun
field bindweed, *or* Convolvulus arvensis (bot.)
description 2:217:1b, *illus.*
Field Code (Am. law)
development by Field 4:763:2a
field cricket, *or* black cricket, *or* Gryllus campestris, *or* Liogryllus campestris (insect)
behavioral patterns 14:750:2b
characteristics 3:735:1b, *illus.*
mating behaviour 27:155:1a
field curvature (optics): *see* curvature of field
field dependence (psychol.)
personality theory 25:507:2b
field-effect transistor, *or* FET (elec.)
comparison with bipolar junction transistor 11:897:2a
electronics 18:221:1b
see also junction field-effect transistor; metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistor
field-effect transistor electrode potentiometry 13:534:2a
field emission, *or* cold emission, *or* high field emission (phys.) 4:764:3b
electron emission 18:224:2a
work of Wood 12:739:1b
see also Schottky effect
field-emission microscope (instru.)
use and development 24:69:2a
see also field-ion microscope
field event (sport): *see* athletics
field excitation (elec.)
electric generators 18:385:2b
field extension (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:277:1b
field flicker, *or* Colaptes campestroides (bird)
description 4:833:2b
field-flow fractionation, *or* one-phase chromatography (chem.)
chemical separation and purification 13:541:1a *passim to* 548:2a
field fortification (warfare)
construction 4:894:2b; 29:581:2a
history 29:534:2a
see also camp
field geology
significance in structural geology 17:633:1a
field gladiolus, *or* Gladiolus segetum (bot.)
description 5:292:1b
field glasses (optical instru.): *see* binocular
field goal (sports)
development of American football 28:119:1b, 124:1a
"Field Guide to the Birds, A" (work by Peterson)
discussed in biography 9:335:3b
field hockey (sport) 4:765:1a
Olympic champions *list* 8:931, 941

sporting record **11**:136:1b, *illus.* 137, *lists* 136, 137
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
field independence (psychol.)
personality theory **25**:507:2b
field-ion microscope (instru.)
direct observation of atoms **14**:356:1b, *illus.*
use and development **24**:69:2a
field ionization (phys.)
role in ionization **13**:550:2a
field judge (sports)
role in American football **28**:126:1a
field line (math.): *see* force, line of
field maple (bot.): *see* hedge maple
field marshal (mil. rank): *see* marshal
field mouse, *or* wood mouse (mammal) **4**:765:3a
description and classification **23**:402:2a *passim to* 406:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Field Museum of Natural History (museum, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) **4**:765:3a
Akeley **1**:187:2a, *illus.*
Putnam **9**:815:2b
field mushroom, *or* meadow mushroom, *or* Agaricus campestris, *or* Psalliota campestris
edible mushrooms **8**:441:3b
Field of Amusement (field, St. Petersburg, Russ.): *see* Field of Mars
field of force (phys.): *see* force field
"Field of Honour, The," *or* "Le pré aux clercs" (opera by Hérold)
French opera history **24**:633:1a
Field of Mars (field, Rome, It.): *see* Campus Martius
Field of Mars, *or* Field of Amusement, *or* Tsarina's Meadow (field, St. Petersburg, Russ.)
features of Saint Petersburg **26**:1040:1a
field of quotients (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:276:1b
field of scalars (math.)
role in linear algebra **13**:254:2b
field of view (optics)
lighting: *see* lighting
microscopes **24**:61:2b
field pansy (bot.): *see* wild pansy
field pennycress (plant): *see* common pennycress
field pepper (plant): *see* pepperwort
field poppy (bot.): *see* corn poppy
field separation (chem.)
chromatography **13**:540:2a, 544:1a
see also electrolysis; electrophoresis; ultracentrifugation
field spaniel (breed of dog)
height and weight *table* **17**:446
field theory (phys.): *see* field
field theory, quantum (phys.): *see* quantum field theory
field thistle, *or* Cirsium discolor (plant)
characteristics *illus.* **11**:711
field trial (sport) **4**:765:3b
field vole (mammal): *see* meadow mouse
field winding (rotor part)
function in electric generators **18**:384:2b
fieldball (sport): *see* team handball
Fielden, John (Br. soc. reformer) **4**:766:1a
Fielding, Henry (Eng. au.) **4**:766:1b
association with Pitt the Elder **9**:477:2a
contribution to English literature **18**:449:1a
dislike for Richardson's novels **10**:49:1b
view of satire in society **23**:175:2a
works for puppet theatre **26**:455:1b
Fielding, Sir John (Br. police reformer) **4**:767:3a
establishment of The Police Gazette **9**:559:3a
Fielding, Sarah (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature **18**:449:2a
Fielding, William Stevens (Can. journ. and states.) **4**:767:3b
fieldlark (bird): *see* pipit
Fields, Dame Gracie, *or* Grace Stansfield (Br. comedienne) **4**:768:1a
Fields, James Thomas (Am. publ.) **4**:768:1a
Fields, Lew, *or* Lewis Maurice Fields (Am. comedian) **12**:545:2b
Fields, W. C., *or* William Claude Dukenfield (Am. act.) **4**:768:2a
motion-picture history **24**:384:1a
"Fields, Factories and Workshops" (work by Kropotkin)
contribution to anarchist theory **27**:410:2b
Fields Medal (award) **4**:768:2b
Fields' Theatre (thea., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
association with Fields **12**:545:3a
fieldwork (research method)
archaeology **1**:525:3b; **20**:576:1b
social psychology **27**:338:2a
teaching methods **28**:437:1a
Fieni (Rom.)
location *map* **14**:594
Fiennes, Celia (Br. travel writ.) **4**:768:2b
Fiennes, William (Eng. states.): *see* Saye and Sele, William Fiennes, 1st Viscount, 8th Lord Saye and Sele
Fier (Alb.)
location *map* **14**:594
Fiera del Levante (trade fair, It.)
Bari **1**:896:3b
fierasfer (fish): *see* pearlfish
fierce (chess): *see* queen
Fierfooz National Park (park, Belg.)
archaeological remains **4**:100:2a
fierge (chess): *see* queen
Fierlinger, Zdeněk (Czech states.)
Czechoslovak history **16**:914:2b, 915:1a
Fiero (automobile)
use of composite materials **23**:557:1b
Fierstein, Harvey, *or* Harvey Forbes Fierstein (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Fiery Angel, The" (opera by Prokofiev)
Russian opera **24**:639:1b
Fiery Furnace (geol. formation, Utah, U.S.)
Arches National Park **1**:529:1b
fiery war (Roman hist.)
history of ancient Rome **20**:292:2b
Fierzë (Alb.)
location *map* **14**:594
Fierzë, Lake (res., Alb.)
location *map* **14**:595
Fieschi, Caterina (It. mystic): *see* Catherine of Genoa, Saint
Fieschi, Gian Luigi, Il Giovanne (It. noble) **4**:769:1a
Fieschi, Giuseppe Maria (Fr. conspirator) **4**:769:1b
Fieschi, Ottobono (pope): *see* Adrian V
Fieschi, Sinibaldo (pope): *see* Innocent IV
Fieschi family (Genoese fam.) **4**:768:3a
association with Grimaldi family **5**:500:2b
"Fiesco; or, the Genoese Conspiracy," *or* "Die Verschwörung des Fiesko zu Genua" (play by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10**:516:2b
Fiesinger, G. (art.)
engraving of Kléber *illus.* **6**:903
Fiesole, *or* Faesulae (It.) **4**:769:2a
Angelico **1**:401:2a
Iron Age art **27**:64:1b
Fiesole, Mino da (It. sculp.): *see* Mino da Fiesole
fiesta
Guam **25**:277:1b
Fiesta Bowl (college football) **4**:769:2b
sporting record **11**:139:3a, *list*
Fiesta del Milagro (festival, Salta, Arg.)
history of Salta **10**:366:2b
fièvre exanthématique, *or* fièvre boutonneuse (path.): *see* boutonneuse fever
FIFA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Football Association
FIFA World Cup (soccer): *see* World Cup
Fife (council area, Scot., U.K.) **4**:769:2b
location *map* **29**:6
fife (mus. instru.) **4**:769:3a
wind instruments **24**:698:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Fife, Alexander William George Duff, Duke of (Br. noble, 1849–1912)
house of Windsor *table* **12**:701
Fife, Duncan (Am. furniture designer): *see* Phyfe, Duncan
"Fifer, The" (paint. by Manet)
discussed in biography **7**:769:3a
place in modern art **25**:381:2b
FIFO (acct.): *see* first in, first out
Fifteen, Commission of (Am. Prot. group)
history of fundamentalism **5**:52:1b
"15 Bundsgenossen, Die" (work by Eberlin von Günzburg)
place in German literature **20**:29:2a
1543, Act of (Eng.)
history of Wales **29**:135:2b
Fifteen Puzzle, *or* Boss Puzzle, *or* Diablotin, *or* Jeu de Taquin (game)
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations **25**:10:1b, *illus.*
Fifteen Rebellion (Br. hist.)
role of Jacobite clans **6**:464:2b; **29**:125:1a
fifteen schoolgirl problem (math.): *see* Kirkman schoolgirl problem
15-spined stickleback, *or* Spinachia spinachia (fish)
description **11**:267:1b
Fifteen Years' War (Hung.-Ottoman hist.)
history of Hungary **20**:704:2b
Fifteenth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
Reconstruction period **29**:239:1a
text **3**:574:1b
fifth (mus.)
East Asian tone system **17**:737:2a
organ chorus mixture **24**:686:2a
type of harmonic interval **24**:521:1a
Fifth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
concept of
due process **4**:257:2b
indictment **6**:293:2b
infamy **6**:307:2a
significance in Adair v. the United States **1**:75:3b
text **3**:573:1b
fifth axiom of Euclid (geom.): *see* parallel postulate
Fifth Cataract, *or* Al-Khāmis (waterfall, Sud.)
location *map* **28**:253
fifth column (mil. tactic) **4**:769:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
"Fifth Column, The" (play by Hemingway)
discussed in biography **5**:825:2a
fifth cranial nerve (anat.): *see* trigeminal nerve
Fifth Crusade (Eur. hist.): *see* crusade
fifth degree, equation of the (math.): *see* quintic equation
fifth disease (path.): *see* erythema infectiosum
Fifth Dynasty (anc. Egy.)
architectural remains at Abu Jirab **1**:45:3b
Fifth Monarchy Men (Br. hist.) **4**:770:1a
Harrison **5**:723:2a
messianism **17**:407:1b
Puritanism **9**:809:3b; **26**:216:2a
fifth position (ballet)
assemblé **1**:642:2b
brisé **2**:522:3b
description **1**:840:3a
entrechat **4**:510:3a
glissade **5**:304:2a
tour en l'air **11**:871:1a
fifth postulate of Euclid (geom.): *see* parallel postulate
Fifth Republic (Fr. hist.)
major ref. in France **19**:524:2a
Cold War **21**:868:1a
constitution **4**:919:2b; **16**:694:1a; **19**:443:2a
creation of French Community **4**:974:1b
presidents *list* **4**:920
role of
cabinet **2**:705:1a
checks and balances **3**:146:3a
Debré **3**:944:2a
prime minister **9**:701:1a
Salan **10**:348:2b
Socialist Party **10**:927:1b
special-interest groups **25**:988:2b
Fifth Republic (S.Kor.)
South Korean government **22**:513:2a
"Fifth Symphony" (symphony by Beethoven): *see* "Symphony No. 5 in C Minor"
fifth wheel
use in truck design **11**:950:3b; **28**:816:2a
"Fifty Comedies and Tragedies Written by Francis Beaumont and John Fletcher" (work by Fletcher and Beaumont)
discussed in biography **4**:830:3b
"Fifty-four Forty or Fight" (U.S. hist.)
importance in Oregon Question **8**:991:2a
slogan in Polk's campaign **9**:566:2a
fifty-move rule (chess)
ways of drawing in chess **15**:1101:1b
50-percent-effective dose, *or* ED_{50} (path.)
host resistance **17**:342:2b
"Fifty-three Stages on the Tokaido," *or* "Fifty-three Stations of the Tokaido" (work by Hiroshige)
discussed in biography **5**:943:2a
place in Japanese visual arts **17**:733:1a
"Fifty Works of English and American Literature We Could Do Without" (work by Brophy, Levey and Osborne)
discussed in biography of Brophy **2**:553:3a
fig (bot.): *see* Ficus
fig, *or* common fig, *or* Ficus carica (bot.) **4**:770:1b
cultivation **4**:762:1b; **12**:209:3a; **13**:656:1b
prop roots **13**:605:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* **19**:136
seed dispersal by animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26**:628
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also caprifig; Smyrna fig
FIG (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Gymnastique
"Fig for Momus, A" (work by Lodge)
discussed in biography **7**:440:2a
fig insect (insect): *see* fig wasp
fig-marigold, *or* Mesembryanthemum (plant genus)
description **6**:231:2b
fig marigold family (plant fam.): *see* Aizoaceae
fig shell, *or* Ficidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification **24**:310:1a
fig tree (bot.): *see* Ficus
Fig Tree microfossils (paleon.)
oldest known fossils **22**:974:2a
see also Fig Tree Series
Fig Tree Series (geol.)
deposit of black shale **2**:258:2a
see also Fig Tree microfossils
fig wasp, *or* fig insect, *or* Agaonidae (insect) **4**:770:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Blastophagus psenes
Fígaro (Sp. writ.): *see* Larra y Sánchez de Castro, Mariano José de
Figaro (Fr. lit. character) **4**:770:3b
"Figaro, Le" (Fr. news.) **4**:771:1a
interviews of Gide **5**:256:2a
role of
Aron **1**:583:2b
Coty **3**:673:2b
Figg, James (Eng. athlete) **4**:771:1b
bareknuckle boxing **2**:443:1b; **15**:178:1b
"Fight Between a Cock and a Turkey, The" (paint. by Hondecoeter)
discussed in biography **6**:33:1a, *illus.*
"Fight Between Carnival and Lent" (paint. by Bruegel)
place in Renaissance art **25**:367:2b

Entry titles immediately followed by volume-page-column numbers are article titles.

"Fight Between Humāy and Humāyūn" (paint. by Junayd) depicted in biography *illus.* 6:651
"Fight for Life, The" (film by Lorentz) discussed in biography 7:479:3b
fight or flight response (stimulus-response behaviour) sympathetic nervous system 24:820:1b
fighter aircraft 4:771:1b
air warfare 1:176:3b; 29:675:2b
fuselage 5:60:3a
military aircraft 29:608:1b *passim to* 618:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also night fighter; *and* models (*e.g.* F-4; F-16; F-100; Gloster E.28/39; Gloster Meteor; Harrier; Hurricane; Me 109; MiG; Mirage; P-38; P-47; P-51; P-51B; Spitfire; Sukhoy; Zero)
fighter sweep (aerial formation) use in strategic bombing 29:676:2b
Fighters for the Freedom of Israel (Zionist terrorist org.): *see* Stern Gang
Fighters for the People (Iranian rev. force): *see* Mujāhedīn-e Khalq
fighting (behaviour) aggressive behaviour 1:147:3a; 14:781:2a
fighting (sport): *see* boxing
Fighting Falcon (aircraft): *see* F-16
"Fighting Instructions" (Br. naval code) views on tactics 29:672:1a
fighting power (mil.) attribute of military forces 29:680:2a
fighting ship: *see* warship
"'Fighting Téméraire' Tugged to Her Last Berth To Be Broken Up, 1838, The" (paint. by Turner) discussed in biography 12:65:3b, *illus.* 64
"Fighting the Flying Circus" (work by Rickenbacker) discussed in biography 10:57:1a
"figlia di Iorio, La" (work by D'Annunzio): *see* "Daughter of Iorio, The"
"figlio di due madri, Il" (work by Bontempelli) place in Italian literature 22:163:1a
Figner, Vera Nikolayevna (Russ. rev.) 4:771:2b
Figueira (Braz.): *see* Governador Valadres
Figueira da Foz (Port.) 4:771:3a location *map* 25:1047
Figueiredo, João Baptista de Oliveira (pres. of Braz.) 4:771:3b role in Brazilian history 15:208:1b
Figueras (Sp.) location *map* 28:6
Figueres Ferrer, José (pres. of C.R.) 4:772:1a political history of Costa Rica 15:675:1a
Figueroa Alcorta, José (pres. of Arg.) role in history of Argentina 14:51:2a
Figuig (Mor.) 4:772:2a location *map* 24:943
Figulus, Daniel Ernst (Ger. theol.): *see* Jablonski, Daniel Ernst
Figulus, Publius Nigidius (Roman au.) 4:772:2a
figural aftereffect (psychol.) place in perception 25:486:1a
figurate number *major ref. in* Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:4:2a
see also polygonal number
figure (art) Chinese painting 17:684:1a *passim to* 686:2a, *illus.* Plates 2, 4, and 9 fol. 17:708
drawing 17:472:2b
Western art 25:336:2a, 340:1b, *illus.*
see also nude
figure (syllogistic) 4:772:2b
categorical syllogisms 23:227:2b, 263:1a
prosleptic syllogisms 23:264:1b
figure and ground illusion (psychol.) types of illusions 25:497:1b, *illus.*
"Figure Hopping" (photo by Muybridge) photography *illus.* 25:770
figure of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, speech, figure of, except as below
figure-of-speech fallacy (logic) verbal fallacies 23:252:2b
figure poem: *see* pattern poetry
figure skating (sport) 4:772:3a development of ice skating 6:232:1b influenced by Haines 5:621:3a Olympic champions *list* 8:938, 942B sporting record 11:155:1a, *lists* 156
see also Salchow jump
figure waterskiing (sport) ski modifications 12:524:3b
figured bass (mus.): *see* thorough bass
figurehead (sculp.) 4:773:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Figuren Spiegel (thea., Vienna, Aus.) establishment by Teschner 11:654:1b influenced by wayang 12:536:2b
"Figures in the Roman Forum" (work by Andries and Jan Both) Italianate painters *illus.* 6:430
"Figures of Speech or Figures of Thought" (work by Coomaraswamy) discussed in biography 3:601:3b
figwort, *or* Scrophularia (plant genus) 4:773:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
figwort family, *or* Scrophulariaceae (plant fam.) parasitism 13:715:1a
see also genera by name (*e.g.* foxglove; toadflax; witchweed)
figwort order (plant order): *see* Scrophulariales
FIH (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Hockey sur Gazon
Fiherenana (riv., Mad.) location *map* 23:320
"Fihī mā fihī" (work by ar-Rūmī) discussed in biography 6:476:2a
Fihrid dynasty (N.Af. dynasty) history of North Africa 24:960:2a
"Fihrist" (work by Ibn an-Nadīm) Islāmic literature 22:52:2b
Fijah Spring (spr., Syr.) importance to Damascus 1:882:2a
Fiji, *or* Sovereign Democratic Republic of Fiji, *or* Viti (is., Pac.O.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:773:3a
MACROPAEDIA 25:264:1a
LOCATION MAP 25:234
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts 25:121:2a, *illus.* 122
Australian diplomacy 14:449:2b
exploration by Tasman 11:571:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
history 25:265:2b
human migration from Banaba 25:279:1a
independence date *table* 3:464
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Melanesian cultures 25:248:2a, *map* 240
Pacific Islands 25:231:1b, 239:2b *passim to* 245:2a
physical geography 25:264:1a
Melanesia 7:1025:3a; 9:46:2b
population and demography 25:264:1b
rugby 28:128:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Fiji Plateau (geol. feature, Pac.O.) location *map* 25:166
Fiji Rugby Union (sports org.) history of rugby 28:128:1b
Fiji Sugar Corporation (co., Fiji) Fijian economy 25:265:1a
Fijian language 4:774:3a
Austronesian languages 22:737:2b, 740:1a, *table* 741
cultural groups of Fiji 25:264:2a
number of speakers 7:1026:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Fikret, Tevfik (Tur. poet): *see* Tevfik Fikret
fil (chess): *see* bishop
FILA (internat. sports org.): *see* International Amateur Wrestling Federation
Filadelfia (Par.) location *map* 25:427
Filagata, Giovanni (antipope): *see* John XVI
Filah, Jazīrat (is., Egy.): *see* Philae
Fil'akovo (Slovakia) location *map* 16:920
Filali dynasty (Mor. dynasty): *see* 'Alawī dynasty
filament (biol.) algae 1:260:3b; 13:234:1b
fungal organization 20:380:1b
see also actin; intermediate filament; microtubule
filament (plant) angiosperms 13:620:2b
Rosales 13:701:2a
Sapindales 13:707:1b
filament (nebula) Crab Nebula 24:775:2b
diffuse nebulae 24:771:2b
filament (solar feature) solar atmosphere 27:462:1b, *illus.* 457
filament lamp (elec. device) development 6:277:2b; 18:194:1a
electromagnetic radiation 18:197:1a, 208:1b
importance in electrical power development 28:455:2b
stage lighting 28:604:2b
use of tungsten 12:41:1b
work of Coolidge 3:601:1a
Welsbach 12:576:1a
filament winding (composite materials) placement of fibres 21:328:1a; 23:559:1a
Filangieri, Carlo, prince di Satriano, duke di Taormina (It. gen.) 4:774:3b
filar micrometer (instru.) use in asteroid detection 27:528:2a
Filarete, *or* Antonio di Pietro Averlino, *or* Antonio di Pietro Averulino (It. arch.) 4:775:1a
bronze relief of Eugenius IV *illus.* 4:594
Renaissance architecture 13:940:2a
filarial worm (nematode) 4:775:2a
cause of filariasis 14:122:2b
transmission by mosquitoes 23:783:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Filarioidea
filariasis (disorder) 4:775:2b
cause 4:775:2a; 14:122:2b
research of Manson 7:793:1b
treatment with diethylcarbamazine citrate 4:87:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also elephantiasis
filariasis malayi (disease) filariasis 4:775:2b
Filarioidea (nematode superfamily) cause of filariasis 4:775:2b
see also eye worm; Onchocerca volvulus
Filartiga v. Pena-Irala (law case) human rights 20:664:1a
Filatov Institute of Eye Diseases (inst., Odessa, Ukraine) Odessa 8:873:3b
filbert, *or* Corylus, *or* hazel (tree) 4:775:3a
characteristics 13:658:2a
husk 13:660:2b
nutshell use 19:142:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cobnut; European filbert
Filchner, Wilhelm (Ger. expl.) 4:776:1a
exploration of Weddell Sea 12:551:3b
Filchner Ice Shelf (geol. feature, Antarc.) 4:776:1b
characteristics of Antarctic Ice Sheet 20:741:2b, 749:1b
location *map* 13:791
file (chess) feature of chessboard 3:178:1b; 15:1100:1b
file (computing) function in database 3:897:1a
filé (spice) 4:776:2a
file (tool) 4:776:1b
major ref. in Tools 28:704:1a
file (zool.) stridulation of beetles 21:719:1a
file management system (computing) storage and retrieval of files 16:635:1b
see also database management system
file shell, *or* Limidae (bivalve) description 2:247:2a
file snake, *or* Mehelya (reptile) 4:776:2a
file structure (computing) computer science 16:635:1b
information storage 21:622:1a
see also data structure; hierarchical file structure
filefish, *or* Monacanthidae (fish) 4:776:2b
mimicry 19:272:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Filelfo, Francesco (It. writ.) role in Italian humanism 20:666:2b
Filene, Edward A., *or* Edward Albert Filene (Am. entrepreneur) contribution to Filene's store 4:776:3a
Filene's, *or* William Filene's Sons Co. (Am. co.) 4:776:2b
Filfla (is., Malta) 23:334:2a location *map* 23:335
Filfo, Mount (mt., Eth.) location *map* 17:775
filgrastim, *or* granulocyte colony-stimulating factor, *or* G-CSF (biol.) hematopoietic growth factors 17:261:2b
fili, *or* filidh, *or* filid (anc. Gaelic poets) 4:776:3a
Celtic literature 3:17:3b
development of flyting 4:854:2a
status and duties 15:594:1b; 18:767:1b
worship of Brigit 2:519:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Fili (Russ.) Baroque architecture 13:959:2b
filial imprinting (learning behaviour) role in animal learning 22:856:1a, 864:1b
see also imprinting
Filiaşi (Rom.) location *map* 14:594
filiation (anthro.): *see* complementary filiation; matrifiliation; patrifiliation
filibranch ctenidium (gill) structure 24:315:1b
filibuster (parliamentary tactic) 4:777:1a
avoidance in Senate 10:630:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
filibustering (U.S. hist.) 4:777:1a
"filibusterismo, El" (work by Rizal y Alonso): *see* "Reign of Greed, The"
Filicaia, Vincenzo da (It. au.) contribution to Italian literature 22:159:2b
Filicales (fern order) annotated classification 19:173:1b
see also Adiantaceae; Aspleniaceae; Cyatheaceae; Dennstaedtiaceae; Gleicheniaceae; Matoniaceae; Osmundaceae; Polypodiaceae; Schizaeaceae; Tempskya
Filicophyta (plant div.): *see* fern
Filicopsida (fern class) annotated classification 19:173:1b
see also Filicales; Marsileales; Salviniales
Filicudi Island (is., It.) location *map* 22:171
filid, *or* filidh (anc. Gaelic poets): *see* fili
filigree (decorative art) 4:777:1b
ancient Greek art 5:426:3a
jewelry making 17:510:2a, *illus.* 526
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Filingué (Niger) location *map* 29:794

Filioque clause, *or* Filioque (Christianity)
relation to
Eastern Orthodox relations with the West 4:336:1b; 16:360:1b; 17:840:1b, 841:2a
Nicene Creed 8:678:1b; 26:787:1a
Photian Schism 9:398:2b, 9:399:1b; 16:267:1b
subject of Council of Ferrara-Florence 4:745:1b; 26:886:2a
viewed by
Anselm 1:434:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:849:2b
Filipe (Af. emp.): *see* Mavura
Filipea de Nossa Senhora das Neves (Braz.): *see* João Pessoa
Filipepi, Alessandro di Mariano (It. paint.): *see* Botticelli, Sandro
Filipino (people)
Philippines 14:261:2b, 265:2b; 25:540:2b
San Francisco 27:3:1a
Filippoi (Gr.): *see* Philippi
Filipstad (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Filitosa (archae. site, It.)
architecture 13:904:2a
fill-in-the-blank technique (comp.sci.)
information processing 21:622:1b
"Fillahah an-Nabatiyah, al-" (work by Ibn Wahshiyah)
discussed in biography 6:226:3a
"Fille de l'eau, La" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography 9:1028:2a
"Fille de Madame Angot, La" (operetta by Lecoq)
discussed in biography 7:231:3b
"Fille du régiment, La" (opera by Donizetti): *see* "Daughter of the Regiment, The"
"Fille mal gardée, La" (ballet by Ashton)
contribution by Dauberval 3:899:1a
development of narrative ballet 16:943:1a
filler (tech.)
plastics 21:324:2a
rubber production 21:333:2a
filler metal (met.)
use in brazing 2:489:2b
filler pigment (pigment)
classification of pigments 21:342:1a
fillet (arch.) 4:777:2a
orders of architecture 8:986:3a
types of molding 8:229:3a, *illus.*
filling, *or* weft, *or* woof (weaving)
carpet making 17:70:2b; 21:561:1b
passim to 564:1b
damask 3:865:2b
tapestry weaving 11:553:3b; 17:82:1a
textile industry 21:574:2b
weaving 7:472:2a; 12:542:1b; 13:160:2b
see also warp
filling knit, *or* weft knit, *or* circular knitting
knit type 6:916:2a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Fillmore, Charles (Am. rel. leader)
role in Unity School of Christianity 12:162:1a
Fillmore, Millard (pres. of U.S.) 4:777:2b
presidents *table* 12:152
Fillmore, Myrtle (Am. rel. leader)
role in Unity School of Christianity 12:162:1a
film (art): *see* motion picture
film (chem.)
ceramics 21:259:1a
chemical industry 21:351:2b
see also thin film
film (met.)
liquid-crystal displays 18:218:2b
semiconductor devices 18:216:1b
film (phot.)
major refs. in Motion Pictures 24:422:1b; Photography 25:787:1a
black-and-white 25:782:1b
halftone process 26:107:1a
historical development 25:769:2b
manufacturing process 25:797:2a
radiographic film for radiation detection 13:585:2a
recycling for recovery of silver 21:493:2b
use in
motion-picture camera 8:363:3b
motion pictures 8:362:3b; 24:370:1a, 418:1a, *illus.* 422
radiation detection 13:576:2b, 586:1a
radiology 9:893:3a
use of
Mylar 15:870:1a
nitrocellulose 8:727:3a
see also stripping film; film properties (*e.g.* film speed; latent image); types of film (*e.g.* disk film; safety film); *and* types of colour film (*e.g.* Kodachrome; panchromatic film; reversal film; Technicolor)
"Film" (work by Beckett)
discussed in biography 2:33:2b
film badge dosimeter (meas. instru.)
description 4:190:2b
radiation detection 13:586:1a
film coating (tech.)
use on tablets 21:366:2a
film creep (superfluidity)
superfluidity 23:682:2b
"Film d'amore e d'anarchia" (work by Wertmüller): *see* "Love and Anarchy"
film d'art (Fr. film movement)
history of motion pictures 24:374:2b
film deposition
advanced ceramics 21:258:2b
film directing: *see* motion picture
film drive (photographic device)
use in motion-picture cameras 24:421:2a
film editing (motion pictures)
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:404:1b, 426:1a
role in motion-picture production 8:363:1a
television and radio arts 15:217:1a
see also cutting; dubbing; flatbed; mixing; rush; work print
film festival (motion-picture indus.) 4:777:3b
study of motion pictures 24:417:1a
film format (phot.)
motion pictures 24:422:1b, *illus.*
see also aspect ratio; framing
film formation (chem.)
surface coatings 21:340:2a
film frame (phot.): *see* framing
film-holder (phot.)
major ref. in Photography 25:783:1a
see also intermittent; reel
film magazine (phot.)
use in motion-picture cameras 8:363:3b; 24:421:1b
film music
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres 24:622:1a
incidental music 6:279:3a
film noir (film genre) 4:778:1b
motion-picture history 24:389:1a
film processing (phot.): *see* processing
film projector (device): *see* motion picture
Film Society of London, The
history of motion pictures 24:416:2a
film speed, *or* sensitivity (phot.)
role in photography 11:80:3b; 25:787:1b
film-stencil method (art)
stenciling 11:245:1a
film-transport system (cinematography)
use in motion-picture camera 8:363:3b
Filmer, Sir Robert (Eng. philos.) 4:778:3a
theory on divine right of kings 4:133:1a
filmscript (dramatic lit.): *see* script
filmsetting (print.): *see* photocomposition
filmy fern (plant fam.): *see* Hymenophyllaceae
filo (dough): *see* phyllo
"filocolo, Il" (work by Boccaccio) discussed in biography 2:309:3a
place in Italian literature 22:156:2b
Filofei (Russ. monk): *see* Philotheus
filophume, *or* hair feather (avian anat.)
features and function 21:760:1b; *illus.* 15:5
filopodium, *or* filopodia (zool.)
function in
amoebas 26:271:1a
foraminiferans 26:283:1b
types of pseudopodia 9:758:1b, *illus.*
"filostrato, Il" (poem by Boccaccio)
discussed in biography 2:309:3a
example of romance 23:111:2a
place in Italian literature 22:156:2b
significance in work of Chaucer 15:746:2b
Filov, Bogdan (Bulg. leader)
role in Bulgaria 14:634:1b
Filoviridae (fam. of viruses)
classification 29:511:2a
filovirus (genus of viruses)
classification 29:511:2a
viral hemorrhagic fevers 12:385:2b
"Fils du pauvre, Le" (work by Feraoun)
discussed in biography 4:729:2b
"Fils prodigue, Le" (ballet): *see* "Prodigal Son, The"
filter (acoustics): *see* filtration
filter (elec.): *see* band-pass filter; matched filter
filter, *or* light filter (optical and phot.) 4:778:3b
colour modification in monochrome films 25:787:2a
dye-transfer process 4:308:2b
motion picture technology 24:424:1b
photochemical reaction experiments 5:1096:2a
radiation detection 13:586:1a
see also colour filter
filter (phys.)
definition 1:41:2b
filter factor
optical filters 4:779:1a
filter feeding (zool.) 4:779:1a
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:766:2b
animal adaptation 13:774:1a; 17:278:1b
bivalves 24:296:2b, 312:2a
gooseneck barnacle *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
protozoans 26:284:1a
sponges 28:97:2b
filter theory of selective attention (psychol.)
major ref. in Attention 14:392:1b
filtering (statis.)
optimization problems 25:224:2b
filtration (acoustics)
sound impedance 27:563:1a
filtration, *or* screening (chem.)
chemical separation 13:526:2a, 541:2a
diatomaceous earth 4:70:1a
excretory systems 19:6:1b, 7:2a
fruit juices 19:369:2a
gas masks 29:581:1b
ion-exchange membranes 15:1074:1b
mineral dewatering 21:406:1a
sodium purification 15:964:1a
wine clarification 14:889:1a
see also gel chromatography; percolation; water filtration
filtration (math.)
definition in homological algebra 13:295:1a
filtration fraction, *or* FF (med.)
tests of kidney function 19:19:2a
filum terminale (anat.)
structure of sacrum 10:290:1b
Filyos River (riv., Tur.): *see* Yenice River
FIM (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale Motocycliste
Fimbria, Gaius Flavius (Roman gen.)
relation to Mithradates VI 8:196:3a
fimbria of the Fallopian tube (anat.)
function in fallopian tubes 4:668:2b
Fimbul Ice Shelf (geog. feature, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
fin (animal appendage)
development in fish embryos 20:400:2b
evolutionary changes in fish 19:201:1b
example of skeletal systems 28:279:1a, *illus.* 278
financial analysis
regeneration in fish 20:371:1a
significance in
locomotion 14:777:2a
respiration 26:731:2a
fin (engin.)
function in aircraft engines 18:356:1a
"Fin de partie" (work by Beckett): *see* "Endgame"
"Fin de Satan, La" (poem by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:3a
fin de siècle style (art)
place in modern art 25:383:2b
fin-fold theory (physiol.)
evolution of skeletal systems 28:279:1a
fin keel (shipbuilding)
type of keel 6:782:2b
fin stabilizer (ship or aircraft part)
gyroscope 5:595:3a
fin whale, *or* Balaenoptera physalus, *or* common rorqual, *or* finback whale, *or* razorback whale (mammal) 4:779:1a
description *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 12:614
endangered species category 23:430:1b, *illus.* 433
patterns of migration 14:789:2a
use of echolocation 12:614:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
FINA (sports org.): *see* International Amateur Swimming Federation
final (mus.): *see* finalis
Final Act of Vienna (1815)
Congress of Vienna 12:357:3a; 18:688:1b
history of diplomacy 17:334:1a
final assembly (aerospace indus.)
methods of vehicle construction 21:548:1a
Final Bronze culture (anthro.): *see* Proto-Villanovan culture
final cause (philos.)
philosophy of Aristotle 14:60:2b
Final Declaration of the Geneva Conference (Geneva accords)
provisions 5:179:3a
Vietnamese history 27:790:1b
final incidence (econ.): *see* effective incidence
Final Jōmon (anc. culture, Japan): *see* Latest Jōmon
final judgment (law)
sanction of appeal 1:490:3a
Final Recess, *or* Hauptschluss (Ger. hist.)
effect on Holy Roman Empire 20:101:1b
final sac (anat.): *see* Needham's organ
Final Settlement with Respect to Germany (Eur. hist.)
German reunification 21:886:2a
Final Solution, *or* die Endlösung (Nazi policy)
major ref. in The World Wars 29:1009:1a
climax of Holocaust 6:13:3b
occurrence in Balkans 14:609:1a
significance of Wannsee Conference 12:489:2a
final urine, *or* bladder urine (secretion)
characteristics of urine 12:206:3a
finale (mus.) 4:779:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
finalis, *or* final (mus.)
feature of church modes 3:306:1b; 24:519:1b
finance (bus.) 4:779:2a
marketing intermediaries 23:501:1b
finance company (financial inst.)
installment credit 6:332:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Finance Corporation of Nicaragua (Nic. govt.)
finance and trade 15:689:2b
financial accounting (acct.)
method of accounting 1:56:3a
preparation of financial statements 13:1:1b
financial analysis (bus.)
marketing evaluation 23:498:1b

Financial Arbitration Court, *or* Grande Direction des Finances (Fr. pol. body)
administration of Louis XIV 19:484:1b
financial capital (econ.)
use for investment 2:830:2b
financial forecasting (econ.)
major ref. in Business Organization 15:371:2b
financial futures (econ.): *see* futures
financial institution
markets 23:515:2a, 522:2b
see also bank; building society; clearinghouse; credit union; finance company; financial market; insurance; investment bank; investment trust; mutual fund; pawnbroking; savings and loan association; trust company
financial intermediary (econ.)
role in finance 4:779:2b
financial leverage ratio (fin.): *see* leverage ratio
financial management (bus.)
role in corporate finance 3:647:1a
financial market (econ.)
major ref. in Markets 23:513:2b
business expansion 21:271:2a
government finance 20:154:1a
see also capital market; money market
financial planning (econ.)
corporate 15:371:2a
see also budget; profit planning
financial ratio analysis (acct.)
major ref. in Business Organization 15:371:2a
use in business finance 2:676:3b
financial statement (acct.)
accounting 13:1:1b
farm management 19:95:2b
see also balance sheet; income statement
"Financial Statement and Budget Report" (Br. govt. pub.)
budget process 20:151:2a
financial system
international economy 17:912:1a
see also annuity; financial institution; money; saving; Wall Street; individual financial systems (*e.g.* capital market; insurance); organizations by name (*e.g.* International Monetary Fund); *and* types of financing (*e.g.* investment; speculation)
"Financial Times" (Br. news.) 4:779:3a
"Financier, The" (novel by Dreiser)
discussed in biography 4:220:2a
"Finanzkapital, Das" (work by Hilferding)
discussed in biography 5:924:3a
Marxist theory development 23:539:1b
finback whale (mammal): *see* fin whale
finch (bird) 4:779:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:95:2a
desert fauna 14:1206:1b
host for parasitic weaverbirds 24:148:1a
see also specific species by name (*e.g.* canary; chaffinch; junco)
Finch, G. I. (Br. expl. and mountaineer) Mount Everest 18:805:2b
Finch, Robert Duer Claydon (Can. poet) 4:780:1a
membership in Montreal group 8:296:1a
Finchaa (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Findeisen, Walter (Ger. meteorol.)
study of cloud physics 17:626:1b
Finden, Edward Francis (engr.)
Burnes engraving *illus.* 2:659
Hooker engraving *illus.* 6:45
Finden, William (engr.)
engraving of Temple *illus.* 9:706
Findlay (Ohio, U.S.) 4:780:1b
Findlay Arch (geol. structure, U.S.)
extension of Cincinnati Arch 3:323:1a
fine (law)
role in punishment 16:814:2a
Fine, Larry, *or* Louis Feinberg (Am. comedian)
Three Stooges 11:737:2a
"Fine and Private Place, A" (work by Callaghan)
discussed in biography 2:747:3a
fine art, *or* beaux arts 4:780:2a
comparison with decorative art 3:952:2b
role in
aesthetics 13:11:2a
concept of art 1:594:2b
use of
computer graphics 16:637:1a
lithography 7:399:1b
Fine Arts, Academy of (academy, St. Petersburg, Russ.)
history of Russian painting 25:374:2b
Fine Arts, Academy of the, *or* Académie des Beaux-Arts (academy, Paris, Fr.)
censure of Cezanne and Salon des Refusés 3:46:1b
history of academies 1:50:2b
location in Paris 25:437:2a
Fine Arts, Museum of, or Boston
Museum of Fine Arts (cultural centre, Boston, Mass., U.S.) 4:780:2a
contribution by
Coomaraswamy 3:601:3b
Fenollosa 4:727:1a
Okakura 8:897:1a
cultural life of Boston 15:175:2a
Sesshu paintings 10:658:2b
Fine Arts, Palace of (bldg., Brussels, Belg.)
description 15:249:2a
Fine Arts, Palace of, *or* Palacio de Bellas Artes (cultural centre, Mexico City, Mex.) 4:780:2b
fine ceramics (ceramics): *see* advanced ceramics
fine china (tableware)
characteristics 21:251:1b
fine coal
processing 21:508:1a
Fine Gael (pol. party, Ire.) 4:780:2b
history and politics 21:1003:2a, 1016:2b, 1017:1b
fine-grain environment, *or* fine-grained niche (biol.)
social behaviour in animals 14:810:2a
fine-needle aspiration biopsy (med.)
cancer 15:523:1a
diagnosis of tissue 17:255:1a
fine structure (spectroscopy) 4:780:3a
atomic spectrum 13:564:2b
contrast with hyperfine structure 6:201:2a; 7:684:2a
fine-structure constant (phys.)
atomic spectra 4:780:3b
particle physics 28:239:1b
physical constants 9:413:1a, *table* 412
quantum electrodynamics 9:841:1b
fine topology (math.)
complex analysis 13:495:1a
fine-tuning control (elec.)
television receivers 15:242:1a
fineness (gold and silver)
gold 21:492:2b
silver 10:815:2a
fines (ore)
extraction and processing 21:422:2b
fines herbes (seasoning)
tarragon 11:566:2b
finescale saddled darter, *or* Etheostoma osburni (fish)
example of darter *illus.* 3:892
finfoot, *or* Heliornithidae, *or* sun-grebe (bird) 4:780:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:50:1b, *illus.* 51
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Fingal" (work by Macpherson)
discussed in biography 7:646:3b
"Fingal's Cave" (overture by Mendelssohn): *see* "Hebrides Overture"
finger (anat.)
human grip evolution 18:819:2a
location of ellipsoid joint 28:301:1b
ritual amputation 2:318:2a
structure and function of nail 8:486:2b
finger (meas.)
Greek measurement system 23:694:1a
finger arithmetic (computing method)
Islāmic mathematics 23:586:1b
finger cymbal (mus. instru.)
origin 24:656:1b, 661:1b
finger four formation (air formation)
use in World War II 29:676:1b
finger grass (bot.): *see* Chloris; crabgrass
Finger Lakes (lakes, N.Y., U.S.) 4:781:1a
glaciation 16:742:2a; 22:533:2b
location *maps* 29:157, 174
finger painting (paint. method)
art drawing 17:466:1a
see also handling
finger puppet
type of puppet 26:454:1b, *illus.* 455
see also ball puppet
finger spinning (table tennis)
technique in serving 11:483:3a
fingerboard (stringed instru.)
violin construction 24:672:2a
fingerfish, *or* moonfish, *or* Monodactylidae (fish) 4:781:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fingering system (mus.)
use on woodwind instruments 24:693:1a
fingernail (anat.): *see* nail
fingerprint (anat.) 4:781:1b
function of ridges 5:677:1a
human skin pattern and marking 21:763:2b
use in criminal investigation 16:804:1b; 25:968:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 737
fingerprint (chem.)
spectroscopic identification of organic compounds 15:829:1b
Fingo (people): *see* Mfengu
Fingoè (Moz.)
location *map* 27:840
Fini, Gianfranco (It. pol.)
history of Italy 22:243:2a
neofascism 27:417:1a
finial (arch.) 4:781:3b
comparison with pinnacle 9:456:1a
Indian architecture 27:677:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Finigurera, Maso, *or* Tommaso Finiguerra (It. art.) 4:781:3b
major ref. in Printmaking 26:124:2a
mastery of niello 8:697:2b
fining (glassmaking)
glassmaking 21:301:1b
fining (process met.)
description 21:421:2b
fining (wine making)
clarification process 14:889:1a
Fininvest (It. commu. org.)
Italian broadcast media and film 22:186:2a, 187:2b
"Finis Gloriae Mundi" (work by Valdés Leal)
discussed in biography 12:239:1a
finish (rowing technique) 10:214:2b
finishing (indus. process)
ceramics 21:250:2b
materials processing 7:931:1a
paper 21:381:2b
textile 21:583:2b
finishing nail (fastener)
classification of nails 8:486:3b
Finistère (dept., Fr.) 4:782:1a
location *map* 19:430
"Finisterre" (ocean racer)
design by Stephens 11:252:3b
Finisterre Range (mts., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
finitary operation (math.)
algebra 13:296:1b
finite additivity (math.)
use in probability theory 26:142:2b
finite being (philos.)
place in Judaism 22:436:2a
finite deformation (mech.)
theory and development 23:743:1b
finite difference method (math.)
approximation to partial differential equations 13:487:2a
use in numerical analysis 25:47:2a
finite-dimensional representation (math.)
group representation 13:509:2a
finite distributive lattice (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:264:1a
finite element method (math.)
solution in mechanics of solids 23:739:2a
use in
dam construction 26:359:2b
numerical analysis 25:47:2b
finite field (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:277:2b
derivation of BIB designs 16:615:1a
finite game (math.)
major ref. in Game Theory 19:641:2b
finite God (theol.)
modern Christian philosophy 16:328:2b; 26:566:2a
finite group (math.)
historical development 13:508:2b
finite mathematics
combinatorics 16:611:1b
finite precision (math.)
significance in numerical analysis 25:38:2b
finite set (math.)
Cantor's research 2:819:2a
cardinal number 25:716:1a
definition 27:227:1b
model theory 23:249:2b
finite simplicial complex (math.)
homology theory 28:737:1a
finite strain (mech.)
expressions for strain 23:742:1b
finite transducer, *or* sequential machine (computer)
major ref. in Automata Theory 14:545:2b
finitism (math.)
foundations of mathematics 23:570:2a
Fink, Albert (Am. engin.) 4:782:1b
Fink, Eugen (Ger. philos.)
contribution to Phenomenology 25:629:1a
Fink, Kenneth W. (Am. phot.)
photograph of Addax nasomaculatus *illus.* 1:90
Fink, Mike (Am. frontiersman) 4:782:2a
Fink truss (civil engin.)
invention by Fink 4:782:1b
Finke River (riv., Austr.) 4:782:2b
hydrology of Northern Territory 14:460:2a
location *map* 14:414
Finland, *or* Republic of Finland, *or* Republiken Finland, *or* Suomen Tasavalta, *or* Suomi
MICROPAEDIA 4:782:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:179:1a
MAP 19:180
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see*
BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts and architecture
folk arts 19:334:2a
glassmaking 17:213:2a, *illus.*
Gothic Revival architecture 13:977:2b
literature: *see* Finnish literature
pottery 17:125:2a
tapestry 17:792:1b
commerce, mining, and industry
European Free Trade Association 4:605:2b
communications
"Helsingen Sanomat" 5:820:1a
coniferous forests *illus.* 18:535
constitution and law
Scandinavian law development 22:921:1b
customs and traditions
sauna 10:476:3a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage 16:542:2a
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
fortifications 29:582:2b
history 19:186:1b
Åbo Treaty 1:34:2b
Helsinki 5:820:2b
Karelia 6:741:3a
Karelian Isthmus 6:741:3b
Nordic Council of Ministers 8:760:2a
postwar boundary changes 21:856:2b
Reformation 26:217:2b
relations with
Åland Islands 1:201:1b

Russia 26:985:2b, 993:2b
Sweden 28:334:1b, 336:1a, 338:2b
resistance to Soviet domination 18:719:1b
Russian Plain 18:559:2a
Siege of Leningrad 7:265:2a
Tilsit Treaties 11:777:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
World War I 29:978:1b
World War II 12:758:3a; 21:842:2a; 29:1013:2a
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact 5:212:3b
Russo-Finnish War 10:259:3a; 21:851:2b; 29:989:2b
U.S.S.R. 28:1012:1b
for an outline of the history of Finland see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
languages
Finnish language: *see* Finnish language
Swedish language 22:651:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
mining *tables* 8:160
physical geography 19:179:1b
boreal forest 14:1210:2a, 1215:1a
coastal features 14:299:2b
national parks *table* 8:541
population and demography 19:182:1b, *map*
Finnic peoples 4:784:3a
Sami 10:376:1b
religion
Church of Finland 4:783:2b
conversion to Christianity 16:355:1a
Orthodox Church of Finland 8:1016:3a; 17:846:2a
Pietism 26:221:2a
social issues
alcohol consumption 13:202:2a, *table*
prison population 16:811:2b
prohibition 9:722:3b
transportation
railway system *table* 28:818
Saimaa Canal *table* 2:791
see also provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Finland, Bank of, *or* Suomen Pankki (bank, Fin.)
importance in Finland 19:184:1a
Finland, Church of, *or* Evangelical Lutheran Church of Finland, *or* Suomen Evankelis-Luterilainen-Kirkko 4:783:2b
role in Finland 19:182:2a
Finland, Gulf of, *or* Finsky Zaliv, *or* Suomen Lahti (gulf, N. Eur.) 4:783:3a
Baltic Sea 1:848:1a
description 25:190:2b, *table* 192
Leningrad 7:265:1a
location *map* 19:180
Saint Petersburg 26:1037:1b, *map* 1039
Finland, Orthodox Church of: *see* Orthodox Church of Finland
Finland Railway Station (ry. station, St. Petersburg, Russ.)
features of Saint Petersburg 26:1040:2b, *map* 1039
Finlay, Carlos J., *or* Carlos Juan Finlay (Cuban physic.) 4:783:3b
association with Reed 9:991:3a
research of yellow fever 12:832:1a; 23:783:1b
Finlay River (riv., Can.)
origin of Mackenzie River 24:1061:2a
Finley, Charles O., *or* Charles Oscar Finley, *or* Charlie Finley, *or* Charlie O. (Am. businessman) 4:784:1a
Finn (people): *see* Finnic peoples
Finn, Huckleberry (lit. character): *see* "Adventures of Huckleberry Finn, The"
Finn MacCumhaill, *or* Finn MacCool, *or* Finn (Irish leg. figure)
character in Arthurian romance 23:100:1b
depiction in Fenian cycle 4:726:1b
"Finnboga saga ramma" (Ice., lit.)
place in Icelandic literature 27:12:2a
Finnbogadóttir, Vigdís (pres. of Ice.) 4:784:1b
women's status in Iceland 20:767:2a
finned octopod, *or* Palaeoctopoda (cephalopod suborder)
annotated classification 24:322:1b
description 24:320:2a
see also Palaeoctopus newboldi
"Finnegans Wake" (work by Joyce)
discussed in biography 6:631:1a
innovations in literary forms 23:124:2a
place in English literature 18:459:2b
Finney, Charles Grandison (Am. evangelist) 4:784:2a
Finnic languages, *or* Volga-Finnic languages
classification of
Finno-Ugric languages 4:786:2b
Mordvin language 8:312:3a
Uralic languages 12:195:1a; 22:686:1a
distribution 22:574:1b
relation to Baltic languages 22:675:1b
Finnic peoples 4:784:3a
demography 19:182:1b; 26:955:1b; 28:325:1b
history 19:186:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Finnis, John Mitchell (Br. philos.)
contribution to ethics 18:512:1b, 516:2a
Finnish Broadcasting Company, *or* Oy Yleisradio Ab, *or* YLE (Fin. co.)
function in Finland 19:186:1b
Finnish Centre (pol. party, Fin.): *see* Centre Party
Finnish Communist Party (pol. party, Fin.)
role in Finland 19:188:2b, 189:1b, 190:2a
Finnish language, *or* Suomi language 4:785:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:687:1b
development by
Castrén 2:939:3b
Yrjö-Koskinen 12:864:2b
Finno-Ugric languages 4:786:2b
linguistic characteristics 22:689:1a
representative cognates *table* 22:689
Uralic group designation *table* 22:685
use in
Europe 18:541:1a
Finland 19:182:1b, 188:1a, 189:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Finnish literature 4:785:1b
children's literature 23:209:2a
Finland 19:185:2b
role of Kivi 6:900:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Kalevala"
Finnish National Theatre (thea., Helsinki, Fin.)
founding by Bergbom 2:125:2a
Finnish spitz (breed of dog)
characteristics 11:106:2b; *table* 17:447
Finniss, Boyle (expl.)
exploration of Daly River 3:862:2b
Finnmark (co., Nor.) 4:786:2a
division by Treaty of Novgorod 8:812:1a
focus of Kalmar War 6:697:2b
location *map* 24:1083
Finnmark Plateau (plat., Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
physiography of Norway 24:1082:1b
Finno-Swedish literature
major ref. in Scandinavian Literature 27:161:1a
Finno-Ugric languages 4:786:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:574:1a, 684:1b *passim to* 690:1a
distribution
Arctic 14:16:2b
Russia 26:954:2b
Siberia 14:246:2b
language family members 7:147:2a
linguistic history 18:774:1b
relation to Uralic languages 12:195:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also subdivisions and individual member languages by name, *e.g.,* Finnic languages; Finnish language; Hungarian language
Finno-Ugric people
demography of
Finland 19:182:1b
Siberia 10:776:3b
history of
Baltic states 14:689:2a
Central Asia 15:711:2a
religion 4:786:3a
ancient European religions 18:774:1b
shamanism 26:1022:2a
Finno-Ugric religion
MICROPAEDIA 4:786:3a
MACROPAEDIA 18:774:1b
comparison with Slavic religion 18:783:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also aspects of the sacred (*e.g.* haltia); gods and goddesses (*e.g.* Louhi; Madderakka; Peko; Ved-ava; Veralden-radien); mythology (*e.g.* earth-diver myth; maa-alused; Manala; saivo; sampo; Väinämöinen); sacred objects (*e.g.* kobdas; vorsud); sacred places (*e.g.* lud); festivals (*e.g.* Kekri); *and* shamans (*e.g.* noiade; tietäjä)
Finnsnes (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Finow Canal (canal, Ger.)
history of canal construction 26:349:2b
significance to Germany 4:343:1a, *illus.* 342
Finschhafen (Pap.N.G.) 4:787:1b
location *map* 25:271
Finschia novaeseelandiae (songbird): *see* brown creeper
Finsen, Niels Ryberg (Dan. physic.) 4:787:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Finsky Zaliv (gulf, N. Eur.): *see* Finland, Gulf of
Finspång (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Finsteraarhorn (mt., Switz.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
physiography of Central Alps 18:502:2a
Finsterwalder, Ulrich (Ger. engin.)
contribution to bridge construction 26:338:2b, 341:2b
"finta giardiniera, La" (opera by Mozart)
discussed in biography 24:446:1b
Fionnlagh Ruadh (Scot. bard)
Gaelic literature 15:596:2b
fiord (sea inlet): *see* fjord
Fiordland National Park (park, N.Z.) 4:787:2a
description and statistics *table* 8:544
location *map* 24:919
Fiore, Pasquale (It. jur.) 4:787:2b
Fiorelli, Giuseppe (It. archae.) 4:787:3a
role in Pompeii's excavation 9:591:1a
Fiorelli, Silvio (It. act.)
contribution to Compagnia dei Uniti 12:161:3b
Fiorentino, Niccolo (It. art.)
medallion of Innocent VIII *illus.* 6:324
Fiorentino, Rosso (It. paint.): *see* Rosso, Giovanni Battista di Jacopo
"Fioretti di San Francesco" (It. lit.): *see* "Little Flowers of St. Francis of Assisi"
Fiori, Ernesto de (It. sculp.)
history of avant-garde sculpture 27:110:2a
Fiori da Urbino (It. paint.): *see* Barocci, Federico
"Fiori musicali" (work by Frescobaldi)
discussed in biography 5:3:1b
Fiorillo, Silvio (It. act.)
performance of Pulcinella 9:799:1a
role in history of commedia dell'arte 3:487:1a
Fiorillo, Tiberio, *or* Tiberio Fiurelli, *or* Tiberio Fiorilli (It. act.) 4:787:3a
performance of Scaramouche 10:501:3b
role in commedia dell'arte 3:486:3b
Fiorin (plant): *see* creeping bent
Fiorina, Carly, *or* Cara Carleton Sneed (Am. bus. exec.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
fiorini d'oro (coin)
use in Florence 16:541:1a
fiorite (min.): *see* siliceous sinter
fipple flute, *or* duct flute, *or* whistle flute, *or* pipe (mus. instru.) 4:787:3b
classification of wind instruments 12:697:1b; 24:690:1a
use in Central Asian music 15:718:1a
see also flageolet; ocarina; pipe and tabor; recorder; shakuhachi; whistle
FIQ (internat. sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale des Quilleurs
fiqh (Islām) 4:787:3b
Islāmic law 10:701:2b; 22:31:1b
religious education 22:111:2b
see also Sharī'ah; uṣūl al-fiqh; legal schools (*e.g.* Ḥanābilah; Ḥanafīyah; Mālikīyah; Shāfi'īyah); *and* concepts of fiqh (*e.g.* ijtihād)
fiqī (Islāmic jurist): *see* faqih
fir (Pinus sylvestris): *see* Scots pine
fir, *or* Abies (Abies) 4:787:3b
annotated classification 25:882:1a
characteristics 5:591:2a
classification of forests 19:412:2a
conifers 3:538:3b
mountain lands 14:1208:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 732
see also balsam fir; silver fir
FIR (air-traffic control): *see* flight information region
fir, balsam of (oleoresin): *see* canada balsam
fir club moss, *or* Lycopodium selago (bot.)
description and habitat 3:403:1a
Firá (Gr.): *see* Thíra
FIRA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Rugby Amateur
Firat (riv., Middle E.): *see* Euphrates River
Firbank, Arthur Annesley Ronald (Br. au.) 4:788:1b
use of Impressionist style 23:124:1a
Firdan Bridge, al- (bridge, Suez Canal, Egy.)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Firdawsī, *or* Firdousi (Pers. poet): *see* Ferdowsī
fire (combustion) 4:788:2a
anthropology
cultural diffusion theories 16:878:1b
hominid evolution 18:841:1a
Homo erectus 18:835:1b
South American nomad cultures 13:412:2b
combustion 15:1083:1a
ecology
boreal forests 14:1214:2b
ecological succession 14:1143:1b
grasslands 5:431:3b; 13:741:1b; 14:1199:2b
humans 20:22:2a
plant distribution 25:877:1a, 878:2a
rangeland 9:935:3b
savannas 14:1196:2b
scrublands 10:574:2b; 14:1203:1a
sediment yield 26:859:2b, *illus.* 860
temperate sclerophyllous forests 14:1193:1a
religion
ancient European religions 5:65:3b; 18:780:2b, 795:1b
Heracleitus 26:553:1a
Inca religion 26:43:1b
Iranian religion 21:945:2b; 24:125:1b
nature worship 26:536:1b
polytheistic beliefs 26:548:1a
purification rites 26:813:2b

ritual ceremonies 26:825:1b
Zoroastrianism 12:935:3a; 29:1086:2b
technology
ancient technology 28:443:1a
gastronomy 19:689:1b
hand tool development 28:692:2b, 695:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also fire fighting; fire insurance; fire prevention and control; flame; wildland fire
fire (gem) 4:788:3b
fire (weaponry)
historical development 29:534:2a
passim to 547:1a; 29:679:1b *passim to* 683:2b
missile 29:563:1b
naval 29:591:1a *passim to* 600:1b
see also fire control
fire, ordeal by (trial process): *see* ordeal by fire
fire alarm 4:788:3b
fire detection 4:790:3a
smoke detector 10:901:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
"Fire and Sword in the Sudan," *or* "Feuer und Schwert im Sudan" (work by Slatin)
discussed in biography 10:873:1a
fire ant, *or* **thief ant,** *or* **Solenopsis** (insect) 4:789:1a
characteristics 1:437:3a
communication 14:816:1b, *illus.* 813
general features of Hymenoptera 21:723:2b
poisonous characteristics *table* 2**5**:926
fire-assay (chem. process)
description 1:642:1a
gold production 21:492:2a
silver production 21:493:2b
Fire-Baptized Holiness Church (Christian sect)
membership in Pentecostal Holiness Church, Inc. 9:268:2b
fire-bellied toad, *or* **Bombina** (amphibian) 4:789:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fire blight (disease) 4:789:1b
occurrence in plants *table* 17:388
fire bomb (mil. tech.): *see* incendiary bomb
fire brigade: *see* fire fighting
fire bug: *see* harlequin cabbage bug; red bug
fire control (mil.)
development 29:557:2b
effect on naval tactics 29:673:1a
fire coral (invertebrate): *see* millepore
fire curing (agri.)
tobacco processing methods 19:156:2b
fire detection
building services 15:334:2a
see also fire tower; heat-sensitive device; smoke detector
fire drill (tool)
production of fire 4:788:2b
fire engine, *or* **fire truck** 4:789:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
fire escape 4:789:3a
building design 15:334:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
fire extinguisher 4:789:3b
use in buildings 15:334:2a
use of carbon dioxide 15:788:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
see also halon
fire fighting 4:790:1a
protection systems 10:595:2b
wildland fires 12:658:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
see also fire engine; fire extinguisher; fireboat; sprinkler system; vigiles
fire finch, *or* **Lagonosticta** (bird) 4:790:1b
fire-fish (fish): *see* lion-fish
fire fungus (bot.)
cup fungus 3:794:3b
fire gilding (metalwork): *see* ormolu
fire-god (myth.)
fire in religion 4:788:2b
"Fire in the Borgo" (work by Raphael)
discussed in biography 9:942:3b
fire in the farm, the (N.Z. hist.): *see* Te Ahi pakeha
fire insurance 4:790:2a
classification of insurance 6:336:2a
development by Barbon 1:890:2a
underwriting of insurance 21:750:2b, 751:1a, 752:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Fire Island, *or* **Great South Beach** (sandspit, N.Y., U.S.) 4:790:2b
Fire Island National Seashore (natl. park, N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
fire lily (bot.): *see* elk grass
"Fire Next Time, The" (work by Baldwin)
discussed in biography 1:828:3b
fire-on-the-mountain, *or* **Euphorbia heterophylla** (bot.)
description 11:183:3b
"Fire on the Snow, The" (work by Stewart)
discussed in biography 11:265:1a
fire opal (min.)
characteristics and preparation 8:960:3a
fire piston (device)
discovery and function 4:788:2b
fire polishing (chem.)
properties of glass 21:299:2a
fire prevention and control 4:790:2b
buildings 15:329:1b, 334:2a
forestry 19:416:2b
security and protection systems 10:595:2b
smoke detectors 10:901:2b
sprinkler systems 11:182:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
see also brush fire; bushfire; fire alarm; fire escape; fire fighting; forest fire; wildland fire
fire-quenching method (engin.)
ancient methods of tunnel construction 26:398:1b
fire refining (met.): *see* pyrometallurgy
fire salamander, *or* **Salamandra salamandra** (amphibian)
fertilization 13:425:1a
fire screen (engin.)
use in fireplace 4:792:1b
fire step (warfare)
use in trench warfare 11:911:3b
fire storm 4:791:1a
comparison to forest fire 4:880:1b
fire tower
forest fire prevention 19:417:2a
fire truck: *see* fire engine
fire-tube boiler (apparatus)
classification of steam boiler 2:332:2b
fire turbine (machine)
development of gas turbine 18:362:2b
fire walking (rel. ceremony) 4:791:1b
French Polynesian culture 4:977:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
fire whirlwind (meteorol.)
description and effects 16:475:2b
"Fire Within, The," *or* "Le Feu follet," *or* "Will o' the Wisp" (work by Drieu La Rochelle)
discussed in biography 4:226:3a
film by Malle 7:739:2b
firearm (weapon): *see* gun
fireback (device)
use in fireplace 4:791:3b
fireball (astron.)
characteristics 27:542:2b, 547:1a
Firebee (mil. aircraft): *see* QM-34
"Firebird, The," *or* "L'Oiseau de feu" (ballet by Fokine and Stravinsky)
contribution of Stravinsky 11:311:1a
development of ballet music 24:620:1a
example of ballet style 16:945:2a, 951:1b
fireboat 4:791:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
firebrat, *or* **Thermobia domestica** (insect)
apterygote 21:662:1a
bristletail 2:524:1b, *illus.*
firebrick, *or* **refractory brick,** *or* **fireclay brick** (const.) 4:791:2a
industrial uses 2:510:2a; 21:253:1a, *illus.* 252
magnesium compound applications 21:489:2a
see also fireclay
firebug (insect): *see* harlequin cabbage bug; red bug
"Firebugs, The," *or* "Biedermann und die Brandstifter" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography 5:14:2a
firebush (plant): *see* red summer cypress
fireclay (clay)
use by Toft 11:818:1b
use in refractories 21:253:1a
fireclay brick (const.): *see* firebrick
firecrest, *or* **Regulus ignicapillus** (bird)
member of kinglet family 6:875:1b
firedamp (gas)
description 8:154:1b
methane content 8:69:3b
use of safety lamps 10:297:1a
firedog: *see* andiron
firefly, *or* **lightning bug,** *or* **Lampyridae** (insect) 4:791:2b
major ref. in Insects 21:715:1a, *illus.* 714
behaviour
aggressive mimicry 1:147:3a; 24:147:2a
locomotion 24:778:2a
mating 2:223:3a; 27:237:1b
swarming 14:823:2b
coleopterans 3:446:2a
luminescent chemical reaction 23:22:2b
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:146:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Firefly, The" (work by Friml)
discussed in biography 5:13:2a
firefly shrimp, *or* **hotaru ebi** (crustacean)
bioluminescence 2:225:1a
"Fireman's Ball," *or* "Hori, ma panenko" (film by Forman)
discussed in biography 4:884:2a
firemouth, *or* **Cichlasoma meeki** (fish)
description 3:315:3b
Firenze (prov., It.): *see* Florence
Firenze (It.): *see* Florence
Firenze, Simone de (It. metalworker)
golden rose *illus.* 5:341
Firenze, Università degli Studi di (univ., Florence, It.): *see* Florence, University of
Firenzuola, Agnolo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:159:1b
use of short narrative 23:140:2b
fireplace (arch.) 4:791:3b
building construction 15:319:1a
decorative development 17:56:1b
use of chimneypiece 3:217:1a
fireproofing
textile finishing 21:585:2b
see also flame-retardant material
Fires of London, *or* **Pierrot Players** (Br. mus. ensemble)
role of Davies 3:913:2b
Firestone, Harvey Samuel (Am. businessman) 4:792:1b
Firestone Tire and Rubber Company (Am. corp.)
centre in Harbel 5:694:2a
development by Firestone 4:792:1b
investment in Liberia 29:825:2a, 894:1a
Firestone Tournament of Champions (bowling)
sporting record 11:124:1b, *list* 125
firethorn, *or* **Pyracantha** (bot.) 4:792:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fireweed, *or* **Epilobium angustifolium,** *or* **great willow herb,** *or* **wickup** (plant) 4:792:2b
characteristics 4:525:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
firework (explosive) 4:792:3a
development by Berthollet 2:161:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
"Fireworks" (work by Stravinsky)
discussed in biography 11:311:1a
fireworm (polychaete) 4:792:3a
behaviour 14:761:1a
mating behaviour 2:224:1b; 27:238:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Eurythoe
firing (bot.)
plant disease symptoms *table* 17:380
firing (ceramics)
brick 15:313:2b
ceramics 3:35:3b; 21:250:1b
pottery 9:646:1b; 17:103:1a
firing (combustion): *see* ignition
firing pin (weaponry)
bolt action 2:345:3a
Dreyse rifle 4:226:1a
firing threshold (physiol.)
muscle contractions 24:468:2a
Firishtah, *or* **Muhammad Qāsim Hindūshāh** (Indian writ.) 4:792:3b
firm-joint caliper (meas. device)
description 2:745:1a, *illus.*
firman (Egy. document)
significance in history of Egypt 18:37:1b
Firmiana simplex (bot.): *see* Chinese parasol tree
Firmibacteria (bacteria)
classification of bacteria 14:585:2b
Firmicus Maternus, Julius (Christian au.)
place in patristic literature 16:322:1a
Firmicutes (bacteria)
classification of bacteria 14:585:2b
"Firmilian, or the Student of Badajoz, a Spasmodic Tragedy" (work by Aytoun)
discussed in biography 1:752:3a
Firmin, D. (paint.)
portrait of Budgell *illus.* 2:604
Firminy, *or* **Firminiaco** (Fr.) 4:793:1a
location *map* 19:432
firmitas (arch.)
major ref. in The Art of Architecture 13:899:1a
firmoviscous deformation (mech.)
rocks 24:226:2a
Firmum, *or* **Firmum Picenum** (It.): *see* Fermo
Firmus (Mauritanian leader)
North African history 24:957:1b
firmware, *or* **hard software,** *or* microprogram (computing)
computer components 10:934:3a
firn, *or* **névé** (geol.) 4:793:1a
glaciers 8:298:1b; 20:739:2a
lakes 22:533:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
Firoz Shāh, Battle of (Sikh-Br. conflict) 4:793:1b
Firozābād (India)
location *map* 21:6
Firozpur, *or* **Ferozepore** (India) 4:793:1b
location *map* 21:6
Firozpur Jhirka, *or* **Ferozepur** (India) 4:793:1b
location *map* 21:6
Firpo, Luis Angel (Arg. boxer)
fight with Dempsey 4:10:1b
history of boxing 15:181:2b
"Firqān al-Akhbār" (rel. work)
significance to Ahl-e Ḥaqq 1:163:1a
"First Abstract Watercolour" (paint. by Kandinsky)
discussed in biography 6:712:1b
First Afrikaans Language Movement (S.Af. hist.)
contribution to South African literature 1:34:1b
first-aid treatment (med.)
snakebites 10:907:2b
First Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
Bill of Rights 3:568:3a
censorship 3:22:1b; 15:607:1b
petition 9:338:1a
text 3:573:1a
First Antarctic Conference

International Geophysical Year 13:802:2b
first antennae (crustacean anat.): *see* antennule
"First Apology" (work by Justin Martyr) discussed in biography 6:663:1b
first axiom of countability (math.) topological spaces 28:720:2a
First Balkan War (Eur. hist.): *see* Balkan Wars
First Bank of the United States (Am. financial inst.): *see* United States, Bank of the
first baseman (sports) role in baseball 14:733:1a, 734:2a
First Battle of Bull Run (Am. Civil War): *see* Bull Run, Battles of
First Battle of the Inönü (Tur. hist.): *see* Inönü, battles of
"First blast of the trumpet against the monstruous regiment of women" (work by Knox) discussed in biography 6:920:2a reply by Aylmer I:749:3b
"First Book of Ayres" (work by Pilkington) discussed in biography 9:442:3b
"First Book of Discipline" (work by Knox) discussed in biography 6:920:3a importance in Middle Ages 29:123:1a
"First Book of Pieces for the Harpsichord," *or* "Premier livre de pièces de clavecin" (work by Daquin) discussed in biography 3:882:2a
"First Book of Urizen, The" (work by Blake) place in English literature 18:451:2b
"First Booke of Balletts" (work by Morley) contribution to balletto 1:841:2a
first boundary value problem (math.): *see* Dirichlet problem
First Bulgarian empire (hist. emp., Eur.) defeat 2:620:1a history of Bulgaria 14:629:1a territorial expansion of the Bulgars 2:618:3a
First Canadian Division (Can. mil. unit) action in World War I 15:467:1b
First Carthaginian War: *see* Punic War, First
First Cataract (waterfall, Egy.) location *map* 18:94
first cause (philos.) 4:793:2a interpretation in Christianity 16:275:1a use in arguments for existence of God 16:326:2b; 24:8:2a; 26:564:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 811
First Chicago NBD Corp. (bank holding co., U.S.): *see* Bank One
First Church of Christ, Scientist (church, Berkeley, Calif., U.S.) designed by Maybeck 7:972:3a, *illus.*
First Church of Christ, Scientist, *or* The Mother Church (church, Boston, Mass., U.S.) 4:793:2b establishment by Eddy 4:364:3a
"First Circle, The," *or* "V kruge pervom" (work by Solzhenitsyn) discussed in biography 11:2:3b
First Civil War (Eng. hist.): *see* English Civil Wars
first-class mail, *or* letter mail, *or* letter post postal services 25:1071:1a
First Coalition, War of the (Eur. hist.) *history of*
Austria 14:521:1b
French Revolution 4:979:3a; 19:500:1b
Germany 28:1101:1a
United Kingdom 29:78:2a
role of Frederick William II 4:960:1b
first coalition war (Maced. hist.) role of Antigonus I 1:452:3b
First Congress (Eur. hist.) role of Lenin 22:933:2a
First Congress of Vienna (1515, Eur. hist.) effect on Poland 25:943:1b
first contact (astron.) phases of solar eclipse 17:866:2b, *illus.*
First Continental Congress (U.S. hist.): *see* Continental Congress
first cranial nerve (anat.): *see* olfactory nerve
"First Crossing of Greenland, The," *or* "Paa Ski Over Gronland" (work by Nansen) popularization of Alpine skiing 10:864:1b
"First Crossing of Spitsbergen, The" (work by Conway) discussed in biography 3:594:1a
First Crusade (Eur. hist.): *see* crusade
first Defenestration of Prague (1419): *see* Prague, Defenestration of
first degree (law): *see* principal in the first degree
first-degree burn (med.) characteristics and treatment 2:657:3a, 658:1a; 17:353:1b
First Duma (Russ. assembly) history of Duma 4:267:2a; 26:992:1b
First Edition Club of London contribution by Symons 11:461:1b
First Empire (Fr. hist.) emperors *list* 4:920 growth under Napoleon 19:507:1b
First False Dmitry (Russ. pretender): *see* Dmitry, False
first figure (syllogistic) analysis by Theophrastus 23:264:1a categorical syllogisms 23:227:2b, 263:1a prosleptic syllogisms 23:264:1b
First Five-Year Plan (Chin. econ.) An-shan 1:362:3b industrial development 16:57:1b, 144:2a
First Five-Year Plan (Sov. econ.) economic development 17:896:2b; 28:1008:2b, 1009:2a Ukraine 28:991:1b
First Fleet (Austr. hist.) colonization 14:441:1a
First Fleet Act (1898, Ger.) role of Tirpitz 11:795:3b
First Folio, *or* "Mr. William Shakespeares Comedies, Histories and Tragedies," *or* "Mr. William Shakespeares Comedies, Histories and Tragedies. Published According to the True Originall Copies" (pub. of Shakespeare's plays) 4:793:2b biblio-textual criticism 20:581:1b discussed in biography 27:256:2a portrait of Shakespeare by Droeshout 4:229:1a publishing history 26:424:1b *role of*
Blount 2:295:2b
Condell 3:521:1a
Heminge 5:824:3b
Taylor 11:589:3b
"First Footsteps in East Africa" (work by Burton) discussed in biography 2:668:1b
First French Republic (Fr. hist.): *see* First Republic
First Fruits and Tenths, Court of (Br. court system) financial courts 1:697:3b
"First Fruits of Australian Poetry" (work by Field) Australian literature 14:494:2a
first gas law (chem.): *see* Boyle's law
first-generation computer history of computing 16:642:2b *see also* Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator; Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer; Electronic Numerical Integrator and Computer; Universal Automatic Computer
first-generation language (computing): *see* machine language
First German Television (Ger. television network) broadcasting 15:214:1a
"First Gospel of the Infancy of Jesus," *or* Arabic Infancy Gospel Christian myth and legend 16:336:2b
first harmonic mode (phys.): *see* fundamental
First Helvetic Confession, *or* Second Confession of Basel (rel.) *major ref. in* Helvetic Confession 5:821:2b role of Bucer 2:593:2b
first in, first out, *or* FIFO (acct.) accounting principles 13:3:1b business logistics 28:879:2a capital valuation 17:931:1a inventory valuation 6:361:3a
first-in first-out buffer (sound recording) compact discs 27:572:1a
First Indochina War: *see* Indochina wars
first integral (math.) defined in topological group theory 28:727:1b
First Intermediate Period (Egy. hist.) *major ref. in* Egypt 18:112:2a
First International (labour fed.): *see* International, First
First International Conference of American States (Am. hist.) Pan-American conferences 9:102:1b
First International Congress of Comparative Law (Eur. hist.) development of comparative law 27:361:2a
First International Congress of Philosophy (1900, Paris, Fr.) history of logic 23:275:1a
First International Polar Year Antarctica 13:802:1b
First Interstate Bancorp, *or* Western Bancorporation (Am. bank holding co.) 4:793:3b
First Lady (U.S. title) MICROPAEDIA 4:793:3b MACROPAEDIA 29:460E:1b role of Adams 1:80:3b, 81:1a
"First Landing Jump" (paint. by Rauschenberg) combine painting *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:330
first law of thermodynamics (phys.): *see* energy, conservation of
"First Letter of Clement" (work by Clement I): *see* "Clement, First Letter of"
first man: *see* primordial man
"First Man, The," *or* "Le Premier Homme" (work by Camus) significance to French literature 19:564:1a
First Maori War (N.Z. hist.) dispute over European land claims 7:805:3b
first maxillae (crustacean): *see* maxillulae
first model Brown Bess musket (firearm): *see* Long Land
First Moroccan Crisis, *or* Tangier Incident (Eur. hist.) *major ref. in* Moroccan crises 8:330:3b Entente Cordiale 4:509:1a *see also* Algeciras Conference
first movement form (mus. form): *see* sonata form
first mover: *see* prime mover
"First Mrs. Fraser, The" (Am. film) career of Jane Cowl *illus.* 3:697
first name (ling.)*: see* given name Bank of Boston Corporation 1:871:2a
First National City Bank (Am. bank): *see* Citibank, N.A.
First National City Corporation (Am. co.): *see* Citicorp
First National Development Plan (Braz. econ. plan) place in Brazilian history 15:208:1a
First National Development Plan (Zambian econ. plan) place in Zambian history 27:936:2a
First National Pictures, Inc. (Am. co.) motion-picture history 24:374:2a
First Nations, Assembly of, *or* National Indian Brotherhood (Can. org.) Canadian history 15:474:1b
First Northern War (1655–60, Eur.): *see* Northern War, First
First of June, Battle of the, *or* Battle of the Glorious First of June, *or* Battle of Ushant (Fr.-Br. hist.) 4:793:3b
"First Orchestral Set" (work by Ives): *see* "Three Places in New England"
first-order differential equation (math.) *major ref. in* Analysis in Mathematics 13:474:2b classification 13:483:2a
first-order gifted child intelligence 5:181:1b
first-order language (logic) model theory 23:249:1b
first-order logic: *see* lower predicate calculus
first-order logic with identity: *see* lower predicate calculus with identity
first-order predicate calculus: *see* lower predicate calculus
first-order theory (logic) model theory 23:249:1b
"First Part of Clever and Pleasant Inventions, The" (work by Provost) stage magic 3:540:2b
First Partition of Poland (Pol. hist.): *see* Poland, Partitions of
first-pass effect (physiol.) metabolism and chemical removal 25:913:1a
First Peloponnesian War (Gr. hist.) history of Athens 20:240:1b
"First Philippic" (oration by Demosthenes) discussed in biography 4:9:1a
first philosophy meaning for Aristotle 24:1:1b
first point of Aires (astron.): *see* vernal equinox
first position (ballet) description 1:840:2b
"First Prayer Book of Edward VI, The" (work by Cranmer) history of "The Book of Common Prayer" 3:493:3a introduction by lord protector 29:52:2a viewed by Bucer 2:594:1a
first premise (logic)*: see* major premise
First Presbyterian Church (church, Stamford, Conn., U.S.) Harrison's glass and concrete design 5:723:3a; 17:199:2a
first principle, *or* arche (philos.) *major ref. in* Metaphysics 24:4:1a philosophy of Anaximenes 25:736:2a *see also* axiom
"First Principles" (work by Spencer) discussed in biography 11:84:1a
First Programme for Economic Expansion (Irish hist.) implementation and effect 21:1017:1a
First Provincial Normal School (school, Ch'ang-sha, China) role of Mao Zedong 23:468:2a
First Punic War: *see* Punic War, First
First Reform Act (U.K. hist.)*: see* Reform Bill
"First Report on Public Credit" (paper by Hamilton) development of American fiscal policy 29:218:2b
First Republic (Aus. hist.) significance in Austrian history 14:534:1a
First Republic (Buru. hist.) significance in Burundian history 15:629:2b
First Republic, *or* First French Republic (Fr. hist.) Louis XVI 7:502:3b rulers *list* 4:920
First Republic (S.Kor. hist.) postwar South Korean governments 22:512:1b
First Republic (Sp. hist.)*: see* 1873, Republic of
"First Rescue Party, The," *or* "Prvni parta" (work by Capek) discussed in biography 2:828:2b
first salmon ceremony (rel.) importance to North American Plateau Indians 13:371:2b
"First Satire Of the Second Book Of Horace, Imitated" (work by Pope)

discussed in biography 9:606:1a
First Seminole War (Am. hist.)
attack on Seminoles 10:626:3a
First Silesian War: *see* Silesian Wars
First Spanish Republic (Sp. hist.): *see* 1873, Republic of
First Statute of Westminster (1275, Eng.): *see* Westminster, Statutes of
first-strike capability
effect on military strategy 29:655:1b
First Studio (Russ. thea.)
formation by Stanislavsky 11:212:1a
First style (Roman art): *see* Incrustation style
"First Symphony" (work by Scriabin)
discussed in biography 10:570:2a
First Temple (Judaism): *see* Jerusalem, Temple of
First Treaty of Partition (Eur. hist.)
succession of Charles II's Spain 11:71:2b
First Treaty of Versailles (1756): *see* Versailles, Treaty of
First Vatican Council (Roman Cath. hist.): *see* Vatican Council, First
"First Violations of International Law by Germany, The" (work by Renault)
discussed in biography 9:1024:2b
1st Volunteer Cavalry (U.S. cavalry): *see* Rough Rider
First World War: *see* World War I
"First Writing Book, The" (manual by Benson)
revival of calligraphy 29:1072:1b
firstborn (kinship)
infanticide 6:308:1a
see also primogeniture
Firth, Sir Charles Harding (Br. hist.)
4:794:1a
Firth, John Rupert (Br. ling.) 4:794:1b
Firth, Sir Raymond William (N.Z. anthro.) 4:794:2a
theories on sacrifice 26:792:2b
Firth of Clyde (inlet, Scot., U.K.): *see* Clyde, Firth of
Firth of Tay (inlet, U.K.): *see* Tay, Firth of
Fīrūz (lt. of Pers.)
defeat by Hephthalites 21:959:1a, *table* 955
Fīrūz Khān (Sūr ruler)
history of India 21:69:2a
Fīrūz Shāh Bahmanī (Bahmanī ruler)
history of India 21:61:1b, 64:2b
Fīrūz Shāh Tughluq (Tughluq sultan)
architectural style 27:684:1a, *illus.* 683
founding of Hisār 5:945:2b
history of India 21:58:1a
Fīrūzābād (India): *see* Delhi
Fīrūzābād, or Gūr (Iran) 4:794:2a
architecture of Sāsānian period 24:89:2a
capital of
Ardashīr I 1:535:2b
Sāsānian Iran 21:954:2a, 957:2b, *map* 956
location *map* 21:933
Fīrūzābādī, al-, or Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad ben Ya'kūb ben Muḥammad ben Ibrāhīm Majd al-Dīn al-Shāfi'ī al-Shīrāzī al-Fīrūzābādī (Iranian lexicographer) 4:794:2b
Fīrūzan (Iranian gen.)
defeat at Nahāvand 8:484:3b
firz (chess): *see* queen
FIS (pol. party, Alg.): *see* Islāmic Salvation Front
FIS (sports org.): *see* International Ski Federation
"Fís Adamnáin" (Gaelic lit.): *see* "Adamnan, Vision of"
FISA: *see* International Rowing Federation
FISB (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Skibob
fiscal policy (econ.) 4:794:2b
aspect of
employment policy 17:946:1b
passim to 951:2a
governmental budgeting 27:349:2b
inflation control 17:932:2b
international trade 21:920:2a
labour economics 29:944:1b
stabilization policies 20:158:2a
importance of money supply 24:329:1b
practiced by Franks 19:461:1a
subsidies 11:345:1a
theories of
Hamilton 29:218:2b
Keynes 6:824:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also countercyclical fiscal policy; deficit financing; monetary policy
Fischart, Johann (Ger. satirist) 4:795:1b
contribution to German literature 20:30:1a
Fischer, A. (art.)
portrait of Enver Paşa *illus.* 4:511
Fischer, Bobby, or Robert James Fischer (Am. chess player) 4:795:1b
attempted match with Karpov 6:750:3b
history of chess 15:1103:2b
Fischer, Edmond H. (Am. physiol.) 4:795:2b
association with Krebs 7:2:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Fischer, Emil Hermann (Ger. chem.) 4:795:2b
amino acid classification 15:905:1b
collaboration with Mering 8:37:1b
isolation of valine 12:246:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
peptide synthesis 15:906:1a
study of biochemical components of organisms 14:1027:1a, 1032:1b; 14:1099:2b
triphenylmethane dyes 15:899:2b
Fischer, Ernst Otto (Ger. chem.) 4:795:3b
metal carbenes 15:818:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Fischer, Ernst Sigismund (Aus. math.)
proof of Riesz–Fischer theorem 13:500:2a
Fischer, Fritz (Ger. hist.)
origins of World War I 21:806:1b
Fischer, Gustav (Ger. expl.)
exploration of East African lakes 13:101:2a
Fischer, Hans (Ger. biochem.) 4:795:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Fischer, Johann Ignaz Ludwig (Ger. opera singer): *see* Fischer, Ludwig
Fischer, Johann Michael (Ger. arch.) 4:796:1a
contribution to Rococo style 13:959:2b, *illus.*
Fischer, Joschka Joseph Martin (Ger. poli): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fischer, Kuno, or Ernst Kuno Berthold (Ger. philos.)
criticism by Trendelenburg 11:912:3b
role in back-to-Kant movement 22:474:1b
theories on Hegelianism 20:493:1b
Fischer, Ludwig, or Johann Ignaz Ludwig Fischer (Ger. opera singer) 4:796:1b
Fischer, Otto (Ger. art hist.)
association with Neue Künstlervereinigung 8:619:1b
Fischer, Robert James (Am. chess player): *see* Fischer, Bobby
Fischer carbene (chem. compound)
organometallic compounds 15:818:2b, *illus.* 819
Fischer cloch (chess clock)
features 15:1111:2a
Fischer-Dieskau, Dietrich (Ger. opera singer) 4:796:2a
Fischer esterification, or Fischer-Speier esterification
esterification 15:850:1a, *illus.*
Fischer projection formula: *see* projection formula
Fischer-Tropsch reaction (chem.) 4:796:2b
liquefaction of coal 21:515:1a
production of synthetic paraffin wax 9:136:3b
Fischer von Erlach, Johann Bernhard (Aus. arch.) 4:796:2b
Baroque architecture 13:959:1a
Vienna 29:494:2b, 497:1b
Fischer von Erlach, Joseph Emanuel (Aus. arch.)
association with Johann Bernhard Fischer von Erlach 4:797:2a
Fischer's lovebird, or Agapornis personata fischeri (bird)
nesting behaviour 14:750:2a
Fischhof, Adolf (Aus. pol. theorist) 4:797:2a
views on Austrian regime 14:525:1b
Fischman, Naḥman Isaac (Pol.-Jewish au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:485:1b
fiscus, *or* purse (anc. Roman treasury) 4:797:2b
fish (animal group) MICROPAEDIA 4:797:3a MACROPAEDIA 19:192:1a
major ref. in Food Processing 19:373:1a
anatomy and physiology
bioluminescence 2:223:3a
body part regeneration 20:371:1a
chemoreception 3:161:3a; 27:138:1a
circulatory system 2:290:2a; 3:327:3b; 16:386:1a, *illus.* 385, 387
ear 4:317:3a
excretory system 4:628:2b; 19:8:1a
hearing ability 27:157:1a, *illus.* 156, 157
heart 5:782:2b
integumentary system 21:759:1a
lateral line system 7:178:1b
mechanoreception 7:995:3b; 27:118:1a *passim to* 124:1a
muscle systems 24:458:2b, *illus.* 459
respiration and respiratory system 26:725:2b *passim to* 731:1b, *illus.* 729, 731
salinity 14:1136:2a
skeletal system 28:273:1a
sound production 11:27:3a
swimming 14:772:2a
thermoreception 1:501:1b; 27:126:1a
behaviour 14:767:1b *passim to* 821:2b
learning ability 22:866:1b, *illus.*
migration 8:119:2b; 14:786:1a; 14:1172:1a
nesting 8:612:1a
schooling 16:590:2b, 591:2a
depiction in Proto-Harappan Period art 21:29:2a
diseases
caused by algae 13:237:2a
infestation with flukes 19:294:1b
poisons and poisoning *table* 25:924
transmission through flesh 17:374:1b
distribution
Africa 13:57:2b
Antarctica 13:797:1a
Arctic 14:12:1b
evolution and classification
aquatic ecosystems 14:1167:1b
biogeographic regions 14:1164:2b
Carboniferous Period 19:820:1b
Devonian Period 4:49:1a; 14:1157:1b; 19:813:2a
nekton 14:1170:1b
Ordovician Period 19:795:1a
Paleozoic Era 9:80:3b
Silurian Period 19:804:1b
population studies 9:611:3a
reproduction and life cycles
environmental change adjustment 27:235:1b *passim to* 239:2a
maximum longevity 20:427:2a, *table* 426
mouthbreeders 8:380:3b
uses and commercial importance
aquaculture 1:499:2b
aquarium 1:499:3a; 12:261:3b
frozen prepared meals 19:401:1a
gastronomy 19:693:2a *passim to* 696:2b
human nutrition 10:584:3b, *table* 57
work of
Agassiz 1:141:3a
Jordan 6:616:2b
for a list of specific fishes see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species, *e.g.*, carp; salmon; shark
FISH (med.): *see* fluorescent in situ hybridization
"Fish" (paint. by Chu Ta) depicted in biography *illus.* 3:295
Fish, Hamilton (U.S. secretary of state) 4:797:3b
fish berry, *or* cocculus, *or* Anamirta cocculus, *or* Anamirta paniculata (plant)
production of picrotoxin 13:646:2b
fish crow, *or* Corvus ossifragus (bird)
description 3:758:3a
fish culture: *see* aquaculture
fish duck (bird): *see* merganser
fish eagle (bird): *see* sea eagle
fish-eye lens (optics)
design and use 25:786:2a
fish farming: *see* aquaculture
fish-finder, *or* netsonde (fishing)
use in commercial fishing 19:284:2b
fish hatchery: *see* hatchery
fish hawk (bird): *see* osprey
fish ladder
use with dams 26:363:2b
fish lock
use with dams 26:363:2b
fish louse, *or* fish lice, *or* carp louse, *or* Branchiura (crustacean) 4:798:1b
taxonomy 16:845:2a, *illus.* 841
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fish mask (N.G. rel.)
example of totem masks *illus.* 23:546
fish meal, *or* fishmeal 4:798:2a
commercial fishing 3:490:1a
use as animal feed 19:127:1a, *table* 126
fish oil (chem.) 4:798:2a
commercial fishing 3:489:3b
leather tanning 11:546:2b
winterizing 19:357:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
fish owl, *or* fishing owl (bird) 4:798:2b
characteristics 9:25:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fish pass (dam structure)
dams 26:363:2a
fish poisoning 4:798:3a
animals poisonous when eaten *table* 25:924
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fish protein concentrate, *or* FPC (dietary supplement)
type of protein concentrate 9:739:2b
Fish River, *or* Vis River, *or* Visrivier (riv., Nam.) 4:798:3b
hydrology of Namibia 27:903:1a
location *map* 27:843
Fish River Canyon, *or* Vis River Canyon (canyon, Nam.)
location *map* 27:843
Fish Roundabout (aquarium, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
location at Steinhart Aquarium 11:241:3b
fish sauce, *or* ketjap ikan, *or* nam pla, *or* ngan-pya-ye, *or* nuoc nam, *or* patis, *or* tuk trey (seasoning) 4:798:3b
Philippines 19:694:2a
Vietnam 27:783:2b
fish scale (instru.)
spring balances 11:180:1a
fish-skin disease: *see* ichthyosis
fish tapeworm, *or* Dibothriocephalus latus, *or* Diphyllobothrium latum (flatworm)
role in intestinal cestodiasis 3:44:1a
type of tapeworm 11:554:1b
fish wheel (instru.)
use in commercial fishing 19:279:2b
fisher, *or* fisher marten, *or* fisher cat, *or* Pennant's marten, *or* big marten, *or* Pennant's cat, *or* black fox, *or* black cat, *or* pekan, *or* Martes pennanti (mammal) 4:798:3b
major ref. in Mammals 23:417:1b

gestation period *table* 5:227
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Fisher" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography 7:541:2a
Fisher, Alanson (Am. art.)
portrait of Stowe *illus.* 11:295
Fisher, Andrew (pr.min. of Austr.)
4:799:1a
history of Australia 14:445:2a
prime ministers *list* 1:713
Fisher, Bud, *or* Harry Conway Fisher (Am. cartoonist) 4:799:1b
contribution to comic strip 15:550:1a
influence on newspaper syndicates 8:662:2b
Fisher, Edward (Irish engr.)
engraving of
Akenside *illus.* 1:187
Cibber *illus.* 3:312
Fisher, Geoffrey Francis (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Fisher, Herbert Albert Laurens (Br. hist. and govt. offl.) 4:799:1b
Fisher, Irving (Am. econ.) 4:799:2b
theory of interest 17:932:2a
Fisher, Mr. Jeremy (fictional character)
creation by Potter *illus.* 9:645
Fisher, John Arbuthnot, 1st Baron Fisher of Kilverstone (Br. adm.):
see Fisher of Kilverstone, John Arbuthnot Fisher, 1st Baron
Fisher, Saint John, *or* John of Rochester (Eng. pr.) 4:799:3a
resistance to Henry VIII 29:51:2b
Fisher, Kate (Am. plainswoman): *see* Elder, Kate
Fisher, Sir Ronald Aylmer (Br. genet. and statis.) 4:800:2a
behaviour genetics 2:49:2a
evolution theory 18:861:1b, 867:1a
operations research 21:274:2a
physical anthropology 14:1123:2b
Fisher, Rudolph (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:1200:2a
Fisher, William August (Sov. spy): *see* Abel, Rudolf Ivanovich
Fisher Act (1918, U.K.): *see* Education Act
fisher cat, *or* fisher marten (mammal):
see fisher
Fisher of Kilverstone, John Arbuthnot Fisher, 1st Baron (Br. adm.) 4:800:1a
history of World War I 29:971:1a
"Fisherman Consigning a Ring to the Doge" (work by Bordone)
discussed in biography 2:382:3b
fisherman's anchor (nautical device): *see* stock anchor
fisherman's bend, *or* anchor bend (knot)
description and function 6:918:1a, *illus.* 917
"Fisherman's Invocation, The" (work by Okara)
discussed in biography 8:897:3a
fisherman's ring (Roman Cath.)
4:800:3a
ring worn by pope 10:79:3b
Fisherman's Wharf (area, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
features of San Francisco 27:3:1b
"Fishermen" (paint. by Wu Chen)
depiction in biography *illus.* 12:776
Fisher's inequality (math.)
role in combinatorics 16:615:1a
fishery 4:800:3a
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR for statistical information (Comparative National Statistics)
classification in commercial fishing 19:277:2a, 282:2b
importance of
nekton 14:1170:1b
upwelling 14:1173:1b
management and protection of living natural resources 16:676:2a
Fishes (constellation): *see* Pisces
Fishguard (Wales, U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
fishhook, *or* hook (device)
major ref. in fishing 4:801:1a
fishhook cactus (bot.) 4:800:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Ferocactus; mammillaria; Sclerocactus
fishing, *or* angling, *or* sport fishing (recreation) 4:801:1a
fishes 19:192:2a
influence by Walton 12:482:2a
Oceanic arts 25:120:1a
see also aquaculture; commercial fishing; whaling; equipment (*e.g.* lobster pot; lure; net); methods (*e.g.* spearfishing; stunning); emplacements (*e.g.* fishery; fishing bank); angling processes (*e.g.* fly-tying; trolling); *and* watercraft (*e.g.* factory ship; trawler)
fishing, commercial: *see* commercial fishing
fishing bank
economy of Canada 15:450:2a
fishing bat, *or* fishing bulldog bat, *or* greater bulldog bat, *or* Noctilio leporinus (mammal)
bat head and foot *illus.* 23:370
description 2:625:3b, *illus.* 626
fishing cat, *or* Felis viverrina (mammal) 4:802:2a
member of order Carnivora 23:421:2b
fishing eagle (bird): *see* sea eagle
"Fishing for Souls" (paint. by Venne)
portrayal of 17th-century Catholic and Protestant relations *illus.* 26:219
fishing industry: *see* commercial fishing
fishing line (tackle): *see* line
fishing lure (tackle): *see* lure
fishing owl (bird): *see* fish owl
"Fishing Party at the Court of Holland, A" (work by Flem. art.)
15th-century clothing styles *illus.* 17:505
fishing reel
fishing 4:801:2a
fishing rod
major ref. in fishing 4:801:1b
fishing tackle: *see* tackle
fishmeal: *see* fish meal
"Fishmonger's Fiddle" (work by Coppard)
discussed in biography 3:611:3b
Fishpond (Calif., U.S.): *see* Barstow
Fishta, Gjergj (Alb. writ.)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:1b
fishtail kick, *or* dolphin kick (swimming)
description and use 11:446:1b
Fisk, James (Am. financier) 4:802:2b
association with Gould 5:390:2a
role in
Black Friday 2:254:2b
Erie Railroad Company 4:542:1b
Fisk, Wilbur (Am. educ.) 4:802:2b
fiskal (Russ. govt. agent)
Russian bureaucracy 26:976:2a
Fiske, Bradley Allen (U.S. nav. of.) 4:802:3a
study of naval tactics 29:670:2a
Fiske, Harrison Grey (Am. playwright) 4:802:3b
collaboration with Minnie Maddern Fiske 4:803:1b
Fiske, Helen Maria Hunt Jackson (Am. au.): *see* Jackson, Helen Hunt
Fiske, John, *or* Edmund Fisk Green (Am. hist. and philos.) 4:803:1a
view of Darwin 16:981:2a
Fiske, John (Am. paint.)
portrait of Cotton *illus.* 3:671
Fiske, Minnie Maddern, *or* Marie Augusta Davey (Am. act.) 4:803:1b
collaboration with Harrison Grey Fiske 4:802:3b
Fiskenaesset (Green.)
granulite–gneiss belts 19:779:2b
"Fiskerne" (work by Ewald)
place in Danish literature 27:15:1a
"Fiskerne" (work by Kirk)
place in Danish literature 27:19:2b
Fiskieklylen (stream, Pa.-Del., U.S.): *see* Brandywine Creek
fissile material, *or* fissionable material (nuclear phys.) 4:803:2a
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:495:2b
operation of nuclear reactors 18:373:2a
role in nuclear fission 14:380:1a
fission (cell division) 4:803:2b
asexual reproduction 9:1033:3b; 27:235:2a
characteristics of
echinoderms 17:858:1b
fungi 19:597:1b
protozoans and sponges 14:801:2b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 337
see also binary fission; budding; multiple fission
fission (phys.): *see* nuclear fission
fission, spontaneous (phys..): *see* spontaneous fission
fission barrier (phys.)
strength in nuclear fission 14:379:1b
fission fragment (phys.)
radioactive emission products 14:369:2a
type of fission product 4:803:3a
fission hypothesis (astron.)
origin of Moon 27:489:2b
fission product (phys.) 4:803:3a
energy in nuclear fission 14:380:2a
separation of rare-earth elements 15:1022:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also fission fragment
fission-track dating (geochronology) 4:803:3a
major ref. in Geochronology 19:771:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 242
see also radiation-damage dating
fissionable material (nuclear phys.): *see* fissile material
Fissipedia (zool. suborder)
characteristics of carnivore 23:427:1b
fissure (path.)
digestive system 17:299:2a *passim to* 308:2a
respiratory system 26:735:2b
fissure, cerebral (anat.): *see* cerebral fissure
fissure of Rolando, *or* central fissure, *or* central sulcus, *or* sulcus of Rolando
structure of cerebral hemispheres 2:466:2b; 24:805:2b
fissure of Sylvius: *see* Sylvian fissure
fissure vein (geol.)
characteristics 12:295:1a
fissure vent (geol.)
feature of Io 27:507:2a
role in volcanism 29:517:1a, 518:1b, *table* 517
see also hydrothermal vent
fissure volcano: *see* Icelandic volcano
Fissurella (gastropod genus)
morphology 24:302:1a, *illus.*
Fissurellidae (mollusk fam.): *see* keyhole limpet
fist hatchet (tool): *see* hand ax
"Fistful of Dollars, A" (film by Leone)
role of Eastwood 4:340:1a, *illus.* 339
fistula (path.): *see* oro-antral fistula
Fistulariidae (fish): *see* cornetfish
Fistulina hepatica (Polyporales species): *see* beefsteak fungus
Fistulinaceae (Polyporales fam.): *see* beefsteak fungus
"Fit for Active Service" (work by Grosz)
ink drawing *illus.* 5:513
FITA (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Tir à l'Arc
FITA round (archery) 4:803:3b
fitch (mammal): *see* polecat
Fitch, Clyde, *or* William Clyde Fitch (Am. playwright) 4:804:1a
Fitch, Frederick (Am. logician)
history of logic 23:278:1a
Fitch, John (Am. indus.) 4:804:1a
steamboat development 28:790:1a
Fitch, Ralph (Br. expl.) 4:804:1b
Fitch, Val Logsdon (Am. phys.) 4:804:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Fitch, William Clyde (Am. playwright): *see* Fitch, Clyde
Fitchburg (Mass., U.S.) 4:804:2b
fitchet (mammal): *see* ferret
Fitinghoff, Laura (Swed. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:208:2a
fitnah, *or* Muslim civil wars (Islāmic hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:804:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:110:2a
conflict in caliphate of Rashidun 9:947:1a
significance of Battle of Ṣiffīn 10:792:3a
fitness, Darwinian: *see* Darwinian fitness
"Fitness of the Environment, The" (book by Henderson)
discussed in biography 5:830:1a
Fitrat, Abdalrauf (Tajik au.)
Tajik literature 15:715G:2b
Uzbek literature 15:715N:1a
fits, theory of (optics)
explanation of Newton's rings 25:832:1b
fits root (bot.): *see* Indian pipe
fittest, survival of the (biol.): *see* survival of the fittest
Fittig, Rudolf (Ger. chem.) 4:804:3b
Fitton, Mary (lit. subject) 4:804:3b
Fitz-Boodle (Br. au.): *see* Thackeray, William Makepeace
Fitz-Gerald, Sarah, *or* Charles Leslie Falconer (Austr. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fitz-James, Duc de (Eng. noble and marshal of Fr.): *see* Berwick-upon-Tweed, James Fitzjames, Duke of
Fitzalan, Henry (Eng. noble): *see* Arundel, Henry Fitzalan, 12th earl of
Fitzalan, Richard (Eng. noble): *see* Arundel, Richard Fitzalan, 4th Earl of, 10th Earl of Surrey
Fitzalan, Thomas (Eng. noble): *see* Arundel, Thomas Fitzalan, 5th earl of, 11th earl of Surrey
Fitzalan family (Scot. fam.)
role in Middle Ages 29:119:1b
Fitzgerald (Ga., U.S.) 4:805:1a
FitzGerald, Edward (Br. au.) 4:805:1a
introduction of Persian poetry to Europe 22:47:2b, 55:2a
translation of "The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám" 8:945:3b; 22:566:1a
Fitzgerald, Lord Edward (Irish rebel) 4:805:2a
Fitzgerald, Ella (Am. singer) 4:805:2b
Fitzgerald, F. Scott, *or* Francis Scott Key Fitzgerald (Am. writ.) 4:805:3a
association with
Bishop 2:239:3b
Perkins 9:297:1b
association with
American literature 1:332:2b
Depression-era fiction 17:245F:1b
criticism of society 13:306:1b
importance of Great Neck 5:446:3a
use of tragedy 23:166:2b
FitzGerald, Garret Michael (pr.min. of Ire.) 4:806:2b
role in Irish history 21:1017:1a
FitzGerald, George Francis (Irish phys.) 4:806:3a
theory of contraction in ether 25:834:2a; 26:502:1a
FitzGerald, James (N.Z. pol.)
role in settlement of New Zealand 24:925:2a
Fitzgerald, James Fitzmaurice (Irish noble) 4:806:3b
aided by Desmond 4:35:2a
rebellion against English rule 21:1010:2a
FitzGerald, R. D., *or* Robert David FitzGerald (Austr. poet) 4:807:1a
contribution to Australian literature 14:496:1a
Fitzgerald, Thomas, 10th Earl of Kildare (Irish leader): *see* Kildare, Thomas Fitzgerald, 10th Earl of

FitzHamon, Robert (Norman landowner)
history of Cardiff 2:860:2b
Fitzherbert, Maria Anne, *or* Mary Anne Smythe (Br. consort) 4:807:1a
relationship with George IV 5:196:2b
Fitzjames, James (Br. noble and marshal of Fr.) *see* Berwick-upon-Tweed, James Fitzjames, Duke of
FitzMary, Simon (Br. sheriff) founder of Bedlam 2:40:1a
Fitzneale, Richard, *or* Richard Fitznigel, *or* Richard of Ely (Eng. bp.) 4:807:2a
FitzOsbern, William, 1st Earl of Hereford, Seigneur de Bréteuil, *or* Guillamme d'Obbern (Fr. noble) 4:807:2a
FitzOsbert, William, *or* Langbeard (Eng. crusader) 4:807:2b
Fitzroy, Augustus Henry (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Grafton, Augustus Henry Fitzroy, 3rd duke of
Fitzroy, Charles (Eng. noble): *see* Southampton, Charles Fitzroy, 1st Duke of, Duke of Cleveland, Earl of Southampton, Earl of Chichester, Baron Nonsuch of Nonsuch Park, Baron Newbury
Fitzroy, Henry (Eng. noble): *see* Richmond, Henry Fitzroy, Duke of
Fitzroy, James (Eng. noble): *see* Monmouth, James Scott, Duke of, Duke of Buccleuch, Earl of Doncaster, Earl of Dalkeith, Baron Scott of Tindale, Lord Scott of Whitchester and Eskdale
Fitzroy, Mount, *or* Mount Chaltel (mt., Arg.)
Los Glaciares National Park 7:485:2b
Patagonian Andes 27:606:2b
Fitzroy, Robert (Br. sci.) 4:807:3a
association with Darwin 16:977:1b
Fitzroy River (riv., Queens., Austr.) 4:808:1a
Australian drainage patterns 14:485:2a
location *map* 14:414
Fitzroy River (riv., W.Austr., Austr.) 4:807:3b
location *map* 14:414
Fitzroya (bot.)
conifers 3:539:1b
see also alerce
Fitzroya cupressoides (bot.): *see* alerce
Fitzsimmons, Fat Freddie, *or* Frederick Landis Fitzsimmons (Am. athlete) 4:808:1b
Fitzsimmons, Robert, *or* Bob Fitzsimmons, *or* Ruby Robert Fitzsimmons (Eng. boxer) 4:808:1b
Fitzsimmons, Sunny Jim, *or* James E. Fitzsimmons (Am. horse trainer) 4:808:2a
association with Woodward 12:746:2a
Fitzthedmar, Arnold (Eng. alderman) 4:808:2a
Fitzwalter, Baron, *or* Viscount Fitzwalter (gov. of Ire.): *see* Sussex, Thomas Radcliffe, 3rd earl of
Fitzwalter, Robert (Eng. noble) 4:808:2b
Fitzwilliam, William (Eng. adm.): *see* Southampton, William Fitzwilliam, Earl of
Fitzwilliam, William Wentworth, 2nd Earl of (Br. viceroy of Ire.) conflict with Beresford 2:122:1b
Fitzwilliam Museum (museum, Cambridge, Eng., U.K.) 4:808:3a
"Fitzwilliam Virginal Book" (mus. coll. by Byrd)
contribution by Farnaby 4:686:2b
discussed in biography 2:695:1b
publication of Philips' keyboard pieces 9:383:2a
Fiume (Croatia): *see* Rijeka
Fiume (riv.): *see* specific rivers by name
Fiume question (Eur. hist.) 4:808:3b
history of Italy 22:237:1b
role of D'Annunzio 3:878:1b
Fiumicino Airport, *or* Leonardo da Vinci Airport (airport, Rome, It.)
transportation of Rome 26:919:1b
Fiurelli, Tiberio (It. act.): *see* Fiorillo, Tiberio
FIVB (sports org.): *see* International Volleyball Federation
Five, Council of (Eur. hist.)
role at Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1b
Five, Group of (internat. fin.)
international financial cooperation 21:928:1a
see also individual members by name, *e.g.*, Russo-Korsakov, Nikolay Andreyevich
Five-Anti campaign (Chin. hist.)
role in People's Republic 16:144:1a
Five Articles Oath (Japanese hist.): *see* Charter Oath
Five Articles of Perth (Scot. rel. hist.)
religious reforms of James VI 29:123:2a
Five Books of Moses (Judaism): *see* Torah
five-card Cribbage
variety of Cribbage 3:734:2a
Five Celestial Buddhas (Buddhism): *see* Dhyāni-Buddha
Five Civilized Tribes (N.Am. Indian confederacy)
American Indians 13:391:2a
Muskogee 8:449:3a
Oklahoma 29:405:1b
see also Cherokee; Chickasaw; Choctaw; Creek; Seminole
"Five Classics" (Chin. texts): *see* "Wu ching"
"Five-Coloured Parakeet on Blossoming Apricot Tree" (work by Hui-tsung)
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:708
"Five Displays, The" (anc. Kor. dance)
history of East Asian dance and theatre 17:763:2b
Five Dynasties, *or* Wu-tai (Chin. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:809:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:95:2b
development of
literature 16:235:1b
visual art 17:686:1b
emperors *list* 3:226
role of
An Lu-shan 1:362:2a
Ching Hao 3:239:2a
see also Ten Kingdoms
"Five Easy Pieces" (Am. film)
role of Nicholson 8:689:2b
588 Achilles (asteroid): *see* Achilles
Five Families (Am. crime syndicate)
Anastasia 1:372:2a
Colombo 3:462:3b
Gambino 5:104:1a
Genovese 5:184:1b
Five Fifths, *or* Cuíg Cuígi (anc. king., Ire.)
description 21:1007:1a
Five Finger Rapids (geog. feature, N.Am.)
Yukon River 24:1077:1a, *illus.* 24:1076
Five Forks, Battle of (Am. Civil War)
defeat of Confederacy 9:335:3a
five freedoms (aviation)
promulgation at Chicago Convention 28:806:1b
Five Good Emperors (anc. Rome) 4:809:2a
Roman Empire 20:314:2b
see also Antoninus Pius; Hadrian; Marcus Aurelius; Nerva; Trajan
Five Great Kings, *or* Sku Lnga (Buddhism) 4:809:3a
see also Pe-har
"Five Grotesque Heads" (drawing by Leonardo da Vinci)
pen and ink use *illus.* 17:470
Five Hundred (card game) 4:809:3a
Five Hundred, Council of, *or* Conseil de Cinq-Cents (Fr. pol. hist.)
function within the Directory 4:1193a; 4:979:2a
overthrow during the Coup of 18–19 Brumaire 2:574:1a
Five Hundred, Council of (anc. Gr. council)
development of democracy 17:226b:1a
history of Athens 20:230:2b, 239:2a, 249:2a
Five Knights' case (Eng. hist.): *see* Darnel's case
"Five Laws of Library Science" (work by Ranganathan)
discussed in biography 9:935:2a
five-leaf akebia, *or* chocolate vine, *or* Akebia quinata (bot.)
characteristics 1:187:1b; 13:645:2a
"Five Letters, 1519–1526" *or* "Cartas de relación de Fernando Cortés sobre el descubrimiento y conquista de la Nueva España" (letters by Cortés)
Latin-American literature 22:827:1b
five-lined skink, *or* Eumeces fasciatus (reptile)
life cycle of lizards 26:708:2a
five-membered-ring heterocycle heterocyclic compounds 15:884:2a, 887:1b, *illus.* 884, 887
Five Men of the Pear-Jar Room (Japanese poets)
role of Ki Tokibumi 6:848:3b
Five Mile Act (Br. hist.)
religious repression 29:64:2a
Five Mouths (portals, Tokyo, Japan)
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area 28:681:1b
five M's (indus. engin.)
role in production management 21:271:2b
Five Nations, *or* League of Five Nations (Am. Indian confederation): *see* Iroquois Confederacy
Five Nations Championship (Eur. rugby): *see* Six Nations Championship
five-note scale (mus.): *see* pentatonic scale
five-number summary (statis.)
exploratory data analysis 28:218:2b
"Five Orchestral Songs" (work by Berg)
discussed in biography 2:123:2b
Five Particulars (U.S. hist.)
Fourteen Points 29:981:1a
Five Pecks of Rice, *or* Wu-tou-mi, *or* Wudoumi (Chin. hist.) 4:809:3b
five percent rule (Ger. pol.)
representation in Bundestag 20:60:1b
Five Pillars of Islām: *see* Islām, Pillars of
Five-Power Constitution (Chin. govt.) 4:810:1a
Five-Power Naval Limitation Treaty (internat. treaty)
major ref. in Washington Conference 12:510:2b
East Asian political arena 21:823:1b
Japanese history 22:300:2a
naval development 29:597:2b
Five Principles (Indon. philos.): *see* Pancasila
five senses, offerings of the (Tib. Buddhist rite): *see* nang-mchod
Five Sisters Window (stained glass) depiction *illus.* 5:505
"Five Stories of Ferrara," *or* "Prospect of Ferrara," *or* "Cinque storie ferraresi," *or* "Dentro le mura" (work by Bassani)
discussed in biography 1:946:1b
five-tone scale (mus.): *see* pentatonic scale
"Five Weeks in a Balloon," *or* "Voyages extraordinaires—Cinq Semaines en ballon" (novel by Verne)
discussed in biography 12:324:1a
science fiction 27:42B:1b
"Five Women Who Loved Love," *or* "Kōshoku gonin onna" (novel by Ihara Saikaku)
place in Japanese literature 22:318:2a
five-year plan (econ.)
Albania 14:614:1a
Cameroon 29:865:2a
communist countries 4:356:3b
Hungary 20:711:2a
Pakistan 25:399:2a
Western Europe 17:899:2a
see also First Five-Year Plan; Fourth Five-Year Plan; Second Five-Year Plan
five-year-plan literature (lit. genre)
thematic affinity with Gladkov 5:292:2a
"Five Years' Exploration at Thebes" (work by Carter and Carnarvon)
discussed in Carnarvon's biography 2:878:3a
Five Years Meeting of Friends (rel. org.): *see* Friends United Meeting
fivefold rotational symmetry (crystall.) quasicrystals 23:628:2b, *illus.* 629
5HT (biochem.): *see* serotonin
5HT receptor (biochem.): *see* serotonin receptor
fives (sport) 4:810:1b
fivestones (game): *see* jackstones
fixation (aviator): *see* fascination
fixation (genet.)
role in genetic drift 19:720:1b
fixation, nitrogen (chem. reaction): *see* nitrogen fixation
"Fixation of Belief, The" (work by Peirce)
expression of classical Pragmatism 25:637:2a
fixation reflex (physiol.)
example of sensory reflex pathways 27:179:2b
fixative (chem.)
drawing 17:463:1a
perfume manufacture 27:172:1a
fixed-action pattern, *or* FAP, *or* modifiable action pattern (biol.)
aspect of animal behaviour 14:746:1a
passim to 758:1b; 24:438:2a
fixed annuity (insurance)
group annuities 21:749:2b
fixed asset (acct.)
corporate finance 3:647:1a
fixed automation, *or* hard automation (tech.)
industrial uses 14:552:1b
fixed-bass accordion, *or* Stradella accordion (mus. instru.)
description 1:56:2a
fixed-bed combustion (tech.)
combustion of coal 21:512:1b
fixed carbon
measurement in coal 21:509:2b
fixed cost (econ.)
aspect of economic theory 17:926:2b
place in profit planning 15:371:2b
principles of accounting 13:6:2b
relationship to production 3:663:2a
fixed exchange rate
international trade 21:923:1b
see also Bretton Woods Conference; European Monetary System; floating exchange rate
fixed holy day (festival)
church year 16:304:2a
fixed-key xylophone (mus. instru.)
description 13:133:2a
fixed light
lighthouse regulations 26:377:2b
fixed oil (chem. compound): *see* oil
fixed-percentage depreciation, *or* declining-charge depreciation, *or* reducing-balance depreciation
accounting 13:3:1b
depreciation methods 4:21:1a
fixed-pitch propeller
aircraft flight control 28:839:1a
fixed-point theorem (math.)
major ref. in Topology 28:717:2b
Abelian Lie groups 28:726:2b
see also Brouwer fixed-point theorem
fixed-price contract (econ.)
role in research funding 21:291:1a
fixed round (artillery)
description 1:346:2a
fixed-route mass transit
rail and trolley travel 7:917:3a
fixed-type gauge (meas. instru.)
description 5:147:1a
fixed-wing aircraft

major ref. in Transportation 28:836:1a
convertiplanes 28:844:2a
use by police forces 25:967:1b
see also airplane; glider
"Fixer, The" (work by Malamud) discussed in biography 7:723:1b
fixing (phot.) history of photography 25:763:2b
photographic development process 25:789:2a
Fizeau, Armand-Hippolyte-Louis (Fr. phys.) 4:810:2b
development of interferometer 25:213:1b
measurement of light velocity 23:7:2a, *illus.*
photography of Sun 28:519:1a
Fizeau-Laurent surface interferometer (optics) characteristics 8:971:2a, *illus.*
Fizuli (Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:752
Fjalar (Norse myth.) role in murder of Kvasir 7:53:1a
"Fjalla-Eyvindur" (play by Sigurjónsson): *see* "Eyvind of the Hills"
"Fjámuri" (Alb. journ.) contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:1b
"Fjölnir" (Ice. period.) founded by Hallgrímsson 5:645:2a; 27:17:2a
fjord, *or* fiord (sea inlet) 4:810:3a
major ref. in Continental Landforms 16:742:2b
Baltic Sea 14:301:1a
coasts 3:409:2b
dead water research 4:410:2b
estuaries 14:1179:1a, *illus.*
ice shelves 6:231:3b
icebergs 20:748:1b
lake basins 22:533:2b
New Zealand 11:53:3a
Norway *illus.* 18:531
river systems 26:854:2a, 867:2a
tidewater glaciers 20:747:1b
valley glaciers 4:575:2a; 5:290:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Fjörgyn (Norse myth.): *see* Jörd
Fl 282, *or* Flettner Fl 282 (Ger. helicopter) history of military aviation 29:614:2a
Flabanico, Domenico (doge of Venice) history of Venice 29:485:1b
Flabelligera (polychaete genus) annotated classification 13:786:1b
Flabelligerida (polychaete order) annotated classification 13:786:1b
flabellum, *or* flabella (fan) use as ritualistic object 26:824:2b
Flaccus, Lucius Valerius (Roman pol.) association with Cato the Elder 2:959:1b
role in Roman history 20:292:2a
Flaccus, Marcus Verrius (Roman schol.) contribution to Latin scholarship 27:25:1b
development of chronology 20:588:1b
Flaccus, Quintus Horatius (Roman poet): *see* Horace
Flachsbinder, Jan (Pol. au. and bp.): *see* Dantiscus, Johannes
Flacius Illyricus, Matthias, *or* Matija Vlačić Ilir (Eur. rel. reformer) 4:811:1a
role in adiaphorist controversy 1:999:1a
Flacourtia (plant genus) distribution 13:671:1b
Flacourtia indica, *or* Flacourtia ramontchi (plant): *see* ramontchi
Flacourtiaceae, *or* Indian plum family (plant fam.) 4:811:2a
characteristics and classification 12:383:3b; 13:671:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Venezuelan boxwood; West Indian boxwood
Flad, Henry (Am. engin.) association with Eads 4:314:1a
flag (bird plumage) characteristics of falcons 4:663:1a
flag (chess clock) function 15:1110:2b
flag (her.) 4:811:2b
armorial bearings 20:504:2a, 506:2b, *illus.* 507
flags of the world *illus.* Plates 1-16 fol. 4:810
Olympic 25:199:2a
use in signaling 29:623:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also armorial ensign; bunting; *and* individual flags (*e.g.* Stars and Stripes; Union Jack)
flag football, *or* tail football (sport) comparison with touch football 11:866:3b
flagbird (bird) description 2:231:1a
flagella (cell): *see* flagellum
Flagellants (Russ. sect): *see* Khlysty
flagellar propulsion (locomotion) use by flagellates 26:282:2b
Flagellariaceae (bot.) number of stamens 9:1044:2b
flagellate, *or* Mastigophora (protozoan) 4:812:3b
major ref. in Protozoa 26:279:1b
annotated classification 26:288:1a
characteristics 26:270:2b *passim to* 272:2a
mating behaviour 27:235:2b
mutualism 8:459:2b
photoflagellate 9:415:1b
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:142:2b
plankton 14:1169:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flagellation (rel. practice) 4:813:1a
use in asceticism 1:616:3a
"Flagellation of Christ" (paint. by Piero) discussed in biography 9:433:1b
place in Renaissance art 25:360:2b, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 25:354
flagelliflory (bot.) adaptation in bat flower 26:628:2a
flagellin (protein) class of scleroprotein 10:557:2b
flagellum, *or* flagella (cell) 4:813:1b
major ref. in Bacteria 14:574:1a, *illus.* 571
function and structure in
algae 13:238:2a
animal cells 15:582:1a
bacterial cells 1:779:3a
flagellates 4:812:3b
procaryotes 9:716:2a
protists 26:270:1b
protozoans 9:744:1b; 26:280:1b, 282:2b
sperm 11:89:1a
role in
digestion 4:91:2b
locomotion 14:770:2b; 24:464:1b
stimulus-response reaction 24:785:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 331
see also kinetosome
Flagellum Dei (k. of the Huns): *see* Attila
flageolet (mus. instru.) 4:813:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
flageolet, *or* whistle register (voice) range in singing 28:83:2a, 85:1a
"flager i byen og på havnen, Det" (work by Bjørnson): *see* "Heritage of the Kurts, The"
Flaget, Benedict Joseph (Am. bp.) 4:813:3a
Flagg, George Whiting (Am. paint.) portrait of Allston *illus.* 1:285
Flagg, James Montgomery (Am. art.) 4:813:3b
Uncle Sam *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 20:164
flagging (zool.) alarm signals 1:202:1b
Flagler, Henry Morrison (Am. financier) 4:813:3b
contribution to
Miami 8:89:1a
Ormond Beach 8:1007:1b
Palm Beach 9:91:1b
West Palm Beach 12:595:2a
history of Florida 29:316:1b
flagpole hydrogen cyclohexane conformation 15:834:2b
"Flags in the Dust" (novel by Faulkner): *see* "Sartoris"
flagship store (bus.) characteristics of shopping malls 23:502:2a
Flagstad, Kirsten (Nor. singer) 4:814:1a
Flagstaff (Ariz., U.S.) 4:814:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 180
flagstone (rock) classification 24:254:2a
Flahaut de la Billarderie, August-Charles-Joseph, comte de (Fr. army of.) 4:814:2b
Flaherty, Robert Joseph (Am. dir.) 4:814:3a
collaboration with Murnau 8:432:1a
contribution to motion pictures 24:381:2b, *illus.* 412
documentary filmmaking history 4:145:3b
flail (agri.) 4:814:3a
flak jacket (armour) history of bulletproof vest 2:626:3b
flake tool (prehistoric tech.) 4:814:3b
major ref. in Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures 26:46:2a
Acheulean industry 1:62:2a
Aurignacian culture 1:706:2b
Clactonian industry 3:341:2b
Japan 22:277:1a
Levalloisian stone-flaking technique 7:304:3a
Mousterian industry 8:380:2a
North Africa 24:949:2b
Paleolithic Period 9:79:3b
South Africa 27:916:1b
stone tool development 28:442:2a; 28:693:2a, *illus.* 694
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
flaked cereal production 19:355:1a
variety of breakfast cereals 2:491:2b
Flakpanzer (anti-aircraft tank) description 11:490:1b
Flambard, Ranulf (Norman noble) 4:815:1a
flambé glaze, *or* yao pien (ceramics) 4:815:1b
use in Chinese pottery 17:131:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Flambeau River (riv., Wis., U.S.) location *map* 29:179
Flamborough Head (promontory, Eng., U.K.) 4:815:2a
chalk cliffs *illus.* 29:9
location *map* 29:8
Flamboyant Gothic style (Gothic arch.) *major ref. in* The History of Western Architecture 13:936:2b
Gothic architecture 5:383:2a
rose windows 10:182:3b
Western European jewelry 17:518:1b, *illus.*
flamboyant tree: *see* royal poinciana
flame 4:815:2b
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1082:2b
applications
Bunsen burner 2:634:2b
spectroscopy 13:531:1a
combustion reaction 3:480:2b
see also fire
flame azalea, *or* Rhododendron calendulaceum (bot.) description 1:753:3a
flame bulb, *or* flame cell (anat.) aschelminths 14:125:2b
nephridium 8:602:2b; 19:61a, *illus.* 5
flame emission spectroscopy detection of alkali metals 15:960:2b, 966:2b, *illus.* 962
spectrochemical analysis 11:78:3a; 13:531:1a
flame firework (pyrotechnics) principles of operation 4:792:3a
flame front (phys.) type of combustion zone 15:1084:2b
flame-fusion process (gem synthesis): *see* Verneuil process
flame-ionization detector (chem.) use in chromatography 3:286:2b; 13:546:2a
"Flame of Life, The," *or* "Il fuoco" (work by D'Annunzio) discussed in biography 3:878:1a
inspiration of Duse 4:297:3a
"Flame Orchard" (work by Kepes) music sculpture *illus.* 6:809
flame photometric detector (instru.) use in chromatography 13:546:2b
flame-retardant material building design 15:343:2b
flame stitch: *see* Florentine stitch
flame thrower (weapon) 4:815:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
flame-tube device use in acoustics research 27:558:1a
flamed minivet (bird): *see* orange minivet
Flamel, Nicolas (Fr. notary) role in alchemy 25:80:1a
flamen, *or* flamines (Roman rel.) Roman priesthood 18:797:1a
social strictures 26:1017:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
flamen dialis (Roman rel.) place in Roman priesthood 18:797:1a
"Flamenca" (Provençal poem) medieval verse romances 23:112:2b
Provençal literature 9:748:1b
flamenco (dance and mus.) 4:815:3b
contribution by Montoya 8:294:3a
see also cante jondo; fandango
flamines (Roman rel.): *see* flamen
"Flaming Angel, The" (opera by Prokofiev) discussed in biography 9:725:1a
Flaming Gorge Dam (dam, Utah, U.S.) location *map* 29:185
Flaming Gorge National Recreation Area (park, Wyo., U.S.) physiography of Green River 5:467:1a
Flaming Gorge Reservoir (res., Wyo., U.S.) location *maps* 29:157, 183
physiography of Rocky Mountains *map* 24:1042
Fláming Hills (hills, Ger.) location *map* 20:43
flaming poppy, *or* Stylomecon heterophylla (bot.) description 9:409:2a
"Flaming Terrapin, The" (poem by Campbell) discussed in biography 2:776:3a
flamingo, *or* Phoenicopteridae, *or* Phoenicopteriformes (bird) 4:816:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:36:2a, *illus.* 39
characteristics 3:316:1b
classification 15:10:2b
coloration *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 16:590
India 21:12:2b
relationship between host and parasite 21:681:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flamingo flower, *or* pigtail plant, *or* Anthurium scherzeranum (bot.) description 1:447:1b
flamingo lily, *or* Anthurium andraeanum (bot.) description 1:447:1b
Flamingo Pond Bird Sanctuary (wildlife refuge, Br. Vir.Is.) location *map* 29:726
Flaminia, Via (Roman rd., It.) construction by Flaminius 4:816:3b
Roman road system 10:154:2b, *map* Via del Corso 26:915:1b
Flaminica (Roman rel.) importance to priestly functions 26:1017:1b
Flaminius, Titus Quinctius (Roman gen. and states.) 4:816:2b
association with Nabis 8:474:1b
history of Greece 20:266:2a, 291:1a
Flaminius, Gaius (Roman pol.) 4:816:3b
battle with Hannibal 5:684:1b; 11:904:3a
Flammenwerfer (weapon) flame throwers 4:815:3a

flammulated owl, *or* Otus flammeolus (bird)
characteristics 10:569:2b
Flamsteed, John (Br. astron.) 4:817:1a
designation of stars 28:214:2a
influence on Halley 5:644:3a
relationship with Newton 24:934:2a
star catalog 11:218:1a
study of Sun 27:463:2b
flan (minting)
use in minting 16:553:1b
flan (pie)
baked custards 3:810:2a
see also crème caramel
Flanagan, John (Am. athlete)
hammer throw 28:162:1a
Fland Mainistrech (Irish poet)
contribution to Gaelic literature 15:595:1a
Flanders, *or* Flandre, *or* Vlaanderen (hist. reg., Eur.) 4:817:1b
arts
architecture
Baroque 13:957:2a
Renaissance 13:952:1a
furniture 17:59:1a *passim to* 61:2b
keyboard instrument development 24:678:1b, 679:2b
printmaking development 26:127:1b
sculpture 27:102:1a
tapestry 17:87:1b
canals 26:349:2a
economy and sociology
communes 3:495:3b
medieval urbanization 18:617:2b, 621:1a
role of
Antwerp 13:805:2a
Ghent 5:237:3b
shipbuilding 28:787:1b
textile industry 21:571:1a
history 24:875:1a *passim to* 881:1b, 885:2a
conflict with Maurice of Nassau 7:955:3a
part in Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a
reign of
Louis I 7:495:1b
Louis II 7:495:2a
relations with
France 19:463:2b *passim to* 476:1a
Portugal 25:1055:1a
Spain 28:49:1b
religious persecution 24:883:2a
transfer of Artois 1:607:2b
location *map* 14:859
see also Flemish art; parts of Flanders (*e.g.* Crown Flanders; Imperial Flanders); *and* Flemish cities by name
Flanders, *or* Vlaams, *or* Flemish Region, *or* Vlaamse Gewest (reg., Belg.) 4:817:3b
administration of Belgium 2:62:1b
location *map* 14:858
Flanders, plain of, *or* Vlaanderen (plain, Belg.)
physiography of Belgium 2:61:2b; 14:857:2b
Flanders poppy (bot.): *see* corn poppy
Flandin, Pierre-Étienne (Fr. pol.) 4:817:3b
Flandre (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Flanders
Flandre Occidentale (prov., Belg.): *see* West Flanders
Flandre Orientale (prov., Belg.): *see* East Flanders
Flandrensis (hist. reg., Eur.)
history of Flanders 4:817:1b
Flandrian Transgression (geol.)
analysis of Holocene sea levels 19:870:1a
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
Flandrin, Hippolyte (Fr. art.)
portrait of Napoleon III *illus.* 8:509
flank attack (mil.)
history of military tactics 29:661:2b
flanking rudder (steering mechanism)
ship design and maneuverability 28:853:1a
Flannagan, John Bernard (Am. sculp.) 4:818:1a
contribution to modern sculpture 27:111:1a
flannel (fabric) 4:818:1b
flannelbush, *or* Fremontodendron californicum (plant) 4:818:1b
"Flanör, En" (work by Siwertz)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:178:1b
flap (aircraft part)
function 23:760:2b; 28:837:2b, *illus.* 838
flap (speech sound) 4:818:2a
articulation 28:73:2b
flap gate, *or* box gate
use in dry docks 26:370:2b
flap graft (med.)
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants 28:774:2b
flapper (U.S. hist.)
emancipation of women 29:254:2a
flappet lark, *or* Mirafra
Passeres suborders *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:100
flare (lighting) 4:818:2a
warning and detection systems 29:619:1b
flare (petroleum refinery)
safety features 21:529:2b
flare (solar feature): *see* solar flare
flare bulb (anat.): *see* flame bulb
flare star, *or* UV Ceti star (astron.) 4:818:2b
emission properties 28:195:2b
explosive variable stars 28:195:2b
flash (phot.): *see* flash lamp
flash boiler (equipment)
description 2:332:3a
flash-cyclone-oxygen-electric smelting process (chem. reaction): *see* KIVCET process
flash dryer (device)
production of starch 19:352:2b
flash electrically erasable and programmable read-only memory, *or* flash EEPROM, *or* flash memory (elec.)
computer memory 3:509:1b
flash evaporator (instru.)
use in desalination 4:28:3b
flash flood
characteristics 4:836:3a
"Flash Gordon" (comic strip)
place in adventure serials 15:550:2a
flash-kinetic spectroscopy (chem.)
analysis of photochemical reactions 15:1096:2b
see also flash photolysis
flash lamp 4:818:2b
use in photography 25:777:2a, 785:1a, 789:1a
see also flashbulb; flashtube; synchronization
flash lock (civil engin.): *see* stanch
flash memory (elec.): *see* flash electrically erasable and programmable read-only memory
flash photolysis (chem. process)
contribution by Porter 9:627:1a
relationship to photolysis 9:404:1b
use in
photochemical reactions 15:1096:2b
relaxation phenomena studies 15:1057:2b, 1058:1b
flash point (physs.) 4:818:3a
importance in lubrication 7:537:1b
flash powder (chem.)
development 4:818:2b
flash signaling (commu.)
adaptations for military 29:623:1a
flash smelting, *or* flash roaster (met. process)
description 21:408:1a
flash spectrum (astron.) 4:818:3b
chromosphere 27:459:1b
solar research 17:870:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
flashback (cinematography and lit.) 4:818:3b
use in motion pictures 24:405:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
flashbulb (phot.)
major ref. in flash lamp 4:818:3a
modern use 25:785:1b
flashed glass (decorative art)
development of stained glass 17:192:2a
"Flashes of Light," *or* "Lava'ilì" (work by Jāmī)
discussed in biography 6:490:3a
flashing (geyser)
geysers 5:231:1a
flashing light
lighthouse regulations 26:377:2b
flashlight fish, *or* Photoblepharon (fish)
bioluminescence 2:224:2b
flashpan, *or* pan (weaponry)
development of small arms 29:545:1b, 546:2a
flashpowder (chem.): *see* flash powder
flashtube, *or* flash tube (phot.)
description 4:818:3a
Edgerton's innovations 4:368:3a
Flast v. Cohen (law case)
decision on standing to sue 11:209:1b
flat (geol.): *see* playa
flat (mus.)
accidental 1:54:3a
enharmonic 4:503:2b
flat (thea. device): *see* shutter
flat bark beetle, *or* cucujid beetle, *or* Cucujidae (insect) 4:819:1a
comparison to flat grain beetle 4:819:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flat Bow River (Can., N.Am.): *see* Kootenay River
flat bread (food)
description 2:490:2a
flat breaking (agri.)
tillage and land preparation 19:106:1a
flat bug, *or* Aradidae, *or* fungus bug (insect) 4:819:1a
species of Heteroptera 21:697:2b
flat chasing (metalwork)
description 3:135:1a
flat-coated retriever (breed of dog)
height and weight *table* 17:446
flat database (comp.sci.)
systems of database management 3:897:1b
flat figure (puppetry)
place in puppetry 26:452:2a
see also toy theatre
flat glass
major ref. in Industrial Glass 21:306:2b
production methods 21:302:2b, *illus.*
use in Roman Empire 21:305:2b
flat grain beetle, *or* Silvanidae (insect) 4:819:1b
family of flat bark beetle 4:819:1a
flat-headed cat, *or* Felis planiceps (mammal) 4:819:2a
major ref. in Mammals 23:421:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flat-headed frog, *or* Chiroleptes platycephalus (frog)
classification 8:465:1b
flat-jack method (excavation)
testing for geostress 26:407:1b
flat knitting (textile): *see* warp knit
flat-lying deposit (ore deposit)
mining 21:399:1b
flat molding, *or* angular molding (arch.)
description 8:229:3a, *illus.* *see also* fillet
flat-panel display (computer video terminal)
electronics 18:218:2b
information display 21:623:1b
use of hydrogenated amorphous silicon 23:643:1a
see also liquid crystal display
flat plate (const.): *see* flat slab
flat-plate collector (tech.)
solar energy 10:941:2b
solar heating 10:942:1a
flat roof (const.)
type of roof system 10:171:1a, *illus.*
use in long-span buildings 15:338:2a
flat-skulled marsupial mouse, *or* planigale, *or* Planigale ingrami
characteristics 7:883:1a; 7:883:3a; 23:357:1b
flat slab, *or* flat plate (const.)
use in building construction 15:323:2b, 333:1a
flat stitch (textiles): *see* plain stitch
flat-tailed otter (mammal): *see* saro
flat-topped piddock, *or* Penitella penita (clam)
description 9:429:1b
flat trumpet (mus. instru.)
history of trumpet 12:6:1b
flat truss (const.)
use in building construction 15:323:1b
flat zither (mus.)
classification of zithers 24:666:1a
see also board zither
flatbed (cinematic device)
use in motion-picture editing process 24:426:2b
flatbed press (print.) 4:819:2a
major ref. in Printing, Typography and Photography 26:86:2a
use in printing 9:707:3a
flatbill (bird) 4:819:2b
Flatbush (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
history of Brooklyn 2:551:1b
New York City *map* 24:904
flatcar (r.r.)
freight transport 4:970:3a; 28:825:2b
"Flatey jarbók" (Ice. lit.)
place in Icelandic literature 27:12:2a
flatfish, *or* Heterosomata, *or* Pleuronectiformes (fish)
MICROPAEDIA 4:819:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:270:2a
classification 19:206:2a
function of statoliths 27:122:2a
protection by catch quotas 19:283:2a
use of cryptic coloration 16:590:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 16:590
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species and groups (*e.g.* dab; halibut)
flatfoot (med. condition) 4:819:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Flatford Mill on the River Stour" (paint. by Constable)
discussed in biography 3:559:1a
Flathead (people) 4:820:1a
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:369:2a, *map*
development of arts 13:319:1a, 320:2b
ethnological affinities
Plateau Indians 9:507:1a
Salish 10:357:3b
missionary activities of Smet 10:890:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
flathead, *or* Platycephalidae (fish) 4:820:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:255:2b, *illus.* 256
characteristics 10:560:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flathead Indian Reservation (reg., Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 182
Flathead Lake (l., Mont., U.S.) 4:820:2a
location *map* 29:157
physiography of Montana 29:419:1b
Flathead National Forest (park, Mont., U.S.)
landscape of Flathead Lake 4:820:2a
Flathead River (riv., N.Am.) 4:820:2a
location *map* 29:182
physiography of Montana 29:419:1b
Flatley, Michael (Am. dancer): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Flatman, Thomas (Eng. paint.)
portrait of Otway *illus.* 9:7
flats, block of (arch.): *see* apartment house
Flatt, Lester (Am. mus.)
association with
Monroe 8:268:1a
Scruggs 10:574:2b
flattening, *or* polar flattening (geodesy)
measurement of Earth 17:570:1b
passim to 581:2b, *illus.* 574
Flattery, Cape (cape, Wash., U.S.)
location *map* 29:186
flatulence (biol.) 4:820:2b
intestinal gas 6:358:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
flatus (biol.): *see* intestinal gas
flatware 4:820:2b
see also cutlery; fork; spoon
Flatwoods (reg., Miss., U.S.) physiography of Mississippi **29:**331:2b
flatworm, *or* Platyhelminthes, *or* platyhelminth (animal phylum)
MICROPAEDIA 4:821:2b
MACROPAEDIA **19:**294:1a
annotated classification **13:**776:2a
crinotoxic animals *table* **25:**928
description of organ systems
central nervous system evolution **24:**799:2a, *illus.*
circulatory system **3:**327:2b; **16:**381:2b
digestive system **17:**278:1a; **20:**372:2b
excretory system **19:**3:2a, *illus.* 5
muscle system **24:**456:1b, *illus.*
nervous system **5:**111:1a
reproductive system **26:**637:2b
passim to 641:2a
mating behaviour **14:**802:1b
physiology **26:**611:1a
sensory reception **27:**130:2a, 143:1a, 147:1a, *illus.*
locomotion **14:**771:2a
regeneration **20:**367:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Flaubert" (work by Sartre) discussed in biography **10:**460:3b
Flaubert, Gustave (Fr. au.) **4:**821:3a
major ref. in French Literature **19:**556:1a
association with
Colet **3:**449:2a
Du Camp **4:**242:2b
James **6:**486:1b
Maupassant **7:**952:1a
biography by Sartre **10:**460:3b; **25:**629:1b
contribution to novel **23:**118:1b
development of Realism **9:**974:1b; **18:**697:2b, 699:1b
literary style **23:**80:1b
view of French individualism **18:**427:1b
Flaugergues, Comet (astron.) historic comets *table* **3:**483
flauto piccolo (mus. instru.): *see* piccolo
flauto traverso (mus. instru.): *see* cross flute
Flavia Neapolis (Isr.–occupied terr.): *see* Nābulus
Flavian, Saint (patriarch of Constantinople) **4:**823:3a
role in third Council of Ephesus **4:**519:2a
Flavian I of Antioch (Syr. bp.) **4:**823:2a
Flavian II of Antioch (patriarch of Arab.) **4:**823:2b
Flavian Amphitheatre (arena, Rome, It.): *see* Colosseum
Flavian dynasty (anc. Rome) **4:**823:2b
development of sculpture **27:**76:1b, *illus.* 77
history of
Gaul **19:**452:1b
Roman Empire **20:**313:2b
viewed by Tacitus **11:**487:3a
see also individual members by name, *e.g.,* Vespasian
flavin, *or* lyochrome (biol.) **4:**823:3b
biological coloration **16:**589:1a
see also theaflavin
flavin adenine dinucleotide, *or* FAD (biochem.)
metabolism **15:**580:1a; **23:**902:1a
plant physiology **25:**875:1b
"Flavio" (work by Parks) discussed in biography **9:**161:1a
Flavius (Roman personal name): *see* family name, *e.g.,* Aspar, Flavius Ardaburius, except as below
Flavius, Gnaeus (Roman law school.) **4:**823:3b
Flavius Arrianus (Gr. hist.): *see* Arrian
Flavius Honorius (Roman emp.): *see* Honorius
Flavius Josephus (Jewish hist.): *see* Josephus, Flavius
Flavius Julius Constans (Roman emp.): *see* Constans I
Flavius Julius Constantius (Roman emp.): *see* Constantius II
Flavius Sabinus (Roman prefect) association with Vespasian **12:**335:1a
Flavius Valerius Constantius (Roman emp.): *see* Constantius I Chlorus
flavivirus, *or* Flaviviridae (virus group) annotated classification **29:**511:1a
comparison with togavirus **11:**818:3a
flavonoid, *or* flavone (biol. pigment) **4:**824:1a
production of colour **16:**587:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also anthocyanin; anthoxanthin; quercitin; rutin
flavoprotein (biochem.): *see* yellow enzyme
flavour, *or* flavor (quarks) **4:**824:1a
characteristic of quarks **9:**842:3b; **28:**245:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also bottom quark; charm quark; down quark; top quark
flavour, *or* flavor (sensation) **4:**824:1b
disulfide oxides **15:**878:2b, 880:1b
esters **15:**869:1b, *table*
horseradish **15:**879:1b
milk **19:**388:1b
mouth **11:**841:3b
product of chemoreception **3:**161:3a; **27:**129:1b
sense of smell **27:**172:1b
solubility of water **15:**783:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also artificial flavouring
flavour enhancer
use in foods **19:**404:2a
flavouring, *or* flavoring, *or* seasoning (food) **4:**824:2b
cheeses **19:**393:2b
food preservation **19:**404:1b
hard candy **19:**399:2b
ice cream **19:**391:2b
soft-drink production **14:**896:2b
use of ketones **15:**860:2b
wine making **14:**892:1b
flavylium salt (chem. compound) heterocyclic compounds **15:**887:1a, *illus.*
"Flaws in the Glass" (work by White) Australian literature **14:**497:1b
flax, *or* common flax, *or* Linum usitatissimum **4:**824:3a
classification as
bast fibre **1:**949:3a
natural fibre **8:**558:1b
reproductive process **26:**631:2a
source of linseed **7:**381:3b
uses **13:**687:2a
canvas manufacture **2:**821:2a
paper production **21:**377:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flax family (plant fam.): *see* Linaceae
flax rust, *or* Melampsora lini (plant) gene-for-gene coevolution **14:**1151:2b
Flaxman, John (Br. sculp.) **4:**825:1b
association with Wedgwood **12:**553:1b
contributions to
Neoclassicism **27:**106:1b, *illus.*
Romanticism **25:**377:1b
friendship with Blake **2:**269:2a
flaxseed: *see* linseed
flea, *or* Siphonoptera (insect)
MICROPAEDIA **4:**825:2b
MACROPAEDIA **21:**736:1b
dog infestation **17:**445:1a
life cycle **21:**652:1a, *illus.* 650, 659
locomotion **14:**775:1b
respiratory system *illus.* **26:**727
transmission of
plague **9:**492:3b
typhus **12:**89:1b
work of Leeuwenhoek **7:**240:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cat flea
flea beetle, *or* Alticinae, *or* Halticinae (insect) **4:**826:1a
disease transmission **17:**388:1a
protection **21:**719:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fleabane, *or* Erigeron (bot.) **4:**826:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fleay, D. H. (Austr. zool.) study of monotremes **23:**354:1a
flèche (arch.) **4:**826:2a
Flèche, La (Fr.) Descartes' education **15:**553:1b
Flecheln (metalwork) pewter decoration **17:**157:1a
flection (ling.): *see* inflection
Flectonotus (amphibian genus) breeding behaviour **13:**432:2a
"Fled Bricrenn" (Irish lit.): *see* "Bricriu's Feast"
"Fledermaus, Die" (operetta by Strauss): *see* "Bat, The"
"Fleece, The" (work by Dyer) discussed in biography **4:**309:1a
fleet admiral (mil. rank) place in naval hierarchy **1:**103:2a
Fleet Prison (prison, Eng., U.K.) contribution to rackets **9:**881:2b
fleet system (Sp. hist.): *see* Spanish treasure fleet
Fleetway Press, *or* Amalgamated Press (Br. period. indus.) contribution by Northcliffe **8:**787:1a
Fleetwood (Eng., U.K.) location *map* **29:**7
Fleetwood, Charles (Eng. gen.) **4:**826:2b
Fleetwood, William (art.) portrait of Tiselius *illus.* **11:**798
Flegel, Eduard Robert (Ger. expl.) **4:**826:2b
exploration of the Niger River **13:**104:2b
Flegenheimer, Arthur (Am. gangster): *see* Schultz, Dutch
Flegrei, Campi (field, Naples, It.) features of Naples **24:**742:1a
flehmen (animal behaviour) description **23:**442:1b, 450:1a
Fleischer, Dave (Am. animator) **4:**826:3b
contribution to animation **1:**421:2b
Fleischer, Max (Am. animator) **4:**826:3b
contribution to animation **1:**421:2b
Fleischer, Nat, *or* Nathaniel Stanley Fleischer (Am. sports journ.) **4:**826:3a
Flekkefjord (Nor.) location *map* **24:**1084
Flémalle (Belg.) location *map* **14:**858
Flémalle, Master of (Flem. paint.) **4:**827:1a
identification with Campin **2:**779:1b
Fleming (people) **4:**828:2a
Belgium **2:**61:3a; **14:**857:1a *passim to* 870:1b, *map* 861
Brussels **15:**248:1b, 251:1a
ethnic culture area *map* **18:**540
Netherlands **24:**885:2a, 894:1a
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Walloon
Fleming, Sir Alexander (Scot. bac.) **4:**827:1b
contribution to
medicine **23:**784:1b
technology **28:**463:1b
discovery of penicillin **1:**449:1b; **9:**258:3b; **19:**597:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**743
Fleming, Ian, *or* Ian Lancaster Fleming (Br. au.) **4:**827:2b
children's literature **23:**204:1a
mystery novels **8:**469:3b
Fleming, Sir John Ambrose (Br. engin.) **4:**827:3b
diodes **4:**436:2a; **15:**228:2b
electronics **4:**438:3b; **18:**212:1b; **28:**465:1a
Fleming, Paul (Ger. poet) contribution to German literature **20:**30:1b
Fleming, Peggy, *or* Peggy Gale Fleming (Am. athlete) **4:**828:1a
Fleming, Sir Sandford (Can. engin. and sci.) **4:**828:1a
proposal for standard time **11:**208:2a
survey of transcontinental railroad **28:**797:1b
Fleming, Victor (Am. dir.) **4:**828:1b
Fleming, Williamina Paton Stevens (Am. astron.) **4:**828:2a
Fleming Survey (Can. hist.) route for transcontinental railroad **28:**797:1b
Fleming valve (elec.): *see* thermionic valve
Fleming's rule (electromagnetism): *see* right-hand rule
Flemington Racourse (Melbourne, Vic., Austr.) design of modern stadiums **11:**197:1b
Melbourne Cup **23:**831:1a
Flemish art, *or* Flemish school **4:**828:3a
contributions by
Bruegel **2:**570:3b
Eyck **4:**640:2a
Goes **5:**329:2b
Memling **7:**1039:1b
Mone **8:**250:1a
Rubens **10:**224:1b
Sluter **10:**886:2b
Van Dyck **12:**256:3b
Weyden **12:**612:2b
disciplines
architecture **13:**952:1a
metalwork **17:**155:1a
painting **25:**358:1b, *illus.* Plates 14 and 15 fol. **25:**378
sculpture **8:**250:2b
tapestry *illus.* Plates 2 and 4 fol. **17:**92
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Flemish bond, *or* Dutch bond (masonry) brick wall design and construction **2:**510:2a
description **2:**354:3b
Flemish Brabant, *or* Vlaams-Brabant (prov., Belg.) **4:**829:1b
location *map* **14:**858
physiography of Belgium **14:**857:2a
Flemish language: *see* Netherlandic language
Flemish literature
major ref. in Belgian Literature **2:**60:2b; **14:**853:1b
contribution by
Conscience **3:**551:2b
Van Nu en Straks Circle **12:**258:3b
Flemish movement (Belg. pol. movement) **4:**829:2a
Flemish Region (reg., Belg.): *see* Flanders
Flemish school (art): *see* Flemish art
Flemish school (mus. composition style): *see* Franco-Netherlandish school
Flemish School of Music (school, Antwerp, Belg.): *see* Royal Flemish Conservatory
Flemish stripwork (arch.) description **13:**953:2a
Flemming, Walther (Ger. biol.) **4:**829:2b
contribution to biology **14:**1078:2a
Flensburg, *or* Flensborg (Ger.) **4:**829:3a
location *map* **20:**42
flensing (process)
whaling **12:**615:2a, *illus.* **14:**20
Flerov, Georgy N. (Sov. sci.) contribution to nuclear weapons **29:**577:2a
discovery of unnilhexium **12:**187:1b
Flesche, Francis La (Am. ethnol.): *see* La Flesche, Francis
Flesche, Susette La (Am. au. and activist): *see* La Flesche, Susette
flesh-eating disease (path.): *see* necrotizing fasciitis
flesh fly, *or* Sarcophagidae (insect) **4:**829:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fleshing grease (lubricant) description **5:**440:1a
fleshly school of poetry 4:830:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
fleshy-finned fish (subclass of fish): *see* Sarcopterygii

fleshy fruit (bot.)
categories of fruit 5:27:2a; 13:623:1a
occurrence in Rosales 13:701:2b
see also berry; drupe
Fletcher (Colo., U.S.): *see* Aurora
Fletcher, Alice Cunningham (Am. anthro.) 4:830:1a
Omaha Indian animism 16:880:2a
Fletcher, Frank J. (U.S. adm.)
role in Coral Sea battle 3:619:3b
Fletcher, Giles, the Elder (Eng. au.) 4:830:1b
Fletcher, Giles, the Younger (Eng. poet) 4:830:2a
contribution to English literature 18:442:2b
Fletcher, H. (Eng. art.)
chaconne *illus.* 3:50
Fletcher, Harvey (Am. phys.) 4:830:2b
equal-loudness curves 27:568:2b
Fletcher, John (Eng. dram.) 4:830:3a
association with Ford 4:876:3a
collaboration with
Beaumont 2:23:1b
Massinger 7:922:1b
writing of tragicomedy 23:156:2a
see also Beaumont, Francis
Fletcher, Penelope Ruth (Welsh journ.): *see* Mortimer, Penelope Ruth
Fletcher, Phineas (Eng. poet) 4:831:2a
Fletcher-Munson curve, *or* equal-loudness curve (meas.)
human hearing range 27:568:2b, *illus.*
sound measurement 11:27:2b
Fletcher v. Peck (law case)
Marshall's decision 7:880:1a
Fletcher's Ice Island, *or* T-3 (ice station, Arct. Ocean)
Arctic Ocean water movement 14:5:1b
Flettner, Anton (Ger. inv.) 4:831:2b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Flettner Fl 282 (Ger. helicopter): *see* Fl 282
fleur-de-lis, *or* fleur-de-luce, *or* fleur-de-lys (emblem) 4:831:2b
compass design 24:757:2a
French Crown 3:759:3b
French culture 19:477:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Fleuron, The" (Eng. journ.)
publishing by Morison 26:104:1b
"Fleurs boréales, Les" (work by Fréchette)
discussed in biography 4:947:2b
Fleurs Castle (castle, Kelso, Roxburgh, U.K.): *see* Floors Castle
"Fleurs du mal, Les" (work by Baudelaire): *see* "Flowers of Evil, The"
Fleurus (Belg.) 4:831:3b
location *map* 14:858
Fleurus, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 4:831:3b
historical significance to Fleurus 4:831:3b
importance in French Revolution 4:979:2a; 19:502:2b
Fleury, *or* Abraham-Joseph Bénard (Fr. act.) 4:832:1a
Fleury, André-Hercule de (Fr. card.) 4:832:1b
Fleury, Jean (Fr. nav. of.)
privateering 1:411:1a
Flevoland (prov., Neth.) 4:832:2b
geography 24:865:1b
location *map* 24:866
prehistory 24:872:2b
Flewelling, Ralph Tyler (Am. philos.) 4:832:3a
flexagon (math.)
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:9:2b
flexibility (phys.)
minerals 24:173:1a
flexible automation (tech.)
industrial uses 14:552:1b
flexible coaxial cable (elec.)
wire transmission applications 28:495:1a
flexible manufacturing system, *or* FMS (tech.)
major ref. in Automation 14:554:1a
Deere & Company 3:955:3b
machine tools 28:714:2a
mechanical engineering 7:994:3a
flexible mold (sculp.)
modeling technique 27:52:2b
flexible pavement
road design 26:325:2b, *illus.*
runways 26:344:2b
flexible response (warfare)
advocacy by
Kennedy 21:866:1a
Kissinger 6:895:1b
use in nuclear deterrence 29:644:2a, 657:1a
flexible shaft (mech.) 4:832:3a
flexion (physiol.)
fetus during childbirth 26:681:1b
joint function 28:297:1a
see also flexor muscle
Flexner, Abraham (Am. educ.) 4:832:3b
influence on medical education 23:801:2b
Flexner, Simon (Am. path. and bac.) 4:833:1a
flexography, *or* aniline printing 4:833:1a
description 26:91:2a
development 26:78:1b
flexor muscle (anat.) 4:833:2a
function 24:458:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also extensor muscle; flexion
flexor reflex
structure of nervous system 24:822:2b, 825:1a
flexural-slip fold, *or* flexure-slip fold, *or* parallel fold, *or* concentric fold (geol.)
Earth's crust 17:605:2a
"Fleytapozvonochnik" (work by Mayakovsky)
discussed in biography 7:971:2a
Flick, Friedrich (Ger. indus.)
ownership of Flick Group 4:718:1a
Flick Group, *or* Flick Gruppe (Ger. co.): *see* Feldmuehle Nobel AG
flicker, *or* Colaptes (bird) 4:833:2a
characteristics 12:743:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flicker (elec.)
control in television reception 15:233:2a
flicker (vision)
examination by electrophysiology 27:184:2b
property of retina 27:186:2b
see also flicker-fusion frequency
flicker-fusion frequency, *or* critical flicker frequency, *or* critical fusion frequency
motion perception 25:490:1a; 27:184:2b
flicker-photometer (instru.)
use in colour vision studies 27:187:2a
Fliedner, Theodor (Ger. cler.)
contribution to Christian health care 16:348:2a
role in Protestantism 26:225:2a
Flieg, Helmut (Ger. au. and pol.): *see* Heym, Stefan
"Fliegende Holländer, Der" (opera by Wagner): *see* "Flying Dutchman, The"
"Flies, The" (play by Sartre)
modeled on "Oresteia" 23:161:2b
Fliess, Wilhelm (Ger. physic.)
association with Freud 19:566:2b
Fligeli Cape (cape, Rudolf Isl., Russ.)
physiography of Franz Josef Land 4:943:2a
flight, *or* flying (animal locomotion) 4:833:3a
locomotion 14:773:1a
muscle systems *illus.* 24:457
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
flight (aviation): *see* aviation; space exploration
flight certification
importance to aerospace industry 21:545:2b
flight control
major ref. in Transportation 28:838:1b
helicopters 28:845:2b
flight conveyor (device)
major ref. in conveyor 3:592:2b
flight feather, *or* remige
avian integumentary system 21:760:2a
flight information region, *or* FIR (air-traffic control)
role of airports 26:345:1b
"Flight into Darkness," *or* "Flucht in die Finsternis" (work by Schnitzler)
discussed in biography 10:530:2a
"Flight into Egypt" (work by Bassano)
discussed in biography 1:946:3a
"Flight into Egypt" (work by Elsheimer)
discussed in biography 4:463:3a
"Flight into Egypt" (work by Solari)
discussed in biography 10:943:3a
"Flight into Egypt, The" (tapestry cover *illus.* 17:89
"Flight into Egypt, The" (work by Rembrandt)
reworking of Seghers' "Tobias and the Angel" 26:128:1a
"Flight of Florimell, The" (paint. by Allston)
Romanticism 25:380:1b
flight path (phys.)
missiles 29:568:2b
flight plan (aviation)
air-traffic control 28:875:1a
navigation 24:762:1b
flight recorder, *or* black box (recording instru.) 4:833:3b
flight shooting (archery) 4:833:3b
practice 1:529:1b
flight simulator (training instru.) 4:834:1a
aerospace industry history 21:538:1b
flight training 28:839:1b
interactive multimedia 6:340:3b
virtual reality 12:392:1b
flight strip (aviation)
navigation 24:762:1b
see also flight plan
flight testing (aerospace)
prototype aircraft development 18:422:2a; 21:545:2a
"Flight to Arras," *or* "Pilote de Guerre" (work by Saint-Exupéry)
discussed in biography 10:317:1b
flighting (sport): *see* sitting up
flimmer filament (biol.)
flagellar propulsion 26:282:2b
Flin Flon (Man., Can.) 4:834:2a
granodiorite plutons 19:781:1a
location *map* 15:444
settlement patterns 15:498:1b
Flinck, Govert (Du. paint.) 4:834:2b
association with Rembrandt 26:603:2b *passim to* 607:1b
Flinders, Matthew (Br. navig.) 4:834:2b
association with Bass 1:945:2b
exploration of
Australia 14:440:2a
Bribie Island 2:509:2b
Moreton Island 8:318:3a
Mount Lofty Ranges 8:373:1b
Northern Territory 8:791:2a
Port Phillip Bay 23:831:1a
Queensland 14:468:1b
Sir Edward Pellew Group 10:843:2b
South Australia 14:472:2b
Tasmania 14:479:1a
Victoria 14:483:2a
Pacific Ocean 18:735:1b
Flinders bar (navig.)
description and function 24:758:2a
Flinders Island (is., Tas., Austr.) 4:834:3a
geography of Tasmania 11:571:2b; 14:475:1b
location *map* 14:414
refuge of Tasmanians 2:259:3a; 11:572:1b
Flinders Ranges (mts., S.Austr., Austr.) 4:834:3a
glacial deposits 19:783:1b
location *map* 14:414
physiography of Australia 1:712:2b; 11:39:1a
relief features 14:418:1a, *map*
Flinders River (riv., Austr.) 4:834:3b
location *map* 14:414
Flinders University of South Australia (univ., Adelaide, S.Austr., Austr.)
South Australian education 14:472:1b
Flint (co. and former co., U.K.): *see* Flintshire
Flint, *or* Y Flint (Wales, U.K.)
history of Wales 29:125:2a
location *map* 29:7
Flint (Mich., U.S.) 4:835:1a
location *maps* 29:154, 179
flint (min.) 3:174:3b
composition 9:893:2a
description 24:199:1a
Neolithic mining 21:393:1a; 26:51:1b; 28:696:2a
prehistoric Scandinavia 18:597:2a
uses
abrasives 1:38:3a, *table* 254
cigarette lighters and firearms 12:619:1a; 29:545:2a, *illus.*
earthenware 1:649:2b
fire-starting devices 4:788:2b
tools 4:814:3b; 26:50:2b; 28:693:1b
see also chert
Flint, Austin (Am. physic.) 4:835:1b
Flint, F. S., *or* Frank Stuart Flint (Br. poet) 4:835:1b
flint corn (cereal)
description 3:634:2b; 19:349:2b
flint glass, *or* crystal, *or* lead crystal, *or* lead glass (glass) 4:835:2a
Baccarat glass 1:772:3a
Bakewell glass 1:814:3a
crystallo ceramie 3:770:3a
glassmaking 5:297:2b; 17:207:1a
passim to 209:1b; 21:295:2b
optical applications
crown glass 3:760:1b
eyeglasses 4:642:2a
pressed glass 9:685:3b
production methods 21:303:1a
properties *table* 23:641
Ravenscroft's work 5:297:3b; 9:959:3a; 21:306:1a
Steuben Glass Company 11:259:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Flint Hills (hills, Kan., U.S.)
location *map* 29:178
Flint Ridge Cave System (geol. reg., Ky., U.S.) 4:835:2b
Flint River (riv., Ga.-Fla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
flintlock (firearms) 4:835:2b
artillery development 29:545:2a, *illus.*
blunderbuss 2:304:1b
ignition 21:369:1a
Industrial Revolution 21:268:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Flintshire, *or* Flint, *or* Sir Fflint (co. and former co., Wales, U.K.) 4:835:3a
location *map* 29:6
Welsh history 29:135:1b
"Flintstones, The" (Am. television program)
contribution by Blanc 2:272:2b
FLIP: *see* Floating Instrument Platform
flip-flop (computer sci.)
use in computer memory 3:508:3a
flipper (zool.)
characteristic of
cetaceans 23:432:1b
penguins 15:22:1a
use in
locomotion 14:773:1a
thermoregulation 23:425:1a
flipping, ring (chem.): *see* ring flipping
flirty fishing (behaviour)
practice of The Family 4:673:1b
"Flis" (work by Klonowic)
discussed in biography 6:910:3b
flivver (automobile): *see* Model T

"Flivver Ten Million" (work by Converse)
discussed in biography 3:592:1a
"Fljótid helga" (work by Gudmundsson)
discussed in biography 5:540:3a
FLN (pol. party, Alg.): *see* National Liberation Front
FLNC (pol. org., Corsica): *see* Corsican National Liberation Front
FLNC (pol. party, Con.K.): *see* Congolese National Liberation Front
FLNKS (pol. party, N.Cal.): *see* Kanak Socialist National Liberation Front
float, *or* bobber (fishing tackle)
use in sport fishing 4:801:3a
float (oceanography)
measurement of ocean currents 19:42:1a
float-glass method (glassmaking)
development by Pilkington Brothers 15:325:1a; 21:307:2a
production of plate glass 9:505:3a; 21:302:2b, *illus.*
float-out lighthouse
construction 26:376:1a, *illus.* 375
float seaplane (airplane): *see* floatplane
float stitch (knitting)
description 21:581:2a
float zoning (crystall. method)
zone refining 12:930:3b
floater (path.)
visual symptom 27:203:2b
floater policy
inland marine insurance 21:743:2b
floating breakwater (marine engin.)
construction 26:365:2a
floating bridge: *see* pontoon bridge
"Floating Circus Palace" (Am. showboat)
development of showboats 10:766:1b
floating cone technique
open-pit mining 21:395:1b
floating crane
cranes 3:710:3a
floating debt: *see* short-term financing
floating dry dock
description and use 4:238:1b; 26:371:2a, *illus.*
floating exchange rate, *or* floating rate (econ.)
international trade 21:906:1a, 927:1b
see also fixed exchange rate
floating foundation, *or* caisson foundation (const.)
use in building construction 10:937:3a; 15:331:2b
floating garden (Mex. agri.): *see* chinampa
floating heart (bot.)
description 2:598:1b
Floating Instrument Platform, *or* FLIP
undersea exploration 19:39:2a
"Floating Islands, The" (work by Barba)
theatrical concepts 28:602:1b
floating moss (farm): *see* water spangle
"Floating Opera, The" (novel by Barth)
American literature 13:308:1a
discussed in biography 1:922:2b
"Floating Palaces" (Am. showboat)
docked showboat *illus.* 10:766
floating rate (fin.): *see* floating exchange rate
floating rib (anat.)
size and position 10:35:2b
floating snail (mollusk)
feeding characteristics 24:306:2b
"Floating Theatre" (Am. showboat)
history of showboats 10:766:1b
floatplane, *or* float seaplane (airplane)
description 10:586:1b
design 1:178:3b
landing gear 28:840:2a
floc (chem.)
water treatment and purification 26:384:1a
flocculation (physical chem.)
ceramics 21:249:2b
detergents 21:353:1b
shales 24:259:1a
sugarcane production 19:395:2a
water treatment and purification 26:384:1a
flocculation test (med.)
description 10:651:2b
flocculator (met.)
electrolytic reduction of magnesium 21:488:1b
flocculonodular lobe (anat.)
anatomy of cerebellum 3:37:2a
flock (animal behaviour)
characteristics 14:824:1a
"Flock of Rooks, A" (work by Kusumi)
ink on paper *illus.* 7:47
flock pigeon, *or* Phaps histrionica (zool.)
characteristic behaviour 15:67:2a
Flodden, Battle of (U.K. hist.) 4:835:3b
history of
Coldstream 3:444:3a
Scotland 29:122:1b
role of
Douglas 4:196:2a
Henry VIII 5:840:3b
Fløden, Halvor (Nor. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:209:1a
Flodin, Per (Swed. chem.)
study of size-exclusion chromatography 13:543:1b
Flodoard (Frankish chronicler) 4:835:3b
flogging (punishment) 4:836:1a
corporal punishment 3:646:3a
Fløgstad, Kjartan, *or* K. Villum (Nor. writ.) 4:836:1b
Flohn, Hermann (Ger. climat.)
unipolar glaciation theory 16:487:2a
"Floire et Blancheflor," *or* "Floris and Blancheflur" (Fr. romantic tale) 4:836:2a
French literature 19:540:2b
medieval French romance 23:113:1a
"Flojblasarlycka" (work by Enckell)
discussed in biography 4:486:2b
flong, *or* mat (print.)
use in casting 26:87:2b
flood 4:836:2b
drainage of roads 26:326:1b
Earth sciences
grasslands 14:1198:1b
playas 16:735:2b
river systems 10:93:1a; 26:856:2b
sediment transport and deposition 20:12:2a
soil formation 27:444:1a
swamp forests 20:455:1a
occurrences
Amazon River 27:618:1a
Asia 14:194:1a
Caucasus Mountains 14:171:2b
Europe 18:532:1a, 557:2a
Florence 19:305:1a
Huang Ho 14:213:1a
Johnstown 6:598:2a
Mississippi valley 24:1066:1a; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 23:490
Niger River 13:103:2b
Nile River 8:712:2b; 13:107:1b
Red River 5:417:2a
Saint Petersburg 26:1037:1b
Tigris-Euphrates River System 14:233:1b
Venice 29:430:2b
Yangtze River 14:220:1a, 220:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also floodplain
Flood, Curt, *or* Curtis Charles Flood (Am. athlete) 4:836:3a
court case 14:727:2b
Flood, Henry (Anglo-Irish states.) 4:836:3b
association with Grattan 5:433:1a
role in Irish history 21:1013:1a
"Flood, The" (paint. by Uccello)
discussed in biography 12:100:2b
"Flood, The" (work by Stravinsky)
musical forms 24:622:2b
flood basalt, *or* trap (geol.)
formation of plateaus 16:724:1b
magmatism 24:245:1a
Mesozoic formations 14:137:2a
flood control
dams 26:362:2b
Delta Project 3:980:2b
environmental studies 19:882:1a
harbours and sea works 26:364:1a
hydrographic studies 17:638:2b
Lake Okeechobee 8:898:3b
Mississippi River 24:1067:2b
Netherlands 14:313:2a
physiographic effects of humans 20:23:1a
Thames River 23:285:1a
see also communitate; water board
flood-frequency analysis (hydrology)
river systems 26:857:1a
flood myth (myth.)
American Indian lore 13:314:1a
ancient Greece 4:41:2a
Aztec religion 26:25:2a
biblical literature 8:736:3b; 14:923:1a
Eridu Genesis 4:541:1a
Indian mythology 7:798:3a
Judaism 22:447:2b
Mesopotamian literature 23:862:1b, 866:2b
Middle Eastern religions 24:91:2b, 93:1a, *illus.* 98
water's symbolism 26:535:2b
flood pulse (biol.)
aquatic ecosystems 14:1178:1a
flood system (agri.)
irrigation and water application 19:103:1b
flood tide (oceanography)
ebb tide 4:341:2a
tidal force 23:729:2b
floodgate (engin.) 4:837:1b
dams 26:363:1a
harbours and sea works 26:374:2a
floodlight (lamp)
Fresnel lens 5:4:2a
stage lighting 28:605:2a
floodplain, *or* alluvial plain (geol.) 4:837:1b
geology
boreal forests 14:1212:1b
river systems 26:863:1a
river terrace 10:93:2a
running waters 14:1176:2b
sediment deposits 20:13:2b
soil deposition 27:444:1a
occurrence
Mississippi River 24:1064:2b
Tidewater 11:760:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also flood
floor (const.)
construction
buildings 15:328:2a, 334:1b
joists 2:10:1b
effect on acoustics 27:572:1b
interior design 17:10:1b, 18:1b
Japanese culture 11:574:3b
see also deck; floor covering; parquetry
floor beam (engin.)
beam structure 2:10:1b
floor conveyor (device)
major ref. in conveyor 3:592:2b
floor covering
major ref. in Manufacturing Industries 21:560:2a
finishes and materials 17:10:1b
mosaics 17:179:1b *passim to* 183:2b, *illus.* Plates 12–14 fol. 17:188
rugs and carpets 17:74:1b
tessellated pavement 11:655:2a
vinyl polymer: *see* vinyl polymer
see also rug and carpet
floor design, *or* floor patterns (dance)
use in choreography 3:267:2a
floor exercise (gymnastics) 4:837:2a
competition 5:591:1a
see also tumbling
floor mosaic (art): *see* tessellated pavement
floor pocket (elec. device)
theatrical production 28:605:1a
"Floor-Scrapers" (paint. by Caillebotte)
discussed in biography 2:723:2b, *illus.*
Floors Castle, *or* Fleurs Castle (castle, Kelso, Roxburgh, U.K.)
Kelso *illus.* 6:792
floppy disk (computing)
information storage 3:508:3b; 21:618:1b
magnetic recording 7:682:2b
Floqi, Kristo (Alb. writ.)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:2a
Floquet, Charles-Thomas (Fr. pol.) 4:837:3a
Flor, Roger de (Sp. mercenary) 4:837:3b
association with Michael IX Palaeologus 8:93:3b
"Flor de durazno" (work by Wast): *see* "Peach Blossom"
"Flor de mayo" (work by Blasco Ibáñez): *see* "Mayflower"
flor de tierra, *or* Lennoa madreporoides, *or* flower of the earth (plant)
description 7:267:1a
flor sherry
wine production 14:892:1a
Flora (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Flora (Roman myth.) 4:838:1a
"Flora" (paint. by Rembrandt)
element of pentimento 9:269:3b
"Flora" (wax bust)
inspiration by Leonardo da Vinci 22:944:1b
"Flora, Letter to" (work by Ptolemaeus)
rules of Mosaic Law 16:316:1b
flora and fauna (biogeog.): *see* faunal region; floristic region
"Flora and Fauna Within Living Animals, A" (work by Leidy)
discussed in biography 7:253:2a
"Flora Australiensis" (compilation by Bentham)
discussed in biography 2:109:3a
Flora Danica (porcelain pattern)
history and design 10:218:3a; 17:122:2b
"Flora de Bogotá o de Nueva Granada" (work by Mutis)
discussed in biography 8:458:3b
"Flora gave me fairest flowers" (work by Wilbye)
discussed in biography 12:654:3a
"Flora sueroeuntura di fiori" (work by Ferrari)
depiction of flower arrangements 17:98:2a
floral and foliate ornament
application to
jewelry 17:519:2a
pottery 17:109:2b *passim to* 129:2b
design by Aztecs 17:137:1a
floral axis (bot.)
components of flowers 4:844:3b
floral cup (bot.): *see* hypanthium
floral decoration, *or* flower arrangement
MICROPAEDIA 4:838:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:93:1b
contemporary art 17:99:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also ikebana
floral disk (bot.): *see* disk
floral envelope (bot.): *see* perianth
floral kingdom (ecological area): *see* floristic region
floral tube (bot.): *see* hypanthium
"Floranie at Laura" (poem by Balagtas) writing in Tagalog 27:800:2b
Floreana, Isla (is., Pac.O.): *see* Santa María Island
"Florelegia" (work by Muffat) discussed in biography 8:394:1a
Florence, *or* Firenze (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
population density *map* 22:175
Florence, *or* Firenze, *or* Florentia (It.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:838:2a
MACROPAEDIA 19:300:1a
MAPS 19:301; 22:170
arts
architecture
arcades 1:523:3b
baptistery: *see* San Giovanni, Baptistery of
cathedral: *see* Santa Maria del Fiore
Renaissance 13:938:2a, *illus. passim to* 945
rusticated masonry 10:261:1b
drawing 17:474:2b
medieval literature 22:157:1a
murals 8:425:2a
opera 24:628:1b
painting
Baroque 25:368:2a, 370:1a
modern 25:382:1b
Renaissance 25:359:1b *passim to* 366:1b
pottery 17:102:1a, 114:1a
sculpture 11:648:2b; 27:95:2a
theatre 28:610:2a
commerce 18:737:2a

education and scholarship
humanism 18:636:2a, 20:668:1b; 22:217:1a
library sciences 22:950:1a
Medicean-Laurentian Library 7:1000:3a
Platonic Academy 18:27:2a
gastronomy 19:695:2a
history
Charles VIII's invasion 22:216:1a
Ciompi revolt 3:326:1a
government
gonfaloniere 5:358:3a
popolo 9:607:3a; 22:198:2b, 209:1a
signoria 10:797:3b
sumptuary laws 17:507:1a
influence of
Coeur 3:431:1b
Dante 3:878:2b; 16:971:1b *passim to* 975:1a
Guicciardini 5:548:1a
Machiavelli 7:628:1a
Medici family 7:1000:3b
Pisano *illus.* 9:469
Savonarola 10:484:1b
Italy 22:206:1a, *map* 214
military affairs
Renaissance military technology 22:218:2b
War of the Eight Saints 4:399:3b
wars with Milan 22:212:2b
quattrocento period 22:214:1b
relations with
Pisa 9:468:2a
Siena 10:788:3a
trecento period 22:210:2a
industry 18:617:2b
science and technology
bridge construction 26:333:1b
building construction 15:319:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Florence (Ala., U.S.) 4:838:3a
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Florence (Ariz., U.S.) 4:838:3a
Florence, *or* Winter Quarters (Neb., U.S.)
annexation by Omaha 8:944:1b
Florence, *or* Wilds (S.C., U.S.) 4:838:3b
location *maps* 29:154, 177
Florence, Council of (rel.): *see* Ferrara-Florence, Council of
Florence, University of, *or* Università degli Studi di Firenze (univ., Florence, It.) 4:839:1a
feature of Florence *map* 19:301
Florentine culture 19:303:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Florence, William Jermyn, *or* Bernard Conlin (Am. act.) 4:839:1b
Florence Agreement (1952)
effect on antique collecting 1:463:3b
Florence Crittenton Mission (Am. soc. org.)
role of Barrett 1:915:3b
Florence Nightingale International Foundation (med. assoc.)
contribution to nursing 23:817:1b
Florence of Worcester (Br. hist.) 4:838:3b
Florencia (Colom.) 4:839:1b
location *map* 16:573
Florencio Varela (Arg.) 4:839:2a
Florennes (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Florensky, Pavel Alexandrovich (Russ. theol.) 4:839:2a
Florentia (It.): *see* Florence
"Florentii Wigorniensis monachi Chronicon ex chronicis" (work by Florence of Worcester)
discussed in biography 4:839:1a
"Florentine Affairs," *or* "Cose fiorentine" (hist. by Guicciardini)
Italian humanism 18:637:1a
Florentine Camerata (mus. and drama group)
influence on opera 28:543:2a
role of
Bardi 1:894:1a
Galilei 5:86:1b
Florentine canvas work: *see* bargello work
Florentine diamond (gem) 4:839:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Florentine iris, *or* Iris florentina (bot.)
orris oil 8:1013:2b
Florentine majolica (pottery)
albarello *illus.* 7:714
decorative arts and furnishings 17:114:1a
Florentine-Milanese wars
history of Italy 22:212:2b
Florentine mosaic (art): *see* commesso
Florentine stitch, *or* cushion stitch, *or* flame stitch, *or* Hungarian stitch
bargello work 1:895:3b
Florenville (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
Flores (Guat.) 4:839:3a
location *map* 15:655
Flores (isl., Indon.) 4:839:3a
location *map* 21:218
Flores (dept., Urug.) 4:840:1a
location *map* 29:463
Flores, Isabel de (Peruvian st.): *see* Rose of Lima, Saint
Flores, Juan Josef (pres. of Ec.)
history of Ecuador 17:960:2b
"Flores de poetas ilustres de España" (work edited by Espinosa)
discussed in biography 4:560:3b
Flores Island, *or* Ilha das Flores (isl., Port.) 4:840:1a
location *map* 25:1047
Flores Magón, Ricardo (Mex. rev.)
role in Mexican Revolution 24:46:2a
Flores Sea, *or* Laut Flores (sea, Pac.O.) 4:840:1b
location *map* 21:218
Florești (Moldova)
location *map* 14:594
floret (bot.)
occurrence in Asteraceae 1:650:2a
Florey, Howard Walter Florey, Baron (Austr. path.) 4:840:1b
association with Chain 3:56:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Flórez de Setién y Huidobro, Enrique (Sp. hist.) 4:840:2a
Spanish literature 28:67:1a
Florian, *or* Marcus Annius Florianus (Roman emp.) 4:840:3a
emperors *list* 10:153
"Florian Psalter" (Pol. lit.)
writing in Klodzko 6:910:3a
"Florian, the Emperor's Stallion" (work by Salten)
discussed in biography 10:367:2a
Floriano (Braz.) 4:840:3a
location *map* 15:188
Florianópolis (Braz.) 4:840:3a
location *map* 15:188
Santa Catarina 10:424:2b
Florianópolis Bridge (bridge, Braz.)
contribution by Steinman 11:242:1a
Florianus, Marcus Annius (Roman emp.): *see* Florian
floribunda rose (plant)
description 10:181:1a
floriculture (hot.)
branch of horticulture 19:680:2b, 686:1b
Florida (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Florida (Cuba) 4:841:1a
location *map* 29:732
Florida (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Florida (dept., Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Florida (Urug.) 4:841:2b
location *map* 29:463
Florida (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:841:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:313:2a
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 177
climate 29:163:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:318:1a
Burr's plans 2:664:3a
Bush-Gore election controversy 2:673:2a; 25:1030:1b
commercial airline service 28:803:2a
exploration
Ponce de León 9:595:2a
Soto 11:24:1a
Jackson's invasion 6:455:3b
New Spain 24:41:2a
opposition to affirmative action 1:127:2b
Seminoles 10:626:2b; 10:626:3a
U.S. acquisition 1:85:1b; 29:220:2a
physical geography 29:313:2b
Everglades 4:620:2b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
population and demography 29:315:2a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
"The Miami Herald" 8:893:3a
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Florida" (ship)
Civil War naval battles 29:236:2a
Florida, Calle (pedestrian mall, Buenos Aires, Arg.)
cultural life 15:306:1b
Florida, La (pyramid, Lima, Peru)
pre-Inca building complex 26:30:2b, *map* 27
Florida, Purchase of (U.S. hist.): *see* Transcontinental Treaty
Florida, Straits of (str., N.Am.) 4:841:2b
location *maps* 29:157; 29:726
physiography of
Gulf of Mexico 8:82:1a
La Habana 15:67:1a
Florida, University of (univ., Fla., U.S.)
feature of Gainesville 5:75:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Florida Agricultural and Mechanical University (univ., Fla., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Florida Atlantic University (univ., Fla., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Florida Bay (bay, Fla., U.S.) 4:841:2b
location *map* 29:177
Florida caerulea (bird): *see* little blue heron
Florida cottontail rabbit (mammal): *see* eastern cottontail rabbit
Florida cougar, *or* Felis concolor coryi (mammal)
pumas 9:796:1b
Florida Current (ocean current) 4:841:3a
Gulf Stream 5:564:3b
hydrology of North Atlantic Ocean 14:294:2b
Straits of Florida 4:841:2b
"Florida del Yuca, La" (work by Vega)
discussed in biography 12:292:1a
Florida gallinule, *or* Gallinula chloropus cachinnans (bird)
characteristics of gallinules 5:93:3a
Florida horse conch, *or* Pleuroploca gigantea (mollusk)
description 3:516:1a, *illus.*
Florida Islands (isls., Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Florida Keys (isl. chain, Fla., U.S.) 4:841:3a
Florida 4:841:3a; 29:313:2b
location *maps* 29:157, 177
Florida Marlins (Am. baseball team)
baseball expansion 14:727:1a
Florida Parishes (reg., La., U.S.)
history 29:330:2a
Florida pompano (fish): *see* common pompano
Florida Southern College (coll., Lakeland, Fla., U.S.)
contribution by Wright 12:771:3b
Florida State University (univ., Tallahassee, Fla., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Florida water rat (rodent): *see* round-tailed muskrat
Floridablanca (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Floridablanca, José Moniño y Redondo, conde de (Sp. states.) 4:842:1a
association with Charles III 3:117:2a
opposition to Aranda 1:517:1a
role in Spain 28:51:1b, 53:1a
Floridean starch
occurrence in algae 13:239:2a
Floridor, *or* Josias de Soulas, sieur de Prinefosse (Fr. act.) 4:842:1b
leadership of Marais troupe 7:812:3a
florigen (hormone)
synthesis in leaf 20:390:1a
Flórina, *or* Phlorina (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Flórina, *or* Phlórina, *or* Chloros (Gr.) 4:842:2a
location *map* 20:181
Florio, John, *or* Giovanni Florio (Eng. lexicographer) 4:842:2a
Floris, Cornelis II, *or* Cornelis de Vriendt II (Flem. art.) 4:842:3a
contribution to Renaissance architecture 13:952:1a, *illus.* 953
Floris, Frans, *or* Frans de Vriendt (Flem. paint.) 4:842:3a
Floris V, *or* Floris the God of the Commoners, *or* Floris der Keerlen God (count of Holl.) 4:842:2b
history of Amsterdam 13:439:2b
influence of John II 6:571:3a
"Floris and Blancheflur" (Fr. romantic tale): *see* "Floire et Blancheflor"
"Floris and Blauncheflur" (Middle Eng. work)
English literature 18:429:2b
Florissant, *or* Saint Ferdinand (Mo., U.S.) 4:843:1a
Florissant Formation (geol.) 4:843:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
floristic region, *or* floristic kingdom, *or* floral kingdom (ecological area)
MICROPAEDIA 4:843:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:1163:1b
terrestrial ecosystems 14:1187:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also Antarctic kingdom; Australian kingdom; Boreal kingdom; Neotropical kingdom; Paleotropical kingdom
florists cineraria, *or* Senecio cruentus (plant)
classification 5:518:1a
description 3:324:3a, *illus.*
florist's cyclamen, *or* Cyclamen persicum (bot.)
description 3:819:2a
florist's geranium (bot.): *see* show geranium
florist's violet (flower): *see* sweet violet
Florø (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Florus, Gessius (Roman procurator)
association with Herod Agrippa II 5:880:2a
role in Palestine 25:415:1a
Florus, Publius Annius (Roman hist.) 4:843:1b
Flory, Paul J., *or* Paul John Flory (Am. chem.) 4:843:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
work on polymers 23:640:2a
Flossenbürg (concentration camp, Ger.) 4:843:2b
FLOSY (pol. org., Yem. [Aden]): *see* Front for the Liberation of Occupied South Yemen
flota (Sp. fleet)
Cuba 29:738:2a
treasure fleet 11:72:1a
flotation, *or* froth flotation, *or* froth separation (ore dressing) 4:843:2b
development by Elmore brothers 4:462:2a
effect on chemical solutions 23:648:1a
recovery of
platinum metals 21:494:2a
silver 21:493:1b
use in
beneficiation
industrial ceramics 21:249:2a
minerals 21:405:2a, *illus.*
chemical separations 13:541:2b
coal processing 21:508:2a
work of Sulman 11:379:2a
flotation (phys.): *see* buoyancy
flotation screen (mil. equipment)

use with tanks 29:588:1a
Flöte (mus. instru.): *see* flute
Flote, Pierre (Fr. law.)
laity in medieval Europe 18:617:2a
Flotow, Friedrich, Baron von (Fr. comp.) 4:843:3a
contribution to German operetta 4:635:2a
Flötzgebirge (geol.): *see* Secondary
flounder (fish) 4:843:3b
major ref. in Fishes 19:270:2a, *illus.*
coloration *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 16:590
habitat 19:194:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flour, *or* wheat flour (food)
MICROPAEDIA 4:844:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:347:2b
baking 19:360:1a
cakes 19:365:2b, 366:2a
gluten 5:311:3a
leavening 19:365:1b
wheat 12:616:3b; 19:359:2a
flour beetle (insect): *see* Tribolium
flour corn (cereal)
description 3:634:2b
flour mill, *or* Anagasta kuehniella, *or* Ephestia kuehniella, *or* Mediterranean flour moth 4:844:2a
destruction of
honeycomb 19:154:1b
stored food 9:822:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flourens, Gustave (Fr. rev.) 4:844:2a
Flourens, Marie-Jean-Pierre (Fr. physiol.) 4:844:2b
study of equilibrium 27:215:1b
Floury-2 (corn hybrid)
characteristics 19:350:1b
flow (indus. engin.)
production systems 21:267:1b
flow (math.): *see* dynamical system
flow (mech.) 3:960:1a
see also fluid flow; plastic flow
flow, velocity of: *see* velocity of flow
flow control (air-traffic control)
air-traffic control 28:874:1b
flow control (computing)
network protocols 16:631:2b
flow diagram: *see* flowchart
flow fold (geol.)
formation 17:605:2a
flow law of ice, *or* Glen flow law, *or* constitutive law of ice (geophys.)
mechanical properties of ice 20:740:2a, 743:2b, *illus.* 740
flow meter, *or* stromuhr (device)
lung function testing 26:747:2a
ultrasonics 27:574:1b
work of Ludwig 7:547:2b
see also gas meter; pitot tube; venturi tube
"Flow, my teares" (song by Dowland): *see* "Lachrimae"
flow rate, *or* flux rate (cell physiol.)
transmission of nerve signals 24:789:1b
flow rate (fluid flow)
ice sheets 20:743:2b
mountain glaciers 20:745:2b
surface water sources 26:381:2b
see also flow meter; stage-discharge relations; velocity of flow
flow structure (geol.)
igneous rocks 24:237:1a
flow-till (geol.)
glacial deposition 16:740:1b
flowbox, *or* breabox (papermaking) operations 21:380:2b
flowchart, *or* flow diagram 4:844:3a
systems engineering 11:472:2a; 21:283:2a
flower (bot.) 4:844:3b
Amazon Rain Forest 27:618:2b
angiosperms 13:607:2b, 617:1a, 620:2a; *illus.* 20:450
Alismatidae 13:727:2a
Alismatales 13:725:1b
Araceae 13:729:2b
Asteridae
Scrophulariales 13:716:1b
Solanales 13:719:2b
cactus 13:665:1a
Commelidae
Cyperaceae 3:825:3a; 13:738:2b
Poaceae 13:744:2a
Dilleniidae 13:666:1a, 669:2b
Capparales 13:676:2b
Ericales 13:681:1a
Malvales 13:684:2a
Theales 13:678:1a
Violales 13:673:2b
Hamamelidae 13:651:1a, 652:1b
Betulaceae 13:660:2a
Urticaceae 12:209:2a
Urticales 13:656:2b
Liliidae 13:754:1b
Liliales 13:758:1a
orchids 13:759:2a
Magnoliidae 13:636:2b
Laurales 13:644:1a
monocotyledons 13:721:2b
palms 13:735:2a
Rosidae
Connaraceae 3:541:1b
Euphorbiales 4:599:3b
Fabales 4:646:2b; 13:688:1b
Myrtales 13:693:2a
Rosales 10:179:1b; 13:701:1b
Zingiberales 13:745:2b, 748:1a
growth and development 20:389:2a
malformation 20:365:2a
mimicry 24:146:2b
paleobotany and fossil record 13:628:2a, 629:1b
parallel evolution 21:659:2a
reproduction 26:621:1b
fruits 26:630:1a
pollination 26:624:2b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:628
sensory reception 27:172:2a
structure in angiosperms 25:870:2b
Fabales 4:647:1a
Urticales 12:209:3b
symmetry 11:460:1b
transplants 11:899:3a
uses
decoration 17:93:1b
essential oils 4:563:3b
honey 19:153:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
Flower, Charles Edward (Br. thea. owner)
founding of Royal Shakespeare Company 10:220:1b
"Flower, The" (play by Agathon) discussed in biography 1:143:2b
Flower, Sir William Henry (Br. zool.) 4:845:2b
"Flower and the Leaf, The" (Eng. poem) English literature 18:432:1b
flower arrangement: *see* floral decoration
flower bug, *or* anthocorid bug, *or* Anthocoridae, *or* minute pirate bug (insect) 4:845:3a
characteristics 21:691:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flower Cards: *see* Hanafuda
flower chafer, *or* Cetoniinae, *or* goliath beetle (insect) 4:845:3b
horns 21:715:1a
scarab beetles 10:501:2b
"Flower Decoration in the House" (work by Jekyll)
horticultural literature 17:99:1b
flower fly (insect): *see* hover fly
flower garden (hort.)
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture 19:673:2a
Tokyo 28:681:2b
flower of Jove, *or* Lychnis flos-jovis (bot.)
description 7:583:3a
flower of the earth (plant): *see* flor de tierra
flower painting (art)
Chinese art 17:686:2b
still life 25:333:1b
flowering, *or* anthesis (bot.)
bamboo 13:744:2b
"Flowering Almond Tree" (paint. by Bonnard)
Bonnard *illus.* 2:364
flowering ash, *or* Fraxinus ornus, *or* manna ash (tree)
description 1:620:3b
manna 7:783:2a
flowering cherry (bot.)
classification 10:179:1a
flowering dogwood, *or* Cornus florida (bot.)
characteristics and uses 4:152:3a, *illus.*; 13:686:2b
habitat *illus.* 29:311
shoot system *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 13:628
flowering inch plant, *or* Tradescentia blossfeldiana (plant)
description 11:96:1b
"Flowering Judas" (work by Porter) American literature 13:307:1b
flowering maple, *or* Abutilon pictum, *or* parlor maple (bot.)
characteristics 1:48:1b
comparison to true maples 7:807:3b
"Flowering Nettle," *or* "Nässlorna blomma" (work by Martinson) Swedish literature 27:18:2a
flowering plant (bot.): *see* angiosperm
flowering quince, *or* Chaenomeles (bot.) 4:846:1b
flowering rush, *or* Butomus umbellatus (bot.)
distribution 13:724:2b
growth 13:727:1a
flowering spurge, *or* Euphorbia corollata (bot.)
characteristics 11:184:1a
flowering stone (bot.): *see* lithops
flowering wintergreen, *or* fringed milkwort, *or* Polygala paucifolia (bot.)
characteristics 9:579:1a
flowerpecker (bird) 4:846:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Flowers" (paint. by Yün Shou-p'ing) album leaf *illus.* 12:875
Flowers, Vanetta (Am. athlete) bobsledding 2:308:3b, *illus.*
"Flowers and Birds" (paint. by Soga) depiction in biography *illus.* 10:935
"Flowers in a Glass and Fruit" (paint. by Frenk)
still life *illus.* 5:797
"Flowers in a Vase" (paint. by Huysum) Baroque flower arrangement *illus.* 17:99
"Flowers of Evil, The," *or* "Les Fleurs du Mal" (work by Baudelaire) discussed in biography 1:967:3b
influence on Mallarmé 7:738:3b
role in French literature 19:555:1b
flowers of tan, *or* Fuligo septica (biol.) characteristics 5:43:3b
flowstone (min. deposit) 4:846:2a
composition 16:748:2b
Floyd, John Buchanan (Am. pol.) 4:846:2a
Floyd, Pretty Boy, *or* Charles Arthur Floyd (Am. gangster) 4:846:2b
Floyd Collins' Crystal Cave (cave, Ky., U.S.)
Flint Ridge Cave System 4:835:2b
FLQ (Fr.-Can. terrorist group): *see* Libération du Québec, Front de
flu (disease): *see* influenza
"Flucht in die Finsternis" (work by Schnitzler): *see* "Flight into Darkness"
fluctuating variation: *see* continuous variation
fluctuation (thermodynamics)
nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:642:2b
statistical thermodynamics 28:633:2b
fluctuation dissipation theorem (phys.) nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:643:1a
flucytosine (drug)
use as antibiotic 17:556:2a
Fludd, Robert, *or* Robert Flud, *or* Robertus de Fluctibus (Br. physic. and philos.) 4:846:3a
observations on combustion theory 15:1083:1b
use of religious symbolism 26:594:2b
flue (engin.)
chimney 3:216:3a
stove 11:295:1a
Flüe, Sankt Niklaus von (Swiss folk hero): *see* Nicholas of Flüe, Saint
flue curing (agri.)
tobacco processing 19:112:1b, 156:2b; *illus.* 29:336
flue pipe (mus. instru.)
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:685:1b, *illus.*
tone production in organs 24:511:1a
see also stopped pipe
flue stop (mus. instru.)
comparison with reed stops 24:687:2b
see also diapason; flue pipe
fluent (math.)
calculus 13:448:1b; 23:592:1a
Fluessen, Lake (L., Neth.)
location map 24:867
Flügel, Gustav Lebrecht (Ger. schol.) first critical edition of the Qur'ān 22:10:1b
flügelhorn, *or* valved bugle (mus. instru.) 4:846:3b
tuba family 24:699:2b
see also saxhorn
Flugleidir (Ice. co.): *see* Icelandair
fluid (biol.) 4:847:1b
joints 28:296:2b
plant growth 20:362:1b
see also extracellular fluid; intracellular fluid; sap; tissue; *and* fluids by name (*e.g.* plasma)
fluid (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:846:3b
MACROPAEDIA 23:747:2a
critical point 23:658:2a
geomagnetic mechanisms 17:585:1a
heat exchangers 5:785:1b
rock characteristics 24:227:2a
sound waves 27:561:2a, *table*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also cavitation; fluid flow; gas; liquid; *and* properties of fluids (*e.g.* boundary layer; buoyancy; convergence; diffusivity; fluid pressure; Magnus effect; Pascal's principle; thixotropy; Venturi effect; viscosity)
fluid amplifier (device)
fluidic circuits 4:848:2b
fluid and electrolyte disorder (path.)
circulatory system 16:394:1b
disease 17:347:1a
Henderson's studies 5:829:3b
pregnancy 26:672:1b
fluid balance (biol.)
disease prevention 17:350:1b
nutrition 25:65:1b
sodium and potassium levels 25:56:1b
Starling's hypothesis 11:221:2b
see also electrolyte balance
fluid catalytic cracking (chem. process)
petroleum refining 21:524:1a, *illus.*, *table*
fluid coupling (automobile mech.)
automatic transmission 1:725:2a
fluid dynamics (phys.): *see* hydrodynamics
fluid extract (chem.)
pharmaceutical preparation 21:365:2a
fluid-film lubrication (tech.)
description 7:535:3b
fluid flow (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics 23:747:1a
classification 7:626:1a
field theory 15:458:1a
fluid mechanics 4:847:3b
fluid properties 4:847:1a
physical sciences 25:814:1a, 818:1a
see also anemometer; Bernoulli's theorem; convergence; current; divergence; drag; flow rate; Froude number; geostrophic motion; laminar flow; lift; Mach number; Reynolds number; Torricelli's theorem; turbulent flow; viscosity; vortex
fluid-four formation (aerial formation) use in air tactics 29:677:1b
fluid intelligence (psychol.)
changes with age 14:841:1b
fluid-jet loom (device)
textile industry 21:579:1b
fluid mechanics (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:847:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:747:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126

see also aerodynamics; aerostatics; fluid; hydraulics; hydrodynamics; hydrostatics; magnetohydrodynamics
fluid power (engin.): *see* hydraulic power
fluid pressure, *or* hydrostatic pressure
major ref. in Mechanics 23:747:2b
passim to 761:2b
exertion by fluids 4:847:1a
hazards of diving 26:745:2a
melting point of ice 20:734:1a
metamorphic rocks 24:266:1b
ocean currents 25:149:1b
pressure 9:686:1a; 14:1136:2b
rocks 23:614:2b; 24:225:2a, 227:1b
see also hydrostatic equilibrium
fluidics (tech.) 4:848:1a
fluidity (phys.)
relation to viscosity 12:395:3b
see also fluid flow
fluidized-bed combustion (tech.)
combustion of coal 21:512:1b
fluidized-bed freezer
preparation of frozen foods 19:342:1a
fluidized-bed roasting, *or* fluidized-bed roaster (met. instru.)
extraction and refining 21:407:1a, *illus.*
fluke, *or* Trematoda, *or* trematode (flatworm) 4:848:3a
antiparasitic drug treatment 17:557:1b
characteristics
aggressive mimicry 24:146:1b
cryptic coloration 16:590:2b
parasitism 4:821:3a
classification 19:294:2a, 299:2a, *illus.* 295
diseases 19:294:2b, 296:2a
clonorchiasis 3:395:3a
fascioliasis 4:691:2a
fasciolopsiasis 4:691:2a
swimmer's itch 11:445:2b
integumentary system 21:756:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fluke (whale anat.)
cetaceans 23:430:1a, 432:1b
fluke (anchor part)
anchor design 1:377:3b
Flume, The (gorge, N.H., U.S.)
features of Franconia Notch 4:935:3b
Flumendosa River, *or* Fiume Flumendosa (riv., It.) 4:849:1b
location *map* 22:171
Fluminense Federal University (univ., Niterói, Braz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
fluoborate (chem. compound): *see* nickel fluoborate
fluor (molecule)
organic scintillators 13:595:1a
fluorapatite (min.) 4:849:1b
description 1:478:1a
halogen compounds 15:998:2b
nonradiometric dating 19:756:1b
occurrence with limestone *illus.* 24:179
structure and properties 24:179:1b, *illus.; table* 9:396
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
fluorescein, *or* resorcinolphthalein (dye) 4:849:1b
chemical indicators 3:158:2b
halogen compound analysis 15:1001:2b
synthetic dyes 15:900:1a
fluorescence (phys.)
chemical analysis 13:530:2a
colour *illus.* 16:599
halogen compounds 15:998:2b
laser 13:560:2b
light phenomena 23:20:1b, 23:1a
mineral analysis 24:173:1b, *illus.*
molecular spectroscopy 13:573:1a
phosphorescence 9:395:3a
photochemical reactions 15:1095:1b
photoengraving 26:106:2b
photography 25:796:1b
photosynthesis 25:803:1b
secondary effects of radiation 26:481:1a
Stokes lines 11:281:2b
ultraviolet radiation 12:119:1b; 18:203:2b
X rays 12:791:1a
fluorescence detector (instru.)
use in liquid chromatography 13:546:2b
fluorescence photography 4:849:2a
fluorescence X ray (phys.)
characteristics 12:791:1b
fluorescent brightening agent
modern art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:330
fluorescent in situ hybridization, *or* FISH (med.)
diagnostic DNA screening 17:253:1b
fluorescent lamp 4:849:2a
crystalline impurities 23:618:2b
development 3:357:1a; 7:125:3a
electron excitation 23:25:2a
glow discharge 23:669:1b
interior design 17:13:1a, *illus.*
lighting system 15:324:1b, 335:2b
noble gas 8:748:1a
phosphors 21:261:1a
relationship to ultraviolet radiation 12:119:2b
fluorescent microscope (instru.)
use in microbiology 14:1121:1b
fluorescent screen (instru.): *see* fluoroscope
fluorescent whitening agent (chem. compound): *see* optical brightener
fluoridation (chem.)
effect on dental caries 25:69:2a
water treatment 26:385:1b
fluoride (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:996:2b
antiferromagnetism 23:627:2b
biological aspects
caries 25:69:2a, 74:2b
fluorosis 4:850:1b
plant disease 17:385:1b
tooth enamel 28:296:1b
toxic effects 25:71:2b
constituent of seawater *table* 25:138
coordination compounds 15:808:2b
nomenclature of chemical compounds 15:781:1a, *table*
see also halide
fluorine, *or* F (chem. element)
MICROPAEDIA 4:849:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:998:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:996:1b
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
atmospheric concentration 14:328:2a
geochemical balance of elements in seawater *table* 15:947
applications
archeological dating 19:756:1b; 20:578:2a
chemical industry 21:349:1b
nutrition
deficiency 4:849:3b
essential nutrients 25:52:1a, *table*
organic halogen compounds 15:889:2a
oxidation reactions 15:1081:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
structure and properties
atomic structure 13:566:1a
atomic weight *table* 3:156
covalent bonding 15:779:2a
diatomic gas 23:617:1a
hydrogen bonds 15:771:1b
isotopes *table* 14:364
odour 27:171:2b
oxidation number 9:31:2a
work of
Fremy 4:972:2b
Moissan 8:226:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also individual compounds by name
fluorine dating (geol.)
nonradiometric dating 19:756:1b
fluorine deficiency (path.) 4:849:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fluorite, *or* fluorspar (min.) 4:849:3b
crystal structure 21:247:2a
fluorescence 23:23:1b
fluorine source 21:349:1b
halide minerals 5:635:2a
halogen element compounds 15:996:2a
hardness *table* 24:172
mineralogical properties 24:177:1b, *illus.*
source of fluorine 4:849:2b; 15:998:2b
structure and properties *table* 5:636; *illus.* 24:167
twinning *illus.* 24:166
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also calcium fluoride
fluoroacetic acid, *or* fluoro-acetic acid (chem. compound)
natural halo acids 15:891:1a
fluorocarbon (chem. compound)
halocarbons 5:648:2b
fluorocarbon polymer (chem. compound)
organic halogen compounds 15:890:2b
see also polytetrafluoroethylene
fluoroelastomer (polymer)
properties 21:316:2a
fluoroethylene (chem. compound): *see* vinyl fluoride
16-fluorohexadecanoic acid (chem. compound)
natural halo acids 15:891:1a
fluorometer (instru.)
measurement of fluorescence 13:530:2b, *illus.*
fluoroscope, *or* fluorescent screen (instru.) 4:850:1b
luminescence excitation 23:23:2b
myelography 8:464:1a
fluorosis (path.) 4:850:1b
poisons and poisoning 25:918:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
fluorspar (min.): *see* fluorite
fluothane (drug): *see* halothane
fluoxetine hydrochloride (drug): *see* Prozac
fluoxymesterone (chem.)
anti-estrogens 15:929:1a
fluphenazine decanoate (drug)
Tourette's syndrome treatment 11:872:1b
flush-pin gauge (meas. device)
description 5:147:1a
Flushing (Neth.): *see* Vlissingen
Flushing (N.Y., U.S.) 4:850:2a
flushing (bot.)
seedling survival 28:906:1a
Flushing Remonstrance (1657, U.S. hist.)
history of New York City 24:907:1b
flute (molding)
description 8:230:1a
flute, *or* concert flute, *or* Flöte, *or* flûte (mus. instru.) 4:850:2b
characteristics as wind instrument 12:697:1b; 24:689:2b *passim to* 702:1a
comparison of waveforms *illus.* 24:508
innovations by
Boehm 2:318:3a; 24:653:1a
Quantz 9:841:3a
significance of
overtones 24:508:1a
sound production 27:567:2a
use in
African ensembles 13:134:2a
Japanese music 17:749:2b
Oceanic music 25:128:2a, *illus.* 113
orchestra 24:542:2b
Southeast Asian ensembles 27:802:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
flute (sedimentary rock)
major ref. in Continental Landforms 16:743:1b
wind action 20:20:1b
flute (tool part)
development 28:703:1a
"Flute à Siebel, La" (work by Waller)
discussed in biography 12:472:2a
flute family (mus. instru.)
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:689:2b *passim to* 702:1b
see also cross flute; end-blown flute; vessel flute
"Flute Player, The" (paint. by Terbrugghen)
discussed in biography 11:642:1b, *illus.*
flute tone (vocal mus.)
bel canto 2:55:3a
flutemouth (fish): *see* cornetfish; trumpet fish
Flutie, Doug (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
fluting and reeding, *or* gadrooning (arch.) 4:851:1a
orders of architecture 8:986:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
flutter (sound distortion) 4:851:1b
phonograph disc occurrence 27:571:1b
fluvial pothole (geol.)
comparison to moulin 8:369:3b
fluvial process (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:851:2a
MACROPAEDIA 20:9:2a
major ref. in Rivers 26:843:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
fluviokarst (geol.)
description 16:749:1b
flux (cell physiol.)
function in membranes 24:791:2a, 794:2a
see also flow rate
flux (elec.): *see* electric flux
flux, *or* fondant, *or* frit (glass)
enamelwork 17:168:1b
glassmaking 23:640:2a
salvaged material 7:932:1a
flux (magnetism): *see* magnetic flux
flux (met.) 4:851:3a
use in
brazing and soldering 2:489:2b; 10:943:3b
gold assay techniques 21:492:2a
welding 12:567:2a
use of halogen compound 15:998:2b
flux (phys.)
analysis in vector calculus 25:671:2b; 25:816:2b
neutrinos 13:581:1a
nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:641:1b
orbit of comets 27:535:2a
see also electric flux; magnetic flux
flux-gate magnetometer (sci. instru.)
measurement of magnetic fields 17:583:1b
flux leakage path (elec.)
induction motors 18:389:1b
flux rate (biol.): *see* flow rate
flux rope (astron.)
solar magnetic activity 16:767:2a
fluxion (math.) 4:851:3a
calculus 13:448:1a; 23:592:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/21
see also derivative; differentiation
fluxoid (phys.)
effect on superconductivity 23:681:1b
fluxurbidity (geol.)
sedimentary deposits 25:158:2a
fluyt (Du. ship)
construction 28:788:2a
fly (insect) 4:851:3b
fishing use 4:801:3b
genetic resistance 19:722:2b
locomotion 14:777:2b
myiasis causation 8:464:1b
pollination: *see* pollination
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dipteran; *and* types of fly (*e.g.* fruit fly; horse fly)
Fly, C. S. (phot.)
photograph of Geronimo *illus.* 1:475
fly, true (insect): *see* dipteran
fly agaric, *or* Amanita muscaria, *or* fly amanita, *or* fly mushroom (mushroom)
bufotenine 2:609:3a
cult use 13:220:1b
description 1:310:3a, *illus.;* 19:598
poison 8:442:2b; *table* 25:921
fly ash (biochem.)
solid waste incineration 26:393:2a

uses 26:352-2a
fly-by-wire
aircraft flight control 28:838-2a
fly-catcher plant, *or* Australian pitcher plant, *or* Cephalotus follicularis (bot.) 4:852:1a
carnivorous plants 2:883:1a
pitcher plant 9:475:1a
Rosales 13:700:2b
Fly–Digul shelf (geog. reg., N.G.) physiography 8:636:2a; 25:270:2a
fly fishing (sport)
method 4:801:3b
fly flower (bot.)
orchid pollination 13:761:2a
fly mushroom: *see* fly agaric
fly orchid, *or* bee orchid, *or* Ophrys insectifera (bot.)
description 8:966:2a
fly pollination (bot.): *see* pollination
fly press
use in minting 16:554:1b
Fly River (riv., Pap.N.G.) 4:852:1a
hydrology 25:272:1b
location *map* 25:271
fly river turtle: *see* pitted shell turtle
fly-tying (fishing) 4:852:1b
fly whisk
Oceanic arts 25:122:2a
flyball governor (machine component) development of control systems 3:589:3a
flycatcher (bird) 4:852:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:95:1b
pattern of migration 14:787:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flycatcher (plant) *see* dewy pine
"Flyer I" (aircraft): *see* Wright flyer of 1903
"Flyer II," *or* "Flyer No. 2" (airplane) Wright brothers' design 12:773:1a; 28:803:1a
"Flyer III" (airplane): *see* Wright flyer of 1905
Flygare-Carlén, Emilie (Swed. au.) contribution to Swedish literature 27:15:2a
flying (zool.): *see* flight
flying boat (aircraft)
aerospace industry history 21:538:1a
airport development 26:342:1b
design 1:178:3b
landing gear 28:840:2a
military aircraft 29:610:2a
seaplane 10:586:1b
transoceanic travel 28:803:2a, 805:2b
see also Dornier Do X
flying bomb (mil. tech.): *see* V-1 missile
flying buttress (arch.)
design during medieval period 5:382:3b; 13:932:2b
use in Notre-Dame de Paris 8:805:1a; 25:438:2b
use of pinnacle 9:456:1b
"Flying Cloud" (clipper ship) description 3:390:2a, *illus.*
record speed 29:275:1a
"Flying Cloud, The" (ballad) popularity 23:110:1b
flying doctor service (med. service) 4:852:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 424
see also Royal Flying Doctor Service
Flying Dutchman (Am. athlete): *see* Wagner, Honus
"Flying Dutchman" (leg. ship) 4:852:3b
"Flying Dutchman, The," *or* "Der fliegende Holländer" (opera by Wagner)
basis on legend 4:852:3b
development in operatic style 24:636:1b
discussed in biography 12:448:2b
Flying Finn, The (Fin. athlete): *see* Nurmi, Paavo Johannes
flying fish (fish species) 4:853:1a
major ref. in Fishes 19:249:2b, *illus.* 251
classification and description 1:668:2b
escape techniques 19:194:1a
locomotion 14:777:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flying Fish, Cape (geog. feature, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Flying Fish Cove (Christmas Isl., Ind.O.) economic significance 3:283:3b
Flying Fortress (U.S. aircraft): *see* B-17
flying fox, *or* fox bat, *or* Pteropus (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals 23:370:2a
description 1:952:1a; 9:770:1a
pattern of migration 14:789:2a
pollination of Freycinetia 13:731:1a
"Flying Fox in a Freedom Tree" (work by Wendt)
Oceanic literature 25:133:1a
flying frog, *or* Rhacophorus (amphibian)
description 5:18:3a
flying gurnard, *or* Cephalacanthidae, *or* Dactylopteridae (marine fish) 4:853:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:256:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
flying hatchetfish (fish): *see* freshwater hatchetfish
flying jib boom (ship part)
function in rigging 6:549:1b
flying lemur (mammal): *see* colugo
flying lizard (reptile): *see* Draco
flying machine, *or* mechane, *or* machina (stage device)
use in theatrical productions 28:569:2b, 575:1b, 586:2b
"Flying Mercury" (work by Giambologna)
Mannerist sculpture 27:98:2b
flying money (Chin. hist.): *see* fei-ch'ien
flying phalanger, *or* flying possum (mammal): *see* glider
flying saucer: *see* unidentified flying object
flying shuttle (weaving)
contribution to Industrial Revolution 21:268:1b
increase in weaving speed 21:571:1b, 578:1a
invention by Kay 6:772:2a
flying snake, *or* Chrysopelea (reptile) 4:853:2a
flying squirrel (rodent) 4:853:2b
major ref. in Mammals 23:402:1a
passim to 408:2a, *illus.* 401
locomotion 14:777:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Flying Tigers, *or* American Volunteer Group, *or* AVG (U.S. mil.) 4:853:3b
role of Chennault 3:169:3a
flying trapeze (circus act equipment) acrobatics 1:68:2b
circus acts 16:420:1b
flying tree frog, *or* Agalychnis spurelli (amphibian)
frog *illus.* 5:18
flying wedge (sports)
development of American football 28:119:2a
flying wing (aircraft)
wing structure 28:840:2a
work of Northrop 8:792:3a
Flynn, Errol, *or* Errol Leslie Thomson Flynn (Am. act.) 4:854:1a
discovery by Curtiz 3:806:1a
Flynn, John (Austr. missionary) 4:854:1b
founding of flying doctor service 4:852:3a
Flynn Creek Crater (crater, Tenn., U.S.) meteorite craters *table* 8:68
flysch (rock) 4:854:1b
Carpathian Mountains 18:555:2a
molasse 8:228:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
flyting (Scot. verbal contest) 4:854:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also makar
"Flyting of Dunbar and Kennedie" (work by Dunbar and Kennedy)
discussed in biography of
Dunbar 4:271:3a
Kennedy 6:801:2a
flyway (bird migration) 4:854:2a
Japan 22:264:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 352
flyweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:131
weight classification 2:443:3a; 15:182:2b
flywheel (machine component) 4:854:2b
use in internal-combustion engine 18:354:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also governor
Fm (chem. element): *see* fermium
fm (unit of meas.): *see* femtometre
FM (elec.): *see* frequency modulation
FM-CW radar (radar tech.): *see* frequency-modulated continuous-wave radar
FM cyclotron (phys.): *see* synchrocyclotron
FM synthesis (elec.): *see* frequency modulation synthesis
F.M.A. (rel. order): *see* Salesian Sisters
FMD (animal disease): *see* foot-and-mouth disease
FMLN (guerrilla org., El Sal.): *see* Farabundo Martí National Liberation Front
F.M.S. (Roman Cath. congregation): *see* Marist Brother
FMS (tech.): *see* flexible manufacturing system
FN MAG (weapon): *see* MAG machine gun
FNLA (pol. party, Ang.): *see* National Front for the Liberation of Angola
"FNRS-2" (bathyscaphe)
development of bathyscaphe 1:959:2b, *illus.*
"FNRS-3" (bathyscaphe)
development of bathyscaphe 1:959:2b
FNT (mil. org., Chad): *see* Chad National Front
FO (Fr. labour org.): *see* Workers' Force
Fo, Dario (It. au. and act.) 4:854:3b
contribution to
Italian literature 22:164:2a
Italian theatre 22:186:1b; 28:560:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
Fo-kung Temple (temple, Ying-hsien, China)
timber pagoda *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:708
"Fo Kuo Chi" (work by Fa-hsien) discussed in biography 4:645:3a
Fo-shan, *or* Foshan, *or* Nan-hai (China) 4:854:3b
Fo-shan Chih-liu (riv., China) physiography of the Hsi River 6:96:2a
foal (horse)
feeding requirements 19:147:1b
foam (chem. compound) 4:855:1a
chemical separations 13:541:2b
plastics 21:327:1b
polyurethanes 21:322:1a
synthetic detergents and sewage systems 21:356:2a
foam fractionation (chem.)
chemical separations 13:541:2b
foam glass, *or* synthetic lava (chem. compound) 4:855:1b
building construction 15:324:2b
foam rubber, *or* sponge rubber, *or* latex foam (chem. compound) 4:855:1b
upholstered furniture 21:568:2b
see also latex
foam stabilizer (chem. compound) description and uses 4:855:1b
foamed plastic 4:855:2a
production 21:327:1b
foamed thermoplastic (thermoplastic) production 21:327:1b
foamed thermoset (thermoset) production 21:327:2b
foamflower (plant): *see* false miterwort
foaming agent
formation and stabilization 19:403:1a
use in cakes 19:366:1b
FOB (fin.): *see* free on board
Fobel, G. (engr.)
portrait of Cardigan *illus.* 2:861
FOBS (missile): *see* Fractional Orbital Bombardment System
FOBT (biochem.): *see* fecal occult blood test
Foca (Tur.): *see* Phocaea
focal area (dialects)
dialects 22:553:1a
focal attention (psychol.)
two-process theories on attention 14:393:1b *passim to* 395:1b
focal length, *or* focal distance (optics) optical systems of vertebrates 27:141:2b
property of lenses and mirrors 25:206:1b; 28:505:2b, *illus.*
focal motor seizure, *or* focal motor attack (epilepsy)
description and causes 4:855:2a
see also jacksonian epilepsy
focal-plane shutter (phot.)
comparison with leaf shutter 10:773:2b
design and exposure control 25:783:2b
focal point, *or* principal focus, *or* focus (optics)
formation through lens 7:268:2a
property of lenses and mirrors 25:206:1b; 28:505:2b
focal ratio (optics): *see* relative aperture
focal seizure (path.) 4:855:2a
classification of epileptic seizures 4:525:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also jacksonian epilepsy
focal sensory seizure, *or* focal sensory attack (epilepsy)
description and causes 4:855:2b
Focas, Antonio de Curtis Gagliardi Griffo (It. act.): *see* Totò
Foch, Ferdinand (marshal of Fr.) 4:855:2b
relationship with Clemenceau 3:370:3a
role in
Second Battle of the Marne 7:866:3b
World War I 19:518:2b; 29:966:2a
passim to 986:2b
foci (conic section): *see* focus
Focke-Wulf 190 (Ger. aircraft): *see* Fw 190
Focke-Wulf 190A-2 (Ger. aircraft): *see* Fw 190A-2
Focke-Wulf 190A-8 (Ger. aircraft): *see* Fw 190A-8
Focke-Wulf 190D-9 (Ger. aircraft): *see* Fw 190D-9
Focke-Wulf 190F (Ger. aircraft): *see* Fw 190F
Focke-Wulf 190G (Ger. aircraft): *see* Fw 190G
Focke-Wulf Fw 61 (Ger. helicopter) aerospace industry history 21:538:1a
Focşani (Rom.) 4:856:1b
location *map* 14:594
focus, *or* foci (conic section)
part of ellipse 4:459:2a
use in celestial mechanics 23:723:2b, *illus.* 724
focus, *or* hypocentre (earthquake)
origin of earthquakes 17:655:1b
see also epicentre
focus (optics): *see* focusing; focal point
focus, depth of (optics): *see* depth of field
focusing (elec.)
cyclotrons 25:452:1a
focusing, *or* ocular accommodation, *or* focus, *or* focussing (optics) 4:856:2a
camera lenses 24:421:2b; 25:782:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421
focusing collector (tech.): *see* concentrating collector
focusing screen (optics)
use in cameras 25:784:1b
focusing spectroscope (instru.) characteristics 13:549:1a
focussing (optics): *see* focusing
Fodor, Eugene (Am. writ.) 4:856:2a
Fodor, István (Hung. ling.) classification of African languages 22:749:2b
Fodor, Jerry A. (Am. philos.) analysis of dictionary entries 23:68:1a
"Fodrejse fra Holmens Kanal til Østpynten af Amager i aarene

1828 og 1829" (work by Andersen)
discussed in biography 1:382:3a
fodrum (tax)
use by Frederick I Barbarossa 4:951:2a
"Foedera" (work by Rymer)
discussed in biography 10:271:3b
foederati (allied state)
ancient Britain 29:28:1b
European history 18:607:2b
Roman treaties 4:856:2b
foedus, *or* foedera (treaty) 4:856:2b
see also foederati
Foedus Cassianum (treaty)
importance in ancient Rome 4:856:3a
foehn, *or* fŏhn (wind) 4:856:3a
climate of
Austria 1:719:1b
Germany 20:462a
Italy 22:167:2b
Switzerland 28:344:1a
comparison with katabatic wind 6:760:1b
description and cause 16:441:2b, 459:1a; 23:753:1b
occurrence in Alps 18:551:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also chinook; ghibli; Santa Ana; zonda
foehn wall (meteorol.)
precipitation limit 4:856:3a
Foeniculum vulgare (herb): *see* fennel
foenugreek (herb): *see* fenugreek
Foerster, Josef Bohuslav (Czech comp.): *see* Förster, Josef Bohuslav
Foeth, Afanasy Afanasyevich (Russ. au.): *see* Fet, Afanasy Afanasyevich
foetus (embryol.): *see* fetus
"Foetus in Utero" (drawing by Leonardo da Vinci)
pen and ink drawing *illus.* 17:467
FOFA (nuclear weapons): *see* follow-on forces attack
fog (weather) 4:856:3b
association with ground cooling 16:445:2b
climate of Switzerland 28:344:1b
contamination of lakes and streams 1:64:3b
dissipation by weather modification 16:519:2b
effect on
deserts 14:1204:2b
local weather 19:416:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also cloud; garúa; mist
fog dispersal, *or* fog dissipation (weather modification)
MICROPAEDIA 4:857:2b
MACROPAEDIA 16:519:2b
fog signal 4:857:2b
use in lighthouses 26:378:1a
see also siren
"Fog Warning" (paint. by Homer)
discussed in biography 6:25:3a, *illus.*
Fogaras (Rom.): *see* Făgăraş
Fogazzaro, Antonio (It. au.) 4:857:3a
contribution to Italian literature 22:162:2a
Fogel, Robert William (Am. econ.) 4:857:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Fogerty, Elsie (Br. teacher of voice) 4:857:3b
Fogg Art Museum (museum, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.) 4:858:1a
foggara (water-supply system): *see* qanāt
Foggia (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Foggia (It.) 4:858:1a
location *map* 22:170
significance in World War II 29:1012:1b
Foggini, Giovanni Battista (It. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:101:2b
Foggy Mountain Boys (Am. band)
role of Scruggs 10:574:2b
Foglia River (trv., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Fogliani, Lodovico (It. art.)
monochord *illus.* 8:262
Fogo (Nfd. and Lab., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Fogo Island, *or* Ilha do Fogo (isl., C.Verde) 4:858:1b
location *map* 29:795
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
physiography of Cape Verde 2:827:1a; 29:834:1a
fŏhn (wind): *see* foehn
Fohnsdorf (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Foia (mt., Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
foie gras (Fr. cuisine) 4:858:2a
foil (arch.) 4:858:3a
foil (met.) 4:858:2b
see also aluminum foil; tinfoil
foil (sword) 4:858:2b
sporting record *illus. and lists* 11:135, 136
use in fencing 4:724:1b, *illus.* 723
foil, activation: *see* activation foil
"Foirm na Nurrnuidheadh" (work by Carswell)
place in Gaelic literature 15:596:2b
Foix (feudal co., Fr.) 4:858:3b
Foix (Fr.) 4:859:1a
importance to Ariège 1:551:2a
location *map* 19:432
Foix, Louis de (Fr. arch. and engin.)
development of lighthouse 26:375:1a
Fok, V. (Sov. phys.)
contribution to atomic wave mechanics research 14:351:2b
Fokine, Michel, *or* Mikhail Mikhaylovich Fokine (Russ. dancer and choreographer) 4:859:1a
association with
Diaghilev 4:62:1a
Nijinsky 8:708:2b
Pavlova 9:216:3b
Rubinstein 10:227:3a
contribution to
American Ballet Theatre 1:325:3b
art of dance 3:267:2b; 24:620:1a
ballet 1:839:3b; 16:937:2b *passim to* 951:2a; 16:967:2b
Fokís, *or* Phocis (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Fokís (anc. dist., Gr.): *see* Phocis
Fokker, Anthony Herman Gerard (Du. aircraft mfr.) 4:859:3a
aerospace industry 21:537:2a
fighter planes 29:609:1b
monoplane 28:803:2a
Fokker D.VII, *or* Fokker D 7 (Ger. aircraft)
airspeed 4:771:2a
development of fighter planes 29:609:2b
Fokker Eindecker (Ger. aircraft)
development of fighter planes 29:609:2a, *illus.*
Fokker-Planck equation (math.)
partial differential equations 13:482:2a, *illus.* 483
fol (chess): *see* bishop
Fol, Hermann (Swiss phys. and zool.)
study of fertilization process 14:1079:1a
Fola Rapids (rapids, Af.): *see* Fula Rapids
folacin (vitamin): *see* folic acid
Folard, Jean-Charles, chevalier de (Fr. mil. of.) 4:859:3b
folate (vitamin): *see* folic acid
fold, *or* folding, *or* rock fold, *or* tectonic fold (geol.) 4:860:1b
major ref. in The Earth 17:605:2a, *illus.*
occurrence in
metamorphic rocks 24:269:2b
mountains 8:376:2a
salt domes 10:364:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 212
see also anticline; anticlinorium; boudinage; nappe
"Fold According to Fold," *or* "Pli selon pli" (work by Boulez)
discussed in biography 2:422:3b
fold axis (geol.)
relation to boudins 2:418:1b
fold belt, *or* fold and thrust belt (geol.): *see* orogenic belt
Folda (fjord, Nordland, Nor.) 4:860:2b
location *map* 24:1084
Folda (fjord, Nord-Trøndelag, Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
"Folded Leaf, The" (work by Maxwell)
discussed in biography 7:968:2b
folded yarn (textile): *see* ply yarn
folding (geol.): *see* fold
folding fan
description 4:676:1a
folding screen (furniture)
place in Japanese art 17:727:2b, *illus.* Plates 19–22 fol. 17:708
see also byōbu
folding wing (aircraft design)
use in airplanes 1:179:1a
Folégandros Island (isl., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Folembray, Articles of (Fr. agreement)
contribution by Mayenne 7:973:2a
Folengo, Teofilo, *or* Girolamo Folengo, *or* Merlin Cocai (It. au.) 4:860:2b
contribution to Italian literature 7:603:3b; 22:158:2b
foley technique, *or* foleying (cinema)
use in motion pictures 24:428:1b
Folger, Henry Clay (Am. law. and bus. exec.) 4:860:3a
founding of Folger Shakespeare Library 4:861:1a; 22:955:2a
Folger, Timothy (Am. hydrographer)
map of Gulf Stream 14:298:2a
Folger Shakespeare Library (research centre, Wash., D.C., U.S.) 4:860:3b
contribution to Shakespeare scholarship 22:955:2a
founding by Folger 4:860:3a
reading room *illus.* 22:955
Folgore di San Gimignano (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:156:1a
"Folhas Caídas" (work by Garrett)
discussed in biography 5:130:3a
foliage leaf (bot.)
fly-catcher plant 13:701:1a
foliage plant (bot.)
use as houseplant 19:678:2a
use of chemical protectants 17:383:1b
foliate papilla (anat.)
taste receptor 27:169:1b
foliated ice, *or* foliated ground ice: *see* ice wedge
foliation (geol.) 4:861:1a
formation in glacial flow 20:745:1b, 756:1a
structure of metamorphic rocks 24:269:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also slaty cleavage
folic acid, *or* folacin, *or* pteroylglutamic acid, *or* folate (vitamin) 4:861:1b
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1051:1b, *table*
biological aspects
digestion 17:295:2a
drug interaction 17:555:2b
nutrition 25:53:1b
diseases and disorders 25:68:1a
human 25:63:1a
tropical sprue treatment 11:943:3b
chemistry
amino acids 15:867:1b
pteridines 15:888:2b, *illus.*
relationship to
pyrazine 9:824:1b
sulfanilamide 11:366:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
folic-acid-deficiency anemia (path.) 4:861:1b
cause and treatment 15:145:2b; 25:68:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
folie à deux (psychol.)
causation of mental disorders 23:845:1b
"Folie et Déraison: Histoire de la folie à l'âge classique" (work by Foucault): *see* "Madness and Civilization"
Folies-Bergère (mus. hall, Paris, Fr.) 4:861:2a
association with Baker 1:812:3b
Foligno, *or* Fuligninum (It.) 4:861:2b
location *map* 22:170
foliose thallus, *or* leafy thallus (bot.)
distribution 7:337:2a; 19:605:2a
foliot (watch part)
function 12:51:1a
Foliot, Gilbert (bp. of London)
association with Becket 2:31:3b
folium (anat.)
morphology of fetal brain 24:805:1a
folk art
MICROPAEDIA 4:861:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:306:1a
traditions
Islāmic 22:45:2b
Jamaican 29:753:2a
Lithuanian 14:704:1b
Romanian 14:655:1b
Romanticism 10:161:1b
Somali 17:833:1b
see also folk dance; folk literature; folk music; folk theatre; folklore; Yang-ko
Folk Art, Museum of (museum, Mex.)
sponsorship by government 24:38:2a
folk ballad (mus.)
contribution by Child 3:206:3b
description 1:837:3a; 13:705:1a
"Folk by the Sea," *or* "Folk ved sjøen" (work by Bojer)
discussed in biography 2:334:2b
"Folk Culture of the Yucatán, The" (work by Redfield)
discussed in biography 9:987:2a
folk dance
major refs. in The Art of Dance 16:955:1b; Folk Arts 19:322:1b
characteristics 4:862:2a
influence on
modern western dance 16:969:1b
Pavlova's performance 9:216:3a
music accompaniment 19:321:2a
asymmetrical time measures in musical rhythm 24:515:1b
violin 24:666:2b
source in ritual dance 16:936:2b
traditions
Central Asia 15:723:2b
East Asia 17:760:2a
Ireland 21:1005:1b
Islām 22:69:2a, 72:2b
South Asia 27:660:2a, 665:1b
Southeast Asia 27:805:2b
Switzerland 28:350:1b
see also country dance; court dance; formation dances (*e.g.* chain dance; circle dance; contra; square dance); ritual dances (*e.g.* concheros; maypole dance; sword dance); national dances (*e.g.* bourrée; flamenco;ländler, mazurka); *and* folk dances by name (*e.g.* clog dance)
folk drama (thea.): *see* folk theatre
folk etymology (phonetics)
study in toponymy 11:849:2b
folk football (medieval sport)
development of sports 28:103:2a
folk high school (Scand. educ.) 4:862:3a
adult education 1:110:3b
Denmark 17:231:1a
folk literature
major ref. in Folk Arts 19:313:1a
contribution by
Burns 2:663:2b
Disney 4:124:3a
Goethe 20:138:2a
Grimm brothers 5:501:3b
MacKaye 7:633:3a
language usage 22:562:2b
literature development 23:81:1a
passim to 84:1b
traditions
American Indians 13:313:1a
China 16:235:2a
Europe 18:690:1b
Finland 4:785:1b
Iceland 23:416:1a
India 27:667:2b
South Asia 27:640:2b, 644:2a

see also oral literature; *and* specific literary forms (*e.g.* ballad; fairy tale; folktale; Märchen)
folk medicine
cure by shaman **15:**721:1b
practice in
American Indian cultures **13:**315:1b
passim to 328:2a
Middle Ages **23:**775:1b
People's Republic of China **16:**151:2b
study in ethnobotany **4:**582:3a
use of rhubarb **10:**31:2a
see also medicinal plant; witch doctor
folk music
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**319:1a
characteristics **4:**862:1a
collection by Grainger **5:**409:3a
comparison with popular music **9:**610:1b
influence on
chamber music **24:**570:1a
concerto music **24:**601:2a
folk literature **19:**313:1b *passim to* 315:2b
jazz **24:**641:2a
operatic theme **24:**638:2b
popular literature **23:**82:1b
sonata **24:**589:1a
spirituals **11:**104:1a
symphonies **24:**579:2b
vocal music **24:**611:1a
inspiration for
Bartok **1:**926:1b; **24:**527:1b
Beethoven **14:**738:1b
Burns **2:**663:3a
Canteloube de Malaret **2:**814:1b
Coleridge-Taylor **3:**449:1a
Copland **3:**610:2b
Dvořák **4:**305:2a
Grieg **5:**495:2a
Holst **6:**17:1a
Indy **6:**306:3a
Janacek **6:**492:2b
Kodaly **6:**928:3b
Mahler **7:**700:2b
Vaughan Williams **12:**284:2b
study by
Lomax **7:**453:2b
Sharp **10:**704:1a
traditions of
Central Asia **15:**718:1a
China **17:**744:2b
Chinese literature **16:**234:1b
England **29:**109:1a
Japan **17:**756:1b
hayashi **5:**768:3a
South Asia **27:**652:1b
Switzerland **28:**350:1a
Ukraine **28:**983:1a
use of
percussion instruments **24:**657:2b
scales **24:**516:2a
stringed instruments **24:**666:2a
wind instruments **24:**701:2b
see also folk song; *and* individual song forms (*e.g.* ballad; blues; copla; yodel)
folk play: *see* folk theatre
folk psychology, *or* Völkerpsychologie
work of Lazarus **7:**212:1b
folk religion, *or* popular religion
Buddhism **15:**301:1b
Greek religion **18:**785:2a
Hinduism **20:**547:1b
Taoism **28:**393:1a
folk rock music
relationship to folk music **19:**321:1b
variation of rock music **10:**121:1a; **26:**874:1a
Folk Shintô, *or* Minzoku Shintô (rel.)
history of Shintô **10:**745:2b; **27:**278:2a
folk society (sociol.) **4:**862:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 512
"Folk Society, The" (work by Redfield)
theories of urban culture **16:**888:2a
folk song
asymmetrical time measures **24:**515:1b
characteristics **4:**861:3b; **11:**11:2a; **19:**319:1a
importance in
Balkan Peninsula **14:**605:1a
Japan **22:**275:2a
influence on German literature **20:**33:1a
folk taoism (cultural tradition)
development of Taoism **28:**389:1b
role in Chinese history **16:**84:2a
folk theatre
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**316:1a
puppetry **26:**454:1b
Western theatre development **28:**541:1a
"Folk ved sjoen" (work by Bojer): *see* "Folk by the Sea"
folkcraft
comparison with folk art **19:**312:2b
"folkefiende, En" (work by Ibsen): *see* "Enemy of the People, An"
Folkers, Karl August (Am. chem.) **4:**863:1a
Folkestone (Eng., U.K.) **4:**863:1a
landslide *illus.* **20:**8
location *map* **29:**7
Folketing (Dan. parl.)
Faroe Islands **4:**688:3b
history of Denmark **4:**14:3a; **17:**232:1b, 240:1b
folklore (soc.)
MICROPAEDIA **4:**863:1b
MACROPAEDIA **19:**306:1b
based on biological malformation **20:**366:1b
contribution of
Disney **4:**124:3a
Grimm Brothers **5:**501:3b
role in
Balkan Peninsula **14:**605:1a
children's literature **23:**198:2a
fabliau **4:**648:3b
India **21:**130:1b
mythology **24:**718:2a, 727:1b
religious dualism **26:**558:2b
superstition and pregnancy **20:**413:2a
tracing shamanistic origins **26:**1022:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also folk art; types of weather lore (*e.g.* Groundhog Day; Saint Swithin's Day)
Folkman, Judah, *or* Moses Folkman (Am. sci.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
folkright (law)
importance in Anglo-Saxon law **1:**410:3a
"Folkstimlekhe geshikhten" (work by Peretz)
Yiddish literature **29:**1079:2b
folktale
major ref. in Folk Arts **19:**316:1b
children's literature **23:**198:2a
development **23:**81:1a *passim to* 84:1a, 138:2a
Grimm's collection **5:**501:3b
relationship to myth **24:**716:1b
traditions
African **11:**556:2a; **13:**124:1b
American Indian **13:**313:1b
ancient Greek **5:**460:2b; **18:**789:2a
Baltic religion **18:**778:2a
Japanese **22:**316:1b
Judaism **22:**447:2a
Korean **22:**515:2b
Mongol **16:**218:2b
see also legend; Märchen; tall tale; trickster tale
Folkung dynasty (Swed. hist.)
role of Valdemar Birgersson **28:**330:1b
Folkvangar (Norse myth.)
association with Freyja **5:**6:2b
folkway (sociol.) **4:**863:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 521
"Folkways" (work by Sumner)
discussed in biography **11:**386:3a
"Follas novas" (work by Castro)
discussed in biography **2:**941:3b
Follen, Adolf Ludwig, *or* August Adolf Follenius (Ger. poet) **4:**863:3a
Follett, Mary Parker (Am. sociol.) **4:**863:3b
follicle (anat.)
affected by menopause **8:**19:1b
function in
endocrine systems **18:**306:1a
ovulation **9:**21:1a; **9:**21:2a
pregnancy **26:**666:1a
see also follicular cell; hair follicle
follicle (plant reproductive body)
angiosperms **13:**623:1b, 636:1a
Rosales **13:**701:2b
follicle, hair: *see* hair follicle
follicle-stimulating hormone, *or* FSH (biochem.) **4:**864:1a
drugs and drug action **17:**547:1a, 550:1a
effect on
animal behaviour **14:**754:1a
female reproductive system **26:**656:1a
human development **6:**61:2b; **20:**424:2a
menstruation **26:**657:2a
ovulation **9:**21:1a
ovum **9:**21:2a
vertebrates **14:**1056:1b
function in
endocrine systems **18:**302:2a, 319:2a, 322:2b
nervous system **23:**347:1a
production by pituitary gland **9:**482:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421
follicular cell (anat.)
endocrine systems **18:**306:1a
insect reproductive system **21:**657:1a
follicular epithelium (anat.)
reproduction in animals **26:**645:1a
follicular xeroderma (skin disease): *see* keratosis pilaris
folliculostin (chem. compound): *see* inhibin
"Follies, The" (Am. thea.)
production by Ziegfeld **12:**915:1b
"Follies of Calandro, The," *or* "La Calandria" (work by Bibbiena)
Italian literature **22:**159:1a
follis (ball)
use in Roman recreation **1:**836:1a
follow-on forces attack, *or* FOFA (nuclear weapons)
effect on nuclear strategy **29:**659:1b
follower, cam (machine part): *see* cam follower
"Following the Equator" (work by Twain)
discussed in biography **12:**77:1b
folly, *or* eyecatcher (arch.) **4:**864:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Folquet de Marseille, *or* Foulques de Toulouse (Provençal troubadour and cler.) **4:**864:2a
association with St. Dominic **4:**165:1b
Folsom (N.Mex., U.S.)
archaeological remains in North America **4:**864:2a
Folsom complex (anc. N.Am. culture) **4:**864:2a
evolution of American stone age culture **26:**58:2a
history of North American Indian cultures **13:**353:1b
Folsom point (projectile)
origins of Folsom complex **4:**864:2a
Folz, Hans (Ger. dram.)
contribution to Fastnachtsspiel **4:**693:1a
influence on 16th-century Singschulen **7:**1022:1b
revival of Meistersinger **20:**28:2a
"Foma Gordeyev" (novel by Gorky)
discussed in biography **5:**375:2a
Fomalhaut, *or* Alpha Piscis Austrini (star) **4:**864:2b
physical characteristics **28:**190:2a, *table* 186
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Fombona, Rufino Blanco (Venez. writ.): *see* Blanco-Fombona, Rufino
Fomento (govt. agency, P.R.): *see* Economic Development Corporation
Fomes applanatus (fungus): *see* artist's fungus
Fominsk (Russ.): *see* Naro-Fominsk
fomite (path.)
transmission of infectious diseases **21:**613:2b
yellow fever research **9:**991:3a
Fon, *or* Dahomey (people) **4:**864:3a
African language families and peoples *map* **13:**60
Benin **29:**861:2a, 863:2a
characteristic elements of arts **13:**132:2a, 151:2a, *illus.* 152, 161
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Fond du Lac (Wis., U.S.) **4:**865:1a
Fonda, Henry Jaynes (Am. act.) **4:**865:1a
scene from "The Ox-Bow Incident" *illus.* **12:**599
Fonda, Jane, *or* Jane Seymour Fonda (Am. act.) **4:**865:1b
Fondaco dei Tedeschi (bldg., Venice, It.)
frescoes by Titian **28:**674:2a
fondant (candy) **4:**865:2a
production **19:**400:1a
fondant (glass): *see* flux
Fondi, *or* Fundi (It.) **4:**865:2a
location *map* **22:**170
fondue neuchâteloise (food) **4:**865:2b
Fongafale (Tuv.)
importance in Tuvalu **25:**287:1a
fono (Poly. govt.)
role of kinship **25:**260:1a
social structure in Samoa **25:**288:1b
Fonrouge (Fr. art.)
lithograph of Bourmont *illus.* **2:**431
"Fons philosophiae" (work by Godfrey): *see* "Fount of Philosophy, The"
"Fons vitae," *or* "The Fountain of Life" (work by Ibn Gabirol)
discussed in biography **6:**220:3b
significance in Jewish philosophy **22:**433:1b; **25:**744:1a
translation by Raimundo **9:**904:1b
Fonseca, Colegio de, *or* Colegio de los Irlandeses (coll., Salamanca, Sp.)
history of Salamanca **10:**347:3a
Fonseca, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de Fonseca (inlet, Pac.O.) **4:**865:2b
location *map* **15:**656
Fonseca, Manuel Deodoro da (pres. of Braz.) **4:**865:3a
role in Brazilian history **15:**204:2b
Fonseca, Pedro de (Port. philos.)
contribution to Aristotelianism and Scholasticism **14:**68:2a
Fonseca, Rubem (Braz. au.)
Latin-American literature **22:**832:2b
Fonseca Amador, Carlos (Nic. rev.)
contribution to Sandinistas **10:**411:2b
history of Nicaragua **15:**691:2a
font (church arch.): *see* baptismal font
font (print.)
computerized typesetting **3:**510:3b
contribution by Bodoni **2:**317:1b
hand typesetting **26:**78:2a
Font-de-Gaume (cave, Dordogne, Fr.) **4:**865:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Fontaine (Fr.)
location *map* **19:**432
Fontaine, Hippolyte (Fr. engin.) **4:**865:3b
Fontaine, Jardin de la (garden, Nîmes, Fr.)
feature of Nîmes **8:**715:2b
Fontaine, Jean de La (Fr. poet): *see* La Fontaine, Jean de
Fontaine, Jules (Fr.-Can. au.): *see* Crémazie, Octave
Fontaine, La (Fr. ballerina): *see* La Fontaine
Fontaine, Pierre-François-Léonard (Fr. arch.) **9:**280:3a
contribution to Neoclassical architecture **13:**966:2b
design of Carrousel Arch **25:**441:1b
furniture design
Empire style **4:**480:1a
Regency style **17:**65:2a
Fontaine de la Rotonde (fountain, Aix-en-Provence, Fr.)
features of Aix-en-Provence *illus.* **1:**181
Fontainebleau (Fr.) **4:**866:1a
home of school of Fontainebleau **4:**866:2a
location *map* **19:**432

manufacture of tapestry 17:89:1a, *illus.* 88
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Fontainebleau, school of (art) 4:866:2a
contribution by
Primaticcio 9:700:2a
Rosso 10:196:2b
experimentation of Renoir 9:1029:1b
landscapes of Abbate 1:111:1a
Renaissance art history 25:366:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also Fontainebleau château
Fontainebleau, Treaty of (Fr.–Sp. hist.) 1807
ministry of Godoy 5:326:2a; 28:533:1b
negotiations of Metternich 8:75:2b
partition of Portugal 25:1058:1a
Fontainebleau château (estate, Fontainebleau, Fr.)
history 4:866:1a
Renaissance architecture 13:948:2b
Fontainebleau Memorandum (work by Lloyd George)
World War I peace negotiations 21:818:1b
"Fontamara" (work by Silone)
discussed in biography 10:813:2b
Italian literature 22:163:1b
Fontana, Carlo (It. arch.) 4:866:3a
contribution to Renaissance architecture 28:350:2a
Fontana, Domenico (It. arch.) 4:867:1a
contribution to
Renaissance architecture 28:350:1b
urban planning in Rome 13:962:2a
Vatican Apostolic Library 12:279:3b
discovery of Pompeii ruins 9:591:1a
Fontana, Franco (It. phot.)
style of photography 25:781:1b
Fontana, Lavinia (It. paint.) 4:867:1b
Fontana, Lucio (It. art.)
contribution to Italian culture 22:185:2a
"fontana de oro, La" (work by Pérez Galdós)
discussed in biography 9:286:3a
Fontane, Theodor (Ger. writ.) 4:867:1b
competition with Strachwitz 11:297:3b
contribution to
Berlin newspapers 14:875:2a
German literature 20:35:1b
fontanel, *or* fontanelle (anat.) 4:867:2b
structure of cranial joint 28:297:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Fontanes, Louis, marquis de (Fr. schol.) 4:867:2b
Fontanesi, Antonio (Fr. paint.)
influence on Japanese painting 17:735:1a
fontange, *or* tower (headdress)
history of fashion 17:492:2a
support by commode 3:490:3b
Fontanier, Henri (Fr. consul)
role in Tientsin Massacre 11:763:3a
Fontanne, Lynn, *or* Lillie Louise Fontanne (Am. act.) 7:565:3b
Fonte Boa (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Fonte Gaia (fountain, Siena, It.)
constructed by Jacopo della Quercia 6:466:2a
Fontenay (Fr.)
Cistercian abbey 3:667:3b
location *map* 19:432
Fontenay Abbey (abbey, Fontenay, Fr.)
Cistercian architecture 13:929:1a
Fontenelle, Bernard Le Bovier, sieur de (Fr. au. and sci.) 4:867:3a
contribution to French literature 19:548:2b
opinion of Enlightenment 18:676:1b
study of mythology 24:717:2b
Fontenelle Reservoir (res., Wyo., U.S.)
location *map* 29:183
Fontenoy, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 4:868:1a
role of Sackville 10:286:3b
use of line formation *illus.* 29:665
victory by Saxe 1:721:2a; 10:489:3b
"Fontes Rerum Germanicarum" (work by Böhmer)
discussed in biography 2:330:1b
Fontevrault-l'Abbaye, *or* Fontevraud-l'Abbaye (village, Fr.) 4:868:1b
location *map* 19:432
Fonteyn, Dame Margot, *or* Margaret Hookham, *or* Dame Margot Fonteyn de Arias (Br. ballerina) 4:868:2b
Helpmann 5:819:3b
Nureyev 8:831:2b, *illus.*
Somes 11:7:2b, *illus.*
Fonthill Abbey (house, Wilts., Eng., U.K.)
design by Wyatt 12:785:3b
home of Beckford 2:33:3b
importance in Gothic Revival 5:384:2a; 13:972:1b, *illus.*
Fontina (cheese) 4:868:3b
Fontinalis (bot.)*: see* water moss
Fontinalis antipyretica (bot.)
description 12:517:1b
Fontur Point (promontory, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Fontvieille (zone, Mon.)
development of industry 8:243:3a
Fonvizin, Denis Ivanovich (Russ. dram.) 4:868:3b
Foochow, *or* Foo chow (Fukien, China)*: see* Fu-chou
food, *or* nourishment 4:869:1a
major ref. in Nutrition 25:56:2b
animal breeding 19:123:1b
commercial fishing 3:489:1b
consumption of
algae 1:261:1a; 13:235:2b
angiosperms 13:608:1a
Liliales 13:757:1a
orchids 13:759:1b
Poaceae 13:741:2b
birds 15:95:2b
cephalopods 24:319:1a
cooked food 16:666:1b
insects 21:649:1b
customs 26:815:2a
digestion and digestive system 4:91:2a
effect on production
agricultural sciences 13:168:1a
climatic factors 16:506:1b
plant breeding 19:101:2b
plant disease 17:377:1a
human motivation 24:444:1a
organic compounds 15:822:1b
quality control standards
fishery production 19:192:1b
fruit production and marketing 19:141:1a
packaging 9:51:1a
relationship to
allergic lung diseases 26:751:1a
animal social behaviour 14:825:2a
digestion 17:280:1a
division of labour 29:917:1a
globalization 20:134:2b
logistics 29:678:2b
metabolism 23:895:1a, 905:1a
modernization and industrialization 24:283:2a
nutrition 8:837:1a; 17:259:1b
see also cuisine; food chain; food preservation; food processing; gastronomy; nutrient; *and* international organizations (*e.g.* Food and Agriculture Organization)
food additive (food processing)*: see* additive
food allergy: *see* food sensitivity
Food and Agriculture Organization, *or* FAO (UN org.) 4:869:1a
agricultural development 13:193:2a
international forestry cooperation 19:411:1b
irrigation and drainage studies 19:105:1a
protein deficiency investigation 17:361:1b
quality standards and control 3:427:1b
World Health Organization 23:809:2b
Food and Drug Administration, *or* FDA, *or* Food, Drug, and Insecticide Administration (U.S. agency) 4:869:1b
consumerism 3:578:1b
drug regulation 3:162:3b; 17:263:2a
location *map* 29:710
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Food and Drugs Act (1906, U.S.)*: see* Federal Food and Drugs Act
food calorie (meas. unit)*: see* kilocalorie
food chain, *or* food cycle (ecology) 4:869:2a
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1142:1b
cell metabolism 15:567:1b
community 3:498:2a
ecological study 14:1114:1b
importance of organisms
albatrosses, shearwaters, and petrels 15:19:1a
angiosperms 13:607:2a
Carnivora 23:418:2b
flies 21:732:2a
hares and rabbits 23:399:1a
Lepidoptera 21:706:2a
marine life 19:283:1b
rodents 23:405:1b
role of
ecosystems 4:359:1b; 14:1109:1a
coral reefs 25:185:2a
pelagic zone 14:1173:1a
secondary productivity 14:1130:2b
trace metals in rock and soil 17:630:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 351
see also detritus food chain; food web; nutrient cycle; trophic level
Food-Collecting and Incipient Cultivation Period (Mex. hist.)
origins of agriculture 24:39:1a
food colouring, *or* food dye (food processing) 4:869:2a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:902:2a
butter 19:391:1a
food preservatives 19:403:2a
food cycle (ecology)*: see* food chain; food web; nutrient cycle
Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (1938, U.S.)*: see* Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act
Food, Drug, and Insecticide Administration (U.S. agency)*: see* Food and Drug Administration
food dye (food processing)*: see* food colouring
food-generating zone (ecology)*: see* trophogenic zone
Food Guide Pagoda (diet)
dietary guidelines 25:75:1b, *illus.*
Food Guide Pyramid (diet)
disease prevention 17:259:1b
nutritional education 25:74:2b, *illus.* 75
"Food, Health and Income" (work by Boyd-Orr)
discussed in biography 2:446:3a
food industry: *see* food processing
food poisoning, *or* ptomaine poisoning 4:869:2b
caused by
bacteria 1:779:3b; 14:583:1a
perciforms 19:260:1b
Salmonella 10:360:3a
spoilage of meats 19:382:1a
work of Selmi 10:622:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
food preservation
MICROPAEDIA 4:869:3b
MACROPAEDIA 19:339:1b
methods
dehydration 3:964:1b
Incan techniques 13:407:1b
salt 10:363:1a
research
Appert 1:491:3b
Birdseye 2:232:1b
Borden 2:381:1b
Pasteur 25:462:1a
use on
fish 19:278:1a
fruit juices 19:369:2a
fruits 19:141:1b, 142:1b; 19:370:1a
meat 19:382:1a
vegetables 19:130:2b, *table* 131
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 731
see also preservative
food processing
MICROPAEDIA 4:870:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:339:1a
dependence on chemoreception 27:139:1b
meat: *see* meat
shortening 10:762:1a
specialization of labour 21:270:2a
use of
additives 1:93:1b
flavour tests 4:824:2a
preservatives 9:683:2b
propellants 9:729:3a
radiation sanitizing 26:498:2b
vitamin fortification 14:1049:2a
see also winterizing
food processor (elec. appliance) 4:870:1b
food sensitivity (med. disorder)
major ref. in Nutrition 25:71:2b
cause of hives 5:952:1b
see also Chinese restaurant syndrome
food service industry: *see* alehouse; café; public house; restaurant; tavern
food vacuole, *or* digestive vacuole, *or* gastriole (biol.)
amoeba 1:347:3a
protozoans 26:282:2a, 284:2a
food web, *or* food cycle (ecology)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1142:1b
algae 13:235:2a
Arctic and subarctic marine zones *illus.* 14:12
ecosystems 4:359:1b
food chain 4:869:2a
wetlands 14:1182:2b
fool, *or* jester, *or* court jester (comic entertainer) 4:870:1b
role in sotie 11:23:2b
significance of Tarlton 11:563:3a
"Fool and a Girl, A" (work by Griffith)
discussed in biography 8:497:2b
"Fool of Quality, The" (work by Brooke)
discussed in biography 2:550:1a
"Fool There Was, A" (film)
discussed in biography of Bara 1:881:3b
foolish seedling disease (bot.)*: see* bakanae
Fools, Feast of (medieval festival) 4:870:2a
development of Western theatre 28:541:1b
Feast of the Holy Innocents 6:20:2a
use of
music 24:625:1a
satire 23:175:2b
"Fools Are Passing Through," *or* "Die Ehe des Herrn Mississippi," *or* "The Marriage of Mr. Mississippi" (work by Dürrenmatt)
discussed in biography 4:296:3a
fool's gold (min.)*: see* pyrite
fool's literature 4:870:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Ship of Fools, The" (work by Barclay); "Ship of Fools, The" (work by Brant)
foot, *or* feet (meas.) 4:870:3b
British Imperial System 2:530:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 723
foot (mollusk anat.)
bivalves 24:312:2b
cephalopod adaptation 24:322:1a
description 24:299:1b
gastropods 24:305:2b, 308:1b, *illus.* 302
locomotion 14:772:1a *passim to* 774:1a
musculature 24:456:2a
foot (plant organ)
development 20:381:1b, 382:2b
foot, *or* metron (prosody) 4:871:1a
musical rhythm 24:515:1b
prosody 23:90:1a *passim to* 96:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also anapest; dactyl; iamb; spondee; trochee
foot (vertebrate anat.) 4:870:3a
Artiodactyla 23:453:2b
birds 15:5:2b, 7:1b, *illus.*

albatrosses, shearwaters, and petrels 15:19:1a, *illus.*
Coraciiformes 15:588:2b
cuckoos 15:75:1a
falcons and related birds 15:40:2a, 44:2b, *illus.* 45
parrots 15:71:1a
passerines 15:98:1a
penguins 15:22:1a
turkeys and related birds 15:49:1b
waterfowl 15:34:2a
woodpeckers and related birds 15:93:1b
dinosaurs 17:322:2b
human
abductor muscle 1:20:2b
bones 28:287:2b, *illus.* 282
embryonic development 20:412:2a
evolution 18:816:1a, *illus.* 815
extensor muscles 4:637:2a
metatarsal 8:64:1a
muscle system 24:463:2a
locomotion 14:774:2a *passim to* 776:2a
primate 23:380:2b *passim to* 385:1b
reptile
crocodiles 26:722:2b
lizards 26:711:1b, *illus.* 709, 711
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also heel; toe; *and* diseases of the foot (*e.g.* athlete's foot; Madura foot)
Foot, Andrew Hull (Am. nav. of.): *see* Foote, Andrew Hull
Foot, Michael (Br. pol.) 4:871:1b
association with Kinnock 6:879:3a
leadership of Labour Party 7:82:2b
Foot, Philippa (Br. philos.)
contribution to ethics 18:512:1b
foot-and-mouth disease, *or* aftosa, *or* FMD, *or* hoof-and-mouth disease, *or* aphthous fever (animal disease) 4:871:1b
incidence in livestock farming 19:144:2a
study by Löffler 7:444:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 353
foot binding (Chin. hist.)
beginnings in Sung dynasty 16:106:2a
body modifications and mutilations 2:318:2a
foot patrol (law)
use by police forces 25:967:1a
foot rot (animal disease)
occurrence in sheep 19:146:1b
foot soldier (mil.): *see* infantry
foot washing (rel. rite): *see* feet, washing of
football (sport) 4:871:2b
see also association football; Australian rules football; football (Am. sport); football (Can. sport); Gaelic football; mêlée; rugby
football, *or* American football, *or* the gridiron sport, *or* gridiron football, *or* U.S. football (Am. sport)
MICROPAEDIA 4:871:3b
MACROPAEDIA 28:118:1b
comparison with Canadian football 4:871:3a
contribution by Heisman 5:808:3b
development of stadium 11:197:1b
evolution of ball 1:836:1a
globalization of sports 28:105:1a
National Football League Europe *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:154
origins in mêlée 7:1030:1a
sporting record 11:138:1a, 139:1a *lists* 138 *passim to* 141
sports and violence issue 28:112:1a
viewed as ritual 26:839:1b
see also All-America team; Four Horsemen; Heisman Trophy; Pop Warner Football; postseason game; Rose Bowl; Super Bowl; types of football (*e.g.* flag football; six-man football); conferences and leagues (*e.g.* Big Ten Conference; National Football League); *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
football, *or* Canadian football, *or* rugby football (Can. sport)
MICROPAEDIA 4:871:2b
MACROPAEDIA 28:126:1b
sporting record 11:141:1a, *list see also* Canadian Football League; football (Am. sport); Grey Cup
football (darts)
description 3:893:3a
football (ball)
description 4:871:3b; 28:123:2a
Football Association, *or* FA (Br. sports org.) 4:872:1a
exclusion of rugby 28:128:1a
history of association football 16:463b; 28:114:2b
football field (sport): *see* field
football jellyfish, *or* Rhizostoma (invertebrate)
characteristics 6:528:1a
Football League (Br. soccer org.) 4:872:1b
affiliation with Premier League 9:677:1b
organization of association football 28:115:1a
football pitch, *or* soccer field (sports field)
rules of association football 28:117:2a, *illus.*
footcandle (unit of meas.)
description 25:210:2b
measurement of light intensity 15:336:1a
Foote, Andrew Hull, *or* Andrew Hull Foot (Am. nav. of.) 4:872:1b
Foote, Irene (Am. dancer): *see* Castle, Irene
Foote, Robert Bruce (Br. geol. and archae.) 4:872:2a
Foote, Samuel (Br. act.) 4:872:2b
work in puppet theatre 26:455:1b
footed drum (mus. instru.)
African music 24:662:1b
footing (const.)
use in building construction 15:328:2a *see also* foundation
footlight (thea.)
stage lighting 28:604:1a
"Footlight Parade" (Am. film)
direction by Berkeley 2:132:3b
footman moth, *or* Lithosiinae (insect) 4:872:3a
Footner, E. A. de Biden (art.)
drawing of Pearson *illus.* 9:228
"Footnote, A" (self-portrait by Beardsley)
shown in biography *illus.* 2:13
"Footnote to History, A" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:263:1b
footprint (mil. tech.)
use in ballistic missiles 29:571:2a
"Footprints of the Creator" (work by Miller)
discussed in biography 8:135:1a
Footsbarn company (Br. thea. troupe)
use of circus imagery 28:565:1b
footstool (furniture)
use with ottoman 9:5:2b
footwall (geol.)
mineral deposits 21:394:1b
structure of faults 4:701:1b
footwall drift (min.)
underground mining 21:398:1a
footwear (clothing)
use in dress 17:478:2b *passim to* 495:1b, 503:1a
Foppa, Vincenzo (It. paint.) 4:872:3b
For Altar and Hearth, *or* Pro Aris et Focis (Belg. secret soc.)
role of Vonck 12:430:1b
"For Lancelot Andrewes: Essays on Style and Order" (work by Eliot)
place in English literature 18:459:1b
"For My People" (work by Walker)
African American literature 13:120E:1b
"For the Cripple" (speech by Lysias)
discussed in biography 7:594:2a
"For the Fallen" (poem by Binyon)
discussed in biography 2:220:1b
"For the Marriage of Faustus and Helen" (poem by Crane)
discussed in biography 3:711:2a
"For the Propagandist of Political Economy," *or* "Propagandistu politekonomii" (Sov. textbook)
use in Soviet teaching 26:171:2b
"For the Right" (mag. by Rauschenbusch)
discussed in biography 9:956:3a
"For the Term of His Natural Life," *or* "His Natural Life" (novel by Clarke)
Australian novel tradition 1:717:1a; 14:495:1a; 23:131:2b
discussed in biography 3:353:3b
"For the Time Being" (work by Auden)
discussed in biography 1:694:1b
"For Whom the Bell Tolls" (work by Hemingway)
American literature 13:306:2b
discussed in biography 5:825:2b
Great Depression 17:245D:2a
forage (bot.)
gathering by roller-like birds 15:86:2b
livestock production and management 16:678:2a
logistics 29:678:2b, 681:1a
silage 10:802:1b
soil improvement in agricultural technology 19:113:1b
forage harvester
harvesting machinery 19:112:1a
Forain, Jean-Louis (Fr. art.)
portrait of Huysmans *illus.* 6:181
"Forains, Les" (ballet by Petit)
discussed in biography 9:317:1a
Foraker, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Foraker Act (1900, U.S.)
creation by Root 10:175:3b
history of Puerto Rico 29:760:1b
foram (protozoan): *see* foraminiferan
foramen (anat.): *see* foramen magnum; foramen ovale; foramen rotundum; foramen spinosum; jugular foramen; vertebral foramen
foramen magnum (anat.)
human skull 10:868:2b; 28:284:1b, *illus.* 283
occipital 8:860:1a
foramen ovale (anat.)
circulatory system 16:388:2b, 391:2a
foramen rotundum (anat.)
human skull 28:284:1a, *illus.* 283
foramen spinosum (anat.)
human skull 28:284:1a, *illus.* 283
foraminiferal ooze (marine deposit): *see* globigerina ooze
foraminiferan, *or* foram, *or* Foraminifera, *or* Foraminifera (protozoan) 4:872:3b
characteristics 26:279:2b *passim to* 286:2b
evolution
Cenozoic Era 19:849:1b, 859:1a
Jurassic Period 19:838:1b
Oligocene Epoch 8:915:3a
Tertiary Period 11:652:3a
Triassic Period 19:831:2a
micropaleontology 17:635:1b; 19:869:2b
plankton 14:1169:2b
protozoology 9:744:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also calcareous ooze; globigerina ooze
Foraminiferida (protozoan): *see* foraminiferan
"Foras Feasa ar Éirinn" (work by Keating): *see* "History of Ireland"
Forastero (cocoa grade)
fermentation 19:398:1b
forb (bot.)
vegetation of natural grasslands 8:343:3b
Forbach (Fr.) 4:873:1a
location *map* 19:432
Forberg, Friedrich Karl (Ger. philos.) 4:873:1b
relationship to Fichte 4:761:1a
Forbes (N.S.W., Austr.) 4:873:1b
location *map* 14:412
Forbes, Charles R. (Am. pol.)
association with Ohio Gang 8:890:3a
Forbes, Edward (Br. nat.) 4:873:2a
Forbes, Esther (Am. au.)
children's literature 23:206:2b
Forbes, George William (pr.min. of N.Z.) 4:873:2b
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Forbes, James David (Scot. phys.) 4:873:3a
Forbes' disease, *or* Cori's disease, *or* glycogenosis type III (path.) 4:874:1a
glycogen deficiency 5:312:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Forbes of Culloden, Duncan (Scot. states.) 4:873:1b
Forbes-Robertson, Jean (Br. act.)
relationship to Sir Johnston Forbes-Robertson 4:874:1a
Forbes-Robertson, Sir Johnston (Br. act.) 4:873:3b
forbidden, the
deontic logic 23:256:2a
Forbidden Books, Index of (Roman Cath.): *see* Index Librorum Prohibitorum
Forbidden City, *or* Tz'u Chin Ch'eng (palace, Peking, China) 4:874:1a
Chinese architecture 17:669:2a, 694:1b *passim to* 700:1b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:708
city plan of Peking 25:469:2b, *map* 470
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
forbidden lines (phys.) 4:874:1b
diffuse nebulae 24:771:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 132
"Forbidden to the Vulgar" (paint. by Uragami Gyokudō)
Nan-ga painting *illus.* 8:496
forbidden transition (phys.)
atomic spectra 13:566:2b
selection rule 10:616:2b
transitions 11:897:2b
"Forbidding the Banns" (cartoon by Kepler)
discussed in biography 6:810:3b
Forbin, Claude de (Fr. mil. of.) 4:874:1b
Forbush, Scott E. (Am. phys.)
discovery of Forbush effect 4:874:2b
Forbush effect (astron.) 4:874:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 133
forcado (Port. bullfighter)
feature of Lisbon 23:74:2b
Forcados (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Forcados River (riv., Nig.) 4:874:2b
channel of Niger River 13:103:1b, *map* 102
force (law)
criminal liability 16:819:2b
definition in warfare 29:634:2b
libertarianism 7:332:1b
significance to international law 21:795:2a
force (phys.) 4:874:3a
classical mechanics 23:703:1a *passim to* 722:2a; 25:810:1b
deformation of Earth's crust 17:605:1b
history of science 27:339:1b, 40:1b
jet engine 6:542:3a
machine 7:630:2b
magnetism: *see* magnetic force
measurement 25:813:2a
Newton's laws of motion 23:724:1a; 25:831:2b
power 9:655:2a
vector field theory 23:602:1a; 25:815:1a
work 12:754:2b; 13:450:2b
work of Newton 24:933:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also action; dynamometer; dyne; motion; newton; principles of force (*e.g.* d'Alembert's principle; equivalence principle; Newton's laws of motion); *and* types of force (*e.g.* conservative force; couple; equilibrium; friction; fundamental

interaction; gravitation; stress; thrust; torque; wear)
"**Force, La**" (novel by Adam) discussed in biography **1**:77:1a
force, law of, *or* Newton's second law (phys.)
application to Brownian motion **26**:145:1b
momentum **8**:240:3b
numerical analysis **25**:47:2a
physical sciences
celestial mechanics **23**:724:1b
classical mechanics **7**:994:3b; **23**:706:1a, 721:2a
collision **23**:715:1a
conservation of momentum **23**:714:2a
equation of motion **8**:362:3a
Newton's laws **8**:664:1a; **25**:810:1b, 840:2a
rotation about an axis **23**:718:2b
simple harmonic motion **23**:707:2a
electron motion in vacuum **18**:224:2a
pressure of an ideal gas **23**:662:1a
work of Newton **24**:933:2b
see also d'Alembert's principle
force, line of, *or* field line (phys.) **4**:874:3b
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science **25**:816:2a, *illus.* 817
electric fields **4**:426:2b
electromagnetism **18**:206:2b
magnetism **7**:679:1b
work of Faraday **18**:192:1b
see also equipotential
force, moment of a (phys.): *see* torque
force, vital: *see* vital force
Force Acts, *or* Ku Klux Klan Acts (1870–75, U.S.) **4**:875:1a
history of Ku Klux Klan **7**:17:3b
Reconstruction period **29**:239:1a
"**Force and Freedom: Reflections on History,**" *or* "Weltgeschichtliche Betrachtungen" (work by Burckhardt)
philosophy of history **2**:641:3a
force-and-spark firework (pyrotechnics) principles of operation **4**:792:3a
Force Bill (1833, U.S.)
nullification doctrine **8**:825:3a
significance to Jackson **6**:456:2b
"**Force de l'age, La**" (work by Beauvoir): *see* "Prime of Life, The"
force field, *or* field of force (phys.)
dynamical systems **13**:490:2b
physical sciences **25**:816:1b, 823:1a
plasma wave motion **23**:667:2b
force-field method: *see* molecular mechanics
"**Force of Destiny, The,**" *or* "La Forza del destino" (work by Verdi) discussed in biography **12**:314:3b
literary sources **10**:277:3b
musical forms **24**:636:1a
Force Ouvrière (Fr. labour org.): *see* Workers' Force
force play, *or* forceout (baseball) rules of baseball **14**:733:2b
Force Publique (Con.K. security force) national development of Congo, Kinshasa **15**:638:2b
force pump, *or* forcer pump principles of operation **9**:796:3a
force-velocity curve (physiol.) representation of muscle contraction **24**:470:1a, 473:2a, 475:1a, *illus.* 470
forced-air-drying (tech.) agricultural technology **19**:112:2a
use on fish **19**:375:1a
forced-air heating (process and system) type of furnace **5**:787:2a, *illus.*
use in building construction **15**:324:1b, 330:2a
forced-choice question
use in public opinion survey **26**:315:2a
forced delivery (trade)
history of Indonesia **21**:237:1a
forced labour, *or* slave labour **4**:875:1a
occurrence in
Central Africa **15**:625:2b
East Africa **17**:800:2b
East Asia **14**:256:1a
18th-century Russia **26**:976:2b
Greece **20**:248:1b
Mozambique **27**:901:2b
Nazi Germany **1**:708:1a; **29**:1009:1a
South Africa **27**:919:1b *passim to* 921:2a
South America **13**:406:1b
Soviet Union **6**:943:1a; **11**:205:3a
Togo **11**:821:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
see also slavery; statute labour
forced loan (taxation): *see* benevolence
"**Forced Marriage, The,**" *or* "Le Mariage forcé" (work by Molière) discussed in biography **24**:294:2b
forced oscillation (phys.): *see* forced vibration
forced saving (econ.)
economic planning in developing countries **17**:902:2b
forced share (law)
property law **26**:190:1b
forced vibration, *or* forced oscillation (phys.)
description **12**:343:2a
mechanics **23**:709:1b
forceout (baseball): *see* force play
forceps (med. instru.)
use in childbirth **26**:683:1b
forcer pump: *see* force pump
Forces Armées du Nord (Chad: party, Chad): *see* Armed Forces of the North
Forces Françaises Combattantes, *or* Forces Françaises de l'Intérieur (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
Forchheim (Ger.)
location *map* **20**:42
Forchheimer, Philipp (Aus. engin.) **4**:875:2a
development of hydrologic sciences **17**:620:2b
Forciglioni, Antonino de' (archbp. of Florence): *see* Antoninus, Saint
forcing (agri.)
chicory production **3**:201:1a
vegetable farming **19**:130:2b
forcing function (phys.)
chemical reactions and relaxation phenomena **15**:1058:1b
Forcipulata (starfish order)
characteristics **11**:220:1b
see also Asterias forbesi
Forckenbeck, Maximilian August von (Ger. pol.) **4**:875:2b
FORD (pol. party, Ken.): *see* Forum for the Restoration of Democracy
Ford, Betty, *or* Betty Bloomer (Am. first lady)
role of first lady **29**:460G:2a
Ford, Edmund Brisco (Br. genet.) **4**:875:3a
Ford, Edsel (Am. indus.)
Ford Motor Company **4**:877:1b
Ford, Ford Madox, *or* Ford Hermann Hueffer, *or* Ford Madox Hueffer (Eng. au. and ed.) **4**:875:3a
approach to novel **23**:119:1a
association with Lawrence **7**:203:2b
contribution to English literature **18**:460:1a; **23**:80:2a
Ford, Francis Xavier (Am. missionary) **4**:876:1a
Ford, Gerald R., *or* Gerald Rudolph Ford, Jr., *or* Leslie Lynch King, Jr. (pres. of U.S.) **4**:876:1a
appointment and administration **29**:264:1b
association with
Baker **1**:812:2b
Kissinger **6**:895:1b
Rockefeller **10**:123:3b
foreign policy **21**:873:2b
history of Republican Party **9**:1036:1a
presidents *table* **12**:152
Vietnam War **29**:498H:2a
Watergate Scandal **12**:522:3a
Ford, Harrison (Am. act.)
motion pictures *illus.* **24**:403, 408
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ford, Henry (Am. indus.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:876:2a
MACROPAEDIA **19**:407:1a
association with Edison **17**:971:1b
contribution to
assembly-line production **5**:919:3a; **21**:551:1a, 551:2b
automobile development **1**:727:3b; **28**:800:1a
aviation industry **28**:804:2b
economy of Michigan **29**:368:2b
Ford Motor Company **4**:877:1a
Greenfield Village **5**:469:3a
industrialization of Detroit **4**:40:3b
innovations in
mass production **4**:424:3a; **7**:916:3a
moving-belt conveyer system **21**:269:1a
organization of work **29**:923:2a
passim to 930:2a
transportation technology **28**:464:1b
see also Ford Motor Company

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Ford, Henry, II (Am. indus.) **4**:876:2b
Ford Motor Company **4**:877:2a
Ford, James (Br. physic.)
investment in Drury Lane Theatre **10**:729:2b
Ford, John, *or* Sean Aloysius O'Feeney, *or* Sean Aloysius O'Fearna (Am. dir.) **4**:877:1a
association with Wayne **12**:537:1b
history of film industry **24**:386:1b
use of camera movement **24**:403:1b
Ford, John (Br. dram.) **4**:876:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:441:2a
Ford, Pat (Am. publ.)
influence on Parnell and Land League **21**:1014:2b
Ford, Richard (Am. au.)
American literature **13**:308:2b, 309:2a
Ford, Robert (Am. criminal)
killing of Jesse James **6**:487:2b
Ford, Tom (Am. designer): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ford Foundation (Am. org.) **4**:877:1a
design of headquarters **17**:4:1a, *illus.*
founding by Henry Ford **19**:409:2a
funding of Balanchine's ballet **1**:821:3a
history of philanthropic foundations **9**:365:1a
Ford Motor Company (Am. corp.) **4**:877:1a
association with Mazda Motor Corporation **7**:981:2b
contribution by
Henry Ford II **4**:876:2b
Iacocca **6**:211:1b
Kahn **6**:682:1b
Knudsen **6**:922:1a
McNamara **7**:645:1b
founding by Henry Ford **19**:407:2a
history of
aerospace industry **21**:538:2a
automation **14**:548:1a
automotive industry **21**:550:2a
passim to 556:1b; **28**:800:1a
mass production **21**:269:1a
Model T automobile **8**:213:2a
location in Michigan **3**:940:3a
Ford Ranges (mt., Antarc.)
location *map* **13**:791
Ford Trimotor (Am. plane)
air transportation **28**:805:1a
Førde (Nor.)
location *map* **24**:1084
Forde, Francis Michael (pr.min. of Austr.) **4**:877:2a
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
Fordham Flash, The (Am. athlete): *see* Frisch, Frank
Fordham University (univ., N.Y., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Fordilla troyensis (fossil mollusk)
bivalve evolution **24**:316:2b
Fordney-McCumber Tariff (1922, U.S.)
effect on international relations **21**:830:2a
history of U.S. **29**:254:1b
"Fordringsagare" (work by Strindberg): *see* "Creditors, The"
Ford's Theatre (thea., Wash., D.C., U.S.)
features of Washington, D.C. *map* **29**:710
Fore (people)
incidence of kuru **7**:44:3a
fore-and-aft sail (sailing rig) **4**:877:2b
description **10**:307:1a
lateen sails **7**:177:2b
sailing crafts **28**:786:2a
fore-and-after (ship): *see* schooner
fore-edge painting (art) **4**:877:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
fore plane, *or* roughing plane (tool tech.) development of planes **28**:705:1b
forearm (anat.)
anatomy of arm **1**:562:1b
function and structure of
radius **9**:895:2a
ulna **12**:115:3a
forebrain, *or* prosencephalon (anat.) anatomy of brain **2**:466:1b
embryologic development
animal **20**:398:2b
human **20**:414:2a
see also endbrain; interbrain; olfactory bulb
Forécariah (Guin.)
location *map* **29**:794
forecasting (soc. sci.): *see* futurology
forecasting, economic: *see* economic forecasting
forecasting, financial: *see* financial forecasting
forecasting, weather: *see* weather forecasting
forecastle (naval arch.)
ship design **2**:936:3b; **28**:786:2b; *illus.* **29**:592
foreclosure (law) **4**:877:2b
mortgage law **26**:195:1a
foredune (geol.)
formation **2**:63b
plant life **20**:22:1a
topography **16**:754:2b
Forefathers (U.S. hist.): *see* Pilgrim Fathers
foreground/background system (computing)
multitasking **8**:413:2a
foregut, *or* stomodaeum (anat.)
Anthozoa **16**:523:1b
crustaceans **16**:844:1a
insects **21**:655:2b, *illus.* 656
forehearth (tech.)
use in glassmaking **21**:301:1b
"Foreign Affairs" (journ.) **4**:877:3a
magazine publishing **26**:448:1a
Foreign Affairs, Department of (U.S. govt.): *see* State, Department of
foreign aid, *or* international aid **4**:877:3b
economic development **17**:885:1a, 890:2a
Third World countries **21**:864:2b, 866:1a
see also lend-lease; multilateral aid; Peace Corps; technical assistance
Foreign Credit Insurance Association, *or* FCIA (U.S. agency)
underwriting of export credit insurance **21**:746:1b
foreign exchange (currency): *see* international exchange
Foreign Intelligence Service (Russ. govt. agency)
establishment **26**:959:2a
Foreign Jurisdiction Act (1903, U.K.)
effect on Swaziland **27**:933:2a
foreign language, *or* second language learning **22**:564:2b
use in diplomacy **17**:340:1a
Foreign Legion, *or* Légion Étrangère (mil. org.) **4**:878:2a
types of legion **7**:245:2b
unit in Djibouti **17**:818:1b
Foreign Miners Act (1850, U.S.)
opposition by Murieta **8**:430:3b

foreign minister, *or* minister of foreign affairs (govt. offi.)
practice of diplomacy **17**:340:1b
Foreign Ministers, Council of
history of Cold War **21**:856:2a
foreign ministry (dipl.)
functions **17**:338:2b, 340:1b
foreign mission (Christianity): *see* mission
Foreign Missionary Society of Paris, *or* La Société des Missions Étrangères de Paris (Fr. missionary soc.)
establishment of Christian missions **16**:356:1b
foreign policy (pol.sci.)
comparison with diplomacy **4**:114:1b; **17**:330:2b
role in international relations **21**:797:1a
see also containment; deterrence; disarmament; forward policy; isolationism; militarism; neutralism; peaceful coexistence
foreign-policy analysis (pol.sci.)
modern historiography **21**:797:1a; **27**:358:2a
foreign relations: *see* international relations
foreign service, *or* diplomatic service (govt.) **4**:778:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also consul; diplomacy
foreign trade (econ.): *see* international trade
foreign-trade zone (internat. trade): *see* free-trade zone
Foreigners, Law on (Sp. law): *see* Extranjería, Ley de
Forel, Auguste-Henri (Swiss psychiatrist) **4**:879:1a
Forel, François-Alphonse (Fr. physic. and sci.) **4**:879:1b
scientific study of Alpine lakes **1**:294:3b
foreland basin (geol.)
formation from ramp overthrust **16**:716:2a, 726:2b
geologic history of
Australia **14**:410:1b
South America **27**:583:1a
forelimb (anat.)
adaptations in penguins **15**:22:1a
bone structure in horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses *illus.* **23**:444
dinosaurs **17**:321:2a, 323:1a
evidence for evolution **6**:29:2b
importance of humerus **6**:143:3a
primate evolution **23**:381:2a *passim to* 384:1a
see also arm
Foreman, George (Am. boxer) **4**:879:2a
history of boxing **15**:179:2b
match with Ali **1**:268:2a
foremast (ship part)
design of sailing ships **10**:307:1b; **28**:786:2a
forename (ling.): *see* given name
Forenede Venstre (pol. party, Den.): *see* United Left
forensic anthropology
police technology **25**:971:2a
forensic art and illustration
police technology **25**:971:2a
forensic botany
police technology **25**:971:1b
forensic dentistry
description **23**:821:1a
forensic engineering
police technology **25**:971:2a
forensic entomology
police technology **25**:971:1b
forensic medicine, *or* forensic science **4**:879:2a
human disease classification **17**:361:1a
medical jurisprudence **7**:1000:1b
professional standards **23**:823:1a
use in
autopsy analysis **1**:730:2a
criminal investigation **3**:738:1a; **16**:804:1b; **25**:970:1b
use of diatoms **13**:237:2a
see also autopsy; medical jurisprudence
forensic odontology
police technology **25**:971:1b
forensic oratory (law)
oratory specialties **8**:981:1a; **10**:19:3a
forensic pathology
police technology **25**:971:1b
forensic science: *see* forensic medicine
foreplay (sex)
socio-sexual behaviour **27**:241:2b, 247:1b
forepoling (excavation): *see* spiling
forequarter (beef carcass)
beef processing **19**:380:2b
"Forerunner" (mus.)
founding by Gilman **5**:269:2b
"Forerunners, The" (work by Palmer) discussed in biography **9**:94:1b
Fores (reg., Fr.): *see* Forez
foresaddle (animal anat.)
lamb **19**:380:2b
veal **19**:380:2b
foreset bed (geol.)
delta deposits **26**:867:1a
Foreshore (area, Cape Town, S.Af.)
development **15**:531:2b
foreshore (geol.)
structure of beaches **16**:754:1b
foreshortening (art) **4**:879:2b
invention of process **3**:322:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
foreskin, *or* prepuce (anat.)
affected by reproductive system disorders **26**:663:2b
structure and function **9**:260:1a; **26**:651:1b
Forest, *or* Vorst (Belg.)
location *map* **14**:858
Forest (reg., Fr.): *see* Forez
forest **4**:879:3a
carbon reservoirs **14**:1132:1a, *table*
distribution of trees **28**:904:1b, *illus.* 910, Plates 1–4 fol. **28**:906
growth in
Africa **13**:56:1b, *map* 51
Asia **14**:162:2a
Central Asia **15**:706:1a
Himalayas **14**:179:1a
Tien Shan **14**:191:1a
Mesozoic Antarctica **13**:789:1a
North America
Adirondack Mountains **1**:99:3a, *illus.*
Appalachian Mountains **24**:1037:1b
South America **27**:601:2a
Switzerland **28**:347:2b
habitat of
Cyperaceae **13**:738:1b
palms **13**:733:1b
influence on locomotor adaptations **23**:378:2b *passim to* 384:2b
renewability of natural resources **16**:668:2a
seasons: *see* season
significance to
forestry **19**:410:1a
paleoclimate studies **16**:685:2b
vegetation **25**:876:2b
terrestrial environments *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **14**:1162, Plate 10 fol. 1194
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 354; 355
see also fire; forestry; scrubland; woodland; types of forests (*e.g.* coniferous forest; coppice; deciduous forest; elfin woodland; evergreen forest; mixed forest; monsoon forest; rainforest; thorn forest); parts (*e.g.* canopy); *and* processes (*e.g.* deforestation)
Forest, Lee De (Am. inv.): *see* De Forest, Lee
"Forest at Fontainebleau, The" (paint. by Rousseau)
Barbizon school painting *illus.* **1**:890
Forest Cantons, League of the Three: *see* Everlasting League
forest elephant shrew, *or* Petrodromus tetradactylus (mammal genus)
elephant shrews *illus.* **4**:443
forest falcon, *or* Micrastur semitorquatus (bird)
type of falcon **4**:663:1b
use of animal communication **14**:812:1a
forest fallow cultivation (agri.): *see* slash-and-burn agriculture
forest fire **4**:880:1b
aspect of wildland fire **12**:658:2b
concern of forestry **19**:416:2b, *illus.* 418
effects on conifer forests **20**:454:2a
production of dioxines **15**:894:2b
forest glass (glass): *see* Waldglas
Forest Heath (dist., Eng., U.K.) **4**:880:1b
Forest Hills (N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **4**:880:2a
forest law (Eng. hist.)
innovation by Normans **8**:767:1b
Forest Lawn, *or* Forest Lawn Memorial Park (cemetery, Glendale, Calif., U.S.)
feature of Glendale **5**:302:1b
memorial parks **3**:20:1b
forest line (bot.)
transition to timberline **28**:911:1a
"Forest Maiden, The," *or* "Das Waldmädchen" (work by Weber)
discussed in biography **12**:544:2a
forest management: *see* forestry; silviculture
Forest Nenets (people)
subgroup of Nenets **8**:595:1b
"Forest of a Thousand Daemons, The," *or* "Ogboju Ode Ninu Igbo Irunmale" (work by Fagunwa)
discussed in biography **4**:654:2b
place in African literature **13**:127:2a
"Forest of Anyksciai, The," *or* "Anykysciu silelis" (poem by Baranauskas)
discussed in biography **1**:883:1b
place in Lithuanian literature **7**:401:3b
Forest of Dean (dist., Eng., U.K.) **4**:880:2a
Gloucestershire **5**:307:3a
Forest Park (Ill., U.S.) **4**:880:2b
"Forest Physiography" (work by Bowman)
discussed in biography **2**:441:1a
Forest Region (plat., Af.): *see* Guinea Highlands
Forest Service (govt. agency, U.S.)
administration of national forests **8**:533:3a
contribution by Pinchot **9**:447:3b
experiments in lighting control **16**:520:2b
history of forestry **19**:411:1b
monitoring of avalanches **1**:732:3b
role of forest ranger **9**:936:2a
forest soil
Russia **26**:953:1b
forest-steppe (vegetation zone, Ukraine)
vegetation of Ukraine **28**:976:2b
forest tent caterpillar moth, *or* Malacosoma disstria (insect)
description **11**:639:1a
forest-tundra
zone of boreal forest **14**:1211:1a
forest wagtail (bird): *see* wagtail
"Forest Warden, The," *or* "Erbförster" (work by Ludwig)
discussed in biography **7**:548:1a
German literature **20**:34:2b
Forest Yukaghir language: *see* Kolyma Yukaghir language
forester, *or* gray kangaroo, *or* Macropus canguru, *or* Macropus giganteus, *or* Macropus major (mammal)
description **6**:717:3b, *illus.*; **7**:883:1a; **23**:356:2b
Forester, Cecil Scott (Br. au.) **4**:880:2b
forester moth, *or* Ino, *or* Procris (insect) **4**:880:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Forestier Peninsula (penin., Tas., Austr.) **4**:880:3b
forestry, *or* forest management
MICROPAEDIA **4**:880:3b
MACROPAEDIA **19**:410:1a
see BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR for statistical information (Comparative National Statistics)
boreal forests **14**:1215:1a
Fraser River **4**:945:1b
role of Pinchot **9**:447:3b
see also wood
Forêt de L'Ituri (forest, Con.K.) *see* Ituri Forest
Forey, Élie-Frédéric (Fr. gen.)
role in Mexican history **24**:44:1b
Forez, *or* Fores, *or* Forest (reg., Fr.) **4**:881:1a
Allier **1**:282:2a
Forfar (Scot., U.K.) **4**:881:1b
location *map* **29**:?
Forfarshire (council area and former co., U.K.): *see* Angus
forfeda (alphabetic script)
association with ogham writing **8**:885:2b
forfeit (law)
feature of feudalism **18**:622:2b
forge (met.) **4**:881:2a
Forge, Louis de La (Fr. physic.): *see* La Forge, Louis de
Forge Valley (B.C., Can.): *see* Vernon
forge welding (met.)
welding **12**:567:3a
"Forged Classics, The" (work by K'ang Yu-wei)
discussed in biography **6**:716:3b
forgery (art) **4**:881:2a
relation to tapestry **17**:88:2a
forgery (law) **4**:882:1a
methods of detection **25**:970:2b
seal forgeries **20**:611:2b
significance in
diplomatics **20**:591:2a
paleography **20**:611:2a
theory of Hardouin on Classical texts **5**:700:2a
see also counterfeiting
Forges et Ateliers du Creusot, Société des (Fr. co.): *see* Creusot Forge and Workshop Company
forget-me-not, *or* Myosotis (bot.) **4**:882:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
forgetful functor, *or* underlying functor (math.)
role in category theory **13**:289:2b
forgetting (psychol.)
major ref. in Memory **23**:832:1a
passim to 836:1a
functions **7**:1041:1a
learning theory **22**:875:1a, 877:1b, 885:1b
memory disorder **23**:838:2a
myths **24**:724:2b
forging (tech.) **4**:882:2a
art
ironwork **17**:159:1b
metal sculpture **27**:52:1b
industry
aerospace **21**:546:1b
cutlery and tableware manufacture **3**:813:2a
metallurgy **21**:414:1a, 444:2b, 450:1a
Fori regni Valentiae (Sp. code of law) place in Middle Ages in Spain **28**:30:1a
Forillon (natl. park, Que., Can.)
features of Gaspé Peninsula **5**:139:2a
Forío (It.) **4**:882:2b
"forjaettede land, Det" (work by Pontoppidan): *see* "Promised Land, The"
fork (utensil)
major ref. in flatware **4**:820:3a, *illus.* 821
gastronomic development **19**:690:2b
see also sucket fork
fork-fingering (mus.): *see* cross-fingering
fork moss: *see* wind-blown moss
fork-tailed bush katydid, *or* Scudderia furcata (insect)
description **6**:765:1b, *illus.*
forked fungus beetle, *or* Bolitotherus cornutus (insect)
description **3**:888:2a
Forkel, Johann Nikolaus (Ger. musicologist and writ.) **4**:882:2b
contribution to revival of Bach's music **14**:561:2b
forklift truck
business logistics **28**:880:1a

power industrial trucks 6:305:3a, *illus.*
Forkner, Hamden (Am. stenographer)
development of Forkner Alphabet shorthand 29:1054:1a
Forkner Alphabet shorthand
development of modern shorthand systems 29:1054:1a
Forks, The (Ont., Can.): *see* Wallaceburg
Forks National Historic Site (hist. site, Winnipeg, Man., Can.)
feature of Winnipeg 12:705:2b, *illus.*
forktail (bird) 4:882:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
forktail (insect): *see* dipluran
Forlandet National Park, *or* Forlandet Nasjonalpark, *or* Prins Karls Forland Nasjonalpark (natl. park, Nor.) 4:882:3a
Forlanini, Carlo (It. physic.)
association with Bizzozero 2:249:1a
Forlanini, Enrico (It. inv.)
invention of hydrofoil 6:191:2b
Forlì (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Forlì, *or* Forum Livii (It.) 4:882:3b
location *map* 22:170
role of Ordelaffi family 8:986:2a
Forlot, Maxime (Fr. inv.)
design of spear gun 11:75:1a
form (art)
aesthetic interpretation 13:13:1a, 16:2b
design element in
architecture 13:889:2b
flower arrangement 17:93:1b
gardens and landscapes 19:656:2b
graphic arts 4:883:2a
graphic design 20:164:2a
see also literary genre
form (biol.)
evolution 14:1110:2b, 1113:1a
form (geol.)
olivines 24:204:1a
form, *or* eidos, *or* morphe (philos.) 4:883:1a
role in
Greek philosophy 24:6:1a
anthropological theme 25:550:2b
Aristotle 18:477:2b; 24:14:2a
Plato and Platonism: *see* idea
Islāmic philosophy 22:24:2b *passim to* 30:2a
metaphysics 8:62:3a
significance in phenomenology 4:397:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
form, logical: *see* logical form
Form, Platonic (philos.): *see* idea
form class (ling.)
linguistic analysis 23:48:1a
form criticism (bibl. lit.)
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:946:2a, 971:1b, 998:2a
contribution by
Dibelius 4:72:3b
Gunkel 5:570:1b
place in
biblical criticism 2:194:2a
Christology 22:351:2a
form-cutting method (machinery)
use in gear-cutting 28:712:1b
form gauge (meas. device)
description and use 5:147:1a
"Form in Modern Poetry" (work by Read)
discussed in biography 9:970:2b
"Form of Cury, The" (cookbook)
history of cookbooks 3:598:3b
"Formal and Transcendental Logic," *or* "Formale und transzendentale Logik: Versuch einer Kritik der logischen Vernunft" (work by Husserl)
discussed in biography 6:173:1b
formal cause (philos.)
Aristotelian philosophy 14:60:2b
formal discipline theory (psychol.): *see* mental discipline theory
formal fallacy (logic)
types of logical fallacy 23:253:1a
see also fallacy of the consequent
formal language, *or* artificial language, *or* formalized language (logic)
Analytic philosophy 25:602:1a
metalogic 23:244:1b, 278:1a
see also formal system; ideal language; interpretation
formal logic, *or* mathematical logic, *or* symbolic logic
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic 23:228:2b, 230:1a, 248:1a, 270:1a *passim to* 281:2b
Analytic philosophy 25:600:1b *passim to* 604:2a
applied logic 23:251:2a
Aristotelianism 14:59:2b
basic structure 7:447:2b
Buddhism 15:293:1b
contribution by
Carnap 2:877:3a
Frege 4:968:1b
Leśniewski 7:295:3a
Quine 25:607:1b
Whitehead 12:635:3a
language 22:556:1a
communication and information theory 16:624:2b
logical empiricism 25:634:2b
mathematics
predicate calculus 9:673:2b
universal algebra 13:297:1b
metalogic 8:60:1a
model theory 23:249:1b
see also formal system
"Formal Logic; or, the Calculus of Inference, Necessary and Probable" (work by De Morgan)
history of logic 23:269:2a, 272:1b
formal operational stage, *or* propositional stage (psychol.)
behavioral development 14:830:1b, 836:1b, 839:2b
Piaget's theory of child development 9:416:3b; 21:779:1b
formal predication (logic)
definition 9:673:3b
see also analytic proposition
formal region (geog.): *see* homogeneous region
formal semantics (logic): *see* model theory
formal sin (theol.)
definition 10:826:3a
formal system, *or* axiomatic system, *or* logistic system (logic) 4:883:2a
major ref. in The History and Kinds of Logic 23:231:1a *passim to* 249:1b
automata theory 14:540:2a
deontic logic 23:256:2a
history of logic 23:277:2b *passim to* 280:2b
logic of preference 23:255:1a
philosophy of science 25:660:2b
temporal logic 23:258:2b
use of symbols 23:228:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/12
see also axiomatic method; consistency; decidability; formal language; formal logic; intuitionistic calculus; types of formal systems (*e.g.* predicate calculus; propositional calculus; syllogistic); *and* parts of formal systems (*e.g.* theorem)
formal verse satire
development of satire 10:467:3a
formal will (law)
use in Western legal systems 26:202:2a
formaldehyde, *or* methanal (chem. compound) 4:883:2b
aldehydes 15:855:2b
applications 15:860:2a
chemical industry 21:352:2a
embalming 4:468:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also formalin
formaldehyde polymer: *see* polyformaldehyde
"Formale und transzendentale Logik: Versuch einer Kritik der logischen Vernunft" (work by Husserl): *see* "Formal and Transcendental Logic"
formalin (chem.)
formaldehyde products 4:883:3a; 15:826:2b, 860:2a
formalism (art) 4:883:3a
aesthetics 13:1:1a
art criticism 14:103:1b, 104:2b
contribution of Morandi 8:308:3b
literary criticism 23:196:2b
modern architecture 13:991:1a
philosophy of art 25:703:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Formalism, *or* Russian Formalism, *or* Russky Formalism (lit. crit.) 4:883:3b
literary criticism 26:961:2a
role of of Shklovsky 10:752:2b
Russian literature 26:1010:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
formalism (philos. of math.) 4:883:3a
foundations of mathematics 23:277:2a; 23:570:2b; 23:602:2a
history of logic 23:279:1b, 280:2b
"Formalism in Ethics and Non-Formal Ethics of Values," *or* "Der Formalismus in der Ethik und die materiale Wertethik" (work by Scheler)
discussed in biography 10:511:3b
Formalist style (thea.)
development by Meyerhold 28:553:1b
formalist tradition (philos.)
Analytic philosophy 1:368:3a; 25:757:2b
formalistic Idealism (philos.): *see* transcendental idealism
formality (solutions)
property of chemical solutions 23:648:2a
formalized theory (logic)
model theory 23:249:1b
see also thesis
Forman, Andrew (Scot. dipl.) 4:884:1a
Forman, Miloš (Czech dir.) 4:884:1b
association with Tharp 11:675:3b
contribution to Czech film industry16:924:2b
motion-picture history 24:397:2a
formant (ling.)
electronic instruments 24:603:1b
human voice 27:568:1b
phonetics 28:76:1a, *illus.* 75
formation (biol.): *see* biome
formation, *or* military formation, *or* tactical formation (mil.)
effect on tactics 29:659:2a *passim to* 666:1a
formation, enthalpy of (chem.): *see* enthalpy of formation
formation, heat of (chem.): *see* heat of formation
formation constant (chem.)
rare-earth elements 15:1022:1b
formation function, *or* Salpeter function (astron.)
stellar luminosity function 19:622:1a
"Formation of Vegetable Mould, Through the Action of Worms, The" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography 16:981:2a
formation rule (logic)
lower predicate calculus 23:236:2b, 240:2a, 241:1b
metalogic 23:244:2a, 246:1a
propositional calculus 23:232:1a
formative light (thea.)
classification by Appia 28:589:2b
Formative Period (Mesoamerican hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:4:2a
forme fixe (Fr. lit. and mus.)
ballade composition 1:838:2b
rondeau development 10:168:1b
virelai 12:386:3a
Forment, Damián (Sp. sculp.) 4:884:2a
Formentera (is., Sp.)
location *map* 28:?
physiography of Balearic Islands 1:830:1b
Former Chao dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Northern Han dynasty
Former Ch'in dynasty, *or* Ch'ien Ch'in dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* 3:225
Former Han dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Han dynasty
Former Liang dynasty, *or* Ch'ien Liang dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* 3:224
Former Shu, *or* Ch'ien Shu (anc. king., China)
emperors *list* 3:226
place in Ten Kingdoms period 16:97:1a
Former Yen dynasty (Chin. hist.)
emperors *list* 3:225
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, The: *see* Macedonia
"Formgeschichte des Evangeliums, Die" (work by Dibelius): *see* "From Tradition to Gospel"
Formia, *or* Formiae, *or* Mola di Gaeta (It.) 4:884:2b
location *map* 22:170
formic acid, *or* methanoic acid (chem.) 4:884:2b
acidity 15:862:2a
boiling point 15:862:2b
carbonic acids 15:793:2a
carboxylic acids 2:856:2a; 15:861:2a, *table*
decomposition of oxalic acid 15:865:2a
insect communications 27:135:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Formica (laminated material) 4:884:3a
formaldehyde polymers 15:860:2b
Formicariidae (bird): *see* antbird
Formicidae (insect fam.): *see* ant
Formicivora rufa (bird): *see* rusty-backed antwren
"Formidable" (Br. aircraft carrier)
history of World War II 29:995:2a
Formigny, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Richemont 10:52:3a
forming (indus. process)
ceramics 21:249:2a
plastics 21:325:2b
rope-making 10:176:2b
sheet metal: *see* sheet steel 21:441:1a
formio (plant and fibre): *see* phormium
formonitrile (chem. compound): *see* hydrogen cyanide
Formosa: *see* Taiwan
Formosa (prov., Arg.) 4:884:3a
location *map* 14:40
Formosa (Arg.) 4:884:3b
location *map* 14:40
Formosa (isl. and prov., Equat.Guin.): *see* Bioko
Formosa River National Park (park, Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Formosa Strait: *see* Taiwan Strait
Formosa theorem (math.): *see* Chinese remainder theorem
Formosan cypress, *or* Chamaecyparis formosensis (tree)
characteristics 4:670:2a
Formosan gum, *or* Liquidambar formosana (plant)
characteristics 13:649:2b
Formosan languages 4:885:1a
Austronesian language classification 22:739:1b *passim to* 743:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Formosus (pope) 4:885:1a
association with
Arnulf I 1:582:3b
John VIII 6:572:3a
John IX 6:572:3b
Lambert of Spoleto 7:118:3b
Marinus I 7:852:1a
Romanus 10:162:1a
Sergius III 10:649:1b
Stephen VI (or VII) 11:250:1b
Theodore II 11:686:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
"Forms and Limits of Utilitarianism" (work by Lyons)
contribution to ethics 18:514:2b
Formstecher, Solomon (Ger. philos.) 4:885:1b
contribution to Jewish philosophy 22:438:2a
formula (chem.): *see* chemical formula
formula (human milk substitute)
infant nutrition 17:259:1b
formula (logic)
formal logic 23:231:1b

see also Gödel number; well-formed formula
formula book (diplomatics)
construction of legal language 20:592:2a
Formula Missae (rel.)
evolution of Protestant worship 26:234:1a
Formula of Concord (rel.): *see* Concord, Formula of
Formula of Union (rel.): *see* Union, Formula of
Formula One, *or* Grand Prix (car)
Grand Prix racing 5:419:3b; 11:116:2b
sports car comparisons 11:112:3b
Formula One racing (aviation)
rules for airplane racing 1:176:2a
Formula Translation (computer lang.): *see* FORTRAN
formula weight (chem.) 4:885:2a
"Formulae imperiales" (diplomatics)
history of diplomatics 20:592:2a
"Formulae Marculfi" (diplomatics)
history of diplomatics 20:592:2a
"Formularire de mathematiques," *or* "Formulario Mathematico" (work by Peano)
discussed in biography 9:224:3b
"Formulare Anglicanum" (work by Madox)
discussed in biography 7:659:2b
"Formulario Mathematico" (work by Peano): *see* "Formulaire de mathematiques"
formulary system (law)
development of civil procedure 26:149:1b
evolution of Roman legal code 10:151:3a
formyl chloride (chem. compound)
acyl halides 15:870:2b
formyl group (chem. compound)
aldehyde and ketone synthesis 15:858:1b
formylmethionine, *or* f-Met (chem. compound)
protein synthesis 23:918:2a
fornaldar saga, *or* fornaldar sögur, *or* heroic saga (Scand. lit.) 4:885:2a
significance in
Germanic religion 18:769:2a
Icelandic literature 27:12:1b
type of saga 23:115:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Fornar ástir" (work by Nordal)
discussed in biography 8:758:3b
Fornax (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:212
Local Groups *table* 19:633
Fornax A, *or* NGC 1316 (astron.)
radio sources *table* 19:635
Fornax cluster (astron.)
clusters *table* 19:633
Fornes, Juan Pablo (Sp. writ.) 4:885:2a
Fornes, Maria Irene (Am. au.)
American drama 13:311:1a
Fornovo, Battle of (It. hist.)
role of Charles VIII 22:215:2b
Føroyar Islands (isls., Atl.O.): *see* Faroe Islands
Føroysk language: *see* Faroese language
Forrer, Emil (Ger. ling.)
Anatolian languages 22:590:2a
Luwian cuneiform 7:576:2a
Forrer, Ludwig (Swiss states.) 4:885:2b
Forres (Scot., U.K.) 4:885:3a
location *map* 29:7
Forrest, Edwin (Am. act.) 4:885:3a
association with
Bird 2:230:2b
Macready 7:648:1b
impact on American theatre 28:551:1b
Forrest, Sir John, *or* Baron Forrest of Bunbury (Austr. expl. and states.) 4:885:3b
Australian colonial history 14:444:2a, 488:2b
Forrest, Nathan Bedford (Confederate gen.) 4:886:1a
Civil War 29:235:1b
Forrest City 4:886:2a
Fort Pillow Massacre 4:891:2b
Ku Klux Klan 7:17:3b
strategy principles 29:647:1b
Forrest City (Ark., U.S.) 4:886:2a
location *maps* 29:154, 176
Forrest of Bunbury, Baron (Austr. expl. and states.): *see* Forrest, Sir John
Forrest River (aboriginal land, Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
"Forrestal" (ship)
development of aircraft carriers 29:601:1a
Forrestal, James Vincent (U.S. secretary of defense) 4:886:2a
Forrester, Jay Wright (Am. engin.) 4:886:2b
Forros (people)
population of São Tomé 15:649:1b
"Fors Clavigera" (work by Ruskin)
discussed in biography 10:249:1a
Fors Fortuna (Roman deity): *see* Fortuna
"Forschungen zur Religion und Literatur des Alten Testaments und des Neuen Testaments" (work by Gunkel and Bousset)
discussed in Gunkel's biography 5:570:2a
Forshaga (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Forsman, Georg Zacharias (Fin. pol.): *see* Yrjö-Koskinen, Sakari
Forssa (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Forssmann, Werner (Ger. physic.) 4:886:3a
development of cardiac catheterization 2:860:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Forst (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Forster (N.S.W., Austr.) 4:886:3b
location *map* 14:412
Forster, Buckshot (Br. states.): *see* Forster, William Edward
Forster, Edward Morgan, *or* E. M. Forster (Br. writ.) 4:886:3b
association with Bloomsbury group 2:295:1b
contribution to
English literature 18:458:1a, 460:1a
science fiction 27:42E:1b
views on story and plot 9:523:2a
Forster, Georg, *or* Johann Georg Adam Forster (Ger. expl. and sci.) 4:887:3a
contribution to geography 19:878:1a
Forster, Johann Reinhold (Ger. expl.)
association with Georg Forster 4:887:3a
voyage with Cook 19:878:1a
Forster, John (Br. writ.) 4:887:3b
Förster, Josef Bohuslav, *or* Josef Bohuslav Foerster (Czech comp.) 4:888:1a
contribution to music 24:616:1a
Forster, Thomas (Eng. Jacobite) 4:888:1b
association with Kenmure 6:797:3b
Forster, William Edward, *or* Buckshot Forster (Br. states.) 4:888:2a
Förster-Nietzsche, Elisabeth (Ger. ed.) 4:888:3a
role in Nietzsche's life 24:937:1b
forsterite (min.)
common neosilicates *table* 24:181
crystals *illus.* 24:203
olivine minerals 8:919:3a; 24:202:2a
passim to 205:1a
phase diagram *illus.* 24:241
structure and properties *tables* 8:919; 24:202
forsterite-fayalite series (min.) 4:888:3b
olivines 24:202:2a, *illus.* 203
solid solution 10:946:2a
structure and properties *table* 10:807; *illus.* 24:203
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also chrysolite; fayalite; forsterite; peridot
Forsyth, Alexander John (Br. inv.) 4:888:3b
discovery of percussion firearms ignition system 29:548:1a
Forsyth, Peter Taylor (Br. minis.) 4:889:1a
forsythia, *or* golden bell (bot.) 4:889:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Forsythia intermedia (bot.): *see* common forsythia
Forsythia suspensa (bot.): *see* weeping forsythia
Forsythia viridissima (bot.): *see* green stem forsythia
Fort (dist., Colombo, Sri Lanka)
importance in Colombo 3:462:2b
fort (mil. tech.): *see* castle; fortification; hill fort
Fort... (ft.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Moultrie, Fort, except as below
Fort, Paul (Fr. poet) 4:889:2a
contribution to French theatre 19:557:1a
influence on theatrical productions 28:589:1b
role in Symbolist movement 11:459:1a
Fort, The (Sask., Can.): *see* Fort Qu'Appelle
Fort Ancient (people)
settlement in West Virginia 29:352:2b
Fort Anne National Historic Park (park, N.S., Can.)
Annapolis Royal 1:427:1a, *illus.* 426
Fort Apache Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 180
Fort-Archambault (Chad): *see* Sarh
Fort Bayard (China): *see* Chan-chiang
Fort Belknap Indian Reservation (reg., Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 183
Fort Benton, *or* Fort Lewis (Mont., U.S.) 4:889:2b
settlement in Montana 29:421:1a
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation (reg., N.D., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 178
Fort Bragg (Calif., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:154, 187
Fort Camosun (B.C., Can.): *see* Victoria
Fort-Charles (Que., Can.): *see* Fort-Rupert
Fort-Chimo (Que., Can.): *see* Kuujjuaq
Fort Clarke (Ia., U.S.): *see* Fort Dodge
Fort Collins (Colo., U.S.) 4:889:2b
location *maps* 29:154, 185
"Fort Comme la mort" (work by Maupassant): *see* "Master Passion, The"
Fort Constitution (boro., N.J., U.S.): *see* Fort Lee
Fort-Dauphin (Mad.): *see* Tôlañaro
Fort-de-France, *or* Fort-Royal (Mart.) 4:889:3a
importance to Martinique 29:769:2b
location *map* 29:726
Fort-de-France Bay (bay, Mart.)
location *map* 29:726
Fort de Kock (Indon.): *see* Bukittinggi
Fort Dodge, *or* Fort Clarke (Ia., U.S.) 4:889:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Fort Donelson National Military Park (park, Tenn., U.S.)
location on Cumberland River 3:788:2b
Fort Erie (Ont., Can.) 4:890:1a
Fort Frances, *or* Fort-Saint-Pierre (Ont., Can.) 4:890:1a
location *map* 15:444
Fort Gibson Lake (l., Okla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
Fort Good Hope (N.W.Terr., Can.)
Mackenzie River basin 24:1062:2b, *map* 1032
Fort-Gouraud (Mauritania): *see* Fdérik
Fort Greenville, Treaty of (U.S. hist.): *see* Greenville, Treaty of
Fort Hall Indian Reservation (reg., Ida., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 182
Fort Hays, *or* Fort Fletcher (Kan., U.S.)
association with Hays 5:774:2b
Fort Jameson (Zambia): *see* Chipata
Fort Jefferson National Monument (natl. mon., Fla., U.S.)
location in Dry Tortugas 4:238:3a
location *map* 29:177
Fort Johnston (Malawi): *see* Mangochi
Fort Kent (Me., U.S.) 4:890:1b
Fort-Lamy (Chad): *see* N'Djamena
Fort Laperrine (Alg.): *see* Tamanghasset
Fort Laramie, Treaties of (U.S.-Plains Indians treaty)
effect on Sioux 10:842:1b
opposition by Crazy Horse 3:719:3a
participation of Smet 10:890:3a
Fort Lauderdale (Fla., U.S.) 4:890:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Fort Lee, *or* Fort Constitution (boro., N.J., U.S.) 4:890:2b
history of American Revolution 29:213:1b
Fort Lewis (Mont., U.S.): *see* Fort Benton
Fort Liard (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Fort Liberté (Haiti)
location *map* 29:744
Fort McHenry National Monument and Historic Shrine (natl. mon., Md., U.S.) 4:890:2b
Fort Macleod, *or* Macleod (Alta., Can.) 4:890:3a
location *map* 15:444
Fort McMurray, *or* Fort of the Forks, *or* McMurray (Alta., Can.) 4:890:3b
location *map* 15:444
natural resources of Mackenzie River 24:1063:1b
Fort McPherson (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Fort Madison (Ia., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Fort Manning (Zambia): *see* Mchinji
Fort Marion National Monument (mon., Fla., U.S.): *see* Castillo de San Marcos National Monument
Fort Matanzas National Monument (ft., Fla., U.S.) 4:890:3b
location *map* 29:177
Fort Maurepas (Miss., U.S.): *see* Ocean Springs
Fort Miro (La., U.S.): *see* Monroe
Fort Mojave Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz.-Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Fort Morgan (Colo., U.S.) 4:890:3b
Fort Myers (Fla., U.S.) 4:891:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Fort Necessity National Battlefield (natl. park, Pa., U.S.)
feature of Uniontown 12:136:3b
Fort Norman (N.W.Terr., Can.)
Mackenzie River basin 24:1062:2a, *map* 1032
Fort of the Forks (Alta., Can.): *see* Fort McMurray
Fort of the Forks (N.W.Terr., Can.): *see* Fort Simpson
Fort Oranje (ft., Oranjestad, Sint Eustatius, Neth.Ant.)
features of Sint Eustatius *illus.* 10:839
Fort Payne (Ala., U.S.) 4:891:1b
Fort Peck Dam (dam, Mont., U.S.) 4:891:1b
earth dam 8:191:1b; 26:359:2a
location *map* 29:183
world dams *table* 3:863
"Fort Peck Dam" (photograph by Bourke-White)
shown in biography *illus.* 2:430
Fort Peck Indian Reservation (reg., Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 183
Fort Peck Lake (res., Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 183
Fort Pierce, *or* Cantown, *or* Edgartown (Fla., U.S.) 4:891:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Fort Pillow Massacre (Am. Civil War) 4:891:2a
role of Forrest 4:886:1b
Fort-Pontchartrain-du-Détroit (Mich., U.S.): *see* Detroit
Fort Portal (Ugan.) 4:891:2b
Fort Providence (N.W.Terr., Can.)
Mackenzie River basin 24:1061:2b, *map* 1032
Fort Qu'Appelle, *or* The Fort (Sask., Can.) 4:891:2b
location *map* 15:444
Fort Randall Dam (dam, S.D., U.S.)

location *map* 29:178
Fort Rixon (Zimb.) 4:891:3a
location *map* 27:840
Fort Rosebery (Zambia): *see* Mansa
Fort-Royal (Mart.): *see* Fort-de-France
Fort-Rupert, *or* Waskaganish, *or* Fort-Charles, *or* Fort-Saint-Jacques, *or* Rupert House (Que., Can.) 4:891:3a
relation to Rupert River 10:242:3a
Fort Saint Andries (Guy.): *see* New Amsterdam
Fort Saint James (B.C., Can.) 4:891:3a
Fort Saint John (B.C., Can.) 4:891:3b
location *map* 15:444
Fort-Saint-Louis (Ill., U.S.) founding by La Salle 7:74:3b
Fort-Saint-Pierre (Ont., Can.): *see* Fort Frances
Fort Sandeman (Pak.): *see* Zhob
Fort Scott (Kan., U.S.) 4:892:1a
Fort Simpson, *or* Fort of the Forks (N.W.Terr., Can.) Mackenzie River 24:1062:1a, *map* 1032
Fort Smith (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) 4:892:1a
Northwest Territories 15:507:2b
passim to 508:1b
Fort Smith (N.W.Terr., Can.) 4:892:1b
location *map* 15:444
Fort Smith, *or* Belle Point (Ark., U.S.) 4:892:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 176
Fort Stanwix, Treaties of, *or* Treaty with the Six Nations (1768, 1784 N.Am.) 4:892:2a
history of Iroquois Confederacy 6:391:1b
role of Wolcott 12:726:1a
Fort Stanwix National Monument (natl. mon., N.Y., U.S.) commemoration of the Fort Stanwix Treaties 4:892:2b
Fort Stedman, Battle of (Am. Civil War) defeat of Lee 9:335:3a
Fort Sumter National Monument (mon., Charleston, S.C., U.S.) 4:892:2b
location *map* 29:177
Fort Ternan (E.Af.) evidence of hominid evolution 23:389:2a
Fort Totten Indian Reservation (reg., N.D., U.S.) location *maps* 29:157, 178
Fort Union National Monument (natl. mon., N.M., U.S.) 4:892:3a
Fort Utah (Utah, U.S.): *see* Provo
Fort Valley (Ga., U.S.) 4:892:3b
Fort Victoria (B.C., Can.): *see* Victoria
Fort Victoria (Zimb.): *see* Masvingo
Fort Walton Beach, *or* City of Fort Walton Beach, *or* Municipality of Fort Walton (Fla., U.S.) 4:892:3b
Fort Wayne (Ind., U.S.) 4:892:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Fort Wellington (Guy.) location *map* 20:442
Fort William (Ont., Can.): *see* Thunder Bay
Fort William (Scot., U.K.) 4:893:1a
location *map* 29:7
Fort William College (coll., Calcutta, India) study of Islāmic literature 22:46:1a, 47:2b
Fort Worth (Tex., U.S.) 4:893:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 181
Texas 29:407:2a *passim to* 410:2b
Fort Worth Zoological Park and James R. Record Aquarium (zoo, Fort Worth, Tex., U.S.) 4:893:2a
Fort Yukon (hist. settlement, N.Am.) history of Yukon Territory 12:873:3a; 15:511:1b
Fort Yuma Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz., U.S.) location *map* 29:180
"fortabte spillemaend, De" (work by Heincsen): *see* "Lost Musician, The"
Fortaleza (Bol.) location *map* 15:158
Fortaleza (Braz.) 4:893:2a
importance to Ceará 3:1:1a
location *map* 15:188
population density in Brazil *map* 15:192
Fortas, Abe (U.S. jur.) 4:893:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:404:2a
resignation from Supreme Court 11:404:2a
Forteguerri, Cardinal Niccolò (It. cler.) monument by Verrocchio 12:330:1a
Forten, Charlotte (Am. au.) African American literature 13:120b:2b
fortepiano (mus. instru.) history of pianos 24:681:2b
Fortes, Corsino (Cape Verdean au.) contribution to Cape Verdean literature 29:835:1b
Fortes, Meyer (S.Af. anthro.) 4:893:3b
African politics 27:327:2a
Fortescue (riv., Austr.) location *map* 14:414
Fortescue, Sir John (Eng. jur.) 4:893:3b
Forth, Firth of (est., Scot., U.K.) location *map* 29:8
Forth, Patrick Ruthven, Earl of, Earl of Brentford, Lord Ruthven of Ettrick (Eng. army comdr.) 4:894:1a
Forth, River (riv., Scot., U.K.) 4:894:1b
location *map* 29:8
Forth and Clyde Canal (canal, Scot., U.K.) construction by Smeaton 10:889:1b
Forth Bridge (ry. bridge, Scot., U.K.) 4:894:1b
bridge construction 26:335:1b, *illus.*
Forth River (riv., Tas., Austr.) 4:894:2b
Forth Road Bridge (bridge, Scot., U.K.) span 4:894:2a
fortification, *or* fortress, *or* stronghold (mil. sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:894:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:581:2a
developments of
Anatolians 24:83:2b; 28:931:2b
Brialmont 2:508:2a
Coehoorn 3:429:2a
Europeans
ancient 18:597:1b, 598:1a
medieval 29:537:2a
Greeks and Romans 18:606:1b; 29:534:2a
Montalembert 8:276:2b
Polynesian cultures 25:259:1b
Sanmicheli 10:420:3b
Seljuqs 22:87:2a
Vauban 12:281:3b
role in
logistics 29:681:2a
Maori art 25:124:2b
military engineering 18:415:2b
war technology 29:546:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also types (*e.g.* air base; alcázar; burgward; castle; citadel; earth-wall community; kremlin; ksar; lines; Quadrilateral); *and* parts (*e.g.* battlement; enceinte; glacis)
"Fortification perpendiculaire, La" (work by Montalembert) discussed in biography 8:276:3a
fortified wine *major ref. in* Beverage Production 14:891:2b
varieties of wine 12:703:2a
see also angelica; aromatic wine; Madeira; Málaga; malt wine; port; sherry
Fortín Ingavi (Par.): *see* Mayor Pablo Lagerenza
Fortis, Alessandro (It. states.) 4:894:3b
"Fortitude" (paint. by Botticelli) discussed in biography 2:413:3b
Fortner, Wolfgang (Ger. comp.) 4:895:1a
fortnight calendrical computation 15:417:1b
"Fortnightly Review" (Br. mag.) magazine publishing history 26:443:1b
Fortnum & Mason, Ltd. (store, London, U.K.) 4:895:1b
Fortore River (riv., It.) location *map* 22:171
FORTRAN, *or* Formula Translation (computer lang.) developments in computer science 16:633:1b
use in computer programming 3:509:3b; 3:510:1a; 16:645:1a
Fortrel (chem. compound): *see* PET fibre
fortress (mil. sci.): *see* fortification
"Fortsetzung der Pegnitzschäferey" (work by Harsdörfer and Klaj): *see* "Pursuit of Pegnitz's Meadows, The"
Fortún, *or* Fortunio (k. of Pamplona) capture by Moors 5:115:3a
Fortuna, *or* Fortune, *or* Fors Fortuna, *or* Primigenia (Roman goddess) 4:895:1b
interpretation by Polybius 9:576:3a
place in Roman religion 18:794:1a, 795:2b
role in Roman drama 23:102:2a
temple at Praeneste 9:661:1a, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Tyche
Fortuna (asteroid) asteroids *illus.* 27:531
fortuna, *or* Fortune (philos.) study by Italian humanists 18:637:1b
viewed by Machiavelli 22:158:1b
"Fortuna" (work by Kielland): *see* "Professor Lovdahl"
Fortuna Primigenia, Sanctuary of (anc. temple, Praeneste, It.) detail from Barberini mosaic *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:188
Fortuna Virilis, Temple of (anc. structure, Rome, It.) use od podium 9:539:2b, *illus.*
Fortunat Alojzy (Pol. act. and writ.): *see* Żółkowski, Alojzy Fortunat
"Fortunata y Jacinta" (work by Pérez Galdós) discussed in biography 9:286:3b
"Fortunate Life, A" (work by Facey) contribution to Australian literature 14:497:1b
"Fortunate Traveler, The" (work by Walcott) discussed in biography 12:459:2a
Fortunatus, Venantius, *or* Venantius Honorius Clementianus Fortunatus (Fr. poet and bp.) 4:895:2a
Latin literature 22:838:2a
patristic literature 16:322:2b
Fortune (Roman deity): *see* Fortuna
fortune (game of chance): *see* bingo
Fortune (philos.): *see* fortuna
"Fortune" (Am. mag.) cover illustration by Matter *illus.* 7:944
work of Luce 7:539:2b
Fortune, T. Thomas, *or* Timothy Thomas Fortune (Am. journ.) 4:895:2b
"Fortune and Men's Eyes" (work by Herbert) Canadian literature 15:516:1b
"Fortune des Rougon, La" (work by Zola): *see* "Rougon Family Fortune, The"
"Fortune Teller" (paint. by Piazzetta) discussed in biography 9:420:1a, *illus.* 419
fortune-telling 4:895:3a
use of tarot cards 11:565:2b
Fortune Theatre (hist. thea., London, U.K.) 4:895:3b
ownership by Alleyn 1:281:1b
role of Henslowe 5:857:1a
Fortunella (bot.): *see* kumquat
Fortunella crassifolia (bot.): *see* Meiwa kumquat
Fortunella japonica (fruit): *see* round kumquat
Fortunella margarita (fruit): *see* oval kumquat
"Fortunes of Falstaff, The" (work by Wilson) discussed in biography 12:687:3a
"Fortunes of Richard Mahony, The" (work by Richardson) development of Australian literature 1:717:1a; 14:495:2b
discussed in biography 10:46:3b
Fortunio (k. of Pamplona): *see* Fortún
Fortuny, Mariano, *or* Mariano José María Bernardo Fortuny y Marsal (Sp. paint.) 4:896:1a
Fortuny, Mariano, *or* Mariano Fortuny y de Madrazo (Sp.-It. multimedia art.) 4:896:1a
invention of dome and cyclorama 28:590:1b, 604:2b
Fortuny dome (thea. device) design by Fortuny y de Madrazo 28:590:1b
Fortuyn, Pim (Du. pol.) history of the Netherlands 24:895:2b
Forty, the, *or* Chihilgan (Indian pol. faction) Delhi sultanate 21:56:1a
"Forty Days of Musa Dagh, The," *or* "Die vierzig Tage des Musa Dagh" (work by Werfel) discussed in biography 12:582:2b
'45, Generation of (Braz. poetry) Cabral de Melo Neto 2:708:2b
Forty-five Rebellion (Br. hist.) effect on Pitt 9:477:3b
place in British history 29:71:2a, 125:1a
role of Jacobite army 6:464:3a
Forty Fort (Pa., U.S.) Wyoming Massacre 12:789:3b
Forty Martyrs of England and Wales 4:896:2a
Mayne 7:975:1a
"42nd Street" (Am. film) musical collaboration by Dubin and Warren 12:500:2a
"Forty-seven Rōnin" (kabuki play): *see* "Chūshingura"
47 Tucanae, *or* NGC 104 (astron.) globular clusters 28:206:1b
47 Workshop (drama class) role of Pierce 1:812:2a
46, Letter of the (Sov. hist.) U.S.S.R. 28:1007:1b
Forty-two Articles (formulary of faith by Cranmer) development of Thirty-nine Articles 11:711:1a
discussed in biography 3:714:2a
Forty-two-line Bible: *see* Gutenberg Bible
forum (pub. meeting area, anc. Rome) 4:896:2b
contrast with agora 1:152:1b
funding by
Domitian 4:169:2a
Vespasian 12:335:3a
layout and function 13:912:2b
see also Roman Forum; Trajan's Forum
Forum (typeface) introduction by Goudy 26:103:2a
"Forum" (Du. lit. journ.) example of Dutch literature 17:568:2a
founded by Perron 9:305:2a
Forum Fisheries Agency, *or* FFA (Pacific Isls. org.) fishing treaties 25:239:1a
Forum for the Restoration of Democracy, *or* FORD (pol. party, Ken.) role of Odinga 8:875:1a
Forum Julii (Fr.): *see* Fréjus
Forum Livii (It.): *see* Forlì
Forum Romanum (forum, Rome, It.): *see* Roman Forum
Forum Segusiavorum (Fr.): *see* Feurs
Forum Tauri (forum, Istanbul, Tur.) plan of Theodosius I the Great 15:690:2a
Forum Transitorium (forum, Rome, It.) sculpture 27:76:2b
Forum Vulcani (volcano, Pozzuoli, It.): *see* Solfatara
"Forverts" (news.): *see* "Jewish Daily Forward"
forward-biased junction (elec.) rectification 18:229:1b, *illus.*
silicon diode detector 18:220:2b
Forward Bloc (Indian hist.) role of Bose 2:400:1a; 21:106:2b
forward combustion (fossil fuel extraction) heavy oil recovery 19:584:2a

forward contract (econ.): *see* forward market; futures
forward defense (mil.)
use by North Atlantic Treaty Organization 29:657:1a
forward dive (sport)
description 4:133:1b
forward error analysis (math.)
facet of numerical analysis 25:39:2b
forward error control, *or* FEC (commu.)
data transmission methods 28:490:1b
forward market, *or* forward contract, *or* forward exchange, *or* forward transaction, *or* forward trading (econ.)
relationship to
commodity trade 3:491:3a
futures market 23:512:1a
use in foreign exchange markets 21:924:1a
forward pass (sports)
development of American football 28:120:1a
forward policy (Indian hist.)
British policy in India 21:99:2b
forward seat (horsemanship)
use in horse riding 20:653:1b
forward stroke (cricket)
batting technique 28:136:1b
forward transaction, *or* forward trading (econ.): *see* forward market
forwarding agent, *or* freight forwarder
carriage of goods law 28:892:2b
regulation 28:886:1
"Forza del destino, La" (work by Verdi): *see* "Force of Destiny, The"
Forza Italia, *or* FI (pol. party, It.)
establishment by Berlusconi 2:141:3a
role in Italy 2:183:2b, 243:2b
Fos-sur-Mer (Fr.)
relation to Marseille 23:526:2a, 528:2a
Fosbury, Dick, *or* Richard Douglas Fosbury (Am. athlete)
high jumping 26:161:1a; *illus.* 5:916
Fosbury flop (high-jump technique)
description 28:161:1a
Foscari, Francesco (doge of Venice) 4:896:3b
fame as doge 4:150:2b
history of Venice 22:210:1a; 29:486:2a
power struggle with Loredan 7:479:1a
Foscari, Villa, *or* Malcontenta (house, Mira, It.)
design by Palladio 9:87:3b
Foscarini, Paolo Antonio (It. cler.)
support of Copernican theory 19:639:2b
Foscolo, Ugo, *or* Niccolò Foscolo (It. writ.) 4:897:1a
contribution to Italian literature 22:160:2a
influence on Kalvos 6:699:2a
Fosdick, Harry Emerson (Am. minis.) 4:897:2a
opposition by fundamentalists 5:52:1b
Foshan (China): *see* Fo-shan
Fosnat (carnival): *see* Fasching
Foss, Lukas, *or* Lukas Fuchs (Am. comp.) 4:897:2b
Foss Lake (l., Okla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
fossa, *or* Cryptoprocta ferox, *or* foussa (Cryptoprocta ferox) 4:897:3b
major ref. in Mammals 23:420:2a, *illus.* 419
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fossa Falls (waterfall, Nor.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Fossa fossa (mammal): *see* Malagasy civet
fossa incudis (anat.)
anatomy of the middle ear 27:206:2b
Fossa Magna (rift, Japan)
location and relief 22:259:1b
fossa of helix (anat.): *see* scapha
Fossano (It.) 4:897:3b
location *map* 22:170
Fosse, Bob, *or* Robert Louis Fosse (Am. choreographer and dir.) 4:898:1a
Fosse, Charles de La (Fr. art.): *see* La Fosse, Charles de
Fosse Dyke (Roman canal, Eng., U.K.)
construction of ancient canals 26:348:2b, *map* 355
Fosse Way (Roman rd., Eng., U.K.) 4:898:1a
junction at Cirencester 3:329:1b
significance in British history 29:25:2a, *map*
Fossey, Dian (Am. zool.) 4:898:1b
fossil (paleon.) 4:898:2a
algae 13:236:1b
aquatic ecosystems 14:1167:1b
geochronology 19:759:2b, 790:1a
human evolution 18:824:1b
Lamarckian classification 7:114:3a
paleoclimatology 3:386:2a
plant
Arecidae 13:732:1b
Asteridae 13:714:1b, 720:2b
Commelinidae 13:739:2a, 745:1a
Dillenidae 13:670:1b
Ericales 13:682:1a
Malvales 13:685:1a
Theales 13:679:1a
Hamamelidae 13:649:2b, 658:1a, 661:1a
Liliidae 13:756:1a
Magnoliidae 13:637:2a, 642:1a
monocotyledons 13:722:2a
palms 13:736:1b
Rosidae 13:690:2a, 695:1a, 702:1b
Zingiberidae 13:748:2a, 752:1b
sedimentary strata 17:635:1a
work of
Shen Kua 10:722:2a
Smith 10:899:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
see also fossil record; types of fossil by use (*e.g.* index fossil); types by composition (*e.g.* amber; coal ball; conodont; coprolite; odontolite; palynomorph; petrified wood; trace fossil); types by size (*e.g.* microfossil); assemblages (*e.g.* Kali Glagah Fauna; Riversleigh fossils); protohuman fossils (*e.g.* Amud remains; Chad australopithecine; Chancelade skeleton; Ferassie skeletons, La; Hadar remains; Heidelberg jaw; Java man; Kabwe man; Kanapoi fossil; Koobi Fora remains; Krapina remains; Laetolil remains; Lantian man; Lucy; Peking man; Petralona skull; Saccopastore skulls; Solo man; Swanscombe skull; Teilanthropus capensis; Ternifine fossils); forged fossils (*e.g.* Piltdown man); *and* fossils by geological period (*e.g.* Bitter Springs microfossils; Ediacara fauna; Fig Tree microfossils; Gunflint microfossils; Psilophytopsida)
"Fossil, The," *or* "Das Fossil" (play by Sternheim)
discussed in biography 11:257:3a
fossil fuel
MICROPAEDIA 4:898:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:572:1a
atmospheric effects 1:675:2b; 14:325:2b
acid rain and greenhouse effect 16:508:1b
damage to artwork 14:89:2b
fossil fuel combustion 12:200:2b
global warming 25:879:2a
health hazards of dioxins 19:736:2a
pollution control 16:682:1a
sulfur 21:346:1b
carbon cycle 2:850:2b
conservation 3:553:3b; 16:669:1b
energy resources 18:338:2a
formation 24:263:2a
geochemical distribution of elements 15:944:2b
liquified propane 9:729:3a
photosynthesis 25:799:1a
physiographic effects of humans 20:25:2b
thermoelectric devices 18:403:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also coal; natural gas; petroleum; tar sand
fossil record
evolution 4:623:2b; 18:856:1a, 883:1a
algae 13:241:1a
arachnids 13:856:2b
birds 15:100:2a
bivalves 24:316:2b
classification of species 14:1089:2b
crustaceans 16:845:1a
early life forms 14:1156:2a; 22:974:2a, *illus.*
fishes 19:198:2a
gastropods 24:309:1b
hominids 18:816:1b
Australopithecus 1:718:1b; 18:826:2b, 828:2a
paleoanthropology 9:78:1a
insects 21:663:2a, 702:2b
mammals 23:347:2b
armadillos 23:396:1b
cetaceans 23:433:2a
primates 23:382:1b *passim to* 388:1b
rodents 23:408:2b
mating behaviour 14:807:2a
mollusks 24:300:2a
natural selection 14:1070:1b
plants 25:879:2b
angiosperms 13:626:1b, 628:1b, 633:2a
Calamites 2:731:3b
cycadophytes 20:458:2b
ferns 19:172:2a
ginkgophytes 20:464:1a
reptiles 26:699:1b, *illus.* 698
geochronology 19:748:1b *passim to* 768:2a, *illus.* 752
Cambrian Period rocks 19:786:2b, 790:1a
continental drift hypothesis 12:556:1b
Jurassic Period 6:660:1b
Permian Period 9:299:2a
geological and geophysical aspects
coal formation 19:589:2b
discoveries in
Badlands National Park 1:786:3a
duricrust 4:293:1b
Grand Canyon 5:416:2b
sandstones 24:254:2b
veld reign 13:92:2a
paleoclimatology 16:484:2b
paleogeography 9:78:3a
stratigraphy
correlation significance 17:635:1a
fossil succession 4:898:3a
see also biostratigraphic unit; catastrophism; fossil
fossil turquoise (geol.): *see* odontolite
fossorial locomotion (zool.): *see* burrowing
Fostat, Al- (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Fusṭāṭ, Al-
"Fostbraeda saga" (Ice. saga)
heroic theme in Icelandic literature 23:116:2a
Foster, Abigail Kelley, *or* Abby Foster, *or* Abigail Kelley (Am. abolitionist) 4:899:1a
Foster, Harold Rudolf, *or* Hal Foster (Am. cartoonist)
contribution to comic strip 15:550:2a
Foster, John Watson (Am. dipl.) 4:899:1a
Foster, Sir Michael (Br. physiol.) 4:899:1a
contribution to physiology 14:1085:2b
Foster, Sir Norman (Br. arch.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Foster, Stephen Collins (Am. comp.) 4:899:2a
association with Bardstown 1:894:1b
contribution to showboat music 15:766:1b
cultural center in White Springs, Florida 12:634:1a
Foster, William Zebulon (Am. communist leader) 4:899:2b
foster care (child care and rehabilitation program)
role in family and kinship 19:66:1b, 72:2a
social and child welfare services 27:374:1a
Fót (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Fothergill, John (Br. physic.) 4:899:3a
Fothergilla (plant genus) 4:899:3a
characteristics 13:651:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fothergilla gardenii (plant)
species of Fothergilla 4:899:3a
Fotoform (phot.) 4:899:3a
contribution of Steinhart 11:241:3a
role in history of photography 25:780:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Fotomatic (photocomposition machine)
printing history 26:77:1b
Fotosetter (photocomposition machine)
printing history 26:77:1b
use in matrices for printing 26:82:1b
Fototronic-CRT (tech.)
development of printing 26:84:2b
fou (chess): *see* bishop
Fou-liang (China): *see* Ching-te-chen
Fou River (riv., China)
geography of Szechwan 16:200:2a
Foucauld, Charles Eugène, vicomte de, *or* Père de Foucauld (Fr. ascetic)
hermitage at Tamanghasset 11:526:3a
inspiration for Little Brothers and Sisters of Jesus 7:403:2b
Foucault, Jean-Bernard-Léon (Fr. phys.) 4:899:3b
experiments with
Foucault pendulum 4:901:2b
gyroscope 5:582:2b
photography of Sun 28:519:1a
polarization of ultraviolet light 23:14:2a
Foucault, Michel Paul (Fr. philos.) 4:900:1b
contribution to French culture 19:563:2a
development of structuralism 25:760:1a
view of knowledge 18:485:2a
Foucault pendulum (phys.) 4:901:2b
affected by Coriolis force 23:720:1b
work of Foucault 4:900:1a
Foucault siderostat (instru.)
image reflection 10:783:1a
Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante (Fr. states.) 4:901:3a
association with Talleyrand 11:523:1b
history of French police 25:960:1a
influence on Napoleon 24:751:2a
Foucher, Simon (Fr. philos.)
criticism of occasionalism 8:859:3b; 15:558:2a
Fouquet, Nicolas (Fr. minis.): *see* Fouquet, Nicolas
fouetté en tournant (ballet movement) 4:902:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Fougamou (Gab.)
location *map* 15:615
Fougasse (Br. cartoonist): *see* Bird, Cyril Kenneth
Fougères (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Foulren (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Foujita, Leonard (Japanese paint.): *see* Fujita Tsuguji
foul (sports)
American football 28:126:1a
association football 28:117:2a
basketball 28:140:2b
ice hockey 6:231:2b
foul ball (baseball)
definition 14:733:2a
Foul Bay (bay, Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
foul marten (mammal): *see* European polecat
foul shot (basketball): *see* free throw
foul tip (baseball)
definition 14:733:2a
Foula (ts., Shetland Isls., Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Foulah (people): *see* Fulani
foulard (fabric) 4:902:1a
Fould, Achille (Fr. states.) 4:902:1b
"Foule, La" (work by Chraïbi)

discussed in biography 3:272:3a
Foulon, Benjamin (Fr. art.)
portrait of Mercoeur *illus.* 8:29
Foulques, Gui (pope): *see* Clement IV
Foulques, Archevêque de Reims, *or* Foulque, Archevêque de Reims (archbp. of Reims): *see* Fulk, Archbishop of Reims
Foulques de Toulouse (Provençal troubadour and cler.): *see* Folquet de Marseille
Foulques le Jenne (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Fulk
Foulques le Noir (count of Anjou): *see* Fulk III Nerra
Foulques le Réchin (count of Anjou): *see* Fulk IV
Foulweather, Cape (cape, Ore., U.S.)
location *map* 29:186
Foulwind, Cape (cape, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Foumban, *or* Foumbam (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Foumbot (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
found object (art): *see* objet trouvé
foundation (bus. assoc.)
corporate organization 15:369:2a
see also foundations by name, *e.g.,* Ford Foundation
foundation (const.)
bridges 26:328:2b *passim to* 335:2b
building 15:328:1b, 331:2a
Chicago skyscrapers 15:322:2a
harbour 26:366:1a
soils 10:937:3a
see also footing; pile
foundation (cosmetic)
description and use 3:660:3a
foundation, philanthropic (charitable org.): *see* philanthropic foundation
foundation axiom: *see* axiom of restriction
Foundation of the Royal Zoological Society Natura Artis Magistra (zoo, Amsterdam, Neth.): *see* Artis Zoological Garden
foundation tone (mus.)
mythological origins 24:722:1b
foundation wall (const.)
use in building construction 15:328:2a
foundational myth
role in sociology of sports 28:107:1b
"Foundations of Algebraic Geometry" (work by Weil)
theory of fields 23:605:2a
"Foundations of Arithmetic, The," *or* "Die Grundlagen der Arithmetik" (work by Frege)
discussed in biography 4:968:2b
significance in mathematics 23:603:1b
"Foundations of Differential Geometry, The" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography 12:286:3a
"Foundations of Economic Analysis" (work by Samuelson)
discussed in biography 10:382:3b
"Foundations of Empirical Knowledge" (work by Ayer)
perception and existence 18:487:1a
"Foundations of Geometry, The," *or* "Grundlagen der Geometrie" (work by Hilbert)
contribution to
axiomatic method 8:59:3a; 23:245:1a
geometry 19:901:1a; 23:602:2b
discussed in biography 5:923:1a
foundations of mathematics 23:566:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Ten, Division II, Section 10/21
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:714:2b
formal logic 23:229:2b; 25:712:2a
geometry 23:595:1a
history of logic 23:273:1b *passim to* 281:2b
metalogic 23:244:2b *passim to* 251:1b
set theory 23:244:1b; 27:230:1a
see also mathematics, philosophy of; doctrines of the foundations of mathematics, *e.g.,* constructivism; formalism; intuitionism; concepts, *e.g.,* completeness; consistency; decidability; *and* theorems, *e.g.,* Gödel's first incompleteness theorem; Löwenheim–Skolem theorem
"Foundations of Modern Art, The," *or* "L'Art" (work by Ozenfant)
discussed in biography 9:39:3b
"Foundations of Social Theory" (work by Coleman)
contribution to sociology 27:333:2b
"Foundations of the Nineteenth Century, The," *or* "Die Grundlagen des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts" (work by Chamberlain)
discussed in biography 3:64:3a
"Foundations of the Science of War, The" (work by Fuller)
study of strategic leadership 29:648:1a
"Foundations of the Theory of Probability," *or* "Grundbegriffe der Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung" (work by Kolmogorov)
discussed in biography 6:941:1a
founder principle, *or* **founder effect** (genet.) 4:902:1b
genetic drift 19:720:1b, 723:2a
speciation 18:870:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 312; 412
Founder's Hall (bldg., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
design by Walter *illus.* 12:481
Founder's Jewel (brooch)
style of jewelry 17:517:2b, *illus.* 518
founding (tech.) 4:902:1b
early artillery construction 29:543:1a
metal processing 21:412:1b
steel casting 21:440:2b, 450:1a
see also die-casting
Foundling Hospital (bldg., Florence, It.): *see* Ospedale degli Innocenti
foundry aluminum alloy, *or* **aluminum foundry alloy** (alloy)
composition 21:483:1a, *table*
designation of alloys *table* 21:483
foundry coke
uses 21:511:2a
Fourgouti, Mount (mt., Af.)
landscape of Congo, Brazzaville 15:640:1a
location *map* 15:616
"Fount of Philosophy, The," *or* "Fons philosophiae" (work by Godfrey)
discussed in biography 5:324:1b
fountain 4:902:2b
example of
European automata 1:727:2a
Nepalese artistry 15:733:2a
monuments of Rome 26:927:1b
type of sculpture 27:59:2a
works of Bernini 2:152:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also specific fountains by name, *e.g.,* Trevi Fountain
"Fountain" (work by Duchamp)
discussed in biography 4:253:1b
Fountain, Pete (Am. mus.)
contribution to Dixieland 4:136:1a
Fountain Colony (Colo., U.S.): *see* Colorado Springs
fountain grass (bot.): *see* fountaintop
fountain moss (bot.): *see* water moss
"Fountain of Bakhchisaray, The," *or* "Bakhchisaraysky fontan" (work by Pushkin)
discussed in biography 9:813:2b
"Fountain of Life, The" (work by Ibn Gabirol): *see* "Fons vitae"
"Fountain of Neptune" (work by Calamech)
features 1:345:1a, *illus.*
"Fountain of the Four Rivers" (fountain by Bernini)
discussed in biography 2:152:2b
"Fountain of the Innocents" (work by Goujon)
Mannerist sculpture 27:99:2b, *illus.*
"Fountain of the Seasons" (work by Bouchardon)
discussed in biography 2:416:2b
fountain pen (instru.)
development of pens 9:253:2a
"Fountain Square" (sculp. by Vigeland)
discussed in biography 12:363:3b
"Fountainhead, The" (novel by Rand)
discussed in biography 9:932:1b
fountaintop, *or* **fountain grass,** *or* Pennisetum ruppelii, *or* Pennisetum setaceum (plant)
description 9:263:2b
Fouqué, Ferdinand (Fr. geol.)
association with Michel-Lévy 8:96:2a
excavation of Santorin 10:525:3b
Fouqué, Friedrich Heinrich Karl de La Motte, Baron (Ger. writ.)
4:903:2a
Fouques-Duparc, Henri (Fr. comp.): *see* Duparc, Marie-Eugène-Henri
Fouquet, Georges (Fr. artisan)
contribution to jewelry 17:522:1b, *illus.*
Fouquet, Jean (Fr. paint.) 4:903:2b
contributions to Gothic painting 25:358:2a
detail of illuminated manuscript *illus.* 11:406
portrait of Charles VII *illus.* 3:106
Fouquet, Nicolas, *or* Nicolas Foucquet (Fr. minis.) 4:903:3b
association with
Colbert 3:441:3b
Corneille 3:637:2a
La Fontaine 7:64:3b
Séguier 10:608:2b
history of France 19:483:2b
imprisonment at Pinerolo 9:454:1b
Fouquin-Tinville, Antoine-Quentin (Fr. rev. law.) 4:904:1b
Fouquieria splendens (bot.): *see* ocotillo
Fouquieriaceae, *or* candlewood family, *or* ocotillo family (plant fam.)
classification 13:667:1b
genera characteristics 11:527:2a
see also boojum tree; ocotillo
Four, Council of (Eur. hist.)
role at Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1b
Four Ages, *or* Four Races (Gr. myth.)
place in Greek religion 18:789:2b
"Four Ages of Man" (work by Macpherson)
discussed in biography 7:647:1b
"Four Apostles" (paint. by Dürer)
discussed in biography 4:290:3a
place in Renaissance art 25:367:1a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 25:354
Four Articles of Prague (Bohem. rel.)
Hussites 6:173:3b; 16:906:2a
"Four Books" (Confucian text): *see* "Ssu shu"
"Four Books of Architecture," *or* "I quattro libri dell'architettura" (work by Palladio)
discussed in biography 9:88:1a
influence on Palladianism 9:86:2b
"Four Books of Defenses of the Theologal of St. Thomas Aquinas," *or* "Defensiones" (work by Capreolus)
discussed in biography 2:835:1a
"Four Books of Sentences," *or* "Sentences," *or* "Sententiarum libri IV" (work by Lombard)
commentaries by
Albertus Magnus 1:219:1b
Bonaventure 2:353:3b
Duns Scotus 4:278:2b
Luther 23:305:2b
William of Ockham 8:867:1b
discussed in biography 9:329:3a
importance in
Roman Catholicism 26:882:2a
Scholasticism 25:587:2b
"Four Books on True Christianity" (work by Arndt)
history of Pietism 26:219:2a
Four Cantons, Lake of the (l., Switz.): *see* Lucerne, Lake
four-carbon cycle (chem.): *see* C-4 cycle
four-class coalition (Chin. hist.)
role in Maoist China 16:143:1b
four-colour map problem 4:904:1b
major refs. in Combinatorics and Combinatorial Geometry 16:617:2b; Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:9:2a
use of computers 23:572:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
four-colour process (print.)
colour printing 3:471:1a; 26:108:2b
four-coloured bush-shrike (bird): *see* gorgeous bush-shrike
Four Corners (reg., Utah, U.S.)
feature of Utah 29:425:1a, 426:1a
four-course beacon (navigation): *see* radio range
Four Courts (bldg., Dublin, Ire.)
historic architecture of Dublin 17:562:1b
Neoclassical architecture 13:964:2b
four-day circulation (atmosphere)
Venusian atmosphere 27:470:2a
four-dimensional space (phys.): *see* space-time
"Four Dissertations" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography 20:679:2a
Four Ends (U.S. hist.)
Fourteen Points 29:981:1a
four-engine plane (aircraft)
design 28:805:2b
"Four Evangelists, The" (work by Cimabue)
discussed in biography 3:320:2b
four-eyed fish, *or* Anableps (fish) 4:904:2b
eye adaptations in atheriniforms 1:668:2b; 19:252:1b, *illus.* 251
four-faced theory (geol.): *see* tetrahedral theory
"Four Famous Beauties Enacting the Os-Cart Scene in the Sugawara Drama" (print by Utamaro)
woodblock print *illus.* 12:217
four-footed butterfly (insect): *see* brush-footed butterfly
"Four Freedoms" (mural by Rockwell)
discussed in biography 10:126:2a
Four Freedoms (U.S. hist.) 4:904:2b
Four Gallican Articles (declaration by Fr. clergy)
expression of Gallicanism 5:92:1b
history of Roman Catholicism 26:890:1a
"Four Gospels, The," *or* "Les Quatre Évangiles" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography 12:928:3a
place in French literature 19:557:2a
"Four Gospels: A Study of Origins, The" (work by Streeter)
discussed in biography 11:315:2a
Four Great Sung Calligraphers (Chin. art.)
role of Huang T'ing-chien 6:112:1b
4-H Club (Am. org.) 4:904:3a
Four-Handed Chess (game) 4:904:3b
Four Horsemen (Am. athletes) 4:905:1b
"Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse, The" (film)
tango dancing *illus.* 11:542
"Four Horsemen of the Apocalypse, The," *or* "Los cuatro jinetes del Apocalipsis" (work by Blasco Ibáñez)
discussed in biography 2:275:3b
Four Hundred, Council of (Gr. hist.)
Antiphon 1:462:3b
democracy opposition 17:226B:1a
Solon 16:911:1b
Theramenes 11:697:3b
"400 Blows, The," *or* "Les Quatre cents coups" (film by Truffaut)
discussed in biography 12:1:2b
New Wave film *illus.* 24:391
Four Lakes, Battle of (Am. hist.)
defeat of Yakima Indians 12:805:3b
Four Lands, Council of the (rabbinical conference)
dispute with Heller 5:816:3b
four-lined plant bug, *or* Poecilocapsus lineatus (insect)
plant bug 9:499:1b
four-lined snake, *or* Elaphe quatuorlineata (reptile)
distribution 9:951:1b
Four Masters of Anhwei (Chin. art.) 4:905:2a
contribution of Hung-jen 6:151:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Four Masters of the Su-chou area (Chin. art.)
role in Ming dynasty 16:118:2a

see also Ch'iu Ying; Shen Chou; T'ang Yin; Wen Cheng-ming
Four Masters of the Sung dynasty (Chin. art.)
role of Huang T'ing-chien **6**:112:1b
Four Masters of the Yüan dynasty (Chin. art.) **4**:905:3a
emulation by Tung Ch'i-ch'ang **12**:39:1b
members
Huang Kung-wang **6**:111:1b; **17**:693:1a
Ni Tsan **8**:671:3a
Wang Meng **12**:487:1b
Wu Chen **12**:776:1b
role in Yüan dynasty arts **16**:111:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
four-membered-ring heterocycle heterocyclic compounds **15**:884:1b, *illus.*
"Four Men, The" (work by Belloc) discussed in biography **2**:80:1a
Four Modernizations (Chin. hist.) role in Chinese history **16**:152:2a
Four Mountains, Islands of the (isls., Alsk., U.S.) location *map* **29**:188
Four Musketeers (Fr. athletes)
Brugnon **2**:573:1a
Cochet **3**:418:2a
tennis **28**:147:1a
4n series (phys.): *see* thorium series
Four Nations, College of the, *or* Collège des Quatre-Nations (school, Fr.) design by Le Vau **25**:437:2a
support by Mazarin **7**:980:3a
Four Noble Truths, *or* catthāri-ariya-saccāni, *or* catvāri-ārya-satyāni (Buddhist philos.) **4**:906:1a
place in Indian philosophy **21**:195:1b
teaching of the Buddha **2**:602:3b; **15**:266:2b, 267:1b
see also Eightfold Path
four n's problem of *major ref. in* Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations **25**:3:2a
four-o'clock, *or* Beauty-of-the-Night, *or* Marvel-of-Peru, *or* Mirabilis jalapa (plant) **4**:906:1a
characteristics **13**:663:1a
genetic cause of coloration **16**:589:2b; **19**:702:2a
four-o'clock family (bot.): *see* Nyctaginaceae
Four Olds (Chin. hist.) Chinese Cultural Revolution **16**:150:1b
"Four Orations Against the Arians" (work by Athanasius) discussed in biography **1**:665:2b
patristic literature **16**:319:1b
Four-Part-Icon (Russ. art hist.) Testament Trinity *illus.* **16**:281
"Four Part Synchromy, Number 7" (work by Russell) oil on canvas *illus.* **10**:253
"Four Plays for Dancers" (work by Yeats) discussed in biography **12**:830:2a
four-poled chariot use by Persians **28**:783:1b
four-poster bed (furniture) evolution of bed design **17**:53:1a
Four Power Accord (1971, Eur.) status of Berlin **21**:872:1a
Four-Power Pact (internat. relations) *1921*
effect on East Asian diplomacy **21**:823:1a
history of Japan **22**:300:2a
result of Washington Conference **12**:510:2b
1933 **21**:834:2b
"Four Priests Doing Puja Before the Image of Śrī Nāthajī" (Rajasthani paint.) Hindu rites *illus.* **20**:525
Four Principles (Kor. hist.) North Korean government ideology **22**:508:1a
Four Principles (U.S. hist.) Fourteen Points **29**:981:1a
"Four Quartets" (poem by Eliot) American literature **13**:305:2b
discussed in biography **4**:452:3b
English literature **18**:461:1a
use of
allegory **23**:106:1a
poetry and prose **23**:86:2a
strong-stress metre **23**:92:1a
Four Races (Gr. myth.): *see* Four Ages
"Four Regents of the Walenweeshuis" (paint. by Hals)
discussed in biography **5**:821:1b
"Four Sacred Pieces," *or* "Quattro pezzi sacri" (work by Verdi)
discussed in biography **12**:315:2a
"Four Sages of Shang-shan, The" (work by Ma Yüan)
discussed in biography **7**:598:2a
"Four Saints in Three Acts" (work by Thomson)
discussed in biography **11**:722:3a
impact on development of opera **24**:641:1a
"Four Seasons, The" (work by Donelaitis): *see* "Seasons, The"
"Four Seasons, The" (work by Vivaldi)
discussed in biography **12**:408:1b
use of concerto grosso **24**:597:1a
"Four Serious Songs," *or* "Vier ernste Gesänge" (work by Brahms)
discussed in biography **2**:463:3b
Four-Seven debate (Kor. hist.) place in Confucian tradition **16**:661:1b
IV-VI compound (chem. compound) semiconductors **23**:620:2b
"Four Sleepers, The" (paint. by Mokuan Reien)
scroll *illus.* **8**:227
four-source hypothesis (rel.) Synoptic Gospels **14**:972:2a
four-spined stickleback, *or* Apeltes quadracus
description **11**:267:1a
four-stroke cycle, *or* Otto cycle (engin.) *major ref. in* Energy Conversion **18**:350:2a, *illus.* 358
development of automobiles **28**:799:1a
history of technology **28**:456:1b
method of operation **5**:138:2b; **15**:1086:1a
four time (mus.): *see* common time
four-toothed beaked whale (mammal): *see* giant bottlenose whale
Four Tops (Am. singing group) history of Motown **8**:368:1a
Four Treatise school (Buddhism): *see* Ssu-lun
four-wall handball (sport) variety of handball **5**:677:2b
Four Wangs (Chin. paint.) contribution of Wang Hui **12**:486:2a
four-way cross (genet.): *see* double cross hybrid
four-wheel wagon (vehicle) use by Romans **28**:783:2b
Four Winds (lit. movement) role of Binkis **2**:219:1a
four-wire circuit (elec.) modems **28**:485:1b
Fourah Bay College (coll., Freetown, S.L.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:177
Fourcault process (tech.) glassmaking **2**:307:1b
Fourdrinier machine 4:906:1b
development by Donkin **4**:177:1b
use in paper production **21**:374:2b, 380:2a, *illus.* 381
"Foure Letters and Certaine Sonnets" (work by Harvey) discussed in biography **5**:733:2b
4GL (computer lang.): *see* fourth-generation language
Fourier, François-Marie-Charles (Fr. philos.) **4**:906:1b
contribution to socialist thought **6**:926:1b; **27**:394:1b
Ripon community **10**:86:2a
see also Fourierism
Fourier, Jean-Baptiste-Joseph, Baron (Fr. math.) **4**:906:2b
mathematics **23**:597:1b
analysis **3**:367:3b; **13**:498:1b
functional analysis **13**:514:1b
physics
heat analysis **5**:784:3b
simple harmonic motion **10**:823:3a
wave motion **23**:10:2b; **27**:557:2b
Fourier analysis (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:498:1b
determination of particle shape **24**:249:2b
functions of the ear **27**:569:1b
information theory **21**:635:1b, *illus.*
particle physics **25**:673:1b
radio astronomy **28**:512:2b
steady-state waves **27**:567:1b
Titchmarsh's contribution **11**:802:2b
see also abstract harmonic analysis; Fourier series; Fourier transform; *and* theorems of Fourier analysis (*e.g.* Riesz-Fischer theorem)
Fourier coefficient (math.) function in Fourier analysis **13**:498:2b
Fourier integral (math.) Fourier analysis **13**:501:1b, 517:2a
"Fourier Integrals" (work by Bochner) discussed in biography **2**:313:1b
Fourier inversion formula (math.) function in Fourier analysis **13**:503:2b, 508:1b, *illus.* 503
Fourier series (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:445:1a, 498:1b
relation to Copernican epicycles **23**:723:2a
use in harmonic analysis **5**:710:1b
work of
Fourier **4**:906:3a; **23**:597:1b
Riemann **23**:600:1b
see also trigonometric series
Fourier spectrometer, *or* Fourier transform spectrometer (device) mass spectrometry **13**:552:2a, 562:2b
molecular spectra **13**:569:1a, 570:1b
Fourier synthesis technique (optics): *see* aperture synthesis
Fourier theorem (phys.) acoustics **27**:557:2b
steady-state waves **27**:567:1b
Fourier transform (math.) **4**:907:1a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:502:2a
applications
mass spectrometry **13**:552:2b
optical phenomena **23**:3:1a
spectroscopy **13**:562:2b
integral transform **6**:337:1a
see also fast Fourier transform
Fourier transform hologram (optics): *see* generalized hologram
Fourier transform spectrometer (device): *see* Fourier spectrometer
Fourierism (soc. reform philos.) **4**:907:1b
Brisbane **2**:522:1a
Fourier **4**:906:1b
Greeley **23**:533:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Fourier's law of heat conduction thermal conduction in gases **23**:660:2b
work of Fourier **4**:906:3b
Fournaise (volcano, Réunion) major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
Fourness, Robert (Br. engin. and inv.) development of steam carriages **28**:798:2a
Fourneyron, Benoît (Fr. inv.) **4**:907:1b
contribution to development of turbines **12**:524:1b; **18**:343:1a
Fournier, Henri-Alban (Fr. au.): *see* Alain-Fournier
Fournier, Jacques (pope): *see* Benedict XII
Fournier, Louis (Swed. potter) direction of Royal Copenhagen factory **17**:122:2a
Fournier, Pierre-Simon (Fr. engr.) **4**:907:2a
role in typography development **20**:161:2b; **26**:99:1b
Fourqué, Ferdinand (Fr. geol.) excavations at Thera **20**:206:2b
Fourteen Foot Bank Lighthouse (lighthouse, U.S.) construction **26**:376:1a
14 Frimaire Year II, Law of (Fr. hist.) Jacobin dictatorship **19**:502:2a
Fourteen Points (U.S. declaration) **4**:907:2b
major ref. in The World Wars **29**:981:1a
advocacy by Wilson **12**:692:1a
association with
House **6**:84:1a
Masaryk **7**:907:2b
effect on
diplomacy **17**:334:2a
Versailles Treaty **12**:331:1b
history of
Austria **14**:533:1b
Czechoslovakia **16**:912:2b
Europe **18**:711:2b
Germany **20**:117:2a
Ottoman Empire **14**:280:1b
Poland **25**:952:1b
U.S. **29**:253:1b
World War I **21**:813:2a
importance of self-determination **10**:619:1b
"Fourteen Sonnets" (work by Bowles) discussed in biography **2**:440:1b
English literature **18**:452:2a
Fourteenth Amendment (U.S. Constitution)
abolition of poll taxes **9**:567:1b
constitutional law **16**:701:1a
due process principle **4**:257:3a
equal protection law **4**:531:3a
property laws **26**:185:2a
federal limitation on states **3**:568:3a
interpretation by
Field **4**:764:2b
Miller **8**:136:1a
limitation by Slaughterhouse Cases decision **10**:873:1a
role in Reconstruction **9**:978:3b; **29**:238:1b
text **3**:573:2b
fourth (mus.)
harmonic interval **24**:521:1a
significance in Islāmic music **22**:66:1a
Fourth Amendment (U.S. Constitution) exclusionary rule **4**:627:3a
text **3**:573:1b
Fourth Book of Moses (Old Testament): *see* Numbers
Fourth Cataract, *or* Ar-Rābī' (waterfall, Sud.)
location *map* **28**:253
"Fourth Century, The," *or* "La Quatrième Siècle" (novel by Glissant)
discussed in biography **5**:304:2a
fourth-class mail (commu.) postal services **25**:1071:1a
Fourth Coalition, War of the (Eur. hist.) history of Germany **20**:102:1a
role of Haugwitz **5**:750:2b
fourth contact (astron.) phase of solar eclipse **17**:867:1a, *illus.* 866
fourth cranial nerve (anat.): *see* trochlear nerve
Fourth Crusade (Eur. hist.): *see* crusade
fourth degree (law) crime **16**:820:1b
fourth-degree burn, *or* black burn, *or* char burn (med.) characteristics **2**:657:3b
Fourth Duma (Russ. assembly) history of Duma **4**:267:2b; **26**:993:1a
fourth figure (syllogistic) categorical syllogisms **23**:227:2b, 263:1a, 265:2a
first figure **23**:264:1a
Fourth Five-Year Plan (Sov. hist.) effect on Ukraine **28**:993:2b
history of Cold War **21**:856:1b
fourth-generation computer (computing) integrated circuits **16**:647:2b
fourth-generation language, *or* 4GL (computer lang.)
computer programming language **3**:510:1b
high-level languages **16**:633:2b
see also query-by-example; Structured Query Language
Fourth Gospel (New Testament): *see* John, Gospel According to

Fourth International (Trotskyist org.): *see* International, Fourth
Fourth of August, The (Gr. mil. regime): *see* Regime of the Fourth of August 1936
Fourth of July (U.S. holiday): *see* Independence Day
Fourth Partition of Poland (W.W. II): *see* Poland, Battle of
Fourth Party (Br. hist.)
formation by Randolph Churchill 3:307:2a
Fourth Pluvial Stage (paleon.): *see* Gamblian Pluvial Stage
fourth position (ballet)
description 1:840:3a
Fourth Republic (Fr. hist.)
major ref. in France 19:523:2a
association with
Auriol 1:706:3b
Chaban-Delmas 3:48:2a
Coty 3:673:2b
de Gaulle 5:149:3b
Mendès-France 8:9:2b
Mitterrand 8:202:1b
Mollet 8:235:1b
Cold War 21:857:2a, 868:1a
constitutionalism 16:694:1a
presidents *list* 4:920
role of
prime minister 9:701:1a
Socialist Party 10:927:1b
Fourth Republic (S.Kor. hist.)
place in South Korean history 22:513:1b
Fourth style (Roman art)
development of Roman painting 25:344:1a
fourth wall (thea. concept)
use in Naturalist theatre 28:588:2b
Fourth World
demography of circumpolar regions 14:14:2b
see also developing nation
foussa (mammal): *see* fossa
Fouta, *or* Futa, *or* Fouta-Toro (reg., Sen.) 4:908:1a
conquest by Fulani 29:818:1a
settlement patterns of Senegal 29:855:2a
Fouta Djallon, *or* Futa Jallon (reg., Guin.) 4:908:1a
location *map* 29:795
origin of
Gambia River 5:103:3a
Niger River 13:101:2b, 104:1a, *map* 102
Sénégal River 13:112:1a
topography of
Africa 1**3**:45:2b, *map* 46
Guinea 5:554:1a; 29:884:2b
Guinea-Bissau 5:555:3a; 29:888:1b
Mali 29:841:2a
Fouta-Toro (reg., Sen.): *see* Fouta
fovea of retina, *or* fovea centralis retinae, *or* foveal pit (anat.)
double vision 4:193:2b
eye anatomy and function 4:641:3b; 10:1:3b; 27:177:1b, *illus.* 141
relation to macula lutea 7:649:2b
role in perception of movement 25:489:2a
"Foveaux" (work by Tennant)
discussed in biography 11:632:3a
Foveaux Strait (str., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
foveola gastricae, *or* gastric pit (anat.)
structure in human digestive system 17:282:1b
Fowey (Eng., U.K.) 4:908:1b
location *map* 29:7
fowl, *or* poultry (agri.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:908:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:149:2b; 19:382:2b
COLOUR PLATE 1 fol. 19:150
behaviour
affected by photoperiod 14:765:2b
aggression stimuli 14:782:1a
vulnerability to mongoose 23:420:2a
commercial breeding
animal nutrition 4:714:3b; 19:124:2a
barns and shelters 19:94:1a
factory-type production 29:924:1a
food production 13:169:2b
incubator use 6:281:2b
research and poultry production 19:124:1a
diseases
transmission of psittacosis 9:759:3a
treatment with anthelmintics 1:442:1b
domestication by humans 15:1:2b
heritable characteristics *table* 19:704
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also specific kinds of fowl by name, *e.g.,* chicken; turkey
Fowler, Eliza (Br. au.): *see* Haywood, Eliza
Fowler, Francis George (Br. lexicographer)
collaboration with Henry Fowler 4:909:1a
contribution to punctuation 29:1051:2b
Fowler, Henry Watson (Br. lexicographer) 4:908:3a
contribution to dictionaries 18:260:2a, 282:2a
establishment of light punctuation 29:1051:2b
Fowler, John (Br. engin.) 4:909:1a
Fowler, Sir John, 1st Baronet (Br. engin.) 4:909:1b
Fowler, Ralph Howard (Br. math.)
photoemission equation 9:401:3a
stellar evolution 16:772:1b
Fowler, William A., *or* William Alfred Fowler (Am. astrophys.) 4:909:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Fowler, William Warde (Br. hist.)
study of religious experience 26:581:1a
Fowles, John, *or* John Robert Fowles (Br. au.) 4:909:2b
"Fowling in the Marshes" (Egy. wall paint.)
decoration of Amenemhab's tomb *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 25:330
fowling piece (hist. firearm)
shotgun development 10:764:3b
Fox, *or* Meshkwakihug, *or* Mesquakie (people) 4:909:2b
anthropological study by Tax 11:583:3b
history of Canada 15:461:1a
leadership of Keokuk 6:809:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
fox (animal) 4:909:3b
major ref. in Mammals 23:414:1a, *illus.*
fur farming 19:183:2a
gestation period *table* 5:227
relationship to dog 17:449:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.,* Arctic fox; fennec; fisher
Fox, Charles James (Br. pol.) 4:910:2a
association with
Burke 2:652:3a
Grey 5:491:2b
Whig Party 12:621:1b
history of United Kingdom 29:76:1b
opposition to
North 8:772:3a
Pitt the Younger 9:478:3b
origins of political radicalism 9:886:3a
participation in government of George III 5:195:2b
policy towards East India Company 21:88:1b
Fox, George (Eng. rel. leader) 4:911:3a
association with Nayler 8:569:1b
contribution to English literature 18:444:2a
influence on Inner Light 6:320:2b
role in
Christian mysticism 16:333:2a
Quakerism 26:255:2b
Fox, Gustavus Vasa (U.S. offi.)
role in Civil War 29:236:1b
Fox, Harry (Am. comedian)
origination of fox-trot 4:913:1b
Fox, Henry, 1st Baron Holland of Foxley (Br. pol.): *see* Holland of Foxley, Henry Fox, 1st Baron
Fox, Henry Richard Vassall, 3rd Baron Holland (Br. pol.): *see* Holland of Foxley and of Holland, Henry Richard Vassall Fox, 3rd Baron
Fox, Kate (Am. medium)
role in Spiritualist movement 11:104:3b
Fox, Paul F. (Am. geophys.)
study of seafloor spreading centres 25:172:2a
Fox, Richard (Eng. states.): *see* Foxe, Richard
Fox, William, *or* Wilhelm Fried (Am. film producer) 4:912:1b
role in motion-picture history 12:79:2a; 24:382:2a
Fox, Sir William (pr.min. of N.Z.) 4:912:2a
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Fox Quesada, Vicente (pres. of Mex.) 4:912:2b
role in Mexico 24:49:2b
see also Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Fox and the Wolf, The" (Middle Eng. work)
English literature 18:429:2b
fox bat (mammal): *see* flying fox
Fox Broadcasting Company (Am. co.) 4:912:3a
Fox-Case Corporation (Am. motion-picture corp.)
development of motion-picture sound 24:382:2a
Fox Entertainment Group (Am. co.)
history of Twentieth Century Fox Film Corporation 12:79:2b
Fox Film Corporation (Am. co.)
merger with Twentieth Century Pictures company 12:79:2a
Fox Glacier (glacier, N.Z.)
feature of South Island *illus.* 11:42
fox grape, *or* American wild bunch grape, *or* Vitis aestivalis, *or* Vitis labrusca (bot.)
classification 12:400:1b
relationship to wine grapes 10:16:3b
wine production 14:885:2a
"Fox Hunt, The" (paint. by Homer)
discussed in biography 6:25:3b
fox hunting 4:912:3a
point-to-point race 9:546:3b
Fox Inquiry
structure of kinship terms 22:766:2a
Fox Project (anthro. study)
role of Tax 11:583:3b
Fox River (riv., Ill.-Wis., U.S.)
location *map* 29:179
fox snake, *or* Elaphe vulpina (reptile)
characteristics 9:951:1b
fox terrier (breed of dog) 4:913:1a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
fox-trot, *or* slow fox-trot (dance) 4:913:1b
development of Western dance 16:969:1a
relationship to two-step 12:81:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
"Fox Volador" (work by Inman)
Fox Indian tribe *illus.* 4:909
Foxbat (Sov. aircraft): *see* MiG-25 Foxbat
foxberry (bot.): *see* cowberry
Foxburg (Pa., U.S.)
history of golf 28:152:1b
Foxburg Golf Club (golf club, Foxburg, Pa., U.S.)
history of golf 28:152:1b
Foxe, John (Br. cler.) 4:913:1b
contribution to historiography 20:598:2a
Foxe, Luke (Br. expl.)
exploration of Hudson Bay 6:118:1b
Foxe, Richard, *or* Richard Fox (Eng. states.) 4:913:3a
Foxe Basin (basin, Can.)
location *map* 15:444
physiography of Hudson Bay 6:118:2a
foxfire (biol.)
bioluminescence 2:224:3b
foxglove, *or* Digitalis (bot.) 4:913:3b
association with fairies 4:659:1b
medicinal properties 13:715:2a; 15:927:1b
pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:628
therapeutic use 17:540:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common foxglove
foxhound (breed of dog) 4:914:1a
see also American foxhound; English foxhound
Foxhound Kennel Stud Book (stud book)
classification of dogs 17:445:2b
foxtail (bot.) 4:914:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
foxtail brome, *or* Bromus rubens (bot.)
characteristics 2:542:2a
foxtail millet, *or* Chaetochloa italica, *or* Setaria italica (bot.)
characteristics 4:914:2b
use as food 8:137:1a
foxtailing (bot.)
pine tree growth 28:909:2a
Foxton (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Foxx, Jimmie, *or* James Emory Foxx (Am. athlete) 4:914:2b
Foy, Eddie, *or* Edwin Fitzgerald Foy (Am. comedian) 4:914:3a
Foy, Maximilien-Sébastien (Fr. mil. leader and states.) 4:915:1a
foyer (arch.) 4:915:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
"Foyer de la danse, Le" (work by Degas) depiction of Romantic tutu *illus.* 12:72
Foyle (riv., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Foyle, Lough, *or* Loch Feabhail (inlet, Ire.) 4:915:1b
location *map* 21:999
Foyn, Svend (Nor. inv.)
development of mechanical harpoon 12:615:1b
Foys, Loys du (Flem. arch.)
contributions to Renaissance architecture 13:952:1a, *illus.* 953
Foyt, A. J., *or* Anthony Joseph Foyt, Jr. (Am. automobile racer) 4:915:1b
Foz do Iguaçu (Braz.)
Alto Paraná River *illus.* 27:629
location *map* 15:188
Foz do Iguaçu Bridge (bridge, Paraná Riv., S.Am.)
Alto Paraná River *illus.* 27:629
FP (pol. party, Burkina Faso): *see* Congress for Democracy and Progress
FPA (Am. org.): *see* Family Planning Association
F.P.A. (Am. journ.): *see* Adams, Franklin Pierce
FPA clause (insurance clause): *see* free of particular average clause
FPC (dietary supplement): *see* fish protein concentrate
FPÖ (pol. party, Aus.): *see* Freedom Party of Austria
FPR (pol. party, Rw.): *see* Rwandan Patriotic Front
Fr (chem. element): *see* francium
FRA (Am. rel. org.): *see* Free Religious Association
Frá Bólu, Hjálmar Jónsson (Ice. poet): *see* Jónsson, Hjálmar
"Fra Diavolo" (work by Auber): *see* "Brother Devil"
"Fra Kristiania-Bohêmen" (novel by Jæger): *see* "From Bohemian Kristiania"
Fra Mauro (lunar crater) 4:915:1b
Fra Mauro Formation (lunar region)
formation theory 4:915:2a
Fracastoro, Girolamo, *or* Hieronymus Fracastorius (It. physic.) 4:915:2a
contribution to medicine 23:780:2b, 807:2b
work in microbiology 14:1119:1a
fractal (math.) 4:915:2b
chaos 3:92:3a
fractal curve (math.)
pathological properties 25:7:1b
fractal dimension (math.)
description 4:915:3a

fractal curves 25:7:1b
fraction (math.)
major ref. in Arithmetic 14:74:1b
arithmetic operations 13:443:2b
computations in
Chinese mathematics 23:607:2b
Egyptian mathematics 23:578:1b
contribution by De Morgan 3:933:3b
use of term 11:644:3b
see also ratio; *and* types of fraction (*e.g.* continued fraction; decimal fraction)
fraction collector (instru.)
use in elution chromatography 13:546:1a
fraction crack (geol.): *see* chatter mark
fractional-blending system (wine making)
dessert-wine production 14:892:1b
fractional crystallization (geol.)
magma crystallization 24:242:1b
role in volcanic activity 29:520:1b
fractional distillation, *or* differential distillation (chem. process)
applications
cesium and rubidium purification 15:966:1b
chemical separation 13:526:2a, 538:2a
dyemaking 21:358:1b
hydrogen isotopes research 15:958:2a
nitrogen production 15:986:1a
oxygen preparation 15:993:2b
petroleum refining 21:522:1a
description 4:129:1a
Raoult's law 23:649:2a
see also fractionation
fractional integral (math.)
function in Fourier analysis 13:506:1b
Fractional Orbital Bombardment System, *or* FOBS (missile)
ballistic missiles 29:571:1b
fractional quantum Hall effect (phys.)
work of Störmer 11:292:3a
fractional reserve system, *or* minimum reserve system (fin.) 4:915:3b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
fractionating column (chem. instru.): *see* distillation column
fractionation (chem.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:536:1b
chemical separation 13:526:2a
dye manufacturing 21:358:1b
mass spectrometry 13:551:1a
meteorites 27:550:2a
rare-earth elements 15:1017:1b, 1021:2a
zone refining 12:930:2b
see also chemical separation and purification; field-flow fractionation; foam fractionation; fractional distillation
fractionation cipher system (cryptology)
cipher systems 5:326:1b
cryptography 16:864:2b
fractionation factor, *or* enrichment factor, *or* separation factor (chem.)
chemical separation 13:537:1a, 537:2b
isotopic fractionation 6:421:1a
fracture, *or* failure (mech.)
deformation mechanics 3:960:1a
geology
igneous rocks 24:237:1a
rock formation and deformation 24:226:2b
volcanism 29:520:2b
materials testing 13:598:2a
process metallurgy 21:414:2a
see also brittleness; cracking; ductile fracture; fatigue; fault
fracture (min.) 4:916:1a
minerals 24:171:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also conchoidal fracture
fracture (of bone)
MICROPAEDIA 4:916:1a
MACROPAEDIA 28:309:2a
corrected by bone allografts 28:775:1b
effect on
bone 2:356:3b
nervous system 24:846:2b
skeletal system 28:281:2b
type of wound 12:762:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also callus; fracture–dislocation
fracture–dislocation (path.) 4:916:2b
fracture mechanics (mech. test)
materials testing 21:417:2b
fracture toughness test
materials testing 13:598:2a
fracture zone (geol.): *see* submarine fracture zone
Fraenkel, Eduard (Ger. schol.)
contribution to classical scholarship 27:30:2a
Fraenkel-Conrat, Heinz L., *or* Heinz Ludwig Fraenkel-Conrat (Am. biochem.) 4:916:2b
Fraga, Manuel (sp. pol.)
political history of Spain 28:60:1a
Fragaria (fruit): *see* strawberry
Fragaria × ananassa (fruit)
characteristics 13:698:2b
Fragaria chiloensis (fruit)
characteristics, cultivation, and uses 11:312:3a; 13:698:1a, 698:2b, *illus.* 697
Fragaria virginiana (fruit)
characteristics, cultivation, and uses 11:312:3a, *illus.*; 13:698:2b
fragata (ship)
features of Lisbon 23:72:2a
fragging (warfare)
Vietnam War 29:498G:1b
fragile-X syndrome (chromosomal disorder) 4:916:3a
abnormal chromosome *illus.* 19:734
male childhood disorders 16:15:1a
sex-linked genetic conditions *table* 19:733
"Fragment of a Greek Tragedy, A" (work by Housman)
parody of Alcman 1:227:2b
"Fragment on Government, A" (work by Bentham)
discussed in biography 2:110:1a
fragmentation (biol.)
algae 1:261:1a
fungi 19:599:2a
variations of fission 4:803:2b
fragmentation bomb (mil. tech.)
description 2:347:3b
fragmentation grenade (mil. tech.)
military applications 5:487:2b
"Fragmente eines Ungenannten" (work by Lessing)
discussed in biography 7:300:1b
"Fragmenter af en dagbog" (work by Cour)
Danish literature 27:20:1a
"Fragments" (work by Armah)
discussed in biography 1:564:1b
"Fragments d'un journal intime" (work by Amiel): *see* "Journal intime"
"Fragments of ancient poetry...translated from the Gallic or Erse language" (work by Macpherson)
discussed in biography 7:646:3b
"Fragments sur les institutions républicaines" (work by Saint-Just)
discussed in biography 10:324:3a
"Fragments théoriques I sur la musique expérimentale" (work by Pousseur)
discussed in biography 9:651:1a
Fragni, Lorenzo (It. art.)
medalion of Sixtus V *illus.* 10:856
Fragonard, Jean-Honoré (Fr. paint.) 4:916:3a
association with
Gainsborough 5:76:1b
Guimard 5:553:2b
Robert 10:106:1b
contribution to
printmaking 26:130:1b
Rococo painting 25:372:2a
fragrance (cosmetic): *see* perfume
fragrant balm (herb): *see* bergamot; Monarda
fragrant garden: *see* scented garden
fragrant snowbell, *or* Styrax obassia (bot.)
species of storax 11:291:1a
"Fragrant Springtime, Clearing After Rain" (work by Ma Lin)
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 17:708
fragrant sumac (bot.): *see* lemon sumac
fragrant winter hazel, *or* Corylopsis glabrescens (bot.)
description 12:708:1a
Frahm, Herbert Ernst Karl Frahm (Ger. states.): *see* Brandt, Willy
Fraile Muerto (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Fraim, Charlotte E. (Am. law. and teacher): *see* Ray, Charlotte E.
Fraktin (anc. city, Tur.)
Hittite sculpture 24:884:1a
Fraktur script
association with
Gothic script 29:1049:1b
Pennsylvania Dutch 29:1070:2b
display of folk art forms 19:335:1b, *illus.*
style as black-letter type 2:256:2a
"Fram" (Nor. ship)
exploration of North Pole 14:32:1a
voyage by
Amundsen 1:359:1b
Nansen 8:503:1a
Fram Basin (basin, Arct. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
physiography of Arctic Ocean 1:534:2a; 14:4:1b
"Fram over Polhavet" (work by Nansen): *see* "Farthest North"
Fram Strait (str., Arct. Ocean)
hydrology of Arctic Ocean 1:534:2a
frambesia (disease): *see* yaws
frame (bldg.): *see* framed building
frame (phot.): *see* framing
frame (pictures and mirrors): *see* frame design
frame (sports)
principles of bowling 2:440:2b
frame (textile design): *see* border
Frame, Janet, *or* Janet Paterson Frame Clutha (N.Z. writ.) 4:917:2a
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:1a
frame counter
use in motion-picture cameras 24:422:1a
frame design (decorative arts) 4:917:2b
frame drum (mus. instru.)
ancient membranophones 24:656:2a, 660:2b *passim to* 663:1a
types of drums 4:234:2a
see also dā irah; pipe and tabor; tambourine
frame harp, *or* closed harp (mus. instru.) 4:917:3a
characteristics 5:714:3b; 24:666:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
frame knitting machine
development of knitting industry 21:581:1a
frame of reference (phys.): *see* reference frame
frame problem (comp.sci.)
learning and artificial intelligence 14:118:2b; 22:883:2a
frame saw (tool)
blade design 28:703:2a
frame-shift mutation (genet.)
mutations and heredity 19:712:2b
frame story (lit. genre) 4:918:1a
Arabic story "Kalīlah wa Dimnah" 23:106:2b
structure of verse satire 23:174:1a
use by Chaucer 15:747:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
framed building, *or* framed structure, *or* framing (const.) 4:918:1a
major ref. in The Art of Architecture 13:886:2a, *illus.* 887
building construction 2:613:2b; 15:313:1b *passim to* 337:1a, *illus.* 323
carpentry 2:893:2a
iron 13:982:2a
steel 13:886:2b, 889:2b
Adler and Sullivan 11:377:2a
Bogardus 2:323:2a
Burnham and Root 2:661:2a; 10:176:1b
high-rise construction 15:322:1b
Holabird and Roche 5:979:3a
Jenney 6:530:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also balloon framing; box frame construction; bundled tube system; half-timber work; stud
framed tube structure (arch.)
construction 15:337:1a
"Framer of the earth and sky" (hymn by St. Ambrose): *see* "Aeterne rerum Conditor"
Frameries (Belg.)
location *map* 14:858
framework silicate (min.): *see* tectosilicate
framing (bldg. const.): *see* framed building
framing (furniture making)
history 21:565:2b
framing, *or* film frame, *or* frame (phot.)
motion-picture art 24:401:2a, 417:2a *passim to* 433:1b
see also aspect ratio; ground-glass screen
Framingham (Mass., U.S.) 4:918:1b
Frampton, Sir George James (Br. art.) 4:918:2a
"Från Skåne" (work by Benedictsson)
Swedish literature 27:15:2b
"Frana allo scalo Nord" (work by Betti): *see* "Landslide"
franc (currency) 4:918:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also Communauté Financière Africaine franc
Franc, Martin le (Fr. art.)
illumination of Dufay and Gilles Binchois *illus.* 4:258
franc à cheval (coin)
description 4:918:2a
franc à pied (coin)
description 4:918:2b
Franc Zone (Af.)
currency 4:918:2b
participants
Cameroon 29:866:1b
Equatorial Guinea 29:875:1a
Senegal 29:854:1b
Franca, *or* Vila Franca del Rei, *or* Vila Franca do Imperador (Braz.) 4:918:2b
location *map* 15:188
Français: *see* French language
Françaises Libres (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
Francart, Jacques (Flem. arch.)
contribution to Baroque architecture 13:957:2a
France, *or* French Republic, *or* République Française
MICROPAEDIA 4:918:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:427:1a
MAP 19:430
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture, forestry, and fishing
agricultural developments in Middle Ages 13:181:1a
farm buildings and expenditures 19:93:1a
land reform 7:135:1a
métayage system 8:64:3a
Roquefort cheese production 10:177:3a
truffle production 12:2:2b
viticulture 14:886:1a
wine production
Beaujolais 2:22:1b
Bordeaux 2:380:2a
champagne 3:72:2b
anti-globalism 20:136:2a
arts
architecture
Baroque 13:957:2a
Classicism 13:980:1b
courts 3:685:1b
early medieval and Romanesque 13:924:1a *passim to* 930:1b
Gothic 13:932:2b *passim to* 936:2b
Gothic Revival 13:975:1b
hotel dieu 6:80:1b

manor house 7:787:2b
Neoclassicism 13:965:1b
Renaissance 13:947:1a, *illus.* 948
restoration 14:83:2a
dance 16:961:2a *passim to* 968:1b
enamelwork 17:171:1a
folk art 19:333:1b
glassmaking 17:212:2a
stained glass design 17:195:1b
graphic design 20:16:1:2b
interior design 17:25:2a
chairs 3:57:2a
dressers 4:223:1a
dressing and writing table *illus.* 4:223
furniture 3:179:2a; 17:46:1a
passim to 64:2b, *illus.* 61
Rococo style 10:127:2b
rugs and carpets 17:80:1b, *illus.* 81
tapestry 17:81:2b, *illus.* 88
ivory *illus.* 26:47
Japanese art 17:735:1a
jewelry 9:177:1b
lacquerwork 17:177:2b
landscaping 19:663:2a
floral arrangement 17:95:1a
passim to 98:2a
garden design 19:672:1b
literature: *see* French literature
medals 16:551:1b
metalwork 17:150:2b *passim to* 163:2a
piqué work 9:463:2b
mosaic 17:188:1b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188
motion pictures 8:363:1a; 24:371:2a *passim to* 392:1b
music 24:554:2b *passim to* 564:1a
Ars Antiqua 1:590:2a
Ars Nova 1:590:3a
keyboard instruments 24:678:2b *passim to* 688:1a
lute tablatures 11:481:3b
march styles 7:822:1b
musical performance 24:502:2b
national anthem *text* 7:875:1b
oboe 8:854:1b
opera 8:964:1b; 24:630:1a
ornamentation 8:1009:1a
vocal music 24:607:2b, 610:2a
painting 25:331:1b, 333:1a; 25:351:2b *passim to* 389:1a
pottery 17:102:1a *passim to* 115:1b, *illus.* 116
Aprey faience 1:496:1a
Chantilly porcelain 3:90:1b
faience 4:655:2b
Limoges ware 7:364:2a
Marseille faience 7:875:3b
Moustiers faience 8:380:2b
Nevers faience 8:627:3a
Niderviller ware 8:694:1a
Petit porcelain 9:337:3a
Quimper faience 9:860:2b
Rouen ware 10:206:2a
Saint-Cloud porcelain 10:314:1a
Sceaux ware 10:505:2b
Sèvres porcelain 10:672:2a
Strasbourg ware 11:302:3b
Vincennes ware 12:378:2b
printmaking
book illustrations 26:125:1a *passim to* 133:1a
caricature 15:540:2b *passim to* 551:2b
map by Cassini 2:927:1b
sculpture
Baroque and Rococo 27:102:1b
Gothic 27:88:2b
Mannerist 27:99:2a
Neoclassical 27:106:1b
Romanesque 27:87:2b
Stone Age European arts *illus.* 26:49
theatre 11:678:2a; 28:546:1b *passim to* 559:1a
production 28:578:2a *passim to* 611:1a, *illus.* 578, 580
puppetry 9:799:1a; 26:455:1b
commerce, industry, and mining
aerospace 21:536:1a *passim to* 544:1b; 28:803:2b
automotive industry 21:550:1b *passim to* 556:2a
carpet weaving 21:561:1b
chambers of commerce 3:488:2a; 11:886:1b
essential oil 4:564:1b, *table*
European Coal and Steel Community 4:605:1a
European Community 4:605:1b
international trade 21:907:1a, 909:2a
mining *table* 8:159
paper production 21:374:2b
public enterprise 9:778:2b
signs 10:796:1a
textiles 21:570:2b
typography 26:105:1a
communications
book publishing 26:421:1b, 423:2a
broadcasting 15:212:1a, 222:1a
magazine publishing 26:441:1a *passim to* 448:1b
newspapers 26:432:2a
"Figaro" 4:771:1a
"France-Soir" 4:921:2b
"Parisien Libéré" 9:155:2b
postal system 25:1069:1a, 1071:2b
printing 26:97:2b
constitution 16:694:1a
distribution of power 16:699:1b
referendum and initiative 9:993:3a
customs and traditions
cafés 2:719:3a
Canadian adaptations 15:440:1b
cuisine 5:142:1a; 19:690:1b
cake 2:728:2b
foie gras 4:858:2a
grande cuisine 5:421:1a
restaurants 9:1042:3b
dress 17:492:1b *passim to* 497:1b, *illus.* 492, 493
family names 24:735:2a *passim to* 738:1a
heraldry 20:516:2a
judicial duels 4:258:1a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage 16:539:2b
economic planning 17:899:2a *passim to* 901:2a
franc 4:918:2a
gross domestic product *tables* 17:894
labour productivity *table* 17:894
money market 23:522:2a
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
securities trading 23:516:1a
taxation 12:251:3a; 28:399:1b *passim to* 420:1a
education
academies 1:50:2b
classical scholarship 27:27:1a
colonial Africa 18:81:2a
colonial Middle East 18:82:2b
degree system 3:962:2a
elementary education 4:440:3b
higher education 5:918:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Universities of Bordeaux I, II, and III 2:380:1b
Universities of Paris I–XIII 9:154:1b
history 18:27:1a, 60:2a
French Reformation 18:30:2b
medieval universities 18:21:2a
nationalism 18:38:1b
19th century 18:45:1b, 46:2b
17th century 18:33:2a
library 22:951:1b
maternal schools 7:932:2b
normal schools 28:429:2a
preparatory schools 9:678:1b
secondary education 10:592:3a
training of teachers 28:423:1b
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810
geography's development 19:879:1a
government
archives management 1:531:1a
cabinet government 2:705:1a
cantons 2:818:1a
civil service and public administration 3:340:1b; 26:295:2b *passim to* 305:2b
communes 16:427:1b
constable 3:558:1a
development 20:145:2b
diplomacy 17:333:1b, 340:1b
dukes' powers 4:262:3a
emperor title 4:479:2a
foreign service 3:577:1a; 4:878:3b
intelligence operations and organization 21:783:2b
international agreements 6:346:1b
Interpol 6:356:3a
local government 16:433:2a
mayor's functions 7:976:3b
museum administration 24:489:1a
parlement 9:161:1b
plebiscite 9:511:1b
police system 25:959:2a, 960:1a, 963:2b
political system 25:1007:2a *passim to* 1024:2a
politics
anarchism 27:411:1b
communism 27:404:1b *passim to* 407:2a
conservatism 3:554:3a; 27:432:2a
Eurocommunism 4:601:3b
fascism 27:414:1b, 416:1a
liberalism 7:330:1b
neofascism 27:417:2b
popular front 9:611:1a
radical 9:886:3a
socialism 10:926:2a; 18:704:2a; 27:394:2a *passim to* 400:2a
syndicalism 11:464:2b
president 9:684:1b
prime minister 9:701:1a
princes' powers 9:703:1b
special-interest groups 25:988:2a
sumptuary laws 17:507:1b
territories
French Polynesia 4:977:2b; 25:294:1b
New Caledonia 8:631:2a; 25:268:2a
Pacific Islands 25:239:2b *passim to* 245:2a, 263:2b
Wallis and Futuna 25:299:2a
health and welfare
dentistry 23:819:2b
medical and surgical practices 23:794:2b
public health history 23:808:2a
history 19:452:1a
absolute monarchy 18:637:2b, 671:2b
ancient
Metal Ages 18:602:1b, 603:1a
Bordeaux 2:379:3a
bourgeoisie 18:666:1a
Christian Socialism movement 3:280:3a
Cold War 21:857:2a, 868:1a
colonies and exploration 3:464:3b; *maps* 18:742, 756
Acadia 1:51:1b; 8:630:2b; 8:808:1b
Alabama 1:197:1a
Algeria 1:264:3a; 24:968:1b *passim to* 975:1b
Algiers 1:265:2b
Australia 1:440:2b
Benin 29:861:2b, 863:2a
Berlin West Africa Conference 2:138:3b
Brazil 15:202:2a
Burkina Faso 29:833:1b
Cambodia 2:757:3b; 8:770:1a; 27:737:2b
Cameroon 29:866:1b, 867:2b
Canada 2:786:2a; 15:458:1b
Cape Town 15:534:1b
central Africa 15:623:2b
Central African Republic 15:633:1a
Chad 3:51:3b; 29:839:1a
Comoros 3:500:3b
Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:3a; 29:872:2a
Damascus 16:934:1b
decolonization 18:720:2b; 21:864:2b
East Indian trade 28:788:1b
Egypt 13:115:1a; 18:135:1a
Falkland Islands 4:666:3b
Fashoda 28:267:1b
French Guiana 4:975:2a
French Shore 4:980:2a
Gabon 5:68:1a
Gambia 5:103:2b; 29:840:2b
Guinea 5:554:3b
Guyana 20:446:1a
Hanoi 5:686:1b
Hispaniola 4:167:3b
Horn of Africa 17:792:2a
Hyderābād 6:185:2a
India 21:84:1a, 90:2b
Laos 27:743:2b
Latin America 22:809:1b
Louisiana 7:511:1b; 29:330:1b
Madagascar 7:651:2a; 23:326:2a *passim to* 328:2a
Mali 7:736:1b; 29:845:1b
Malta 23:338:1a
Mauritania 7:958:2a; 29:849:2a
Morocco 8:332:1b; 24:986:2a
Niger 29:853:2a
North Africa 24:965:1b
North America 24:1020:1b, 1067:1a; 29:202:2a
Oklahoma 29:406:2b
Ontario 8:957:2b
Pacific Ocean 25:309:2b
Prince Edward Island 15:486:2a
protectorates 9:738:3b
Quebec 9:847:3a
Saint Kitts and Nevis 10:325:3a
Saint Lucia 10:329:2b
Saint Martin 10:330:1a
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 10:337:2a
Senegal 10:634:2b; 29:859:2a
Sénégal River 13:113:1a
Seychelles 10:677:3a
Slovenia 14:681:2a
Somaliland 11:4:3b
Sovereign Council 11:56:2a
Timbuktu 11:778:3a
Togo 11:821:1a; 29:911:2a
Tukulor empire 12:31:2a
Tunisia 24:993:1a
Vietnam 5:955:1b; 12:361:2a; 16:128:1a; 27:787:2b *passim to* 790:1b
West Indies 12:593:2b; 29:730:1b *passim to* 785:2b
western Africa 29:813:1a *passim to* 830:1a
communes 3:495:3b
conflicts
Austrian Succession War 1:721:1b
Battle of Agincourt 1:148:1b
Battle of Castillon 2:936:1a
Battle of Crécy 3:721:3b
Battle of Leipzig 7:255:2b
Battle of Poitiers 9:550:1a
Battle of Puebla 9:784:2b
Battle of Rocroi 10:127:3b
Battle of Sedan 10:597:2a
Battle of Trafalgar 11:887:3b
Battle of Ulm 12:115:2a
Battle of Verdun 12:315:3b
Battle of Wagram 12:451:1a
Carnatic Wars 2:879:2a
Channel Islands 3:87:2b
Crimean War 3:737:2a; 10:664:3b
Crusades 16:822:1a *passim to* 836:2b
Devolution War 4:48:1a
Dutch War 4:301:2a
Franco-German War 4:482:2b; 4:934:2b
Free French movement 4:963:3a
French and Indian War 29:74:2b
French revolutionary and Napoleonic wars 4:979:3a; 18:687:1b
Grisons 6:529:2a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:1b, *map*
Indochina War 12:359:3b; 21:860:2a
Italian Wars 22:215:2b, 217:2b
King William's War 6:874:2a
Moroccan crises 6:851:3a; 8:330:3b
Pastry War 9:192:1a
Peninsular War 9:259:2b
Quasi-War with United States 6:518:1a
Revolution of 1789: *see* French Revolution
Revolutions of 1830 4:400:2a
Revolutions of 1848 4:400:3a; 18:689:1b
Russo-Finnish War 10:259:3a
Seven Years' War 10:666:3a
Siege of Orléans 8:1005:1a
Spanish Civil War 11:69:1a
Spanish Succession War 11:71:2b

Suez Crisis 1:147:2a; 11:353:3a; 24:861:2b
Thirty Years' War 11:711:2a; 18:656:1a
Vietnam War 12:361:2b; 29:498A:1b
Wars of Religion 18:650:1b
World War I 12:758:1b; 21:802:1b *passim to* 815:1b; 29:962:1a *passim to* 986:2b, *maps* 962, 968, 973
World War II 12:758:3a; 21:841:1b *passim to* 851:2a; 29:988:1a *passim to* 994:1a, *maps* 991, 1011
World War II build-up 21:815:2b *passim to* 840:2b
World War II resistance 9:1039:1b
early modern Europe 18:647:2b
economic comparison to England 18:660:1b
18th-century aristocracy 18:664:1b *passim to* 666:1a
Enlightenment 18:680:1b, 682:1a
feudalism 18:667:2b
Great Depression 17:244:2b, 245A:1b, *tables* 244
Holocaust 20:631:2a
Industrial Revolution 6:305:1b
international relations
Algeciras Conference 1:262:3b
American Indians 8:527:3b; 13:357:1a
Argentina 14:50:2a
Austria 14:514:1a, 516:2a *passim to* 525:2a, 536:2a
Baden 1:782:3a
Batavian Republic 1:954:2a
Bavaria 1:973:2a
Belgium 14:865:1b
Berlin blockade and airlift 2:137:2b
Canada 15:472:1b
China 16:124:1b, 184:2a, 205:2b
Czechoslovakia 16:912:2b
Dreikaiserbund 4:219:2a
Dual Alliance 4:245:1b
Egypt 4:390:3b; 18:136:2b *passim to* 141:1b
England 29:36:2b *passim to* 55:2a, 71:2a
European integration 21:861:1a
Flanders 4:817:2b
Florence 19:304:1a
Franco-American Alliance 4:934:1a; 12:161:1a; 13:7:2b
Geneva 19:743:2b
German reunification 21:886:1a
Germany 20:72:1b, 93:1a *passim to* 124:1b
Greece 20:197:1b
Hungary 20:701:2a
Ireland 11:839:3a
Islāmic world 22:132:1a
Italy 22:192:1b, 224:2a, 233:1a
Laibach Congress 7:105:1a
Lebanon 7:227:2b; 22:889:1a, 897:2b
London Naval Conference 7:460:3b
Lorraine 7:483:2b
Luxembourg 23:317:2b
Mexico 24:64:1b
Monaco 8:243:1b
Myanmar 21:100:2a
Narai and Phaulkon-Tachard conspiracy 8:512:3b
National Action Bloc 8:529:3a
Netherlands 24:876:1b, 880:1a, 888:2b *passim to* 893:2a
Neustria 8:624:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:953:1a *passim to* 964:1b
Palestine *map* 25:418
Papal States 9:124:3a
Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1b
Parma and Piacenza 9:163:3b
Peace of Cateau-Cambrésis 2:948:3b
Poland 25:948:1b, 953:2b
Portugal 25:1057:1a
pre-World War I Europe 18:706:2a; 21:798:2b *passim to* 802:1a
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 9:837:3a
Quadruple Alliance of 1813 9:837:3b
Quadruple Alliance of 1834 9:837:3b
Quebec Conferences 9:848:2b
Risorgimento 10:87:3b
Romania 14:659:1a
Russia 26:982:2a *passim to* 994:1b
Saarland 10:277:1a
Sardinia–Piedmont 22:231:1a
Scotland 29:122:1b
Somalia 17:834:1a *passim to* 835:2a
South Pacific Commission 11:44:3b
Spain 11:70:3a; 28:24:1a
Sweden 28:333:2b
Switzerland 28:353:2a
Syria 11:470:1a; 28:371:1b
Thailand 11:669:2b; 27:775:2b, 776:2b
United Kingdom 29:94:1b, 95:1b
United Nations 29:139:1b; *table* 12:148
United States 29:257:2b
Vanuatu 25:276:2a
Vienna Congress 12:357:2a
medieval society
allodium 1:283:2b
aristocracy 18:615:2b
formation of Parliament 18:628:2a
humanism 20:672:1a
viscountcy 12:396:1b
19th-century Europe 18:697:2a
post-World War II modernization 18:720:1b
pre-Revolution financial problems 18:669:2b
role in Latin-American independence movement 22:811:2b
role of
Boniface VIII 2:361:2a
Charles V 3:110:1a
Churchill 16:372:1a
Dreyfus affair 18:704:1a
Edward I 4:375:2a
Edward III 4:376:2b
Eleanor of Aquitaine 4:422:1a
Franklin 19:531:1a *passim to* 533:1b
Frederick Henry 4:958:1a
Frederick the Great 19:534:2b *passim to* 537:2b
Frederick William 4:958:3b
Habsburgs 20:466:2b
Henry II 5:835:3b
Henry V 5:838:2b
Henry VII 5:839:3b
Henry VIII 5:840:3b
Hitler 20:626:1a
Ho Chi Minh 5:954:1b
John XXIII 6:575:2a
John Lackland 6:570:2b
John the Fearless 6:567:3a
Leopold I 7:284:2b
Louis I 7:504:2b
Maximilian I 7:965:1b
Mazarin 7:979:3b
Nguyen dynasty 8:670:1a
Otto I 9:2:2a
Palmerston 9:95:1b
Pitt the Elder 9:478:1b
Pitt the Younger 9:479:2b
Pius IX 9:486:1b
Richelieu 10:50:1b
Rothschild family 10:201:3a
Stresemann 11:317:3a
Toussaint-Louverture 11:874:2b
ultras 12:118:1a
'Umar Tal 12:120:3a
Walsingham 12:479:2b
Warwick 12:505:2a
William II 12:670:2b
Second Republic *see* Second Republic
Third Republic *see* Third Republic
treaties
Amiens 1:341:3a
Ankara 1:423:3b
Antarctic 1:439:3b; 13:803:1a, *table* 801
Campo Formio 2:780:3b
Entente Cordiale 4:508:3b
Geneva Accords 5:179:3a
Hünkār İskelesi 6:156:2b
Locarno Pact 7:431:2a
Medina del Campo 7:1007:3a
Munich Agreement 8:418:1b
Nijmegen Treaties 8:709:1a
Pactes de Famille 4:673:1a
Paris (1763) 9:153:3b
Paris (1783) 9:153:1b
Pressburg 9:685:2a
Pyrenees 9:824:2b
Reinsurance 9:1011:3a
Saigon 10:306:2a
Schönbrunn 10:534:1a
Sykes-Picot Agreement 11:454:1b
Tilsit 11:777:1b
Versailles 12:331:1b; 18:711:2b
Westphalia 18:656:2a
Triple Alliance 11:929:3a
for an outline of the history of France see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 924; 961; 963; 971; 972
labour and management
apprenticeship system 1:495:2a
hours of labour 7:80:3b
migrant labour 8:119:2a
organization of work 29:921:2b
trade unions 29:955:1a
language: *see* French language
law: *see* French law
military affairs
ballistic missiles 29:571:1a
cannon construction 29:543:2b
conscription 3:552:3a
fortifications 29:582:1b
military engineering 18:415:2b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
nuclear weapons 29:577:2b, 579:2b
Southeast Asia Treaty Organization 11:49:2a
strategic weapons system 11:304:2b
strategy 29:651:2b, 653:2a
tanks 11:544:2b, *table*
training 8:126:3b
Western European Union 12:601:3b
natural resources conservation 16:684:2a
physical geography 19:428:1a
karst landscape 16:750:2b
mistral 8:191:3b
national parks *table* 8:541
physical features
Alps 18:549:1a
European Plain 18:559:2a
Jura Mountains 6:659:2b
Loire River 7:451:2b
Pyrenees Range 18:561:1b
Rhine River 10:21:1b; 18:566:2b
Rhône River 18:570:1b, *illus.* 571
Seine River 18:572:1a, *illus.*
population and demography 19:435:2b
age distribution 1:144:2a
Basques 1:943:2a
immigration 18:542:2b
religion
anticlericalism 1:450:2b; 9:487:2a
Christian missions 16:355:2b
Christian mysticism 16:333:1a
French Bible 14:916:1b
Protestantism 26:218:2b, 243:1a
racial tolerance 16:350:2b
Reformation 26:212:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:880:2a
science and technology
automotive industry 28:799:2a
aviation 28:843:1b
building construction 15:320:2b
civil engineering 18:416:1a
contribution to geometry in 17th century 19:897:1b
expressways 4:636:2b
mapping 23:477:2b
nuclear-fuel reprocessing 18:381:1b
road system 28:785:1b
sociology 27:336:1b
space exploration 19:948:2b
weight and measure system 23:695:1b
social issues
alcohol consumption 13:202:1b, *table*
birth control 15:114:2a, 118:1a
feminism 19:160:1b
land reform 22:543:1a
social welfare services 27:377:1a
sports and recreation 28:105:1a
association football 28:115:1a
automobile racing 1:728:3a
circus 16:418:2b
fencing 4:724:1a
lottery 7:490:2b
rugby 28:128:1b
tennis 28:146:1b
transportation
air-cushion vehicles 28:849:2a
canals and inland waterways 26:349:2a, 350:1a, 355:2b, *illus.*; *table* 2:791
lighthouses 26:375:1a
omnibus 28:865:1a
railroads 28:794:2b, 798:1a, 819:2b, *table* 818
roads 26:321:1b, 323:2b
steam land transportation 28:798:1b
steamboats 28:790:1a
tunnels 26:398:1b, 412:2b
see also cities, départements, physical features, regions, and significant persons and events by name

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac". "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

France, Académie de (Fr. art school, Rome, It.)
Grand Prix de Rome 5:419:2b
Villa Medici 7:1005:2a
France, Air (Fr. airline): *see* Air France
France, Anatole, *or* Jacques-Anatole-François Thibault (Fr. writ.) 4:921:1a
association with Verlaine 12:320:1a
contribution to
essay 23:180:1b
French literature 19:559:1a
satire 20:685:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
France, Banque de, *or* Bank of France (Fr. natl. bank) 4:921:2a
administration of French money market 23:522:2a
establishment 24:327:1b
role as central bank 3:27:1b
France, Battle of (Napoleonic Wars) role of Napoleon 19:508:1b
France, Battle of (W.W. II)
major ref. in The World Wars 29:993:2a
breakthrough in Ardennes 1:536:2b
defeat of Third Republic 19:520:2b
history of United Kingdom 29:95:1b
strategy and tactics of Germany 29:653:2a
France, Collège de (school, Paris, Fr.) 4:921:2b
establishment by Francis I 4:924:3a
feature of Paris 25:443:2b
France, Henri de (Fr. engin.) development of television 15:232:2b
France, Institute of (academies, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris 25:437:2a
"France, La" (airship) design by Renard 9:1023:2b
France, Reformed Church of: *see* Reformed Church of France
"France and England in North America" (work by Parkman) discussed in biography 9:160:3b
"France enchaînée, La" (period.) establishment by Darquier de Pellepoix 3:891:1b
France-Inter (radio service) broadcasting 15:222:1b
"France Libre, Le" (pamphlet by Desmoulins) discussed in biography 4:35:2b
"France-Soir" (Fr. news.) 4:921:2b
Francen, Abraham (Du. businessman) association with Rembrandt 26:605:1a
Francés, Cape (cape, Cuba) location *map* 29:732
Frances, Robert (Br. barrister) slaying of Dangerfield 3:875:1b

Frances of Rome, Saint, *or* Francesca Romana (It. nun) 4:921:3a
Francés Viejo, Cape (cape, Dom.Rep.)
location *map* 29:744
"Francesca" (sculp. by Manzù)
discussed in biography 7:804:2b
Francesca da Rimini, *or* Francesca da Polenta (It. noble) 4:921:3a
role in Polenta family 9:559:1a
"Francesca da Rimini" (work by D'Annunzio)
discussed in biography 3:878:1a
"Francesca da Rimini" (work by Götz)
discussed in biography 5:387:3a
"Francesca da Rimini" (work by Pellico)
discussed in biography 9:249:1b
Francesca Romana (It. nun): *see* Frances of Rome, Saint
Francescatti, Zino, *or* René Charles Francescatti (Fr. mus.) 4:921:3b
Franceschini, Baldassare, *or* Il Volterrano (It. paint.) 4:921:3b
Franceschini, Marcantonio (It. paint.) 4:922:1a
Francesco I (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco I
Francesco I (grand duke of Tuscany): *see* Francis I (grand duke of Tuscany)
"Francesco I d'Este" (sculp. by Bernini)
discussed in biography 2:152:3b
Francesco II (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco III
Francesco de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany): *see* Francis I (grand duke of Tuscany)
Francesco de Paola (It. friar): *see* Francis of Paola, Saint
Francesco de' Rossi (It. paint.): *see* Salviati, Francesco
"Francesco delle Opere" (work by Perugino)
discussed in biography 9:318:3b
Francesco di Cristofano (It. paint.): *see* Franciabigio
Francesco di Giorgio, *or* Francesco Maurizio di Giorgio Martini, *or* Francesco Maurizio di Martino (It. art.) 4:922:1a
intarsia panels *illus.* 17:25
Francesco di Stefano (It. paint.): *see* Pesellino
Francesco Guidini (It. paint.): *see* Franciabigio
"Francesco Maria della Rovere Duke of Urbino" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:675:2a
Francesco the Younger (It. paint.): *see* Bassano, Francesco
Franceville (Gab.) 4:922:1b
location *map* 15:615
Franche-Comté (hist. reg., Fr.) 4:922:2a
attack by Great Condé 3:520:1a
history of
France 19:486:1a
Burgundy 2:649:2a
Spain 28:49:1b
location *map* 19:430
Franches-Montagnes (plat., Eur.)
location *map* 28:343
physiography of Switzerland 28:343:1b
Franchet d'Esperey, Louis-Félix-François (Fr. marshal) 4:922:3a
franchise (bus.)
major ref. in Marketing and Merchandising 23:504:1b
automobile dealerships 21:555:2b
chain store comparison 3:56:3b
franchise (govt.): *see* suffrage
franchise, *or* liberty (medieval hist.)
makeup of counties 18:623:2a
Franchise and Ballot Act (1892, S.Af.)
proposal by Rhodes 10:26:3b
Franchise Law (1890, S.Af.)
establishment by Rhodes 10:26:2b
"**Franchiser, The**" (work by Elkin)
discussed in biography 4:457:2b
Franchthi Cave (cave, Gr.)
excavation by Jacobsen 20:207:1a
Francia, *or* Francesco di Marco di Giacomo Raibolini (It. art.) 4:922:3b
influence on Costa 3:664:1a
training of Raimondi 9:903:3b
Francia (anc. reg., Fr.)
history of Île-de-France 6:257:2a
Francia, José Gaspar Rodríguez de, *or* El Supremo (dictator of Par.) 4:923:1a
role in Paraguay 9:138:3a; 25:432:1a
"Francia, La" (work by Pindemonte)
discussed in biography 9:451:1a
Francia Media (hist. reg., Eur.)
Carolingian Empire 2:888:1a; 7:483:1b; 19:458:2a
Francia Occidentalis (hist. reg., Eur.)
Carolingian Empire 2:888:1a; 4:920:1b; 19:458:2a
Francia Orientalis (hist. reg., Eur.)
Carolingian Empire 2:888:1a; 19:458:2a
Franciabigio, *or* Francesco di Cristofano, *or* Francesco Giudici, *or* Francesco Giudini (It. paint.) 4:923:1b
"Franciade, La" (epic by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:169:3b
"franciaországi változásokra, A" (poem by Batsányi)
discussed in biography 1:962:1a
Francien (Old Fr. dial.) 4:923:2a
basis of French language 4:975:3b; 19:540:1a; 22:623:2b
influence on English language 22:660:1b
Francis, Arthur (Am. lyricist): *see* Gershwin, Ira
Francis, James Bicheno (Br. engin.) 4:928:1b
development of turbine 12:524:1b; 18:342:2b
Francis, Lydia Maria (Am. au.): *see* Child, Lydia Maria Francis
Francis, Sir Philip (Br. pol.) 4:928:1b
conflict with Hastings 5:743:2a
history of India 21:87:2a
Francis, Sam, *or* Samuel Lewis Francis (Am. paint.) 4:928:2b
Francis, Thomas, Jr. (Am. microbiol.) 4:928:3a
association with Salk 10:358:2a
Francis I (duke of Brittany) 4:923:2b
Francis I, *or* Francis of Angoulême, *or* François I, *or* François d'Angoulême (k. of Fr.) 4:923:3a
alliance with
Clement VII 3:372:3b
Henry II 5:850:1a
association with
Andrea del Sarto 1:389:2b
Ango 1:411:1a
Bayard 1:978:3b
Bellay, Guillaume du 2:72:2a
Bellay, Jean du 2:72:2b
Budé 2:604:2a
Chabot 3:48:3a
Charles III 2:426:2b
Doria 4:185:2b
Duprat 4:282:2a
Étampes 4:576:1b
Guise 5:559:3a
Henry II 5:842:3a
Henry VIII 3:396:2b
Margaret of Angoulême 7:834:3a
Marot 7:867:3b
Poyet 9:658:2b
Primaticcio 9:700:2a
construction of the Louvre 7:515:2a
influence on
calligraphy 29:1063:1b
humanism 20:672:1a
lottery 7:490:1a
museums 24:481:2b
publishing and printing 26:421:2a
Renaissance architecture 13:947:2a
textile industry 21:570:2b
influenced by Louise of Savoy 7:510:3b
kings *list* 4:920
opposition by
Charles V 3:110:1a; 20:88:2b, 90:1b
Fugger family 5:35:1b
Paul III 9:205:3a
patronage of
Renaissance art 25:366:2a
Serlio 10:651:2a
role in
Battle of Marignano 7:846:2b
England 29:50:1a
France 19:478:1a, 479:1a
Paris 25:447:1b
Treaty of Cambrai 2:759:1b
Treaty of Madrid 7:660:3b
Valois dynasty 12:250:3a
Italy 22:218:1b
Schmalkaldic League 10:527:2b
Francis I, *or* Francis of Lorraine, *or* Francis Stephen, *or* Francis Stephen of Lorraine (Holy Roman emp.) 4:925:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
place in Habsburg line 20:469:2a, *table* 470
recognition as emperor 9:661:3b
relationship to Maria Theresa 7:840:3a
role in
Austria 14:515:2a
Bohemia 16:910:1b
Holy Alliance 6:19:2a
Tuscany 22:222:2a, 223:2a
Francis I, *or* Francesco I, *or* Francesco de' Medici (grand duke of Tuscany) 4:925:3a
development of commesso 3:490:1b
history of Italy 22:220:2b
marriage to Capello 2:828:3b
patronage of porcelain production 7:1005:2b; 17:102:1a
Francis I (k. of the Two Sicilies) 4:926:1a
Francis I of Austria (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Francis II
Francis II (duke of Brittany) 4:923:2b
conflict with Louis XI of France 7:498:2b
Montfort family 8:289:1a
tomb construction by Colombe 3:460:3a
Francis II (k. of Fr.) 4:925:1a
history of France 19:480:1b
kings *list* 4:920
relationship to
Catherine de Médicis 2:954:3b
Mary 7:900:2a
Francis II, *or* Francis I of Austria (Holy Roman emp.) 4:925:2a
appointment of Metternich 8:75:3a
dissolution of Holy Roman Empire 6:22:1a
emperors *list* 6:21
place in Habsburg line 20:469:2b, *table* 470
relationship to Ferdinand I 4:730:1a
role in
Austria 1:720:2a; 14:521:1a
Bohemia 16:910:2a
Germany 20:101:2a, 103:2a
Hungary 20:705:2b
Italy 22:228:1a
Lombardy 22:223:2a
Vienna 29:497:2a
title of emperor 4:479:2a
Francis II (k. of the Two Sicilies) 4:926:1b
history of Italy 22:232:1b
Francis IV of Habsburg-Este (It. duke)
rebellions of 1831 22:229:1a
rule of Modena 22:228:1b
Francis Albert Augustus Charles Emmanuel, Prince of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (Br. prince): *see* Albert, Prince Consort of Great Britain and Ireland
Francis Case, Lake (res., S.D., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 178
Francis E. Warren, Fort (ft., Wyo., U.S.)
development in Cheyenne 3:185:3b
Francis Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria-Este, *or* Franz Ferdi-nand, Erzherzog von Öster-reich-Este (Aus. archduke) 4:928:3a
assassination by Princip 9:706:2a
conflict with Berchtold 2:119:1b
place in Habsburg line 20:471:1a, *table* 470
relationship to Charles I 3:104:1b
role in history of
Austria 14:531:2b
Balkan Peninsula 14:604:2b
Bosnia and Herzegovina 2:401:2a; 14:622:2b
Germany 20:115:2a
Hungary 20:708:1b
Serbia 10:645:2a; 14:673:2a
World War I 21:804:2b; 29:961:1b
Francis Joseph, *or* Franz Joseph (emp. of Aus.-Hung.) 4:929:1a
association with Beust 2:179:1b
consolidation of Austria-Hungary 1:720:2a
defeat at Solferino 10:945:2a
place in Habsburg line 20:470:2a, *table*
relationship with Elizabeth 4:455:3a
role in
Austria 14:525:1b
Bohemia 16:911:1b
Germany 20:108:1a
Hungary 20:706:2b
Italy 22:231:1a
World War I 29:961:1b
summer residence at Bad Ischl 1:780:3b
Francis of Angoulême (k. of Fr.): *see* Francis I
Francis of Assisi, Saint (It. St.) 4:926:2a
association with
Anthony of Padua 1:444:2b
Bonaventure 2:353:3b
Clare of Assisi 3:345:2b
Dominic 4:165:2a
beliefs and practices
contemplation and prayer 26:783:2a
use of Christmas crèche 16:306:1a
comparison with Damian 9:334:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism 16:332:1b
Christology 22:350:1a
Italian literature 22:156:1a
mendicant orders 26:883:2b
establishment of Franciscans 4:930:3a; 8:9:3b; 18:617:1a
influence on
Capuchins 2:838:1b
Minim Brothers 8:157:3b
stained glass design 17:196:1a
role in Fifth Crusade 16:834:1a
saintly characteristics 17:438:1a
stigmata 11:269:2a
Francis of Lorraine (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Francis I
Francis of Meyronnes, *or* Franciscus de Mayronis, *or* François de Meyronnes (Fr. philos.) 4:927:2b
Francis of Paola, Saint, *or* San Francesco de Paola (It. friar) 4:927:3a
Francis of Sales, Saint, *or* Francis de Sales, *or* Saint François de Sales (Fr. bp.) 4:927:3b
association with Jane Frances of Chantal 3:89:2a
contribution to Counter-Reformation 3:677:2b
establishment of Visitandines 12:398:3a; 18:34:2a
role in Annecy 1:429:2b
Francis Scott Key Bridge (bridge, Baltimore, Md., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Francis Stephen of Lorraine, *or* Francis Stephen (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Francis I
Francis turbine
invention by Francis 4:928:1b
reaction turbines 18:340:2b, *illus.* 341
Francis Xavier, Saint (Christian missionary): *see* Xavier, Saint Francis
francisca (weapon)
history of military tactics 29:662:2a
Franciscan (rel. order) 4:930:3a
history
Bonaventure 2:353:3a
Boniface VIII 2:361:1b
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:621:2b
Chinese Rites Controversy 3:237:3b
France 19:471:2b
Francis of Assisi 4:926:3b
Gaelic literature 15:595:2a
Giovanni da Pian del Carpini 5:278:2b
Innocent III 6:323:1b
John XXII 6:573:3b
John of Capistrano 6:582:1b
monasticism 18:617:1a

Nicholas III 8:682:3a
Protestantism 26:235:1a
Rabelais 9:872:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:884:2a
Spain 28:27:1a
structure of order 18:625:1b
missions
China 16:111:2a
Latin America 22:803:2a
Latin Kingdoms 16:837:2b
Mesoamerican language study 22:767:2b
Mission Indians 8:188:1a
Philippines 5:272:2a
practices
breviary 2:506:1b
dress 26:832:1b
health care 16:348:1b
mendicancy 8:9:3b
monasticism 26:1027:1a
role in Holy Land 22:332:1b
see also Capuchin; Friars Minor of the Observance; Spiritual
Franciscan Donegal Abbey (abbey, Donegal, Ire.)
feature of Donegal 4:174:2a, *illus.*
Franciscan Formation, *or* Franciscan Group (geol. feature, U.S.)
geology of Pacific Coast Ranges 19:837:1a
"Franciscan Monk, A" (paint. by Zurbarán)
oil on canvas *illus.* 12:942
Franciscan nun (rel. order): *see* Poor Clare
"Franciscanus et fratres" (work by Buchanan)
discussed in biography 2:595:2a
Francisco, Don, *or* Mario Kreutzberger (Chil. television personality): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Francisella tularensis, *or* Pasteurella tularensis, *or* Yersinia tularensis (bacillus)
cause of tularemia 12:32:2a; 21:601:2a
Francisque (Fr. paint.): *see* Millet, Jean-François
Francisqui, Jean Baptiste (Fr. impresario)
influence on Durang 4:287:1a
Francistown (Bots.) 4:931:1b
location *map* 27:840
francium, *or* Fr (chem. element) 4:931:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:966:2b, *table* 962
ionization potential 15:757:1a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
properties 1:273:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
francium-223, *or* AcK, *or* actinium K (isotope)
properties 4:931:2a
Franck, César, *or* César-Auguste Franck (Fr. comp.) 4:931:2a
composition of fugues 24:577:2b
influence on Chausson 3:142:1a
use of
cyclical form 24:572:1b *passim to* 601:1a
sonata form 24:591:2b
views on Berlioz 2:141:1b
Franck, James (Ger. phys.) 4:932:1a
contribution to Franck–Hertz experiment 4:932:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
study of quantum states in atoms 14:348:2b
Franck, Sebastian (Bav. theol.) 4:932:1b
Christian mysticism 16:333:2a
Franck–Condon principle (phys.) ionization phenomena 26:481:1b
Franck–Hertz experiment (phys.) 4:932:2b
Francke, August Hermann (Ger. rel. leader) 4:932:2b
Christian missions 16:356:2a
education 18:36:2a
German history 20:97:2a
Lutheran social welfare 16:344:2b, 349:1a
non-Christian religions 16:362:2a
Pietism 9:435:2a; 26:220:1b
Francke, Meister (Ger. paint.)
travels 27:93:2b
Franco (antipope): *see* Boniface VII
Franco, Francisco, *or* El Caudillo, *or* Francisco Paulino Hermenegildo Teódulo Franco Bahamonde (ruler of Sp.) 4:932:3b
association with
Opus Dei 8:973:3a
Pétain 9:325:3a
history of
European dictatorship 18:715:2a
Morocco 24:989:1a
Spain 11:662a; 28:58:2a
Basque repression 4:575:3a
Catalonia 2:945:1b
Communist Party of Spain 3:497:2a
international relations 21:836:2b, 844:1a
removal of anticlerical laws 1:450:3b
Spanish Civil War 11:668:3b
Burgos 2:647:2a
Falange 4:662:2b
United Kingdom 29:94:2a
ruler *list* 11:65
Franco, Itamar (pres. of Braz.)
history of Brazil 15:208:2b
Franco, João (pr.min. of Port.)
association with Charles 3:116:3a
role in Portugal 25:1059:1b
support by Manuel II 7:800:2b
Franco-American Alliance (Fr. mil. agreement) 4:934:1a
history of United States 29:213:2a
role of
Franklin 19:533:1b
Vergennes 12:317:2b
Franco-Cantabrian school (prehistoric art) 4:934:1b
Paleolithic Period 9:80:1b; *illus.* 26:49
Trois Frères 11:938:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also cave painting
Franco-Dahomian Campaigns (Af. hist.)
history of Benin 2:103:1b
Franco-Dutch War (Eur. hist.): *see* Dutch War
Franco-Flemish school (mus.): *see* Franco-Netherlandish school
"Franco-Gallia" (work by Hotman)
discussed in biography 6:80:2b
Franco-German Armistice (1940)
France 19:521:1a
role of
Laval 7:198:2b
Pétain 9:325:2b
Vichy France 12:345:2b
World War II 21:843:2a; 29:993:2b
Franco-German War, *or* Franco-Prussian War (Eur. hist.) 4:934:2a
campaigns of
Albert 1:214:2b
Bazaine 2:4:3b
Faidherbe 4:655:2b
Frederick Charles 4:957:2a
Gambetta 5:102:2a
Leboeuf 7:229:1b
Manteuffel 7:796:3a
Moltke 8:238:3b
consequences
German acquisition of Alsace-Lorraine 1:297:1a
Italian control of Papal States 9:486:2a
criticism by Marx 23:534:1a
diplomacy by
Bismarck 15:123:1b
Gladstone 5:293:2b
Holstein 6:17:3a
effect on
Ardennes 1:536:2b
Austria 14:527:1a
Europe 18:703:2b
France 4:920:2a; 19:514:1b
Germany 5:219:2a; 20:111:2a
Italy 22:233:1a
Prussia 9:753:2a
Rhine River 18:570:1a
Spain 28:55:2a
Sweden 28:337:2a
German victory at Sedan 10:597:2a
influence on
Favre 4:704:3b
Foch 4:855:3a
Thiers 11:708:3a
military affairs
logistics 29:682:1b
mitrailleuse 29:552:2a
precipitation by Ems telegram 4:482:2b
Franco-Italian language use by Polo 9:573:1a
Franco-Italian literature *major ref. in* Italian literature 22:155:1b
Franco-Merina War (Mad.) history of Madagascar 23:327:2a
Franco-Netherlandish school, *or* Flemish school, *or* Franco-Flemish school, *or* Netherlandish school, *or* Netherlands school (mus. composition style) 4:935:1a
major ref. in The History of Western Music 24:556:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Franco of Cologne (Ger. au. and mus.)
advocacy of consonance 24:529:2b
codification of time values for ligature 24:534:1a
commentary on conductus 3:524:2b
influence on Ars Antiqua 1:590:2b
Franco-Provençal dialect, *or* Franco-Provençal language 4:935:2a
distribution and usage 22:622:2b, 626:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Franco-Prussian War (Eur. hist.): *see* Franco-German War
Franco-Russian Alliance (Eur. hist.): *see* Dual Alliance
Franco-Siamese Conflict (Fr. hist.)
history of Laos 9:12:2a
role of Pavie 9:214:3a
Franco-Spanish War (Eur. hist.)
history of
Europe 18:656:1a
France 19:483:1a
Spain 28:48:2a
role of
Haro 5:714:2a
Louis XIII 7:499:3b
Louis XIV 7:500:2a
Mazarin 7:980:2a
Philip IV 9:378:1b
Richelieu 10:51:2b
Turenne 18:91:2a
significance of diplomacy 17:333:2a
see also Pyrenees, Peace of the
François, Duke d'Anjou, Hercule-, *or* Hercule-François, Duke d'Alençon (Fr. duke): *see* Anjou, Hercule-François, Duke d'
François, Hermann von (Ger. of.) role in history of World War I 29:967:2a
François, Jean Charles (Fr. engr.) portrait of Leclair *illus.* 7:231
François I (k. of Fr.): *see* Francis I
François II (k. of Fr.): *see* Francis II
François d'Angoulême (k. of Fr.): *see* Francis I
François de Meyronnes (Fr. philos.): *see* François of Meyronnes
François de Sales, Saint (Fr. bp.): *see* Francis of Sales, Saint
François du Jon (Ger. lang. schol.): *see* Junius, Franciscus, the Younger
François Eugène, Prince de Savoie-Carignan (Aus. gen.): *see* Eugene of Savoy
François L'Hermite (Fr. au.): *see* Tristan L'Hermite
François the Elder (Fr. harpsichord maker): *see* Blanchet, François-Étienne
François the Younger (Fr. harpsichord maker): *see* Blanchet, François
François Tomb (tomb, Vulci, It.) development of Etruscan art 25:343:1b
feature of Vulci 12:438:2b
François Vase
major ref. in Cleitias 3:368:3b
development of Grecian pottery 25:340:2b
frieze depiction of Calliope 2:750:2a
inscription 17:107:2b
Francolin, *or* Francolinus (bird) description 9:176:2a
Franconetti, Silverio (Sp. singer) significance to flamenco 4:816:1b
Franconi, Antonio (It. circus impresario) 4:935:2b
history of circus 3:328:2a; 16:418:2b
Franconi, Victor (Fr. circus manag.) relationship to Antonio Franconi 4:935:2a
Franconia, *or* Franken (hist. duchy, Ger.) 4:935:3a
history of Germany 20:69:2a *passim to* 85:2b
role of
Grumbach 5:522:2b
Saint Kilian 6:859:3a
Franconia, House of (Ger. dynasty) emperors *list* 6:21
history of Italy 22:196:1b
Franconia Notch (pass, N.H., U.S.) 4:935:3b
location *map* 29:173
"Franconia Stories" (work by Abbot) children's literature 23:205:1b
Franconian, *or* Central German (lang.) linguistic diversity of Germany 20:49:1a
relationship to Old High German 8:908:2a
Franconian Forest, *or* Frankenwald (mt. reg., Ger.) 4:936:1a
location *map* 20:43
physiography of Oberfranken 8:850:3a
Franconian Heights, *or* Frankenhöhe (scarp, Ger.)
physiography of Mittelfranken 8:201:3a
Franconian Jura, *or* Fränkische Alb, *or* Fränkische Upland (plat., Ger.) location *map* 20:43
Oberfranken 8:850:3a
Oberpfalz 8:852:2b
Franconian Switzerland, *or* Fränkische Schweiz (reg., Ger.) topography of Oberfranken 8:850:3a
Franconian Terrace (terrace, Ger.) physiography of Mittelfranken 8:201:3a
Franconodat (Ger.): *see* Frankenthal
Francophone Democratic Front (pol. org., Belg.)
language issues 15:251:1a
Francqui, Émile (Belg. states.) association with Jaspar 6:508:1a
Francs Peak (mt., Wyo., U.S.) height 1:40:1a
Franeker (Neth.) location *map* 24:867
frangipane (pastry filling) composition 7:604:1a
Franjieh, Suleiman (pres. of Leb.) role in Lebanese history 22:899:2a
Franju, Georges (Fr. dir.) 4:936:1a
Frank (people) 4:936:1b
brooch design 2:548:3a
customs and laws
emperor development 4:479:1a
feudalism 4:755:1b
formula books 20:592:2a
historical writings 20:563:1b
hunting 6:160:1a
Roman law 22:907:2a
Salic Law 10:352:3b
wergild 12:582:3b
history
Armenia 28:762:1b
Austrasia 1:718:3b
Austria 14:508:1b
Bavaria 1:974:1a
China 16:111:2b
Denmark 17:234:2a
Europe 18:613:2b
France 19:453:1b *passim to* 465:2a
Franconia 4:935:3a
Frankfurt am Main 4:939:1a
Germany 5:218:3b; 20:48:1b, 69:1a
Islām 22:120:2b
Italy 22:189:1b *passim to* 193:1b
Lombard conquest 7:453:3b
Low Countries 24:868:2a, 873:2b

Luxembourg 23:317:2a
Moravia 16:903:1a
Roman Empire 18:607:1b; 20:327:1a *passim to* 337:1b
Slovenia 14:681:1a
Spain 28:22:2b, 31:1a
Switzerland 28:351:2b
Syracuse 11:468:1b
Wendish territories 12:581:1a
issuance of coinage 16:537:2b
language divisions 4:828:2b
leadership by
Charlemagne 15:741:1a
Clovis I 3:401:2a
conversion 18:610:1a
Merovingian dynasty 8:40:2b; 18:611:1a
Pepin the Short 9:272:3a
military tactics 29:662:1b
religion
conversion by Boniface 2:362:2b
influence of Alcuin 1:230:1b
observance of Sunday 16:305:1b
relations with Gregory III 5:478:2b
role in Western church 16:265:2b, 342:1b
Roman Catholic liturgy 26:906:2b
Frank, Anne, *or* Annelies Marie Frank (Ger. diarist) 4:936:2b
death at Bergen-Belsen 2:126:1b
importance to literature 23:189:2b
incarceration at Westerbork 12:598:1b
Frank, Fräulein (Russ. adventuress): *see* Tarakanova, Yelizaveta Alekseyevna
Frank, Hans (Ger. pol. and jur.) 4:936:3a
sentence at Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Frank, Ilya Mikhaylovich (Sov. phys.) 4:936:3b
collaboration with Tamm 11:531:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Frank, Jacob, *or* Jacob Leibowicz (Pol. rel. leader) 4:937:1a
association with
Jewish mysticism 22:445:2b
Shabbetaianism 10:682:3a
history of Judaism 22:399:2a, 420:2b
Frank, Jerome (Am. psychotherapist) classification of psychotherapy 23:856:1a
Frank, Karl Hermann (Ger. pol.) 4:937:1b
Frank, Leonhard (Ger. writ.) 4:937:2a
Frank, Otto (Ger. businessman) relationship to Anne Frank 4:936:2b
Frank, Robert (Am. phot.) 4:937:2b
contribution to photography 25:779:2b, *illus.* 780; 29:200:1b
Frank Church–River of No Return Wilderness (reg., Ida., U.S.) boating *illus.* 29:416
Frank J. Selke Trophy (sports award) history of ice hockey 28:143:1a
Frank v. Mangum (law case) opinion given by Pitney 9:476:2b
Frankel, Zacharias (Ger. theol.) 4:937:3a
contribution to Conservative Judaism 3:554:3b; 22:401:1b
Franken (hist. duchy, Ger.): *see* Franconia
Frankenhausen, Battle of (Ger. hist.) defeat of Müntzer 8:422:3b; 26:211:1b
effect on Luther 23:310:2b
Frankenhöhe (scarp, Ger.): *see* Franconian Heights
Frankenia grandifolia (plant): *see* alkali heath
Frankeniaceae, *or* alkali-heath family (plant fam.)
distribution 14:1205:2b
genera characteristics 11:527:1b; 13:668:1b
Frankenstein (monster)
depicted in novel 4:937:3b
origins in golem legends 5:348:2b
portrayal by Karloff 6:743:3b
"Frankenstein"; *or*, the Modern Prometheus" (novel by Shelley) 4:937:3b
discussed in biography 10:719:2b
English literature 18:453:2b
gothic novel tradition 23:125:2b
science fiction 27:428:1a
supernatural story 8:469:3a
Frankenthal, *or* Franconodal (Ger.) 4:938:1b
location *map* 20:42
Frankenthaler, Helen (Am. paint.) 4:938:1b
Abstract Expressionism 1:42:1a
Frankenwald (forest, Ger.): *see* Franconian Forest
Frankfort (Ky., U.S.) 4:938:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 175
Frankfort, Henri (Am. archae.) 4:938:3b
Frankfort am Main (Ger.): *see* Frankfurt am Main
Frankfurt, Diet of
1310 20:79:1b
1427 20:833:2a
1446 8:683:2a
Frankfurt, Johann Wolfgang Goethe University of (univ., Frankfurt am Main, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Frankfurt, Treaty of (1871, Eur.)
history of
France 19:514:2b
Germany 20:111:2a
negotiation by
Bismarck 15:123:1b
Favre 4:704:3b
settlement of Franco-German War 4:934:3b
Frankfurt am Main, *or* Frankfort on the Main (Ger.) 4:939:1a
book publishing and trade fair 26:423:2b, 428:2b
location *map* 20:42
occupence of floods 4:836:2b
production of pottery 17:118:1a
Frankfurt an der Oder (Ger.) 4:939:2a
location *map* 20:42
Frankfurt International Airport (airport, Frankfurt, Ger.)
terminal 26:346:1b
Frankfurt Land Company (Ger. assoc.)
association with Pastorius 9:191:3a
Frankfurt National Assembly, *or* Deutsche Nationalversammlung, *or* Frankfurter Nationalversammlung, *or* German National Assembly (Ger. hist.) 4:939:2b
diplomacy of Radowitz 9:896:2b
history of
Austria 14:524:2b
German Confederation 20:107:2b
reaction by Frederick William IV 4:961:1b
Frankfurt School (Ger. research group) 4:939:3b
frankfurter, *or* hot dog, *or* wiener, *or* würstchen (sausage) 4:940:1b
poultry products 19:385:1a
sodium nitrite 15:790:1b
Frankfurter, Felix (U.S. jur.) 4:940:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
"Frankfurter Allgemeine Zeitung," *or* "FAZ" (Ger. news.) 4:940:3a
Frankfurter Nationalversammlung (Ger. hist.): *see* Frankfurt National Assembly
"Frankie and Johnny" (ballad) example of crime ballad 23:109:2b
frankincense, *or* olibanum (gum resin) 4:940:3b
derived from Burseraceae 2:667:1b
history of Yemen 13:848:2a
production in Dhofar 4:58:3a; 13:830:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
frankincense family (bot.): *see* Burseraceae
Fränkische Alb, *or* Fränkische Upland (plat., Ger.): *see* Franconian Jura
Fränkische Schweiz (reg., Ger.): *see* Franconian Switzerland
Frankish dialect (lang.)
Netherlandic language 22:646:1a
Romance languages 22:638:1b
Frankist sect, *or* Zoharist sect (Jewish rel.)
founding by Frank 4:937:1a
Frankl, Victor Emil (Aus. psychol.)
contribution to ethics 18:513:1b
view on liberation from Auschwitz 20:632:1b
Frankland, Sir Edward (Br. sci.) 4:941:1a
organometallic compounds 15:814:2b
Franklin (Ind. state, U.S.) 4:941:1b
history of Tennessee 11:633:2a
Franklin (Pa., U.S.) 4:941:1b
Franklin (Tenn., U.S.) 4:941:2a
Franklin, Aretha, *or* Queen of Soul (Am. singer) 4:941:2b
Franklin, Battle of (U.S. hist.)
location and importance 4:941:2a
Franklin, Benjamin, *or* Richard Saunders (Am. au., sci., and states.)
MICROPAEDIA 4:941:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:531:1a
association with
Adams 13:7:1a
Bancroft 1:857:1b
Jefferson 22:323:2b, 324:1a
Mazzei 7:983:2a
Paine 9:643:3b
Priestley 9:697:1b
cultural affairs
American Philosophical Society 1:333:3a; 29:208:1b
Philadelphia 25:532:1a, 535:2b
practical academies 18:411:1a
Declaration of Independence *illus.* 3:584
insurance development 21:753:2b
inventions
bifocals 4:642:1b
daylight saving time 3:925:2a
Franklin stove 4:942:3a; 11:295:1b
glass harmonica 5:298:2a; 9:281:3a; 24:658:1b
literary contributions
American literature 1:332:1b; 13:301:1b
autobiography 23:190:2a
epitaph 4:529:2b
"Poor Richard's Almanack" 1:286:3b; 9:603:2a
proverb collection 9:749:2b
Plan of Union at Albany Congress 1:209:1a; 1:209:3b
printing and publishing
introduction of Caslon type 26:99:2b
magazine publishing 26:441:1b
scientific theories
atmospheric science 17:619:1a
electricity 18:189:2b
electron charge 4:429:3b
generation of power 28:455:2b
lightning luminescence 23:23:2b
U.S. postal service 25:1070:2b
use of kites 6:98:1a
views on Deism 26:569:1b
Franklin, C. L. (Am. minis.)
contribution to gospel music 5:380:1a
Franklin, James (Am. print.)
controversy with Benjamin Franklin 19:531:2a
printing of almanac 1:286:3b
role in newspaper publishing 26:433:2a
Franklin, Sir John (Eng. expl.) 4:941:3b
association with Richardson 10:47:3b
expedition of McClintock 7:612:3a
exploration of Yukon Territory 12:873:3a
rescue mission by
Hall 5:638:3b
Kane 6:713:3b
role in Arctic exploration 14:30:1b
search for the Northwest Passage 8:796:1a; 12:353:1b
Franklin, John Hope (Am. schol.) 4:942:1b
Franklin, Miles (Austr. writ.)
development of Australian novel 1:717:1a; 14:495:2a; 23:131:2b
Franklin, Rosalind, *or* Rosalind Elsie Franklin (Br. sci.) 4:942:2b
Franklin, Sidney (bullfighter)
Great Depression *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:244
"Franklin-Adams Charts" (astron.)
early photographic star atlas 1:655:2b; 28:216:1b
Franklin-Bouillon, Henry (Fr. dipl.)
signing of Treaty of Ankara 1:423:3b
Franklin-Bouillon Agreement (1921, Fr.-Tur.): *see* Ankara, Treaty of
Franklin D. Roosevelt (natl. park, Urug.)
description and statistics *table* 8:548
Franklin D. Roosevelt Lake (l., Wash., U.S.)
creation by Grand Coulee Dam 5:416:3b
location *maps* 29:157, 186
Franklin Institute (sci. and tech. inst., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.) 4:942:3a
Franklin Island (isl., Antarc.)
geology and physiography of Ross Sea 10:191:1b
Franklin Lake (l., Nev., U.S.)
location *map* 29:184
Franklin Mountains (mts., Can.)
hydrology of Mackenzie River 24:1062:2b
physiography of Mackenzie Mountains 7:637:1b; *map* 24:1032
Franklin National Bank (bank, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
role of Sindona 10:831:1a
Franklin stove, *or* Pennsylvania fireplace (engin.) 4:942:3a
development of stoves 11:295:1b
use in heating 5:780:2a
franklinia, *or* Franklinia alatamaha, *or* franklin tree, *or* Gordonia alatamaha, *or* mountainbay (species) 4:942:3a
description 11:677:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Franklinian Orogen (geol. reg., N.Am.)
geology of North America 24:1002:1a, *map* 1004
franklinite (min.)
fluorescence in minerals *illus.* 24:173
structure and properties 7:686:1a; *table* 9:32
Franklin's gull, *or* Larus pipixcan (bird)
communication *illus.* 14:814
description 5:566:1a
Franko, Ivan (Ukrainian novelist)
Ukrainian literature 12:112:1a; 28:982:1b
frankpledge (Eng. hist.) 4:942:3b
functions of court leet 3:686:1a
history of police systems 25:958:2b
Franks, Apostle of the (Fr. eccl.): *see* Remigius of Reims, Saint
Franks, Sir Augustus Wollaston (Eng. art coll.) 4:942:3b
Franks, Bobbie (Am. murder victim)
Leopold and Loeb 3:891:3a; 7:285:3a
Franks, Tommy (U.S. gen.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Franks Committee (Br. hist.)
study of administrative law 26:307:2b
Franlieu, Dupin de (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Maurepas *illus.* 7:954
Franque, Joseph
portrait of Marie-Louise *illus.* 7:845
Franschetti-Klein syndrome (path.): *see* mandibulofacial dysostosis
"Frantic," *or* "Ascenseur pour l'Échafaud" (film by Malle)
discussed in biography 7:739:2b
Františkovy Lázně, *or* Franzenbad (Czech Rep.) 4:943:1a
location *map* 16:918
Frantsa-Iosifa Land (archip., Russ.): *see* Franz Josef Land
Franz, Dennis (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Franz, Frederick W. (Am. rel. leader)
leadership of Jehovah's Witnesses 6:525:1a
Franz, Robert (Ger. comp.) 4:943:1a
Franz Albrecht August Karl Emanuel, Prinz von Sachsen-Coburg-Gotha (Br. prince): *see* Albert, Prince Consort of Great Britain and Ireland
Franz Canal (canal, Hung.)

construction 26:350:2a
Franz Eugen, Prinz von Savoyen-Carignan (Aus. gen.): *see* Eugene of Savoy
Franz Ferdinand, Erzherzog von Österreich-Este (Aus. archduke): *see* Francis Ferdinand, Archduke of Austria-Este
Franz Josef Land, *or* Zemlya Frantsa-Iosifa, *or* Frantsa-Iosifa Land (archip., Russ.) 4:943:2a
discovery 14:29:1a
exploration by Weyprecht 12:613:3b
location *maps* 14:3; 26:950
physiography 14:9:1b
Franz Joseph (emp. of Aus.-Hung.): *see* Francis Joseph
"Franz Sternbalds Wanderungen" (work by Tieck)
discussed in biography 11:761:1a
"Franz von Sickingen" (work by Lassalle)
discussed in biography 7:174:1a
Franzén, Frans Mikael (Fin.-Swed. poet) 4:943:3a
contribution to Swedish literature 27:14:2b
Franzenbad (Czech Rep.): *see* Františkovy Lázně
"Französische Zustände" (book by Heine): *see* "French Affairs"
FRAP (Chil. pol. party): *see* Popular Action Front
Frari (church, Venice, It.): *see* Santa Maria dei Frari
Frascati (It.) 4:943:3a
location *map* 22:170
see also Tusculum
Frasch, Herman (Am. chem.) 4:944:1a
introduction of Frasch process 4:944:1a
Frasch process (min.) 4:944:1a
use in sulfur extraction 11:372:2a; 15:994:2b; 21:346:1a
work of Frasch 4:944:1a
Fraser, Dawn (Austr. athlete) 4:944:1b
Fraser, James (Br. captain)
history of Fraser Island 4:945:1a
Fraser, John Malcolm (pr.min. of Austr.) 4:944:2a
Australian history 14:448:2b
prime ministers *list* 1:713
Fraser, Peter (pr.min. of N.Z.) 4:944:2b
history of New Zealand 24:928:2a
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Fraser, Simon (Can. expl. and fur trader) 4:944:3a
exploration of
Fraser River 4:945:1a
Pacific mountain region 24:1046:2b
history of British Columbia 15:506:2b
Fraser, Simon (Scot. Jacobite): *see* Lovat, Simon Fraser, 11th Lord
Fraser Canyon (canyon, B.C., Can.) 4:944:3b
Fraser Island, *or* Great Sandy Island (is., Queens., Austr.) 4:945:1a
location *map* 14:414
Fraser of North Cape, Bruce Austin Fraser, 1st Baron (Br. adm.) 4:944:1b
Fraser River (riv., B.C., Can.) 4:945:1a
discovery by Fraser 4:944:3b
drainage of Canada 2:784:3a; 15:446:1b
location *map* 15:444
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of
British Columbia 15:503:2a
Strait of Georgia 5:202:3a
Fraserburgh (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Frasers Hill (Mal.): *see* Bukit Fraser
Frashëri, Abdyl (Alb. pol. activist)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:1b
Frashëri, Mehdi (Alb. writ.)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:1b
Frashëri, Mid'hat (Alb. writ. and publ.)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:1b
Frashëri, Naim (Alb. poet and nationalist)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:1b
Frashëri, Sami Bey (Alb. playwright and nationalist)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:1b
Frasnian Stage (paleon.) 4:945:2a
Devonian Period 19:810:1b, *table* 805
Frassati, Alfred (It. publ.)
publication of "La Stampa" 11:207:1b
"Fratelli d'Italia" (work by Mameli)
discussed in biography 7:750:1a
Fratellini, Albert (Fr. circus performer)
Fratellini family 4:945:2b
Fratellini, Annie (Fr. circus performer)
Fratellini family 4:945:3a
Fratellini, François (Fr. circus performer)
Fratellini family 4:945:2b
Fratellini, Gustavo (It. circus performer)
Fratellini family 4:945:2b
Fratellini, Louis (Fr. circus performer)
Fratellini family 4:945:2b
Fratellini, Paul (It. circus performer)
Fratellini family 4:945:2b
Fratellini, Victor (Fr. circus performer)
Fratellini family 4:945:3a
Fratellini family (Fr. circus performers) 4:945:2b
"fratello italiano, Il" (work by Arpino)
place in Italian literature 22:164:1b
Fratercula arctica (bird): *see* common puffin
fraternal order
proliferation in Islāmic mysticism 22:19:2b
fraternal polyandry (marriage custom): *see* adelphic polyandry
fraternal twin, *or* dizygotic twin, *or* DZ twin
blood group 15:139:2b
genetic factors 19:729:1a, *illus.* 730
mental disorders 23:843:2a
twin 8:411:2a; 12:80:2a
fraternity and sorority (org.) 4:945:3a
Frates de Cáceres (Sp. mil. order): *see* Santiago, Order of
Fraticelli (rel. group): *see* Spiritual
Fratres a Sacratissimo Corde Iesu (rel. order)
establishment by Coindre 3:439:1a
Fratres Arvales (anc. Roman priesthood): *see* Arval Brothers
Fratres Militiae Christi (Ger. org. of knights): *see* Brothers of the Sword, Order of the
fratricide (mil. theory)
nuclear fortifications 29:583:1b
"Frau Aventiure" (work by Scheffel)
discussed in biography 10:510:3b
"Frau Fritza Riedler" (paint. by Klimt)
discussed in biography 6:908:2b, *illus.*
"Frau ohne Schatten" (opera by Strauss): *see* "Woman Without a Shadow, The"
"Frau Sorge" (novel by Sudermann): *see* "Dame Care"
fraud (law) 4:945:3b
comparison to theft 11:681:3a
contracts 3:588:1b
rape 16:800:1a
statute of limitations 7:363:1b
treatment in criminal law 16:801:1b
see also cheating; confidence game; embezzlement; forgery; misrepresentation; piracy; plagiarism
Frauds, Statute of (1677, Eng.)
development of common law 22:916:1b
influence on property law 26:201:2b
study of contract law 15:343:1a
"Frauen-Liebe und Leben" (work by Chamisso)
discussed in biography 3:70:2b
Frauenfeld (Switz.) 4:946:1a
location *map* 28:342
"Frauenfrage, ihre geschichtliche Entwicklung und wirtschaftliche Seite, Die" (work by Braun): *see* "Women's Question, Its Historical Development and Its Economic Aspect, The"
Frauenkirche (church, Dresden, Ger.) design by Bähr 1:800:3b
Frauenkirche (church, Munich, Ger.): *see* Our Lady, Church of
Frauenlob, *or* Heinrich von Meissen (Ger. singer) 4:946:1a
establishment of meistersingers 7:1022:1b
"Frauenhumor Gesprech-Spiele" (work by Harsdörfer)
discussed in biography 5:725:3b
Fraunhofer, Joseph von (Ger. phys.) 4:946:1b
discovery of spectral lines 14:345:2a; 15:626:2b; 27:458:2b
research in
solar absorption spectra 27:464:1a
spectroscopy 11:79:1a; 13:558:2a
Fraunhofer diffraction, *or* far-field diffraction (phys.)
major ref. in Light 23:12:1a, *illus.*
Fraunhofer lines (phys.) 4:946:2a
comets 27:530:1b
discovery 11:79:1b
measurement 25:204:1b
solar spectrum 13:558:2a, *illus.*; 27:458:2b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 23:18
work of Fraunhofer 4:946:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also D-lines
Fravardigan festival, *or* Fravartigan festival (rel. festival, Iran)
celebration of Noruz 8:798:1b
worship of fravashi 4:946:2b
Fravartish (k. of Media): *see* Phraortes
fravashi, *or* fravarti (Zor.) 4:946:2a
soul hierarchy 24:126:1a
worship 17:436:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
fraxinella (bot.): *see* gas plant
Fraxinus (tree): *see* ash
Fraxinus americana (tree): *see* white ash
Fraxinus chinensis (tree): *see* Chinese ash
Fraxinus excelsior (tree): *see* European ash
Fraxinus latifolia (tree): *see* Oregon ash
Fraxinus nigra (tree): *see* black ash
Fraxinus ornus (tree): *see* flowering ash
Fraxinus pennsylvanica (tree): *see* green ash
Fraxinus quadrangulata (tree): *see* blue ash
Fraxinus uhdei (tree): *see* Mexican ash
Fray Bentos (Urug.) 4:946:2b
location *map* 29:463
Fray Bentos Bridge (bridge, S.Am.)
location *map* 14:40
"Fray Felix Hortensio Paravicino" (paint. by El Greco)
discussed in biography 5:453:2b
Fray Jorge, Parque Nacional de Turismo (park, Chile)
description and statistics *table* 8:540
Frazer, Charles (Austr. settler)
history of Western Australia 14:488:1b
Frazer, Sir James George (Br. anthro.) 4:946:2b
Smith's influence 26:778:2a
study of
comedy 23:152:2b
myths 8:470:3b
religion 26:515:1b
animistic beliefs 26:538:2a
anthropological view 27:327:1a
conceptualism and totemism 26:537:2a, 542:2b
creation myths and doctrines 17:397:2a
immortality beliefs 6:268:2a
magic in preliterate societies 25:89:2b, 92:1b
sacred kingship 26:1031:1b
sacrifice 26:792:1a
theories of
sororate marriage 11:21:2b
sympathetic magic 24:721:1a
Frazier, Edward Franklin (Am. sociol.) 4:946:3b
Frazier, Joe, *or* Joseph Frazier (Am. athlete) 4:947:1a
history of boxing 15:179:2b, 182:1a
match with Ali 1:268:2a
frazil ice
occurrence in rivers 20:737:1a
Frea (Norse myth.): *see* Frigg
Frece, Lady de (Br. comedienne): *see* Tilley, Vesta
Fréchet, René-Maurice (Fr. math.) 4:947:1b
Fréchette, Louis-Honoré (Can. poet) 4:947:2a
Quebec Movement 15:516:2b
freckle, *or* ephelis, *or* ephelides (skin pigmentation) 4:947:2b
freckled duck, *or* Stictonetta naevosa (bird) 4:947:3a
"Fred Allen Show, The" (radio program)
work of Allen 1:278:2a
Fred Karno Company (Br. thea. troup)
role of Chaplin 3:94:1b
FREDDY(comp. sci.)
role in artificial intelligence 14:115:1a
Fredegarius (Frankish hist.) 4:947:3a
Fredegund, *or* Frédégonde (Merovingian q. consort) 4:947:3b
conflict with Gregory of Tours 5:484:2b
marriage to Chilperic I 3:214:3b
Frederic, Harold (Am. writ.) 4:947:3b
Frédéric de Lorraine (pope): *see* Stephen IX (or X)
Fredericia (Den.) 4:948:1b
location *map* 17:229
Frederick (duke of Württemberg)
reign 12:784:1a
Frederick (Md., U.S.) 4:956:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 174
Frederick, Fort (hist. ft., Md., U.S.)
significance to history 5:614:1a
Frederick I (k. of Aragon)
history of Italy 22:217:2b
Frederick I (grand duke of Baden)
alliance with Prussia 1:782:3b
Frederick I (k. of Bohem.): *see* Frederick V (elector Palatine of the Rhine)
Frederick I (elector of Brandenburg) 4:948:2a
effective use of gunpowder 29:546:1a
Frederick I, *or* Frederik of Holstein-Gottorp (k. of Den. and Nor.) 4:948:2b
association with Gustav I Vasa 5:578:1a
history of Sweden 28:332:1a
policies in Denmark 17:237:1b
Frederick I (k. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Frederick I, *or* Frederick Barbarossa (Holy Roman emp.) 4:950:3b
association with
Adrian IV 1:108:3a
Alexander III 1:240:3a
Henry II 5:836:1a
Henry III the Lion 5:850:1b
Lucius III 7:542:3a
Matthias I 20:703:2a
Paschal III 9:180:1a
Urban III 12:199:1a
Valdemar I 12:237:3a
Victor IV 12:348:2b
William II 12:675:3a
emperors *list* 6:21
legend of Kyffhäuser Mountain 7:57:1b
opposition to Lombard League 7:454:1b
origins of Guelf and Ghibelline conflict 5:541:1a
promotion of
education 18:20:2b
podesta 9:538:3b
role in
Austria 14:509:1a
Bohemia 16:904:2a
Byzantine Empire 15:395:1a
Germany 20:75:2b
Hamburg 20:474:2a
Italy 22:201:1b; 24:132:2a
Peace of Venice 7:178:3b
Third Crusade 16:830:1b
Frederick I (burgrave of Nürnberg) division of Hohenzollern dynasty 5:975:1a
Frederick I, *or* Frederick III of Brandenburg (k. of Prussia) 4:955:1b
association with Pesne 9:322:1b
conflict with John William Friso 6:591:1a
construction of canals 26:349:2b

relation to
Frederick William 4:959:2a
Hohenzollern line 5:975:1a
role in
Germany 20:95:2b
Protestantism 26:224:1a
Prussia 9:752:1b; 18:673:1b
rule of Brandenburg 2:473:2b
Frederick I, *or* Frederick the Warlike, *or* Friedrich der Streitbare (elector of Saxony) 4:955:3a
Frederick I, *or* Frederick of Hessen (k. of Swed.) 4:956:1b
association with
Görtz 5:377:3a
Horn 6:63:1a
Ulrika Eleonora 12:116:3b
Sweden 28:335:1a
Frederick I Barbarossa (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Frederick I
Frederick II (k. of Den. and Nor.) 4:948:3a
conflict with Erik XIV 4:543:2a
establishment of Sorø Academy 11:21:1a
finances of Denmark 17:237:2b
patronage of Brahe 2:460:1b
Frederick II (k. of Hesse-Kassel)
use of benevolent despotism 20:100:2b
Frederick II, *or* Constantine, *or* Frederick Roger (Holy Roman emp.) 4:952:2a
conflict with Lombard League 7:454:1b
contribution to
coinage 16:540:2b
Crusades 16:833:2b *passim to* 835:1b
education 18:20:2b
garden design 19:662:1b
medical education 18:21:1a; 23:780:1a
Sicilian school of literature 10:779:1b; 22:155:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
establishment of Altamura 1:298:2a
excommunication at Council of Lyon 7:591:2a
identification as Antichrist 1:450:2a
relationship with
Constance 22:203:1b
Elias of Cortona 4:447:3b
Ezzelino III 4:644:3b
Gregory IX 5:480:2a
Henry VII 5:849:2a
Henry Raspe 5:852:1a
Honorius III 6:40:2a
Innocent III 6:322:3a
Innocent IV 6:323:2b
Isabella II 6:397:1b
John III Ducas 6:568:3b
John of Brienne 6:569:3b
Leonardo Pisano 7:279:1b
Louis IX 19:468:2b
Otakar I 8:1041:1a
Otto IV 9:3:2b
Pietro della Vigna 9:436:1a
Teutonic Order 11:661:3a
role in
Egypt 18:132:2b
Europe
Austria 14:509:2a
Bari 1:896:2b
Bohemia 16:904:2b
Colmar 3:459:2b
Germany 20:77:2b, 79:2a
Italy 22:203:2a
Melfi 7:1030:3a
Naples 24:746:1b
Palermo 9:81:1a
Palestine 25:416:2b
split between Guelf and Ghibelline 5:541:1b
Frederick II, *or* Frederick the Great, *or* Friedrich der Grosse (k. of Prussia)
MICROPAEDIA 4:955:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:534:1a
contribution to military strategy 29:648:2b, 651:2a
depiction by Menzel 8:24:2a
establishment of
Fürstenbund 5:59:2a
Prussian Civil Code 9:753:3a
improvements in
agriculture 13:183:1a
intelligence gathering 21:783:2b
invasion of Silesia 10:803:2b
patronage of Berlin ware production 2:138:2b
relationship to
Alembert 1:236:2b
Bulgaris 2:622:2b
Daun 3:903:1b
Ferdinand 4:730:1b
Graun 5:433:2b
Joseph II 6:620:2b
Junkers 18:665:2a
Leopold I 7:283:1a
Maria Theresa 7:840:3a
Mendelssohn 8:8:1b
Pitt, the Elder 9:478:1b
Seydlitz 10:677:3b
Voltaire 29:525:2a
role in
Austria 14:516:2a, 518:1b
Berlin 14:876:2a
Bohemia 16:910:1b
Germany 20:97:2a, 98:2b, 100:2a
Netherlands 24:892:1a
Poland 9:554:1b; 25:946:2a
Potsdam 9:644:2b
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI 9:661:3b
Prussia 9:752:2a
Seven Years' War 10:666:3b
Silesian Wars 10:803:3b
War of the Austrian Succession 1:721:1b
War of the Bavarian Succession 1:975:1b
views on
Jesuits 26:891:1a
public education 18:38:2b
Frederick II, *or* Frederick the Gentle, *or* Frederick the Mild, *or* Friedrich der Sanftmütige (elector of Saxony) 4:955:3b
Frederick II (k. of Sicily): *see* Frederick III (or II)
Frederick II (duke of Swabia)
role in Germany 20:75:2a
Frederick II the Iron (elector of Brandenburg)
Germany 20:85:1a
Pomeranian wars 2:473:2a
Frederick II the Warlike (duke of Aus.)
Austrian expansion 14:509:1b
Frederick III (k. of Den. and Nor.) 4:949:1a
age of European monarchy 18:673:2b
association with
Adelaer I:94:1a
Griffenfeld 5:496:1b
history of
Denmark 17:238:1a
Iceland 20:766:1a
Frederick III, *or* Frederick the Fair, *or* Frederick I, *or* Frederick the Handsome, *or* Friedrich der Schöne (k. of Ger.) 4:954:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
place in Habsburg line 20:466:1b
relation to Louis IV 7:505:3a
role in
Austria 14:510:2a
Germany 20:79:2b
Frederick III (Holy Roman emp.) 4:954:2a
contribution to coinage 16:541:2b
emperors *list* 6:21
granting of archduke title 1:526:3b
Holy Roman Empire 18:613:2a
place in Habsburg line 5:603:2a; 20:466:1b, *table* 467
relations with
Andrew of Carniola 1:391:3b
Charles the Bold 3:105:1b
George of Podebrady 5:193:3a
Louis XI 7:498:2a
Matthias I Corvinus 7:947:3a
Nicholas V 8:683:2b
Pius II 9:482:3a
role in
Austria 14:511:1b
Battle of Morat 8:309:2a
Bohemia 16:907:1b
Germany 20:84:1a
Frederick III, *or* Frederick the Pious, *or* Friedrich der Fromme (elector Palatine of the Rhine) 4:954:3a
instigation of Heidelberg Catechism 5:802:3b
Frederick III, *or* Frederick William, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm (k. of Prussia and emp. of Ger.) 4:950:2b
association with
Moltke 8:238:2a
Victoria 12:350:1a
William II 12:670:1b
cancer misdiagnosed by Mackenzie 7:636:2a
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
kaisers *list* 5:218
role in Sedan Battle 10:597:2b
Frederick III, *or* Frederick the Wise, *or* Friedrich der Weise (elector of Saxony) 4:955:3b
association with
Cranach the Elder 3:708:2b
Luther 23:307:2a
Spalatin 11:66:2b
role in
Diet of Worms 12:760:3a
Germany 20:88:1b
Reformation 26:209:2b
Frederick III (or II) (k. of Sicily [1272–1337]) 4:956:1a
Greece 20:192:2b
Sicily 10:779:2a
Spain 28:29:1b
Frederick III of Brandenburg (k. of Prussia): *see* Frederick I
Frederick IV (k. of Den. and Nor.) 4:949:2a
European monarchy 18:673:2b
Pietism 16:356:2a; 26:221:1b
Second Northern War 8:791:3a
Frederick IV, *or* Frederick the Righteous, *or* Friedrichder Aufrichtige (elector Palatine of the Rhine) 4:954:3b
urban planning of Mannheim 7:785:2a
Frederick IV (count of Zollern)
significance in Hohenzollern dynasty 5:975:1a
Frederick V (k. of Den. and Nor.) 4:949:2b
age of European monarchy 18:673:2b
association with Moltke 8:237:2b
Frederick V, *or* Frederick I (elector Palatine of the Rhine) 4:955:1a
association with Bethlen 2:175:2b
marriage to Elizabeth Stuart 4:456:2a
opposition of Catholic League 2:958:1a
role in
Austria 14:513:1a
Bohemia 16:909:1b
Germany 20:92:2b
Palatinate 9:74:2b
Spain 28:46:2b
Thirty Years' War 18:653:2b
Frederick VI (k. of Den. and Nor.) 4:949:3a
association with Reventlow 10:7:3b
rise of liberalism 17:239:2a
rule of Denmark 17:238:2b
Frederick VII (k. of Den.) 4:949:3b
rise of liberalism 17:240:1b
role in Iceland 20:766:2a
Frederick VIII (k. of Den.) 4:950:1b
Frederick IX (k. of Den.) 4:950:2a
Frederick Augustus I (k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus II
Frederick Augustus I (k. of Saxony) 4:956:3b
affected by Tilsit Treaties 11:777:2a
rule of Warsaw Duchy 25:948:1b
Frederick Augustus II (k. of Pol.): *see* Augustus III
Frederick Augustus II (k. of Saxony) 4:957:1a
appointment of Beust 2:179:1b
Frederick Barbarossa (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Frederick I
Frederick Charles (Ger. prince)
independence struggle of Finland 19:189:1a
Frederick Charles, *or* the Iron Prince, *or* Friedrich Karl, Prinz von Preussen, *or* der Eiserne Prinz (Prussian prince) 4:957:1b
Frederick Christian of Augustenborg (Dan. prince)
history of Sweden 28:336:1a
Frederick Henry, *or* Frederik Hendrik (prince of Orange) 4:957:2a
age of European monarchy 18:675:1a
history of Netherlands 24:887:2b
patronage of Rembrandt 26:602:2a
Frederick Louis, prince of Wales, *or* Friedrich Ludwig (prince of Wales) 4:958:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
association with Pitt, the Elder 9:477:2b
history of United Kingdom 29:70:2b
opposition to Walpole 12:477:3b
Frederick of Cologne (Ger. archbp.)
association with Wenceslas 20:82:1a
Frederick of Hessen (k. of Swed.): *see* Frederick I
Frederick of Lorraine (pope): *see* Stephen IX (or X)
Frederick Roger (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Frederick II
Frederick the Fair (k. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Frederick the Great (k. of Prussia): *see* Frederick II
Frederick the Handsome (k. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Frederick the Pious (elector Palatine of the Rhine): *see* Frederick III
Frederick the Righteous (elector Palatine of the Rhine): *see* Frederick IV
Frederick the Warlike (elector of Saxony): *see* Frederick I
Frederick the Wise (elector of Saxony): *see* Frederick III
Frederick William, *or* The Great Elector (elector of Brandenburg) 4:958:2a
patronage of Dagly 3:846:2a
role in
Europe
Berlin 14:876:1b
Brandenburg 2:473:2a
Germany 20:95:1b
Poland 25:945:1b
Prussia 9:752:1a
Treaty of Wehlau 12:556:2a
Frederick William (elector of Hesse-Kassel) 4:959:2b
rule of Hesse-Kassel 5:900:2a
Frederick William (k. of Prussia and emp. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Frederick William I (k. of Prussia) 4:959:2b
relation to Frederick the Great 19:534:1b
role in
Germany 20:95:2b
Holy Roman Empire 18:673:1a
Prussia 9:752:1b
Frederick William II (k. of Prussia) 4:960:1a
patronage of Boccherini 2:311:3b
role in
Austria 14:521:1a
Germany 20:99:2a
Netherlands 24:892:1b
Prussia 9:752:2a
Frederick William III (k. of Prussia) 4:960:2a
association with
Hardenberg 5:697:2b
Haugwitz 5:750:2a
Stein 11:239:2a
Yorck von Wartenburg 12:851:1b
contribution to Protestant ecumenism 26:223:2a
establishment of Museuminsel 24:483:1b
institution of Iron Cross 6:388:1b
role in
Germany 20:101:1a, 102:1b
Holy Alliance 6:19:2a
Napoleonic Wars 6:528:3b
Prussia 9:752:2b
Frederick William IV (k. of Prussia) 4:960:3a
association with
Dahlmann 3:848:1a
Radowitz 9:896:2a
Schelling 10:512:3b

election by Frankfurt National Assembly 4:939:3b
founding of Berlin Zoo 2:139:1b
patronage of Grimm brothers 5:502:2a
repression of Hegelianism 20:493:1b
role in
Neuchâtel crisis 8:619:1a
Prussia 9:753:1a; 20:108:1a
Revolutions of 1848 4:400:3a
Fredericksburg (Va., U.S.) 4:961:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 175
Fredericksburg, Battle of (1862, Am. Civil War) 4:961:2b
place in U.S. Civil War 1:327:2a; 29:232:1b
role of
Burnside 2:664:1b
Jackson 6:459:3b
Lee 7:236:2b
Stuart 11:329:3b
Fredericktown (Va., U.S.): *see* Winchester
Fredericton (N.B., Can.) 4:961:3a
location *map* 15:444
settlement of New Brunswick 15:476:2a
Frederik Hendrik (prince of Orange): *see* Frederick Henry
Frederik of Holstein-Gottorp (k. of Den.): *see* Frederick I
Frederiksberg (Den.) 4:962:1a
location *map* 17:229
Frederiksborg (co., Den.) 4:962:1a
location *map* 17:229
Frederiksborg Slot (castle, Hillerød, Den.)
history of Hillerød 5:928:3a, *illus.*
Frederikshab, *or* Paamiut, *or* Pamiut (Green.) 4:962:1a
Frederikshåb Glacier (glacier, Green.) velocity of flow 20:748:1b
Frederikshavn (Den.) 4:962:1b
location *map* 17:229
Vendsyssel-Thy island 12:301:2a
Frederiksnagar (India): *see* Shrirampur
Frederikssund (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Frederikstad (Braz.): *see* João Pessoa
Frederikstedˌ *or* Westend (U.S. Vir.Is.) 4:962:2a
location *map* 29:726
Frederiksværk (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Frédéric, Jacques (Fr. dir.): *see* Feyder, Jacques
Fredholm, Erik Ivar (Swed. math.) 4:962:2a
"Fredmans epistlar" (songs by Bellman) discussed in biography 2:79:2a
"Fredmans sanger" (songs by Bellman) discussed in biography 2:79:2a
Fredonia (N.Y., U.S.) 4:962:2b
natural gas 19:579:2a
Fredrikshald (Nor.): *see* Halden
Fredrikshamn (Fin.): *see* Hamina
Fredrikshamn, Treaty of (Scand. hist.): *see* Hamina, Treaty of
Fredriksson, Gert (Swed. athlete) canoeing 2:808:1b
Fredrikstad (Nor.) 4:962:2b
location *map* 24:1084
Fredriksten Fort (ft., Halden, Nor.) Halden 5:629:2b
Fredro, Aleksander (Pol. dram.) 4:962:3a
contribution to Polish literature 25:974:2b
free agency (sports)
baseball 14:728:1a
free-air anomaly (geodesy)
Earth's gravitational field 20:172:2b
free-air reduction, *or* free-air correction
gravity anomalies 17:576:2b
free algebra (math.)
role in universal algebra 13:298:1a
free alongside ship (fin.): *see* free on board
Free and Accepted Masons: *see* Freemasonry
free-answer question (psychol.)
use in public opinion survey 26:315:2a
free association (psychol.)
aspect of thought processes 28:655:1b
development by Freud 19:567:1a
treatment of mental disorders 23:852:2a, 856:2a
free-assosciation test (psychol.): *see* word-association test
free-bass accordion (mus. instru.)
description 1:56:2a
free beach (geol.)
formation 2:6:2b
Free Birth, Law of (1871, Braz.): *see* Rio Branco Law
free Boolean algebra (math.)
place in lattice theory 13:263:1a
Free Cambodians, *or* Free Khmer, *or* Khmer Serei (pol. org., Camb.)
history of Cambodia 27:738:2a, 739:1a
free-central placentation (bot.)
plant reproduction 9:491:1b; 13:623:2a
free charge surface density (phys.): *see* electric displacement
free church (Prot.) 4:962:3b
major ref. in Christianity 16:271:2a
contribution to social welfare 16:348:2a
influence on Reformed church 26:243:2a
religious life in Sweden 28:325:2a
views on
church and society 16:345:1a
grace 5:401:3a
see also Baptist; Disciples of Christ; Independent; Methodism
Free Church (rel. org., Switz.)
establishment by Vinet 12:380:3b
Free Church Federal Council (rel. org., U.K.) 4:962:3b
establishment of free church 4:962:3b
Free Church of Scotland 4:963:1a
African missionary work 27:859:1a
comparison with United Presbyterian Church 12:150:3a
establishment in Scotland 29:85:2a
expansion of Protestantism 26:225:2a
reunion with Church of Scotland 10:563:2a
Free Churchman (Prot.): *see* Nonconformist
Free Cinema (Br. film movement) contribution of Anderson 1:383:3b
importance in motion-picture history 24:392:2a
Free City of Cracow, *or* Free City of Krakow (Pol. hist.): *see* Cracow, Republic of
Free Corps (Ger. paramilitary units): *see* Freikorps
Free Democratic Party, *or* Freie Demokratische Partei, *or* FDP (pol. party, Ger.) 4:963:1b
coalition with Social Democratic Party of Germany 10:921:1b
contribution by Heuss 5:904:3b
significance in German politics 3:278:2b; 20:60:1b, 125:2a
support for
Adenauer 1:96:2b
Kohl 6:932:1a
free diving, *or* skin diving (sport)
major ref. in underwater diving 12:127:1a
Free Economic Society (Russ. sci. soc.) establishment by Orlov 8:1006:2a
reforms of Catherine 26:981:3b
free electron (phys.)
electrical conduction 13:599:1b; 18:168:1a
ionization 13:579:1a, 590:2a
semiconductors 18:229:1a
solar cells 18:401:1b, *illus.*
free-electron laser (instru.)
principles of operation 7:171:2a
free-electron model of metals, *or* free-electron model (phys.) 4:963:2a
conduction electrons 23:625:1a
example of simplified model 25:814:1b
see also free electron
free energy (thermodynamics) 4:963:2b
alkali metal chemistry 15:961:2b
cells 15:567:1a
chemical equilibrium 3:157:3a
chemical kinetics 15:1052:1b
chemical reactions 3:159:1b
metabolism 23:894:1b, 907:1b
see also Gibbs free energy; Helmholtz free energy
"Free Enquirer" (Am. news.) role of Owen 9:24:2b
free enterprise economy: *see* capitalism
free-fall (phys.) 4:963:2b
configuration space 23:722:1a
instantaneous velocity 13:446:1a
skydiving *illus.* 10:869
work of Galileo 23:703:2b, 707:1a; 25:831:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also weightlessness
"Free Fall" (novel by Golding) discussed in biography 8:344:2b
use of symbolism 23:120:1b
free-field room: *see* anechoic chamber
free flap (med.)
use in reconstructive surgery 9:505:1a; 17:266:2b
free form (mus.): *see* free jazz
Free French, *or* Françaises Libres, *or* Forces Françaises Combattantes, *or* Forces Françaises de l'Intérieur, *or* French Forces of the Interior, *or* Free France, *or* FFC, *or* FFI (Fr. hist.) 4:963:3a
history of
Lebanon 22:898:2a
resistance movements 9:1039:2a
Vichy France 19:523:1b
World War II 29:994:1a, 997:1a
role of
Catroux 2:960:1b
Chaban-Delmas 3:48:2a
de Gaulle 5:149:3a
Juin 6:644:2b
Koenig 6:929:2b
Pleven 9:519:2a
Soustelle 11:31:1a
free group (math.)
role in group theory 13:272:2a
free imperial city (Holy Roman Emp.): *see* imperial city
"Free Inquiry into the Nature and Origin of Evil, A" (work by Jenyns) viewed by Johnson 22:366:1b
free jazz, *or* free form (mus.) 4:964:1a
contribution by
Coleman 3:445:2b
Taylor 11:588:1a
development of jazz 6:520:1a; 24:648:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Free Jazz" (composition by Coleman) illustration of free jazz style 24:648:1b
free-key xylophone (mus. instru.) description 11:133:2a
Free Khmer (pol. org., Camb.): *see* Free Cambodians
free kick (sports)
association football 28:117:2a
Australian rules football 1:717:3b
Free Laos (pol. movement, Laos): *see* Lao Issara
free law doctrine
development by Kantorowicz 6:728:1a
free-living bacterium, *or* non-symbiotic bacterium (biol.)
nitrogen fixation 8:728:3a
free-living polychaete (worm): *see* free-moving polychaete
free love (human behaviour)
advocacy by Woodhull 12:743:1b
free-machining steel (met.)
properties and use 21:428:2a
free market economy: *see* capitalism
free marriage (anc. Roman hist.)
description 20:298:2b
free mass (mus.)
development in Renaissance music 24:557:1b
Free Methodist Church of North America
role in Holiness movement 6:6:3b
free molecule (phys.)
gaseous state motion 23:658:1a
free-molecule gas, *or* Knudsen gas (phys.)
gaseous state motion 23:658:1a
free-moving polychaete, *or* free-living polychaete, *or* Errantiata (zool.) classification of annelids 13:778:1a
passim to 787:1a, *illus.* 782
description 1:429:3a
see also Eunicida; Phyllodocida; scale worm
Free National Movement (pol. party, Bah.)
history of The Bahamas 29:781:1b
free nerve ending (physiol.)
function in human sensory reception 27:166:1b, *illus.* 168
free of capture and seizure warranty, *or* FC&S warranty (insurance)
ocean marine insurance 21:743:2b; 28:898:1a
free of particular average clause, *or* FPA clause (insurance clause)
ocean marine insurance 21:743:1b
Free Officers (rev. group, Egy.)
role in history of Egypt 18:141:1a
support of Naguib 8:484:1b
free on board, *or* FOB, *or* FAS, *or* free alongside ship (fin.)
balance of payments accounting 21:918:2a
free oscillation (seismology)
study of Earth's structure and composition 17:595:2b
free pardon (law): *see* pardon
Free Peoples, League of, *or* Liga de los Pueblos Libres (pol. org., Arg.)
role in Argentina 14:49:2a
free port, *or* free-port zone (internat. trade): *see* free-trade zone
free position (diving)
classification of dives 4:133:2b
Free Presbyterian Church of Ulster (rel. org., U.K.)
founding by Paisley 9:68:1b
free press (law): *see* freedom of the press
free public elementary school (Am. educ.): *see* common school
free radical (chem.): *see* radical
free-radical linkage (chem.)
property of elastomers 21:330:1b
free radical scavenger (chem.): *see* radical scavenger
free reed (mus. instru.)
accordions 1:56:1b
reed organs 24:688:2b, 689:2b
Free Religious Association, *or* FRA (rel. org., U.S.)
organization 26:264:2a
free-running rhythm (biol.)
biological periodicity 14:762:2a
Free School of Music (Russ. mus.)
leadership by Balakirev 1:819:3a
Free School of Tonkin (Viet. educ.)
history of Vietnam 27:789:1b
Free Silver Movement (U.S. hist.) 4:964:1b
result of currency inflation 29:244:1b
free-skating program (sport)
description 4:773:1a
Free-Soil Party (pol. party, U.S.) 4:964:2b
association with Liberty Party 7:332:3a
history of Topeka 11:848:1a
significance to antislavery issue 1:325:1b
views on Wilmot Proviso 29:226:1b
free-space channel (commu.)
optical communication 28:499:1b
free-space photonics
use in optical switching 23:561:2b
free-space room: *see* anechoic chamber
free speech (law): *see* freedom of speech
"Free Speech in the United States" (work by Chafee)
discussed in biography 3:53:1b
Free Stage (thea., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Freie Bühne
Free State (prov., S.Af.) 4:964:3a
South Africa 27:908:1a, *map* 913
see also Orange Free State
free surface effect (naut. sci.)
ship design and damage stability 28:852:1a
free-surface problem (math.)
topological research 28:722:1a
Free Synagogue (synagogue, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
establishment by Wise 12:713:1a

free-tailed bat, *or* mastiff bat, *or* Molossidae (mammal) 4:964:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
free tenure (medieval law)
feudal land tenure 4:754:3b
see also burgage; escheat; forfeit; heriot; precarious contract; relief; saer tenure; socage; tallage
free-text index
information processing 21:620:2b
Free Thai Movement (Thai. hist.)
opposition to Phibunsongkhram 9:363:1b
role of Pridi Phanomyong 9:695:1b
free throw (sports)
basketball 1:942:1b; 28:139:2b
free topos (philos.)
foundations of mathematics 23:573:2a
free trade (econ.) 4:965:1a
advocacy by
Churchill 16:371:2b
Clinton 21:894:2b
Clive 21:85:2b
Cobden 3:413:3a
affected by tariff reduction 11:562:2a
economic foundations of liberalism 27:423:2a
history of Latin America 22:810:1a, 817:2a, 825:1a
international trade 6:354:1b; 21:901:2a, 906:1b
North American Free Trade Agreement 8:776:2b
place in economics 27:343:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also free trade association; free trade zone
Free Trade Agreement (1988, Can.-U.S.)
effect on Canadian history 15:474:2b
see also North American Free Trade Agreement
free trade association (econ.)
forms of economic integration 21:909:1b
free-trade zone, *or* foreign-trade zone, *or* free port, *or* free-port zone, *or* free zone (internat. trade) 4:965:1b
comparison with customs union 3:811:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
Free University of Amsterdam (univ., Amsterdam, Neth.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Free University of Brussels (univ., Brussels, Belg.)
education in Brussels 15:249:2a
free variable (logic)
axiomatic set theory 27:229:1a
lower predicate calculus 23:236:2b
free verse (poetry) 4:965:2a
derivation of rhythm 10:34:1a
innovation in prosody 23:93:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also vers libre
free vibration (phys.): *see* natural vibration
"Free Voice to Make Freedom Safe" (work by Stanislaw I)
discussed in biography 11:212:3a
free volume (phys.)
properties of glass 21:298:1b
free walk (horses' gait): *see* relaxed walk
free will 4:965:2b
branches of philosophy
Existentialism 25:612:1a *passim to* 615:1b
philosophical anthropology 25:552:2b
philosophy of mind 24:10:2a; 24:160:1a
philosophy of religion 25:693:1b
indeterminacy in quantum mechanics 23:769:1b
interpretation by
Augustine's theory of evil 16:283:2b, 324:1b
Dostoyevsky 17:453:2b
Hegel 18:508:2a
Sartre 25:559:2a
Schelling 10:512:3b
philosophy of
Aquinas 28:647:2a
Aristotle 25:740:1b
Descartes 15:555:2b
Gośāla 24:201:1b
Ḥasan al-Baṣrī 5:736:1b
James 6:488:1b
Kierkegaard 6:855:2a
Nagārjuna 8:571:3b
Sartre 10:460:2b; 25:759:2b
Spinoza 11:100:2b; 18:506:2a
place in mythology 24:727:1a
religion
Christianity
Arminianism 1:569:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:848:2a
Lutheranism 26:240:1b
Pelagianism 16:263:2a
dualistic religion 26:559:1a
historical view 26:525:1b
Islām 22:16:1a
Māturīdīyah 7:948:3a
Qadarīyah 9:829:3a
Judaism 22:436:1b
pantheism and panentheism 26:550:2b
Providence 17:418:2b
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 12:935:1b; 29:1083:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 10/52
see also determinism
Free Will Baptist Church, *or* Arminian Baptist Church (rel.)
genesis of National Association of Free Will Baptists 8:531:1b
Free Womb, Law of the (1871, Braz.)
phasedout of slavery 15:204:2a
free zone (internat. trade): *see* free-trade zone
freebase (form of cocaine)
effects 3:417:2b
freeboard (navigation) 4:965:2b
effect on early trading vessels 28:785:2a
place in ship design and safety 28:850:2a, 856:2a, 858:2b, *illus.* 850
FREECOG (Am. org.): *see* Parents Committee to Free Our Children from the Children of God
Freed, Alan (Am. radio personality)
contribution to rock music 10:121:1a
freedman (labour) 4:965:3a
Europe 18:618:1b
slavery 27:296:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 523; 541
Freedmen's Bureau, *or* United States Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (Am. hist.) 4:965:3a
attitude of Southerners 9:979:1a; 29:238:1a
contribution of
Eaton 4:340:2a
Howard 6:89:2a
freedom (philos.): *see* free will
freedom (pol.sci.): *see* liberty
Freedom, Age of (Swed. hist.)
development of parliamentary rule 28:335:1a
freedom, degree of (mech.) 4:965:3b
characteristics of muscle systems 24:454:2b
freedom, degree of (statis.)
use in statistics 28:223:1a
freedom, degree of, *or* variance (thermodynamics)
determination of metamorphic rock 24:266:2b
phase changes 23:613:1b
use in thermodynamics 28:630:2a
see also constraint
Freedom, Sons of (Can. sect)
practices 4:263:3a
Freedom 7 (U.S. space capsule)
Mercury project 8:31:1a
"Freedom and Reason" (work by Hare)
contribution to ethics 18:511:2a
"Freedom and Socialism," *or* "Uhuru na Ujamaa" (work by Nyerere)
discussed in biography 8:841:1a
"Freedom and Unity," *or* "Uhuru na Umoja" (work by Nyerere)
discussed in biography 8:840:3b
Freedom Charter (1955, S.Af.)
apartheid resistance in South Africa 27:870:1b, 928:1a
freedom fighter
viewed by Reagan 21:878:2b
Freedom Fighters, League of (Est. movement): *see* Vaps
Freedom Front (pol. party, S.Af.)
1994 elections 27:913:2a
freedom of education: *see* academic freedom
freedom of religion, *or* freedom of worship
contribution by
Davies 3:913:3b
Warwick 12:506:1b
early American society 29:218:2a
First Amendment to U.S. Constitution 3:568:3a
Virginia Declaration of Rights 12:391:1b
freedom of speech (law)
ancient Athens 27:440B:2b
censorship 15:604:2a
First Amendment to U.S. Constitution 3:568:3a
"Freedom of Speech" (work by Chafee)
discussed in biography 3:53:1b
freedom of teaching: *see* academic freedom
freedom of the press (law)
major ref. in Censorship 15:604:2a
First Amendment to U.S. Constitution 3:568:3a
importance to publishing 26:416:1a
support by
Milton 24:140:1a
Wilkes 12:661:2b
trial of
Hone 6:34:1b
Zenger 12:906:1b
Virginia Declaration of Rights 12:391:1b
freedom of the seas (internat. law)
application 5:917:3a
visit and search 12:398:2b
"Freedom of the Seas, The," *or* "Mare Liberum" (work by Grotius)
codification of international law 25:747:2a
discussed in biography 5:514:3a
rebuttal by Selden 10:616:1a
"Freedom of Will" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography 4:381:3b
freedom of worship: *see* freedom of religion
"Freedom or Death," *or* "O Kapetan Mikhalis" (work by Kazantzakis)
discussed in biography 6:776:2b
Freedom Party of Austria, *or* Liberal Party, *or* Freiheitliche Partei Österreichs, *or* FPÖ, *or* Union of Independents (pol. party, Aus.)
history of Austria 14:506:1a, 536:2b, 538:1a
neofascism 27:417:2a
role of Haider 1:720:1b
"Freedom, Power and Democratic Planning" (work by Mannheim)
discussed in biography 7:785:3a
Freedom Rider (Am. rights activist)
sponsorship by Congress of Racial Equality 9:878:2b
Freedom Trail (trail, Boston, Mass., U.S.)
cultural feature of Boston 15:176:2a
historical significance 29:276:2a
Freedom Union, *or* UW (pol. party, Pol.)
history of Poland 25:956:1b
freehold (law) 4:966:1a
property rights 26:183:2a
see also allodium; entail; fee; life estate
Freeland, I. S. (Am. ling.)
study of Macro-Penutian languages 22:771:2b
freeman (soc. position)
Italy 22:194:2b
Low Countries 24:874:2a, 876:2b
Madagascar 23:325:2a
medieval England 29:29:1b
"Freeman" (Am. mag.)
political objectives 26:448:1b
Freeman, Bud, *or* Laurence Freeman (Am. musi.)
contribution to
Chicago style jazz 3:197:1a
Dixieland 4:135:3a
Freeman, Cathy (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Freeman, Charles (Am. athlete)
association with Caunt 2:968:2b
Freeman, Douglas Southall (Am. writ.) 4:966:1a
Freeman, Frank (Am. psychogeneticist)
contribution to behaviour genetics 2:49:2a
Freeman, Laurence (Am. mus.): *see* Freeman, Bud
Freeman, Mary Eleanor Wilkins, *or* Mary Eleanor Wilkins (Am. au.) 4:966:1b
contribution to American literature 13:303:2b
Freeman, Sir Ralph (Br. engin.) 4:966:1b
design of Sydney Harbour Bridge 26:336:1b
Freeman, Richard Austin (Eng. au.) 4:966:2a
Freeman, S. (litho.)
lithograph of Senefelder *illus.* 10:633
Freeman's Farm, Battle of (U.S. hist.): *see* Saratoga, Battles of
freemartin (biol.)
research by Lillie 7:357:1b
Freemasonry (rel. inst.) 4:966:2b
Anti-Masonic Movement 1:447:3a
history of
Italy 22:224:2a
Poland 25:949:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:891:2b
Russia 26:982:1a
membership of Mozart 24:448:2b
opposition of
Adams 1:85:2b
Clement XII 3:374:2a
Weed 12:555:1a
role of Saint-Germain 10:318:2b
freeness (pulp)
effect on paper production 21:377:2b
Freeport (Bah.) 4:966:3a
location *maps* 29:726
physiography of The Bahamas 29:779:1b
Freeport, *or* Winneshiek (Ill., U.S.) 4:966:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Freeport (Tex., U.S.) 4:966:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 181
magnesium mining 17:624:2b
Freeport Doctrine (U.S. hist.)
formulation by Douglas 4:197:2b
Lincoln–Douglas debates 4:966:3b; 7:370:2b
result of Dred Scott decision 4:218:3a
Freer, Charles Lang (Am. philan.)
acquisition of Codex Washingtonianus 14:966:1a
endowment of Freer Gallery of Art 4:967:1a
Freer Gallery of Art (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.) 4:967:1a
features of Washington, D.C. *map* 29:710
"Freeshooter, The," *or* "Der Freischütz" (opera by Weber)
discussed in biography 12:544:1b
example of harmony 24:526:2a
part of German Romantic movement 24:635:1a
Freesia (bot.) 4:967:1a
Iridaceae 6:383:1a
Freesia armstrongii (bot.)
description 4:967:1b
Freesia refracta (bot.)
description 4:967:1b
freestyle skating (sport)
description 4:772:3b
freestyle skiing (sport)
Olympic champions *list* 8:938, 942B
freestyle swimming: *see* crawl
freestyle wrestling, *or* international freestyle wrestling (sport) 4:967:1b
modern wrestling 12:769:2a

Olympic champions *list* 8:936, 942a
world championships 11:173:3b, *list* 174
Freeth, George (Am. surfer)
history of surfing 28:163:1a
Freetown (S.L.) 4:967:2b
importance to Sierra Leone 10:790:3b; 29:906:1a
location *map* 29:794
rainfall and temperature patterns *table* 29:796
role of United Kingdom 29:820:1b
freeway: *see* expressway
freeze-drying, *or* freeze-dehydration, *or* lyophilization (indus. process)
technological innovations 28:467:1a
use in
advanced ceramics 21:256:2a
Andean culture 13:407:1b
food preservation 3:964:1b; 4:870:1a; 19:344:1b
fish preservation 19:375:1a
fruit preservation 19:370:1a
ice cream production 19:392:1a
vegetable preservation 19:372:1a
protein study 14:1012:2a
use of sublimation process 11:342:2b
freeze-thaw cycle (meteorol.)
periglacial landforms 16:744:2b
permafrost 20:757:2a
tundra 12:38:1b
freezer burn (foodstuffs)
occurrence in frozen foods 19:342:2a
freezer trawler (ship)
use in commercial fishing 19:280:2b
freezing (food preservation) 4:967:3b
Birdseye's role 2:232:1b
uses
bakery products 19:367:1a
batter 19:365:2a
eggs 19:386:1b
fish 19:374:2b
food preservation 19:341:2a
frozen prepared meals 19:402:1b
fruit preservation 19:370:2a
ice cream 19:391:2b
meats 19:382:1b
poultry 19:384:2b
vegetables 19:372:2a
freezing, *or* solidification (phase change)
crystallization 6:229:3b
ice formation 20:751:1b
metals 23:557:2b
underground excavation 26:408:1b
see also freezing point; ice point
freezing curve
crystallization of gabbro *illus.* 23:615
freezing degree day (meteorol.)
ice growth 20:751:2a
freezing nucleus, *or* ice nucleus (meteorol.) 4:967:3b
cloud seeding 16:518:2b
precipitation 16:447:1b
freezing point (chem. and phys.) 4:968:1a
binary sphene-anorthite system 23:614:1a, *illus.*
characteristics of
amorphous solids 23:637:2a, *illus.* 639
foods 19:341:2b
human tissue 5:25:1b
ice formations 20:734:2b
nitroglycerin 21:370:2b
effect on seawater density 25:145:2a
relationship to melting point 7:1035:2a
see also freezing-point depression; melting point; radiator hydrometer
freezing-point depression (phys.)
colligative properties 23:650:1b
freezing rain (meteorol.)
description and formation 16:448:2b
Fregata ariel (bird): *see* lesser frigate bird
Fregata magnificens (bird): *see* magnificent frigate bird
Fregata minor (bird): *see* great frigate bird
Fregatidae (fam. of birds): *see* frigate bird
"fregatschip Johanna Maria, Het" (work by Schendel): *see* "Johanna Maria, The"
Frege, Friedrich Ludwig Gottlob (Ger. math. and philos.) 4:968:1a
contribution to
foundations of mathematics 23:569:2a; 23:603:1a
logic 23:273:2a *passim to* 281:1b
theory of concepts 25:659:1a, 713:1a
metaphysics 24:4:1b
philosophical anthropology 25:558:1b
semantics 23:63:2a
influence of Plato 25:653:2b
influence on
Carnap 3:877:3a
Husserl 25:626:2a
Russell 25:602:1b
influenced by Lambert 23:271:1b
theory of properties 23:280:1b
Frege's comprehension scheme (logic)
foundations of mathematics 23:569:2a
Freguesia de Nossa Senhora da Aparecida (Braz.): *see* Lorena
Freguesia de Santo Antonio de Guaratinguetá (Braz.): *see* Guaratinguetá
Freguesia de São Bento de Araraquara (Braz.): *see* Araraquara
Freguesia do Brejo Alegre (Braz.): *see* Araguari
Frei Montalva, Eduardo (pres. of Chile) 4:969:1a
role in history of Chile 16:34:2a
Frei test (med. procedure) 4:969:2a
Freiberg (Ger.) 4:969:2a
location *map* 20:42
Freiberg Mining Academy (school, Freiberg, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Freiburg, *or* Südbaden (admin. dist., Ger.) 4:969:2b
Freiburg (canton, Switz.): *see* Fribourg
Freiburg (Switz.): *see* Fribourg
Freiburg, Albert Ludwig University of, *or* Albert-Ludwigs-Universität Freiburg im Breisgau (univ., Freiburg, Ger.) 4:970:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Freiburg im Breisgau (Ger.) 4:970:1b
location *map* 20:42
Freidank (Ger. poet) 4:970:2b
Freie Bühne, *or* Free Stage (thea., Berlin, Ger.) 4:970:2b
contributions by Heinrich and Julius Hart 5:720:1a
development of naturalism 8:560:1a
establishment by Brahm 2:460:2b
style of stage design 28:589:1a
Western theatre history 28:550:2b
Freie Demokratische Partei (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Free Democratic Party
Freie Hansestadt Bremen (Ger.): *see* Bremen
freie Reichsstadt (Holy Roman emp.): *see* imperial city
Freie Universität Berlin (univ., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Berlin, Free University of
Freie Volksbühne, *or* Theater der Freien Volksbühne (Ger. thea. org.): *see* People's Independent Theatre
freight, *or* cargo
major ref. in Transportation 28:816:1b, 859:2b
airport facilities 26:347:1a
Indian Ocean 21:182:1b
loading and unloading in harbours 26:369:1a
railroad *illus.* 28:832
ship design and construction 21:558:1a
see also cargo insurance
freight car, *or* goods waggon 4:970:2b
major ref. in Transportation 28:825:2a
railroads 9:903:2b
see also boxcar; refrigerator car
freight elevator
door and hydraulic operation 4:444:3a
freight forwarder: *see* forwarding agent
freight rate
operation of transport ships 28:857:2b
freight revenue insurance
ocean marine insurance 21:743:1a
freight transportation, *or* shipping
airports 1:179:1b
containerization 3:580:3a
development 28:785:2a, 793:1b
importance in
Greece 20:186:2a
New York City 24:909:2a
logistics 28:878:2a
materials handling 7:930:2b
oceans, seas, and waterways
Atlantic Ocean 14:297:2b
Baltic Sea 14:301:2a
Black Sea 14:303:2b
Mediterranean Sea 14:310:1b
North Sea 14:313:2a
Panama Canal 24:1068:2a
pipelines 28:861:2a
rail traffic operations 28:796:2b, 876:1a
ships 28:856:2a *passim to* 858:1b
laker 24:1075:1a, *illus.*
maritime law 7:854:2b
ocean liner 8:862:3b
tramp steamer 11:891:3b
transportation economics 28:885:1a
see also cost, insurance, and freight; free on board; freight
Freiheitliche Partei Österreichs (pol. party, Aus.): *see* Freedom Party of Austria
Freiherr (Ger. title)
similarity with baron 1:909:2b
Freikorps, *or* Free Corps (Ger. paramilitary units) 4:970:3b
association with
Ebert 4:343:3a
Hitler 20:624:2b
history of post-WWI Germany 20:117:1b, 118:2a
opposition to Spartacus League 11:73:3a
Freiligrath, Hermann Ferdinand (Ger. poet) 4:970:3b
role in Young Germany 20:34:1a
Freire, Gilberto de Mello (Braz. sociol.): *see* Freyre, Gilberto de Mello
Freire, Paulo (Braz. educ.)
views on education 18:1F:1b, 86:2b
"Freischutz, Der" (opera by Weber): *see* "Freeshooter, The"
Freising (Ger.) 4:971:1a
location *map* 20:42
Freising Manuscripts (Slovenian hist.)
use of Slovene language 14:681:1b
Freistadt (Aus.) 4:971:1b
location *map* 14:502
Freital (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Fréjus, *or* Forum Julii (Fr.) 4:971:2a
location *map* 19:432
Fréjus Tunnel (tunnel, Eur.): *see* Mount Cenis Tunnel
Freleng, Friz, *or* Isadore Freleng, *or* I. Freleng (Am. animator) 4:971:2b
Frelimo, *or* Frente de Libertação de Moçambique, *or* Mozambique Liberation Front, *or* Frente de Liberação de Moçambique (pol. party, Moz.) 4:971:2b
administration and government 8:384:1a; 27:899:1a
history of Mozambique 27:872:1a, 896:1b, 902:1a
opposition of Renamo 9:1022:2a
role in educational system 18:80:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 978
Frelinghuysen, Frederick Theodore (Am. pol.) 4:971:3b
Frelinghuysen, Theodore J. (Am. theol.) Great Awakening 29:208:2a
Fremantle (W.Austr., Austr.) 4:971:3b
significance 14:486:2a
"Fremde, Der" (work by Schickele) discussed in biography 10:515:1b
Frémiet, Emmanuel (sculp.)
statue of Gregory of Tours *illus.* 5:484
Frémiot, Jeanne-François (Cath. nun): *see* Chantal, Saint Jane Frances of
Fremona (Jesuit settlement, Eth.) importance to Adwa 1:114:1b
Fremont (Calif., U.S.) 4:972:1a
location *map* 29:187
Fremont (Neb., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Fremont (is., Utah, U.S.)
Great Salt Lake 5:448:2b
Frémont, John Charles (Am. expl., mil. of., and pol.) 4:972:1b
association with
Benton 2:113:2b
Carson 2:903:3a
Kearny 6:779:2b
Lincoln 23:37:2b
Los Angeles 23:303:2b
Nicollet 8:692:2b
Republican Party 9:1035:2b
exploration of
Great Basin 5:442:1b
Pyramid Lake 9:823:2b
Rocky Mountains 24:1050:1a
Utah 29:428:1a
role in Bear Flag Revolt 2:11:2b
Fremont Bridge (bridge, Portland, Ore., U.S.)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Fremont Peak (mt., Ariz., U.S.)
San Francisco Peaks 10:389:2a
Fremont Peak (mt., Wyo., U.S.)
height 12:697:2b
Fremontodendron californicum (plant): *see* flannelbush
Fremskridtspartiet (pol. party, Den.): *see* Progress Party
"fremsynte eller billeder fra Nordland, Den" (work by Lie): *see* "Visionary or Pictures from Nordland, The"
Frémy, Edmond (Fr. chem.) 4:972:2b
French, Daniel Chester (Am. sculp.) 4:972:3a
design of Lincoln statue 7:370:2b
residence in Stockbridge 11:277:3a
French, Dawn (Br. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
French, Free (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
French, Sir George Arthur (Br. soldier) 4:972:3b
French, John Denton Pinkstone, 1st Earl of Ypres, Viscount French of Ypres and of High Lake, *or* Ypres, John Denton Pinkstone French, 1st Earl of, Viscount French of Ypres and of High Lake (Br. field marshal) 4:972:3b
role in World War I 29:966:2a, 970:2a
French, Mansfield, *or* White Jesus (Am. rel. leader)
formation of Gospel Army 3:886:1b
French Academy, *or* Académia di Francia (academy, Rome, It.)
contribution by
Ingres 6:316:2a
Le Brun 7:213:2a
feature of Rome 26:922:2a
influence on Baroque art 25:369:2b
French Academy, *or* Académie Française (Fr. lit. org.) 4:973:1b
establishment by Richelieu 10:51:3a
influence on French literature 19:546:1b
judgment of "Le Cid" 3:636:3b
location in Paris 25:437:2a
publication of dictionary 18:261:2b
passim to 285:2a
rejection of Zola 12:928:2b
research on shape of Earth 19:37:2b
role in education 18:35:1b
significance in French culture 19:488:1a
see also specific electees, *e.g.,* Cocteau, Jean; Hugo, Victor-Marie; Yourcenar, Marguerite
French Admiralty Court
contribution to maritime law 28:895:2a
"French Affairs," or "Französische Zustände" (book by Heine) discussed in biography 5:805:3a
French Air Force (Fr. mil.)
history of World War II 29:988:2a
French and Indian War, *or* Great War for the Empire (N.Am. hist.) 4:973:1b
British control of Great Lakes 24:1061:1b

British–French rivalry 18:746:1a
effect on
American colonies 29:209:1a
Canada 15:461:1b
Mackinaw City 7:638:2b
Pennsylvania 29:306:1b
Quebec 9:846:3b
United Kingdom 29:74:2b
importance of Lake George 5:199:2b
land obtained by Britain 3:464:3b
origination of ranger unit 9:936:1b
role of
Braddock 2:452:1b
Dinwiddie 4:104:3b
Frontenac 5:22:2a
Mohawk people 8:223:3b
Washington 29:700:2a
struggle for Ohio River 8:891:1a
Treaty of Paris 9:153:3a
see also Seven Years' War
"French and Italian Farceurs" (paint.)
Scaramouche *illus.* 10:501
French angelfish, *or* Pomacanthus paru, *or* Pomacanthus arcuatus (fish)
description 1:401:1a
French Army
development under Valois dynasty 19:476:1a, 477:2b
French artichoke (bot.): *see* artichoke
French bassoon (mus. instru.)
development of bassoon 24:699:1b
French bean (vegetable): *see* green bean
French billiards, *or* carom billiards (game) 4:973:2b
description 2:214:2a
see also three-cushion carom
French Blue (gem)
Hope diamond 6:51:2b
French bread (food)
production 19:361:2a
French Broad River (riv., U.S.) 4:973:3a
location *map* 29:175
longest rivers *table* 10:92
French bulldog, *or* Frenchie (breed of dog) 4:973:3a
height and weight *table* 17:447
French Cameroun (Fr. mandate, Af.)
history of Cameroon 29:868:1a
French Canada: *see* Quebec
French Canadian, *or* Canado-Americaine (people)
distribution in
Canada 15:453:2b, 490:2a
Manitoba 15:498:2a
Quebec 15:491:2a
Maine 29:271:1a
New Hampshire 29:279:1a
Vermont 29:285:1a
effect on Canadian history 15:461:2b, 465:1a *passim to* 475:1a
role of Papineau 9:129:1a
French-Canadian literature: *see* French literature
"French Cancan" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography 9:1028:3b
French casement, *or* French door, *or* French window, *or* casement door
description and use 2:919:1b
French Championships, *or* French Open, *or,* French Open Tennis Championships *or* Championnats Internationaux de France de Tennis (tennis) 4:973:3b
history of tennis 28:146:1b *passim to* 148:2b
sporting record *lists* 11:170, 171
French chancery (hist. office)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:596:1a
French colonial style (arch.)
description 13:960:2a
French Colony of Oceania, *or* EFO (Fr. colony)
history of French Polynesia 25:294:2a
French Committee of National Liberation (Fr. org.)
leadership of de Gaulle 5:149:3a
French Communist Party, *or* Parti Communiste Français, *or* PCF, *or* SFIC (pol. party, Fr.) 4:974:1a
election to parliament 27:405:1a
Eurocommunism 4:601:3b
influence in France 19:519:2b
policy towards popular fronts 9:611:1a
role of Thorez 11:726:3b
French Community, *or* La Communauté (colonial org., Fr.) 4:974:1b
development of educational system 18:82:1a
French Confession (rel.): *see* Gallican Confession
French Congo, *or* Congo Français (hist. reg., Af.) 4:974:1b
history of Congo 15:642:2a
"French Connection, The" (film by Friedkin)
role of Hackman 5:604:2b
French cuisine, *or* French cooking (culinary art): *see under* France
French Democratic Confederation of Labour (labour org., Fr.): *see* Confédération Française Démocratique du Travail
French Derby (Fr. race): *see* Prix du Jockey Club
French door: *see* French casement
French East India Company, *or* Compagnie Française des Indes Orientales, *or* Compagnie Française des Indes, *or* Compagnie des Indes (Fr. trading co.) 4:974:2a
history of
India 21:84:1a
Mauritius 7:959:1b
Pondicherry 21:168:1b
role of Clive 3:391:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 961
see also East India Company; Dutch East India Company
"French Eighteenth Century Painters," *or* "L'Art du dix-huitième siècle" (work by Goncourt brothers)
discussed in biography 5:357:1a
French Equatorial Africa, *or* AEF, *or* Afrique Équatoriale Française (Fr. terr., Af.) 4:974:2b
African colonies 15:646:1a
coinage 16:551:1a
education 18:81:2a
French Congo 4:974:2a
French fall (boot)
description 17:494:1b
French farthingale (clothing)
description 4:690:3a
French flageolet (mus. instru.)
properties 4:813:2b
French Forces of the Interior (Fr. hist.): *see* Free French
French Fury (Belg. hist.)
history of Netherlands 24:886:1a
French grunt, *or* Haemulon flavolineatum (fish)
classification 5:525:1a
French Guiana, *or* Département de la Guyane Française, *or* Department of French Guiana, *or* La Guyane Française (dept., Fr.) 4:974:3a
Cayenne 2:979:2b
customs and traditions 13:402:1b, 408:1b
features of penal colony 9:254:2a
history
French colonialism *illus.* 18:742
Guianas 5:547:2b
location *map* 27:580
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Suriname boundary dispute 11:410:1a
French Guinea (hist. reg., Af.)
history of Guinea 5:554:3b; 29:823:1b
French hood (clothing)
use in colonial America 17:494:1b
French horn, *or* cor d'harmonie, *or* hand horn, *or* orchestral horn, *or* waldhorn, *or* horn (mus. instru.) 4:975:2b
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:698:2b
development of horns 6:62:3b
use in symphony orchestra 24:542:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
French Hotchkiss-Brandt mortar (weaponry)
development of mortars 29:559:2b
French hunting horn, *or* cor de chasse, *or* trompe de chasse
description and history 6:62:3b
French hydrangea, *or* common hydrangea, *or* hortensia, *or* Hydrangea macrophylla (bot.)
description 6:187:2a; 13:699:2b
French ice cream (food): *see* frozen custard
French India Company (mer. co., Fr.): *see* French East India Company
French Indochina: *see* Indochina
French Indochina War: *see* Indochina wars
French Institute of Black Africa, *or* L'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (inst., Douala, Camer.) cultural life of Cameroon 29:867:1b
French Island (is., Austr.) 4:975:3b
located in Western Port bay 12:602:3a
French Labour Code
application in French overseas territories 15:364:1b
French language, *or* Français 4:975:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:623:2b
affected by publishing 26:422:2b
areas of use
Africa 13:61:2b
Benin 29:861:2a
Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
Chad 29:837:2a
Equatorial Guinea 29:874:2a
Mali 29:842:2a
Niger 29:852:1a
North Africa 22:46:2b, 63:2b
Rwanda 19:267:2a
Tunisia 24:991:1b
Belgium 2:61:3b; 14:861:1a
Antwerp 13:805:2b
Brussels 15:247:1a *passim to* 251:1a
Canada 9:174:1b
Italy 22:174:2a
Latin America
distribution *map* 7:181
Haiti 29:747:1b
Luxembourg 7:577:1a
Lyonnais 7:592:1b
Madagascar 23:322:2a
Réunion 10:4:3b
western Alpine regions 18:551:2b
derivation from Francien dialect 4:923:2a
distribution 22:621:2a
experiments of Verlaine 12:320:2b
influence on
borrowings 22:657:1b *passim to* 660:1b
creole languages 22:627:2b
18th-century European culture 18:666:1a
English language 4:500:3b; 29:12:2a
Enlightenment thought 18:676:2a
South Netherlandic language 22:645:1b
linguistics
evolution 22:564:2b *passim to* 571:1a
gender 5:172:2b
orthography 22:639:1b
punctuation 29:1052:1a
vowel sounds 28:75:1a
relation to Latin language 22:632:1a
use in
African literature 13:125:1a
Canadian literature 15:516:1b
dictionaries 18:277:2b *passim to* 285:2a
heraldry 20:507:1a
literature 19:539:1b, 543:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also langue d'oïl
French lavender, *or* Lavandula stoechas (bot.)
lavender 7:199:1b
French law
business law
agency 15:347:2a
bankruptcy 15:356:1a
carriage of goods 28:889:2b
commercial law 15:349:2a
labour laws 15:361:1b
management liability 15:367:1a
comparative law 27:361:1b
conscientious objector 3:552:1a
constitutional law 16:702:1b
criminal law
code 16:817:2b *passim to* 820:1b
defamation 3:956:1b
deportation 4:20:2b
extenuating circumstance 4:637:2a
extradition 4:638:1b
riot 10:85:2a
search and seizure 10:586:2b
family law 19:76:2b *passim to* 81:1b
history
evolution 19:488:2a *passim to* 523:2b; 22:908:2b *passim to* 911:2b
Free French movement 4:963:3a
Indian colonies 6:288:1a
influence on Japanese law 6:501:1a
immunity 6:269:1b
inheritance law 21:640:1a *passim to* 646:1b
legal professions 22:844:2a *passim to* 852:2b
assessor 1:643:3a
assigned counsel 1:644:1b
bailiff 1:806:3a
juge d'instruction 6:643:1b
lawyer 7:209:3b
prosecutor 9:734:3a
rapporteur 9:943:3b
legal systems
courts and arbitration 22:460:2a
assize 1:645:2a
Conseil d'État 3:553:2a
inquisitorial procedure 6:329:1a
jurisdiction 3:503:3a
jury 9:337:2a
procedural law 26:150:1a *passim to* 169:1a
property law
legacy 7:242:2b
movable and immovable property 8:381:1a
patent system 9:194:3a
prescription 9:683:1b
private property 26:185:1b *passim to* 203:2a
sumptuary law 11:387:1a
tax law 28:407:2b *passim to* 420:1a
torts 28:744:2a *passim to* 749:2b
negligence 8:582:3b
see also arrêt; avoué; master of requests; Napoleonic Code
French Lick (settlement, Tenn., U.S.)
history of Nashville 8:522:3a
French Line, *or* Compagnie Générale Transatlantique (Fr. co.)
transatlantic steamship crossings 28:791:2b, 792:2b
French literature
MICROPAEDIA 4:976:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:539:1a
characteristics 23:80:1a *passim to* 84:2b
criticism 23:195:2a, 196:2a
genres
biography 23:192:1a
children's literature 23:209:2b
dramatic literature 23:147:1b
pastoral: *see* pastoral literature
tragedy 10:633:2a; 11:888:3a; 23:165:1b
unities 12:161:3b
fables 23:103:2b
nonfictional prose 23:177:1a *passim to* 186:2a
novel 23:133:1b
poetry
epic 23:100:1a
light verse 7:350:3a
prosody 23:91:2b
triolet 11:929:1b
romance 10:154:3b; 23:110:2b
short story 10:761:2a; 23:140:2b
grammar 23:42:2a
history of France 4:920:1a
influence on
Belgian literature 2:60:3a; 14:855:1b
Canadian literature 2:788:3b; 15:455:1b; 15:516:1b
nonfictional prose 23:180:1a
novel development 23:133:2b
English literature 18:429:1b
Italian literature 22:155:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also forms (*e.g.* chanson de geste; drame bourgeois; fabliau; Ysopet); schools (*e.g.* French Academy; philosophe; Pléiade, La); individual works (*e.g.* "Roman de la Rose"); individual characters (*e.g.* Robert the Devil); *and* authors by name (*e.g.* Corneille, Pierre; Voltaire)
French lute (mus. instru.): *see* theorbo-lute
French Mandate (Middle E. hist.) *major refs. in* Lebanon **22**:898:1b; Syria **28**:372:1a
Beirut **14**:845:2b
French marigold, *or* Tagetes patula (bot.)
species of marigold **7**:847:1a
French mulberry (bot.): *see* beautyberry
French National Assembly (Guin. history)
role of Touré **11**:871:3b
French National Committee, *or* Comité National Français (Fr. hist.)
association with Free French movement **4**:963:3b
role in World War II **19**:523:1b
French National Railway (Fr. ry. system): *see* Société Nationale des Chemins de Fer Français
French Navy
role of Colbert **3**:442:2a; **19**:484:1b
French Open Championship, *or* French Open Tennis Championships (tennis): *see* French Championships
French order (arch.)
description **13**:949:2a
French overture (mus.): *see* overture
French pastel (art)
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25**:329:1a
French polish
use in furniture industry **21**:566:2a
French Polynesia, *or* Polynésie Française
MICROPAEDIA **4**:977:1a
MACROPAEDIA **25**:292:2b
LOCATION MAP **25**:234
administration **25**:240:1a, 263:2b
colonialism **25**:245:1a
history **25**:294:1b
physical geography **25**:292:2b
Pacific Islands **9**:46:2b
population **25**:293:2b
French postcard
history of pornography **9**:615:3b
French Psalter: *see* Genevan Psalter
French Quarter (dist., New Orleans, La., U.S.): *see* Vieux Carré
French Republic: *see* France
French republican calendar (chron.)
MICROPAEDIA **4**:978:1a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:432:2b
institution **19**:504:2a
work of Marechal **7**:831:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
French Revolution, *or* Revolution of 1789 **4**:978:1b
major ref. in France **19**:488:1b
causes
pamphlets **9**:100:3b
policies of
Calonne **2**:751:3b
Maurepas **7**:954:1a
Necker **8**:577:3b
taxation **28**:399:1b
events
Bastille **1**:951:2a
Brumaire coup **2**:574:1a
French revolutionary wars **4**:979:3a
Reign of Terror **11**:649:3b
Committee of Public Safety **9**:780:1b
September Massacres **10**:642:2b
Tennis Court Oath **11**:635:1a
Thermidorian Reaction **11**:701:1b
Vendée Wars **12**:300:1b
factions
Chouans **3**:271:3a
Cordeliers **3**:624:2b
Feuillants **4**:756:2a
Girondins **5**:283:2a
Jacobins **6**:464:1a
Montagnards **8**:274:1b
sansculottes **10**:421:3a
influence on
archives **1**:531:1a
art **18**:689:2b, 691:1a
Batsányi **1**:962:1a
English literature **18**:451:2b
passim to 456:1b
French literature **19**:551:1b
coinage **16**:540:1b
conservatism **3**:554:3a; **27**:427:2a
passim to 431:1b
education **18**:38:2a
government development **8**:245:1b; **20**:145:2b
history of
Austria **14**:521:1a
Belgium **14**:866:2a
Bohemia **16**:910:2a
Europe **4**:604:2a; **18**:683:2b, 686:2b
France **4**:920:2a
Germany **20**:100:2b
Greece **20**:196:2b
Hispaniola **29**:745:1a
Hungary **20**:706:1b
India **21**:90:1a
Ireland **21**:1013:1b
Italy **22**:224:2a
Netherlands **24**:892:1b
Paris **25**:448:1a
Sweden **28**:335:2b
Switzerland **12**:283:2a; **28**:354:1b
Touraine **11**:871:2a
United Kingdom **29**:77:2b
United States **29**:219:1a, 460:2b
Venice **29**:486:2b
libraries **22**:951:1b
modern society development **24**:281:2b
nationalism **27**:420:2b
philosophy **18**:694:2b
religion
church-state relations **16**:343:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:844:2b
Judaism **22**:402:2a
Protestantism **26**:222:2b
Roman Catholicism **26**:891:1b
restaurants **19**:691:1a
social issues
public opinion **26**:311:1a
social sciences **27**:318:2a *passim to* 322:1a
warfare **29**:628:2b
strategy **29**:649:1a
innovations
calendar **4**:978:1a; **15**:432:2b
metric system **8**:73:1a; **23**:695:1b
Phrygian cap **9**:408:2b
institutions
National Convention **8**:532:3b
laws and decrees
Civil Constitution of the Clergy **3**:337:2b
Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen **10**:68:3a
Ventôse Decrees **12**:309:2a
policies
anticlericalism **1**:450:2b
economy
assignat **1**:643:3b
land reform **22**:543:1a
tithes **11**:802:3b
Gothic architecture destruction **13**:975:2a
role of
Barère de Vieuzac **1**:895:1b
Bassville **1**:949:2b
Billaud-Varenne **2**:213:2a
Brissot de Warville **2**:523:2b
Carnot **2**:883:2a
Carrier **2**:899:2a
Condorcet **3**:523:2a
Consalvi **3**:550:1a
Danton **3**:878:3a
David **3**:910:2b
Hanriot **5**:687:2a
Hebert **5**:790:2a
Lavoisier **22**:842:2b
Lindet **7**:373:2a
Louis XVI **7**:502:2b
Marat **7**:814:1a
Merlin **8**:39:1a
Mirabeau **8**:177:2a
Monge **8**:254:1b
Pichegru **9**:423:3a
Robespierre **10**:109:3a
Rothschild family **10**:201:3a
Sade **10**:292:1a
Saint-Just **10**:323:3b
Talleyrand **11**:522:2b
use of guillotine **5**:552:3b
viewed by
Aulard **1**:702:2b
Burke **2**:652:3b
Burns **2**:663:3a
Catherine II **2**:953:3b
Fox **4**:911:1a
Gentz **5**:187:1b
Hamilton **5**:660:3b
Hölderlin **5**:982:2a
Lacretelle **7**:89:1a
Lamennais **7**:121:2a
Lefebvre **7**:241:2a
Michelet **8**:97:1a
Paine **9**:65:1b
Priestley **9**:698:1a
"French Revolution, The" (poem by Blake)
discussed in biography **2**:270:1a
"French Revolution, The" (work by Carlyle)
discussed in biography **2**:874:2a
English literature **18**:456:1b
French revolutionary wars (Eur. hist.) **4**:979:3a
battles
Lodi **7**:440:3b
Siege of Toulon **11**:867:3b
campaigns of
Moreau **8**:316:2a
Napoleon **24**:748:2a
Nelson **8**:589:1b
Ney **8**:665:1a
Suvorov **11**:422:2a
diplomacy of Pitt **9**:479:2b
dress
carmagnole **2**:875:1b
cockade **3**:420:2b
history of
Austria **14**:521:1a
Egypt **18**:135:1a
France **7**:591:1a; **19**:495:2a
Germany **20**:100:2b
Holland **1**:954:2a
Italy **22**:224:2b
Netherlands **24**:892:1b
Portugal **25**:1058:1a
Prussia **9**:752:2b
Spain **28**:53:1a
United Kingdom **12**:144:3a; **29**:77:2b
United States **29**:219:1a
military affairs
logistics **29**:681:2b
strategy and tactics **29**:649:1a, 664:2b
role of Acton **1**:73:2b
see also Napoleonic Wars
French Riviera (reg., Fr.-It.): *see* Riviera
French Road Traffic Act (1985, Fr.)
help for traffic accident victims **28**:749:1b
French Royal Academy (school, Fr.)
Bourdon **2**:428:1a
La Hire **7**:67:2b
French Royal Greek type
Greek writing **29**:1063:2a, *illus.*
"French Rural History: An Essay on Its Basic Characteristics," *or* "Les Caractères originaux de l'histoire rurale française" (work by Bloch)
discussed in biography **2**:286:2a
French School at Athens (Fr. archae. group)
excavation at Thera **11**:697:2b
French School of the Far East, *or* École Française d'Extrême Orient (Fr. hist. group)
research on Angkor **1**:405:3b
French Section of the Workers' International (pol. party, Fr.): *see* Socialist Party
French Shore (area, Nfld., Can.)
4:980:2a
history of Newfoundland **15**:481:2b
French Sign Language, *or* FSL (commu.)
development **10**:796:2b
French Socialist Party (pol. party, Fr.)
historical background **10**:927:1a
French Somaliland (E.Af.): *see* Djibouti
French sorrel, *or* Rumex scutatus (herb)
distribution **11**:21:3a
French State: *see* Vichy France
French-style yogurt: *see* blended yogurt
French Sudan: *see* Mali
French tamarisk (plant species): *see* salt cedar
French Territory of the Afars and Issas (E.Af.): *see* Djibouti
French Union, *or* Union Française **4**:980:2b
creation by 1946 constitution **19**:524:1b
effect on Madagascar **23**:327:2b
policy on education **18**:81:2b
replacement by French Community **4**:974:1b
French Varro, The (Fr. schol.): *see* Cange, Charles du Fresne, Seigneur du
French Wars of Religion (Fr. hist.): *see* Religion, Wars of
French West Africa, *or* Afrique Occidentale Française, *or* AOF (hist. terr., W.Af.) **4**:980:2b
coinage **16**:551:1a
decolonization **21**:868:1b
education **18**:81:2a
Faidherbe's role **4**:655:2a
history of
Dakar **3**:853:2a
Guinea **5**:554:3b
French window: *see* French casement
French Workers' Party, *or* Parti Ouvrier Français (pol. party, Fr.)
history **10**:927:1a
Frenchie (breed of dog): *see* French bulldog
frenching (bot. path.)
malformations **8**:271:3b
occurrence in tobacco **20**:365:2a
Frenchtown (Mich., U.S.): *see* Monroe
Freneau, Philip, *or* Philip Morin Freneau (Am. poet and journ.) **4**:980:3a
contribution to American literature **13**:301:2b
Frenkel defect (crystall.)
cause of vacancy **12**:227:2b
description **3**:769:3a
radiation damage in solids **26**:485:2a
Frenssen, Gustav (Ger. novelist) **4**:980:3a
Frenštát (Czech Rep.)
location *map* **16**:918
Frente Amplio (pol. party, Urug.): *see* Broad Front
Frente de Libertação de Moçambique (pol. party, Moz.): *see* Frelimo
Frente Farabundo Martí de Liberación Nacional (guerilla org., El Sal.): *see* Farabundo Martí National Liberation Front
Frente Nacional de Libertação de Angola (pol. party, Ang.): *see* National Front for the Liberation of Angola
Frente Popular para la Liberación de Saguia el Hamra y Río de Oro (pol. and mil. org., N.Af.): *see* Polisario
Frente Sandinista de Liberación Nacional (pol. and mil. org., Nic.): *see* Sandinista
Frenulata (invertebrate)
beardworm classification **2**:14:1a
frenulum (anat.): *see* bridle
frenulum linguae, *or* frenum (anat.)
human digestive system **17**:280:2a
tongue-tie **11**:842:1a
"Frenzy," *or* "Hets," *or* "Torment" (Swed. film)
role in Swedish film history **11**:425:2a
screenplay by Bergman **2**:127:3b
Freon (chem. compound) **5**:1:1a
air-conditioning systems **1**:174:1a
refrigeration equipment **9**:998:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also chlorodifluoromethane; chlorofluorocarbon; dichlorodifluoromethane; trichlorofluoromethane

Freon 11 (chem. compound): *see* trichlorofluoromethane
Freon 12 (chem. compound): *see* dichlorodifluoromethane
Freon 22 (chem. compound): *see* chlorodifluoromethane
frequency (phys.) 5:1:1b
  acoustics
    hearing physiology 27:210:2a, 213:2b, *illus.* 212
    human ear sound range 27:568:2a
    music 24:507:2a
    relation to pitch 27:556:2b
    seawater 25:146:2b
    sound absorption 27:561:2a
    speech 28:76:2b
    vocalization 28:84:1a
    wavelength 27:558:2b
  electricity and electronics
    alternating current 1:300:1a; 18:173:1b
    electric generators 18:385:1a
    radio systems 9:889:1b; 15:226:1b, *table*
    radio waves 18:200:2b
  physics
    angular velocity 1:415:2b
    Doppler effect 4:182:3b
    electromagnetic radiation 13:557:2b, 567:2a; 18:195:2b, 208:1b
    oscillations 23:707:2b, 708:2a, 716:2b
    pendulum 23:710:1b
    periodic motion 9:293:3a
    photoelectric effect 9:401:2a
    quantum mechanics 23:762:2b
    radiation 26:473:2b, *illus.* 474
    scattering effect 23:20:1b
    sound-wave diffraction 27:561:2b
    spectroscopy 13:557:1a
    transverse waves 11:901:3b
    wave number 12:533:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
  see also angular frequency; *and* instruments and units of measurement (*e.g.* frequency meter; hertz; stroboscope)
frequency, collision (phys.): *see* collision frequency
frequency band (elec.)
  radio transmission and reception 15:226:2a, *table* 227
  satellite communications 10:466:2a
  telecommunications systems 28:492:2b *passim to* 499:1a
frequency converter (elec.): *see* frequency doubling
frequency curve (math.): *see* bell curve
frequency-dependent selection
  significance in natural selection 18:872:2a
frequency deviation (elec.)
  radio transmission 15:227:1b
frequency distribution (statis.)
  descriptive statistics 28:217:1b
frequency-division multiple access, *or* FDMA (elec.)
  telecommunications systems 28:493:1b
frequency-division multiplexing, *or* FDM (elec.)
  major ref. in Telecommunications Systems 28:491:1a, 492:2b, *illus.*
  multiplexing 8:412:3b
  telegraphs 28:474:2b
  telemetry 1:613:2b
  telephones 28:481:1a
frequency doubling (phys.)
  laser systems 13:580:1a; 25:216:2a
frequency just noticeable difference (sound)
  dynamic range of the ear 27:569:1b
frequency linearity (phys.)
  microphones and loudspeakers 27:570:1a
frequency meter (meas. device) 5:1:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
frequency mixing, *or* **wave mixing**
  molecular spectroscopy 13:574:2a
frequency-modulated continuous-wave radar, *or* FM-CW radar (elec.)
  principles of operation 9:883:2a; 26:465:2b
frequency-modulated cyclotron (phys.): *see* synchrocyclotron
frequency modulation, *or* FM (elec.)
  major ref. in modulation 8:219:1a
  alternating current 18:172:1a
  antennas 1:441:3b
  radar 26:465:1a
  radio broadcasting 9:889:2a; 15:227:1b; 29:624:1b
  telecommunication analog signals 28:491:2a
  work of Armstrong 1:573:2b
frequency modulation synthesis, *or* FM synthesis (elec.)
  history of musical synthesis 24:704:1b
frequency ratio (mus.)
  dynamic range of the ear 27:569:1b
  musical tuning and temperament 24:511:1b
  organ tone production 24:686:1a
  overtone series 24:507:2b
frequency response (phys.)
  control systems 3:590:1b
  hearing aid 5:781:1b
  loudspeakers 27:570:2a
frequency-shift keying, *or* FSK (commu.)
  digital signal modulation 28:491:2a, *illus.*
  modems 8:214:1a; 28:485:2a
frequency shifter (commu.)
  satellite communications 28:499:1a
frequency synthesizer (instru.)
  microwave spectroscopy 13:569:1b
  signal generators 10:797:2a
Frere, Sir Bartle, 1st Baronet, *or* Sir Henry Bartle Edwards, 1st Baronet Frere (Br. colonial offi.) 5:1:2a
  defeat of Cetshwayo 3:45:1a
  history of
    India 21:93:2b
    South Africa 27:922:1b
Frere, John (Br. archae.) 5:1:3a
  archaeology 20:575:2b
Frere, John Hookham, *or* William and Robert Whistlecraft (Eng. dipl. and writ.) 5:1:3a
"Frère Jacques" (Fr. song)
  canon 2:808:2a
Frère Luc (Fr. art.)
  portrait of Laval *illus.* 7:198
Frère-Orban, Hubert Joseph Walther (pr.min. of Belg.) 5:1:3b
  association with Rogier 10:140:2a
  role in history of Belgium 14:868:1a
Frères, Thierry (Fr. litho.)
  portrait of
    Boué *illus.* 2:418
    Junot *illus.* 6:657

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac".*
"St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."

"Frères Durandeau, Les" (work by Soupault)
  discussed in biography 11:29:2b
Fréron, Élie-Catherine (Fr. ed.)
  views on Voltaire 29:527:1a
Fréron, Louis, *or* Louis-Marie-Stanislas Fréron (Fr. journ.) 5:2:1b
fresco painting 5:2:2a
  major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:326:2a, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 25:330
  application in interior design 17:18:2b, *illus.* 19
  art conservation 14:88:1b
  comparison with
    mosaic art 17:181:1b
    stained glass technique 17:192:2a
  contribution by Spinello 11:98:3a
  example of orant 8:979
  period styles illus. Plates 1–3, 5, and 9–11 fol. 25:354, Plate 13 fol. 378
    Baroque 25:369:2a, 373:2b
    Gothic 25:356:1b
    Renaissance 25:362:2b
fresco secco, *or* lime-painting, *or* secco fresco, *or* dry fresco (paint.)
  major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:326:2b
  description 5:2:2b
  painting restoration 14:87:2b
Frescobaldi, Dino (It. au.)
  contribution to Italian literature 22:155:2b
Frescobaldi, Girolamo (It. comp.) 5:2:3b
  development of ioccata 11:814:1b
  literature of fugue 24:577:2a
Frescobaldi, Leonardo (It. au.)
  contribution to Italian literature 5:2:3b
Frescobaldi family (It. banking fam.) 5:2:3a
Frese, Jacob (Swed. au.)
  contribution to Swedish literature 27:113:2b
Fresenius, Carl Remigius (Ger. chem.) 5:3:2a
Fresh Kills (waste site, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
  Staten Island 24:908:1a
fresh market
  vegetable farming 19:130:2a
Fresh Prince (Am. rapper, act., writ.): *see* Smith, Will
Freshfield, Douglas William (Br. expl.) 5:3:2a
Freshwater (Eng., U.K.) 5:3:2b
freshwater
  aquariums 1:500:2b
  biological communities *illus.* 14:1177
  comparison with seawater 20:751:1b
  estuaries 14:1178:2a
  geographical distribution of fishes 19:193:1b
  icebergs 20:747:2a
  lakes 22:531:1b
  mineral deposits 21:390:2b
  salinity 14:1174:2a
  trophic pyramids 14:1141:2b
freshwater drum, *or* Aplodinotus grunniens, *or* sheepshead (fish)
  types of drum 4:234:1a
freshwater duck: *see* dabbling duck
freshwater ecosystem (biol.)
  aquatic ecosystems 14:1173:2a
  see also inland water body; lacustrine ecosystem; riverine ecosystem
freshwater eel, *or* Anguillidae
  eels 19:225:2b
  migration 14:1172:1a
freshwater fishing
  fishing 4:801:1a
freshwater hatchetfish, *or* flying hatchetfish 5:744:3a
freshwater jellyfish, *or* Craspedacusta 5:3:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
freshwater marsh (geol.)
  wetlands 14:1183:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
freshwater mussel, *or* naiad, *or* Unionacea (mollusk)
  description 2:247:2a; 8:451:1b
  see also Unionidae
freshwater pearl
  description 9:226:2b
Freshwater River (riv., Vic., Austr.): *see* Yarra River
Freshwater Sea (est., S.Am.): *see* Plata, Río de la
freshwater snail (gastropod) 5:3:3a
  major ref. in Mollusks 24:303:1a
  passim to 309:2a
  see also pond snail
freshwater sponge, *or* Spongilla 5:3:3a
  characteristics 28:94:2b *passim to* 99:1b
  habitat 11:109:2b
  spongillaflу parasitism 11:110:1b
freshwater tidal marsh (ecology)
  coastal wetlands 14:1181:2b
Fresison (syllogistic)
  Aristotle's logic 23:263:1b
Fresnay, Pierre, *or* Pierre-Jules-Louis Laudenbach (Fr. act.) 5:3:3b
Fresnaye, Roger de La (Fr. paint.): *see* La Fresnaye, Roger de
Fresne, Marion du (Fr. expl.)
  Tasmania 14:478:2b
fresnel (phys.)
  hertz measurement 5:891:3b
Fresnel, Augustin-Jean (Fr. phys.) 5:4:1a
  application
    lighthouse illumination 26:377:1a
    propagation 27:40:2b
    hypothesis on light 8:972:1b; 23:1:1b, *illus.*; 25:834:1b
    study of electromagnetism 18:192:1a
    wave theory 18:206:1a; 25:812:1b
Fresnel diffraction, *or* near-field diffraction (phys.)
  description 23:12:1b, *illus.* 11
Fresnel lens, *or* stepped lens 5:4:1b
  lighthouses 26:377:1a
  motion-picture lighting 24:423:2b
  optical systems 25:209:1a
  simple microscopes 24:62:1a
  stage lighting 28:605:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Fresnel relations (optics)
  light reflection 23:17:1a
Fresnel screen (optics)
  camera focusing systems 25:784:1b
Fresnillo, *or* Fresnillo de González Echeverría (Mex.) 5:4:2a
  location *map* 24:28
Fresno (Calif., U.S.) 5:4:2a
  location *maps* 29:155, 187
Fresno Canyon (canyon, Tex., U.S.)
  cattle grazing *illus.* 29:407
fret, *or* Greek fret, *or* Greek key, *or* key pattern (art and arch.) 5:4:2b
  use in carpet design 17:71:2a, *illus.* 79
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
fret (mus. instru.): *see* fretting
Frétéval, battle of (1194, Fr.)
  effect on French government 19:466:1a
Fretilin (pol. faction, East Timor)
  career of Ramos-Horta 9:925:3a
fretsaw (tool)
  development of saws 28:704:1a
fretting, *or* fret (mus.)
  musical instrument construction 24:664:1a, 671:2a
  use in lutes 7:571:2b
Freud, Anna (Aus.-Br. psychoanalyst) 5:4:3a
  association with Erikson 4:543:3a
Freud, Lucian (Br. art.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Freud, Sigmund (Aus. psychoanalyst) MICROPAEDIA 5:5:1a
  MACROPAEDIA 19:566:1a
  association with
    Adler 1:100:2b
    Bleuler 2:282:1a
    Breuer 2:505:2a
    Einstein 18:157:1a
    Ferenczi 4:736:2b
    Jones 6:606:2a
    Jung 6:653:2b
    Lacan 7:84:3b
    Smith 26:778:2a
  influence on
    atheism 1:666:2a
    literature 23:126:1a, 187:1b

philosophical anthropology 25:560:2b
Rank 9:937:2a
Seligman 10:620:1a
social sciences 27:323:2b
sociology of knowledge 20:769:2a
influenced by
Brücke 2:569:2b
Charcot 3:99:2a
Dostoyevsky 23:166:1b
Nietzsche 24:938:2a
Schopenhauer 10:536:2b
theories
aggressive behaviour 14:782:2b
amnesia 23:836:2a
anxiety 1:472:3b
artistic expression 25:703:1a
behaviour development 6:1133:3a; 14:829:2b
collective behaviour 16:564:2a, 565:1b
dreams 4:217:3b; 25:499:2b; 27:309:1a
Epicureanism 25:575:2a
Existentialism 25:614:1b
fairy tales 4:660:2a
folklore 19:307:1b
homosexuality 6:31:1a
humour and wit 23:154:1a
hypnosis 6:203:2a
incest 6:279:1a; 19:73:2b
kinship 19:69:2a
laughter 16:626:2b; 20:686:2b
libido 7:332:3b
magic 25:92:2a
mental health and hygiene 8:22:1b; 23:844:1a, 852:2a
motivation 8:364:3a
myths 8:470:3b; 24:720:1a
passage rites 26:802:1b
personality 9:312:1b; 25:504:1b
ego 4:388:2a
id 6:238:2b
superego 11:399:1b
philosophy of mind 24:155:1a
propaganda 26:173:2b *passim to* 176:1a
psychoanalysis 9:761:3a
psychotherapy 9:768:1b
pyromania 9:826:1b
religion 25:684:1a; 26:517:1b
religious experience 26:579:1a
ritual impurity 26:812:2a
sacrifice 26:792:2b
taboo 11:484:1b
thought processes 28:652:2b
unconscious activity 12:125:3a
Freudenberger, Sigmund (Ger. art.) portrait of Haller *illus.* 5:644
Freudenstadt (Ger.) 5:5:1b
location *map* 20:42
Freudenthal, Alex Olof (Fin. philol.) 5:5:1b
Freudenthal suspension theorem algebraic topology 28:737:2a
Freudian criticism (lit. crit.) 5:5:2a
biography 23:187:1b
romantic ballads 23:109:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Freudian slip (psychol.) definition 19:568:1a
"freudlose Gasse, Die" (film by Pabst): *see* "Joyless Street, The"
Freund, Gisèle (phot.) photograph of Joyce *illus.* 6:630
Freund, Karl (Ger. cinematographer) history of motion pictures 24:377:2a
Freundsberg, Georg von (Ger. mil. of.): *see* Frundsberg, Georg von
Frey (Norse myth.): *see* Freyr
Frey, Adolf (Swiss writ. and hist.) 5:5:2a
contribution to Swiss literature 11:449:1a
Frey, Gerhard (Ger. math.) history of mathematics 23:606:1a
Frey, Roger (Fr. pol.) 5:5:2b
Frey-Wyssling, Albert Friedrich (Swiss bot.) 5:5:3a
Freya (radar) development of radar 9:883:1a
Freyberg of Wellington and of Munstead, Bernard Cyril Freyberg, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Bernard Cyril Freyberg (gov. gen. of N.Z.) 5:5:3b
role in World War II 29:995:2b
Freycinet, Charles-Louis de Saulces de (Fr. pol.) 5:6:1a
support by Clemenceau 3:370:1a
Freycinet, Louis-Claude de Saulces de (Fr. cartog.) 5:6:1b
Freycinet Peninsula (penin., Tas., Austr.) 5:6:2a
location *map* 14:414
Freycinet Plan (Fr. hist.) development by Charles-Louis de Saulces de Freycinet 5:6:1b
Freycinetia (plant genus) characteristics 13:728:2b, 730:2b
Freydis (Norse expl.) Vinland 12:381:2a
"Freye Stimmen frischer Jugend" (work by Follen) discussed in biography 4:863:3b
Freyja, *or* Gefn, *or* Hörn, *or* Mardöll, *or* Syr (Norse myth.) 5:6:2b
association with Mjollnir 8:205:3b
relationship to
Freyr 5:6:2b
Njord 8:734:2b
role in
Germanic religion 5:215:2b; 18:772:2a
Svadilfari myth 11:424:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Freyr, *or* Frey, *or* Fricco, *or* Ing, *or* Yngvi, *or* Yngvi-Freyr (Norse myth.) 5:6:2b
member of Vanir 12:266:1a
place in Germanic mythology 5:215:2b; 18:772:1b
relationship to
Freyja 5:6:2b
Njord 8:734:2b
Freyre, Gilberto de Mello, *or* Gilberto de Mello Freire (Braz. sociol.) 5:6:2b
Northeastern school of literature 8:788:1b; 22:831:1a
Freyre, Ricardo Jaimes (Bol. writ.) Latin-American literature 22:829:2b
Freyssinet, Marie-Eugène-Léon (Fr. engin.) 5:6:3b
bridge construction 26:337:2a, 338:2b
concrete technology 15:323:2b
Freytag, Gustav (Ger. writ.) 5:7:1a
German literature 20:35:1a
Fria (Guin.) 5:7:1b
location *map* 29:794
Fria, Cape (cape, Nam.) location *map* 27:843
friagem (air mass) climate of South America 27:612:1a, 618:1b
Friant Kern Canal (canal, Calif., U.S.) location *maps* 29:157, 187
friar (Roman Cath.) 5:7:1b
history of Roman Catholicism 26:883:2b *passim to* 889:1b, 902:1a
Middle Ages
legal systems 18:628:1b
medieval society 18:625:1a
relationship to Francis of Assisi 4:926:3a
see also mendicant
"Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay" (play by Greene) place in English literature 18:439:1b
Friar Lands Question (U.S. foreign affairs) 5:7:2a
friar's cap (bot.): *see* common monkshood
Friars Minor, *or* O.F.M. (branch of Franciscan order) place in Franciscan order 4:930:3a
Friars Minor Capuchin, Order of (Franciscan order): *see* Capuchin
Friars Minor Conventual, *or* Community, *or* Conventuals, *or* O.F.M.Conv. (Franciscan order)
history of Roman Catholicism 26:884:2a
place in Franciscan order 4:930:3a
support by John XXII 6:573:3b
Friars Minor of the Observance, *or* Observant (rel. order) place in Franciscan order 4:931:1b
role of Bernardine of Siena 2:148:1b
Friars Preachers, Order of (rel. order): *see* Dominican
Friar's Society Orchestra (Am. jazz band): *see* New Orleans Rhythm Kings
Frias (Arg.) location *map* 14:40
Fribourg, *or* Freiburg (canton, Switz.) 5:7:2a
history of Switzerland 28:353:1b
location *map* 28:342
Fribourg, *or* Freiburg (Switz.) 5:7:2b
contribution to Fribourg canton 5:7:2b
involvement in Diet of Stans 11:215:2b
location *map* 28:342
settlement patterns 28:345:2b
see also Saint Nicholas Cathedral
Fribourg, Treaty of (1515, Eur.) Switzerland 28:353:2a
Fribourg, University of (univ., Fribourg, Switz.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
fricative, *or* spirant (phonetics) 5:7:3b
affricates 1:127:3b
articulation 28:73:2a
Classical Latin 22:629:1b
Indo-European languages 22:588:1b
Slavic languages 22:679:2b
Fricco (Norse myth.): *see* Freyr
Frick, Henry Clay (Am. indus. and philan.) 5:8:1a
association with Mellon 7:1032:1b
see also Frick Collection
Frick, Wilhelm (Ger. pol.) 5:8:1b
sentence at Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Frick Collection (gallery, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 5:8:1b
establishment by Frick 5:8:1a
friction (phys.) 5:8:2a
cause of static electricity 18:162:2a, 189:1b
effect on
ice flow 20:744:1a
mechanical energy 7:994:1a
ocean currents 25:150:1b
oscillations 23:708:2b
rolling motion 23:719:1a
watches 12:514:1b
geology
energy production and conservation 4:492:2b
wind pattern in deserts 16:738:1a
hysteresis 7:678:3b
lubrication 7:535:3b
ship design and hydrodynamics 28:852:1a
tribology 11:918:3b
see also dry damping; internal friction; viscosity; wear
friction, coefficient of (phys.): *see* coefficient of friction
friction block (musical instru.) Oceanic music 25:128:1b
friction clutch (device) power transmission 3:405:1a
friction drive (watch part) function 12:513:3a
friction drum (mus. instru.) 5:8:2b
percussion instruments 24:655:2b
types of drums 4:234:1a
use in African cultures 13:134:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
friction horsepower (engin.) definition 18:356:2b
friction idiophone (mus.) history of percussion instruments 24:658:1a
friction pile (const.) use in building construction 10:937:3a; 15:331:2b
friction rub (med.) role in pericarditis 16:408:1b
friction welding (met.) welding 12:568:2b
frictionless continuant (phonetics): *see* approximant
Frída, Emil (Czech au.): *see* Vrchlický, Jaroslav
Friday (weekday) name derivation 5:12:3b; 12:555:2a
"Friday Literary Review" (Am. lit. supplement) contribution of Dell 3:976:2b
Friday Street Club (lit. group) association with Mermaid Tavern 8:39:2b
Friedegård, Jan (Swed. au.) contribution to Swedish literature 27:18:2a
Friderichsen, Carl (Dan. physic.) study of Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome 12:523:1b
Fridericiana (univ., Karlsruhe, Ger.) feature of Karlsruhe 6:744:3b
Fridman, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich (Russ. math. and sci.): *see* Friedmann, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich
Fridolin of Säckingen, Saint (Irish missionary) 5:8:3b
Fried, Alfred Hermann (Aus. pacifist and publicist) 5:8:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Fried, Elaine Marie Catherine (Am. art.): *see* de Kooning, Elaine
Fried, Michael (Am. crit.) history of art criticism 14:104:2b
Fried, Wilhelm (Am. film producer): *see* Fox, William
fried chicken (food) frozen prepared meals 19:401:1a
Fried. Krupp AG Hoesch-Krupp (Ger. co.): *see* Krupp AG
Friedan, Betty Naomi, *or* Betty Naomi Goldstein (Am. au.) 5:9:1a
opinion of East 4:325:1b
role in women's liberation movement 12:734:3a
Friedberg (Ger.) location *map* 20:42
"Friede, Der" (work by Jünger) discussed in biography 6:654:3a
Friedel, Charles (Fr. chem.) 5:9:1b
see also Friedel–Crafts reaction
Friedel, Georges (Fr. crystall.) 5:9:1b
Friedel class, *or* Laue symmetry group (phys.) crystal symmetry 5:9:2a
Friedel–Crafts reaction (chem.) acyl chlorides 15:870:2b
acylation 15:858:1b
aluminum 1:304:1a
arenes 15:842:2b
carbonium ions 2:855:2b
Friedel's law (phys.) statement 5:9:2a
"Friedensfeier" (poem by Hölderlin): *see* "Celebration of Peace"
"Friedensfest, Das" (work by Hauptmann) discussed in biography 5:751:3a
Friedensresolution (Ger. hist.) history of World War I 29:980:2b
Friedlaender, David (Ger. Jewish communal leader) role in Jewish history 22:400:1b
Friedland, *or* Pravdinsk (Russ.) East Prussia 15:433:1
Friedland, Battle of (Eur. hist.) 5:9:2a
Tilsit Treaties 11:777:1b
Friedländer, Ludwig Heinrich (Ger. hist.) 5:9:2b
Friedländer's bacillus (bacterium): *see* Klebsiella pneumoniae
Friedman, Elizebeth Smith (Am. cryptologist) 5:9:3b
Friedman, Ignacy (Pol. pianist) 5:9:2b
Friedman, Jerome Isaac (Am. phys.) 5:9:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Friedman, Milton (Am. econ.) 5:9:2b
advocacy of monetarism 8:251:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
revival of classical liberalism 27:426:2b
Friedman, Thomas, *or* Thomas Loren Friedman (Am. journ.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Friedman, William Frederick (Am. cryptologist) 5:9:3b
random onetime key cryptography 16:864:2a
Friedman test (med.) pregnancy diagnosis 26:665:1b
Friedmann, Aleksandr Aleksandrovich, *or* Aleksandr Aleksandrovich

Friedman (Russ. math. and sci.) 5:10:1b
see also Friedmann model
Friedmann, Andrei (Am. phot.): *see* Capa, Robert
Friedmann model (cosmology)
cosmological models **16**:790:1a; 25:674:2b
Friedmann's research 5:10:1b
Friedr. Bayer et comp. (Ger. co.): *see* Bayer AG
Friedreich's ataxia (path.)
cause and symptoms 1:662:3b
see also Lévy-Roussy syndrome
Friedrich (Ger. personal name): *see under* Frederick, except as below
Friedrich, Caspar David (Ger. paint.) 5:10:1b
drawing 17:476:1a
Romanticism **10**:161:2b; 25:378:1b, *illus.* Plate 21 fol. 25:378
Friedrich, Johannes (Ger. schol.)
Anatolian languages 22:592:1b
Urartian language 12:197:1a
Friedrich, Walter (sci.)
X-ray diffraction experiment 18:204:1b
Friedrich der Aufrichtige (elector Palatine of the Rhine): *see* Frederick IV
Friedrich der Grosse (k. of Prussia): *see* Frederick II
Friedrich der Schöne (k. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Friedrich der Streitbare (elector of Saxony): *see* Frederick I
4:955:3a
Friedrich Ludwig (prince of Wales): *see* Frederick Louis, prince of Wales
Friedrich-Schiller University, *or* Friedrich Schiller University of Jena, *or* University of Jena (univ., Jena, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
prominence in German education 6:528:3a
significance in Schelling's life 10:512:2b
Friedrich Wilhelm (k. of Prussia and emp. of Ger.): *see* Frederick III
Friedrich Wilhelm Summit Canal (canal, Ger.)
design and construction 26:349:2b
Friedrich Wilhelm University, *or* Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität (univ., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Berlin, Humboldt University of
Friedrich Wilhelm Viktor Albert (emp. of Ger.): *see* William II
Friedrich-Wilhelmshafen (Pap.N.G.): *see* Madang
"Friedrichs von Logau sämmtliche Sinngedichte" (work by Logau): *see* "Salomons von Golaw Deutscher Sinn-Getichte Drey Tausend"
Friedrichshafen (Ger.) 5:10:2b
location *map* 20:42
Friedrichstrasse Office Building (work by Mies van der Rohe)
discussed in biography 8:116:2b
Friel, Brian (Irish playwright) 5:10:2b
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Friend (Christian group member): *see* Quaker
Friendly Islands: *see* Tonga
friendly society (org.) 5:10:3a
corporate organization 15:369:2a
eastern European labour movements 29:956:1a
social welfare 27:380:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Friends, Society of, *or* Friends, *or* Friends Church, *or* Quakers (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:10:3b
MACROPAEDIA 26:255:2b
association with Chalfont St. Giles 3:61:1a
Seeker **10**:603:3b
attitude toward
Holy Spirit **16**:280:1a
liturgy **16**:292:2a
sacraments **26**:790:2a
slavery **27**:293:1a
contribution by
Barclay **1**:893:1a
Bunyan **2**:636:3a
Fox **4**:911:3b
Hicks, Edward **5**:910:3b
Hicks, Elias **5**:911:1a
Penn **9**:260:3b
Woolman **12**:748:3a
influence on England 29:63:2b
lack of ordained ministry **8**:165:3a
manner of affirmation **1**:127:1b
promotion of coeducation **3**:428:3b
Protestantism **26**:232:2a *passim to* 235:2a
Puritanism **9**:809:3b; **26**:216:2a
rejection of Eucharist **4**:588:3a
settlement in
Indiana **10**:54:1a
Pennsylvania 29:303:2b
Philadelphia **25**:532:1a *passim to* 535:2a
Wales **29**:136:2a
see also Inner Light; Quaker
Friends General Conference, *or* Religious Society of Friends (General Conference)(Am. rel. org.)
Quaker history **26**:257:1a
Friends Meeting House (mon., Newport, R.I., U.S.)
feature of Rhode Island **10**:24:3a
Friends of Constitutional Government (pol. party, Japan): *see* Rikken Seiyūkai
Friends of God, *or* Gottesfreunde (rel. group) 5:11:1b
Christian mysticism **16**:332:2b
Renaissance mysticism **18**:639:1b
Tauler's association **11**:579:3a
Friends of Music, Society of, *or* Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde (Ger. org.)
contribution by Brahms **2**:463:2a
Friends of the Blacks, Society of, *or* Société des Amis des Noirs
history of France **19**:490:2a
Friends of the Constitution, Society of (the Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Jacobin Club
Friends of the New Germany (Am. org.): *see* German-American Bund
Friends of the People, Society of the (Br. pol.)
formed by Grey 5:492:1a
"Friends of the People, The" (work by Lenin)
Marxist theory **23**:539:2b
Friends of the Rights of Man and of the Citizen, Society of the (Fr. hist.): *see* Cordeliers, Club of the
Friends Service Council (org.)
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Quaker history 26:257:1b
Friends United Meeting, *or* Five Years Meeting of Friends (rel. org.)
Quaker history 26:257:1a
Friends World Committee for Consultation, *or* FWCC (rel. org.) 5:11:1b
Friendship (Md., U.S.): *see* Elkton
friendship (philos. and sociol.)
Epicureanism **25**:573:2a, 574:2a
"Friendship 7" (U.S. spacecraft)
Mercury program 5:302:2b; **8**:31:1b
Friendship, Alliance, and Mutual Assistance, Treaty of (1950, China-U.S.S.R.)
Chinese history **16**:144:1b; 21:863:2b
Friendship Bridge, *or* Puente de la Amistad, *or* Amizade Bridge (bridge, Par.)
economy of Ciudad del Este 3:335:3a
location *map* 25:428
Friendship Bridge (bridge, Rom.-Bulg.)
location *map* 14:595
significance in Giurgiu and Ruse 5:287:3a; 10:244:3a
friendship plant, *or* panamiga, *or* Pilea involucrata (bot.)
description 9:441:2b
Friendship Store (store, Peking, China)
commercial districts of Peking 25:474:2b
Fries, Elias Magnus (Swed. bot.) 5:11:2a
Fries, Ernst (Ger. paint.)
discovery of Blue Grotto 6:954:1b
Fries, Jacob (Am. farmer)
instigation of rebellion 29:219:2a
Fries, Jakob Friedrich (Ger. philos.) 5:11:2b
influence on Otto 9:5:1a
opposition by Hegel **20**:491:2b
views on a priori knowledge 22:474:1a
Fries, John (Am. insurgent)
role in Fries's Rebellion 5:11:3b
Friesach (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Friese-Greene, William (Br. motion-picture pioneer) 5:11:2b
Friesian (cattle): *see* Holstein-Friesian
Friesisch language: *see* Frisian language
Friesland (prov., Neth.) 5:11:3a
capital at Leeuwarden 7:240:1b
characteristics of region 24:868:2b
history of
Frisia 5:14:3b
Netherlands 24:874:2b, 877:1a, 885:2a
location *map* 24:866
significance of Romanesque architecture 13:930:2a
see also Frisian Islands
Fries's Rebellion (U.S. hist.) 5:11:3b
Friesz, Othon (Fr. art.)
contribution to Fauvism 4:704:1a
frieze (arch.) 5:12:1a
parts of column 8:986:3a
use in
Greek temples 27:67:1a, *illus.* 71
Parthian ornamentation 15:727:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also metope; pulvinated frieze
frieze stage, *or* relief stage (thea.)
use by Craig 28:590:2a
frigate (nav. vessel) 5:12:2a
warships **8**:568:1b; 29:593:1b, 602:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also "Constitution"
frigate bird, *or* Fregatidae, *or* man-o'-war bird (bird) 5:12:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:22:2b
ability as message carrier 15:1:2b
characteristics 9:247:1a
methods of food procurement **14**:767:1b
use of coloration *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 16:590
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
frigate mackerel, *or* Auxis (fish genus)
description 7:637:3b
"Frigate Pallas" (work by Goncharov) travel writing as literature 23:185:2b
Frigg, *or* Frea, *or* Friia, *or* Frija (Norse myth.) 5:12:3b
inclusion in Aesir 1:123:1a
place in Germanic religion **18**:767:2b, 771:2b
relationship to Balder 1:826:2a
trigger: *see* whimsey glass
frigidity (psychol.) 5:12:3b
major ref. in Sex and Sexuality 27:246:1a
sexual dysfunction 10:675:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
Frigidus River, Battle of *or* Battle of Aquileia (Roman Empire)
effect on mystery religions 24:714:1a
history of Roman Empire 20:334:1a
role of Theodosius I the Great **11**:690:3b
frigium (Phrygian cap)
model for papal tiara **11**:752:3b
Friia (Norse myth.): *see* Frigg
Friis, Johan (Dan. states.) 5:13:1a
Frija (Norse myth.): *see* Frigg
frill (anat.)
characteristics of dinosaurs 9:267:1a; 17:328:1b
frilled lizard (reptile): *see* Chlamydosaurus
frillfin goby, *or* Bathygobius soporator (fish)
guarding eggs *illus.* 5:319
Friml, Charles Rudolf (Am. comp.) 5:13:2a
fringe, interference (psychol.): *see* interference fringe
fringe benefit (bus.) 5:13:2b
Sweden 28:325:2b
teachers 28:423:1a
work and employment 29:932:2a, 937:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
fringe moss, *or* Grimmia (bot.) 5:13:2b
fringe theatre (thea. system): *see* third theatre
fringe tree, *or* Chionanthus (Chionanthus) 5:13:3a
fringe tree (Halesia carolina): *see* silver bells
fringed galax, *or* Shortia soldanelloides (bot.)
description 4:67:2a
fringed heath, *or* Erica ciliaris (bot.)
description 5:785:3b
fringed loosestrife, *or* Steironema ciliatum (plant)
characteristics of loosestrife 7:473:2a
fringed milkwort (bot.): *see* flowering wintergreen
fringed orchid, *or* fringed orchis (bot.): *see* rein orchid
fringed turtle (zool.): *see* matamata
fringed water lily (bot.)
description 2:598:1b
fringes, *or* tzitzit (Judaism)
religious dress 26:831:1a
fringes of equal inclination (phys.)
interference phenomenon 23:9:2b
fringes of equal thickness (phys.)
interference phenomenon 23:10:1a
Fringilla coelebs (bird): *see* chaffinch
Fringilla montifringilla (bird): *see* brambling
Fringillidae (bird) 5:13:3b
see also Passerifinch; Carduelidae; Emberizidae; Galapagos finch; sparrow; towhee; *and* specific species by name (*e.g.* brambling; cardinal; chaffinch; dickcissel; junco)
fringing reef (geol.)
coral reefs 3:619:1a; 25:187:1b
Pacific Islands 25:236:1b
Frio, Cape, *or* Cabo Frio (cape, Braz.) 5:13:3b
Frio River (riv., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
Frioul, Géraud-Christophe-Michel Duroc, duc de (Fr. gen.): *see* Duroc, Géraud-Christophe-Michel, duc de Frioul
Frioulian (lang.): *see* Friulian language
Frisch, Frank, *or* Francis Frisch, *or* The Fordham Flash (Am. athlete) 5:13:3b
Frisch, Karl von (Aus. zool.) 5:14:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
studies of ethology 24:438:2a
bees 26:677:1a
fishes 19:245:1b
Frisch, Max Rudolf (Ger. au.) 5:14:1b
contribution to German literature 20:37:2a
Frisch, Otto Robert (Aus. phys.) 5:14:2a
association with
Hahn 5:617:1a
Meitner 7:1023:1a
history of fission research 14:378:2a
research of nuclear weapons 29:577:1a
Frisch, Ragnar Anton Kittil (Nor. econ.) 5:14:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Frisches Haff (lagoon, Baltic Sea): *see* Vistula Lagoon
Frischlin, Philipp Nikodemus (Ger. philol.) 5:14:3a
Frischmann, David (Russ.-Jewish au.) contribution to Hebrew literature 20:485:2b
Frisco (Calif., U.S.): *see* San Francisco
Frisco, The (Am. ry.): *see* Saint Louis-San Francisco Railway Company
Frisi, Paolo (It. phys.) 5:14:3a
Frisia (hist. reg., Eur.) 5:14:3b

coinage 16:543:2a
rule of Robert I 10:103:1b
see also Friesland; Groningen
Frisian, *or* Frisii (people)
major ref. in Frisia 5:14:3b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Gaul 19:456:2a
Germanic peoples 5:214:1b
Merovingian Age 20:69:1b
Netherlands
East Friesland population 4:328:1b
ethnic composition 24:868:2a
history 24:874:1a
literature 17:566:1a
Frisian cloth (textile)
production in Low Countries 24:874:2b
Frisian Islands (isls., Eur.) 5:15:1b
see also East Frisian Islands; North Fristan Islands; West Frisian Islands
Frisian language, *or* Friesisch language 5:15:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:644:1a
characteristics 22:640:1b, *table* 641
distribution 22:584:3a
German language 20:49:1b
linguistic affinities 22:654:1a
literature 5:15:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Frisian literature 5:15:3a
Frisii (people): *see* Frisian
Frisius, Gemma (Flem. math.)
association with Mercator 8:26:2b
role in hydrographic charting 23:479:2b
Frissell, Mount (mt., Conn., U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
Taconic Range 11:489:3a
Frist, Bill, *or* William Harrison Frist (Am. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
frit (glass): *see* flux
frit fly, *or* chloropid fly, *or* eye gnat, *or* Chloropidae (insect) 5:15:3b
destruction of crops 21:731:1a
egg deposition 4:116:3b
larva 21:732:1a
Frith, Francis (Br. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:768:2b
Frith, Mary, *or* Moll Frith (Eng. criminal): *see* Moll Cutpurse
Frith, William Powell (Br. paint.) 5:16:1a
"Frithiofs saga" (work by Tegner)
discussed in biography 11:603:3b
place in Swedish literature 27:15:1b
Fritillaria imperialis (bot.): *see* crown imperial
Fritillaria meleagris (bot.): *see* snake's head
fritillary, *or* Fritillaria (plant) 5:16:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fritillary (butterfly)
characteristics 2:583:1b
fritter (food) 5:16:1b
see also tempura
fritto misto (food)
description 5:16:2a
Fritts, Charles (sci.)
development of solar cells 18:338:1a, 402:1a
Fritziana (amphibian genus)
breeding behaviour 13:432:2a
Fritzsch, Johann Christian Gottfried (Ger. engr.)
engraving of
Effen *illus.* 4:384
Hagedorn *illus.* 5:613
Fritzsche, Hans (Ger. journ.) 5:16:2a
acquittal at Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Friuli-Venezia Giulia, *or* Venezia Giulia (reg., It.) 5:16:2b
Italian history 22:189:1b
location *map* 22:170
Friulian (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Friulian language, *or* Frioulian, *or* Friulan
dialect of the Rhaetian language 10:16:2b; 22:627:2a
languages of Italy 22:174:2a
frivolité, la (decorative arts): *see* tatting
frizzen (weaponry)
design of flintlock 4:835:2b; 29:545:2a, *illus.*
Frø Bavne Hill (hill, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Frø Sound (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Fröbel, Friedrich Wilhelm August (Ger. educ.): *see* Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August
Froben, Johann, *or* Johannes Frobenius (Swiss print.) 5:16:3a
association with Erasmus 18:490:1a
Frobenius, Georg, *or* Ferdinand Georg Frobenius (Ger. math.) 5:17:1a
influence on Brauer 2:483:3b
study of group representation 13:508:2b
Frobenius, Johannes (Swiss print.): *see* Froben, Johann
Frobenius, Leo Viktor (Ger. ethnol.) 5:17:1a
theories about sacrifice 26:792:2a
Froberger, Johann Jakob (Ger. comp.) 5:17:1b
contribution to suite development 11:360:2b
transmission of toccata style to Germany 11:814:1b
Frobisher, Sir Martin (Eng. expl.) 5:17:2a
association with
Drake 4:212:2a
Sidney 10:785:1a
history of England 29:54:2a
overseas exploration 18:734:2a; 29:202:2b
Arctic 14:29:2a
Baffin Island 1:791:1b
Frobisher Bay 5:17:2b
Northwest Territories and Nunavut 15:508:2a
Frobisher Bay (Nunavut, Can.): *see* Iqaluit
Frobisher Bay (bay, Nunavut, Can.) 5:17:2b
location *map* 15:444
Fródadóttir, Hallveig (Ice. colonist)
settlement of Iceland 20:765:1a
Frodi (Germanic myth.)
place in Germanic mythology 18:772:2a
Fröding, Gustaf (Swed. poet) 5:17:3a
contribution to Swedish literature 27:15:2b
Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm August Fröbel (Ger. educ.) 5:18:1a
association with Pestalozzi 9:324:1b
contribution to education 6:867:2a; 9:681:2a; 18:43:2a
influence on
Blow 2:296:1b
teacher education 28:430:2a
use of origami in education 9:127:2b
see also Froebelism
Froebelism (educ.)
Froebel's philosophy of education 5:18:1a
importance to preschool education 9:681:2a
Froehlich, John (Am. inv.)
design of gas-powered tractor 11:884:2a
frog (amphibian)
MICROPAEDIA 5:18:2b
MACROPAEDIA 13:429:1a
amphibian characteristics 1:351:1a; 13:418:2a *passim* to 423:1b
anatomy and physiology
biological development 20:373:1a, 393:2a *passim* to 406:1b, *illus.* 393, 406
circulatory system 16:387:1a, *illus.* 386, 387
hearing 4:317:3a; 11:28:1b; 27:157:2b, *illus.* 158
muscle contraction 24:468:2b, *illus.* 469
reproduction 26:642:1b *passim to* 649:2b; 27:236:2a *passim to* 240:1b
respiration and respiratory system 26:729:2a, *illus.* 731
tadpole stage 11:490:3b
thermal sensitivity 27:127:1a
visual perception 25:489:1b; 27:150:1b, 151:1b
annotated classification 13:433:2a
behaviour
aggression 14:783:2a, 784:2a
dormancy 14:793:2b
locomotion 14:773:1b, 775:2a, *illus.*
mating 14:799:2a, 805:2b
cloning 3:395:1b
crinotoxic animals *table* 25:928
maximum longevity 20:427:2b, *table* 426
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species, *e.g.*, clawed frog; green frog
FROG (missile)
ballistic rockets 29:563:1b
frog orchid, *or* Coeloglossum viride (bot.) 5:18:3b
"Frog Prince, The" (work by Crane)
discussed in biography 3:712:2a
frog shell, *or* Bursidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:310:1a
frogfish, *or* Antennariidae (fish) 5:18:3b
concealing coloration 16:592:1b
types of anglerfish 1:406:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
froghopper, *or* spittlebug, *or* cuckoo spit insect, *or* Cercopidae (insect) 5:19:1a
major ref. in Insects 21:684:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
frogman (nav. personnel) 5:19:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
frogmouth, *or* Podargidae (bird) 5:19:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:78:1b, *illus.*
description of Caprimulgiformes 2:836:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Frogs, The," *or* "Batrachoi" (play by Aristophanes)
costume style 28:609:2a
discussed in biography 20:350:1a
satire 23:175:1b
frog's-bit, *or* Hydrocharis morsus-ranae (plant species)
description 6:191:1a
frog's-bit order (plant order): *see* Hydrocharitales
Fröhlich, Alfred (Aus. neurologist)
description of Fröhlich's syndrome 5:19:2a
"fröhliche Weinberg, Der" (work by Zuckmayer)
discussed in biography 12:939:1b
Fröhlich's syndrome, *or* adiposogenital dystrophy, *or* Babinski-Fröhlich syndrome (med. disorder) 5:19:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Frohman, Charles (Am. thea. manag.) 5:19:2b
career of Drew 4:224:1b
casting of Adams 1:87:1a
Frohschammer, Jakob (Ger. pr. and philos.) 5:19:3a
"Frohsinn" (dance)
Shawn's portrayal *illus.* 10:710
Froissart, Jean (Fr. poet and hist.) 5:20:1a
contribution to
Belgian literature 2:60:3a
French literature 4:976:2a; 19:542:2a
estimate of mortality from Black Death 2:253:3a
influence of Jean le Bel 6:520:3a
role in historiography 20:564:1b
see also "Chronicles"
Frolinat (pol. party, Chad): *see* Front for the National Liberation of Chad
Frolov, Vadim (Russ. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:211:1b
"From a Crooked Rib" (work by Farah)
discussed in biography 4:681:3a
"From Bohemian Kristiania," *or* "Fra Kristiania-Bohêmen" (novel by Jæger)
discussed in biography 6:468:3a
Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
"From Day to Day," *or* "Z dnia na dzień" (work by Goetel)
discussed in biography 5:329:3b
"From Here to Eternity" (novel by Jones)
American literature 13:307:2b
dimension in novels 23:119:2a
discussed in biography 6:608:1a
"From Immigrant to Inventor" (work by Pupin)
discussed in biography 9:804:2a
"From Italy," *or* "Aus Italien" (work by Strauss)
discussed in biography 11:309:3b
"From Man to Man" (work by Schreiner)
discussed in biography 10:537:2a
"From Molehipman to Rear-Admiral" (work by Fiske)
discussed in biography 4:802:3b
"From Slavery to Freedom" (book by Franklin)
discussed in biography 4:942:2a
"From the Danube to the Yalu" (work by Clark)
discussed in biography 3:351:3b
"From the Mixed-Up Files of Mrs. Basil E. Frankweiler" (work by Konigsburg)
development of children's literature 23:206:2a
"From the New World," *or* "Symphony No. 9 in E Minor" (work by Dvořák)
discussed in biography 4:305:3b
infusion of folk elements 24:585:1b
"From the Other Shore," *or* "S togo berega" (work by Herzen)
discussed in biography 5:895:1b
philosophical writing as literature 23:181:2b
"From Tradition to Gospel," *or* "Die formgeschichte des Evangeliums" (work by Dibelius)
discussed in biography 4:72:3b
"From Two to Five," *or* "Malenkiye deti," *or* "Ot dvukh do pyati" (work by Chukovsky)
development of children's literature 23:211:2a
discussed in biography 3:300:2a
Frome, Lake (l., S.Austr., Austr.) 5:20:1b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 14:414
Froment, Nicolas (Fr. paint.) 5:20:2a
portrait of René I *illus.* 9:1025
Fromentin, Eugène (Fr. paint.) 5:20:2b
Fromm, Erich (Am. psychoanalyst and philos.) 5:20:3a
alienation 1:271:1b
collective behaviour 16:564:2b
mental disorders 23:844:2b
religion 26:517:2b
Fromm, Friedrich (Ger. gen.)
role in July Plot 6:650:2a
"Fromont jeune et Risler aîné" (novel by Daudet)
discussed in biography 3:900:1a
frond, *or* pteridophyll (leaf)
evolution 19:172:2b
structure in ferns 19:169:1a, *illus.*; 25:869:1b
see also acrophyll; bathyphyll
Fronde, the, *or* la Fronde (Fr. hist.) 5:21:1a
history of
France 19:482:2b
Marseille 23:529:2b
Paris 25:440:1b
Spain 28:48:2a
Thirty Years' War 18:656:2b
opposition by
Harcourt 5:695:3a
Le Tellier 7:217:1a
Nemours 8:594:1a
Vendôme 12:301:1a
policies of
Louis XIV 7:500:2a
Mazarin 7:980:2b
role of Condé 3:519:3b
support by
Beaufort 2:19:2b

Chavigny et de Buzançais 3:143:2b
Chevreuse 3:184:1b
Conti 3:581:3b
Delorme 3:977:3b
La Rochefoucauld 7:72:1b
Longueville, Anne-Geneviève 7:470:1b
Longueville, Henri 7:470:2b
Montpensier 8:295:2a
Orléans 8:1003:3a
Retz 10:3:2b
Séguier 10:608:2b
Turenne 12:51:1b

Frondizi, Arturo (pres. of Arg.)
role in Argentina 14:52:2b

Fronsberg, Georg von (Ger. mil. of.): *see* Frundsberg, Georg von

front, *or* air front, *or* frontal zone (meteorol.) 5:21:2b
fog formation 4:857:2a
weather disturbances 16:455:2b, 471:2a, 480:2a
weather forecasting 16:514:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also cold front; equatorial front; polar front

front (mil.)
history of tactics 29:666:1a

Front de…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Libération du Québec, Front de, except as below

Front de Libération Nationale (pol. party, Alg.): *see* National Liberation Front

Front de Libération Nationale de la Corse (Corsican org.): *see* Corsican National Liberation Front

Front de Seine (section, Paris, Fr.)
feature of Paris 25:442:2b

front-end loader (machinery)
loading of coal *illus.* 21:503

front-fixed-fanged snake
venomous animals that inflict a sting *table* 25:927
see also elapid

Front for the Defense of Constitutional Institutions, *or* FDIC (Mor. govt.)
history of Morocco 24:989:2a

Front for the Liberation of Occupied South Yemen, *or* FLOSY (pol. org., Yem. [Aden])
history of Yemen 1:95:1b; 13:850:1a

Front for the National Liberation of Chad, *or* Frolinat, *or* Front de la Liberation Nationale du Tchad (Chadian mil. org.)
role in Chadian civil war 29:839:1b

Front Islamique du Salut (pol. party, Alg.): *see* Islāmic Salvation Front

front-loading (An. pol.)
presidential primaries 29:460D:1b

Front National (pol. party, Fr.): *see* National Front

Front National Tchadien (pol. party, Chad): *see* Chad National Front

"Front Page, The" (play by Hecht and MacArthur)
contribution of Hecht 5:793:2b

Front Patriotique Rwandais (pol. party, Rw.): *see* Rwandan Patriotic Front

Front Range, *or* Blue Mountains (mts., Les.)
Maloti Mountains 7:742:2b

Front Range (mts., Colo., U.S.) 5:21:3b
location *maps* 29:157, 185
physiography of Fort Collins 4:889:2b
Rocky Mountains 10:127:1b; 24:1047:2b, *map* 1042; 29:159:2a

front tooth (dentistry): *see* incisor

front vowel (ling.)
tongue position 12:435:3b

frontal bone (anat.)
skull 10:868:2b; 28:283:1a, *illus.* 282
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146

frontal cortex (anat.): *see* frontal lobe

frontal fog (meteorol.)
formation 4:857:2a

frontal inversion (meteorol.)
temperature inversion 11:622:3b

frontal lobe, *or* frontal cortex (anat.)
functions 24:838:2b
structure of the brain 24:805:2b

frontal lobotomy (surg.): *see* prefrontal lobotomy

frontal nerve (anat.)
description and function 24:817:1a

frontal sinus (anat.)
function in respiratory system 26:733:2b

frontal zone (meteorol.): *see* front

Frontenac, Fort (fr., Ont., Can.)
founding by Frontenac 5:22:1b
importance in French colonization 7:74:2b

Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de Palluau et de (Fr. colonial gov.) 5:22:1a
association with La Salle 7:74:2b
role in Canadian history 9:847:3a; 15:460:2b

Frontenac Axis (reg., Can.)
physiography of Canada 15:445:1b, 487:1a

"Frontespizio" (It. period.)
place in Italian literature 22:163:1a

frontier (border)
ancient Britain 29:26:2a

"Frontier" (dance by Graham)
discussed in biography 5:407:1a

frontier adelantado, *or* adelantado fronteriozo (Sp. gov.)
responsibilities 15:943a

Frontier Days (rodeo show, Cheyenne, Wyo., U.S.)
cultural life in Wyoming 29:430:2a
history of rodeo 10:129:3b

frontier humour (Am. lit.) 5:22:2b
contribution by Paulding 9:210:1b

Frontier Nursing Service (Am. org.)
health care in Kentucky 29:325:2b

frontier school (historiography)
development by Turner 12:664:1b

Frontiers, Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
importance in World War I 29:965:1a

Frontinus, Sextus Julius (Roman gov. and au.) 5:22:3a
history of water suppy systems 26:381:1a
role in Roman Britain 29:26:1a

Fronto, Marcus Cornelius (Roman orator) 5:22:3b
association with Marcus Aurelius 7:828:2b

frontogenesis (meteorol.)
formation of tropical cyclone 16:480:2a

fronton (sport arena)
jai alai 6:472:3a

Frontoniani (Roman schol. group)
following of Fronto 5:22:3b

Froome, Keith Davy (Br. sci.)
measurement of electromagnetic waves 23:8:1a

Frosinone (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170

Frosinone, *or* Frusino (It.) 5:22:3b
location *map* 22:170

frost (meteorol.) 5:23:1a
association with permafrost 20:757:1b, 758:2a
effect on
building foundations 15:328:1b
gardening and horticulture 19:676:1b, 684:2b
fruits 19:139:1a
vegetables 19:134:1a
landform evolution 16:732:2a
17th-century Europe 18:660:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also black frost; depth hoar; glaze; hoarfrost; radiation frost; rime; wind frost

Frost, A. B., *or* Arthur Burdett Frost (Am. illustrator) 5:23:2a

Frost, John (Br. soc. reformer) 5:23:2b

Frost, Nancy (Am. psychol.)
cognitive theory of intelligence 21:776:2b

Frost, Robert, *or* Robert Lee Frost (Am. poet) 5:23:3a
contribution to American literature 13:305:2a
definition of poetry 23:86:1a, 88:2a
use of blank verse 2:274:2a

Frost, Sarah Frances (Am. act.): *see* Marlowe, Julia

"Frost at Midnight" (poem by Coleridge)
discussed in biography 3:447:2a

Frost Eureka (fruit)
characteristics 7:261:2b

frost feather (meteorol.): *see* frozen fog deposit

frost-free season (agri.): *see* growing season

Frost Lisbon (fruit)
characteristics 7:261:2b

frost point (meteorol.) 5:25:1b
calculation and importance 16:443:1a

frostbite 5:25:1b
example of
disease due to cold 17:353:1a
ear affliction 27:216:2a
occupational risk 25:102:1b
role of cardiovascular disease 16:413:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

Frostburg State University (univ., Frostburg, Md., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:182

frosted bat, *or* Vespertilio murinus (mammal)
migration patterns 14:789:1b

frosted glass (tech.)
use in incandescent lamps 6:277:3a

frosting (meteorol.)
result of wind action 20:19:1b

Frostman, Otto (Swed. math.)
contribution to potential theory 13:493:1b

froth flotation, *or* froth separation (ore dressing): *see* flotation

froth nest
construction 13:430:2b

froth washing (food tech.)
processing of corn 19:373:1a

frottage (art) 5:25:3b
development in
automatism 1:726:2a
Surrealism 11:412:2b
methods of Ernst 4:547:1b
technique in
collage 25:329:2a
drawing 17:465:1b
see also rubbing

frottola, *or* frottole (mus.) 5:26:1a
compositions of Isaac 6:396:2b
development in Italy 24:556:1b
precursor of madrigal 24:617:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

Froude, James Anthony (Br. hist.) 5:26:1b

Froude, Richard Hurrell (Br. theol.) 5:26:2a
association with Newman 8:657:3b

Froude, William (Br. engin.) 5:26:2b
contribution to ship-model testing 28:852:2b

Froude number (phys.) 5:26:3a
ship design and model testing 28:852:2b
ships' wakes 23:758:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126

froufrou (textile): *see* scroop

Froya Island (is., Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084

frozen custard, *or* French ice cream (food)
production 19:391:1b

frozen dessert (food)
major ref. in Food Processing 19:391:1a

frozen fog deposit, *or* frost feather (meteorol.)
formation of rime 10:77:1b

frozen food
major ref. in Food Processing 19:400:2b

frozen-in flux (phys.)
work of Alfven 1:260:3a

frozen yogurt
production 19:391:1b

"Fru Marianne" (work by Benedictsson)
discussed in biography 2:97:2b

"Fru Marie Grubbe" (work by Jacobsen)
discussed in biography 6:465:3b
place in Danish literature 27:19:1b

Fruchtbringende Gesellschaft (Ger. lit. soc.)
Moscherosch 8:347:2b
Opitz 8:967:2a

Fructidor, Coup of 18 (1799, Fr.) 5:26:3a

Fructidor Year V, Coup of (1797, Fr.)
French Revolution 19:504:1a

fructofuranose (chem. compound)
furan derivatives 15:885:1b, *illus.*

fructokinase (enzyme)
agent of fructosuria 5:26:3b
function in metabolism 23:901:1b

fructose, *or* fruit sugar (chem. compound) 5:26:3b
invert sugar 15:904:1b
production from inulin 6:361:1b
role in metabolism 23:901:1b, 923:2a
structure of carbohydrates 2:848:3a; 14:1030:1b; 15:902:2b, *illus.* 903

fructose diphosphatase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:912:1a

fructose 1,6-diphosphatase (enzyme)
regulation of production 23:920:1b

fructose 1,6-diphosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:898:2b, 901:2a

fructose 1,6-diphosphate deficiency (path.)
cause and description 23:923:2b

fructose intolerance (path.)
cause and description 23:923:2a

fructose 1-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:901:1b, 923:2a

fructose 6-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:898:2a *passim to* 912:1a

fructose 1-phosphate kinase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:901:2a

fructosuria (disease) 5:26:3b
cause and description 23:923:2a

Frueh, Al, *or* Alfred Frueh (Am. caric.) 5:26:3b

Fruehauf, August Charles (Am. indus.)
Fruehauf Trailer Corporation 5:27:1a

Fruehauf, Roy August (Am. indus.)
Fruehauf Trailer Corporation 5:27:1b

Fruehauf Trailer Corporation, *or* Fruehauf Trailer Company, *or* Fruehauf Corporation (Am. corp.) 5:27:1a

Fruela I (k. of Asturias)
kings *list* 11:65
relationship to Alfonso II 1:257:2a

Fruela II (k. of Asturias and Leon)
kings *list* 11:65
relationship to Alfonso IV 1:257:2b

frug (dance)
relationship to twist 12:81:1a

frugivorous bird (biol.)
mutualism 14:1 145:2b
size and habitat 15:79:1a

"Frühling, Der" (poem by Kleist)
discussed in biography 6:906:3a

"Frühlings Erwachen" (work by Wedekind): *see* "Spring Awakening"

fruit (food)
major refs. in fruit 5:27:1b; Food Processing 19:367:2b
comparison with vegetable 19:130:1b
cultivation 19:672:1b, 677:2a
agricultural research 13:169:2a
grafting 5:405:3a
storage methods 19:94:2a
sucking insects 21:684:2a
dispersal methods for propagation *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. 26:628
flavour and odour caused by esters 15:869:1b
nutrition
nutritional content 25:58:1a, 59:2a, *table* 57
protection against cancer 25:73:2b
pickling 19:344:2b
poisonous plants *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 25:914
processing and preservation methods 4:967:3b; 19:344:2a
product of trees 28:904:2a
rendering 19:356:1b
use in
food flavouring 4:824:2b

salads 10:345;3b
soup 11:29;1b
see also types of fruit (*e.g.* banana; orange)
fruit (plant reproductive body) 5:27;1b
major refs. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:135;2b; Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:630;1a
formation of fats 4:693;3b
production
Alismatidae 13:726;1a
angiosperms 13:622;2b, 635;2b; 25:872;1a
Arecidae 13:732;1a
palm 13:733;2a
Asteridae 13:709;1b, 712;2b, 714;2b
Dilleniidae 13:670;1a
Capparales 13:676;1b, 676;2b
Malvales 13:683;2a
Violales 13:674;1a
Hamamelidae 13:652;2b, 656;2b
Liliidae 13:754;2b
mangroves 28:904;2b
Meliaceae 13:704;2a
Myrtales 13:693;1a
persimmons 9:310;3a
Rosidae 13:701;2b, 707;1b
Rutaceae 10:261;2b
Theales 13:678;1a
Zingiberales 13:748;1b
reproduction of plants 26:622;1b
use of chemical protectants 17:383;1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 338; 355
see also parts (*e.g.* cupule); properties (*e.g.* cauliflory; parthenocarpy); types of fruit (*e.g.* acorn; coffee cherry; seed ball)
fruit bat (mammal)
description 9:770;1a
migration patterns 14:789;2a
seed dispersal 14:1189;1a
see also epauletted fruit bat; Macroglossus minimus; Pteropus mediius
fruit dove, *or* Pīilinopus (bird)
characteristics of columbiforms 3:475;2a
fruit fly, *or* Trypetidae (insect) 5:27;2b
characteristics of dipterans 4:116;3a
courtship display 16:591;2a
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
pest control efforts 19:111;1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fruit jelly
food processing 19:344;2a
jelly 6:527;2a
pectin 9:233;2a
fruit juice
major ref. in Food Processing 19:369;1a
apple: *see* cider
orange 8:977;1a
pasteurization process 19:343;1b
fruit machine (gambling device): *see* slot machine
fruit moth (insect): *see* olethreutid moth
"Fruit of the Vine, The," *or* "La bodega" (work by Blasco Ibáñez) discussed in biography 2:275;3b
Fruit of Wisdom (Myanmar rel.): *see* Telakhon
fruit pigeon, *or* Treroninae (bird) columbiforms 3:475;2a
pigeons 9:437;2b
fruit spot (bot.) 5:27;3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
fruit sugar (chem. compound): *see* fructose
fruit wine
production 14:892;2a
sources 13:733;2b
see also cider; perry
fruiting body (fungi): *see* sporophore
"Fruits and Fruit Trees of America, The" (work by Dowing) discussed in biography 4:204;3b
"Fruits of Enlightenment, The," *or* "Plody prosveshcheniya" (play by Tolstoy) production by Stanislavsky 11:211;2b
"Fruits of Philosophy: or The Private Companion of Young Married People, The" (work by Knowlton) discussed in biography 6:918;3b
views on birth control 15:114;2b
"Fruits of the Earth," *or* "Les Nourritures terrestres" (work by Gide) discussed in biography 5:255;3b
place in French literature 19:559;2a
"Fruits of the Earth" (work by Grove) discussed in biography 5:520;2a
"Fruits of the MLA, The" (work by Wilson) discussed in biography 12:688;1a
fruitworm beetle, *or* Byturidae (insect) 5:27;3b
Frullania (plant)
annotated classification 25:881;2a
characteristics 7:221;3b
Frumentius, Saint, *or* Abba Salama (Eth. bp.) 5:27;3b
role in Ethiopian history 4:581;1b; 16:354;1b
Frundsberg, Georg von, *or* Georg von Freundsberg, *or* Georg von Fronsberg (Ger. mil. of.) 5:28;1a
Frunze (Kyrgyzstan): *see* Bishkek
Frunze, Mikhail Vasilyevich (Russ. mil. of.) 5:28;2a
Bishkek renaming 2:238;3a
Frusino (It.): *see* Frosinone
Fruška Gora Hills (hills, Yugos.) physical geography of Serbia 14:662;1a
Fruška Gora National Park (park, Yugos.)
location *map* 14:595
"Frusta letteraria, La" (work by Baretti) place in Italian literature 22:160;2a
frustration (psychol.)
expressed by animal communication 14:816;1b
importance in aggressive behaviour 14:782;2a
frustule (biol.)
part of diatom 13:236;1b
fruticose thallus, *or* stalked thallus
distribution 19:605;2a
"Frutos de mi tierra" (novel by Carrasquilla) discussed in biography 2:896;3b
Fry, Christopher, *or* Christopher Harris (Br. au.) 5:28;2b
Fry, E. Maxwell, *or* Edwin Maxwell Fry (Br. arch.) 5:28;3a
Fry, Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Gurney (Br. philan.) 5:28;3b
Fry, Roger Eliot (Br. art crit. and paint.) 5:29;1a
association with Bloomsbury group 2:295;1b
contribution to art criticism 1:596;3a; 14:94;2b, 100;2a, 104;1a
portrait of Carpenter *illus.* 2:891
Fry and Sons (Eng. co.)
contribution to chocolate making 19:398;1a
Frycheiniog, Sir (hist. co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Brecknockshire
Frycz-Modrzewski, Andrzej (Pol. writ.): *see* Modrzewski, Andrzej
Frýdek Castle (castle, Frýdek-Místek, Czech Rep.)
feature of Frýdek-Místek 5:29;1b
Frýdek-Místek (Czech Rep.) 5:29;1b
location *map* 16:918
Severomoravský 10:669;3a
Frye, Northrop, *or* Herman Northrop Frye (Can. lit. crit.) 5:29;1b
Canadian literature 15:515;1a
plot in terms of ritual 23:153;1a
prosody 23:96;2a
Frye, Thomas (Irish engr.)
creation of Bow porcelain 2:436;2a
fryer (fowl): *see* broiler
"Frygt og bæven" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Fear and Trembling"
frying (cooking) 5:29;2a
preparation of frozen meats 19:400;2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
FS (It. ry.): *see* Ferrovie dello Stato
FSA (U.S. hist.): *see* Farm Security Administration
F.S.C. (Roman Cath.): *see* Brothers of the Christian Schools
FSFI: *see* Fédération Sportive Feminine Internationale
FSH (biochem.): *see* follicle-stimulating hormone
FSK (commu.): *see* frequency-shift keying
FSL (commu.): *see* French Sign Language
FSLN (Nic. mil. and pol. org.): *see* Sandinista
FTA (1988, Can.-U.S.): *see* Free Trade Agreement
FTC (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Trade Commission
Fthiótis (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
FU (univ., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Berlin, Free University of
fu (bronze work) 5:29;2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
fu, *or* chou (Chin. govt. unit)
administration during Ming dynasty 16:114;1a
fu (Chin. lit.) 5:29;3a
contribution by
Lu Chi 7:529;1a
Ou-yang 9:8;1b
Pan Ku 9:104;1b
Ssu-ma Hsiang-ju 11:194;2a
development in Han dynasty 5:672;3a
place in Chinese literature 16:231;2b
passion to 234;2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Fu, Prince of (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty): *see* Chu Yu-sung
Fu-an, *or* Fu'an (Fukien, China) 5:29;3a
Fu-chien (prov., China): *see* Fukien
Fu-chien (prov., Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Fu-chou, *or* Fuzhou, *or* Foochow, *or* Foo chow, *or* Tung-ye, *or* Hou-kuan (Fukien, China) 5:29;3b
Fukien province 5:40;2a; 16:185;1a, 186;2a
location *map* 16:40
Fu-chou (Kiangsi, China)
Kiangsi province 16:192;2b
Fu-chou language: *see* Fuchow language
Fu-chou Navy Yard (Chin. hist.)
history of Fu-chou 5:30;1a
place in Ch'ing dynasty industrialization 16:127;1a
Fu-ch'un River, *or* Che River, *or* Ch'ien-t'ang Chiang, *or* Fu-ch'un Chiang, *or* Fuchun Jiang, *or* T'ung Chiang (riv., China) 5:30;1b
geography of Chekiang 16:179;1b
observation of tides 17:617;2a; 25:157;1a
Fu-ch'un valley (reg., China)
geography of Chekiang 16:180;1a
Fu Hao (Chin. consort)
Shang dynasty burial remains 16:69;1a; 17:671;2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:708
Fu Hsi, *or* Fu Xi, *or* T'ai Hao, *or* Mi Hsi, *or* Pao Hsi (Chin. mythical emp.) 5:30;2a
emperors *list* 3:222
"I Ching" 6:209;3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Fu-hsien (China): *see* Wa-fang-tien
Fu-hsin, *or* Fuxin (China) 5:30;3a
location *map* 16:40
Fu Hsing, *or* Fu Xing (Chin. deity) 5:30;3a
identification with Kuo Tzu-i 7:38;1b
Fu-hsing-chen (China): *see* Ssu-mao
Fu-i (Chin. emp.): *see* Ti-i
Fu-Jen Catholic University (univ., Hsin-chuang, Tai.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Fu-k'ang-an, *or* Fukangan (Chin. mil. leader) 5:30;3b
Fu-Kung-shih (Chin. rebel)
role in Chinese history 16:88;1b
Fu-kuo-tun (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization *map* 16:65
Fu-lin (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Shun-chih
"fu Mattia Pascal, Il" (novel by Pirandello): *see* "Late Mattia Pascal, The"
Fu Mingxia (Chin. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fu-nui Mountains (mt. range, China) geography of Honan 16:161;1a, 162;2b
fu-p'i tu'un (Chin. paint.): *see* ax stroke
Fu-p'ing (China): *see* Yin-ch'uan
fu-ping, *or* fubing (Chin. militia) 5:31;1a
Fu-p'ing Stage (geol.): *see* Fupingian Stage
Fu Shen (Chin. deity) 5:31;1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Fu-Shou-Lin (Chin. myth.): *see* Fu Hsing; Lu Hsing; Shou Hsing
Fu-shun, *or* Fushun (China) 5:31;1b
Liaoning province 16:160;1a
location *map* 16:40
Fu-tan University (univ., Shanghai, China)
feature of Chinese educational system 16:63;2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Fu Tsang Lung, *or* Dragon of Hidden Treasure (Chin. myth. character)
types of lung 7:563;1b
Fu-t'un River, *or* Shao-Wu (riv., China)
geography of Fukien 16:185;1b
hydrology of Min River 8:147;1b
Fu Xi (Chin. mythical emp.): *see* Fu Hsi
Fu xian (China): *see* Wa-fang-tien
Fu Xing (Chin. deity): *see* Fu Hsing
Fu'ād I, *or* Ahmed Fuad Pasha (k. of Egy.) 5:31;2a
conflict with Naḥḥās Pasha 8:485;1a
contribution to coinage 16:550;2b
role in Egypt 18:519;2a
Fu'ād II (k. of Egy.)
role in history of Egypt 4:689;1b
Fuad Paşa, Mehmed (Ottoman vizier) 5:31;2b
Abdülaziz 1:21;3a
Abdülmecid I 1:23;1b
Âli Paşa 1:269;1a
fubing (Chin. militia): *see* fu-ping
Fuchow language, *or* Fu-chou language, *or* Northern Min
distribution 16:50;2a
Min languages 22:709;2b
Fuchs, Emil (Ger. art.)
drawing of Breuer *illus.* 2:505
Fuchs, Emil Klaus Julius (Ger. phys. and spy) 5:31;3a
Fuchs, Ernst (Ger. theol.)
view of biblical hermeneutics 14:1004;1a
Fuchs, Georg (Ger. thea. manag.)
views on stage design 28:591;2b
Fuchs, Klaus (Ger. phys. and spy): *see* Fuchs, Emil Klaus Julius
Fuchs, Leonhard (Ger. bot. and physic.) 5:31;3b
contribution to biology 14:1074;1b
naming of Fuchsia 5:32;2b
Fuchs, Lukas (Am. comp.): *see* Foss, Lukas
Fuchs, Robert (Ger. art.)
portrait of Renner *illus.* 9:1027
Fuchs, Sir Vivian Ernest (Br. expl. and geol.) 5:32;1b
exploration of Antarctica 13:800;2a
Füchsel, Georg Christian (Ger. geol.) 5:32;2a
contribution to geochronology 19:749;2a
Fuchsia (plant genus) 5:32;2a
characteristics 13:692;2b, 693;2a, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 13:628
pollination by bird *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:628
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fuchsia-flowered gooseberry, *or* Ribes speciosum (shrub)
description 10:38;1b
Fuchsian function (math.)
effect on Poincaré's theories 9:544;2b

fuchsine dye, *or* fuchsin dye (chem. compound)
halogen compound analysis **15:**1001:2b
manufacture **11:**929:2a
Fuchū (Japan) **5:**32:2b
Fuchun Jiang (riv., China): *see* Fu-ch'un River
Fucini, Renato (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22:**162:1b
Fucino Basin, *or* Conca del Fucino, *or* Lacus Fucinus, *or* Lago di Celano, *or* Lago Fucino (former l. bed, It.) **5:**32:3a
drainage by the Romans **26:**398:1b
Fucus, *or* rockweed (algae) **5:**32:3a
seaweed **10:**589:3b, *illus.*, **14:**1182:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fucus vesiculosis (alga species)
seaweed **10:**589:3b
fudai daimyo (soc. class)
Japanese history **22:**293:2b
fudge (candy) **5:**32:3b
production **19:**400:2b
Fudge, Ann Marie (Am. exec.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fudo (Buddhist deity): *see* Hevajra
Fudō Myō-ō, *or* Ki Fudō, *or* Pu-tung-fo, *or* Acala (Buddha)
Buddhist painting **17:**720:1a
see also Vairocana
"Fudoki" (Shintō lit.)
inclusion in shinten **10:**745:1b
Fuḍūlī, Mehmed bin Süleyman (Tur. au.): *see* Fuzuli, Mehmed bin Süleyman
Fuegian Andes (mts., S.Am.)
physiography of Southern Andes **27:**606:2a, 608:2b
Fuego (volcano, Guat.)
location and height **15:**657:1b
major volcanoes *table* **12:**419
"fuego nuevo, El" (ballet by Chávez)
discussed in biography **3:**143:1a
Fuegos, Isla de (is., Phil.): *see* Siquijor
Fuehrer (Nazi title): *see* Führer
fuel (tech.)
history of technology **28:**461:1b
use by railroads **28:**834:2a
use of
borane **15:**800:2b
hydrocarbons **15:**836:2a
methanol and ethanol **15:**846:1a
natural gas **21:**531:1b
see also diesel fuel; fossil fuel; fuel consumption; fuel oil; gasoline; kerosine; nuclear fuel; octane number
fuel, nuclear: *see* nuclear fuel
fuel-air explosive bomb, *or* FAE bomb (mil. tech.)
description **2:**348:1a
fuel cell
MICROPAEDIA **5:**33:1a
MACROPAEDIA **18:**398:2a
electrochemical reactions **15:**1092:1a
energy conversion **18:**337:2b
production of electric current **3:**113:3b
use of ceramics **21:**261:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
fuel consumption
jet engines **18:**364:1a
fuel efficiency
affected by materials science **23:**557:2a
fuel gas
gaseous refinery products **21:**526:2a
fuel injection (engin. tech.) **5:**33:2a
diesel engine **4:**85:3b; **18:**357:2b
emission control **28:**814:1b
gasoline engine **18:**355:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
fuel oil, *or* furnace oil **5:**33:2a
abundance in Pacific Ocean **25:**309:1a
preparation in petroleum refining **21:**527:2b
use in heating systems **5:**787:1b
fuel system (engine design)
function in automobiles **1:**728:1b
see also carburetor; combustion chamber; compression ratio; fuel injection; supercharger
Fuengirola (Sp.)
location *map* **28:**6
Fuente-Álamo (prehistoric culture)
Spanish prehistory **28:**19:1b
"Fuente Ovejuna" (play by Vega): *see* "All Citizens Are Soldiers"
Fuentes, Carlos (Mex. writ. and dipl.) **5:**33:2b
Latin-American literature **22:**832:1b
Fueregeerus, C. (Latvian poet)
contribution to Latvian literature **7:**187:1a
fuero (Sp. mun. franchise) **5:**33:3b
codification by Code of Huesca **6:**121:1b
development in Spain **28:**26:2b, 50:1b
importance in
Basque history **1:**943:3a
Mexican history **24:**43:1a
role of Sancho VI **16:**404:2a
Fuero de los Españoles (1945, Sp.) government of Franco **28:**59:2a
Fuero Juzgo (legal code): *see* Liber Judiciorum
Fueros de Aragón (Sp. code of law)
history of Spain **28:**30:1a
Fuerte Olimpo (Par.) **5:**34:1b
location *map* **25:**427
Fuerte River, *or* Río Fuerte (riv., Mex.) **5:**34:1b
location *map* **24:**28
physiography of Mexico **24:**30:2b
Fuertes, Dolores Adios (Am. act. and poet): *see* Menken, Adah Isaacs
Fuerteventura Island, *or* Isla de Fuerteventura (is., Can.Is., Sp.) **5:**34:1b
location *map* **28:**7
Fuerza, Castillo de la (anc. ft., Havana, Cuba)
Havana **20:**480:2a
Fuerzas Armadas de Liberación Nacional (nationalist org., P.R.): *see* FALN
Fuga (people)
role in Gurage society **5:**574:3b
fugacity (phys. sci.) **5:**34:2a
chemical solutions **23:**648:2b
gas mixtures **28:**630:1b
Fugard, Athol, *or* Athol Harold Lannigan Fugard (S.Af. dram.) **5:**34:2a
contribution to South African literature **11:**35:1b
fugato (mus.)
variety of fugue **24:**577:1b
Fugelman, Andreas, *or* Andreas Fugger vom Reh (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5:**34:3a
Fugger, Anton (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5:**35:2a
Fugger, Georg, *or* Georg Fugger von der Lilie (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5:**34:3a
Fugger, Hans (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5:**34:3a
Fugger, Hans Jakob (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5:**35:2b
Fugger, Jakob I, *or* Fugger vom Reh, Jakob I (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5:**34:3a
Fugger, Jakob II, the Rich (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5:**34:3b, *illus.*
Fugger, Ulrich, *or* Ulrich Fugger von der Lilie (Ger. mer.)
Fugger family **5:**34:3a
Fugger family (Ger. fam.) **5:**34:3a
association with Charles V **3:**110:1a
contribution to newspaper publishing **26:**432:1b
role in
Germany **20:**86:2b
Spain **1:**286:1b
Fugger vom Reh, Andreas (Ger. mer.): *see* Fugger, Andreas
Fugger vom Reh, Jakob I (Ger. mer.): *see* Fugger, Jakob I
Fugger von der Lilie, Georg (Ger. mer.): *see* Fugger, Georg
Fuggerei (settlement, Ger.)
establishment by Fugger family **5:**35:2a
"fuggitiva, La," (work by Betti): *see* "Fugitive, The"
fughetta (mus.)
variety of fugue **24:**577:1b
Fughmah (Yem.)
location *map* **13:**810
fugue tune, *or* fuguing tune (hymnody) **5:**35:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Fugitive (Am. lit. group) **5:**35:3b
Ransom **15:**939:2a
Tate **11:**576:1a
Warren **12:**500:3b
"Fugitive, The," *or* "La fuggitiva" (work by Betti)
discussed in biography **2:**178:2a
Fugitive Slave Acts (1793, 1850, U.S.) **5:**36:1a
Abolition Movement **1:**35:2b
personal liberty laws **9:**311:3a
Underground Railroad **12:**126:2a
enforcement by Ableman versus Booth **1:**34:1a
provision of Compromise of 1850 **4:**401:1b
role of Fillmore **4:**777:2b
fugitive tint (chem.)
dye retention **15:**898:2b
"Fugitive Verses" (work by Baillie)
discussed in biography **1:**807:1a
"Fuglane" (work by Vesaas): *see* "Birds, The"
"Fugle omkring fyret" (work by Paludan): *see* "Birds Around the Light"
"Fugls Fode" (novel by Seeberg)
discussed in biography **10:**601:3b
fugu (fish): *see* puffer
fugu chef, *or* puffer fish chef (Japanese cooking)
preparation of puffer fish **19:**272:1a
Fugu rubripes (fish)
poisonous fish *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25:**914
fugue (mus.)
MICROPAEDIA **5:**36:1b
MACROPAEDIA **24:**576:2a
Bach's contribution **14:**559:2a
concerto **24:**596:2a
contrapuntal **24:**530:2b
fantasia **4:**679:2a
melody **7:**1033:3a
toccata **11:**814:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Fugue in C Minor" (work by Mozart)
Bach's influence on Mozart **24:**577:2b
fugue state, *or* fugue (psychol.)
major ref. in Memory **23:**839:2a
amnesia **1:**347:1a; **23:**849:2a
memory **7:**1042:1a
fuguing tune (hymnody): *see* fuging tune
Fuhr, Charles-Jérémie (Fr. litho.)
portrait of
Barante *illus.* **1:**883
Chambord *illus.* **3:**68
Dufaure *illus.* **4:**258
Scribe *illus.* **10:**570
Führer, *or* Fuehrer (Nazi title) **5:**36:2a
viewed by Hitler **20:**625:1a
"Fuhrer Bunker: A Cycle of Poems in Progress, The" (work by Snodgrass)
discussed in biography **10:**911:1a
Führerprinzip (pol. principle)
role in fascism **27:**415:1a
Fujayrah, Al-, *or* Al-Fujairah (emirate, U.A.E.) **5:**36:2b
major ref. in Arabia **13:**841:2b
location *map* **13:**810
United Arab Emirates **12:**138:2b
Fuji (Japan) **5:**36:3a
location *map* **22:**262
Fuji, Mount, *or* Fuji-san, *or* Fujiyama, *or* Fuji No Yama (mt., Japan) **5:**36:3a
Asia **14:**140:1b
location *map* **22:**263
major volcanoes *table* **12:**420
volcano type **16:**720:2a; **29:**517:1a
Yamanashi **12:**812:3a
Fuji Bank, Ltd., *or* Yasuda Bank (Japanese bank) **5:**37:1a
Fuji Five Lakes, *or* Fuji Goko (lakes, Japan)
physiography of Mount Fuji **5:**36:3b
Fuji-Hakone-Izu National Park (park, Japan)
description and statistics *table* **8:**543
location *map* **22:**263
Fuji Iron & Steel Co., Ltd. (Japanese co.)
merger into Nippon Steel **8:**721:2a
Fuji-san, *or* Fuji No Yama (mt., Japan): *see* Fuji, Mount
"Fuji sancho zenzu" (paint. by Tomioka)
Tomioka Tessai *illus.* **11:**836
Fujian (prov., China): *see* Fukien
Fujimori, Alberto (pres. of Peru) **5:**37:1b
history of Peru **9:**317:2b; **25:**526:2b
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fujinomiya (Japan) **5:**37:1b
location *map* **22:**262
"Fujisan" (work by Kōetsu)
Raku ware tea bowl *illus.* **17:**729
Fujisawa (Japan) **5:**37:2a
location *map* **22:**262
Fujita, Tetsuya Theodore (Japanese-Am. meteorol.)
discovery of microbursts **8:**101:2b
study of thunderstorms **16:**515:1b
Fujita Tōko (Japanese pol.) **5:**37:2b
Fujitsu Limited (Japanese co.) **5:**37:3a
Fujiwaka (Japanese playwright): *see* Zeami
Fujiwara (anc. city, Japan)
excavation of Imperial architecture **17:**716:1a
Fujiwara Akihiro (Japanese poet and crit.): *see* Fujiwara Shunzei
Fujiwara family (Japanese fam.) **5:**37:3a
association with
Daigo **3:**849:3a
Dōkyō **4:**153:3b
Go-Sanjō **10:**418:2a
Minamoto **8:**148:1b
Shirakawa **10:**748:2b
Taira family **11:**509:2b
role in Japanese history **22:**281:2a, 282:2a
control of kampaku **6:**706:3b
Heian period **5:**800:1a
see also family members by name
Fujiwara Fuhito (Japanese states.) **5:**38:2b
impact on Nara period architecture **17:**717:2b
relationship to Fujiwara family **5:**37:3b
Fujiwara Kamatari, *or* Nakatomi Kamatari, *or* Kamako (Japanese leader) **5:**38:3a
association with
Fujiwara Fuhito **5:**38:2b
Tenji **11:**632:1a
role in
Fujiwara family **5:**37:3b; **17:**715:2b
Taika reform implementation **11:**505:3b; **22:**280:2a
Fujiwara Michinaga (Japanese regent) **5:**38:3b
history of Japan **22:**282:2b
place in Fujiwara family **5:**38:1b
Fujiwara Mototsune (Japanese regent) **5:**39:1a
history of Japan **22:**282:2a
place in Fujiwara family **5:**38:1a
Fujiwara Nobuzane (Japanese paint.) **5:**39:1a
contribution to nise-e **8:**723:1b, *illus.*
Fujiwara Sadaie, *or* Teika, *or* Fujiwara Teika (Japanese poet) **5:**39:1b
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**316:2a
Fujiwara Shunzei, *or* Fujiwara Toshinari, *or* Fujiwara Akihiro, *or* Shakua (Japanese poet and crit.)
contribution to Japanese literature **22:**316:2a
Fujiwara style (Japanese sculp.) **5:**39:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Fujiwara Sukemasa (Japanese calligrapher)
association with Fujiwara Yukinari **5:**40:2a
Fujiwara Sumitomo (Japanese pirate) **5:**39:3a
uprising **22:**283:1a
Fujiwara Tadahira (Japanese states.) **5:**39:3a
Fujiwara Takanobu (Japanese paint.) **5:**39:3b
nise-e style **8:**723:1b

portrait of Minamoto *illus.* **8**:148
Fujiwara Teika (Japanese poet): *see* Fujiwara Sadaie
Fujiwara Tokihira (Japanese states.) 5:39:3b
association with Uda **12**:101:2b
place in Fujiwara family 5:38:1b
role in Japanese history 3:849:3a
Fujiwara Toshinari (Japanese poet and crit.): *see* Fujiwara Shunzei
Fujiwara Yasuhira (Japanese warrior) conflict with Minamoto 8:148:3b
Fujiwara Yorimichi (Japanese regent) 5:40:1a
contribution to Heian period architecture 17:720:2a
Fujiwara Yoshifusa (Japanese regent) 5:40:1b
history of Japan 22:282:2a
place in Fujiwara family 5:38:1a
Fujiwara Yukinari (Japanese calligrapher) 5:40:2a
Fujiyama (mt., Japan): *see* Fuji, Mount
Fukagawa (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Fukakusa, Go- (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
Fukaya (Japan) 5:40:2a
location *map* **22**:262
Fukien, *or* Fu-chien, *or* Fujian, *or* Min Sheng (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 5:40:2a
MACROPAEDIA **16**:184:2b
LOCATION MAP **16**:40
Cheng Ch'eng-kung 3:165:1b
cooking 19:693:1b
Fukienese (people)
migration 28:380:2a
Fukko Shintō, *or* Restoration Shintō, *or* Reform Shintō (Japanese rel.) 5:40:3a
form of Shintō 22:295:2a; 27:279:2a
influenced by Neo-Confucianism 8:595:3a
role of Kokugaku 6:937:2a
see also Tenrikyō
Fukū-kensaku Kannon (Japanese sculp.): *see* Fukūkenjaku Kannon
Fukuchi Genichiro (Japanese dram. and educ.)
contribution to Japanese newspaper publishing 26:435:2b
Fukuchiyama (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Fukuda Doctrine (Japanese hist.)
role of Fukuda Takeo 5:40:3b
Fukuda Takeo (pr.min. of Japan) 5:40:3b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Fukue (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Fukui (pref., Japan) 5:41:1a
location *map* **22**:262
Fukui (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Fukui Cave (cave, Kyushu, Japan)
Jōmon culture archaeological sites 17:711:1a
Fukui Kenichi (Japanese chem.) 5:41:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:746
Fukūkenjaku Kannon, *or* Fukū-kensaku Kannon (Japanese sculp.)
Nara period sculpture **17**:718:1b
Fukuoka (pref., Japan) 5:41:1b
location *map* **22**:262
Fukuoka (Japan) 5:41:2a
location *map* **22**:262
Fukuoka University (univ., Fukuoka, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:173
fukuro-e (Japanese art style)
use by Kaikō Yusho 6:685:2b
Fukurokuju, *or* Fukurokujin (Japanese myth.) 5:41:2b
Fukushima (pref., Japan) 5:41:3a
location *map* **22**:262
Fukushima (Fukushima, Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Fukushima (Hokkaido, Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Fukuyama (Japan) 5:41:3b
location *map* **22**:262
Fukuyama, Francis (Am. pol. theorist): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Fukuyama Castle (castle, Japan)
feature of Fukuyama *illus.* 5:42
Fukuzawa Yukichi (Japanese au. and educ.) 5:42:1a
establishment of Keiō University 6:785:2a
views on Saigō **10**:306:2a
Ful language, *or* Fula language: *see* Fulani language
Fula (people): *see* Fulani
Fula Rapids, *or* Fola Rapids (rapids, Af.) hydrology of the Nile River **13**:105:2b, *map*
Fūlādi, Mount (Afg.)
location *map* **13**:27
Fulaga Island, *or* Fulanga Island (is., Fiji)
location *map* **25**:234
Fūlah, Al- (Sud.)
location *map* **28**:253
Fulah language: *see* Fulani language
Fulanga Island (is., Fiji): *see* Fulaga Island
Fulani, *or* Fellata, *or* Foulah, *or* Fulbe, *or* Fula, *or* Fule, *or* Peul (people) 5:42:2a
arts
creation myths **13**:123:2b
dance **13**:141:2a, 142:2b
decorative arts **13**:154:2b
distribution in
Sudan **28**:256:1a
Western Africa **13**:60:1b, *map* 60; 29:798:1a
Biu Plateau 2:247:1a
Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
Cameroon 29:865:1a, 867:2a
Cape Verde 29:834:2a
Chad 29:837:2a
Gambia 29:840:1a
Guinea 29:885:2a
Guinea-Bissau 5:555:3b; 29:889:1a
Gwandu 5:588:1b
Katsina 6:763:3b
Mali 29:842:2a
Mauritania 29:847:2b
Niger 29:852:1a
Nigeria 8:703:1b; 29:896:2a
Senegal **13**:112:2a; 29:856:1b
history of western Africa 29:809:1b
Guinea 5:554:3b
Fouta Djallon 4:908:1a
Nigeria 8:704:1a
Muri 8:430:2b
Oshogbo 8:1026:2a
Sokoto **10**:939:3a; **10**:940:1a
relations with
Lala 7:111:3a
Tukulor **12**:31:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Fulani Empire (hist. emp., Af.) 5:42:3a
effect of slavery 27:291:1b
history of Africa
Daura 3:904:2b
Guinea 5:554:3b
Hausa states 5:753:1a
Nigeria 29:902:2b
western Africa 29:817:2b *passim to* 820:1a
role of 'Umar Tal **12**:120:3b
Fulani language, *or* Ful language, *or* Fula language, *or* Fulah language, *or* Fulbe language, *or* Fulfulde language, *or* Peul language, *or* Poular language, *or* Pular language
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:752:1b
classification **1**:134:2b; 13:61:2a; **22**:749:2a; 29:809:1b
distribution
Bagirmi 1:794:2a
Guinea 29:885:2b
Mali 29:842:2a
Mauritania 29:847:2b
Niger 29:851:2b
Senegal 29:856:1b
Fulbe (people): *see* Fulani
Fulbe language: *see* Fulani language
Fulbert of Chartres, Saint (Fr. bp.) 5:42:3b
contribution to French culture 19:463:2a
Fulbright, J. William, *or* James William Fulbright (U.S. sen.) 5:42:3b
initiation of Fulbright Scholarship program 5:43:1b
Fulbright scholarship 5:43:1b
role of Fulbright 5:42:3b
Fulcher of Chartres (Fr. pr.) 5:43:2a
Fulcodi, Guido (pope): *see* Clement IV
fulcrum (mech.)
use with lever **7**:306:2a
Fulda (Ger.) 5:43:2a
biblical translation **14**:916:2a
location *map* 20:42
Rabanus Maurus **9**:869:3b
Fulda River (riv., Ger.) 5:43:2b
location *map* 20:43
source of Weser River **12**:584:3a
Fule (people): *see* Fulani
Fulfulde language: *see* Fulani language
"Fulgens and Lucrece" (work by Medwall)
discussed in biography **7**:1009:2b
Fulgentius, Fabius Planciades (Lat. au.) 5:43:3a
Fulgentius of Ruspe, Saint (Af. bp.) 5:43:3a
fulgorid (insect): *see* plant hopper
fulgur conch, *or* fulgur whelk, *or* Busycon (marine snail)
egg capsule **24**:304:2a
type of conch **3**:515:3b
fulgurite (min.) 5:43:3b
type of lechatelierite **7**:230:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Fuliang (China): *see* Ching-te-chen
Fulica (bird): *see* coot
Fulica americana (bird): *see* mud hen
Fulica atra (bird): *see* European coot
Fuligninum (It.): *see* Foligno
Fuligo (slime mold) 5:43:3b
Fuligo septica (bot.): *see* flowers of tan
Fuling (China)
location *map* **16**:40
Fulk, *or* Fulk V, *or* Fulk the Younger, *or* Fulk Y the Young, *or* Foulques le Jeune (k. of Jerusalem) 5:44:1b
association with Louis VI **16**:826:1b
Fulk III Nerra, *or* Fulk the Black, *or* Foulques le Noir (count of Anjou) 5:44:1a
association with Geoffrey II 5:188:3a
history of Anjou **19**:464:1a
Fulk IV, *or* Fulk the Surly, *or* Foulques le Réchin (count of Anjou) 5:44:1a
Fulk V the Young, *or* Fulk the Younger (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Fulk
Fulk, Archbishop of Reims, *or* Foulques, Archevêque de Reims, *or* Foulque, Archevêque de Reims (archbp. of Reims) 5:44:2a
opposition to Eudes 4:591:1b
Fulk the Black (count of Anjou): *see* Fulk III Nerra
full annealing (met.)
form of annealing 1:429:2a
full anthem (mus.)
composition by Purcell 9:806:2a
full cadence (mus.): *see* perfect cadence
full-combustion system (met.)
basic oxygen steelmaking 21:431:2b
full costing (acct.): *see* absorption costing
full-court press (sports)
role in basketball 28:142:1a
full-duplex transmission (commu.)
modems 28:485:1b
full employment (econ.)
affected by government policy 12:128:1a
effect on economic growth 17:881:2a
role in
economic forecasting 17:904:2b
income theory 17:950:2b
Keynesian economics 27:346:1a
full-employment budget
government budgets 5:394:1b
role in government spending 20:150:2a
full-face method (engin.)
use in construction of tunnels 26:401:1b, *illus.*
full faith and credit clause (bus. law)
conflict of laws 26:168:2b
"Full Fathom Five" (paint. by Pollock) discussed in biography 25:1033:1b, *illus.* 1032
full grade (ling.)
Proto-Kartvelian languages 22:720:1a
full keel, *or* ballast keel (shipbuilding) types of keels 6:782:2a
full-mold casting, *or* evaporative pattern casting (tech.)
sand casting 21:412:2b
Full Moon (moon phase)
effect on Easter observance 15:431:2a
importance in solar eclipse 17:868:2a
study of lunar surface 27:486:1a
full pardon (law)
definition 9:148:2b
full pitch (cricket)
bowling technique 28:136:1a
full point, *or* full stop (gram.): *see* period
full-rigged ship
development in the 15th century 28:787:2a
full-service wholesaler (bus.)
merchandise distribution 23:501:2a
full-text index
information processing 21:620:2b
full-thickness burn (med.): *see* third-degree burn
full-thickness free-skin graft, *or* full-thickness skin graft
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28**:775:1a
use in reconstructive surgery 17:266:2b
full voice (phonetics): *see* voice
full-wave rectifier (elec.)
use of rectifier 9:980:1b
full-width-at-half-maximum, *or* FWHM
energy resolutions 13:589:1b
full writing (commu.): *see* phonography
fullback (sports)
strategy in American football 28:124:2b
Fulleborn's longclaw, *or* Macronyx fulleborni (bird)
passerine birds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15**:100
Fuller, Andrew (Br. minis.) 5:44:2a
Fuller, Blind Boy (Am. mus.)
blues development 2:302:1b
Fuller, Charles H., Jr. (Am. playwright)
African American literature 13:120G:2b
Fuller, George (Am. art.) 5:44:2b
Fuller, Henry Blake, *or* Stanton Page (Am. novelist) 5:44:2b
Fuller, Isaac (Br. art.)
portrait of Peirs *illus.* 9:348
Fuller, John Frederick Charles (Br. army of.) 5:44:3a
influence on Guderian 5:540:1b
role in World War I 29:979:2a
views on
armoured vehicle use 29:653:1a
strategic leadership 29:648:1a
Fuller, Loie (Am. dancer) 5:44:3b
contribution to modern dance 8:215:1a; 16:947:2a
Fuller, Melville Weston (chief justice of U.S.) 5:45:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Fuller, Richard Buckminster (Am. arch.) 5:45:3b
buckminsterfullerene 7:12:3a; 23:676:1a
invention of geodesic dome 5:188:2b; 13:886:1a, *illus.* 885; 15:326:1b
Fuller, Roy, *or* Roy Broadbent Fuller (Br. au.) 5:46:2b
Fuller, Sarah Margaret, *or* Marchioness Ossoli (Am. au.) 5:45:1b
association with Buckminster Fuller 5:46:1a
Fuller, Thomas (Eng. au.)
biographical literature 23:188:2a
English literature 18:443:1b
epitaph 4:529:2b
fullerene (chem. compound) 5:46:2b
aromatic hydrocarbons 15:842:1a
crystalline carbon 23:616:2b, 617:2a
nanotechnology 8:502:3a
structure of clusters 23:676:1b
superconductivity 23:679:1b
work of

Curl 3:800:3a
Kroto 7:12:2b
fulleride (chem. compound)
superconductivity 23:679:1b
fuller's earth
description 2:114:3b
European deposits 18:544:1a
montmorillonite 8:294:2b
uses 24:215:1a
wool scouring 3:363:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
fuller's teasel, *or* Dipsacus sativus (plant species)
description 11:600:1b
uses of Dipsacales 4:116:2a
Fullerton (Calif., U.S.) 5:47:2b
location *map* 29:187
fulling (textiles): *see* felting
fullness (acoustics)
reverberant sound 27:572:2b
fulmar (bird) 5:47:2b
characteristics 9:716:3a
petrels 9:341:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fulmar petrel (bird): *see* northern fulmar
Fulmarus (bird genus)
classification of fulmars 5:47:2b
Fulmarus glacialis (bird): *see* northern fulmar
Fulmarus glacialoides (bird): *see* southern fulmar
fulminant disease (path.)
hepatitis 5:858:2a; 17:309:2b; 21:559:2b
Fulton, *or* Volney (Mo., U.S.) 5:47:2b
significance 29:377:2b
"Fulton," *or* "Demologos" (ship)
built by Fulton 5:48:2a
steam-powered warships 29:593:2a
Fulton, Robert (Am. inv.) 5:47:3a
early submarine 8:563:1a; 29:602:2a
paddle steamer 28:459:2b
steamboats 11:229:3b; 11:230:1a; 28:790:1b
torpedo 11:854:3b
Fulton, Ruth (Am. anthro. and au.): *see* Benedict, Ruth
Fulvia (w. of Mark Antony) 5:48:3a
relationship to Cleopatra 3:377:3b
fulvic acid (chem. compound)
humic acid 6:143:3b
reaction in formation of soil 27:444:1b
Fulvicin (drug): *see* griseofulvin
Fulvius Flaccus, Marcus (Roman consul)
role in history of Roman Republic 20:300:2a
Fulvius Plautianus (Roman mil. comdr.)
association with Caracalla 2:839:3a
fulvous tree duck, *or* Dendrocygna bicolor (duck)
description and distribution 12:626:1a, *illus.*
fumagillin (drug)
use in fighting disease in bees 19:152:1b, 154:1b
fumarase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:907:1a
fumarate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:907:1a
Fumaria (bot.): *see* fumitory
Fumaria officinalis (bot.)
description 5:49:1b, *illus.*
Fumariaceae, *or* bleeding heart family, *or* fumitory family (bot.) 5:48:3b
characteristics 9:125:3a; 13:635:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bleeding heart; Corydalis; fumitory; Hypecoum
fumaric acid, *or* trans-butenedioic acid, *or* boletic acid (chem. compound)
isomeric relation to maleic acid 7:733:2b
polycarboxylic acids 15:866:1b, *illus.*
fumarole (geol.) 5:49:1a
role in volcanism 29:515:2b, *illus.*
Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes 11:628:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also geyser; mofette
Fumbina (hist. king., Nig.)
rule of Adama I 7:79:1b
fumigant (chem.) 5:49:1a
agricultural chemicals toxicity *table* 25:916
insecticides 6:331:1a
spraying and dusting 11:178:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
fuming sulfuric acid: *see* pyrosulfuric acid
fumitory, *or* Fumaria (bot.) 5:49:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fumitory family (bot.): *see* Fumariaceae
Funabashi (Japan) 5:49:2b
location *map* 22:262
Funafuti Atoll (is., Tuv.) 5:49:2b
Tuvalu 12:733:3b; 25:287:1b
Funan (hist. state, Indochina) 5:49:2b
major ref. in Southeast Asia 27:735:1a
art 27:815:2a
Buddhism 15:273:1a
conquest by Chitrasena 3:247:3a
development of Vyadhapura 12:440:2b
history of Cambodia 2:757:3a
Funaria (plant genus): *see* cord moss
Funaria hygrometrica (plant species)
cord moss 3:624:1a, *illus.* 623
Funchal (Port.) 5:49:3a
location *map* 25:1047
Funchal Islands (archip., Port.): *see* Madeira Islands
Funcke, J. H. (Ger. litho.)
lithograph of Thünen *illus.* 11:744
function (math.) 5:49:3b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:444:2b
complex 13:462:2a
computability 25:711:2b
Euler's use in analysis 23:593:2b
extrema 4:639:2a
graph mapping techniques 5:429:2a
series 13:453:2b
treatment in
analytic geometry 13:442:2a
category theory 13:288:1b
differential equations 13:466:1b
Fourier analysis 13:498:2b
lower predicate calculus 23:240:1b
numerical analysis 25:40:1a
see also L^2-class; mapping; transformation; types of function (*e.g.* analytic function; arithmetic function; continuous function; distributions, theory of; functor; harmonic function; integral transform; one-to-one correspondence; periodic function; Riemann zeta function; special function); parts of functions (*e.g.* parameter; variable); *and* properties of functions (*e.g.* arity; computability; domain; Lipschitz conditions; root)
function (philos.)
architecture 13:887:2b
biological sciences
morphology 8:335:1a
structure 14:1070:2b, 1081:2a
zoology 14:1111:1b
"Function of Criticism at the Present Time, The" (essay by Arnold)
discussed in biography 1:580:3a
"Function of Orgasm, The" (work by Reich)
discussed in biography 9:1006:1a
function space
topological spaces 28:718:2b
treatment in functional analysis 13:514:2b
see also Sobolev space
functional (math.)
definition 13:514:2b
functional algebra (math.)
definition 13:518:2a
functional analysis (econ.)
marketing 23:495:2b
functional analysis (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:514:1b
research by
Hilbert 5:923:1b; 23:604:1b
Kolmogorov 6:941:1a
Riesz 10:653:3b
Volterra 12:427:2a
functional costing (econ.)
war finance 29:645:1b
functional group (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:50:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:823:2b
classification of organic compounds 3:155:3a
mass spectrometry 15:831:1b
step-growth polymerization 21:312:2b
synthesis of organic compounds 15:822:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also functional group analysis; radical; *and* groups by name (*e.g.* azo group; benzyl group; methyl group; terminal group)
functional group analysis (chem.)
chemical analysis 13:528:1a
functional harmony (mus.)
significance of chromaticism 3:286:1b
functional language (computing)
characteristics 16:633:1b
see also LISP
functional murmur (med.)
occurrence during pregnancy 26:669:1b
functional psychology: *see* functionalism
functional psychosis, *or* endogenous psychosis
description 9:767:1a; 23:842:2a
functional region (geog.): *see* nodal region
functional-structural analysis (sociol.): *see* structural functionalism
functional toxic response (path.)
poisons and poisoning 25:913:2b
Functionalism (arch.) 5:50:2a
major ref. in The Art of Architecture 13:896:2a
Corbusier 3:621:3b
Greenough 5:473:1b
interior design 17:40:1a
Neoclassicism 13:967:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
functionalism (ling.) 5:50:3a
Prague School 23:54:2b
functionalism, *or* functional psychology (psychol.) 5:50:3b
development of analytic philosophy 25:758:2a
role of Dewey 4:52:2a
functionalism (soc. sci.) 5:50:3a
major ref. in The Social Sciences 27:325:2b
anthropology
cultural anthropology 3:782:3a
mythology 24:718:2b
religion 26:515:2a
ritual 26:778:2b
sociology
kinship 19:71:2a
social norms 16:765:2a
theory of Malinowski 7:737:3b
"Functions of Social Conflict, The" (work by Coser)
history of sociology 27:333:1a
"Functions of the Executive" (work by Barnard)
discussed in biography 1:903:3a
functor (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:289:1b
categories 23:572:1b
see also derived functor
Fund for the South (It. govt. program): *see* Southern Development Fund
Fundação Nacional do Indio (agency, Braz.): *see* National Indian Foundation
Fundación (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
fundame (decorative arts)
Japanese lacquerwork 17:174:2b
fundamental, *or* fundamental mode, *or* first harmonic mode (phys.)
standing waves 27:564:1b, *illus.* 565
wind instruments 24:690:2a
see also missing fundamental
Fundamental Articles (Czech hist.)
effect on Austrian history 14:527:1b
fundamental attribution error (psychol.)
personality theory 25:506:1b
fundamental charge (phys.): *see* electron charge
fundamental constant (sci.): *see* physical constant
Fundamental Constitutions (1669-93, Eng., Carolina colonies)
history of the Carolinas 29:205:2a
fundamental dimension (phys.)
description and use 4:97:3b
mechanics 23:704:2a
see also length; mass; time
fundamental disequilibrium (internat. trade)
role in balance-of-payments accounting 21:920:1b
fundamental force (phys.): *see* fundamental interaction
fundamental frequency (phys.)
production of voice tone 28:75:2a, 84:1a
sound 27:564:2a
fundamental group (math.)
definition in geometry 28:737:2a
fundamental interaction, *or* fundamental force (phys.) 5:51:1a
major ref. in Subatomic Particles 28:238:2b, *table*
physical sciences 25:844:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also electromagnetism; electroweak theory; gravitation; quantum field theory; strong nuclear force; weak nuclear force
Fundamental Law (1921, Tur.)
history of Turkey 28:964:2a
Fundamental Laws (Aus. hist.): *see* December constitution
Fundamental Laws (1906, Russ.) 5:51:2a
reforms brought by 1905 revolution 8:870:1b; 10:259:1a; 26:992:2a
restriction of Duma's power 4:267:2a
Fundamental Laws (1942-67, Sp.)
regulation of power 28:12:2a
fundamental mode (phys.): *see* fundamental
Fundamental Orders of Connecticut (1638, Conn. colony)
history of Connecticut 29:269:1a
Fundamental Pact, *or* 'Ahd al-Aman (1857, Tun.)
establishment of charter 24:965:2a, 993:1b
fundamental particle (phys.): *see* subatomic particle
"Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Morals," *or* "Grundlegung zur Metaphysik der Sitten" (work by Kant)
role in Kant's ethics 22:471:2b
views on metaphysics 24:21:2b
"Fundamental Principles of the Sociology of Law," *or* "Grundlegung der Soziologie des Rechts" (work by Ehrlich)
discussed in biography 4:394:3b
Fundamental Rights, Declaration of (Ger. hist.)
influenced by Dahlmann 3:848:1a
Fundamental Rights and Freedoms, Charter of (1991, Czechoslovakia)
Czech Republic constitutional law 16:923:1b
Slovak Republic constitutional law 16:927:2b
Fundamental Rules of International Humanitarian Law Applicable in Armed Conflicts (1978)
ban on civilian attacks 29:637:1b
fundamental tensor (math.): *see* metrical tensor
fundamental theorem of algebra
major ref. in Algebra 13:250:2b, 278:2a
history of mathematics 23:568:1a, 594:2a
statement 13:444:2a
fundamental theorem of arithmetic

factors 4:652:2b
number theory 25:15:1b
statement 14:73:2b
fundamental theorem of the calculus
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:449:2a
contribution of Barrow 23:592:1a
fundamental theorem of similarity, *or* proportional segments theorem (geom.)
Euclidean geometry 19:902:1a, *illus.* 904
projective geometry 19:903:2b, *illus.* 904
"Fundamental Theory" (work by Eddington)
discussed in biography 4:364:1a
fundamental tissue, *or* ground tissue (bot.)
angiosperms 13:610:2a, 618:2a
plant anatomy 11:799:1a
see also endodermis; parenchyma; pith; sclerenchyma
fundamental tone (acoustics): *see* tone
fundamental unit (math.)
number theory 25:29:1a
fundamentalism, *or* Christian fundamentalism (Prot.) 5:51:2a
Baptist churches 26:251:2b
confession of sins 3:527:3b
history of
Evangelical church 4:613:2a
Protestantism 26:229:1a, 232:2a
United States 29:254:2b
views on
evolution 18:864:1a
non-Christian religions 16:363:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
see also Holiness movement
fundamentalism, *or* Islāmic fundamentalism (Islām)
Algeria 24:968:2b, 975:2b
Bangladesh 14:719:2b
Malaysia 27:755:1b
"Fundamentals, The" (Prot. lit.)
history of fundamentalism 5:51:3a
"Fundamentals of Learning" (work by Thorndike)
artificial intelligence 14:115:2a
"Fundamentals of Organ Playing," *or* "Fundamentum organisandi" (work by Paumann)
influence on Renaissance music 24:556:2a
"Fundamento de Esperanto" (work by Zamenhof)
discussed in biography 12:892:1a
"Fundamentum Historiae Naturalis Muscorum Frondosorum" (work by Hedwig)
discussed in biography 5:797:1a
"Fundamentum organisandi" (work by Paumann): *see* "Fundamentals of Organ Playing"
fundamji, *or* kinji, *or* kindami (Japanese art) 5:52:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Fundao (Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Fundatissimus, Doctor (Augustinian theol.): *see* Giles of Rome
Funder Factory (bldg., St. Veit, Aus.)
postmodern architecture 13:994:2a
Fundi (It.): *see* Fondi
funding
museums 24:489:2a
funds statement, *or* statement of cash flow, *or* statement of changes in financial position, *or* statement of sources and applications of funds, *or* statement of sources and uses of funds (acct.)
major ref. in Accounting 13:2:1b
method of accounting 1:56:3b
fundus (eye)
role in human sight 27:174:2b, *illus.*
fundus (stomach area)
structure in human digestive system 17:287:2a
Fundy, Bay of (bay, Can.) 5:53:1a
classification 25:191:1b, *table* 192
Grand Manan Island 5:418:2b
location *map* 15:444
tides 11:759:3b; 16:751:2b; 25:157:1a
Fundy National Park (park, N.B., Can.) 5:53:2a
location *map* 15:444
physical characteristics *table* 8:539
Funen, *or* Fyn (isl., Den.) 5:53:2b
Denmark 17:227:1a
location *map* 17:229
funeral: *see* death rite
"Funeral, The" (play by Steele)
discussed in biography 11:231:3a
"Funeral in Berlin" (work by Deighton)
discussed in biography 3:964:2a
funeral music (mus.): *see* requiem mass
"Funeral Music" (work by Lutosławski)
discussed in biography 7:574:2b
"Funeral of St. Francis, The" (work by Sassetta)
discussed in biography 10:464:3b, *illus.*
funerary architecture
catafalque 2:944:1b
colour plate 1 fol. 13:876
locations
Anatolia 28:932:1a
Crete 13:902:2b
Thebes 11:680:2a
Uzbekistan 15:715N:2b
pyramids 9:823:1b
religious architecture 13:876:2b
funerary art
ancient traditions
Central Asia 15:724:2a *passim to* 731:2a, *illus.* 726
Mongolia 15:707:2a
China 17:671:1b, 674:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 3 fol. 17:708
Egypt 18:146:1b, *illus.* 147, 152
Etruscan civilization 20:275:1a
European 25:339:2b *passim to* 345:1a, *illus.* 340
Mayan pottery figurines *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
Picenum civilization 20:280:1a
Stone Age European arts 26:51
folk art 19:331:1a
ritualistic objects 26:828:1a
ancient Roman urn 20:282
basketry 17:137:2b
Canopic jar 2:810:2a
heraldry 20:514:2a, *illus.* 515
Mycenaean metalwork furniture 17:151:1b
Oceanian arts 25:110:2a *passim to* 118:1a, 123:2b
sculpture
Bronze Age 27:64:1b
Byzantine 27:84:2b
19th century 27:108:1a
Roman 27:75:1b
work of Bartholomé 1:924:2a
see also death rite; funerary architecture; Egyptian funerary art (*e.g.* Fayum portrait); *and* funerary sculpture (*e.g.* bieri; gisant)
funerary mask, *or* burial mask
commemoration of the dead 23:547:2a, *illus.*
development of Roman sculpture 27:73:2a
Egyptian funerary masks *illus.* 18:152
see also death mask
funerary rite: *see* death rite
Funes (Sp.) 5:53:3a
location *map* 28:6
Fünfkirchen (Hung.): *see* Pécs
Fung dynasty (Sud. dynasty): *see* Funj dynasty
Fung Yu-lan, *or* Feng Youlan, *or* Feng Yu-lan (Chin. philos.) 5:53:3b
fungal infection, *or* mycotic infection
drug therapy 17:556:1b
parasitic disease 17:356:1a
fungi (biol.): *see* fungus
fungi imperfecti (form-class of fungi): *see* Deuteromycetes
fungicide, *or* antimycotic (chem. compound) 5:53:3b
agricultural chemicals toxicity *table* 25:916
use as food preservative 9:683:3a
use in forestry 19:414:2a
use on surface coatings 21:342:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also Bordeaux mixture
fungiform papilla (anat.)
taste receptor 27:169:1b
fungivore (biol.)
antagonism 14:1146:1b
Fungizone (drug): *see* amphotericin B
Fungochitina kosovensis (plankton)
Pridoli Series 9:695:2a
fungus, *or* fungi, *or* Mycota (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:54:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:597:1a
antibiotics 17:556:1b
biological classification systems 14:1094:2b, *illus.* 1095; 25:868:1a
bioluminescence 2:224:3b
biosphere *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 14:1162
cereal crop damage 5:53:3b; 19:129:1a
development of life 14:1157:1b
digestion 17:275:2b
diseases 17:342:1b *passim to* 344:2b
genetic damage 19:736:1a
human infectious diseases 21:590:1b, 609:1b
invasiveness 17:355:1b
mycotic infections 17:356:1a
pneumonia 9:535:1a
skin infections 21:771:2a
plants 17:378:1a, 379:2a, 388:2a, *table* 390
black spot 2:258:3a
forest nutrition 4:880:1a
lichen formation 7:337:1b; 19:605:1b
microbiological studies 14:1120:1a
mycorrhizae 14:1191:2a
phototropic effects *illus.* 11:944
plankton composition 9:498:1a
poisonous fungi 25:921:2a, *table*
predation 14:124:1b
role in
bryophytes 15:255:1b
food spoilage 19:340:2a, 367:1b
fruits 19:368:2a
litter decomposition 14:1188:2a
terrestrial ecosystems 14:1187:1b
wood decay 14:85:1a; 14:1214:1b; 19:424:1b
significance in taxonomy 11:586:3a
spores 11:111:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also slime mold; nontaxonomic groupings (*e.g.* mildew; mold; mushroom; toadstool; yeast); divisions (*e.g.* Eumycota); genera (*e.g.* Cryptococcocus; Roscopoundia); species (*e.g.* Coccidioides immitis; Mexican hallucinogenic mushroom); infectious diseases (*e.g.* aspergillosis; blastomycosis; candidiasis; chromoblastomycosis; Madura foot; mycosis; ringworm; sporotrichosis; thrush); mutualism (*e.g.* lichen; mycorrhiza); organs (*e.g.* haustorium; mycelium); reproductive system (*e.g.* acervulus; aecium; conidiophore; hymenium; sporophore); *and* types of spore (*e.g.* ballistospore; oidium; sclerotium; sporangiospore)
fungus bug (insect): *see* flat bug
fungus garden
construction by termites 21:678:2b
fungus gnat, *or* mushroom fly (insect) 5:54:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fungus weevil, *or* Anthribidae (insect) 5:54:3a
characteristics and classification 21:715:1b
funicular structure (engin.)
use in long-span building design 15:338:1a
funiculus (moss animal organ)
bryozoans 24:367:1b
funiculus (plant ovary)
seeds and fruits 13:623:2a; 26:629:1b
funiculus umbilicalis (anat.): *see* umbilical cord
Funj, *or* Darfunj (people)
distribution in The Sudan 5:55:1a
Funj dynasty, *or* Fung dynasty (Sud. dynasty) 5:54:3b
major ref. in The Sudan 28:264:1a
Funk, Casimir (Pol. biochem.)
identification of vitamins 12:400:3b; 23:786:2b
prevention of beriberi 2:131:2a
Funk, Isaac Kauffman (Am. publ.) 5:55:1a
dictionaries 5:55:2a; 18:280:2b
Funk, Walther (Ger. econ.) 5:55:1b
sentence at Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Funk, Wilfred J. (Am. publ.)
pocket magazines 26:446:2b
Funk & Wagnalls dictionaries 5:55:2a
history of dictionary publication 18:280:2b
role of Funk 5:55:1b
funky (mus.): *see* hard bop
funnel (zool.): *see* siphon
funnel canal, *or* pore organ (biol.)
role in chemoreception 27:132:1b
Funnel-neck Beaker culture (anthro.)
prehistory of Low Countries 24:872:2b
funnel weaver, *or* grass spider, *or* agelenid, *or* Agelenidae (spider) 5:55:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
funnel-web spider 5:55:2b
behaviour 11:95:1a
Funny Car (racing category)
drag racing 4:208:3b
funny car (racing car)
use in drag racing 4:208:3b
"Funny Girl" (mus. and film)
based on life of Brice 2:509:3b
career of Streisand 11:315:2b
"Funny Thing Happened on the Way to the Forum, A" (work by Sondheim)
discussed in biography 11:10:3b
Funtua (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Funtuwa, Hamisa Yaduda (Nig. poet) contribution to African literature 13:127:2b
"Fuoco, Il" (work by D'Annunzio): *see* "Flame of Life, The"
Fupingian Stage, *or* Fu-p'ing Stage (geol.)
North China paraplatform stratigraphy 14:134:2a
Fur (people) 5:55:3a
Darfur 3:885:1b
Sudan 28:256:1a, 259:2b, *map* 255
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Fur (is., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
fur (animal skin) 5:55:3b
dress and adornment 17:485:1b
passim to 509:1a
Insectivora characteristics 23:368:2b
sources
beaver 2:25:2b
Carnivora 23:413:1a *passim to* 424:2a
chinchilla 3:231:3b
domestic animals 4:163:2a
ermine 4:545:3a
fox 4:910:1a
harp seal 5:715:2a
Karakul sheep *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 19:150
marten 7:884:2a
mink 8:166:1a
muskrat 8:450:1a
otter 9:1:1a
Persian lamb 6:738:3a
trade
Alaska 29:434:2b
Arctic 14:31:1b
boreal forest region 14:1213:2b
Canada 15:458:2a *passim to* 463:1b
cultural effects on Indians 13:372:1a
Hudson's Bay Company 6:119:3a
rendezvous system 1:626:3b
Utah 29:428:1a
Washington state 29:451:1b
Wyoming 29:431:1a
Yukon River basin 24:1078:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 724
see also leather; natural fibre; pelage; *and* fur companies (*e.g.*

American Fur Company; North West Company)
fur (her.)
shield design **20**:507:2a
fur farming
Finland **19**:183:2a
fox **4**:910:1a
production **5**:56:1a
Fur language
distribution **29**:837:1b
Nilo-Saharan language group **22**:754:2b
fur seal (mammal) **5**:56:1b
Antarctica **13**:797:1b
characteristics **10**:585:3a; **23**:424:1b
comparison with walrus **12**:478:3a
distribution
Arctic **14**:12:2b
Pribilof Islands **9**:691:1b
protection of living natural resources **16**:679:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Fur Seal Islands (isls., Alsk., U.S.): *see* Pribilof Islands
"Fur Traders Descending the Missouri" (paint. by Bingham)
discussed in biography **2**:218:1a, *illus.* 217
history of Romanticism **25**:380:1b
furan (chem. compound) **5**:56:2b
heterocyclic compounds **15**:882:2a, 884:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
furan-2-aldehyde (chem. compound): *see* furfural
Furano (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
furanose form
furan derivatives **15**:885:1b
furanoside (chem. compound)
furan derivatives **15**:885:1b
Furat (anc. city, Iraq)
history of Mesopotamia **23**:887:2b
Furāt (riv., Middle E.): *see* Euphrates River
furca (zool.)
structure of crustaceans **16**:842:2b
furcate, *or* split stitch coiling (basketry)
basketry techniques **17**:139:1a, *illus.* 138
Furchgott, Robert F., *or* Robert Francis Furchgott (Am. sci.) **5**:56:2b
association with Ignarro **6**:247:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* **8**:747
Furcraea gigantea (bot.): *see* Mauritius hemp
furcula (anat.): *see* wishbone
Furculae Caudinae (mt. pass, It.): *see* Caudine Forks
Furet, François (Fr. hist.)
views on French Revolution **19**:497:2a
Furetière, Antoine (Fr. au.) **5**:56:3a
encyclopaedias **18**:273:2a
French literature **19**:546:1b
furfural, *or* furfuraldehyde, *or* furan-2-aldehyde (chem. compound)
heterocyclic compounds **15**:882:2a
production from corncobs **15**:882:2a, 885:1b, *illus.*
Furia, *or* Furiae (Gr.-Roman myth.): *see* Fury
Furies (Gr.-Roman myth.): *see* Fury
fūrin (mus. instru.)
description **12**:696:3a
"Furious" (ship)
development of aircraft carriers **29**:610:2a
furious fifties
Antarctic Circumpolar Current **13**:795:1a
Furipteridae (mammal): *see* smoky bat
Furka Pass (pass, Switz.)
location *map* **28**:343
furlong (unit of meas.) **5**:56:3b
British standard of measurement **23**:694:2a, *table* 696
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Furman v. Georgia (law case)
ruling on capital punishment **16**:813:2a
furnace 5:57:1a
boiler structure **2**:332:2a
heating systems **5**:787:1a
industrial use
coal processing **21**:509:2a
glass melting **21**:300:2b
metallurgy **28**:445:2b
mining ventilation **21**:500:1a
toolmaking **28**:698:1b
see also forge; refractory; *and types of* furnace (*e.g.* blast furnace; crucible furnace; electric furnace; open-hearth furnace)
Furnace Creek (Calif., U.S.)
rainfall **3**:942:3b
furnace oil: *see* fuel oil
"Furnaces, Book of," *or* "Liber fornacum" (treatise by Geber)
discussed in biography **5**:160:1a
Furnariidae (zool.) **5**:57:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ovenbird
Furnarius (bird): *see* ovenbird
Furnarius leucopus (bird): *see* pale-legged ovenbird
Furnas Reservoir (res., Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Fürnberg, Karl Joseph von (Aus. noble)
relationship to Haydn **5**:770:2a
Furneaux, Tobias (Br. expl.) **5**:57:1b
Tasmania **14**:478:2b
Furneaux Group (isls., Austr.) **5**:57:2a
location *map* **14**:414
Furneaux Land (penin., Vic., Austr.): *see* Wilson's Promontory
Furnes (Belg.): *see* Veurne
Furness (reg., Eng., U.K.) **5**:57:2a
Furness, Frank Heyling (Am. arch.) **5**:57:2b
association with Sullivan **11**:376:3b
contribution to Gothic Revival **13**:979:2a
Furness, Helen Kate (Am. au.)
compilation of Shakespeare's poems **5**:57:3b
Furness, Horace Howard (Am. ed.) **5**:57:3b
Furniss, Harry (Eng.-Irish caric.) **5**:57:3b
furniture, *or* furnishings
MICROPAEDIA **5**:58:1a
MACROPAEDIA **17**:444:1b
art conservation and restoration **14**:91:2b
designers
Aalto **1**:3:1b
Adam **1**:78:2a
Chippendale **3**:243:3b
Hepplewhite **5**:859:1b
Majorelle **7**:716:1a
Phyfe **9**:409:3a
Saarinen **10**:276:2a, *illus.* 275
Sheraton **10**:727:2b
history
Assyrian arts **24**:81:1b
Egyptian arts **18**:153:1b
folk art **19**:330:1a
interior design **17**:9:1a
Neoclassical age **4**:480:1a
industry **21**:565:2a
Grand Rapids, Mich. **5**:420:1a
guild organization **29**:920:1b
High Point, N.C. **5**:917:1a
klismos style chair **6**:910:1b
lacquerwork **17**:175:2b *passim to* 178:2b, *illus.* 174
office furniture **17**:55:2a
outdoor furniture **19**:658:2b
Rococo painting comparison **25**:372:2a
rugs and carpets **17**:74:2b
sacred furniture **26**:824:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:804
styles
Biedermeier **2**:203:1a
chinoiserie **3**:241:1a
Directoire **4**:119:2a
Louis XIII **5**:508:3b
Louis XIV **7**:509:1a
Louis XV **7**:509:2b
Louis XVI **7**:509:3b
Queen Anne **9**:849:2a
Régence **9**:999:3b
Regency **9**:1000:2a
Shaker **10**:690:2a
William and Mary **12**:679:1b
use of
basketry **17**:141:1a
silver metalwork **17**:155:2a, 157:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **17**:156
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 629; 732
see also specific pieces, *e.g.,* chair; desk
furniture beetle, *or* Anobium punctatum (insect)
damage **14**:85:1a
Furnivall, Frederick James (Br. schol.) **5**:58:2b
furo (Japanese bath) **5**:58:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
"Fūrō" (work by Kinoshita Junji)
discussed in biography **6**:880:1b
Furphy, Joseph, *or* Tom Collins (Austr. au.) **5**:59:1a
contribution to Australian literature **14**:444:2b; **14**:495:1b
Furrer, Jonas (Swiss states.) **5**:59:1a
furriery (fur indus.)
manufacture of fur garments **5**:56:1b
furrow (agri.)
description **19**:106:1a
irrigation and water application **19**:103:2a
Fursey (Irish st.) **5**:59:1b
Fürstenberg (Ger.)
pottery industry **17**:119:1a
Fürstenbund (Ger. hist.) **5**:59:2a
establishment by Frederick the Great **19**:535:2b
history of Germany **20**:99:1b
Fürstenburg (bldg., Innsbruck, Aus.)
Innsbruck **6**:326:3a
Fürstenfeld (Aus.)
location *map* **14**:502
Fürstenfeldbruck (Ger.)
location *map* **20**:42
Fürstentum Liechtenstein: *see* Liechtenstein
Fürstenwalde (Ger.) **5**:59:2b
location *map* **20**:42
Furtenbach, Joseph (writ.)
description of early stage lighting **28**:603:2b
Fürth (Ger.) **5**:59:2b
industry **8**:201:3b
location *map* **20**:42
Furth Depression (canyon, Ger.)
Oberpfälz **8**:852:3a
"Further Adventures of Nils" (work by Lagerlöf): *see* "Wonderful Adventures of Nils"
"Further Confessions of Zeno" (work by Svevo)
discussed in biography **11**:426:2b
Further Spain, *or* Hispania Ulterior (anc. prov., Sp.)
creation by Romans **20**:292:2a; 28:20:2b
division of Hispania **5**:946:2a
Furtwangen (Ger.) **5**:59:3a
location *map* **20**:42
Furtwängler, Adolf (Ger. archae.) **5**:59:3a
Furtwängler, Gustav Heinrich Ernst Martin Wilhelm (Ger. conductor) **5**:59:3b
association with Hindemith **5**:933:2b
Furukawa (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Furukawa Mokuami (Japanese dram.): *see* Kawatake Mokuami
Furumark, Arne (Swed. archae.)
use of typology **12**:89:3b
furuncle, *or* furunculosis (dermatol.): *see* boil
Furuta Oribe, *or* Furuta Shigenari (Japanese tea master) **5**:60:1a
development of Oribe ware **8**:996:3a
patronage of Mino pottery **17**:134:2a; **17**:730:1a
Fury, *or* Furia, *or* Furiae, *or* Furies, *or* Erinyes, *or* Eumenides, *or* Semnai Theai, *or* Erinys, *or* Eumenes (myth.) **5**:60:1b
role in
Greek religion **5**:462:2a
Orestes legend **8**:993:1a
viewed by Hesiod **5**:897:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Fury of Athamas" (work by Flaxman)
Neoclassical sculpture **27**:106:1b, *illus.*
fūryū (Japanese dance)
urban entertainment **17**:767:1a
fusain, *or* Faserkohle, *or* charbon fibreux (coal)
description **19**:592:2a
Fusarium (fungi)
toxic microfungi *table* **25**:921
see also Fusarium nivale; Fusarium oxysporum
Fusarium nivale (fungus)
cause of pink snow mold **10**:913:1b
Fusarium oxysporum (fungus)
Fusarium wilt **5**:60:1b
Panama disease **9**:108:1a
fusarium patch (plant disease): *see* pink snow mold
Fusarium sporotrichioides (fungus)
toxic microfungi *table* **25**:921
Fusarium wilt, *or* yellows (plant disease) **5**:60:1b
soil types **17**:379:1a
transmission **17**:386:2a, *table* 390
Fusaro, Lake of, *or* Lago del Fusaro, *or* Acherusian Swamp, *or* Palus Acherusia (l., It.) **5**:60:1b
fuse (elec. device) **5**:60:2a
electrical principles **18**:169:1b
fuse, *or* fuze (ignition device) **5**:60:2a
ammunition **1**:346:2a, *illus.*; **29**:558:1b
black powder ignition **21**:368:2b
passim to 373:1b
bombs **2**:348:1b
piezoelectric detonators **9**:436:2b
shells **10**:717:3b
fused alumina, *or* fused bauxite (min.): *see* artificial corundum
fused plating (met.)
development by Boulsover **2**:424:1a
fused quartz (glass)
oxide glasses **21**:295:1b
fused tetanus (physiol.)
muscle contractions **24**:469:1b
fusee (watch part)
use in timepieces **12**:513:1a
fusel oil (chem.) **5**:60:2b
source of amyl alcohol **1**:360:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
fuselage (aircraft) **5**:60:2b
airframe design **1**:178:1b; **28**:805:2a, 836:1a
airplanes **1**:178:2b
Fuseli, Henry, *or* Johann Heinrich Füssli (Swiss paint.) **5**:60:3a
contribution to
caricature **15**:541:2a
Romanticism **25**:377:1b
influence on Blake **2**:271:1a
"Fūshi kaden" (work by Zeami Motokiyo): *see* "Kadensho"
Fushimi (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Fushimi, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Fushimi Tower (tower, Japan)
Imperial Palace *illus.* **28**:679
Fushun (China): *see* Fu-shun
fusible alloy, *or* fusible metal
definition and use **1**:284:2a
fusiform initial (plant cell)
vascular system in angiosperms **13**:614:1a
Fusil d'Infanterie Modèle 1866 (firearm): *see* chassepot rifle
"Fusilier Wipf" (work by Faesi)
discussed in biography **4**:653:3b
"Fusilier-mol" (work by Maunick)
discussed in biography **7**:951:3a
fusimotor nerve fibre (anat.): *see* gamma motor fibre
fusinite (maceral)
coal component **19**:592:1a, *table* 590
fusion (biol.): *see* fertilization
fusion (met.)
use in welding **12**:567:2a
fusion (mus.): *see* jazz-rock
fusion (nuclear): *see* nuclear fusion
fusion, heat of (chem.): *see* heat of fusion
fusion line (phys.): *see* melting curve

"Fusion of Psychiatry and Social Science, The" (work by Sullivan)
discussed in biography **11**:376:1a
fusion power/heating power, *or* Q (phys.)
measurement of plasma quality **18**:412:1a
fusion reactor, *or* thermonuclear reactor
MICROPAEDIA **5**:60:3b
MACROPAEDIA **18**:409:1a
application of plasmas **23**:668:2b
development **18**:338:1a
radio-frequency heating **9**:890:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also inertial confinement fusion; nuclear reactor; reversed-field pinch; stellarator; tokamak
Fusō Metal Industries (Japanese co.): *see* Sumitomo Metal Industries, Ltd.
Füssen (Ger.) **5**:61:1a
location *map* **20**:42
Füssen, Peace of (1745, Ger.)
role of Maximilian III Joseph **7**:965:1b
Füssli, Johann Heinrich (Swiss paint.): *see* Fuseli, Henry
Fust, Johann (Ger. print.) **5**:61:1b
association with Gutenberg **5**:581:3a; **26**:96:1b
influence on printing **18**:640:2b; **26**:73:2a
Füst, Milán (Hung. poet)
contribution to Hungarian literature **20**:692:1a
Fusṭāṭ, Al-, *or* Al-Fostat (anc. city, Egy.) **5**:61:2a
ʿAmr ibn al-ʿĀṣ Mosque **1**:355:3b
architecture **22**:77:1b
founding by ʿAmr ibn al-ʿĀṣ **1**:355:3b
history **15**:411:1b; **18**:130:2a
Fusṭāṭ ware (pottery) **5**:61:2b
Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis (Fr. hist.) **5**:61:2b
views on politics **27**:321:1b
fustian (fabric) **5**:61:3a
fustic (dye) **5**:61:3b
"Fuṣūl wa al-ghāyāt, Al-" (work by al-Maʿarrī)
discussed in biography **7**:599:1b
Islāmic literature **22**:52:1b
Fusulina (paleon.) **5**:61:3b
Fusulinella (paleon.) **5**:61:3b
fusulinid, *or* fusuline, *or* fusulinid foraminiferan, *or* fusulinidae (paleon.) **5**:61:3b
Carboniferous Period **15**:819:2a
Paleozoic Era **19**:784:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
fusuma (sliding door)
Japanese architecture **17**:43:2b
Japanese painting **17**:726:1a *passim to* 728:1a, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. **17**:708
"Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam" (work by Ibn al-ʿArabī)
discussed in biography **6**:216:3b
Futa (reg., Sen.): *see* Fouta
Futa Jallon (reg., Guin.): *see* Fouta Djallon
Futabatei Shimei, *or* Hasegawa Tatsunosuke (Japanese au.) **5**:62:1a
contribution to Japanese novel **22**:319:2b
Futamigaura beach (beach, Japan) physiography of Ise-Shima National Park **6**:403:2a, *illus.*
Futarasan Shrine (shrine, Nikkō, Japan)
feature of Nikkō **8**:710:1a, *illus.*
futhark (writing system): *see* runic alphabet
futon (Japanese bedding)
traditional use **2**:36:2b
"Futon" (work by Tayama)
discussed in biography **11**:587:2a
Futtsu (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
"Futūḥ al-buldān" (work by al-Balādhurī): *see* "Origins of the Islamic State, The"
"Futūḥāt al Makkiyah, al-" (work by Ibn al-ʿArabī)
discussed in biography **6**:216:3b
Futuna Island (is., Wallis and Futuna)
Horne Islands **6**:64:3a
Wallis and Futuna **12**:474:1a; **25**:298:2b
Futuna Islands, *or* Îles de Futuna (isls., Wallis and Futuna): *see* Horne Islands
future (time)
death and salvation **17**:413:2a
grammatical tense **11**:637:3a
logic
Aristotle **23**:263:2b
modal logic **23**:268:1a
temporal logic **23**:258:1a
time **11**:779:1a; **28**:662:2a
future contingent proposition (logic)
developments in medieval logic **23**:268:1a
treatment by Aristotle **11**:732:2b; **23**:264:1a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

"Future of an Illusion, The" (book by Freud)
treatment of religion **26**:517:2a
"Future of Children in Egypt, The," *or* "Mustaqbal al-thaqāfah fī Miṣr" (work by Taha Hussein)
discussed in biography **11**:496:3b
"Future of Germany, The," *or* "Wohin treibt die Bundesrepublik?" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography **6**:509:3b
"Future of Islam, The" (work by Blunt)
discussed in biography **2**:304:2b
"Future of Mankind, The," *or* "Die Atombombe und die Zukunft des Menschen" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography **6**:509:3b
"Future of Science, The," *or* "L'Avenir de la science" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography **9**:1022:2b
future tense (gram.)
Aristotle's logic **23**:263:2b
Romance languages **22**:636:1a
tense **11**:637:3a
futures, *or* futures contract, *or* futures market, *or* financial futures, *or* forward contract (econ.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:62:1b
MACROPAEDIA **23**:511:2a
effect on commodity trading **3**:491:3a; **21**:915:1b
methods of farm management **19**:96:2a
speculation in commodity exchange **3**:491:2a; **11**:885:2b
theory of hedging **5**:796:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 532
futures contract, *or* futures market (econ.): *see* futures
futures exchange, *or* futures market (econ.): *see* commodity exchange
Futurism, *or* Futurismo (art) **5**:62:2b
basis of Hermeticism **5**:875:3a
comparison with
crepuscolarismo **3**:728:1a
Op art **8**:960:1a
Italy
architecture **13**:986:2b
Balla **1**:837:2a
Boccioni **2**:312:2a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27**:42
Carrà **2**:895:1a
Marinetti **7**:850:3a; **22**:162:2b
Sant'Elia **10**:431:3b
Severini **16**:668:1b
theatre **28**:553:2a; **28**:595:2b
visual arts and painting **25**:385:2b
Lithuania **2**:219:1a
Russia **26**:961:1b; **28**:1004:1b
Khlebnikov **6**:837:3b
Mayakovsky **7**:971:2a
poetry **26**:1009:1b
Rayonism **9**:967:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Futurismo (art): *see* Futurism
"Futurismo e Fascismo" (work by Marinetti)
discussed in biography **7**:850:3b
"Futurist manifesto," *or* "Manifeste de Futurisme" (work by Marinetti)
discussed in biography **7**:850:3a
place in origins of Futurism **25**:385:2b
futurology (soc. sci.) **5**:63:1a
comparison with Christian eschatology **16**:301:1b
futūwa, *or* futūwah (Islāmic org.)
Anatolia **28**:944:2a
Islāmic world **22**:118:1a
Fux, Johann Joseph (Aus. comp.) **5**:63:2a
contribution to symphonic forms **24**:579:1b
Fuxian (China): *see* Wa-fang-tien
Fuxin (China): *see* Fu-hsin
Fuyang (China)
location *map* **16**:40
fuze (ignition device): *see* fuse
Fuzhou (Fukien, China): *see* Fu-chou
Fuzhou (Kiangsi, China)
location *map* **16**:40
Fuzuli, Mehmed bin Süleyman, *or* Mehmed bin Süleyman Fuḍūlī (Tur. au.) **5**:63:2b
contribution to Islāmic literature **12**:60:3a; **22**:60:2b
fuzzy logic (math.) **5**:63:3a
foundations of mathematics **23**:570:2b
Fw 190, *or* Focke-Wulf 190 (Ger. aircraft) **5**:63:3b
development of fighter planes **29**:612:2b; **29**:676:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Fw 190A-2, *or* Focke-Wulf 190A-2 (Ger. aircraft)
design **5**:63:3b
Fw 190A-8, *or* Focke-Wulf 190A-8 (Ger. aircraft)
design **5**:63:3b
Fw 190D-9, *or* Focke-Wulf 190D-9 (Ger. aircraft)
design **5**:64:1a
Fw 190F, *or* Focke-Wulf 190F (Ger. aircraft)
design **5**:63:3b
Fw 190G, *or* Focke-Wulf 190G (Ger. aircraft)
design **5**:63:3b
F.W. Woolworth Co. (Am. co.): *see* Woolworth Co.
FWCC (rel. org.): *see* Friends World Committee for Consultation
FWHM: *see* full-width-at-half-maximum
Fyffe, Will (Scot. comedian) **5**:64:1a
fyke net
use in commercial fishing **3**:489:3a; **19**:289:1b
Fylde (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) **5**:64:1b
fylgja, *or* fylgjur (Germanic myth.)
role in Germanic religion **18**:772:2b
fylke (Nor. co.)
administration of Norway **24**:1088:1b
Fyn (co., Den.) **5**:64:2a
location *map* **17**:229
Fyn (isl., Den.): *see* Funen
fynbos (bot.)
characteristics as scrubland vegetation **14**:1201:2a
Fynn, Henry Francis (Br. writ.)
study of Zulus **10**:689:3b
Fynwy, Sir (co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Monmouthshire
Fyodor I, *or* Fyodor Ivanovich (tsar of Russ.) **5**:64:2a
leaders of Russia *list* **10**:254
role in Russia **26**:970:2b
Fyodor II, *or* Fyodor Borisovich Godunov (tsar of Russ.) **5**:64:2b
leaders of Russia *list* **10**:254
Fyodor III, *or* Fyodor Alekseyevich (tsar of Russ.) **5**:64:3a
leaders of Russia *list* **10**:254
relation to
Matveyev **7**:949:1a
Miloslavskaya **8**:141:2b
Peter I **25**:528:1a
role in Russia **26**:973:1a
Fyodor Borisovich Godunov (tsar of Russ.): *see* Fyodor II
Fyodor Ivanovich (tsar of Russ.): *see* Fyodor I
Fyodorov, Leonid (Russ. pr.)
role in Russian Catholic Church **10**:256:1b
Fyodorov, Vladimir Grigorevich (Russ. inv.)
development of assault rifles **29**:551:2b
fyrd (Anglo-Saxon militia) **5**:64:3b
militia **8**:129:1b
Fysh, Philip Oakley (Austr. premier)
rule of Tasmania **14**:479:2b
Fyt, Jan (Flem. paint.) **5**:64:3b
Fyzabad (India): *see* Faizābād

G

G (physical constant): *see* gravitational constant
g (psychol.): *see* general factor
g (unit of meas.): *see* gravity
G- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* giga-
G. & C. Merriam Company (co., Springfield, Mass., U.S.): *see* Merriam-Webster Inc.
G-actin (chem. compound): *see* globular actin
G cell (anat.): *see* granular enterochromaffin cell
G-class asteroid (astron.) composition **27:**532:2a, *table*
G-CSF (biol.): *see* filgrastim
G metal (met.): *see* gunmetal
g-orbital, *or* g-state (phys.) ionic bonding **23:**620:1b
G-protein (biochem.) Gilman **5:**269:2a Rodbell **10:**128:2a
G ring (astron.) Saturn's ring system **27:**514:1b
G-type star (astron.) Cepheid variables **3:**35:2b colour and temperature **11:**217:1b composition **28:**189:2b Harvard classification system **5:**732:2a
G/wi (people) division of the San peoples **10:**384:1a lifestyles in the Kalahari **13:**83:2b
G2 V type star (astron.) Sun **27:**456:1a
G5 (weapon) rocket systems *illus.* **29:**558
G6PD (enzyme): *see* glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase
Ga, *or* **Gan** (people) **5:**65:1a African language families and peoples *map* **13:**60 characteristics of dance **13:**141:2a history of Ghana **1:**57:1b; **29:**883:1a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ga (chem. element): *see* gallium
GA (pol. party, Aus.): *see* Green Alternative
Ga-Adangme (people) distribution in Togo **29:**910:1b
"Gaa Paa!" (work by Lie): *see* "Go Ahead!"
Gaam language: *see* Ingassana language
GAAP (acct.): *see* generally accepted accounting principles
Gaarder, Jostein (Nor. writ.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
GABA (biol.): *see* gamma-aminobutyric acid
Gabar (Zor. group, Iran) **5:**65:1a contacts with Parsis **9:**170:2a persecution by Muslims **29:**1084:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 822
gabardine (fabric) **5:**65:1b
gabbai, *or* gabbaim, *or* gabbais (Jewish offi.) **5:**65:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gabbiani, Domenico (It. paint.) contribution to Baroque painting **25:**370:1a
gabbro (rock) **5:**65:2a comparison to diorite **4:**112:1b *composition of* Earth's crust *table* **24:**222 Earth's interior **17:**601:2b oceanic crust **19:**38:2a; **24:**244:1b; **25:**168:2b olivines **8:**920:1a; **24:**204:1b ophiolite sequences **17:**609:1a crystallization *illus.* **23:**615 density *tables* **24:**223, 225 eclogite **23:**614:2b elastic constants *table* **24:**227 pyroxene minerals *illus.* **24:**196 rock strength *table* **24:**227 texture *illus.* **24:**237 thermal conductivity *table* **24:**228 thermal expansion *table* **24:**228 *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Gabčíkovo (Slovakia) location *map* **16:**920
Gabela (Ang.) location *map* **27:**840
Gabelentz, Hans Conon von der (Ger. ling.) **5:**65:2b
Gabelich, Gary (Am. automobile racer) **5:**65:3a
gabelle (Fr. tax) **5:**65:3a medieval Europe **18:**629:2a pre-revolution taxation **19:**493:1a
Gabelsberger, Franz Xaver (Ger. stenographer) development of Gabelsberger shorthand **29:**1053:1a
Gabelsberger shorthand *major ref. in* Writing **29:**1053:1a
Gabelya, *or* Kutkashen (Azerbaijan) location *map* **28:**752
gaberdine (garment) use by Hasidic Jews **2:**720:3a
Gaberones (Bots.): *see* Gaborone
Gabès (Tun.): *see* Qābis
Gabes, Gulf of, *or* Khalīj Qābis, *or* Golfe de Gabès, *or* Syrtis Minor (guif, Tun.) **5:**65:3b location *map* **24:**944
gabija, *or* gabieta, *or* panicke, *or* uguns mate (Baltic rel.) **5:**65:3b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gabin, Alwin (Fr. act.) **5:**66:1a association with Carne **2:**879:3b
Gabinetto Scientifico e Letterario G.B. Vieusseux (library, Florence, It.) feature of Florence **19:**303:1b
Gabinian law (Roman law) function **20:**295:1a
Gabinius, Aulus (Roman pol.) **5:**66:1a association with Pompey **9:**592:3b *history of* Iran **21:**952:1b Roman Republic **20:**305:1b
Gabirol, Ibn (Jewish poet and philos.): *see* Ibn Gabirol
gable (arch.) **5:**66:2a varieties of sloping roofs **10:**171:1a, *illus.* *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 626 *see also* bargeboard; corbie step; pediment
Gable, Clark, *or* William Clark Gable (Am. act.) **5:**66:2b
gable end (arch.) Chinese architecture **17:**669:2a description **5:**66:2a
Gablonz an der Neisse (Czech Rep.): *see* Jablonec nad Nisou
Gabo, Naum, *or* Naum Neemia Pevsner (Russ. sculp.) **5:**66:3a *association with* Lippold **7:**388:3b Pevsner **9:**349:1a *contribution to* Abstraction-Création **1:**42:3a Constructivism **3:**576:2a, *illus.* kinetic sculpture **8:**209:1b sculpture **27:**44:1a; **27:**110:1b
Gabon, *or* Gabonese Republic, *or* République Gabonaise MICROPAEDIA **5:**67:1a MACROPAEDIA **15:**643:1b LOCATION MAP **15:**615 STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR *major ref. in* Central Africa **15:**612:1b *passim to* 627:1b arts **13:**155:1b flag *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 4:810 French Equatorial Africa **4:**974:3a history **15:**645:2a independence date *table* **3:**464 major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**170 M'ba **7:**984:3a mining *tables* **8:**161 physical geography **15:**643:1b population and demography **15:**643:2b Schweitzer **10:**549:3b United Nations membership *table* **12:**148
Gabon chocolate tree (bot.): *see* dika tree
Gabon ebony (bot.): *see* black ebony
Gabon Estuary (est., Gab.) **5:**68:1b location *map* **15:**616
Gabonese Democratic Party, *or* Parti Démocratique Gabonais, *or* PDG (pol. party, Gab.) role in Gabon **15:**645:1a, 646:1b
Gabonese Republic: *see* Gabon
Gaboon viper, *or* Bitis gabonica (snake) **5:**68:1b
Gabor, Dennis (Br. engin.) **5:**68:2a holography **6:**14:3b; **25:**215:1a Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**744
Gaboriau, Émile (Fr. au.) **5:**68:2b
Gaborone, *or* Gaberones (Bots.) **5:**68:2b importance in Botswana **27:**880:2a location *map* **27:**840
Gabre-Medhin, Tsegaye (Eth. au.): *see* Tsegaye, Gabre-Medhin
Gabri ware (Islāmic pottery) Buyid art contribution **2:**690:3b pottery **17:**110:1a
Gabriel, *or* Gavri'el, *or* Gibrā'īl (archangel) **5:**68:3a angelology **1:**400:1a pre-Caliphal Islāmic history **22:**106:1b religious doctrine **17:**408:2b, 411:2b *see also* Jibrīl
Gabriel, *or* Gabriel Prosser (Am. bondsman) **5:**68:3a involvement in slave rebellion **10:**874:3a; **27:**299:1a
Gabriel (Fr. engr.) engraving of Damiens *illus.* **3:**867
Gabriel (mus.) antiphon missile **29:**566:1a tactical weapons system **11:**490:1a
Gabriel, Ange-Jacques, *or* Jacques-Ange Gabriel (Fr. arch.) **5:**68:3b design of Versailles court theatre **28:**580:1b, *illus.* important works **13:**963:1a, 965:2b, *illus.* 966; **25:**441:2b Louis XVI design style **17:**28:2b
Gabriel synthesis (chem.) amine synthesis **15:**873:1a, *illus.*
Gabrieleño (people): *see* Gabrielino
Gabrieli, Andrea, *or* Andrea di Cannaregio, *or* Andrea di Cannareggio, *or* Andrea di Canareggio (It. comp.) **5:**69:1b *composition of* madrigal **7:**661:2a ricercare **10:**42:2a sonatas **24:**589:1a concertato development **3:**515:1b; **24:**593:2a influence on Giovanni Gabrieli **5:**69:2a
Gabrieli, Giovanni (It. comp.) **5:**69:2a association with Monteverdi **8:**286:3b composition for wind instruments **24:**700:2a contribution to instrumentation and choral development **24:**613:1b *passim to* 619:1a development of counterpoint **24:**530:2a role in symphony **24:**578:2a use of orchestration **24:**544:1b
Gabrielino, *or* San Gabrielino, *or* Gabrieleño (people) **5:**69:2b Californian Indians distribution *map* **13:**366
Gabrilowitsch, Ossip Salomonovich (Russ. pianist) **5:**69:3b
Gabrovo (Bulg.) **5:**69:3b location *map* **14:**594
Gabryella (Pol. au.): *see* Żmichowska, Narcyza
GABT (Russ. thea. co.): *see* Bolshoi Theatre
Gabú, *or* Nova Lamego (Guin.-Bissau) **5:**69:3b location *map* **29:**794
Gabú (hist. king., Guin.-Bissau) kingdom of Guinea-Bissau **5:**556:2a
Gabú Plain (plain, Guin.-Bissau) topography **29:**888:1b
gaccha (Jainism) **5:**70:1a
Gachsārān (Iran) location *map* **21:**933
gachupin (Lat.Am. colonist): *see* peninsular
Gad (Heb. patriarch) contribution to prophecy **17:**427:2b
Gad (Heb. tribe) **5:**70:1a genealogy **12:**79:2a *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 826
GAD (enzyme): *see* glutamic acid decarboxylase
gad fly (insect): *see* horse fly
gada (sociol.) Oromo society **17:**783:1a, 828:1a
Gadadhar Chatterji, *or* Gadadhar Chattopadhyaya (Hindu rel. leader): *see* Ramakrishna
Gadādhara Bhaṭṭāchāryya (Indian philos.) contribution to Indian philosophy **21:**194:1a, 205:1a
Gadag-Betigeri (India) location *map* **21:**6
Gadah ha-Ma'aravit, ha- (reg., Pal.): *see* West Bank
Gadamer, Hans-Georg (Ger. philos.) **5:**70:1a
Gadames (Libya): *see* Ghadāmis
Gadar Party (Sikh pol. org.): *see* Ghadr
Gadara, *or* Umm Qays (anc. city, Jor.) **5:**70:1b location *map* **22:**372
Gadbā (lang.) distribution of Dravidian languages **22:**698:1b, *map*
Gadd, Cyril John (Br. hist.) study of Indus civilization **21:**30:1b
Gadda, Carlo Emilio (It. au.) **5:**70:1b contribution to Italian literature **22:**163:1a
Gaddang (people) ethnological affinity with Igorot **6:**249:3a
Gaddi, *or* Gadi (people) distribution in Himalayas **14:**178:1b population of Himachal Pradesh **21:**119:1b
Gaddi, Agnolo (It. art.) **5:**70:2a works in Santa Croce **10:**425:2a
Gaddi, Taddeo (It. art.) **5:**70:2b work on Ponte Vecchio **9:**599:1a
Gaddis, William Thomas (Am. au.) **5:**70:3b
Gade, Niels Vilhelm (Dan. comp.) **5:**71:1a
Gades (Sp.): *see* Cádiz
Gadfly (missile): *see* SA-11 Gadfly
gadfly petrel (bird) comparison with shearwater **9:**341:2b
Gadhafi, Moammar (Libyan states.): *see* Qaddafi, Muammar al-
Gadhīpūr (India): *see* Ghāzīpur
Gadi (people): *see* Gaddi
Gadīa Lohār (people) distribution in Rājasthān **21:**126:1a
Gadifer de La Salle (Fr. soldier) **5:**71:1b association with Béthencourt **2:**173:3b
Gadiformes (fish order) *major ref. in* Fishes **19:**246:2b, *illus.* 248 general features and classification **19:**205:2b
Gadinidae (gastropod fam.) annotated classification **24:**310:2a
Gadir (Sp.): *see* Cádiz
Gadjah Mada University (univ., Yogyakarta, Indon.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**172
gadje (people) viewed by Gypsies **5:**593:2a
Gadji (N.Cal.) location *map* **25:**235
gado-gado (food) Indonesian cuisine **19:**694:2a
Gadol Depression, ha- (geog. feature, Isr.) location *map* **22:**136
gadoleic acid, *or* cis-9-eicosenoic acid (chem. compound) monounsaturated fatty acids *table* **14:**1042
Gadolin, Johan (Fin. chem.) discovery of rare-earth elements **15:**1016:2b yttrium isolation **12:**865:2b
gadolinite (min.) sources of rare-earth elements **15:**1016:2b, 1021:2a

gadolinium, *or* Gd (chem. element) 5:71:1b
abundances of the elements *table* 5:941
discovery by Marignac 7:846:2a
structure and properties
atomic number and symbol *table* 9:944
atomic weight *table* 3:156
Curie point *table* 18:187
isotopes *table* 14:365
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
rare-earth elements 15:1016:2a, *tables* 1018, 1019
gadolinium sulfate octahydrate (chem. compound)
Brillouin curve *illus.* 18:187
Gadopsidae (fish): *see* river cod
Gador, Sierra de (mt., Sp.)
features of Granada 5:413:1b
gadrooning (arch.): *see* fluting and reeding
Gadsden (Ala., U.S.) 5:71:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Gadsden, James (Am. pol.) 5:71:2b
Gadsden Purchase (U.S.-Mex. hist.) 5:71:3a
acquisition of Mexican territory 24:43:2a
history of Arizona 29:400:1a
role of Pierce 9:431:3a
Gadsup language
classification of Papuan languages 22:745:2b
Gadūk Pass (mt. pass, Iran)
physiography of Elburz Mountains 4:419:2b
gaduka (mus. instru.)
comparison with gusla 5:577:1b
Gadus macrocephalus (fish): *see* tara
Gadus merlangus (fish): *see* whiting
Gadus morhua (fish): *see* cod
Gadus virens (fish): *see* pollock
gadwall, *or* Anas strepera (bird) 5:71:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gaea, *or* Ge (Gr. myth.) 5:71:3b
association with
Delphic oracle 3:979:1a
Uranus 12:196:2b
relationship to Echo 4:350:1a
role in
creation myths 18:789:2b
Hesiod's genealogy of the gods 3:92:2a; 5:897:3a
Gaede, Wolfgang (Ger. phys.)
invention of vapour diffusion pump 13:554:1b
Gaedel, Ed (Am. entertainer)
baseball career 12:291:3a
Gaedhilge literature: *see* Celtic literature
Gaeilge: *see* Irish language
Gaeilge literature: *see* Celtic literature
Gaekwar dynasty, *or* Gaikwād dynasty, *or* Gaikwar dynasty, *or* Gaekwad dynasty (Indian hist.) 5:72:1a
history of India 21:77:1b
Gaelic Athletic Association, *or* Cumann Lúthchleas Gael (Irish org.)
importance in Irish culture 21:1005:2b
revival of hurling 6:166:3b
Gaelic College (coll., St. Ann's, N.S., Can.)
preservation of Gaelic culture 8:808:3a
Gaelic football (sport) 5:72:1a
see also mêlée
Gaelic language: *see* Irish language; Scottish Gaelic language
Gaelic League (Irish org.): *see* Irish literary renaissance
Gaelic literature: *see* Celtic literature
Gaelic revival (Irish lit.) 5:72:1b
major ref in Celtic Literature 15:596:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Irish literary renaissance
"Gaelic Symphony" (work by Beach)
discussed in biography 2:7:2a
Gaeltacht (reg., Ire.)
description 21:1001:1b
Gaerfyrddin, Sir (co. and hist. co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Carmarthenshire
Gaernarfon, Sir (former co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Caernarvonshire
Gaertnera (plant genus)
natural history 13:710:2a
Gāesti (Rom.)
location *map* 14:594
Gaeta, *or* Caieta (It.) 5:72:2a
Italian history 22:193:1b
Gaeta, Gulf of (gulf, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Gaeta, Mola di (It.): *see* Formia
Gaetani family (It. fam.): *see* Caetani family
Gaetano (It. theol.): *see* Cajetan
Gaetano, Il (It. paint.): *see* Pulzone, Scipione
Gaetano da Thiene (Cath. pr.): *see* Cajetan of Thiene, Saint
Gaëte, Martin-Michel-Charles, duc de (Fr. fin. minis.): *see* Gaudin, Martin-Michel-Charles, duc de Gaëte
Gaetuli (people)
Gaetulia 5:72:2b
North Africa 24:953:2b, *map* 956
Gaetulia (reg., N.Af.) 5:72:2b
Gafencu, Grigore (Rom. dipl.) 5:72:3a
gaff, *or* landing hook (device)
history of fishing 4:801:2a
Gaffney (S.C., U.S.) 5:72:3b
Gafsa (Tun.): *see* Qafṣah
Gág, Wanda (Am. writ.)
children's literature 23:206:1a
Gag Island (is., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
gag rule (U.S. hist.) 5:72:3b
use against Adams 1:85:3a
gagaku, *or* a-ak (E. As. mus.) 5:72:3b
Japanese music 17:748:2b, 757:1a
Korean music 17:746:1a
orchestration 24:507:1b, 543:1a
percussion instruments 24:661:1b
Shintō religious music 27:282:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also bugaku
Gagan Singh (Nepalese pol. intriguer)
association with Jung Bahadur 6:654:1b
Gagarin, Yury Alekseyevich (Sov. cosmonaut) 5:72:3a
role in space exploration 11:61:2b; 19:49:2a; 28:468:1a
Vostok program 12:435:1a
Gagauz (people)
settlement patterns of Moldova 14:646:2b, 649:2a
Gagauz language
classification and distribution 22:574:1b
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
Gagauz People's Party (pol. party, Moldova)
history of Moldova 14:648:1a
gage (instru.): *see* gauge
Gage, Matilda Joslyn, *or* Matilda Joslyn (Am. suffragist) 5:73:2a
association with Anthony 1:445:1b
woman suffrage advocates *illus.* 12:733
Gage, Thomas (Br. gen.) 5:73:2a
beginning of American Revolution 12:160:3b; 29:212:2a
role in
Bunker Hill Battle 2:633:2a
Lexington and Concord 7:317:1b
Siege of Boston 2:404:3a
Somerville 11:7:1a
Gage Building (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.) Holabird and Roche 5:979:3a
Gagern, Friedrich Ludwig Balduin Karl Moritz, Freiherr von (Ger. mil. comdr.) 5:73:3a
Gagern, Hans Christoph, Freiherr von (Ger. pol. and writ.) 5:73:3b
Gagern, Maximilian Joseph Ludwig, Freiherr von (Ger. dipl. and pol.) 5:74:1b
Gagern, Wilhelm Heinrich August, Freiherr von (Ger. pol.) 5:74:1a
gagging
speech disorders 28:88:1b
Gagliano, Marco da (It. comp.) 5:74:2a
Gagnan, Émile (Fr. engin.)
development of aqualung 12:127:1b
Gagnoa (C.I.) 5:74:2a
location *map* 29:794
Gagnon (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Gagnon, Madeleine (Can. au.)
Canadian literature 15:518:1b
Gagra (Georgia)
location *map* 28:752
Gaguin, Robert (Fr. philos.)
contribution to French humanism 9:67:2a
gagum (convent)
significance in Larsa 23:873:2a
Gāhaḍavāla dynasty (India) 5:74:2b
history of India 21:51:2b
Gahanbar (rel.) 5:74:3a
Zoroastrianism 29:1087:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gahn, Johan Gottlieb (Swed. min.) 5:74:3b
barite 1:898:1b
manganese 24:460:1b
gahnite (min.)
chemical formula *table* 24:176
description 11:98:2b
Gahō, *or* Harukatsu (Japanese schol.)
relation to Hayashi Razan 5:769:1a
Gai Jatra (Hindu festival)
celebration in Kāthmāndu 6:762:1b
"Gai Savoir, Le" (film by Godard)
discussed in biography 5:321:1b
"Gaia: A New Look at Life on Earth" (work by Lovelock)
environmentalism and environmental law 18:467:1b
Gaia hypothesis (Earth sci.)
coevolution of climate and life 16:497:2a, 504:1b
evolution of the biosphere 14:1155:1a
Gaiba, Laguna (L, S.Am.)
location *map* 15:159
Gaibāndha (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Gaiety (thea., Manchester, Eng., U.K.)
association with Horniman 6:65:3b
"Gaiety Girl, A" (work by Edwardesy)
musical comedy 24:621:1b
Gaignières, Pierre de (Fr. art.)
drawing of Cauchon *illus.* 2:966
Gaikwar dynasty (India): *see* Gaekwar dynasty
Gailānī, Rashīd ʿĀlī al- (pr.min. of Iraq): *see* Rashīd ʿĀlī al-Gaylānī
Gailhard, John, *or* Jean Gailhard (Eng. au.) 5:75:1a
theory of education 18:35:1a
Gaillar, J. M. (art.)
engraving of Canebacrès *illus.* 2:756
Gaillard, Château (castle, Fr.) 5:75:1a
medieval warfare 18:624:1a
Gaillard, David du Bose (Am. engin.)
design of Gaillard Cut 5:75:1b
Gaillard Cut, *or* Culebra Cut, *or* Corte Culebra (chan., Pan.) 5:75:1b
part of Panama Canal 24:1068:2b, *map;* 26:351:2b
Gaillardia (bot.) 5:75:2a
Gaillardia aristata (bot.): *see* blanketflower
Gaillardia pulchella (bot.): *see* annual blanketflower
Gaillimh (co., Ire.): *see* Galway
Gaillimh (Ire.): *see* Galway
Gaimar V (prince of Salerno)
association with William de Hauteville 12:675:3b
gain (elec.)
use in measurement of amplification 1:355:1b
Gāina, Mount (mt., Rom.)
location *map* 14:595
Gaines (wheat)
development of semidwarf wheat 13:189:1b
Gaines, Ernest J. (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120G:1a
Gaines, Joseph (Am. athlete): *see* Gans, Joe
Gaines Mill, Battle of (Am. Civil War): *see* Cold Harbor, Battles of
Gainesville (Fla., U.S.) 5:75:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Gainesville (Ga., U.S.) 5:75:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Gainful (missile): *see* SA-6 Gainful
Gainnone, Pietro (It. hist.)
contribution to historiography 20:571:1b
Gainsborough (Eng., U.K.) 5:75:3a
location *map* 29:7
Gainsborough (racehorse) 5:75:3a
Gainsborough, Thomas (Eng. paint.) 5:75:3a
contribution to
18th-century painting 25:373:1b
English school 4:502:2a
Norwich school 8:801:2a
portrait of
Amherst *illus.* 1:340
Bach *illus.* 1:774
Mrs. Graham *illus.* 9:574
Mrs. Sheridan *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 25:378
Sackville *illus.* 10:286
Gainsborough chair 5:77:1b
Gainza Paz, Alberto (Arg. journ.) 5:77:2a
Gairdner, Lake (l., S.Austr., Austr.) 5:77:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 14:414
Gairloch (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Gairy, Eric M. (pr.min. of Gren.)
role in Grenadan history 21:881:1b; 29:767:2b
Gaiseric, *or* Genseric (k. of Vandals) 5:77:2b
contribution to coinage 16:537:2a
defeat of Leo I 7:270:3a
establishment of Vandal autocracy 12:262:2a
role in
North Africa 24:958:1a
Roman Empire 20:337:1a
Spain 28:22:2b
gait (horsemanship)
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:652:1a
American Saddlebred horse 1:334:2a; 19:146:2b
canter 2:814:2b
running walk 11:634:2b
Gaitán, Jorge Eliécer (Colom. pol.) 5:77:3a
assassination in Bogotá 16:582:2a
"Gaite de la tour" (Fr. mus.)
alba 1:205:1b
"Gaîté Parisienne" (ballet choreographed by Massine)
depicted in biography *illus.* 7:921
"Gaîté Parisienne" (work by Offenbach)
discussed in biography 8:882:2a
Gaitskell, Hugh Todd Naylor (Br. states.) 5:77:3b
association with Wilson 12:688:3b
history of Labour Party 7:82:2a
views on socialism 27:400:1b
Gaius, *or* Gaius Lane, Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.*, under Diocletian for Gaius Aurelius Valerius Diocletianus, except as below
Gaius, *or* Caius (Roman jur.) 5:78:1a
view of property 26:186:2b
Gaius, Saint, *or* Saint Caius (pope) 5:78:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Gaius Caesar, *or* Gaius Caesar Germanicus (emp. of Rome): *see* Caligula
Gaius Julius Caesar Octavianus (emp. of Rome): *see* Augustus, Caesar
Gaius Octavius (emp. of Rome): *see* Augustus, Caesar
Gaius Plinius Caecilius Secundus (Roman au.): *see* Pliny the Younger
Gaius Plinius Secundus (Roman schol.): *see* Pliny the Elder
Gaius Sallustius Crispus (Roman hist.): *see* Sallust
Gai'wiio (rel.): *see* Handsome Lake cult
Gaižiņš, Mount, *or* Mount Gaizin (mt., Latvia)
elevation 12:356:1a
location *map* 14:687
Gaj, Ljudevit (Croatian ling.)

leadership of Croatian nationalist efforts 14:640:1a
Gajabāhu (ruler of Sri Lanka) association with Cēra dynasty 21:45:1b
Gajah Mada (pr.min. of Indon.) 5:78:1b
association with Hayam Wuruk 5:768:2b
role in Java 6:513:1b; 21:234:1b
Gajāntaka (Hindu deity) Śiva *illus.* 20:539
Gajavī, Elyās Yūsof Negāmī (Pers. poet): *see* Nezāmī
Gajdusek, Daniel Carleton (Am. physic.) 5:78:3b
kuru research 7:44:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Gaki (Japanese au.): *see* Akutagawa Ryūnosuke
Gakkō, *or* Candraprabha (Buddhist art) Yakushi Triad 17:717:1a, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 17:708
gaku-so (mus. instru.) usage and notation 17:753:1b
Gakusei, *or* Education System Order (Japanese educ.) description 18:53:1a
"Gakusho yoroku" (mus. digest): *see* "musical matters, digest of"
Gakushuin University (univ., Tokyo, Japan) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Gakyōjin (Japanese art.): *see* Hokusai
Gal (riv., Sri Lanka) location *map* 28:168
gal (unit of meas.) 5:79:1a
acceleration 17:576:1b
gravity 20:172:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Gal, Uziel (Isr. mil. of.) design of Uzi submachine gun 12:226:2b
Gal Oya (riv., Sri Lanka) 5:79:1a
Gal Oya National Park (park, Sri Lanka) Sri Lanka 5:79:1a
Gal Oya project (govt. project, Ceylon) leadership of Senanayake 10:629:3a
Gal River National Park (natl. park, Sri Lanka) location *map* 28:168
galactic cannibalism (astron.) interacting galaxies 16:776:2a, 784:2b; 19:634:2b
galactic centre (astron.) *major ref. in* Galaxies 19:618:2a
black holes 16:779:1b
galactic coordinate system 5:79:1a
galactic rotation 19:630:1b, *illus.* 625
Milky Way Galaxy 8:131:1b
nebulae 24:774:1b
work of Shapley 10:699:3a; 28:204:1b
galactic cluster (astron.): *see* open cluster
galactic coordinate (astron.) 5:79:1a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:210:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
galactic equator (astron.) description 5:79:1b
galactic halo (astron.) 5:79:1b
Milky Way Galaxy 16:773:2b, 776:2b; 19:626:1b
nebulae 24:774:1b
galactic latitude (astron.) definition 5:79:1b
galactic longitude (astron.) definition 5:79:1b
galactic nebula (astron.): *see* nebula
galactic nucleus (astron.): *see* nucleus
galactic pole (astron.) definition 5:79:1b
Galaction, Gala (Rom. au.) Romanian literature 10:159:1a
galactitol (chem. compound) role in galactosemia 23:923:2a
galactocerebroside (chem. compound) biosynthesis 15:913:1a
sphingolipids 15:912:1b
galactokinase (enzyme) function in metabolism 23:901:1b
galactolipid (biol.) chemical composition of lamellae 25:802:2a
galactorrhea (path.) 5:79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
galactose (chem. compound) 5:79:2a
component of lactose 19:387:2a
occurrence of galactosemia 5:79:2b
role in
ceramide production 25:558:2a
galactose tolerance test 5:79:2b
metabolism 23:901:1b, 923:2a
structure of carbohydrates 2:848:3a; 14:1030:1b; 15:903:2a, *illus.*
galactose 1-phosphate (chem. compound) role in metabolism 23:901:1b, 923:2a
galactose tolerance test, *or* Bauer's test (med. procedure) 5:79:2b
galactosemia (path.) 5:79:2b
causes and description 23:923:2a
formation of cataracts 2:948:1a
genetic considerations 19:728:2b
nervous system disorders 24:860:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
galactosidase (enzyme): *see* beta-galactosidase
Galagantāha Temple (temple, Pattadakal, Karnātaka, India) North Indian temple architecture *illus.* 8:781
galago (primate) 5:79:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:377:2a, *illus.* 381
avoidance behaviour 14:779:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Galago senegalensis (primate): *see* bush baby
Galahad (leg. knight) 5:79:3b
association with Lancelot 7:132:3b
role in
Arthurian legend 1:604:1a
Christian myth and legend 16:338:1a
Grail myth 5:409:1a
medieval prose romances 23:113:2a
Galaisière, Legentil de La (Fr. astron.): *see* La Galaisière, Legentil de
galaktotrophousa (Christian art) Madonna depiction 7:658:3b
Galán (mt., S.Am.) Central Andes 27:607:1b
Galana (riv., Ken.) location *map* 17:775
galant style (mus.): *see* Rococo style
Galanta (Slovakia) location *map* 16:920
Galanter, Eugene (Am. psychol.) views on psychophysics 9:766:3b
Galanthis (Gr. myth.): *see* Galinthias
Galanthus (bot.): *see* snowdrop
Galanthus elwesii (bot.): *see* giant snowdrop
Galanthus nivalis (bot.): *see* common snowdrop
Galápagos (prov., Ec.) location *map* 17:954
Galápagos, Parque Nacional (park, Ec.) description and statistics *table* 8:541
location *map* 17:955
Galapagos batfish, *or* red-lipped batfish, *or* Ogcocephalus darwini (fish) species of batfish *illus.* 1:956
Galapagos cactus finch, *or* Geospiza scandens (bird) biological development 14:1138:2b, *table*
Galápagos dusky gull, *or* Larus fuliginosus (bird) animal communication *illus.* 14:814
Galapagos finch, *or* Darwin's finch, *or* Geospizinae (bird group) 5:80:1a
adaptive speciation 18:859:2a, 879:1a, *illus.* 879
niche adaption 5:80:3a
study by Darwin 16:779:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Galapagos Fracture Zone (geol. feature, Pac.O.) location *map* 25:166
Galápagos fur seal, *or* Arctocephalus galapagoensis (mammal) characteristics 5:56:2b
Galápagos hawk (bird) Fernandina Island *illus.* 4:744
Galapagos Islands, *or* Islas de los Galápagos, *or* Archipiélago de Colón, *or* Las Encantadas (isls., Ec.) 5:80:1b
Ecuador 17:960:2a
evidence of speciation 18:879:1a
flora 25:878:1a
location *map* 17:955
research of Darwin 16:978:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:757
Galápagos mockingbird, *or* Nesomimus description 8:212:3b
Galápagos penguin, *or* Spheniscus mendiculus range 9:258:2b; 15:20:1b, *illus.*
Galapagos Rise (rise, Pac.O.) location *map* 25:304
Galápagos tortoise, *or* Geochelone elephantopus extinction 11:860:1a, *illus.*; 26:688:1b
Galar (Norse myth.) role in murder of Kvasir 7:53:1a
Galashiels (Scot., U.K.) 5:80:3a
location *map* 29:7
Galata (dist., Istanbul, Tur.) Istanbul 22:1250:1b
Galata Bridge (bridge, Istanbul, Tur.) Istanbul 22:148:2b
Galatasaray Lycée (school, Istanbul, Tur.) Ekrem 4:411:1b
Mehmed Fuat Köprülü 7:1015:2b
Galatea (Gr. myth.) relationship with Acis 1:65:1b
Galatea (astron.) satellites of Neptune 27:522:1a, 524:1a, *table* 522
"Galatea, La" (novel by Cervantes) discussed in biography 15:737:2b
"Galateo" (work by Casa) discussed in biography 2:915:3b
place in Italian literature 22:158:2a
Galaṭi (co., Rom.) 5:80:3b
Galaṭi, or Galatz (Rom.) 5:80:3b
location *map* 14:594
Galatia (anc. dist., Tur.) 5:81:1a
conquest by Mithradates VI 8:196:2b
history of Anatolia 28:941:1b
rule of Deiotarus 3:964:3a
Galatians, The Letter of Paul to the, *or* The Epistle of St. Paul the Apostle to the Galatians (work by St. Paul) 5:81:1b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:984:1b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
discussed in biography 25:463:2b, 466:1b
evidence of Celtic language 22:668:2b
influence on Marcion 7:825:3b
views on slavery 16:345:1b
Galatz (Rom.): *see* Galaṭi
Galaup, Jean-François de (Fr. navig.): *see* La Pérouse, Jean-François de Galaup, Count de
Galawdewos, *or* Claudius (Solomonid k. of Eth.) defense against Aḥmad Grāñ 1:163:2b
history of East Africa 17:791:2b, 827:2b
galax (bot.) description 4:67:2a
galaxite (min.) description 11:98:2b
Galaxy (aircraft): *see* C-5A
galaxy (astron.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:81:2a
MACROPAEDIA 19:611:1a
major ref. in The Cosmos 16:773:2b
cosmos 3:662:3a
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:2b
physical properties 25:855:2a
spectroscopic observations 13:559:2a
star clusters 28:208:2a
work of
Eddington 4:363:3a
Hubble 6:114:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also star; star cluster; types of galaxy (*e.g.* elliptical galaxy; external galaxy; irregular galaxy; radio galaxy; spiral galaxy); parts (*e.g.* interstellar medium; nebula; nucleus); properties and processes (*e.g.* protogalaxy); stellar populations (*e.g.* Population I; Population II); structures (*e.g.* galactic centre; galactic coordinate); *and* galaxies by name (*e.g.* Andromeda Galaxy; Maffei I; Magellanic Cloud; Milky Way Galaxy; Virgo A)
Galaxy, Khaosai (Thai. athlete) place in history of boxing 15:182:1a
Galaxy, The (astron.): *see* Milky Way Galaxy
galaxy cluster (astron.)
major refs. in The Cosmos 16:784:1a; Galaxies 19:633:1b, *table*
redshifts 16:778:2b
X-ray emission 16:782:2a
see also galactic cannibalism; supercluster; *and* clusters by name (*e.g.* Local Group; M81 group)
galaxy supercluster: *see* supercluster
Galba, *or* Servius Galba Caesar Augustus, *or* Servius Sulpicius Galba (Roman emp.) 5:81:3b
association with
Caecina Alienus 2:715:3b
Nero 8:606:3b
Otho 8:1041:3a
Vespasian 12:335:1b
emperors *list* 10:153
role in
Roman Empire 20:313:2b
Spain 28:21:2a
Galbraith, John Kenneth (Am. econ.) 5:82:1a
views on technology and corporate growth 15:375:1a
Galbula ruficauda (bird): *see* rufous-tailed jacamar
Galbulidae (bird fam.): *see* jacamar
Galbulimima (plant genus) uses 13:639:1b
Galdan (Mong. ruler): *see* Dga'-ldan
Galdhø Peak, *or* Galdhøpiggen (mt., Nor.) 5:82:1b
height 7:144:3a; 18:530:1a
location *map* 24:1084
Galdós, Benito Pérez (Sp. au.): *see* Pérez Galdós, Benito
gale (wind) 5:82:1b
Gale, Zona (Am. novelist) 5:82:1b
Galego (lang.): *see* Galician
Galeichthys felis (fish) reproduction 8:380:3b
Galemys pyrenaicus (mammal) description 4:34:2a
Galen (Sov. gen.): *see* Blücher, Vassili K.
Galen, Clemens August, Graf von (Ger. bp.) 5:83:1b
Galen of Pergamum, *or* Galenos, *or* Galenus (Gr. physic.) 5:82:2a
major ref. in Medicine 23:779:1a
passim to 781:1a
contribution to
apothecary methods 21:360:1b
biology 14:1073:1b
anatomy 1:375:1b; 14:1081:1a
mammals 23:378:1a
physiology 14:1085:1a; 24:437:2b
zoology 14:1111:1b
diagnosis developments 17:246:2b
logic 23:265:2a
medicine 1:729:3b; 27:35:1b
psychology 11:622:1a
influence on
Harvey 20:476:2a
Paracelsus 9:135:1a
Rabelais 9:872:3b
Vesalius 12:333:3b
views on
Christianity 16:316:2b
Empiricism 25:608:2b
Galena (Alsk., U.S.) location *maps* 29:155, 188
Galena, *or* Fever River Settlement, *or* The Point (Ill., U.S.) 5:83:2a
galena, *or* lead glance (min.) 5:83:2a
characteristics *illus.* 11:90
comparison with sphalerite 11:91:2b
crystals *illus.* 24:175
lead production 7:218:2a
ore deposits 21:468:1a

structure and properties 24:172:1a, 175:2a, *illus.* 171; *tables* 11:369; 24:175
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Galenos, *or* Galenus (Gr. physic.): *see* Galen of Pergamum
Galeocerdo cuvieri (shark species): *see* tiger shark
Galeodidae (gastropod fam.): *see* crown conch
Galeommatoidea (mollusk superfamily) ecological associations 24:313:2a
galeones, *or* Tierra Firme fleet (Sp. fleet) Spanish treasure fleet 11:72:1a
Galeopterus variegatus (mammal): *see* Cynocephalus variegatus
Galeorhinus australis (shark): *see* school shark
Galeorhinus zyopterus (shark): *see* soupfin shark
Galeotti, Pier Paolo (It. art.) contribution to medallic art 16:551:1b
Galera barbara (mammal): *see* tayra
Galera Point (pt., Tr. and Tob.) location *map* 29:726
Galeran de Bretagne (Fr. lit.) medieval verse romances 23:113:1b
Galeras, Cordillera de (mts., Ec.) location *map* 17:955
physiography of Ecuador 17:953:2b
"galeria, La" (work by Marino) discussed in biography 7:851:3b
Galerie Der Sturm (art gallery, Berlin, Ger.) association with "Der Sturm" 11:335:1a
Galerie des Glaces (Versailles, Fr.): *see* Mirrors, Hall of
"Galerie des glaces, La" (work by Bernstein) discussed in biography 2:155:2b
Galerius, *or* Gaius Galerius Valerius Maximianus (Roman emp.) 5:83:2b
association with
Diocletian 4:105:3b
Licinius 7:338:1b
construction of tomb 15:316:2b
emperors *list* 10:153
role in history of Roman Empire 20:330:2b, *illus.* 329
Galerius, Arch of (arch, Thessaloníki, Gr.) sculpture 27:79:2b
Galeroconcha (mollusk) taxonomy 24:301:1b
Galesauridae (reptile fam.) family of Cynodontia 3:824:3b
Galesburg (Ill., U.S.) 5:83:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
"Galgenlieder" (Ger. lit.): *see* "Gallows Songs"
Galgodon Highlands, *or* Ogo Highlands (mts., Som.) 5:83:3b
location *map* 17:775
physiography of
Hargeysa 5:704:2a
Somalia 17:831:1a
Gali (Georgia) location *map* 28:752
Gali, Francisco (Sp. art.) association with Miró 8:181:3a
Galiani, Ferdinando (It. econ.) 5:84:1a
Gālib Dede, *or* Şeyh Gālib, *or* Mehmed Es' Ad (Tur. au.) 5:84:1b
Islāmic literature 12:60:3b; 22:60:2b
Galica alphabet (alphabet): *see* Mongolian alphabet
Galice Formation (geol. formation, Ore., U.S.) North American Jurassic Period 19:837:1a
Galicia, *or* Galicja, *or* Galizien, *or* Galytsiya (hist. reg., E. Eur.) 5:84:2a
acquisition through Schönbrunn Treaty 10:534:1a
Enlightenment Hebrew literature 20:485:1b
history of
acquisition by Austria 25:947:1b
ethnic composition of Austria-Hungary *map* 14:532
Habsburg domains *map* 14:519
Poland 25:950:1a, 951:1a
Republic of Cracow 3:704:3b
Russia 26:967:2a, 990:2a
Ukraine 12:111:1a; 28:984:2a
passim to 994:1a, *map* 985
importance of Lviv 7:581:2a
leadership of Gołuchowski 5:352:1b
role of Ukrainian Catholic Church 12:111:2b
Galicia, *or* Gallaecia (reg., Sp.) 5:84:3a
annexation by Alfonso I 1:257:1b
history of Portugal 25:1052:2b
kings *list* 11:65
location *map* 28:6
settlement by Germanic tribes 28:22:2a
Galicia, John of (Port. expl.): *see* Nova, João da
Galicia-Volhynia (hist. state, Ukraine) history 28:984:2a
Galician, *or* Galego, *or* Gallego, *or* Northern Portuguese (lang.) *distribution*
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Portugal 22:625:1a
Spain 28:9:1b
literary usage 5:85:1b; 28:71:1b
Galician literature *major ref. in* Spanish Literature 28:71:1b
Galician Offensive: *see* June Offensive
Galičica National Park (park, Maced.) location *map* 14:595
Galicja (hist. reg., E. Eur.): *see* Galicia
Galictis (mammal): *see* grison
Galilean invariance (phys.) physical sciences 25:811:1b
Galilean microscope biology 14:1075:2a
Galilean relativity (phys.) centrifugal force 23:719:2b
relative motion 23:716:1a
Galilean satellite, *or* Medicean star (astron.) 5:85:1b
description 27:507:1a
navigation 24:759:2a
see also Callisto; Europa; Ganymede; Io
Galilean telescope 5:85:1b
history of telescopes 11:616:1b; 28:505:1a, 518:2a
Galilean transformations, *or* Newtonian transformations (phys.) 5:85:2a
principles of relativity 9:1013:3a; 23:731:1b
Galilee (reg., Isr.) 5:85:2a
Jesus Christ 22:337:1b, 343:1b
location *map* 22:136
physiography of
Israel 22:134:1b *passim to* 145:1a
Palestine 9:81:3b; 25:407:2b
seizure by Tiglath-pileser III 11:769:1a
Galilee, Sea of, *or* Lake Tiberias, *or* Buḥayrat Ṭabarīyā, *or* Sea of Kinneret, *or* Sea of Kinerot, *or* Yam Kinneret (l., Isr.) 5:85:3a
Israel 6:422:2a; 22:134:2b
Jordan River 6:617:1b
location *map* 22:137
Peter the Apostle 9:331:1a
Galilei, Vincenzo (It. mus.) 5:86:1b
dispute with Zarlino 12:900:2a
early influence on Galileo 19:638:1b
Galileo, *or* Galileo Galilei (It. sci.) MICROPAEDIA 5:86:2a
MACROPAEDIA 10:638:1a
astronomical observations
Pleiades 9:516:1a
solar system
Jupiter 27:506:2a
Mars 27:494:2a
Neptune 27:524:1b
Saturn 10:469:3a; 27:514:2a
Sun 27:463:2b
telescope design and use 28:505:1a, 518:2a
cultural and historical significance
conflict with Roman Catholicism 26:891:1b
Italian literature 22:159:2b
Pythagoreanism 25:581:2a
Rationalism 25:642:2b
revolutionary theories 5:812:2b; 25:748:2b
discovery of Ganymede 5:113:1a
history of
acoustics 27:556:2b
biology 14:1075:2a
celestial mechanics 23:724:1b
combinatorics 3:480:1a
cosmology 16:765:1a
epistemology 18:481:1a
humanism 20:675:2a
mechanics of solids 23:735:2b
medicine 23:781:1b
physical sciences 25:831:1b; 27:737:2b
influence on
Bellarmine 2:72:1a
Cosimo II 3:659:3b
Descartes 24:15:1b
Ferdinand II 4:735:1b
Hobbes 5:960:1b
Kepler 22:485:1a
Santorio 10:435:3b
Sarpi 10:457:3a
Torricelli 11:857:3b
navigation 24:759:2a
physics
aerodynamics 1:121:1a
dynamics 4:309:3a
gravitation 20:169:1b
inertia 23:703:2b, 706:2a
observation and measurement 25:808:1a
pendulum research 9:257:2b; 23:710:1b
projectile motion 23:709:2b
thermometry 11:703:1a
use of clepsydra 3:379:1a
visit by Milton 24:139:2a
Galileo (spacecraft) 5:86:3a
asteroids 1:650:3a
Earth *illus.* 27: 478
Ganymede 5:113:1a
Jupiter 19:54:2b; 27:502:2a *passim to* 508:2a; *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 19:42
Moon 27:492:1a, *table* 491
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 738
Galileo Galilei (It. sci.): *see* Galileo
Galindian (people) history of Baltic states 14:689:2a
Galingale, *or* Cyperus (bot.) characteristics 13:736:2b
see also dwarf papyrus; nut sedge; papyrus; umbrella palm
Galinthias, *or* Galanthis (Gr. myth.) 5:86:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Galion River (riv., Mart.) location *map* 29:726
Galissonière, Roland-Michel Barrin, marquis de La (Fr. colonial states.): *see* La Galissonnière, Roland-Michel Barrin, marquis de
Galitsky, Danilo (ruler of Galicia and Volhynia): *see* Daniel Romanovich
Galitzin, Boris Borisovich, Knyaz (Russ. phys.): *see* Golitsyn, Boris Borisovich, Knyaz
Galium (plant genus): *see* bedstraw
Galium aparine (plant): *see* goosegrass
Galium boreale (plant): *see* northern bedstraw
Galium odoratum (plant): *see* sweet woodruff
Galium palustre (plant): *see* marsh bedstraw
Galium verum (plant): *see* lady's bedstraw
Galiwinku, *or* Elcho Island (is., N.Terr., Austr.) 5:86:3b
location *map* 14:414
Galizien (hist. reg., E. Eur.): *see* Galicia
Gall (Sioux war chief) 5:87:1a
gall (biochem.): *see* bile
gall (plant disease) 5:87:1a
caused by
cooley spruce gall aphid 1:479:3a
gall midge 5:87:2b
gall wasp 5:87:2b
disease indicators 17:379:2b, 387:2b, *table* 380
gallic acid content 15:865:1a
see also Aleppo gall; cedar-apple rust; crown gall
Gall, Franz Joseph (Ger. anatomist and physiol.) 5:87:1b
creation of phrenology 9:407:3a; 24:438:1a
Gall, Saint (Irish st.) 5:87:1b
gall bladder (anat.): *see* gallbladder
gall crab (crustacean): *see* coral-gall crab
gall flower (bot.)
ficus 13:657:2a
gall midge, *or* gall gnat, *or* Cecidomyiidae, *or* Itonididae (insect) 5:87:2b
diversity 21:732:1b, *illus.* 730
egg deposition 4:116:3b
reproduction 21:652:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gall wasp, *or* Cynipinae (insect) 5:87:2b
effect on oak leaves *illus.* 5:87
pollination 12:209:3b; 26:625:1a, 627:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Galla (people): *see* Oromo
Galla language: *see* Oromo language
Galla Placidia (Roman patrician) association with Valentinian III 12:243:1b
Galla Placidia, Mausoleum of (mausoleum, Ravenna, It.) description 9:959:1b
mosaic art 17:180:1b, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 17:188
Gallacini, Teofilo (It. arch.) architectural thesis 13:955:1b
Gallaecia (reg., Sp.): *see* Galicia
Gallagher, Ed, *or* Edward Gallagher (Am. act.) 5:87:3a
Gallait, Louis (Belg. paint.) portrait of Frère-Orban *illus.* 5:2
Galland, Adolf, *or* Adolf Joseph Ferdinand Galland (Ger. of.) 5:88:1a
Galland, Antoine (Fr. schol.) 5:88:1b
translation of "The Thousand and One Nights" 11:733:2b
Gallant, Mavis (Can. au.) contribution to Canadian literature 15:515:1b
Gallant Fox (Am. racehorse) Fitzsimmons 4:808:2a
Woodward 12:746:2a
gallant style (mus.): *see* Rococo style
Gallarate (It.) location *map* 22:170
Gallas, Matthias, Count von Campo, Duke von Lucera (Aus. gen.) 5:88:2a
association with Piccolomini-Pieri 9:423:2b
"Gallathea" (play by Lyly) place in English literature 18:439:1b
Gallatin, Albert, *or* Abraham Alfonse Albert Gallatin (U.S. govt. offi.) 5:88:2b
association with
Adams, Abigail 1:80:3b
Adams, John Quincy 1:85:1a
Jefferson 22:325:2b
conflict with Smith 10:897:2b
Gallatin River (riv., U.S.) 5:88:3b
location *maps* 29:157, 182
Gallatin School of Individualized Study (educ. div., N.Y. Univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) description 8:649:1a
Gallaudet, Thomas Hopkins (Am. educ.) 5:88:3b
Gallaudet College, *or* Gallaudet University (coll., Wash., D.C., U.S.) design by Olmsted and Vaux *illus.* 8:921
feature of Washington, D.C. 29:715:1a, *map* 711
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
gallbladder, *or* gall bladder (anat.) 5:89:1a
bilirubin processing 2:213:1a
diseases and disorders 17:311:2b
liver function 7:410:2a
structure and function 17:285:2b, 292:2b, *illus.* 278, 280
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421

see also bile; cholecystitis; cholecystography; cholelithiasis
Galle, *or* Point de Galle (Sri Lanka) 5:89:1b
history of Sri Lanka 28:175:2a *passim to* 177:2b
location *map* 28:168
Galle (astron.): *see* 1989N3R
Galle, Cornelius (Du. engr.)
portrait of Guericke *illus.* 5:542
Gallé, Émile (Fr. glass designer) 5:89:2a
cameo glass 2:765:3b
glassmaking developments 17:212:2b
Galle, Johann Gottfried (Ger. astron.) 5:89:3a
association with Le Verrier 7:217:3a
discovery of Neptune 27:524:2b
Galle, Theodoor (engr.)
"Nova Reperta" engraving *illus.* 2:369
galleass (sailing vessel)
warship development 29:592:1b
see also galley
Gállego (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Gallego (lang.): *see* Galician
Gallego, João (Port. expl.): *see* Nova, João da
Gallegos (riv., S.Am.)
drainage of Patagonia 27:614:1b
location *map* 14:40
Gallegos, Blasco (Port. expl.)
discovery of Río Gallegos 10:83:2a
Gallegos Freire, Rómulo (pres. of Venez.) 5:89:3b
Latin-American literature 22:831:2a; 29:476:1b
role in Venezuela 29:478:2a
Gallehus Horns (Scand. artifacts) 5:90:1a
runic inscription 22:650:1a
galleon (sailing vessel) 5:90:1b
development of ship of the line 10:747:1a
history of
naval warfare 8:568:1a; 29:592:1b, *illus.*
shipping 28:787:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Galleria Borghese (museum, Rome, It.): *see* Borghese Gallery
Galleria degli Uffizi (museum, Florence, It.): *see* Uffizi Gallery
Galleria dell'Accademia (museum, Florence, It.): *see* Academy, Gallery of the
Galleria mellonella (insect): *see* wax moth
Galleria Nazionale d'Arte Moderna (museum, Rome, It.): *see* National Gallery of Modern Art
Galleria Umberto I (area, Naples, It.)
Naples 24:743:2a
Galleries of the Academy of Venice, *or* Gallerie dell'Accademia di Venezia (museum, Venice, It.): *see* Academy of Venice, Galleries of the
gallery (arch.) 5:90:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also colonnade; portico
gallery (art): *see* art
gallery camera (phot.)
major ref. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving 26:107:2b
gallery grave (tomb) 5:90:2a
development 7:1010:3a
Megalithic culture *illus.* 26:51
Gallery of…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Academy, Gallery of the, except as below
Gallery of the Academy of Fine Arts (museum, Venice, It.): *see* Academy of Venice, Galleries of the
gallets, *or* Hilaria jamesii (bot.)
characteristics 5:921:3b
galley (print.)
use in proofreading 9:728:3a
galley (ship) 5:90:2b
development 28:786:2b
history of naval warfare 8:567:3b; 29:589:1b; 29:671:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also Bucentaur; trireme
galley proof (print.)
proofreading 9:728:3a
Gallgaidhel, *or* Gallwyddel (people)
role in Galloway 5:94:2b
Galli (people): *see* Gaul
galli, *or* gallus (anc. pr.) 5:90:3b
mystery religion 24:710:1a
rites of Great Mother of the Gods 5:446:2b; 24:122:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Galli, Giovanni Maria (It. art.): *see* Bibiena, Giovanni Maria Galli
Galli-Curci, Amelita (Am. singer) 5:91:1a
Gallia (anc. reg., Eur.): *see* Gaul
"Gallia" (work by Gounod)
discussed in biography 5:391:2a
Gallia Belgica (Roman prov., Eur.): *see* Belgica
Gallia Cisalpina (Roman prov., Eur.): *see* Cisalpine Gaul
Gallia Comata, *or* Tres Galliae (Roman terr., Eur.) 5:91:1b
division of Transalpine Gaul 11:893:3b
history of Gaul 19:452:2b
Gallia Lugdunensis (Roman prov.): *see* Lugdunensis
Gallia Lugdunensis Secunda (reg., Fr.): *see* Normandy
Gallia Narbonensis (Roman prov.): *see* Narbonensis
Gallia Nova (Fr. colonies, N.Am.): *see* New France
Gallia Transalpina (Roman prov.): *see* Transalpine Gaul
Galliano, John Charles (Br. fashion designer): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
galliard, *or* cinqpas, *or* cinquepace (dance) 5:91:2a
pavane 9:213:1a
popular dance 9:609:3b
Renaissance music 24:556:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
gallibiya (garment): *see* jellaba
gallic acid, *or* 3,4,5-trihydroxybenzoic acid (chem. compound) 5:91:2b
aromatic acids 15:865:1a
calotype 2:753:1a
preparation of pyrogallol 9:825:3b
use in photography 25:765:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Gallic Wars (Roman hist.) 5:91:2b
conquest by Caesar 15:403:2a
history of
Gaul 5:148:3b; 19:452:2a
Germany 20:67:2b
Switzerland 28:351:1b
"Gallic Wars, The," *or* "Commentarii de bello Gallico," *or* "De bello Gallico" (work by Caesar)
account of ancient European religions 18:765:1a, 767:2b
description of Gallic Wars 5:91:3a
Gallican Articles (Fr. hist.)
role of Louis XIV 19:485:1b
Gallican chant (vocal mus.) 5:91:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gallican Confession, *or* French Confession, *or* Confessio Gallicana (Reformed confession) 5:91:3a
comparison with Belgic Confession 2:61:1b
Gallican Psalter (bibl. lit.)
version of Psalms 14:912:1b
Gallicanism (eccl. and pol. doctrines) 5:91:3b
effect on Roman Catholicism 26:890:1a
history of France 19:480:2b
influence of
conciliarism 3:516:2a
Synod of Pistoia 9:473:2a
"Unigenitus" 12:132:1a
policies of
Bossuet 2:403:2b
Dupin 4:281:2a
Maimbourg 7:706:3b
Natalis 8:527:2b
Richelieu 10:51:3a
relationship to
Clement XI 3:374:1b
Innocent XI 6:325:2a
Lamennais 7:121:2b
Leo XII 7:275:3a
Gallico, Paul (Am. journ.)
Golden Gloves tournament 5:341:1a
Gallicrex cinerea (bird): *see* water cock
Gallicum Fretum (internat. waterway, Eur.): *see* Dover, Strait of
Gallieni, Joseph-Simon (Fr. mil. of.) 5:92:1b
history of Madagascar 7:651:2a; 23:327:2a
influence on Lyautey 7:582:2a
role in World War I 29:965:2b
Gallienus, Publius Licinius Egnatius (Roman emp.) 5:92:2b
association with Plotinus 9:524:1b
depiction in sculpture 27:79:2a
emperors *list* 10:153
role in Roman Empire 20:326:2b
toleration of Christians 16:261:2a
Galliffet, Gaston-Alexandre-Auguste, marquis de, Prince de Martigues (Fr. mil. of.) 5:92:3a
galliform, *or* Galliformes (order of birds)
MICROPAEDIA 5:922:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:46:2b
animal communication 14:811:2b
classification 15:11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also specific birds by name, *e.g.*, chicken; turkey
Gallimard, Gaston (Fr. publ.) 5:93:2a
influence on French literature 19:559:2a
Gallimimus (dinosaur)
locomotion 17:321:2b
gallina ciepa (game): *see* blindman's buff
Gallinago gallinago (bird): *see* common snipe
Gallinas, (people): *see* Vai
Gallinas, Point (cape, Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Gallinula chloropus (bird): *see* moorhen
Gallinula chloropus cachinnans (bird): *see* Florida gallinule
gallinule (bird) 5:93:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:50:1a, *illus.* 51
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gallinya (Af. lang.)
relationship to Amharic language 1:339:2b
Gallio, Junius, *or* Lucius Annaeus Novatus (Roman offi.) 5:93:3a
association with Paul 25:465:2b
Gallipoli, *or* Gelibolu, *or* Callipolis (Tur.) 5:93:3b
location *map* 28:922
Gallipoli Campaign (Eur. hist.): *see* Dardanelles Campaign
Gallipoli Peninsula (penin., Tur.)
base for Ottoman expansion 8:423:3b; 28:946:2b
strategic importance during World War I 21:808:2b
see also Chersonese, Thracian
Gallipoli Peninsula National Park (natl. park, Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Gallipolis (Ohio, U.S.) 5:93:3b
Gallirallus (bird): *see* weka
Gallitzin, Demetrius Augustine, *or* Apostle of the Alleghenies (Am. missionary) 5:94:1a
gallium, *or* Ga (chem. element) 5:94:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:976:1b, *table* 973
abundance and occurrences
abundance of the elements *table* 15:941
coal ash *table* 15:945
boron group elements 2:393:2a
impurities in semiconductors 23:625:2b
isotopes *table* 14:364
properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
electron shells 23:620:2a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
gallium arsenide (chem. compound)
covalent bonding 23:620:2a
crystal growth 23:622:1b, 623:2a
integrated circuit 23:560:1b
lasers and light-emitting diodes 18:184:2a
semiconductor properties 18:225:1b; 23:625:2b
gallium hydride (chem. compound)
hydrides 15:797:1b
gallium phosphide (chem. compound)
light-emitting diodes 7:125:3b; 18:184:2a
Gällivare (Swed.)
ore deposits 21:388:2b
gallnut ink (art)
major ref. in Drawing 17:466:2a
Gallo, Joseph (Am. crime boss)
rivalry with Colombo 3:462:3b
"Gallo de Socrates, El" (work by Alas y Ureña)
discussed in biography 1:202:2a
Gallo-Italian (Romance lang.)
influences on Italian dialects 22:625:2a
Galloche, L. (Fr. art.)
portrait of Fontenelle *illus.* 4:867
Gallois, Lucien (Fr. geog.)
contribution to regional geography 19:879:1a
editorship of "Géographie Universelle" 5:190:2a
gallon (meas.)
comparison to litre 7:402:2b
standardization of British measure 2:530:3a; 23:694:2b
gallop (animal locomotion)
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:652:1a
analysis of vertebrate locomotion 14:775:1b
use of canter 2:814:2b
gallop rhythm (path.)
heart failure 5:783:1b
Galloping Ghost, The (Am. athlete): *see* Grange, Red
galloping glacier: *see* surging glacier
gallotannin, *or* common tannic acid (chem. compound)
production of hydrolyzable tannin 11:546:2a
Galloway (reg., Scot., U.K.) 5:94:2b
history of Kirkcudbright 6:889:2a
Galloway (cattle)
breeding in livestock farming 19:143:1b
Galloway, James (Am. soldier and pioneer)
residency in Xenia 12:795:1a, *illus.*
Galloway, Joseph (Br. loyalist) 5:94:3a
Galloway, Mull of (cape, Scot., U.K.)
description 6:386:3a
location *map* 29:8
Galloway Plan (U.S. hist.)
contents 5:94:3a
"Gallows Songs," *or* "Galgenlieder" (Ger. lit.)
place in German literature 20:36:2b
gallstone (biochem.) 5:94:3a
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:311:2b
association with cholecystitis 3:258:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gallucci, Giovanni Paolo (It. astron.)
astronomical map contribution 1:655:2b
Gallup (N.Mex., U.S.) 5:94:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 180
Gallup, George Horace (Am. pollster) 5:95:1a
association with Cowles 4:27:3b
development of public opinion polls 26:314:1b
Gallup Poll (survey corp.): *see* American Institute of Public Opinion
Gallurian, *or* Gallurese (Romance lang.)
source of Sardinian dialects 22:627:1a
gallus (anc. pr.): *see* galli
Gallus (bird genus): *see* jungle fowl
"Gallus" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography 2:30:3b
Gallus, Aelius (Roman offi.)

expansion of Roman Empire 20:311:1b
exploration of the Nile 13:110:1a
Gallus, Cornelius (Roman poet and soldier): *see* Gallus, Gaius Cornelius
Gallus, Gaius Aelius (Roman prefect of Egy.)
expedition to Arabia Felix 1:508:3a
Gallus, Gaius Cornelius (Roman soldier and poet) 5:95:1a
role in history of Egypt 18:126:1b
Gallus, Gaius Vibius Trebonianus (Roman emp.) 5:95:1b
association with Aemilian 1:118:1b
emperors *list* 10:153
Gallus, Jacobus (Ger.-Aus. comp.): *see* Handl, Jacob
Gallus, Quintus Roscius (Roman act.): *see* Roscius
Gallus Caesar, or Flavius Claudius Constantius (Roman emp.) 5:95:1b
association with Julian the Apostate 6:646:2a
position in Roman politics 20:332:1b
Gallus-Carnielus, Jakob Petelin (Ger.-Aus. comp.): *see* Handl, Jacob
Galois domesticus (bird): *see* chicken
Galloa gallus (bird): *see* red jungle fowl
Gallus sonnerati (bird): *see* gray jungle fowl
Gallwyddel (people): *see* Gallgaidhel
Galois, Alfred (art.)
portrait of Évariste Galois *illus.* 5:95
Galois, Évariste (Fr. math.) 5:95:2a
algebra 1:262:1a
group theory 23:572:1a; 23:599:1a
influence of Lagrange 7:102:1b
influence on Betti 2:178:1b
theory of equations 13:265:2b
Galois field (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:277:2b
Galois group (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:279:2b
discovery by Galois 5:95:3a
Galois theory (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:279:1b
contribution by Jordan 6:616:2a
founding by Galois 5:95:3a
Galon Army (Myanmar nationalists) establishment by Saya San 10:384:1a
Galon U Saw (Myanmar pol. leader): *see* Saw, U
galop (dance) 5:96:1b
GALP (chem.): *see* glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate
Galswintha, or Galswinthe (Merovingian q.) 5:96:2a
marriage to Chilperic I 3:214:3b; 4:947:3b
Galsworthy, John, *or* John Sinjohn (Br. writ.) 5:96:2a
contribution to English literature 18:457:2b
founder of International PEN 9:253:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Galt (Ont., Can.)
consolidation into Cambridge 2:759:3a
Galt, Sir Alexander Tilloch (Can. states.) 5:96:3b
Galt, John (Scot. au. and administrator) 5:97:1a
contribution to English literature 18:453:2b
relation to Mill 24:134:2a
role in Canada Company 2:787:2b
Galtee Mountains (mts., Ire.): *see* Galty Mountains
Galten (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Galtieri, Leopoldo (pres. of Arg.) role in Argentina 14:53:2b, 54:1b; 21:681:1a
Galton, Sir Francis (Br. sci.) 5:97:2a
anthropological heredity statistics 14:1123:2a; 26:135:1b
biological sciences 14:1079:1b
exploration at Tsumeb 12:18:2b
fingerprinting 4:781:2a
genetics and eugenics 19:725:1b
behaviour genetics 2:49:2a
eugenics 4:593:3b
racial superiority 18:851:1a
psychology
differential psychology 4:89:3b
genius 5:181:1b
hallucinations 25:499:2b
human intelligence 21:779:2b
relationship to Butler 2:682:2b
Galton-Henry system: *see* Henry system
Galty Mountains, *or* Galtee Mountains (mts., Ire.) 5:98:1a
location *map* 21:999
Galtymore (mt., Ire.)
location and height 5:98:1a
Galuppi, Baldassare, *or* Il Buranello (It. comp.) 5:98:1a
contribution to Venetian opera 24:629:1b
Galut (Judaism): *see* Diaspora
Galván, Manuel de Jesus (Dominican au.)
Dominican literature 22:829:1a; 29:744:1a
Galvani, Luigi (It. physic. and phys.) 5:98:1b
battery development 12:426:1a
biophysics 14:1096:1b
electric theory 18:191:1a
nerve impulse 24:437:2b
galvanic cell (elec.): *see* primary cell
"Galvanic Circuit Investigated Mathematically, The," *or* "Die galvanische Kette, mathematisch bearbeitet" (work by Ohm)
discussed in biography 8:891:2b
galvanic skin response: *see* psychogalvanic reflex
galvanism (phys.): *see* electrochemistry
galvanizing (met.) 5:99:1a
steel 21:416:1b, 446:1b
zinc 12:918:2a; 15:972:2b; 21:473:1b
galvanneal process (met.)
steel 21:446:1b
galvanometer (meas. instru.) 5:99:1b
contribution by
Ampère 1:350:2a
Arsonval 1:594:1b
origin of biophysics 14:1096:2a
use in prospecting 9:735:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
galvanometer drive (mech.)
use in electric-powered watches 12:514:2b
galvanoplasty: *see* electroforming
galvanostatic method (chem.)
electrochemical reactions analysis 15:1089:2a
galvanotropism, *or* electrotropism (biol.) form of tropism 11:943:3b
Galvão, Duarte (Port. dipl.)
association with Manuel I 7:800:1b
Galve, Lake (l., Lith.)
site of Trakai Castle *illus.* 14:702
Galveston (Tex., U.S.) 5:99:2a
importance to Texas 29:409:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 181
Galveston Bay (bay, Tex., U.S.) 5:99:2b
Galveston Island (is., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
Gálvez, José, marqués de la Sonora (Sp. colonial administrator) 5:99:3a
visitador 12:398:3a
Gálvez, Manuel (Arg. au.) 5:99:3a
Latin-American literature 22:831:2a
Gálvez, Mariano (gov. of Guat.)
policies 15:667:2b
Galvezia speciosa, *or* snapdragon (plant) relation to snapdragon 10:907:3b
Galvin, George (Br. entertainer): *see* Leno, Dan
Galvin Manufacturing Corp. (Am. corp.): *see* Motorola, Inc.
Galway, *or* Gaillimh (co., Ire.) 5:99:3b
location *map* 21:999
Galway, *or* Gaillimh (Ire.) 5:100:1a
location *map* 21:999
Galway, Henri de Massue, Marquis de Ruvigny et Raineval, *or* Viscount Galway, Baron Portarlington (Fr. soldier) 5:100:1b
Galway Bay (bay, Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Galway Theatre, *or* Taibhdhearc na Gaillimhe (thea., Ire.)
establishment by MacLiammóir 7:642:3b
Galytsiya (hist. reg., E. Eur.): *see* Galicia
Gama, Estêvão da (Port. noble)
role in Portuguese exploration 5:100:2b
Gama, José Basílio da (Braz. poet) 5:100:2a
Latin-American literature of rebellion 22:831:1b
Gama, Vasco da, 1st count of Vidigueira (Port. navig.) 5:100:2b
association with
Cabral 2:708:1b
Dias 4:68:2b
Manuel I 7:800:1a
effect on Venetian history 22:213:2b
overseas exploration 18:732:1b; 25:1056:2a
account by Camões 2:770:2a
Amirante Isles 1:342:2b
Cochin 3:418:2b
India 6:286:2b; 21:82:1a
Mozambique 27:900:2b
Zanzibar 17:808:2b
Gamagōri (Japan) 5:101:2b
gamakas (mus. instru.)
musical cups 24:690:2b
Gamaliel I, *or* Rabban Gamaliel (Jewish schol.) 5:101:3a
religious year 16:303:1a
Gamaliel II, *or* Gamaliel of Jabneh (Jewish schol.) 5:101:3b
attitude toward Halakha 22:411:2a
effect on Judaeo-Christian relations 22:393:1a
Gamaliel III (Jewish schol.) 5:102:1a
Gamarra, Agustín, General (Peruvian gen.)
Bolivia 15:165:2a
Peru 25:224:2b
Gamarra, Pierre (Fr. au.)
children's literature 23:211:1a
Gambaga (Ghana)
physiography of Gambaga Scarp 5:102:1a
Gambaga Scarp (cliffs, Ghana) 5:102:1a
gambang (mus. instru.)
description 12:800:2b
Gambardella, S. (It. engr.)
engraving of
Channing *illus.* 3:88
Hooker *illus.* 6:46
Gambe (Nig.): *see* Gombe
Gambe-Ya (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Gambelia wislizeni (reptile): *see* leopard lizard
Gambela National Park (park, Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Gambel's quail, *or* desert quail, *or* Lophortyx gambelii (bird)
description 9:838:1b
Gamberaia, Villa (villa, Settignano, It.) garden and landscape design 19:662:2b
gambeson (armour)
history of military technology 29:536:1b, *illus.*
Gambetta, Léon (Fr. states.) 5:102:1b
anticlericalism 1:450:2b
association with Freycinet 5:6:1a
role in
Franco-German War 4:934:3b
French history 19:514:2a
Gambia, The, *or* Republic of the Gambia
MICROPAEDIA 5:102:3b
MACROPAEDIA 29:839:2a
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
British colonial rule 29:826:2b *passim to* 831:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 29:840:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
national marketing boards 21:916:2a
physical geography 29:839:2b
Gambia River 5:103:3a
western Africa 12:599:3b
population 29:840:1a
role of Jawara 6:516:1b
Senegalese relations 29:860:1b
Senegambia confederation 10:634:3b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
see also local government areas, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Gambia Produce Marketing Board (Gam. govt.)
role in Gambian economy 29:840:1b
Gambia River, *or* Gambie River (riv., W.Af.) 5:103:3a
history of western Africa 29:813:2a
hydrology of
Gambia 5:103:1a; 29:839:2b
Guinea 29:885:1a
location *map* 29:795
Gambian trypanosomiasis (path.): *see* West African trypanosomiasis
gambier, *or* pale catechu, *or* terra japonica
characteristics 2:949:2b
derivation from Uncaria gambir 10:226:1b
Gambier, James (Br. adm.)
criticisms by Dundonald 4:274:1a
Gambier, Mount (mt., S.Austr., Austr.) description and discovery 8:372:2a
Gambier Islands, *or* Îles Gambier, *or* Mangareva Islands (archip., Fr. Poly.) 5:104:1a
location *maps* 25:234
physiography 25:293:1b
Gambino, Carlo (Am. crime boss) 5:104:1a
gambit (chess)
effect on chess theory 15:1105:2a
Gamble, James (Am. businessman) establishment of Procter & Gamble 9:718:1b
"Gambler, The," *or* "Igrok" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography 17:452:2a
"Gambler, The" (opera by Prokofiev) discussed in biography 9:724:3a
gambler's ruin (probability theory) examples of probability theory 26:137:2a
Gamblian Pluvial Stage, *or* Fourth Pluvial Stage (paleon.) 5:104:1b
geological history of Africa 13:45:1b
gambling, *or* betting 5:104:1b
association with organized crime 8:994:3b
establishment in
Atlantic City 1:673:1a
Nevada 29:423:1a
Las Vegas 7:170:1b
sports and games
boxing 15:181:1a
horse racing 6:69:3b
jai alai 6:472:3b
see also casino; sports and games; tinhorn gambler; gambling methods (*e.g.* lottery; pari-mutuel; slot machine); card games (*e.g.* Faro; poker) *and* gambling games (*e.g.* bingo; fan-tan; roulette)
Gamboa, Federico (Mex. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:831:1a
Gamboa, Pedro de (Sp. expl.)
contribution to mapmaking 23:474:1a
gamboge, *or* camboge (gum resin) 5:105:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Gamboma (Con.B.)
location *map* 15:615
gambrel, *or* gambrel roof (arch.)
types of roof 10:171:1b
see also mansard roof
Gambrill, Charles D. (Am. arch.)
association with Richardson 10:47:2a
Gambrutsev Mountains, *or* Gory Gamburtseva (mts., Antarc.) 5:105:2a
Gambusia affinis (fish): *see* mosquito fish
game (athletic recreation): *see* sports and games
game (indoor)
development 3:211:1b
optimization theory 19:641:1a
see also card game; dice game; dominoes; mah-jongg; number game; sports and games; Ticktacktoe; word game;

specific board games (*e.g.* checkers; Polygon)
game (meat) 5:105:2a
classification of meat 19:376:1a
hunting 6:159:3a; 15:12:1a
use in death rites 26:808:2b
game/25 (chess): *see* action chess
"Game at Chess, A" (work by Middleton)
discussed in biography 8:111:1a
modeled on Gondomar 5:358:2a
Game Boy (portable game system)
electronic games 18:213:2a
game law
falconry 4:664:1b
hunting controls and game management 6:160:3b; 19:416:1b
game management
major ref. in hunting 6:160:3b
"Game of Chess, The" (work by Tarrasch)
discussed in biography 11:567:1a
"Game of Love and Chance, The," *or* "Le Jeu de l'amour et du hasard" (work by Marivaux)
discussed in biography 7:856:3b
place in French literature 19:549:2b
"Game of Skittles, A" (paint. by Hooch) oil on canvas *illus.* 17:492
game show (broadcasting): *see* quiz show
game theory (math.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:105:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:641:1a
approach to political science 27:355:1b
philosophy of logic 25:711:2a
theory of
social behaviour 27:339:1a
warfare 29:632:1a
work of
Braithwaite 2:467:3a
Harsanyi 5:725:2b
Nash 8:521:1b
Selten 10:623:1a
von Neumann 12:429:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
Gamela language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
gamelan, *or* gamelang, *or* gamelin (Indon. orchestra) 5:105:3b
colotomic structure 24:569:2b
non-Western instrumentation 24:543:1a, 545:2b
place in
Bali 1:832:2b
Indonesia 21:228:2b; 24:507:1a
Southeast Asia 27:801:1a *passim to* 810:1b; 28:573:2a
use of
gongs 5:359:1a
percussion instruments 24:660:1a
stringed instruments 24:667:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gamelin, Maurice-Gustave (Fr. of.) 5:106:1b
role in World War II 29:990:1a
"Gamelyn, The Tale of" (Eng. romance) 5:106:2a
Games for the New Emerging Forces, *or* GANEFO (amateur athletics)
separation from Asian Games 1:633:1b
gametangium, *or* gametangia (bot.)
bryophytes 25:868:1b
cellular reproduction 26:617:1a
fungi 19:600:1a
homosporous life history 25:872:2b
gamete (biol.) 5:106:2a
development in
algae 13:240:1b
animals 20:403:1a
flowers 4:845:2b
fungi 19:600:1a
plants 25:872:1b
role in
animal reproductive systems 26:636:1b *passim to* 648:2b
biological development 4:45:2a
chromosomal mutation 18:869:1b
cnidarian reproduction 16:524:2a
cross-fertilization 3:755:1a
fertilization 26:612:2b, 664:2b
genetic disorders 17:351:1a
plant reproduction 26:616:1b
reproduction 32:873b; 26:610:2a *passim to* 612:2a
sex and sexuality 10:675:1a; 27:233:2b *passim to* 240:2a
role of recombination 9:978:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 331; 337
see also ovum; sperm
gamete intrafallopian transfer (med.)
fertility and infertility 4:751:1a
gamete-shedding substance (biochem.): *see* gonad-stimulating substance
gametic isolation (biol.)
form of reproductive isolation 18:877:2a
gametocyte (biol.): *see* germ cell
gametophore (bot.)
life cycle of bryophytes 15:253:2b, 255:1a
gametophyte (bot.) 5:106:2b
great scented liverwort *illus.* 7:412
relationship to sporophyte 11:112:1a
role in
life cycle 7:347:2a
angiosperms 13:625:1b, 630:1a
ferns 4:742:1a; 19:167:1b, *illus.*
horsetails 19:176:2a, *illus.*
liverworts 7:412:2b
plant development 4:45:2a; 20:379:1b, *illus.*, 25:867:2b *passim to* 873:2b
reproduction 26:617:1a, 630:1a
algae 13:240:1b
bryophytes 2:589:1a; 15:252:1a
gymnosperms 20:449:1a, 455:1a, 459:2a, *illus.* 448, 454, 463
Lycophyta 7:584:2b
structure of hornwort 6:66:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
see also embryo sac; gametophore; prothallium
gametophytic self-incompatibility
characteristics 13:627:2a
Gamla Stan, *or* Old Town (dist., Stockholm, Swed.)
Stockholm 11:278:2b
Gamlakarleby (Fin.): *see* Kokkola
gamma, *or* Boiga trigonata (snake)
description 7:774:2b
Gamma (astron.)
rings of Uranus *table* 27:518
gamma, (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin Barts
gamma-aminobutyric acid, *or* GABA (biol.)
association with spiny striatal neurons 24:807:2a
function in nervous system 24:796:2b
use of
antianxiety drugs 17:538:1a
benzodiazepines 11:892:3b; 23:854:2b
gamma benzene hexachloride, *or* lindane, *or* lindane lotion, *or* gammexane (chem. compound)
benzene hexachloride 2:115:3b
organic halogens 15:827:2b
production 21:364:2a
scabies treatment 10:495:1b
gamma-bromovaleric acid, *or* 4-bromopentanoic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acid nomenclature 15:862:1a, *illus.*
gamma-carboxyglutamic acid, *or* γ-carboxyglutamic acid (biochem.)
role in blood-clotting mechanism 15:143:2a
gamma-carboxylation, *or* γ-carboxylation (biochem.)
role in blood-clotting mechanism 15:143:2a
gamma decay, *or* gamma emission, *or* gamma transition (phys.) 5:106:2b
major ref. in Atoms 14:369:2b, 377:1b, *table*
pair production 9:67:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
Gamma Draconis (star)
work of Hooke 2:454:3a
gamma efferent fibre, *or* gamma fibre (anat.): *see* gamma motor fibre
gamma-Fe$_2$O$_3$ (min.): *see* maghemite
gamma function, *or* Euler's integral of the second kind (math.) 5:106:3a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:496:1b, *illus.* 497
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
gamma globulin, *or* antibody globulin (protein) 5:106:3b
antilymphocyte serum 28:779:2a
blood plasma 2:290:3a
chemistry of blood types 15:136:2b
classification of globulins 5:305:2b
connective tissue disease 28:303:1b
discovery by Buchner 2:597:2a
immunization 14:1101:1a
inflammatory process 6:309:2b
prevention of hepatitis A 5:858:2b
gamma interferon, *or* immune interferon (biochem.)
biological response modifiers 17:262:1a
production and use 6:342:1b
role in immune system 20:774:1a, 783:2b
viral infection treatment 29:510:1a
gamma iron (met.)
properties of iron 6:387:2b
gamma motor fibre, *or* fusimotor nerve fibre, *or* gamma efferent fibre, *or* gamma fibre
human sensory reception 27:168:1b, *illus.*
role in nervous system 24:824:2a
Gamma Orionis (star): *see* Bellatrix
gamma phase (chem.)
uranium crystals 21:496:1b
circus preservation 16:424:1a
Gamma Phi Circus (coll. program, Ill. State Univ., Normal, Ill., U.S.)
circus preservation 16:424:1b
gamma ray, *or* gamma radiation (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:107:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:204:2b
applications
atomic bombs 1:676:3b
ionization chambers 13:591:1a
materials testing 13:600:1b
nuclear clock 8:818:1a
photographic techniques and technology 25:796:2a
X-ray source 13:577:2b
astronomy
cosmic rays 3:661:2a; 16:780:1b
solar energy 27:457:2a
biological aspects
agricultural pests 19:111:1b
amines as protectants 15:874:1b
cardiovascular abnormalities 16:400:1b
toxicity and radiation 25:925:1b
chemistry
actinide elements 15:1028:2b
beryllium 15:969:1b
chemical analysis 13:531:1b
photoluminescence 23:23:2b
measurement by roentgens 10:135:1b
physical properties
absorption pairs 9:67:2a; 25:822:1a
Auger effect 9:402:2a
bubble chamber *illus.* 28:237
detection efficiency 13:589:2b, 592:2a
electric charge 13:582:2b
electromagnetic spectrum *illus.* 28:505
electrons 25:819:2b
gamma decay 5:106:2b
interaction with matter 13:583:2b; 26:476:2b
nuclear reactions 13:587:1a
radioactive decay 14:369:1b
radioactivity 14:347:1a
resonance absorption 8:356:1b; 18:209:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 112; 128
gamma-ray logging
use in geophysical surveys 19:37:2a
gamma-ray spectroscopy (phys.)
germanium detectors 13:593:2a
gamma-ray telescope (astron.)
major ref. in Telescopes 28:518:1b
description 11:616:3a
gamma space (phys.)
canonical ensemble 2:809:2b
gamma transition (phys.): *see* gamma decay
gammadion cross: *see* swastika
Gammaherpesvirinae (subfamily of viruses)
classification 29:510:2b
gammarid, *or* Gammaridea, *or* gammaridean (crustacean) 5:107:1a
anatomy *illus.* 16:854
feeding behaviour 13:53:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gammarus (amphipod genus) gammarids 5:107:1a
Gammarus locusta (amphipod species) description *illus.* 1:353
Gammarus ornatus (amphipod) photoreceptive mechanisms 27:150:1a
Gammelstaden (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
"Gammer Gurton's Needle" (Middle Eng. play)
place in English literature 18:439:1a
Gammexane (insecticide): *see* benzene hexachloride
Gammon (missile): *see* SA-5 Gammon
gamone (biol.)
conjugation in protists 26:272:2a
Gamow, George, *or* Georgy Antonovich Gamov (Am. phys.) 5:107:1b
alpha decay 23:765:2a
big-bang model 2:205:2a; 25:836:1b
cosmic background radiation 16:781:1b
particle accelerator development 25:449:2b
Gamow-Teller decay (phys.)
theories of beta decay 14:376:2a
Gamph, Slieve (mts., Ire.)
location *map* 9:1099
Gampola (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Gams, Mount (mt., Nam.)
location *map* 27:843
Gamsakhurdia, Zviad (Georgian pol.)
role in Georgia 28:772:2a
gamut (mus.) 5:107:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gan (people): *see* Ga
"Gan Eden" (work by Aaron ben Elijah) discussed in biography 1:53b
Gan Jiang (riv., China): *see* Kan River
Gana, Alberto Blest (Chil. writ.): *see* Blest Gana, Alberto
Gana, Idrisu (emir of Pategi)
rise to power 9:193:3b
Gana Prajātantrī Bangladesh: *see* Bangladesh
Ganane, Webi (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Gaṇapati (Hindu deity): *see* Gaṇeśa
Gāṇapatya (Hindu sect) 5:107:3a
Ganassa, Zan, *or* Alberto Naseli, *or* Alberto Naselli (It. act.) 5:107:3a
Gāncā, or Gānjā, or Gandzha, *or* Gjandža, *or* Gyandzha, *or* Kirovabad, *or* Yelizavetpol (Azerbaijan) 5:107:3b
development in Azerbaijan 28:765:2a *passim to* 766:2b
location *map* 28:752
settlement patterns 28:764:2b
Gance, Abel (Fr. dir.) 5:108:1a
Gancia revolt (It. hist.)
role of Mazzini 22:232:1a
Gand (Belg.): *see* Ghent
Gaṇḍa, *or* Chandelā raja Nanda (k. of Chandelā clan)
association with Jaipāl 3:77:3a
Ganda, *or* Baganda, *or* Waganda (people) 5:108:2a
contribution to African arts 13:159:1b
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Buganda 2:610:2b
Uganda 12:105:2a; 17:811:2b

role in history of Uganda 17:814:2a
passim to 816:2b
role of Kagwa 6:681:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ganda, *or* Mariano Machado (Ang.)
location *map* 27:840
Gandajika (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Gandak River, *or* Trisulganga, *or* Nārāyani River (riv., As.)
drainage of Nepal 24:777:2b
location *map* 24:778
Gandamak, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Gandomak (1879, Br.-Afg.)
history of
Afghanistan 13:34:1a
India 21:100:1b
provision for Khyber Pass 6:848:2b
Gandash (k. of Babyl.)
origins of Kassite dynasty 6:758:3b
Gander (Nfld. and Lab., Can.) 5:108:2b
location *map* 15:444
Ganderkesee (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Gandersheim (Ger.): *see* Bad Gandersheim
Gandhāra (hist. reg., Pak.) 5:108:2b
artwork 5:108:3a; 21:46:2a
capital at Taxila 11:585:3a
history of
India 21:39:1b, *map* 40
Iran 21:955:2b, *maps* 943, 956
Pakistan 9:70:1b
Peshāwar 9:321:2b
Gandhāra art (Buddhist art) 5:108:3a
comparison with Mathurā art 7:936:1b; 15:729:2b
representation of Mahā Māyā *illus.* 7:692
role in
Central Asian art 15:727:1b
Gandhāra 5:108:3a
Indian art 27:673:2a, 692:1a
sculpture 27:693:2a
support by Kaniṣka 15:273:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Gandhi, Indira, *or* Indira Priyadarshini Gandhi (pr.min. of India) 5:109:1a
association with Kamaraj 6:700:3b
opposition by
Desai 4:28:2b
Narayan 8:513:2b
prime ministers of India *table* 6:286
role in
India 6:286:3a; 21:112:1b *passim to* 114:2b
Indian National Congress 6:289:2a
Sikh-Punjabi autonomy crisis 21:125:1b
support of
Giri 5:282:3a
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand, *or* Mahatma Gandhi (Indian leader)
MICROPAEDIA 5:109:2a
MACROPAEDIA 19:648:1a
application of
ahimsa 1:162:2b
fasting as protest 4:692:3b
Hindu teachings 5:935:3a
sit-ins 10:848:2b
association with
Bose 2:399:3b
Desai 4:28:2a
Husain 6:169:3a
Nehru 8:585:1a
Patel 9:194:1b
Prasad 9:666:2b
establishment of
Noncooperation Movement 8:754:2b
satyāgraha 10:471:1a
influence on
Bhave 2:187:2b
untouchables 12:188:3b
civil disobedience 3:338:1a
Hinduism 20:528:1b; 25:692:1a
theism 26:567:1b
India 6:286:2b; 21:104:2b *passim to* 110:1b; 21:858:2b
education 18:75:2b
literature 21:156:1a; 27:650:1b, 652:1b
philosophy 21:194:1b, 210:2b
Poona Pact 9:602:3b
Red Shirt Movement 9:985:3a
Sevagram 10:664:2b
southern Africa 27:868:2b, 924:2a
United Kingdom 29:96:1b
U.S. Civil Rights Movement 3:339:3a
King 6:870:1b
influenced by
Jainism 22:249:1a
Lucknow Pact 7:543:2a
Tilak 11:772:3a
memorial at Kanniyākumāri *illus.* 6:720
opposition by Jinnah 6:555:3a
perceived as saint 17:438:1b
Gandhi, Rajiv, *or* Rajiv Ratna Gandhi (pr.min. of India) 5:109:2b
leadership in
Indian National Congress 6:289:2b
Indian political history 21:112:2a, 114:1b *passim to* 116:1a
opposition by Singh 10:834:3b
prime ministers of India *table* 6:286
role in India 6:286:3a
Gandhi, Sanjay (Indian pol.)
history of India 21:112:2a, 113:2a, 114:1b
Gandhi, Sonia (Indian leader)
history of Indian National Congress 6:289:2b; 21:116:1a
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Gandhi: A Memoir" (work by Shirer) discussed in biography 10:750:2b
"Gandhi and Anarchy" (work by Sankaran)
discussed in biography 10:419:2b
Gandhi-Irwin Pact (Indian hist.)
history of India 8:585:2b
mediation by Sapru 10:444:1a
Gāndhinagar (India) 5:109:3b
location *map* 21:6
"Gandhi's Truth on the Origins of Militant Nonviolence" (work by Erikson)
discussed in biography 4:543:3b
psychological biography 23:187:2a
Gandia (Sp.) 5:109:3b
location *map* 28:6
Gandil, Charles (Am. baseball player)
involvement in Black Sox Scandal 2:258:2b
Gando (emirate, Nig.): *see* Gwandu
Gando (Nig.): *see* Gwandu
Gandolfini, James (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gandomak, Treaty of (1879, Br.-Afg.): *see* Gandamak, Treaty of
Gandon, James (Irish arch.)
contribution to Neoclassical architecture 13:964:2b
support by Beresford 2:122:1b
Gandzaketsi, Kirakos (Little Arm. writ.): *see* Kirakos Gandzaketsi
Gandzha (Azerbaijan): *see* Gāncā
Ganef (missile): *see* SA-4 Ganef
GANEFO (amateur athletics): *see* Games for the New Emerging Forces
Gaṇeśa, *or* Gaṇapati, *or* Ganesh, *or* Ganesha (Hindu deity) 5:109:3b
annual festival 11:772:3a
Gāṇapatya 5:107:3a
Hinduism 20:521:2b, 524:1a, 549:1a, *illus.* 551
Sāngli temple 15:416:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Gaṇeśa-caturthi (Hindu festival) celebration of Gaṇeśa's birth 5:110:1b
Mahārāshtra 21:159:2a
Ganesan, Sivaji, *or* Villipuram Chinah Pillai Ganesan (Indian act.) 5:110:1b
Gang (people): *see* Acholi
gang (crime)
graffiti 5:405:1b
theory of criminal behaviour 16:803:2a
Gang Canal (canal, India-Pak.)
irrigation of Thar Desert 11:675:1a
gang drill
major ref. in Tools 28:712:1a
gang labour system
application in slavery 27:297:2b
Gang of Four, *or* Sirenbang, *or* Ssu-Jen-Pang (Chin. pol.) 5:110:2a
conflict with Deng Xiaoping 4:11:3a
participation of Jiang Qing 6:548:3b
role in
Chinese Communist Party 3:233:2b
Chinese history 16:152:1b
Cultural Revolution 3:784:1b
gang saw (tool)
use in lumber processing 19:423:2b
gang show (entertainment)
broadcasting 15:218:2b
Gang Tise (mt., China): *see* Kailas, Mount
Gaṅgā (Hindu deity)
association with Varuṇa 12:275:1b
Gaṅgā (riv., As.): *see* Ganges River
Ganga Basin (basin, India)
overthrusting *illus.* 16:717
Gaṅga dynasty (Indian dynasties) 5:110:2b
Eastern dynasty
India 21:52:1b
Kaliṅga 6:695:2a
Orissa 8:1000:3a; 21:147:2b
Western dynasty 21:49:2a
Gaṅgaikoṇḍacōḷapuram (India)
South Indian temple architecture 3:142:3a; 27:682:2a
Gangala-Na-Bodio (elephant station, Con.K.)
Garamba National Park 5:114:1b
Gangānagar, *or* Sri Gangānagar (India)
location *map* 21:6
Ganganeli, Giovanni Vincenzo Antonio (pope): *see* Clement XIV
Gangapurna (mt., Nepal)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Gangaw (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
Gangchhendzonga (mt., As.): *see* Kānchenjunga
Gangdisi Shan (mt. range, China): *see* Kailas Range
Ganges-Brahmaputra lowlands, *or* Eastern Plains (plains, India)
relation to Tripura Plains 11:932:1a
Ganges Fan, *or* Bengal Cone, *or* Ganges Cone (abyssal cone, Bay of Bengal)
formation by turbidites 25:176:2a
Ganges-Kobadak Canals (canals, Bangla.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Ganges River, *or* Ganges, *or* Gaṅgā (riv., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:110:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:226:2b
MAP 14:222
drainage area, length, and discharge *tables* 10:92; 26:846
drainage of Himalayas 14:176:2a
influence on ancient Indian civilization 21:26:1a; 26:844:1a
physiography of
Bangladesh 14:711:1b; 16:754:1a
Brahmaputra River 14:221:2a
India 6:285:2a; 21:9:2b, *map* 8
Etah 4:576:1a
Tehri-Garhwāl 11:605:1a
South Asia 14:267:1b
Southern Bihār Plains 11:51:3b
Uttar Pradesh 21:131:1b
West Bengal 21:150:2a
role in Hinduism 14:271:1b; 20:540:1a, *illus.* 552
see also Indo-Gangetic Plain; Padma River
Ganges river dolphin (dolphin): *see* susu
Ganges-Yamuna Doab (reg., India) 5:110:3b
history of India 21:38:1a
Gaṅgeśa, *or* Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya (Indian philos.)
Indian philosophy 21:194:1a, 204:2b
Nyāya system 8:839:3a
gangetic dolphin (dolphin): *see* susu
Gangetic Plain, *or* Ganges Valley (plain, As.): *see* Indo-Gangetic Plain
Gāṅgeyadeva (Kalacuri ruler)
history of India 21:51:2a
role in Kalacuri dynasty 6:688:3a
ganglion, *or* ganglia (physiol.) 5:111:1a
formation in animal embryos 20:399:1a
nervous systems
bivalves 24:316:1a
human 24:812:2b
insects 21:657:1b, *illus.*
role in
drug action 17:532:2b
endocrine systems 18:294:2a
human embryologic development 20:414:2b
human visual system 27:176:2b
passim to 196:2a
invertebrate nervous systems 24:798:2b
sound reception 27:154:1a, *illus.*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 333; 421
see also basal ganglion; ganglion of Scarpa; neuron; superior ganglion of vagus
ganglion blocking agent, *or* ganglionic drug (drug) 5:111:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also 4-aminopyridine; hexamethonium; neuromuscular blocking agent; tetraethylammonium; trimethaphan
ganglion of Scarpa, *or* vestibular ganglion (anat.)
function and location 24:817:2b
ganglioside (biochem.)
association with Tay-Sachs disease 7:386:1a; 11:587:1a
biosynthesis 15:913:2a
class of sphingolipid 11:92:1b; 15:912:1a
Gangor (rel. festival)
significance in Rājasthān 9:909:2a; 21:127:1a
Gangotri (glacier, As.)
physiography of Himalayas 14:177:1a
source of Ganges River 14:227:1a
Gangra (Tur.): *see* Çankırı
gangrene (path.) 5:111:1b
amputation 1:355:3a
Clostridium bacteria 3:396:2b
maggots 2:296:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also dry gangrene; gas gangrene
Gangs-ljongs (autonomous reg., China): *see* Tibet
gangster film
development of motion pictures 24:383:2b
production by Warner Bros. 12:499:1a
Gangtok (India) 5:111:2a
importance to Sikkim 10:800:3a; 21:148:1b
location *map* 21:6
gangue (geol.)
copper processing 21:451:2a
metal toolmaking 28:697:2a
mineral deposits 21:386:1a, 393:1a
ore composition 8:989:3a
Gangulliet, Emile-Oscar (Swiss engin.) contribution to hydrologic sciences 17:620:2b
Gangut, battle of, *or* battle of Hangö, *or* battle of Hanko (Russ. hist.)
role of Peter I 25:529:1b; 26:974:2b
Ganioda'yo, *or* Handsome Lake (Seneca chief) 5:111:2b
establishment of Handsome Lake cult 5:680:3b
Ganivet y García, Angel (Sp. writ.) 5:111:3a
association with Generation of '98 8:716:3b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:68:1a
Ganj-e Dareh (archae. site, Iran)
Neolithic culture 21:939:1b
ganja (drug): *see* ghanja
Gānjā (Azerbaijan): *see* Gāncā
Ganjin, *or* Chien-chen (Chin. pr.)
Japan 22:281:2a
Ritsu school of Buddhism 10:89:3a; 15:280:2a
Toshodai Temple 17:718:2b
Ganjitsu (Japanese festival) observance of the New Year 8:645:3a

Ganku, *or* Sacki Kishi (Japanese paint.) 5:111:3b
gannet, *or* Moris, *or* Morus (bird) 5:111:3b
major ref. in Birds **15:**22:2b
animal behaviour **14:**788:1b
characteristics 9:247:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gannett, Deborah (U.S. soldier): *see* Sampson, Deborah
Gannett, Frank Ernest (Am. publ.) 5:112:1b
Gannett Co., Inc. (Am. co.) 5:112:2a
Gannett Peak (mt., Wyo., U.S.) height **12:**697:3a
location *maps* 29:157, 183
physiography of Rocky Mountains *map* 24:1042
Wyoming 20:428:2b
ganoid scale (zool.) characteristics **19:**195:2a
composition and structure **10:**496:1b; 21:759:1a
Gans, Eduard (Ger. jur.) 5:112:2b
Gans, Joe, *or* Joseph Gaines (Am. athlete) 5:112:3a
history of boxing **15:**179:2a, 180:2b
Ganso (Buddhist pr.): *see* Hōnen
Gansu (prov., China): *see* Kansu
Ganter Bridge (bridge, Switz.) construction **26:**339:1b, *illus.*
gantry crane, *or* goliath crane (machinery) description **3:**711:1a
Gantsevichi (Belarus) location *map* **14:**848
Ganvié (Benin) construction of dwellings **13:**146:2b
Ganxian (China): *see* Kan-chou
Ganymeda (Gr. deity): *see* Hebe
Ganymede, *or* Catamitus (Gr. myth.) 5:112:3b
Ganymede (astron.) 5:113:1a
comparison to Callisto **2:**750:3a
composition *table* 27:453
eclipses **17:**867:2b
Galilean satellite **27:**507:1a, *illus.*
influence on Io 23:730:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Ganymedes (Egy. mil. of.) association with Arsinoe IV **1:**593:3a
Ganz, Rudolph (Am. mus.) 5:113:1b
Ganzhou (China): *see* Kan-chou
Gao, *or* Kawkaw (Mali) 5:113:1b
history of Songhai empire **11:**12:2b; 29:798:2b, 807:1b
location *map* **29:**794
sculpture **13:**148:1b
significance of Mansa Mūsā **8:**437:1a
Muḥammad I Askia **8:**397:3a
Gao empire (hist. emp., Af.): *see* Songhai empire
Gao Gang, *or* Kao Kang (Chin. pol. leader) 5:113:2a
China **16:**144:1b
Manchuria **7:**762:2b
Gao Ming (Chin. poet): *see* Kao Ming
Gao Qipei (Chin. paint.): *see* Kao Ch'i-p'ei
Gao Xingjian, *or* Kao Hsing-Chien (Chin. au.) 5:113:2b
Nobel prize winners *table* **8:**746
Gao Zong (emp. of S. Sung dynasty): *see* Kao-tsung
Gao Zong (emp. of T'ang dynasty): *see* Kao-tsung
Gao Zu (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Kao-tsu
Gao Zu (emp. of T'ang dynasty): *see* Kao-tsu
gaol: *see* prison
gaon, *or* geonim (medieval Jewish schol.) MICROPAEDIA 5:113:3a
MACROPAEDIA **22:**395:2b
contribution to Talmud **22:**407:2a
passim to 411:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also savora
Gaoua (Burkina Faso) location *map* 29:794
Gaoual (Guin.) location *map* 29:794
Gaoyao (China): *see* Chao-ch'ing
Gap (Fr.) 5:113:3a
location *map* **19:**432
gap filler (mil. tech.) use in air defense **29:**621:1b
gap junction (physiol.) nervous system **13:**770:1b; **24:**787:2a, 792:2b
tissue structure **15:**583:2b
Gapapaiwa language Austronesian number systems **22:**742:1a
gaper clam, *or* horse clam, *or* Tresus capax, *or* Tresus nutalli (mollusk) 5:113:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gapon, Georgy Apollonovich (Russ. Orthodox pr.) Bloody Sunday **2:**293:3a; **26:**992:1a
Gaprindashvili, Nona (Sov. chess player) Women's World Championship **15:**1104:1b
gar, *or* Lepisosteus, *or* gar pike, *or* garfish (fish) MICROPAEDIA 5:113:3b
MACROPAEDIA **19:**220:2b
characteristics 6:16:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
GAR (Am. veteran org.): *see* Grand Army of the Republic
"Gar an, Det" (work by Almqvist): *see* "Sara Videbeck"
gar pike (fish): *see* gar
Gar Younis University (univ., Banghāzī, Libya) major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**174
Gara Gum (desert, Turkmenistan): *see* Karakum Desert
Gara Muleta, Mount (mt., Eth.) location *map* **17:**775
garabā, *or* garbā (dance) 5:114:1b
Indian folk dances **27:**666:1a, *illus.* 665
popularity in Gujarāt **5:**562:2b; 21:156:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Garabil Plateau, *or* Karabil Plateau, *or* Karabil upland (plat., Turkmenistan) location *map* **15:**702
physiography of Karakum Desert **14:**199:2a
Garabit Viaduct (bridge, Fr.) Eiffel's design **4:**398:2a; **26:**334:2b, *illus.*
Garabogazkŏl Aylagy (gulf, Turkmenistan): *see* Kara-Bogaz-Gol Gulf
Garagum (desert, Turkmenistan): *see* Karakum Desert
Garai River (riv., Bangla.): *see* Madhumati River
Garajonay National Park (park, Sp.) location *map* **28:**7
Garamantes (people) history of Fezzan **4:**758:2b
Garamba National Park, *or* Parc National Des Garamba (park, Con.K.) 5:114:1b
feature of Central Africa **15:**616:2b
location *map* **15:**616
Garamea (anc. reg., Iraq) history of Mesopotamia **23:**889:1b
Garamond (typeface) design by Morison **26:**104:1b
influence of Colines **3:**451:2b
Garamond, Claude *or* Claude Garamont (Fr. publ.) 5:114:1b
graphic design **20:**161:2b
punctuation **29:**1050:2b
typography and advertising design **12:**89:2a; **26:**98:1b
Garand, John C., *or* John Cantius Garand (Am. engin.) 5:114:2a
Garand rifle, *or* M1 rifle (U.S. weapon) development of semiautomatic rifles **29:**550:2a, *illus.* 551
invention by Garand 5:114:2a
Garang de Mabior, John (Sud. pol.) history of The Sudan **28:**270:1a
Garanhuns (Braz.) 5:114:2b
location *map* **15:**188
Garašanin, Ilija, *or* Ilija Savić (pr.min. of Serbia) 5:114:2b
Garavito, Pedro (Sp. mystic): *see* Peter of Alcántara, Saint
Garay, Juan de (Sp. expl.) settlement of Buenos Aires **7:**810:2b; 15:309:2a
garbā (dance): *see* garabā
garbage solid waste management **26:**392:2b
garbage disposal system: *see* refuse disposal system
garbage grease (lubricant) varieties of grease **5:**440:1a
garbanzo (bot.): *see* chick-pea
Garbett, Cyril Forster (Br. archbp.) 5:114:3a
garbha-dhātu, *or* taizō-kai (Buddhist mandala) Japanese visual arts **17:**719:2b, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **17:**708
Shingon Buddhism **15:**294:2a, *illus.* 296
garbhagṛha (Indian arch.) North Indian temple architecture **8:**780:3b
sacred architecture **20:**555:1b
Sānchi temples **21:**49:2b
Garbo, Greta, *or* Greta Lovisa Gustafsson (Swed. act.) 5:114:3b
Garborg, Arne Evenson, *or* Adne Evenson Garborg (Nor. au.) 5:115:1b
contribution to Norwegian literature **27:**16:2a
Garbsen (Ger.) location *map* **20:**42
Garção, Pedro Antônio Correia (Port. poet) 5:115:2a
Garcés, Francisco Tomás (Sp. missionary) 5:115:2b
exploration of Grand Canyon **5:**415:3b
settlement of Gila Bend **5:**261:3a
Garcés, L. (Sp. art.) *portrait of* Álvarez *illus.* **1:**305
Farías *illus.* **5:**354
Garches (Fr.) architecture of Le Corbusier **13:**988:1b
García, Alejo (Port. expl.) history of Paraguay **25:**431:2a
García, Anastasio Somoza (pres. of Nic.): *see* Somoza García, Anastasio
García, Carlos Polestico (pres. of Phil.) 5:115:3b
association with Macapagal **7:**602:2b
role in Philippine history **25:**548:2a
García, Cristina (Am. au.) American literature **13:**309:2b
García, Diego (Sp. navig.) exploration of Argentina **14:**48:2a
García, Manuel del Popolo VI (Sp. singer and comp.) singing **10:**835:2b
García, Manuel Patricio Rodríguez (Sp. vocal teacher) invention of laryngoscope **8:**1043:2a
García, María de la Felicidad (Sp. opera singer): *see* Malibrán, María
García, Michelle Ferdinande Pauline (Fr. singer): *see* Viardot, Pauline
García I (k. of Navarre) 5:115:2b
García I (k. of Sp.) kings *list* **11:**65
role in Spanish history **28:**24:1b
rule over Leon **7:**277:3a
García I (or II) Sanchez (k. of Pamplona) 5:115:3a
García II (k. of Galicia) 5:115:2b
kings *list* **11:**65
García II (or III), *or* García el Trémulo, *or* García the Trembler (k. of Pamplona and Aragon) 5:115:3a
García III (or IV) (k. of Pamplona) 5:115:3a
association with Ferdinand I **4:**734:2a
role in Spanish history **28:**24:2b
García IV (or V), *or* García el Restaurador, *or* García Ramírez, *or* García the Restorer (k. of Pamplona) 5:115:3b
Spanish history **28:**25:2a
García Calderón, Francisco (Peruvian au.) Latin-American literature **22:**830:2b
García de la Huerta, Vicente Antonio (Sp. writ.) 5:116:1a
García el Restaurador (k. of Pamplona): *see* García IV (or V)
García el Trémulo (k. of Pamplona and Aragon): *see* García II (or III)
García Granados, Miguel (pres. of Guat.) political importance **15:**683:2a
García Gutiérrez, Antonio (Sp. writ.) 5:116:1a
García Lorca, Federico (Sp. writ.) 5:116:1b
association with Generation of 1927 **8:**716:2b
Neruda **8:**607:2b
contribution to Spanish literature **28:**16:1b; **28:**69:1a
views on flamenco **4:**816:1a
works set to music by Crumb **3:**764:1b
Fortner **4:**895:1b
García Márquez, Gabriel (Colom. au.) 5:117:2a
Latin-American literature **16:**579:2a; 22:832:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**746
García Moreno, Gabriel (pres. of Ec.) 5:117:3b
history of Ecuador **4:**361:3a; 17:960:2b
García Pérez, Alan (pres. of Peru) contribution to Peru **25:**526:2a
García Ramírez (k. of Pamplona): *see* García IV (or V)
García Robles, Alfonso (Mex. dipl.) 5:118:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**747
García the Restorer (k. of Pamplona): *see* García IV (or V)
García the Trembler (k. of Pamplona and Aragon): *see* García II (or III)
Garcilaso de la Vega (Sp. chronicler): *see* Vega, Garcilaso de la
Garcilaso de la Vega (Sp. poet) 5:118:1a
relation to Garcilaso de la Vega the chronicler **12:**292:1a
Spanish literature **28:**65:1a
Garcinia (bot.) **5:**118:1b
source of gamboge **5:**105:1b
see also mangosteen
garcinia family (bot.): *see* Clusiaceae
Garcinia hanburyi (bot.) description **5:**105:2a
Garcinia livingstonei (tree): *see* Imbe
Garcinia mangostana (bot.): *see* mangosteen
Garcinia spicata (bot.) characteristics of Garcinia **5:**118:1b
Garcinia tinctorea (bot.): *see* rata
"Garçon et Piscine, Le" (Fr. lit.) place in French literature **19:**543:1a
Gard (dept., Fr.) 5:118:2a
location *map* **19:**430
Gard, *or* Gardon (riv., Fr.) Gard département **5:**118:2a
Gard, Pont du (bridge-aqueduct, Fr.) 5:118:2b
construction **15:**316:1a
Garda, Lake, *or* Benaco, *or* Lacus Benacus, *or* Lago di Garda (l., It.) 5:118:3a
Alpine lakes **1:**294:3b, *table* 295
Italy **22:**167:1b, *illus.*
location *map* **22:**171
Garda de Fier (Rom. org.): *see* Iron Guard
Gárda Siochána (civic guard, Ire.): *see* Guardians of the Peace
Gardabani (Georgia) location *map* **28:**752
Gardar (Swed. sailor) founding of Húsavík **6:**170:1a
Gardel, Carlos (Arg. act. and singer) 5:118:3b
Gardelle, Robert (Swiss art.) portrait of Abauzit *illus.* **1:**8
garden (formal) *major ref. in* Garden and Landscape Design **19:**653:1a

characteristics of
allée 1:277:1a
arbor 1:522:1a
broderie 2:539:1b
place in
Ch'ing dynasty architecture 17:697:2a
interior design 17:14:1a
Japanese art 17:727:1b, *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 17:708
landscape architecture 7:139:3b
Mannerist architecture 13:944:2a
Renaissance villas 12:369:3a
principles and techniques 19:670:1a
use of
fountains 4:902:2b
pavilion 9:214:3b
sculpture 27:59:2a
see also gardening; landscape architecture; types of garden (*e.g.* abstract garden; English garden; parterre; pleasure garden; rock garden; roof garden; vegetable garden); *and* gardens by name (*e.g.* Boboli Gardens; Hanging Gardens of Babylon)
Garden, Mary (Scot. singer) 5:119:1a
Garden, The, *or* Ho Kepos (school, Athens, Gr.)
establishment by Epicurus 4:523:1a
role in Epicureanism 25:573:2b
garden and landscape design: *see* landscape architecture
garden arabis (bot.): *see* wall rock cress
"Garden at Utrecht" (work by Moucheron)
hedges and alleyways *illus.* 19:664
garden balsam, *or* Impatiens balsamina (bot.)
description 6:270:2b
garden beet, *or* beetroot, *or* Beta vulgaris vulgaris, *or* table beet (bot.)
characteristics and use 2:462b; 13:663:1a
garden carnation (bot.): *see* border carnation
Garden carpet 5:119:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:72:2b
relation to
Kerman carpet 6:813:3b
Spring of Khosrow Carpet 11:180:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Garden Cities of Tomorrow," *or* "Tomorrow: A Peaceful Path to Social Reform" (work by Howard)
discussed in biography 6:88:2a
Garden City (Kan., U.S.) 5:119:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Garden City (N.Y., U.S.) 5:119:2b
contribution by Stewart 11:264:3a
garden city (soc. reform) 5:119:2b
development by Howard 6:88:2a
planning of
Letchworth 7:301:1b
Welwyn Garden City 12:578:1a
theories of urban planning 16:430:2a
garden cress, *or* peppergrass, *or* Lepidium sativum (plant)
5:120:1a
characteristics 3:729:3a
peppergrass 9:274:2a
garden currant (shrub): *see* red currant
garden dormouse (rodent): *see* lerot
garden fleahopper, *or* Halticus bractatus (insect)
plant bug 9:499:1b
garden folly (arch.): *see* folly
garden heliotrope, *or* Heliotropium arborescens (Heliotropium arborescens)
description 5:813:2a, *illus.*
garden heliotrope (Valeriana officinalis): *see* common valerian
Garden Island (is., W.Austr., Austr.) 5:120:1b
Garden Key (is., Fla., U.S.)
location of Fort Jefferson 4:238:3a
"Garden of Cyrus, or the Quincunciall Lozenge, or Net-Work Plantations of the Ancients, The" (work by Browne)
discussed in biography 2:563:1a
"Garden of Earthly Delights" (work by Bosch)
discussed in biography 2:398:2a
Flemish art 4:829:1a
right panel "Hell" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:354
"Garden of Earthly Delights, A" (work by Oates)
American literature 13:309:1b
Garden of Eden (Old Testament): *see* Eden, Garden of
"Garden of Eden and the Throne of God, The" (work by Ogunde)
discussed in biography 8:837:3b
Garden of France (dept., Fr.): *see* Indre-et-Loire
Garden of Students, *or* Taman Siswa (school system, Indon.)
Dewantoro's contribution 4:511:1a
"Garden of the Finzi-Continis, The," *or* "Il giardino dei Finzi-Contini" (work by Bassani)
discussed in biography 1:946:1b
place in Italian literature 22:164:1a
Garden of the Gods (park, Colo., U.S.)
location *maps* 15:444
Garden of the Master of the Nets, *or* Wang-shih Yüan (garden, Su-chou, China)
Chinese landscape architecture 17:698:1a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:708
garden pansy, *or* Viola wittrockiana, *or* cultivated pansy (plant)
types of pansies 9:118:1a
"Garden Party, The," *or* "Zahradní slavnost" (work by Havel)
discussed in biography 5:757:3a
"Garden Party, The" (work by Mansfield)
discussed in biography 7:791:2b
garden pea, *or* English pea, *or* Pisum sativum (legume)
characteristics 9:221:2a, *illus.*; 13:608:2b
classification 4:646:3a
genetic research by Mendel 19:701:1a, *table*
genetically controlled coloration 16:589:1b
Garden Peninsula (penin., Mich., U.S.)
relationship to Green Bay 5:466:1a
garden pepper (plant): *see* pepper
Garden Ring, *or* Sadovoye Koltso (zone, Moscow, Russ.)
layout of Moscow 24:353:2b
garden rocket (bot.): *see* arugula
garden sage (herb): *see* sage
garden scabiosa (bot.): *see* pincushion flower
garden sculpture (art)
use of lead 17:164:1b
garden snake: *see* garter snake
garden sorrel, *or* Rumex acetosa (herb)
distribution 11:21:3a
garden spider, *or* Araneus diadematus, *or* cross spider (insect) 5:120:1b
orb weavers 8:982:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
garden tapestry (decorative arts): *see* verdure tapestry
garden thyme (herb): *see* thyme
garden warbler, *or* Sylvia borin (bird)
migration 14:790:2b
garden wolfsbane (bot.): *see* common monkshood
gardener, *or* Amblyornis (bird)
characteristics 2:439:1a
"Gardeners' Dictionary" (work by Miller)
study of decorative arts 17:98:2b
Gardenia (bot.) 5:120:2a
Gardenia jasminoides (plant): *see* cape jasmine
gardening (art and sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:120:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:670:1a
divisions of vegetable farming 19:130:2a
effects of frost 5:23:1b
use of manure 7:801:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also garden; horticulture; landscape architecture
gardening (lunar process)
lunar soil 27:488:1a
"Gardening" (paint. by Shen Chou)
ink and colour *illus.* 10:722
Gardeyz, *or* Gardiz (Afg.) 5:121:1a
location *map* 13:26
Gardie, Jacob Pontusson, De la, Count (Swed. states.): *see* De la Gardie, Jacob Pontusson, Count
Gardie, Magnus Gabriel, De la, Greve (Swed. states.): *see* De la Gardie, Magnus Gabriel, Greve
Gardiner (Me., U.S.) 5:121:1a
Gardiner, Sir Alan (Br. Egyptologist)
decipherment of Sinaitic inscriptions 10:828:1a
Gardiner, James Garfield (Can. states.) 5:121:1b
Gardiner, Samuel Rawson (Br. hist.) 5:121:1b
views on Laud 7:188:2a
Gardiner, Stephen (Eng. bp. and states.) 5:121:2b
Cranmer 3:713:3a
Southampton 11:47:3a
Gardiner Dam (dam, Sask., Can.)
location *maps* 15:444
world dams *table* 3:863
Gardiz (Afg.): *see* Gardeyz
Gardner (isl., Pac.O.): *see* Nikumaroro
Gardner, Alexander (Am. phot.) 5:121:3b
contribution to photography 25:768:1b
Gardner, Ava Lavinia (Am. act.) 5:122:1a
Gardner, Dale (Am. astronaut)
space shuttle mission *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 19:42
Gardner, David (Am. entrepreneur): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gardner, Erle Stanley, *or* A. A. Fair (Am. au.) 5:122:1b
Gardner, Ernest Arthur (Br. archae.)
Naukratis excavation 8:561:1b
Gardner, Gerald Brousseau (Br. govt. worker)
influence on Wicca 12:646:1b; 25:97:2b
Gardner, Howard (Am. psychol.)
contribution to teaching methods 18:63:2b
theory of human intelligence 21:777:2a
Gardner, Percy (Br. archae.) 5:122:2b
Gardner, Tom (Am. entrepreneur): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gardner Museum (museum, Boston, Mass., U.S.) 5:122:3a
Gardner-White-Pingree House (house, Salem, Mass., U.S.)
design *illus.* 7:632
Gardnerella (bacteria)
vaginitis 12:231:2a
vulvitis 12:440:1b
Gardon (riv., Fr.): *see* Gard
Gare du Nord (ry. station, Paris, Fr.)
development of classical style 13:980:1b
"Gare Saint-Lazare" (paint. by Manet)
modern art 25:382:2b
garefowl (bird): *see* great auk
Garet, Mount (volcano, Van.)
location *map* 25:235
Garfield, James Abram (pres. of U.S.) 5:122:3a
administration 29:244:1b
Mentor residence 8:23:3a
presidents *table* 12:152
Garfield, Leon (Br. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:204:2a
Garfinkel, Harold (Am. sociol.)
contribution to sociology 27:334:1a
garfish (fish): *see* gar
Gargaliáni (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Gargallo y Catalán, Pablo (Sp. sculp.) 5:123:1b
garganey, *or* Anas querquedula (bird)
migration patterns 14:787:2b
Gargano, *or* Garagno Promontory, *or* Promontorio del Gargano, *or* Monte Gargano (promontory, It.) 5:123:2a
apparition of Michael 8:91:2a
location *map* 22:171
Gargano National Park (park, It.)
location *map* 22:171
"Gargantua and Pantagruel" (work by Rabelais)
discussed in biography 9:872:2b
education theory 18:30:2b
French literature 19:545:1a; 23:133:1b
humanistic literature 20:667:1b, 672:1a
literary satire 23:84:1b
Gargas (cave, Fr.) 5:123:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Gargasaṃhitā" (Indian lit.)
study of astrology 25:83:1a
Gargiulio, D. (It. art.)
portrait of Masaniello *illus.* 7:906
gargoyle (arch.) 5:123:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
gargoyfism (path.): *see* Hurler's syndrome
Gargždai (Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
garhapatya (Indian rel.)
relationship to Vesta 18:795:1b
Garian (Libya): *see* Gharyān
garibaldi, *or* Hypsypops rubicunda (fish)
description 3:869:3a; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
Garibaldi, Giuseppe (It. rev.) 5:123:3b
association with
Bassi 1:948:3a
Bertani 2:159:2b
Cavour 2:978:1b
Crispi 3:739:3a
Fabrizi 4:650:3a
Mazzini 7:984:1b
Rattazzi 9:954:2b
history of Italy 22:229:1b, 232:1a
role in
Expedition of the Thousand 11:732:3b
Marsala 7:874:3b
Naples 8:509:1b
Garibaldi, Mount (mt., Can.) 5:125:3a
Gariep Dam, *or* Hendrik Verwoerd Dam (dam, S.Af.)
development projects on Orange River 13:110:2b, 111:2b
location *map* 27:843
test for ground motion 26:360:1b
Gariep Reservoir, *or* Hendrik Verwoerd Reservoir (res., S.Af.)
location *map* 3:84
Orange River 13:110:2b
Gariep River (riv., Af.): *see* Orange River
Garifuna (people): *see* Black Carib
garigue, *or* garrigue (plant)
maquis 7:809:2b
Garis, Howard Roger (Am. au.) 5:125:3a
Garissa (Ken.) 5:125:3a
location *map* 17:775
Garko (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Garland (Tex., U.S.) 5:125:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 181
garland (floral decoration) 5:125:3b
flower arrangement 17:96:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Garland, Ex parte (law case)
opinion of Chase 3:134:1a
ruling against loyalty oaths 1:684:3a; 4:626:1a
Garland, Hannibal Hamlin (Am. writ.) 5:126:1b
American literature 13:304:1a
Midwestern Regionalism 8:114:3a
Garland, John, *or* Johannes de Garlandia (Eng. gram. and poet) 5:126:2a
association with
Arlen 1:560:1b
Minnelli 8:167:1b
contribution to musical films 8:446:1b
garland crab, *or* wild sweet crab, *or* Malus coronaria (tree)

species of crab apple 3:703:2a
garland flower, *or* Daphne cneorum (Daphne cneorum)
description 3:881:3b
garland flower (Hedychium): *see* ginger lily
"Garland Sūtra" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avataṃsaka-sūtra"
Garland the Computist (medieval logician)
history of logic 23:266:2a
views on predicates 9:673:3b
Garlandia, Johannes de (Eng. gram. and poet): *see* Garland, John
Garliava (Lith.)
location *map* 14:687

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

garlic, *or* Allium sativum (plant) 5:126:3a
chemical constituents 15:878:2a, 880:2b, *illus.*
classification of Liliales 7:355:1a
market maturity *table* 19:134
recommended storage conditions *table* 19:135
vegetable farming 19:130:1b *passim* to 133:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
garlic tree family (plant fam.): *see* Huaceae
Garlock, John Harry (Am. surg.)
contribution to cancer surgery 23:790:1b
garment: *see* dress
garment hook (clothing accessory)
Eastern Chou period 17:675:1a
garment industry (bus.): *see* dress
Garmisch (Ger.)
Garmisch-Partenkirchen 5:127:1a
Garmisch-Partenkirchen (Ger.) 5:127:1a
location *map* 20:42
Oberbayern 8:850:1b
Garneau, François-Xavier (Can. writ.) 5:127:1a
contribution to French-Canadian literature 15:516:2b
Garneau, Hector de Saint Denys (Can. poet) 5:127:1b
contribution to French-Canadian literature 15:517:2a
Garner, Alan (Br. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:204:2a
Garner, Erroll (Am. mus.)
contribution to jazz 24:647:1a
Garner, John Nance, *or* Cactus Jack Garner (vice pres. of U.S.) 5:127:2a
association with Roosevelt 26:934:2a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Garneray, Auguste (Fr. ballet designer)
reforms in ballet costume 28:612:2b
Garnerin, André-Jacques (Fr. parachutist) 5:127:2b
development of parachute 9:135:2b
garnet (min.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:127:2b
MACROPAEDIA 24:205:1b
abrasives 21:254:2a, *table*
common nesosilicates *table* 24:181
crystal forms *illus.* 24:206, 270
ferrimagnetism 23:628:1a
inclusions *illus.* 24:207
occurrence in Earth's upper mantle 17:602:1b, *table*
rock-forming minerals *tables* 24:185, 205
samarium-neodymium dating 19:770:1a
structure and properties *table* 5:170; *illus.* 24:206
use in magnetic bubble memory 7:682:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also almandine; andradite; grossular; pyrope; spessartine; uvarovite; yttrium iron garnet
Garnet, Henry Highland (Am. cler.) 5:127:3b
garnetberry, *or* Ribes rubrum (shrub)
floral features *illus.* 13:697
Garnett, Constance Clara, *or* Constance Clara Black (Eng. trans.) 5:128:1a
Garnett, David (Eng. writ.) 5:128:1a
Garnett, Edward William (Br. crit.) 5:128:1b
association with Lawrence 7:203:2b
Garnett, Eve (Eng. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:203:2b
Garnett, Henry (Eng. conspirator) 5:128:2a
Garnett, Richard (Eng. libn.) 5:128:2b
Garnier, Bernard (antipope): *see* Benedict XIV
Garnier, Francis, *or* Marie-Joseph-François Garnier (Fr. nav. of.) 5:128:3a
association with
Dupré 4:283:1b
Dupuis 4:283:2b
role in Vietnam 27:788:1a
Garnier, Jean-Louis-Charles (Fr. arch.) 5:128:2b
design of Paris Opéra 13:980:2a, *illus.* 979; 25:441:1b
Monte-Carlo casino design *illus.* 2:922
Garnier, Jean-Pierre (Fr. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Garnier, Robert (Fr. dram.) 5:129:1b
contribution to French literature 19:544:2b
Garnier, Tony (Fr. arch.) 5:129:2a
contribution to architecture 13:986:2b
Garnier-Pagès, Louis-Antoine (Fr. pol.) 5:129:2b
garnierite (min.)
nickel extraction 21:391:2b, 454:2a, *illus.* 391
garnish (food) 5:129:3b
garnishment 5:129:3b
procedural law 26:157:2b
see also attachment
Gāro (people)
population of Bangladesh 14:715:1a
practice of henogamy 5:833:1a
social system of Bodo 2:317:1a
Gāro Hills (reg., India) 5:130:1a
location *map* 21:8
Gāro language (lang.)
use in Meghālaya 21:142:2b
Garofalo, *or* Charybdis (whirlpool, It.) occurrence of whirlpools 12:623:1b
Garofalo, Benvenuto do, *or* Benvenuto Tisi, *or* Benvenuto Tisio (It. paint.) 5:130:1a
"garofano rosso, Il" (work by Vittorini): *see* "Red Carnation, The"
Garonne River, *or* Río Garona (riv., Fr.) 5:130:1b
course through European Plain 18:559:2b
drainage system of France 2:380:1a; 19:434:1b
location *map* 19:433
physiography of Haute-Garonne 5:754:3a
Pont de Pierre *illus.* 2:379
"Garota de Ipanema, A" (song by Morais and Jobim): *see* "Girl From Ipanema, The"
Garoua, *or* Garua (Camer.) 5:130:2a
Cameroon 29:866:2b
location *map* 29:794
Garrard, Lewis (Am. writ.)
study of Cheyenne society 16:882:1b
Garrec, Toussaint Le (Fr. writ.): *see* Le Garrec, Toussaint
Garrett, George W. (Br. cler. and inv.)
submarine development 29:603:2a
Garrett, João Baptista da Silva Leitão de Almeida, Visconde de Almeida Garrett (Port. writ.) 5:130:2b
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1065:2b
"Frei Luís de Sousa" 11:30:3a
Garrett, Pat, *or* Patrick Floyd Garrett (Am. lawman) 5:130:3a
association with Billy the Kid 2:215:3b
history of New Mexico 29:404:1a
Garrett Corporation (Am. corp.) influence of Signal Company 10:797:1a
Garrick, David (Eng. act., poet, and producer) 5:130:3a
association with
Colman, the Elder 3:459:1a
Gainsborough 5:76:1b
Johnson 22:363:2b
Loutherbourg 7:514:1a
More 8:313:1a
Quin 9:860:3a
Siddons 10:781:2b
Woffington 12:724:3a
contribution to
Drury Lane Theatre 4:236:2b
Western theatre 28:548:1a; 28:604:1a, 612:1b, *illus.*
portrayal of Richard III *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:259
garrigue (plant): *see* garigue
Garrigues (reg., Fr.)
Gard départements 5:118:2a
Garrison, Edward, *or* Snapper Garrison (jockey)
development of seat style 10:882:1a
Garrison, William Lloyd (Am. ed. and writ.) 5:132:2a
association with
Crandall 3:710:1b
Douglass 4:199:1b
Phillips 9:384:2a
Tappan 11:555:2a
contribution to
American Anti-Slavery Society 1:325:1a
American literature 13:303:1a
The Liberator" 7:330:2b
U.S. abolitionism 1:35:2a
history of Boston 15:176:2b
opposition to slavery 29:224:2b, 227:2b
Garrod, Sir Archibald Edward (Br. physic.)
biochemical genetics 19:702:1a, 714:2b
metabolic disorders 23:921:2b
Garrod, Dorothy Annie Elizabeth (Br. archae.) 5:133:1a
excavations in Palestine 25:408:2b
Garros, Pey de (Fr. poet) 5:133:1b
Garros, Roland (Fr. aviator)
association with Cocteau 3:425:2b
history of military aircraft 29:609:1b
garrote (device) 5:133:1b
Garrulax (bird): *see* laughing thrush
Garrulus glandarius (bird): *see* Eurasian jay
Garry, Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Garrya (plant) 5:133:1b
Garrya elliptica (plant)
description 5:133:1b, *illus.*
Garryaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 3:636:1a
classification of Amentiferae 13:648:2a
see also Garrya
Garshin, Vsevolod Mikhaylovich (Russ. writ.) 5:133:2a
contribution to Russian literature 26:1008:2b
Garstang, John (Br. archae.) 5:133:2b
Gartempe (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
"Gartenlaube" (Ger. mag.)
magazine publishing 26:441:2b
Garter, The Most Noble Order of the, *or* K.G. (Eng. knighthood) 5:133:3b
institution by Edward III 4:376:3a
use of Saint George's Chapel 10:318:1b
garter snake, *or* garden snake, *or* Thamnophis 5:134:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common garter snake
garter stitch (knitting): *see* purl stitch
Garthorne, George (Eng. silversmith)
creation of chocolate pot 3:255:1a
Gärtner, F. (art.)
drawing of Louis III of Bavaria *illus.* 7:495
Gärtner, Friedrich von (Ger. arch.)
contribution to Classicism 13:981:1b
Gartok, *or* Ka-erh-tu, *or* Ka-ta-k'o, *or* Garyarsa (China) 5:134:2a
Garua (Camer.): *see* Garoua
garúa (meteorol.)
feature of Lima 23:29:2a
Garuḍa (Hindu myth.) 5:134:2a
Vishnu 20:538:1a, 549:1a, 550:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Garut (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Garve, Christian (Ger. philos.)
views on public opinion 26:311:1b
Garvey, Marcus Moziah, *or* Black Moses (Jam. nationalist) 5:134:3b
Afrocentrism 1:136:3a
black nationalism 2:257:1a
Universal Negro Improvement Association 12:164:1b
Garvin, J. L. (Br. ed.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:1b
Garwolin (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Garwyn of Powys, Cynan (Welsh hero)
depiction in Welsh literature 15:598:1b
Gary (Ind., U.S.) 5:135:1a
city lore 19:311:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Gary, Elbert Henry (Am. jur.) 5:135:1b
role in U.S. Steel Corporation 12:216:2b
Gary, Romain, *or* Romain Kacew (Fr. au.) 5:135:2a
Gary Plan (educ.)
history of education 18:63:1a
introduction by Wirt 12:710:3b
Garyān (Libya): *see* Gharyān
Garyarsa (China): *see* Gartok
Garzón (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
gas (fuel): *see* gasoline
gas (indus. and domestic)
occupational diseases 25:100:2b
uses
lubricants 7:536:3b
machine guns 29:553:1a
oil recovery 21:519:1a
turbine engines 12:49:3a
see also coal gas; Dry Ice; liquefied natural gas; liquefied petroleum gas; producer gas; synthesis gas; water gas
gas, *or* gaseous state (state of matter) MICROPAEDIA 5:135:2b
MACROPAEDIA 23:656:1a
abundance in Pacific Ocean 25:309:1a
biological aspects
anesthesia 17:535:1b
respiration 26:741:1a
chemistry
crystal growth 23:622:1a
homogeneous reactions 6:29:1a
mass spectrometry 13:551:1a
formation of solar system 27:454:2a
history of science
air transportation 28:801:2a
atomic theories and early studies 14:343:1a
phlogiston theory 25:835:1b
intergalactic medium 16:782:1b
nonfusion glassmaking 21:301:2a
ocean formation 25:140:1b
physics
clusters 23:674:2a, 676:2a
comparison to amorphous solid *illus.* 23:637
deformation and flow 3:960:1b
fluid mechanics 4:847:3b; 23:747:2b, 752:2b
ionization 6:369:1a
low-temperature phenomena 1:40:3b
molecular interactions 13:567:2b
particle energy transfer 13:590:1b
phase changes and equilibria 23:613:1a, 643:1b, *illus.* 644
explosive volcanism 29:515:1b
high-pressure phenomena 23:685:2b
plasma 9:503:1b
vaporization 12:268:1b
photoradiation 23:25:1a
pressure exertion 9:686:1a

radiation measurement 13:587:2a
solutions and solubilities 23:655:1b, *table*
speed of sound 27:559:2b, *table* 560
thermodynamics 28:627:2b
use in sterilization 21:367:1a
work of
Avogadro 1:743:1b
Cavendish 2:975:2a
Dalton 3:861:3a
Gay-Lussac 5:155:1b
Priestley 9:697:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 124; 732
see also fluid; Henry's law; plasma; vapour; properties of gas (*e.g.* gas law; Joule-Thomson effect; n-body problem; optical depth); *and* types of gas (*e.g.* degenerate gas; perfect gas)
gas, intestinal: *see* intestinal gas
gas, natural: *see* natural gas
gas analysis (chem.)
mass spectroscopy 7:917:2a
see also gas chromatography
gas burner 5:135:3a
ovens 19:365:1b
gas centrifuging (chem.)
production of enriched uranium 18:380:2a
gas chamber (penal device) 5:135:3a
use in Nazi Germany 5:512:1a, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 20:632
gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer system, *or* GC/MS system (chem.)
use in mass spectrometry 13:551:1b
gas chromatography, *or* GC (chem.) 5:135:3b
analytical and monitoring instrumentation 3:286:2b
applications
chemical analysis 25:846:2b
chemical separation 13:527:1b, 535:1a, 539:1a
mass spectrometry 13:551:1a
steroid analysis 15:922:1b
sulfur detection 15:875:2b
development 13:542:2b, 545:2a, 546:2a
role of Martin 7:888:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
gas condensate (chem.): *see* liquefied petroleum gas
gas constant (chem. and phys.): *see* molar gas constant
gas-cooled fast-breeder reactor (phys.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:375:1b
gas cycling
use in oil recovery 21:519:2b
gas-diffusion electrode, *or* **gas-sensing electrode**
invention 18:400:2a
potentiometry 13:534:2a
gas-discharge lamp (instru.): *see* electric discharge lamp
gas-discharge laser (instru.)
principles of operation 7:171:2a
gas-driven transducer, *or* **pneumatic transducer** (instru.)
ultrasonics 27:573:2a
gas dynamic laser (instru.)
principles of operation 7:171:2a
gas electron tube (elec.): *see* electron tube
gas embolism (med. disorder): *see* air embolism
gas engine
comparison to gasoline engine 18:350:1b
gas exchange (physiol.)
major ref. in Respiration and Respiratory Systems 26:741:1a
animal respiratory systems 26:726:2b *passim to* 732:2b
see also respiratory quotient
gas excitation (phys.)
production of colour 16:599:1b
gas field
Arctic pollution 14:27:1a
fossil fuel deposits distribution *maps* 19:577, 578
gas-filled converter (device)
principles of operation 18:405:1b, *illus.*
gas-filled detector (radiation detection)
radiation detection 13:590:1b, *illus.* 592
gas-filled tube: *see* electron tube
gas gangrene (path.)
description 5:111:2a
treatment 21:595:1a
wounds 12:762:3a
gas grenade (mil. tech.)
military applications 5:487:2b
gas gun (weapon)
principles of operation 1:175:2a
Gas Hills (dist., Wyo., U.S.) 5:136:1a
gas hydrate
removal in natural gas 21:530:2b
gas law (phys.): *see* Avogadro's law; Boyle's law; Charles's law; Dalton's law; Gay-Lussac's law of combining volumes; perfect gas law
gas law, second (phys.): *see* Charles's law
gas lift
use in oil recovery 21:518:2b
gas lift pump, *or* air lift pump
description 9:798:1b, *illus.*
gas light, *or* gaslight
theatrical production 28:604:1a, 614:1b
Gas Light and Coke Company (Br. co.)
history of public utilities 15:321:2b
gas-liquid chromatography (chem.)
characteristics 13:545:2a
gas mantle, *or* gas-mantle lamp, *or* incandescent mantle, *or mantle*
major ref. in incandescent lamp 6:277:3a
development of electrical power 28:456:1a
illumination of lighthouses 26:376:2a
invention by Welsbach 12:576:1a
use of
rare-earth elements 15:1017:2a
thorium 21:496:1a, 499:2a
gas maser (device)
description 7:908:3b
gas mask (protective device) 5:136:1a
development in World War I 3:160:3a
protection against chemical weapons 29:581:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
gas meter (meas. device) 5:136:1b
gas multiplication (phys.)
reaction in ionization chamber 6:369:1b; 13:591:1b
gas-neutralized converter (phys.)
thermionic devices 11:701:3a
gas operation (weapon)
machine gun 7:631:2a
gas-phase polymerization (chem.)
industrial polymerization methods 21:313:2b
gas plant, *or* gasplant, *or* Dictamnus albus, *or* dittany, *or* fraxinella, *or* European dittany (bot.) 5:136:2b
characteristics 13:704:2b
Rutaceae 10:261:3a
gas reservoir (geol.) 5:136:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
gas-sensing electrode: *see* gas-diffusion electrode
gas sensor (instru.)
use of ceramics 21:261:2a
gas shell (mil. tech.)
ammunition 29:559:1a
gas-solid chromatography, *or* GSC (chem.)
chemical separation and purification 13:539:1a, 545:2a
gas sphere (phys.)
work of Emden 4:472:2b
gas station (bus.): *see* automotive service station
gas transport (physiol.)
human respiratory systems 26:741:1b
see also partitioning
gas turbine, *or* gas-turbine engine
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:360:1a, *illus.*
applications
air-cushion machines 28:848:1a, 849:1a
aircraft 28:466:1b; 29:618:1b
automotive industry 21:553:2a
motor vehicles 28:814:2b
railroads 28:820:2a
ships 28:854:2b; 29:600:1b
tanks 29:587:2b
burning of fossil fuel 4:898:3b
characteristics 12:49:3a
importance in modern technology 28:461:2a
mechanical engineering 7:994:2b
use of
ceramics 21:265:2a
fuel injection 5:33:2a
utilization of titanium 21:486:2b
see also specific power; steam turbine; turbojet; variable-cycle engine
gas-turbine engine: *see* gas turbine
gas vacuole (biol.)
function in bacteria 14:575:1a
gas warfare (mil. tech.): *see* chemical warfare
gas welding (indus.)
thermochemical processes 12:568:1a
gasal (Islamic lit.): *see* ghazal
Gascar, H. (Fr. art.)
portrait of Desmarets de Saint-Sorlin *illus.* 4:34
Gascogne (hist. reg., Fr.): *see* Gascony
Gascogne, Golfe de (bay, Eur.): *see* Biscay, Bay of
Gascoigne, George (Eng. poet) 5:136:3a
English literature 18:438:1a
literary criticism 23:195:2a
Gascon (people)
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
habitation of Gaul 19:456:1a
Gascon language
classification 8:860:2a; 22:626:1b
restoration by Garros 5:133:1b
Gasconade River (riv., Mo., U.S.)
location *map* 29:179
Gascony, *or* Gascogne, *or* Vasconia (hist. reg., Fr.) 5:137:1a
history of France 19:467:2b *passim to* 476:2a
location *map* 19:433
role of
Edward I 4:375:2a; 29:40:2a
Edward III 29:39:1b
Montfort 8:289:3a
Richard I 10:43:1b
use of bastide 1:951:1a
Gascoyne, David Emery (Eng. poet) 5:137:2b
Gascoyne-Cecil, James Edward Hubert (Br. states.): *see* Salisbury, James Edward Hubert Gascoyne-Cecil, 4th Marquess of
Gascoyne-Cecil, Robert Arthur Talbot, 3rd marquess of Salisbury (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3rd marquess of
Gascoyne River (riv., W.Austr., Austr.) 5:137:3a
drainage of Western Australia 14:485:2b
location *map* 14:414
gaseous cycle (ecosystem)
description 2:221:3b
see also carbon cycle; hydrologic cycle; nitrogen cycle; oxygen cycle; sulfur cycle
gaseous diffusion (chem.)
production of enriched uranium 18:380:2a
work of Dunning 4:277:3a
gaseous nebula (astron.): *see* nebula
gaseous state (phys.): *see* gas
gases, kinetic theory of (phys.): *see* kinetic theory of gases
gases, static theory of (phys.): *see* static theory of gases
Gasga (anc. Anatolian people): *see* Kaska
Gash Pahār (mt. peak, India) Jashpur Pāts 6:507:1b
Gash River, *or* Mareb River, *or* Nahr al-Qāsh (riv., Af.) 5:137:3a
Eritrea 17:819:2a
location *map* 17:775
Gashaka (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Gasherbrum I (mt., As.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Gashua (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
gasification (coal processing)
coal processing 19:588:1a; 21:513:2a
gasifier (oven)
use in gasification 21:513:2b
gasindi (anc. Roman mil. org.): *see* comitatus
Gaskell, Elizabeth Cleghorn (Eng. writ.) 5:137:3b
contribution to English literature 18:455:1b
Gaskin (missile): *see* SA-9 Gaskin
"Gaskugeln" (work by Emden)
discussed in biography 4:472:2b
gaslight: *see* gas light
gasohol (fuel)
alcohols 15:844:1a, 846:1b
use as gasoline substitute 5:138:2a
gasoline, *or* gasolene, *or* petrol, *or* gas, *or* motor gasoline (chem.) 5:138:1b
alkane properties 15:825:1b
contribution by
Bergius 2:127:1a
Burton 2:669:1b
Ipatieff 6:371:1b
Olaf 8:904:3a
effect on roadbuilding 26:322:1b
formation by
alkylation 1:275:1a
catalytic reaction 15:1062:1b
cracking 3:704:3a
importance of butane 2:680:2b
manufacturing 21:520:2a, 526:2b
supply through logistics 29:679:1a, 681:1a
use in
automotive system 28:808:2a
carburetor 2:856:3b
internal-combustion engine 12:268:2b; 18:356:2a
use of
flash point 4:818:3a
octane number 8:869:3a; 15:836:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
"Gasoline Alley" (work by King)
comic strip 15:550:1b
discussed in biography 6:869:3a
gasoline engine, *or* petrol engine MICROPAEDIA 5:138:2a
MACROPAEDIA 18:349:2a
comparison with diesel engine 4:85:2b
design by Daimler and Maybach 3:851:1b
function of
choke 3:258:1a
ignition system 6:248:3b
valves 12:252:2a
importance in
airships 28:801:2b
automobiles 1:728:1a; 21:550:1b; 28:799:1b, 808:1b
tanks 29:587:2b
trucks 28:817:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Gaspar a Myrica (Belg. engr.)
association with Mercator 8:26:2b
Gaspard, Nicholas (Chin. pirate): *see* Cheng Chih-lung
"Gaspard de la nuit" (poem by Bertrand)
discussed in biography 2:162:2b
Gasparilla Pirate Invasion (Am. festival)
features of Tampa 29:317:2b
Gasparini (Swiss cook)
invention of meringue 8:37:1b
Gasparini, Angelo (It. choreographer and comp.): *see* Angiolini, Gasparo
Gasparri, Pietro (It. card.) 5:138:3b
compilation of Codex Juris Canonici 3:427:2a
signatory of Lateran Treaty 7:179:1a
Gaspé (Que., Can.) 5:138:3b
location *map* 15:444
Gaspé, Philippe Aubert de (Fr.-Can. au.) 5:139:1a
Quebec Movement 15:516:2b
Gaspé Current (ocean current, N.Am.)
Gulf of Saint Lawrence circulation 10:326:3b

Gaspé Peninsula, *or* Péninsule de la Gaspésie (penin., Que., Can.) 5:139:1b
association with Lamontagne-Beauregard 7:124:2b
economy of Quebec 15:491:2a
location *map* 15:444
Gaspeç, Burning of the (U.S. hist.) 5:139:2a
commemoration at Warwick 12:505:1a
influence on American Revolution 29:283:2a
gaspereau (fish): *see* alewife
Gasperi, Alcide De (pr.min. of It.): *see* De Gasperi, Alcide
Gaspesian Provincial Park, *or* Parc Provincial de la Gaspésie (park, Que., Can.) 5:139:2a
Gaspésie, Péninsule de la (penin., Que., Can.): *see* Gaspé Peninsula
Gaspirali, Ismail, *or* Ismail Bey Gaspirali (Tur. writ.): *see* Gasprinski, Ismail
gasplant (bot.): *see* gas plant
Gasprinski, Ismail, *or* Ismail Gaspirali, *or* Ismail Bey Gaspirinski, *or* Ismail Bey Gaspirali (Tur. writ.) 5:139:2b
history of Uzbekistan 15:715O:2a
role in Pan-Turkism 9:105:1b; 28:963:1b
Gasquet, Francis Aidan, *or* Francis Neil Aidan Gasquet (Br. card.) 5:139:3a
Gass, William H., *or* William Howard Gass (Am. au.) 5:139:3b
Gassendi, Pierre, *or* Pierre Gassend (Fr. math., philos., and sci.) 5:139:3b
association with Descartes 15:555:1a
contribution to
Atomism 14:342:1b; 25:569:1b
Empiricism 25:610:1b
Epicureanism 25:575:1b
Materialism 24:610:1a; 25:623:1b
ontological argument 16:327:1b
Skepticism 10:862:3b; 25:591:2a
influence of ancient Greek philosophers 25:748:1b
influence on
Locke 23:222:1a
Newton 24:931:2b
measurement of speed of sound 27:557:1b
Gasser, Herbert Spencer (Am. physiol.) 5:140:1b
association with Erlanger 4:545:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
gassing (textiles): *see* singeing
Gassion, Edith Giovanna (Fr. singer): *see* Piaf, Edith
gastald (It. royal offi.)
history of Italy 22:191:1b *passim to* 193:1b
Gastarbeiter (migrant labourer) migrant labour 8:119:2a
Gastein (Aus.): *see* Badgastein
Gastein, Convention of, *or* Convention of Badgastein (Prussian-Aus. treaty) 5:140:1b
effect on German history 20:110:1b
role of Bismarck 15:122:2a
significance in Badgastein 1:786:1a
Gastein Valley, *or* Gasteinertal (reg., Aus.) 5:140:2a
location *map* 14:503
Gasteiz (Sp.): *see* Vitoria
Gaster, Moses (Br. schol.)
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:3b
Gaster, Theodor (Am. rel. hist.) origins of drama 24:722:1b
Gasteromycetes (biol.) 5:140:2a
Gasterosteus sternicula (fish): *see* silver hatchetfish
Gasterophilidae (insect): *see* horse bot
Gasterosteidae (fish fam.): *see* stickleback
gasterosteiform, *or* Gasterosteiformes (fish order)
MICROPAEDIA 5:140:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:253:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gasterosteus aculeatus (fish): *see* three-spined stickleback
Gastfenger, Polykarpus (Ger. physic. and writ.): *see* Hoffmann, Heinrich
Gastoldi, Giovanni Giacomo (It. comp.) composition of ballettos 1:841:1b
renewal of madrigal techniques 24:618:2a
Gaston III, *or* Gaston Phebus, *or* Gaston Phoebus (Fr. count) 5:140:2b
Gaston de France (Fr. prince): *see* Orléans, Gaston-Jean-Baptiste, duc d', duc d'Anjou
Gastonia (N.C., U.S.) 5:140:3b
gastraea theory (biol.)
Haeckel's formulation 5:611:1a
gastrectomy (surgical procedure) 5:140:3b
gastric artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:397:1b
gastric cancer (disease): *see* stomach cancer
gastric dilatation volvulus, *or* GDV (disease)
occurrence in dogs 17:445:1b
gastric gland (anat.) 5:141:1a
human digestive system 17:282:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also gastric juice; zymogenic cell
gastric inhibitory peptide (hormone) function in human digestive system 17:298:1a, *table* 296
gastric inhibitory polypeptide, *or* GIP (hormone)
endocrine system secretion 18:327:2a
gastric juice (biochem.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:288:1b
acidity treatment with antacids 1:438:1b
diagnostic tests 17:251:2b
drug therapy 17:546:2a
stimulation by histamine 5:947:2b
gastric lavage (med.)
stomach poisoning treatment 5:141:2b
gastric mill (zool.)
anatomy of crustaceans 16:844:1a, 856:2b
gastric pit (anat.): *see* foveola gastricae
gastric ulcer, *or* stomach ulcer (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 17:303:2a
comparison to duodenal ulcer 9:275:2a
improvement during pregnancy 26:677:1a
Gästrikland (prov., Swed.) 5:141:1b
gastrin (hormone)
effect of enterogastrone 4:509:1b
function in
digestion 14:1064:2a; 17:287:2a, 289:1a, *table* 296
gastrointestinal tract 18:327:2a, *table* 330
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 421
gastrin-releasing peptide (biochem.) neoplasm production *table* 18:330
gastriole (biol.): *see* food vacuole
gastritis (path.) 5:141:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment 17:264:2b; 17:304:1b; 17:546:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
gastrocnemius muscle, *or* leg tricep, *or* leg triceps (anat.) 5:141:2a
gastrocolic reflex (physiol.)
inhibition during pregnancy 26:670:1a
movement in large intestine 7:163:1b
gastrodermis, *or* endoderm (coelenteron lining)
development of animal embryo 4:491:1b
musculature of invertebrates 24:455:2b
gastroenteritis (path.) 5:141:2a
bacterial infections 10:360:3a
death rate in undeveloped areas 23:812:1b
maladies of the intestines 4:509:1a
see also enteritis; gastritis; viral gastroenteritis
gastroenterology (path.) 5:141:2b
see also digestive system
gastroesophageal reflux (physiol.): *see* reflux
gastroesophageal reflux disease, *or* GERD (path.) 5:141:3a
gastrointestinal disease (path.): *see* digestive system
gastrointestinal glucagon (hormone): *see* glucagon-like immunoreactive factor
gastrointestinal system (anat.): *see* digestive system
gastrointestinal tract (anat.): *see* alimentary canal
gastrolith (anat.)
dinosaur digestion 17:319:2a
gastronomy
MICROPAEDIA 5:141:3b
MACROPAEDIA 19:689:1a
cookbooks 3:598:3a
grande cuisine 5:421:1a
sauce 10:471:3b
see also cooking; cuisine
gastrophetes, *or* belly shooter (mil.) development of engines 29:534:1b
Gastrophryne carolinensis (amphibian): *see* eastern narrow-mouthed toad
gastropod, *or* Gastropoda (class of mollusks)
MICROPAEDIA 5:142:1b
MACROPAEDIA 24:301:1b
annotated classifications 24:301:2a, 309:2a
Devonian Period 19:813:2b
locomotion 14:771:2b; 24:456:2b
nematocyst defense 24:299:1b
reproduction 16:638:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also non-taxonomic groupings (*e.g.* limpet; snail); subclasses (*e.g.* opisthobranch; prosobranch; pulmonate); fossil genera (*e.g.* Anchura; Bellerophon; Euphemites; Lophospira; Loxonema; Maclurites; Platyceras; Trochonema; turritellid); *and* genera (*e.g.* Ampullaria; Sycotypus)
gastroscope (biol.)
development by Schindler 5:141:3a
Gastrotheca (amphibian genus) breeding behaviour 13:432:1a
Gastrotheca marsupiata (amphibian species)
characteristics 13:431:2a
gastrotrich, *or* Gastrotricha (class of aschelminth) 5:142:2b
major ref. in Aschelminths 14:122:1a, *illus.* 125
annotated classifications 13:776:2b; 14:126:2a
characteristics 1:618:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gastrovascular cavity (cnidarian anat.): *see* coelenteron
gastrozooid (zool.)
cnidarian colonies 16:524:2a
gastrula (embryol.) 5:142:2b
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development 20:392:2a, *illus.* 393
development in coelenterates 13:767:2a
muscle development 24:458:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also archenteron; blastopore; epiblast; germ layer
gastrulation (embryol.)
animal development 4:45:2b; 20:376:2b, 392:2a, *illus.* 393
embryonic development 4:471:3a
human embryology 20:409:2b
see also gastrula
Gasur (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Nuzu
Gat (oasis, Libya): *see* Ghāt
gat (mus.)
use in North India 27:658:2b
Gata, Cape (cape, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Gata, Cape (cape, Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Gata, Sierra de (mts., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Gatchina, *or* Khotchino, *or* Krasnogvardeysk (Russ.) 5:142:3b
location *map* 26:949
Saint Petersburg 26:1041:1b
gate (elec.): *see* logic gate
gate (engin.) 5:142:3b
dams 3:863:1a; 26:363:1b
dry dock 26:370:2b
Roman architecture 13:911:2b
gate (mold part)
sand casting 21:412:2a
gate control system (anat.)
theory of pain perception 9:63:3b; 27:167:2b
gate current (elec.)
thyristors 18:222:2b
"Gate of Hell" (Japanese film)
history of Daiei Motion Picture Company 3:849:2a
Gate of Honour (gate, Cambridge, Eng., U.K.)
architectural design 13:952:2a
Gate of Humility (gate, Cambridge, Eng., U.K.)
architectural design 13:952:2a
"Gate of Tongues Unlocked," *or* "Janua Linguarum Reserata" (work by Comenius)
discussed in biography 3:482:2a
theory of language teaching 18:33:2a
Gate of Virtue (gate, Cambridge, Eng., U.K.)
architectural design 13:952:2a
Gate Theatre (thea., Dublin, Ire.) 5:143:1a
establishment by MacLiammóir 7:642:3b; 17:563:2a
production style 21:1004:2b
gate voltage (elec.)
metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistors 18:221:2a
gateau (food): *see* cake
gateleg table (furniture) 5:143:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Gateluzzi family (It. fam.)
history of Mytilene 8:471:1b
Gates, Bill, *or* William H. Gates, *or* William Henry Gates III (Am. computer programmer and businessman) 5:143:1b
establishment of Microsoft Corporation 8:105:2b; 16:648:2b
Gates, Frederick T. (Am. philan.)
association with Osler 8:1027:3b
Gates, Henry Louis, Jr. (Am. crit. and schol.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gates, Horatio (U.S. gen.) 5:143:2b
association with Kalb 6:690:3a
defeat of Burgoyne 10:448:1b; 12:161:1a; 29:213:2a
Gates, John Warne (Am. financier) 5:143:3a
Gates, William (Am. dipl.)
association with Zapata 12:897:3a
Gates, William H., *or* William Henry Gates III (Am. computer programmer and businessman): *see* Gates, Bill
"Gates of Hell, The" *or* "La Porte de l'Enfer" (sculp. by Rodin)
discussed in biography 10:131:2b
modern sculpture 27:108:2b
"Gates of Paradise," *or* "Porta del Paradiso" (work by Ghiberti) 5:143:3b
discussed in biography 5:240:3a, *illus.*
influence on Donatello 4:172:1a
Italian bronze work 17:149:1a
Renaissance sculpture 27:95:2a, 96:1a, *illus.* Plate I fol. 27:42
viewed by Michelangelo 19:301:1a
"Gates of Prayer: The New Union Prayer Book" (Reform Judaism)
ideas on 'alenu 1:237:2b

Gates of the Arctic National Park and Preserve (park, Alsk., U.S.) 5:144:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 188
tundra *illus.* 12:38
Gateshead (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:144:1a
Gateshead (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Gateshead 5:144:1a
location *map* 29:7
gateway (computing)
computer networks 21:622:2b
Gateway Arch (mon., St. Louis, Mo., U.S.)
Saint Louis 10:328:2b, *illus.*, 29:377:2b
Gateway God (pre-Inca figure): *see* Doorway God
Gateway of India (mon., Bombay, India)
feature of Bombay Harbour *illus.* 15:171
Gateway to the Sun (anc. mon., Bol.)
pre-Columbian ruins at Tiahuanaco *illus.* 11:752
Gath (anc. city, Isr.) 5:144:1a
gāthā (Buddhist scripture)
aṅgā classification 1:399:1a
Gāthā (Zor. lit.)
development of Avestan language 1:738:3b
guide to Zoroaster's ideas 12:934:3b
religious core of Avesta 1:738:3b; 24:123:2a
scripture of Zoroastrianism 29:1083:2b, 1085:1a
Gathaspar (Indo-Parthian k.): *see* Gondophernes
gathering of the Russian lands (Russ. hist.)
annexation of East Slavic lands 26:969:1b, 980:2a
gathering school (Muslim educ.): *see* halqah
gathering society (anthro.): *see* hunting and gathering society
Gathorne-Hardy, Gathorne (Br. pol.): *see* Cranbrook, Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, 1st Earl of
gati, *or* destiny (Buddhism)
Buddhist cosmology 15:298:1b
see also bhava-cakra
Gatineau (Que., Can.) 5:144:1b
Gatineau River (riv., Que., Can.) 5:144:1b
Gatlinburg, *or* White Oak Flats (Tenn., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 175
Gatling, Richard Jordan (Am. inv.) 5:144:2a
invention of Gatling gun 5:144:2a; 29:552:2a
Gatling gun (weapon) 5:144:2a
invention by Gatling 5:144:2a
machine gun 7:631:1b; 29:552:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Gato (U.S. submarine class)
World War II submarine warfare 29:605:1a
Gatooma (Zimb.): *see* Kadoma
Gatrera (Sp.): *see* Utrera
GATT (internat. relations): *see* General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade
"Gattamelata," *or* "Equestrian monument of Erasmo da Narni" (sculp. by Donatello) 5:144:3a
discussed in biography 4:172:2b, *illus.* 171
Renaissance sculpture 27:96:2a
Gattendorfia (paleon.)
Devonian–Carboniferous boundary 19:805:1b
Gatton (Queens., Austr.)
location *map* 14:412
"gattopardo, Il" (novel by Tomasi di Lampedusa): *see* "Leopard, The"
Gatty, Harold (Am. aviator)
association with Post 9:638:1b
Gatún Dam (dam, Pan.)
description 3:55:2a
location *map* 24:1068
Gatun Lake, *or* Lago Gatún (l., Pan.) 5:144:3a
location *map* 15:656
Panama Canal 24:1068:2b, *map*
water level 26:351:2b
Gatún Locks (locks, Pan. Canal)
Panama Canal 9:107:2a; 24:1068:2b, *map*
Gau, *or* Ngau (is., Fiji)
location *map* 25:234
gau, *or* gauen (admin. reg.)
history of Low Countries 24:874:1b
see also pagus
Gaua (is., Van.): *see* Santa Maria
Gäuboden plain (plain, Ger.)
physiography of Niederbayern 8:696:1b
Gauburge, Saint (Frankish abbess): *see* Walburga, Saint
Gaucci, M. (litho.)
lithograph of Haliburton *illus.* 5:634
Gaucher's disease (disease) 5:144:3a
lipid storage disease 7:385:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gauches, Cartel des (Fr. pol. hist.) 5:144:3b
Gauchi, M. (litho.)
portrait of Sturge *illus.* 11:333
gaucho (S.Am. hist.) 5:145:1a
folklore and culture of
Argentina 14:47:2b
Pampas 9:100:1b
Rio Grande do Sul 10:84:3a
Uruguay 29:464:2a, *illus.*
riding and saddle styles 20:653:2b
use of bolas 2:336:1a
see also cowboy
gaucho literature (S.Am. lit.) 5:145:2a
Latin-American literature 22:828:2b
origins 5:145:1b
work of Acevedo Díaz 1:59:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Gaucho Martín Fierro, The" (work by Hernández)
discussed in biography 5:877:3a
gaucho literature 5:145:1b; 5:145:2a
Gauḍa, *or* Gaur (anc. city, India) 5:145:2b
Gauḍa, *or* Gauḍī, *or* Prācyā (Indian lit. style)
origins 5:145:3a
"Gauḍavadha" (work by Vākpati)
depiction of Yaśovarman 21:48:2a
Gauḍapāda (Indian philos.)
Indian philosophy 21:206:1b
influence on Śaṅkara 10:418:3b
"Gaudeamus!" (work by Scheffel)
discussed in biography 10:510:3b
Gaudí i Cornet, Antoni, *or* Antonio Gaudí y Cornet (Sp. arch.) 5:145:3a
architectural history 13:978:1a, 985:2a, *illus.* 986
Art Nouveau 1:597:3a
Barcelona buildings 14:721:2b
furniture design 17:49:1a, 51:2b
role in Spain 28:16:2b
Gaudier-Brzeska, Henri, *or* Henri Gaudier (Fr. sculp.) 5:146:2a
Gaudin, Martin-Michel-Charles, duc de Gaëte (Fr. fin. minis.) 5:146:2b
gauen (admin. reg.): *see* gau
Gaugamela, Battle of, *or* Battle of Arbela (331 BC) 5:146:3a
defeat of Darius III 3:887:3b
role of Parmenio 9:164:1b
site near Irbil 6:378:2b
victory of Alexander the Great 13:225:2a; 20:260:1a
gauge (firearms)
use in shotguns 10:764:3b
gauge, *or* gage (instru.) 5:146:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
see also stereocomparator; strain gauge
gauge, *or* railway gauge (ry. track) 5:147:1b
major ref. in Transportation 28:828:1a
history of railroads 9:903:2b; 28:795:1b
gauge block (meas. device): *see* Johannsson block
gauge boson (phys.): *see* boson
gauge field theory (phys.): *see* gauge theory
gauge invariance (phys.)
importance of gauge theory 5:147:2a
role in quantum electrodynamics 18:210:2b
see also local gauge invariance
gauge length
measurement in static tension test 13:597:1b
gauge pressure (phys.)
use in pressure gauge 9:686:1b
gauge symmetry (phys.)
exhibited by fields 28:238:2a
gauge theory, *or* gauge field theory (phys.) 5:147:2a
quantum field theory 9:841:2a; 25:844:2a
standard model 11:207:2b
unified field theory 12:130:3b; 28:238:2a *passim to* 249:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also electroweak theory; gauge invariance; gauge symmetry; quantum chromodynamics; quantum electrodynamics; unified field theory
gauge transformation (phys.)
importance of gauge theory 5:147:2a
gauging station (hydrology) 5:147:2b
Gauguin, Eugène-Henri-Paul (Fr. paint.) 5:147:2b
art criticism 14:100:1b
association with
Pissarro 9:472:2a
van Gogh 5:331:1b
contribution to modern art 25:383:1a, *illus.* Plate 23 fol. 25:378
Postimpressionism 9:639:3a
printmaking 26:131:1b, *illus.*
Synthetism 11:466:2b
establishment of Pont-Aven school 9:597:3b, *illus.* 598
influence on
Denis 4:13:1b
Nabis 8:474:2a
use of woodcut 12:742:3a
Gauguin Museum (museum, Tahiti, Fr. Poly.)
culture of French Polynesia 4:977:3b
Gauhāṭī (India): *see* Guwāhāṭī
Gauhāṭī University (univ., Guwāhāṭī, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Gauja, *or* Koiva (riv., Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Gauja National Park (natl. park, Latvia)
Amata River *illus.* 14:699
location *map* 14:687
Gaul, *or* Galli (people)
habitation in
France 19:435:2b
Italy 5:148:3b
Ravenna 9:958:3b
history of Roman expansion 20:292:2a
policies of Claudius I 3:360:1a
Gaul, *or* Gaule, *or* Gallia (anc. reg., Eur.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:148:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:452:1a
agriculture 13:179:1a
coinage 16:537:2b
gastronomy 19:689:2b
history of
France 4:920:1a
Germany 20:67:2b
Rhine River 18:569:2b
role of
Antony 1:468:1b
Attila 1:687:1b
Ausonius 1:708:2a
Caesar 15:403:2a
Clovis 5:401:2a
Gratian 5:432:2b
Hannibal 5:683:2b
Roman Empire 20:286:1a, *map* 301
Roman road system 10:154:2b
Switzerland 28:351:1b
language 19:539:1b
pottery 27:81:1b
religion
Celtic gods 18:765:1a
early canon law 16:310:2a
Gaul, Narbonese (Roman prov.): *see* Narbonensis
Gauleiter (Ger. offi.)
place in Nazi hierarchy 5:36:2b
Gaulish language 5:149:1b
Celtic languages 3:17:2a; 19:539:1b; 22:668:1a
Gaulle, Charles-André-Marie-Joseph de (pres. of Fr.) 5:149:1b
association with
Bidault 2:200:3b
Couve de Murville 3:691:1a
Debré 3:944:2a
Duy Tan 4:304:3a
Éboué 4:345:3a
Faure 4:702:1a
Giscard d'Estaing 5:284:3b
Guderian 5:540:1b
Koenig 6:929:3a
Lebrun 7:230:1a
Malraux 7:744:1b
Mendès-France 8:9:2b
Mitterrand 8:202:1b
Pétain 9:325:3a
Pleven 9:519:2a
Pompidou 9:594:1b
Reynaud 10:13:1b
Salan 10:348:2b
Soustelle 11:30:3b
development of
constitutional government 16:692:2a, 694:1a
Free French 4:963:3a
nuclear weapons 29:577:2b
political prose 23:183:1a
history of
Algeria 18:721:1a; 24:973:2b, 974:2b
France 4:920:3a; 19:522:2a *passim to* 525:2b
Cold War 21:868:1a
Rally for the Republic 9:914:3a
Vichy France 12:345:3b
Guadeloupe 29:769:2a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:2b
World War II 21:843:2a; 29:994:1a
presidents *list* 4:920
views on
armoured vehicles 29:653:1a
decolonization 18:760:2b
Gaulli, Giovanni Battista (It. paint.): *see* Baciccia
Gaullistes, *or* Gaullists (Fr. pol. party): *see* Rally for the Republic
Gaultheria (plant genus) 5:150:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also creeping snowberry; salal; teaberry
Gaultheria hispidula (plant): *see* creeping snowberry
Gaultheria procumbens (plant): *see* teaberry
Gaultheria shallon (plant): *see* salal
Gaultier, Denys, *or* Gaultier Le Jeune (Fr. comp.) 5:151:1a
Gaultier, L. (Fr. engr.)
portrait of
Mornay *illus.* 8:329
Ronsard *illus.* 10:169
Gaultier de Varennes, et de La Vérendrye, Pierre (Fr.-Can. soldier and expl.): *see* La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, et de
Gaultier Le Jeune (Fr. comp.): *see* Gaultier, Denys
Gaulus (is., Malta): *see* Gozo
Gaumata (Pers. pretender)
association with Darius I 3:887:1a
epigraphy 20:600:1a
impersonation of Smerdis 2:762:2a
seizure of Persian throne 10:890:2a
Zoroastrianism 29:1084:1a
Gaumont, Léon (film producer)
role in motion-picture history 24:372:2b
Gaumont Pictures (Fr. co.)
motion-picture history 24:372:2b
Gaumukh River (riv., India)
association with Ganges River 14:227:1a
Gaung, U (Myanmar states.)
association with Mindon 8:153:2a
Gaunilo, *or* Gaunilon (Benedictine monk) 5:151:1b
basis of ontological argument 26:564:2b
opposition to Anselm 1:434:2a

Gaunt, John of (Eng. prince): *see* John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster
gauntlet (armour)
history of military technology 29:536c.2b
"Gauntlet, The," *or* "En handske" (work by Bjornsson)
place in Norwegian literature 27:16c.2a
Gauquelin, Michel (Fr. psychol.)
study of astrology 25:85:1a
Gaur (India): *see* Gauḍa
gaur, *or* Bos gaurus (mammal) 5:151:2a
gayal 5:156:1b
grazing 23:451:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gaur Rājput (Indian clan)
foundation of Sheopar 10:725:1b
Gaurāṅga (Hindu mystic): *see* Caitanya
Gauri Somnāth (temple, Godarpura, India)
Shiva linga 5:321:2b
Gauri Tal (ft., Bhind, India)
location in Bhind 2:188:3b
Gauri temple (temple, Bhubaneswar, India)
location in Bhubaneswar *illus.* 2:189
Gaurinath Singh (Assamese hist.)
history of Assam 21:138:1a
Gause's principle, *or* Gause's hypothesis (biol.): *see* competitive exclusion, principle of
gauss (unit of meas.) 5:151:2a
comparison with
oersted 8:880:2a
tesla 11:654:2b
magnetic flux density 7:678:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Gauss, Carl Friedrich, *or* Johann Friedrich Carl Gauss (Ger. math.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:151:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:697:1a
association with
Bolyai, Farkas 2:346:3a
Bolyai, Janos 2:347:1a
Eisenstein 4:406:3b
Hansteen 5:690:3b
Reuter 10:55b
Weber 12:547:2a
contribution to
asteroid orbit computation 27:528:1b
atmospheric science 6:369:2b
mathematics 23:599:2a
arithmetic 14:72:1a, 73:2b
construction of regular *n*-gon and *p*-gon 4:739:3a; 19:903:1a
definition of surfaces 19:900:1b
differential geometry 1:367:3b; 5:192:3a; 19:906:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:568:1a
Gaussian curvature 25:671:1a
linear algebra 13:253:1b
number theory 23:598:1b; 25:15:1b *passim to* 36:1b
non-Euclidean geometry 19:900:1a
numerical analysis 25:44:1b
potential theory 13:492:2a
theory of equations 23:594:2a
vector analysis 13:455:1b
physics
electricity and magnetism 18:190:1a
geomagnetic field measurement 5:191:3a; 6:141:3b; 17:599:1b
optics 8:972:2a; 25:203:1a, 206:1b
development of absolute magnetometer 7:686:2b
Gauss, Johann Friedrich Carl Gauss (Ger. math.): *see* Gauss, Carl Friedrich
Gauss-Bonnet theorem
analysis on manifolds 28:730:1b
Gauss circle problem (math.)
number theory 25:36:1b
Gauss elimination, *or* Gaussian elimination, *or* pivoting (math.) 5:151:2b
major ref. in Algebra 13:276:1a
use in numerical analysis 25:44:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
Gaussberg, Mount (mt., Antarc.)
discovery by Drygalski 4:240:2a
location *map* 13:791
volcanic activity 13:792:2a
Gaussian curvature
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:671:1a
analysis on manifolds 28:730:1b
differential geometry 19:906:1b
tensor analysis 13:460:1a
Gaussian curve: *see* bell curve
Gaussian distribution: *see* normal distribution
Gaussian domain, *or* factorial domain, *or* unique factorization domain, *or* UFD
major ref. in Algebra 13:287:1b
Gaussian elimination (math.): *see* Gauss elimination
Gaussian error curve: *see* bell curve
Gaussian integer (math.)
number theory 25:23:1b, 28:1b
see also associate
Gaussian plane: *see* complex plane
Gauss's law, *or* Gauss's theorem (fluxes) 5:151:3a
major ref. in Principles of Physical Science 25:816:2b
Poisson's equation 13:481:2a, *illus.* 482
Gauss's "Remarkable Theorem" (geom.)
isometric surfaces 19:906:1b
Gauss's theorem (surface integrals): *see* divergence theorem
Gautama, *or* Akṣapāda (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:193:2a, 199:2b
Gautama Buddha (rel. leader): *see* Buddha
Gautamīputra Śātakarṇi (Śātavāhana ruler)
role in Śātavāhana Dynasty 10:465:3b
Gauteng (prov., S.Af.) 5:151:3b
South Africa 27:908:1a, *map* 913
Gauthey, Emiland-Marie (Fr. engin.) 5:152:1a
Gauthier de Més en Loherains (Fr. poet): *see* Gautier de Metz
Gautier, Hubert (Fr. engin.) 5:152:1b
Gautier, Léon, *or* Émile-Théodore-Léon Gautier (Fr. crit.) 5:152:1b
theory of society 18:697:1a
Gautier, Théophile, *or* Le bon Théo (Fr. au.) 5:152:2a
association with Grisi 5:506:2a
contribution to
dance history 16:946:2a
French literature 19:554:2b
influence on Parnassians 9:165:1a
participation in cénacle 3:20:2a
view of Corbet 14:992b
Gautier d'Arras (Fr. au.) 5:152:1a
Gautier de Coincy (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:542:2b
Gautier de Metz, *or* Gauthier de Més en Loherains (Fr. poet) 5:152:1b
Gautsch von Frankenthurn, Paul, Baron (pr.min. of Aus.) 5:152:3b
role in Austrian history 14:529:1b, 531:1b
gauze (fabric) 5:153:1a
gauze weave, *or* leno weave (textiles)
major ref. in Textile Industries 21:580:2b
weaving 12:542:2b
Gāv Khūnī, Bāṭlāq-e (marsh, Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Gavarni, Paul, *or* Guillaume-Sulpice Chevalier (Fr. art.) 5:153:1a
contribution to caricature 15:545:1a
lithograph of Goncourt brothers *illus.* 5:357
Gavarnie (Fr.) 5:153:1b
location *map* 19:432
Gavarnie Falls (waterfall, Fr.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Gavāter, Khalīj-e (bay, Arab. Sea): *see* Gwādar Bay
Gaveston, Piers, Earl of Cornwall (Eng. noble) 5:153:2b
association with
Edward II 4:375:3b
Lancaster 7:130:2a
role in England 29:41:2a
Gavia (bird): *see* loon
Gavia adamsii (bird): *see* white-billed diver
Gavia arctica (bird): *see* Arctic loon
Gavia immer (bird): *see* common loon
Gavia stellata (bird): *see* red-throated loon
gavial, *or* Gavialis gangeticus, *or* gharial (reptile species) 5:153:3a
auditory structure 27:161:1b
classification 26:723:2a
crocodilian features 26:721:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gavialidae (reptile fam.)
classification 26:723:1b
see also gavial
Gaviidae (bird fam.)
description 7:472:2b
Gaviiformes (pool.)
classification of birds 15:11:1a
Gavins Point Dam (dam, Neb., U.S.)
location *map* 29:178
"gaviota, La" (work by Caballero): *see* "Seagull, The"
Gavira Trujillo, César (pres. of Colom.)
election 16:583:2a
Gävle (Swed.) 5:153:3b
location *map* 28:323
Gävleborg (co., Swed.) 5:154:1a
location *map* 28:322
gavotte (dance) 5:154:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Gavras, Konstantin (Fr. dir.): *see* Costa-Gavras
Gavrīl (archangel): *see* Gabriel
Gavrilo, *or* Gavrilo Dožić, *or* Gavrilo Dožitch (Serbian cler.) 5:154:1b
Gavrilovka (Kazakstan): *see* Taldy-Kurgan
Gavronsky, Helen (S.Af. pol.): *see* Suzman, Helen
Gavur Kalesi (anc. city, Tur.)
Hittite sculpture 24:84:1a
Gawain (leg. knight) 5:154:2a
role in Arthurian romances 23:112:2a
see also "Sir Gawayne and the Grene Knight"
Gāwān, Maḥmūd (Bahmanī states.)
history of India 21:62:1a
Gawhar Shād (q. of Pers.)
contribution to Timurid architecture 10:687:3b
Gawler (S.Austr., Austr.) 5:154:2b
location *map* 14:412
Gawler, George (gov. of S.Austr.)
honoured in naming of Gawler 5:154:2b
Gawler Block (mt. formation, Austr.)
geography of Australia 14:417:1b
Gawler Ranges (mts., S.Austr., Austr.) 5:154:3a
location *map* 14:414
physiography of Eyre Peninsula 4:643:1b
Gawra Period (archae.)
cultural development at Tepe Gawra 11:640:1a
Gaxun, Lake (l., China)
location *map* 16:41
Gay, Delphine (Fr. writ)
association with Vigny 12:365:1b
Gay, Jean-Baptiste-Sylvère (Fr. pol. and hist.): *see* Martignac, Jean-Baptiste-Sylvère Gay, Viscount de
Gay, John (Br. au.) 5:154:3a
ballad opera 1:838:1a
comedy 23:157:1b
English literature 18:447:2b
pastoral literature 9:191:2b
Gay, John (Br. bibl. schol. and philos.) views on Utilitarianism 25:645:2b
Gay, Sophie, *or* Marie-Françoise-Sophie Nichault de Lavalette Gay (Fr. au.) 5:155:1a
Gay and Lesbian Pride Week, *or* Gay Pride Week
gay rights movement 5:155:3b
gay liberation movement: *see* gay rights movement
Gay-Lussac, Joseph-Louis (Fr. sci.) 5:155:1b
collaboration with Biot 2:227:2a
contribution to
atmospheric sciences 17:621:2a
second gas law 14:343:1b
formulation of Charles's law 3:126:2b
study of
nitric acid 8:726:3a
water 25:835:2a
work on chemical reaction theory 15:1040:2a
Gay-Lussac's law (phys.): *see* Charles's law
Gay-Lussac's law of combining volumes (physical sci.)
chemical reaction theory 15:1040:2a
work of Gay-Lussac 5:155:2b; 14:343:1b
Gay Pride Week: *see* Gay and Lesbian Pride Week
gay rights movement, *or* homosexual rights movement, *or* gay liberation movement 5:155:3a
effect of sexual revolution 29:263:1b
Stonewall riots 11:288:2a
theatre movement 28:557:1b
Gayā (India) 5:156:1a
Hinduism 20:540:1b, 552:1b
location *map* 21:6
Gayā (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
gayal, *or* mithan, *or* Bos frontalis (mammal) 5:156:1b
Gayangos, Pascual de (Sp. au.)
association with Prescott 9:682:3a
Gāyatrī mantra (Hindu prayer)
sandhyā 20:550:1a
Saura sect 10:476:3b
Gaye, Marvin (Am. singer and comp.)
history of Motown 8:368:1a
Gayetzby, Stanley (Am. mus.): *see* Getz, Stan
Gaykhatu (Mongol ruler)
role in Persian history 21:965:2b
Gaylānī, Rashīd ʿĀlī al- (pr.min. of Iraq): *see* Rashīd ʿĀlī al-Gaylānī
Gaylegphug (pol. div., Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Gaylegphug, *or* Gelekphu, *or* Hatisar, *or* Hatsar (Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Gayley, James (Am. met.) 5:156:1b
Gaylussacia (shrub): *see* huckleberry
Gaylussacia baccata (shrub): *see* common huckleberry
gaylussite (min.) 5:156:2a
structure and properties *table* 2:852
Gayōmart, *or* Gayō Maretan (Zoroastrian concept) 5:156:2a
displacement of Yima 12:844:3b
role in Zoroastrian mythology 29:1085:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gaywood, Richard (art.)
portrait of Cocker *illus.* 3:421
Gaza (people)
distribution *map* 27:858
history of South Africa 27:918:1a, 921:1b
Gaza (Af. king.) 5:156:2b
Mozambique 27:901:1b, 901:2a
southern Africa 27:859:2a
Gaza, *or* ʿAzza, *or* Ghazzah (Gaza Strip) 5:156:2b
Arab-Israeli wars 1:504:3b
conquest by
Alexander the Great 13:225:1b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2b
significance to
Egypt 18:141:1b
Gaza Strip 5:157:1b
Gaza, Battle of (W.W. I)
Allenby 1:279:3b
World War I 29:979:1a
Gaza, Theodore (Byz. philos.)
Italian humanism 20:668:2b
Gaza Strip, *or* Qiṭāʿ Ghazzah, *or* Rezu at ʿAzza 5:156:3b
history of Palestine 9:82:1b; 25:408:2a, 421:2a *passim to* 424:2b
location *map* 22:136
military occupation by Israel 6:422:1b; 22:139:2b, 145:2a
occurrence of intifada 21:889:1a
role of
Ḥamās 5:655:2a

Palestine Liberation Organization 9:82:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 978
Gazaca (Iran): *see* Tabrīz
Gazala–Bir Hakeim line (W.W. II) significance in history of World War II 29:1004:1a
Gazania rigens (bot.): *see* treasure flower
Gazanjyk (Turkmenistan) location *map* 15:702
Gazankulu, *or* Machanganaland, *or* Matshangana-tsonga (hist. reg., S.Af.) 5:157:1b
gazebo (arch.) 5:157:2a
belvedere 2:85:2a
folly 4:864:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also belvedere
gazel (Islamic lit.): *see* ghazal
Gazella (mammal): *see* gazelle
Gazella dama (mammal): *see* Dama gazelle
Gazella dama mhorr (mammal): *see* mhorr gazelle
Gazella dama ruficollis (mammal): *see* red-necked gazelle
Gazella dorcas (mammal): *see* Dorcas gazelle
Gazella granti (mammal): *see* Grant's gazelle
Gazella granti robertsi (mammal): *see* Robert's gazelle
Gazella rufifrons (mammal): *see* red-fronted gazelle
Gazella soemmerringi (mammal): *see* Soemmerring's gazelle
Gazella subguttorosa (mammal): *see* Persian gazelle
Gazella thomsoni (mammal): *see* Thomson's gazelle
gazelle, *or* Gazella (mammal) 5:157:2b
domestication 13:174:1b
Serengeti National Park 10:647:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also dibatag; gerenuk
Gazelle Peninsula (penin., Pap.N.G.) 5:157:3b
location *map* 25:271
physiography of New Britain 8:630:2a
Gazelle River (riv., Sud.): *see* Baḥr al-Ghazāl
"Gazetta Piedmontese" (It. news.): *see* "Stampa, La"
gazette (period.) 5:158:1a
place in history of newspaper publishing 26:432:1a
"Gazette" (Am. news.)
influence of White 12:629:3b
"Gazette, La," *or* "La Gazette de France" (Fr. news.)
establishment by Renaudot 9:1024:1b
history of newspaper publishing 26:432:2a
"Gazette of the United States" (Am. news.)
edited by Fenno 4:726:3a
gazetteer
comparison with dictionary 18:257:2a
Gazi (Turkmen ruler)
succession in Dānishmend dynasty 3:877:2b
Gaziantep (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Gaziantep, *or* Ayıntab, *or* 'Ayntāb, *or* Hamitap (Tur.) 5:158:1b
location *map* 28:922
gazpacho (food) 5:158:2a
Spanish cuisine 19:695:1b
"Gazzetta dello Sport, La" (It. journ.)
Italian news media 22:187:2b
"Gazzetta Ufficiale" (It. govt. pub.)
Italian legislative process 22:182:2a
"Gazzetta Veneta, La" (It. period.)
contribution by Gozzi 5:398:1b
place in Italian literature 22:160:2a
"Gazzettino rosa" (It. journ.)
influenced by Cavallotti 2:971:3b
Gbagbo, Laurent (pres. of C.I.)
history of Côte d'Ivoire 29:872:2b
see also Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gbandi (people): *see* Ngbandi
Gbari (people)
dance 13:1440:2b
Gbarnga, *or* Gbanga, *or* Gbanka (Lib.) 5:158:2a
location *map* 29:794
Gbaya (people): *see* Baya
Gbaya language: *see* Baya language
G.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood): *see* British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the
gbekre (Af. figurine)
description 13:151:2a
Gbeya (people): *see* Baya
Gbeyar River (riv., W.Af.): *see* Mano River
GBO (astron. observatory, Green Bank, W.Va., U.S.): *see* National Radio Astronomy Observatory
Gboko (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
G.C. (Br. medal): *see* George Cross
GC (chem.): *see* gas chromatography
GC/MS system (chem.): *see* gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer system
GCA (mil. tech.): *see* ground-controlled approach
Gcaleka (people)
distribution of Xhosa 12:798:1b
history of South Africa 27:919:1a
G.C.B. (Br. knighthood): *see* Bath, The Most Honourable Order of the
GCC (Arab. org.): *see* Gulf Cooperation Council
GCD (math.): *see* greatest common divisor
GCI (mil. tech.): *see* ground-controlled intercept
G.C.M.G. (Br. knighthood): *see* Saint Michael and Saint George, The Most Distinguished Order of
gcod (Buddhist rite) 5:158:2b
gCopaleen, Myles na (Irish au.): *see* O'Brien, Flann
G.C.V.O. (Br. knighthood): *see* Royal Victorian Order
Gd (chem. element): *see* gadolinium
Gdańsk (former prov., Pol.) 5:158:2b
location *map* 25:931
Gdańsk, *or* Danzig (Pol.) 5:158:3a
Germany 20:117:2b
location *map* 25:932
Paris Peace Conference 9:155:2a
Poland 25:941:2b *passim to* 955:2a, *illus.* 936
Solidarity 10:946:2b
Versailles Treaty 12:331:2a
Gdańsk, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Danzig, *or* Zatoka Gdańska, *or* Gdanskaya Bukhta (gulf, Baltic Sea) 5:159:1b
location *map* 25:932
physiography of Poland 25:931:1a
see also Vistula Lagoon
Gdańsk Technical University (univ., Gdańsk, Pol.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
GDM (med. disorder): *see* gestational diabetes mellitus
GDP (chem. compound): *see* guanosine diphosphate
GDP (econ.): *see* gross domestic product
GDS (feature, Neptune): *see* Great Dark Spot
GDV (disease): *see* gastric dilatation volvulus
Gdynia (Pol.) 5:159:1b
location *map* 25:932
Ge (Gr. myth.): *see* Gaea
Ge, *or* Gê (people) 5:159:2a
customs and traditions 13:409:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
GE (Am. corp.): *see* General Electric Co.
Ge (chem. element): *see* germanium
Ge, Nikolay Nikolayevich (Russ. art.)
contribution to modern art 25:382:2a
GE 645 (computer)
time-sharing systems 16:646:2b
Ge Hinnom (Judaism)
concept of sheol 16:988:2a
Ge Hong (Chin. philos.): *see* Ko Hung
Ge languages 5:159:2b
classification 22:777:2b *passim to* 780:1b
tropical forest culture 13:408:1b
Ge-Pano-Carib languages
comparison with Andean-Equatorial languages 22:582:2a
gear (mech.) 5:159:2b
contribution by Bodmer 2:316:3a
methods of cutting and grinding 28:712:1b
uses
automotive systems 28:810:1a
bicycles 2:199:1b
pump design 9:797:1b, *illus.*
ship propulsion 29:596:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also types (*e.g.* dérailleur gear; differential gear; epicyclic gear; rack and pinion; sun-and-planet gear); *and* parts (*e.g.* gear wheel)
gear-cutting machine
major ref. in Tools 28:712:1b
gear-generating method (machinery)
use in gear-cutting 28:712:2a
gear-hobbing machine
method of cutting gears 28:712:2a
gear oil
petroleum products 21:528:1b
gear pump (mech.)
pump 9:797:1b, *illus.*
gear shaper (tool)
development of machine tools 28:709:2a, 712:2a
gear wheel, *or* cogwheel
gears 5:159:2b
watches 12:513:3a, *illus.*
see also pinion
Geash (Nig.): *see* Jos
Geastrum, *or* Geaster (genus of fungi)
classification 7:584:2a
Geastrum hygrometricus (fungi)
example of earthstar *illus.* 7:584
Geb, *or* Keb (Egy. deity) 5:159:3b
association with Shu 10:770:1b, *illus.*
place in Egyptian religion 24:108:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Gebal (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Gebauer, Ernst (Ger. art.)
portrait of Gneisenau *illus.* 5:314
Gebel, Matthes (Ger. art.)
contribution to medallic art 16:551:2a
Gebel el-Achdar (mts., Libya): *see* Akhḍar Mountains
Geber (Sp. alchemist) 5:160:1a
influence of Jabir ibn Hayyan 6:451:3a
Gebhard (archbp. of Cologne)
role in German history 20:92:2a
Gebhard of Dollnstein-Hirschberg (pope): *see* Victor II
Gebrauchsmusik, *or* utility music 5:160:1b
contribution of Hindemith 5:933:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gebroeders Jurgens (co., Neth.)
historical background of Unilever 12:132:2a
Gebrüder Thonet (Ger. corp.)
establishment by Thonet 11:723:2a
"Geburt der Tragödie aus dem Geiste der Musik, Die" (work by Nietzsche): *see* "Birth of Tragedy from the Spirit of Music, The"
Gebze (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Gécamines (Af. co.): *see* Générale des Carrières et des Mines du Zaire
Gecarcinidae (invertebrate): *see* land crab
Gecarcinus lateralis (crustacean)
characteristics 7:134:2a
Gecko (missile): *see* SA-8 Gecko
gecko, *or* gekko, *or* Gekkonidae (reptile) 5:160:2a
major ref. in Reptiles 26:707:2a, *illus.* 709, 710, 711
classification 26:688:2b
hearing ability 27:158:2b
mating 14:806:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ged, William (Scot. goldsmith) 5:160:3a
Gedaliah (gov. of Judah)
association with Jeremiah 6:533:2b
memorial 5:160:3a
Gedaliah, Fast of, or Tzom Gedaliahu (Judaism) 5:160:3a
calendrical computation 6:546:2b
"Gedanken über die Nachahmung der griechischen Werke in der Malerei und Bildhauerkunst" (essay by Winckelmann): *see* "Reflections on the Painting and Sculpture of the Greeks"
"Gedanken über Tod und Unsterblichkeit" (work by Feuerbach)
discussed in biography 4:755:3b
influenced by Engelianism 20:492:1a
Gedaref, el- (Sud.): *see* Qaḍārif, al-
Gedda, Luigi (It. pol.)
association with Pius XII 9:488:2a
Geddes, James (Am. engin.) 5:160:3a
Geddes, Norman Bel, *or* Norman Melancton Geddes (Am. thea. designer) 5:160:3b
contribution to theatre design 28:599:2b, *illus.* 600
Geddes, Sir Patrick (Scot. biol. and sociol.) 5:161:1a
Gede, Mount (mt., Indon.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
physiography of Jawa Barat 6:515:2b
Gedeon (bibl. figure): *see* Gideon
Gedera (Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Gedge, Ernest (Br. expl.)
exploration of Mount Elgon 4:447:2b
"Gedicht eines Skalden" (work by Gerstenberg)
discussed in biography 5:224:2a
"Gedichte" (coll. of poetry)
Droste-Hülshoff 4:230:3b
Freiligrath 4:970:3b
Geibel 5:163:2a
Kerner 6:814:3a
Kopisch 6:954:1b
Lenau 7:263:2a
Matthisson 7:948:1b
Stolberg brothers 11:282:1a
Storm 11:292:1a
"Gedichte 1853 und 1854" (work by Heine): *see* "Poems 1853 and 1854"
"Gedichte eines Lebendigen" (work by Herwegh)
discussed in biography 5:894:2a
"Gedichten" (work by Ostaijen)
discussed in biography 8:1032:2b
"Gedichten, 1904–1938" (work by Nijlen)
discussed in biography 8:708:3b
Gedik Paşa Theatre (thea., Istanbul, Tur.)
place in modern Islāmic theatre 22:73:2b
Gediminas, *or* Gedymin (grand duke of Lith.) 5:161:1b
establishment of Białystok 2:192:2b
history of
grand duchy of Lithuania 7:401:1a; 14:690:1b, 704:2a
Lida 7:338:3a
Gedinnian Stage (geochronology)
subdivision of Devonian Period 19:804:2b
Gediz River (riv., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Gedling (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:161:2a
gedrite (geol.)
amphibole groups *table* 24:191
Gedrosia (hist. reg., Pak.) 5:161:2a
role of Alexander the Great 13:226:2b
Gedymin (grand duke of Lith.): *see* Gediminas
Gee (Br. radar-beam system)
effect on air tactics 29:677:1a
Gee, Kenneth (Br. athlete) 5:161:2b
Gee, Maurice (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:1b
Geechee (people): *see* Gullah
Geel, *or* Ghoor (Belg.) 5:161:2b
location *map* 14:859
Geel, Jacob (Du. writ.)
contribution to Dutch literature 17:567:2b
geeldikkopp (vet. sci.)
sensitivity to visible light 26:497:1a
Geelong (Vic., Austr.) 5:161:2b

location *map* 14:412
Geelong and Dutigalla Association (Tas. settler org.): *see* Port Phillip Association
Geelvink Bay (bay, N.G.) Oceanic art 25:111:1a, *illus.*
geer (Indian dance) Rājasthānī culture 21:127:1b
Geer, Dirk Jan de (pr.min. of Neth.) 5:161:3a
Geer, Gerhard Jakob, Friherre De (Swed. geol.): *see* De Geer, Gerhard Jakob, Friherre
Geert Groote (Du. rel. leader): *see* Groote, Geert
Geertgen tot Sint Jans (Du. paint.) 5:161:3b
Geertz, Clifford, *or* Clifford James Geertz (Am. anthro.) 5:162:1b
contribution to anthropology 27:328:1b, 330:1b
studies of societal change 27:368:2a
Geestmünde (Ger.)
association with Bremerhaven 2:498:3b
ge'ez (vocal mus.)
manner of Ethiopian chant 4:580:2b
Ge'ez language, *or* Geez language 5:162:2a
classification 22:725:1a
Amharic language 1:339:2b
Ethiopic languages 4:581:3b
importance in
Ethiopian culture 17:824:2a
Ethiopian history 17:827:1a
Ethiopian literature 4:580:2b; 13:128:1a
use of Ethiopic alphabet 4:582:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gefäller, Georg (Ger. engin.)
development of skihob 10:863:3b
Gefara (plain, Af.): *see* Jifārah, al-
Geffrard, Fabre (pres. of Haiti)
history of Haiti 29:749:2a
Gefn (Norse goddess): *see* Freyja
Geg, *or* Gheg (people)
Albania 1:207:1a; 14:596:1a, 613:1b
see also bajraktar
Geg, *or* Gheg (lang.)
Albanian language group 1:207:3a; 14:613:1b; 22:682:2b
Albanian literature 1:208:1a
Gegam Range (mt., Arm.): *see* Geghama Range
Gegard (monastery, Arm.)
Armenia *illus.* 28:757
Gegenbaur, Karl (Ger. anatomist) 5:162:2a
gegenschein, *or* counterglow (astron.) 5:162:2b
zodiacal light 12:926:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Geghama Range, *or* Gegam Range (mt., Arm.)
location *map* 28:753
"Geharnischte Sonette" (poem by Rückert)
discussed in biography 10:229:1a
Geheime Staatspolizei (Nazi pol. police): *see* Gestapo
"Geheimes Jagdbuch" (work by Maximilian I)
discussed in biography 7:966:1a
"Geheimnisse einer Seele" (film by Pabst): *see* "Secrets of a Soul"
Gehenna, *or* Gehinnom (eschatology) 5:162:2b
concepts of death and sheol 16:988:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gehinnom (eschatology): *see* Gehenna
Gehlen, Reinhard (Ger. gen.)
contribution to BND 2:305:2a
Gehlen Organization (Ger. org.)
comparison with BND 2:305:2a
gehlenite (min.)
relationship to melilite 7:1031:1a
Gehrig, Lou, *or* Henry Louis Gehrig, *or* Iron Horse (Am. athlete) 5:162:3a
Gehry, Frank, *or* Frank Owen Gehry, *or* Frank Owen Goldberg (Am. arch.) 5:163:1a
architecture of Bilbao 2:211:1b; 13:995:1a
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Geiami (Japanese art.): *see* Shingei
Geibel, Emanuel von, *or* Franz Emanuel August von Geibel (Ger. poet) 5:163:1b
association with Paul von Heyse 5:908:2b
contribution to German literature 20:34:1a
Geigenwerck (mus. instru.)
invention by Heyden 24:683:1b
Geiger, Abraham (Ger. theol.) 5:163:2b
contribution to Judaism 9:994:3a; 22:402:1b
influence on Kohler 6:932:2b
Geiger, Hans, *or* Johannes Wilhelm Geiger (Ger. phys.) 5:163:3a
association with
Bothe 2:410:3a
Rutherford 14:347:2a; 26:1013:1a
contribution to Rutherford atomic model 23:763:1a
development of atom counting 13:580:1a
study of radioactive decay 14:375:1b
Geiger, Johannes Wilhelm (Ger. phys.): *see* Geiger, Hans
Geiger, Moritz (Ger. philos.)
study of Phenomenology 25:628:1b
Geiger, Rudolf Oskar Robert Williams (Ger. meteorol.) 5:163:3b
Geiger, Theodor Julius (Ger. sociol.) 5:163:3b
Geiger counter, *or* Geiger-Müller counter (radiation detector)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:592:1a
electromagnetic radiation 18:204:2b
ionization chambers 6:369:1b
reaction with boron 15:976:1a
work of Geiger 5:163:3a
Geiger discharge (phys.)
Townsend avalanches 13:592:1b
Geiger-Müller counter (radiation detector): *see* Geiger counter
Geiger-Müller tube (device)
ion pairs 13:592:1b
ionization chambers 13:577:1b
Geiger-Nuttall law, *or* Geiger-Nutall relation (phys.)
radioactive decay analysis 14:375:1b
geiger tree, *or* aloewood, *or* Cordia sebestena, *or* sebesten plum tree (bot.)
description 3:624:3b
Geigy, Johann Rudolf (Swiss mfr.)
Ciba-Geigy AG 3:312:1a
GEIGY AG (Swiss holding co.): *see* CIBA-GEIGY AG
Geijer, Erik Gustaf (Swed. au.) 5:164:1b
contribution to Scandinavian literature 10:499:1b
Geijerstam, Gustaf af (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:15:2b
Geikie, Sir Archibald (Br. geol.)
determination of Earth's age *table* 19:755
Geiranger Fjord (fjord, Nor.)
physiography of Norway *illus.* 24:1085
Geirionydd, Ieuan Glan (Welsh poet): *see* Evans, Evan
Geisel, Ernesto (pres. of Braz.) 5:164:2a
association with Figueiredo 4:771:3b
role in Brazil 15:208:1a
Geisel, Theodore Seuss, *or* Doctor Seuss (Am. au. and illustrator) 5:164:2b
contribution to children's literature 3:211:3a; 23:205:1a
geisha (female entertainer) 5:164:3a
Geissler, Heinrich, *or* Johann Heinrich Wilhelm Geissler (Ger. glassblower) 5:164:3b
contribution to cathode ray research 14:345:2b; 18:193:1a
Geissler discharge tube
evolution of electric discharge lamp 4:425:3b
source of electromagnetic radiation 13:560:2a, *illus.*
Geissois racemosa (tree)
classification and characteristics 3:794:1b
Geist (philos.)
argument of
aesthetics 13:22:1a
transcendental subject 22:474:1a
viewed by
Hegel 20:488:1b
Klages 6:902:1b
Scheler 10:512:1a
"Geist der Zeit" (work by Arndt): *see* "Spirit of the Times"
"Geist des Christentums und sein Schicksal, Der" (essay by Hegel) discussed in biography 20:488:1a
"Geist des neuren Kriegssystems" (work by Bülow)
discussed in biography 2:628:3a
"Geisteswissenschaften" (work by Dilthey)
discussed in biography 4:97:1a
"geistliche Jahr, Das" (work by Droste-Hülshoff)
discussed in biography 4:230:3b
"Geistliche Oden und Lieder" (work by Gellert)
discussed in biography 5:167:2b
Geitel, Hans (Ger. phys.)
development of thermionic devices 24:605:2b
Gejiu (China): *see* Ko-chiu
gekko, *or* Gekkonidae (reptile): *see* gecko
Gekko gecko (reptile): *see* tokay gecko
Gekoyo (people): *see* Kikuyu
Geku (temple, Shrine, Ise, Japan): *see* Outer Shrine
Gel (riv., Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
gel (phys. and chem.) 5:165:1a
aerosols 21:367:2a
amoeboid locomotion 14:771:1b
gelatins 5:165:3b
polysaccharides 2:849:2b
see also gelation
gel chromatography, *or* exclusion chromatography, *or* gel filtration, *or* gel-permeation chromatography, *or* GPC (chem.) 5:165:1a
development 13:542:2a, 545:1b
proteins 14:1012:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also molecular sieve
gel filtration (chem.): *see* gel chromatography
gel-permeation chromatography (chem.): *see* gel chromatography
gel sieving (chem.)
electrophoresis of protein 13:540:2b
gel spinning (textiles)
man-made fibres 21:337:1b
Gela (anc. city, It.) 5:165:1b
location *map* 22:170
relations with Syracuse 11:468:1a
tyranny of Gelon 5:167:3b
gelada, *or* Theropithecus gelada (mammal) 5:165:2a
Ethiopia 17:824:1b
evolution 23:379:2a *passim to* 387:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gelas Peak (peak, Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
"Gelasius, Sacramentary of" (Frankish ms.): *see* "Sacramentary of Gelasius"
Gelasius I, Saint (pope) 5:165:2b
association with Dionysius Exiguus 4:109:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
views on papal authority 26:897:2a
Gelasius II, *or* Giovanni da Gaetan, *or* John of Gaeta (pope) 5:165:3a
association with Henry V 5:848:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Gelastocoridae (insect fam.): *see* toad bug
gelatin (animal protein) 5:165:3b
applications
bacteria cultures 14:1121:2a
motion pictures 24:420:1a
photographic film emulsions 25:769:2b, 788:1a, 797:2a
Raschig process for hydrazine 15:798:2a
stage lighting 28:605:1b
derivation from collagens 3:451:3b
meat products 19:379:2a
gelatin process, *or* gelatin dry-plate process (phot. process) 5:166:1a
hectograph machines 5:795:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also dry plate
gelatinization
starch 19:353:1b
gelatinous dynamite, *or* blasting gelatin, *or* gelatin dynamite (chem. explosive)
invention by Nobel 8:738:3a; 21:369:2b
Gelb, Ignace (schol.)
evolution of writing 29:1028:2b
Gelber, Jack (Am. playwright) 5:166:1a
Gelbfisz, Schmuel (Am. filmmaker and producer): *see* Goldwyn, Samuel
geld (tax)
assessment 29:34:2a
Geld Valley line (Eur. hist.)
history of World War II 29:992:1b
Gelder, Aert de, *or* Aert de Gelder (Du. paint.) 5:166:1b
association with Rembrandt 26:606:2a
Gelderland, *or* Guelders (prov., Neth.) 5:166:2a
history of Netherlands 14:865:2a; 24:875:1b *passim to* 885:2a
location *map* 24:866
significance of Nijmegen 8:708:3b
Geldermalsen (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Geldern (hist. duchy, Neth.): *see* Gelre
gelding (horse)
form and function 20:646:2b, 651:1b, *illus.* Plates 2-4 fol. 20:650
Geldrop (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
"Geldzins und Güterpreise" (work by Wicksell): *see* "Interest and Prices"
gelechiid moth, *or* Gelechiidae (insect) 5:166:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gelede (Af. ritual festival)
dance 13:139:2b, *illus.*
Geleen (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Gelekphu (Bhut.): *see* Gaylegphug
Gélengeng (Chad)
location *map* 29:794
Gelfand, Aleksandr Izrail Lazarevich (Russ. soc.): *see* Helphand, Alexander Israel Lazarevitsch
Gel'fand, Izrail Moiseyevich (Russ. math.)
contribution to mathematical analysis 13:509:1a, 518:2a
Gelfond, Aleksandr Osipovich (Russ. math.) 5:166:3b
contribution to foundations of mathematics 23:570:1b
Gelfond's theorem (math.)
statement and significance 5:167:1a
Gelibolu (Tur.): *see* Gallipoli
Gelidium (algae)
uses of seaweed 10:590:1a
"geliebte Dornrose, Die" (work by Gryphius)
discussed in biography 5:525:3a
gelifluction (geol.): *see* solifluction
Gelimer (k. of Vandals) 5:167:1a
Gélinas, Gratien (Fr.-Can. writ.)
contribution to French-Canadian literature 15:517:2a
Gell-Mann, Murray (Am. phys.) 5:167:1b
association with Feynman 4:757:3a
conceptualization of quark 9:842:3b
contribution to particle physics 23:771:1a; 28:244:2b
development of Eightfold Way 4:401:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Gellar, Sarah Michelle (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Gellée, Claude (Fr. art.): *see* Claude Lorrain
Gellert (Welsh folklore) 5:167:2a
Gellert, Christian Fürchtegott (Ger. writ.) 5:167:2a
  influence on Goethe 20:138:1b
Gellért Hill (hill, Budapest, Hung.) landscape of Budapest 15:259:1a
Gelligaer (Wales, U.K.) 5:167:3a
Gellius, Aulus (Lat. rhetorician) 5:167:3a
Gelmírez, Diego (Sp. archbp.) 5:167:3a
Gelochelidon nilotica: *see* gull-billed tern
Gelon (tyrant of Gela and Syracuse) 5:167:3b
  history of Syracuse 11:468:1a
  role in Carthage 20:236:2a
Gelosi, Compagnia dei (It. thea. troupe) 5:168:1a
  contribution of
    Francesco Andreini 1:390:2b
    Isabella Andreini 1:390:3a
  history of commedia dell'arte 3:486:3a
"Gelosi Company, The" (paint.) Capitano *illus.* 2:831
  soubrette *illus.* 11:24
Gelpcke v. City of Dubuque (law case) opinion of Swayne 11:433:3b
Gelre, *or* Geldern (hist. duchy, Neth.) history of Gelderland 5:166:2a
Gelsemium sempervirens (bot.): *see* Carolina jasmine
Gelsenkirchen (Ger.) 5:168:1b
  location *map* 20:42
  population density and industry 8:420:3a
Gelsted, Otto (Dan. au.) contribution to Danish literature 27:119:2b
Geltzer, Yekaterina Vasilyevna (Russ. dancer) 5:168:2a
  association with Tikhomirov 11:771:2a, *illus.*
Gelugpa, *or* Gelukpa (Buddhist sect): *see* Dge-lugs-pa
gem: *see* gemstone
GEM (vehicle): *see* aerodynamic ground-effect machine
gem-compound (chem.)
  diols in nucleophilic addition of carbonyl compounds 15:859:1a
  see also gem-dithiol
gem cutting
  jewelry making 17:511:2b
  see also diamond cutting; types of gem cuts (*e.g.* brilliant cut; cabochon cut; drop cut; step cut); *and* parts of cut gemstones (*e.g.* facet)
gem-dithiol (chem. compound) thioketone reactions 15:879:2a
gem engraving (decorative art) jewelry making 5:172:1b; 17:511:2a
Gem of Augustus (cameo): *see* Gemma Augustea
gem setting
  jewelry making 17:511:2b
Gemara (Judaic rel. commentaries) *major ref. in* Judaism 22:405:1b, *illus.* 409
  contribution to Hebrew literature 5:791:3b
  editing at Tiberias 11:753:3a
  inclusion in Halakhah 5:627:3a
  part of Talmud 11:525:2a
gematria 5:168:3a
  use in book of Revelation 14:994:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gemayel, Amin (pres. of Leb.) influence on Lebanon 5:169:1a; 22:900:2a
  Lebanese relations with Israel 22:146:2b
Gemayel, Bashir (Leb. pol.) influence on Lebanon 5:168:3b; 22:900:1b
  Israeli invasion 22:146:2b
Gemayel, Pierre (Leb. pol.) contribution to Lebanese politics 5:168:3b
Gembloux (Belg.)
  location *map* 14:859
Gembloux, Battle of (1578, Belg.) role of Farnese 4:687:2a
gemeee (soc. position) history of Low Countries 24:878:2b
Gemeinde (Ger. pol. unit) local German government 16:432:2a; 20:59:2a
"Gemeindekind, Das" (novel by Ebner-Eschenbach): *see* "Child of the Parish, The"
gemeines Recht (Ger. law) German Civil Code 5:210:2a
"Gemeinsames Leben" (work by Bonhoeffer): *see* "Life Together"
Gemeinschaft and Gesellschaft (soc. theory) 5:169:1a
  development by Tönnies 11:843:1b
  theory of rural society 10:243:2b
  for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 512; 522
"Gemeinschaft und Gesellschaft" (work by Tönnies): *see* "Community and Society"
Gemena (Con.K.) location *map* 15:615
Gemignani, Elvira (w. of Puccini): *see* Puccini, Elvira
gemilut hesed, *or* gemilut hasadim (Judaism) 5:169:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gémina Aamlet (Sp.): *see* Jumilla
geminal dihalide (chem. compound) preparation of vinyl halides 15:893:2b
Gemini (constellation) 5:169:1b
  constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:210
  legends of classical mythology 4:113:1a
  zodiac *table* 28:83
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
  see also Castor; Pollux
Gemini (spacecraft) 5:169:2a
  COLOUR PLATE 3 fol. 19:42
  achievements and purpose 11:61:3a; 19:49:2b
  astronauts
    Gemini 3
      Grissom 5:506:3b
      Young 12:859:2b
    Gemini 4
      McDivitt 7:616:3a
      White 12:627:2b
    Gemini 5
      Conrad 3:547:1a
      Cooper 3:604:3a
    Gemini 6
      Schirra 10:519:1b
      Stafford 11:199:2a
    Gemini 7
      Borman 2:389:3b
      Lovell 7:519:1b
    Gemini 8
      Armstrong 1:574:3a
    Gemini 9
      Cernan 3:39:3a
      Stafford 11:199:2a
    Gemini 10
      Collins 3:456:3a
      Young 12:859:2a
    Gemini 11
      Conrad 3:547:1b
      Gordon 5:370:2b
    Gemini 12
      Aldrin 1:233:2a
      Lovell 7:519:1b
  use of Titan rocket 11:801:2a
Geminiani, Francesco (It. mus.) 5:169:2b
Geminid meteor shower (astron.) asteroids 27:529:1a
  meteor shower 27:546:2b, *illus.*
Gemistus Plethon, George, *or* George Gemistus Pletho (Byz. philos.) 5:169:2b
  contribution to Italian humanism 20:668:2b
  study of Platonism 25:905:1b
Gemlik (Tur.)
  location *map* 28:922
gemma (bot.)
  ferns 19:168:1a; 25:874:1a
  liverworts 15:252:1b
Gemma Augustea, *or* Gem of Augustus (cameo) 5:169:3b
  Roman gem carving 27:80:2a
gemmail, *or* gemmaux (stained glass technique) 5:170:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Gemmei (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
Gemmingen, Uriel von (Ger. archbp.) association with Grünewald 5:523:3b
gemmulation
  asexual reproduction in sponges 28:94:2a
gemmule
  reproductive function 28:94:2a
  survival function 14:793:1a
Gempei War (Japanese hist.) 5:170:2a
  history of Japan 17:722:1b; 22:284:2a
  viewed by literature 23:100:2b
gemsbok (mammal)
  description 8:1021:2a
  habitat 23:451:2b
Gemsbok National Park (park, Bots.) description and statistics *table* 8:538
  Kalahari Gemsbok National Park 6:689:2a
gemstone 5:171:2a
  major ref. in Dress and Adornment 17:510:2b
  production in
    Australia 14:427:1b
    South America 27:601:1a
    Thailand 27:772:2a
  uses
    artificial flower arrangements 17:95:1a
    sculpture 27:59:2b; 27:80:2a
    watchmaking 12:514:2b, *illus.* 513
  for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 214; 629
  see also assembled gem; hardstone; jewelry; synthetic gem; measurement (*e.g.* carat); mineral gemstones (*e.g.* almandine; amethyst; aventurine; cat's-eye; diamond; emerald; garnet; jade; lapis lazuli; opal; ruby; sapphire; topaz; zircon); *and* organic gems (*e.g.* amber; jet; pearl)
Genale River (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Genç Osman (Ottoman sultan): *see* Osman II
Gence, Gabriel (paint.) painting of Dancourt *illus.* 3:872
Genck (Belg.): *see* Genk
gendai-geki (film genre) place in Japanese film history 24:388:2a
gendai mono (Japanese thea.) nō theatre variation 8:736:2a
Gendarmeria Pontifica (Vatican City police): *see* Pontifical Gendarmerie
gendarmerie (Fr. army) organization of French military forces 19:477:2b
  police services 19:446:2a
Gendarmerie Nationale (Fr. govt. org.) role in France 25:964:1a
Gendarmes, Corps of (Russ. org.) comparison with Third Department 11:710:2a
gender (gram.) 5:172:2a
  language distinctions 22:551:1b; 22:587:1b
  Romance languages 22:635:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
gender (mus. instru.) percussion instruments in Asia 24:660:1a
gender determination (genet.): *see* sex determination
gender difference: *see* sex differentiation
"Gender Equity: An Integrated Theory of Stability and Change" (work by Chafetz) issues in sociology 27:333:2a
gender identity (sexual behaviour) 5:172:2b
  human behavioural development 14:838:1a
  transsexualism 11:900:3a; 23:850:2b
  see also sex role; sexuality
gender identity disorder: *see* transsexualism
"Gendre de Monsieur Poirier, Le" (play by Augier and Sandeau) Augier 1:697:2b
  Sandeau 10:409:3a
Gendringen (Neth.) location *map* 24:867
gene (heredity) 5:172:3a
  major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:701:1b
  animal
    animal breeding applications 19:120:1b
    radiation damage 26:491:1a
    zoological discoveries 14:1110:2b
  disease: *see* genetic disease
  genetic organization 15:577:1b
  genetics 14:1102:2a
  hormones 6:61:3b
  human
    action in biological differentiation 14:1071:1b
    aging process 20:429:2a
    biochemical studies of function 14:1101:1b
    biological development code 20:372:2a
    cellular and tissue differentiation 14:1112:2b
    character determinant 3:97:2b
    damage by LSD use 13:216:1b
    DNA segments 4:140:3b
    metabolic disorders 23:921:2b
    natural selection 18:866:2b
    reproduction mechanism 22:965:1a
  research of
    Beadle 2:83:3a
    Dobzhansky 4:144:1b
    Hartwell 5:730:3b
    Human Genome Project 6:136:2a
    Jacob and Monod 6:461:2b
    Mendel 8:4:2b
    Yanofsky 12:819:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
  see also nucleic acid; entities and parts (*e.g.* allele; determinant; linkage group; oncogene); *and* properties and processes (*e.g.* genetic code; genome; hybridization; mutation)
gene amplification: *see* amplification
gene cloning (genet.): *see* clone
gene deletion (genet.) effects of radiation 26:491:2b
gene disruption, *or* gene knockout (genet.) mutational analysis 19:718:1a
gene expression (biol.): *see* genetic expression
gene flow, *or* gene migration (genet.) 5:173:1a
  heredity and evolution 14:1129:1b; 18:870:2a; 19:720:1a
  patterns in natural selection 8:559:3a
  see also interbreeding
gene-for-gene coevolution, *or* matching-gene coevolution (biol.)
  major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1151:1b
gene frequency (genet.)
  major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:719:1b
  role in natural selection 8:559:3a; *table* 19:721
gene knockout (genet.): *see* gene disruption
gene mapping: *see* chromosome map
gene pool (genet.)
  major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:719:1a
  Amazon Rain Forest 27:621:2a
  creation by interbreeding 14:1111:2b
  effect on selection pressure 14:1113:1b
  genetic variation 18:866:2b, 878:1a
  research of Dobzhansky 4:144:1b
  species and speciation 11:77:1a
gene regulation
  major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:713:1b

see also operon; regulator gene
gene repressor: *see* repressor
gene therapy (med.)
recombinant DNA technology
19:718:1b
"Genealogia," *or* "Historiai" (work by Hecataeus of Miletus)
discussed in biography 5:793:1b
genealogical approach (textual crit.): *see* stemmatic approach
Genealogical Office, *or* Ulster Office (govt. org., Ire.)
role in heraldry 20:517:1b
genealogy (anthro.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:173:1a
MACROPAEDIA 20:606:2a
family and kinship 6:881:2a
Polynesian social organization
25:258:1b
Southwest Asian tradition
14:275:1b
heritability of longevity 20:428:1a
myth and legend 22:313:2a; 24:728:2b
seal design and history 20:612:1a
see also descent
genealogy (philos.)
views of Foucault 4:900:3b
genecentre, *or* genecenter (genet.)
5:173:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 355
Genée, Dame Adeline, *or* Anita Jensen (Br. dancer) 5:173:3a
Geneen, Harold Sydney (Am. businessman)
contribution to ITT Corporation
6:437:1b
Geneina Fort (Sud.): *see* Junaynah, al-
genera (biol.): *see* genus
"Genera of North American Plants, The" (work by Nuttall)
discussed in biography 8:837:3b
"Genera Plantarum" (work by Bentham and Hooker)
Bentham's biography 2:109:3a
Hooker's biography 6:45:1b
"Genera Plantarum Secundum Ordines Naturales Disposita" (work by Endlicher)
discussed in biography 4:490:1a
"Genera Plantarum Secundum Ordines Naturales Disposita, Juxia Methodum in Horto Regio Parisiensi" (work by Jussieu)
discussed in biography 6:661:3a
Generación del 1898, *or* Generación del '98, *or* Generación del noventa y ocho (Sp. lit.): *see* '98, Generation of
Generación del 1927 (Span. lit. group): *see* 1927, Generation of
general (mil. rank) 5:173:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 544
General Acha (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
general adaptation syndrome (psychol.)
systemic stressors 24:440:1a
general administration (bus.): *see* management
General Agreement (1941, U.S.-Mex.)
resolution of disagreements 24:49:1a
General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, *or* GATT (internat. relations) 5:174:1a
major ref. in International Trade 21:907:2b
effect on imperial preference 6:272:2a
establishment of provisions 11:886:1a
example of most-favoured-nation treatment 8:358:1b
history of World Trade Organization 12:757:2b
negation of need for reciprocity treaties 9:977:3b
proliferation of protective tariffs 9:738:3a
role of
Hull 6:131:3b
United Nations 29:145:1b
United States 21:855:1b, 895:1a
tariff reduction 11:562:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 535
General Alvear (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
General American (lang.): *see* Inland Northern American
General and Municipal Workers' Union (Br. trade union): *see* General, Municipal, and Boilermakers' Union
general anesthetic, *or* general anesthesia (med.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:535:1b
description and techniques 1:397:3b
General Arrangements to Borrow (internat. relations)
relationship to International Monetary Fund 21:926:1b
General Artigas (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
General Assembly (UN) 5:174:2a
election of secretary-general 10:593:3a
limitation of wars 29:633:1b
United Nations 12:148:2b; 29:139:2b
see also United Nations Conference on Trade and Development
General Association of Korean Residents in Japan (N.Kor. intelligence org.): *see* Chosen Soren
General Association of Regular Baptist Churches (Am. rel. org.)
history of fundamentalism 5:52:2a
general average (maritime law)
application to maritime law 1:736:1a; 28:895:1b, 897:2b
general average clause (maritime law)
ocean marine insurance 21:743:1b
general-aviation aircraft
aerospace industry 21:543:2a
General Baptists (rel. org.): *see* Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland
"General-Bass" (work by Daube)
discussion of thorough bass 11:730:1a
General Bathymetric Chart of the World
mapmaking 23:484:1a
"General Belgrano" (Arg. ship)
sinking 29:637:1b, 674:2a
General Belgrano II (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
General Belgrano III (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
General Bernardo O'Higgins (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
"General Biographical Dictionary" (work by Chalmers)
discussed in biography 3:62:3a
general capacity (math.)
potential theory 13:494:2b
General Carrera, Lake (l., S.Am.)
location *map* 16:23
"General Catalogue of 33,342 Stars for the Epoch 1950" (work by Boss and Boss)
discussed in biography 2:402:3a
General Certificate of Education (Br. educ.)
secondary education 10:593:1b
General Chemical Company (Am. co.)
history of Allied-Signal Inc. 1:282:1b
general circulation model, atmospheric: *see* atmospheric general circulation model
general circulation model, oceanic: *see* oceanic general circulation model
General Company for Wines of Alto Douro, *or* Companhia dos Vinhos do Alto Douro (Port. co.)
importance in Portugal 25:1057:2b
General Confederation of Industry (It. bus. assoc.): *see* Confederation of Industries
General Confederation of Labour (Arg. labour union): *see* Confederación General del Trabajo
General Confederation of Labour (Fr. labour union): *see* Confédération Générale du Travail
General Confederation of Labour (It. labour union)
effect on Italian politics 22:235:2b
General Confederation of Labour–Work Force (Fr. labour union): *see* Confédération Générale du Travail–Force Ouvrière
General Conference (Am. rel. org.)
administration 1:112:3b
general control (computing)
information system controls
21:629:1a
general council (Christianity): *see* ecumenical council
General Council of Congregational Christian Churches (Am. Prot. church) 5:174:2b
General Council of the Valleys (And. govt.)
responsibilities 1:387:2a
General Council of Trade Unions (labour org., Japan): *see* Sōhyō
General Court (Am. colonial hist.)
government of Massachusetts Bay Colony 29:204:1a
general court-martial
military law 3:686:1b
General Cultured Netherlandic (lang.): *see* Standard Netherlandic language
General de Ordenación, Plan (Sp. hist.): *see* General Ordinance Plan
General Dental Council (Br. med. system)
role in practice of dentistry 23:819:1b
general deterrence (penology)
theories of punishment 16:808:1b
General Directory (Prussian govt.)
establishment by Frederick William I 20:959:1a
General Dynamics Corp. (Am. corp.) 5:174:3a
general education: *see* humanistic education
general election (pol.)
elections in United Kingdom 29:20:1a
General Electric Co., *or* GE (Am. co.) 5:174:3a
association with RCA Corporation 9:968:3b
development of time-sharing systems 16:646:2b
production of synthetic diamonds 11:466:1b
purchase of National Broadcasting Co. 8:532:1a
research into synchrotron radiation 18:197:2a
role of
Coolidge 3:601:1a
Houston 6:86:2b
Morgan 8:320:2b
Swope 11:450:3b
Whitney 12:642:1b
general elution problem (chem.)
effect on chromatography 13:545:2b
general equilibrium theory (econ.)
contribution of Barone 1:909:3b
implications of taxation 28:401:2b
General Eugenio A. Garay (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
General Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan, and Other States (church, U.S.): *see* Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod
general evolution (anthro.)
part of neoevolutionism 8:597:2a
general factor, *or* g (psychol.)
theories of intelligence 21:775:2b
General Federation of Labour (Isr. labour org.): *see* Histadrut
General Federation of Trade Unions (Br. labour org.)
establishment by Trades Union Congress 11:887:2a
General Federation of Workers (Syr. labour union)
importance to Syria 28:364:2b
General Film Company (film distributor)
motion-picture history 24:373:1b
General Foods Corporation, *or* Postum Cereal Co. Ltd. (Am. corp.) 5:174:3b
association with Birdseye 2:232:1b
founding by Post 9:637:3b
purchase by Philip Morris Companies Inc. 9:379:2a
general formula (chem.)
description 3:157:3b
"General from the Jungle," *or* "Ein General kommt aus dem Dschungel" (work by Traven)
discussed in biography 11:905:3b
general gas law (chem. and phys.): *see* perfect gas law
General German Workers' Association, *or* ADAV, *or* Allgemeiner Deutscher Arbeiterverein (pol. party, Ger.)
merger into Social Democratic Party of Germany 10:921:1a
role of
Lassalle 7:174:2a
Liebknecht 7:342:2b
general grammar (ling.): *see* universal grammar
General Grant (tree, Calif., U.S.)
giant sequoias *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:906
General Grant National Memorial, *or* Grant's Tomb (mon., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 5:175:1a
rotunda 10:204:3b, *illus.*
General Headquarters Air Force (U.S. mil.)
command by Andrews 1:392:3a
"General History of Connecticut" (work by Peters)
account of blue laws 2:298:3b
"General History of Insects, A" (work by Swammerdam)
discussed in biography 11:430:1b
"General History of Music" (work by Burney)
discussed in biography 2:660:3a
"General History of Spain, The," *or* "Historiae de rebus Hispaniae" (work by Mariana)
discussed in biography 7:841:3b
"General History of the Science and Practice of Music" (work by Hawkins)
discussed in biography 5:763:1b
general hospital (med.)
description 6:783:2a; 23:805:1b
"General Idea of the Revolution in the Nineteenth Century, The," *or* "Idée générale de la révolution au XIXe siècle" (work by Proudhon)
discussed in biography 9:745:2b
General Instrument Corporation (Am. corp.)
digital television 15:232:2b
general integral (math.): *see* general solution
General Italian Confederation of Labour (It. trade union): *see* Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro
General José de San Martín (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
General Juan Madariaga (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
"General kommt aus dem Dschungel, Ein" (work by Traven): *see* "General from the Jungle"
General Leonidas Plaza Gutiérrez (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
general lien (property law)
development and use 7:345:2a
general lighting, *or* acting lighting (thea.)
classification by Appia 28:589:2b
general linear group (math.)
place in group theory 13:272:1a
General Luna (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
General Machado (Arg.): *see* Camacupa
General Martín Miguel de Güemes (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
General Medical Council (Br. med. system)
dental education and practice 23:818:2a
medical education 23:801:2b, 802:2b
General Mills, Inc. (Am. co.) 5:175:1b
General Motors Acceptance Corporation, *or* GMAC (Am. co.)
establishment by Raskob 9:947:3b

General Motors Corporation, *or* GM (Am. co.) 5:175:2a
contribution by
Chevrolet 3:184:2a
Durant 4:287:3a
Kettering 6:820:2b
Knudsen 6:922:1b
Mott 8:368:1b
Perot 9:302:2a
Raskob 9:947:3b
Sloan 10:881:2b
importance in
automotive industry 21:551:2a
passim to 556:1b
aviation industry 28:805:1a
Flint 4:835:1a
materials science 23:556:1b, 557:1a
recognition of organized labour 29:257:1b
General Motors Technical Center (bldg., Warren, Mich., U.S.)
design by Saarinen 10:276:1a; 13:990:2b
General, municipal, and Boilermakers' Union, *or* GMB, *or* General and Municipal Workers' Union, *or* GMWU (Br. trade union) 5:175:3a
development of trade unions 29:949:1a
general museum, *or* interdisciplinary museum, *or* multidisciplinary museum
major ref. in Museums 24:486:2a
General Nursing Council for England and Wales
function in nurse registration 23:816:2b
"General of the Dead Army, The," *or* "Gjenerali i ushterise se vdekur" (work by Kadare)
discussed in biography 6:675:2a
place in Albanian literature 1:208:2a
General Orders No. 100 (U.S. govt. document): *see* "Instructions for the Government of Armies in the Field"
General Ordinance Plan, *or* Plan General de Ordenación (Sp. hist.)
influence on Madrid 23:331:2a
general paralysis of the insane (path.): *see* paresis
General People's Congress (pol. party, Yem.)
government of Yemen 13:847:1a
General Petroleum and Mineral Organization, *or* Petromin (Saud.Arab. co.)
natural resources management 13:836:1b
General Pico (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
general position (math.)
differential topology 28:734:1a
General Postal Union: *see* Universal Postal Union
general practice (med.): *see* family practice
General Privilege (Sp. hist.)
history of Aragon 28:29:1b
General Problem Solver, *or* GPS (comp. prog.)
role in
artificial intelligence development 14:1117:1b
human intelligence study 21:777:1b
"General Psychopathology," *or* "Allgemeine Psychopathologie" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography 6:509:1a
influence of Existentialism 25:613:2b
general-purpose bomb (weapon)
characteristics and usage 2:347:3b
general-purpose classroom (educ.)
place in education theory 28:436:1b
general-purpose machine gun (weapon): *see* medium machine gun
General-Purpose Simulation System (computer programming): *see* GPSS
General Rafael Urdaneta Bridge (bridge, Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
general relativity, *or* general theory of relativity (phys.)
major refs. in The Physical Sciences 25:840:2b; Relativity 26:504:1a
applications
cosmology 3:661:3b; 16:788:2a, 794:2b
geometry 19:901:2a
gravitational waves 16:783:1a
particle physics 28:239:1a
time measurement 28:668:2b, 672:1b
description 9:1014:1a
experimental evidence
light deflection during eclipse 17:870:2a
Mercury's residual motion 23:724:2b
key concepts
gravitation 5:436:1b; 20:173:1b
supergravity 11:399:3a
time dilation 28:666:1a
mathematical aspects
four-dimensional Riemannian space 23:569:1a
Newtonian mechanics 3:10:2a
tensor analysis 11:638:2b; 13:458:2a
Positivist influence 25:632:1b
work of
Clifford 3:385:3b
Eddington 4:363:3b
Einstein 18:156:1a
Mach 7:631:3a
General River (riv., C.R.)
location *map* 15:656
General Roca (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
General San Martín, *or* San Martín (co., Arg.)
major ref. in General San Martín 5:175:3a
General San Martín, *or* San Martín (Arg.) 5:175:3a
location *map* 14:40
General Santos, *or* Buayan (Phil.) 5:175:3b
location *map* 25:538
General Sarmiento (Arg.) 5:175:3b
General School Regulation for the Austrian lands (Aus. hist.)
role of Maria Theresa 14:518:1b
General Secretariat (internat. affairs)
role in Organization of American States 1:335:2b
General Security, Committee of, *or* Comité de Sûreté Générale (Fr. hist.) 5:176:1a
policies of Robespierre 10:110:3b
general semantics (philos.) 5:176:1a
General Service Enlistment Act of 1856 (Br. leg.)
influence on Indian Mutiny 21:96:2a
General Sherman (tree, Calif., U.S.)
age 10:643:3b
size 2:207:1b
"General Sociology" (work by Small)
discussed in biography 10:887:1b
general solution, *or* general integral, *or* generalized solution (math.)
differential equations 13:472:1b
partial differential equations 13:481:1b, 484:1a, 488:1b
general somatic afferent fibre (anat.)
description and function 24:813:2a
general somatic efferent fibre (anat.)
description and function 24:813:2a
general staff (mil. sci.) 5:176:1b
Ludendorff 7:545:1b
Moltke 8:238:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
general store (bus.) 5:176:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
general strike (econ. and pol.) 5:176:2a
advocacy by Luxemburg 7:578:3b
occurrence in Poznań 9:659:2a
use in Anarcho-Syndicalism 27:411:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
General Strike of 1926 (Br. hist.)
Baldwin 1:829:3b; 29:93:1b
Churchill 16:373:1a
coal miners 5:176:2b
trade unionism 29:949:1b
General Stud Book of England (Br. horse racing)
breed association 2:495:2b
Jersey Act 6:537:3b
thoroughbreds 11:730:1b
Weatherby 11:331:1b
general surgery (med.)
surgical specialties 11:409:2a
General Surveyors, Court of (Br. legal system)
role of financial courts 1:697:3b
General Synod (Can. rel. org.)
role in Anglican Church of Canada 2:786:3b
general system analysis (pol.sci.)
study of international relations 27:359:1a
General Telephone and Electronics Corporation (Am. co.): *see* GTE Corporation
general term (philos.): *see* universal
general theory (relativity): *see* general relativity
"General Theory of Employment, Interest, and Money, The" (work by Keynes)
attack on quantity theory of money 27:349:2b
discussed in biography 6:824:3a
Great Depression 17:245C:1a
influence on
government economic policy 20:164:1b
liberalism 27:426:1b
relation to income theory 17:951:1b
theory of
capitalism 17:914:1b
economic consumption 17:941:1b
wages 17:935:1a
"General Theory of Measure and Probability Theory" (work by Kolmogorov)
discussed in biography 6:941:1a
general theory of relativity: *see* general relativity
"General Theory of Value" (work by Perry)
axiology 1:746:3a
ethics 18:511:2b
general topology
major ref. in Topology 28:717:1b
Leibniz 7:250:3a
measure theory 13:461:1a
general union (labour)
trade unionism 29:947:1b
General Union of Jewish Workers in Lithuania, Poland, and Russia (pol. movement): *see* Bund
General Union of Workers (labour org., Alg.)
Algerian economy 1:264:1b
General Union of Workers (labour org., Sp.): *see* Unión General de Trabajadores
General Uriburu (Arg.): *see* Zárate
General Valley (val., C.R.)
location *map* 15:656
"General View of the Criminal Law of England" (work by Stephen)
discussed in biography 11:251:3a
General Villegas (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
general visceral afferent fibre (anat.)
description and function 24:813:2a
general visceral efferent fibre (anat.)
description and function 24:813:2a
general vortex theory (meteorol.)
theory of tornado formation 16:479:1b
general will, *or* volonté générale (philos. of Rousseau) 5:176:3a
Enlightenment 18:681:2b
ethics 18:507:1a
political philosophy 16:691:1b; 25:753:1b; 25:997:1b
social contract 26:940:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
Générale Aéronautique Marcel Dassault (Fr. co.)
establishment by Dassault 3:896:1a
Générale des Carrières et des Mines du Zaire, *or* Gécamines, *or* Union Minière du Haut-Katanga (Af. co.)
dealings with Tshombe 12:15:1b
economy of Congo, Kinshasa 15:636:2a
role in copper production 3:613:1b
Generálife (garden, Granada, Sp.)
garden and landscape design *illus.* 19:657
place in the Alhambra 22:91:1b
Generalitat (Sp. govt. com.): *see* Diputació del General de Catalunya
généralité (Fr. hist.) 5:176:3b
establishment by Francis I 19:478:1a
office of intendant 6:340:1a
generalitet (Russ. hist.)
rule of Anna 26:977:2b
generalization (concept formation) 5:176:3b
aspect of
inductive reasoning 7:447:3a; 23:229:2b
psychomotor learning 22:877:1a
comparison with discrimination 4:122:2b
effect on transfer of training 22:884:1b
laws of nature 8:560:2b
philosophy of education 25:725:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 435
generalized associative law (math.)
group theory applications 13:267:1a
generalized continuum hypothesis (math.)
axiomatic set theory 27:231:2b
model theory 23:251:1a
generalized coordinates (math.)
Lagrange's research 7:102:2a
Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics 23:722:2b
generalized derivative (math.)
solving differential equations 13:488:1b
generalized exchange (sociol.)
marriage of cousins 19:74:1b
generalized function, theory of (math.): *see* distributions, theory of
generalized hologram, *or* Fourier transform hologram
major ref. in Principles of Optics 25:215:2b
generalized homology (math.)
algebraic topology 28:739:2a
see also K-theory
generalized momentum (phys.)
Lagrangian equation 23:722:2b
generalized solution (math.): *see* general solution
generalized velocity (phys.)
Lagrangian equation 23:722:2b
"Generall rehearsall of warres" (work by Churchyard)
discussed in biography 3:308:3b
generally accepted accounting principles, *or* GAAP (acct.)
importance in accounting 1:695:1a
Generally Recognized As Safe, *or* GRAS (Am. food policy)
listing of chemical preservatives 19:340:2b
generating function (math.)
combinatorics and combinatorial geometry 16:612:2a
number theory 25:32:2a
"Generation, A," *or* "Pokolenie" (film by Wajda)
discussed in biography 12:455:2b
generation, spontaneous (biol.): *see* spontaneous generation
Generation of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, '98, Generation of, except as below
"Generation of Animals" (work by Aristotle): *see* "On the Generation of Animals"
generation time (statis.)
population growth 14:1138:2b
generational terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 19:70:2b
generationism (theol.)
theory of Frohschammer 5:19:3b
generations, alternation of (biol.): *see* alternation of generations
"Generations of Men, The" (work by Wright)
Australian literature 14:496:2a
"Generations of Winter," *or* "Pokolenie zimy" (work by Aksyonov)

References give volume, page, column, and upper-half (a) or lower-half column (b), *e.g.*, 7:654:3a for volume 7, page 654, column 3, upper half.

discussed in biography 1:195:1b
generative grammar 5:177:1a
automata theory 14:544:2b
grammar type 5:410:3a
language acquisition 23:59:1b
linguistics 23:44:2b
semantics 23:64:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
generative nucleus (bot.)
angiosperms 26:622:2b
seed development 26:629:1b
generative semantics (ling.)
opposition to semantics 23:68:1b
place in linguistic analysis 23:52:2a
generator (device)
machine 7:629:3b
generator, electric (instru.): *see* electric generator
generator rating (elec.)
synchronous generators 18:386:1a
generatrix (geom.)
cones 3:524:3b
generic name
study in toponymy 11:849:1b
género chico (Sp. lit.) 5:177:1a
Spanish literature 28:69:1a
Générosité, Ordre de la (Prussian honorary order)
superseded by Pour le Mérite 9:650:3a
genes: *see* gene
Genesee River, *or* Casconchiagon (riv., U.S.) 5:177:1b
location *map* 29:174
Genesis, *or* Bereshit (Old Testament)
MICROPAEDIA 5:177:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:922:2b
Abraham 1:36:2b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
creation narrative 22:447:2b; 24:92:1b
Adam and Eve 1:78:2b; 24:93:2b
allegorical interpretation 23:104:1b
classification of species 14:1070:2a
effect of Copernican Revolution 18:481:2a
evolution theory 18:863:1b
Garden of Eden 4:366:2a
Judaic literature 22:404:1b
Tower of Babel story 1:766:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also specific copies, *e.g.*, Vienna Genesis
"Genesis" (Old Eng. poem)
Caedmon manuscript 2:716:1b
"Genesis, Little" (pseudepigraphical work): *see* "Jubilees, Book of"
Genesis Apocryphon (apocryphal work) 5:177:2a
"Genesis of a Music, The" (work by Partch)
discussed in biography 9:172:2b
"Genesis of a Novel, The" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:3b
Genesius, Joseph (Byz. schol.) 5:177:2b
Genest, Edmond-Charles (Fr. emissary): *see* Genet, Edmond-Charles
genet, *or* Genetta (genus of mammal) 5:177:2b
distribution in Europe 23:420:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Genet, Edmond-Charles, *or* Edmond-Charles Genest, *or* Edmond Charles Genêt (Fr. emissary) 5:177:3a
Citizen Genêt Affair 3:331:3b
Washington's foreign policy 29:705:2a
Genet, Jean (Fr. writ.) 5:177:3b
contribution to French literature 4:976:3b; 19:562:2b
viewed by Sartre 10:460:3a
Genêt Pass (mt. pass, N.Af.)
importance in Atlas Mountains 13:76:1b
genethlialogy (pseudoscience)
place in astrology 25:82:1b
genetic algorithm (comp.sci.)
evolutionary theory 18:862:2b
genetic change (biol.)
evolution 18:880:1a
genetic classification (ling.)
classification of language 22:572:1a
genetic code 5:178:2a
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:710:2b
determination by nucleic acids 8:822:1a; 14:1046:1a
discovery through biological research 14:1103:1a
DNA structure 15:577:1b
embryological disorders 18:325:1a
example of commonalities of living organisms 22:966:2a
function in
genes 5:172:3b
immune system 20:777:1b
molecular evolution 18:858:1b, *table* 888
molecular reproduction 26:610:1a
virology 29:502:2b *passim to* 510:1b
hypothesis of life's origins 22:973:1a
implication for anthropological development 25:550:2b
research by
Crick 3:735:1a
Watson 12:527:1a
role of ribosome 10:38:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
see also codon; intron; restriction-fragment-length polymorphism; transcription; translation
"Genetic Control of Biochemical Reactions in *Neurospora*" (work by Beadle and Tatum)
discussed in biography 2:8:3b
genetic counseling
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:737:2a
application of human genetics 14:1103:2a
aspect of eugenics 4:593:3b
genetic death
natural selection 19:721:2b
genetic disease, *or* genetic disorder, *or* hereditary disease
major ref. in Disease 17:350:2b
diagnostic tests 17:252:2a
effect on reproductive system 26:658:2b
factor in
congenital disorders 3:531:2b
digestive system ulcers 17:303:2a
recognition by genetic counsellors 14:1103:2a
see also biological malformation; chromosomal disorder; congenital disorder; familial disease; hemoglobinopathy; preventable genetic diseases (*e.g.* genetic counseling; genetic testing); specific diseases by name (*e.g.* cystic fibrosis; sickle-cell anemia; Tay-Sachs disease)
genetic distance
measurement of genetic change 18:880:2a, *table*
genetic drift, *or* genetic sampling error, *or* non-Darwinian evolution, *or* Sewall Wright effect, *or* random genetic drift 5:178:2a
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:720:1b, 723:2a
effect on blood group frequencies 15:140:2a
effects of population size 14:1137:1b
factor in
biosphere 14:1129:1b
coevolution 14:1151:2b
natural selection 8:559:3a; 18:870:2a
study by Wright 12:774:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 312; 339; 412
see also founder principle
genetic elite
comparison with genetic load 19:724:2a
genetic engineering
MICROPAEDIA 5:178:2b
MACROPAEDIA 19:716:1a
agricultural research 13:170:2a, 171:1b; 13:189:2a
biotechnology 2:227:3b
cloning 3:395:1a
history of science 27:41:2b
microbiological applications 8:101:2b
nucleases 8:821:3a
plant research 17:384:1a; 25:799:2a
plasmids 9:503:2b
sports and performance issues 28:114:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also nucleotide sequencing; recombinant DNA; RNA splicing
genetic epistemology (psychol.)
work of Piaget 9:416:3a
genetic equilibrium
result of natural selection 19:721:2b
see also Hardy-Weinberg law
genetic expression (biol.)
major ref. in Cells 15:577:2b
see also transcription; translation
genetic homeostasis
significance in stabilizing selection 18:873:2b
genetic identity (bot.)
measurement of genetic change 18:880:2a, *table*
genetic industry (econ.)
primary industry 6:306:1b
genetic load
heredity and evolution 19:721:2a, 724:1a
"Genetic Logic" (work by Baldwin)
discussed in biography 1:829:1a
genetic map: *see* chromosome map
genetic method (climate class.)
major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:498:1a
genetic polymorphism: *see* polymorphism
genetic repressor: *see* repressor
genetic sampling error: *see* genetic drift
genetic testing
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:739:2a
genetically modified organism (biol.): *see* transgenic organism
genetics
MICROPAEDIA 5:178:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:699:1a
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1102:2a
applications in
agriculture 13:188:1b
animal breeding 19:120:1b
cancer study 3:525:1b; 17:356:2b
criminology 16:803:1b
disease control 17:345:1a
domestication 4:163:3b
drugs and drug action 17:549:2a
cell growth and division 15:586:1a
coloration patterns 16:589:1b
contribution by
Bateson 1:955:3b
Crick 3:734:3b
Dobzhansky 4:144:1a
Driesch 4:226:2a
Galton 8:97:3b
Haeckel 5:610:3b
Lamarck 7:114:2a
Lysenko 7:594:1a
McClintock 7:612:2b
Mendel 8:4:1b
Morgan 8:321:2b
Muller 8:406:3b
Pontecorvo 9:599:1b
Sager 10:300:1b
Snell 10:909:3b
Watson 12:527:1a
Weismann 12:563:2a
eugenics 4:593:3a
European studies 18:709:1a
evolution 3:894:3b; 18:855:2a
human diversity 18:852:2b
living organisms 22:964:2b
longevity 20:431:1a
plant breeding 19:98:1a
probability theory 9:714:2b
zoology 14:1110:2b, 1113:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also behaviour genetics; cytogenetics; heredity; human genetics; population genetics
"Genetics" (journ.)
founding by Shull 10:772:2a
"Genetics and the Origin of Species" (work by Dobzhansky)
discussed in biography 4:144:1b
influence on evolution theory 4:623:2a; 18:861:2a
Genetiva Iulia (Roman colony)
history of Spain 28:21:1b
Genetta (genus of mammal): *see* genet
Genetta genetta (mammal): *see* small-spotted genet
Geneva (canton, Switz.): *see* Genève
Geneva, *or* Genève, *or* Genf, *or* Ginevra (Switz.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:179:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:741:1a
LOCATION MAP 28:342
ballads 1:449:1a
history
Alembert's "Encyclopédie" article 1:236:2a
exclusion from Helvetic Republic 5:821:3a
Reformation 9:995:3b; 16:290:1b; 26:212:1b
role of
Berthelier 2:159:3a
Calvin 15:435:2a
Roset 10:187:1b
Rousseau 26:938:1b *passim to* 941:2a
Voltaire 29:526:1b
Occitan language 22:626:2a
physical geography
Jura Mountains 6:659:2b
Lake Geneva 5:179:2b
settlement patterns 28:345:2b
Geneva (bev.): *see* Netherlands gin
Geneva, Academy of, *or* Academie de Genève (academy, Geneva, Switz.) 5:179:2a
Geneva, Lake, *or* Lac Léman, *or* Lac de Genève, *or* Genfersee (l., Eur.) 5:179:2a
Alpine lakes 1:294:3b, *table* 295
location *map* 28:343
Rhône River 18:570:2a
Switzerland 5:179:1b; 19:741:1b; 28:343:2b
Geneva, University of (univ., Geneva, Switz.)
Geneva's cultural life 5:179:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Geneva Accords, *or* Geneva Conference (hist. of Indochina) 5:179:2b
provisions
Laos 27:744:1b
17th-parallel demarcation line 10:667:2b
Vietnam 12:361:2b; 21:860:2a; 27:790:1b
role of
Ho Chi Minh 5:954:2b
Ngo Dinh Diem 8:667:3b
Geneva Agreement (1882, U.S.)
role of Clara Barton 1:927:3b
Geneva Bible, *or* Breeches Bible (rel.) 5:179:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:914:1a
Christian canon 14:907:2a
Geneva Catechism (rel.) 5:179:3b
Geneva City Conservatory and Botanical Garden, *or* Conservatoire et Jardin Botaniques de la Ville de Genève (research centre, Geneva, Switz.) 5:180:1a
Geneva College (coll., Beaver Falls, Pa., U.S.)
history of basketball 28:137:1a
Geneva Convention (1864–1949) 5:180:1a
1864 16:348:2b
1949 2:76:1b; 8:128:3a
prisoners of war 9:711:3a
regulation of war 12:491:1b; 29:634:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Geneva Convention on the High Seas (1958)
international air laws 28:898:2b
Geneva Conventions on the Law of the Sea: *see* United Nations

Conferences on the Law of the Sea
Geneva Gas Protocol (1925)
prohibition of gas warfare **12**:490:2b; **29**:580:2a; **29**:634:1a
Geneva General Act for the Settlement of Disputes (League of Nations)
settlement of international disputes **22**:467:2a
Geneva mechanism, *or* Geneva stop (device)
development of motion pictures **24**:418:1a, 429:1a, *illus.*
Geneva Protocol, *or* Protocol for the Pacific Settlement of International Disputes
League of Nations **21**:827:1b
Geneva Protocol of 1925: *see* Geneva Gas Protocol
Geneva stop (device)**:** *see* Geneva mechanism
Geneva Summit (1955)
arms control **21**:863:1a
Geneva Summit (1985)
U.S.-Soviet relations **28**:1023:1b
Genevan Psalter, *or* **French Psalter** (hymnal)
contribution of
Bourgeois **2**:428:3b
Le Jeune **7**:215:1b
Protestant hymnody **9**:755:2a; **26**:234:1b
Genève, *or* Geneva, *or* Genf, *or* La Republique du Genève, *or* Ginevra (canton, Switz.) **5**:180:2b
administration of Geneva **19**:742:1b
history of Switzerland **28**:354:1b
location *map* **28**:342
Genève (Switz.)**:** *see* Geneva
Genève, Academie de (academy, Geneva, Switz.)**:** *see* Geneva, Academy of
Genève, Lac de (l., Eur.)**:** *see* Geneva, Lake
Genever (bev.)**:** *see* Netherlands gin

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Geneviève, Saint, *or* Sainte Geneviève, *or* Sankt Genovefa (Fr. st.) **5**:180:2b
Genevois, Charles-Emmanuel de Savoie, prince de (Fr. duke)**:** *see* Nemours, Charles-Emmanuel de Savoie, duc de, prince de Genevois
Genevois, Jacques de Savoie, comte de (Fr. duke)**:** *see* Nemours, Jacques de Savoie, duc de, comte de Genevois, marquis de Saint-Sorlin
Genf (canton, Switz.)**:** *see* Genève
Genf (Switz.)**:** *see* Geneva
Genfersee (l., Eur.)**:** *see* Geneva, Lake
Genga, Annibale Sermattei della (pope)**:** *see* Leo XII
"Gengaeldelsens vejе" (work by Dinesen)**:** *see* "Angelic Avengers, The"
"Gengangere" (work by Ibsen)**:** *see* "Ghosts"
Genghis Khan, *or* Chingis Khan, *or* Jenghiz Khan, *or* Jinghis Khan, *or* Temüjin (Mong. emp.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:180:3a
MACROPAEDIA **19**:745:1a
conquest of
Afghanistan **1**:129:3a
Asia **14**:242:2b
China **16**:106:2b, 213:2a
Peking **25**:479:2a
Sinkiang **10**:837:1b
Iran **21**:965:1a; **22**:121:2b
Iraq **21**:984:1b
contribution to
early military communication **29**:622:2b
military strategy and tactics **29**:648:2a
history of
Afghanistan **13**:33:1a
Central Asia **15**:709:1a
Karakorum **6**:738:2a
Mongol people **8**:255:1b
Mongolia **24**:338:1a
Steppe empire **28**:233:2b
Turkic peoples **12**:59:1b
Turkistan **12**:61:1b
relationship with
Bābur **1**:768:2b
Chagatai **3**:55:1b
Iltutmish **21**:55:2a
Jochi **6**:562:3a
Gengou, Octave (Belg. bac.)
association with Bordet **2**:382:3a
"Geniale Menschen" (work by Kretschmer)**:** *see* "Psychology of Men of Genius"
geniculate neuron (anat.)**:** *see* lateral geniculate body
geniculostriate pathway (physiol.)
human visual system **27**:192:1b
genie: *see* jinni
"Génie des religions, Le" (work by Quinet)
discussed in biography **9**:861:3a
"Génie du christianisme, Le" (work by Chateaubriand)**:** *see* "Genius of Christianity, The"
genii (Roman rel.)**:** *see* genius
Genil River (riv., Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
genin (Japanese soc.)
feudalism **22**:286:2a
"Genio y figuras de Guadalajara" (work by Yáñez)
discussed in biography **12**:816:1b
genital herpes (path.)**:** *see* herpes simplex
genital organs (anat.)**:** *see* reproductive system
genital phase (psychol.)**:** *see* genital stage
genital protrusion (human anat.)**:** *see* genital tubercle
genital ridge (human anat.)
development in intra-uterine stage **27**:243:2a
genital stage, *or* genital phase (psychol.)
adolescence **19**:568:2a
human behaviour **14**:829:2b
genital tract (anat.)**:** *see* reproductive system
genital tubercle, *or* genital protrusion (human anat.)
development in embryonic life **20**:404:1a
genital wart (path.)**:** *see* condyloma acuminatum
genitalia, *or* genitals (anat.)**:** *see* reproductive system
genitive case, *or* possessive (gram.)
American Indian languages **22**:763:1b
Basque language **22**:785:1a
Oceanic languages **22**:741:2b
Uralic languages **22**:692:1b
genitofemoral nerve (anat.)
location and function **24**:814:2b
genitor (kinship)
family and kinship **6**:881:2b; **9**:149:2a; **19**:66:1a
genitourinary system (anat.)**:** *see* urogenital system
genius (psychol.) **5**:181:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
genius, *or* genii (Roman rel.) **5**:180:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also genius Augusti
Genius, the (Am. mus.)**:** *see* Charles, Ray
"Genius,' The" (novel by Dreiser)
discussed in biography **4**:220:1a
genius Augusti (Roman rel.)
emperor worship **20**:310:2b
"Genius of Christianity, The," *or* "Le Génie du christianisme" (work by Chateaubriand)
contribution to European culture **18**:691:2b
discussed in biography **3**:137:2a
place in French literature **19**:551:2a
"Genius of Universal Emancipation" (Am. news.)
work of Lundy **7**:561:3b
genizah, *or* geniza, *or* genizot, *or* genizoth (Judaism) **5**:181:2b
Cairo geniza **10**:510:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Genizah Documents" (Egy. hist.)
evidence of Arabization of Egypt **18**:133:1b
Genji, Prince (fictional character)
depicted in painting *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **17**:708
"Genji, The Tale of," *or* "Genji monogatari" (novel by Murasaki Shikibu)**:** *see* "Tale of Genji, The"
Genji family (Japanese fam.)**:** *see* Minamoto family
"Genji monogatari emaki" (Japanese paint.)
Heian period art *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **17**:708
Genk, *or* Genck (Belg.) **5**:181:2b
location *map* **14**:859
Genkū (Buddhist pr.)**:** *see* Hōnen
Genlis, Madame de (Fr. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:210:1b
Genlisea (bot.)
carnivorous plants **2**:883:1b
Gennadios II Scholarios, *or* Gennadius II Scholarius, *or* Georgios Scholarios (patriarch of Constantinople) **5**:181:3a
association with Mehmed II **7**:1014:2b
role in millet system **20**:194:2b
views on Eastern Orthodox theology **17**:842:1a
Gennadius I of Constantinople, Saint (Byz. theol.) **5**:181:3b
Gennadius of Marseilles (Fr. theol.) **5**:182:1a
compilation of canon law **16**:310:1b
Gennadius of Novgorod (Russ. Orthodox archbp.) **5**:182:1a
Gennargentu Mountains (mts., It.)
location *map* **22**:171
Gennaro, San (It. bp.)**:** *see* Januarius, Saint
Gennep, Arnold van, *or* Charles-Arnold Kurr van Gennep (Fr. anthro.) **5**:182:1b
theory of passage rites **9**:184:2b; **26**:780:1b, 798:1b
Gennes, Pierre-Gilles de (Fr. phys.) **5**:182:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:746
Gennesaret, Plain of (plain, Isr.)
relation to Sea of Galilee **5**:85:3b
Genoa, *or* Genova (prov., It.)
location *map* **22**:170
population density *map* **22**:175
Genoa, *or* Genova, *or* Genua (It.) **5**:182:2a
cuisine **19**:695:2a
history
Bessarabia **14**:648:2a
Byzantine Empire **15**:395:1a *passim to* 400:1a
Corsica **3**:652:1a
Cyprus **16**:900:1a
doge's functions **4**:150:2b
Doria family **4**:185:2a
early modern Europe **18**:642:2a
Iberian Peninsula **22**:799:2a
international trade **22**:211:2b
Italy
economy **22**:206:2a
Enlightenment **22**:224:1b
sea port **22**:180:2b
Kerch **6**:812:1b
Milan **22**:215:2a
Spain **22**:220:2b; **28**:29:1b
Spinola family **11**:99:2a
Venice **22**:210:1b; **29**:485:2b
location *map* **22**:170
Genoa, Conference of (Eur. hist.)
European diplomacy between the world wars **21**:829:1b
most-favoured-nation trade clause **21**:907:2a
Genoa, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Genova, *or* Golfo di Genova (gulf, It.) **5**:183:1b
location *map* **22**:171
Genoa, Lanterna of (lighthouse, Genoa, It.)
lighthouse **26**:375:1a
Genoa, University of (univ., Genoa, It.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:173
genocide (war crime) **5**:183:1b
Armenia **28**:763:1b
Bosnia and Herzegovina **14**:623:1a
Holocaust **6**:13:3a; **21**:848:1a
Rwanda **10**:268:1b; **12**:72:2b
southern Africa **27**:864:2b
Ukraine **28**:993:1b
war crimes **12**:491:1a
Genoese lace 5:183:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Genoese-Venetian wars (It. hist.)
effect on Venice **22**:210:1b
genome (genet.)
Human Genome Project **6**:136:2a
immunity **20**:777:1b
lysogeny **7**:595:1a
salamanders **13**:427:1a
virus structure **12**:392:3a; **29**:503:2b
see also long terminal repeat
genomics (genet.)
importance of recombinant DNA technology **19**:718:2a
Genomosperma kidstonii (bot.)
significance of integument **20**:451:1a
genos (sociol.)
structure of Greek families **19**:60:2a; **20**:221:2a
genotype (biol.) **5**:184:1a
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:699:1a
effect on biological development **20**:372:1b
factor in
animal behaviour **14**:753:2a
heredity **5**:870:1a
population ecology **14**:1137:1a
heritable variation **12**:272:2a; **18**:869:2a, *table* 872
animal breeding **14**:1115:1a; **19**:120:1b
genetic factors **19**:704:1a, 724:1a
growth and development **20**:391:1a
reproduction **26**:612:1a
selection **10**:616:1b
zoology **14**:1112:2b
measurement of fitness **10**:616:2a
use in plant breeding and hybridization **19**:100:1a
work of Dobzhansky **4**:144:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
see also gene; mutation
Genouilly, Charles Rigault de (Fr. adm.)**:** *see* Rigault de Genouilly, Charles
Genova (prov., It.)**:** *see* Genoa
Genova (It.)**:** *see* Genoa
Genova, Gulf of, *or* Golfo di Genova (gulf, It.)**:** *see* Genoa, Gulf of
Genovefa, Sankt (Fr. st.)**:** *see* Geneviève, Saint
Genovesa Island (is., Ec.)
location *map* **17**:955
Genovese, Vito, *or* Don Vitone (Am. gangster) **5**:184:1b
relation to Valachi **12**:236:3a
role in Maranzano's murder **7**:813:3a
Genovesi, Antonio (It. philos. and econ.) **5**:184:1b
Genpachi (Japanese art.)**:** *see* Okumura Masanobu
genre painting (visual arts) **5**:184:2a
major ref. in The Art of Painting **25**:332:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also individual painters, *e.g.,* Vermeer, Jan
genro, *or* genrō (Japanese oligarchy) **5**:184:2b
history of Japan **6**:499:2a
leadership of Saionji Kimmochi **10**:340:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 96/10
Genroku period (Japanese hist.) **5**:184:2b
Japanese culture **22**:292:2a
Japanese literature **22**:318:2b
Kabuki dance **17**:767:1b
Ōsaka **25**:230:1b

see also chônin
gens, *or* gentes (kinship group) 5:184:3a
Roman family 19:60:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
Genscher, Hans-Dietrich (Ger. foreign minis.) 5:184:3a
Generic (c. of Vandals): *see* Gaiseric
Gensfleisch zur Laden, Johann (Ger. inv.): *see* Gutenberg, Johannes
Genshin (Buddhist monk)
impact on Japanese visual art development 17:720:2b
Genshō (emp. of Japan)
empress *list* 6:497
Gent (Belg.): *see* Ghent
Gent, Joos van (Flem. paint.): *see* Justus of Ghent
"Gente in Aspromonte" (work by Alvaro): *see* "Revolt in Aspromonte"
Gentenby, Cape (cape, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
gentes (kinship group): *see* gens
Genthin (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
gentian, *or* Gentiana (bot.) 5:184:3b
Gentianales 5:185:1a
Gentiana autumnalis (plant): *see* pine-barren gentian
Gentiana lutea (plant): *see* yellow gentian
Gentiana pneumonanthe (plant)
use of flowers 5:185:1a
Gentianaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:709:1a
see also gentian
Gentianales, *or* gentian order (plant order) 5:185:1a
annotated classification 13:632:2a
characteristics 13:708:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Apocynaceae; Asclepiadaceae; Loganiaceae
gentianose (carbohydrate)
description 8:916:1b
Gentil, Émile (gov. of the Fr. Congo) 5:185:2b
Gentile (Judaism) 5:185:2b
attitude of early church 16:258:1a, 359:2a
conversion by Paul the Apostle 25:464:1b
conversion to Christianity 9:332:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Gentile, Giovanni (It. philos.) 5:185:3b
contribution to Neo-Hegelianism 20:495:1b
views on transcendental ego 11:894:3b
Gentile da Fabriano, *or* Niccolo di Giovanni di Massio (It. paint.) 5:185:3a
collaboration with Il Pisanello 9:468:3b
contribution to Gothic painting 25:357:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 25:354
influence on
Bellini 2:78:2a
Giovanni di Paolo di Grazia 5:279:1a
Gentilescbi, Artemisia (It. paint.) 5:186:1b
Gentileschi, Orazio, *or* Orazio Lomi (It. paint.) 5:186:2a
Gentili, Alberico (It. jur.) 5:186:2b
development of international law 21:789:1b
Gentilianus, Amelius (Roman philos.)
association with Plotinus 9:524:2b
"Gentle Craft, The" (work by Deloney)
discussed in biography 3:977:3a
gentle lemur, *or* Hapalemur (primate)
classification 7:262:3a
"Gentleman and Cabinet-Maker's Director, The," *or* "The Gentleman and Cabinetmaker's Director" (work by Chippendale)
design of
bureau 2:642:3b
commode 3:491:1b
discussed in biography 3:243:3b
influence on furniture development 3:243:2a
significance in English Rococo 17:664:1b
"Gentleman Dancing-Master, The" (work by Wycherley)
discussed in biography 12:786:1b
"Gentleman from Indiana, The" (novel by Tarkington)
discussed in biography 11:563:1b
"Gentleman in Blue," *or* "Ariosto" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:674:2b
Gentleman Jackson (Br. athlete): *see* Jackson, John
Gentleman Jim (Am. boxer): *see* Corbett, James John
"Gentleman's Agreement" (work by Hobson)
discussed in biography 5:962:1a
"Gentleman's Journal" (Eng. period.)
magazine publishing history 26:440:2a
"Gentleman's Magazine" (Br. period.) 5:186:3a
contributions of Johnson 22:364:1a
magazine publishing history 26:441:1a, *illus.* 440
"Gentlemen Prefer Blondes" (novel by Loos)
discussed in biography 7:473:1a
Gentlemen's Agreement (U.S.-Japanese agreement) 5:186:3b
Roosevelt 10:174:1a
Root 10:175:3b
Gentofte (Den.) 5:186:3b
gentoo penguin, *or* Pygoscelis papua (bird)
component of polar biomes *illus.* 9:555
reproduction 15:20:2b
gentry (soc. class)
China 14:255:2a
early modern Eastern Europe 18:648:2b
England 29:48:1b, 51:2a, 57:1a
Poland 25:943:1a
17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:664:2a
Gentry, Charter to the, *or* Charter to the Nobility, *or* Charter for the Rights, Freedoms, and Privileges of the Noble Russian Gentry, *or* Zhalovannaya Gramota Dvoryanstvu, *or* Gramota Na Prava, Volnosty, y Preimushchestva Blagorodnogo Rossiyskogo Dvoryanstva (Russ. hist.) 5:186:3b
effect on Russian society 26:981:1b
Gentz, Friedrich, *or* Friedrich von Gentz (Ger. pol. journ.) 5:187:1a
association with Metternich 8:75:2b
Gentz, Ismael (Ger. paint.)
drawing of Siemens *illus.* 10:787
Gentzen, Gerhard (Ger. math.)
consistency proof 22:247:2b
history of logic 23:278:1a
genu of the internal capsule (anat.)
structure of the brain 24:807:1a
Genua (it.): *see* Genoa
genuine date (temporal logic): *see* date
Genuine Lutherans (rel. sect): *see* Gnesio-Lutherans
Genuine Republican Party, *or* Partido Republicano Genuino (pol. party, Bol.)
role in Bolivian history 15:166:2a
genus (math.): *see* arithmetic genus
genus (taxon) 5:187:3a
historical development 14:1089:2a, 1111:2b
nomenclature 8:753:2b
relation to species 11:77:1a
taxonomic theory 11:586:3a
work of Linnaeus 7:379:3b
genus and differentia, definition by: *see* definition by genus and differentia
Gény, François (Fr. jur.) 5:187:3a
theory of natural law 25:723:1a
Genyophryninae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification 13:434:2b
Genypterus capensis (fish): *see* kingklip
genze riyaku (Buddhism)
Japanese rite 22:296:1a
GEO: *see* geostationary orbit
Geo-Zoo (zoo, Munich, Ger.): *see* Hellabrunn Zoo
Geocapromys brownii (mammal): *see* Jamaican hutia
Geocapromys ingrahami (mammal): *see* Bahaman hutia
Geocarcinus (land crab)
patterns of migration 14:785:1a
geocarpy (bot.)
role in seed dispersal 26:634:2b
geocentric parallax (astron.): *see* diurnal parallax
geocentric system (astron.) 5:187:3b
advocates by Ptolemy 9:775:2a, 775:3a;
early theories of astronomy 23:723:1b
origin 25:829:1a
viewed by Aristotle 23:703:2a
work of Copernicus 16:761:1b
see also heliocentric system; Ptolemaic system; Tychonic system
geocentric zenith
zenith 12:906:2a
Geochelone elephantopus: *see* Galápagos tortoise
geochemical cycle
MICROPAEDIA 5:187:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:949:1b
see also biogeochemical cycle
geochemical facies (geol.)
defined by Gressly 5:489:3b
see also Fih-pfil diagram
geochemical prospecting (exploration technique)
mining 21:394:1a
prospecting 4:633:3b
"Geochemische Verteilungsgesetze der Elemente" (work by Goldschmidt)
discussed in biography 5:346:2a
geochemistry
MICROPAEDIA 5:188:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:630:1b
application to geophysical surveying 16:167:2b
characteristics of geological sciences 4:321:3b
use of mass spectrometry 13:554:2a
work of
Goldschmidt 5:346:1b
Vernadsky 12:323:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also biogeochemistry; isotope geology
geochronology
MICROPAEDIA 5:188:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:748:1a
archaeological dating 20:578:2b
climatic change 3:386:1b
mass spectrometry 13:554:2a
work of
Buffon 2:609:2b
Hutton 6:177:1b
Steno 11:247:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
see also stratigraphy
geochronometer (geol.)
nonradiometric dating 19:755:2a
Geococcyx (bird): *see* roadrunner
Geococcyx californianus (bird)
description 10:99:3a, *illus.*
Geococcyx velox (bird): *see* lesser roadrunner
Geocoris punctipes (insect)
characteristics of lygaeid bugs 7:587:1a
geode (min.) 5:188:2a
crystal aggregates 24:171:1a
formation 24:164:2a, 200:1a, *illus.* 198
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
geodesic, *or* world line (math.)
curved space 26:504:2b
differential geometry 19:906:2a, *illus.*
history of geometry 19:900:1b
Morse theory 28:729:2a
relativistic space-time 11:63:2b; 23:732:1a, *illus.* 733, 734
spherical geometry 19:909:1b
tensor analysis 13:459:1b
geodesic dome (arch.) 5:188:2b
major ref. in Building Construction 15:326:1b
invention by Fuller 5:45:3b
materials use 13:886:1a, *illus.* 885
roof forms 10:171:2a
use in Alan B. Shepard Civic Center 12:390:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
geodesy (sci.) 5:188:2b
major refs. in The Earth 17:570:1b; The Earth Sciences 17:631:2a
contribution by
Bessel 2:167:1b
Boscovich 2:399:2a
Eratosthenes of Cyrene 4:536:2b
Gauss 19:697:2b
Richer 10:52:3b
gravitation 20:171:2b
modernized Greek geodesy 19:899:1a
"Geodesy" (work by Clarke)
discussed in biography 3:352:3a
Geodetic Reference System 1967
measurement of Earth's dimensions 17:575:1a
see also International Gravity Formula
geodetic surveying (cartog.)
description 11:414:2a
geographic advances 19:880:2b
methodology 23:483:1a, 488:1a
see also Inter-American Geodetic Survey; reference ellipsoid
geoduck, *or* Pacific geoduck, *or* Panopea generosa (mollusk) 5:188:3a
characteristics of clams 3:343:2a
size of siphon 2:247:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Geoffrey II, *or* Geoffrey Martel, *or* Geoffroi Martel (count of Anjou) 5:188:3a
conflict with William I 12:666:3a
history of Anjou 19:464:1a
Geoffrey III the Bearded (count of Anjou)
conflict with Fulk IV 5:44:1b
Geoffrey IV, *or* Geoffrey Plantagenet, *or* Geoffrey the Fair, *or* Geoffroi Plantagenet, *or* Geoffroi le Bel (count of Anjou) 5:188:3b
conflict with Louis VII 7:496:1b
heraldry 20:513:2b, *illus.* 514
history of Normandy 8:768:1b; 19:464:1a
marriage to Matilda 5:44:1b; 5:835:2a; 29:36:1a
Geoffrey IV, *or* Geoffrey Plantagenet, *or* Geoffroi Plantagenet (duke of Brittany) 5:188:3b
role in Angevin Empire 1:403:3b
Geoffrey Martel (count of Anjou): *see* Geoffrey II
Geoffrey of Monmouth (Eng. bp. and chronicler) 5:189:1a
"Aeneid" influence 20:563:2b
Arthurian legend propagation 19:541:1a; 23:112:1a
Avalon island origin 1:733:3a
Biondo's criticism 20:566:2b
Celtic literature 3:18:1b
Geoffrey Plantagenet, *or* Geoffrey the Fair (count of Anjou): *see* Geoffrey IV
Geoffrey Plantagenet (duke of Brittany): *see* Geoffrey IV
Geoffrin, Marie-Thérèse Rodet (Fr. patroness) 5:189:2a
Geoffroi Martel (count of Anjou): *see* Geoffrey II
Geoffroi Plantagenet, *or* Geoffroi le Bel (count of Anjou): *see* Geoffrey IV
Geoffroi Plantagenet (duke of Brittany): *see* Geoffrey IV
Geoffroy, Étienne-François, *or* Geoffroy l'Aîné, *or* Geoffroy the Elder (Fr. chem.) 5:189:2b
Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, Étienne (Fr. nat.) 5:189:3a
association with Cuvier 3:815:1a
establishment of teratology 20:366:1b
Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, Isidore (Fr. zool.) 5:190:1a

establishment of teratology 20:366:1b
Geoffroy the Elder (Fr. chem.): *see* Geoffroy, Étienne-François
Geoffroy's cat, *or* Oncifelis geoffroyi (mammal) 5:190:1a
Geoglossaceae (Helotiales fam.) annotated classification 19:609:1a
see also earth tongue
Geoglossum (fungus genus): *see* earth tongue
Geoglossum fallax (fungus species) Ascomycetes *illus.* 1:619
geognosy (geol.) definition by Werner 12:583:1a
"Geographia generalis" (work by Varenius) discussed in biography 12:270:2a history of geography 19:877:2b
geographic county (geog. and statistical unit, Eng., U.K.) governmental units of England 29:104:2a
geographic cycle: *see* geomorphic cycle
geographic dialect *major ref. in* Language 22:551:2b
geographic information system: *see* GIS
geographic intelligence description 29:688:2a
geographic mosaic theory of coevolution (biol.) *major ref. in* The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1152:1a
Geographic Names, Board on, *or* BGN (U.S. govt. agency) 5:190:1b coordination of geographic names 23:482:1a
geographic range (light) range of light 26:377:1b
geographic speciation (biol.): *see* allopatric speciation
geographic tongue (path.) forms of glossitis 5:306:1b
geographic zenith zenith 12:906:2a
Geographical and Geological Museum (museum, São Paulo, Braz.) support by universities 24:484:1b
geographical equator (geog.): *see* equator
geographical latitude (geog.) definition 7:184:2a
"Geographical Pivot of History, The" (work by Mackinder) discussed in biography 7:639:1a
"Géographie Universelle" (Fr. monograph) 5:190:1b importance in regional studies 19:879:1a
"Geōgraphikē hyphēgēsis" (work by Ptolemy): *see* "Guide to Geography"
"Geographische Zeitung" (work by Hettner) discussed in biography 5:904:1b
Geographos, *or* 1620 Geographos (asteroid) light-curve amplitude 27:531:1a
geography MICROPAEDIA 5:190:2a MACROPAEDIA 19:877:1a *see* PROPAEDIA: Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of geography
classification of climate 16:498:1b religions 26:524:2a, *illus.* 526
contribution by Alberti 1:217:3a Hakluyt 5:626:1b Hettner 5:904:1a Hipparchus 5:938:2b Humboldt 6:141:2a Idrīsī 6:243:3a Islāmic geographers 22:53:2b Mackinder 7:638:3b Münster 8:421:2a Ptolemy 9:776:1a Strabo 11:296:2b Varenius 12:270:2a
development in medieval China 16:111:2a
development of mapping and surveying 23:473:1a
encyclopaedias of geography 18:270:2b
explorations 18:728:1b
feature of Scandinavian literature 27:10:1b
see also branches (*e.g.* biogeography; human geography; linguistic geography; physical geography; regional geography; social geography); *and* interdisciplinary branches (*e.g.* paleogeography; soil geography)
"Geography" (work by Ptolemy): *see* "Guide to Geography"
"Geography" (work by Strabo) discussed in biography 11:296:2b
"Geography Made Easy" (work by Morse) discussed in biography 8:340:2a
geoid (geol.) MICROPAEDIA 5:190:3a MACROPAEDIA 17:572:2a measurement of Earth 17:570:1b, *illus.* 574, 581 study in Earth sciences 17:631:2b use of surveying 23:488:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 211
see also reference ellipsoid
Geokchay (Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:752
geologic column stratified correlation 19:760:1b
geologic cycle, *or* crustal cycle, *or* rock cycle Earth's balance of chemical elements 17:627:1a formation of rocks 24:221:1a, *illus.* significance in geochronology 19:750:1a
see also uniformitarianism
geologic disposal (engin.) radioactive waste 18:381:2b
"Geologic History of the Yosemite Valley" (work by Matthes) discussed in biography 7:945:2b
geologic map development by Smith 19:751:1b
"Geologic Map of England and Wales with Part of Scotland" (work by Smith) development of geological sciences 17:619:1b study of geochronology 19:751:1a
geologic oceanography: *see* marine geology
geologic province geochronology 19:765:1a
geologic time, *or* geological time scale 5:190:3b
contribution by Joly 6:603:3b Lamarck 7:114:3b
development of geochronology 19:752:2b, 774:2b, 853:1a
radiometric dating 17:631:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also types of unit (*e.g.* biostratigraphic unit; boundary stratotype; sequence); particular units (*e.g.* epoch; era; erathem; glacial stage; interglaciation; period); *and* divisions (*e.g.* Lipalian interval; Phanerozoic Eon; Precambrian time; Primary)
geological climate unit (geol. time): *see* glacial stage; interglaciation
geological engineering: *see* engineering geology
"Geological Essays" (work by Kirwan) discussed in biography 6:892:2b
Geological Long-Range Inclined Asdic (oceanography): *see* GLORIA
Geological Museum (museum, Lima, Peru) support by universities 24:484:1b
geological oceanography: *see* marine geology
geological record *major ref. in* Geochronology 19:748:1a *passim* to 773:2a occurrence of wackes 24:257:2b
see also cyclothem; fossil record; geochemical facies; hinge line; ice age; marker bed; rhythmite; sedimentary facies; uniformitarianism; varved deposit
Geological Survey, United States: *see* United States Geological Survey
Geological Survey of Canada (sci. org., Can.) role of Logan 7:446:1b
Geological Survey of Great Britain (sci. org., U.K.) role of Beche 2:28:3b
geological thermometry: *see* geothermometry
geological time scale: *see* geologic time
geological time unit: *see* epoch; era; period
geology, *or* geological science, *or* geological sciences MICROPAEDIA 5:191:1b MACROPAEDIA 17:626:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Two for the subject matter of geology; Part Ten, Division III for the nature and scope of geology
applications archaeology 20:575:2b cyclothem 3:822:1a engineering 17:637:2a paleoclimatology 16:484:2b paleogeography 9:78:2b tunnel construction 26:400:1a
history 4:321:3b study of rocks 24:223:1a use of Landsat images 19:34:2a
see also astrogeology; crystallography; marine geology; branches for the study of the Earth's composition (*e.g.* coal geology; economic geology; geochemistry; geognosy; metallurgy; mineralogy; pedology; petroleum geology; petrology; soil chemistry); branches for the study of the Earth's structure (*e.g.* geodesy; geophysics; speleology; structural geology; tectonics; volcanology); branches for the study of surface features and processes (*e.g.* engineering geology; environmental geology; geomorphology; glacial geology; periglaciology); branches for the study of the Earth's history (*e.g.* historical geology; sedimentology; stratigraphy); *and* branches by method and practice (*e.g.* field geology)
"Geology of New York" (work by Hall) discussed in biography 5:639:3a
"Geology of the Comstock Lode and Washoe District" (work by Becker) discussed in biography 2:30:3a
"Geology of the Marysville Mining District, Montana" (work by Barrell) discussed in biography 1:914:3b
Geolycosa (spider genus) wolf spiders 12:728:1a
geomagnetic dynamo (geophys.): *see* dynamo theory
geomagnetic field (geophys.) MICROPAEDIA 5:191:3a MACROPAEDIA 17:581:2b
compass 24:758:1b
Earth sciences 4:321:1b; 17:569:2b; 27:481:2a
ferrites 4:748:1a
ionosphere structure 14:336:2a
magnetic field *table* 18:175
nonradiometric dating 19:756:2a
plasma activity 23:669:2b, 671:2a
rocks and rock formations 17:613:1b
scientific exploration 19:34:2a
Silurian Period environment 19:801:1a
solar system 27:453:2a
study by Gilbert 18:189:1b Halley 5:645:1a Hansteen 5:690:3a
see also magnetosphere; rock magnetism; geomagnetic disturbances (*e.g.* electrojet; magnetic storm); measurement of the geomagnetic field (*e.g.* angle of dip; magnetic survey); parts of the geomagnetic field (*e.g.* auroral ova; geomagnetic pole); properties and processes (*e.g.* magnetic anomaly; polar wandering); sources (*e.g.* ionospheric dynamo; magnetotail current); *and* theories (*e.g.* dipolar hypothesis; dynamo theory)
Geomagnetic North Pole (geophys.): *see* North Geomagnetic Pole
geomagnetic-polarity time scale (geol.): *see* magnetic-polarity time scale
geomagnetic pole (geophys.) Earth's magnetic field 17:584:1a orientation 18:178:1b
see also paleomagnetic pole; polar wandering
geomagnetic reversal, *or* geomagnetic polar reversal, *or* magnetic reversal (geophys.) *major ref. in* The Earth 17:590:1b
application in geochronology Cretaceous Period 19:841:2b, 846:2a marine magnetic anomalies 28:170:2b paleoclimatology 16:488:1b discovery by Runcorn 10:240:1b
Geomagnetic South Pole (geophys.): *see* South Geomagnetic Pole
geomagnetic storm (geophys.): *see* magnetic storm
geomagnetic substorm (atmospheric sci.): *see* magnetospheric substorm
geomagnetics (phys.) 5:192:1a geophysics 17:632:1a
see also geomagnetic field
geomagnetism (phys.): *see* geomagnetic field
geomancy (occult practice) methods of augury 1:699:1b; 25:88:1b
geomechanics minerals and rocks 24:225:2a
Geometres, John, *or* John Kyriotes (Byz. poet) 5:192:1a
"Geometria Indivisibilus Continuorum Nova Quadam Ratione Promota" (work by Cavalieri) area and volume 13:447:2b; 23:591:1a Cavalieri's principle 19:898:1a discussed in biography 2:971:1b
"Geometriae Pars Universalis" (work by Gregory) discussed in biography 5:486:1a
geometric dilution, *or* trituration (chem.) pharmaceutical preparation 21:366:1b
geometric growth (statis.) population growth 14:1139:2b
geometric isomerism (chem.): *see* cis-trans isomerism
geometric lattice (math.) *major ref. in* Algebra 13:264:2b
geometric locus (geom.) algebraic geometry 13:250:2a Euclid's "Elements" 23:580:2a
geometric mean (math.) definition 7:989:2b
geometric number theory, *or* geometry of numbers *major ref. in* Number Theory 25:34:2a
geometric ornament Aztec pottery 17:137:1a Umayyad pottery 17:109:2b
see also Geometric style
geometric perspective (indus. engin.) drafting technique 17:456:1a
geometric sequence (math.) Napier's work on logarithms 23:589:2a
geometric series (math.) convergence 13:453:1a infinite series 6:308:3b
Geometric style (Gr. art) 5:192:1a
major refs. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:107:1a; The History of Western Painting 25:339:2b, *illus.* 340
Athenian art 14:286:2b
pottery 5:461:1b
sculpture 27:666:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
geometric tortoise, *or* Psammobates geometricus (zool.)
wildlife of southern Africa **27:**846:1a
geometric variable star: *see* eclipsing variable star
"Geometrica Organica; Sive Descriptio Linearum Curvarum Universalis" (work by Maclaurin)
discussed in biography **7:**641:1b
geometrical isomerism (chem.): *see* cis-trans isomerism
"Geometrical Lectures," *or* "Lectiones Geometricae" (work by Barrow)
analytic geometry **23:**591:2b
geometrical optics
major ref. in Principles of Optics **25:**202:1b
characteristics **8:**972:1a
see also fibre optics
geometrical strategy (warfare)
use in strategy **29:**647:2b
geometrid moth, *or* measuring worm moth, *or* Geometridae **5:**192:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Géométrie, La" (work by Descartes)
analytic geometry **23:**590:1b
"Géométrie descriptive" (work by Monge)
impact on drafting **17:**455:1b
geometry
MICROPAEDIA **5:**192:2b
MACROPAEDIA **19:**887:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
applications
Earth measurement **17:**570:1b
graphic design **20:**165:1b
physics **25:**669:1b; **26:**506:1b
axiomatic method **23:**244:2b
fallacies and paradoxes **25:**6:2a
foundations **23:**602:1b
history
contribution by
Archytas of Tarentum **1:**532:1b
Euclid **4:**589:1b
Eudoxus of Cnidus **4:**591:3b
Fermat **4:**739:1a
Gauss **19:**698:1a
Monge **8:**253:3a
Thales **11:**670:2b
Theaetetus **11:**677:2b
development in
Babylonian mathematics **2:**577:1a
Egyptian mathematics **23:**578:2a
Greek mathematics **23:**580:1b
Islāmic mathematics **23:**586:2b
19th-century Europe **23:**600:2a
philosophical aspects **25:**715:1a
Logical Empiricism **25:**635:1a
methodology **24:**16:2b
ontological status of mathematical entities **24:**7:1b
Plato's "Timaeus" **25:**899:1a
Pythagoreanism **25:**579:2b
Rationalism **25:**641:1b
see also types of geometry (*e.g.* analytic geometry; Euclidean geometry; non-Euclidean geometry; projective geometry); *and* geometric concepts (*e.g.* line; plane; point; space; tangent)
geometry, coordination: *see* coordination geometry
geometry of numbers: *see* geometric number theory
geomoroi, *or* agroikoi, *or* georgoi (Gr. soc. class) **5:**192:3b
geomorphic cycle, *or* cycle of erosion, *or* erosion cycle, *or* geographic cycle **5:**192:3b
landform evolution **16:**707:1a
see also peneplain; rejuvenation
geomorphic process 20:1:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also denudation; diastrophism; earthquake; fault; fold; glaciation; joint; nappe; plate tectonics; volcanism
geomorphology, *or* physiography **5:**193:1a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences **17:**634:1a
alterations caused by earthquakes **17:**657:1a
branches of physical geography **19:**881:1b
geological sciences **4:**321:3b
landform evolution **16:**705:1a
work of
Davis **3:**918:3a
Gilbert **5:**263:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also climatic geomorphology; climato-genetic geomorphology; landform; process geomorphology; tectonic geomorphology
Geomyidae (mammal): *see* gopher
Geonemertes (zool.)
genus of ribbon worm **10:**36:3b
geonim (medieval Jewish schol.): *see* gaon
Geophilida, *or* Geophilomorpha (insect): *see* soil centipede
Geophone, *or* jugs, *or* pickup, *or* tortugas (instru.) **5:**193:1b
geophysical surveying **19:**35:1b
military warning and detection systems **29:**620:1b
seismology **10:**613:2a
Geophysical Laboratory of the Carnegie Institution (laboratory, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
role of Becker **2:**30:3b
geophysical prospecting
archaeology **20:**576:2b
exploration **4:**633:3b
mining **21:**394:1a, 502:1a
geophysics 5:193:1b
major refs. in The Earth **17:**570:1b; The Earth Sciences **17:**632:1a
application to scientific exploration **19:**34:1a
characteristics of geological sciences **4:**321:3b
gravitation **20:**172:2b
study of rocks **24:**223:1a
use of magnetohydrodynamic generators **18:**408:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also geomagnetics; marine geophysics; seismology
geopolitics, *or* geopolitik **5:**193:2b
contribution of Haushofer **5:**753:2a
origin of study by Kjellén **6:**901:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
geopotential surface (phys.)
effect on ocean currents **25:**149:1b
Geopsittacus occidentalis (bird): *see* night parrot
Georg August (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George II
Georg August Friedrich (k. of U.K.): *see* George IV
Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen (univ., Göttingen, Ger.): *see* Göttingen, University of
Georg Ludwig (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George I
Georg von Neumeyer (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* **13:**791
Georg Wilhelm (elector of Brandenburg): *see* George William
Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George III
George, *or* George of Podĕbrady, *or* Jiří z Podĕbrad (k. of Bohem.) **5:**193:3a
history of
Bohemia **16:**907:1b
Germany **20:**84:1b
opposition of Paul II **9:**204:3b
support of Hussites **10:**143:3b
George (S.Af.) **5:**198:1b
location *map* **27:**840
George (explosion)
history of fusion bomb **29:**579:1b
George, Brother (Hung. card.): *see* Martinuzzi, György
George, Eddie (Br. banker): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
George, Grace (Am. act.)
relationship with Brady **2:**456:3b
George, Henry (Am. econ.) **5:**199:1a
views on land tax **28:**416:1b
George, Lake (l., N.S.W., Austr.) **5:**199:2a
George, Lake (l., Ugan.)
East Africa **13:**98:2a *passim* to 101:1a, *map* 77
location *map* **17:**775
Uganda **17:**810:2b
George, Lake (l., Fla., U.S.)
location *maps* **29:**157, 177
George, Lake (l., N.Y., U.S.) **5:**199:2a
George, Prince (Gr. prince)
conflict with Venizélos **12:**307:2b
George, Saint (Christian martyr) **5:**198:1b
account by Arculf **1:**534:3b
association with Kalvis **16:**338:1a
depiction in Ethiopian art *illus.* **13:**159
George, Stefan (Ger. au.) **5:**199:2b
European culture **18:**709:2b
German literature **20:**35:2b
George I, *or* Georgios I, *or* George I of the Hellenes, *or* Prince William of Denmark, *or* Prins Vilhelm af Danmark (k. of Gr.) **5:**197:2b
association with
Koumoundhouros **6:**976:1b
Trikoúpis **11:**925:2b
history of Greece **20:**199:2a
George I, *or* George Louis, *or* Georg Ludwig (k. of Gt.Br.) **5:**193:3b
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**68:1b
age of European monarchy **18:**674:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
association with
Leibniz **7:**251:1b
Newcastle-under-Lyme **8:**654:1a
Richmond **10:**54:3a
Vanbrugh **12:**260:3a
Walpole **12:**477:1a
Wharton **12:**616:2a
history of
Hanover **5:**686:3b
Saint Lucia **29:**773:2a
House of Hanover **5:**687:1b
kings *list* **12:**142
views on Privy Council **9:**713:2b
George II, *or* Georgios II (k. of Gr.) **5:**197:2b
association with Kondilis **6:**946:3b
history of Greece **20:**201:1b
George II, *or* George Augustus, marquess and duke of Cambridge, *or* Georg August (k. of Gt.Br.) **5:**194:1b
major ref. in United Kingdom **29:**69:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
association with
Caroline **2:**887:1b
Cumberland **3:**787:2b
Forbes of Culloden **4:**873:1b
Frederick Louis **4:**958:1b
Granville **5:**427:2a
Harrington **5:**719:1a
Pitt, the Elder **9:**477:2b
Walpole **12:**477:1b
contribution to British Library **2:**531:3a
House of Hanover **5:**687:1b
kings *list* **12:**142
George II (duke of Saxe-Meiningen) **5:**198:1a
establishment of Meiningen Company **7:**1019:2a
role in
directing **4:**118:2b; **28:**527:2a
ensemble playing **28:**550:1b
theatre **28:**585:2a, *illus.* 586
George III, *or* George William Frederick, *or* Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (k. of Gt.Br.) **5:**194:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
association with
Bartolozzi **1:**927:2b
Burke **2:**652:1b
Bute **2:**681:1a
Cobb **3:**412:2a
Fox **4:**910:2a
Gillray **5:**269:1a
Grenville, George **5:**488:2b
Grenville, William **5:**489:1a
Hardenberg **5:**697:2a
Herschel **5:**889:2a
North **8:**772:2b
Pitt, the Elder **9:**478:1b
Pitt, the Younger **9:**479:1a
Wilkes **12:**661:2a
Zoffany **12:**927:2a
charter of Dartmouth College **3:**893:2a
House of Hanover **5:**687:1b
kings *list* **12:**142
opposition by Junius **6:**656:2a
policy towards East India Company **21:**88:1b
role in
American Revolution **29:**75:2b
United Kingdom **12:**144:3a; **29:**75:1a
George IV, *or* George Augustus Frederick, *or* Georg August Friedrich (k. of U.K.) **5:**196:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
association with
Austen **1:**709:2b
Canning **2:**805:3a
Caroline of Brunswick-Lüneburg **2:**887:2a
Castlereagh **2:**938:3a
Fitzherbert **4:**807:1a
Victoria **29:**488:1b
Wellington **29:**719:1a
contribution to archery **1:**528:1b
history of United Kingdom **29:**80:1a
Brighton **2:**518:3a
Order of Saints Michael and George **10:**330:2b
House of Hanover **5:**687:1b
kings *list* **12:**142
George IV Sea (sea, At.O.): *see* Weddell Sea
George V (k. of Hanover) **5:**197:3b
history of Hanover **5:**687:1a
George V, *or* George Frederick Ernest Albert (k. of U.K.) **5:**196:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
designation of princes **9:**703:3b
founder of
Order of the Companions of Honour **3:**501:2a
The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire **2:**530:2a
history of
India **21:**103:1b
United Kingdom **29:**90:1b
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
kings *list* **12:**142
George VI, *or* Prince Albert, Duke of York, *or* Albert Frederick Arthur George (k. of U.K.) **5:**197:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**147
history of United Kingdom **29:**94:1a
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
influence on coinage **16:**545:1b
kings *list* **12:**142
relation to
Elizabeth **4:**455:3b
Elizabeth II **4:**454:2b
George VI Sound (Antarc.)
location *map* **13:**791
George Augustus Frederick (k. of U.K.): *see* George IV
George Augustus, marquess and duke of Cambridge (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George II
"George Burns and Gracie Allen Show, The" (Am. television program)
discussed in biography **2:**662:3a
George Cross, *or* G.C. (Br. medal) **5:**199:3b
Malta **7:**745:3b; **23:**338:1b
"George Dandin" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography **24:**293:2b
George Edward Alexander Edmund, Prince (Br. prince)
house of Windsor *table* **12:**701
George Ellery Hale Telescope (astron.): *see* Hale Telescope
George Frederick Ernest Albert (k. of U.K.): *see* George V

George Inn (inn, London, U.K.)
significance to Southwark **11**:54:1a, *illus.* 53
George-Kreis (Ger. lit. school)
contribution of George **5**:199:3a
George Louis (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George I
George Mason University (univ., Fairfax, Va., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
George Medal, *or* G.M. (Br. medal)
comparison with George Cross **5**:200:1a
George Noble (Eng. coin)
introduction by Henry VIII **16**:544:2a
George of Antioch (Norman adm.)
association with Roger II **10**:137:2a
George of Cappadocia (Egy. bp.) **5**:198:2a
George of Cyprus (Gr. Orthodox patriarch): *see* Gregory II Cyprius
George of Laodicea (Egy. bp.) **5**:198:2a
George of Poděbrady (k. of Bohem.): *see* George
George of Trebizond, *or* Georgius Trapezuntius (Byz. humanist) **5**:198:2b
Italian humanism **20**:668:2b
George Petrović, *or* George Petrović Karageorge (Serbian pol. leader): *see* Karageorge
George River, *or* Rivière George (riv., Can.) **5**:200:1a
George Smiley (fictional character): *see* Smiley, George
George Sound (bay, N.Z.)
location *map* **24**:919
George the Monk, *or* George the Sinner, *or* Georgios Hamartolos (Byz. hist.) **5**:198:3a
George the Pisidian, *or* Georgios Pisides (Byz. poet) **5**:198:3b
Greek literature **20**:357:2b
George the Syncellus (Byz. hist.) **5**:199:1a
George Town (Tas., Austr.)
location *map* **14**:412
George Town (Cay.Is.)
importance to Cayman Islands **2**:980:3b
location *map* **29**:726
George Town, *or* Georgetown, *or* Penang, *or* Pinang (Mal.) **5**:200:1a
location *map* **27**:715
urban settlement and transport centres **27**:746:2b, 749:2a
George Tupou I, *or* Taufa'ahau (k. of Tonga)
conversion to Christianity **25**:242:2a
history of
Ha'apai Group **5**:599:1a
Tonga **11**:840:3b; **25**:298:1b
George Tupou II (k. of Tonga)
Tongan history **11**:841:1a; **25**:298:1b
George Washington (U.S. submarine class)
strategic submarines **29**:606:2a
"George Washington" (book by Freeman)
discussed in biography **4**:966:1b
George Washington Battalion (Am.-Sp. hist.)
merger with Abraham Lincoln Battalion **1**:38:1b
George Washington Birthplace National Monument (mon., Va., U.S.) **5**:200:1b
George Washington Bridge (bridge, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **5**:200:2a
contribution of Ammann **1**:344:3a; **26**:336:2b, *illus.*
longest span bridges *table* **2**:511
George Washington Carver National Monument (mon., Joplin, Mo., U.S.)
history of Joplin **6**:614:1b
George Washington University (univ., Wash., D.C., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
physiography of Washington, D.C. *map* **29**:710
George William, *or* Georg Wilhelm (elector of Brandenburg) **5**:200:2b
association with Gustav II Adolf **5**:579:3a
history of Brandenburg **2**:473:2a
George William Frederick (k. of Gt.Br.): *see* George III
Georges Pompidou National Centre for Art and Culture (cultural centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Pompidou Centre
Georgetown (Gam.) **5**:200:3a
location *map* **29**:794
Georgetown, *or* Longchamps, *or* Stabroek (Guy.) **5**:200:3a
importance to Guyana **5**:584:3b; **20**:441:1a *passim to* 446:1a
location *map* **20**:442
Georgetown (Mal.): *see* George Town
Georgetown (Colo., U.S.) **5**:201:1b
Georgetown (S.C., U.S.) **5**:201:2a
location *maps* **29**:155, 177
Georgetown (dist., Wash., D.C., U.S.) **5**:201:1b
preservation **14**:83:2a
Washington, D.C. **29**:712:2a, 716:1b, *illus.* 712, *map* 710
Georgetown period (Mogollon culture)
North American Indian history **8**:222:2a
Georgetown University (univ., Wash., D.C., U.S.)
feature of Washington, D.C. **29**:715:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Georgia, *or* Republic of Georgia, *or* Sakartvelo, *or* Sakartvelo Respublikis, *or* Sakartvelos Respublika
MICROPAEDIA **5**:201:2b
MACROPAEDIA **28**:768:1a
LOCATION MAP **28**:752
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
alcohol consumption **13**:203:1a
arts
painting **25**:349:1b
sculpture **27**:85:1a
conflict with Abkhazia **1**:33:3a
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **4**:810
Georgian Orthodox Church **5**:203:3a
history **28**:771:1b
before 1917
Caucasus region **28**:756:1a
conquest by Āghā Moḥammad Khān **1**:148:1a
Russia **26**:985:2b
Sāsānian Iran **21**:956:1a
Treaty of Georgievsk **5**:204:1b
1917–1991
Commonwealth of Independent States **3**:495:3a
independence date *table* **3**:464
role of Kirov **6**:891:1b
Russian Civil War **10**:257:1a
Soviet Union **12**:134:1a, *table*
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:170
national parks *table* **8**:541
physical geography **28**:768:1b
pneumatic capsule pipeline **28**:863:2a
population and demography **1**:565:3b; **28**:769:2a
see also cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Georgia (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:202:2a
MACROPAEDIA **29**:318:2b
LOCATION MAPS **29**:154, 177
bicameral system **2**:197:1a
blues development **2**:302:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **4**:810
history **29**:322:1a
Cherokee treaty and Trail of Tears **3**:173:2a
colonial development **12**:154:3b; **29**:205:1b *passim to* 218:1b
influence of
Jackson **6**:456:2b
Oglethorpe **8**:886:1b
physical geography **29**:319:1a
Appalachian Mountains **24**:1035:1b
population **29**:319:2b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* **12**:155
states of the United States *table* **12**:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Georgia, Strait of (str., B.C., Can.) **5**:202:3a
location *map* **15**:444
Georgia, University of (univ., Athens, Ga., U.S.)
association with Athens **1**:668:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Georgia buckeye (bot.): *see* painted buckeye
"Georgia, Georgia" (work by Angelou) discussed in biography **1**:403:1a
Georgia Institute of Technology (univ., Atlanta, Ga., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Georgia Peach, The (Am. athlete): *see* Cobb, Ty
Georgia Platform (U.S. hist.) **5**:202:3a
Georgia Railroad (ry., Ga., U.S.)
role of Thomson **11**:720:2b
Georgia Southern University (univ., Statesboro, Ga., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Georgia State University (univ., Ga., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Georgia Tom (Am. mus.): *see* Dorsey, Thomas Andrew
Georgia v. Stanton (law case)
opinion of Chase **3**:134:1a
Georgiades, George S. (Arm. rel. leader): *see* Gurdjieff, Georges Ivanovitch
Georgian, *or* Kartveli (people)
division of Caucasian peoples **2**:965:1a
ethnic culture area *map* **18**:540
settlement in Transcaucasia **11**:894:2b; **28**:768:1a, 769:2a
see also Ajar
Georgian alphabet (writing system)
Old Georgian **5**:203:1a; **22**:718:2b
writing **29**:1042:2a
Georgian Bay (bay, Ont., Can.) **5**:202:3b
location *map* **15**:444
Nottawasaga Bay **8**:805:2b
Georgian Bay Islands National Park (park, Ont., Can.)
features of Georgian Bay **5**:202:3b
Georgian House (museum, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
architecture of Edinburgh **17**:965:1b
Georgian language, *or* kartuli ena (lang.) **5**:203:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:718:2b
comparison with Laz language **7**:211:2a
demography of Caucasus Mountains **14**:173:2a
distribution **22**:577:1a; **28**:755:1b, 769:2a
Kartvelian languages **2**:965:2b; **6**:752:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Georgian literature **5**:203:1b
culture of Georgia **28**:770:2b
translation of Bible **14**:912:1a, 967:1a
work of Euthymius the Hagiorite **4**:611:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Georgian Orthodox church (Christianity) **5**:203:2b
interaction between churches **17**:847:1a
place in Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:838:2b
Georgian Planet (planet): *see* Uranus
Georgian poetry (Br. lit. group) **5**:203:3a
Georgian style (arch.) **5**:203:3b
Athenian art **14**:285:2b
floral decoration **17**:98:2a
interior design **17**:35:1b
occurrence
Dublin **17**:561:2b
North American colonies **13**:960:2a
Palladianism **9**:86:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
"Georgics" (work by Virgil) discussed in biography **12**:387:2b; **29**:499:2b
influence of Lucretius **7**:544:1a
Latin literature **22**:836:1a
Georgiev, Kimon (Bulg. leader)
Bulgaria **14**:634:1b
Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization disarmament **6**:344:2a
Zveno Group **12**:944:3b
Georgievsk, Treaty of (1783, Russ.-Georgia) **5**:204:1b
history of Georgia **28**:772:1a
Georgina (riv., Aust.)
location *map* **14**:414
Georgios (kings of Gr.): *see under* George
Georgios Hamartolos (Byz. hist.): *see* George the Monk
Georgios Pisides (Byz. poet): *see* George the Pisidian
Georgiu-Dezh (Russ.): *see* Liski
Georgium Sidus (planet): *see* Uranus
Georgius, Frater (Hung. card.): *see* Martinuzzi, György
Georgius Florentius (Frankish schol.): *see* Gregory of Tours, Saint
Georgius Trapezuntius (Byz. humanist): *see* George of Trebizond
Georgofili, Accademia dei (It. academy) Tuscany **22**:223:2b
georgraf (Gr. soc. class): *see* geomoroi
Geosiridaceae (plant fam.) characteristics **13**:753:1a, 758:1b
geosphere (Earth sci.)
relation to biosphere **2**:227:1b; **14**:1127:1a
Geospiza scandens (bird): *see* Galapagos cactus finch
Geospizinae (bird): *see* Galapagos finch
geostationary orbit, *or* GEO, *or* geosynchronous orbit
communication satellites **10**:466:2b; **28**:481:2b, 483:2a, 498:2a
description **19**:45:1b
weather satellites **16**:515:2a
geostress (geol.)
Earth sciences **17**:605:1b
rock tunneling **26**:404:1b, 407:1b
soil mechanics **10**:937:2b
see also rock burst
geostrophic balance (atmospheric sci.)
ocean currents **25**:150:2a
wind flow **16**:453:2b
geostrophic current (hydrology)
ocean currents **25**:150:2a, 162:2a
geostrophic motion (atmospheric sci.) **5**:204:2a
effect on ocean currents **25**:150:2a
gradient wind comparison **5**:403:3a
research methods in hydrology **17**:642:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also geostrophic balance; pressure-gradient force
geostrophic wind (meteorol.)
wind flow **16**:453:2b
geosynchronous orbit: *see* geostationary orbit
geosyncline (geol.) **5**:204:2b
geological history of Earth
Carboniferous Period **19**:818:2b
Jurassic Period **19**:833:1a
Mesozoic Era **19**:826:1b
Triassic Period **19**:827:2b
geomorphology **17**:620:2a
relationship to
Appalachian orogenic belt **1**:489:3b
Black Sea **14**:302:2b
Rocky Mountains **24**:1047:1a
spilite **11**:97:2b
subsidence **11**:344:3a
work of Haug **5**:749:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 212
see also caldron; orogenic belt; orogeny; tectogene; *and* individual geosynclines (*e.g.* Cordilleran Geosyncline; Tasman Geosyncline)
geotaxis (biol.)
influence on animal locomotion **27**:122:1a

geothermal energy (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:204:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:523:1a
applications and generation 17:636:2b; 18:339:1a
hot springs 6:79:2a
use in Europe 18:547:1b; 20:763:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
geothermal gradient, *or* thermal gradient (geol.)
formation of metamorphic rocks 24:265:2b, *illus.* 239
generation of magma 24:239:2b, *illus.* 265
thickness of permafrost 20:754:2a
geothermometry, *or* geological thermometry (Earth sci.)
determination of marine temperatures 17:631:1a
mineral exploration 19:37:2a
see also oxygen isotope geothermometer
Geothlypis (genus of bird): *see* yellowthroat
Geothlypis trichas (bird): *see* common yellowthroat
geotropism (bot.)
angiosperms 13:604:2b, 617:1a
hormonal influences 14:1066:2a
plant growth 20:384:1b
research of Knight 6:915:1b
tropisms 11:943:3b, *illus.* 944
Geotrygon montana (bird): *see* ruddy quail dove
Geougen (As. people): *see* Juan-juan
Geozelier, L. (litho.)
portrait of McKay *illus.* 7:633
GEPH (med. disorder): *see* preeclampsia
Gepidae (people) 5:204:3a
defeat by Alboin 1:221:2a
division of Germanic people 5:214:1b
invasion of
Dacia 14:656:1b
Roman Empire 20:327:1a
settlement on the Danube 20:628:2b
ger (shelter): *see* yurt
Gera (Ger.) 5:204:3b
location *map* 20:42
Gera Bond (Ger. hist.)
advocacy by Frederick 6:560:1a
Geraandsbergen (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
"Geraint and Enid" (Welsh tale)
Welsh literature 15:599:2a
Geral Mountains, *or* Geral Scarp, *or* Serra Geral, *or* Serra de Botucatu (mts., Braz.)
formation 16:724:2b
geography of
Brazil 15:189:2b
Rio Grande do Sul 10:84:2a
Serra do Mar 7:810:2a
location *map* 15:188
Geral Scarp (mts., Braz.): *see* Geral Mountains
Gerald (Ger. monk): *see* Geraldus
Gerald of Wales, *or* Gerald de Barri (Eng. cler.): *see* Giraldus Cambrensis
Geraldine League (Irish fed.)
formation by O'Donnell 8:876:2b
Geraldton (W.Austr., Austr.) 5:204:3b
location *map* 14:412
Geraldton wax plant, *or* Chamelaucium uncinatum
description 12:536:1b
Geraldus, *or* Gerald (Ger. monk)
authorship of "Waltharius" 4:409:3b
Gerandia calcarata (bird)
history of columbiforms 3:475:1b
Geraniaceae, *or* geranium family (plant fam.)
Geraniales 5:205:1b; 13:687:2a
see also geranium; storksbill
geranial (chem. compound): *see* citral
Geraniales, *or* geranium order (bot.) 5:205:1a
annotated classification 13:632:2a
association with Euphorbiales 13:697:1a
Rosidae order 13:687:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
geraniol (liquid substance)
monoterpenes 15:918:1a, *illus.*
procurement from citronella grass 8:893:1b
geranium, *or* cranesbill (genus Geranium) 5:205:2a
use as houseplant 19:680:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
geranium, *or* Pelargonium (genus Pelargonium)
characteristics 5:205:2a
see also show geranium
geranium family (bot.): *see* Geraniaceae
geranium oil, *or* pelargonium oil, *or* rose-geranium oil
essential oil *table* 4:564
products of geranium 5:205:3a
geranium order (bot.): *see* Geraniales
Geranospiza nigra (bird): *see* crane hawk
geranyl pyrophosphate (chem. compound)
isoprenoid biosynthesis 15:917:2b, *illus.*
Gerard (monk)
Knights of Malta 6:915:3b
Gérard, Balthasar (Fr. rebel)
history of Netherlands 24:886:1a
Gérard, François, Baron, *or* François-Pascal-Simon Gérard (Fr. paint.) 5:205:3b
Neoclassical art 25:376:1a
portrait of
Beauharnais *illus.* 2:21
Charles X *illus.* 3:108
Ducis *illus.* 4:255
Hortense *illus.* 6:74
Josèphine *illus.* 6:622
Lamartine *illus.* 7:115
Lannes *illus.* 7:150
Gérard, Jean-Ignace-Isidore (Fr. cartoonist): *see* Grandville
Gerard, John (Eng. herbalist and au.) 5:206:1b
Gérard de Bourgogne (pope): *see* Nicholas II
Gerard of Abbeville (Fr. theol.)
opposition to Bonaventure 2:354:1b
Gerard of Burgundy (pope): *see* Nicholas II
Gerard of Châtenois (duke of Lorraine)
rule of Lorraine 7:483:2a
Gerard of Cremona (It. schol.) 5:205:3a
translation of Abu al-Qasim's "At-Tasrif" 1:44:1a
Gerard Sostegni, Saint (It. friar): *see* Sostegni, Saint Gerard
Gerardus Magnus (Du. rel. leader): *see* Groote, Geert
Gerbert of Aurillac (pope): *see* Sylvester II
gerbil, *or* Gerbillinae, *or* sand rat (mammal) 5:206:2a
classification 23:404:2b *passim to* 408:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gerbrandy, Pieter Sjoerds (pr.min. of Neth.) 5:206:2b
Gerd, *or* Gerdr (Germanic myth.)
place in Germanic religion 18:772:1b
relationship to Freyr 5:6:2b
GERD (path.): *see* gastroesophageal reflux disease
Gerdauen, *or* Zheleznodorozhny (Russ.) East Prussia *map* 4:331
gerechtshoven (Du. court)
role in Netherlands 24:870:2b
Gereformeerde Kerken in Nederland (church, Neth.): *see* Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
Geren Gurun be Ujire Genggiyen (Manchurian chieftain): *see* Nurhachi
gerenuk, *or* Waller's gazelle, *or* Litocranius walleri 5:206:3a
bovid artiodactyls *illus.* 23:449
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gereshk (Afg.) 5:206:3b
location *map* 13:26
gerewol (Af. festival)
African art 13:162:1b
Gerez Mountains, *or* Serra do Gerez, *or* Sierra de Jarés (mts., Eur.) 5:206:3b
location *map* 25:1047
Gergiev, Valery (Russ. conductor): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gergonne, Joseph-Diez (Fr. math.)
graphical methods in logic 23:271:2a
Gergovia Plateau (plat., Fr.)
history of Puy-de-Dôme 9:817:3a
Gerhaert von Leyden, Nikolaus, *or* Nicolaus Gerhard von Leyden (Du. sculp.) 5:207:1a
work in Vienna 27:93:1b
Gerhard, Eduard (Ger. archae.)
classical scholarship 27:29:2a
Gerhard, Johann (Ger. theol.) 5:207:1a
Lutheranism 26:238:1b
Gerhard, Wolfgang (Ger. pol.)
association with Mengele 8:13:1b
Gerhard von Leyden, Nicolaus (Du. sculp.): *see* Gerhaert von Leyden, Nikolaus
Gerhardsen, Einar Henry (pr.min. of Nor.) 5:207:1b
government of Norway 24:1095:1b
Gerhardt, Charles-Frédéric (Fr. chem.) 5:207:2a
association with Laurent 7:193:3b
Gerhardt, Elena (Ger. singer) 5:207:2b
Gerhardt, Paul (Ger. au.)
German literature 20:30:2a
Gerhart, Hubert (Du. sculp.)
Mannerist sculpture 27:99:1a
geriatrics (med.) 5:222:1b
diagnosis and age-related changes 17:249:2b
medicine 23:798:1a
see also gerontology; *and* diseases by name (*e.g.* osteoporosis; polymyalgia rheumatica)
Géricault, Jean-Louis-André Théodore (Fr. paint.) 5:207:2b
association with Delacroix 3:966:3b
French art 25:379:1a, *illus.* Plate 21 fol. 25:378
printmaking 26:130:2b
Romanticism 10:161:2b; 18:693:2a
Gerin, Le Grand (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Janin
Gérin-Lajoie, Antoine (Can. au.) 5:207:3b
Quebec Movement 15:516:2b
Gerizim, Mount, *or* Jabal at-Tur, *or* Har Gerizim, *or* Tura Berikha (mt., Isr.-occupied terr.) 5:208:1a
Gerke, Anton (Russ. mus.)
association with Mussorgsky 8:453:2b
"Gerkules" (vessel)
Arctic exploration 14:29:1b
Gerlach, Ernst Ludwig von (Prussian pol. and ed.) 5:208:3a
Gerlach, Helmut Georg von (Ger. journ. and pol.) 5:208:1b
Gerlach, Karl Friedrich Otto von (Prussian theol.) 5:208:3b
Gerlach, Ludwig Friedrich Leopold von (Prussian gen.) 5:208:2a
Gerlach, Mount, *or* Gerlachovský Peak, *or* Gerlachovský Štít, *or* Gerlach Peak (mt., Slovakia)
Carpathian Mountains 2:890:3b; 18:530:2a, 555:1b
elevation 11:577:3a
location *map* 16:920
Slovakia 10:883:3b; 16:925:2b
Gerlach, Walther (Ger. phys.) 5:208:3b
association with Stern 11:256:1a
space quantization 13:564:2a
Stern-Gerlach experiment 11:256:1b; 14:1
Gerlache, Étienne-Constantin, baron de (Belg. states.) 5:209:1a
Gerlache de Gomery, Adrien-Victor-Joseph, Baron de, *or* Adrien de Gerlache (Belg. nav. of.) 5:209:1b
Antarctic exploration 13:799:2b
discovery of Palmer Archipelago 9:94:1b
Gerlache Strait (str., Antarc.)
discovery by Palmer 9:93:3a
Gerlachovský Peak, *or* Gerlachovský Štít (mt., Slovakia): *see* Gerlach, Mount
germ (of a mapping)
differential topology 28:732:2a
germ cell, *or* gametocyte (biol.)
place in Plasmodium life-cycle 9:503:3b
relation to germ plasm 5:209:1b
role in malaria 7:725:2a
see also germ-plasm theory; ovum; sperm
germ layer, *or* germinal layer, *or* primary germinal layer (biol.)
gastrulation 5:142:2b
human embryological development 20:409:2b, *table* 410
morphological classification 14:1082:1a
tissue development 20:392:2b
work of Baer and Pander 1:789:1a
see also diploblastic cell system; ectoderm; endoderm; mesoderm; triploblastic cell system
germ-plasm theory (biol.) 5:209:1b
biological development 20:372:1a, *illus.*
comparison with soma 11:3:2a
heredity 19:700:2a
natural selection 18:861:1a
germ theory (med.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:209:1b
MACROPAEDIA 23:782:2b
life-origin hypotheses 22:971:1b
germ tube (fungi)
development in fungi 19:599:2b
see also appressorium
germ warfare (mil. sci.): *see* biological warfare
Germain, François-Thomas (Fr. silversmith) 5:209:2a
Germain, Lord George (Eng. pol. and soldier): *see* Sackville of Drayton, George Sackville-Germain, 1st Viscount, Baron Bolebrooke of Sussex
Germain, Pierre (Fr. silversmith) 5:209:2b
Germain, Sophie, *or* Marie-Sophie Germain (Fr. math.) 5:209:3a
Fermat's last theorem 23:598:2b
standing-wave research 27:557:2b
vibrating plates theory 23:736:2a
Germain, Sylvie (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:564:2b
Germain, Thomas (Fr. silversmith) 5:209:3b
Germain de Paris, Saint (Fr. bp.): *see* Germanus of Paris, Saint
Germain of Auxerre, Saint (Fr. prelate): *see* Germanus of Auxerre, Saint
German (people)
ethnic composition of Belgium *map* 14:861
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
support of Hitler 20:628:1b
German, Sir Edward, *or* Edward German Jones (Br. comp.) 5:210:1a
German 88 (weapon) 5:210:1b
German-American Bund, *or* Friends of the New Germany (Am. org.) 5:210:1b
history of anti-Semitism 1:448:2b
German Antarctica Expedition of 1939 (Ger. survey)
claims on Antarctica 13:801:1b
German Army High Command (Ger. mil.): *see* Oberkommando des Heeres
German Association of Craftsmen (Ger. art. org.): *see* Deutscher Werkbund
German Atlantic Expedition (Ger. oceanographic survey)
Wüst 12:785:1a
German bassoon (mus. instru.)
development in Romantic period 24:699:1b
German brown trout (fish): *see* brown trout
"German Catastrophe, The," *or* "Die deutsche Katastrophe" (work by Meinecke)
discussed in biography 7:1019:1a
German Christian (Ger. rel. group) 5:210:2a

opposition of Barth 1:923:1a
German Christian Democratic Union (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Christian Democratic Union
German Christians' Faith Movement (Ger. rel. movement)
influence of Nazism 5:210:2a
German Civil Code, *or* Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch (Ger. law code) 5:210:2a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:912:1a
civil law model 3:338:3b
contractual agreements 15:347:2b
contribution by
Gierke 5:257:2b
Savigny 10:481:3a
intangible property 26:188:1b
Japanese Civil Code 6:500:3b
property rights 15:341:2b
torts 28:744:1a *passim to* 747:1b
German Civil War (1077, Ger.)
history of Germany 20:74:2b
German Civil War (1197, Ger.)
history of Germany 20:77:2b
German Civil War (1314, Ger.)
history of Germany 20:79:2b
German Civil War (1400, Ger.)
history of Germany 20:82:1b
German cockroach, *or* Blattella germanica, *or* Croton bug, *or* waterbug (insect)
classification of cockroaches 3:423:2a
orthopteran life cycle 21:669:2a
German Communist Party (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Communist Party of Germany
German Confederation (Ger. hist.)
major ref. in Germany 20:104:2b
history of
Austria 14:522:2a
Germany 5:219:2a
membership of
Baden 1:782:3a
Hamburg 20:475:1a
Luxembourg 23:318:1a
reconstitution under Punctation of Olmütz 8:921:3a
work of
Radowitz 9:896:2b
Ranke 9:938:1b
German Conservative Party (pol. party, Ger.)
representation of Junkers 6:656:3b
German court halberd (weapon)
halberd *illus.* 5:628
German curling (sport): *see* Eisstockschiessen
German-Danish War, *or* Danish War, *or* Prusso-Danish War (Eur. hist.)
history of
Denmark 17:240:2a
Germany 18:703:2b; 20:110:1a
Sweden 28:337:2a
significance of Schleswig-Holstein 10:524:2a
German Democratic Party (pol. party, Ger.)
history of Weimar Republic 18:713:1b
German Democratic Republic, *or* Deutsche Demokratische Republik, *or* DDR, *or* East Germany, *or* Ostdeutschland (hist. nation, Ger.)
major ref. in Germany 20:126:2b
passim to 129:2b
agriculture 20:53:2b
arts
architecture 20:65:2a
theatre 20:64:2b; 28:559:2a
athletic training 28:105:2a
broadcasting 20:66:2b
economics
banking 20:55:2b
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance 8:459:1a
economic planning 17:898:1b
International Bank for Economic Cooperation 6:346:3a
postwar economy 20:52:1a, 52:2a
education 20:62:1a
government 20:58:1a, 60:1b
history (1945–89) 20:124:1b, 125:1a
Berlin blockade 2:137:3a
Berlin uprising 20:127:2b; 27:406:1b
Berlin Wall 2:138:1b
conscientious objector policy 3:552:1b
formation 21:858:1a
German partition 5:219:3a; 20:39:1a, 124:2a, *map*
German reunification 21:885:2b
liberalization 22:884:2b
Oder-Neisse Line 8:873:1b
response to Holocaust 20:633:1a
Soviet relations 21:861:2a
Brezhnev 28:1018:2b
Soviet satellite incorporation 12:503:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
housing 20:62:2b
intelligence operations 21:787:1a
publishing
government controls 26:428:2b, 448:2a
national bibliography 20:580:1a
religion 20:49:2a; 26:228:1a
rural settlements 20:47:2a
sports 28:105:1b, 108:2b
standard of living 20:63:1b
transportation 20:57:1b
see also Germany; *and* significant persons and historical events by name
"German Dictionary" (Ger. dict. by Grimm): *see* "Deutsches Wörterbuch"
German East Africa, *or* Deutsch-Ostafrika (former Ger. dependency, Af.) 5:210:3a
pre-World War I German possession *map* 17:792
Rwanda 15:648:1a
World War I 21:808:1b
German East Africa Company (Ger. trading co.)
capital at Bagamoyo 1:791:2b
establishment by Peters 9:335:1a
history of Dar es Salaam 3:882:3a
role in East African colonization 5:210:3a; 17:790:2b, 808:1a
German Electron-Synchrotron (laboratory, Hamburg, Ger.): *see* DESY
German Empire, *or* Second Reich (hist. nation, Ger.)
major ref. in Germany 20:111:2b, *map* 112
administrative law 26:304:1a
demography 20:48:2a
growth of Hamburg 20:475:1a
history of
Adamawa 1:791:1b
Germany 5:219:2a
Holy Roman Empire 6:22:1a
Sweden 28:337:2b
kaisers *list* 5:218
role of Bismarck 15:123:1b
German Evangelical Church (Ger. rel. fed.)
association with German Christian movement 5:210:2a
dissension from Confessing Church 3:527:2a
German Evangelical Lutheran Synod of Missouri, Ohio, and Other States (church, U.S.): *see* Lutheran Church–Missouri Synod
German Evangelical Synod of North America (church, U.S.): *see* Evangelical Synod of North America
German Expressionism (art style)
contribution by
Corinth 3:631:1b
Lehmbruck 7:249:1a
Macke 7:634:1a
drawing 17:476:1a
motion pictures 8:363:1b; 24:377:1b
film noir 4:778:2a
horror films 6:67:1b
printmaking 26:133:1b
Weimar Renaissance 20:119:1a
woodcut 12:742:3a
German Farmers Federation (Ger. org.)
role of Lübke 7:535:1b
German Federal Constitutional Court (court, Ger.)
dissenting opinions among judges 22:846:1a
German Federal Railway (ry., Ger.): *see* Deutsche Bundesbahn
German Federation of Trade Unions (Ger. trade union): *see* Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
German Flats (N.Y., U.S.): *see* Herkimer
German flowers (pottery decoration): *see* deutsche Blumen
German flute (mus. instru.): *see* cross flute
German Girls, League of, *or* Bund Deutscher Mädel (Nazi org.)
comparison with Hitler Youth 5:951:1b
German Hasidism (Jewish rel. movement): *see* Hasidism
"German Heroic Saga, The," *or* "Die deutsche Heldensage" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography 5:502:1a
German idealism (philos.)
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:754:2b
Romanticist thought 18:696:1b
see also Hegelianism
"German Ideology, The," *or* "Die deutsche Ideologie" (work by Marx and Engels)
alienated labour 23:536:1a *passim to* 538:1a
discussed in biography of
Engels 4:495:1a
Marx 23:532:2a
philosophy of education 25:727:2a
German iris (bot.)
description 6:384:1a
German ivy, *or* Senecio mikanoides (bot.)
description 5:518:1a
German Labour League (Ger. art. org.): *see* Deutscher Werkbund
German language, *or* Deutsch 5:210:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:646:2b
classification 5:213:2a
dictionaries 18:279:1a *passim to* 285:2b
distribution
Alpine regions 18:552:1a
Austria 14:503:2b
Belgium 14:861:1a
Bohemia 16:909:2b
Germany 20:49:1a
Italy 22:174:2a
Luxembourg 7:577:1a
linguistic aspects
characteristics 22:553:1a
Grimm's grammar 5:502:1a
Luther's Bible translation 18:640:1a; 26:210:2b
political influences 22:564:2b
punctuation 29:1052:1b
standardization efforts 1:94:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Alemannic; High German language; Low German language; Middle High German language; New High German language; Old High German language; Old Saxon language; Swiss German language; Yiddish language
German law
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:911:2b
administrative law 26:304:1a, 306:1b
business law
bankruptcy law 15:356:2b
business organization 15:367:1b
commercial law 15:349:2a
contract law 15:342:2a
labour law 15:361:1b
civil law 3:339:1a
comparative law 27:361:1b
criminal law 16:817:1b *passim to* 821:1a
family law 19:80:1b
inheritance and succession 21:640:1a *passim to* 646:1b
morganatic marriage 8:322:3b
judiciary
constitutional law 16:702:1a
ecclesiastical court 4:347:3b
Federal Constitutional Court 4:711:1b
injunction 6:318:3a
inquisitorial procedure 6:329:1a
jurisdiction 3:503:3a
petit jury 9:337:2a
procedural law 26:157:1b *passim to* 160:1b
legal profession 7:209:3b
assessor 1:643:3a
assigned counsel 1:644:1b
prosecutor 9:734:3a
Schöffe 10:532:2a
military law 3:686:1b
model for Japanese law 6:501:3b
property law 26:185:1a *passim to* 203:2a
movable and immovable 8:381:1a
riot 10:85:2a
statute of limitations 7:363:1a
torts 28:744:1a *passim to* 749:2b
defamation 3:956:1b
negligence 8:582:3b
see also Advokat; German Civil Code; Prussian Civil Code
German Library, The (natl. library, Ger.): *see* Deutsche Bibliothek, Die
German literature
MICROPAEDIA 5:211:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:27:1a
allegory 23:106:1b
Berlin 14:875:2a
blank verse 2:274:2a
children's literature 23:207:1a *passim to* 209:1b
elegy 4:440:2b
Enlightenment 20:100:1a
epics 23:99:2b
German culture 20:64:2a
historical development 20:70:1a
medieval verse romance 23:112:2b
nonfictional prose style 23:178:1a *passim to* 185:2b
novel 23:213:1a
oral tradition 23:217:1a
prosody style 23:91:2b
Rhine River 18:566:2b
Romanticism 6:529:1b; 10:161:1b; 23:196:1a
satire 23:176:1b
short story 10:761:1b; 23:141:1b
Sturm und Drang plays 23:147:2a
tragedy 23:170:2a
triolet 11:929:1b
Yiddish literature 29:1077:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also forms (*e.g.* Bildungsroman; Novelle); schools (*e.g.* Gruppe 47; Sturm und Drang; Young Germany); names of individual authors (*e.g.* Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von; Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von); *and* periods in German literature (*e.g.* Middle High German literature; Old High German literature)
German Marshall Islands Protectorate (hist. terr., Pac.O.)
history of Nauru 8:562:2b
German Mass (rel. service)
use of Aaronic benediction 2:97:2a
German measles (disease): *see* rubella
German measles vaccine (biochem.): *see* rubella virus vaccine
German measles virus (virus genus): *see* Rubivirus
German Museum of Masterpieces of Natural Science and Technology (museum, Munich, Ger.): *see* Deutsches Museum
German National Assembly (Ger. hist.): *see* Frankfurt National Assembly
German National Constituent Assembly (Ger. hist.)
role of Stresemann 11:317:2b
German National Opera, *or* State Opera, *or* Deutsche Staatsoper
base in Berlin 14:876:1a
German National People's Party, *or* DNVP, *or* Deutschnationale

Volkspartei (pol. party, Ger.) 5:211:3b
history of Germany 20:120:1b
leadership of Hugenberg 6:121:3a
German National Theatre, *or* Deutsches Nationaltheater (thea., Weimar, Ger.)
German culture 20:64:2b
German New Guinea Company (Ger. trading co.)
administration of New Guinea 25:244:1b
German partisan (weapon)
halberd *illus.* 5:628
German Pavilion, *or* Barcelona Pavilion (pavilion, Barcelona, Sp.)
design by Mies van der Rohe 8:116:3a; 13:987:2a
German Peace Society (pol. org., Ger.)
activities of Quidde 9:858:1b
German People's Party, *or* DVP (pol. party, Ger.)
foundation by Stresemann 11:317:2b
role in German government 20:60:1b
German Republic: *see* Weimar Republic
"German Republic, The," *or* "Von deutscher Republik" (essay by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:782:1b
"German Requiem, A," *or* "Ein deutsches Requiem" (work by Brahms)
classification as oratorio 8:980:3a
discussed in biography 2:463:2a
types of requiem 9:1036:3b
German reunification (1990)
major refs. in German 20:129:2a; 20th-Century International Relations 21:885:2b
history of
Berlin 14:877:1b
Europe 18:721:1b
influence on theatre 28:559:2a
role of
Gorbachev 5:367:2b; 28:1023:2a
Kohl 6:932:1b
German Salaried Employees' Union (Ger. labour org.): *see* Deutsche Angestellten-Gewerkschaft
German shepherd, *or* Alsatian (breed of dog) 5:212:1a
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
locomotion 17:441:2b
German short-haired pointer (breed of dog)
dog breeds *table* 17:446
sporting breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444
traits 9:547:2a, *illus.*
German silver (met.): *see* nickel-silver
German South West Africa, *or* Deutsch-Südwestafrika (hist. state, Nam.) 5:212:1b
history of southern Africa 27:864:1b
see also Namibia
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact, *or* German-Soviet Treaty of Nonaggression, *or* Hitler-Stalin Pact, *or* Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact, *or* Nazi-Soviet Nonaggression Pact (1939, Ger.-U.S.S.R.) 5:212:2a
effect on
communism 27:404:1a
diplomatic climate prior to World War II 21:841:1a
history of
Baltic states 14:693:2b; 21:884:2a
Estonia 14:698:2a
Latvia 14:701:2b
Lithuania 14:706:1a
Germany 20:123:1a
Russo-Finnish War 10:259:3a
Ukraine 12:111:1b; 28:992:2b
United Kingdom 29:95:1a
U.S.S.R. 28:1012:1b
World War II 29:987:1b
role of Ribbentrop 10:36:2a
German State Library, *or* Deutsche Staatsbibliothek (library, Berlin, Ger.)
national libraries 22:953:2b
German State Railway (ry., Ger.): *see* Deutsche Reichsbahn
German Tariff (1902, Ger.)
most-favoured-nation clause 21:907:1b
German Theatre (Ger. dram. soc.): *see* Deutsches Theater
"German Theology" (anonymous work)
Renaissance mysticism 18:639:1b
German Trade Union Federation (Ger. trade union): *see* Deutscher Gewerkschaftsbund
German wirehaired pointer (breed of dog) 5:213:1a
height and weight *table* 17:446
German Young People, *or* Deutsches Jungvolk
branches of Hitler Youth 5:951:1a
germanate (chem. compound)
derivation from germanium 5:216:1a
see also magnesium germanate
germane (chem. compound)
occurrence in Saturn's atmosphere 27:509:2b
"Germanenrnes herling" (work by Gjellerup)
discussed in biography 5:288:3b
"Germania," *or* "De origine et situ Germanorum" (work by Tacitus)
discussed in biography 11:487:2a
historiography 20:567:2b
origins of Germanic myth 18:850:1b
study of
Germanic peoples 5:214:1a; 20:68:1b
Germanic religion 18:767:2b
Swedish peoples 28:329:2a
"Germania" (work by Wimpfeling)
German literature 20:28:2b
Germania Inferior, *or* Germania Secunda, *or* Lower Germany (Roman prov., Eur.)
Low Countries 24:873:2a
Rhine River 18:569:2b
Germania Superior, *or* Upper Germany (Roman prov., Eur.)
Gaul 19:452:1b
Rhine River 18:569:2b
Germanic consonant shift (ling.): *see* Grimm's law
Germanic facies (geol.)
place in Triassic Period 11:918:1a; 19:827:1b, 829:1a
see also Keuper
Germanic languages
MICROPAEDIA 5:213:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:639:2a
classification 7:147:2a; 22:573:2b, 582:2b
European distribution 4:603:1b; 18:539:2b; 20:48:2b; *map* 22:642
Latin loanwords 22:631:1b
loanwords for Romance languages 22:638:1a
prosody
alliterative verse 1:283:1b
strong-stress metre 23:91:2b
runic script 29:1047:2a
verb forms 22:589:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual languages by name (*e.g.* English language; German language)
Germanic law
MICROPAEDIA 5:213:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:907:1b
agency 15:345:2a
bibliography by Grimm brothers 5:502:1b
canon law 16:310:2a
defamation 3:956:1a
family law and marriage 19:78:2b
fehmic courts 4:716:1b
German Civil Code 5:210:2a
legal profession 22:843:2b
parentelic system of succession 21:643:1b
procedural law 26:150:1a
Roman-Dutch law 10:150:3a
Romanization of France and Spain 19:459:2a; 28:23:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also Anglo-Saxon law; civil law; Leges Barbarorum; medieval law; Scandinavian law
Germanic mythology: *see* Germanic religion and mythology
Germanic National Museum, *or* Germanisches Nationalmuseum (museum, Nürnberg, Ger.)
promotion of national identity 24:483:2a
Germanic peoples, *or* Teutonic peoples 5:213:3b
arts and culture
dance 16:961:1a
distribution of Germanic languages 22:641:2b
dueling 4:257:3b
falconry and hunting rules 6:160:1a
family 19:61:1a
jewelry 17:517:1a
metalworking techniques 17:146:2b
Scandinavian literature 27:10:1b
European history 4:603:3b; 18:604:1a, 606:2b
Germany 5:218:3a; 20:48:1b, 67:1b
invasion of
Austria 1:719:3b
Gaul 5:148:3b
Italy 22:188:1b
Spain 28:22:2a
medieval society 18:609:1a *passim to* 618:1a, 627:1a
religion 18:629:2b
Roman Republic and Empire
Augustus 14:404:2a
Caesar 15:404:1a
Caracalla 2:839:3b
Theodosius I the Great 11:690:1a
settlement in
Austria 14:508:1a
Balkans 14:600:2a
Baltic region 18:778:2a
Bohemia 16:902:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:379:2a
England 29:28:2a
France 19:435:2b, 453:1b *passim to* 465:2a
Low Countries 24:873:1b
Poland 25:941:1a
Rhine River 18:569:2b
Switzerland 28:351:1b
trade exploration in Russia 26:965:1a
see also Germanic religion and mythology; *and* specific tribes by name, *e.g.,* Alemanni; Frank; Teutoni
Germanic religion and mythology
MICROPAEDIA 5:215:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:767:2a
creation of language 22:549:1b
eschatology and destruction 8:450:3a; 24:724:1a
literature
epic poetry 23:99:2b
folk literature 19:314:2b
medieval short narratives 23:139:2b
Scandinavian literature 27:10:2b
research by Grimm brothers 5:502:1b; 19:307:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also cosmology (*e.g.* Midgard; Muspelheim; Yggdrasill); gods (*e.g.* Aesir; Balder; Freyr; Loki; Mimir; Njord; Odin; Thor; Tyr; Ull); goddesses (*e.g.* Freyja; Frigg; Hel; Idun; Jörd; Nerthus); concepts of the afterlife (*e.g.* Asgard; Niflheim; Valhalla); mythology (*e.g.* Aurgelmir; Brisingamen necklace; dwarf; elf; Fenrir; Jörmungand; Kvasir; Mjollnir; Ragnarök; Skadi; Sleipnir; Svadilfari; Valkyrie); primordial man (*e.g.* Askr and Embla); *and* spirits (*e.g.* Norn)
Germanicia Caesarea (Tur.): *see* Kahramanmaraş
Germanicum (seminary, Rome, It.)
establishment by Loyola 7:528:1a
Germanicus, Gaius Caesar (Roman emp.): *see* Caligula
Germanicus Caesar (Roman gen.) 5:215:2b
Agrippina the Elder 1:158:2a
Tiberius 20:313:1a
"Germanien und Europa" (work by Arndt)
discussed in biography 1:576:2b
Germanisches Nationalmuseum (museum, Nürnberg, Ger.): *see* Germanic National Museum
germanium, *or* Ge (chem. element) 5:215:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:976:2b, 982:2b, *tables* 978, 980
abundance and occurrences
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
argyrodite 1:548:2b
rare elements in coal ash *table* 15:945
applications
radiation detection 13:577:1a, 592:2b
semiconductor devices 10:626:1a; 18:216:1b, 228:1b, *table*
semiconductor doping 4:182:2a
discovery by Winkler 12:704:3a
organometallic compounds 15:814:1b
periodic table of the elements *table* 15:953
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* 3:156
comparison of amorphous and crystalline forms 23:639:2a, *illus.*
covalent bonding 23:620:1b
high-pressure conductivity 23:687:2a
isotopic composition *table* 14:364
photovoltaic effect 9:406:3b
resistivity 18:169:1a, *table* 168
silicon impurities 23:618:2b
purification by zone melting 12:930:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
germanium coaxial detector, *or* coaxial germanium detector (radiation detection)
germanium detectors 13:593:2a, *illus.*
germanium detector (radiation detection)
principles of operation 13:593:2a
resolution *illus.* 13:589
germanium telluride (chem. compound)
binary semiconductors 23:620:2b
Germantown (Ohio, U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Germantown (Pa., U.S.) 5:216:1b
Germantown, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 5:216:2b
history of American Revolution 29:213:2a
occurrence in Germantown, Pennsylvania 5:216:2a
Germantown yarn (textile)
use in textile industry 21:574:2b
Germanus I, Saint (Byz. patriarch) 5:216:2b
opposition of Leo III the Isaurian 7:271:2a
visit to ancient Britain 29:28:1b
Germanus of Auxerre, Saint, *or* Saint Germain of Auxerre (Fr. prelate) 5:216:3b
Germanus of Paris, Saint, *or* Saint Germain de Paris (Fr. bp.) 5:217:1b
Germany, *or* Deutschland, *or* Bundesrepublik Deutschland, *or* Federal Republic of Germany
MICROPAEDIA 5:217:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:39:1a
MAP 20:42
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture
enclosure 4:486:3a
medieval agriculture 13:181:1b
potatoes 19:352:2b
viticulture 14:886:1b
arts
architectural styles
Baroque 13:959:1a, *illus.*
Classicism 13:981:1b
Gothic 13:933:2a *passim to* 936:2b
Gothic Revival 13:976:2a
Gothic stone spires 11:102:3b

modern 13:986:1a, *illus.* 987
Neoclassic 13:968:1a
postmodern 13:995:1a
Renaissance 13:951:1b
Romanesque 13:930:2a
Second Empire style 10:592:2a
dance 16:961:1a *passim to* 965:2b
decorative painting and floral motifs 19:329:1b
Expressionism 4:635:2a
folk art 19:330:1b *passim to* 334:2a
graphic design 20:165:1b
glassmaking 17:204:2a *passim to* 212:2a, *illus.* 205
Humpen glass 6:145:3b
stained glass 17:195:2a
interior design
dressers 4:223:1b
experimental steel furniture 17:45:2b
Renaissance style 17:29:2b
tapestry 17:86:2b *passim to* 92:2a, *illus.*
20th-century chair *illus.* 17:51
lacquerwork decoration 17:178:2a
medals 16:551:2a
metalwork 17:149:1b *passim to* 164:1a
music
empfindsamer Stil 4:479:2b
keyboard instruments 24:679:1a *passim to* 688:2b
keyboard tablature 11:481:3b
lied 24:557:2b
meistersinger 7:1022:1b
musical bands 1:858:2a
musical performance 24:502:2b
opera 8:964:1b; 24:558:2b; 24:630:1b
vocal music 24:610:1a
painting
Baroque 25:374:1b
Gothic 25:355:2b *passim to* 358:2a
modern 25:382:1b, 384:1b
Neoclassicism 25:376:1b
Ottonian dynasty 25:352:2b
Renaissance 25:366:2b
Romanesque 25:354:2a
Romanticism 25:378:1a
pottery 17:117:1a
Absbessingen 1:41:3a
Bartmannkrug stoneware 1:925:3b
Enghalskrüg 4:495:3a
Eulenkrüg 4:595:3a
faience 4:655:2b
Hafner ware 5:611:3b
Kreussen stoneware 7:5:2b
Meissen porcelain 7:1021:1b
Nymphenburg porcelain 8:843:1a
Ottingen-Schrattenhofen 9:1:3a
Ottweiler porcelain 9:6:3b
stoneware 11:288:3a; 17:101:2b
Westerwald stoneware 12:605:2b
printmaking 26:123:2b *passim to* 133:1b
bookplates 2:372:1a
caricature and cartoon 15:540:2a
engraving 4:503:1b
sculpture
Baroque 27:103:1a
Carolingian and Ottonian 27:86:2a
Gothic 27:89:2b
theatre
history 28:546:1a *passim to* 559:1b
motion pictures 24:376:2b, 387:2b, 393:1a
production 28:583:2a *passim to* 601:2a, *illus.* 587
commerce, industry, and mining
aerospace industry 21:536:1a *passim to* 542:2b
airlines 28:803:2b
automotive industry 21:550:1b *passim to* 556:2a
communications
broadcasting organization 15:214:1a *passim to* 225:2b
postal system 25:1072:1b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
European Coal and Steel Community 4:605:1a
European Community 4:605:1b
labour and management
apprenticeship system 1:495:2a
trade unions 29:954:1b
work and employment 29:938:2b
mining *table* 8:160
lignite mining 7:352:1b
publishing
books 26:420:2b *passim to* 428:2b
magazines 26:441:1b *passim to* 448:1b
national bibliography 20:579:2b
newspapers 26:432:2a
synthetic dye production 15:896:2b
Zollverein customs union 21:910:1a
customs and traditions
Bronze Age dress 17:485:2a
cuisine 5:142:1a; 19:696:1a
duels of honour 4:258:1b
names 24:734:1b, 738:1a
national anthem 5:967:3b; 8:530:2a
restaurant categories 9:1043:2b
economics, finance, and currency
business cycles 17:942:1b, *illus.* 941
cartels 2:905:3b
coins and coinage 16:541:1b
death and gift taxes 28:418:1a
Deutsche Bank AG 4:43:1a
economic growth and planning 17:879:2a, 899:2b
gross domestic product *tables* 17:894
income tax structure 28:400:1a *passim to* 413:1a
labour productivity *table* 17:894
mark 7:857:1b
monetary debasement 24:323:1b
money market 23:522:1b
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
education
administration 18:59:2b
adult education 1:110:3b
African colonial instruction 18:80:2a
coeducational system 3:429:1a
Gotha school reforms 18:33:2a
gymnasium 5:590:2b
higher education 5:918:2a
humanism 27:28:1a
libraries 22:950:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:170
19th- and 20th-century development 18:43:2a *passim to* 46:2b, 59:1a
normal school 28:429:1b
preschool education 9:681:1a
Realschule 9:974:3a
Reformation 18:29:2a
secondary education 10:592:3b
social sciences 27:320:2b
teacher training 28:423:1b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
government
archive maintenance 1:531:1a
broadcasting regulations 15:212:1a
cabinet 2:705:1b
checks and balances 3:146:3a
Christian Democratic Union 3:278:2a
civil service and administrative courts 26:300:2a, 306:1b
conservatism 27:430:1a, 432:2a
constitution 16:694:1a
duchies 4:262:2b
emperor 4:479:1b
environmental law 18:469:1a
foreign service training 17:340:1b
intelligence operations and organization 21:787:1a
municipal government evolution 16:427:1b, 432:2a
plebiscites and electoral process 25:1028:1b
political parties 25:985:2a
president 9:684:1b
prime minister 9:701:1b
princes' powers 9:703:2a
quasi-federal system 16:697:2b
socialism 10:926:2a; 27:395:1b *passim to* 400:1a
health and welfare
dentistry 23:819:1b
insurance 21:745:2b, 748:2b, 751:2b
medical advances 23:784:1a
public health history 23:808:2a
social insurance 10:921:3a
history before 1945 20:67:1b
Alsace-Lorraine 1:297:1a
Balkans 14:608:2a, 674:2a
Belarus 14:852:1a
between world wars 21:815:2b *passim to* 841:1b
anti-Semitism 1:448:2b; 1:788:1b
deportation program 25:1037:1b
fascism 27:414:1a *passim to* 418:1a
forced labour 4:875:1b
Great Depression 17:244:2b, 245A:2a, *table* 244
National Socialism 8:550:2a
Nazi party 8:570:3b; 18:715:2b; 20:624:1a
propaganda program 5:328:2a; 26:172:2a
racial ideology 18:850:2b
reparation payments 3:921:3b
restoration policy 6:963:2b; 11:317:3a
Third International 6:345:3a; 28:1004:1a
Weimar Republic *see* Weimar Republic
Young Plan 12:861:3b
Christian Socialism movement 3:280:3a
colonialism
African partition 18:755:2b; *map* 27:864
American Samoa 25:288:2b
Cameroon 29:867:2b
China 10:698:1a; 12:16:1b; 16:171:2b
East Africa 17:799:2b, 807:2b
German East Africa 5:210:3a; 17:790:2b
maintenance of sphere of influence 6:311:3a
mandated territories 7:765:1a
Marshall Islands 6:478:1a; 25:280:1a
Namibia 8:494:3b; 27:864:1b, 906:1a, 923:1a
Nauru 25:283:1b
New Guinea 25:274:1b
Northern Mariana Islands 25:284:2a
Pacific Islands 2:242:2a; 25:243:2a, 244:2a, 257:1b
Portuguese-African conflict 9:864:1b; 25:1060:1b
Samoa 12:604:2a; 25:296:1b
Solomon Islands 25:275:2a
Sperrgebiet 11:90:1b
Steiermark 11:237:1a
Togoland 11:821:1b; 29:911:1b
western Africa 29:823:1a
Zanzibar 12:896:3a
conflicts
Battle of Dresden 4:221:2b
Battle of Sedan 10:597:2a
Franco-German War 4:934:2b
Italian wars 18:637:2a
Schleswig-Holstein conflict 10:524:1a; 15:122:2a
Seven Weeks' War 10:666:1b
Seven Years' War 10:666:3a
Thirty Years' War 11:711:2a; 18:651:1a, 661:1a
Wars of Religion 18:650:1b
diplomacy
Algeciras Conference 1:262:3b
Anti-Comintern Pact 1:447:1b
Berlin Congress 2:136:3b
Berlin West Africa Conference 2:138:3b
Brest-Litovsk treaties 2:503:1a; 22:490:2a; 28:1001:2b
Dreikaiserbund 4:219:2a
Dual Alliance 4:245:1b
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact 5:212:2a
Lausanne Conference 7:196:2a
League of Nations 8:553:3a
Locarno Pact 7:431:2a
Munich Agreement 8:418:1b
Reinsurance Treaty 9:1011:3a
Triple Alliance 11:929:2b
Versailles Treaty 12:331:1b; 18:711:2b
Vienna Congress 12:357:2b
Westphalia Peace 12:609:1b
effect of Lutheranism 18:649:1b
Enlightenment 18:682:1b
foreign relations
Austria 14:524:2b, 527:2b, 535:2b
Austria-Hungary 14:529:2b, 532:1b
Baltic states 14:689:2b *passim to* 694:2a, 697:2a, 700:2b
Brussels 15:250:2b
Bulgaria 14:634:1b
Czechoslovakia 3:837:2b; 16:512:2a *passim to* 514:2b
Denmark 17:234:2a *passim to* 242:1a
Finland 19:186:2b
Greece 20:202:1a
Hungary 20:709:2b
Italy 22:233:2a, 239:2a
Japan 6:499:2a; 22:303:2b
Lithuania 14:705:2a
Moroccan crises 8:330:3b
Netherlands 24:895:1a
Norway 24:1094:2a
Ottoman Empire and Turkey 28:963:2b *passim to* 965:2b
Poland 9:553:3a; 25:940:1b, 951:1a, 953:2a
Polish Corridor 9:561:2a
pre-World War I Europe 18:706:2a
Prussia 19:534:1a, 537:2a
Romania 14:658:1a
Russia 26:974:2b, 991:1b *passim to* 994:2b, 997:1b
Spain 4:933:2a; 11:68:3a; 28:59:1a
Sweden 28:333:2b, 337:2b, 338:2b
Switzerland 28:353:1b
Ukraine 28:990:1a, 992:2b
United Kingdom 29:92:1b, 94:1b
U.S. 29:255:1b, 257:2b
U.S.S.R. 28:1004:2b, 1011:2b
Industrial Revolution 6:305:1b
interaction with
Churchill 16:372:1a
Clemenceau 3:370:3a
Daladier 3:854:1a
Enver Paşa 4:511:3b
Henry II 5:835:3b
Imrédy 6:275:3b
Kállay 6:696:3b
Lenin 22:934:2b
Palmerston 29:86:1b
Kruger telegram 7:14:1b
manorialism 7:78:2b
medieval Europe 18:614:2a *passim to* 615:2b, 621:1b, 623:1a
Crusades 16:822:1a *passim to* 837:1a
Italy 22:196:1b *passim to* 204:2b
modern state origins
1830 Revolutions 4:400:2b
Erfurt Union Parliament 4:539:1b
Gastein Convention 5:140:1b
nationalism 27:421:1b
North German Confederation 8:780:1b
Revolutions of 1848 4:400:3a
Swabia 11:427:3b
Moselle 8:350:3b
Napoleonic Europe 18:687:2b
19th-century political movements 18:695:1b, 697:1b
Reformation 9:995:3a; 16:290:2b; 26:208:2b
unification 18:703:2a
World War I 12:758:1b; 21:798:2b *passim to* 815:1b; 29:961:2b *passim to* 987:1b, *maps* 29:962 *passim to* 973
Caporetto 2:833:3a
Central Powers 3:30:1b
Entente Cordiale 4:508:3b
Fourteen Points 4:907:3b
Krupp industries 2:206:1a; 7:15:2b
"Lusitania" sinking 7:570:2a
military aircraft 29:608:2b
offensive battle tactics 4:855:3b; 7:545:1a
Rethondes armistice 9:155:1a
Russian Revolution 28:1000:2b
strategic planning 29:651:2b

Sussex Incident 11:418:1a
U.S. policy and involvement 12:691:3a; 29:252:1b
Verdun 12:315:3b
war reparations 18:714:1a
Zimmermann Telegram 12:917:3a
World War II 12:758:2b; 21:841:1b
passim to 853:1a; 29:987:1b
passim to 1021:1b, *maps* 991, 1011
Albania occupation 14:618:1a
Athens occupation 14:284:1b
Baltic occupation 14:694:1b
Battle of the Bulge 2:622:3b
Cisicaucasia 28:757:1a
control of Atlantic sea routes 1:672:2a
Croatia 14:641:1a
Finland 19:189:2b
Indian independence movement 2:400:1a
July Plot 6:650:1b
Katyn Massacre 6:765:2a
Krupp munitions industry 7:15:1a; 7:15:2a
Kursk 7:44:2b
Norway 8:799:3b
Partisans 9:175:3a
Potsdam Conference 9:645:1a
Quebec Conferences 9:848:2b
resistance movements 9:1039:1a
Siege of Leningrad 7:265:2a
Slovenia 14:682:1b
strategic planning 1:177:1a; 29:653:1b
Tehran Conference 11:604:3b
Tobruk 11:813:3b
Vichy France 4:920:3a; 12:345:2b
Warsaw occupation 29:698:2a
Yalta Conference 12:808:3a
history: West Germany (1945–89) 20:124:1b, 125:1a
Adenauer's administration 1:96:1b
Berlin blockade 2:137:2b; 18:719:2b
Berlin Wall 2:138:1b
currency reform 18:720:1a
Denmark 17:242:1b
East Germany: *see* German Democratic Republic
European treaties 6:346:1b
foreign occupation and partitioning 21:856:2b, 857:2b
formation of Federal Republic of Germany 21:858:1a
France 21:868:1b
Oder-Neisse Line 8:872:3b
Ostpolitik 21:872:1a
partitioning of Germany *map* 20:124
political and economic integration 21:861:1a
rearmament 29:657:1a
Red Army Faction 9:981:2b
response to Holocaust 20:633:1a
Saarland referendum 10:277:1b
Stasi espionage 11:223:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
U.S. 29:259:2b
history post-1989: reunified Germany 20:129:2a
effect on Cold War 3:444:1a
European integration 21:895:1a
reunification 21:885:2b
role of Gorbachev 5:367:2b
for an outline of the history of Germany see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
languages: *see* German language; Germanic languages
law: *see* German law; Germanic law
literature: *see* German literature
military affairs
conscientious objector policy 3:552:1b
conscription 3:553:1b
intelligence operations 21:783:2b
Iron Cross 6:388:2a
land tactics 29:667:1b
military general staff development 8:238:2b
naval craft development 11:795:3b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
nuclear weapons 29:576:2b
radar 26:461:2b
rocket research 2:485:1b; 19:47:1b
small arms development 29:545:1b
strategic views 11:305:1b; 29:650:2b
tanks 11:544:2b, *table*
U-boats 12:97:1b
Western European Union 12:601:3b
physical geography 20:40:1a
Alps 18:549:1a
Baltic Sea 14:301:1a
Danube River 18:573:1b
Devonian Period sediments 19:807:2b
Elbe River 18:576:1a
European Plain 18:559:2a
Lübeck 7:533:3b
national parks *table* 8:541
Oder River 18:578:1b
Rhine River 10:21:1b; 18:566:2b, *illus.* 568
Weser River 12:584:3a
population and demography 20:48:1a
religion
anticlericalism 1:451:1a
Bible versions 14:916:2a
church and society 16:344:2b
church and state 16:343:1b
concordat with Pius XII 9:488:1b
ecumenism 16:360:2b
Mennonites 8:17:3a
Pietism 26:219:2b *passim to* 224:1b
Protestantism 26:206:1b *passim to* 227:2b
reaction to Lutheranism 23:308:2b
Reformed churches 26:243:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:880:1b
tithe requirement 11:803:1a
science and technology
automotive innovations 28:799:1b
bridges 26:341:1b
government laboratories 21:290:1a
sociology 27:336:1b
synthetic rubber 21:332:2b
typography 26:95:1a *passim to* 104:2b
social issues
alcohol consumption patterns *table* 13:202
Gastarbeiter 8:119:2a
old-age pensions 8:906:1a
social welfare 27:377:1b, 386:2a
sports and recreation
association football 28:115:1a
gymnastics 5:591:1a
physical education 28:105:1b
shooting 10:758:3a
tennis 28:148:1b
transportation
aircraft 28:843:2a
airship 28:801:2b
canals and inland waterways 26:349:1b, 349:2b, *illus.* 355; *table* 2:791
magnetic levitation vehicle 28:835:2a, *illus.*
railroad 28:795:1a, 820:1a, 834:2b, *table* 818
roads and highways 4:636:2b; 26:323:1b; 28:801:1a
steamships 28:792:1b
see also German Democratic Republic; *and* states, historical regions, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Germany," *or* "De l'Allemagne" (work by Staël-Holstein)
discussed in biography 11:198:2b
European culture 18:691:2b
Germany, East: *see* German Democratic Republic
Germany, Federal Republic of: *see* Germany
Germany, West: *see* Germany
"Germany, a Winter's Tale," *or* "Deutschland, Ein Wintermärchen" (satire by Heine)
discussed in biography 5:805:3b
place in German literature 20:34:1a
germarium (anat.)
insect reproductive system 21:657:1a
Germer, Lester Halbert (Am. phys.)
wave properties of matter 18:210:1a; 23:763:2b
Germering (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
germfree life 5:220:1a
microbiological research 14:1120:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
see also gnotobiosis
germicide (chem.)
antimicrobial agent 1:456:2b
phenol coefficient 9:360:2b
Germigny-des-Prés (Fr.)
medieval mosaic art *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188
"Germinal" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography 12:929:1a
influence on van Gogh 5:330:3b
place in French literature 19:557:1b
germinal centre (anat.)
part of lymph nodule 7:588:1b
role in spleen 11:106:3b
germinal layer (biol.): *see* germ layer
germinal mutation (genet.) 5:220:2b
genetic mutations 8:457:2b
germination (bot.) 5:220:2b
affected by
plant hormones 14:1067:1b
rodents 23:405:1a
scrubland fire 14:1203:1b
effect on brewing and fermentation 7:744:3a; 14:882:2a
process in
angiosperms 13:628:1a
Capparales 13:676:2a
conifers 4:455:2b
cycadophytes 20:459:2b
fungal spores 17:378:2b
seed plants 4:45:3a; 26:623:1b, 629:2b
relation to
dormancy 20:383:2b
seed viability 20:426:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also germ tube
"Germinie," *or* "Germinie Lacerteux" (novel by Goncourt brothers)
discussed in biography 5:357:1b
place in
French literature 19:556:1a
realism 9:974:2a
Germiston (S.Af.) 5:220:3a
location *maps* 22:360; 27:840
Germo alalunga, *or* **germon** (fish): *see* albacore
Gernerdorff, August (Dan. art.)
portrait of Estrup *illus.* 4:574
Gernika-Lumo (Sp.): *see* Guernica
Gernons, Ranulf de, 4th Earl of Chester (Eng. noble): *see* Chester, Ranulf de Gernons, 4th Earl of, Vicomte de Bayeux, Vicomte d'Avranches
Gernreich, Rudi (Am. fashion designer) 5:220:3a
Gernrode (Ger.)
Ottonian architecture 13:925:1b
Gernsback, Hugo (Am. inv. and publ.) 5:220:3b
science fiction 27:42A:1a, 42C:1a
Gerő, Ernő (Hung. leader)
role in Hungarian history 20:711:2b; 27:406:2b
"Gero Crucifix" (sculp.)
Ottonian sculpture 27:87:1a, *illus.*
Geroldseck Fortress (ft., Kufstein, Aus.) Kufstein 7:26:3b, *illus.*
Gérôme, Jean-Léon (Fr. art.) 5:221:1a
association with Eakins 4:315:2b
Gerona (prov., Sp.) 5:221:2a
location *map* 28:6
Gerona, *or* **Jerunda,** *or* **Oppidum Gerunda,** *or* **Girona** (Sp.) 5:221:2a
cathedral 15:318:1b
location *map* 28:6
Gerona, School of (Judaism)
contribution to Jewish mysticism 22:442:2b
Geronimo, *or* **Goyathlay** (Apache leader) 5:221:3a
association with Nana 8:498:3a
photograph by C. S. Fly *illus.* 1:475
resistance to U.S. army 13:357:2b
Geronticus eremita (bird): *see* hermit ibis
"Gerontion" (poem by Eliot)
prosody and persona 23:93:2b
gerontocracy (sociol.)
Australian Aborigine culture 14:437:2a
gerontology (med. sci.) 5:222:1b
growth and development 20:429:1b, 435:1b
see also aging; geriatrics
Geroudi, G. Il. (Am. philol.)
theory on composition of ballads 23:107:2b
gerousia (council) 5:222:2a
apella 1:478:3a
Great Sanhedrin 10:417:2b
"Geroy nashego vremeni" (work by Lermontov): *see* "Hero of Our Time, A"
"Gerpla" (work by Laxness)
Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Gerridae (fam. of fish): *see* mojarra
Gerridae (insect): *see* water strider
Gerry, Elbridge (vice pres. of U.S.) 5:222:2b
origin of gerrymandering 5:222:3a; 25:1029:1a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
gerrymandering (pol.) 5:222:3a
inequalities of electoral process 25:1029:1a
instigation by Gerry 5:222:2b
legislative apportionment 7:246:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
Gers (dept., Fr.) 5:222:3b
location *map* 19:430
Gers River (riv., Fr.)
Gers département 5:222:3b
location *map* 19:433
Gershon ben Judah, *or* Light of the Exile, *or* Rabbenu (Ger.-Jewish schol.) 5:223:1a
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:1b
influence on Rashi 9:946:1b
study of Talmud 22:408:2b
Gershon Loans, Joseph ben (Ger. Jewish advocate): *see* Josel of Rosheim
Gershwin, George, *or* Jacob Gershovitz, *or* Jacob Gershvin (Am. comp.) 5:223:1b
advice to Duke 4:263:1b
collaboration with Ira Gershwin 5:223:3a
contribution to popular music 8:444:3b
Gershwin, Ira, *or* Israel Gershovitz, *or* Israel Gershvin, *or* Arthur Francis (Am. lyricist) 5:223:3a
collaboration with George Gershwin 5:223:2b
Gerson, Jean de, *or* Jean Charlier, *or* Johannes Arnaudi de Gersonii (Fr. theol.) 5:223:3b
role in prosecution of Hus 26:886:1b
Gersonides (Fr. schol.): *see* Levi ben Gershom
Gersoppa Falls (cataract, India): *see* Jog Falls
Gerstenberg, Heinrich Wilhelm von (Ger. writ.) 5:224:1b
contribution to German literature 20:31:2b
Gerster, Georg (Swiss phot.)
style of photography 25:781:1b, *illus.*
Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker disease (path.)
association with prions 9:709:1b
"Gertie the Dinosaur" (animated cartoon)
contribution to animation 1:421:1b
Gertler, M. (Br. art.)
portrait of Sir G.H. Darwin *illus.* 3:894
Gertner, J. V. (Scand. art.) *portrait of* Hall *illus.* 5:638
Moltke *illus.* 8:237
"Gertrud" (work by Hesse)
discussed in biography 5:899:3b
Gertrude (daughter of Lothar III)
Henry II Jasomirgott 5:834:1b
Henry X 5:834:2b
Gertrude (niece of Frederick II the Warlike)
role in Austria 14:509:2b

"Gerts have" (work by Heiberg) Norwegian literature **27:**17:2b
Gertsen, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. writ.): *see* Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich
Gerulf (Viking ruler in Neth.) history of Low Countries **24:**875:2a
"Gerusalemme conquistata" (work by Tasso)
discussed in biography **11:**574:1a
Italian literature **22:**159:1a
"Gerusalemme liberata," *or* "Jerusalem Delivered" (work by Tasso)
discussed in biography **11:**573:2a
place in
Italian literature **20:**671:2a; 22:158:2b
Monteverdi's music **8:**287:1a
theme for early opera librettos **24:**628:1a
Gervais (art.)
lithograph of Claude-François de Malet *illus.* **7:**734
Gervais, François-Louis-Paul (Fr. paleon. and zool.) **5:**224:2a
Gervais du Bus (Fr. au.)
"Roman de Fauvel" **10:**150:2a
Gervase of Canterbury, *or* Gervasius Dorobornensis (Eng. hist.) **5:**224:2b
Gerydinae (butterfly): *see* harvester
Geryon (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Heracles **5:**860:3a
Geryusy (Arm.): *see* Goris
Gerza, El- (prov., Sud.): *see* Jazīrah, Al-
Gerzean culture, *or* Naqādah II culture, *or* Naqādah II culture (Egy. hist.) **5:**224:2b
major ref. in Egypt **18:**109:1a
"Ges periodos" (work by Hecataeus of Miletus): *see* "Periegesis"
gesaku (Japanese lit.)
contribution by Kanagaki Robun **6:**709:1b
history of fiction **22:**319:1a
see also yomihon
"Gesammelte Gedichte" (work by Lenau)
discussed in biography **7:**263:2a
Gesamthandeigentum (Ger. law) property law **26:**190:1a
Gesamtkultur (soc. philos.)
influence on Mies van der Rohe **8:**116:2a
Gesamtkunstwerk (art)
influence on Debussy and Wagner **3:**946:1b; **28:**585:2a
role in Baroque art **25:**374:1a
Gesamtschulen (Ger. educ.)
German educational system **20:**61:2a
"Gesang vom lusitanischen Popanz" (play by Weiss): *see* "Song of the Lusitanian Bogey, The"
"Geschichte der böhmischen Sprache und Litteratur" (work by Dobrovsky)
discussed in biography **4:**142:3b
"Geschichte der Botanik vom 16. Jahrhundert bis 1860" (work by Sachs): *see* "History of Botany 1530–1860"
"Geschichte der Chemie" (work by Kopp)
discussed in biography **6:**954:1b
"Geschichte der deutschen Schauspielkunst" (work by Devrient)
discussed in biography **4:**50:1b
"Geschichte der deutschen Sprache" (work by Grimm)
discussed in biography **5:**502:2a
"Geschichte der Juden von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart" (work by Graetz): *see* "History of the Jews"
"Geschichte der Kunst des Altertums" (work by Winckelmann)
discussed in biography **12:**695:3b
"Geschichte der Musik" (work by Ambros)
discussed in biography **1:**320:1a
"Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters" (work by Pastor): *see* "History of the Popes from the Close of the Middle Ages"
"Geschichte der preussischen Politik" (work by Droysen)
discussed in biography **4:**232:2b
"Geschichte der Religion Jesu Christi" (work by Stolberg-Stolberg)
discussed in biography **11:**282:1b
"Geschichte der Renaissance in Italien, Die" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography **2:**641:2b
"Geschichte der romanischen und germanischen Völker von 1494 bis 1514" (work by Ranke): *see* "History of the Latin and Teutonic Nations from 1494 to 1514"
"Geschichte der synoptischen Tradition" (work by Bultmann): *see* "History of the Synoptic Tradition"
"Geschichte des Abfalls der vereinigten Niederlande von der spanischen Regierung" (work by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10:**516:3b
"Geschichte des Agathon" (work by Wieland): *see* "History of Agathon"
"Geschichte des Chassidismus" (work by Dubnow)
discussed in biography **4:**248:3a
"Geschichte des deutschen Volkes seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters" (work by Janssen)
discussed in biography **6:**495:2a
"Geschichte des dreissigjährigen Krieges" (work by Schiller)
discussed in biography **10:**516:3b
"Geschichte des Fräuleins von Sternheim" (work by La Roche): *see* "History of Lady Sophia Sternheim"
"Geschichte des Herrn William Lovell, Die" (work by Tieck)
discussed in biography **11:**760:3b
"Geschichte des römischen Rechts im Mittelalter" (work by Savigny)
discussed in biography **10:**482:1a
"Geschichte und Beschreibung von Japan" (work by Kämpfer): *see* "History of Japan, The"
"Geschichte und Klassenbewusstsein" (work by Lukacs): *see* "History and Class Consciousness"
"Geschichte vom braven Kasperl und dem schönen Annerl" (work by Brentano): *see* "Story of the Just Casper and Fair Annie, The"
"Geschichte von Böhmen" (work by Palacký)
discussed in biography **9:**72:1a
"Geschichten hellenischer Stämme und Städte" (work by Müller)
discussed in biography **8:**408:2a
"Geschichten Schweizerischer Eidgenossenschaft" (work by Müller)
discussed in biography **8:**408:1a
"Geschichtsklitterung" (work by Fischart): *see* "Affentheurliche und ungeheurliche Geschichtsschrifft"
Geschke, Charles (Am. businessman) founding of Adobe Systems Inc. **1:**104:2b
"Geschlecht, Ein" (work by Unruh)
discussed in biography **12:**188:1b
"Geschlecht und Charakter" (work by Weininger): *see* "Sex and Character"
"Geschlossene Handelsstaat, Der" (work by Fichte)
discussed in biography **4:**761:1b
"Geschöpfe des Prometheus, Die" (work by Beethoven): *see* "Creatures of Prometheus, The"
Gesell, Arnold Lucius (Am. psychol.) **5:**224:3b
Gesellschaft und Gemeinschaft (soc. theory): *see* Gemeinschaft and Gesellschaft
Gesellschaft der Musikfreunde (Ger. org.): *see* Friends of Music, Society of
Gesellschaft für ältere deutsche Geschichtskunde (Ger. hist. soc.): *see* Earlier German History, Society for
Gesellschaft für empirische Philosophie (Ger. org.)
association with Vienna Circle **12:**358:1a
Gesellschaft für Schwerionenforschung (laboratory, Darmstadt, Ger.): *see* Heavy Ion Research, Institute for
Gesenius, Heinrich Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. bibl. crit.) **5:**225:1b
"Gesetz der Serie, Das" (work by Kammerer)
discussed in biography **6:**705:3b
Gesetz zum Schutze des Deutschen Blutes und der Deutschen Ehre, *or* Blutschutzgesetz, *or* Law for the Protection of German Blood and German Honour (Ger. hist.)
significance to Jews in Nazi Germany **8:**833:3a
Gesher Ha-Ziw (Isr.)
location *map* **22:**136
Geshov, Ivan (pr.min. of Bulg.) **5:**225:1b
role in Bulgaria **14:**633:1a
Geshtinanna (Mesop. deity)
relationship to Tammuz **11:**532:2b
Gesner, Conrad, *or* Konrad Gesner (Swiss physic. and nat.) **5:**225:2a
contribution to
bibliography **2:**196:2b; **20:**579:2a
zoology **14:**1074:2a
description of early pencil **9:**254:3b
Gesner, Jean (Swiss physic. and bot.)
development of botanical garden **2:**407:3b
Gesner, Johann Matthais (Ger. schol.)
association with Bach **14:**561:1a
role in library development **22:**951:2b
Gesneriaceae (plant fam.) **5:**225:3b
leaf structure **13:**716:1b
Scrophulariales **10:**573:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also African violet; gloxinia
"Gesprächbüchlein" (work by Ulrich von Hutten)
discussed in biography **12:**116:2b
"Gespräche" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography **20:**140:2b
"Gespräche mit Goethe in den letzten Jahren seines Lebens, 1823–1832" (work by Eckermann): *see* "Conversations with Goethe"
Gessi, Romolo (It. expl. and soldier) **5:**226:1a
Gessius Bassianus Alexianus (Roman emp.): *see* Severus Alexander
Gessler, Otto Karl (Ger. states.) **5:**226:1b
Gessner, Salomon (Swiss writ. and art.) **5:**226:2a
gesso (art) **5:**226:2b
surface finishing **27:**53:2a
tempera painting **11:**622:1a; 25:326:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
"Gesta annalia" (work by John of Fordun)
discussed in biography **6:**582:3a
"Gesta Danorum" (work by Saxo Grammaticus)
Danish literature **10:**499:1a; **27:**13:1a
depiction of Ragnar **9:**900:2b
discussed in biography **10:**490:3b
legendary sagas **23:**116:1a
publication by Pedersen **9:**234:1a
record of Germanic religion **18:**769:1b
translation by Vedel **12:**290:1b
"Gesta Dei per Francos" (work by Bongars)
discussed in biography **2:**358:3a
"Gesta Francorum Jherusalem peregrinantium" (work by Fulcher of Chartres)
discussed in biography **5:**43:2a
"Gesta Hammaburgensis ecclesiae pontificum" (work by Adam of Bremen): *see* "History of the Archbishops of Hamburg-Bremen"
"Gesta Philippi Augusti" (work by Rigord)
discussed in biography **10:**68:3b
"Gesta regum" (work by Gervase of Canterbury)
discussed in biography **5:**224:2b
"Gesta Romanorum," *or* "Deeds of the Romans" (Lat. lit.) **5:**226:3a
adaptation from Jewish myth and legend **22:**450:2a
contribution by Seneca **10:**632:1b
development of short story **23:**140:1a
Gestalt psychology **5:**226:3b
contribution by
Ehrenfels **4:**394:2b
Koffka **6:**930:1b
Köhler **6:**932:3a
formulation by Wertheimer **12:**583:3a
history of psychology **9:**765:1a
relation to humanistic psychology **6:**138:2b
theories of
aesthetic meaning **13:**17:1a
education **28:**439:1a
illusions **25:**497:1b
learning **7:**224:3b; **22:**873:1a
mental disorders **23:**858:2a
perception **9:**279:1b; **24:**833:1a; **25:**481:2b
thought processes **11:**732:2a; **28:**651:1b
Gestapo, *or* Geheime Staatspolizei (Nazi pol. police) **5:**227:1b
association with SS **11:**193:2a
comparison with other police systems **25:**965:1a
role of
Barbie **1:**889:2b
Göring **5:**373:3b
Himmler **5:**931:3b
gestation (biol.) **5:**227:2a
dogs **17:**442:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 338
see also pregnancy; prenatal development
gestational diabetes mellitus, *or* GDM (med. disorder)
occurrence in pregnancy **4:**60:3a; **18:**313:2b; **26:**678:2a
gestational
edema-proteinuria-hypertension : *see* preeclampsia
geste, chanson de (Old Fr. epic): *see* chanson de geste
"Geste de Doon de Mayence," *or* "Cycle of the Rebel Barons," *or* "Cycle of the Revolted Knights" (Fr. epic poem)
chansons de geste **23:**100:1a
French literature **19:**540:2b
role of Doon de Mayence **4:**181:2b
story of Ogier the Dane **8:**885:2b
"Geste de Guillaume D'Orange," *or* "Geste de Garin de Monglane," *or* "Cycle of Guillaume d'Orange" (Fr. epic)
French literature **19:**540:2a
"Geste du Roi," *or* "Cycle of the King," *or* "Geste of the King" (Fr. epic)
chansons de geste **23:**100:1a
French literature **19:**540:2a
see also "Huon de Bordeaux"
gestogen (hormone): *see* progestin
gesture (commu.)
Christianity **16:**293:1a
communication **16:**626:1a
folk dance **19:**325:1a
Indian culture
dance-drama **27:**662:1a
visual arts: *see* mudra
language **22:**556:2b, 562:1b
religious symbolism **26:**595:2b
Gesù (church, Rome, It.) **5:**228:1a
architecture of
churches **3:**304:3b
Renaissance **13:**946:2b, *illus.* 948
Rome **26:**926:2b
Baroque painting **25:**369:2a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **25:**378
lunettes **7:**563:1a
works of Baciccia **1:**775:1b
Gesù Nuovo, Piazza del (piazza, Naples, It.)
features of Naples **24:**744:1b
Gesualdo, Don Carlo, Principe di Venosa (It. comp.) **5:**228:1a
contribution to madrigal form **7:**661:2a; **24:**618:1a

get, *or* get, *or* gett, *or* gittin (Jewish document) 5:228:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
geta (footwear)
Japanese dress 17:503:1a
Geta, Publius Septimius (Roman emp.) 5:228:1b
emperors *list* 10:153
relationship to Caracalla 2:839:3a; 6:645:3b
role in Roman history 20:324:1a
Getae, *or* Getians (people) 5:228:2a
distribution in Dobruja 4:143:1b
history of Romania 10:157:2a; 14:655:2b
Getafe (Sp.) 5:228:2b
location *map* 28:6
Getaz toe (knitting)
use in knitting hosiery 21:582:1a
Gete (riv., Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Gethsemane (garden, Mount of Olives, Jerusalem) 5:228:2b
Getians (people): *see* Getae
"Getica," *or* "De origine actibusque Getarum" (work by Jordanes)
account of Germanic religion 18:767:2b
discussed in biography 6:617:2b
Geto-Dacian (people)
association with Getae 5:228:2b
history of Romania 14:655:2b
see also Dacian
"getreue Music-Meister, Der" (mus. period.)
contribution by Telemann 11:612:2a
gett (Jewish document): *see* get
"Getting Gladstone's Collar Up" (cartoon by Furniss)
discussed in biography 5:57:3b
"Getting of Wisdom, The" (work by Richardson)
discussed in biography 10:47:1a
Getty, Jean Paul (Am. indus.) 5:228:3a
Getty Center (museum complex, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
description 23:303:2a
design by Meier 7:1017:2a
Getty Oil Company, *or* Pacific Western Oil Corporation (Am. co.)
Pennzoil Company 9:265:1b
Texaco Inc. 11:663:1b
Getty Trust, *or* The J. Paul Getty Trust (Am. found.) 5:228:3b
Getty Villa (villa, Malibu, Calif., U.S.)
feature of Malibu 7:736:2b
Gettysburg, *or* Gettys-town (Pa., U.S.) 5:229:1a
Gettysburg, Battle of (1863, U.S. hist.) 5:229:1b
major ref. in United States of America 29:233:2b
American Civil War 1:327:2a
role of
Lee 7:236:2b
Longstreet 7:469:3b
Meade 7:981:1a
Pickett 9:426:2b
Stuart 11:329:3b
Gettysburg Address (work by Lincoln) 5:229:2b
antithesis 1:464:2b
discussed in biography 23:38:2b
Gettysburg Battle 5:229:2b
Gettysburg National Cemetery (cemetery, Gettysburg, Pa., U.S.)
Gettysburg 5:229:1b
Gettysburg National Military Park (natl. park, Gettysburg, Pa., U.S.)
Gettysburg 5:229:1b
Getz, Stan, *or* Stanley Gayetzby (Am. mus.) 5:229:3b
Getz Ice Shelf (geog. feature, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Geulincx, Arnold, *or* Philaretus (Flem. philos.) 5:229:3b
Cartesianism 25:750:2a
ethics 15:558:2a
logic 23:270:1a
Geum (plant): *see* avens
Geunyeli (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Geuzen, *or* Gueux (Du. hist.) 5:230:1b
association with
Duke of Alba 1:205:3a
Margaret of Austria 7:835:3a
William I 12:672:1b
role in
Council of Troubles 11:947:1b
Eighty Years' War 4:401:3b
Low Countries 24:881:1b, 884:1b
see also Sea Beggars
"Geuzenliederen" (songs)
Dutch literature 4:300:2b
GeV (unit of meas.): *see* gigaelectron volt
Gevaert Photo-Producten NV (Belg. co.)
Agfa-Gevaert NV 1:146:3a
Gévaudan (reg., Fr.) 5:230:2a
Gévaudan, Beast of (leg. animal)
history of Gévaudan 5:230:2a
Gevelsberg (Ger.) 5:230:2b
Gevers, Marie, *or* Maria Theresia Caroline Fanny Gevers (Belg. writ.) 5:230:2b
gewere (Germanic law)
role in German tribal law 22:908:1a
"Gewitter, Das" (work by Zollinger)
discussed in biography 12:929:3a
Gewürztraminer (Fr. wine)
production in Alsace 1:296:3b
geya (Buddhism): *see* geyya
Geygyol, Lake (l., Azerbaijan)
physiography of Azerbaijan 28:764:2a
geyi (Buddhism): *see* ke-yi
Geyl, Pieter (Du. hist.) 5:230:3a
geyser (geol.) 5:230:3b
Old Faithful 8:908:1b
volcanism 29:515:2b, 523:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also fumarole
Geyser, Christian Gottlieb (Ger. engr.)
portrait of Eichhorn *illus.* 4:396
geyserite (min.): *see* siliceous sinter
Geysir, *or* Great Geysir (geyser, Ice.) 5:231:1b
location *map* 20:761

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

"Geystliches Gesangk-Buchleyn" (coll. of hymns)
development of chorale 3:265:3a
geyya, *or* geya (Buddhism)
aṅgā classification 1:399:1a
Geyzing (India): *see* Gezing
Geza (Hung. ruler)
Arpad dynasty 1:585:1a
Hungarian history 20:700:2a
geza, *or* kagebayashi (Japanese mus.)
significance in kabuki theatre 17:755:1b, 756:1a
Geza I (k. of Hung.)
association with Ladislas I 7:93:2a
Gezelle, Guido (Flem. poet) 5:231:2a
contribution to Belgian literature 14:853:2b
Gezer, *or* Tel Gezer (Isr.) 5:231:2b
association with 21st dynasty in Egypt 18:120:1b, *map* 122
Gezer Calendar
example of Hebrew writing 5:791:1b
Jewish calendar 15:422:2a
Middle Eastern religions 24:95:1a
gezera shawa (Judaism)
exegesis 14:1000:2a
"gezin van Paemel, Het" (work by Buysse)
discussed in biography 2:691:1b
Gezing, *or* Geyzing, *or* Gyalzing, *or* Gyalshing (India) 5:231:2b
location *map* 21:6
Gezira, El- (reg., Middle E.): *see* Jazīrah, Al-
Gezira, El- (prov., Sud.): *see* Jazīrah, Al-
Gezira Scheme, *or* Jazīrah Scheme (irrigation project, Sud.)
agriculture in The Sudan 28:257:1a
Al-Jazīrah province 6:519:2b
irrigation by Nile River 13:109:1a
Gezirah Island (is., Cairo, Egy.)
description 15:409:1a
Gezo, *or* Gezu (k. of Dahomey)
Benin 29:863:2a
Dahomey 3:848:3a
GFR (med.): *see* glomerular filtration rate
Ġgantija (temple, Malta)
history of Malta 5:397:3a; 23:337:2b
location *map* 23:335
GH (hormone): *see* growth hormone
Ghāb Depression, *or* Al-Ghāb (trench, Syr.)
physiography of Syria 28:361:1b
ghada (shrub)
effect on Asian climate 14:195:2a
Ghadāmis, *or* Gadames, *or* Ghadames, *or* Ghudāmis, *or* Cydamus (Libya) 5:231:3a
location *map* 24:943
Ghaddūwah, *or* Goddua (Libya)
location *map* 24:943
Ghadr, *or* Ghadr Party, *or* Gadar Party (Sikh pol. org.) 5:231:3b
association with Har Dayal 5:692:1b
opposition to British policies 21:104:1a
Ghaffar Khan, Khan Abdul (Pashtun leader) 5:231:3b
major ref. in Red Shirt Movement 9:985:3a
Ghāfirī (tribal confederation, Oman)
history of Oman 13:831:1a
Ghaggar River (riv., India) 5:232:1a
physiography of Haryāna 21:117:2b
Ghāghara River, *or* Gogra River, *or* Ghāghrā River, *or* Ghāgrā River, *or* Kauriālā River (riv., As.) 5:232:1b
Bābur's victory over Maḥmūd Lodī 1:769:1b
geography of Tibet 16:206:2b
ghāghrā (garment)
description 17:504:1b, *illus.*
Ghagra, battle of (1529, Indian hist.)
victory of Babur 21:69:1a
Ghain Sielem (Malta): *see* Għajnsielem
Għajnsielem, *or* Ghain Sielem (Malta)
location *map* 23:335
Ghali, Butros Boutros (Egy. states.): *see* Boutros-Ghali, Boutros
Ghāli Pasha, Buṭrus (pr.min. of Egy.)
role in Egypt's history 18:139:1b
Ghālib (imam of Oman)
role in Oman's history 13:831:1b
Ghālib (Omayyad gen.)
association with al-Manṣūr 7:793:3a
Ghālib, Mirzā Asadullāh Khān (Indian poet) 5:232:1b
contribution to Urdu literature 22:55:1a, 63:1a; 27:648:2b
Għaljai (people): *see* Għilzay
Ghammās, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Ghana
MICROPAEDIA 5:232:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:876:1a
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts
jewelry 17:525:1b
theatre 13:130:1b
coinage 16:551:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
cacao marketing 23:500:2b
national marketing board 21:916:2a
education 18:80:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 29:882:2a
Akwamu 1:196:1a
Ashanti empire 1:621:2a
Bono 2:366:3a
British West Africa 2:533:3b
Fanti confederacy 4:679:3b
independence 21:867:2b; *table* 3:464
Mossi states 8:357:3b
Togo 29:911:2b
Togoland 11:821:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
western Africa 12:599:3b; 29:823:2b
passim to 830:2b
for an outline of the history of Ghana see PROPAEDIA: Sections 941; 961; 971; 978
national parks *table* 8:541
physical geography 29:876:1a
population and demography 29:878:1b
Ghana, *or* Wagadu (hist. W.Af. emp.) 5:232:2a
establishment in Sudan region 11:349:2a
history of
Mali 29:845:1a
western Africa 29:798:2a, 806:2b
importance of
Kumbi 7:32:2a
Sundiata 11:394:3a
Ghana, University of (univ., Legon, Ghana)
feature of Accra 1:57:2a
Ghanaian education 29:881:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Ghana Drama Studio, *or* Experimental Theatre (Ghanaian thea. group)
establishment by Sutherland 11:418:3b
Ghana Museum and Monuments Board (Ghanaian org.)
preservation of Ghanaian culture 29:882:1b
Ghanāīym, Al- (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
ghanīmah (booty) 5:233:3a
Għaniya, Banū (Berber tribe)
history of Islāmic North Africa 24:963:1b
ghanja, *or* ganja (drug)
forms of cannabis 13:218:1a
ghanta (Indian bell)
use in ritual 26:825:1a
Ghanzi (Bots.) 5:233:3b
location *map* 27:840
settlements of the Kalahari Basin 13:84:2b
Ghar Dalam (caves, Malta)
history of Malta 23:337:2b
Għārāpuri (is., India): *see* Elephanta Island
Gharb (Malta)
location *map* 23:335
Gharb (reg., Mor.): *see* Rharb
Gharbī, Jabal al- (mt. range, Leb.): *see* Lebanon Mountains
Gharbīyah, al- (governorate, Egy.) 5:234:1a
importance of Al-Maḥallah al-Kubrā 7:693:3a
location *map* 18:94
Gharbiyah, Aṣ-Ṣaḥrā' al- (desert, Egy.): *see* Western Desert
Ghardaïa (Alg.) 5:234:1b
location *map* 24:943
minaret of the mosque *illus.* 8:472
Gharghur (Malta)
location *map* 23:335
gharial (reptile): *see* gavial
"Gharibnameh" (work by Aṣīk Paşa) discussed in biography 1:633:3b
Gharīḍ, al- (Berber mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:67:2a
Gharnāṭa (anc. king., Sp.): *see* Granada
Garnāṭah (Sp.): *see* Granada
Gharrāf, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Gharyān, *or* Garyān, *or* Garian (Libya) 5:234:1b
location *map* 24:943
"Ghaselen" (work by Platen)
discussed in biography 9:507:2b
Ghashmī, Aḥmad al- (pres. of Yem. [San'ā']) assassination 13:850:1b
Ghassān (anc. king., Arab.) 5:234:1b
major ref. in Arabia 13:818:1b
arts
music 22:67:1a
poetry 22:49:2b
defeat by Khosrow II 6:843:2a
defeat of the Ṣāliḥ 10:354:1a
relations with Sāsānian Iran 21:960:1a
role of Nābighah 8:474:1b
Ghassaniy, Muyaka bin Haji al-, *or* Muyaka bin Haji al-Ghassany (Ken. au.) 5:234:2b
contribution to African literature 13:128:2b
Ghassulian culture 5:234:2b
Chalcolithic period in Palestine 25:408:2b

"Ghastly Good Taste" (work by Betjeman)
discussed in biography **2**:177:1a
Ghāt, *or* Gat (oasis, Libya) **5**:234:3a
location *map* **24**:943
ghāṭ (arch.)
feature of Nāsik **8**:523:2b, *illus.*
pilgrimage site at Haridwār **5**:705:2a
Vārānasi's river frontage **12**:269:2b, *illus.*
ghaṭa-pallava (Indian art) **5**:234:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ghāts (mt. ranges, India) **5**:235:1a
Anaimalai Hills **1**:366:1a
effect of monsoons **16**:460:2b
physiography of Mahārāshtra **7**:695:1a; **21**:157:2a
tradition of Indian cave-temple sculpture **27**:690:1a
Ghātsīla (India)
location *map* **21**:6
Ghaudesh, *or* Ghaudex (is., Malta): *see* Gozo
Ghawār, Al- (oil field, Saud.Arab.)
oil production **13**:836:1b; **19**:578:1a
physiography of Rubʿ al-Khali **10**:222:3b
Ghawdex, *or* Għawdex (is., Malta): *see* Gozo
Ghawr Plain, *or* Ghor Plain (plain, Middle E.)
physiography of Jordan River **6**:617:1b
Għaxaq (Malta)
location *map* **23**:335
ghaybah (Islām) **5**:235:2a
Ghayḍah, Al- (Yem.)
location *map* **13**:810
Ghayl Bā Wazīr (Yem.)
location *map* **13**:810
ghazal, *or* ghazel, *or* gasal, *or* gazel (Islāmic lit.) **5**:235:2a
major refs. in Islāmic Arts **22**:48:1b *passim to* 60:2b; South Asian Arts **27**:648:2b
refinements by Ḥāfeẓ **5**:611:2a
use in
folk songs **15**:718:1b
Persian literature **9**:310:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ghazāl, Baḥr al-, *or* Al-Ghazal River (riv., Sud.): *see* Baḥr al-Ghazāl
Ghazal River, El- (riv., Af.)
Lake Chad **13**:92:2b
Ghazālī, al-, *or* Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad aṭ-Ṭūsī al-Ghazālī, *or* Algazel, *or* al-Ghazzālī (Muslim jur., theol., and mystic) **5**:235:2b
application of logic **23**:266:1b
commentary of Albalag **1**:206:2a
comparison with Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī **4**:662:1b
contribution to
Islāmic thought and doctrine **22**:5:2b *passim to* 29:2b
philosophy **22**:57:2b; **25**:591:1a; **25**:743:2b
Seljuq cultural life **22**:120:2a
controversy with Averroës **22**:53:1b
influence on Islāmic mysticism **22**:19:2a
views on
Dahrīyah **3**:848:3b
fayḍ **4**:706:1b
Islāmic state **21**:964:1a
Jahannam **6**:471:3b
kashf **6**:754:3a
Ghāzān, Maḥmūd, *or* Ghāzān Khan (Mongol ruler of Pers.) **5**:236:1a
acceptance of Islām **22**:122:1a
development of Islāmic art **22**:93:2b
flowering of Mongol Iran **21**:965:2b
introduction of Khānian chronology **20**:590:1a
role in
Il-Khanid independence **6**:256:2b
Mongol rule of Iran **15**:709:1b
Ghazaouet (Alg.)
location *map* **24**:943
ghazel (Islamic lit.): *see* ghazal
ghazi (Ottoman soldier)
Orhan **8**:996:1b
Osman I **8**:1028:2b
Ottoman Empire **28**:945:2b
Ghāzī (k. of Iraq)
role in Iraq **21**:989:2b
Ghāzī Malik (Tughluq ruler): *see* Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn Tughluq
Ghāzī Muḥammad (imam of Dagestan)
war against Russia **10**:693:1b
Ghāzī-ud-Dīn, ʿImād ul-Mulk (Mughal vizier)
history of India **21**:75:2b
Ghāziābād (dist., India)
major ref. in Ghāziābād **5**:236:3a
Ghāziābād, *or* Ghāziuddinnagar (India) **5**:236:3a
location *map* **21**:6
Ghāzīpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Ghāzīpur **5**:236:3b
Ghāzīpur, *or* Gadhīpūr (India) **5**:236:3a
location *map* **21**:6
Ghazna (Afg.): *see* Ghaznī
Ghaznavid dynasty (Tur. dynasty) **5**:236:3b
major ref. in The Islāmic World **22**:119:1a
arts
architecture **15**:731:2a, *illus.*
literature **22**:54:2a
coinage **16**:548:2a
establishment in Ghaznī **5**:237:1b
expansionist policy of Maḥmūd **7**:702:1a
history of India **21**:51:2b, 54:2a
Islāmic history of Iran **21**:962:2b
Muslim conquest of Afghanistan **13**:32:2b
peace with Alp-Arslan **1**:292:1a
service of Niẓām al-Mulk **8**:732:3a
Ghaznī (prov., Afg.)
location *map* **13**:26
Ghaznī, *or* Ghazna (Afg.) **5**:237:1b
arts
architecture **15**:731:2a, *illus.*; **22**:87:2a
literature of Maḥmūd's court **22**:54:2a
location *map* **13**:26
role in
Afghani history **13**:32:2b
establishment by Maḥmūd **7**:702:1a
expulsion of Turks by Muʿizz-ud-Dīn **8**:402:2b
Indian history **21**:51:2b, 70:1b
Ghaznī (riv., Afg.)
location *map* **13**:27
ghazw (raid): *see* razzia
Ghazzah (Gaza Strip): *see* Gaza
Ghazzah, Qiṭāʿ: *see* Gaza Strip
Ghazzālī, al- (Muslim jur., theol. and mystic): *see* Ghazālī, al-
ghee, *or* ghi, *or* ghī, *or* ghṛta (butterfat) **5**:237:2a
use in India **2**:686:3a
Ghee Hin (Chin. secret soc.)
feud with Hai San society **5**:618:2a
role in Selangor Civil War **10**:615:1b
Gheel (Belg.): *see* Geel
Gheeraerts, Marcus, the Younger (art.)
portrait of
Arabella Stuart *illus.* **11**:329
2nd Earl of Essex *illus.* **4**:566
Gheg (people): *see* Geg
Gheg (lang.): *see* Geg
Ghelderode, Michel de (Belg. writ.) **5**:237:2b
contribution to Belgian literature **14**:856:1a
Ghemar, Louis-Joseph (Belg. paint.)
portrait of Leopold II *illus.* **7**:283
Ghent, *or* Gent, *or* Gand (Belg.) **5**:237:3a
Belgium **14**:860:2b
Calvinist revolt of Hembyze **5**:823:3b
capital of East Flanders **4**:328:1b
history of Netherlands **24**:876:2b, 879:2a, 885:2a
industry of cloth **24**:877:2b
location *map* **14**:859
revolt against Louis II **7**:495:2a
Ghent, Pacification of (1576, Eur.) **5**:238:2a
history of
Low Countries **24**:885:1a
Spanish suzerainty **11**:71:1a
influence of William I **12**:673:1a
negotiations at Ghent **5**:237:3b
Ghent, State University of, *or* Rijksuniversiteit te Gent (univ., Ghent, Belg.) **5**:238:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:166
Ghent, Treaty of (1814, U.S.-U.K.) **5**:238:3a
fixing of U.S.–Canadian boundary **15**:463:2a
negotiations by Adams **1**:85:1a
settlement of War of 1812 **4**:400:2a; **29**:220:1b
signature at Ghent **5**:237:3b
surrender of British-held territory in U.S. **4**:339:3a
"Ghent Altarpiece," *or* "The Adoration of the Lamb" (work by Hubert and Jan van Eyck)
discussed in biography of Jan van Eyck **4**:640:2a, *illus.*
display as altarpiece **1**:299:1b
example of retable **9**:1046:1b
return to Ghent **5**:238:2a
technique of grisaille **5**:505:3b
Ghent azalea, *or* Rhododendron gandavense (bot.)
type of azalea **1**:753:3b
Ghent-Bruges school (Flem. art) **5**:238:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Ghent-Terneuzen Canal (waterway, Belg.) **5**:238:3b
Belgian canal system **14**:862:2b; **26**:350:1b
industrial development of Ghent **5**:238:1b
location *map* **14**:859
major canals *table* **2**:791
Gheorghe Gheorghiu-Dej (Rom.): *see* Oneşti
Gheorghiu, Angela (Rom. opera singer): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gheorghiu-Dej, Gheorghe (pr.min. of Rom.) **5**:239:1a
relation to Ceauşescu **3**:1:2a
Romanian history **10**:157:3a; **14**:660:1a, 660:2b
gher (shelter): *see* yurt
Gherardesca family (Tuscan noble fam.) **5**:239:1b
Gherea, Constantin Dobrogeanu (Rom. au.)
contribution to Romanian literature **10**:158:3b
gherkin, *or* bur gherkin, *or* Cucumis anguria, *or* West Indian gherkin (plant) **5**:239:2a
relation to cucumber **3**:777:1a
Ghetto (dist., Venice, It.)
feature of Venice **29**:481:2b
ghetto (segregated area) **5**:239:2b
collective poverty **9**:652:3b
Venice **18**:646:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 523
Gheyn, Matthias van den (Flem. comp.) **5**:239:3b
Ghezzi, Pier Leone (It. caric.) **5**:239:3b
contribution to caricature **15**:541:1b, *illus.*
drawing of Vivaldi *illus.* **12**:407
ghi, *or* ghī (butterfat): *see* ghee
Ghibelline (It. hist.): *see* Guelf and Ghibelline
Ghiberti, Lorenzo (It. sculp.) **5**:240:1a
association with
Donatello **4**:171:3a
Michelozzo **8**:97:3a
Uccello **12**:100:1a
design of Linaiuoli Altarpiece **1**:401:3b
influence on
Lorenzo Monaco **7**:481:2b
Renaissance metalwork **17**:149:1a
rivalry with Brunelleschi **2**:577:1a
sculpture of
Florentine Baptistery **27**:96:1a
Florentine patron saints **19**:301:2b
Gates of Paradise **5**:143:3b
use of relief sculpture **9**:1016:2a
ghibli (wind) **5**:241:2a
Libya **24**:977:1a
Sahara **13**:88:1b
Ghica, Ion (pr.min. of Rom.) **5**:241:2a
Ghijduwon (Uzbekistan)
location *map* **15**:702
Ghil, René (Fr. poet)
contribution to Symbolist movement **11**:458:1b
Ghilzay, *or* Ghilzai, *or* Gilzai, *or* Ghaljai (people) **5**:241:2a
conquest of Eṣfahān **4**:557:2b
distribution in Afghanistan **13**:27:2b
history of India **21**:78:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ghion (Eth.): *see* Giyon
Ghiordes carpet (decorative arts) **5**:241:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ghiordes knot, *or* Turkish knot (decorative arts)
construction of carpets and rugs **17**:71:1a; **21**:562:1a, *illus.*
use in
Axminster carpet **1**:747:2a
rya rug **10**:268:1b
Ghiorso, Albert (Am. chem.)
einsteinium **4**:403:2b
unnilhexium **12**:187:1b
Ghirlandajo, Domenico, *or* Domenico Ghirlandaio, *or* Domenico di Tommaso Bigordi (It. paint.) **5**:241:3b
association with Benedetto **2**:93:1b
contribution to Renaissance painting **25**:361:1a
influence on Michelangelo **24**:55:2a
"Last Supper" *illus.* **7**:176
"St. Mark" *illus.* **7**:857
"Zaccharias and the Angel" *illus.* **9**:563
Ghisi, Giorgio (It. art.)
role in history of printmaking **26**:126:1a
Ghislieri, Antonio (pope): *see* Pius V, Saint
Ghiyās ad-Dīn Kay Khusraw I (sultan of Rūm): *see* Kay-Khusraw I
Ghiyās ad-Dīn Kay Khusraw II (Seljuq sultan): *see* Kay-Khusraw II
Ghiyās ad-Dīn Masʿūd II (Seljuq sultan): *see* Masʿūd II
Ghiyās ad-Dīn Masʿūd III (Seljuq sultan): *see* Masʿūd III
Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn (Bahmanī ruler)
history of India **21**:61:1b
Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn (Ghūrid emp.)
association with Muʿizz-ud-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Sām **8**:402:2b
contribution to Ghūrid sultanate **5**:244:1a
history of India **21**:54:2a
Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn Balban (sultan of Delhi): *see* Balban, Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn
Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn Tughluq, *or* Ghāzī Malik (Tughluq ruler)
history of India **21**:57:2b
Ghiyath al-Din Muhammad Öz Beg (Mong. leader): *see* Öz Beg
Ghiyāth ibn Ghawth ibn aṣ-Ṣalt al-Akhṭal (Umayyad poet): *see* Akhṭal, al-
Ghizeghem, Hayne van (comp.)
role in history of rondeaux **10**:168:2b
ghol (dried fish)
economy of Damān **3**:864:1b
ghoomar (dance)
Indian folk dance **27**:665:2b, *illus.*
Rājasthān culture **21**:127:1b
ghop bagi (game)
comparison with jacks **6**:460:3b
Ghor (prov., Afg.): *see* Ghowr
Ghor Plain (plain, Middle E.): *see* Ghawr Plain
ghorfa (granary)
feature of Madanīn **7**:651:3a, *illus.*
rural settlements of North Africa **24**:945:2a
Ghose, Aurobindo (Indian philos. and nationalist): *see* Aurobindo, Śrī
Ghose, Rash Behari (Indian pol. leader)
Indian nationalist movement **21**:103:1a
Ghosh, Girish Chandra (Indian writ., dir., and act.)
establishment of National Theatre **27**:669:1a
ghost (spirit) **5**:242:3b
religion of
Chaco Indians **13**:414:2a

East Asian people 14:258:1a
Melanesian cultures 25:252:1a
role in
folk literature 19:317:2b
Islāmic philosophy 22:29:1b
ghost crab, *or* sand crab, *or* Ocypode (crustacean) 5:243:1a
characteristics 16:840:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ghost Dance (N.Am. Indian cult) 5:243:1b
practice of
Great Basin tribes 13:374:2b
Plateau Indians 13:372:1a
Sioux 10:842:2a
relation to Sitting Bull 10:850:3a
role in
Indian wars 13:357:2b
massacre at Wounded Knee 12:763:1b
role of Wovoka 12:763:2b
types of Indian dance 13:327:2a
ghost glide (thea. device)
theatrical production 28:587:1a
"Ghost Goes West, The" (film by Clair) discussed in biography 3:342:3a
ghost moth (insect): *see* swift
ghost pipefish, *or* Solenostomidae (fish)
major ref. in Fishes 19:253:2b
relationship to pipefishes 9:461:2a
ghost shark (fish class): *see* chimaera
ghost shrimp, *or* mud shrimp, *or* Callianassa (crustacean)
symbiosis with Perciformes 19:262:2a
"Ghost Sonata, The" (play by Strindberg)
discussed in biography 11:320:2a
Ghost Way, *or* Evil Way (Navajo ritual)
rites of exorcism and healing 2:281:1b
"Ghost Writer, The" (work by Roth)
American literature 13:308:1b
"Ghosts," *or* "Gengangere" (work by Ibsen)
discussed in biography 6:228:2b
Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
social drama 23:148:2a
theatrical production 28:589:1a
ghosts, *or* endbee (word game) 5:243:2a
Ghotki (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
ghotul (dormitory)
social structure of Muria 5:357:2a
ghoul, *or* ghūl (Arab. myth.) 5:243:2b
class of jinn 6:556:2a
Ghowr, *or* Ghur, *or* Ghor (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Ghowrmāch (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
GHRH (biochem.): *see* growth hormone-releasing hormone
ghrta (butterfat): *see* ghee
Ghudaf, Wadi Al- (Iraq)
location *map* 21:975
Ghudāmis (Libya): *see* Ghadāmis
ghūl (Arab. myth.): *see* ghoul
ghulām (Pers. soldier)
role in 'Abbās I's army 1:9:2a
Ghulam Aḥmad, Mirza (Indian Muslim leader) 5:243:3a
establishment of Aḥmadīyah 1:166:1a; 17:431:1a
messianic figure claims 17:404:2a
Ghulam Ishaq Khan (Pak. pres.)
history of Pakistan 25:406:1a
Ghulam Mohammad (gov. gen. of Pak.)
role in Pakistan 25:404:1a
Ghulayfiqah (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Ghur (prov., Afg.): *see* Ghowr
Ghurdaqah, al- (Egy.) 5:243:3b
location *map* 18:94
Ghūrī, Muḥammad (Ghūrid ruler): *see* Mu'izz-ud-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Sām
Ghūrīān (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Ghūrid sultanate, *or* Ghūrid dynasty (anc. king., Afg.) 5:243:3b
architecture of temples 15:731:2a
coinage 16:549:1b
history of
Afghanistan 13:32:2b
India 21:52:1a, 54:2a
Ghurrī (India)
manufacture of clay figures 7:7:3a
ghusl (Islām) 5:244:1b
Ghūṭah, Al- (oasis, Syr.)
importance to Damascus 3:864:3a; 16:931:1b
irrigation by Baradā River 1:882:2a
Ghuzz (people): *see* Oğuz
G.I. Bill of Rights (1944, U.S.): *see* Serviceman's Readjustment Act
GI fibre: *see* graded-index fibre
"G.I. Joe" (Am. film)
portrayal of Pyle 9:820:1a
Gia Dinh (Viet.) 5:244:1b
Gia Long, *or* Nguyen Anh, *or* Nguyen Phuc Anh (emp. of Viet.) 5:244:1b
association with
Le Van Duyet 7:217:2b
Minh Mang 8:156:3b
Pigneau de Béhaine 9:438:2a
defeat of Tay Son brothers 11:587:1b
history of
China 16:128:1a
Southeast Asia 27:726:1a
Vietnam 8:670:1a; 27:787:1a, 787:2b
Gia Rai (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
Giac, Pierre de (Fr. offi.)
murder by La Trémoille 7:76:3b
Giacconi, Riccardo (Am. phys.)
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
"Giacinta" (work by Capuana)
discussed in biography 2:838:1a
Giacobinid meteor shower (astron.): *see* Draconid meteor shower
Giacomelli, Mario (It. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:782:1a
Giacometti, Alberto (Swiss sculp. and paint.) 5:244:2a
painting 25:388:2a
sculpture 27:110:2b, *illus.*
Swiss culture 28:350:2a
Giacomino da Verona (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:156:1a
Giacomo da Lentini, *or* Jacopo da Lentini (It. poet) 5:245:1b
contribution to Sicilian school 10:779:1b
Giacomo da Ponte (It. paint.): *see* Bassano, Jacopo
Giacosa, Giuseppe (It. dram.) 5:245:1b
Giaever, Ivar (Am. phys.) 5:245:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
"Giai Pham Mua Xuan" (Viet. mag.)
edited by Phan Khoi 9:354:1b
"Giall, An" (play by Behan): *see* "Hostage, The"
Giamame (Som.): *see* Jamaame
"Giambi ed epodi" (work by Carducci) discussed in biography 2:864:2a
Giambologna, *or* Giovanni da Bologna, *or* Jean Boulogne (It. art.) 5:245:2b
Renaissance metalwork 17:149:1a
Renaissance sculpture 7:784:2b; 27:98:2b
spatial design of "Rape of the Sabines" 27:54:1a
Gian Gastone, *or* Gian Gastone de' Medici (duke of Tuscany) 5:245:3b
Gianadda Museum (museum, Martigny-Ville, Switz.)
Swiss culture 28:350:2a
Giancana, Sam, *or* Momo, *or* Salvatore Giancana (Am. gangster) 5:246:1a
Gianfrancesco II (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco II
Giani, Felice (It. art.)
contribution to Neoclassical art 25:376:2a
Gianni, Lapo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:155:2b
"Gianni Schicchi" (opera by Puccini) discussed in biography 9:782:3a
Italian opera 24:638:1b
Gianni Versace SpA (It. co.)
establishment 12:330:3a
Giannini, Amadeo Peter (Am. financier) 5:246:1b
role in Bank of America Corporation 1:871:3a
Giannino (pretender to Fr. throne)
claim of heritage 6:571:2a
Giannone, Pietro (It. hist. and jur.) 5:246:2a
role in Italian Enlightenment 22:223:1a
Giannutri Island (is., It.)
location *map* 22:171
giant, *or* ogre (myth.) 5:246:3a
folk literature 19:317:2b
"Giant" (film by Stevens)
role of Dean 5:940:1b
"Giant," *or* "Symphony No. 5" (symphony by Mahler)
discussed in biography 7:701:1b
giant African otter (mammal): *see* clawless otter
giant African water shrew, *or* giant water shrew, *or* Potamogale velox (mammal)
description 9:1:2b
representative insectivores *illus.* 23:364
giant anteater, *or* ant bear, *or* Myrmecophaga tridactyla (mammal)
characteristics 1:441:1a; 4:367:1a
size, features, and appearance 23:393:1a, 395:1a, *illus.* 393, 395
giant arborvitae, *or* Thuja plicata, *or* western arborvitae, *or* western red cedar (bot.) 5:247:1a
description 1:522:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
giant armadillo, *or* Priodontes giganteus (mammal)
characteristics 1:563:2a; 4:367:1a; 23:393:1a, *illus.*
giant axon (physiol.): *see* giant nerve fibre
giant baby tears, *or* Pilea depressa (bot.)
description 9:441:2b
giant bottlenose whale, *or* Berardius bairdii, *or* Baird's Beaked whale, *or* Berardius arnuxii, *or* Arnoux's beaked whale, *or* four-toothed beaked whale (mammal)
description 2:9:3b, 415:2b, *illus.*
types of whales *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 12:614
giant cactus (bot.): *see* saguaro
giant Canada goose, *or* Branta canadensis maxima (bird)
description 2:787:3b
giant cane, *or* Arundinaria gigantea, *or* canebrake bamboo, *or* southern cane (bot.)
major ref. in Arundinaria 1:610:3a
giant-cell arteritis (path.): *see* temporal arteritis
giant-cell thyroiditis (path.): *see* granulomatous thyroiditis
giant-cell tumour of bone: *see* osteoclastoma
giant clam (mollusk)
feeding behaviour 24:313:1b
see also Tridacna gigas
giant condensation nucleus (meteorol.) cloud formation 3:521:1b
giant crab, *or* giant spider crab, *or* Macrocheira kaempferi (crustacean) 5:247:1b
crabs 3:702:3b; 11:95:1b
crustaceans 7:721:3b; 16:840:1b
giant danio, *or* Danio malabaricus (fish) description 3:877:1b
giant devil ray (fish): *see* Atlantic manta
giant dioon, *or* Dioon spinulosum (plant)
description 4:111:1a, 20:460:1a
giant dipole resonance (phys.)
nuclear energy states 14:359:2b, *illus.*
giant eland, *or* Derby eland, *or* Taurotragus derbianus (mammal)
characteristics 4:416:2b, *illus.*
giant elliptical galaxy (astron.)
elliptical galaxies 5:81:2b
formation 16:775:2b
giant evergreen chinquapin (bot.): *see* golden evergreen chinquapin
giant fennel, *or* Ferula communis (herb) fennels 4:726:3a
giant fern family (bot.): *see* Marattiaceae
giant-fibre system (anat.)
anatomy of invertebrate nervous systems 24:801:1a
see also neurochord
giant filbert, *or* Corylus maxima (bot.) description 4:775:3b
giant forest hog, *or* Hylochoerus meinertzhageni (mammal)
representative non-bovid artiodactyls *illus.* 23:448
giant foxtail, *or* Setaria faberi, *or* Setaria magna (bot.)
description 4:914:2b
giant fulmar, *or* giant petrel, *or* Macronectes giganteus, *or* stinker petrel (bird)
characteristics 5:47:2b
size and features 15:17:1b, *illus.* 16
giant gourami, *or* Colisa fasciata (fish) description 5:391:2b
giant grandilla, *or* Passiflora quadrangularis (bot.)
description 9:186:3a; 9:187:1a
giant groundsel (bot.)
mountain land *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 14:1194
giant hogweed, *or* Heracleum mantegazzianum (plant)
cow parsnip 3:695:1a
giant horsetail (plant)
description 6:73:1b
giant hummingbird, *or* Patagona gigas (bird)
size 6:144:2b; 15:82:1b, *illus.*
giant-impact hypothesis (astron.)
origin of Moon 8:299:3b; 27:490:1b, *illus.*
giant kelp, *or* Macrocystis pyrifera (seaweed)
benthic habitats 14:1171:1a
boundary ecosystem *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:162
coastal wetlands 14:1182:1a
giant land tortoise, *or* giant tortoise, *or* Testudo elephantopus (reptile)
description 11:860:1a
family Testudinidae 11:657:3a
habitat *illus.* 10:628
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
patterns of migration 14:787:1a
giant molecular cloud (astron.): *see* molecular cloud
Giant Mountains, *or* Krkonoše, *or* Riesengebirge, *or* Karkonosze (mts., Eur.) 5:247:1b
location *maps* 16:918; 25:932
physiography of
Czech Republic 16:920:1b, *illus.* 921
Elbe River 18:576:1a
Poland 25:933:1b
Východočeský 12:441:1b
giant muntjac (mammal)
discovery 8:422:2a
giant nerve fibre, *or* giant axon (anat.) 5:247:2a
cephalopod nervous system 24:321:2b
giant oarfish: *see* oarfish
giant order (arch.): *see* Colossal order
giant otter (mammal): *see* saro
giant panda (Ailuropoda melanoleuca): *see* panda
giant pangolin, *or* Manis gigantea (mammal)
characteristics 9:113:3b
giant petrel (bird): *see* giant fulmar
giant planet, *or* Jovian planet (astron.)
classification of planets 10:942:2b; 16:768:1a; 27:453:1b
formation 27:454:2b, 455:1b, 542:1a
see also Jupiter; Neptune; Saturn; Uranus
giant pouched rat, *or* Cricetomys gambianus (mammal)
description 9:647:2b
giant puffball, *or* Calvatia gigantea (bot.) basidiocarps 1:935:2b
classification of Lycoperdales 7:584:2a
giant purple urchin, *or* giant red urchin, *or* Strongylocentrotus franciscans (echinoderm)
gametic isolation 18:877:2a

giant ragweed, *or* bitterweed, *or* horse cane, *or* Ambrosia trifida, *or* great ragweed (bot.)
description **9:**901:1b, *illus.*
giant reed, *or* Arundo donax, *or* cane (bot.) **5:**247:2a
characteristics **9:**990:3b
use in wind instruments **8:**854:2b; **25:**392:1b
giant reed grass (bot.)**:** *see* common reed
giant salamander, *or* Andrias davidianus (amphibian)
classification **10:**348:1a
fauna of China **16:**49:1b
giant schnauzer (breed of dog)
major ref. in schnauzer **10:**529:1b
height and weight *table* **17:**446
giant sea bass, *or* Stereolepis gigas (fish)
classification **6:**545:3b
description **10:**578:1b
giant sensitive plant, *or* Mimosa pigra (plant)
scrublands **14:**1202:2b
giant sequoia (tree)**:** *see* big tree
giant silkworm moth (insect)**:** *see* saturniid moth
giant slalom (ski race)
Alpine skiing **1:**295:1b; *lists* **11:**163, 164
Olympic champions *list* **8:**938
variation of slalom **10:**871:1b
giant snowdrop, *or* Galanthus elwesii (bot.)
characteristics **10:**914:2a
giant spider crab (crustacean)**:** *see* giant crab
giant squid, *or* Architeuthis (mollusk)
characteristics **24:**319:1a
sea serpent legends **10:**582:2b
size **3:**35:1b
giant star (astron.) **5:**247:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters **28:**185:2b *passim to* 208:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also red giant star; supergiant star
giant swallowtail butterfly, *or* Papilio cresphontes (butterfly)
colouring *illus.* **11:**429
giant toad, *or* Bufo marinus (zool.)
annotated classification **13:**434:1a
poison toxicity **11:**810:3b
giant tortoise (reptile)**:** *see* giant land tortoise
giant unicorn (fossil mammal)**:** *see* Elasmotherium
giant urticaria (med.)**:** *see* angioedema
giant water bug, *or* Belastomatidae (insect) **5:**247:3a
classification **21:**691:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
giant water scorpion, *or* eurypterid, *or* Eurypterida, *or* Gigantostraca, *or* sea scorpion (arthropod) **5:**247:3b
occurrence during Devonian Period **19:**813:2b
relationship to scorpions **13:**861:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also eurypterid
giant water shrew (mammal)**:** *see* giant African water shrew
giant wild rye, *or* Elymus cinereus (plant)
characteristics **12:**656:2a
Gianti Agreement (1755, Indon.) **5:**248:1a
history of Southeast Asia **27:**726:1a
Giants (Am. baseball team)**:** *see* San Francisco Giants
Giant's Causeway, *or* Clochán an Aifir (geol. formation, N.Ire., U.K.) **5:**248:1a
location *map* **29:**8
physiography of Northern Ireland **8:**382:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**757
"Giants in the Earth" (work by Rolvaag) discussed in biography **10:**148:1a
Giants' Table (plat., Hung.)
physiography of Bükk Mountains **2:**615:3a
Gianyar (Indon.)
location *map* **21:**218
Giao Chỉ, *or* Giao Chau (anc. prov., China)
history of Vietnam **27:**785:1a
Giap, Vo Nguyen (Viet. gen.)**:** *see* Vo Nguyen Giap
Giaquinto, Corrado (It. paint.)
contribution to Baroque painting **2:**369:2b
Giarabub (oasis, Libya)**:** *see* Jaghbūb, Al-
Giardia lamblia, *or* Giardia intestinalis (parasite) **5:**248:1b
cause of giardiasis **21:**611:2a
giardiasis (path.)
cause and symptoms **5:**248:1b; **21:**611:2a
drug therapy **17:**557:1a
Giardini, Felice (It. comp.) **5:**248:2a
"giardino dei Finzi-Contini, Il" (work by Bassani)**:** *see* "Garden of the Finzi-Continis, The"
"Giashotz" (Arm. liturgy)
place in Armenian rite **1:**568:2a
Giauque, William Francis (Am. chem.) **5:**248:2a
contribution to supercooling processes **1:**98:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**742
Gibara (Cuba)
location *map* **29:**732
gibber (geol. feature) **5:**248:2b
occurrence in deserts **14:**1205:1b
Gibberella fujikuroi (fungus)
cause of biological malformation **20:**365:2a
gibberellic acid (chem. compound)
isoprenoids **15:**914:2a
use in brewing and fermentation **14:**882:2a
gibberellin (biochem.) **5:**248:2b
classification as plant hormone **14:**1067:1a
influence on plant growth **4:**45:3b; **20:**364:1b, 389:1a
role in
biological malformation **20:**365:2a
fruit production **26:**624:2a
horticulture **19:**686:1a
see also gibberellic acid
Gibbet Island (is., N.Y., U.S.)**:** *see* Ellis Island
gibbon, *or* Hylobates (primate) **5:**248:2b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**378:1a
blood group **15:**140:2a
brachiation **23:**342:2b, *illus.* 343
comparison with siamang **10:**774:2b
locomotion **24:**462:1b
primate *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **9:**698
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gibbon, Edward (Br. hist.) **5:**248:3b
attitude toward
Europe **18:**676:2a
Naples **24:**745:2b
contribution to
classical scholarship **27:**27:2b
English literature **18:**450:2b
"History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire" **20:**318:1a; **20:**571:2b; **23:**180:2b
influence on Korais **6:**956:1b
views on autobiography **23:**190:1a
Gibbon, John H., Jr. (Am. surg.)
open-heart surgery **8:**962:3b; **23:**791:1a
Gibbon, Lardner (Am. expl.)
exploration of Amazon River **27:**621:2a
Gibbon, Lewis Grassic, *or* James Leslie Mitchell (Scot. au.) **5:**250:2a
contribution to English literature **18:**460:2a
Gibbons, Cedric (Am. art dir.) **5:**250:2b
Gibbons, Grinling (Br. sculp.) **5:**250:3a
contribution to
interior design **17:**32:2b
Saint Paul's Cathedral **10:**331:3a
choir stalls **3:**257:2a, *illus.*
sculpture **27:**103:1a
mirror frames **8:**182:3b
Gibbons, James (Am. archbp.) **5:**250:3b
Gibbons, Orlando (Eng. comp.) **5:**251:1b
contribution to choral anthems **24:**614:1b
Gibbons, Stella Dorothea (Br. writ.) **5:**251:2a
Gibbons v. Ogden (law case) **5:**251:2b
opinion of Marshall **7:**880:1a; **29:**220:2b
role of
Johnson **6:**596:2b
Webster **12:**549:3a
gibbous starlet, *or* Asterina gibbosa (starfish)
description **11:**220:1b
Gibbs, Frederick H. (Am. engin.)
partnership with William Gibbs **5:**252:2a
Gibbs, James (Br. arch.) **5:**252:1b
Gibbs, Josiah Willard (Am. sci.) **5:**251:2b
canonical ensemble **2:**809:2a
contribution to
electrochemistry **15:**1087:1a
statistical mechanics **11:**225:1b; **26:**146:1b
vector analysis **23:**602:1a; **23:**705:1a
phase rule **9:**358:1b; **23:**613:1b
Gibbs, Phillip (Br. writ.)
development of shorthand **10:**762:1b
Gibbs, William Francis (Am. arch. and engin.) **5:**252:2a
Gibbs-Duhem equation (chem.) **5:**252:3a
description of nonelectrolyte solutions **23:**653:1a
Gibbs free energy, *or* Gibbs function (phys.)
Maxwell relations **4:**963:2b; **28:**628:2a
relation to
enthalpy and entropy of solutions **23:**651:2a, 653:1b
solubility of solids and gases **23:**655:1b
thermodynamic equilibrium states **11:**702:1b
thermodynamic property relation **28:**630:1a
treatment by optimization procedures **25:**220:2a, *illus.*
Gibbs function (phys.)**:** *see* Gibbs free energy
Gibbs-Helmholtz equation (phys.)
statistical thermodynamics **28:**633:1a
Gibbs phase rule (phys.)**:** *see* phase rule
gibbsite (min.) **5:**252:3a
composition of bauxite **21:**391:2a
importance as aluminum ore **21:**480:1b
place in classification of clay minerals **24:**212:1a
structure and properties *table* **9:**33
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Gibeah (anc. city, Isr.) **5:**252:3b
Gibelet (anc. city, Leb.)**:** *see* Byblos
Gibeon, *or* al-Jib (Pal.) **5:**252:3b
invasion of Israelites **25:**410:2a
Giblin, William Robert (Austr. premier) rule of Tasmania **14:**479:2a
Gibra'il (archangel)**:** *see* Gabriel
Gibraltar (Br. colony, Eur.) **5:**253:1a
importance to
American Revolution **29:**215:1b
La Línea **7:**67:3b
Spanish attempts at possession **28:**27:2a, 51:1a, *maps* 33, 34
Gibraltar, Rock of, *or* Jabal Tariq (ridge, Gibraltar)
origin of name **11:**562:3b
physiography of Gibraltar **5:**253:1a, *map* **5:**253:3b, *illus.* 254
Gibraltar, Strait of, *or* Fretum Herculeum **5:**253:3b
density currents **25:**157:1b
Granada's foreign policy **5:**412:3b
location *map* **28:**7
Gibraltar candytuft (plant)
habitat **5:**253:2a
Gibran, Khalil, *or* Khalil Jibran, *or* Jubrān Khalīl Jubrān, *or* Kahlil Gibran (Am. au.) **5:**254:1a
association with Na'īmah **8:**487:1a
contribution to Arabic literature **22:**61:2b
Gibson, Althea (Am. athlete) **5:**254:1b
Gibson, Bob, *or* Robert Gibson (Am. athlete) **5:**254:2a
Gibson, Charles Dana (Am. art.) **5:**254:2b
contribution to caricature **15:**543:2a
Gibson, Edmund (Br. bp.)
role in British politics **29:**70:1b
Gibson, Eleanor J. (psychol.)
theories of perceptual learning **25:**487:1a
Gibson, J. L. (Am. dentist)
history of ice hockey **28:**142:2a
Gibson, James J. (philos.)
advocacy of direct Realism **18:**487:1a
Gibson, John (Br. sculp.) **5:**254:3a
contribution to sculpture **27:**106:1b
Gibson, Josh (Am. athlete) **5:**255:1a
history of baseball **14:**728:2b, 729:1b
Gibson, Dame Leonie Judith (Austr. lit. scholar)**:** *see* Kramer, Dame Leonie Judith
Gibson, Robert (Am. athlete)**:** *see* Gibson, Bob
Gibson, Wilfred Wilson (Br. poet) **5:**255:1a
Gibson, William, *or* William Ford Gibson (Am. au.) **5:**255:1b
Gibson, William Hamilton (Am. illustrator and au.) **5:**255:1b
Gibson Desert (desert, W.Austr., Austr.) **5:**255:1b
deserts of the world *table* **4:**31
location *map* **14:**414
physiography of Australia **14:**417:1b
Gibson Desert Nature Reserve (nature reserve, W.Austr., Austr.)
location *map* **14:**414
Gibson girl (illus. by Gibson)
discussed in biography **5:**254:2b
Gibson v. Florida Legislative Commission (law case)
effect on legislative investigative powers **7:**246:3a
Gichtel, Johann Georg (Ger. mystic) **5:**255:2a
Gidan Kaya (Nig.)
location *map* **29:**794
gidayū (Japanese mus.)
narrative style in puppet theatre **15:**755:1a, *table* 754
Giddens, Anthony (Br. sociol.)
theory of social structure **27:**366:2b
giddha, *or* gidda (dance)
description **21:**124:2b; **27:**672:1a
Giddings, Franklin Henry (Am. sociol.) **5:**255:2a
Giddings, J. Calvin (chem.)
study of high-performance liquid chromatography **13:**543:1b
Giddy, Davies, *or* Davies Gilbert (Br. sci.)
association with Davy **3:**920:2a
Gide, André-Paul-Guillaume (Fr. writ.) **5:**255:2b
association with Valéry **12:**244:3b
attitude toward
Hugo **6:**127:1b
Proust **9:**746:2b
contribution to
culture of Third Republic **19:**522:1b
French literature **19:**559:2a
"La Nouvelle Revue française" **8:**807:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**742
Gideon, *or* Gedeon, *or* Jerubbaal, *or* Jeroboal (bibl. figure) **5:**256:3b
importance to Manesseh tribe **7:**758:2a
role in Book of Judges **14:**932:2b
Gideon v. Wainwright (law case)
rights of the accused **1:**57:3b
role of Fortas **4:**893:3a
Gideons International (rel. org.) **5:**257:1a
Gidley, Philip (gov. of N.S.W.)
role in Melbourne's history **23:**831:1a
Gielgud, Sir Arthur John (Br. act. and dir.) **5:**257:1a
impact on British theatre **28:**558:1b
portrayal of Hamlet *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **27:**259
Giemsa smear (med.)
diagnosis of herpes simplex infections **5:**884:3a
Gierek, Edward (Pol. leader) **5:**257:2a
role in Poland **9:**553:3b; **25:**955:2a
Gierke, Otto Friedrich von (Ger. legal philos.) **5:**257:2b
sociological jurisprudence **25:**722:2b

state sovereignty issue 27:321-1b
Giers, Nikolay Karlovich, *or* Nikolay Karlovich Girs (Russ. states.) 5:257-2b
Giesebrecht, Friedrich Wilhelm Benjamin von (Ger. hist.) 5:257-3b
role in historiography 20:573-1a
Gieseking, Walter Wilhelm (Ger. pianist) 5:257-3b
Gieseler, Johann Karl Ludwig (Ger. hist.)
views on doctrine and dogma 17:394-2b
Giessbach Falls (waterfall, Switz.) height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Giessen (dist., Ger.) 5:258-1a
Giessen (Ger.) 5:258-2a
location *map* 20:42
Giessen, Justus Liebig University of (univ., Giessen, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Giffard, Henri (Fr. engin.)
airship design 1:179-2b
Gifford, Edward Winslow (Am. anthro.) 5:258-2b
Gifford, William (Br. ed. and schol.) 5:258-2b
magazine publishing 26:443-1a
gift (law) 5:258-3b
inheritance law 21:639-2a
property law 9:731-3a; 26:202-1a
see also euergetism
"Gift" (work by Kielland)
Norwegian literature 27:16-2a
"Gift, The," *or* "Essai sur le don" (work by Mauss)
discussed in biography 7:961-1a
functionalist study of myth 24:718-2b
gift exchange, *or* ceremonial exchange, *or* ritual exchange (soc. custom) 5:258-3b
ethics theme of reciprocity 18:493-2b
practice in
Indian peasant societies 16:887-2a
Pacific Islands 25:251-2b, 256-2a
Plateau Indian society 13:371-2a
primitive cultures 16:879-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
gift of tongues: *see* tongues, gift of
gift tax, *or* capital transfer tax
MICROPAEDIA 5:259-1a
MACROPAEDIA 28:417-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
see also death tax
gifted child (psychol.) 5:259-1b
classification 21:780-1b
education in U.S.S.R. 18:69-1a
special education 18:63-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 434
Gifu (preft., Japan) 5:259-2b
location *map* 22:262
Gifu (Japan)
major ref. in Gifu 5:259-2b
location *map* 22:262
gig (carriage) 5:259-3a
giga (dance)
type of jig 6:550-2b
giga-, *or* G- (prefix for units of meas.)
metric system *table* 8:73
see also under base unit, *e.g.*, for gigahertz *see* hertz
gigaelectron volt, *or* GeV (unit of meas.) particle accelerators 25:449-1b
gigaku, *or* kiak (dance drama)
gigaku mask 5:259-3b
Japanese dance 17:765-2a
Korean dance 17:763-2b
masks 17:759-1a
see also gigaku mask
gigaku mask (Japanese mask) 5:259-3b
use in Japanese dance 17:765-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
"Gigante, El" (tree, Oaxaca, Mex.): *see* "El Gigante"
"Giganten" (work by Döblin): *see* "Berge, Meere und Giganten"
gigantism 5:260-1a
humans
drug therapy 17:550-1a
fetal 20:410-1b
growth hormones 14:1055-2a; 20:364-1b; 28:295-2b
plants 15:975-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gigantocypris agassizi (crustacean) characteristics 8:451-1b
Gigantomachy (myth. battle)
Greek mythology 5:246-3a
Gigantopithecus (ape genus) 5:260-1b
primate evolution 23:390-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Gigantorana goliath (amphibian): *see* goliath frog
Gigantoscorpio willsi (scorpion) description 13:858-1b
Gigantostraca (arthropod): *see* giant water scorpion
Gigha (is., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
"Gigi" (work by Colette)
discussed in biography 3:449-3b
Gigia (Sp.): *see* Gijón
Gigli, Beniamino (it. singer) 5:260-2a
Gigli, Rina (It. singer)
performances with Beniamino Gigli 5:260-3a
Giglio Island, *or* Isola del Giglio, *or* Igilium (is., It.) 5:260-3a
location *map* 22:171
Gignoux, Maurice-Irénée-Marie (Fr. geol.) 5:260-3a
gigue (dance) 5:260-3a
dance suites 24:570-1b
relationship to jig 6:550-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also jig
Giguyu (people): *see* Kikuyu
Gijón, *or* Gigia (Sp.) 5:260-3b
industrial importance to Asturias province 1:657-2b
location *map* 28:6
"Gijsbrecht van Aemstel" (work by van den Vondel)
discussed in biography 12:430-2b
Gijsen, Marnix (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:854-1b
Gikatilla, Joseph (Sp. Kabbalist) 5:261-1a
influence on Moses de Leon 8:351-3b
"Gikei-ki" (Japanese hist. romance) medieval Japanese war tales 22:317-1a
Gikongoro (preft., Rw.) 5:261-1b
"Gil Blas" (Fr. news.)
contributions by Maupassant 7:952-2a
"Gil Blas" (work by Lesage)
discussed in biography 7:293-1a
example of picaresque novel 9:421-2b
Gil de Hontañón, Juan (Sp. arch.) 5:261-1b
Gil de Hontañón, Rodrigo (Sp. arch.) 5:261-1b
contribution to Plateresque style 9:508-2a
Gil Robles y Quiñoñes, José María (Sp. states.) 5:261-2b
role in history of Second Spanish Republic 28:57-2b
Gila Bend (Ariz., U.S.) 5:261-3a
Gila Cliff Dwellings National Monument (natl. mon., N.Mex., U.S.) 5:261-3b
Gila monster, *or* Heloderma suspectum (reptile) 5:262-1a
characteristics of lizards 26:708-1a, *illus.* 707
classification 11:77-1a
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:914, *table* 926
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gila National Forest (reg., N.M., U.S.)
Gila Cliff Dwellings National Monument 5:261-3b
Gila River (riv., U.S.) 5:262-1b
hydrology of Salt River 10:366-1b
location *maps* 29:157, 180
physiography of Arizona 29:397-1a
Gila River Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Gilān (prov., Iran) 5:262-1b
location *map* 21:932
Gilān-Māzanderān Lowland (reg., Iran) topography of Caspian Sea 14:224-2b, *map* 2
Gilbert, Sir Alfred (Br. sculp.) contribution to 19th-century sculpture 27:107-2a
design of English metalwork 17:156-1b
Gilbert, Cass (Am. arch.) 5:263-1a
design of Woolworth Building 10:870-2b; 13:980-1a
Gilbert, Davies (Br. sci.): *see* Giddy, Davies
Gilbert, Ellen (Am. chess player) women and chess 15:1104-1a
Gilbert, Felix (Am. hist.)
views on Guicciardini's "History of Italy" 18:637-1b
Gilbert, Freeman (Am. geophys.) development of seismological Earth model 17:597-1a
Gilbert, Goldsmith C. (Am. trader) history of Muncie 8:416-1b
Gilbert, Grove Karl (Am. geol.) 5:263-2a
study of
deltas 26:866-2b
landform evolution 16:706-2b; 17:620-1b
view of the Quaternary Period 19:859-2b
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey (Br. expl.) 5:263-3a
exploration of North America 15:458-1b; 29:202-2b
possession claim at Saint John's, Newfoundland 10:322-2b
search for the Northwest Passage 8:796-1a; 18:734-1b
Gilbert, Sir John (Br. paint.) 5:264-1a
Gilbert, Sir Joseph Henry (Br. chem.) 5:263-3a
association with Lawes 7:202-1b
research in crop and animal nutrition 13:184-2b
Gilbert, María Dolores Eliza Rosanna (Irish dancer): *see* Montez, Lola
Gilbert, Rufus Henry (Am. surg. and transit expert) 5:264-1a
Gilbert, Walter (Am. biol.) 5:264-2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Gilbert, William, *or* William Gylberde (Eng. sci.) 5:264-3a
contribution to
dipolar hypothesis 4:115-3a
electromagnetic theory 4:429-3b
study of
Earth's magnetic field 19:38-1a; 25:831-1a
electricity and magnetism 7:685-3a; 18:189-1b
Gilbert, Sir William Schwenk (Br. playwright) 5:264-1b
association with
Carte 2:905-2a
Grossmith 5:512-3b
contribution to
dramatic literature 23:149-2b
operetta 8:965-1b; 28:549-1b
see also Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour
Gilbert Crispin (Roman Cath. cler.) 5:262-2b
Gilbert Foliot (Anglo-Norman Cluniac monk) 5:262-3a
Gilbert Islands, *or* Kingsmill Islands (is., Kiri.) 5:264-3b
history of Tuvalu 12:74-1b
location *map* 25:234
place in
Kiribati 6:886-1b; 25:278-2a
Micronesian cultures 25:257-2b, *map* 240
Gilbert of Sempringham, Saint, *or* Saint Guilbert of Sempringham (Roman Cath. pr.) 5:262-3b
Gilbert River (riv., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Gilbertese language, *or* I-Kiribati language
Kiribati 6:886-2b; 25:278-2b
Gilbertines, *or* Order of Gilbertine Canons, *or* Sempringham Order (Roman Cath. order)
establishment by Gilbert of Sempringham 5:262-3b
Gilberto, João (Braz. comp. and mus.) contribution to Brazilian music 15:200-1a
Gilberts, Guillaume Des (Fr. act.): *see* Montdory
Gilboa', Mount (mt., Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Gilbreth, Frank Bunker (Am. indus. engin.) 5:265-1a
contribution to
industrial engineering 6:303-3a
mass production 7:916-3a
work efficiency analysis 21:268-2b
innovations in work organization 29:925-1a
Gilbreth, Lillian Evelyn, *or* Lillian Evelyn Moller (Am. indus. engin.) 5:265-1a
contribution to
mass production 7:916-3a
work efficiency analysis 21:268-2b
innovations in work organization 29:925-1a
Gilchrist, John Borthwick (Br. ling.) promotion of Hindustani language 5:936-1a
Gilchrist, Percy Carlyle (Br. met.) 5:265-1b
development of low-grade ore processing 28:457-2b
Gilchrist v. Collector of Charleston (law case)
opinion given by Johnson 6:596-2a
gild (trade assoc.): *see* guild
Gildas, *or* Gildus (Br. hist.) 5:265-1b
Gilded Age (U.S. hist.) 5:265-1b
criticism in American literature 13:304-2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Gilded Age, The" (work by Twain and Warner)
discussed in biography of Twain 12:76-3a
rise of Gilded Age criticism 5:265-2a
Gildersleeve, Basil Lanneau (Am. class. schol.)
definition of conjectural emendation 20:617-1a
gilding (decorative art) 5:265-2a
copper work 3:61-2a
decorative arts and furnishings 17:54-2b *passim* to 207-2b, *illus.* 203; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:674
sculpture finishing 27:53-2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Gildo (Moorish leader) 5:265-3a
opposition of Stilicho 11:270-2a
Gildus (Br. hist.): *see* Gildas
Gilead (anc. reg., Pal.) 5:265-3b
Gilead, balm of (herb): *see* balm of Gilead
Gilead fir, balm of (tree): *see* balsam fir
Gilead poplar, balm of (plant): *see* balm of Gilead poplar
Gilels, Emil, *or* Emil Grigoryevich Gilels (Sov. pianist) 5:266-1a
Gileppe, Lake (res., Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Giles, Ernest (Austr. expl.)
Great Victoria Desert 5:449-3a
Olgas 8:914-3b
Giles, Il. A., *or* Herbert Allen Giles (Br. schol.) 5:266-1b
contribution to Wade-Giles romanization 12:446-1b; 22:709-1a
"Giles Goat-Boy" (novel by Barth)
American literature 13:308-1a
discussed in biography 1:922-2b
Giles of Rome, *or* Aegidius Romanus, *or* Doctor Fundatissimus (Augustinian theol.) 5:266-1a
contribution to medieval philosophy 25:745-2a
establishment of papal authority 26:897-2a
Gilgamesh (Mesop. myth.) 5:266-2a
comparisons
ancient Indian religious motifs 21:34-2b
biblical flood story 8:737-1b; 14:923-1b; 22:447-2b
defeat of Agga 4:504-2b
Mesopotamia 23:867-2b, 878-2a

concept of death 16:987:2b
history of Erech 4:537:3a
literature 23:98:1b
mythology 8:49:1b
Middle Eastern religions 24:91:2b, 92:2b, 95:1a, 99:2b *passim* to 102:2b
study
epigraphy 20:602:2b
scholarly research 23:85:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Gilgamesh and Agga of Kish" (Sumerian epic)
account of first Kish dynasty 4:504:2b; 23:867:2b
"Gilgamesh Epic" (Mesop. lit.): *see* "Epic of Gilgamesh"
Gilgit (Jammu and Kashmir, India and Pak.) 5:266:3a
location *maps* 21:6; 25:395
Gilgit (riv., Pak.)
formation of Indus River 14:229:2a
gilgul (Judaism)
belief developed by Luria 4:307:3b
Gilherme Guinle Steel Plant (factory, Volta Redonda, Braz.)
construction 12:426:2a, *illus.*
gill (respiratory system) 5:266:3a
evolution of fishes 19:199:1b
example of respiratory adaptation in insects 21:654:1a, 659:2a
function in
circulatory systems 16:381:1b
passim to 388:1b, *illus.* 382
elimination 19:2:2a
respiration and respiratory systems 26:727:2b, *illus.* 729, 730
salinity balance 14:1136:2a
structure of
annelids 13:778:2a
arthropods 14:111:1a
crustaceans 16:844:1b, 857:1a
bivalves 24:313:1a, 314:2b
cephalopods 24:321:2a
fish and larvae of amphibians 20:404:2a, *illus.* 402
mollusks 24:298:1a
sharks, rays, and chimaeras 19:196:2b, 211:1a
snails 24:307:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
see also branchial arch; ctenidium; gill pouch; gill slit
gill, *or* gill (ferret)
description 4:747:1a
gestation period *table* 5:227
gill, *or* gill (meas.) 5:266:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Gill, Alison Margaret (Br. arch.): *see* Smithson, Alison
Gill, André, *or* Louis-André Gosset (Fr. caric.) 5:266:3b
portrait of Glatigny *illus.* 5:299
Gill, Arthur Eric Rowton (Br. art. and print.) 5:267:1a
Gill, Sir David (Scot. astron.) 5:266:3b
contribution to Cape Photographic Durchmusterung 2:826:2a
Gill, E. W. (paint.)
portrait of Napier *illus.* 8:506
Gill, Eric (Br. print.): *see* Gill, Arthur Eric Rowton
Gill, Irving John (Am. arch.) 5:267:2a
Gill, John (Am. patriot) 5:267:2b
gill arch (anat.): *see* branchial arch
gill filament (fish anat.)
respiratory structure of fish 26:729:1a, *illus.*
gill fungi, *or* gill fungus (order of fungi): *see* Agaricales
gill lamella, *or* gill lamellae (anat.)
bivalves 2:247:1b; 24:313:1a, 315:1b
fishes 26:729:1a, *illus.*
gill net
description 8:614:1a
use in
commercial fishing 3:489:3a; 19:279:2b, 288:1a, *illus.* 280, 288
shark control 10:702:3a
gill-netter (fishing vessel)
use in commercial fishing 19:281:2a
see also gill net
gill pouch (anat.)
vertebrate respiratory mechanisms 26:730:1a
Gill Sans Serif (typeface)
design by Gill 5:267:2a; *illus.* 26:94
revised by Morison 26:104:1b
gill septum (anat.)
jawed fishes 24:460:1a
gill slit (anat.)
characteristics of chordates 16:241:1b
embryonic development 18:857:2b
Gillam, Bernhard (Am. cartoonist) 5:267:3a
caricature 15:543:1a
Gillars, Mildred, *or* Axis Sally (Am. traitor) 5:267:3a
Gilleleje (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Gillen, Francis James (Austr. anthro.) 5:267:3b
association with Spencer 11:83:2b
Gillenia (plant genus)
distribution 13:697:2a
Gillenia stipulata (plant species)
distribution 13:697:2a
Gillenia trifoliata (plant species)
distribution 13:697:2a
"Gilles" (novel by Drieu la Rochelle) place in French literature 19:560:2a
"Gilles" (paint. by Watteau)
discussed in biography 12:530:1b
Gilles de la Tourette's disease (med. disorder): *see* Tourette's syndrome
Gilles li Muisis, *or* Gilles le Muiset (Fr. poet) 5:268:1a
Gilles of Viterbo (humanist schol.)
interest in Jewish mysticism 22:447:1a
Gillespie, Dizzy, *or* John Birks Gillespie (Am. mus.) 5:268:1b
collaboration with
Lewis 7:313:2a
Parker 9:157:3b
origin of bebop 24:646:2a
Gillespie, George (Scot. minis. and writ.) 5:268:2a
Gillette (Wyo., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 183
Gillette, King Camp (Am. mfr.) 5:268:2b
manufacture of double-edged razor blades 3:813:2a; 9:968:2b
Gillette, William Hooker (Am. playwright and act.) 5:268:3a
Gilliams, Maurice (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:854:1b
Gillichthys mirabilis (fish): *see* longjaw mudsucker
Gillie Callum (dance)
form of sword dance 11:451:3b
Gilliéron, Jules (Fr. ling.)
investigation of dialects 23:61:2b
Gillies, Harold Delf (Br. plastic surg.)
contributions to plastic surgery 23:789:1b
Gillies, Margaret (Br. art.)
portrait of Leigh Hunt *illus.* 6:157
gilliflower (bot.): *see* gillyflower
Gilliland, John L. (Am. glassmaker)
history of glassmaking 17:209:2a
Gillingham (Eng., U.K.) 5:268:3b
location *map* 29:7
Gillis, Lester (Am. gangster): *see* Nelson, Baby Face
Gilliss, James Melville (Am. astron. and nav. of.) 5:268:3b
Gillmore, Quincy A. (U.S. of.)
role in the Civil War 29:236:2a
Gillot, Claude (Fr. paint., engr., and thea. designer) 5:268:3b
contribution to
caricature 15:544:2a
costume design 28:612:1a
influence on Watteau 12:529:2a
gillotage (print.)
use in etching 26:107:1b
Gillray, James (Eng. caric.) 5:269:1a
art of caricature 2:867:3b; 15:541:2a
Gilly, David (Ger. arch.)
contributions to Neoclassicism 13:968:1b
Gilly, Friedrich (Ger. arch.)
contributions to Neoclassicism 13:968:1b, *illus.* 969
gillyflower, *or* gilliflower (bot.) 5:269:1b
Gilman, Alfred G., *or* Alfred Goodman Gilman (Am. pharm.) 5:269:2a
association with Rodbell 10:128:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gilman, Charlotte Anna Perkins, *or* Charlotte Anna Perkins, *or* Charlotte Anna Perkins Stetson Gilman (Am. au. and soc. reformer) 5:269:2b
history of feminism 19:161:1a
Gilman, Daniel Coit (Am. educ.) 5:269:3a
Gilman, Harold (Br. art.)
role in London group 7:460:3a
Gilmore, Mary (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:495:2a
Gilmore, Patrick, *or* Patrick Sarsfield Gilmore, *or* Louis Lambert (Am. bandleader) 5:269:3b
promotion of bands in the U.S. 1:858:2b
Gilpatric, Guy (Am. diver)
popularization of skin diving 12:127:1a
Gilpin, Bernard, *or* Apostle of the North (Br. cler.) 5:270:1a
Gilpin, Laura (Am. phot.) 5:270:1b
Gilpin, William (Br. au. and art.)
association with Price 9:692:3a
views on garden and landscape design 19:665:1b
Gilpinia (insects) *see* spruce sawfly
Gilroy, John (art.)
portrait of Lord Alexander of Tunis *illus.* 1:248
Gils Fjord (inlet, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Gilson, Étienne, *or* Étienne-Henry Gilson (Fr. philos.) 5:270:2a
Gilsonite, *or* uintaite (bitumen)
asphalt 1:637:3a
asphaltite 1:637:3b
Gilt-wood kuz Kannon (Japanese art)
Asuka period art *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 17:708
Gíluwe, Mount (mt., Pap.N.G.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Gilyak (people): *see* Nivkh
Gilyak language: *see* Nivkh language
Gilzai (people): *see* Ghilzay
Gilze (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
gimbal (instru.)
construction of
chronometer 3:289:2a
gyroscope 5:594:2b
stabilization of compass 24:757:2a, 758:1b
gimel (mus.): *see* gymel
Gimie, Mount (mt., St. Lucia)
elevation 29:773:1a
location *map* 29:726
gimlet (bev.)
ingredients 5:271:1a
gimlet (tool)
development of drilling tools 28:702:1a
Gimli (Man., Can.) 5:270:3a
location *map* 15:444
"Gimpl Tan" (work by Singer)
place in Yiddish literature 29:1082:1a
Gimson, Ernest (Br. designer)
association with Morris 17:66:2b
Gin (riv., Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
gin (liquor) 5:270:3a
gin (anc. meas.)
Babylonian metrology 23:693:2b
Gin Act (1751, U.K.)
domestic reform in United Kingdom 29:72:2a
gin and tonic (bev.)
gin mixture 5:271:1a
"Gin Lane" (engr. by Hogarth)
depiction of gin consumption 5:270:3b
Gin Rummy (card game) 5:271:1a
variation of rummy 10:239:2a
"Ginącemu światu" (work by Kasprowicz)
discussed in biography 6:757:1b
Ginastera, Alberto Evaristo (Arg. comp.) 5:271:1b
contribution to chamber music 24:573:2a
Giner de Los Ríos, Francisco (Sp. philos.) 5:271:2a
"Ginestra" (poem by Leopardi)
discussed in biography 7:282:3a
Ginevra (canton, Switz.): *see* Genève
Ginevra (Switz.): *see* Geneva
ginger, *or* Zingiber officinale, *or* common ginger, *or* true ginger, *or* Canton ginger (plant) 5:271:2b
characteristics and classification 12:920:1a
essential oil *table* 4:564
Zingiberaceae *illus.* 12:919
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ginger ale (bev.)
comparison to ginger beer 5:271:3b
"Ginger and Fred," *or* "Ginger e Fred" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography 4:721:3b
ginger beer (bev.) 5:271:3b
ginger family (plant fam.): *see* Zingiberaceae
Ginger Island (is., Br. Vir.Is.)
location *map* 29:726
ginger jar (pottery) 5:271:3b
ginger lily, *or* garland flower, *or* Hedychium (plant) 5:272:1a
epiphyte 13:747:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Ginger Man, The" (work by Donleavy)
discussed in biography 4:177:2a
ginger order (plant order): *see* Zingiberales
ginger pine (bot.): *see* Lawson cypress
gingerbread (cake)
ingredients 19:365:2b
gingerbread tree (bot.): *see* doum palm
gingham (fabric) 5:272:1b
Gingi (fortress, India): *see* Jinjī
gingiva, *or* gingivae (anat.): *see* gum
gingivitis 5:272:1b
dental disorder 11:847:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also Vincent's gingivitis
Ginglymostoma cirratum (fish): *see* nurse shark
ginglymus joint (anat.): *see* hinge joint
Gingoog (Phil.) 5:272:2a
location *map* 25:538
Gingrich, Arnold (Am. publ.)
history of "Esquire" magazine 4:562:1b
Gingrich, Newt (Am. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gini, Corrado (It. statis.) 5:272:2a
Ginkaku-ji (bldg., Kyōto, Japan): *see* Silver Pavilion
Ginkel, Godard van Reede, Heer van (Du. soldier): *see* Athlone, Godard van Reede, 1st earl of, Baron of Aghrim, Heer van Ginkel
ginkgo, *or* maidenhair tree, *or* Ginkgo biloba (bot.) 5:272:2b
major ref. in Gymnosperms 20:464:1a, *illus.*
characteristics and classification 5:591:2a; 20:447:2b *passim to* 452:2b; 25:870:2a
process of reproduction 26:620:2a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:137
types of trees 28:904:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:906
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ginkgo Petrified Forest State Park (park, Wash., U.S.)
location near Ellensburg 4:458:1a
Ginkgoaceae (bot.)
classification 20:465:2a
see also ginkgo
Ginkgoales (bot.)
classification 20:465:2a
see also Ginkgoaceae
ginkgolide B (chem. substance)
development by Corey 3:628:2b
Ginkgophyta, *or* ginkgophyte (bot.)
major ref. in Gymnosperms 20:464:1a
annotated classification 25:881:2b

characteristics 5:591:1b; 20:452:2b; 25:870:2a
see also Ginkgoales
ginnala maple (bot.): *see* Amur maple
"Ginnat egoz" (work by Gikatilla) discussed in biography 5:261:1b
influence on Moses de León 8:351:3b
Ginnungagap (Norse myth.) place in Germanic religion 5:215:1b; 18:770:1a
relationship to
Aurgelmir 1:706:1a
Niflheim 8:700:2a
Ginori, Lorenzo (It. potter) development of Doccia porcelain 4:144:2b
Ginori, Marchese Carlo (It. potter) production of Doccia porcelain 4:144:2b; 17:115:1a
Ginowan (Japan) location *map* 22:262
Ginsberg, Allen (Am. poet) 5:272:3b
contribution to American literature 13:310:1a
relationship with Corso 3:652:3b
role in Beat movement 2:15:2a
Ginsberg, Asher (Zionist leader): *see* Aḥad Ha'am
Ginsburg, Charles P. (Am. inv.) contribution to videotape recording 7:682:1b
Ginsburg, Christian David (Br. bibl. schol.) critical edition of Hebrew Bible 14:910:1b
Ginsburg, Ruth Bader, *or* Ruth Joan Bader (U.S. jur.) 5:273:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
ginseng, *or* jen sheng, *or* ren sheng, *or* Panax (herb) 5:273:1b
use in medicine 23:777:2a
see also Panax quinquefolium; Panax schinseng
ginseng family (bot.): *see* Araliaceae
Ginza (dist., Tokyo, Japan) 5:273:2a
feature of Tokyo 28:679:2b, 685:2a
Ginzberg, Asher (Zionist leader): *see* Aḥad Ha'am
Ginzberg, Louis (Lith.-Am. schol.) 5:273:2a
Ginzberg, Mordecai Aaron, *or* Mordecai Aaron Günzburg (Lith.-Jewish au.) contribution to Hebrew literature 20:485:1b
Ginzburg, Leone (It. publ.) opposition to Italian fascism 5:273:2b
Ginzburg, Natalia (It. au.) 5:273:2b
contribution to Italian literature 22:164:1b
Ginzburg, Vitaly Lazarevich (Sov. phys.) 5:273:3a
Noble Prize winners *table* 8:748
Ginzburg-Landau coherence length (phys.): *see* superconducting coherence length
Ginzburg v. United States (law case) opinion given by Brennan 2:500:1a
Gio (people): *see* Dan
Gioacchino (It. personal name): *see under* Joachim
Gioberti, Vincenzo (It. philos. and states.) 5:273:3b
history of Italy 22:229:2a
"gioconda, La" (opera by Ponchielli) discussed in biography 9:596:1a
history of opera 24:637:2b
"Gioconda, La" (work by D'Annunzio) discussed in biography 3:878:1a
Giocondo, Fra Giovanni, *or* Giovanni da Verona, *or* Giocondo da Verona (It. arch.) 5:274:1a
fortification design 29:546:2a
giocoso verse (lit. lit.): *see* comic verse
Giohar (Som.): *see* Jawhar
Gioia del Colle (It.) 5:274:1b
location *map* 22:170
"Gioielli della Madonna, I" (opera by Wolf-Ferrari): *see* "Jewels of the Madonna, The"
Giolitti, Giovanni (pr.min. of It.) 5:274:2a
Fiume dispute 4:808:3b
history of Italy 22:235:2a, 237:1b
giolittismo (It. pol.) characteristics 5:274:2a
Giolla Coluim mac an Ollaimh (Scot. bard) contribution to Gaelic literature 15:596:2b
Giollamhuire Nic Cionnaith, Siobhan (Irish act.): *see* McKenna, Siobhan
Gion-matsuri (Japanese pageant) celebration in Kyōto 22:530:1b
Giono, Jean (Fr. au.) 5:274:2b
contribution to French literature 19:561:1a
Giordani, Pietro (It. au.) contribution to Italian literature 22:161:1a
Giordano, Luca, *or* Luca fa presto, *or* Proteus (It. paint.) 5:274:3b
Giordano, Umberto (It. comp.) 5:275:1a
influenced by Puccini 24:638:1b
Giorgi, Giovanni (It. phys.) 5:275:1b
Giorgione, *or* Giorgio da Castelfranco, *or* Zorzi da Castelfranco, *or* Giorgio Barbarelli (It. paint.) 5:275:1b
contribution to
Renaissance art 25:363:2b
Venetian school 12:303:3b
creation of
"Le Concert champêtre" 4:753:2b
"The Tempest" *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 25:354
influence on
Campagnola 2:773:1b
Dosso Dossi 4:190:3b
Sebastiano del Piombo 10:590:2b
Titian 28:674:2a
"Giornale dei litterati" (It. journ.) founding by Maffei 7:665:2b
"giorno, Il" (work by Parini): *see* "Day, The"
"giorno della civetta, Il" (work by Sciascia): *see* "Mafia Vendetta"
"giorno di regno, Un," *or* "King for a Day" (opera buffa by Verdi) discussed in biography 12:314:1b
"Giorno dopo giorno" (work by Quasimodo) discussed in biography 9:845:2b
Giot, P. R. (Fr. archae.) role in excavation of Barnênès 20:577:1a
Giotto (Ital. space program) Halley's Comet 3:483:1b; 5:645:2a; 27:537:2b *passim to* 541:1b, *illus.* 537
telescopes 28:520:2b
Giotto di Bondone (It. paint.) 5:276:3a
comparison to Altichiero 1:300:3b
contribution to Gothic painting 25:356:1b
frescoes in Arena Chapel 1:537:2b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:330
influence on
Angelico 1:402:1a
Daddi 3:843:2b
Gaddi, Agnolo 5:70:2a
Gaddi, Taddeo 5:70:2b
Masaccio 7:905:2a
influenced by Cavallini 2:971:2b
place in Florentine culture 19:300:2b
portrait of
Honorius III *illus.* 6:40
Latini *illus.* 7:184
use of gesso 5:226:2b
viewed by humanists 20:674:1a
Giovan Francesco II (duke of Mantua): *see* Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco II
Giovanna (It. personal name): *see under* Joan
Giovanni, Agostino di (It. sculp.): *see* Agostino di Giovanni
Giovanni, Piero di (It. paint.): *see* Lorenzo Monaco
Giovanni, Stefano di (It. paint.): *see* Sassetta
Giovanni Buttadeo (leg. figure): *see* Buttadeo, Giovanni
Giovanni da Capistrano, San (Aus. preacher): *see* John of Capistrano, Saint
Giovanni da Fiesole, Fra (It. paint.): *see* Angelico, Fra
Giovanni da Gaetan (pope): *see* Gelasius II
Giovanni da Pian del Carpini, *or* John of Plano Carpini (Franciscan au.) 5:278:2b
exploration of Central Asia 18:730:2a
report on Kiev's destruction 22:489:2b
Giovanni da Verona (It. arch.): *see* Giocondo, Fra Giovanni
Giovanni Dalle Bande Nere (It. leader): *see* Medici, Giovanni de'
Giovanni di Fidanza (It. theol.): *see* Bonaventure, Saint
Giovanni di Paolo di Grazia (It. paint.) 5:279:1a
Giovanni di Sabina (pope or antipope): *see* Sylvester III
Giovanni di Stroma (antipope): *see* Calixtus III
Giovanni Fiorentino, Ser (It. au.) contribution to Italian literature 22:157:1a
Giovanni Ghini, Simone di (paint.) portrait of Martin V *illus.* 7:887
Giovannino de' Grassi (It. art.) contribution to Gothic painting 25:357:2b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 25:354
"Giovanni's Room" (work by Baldwin) African American literature 13:120E:2b
discussed in biography 1:828:3a
Giovannozzi, Ottavio (art.) portrait bust of Leopold II *illus.* 7:285
"Giovenale Triptych" (work by Masaccio) discussed in biography 7:904:2a
Giovine Italia (It. nationalist movement): *see* Young Italy
"Giovine Italia" (It. journ.) contribution of Mazzini 7:983:3b
Giovio, Paolo (It. hist.): *see* Jovius, Paulus
GIP (hormone): *see* gastric inhibitory polypeptide
gipon, *or* pourpoint (dress) 5:279:2a
relationship to doublet 4:194:1a
Gipp, George, *or* The Gipper (Am. athlete) 5:279:2b
Gippius, Zinaida Nikolayevna, *or* Zinaida Nikolayevna Hippius (Russ. poet) 5:279:3a
contribution to Russian literature 26:961:1b; 26:1009:1b
Gippsland (reg., Vic., Austr.) 5:279:3a
physiography of Victoria 14:481:1b
Gippsland Lakes (l., Vic., Austr.) physiography of lagoons 25:188:2b
Gipstein, Jacob (lsr. sculp.): *see* Agam, Yaacov
Gipsy (people): *see* Gypsy
Gipsy language: *see* Romany language
Gīr Forest National Park (park, India) 5:279:3b
Gīr National Park, *or* Gīr Forest National Park (park, India) importance in Gīr 5:280:1a; 21:155:2b
location *map* 21:8
Gīr Range (mts., India) 5:280:1a
location *map* 21:8
physiography of Kāthiāwār Peninsula 6:761:3a
Giraffa camelopardalis thornicrofti: *see* Thornicroft's giraffe
giraffe, *or* Giraffa camelopardalis (mammal) 5:280:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:447:2a, 450:2b, *illus.* 448
African herbivores at a watering hole *illus.* 13:56
classification and distribution 1:607:1a
feeding *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 14:1162
gestation period *table* 5:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
giraffe piano (mus. instru.) development of piano 24:681:2b
Giraffe River (riv., Sud.): *see* Baḥr az-Zaráf
Giraffidae (mammal) *major ref. in* Mammals 23:448:1b
see also giraffe; okapi
Giralda (minaret, Seville, Sp.) feature of Seville 10:671:3b, *illus.*
Giraldi, Giambattista, *or* Cynthius, *or* Cinzio, *or* Cinthio (It. poet and dram.) 5:280:2b
contribution to Italian literature 22:158:2b
Giraldus Cambrensis, *or* Gerald of Wales, *or* Gerald de Barri (Br. cler.) 5:280:2b
girandole (wall bracket) relation to sconce 10:558:1a
Girandole, Bernardo delle (It. stage designer): *see* Buontalenti, Bernardo
Girard, Albert (Fr. math.) formulation of Fibonacci sequence 7:279:2b
Girard, Adolphe (Can. au.) Canadian literature 15:517:1b
Girard, Stephen (Am. financier) 5:280:3b
Girardin, Émile de (Fr. journ.) 5:281:1a
history of newspaper publishing 26:435:1b
Girardin, Marquis de (Fr. noble) assistance to Rousseau 26:941:2a
Girardon, François (Fr. sculp.) 5:281:2a
association with Louis XIV style 7:509:1a
contribution to Baroque sculpture 27:102:1b
gisant design for tomb of Richelieu *illus.* 5:284
Girardot (Colom.) 5:281:2b
location *map* 16:573
"Girart de Roussillon" (poem by Guilhem de Tudela) Provençal literature 9:748:1b
girasole (bot.): *see* Jerusalem artichoke
Giraud, Anna (lit. singer): *see* Girò, Anna
Giraud, Henri-Honoré (Fr. mil. of.) 5:281:3a
association with de Gaulle 5:149:3a
role in
Free French movement 4:964:1a
World War II 19:523:1b; 21:847:2a; 29:1007:2a
Giraudoux, Hyppolyte-Jean (Fr. au.) 5:281:3b
contribution to French literature 19:561:1b
girder (arch.)
major ref. in beam 2:10:1b
construction of skyscrapers 10:870:2a
girder bridge: *see* beam bridge
girdle (clothing)
relationship to corset 3:651:3a
girdle (pupa)
anchoring for cocoon *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 21:706
girdle scone (bread): *see* scone
girdle-tailed lizard (lizard) 5:282:1b
girdle tie, *or* Blood of Isis (Egy. ornament) 5:282:2a
girdling, *or* bruting, *or* rounding (gem cutting)
brilliant cut 2:520:1a
diamond cutting 4:65:1b
faceted gems 4:651:2a
girdling, *or* ring barking, *or* ringing (hort.)
effect on anisosperms 13:612:1b
Girella nigricans (fish): *see* greenfish
Giresun (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Giresun, *or* Keresun, *or* Cerasus, *or* Choerades, *or* Kerasous, *or* Pharnacia (Tur.) 5:282:2a
location *map* 28:922
Giresun Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Girga (Egy.): *see* Jirjā
Girgenti (It.): *see* Agrigento
giri (Japanese philos.)
viewed by Chikamatsu Monzaemon 22:292:2b
Giri, Varahagiri Venkata (pres. of India) 5:282:2b
relation to Gandhi 21:113:1a
Girīc, *or* Ciric (k. of Scot.)
kings *list* 12:142
Girīdharadāja, *or* Gopalachandra (Indian poet)
relationship to Harishchandra 5:706:2a
Girīdīh (dist., India)
major ref. in Girīdīh 5:282:3a
Girīdīh (India) 5:282:3a

location *map* 21:6
Girkansk (sea, Eurasia): *see* Caspian Sea
"Girl at a Window" (work by Maes)
depicted in biography *illus.* 7:664
"Girl Before a Mirror" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:862:2a
"Girl Crossing a Stream" (work by Graf)
depicted in biography *illus.* 5:404
"Girl Embroidering" (paint. by Kersting)
Biedermeier-style of painting *illus.* 2:202
"Girl From Ipanema, The," *or* "A Garota de Ipanema" (song by Morais and Jobim)
discussed in biography of Morais 8:307:1b
Girl Guides (girls org.): *see* Girl Scouts
"Girl Hunters, The" (work by Spillane)
discussed in biography 11:97:2b
"Girl of the Golden West, The," *or* "La fanciulla del west" (opera by Puccini)
discussed in biography 9:782:2b
opera development in Italy 24:638:1a
"Girl Reading a Letter at an Open Window" (paint. by Vermeer)
discussed in biography 12:321:1b
Girl Scouts, *or* Girl Guides, *or* Guides (org.) 5:282:3a
participation in organized camping 2:780:1b
role of
Baden-Powell of Gilwell 1:783:2a
Low 7:520:2a
see also Boy Scouts
Girl Scouts National Center West (encampment, Wyo., U.S.)
location in Wyoming 11:628:1b
"Girl with a Fan" (work by Reza)
depiction in biography *illus.* 10:15
"Girl with a Mandolin" (work by Picasso)
example of cubism 3:774:3a
"Girl with the Cut-off Hands" (work by Quillard)
production by Paul Fort 28:589:1b
"Girlhood of Mary Virgin, The" (paint. by Rosetti)
Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood movement *illus.* 9:670
"Girls: A Tetralogy of Novels, The" (work by Montherlant)
discussed in biography 8:292:3a
"Girls in Their Married Bliss" (work by O'Brien)
discussed in biography 8:855:3b
Girnār, *or* Raivata, *or* Ujjayanta (temple, India)
location in Gīr Hills 5:280:1a
Girnār Hills (physical reg., India)
location *map* 21:8
physiography of
Gujarāt 21:157:1a
Kāthiāwār Peninsula 6:761:3a
Girne (Cyp.): *see* Kyrenia
Girò, Anna, *or* Anna Giraud (lt. singer)
association with Vivaldi 12:407:3b
Girodet-Trioson, Anne-Louis, *or* Anne-Louis Girodet de Roucy (Fr. paint.) 5:282:3b
contribution to Neoclassical art 25:376:1a
portrait of Chateaubriand *illus.* 3:137
Girodias, Maurice, *or* Maurice Kahane (Fr. publ.) 5:283:1a
Girón (Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Girona (Sp.): *see* Gerona
Gironde (dept., Fr.) 5:283:1b
location *map* 19:430
Gironde (est., Fr.)
lighthouse 26:375:1a
location *map* 19:433
Girondin, *or* Brissotin (pol. group, Fr.) 5:283:2a
conflict with
Danton 3:879:1b
Hébert 5:790:2b
Marat 7:814:2a
Robespierre 10:110:2a
contribution by
Brissot de Warville 2:523:2b
Guadet 5:529:1b
Pétion de Villeneuve 9:336:3a
Vergniaud 12:318:2a
role in the National Convention 4:979:1b; 8:532:3b; 19:501:1b
passim to 503:2a
supported by
Cambon 2:758:1b
Louis XVI 7:502:3b
Roland de la Platière 10:144:2a
"Gironda il cortese" (work by Alamanni)
Italian literature 22:158:2b
Gironella, José María (Sp. au.) 5:283:3a
contribution to Spanish literature 28:68:2b
Girouard v. United States (law case)
opinion of Stone II 1:285:1b
"Gironette II" (boat)
yawl *illus.* 12:826
Girs, Nikolay Karlovich (Russ. states.): *see* Giers, Nikolay Karlovich
Girsu (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Lagash
Girtin, Thomas (Br. art.) 5:283:3b
"Kirkstall Abbey, Yorkshire—Evening" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 25:330
Girton College (coll., Cambridge, Eng., U.K.)
role of Dawies 3:912:3b
Giryama (people)
sculpture 13:159:1b
GIS, *or* geographic information system (comp.sci.) 5:284:1a
decision support systems 21:627:1b
gisant (sculp.) 5:284:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
gisarme (weapon)
halberd *illus.* 5:628
Gisborne (N.Z.) 5:284:3a
location *map* 24:918
Gisborne (rcg., N.Z.) 5:284:3a
Gisbornian Stage (geochronology)
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
Giscard d'Estaing, Valéry (pres. of Fr.) 5:284:3b
association with Couve de Murville 3:691:1b
presidents *list* 4:920
role in
Fifth Republic 19:526:1a
Republican Party 9:1035:1a
Gisela (duchess of Swabia)
role in Conrad II's career 3:545:3b
upbringing of Henry III 5:846:1a
Giselbert (k. of Lotharingia)
defeat by Henry I 5:845:1b
"Giselle" (ballet)
contribution by
Adam 1:763b
Grisi 5:506:2a
Perrot 9:305:3b
history of ballet 24:626:2a
interpretation by
Lee 7:235:2a
Pavlova 9:216:3a
Ulanova 12:113:2a, *illus.*
Gisenyi (Rw.)
location *map* 15:615
Gish, Dorothy Elizabeth (Am. act.) 5:285:1b
Gish, Lillian Diana (Am. act.) 5:285:2a
association with Colman 3:459:2a
"Gísla saga" (Ice. lit.)
sagas 23:116:2a; 27:12:1a
Gislebertus, *or* Gislebert (Fr. sculp.) 5:285:3a
angel appearing to Magi *illus.* 16:337
contribution to Romanesque sculpture 27:87:2b, *illus.* 88
gismondine, *or* gismondite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 12:908
Gisors (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Gisors, Charles-Louis-Auguste Fouquet, duc de (Fr. marshal): *see* Belle-Isle, Charles-Louis-Auguste Fouquet, duc de, duc de Gisors
Gisors, Treaty of (Flem. hist.)
policies of Philip II Augustus 9:369:1a
Gissar Range, *or* Hissar Range (mts., Cent. As.)
example of extensive radial folding 14:140:2b
location *map* 15:702
physiography
Tajikistan 15:715F:1a
Tien Shan 14:189:1b
Uzbekistan 15:715K:2b
Gissey, Henri (Fr. designer)
costume design 28:611:2a
Gissing, George Robert (Eng. novelist) 5:285:3b
Gissurarson, Ísleifur (Icc. bp.): *see* Ísleifur Gissurarson
Gist, Christopher (Am. colonial expl.) 5:286:1a
Gist, George (Cherokee leader): *see* Sequoyah
Gistel (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Gistrup (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Gisu (people)
distribution in East African mountains 4:447:2b; 13:79:1b
gisu, *or* Pterothrissus (fish)
major ref. in Fishes 19:223:1b, *illus.* 224
characteristics 4:462:3b
Gisulph II, *or* Gisulfo (prince of Salerno) 5:286:1b
relationship with Guiscard 10:102:2b
"Gītagovinda" (poem by Jayadeva) 5:286:2a
discussed in biography 6:518:1a
Sanskrit literature 27:639:1b
subject of Rājasthānī school of painting 27:703:1b, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 27:674
"Gītāñjali" (poetry by Tagore)
Bengali literature 27:650:1a
discussed in biography 11:496:1b
"Gītanjali, Song Offerings" (work by Tagore)
discussed in biography 11:496:1b
Gitano (people)
association with flamenco 4:815:3b
distribution in Spain 28:8:2b
ethnological affinity with Gypsy peoples 5:593:3a
Gitega (Buru.) 5:286:3a
location *map* 15:615
Githion (Gr.): *see* Yithion
gitoxin (pharm.)
cardiac glycosides 15:927:1b
gittern (mus. instru.) 5:286:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
gittin (Jewish document): *see* get
Giuba River (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Giudice, Antonio (Sp. dipl.): *see* Cellamare, Antonio Giudice, principe de
Giudici, Francesco, *or* Francesco Giudini (It. paint.): *see* Franciabigio
Giulia, Via (Roman rd., It.)
plan by Bramante 2:469:2a
Giulia, Villa (Rome, It.)
architecture of
Renaissance 13:944:2a
Rome 26:922:2a
contribution of Ammannati 1:344:3b
Giuliani, Giovanni (lt. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:103:2a
Giuliani, Rudolph W., *or* Rudolph William Louis Giuliani, *or* Rudy Giuliani (Am. pol. and law.) 5:286:3b
role in New York City politics 24:911:1b, 915:1b
Giulie, Alpi (mts., Eur.): *see* Julian Alps
"Giulietta degli spiriti" (film by Fellini): *see* "Juliet of the Spirits"
Giulini, Carlo Maria (lt. conductor) 5:287:1a
"Giulio Clovio" (portrait by El Greco)
depicted in biography *illus.* 3:401
Giulio Romano, *or* Giulio Pippi, *or* Giulio di Pietro di Filippo de' Gianuzzi (lt. art. and arch.) 5:287:1b
contribution to
arabesque stonework 1:506:1b
architecture 13:944:1b, 945:1b, *illus.* 946
Farnesina villa 3:6:2b
Mannerism 7:784:2a
Renaissance art 25:363:1b
sotto in su technique 11:24:2b
influence on
Palladio 9:87:2b
Primaticcio 9:700:2a
Giunta Pisano (lt. paint.) 5:287:2b
Giuochio (lt. paint.): *see* Pesellino
"giuramento, Il" (opera by Mercadante)
discussed in biography 8:25:3b
Giurgiu (Rom.) 5:287:2b
Báthory's defeat of Ottomans 1:958:2a
location *map* 14:594
Giuseppe del Gesù (lt. violin maker): *see* Guarneri, Giuseppe
Giuseppino, Il (lt. art.): *see* Cavaliere d'Arpino
Giusti, Giuseppe (lt. au.) 5:287:3a
contribution to Italian literature 22:161:2a
"Giustino" (work by Metastasio)
discussed in biography 8:63:3a
Giv'atayim (Isr.) 5:288:1a
location *map* 22:136
Give (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
given name, *or* first name, *or* baptismal name, *or* Christian name, *or* forename (ling.)
form of personal name 24:734:1a
Givenchy, Hubert de (Fr. fashion designer) 5:288:1a
Giverny (Fr.)
home of Monet 8:251:1b
Givetian Stage (geochronology)
Devonian Period *table* 19:805
"Giving of the Keys to St. Peter" (paint. by Perugino)
discussed in biography 9:318:3a
influence on Raphael 9:942:1a
Giyani (S.Af.) 5:288:1b
location *map* 27:840
Giyon, *or* Ghion (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Giza, *or* El-Giza (Egy.): *see* Jīzah, Al-
Giza, Pyramids of, *or* Ahrāmāt al Jīzah (pyramids, Egy.) 5:288:1b
construction during 4th dynasty 18:111:1a
development of Egyptian architecture 15:314:2b; 18:146:2b, *illus.* 147
engineering efforts of ancient people 20:23:1b; 29:919:1a
location *map* 18:94
pyramids 9:823:2b
role of Menkaure 8:15:2b
Seven Wonders of the World (antiq.)
significance in Egyptian history 8:908:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:757
see also Great Pyramid
Gizāb (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Gizah (Egy.): *see* Jīzah, Al-
Gizo (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Gizycka, Eleanor M. (Am. publ.): *see* Patterson, Eleanor Medill
Gizycko (Pol.)
East Prussia *map* 4:331
gizzard (biol.) 5:288:3a
gizzard shad, *or* Dorosoma (fish)
description and range 10:683:3a
Gjallarhorn (Norse myth.)
Heimdall 5:804:3a
Gjandža (Azerbaijan): *see* Gäncä
Gjellerup, Karl Adolph (Dan. writ.) 5:288:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
"Gjenerali i vdekurise se vdekur" (work by Kadare): *see* "General of the Dead Army, The"
"Gjentagelsen" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Repetition"
Gjirokastër, *or* Gjinokastër, *or* Argyrókastron, *or* Argirocastro (Alb.) 5:289:1a
"Gjoa" (ship)
Northwest passage transit 8:796:2a
Gjøvik (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
GLA (govt. body, London, U.K.): *see* Greater London Authority
Glaama (riv., Nor.): *see* Glåma
Glaber, Radulfus (Fr. hist.) 5:289:1b
Glabrio, Manius Acilius (Roman consul)
association with Cato the Elder 2:959:1b

Roman history 20:291:1b
Glace, Mer de (glacier, Fr.): *see* Mer de Glace
Glace Bay (N.S., Can.) 5:289:1b
location *map* 15:444
glacéed fruit
production 19:344:2a
glacial abrasion (geol.): *see* glacial scour
glacial age (geol.): *see* glacial stage; ice age
glacial control theory (geol.)
theory of Daly 3:862:2a
glacial drift (geol.): *see* drift
glacial geology (geomorphology)
branch of geological sciences 17:634:1b
see also glacier
glacial groove (geol.)
occurrence in glacial erosion 16:741:1a
glacial lake
characteristics of lakes 7:106:3b
feature of Lake Clark National Park and Preserve 7:108:3b
formation by ice dam action 26:856:1a
lake basin 22:533:2a
glacial-marine sediment (geol. deposit): *see* glacio-marine sediment
glacial mill (geol.): *see* moulin
glacial outwash (geol. and hydrology): *see* outwash
glacial pothole (geol.)
lake basins 22:534:1a
rivers 26:854:1b
glacial process (geomorphology): *see* glaciation
glacial quarrying, *or* glacial plucking (geol.)
glacial erosion process 16:740:1a; 20:15:1a
glacial scour, *or* ice scour, *or* glacial abrasion, *or* glacier abrasion, *or* glacier scour
lake basin formation 22:533:2a
glacial stage, *or* glacial age, *or* glaciation (geol. time) 5:289:2a
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1159:1b
climatic variation 16:489:1a
possible cause by Antarctic Ice Sheet 13:794:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also ice age
glacial stairway, *or* glacial step (geol.)
result of glaciation 26:854:1b
see also paternoster lake
glacial till (geol.): *see* till
glacial valley, *or* glacial trough (geol. formation) 5:289:3a
erosional landforms 16:741:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also cirque; fjord; hanging valley
glaciation (geol. climate unit): *see* glacial stage
glaciation, *or* glacial process (geomorphology)
major refs. in Continental Landforms 16:739:1b; Geomorphic Processes 20:14:2a
agency of glaciers 5:290:2a
associated processes
climatic change 16:486:1b *passim to* 496:2b; 17:652:1b
erosion and deposition 4:548:2a; 17:634:1b
ocean sedimentation 25:180:1b
permafrost formation 20:755:1a
vertical tectonic movement 20:2:1a
distribution of vegetation 25:877:1b
effect on boreal forest 14:1210:1a
evidence of plate tectonics 17:612:2a
formation of
bogs 2:322:1b
coasts 3:409:2b
continental margins and shelfs 25:181:1a
fjords 4:810:3b
ice sheets 20:738:2a
lakes and lake basins 7:106:3b; 22:533:2a
river systems 26:848:1b, 867:2a, 868:2a
waterfalls 12:521:2a; 26:854:1b
geologic history
Carboniferous Period 19:819:1a
Cenozoic Era 19:849:1a, 858:2a, *illus.* 864
Holocene Epoch 19:868:1b *passim to* 874:2a
Ordovician Period 19:793:2a, 795:1a
Paleozoic Era 9:80:3b
Permian Period 19:825:1b
Pleistocene Epoch 3:386:2b; 19:859:2b *passim to* 868:1a
Precambrian time 9:671:2a; 19:783:1a
Quaternary Period 9:845:3b; 19:859:2a
geomorphology of
Alpine Lakes 1:294:3b
Alps 18:550:1a
Antarctica 13:794:1b
Appalachian Mountains 24:1036:1b
Arctic 1:533:1a; 14:8:1a, *illus.*
Asia 14:140:2b
Australia 14:419:2a
Baltic Sea 14:299:1b
Black Sea 14:303:1a
Canadian Shield 2:790:1a
East African mountains 13:78:1b
English Channel 14:306:1b
Estonian landscape 14:695:1b
Europe 18:526:2b, 529:1b
Germany 20:40:2b, 44:2a
Ireland 21:1000:1a
Italy 22:166:1a
North America 14:1212:1b; 24:1007:2a
North Sea 14:312:2b
Norway 24:1082:1b
Pyrenees Range 18:562:2a
Rhône River 18:570:2a
Sierra Nevada Range 24:1052:2b
South America 27:584:2b
human prehistory
Europe 18:591:1b *passim to* 593:1b
North America 13:352:2b
see also glacier; glaciology; ice age; mountain glacier
glaciation limit
landform 16:744:2b
glacier
MICROPAEDIA 5:290:1a
MACROPAEDIA 20:738:2a
formation of
crevasses 3:732:2b, *illus.*
firn 4:793:1a
icebergs 6:232:2a; 20:747:2a
investigation by Perutz 9:319:3a
occurrences
Antarctica 14:1216:2a
Arctic 1:533:1b
Everest 18:804:1a
Glacier Bay 5:290:3a
Greater Caucasus Range 14:171:2b; 28:754:1a
Greenland 5:471:1a
Himalayas 14:177:1a
Hindu Kush Mountains 14:181:1b
Iceland 20:760:1a
Italy 22:166:1a
Karakoram Range 14:184:1a
Mendenhall Glacier 8:8:3a
North America 14:1212:1b
Rocky Mountains 24:1047:1a
Switzerland 1:142:1a
Tien Shan 14:190:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also glaciation; glaciology; ice sheet
glacier abrasion (geol.): *see* glacial scour
Glacier Bay (bay, Alsk., U.S.) 5:290:2b
Glacier Bay National Park and Preserve, *or* Glacier Bay National Monument (park, Alsk., U.S.) 5:290:3a
description 29:434:2a
location *map* 29:188
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
glacier breeze (meteorol.)
characteristics 2:496:1a
glacier cave (geol.)
characteristics 16:745:2b
glacier flood, *or* glacier run, *or* jökulhlaup
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations 20:746:2b
occurrence during Pleistocene Epoch 19:865:1a
recurrence in Vatnajökull ice field 12:281:2b
glacier flour (geol.): *see* rock flour
glacier flow
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations 20:740:1b
mountain glaciers 20:745:2b
glacier fluctuation
glacier flow 20:741:1a
Glacier National Park (park, B.C., Can.) 5:290:3a
location *map* 15:444
Glacier National Park (park, Mont., U.S.) 5:290:3b
cirque *illus.* 3:329
feature of Montana 29:419:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 182
physical characteristics *table* 8:539
glacier scour (geol.): *see* glacial scour
glacio-marine sediment, *or* glacial-marine sediment (geol. deposit)
association with glaciation 20:15:2a
transport by icebergs 20:750:2a
glaciofluvial deposit (geol.): *see* outwash
glaciolacustrine deposit (geol.)
depositional landforms 16:744:1b
glaciology
MICROPAEDIA 5:291:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:643:1b
characteristics of geological sciences 17:622:1a
fossilization and mineralogy 17:619:2b
see also ice; ice formation; periglaciology
glacis (warfare)
permanent fortifications 29:546:2a, *illus.*
Glackens, William James (Am. paint.) 5:291:1a
role in The Eight 4:399:1b
Gladbach-Rheydt (Ger.): *see* Mönchengladbach
Gladbeck (Ger.) 5:291:2a
Gladden, Washington (U.S. minis.) 5:291:2a
Gladesville Bridge (bridge, Sydney, N.S.W., Austr.)
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
gladiator (Roman sports) 5:291:2b
combat with
animals 12:299:2b
swords 4:723:3a
development of sports 28:103:1b
Gladiatel (missile): *see* SA-12 Gladiator
"Gladiator, The" (play by Bird) discussed in biography 2:230:2a
Gladiatorial War (anc. Rome)
role of Spartacus 11:73:2b
Gladiolus, *or* Gladiola, *or* Gladioli, *or* Gladioluses (bot.) 5:292:1a
classification of Iridaceae 6:383:1a
cultivation in Fort Myers 4:891:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gladiolus segetum (bot.): *see* field gladiolus
gladius (sword)
history of military technology 29:533:2a, *illus.* 532; 29:661:2b
use in legion 7:245:2a
Gladkov, Fyodor Vasilyevich (Sov. writ.) 5:292:1b
role in Russian literature 23:133:1a; 26:961:2a
Gladstone (Queens., Austr.) 5:292:2a
location *map* 14:412
Gladstone, Herbert John Gladstone, 1st Viscount (Eng. states.) 5:292:2b
Gladstone, William Ewart (pr.min. of U.K.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:292:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:86:2a
association with
Acton 1:73:2a
Bright 2:518:1a
Cambridge 2:761:1a
Cavendish 2:974:2b
Chamberlain 3:65:1a
Childers 3:209:3b
Devonshire 4:49:3b
Disraeli 4:128:1b
Granville 5:427:3a
O'Shea 8:1026:1a
Palmerston 9:95:2b
Parnell 9:165:3b
Salisbury 10:357:1a
Victoria 29:491:1a
denouncement of Poerio's imprisonment 9:542:2a
history of
Egypt 21:801:1a
Ireland 6:24:1a; 21:1014:2a, 1014:2b
Liberal Party 7:328:3a
United Kingdom 29:137J:1a
influence on Jinnah 6:555:2a
prime ministers *list* 12:143
role in Bulgarian Horrors 2:620:3a
Gladstone Committee (Br. hist.) recommendations on prison reform 10:236:1a
Gladys Porter Zoo, *or* Brownsville Zoo (zoo, Brownsville, Tex., U.S.) 5:294:1b
Glagolitic alphabet 5:294:1b
major ref. in Writing 29:1046:2b, *illus.* 1048
association with Old Church Slavonic language 8:907:3a
early example of Slavic writing system 14:670:1b; 22:682:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Cyrillic alphabet
Glaisher, James (Br. meteorol.) study of upper atmosphere 16:514:1a
glaive (weapon): *see* halberd
Glâma, *or* Glaama, *or* Glomma (riv., Nor.) 5:294:2a
drainage of Norway 24:1084:1b
location *map* 24:1084
physiography of
Østerdalen 8:1035:2b
Østfold 8:1036:1b
Glamis (castle and village, Scot., U.K.) 5:294:2b
Glamis, Sir Thomas Lyon, Master of (Scot. rebel)
association with Angus 1:416:2a
Glamorgan (hist. co., Wales, U.K.): *see* Morgannwg
"Glamorgan" (Br. ship)
attack by antiship missile 29:674:2b
Glamorgan, Edward Somerset, Earl of, 2nd Marquess of Worcester (Eng. Royalist): *see* Worcester, Edward Somerset, 2nd Marquess of
Glamorgan, University of, *or* Polytechnic of Wales (univ., Wales, U.K.)
education in Wales 29:130:2b
Glamorgan, Vale of (co., Wales, U.K.) historic Morgannwg county 8:322:3b
location *map* 29:6
Glan-y-Gors, Jac (Welsh poet): *see* Jones, John
glance pitch, *or* zananjak (min.) classification of asphaltite 1:637:3b
gland, *or* gland system (biol.) 5:294:3a
autonomic nervous system 24:818:2a
bioelectricity 18:184:2a
integumentary systems 21:756:2b, *illus.* 757
reproductive systems 26:636:1b *passim to* 648:2a
see also adhesive tube; caudal gland; endocrine system; exocrine gland; hepatopancreas; mucous gland; Nasonow gland; nectary; optic gland; osmophor; pharyngeal gland; secretion
glanders, *or* farcy (disease) 5:294:3a
host-parasite relationship 17:342:1b
research by Löffler 7:444:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
glandular fever (disease): *see* mononucleosis
Glanford (former dist. and boro., former Humbs., U.K.) 5:294:3b
glang-ma (tree)
flora of Tibet 16:207:1b
Glans (paleon.) 5:294:3b
glans clitoridis (anat.)
role in clitoral response 3:390:3a

glans penis (anat.)
reproductive systems in vertebrates 26:648:1a, 651:1b, *illus.*
structure of human penis 9:259:3b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Glanvill, Joseph *or* Joseph Glanvil (Br. philos.) 5:295:1a
contribution to English literature 18:445:1b
Glanville, Fanny (w. of Boscawen) marriage to Boscawen 2:397:2a
Glanville, Ranulf de, *or* Ranulf de Glanvil, *or* Ranulf de Glanvill (Br. pol. and legal schol.) 5:295:1b
Glanzkohle (coal): *see* vitrain
Glanzmann's thrombasthenia (path.) description 15:152:2b
Glanzstreifenkohle (coal): *see* clarain
Glareanus, Henricus, *or* Heinrich Loris (Swiss mus. theorist) 5:295:1b
development of musical modes 3:306:2a; 24:519:2b
Glareola pratincola (bird): *see* common pratincole
Glareolinae (subfamily of birds): *see* pratincole
Glaris (dist., Switz.): *see* Glarus
Glarner Alpen (mts., Switz.): *see* Glarus Alps
Glarus, *or* Glarjs (dist., Switz.) 5:295:2b
history of Switzerland 8:478:3b; 28:352:2a
location *map* 28:342
Glarus, *or* Glaris (Switz.) 5:295:2a
involvement in Toggenburg Succession 11:818:3b
location *map* 28:342
Glarus Alps, *or* Glarner Alpen (mts., Switz.) 5:295:3a
location *map* 28:343
Glas, John, *or* John Glass (Scot. minis.) 5:295:3a
history of Sandemanians 10:409:3b
Glaschu (Scot., U.K.): *see* Glasgow
Glaser, Donald Arthur (Am. phys.) 5:295:3b
development of bubble chamber 2:590:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Glaser, Milton (Am. art.)
Bob Dylan *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 20:164
"Gläserne Bienen" (work by Jünger): *see* "Glass Bees, The"
Glasgow (former city, Ont., Can.): *see* Scarborough
Glasgow, *or* Glaschu (Scot., U.K.) 5:296:1a
architecture 13:965:1b, 985:1b
Clyde River development 3:405:2b
location *map* 29:7
relationship to Cumbernauld 3:789:1a
settlement patterns of Scotland 29:112:1b
Glasgow (Ill., U.S.): *see* Arthur
Glasgow (Ky., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 175
Glasgow (Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 183
Glasgow, Ellen, *or* Ellen Anderson Gholson Glasgow (Am. au.) 5:296:2a
Glasgow, University of (univ., Glasgow, Scot., U.K.) 5:296:2b
education of Adam Smith 27:312:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Glasgow City (council area, Scot., U.K.) location *map* 29:6
Glasgow School of Art (bldg., Glasgow, Strathclyde, U.K.)
design by Mackintosh 7:640:2a, *illus.*; 13:985:1b
glasharmonika (mus. instr.): *see* glass harmonica
Glashow, Sheldon Lee (Am. phys.) 5:296:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
relationship to Weinberg 12:562:1b
Weinberg–Salam theory 18:211:2a; 28:247:2a
Glasite (Prot. sect): *see* Sandemanian
glasnost (Sov. govt. policy)
major ref. in Union of Soviet Socialist Republics 28:1020:1b
influence on
economic system 17:913:1b
motion-picture industry 24:395:2b
religious freedom 26:955:2b
Russia 26:958:2b
Russian literature 26:1011:2a
samizdat literature 10:377:1a
television programming 26:964:1a
Ukrainian Catholic Church 12:111:2b
Ukrainian nationalism 12:111:2a; 28:995:2b
U.S.S.R. 21:883:1a; 28:998:2a
Uzbek education 15:715M:2b
role of
Gorbachev 5:367:2a; 26:999:1a
Shevardnadze 10:734:1b
Yakovlev 12:806:1b
Glaspell, Susan (Am. writ.) 5:296:3b
association with Provincetown Players 9:750:2b
collaboration with Cook 3:595:2b
"Glasperlenspiel, Das" (work by Hesse): *see* "Magister Ludi"
glass
MICROPAEDIA 5:297:1a
MACROPAEDIA 21:295:1a
affected by devitrification 4:48:1a
comparison with liquid 23:643:1b
effect of
radiation 26:472:2b
selenium 10:617:1a
electromagnetic radiation 18:196:2b
importance in
Millville's economic development 8:139:2a
17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:670:2b
properties
amorphous solids 23:637:2a *passim to* 643:2a
brittleness 21:248:2b
bulk modulus 2:623:2b
elastic properties *table* 23:718
recycling 7:932:1a; 26:395:2a
use in
aquarium construction 1:500:1a
architecture 6:353:2a; 13:982:2b
Mendelsohn's work 8:6:2a
bottles 2:415:1a
building construction 15:317:1b *passim to* 335:2b, *illus.* 322
decorative art 17:200:1a
Chinese 17:676:1a, 700:1a
Egyptian 18:152:2a
engraving: *see* engraved glass
glassblowing 5:298:3a
Islāmic *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 22:76
mosaic 8:345:3b; 8:346:2a
porcelain enamelling 9:613:3a
restoration and conservation 14:92:1a
tesserae 11:655:2b
Venetian 12:302:3a, *illus.*; 29:482:2b
greenhouses 5:470:2a
lenses and optical systems 7:268:3a; 24:421:1a; 25:204:1b
mirrors 8:182:3b
packaging 9:511:1a; 23:560:2b
photographic lens design and manufacturing 25:785:2a, 797:2a
radioactive waste disposal 23:554:1b
stage lighting 28:605:1b
wet collodion process 25:765:2b
use of
cobalt pigments 21:457:2b
firebrick 4:791:2b
foam glass 4:855:1b
neodymium 8:597:1b
niobium 21:462:2b
photosensitive compounds: *see* photosensitization
praseodymium 9:666:3a
quartz 24:200:1b
rare-earth elements 15:1025:2b
rolling process 10:146:3b
work of
Dyott 4:310:1b
Gallé 5:89:2a
Lalique 7:112:2a
Richardson 10:46:3a
Salviati 10:370:2b
Stiegel 11:267:1b
Venini 12:307:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 629; 724
see also enamelled glass; etched glass; pressed glass; silicate glass; stained glass
"Glass" (paint. by Larionov) example of Rayonism 9:967:2a
Glass, Carter (Am. pol.) 5:297:3b
Glass, Joanna (Can. au.)
Canadian literature 15:516:1b
Glass, John (Scot. minis.): *see* Glas, John
Glass, Philip (Am. comp.) 5:298:1b
"Glass Bead Game, The" (work by Hesse): *see* "Magister Ludi"
glass bead screen (optics)
type of projection screen 9:723:3b
"Glass Bees, The," *or* "Gläserne Bienen" (work by Jünger)
discussed in biography 6:654:3b
glass board (art)
use in drawing 17:470:1a
glass catfish, *or* Kryptopterus bicirrhus (fish)
characteristics of catfish 2:951:1a
glass ceramics
glass production 21:296:1b
glass eel (biol.)
migration 14:786:2b
glass electrode
determination of hydrogen ion concentration 15:1071:2b
use in potentiometric analysis 13:534:1b
glass fibre (material): *see* fibreglass
glass fibre (tech.): *see* optical fibre
glass garden (biol.): *see* terrarium
glass harmonica, *or* glasharmonika, *or* tuned glasses (mus. instru.) 5:298:2a
development as musical instrument 9:281:2b; 24:658:1b
type of harmonica 5:711:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Glass House (house, New Canaan, Conn., U.S.)
design by Johnson 6:594:2b
Glass House Mountains (Queens., Austr.)
description 5:298:2b
Glass House Mountains (mts., Austr.) 5:298:2b
glass lizard (reptile): *see* glass snake
glass-melting furnace
industrial glass production 21:300:2b, *illus.*
"Glass Menagerie, The" (play by Williams)
discussed in biography 12:681:2a
glass painting (art)
type of painting 25:329:1b
glass perch (fish): *see* glassfish
glass print (printmaking): *see* chiné-verre
glass sand (min.)
formation and characteristics 24:200:1a
"Glass Skyscraper" (work by Mies van der Rohe)
discussed in biography 8:116:2b
glass snake, *or* glass lizard, *or* Ophisaurus (reptile) 5:298:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glass sponge, *or* Hexactinellida, *or* Hyalospongiae, *or* Triaxonia (invertebrate) 5:298:3a
major ref. in Sponges 28:93:1b, *illus.*
characteristics 11:109:2b
Glass-Steagall Act (1933, U.S.): *see* Banking Act
glass transformation range (materials sci.)
glass formation 21:297:1a
glass transition (materials sci.)
glass formation 21:297:1a
glass transition temperature, *or* annealing point (materials sci.)
amorphous solid transition states 23:637:2a, *table* 638, *illus.* 639
glass transformation range 21:297:1a, 299:1a
polymers 21:309:2b, 324:1a, 329:1b
glass wool, *or* fibreglass wool (fibre)
production from glass 4:759:3b
glassblowing 5:298:3a
history of glassmaking 5:297:3a; 17:201:1a; 21:305:1b
use in
crown glass 3:760:1b
mosaic glass 8:346:2a
use of viscosity 23:641:2b
Glassboro (N.J., U.S.) 5:299:1a
glasses (optical aid): *see* eyeglasses
glasseye snapper, *or* catalufa, *or* Priacanthus cruentatus (fish)
size and range 2:207:3a
glassfish, *or* glass perch, *or* Ambassidae, *or* Chandidae (Ambassidae) 5:299:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glassfish (Salaxa) *see* icicle fish
glasshouse: *see* greenhouse
glassine (paper)
specific gravity 21:382:2a
glasswort, *or* Salicornia (bot.) 5:299:1b
see also Salicornia europaea
glassy metal
nonoxide glasses 21:296:1a
glassy state (materials sci.): *see* vitreous state
glassy sweeper, *or* Pempheris schomburgki (fish)
species of sweeper 11:439:3a
glassy texture (geol.)
occurrence in igneous rocks 24:234:2a, *illus.* 235
Glastonbury (Eng., U.K.) 5:299:2a
importance to Mendip 8:10:1b
location *map* 29:7
roads 26:318:1b
"Glastonbury Romance" (novel by Powys)
English literature 18:460:1a
Glatigny, Albert-Alexandre, *or* Joseph-Albert-Alexandre Glatigny (Fr. poet) 5:299:3a
"Glatigny the Improviser" (work by Gill)
depicted in Glatigny's biography *illus.* 5:299
Glatstein, Yankev (Am. poet)
contribution to Yiddish literature 29:1081:2a
Glatz (Pol.): *see* Kłodzko
Glatz, Josef (art.)
lithograph of Browne *illus.* 2:562
Glatzer Neisse (riv., Pol.): *see* Neisse River
"Glaube und Heimat" (work by Schönherr)
discussed in biography 10:534:3a
"Glaubensbekenntnis" (work by Freiligrath)
discussed in biography 4:971:1a
Glauber, Johann Rudolf (Ger.-Du. chem.) 5:299:3b
preparation of nitric acid 8:726:2b
work with halogen compound 15:996:2a
glauberite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 11:368
Glauber's salt (chem. compound): *see* sodium sulfate
Glauchau (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Glaucia, Gaius Servilius (Roman pol.)
association with Saturninus 10:470:2b
history of Roman Republic 20:302:2b
Glaucidium (bird genus): *see* pygmy owl
Glaucidium gnoma (bird)
description *illus.* 15:76
Glaucionetta islandica (bird): *see* bufflehead
Glaucium (bot.): *see* horned poppy
Glaucium corniculatum (bot.): *see* red horned poppy
Glaucium flavum (bot.): *see* yellow horned poppy
glaucochroite (min.)
monticellite 8:293:1b
occurrence 24:205:1a
physical properties *table* 24:202
Glaucodon ballaratensis
example of fossil marsupial 23:362:1a
glaucodot (min.)
composition 1:593:1a
glaucoma (path.) 5:300:1a
causes
aging 20:436:2b
aqueous humour build up 1:502:2a

effect on eye and vision 4:642:1a; 27:177:2b, 201:2b
treatment with marijuana 7:847:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Glauconys (rodent): *see* North American flying squirrel
Glaucomys sabrinus (rodent): *see* North American flying squirrel
glauconite (min.) 5:300:2a
association with celadonite 24:209:2b
description and classification 24:200:2a *passim to* 202:2a, *table* 200
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
glaucophane (min.) 5:300:2b
amphibole minerals *tables* 1:352; 24:181, 191
member of amphibole mineral group 24:193:2a
riebeckite 10:60:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
glaucophane schist facies, *or* blueschist facies (geol.) 5:300:2b
characteristics 24:276:1a
metamorphic rock classification 23:615:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
glaucous gull, *or* Larus hyperboreus (bird)
characteristics and distribution 5:566:1a
Glaucus (Lycian prince) 5:300:3a
Glaucus (son of Minos) 5:300:3a
Glaucus of Anthedon (Gr. myth.) 5:300:3a
Glaucus of Potniae (Gr. myth.) 5:300:3a
Glavlit (Russ. censorship office)
suppression of political dissidence 28:1004:1a
Glavnoye Razvedyatelnoye Upravlenie (Sov. mil. intelligence org.): *see* GRU
Glavnoye Upravleniye Ispravitelno-Trudovykh Kolony, *or* GUITK (Sov. detention camps)
successor of Gulag 5:563:3a
Glavnoye Upravleniye Ispravitelno-Trudovykh Lagerey (labour camps, U.S.S.R.): *see* Gulag
Glavny Botanichesky Sad Akademii Nauk (garden, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Main Botanical Garden of the Academy of Sciences
glaze (meteorol.) 5:300:3a
Glazebrook, Hugh de Tunebrokes (art.)
portrait of Milner *illus.* 8:140
glazed ware (pottery)
Chinese pottery 17:676:2a *passim to* 685:2a, *illus.* Plates 4 and 6 fol. 17:708
glazing (ceramics)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:103:2b
ceramics 21:250:2b
pottery
celadon 3:7:1a
earthenware 4:322:3a
function and process 9:646:2a
Korean pottery 17:705:1b
porcelain 9:613:3a
glazing (const.)
use in building construction 15:329:2b
glazing (gunpowder mfr.)
use in black powder manufacture 21:368:2b
glazing (textiles)
use in textile finishing 21:584:2b
Glazkovo Culture (archae. stage)
evolution of Mongoloid block 26:56:2a
Glazov (Russ.) 5:300:3b
location *map* 26:949
Glazunov, Aleksandr Konstaninovich (Russ. comp.) 5:300:3b
GLCM (missile): *see* ground-launched cruise missile
Gleadah, Joshua (Eng. engr.)
"The Shamit Reel" *illus.* 9:992
Gleann dá Loch (val., Ire.): *see* Glendalough, Vale of
Gleb (Russ. St.)
influence on Russian literature 26:1004:1a
gleba (biol.)
spore dispersal through mimicry 24:148:2b
Gleditsia (genus of tree): *see* honey locust
Gleditsia triacanthos (tree): *see* honey locust
Gleditsia triacanthos inermis (tree)
type of honey locust 6:36:2a
glee (mus.) 5:301:1a
major ref. in Musical Forms and Genres 24:619:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
GLEEP (nuclear reactor)
early nuclear reactors *table* 18:382
Gleichen (Alta., Can.)
temperature record 15:446:2a
Gleichenia (bot.): *see* staghorn fern
Gleicheniaceae (plant fam.)
annotated classification 19:173:1b
see also staghorn fern
"Gleichheit" (Aus. news.)
founding by Adler 1:102:2b
Gleig, George (Br. publ. and cler.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:487:3a
Gleim, Johann Wilhelm Ludwig, *or* "Father Gleim" (Ger. poet) 5:301:1b
influence on Kleist 6:906:3b
patronage of Heinse 5:807:3b
gleisolic soil
classification 27:447:1b *passim to* 451:1a, *illus.* 448
result of gleization process 27:444:2b, *table* 447
Gleiwitz (Pol.): *see* Gliwice
gleization (pedology)
process in soils 27:444:2b
Glemp, Jozef Cardinal (Pol. archbp.)
role in Polish history 25:956:1a
glen (geol. feature)
occurrence in Northern Ireland 29:137A:2a
Glen Albyn (val., Scot., U.K.): *see* Glen More nan Albin
Glen Canyon (canyon, Utah, U.S.)
location *map* 29:185
Glen Canyon Dam (dam, Ariz., U.S.)
Colorado River 24:1055:2b
location *maps* 29:157, 180
Glen Eagles, *or* Glen Eaglais (val., Scot., U.K.) 5:301:2a
Glen Ellyn, *or* Babcock's Grove, *or* DuPage Center, *or* Stacy's Corner, *or* Newton's Station, *or* Danby, *or* Prospect Park (Ill., U.S.) 5:301:2a
Glen flow law (physical sci.): *see* flow law of ice
Glen Grey Act (1894, S.Af.)
proposal by Rhodes 10:26:3b
Glen Innes (N.S.W., Austr.) 5:301:2a
location *map* 14:412
Glen More, *or* Glenmore (forest park, Scot., U.K.) 5:301:2b
Glen More nan Albin, *or* Great Glen, *or* Great Glen of Albin, *or* Glen Mor, *or* Glen Albyn (val., Scot., U.K.) 5:301:2b
location *map* 29:8
physiography of Scotland 10:562:2a; 29:110:2a
Glencairn, Alexander Cunninghame, 5th earl of (Scot. noble) 5:301:2b
Glencairn, William Cunninghame, 4th earl of (Scot. conspirator) 5:301:3a
Glencoe (val., Scot., U.K.) 5:301:3a
Glencoe, Massacre of (Scot. hist.) 5:301:3b
Argyll's role 1:548:1a
effect on Campbell 2:490:3b
Glendale (Ariz., U.S.) 5:302:1a
location *map* 29:180
Glendale (Calif., U.S.) 5:302:1a
location *map* 29:187
Glendale (Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Glendale Lake (l., Pa., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Glendalough, Vale of, *or* Gleann dá Loch (val., Ire.) 5:302:1b
Glendenin, L. E. (Am. chem.)
discovery of promethium 9:727:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 183
Glendo Reservoir (res., Wyo., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 183
Glendower, Owen, *or* Owain ap Gruffudd, *or* Owain Glyndwr, *or* Owain Glyn Dwr (Welsh hero) 5:302:2a
association with Northumberland 8:793:3a
conflict with Henry IV 5:837:3b
Dynevor Castle 4:101:1a
revolt in England 29:45:1a, 135:2a
Glenelg, Lord (Br. colonial agent)
history of South Africa 27:919:1a
Glenelg River, *or* Nangeela River (riv., Vic., Austr.) 5:302:2a
location *map* 14:414
Glenfinnan Monument (mon., Loch Shiel, Scot., U.K.)
commemoration of Charles Edward 10:735:3b
"Glengarry Glen Ross" (play by Mamet)
discussed in biography 7:750:1b
American literature 13:311:1a
Glengarry River (riv., Vic., Austr.): *see* Latrobe River
Glenmore (forest park, Scot., U.K.): *see* Glen More
Glenn, John H., Jr., *or* John Herschel Glenn, Jr. (Am. astronaut and pol.) 5:302:2b
Project Mercury 8:31:1b
return to space 19:55:2b
Glenn L. Martin Co. Aircraft Assembly Building (bldg., Baltimore, Md., U.S.)
use of flat truss 15:323:1b
Glennie, Alick (Br. engin.)
development of computer languages 16:645:1a
glenohumeral joint, *or* shoulder joint (anat.)
ball-and-socket joint 28:301:1b
binding of scapula 10:501:1a
shoulder structure 10:765:3a
glenoid cavity (anat.)
part of scapula 10:501:1a
significance in skeletal systems 28:279:1b
glenoid fossa (anat.)
feature of rodents 23:407:2b
Glenrothes (Scot., U.K.) 5:302:3a
location *map* 29:7
Glens Falls, *or* Wing's Falls (N.Y., U.S.) 5:302:3a
Glens Falls, *or* Chepontuo (waterfall, N.Y., U.S.) 5:302:3a
Glenveagh National Park (natl. park, Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Glenview, *or* Hutchings, *or* The Grove, *or* Oak Glen, *or* South Northfield (Ill., U.S.) 5:302:3b
Glenview Naval Air Station (mil. base, Glenview, Ill., U.S.)
history of Glenview 5:302:3b
Glenwood Springs (Colo., U.S.) 5:302:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 185
gleoman (medieval entertainer): *see* minstrel
Glettinga Point (promontory, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
gley (soil)
Japan 22:263:2b
Liaoning 16:158:2a
South America 27:588:2a
Gleyre, Charles (Swiss art.)
Renoir 9:1029:1b
GLI (hormone): *see* glucagon-like immunoreactive factor
"Gli Ecatommiti" (work by Giraldi): *see* "Ecatommiti"
glia (physiol.): *see* neuroglia
gliadin (chem.) 5:311:2b
wheat protein 14:1020:1a
glial cell (physiol.): *see* neuroglia
Glidden, Joseph Farwell (Am. inv.) 5:303:1a
development of barbed wire 1:887:2a
Gliddon, Anne (art.)
portrait of Lewes *illus.* 7:311
glide (cricket): *see* leg glance
glide (phonetics): *see* approximant
glide bomb (weapon)
rocket technology 29:563:1b
see also smart bomb
glider, *or* flying phalanger, *or* flying possum (marsupial) 5:303:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also greater glider
glider (aircraft) 5:303:2a
aircraft types 28:839:2a
contribution by Cayley 2:980:2a
Wright brothers 12:773:1a
development of
aerospace engineering 18:421:1b
aviation 1:739:2b; 28:801:2a, 802:2a
use in soaring 10:917:2a
see also gyroglider; hang glider; soaring
Glider Number 3 (aviation)
Wright brothers' experiments *illus.* 28:803
gliding (sport): *see* soaring
gliding bacterium 5:303:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Achromatium; Beggiatoa; Myxococcus
gliding parachute
type of parachute 9:135:3b
Glière, Reinhold Moritsevich (Russ. comp.) 5:303:3b
Gliese, Wilhelm (astron.)
stellar density 19:626:2a
Gliftádha, *or* Glyphádа (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
"Glimpses of the Moscow World" (work by Valéry)
view of Europe 18:716:2a
"Glimpses of Unfamiliar Japan" (work by Hearn)
discussed in biography 5:781:2a
Glinka, Mikhail Ivanovich (Russ. comp.) 5:304:1a
contribution to
art song development 24:611:1b
theatrical music 24:626:1b
creation of Russian national music 24:638:2a; 26:962:1a
influence on Mussorgsky 8:453:3a
glioblast (biol.)
development of human nervous system 24:804:2a
glioma, *or* gliomas, *or* gliomata (tumour) 5:304:2a
Gliridae (fam. of mammals): *see* dormouse
Glirulus japonicus (rodent): *see* Japanese dormouse
Glis glis (rodent): *see* edible dormouse
Glischrochius fasciatus (insect)
description 10:441:2b
Glischrochius quadrisignatus (insect)
characteristics 10:441:2b
glissade (ballet) 5:304:2a
Glissant, Édouard (Mart. au.) 5:304:2a
glitch (astron.)
pulsars 28:203:2b
Glittertinden, *or* Glittertind (mt., Nor.)
height 7:144:3a
location *map* 24:1084
Gliwice, *or* Gleiwitz (Pol.) 5:304:3a
location *map* 25:932
Gliwice Canal, *or* Kanał Gliwicki (canal, Pol.)
economic importance 5:304:3a
location *map* 25:932
major canals *table* 2:791
Oder River 18:578:1b
Gliwicki, Kanał (canal, Pol.): *see* Gliwice Canal
global aphasia (path.)
description 1:479:2a
Global Information Solutions (Am. co.): *see* NCR Corporation
global logistics (mil.)
logistics in the nuclear age 29:685:1a
Global Navigation Satellite System, *or* GLONASS (Sov. satellite system)
use in space exploration 19:56:2a

Global Positioning System (navig.): *see* GPS
global system for mobile communications, *or* GSM communications
cellular telephones 28:483:1b
Global System of Trade Preferences (internat. agreement)
UN Conference on Trade and Development 12:149:2a
global warming (Earth sci.)
Antarctic evidence 13:792:2b
automotive industry issues 21:557:2a
contemporary climatic change 16:494:2a; 27:479:2b
effect on
carbon cycle 14:1132:2a
glaciers 20:741:2a
hydrosphere 20:730:2a
plants 25:879:1b
global village
description 20:134:1a
Global Weather Experiment (internat. sci. effort)
contribution to weather forecasting 16:516:1b
globalization
MICROPAEDIA 5:304:3a
MACROPAEDIA 20:133:1a
aerospace industry history 21:541:1b
feminism 19:162:1b
international law 21:790:1a
sports 28:107:2b
World Trade Organization 12:757:2b
Globar lamp
use in infrared spectroscopy 13:570:1b
Globe (Ariz., U.S.) 5:305:1a
globe (cartog.) 5:305:1a
classification of map projections 23:479:2b
construction by Mercator 8:26:2b
see also celestial globe
"Globe, Le" (Fr. news.)
views of Sainte-Beuve 10:337:3b
"Globe, The" (Can. news.)
ownership by Brown 2:557:2a
globe amaranth, *or* Gomphrena globosa (bot.) 5:305:1b
characteristics 1:311:2a; 13:663:1b
species of everlasting 4:621:1b
"Globe and Mail, The" (Can. news.) 5:305:1b
cultural life of Canada 15:457:2a
globe artichoke (bot.): *see* artichoke
globe candytuft, *or* Iberis umbellata (bot.)
description 2:800:2b
globe lightning (atmospheric phenomenon): *see* ball lightning
Globe Theatre (hist. thea., London, U.K.) 5:305:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:258
association with Fortune Theatre 4:895:3b
housing of Chamberlain's Men 3:66:2b
production of Shakespeare's plays 27:255:2a
reconstruction 28:558:2b
style of stage 28:578:2b, *illus.* 579
globe thistle, *or* Echinops (bot.)
discoid head *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
ornamental use 11:711:3a
globe valve (device)
design and usage in mechanical engineering 12:252:1a
globeflower, *or* Trollius (bot.) 5:305:2a
characteristics 13:647:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Globicephala (genus of mammals): *see* pilot whale
Globicephala macrorhyncha (mammal) characteristics 9:444:1b
Globicephala melaena (mammal) characteristics 9:444:1b, *illus.*
Globicephala scammoni (mammal) characteristics 9:444:1b
globigerina ooze, *or* foraminiferal ooze (geol.)
Atlantic Ocean 1:673:2a; 14:291:2b
composition 4:873:1a; 8:959:3b
marine sediments
classification 7:849:3b
Jurassic fauna 19:838:1b
Pleistocene-Holocene boundary studies 19:869:2a
globin (biol.)
component of hemoglobin 5:826:2b
Globodera rostochiensis (nematode)
egg hatching 14:123:2b
globular actin, *or* G-actin (chem. compound)
function in muscle 24:466:2b
globular cluster (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:204:1b
age determination 16:792:1a
characteristics 11:218:2a
composition of galaxies 19:612:2a, 620:1a, *illus.* 618
galactic age determination 25:855:2b
Milky Way 19:622:1b
solar motion 19:629:2a
stellar densities of stars *table* 19:627
stellar evolution 16:770:2b
work of
Eddington 4:363:3a
Shapley 10:699:3b
see also M3; Omega Centauri
globular flute (mus. instru.): *see* vessel flute

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

globular protein (biochem.)
protein structure 14:1013:1a
globular texture (geol.)
crystal aggregates 24:170:2b
Globulariaceae, *or* globularia family (plant fam.)
ovary 13:717:1a
globulin, *or* plasma protein (biochem.) 5:305:2a
classification of proteins 14:1016:2b
properties in blood plasma 9:503:1b; 15:128:1b
see also thyroglobulin
globulite (geol.)
crystallite 3:770:2b
globus hystericus (path.)
symptoms and treatment 17:301:1b
globus pallidus, *or* paleostriatum (anat.) structure of the brain 24:807:1b
Glochiceras lithographicum (geol.)
biozone of Tithonian Stage 11:803:1a
glochidium (mollusk larva)
life cycle of bivalves 24:312:2a
glockenspiel (mus. instru.) 5:305:2b
percussion instruments 9:281:2b; 24:659:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Glockner (mt., Aus.): *see* Grossglockner
Glockner, Hermann (Ger. philos.)
views on Hegel 20:495:2b
glogg (punch)
flavoured-wine production 14:892:2a
Glogguła (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Głogów (Pol.) 5:305:3a
location *map* 25:932
"Gloire" (ship)
development of
battleship 1:965:1b; 29:594:2a
ironclad 6:389:2b, *illus.*
role of Hamelin 5:657:1b
"Glomar Challenger" (ship) 5:305:3a
marine sediments 7:849:2b
undersea exploration 13:795:2b; 14:299:1a
glomerocryst (geol.)
formation 24:234:2b
glomeroporphyritic texture (geol.)
phenocryst texture 24:234:2b
glomerular filtrate (physiol.): *see* capsular urine
glomerular filtration rate, *or* GFR (med.)
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems 19:19:1a
effects of pregnancy 19:21:1a
glomerular pressure (physiol.)
renal blood flow 19:13:1b
glomerule (bot.)
characteristic of Euphorbiaceae 13:695:1b
glomerulonephritis (path.): *see* Bright's disease
glomerulus (anat.)
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems 19:9:2b *passim to* 24:2b
effect of
bone disease 28:308:1a
Bright's disease 2:519:1a
formation in animal excretory systems 20:401:1a
function in
circulatory system 16:384:1a
drug action 17:532:1b, 547:2b
excretory systems 4:628:3a
mammalian kidney 19:7:2a
mesonephros 8:48:1b
nephron 8:603:1b
role in olfactory sense 27:171:2a
Glomma (riv., Nor.): *see* Glåma
GLONASS (Sov. satellite system): *see* Global Navigation Satellite System
Gloria (Christianity): *see* lesser doxology
Gloria, *or* Gloria in Excelsis, *or* greater doxology (Eucharist)
doxology 4:206:1a
GLORIA, *or* Geological Long-Range Inclined Asdic (hydrography)
use in undersea exploration 19:44:1a; 25:168:1a
Gloria (mus. mass)
pattern of Gregorian chant 5:476:2b
"Gloria, La" (paint. by Titian): *see* "Trinity"
Gloria in Excelsis (rel.): *see* Gloria
"Gloria in the Manner of a Trumpet," *or* "Gloria ad modum tubae" (work by Dufay)
use of fanfare motif 4:677:3b
Gloria Patri (rel.): *see* lesser doxology
"Gloria tibi trinitas" (work by Taverner)
discussed in biography 11:582:2b
see also in nomine
"Gloriana" (yacht)
design by Herreshoff 5:886:1a
"Glorieux, Le" (work by Destouches): *see* "Conceited Count, The"
glorification (rel. doctrine)
Christology 22:347:1a
"Glorification of Christ, The," (tapestry): *see* "Mazarin Tapestry"
Gloriosa, *or* climbing lily, *or* glory-lily (bot.) 5:305:3b
"Glorious Adventures of Tyl Ulenspiegl, The," *or* "La Légende et les aventures héroïques, joyeuses, et glorieuses d'Ulenspiegel et de Lamme Goedzak au pays de Flandres et ailleurs" (work by Coster)
discussed in biography 3:666:1b
Glorious First of June, Battle of the (Eur. hist.): *see* First of June, Battle of the
"Glorious Moment, The," *or* "Der glorreiche Augenblick" (work by Beethoven)
development of cantata 2:814:1b
Glorious Revolution (Eng. hist.): *see* 1688, Revolution of
"glorreiche Augenblick, Der" (work by Beethoven): *see* "Glorious Moment, The"
glory (natural phenomenon): *see* Brocken bow
glory-bower, *or* Clerodendron, *or* Clerodendrum (bot.) 5:305:3b
member of Verbenaceae 12:313:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glory bush, *or* Tibouchina (plant genus) cultivation 13:693:2a
glory-hole method (excavation process) underground excavation 26:409:1a, *illus.*
glory-lily (bot.): *see* Gloriosa
"Glory of Louis XIV" (work by Coysevox)
marble relief *illus.* 3:701
glory-of-the-seas cone, *or* Conus gloriamaris (marine snail)
description 3:525:2a
value of rare shell 10:718:2a
glory pea, *or* Clianthus formosus, *or* Sturt's desert pea
description 3:383:2b
"Glory Road" (work by Catton)
discussed in biography 2:962:3b
gloss (explanatory note)
use in development of Romance languages 22:631:2a
gloss (property)
propeties of paper 21:383:1b
"Glossa magna" (work by Accursius): *see* Glossa ordinaria"
"Glossa magna in Pentateuchum" (work by Oshaia)
concept of Luz bone 16:989:1a
"Glossa ordinaria," *or* "Glossa magna," *or* "Great Gloss" (work by Accursius)
compilation by legal glossators 7:242:3b
discussed in biography 1:57:2b
influence on biblical exegesis 14:1003:1a
"Glossarium ad Scriptores Mediae et Infimae Graecitatis" (work by Cange)
discussed in biography 2:801:3b
"Glossarium ad Scriptores Mediae et Infimae Latinitatis" (work by Cange)
discussed in biography 2:801:3b
glossary
comparison with dictionary 18:257:2a
"Glossary of Greek Birds, A" (book by Thompson)
discussed in biography 11:717:3a
glossator, legal (medieval legal schol.): *see* legal glossator
glossematics (ling.) 5:306:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
glosseme (ling.)
basis of glossematics 5:306:1a
Glossina (insect): *see* tsetse fly
Glossina morsitans (insect)
sleeping sickness 12:14:3b
Glossina palpalis (insect)
sleeping sickness 12:14:3b
Glossiphonia (leech genus)
annotated classification 13:786:2b
glossitis (path.) 5:306:1b
"Glossographia: or, a dictionary Interpreting all such hard words…as are now used in our refined English tongue" (work by Blount)
description of pall-mall game 9:86:1b
progress in lexicography 18:278:2b
glossography
contribution by Isidore of Seville 6:403:1a
glossolalia: *see* tongues, gift of
glossopalatine nerve, *or* intermediate nerve, *or* nervus intermedius (physiol.)
function and location 24:817:2a
parasympathetic nervous system 24:820:2a
glossopharyngeal nerve, *or* ninth cranial nerve (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:817:2b, *illus.* 816
autonomic nervous system *illus.* 24:819
mechanism in human taste sense 27:169:2a
parasympathetic nervous system 24:820:2a
glossopharyngeal neuralgia (path.)
symptoms and treatment 8:621:2a
Glossopteridophyta (gymnosperm div.)
annotated classification 20:452:2a
Glossopteris (bot.) 5:306:1b
Antarctic life-forms 13:791:2b
development of life 14:1157:2a
distribution in Gondwanaland 5:358:2b; 17:612:2b
Permian Period 9:299:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glossy abelia, *or* Abelia grandiflora (bot.)
classification of Caprifoliaceae 2:835:3b
glossy buckthorn (bot.): *see* alder buckthorn
glossy ibis, *or* Plegadis falcinellus (bird)

description 6:215:2a
glossy privet, *or* Ligustrum lucidum, *or* wax-leaved privet, *or* white wax tree (bot.)
description 9:713:1b
uses 12:536:1b
Gloster E.28/39 (aircraft)
development of jet propulsion 29:614:2b
Gloster Meteor (mil. aircraft)
advances in aerospace engineering 18:421:2a
development of military aircraft 29:614:2b
glottal stop (phonetics) 5:306:2a
characteristics of Thai language *table* 22:714
classification 11:289:3a
sound production 28:74:2a
glottis, *or* glottal chink, *or* rima glottidis (anat.) 5:306:2a
formation in human embryo 20:417:2b
role in
animal vocalization 7:167:3b
articulation 28:72:1b, *illus.* 73
respiration and respiratory systems 26:729:2a, 734:1b, *illus.* 732
speech production 11:80:1b; 28:79:2b *passim to* 82:1b
glottochronology (ling.) 5:306:2a
Meso-American languages 22:768:2b
Semitic languages 22:727:1a
South American Indian languages 22:774:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gloucester (Eng., U.K.) 5:306:2b
ancient Britain 29:26:2b
cathedral: *see* Gloucester Cathedral
Gloucestershire 5:307:3a
location *map* 29:7
Gloucester (Mass., U.S.) 5:306:3a
Gloucester, Cape (cape, Phil.)
history of World War II 29:1013:2b
Gloucester, Earl of (fictional character portrayal in "King Lear" 27:262:1a
Gloucester, Gilbert de Clare, 6th Earl of (Eng. noble)
role in Wales 29:135:1b
Gloucester, Gilbert de Clare, 8th Earl of, 9th Earl of Clare, *or* The Red Earl (Welsh noble) 5:307:1a
betrayal of Montfort alliance 8:289:3b
Gloucester, Henry Stuart, Duke of, *or* Henry of Oatlands (Eng. noble) 5:307:2b
Gloucester, Humphrey Plantagenet, Duke of (Eng. noble) 5:307:2a
association with Kempe 6:795:1a
marriage to Jacoba of Bavaria 6:462:2b
relationship to Bodleian Library 2:316:2a
role in England 29:45:2b
Gloucester, Richard de Clare, 7th Earl of, 8th Earl of Clare, 6th Earl of Hertford (Eng. noble) 5:307:1a
Gloucester, Richard Plantagenet, Duke of (k. of Eng.): *see* Richard III
Gloucester, Robert, Earl of (Eng. noble) 5:306:3b
Gloucester, Statute of (1278, Eng.)
effect on
Edward I 4:375:1a
England 29:40:1a
promotion of common law 22:914:2a
Gloucester, Thomas of Woodstock, Duke of (Eng. noble) 5:307:1b
Norfolk 8:762:2b
Oxford 9:28:3b
Gloucester and Berkeley Ship canal (canal, Eng., U.K.)
expansion of canal system 26:349:2b
Gloucester candlestick
example of English metalwork 17:150:2a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:156
Gloucester Cathedral (cath., Gloucester, Eng., U.K.)
feature of Gloucester 5:306:2b
Gothic architecture 13:935:1b, *illus.* 936
sculpture 27:90:2b
slype 10:886:3b
use of carrel 2:897:1a
Gloucestershire (co., Eng., U.K.) 5:307:3a
location *map* 29:6
relation to Wildfowl Trust 12:658:2a
glove 5:307:3b
use in baseball 14:731:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Glove, The" (work by Klinger)
discussed in biography 6:909:2a
glove puppet: *see* hand puppet
glove sponge, *or* Spongia officinalis (sponge)
description 11:110:1a
Glover, Denis (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:498:2b
Glover, George (Eng. art.)
engraving of
Devereux *illus.* 4:566
Pym *illus.* 9:821
Glover, Jonathan (Br. philos.)
views on abortion 18:518:2b
Glover, Savion (Am. dancer): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Glover Mansion (bldg., Nagasaki, Japan)
features of Nagasaki 8:482:1b
Glover Reef (reef, Carib. Sea)
location *map* 15:656
Gloversville, *or* Stump City (N.Y., U.S.) 5:308:2a
glow discharge (elec.)
applications of plasmas 23:669:1b
glow lamp (lighting device)
evolution of incandescent lamps 7:125:3b
use of electric discharge lamp 4:426:1a
Glowacki, Aleksander (Pol. writ.): *see* Prus, Boleslaw
glowing avalanche, *or* glowing cloud (geol.): *see* nuée ardente
glowlight tetra, *or* Hemigrammus erythrozonus (fish)
description 11:659:2a, *illus.*
glowworm (insect) 5:308:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gloxinia, *or* Sinningia (bot.) 5:308:2b
Glubb, Sir John Bagot, *or* Glubb Pasha (Br. Army of.) 5:308:3a
association with Hussein 6:171:2b
contribution to Arab Legion 1:505:2a
role in Transjordan 22:376:1b
Glubczyce (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Glubokoye (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
glucagon, *or* pancreatic glucagon (hormone) 5:308:3b
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1060:2b
drug therapy 17:551:2b
role in
digestion 17:297:2b, *table* 296
endocrine systems 18:293:2a, 312:2b
neoplasm production *table* 18:330
secretion by pancreas
comparison to insulin 9:109:2a
islets of Langerhans 7:144:3a
transplants 28:777:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
glucagon-like immunoreactive factor, *or* enteroglucagon, *or* GLI, *or* intestinal glucagon, *or* gastrointestinal glucagon (hormone)
function in human digestive system 17:298:2a, *table* 296
hormone activities 14:1060:2b
glucinium (chem. element): *see* beryllium
glucitol (chem. compound): *see* sorbitol
Gluck, Christoph Willibald, *or* Christoph Willibald, Ritter von Gluck (Ger. comp.) 5:308:3b
collaboration with
Angiolini 1:404:3b
Calzabigi 2:755:1b
contribution to
classical music 24:561:1b
opera 8:963:3b; 24:630:2b
libretto 7:335:1b
opéra-comique 8:964:2b
overture 9:18:1b
theatrical music 24:626:1a
influence on
Berlioz 2:140:1b
Cherubini 3:175:2b
opposition to da capo aria 1:549:2b
rivalry with Piccinni 9:422:3b
use of glass harmonica 5:298:2a
"glückhafft Schiff von Zürich, Das" (poem by Fischart)
discussed in biography 4:795:1b
place in German literature 20:30:1a
"glückliche Hand, Die" (work by Schoenberg): *see* "Hand of Fate, The"
Gluckman, Herman Max (S.Af. anthro.) 5:310:2b
Glücksberg, Duke af (Fr. pol.): *see* Decazes, Élie, Duke, Duke af Glücksberg
Glücksburg dynasty (Gr. hist.)
rule of Greece 20:199:2a
Glückstadt (Ger.) 5:310:3a
location *map* 20:42
glucocerebrosidase (enzyme)
Gaucher's disease 5:144:3a; 7:385:3b
glucocerebroside (chem. compound)
sphingolipids 15:912:1b
glucocorticoid (hormone)
adrenal corticosteroids 17:262:2a
drug action 17:550:2b
endocrine system role 18:316:1a
metabolism 3:655:1a; 3:655:3a
steroid hormones 11:258:2a; 15:924:1b
see also corticosterone; cortisol; cortisone
glucokinase (enzyme)
role in metabolism 23:898:2a
gluconeogenesis, *or* glucogenesis (biochem.) 5:310:3b
major ref. in Metabolism 23:911:1b
control by insulin 6:335:3a
role in endocrine systems 18:313:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 322
glucoreceptor (cell)
role in hunger motivation 24:440:2a
glucose, *or* dextrose, *or* grape sugar, *or* corn sugar, *or* blood sugar (biochem.) 5:310:3b
biochemistry
autonomic system 24:830:1a
blood 15:127:1a, 128:2a, 144:2b
carbohydrates 2:848:3a
concentration in tissues 5:779:2b
diagnosis of diabetes 5:311:1a; 17:551:2a
digestion and digestive systems 17:276:2b, 292:1b, *illus.* 276
endocrine system 18:312:1b
excretion and excretory systems 19:15:1a, 17:2b, *tables* 13, 15; 26:670:2b
homeostasis 17:347:2a
insulin 6:335:2b; 7:144:2b
lactose 19:387:2a
metabolism 23:898:1a *passim to* 923:2b, *illus.* 898
muscles and muscle systems 19:376:1b; 24:470:2b
photosynthesis 9:406:2a; 13:239:2a; 25:800:1b
plant metabolism 25:875:1a
respiration 22:967:1b
transport system 15:572:1a
chemistry
carbon dioxide production when fermented 15:788:1a
hemiacetal structure 15:903:1b, *illus.*
molecular structure *illus.* 15:566
oxidation reactions 15:1077:2a
sweeteners 19:355:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
glucose 6-phosphatase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:912:2a
relationship to von Gierke's disease 12:429:1b
glucose 1-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:901:1a
work of Carl and Gerty Cori 3:629:2a
glucose 6-phosphate (chem. compound)
role in metabolism 23:898:1b *passim to* 920:1b
glucose 6-phosphate dehydrogenase, *or* G6PD (enzyme)
role in metabolism 23:900:1a
glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase deficiency (path.) 5:310:3b
effect on human blood 15:147:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also favism
glucose tolerance test 5:311:1a
diagnostic procedures 17:252:1a
pregnant women 26:678:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
glucoside (biochem.): *see* glycoside
glucosylceramide (chem. compound)
biosynthesis of gangliosides 15:913:2a
glucuronic acid (biochem.)
function of uronic acids 2:849:1b
glue (adhesive) 5:311:1b
manufacture 1:98:1a
plywood production 19:424:2b
glue-cutout-stencil method (art): *see* blockout-stencil method
glue tempera (paint.)
use in tempera *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:330
Glueck, Eleanor, *or* Eleanor Touroff (Am. criminologist) 5:311:1b
Glueck, Sheldon (Am. criminologist) 5:311:1b
Gluecks' Social Prediction Tables (criminology)
studies of delinquency 5:311:2a
Glugea stephani (protist)
protists *illus.* 26:270
gluino (phys.)
supersymmetry 11:402:1b; 28:249:1a
glume (bot.)
Poaceae 13:744:1a
gluon (subatomic particle) 5:311:2a
atomic structure 13:565:2a
evidence of existence 4:38:3a
fundamental interaction 5:51:2a
particle physics 25:843:1a
quarks 9:843:1a
strong nuclear force 11:324:2a
subatomic particles 11:341:3b; 28:240:2a *passim to* 249:2a, *table* 239
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
GluskAbe, *or* GluskAp
Eastern Woodland Indian mythology 13:315:1b
Gluta usitata (bot.): *see* Burmese lacquer tree
glutamate (amino acid)
carbon reduction in photosynthesis 25:806:1a
role in
flavour enhancing 19:404:2a
metabolism 23:903:2b
nervous system 24:796:2b
see also monosodium glutamate
glutamate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
function in nitrogen removal 23:903:2b
glutamic acid (amino acid) 5:311:2b
amino acids 15:867:1a
component of proteins 14:1010:1b, *tables* 1017, 1020
genetic code *table* 19:712
glutamine 5:311:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also glutamate
glutamic acid decarboxylase, *or* GAD (enzyme)
function in neurotransmitter release 24:797:1a
glutamine (amino acid) 5:311:2b
component of proteins 14:1010:1b
genetic code *table* 19:712
relation to glutamic acid 5:311:2b
role in metabolism 23:904:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
glutamine synthetase (enzyme)
function in metabolism 23:904:1a
glutarate (chem. compound)
ester nomenclature 15:869:1a
glutaric acid (chem. compound)
polycarboxylic acids 15:865:2a, *table*
glutaric aciduria (path.)

disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
glutaric anhydride (chem. compound) glutaric acid 15:865:2a
glutathione (chem. compound) 5:311:2b
mercapto group 15:876:1a
gluten (biochem.) 5:311:3a
bread 19:349:1a
dough 4:844:1b; 19:361:1a
flour 19:360:1a, 365:1b
food sensitivity 25:72:1a
semolina 19:354:1a
wheat bug pest 19:129:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
gluten enteropathy (path.): *see* celiac disease
gluten flour (foodstuff) characteristics 4:844:2a
gluteus maximus (anat.)
human and gorilla comparison *illus.* 18:8:15
human muscle system 24:463:1b, *illus.*
location and functions 5:311:3b
gluteus medius (anat.)
human and gorilla comparison *illus.* 18:8:15
human muscle system 24:463:1b, *illus.*
location and functions 5:311:3b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
gluteus minimus (anat.)
adaptations in humans 24:463:1b
location and functions 5:311:3b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
gluteus muscle (anat.) 5:311:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also gluteus maximus; gluteus medius; gluteus minimus
glutton (mammal): *see* wolverine
glycan (biochem.): *see* polysaccharide
Glycas, Michael (Byz. hist. and theol.) 5:311:3b
glycemic index (nutrition) blood glucose levels 25:74:2a
Glycera (polychaete genus) annotated classification 13:785:2b
see also proboscis worm
Glycera dibranchiata (worm): *see* proboscis worm
glyceraldehyde (chem. compound) configuration 3:529:1a
metabolism 23:901:2a
stereoisomerism 14:1032:1b
glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate, *or* GALP (chem. compound)
glycolysis 23:899:1b
photosynthesis 25:805:2a
see also glycerol
glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
glycolysis 23:899:1b
glyceride, *or* acylglycerol (chem. compound)
components of fat 4:693:2a; 19:357:2b
glycerin (chem. compound) glycerol content 5:312:1a
Glycerius (Roman emp.) 5:312:1a
glycerol (chem. compound) 5:312:1a
applications
artificial flavours 4:824:3a
soap and detergent production 21:354:1a
supercooling 8:821:3b
biological aspects
biosynthesis of
sn-glycerol-3-phosphate 15:910:2b, *illus.*
fats and oils 12:534:3b
insects 21:653:2b
lipids 7:385:2b
metabolism 23:901:2b, 912:2a
triglyceride biosynthesis 15:909:2a, *illus.*
laboratory synthesis of triglycerides 15:909:2b
triglyceride breakdown 14:1040:1b, 1043:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also acrolein; glyceraldehyde
glycerol 1-phosphate (chem. compound)
lipids 23:912:2a, 916:2b
metabolism 23:901:2b
glycerol 3-phosphate (chem. compound)
triglyceride biosynthesis 15:909:2a
glycerol 1-phosphate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:912:2a
glycerolkinase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:901:2b
glycerolphosphate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:901:2b
glycerophosphate (chem. compound)
phospholipids 15:910:1b, *illus.*
see also glycerol 1-phosphate
glyceryl trinitrate (chem. compound): *see* nitroglycerin
glycine (amino acid) 5:312:1b
amino acids 15:905:1b
component of
collagens 3:451:3a
genetic code *table* 19:712
proteins 14:1010:1a, *illus.* 1017
role in
nervous system 24:797:1b
photosynthetic cell development 25:800:2a
Glycine max, *or* Glycine soja (bot.): *see* soybean
Glycine wesuriensis (bot.) origin of soybean 11:59:2a
glycocalyx (biol.) occurrence in protists 26:269:1b
glycogen (biochem.) 5:312:1b
Andersen's disease 1:383:1a
animal diseases 17:364:2a
carbohydrates 2:848:3b
effect on
lungs 7:563:2a
metabolism 23:900:2a, 923:1a
muscle systems 19:376:1b; 24:464:2b, 470:2b, 476:1a
reproductive organs 12:231:1a
sensory reception 27:144:2b
flatworms 19:298:1b
glucagon reaction 5:308:3b
insulin processing 6:335:3a
production regulation 23:920:1b
work of
Bernard 2:146:3b
Cari and Gerty Cori 3:629:2a
glycogen phosphorylase (enzyme) function in metabolism 5:887:3b; 23:900:2b
glycogen storage disease, *or* glycogenosis 5:312:2a
major ref. in Metabolism 23:922:2b
liver disorders 7:410:3b
muscle disorders 24:476:1a, 478:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also Andersen's disease; Forbes' disease; Hers' disease; McArdle's disease; Pompe's disease; von Gierke's disease
glycogenosis type I (path.): *see* von Gierke's disease
glycogenosis type II (path.): *see* Pompe's disease
glycogenosis type III (path.): *see* Forbes' disease
glycogenosis type IV (path.): *see* Andersen's disease
glycogenosis type V (path.): *see* McArdle's disease
glycogenosis type VI (path.): *see* Hers' disease
glycogenosis type VII (path.) symptoms 5:312:2b
glycogenosis type VIII (path.) symptoms 5:312:2b
glycogenosis type IX (path.) glycogen deficiency 5:312:2a
glycogenosis type X (path.) symptoms 5:312:2b
glycogenosis type XI (path.) glycogen deficiency 5:312:2a
glycogenosis type XII (path.) glycogen deficiency 5:312:2a
glycogenosis type O (path.) deficiency in UDPG-glycogen transferase 5:312:2a
glycol (chem. compound) 5:312:2b
polyester preparation 9:578:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also ethylene glycol; propylene glycol
glycolic acid (chem. compound) hydroxy acids 15:866:2a, *illus.*
glycolipid (biochem.) 5:312:3a
classification 11:92:1a
occurrence of galactose 2:849:1a
glycolysis, *or* Embden-Meyerhoff pathway (chem. reaction)
major ref. in Metabolism 23:898:1a
adaptation in
bacterium 14:578:1a
protozoans 26:283:2b
cellular metabolism 15:567:2a
fermentation 4:740:1a
free energy pathway 23:907:2b
muscles and muscle systems 14:1086:2a; 19:376:1b; 24:454:1a, 471:1a
photosynthesis 25:805:2b
plant metabolism 25:875:1a
respiration and respiratory systems 26:744:1a
see also fermentation; Pasteur effect
glycophorin A (biochem.) role in blood chemistry 15:136:1b
glycophorin B (biochem.) role in blood chemistry 15:136:1b
glycoprotein (biochem.) human blood chemistry 15:129:1b, 136:1b
human digestive system 17:288:2b
human endocrine system 18:302:1b
metabolic disorders 23:924:1a
virions 29:505:1a, 507:1a, *illus.* 505
glycoprotein Ib (biochem.) role in platelet function 15:141:2b
glycoprotein IIb (biochem.) role in platelet function 15:142:1a
glycoprotein IIIa (biochem.) role in platelet function 15:142:1a
glycoside (biochem.) 5:312:3a
drug production 21:361:2a
drugs and drug action 17:540:2b
formation 2:849:1b; 14:1034:2b
poisonous plants 25:923:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also cardiac glycoside
glycosidic bond, *or* glycosidic link disaccharides 15:903:2b
glycosphingolipid (chem. compound) sphingolipids 15:912:1a, 913:2a
glycosuria (path.) occurrence during pregnancy 19:21:1a
symptom of diabetes mellitus 4:602:2b
glycosylation (biochem.) cell membranes 15:575:1b
human endocrine system 18:314:2b
glycosyltransferase (enzyme) role in blood chemistry 15:136:1b
Glycyphagidae (arachnid): *see* grain mite
Glycyrrhiza glabra (herb): *see* licorice
glycyrrhizin (chem. compound) substance of licorice 7:338:2a
glykophilousa (rel. art) Byzantine depiction of Madonna 7:658:3b
Glyn, Elinor, *or* Elinor Sutherland (Eng. au.) 5:312:3b
Glyn Dwr, Owain (Welsh hero): *see* Glendower, Owen
Glyndebourne (estate, E.Susx., Eng., U.K.) 5:313:1a
Glyndebourne Festival Opera (Br. opera co.) feature of Glyndebourne 5:313:1a
Glyndŵr (dist., Wales, U.K.) 5:313:1a
Glyndwr, Owain (Welsh hero): *see* Glendower, Owen
Glynebwy (Wales, U.K.): *see* Ebbw Vale
glyoxylate (chem. compound) role in metabolism 23:911:1a
glyoxylate cycle (biochem.) importance to seedlings 25:875:1b
Glyphāda (Gr.): *see* Glifādha
Glyptodon (paleon.) 5:313:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
glyptodont, *or* Glyptodontidae (paleon.) classification 23:397:2a
prehistoric occurrence 4:367:2a; 23:396:2a, *illus.*
see also Doedicurus clavicaudatus; Glyptodon
Glyptograptus (fossil genus) association with Darriwilian Stage 3:891:2a
Glyptostrobus pensilis (conifer): *see* shuaisoung
Glyptothek, *or* Sculpture Gallery (museum, Munich, Ger.) 5:313:2a
architectural design 13:969:1a
feature of Munich 8:417:3a
GM (Am. corp.): *see* General Motors Corporation
G.M. (Br. medal): *see* George Medal
GM-CSF (biol.): *see* sargramostim
GMAC (Am. co.): *see* General Motors Acceptance Corporation
GMB (Br. trade union): *see* General, Municipal, and Boilermakers' Union
GMC (astron.): *see* molecular cloud
Gmelin larch, *or* Larix gmelinii (tree) significance in taiga 14:1213:1a
gmelinite (min.) comparison with chabazite 3:48:2b
structure and properties *table* 12:908
gminy (Pol. pol. unit) function in Polish administration 25:937:2b
GMO (biol.): *see* transgenic organism
GMT (standard of time): *see* Greenwich Mean Time
Gmünd (Aus.) location *map* 14:502
Gmunden (Aus.) 5:313:2b
location *map* 14:502
GMWU (Br. trade union): *see* General, Municipal, and Boilermakers' Union
GNA (Tur. hist.): *see* Grand National Assembly
Gnadenhütten Massacre (U.S. hist.) 5:313:2b
Gnaeus, *or* Cneius (anc. Roman personal name, or praenomen): *see under* gens or family name or honorific, *e.g.*, under Agricola for Gnaeus Julius Agricola, except as below
Gnaeus Pompeius Magnus (Roman states.): *see* Pompey the Great
Gnam-ri srong-brtsan, *or* Spu-rgyal btsan-po (Tib. ruler) role in Tibetan history 16:209:2b
gnat (insect) 5:313:3a
major ref. in Insects 21:730:1b
characteristics of dipterans 4:116:3a
see also midge
gnat bug (insect): *see* unique-headed bug
gnatcatcher, *or* gnatwren, *or* Polioptilidae (bird) 5:313:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gnateater, *or* antpipit, *or* Conopophaga (bird)
classification 3:545:1b
relationship to
antbird 1:441:1a
antpipit 1:469:2a
Gnathonemus (fish genus): *see* elephant-snout fish
gnathopod (appendage) amphipod anatomy 1:353:2a
gnathosoma (arachnid anat.) mites and ticks 13:863:2b
gnathostome, *or* gnathostomata (vertebrate)
circulatory system 16:385:2a
possession of hormones 14:1055:1a
passim to 1064:2b
Gnatt, Kirsten (Dan. dancer): *see* Ralov, Kirsten
gnatwren (bird): *see* gnatcatcher
gnawing
behaviour of rodents 10:129:1b; 23:405:2a
Gneisenau, August, Count Neidhart von, *or* August Wilhelm Anton, Graf Neidhardt von Gneisenau (Prussian field marshal) 5:313:3b
history of Germany 20:103:1a
role in Prussia 9:752:3a

gneiss (rock) 5:314:1b
density *table* 24:223
elastic constants *table* 24:227
foliation characteristics 4:861:1a
geology of
Asia 14:134:2a
Europe 18:526:2a
Thar Desert 11:674:3a
metamorphism 24:278:1b
occurrence in
Earth's crust *table* 24:222
Precambrian rocks 19:779:2a, 781:1a
source of stibnite 11:266:2b
structure of Lewisian Complex 7:316:1b
thermal conductivity *table* 24:228
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Gneist, Rudolf von (Ger. jur.) 5:314:2a
Gnesio-Lutherans, *or* Genuine Lutherans (rel. sect)
history of Lutheranism 26:238:1b
Gnessin, Uri Nissan (Jewish au.) contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:1a
Gnetaceae (gnetophyte fam.) 5:314:3a
annotated classification 20:463:2b
Gnetales 5:314:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gnetales (gnetophyte order) 5:314:3a
annotated classification 20:463:2b
paleobotany and angiosperm ancestry 13:628:2b
reproduction process 26:621:1b
vessels 13:607:1b
see also Gnetaceae
Gnetophyta, *or* gnetophyte (gymnosperm div.)
major ref. in Gymnosperms 20:461:2a, *illus.* 462
angiosperm comparison 13:630:1a
annotated classifications 20:452:2b, 463:2b; 25:882:1a
characteristics 5:591:1b; 20:452:1a; 25:870:2a
see also Ephedrales; Gnetales; Welwitschiales
Gnetum (plant genus)
annotated classification 20:463:2b; 25:882:1a
characteristics 25:870:2a
Gnetum gnemon (bot.)
description 5:314:3a; 20:462:1a, *illus.* 461, 462
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:137
Gniezno (Pol.) 5:314:3a
location *map* 25:932
Gnilovy More (geog. reg., Ukraine): *see* Syvash
Gnjilane (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:594
gnome (folklore) 5:314:3b
gnomic poetry 5:315:1a
definitions of poetry 23:87:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
gnomon (geom.)
definition and properties 25:4:2b, *illus.*
Pythagoreanism 25:579:1b, *illus.*
gnomon (timekeeping device)
history of geometry 19:893:1a
use in primitive timekeeping 11:394:1a, *illus.*
"Gnomon Novi Testamenti" (work by Bengel)
development of New Testament exegesis 14:1003:2a
history of Pietism 26:221:1a
gnomonic projection (cartog.)
type of azimuthal projection 23:480:1b
gnomonics (geom.)
history of geometry 19:893:1a
Gnorimoschema operculella (insect): *see* potato tuberworm
gnosiology (philos.): *see* epistemology
gnosis (rel. knowledge)
Clement of Alexandria 3:375:2a
Judaic mysticism 22:440:1b
Paul 14:981:2a
"Gnostic Centuries" (work by Evagrius Ponticus)
discussed in biography 4:612:3a
Gnosticism 5:315:1b
major ref. in Christianity 16:260:2b, 316:1a
beliefs and practices
angels and demons 1:399:3b; 17:409:1b
astrology 25:82:1a
atheism 26:574:1a
death 26:805:2b
Docetism 4:144:3a
dualism 26:556:1a *passim to* 559:1a
Epiphany 16:306:1a
Gospel of Thomas 22:338:2b
Jesus' humanity 7:897:3b
mysticism 16:331:1a
religious syncretism 9:1016:3b
salvation 17:414:1b
symbolism 26:595:1b
worship 26:775:1a
comparison with
Hermetism 24:713:2a
Judaic mysticism 22:440:1b *passim to* 445:1b
Neoplatonism 22:391:1b; 25:900:2a
established by
Heracleon 5:860:2a
Valentinus 12:243:2b
influence on
ancient European religions 5:816:1b; 18:794:2b, 800:1a
Christianity 16:276:2b, 287:2a, 336:2b
Mesopotamian religion 23:890:1b
Near Eastern religion 26:65:1b
viewed by
biblical literature 14:962:1a, 999:1a
Apostles' Creed 26:786:2b
Second Letter of Peter 14:992:1a
Clement of Alexandria 3:375:1a
Hyginus 6:197:1a
Ignatius 6:247:3a
Irenaeus 6:381:1a; 26:896:2a
Pius I 9:482:2a
Plotinus 9:524:2b
Polycarp 9:577:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also gnosis; heresy; aspects of the sacred (*e.g.* abraxas; aeon; Archon; Demiurge); *and* forms by name (*e.g.* Cainite; Cathari; Docetism; Encratite; Mandaeanism; Manichaeism; Paulician; Simonianism)
"Gnothi Seauton" (work by Geulincx) discussed in biography 5:230:1a
gnotobiology, *or* gnotobiotics (biol.) studies of germfree life 5:220:1a
gnotobiosis (biol.) 5:315:3b
gnotophoric organism (biol.) feature of gnotobiosis 5:315:3b
GNP (pol. party, Gren.): *see* Grenada National Party
GNP (econ.): *see* gross national product
GNR (Port. police): *see* Republican National Guard
GnRH (biochem.): *see* gonadotropin-releasing hormone
gnu, *or* Connochaetes, *or* wildebeest (mammal) 5:315:3b
migration 14:789:1b
occurrence in Serengeti National Park 10:647:1b, *illus.*
reproduction and grazing 23:450:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
go (Cribbage)
play in Cribbage 3:734:1a
Go, *or* I-Go, *or* Wei-ch'i, *or* Weiqi, *or* Baduk, *or* Pa-tok (game) 5:316:1b
Go- (Japanese names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Shirakawa, Go-
Go, Yeun ar (Fr. wrir.)
contribution to Breton literature 15:602:1b
"Go Ahead!," *or* **"Gaa Paa!"** (work by Lie)
place in Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
go-away bird, *or* Corythaixoides (bird)
habitat 15:73:1b
go-between (sociol.)
marriage customs 19:79:1a
go-carting (motor sport): *see* karting
Go Cong (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
Go-Daigo Tennō (emp. of Japan): *see* Daigo, Go-
"Go Down, Moses" (novel by Faulkner)
American literature 13:307:1a
discussed in biography 4:700:2b
go fish, *or* authors (card game)
children's card games 2:858:2b
"Go, Gladsome Light," *or* "Phos hilarion" (hymn)
history of Christian hymns 6:199:1b
go-in hakase (mus. notation)
Buddhist chants 17:751:1a
go-kart (car)
use in karting 6:752:2b, *illus.*
go-karting (motor sport): *see* karting
"Go, lovely Rose!" (work by Waller)
discussed in biography 12:472:1a
"Go Tell It on the Mountain" (work by Baldwin)
African American literature 13:120E:2b
American literature 13:308:2b
discussed in biography 1:828:2b
GO Transit (Can. ry. system)
transportation in Canada 15:452:1b
Goa, *or* Gomantak, *or* Govapuri, *or* Gove (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA 5:316:2b
MACROPAEDIA 21:154:1a
LOCATION MAP 21:5
annexation by India 21:111:2b
Christianity and paganism 16:288:2a
colonial India *map* 21:89
conquest by
Albuquerque 1:223:3a
Portugal 21:82:1b; 25:1056:2a
explorations by Gama 5:101:1b
mission of Francis Xavier 12:794:1a; 16:356:1a
physiography of Damān and Diu 5:864:1b
role of Nehru 8:586:1b
Goa (missile): *see* SA-3 Goa
Goajira Peninsula, La (penin., S.Am.): *see* Guajira Peninsula, La
Goajiro (people) 5:316:3b
demography of Colombia 13:402:2a, 411:2b, *map* 400
goal (sports)
Australian rules football 1:717:3a
rugby 28:130:1a, 130:2b
soccer 28:117:2a
see also basket
goal orientation (zool.): *see* true navigation
"Goalie's Anxiety at the Penalty Kick, The," *or* "Die Angst des Tormanns beim Elfmeter" (novel by Handke)
discussed in biography 5:680:2a
goalkeeper (sports)
role in association football 28:117:1b
goaltending (sports)
development of basketball 28:137:2b
Goalundo Ghāt, *or* Goalundo (Bangla.) 5:316:3a
location *map* 14:712
Goanese (Indian people): *see* Luso-Indian
Goanese style (art style)
reflected in Indian furniture 17:69:1a
goat, *or* Capra (mammal) 5:317:1a
COLOUR PLATE 1 fol. 19:150
major refs. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:146:1b; Mammals 23:447:2a
brucellosis 2:568:2b
domestication 4:163:2b
gestation period *table* 5:227
livestock barns and shelters 19:93:2b
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
milk
fat content 15:863:1b
nutrient composition *table* 8:129
origin of tragedy 23:161:1a
source of milk and cheese 19:148:2a; 19:386:2b
use in weed control 12:554:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Goat, The (astron.): *see* Capricornus
goat moth, *or* Cossus cossus (insect)
description 2:892:2b, *illus.*
goat nut (bot.): *see* jojoba
Goat Paddock Crater (crater, W.Austr., Austr.)
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
goatfish, *or* Mullidae, *or* surmullet (fish) 5:317:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:260:1a, *illus.*
food source for humans 9:281:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
goatsbeard, *or* Aruncus dioicus, *or* Aruncus sylvester (Aruncus dioicus) 5:317:2a
convergent evolution 13:701:1a
goatsbeard, *or* meadow salsify, *or* Tragopogon pratensis (Tragopogon pratensis)
variety of salsify 10:362:3b
goatsucker (Caprimulgiformes): *see* caprimulgiform
goatsucker (Caprimulginae): *see* nightjar
Gob (leg. figure)
rule over gnomes 5:315:1a
Goba (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Gobabis (Nam.) 5:317:2b
location *map* 27:840
Gobarau Minaret (minaret, Katsina, Nig.)
architecture of Katsina 6:764:1b
Gobat, Charles-Albert (Swiss pol. sci.) 5:317:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Gobbān Saer, *or* Gobbān the Joiner (Celt. deity): *see* Goibhniu
Gobbo, Andrea del (It. paint.): *see* Solari, Andrea
Gobbo, Cristofano del (It. sculp. and arch.)
influence on Andrea del Gobbo 10:963:3a
Gobel, Jean-Baptiste-Joseph (archbp. of Paris) 5:317:3b
Gobelin family (Fr. dyers and clothmakers) 5:317:3b
Gobelins (factory, Fr.)
history 5:318:1a
metalwork 17:155:2a
role of
Le Brun 7:213:2a; 17:27:1a
Louis XIV 7:509:1a; 17:62:1a
tapestry 11:554:1a, 17:82:2b *passim to* 90:1b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:92
Beauvais tapestry 2:25:1a
Savonnerie carpet 10:485:2a
Gobert, Pierre (art.)
engraving of Condé *illus.* 3:520
Gobi, *or* Gobi Desert (desert, As.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:318:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:197:1b
MAP 14:198
climatic characteristics 4:31:3b, *table geography of*
Inner Mongolia 16:217:1b, *map* 41
Mongolia 8:251:1b; 14:331:1b, 333:1a, *map* 332
Gobi Altai Mountains, *or* Govī Altayn Mountains, *or* Govi Altayn Nuruu (mts., Mong.)
geography of Mongolia 24:330:2b
location *map* 24:332
physiography of Altai Mountains 1:297:2b; 14:168:1b, *illus.* 169
Gobi Desert (desert, As.): *see* Gobi
Gobiesocidae (fish fam.): *see* clingfish
Gobiesociformes (order of fish): *see* clingfish
Gobiidae (fish): *see* goby
Gobind Singh, *or* Gobind Rāi, *or* Govind Singh (Sikh Gurū) 5:318:1b
authorship of "Dasam Granth" 3:895:2a
founding of Khālsā brotherhood 6:830:2a
history of
"Ādi Granth" 1:98:2a
Gurūs 5:576:2b
Sikhism 10:799:3b; 21:79:1b; 27:284:2b, *illus.*
Gobineau, Joseph-Arthur, comte de (Fr. dipl., writ., and ethnol.) 5:318:2b
Aryan race 1:611:3b
influence on Pan-Germanism 9:103:1b

promotion of
racism 9:876:2b; 18:850:2a
white supremacy 12:634:2a
travel literature 23:185:2b
Gobio gobio (fish): *see* gudgeon
Gobir (hist. king., Af.)
history of Niger 8:701:3b
opposition to Islāmic rebellion 29:818:1a
Goblet (missile): *see* SA-N-3 Goblet
goblet cell (anat.)
digestive system 17:283:1b
respiratory system 26:735:2a
goblin (folklore) 5:318:3a
goblin shark, *or* Mitsukurkinidae, *or* Scapanorhynchidae (fish) 5:318:3b
Gobō (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
goby, *or* Gobiidae (fish) 5:318:3b
major ref. in Fishes 19:259:2a
classification 9:280:3b; 19:222:2b
relation with pistol shrimp 10:769:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
GOC (Indon. hist.): *see* Good Offices Committee
Gochas (Nam.)
location *map* 27:840
Gochihr (k. of Pers.)
defeat by Ardashīr I 1:535:2a
overlord of Sāsān 10:462:2a
Göcsej (reg., Hung.)
Zalaegerszeg 12:888:3a
Goczałkowice, Lake (l., Pol.)
hydrology of Vistula River 18:580:1a
god, *or* deity, *or* divinity, *or* supreme being
see PROPAEDIA: Section 811 for the subject matter of god
see also doctrine; dogma; existence of God; religion; religion, philosophy of; religious belief; religious experience; by particular name (*e.g.* Allāh; Ishtar; Yahweh; Zurvān); particular religions (*e.g.* Christianity; Islām; Judaism); theological schools and doctrines (*e.g.* Death of God movement; monotheism); and theologians and philosophers by name
Gód (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
God, Church of, *or* Christian Union, *or* Holiness Church (Prot. denomination, U.S.) 5:319:1b
God, Death of: *see* Death of God movement
God, Garden of: *see* Eden, Garden of
God, Kingdom of, *or* Kingdom of Heaven 5:319:2a
major refs. in Christianity 16:300:1b; Religious Doctrines and Dogmas 17:402:1a *passim to* 408:1a
church and society 16:345:2a
church and state 16:341:2a
early Christianity 16:257:2a, 291:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:849:1b *passim to* 856:1a
Hegelianism 20:488:1b
Jesus
messianic mission 16:277:2b
teaching 22:340:2b
John the Baptist's ministry 6:587:1b
Last Judgment 7:175:3a
old and new covenants 17:423:1b, 425:1a
Ritschl's theology 10:89:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
God, Lamb of: *see* Agnus Dei
God, Peace of, *or* Pax Ecclesiae 5:319:3a
medieval France 19:463:1b
peace movement 16:822:2b
"God and the Bible" (work by Arnold) discussed in biography 1:581:1a
God (Anderson Ind.), Church of 5:319:1b
Holiness movement 6:6:3b
"God Defend New Zealand," *or* "Aotearoa" (natl. anthem of N.Z.) 5:320:1a
"God Glorified in the Work of Redemption, by the Greatness of Man's Dependence upon Him, in the Whole of It" (work by Edwards) discussed in biography 4:381:2a
God-Greet-You problem
number games 25:1:2b
"God in Christ" (work by Bushnell) discussed in biography 2:675:2b
God in Christ, Church of 5:320:2a
"God Is a Spirit" (quartet by Bennett) discussed in biography 2:106:3a
"God is My King," *or* "Gott ist mein König" (choral work by Bach) discussed in biography 14:559:1a
God K, *or* Bolon Tzacab (Mayan deity) Mesoamerican culture 26:14:2b
"God of Justice, The" (work by Rahbar) interpretation of Qur'ān 22:10:1a
"God of Vengeance, The," *or* "Got fun Nekomeh" (work by Asch) discussed in biography 1:617:2b
"God of Wealth, The," *or* "Ploutos," *or* "Plutus," *or* "Wealth" (play by Aristophanes) discussed in biography 20:350:1a
Middle Comedy 8:108:2a
"God Save the Queen," *or* "God Save the King" (Br. natl. anthem) 5:320:2a
national anthems 8:530:1b
status in New Zealand 5:320:1a
"God Sends Sunday" (work by Bontemps) discussed in biography 2:368:2a
God the Father (Christianity)
Christian doctrine 16:273:2b
see also Trinity
"God the Father with SS. Catherine of Siena and Mary Magdalene" (work by Bartolomeo) discussed in biography 1:927:2b, *illus.*
God the Holy Spirit (Christianity): *see* Holy Spirit
God the Son (Christianity)
Christian doctrine 16:277:1b
see also Jesus Christ
God Worshippers' Society (Chin. rel. org.): *see* Pai Shang-ti Hui
Godaison (Buddhist deities): *see* Myō-ō
Godan (Norse myth.): *see* Odin
godar (Ice. order)
religion and government in Iceland 20:765:1b
Godard, Benjamin-Louis-Paul (Fr. comp.) 5:320:3a
Godard, Jean-Luc (Fr. dir.) 5:320:3a
association with
New Wave 8:645:1a
Truffaut 12:2:1a
contribution to motion pictures 24:391:2b, 404:2a
influenced by
film noir 4:778:2b
Melville 7:1038:2a
Godarpura, *or* Mandhata, *or* Omkarji (pilgrimage site, India) 5:321:2a
location *map* 21:8
Godarz (kings of Parthia): *see* Gotarzes I; Gotarzes II
Godāvari River (riv., India) 5:321:2b
Indian Ocean 14:143:1a
location *map* 21:8
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of
Ahmadnagar 1:166:2a
Andhra Pradesh state 21:161:1b
Bhīr 2:188:3b
Dowlaiswaram 4:203:2b
Yanam 12:815:2a
Godbout, Jacques (Fr. au.)
Canadian literature 15:518:1a
Goddard, James (Am. cabinetmaker) contribution to colonial furniture 5:322:1a
Goddard, John (Am. cabinetmaker) contribution to colonial furniture 5:322:1a, *illus.* 321; 17:64:2a
Goddard, John, II (Am. cabinetmaker) contribution to furniture making 5:322:1b
Goddard, John Frederick (Br. phot.) history of photography 25:764:2a
Goddard, Paulette, *or* Paulette Remarque (Am. act.) marriage to Remarque 9:1017:3b
Goddard, Robert Hutchings (Am. sci.) 5:322:2a
contribution to
aircraft design 28:806:2b
military technology 28:465:2a
rocket and missile technology 10:124:3a; 18:421:2b; 29:562:1a
space exploration 19:46:2b
development of propellants 18:372:2a
viewed by Braun 2:485:1b
Goddard, Stephen (Am. cabinetmaker) contribution to colonial furniture 5:322:1b
Goddard, Thomas (Am. cabinetmaker) contribution to colonial furniture 5:322:1b
Goddard family (Am. cabinetmakers) association with Townsend family 11:876:3b
Goddard of Aldbourne, Rayner Goddard, Baron (Br. chief justice) 5:322:1b
Goddard-Townsend group (Am. co.) contribution to cabinetmaking 11:876:3b
Godden v. Hales (law case) dispensing power of James II 29:65:2b
goddess (rel.)
role in
ancient European religions 18:763:1a, 766:1a, 798:2b
Wicca and Neo-Paganism 12:464:1b; 25:972:2a
see also specific deities by name (*e.g.* Ceres; Kālī)
"Goddess of Justice" (statue, Brasília, Braz.)
feature of Brasília *illus.* 2:479
goddess of mercy fir (tree): *see* Japanese cedar
Goddo (Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Goddua (Libya): *see* Ghaddūwah
Gode, Alexander (ling.)
reformulation of Interlingua 6:343:1a
Godeanu Mountains (mts., Rom.)
location *map* 14:595
Godefroi (Fr. name): *see under* Godefroy, *or* Godfrey
Godefroid de Claire, *or* Godefroid de Huy (Belg. goldsmith) 5:323:1a
association with Mosan school 8:346:2b
champlevé 3:74:3b, *illus.*
Godefroy (Fr. name): *see under* Godfrey, except as below
Godefroy, Denis I, *or* Denis the Old (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family 5:323:1a
Godefroy, Denis II, *or* Denis the Young (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family 5:323:1b
Godefroy, Denis III (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family 5:323:1b
Godefroy, Jacques (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family 5:323:1b
Godefroy, Jean (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family 5:323:1b
Godefroy, Théodore (Fr. law schol.)
Godefroy family 5:323:1b
Godefroy family (Fr. fam.) 5:323:1a
Godehard, Saint (Bav. archbp.): *see* Gotthard, Saint
Godeheu, Charles Robert (Fr. administrator)
history of France 18:84:2b
Gödel, Kurt, *or* Kurt Goedel (Am. math.) 5:323:1b
influence on Turing 12:56:1a
logic and mathematics
axiomatization 23:603:2a
foundations of mathematics 23:571:1a, 573:1b
history of logic 23:276:2a *passim to* 281:2b
incompleteness and consistency theorems 25:635:2b; 25:711:2a
formalism 5:923:1b
higher-order predicate calculus 9:673:3a
metalogic 8:59:3b; 23:244:2b, 246:2a *passim to* 248:2b
set theory 27:230:2a
time curvature 28:666:1a
Gödel number (math.)
function in Gödel's theorems 27:231:1b
identification of a Turing machine 14:54:1b
truth definition in formal systems 23:246:2b
Gödel's completeness theorem (logic)
history of logic 23:278:2a
lower predicate calculus 13:297:1b
mathematics 23:573:1b
metalogic 23:248:2b
Gödel's constructible universe (math.)
foundations of mathematics 23:574:1a
Gödel's first incompleteness theorem (logic)
formalism 25:635:2b
foundations of mathematics 23:573:2a
history of logic 23:279:1b
metalogic 23:247:1a
model theory 23:249:2a
philosophical applications 25:625:1a
statement 5:323:1b
Gödel's second incompleteness theorem, *or* Gödel's theorem on consistency proofs (logic)
history of logic 23:279:1b
metalogic 23:247:1b
Goderich of Nocton, Frederick John Robinson, Viscount (Br. states.): *see* Ripon, Frederick John Robinson, 1st Earl of, Viscount Goderich of Nocton
Godescalc Gospels (Carolingian codex) Carolingian miniscule 2:888:3a
description 29:1066:1b, *illus.*
Godescalchus of Orbais, *or* Godescalc of Orbais (Roman Cath. theol.): *see* Gottschalk of Orbais
Godewine, *or* Godwin (earl of Wessex) 5:327:3a
association with Edward 4:374:1b
"Godey's Lady's Book" (Am. mag.) magazine publishing history 26:442:2b
godfather (Christianity): *see* godparent
"Godfather, The" (film by Coppola) discussed in biography 3:614:3a
role of Brando 2:474:3b
Godfrey, *or* Godfred, *or* Gudfred (k. of Den.) 5:323:2a
Godfrey, Arthur Morton (Am. entertainer) 5:324:1b
Godfrey, Sir Edmund Berry (Eng. magistrate) 5:324:2b
role in Popish Plot 8:847:3a; 9:606:3b
Godfrey, Thomas (N.Am. inv.) 5:324:3a
navigational technology 24:759:1b
Godfrey I (ruler of India)
leadership of Breda 2:495:1a
Godfrey of Bouillon (Fr. noble) 5:323:2b
association with
Baldwin I 1:827:3a
Coloman 3:460:2b
Daimbert 3:851:1a
compilation of the Assizes of Jerusalem 6:538:3a
opposition by Bryennius 2:587:3b
role in Crusades 16:824:1b
"Godfrey of Bulloigne or the Recoverie of Jerusalem" (work by Fairfax) discussed in biography 4:658:1b
Godfrey of Fontaines (Fr. philos. and theol.) 5:323:3a
Godfrey of Saint-Victor (Fr. philos.) 5:324:1a
Godgifu (Anglo-Saxon gentlewoman): *see* Godiva, Lady
Godhead (theol.)
Arianism 1:549:3b
Christian mysticism 16:334:2b
Eckhart 4:352:1b
Sabellianism 10:280:3a
Godhra, *or* Godrh (India) 5:324:3a
location *map* 21:6
Godi, Villa (bldg., Lonedo, It.)
design by Palladio 9:87:1b
Godin Tepe (archae. site, Iran)

development of Iranian culture 21:939:1b
Godiva, Lady, *or* Godgifu (Anglo-Saxon gentlewoman) 5:324:3b
association with Peeping Tom 9:238:3a
history of Coventry 3:693:1b, *illus.*
relationship to Leofric 7:277:2a
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence (Am. ed.) 5:324:3b
founding of "The Nation" 8:529:2b
"Godly Meditation of the Soul, A," *or* "Miroir de l'âme pécheresse" (work by Margaret of Angoulême)
discussed in biography 7:834:3b
Godmanchester (dist., Eng., U.K.): *see* Huntingdon and Godmanchester
"Godmanhood" (work by Solovyov) discussed in biography 11:1:1b
godmother (Christianity): *see* godparent
Gododdin (Celt. tribe): *see* Wotadini
Gödöllő (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Godolphin, Margaret Blagge (Eng. aristocrat)
association with Evelyn 4:618:3a
Godolphin, Sidney (Eng. poet) 5:325:1b
Godolphin, Sidney Godolphin, 1st Earl of, Viscount Rialton, Baron Godolphin of Rialton (Eng. pol.) 5:325:2a
association with
Evelyn 4:618:3a
Marlborough 7:862:1b
role in English politics 29:67:2a
Godolphin Barb (horse)
horse racing 6:69:1a, *illus.*
Thoroughbred development 11:730:2a
Godomer (k. of Burgundy)
history of Gaul 19:455:2a
Godowsky, Leopold (Am. pianist and comp.) 5:325:3a
Godowsky, Leopold, Jr. (Am. mus. and phot. technician) 5:325:3b
collaboration with Mannes 7:785:1a
role in development of colour photography 25:778:2b
Godoy, Manuel de, *or* Manuel de Godoy Álvarez de Faria Ríos Sánchez Zarzosa, Prince de la Paz y de Basano, Duke de Alcudia y de Sueca (pr.min. of Sp.) 5:326:1a
opposition of Ferdinand VII 4:733:1a
role in
Peninsular War 9:259:2b
Portugal 25:1058:1a
Spain 28:53:1a
War of the Oranges 8:979:1a
Godoy Cruz (Arg.) 5:326:2a
godparent, *or* sponsor, *or* godmother, *or* godfather (Christianity) 5:326:2b
fictive kinship 19:72:1b
Mexican Indian culture 13:396:1a
peasant kinship ties 16:888:1b
Roman Catholic baptism 26:908:1a
Godrh (India): *see* Godhra
Godrun (k. of Den.): *see* Guthrum
Gods, Garden of the (park, Colo., U.S.) physiography of Colorado 3:468:1b; 29:412:1b
"Gods Are Athirst, The," *or* "Les Dieux ont soif" (work by France)
place in French literature 19:559:1b
"God's Bits of Wood," *or* "Les Bouts de bois de dieu" (work by Ousmane)
discussed in biography 9:13:3a
"God's Determination Touching His Elect" (poem by Taylor)
discussed in biography 11:588:2a
God's Gift, College of (school, London, Gtr.London, U.K.): *see* Dulwich College
Gods Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
"God's Little Acre" (novel by Caldwell) discussed in biography 2:739:1b
"God's Orchid," *or* "Markurells i Wadköping" (work by Bergman)
discussed in biography 2:127:2b
place in Swedish literature 27:18:2a
"God's Step-Children" (work by Millin) discussed in biography 8:138:1b
"God's Trombones" (work by Johnson) African American literature 13:120D:1b
discussed in biography 6:593:2a
Harlem Renaissance 5:708:2a
God's Wife of Amon (Egy. royal title) use in ancient Egypt 18:114:2b
godspell
etymology of gospel 14:971:1b
Godthab (Green.): *see* Nuuk
Godunov, Boris Fyodorovich (tsar of Russ.) 5:326:3a
association with Fyodor I 5:64:2a
leaders of Russia *list* 10:254
opposition by False Dmitry 4:139:3a
role in Russia 24:359:1a; 26:970:2b
support by Saint Job 6:562:1a
Time of Troubles 11:947:2a
Godunov, Fyodor Borisovich (tsar of Russ.): *see* Fyodor II
"Godwi" (work by Brentano) discussed in biography 2:500:3b
Godwin, Edward William (br. arch. and writ.) 5:327:1b
contribution to
Gothic Revival 13:975:1a
stage design 28:587:1a
relationship with Terry 11:651:3a
Godwin, Francis (Eng. bp. and hist.) 5:327:2a
Godwin, Gail (Am. au.)
American literature 13:309:1b
Godwin, Mary Wollstonecraft (Eng. au. [1759–97]): *see* Wollstonecraft, Mary
Godwin, Mary Wollstonecraft (Br. au. [1797–1851]): *see* Shelley, Mary Wollstonecraft
Godwin, William (Br. philos.) 5:327:2b
association with
Shelley 10:720:1a
Wollstonecraft 12:731:3a
contribution to
Anarchist theory 1:371:2a; 25:998:2b; 27:409:2a
Enlightenment 18:681:2b
Utilitarian political philosophy 25:646:2a
novel of social protest 23:183:2a
Godwin Austen, Mount (mt., Pak.): *see* K2
Godwin Austen Glacier (glacier) K2 *illus.* 6:669
Godwine (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Aelfheah, Saint
Godwine of Wessex, *or* Godwine, earl of Wessex and Kent (Anglo-Saxon earl)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
rivalry with Robert of Jumièges 10:105:2b
role in England 29:33:2a
succession by Harold II 5:714:2b
Godwinville (N.J., U.S.): *see* Ridgewood
godwit, *or* Limosa (bird) 5:327:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Godwits Fly, The" (work by Hyde) New Zealand literature 14:498:2b
"Gody Życia" (work by Dygasiński) discussed in biography 4:309:1b
Goebbels, Paul Joseph (Ger. propagandist) 5:328:1a
association with
Joyce 6:631:2b
Strasser brothers 11:303:2a
role in German history 20:122:2a
Kristallnacht 7:7:3b
motion-picture industry 24:378:1b, 388:1a
Reichstag fire 9:1007:1b
Goebel, Karl Immanuel Eberhard von (Ger. bot.) 5:328:3a
"Organography of Plants" 14:1081:1b
"Goeben" (ship)
use in World War I 29:968:2b
Goeben, August Karl von (Prussian gen.) 5:328:3b
Goedel, Kurt (Am. math.): *see* Gödel, Kurt
Goeie Hoop, Kaap die (hist. prov., S.Af.): *see* Cape of Good Hope
Goeldie's marmoset, *or* Callimico goeldii (primate)
characteristics 7:866:1a
Goëmagot (Cornish leg. figure): *see* Gogmagog
Goerdeler, Karl Friedrich (Ger. pol.) 5:329:1a
Hitler assassination plot 29:1016:1a
Goeree en Overflakee Island (is., Neth.) location *map* 24:867
Goering, Hermann (Ger. minis.): *see* Göring, Hermann
Goes (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Goes, Benedict de (Sp. missionary) exploration of Pamirs 14:188:2b
Goes, Hugo van der (Flem. art.) 5:329:1b
contribution to Flemish art 4:828:3b; 25:358:2a
detail of "Portinari Altarpiece" 17:97:2a, *illus.*
influence on Memling 7:1039:3a
work at Holyrood Palace 27:93:2b
Goetel, Ferdynand (Pol. au.) 5:329:3b
Goeth, Amon (Ger. Nazi of.)
command of Płaszow 9:505:1b
Goethals, George Washington (Am. engin.) 5:330:1a
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (Ger. au.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:330:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:138:1a
association with
Arnim 1:578:1a
Eckermann 4:351:2b
Iffland 6:245:1a
Jung-Stilling 6:654:3a
La Roche 7:71:3b
Lavater 7:199:1a
Mendelssohn 8:7:1a
Schiller 10:516:3b
Schopenhauer 10:535:3a
drawing of Klinger *illus.* 6:909
humanism 20:676:1b
influence on
Carlyle 2:874:1b
Herder 5:868:1b
Mann 7:782:2a
Mommsen 8:241:3b
Tischbein 11:797:3b
influenced by
Knebel 6:913:1a
Lessing 7:299:3a
Rousseau 18:682:1a
Sachs 10:285:3a
Stein 11:237:3a
Vico 12:347:3a
Voss 12:434:2b
literary work
classical metres 23:92:2a
Faust legend treatment 4:703:2a
German literature 20:31:2a; 20:100:1a
novel tradition 23:126:2b
short story 23:141:1b
Islāmic literature interpretation 22:45:1a, 47:2b
Mephistopheles treatment 8:25:1b
poetry and music 24:608:2b
Sturm and Drang movement 11:333:2b
tragedy 23:165:2b
travel writing 23:185:2a
modern classical scholarship 27:28:1a
opinion of
Beethoven 14:740:2a
Winckelmann 12:695:3a
patronage by Charles Augustus 3:124:1b
philosophical thought
interpretation of art 25:696:2b
pantheistic views 26:554:1b
spiritual conservatism 27:430:1a
theatre
art 28:527:1b
history 28:548:2b
production 28:567:1a
views on
angiosperm evolution 13:625:1a
Gothic architecture 13:976:2b
waltz 18:65:2a
"Goethe and Tolstoi" (essay by Mann) discussed in biography 7:782:1b
"Goethe in the Campagna" (paint. by Tischbein)
discussed in biography 11:797:3b
history of painting *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 25:378
Goethe-Institut Inter Nationes, *or* Goethe Institut of Munich (inst., Munich, Ger.)
cultural institution of Germany 20:67:2a
"Goetheanum, Das" (Swiss period.) edited by Steffen 11:235:2b
"Goethes Briefwechsel mit einem Kinde" (work by Arnim) discussed in biography 1:578:1a
goethite, *or* bog iron ore (min.)
limonite comparison 7:365:1b
Minette-type iron deposits 21:391:1b
mining 21:422:2a
structure and properties *table* 9:33; *illus.* 24:171
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Goetzeaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:718:2a, 720:2a
Goeze, J. M. (Ger. cler.)
conflict with Lessing 7:300:1b
Gofannon (Celt. deity): *see* Goibhniu
Goff, Helen Lyndon (Br. au.): *see* Travers, P. L.
Goffman, Irving (Am. sociol.)
symbolic interactionism 27:334:1a
Gog (rel. and myth.)
battles with the messiah 17:405:2a
role in Book of Ezekiel 14:942:2a
see also Yājūj and Mājūj
Gogebic Range (mts., U.S.)
importance to Ironwood 6:390:1a
Gogceli, Kemal Sadik (Tur. au.): *see* Kemal, Yashar
Gogh, Vincent van, *or* Vincent Willem van Gogh (Du. paint.) 5:330:2a
art criticism 14:100:1b
association with Mauve 7:961:2a
contributions to
impasto technique 6:270:2a, *illus.*
modern art 25:384:1a, *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 25:378
naturalism 8:560:1a
pen drawing 9:253:3b, *illus.*
Postimpressionism 9:639:3a
hard style *illus.* 17:462
influence of Hals 5:650:3a
influence on
Gauguin 5:148:1a
Klee 6:904:1b
significance to Netherlands 24:871:2a
Gogin, Charles (paint.)
portrait of Butler *illus.* 2:684
Gogmagog, *or* Goëmagot (Cornish leg. figure)
place in Cornish legend 3:629:3a
Gogo, *or* Wagogo (people)
music 13:132:2a *passim to* 138:2a
Gogol, Nikolay Vasilyevich (Russ. writ.) 5:332:1b
association with Belinksy 2:64:1a
contribution to
Russian literature 10:257:3a; 26:961:1a; 26:1007:2a
short story development 23:142:2b
influence on Dostoyevsky 17:451:1b
studies in Nizhyn 8:734:2a
use of
allegory 23:106:1b
Ukrainian language 22:679:1b
Gogra River (riv., Tib.): *see* Ghāghara River
Gogrial (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Gogūnda, Battle of, *or* Battle of Haldīghāt (Indian hist.) 5:333:2a
gogynfeirdd (Welsh lit. office)
contribution to Welsh literature 15:598:2b
gohei (Japanese rel. art) 5:333:2b
gohonzon (mandala): *see* honzon
Goiânia (Braz.) 5:333:3a
capital of Goiás 5:333:3b
location *map* 15:188
population density in Brazil *map* 15:192
Goiás, *or* Goyaz (state, Braz.) 5:333:3b
Goiânia 5:333:3a
location *map* 15:186
Portuguese colonization *map* 22:808
Sherente Indians 10:728:2b
Tocantins River 11:814:1a

Goibhniu, *or* Gofannon, *or* Gobbán Saer, *or* Gobbán the Joiner (Celt. deity)
place in Celtic religion **18:**766:1a
Goidelic languages, *or* Irish languages, *or* Q-Celtic languages **5:**334:1b
classification **3:**17:2a
comparison with Brythonic languages **2:**589:1b
history of Britain and Ireland **22:**667:2b; **29:**12:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Irish language; Manx language; Scottish Gaelic language
Goijen, Jan Josephszoon van (Du. paint.): *see* Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van
"Goin' Fishin'" (work by Dove) collage *illus.* **4:**200
"Going After Cacciato" (work by O'Brien)
American literature **13:**307:2b
going barrel (watch part) function **12:**514:1a
going to the people (Russ. pol. movement): *see* khozhdenie v narod
"Going Up the River at Ch'ing-ming Festival Time," *or* "Ch'ing-ming shang-ho t'u" (paint. by Chang Tse-tuan)
Sung dynasty painting **17:**687:2a
Góis, Damião de (Port. humanist) **5:**334:2a
contribution to Portuguese literature **25:**1064:2b
Goisern (Aus.)
location *map* **14:**502
goitered gazelle (mammal): *see* Persian gazelle
goitre (path.) **5:**334:2b
animal nutrition **19:**125:1b
caused by
hyperthyroidism **6:**202:3b
iodine deficiency **6:**365:1b; **18:**308:1a
hormone secretion **14:**1059:1a
noncommunicable diseases **17:**342:1a
treatment by
drug therapy **17:**551:1b
Paracelsus **9:**135:2a
see also endemic goitre; Gräfe's sign; Graves' disease; Plummer's disease
goitrogen (chem.)
factor in iodine deficiency disorders **25:**69:1b
influence on hormones **14:**1058:2b
goje (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**134:2a
Gojra (Pak.)
location *map* **25:**395
Gök-Tepe, Battle of, *or* Battle of Gökdepe (Turkmen hist.)
history of Turkmenistan **12:**62:2b; **15:**715K:1b
Gokajō No Goseimon (Japanese hist.): *see* Charter Oath
Gökalp, Ziya, *or* Mehmed Ziya (Tur. au.) **5:**334:3b
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:**62:1a
influence on Pan-Turkism **9:**105:1b
Gokaṇṇa (Sri Lanka): *see* Trincomalee
Gökçeada, *or* Imbros, *or* Imroz Adasi, *or* Gökçe Island (is., Tur.) **5:**335:1a
Darius I **3:**887:1b
location *map* **28:**922
Miltiades the Younger **8:**142:2a
Gökdepe, Battle of (Turkmen hist.): *see* Gök-Tepe, Battle of
gokenin (Japanese feudalism)
history of Japan **22:**287:1a, 291:1b
Gokhale, Gopāl Krishna (Indian soc. reformer) **5:**335:1b
association with Jinnah **6:**555:2b
establishment of Servants of India Society **10:**654:1b
history of India **21:**101:1a, 103:1a
Goklan (people)
history of Turkmenistan **15:**715K:1b
Göksu River (riv., Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922
Gol (Nor.)
location *map* **24:**1084
gol (Kor. soc. system)
place in kolp'um **6:**942:3a
Göl Gumbaz (Indian ruler)
tomb in Bijāpur **2:**209:3a, *illus.*
Gola (people)
importance of Poro **29:**805:1b
Gola Forest Reserve (forest, S.L.)
feature of Sierra Leone **29:**906:2b
Golan Heights, *or* Golan Plateau, *or* Al Jawlān, *or* Ramat ha-Golan, *or* ha-Golan (reg., Middle E.) **5:**335:1b
Arab-Israeli wars **1:**504:3b; **21:**869:1a; **22:**146:1a
Israeli occupation **6:**422:1b; **9:**82:1b; **22:**139:2b
Israeli-Syrian negotiations **21:**893:1b
location *map* **28:**362
Mount Hermon **5:**876:3b
Golaw, Salomon von (Ger. writ.): *see* Logau, Friedrich, Freiherr von
Golay, Marcel J. E. (chem.)
development of chromatography **13:**543:1b
Golay cell, *or* Golay detector (instru.)
infrared spectroscopy **13:**570:2a
Golay column (instru.): *see* capillary column
Gölbaşı (Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922
Golconda, *or* Golkonda, *or* Golkundā (hist. city, India) **5:**335:3a
centre of Arabic-style literature **22:**59:2a
development of qalamkārī textile **9:**830:3b
history of India **21:**61:1a *passim to* 73:2b, *map* **68**
location *map* **21:**8
"Golconda" (work by Palmer)
discussed in biography **9:**94:1b
Golconda Fort (ft., India): *see* Golconda
Gölcük (Tur.)
location *map* **28:**922
gold, *or* Au (chem. element) **5:**335:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**1016:1a, *tables* 1007
applications
art: *see* goldwork
electroplating **4:**440:1b
finance
arbitrage **1:**521:1b
Black Friday **2:**254:2b
coins and coinage **16:**530:1a
passim to 551:1a; **24:**326:1a
Fort Knox reserves **6:**919:1a
international trade **21:**900:1b, 922:1a
Specie Circular **11:**76:3a
extraction and processing **21:**393:1b, 489:2a, 491:1a
alchemy **25:**78:1a *passim to* **80:**2a
alloy processing **21:**412:1b
hallmarks **5:**645:3b
karat measurement **6:**739:3b
native metals **21:**386:2b
ore separation **15:**813:1b
parting **9:**175:3a
world production *table* **8:**161
occurrence in
Africa **13:**66:1a
Carletonville **2:**869:3a
Iron Age **27:**848:2a
Johannesburg **22:**358:1b, 361:1a
Roodepoort **10:**170:3b
South Africa **11:**182:2a; **27:**911:2b, 922:2b
southern Africa **27:**854:2b, 862:1b
Transvaal **11:**901:2b
American West **29:**240:2b, 451:2b
Asia **14:**162:1a
India **21:**36:2a
Uzbekistan **15:**715L:2b
Australia **12:**601:1a
Latin America **22:**802:2b
Brazil **15:**203:1a; **22:**810:1b
Central America **15:**663:2a
South America **27:**600:2b, *table structure and properties*
atomic structure *illus.* **24:**71
atomic weight *table* **3:**156
colour *illus.* **24:**220
comparison of metals **24:**174:1b
elemental abundance *table* **15:**941
ionic compounds **15:**781:1b
isotopes *table* **14:**365
lateritic weathering **21:**392:1a
native elements *table* **8:**555
periodic table *illus.* **15:**953
work of
Haber **5:**602:1a
Hammond **5:**667:2b
Sulman **11:**379:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Gold, Harry (Am. spy)
relationship to Rosenbergs **10:**185:2a
Gold, Michael (Am. au.)
American literature **13:**307:1b
Gold, Thomas (Br. astron.) **5:**336:3a
contribution to steady-state hypothesis **11:**228:3a; **26:**508:1a
gold-aluminum (met.)
structure and properties of native elements *table* **8:**555
gold-anchor period (pottery)
Chelsea pottery **17:**121:2b, *illus.* 122
gold beating (art): *see* goldbeating
gold-blue-green landscape (Chin. art): *see* chin-pi shan-shui
"Gold Bug, The" (story by Poe)
mystery story **8:**469:3b
gold chloride (chem. compound)
ruby glass **10:**228:2b
Gold Coast (hist. reg., Af.) **5:**336:3b
British West Africa **2:**533:3b
education **18:**80:2b
European colonialism **29:**822:2b *passim to* 829:1a
Ghana **29:**883:1b
Guinea **8:**555:1a
location *map* **29:**795
western Africa **29:**811:2a *passim to* 816:2a
Gold Coast (Queens., Austr.) **5:**336:3b
development **14:**466:1b
location *map* **14:**412
Gold Cup (motorboating) **5:**337:1a
establishment **8:**366:3a
"Gold Diggers of 1933, The" (Am. film) direction of Berkeley **2:**132:3b
gold-exchange standard (monetary system) **5:**337:1a
early 20th century **24:**326:1b
gold standard **21:**922:1a
Great Depression **29:**255:1b
international money market **23:**520:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
gold-export point (econ.)
gold exchange standard **21:**922:1b
Gold Fields of South Africa Company (S.Af. co.)
formed by Rhodes **10:**26:1b
gold-fronted leafbird, *or* Chloropsis aurifons (bird)
bluebirds *illus.* **4:**659
gold-glass medallion (Roman art) development of Roman painting **25:**344:2b
gold-gravity meter (min.)
structure and characteristics **24:**174:2b, *table*
gold-import point (econ.)
gold exchange standard **21:**922:1b
gold leaf (art) **5:**337:1b
gilding **17:**143:2a
Japanese screen painting *illus.* Plates 20–22 fol. **17:**708
tempera **25:**326:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25:**330
Zwischensoldglaser **12:**947:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
gold-lip pearl shell, *or* Pinctada maxima (oyster)
use in cultured-pearl production **3:**785:3b
Gold Museum (museum, Bogotá, Colom.)
collection **16:**579:2b
gold points (econ.)
limitations on gold exchange rates **24:**326:2a
see also gold-export point; gold-import point
Gold Range (mts., Can.): *see* Monashee Mountains
"Gold Regions of South-Eastern Africa, The" (work by Baines)
discussed in biography **1:**808:2b
gold reserve (econ.) **5:**337:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
gold rush **5:**337:2b
Amazon basin **27:**620:2b
Australia
Northern Territory **14:**463:2b
Queensland **14:**468:2a
significance in colonialism **14:**442:2b, 443:2b
Victoria **14:**483:2b
Western Australia **14:**488:2b
Canada **15:**465:2b
British Columbia **15:**506:2b
Northwest Territories **12:**833:1b
Ontario **11:**781:3b
Yukon Territory **12:**873:3a; **15:**511:2a; **24:**1078:1a
Bonanza Creek **2:**351:1b
Dawson **3:**922:2a, *illus.*
Klondike River **6:**910:3b
Yukon River **12:**873:1a, *illus.*
South Africa **22:**361:1a
United States
Alaska **8:**753:2a; **29:**435:1a
American coinage **16:**547:2a
California **29:**440:2a
Los Angeles **23:**304:1a
Mother Lode Country **8:**361:2b
role of Sutter **11:**420:3a
Sacramento **10:**287:3b
San Francisco **27:**5:1a
Sierra Nevada Range **24:**1052:2b
Colorado **29:**415:1a
Central City **3:**28:2a
Denver **4:**18:2a
Great Basin **5:**442:2a
Idaho **6:**239:2a; **29:**417:1a, **418:**1b
Montana **12:**390:3a
Native Americans **13:**357:2b
Nevada **29:**424:1b
South Dakota **29:**392:1a
Deadwood **3:**938:3b
Lead **7:**218:1b
gold-silicon alloy (chem.)
solid curve **23:**638:2a, *illus.* 639
gold standard (monetary system) **5:**337:3b
major refs. in International Trade **21:**922:1a; Money **24:**326:1a
effect on currency **3:**802:2b
restoration by Churchill **16:**373:1a
role in
fiscal and monetary policy **8:**252:1a
foreign exchange rates **21:**923:1a
Great Depression **17:**244:1b, 245A:1b
International Monetary Fund **6:**351:2b
stabilization policies **20:**158:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
see also gold-exchange standard; two-tier gold system
Gold Standard Act (1900, U.S.)
Free Silver Movement **4:**964:2a
U.S. gold reserves **29:**247:2b
Goldap (Pol.)
East Prussia *map* **4:**331
location *map* **25:**932
Goldast, Melchior (Ger. hist.)
"Monarchia romani imperii" **8:**298:1a
Goldbach, Christian (Russ. math.) **5:**338:1b
Goldbach conjecture (math.)
Goldbach **5:**338:1b
number theory **25:**33:2b
Vinogradov **12:**382:1a
goldbeating (art)
burial masks **23:**548:1a, *illus.* 547
gold leaf production **5:**337:1b
jewelry **17:**510:1b
metalwork **17:**143:1b
mosaics **17:**180:1a
see also gold leaf
Goldberg, Arthur J., *or* Arthur Joseph Goldberg (U.S. jur.) **5:**338:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
role in baseball **14:**727:2b
Goldberg, Dora (Am. singer): *see* Bayes, Nora
Goldberg, Frank Owen (Am. arch.): *see* Gehry, Frank O.

Goldberg, Rube, *or* Reuben Lucius Goldberg (Am. cartoonist) 5:338:2b

Goldberg, Whoopi (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

"Goldberg Variations for Harpsichord" (work by Bach)
recording by Gould 5:390:1b
use of quodlibet 9:866:2b

Goldbogen, Avrom Hirsch (Am. showman): *see* Todd, Michael

goldcrest, *or* Regulus regulus (bird) description 6:875:1b, *illus.*

Golden (Colo., U.S.) 5:338:3a

Golden Age (Du. hist.)
history of Netherlands 24:889:2a

Golden Age (Lat. lit.) 5:338:3b
history of Latin literature 22:834:1b
see also Augustan Age; Ciceronian period

Golden Age, *or* Siglo de Oro (Sp. lit.) 5:338:3b
major ref. in Spanish Literature 28:64:2b
history of Spain 28:16:1a, 44:2b
influence on
novel tradition 23:133:2b
staging and drama 28:579:1b
revitalization of Spanish literature 11:70:1a

"Golden Age, The" (film directed by Buñuel): *see* "Age d'or, L'"

"Golden Age, The" (work by Pietro da Cortona)
depicted in biography *illus.* 9:435

golden algae, *or* golden-brown algae, *or* Chrysophyceae (class of algae) 5:339:1a
annotated classification 13:242:2b

"Golden Apple, The," *or* "Il pomo d'oro" (opera by Cesti)
discussed in biography 3:43:3b
Venetian opera extravagance 24:629:1a

"Golden Ass, The," *or* "Metamorphoses" (work by Apuleius)
account of
myth of Cupid and Psyche 9:761:1a
Providence 17:416:2b
compared to work of Capella 2:828:3a
description of Isis festivals 24:711:1b
discussed in biography 1:497:3a
place in
Latin literature 22:837:2a
Milesian-tale genre 8:125:1a
novel development 23:117:1a
prose fiction development 23:84:2a
use of inclusive monotheism 26:561:1b

golden ball cactus, *or* Notocactus leninghausii (bot.)
description 1:837:2a

Golden Bay, *or* Murderers' Bay (bay, N.Z.)
boundary of Tasman 11:570:2b
location *map* 24:919

golden bell (bot.): *see* forsythia

"Golden Bole of Marcus Aurelius, The," *or* "The Diall of Princes," *or* "Reloj de príncipes o libro aureo del emperador Marco Aurelio" (work by Guevara)
discussed in biography 5:545:3a

"Golden Book" (medieval work) miniature of Joan I *illus.* 6:560

"Golden Bough, The," *or* "The Golden Bough; a Study in Magic and Religion" (work by Frazer)
comedy 23:152:2b
discussed in biography 4:946:2b
folklore 19:308:1b
influence on Malinowski 7:737:2b
magic 25:92:1b
religion 26:515:1b
animism 26:538:2a
theism 26:566:1b
sacred kingship 26:1031:1b

golden bowerbird, *or* Prionodura newtoniana (bird)
design of maypole 2:439:1a

"Golden Bowl, The" (novel by James) discussed in biography 6:486:3b

golden-breasted starling, *or* regal starling, *or* Cosmopsarus regius (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 15:100

golden-brown algae (protist): *see* golden algae

Golden Bugatti (automobile): *see* Type 41 Bugatti

Golden Bull of 1222 (Hung. hist.) 5:339:1a
agreement by Andrew II 1:391:2a
history of Hungary 20:701:2a
modification by Louis I 7:506:3a

Golden Bull of Emperor Charles IV (1356, Holy Roman Emp.) 5:339:1b
codification of imperial law 7:506:2b
effect on
Bohemia 16:905:2a
Brandenburg margravate 2:473:1b
Germany 4:862:2a, 5:219:1a; 20:80:1a
Holy Roman Empire 18:614:2a
Palatinate 9:74:2b
Thirty Years' War 18:654:1b

Golden Bull of Rimini (1226, Eur.) history of Teutonic Order 11:661:3a

Golden Bull of Sicily (1212, Bohem.) effect on Czech history 16:904:2b

golden buttons (bot.): *see* common tansy

golden calf (Old Testament) 5:339:2a
made by Aaron 1:4:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIAC Section 826

golden calla lily, *or* yellow calla lily, *or* Zantedeschia elliottiana (bot.)
characteristics 2:747:1b

golden carpet (tapestry): *see* tapis d'or

golden cat (mammal) 5:339:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIAC Section 313

Golden Century (Sp. hist.)
Spain 28:44:2b

golden chain, *or* Laburnum anagyroides (tree) 5:339:3b
species of Laburnum 7:83:3a

"Golden City" (paint. by Viera da Silva) discussed in biography 12:356:3a

golden club, *or* Orontium aquaticum (bot.)
characteristics 1:514:3b

"Golden Coach, The," *or* "Le Carrosse d'or" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography 9:1028:3b

"Golden Cockerel, The," *or* "Le Coq d'or," *or* "Zolotoy petushok" (work by Rimsky-Korsakov)
ballet costume design 28:613:1a
discussed in biography 10:77:3b
history of Russian opera 24:638:2b

golden-collared manakin, *or* Manacus vitellinus (bird)
description *illus.* 7:757

golden coreopsis, *or* Coreopsis tinctoria (bot.)
characteristics 11:759:2a

golden cowrie, *or* Cypraea aurantium (marine snail)
characteristics 3:699:1a

golden-crowned kinglet, *or* Regulus satrapa (bird)
member of kinglet family 6:875:1b

golden-crowned tanager, *or* Iridosornis rufivertex (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 15:100

golden cup, *or* Mexican tulip poppy, *or* Hunnemannia fumariifolia (bot.) 5:340:1a

golden currant, *or* clove currant, *or* Ribes aureum (shrub)
description 10:38:1b

"Golden Demon, The," *or* "Konjiki yasha" (work by Ozaki)
discussed in biography 9:38:3a

golden dewdrop (bot.): *see* pigeon berry

"Golden Dog: A Legend of Quebec, The" (novel by Kirby)
discussed in biography 6:884:3a
place in Canadian novel tradition 23:131:2a

golden eagle, *or* Aquila chrysaetos (bird) 5:340:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

golden evergreen chinquapin, *or* giant evergreen chinquapin, *or* wild chestnut, *or* Castanopsis nut, *or* Castanopsis chrysophylla (bot.)
classification and description 3:242:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136

golden-eyed lacewing (insect): *see* green lacewing

golden-faced pachycare, *or* Pachycare flavogrisea (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 15:100

"Golden Fish, The," *or* "Harlequin Padmanada" (pantomime)
Christmas pantomime *illus.* 3:402

Golden Fleece (Gr. myth.)
association with Pelias 9:248:1a
significance to
Argonaut expedition 1:545:1b
Aries 1:551:3b
Jason 6:507:3b

"Golden Fleece, The," *or* "Das goldene Vlies" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography 5:499:3b

Golden Fleece, The Order of the, *or* L'Ordre de la Toison d'Or, *or* Der Orden vom Goldenen Vlies, *or* La Orden del Toisón de Oro (Eur. knighthood order) 5:340:2b
founded by Philip III 9:368:2a

Golden Gate (gate, Jerusalem) Old City of Jerusalem *map* 22:330

Golden Gate (str., Calif., U.S.) 5:340:3a
San Francisco Bay 10:388:3b

Golden Gate Bridge (bridge, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.) 5:340:3a
built by Strauss 11:309:1b; 26:339:2a, *illus.* 330
feature of San Francisco 27:3:2a
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
role of Ammann 1:344:3b

Golden Gate Highlands National Park (park, S.Af.) 5:340:3b
location *map* 27:843

Golden Globe Race
yacht racing 12:803:1b

Golden Gloves (boxing) 5:341:1a
amateur boxing 2:443:3a; 15:180:1a
titles of Robinson 10:115:3a

Golden Gospels (Carolingian codices)
Alcuin of York 29:1066:1a
Carolingian minuscule 2:888:3a
chrysography 3:291:2a

golden hall (rel. arch.): *see* kondō

golden hamster, *or* Syrian hamster, *or* Mesocricetus auratus (rodent)
captivity 5:671:2b
characteristics 23:403:2b
dormancy 14:796:2a
longevity *table* 20:426
reproduction 23:341:1b

"Golden Hind, The," *or* "Pelican" (ship) voyage of Drake 4:211:3b

Golden Horde, *or* Kipchak Khanate (anc. div., Mongol Emp.) 5:341:1a
association with
Kipchak 6:883:1b
Mongols 24:339:1a, *map*
Tatars 11:575:1b
Uzbeks 12:59:2a
battles of
Kulikovo 4:140:1a; 7:29:3b
Ugra 12:107:2a
Vorskla River 12:432:3b
empire *map* 26:968
history of
Belarus 14:851:1b
Central Asia 15:709:1a, 709:2b
Turkmenistan 15:715K:1b
Uzbekistan 12:226:1b
Georgia 5:202:1b; 28:771:2b
Hungary 2:56:1a
Kazan 6:775:3b
Lithuania 1:265:3b
Moravia 12:580:2a
Russia 1:247:2a; 26:967:2a
Ivan III 6:438:2b
Moscow 24:358:1b
Russian Orthodox church 10:258:1a; 17:840:2a
Ukraine 12:111:1a; 28:984:2a
Daniel 3:875:3a
Kiev 22:489:2b
role of
Batu 1:965:2b
Oz Beg 9:38:2b
see also Il-Khanid dynasty; Yüan dynasty

Golden Horn, *or* Halic (waterway, Istanbul, Tur.)
physiography of Istanbul 22:1148:1b, *illus.* 150

"Golden Horns, The," *or* "Guldhornene" (poem by Oehlenschläger)
discussed in biography 8:879:3b

Golden House of Nero, *or* Domus Aurea (palace, Rome, It.) 5:341:1b
architecture 13:912:1b
construction 15:316:1b
cryptoporticus feature 3:768:3a
description 26:921:1b, *map* 929
garden and landscape design 19:660:2b
grotesque ornamentation style 12:202:2b
mosaic art 17:184:1a
Nero 8:606:2b

golden ide (fish)
description 6:240:1b, *illus.*

Golden Islands (isls., U.S.): *see* Sea Islands

golden jackal, *or* Asiatic jackal, *or* Canis aureus (mammal)
description 6:454:1a

golden larch, *or* Pseudolarix amabilis (tree) 5:341:2a
founding by Pfyffer 9:350:3a

Golden League, *or* Borromean League (rel.)
founding by Pfyffer 9:350:3a

"Golden Legend," *or* "Legenda aurea," *or* "Lombardica historia" (work by Jacobus)
depiction of Saint George 5:198:1b
discussed in biography 6:466:1b
parable 23:104:1b

golden lion tamarin, *or* golden lion marmoset, *or* Leontopithecus rosalia, *or* Leontideus rosalia (primate)
characteristics 7:866:1a

"Golden Lotus, The" (Chin. lit.): *see* "Chin p'ing mei"

"Golden Lover, The" (work by Stewart) discussed in biography 11:265:1a

golden-mantled ground squirrel, *or* Citellus lateralis, *or* Spermophilus lateralis (mammal)
characteristics 5:517:2b
virus host 3:468:2a

golden marguerite, *or* Anthemis tinctoria, *or* yellow chamomile (bot.)
characteristics 3:70:3b

golden marmoset, *or* Callithrix chrysoleuca (mammal)
danger of extinction 23:379:2b

golden mean (math.): *see* golden section

Golden Mean (philos.)
function in Aristotelian ethics 18:499:2a

"Golden Mirror" (Chin. med. text) role in Chinese medicine 23:776:2b

golden mole, *or* Chrysochloridae (mammal) 5:341:2b
description 6:331:3a; 23:364:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Amblysomus duthiae; marsupial mole

golden nematode (species of nematode): *see* potato-root eelworm

"Golden Notebook, The" (work by Lessing)
discussed in biography 7:298:3b

golden number (number game)
number games 25:6:1a
see also golden section

golden number (time meas.) 5:341:3a
calendrical computation 15:431:2a

golden oriole, *or* Oriolus oriolus (bird)
description 8:1000:1a, *illus.*
migration patterns 14:787:1b

Golden Pavilion (temple, Kyoto, Japan): *see* Kinkaku-ji

golden pennants, *or* Loudonia behrii (bot.)
description 7:493:2a

golden pheasant, *or* Chrysolophus pictus (bird)
aviculture 1:740:2b
imprinting 14:752:1b

golden plover, *or* Pluvialis apricaria (bird)
description 9:525:1a, *illus.*
migration patterns 14:788:1a; 29:442:1a
golden pothos (bot.): *see* pothos
golden ragwort, *or* Senecio aureus (bot.)
characteristics 5:518:1a
golden ratio (math.)
Leonardo's contribution 7:279:2b
number theory 25:22:1b, 26:2b
golden rectangle (math.)
number theory 25:22:1b
properties 25:6:1a, *illus.*
golden retriever (breed of dog)
major ref. in retriever 10:2:2b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
Golden River Bridges (bridges, Peking, China)
Forbidden City *map* 25:471
golden rose (metalwork) 5:341:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Golden Rule (ethical precept) 5:341:3b
description in book of Tobit 14:955:2a
espoused by
Clarke 18:503:2b
Confucius 16:656:1a
Golden Rule Jones (Am. businessman): *see* Jones, Samuel Milton
Golden Section (art group): *see* Section d'Or
golden section, *or* golden mean (math.)
interior design 17:5:1b
number games 25:6:1a, *illus.*
painting 25:323:1b, *illus.* 319
Pythagoreanism 25:579:2b
see also golden rectangle
"Golden Serpent, The," *or* "La serpiente de oro" (work by Alegría)
discussed in biography 1:234:2a
golden shiner, *or* American roach, *or* Notemigonus crysoleucas (fish)
description 8:168:1b
golden silk spider (arachnid): *see* silk spider
"Golden Speech" (Eng. hist.)
reign of Elizabeth I 18:245:1b
golden spike (geol.)
Silurian-Devonian boundary 19:795:2b
Golden Spike National Historic Site (Utah, U.S.) 5:341:3b
Golden Spurs, Battle of the, *or* Battle of Courtrai, *or* Battle of Kortrijk (Eur. hist.) 5:342:1a
fought at Kortrijk 6:966:2b
history of
Flanders 4:817:2b
France 19:470:1a
Netherlands 24:876:2a
medieval guilds 18:621:1a
"Golden Staircase," *or* "Escalera Dorada" (sculp. by Siloé)
discussed in biography 10:813:1b
Golden Stool (Ashanti tradition)
contribution of Osei Tutu 8:1025:2a
significance in Ashanti society 1:621:2a
golden swallow, *or* Kalochelidon euchrysea (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:100
Golden Temple (temple, Amritsar, India): *see* Harimandir
golden tree snake, *or* Chrysopelea ornata (reptile)
flying snakes 4:853:2b
Golden Triangle (reg., Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.)
history and description 9:481:1b
golden trout, *or* Oncorhynchus aguabonita (Oncorhynchus aguabonita)
characteristics 11:948:1b, *illus.* 947
golden-trumpet, *or* Allamanda cathartica (bot.)
Apocynaceae characteristics *illus.* 1:483
golden tuft alyssum (bot.): *see* basket-of-gold
"Golden Warrior" (work by Muntz)
biographical fiction 23:189:1b
golden wattle, *or* Acacia pycnantha (bot.)
acacia 1:49:3a
Golden Whip (harness race)
history 5:713:1a
golden whistler, *or* Pachycephala pectoralis (bird)
range 11:707:3b
taxonomic variation 14:1092:1a
golden-winged sunbird, *or* Nectarinia reichenowi (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 15:100
Goldenberg, Emmanuel (Am. act.): *see* Robinson, Edward G.
goldencup oak (bot.): *see* canyon live oak
"Goldene Kälte, Die" (work by Peretz)
discussed in biography 9:285:1b
"goldene Vlies, Das" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Golden Fleece, The"
Goldenen Vlies, Der Orden vom (Eur. knighthood order): *see* Golden Fleece, The Order of the
goldeneye, *or* whistler (duck) 5:342:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Goldenhorn, Abraham (Jewish au.): *see* Goldfaden, Abraham
goldenrain tree, *or* pride-of-India, *or* China tree, *or* Koelreuteria paniculata, *or* varnish tree (bot.) 5:342:1b
characteristics 13:704:1b
goldenrod, *or* Solidago (bot.) 5:342:2a
pollen production 13:712:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
goldenseal, *or* orangeroot, *or* yellow puccoon, *or* Hydrastis canadensis (bot.) 5:342:2b
goldentop, *or* Lamarckia aurea (bot.) 5:342:3a
Goldenweiser, Alexander
Alexandrovich (Am. anthro.) 5:342:3b
criticism of totemism 26:542:2b
goldeye, *or* Hiodon alosoides, *or* Amphiodon alosoides (fish)
breeding behaviour 19:233:2a
Goldfaden, Abraham, *or* Abraham Goldenfoden, *or* Avron Goldfadn (Jewish au.) 5:343:1a
contribution to Yiddish drama 12:843:1b; 29:1079:1b
Goldfield (Nev., U.S.) 5:343:1b
goldfinch (bird) 5:343:1b
patterns of migration 14:787:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also European goldfinch
"Goldfinch, The" (paint. by Fabritius) discussed in biography 4:650:2b
goldfish, *or* Carassius auratus (fish) 5:343:2a
aquariums 1:499:3a
hearing 27:157:2b
learning 22:866:1b, *illus.*
maximum longevity *table* 20:426
temperature change response 27:126:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Goldfish, Samuel (Am. filmmaker and producer): *see* Goldwyn, Samuel
Goldfus, Emil R. (Sov. spy): *see* Abel, Rudolf Ivanovich
Goldhaber, Maurice (Am. phys.) 5:343:3a
Goldie, Sir George Dashwood Taubman, *or* George Dashwood Goldie-Taubman (Br. colonial administrator) 5:343:3b
British colonialism in western Africa 29:823:2a
history of Nigeria 29:903:2a
Golding, Louis (Br. au.) 5:344:1b
Golding, Sir William Gerald (Br. novelist) 5:344:2a
contribution to English literature 18:461:1b, 462:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
use of symbolism 23:120:1b
goldleaf (art): *see* gold leaf
Goldman, Emma (Am. anarchist) 5:344:2b
history of feminism 19:161:1a
role in Anarchist movement 27:413:1a
treatment by Palmer 9:93:1a
Goldman and Salatsch Building (bldg., Vienna, Aus.)
design by Loos 7:473:1a
Goldmann, Max (Aus. dir.): *see* Reinhardt, Max
Goldmark, Josephine Clara (Am. labour leader) 5:344:3b
Goldmark, Karl (Hung. comp.) 5:344:3b
Goldmark, Peter Carl (Am. engin.) 5:344:3b
development of colour television 15:232:1b
Goldoni, Carlo (it. dram.) 5:345:1a
contribution to
comedy 23:156:2b
decline of commedia dell'arte 3:487:1b
Italian literature 22:160:1a
Italian theatre 28:548:1b
membership of Arcadian colony 1:524:3a
relationship to Gozzi 5:397:3b
goldreef (geol.)
Precambrian fossils 19:783:2b
Goldsboro (N.C., U.S.) 5:345:2b
Goldsborough, Louis M. (U.S. mil. of.) role in American Civil War 29:236:2a
Goldschmidt, A. (art hist.)
classification of Byzantine ivories 27:84:2b
Goldschmidt, Hans, *or* Johann Wilhelm Goldschmidt (Ger. chem.) 5:345:2b
development of Thermit 11:701:3b
production of carbon-free chromium 21:458:1b
Goldschmidt, Meïr Aron (Dan. au.) 5:345:3a
contribution to Danish literature 27:17:1b
Goldschmidt, Otto (comp. and mus.) association with Lind 7:371:2a
Goldschmidt, Richard Benedict (Ger. zool.) 5:345:3b
Goldschmidt-Victor Mordechai (Ger. crystall.) 5:346:1a
Goldschmidt, Victor Moritz (Swiss min.) 5:346:1b
geochemical distribution studies 15:939:1b
Goldschmidt reduction process (met.)
development by Goldschmidt 5:345:2b
Goldsmid, Sir Francis Henry, 2nd Baronet (Br. pol. activist)
association with Isaac Goldsmid 5:346:3a
Goldsmid, Sir Frederick John (Br. mil. of.) 5:346:2b
Goldsmid, Sir Isaac Lyon, 1st Baronet (Br. pol. activist) 5:346:2b
goldsmith (artisan): *see* goldwork
Goldsmith, Oliver (Can. au.)
contribution to Canadian literature 2:788:3a; 15:514:1b
Goldsmith, Oliver (Irish au.) 5:346:3a
association with Newbery 23:202:2a
contribution to
encyclopaedias 18:267:1a
English literature 18:450:1a
views on
Clairon's acting career 3:342:3b
sentimental comedy 23:157:1a
goldsmith beetle, *or* Cotalpa lanigera (insect)
description 10:743:2a
Goldsmiths'–Kress collection (econ. library)
microfilms of rare books 22:954:2a
Goldstein, Betty Naomi (Am. feminist and au.): *see* Friedan, Betty Naomi
Goldstein, Eugen (Ger. phys.) 5:347:3a
Goldstein, Joseph Leonard (Am. genet.) 5:347:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
work with Brown 2:559:2a
Goldstone, Herman H. (Am. math.)
development of computers 16:642:1b
Goldwater, Barry M., *or* Barry Morris Goldwater (U.S. sen.) 5:348:1a
leadership of Republican Party 9:1036:1a
opposition by Rockefeller 10:123:3a
"Goldweigher's Field" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:605:2b
goldwork (art) 5:348:1b
COLOUR PLATE 7 fol. 17:156
application in
chryselephantine 3:290:1b
funerary masks 23:548:1a, *illus.* 547
gilding 5:265:2a; 17:143:1b
Islāmic embroidery *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 22:76
jewelry 17:510:1a, 513:2b *passim* to 519:2a, 524:2b *passim* to 526:2b, *illus.* 17:512 *passim* to 526
Korean crown *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:708
metalwork 17:151:1a *passim* to 164:2a
mosaics 8:346:1a; 17:179:2b
ormolu 8:1007:1b
pottery glazing 17:105:1a
sculpture 27:47:2a
development in
Aegean civilization 20:208:1b, 209:1a
Africa 13:151:1b
American Indian art 13:339:1b *passim to* 344:2a, *illus.* 343
China 17:670:1b *passim to* 699:2b, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 17:708
Egypt 18:153:1b, *illus.* 152
India 21:28:2a, 33:1a, 46:1b
Neolithic Period *illus.* 18:594
Peruvian ritualistic objects *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:604
Roman painting *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 25:354
Southeast Asia *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. 27:826
properties of gold 5:336:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Goldwyn, Samuel, *or* Schmuel Gelbfisz, *or* Samuel Goldfish (Am. filmmaker and producer) 5:348:1b
Goldwyn Pictures Corporation (Am. movie studio)
association with Dietz 4:88:1a
establishment by Goldwyn 5:348:2a
history of motion pictures 24:374:2a
"Goldyn Targe, The" (work by Dunbar) discussed in biography 4:271:3a
Goldziher, Ignáz (Hung. schol.) development of tafsīr 11:493:2a
golem (Jewish folklore) 5:348:2a
"Golem, The," *or* "Der Golem" (Ger. film)
influence on "Frankenstein" 4:938:1a
legend of the golem 5:348:2b, *illus.*
Goleniów (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Golenishchev Kutuzov, Arseny (Russ. poet)
influence on Mussorgsky 8:454:1a
Golenishchev-Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, Prince (Russ. mil. comdr.): *see* Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, Prince
Golenishchev Papyrus (anc. Egy. ms.) history of mathematics 23:578:1a
Golestān (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
"Golestān" (work by Sa'dī): *see* "Rose Garden, The"
Golestān National Park (park, Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Golestān Palace (bldg., Tehrān, Iran) feature of Tehrān 11:604:2b
Golești (Rom.)
Argeș district 1:544:1b
golf (billiards) 5:348:3b
golf (sport)
MICROPAEDIA 5:348:3a
MACROPAEDIA 28:150:1b
ball
aerodynamics 23:761:2a
development 28:153:1a, 156:2b, *illus.* 153
handicapping 5:680:1b
modern hitting techniques 12:270:1b
sporting record 11:143:1a, *lists* 143 *passim to* 146
see also golf associations (*e.g.* Honourable Company of Edinburgh Golfers; Professional

Golfers' Association of America); golfers (*e.g.* Palmer, Arnold Daniel; Zaharias, Babe Didrikson); tournaments (*e.g.* British Open; Masters Tournament; United States Open Championship); *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

golf ball (sports equipment): *see* golf
golf club (sports equipment)
development of golf 28:153:2b, 156:2b
golf course (sporting field)
development of golf 28:156:2b
golf croquet (game)
rules of play 1:646:3a
Golfito (C.R.) 5:349:1a
location *map* 15:655
Golfo de México (gulf, N.Am.): *see* Mexico, Gulf of
Golfo di Genova (gulf, It.): *see* Genoa, Gulf of
Gölgeli Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Golgi, Camillo (it. physic. and cytologist) 5:349:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Golgi apparatus, *or* Golgi complex (physiol.)
discovery by Golgi 5:349:2a
function in
algae 13:238:1b
cell metabolism 15:569:1b, 575:1b
cytoplasm 3:833:3a
human digestive system 17:292:1a
human endocrine system 18:297:1b
nervous system 24:787:1b
protozoans 26:282:1b
secretion 10:594:2b
Golgi tendon organ (physiol.)
role in human sensory reception 10:639:1b; 27:168:1b, *illus.*
Golgotha, *or* Calvary (hill, Jerusalem) 5:349:2a
early Christian architecture 13:915:2b
Goliad (Tex., U.S.) 5:349:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 181
goliard (medieval poet) 5:349:2b
contribution to music 24:504:1b; 24:555:1a
influence on Italian literature 22:156:1a
prosodic techniques 23:94:2b
see also "Carmina Burana"
Goliath, *or* Goliath of Gath (bibl. figure) 5:349:3b
defeat by David 14:935:1b
"Goliath" (aircraft)
design by
Farman, Henri 4:685:3a
Farman, Maurice 4:685:3b
goliath beetle (insect): *see* flower chafer
goliath crane (machinery): *see* gantry crane
goliath frog, *or* African giant frog, *or* Conraua goliath, *or* Gigantorana goliath (amphibian)
size 13:418:1b, 429:1b
goliath heron, *or* Ardea goliath (bird) description 5:883:3b
Goliathus giganteus (insect): *see* African goliath beetle
Goliathus regius (insect)
description 14:108:2b
Golic, Sladjana (Yugos. athlete)
1998 World Amateur Basketball Championships *illus.* 11:122
Golikov, Filipp Ivanovich (Sov. gen.)
role in World War II 29:1007:1a
Golitsyn, Ivan I. (Russ. mer.)
history of Russian-American Company 10:255:3b
Golitsyn, Aleksandr Nikolayevich (Russ. states.)
development of Russian education 26:984:2b
Golitsyn, Boris Alekseyevich (Russ. states.) 5:350:1a
Golitsyn, Boris Borisovich, Knyaz, *or* Knyaz Boris Borisovich Galitzin (Russ. phys.) 5:350:1b
Golitsyn, Dmitry Mikhaylovich, Knyaz (Russ. states.) 5:350:2a
role in history of Russia 26:977:2b
Golitsyn, Vasily Vasilyevich, Knyaz (Russ. states.) 5:350:2b
association with
Fyodor III 5:64:3a
Gordon 5:370:2a
Sophia 11:16:2b
Golkar (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Joint Secretariat of Functional Groups
Golkonda, *or* Golkunda (hist. city, India): *see* Golconda
Gollancz, Sir Victor (Br. au. and publ.) 5:350:3b
Göllheim, Battle of (Ger. hist.)
victory of Albert I 20:79:1b
Golmud, *or* Ko-erh-mu (China) 5:351:1a
location *map* 16:40
Tsinghai province 16:212:2a
Golo (riv., Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
golomyanka (fish)
habitat 13:805:1b
Golovin, Fyodor Alekseyevich, Count (Russ. states.) 5:351:1a
Golovkin, Gavriil Ivanovich, Count (Russ. states.) 5:351:1b
Golovnin, Vasily Mikhaylovich (Russ. nav. of.) 5:351:2a
Japanese history 22:294:2b
Golpejera, Battle of (Sp. hist.)
role of Sancho II 10:403:3b
Golrān (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
"Golshah has removed her veil during a battle" (Islamic miniature)
Islamic arts *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 22:76
"Golshan-e Ebrāhīmī" (work by Firishtah): *see* "Mahomedan Power in India"
"Golshan-e raz" (work by Shabestari): *see* "Mystic Rose Garden, The"
Golssenau, Arnold Friedrich Vieth von (Ger. writ.) *see* Renn, Ludwig
Goltz, Colmar, Baron von der, *or* Goltz Pasha, *or* Wilhelm Leopold Colmar, Baron von der Goltz (Prussian mil. of.) 5:351:2b
Goltz, Friedrich (Ger. physic.)
study of equilibrium 27:215:2b
Goltz, Rüdiger, Count von der, *or* Gustav Adolf Joachim Rüdiger, Count von der Goltz (Ger. army of.) 5:351:3a
history of Latvia 14:692:1b, 701:2a
Goltzius, Hendrik (Du. paint. and printmaker) 5:351:3b
contribution to
Mannerism 7:784:2b
medallic art 16:551:2b
printmaking 26:125:2b
portrait of
Brahe *illus.* 2:459
Bredero *illus.* 2:495
Gołuchowski, Agenor Maria Adam, Count (Aus. states.) 5:352:1b
role in Austro-Hungarian history 14:530:2a
Gołuchowski, Agenor Romuald, Count (Aus. states.) 5:352:1b
"Goly god" (work by Pilnyak): *see* "Naked Year, The"
Golyam Perelik Peak (mt., Bulg.)
location *map* 14:595
physical geography of Bulgaria 14:624:1b
Golyama Kutlovitsa (Bulg.): *see* Montana
Goma (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
goma-ten, *or* sesame-seed notation (mus. notation)
use in nō theatre 17:751:2a
Gomal Pass (pass, Pak.): *see* Gumal Pass
Gomantak (dist., India): *see* Goa
Gomantong Caves (caves, Mal.)
Sandakan 10:408:1b
Gomarist, *or* Counter-Remonstrant, *or* Contra-Remonstrant (rel. group) 5:352:2a
religious conflicts
Netherlands 24:887:1b
Twelve Years' Truce 8:910:3b
role in Synod of Dort 4:189:1b
Gomarus, Franciscus, *or* Francis Gomar, *or* François Gomar (Du. theol.) 5:352:2b
debate with Arminius 1:569:1b; 1:569:3a
role in
Netherlands 24:887:1b
Netherlands Reformed Church 8:617:2a
Synod of Dort 4:189:1b
teachings as basis for Gomarists 5:352:2a
Gomati River, *or* Gumti River (riv., India) 5:352:3a
location *map* 21:8
physiography of Tripura 21:149:2b
Gombaud, Antoine (Fr. au.): *see* Méré, Antoine Gombaud, chevalier de
Gombe (emirate, Nig.)
major ref in Gombe 5:352:3a
Gombe (state, Nig.)
location *map* 29:896
Gombe, *or* Doma, *or* Gambe, *or* Gombe Aba (Nig.) 5:352:3a
location *map* 29:794
Gomberg, Moses (Am. chem.) 5:352:3b
Gombert, Nicolas (Flem. comp.) 5:352:3b
Gömbös, Gyula (Hung. premier) 5:353:1a
history of Hungary 20:709:2a
Gombroon ware (pottery) 5:353:1b
kind of pottery 17:111:1b
Gombrowicz, Witold (Pol. au.) 5:353:1b
contribution to Polish literature 25:977:2a
Gomel (obl., Belarus): *see* Homel
Gomel (Belarus): *see* Homel
Gomel State University (univ., Homel, Belarus): *see* Homel State University
Gomer (bibl. figure)
Book of Hosea 14:942:2b
Gomera, *or* Vélez de la Gomera (Can.Is., Sp.) 5:353:2a
location *map* 28:7
Gomes, Diogo (Port. expl.) 5:353:2b
association with Henry the Navigator 5:853:3a
discovery of Cape Verde 2:827:3a
gomez (Zor.)
used in purification rites 26:815:1b
Gómez, José Miguel (Cuban pres.)
administration of government 29:739:1b
role in Cuban history 3:773:3a
Gómez, Juan Vicente (Venez. dictator) 5:353:2b
development of personalismo 9:312:1a
history of Latin America 22:821:1b
influence on Maracay 7:811:3b
relationship to Castro 2:940:2b
role in Venezuela 12:305:2b; 29:478:1b
Gómez, Laureano Eleuterio, *or* Laureano Eleuterio Gómez Castro (pres. of Colom.) 5:353:3a
place in Colombian history 16:582:2b
Gómez, Máximo (Cuban gen.)
role in Cuban independence movement 3:774:1a
Gómez de Avellaneda, Gertrudis, *or* La Peregrina (Cuban writ.) 5:353:3b
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:829:1b
Gómez de la Serna, Ramón (Sp. writ.) 5:354:1b
Gómez de Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco (Sp. writ.): *see* Quevedo y Villegas, Francisco Gomez de
Gómez Farías, Valentín (pres. of Mex.) 5:354:1b
association with Santa Anna 24:43:1a
Gómez Palacio (Mex.) 5:354:2a
location *map* 24:28
Gómez y Báez, Máximo (Cuban rev. comdt.) 5:354:2b
Gomidas (Arm. comp.): *see* Komitas
Gomnateśvara (Jainism): *see* Bāhubali
Gomoh (India)
location *map* 21:6
"Gōmōjigi" (work by Itō Jinsai) discussed in biography 6:436:3a
Gomorrah (Old Testament): *see* Sodom and Gomorrah
Gomortega keule, *or* Gomortega nitida (plant)
characteristics 13:643:1a, 644:2a
Gomortegaceae, *or* queule family (plant fam.)
distribution 13:643:1a
Gompers, Samuel (Am. labour leader) 5:354:3a
establishment of American Federation of Labor 29:243:2a; 29:950:2a
Gompers v. Bucks Stove and Range Company (law case)
opinion given by Lamar 7:113:3b
Gompertz function (gerontology): *see* age-specific death rate
Gomperz, Lucie (Br. potter): *see* Rie, Lucie, Dame
gomphosis (anat.)
structure of fibrous joints 28:297:2a
Gomphostrobus (paleon.)
feature of Lebachia 7:226:3a
Gomphrena globosa (bot.): *see* globe amaranth
Gomringer, Eugen (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:37:2b
development of concrete poetry 3:518:3a
Gomulka, Władysław (Pol. pol.) 5:354:3b
relations with
Bierut 2:205:1b
Khrushchev 6:844:3a
Rokossovsky 10:143:3a
role in
international communism 27:405:2b
Poland 9:553:3b; 21:861:2a; 25:955:1a
Poznań Riots 9:659:2a
Gona (Pap.N.G.)
history of World War II 29:1005:2b
Gonābād (Iran)
location *map* 21:933
gonad, *or* sex gland (anat.) 5:355:3a
animal
Echinodermata 17:858:1b, 863:2a
migration 14:791:1b
origin and development 20:403:1a, *illus.*
comparative anatomy
endocrine systems 18:293:1b
mating behaviour 14:799:1a
reproductive systems 26:636:1b
passim to 649:1a
sexual behaviour 27:233:2b *passim to* 240:2b
human
alterations in growth rate 20:421:1b
development 26:650:2a
drugs and drug action 17:547:2a
embryologic development 20:417:1a
genetic and hormonal factor 27:242:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 337
see also ovary; sex hormone; testis
gonad-stimulating substance, *or* gamete-shedding substance (biochem.)
function in endocrine systems of echinoderms 18:296:1b
gonadal dysgenesis (path.): *see* Turner's syndrome
gonadotroph (anat.)
role in human endocrine system 18:302:2a
gonadotropin, *or* gonadotropic hormone (hormone)
animal
behaviour 14:754:1a
endocrine function 18:293:1b
menstrual cycle 26:656:2b
reproduction 14:799:1a; 26:648:2a
follicle-stimulating hormone 14:1056:1b
human
development 20:424:2a
disorders
amenorrhea 1:324:1b
cryptorchidism treatment 3:768:3b

shortage during myxedema 8:471:3a
drugs and drug action 17:547:1a, 550:1b
secretion 18:302:2a
see also follicle-stimulating hormone; human chorionic gonadotropin; human placental lactogen; luteinizing hormone; sex hormone
gonadotropin-releasing hormone, *or* luteinizing hormone-releasing hormone, *or* GnRH, *or* LHRH (biochem.)
function in human endocrine system 18:301:1a, 319:2a, 322:2a
gonads (anat.): *see* gonad
Gonaïves, *or* Gonaibo (Haiti) 5:355:3a
location *map* 29:744
Gonam (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
gonane, *or* steroid nucleus (chem.)
chemical structure of steroids 15:920:2b, *illus.*
function in steroids 11:257:3b
Gonardīya (Hindu au., mystic, and philos.): *see* Patañjali
Gonâve, Gulf of (gulf, Haiti)
location *map* 29:726, 744
gonbad (mausoleum): *see* türbe
Gonbad-e Qābūs (Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Gonbad-e Qābūs (tomb, Iran) mausoleum architecture of Seljuq Turks 12:48:3b
Gonçalves, Antônio Aurélio (Cape Verdean writ.) 5:355:3b
Gonçalves, Hermenegildo (Port. ruler)
role in Portugal 25:1053:1a
Gonçalves, Lopo (Port. expl.)
discovery of Cape Lopez 9:620:1a
Gonçalves, Nuno (Port. paint.) 5:355:3b
portrait of Henry the Navigator *illus.* 5:852
Gonçalves de Magalhães, Domingo José (Braz. au.)
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:829:1a
Gonçalves Dias, Antônio (Braz. poet) 5:356:1b
Latin-American literature 22:829:1a
Maranhense literature 7:813:1b
Goncharov, Ivan Aleksandrovich (Russ. writ.) 5:356:2b
Russian literature 26:961:1a; 26:1008:2b
travel writing 23:185:2b
Goncharova, Natalya, *or* Nataliya Sergeyevna Goncharova, *or* Natalya Gontcharova (Russ. art.) 5:356:3a
ballet costume design 28:613:1a
Rayonism 9:967:2b
Goncourt, Edmond, *or* Edmond-Louis-Antoine Huot de Goncourt (Fr. au.) 5:356:3b
contribution to
French literature 19:556:1a
Realism 9:974:2a
influence of art prose in European culture 18:708:1b
role in Watteau's resurgence 12:530:2b
writing of "Journals" 23:189:2b
Goncourt, Jules, *or* Jules-Alfred Huot de Goncourt (Fr. au.) 5:356:3b
contribution to
French literature 19:556:1a
Realism 9:974:2a
influence of art prose on European culture 18:708:1b
role in Watteau's resurgence 12:530:2b
Gond (people) 5:357:1b
history in Gondwana region 5:358:2a
homeland in Maikala Range 7:705:2a
tribal mythology and folklore of Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh 7:655:2a; 21:130:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gonda (India) 5:357:2b
location *map* 21:6
Gondelach, Franz (Ger. engr.)
role in development of glassmaking 17:205:1b
Gonder, *or* Gondar (Eth.) 5:357:2b
capital of Fasilides 17:828:1a
Ethiopia 17:792:2a, 824:2a
location *map* 17:775
Gondēshāpūr, Academy of (school, Iran)
description 18:13:2b
role of
Khosrow I 6:842:2b
Shāpūr I 10:700:1b
Gondi, Albert (Florentine dipl. and pol.)
member of Gondi family 5:357:3b
Gondi, Antoine II (Fr. banker)
patronage of Catherine de Médicis 5:357:3b
Gondi, Henry I (Fr. bp.)
role in Gondi family 5:358:1a
Gondi, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. hist.)
steward to Catherine de Médicis 5:357:3b
Gondi, Jean-François (Fr. archbp.)
role in Gondi family 5:358:1a
Gondi, Jean-François-Paul de (Fr. pol.): *see* Retz, Jean-François-Paul de Gondi, cardinal de
Gondi, Jérôme II (Fr. hist.)
service to French throne 5:357:3b
Gondi, Philippe-Emmanuel (Fr. mil. offi.)
service to France 5:358:1a
Gondi, Pierre (Fr. card.)
service to French throne 5:357:3b
Gondi language
member of Dravidian languages 22:697:1a, 698:1b, *map*
related cultural group 5:357:2a
Gondia (India)
location *map* 21:6
Gondoin, Jacques (Fr. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:966:1b
gondola (boat) 5:358:1a
use in Venice 29:482:1a
gondola (ry.)
use 4:970:3a
Gondomar (Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Gondomar, Diego Sarmiento de Acuña, Count de (Sp. dipl. and ambassador) 5:358:1b
association with James I 6:481:3b
Gondophernes, *or* Gathaspar, *or* Gondopharses, *or* Guduphara (Indo-Parthian k.) 5:358:2a
role in history of Iran 21:953:1b
Gondwana (supercontinent): *see* Gondwanaland
Gondwana (hist. reg., India) 5:358:2a
Gondwana province (reg., Antarc.): *see* East Antarctica
Gondwana sequence (geol. feature)
cyclical planation surfaces 16:734:1a
evidence supporting continental drift 25:885:2b
Gondwana System (geol. reg., India)
evidence of Gondwanaland 5:358:2b
Gondwanaland, *or* Gondwana (supercontinent) 5:358:2b
biotic distribution 14:1162:2a
characteristics of etchplanation 16:734:2b
continental drift 3:584:3b; 17:607:2a
passim to 612:2b; 25:885:1b
evolution of angiosperms 14:1185:1b
geochronology
Cambrian Period 2:759:2a; 19:784:2b, 787:2a, *illus.* 788
Carboniferous Period 2:854:2a; 19:818:1a, *illus.* 819
Cretaceous Period 19:841:1b, 846:2b
Devonian Period 19:804:2a, *illus.* 812
Jurassic Period 19:836:1b, 837:1b, *illus.* 833
Mesozoic Era 8:50:3b; 14:137:1a
Ordovician Period 19:793:2a, *illus.* 794
Permian Period 9:299:1a
Silurian Period 19:802:1a, *illus.* 801
Triassic Period 11:918:1a; 19:830:1b, *illus.*
geomorphology of
Antarctica 13:789:1b, 798:2a
Asia 14:134:1b, 136:1a
Australia 14:408:2b
Himalayas 14:174:2b
India 21:2:1b
North America 24:1005:1b
ocean basins 25:178:1a
South America 27:579:2b
southern Africa 27:838:1b
western Africa 29:791:1b
origin of Osteoglossomorpha 19:233:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 241
see also Laurasia; Pangaea
"Gone with the Wind" (film)
contribution of
Menzies 8:24:3b
Selznick 10:623:2a
makeup by Westmore 12:608:1a
novel by Mitchell 8:194:1a
role of
de Havilland 3:930:2a
Gable 5:66:2b, *illus.*
"Gone with the Wind" (novel by Mitchell)
discussed in biography 8:194:1a
Great Depression 17:245G:2b
popularity in U.S. 2:170:1a
scope and dimension in novels 23:119:2a
gonfalonier, *or* gonfaloniere (medieval It. offi.) 5:358:3a
gonfaloniere di compagnia (medieval It. offi.)
organization of people's militia 5:358:3a
gonfaloniere di giustizia (medieval It. offi.)
government of Florence 5:358:3a
gong (mus. instru.) 5:358:3b
East Asian music
Chinese music 17:740:2a
Korean music 17:745:2a
history of percussion instruments 24:657:2b, 660:1b
ritual use 26:825:1a
Southeast Asian music 27:801:2a
passim to 805:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also gong chime; kettle gong; tam-tam
gong chime (mus. instru.)
development of gongs 24:660:1b
types of chimes 3:216:1a
Gong Dingan (Chin. au.): *see* Kung Tzu-chen
Gong Gong, *or* Gong Qinwang (Chin. offi.): *see* Kung Ch'in-wang
Gong Li, *or* Kung Li (Chin. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gong-ma (Tibetan title)
use by Phag-mo-gru rulers 9:351:3b
Gong Xian (Chin. paint.): *see* Kung Hsien
Gong Zizhen (Chin. au.): *see* Kung Tzu-chen
gongbi (Chin. paint.): *see* kung-pi
gongfu (martial art): *see* kung fu
Gongga, Mount (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
Gongola River (riv., Nig.) 5:359:1a
hydrology of Niger River 13:103:2a
location *map* 29:795
physiography of Bauchi 1:966:2a
gongoli (Af. mask)
description 13:151:1b
Góngora, Antonio Caballero y (Colom. archbp.): *see* Caballero y Góngora, Antonio
Góngora y Argote, Luis de (Sp. poet) 5:359:1b
association with
El Greco 5:452:2a
Generation of 1927 8:716:2b
Córdoba's cultural image 3:626:1b
culteranismo in Spanish literature 3:782:1b; 28:66:1b
revival influenced by
Alonso 1:291:2b
Salinas 10:355:1a
gongorismo, *or* Gongorism (Sp. lit. style)
comparison with Marinism 7:851:2a
contributions of Góngora y Argote 5:359:1b
development of culteranismo 2:900:2a; 3:782:1b
Gongsun Hong (Chin. schol.): *see* Kung-sun Hung
Gongsun Long (Chin. philos.): *see* Kung-sun Lung
Gongzhuling (China): *see* Huaide
goniatite, *or* Goniatitidae (paleon.)
fossil record of Devonian Period 19:813:2b
Gonikāputra (Hindu au., mystic, and philos.): *see* Patañjali
gonin-gumi (Japanese hist.)
rural administration 22:291:2a
goniometric sight, *or* panoramic sight (mil. tech.)
use in military fire control 29:557:2b
Gonionemus (jellyfish) 5:359:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gonionemus vertens (jellyfish)
characteristics 5:359:2b
Goniophora (clam genus) 5:359:3a
Gonja (people): *see* Guang
Gonja, kingdom of (hist. king., Af.)
Dagomba 3:846:3a
Ghana 29:883:1b
western Africa 29:810:2a
gonnardite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 12:908
zeolite in the natrolite group 8:557:1b
Gonne, Maud, *or* Maud MacBride (Irish patriot) 5:359:3a
friendship with Yeats 12:829:3b
relationship to Macbride 7:608:1b
Gonō River (riv., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
physiography of Chūgoku Range 3:299:1b
gonococcal conjunctivitis (eye disorder)
description 3:540:1b
gonococcus, *or* Neisseria gonorrhoeae (bacteria species)
cause of
endocarditis 4:490:2a
gonorrhea 5:359:3b; 10:676:2b; 27:249:1b
parasitic bacteria 17:342:2a
Gonodactylus chiragra (crustacean)
predatory behaviour *illus.* 16:856
gonoduct (anat.)
function in animal reproduction 26:646:1b
reproductive system of mollusks 24:300:1b
gonophore (zool.)
coelenterate reproduction 14:802:1b; 16:524:2a
Gonophysema gullmarensis (crustacean)
sexual dimorphism 16:841:2a
gonopod, *or* gonopodium (zool.)
decapod anatomy *illus.* 16:842
millipede reproduction 14:803:2b
gonorrhea (path.) 5:359:3b
cause of
blindness 2:283:2b
leukorrhea 7:304:2a
effect on joints 28:312:1a
example of
reproductive system disease 26:662:1b
sexually transmitted diseases 10:676:2b
urethritis 12:204:1b
therapy 21:598:2a
treatment
cephalosporins 3:35:2a
penicillin 19:722:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gonorynchiformes (fish order)
classification 19:205:1b
Gonorynchus gonorhynchus (fish): *see* beaked salmon
Gonostomatidae (fish fam.): *see* bristlemouth
Gōnoura (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
gonozooid (anat.)
byrozoan colonies 24:366:1b
cnidarian colonies 16:524:2a
tunicate colonies 12:42:1a
Gonsalvus Hispanus (Franciscan friar)
association with Duns Scotus 4:278:3a
Gontcharova, Natalya (Russ. art.): *see* Goncharova, Natalya
Gonthier de Biran, Marie-François-Pierre (Fr.

states. and philos.): *see* Maine de Biran, Marie-François-Pierre
Gontran (k. of Burgundy): *see* Guntram
Gonville and Caius Hall (bldg., Cambridge, Eng., U.K.)
Renaissance architecture 9:836:3b; 13:952:2a
Gonyaulax (zool.) 5:360:1b
Gonyaulax catenella (zool.)
paralytic shellfish poisoning 5:360:2a; 25:922:2a; *table* 924
Gonyaulax polyedra (zool.)
cause of red tide 5:360:1b; 9:986:1b
Gonyaulax tamarensis (zool.)
paralytic shellfish poisoning 25:922:2b
Gonyostomum semen (algae)
function of mucocysts 13:238:1b
Gonzaga, Federigo II, *or* Federigo II (duke of Mantua)
history of Gonzaga dynasty 5:360:3a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco I, *or* Francesco I (duke of Mantua)
history of Gonzaga dynasty 5:360:2a
Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco II, *or* Gianfrancesco II (duke of Mantua)
association with Vittorino da Feltre 20:668:2a
history of Gonzaga dynasty 5:360:2a
patronage of
Mantegna 7:795:3b
Monteverdi 8:286:2b
Gonzaga, Giovan Francesco III, *or* Francesco II (duke of Mantua)
history of Gonzaga dynasty 5:360:2b
Gonzaga, Ludovico (marquess of Mantua)
patronage of Mantegna 7:795:2b
Gonzaga, Luigi I, *or* Luigi I, *or* Ludovico I (ruler of Mantua)
establishment of Gonzaga dynasty 5:360:2a
Gonzaga, Tomás António, *or* Dirceu (Port. poet) 5:360:3b
contribution to Arcádia Lusitana 1:524:2b
return to native tradition 25:1065:2a
"Gonzaga Cycle" (paint. by Tintoretto) discussed in biography 11:790:3a
Gonzaga dynasty (It. dynasty) 5:360:2a
deposition of Bonacolsi family 2:350:3a
history of Mantua 7:798:2a; 22:209:1b
patronage of Mantegna 7:795:3a
Gonzaga Myszkowski, Aleksander Wielopolski, Margrabia (Pol. states. and margrave): *see* Wielopolski, Aleksander, Hrabia, Margrabia Gonzaga Myszkowski
Gonzales, Pancho, *or* Pancho Gonzalez, *or* Richard Alonzo Gonzales, *or* Richard Alonzo Gonzalez (Am. athlete) 5:360:3b
González, Felipe, *or* Felipe González Márquez (pr.min. of Sp.)
history of Spain 11:66:2a; 28:60:2a
role in Spanish Socialist Workers' Party 11:71:2b
González, Fernán (count of Castile): *see* Fernán González
González, Hijos de (Sp. mus. instru. maker)
construction of bandurria *illus.* 1:863
González, José Victoriano (Sp. paint.): *see* Gris, Juan
González, Julio (Sp. sculp.) 5:361:1a
sculpture 27:110:2b
technique of forging 27:52:1b
González, Manuel (pres. of Mex.) 5:361:2a
González, Pablo (Mex. gen.)
conflict with Zapata 12:897:3a
Gonzalez, Pancho, *or* Richard Alonzo Gonzalez (Am. athlete): *see* Gonzales, Pancho
González Dávila, Gil (Sp. conquistador) Central America 15:665:2a
Nicaragua 15:690:2b
González de Clavijo, Ruy (Sp. dipl.) 5:361:2a
González de Mendoza, Pedro, Cardinal (Sp. card.) 5:361:2b
association with Jiménez de Cisneros 6:553:1a
González Márquez, Felipe (pr.min. of Sp.) 5:361:3a
González Martínez, Enrique (Mex. poet) 5:361:3b
Latin-American poetry 22:830:1a
González Prada, Manuel (Lat.-Am. au.)
Latin-American literature 22:829:1b, 831:1b
González Videla, Gabriel (pres. of Chile)
history of Chile 16:34:1a
Gonzalo, Comrade (Peruvian rev.): *see* Guzmán Reynoso, Abimael
Gonzalo, Fernández de Córdoba (Sp. mil. comdr.): *see* Fernández de Córdoba, Gonzalo
Gonzenbach, Carl Arnold (Swiss paint. and engr.)
Gotthelf engraving *illus.* 5:386
Herwegh engraving *illus.* 5:894
goober (bot.): *see* peanut
Gooch, Sir Daniel, 1st Baronet (Br. engin.) 5:361:3b
Gooch, George Peabody (Br. hist.) 5:362:1a
Gooch, Graham Alan (Br. cricket player): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
good, common: *see* common good
Good, the (philos.)
Plato's doctrine of Forms 25:895:1b, 897:2a
Plato's ethics 18:498:1b
Plato's metaphysics 24:6:2b; 25:689:2b, 739:2a
see also One, the
good and evil
literature
Dostoyevsky 17:452:2a, 453:2a
Milton 24:141:2a
philosophy
altruism 1:302:3b
ethics 18:493:1a
Great Chain of Being 5:443:1a
Idealism 25:618:1b
philosophy of religion 25:687:1b
passim to 694:1a
Plotinus 25:901:2a
Socrates 25:738:2a
Tolstoy 28:689:2a
religion
Adam and Eve 17:413:1a
Apocalypticism 17:402:2a
Augustine's view 14:397:2b
Babylonia 24:92:2a
Christianity
evil due to human freedom 16:283:2b
progressive millenarianism 17:407:2b
Satan as origin of evil 4:46:3a; 16:276:1a
satanism 10:465:2b
dualistic religions 26:558:2b
evil as pollution 26:811:2a
monastic conquest of evil 26:1025:1a
witchcraft 25:95:1b
Renaissance ideal 18:634:2b
see also evil, problem of
"Good-Bye to All That" (work by Graves)
discussed in biography 5:434:2b
place in English literature 18:460:1a
reminiscences of World War I 18:711:1b
"Good Companions, The" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography 9:696:2b
"Good Conscience, The," *or* "Las buenas conciencias" (work by Fuentes)
discussed in biography 5:33:3a
good continuation (psychol.)
visual perception 25:485:1a
"Good Earth, The" (work by Buck)
discussed in biography 2:597:3a
good faith (law)
international law 6:351:1
Good Feelings, Era of, *or* Era of Good Feeling (U.S. hist.) 5:362:1b
history of United States 29:220:2a
role of
Adams 1:85:1b
Monroe 8:269:1b
Good Friday, *or* Great Friday 5:362:1b
church year 3:307:1a; 16:306:2b
Good Friday Agreement (Br.-Irish hist.): *see* Belfast Agreement
good function (math.)
properties retained in convolution 13:505:1b
"Good Gray Poet: A Vindication, The" (work by O'Connor)
criticism of Whitman 12:639:3b
Good Hope, Cape of (hist. prov., S.Af.): *see* Cape of Good Hope
Good Hope, Cape of (promontory, S.Af.) 5:362:2b
location *maps* 15:532; 27:843
Good Hope, Castle of (bldg., Cape Town, S.Af.)
feature of Cape Town 2:826:3a; 15:531:2b
Good Hope Nature Reserve, Cape of (reserve, S.Af.)
establishment 5:362:2b
location *map* 15:532
"Good Housekeeping" (Am. mag.) magazine publishing history 26:443:1a
Good-king-Henry, *or* Chenopodium bonus-henricus, *or* mercury (plant)
description 5:366:1a
Good Neighbor Policy 5:362:2b
effect on U.S.-Latin American relations 22:821:2b
place in international relations 21:837:2a
role of
Borah 2:378:1a
Hull 6:131:3b
Roosevelt 26:936:2a; 29:257:2a
Sandino 10:411:3b
good-night, *or* last goodnight (ballad) 5:362:3a
crime ballads 23:109:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Good Offices Committee, *or* GOC (Indon. hist.)
Indonesia 21:241:2a
mediation of Renville Agreement 9:1031:1a
Good Parliament of 1376 (Eng. hist.)
England 29:43:1b
Gaunt's removal 4:377:1b
impeachment cases 6:270:3b
role of Warwick 12:505:1a
support of Edward the Black Prince 3:480:2b
Good Queen Bess (q. of Eng.): *see* Elizabeth I
good-reasons theory 5:362:3a
Rationalism 25:643:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
Good Road Movement (U.S. hist.) purpose 26:323:1a
Good Samaritan, parable of the (New Testament)
Christian ethic of love 16:353:1a
Samaritans 10:374:2a
Good Shepherd (art)
catacomb painting *illus.* 16:262
mosaic *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 17:188
motif in early Christian art 25:345:1b, *illus.*
Good Shepherd Sister, *or* R.G.S., *or* Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd, *or* Sisters of Our Lady of the Good Shepherd, *or* The Religious of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd, *or* The Religious of Our Lady of Charity of the Refuge (Roman Cath. order) 5:363:1a
"Good Soldier, The" (novel by Ford) discussed in biography 4:875:3b
narrative technique 23:119:1a, 124:1a
place in English literature 18:460:1a
"Good Soldier Schweik, The," *or* "Osudy dobrého vojáka Švejka za světové války" (work by Hašek)
discussed in biography 5:737:3a
place in Czech literature 16:924:1b
role of
Pallenberg 9:90:1b
Piscator 28:595:2a
setting in Prague 25:1077:2a
"Good Soldier Schweik, The" (work by Trnka)
Czech puppetry 24:414:1a
"Good Woman of Setzuan, The," *or* "Der gute Mensch von Setzuan" (work by Brecht)
discussed in biography 2:493:2b
Goodall, Jane, *or* Baroness Jane Van Lawick-Goodall (Br. ethnol.) 5:363:1b
"Goodbye, Children," *or* "Au revoir les enfants" (film by Malle)
discussed in biography 7:739:3a
"Goodbye Columbus" (work by Roth) discussed in biography 10:200:1b
"Goodbye, Mr. Chips" (work by Hilton) discussed in biography 5:930:1b
"Goodbye to Berlin" (novel by Isherwood)
place in English literature 18:460:2b
Goode, George Brown (Am. zool.) 5:363:1b
Goodeidae (fish): *see* Mexican topminnow
Goodeniaceae, *or* goodenia family (bot.) 5:363:2a
characteristics 13:710:1b
Goodenough Island, *or* Morata (is., Pap.N.G.) 5:363:2a
location *map* 25:27
physiography of the D'Entrecasteaux Islands 4:18:1a
Goodfellow's tree kangaroo, *or* Dendrolagus goodfellowi
representative Macropodidae species *illus.* 23:357
Goodhue, Bertram G. (Am. arch.) contribution to Gothic Revival 13:979:2a
Goodhue, Grace (Am. first lady): *see* Coolidge, Grace
Goodhue, Lyle D. (Am. chem.) development of aerosol container 1:121:2b
Goodland (Kan., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Goodman, Benny, *or* Benjamin David Goodman (Am. mus.) 5:363:2b
association with
Getz 5:229:3b
Krupa 7:14:2b
impact on swing 24:645:1a
influenced by Henderson 5:829:3b
leadership of jazz combos 24:645:2b
Goodman, Nelson (Am. philos.)
aesthetics 13:16:1a, 17:2b
mereology 23:277:1b
nominalism 8:753:3b
Pragmatism 25:639:2b
Goodman, Theodosia (Am. act.): *see* Bara, Theda
Goodman Theatre (thea., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
relationship to Art Institute of Chicago 15:597:1b
"Goodness Had Nothing to Do with It" (work by West)
discussed in biography 12:587:3a
goodness-of-fit test (statis.)
significance in hypothesis testing 28:221:1b
Goodnow, Frank (Am. pol. sci.) contribution to political science 27:353:2b
Goodpasture, Ernest William (Am. path.) 5:363:3b
Goodpasture's syndrome (med. disorder)
respiratory diseases 26:755:1a
Goodrich, Samuel Griswold, *or* Peter Parley (Am. writ.) 5:364:1a
Goodrich, William B. (Am. act. and dir.): *see* Arbuckle, Fatty
Goodrich Company, *or* B.F. Goodrich Company (Am. tire mfr.) 5:364:1b
Goodricke, John (Eng. astron.) 5:364:2a
discovery of
Cepheid variability 3:35:2b
eclipsing variable star 4:353:2a
study of

Algol 1:266:2a
Beta Lyrae 2:172:1a
Delta Cephei 3:980:2b
goods (bus.): *see* product
goods, carriage of (law): *see* carriage of goods
goods waggon: *see* freight car
Goodsir, John (Scot. anatomist)
5:364:2b
influence on Virchow 12:386:1b
Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson (Am. bibl. schol.) 5:364:2b
Goodwin, Francis (Eng. outlaw)
membership in House of Commons 29:58:2b
Goodwin, Hannibal (Am. cler.)
development of photographic film 24:370:1a
motion-picture development 25:769:2b
Goodwin, Thomas (Eng. minis.)
5:364:3a
Goodwin Sands (shoals, Eng., U.K.)
5:364:3a
Goodyear, Charles (Am. inv.) 5:364:3b
development of vulcanization process 10:223:1a; 12:438:2a; 21:330:1b, 332:1b
revolution in contraception 15:114:1a
role in economy of Naugatuck 8:561:1a
Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company (Am. co.) 5:365:1a
role of Litchfield 7:397:1b
Goodyera pubescens (plant): *see* downy rattlesnake plantain
Goodyera repens (plant): *see* creeping ladies' tresses
googly (sports)
significance in cricket 28:136:1a
Googoosh (Iranian singer): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gooi (reg., Neth.)
Noord-Holland 8:757:1a
Utrecht province 12:221:2a
Goolagong Cawley, Evonne (Austr. athlete)
role in tennis history 28:148:2a
Goole (Eng., U.K.) 5:365:1a
location *map* 29:7
Goolwa (Austr.) 5:365:1b
"Goon Show, The" (Br. radio program)
role of Sellers 10:622:2a
Goona (India): *see* Guna
Goondiwindi (Queens., Austr.) 5:365:1b
location *map* 14:412
gooney, *or* gooney bird (bird): *see* albatross
"Goophered Grapevine, The" (work by Chesnutt)
discussed in biography 3:177:3b
"Goops" (comic strip)
creation by Burgess 15:546:1b
goosander (bird): *see* common merganser
goose (bird) 5:365:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:27:2b, *illus.* 28, 30, 34
domestication 4:908:3a, *table*
imprinting 22:864:1b
migration patterns 14:787:2b, 788:2b
poultry farming 19:151:1a
respiratory efficiency 26:732:2b
tundra vegetation 14:1218:2b
weed control 12:554:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Canada goose; greylag; nene)
goose, *or* Yoie (board game) 5:365:2a
goose barnacle, *or* Lepadidae (zool.)
characteristics 1:903:2b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
goose barnacle myth 16:851:1a
goose-bellied doublet (clothing): *see* peascod
goose hawk: *see* northern goshawk
Goose Lake (l., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 29:187
gooseberry (shrub) 5:365:2b
description 10:38:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
see also English gooseberry
gooseberry family (bot.): *see* Grossulariaceae
gooseberry garnet (min.): *see* grossular
goosefish, *or* Lophiidae 5:365:3b
Paracanthopterygii classification 19:246:2b, 248:2a
types of anglerfish 1:406:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gooseflesh, *or* cutis anserina (physiol.)
cold reflex 17:346:2a
goosefoot, *or* Chenopodium (bot.) 5:366:1a
characteristics 13:663:1b
somatic polymorphism in seeds 26:632:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also canahua; lamb's quarters
goosefoot family (bot.): *see* Chenopodiaceae
goosegrass, *or* Galium aparine (plant)
description 2:41:2a
gooseneck (geol.)
constriction of meander 7:990:1a
gooseneck barnacle (crustacean)
boundary ecosystems *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
gooseneck die-casting (met.): *see* piston die-casting
Goosenecks (reg., Utah, U.S.)
Rocky Mountains 24:1048:1b
San Juan River 10:393:2a
Goossens, Sir Eugene (Br. conductor) 5:366:1b
GOP (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Republican Party
gopak (dance): *see* hopak
Gopāla (k. of Pāla)
establishment of Pāla's power 9:70:3b
history of India 21:50:2a
Gopalachandra (Indian poet): *see* Giridharadaja
Gopālganj (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Gopālpur (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Gope (people)
ancestral board *illus.* 25:115
gopher, *or* Geomyidae, *or* pocket gopher (Geomyidae) 5:366:2a
major ref. in Mammals 23:404:2a
passim to 408:1b, *illus.* 401, 407
comparison with tuco-tuco 12:27:1b
habitation in Canada 15:447:2b
mode of locomotion 14:774:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gopher (Spermophilus tridecemlineatus): *see* 13-lined ground squirrel
Gopher (missile): *see* SA-13 Gopher
Gopher Creek (Man., Can.): *see* Virden
gopher snake (bull snake subspecies)
bull snake 2:625:1b
gopher snake (Drymachon corais): *see* indigo snake
gopher tortoise, *or* Gopherus polyphemus (reptile)
courtship 26:690:2a
Testudinidae 11:657:3a
tortoises 11:860:1b
Gopherus agassizii (reptile): *see* desert tortoise
Gopherus berlandieri (reptile): *see* Berlandier's tortoise
Gopi (Brahman leader)
founder of Surat 11:406:2a
gopī (Indian women)
Krishna 7:7:2a; 20:534:2b, *illus.* 555
Goplo, Lake (l., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Göppingen (Ger.) 5:366:2b
location *map* 20:42
gopura, *or* gopuram (arch.) 5:366:3a
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:681:1b, 683:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:674
South Asian arts 11:38:2b
South Indian temple architecture 11:42:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Gor (vegetation zone)
feature of Wolof village 29:855:2b
Gor Khatrī (temple, Peshāwar, Pak.)
feature of Peshāwar 9:321:2b
gora: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Elbrus, Gora
Gorakhnāth, *or* Gorakṣanātha (Hindu yogi) 5:366:3b
association with Matsyendranātha 7:943:3b
development of Śaivism 20:526:2a
influence on Kānphaṭa Yogi 6:723:2a
shrine in Gurkha 5:575:3a
Gorakhnāth (mt., India)
part of Rewa 5:280:1a
Gorakhnāthīs (Hindu ascetic): *see* Kānphaṭa Yogi
Gorakhpur (India) 5:366:3b
location *map* 21:6
Gorakhpur, University of (univ., Gorakhpur, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
"Gorakṣaśataka" (work by Gorakhnāth)
discussed in biography 5:366:3b
Górale (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Goram Islands (isls., Indon.): *see* Gorong Islands
Goransson, Goran (Swed. ironmaster)
contribution to Bessemer process 2:168:3a
Gorazd (bp. of Prague)
role in Orthodox Church of Czechoslovakia 8:1016:2b
Goražde (Bosnia and Herzegovina)
location *map* 14:594
Gorbachev, Mikhail, *or* Mikhail Sergeyevich Gorbachev (pres. of U.S.S.R.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:367:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:998:2b
accession to power 12:135:3b
association with
Gromyko 8:508:3a
Shevardnadze 10:734:1b
Yeltsin 12:834:1b
history of
Central Asia
Kazakstan 15:715C:1b
Uzbekistan 15:715M:2b, 715P:1a
Cold War 21:886:2b
Communist Party 3:497:3b
Europe 18:721:1b
international relations 21:882:2b, 885:1b
Afghanistan 21:888:2a
Bulgaria 14:636:1a
Lithuania 7:400:3b
Poland 25:955:2b
Ukraine 28:995:2b, 996:2b
United States 29:265:1a
Yemen 13:850:2b
NATO 8:777:3b
Persian Gulf War 21:890:1a
reunification of Germany 20:129:2a; 21:886:1a
Transcaucasia 28:757:2a
leadership of Soviet Union 10:255:3a, *list* 254; 21:891:1b, 892:1b; 28:1019:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
policy toward
communism 3:497:1b; 20:146:2b
economic planning 17:897:2a; 17:913:1a
education 18:69:2a
motion pictures 24:395:2b
nuclear weapons 29:656:2a
reform 26:958:2b
religion 10:258:2a
subject nationalities 21:885:2a
views on Eurocommunism 4:601:3b
see also Biographies in the 1991 and 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gorbitz, Johan (Nor. paint.)
portrait of Abel *illus.* 1:25
"Gorboduc," *or* "The Tragedie of Gorboduc" (work by Norton and Sackville)
influence of Seneca 10:633:2a
place in
dramatic literature 23:163:1b
English literature 18:438:2b
use of blank verse 2:274:1b
Gorce National Park (park, Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Gorchakov, Aleksandr Mikhaylovich, Prince (Russ. states.) 5:368:1a
association with Orlov 8:1006:2b
Gorchakov, Mikhail Dmitriyevich, Prince (Russ. states.) 5:368:2a
Gordas Beach (beach, Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Gordeyeva, Yekaterina (Russ. figure skater)
figure skating *illus.* 4:772
Gordiacea (invertebrate): *see* horsehair worm
Gordian I, *or* Marcus Antonius Gordianus Sempronianus Romanus Africanus (Roman emp.) 5:368:3a
emperors *list* 10:153
Roman Empire history 20:326:2a
Gordian II, *or* Marcus Antonius Gordianus Sempronianus Romanus Africanus (Roman emp.) 5:368:3a
emperors *list* 10:153
Roman Empire history 20:326:2a
Gordian III, *or* Marcus Antonius Gordianus (Roman emp.) 5:368:3a
association with Balbinus 1:823:3a
emperors *list* 10:153
history of
Mesopotamia 23:890:2b
Roman Empire 20:326:2a
invasion of Sāsānian Iran 9:524:1a; 21:955:1b
Gordian knot (proverbial term) 5:368:3b
significance to Alexander the Great 13:225:1a; 20:258:2a
gordian worm (invertebrate): *see* horsehair worm
Gordigiani, Michele (art.)
portrait of Browning *illus.* 2:564
Gordillo, Francisco (Sp. comdr.)
exploration of North Carolina 1:749:3b
Gordimer, Nadine (S.Af. au.) 5:368:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
South African literature 11:35:1a; 27:915:2a
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gordin, Jacob (Am. au.)
Yiddish drama 12:843:2b; 29:1082:1a
Gordioidea (order of nematomorph)
annotated classification 14:127:1a
Gordium (anc. city, Tur.) 5:369:1a
capital of Phrygia 9:408:1a; 28:937:1a
conquest by Alexander the Great 13:225:1a
development of Phrygian art 24:85:1b
source of Anatolian language information 22:592:2a
Gordius (k. of Phrygia)
founding of Gordium 5:369:1a
Gordo, Mount (mt., São Nicolau Island, C.Verde)
elevation 10:438:3b
Gordola (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
settlement patterns 28:345:1b
Gordon (dist., U.K.) 5:369:1a
Gordon, Aaron David (Russ. au. and philos.) 5:369:1b
Gordon, Adam Lindsay (Austr. au.) 5:369:1b
contribution to Australian literature 1:717:1b; 14:494:2b
Gordon, Sir Arthur (Br. colonial offi.)
role in Fiji 25:244:1b, 266:1b
Gordon, Catherine (Scot. heiress)
relationship to Byron 2:696:1b
Gordon, Charles George, *or* Chinese Gordon (Br. gen.) 5:369:2a
major ref. in The Sudan 28:266:1a
association with Rhodes 10:26:1b
command at Siege of Khartoum 6:834:2b; 29:87:2b
defeat by al-Mahdī 7:698:1a
exploration and mapping of Nile 13:401:1b
foreign policies of Gladstone 5:293:3b
history of
Lado Enclave 7:94:1b
Sudan 11:350:3a
Taiping Rebellion 16:125:2a
political activities in East Africa 17:790:1b

Gordon, Charles William (Can. minis.): *see* Connor, Ralph
Gordon, G. W. (Jam. rebel)
role in Morant Bay uprising **29:**754:2a
Gordon, George (pr. min. of U.K.): *see* Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, 4th Earl of
Gordon, Lord George (Br. pol. activist) **5:**369:3a
defense by Erskine **4:**549:2a
Gordon, Jeff (Am. race-car driver): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gordon, John B. (Confederate gen.) **5:**370:1a
Gordon, Sir John Watson (Br. art.) portrait of Chalmers *illus.* **3:**62
Gordon, Judah Leib, *or* Leon Gordon, *or* Yalag (Russ.-Jewish writ.) **5:**370:1b
contribution to Hebrew literature **20:**485:2a
Gordon, Juliette Magill Kinzie (Am. leader): *see* Low, Juliette
Gordon, Lake (l., Tas., Austr.) creation and size **5:**370:3b
location *map* **14:**414
Gordon, Mary (Am. au.) American literature **13:**309:1b
Gordon, Patrick (Scot. mercenary) **5:**370:2a
Gordon, Richard Francis, Jr. (Am. astronaut) **5:**370:2b
Gordon, Robert Jacob (Du. expl.) exploration of Orange River **13:**111:2b
Gordon, Walter Lockhart (Can. fin. minis.) **5:**370:3a
Gordon, William (Scot. Jacobite): *see* Kenmure, William Gordon, 6th Viscount
Gordon Memorial College (coll., Sud.) Sudan **28:**267:2b
Gordon Riots (1780) history of United Kingdom **29:**76:1b
Gordon River (riv., Tas., Austr.) **5:**370:3b
Gordon setter, *or* black-and-tan setter (breed of dog) description **10:**662:2a; *table* **17:**446
Gordone, Charles (Am. playwright) African American literature **13:**120G:2b
gordonia (bot.) **5:**371:1a description **11:**677:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gordonia alatamaha (bot.): *see* franklinia
Gordonia axillaris (bot.) description **5:**371:1b
Gordonia lasianthus (bot.): *see* loblolly bay
Gordonstoun School (school, Moray, Scot., U.K.) establishment in Elgin **4:**446:2a
Gordonsville (Miss., U.S.): *see* Hattiesburg
Gordy, Berry, Jr. (Am. businessman and mus.) history of Motown **8:**367:3b
Gordyene (anc. king., As.) history of Mesopotamia **23:**889:2a occupation by Phraates III **9:**407:1a
Roman-Parthian wars **21:**952:1a, *map* 951
Goré (Chad) location *map* **29:**794
Gore (Eth.) location *map* **17:**775
Gore (N.Z.) location *map* **24:**919
Gore, Albert, *or* Albert Arnold Gore, Jr. (vice pres. of U.S.) **5:**371:1b
association with Clinton **3:**389:2b
presidential election controversy **2:**673:2a; **4:**424:1b; **29:**265:2b
vice presidents *table* **12:**152
see also Biographies in the 1993 and 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gore, Charles (Br. cler.) **5:**371:2b
Gore, Spencer (Br. art.) role in London group **7:**460:3a
Gore Mountain (mt., N.Y., U.S.) mining of garnet **5:**127:3a
"Gore ot uma" (work by Griboyedov): *see* "Wit Works Woe"
Gorecht (anc. reg., Neth.) association with Groningen **5:**509:1b
Gorecki, Henryk, *or* Henryk Mikolaj Gorecki (Pol. comp.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gorée Island, *or* Île de Gorée (is., Sen.) **5:**371:3a
history of
Dakar **3:**853:2a
Senegal **10:**634:2b
restoration as a museum **24:**485:2a, *illus.* 492
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
Gorelic (Ger.): *see* Görlitz
Göreme National Park (natl. park, Tur.) location *map* **28:**922
Goremykin, Ivan Logginovich (Russ. offl.) response to Progressive Bloc **26:**994:2a
Goren, Charles H., *or* Charles Henry Goren (Am. bridge player) **5:**371:3a
contribution to contract bridge **2:**513:1b
Gorenko, Anna Andreyevna (Russ. poet): *see* Akhmatova, Anna
Goretski, Maksin (Belarusian writ.) Belarusian literature **14:**851:1a
Gorevan carpet colours **5:**873:1a
Gorey (Ire.) location *map* **21:**999
Gorgān, *or* Asterābad, *or* Gurgān (Iran) **5:**371:3a
association with Hyrcania **6:**206:3b
location *map* **21:**933
Gorgas, Josiah (Am. mil. of.) **5:**371:3b
Gorgas, William Crawford (U.S. Army surg.) **5:**372:1a
Ancón hospital **1:**379:1b
Colón sanitation **3:**463:2a
yellow fever research **12:**832:1a
gorge (fishing) history of fishing **4:**801:1a
gorge (landform) *major ref. in* Rivers **26:**862:1b
Carpathian Mountains *illus.* **18:**556
definition **12:**249:3b
Gorge Mountains (mts., China): *see* Wu Mountains
Gorge Tract (riv., S.Af.) Orange River physiography **13:**111:1a, *illus.*
gorgeous bush-shrike, *or* four-coloured bush-shrike, *or* Telophorus quadricolor (bird) description **10:**768:2a
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **15:**100
Gorges, Sir Ferdinando (Br. colonist) **5:**372:1b
role in New England settlement **8:**634:3a
gorget (animal communication) hummingbirds **6:**144:3b
Görgey, Artur (Hung. army of.) **5:**372:1b
conflict with Kossuth **6:**970:3b
defeat by Jelacic **6:**525:3b
history of Hungary **20:**706:2b
Gorgias (Gr. philos.) contribution to Greek literature **20:**355:2a
philosophical views
"Peri tou me ontos e peri physeos" **25:**573:1a, 738:1a
Skepticism **25:**590:2a, 595:2a
Sophism **25:**593:2b
use of
argument **23:**261:1b
Eleatic methods **25:**571:2a
views on Greek unity **6:**416:3a
"Gorgias" (work by Plato) *major ref. in* Plato and Platonism **25:**586:1b
Callicles' doctrine of self-interest **25:**595:2b
denunciation of oratory **25:**739:1a
Gorgin Khān (Pers. offl.) place in Afghani history **13:**33:1b
Gorgon (Gr. myth.) **5:**372:2b
association with Medusa **7:**1008:3b
depiction in sculpture *illus.* **27:**68
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Medusa
Górgona Island (is., It.) location *map* **22:**171
Gorgonacea (invertebrate order): *see* horny coral
Gorgonia (invertebrate order): *see* sea fan
gorgonian (invertebrate order): *see* horny coral
gorgonin (biochem.) structure of sea fan **10:**579:1a
Gorgonzola (It.) **5:**372:3a location *map* **22:**170
Gorgonzola (cheese) manufacturing technique **5:**372:3a ripening in caves **2:**298:1a
Gorgosaurus (dinosaur): *see* Albertosaurus
Gorgotoqui language South American Indian language groups *table* **22:**776
Gorham, George (Eng. cler.) opposition by Phillpotts **9:**385:2a
"Gorhoffedd" (poem by Gwalchmai) discussed in biography **5:**587:3a
Gori, *or* Tontio (Georgia) **5:**372:3a location *map* **28:**752
Gorica (It.): *see* Gorizia
Göriceli Koçu Mustafa Bey (Ottoman states.): *see* Koçu Bey
gorilla (primate) **5:**372:3b
major ref. in Mammals **23:**378:1a, 379, 386
blood group characteristics **15:**140:2a
comparison with orangutan **8:**979:1b
human evolution **18:**824:2a
primates *illus.* Piate 2 fol. **9:**698
right leg *illus.* **18:**815
use of communication **14:**812:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gorilla gorilla (primate) classification **5:**373:1a, *illus.* 372
Gorilla gorilla beringei (primate): *see* mountain gorilla
Gorilla gorilla gorilla (primate): *see* western lowland gorilla
Gorilla gorilla graveri (primate): *see* eastern lowland gorilla
Gorinchem (Neth.) location *map* **24:**867
Göring, Hermann, *or* Hermann Goering (Ger. minis.) **5:**373:2a
association with
Galland **5:**88:1a
Heydrich **5:**907:2b
Kesselring **6:**818:2a
awarding of Iron Cross **6:**388:2a
role in
Germany's Third Reich **20:**121:1a, 122:2a
history of World War II **29:**993:1b
investigation of Reichstag fire **9:**1007:1b
organization of Gestapo **5:**227:1b
repression of Jews **7:**8:1a
suicide at Nürnberg trials **8:**834:1b
Gorion, Micah Joseph bin (Russ. au.): *see* Berdichevsky, Micah Joseph
Goris, *or* Geryusy (Arm.) Armenia **28:**758:2b
location *map* **28:**752
Gorizia (prov., It.) location *map* **22:**170
Gorizia, *or* Gorica, *or* Görz (It.) **5:**374:2a
location *map* **22:**170
significance in World War I **6:**418:3b
Gorj (dist., Rom.) **5:**374:2b
Gorkha (Nepal): *see* Gurkha
"Gorkha Patra" (Nepali news.) publishing in Nepal **24:**781:2a
Gorkhali language (Indo-Aryan lang.): *see* Nepali language
Gorki (Belarus) location *map* **14:**848
Gorki, Maxim (Russ. writ.): *see* Gorky, Maksim
Gorkić, Milan (Yugos. pol. leader) association with Tito **11:**804:2a
Gor'kij (obl., Russ.): *see* Nizhegorod
Gor'kij (Russ.): *see* Nizhny Novgorod
Gorkogo Ulitsa (st., Moscow, Russ.): *see* Gorky Street
Gorky (obl., Russ.): *see* Nizhegorod
Gorky (Russ.): *see* Nizhny Novgorod
Gorky, Arshile, *or* Vosdanik Adoian (Am. paint.) **5:**374:2b
association with De Kooning **3:**931:1a
contribution to
Abstract Expressionism **1:**42:1b
Armenian culture **1:**565:1b
history of art criticism **14:**103:2b
use of automatism **1:**726:2a
Gorky, Maksim, *or* Alekse y Maksimovich Peshkov, *or* Maxim Gorki (Russ. writ.) **5:**374:3b
association with
Lunacharsky **7:**560:1b
Nizhny Novgorod **8:**734:1a
contribution to
children's literature **23:**211:1b
Russian literature **10:**257:3b; **26:**961:1b; **26:**1009:2b
significance to
autobiographical writings **23:**193:1a
working class novel **23:**129:1a
Gorky Colony (settlement, Russ.) development by Makarenko **7:**716:3b
Gorky Street, *or* Gorkogo Ulitsa (st., Moscow, Russ.) layout of Moscow **24:**354:1a
gorli oil source and use **13:**672:1b
Gorlice (Pol.) location *map* **25:**932
Görlitz, *or* Gorelic (Ger.) **5:**376:1b
location *map* **20:**42
Gorlo Strait (Russ.) features of White Sea **12:**633:3a
Gorlovka (Ukraine): *see* Horlivka
Gorno-Altay (rep., Russ.): *see* Altay
Gorno-Altaysk, *or* Gorno-Altaisk, *or* Gorno-Altajsk, *or* Oyrot Tura, *or* Ulala (Russ.) **5:**376:2b
location *map* **26:**949
Gorno-Badakhshan, *or* Gorno-Badachsan, *or* Gorny Badakhshan (obl., Tajikistan) Badakhshān region **1:**781:3b
location *map* **15:**702
Pamirs **14:**187:1a
Tajikistan **15:**715E:2b, 715H:1b
Gorny Badakhshan (obl., Tajikistan): *see* Gorno-Badakhshan
Gorodets-on-the-Oka (Mongol khanate): *see* Kasimov
Gorodnya (riv., Russ.) hydrography of Moscow **24:**350:2b
Gorodok (Belarus) location *map* **14:**848
Goroka (Pap.N.G.) **5:**376:2b
location *map* **25:**271
Goron Dutse Hill (hill, Nig.) feature of Kano **6:**721:2b
Gorong Islands, *or* Goram Islands (isls., Indon.) relation to Ceram **3:**35:3b
Gorongosa National Park, *or* Gorongoza National Park (park, Moz.) description and statistics *table* **8:**544 feature of Mozambique **8:**383:2b; **27:**895:1b
location *map* **27:**843
Gorontalese (people) distribution in Celebes **3:**9:1a
Gorontalo (Indon.) location *map* **21:**218
Gorontalo, Gulf of (gulf, Indon.): *see* Tomini, Gulf of
Gorostiza, Manuel Eduardo de (Mex. au.) Latin-American literature **22:**829:1b
Görres, Joseph von, *or* Johann Joseph von Görres (Ger. writ.) **5:**376:2b
Görres Society (Cath. soc.) founding **5:**376:3b
Gorrie, John (Am. physic.) **5:**376:3b
development of refrigeration equipment **9:**99:1b
significance to Apalachicola **1:**476:2b
Gorrio, Tobia (It. comp.): *see* Boito, Arrigo
Gorsedd, *or* Bardic Circle (Welsh soc.) aspect of Welsh culture **29:**131:2b
Gorshkov, Sergey Georgyevich (Sov. adm.) **5:**376:3b
Gorsky, Aleksandr (Russ. ballet dir.)

contribution to Bolshoi Ballet 2:345:1b
Gorst, Sir Elton (Br. offi.) administrative history of Egypt **18**:139:1b
Gorstian stage (geol.) division of Ludlow Series **7**:547:1b
Gort (fre.) location *map* **21**:999
Gort, Viscount (Br. mil. of.) role in World War II **29**:993:1a
Gorter, Herman (Du. poet) **5**:377:1a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
influence on Leopold **7**:285:3a
Gorton, Sir John Grey (pr.min. of Austr.) **5**:377:1b
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
role in Australia **14**:448:2b
Gorton, Samuel (Am. colonial minis.) history of Rhode Island **12**:504:3b; 29:204:2a
Gortyn, *or* Gortyna (anc. city, Gr.) **5**:377:2a
site of epigraphic remains **20**:601:1a
Gortyn, code of (anc. Gr.) role in Greek legal tradition **5**:458:1b
significance as artifact **5**:377:2b, *illus.*
Görtz, Georg Heinrich, Baron von (Ger. states.) **5**:377:2b
Gory…: *see under* substantive word
goryŏ (Japanese rel.) **5**:377:3b
Goryo (pottery style) Jōmon period pottery **17**:711:2b
Goryokaku (fort, Hakodate, Japan) feature of Hakodate **5**:627:1a
Gorytes (wasp genus) pollination of orchids **13**:762:1b; 24:148:2a
Görz (It.): *see* Gorizia
Gorzów Wielkopolski (former prov., Pol.) **5**:378:1a
location *map* **25**:931
Gorzów Wielkopolski, *or* Landsberg an der Warthe (Pol.) **5**:378:1a
location *map* **25**:932
gos-zakazy (Sov. econ.) economic planning **17**:897:2a
Gosāiṅjī (Hindu leader): *see* Viṭṭhala
Gosainthan, *or* Hsi-hsia-pang-ma Feng, *or* Shisha Pangma, *or* Xixiabangma Feng, *or* Kao-seng-tsan Feng (mt., China) **5**:378:1a
highest mountains *table* **8**:375
location *map* **16**:41
Gośāla Maskarīputra, *or* Gosalo Makkhaliputto, *or* Makkhali Gosāla (Indian ascetic) *doctrine of* akiriyāda **1**:193:2b
determinism **21**:195:1a, 201:1b
establishment of Ājīvika **1**:183:1b
Gosarbitrazh (Sov. law): *see* State Arbitration Tribunal
Gosbank, *or* Gosudarstvenny Bank S.S.S.R., *or* State Bank of the U.S.S.R. role in Soviet finance system **12**:136:1a
Goschen of Hawkhurst, George Joachim Goschen, 1st Viscount (Br. econ.) **5**:378:1a
Göschenen (Switz.) location *map* **28**:342
Goscinny, René (Fr. writ.) **5**:378:2a
contribution to comic strip **15**:551:2b
Gosford (N.S.W., Austr.) **5**:378:2b
location *map* **14**:412
Gosford, Archibald Acheson, 2nd earl of, Baron Worlingham, *or* Archibald Acheson (gov. of Br. N.Am.) **5**:378:3a
goshawk (bird) **5**:378:3a
use in falconry **4**:664:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Goshen (Ind., U.S.) **5**:379:1a
Goshen College (coll., Goshen, Ind., U.S.) establishment in Goshen **5**:379:1a
goshenite (gemstone) structure and properties *table* **5**:170
Goshimpei (Japanese mil. group): *see* Imperial Force
Goshirawaka (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* **6**:497
Goshiute (people): *see* Gosiute
Gosho Heinosuke (Japanese dir.) **5**:379:1a
Goshogawara (Japan) location *map* **22**:262
Goshun (Japanese paint.): *see* Matsumura Gekkei
Goshute Indian Reservation (reserva., Nev., U.S.) location *map* **29**:184
Gosiute, *or* Goshiute (people) **5**:379:1b
Goslar (Ger.) **5**:379:1b
location *map* **20**:42
Goślicki, Wawrzyniec, *or* Laurentius Grimalus (Pol. bp.) **5**:379:2b
Gosmold, Bartholomew (Br. expl.) **5**:379:3a
Gosnell, Harold F. (Am. pol. sci.) study of voting behaviour **27**:354:2a
Gosnold, Bartholomew (Eng. expl.) exploration of Cape Cod **3**:426:1b
Gospel (Christian concept) *major ref. in* Biblical Literature **14**:970:2b
Roman Catholic theology **26**:904:1a
study of religion **26**:510:1a
Gospel (New Testament) MICROPAEDIA **5**:379:3b
MACROPAEDIA **14**:970:2b
major ref. in Jesus: The Christ and Christology **22**:338:2b *passim to* 345:2a
Crucifixion date discrepancies **15**:431:1a
division of New Testament **2**:194:1b
early Christian church **3**:280:3b; **16**:257:1a *passim to* 260:2b
historiography problems **20**:561:2a
kerygma and catechesis **6**:817:3a
life of Jesus **6**:542:1b
Luther's interpretation **23**:306:2a
New Testament literary forms **14**:904:2b
Resurrection of Jesus **9**:1046:1a
significance in Christology **22**:346:1b
study by Harnack **5**:712:2a
views on Kingdom of God **16**:301:1b
writer's symbols **14**:941:2b
see also Diatessaron; Synoptic Gospels; *and* gospels by name
"Gospel" work by Marcion **14**:994:2b
New Testament Apocrypha **14**:994:2b
Gospel According to… (New Testament): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* John, Gospel According to, except as below
"Gospel According to Saint Matthew, The," *or* "Il vangelo secondo Matteo" (film by Pasolini) discussed in biography **9**:183:2a
use of music **24**:406:1a
"Gospel and the Church, The," *or* "L'Évangile et l'Église" (work by Loisy) discussed in biography **7**:452:1a
"Gospel as a Document of Jewish Religious History, The" (work by Baeck) discussed in biography **1**:788:1a
"Gospel Book of Otto III" (medieval ms.) "St. Luke" illumination *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 25:354
"Gospel Book of the Court School of Charlemagne" (medieval ms.) "St. Mark" illumination *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 25:354
Gospel Lectionary of Gero (Ottonian ms.) development of manuscript illumination 25:352:2b
gospel music (mus.) **5**:379:3b
contribution by Jackson **6**:458:1b
development from spirituals **11**:103:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gospel of… (Gnostic lit.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Thomas, Gospel of
"Gospels of Henry the Lion" (medieval ms.) manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:354
Gospels of Lothair (codex): *see* Lothair, Gospels of
Gosplan, *or* Gosudarstvennyy Planovyy Komitet, *or* State Planning Committee (Sov. econ.) **5**:380:1a
major ref. in Economic Growth and Planning **17**:896:2b
economic management **17**:912:2b
legal authority **22**:927:2a
role in Soviet finance system **12**:136:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 536
gospodor, *or* gospodar (Serbian title) Montenegro and Danilo II's reign **15**:677:1b
Gosport (dist., Eng., U.K.) **5**:380:1b
location *map* **29**:7
Gossaert, Jan (Flem. paint.): *see* Mabuse, Jan
"Gossamer Albatross" (Am. aircraft) design by MacCready **7**:615:1b
"Gossamer Condor" (Am. aircraft) design by MacCready **7**:615:1b
gossamer-winged butterfly, *or* Lycaenidae (insect) butterfly classification **2**:687:1b
Lepidopteran features and classification **21**:709:2b *passim to* 714:1a
see also blue butterfly; copper butterfly; hairstreak
"Gossamer Years, The," *or* "Kagerō nikki" (Japanese diary) Japanese literary diaries **22**:315:2a
gossan, *or* gozzan (min.) **5**:380:1b
source of alunogen **1**:304:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also limonite
Gossart, Jenni (Finn. paint.): *see* Mahue, Jan
Gossau (Switz.) location *map* **28**:342
Gosse, Sir Edmund (Br. crit. and writ.) **5**:380:2a
approach to autobiography **23**:190:2b
Gosse, Philip Henry (Br. nat.) **5**:380:2b
role in aquarium construction **1**:499:3b
Gosse, Sylvia (art.) portrait of Lansbury *illus.* **7**:150
Gosse, W. (Br. paint.) portrait of Gosse *illus.* **5**:380
Gosse, William C. (Eng. expl.) discovery of Musgrave Ranges **8**:441:2b
Gosse Bluff (N.Terr., Austr.) meteorite crater *illus.* **8**:67
Gossec, François-Joseph (Fr. comp.) **5**:380:3a
use of gongs **24**:657:2b
Gosselies (Belg.) location *map* **14**:859
Gossen, H. H. (Ger. econ.) theory of utility **17**:917:1a
Gosset, Louis-André (Fr. caric.): *see* Gill, André
Gosstrakh (Sov. org.) administration of insurance **21**:754:1a
Gossypiospermum praecox (plant): *see* Venezuelan boxwood
Gossypium (plant genus) cotton **3**:670:3a; **13**:683:2b farming **19**:154:2a
see also boll; cotton; cottonseed
Gossypium arboreum (plant) source of tree cotton **2**:348:3a
Gossypium barbadense (plant) hybrid breakdown **18**:877:2b
Gossypium hirsutium (plant) hybrid breakdown **18**:877:2b
Gossypium tomentosum (plant) hybird breakdown **18**:877:2b
gossypol (chem.) removal from oil cake **8**:892:2b use as male contraceptive **17**:547:2b
"Gösta Berlings saga" (novel by Lagerlof) discussed in biography **7**:100:1a setting in Värmland **12**:273:1b
Gostelowe, Jonathan (Am. artisan) walnut chest of drawers *illus.* **3**:179
Gostiny Dvor (bldg., St. Petersburg, Russ.) Saint Petersburg **26**:1038:2b, *map* 1039
Gostivar (Maced.) location *map* **14**:594
Gostynin (Pol.) location *map* **25**:932
Gosudarstvennaya Duma (hist. Russ. state assembly): *see* Duma
Gosudarstvennaya Ordena Lenina Biblioteka Imeni V.I. Lenina (library, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Russian State Library
Gosudarstvennaya Tretyakovskaya Galereya (museum, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Tretyakov Gallery
Gosudarstvenny Akademicheskiy Ansambl Narodnogo Tantsa S.S.S.R. (Sov. dance co.): *see* State Academic Folk Dance Ensemble
Gosudarstvenny Bank S.S.S.R.: *see* Gosbank
Gosudarstvenny Ermitazh (museum, St. Petersburg, Russ.): *see* Hermitage
Gosudarstvenny Muzey Izobrazitelnykh Iskusstv Imini A.S. Pushkina (museum, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Pushkin Fine Arts Museum
Gosudarstvenny Universalny Magazin (store, Moscow, Russ.): *see* GUM
Gosudarstvennyy Planovyy Komitet (Sov. econ.): *see* Gosplan
gosvāmin (Hindu teacher) role in Caitanya movement **2**:726:3a
Got, Bertrand de (pope): *see* Clement V
"Got fun Nekomeh" (work by Asch): *see* "God of Vengeance, The"
Göta Canal, *or* Göta Kanal (canal, Swed.) **5**:380:3b
achievements of Charles XIV John **3**:121:3a
canal developments in the 19th century **26**:350:2a
contribution of Telford **11**:617:3b
location *map* **28**:323
major canals *table* **2**:791
Göta River (riv., Swed.) geography of Sweden **28**:323:1b
location *map* **28**:323
waterfalls at Trollhättan **11**:939:3a
Götaland (reg., Swed.) **5**:381:1a
physiography and history **28**:323:1b, 324:2a, 330:1a
Gotama Buddha (rel. leader): *see* Buddha
Gotär (people) settlement in Sweden **28**:324:2a, 329:2a
Gotarzes I, *or* Godarz I (k. of Parthia) **5**:381:1b
Mesopotamia **23**:889:1b
Parthian Iran **21**:952:1a
Gotarzes II, *or* Godarz II (k. of Parthia) **5**:381:1b
Gotaverken shipyard (shipyard, Swed.) example of ship construction techniques **21**:558:2a
Gotch, Frank (Am. wrestler) **5**:381:2a
role in history of wrestling **12**:769:2a
Göteborg, *or* Gothenburg (Swed.) **5**:381:2b
location *map* **28**:323
Pleistocene-Holocene boundary analysis sites **19**:869:1b
Sweden's physiography and development **12**:279:1b
Göteborg och Bohus (co., Swed.) **5**:381:3b
Göteborg University (univ., Göteborg, Swed.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:178
Gotel Mountains (mts., W.Af.) location *map* **29**:795
Gotemba (Japan) **5**:381:3b
location *map* **22**:262
Goteru (El Sal.): *see* San Francisco Gotera
Goth (people) **5**:382:1a
account by Jordanes **6**:617:2b; **18**:767:2b
architecture of early Middle Ages **13**:923:2a

conversion to Arianism 16:263:1b; 18:608:1b
division of Germanic people 5:214:1b
history
battles of
Adrianople 1:109:2b
Ephesus 4:518:3b
Taginae 11:495:2a
penetration of Eurasian Steppe 28:228:1b *passim to* 232:1a
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:379:2a
Europe 18:607:1b
Germany 20:668:1b
Roman Empire 20:326:2b, *map* 301; 22:188:2b
Sweden 28:324:2b
Ukraine 28:984:1a
role of Ulfilas 12:114:1a
see also Ostrogoth; Visigoth
Gotha (Ger.) 5:382:2a
civil education 18:33:2a
location *map* 20:42
publishing industry 20:666:1a
Gotha (Ger. aircraft)
air tactics 29:676:1a
bomber development 29:610:1b
Gotha Program (Ger. hist.)
role of Liebknecht 7:342:3a
Gothams (Am. baseball team, 1883-84): *see* San Francisco Giants
Gothardi, Mathis (Ger. art.): *see* Grünewald, Matthias
Gothayimbala Katava (Sri Lankan dance-drama)
masked drama 27:671:1b
Gothenburg (Swed.): *see* Göteborg
Gothic (typeface)
Japanese typography 26:93:1b, *illus.*
Gothic alphabet 5:382:2b
major refs. in Languages of the World 22:643:2a; Writing 29:1046:2a, *illus.* 1043
design by Ulfilas 12:114:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Gothic language; Gothic literature
Gothic architecture
major refs. in Gothic art 5:382:3a; The History of Western Architecture 13:932:1b
building construction 7:913:3b; 15:317:2b, *illus.* 318
domestic architecture 17:22:1a, *illus.* 3
example in San Gimignano 10:389:3a
influence on
Brunelleschi 2:577:2b
Goethe 20:138:2a
Romanticism 10:161:2b
role of Suger 11:357:1a
structure and design
cathedral interiors 17:3:1a
comparison with Romanesque 13:928:1b
elements
arcade 1:524:1a
capital 2:830:2b, *illus.*
ceiling 3:6:2b
column 3:477:2a
cusped arch 3:810:2a
diaper 4:67:2b
foil 4:858:3a
gable 5:66:2a
pinnacle 9:456:1b
pointed arch 15:318:1a
rose window 10:182:3a
sculptural ornamentation 27:88:1b
spire 11:102:3a
vault 13:884:2b, *illus.*
expression in
content 13:889:2a
form 13:890:2b
styles
Burgundian Romanesque 2:648:1a
Cistercian 3:331:1a
Norman 8:767:2a
traditions
Bohemia 2:327:2b
Prague 16:905:2a; 25:1079:1a
France 25:438:1b
Middle Ages 18:630:2b
Switzerland 28:350:1b
views of Ruskin 10:248:3a
see also Gothic Revival; *and* individual buildings and architects by name
Gothic art 5:382:3a
Bohemian school 2:327:2a
branches
drapery 4:215:2a
floral decoration 17:97:2a
furniture 17:47:1b *passim to* 61:1b
chests 3:179:2a
Chippendale 3:243:3a
gardens 19:661:2b
illuminated manuscripts 25:330:2b
jewelry 17:517:2b, *illus.* 518
literature: *see* Gothic literature
metalwork 17:149:1b *passim to* 161:2a
painting 25:355:2a, *illus.* Plates 6–8 fol. 25:354
pottery 17:114:1a, 117:1b
sculpture 27:44:2a, 54:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42; 27:88:1b
relief sculpture 9:1016:1b
wind instruments 24:696:1b
contribution by
Botticelli 2:413:3a
Colombe 3:460:3b
Dürer 4:289:3a
Giovanni di Paolo 5:279:1a
Martini 7:892:1a
Pisano 9:470:3a
influence on Ruskin 10:248:2b
regions
France 19:477:1b
Germany 20:86:2b
Spain 25:370:1b
see also Early Gothic art; Gothic architecture; High Gothic art; International Gothic; Late Gothic art
Gothic Bible (bibl. lit.)
use of Germanic languages 22:639:2b
Gothic harp (mus. instru.)
medieval frame harps 4:917:3a
Gothic language 5:384:1a
classification and characteristics 22:640:1a *passim to* 643:2b
created by Ulfilas 20:68:2a
literary usage 20:27:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Gothic alphabet; Gothic literature
Gothic Line (Ger. defense line)
history of World War II 29:1015:1b
Gothic literature
Bible 14:912:1b, 967:1a
see also Gothic alphabet; Gothic language
Gothic novel 5:384:1b
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:125:2b
contribution by
Lewis 7:314:1a
Lovecraft 7:517:1b
development of Canadian literature 15:514:2b
origins of mystery story 8:469:3a
place in romance literature 23:114:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Gothic-Plateresque (arch.): *see* Isabelline
Gothic Protestant Church, *or* Black Church (church, Brasov, Rom.)
feature of Brasov 2:480:2a, *illus.*
Gothic Revival (arch.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:384:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:971:1a
branches
architecture
Butterfield 2:686:3b
Renwick 9:1031:2a
Scott's theories on firmitas 13:899:1b
Waterhouse's designs 12:522:3a
furniture 17:64:2a, 66:1b
interior design 17:33:2a, *illus.* 3
stained glass 17:191:1b
role of
Morris 8:337:2a
Ruskin 10:248:3a
Upjohn 12:190:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Gothic script (calligraphy): *see* black letter
Gothic Society, *or* Götiska Förbundet (Swed. lit. soc.)
contribution by Geijer 5:164:2a
significance in Swedish literature 27:15:1b
"Gothic Symphony" (work by Brian) discussed in biography 2:508:3a
Goths (people): *see* Goth
Gótic, Barri (dist., Barcelona, Sp.)
feature of Barcelona 14:721:1b
"gotische Bibel, Die" (work by Streitberg)
discussed in biography 11:315:3a
Götiska Förbundet (Swed. lit. soc.): *see* Gothic Society
Gotland (co., Swed.)
location *map* 28:322
Gotland (is., Swed.) 5:384:3b
location *map* 28:323
memorial stone from eighth century *illus.* 18:759
possession disputed by Sweden and Denmark 17:235:2b
Gotland Deep (feature, Baltic Sea) Baltic Sea 14:299:2a
Gotlandian Period (geol.): *see* Silurian Period
Gotō-rettō (isls., Japan) 5:385:1a
location *map* 22:263
Gotō Shimpei, Hakushaku (Japanese states.) 5:385:1b
Gotō Shōjirō, Hakushaku (Japanese pol. leader) 5:385:2a
gotra (Indian caste system) 5:385:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Gotse Delchev (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:594
Gotska Sandön National Park (park, Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
"Gott erhalte Franz den Kaiser" (song by Haydn)
discussed in biography 5:771:1b
"Gott ist mein König" (choral work by Bach): *see* "God is My King"
Götterdämmerung (Scand. myth.): *see* Ragnarök
"Göttердämmerung" (opera by Wagner) relationship to Ragnarök 9:900:3a
Gottesdienst Places (Roman Cath. theol.): *see* Gottschalk of Orbais
"Gottesdienstlichen Vorträge der Juden, historisch entwickelt" (work by Zunz)
discussed in biography 12:942:1b
Gottesfreunde (rel. group): *see* Friends of God
Gotteshausbund (Swiss hist.)
contribution by Chur 3:304:1a
Graubünden canton history 5:433:1b
Gottfried von Strassburg (Ger. poet) 5:385:3a
adaptation of Tristan and Isolde legend 11:933:2a
contribution to
French literature 19:541:1a
German literature 20:28:1a
influence on Konrad von Würzburg 6:950:3b
medieval verse romances 23:112:2b
Gotthard, Saint, *or* Saint Godehard (Bav. archbp.) 5:386:1a
Gotthard line (ry., Switz.)
establishment by Escher 4:555:1b
Gotthard Massif (mt., Switz.)
formation 16:722:2a
Gotthelf, Jeremias, *or* Albert Bitzius (Swiss writ.) 5:386:1b
contribution to Swiss literature 20:34:1b
Göttingen, *or* Gutingi (Ger.) 5:386:2a
importance to
Braunschweig 2:485:3b
Lower Saxony 7:524:2a
location *map* 20:42
Göttingen, University of, *or* Georg-August-Universität zu Göttingen, *or* Georg August University of Göttingen (univ., Göttingen, Ger.) 5:386:2b
academic freedom 1:50:1b
contribution of
Grimm brothers 5:502:1b
Hilbert 5:922:3b
Husserl 6:172:3b
Göttingen 5:386:2a
history 12:186:1a; 18:36:1b
library 22:951:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
physics research 23:604:1a
"Göttingen Muses Journal," *or* "Göttinger Musenalmanach" (lit. journ.)
relation to Göttinger Hain 5:386:3a
Göttingen Seven (Ger. hist.)
importance to
Göttingen 5:386:2a
University of Göttingen 5:386:2b
role of Grimm brothers 5:502:1b
Göttinger Hain, *or* Göttingen Grove, *or* Göttinger Hainbund (Ger. lit. group) 5:386:2b
contribution to German literature 20:31:1b
importance to University of Göttingen 5:386:2b
influence on
Bürger 2:645:1a
Stolberg-Stolberg 11:282:1b
role of
Hölty 6:19:1b
Voss 12:434:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Gottlieb, Adolph (Am. paint.) 5:386:3a
Abstract Expressionism 1:42:1a
Gottlob, Ernst (Ger. paint.)
portrait of Eichhorn *illus.* 4:396
Gottman, Jean, *or* Jean-Iona Gottman (Fr. geog.) 5:386:3b
Gotto Lake (l., Neth. Ant.)
physiography of Bonnaire *illus.* 2:350
Gottorp, Treaty of (Eur. hist.)
history of Hamburg 20:474:2b
Gottschalk, Laura Riding (Am. poet and crit.): *see* Riding, Laura
Gottschalk, Louis Moreau (Am. comp.) 5:387:1a
Gottschalk of Orbais, *or* Godescalc of Orbais, *or* Godescalchus of Orbais, *or* Gottescalc of Orbais (Roman Cath. theol.) 5:386:3b
Gottsched, Johann Christoph (Ger. lit. crit.) 5:387:1b
association with Neuber 8:618:1b
contribution to
aesthetics 25:753:1a
German literature 20:31:1a
influence on
Goethe 20:138:1b
Lessing 7:299:3a
role in magazine publishing history 26:441:1b
Gottskálksson, Oddur (Ice. trans.)
Icelandic translation of the Bible 14:917:2b; 27:13:2a
gottuvādyam (lute)
South Indian music 27:659:1b
Gottwald, Klement (Czech pol.) 5:387:2a
role in Czechoslovak history 16:914:2b *passim to* 916:1a
Gottwaldov (Czech Rep.): *see* Zlín
Götz, Hermann (Swiss comp.) 5:387:3a
"Götz von Berlichingen" (play by Goethe)
discussed in biography 20:138:2a
origin of Sturm und Drang movement 20:31:2b; 28:548:2b
Götz with the Iron hand (Ger. knight): *see* Berlichingen, Götz von
Götzen, Adolf von (Ger. expl.)
exploration of East African lakes 13:101:2a
Götzis (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Gotzkowsky, Johann Ernst (Ger. potter) Berlin ware 2:138:2b
gouache, *or* body colour, *or* poster paint 5:387:3b
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:328:1b
"A Fishing Party at the Court of Holland" *illus.* 17:505
colour plate 7 fol. 25:330
watercolour painting 12:520:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Goubaud, Innocent-Louis (Fr. paint.)

portrait of Blasis *illus.* 2:276
Gouda (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Gouda (Neth.) 5:388:1a
location *map* 24:867
part of Randstad 9:934:3b
significance to Zuid-Holland 12:940:2b
Gouda (cheese) 5:388:1b
cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
Goudimel, Claude (Fr. comp.) 5:388:1b
"Goudland, Het" (work by Conscience)
discussed in biography 3:551:3b
Goudsmit, Samuel Abraham (Am. phys.) 5:388:2a
association with Uhlenbeck 12:107:3b
theory of electron spin 14:349:1a; 23:764:2a; 28:237:1b
Goudy, Frederic William (Am. print. and typographer) 5:388:2b
development of modern typography 26:103:2a, *illus.*
gouge (tool)
development of chisels 28:704:2a
Gough (is., Atl.O.)
Tristan da Cunha group 11:933:2b
Gough, Sir Hubert de la Poer (Br. comdr.) 5:388:3a
conflict with Goltz 5:351:3b
role in World War I 29:979:1b
Gough, Sir Hugh, *or* **Baron Gough,** *or* 1st Viscount Gough (Br. mil. of.) 5:388:3b
role in Battle of Firoz Shah 4:793:1b
Gouin, Félix (Fr. pol.)
role in Fourth Republic 19:523:2b
Gouin, Sir Jean Lomer (Can. pol. and states.) 5:389:1a
Goujon, Jean (Fr. sculp.) 5:389:1b
Renaissance architecture 13:949:1a
Renaissance sculpture 27:99:2b, *illus.*
Goulart, João Belchior Marques, *or* Jango (Braz. pol.) 5:389:2a
role in Brazilian history 15:206:1a, 206:2b
goulash, *or* gulyas (food) 5:389:2b
Eastern European gastronomy 19:695:2b
use of paprika 9:130:3a
Goulburn (N.S.W., Austr.) 5:389:2b
location *map* 14:414
Goulburn Islands (isls., Austr.) 5:389:3a
location *map* 14:414
Goulburn River (riv., Vic., Austr.) 5:389:3a
Gould, Benjamin Apthorp (Am. astron.) 5:389:3b
development of astronomical maps 28:214:1a
Gould, Chester (Am. cartoonist) 5:390:1a
contribution to comic strip 15:550:2a
Gould, George Jay (Am. businessman)
relationship to Jay Gould 5:390:2b
Gould, Glenn Herbert (Can. pianist) 5:390:1b
benefits from recording of music 24:547:1a
Gould, Jay, *or* Jason Gould (Am. financier) 5:390:1b
association with
Edison 17:969:2b
Fisk 4:802:2b
history of
Erie Railroad Company 4:542:1b
Missouri Pacific Railroad 8:190:3a
Texas and Pacific Railway 11:664:1a
role in Black Friday 2:254:2b
Gould, John (Br. ornithologist) 5:390:3a
association with Darwin 16:979:1a
depiction of Darwin's finch *illus.* 16:979
study of hummingbirds 6:144:2b
Gould, Morton (Am. mus. and comp.) 5:390:3a
Gould, Stephen Jay (Am. paleon.) 5:390:3b
Goulden, Emmeline (Br. suffragist): *see* Pankhurst, Emmeline
Gouldian finch, *or* Chloebia gouldiae, *or* Poephila gouldiae (bird)
type of grass finch 5:430:3a
Gould's Belt (astron.)
stellar densities 19:627:1b
Goulette, La (Tun.): *see* Ḥalq al-Wādī
Goulimine (Mor.): *see* Guelmim
Goun, *or* Gun (people)
demography of Benin 29:861:2a
Goundam (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
Gounod, Charles, *or* Charles-François Gounod (Fr. comp.) 5:391:1a
association with
Bizet 2:248:1b
Lesueur 7:300:3b
opera development in France 24:637:1a
Goupy, Joseph (Br. paint.)
gouache miniature of Taylor *illus.* 11:587
gourami (fish) 5:391:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gouraya, Mount (mt., Alg.)
elevation 2:53:3b
Gourbeyre (Guad.)
location *map* 29:726
gourbi (shelter)
rural settlements of North Africa 24:946:1a
gourd (bot.) 5:391:3a
American Indian rattles 13:933:2b
Chinese music 17:740:1a
musical bows 8:445:1b
percussion instruments 24:661:2a
ritual instrument 9:954:3b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bottle gourd; calabazilla; dishcloth gourd; snake gourd; wax gourd
gourd bow (mus. instru.)
African cultures 13:133:1a, 134:1b
gourd family (plant fam.): *see* Cucurbitaceae
Gourdon (Fr.)
traditional Côte d'Azur layout and architecture 3:666:3a
Gouré (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
Gourgaud, Gaspard (Fr. hist.) 5:392:1a
Gouri, Haim (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:1b
Gourinae: *see* crowned pigeon
Gouripur (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Gourma, *or* Gourmantche (people): *see* Gurma
Gourmont, Rémy de (Fr. au.) 5:392:1b
Symbolist movement 11:458:1b
Gournay, J.-C.-M. Vincent de (Fr. econ.)
association with Turgot 12:54:2b
Gournay, Marie de (Fr. writ.): *see de* Gournay, Marie
Gournay-sur-Aronde (Fr.)
Iron Age hoarding 18:603:2a
Gournià (anc. site, Gr.)
evidence of Aegean development 20:212:1a, 214:1a
Gouro (people): *see* Guro
Goursat, Édouard-Jean-Baptiste (Fr. math.) 5:392:2a
gout (disease) 5:392:2a
caused by
metabolic disorders 17:341:2b; 23:928:1b; 28:314:2a
uric acid concentration 12:205:3a
treatment with
allopurinol 1:283:3a
probenecid 9:715:1b
uricosuric 12:205:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gouthière, Pierre (Fr. metalworker) 5:392:2b
possible collaboration with Weisweiler 12:565:1a
gouty jatropha (bot.): *see* tartogo
Gouveia (Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Gouvion-Saint-Cyr, Laurent, marquis de (Fr. soldier and states.) 5:392:3b
role in Battle of Dresden 4:221:3a
Gouyave (Gren., W.I.)
location *map* 29:726
Gouyn, Charles (Eng. potter)
founding of Chelsea pottery factory 3:153:1b; 17:121:2b
Gouzenko, Igor (Sov. spy)
Canada and the Cold War 15:471:1b
Govapuri (dist., India): *see* Goa
Govardhan (Indian paint.) 5:393:1a
Govardhanam (Indian novelist)
place in modern Gujarati literature 27:650:2a
Gove (dist., India): *see* Goa
Gove Peninsula (penin., N.Terr., Austr.) 5:393:1b
bauxite deposits 14:427:1b
Goverla, Mount, *or* Mount Hoverla (mt., Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Outer Eastern Carpathian Mountains 18:557:1b
physiography of
Ukraine 28:973:2b
Zakarpatska 12:887:3b
Governador Island, *or* Ilha do Governador (is., Braz.) 5:393:1b
Governador Valadares, *or* Figueira (Braz.) 5:393:1b
location *map* 15:188
government
MICROPAEDIA 5:393:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:141:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
ancient Greece 18:605:2b
economic development 17:888:1b
economic growth 17:881:1b
effect of
globalization 20:136:1a
the Great Depression 17:911:2b
funding for roads 26:322:2b
involvement in war 29:631:1a
Latin-American independence 22:815:1a
logistics 28:882:1a
marketing 23:505:1b
national incomes policy 29:944:1b
19th-century Europe 18:704:2b
organization of police authority 25:957:2b
public administration 26:294:1a
passim to 307:2b
regulation and use of taxes 11:584:1a; 28:397:1b
role of
public opinion 26:311:2a
torture 11:861:1b
Roman Empire 20:317:1b
sumptuary laws 17:506:2b
technological research 21:290:2a
transportation 28:882:2a
urban planning 16:430:1a
viewed by
Foucault 4:900:2b
Locke 17:226F:1a
Machiavelli 18:636:2a
viewed in
conservatism 3:554:3a
Enlightenment 18:682:1a
liberalism 27:424:1a
social contract theories 10:920:1a
work organization 29:918:1a, 937:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also leadership; political power; state; systems of government (*e.g.* federalism; unitary system); specific types of government (*e.g.* democracy; military government; totalitarianism); levels of government (*e.g.* local government; state government); branches of government (*e.g.* executive; judiciary; legislature); functions of government (*e.g.* policy; public health; regulation; social insurance); *and* offices and units of specific peoples and places (*e.g.* fama; matai; witan)
"Government" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 8:131:2a
Government, Instrument of (1653, Eng.) 5:393:3b
history of England 29:63:2b
Government, Instrument of (1975, Swed.)
restructuring of Riksdag 28:339:1b
government administration: *see* public administration
Government Advances to Settlers Act (1894, N.Z.)
introduction by McKenzie 7:636:2a
government bond (fin.)
security 23:515:1a
war finance 12:491:3b; 29:646:1b
government borrowing (econ.): *see* deficit financing
government budget
MICROPAEDIA 5:394:1a
MACROPAEDIA 20:148:1b
affected by defense expenditures 29:643:2a
compared with government spending 17:904:1a
place in
deficit financing 3:958:1a
economic planning 17:901:1a, 902:1b
economic theory 27:349:2a
social welfare programs 27:388:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 534; 536
government by consent (pol. philos.): *see* consent
government debt (fin.): *see* public debt
government expenditure (fin.): *see* public expenditure
government finance, *or* public finance 20:148:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
characteristics 4:779:2b
consumers' surplus theory 17:918:1b
development 27:349:1b
warfare 29:646:1a
see also ancient systems (*e.g.* choragic system; liturgy system); government budget; government revenue; national economy; public debt; public expenditure; war finance
government grant (law)
property rights 26:188:1b
Government House (mansion, Nassau, Bah.)
features of Nassau 8:524:2a, *illus.*
"Government Inspector, The," *or* "Revizor," *or* "The Inspector General" (work by Gogol)
discussed in biography 5:332:3a
Russian literature 26:1007:2a
government laboratory
scientific research 21:289:2a
Government of India Acts, *or* East India Company Acts (U.K.) 5:394:2a
British control of India 6:286:2b; 21:105:2a
1773 21:87:2a
1784 21:88:1b
1919
Indian acquisition of power 4:307:3a
Montagu's introduction 8:274:2b
support by
Sastri 10:465:1a
Sinha 10:836:3a
1935
Churchill's opposition 16:373:1b
education promotion 18:75:2b
India 21:21:2b
Pakistan 25:401:2b
Round Table Conference 8:585:2b; 10:208:2a
see also Regulating Act
Government of Ireland Act (1920, U.K.)
creation of Northern Ireland 8:789:3a; 29:137D:2b, 137J:1b
importance in
Britain 29:92:2b
Ireland 21:1015:2a
Government Palace (bldg., Maceió, Braz.)
feature of Maceió *illus.* 7:622
Government Printing Office (U.S. publ.)
state presses 26:429:2a
Government Reef Series (geol.)
Witwatersrand System 12:721:2a
government revenue (fin.)
major ref. in Government Finance 20:152:2b
result of taxation 28:397:1b
significance in international trade 21:904:2b

see also extraordinary finance; ordinary finance; Preanger system
Government Rubber-Nitrile (synthetic rubber): *see* nitrile rubber
Government Rubber-Styrene (chem. compound): *see* styrene-butadiene rubber
Government School of Mines (coll., London, U.K.): *see* Royal College of Science
government security (fin.)
effect of open-market operations **8**:963:1a
role in finance **10**:595:1b
government spending: *see* public expenditure
government support
foreign aid programs **4**:877:3b
housing **1**:477:3a
museums **24**:489:2b
price system **17**:922:2a
religious schools **16**:346:2b
subsidy **11**:344:3a
theatre **28**:525:2a; **28**:558:2b
governmental architecture
major ref. in The Art of Architecture **13**:877:1b
colour plate 1 fol. **13**:876
governmentality (philos. concept)
views of Foucault **4**:900:3b
governor (govt. offl.)
India **21**:22:2b
Victoria **14**:482:1b
governor (machine component) **5**:394:2a
history of automation **14**:548:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also flywheel
Governor and Company of Merchants of London Trading Into the East Indies: *see* East India Company
governor-general (govt. offl.)
Bengal **21**:88:1a
Brazil **22**:807:1a
Canada **2**:786:1a; **15**:453:1b
Governor General's Literary Award (Can. award)
cultural life in Canada **15**:455:1b
Governors Island, *or* Nooten Island, *or* Nutten Island, *or* Pagganck Island (isl., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **5**:394:3a
"Governor's Lady, The" (work by Mercer)
discussed in biography **8**:27:3b
Governor's Mansion (bldg., Port of Spain, Tr. and Tob.)
feature of Port of Spain **9**:622:1b, *illus.*
"Governors of the Old Men's Home at Haarlem" (work by Hals)
discussed in biography **5**:650:2a
Governor's Palace (palace, Guadalajara, Mex.)
mural by Orozco **8**:1011:3b
governor's plum (plant): *see* ramontchi
Govi (caste)
caste system **28**:174:1a
Govi-Altay (prov., Mong.)
location *map* **24**:332
Govi Altayn Mountains, *or* Govi Altayn Nuruu (mts., Mong.): *see* Gobi Altai Mountains
Govind Sāgar (l., India)
located near Bilāspur **2**:210:3b
Govind Singh (Sikh Gurū): *see* Gobind Singh
Govinda III (Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.)
history of India **21**:50:2b
Govindacandra (Gāhaḍavāla ruler)
role in Gāhaḍavāla dynasty **5**:74:3a
Govindgarh (ft., Bhatinda, India)
location in Bhatinda **2**:187:1b
Gow, Nathaniel (Scot. comp. and violinist)
relationship to Niel Gow **5**:394:3b
Gow, Niel (Scot. violinist) **5**:394:3a
Gow, Niel, the Younger (Scot. comp.)
relationship to Nathaniel Gow **5**:394:3b
Gowa (hist. state, Indon.)
role in Celebes colonization **11**:364:1b
Gowda, H.D. Deve (pr. min. of India)
prime ministers of India *table* **6**:286
Gower, *or* Gwyr (penin., Wales, U.K.) **5**:394:3b
location *map* **29**:8
Gower, John (Eng. poet) **5**:395:1a
English literature **18**:432:1b
French literature **19**:543:1b
Gowganda Formation (geol. formation, Ont., Can.)
Precambrian glacial deposits **19**:783:1a
Gowmal (Afg.)
location *map* **13**:26
Gowmal River (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Gumal River
Gowon, Yakubu (pr.min. of Nig.) **5**:395:2a
role in history of Nigeria **29**:830:2b, 904:2a
Gowrie, John Ruthven, 3rd Earl of (Scot. conspirator) **5**:395:2b
opposition of James I **6**:481:2a
Gowrie Conspiracy (Scot. hist.)
role of the 3rd Earl of Gowrie **5**:395:2b
Gowurdak (Cent. As.)
location *map* **15**:702
Goya (Arg.)
location *map* **14**:40
"Goya" (opera by Menotti)
discussed in biography **8**:19:3b
"Goya" (poem by Voznesensky)
discussed in biography **12**:436:3b
Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de (Sp. art.) **5**:395:3a
contribution to
aquatint **1**:501:1b
caricature **15**:544:2b
drawing **17**:468:2a, 475:2b, *illus.* 468
printmaking **26**:130:1a, *illus.* 118
tapestry **17**:91:2b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **17**:92
Prado Museum collection **9**:660:3a
works
"Linda Maestra" *illus.* **25**:93
portrait of
Bayeu *illus.* 2:1
Charles IV *illus.* **3**:117
Fernández de Moratín *illus.* 4:743
Godoy *illus.* **5**:326
Wellington *illus.* **29**:718
Goyathlay (Apache leader): *see* Geronimo
Goyaves River (riv., Guad.)
location *map* **29**:726
physiography of Guadeloupe **5**:528:2b
Goyaz (state, Braz.): *see* Goiás
Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van, *or* Jan Josephszoon van Goijen (Du. paint.) **5**:397:2a
influence of Velde **12**:296:3b
Goyer, Salomon de (Du. paint.): *see* Ruysdael, Salomon van
"Goyescas" (opera by Granados)
discussed in biography **5**:413:3a
example of Spanish operatic nationalism **24**:640:2b
Goytisolo, Juan (Sp. writ.)
contribution to Spanish literature **28**:69:1a
Goz Beïda (Chad)
location *map* **29**:794
Gozan monastery (Buddhism)
religious life in Japan **22**:289:1b
Gozier (Guad.)
location *map* **29**:726
Gozo, *or* Gaulos, *or* Ghaudesh, *or* Ghaudex, *or* Ghawdex, *or* Ghawdex (is., Malta) **5**:397:3a
geography of Malta **23**:334:2a
location *map* **23**:335
gozzan (min.): *see* gossan
Gozzano, Guido (It. poet)
association with crepuscolarismo **3**:728:1b; **22**:162:2b
Gozzi, Carlo, Conte (It. au.) **5**:397:3a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:160:1b
criticism of Goldoni **5**:345:2a
development of theatre in Italy **28**:548:1b
influenced by Basile **1**:939:1b
Gozzi, Gasparo, Count (It. au.) **5**:398:1a
contribution to Italian literature **22**:160:2a
Gozzoli, Benozzo, *or* Benozzo di Lese (It. paint.) **5**:398:1b
association with Angelico **1**:402:2a
contribution to mural painting **8**:425:2b
fresco of Bonaventure *illus.* 2:353
"Procession of the Magi" **19**:302:1b
GP (navig.): *see* ground position
gp120 protein (biol.)
HIV replication mechanism **1**:170:2b
GPC (chem.): *see* gel chromatography
GPMG (weapon): *see* medium machine gun
GPRA (Alg. govt.): *see* Provisional Government of the Algerian Republic
GPS (comp. prog.): *see* General Problem Solver
GPS, *or* Global Positioning System (navig.) **5**:398:2a
use in
space exploration **19**:56:2a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **19**:42
undersea exploration **19**:40:1b
use of relativistic mechanics **23**:731:1a
see also navigation satellite; Navstar Global Positioning System
GPSS, *or* General-Purpose Simulation System (computer programming)
programming languages **3**:510:1b
see also LISP
GPU, *or* State Political Administration (Sov. agency)
Soviet history **21**:785:2b; **28**:1005:2a
see also KGB
GPU (UN agency): *see* Universal Postal Union
Gqoba, William Wellington (Bantu writ.) **5**:398:3b
Gqunkhwebe (people)
ethnological affinity with Xhosa **12**:798:1b
history of South Africa **27**:918:1b, 919:1a
GR-N (synthetic rubber): *see* nitrile rubber
GR-S: *see* styrene-butadiene rubber
GR8 (galaxy)
size and mass **19**:632:1a
Gra, Ha (alth. schol.): *see* Elijah ben Solomon
Graaf, Reinier de, *or* Regnier de Graaf (Du. physic.) **5**:399:1a
Graauff, Robert Jemison Van de (Am. phys. and inv.): *see* Van de Graaff, Robert Jemison
Graaff-Reinet (hist. dist., S.Af.) **11**:441:3b
Cape Frontier Wars **27**:857:2b
Graaff-Reinet (S.Af.)
location *map* **27**:840
graafian follicle (anat.): *see* ovarian follicle
Graal glass
development of decorative glassware **17**:213:1a
relation to Orrefors glass **8**:1013:2a
grab dredge, *or* clamshell dredge (device)
description **4**:219:1a
land reclamation **26**:372:2b
placer mining **21**:402:1b
Grabar (lang.)
history of Armenian language **1**:567:1b; **22**:666:1a
Grabbe, Christian Dietrich (Ger. writ.) **5**:399:1
contribution to German literature **20**:33:2a
graben (geol.) **6**:74:1b
crustal deformations **16**:725:1a; **17**:605:2b
fault characteristics **4**:701:2a
geography of
Ethiopia **17**:823:1b
Yunnan **16**:203:2a
lake basins **22**:533:1a
rilles **10**:75:1b
see also horst; rift valley
Grabski, Władysław (pr.min. of Pol.) **5**:399:2a
role in establishment of the Curzon Line **3**:808:1b
Graça Aranha, José Pereira da (Braz. au. and dipl.)
contribution to Latin-American literature **22**:830:2b; **23**:136:1a
Gračanica Monastery (monastery, Priština, Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro)
Kosovo *illus.* **6**:969
Priština **9**:712:1a
Gracchus, Gaius Sempronius (Roman tribune) **5**:399:3a
establishment of land reform laws **7**:135:1a; **22**:542:2b
history of Rome **20**:294:1a, 300:2a; **26**:928:2b
Gracchus, Tiberius Sempronius (Roman tribune) **5**:400:2b
association with
Scaevola **10**:495:2b
Scipio Africanus the Younger **10**:556:1b
death avenged by Gaius Gracchus **5**:400:1a
establishment of land reform laws **7**:135:1a; **22**:542:2b
role in history of Rome **20**:292:2b, 300:1a; **26**:928:2b
Grace, *or* Charis, *or* Charites, *or* Gratia (Gr. goddess) **5**:401:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Hora; Thalia
grace (rel.) **5**:401:2b
Buddhism **15**:289:1b; **17**:436:1b
Christianity
beliefs and practices
Augustine's views **14**:399:2b; **22**:349:1b; **25**:904:1a
Descartes' views **15**:555:2b
faith **4**:660:3a
justification **6**:662:2b
ordination **8**:988:1b
Pelagianism **16**:263:2a
predestination **9**:673:1b
sacraments **10**:287:2a; **26**:788:1b
passim to 791:1a
Wycliffe's views **29**:43:2b
Protestantism **26**:230:1b *passim to* 234:1b
Arminianism **1**:569:2a
Lutherans **26**:237:2b *passim to* 241:1a
Luther's theology **9**:995:2b; **23**:306:2a
Methodists **26**:222:2a
Reformed and Presbyterian churches **26**:245:1a
Roman Catholicism **26**:903:1b *passim to* 907:2b
Council of Trent **11**:913:1b
indulgence **6**:301:3b
Jansenism **6**:494:2b
saints **17**:437:2b
mysticism **26**:586:2b *passim to* 588:2b
philosophical anthropology **25**:552:2a
philosophy of religion **25**:687:1b *passim to* 689:1b
Providence **17**:418:2b
Rāmānuja's beliefs **9**:919:1b; **21**:208:2a
salvation **17**:414:1b
Grace, Charles Emmanuel, *or* Daddy Grace (Am. preacher)
United House of Prayer for All People **12**:141:2b
grâce, lettre de (Fr. hist.): *see* lettre de grâce
Grace, Patricia (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature **14**:498:1a
Grace, Peter (Am. businessman)
role in Grace & Company **5**:402:1b
Grace, Pilgrimage of (Eng. hist.): *see* Pilgrimage of Grace
"Grace, The" (paint. by Chardin)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **25**:378
Grace, William Gilbert (Br. athlete) **5**:401:3b
history of cricket **28**:132:1b, 133:1a, *illus.* 132
Grace, William R., *or* William Russell Grace (Am. businessman) **5**:402:1a
founder of Grace & Company **5**:402:1b
Grace & Company, *or* W.R. Grace & Company (Am. indus. co.) **5**:402:1b
establishment by Grace **5**:402:1a
"Grace Abounding" (work by Bunyan)
discussed in biography **2**:636:2b

place in English literature 18:444:2a
"Grâce Dieu" (Eng. warship)
description 29:591:2a
Grace-Hollogne (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
grace note (mus.): *see* ornamentation
Grace of Monaco, Princess (Am. act. and princess of Mon.): *see* Kelly, Grace
Graceland (bldg., Memphis, Tenn., U.S.)
association with Presley 7:1043:3b; 9:684:3a
Graceland University (univ., Lamoni, Ia., U.S.)
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints 9:1031:3b
Graces, the (Irish hist.)
policies of Charles I 21:1011:2b
Grachov, A. (engr.)
portrait of Tolstoy *illus.* 11:833
Gracián, Baltasar, *or* Baltasar Gracián y Morales (Sp. writ.) 5:402:2a
conceptismo 3:515:1a
nonfictional prose 23:179:2a
Spanish literature 28:66:2a
Gracias (Hond.) 5:402:2a
location *map* 15:655
Gracias a Dios, Cape (cape, C.Am.)
location *map* 15:656
voyages of Columbus *map* 16:607
"Gracias por el fuego" (work by Benedetti)
discussed in biography 2:92:3b
Gracida, Memo, *or* Guillermo Gracida, Jr. (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
gracile australopithecine (paleon.): *see* Australopithecus africanus
Gracilicutes (bacteria)
classification of bacteria 14:585:2a
Graciosa, Serra da (mt., Braz.)
height 9:145:1a
Graciosa Island, *or* Ilha Graciosa (isl., Azores, Port.) 5:402:2b
location *map* 25:1047
grackle, *or* crow-blackbird (Icteridae grouping) 5:402:2b
aggressive behaviour 14:782:1a
transitional activity 14:750:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grackle (Gracula religiosa): *see* hill mynah
Gracq, Julien, *or* Louis Poirier (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:564:1a
Gracula religiosa (bird): *see* hill mynah
Gradascevic, Husein, *or* Dragon of Bosnia, *or* Husein (Bosnian leader)
role in Bosnian history 14:622:1b
gradatio (ling.)
use in rhetoric 26:759:1b
grade (ore deposit)
minerals 5:403:1a; 21:394:1b
grade (taxonomy)
definition 16:243:2a
Grade, Chaim (Yiddish au.) 5:402:3a
contribution to Yiddish literature 29:1081:2b
Grade, Lew, Baron Grade of Elstree, *or* Lewis Winogradsky (Br. thea. producer) 5:402:3b
grade crossing, rail-highway: *see* rail-highway grade crossing
grade scale, *or* grain size (sedimentology) 5:403:1a
sedimentary rocks 24:248:2a, *table* 249
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also boulder; clay; gravel; hydraulic equivalence; pebble; sand; silt; Udden grade scale
grade school (educ.): *see* graded school
Grade Thoroughbred (horse): *see* half-bred
Gradec (hist. city, Croatia): *see* Grič
graded bedding (geol.)
formation 11:307:1b; *illus.* 24:251 *occurrence in* conglomerates and breccias 24:253:2a
sandstones 24:254:2b
sedimentary rocks 24:251:1b
wackes 24:257:2a, *illus.* 258
graded-index fibre, *or* GI fibre
optical fibres 28:500:2a
preparation *illus.* 21:304
graded school, *or* grade school (educ.) 5:403:1a
education theory 28:436:1a
Melanchthon's theory 18:30:1a
grader (excavation vehicle) 5:403:2a
Gradie, Jonathan C. (Am. astron.)
study of asteroids 27:528:2b
gradient, *or* slope angle (geol.)
effect on inland waterways 26:351:2b
gradient (math.)
application to fluid mechanics 23:755:2b
defined in vector analysis 25:815:1b, *illus.*
expressed by partial derivatives 13:490:2b
history of mathematics 23:602:1b
philosophy of nature 25:671:2a
gradient, geothermal (geol.): *see* geothermal gradient
gradient dynamical system (math.)
definition 13:491:1b
gradient elution (chem.)
liquid chromatography 13:546:1a
gradient method (math.): *see* steepest descent
gradient of a scalar field (math.)
field theory 13:457:2b
gradient theory (biol.)
growth and development of organisms 20:368:2b
research of Child 3:206:3b
gradient wind (atmospheric sci.) 5:403:2a
role in wind flow 16:454:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
grading (backcross)
backcross 1:775:3b
grading (clastic sediment)
sediment analysis 24:222:1b
grading (educ.): *see* graded school
grading (indus.)
foodstuffs
butter 19:390:2b
chocolate and cocoa 19:399:1a
coffee 14:881:1a
flour 14:441:b
meat 19:380:2a
tea 14:880:1a
paper 21:383:1b
tobacco production 19:156:2b
vegetable farming standards 19:135:2a
wood properties 19:422:2b
Grado (It.)
relationship to Aquileia 1:502:3b
Gradual (Roman Cath. mass)
development in Gregorian chant 5:476:3a
use of responsory 9:1042:3b
gradual metamorphosis (biol.): *see* hemimetabolous metamorphosis
"Gradualia" (work by Byrd)
discussed in biography 2:695:1b
gradualism (geol.)
dinosaur extinction 17:318:2a
landform evolution 16:706:2b
"Graduate, The" (Am. film)
Hoffman 5:966:2b
Nichols 8:689:2a
graduated income tax: *see* income tax
Graduates' General Congress (Sud. hist.)
role of Azhari 1:756:3a
Sudanese nationalism 28:268:1a
"Gradus ad Parnassum" (work by Clementi)
discussed in biography 3:376:2a
examples of étude 4:587:1a
"Gradus ad Parnassum" (work by Fux): *see* "Steps to Parnassus"
Grady, Henry Woodfin (Am. journ.) 5:403:3b
Grady Gammage Memorial Auditorium (bldg., Tempe, Ariz., U.S.)
design by Wright 11:621:2b, *illus.*
Graebe, Carl (Ger. chem.) 5:404:1a
Graebner, Fritz, *or* Robert Fritz Graebner (Ger. ethnol.) 5:404:1a
influence on Schmidt 10:528:2b
Kulturkreis and diffusionism 7:30:3b; 16:878:1a
theory of totemism 26:543:1b
Graecopithecus (paleon.)
human evolution 18:813:1a
Graettinger, Robert (comp.)
third stream jazz 2:647:2b
Graetz, Heinrich (Ger. hist.) 5:404:1b
Graf, Steffi, *or* Stephanie Maria Graf (Ger. athlete) 5:404:2a
history of tennis 28:148:2a
Graf, Urs (Swiss art.) 5:404:2b
first dated etching 4:576:3b
"Graf Spee," *or* "Admiral Graf von Spee" (battleship) 5:404:3a
history of World War II 29:990:1b
"Graf Zeppelin" (airship)
flight record 12:909:1b
history of airships 1:179:3a, *illus.*; 28:802:1b
role of Eckener 4:351:2a
Gräfe, Albrecht von, *or* Albrecht Friedrich Wilhelm Ernst von Gräfe (Ger. eye surg.) 5:404:3b
Gräfe, Karl Ferdinand von (Ger. surg.)
Gräfe's sign (med.)
diagnosis of exophthalmic goitre 5:405:1a
Graff, Anton (Ger. paint.)
portrait of Mendelssohn *illus.* 8:8
Nicolai *illus.* 8:691
Graffenreid, Christophe von, Freiherr (Swiss nobleman)
establishment of New Bern 8:630:1a
graffiti, *or* graffito (art) 5:405:1b
anti-Semitism *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 20:632
archaeology of Arabian religions 24:116:1a
epigraphic remains 20:597:2b, 605:1a, 609:1a
impulse from scatologia 10:504:3b
"Gräfin Faustine" (work by Hahn-Hahn)
discussed in biography 5:617:2a
significance to Lewald's "Diogena" 7:311:2a
graft, *or* grafting (hort.) 5:405:2a
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture 19:682:2b
method of asexual propagation 6:75:2b; 9:729:2b
transmission of plant viruses 17:386:2a
graft (surg.): *see* transplant
graft hybrid (hort.)
types of chimeras 3:216:1b
graft-versus-host disease, *or* GVHD (biol.)
bone marrow transplantation 17:261:2a
grafting (hort.): *see* graft
Grafton (N.S.W., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Grafton (W.Va., U.S.) 5:405:3b
Grafton, Augustus Henry Fitzroy, 3rd duke of (pr.min. of U.K.) 5:405:3b
history of United Kingdom 29:75:1b
opposition by Junius 6:656:2a
prime ministers *list* 12:143
Grafton, Henry Fitzroy, 1st Duke of, Earl of Euston, Viscount Ipswich, Baron Sudbury (Br. noble) 5:406:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
Grafton, Richard (Eng. chronicler and print.)
depiction of Edward the Black Prince 4:380:1a
Graged language
Melanesian language group 7:1026:3b
Graham, Billy, *or* William Franklin Graham, Jr. (Am. evangelist) 5:406:1b
Evangelical church 4:613:2b
fundamentalism 5:52:3a
revivalism 10:93:3a
Graham, Catharine Macaulay (Br. hist.): *see* Macaulay, Catharine
Graham, George (Br. watchmaker) 5:406:1b
Graham, Sir James Robert George, 2nd Baronet (Br. pol.) 5:406:2a
Graham, John (Am. art.)
association with De Kooning 3:931:1a
Graham, Katharine, *or* Mrs. Philip L. Graham (Am. publ.) 5:406:2b
ownership of "The Washington Post" 12:511:2b
Graham, Martha (Am. dancer) 5:406:3a
association with Cunningham 3:793:2a
contribution to modern dance 16:937:1b *passim to* 952:2a; 16:970:1b; 29:201:1a
technical innovations 8:215:1a
Graham, Mount (mt., Ariz., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
pediment surfaces *illus.* 16:734
Graham, Otto, *or* Otto Everett Graham, Jr., *or* Automatic Otto (Am. athlete) 5:407:2b
Graham, Philip L. (Am. publ.)
management of "The Washington Post" 12:511:2a
see also Graham, Katharine
Graham, Mrs. Philip L. (Am. publ.): *see* Graham, Katharine
Graham, Sylvester (Am. cler.) 5:407:3a
Graham, Thomas (Scot. chem.) 5:407:3b
colloid 3:458:2a
dialysis 4:64:1a
osmosis 8:1029:3b
viscosity 23:660:1b
Graham, W. W. (Br. mountaineer)
climbing of Himalayas 14:179:2b
Graham, William Franklin, Jr. (Am. evangelist): *see* Graham, Billy
graham cracker (food)
development by Graham 5:407:3a
graham flour: *see* whole-wheat flour
Graham Island (is., B.C., Can.)
Queen Charlotte Islands 9:850:1a
Graham Land (reg., Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Graham Land (penin., Antarc.): *see* Antarctic Peninsula
Grahame, Kenneth (Br. au.) 5:408:1a
Grahame-White, Claude (Br. aviator) 5:408:1b
grahamite (mineralogy)
asphaltites 1:637:3b
Graham's Dyke (Roman wall, U.K.): *see* Antonine Wall
Graham's law of diffusion, *or* Graham's law (phys.)
development by Graham 5:407:3b
gaseous diffusion 23:661:1b
Graham's law of effusion (phys.)
effusion 23:662:2b
"Graham's Magazine" (Am. mag.)
role of Griswold 5:507:1a
Grahamstown, *or* Graham's Town, *or* Grahamstad (S.Af.) 5:408:2a
history of South Africa 27:919:1a
location *map* 27:840
Grahn, Lucile (Ger. choreographer) 5:408:2b
Graiae (Gr. myth.)
association with Perseus 9:308:1b
Graian Alps, *or* Alpes Graies, *or* Alpes Grées, *or* Alpi Graie (mts., Eur.) 5:408:3b
Graie Alps (mts., It.)
location *map* 22:171
Grail, *or* Holy Grail (Arthurian romance) 5:408:3b
Arthur's downfall 1:603:3b
Christian myth and legend 16:338:1a
Galahad 5:79:3b
Gawain 5:154:2b
Perceval 19:541:1a; 23:112:2a
purported discovery during the Crusades 4:470:3b
Round Table 10:208:1b
Wolfram von Eschenbach's "Parzifal" 12:720:1b
Grail (missile): *see* SA-7 Grail
Grailly, Jean III de, Lord de Buch (Fr. soldier)
capture by Guesclin 5:545:1a
grain (achene): *see* caryopsis
grain (food): *see* cereal
grain (in solids) 5:409:1a
casting 21:413:1a

iron crystals 23:627;1b
quasicrystals 23:628;2b
grain, *or* meat grain (meat)
effect on tenderness 19:378;1b
grain (rock texture)
rock texture 24:221;2a
see also detrital grain; oölite; particle shape; pellet
grain (unit of weight) 5:409;1b
grain alcohol (chem. compound): *see* ethyl alcohol
grain boundary (in solids)
melting of ice 20:736;1b
Grain Coast (reg., W.Af.) 5:409;1b
economic region in Guinea 5:555;1a
history of Liberia 29:893;2a
location *map* 29:795
grain drill, *or* seed drill 5:409;1b
development by Tull 13:182;1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
grain elevator (agri.) 5:409;2a
grain storage 19:129;2b
Kamsack *illus.* 6:708
Kansas *illus.* 6:175; 29:365
Thunder Bay *illus.* 11:743
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
"Grain magique, Le" (work by Amrouche)
discussed in biography 1:357;2a
grain mite, *or* Glycyphagidae (arachnid)
effect on humans 8:195;2b
grain-neutral spirit: *see* brandy
"Grain of Wheat, A" (work by Ngugi)
African literature 13:126;2a
discussed in biography 8:669;1a
grain reaper (agri.)
invention by Hussey 6:173;3a
grain shape (geol.): *see* particle shape
grain size (geol. property): *see* granularity; grade scale
grain weevil, *or* granary weevil, *or* Sitophilus granarius (insect) 5:409;2b
development of snout 12:555;3b
grained landscape (geol.): *see* rock-knob landscape
Grainger, Percy Aldridge, *or* George Percy Grainger (Am. comp.) 5:409;3a
Australian cultural developments 14:447;2b
Grainger Museum (museum, Melbourne, Vic., Austr.)
collection of Percy Grainger's works 5:409;3b
graininess (phot.)
photographic film characteristics 25:787;2b
graining (chem. process): *see* open crystallization
grains of paradise, *or* guinea grains, *or* melegueta pepper, *or* Aframomum melegueta (seeds) 5:409;3b
history of Grain Coast 29:893;2a
Grajewo (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Grallaria rufula (bird): *see* rufous antpitta
Grallina cyanoleuca (bird): *see* mudlark
Grallinidae, *or* mudnest builder (bird) 5:410;1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also white-winged chough
gram (plant): *see* chick-pea
gram, *or* gramme (meas.) 5:410;1a
definition 23:695;2b
metric system 8:73;2a
Gram, Hans Christian Joachim (Dan. bac.)
development of synthetic dyes 15:897;1b
gram stain research 5:410;1b; 14:1122;1a
gram atom, *or* gram molecular weight, *or* gram molecule (chem.): *see* mole
gram-atomic heat capacity (phys.): *see* molar thermal capacity
gram-calorie (unit of meas.): *see* calorie
gram-negative aerobic rods and cocci (microbiol.)
treatment with antibiotics 17:554;2a
see also pseudomonad; *and* specific genera and species by name (*e.g.* Acetobacter; Agrobacterium tumefaciens; Alcaligenes eutrophus; Azotobacter; Bordetella pertussis; Brucella; Francisella tularensis; gonococcus; Legionella pneumophilia; meningococcus; Methylosinus; Moraxella bovis; Rhizobium; Xenorhabdus)
gram-negative bacteria (microbiol.)
antibiotics' effects 17:553;2b
gram stain test 1:779;2b; 5:410;1b; 14:571;2b
plant diseases 17:387;1a
polymyxin 9:581;3a
see also Calymmatobacterium granulomatis; coliform bacteria; Haemophilus; Pasteurella; Spirillum; Streptobacillus moniliformis
gram-positive bacteria (microbiol.)
antibiotics' effects 17:554;2b
gram stain test 1:779;2b; 5:410;1b; 14:571;2b
plant diseases 17:387;1a
see also specific genera by name (*e.g.* Actinomyces; bacillus; Clostridium; Gardnerella; Lactobacillus; Micrococcus; Staphylococcus; streptococcus)
gram stain (microbiol. test) 5:410;1b
application 14:1122;1a
bacterial staining technique 14:571;2b, *illus.* 573
plant diseases 17:387;1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grama grass, *or* Bouteloua (plant genus) 5:410;1b
grasslands 14:1199;1a
grāma-rāga (Indian mus.)
elements of Indian music 27:656;1a, *illus.*
grāmadevatā (Indian deity) 5:410;2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
"Gramática Castellana" (work by Nebrija)
standardization of Romance languages 22:632;1a
"Gramática de la lengua castellana" (work by Bello)
discussed in biography 2:79;3a
Grambling State University (univ., Grambling, La., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
grāmdān (Indian soc. movement)
support by Bhave 2:187;2b; 21:112;1b
Grameen Bank (Bangla. bank) 5:410;2b
use of microcredit 8:102;2a
Grameno, Mihal (Alb. writ.)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208;1b
Gramercy Five (Am. mus. group)
founding by Shaw 16:706;2b
gramicidin (drug)
type of antibiotic 1:449;1b
Gramido, Convention of (1847, Port.)
history of Portugal 25:1059;1a
Gramineae (plant): *see* Poaceae
graminivore (paleon.)
herbivore 23:390;1a
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act (U.S. leg., 1998)
effect on banking 1:871;2a
grammar 5:410;2b
major ref. in Linguistics 23:41;1a
definition 22:550;2b
dictionary information 18:284;1a
language acquisition 22:558;2b
language classification 22:570;2a, 572;1a
literary sources
antiquity 18:634;2b
prosody 23:89;2a
Qur'ān 22:9;1b
writing systems 29:1026;1a
written and spoken languages 22:568;2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific grammar types and grammatical analyses (*e.g.*, comparative linguistics; generative grammar; transformational grammar); *and* specific grammatical categories (*e.g.*, case; gender; syntax; tense)
"Grammar of Assent, The" (work by Newman): *see* "Essay in Aid of a Grammar of Assent, An"
"Grammar of Ornament, The" (work by Jones)
discussed in biography 6:609;2b
"Grammar of Science, The" (work by Pearson)
contribution to Positivist theory of knowledge 25:632;1b
discussed in biography 9:228;3a
"Grammar of the Malayan Language" (work by Marsden)
discussed in biography 7:875;1b
grammar school (Br. educ.) 5:411;1b
England 18:29;1b, 57;2a
Reformation 18:30;1b
teaching education requirements 28:423;1b
see also eleven-plus
grammar school, *or* Latin school (educ. system)
ancient Rome 18:12;2a
Comenius 18:33;1b
Francke 18:37;1a
Germany 18:30;1a
medieval Europe 18:22;2b
Nova Scotia 18:42;1b
grammatical conditioning (ling.)
linguistic analysis 23:47;2a
"Grammatical Institute of the English Language, A" (work by Webster)
discussed in biography 12:550;3b
"Grammatichno izkazanye ob russkom yazike" (work of Križanić)
discussed in biography 7:8;3b
grammatist (Roman educ.)
history of Roman education 20:307;2a
Grammaticus (Anglo-Saxon schol.): *see* Aelfric
Grammaticus, Joannes (Gr. philos.): *see* Philoponus, John
Grammaticus, Saxo (Dan. hist.): *see* Saxo Grammaticus
gramme (meas.): *see* gram
Gramme, Zénobe Théophile (Belg. sci.) 5:411;2a
electric conduction 4:430;1b
electric generator 4:427;1b; 18:193;2b; 18:337;2a
electric motor 4:427;3b; 18:393;2a
Gramme dynamo (device)
electric generators 18:337;2a
Grammer, Kelsey (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Grammistidae (fish): *see* soapfish
Grammitidaceae, *or* dwarf polypody (plant fam.)
annotated classification 19:173;2a
relation to Polypodiaceae 9:584;2b
Grammitis (plant genus)
annotated classification 19:173;2a
inclusion in Polypodiaceae family 9:584;2b
Grammont, Louis (Fr. buccaneer): *see* Granmont, Louis
Gramont, Antoine-Agénor-Alfred, duc de (Fr. states.) 5:411;2a
gramophone (phonograph) 5:411;2b
development of sound recording 27:558;1b
see also phonograph
"Gramophone" (Scot. mag.)
establishment by Mackenzie 7:635;3a
Gramota Na Prava, Volnosty, y Preimushchestva Blagorodnogo Rossiyskogo Dvoryanstva (Russ. hist.): *see* Gentry, Charter to the
Gramoz, Mount, *or* Mount Grāmos (mt., Alb.)
location *map* 14:595
Grampian (former reg., Scot., U.K.) 5:411;2b
Grampians (mts., Vic., Austr.) 5:411;2b
location *map* 14:414
Grampians, The, *or* Grampian Mountains (mts., Scot., U.K.) 5:411;3a
location *map* 29:8
physiography of
Kincardine and Deeside 6:866;3b
Scotland 29:3;1a, 110;2b
grampus (mammal): *see* killer whale
Grampus, *or* Grampus griseus (mammal): *see* Risso's dolphin
Gramsci, Antonio (It. pol.) 5:411;3b
contribution to Italian literature 22:163;1b
theory of political philosophy 25:1001;2b
views on role of literature in politics 23:183;1b
Gramsh (Alb.)
location *map* 14:594
Gran (Hung.): *see* Esztergom
Gran Canaria, *or* Grand Canary, *or* Gran Canaria Island (is., Can.Is., Sp.) 5:412;1a
Las Palmas *illus.* 7:169
location *map* 28:7
Gran Capitán, El (Sp. mil. comdr.): *see* Fernández de Córdoba, Gonzalo
Gran Chaco (plain, S.Am.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:412;1a
MACROPAEDIA 27:611;1a
MAP 27:626
Argentina 1:542;2a; 14:39;1a
Bolivia 2:341;1a; 15:157;2b
distribution of Indians
Abipón 1:33;2a
aboriginal distribution 13:403;2b, 412;1b, *map* 404
Guaycurúan 5:539;1b
Mataco 7:927;1a
Mbayá 7:985;2b
location *map* 25:428
Paraguay 25:426;1a
Río de la Plata 27:629;1a
see also Chaco Austral; Chaco Boreal; Chaco Central
Gran Colombia, *or* Great Colombia, *or* Republic of Colombia, *or* Republic of Gran Colombia (hist. rep., S.Am.) 5:412;1b
creation by Bolívar 2:339;3b; 22:813;2a
relationship to
Colombia 2:325;2b; 3:462;1b; 16:581;1b, *illus.*
Ecuador 17:960;2a
Panama 15:696;2a
Venezuela 12:305;2b; 29:477;1a
Gran Desierto (desert, N.Am.): *see* Sonoran Desert
Gran Pajatén (hist. site, Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Gran Paradiso (mt., It.) 5:412;2a
height 5:408;3b
location *map* 22:171
physiography of Italy 22:166;1b
Gran Pradiso National Park (park, It.) 5:412;2b
description and statistics *table* 8:542
fauna 18:538;2b
location *map* 22:171
Gran River (riv., Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Gran San Bernardo, Colle del (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Great Saint Bernard Pass
Gran Sasso d'Italia, *or* Great Rock of Italy (mts., It.) 5:412;2b
location *map* 22:171
physiography of Italy 22:166;1b
"gran sole carico d'amore, Al" (work by Nono)
discussed in biography 8:755;3b
"Gran teatro del mundo, El" (play by Calderón): *see* "Great Theatre of the World, The"
Gran Via, *or* Avenida José Antonio (st., Madrid, Sp.)
importance to Madrid 23:333;1b
grana (bot.): *see* granum
Granada (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Granada (Nic.) 5:413;1a
history of Nicaragua 8:676;2a; 15:690;2b
location *map* 15:655
settlement patterns 15:689;1b

transportation system of Lake Nicaragua 8:677:1b
Granada, *or* Gharnāṭa (hist. king., Sp.) 5:412:3a
centre of Hebrew literature 20:484:2a
conquest by
Ferdinand II 4:734:1a
Muslims 28:40:1a, *map* 34
consequence of fall 8:392:1b
formation of ṭā'ifas 28:32:2b
history of Castile and León 28:26:1a
political role of Samuel ha-Nagid 10:382:2b
rule of
Muḥammad XI 8:397:1a
Naṣrid dynasty 8:524:2a
surrender to Spain 4:743:1b
Granada (prov., Sp.) 5:413:1a
location *map* 28:6
Granada, *or* Elibyrge, *or* Gharnāṭah, *or* Illiberis, *or* Karnattah (Sp.) 5:413:1b
Alhambra palace 22:91:1b
cathedral architecture 13:957:1a
location *map* 28:6
revolt of Moriscos 8:325:3b
settlement patterns 28:8:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Granada, Treaty of (1500, Eur.) conclusion by Louis XII 7:499:2a
history of Italy 22:217:2b
Granada, University of (univ., Granada, Sp.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Granados, Enrique (Sp. comp.) 5:413:2b
Spanish nationalist opera composition 24:640:2a
granary (agri.)
Indus civilization cities 21:31:1b
see also grain elevator
granary weevil (insect): *see* grain weevil
"Granat," *or* "Entsiklopedicheskiy slovar" (Russ. encyc.) significance 18:274:2a
Granatellus venustus (bird): *see* red-breasted chat
Granby (Que., Can.) 5:413:3b
location *map* 15:444
Granby, John Manners, Marquess of (Br. army of) 5:413:3b
Grand, Antoine Le (Fr. philos.): *see* Le Grand, Antoine
Grand, Jens (Dan. archbp.)
opposition to Erik VI 4:542:3b
"Grand, Le" (Russ. airplane) built by Sikorsky 10:801:2b
Grand Alliance (Eur. alliance): *see* Augsburg, League of
Grand Alliance, War of the, *or* War of the League of Augsburg (Eur. hist.) 5:414:1a
effect on
Austria 14:514:2a
France 19:486:1a
Germany 20:96:2b
Habsburgs 20:468:2b
India 21:84:1a
Namur 8:495:3a
Palatinate 9:74:3a
Portugal 25:1057:2a
Spain 28:49:1b
United Kingdom 29:66:2b
foreign policies of Frederick William 4:959:1b
opposition to Louis XIV's expansionism 7:501:1a
relation to King William's War 6:874:2a
role of
Bart 1:921:3a
Coehoorn 3:429:1b
Colbert de Croissy 3:746:1b
Leopold I 7:284:2b
Louvois 7:515:1b
Luxembourg 7:578:1a
Tourville 11:874:1b
Vauban 12:282:1b
Victor Amadeus II 12:348:3a
Grand Army of the Republic, *or* GAR (Am. veteran org.) 5:414:2b
established in Illinois 3:948:3a
Grand Assembly, *or* Loya Jirgah (Afg. govt.)
administration of Afghanistan 13:30:1b
grand assize (Eng. law) jury decisions 29:34:1a
Grand Bahama (isl. and dist., Bah.) 5:414:2b
geography of The Bahamas 29:779:1a
location *map* 29:726
Grand Bahama Canyon (Atl.O.) submarine canyons 11:343:3a
Grand Bank (Nfd. and Lab., Can.) location *map* 15:444
Grand Banks (Atl.O.) 5:414:3a
Canada 15:450:2a
history of commercial fishing 19:278:1a
icebergs 20:749:2a
Newfoundland 15:478:2a
turbidity currents 25:157:2b, 184:1a
Grand Bassa (Lib.): *see* Buchanan
Grand-Bassam (C.I.) 5:414:3b
location *map* 29:794
grand battement (ballet) description 1:962:2b, *illus.*
Grand-Bourg (Guad.) location *map* 29:726
Grand Caicos (is., Turks and Caicos Isls., W.I.) location *map* 29:726
Grand Caledonian Curling Club (Br. athletic club): *see* Royal Caledonian Curling Club
Grand Camée de France (cameo) Roman gem carving 27:80:2a
Grand Canal, *or* Da Yunhe, *or* Ta Yün-ho (canal, China) 5:414:3b
construction during Sui dynasty 16:87:1a
development of Tientsin 28:660:2b
example of ancient canals 26:348:2b
history of canals 7:790:2b, *table* 791
importance to
Chen-chiang 3:163:1b
China's transportation network 16:59:2b, *illus.*
Kiangsu 16:177:2b, 178:2b
Shantung 16:170:2a, 171:2a
Su-chou 11:339:3a, *illus.*
Süchow 11:347:1a
Te-chou 11:595:1b
Ts'ang-chou 12:11:1b
Wu-hsi 12:778:2a
Yang-chou 12:816:3a
location *map* 16:41
lower basin of the Huang Ho 14:212:2b
rehabilitation by
Yüan dynasty 7:23:1a; 16:108:2b
Yung-lo 12:877:3a
significance in Yang Ti's reign 12:818:1a
Yangtze River 14:219:2b, 221:1b
Grand Canal (canal, Ire.)
Dublin 17:562:1b
location *map* 21:999
major canals *table* 2:791
water traffic 21:1003:1a
Grand Canal, *or* Canale Grande (canal, Venice, It.) 5:415:2b
gondola *illus.* 5:358
major canals *table* 2:791
Venice 12:306:1a; 29:481:2b
Grand Canal d'Alsace, *or* Great Alsace Canal (waterway, Fr.) 5:415:3a
Alsace 1:296:3b
French canal system 26:355:2b
major canals *table* 2:791
Rhine River 18:569:1b
Grand Canary (is., Can.Is., Sp.): *see* Gran Canaria
Grand Canyon (canyon, Ariz., U.S.) 5:415:3b
description 16:728:2a, *illus.*
erosion of Colorado Plateau 3:467:2a
exploration by Coronado 3:644:1b
formation by Colorado River 3:467:3a; 24:1054:2a, *map* 1042
fossil remains 4:898:2b
location *maps* 29:157, 180
physiography of Rocky Mountains 24:1048:1b
sediment load 26:859:1a
Grand Canyon National Park (park, Ariz., U.S.)
Colorado River *illus.* 24:1055
description and statistics *table* 8:547
geographical sketch 5:415:3b
location *maps* 29:157, 180
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Grand Canyon of the East (gorge, N.Y., U.S.)
Genesee River 5:177:1b
Grand Canyon Series (geol.) 5:416:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Grand Carnot, Le (Fr. mil. engin.): *see* Carnot, Lazare
Grand Cascade (fountain, St. Petersburg, Russ.) features of Saint Petersburg 26:1041:1a, *i*
Grand-Case (Guad.) location *map* 29:726
Grand Catalan Company, *or* Catalan Company, *or* almogávares (Sp. mercenary army)
employed by Michael IX Palaeologus 8:93:3b
leadership of Roger de Flor 4:837:3b
liability of mercenaries 8:27:3a
role in history of
Byzantine Empire 15:397:2a
Greece 20:192:2a
Spanish Middle Ages 28:29:1b
Grand Cayemite (is., Haiti) location *map* 29:744
Grand Cayman (is., W.I.) location *map* 29:726
place in Cayman Islands 2:980:3b; 29:781:2a
Grand Central Terminal (ry. station, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) development by Vanderbilt 12:263:3a
Grand Cess, *or* Grand Sesters (Lib.) location *map* 29:794
Grand Challenge Cup (rowing trophy) Henley Royal Regatta 5:832:2a
winners *list* 11:159, 160
Grand Chambre, *or* Chambre aux Plaids (Fr. court)
role in Parlement 9:161:2a; 18:628:2a
Grand Châtelet (Paris, Fr.): *see* Châtelet
Grand Chute (Wis., U.S.): *see* Appleton
Grand Circuit, *or* Quadrilateral Trotting Combination (horse racing) 5:416:3b
establishment in horse racing 5:713:1a
Grand Combin (mt., Switz.) highest mountains *table* 8:375
Grand Company (It. mercenaries) history of condottieres 3:523:3b
Grand Conti, Le (Fr. noble): *see* Conti, François-Louis de Bourbon, prince de
Grand Coulee Dam (dam, Wash., U.S.) 5:416:3b
Columbia River 3:474:3b; 24:1056:2b
dam design 26:360:2b, 363:1a
hydroelectric power 18:341:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 186
Washington 29:450:1a, 451:2b
world dams *table* 3:863
Grand Council (Chin. hist.) place in Ch'ing dynasty administration 16:120:2a
Grand Council of Fascism (It. hist.) overthrow of Mussolini 22:239:2b
Grand Cul-de-Sac Marin Bay (bay, Guad.) location *map* 29:726
Grand Dauphin, Le (Fr. noble): *see* Louis de France
"Grand Dictionnaire encyclopédique Larousse" (Fr. encyc.) 5:416:3b
"Grand Dictionnaire historique" (work by Moréri) Moréri's contribution 18:264:2a
"Grand Dictionnaire universal du XIXe siècle" (Fr. dict.) Larousse's publication 7:165:2b
Grand Dixence Dam (dam, Switz.): *see* Grande Dixence Dam
Grand Ducal Institut (inst., Luxem.) Luxembourg 23:317:1b
Grand Ducal Palace (palace, Karlsruhe, Ger.) Karlsruhe *illus.* 6:744
Grand-Duché de Luxembourg, *or* Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (country): *see* Luxembourg
grand duke, *or* grand prince (Eur. peerage) 5:417:1a
leaders of Russia *list* 10:254
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
"Grand-Duke's Madonna, The" (work by Raphael) Madonna *illus.* 7:659
grand écaille (fish): *see* Atlantic tarpon
Grand Embassy (delegation of Peter I) Peter I's role 25:528:2b
Grand Empire (Fr. hist.): *see* First Empire
grand ensemble (phys.) canonical ensembles 2:809:2b
Grand Erg Occidental (geog. reg., Alg.): *see* Great Western Erg
Grand Etang (i., Gren., W.I.) features of Grenada 29:766:2b
Grand Falls (N.B., Can.) location *map* 15:444
Grand Falls (waterfall, Nfd. and Lab., Can.): *see* Churchill Falls
Grand Falls-Windsor (Nfd. and Lab., Can.) 5:417:1b
location *map* 15:444
grand fir, *or* Abies grandis (tree) height growth 28:908:2a
grand FITA round (archery event) addition of championship event 1:529:1b
Grand Forks (N.Dak., U.S.) 5:417:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Grand Goâve (Haiti) location *map* 29:744
Grand Guignol (thea. form) 5:417:2a
Grand Harbour (inlet, Malta) 5:417:2b
dockyard complex *illus.* 23:334
location *map* 23:335
grand hazard (dice game) 5:417:2b
see also Chuck-a-Luck
Grand Hornu (Belg.) reconstruction of ancient Borinage mining 2:388:2a
"Grand Hotel," *or* "Menschen im Hotel" (work by Baum) discussed in biography 1:971:1b
"Grand Illusion," *or* "La Grande Illusion" (film by Renoir) discussed in biography 9:1028:3a
place in film history 24:387:2b
role of Fresnay 5:4:1a
Grand Island (is., N.Y., U.S.) history of Zionism 22:141:1b
physiography of Niagara River 8:673:1b
Grand Island (Neb., U.S.) 5:417:3a
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Grand Isle (is., Vt., U.S.) location *map* 29:173
grand jeté (ballet movement) American Ballet Theatre *illus.* 9:178
jeté 6:543:2a
grand jour (Fr. law) assize 1:645:2b
medieval legal systems 18:628:2b
Grand Junction, *or* Ute, *or* West Denver (Colo., U.S.) 5:417:3a
location *maps* 29:155, 185
grand jury (law) 5:418:1a
comparison with
juge d'instruction 6:643:1b
petit jury 9:337:2a
place in adversary procedure 1:113:1a
presentation of indictments 6:293:1b; 26:159:2b
Grand Lake O' the Cherokees (l., Okla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
"Grand Livre de la dette publique" (Fr. register)
institution by Cambon 2:758:2a
Grand Lodge (rel. inst.) Freemasonry 4:966:2b
grand logothete (Byz. offi.) functions 7:449:3b
Grand Louvre (museum, Paris, Fr.): *see* Louvre Museum
Grand Mājene (castle, Gr.) ruins on Maina 7:708:3a
grand mal (path.) 5:418:2a
classification of epileptic seizures 4:525:2a; 24:855:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Grand Manan Channel (chan., Me., U.S.)

location *map* **29**:173
Grand Manan Island (isl., N.B., Can.) 5:418:2b
Grand Master (Af. ritual): *see* Great Masked Figure
Grand Masters, Palace of the (bldg., Valletta, Malta)
function **12**:249:3a
"Grand Meaulnes, Le" (novel by Alain-Fournier): *see* "Wanderer, The"
Grand Medicine Society, *or* Midewiwin *major ref. in* medicine society **7**:1006:2b
Eastern Woodlands cultures **13**:315:1b; **13**:386:1a
Fox culture **4**:909:3a
Miami culture **8**:88:3b
Ojibwa culture **8**:895:3b
Sauk culture **10**:475:1a
Grand-Mère (Que., Can.) **5**:418:3a
Grand Mesa (mesa, Colo., U.S.) feature of Colorado **5**:418:1a, *illus.* 417
location *map* **29**:185
Grand Metropolitan, P.L.C. (Am. co.): *see* Pillsbury Company
Grand Monadnock (mt., N.H., U.S.): *see* Monadnock, Mount
Grand-Montrouge, Le (Fr.): *see* Montrouge
Grand Mosque of Tunis (mosque, Tunis, Tun.): *see* Zaytūnah, Az-
Grand Mosquée (mosque, Touba, Sen.) Touba *illus.* **11**:866
Grand Mosquée du Pasha (mosque, Oran, Alg.): *see* Oran, Great Mosque of
Grand National, *or* Grand National Handicap Steeplechase (Br. horse race) **5**:418:3b
steeplechase racing **11**:233:1a
Grand National Archery Society (Eng. org.)
role in archery **1**:528:2a
Grand National Assembly (Bulg. govt.): *see* National Assembly
Grand National Assembly, *or* Büyük Millet Meclisi, *or* GNA (Tur. hist.)
exile of Mehmed VI **7**:1015:1b
government of Turkey **28**:928:1b, 964:2a
recognition granted in Treaty of Ankara **1**:423:3b
role of
Atatürk **14**:280:2b
Bayar **1**:978:2b
Çakmak **2**:729:2a
İnönü **6**:327:1b
Grand National Consolidated Trades Union (Br. hist.)
role of Owen **9**:24:2a; **29**:947:1b
Grand National Curling Club of America (Am. athletic org.)
history of curling **3**:801:2b
Grand National Handicap Steeplechase (Br. horse race): *see* Grand National
"Grand Oeuvre," *or* "Le Livre" (work by Mallarmé)
discussed in biography **7**:739:1a
Grand Old Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Republican Party
Grand Ole Opry (mus. show, Nashville-Davidson, Tenn., U.S.) **5**:419:1a
contribution to country music **3**:679:2a; **8**:522:3b
Grand Orgue (Fr. mus. instru.) development of organ **2**:668:1a
Grand Palace (palace, Petrodvorets, Russ.): *see* Great Palace
Grand Palais (bldg., Paris, Fr.) classical architecture **13**:980:2b
grand piano (mus. instru.) historical development and use **24**:681:1b
string tension **27**:565:1b
Grand Place (square, Brussels, Belg.) features **15**:247:2b, *illus.* 248
grand plié (ballet movement) techniques of plié **9**:520:2a
Grand-Popo Lagoon (lagoon, Af.) physiography of Benin **29**:860:2b
Grand Portage National Monument (hist. site, Minn., U.S.) **5**:419:1b
Minnesota **29**:374:2a
Grand Pré (N.S., Can.) **5**:419:1b
grand prince (Eur. peerage): *see* grand duke
Grand Prix (car): *see* Formula One
Grand Prix de Dressage (Olympic event)
equestrian competitions **20**:655:1b
Grand Prix de Rome, *or* Prix de Rome (art scholarship) **5**:419:2b
association with Villa Medici **7**:1005:2a
significance in Neoclassicism **13**:964:1a; **25**:376:1a
works of Ingres **6**:315:3a
Grand Prix racing **5**:419:3a
major ref. in automobile racing **1**:729:2a
contribution by Segrave **10**:607:3a
motorcycle racing **8**:367:2a
speedway racing comparisons **11**:81:2a
sporting record **11**:116:2b
sports-car racing **11**:112:3b
Grand Rapids (Mich., U.S.) **5**:420:1a
furniture manufacturing **21**:567:1a
location *maps* **29**:155, 179
Grand Remonstrance (Br. hist.)
Charles I **3**:112:3b
England **29**:61:1b
Hyde **3**:347:2b
Pym **9**:821:2b
grand rhétoriqueur (school of Fr. poetry): *see* rhétoriqueur
Grand River (riv., Ia. and Mo., U.S.) **5**:420:1b
location *maps* **29**:157, 178
Grand River (riv., S.Dak., U.S.) **5**:420:1b
location *maps* **29**:157, 178
Grand-Saint-Bernard, Col du (mt. pass, Eur.): *see* Great Saint Bernard Pass
Grand Sanūsī (Islāmic rel. leader): *see* Sanūsī, as-
Grand Secretariat, *or* Nei-ko (Chin. hist.)
place in Ming dynasty administration **16**:114:2a
grand sergeanty, *or* grand serjeanty (feudal land tenure)
description **10**:648:1b
Grand Sesters (Lib.): *see* Grand Cess
Grand Shrine of Ise, *or* Ise-daijingū, *or* Ise-jingū, *or* Ise-no-Jingū, *or* Ise Shrine (temple, Ise, Japan)
Amaterasu's shintai **10**:745:1a
founding by Himiko **5**:931:2a
Ise **6**:403:1a, *illus.*
Japan **22**:267:1b
Nagoya **8**:483:3a
role of saishu **10**:744:3b
worship of Amaterasu **1**:313:3a
Grand Shrine of Izumo, *or* Izumo Taisha (shrine, Japan)
feature of Izumo **6**:450:1a, *illus.*
Shimane prefecture **10**:740:2b
Grand Shrine of Kasuga (shrine, Nara, Japan)
temple of Nara **8**:512:2a, *illus.*
grand strategy, *or* higher strategy (warfare)
strategy **29**:647:1a, 649:1b
grand tactics (warfare)
development **29**:659:2b
"Grand Testament, Le" (work by Villon): *see* "Testament, Le"
Grand Teton (mt., Wyo., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:157, 182
mountaineering **8**:377:2b
Rocky Mountains *map* **24**:1042
Teton Range **11**:658:3b
Grand Teton National Park (mt. reg., Wyo., U.S.) **5**:420:2a
location *maps* **29**:157, 183
Grand Théâtre (thea., Bordeaux, Fr.) Bordeaux **2**:380:1a
Neoclassical architecture **13**:966:2a
grand tourist portrait (portrait paint.) invention by Batoni **1**:961:3b
"Grand traité d'instrumentation et d'orchestration modernes" (work by Berlioz): *see* "Treatise upon Modern Instrumentation and Orchestration, A"
Grand Traverse Bay (bay, Mich., U.S.) **5**:420:2b
location *map* **29**:179
Grand Trunk Canal (canal, Eng., U.K.) built by Brindley **2**:520:2b
expansion of British canal system **26**:349:2b, *map* 355
Grand Trunk Pacific Railway (Can. r.r.) Grand Trunk Railway **5**:420:3a
transcontinental railroad **28**:797:2a
Grand Trunk Railway, *or* Grand Trunk Western Railroad Company (ry., Can.) **5**:420:2b
Canada **15**:464:2a; **28**:797:1b
Toronto **28**:743:1a
Grand Trunk Road, *or* National Highway No. 2 (hwy., India) transportation in Calcutta **15**:414:1b
Grand Turk (isl., Turks and Caicos Isls.) **5**:420:3a
location *map* **29**:726
Turks and Caicos Islands **12**:62:3a
grand unification theory, *or* grand unified theory (phys.): *see* unified field theory
Grand Union Flag, *or* Great Union Flag, *or* Cambridge Flag, *or* Continental Colours (hist. U.S. flag) **5**:420:3a
flag *illus.* **11**:222
predecessor of Stars and Stripes **11**:223:1a
Grand Valley (val., Colo., U.S.) physiography of Grand Junction **5**:417:3a
Grand Véfour, Le (restaurant, Paris, Fr.) expansion of restaurant business **9**:1043:1b
Grand Victoria (Fr. carriage) variation of victoria **12**:351:2a
grand vizier, *or* sadr-i-azem (Ottoman offi.)
Ottoman political structure **12**:410:3a; **28**:950:1b, 955:2a
residence at Sublime Porte **11**:342:3a
Grand Western Canal (canal, Eng., U.K.)
use of vertical lifts **26**:350:1a
grand wizard (Am. terrorist)
role in Ku Klux Klan **7**:17:3a
Grandafoetoe Rapids (rapids, Sur.) location **28**:318
Grandbois, Alain (Can. poet) **5**:420:3b
Canadian literature **15**:517:2a
"Grandcamp" (ship)
explosion **11**:664:1b
Grandchamp community **5**:420:3b
see also Taizé community
grande (Sp. nobility): *see* grandee
Grande, Ca' (bldg., Venice, It.): *see* Ca' Grande
Grande, Canale (canal, Venice, It.): *see* Grand Canal
Grande, Lake (L, S.Am.): *see* Chucuito, Lake
Grande, Porto (C.Verde): *see* Mindelo
Grande, Rio (riv., U.S.-Mex.): *see* Rio Grande
Grande-Baie (Que., Can.): *see* La Baie
Grande Bay (bay, S.Am.) location *map* **14**:40
Grande Cascade (cataracts, Fr.) **5**:421:1a
Grande Causse (caves, Fr.) karst landscape **16**:750:2b
Grande Comore, *or* Ngazidja (isl., Com.) role in the Comoros **3**:500:1a
Grande Coupure (paleon.): *see* Big Break
grande cuisine (gastronomy) **5**:421:1a
history of gastronomy **19**:690:1b
Grande de Añasco River (riv., P.R.) location *map* **29**:755
Grande de Arecibo River (riv., P.R.) location *map* **29**:755
Grande de Chiapa, Rio (riv., Mex.): *see* Grijalva River
Grande de Chiloé, Isla (is., Chile): *see* Chiloé Island
Grande de Manatí River (riv., P.R.) location *map* **29**:755
Grande de Matagalpa, Rió (riv., Nic.) location *map* **15**:656
Nicaragua **15**:688:2b
Grande de Mindanao, Rio (riv., Phil.): *see* Mindanao River
Grande de San Miguel, Rio (riv., C.Am.) physiography of El Salvador **15**:676:1a
Grande de Santiago (riv., Mex.): *see* Santiago, Río Grande de
Grande de Tárcoles, Río (riv., C.R.) physiography of Costa Rica **15**:671:1b
Grande Découverte, Mount de la (mt., Guad.) physiography of Guadeloupe **29**:768:1b
Grande del Durazno Range (mts., Urug.) location *map* **29**:463
Grande Direction des Finances (Fr. pol. body): *see* Financial Arbitration Court
Grande Dixence Dam (dam, Switz.) **5**:421:1b
gravity dam **26**:360:2b
hydroelectric power **28**:348:1a
location *map* **28**:343
Valais **12**:237:2a
world dams *table* **3**:863
"Grande dizionario della lingua italiana" (It. dict.) **5**:421:2a
grande école (Fr. educ.)
education in France **19**:447:1b
higher learning **5**:918:2a
Grande Écurie (Fr. mus. org.) establishment **24**:694:1b
"Grande Enciclopédia Portuguesa e Brasileira" (Port. encyc.) **5**:421:2b
"Grande Encyclopédie, La" (Fr. encyc.) **5**:421:2b
contribution by Berthelot **2**:160:1a
Grande Époque (Fr. art) place in Baroque history **25**:372:1b
Grande Falls (waterfall, S.Am.) Uruguay River **27**:627:1b
"Grande Illusion, La" (film by Renoir): *see* "Grand Illusion"
Grande Inferior Range (mts., Urug.) location *map* **29**:463
Grande Kabylie (mt. reg., Alg.): *see* Great Kabylie
Grande Mademoiselle, La (Fr. duchess): *see* Montpensier, Anne-Marie-Louise d'Orléans, Duchess de
"Grande Maison, La" (work by Dib) discussed in biography **4**:71:3b
"Grande Messe des morts" (work by Berlioz): *see* "Requiem–Grande Messe des morts"
Grande Mountains (mts., Braz.) location *map* **15**:188
"Grande Odalisque, La" (paint. by Ingres)
discussed in biography **6**:316:1b
place in history of Romanticism **25**:379:1b
Grande Peur (Fr. hist.): *see* Great Fear
"Grande Peur dans la montagne, La" (work by Ramuz): *see* "Terror on the Mountain"
grande pirouette (ballet movement): *see* pirouette à la seconde
Grande Prairie (Alta., Can.) location *map* **15**:444
Grande Range, *or* Cuchilla Grande (mts., Urug.) **5**:421:3a
characteristics **12**:210:2b
location *map* **29**:463
Grande Região Centro-Oeste, *or* Great Central West Region (reg., Braz.)
Goiás **5**:334:1a
Grande River (riv., Bol.) location *map* **15**:159
longest rivers *list* **10**:92
Grande River, *or* Rio Grande (riv., Braz.) **5**:421:3a
Paraná River **27**:625:1b
São Francisco River **27**:631:1a
Grande River (riv., C.Am.) location *map* **15**:656
Grande Salt Flat (salt flat, Arg.) location *map* **14**:40
Grande San Martín Island (is., Arg.) Iguaçu Falls **6**:250:1b
Grande Taverne de Londres, La (restaurant, Paris, Fr.) development **9**:1043:1a
Grande-Terre (is., Guad.) **5**:421:3b
major ref. in The West Indies **29**:768:1a

location *map* 29:726
Grande Terre (is., N.Cal.): *see* New Caledonia island
Grande Vigie, Point (pt., Guad.) location *map* 29:726
Grande Vitesse, Train à (Fr. ry. system): *see* Train à Grande Vitesse
grandee, *or* grande (Sp. nobility) 5:421:3b
development **28:**42:1a
types of aristocracy **18:**664:2b
"Grandes Chroniques de France, Les" (Fr. chronicle)
detail of miniature by Fouquet *illus.* **11:**406
Philip III *illus.* **9:**370
Grandes Jorasses, Les (mt., Fr.) highest mountains *table* **8:**375
Grandeur (phot. film co.) motion-picture history **24:**420:1b
grandeur, delusions of (psychiatry): *see* paranoid grandiosity
grandfather chair (furniture): *see* wing chair
grandfather clause (U.S. hist.) **5:**422:1a
voting rights abuse **29:**239:2b
grandfather clock: *see* longcase clock

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Grandfather Mountain (mt., N.C., U.S.) height **2:**299:3b
"Grandfather's Chair" (Am. children's mag.) children's literature **23:**205:1b
Grandgent, Charles Hall (Am. ling.) **5:**422:1a
Grandi, Alessandro (It. comp.) **5:**422:1b
association with Monteverdi **8:**286:3b
composition of vocal-instrumental concertos **12:**414:3a
popularization of cantatas **2:**813:3b
Grandi, Dino, conte di Mordano (It. offi.) **5:**422:1b
role in European diplomatic relations **21:**828:1b
"Grandida" (play by Hooft) discussed in biography **6:**43:2b
grandiflora rose (plant) description **10:**181:1a
Grandisonia brevis (caecilian) size **13:**428:1a
"Grandissimes, The" (work by Cable) discussed in biography **2:**706:1b
Grandjean, Philippe (Fr. engr.) **5:**422:2b
Romain du Roi type **26:**99:1b
Grandma Moses (Am. art.): *see* Moses, Grandma
Grandmontine (Fr. monastic order) history of Roman Catholicism **26:**882:2b
Grândola Mountains (mts., Port.) location *map* **25:**1047
grandparent
role in child development **19:**63:1b
Grands-Causses (reg., Fr.) description **7:**921:1b
"Grands Cimetières sous la lune, Les" (work by Bernanos): *see* "Diary of My Times, A"
Grandval, Gilbert (Fr. gen.) history of Morocco **24:**988:2a
Grandville, *or* Jean-Ignace-Isidore Gérard (Fr. cartoonist) **5:**422:2b
Granelleschi, Accademia dei (It. lit. group) association with Gozzi **5:**397:3b
Grange, Red, *or* Harold Grange, *or* The Galloping Ghost (Am. athlete) **5:**422:3a
Grangemouth (Scot., U.K.) **5:**422:3b
location *map* **29:**7
Granger, Clive W. J. (Br. econ.) **5:**423:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**747
Granger movement (Am. farm coalition) **5:**423:1a
effect of ruling in Munn v. Illinois **8:**419:1a
Granicus, Battle of the (334 BC, Gr. hist.) history of Persia **21:**945:1b, *map* 943
role of
Alexander the Great **13:**224:2b
Darius III **3:**887:3b
Parmenio **9:**164:1b
Granit, Ragnar Arthur (Swed. physiol.) **5:**423:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**745
granita (frozen dessert): *see* water ice
granite (min.) **5:**423:2b
comparison to rhyolite **10:**32:3b
geological properties
composition *table* **24:**233
density **24:**224:2a, *illus., tables* 223, 225
elastic constants *table* **24:**227
granitization **5:**424:1a
heat productivity *table* **24:**229
magnetism *table* **24:**232
mineral crystalline aggregrates *illus.* **24:**182
resistivity *table* **24:**229
rock strength *table* **24:**227
susceptibility *table* **24:**231
syenite comparison **11:**454:1a
texture and origin **17:**627:2a *passim* *to* 631:2a
thermal conductivity *table* **24:**228
thermal expansion *table* **24:**228
weathering processes **20:**3:2b
methods of quarrying **9:**843:2b; **21:**396:2a
occurrence in
African deposits **13:**66:2b
batholiths **1:**609:2a
Earth's crust *table* **24:**222
landform development **16:**709:2b
North American mountain ranges **16:**719:2a; **24:**1052:2b
olivines **24:**204:1b
Precambrian rocks **19:**774:1a, 778:2a, 781:1a
source of stibnite **11:**266:2b
use in
building construction **15:**314:2a
Hindu art *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **27:**674
Korean art **17:**703:1a, 704:1b, 705:1a, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17:**708
sculpture **27:**47:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also aplite; granophyre; greisen; unakite
Granite City (Ill., U.S.) **5:**423:3a
Granite Creek (Queens., Austr.): *see* Mareeba
Granite Creek Desert (reg., Nev., U.S.): *see* Black Rock Desert
Granite Falls (Minn., U.S.) location *maps* **29:**155, 178
granite moss, *or* Andreaeales, *or* rock moss (bot.) **5:**423:3b
mosses **25:**868:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Andreaea
Granite Mountains (mts., Wyo., U.S.) location *map* **29:**183
Granite Peak (mt., Mont., U.S.) **5:**423:3b
elevation **1:**40:1a
location *map* **29:**183
physiography of Montana **29:**419:1a
Granite Railway (Am. ry.) **5:**423:3b
early American rail transportation **28:**795:1b
Granite Range (mt. range, Nev., U.S.) location *map* **29:**184
graniteware, *or* white granite (pottery) Granite City **5:**423:3a
ironstone china **6:**389:3b
granitic magma, *or* rhyolitic magma (geol.)
generation **24:**240:1a
granitization (geol.) **5:**424:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Granity (N.Z.) location *map* **24:**919
Granja, La (palace, San Ildefonso, Sp.) San Ildefonso **10:**390:1b
Granja De San Ildefonso, La (factory, Sp.) **5:**424:1b
Granjon, Robert (Fr. print.) contribution to typography **26:**98:1b
Granma (prov., Cuba) **5:**424:1b
Cuba **29:**734:1b
location *map* **29:**732
"Granma" (Cuban news.) **5:**424:2a
role in Cuba **3:**773:2b
Granmont, Louis, *or* Louis Grammont (Fr. buccaneer) **5:**424:2a
granodiorite (rock) **5:**424:2b
average composition *table* **24:**233
composition of Earth's crust *table* **24:**222
density *tables* **24:**223, 225
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Granollers, *or* Granullaria (Sp.) **5:**424:2b
location *map* **28:**6
granophyre (rock) **5:**424:2b
formation **24:**245:2a
Granovitaya Palata (palace, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Facets, Palace of
Grant, Alexander (Br. mil. of.) Banjul **1:**870:1b; **29:**841:1a
Georgetown **5:**200:3a
Grant, Arvid (Am. engin.) contribution to bridge construction **26:**341:2b
Grant, Cary, *or* Archibald Alexander Leach (Am. act.) **5:**424:3a
motion picture *illus.* **24:**410
Grant, Duncan James Corrowr (Br. paint.) **5:**424:3b
Bloomsbury group **2:**295:1b
Keynes **6:**824:1a
Grant, F. (Br. art.) painting of Russell *illus.* **10:**252
Grant, Hiram Ulysses (pres. of U.S.): *see* Grant, Ulysses S.
Grant, Hugh (Br. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Grant, James Augustus (Br. expl.) **5:**425:1a
association with Speke **2:**668:2b
exploration of
Africa **18:**736:1b
East Africa **17:**790:2a
Nile River **13:**110:1b
Uganda **17:**1105:3b
Victoria **13:**483:2a
Grant, Sir John Peter (Br. colonial gov.) history of Jamaica **29:**754:2a
Grant, Julia, *or* Julia Dent (Am. first lady) role of first lady **29:**460F:1a
Grant, Richard (archbp. of Canterbury): *see* Richard le Grant
Grant, Robert Edmond (Br. biol.) association with Darwin **16:**977:1b
Grant, Ulysses S., *or* Hiram Ulysses Grant (pres. of U.S.) **5:**425:1b
administration
Black Friday **2:**254:2b
Republican weakening **29:**239:1a
roadbuilding **26:**322:1b
Whiskey Ring scandal **12:**624:1a
association with
Bickerdyke **2:**197:3b
Boutwell **2:**434:1a
Bristow **2:**526:2b
Fish **4:**797:3b
Garfield **5:**123:1a
Lee **7:**236:3a
Lincoln **23:**36:1b
McPherson **7:**647:1a
Pemberton **9:**252:1a
Schurz **10:**544:3a
Sherman **10:**731:3a
Strong **11:**324:1b
Woods **12:**744:2a
Civil War **29:**230:2b *passim* *to* 236:1a
Virginia Campaign
Appomattox Court House **1:**494:2b
Cold Harbor Battles **3:**443:3b
Petersburg Campaign **9:**335:2b
Spotsylvania Court House Battle **11:**177:1b
strategy and tactics **29:**650:2a
trench warfare **29:**581:2b
Wilderness Battle **12:**658:2a
Western Theatre
Big Black River Battle **2:**206:1b
Fort Donelson Battle **4:**174:2b
Fort Henry Battle **1:**327:1b
Shiloh Battle **10:**740:1a
Vicksburg Campaign **12:**346:2a
General Grant National Memorial **5:**175:1a
presidents *table* **12:**152
Grant Island (is., Austr.): *see* Phillip Island
"Grant of arms to the Worshipful Company of Tallow Chandlers" (illuminated work) heraldic insignia *illus.* **20:**516
Grant Park (park, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) location *map* **16:**2
"Granth," *or* "Granth Sahib" (Sikh sacred scripture): *see* "Ādi Granth"
Grantha alphabet, *or* Grantha script **5:**426:2a
Dravidian languages **22:**700:2b
Indic writing systems **6:**293:1a
Malayalam language **7:**728:3a
Tamil language **11:**530:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Grantham (Eng., U.K.) **5:**426:2a
location *map* **29:**7
parish library **22:**950:2b
Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples, Declaration on the (UN) views on colonialism **29:**147:1a
Granton (port, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.) uses **17:**965:2b
Grantown-on-Spey (Scot., U.K.) location *map* **29:**7
Grants (N.Mex., U.S.) **5:**426:2b
Grant's gazelle, *or* Gazella granti (mammal) characteristics **5:**157:3a
Grants Pass (Ore., U.S.) **5:**426:2b
Grant's Tomb (mon., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* General Grant National Memorial
granular cell layer (anat.): *see* stratum granulosum
granular cereal
production **19:**355:2a
variety of breakfast cereals **2:**491:2b
granular disintegration (geol.) effect on weathering processes **20:**3:2a
granular enterochromaffin cell, *or* G cell (anat.) function in human digestive system **17:**297:1a
granular leukocyte (biol.): *see* granulocyte
granular pneumocyte (cell): *see* type II pneumocyte
granularity, *or* grain size (igneous rock) crystal aggregates **24:**170:2b
igneous rocks **24:**234:1b, *illus.*
granulated filigree (art) jewelry making **17:**510:2a
granulated sugar (food) description **11:**355:3b
granulated tapioca, *or* manioca (food) processing **11:**554:3a
granulation (jewelry decoration) **5:**426:3a
jewelry making **17:**510:1b, 523:2a, *illus.* 514
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
granule, *or* granulation (solar feature) element of solar surface **27:**458:2b, *illus.* 461
granule (cytoplasm): *see* inclusion body
granule (pharm.) dosage forms **21:**366:1b
granule ripple (geol.) comparison with sand dunes **16:**737:2a
see also sand dune
granulite (rock) metamorphic rocks **24:**272:1b
Precambrian rocks **19:**776:2a, 779:2a, 781:1a
granulite facies (geol.) **5:**426:3b
regional metamorphism **24:**276:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
granulite–gneiss belt (geol.) Precambrian rocks **19:**779:1b, 781:1a
Granullaria (Sp.): *see* Granollers
granulocyte, *or* granular leukocyte, *or* microphage, *or* polymorphonuclear leukocyte (biol.)
major ref. in Blood **15:**132:1a
function
blood cell **15:**129:1a

immunological system 6:268:3b; 20:774:1b
inflammation 6:309:3a
leukocytes 7:303:3b
leukocytosis 15:149:2a
production
bone marrow 2:291:3b
immune response 2L:591:2b
myeloblasts 8:463:3b
see also basophil; eosinophil; neutrophil
granulocyte colony-stimulating factor (biol.): *see* filgrastim
granulocyte-macrophage colony-stimulating factor (biol.): *see* sargramostim
granulocytic leukemia, *or* myelogenous leukemia (path.)
major ref. in Blood 15:150:1b, 151:2b
incidence in adults 7:303:3a
influence of genetics 15:526:1b; 19:735:2a
granuloma (path.)
formation in dermis 21:769:1a
see also eosinophilic granuloma
granuloma inguinale (path.) 5:426:3b
causes, symptoms, and treatment 10:677:1a; 26:663:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
granulomatous hepatitis (path.)
causes and symptoms 17:310:1a
granulomatous thyroiditis, *or* subacute thyroiditis, *or* giant-cell thyroiditis, *or* pseudotuberculous thyroiditis, *or* De Quervain's thyroiditis (path.) 5:427:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
granulomatous uveitis (path.)
eye inflammation 12:224:2b
granulosa cell (biol.)
role in menstruation 18:320:2b; 26:657:1b
granum (bot.)
function in chloroplasts 3:252:3a
role in photosynthesis 25:802:2a; 25:875:2b
Granville, Antoine Perrenot de (Sp. card.) 5:427:1a
association with
Bruegel 2:571:2b
Egmond 4:388:1a
Hoorne 6:48:2a
Margaret of Austria 7:835:3a
William I 12:672:1a
history of
Netherlands 24:881:1b
Spain 28:43:1a
Granville (B.C., Can.): *see* Vancouver
Granville (Fr.) 5:427:1b
location *map* 19:432
Granville, Granville George Leveson-Gower, 2nd Earl, Viscount Granville of Stone Park, Baron Leveson of Stone (Br. states.) 5:427:2b
association with Gladstone 5:293:3a
Granville, John Carteret, 1st Earl, Viscount Carteret, Baron Carteret of Hawnes (Br. states.) 5:427:1b
association with
Pelham 9:247:3b
Pitt, the Elder 9:477:2b
Walpole 12:477:2a
history of United Kingdom 29:71:1b
Granville-Barker, Harley (Br. au. and producer) 5:427:3a
contribution to
British theatre 28:554:2b
English literature 18:457:2b
style of
directing 28:529:1a
Shakespearean staging 28:592:2b
Granville wilt (bot.)
plant disease *table* 17:388
Granz, Norman (Am. jazz impresario) association with Peterson 9:335:3b
influence on Fitzgerald 4:805:3a
grape, *or* Vitis (bot.) 5:428:1a
characteristics and distribution 10:16:3b
classification in Vitaceae 12:400:1a
cultivation
gibberellins 19:686:1b
harvesting methods *illus.* 19:141
processing
liquor distillation 14:893:1b
wine 12:703:1b
champagne 3:72:3a
history and production 14:884:2b
passim to 892:2a
religious symbolism 26:598:1a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
tendril production 11:630:1a
see also Thompson Seedless grape
grape, powdery mildew of (fungus): *see* powdery mildew of grape
grape cane borer (beetle): *see* apple-twig borer
grape family (bot.): *see* Vitaceae
grape fern (fern genus): *see* moonwort
grape flea beetle, *or* Altica chalybea description 4:826:1b
grape-hyacinth, *or* Muscari (bot.) 5:428:2b
grape ivy (bot.): *see* ivy treebine
grape leafhopper, *or* Erythroneura (insect)
description 7:221:2b
effect on grapevines 21:684:2b
grape phylloxera, *or* Phylloxera vitifoliae (insect) 5:428:3a
epidemic in French history 19:521:2a
role of Millardet 8:132:2a
threat to viticulture 14:885:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grape sugar (biochem.): *see* glucose
grapefruit, *or* Citrus paradisi, *or* pomelo (fruit) 5:428:3b
breeding with tangerine 11:542:1a
classification of
Rutaceae 10:261:3a
Sapindales 10:441:3b
description 13:622:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
use in citrus oil production 4:564:2a, *table*
"Grapes of Wrath, The" (film by Ford) Great Depression 17:245G:1b
"Grapes of Wrath, The" (novel by Steinbeck)
American literature 13:307:1a
discussed in biography 11:240:2a
Great Depression 17:245F:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:244
grapeshot (weaponry)
development of weaponry 29:544:2b
use of shrapnel 10:766:3a
grapevine (sociol.)
role in collective behaviour 16:557:1b
Grapevine Peak (mt., Calif.-Nev., U.S.) topography of Amargosa Range 3:312:1a
graph (calligraphy)
major ref. in Writing 29:1027:2b
graph (math.) 5:429:1a
treatment in graph theory 16:616:2b; 25:8:2a
uses
analytic geometry 13:444:2b
data structures 16:637:2a
descriptive statistics 28:217:2b
function plottings 5:50:1b
lattice theory 13:261:2a
operations research 21:275:1b
quantitative science 25:808:2a
see also Argand diagram; four-colour map problem
graph theory
MICROPAEDIA 5:429:2a
MACROPAEDIA 16:616:2b
application to isomer chemistry 15:832:2b
combinatorics 16:612:1a
development and methods 25:9:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also four-colour map problem; graph; traveling salesman problem
graphe (Gr. law)
role in Athenian legal system 5:458:2a
grapheme (ling.)
use in alphabets 1:293:3a
graphic art, *or* graphics
printing 21:624:1b
see also design; ground; types (*e.g.* calligraphy; cartoon; drawing; lettering; painting; pastel; printmaking); equipment (*e.g.* brush); subjects (*e.g.* portraiture); elements (*e.g.* perspective); techniques (*e.g.* sgraffito); *and* styles (*e.g.* linear style)
graphic design (art) 20:160:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-2 fol. 20:164
graphic notation (mus.)
Brown 2:557:1a
Feldman 4:717:3b
graphic scansion (poetry)
scansion 10:500:1a
graphic texture (geol.)
rock fabric 24:235:1b
"Graphical Methods in the Thermodynamics of Fluids" (work by Gibbs)
discussed in biography 5:251:3b
graphical statics (math.)
origination by Cremona 3:727:1a
graphical user interface, *or* GUI (computing)
major ref. in Computers 16:649:2a
computer graphics 16:637:1a
evolution of graphic design 20:168:1b
operating systems 16:635:1a
personal computers 9:311:2b
see also Windows
graphics (art): *see* graphic art
graphics, computer: *see* computer graphics
Graphische Sammlung Albertina (museum, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Albertina Graphics Collection
graphite, *or* plumbago, *or* black lead (carbon) 5:429:3b
major refs. in carbon 2:849:3a; Chemical Elements 15:980:1b
Acheson's process 1:62:1a
applications
carbon monoxide production 15:787:2b
drawing medium 9:255:1a; 17:465:1a
lubricants 7:536:3a
nuclear reactors 18:374:1a, 377:1a
pencils 9:254:3b
deposits in Europe 18:544:2a
occurrence in gray iron 21:425:1a
reactions
alkali metals compounds 15:965:2a
radiation effects 26:485:1b
structure and properties
anisotropy 23:687:1b
bonding *illus.* 24:170
close-packed structure *illus.* 24:174
crystal structure 23:616:2b, 620:2a
electrical properties 17:969:2b
resistivity *tables* 18:168; 24:229
native elements *table* 8:555
network solids 15:772:2a
structural similarity to boron nitride 15:795:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
graphite-moderated reactor (phys.)
energy conversion 18:377:2a
Graphium marcellus (butterfly): *see* zebra swallowtail butterfly
Graphiurus (mammal genus): *see* African dormouse
Graphocephala (insect): *see* red-banded leafhopper
Grapholitha molesta (insect): *see* Oriental fruit moth
graphology 5:430:1a
graphophone
Bell 2:67:3a
Tainter 11:508:1b
grappa (distilled liquor)
classification of brandy 2:476:1b
grappling hook
effect on naval tactics 29:671:2a
graptolite, *or* Graptolites (paleon.) 5:430:1a
animal skeletal systems 28:273:2a
Paleozoic Era 19:784:2b
Cambrian Period 19:791:2a
Devonian Period 19:805:1a
Ordovician Period 19:792:1b, 794:2a
Silurian Period 19:799:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Didymograptus; Diplograptus; Glyptograptus; Parakidograptus acuminatus
graptolitic facies (geol.)
distribution in Ordovician Period rocks 19:793:1a
Graptophyllum pictum (bot.): *see* caricature plant
GRAS (Am. food policy): *see* Generally Recognized As Safe
Grasia (genus)
distribution in Rajasthan 21:126:1a
"Grasmere Journals 1800–03" (work by Wordsworth)
discussed in biography 12:752:1a
grasp reflex
infant behavioral development 14:831:1b, *table*
grass (drug): *see* marijuana
grass (monocot) 5:430:1b
comparison with Cyperaceae 3:825:3a; 13:738:2a
cycling time of natural resources 16:667:2b
development of agrostology 1:158:2b
function of embryogenesis 20:382:1b
occurrence in
Cenozoic Era 19:858:2b
deserts 14:1205:2b
freshwater marshes 14:1183:1b
grasslands 5:431:3b; 14:1197:2a
mountain lands 14:1209:1a
savannas 14:1194:2a, 1196:2a
veld vegetation 13:92:1a
wetlands 14:1181:1b
production of humus 27:446:1b
structure of root system 13:604:2b
use as animal feed 19:127:1a
wind pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:628
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cyperaceae; Juncaceae; nagi; Poaceae; shortgrass
Grass, Günter Wilhelm (Ger. writ.) 5:430:2a
German literature 20:37:1b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
view of human nature 23:158:2a
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
grass cloth (textile): *see* ramie fabric
grass family (plant fam.): *see* Poaceae
grass finch, *or* Erythrurini (bird) 5:430:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grass frog (amphibian): *see* common frog
grass-green algae (biol.): *see* green algae
grass gum (tree): *see* grass tree
"Grass Harp, The" (work by Capote) discussed in biography 2:833:3b
grass-leaved arrowhead, *or* Sagittaria graminea (bot.)
areas of growth 1:589:1a
grass linen (textile): *see* ramie fabric
grass moth (insect): *see* snout moth
grass of Parnassus, *or* Parnassia mimicry 24:146:2a
grass parakeet, *or* Neophema (bird) habitats 9:759:2a
grass peavine, *or* Lathyrus sativus (bot.) poisonous plants *table* 25:922
grass-pink orchid, *or* Calopogon pulchellus, *or* swamp-pink orchid (bot.)
description 2:752:1b, *illus.*
pollination *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:628
grass savanna (grassland)
classification of savannas 14:1195:1b
grass snake (Natrix natrix): *see* common European water snake
grass snake (Thamnophis): *see* garter snake
grass spider (spider): *see* funnel weaver
grass style (Chin. calligraphy): *see* ts'ao-shu
grass tree, *or* grass gum, *or* Xanthorrhoea, *or* Yacca, *or* Yucca (bot.) 5:430:3b
biosphere *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 14:1194
effect of scrubland fire 14:1203:1a
grass webworm (insect)

stage of pyralid moth 9:822:3a
grass weed, *or* grass wrack, *or* Zostera marina (bot.)
description 4:383:3a
Grasse (Fr.) 5:431:1a
Alpes-Maritimes 1:293:1a
location *map* 19:432
Grasse, François-Joseph-Paul, Count de, Marquis de Grasse-Tilly (Fr. nav. comdr.) 5:431:1a
role in Battle of Virginia Capes 12:390:2b
grasshopper (insect) 5:431:1b
major ref. in Insects 21:667:2b
characteristics of
circulatory system *illus.* 16:380
hearing 27:153:2a, *illus.* 154
mating 14:804:2a
effect on cereal crops 19:128:2b
mountain fauna 14:1209:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grasshopper mouse, *or* Onychomys (rodent) 5:431:2b
description 23:405:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grasshopper mouse, northern (rodent): *see* northern grasshopper mouse
grasshopper mouse, southern (rodent): *see* scorpion mouse
grasshopper sparrow, *or* Ammodramus savannarum (bird)
singing 4:780:1a
Grassi, Giovanni Battista (It. zool.)
malaria research 7:725:1a
Grassi, Giovannino de' (It. art.)
illuminated manuscript page *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 25:354
Grassi, Orazio (It. schol.)
conflict with Galileo 19:639:2b
grassland
MICROPAEDIA 5:431:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:1197:2a
Cenozoic Era 19:859:1b
distribution on chernozemic soil 27:449:2a, *illus.*
effects of humans 20:22:2b
feature of
Asia 14:162:2a
North America 15:447:2b; 24:1017:2b
geography of plants 25:876:2b
global distribution *map* 14:1198
grazing 14:1147:2a
habitat of Cyperales 13:738:1b, 741:1b
natural resources 16:664:1b
primitive transportation 28:782:1b
species diversity 14:1144:1b
terrestrial ecosystems *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 14:1162
wildland fire 12:658:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also temperate zone (*e.g.* meadow; moor; Pampas, the; prairie; steppe; veld); tropical zone (*e.g.* savanna); *and* alpine zone grasslands (*e.g.* Alpine meadow)
Grasslands National Park (natl. park, Sask., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Grassmann, Hermann Günther (Ger. math.) 5:432:1b
logic 23:273:1b
vector analysis 13:455:1b
Grassmann algebra (math.)
contribution of Grassmann 5:432:1b
place in
topological group theory 28:726:1a
universal algebra 13:296:1a
see also exterior algebra
Grasso, Ella (Am. pol.)
governorship of Connecticut 29:269:2a
grassveld (vegetation)
characteristics 13:92:1a
Gråsten (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
grate (engin.)
fireplace 4:792:1a
grate-kiln furnace (met. instru.)
pelletizing 21:423:1a
grateful dead, *or* grateful ghost (folklore) 5:432:2a
book of Tobit 14:955:2a
Judaic motif 22:449:1b
Grateley, Council of (Eng. hist.)
regulation of coinmaking 16:543:2b
Gratet de Dolomieu, Déodat de (Fr. geol.): *see* Dolomieu, Dieudonné
Gratia (Gr. rel.): *see* Grace
Gratian, or Gratianus (It. schol.) 5:432:3a
canon law compilation 26:903:1a
Gratian, or Flavius Gratianus Augustus (Roman emp.) 5:432:2b
association with
Ausonius 1:708:2a
Maximus 7:968:1a
Theodosius I 11:689:3b
emperors *list* 10:153
history of
Gaul 19:453:2a
Roman Empire 20:333:2a
views on religion 11:459:3a
Gratiano (stock thea. character): *see* Dottore
"Gratian's Decretum," *or* "Concordia discordantium canonum," *or* "Decretum Gratiani" (canon law) 5:432:3a
annotation by Raymond of Peñafort 9:965:3b
development of
canon law 16:311:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:897:2a, 903:1a
history of Italy 22:201:1a
inclusion of Donation of Constantine 3:565:1a
incorporation into Codex Juris Canonici 3:427:2a
influence of Urban II 12:198:2a
work of Gratian 5:432:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
gratiarum actio (speech)
panegyric 9:111:3b
graticulate frame, *or* graticule grid (drawing)
uses 17:470:1a
grating monochromator (instru.)
infrared spectroscopy 13:570:1b
Gratiola (bot.)
hedge hyssop 6:207:1a
Gratiola officinalis (bot.)
description and uses 6:207:1a
Gratkorn (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Graton Tunnel (Peru)
tunnel construction 26:401:2b, 406:1a
grattage (art)
automatism 1:726:2b
Surrealism 11:412:2b
Grattan, Henry (Anglo-Irish states.) 5:432:3b
association with Flood 4:837:1a
role in Ireland 21:1013:1a; 29:76:1a
Graubünden, *or* Grisons, *or* Grigioni, *or* Grishun (canton and hist. league, Switz.) 5:433:1b
history
Jenatsch 6:529:1b
Richelieu 10:50:3b
Switzerland 28:353:1b, 354:1b, *illus.* 345
Toggenburg Succession 11:819:1a
lingual and religious diversity 18:552:1a
location *map* 28:342
Graudenz (Pol.): *see* Grudziadz
Graue Eminenz, Die (Ger. states.): *see* Holstein, Friedrich August von
Grauer, Victor (musicologist)
development of cantometrics 7:453:3a
Grauerbund, *or* Oberbund (Swiss hist.)
role in history of Graubünden 5:433:1b
Graumann, Mathilde (Ger. singer and teacher): *see* Marchesi de Castrone, Mathilde
Grauman's Chinese Theater (thea., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.): *see* Mann's Chinese Theater
Graun, Johann Gottlieb (Ger. comp.)
contribution to symphony 24:580:2b
Graun, Karl Heinrich (Ger. comp.) 5:433:2b
Graunt, John (Eng. statis.) 5:433:3a
demographic sciences 4:7:1b; 26:135:1b
epidemiology 23:808:1a
graupel (meteorol.): *see* soft hail
Graupner, Christoph (Ger. comp.) 5:433:3b
association with Bach 14:560:1a
grava patagónica (gravel)
occurrence in Argentina 14:39:2a; 27:614:2a
grave (funerary arch.): *see* tomb
"Grave, The" (poem by Blair)
discussed in biography 2:268:1b
graveyard school 5:435:2b
grave circle (human burial)
Mycenaean architecture 13:903:1b
grave goods
Korean visual arts 17:703:1a
prehistoric Europe 18:600:2b
Grave Point (geog. feature, Fr.)
location *map* 19:433
grave trap (thea.)
description 11:903:1b
gravel 5:434:1a
conglomerates 24:252:2a
desert pavement 4:32:2b
garden soil 19:675:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also grava patagónica
gravel bar (geol.): *see* bar
Gravelet, Jean-François (Fr. acrobat): *see* Blondin
Gravelines, *or* Gravelinghe (Fr.) 5:434:1b
location *map* 19:432
Gravelot, Hubert (Fr. paint. and engr.)
influence on Highmore 5:919:3b
relationship to Gainsborough 5:76:1a
Gravenhage, 's- (Neth.): *see* Hague, The
Gravenzande, 's- (Neth.): *see* 's-Gravenzande
graver (engr. tool): *see* burin
Graves (dist., Fr.)
production of Bordeaux wine 2:380:3a
Graves, Michael (Am. arch.) 5:434:1b
contribution to postmodernism 13:993:2b, *illus.*
see also Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Graves, Morris , *or* Morris Cole Graves (Am. paint.) 5:434:2a
Graves, Phillip De (art.): *see* De Graves, Philip
Graves, Richard (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature 18:449:2a
Graves, Robert James (Irish physic.) 5:434:3b
study of hyperthyroidism 18:307:1a
Graves, Robert von Ranke (Br. writ.) 5:434:2b
collaboration with Riding 10:59:2b
contribution to English literature 18:460:1a
reminiscences of World War I 18:711:1b
use of biographical form in fiction 23:189:1b
Graves, Thomas (Br. adm.)
role in American Revolution 12:390:2b; 29:215:2a
Graves' disease, *or* exophthalmic goitre, *or* toxic diffuse goitre (path.) 5:435:1a
binding of autoantibodies 1:723:1b
causation, symptoms, and treatment 5:334:3a; 17:551:1b; 18:307:1a
cause of exophthalmos 4:632:3b
comparison with Plummer's disease 9:527:3b
diagnosis by thyroid function test 11:750:3a
symptoms of hyperthyroidism 6:202:3b
types of autoimmune diseases 20:792:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Gravesend (Eng., U.K.) 5:435:2a
location *map* 29:7
Gravesham (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:435:2a
Gravesite point
evolution of stone tools 26:47:2a
Gravettian industry, *or* Upper Perigordian industry (archae.)
fertility statuettes *illus.* 26:68
prehistory of Low Countries 24:872:2a
relation to
Capsian industry 2:837:1a
Cro-Magnon 3:741:3b
Perigordian industry 9:292:2b
graveyard school (Br. poetry) 5:435:2b
contribution by Blair 2:268:1b
variation of elegy 4:440:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
graveyard spin
example of spatial disorientation 11:74:1b
graveyard spiral
example of spatial disorientation 11:74:1b
Gravier, Charles, comte de Vergennes (Fr. dipl.): *see* Vergennes, Charles Gravier, comte de
gravimeter, *or* gravity meter (instru.) 5:435:2b
major ref. in Gravitation 20:172:1b
geophysical surveys 19:35:1a; 21:516:1a
gravitational acceleration 17:578:2a
prospecting 9:735:2b
gravimetric analysis (chem.) 5:435:2b
chemical analysis 13:524:1a, 528:1b
halogen compounds 15:1001:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 10/33
Gravina, Gian Vincenzo (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:160:1b
history of Italian Enlightenment 22:222:2b
patronage of Metastasio 8:63:3a
Gravina in Puglia (It.) 5:435:3b
location *map* 22:170
gravitation, *or* gravitational interaction (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:435:3b
MACROPAEDIA 20:169:1a
astrophysics
antimatter 1:456:2a
celestial mechanics 3:10:1a; 9:141:3a; 23:724:2a *passim to* 730:2a
cosmology 16:765:1b, 768:1b, 788:2a
electromagnetic radiation 16:783:1a; 18:200:1a
galaxies 16:779:1b, 785:2b
orbital velocity 8:983:1b
planetary rings 27:455:2b
pulsars 13:579:1a
space flight 19:44:2b
star formation in nebulae 24:770:1b
mathematics
dynamical systems 13:490:2b
geometry 19:901:2a
tensor analysis 11:638:2b
philosophy of nature 25:669:2a
passim to 675:1b
physical principles 25:810:2b, 816:2b; 25:840:2b
physics
centrifugal force 23:719:2b
circular orbits 23:712:2a
comparison with electric force 18:159:1a, 160:1a
Coulomb force 3:675:2b
density current 4:16:2b
equivalence principle 4:535:1b
field theory 12:559:3a
free-fall 4:963:3a
fundamental interaction 5:51:1a
mechanics 23:704:1b, 706:1b
particle physics 28:238:2b, *table*
relativity 9:1014:1a; 26:504:1a
relativistic mechanics 23:730:1b
work of
Dicke 4:74:3b
Einstein 18:156:1a
Halley 5:644:3a
Huygens 6:180:2b
Laplace 7:158:1a
Newton 18:677:2a; 24:934:1a
Richer 10:52:3b
Taylor 11:590:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 131; 212

see also Cavendish experiment; free-fall; gravimeter; gravitational constant; gravitational radius; gravitational wave; graviton; gravity; Lagrangian point; Newton's law of gravitation; supergravity
gravitation, law of: *see* Newton's law of gravitation
gravitational acceleration: *see* gravity
gravitational constant, *or* **G,** *or* universal constant of gravitation (phys.)
major ref. in Gravitation **20**:170:1a
passim to 177:1a
Cavendish experiment **2**:976:1b
Newton's laws **5**:436:1a
particle physics **28**:238:2b
physical constants **9**:412:3b, *table*
superstring theories **16**:794:2a
time measurement **28**:673:1a
work of Dicke **4**:75:1a
gravitational field (phys.)
major ref. in Gravitation **20**:171:1a
passim to 177:1a
Earth **17**:575:2b; **27**:478:2b
passage of electromagnetic rays **16**:473:2a
relativity **26**:504:1b
Saturn **27**:510:2b
Sun **23**:670:1a
tidal forces **23**:729:1a
gravitational gliding (zool.)
types of locomotion **14**:777:1a
gravitational instability (phys.)
galactic clustering **16**:785:2b
gravitational interaction (phys.)**:** *see* gravitation
gravitational lens (astron.)
cosmological probes **16**:792:1b
gravitation **20**:174:2b
light **18**:200:1a
see also galaxy; quasar
gravitational mass (phys.)
definition **20**:174:1a
gravitational potential energy (phys.)
classical mechanics **23**:707:1a
energy conversion **9**:642:2b
gravitation **20**:171:1b
precession **23**:720:2b
see also geopotential surface
gravitational radiation (phys.)**:** *see* gravitational wave
gravitational radius, *or* Schwarzschild radius (astrophys.) **5**:436:2a
black holes **2**:255:2a; **28**:203:2b
general relativity **26**:506:2a, *illus.*
time perception **28**:666:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 131
gravitational red shift (phys.)
major ref. in Relativity **26**:505:2a
gravitation **20**:174:1b
Mössbauer effect **8**:357:1a
gravitational water: *see* vadose water
gravitational wave, *or* gravitational radiation (phys.)
cosmology **16**:783:1a
Hulse's study **6**:133:1a
relativistic gravitation **5**:436:1b
relativity **26**:505:2a
graviton (phys.)
supergravity theory **11**:399:3b
supersymmetry **28**:249:1a
graviton (phys.) **5**:436:2a
gravitational waves **16**:783:2a
relativity **5**:436:1b; **26**:507:1b
subatomic particles **28**:239:1a, *table*
supergravity **11**:399:3a
gravity (phys.)
major ref. in The Earth **17**:575:2b
acceleration
acceleration stress **1**:53:1b
deceleration injuries **3**:949:3b
equation of motion **8**:362:3a
gravitation **20**:170:1b *passim to* 175:2b
relativity **16**:789:1b
biological aspects
detection by inner ear **4**:317:3b
locomotion constraints **14**:770:1a
mechanoreception **27**:121:2a
space perception **25**:491:1b
geological aspects
geodesy **17**:620:1b
geomorphology **16**:705:1a, 737:1a, 752:1b, *illus.* 711
geophysical surveys **21**:516:1a
gravitation **20**:169:1b *passim to* 176:1b
measurement **4**:320:3b; **17**:571:2a; **19**:35:1a
ocean currents and tides **23**:720:1a; **25**:149:1b, *map* 169
mechanics
classical mechanics **23**:707:1a
Newton's laws of motion **23**:724:2a; **25**:810:1b
rolling motion **23**:719:1a
statics **23**:717:2a
study by Peirce **9**:241:3a
see also corner cube reflector; gravimeter; gravitation; gravity anomaly; International Gravity Formula; pendulum; weight
gravity, centre of (phys.) **5**:436:2a
buoyancy **8**:56:1b
percussive tools **28**:699:1b
physical forces **4**:874:3b
statics **23**:717:2a
work of
Albert of Saxony **1**:215:2b
Archimedes **13**:872:2a; **23**:583:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also centre of mass
gravity anomaly (phys.)
deep-sea trenches **3**:954:2b
Earth **17**:570:1b *passim to* 581:2a; **20**:172:2b
Mars **17**:499:1b
ocean basins **25**:168:2a
see also free-air anomaly
gravity-assist technique, *or* slingshot (space flight)
use in launching **19**:46:1a
gravity concentration, *or* gravity separation
mineral beneficiation **21**:405:1b
platinum-group metals processing **21**:494:2a
gravity dam (engin.)
design and construction **3**:862:3b; **26**:360:1b
gravity fault (geol.)**:** *see* normal fault
gravity map (oceanography)
survey of ocean basin **25**:168:2a, *map* 169
gravity meter (instru.)**:** *see* gravimeter
gravity receptor (anat.)**:** *see* otolith organ
gravity-roller conveyor (mech.)
type of conveyor **3**:592:2b
gravity separation: *see* gravity concentration
gravity sliding (geol.)
role in formation of tectonic caves **16**:728:1a
gravity survey (geophys.)
petroleum deposits **21**:516:1a
gravity wall (arch.)
harbours **5**:695:1b; **26**:366:1a
retaining walls **9**:1046:3a
gravity wave (oceanography)
ionosphere **14**:336:1b
water waves **12**:532:2b; **25**:154:2a
capillary waves **2**:830:1a
density currents **25**:157:1b
gravity-wheel conveyor (mech.)
type of conveyor **3**:592:2b
gravity wind: *see* katabatic wind
"Gravity's Rainbow" (work by Pynchon)
American literature **13**:308:1a
discussed in biography **9**:821:3b
gravlax (food)
Scandinavian gastronomy **19**:696:1b
Gravois Point (promontory, Haiti)
location *map* **29**:744
gravure printing (print.) **5**:436:3a
history of printing **26**:76:1b, 110:1a
use in colour printing **3**:471:1b
gravure screen (print.)
use in rotogravure printing **10**:203:2a; **26**:110:1b
gray, *or* **Gy** (phys.) **5**:436:3b
measurement of radiation exposure **19**:345:2a; **26**:487:2a
role in radiation therapy **17**:267:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Gray, Asa (Am. bot.) **5**:436:3b
Gray, Charles (Br. art.)
painting of Galt *illus.* **5**:97
Gray, Elisha (Am. inv.) **5**:437:1b
contribution to telephony **28**:476:1a
Gray, Gustave Le (Fr. phot.)
contribution to photography **25**:769:1a
Gray, Harold Lincoln (Am. cartoonist) **5**:437:2a
Gray, Horace (U.S. jur.) **5**:437:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:485
Gray, Sir James (Br. zool.) **5**:437:3a
Gray, John (Am. au.)**:** *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gray, Robert (Am. expl.) **5**:437:3a
Columbia River **24**:1057:1b; **29**:451:1b
Oregon **8**:990:2a
Pacific Northwest **12**:508:1b; **29**:448:1b
Gray, Robert (S.Af. archbp.)
development of Anglican Communion **26**:247:1a
role in Church of the Province of South Africa **11**:33:3a
Gray, Stephen (Br. chem.)
study of electricity **18**:189:1b; **26**:834:2a
Gray, Thomas (Eng. poet) **5**:437:3b
contribution to
English literature **18**:449:2b
graveyard school **5**:435:2b
influence on Gothic Revival **13**:971:2a
use of
elegy **4**:440:3a
personification **9**:313:1b
Gray, Thomas (Eng. sci.)
contribution to seismograph **16**:612:1b
gray arsenic, *or* metallic arsenic (chem.)
properties **1**:591:3a
gray birch, *or* grey birch, *or* oldfield birch, *or* wire birch, *or* poplar-leaved birch, *or* Betula populifolia (tree) **5**:438:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gray-breasted mountain toucan, *or* Andigena hypoglauca (bird)
toucan *illus.* **11**:866
gray bunting (bird)**:** *see* Cracticus torquatus (bird)
description **2**:680:3b, *illus.*
Gray Chapel (church, Delaware, Ohio)
Ohio Wesleyan University *illus.* **3**:971
gray-cheeked thrush, *or* Hylocichla minima, *or* Catharus minimus (bird)
migration **14**:791:2b
gray-earth (soil)**:** *see* sierozem
Gray Eminence, The (Fr. mystic)**:** *see* Joseph, Father
Gray Eminence, The (Ger. states.)**:** *see* Holstein, Friedrich August von
gray forest soil
pedology of Europe **18**:533:1a
gray four-eyed opossum, *or* Philander opossum (mammal)
characteristics and habitat **8**:968:3a
gray fox, *or* Urocyon cinereoargenteus (mammal) **5**:438:2a
habitat **23**:414:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hoary fox
Gray Ghost, The (Am. racehorse)**:** *see* Native Dancer
gray goose genus: *see* Anser
gray hairstreak, *or* Strymon melinus (insect)
description **6**:622:3a
gray-headed lapwing, *or* Microsarcops cinereus, *or* Vanellus cinereus (bird)
description **7**:160:3a
gray hen (bird)**:** *see* black grouse
gray heron, *or* common heron, *or* Ardea cinerea (bird)
description **5**:883:3b
gray iron (met.)
cast iron **2**:930:1a; **21**:425:1a, *table*
microstructure **21**:413:1a
gray jackal (mammal)**:** *see* aardwolf
gray jungle fowl, *or* Gallus sonnerati (bird)
description **6**:655:2a
gray kangaroo (mammal)**:** *see* forester
gray matter, *or* grey matter (anat.)
brain physiology **2**:466:2a
cerebral cortex **3**:37:2b
cerebrum **3**:38:2a
human embryological development **20**:414:2b
role in vertebrate nervous systems **24**:802:1b
spinal cord **24**:811:1a
gray mold blight (plant disease)**:** *see* botrytis blight
gray mongoose, *or* Herpestes edwardsi, *or* Indian mongoose (mammal)
description **8**:257:3b; **23**:419:2a
gray mould blight (plant disease)**:** *see* botrytis blight
gray nerve (anat.)
absence of myelin **8**:463:3b
gray parrot, *or* Psittacus erithacus (bird)
description **9**:168:3b
mimicry **9**:759:2b
gray partridge, *or* Hungarian partridge, *or* hun partridge, *or* Perdix perdix (bird)
characteristics **9**:176:2a
gray phalarope (bird)**:** *see* red phalarope
gray platelet syndrome (path.)
description **15**:152:2b
gray poplar, *or* Populus canescens (tree)
description **9**:607:1a
gray rat (mammal)**:** *see* black rat
gray-rumped tattler (bird)**:** *see* Polynesian tattler
gray seal, *or* Halichoerus grypus (mammal) **5**:438:3a
mating practices **10**:585:2b
gray seriema (bird)**:** *see* black-legged seriema
gray snapper, *or* mangrove snapper, *or* Lutjanus griseus (fish)
description **10**:908:1a
gray snow mold, *or* typhula blight (bot. disease)
characteristics **10**:913:1b
gray squirrel, *or* Sciurus carolinensis (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:406:2a
gestation period *table* **5**:227
maximum longevity *table* **20**:426
white oak **12**:632:3b
gray tree frog, *or* Hyla versicolor (amphibian)
description **11**:909:2a
gray trout (zool.)**:** *see* lake trout
gray-water recycling (sanitation engin.)
wastewater treatment and reuse **26**:391:2a
gray whale, *or* Eschrichtius robustus, *or* Eschrichtius glaucus, *or* Eschrichtius gibbosus (mammal) **5**:438:3a
behaviour **23**:431:1b
description *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **12**:614
eating habits **12**:614:2a
migration **23**:342:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gray-winged trumpeter (bird)**:** *see* common trumpeter
gray wolf, *or* timber wolf, *or* Canis lupus (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals **23**:414:1a
ancestry of dogs **17**:440:2b, 449:1b
classification **14**:1091:1a
description **12**:726:1b, *illus.*
gray wren-warbler, *or* Calamonastes simplex (bird)
wren-warbler classification *illus.* **12**:768
grayback (fish)**:** *see* alewife
graybeard (stoneware jug)**:** *see* Bartmannkrug
grayhound (breed of dog)**:** *see* greyhound
graylag, *or* graylag goose (bird)**:** *see* greylag
Grayling (Mich., U.S.) **5**:439:1a
grayling, *or* Thymallus (fish) **5**:439:1a
major ref. in Fishes **19**:235:1b
Grays Harbor (harbour, Wash., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:186
Grays Lake National Wildlife Refuge (Ida., U.S.)
whooping crane **29**:416:1b

"Gray's Manual," *or* "Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States, from New England to Wisconsin and South to Ohio and Pennsylvania Inclusive" (book by Gray)
contribution of Fernald 4:742:2b
discussed in biography 5:437:1a
graysby, *or* Petrometopon cruentatus (fish)
description 10:578:2a
Grayson, David (Am. writ.): *see* Baker, Ray Stannard
graywacke, *or* dirty sandstone (sandstone) 5:439:1b
major ref. in Minerals and Rocks 24:257:1b
description 10:412:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also subgraywacke; wacke
Graz (Aus.) 5:439:2a
history of Austria 14:512:2a, *map* 519
location *map* 14:502
Graz, Treaty of (1617)
effect on Spanish history 28:46:2a
Graz Technical University (univ., Graz, Aus.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Graz University (univ., Graz, Aus.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
grazer (animal)
grasslands 14:1199:1a
savannas 14:1196:1b, 1196:2a
"Grazhdanin" (Russ. period.)
editorship of Dostoyevsky 17:453:1b
Graziani, Rodolfo, marchese di Neghelli (It. mil. of.) 5:439:3a
role in World War II 29:996:1a
Graziano, Giovanni (pope): *see* Gregory VI
Graziano, Rocky, *or* Thomas Rocco Barbella (Am. boxer)
history of boxing 15:179:2a
"Grazie" (work by Foscolo)
discussed in biography 4:897:2a
grazing (feeding)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1147:2a
grasslands 14:1199:2b
mountain lands 14:1209:2b
rangeland 9:935:3b
scrublands 14:1202:2a
waterfowl 15:31:1b, *illus.*
grazing incidence (phys.)
uses 15:576:2a; 28:517:2b, *illus.* 518
Grazzini, Anton Francesco, *or* Il Lasca, *or* Leuciscus (It. writ.) 5:439:3b
contribution to Italian literature 22:159:1b
grease 5:440:1a
lubrication 7:536:2b; 28:808:2b
petroleum products 21:528:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
grease gun (firearm): *see* M3
greasepaint (makeup)
invention by Baudin 28:614:1b
use on stage 7:718:1a
Greaser Act (1850, U.S.)
opposition by Murieta 8:430:3b
"Greaser's Gauntlet" (film by Griffith)
place in film history 24:375:1b
greasewood, *or* black greasewood, *or* Sarcobatus vermiculatus (bot.) 5:440:1b
indicator species 6:293:1a
greasy lustre (min.)
minerals 24:172:1a
Great Abaco (is., Bah.) 5:440:1b
location *map* 29:726
Great Admiralty Island (is., Pap.N.G.): *see* Manus Island
Great Alföld, *or* Alföld, *or* Nagy-Alföld, *or* Nagy Magyar Alföld, *or* Great Hungarian Plain (reg., Hung.) 5:440:1b
Hungary 6:155:1b; 20:693:1b, 695:1b
location *map* 20:695
Great Alsace Canal (waterway, Fr.): *see* Grand Canal d'Alsace
Great Altar, *or* Ara Maxima (anc. Roman altar)
origin in classical mythology 2:711:3a
worship of Hercules 18:796:1a
Great American Desert (reg., U.S.): *see* Great Plains
"Great American Fraud, The" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography 1:88:1b
"Great American Novel, The" (work by DeForest)
discussed in biography 3:959:3b
"Great American Nudes" (works by Wesselman)
representation of Pop art 9:603:3b
Great Anabranch River (riv., Austr.)
relationship to Darling River 3:889:1a
"Great and Vast Buddha Garland sūtra, The" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avataṃsaka-sūtra"
Great Andaman (isls., India)
Andaman and Nicobar Islands 1:380:3b; 21:160:1a
Andamanese 1:381:2a
great ani, *or* Crotophaga major (bird)
distribution 1:417:3b
great ape (primate)
classification 14:778:3a
"Great Apes, The" (work by Yerkes)
discussed in biography 12:839:2b
Great Appalachian Valley, *or* Great Valley, *or* Appalachian Valley (reg., U.S.) 5:440:2a
inclusion of Shenandoah Valley 10:723:2b
physiography of
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:2a; 29:158:2a
Tennessee 29:342:2b
West Virginia 29:350:2a
Great Ararat, *or* Büyük Ağrı Dağı (mt., Tur.)
inclusion in Mount Ararat 1:518:1b
Great Arnauld, The (Fr. theol.): *see* Arnauld, Antoine
Great Artesian Basin, *or* Great Australian Basin (basin, Austr.) 5:440:2b
formation of Australia 14:407:2a
location *map* 14:414
physiography of Australia 1:712:2b; 14:418:2a
see also Canning Basin
Great Assembly (Du. hist.)
history of Netherlands 24:888:1b
Great Atlantic & Pacific Tea Company, Inc., *or* A&P (Am. co.) 5:440:2b
history of retailing 23:502:1b
role of Byoir 2:693:3b
Great Atlantic Migration (hist.)
history of human migration 6:137:1a
influence of Industrial Revolution 25:1037:1a
Great Atlas (mts., Mor.): *see* Haut Atlas
Great Attractor (astron.) 5:440:3a
distribution of clusters 19:634:2a
effect on Local Group 16:781:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
great auk, *or* garefowl, *or* Pinguinus impennis (bird) 5:440:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
great auricular nerve (anat.)
location and function 24:814:1a
Great Australian Basin (basin, Austr.): *see* Great Artesian Basin
Great Australian Bight (bay, Austr.) 5:441:1a
geography of South Australia 14:469:2b
location *map* 14:414
Great Awakening (Am. rel. movement) 5:441:1b
major ref. in United States of America 29:208:2a
Baptist faith 26:250:1b
Congregationalism 3:535:3a; 26:254:1a
Protestantism 26:222:2b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:244:1a
revivalism 10:9:2a
role of
Davies 3:913:3b
Edwards 4:380:3b
Whitefield 12:634:3a
Great Badminton (Eng., U.K.): *see* Badminton
Great Bahama Bank (shoal, Bah.) 5:441:2b
deflection of Gulf Stream 5:564:3b
location *map* 29:726
Great Bahama Canyon (submarine canyon, Atl.O.) 5:441:2b
great barracuda, *or* Sphyraena barracuda (fish)
danger to humans 19:260:1b, *illus.* 259
description 1:912:1b
Great Barrier Island (isl., N.Z.) 5:441:2b
location *map* 24:919
Great Barrier Reef (reef, Austr.) 5:441:3a
destruction by crown-of-thorns starfish 3:761:1a
location *map* 14:414
offshore geology of Australia 14:419:2a
oxygen content of water 25:185:2a
Pleistocene Ice Age 14:1167:2a
properties of organic reefs 16:758:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Great Barrier Reef Expedition (research expedition, 1928–29)
exploration of the Great Barrier Reef 5:441:3a
Great Barrington (Mass., U.S.) 5:442:1a
Great Basin, *or* Great Basin Desert (reg., U.S.) 5:442:1a
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
division of North American Desert 8:776:2b
feature of United States 12:151:3a
California 2:743:1b
Nevada 8:626:2b
Oregon 8:990:2b; 29:446:1a
Utah 29:425:1b
geology
formation by faults 17:606:2a
paleoclimate indicators 16:489:2b
inclusion of Death Valley 3:942:3a
location *maps* 24:1042; 29:157, 184
population: *see* Great Basin Indian
shift of societal patterns 1:330:1a
Great Basin Desert (reg., U.S.): *see* Great Basin
Great Basin Indian (people)
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:372:2a, *map*
characteristics of American Indians 13:352:1b, *illus.* 351
demography of Washo 12:511:2b
Great Basin National Park (natl. park, Nev., U.S.) 5:442:2b
Lehman Caves 7:248:1b
Great Bath (bldg., Mohenjo-daro, Pak.)
Indus Valley civilization 20:522:1b; 21:31:1a
Great Bear, The (astron.): *see* Ursa Major
Great Bear Lake (l., N.W.Terr., Can.) 5:442:2b
deposit of uraninite *illus.* 12:195
diminishment of water 24:1010:2a
formation by glaciation 22:533:2b
hydrology of Mackenzie River 24:1062:2a, *map* 1032
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:444
physiography of Northwest Territories 15:507:2b
Great Bear River (riv., Can.)
hydrology of Mackenzie River 24:1062:2a
Great Bed of Ware (furniture)
history of beds 2:36:2a, *illus.*
Great Belt, *or* Store Bælt, *or* Store Strait (str., Den.) 5:442:3a
Baltic Sea 14:299:2a
location *map* 17:229
Great Belt, Fixed Link Bælt, *or* East Bridge (bridge, Zealand-Funen, Den.)
Great Belt Fixed Link 5:442:3a
longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Great Belt Fixed Link (bridge and tunnel system, Den.)
Great Belt 5:442:3a
Great Bend (Kan., U.S.) 5:442:3a
Great Bet Din (Judaism): *see* Great Sanhedrin
"Great Betrayal, The" (work by Benda): *see* "Treason of the Intellectuals, The"
"Great Bible" (rel. work)
comparison to Geneva Bible 5:179:3b
contribution of
Henry VIII 14:914:1a
Rogers 10:138:3b
Great Bitter Lake, *or* Al-Buḥayrah al-Murrah al-Kubrā, *or* Lake Murrah al-Kubrā (l., Egy.)
geography of Al-Ismāʿīlīyah 6:415:3b
location *map* 18:94
Suez Canal *map* 13:113
great black-backed gull, *or* Larus marinus (bird)
description 5:566:1a; 15:551:1b, *illus.* 62
great black cockatoo (bird): *see* palm cockatoo
great black hawk, *or* Brazilian eagle, *or* Buteogallus urubitinga (bird)
description 5:760:3b
Great Blasket Island (isl., Ire.)
location *map* 21:1000
great blue heron, *or* Ardea herodias (bird)
description 5:883:3a, *illus.*
great blue shark (zool.): *see* blue shark
"Great Book of Organa," *or* "Magnus liber organi" (work by Léonin)
contribution to liturgical music 24:554:2b
discussed in biography 7:280:2b
enlargement by Pérotin 9:302:2b
influenced by Notre-Dame school 8:805:2b
relationship to
canonical hours 2:809:3a
mass 7:915:2a
"Great Books of the Western World" publication by Britannica Corporation 4:488:2a
role of
Adler 1:102:1a
Hutchins 18:641b
Great Britain (nation, Eur.): *see* United Kingdom
Great Britain, *or* Britain (is., Eur.)
Albion 1:221:1a
geography of United Kingdom 29:1:1a, 2:1b
"Great Britain" (ship) 5:442:3b
built by Brunel 2:576:2b
contribution by Nasmyth 8:524:1b
development of steamships 28:791:2a
innovation of screw propulsion 28:460:1a
Great Britain and Northern Ireland, United Kingdom of: *see* United Kingdom
"Great British, The" (book by Newman)
discussed in biography 8:657:2b
Great Buddha, *or* Daibutsu (landmark, Kamakura, Japan)
feature of Kamakura 6:700:1b, *illus.*
Great Buddha Hall, *or* Daibutsu-den (hall, Nara, Japan)
Nara period architecture 17:683:2a, 717:2b, *illus.* 718
Great Buddha of Nara, *or* Daibutsu
housed in Tōdai Temple 17:717:2a, 717:2b
Great Bulgaria (hist. reg., Bulg.)
history of the Bulgars 2:618:2b
Great Burial period (Japanese hist.): *see* Tumulus period
great bustard, *or* Otis tarda (bird)
description 2:679:2b; 5:522:1b
Great Camanoe (is., Br. Vir.Is.)
location *map* 29:726
Great Carnot, The (Fr. mil. engin.): *see* Carnot, Lazare
"Great Case of Liberty of Conscience Once More Debated & Defended, The" (work by Penn)
discussed in biography 9:261:1b
"Great Catechesis," *or* "Address on Religious Instruction," *or* "Great Catechetical Oration" (work by Gregory of Nyssa)
contribution to theology 16:319:2a
discussed in biography 5:483:2b
"Great Catechetical Oration" (work by Gregory of Nyssa): *see* "Great Catechesis"

Great Caucasus (mts., Eurasia): *see* Greater Caucasus
Great Central West Region (reg., Braz.): *see* Grande Região Centro-Oeste
Great Chain of Being, *or* Chain of Being, *or* scala naturae (philos.) 5:442:3b
acceptance by Elizabeth I 29:53:2b
cultural anthropology 27:329:1b
place of human beings 24:727:1b; 25:550:1b
reflection in allegory 23:103:1a
viewed by
advocates of slavery 18:846:2b
Avicenna 22:26:1b
Christian philosophy 16:324:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
"Great Chain of Being: A Study of the History of an Idea, The" (work by Lovejoy)
discussed in biography 7:517:2b
Great Channel (chan., Ind.O.)
location *map* 21:8
Great Charter (Dan. hist.)
issued at Nyborg 8:839:3b
Great Charter (1215, Eng.): *see* Magna Carta
Great Chicago Fire (Am. hist.): *see* Chicago Fire
"Great Christian Doctrine of Original Sin Defended" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography 4:382:1a
Great Church, *or* Saint Bavokerk, *or* Saint Bavo's Cathedral (church, Haarlem, Neth.)
description 5:599:2a
Great Church (church, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Hagia Sophia
great circle (math.)
differential geometry 19:906:2a
spherical geometry 19:909:1b, *illus.*
spherical trigonometry 28:917:1b
great circle route (navigation) 5:443:1a
mapmaking 23:480:1a
strategic location of Canada 15:440:1a
Great Cliff, *or* Cliff of Angavo (cliff, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Malagasy physiography 23:319:1b
Great Coalition (Can. hist.)
stage in Canadian Confederation 15:464:2a
Great Comet of 1843 (astron.)
historic comets *table* 3:483
Great Commission (bibl. lit.)
baptism 1:877:3b
Great Commoner, The (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Pitt, William, the Elder
"Great Commonwealth, The" (work by K'ang Yu-wei)
discussed in biography 6:717:1b
Great Company, The (It. hist.)
condottiere 22:212:1b
"Great Compilation" (work by Ptolemy): *see* "Almagest"
Great Compromise (U.S. hist.): *see* Connecticut Compromise
Great Compromiser, The (U.S. states.): *see* Clay, Henry
Great Condé, The (Fr. gen.): *see* Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, 4° prince de
Great Conti, The (Fr. noble): *see* Conti, François-Louis de Bourbon, prince de
Great Contract (1610, Eng.)
effect on England 29:58:2a
proposal by Salisbury 10:356:2b
role of James I 6:481:3a
great cormorant (bird): *see* common cormorant
great coucal, *or* Centropus sinensis, *or* common coucal, *or* crow pheasant (bird)
description 3:674:2a
Great Council (Eng. hist.): *see* Magnum Concilium
Great Council (Venetian pol. org.)
history of Venice 22:209:2b; 29:485:2a
Great Crash, The (Am. hist.): *see* Stock Market Crash of 1929
great crested grebe, *or* Podiceps cristatus (bird)
description 5:451:2b
Great Croatia (hist. reg., Eur.)
history of World War II 29:996:1a
"Great Cycle, The," *or* "Det store spelet" (work by Vesaas)
discussed in biography 12:333:2b
Great Dam at Ma'rib (anc. dam, Yem.): *see* Ma'rib dam
Great Dane (breed of dog) 5:443:1b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:446
Great Dark Spot, *or* GDS (feature, Neptune)
description 8:604:1a; 27:520:2b, *illus.* 521
great dating formula, *or* datum per manus (diplomatics)
major ref. in The Study of History 20:594:2b
"Great Departure of Bodhisattva, The" (Thai paint.)
development of Thai art *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:826
Great Depression, *or* Depression of 1929, *or* Slump of 1929 (econ.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:443:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:244:1a
arts
American literature 13:306:1b
Australian literature 14:496:1a
motion pictures 24:386:1a
photography 25:776:2a, *illus.*
Evans 4:617:1b
Lange 7:143:3b
Pound's poetry 9:649:3b
economics and commerce
Amana Colonies reorganization 1:310:2a
cyclical poverty 9:652:2b
effect on
capitalism 17:911:2b
public administration 26:298:2b
gold standards 21:922:2a; 24:326:2b
government intervention 17:899:1b
imperial preference 6:272:1b
international trade 21:906:2b
Keynes's ideas 6:824:2b
money-market development 23:520:2a
ocean travel 28:792:2b
publishing industry 26:427:2b
severity 4:21:1b
international repercussions
Australia 14:446:1b
Canada 15:468:2b
Europe 18:714:2a; 21:832:2a
Austria 14:535:1b
Balkan states 14:607:2b
Belgium 14:869:1b
Czechoslovakia 16:913:2a
Denmark 17:241:2a
France 19:520:1a
Germany 20:120:1b
Greece 20:201:2a
Hungary 20:709:2a
Iceland 20:767:1a
Italy 22:238:2b
Norway 24:1094:2b
Sweden 28:338:2a
United Kingdom 29:93:2a
Japan 22:301:2b
Latin America 22:819:2b
Argentina 14:52:1b
Bolivia 15:166:2a
United States 29:255:1a
labour 1:328:2b
industrial relations 29:928:2a
labour law 15:363:1a
trade unions 29:951:2a, 954:1b
politics
Hitler's rise 8:571:1a
liberalism 27:426:1b
Republican Party 9:1035:3b
Roosevelt's economic plan 8:633:2b; 26:934:1b
socialism's decline in Germany 27:399:1b
Stock Market Crash of 1929 11:277:1b
"Great Dictator, The" (film by Chaplin)
satire on Hitler 23:175:2a
Great Dionysia, *or* City Dionysia (Gr. festival) 5:443:3b
celebration in Greece 18:787:1b
characteristics of Bacchanalia 1:772:3b
development of ancient Greek literature 20:352:2b, 354:2a
influence on Western theatre 28:539:1a
origin of tragedy 23:161:1a; 28:521:2b
participation by
Aeschylus 20:342:1b
Aristophanes 20:349:1b
Great Disaster (Kazak hist.)
Dzungar invasion of Kazakstan 15:715B:2b
"Great Discussion on Education, The" (work by Gqoba)
discussed in biography 5:399:1a
Great Dismal Swamp (reg., U.S.): *see* Dismal Swamp
Great Dissenter, The (U.S. jur.): *see* Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr.
"Great Divide, The" (work by Moody)
discussed in biography 8:299:2a
Great Divide Basin (basin, Wyo., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 183
Great Dividing Range, *or* Eastern Cordillera, *or* Eastern Highlands, *or* Great Divide (mts., Austr.) 5:443:3b
exploration by Sturt 18:736:2b
location *map* 14:414
physiography of
Australia 1:712:2b; 14:415:1b, *illus.* 419
New South Wales 8:642:3b
Victoria 14:480:2a
Great Domesday (Eng. hist.)
volume of Domesday Book 4:161:3a
Great Drought (climat.) 5:444:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Great Dyke (hills, Zimb.) 5:444:1b
end of the Archean Eon 13:42:1a
location *map* 27:843
occurrence of anorthosite 1:433:1a
physiography of Zimbabwe 27:943:2a
presence of ultrabasic rocks 19:780:1b, 782:2a
reserves of chromium 13:65:1b
Great Earl, The (Irish rebel): *see* Tyrone, Hugh O'Neill, 2nd Earl of
"Great Eastern" (ship) 5:444:1b
construction 28:460:1a
design 28:792:1b
development by Brunel 2:576:2b
Great Elector, The (elector of Brandenburg): *see* Frederick William
"Great Elector, The" (statue by Schlüter)
discussed in biography 10:527:1b, *illus.*
Great Elsbey, *or* Elobey Grande (is., Equat.Guin.)
geography of Equatorial Guinea 29:873:1a
location *map* 29:795
Great Ennead of Heliopolis (Egy. rel.)
description 24:108:2b
Great Escarpment, *or* Khahlamba, *or* Natal Drakensberg, *or* Nuweveld Range, *or* Transvaal Drakensberg, *or* Roggeveldberge (mts., Af.) 5:444:2a
location *map* 27:843
physiography of
South Africa 11:32:2a; 27:908:1b
southern Africa 11:50:3b; 27:839:1b
veld 13:91:1a
Great Exhibition Bay (bay, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Great Exhibition of 1851, *or* Crystal Palace Exhibition (Br. hist.)
effect on
furniture production of Thonet 11:723:1b
pottery production 17:123:1b, 124:1a
location in Crystal Palace 3:770:1a
role of Victoria and Albert 29:490:1a
success in Britain 18:698:2b; 29:84:1a
"Great Expectations" (film by Lean)
photograph *illus.* 24:392
"Great Expectations" (novel by Dickens)
discussed in biography 17:273:1a
place in English literature 18:455:1a
Great Exuma (isl., Bah.)
Exuma Cays 4:639:3a
location *map* 29:726
Great Falls (Mont., U.S.) 5:444:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 182
Great Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
location on Potomac River 9:643:3b
Great Fear, *or* Grande Peur (Fr. hist.)
basis in peasant reaction 19:496:2b
prelude to French Revolution 4:978:2b
Great Fens (marshland, Eng., U.K.): *see* Fens
Great Fergana (canal, Cent. As.)
Tajikistan 15:715G:1a
Great Fifth (Tib. Buddhist): *see* Ngag-dbang-rgya-mtsho
Great Fiji (is., Fiji): *see* Viti Levu
Great Fire of London (Eng. hist.) 5:444:3a
account by Pepys 9:277:1b
history of London 23:296:2a
Wren's career 12:766:3b
Great Fish River, *or* Groot-Vis River, *or* Rio de Infante River, *or* Oub River (riv., S.Af.) 5:444:3b
Cape Frontier Wars 27:857:2b
location *map* 27:843
Great Friday: *see* Good Friday
Great Friday Mosque (mosque, Iraq) Sāmarrā' ruins 10:375:1b, *illus.*
great frigate bird, *or* Fregata minor (bird)
breeding 5:12:3b, *illus.*; 15:24:2b, *illus.* 23
"Great Gatsby, The" (novel by Fitzgerald)
association with Great Neck 5:446:3a
discussed in biography 4:805:3b
pathos of victim 23:166:2b
social criticism in American literature 13:306:1b
use of symbolism 23:120:1b
great gerbil, *or* Rhombomys opimus (mammal)
characteristics 5:206:2b
Great Geysir (geyser, Ice.): *see* Geysir
Great Glen, *or* Great Glen of Albin (val., Scot., U.K.): *see* Glen More nan Albin
"Great Gloss" (work by Accursius): *see* "Glossa ordinaria"
"Great God Brown, The" (play by O'Neill)
discussed in biography 8:953:1b
use of masks 10:947:1b; 23:550:2b
Great Good Will, Temple of the (temple, Sian, China)
feature of Sian 10:775:2a, *illus.*
great gray owl, *or* Strix nebulosa (bird)
construction of nests 15:76:2a
description 12:740:2a
great gray shrike, *or* Lanius excubitor, *or* northern shrike (bird)
description 10:768:2a
Great Gretzky, The (Can. athlete): *see* Gretzky, Wayne
Great Grimsby, *or* Grimsby (former dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:445:1a
great hall (arch.) 5:445:1a
Great Hall (chamber, Paris, Fr.)
use by Parlement 25:438:1b
Great Hall of the People (bldg., Peking, China)
description 9:244:1b; 25:472:2a
location *map* 25:471
great hammerhead, *or* Sphyrna mokarran (shark)
description 5:666:3a
great harpy eagle, *or* Harpia harpyja (bird)
characteristics 4:314:2b, *illus.*
fauna of South America 27:594:1b
"Great Harry," *or* "Henri Grâce à Dieu," *or* "Henry Grâce à Dieu" (ship)
development of warships 29:592:1a
great hawk owl, *or* Ninox strenua (bird)
size and diet 5:761:2b
great heart cockle, *or* Dinocardium robustum (clam)
description 3:422:3b

Great Himalayas, *or* Higher Himalayas, *or* Himadri (mt. range, As.)
division of Himalayas 5:931:1a; 14:174:2a, 176:1a, *map* 175
landform development 16:721:1b, *illus.* 717
location *map* 24:778
physiography of
Bhutan 2:190:2a, *map,* 14:898:1b
India 21:3:1a
Himāchal Pradesh 21:119:1b
Uttaranchal 21:131:1b
Jammu and Kashmir 21:121:1a
Nepal 8:600:1a; 24:777:2b
Great Horde (anc. div., Mongol Emp.)
decline of Golden Horde 15:710:1b
Great Horde (Kazak khanate)
history of Kazakstan 15:715B:2a, 715C:1a
great horned owl, *or* Bubo virginianus (bird)
description 6:64:3a, *illus.*
Great Hoshana (rel.): *see* Hoshana Rabba
Great Hungarian Plain (reg., Hung.): *see* Great Alfold
"Great Hunger, The" (poem by Kavanagh)
discussed in biography 6:769:3a
Great Ice Age: *see* Quaternary Period
Great Idea, *or* Megali Idea, *or* Megáli Idéa (Gr. hist.)
Dhiliyiánnis 4:58:2a
Greece 20:199:1a
Otto 9:3:3b
"Great Illuminator Sūtra" (Buddhist text): *see* "Mahāvairocana-sūtra"
"Great Illusion, The" (work by Angell)
discussed in biography 1:402:3b
place in pre-World War I peace efforts 21:803:2b
Great Image (Chavin god): *see* Lanzón, El
Great Imāmbāṛā (bldg., Lucknow, India)
use by Muslims 7:543:1b
Great Inagua Island (is., Bah.)
geography of The Bahamas 29:779:1a
location *map* 29:726
great Indian bustard, *or* Choriotis nigriceps (bird)
Indian fauna 21:12:2b
Great Indian Desert (desert, India): *see* Thar Desert
Great Inn of the Hortobágy (inn, Hung.): *see* Hortobágyi Nagycsárda
Great Interglacial Stage (geol.): *see* Mindel-Riss Interglacial Stage
Great Interregnum (Ger. hist.)
major ref. in Germany 20:78:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
Germany 5:219:1a
Great Irish Famine (Irish hist.): *see* Irish Potato Famine
Great Jaguar, Temple of the (anc. mon., Tikal, Guat.)
Mayan ruins *illus.* 11:771
Great John L., The (Am. athlete): *see* Sullivan, John Lawrence
Great Kabylie, *or* Great Kabylia, *or* Grande Kabylie, *or* Djurdjura (mt. reg., Alg.)
Algeria 24:968:1b
Atlas Mountains 13:73:1b, *map* 74
Kabylie 6:673:2a
North Africa 24:940:1b
Tell Atlas 11:618:2b
Great Karas Mountains (mts., Nam.)
location *map* 27:843
Great Karoo, *or* Central Karoo, *or* Great Karroo, *or* Groot Karoo (plat., S.Af.) 5:445:1b
location *map* 27:843
physiography of South Africa 27:844:2a, 908:1b
Great Kei River, *or* Groot-Kei River (riv., S.Af.) 5:445:2a
location *map* 27:843
Great Kings, Five (Buddhism): *see* Five Great Kings
great kiskadee, *or* derby flycatcher, *or* Pitangus sulphuratus (bird)
description 6:894:1b, *illus.*
great knot, *or* Asiatic knot, *or* Calidris tenuirostris (bird)
species of knot 6:918:2b
Great Lake (l., Tas., Austr.) 5:445:2a
Great Lakes (l. system, N.Am.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:445:2a
MACROPAEDIA 24:1058:1a
MAP 24:1059
appearance of postglacial rise 20:162a, *illus.*
composition of lakes 14:1174:2b; 22:531:1b *passim to* 533:2b
drainage by Niagara River 8:673:1b
formation by Pleistocene glacial activity 12:712:2a; 17:634:1b; 19:863:2b
importance to Saint Lawrence Seaway 10:327:1b
navigation in U.S. 29:161:2a
North American drainage 24:1010:1b
physiography of North America 8:774:2a
remnants of Lake Algonquin 1:266:2b
transportation route of Chicago 16:7:2a
waterway transportation in Canada 15:452:1b
see also individual lakes, *e.g.,* Erie, Lake
Great Lakes (reg., Mong.)
description 24:331:1a
location *map* 24:332
Great Lakes Naval Training Station (nav. base, Ill., U.S.)
American football 28:122:1a
Great Lakes of the South (lakes, U.S.)
physiography of Tennessee 29:343:1a
Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Lowlands (reg., Can.)
physiography of Canada 15:445:1b
Great Lakes trout (zool.): *see* lake trout
Great Laura of Mar Saba (monastery, As.)
role of Saint Sabas 10:279:1b
great laurel rhododendron, *or* Rhododendron maximum (bot.)
description 10:29:1b
Great Leap Forward (Chin. hist.) 5:445:3b
major ref. in China 16:146:2b
contribution of Liu Shaoqi 7:409:1b
effect on
agriculture 29:924:2a
Chinese Communist Party 16:61:1a
commune 3:496:1b
Cultural Revolution 3:783:2b
economic planning 17:898:2b
economic policies 16:57:2a; 21:863:2b
Sinkiang 16:215:2b
role in
policy-making 23:471:1b
revolution 7:805:2b; 23:541:1b
"Great Learning" (Confucian text)
place in Confucian tradition 16:660:1a
Great Limpopo Transfrontier Park (park, Af.)
Kruger National Park 7:14:1a
Great Louvre (museum, Paris, Fr.): *see* Louvre Museum
"Great McGinty, The" (film by Sturges)
discussed in biography 11:334:3a
Great Maggid (Hasidic schol.): *see* Dov Baer
Great Man Made River (aqueduct, N.Af.)
location *map* 24:944
Great Manitou, *or* Kitchi-Manitou (Algonkin rel.)
protective spirits 26:531:2a
Great Maritime Strike (Austr. hist.)
New South Wales 14:459:1a
Great Mask (Af. art)
description 13:149:2b
see also sigui
Great Masked Figure, *or* Grand Master (Af. ritual)
significance in Kpelle society 6:978:3a
"Great Meadow, The" (work by Roberts)
discussed in biography 10:107:1b
Great Meadows, Fort (hist. ft., U.S.)
erected by Washington 29:700:2a
"Great Metaphysician, The" (paint. by de Chirico)
tradition of metaphysical painting *illus.* 8:62
Great Meteor Tablemount (volcanic mt., Atl.O.)
description 10:585:3b
Great Meteoron (monastery, Gr.)
history of Metéora 8:66:2b
Great Miami River (riv., Ohio, U.S.): *see* Miami River
great millet (grain): *see* sorghum
Great Miquelon (is., St.P.&M.): *see* Miquelon
"Great Mirror" (encyc. by Beauvais): *see* "Speculum majus"
Great Mogul diamond (diamond) 5:446:1b
Great Moravian Empire (hist. emp., Eur.)
Czechoslovak region 16:902:2b
Poland 25:940:1b
see also Moravia
Great Mosque (mosque, Djibouti, Djibouti)
Place Rimbaud *illus.* 4:139
Great Mosque, *or* Jāmi' Masjid, *or* Jāmi' Mosque (mosque, Māndu, India)
Māndu 7:768:2b, *illus.*
Great Mosque, *or* Jāmi' al-Kabīr (mosque, Mosul, Iraq)
feature of Mosul 8:359:2a, *illus.*
Great Mosque (mosque, Aleppo, Syr.): *see* Zakariyah Mosque
Great Mosque of ...: *see under* the proper name or under the name of the city in which it is located, *e.g.,* Córdoba, Great Mosque of, except as below
Great Mosque of Mecca (mosque, Mecca, Saud.Arab.): *see* Ḥaram Mosque, al-
Great Mother of the Gods, *or* Agdistis, *or* Cybebe, *or* Cybele, *or* Dindymene, *or* Magna Mater, *or* Mater Deum Magna Idaea (anc. deity) 5:446:1b
attendance by galli 5:90:3b
history of Phrygia 9:408:1b
importance in
Christianity 16:279:1b
mystery religions 24:709:2a
Phrygian religion 24:122:1a, *illus.*; 28:937:2a
Roman religion 10:152:1b; 18:793:2b
relationship to
Attis 1:687:2b
Demeter 4:3:1a
Kubaba 7:21:1b
rites of
Criobolium 3:738:3b
Taurobolium 11:580:2b
use of frame drum 24:656:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Rhea
Great Mother of the Gods, Temple of the, *or* Metroum (temple, Olympia, Gr.)
Olympia 24:924:1a
"Great Mystery, The," *or* "Erklärung über das erste Buch Mosis," *or* "Mysterium Magnum" (work by Böhme)
discussed in biography 2:329:2a
Great Nafud (desert, Saud.Arab.): *see* Nafūd, An-
Great Neck (N.Y., U.S.) 5:446:3a
Great Netherlands movement (Du. cultural movement)
significance in Netherlands 24:895:1a
Great Nicobar, *or* Loong (isl., India)
description 8:691:1a
inclusion in Nicobar Islands 21:160:2b
location *map* 21:8
proximity to Andaman Islands 21:80:3b
Great Northern (Am. ry.): *see* Great Northern Railway Company
great northern diver (bird): *see* common loon
Great Northern Expedition (Russ. exploration) 5:446:3a
Arctic exploration 14:28:2b
Ob River Basin exploration 14:207:1b
Great Northern Peninsula (reg., Nfld. and Lab., Can.)
settlement of Newfoundland 15:479:2a
Great Northern Railway Company, *or* Great Northern (Am. ry.) 5:446:3b
construction 28:796:2a
see also Burlington Northern Santa Fe Corporation
Great Northern War (Eur. hist.): *see* Northern War, Second
Great Ob, *or* Bolshaya Ob (riv., Russ.)
hydrology of the Ob River 14:205:2a
see also Little Ob
great one-horned rhinoceros (mammal): *see* Indian rhinoceros
Great Organ (mus. instru.)
development of organ 24:688:1b
Great Origin dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Yüan dynasty
Great Ouse (riv., E. Eng., U.K.): *see* Ouse, River
Great Oyster Bay (is., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Liberty Island
great paauw, *or* kori bustard, *or* Ardeotis kori, *or* Otis kori (bird)
description 2:679:3a; 5:522:1b
Great Pacificator, The (U.S. states.): *see* Clay, Henry
Great Palace, *or* Grand Palace (palace, Petrodvorets, Russ.)
feature of Saint Petersburg area 9:343:2a; 26:1041:1a
Great Panathenaea (Gr. festival)
place in Greek religion 9:108:2a; 18:787:1b
Great Paschal period (chron.): *see* Dionysian period
"Great Passion" (woodcut series by Dürer)
discussed in biography 4:289:3a
Great Patom (riv., Russ.)
section of Lena River 14:202:2b
Great Persecution (Eng. hist.)
place in Puritan history 9:810:1a; 26:216:2b
"Great Philosophers, The," *or* "Die Grossen Philosophen" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography 6:509:3b
great piddock, *or* Zirfaea crispata (clam)
description 9:429:1b
Great Plague of London (Eng. hist.) 5:447:1a
history of London 23:296:2a
Great Plains, *or* Great American Desert, *or* West North Central States (reg., N.Am.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:447:1b
MACROPAEDIA 24:1038:1b
LOCATION MAPS 15:444; 29:152
adaption to grazing 14:1147:2b
cattle industry 13:185:1b
climate
agriculture 16:505:2b, *illus.* 506
aridity 29:164:1b
hydrology 24:1025:2b, *map* 1008
societal patterns 1:330:1a
Folsom complex 4:864:2a
physical geography
chernozemic soil composition 27:449:2a
glaciated wetland formation 7:876:1b
grasslands 14:1200:1b
physiography of
North America 8:774:1b
United States 12:151:2b; 29:158:1a
Middle West 8:109:1b
Mississippi River 24:1064:2a, *map* 1065
Montana 8:277:1a
South Dakota 11:40:3b
region of the North 8:772:3b
settlement 12:586:3b; 12:610:1b
Great Plains, Battle of the (Tun. hist.)
defeat of Syphax 11:466:3a
Great Plains cottonwood, *or* Populus sargentii (bot.)
description 3:673:1a
Great Plaza (anc. mon., Tikal, Guat.)
Mayan ruins *illus.* 11:771
Great Poland, *or* Wielkopolska (hist. reg., Pol.)

Polish history 9:554:1b; 25:941:1b
passim to 945:1a
Great Poland Lakeland, *or* Pojezierze Wielkopolskie, *or* Wielkopolskie Lakeland (geog. reg., Pol.) 5:447:2a
location *map* 25:932
physiography of Poland 25:933:1b
Great Poland Lowlands, *or* Nizina Wielkopolska (geog. reg., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
physiography of Poland 25:933:1a
Great Poland National Park, *or* Wielkopolska National Park (park, Pol.)
location *map* 25:933
great pompano (fish): *see* permit
"Great Ponds, The" (work by Amadi) discussed in biography 1:307:3b
Great Potato Famine (Irish hist.): *see* Irish Potato Famine
great potoo, *or* Nyctibius grandis (bird) description 9:644:1a
vocalization 2:836:1b; 15:79:2b
Great Powers, *or* Protecting Powers (Eur. hist.)
major ref. in 20th-Century International Relations 21:797:2b, 798:1b
history of
Albania 14:617:1b
Greece 20:198:2a
Luxembourg 23:318:1a
Palestine 25:417:2a
see also Austria; France; Germany; Russia; United Kingdom
Great Prayer (Buddhist celebration): *see* Smon-lam chen-mo
Great Proletarian Cultural Revolution (Chin. pol. movement): *see* Cultural Revolution
Great Purge (Sov. hist.): *see* purge trials
Great Purification rite (rel.): *see* bareshnum
Great Pyramid, *or* Great Pyramid of Cheops, *or* Great Pyramid of Khufu (pyramid, Egy.)
major ref. in Pyramids of Giza 5:288:1b
accuracy of measurement 23:693:2a
construction by Khufu 6:846:1a; 18:111:1a
development of Egyptian architecture 15:314:2b; 18:146:2b, *illus.* 147
use of quarried stone 21:393:1b
Great Pyramid of Cheops, *or* Great Pyramid of Khufu (pyramid, Egy.): *see* Great Pyramid
Great Pyrenees, *or* Pyrenean mountain dog (breed of dog) 5:447:2b
height and weight *table* 17:646
great ragweed (bot.): *see* giant ragweed
"Great Railway Bazaar, The" (work by Theroux)
discussed in biography 11:704:3a
Great Rebellion (Eng. hist.): *see* English Civil Wars
Great Rebellion of 1766 (Am. colonial hist.)
discontent against manor lords 29:207:1b
Great Red Island (isl., Ind.O.): *see* Madagascar
Great Red Spot (feature, Jupiter) 5:447:3a
features of Jovian atmosphere 6:658:3a; 27:503:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Great Reform of 1775 (Russ. hist.) effort of Catherine the Great 18:67:2a
Great Reformation of the Taika Era (Japanese hist.): *see* Taika era reforms
Great Reformed Church, *or* Református Nagytemplom (bldg., Debrecen, Hung.)
features of Debrecen 3:944:3a, *illus.*
Great Reforms (Russ. hist.)
history of Russia 26:987:1b
role of Alexander II 1:244:2a
"Great Republic" (ship) 5:447:3b
construction by McKay 7:633:3a
Great Rift (astron.) 5:447:3b
Great Rift Valley (geol. feature, Af.-As.): *see* Eastern Rift Valley
Great River (riv., Vic., Austr.): *see* Yarra River
Great River (riv., Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
Great Rock and Lago Mountains National Park (park, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Great Rock of Italy (mts., It.): *see* Gran Sasso d'Italia
Great Rolls of the Exchequer (Eng. hist.): *see* Pipe Rolls
Great Roman Hippodrome Race (circus act)
tradition of finale 16:419:2a
Great Royal Road, *or* Mauryan Royal Road (rd., As.)
Mauryan Empire 26:320:1b, *map*
Great Ruaha River (riv., Tan.)
location *map* 17:775
Great Rye Island, *or* Veľký Žitný Ostrov (isl., Slovakia) 5:448:1a
Great Saint Bernard Pass, *or* Col du Grand-Saint-Bernard, *or* Colle del Gran San Bernardo (mt. pass, Eur.) 5:448:1a
location *maps* 22:171; 28:343
operation of hostel 6:79:3a
Switzerland 28:348:2b
Great Salt Lake, *or* Buenaventura, *or* Timpanogos (l., Utah, U.S.) 5:448:1b
characteristics of lakes 7:106:3b
chemical makeup of water *table* 20:719:1
drainage of Great Basin 5:442:1b
feature of Utah 29:425:1b
formation by faulting 22:533:1a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *maps* 29:157, 184
physiography of North America *map* 24:1042
section of Lake Bonneville 2:366:2a; 24:1010:2a
visit by Bridger 2:513:3b
Great Salt Lake Desert (desert, Utah, U.S.)
feature of Utah 29:425:1b
Lake Bonneville 2:366:2a
location *maps* 29:157, 184
Great Salym, *or* Bolshoy Salym (riv., Russ.)
flow into Ob River 14:205:2a
Great Sand Dunes National Monument (mon., Colo., U.S.) 5:448:3a
feature of Colorado 29:412:2a
location *map* 29:185
Great Sandy Desert (desert, Austr.) 5:448:3a
Australian Aborigines 14:436:1b, 437:1b
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
geography of Western Australia 14:485:2a
location *map* 14:414
Great Sandy Island (is., Queens., Austr.): *see* Fraser Island
Great Sandy River (riv., Sri Lanka): *see* Mahaweli Ganga
Great Sanhedrin, *or* Great Bet Din (Judaism)
major ref. in sanhedrin 10:417:2b
training of yeshiva students 12:840:2b
Great Sās-Bahū Temple (temple, Gwalior, India)
atrium *illus.* 5:587
Great Scarcies River, *or* Kolenté River (riv., W.Af.) 5:448:3b
location *map* 29:795
great scented liverwort, *or* Conocephalum conicum (bot.)
liverwort *illus.* 7:412
Great Schism (Roman Cath. hist.): *see* Western Schism
Great School of San Marco (bldg., Venice, It.)
history of Venice 29:484:1a
Great School of San Rocco (bldg., Venice, It.)
history of Venice 29:484:1a
great sea otter (mammal): *see* sea otter
great seal, *or* seal of majesty (royal insignia)
appearance in Europe 20:613:1a
use in England 10:794:2a
Great Sessions, Court of (Welsh law): *see* Court of Great Sessions
great ship (Viking ship)
description and use 29:591:1b
great sign (Christian ritual)
sign of the cross 3:754:1a
"Great Silkie of Sule Skerry, The" (ballad)
imparting of mystical atmosphere 23:109:1b
Great Sioux Agreement (1889, Sioux-U.S.)
description 29:392:1b
Great Sitkin (volcano, Alsk., U.S.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
great skua (bird): *see* skua
Great Slave Lake (l., Can.) 5:448:3b
construction of railroads 28:797:2b
formation by glaciation 22:533:2b; 24:1010:2a
hydrology of Mackenzie River 24:1061:2b, *map* 1032
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:444
physiography of Northwest Territories 15:507:2b
presence of oldest rocks 19:774:1a, 782:1b
Yellowknife *illus.* 12:833
Great Smoky Mountains, *or* Great Smokies, *or* The Smokies (mts., N.C.-Tenn., U.S.) 5:449:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 175
physiography of
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b, *map* 1036
Tennessee 29:342:2b, *illus.* 343
Great Smoky Mountains National Park (park, N.C.-Tenn., U.S.) 5:449:1b
development of recreation 24:1038:1a
part of Unaka Mountains 12:124:2a
statistics *table* 8:547
Great Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya: *see* Libya
Great Society (Am. pol.)
role of Johnson 6:594:1a; 29:262:2b
Great South Beach (sandspit, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Fire Island
Great South Gate (gate, Tōdai Temple, Nara, Japan)
Tenjiku style 17:688:1b
Great South Land (fictitious continent) creation of Dalrymple 3:860:2b
"Great Soviet Encyclopedia" (Sov. encyc.): *see* "Bolshaya Sovetskaya Entsiklopediya"
great spangled fritillary, *or* Speyeria cybele (butterfly)
flower pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 5:468:2a
Great Sphinx, *or* Abū al-Hawl, *or* Sphinx of Giza (mon., Al-Jīzah, Egy.)
construction by Khafre 5:288:3a
description 11:92:2a, *illus.*
great spotted cuckoo, *or* Clamator glandarius (bird)
egg mimicry 15:74:2a
great spotted kiwi, *or* Apteryx haasti (bird)
description 6:900:3a
great spotted woodpecker, *or* Dendrocopos major (bird)
characteristics 12:743:3b
Great Star of Africa, *or* Cullinan I (gem)
cut from Cullinan diamond 3:781:3a
Great Stone Bridge (bridge, China)
construction 26:332:2b, *illus.*
Great Stone Face (mt. face, N.H., U.S.): *see* Old Man of the Mountain
Great Stour (riv., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Great Stūpa, *or* stūpa No. 1 (Buddhist mon., Sānchī, India)
description 10:403:1b, *illus.*; 11:332:3b; 21:49:2b
importance to Sānchī art 10:403:1a, *illus.*
sandstone relief sculpture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:804
Great Sun (Natchez ruler)
role in Natchez culture 8:528:1a
"Great Sun Sūtra, The" (Buddhist text): *see* "Mahāvairocana-sūtra"
Great Swamp (swamp, N.J., U.S.)
physiography of New Jersey 29:294:2b
Great Swamp Fight (Am. hist.)
significance to Rhode Island 29:283:2a
Great Swart Mountains, *or* Groot Swartberg (mts., S.Af.)
location *map* 27:843
"Great Symphony," *or* "Symphony in C Major" (symphony by Schubert)
style of extensive repetition 24:583:2a
Great Table diamond (gem)
division into Darya-e Nur and Nur ol-'Eyn 3:895:1a
great-tailed grackle, *or* Cassidix mexicanus (bird)
description 5:402:3a
Great Temple of Aton (temple, Egy.)
description 1:312:2a
Great Temple of Confucius (temple, Ch'ü-fu, China)
description 3:293:1b
Great Temple of Ptah (temple, Memphis, Egy.)
description 7:1042:1b
Great Tenasserim River (riv., Myanmar)
location *map* 27:717
Tenasserim 11:629:1b
"Great Theatre of the World, The," *or* "El gran teatro del mundo" (play by Calderón)
depiction of social class theories 28:544:2b
great tit, *or* Parus major (bird)
description 11:800:3a
Great Tobago (is., Br. Vir.Is.): *see* Tobago
Great Tomb of Verghina, *or* Great Tomb of Vergina (tomb, Verghina, Gr.)
place in Grecian art history 25:342:2b
"Great Tradition, The" (work by Hicks) discussed in biography 5:911:1b
"Great Tradition, The" (work by Leavis) discussed in biography 7:226:2a
Great Train Robbery (Br. hist.) 5:449:2a
"Great Train Robbery, The" (film by Porter)
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:372:1b, *illus.*
discussed in biography 9:626:3a
origin of westerns 12:599:1b
"Great Transformation, The" (work by Polanyi)
discussed in biography 9:554:3b
Great Trek, *or* Boer Great Trek, *or* Groot Trek (S.Af. hist.) 5:449:2a
effect of Shaka's rule 10:689:3a
effect on settlement patterns 2:826:1a; 8:977:3b; 27:909:2b
role in South Africa 27:860:2b, 920:1a
role of
Boers 2:319:3b
Potgieter 9:642:3b
Pretorius 9:687:3a
Retief 10:1:3a
Great Trigonometrical Survey of India (hist. survey)
mapping and surveying *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 23:490
Great Uhuru railway (ry., Tan.-Zambia): *see* Tan-Zam railway
Great Union (Br. flag): *see* Union Flag
Great Union Flag (U.S. hist.): *see* Grand Union Flag
Great United States Motorized Circus (Am. circus)
role in circus history 16:423:2b
Great Valley (reg., U.S.): *see* Great Appalachian Valley
Great Valley (val., Calif., U.S.): *see* Central Valley
Great Victoria Desert (desert, Austr.) 5:449:2b
continental desert comparison *table* 3:583
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
feature of South Australia 14:469:2b
location *map* 14:414
Great Vowel Shift (ling.)
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:661:1b
Great Wall of China, *or* Wan-li Ch'ang-Ch'eng, *or* Wanli Changcheng (wall, China)

5:449:3a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 12:756
battles against
Hsiung-nu 6:102:2b
Manchu 16:113:2b
construction 15:317:2a
geography of Hopeh 16:164:1b, *illus.*
location *map* 16:41
place in Chinese history 16:74:2b, 80:1b, *maps* 76, 82
role of
Ch'in dynasty 3:218:2b
Meng T'ien 8:12:3b
Yang Ti 12:818:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Great Wallendas, The, *or* The Wallenda Family (acrobatic troupe)
establishment by Karl Wallenda 12:470:2b
place in circus history 16:420:2b
see also family members by name
Great Walsingham (Eng., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Great War: *see* World War I
Great War for the Empire (N.Am. hist.): *see* French and Indian War
Great Wass Island (is., Me., U.S.)
location *map* 29:173
Great Week: *see* Holy Week
Great Western (Can. ry.)
development of Toronto 28:743:1a
"Great Western" (ship) 5:449:3b
design by Brunel 2:576:2b
history of steamship travel 28:791:2a
innovation of construction 28:460:1a
Great Western Erg, *or* Grand Erg Occidental (geog. reg., Alg.)
location *map* 24:944
Great Western Mountains (mts., Tas., Austr.): *see* Great Western Tiers
Great Western Railway (Br. ry.)
effect on steamship travel 28:791:2a
importance to Swindon 11:447:2a
merger with Grand Trunk Railway 5:420:3a
Great Western Schism (Roman Cath. hist.): *see* Western Schism
Great Western Steamship Company (Br. co.)
transatlantic steamship travel 28:791:2a
Great Western Tiers, *or* Great Western Mountains (mts., Tas., Austr.) 5:450:1a
location *map* 14:414
great white egret, *or* American egret, *or* Casmerodius alba, *or* common egret, *or* Egretta alba (bird)
description 4:389:1b, *illus.*
"Great White Hope, The" (film by Ritt)
boxing and the visual arts 15:184:2a
"Great White Hope, The" (play by Sackler)
starring role of Jones 6:608:1b
great white shark (fish): *see* white shark
Great White Throne (monolith, Utah, U.S.)
feature of Zion National Park 12:922:2b
Great Wild Goose Pagoda (shrine, Sian, China): *see* Big Wild Goose Pagoda
great wildfowl herb (bot.): *see* fireweed
Great World (thea. centre, Shanghai, China): *see* Ta Shih-chieh
Great Yarmouth (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:450:1b
Great Yarmouth (Eng., U.K.) 5:450:1b
location *map* 29:7
Great Yen dynasty (Chin. emp.)
rebellion of An Lu-shan 1:362:1a
Great Yugan, *or* Bolshoy Yugan (riv., Russ.)
flow into Ob River 14:205:1b
Great Zab River, *or* Az-Zab al-Kabir (riv., As.)
drainage of Iraqi Kurdistan 14:234:1b, *illus.* 233; 21:973:1b
Tigris River 11:770:2a
Great Zāb River, Battle of the (Islāmic hist.)
accession of 'Abbāsid dynasty 1:10:2a
defeat of Umayyad dynasty 12:121:3a
Great Zimbabwe, *or* Great Zimbabwe National Monument, *or* Zimbabwe (ruins, Zimb.) 12:917:2b
African architecture 13:144:2a, *illus.* 145
history of southern Africa 27:848:2b, 884:2a, 900:2a
location *map* 27:843
Masvingo 7:926:2b
settlement patterns 27:854:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Great Zimbabwe feature 12:917:1b
Greatbach, William (Br. engr. and potter)
engraving of
Clive *illus.* 3:390
Foote *illus.* 4:872
modeling of cauliflower ware 2:967:3b
greater adelantado, *or* adelantado mayor (Sp. gov.)
medieval Spain 28:28:1b
responsibilities 1:94:3a
greater amberjack, *or* Seriola dumerili (fish)
description 2:842:1a; 6:453:1b
Greater Antarctica (reg., Antarc.): *see* East Antarctica
Greater Antilles (isls., W.I.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:450:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:732:1a
MAP 29:726
division of West Indies 12:592:2a; 29:722:1a
karst landscape 16:750:2a
role of chiefdom 13:405:1b
structural features of North America *map* 24:999
see also Lesser Antilles
Greater Arcana (cards): *see* Major Arcana
Greater Armenia (anc. king., Arm.)
history of Armenia 28:761:1a
reign of Artaxias 1:599:2a
Greater Barsuki Desert, *or* Bolshiye Barsuki Desert (desert, Kazakstan)
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Kazakstan 15:714:1b
Greater Bear, The (astron.): *see* Ursa Major
greater bindweed (bot.): *see* bellbine
Greater Bombay (reg., India)
geography of Bombay 15:169:1b
greater bulldog bat (mammal): *see* fishing bat
greater cane rat: *see* cane rat
Greater Caucasus, *or* Bolshoy Kavkaz, *or* Great Caucasus (mts., Eurasia) 5:450:2a
location *map* 28:753
physiography of
Azerbaijan 28:764:1b
Caucasus Mountains 2:966:1a; 14:170:1b, *illus.* 171, *map* 172
Georgia 28:768:2a
Kabardino-Balkaria 6:670:2b
Transcaucasia 11:894:2a; 28:751:1b
West Asia 14:142:2b
see also Little Caucasus
Greater Caucasus Geosyncline inclusion in Caspian Sea 14:225:1a
greater celandine, *or* Chelidonium majus, *or* swallow wort, *or* wartwed (bot.)
description 3:73a, *illus.*
greater doxology (Eucharist): *see* Gloria
Greater Dvina River (riv., Russ.): *see* Northern Dvina River
Greater East Asia Co-prosperity Sphere (Japanese colonial order)
history of
Southeast Asia 27:727:1b
World War II 21:846:1a
insurance of political hegemony 18:759:1b
greater flamingo, *or* Phoenicopterus ruber roseus (bird)
description 4:816:2b
greater glider, *or* Schoinobates volans (mammal)
description 7:883:1b; 23:359:2a
fauna of temperate forests 14:1193:1a
Greater Hamburg Ordinance (1937, Ger.)
incorporation of cities 20:475:1b
greater honey guide, *or* black-throated honey guide, *or* Indicator indicator (bird)
symbiotic relationship with mammals 9:424:3b; 9:952:1b; 15:91:1b
greater horseshoe bat, *or* Rhinolophus ferrum-equinum (mammal)
horseshoe bat *illus.* 6:72
longevity 23:372:1a
Greater Johannesburg Metropolitan Board (govt. body, Johannesburg, S.Af.)
government of Johannesburg 6:565:3b; 22:359:2b
Greater Khingan Range, *or* Da Hinggan Ling, *or* Ta hsing-an Ling (mts., China) 5:450:2a
comparison with Lesser Khingan Range 7:298:2b
geography of
Amur River 14:209:2b
Heilungkiang 16:154:1b
Inner Mongolia 16:217:2a
Mongolia 24:331:1a
location *map* 16:41
marine deposits from Devonian Period 19:809:1b
physiographic regions of Asia *map* 14:140
greater kudu, *or* Tragelaphus strepsiceros (mammal)
horn variation *illus.* 23:450
Greater London (reg. and former co., Eng., U.K.) 5:450:3b
government 23:289:2b; 29:19:1b, 104:2b
location *map* 29:6
urbanization 29:12:1a
Greater London Authority, *or* GLA (govt. body, London, U.K.)
duties 23:292:1b; 29:19:1b, 104:2b
Greater London Council (former govt. body, London, U.K.)
duties 23:289:2b
Greater London Plan (1944, U.K.)
reconstruction of London 23:298:1a
Greater Manchester (reg. and former co., Eng., U.K.) 5:451:1a
location *map* 29:6
Manchester 23:461:1a *passim to* 462:1b
greater moa family (zool.): *see* Dinornithidae
Greater Perfect System (mus.)
pattern of ancient Greek performance 24:518:1a
significance to tonos 11:843:2a
greater petrosal nerve (physiol.)
branch of facial nerve 24:817:2a
greater plantain, *or* Plantago major (bot.)
species of Plantago 9:501:3a, *illus.* 499
greater prairie chicken, *or* Tympanuchus cupido (bird)
description 5:520:2a
greater scaup, *or* Aythya marila, *or* big bluebill (bird)
classification and description 9:538:1b; 10:505:1b
greater siren, *or* Siren lacertina (salamander)
description 10:844:1b
greater soapfish, *or* Rypticus saponaceus, *or* three-spined soapfish (fish)
crinotoxic animals *table* 25:928
description 10:917:1b
Greater Sunda Islands (isls., Indon.)
major ref. in Indonesia 21:213:1a
location *map* 21:218
soil 14:146:1b
Greater Tokyo (Japan): *see* Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area
greater underwater propulsive power configuration (submarine design): *see* Guppy configuration
Greater Vehicle (Buddhism): *see* Mahāyāna
greater wax moth (insect): *see* wax moth
greater weever, *or* Trachinus draco (fish)
description and habitat 12:555:3b
poisonous animals *table* 25:926
greater yellow cress, *or* Rorippa amphibia (bot.)
description 7:877:1b
greater yellowlegs, *or* Tringa melanoleuca (bird)
description 12:833:2a
greatest common divisor, *or* GCD (math.)
arithmetic 14:73:2b
number theory 25:15:2a
ring theory 13:286:2b
greatest common factor (math.): *see* highest common factor
greatest lower bound (math.)
field theory 13:280:2b
lattice theory 13:261:1b
greatest remainder formula (electoral process, Eur.)
establishment of vote quota 25:427:1b
"Greatest Show on Earth, The" (Am. film)
contribution by deMille 4:4:2b
Greathead, James Henry (Br. engin.) 5:451:1b
refinement of tunneling shield 26:399:1a
use of compressed air 12:45:2a
Greathead shield (engin.)
design by Greathead 5:451:1b
use in tunnel construction 26:399:1b, *illus.*
Greatness, Age of (Swed. hist.)
development of absolutism 28:333:1b
Greb, Harry, *or* Edward Henry Greb, *or* The Human Windmill (Am. athlete) 5:451:2a
Gréban, Arnoul (Fr. au.) 5:451:2a
contribution to French literature 19:543:1a
Gréban, Simon (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:543:1a
grebe, *or* arsefoot, *or* helldiver, *or* Podicipediformes, *or* podicipediform, *or* Podicipitiformes, *or* water-witch (bird)
MICROPAEDIA 5:451:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:14:2b
classification 15:10:2b
inclusion in Colymbiformes 3:477:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grebel, Konrad (Swiss rel. leader) 5:451:3a
Gréber, Jacques (Fr. arch.)
redevelopment of Ottawa 8:1044:2b
Grebo (people)
distribution in Liberia 29:891:2b
Gréboun, Mount (mt., Niger)
elevation 8:731:1a
location *map* 29:795
Niger 29:850:1a
Grechaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich, *or* Aleksandr Tikhonovich Gretchaninov (Russ. comp.) 5:451:3b
Grechetto, Il (It. paint.): *see* Castiglione, Giovanni Benedetto
Greco, Cape (cape, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Greco, El, *or* Doménikos Theotokópoulos (Sp. art.) 5:451:3b
contribution to Renaissance painting 25:366:2b
influence on
Picasso 25:861:1b
Tristán 11:933:1a
Prado Museum collection 9:660:3a
role in
Spanish early modern history 28:45:2a
Venetian school 12:303:3b
works
"Assumption of the Virgin" *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 25:354
portrait of Clovio *illus.* 3:401
Ercilla *illus.* 4:537
Greco, Emilio (It. sculp.) 5:453:3a
Greco, Giacchino (It. chess player)
contribution to chess theory 15:1104:2b
Greco-Persian Wars, *or* Persian Wars (492–449 BC) 5:453:3b
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:233:1b
account of Herodotus 5:881:2a

history of
Anatolia 28:940:2a
Athens 14:287:1b
Greece 20:227:1a
Iran 21:942:2a
Pamphylia 28:941:1a
role of
Alexander I of Macedonia 1:240:2a
Aristides the Just 1:554:3b
Artemisia I 1:600:1b
Callias 2:748:3a
Cimon 3:321:2b
Cleomenes I of Sparta 3:376:3b
Darius I the Great 3:887:1b
Delian League 3:974:1b
Ephesus 4:518:2a
Hippias 5:938:3b
Leonidas 7:280:1b
Leotychides 7:285:3b
Mardonius 7:830:3b
Pausanias 9:212:2b
Pericles 9:290:2b
Xerxes I 12:797:3b
see also battles and leaders by name
Greco-Roman civilization, classical: *see* Greece, ancient; Roman Republic and Empire
Greco-Roman Museum (museum, Alexandria, Egy.): *see* Alexandria Municipal Museum
Greco-Roman wrestling (sport) 5:454:2a
Olympic champions *list* 8:942A
place in history of wrestling 12:769:1b
world championships 11:173:1b, *list* 175
Greco-Turkish wars (Balkan hist.) 5:454:2b
effect on Orthodox Church 17:846:2b
role of Venizélos 12:307:2b
Gredos, Sierra de (mts., Sp.) Almanzor Peak *illus.* 8:46
location *map* 28:7
Greece, *or* Ellās, *or* Ellinikí Dhimokratía, *or* Hellenic Republic
MICROPAEDIA 5:454:3b
MACROPAEDIA 20:178:1a
MAP 20:181
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
alphabet: *see* Greek alphabet
archaeology 20:575:1b
arts: *see* Greek art; Greek music; Greek pottery
coins and coinage 16:542:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
essential oil production *table* 4:564
mining *tables* 8:159
customs and traditions
gastronomy 19:695:1a
restaurants 9:1043:3a
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
government
censorship 15:608:2a
European Union 4:606:1b
foreign aid programs 4:878:1a
history, ancient: *see* Greece, ancient
history (Byzantine to modern) 20:189:1b
cease-fire in war against Bulgaria 1:147:2a
Cold War 21:858:1a
communist insurrection 27:405:1a
conflict with Turkey 21:821:2a
Crusades 16:822:1a *passim to* 838:1a
1830 Revolution 4:400:2b
foreign affairs
Albania 14:617:1b
Balkan Entente 1:833:1a
Balkan Wars 21:804:2a
Balkans 1:834:2a
Bulgaria 14:632:2b *passim to* 636:1a
Cyprus 3:827:3b; 16:897:2b, 900:1b
Italian attack 22:239:2a
Macedonia 14:643:2a, 644:1b *passim to* 645:2a
Ottoman Empire 7:196:1b; 28:960:1a *passim to* 964:2b, *maps* 946, 958
Turkey 12:58:1b; 14:280:2b; 28:969:2b
Western European Union 12:601:3b
Makarios III's policies 7:717:1a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
Truman Doctrine 12:4:3a; 21:857:1b; 29:259:2a
role of U.S. 18:718:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
World War I 21:812:2b; 29:978:2a
Balkans front 14:673:2b
World War II 21:844:1b; 29:995:1a
EAM-ELAS 4:317:1a
Mussolini's attack 8:452:3b
resistance movements 9:1039:1b
for an outline of the history of Greece see PROPAEDIA: Sections 921; 923; 962; 971; 972
language: *see* Greek language
literature: *see* Greek literature
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
physical geography 20:179:1a
Aegean Sea *illus.* 18:531
Balkan Peninsula 14:591:1a
machiie vegetation *illus.* 18:537
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
national parks *table* 8:541
population and demography 20:186:1a
religion
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:842:2a, 844:2b
John XXIII's role 6:575:1b
patriarchate 4:362:1b
transportation
Corinth Canal *table* 2:791
railway systems *table* 28:818
see also cities, geographical features, provinces, and significant persons and events by name
Greece, ancient (hist. reg., Eurasia) 20:218:1b
agriculture 13:178:2a; 18:594:2a
alphabet: *see* Greek alphabet
arts: *see* Greek art; Greek music; Greek pottery
calendar: *see* Greek calendar
censorship 3:22:1a
coins and coinage 16:530:1a
colonies
Byzantium 22:152:1b
Caucasus 28:756:1b
Illyria 14:615:2a
Ionia 6:367:2b
Spain 28:19:2b
Ukraine 28:983:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
emerald mining 4:472:3a
silver 21:490:2a
wine trade 14:884:2b
communications
postal systems 25:1068:1b
customs and traditions
dress and adornment 17:481:1b, *illus.* 482
food and diet 19:689:1b
alcohol 13:199:2b
dietary laws 26:816:2b
fig 4:770:2b
humour 20:687:2a
influence of
Ionians 6:368:1a
Minoan civilization 8:168:3a
Phoenicia 22:896:1a
influence on
Balkans 14:600:1a, 602:1b
Enlightenment 18:676:2b
European culture 4:603:3b; 18:600:1b, 605:1b
Italic peoples 20:272:2b *passim to* 279:2b
Roman Empire 20:307:1b *passim to* 327:1a
Romania 14:655:2b
legends of lycanthropy 7:582:3a
personal names 24:736:1a
writing 29:1028:2b
epigraphical remains 4:525:1b; 20:587:1b, 600:2a, 604:1a
handwriting 29:1057:2a *passim to* 1063:2a
hieroglyphics decipherment 5:914:1b; 29:1040:1a
paleography 20:609:1a *passim to* 611:1b
zoos 12:932:1a
education
ancient origins 18:6:2a
books 26:417:2a
classical scholarship 27:22:1a
grammar 5:410:3a
influence on Scipio Africanus the Elder 10:555:2b
libraries 7:333:2b; 22:948:2a
literary scholarship 23:85:1a
exploration of Nile River 13:110:1a
foreign relations
Anatolia 28:936:2b
colonies 28:939:2a
Ionian Islands 6:368:2a
Lycia 28:940:2b
Lydians 28:939:1a
Mithradates VI Eupator 8:196:3a
Balkans
Macedonia 7:620:2a
Macedonian Wars 7:622:2a
Cyprus 16:898:2b
Egypt 18:123:1a, 125:1b
Ahmose II 1:168:1a
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2a
Ptolemy II Philadelphus 9:772:1b
Ephesus 4:518:1a
Greek expansion *map* 20:225
India 21:82:1a
Mesopotamia 23:888:1a
North Africa 24:950:2a
Persia 21:942:2a *passim to* 949:1b, *map* 943
Cyrus II 3:831:2a
Xerxes I 12:797:3b
Phrygia 28:937:1b
Rome 4:816:2b; 20:280:2b
Thrace 11:734:1a
government 20:142:1b
Achaean League 1:60:1a
citizenship 3:332:1b
city-state 3:334:3a; 16:426:2a; 25:1009:1a
constitutionalism 16:690:1a
democracy 4:51b; 17:226A:2b, 226F:2b
diplomacy 17:331:2b
imperialism 6:272:3a
monarchy 8:245:1a
politics 25:992:1a
role of
oratory 8:981:1a
panegyric 9:111:3a
propaganda 9:729:1a; 26:173:1a
rhetoric 26:759:2a
influence on modern Greek nationalism 20:196:2a
language: *see* Greek language
law: *see* Greek law
military affairs
fortifications 29:582:2b
ships 29:589:2b
strategy and tactics 11:683:2a; 29:660:2b *passim to* 661:2b
Trojan War 11:949:2a
mythology: *see* Greek mythology
philosophy: *see* Greek philosophy
principal sites *map* 20:219
religion: *see* Greek religion
science and technology 27:34:1a; 28:445:2a
biology 14:1072:1a, 1119:1a
botany 28:903:2b
climatic classification 16:498:1a
construction 15:315:1b
altars 1:298:3a
roads 26:318:2b, *illus.* tunnels 26:398:1a
eclipse prediction 17:873:2b
geography 19:877:1b
cartography 23:474:1b
surveying 23:487:1b
geometry 19:888:1a *passim to* 895:2b, *map* 888
mathematics 23:579:1b
abstract thinking 13:447:1b
Babylonian mathematics 23:577:2a
classical geometry 23:589:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:566:1b
Islāmic mathematics 23:585:2b
medicine 23:778:1a
diagnosis and prognosis 17:246:1b
"Hippocratic Collection" 5:939:1a
mental disorder treatment 23:851:2b
personality theory 9:312:1a
physiology 14:1085:1a
theories of disease origin 23:807:2a
physical sciences 25:828:1b *passim to* 832:1a
chemical elements 15:933:1a
combustion 15:1083:1a
geochronology 19:748:2b
magnetism 18:188:2b
sundials 11:394:2a
weights and measures 23:693:2b
zoology 14:1110:1b
social issues
censorship 15:605:1b
children 23:199:1b
family 19:60:1b
land reform programs 22:542:2a
organization of work 29:918:1b
population growth 25:1039:2a
slavery 10:875:1a; 27:290:2a *passim to* 298:1a
torture 11:861:1a
sports and recreation 28:103:1a
archery 1:528:1b
athletics 28:158:1b
ball games 1:836:1a, *illus.* boxing 2:443:1b; 15:178:1a
gymnasium use 5:590:3a
gymnastics 5:590:3b
hunting 6:160:1a
Olympic Games 25:197:1a
swimming 11:445:2b
wrestling 12:768:3b
transportation
figurehead 4:773:2a
for an outline of the history of ancient Greece see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 912
see also Hellenistic Age; *and* states, districts, colonies, cities, and significant persons and events by name
Greece, Church of, *or* Orthodox Church of Greece (natl. church) 5:456:1a
contribution of
Gennadios II Scholarios 5:181:3a
Irene 6:381:3a
John Scholasticus 6:585:2b
importance in Greece 20:186:1a
patriarchate of Jerusalem 22:332:1b
role in
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:838:2b *passim to* 846:2b
Lamia 7:122:2b
use of
Byzantine chant 2:698:3a
Byzantine Greek language 2:700:2a
morality plays 28:583:2b
views on anointment 1:432:1a
see also Eastern Orthodoxy; Zoe
"Greed" (film by Stroheim) discussed in biography 11:323:1a
novel by Norris 8:770:3a
place in motion-picture history 14:381:2b
Greek Academy (anc. Gr. coll.): *see* Academy
Greek alphabet 5:456:2a
major refs. in Languages of the World 22:613:1b; Writing 29:1030:1b, 1042:2b
calligraphy 2:749:1b
Greek language 5:457:2b
influence on
Christian literature 29:1038:1a
Etruscan writing system 22:782:2b
formal book script 20:610:1a
Homeric poetry 20:637:1b
origins in mythology 22:549:1b
Phoenician influence 22:896:1a
place in
alphabets 1:293:3a
Georgian alphabet 5:203:1b
development of language 22:567:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Greek alphabet, classical: *see* Ionic alphabet

"Greek Anthology," *or* "Anthologia Hellēnikḗ," *or* "Palatine Anthology" (Gr. lit.) 5:456:2b
contribution of Meleager 7:1029:3b
discovery of Palatine manuscript 10:359:3b
influence on 15th-century writers 9:502:3a
Greek art
archaic: *see* Archaic period
architecture 13:876:1b *passim to* 893:1a, *illus.* 882; 13:905:1a, *illus.* 907
agora 1:151:3b
application of statics 23:717:2a
flooring 21:561:1a
fountains 4:902:2b
stuccowork 11:331:1a
tholos tomb 11:712:2a
art collection 1:595:3a
coined money 24:325:2b
dance 16:938:2b; 16:959:1a
dress
jewelry 17:514:2b, *illus.* 515
peplos 9:273:2a
petasos 9:326:1a
early museums 24:481:1b
effect of Persian Wars 20:246:2b
exedra 4:629:1b
floral arrangements 12:765:2b; 17:97:1b
fretwork 8:4:3a
furniture 17:45:2a *passim to* 58:1a
garden and landscape design 19:660:1b
glassmaking 17:200:1b
influence on
Achaemenian art 24:87:2a
Classicism 3:355:1b; 13:980:1b
Etruscan art 20:275:1a
Neoclassical architecture 13:963:2b, 981:2a
Roman art 20:312:1b, 322:2b; 26:343:1b
interior design 17:19:1b
literature: *see* Greek literature
masks 23:549:1a
metalwork 17:142:2b *passim to* 152:1b, 160:1a
mosaics 8:345:3b; 17:179:1a *passim to* 183:2b
music: *see* Greek music
painting
Cimon 3:322:1b
colour plates 1 and 2 fol. 25:354
history 25:337:2b *passim to* 342:2b
illustrations 25:340, 341, 342
perfume bottles 9:287:3b
pinacotheca 9:446:3b
pottery: *see* Greek pottery
sculpture 27:44:2b *passim to* 59:2b; 27:65:1a
Aphrodite I:481:1a
chryselephantine 3:290:1b
contrapposto pose 3:588:3a
kore 6:957:3a
kouros 6:976:2a
Palladium 9:88:3a
sphinx 11:92:2b
"Venus de Milo" 12:311:2b
tapestry 17:84:2a
terra-cotta 11:648:1b
theatre 11:678:1a; 28:538:2b
acting techniques 28:530:2b
agon's role 1:151:2b
clown's role 3:402:2a
comparison with Indian drama 27:667:1b
musical accompaniment 24:624:2a
production 28:562:2b *passim to* 614:1a, *illus.* 609
protagonist's role 9:737:3b
stage machinery 11:201:1b
Greek calendar 5:456:3a
major ref. in Calendar 15:421:2b
chronology 3:289:1b
study of history 20:587:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also parapegma
Greek Catholic Church (Ukrainian rel.): *see* Ukrainian Catholic Church
Greek Civil War 5:456:3a
major ref. in Greece 20:202:1b
history of Greece 5:456:1a
occurrence during World War II 29:1017:2b
role of Churchill 16:375:1a
significance of Truman Doctrine 12:4:3a
Greek Communist Party (pol. party, Gr.): *see* Communist Party of Greece
Greek cross, *or* crux quadrata
conversion into square 25:8:1a, *illus.* use in Christianity 3:753:1b
Greek-cross plan (arch.) 5:457:1a
Greek Democratic National Army: *see* EDES
"Greek-English Lexicon, A" (work by Liddell and Scott)
discussed in Liddell's biography 7:338:3a
history of dictionaries 18:285:2b
Greek Ezra (apocryphal work): *see* Esdras, Second Book of
Greek fire (weaponry) 5:457:1a
major ref. in The Technology of War 29:538:2b, 591:1a
invention by Callinicus 2:750:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Greek fret (decorative art): *see* fret
Greek geometry
major ref. in Geometry 19:888:1a
passim to 895:2b
Greek Independence, War of 5:457:1b
major ref. in Greece 20:197:1a
effect on
Eastern Orthodox Church 17:844:2b
ecumenical patriarchate 20:194:2b
Europe 18:688:2b
Romania 14:657:1b
role of
Byron 2:697:2a
Canning 2:805:3b; 29:80:1b
Kanáris 6:709:3b
Kapodistrias 6:732:2a
Karaiskakis 6:736:2b
Kolokotronis 6:942:1a
Mahmud II 7:702:3b
Miaoulis 8:90:2b
see also specific battles by name, *e.g.*, Drāgāşani, Battle of; Navarino, Battle of
Greek Islands (reg., Gr.)
major ref. in Greece 20:183:2b
history of Greece 20:193:1a
see also Cyclades; Dodecanese; Ionian Islands
Greek key (decorative art): *see* fret
Greek language
MICROPAEDIA 5:457:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:612:1b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:582:2b
classification and characteristics 22:574:1a
dictionaries 4:78:2b; 18:285:2b
distribution
Anatolia 28:942:1b
Balkans 1:834:1a
Byzantine Empire 5:861:3a
Europe 18:541:1a
Greco-Roman civilization 20:320:1b
Crete 20:214:1b
Iran 21:949:1a
Italy 22:174:2b
grammar 5:410:3a
Greek nationalism 20:196:2b
Linear B 7:375:3a
linguistic affinities of European languages 22:561:1b *passim to* 564:2b
loanwords for Romance languages 22:637:2b
pedagogy
grammatical learning 23:41:1b
Hellenistic education 18:11:2a
Roman Empire 18:12:2b
writing 29:1042:2b *passim to* 1049:2a, 1050:2b, *tables* 1043, 1048
Byzantine documents 20:593:1a
Coptic 3:615:2b
Ecloga 4:353:2b
Hebrew Bible 14:1001:1b
Homeric poetry 20:636:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Byzantine Greek language; Demotic Greek language; Katharevusa Greek language; Koine
Greek law 5:458:1a
branches
commercial and maritime law 15:350:1a
comparative law 27:360:2b
inheritance law 21:639:2b
insurance law 21:753:2a
sumptuary law 11:387:1a
concept of human rights 20:656:1b
philosophy 25:719:1b
reformation by
Lycurgus 7:584:3a
Solon 10:951:2a
regulation of
colonies 20:600:2b
freedmen 4:965:3a
role of dicasteries 4:73:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also archon; demiourgos; eisangeiia; horoi; kosmos; nomos; law codes (*e.g.* Draconian laws; Gortyn, code of; Hvdra); courts of law (*e.g.* dicastery; heliaia)
Greek literature
MICROPAEDIA 5:458:2b
MACROPAEDIA 20:352:1a
dramatic literature 4:213:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Ancient Greek literature; Byzantine literature; Modern Greek literature
"Greek Memories" (work by Mackenzie)
discussed in biography 7:635:2b
Greek mill: *see* Norse mill
Greek music (anc.) 5:459:3b
aulos 1:703:1a, *illus.*
characteristics 24:494:1b, 503:2a; 24:553:2b
harmony 24:521:1a
lyres 7:592:3b
modes 24:517:2b
nomos 8:754:1a
octave species 8:869:3b
percussion instruments 24:656:1a
performance with poetry 24:515:1b
tetrachord 11:659:3a
tonos 11:843:2a
wind instruments 24:695:2a
Greek mythology 5:460:1b
major refs. in Ancient European Religions 18:788:1b; Myth and Mythology 24:717:1b
explanations for
fennel 4:726:2b
flight 28:801:2a
lyre 24:669:2b
influence on
Christian myth and legend 16:336:1a
diplomacy 17:332:1a
epic tradition 23:98:2b
Etruscan religion 20:276:1a
Graham 5:407:1b
Hölderlin 5:982:1b
Jewish mythology 22:448:2b, 449:2b
mystery religions 24:707:2a
tragedy 11:888:2b; 23:161:1b
influenced by philosophy 8:470:3b
significance of Citharon 3:331:2b
theories of Euhemerus 4:595:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Greek religion; *and* specific deities and heroes by name, *e.g.*, Theseus; Zeus
Greek Orthodox Church: *see* Eastern Orthodoxy; Greece, Church of
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria, *or* Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Alexandria and all Africa, *or* Orthodox Church of Alexandria (rel.) 5:460:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:838:2b
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch and All the East, *or* Orthodox Church of Antioch (E. Orthodoxy) 5:460:3b
association with St. Peter 9:331:1a
place in Eastern Orthodoxy 17:838:2b
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem 5:461:1a
Greek Orthodoxy (E. Orthodoxy): *see* Eastern Orthodoxy
Greek Orthodoxy (natl. church): *see* Greece, Church of
Greek philosophy
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy 25:735:2b
Aristotelianism 14:55:1b
asceticism 1:615:3b
Atomism 14:342:1a; 25:568:2b, 570:2b
catechetical school 3:375:1b
Christian doctrine 16:272:1a
Christian mysticism 16:331:1b
Christian philosophy 16:323:2a
Enlightenment thought 4:504:1a
epistemology 18:476:2b
ethics 18:497:1b
Hermetism 5:875:2a
irrationalism 6:391:2b
Jewish doctrine 22:431:2a
logic 23:261:1b
Materialism 25:622:2b
metaphysics 24:6:1a
pacifism 9:49:2b
Persian Wars 20:246:2b
philosophical anthropology 25:552:1a
Platonism 25:893:1a
Pythagoreanism 25:578:1b
Roman antipathy 20:295:2a
Skepticism 25:590:2a
Sophists 25:593:2a
Stoicism 25:597:1b
theology 28:616:1a
Greek pottery 5:461:1b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:102:2b *passim to* 108:2a, *illus.* 106
Aegean civilizations 20:208:1a *passim to* 217:1a
contributions by
Amasis Painter 1:313:1b, *illus.*
Berlin Painter 2:137:3b, *illus.* 138
Brygos 2:588:1b, *illus.*
Cleitias 3:368:3b, *illus.* 369
Cleophrades Painter 3:378:3a, *illus.*
Douris 4:200:1a, *illus.*
Epictetus 4:521:3a, *illus.*
Euphronius 4:600:2a, *illus.*
Euthymides 4:610:3a, *illus.*
Exekias 4:629:3b, *illus.* 630
Marsyas Painter 7:883:3b, *illus.* 884
Meidias Painter 7:1017:1a, *illus.*
Niobid Painter 8:720:2a, *illus.*
history 25:338:1b *passim to* 342:2a, *illus.* 340, 341, 342
motifs from Greek mythology 18:789:1a
shapes
alabastron 1:197:3b
amphora 1:354:3a
aryballos 1:611:3b
hydria 6:189:1b
krater 7:1:3b
kylix 7:57:2a
oinochoe 8:894:3b
psykter 9:768:3a
styles
black-figure 2:254:1a
Geometric 5:192:1a
Proto-Corinthian 9:741:3b
Proto-Geometric 9:742:1a
red-figure 9:983:1b
Vasiliki ware 12:277:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

Greek Rally, *or* Ellinikos Synagermos (Gr. pol. party) formation by Papagos 9:124:1a
Greek religion (anc.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:462:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:784:1b
Aegean cultures 20:217:2b
beliefs

apotheosis 1:489:1b
creation myth 18:858:2b
death 26:805:1b
dreams 27:308:2b
dualism 26:556:1b
logos doctrine 7:449:2b
magic 25:90:2a
pantheism 26:552:2a
polytheism 26:549:1a, 561:1a
Providence 17:418:1a
sacred places 26:548:1a
saints 10:307:3a; 17:436:2b
sin 10:826:2b
soul 11:25:2a
veneration of ancestors 26:546:2a
classification of religion 26:511:1a, 525:2a
development of Christianity 16:258:2a, 261:2a, 353:2b
epigraphic remains 20:604:2a
influence on
comedy 23:151:2a
drama 23:146:1b
Hadrian 5:609:1b
Hellenistic religion 18:798:1a
medicine 23:778:1a
Middle Eastern religions 24:91:1b
Roman religion 10:152:1b; 18:793:2a
tragedy 23:160:2b
mystery religions 24:707:1a
mythology: *see* Greek mythology
opposition by
Aristides 1:554:2b
Sophists 25:596:1a
reforms under Peisistratus 9:242:3b
research by Plutarch 9:529:3a
ritual
community worship 26:775:2a
cremation 3:725:3b
divination 25:86:2a
astral omens 25:82:2b
oracles 8:974:3b
prophecy 17:429:1b
festival at Olympia 8:923:2a
prayer 26:764:1b
priesthood 26:1017:1a
sacraments 26:789:1a
sacrifice 26:793:2b, 797:1b
temples 11:624:2b; 13:905:1b
use of
drugs 13:221:2a
ritualistic objects 26:823:2b
passim to 829:1b
scapegoat 10:500:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also ideas of the sacred (*e.g.*
Elysium; Fate; Great Mother of the Gods; Oceanus; Psyche); gods (*e.g.* Apollo; Ares; Cronus; Dionysus; Eros; Helios; Hermes; Pan; Poseidon; Zeus); goddesses (*e.g.* Aphrodite; Artemis; Athena; Demeter; Fury; Gaea; Grace; Hecate; Hera; Hestia; Hygieia; Muse; Tyche); spirits (*e.g.* Charon; Ker); underworld (*e.g.* Hades; Lethe; Styx; Tartarus); aspects of practice (*e.g.* amphictyony; apotheosis; baetylus; Eumolpid; lectisternium; lustration; omphalos; Ouroboros; Palladium; symposium); festivals (*e.g.* Agrionia; Anthesteria; Bacchanalia); sacred objects (*e.g.* caduceus; herm; thyrsus); sacred places (*e.g.* Altis; Dodona; temenos); sacrifices (*e.g.* Soteria; sphagia; thysia); *and* mythology (*e.g.* Achilles; Ajax; Amazon; Argonaut; centaur; Cyclops; Delphic oracle; Gorgon; Hector; Helen; Minotaur; nymph; Odysseus; Oedipus; Pandora; Paris; Pegasus; Pleiades; Satyr; Siren; Titan; Trojan horse)

Greek Revival (arch.) 5:462:3a
architecture 13:963:2b
interior design 17:38:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626

Greek scholarship
major ref. in Classical Scholarship 27:22:1b

"Greek Slave" (work by Powers) discussed in biography 9:657:1a, *illus.*

Greek tragedy: *see* Ancient Greek literature; tragedy

Greek-Turkish Aid Act (1947, U.S.) role of Truman 18:718:2a

Greek valerian (bot.): *see* Jacob's ladder

Greek War (anc. Gr. hist.): *see* Lamian War

"Greek Way, The" (work by Hamilton) discussed in biography 5:662:1a

Greeley (Colo., U.S.) 5:463:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 185

Greeley, Horace (Am. journ.) 5:463:1a
association with
Lincoln 23:36:2b
Raymond 9:966:1b
contribution to journalism 26:435:1a
influence on Grinnell 5:504:3b

Greely, Adolphus Washington (Am. expl.) 5:463:2b
Arctic expedition 14:34:1b

green (colour)
Christian liturgical significance 16:308:1b
marking of buoys 26:380:1a

green (golf)
description 28:157:2a

Green, Adolf (Am. songwriter) 3:480:3a

Green, Alice Stopford, *or* Alice Sophia Amelia Stopford (Irish hist.) 5:463:3b

Green, Anna Katharine (Am. au.) 5:464:1a

Green, Bartholomew (Am. journ.) 5:464:1a

Green, Charles (Br. balloonist) 5:464:1b

Green, Duff (Am. pol. journ.) 5:464:2a

Green, Edmund Fisk (Am. hist. and philos.): *see* Fiske, John

Green, George (Br. math.) 5:464:2b
elastic moduli limit 23:736:2b

Green, Henry, *or* Henry Vincent Yorke (Br. au. and indus.) 5:464:3a
contribution to English literature 18:461:1b

Green, Hetty, *or* Henrietta Howland Robinson (Am. financier) 5:464:3a

Green, Ian Ernest Gilmore (Can. mus.): *see* Evans, Gil

Green, Julien Hartridge (Am. writ.) 5:464:3b
contribution to French literature 19:564:1a

Green, Michael (Br. phys.)
contribution to superstring theory 18:250:2a

Green, Paul Eliot (Am. au.) 5:465:1a

Green, Thomas Hill (Br. educ. and philos.) 5:465:1b
association with Caird 2:725:1a
place in Idealism school 25:620:1a
theories on
humanism 25:998:1b
Neo-Hegelianism 20:495:1a; 25:756:1b

Green, U. (art.)
engraving of Perrot *illus.* 9:305

Green, Valentine (art.)
engraving of Mountjoy *illus.* 8:379

Green, William (Am. labour leader) 5:465:2b

green alder, *or* Alnus viridis (Alnus viridis)
description 1:231:1b

green algae, *or* Chlorophyta, *or* grass-green algae (algae div.) 5:465:2b
major ref. in Algae 13:234:2b
annotated classification 13:242:2a
occurrence in Cambrian Period 19:790:2b
relationship to
sponge 28:94:1a, 95:2b
tracheophyte 11:883:3b
seaweed 10:590:1a
use in paleogeography 9:78:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313

green anole, *or* Anolis carolinensis (zool.)
colour-changing ability 1:432:1a
hibernation 26:709:1a

green ash, *or* Fraxinus pennsylvanica (tree)
habitat 1:620:2b

green-backed sparrow, *or* Arremonops conirostris (zool.)
communication 14:815:1a

Green Bank equation (astron.) 5:465:3b
search for extraterrestrial life 4:638:2b; 22:980:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 131

Green Bank Observatory (observatory, Green Bank, W.Va., U.S.): *see* National Radio Astronomy Observatory

Green Bay (Wis., U.S.) 5:466:1b
importance to Wisconsin 29:393:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 179

Green Bay (bay, U.S.) 5:466:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 179

Green Bay Packers (Am. football team)
contribution by Starr 11:221:3b
founding by Lambeau 7:118:2a
history of American football 28:122:2b
leadership of Lombardi 7:454:2a

green bean, *or* string bean, *or* French bean, *or* haricot bean, *or* Phaseolus vulgaris, *or* common bean, *or* snap bean (vegetable)
canning process 19:372:2a
classification 4:646:3b
description 2:10:2b

green blindness (physiol.): *see* deuteranopia

green, blue, white (Chin. art): *see* chin-pi shan-shui

"Green Book, The" (work by Qaddafi) discussed in biography 9:830:1a

green brittle star, *or* Ophiioderma brevispina (species of echinoderm)
examples of brittle star 2:535:2a

Green Cape (penin., Sen.): *see* Cape Verde Peninsula

green card (U.S. govt. document)
management of aliens 1:270:2b

Green Corn festival (N.Am. Indian ritual): *see* Busk festival

green dragon, *or* Arisaema dracontium, *or* dragonroot (herb)
description 1:553:2b

green ebony (bot.): *see* American ebony

Green Ecology Party (pol. party, Swed.) Swedish politics 28:340:1a

green foxtail, *or* Setaria viridis (bot.)
description 4:914:2b

green frog (Hyla cinerea): *see* green tree frog

green frog, *or* Rana clamitans (Rana or clamitans) 5:466:2a
aggressive behaviour 13:430:2a
relation to marsh frog 7:877:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Green function
linear initial boundary value problems 13:477:2b, *illus.* 478, 494
potential theory 13:494:2a

Green Gang, *or* Ch'ing-pang (Chin. org.) role of Chiang Kai-shek 3:191:1b

green gland (zool.)
type of coxal gland 3:700:1a

green goddess dressing (sauce)
description 10:345:3b

green gram (vegetable): *see* mung bean

green grass snake (reptile): *see* smooth green snake

"Green Hat, The" (work by Arlen) discussed in biography 1:560:2a

green hellebore, *or* Helleborus viridis (bot.)
description 5:815:2a, *illus.*

"Green Helmet, The" (work by Yeats) place in English literature 18:459:2a

"Green Henry," *or* "Der grüne Heinrich" (work by Keller) discussed in biography 6:788:1b
place in German literature 20:34:2b

"Green Hills of Africa" (work by Hemingway) discussed in biography 5:825:2a

green honeycreeper, *or* Chlorophanes spiza (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 15:100

"Green House, The," *or* "La casa verde" (novel by Vargas Llosa) discussed in biography 12:271:2a

green hydra, *or* Chlorohydra viridissima (cnidarian)
colouring 12:933:2a
work of Trembley 11:911:2b

Green Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Eastern Island

Green Island Rapids (rapids, Can.) hydrology of Mackenzie River 24:1062:1a

Green Islands, *or* Nissan Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271

green jay, *or* Cyanocorax yncas, *or* Xanthoura yncas (bird)
description 6:517:2a
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:100

green June beetle, *or* Cotinus nitida (insect)
flower chafers 4:845:3b

Green Knowe series (works by Boston) children's literature 23:204:2a

Green Kutani ware (Japanese porcelain) design 7:48:1b

green lacewing, *or* golden-eyed lacewing, *or* stinkfly, *or* Chrysopisae (insect)
description 7:86:1b
taxonomy of neuropteran 21:701:1b

green lagoon (geol.)
boundary ecosystem *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162

Green Lamp (Russ. lit. soc.)
membership of Pushkin 9:813:2a

Green Line (boundary, Beirut, Leb.)
destruction of Beirut 14:845:1a
Lebanese civil war 22:899:2b

green mamba (snake): *see* Dendroaspis angusticeps; Dendroaspis viridis

green manure (agric.)
control of plant diseases 17:383:2a
use in modern agriculture 7:801:3b; 19:108:2b, 132:1b

Green March (Mor. hist.)
policy of Hassan II 5:740:2b; 24:990:1a

green Mexican rose (bot.): *see* wax-rosette

green monkey, *or* Cercopithecus sabaeus
description 5:541:3b

Green Monster (race car)
Arfons's design 1:540:2b

Green Mountain (mt., Wyo., U.S.)
circular dome *illus.* 4:160:2b

Green Mountain Boys (U.S. hist.) 5:466:2b
contribution to Bennington 2:107:2a
defense of New Hampshire Grants 8:637:2a
history of Vermont 29:286:2b
role of Allen 1:278:1b

Green Mountains (mts., Vt., U.S.) 5:466:3a
location *map* 29:173
physiography of
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b, *map* 1036; 29:159:1a
Mount Mansfield 7:791:3b
Vermont 12:323:1a; 29:284:2a

green munia, *or* green tiger finch, *or* Amandava formosa (bird)
characteristics 8:417:1a

green onion, *or* scallion, *or* spring onion (bot.)
characteristics 8:956:2a

green parakeet (bird): *see* monk parakeet

Green Party: *see* Greens, the

"Green Pastures" (work by Connelly) discussed in biography 3:542:3b, 543:1a

green peach aphid, *or* Myzus persicae, *or* spinach aphid (insect)
description 1:479:3b

green peacock, *or* Javanese peacock, *or* Pavo muticus (bird)
description 9:223:2a

green pheasant, *or* kiji, *or* Phasianus versicolor (bird)
description 9:358:3b

Green potential (math.)
definition in potential theory 13:494:2b, *illus.*

Green Revolution (agri.) 5:466:3a
effect on
Asia 14:159:2b

India **21**:19:1a, 112:1b, 114:1b
Punjab 9:801:2b; **21**:124:1a
history of agriculture **13**:189:2a
management of agriculture as a natural resource **16**:678:2b
photosynthetic output effect 25:799:2a
production of miracle rice **10**:41:2a
role of Swaminathan **11**:430:1b
green ringtail, *or* Pseudocheirus archeri (mammal)
marsupial *illus.* 23:357
Green River (Wyo., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 183
mountain men 8:377:1a
Green River (riv., Ky., U.S.)
location *map* 29:157
Green River (riv., Wyo.-Colo.-Utah, U.S.) 5:467:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 175
Rocky Mountains 24:1048:1b
Wind River Range headwaters *illus.* 12:697
Green River, battle of (U.S. hist.)
location and date 2:778:1a
Green River shale formation (geol. feature, U.S.)
oil shale 2:258:2a; 19:585:2a; 24:264:1a
varved deposits 19:756:1b
green salad (food)
description **10**:345:3a
green sandpiper, *or* Tringa ochropus (bird)
description 10:412:2b
green snake, *or* Opheodrys (reptile) 5:467:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Green space (math.)
potential theory 13:495:1b
green-stem forsythia, *or* Forsythia viridissima (bot.)
description 4:889:2a
Green-Stokes theorem (math.)
exterior differentiation 28:726:1a
green sun animalcule, *or* Acanthocystis turfacea (protozoan)
characteristics of heliozoans 5:813:2b
Green Swamp (swamp, N.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
"Green Table, The" (dance by Jooss)
discussed in biography 6:613:3a, *illus.*
green-tailed towhee, *or* Chlorura chlorura (bird)
characteristics and habitat **11**:876:2a
Green Tārā, *or* Sgrol-ljang, *or* Śyāmatārā (Buddhist goddess)
representation of Tārā **11**:556:3a
green tea
major ref. in Beverage Production 14:879:2b
Green Thursday (rel. holiday): *see* Maundy Thursday
green tiger finch (bird): *see* green munia
green tree frog, *or* Hyla cinerea, *or* green frog (amphibian)
description **11**:909:2a
green tree snake, *or* Dendrelaphis punctulatus (reptile)
characteristics 11:910:2a
green turban, *or* Turbo marmoratus (snail)
description 12:48:2b
green turtle, *or* Chelonia mydas (reptile)
description 10:583:2a
egg-laying behaviour 26:703:1b, *illus.* 702
food for humans 26:688:1b
gas-exchange mechanisms 26:732:1a
migration 14:787:1a
sea-grass beds **14**:1183:1a
Green Union (pol. party, Fin.)
role in Finland 19:190:2b
green vegetable bug (insect): *see* southern green stinkbug
green vitrial (chem. compound): *see* ferrous sulfate heptahydrate
green wattle, *or* Acacia decurrens (bot.)
acacia 1:49:3a
green-winged orchid, *or* Orchis morio (bot.)
description 8:985:1b
green-winged teal, *or* Anas crecca (bird)
description **11**:598:3a
green woodpecker, *or* Picus viridis (bird)
characteristics **12**:743:3b
greenalite (min.)
association with olivines 24:204:2a
formation of oceans 25:141:1b
kaolin-serpentine mineral group 24:209:2a
Greenaway, Kate, *or* Catherine Greenaway (Br. illustrator)
5:467:2a
Greenback movement (U.S. hist.)
5:467:2b
Butler 2:682:2a
Weaver **12**:541:3a
Woodhull 12:743:1a
greenbelt (urban planning)
city planning 5:119:3b; 16:430:2a
London area 16:684:1b; 23:284:2a
passim to 292:1a; 29:101:1b
Greenberg, Clement (Am. crit.) 5:467:3a
major ref. in The History of Art Criticism **14**:102:2a
contribution to art criticism **1**:596:3a
Greenberg, Joseph Harold (Am. anthro. and ling.) 5:468:1a
African languages 1:134:2a; 13:61:1b; 22:749:2a
Hamito-Semitic languages 22:722:1a
Niger-Congo languages 22:751:1b
Papuan languages 22:579:1b
South American Indian languages 22:775:1b
Greenberg, Oscar (Am. phys.)
work on quarks 28:246:1a
Greenberg, Richard (Am. playwright)
contribution to American literature 13:311:1b
Greenberg, Uri Zevi (Isr. poet)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:1a
greenbottle fly, *or* Lucilia (insect)
eggs and maggots 21:731:2b, 732:1a
sheep infestation 2:296:2b
Greenbriar (Ohio, U.S.): *see* Parma
greenbrier (bot.)
Smilax **10**:891:3a
Greenbrier River (riv., W.Va., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
greenbug, *or* Toxoptera graminum (insect)
description 1:479:3b
Greene, Mrs. A. Plunket (Br. fashion designer): *see* Quant, Mary
Greene, Gladys Georgianna (Am. act.): *see* Arthur, Jean
Greene, Henry Graham (Br. au.) 5:468:1b
contribution to
autobiography 23:190:1a
English literature 18:460:2a, 461:1a
novel 23:118:2a
influence on Ouologuem 9:12:3b
Greene, Nathanael (U.S. gen.) 5:468:3a
American Revolution 29:214:1b
Greensboro 5:473:2b
Guilford Court House 5:551:2b
Greene, Rita (Am. singer)
association with Winchell 12:694:1b
Greene, Robert (Eng. writ.) 5:469:1a
association with Nashe 8:521:3b
contribution to English literature 18:439:1a
views on
Marlowe 7:863:2a
Shakespeare 27:253:2b
Greener, William (Br. inv. and gunsmith) 5:469:1b
Greeneville (Tenn., U.S.) 5:469:2b
Greenfield (Ind., U.S.) 5:469:2b
Greenfield (Mass., U.S.) 5:469:3a
Greenfield Village (hist. village, Mich., U.S.) 5:469:3a
greenfinch (bird) 5:469:3b
greenfish, *or* Girella nigricans, *or* opaleye (fish)
coloration changes and environment 16:593:2a
greenfly (insect): *see* aphid
greenfly orchid, *or* Epidendrum conopseum (bot.)
description 4:523:3b
Greengard, Paul (Am. biochem.) 5:470:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Greenglass, David (Am. spy)
relationship to Rosenbergs 10:185:2a
Greenglass, Ethel (Am. spy): *see* Rosenberg, Ethel
greenheaded monster (insect): *see* horse fly
greenheart, *or* bebeeru, *or* Ocotea rodiaei (Ocotea rodiaei) 5:470:1b
uses **13**:644:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 732
Greenhill, John (art.)
portrait of Davenant *illus.* 3:905
greenhood, *or* Pterostylis (bot.) 5:470:1b
pollination 13:761:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
greenhouse, *or* glasshouse 5:470:2a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology **19**:114:1b
description **19**:684:1b
distinguished from conservatory 3:555:3b
use in
botanical garden 2:408:1b
horticulture 19:676:2a
use of iron frames 15:320:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Greenhouse, Operation (Am. tests)
thermonuclear bombs 29:580:1a
greenhouse effect (atmospheric sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:470:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:508:2a; **18**:200:1b
major ref. in The Hydrosphere **20**:730:1b
affected by
carbon dioxide 15:788:1a; 27:479:2b
decomposition in boreal forest 14:1216:1a
fossil fuel combustion 19:589:1b
humans 20:252:2b
oceans 19:39:1a
Antarctic evidence 13:792:2b
effect on biosphere **14**:1134:1b
climate 16:438:1b, 494:2a *passim to* 505:1b
ecosystems 6:195:2a; 16:682:1a
electromagnetic radiation 13:560:1a
evidence in ice sheets 20:744:2b
factors in weather modification 12:540:3b
formation of atmosphere **14**:321:2b
occurrence in
Cretaceous Period **14**:1158:1b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:867:2b
occurrence on Venus 27:470:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 222; 223; 355
(amphibian)
characteristics 7:288:3a
greenhouse whitefly, *or* Trialeurodes vaporariorum (insect)
description 12:635:1a
Greenland, *or* Grønland, *or* Kalaallit Nunaat **5**:470:3b
major ref. in The Arctic **14**:1:1b
continental island comparison *table* 3:583
customs and traditions
culture 14:23:2b
Dorset culture 4:188:2a
Eskimo 14:20:2a
Inugsuk culture 6:360:3b
exploration 14:33:2a
Erik the Red 4:543:2b
Mylius-Erichsen 8:464:3a
Nansen 8:502:3b
Nordenskiöld 8:759:2a
Rasmussen 9:948:1b
history of
Danish involvement 4:15:1a; 17:227:2a *passim to* 242:1b
Nordic settlement 24:1091:2a, 1092:2b
physical geography
Arctic elevations 1:532:3b
Arctic ice cap **14**:10:2a
Baffin Bay 1:790:3b
continental island 6:412:1a
Cretaceous Period continental drift 19:843:1b
drought 24:1013:2a
glaciology 14:8:1b; 17:625:2b
Greenland Ice Sheet **20**:742:1b
iceberg formation 6:232:3a; **20**:748:1b; 25:148:1b
iron deposits 19:774:2a
national parks *table* 8:541
polar barrens and tundra 14:1216:1b, 1218:2a
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
religion
Christian missions 16:355:1a, 356:2a
Greenland Basin (basin, Arct. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
Greenland Current (oceanic current) 5:471:3b
Greenland Ice Core Project/Greenland Ice Sheet Project 2, *or* GRIP/GISP2
study of Greenland Ice Sheet 20:744:1b
Greenland Ice Sheet, *or* Indlandsis, *or* Inland Ice Sheet (glacier, Green.) 5:472:1a
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations 20:742:1b
Arctic 1:533:1b
climatic changes 16:490:2a; 20:741:1b; *map* 19:864
dimensions 5:290:1b
Greenland 5:471:1a; **14**:8:2a
location *map* 14:3
Greenland mallard, *or* Anas platyrhyncos conboschas (bird)
description 7:738:2b
Greenland right whale (mammal): *see* bowhead right whale
Greenland Sea, *or* Grønlandshavet (sea, Arct. Ocean) 5:472:1b
location *map* 14:3
North Atlantic Deep Water 25:153:2a
pack ice 25:148:1b
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
Greenland shark, *or* Somniosus microcephalus (fish) 5:472:2b
feeding habits 10:702:2a
growth in sharks 19:212:1b
poisonous properties *table* 25:924
Greenleaf, Ralph (Am. billiards player) 5:472:2b
greenlet (bird)
description 12:387:1b
greenling, *or* Hexagrammidae (marine fish) 5:472:3a
economic importance of mail-cheeked fish 19:256:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also lingcod
Greenock (Scot., U.K.) 5:472:3a
location *map* 29:7
greenockite (min.) 5:472:3b
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
Greenough, Horatio (Am. sculp. and writ.) 5:473:1a
contribution to sculpture 27:106:2b
Greenough, Richard Saltonstall (Am. sculp.)
relationship to Horatio Greenough 5:473:1b
Greenpeace (internat. org.) 5:473:1b
work of Lange 7:143:3a
yacht-sinking incident 25:294:2a
Greens (Byz. hist.)
history of Byzantine Empire 6:664:3a; 15:381:2a
Greens, the, *or* Green Party (pol.) 5:473:2a
environmentalism and environmental law **18**:468:1a
Greens, the (pol. party, Aus.)
Austria 14:506:1a
Greens, the, *or* Green Party (pol. party, Austr.)
Tasmanian politics **14**:480:1b
Greens, the, *or* Die Grünen: *see* Alliance 90/the Greens (pol. party, Ger.)
Green's Bluff (Tex., U.S.): *see* Orange
Green's function (math.): *see* Green function
Green's theorem (math.)
potential theory 13:495:1b
solving differential equations 13:488:1b, *illus.* 487
greensand (min.)
geochronology 19:753:1a
water softener 10:405:3b
greensand casting (met. process)

casting methods 21:412:2a, 425:2a
Greensboro (N.C., U.S.) 5:473:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 175
greenschist facies (geol.) 5:473:3a
amphibole minerals 24:193:2b
greenstone sequences 19:778:2b
metamorphism 24:271:2b, 276:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
greenshank, *or* Tringa nebularia (bird) 5:473:3a
reproduction 15:58:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Greenspan, Alan (U.S. govt. offl.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Greenstein, Jesse L. (Am. astron.)
comets 27:539:1b
population types 19:620:1a
Greenstein effect (astron.)
comets 27:539:1b
greenstick fracture (path.): *see* incomplete fracture
greenstone (rock)
metamorphic formation 17:609:2b
Precambrian rocks 14:409:1b; 19:778:2a, 781:1a
greenstone-granite belt, *or* greenstone belt (geol.)
morphology of
Asia 14:133:2b
Australia 14:409:1b
South America 27:579:1b
Precambrian rocks 19:778:1b, 781:1a; 24:1003:1a
Greenville, *or* Sino (Lib.)
location *map* 29:794
port facilities 29:892:2b
Greenville (Ala., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Greenville (Miss., U.S.) 5:473:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 176
Greenville (N.C., U.S.) 5:473:3b
Greenville (Ohio, U.S.) 5:474:1a
Greenville, *or* Pleasantburg (S.C., U.S.) 5:474:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Greenville (Tex., U.S.) 5:474:2a
Greenville, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Fort Greenville (1795, U.S.-Northwest Indian Confederation)
Battle of Fallen Timbers 4:668:2a
role of
Little Turtle 7:405:2b
Tecumseh 11:601:3b
Wayne 12:537:1a
significance in American history 29:218:2b
Greenway (plantation, Va., U.S.)
significance to Charles City County 3:124:2b
Greenway, Francis (Austr. arch.)
buildings in Sydney 14:442:1a; 28:360:2a
Greenwich (boro., London, U.K.) 5:474:2a
Gothic Revival architecture 13:971:2b
prime meridian designation 19:880:1b
Greenwich (Conn., U.S.) 5:474:3a
Greenwich Hospital (hospital, Greenwich, U.K.)
design by Wren 12:767:2b
Greenwich Mean Time, *or* GMT 5:475:1a
Greenwich meridian 5:475:1a
standard time *illus.* 11:208
time measurement 28:670:1a
see also Universal Time
Greenwich meridian, *or* prime meridian (geog.) 5:475:1a
computation of
Greenwich Mean Time 5:475:1a
Universal Time 12:165:1a
determination of longitude 7:184:2b; 23:480:2a
influence of Royal Greenwich Observatory 10:219:2a
location *map* 29:8
Greenwich Village (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 5:475:1b
culture of New York City 24:909:1a
Greenwood (Miss., U.S.) 5:475:1b
Greenwood (S.C., U.S.) 5:475:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Greenwood, Arthur (Br. pol.) 5:475:2a
Greenwood, Frans (Du. engr.)
contribution to glassmaking 17:207:1b, *illus.*
Greenwood, John (Br. rel. leader)
association with Barrow 1:918:3b
Greenwood, Walter (Br. writ.)
contribution to English literature 18:460:2a
Greer, Germaine (Austr. writ.) 5:475:2b
history of feminism 19:161:2b
Greers Ferry Lake (l., Ark., U.S.)
location *map* 29:176
Grées, Alpes (mts., Eur.): *see* Graian Alps
greeting card: *see* Christmas card; valentine
Greffet, Roland (Fr. pewterer)
relief pewter 17:158:1a
Greg, The (univ., Rome, It.): *see* Gregorian University
Greg, Sir Walter Wilson (Br. biblio.)
development of critical bibliography 20:581:1b
gregale, *or* grigal, *or* euraquilo, *or* euroaquilo, *or* euroclydon (wind) 5:475:2b
climate of Malta 23:335:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 223
gregarine, *or* Gregarinia (protozoan) 5:475:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gregg, John Robert (Am. stenographer) 5:475:3b
contribution to shorthand 10:762:2a; 29:1053:1b
invention of Gregg shorthand 5:475:3b
Gregg shorthand, *or* light-line phonography 5:475:3b
development by Gregg 5:475:3b
history of shorthand 10:762:2a; 29:1053:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Pitman shorthand
Grégoire, Henri (Fr. prelate) 5:476:1a
Gregor, William (Br. chem.)
discovery of titanium 21:485:1b
Gregoras, Nicephorus (Byz. schol.) 5:476:1b
contribution to Byzantine scholarship 15:397:2b
Gregori, Gregorio (Ger. physic.): *see* Mengele, Josef
Gregorian calendar, *or* New Style calendar
MICROPAEDIA 5:476:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:430:2b
adoption by United Kingdom 29:72:2a
insertion of leap year 7:223:3a
origins and development 2:740:1b
promulgation by Gregory XIII 5:481:2b
reform of Julian calendar 6:647:3b; 28:669:1a
solar calendar 10:941:1b
tabulation of year 12:829:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Gregorian chant (mus.) 5:476:2a
codification by Gregory I 5:478:1b; 24:504:1b
comparison with
Ambrosian chant 1:321:1b
Gallican chant 5:91:3a
Old Roman chant 8:909:1b
development of Christian liturgy 16:265:1a
importance in Western music 24:554:1b; 24:607:2b
monophony 8:264:1b
plainsong 9:494:3a; 24:519:1b
psalm tone 9:755:1b
source for
clausula 3:362:1a
sonata 24:589:1a
use of punctuation 29:1051:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gregorian code (law)
reform by Diocletian 4:106:2a
Gregorian Etruscan Museum, *or* Museo Gregoriano Etrusco (museum, Vatican City, Eur.)
description 12:281:1a
Gregorian reflector (telescope)
contribution of Hooke 6:44:2a
invention by Gregory 28:507:2b
Gregorian Reform 5:476:3a
history of
canon law 16:311:1b
Europe 18:616:2a
Crusades 16:822:1b
Germany 20:74:1b
influence on Becket 2:31:2b
initiation by Gregory VII 5:479:1b
Gregorian Sacramentary (Roman Cath.) church year 16:307:2b
Gregorian tone (vocal mus.): *see* psalm tone
Gregorian University, *or* Pontifical Gregorian University, *or* Pontificia Universitas Gregoriana, *or* The Greg (univ., Rome, It.) 5:477:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
Gregorio da Rimini (It. philos.): *see* Gregory of Rimini
"Gregorio y yo" (work by Lejárraga) description 7:891:2b
Gregorius (Syr. philos.): *see* Bar Hebraeus
"Gregorius" (work by Hartmann von Aue)
discussed in biography 5:729:1b
Gregorius Nyssenus (Byz. philos. and theol.): *see* Gregory of Nyssa, Saint
Gregory, Augusta, Lady, *or* Isabella Augusta, Lady Gregory, *or* Isabella Augusta Persse (Irish writ.) 5:485:2a
contribution to
English literature 18:459:2a
Irish literary renaissance 6:384:3b
friendship with Yeats 12:830:1a
Gregory, Augustus Charles (Br. expl.) Northern Territory 14:463:2b
Gregory, C. R. (Am. schol.)
critical edition of New Testament 14:964:2b
Gregory, Cynthia (Am. ballerina) 5:485:2b
Gregory, D. F. (Br. math.)
influence on Boole 23:272:1a
Gregory, Dick (Am. comedian, au. and civil-rights activist)
protest through fasting 4:693:1a
Gregory, Francis T. (Austr. expl.)
Hamersley Range expedition 5:657:3a
Gregory, Horace, *or* Horace Victor Gregory (Am. poet and crit.) 5:485:3a
Gregory, James (Scot. math. and astron.) 5:485:3b
design of reflecting telescope 28:507:2b
Gregory, Richard (neurologist)
support for Skepticism 18:488:1a
Gregory, Robert (art.)
portrait of Colum *illus.* 3:472
Gregory, William K. (Am. biol.)
influence on Romer 10:164:2a
Gregory I, Saint, *or* Gregory the Great (pope) 5:477:2a
association with
Augustine of Canterbury 1:700:2b
Laurentius of Canterbury 7:194:2b
Mellitus of Canterbury 7:1032:1a
biography of Benedict of Nursia 2:95:3b
contribution to
Castel Sant'Angelo 2:931:3b
Christian mysticism 16:332:1a
church music
codification 24:504:1b
Gregorian chant 5:476:2a
liturgical chants 24:554:1b
schola cantorum 10:532:3a
pastoral care 16:350:1b
patristic literature 9:202:1b; 16:322:2b
history of
Roman Catholicism 26:879:2a, *illus.*
conversion of Anglo-Saxons 18:610:1b
expansion of church 16:342:1b, 354:2a
initiation of Liturgy of the Presanctified 9:678:2b
shortening of Advent 16:305:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
England 29:30:1a
Italy 22:190:1b
view of Aaron 1:5:2a
Gregory II, Saint (pope) 5:478:2a
association with
Boniface 2:362:2b
Leo III 7:271:2a
Liutprand 7:409:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Iconoclastic Controversy 15:389:1a
Gregory II Cyprius, *or* George of Cyprus (Gr. Orthodox patriarch) 5:482:1b
association with John XI Becchus 6:576:2b
Gregory III, Saint (pope) 5:478:2a
association with
Charles Martel 18:611:2b
Leo III 7:271:2a
establishment of All Saints' Day 1:275:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Byzantine Empire 15:389:1a
Gregory IV (pope) 5:478:2b
building of Gregoriopolis 8:1036:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
promulgation of All Saints' Day 16:308:1a
Gregory V, *or* Brun von Kärnten, *or* Bruno of Carinthia (pope) 5:478:2b
association with
John XVI 6:573:2a
Otto III 9:3:1a
history of Italy 22:197:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Gregory VI (antipope) 5:478:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Gregory VI, *or* Giovanni Graziano (pope) 5:478:3a
association with
Benedict IX 2:94:1a
Gregory VII 5:479:1a
Sylvester III 11:457:1b
history of Italy 22:197:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Gregory VII, Saint, *or* Hildebrand, *or* Ildebrando (pope) 5:478:3b
association with
Clement III 3:371:3a
Gregory I 5:477:3b
Henry IV 5:847:2b
Leo IX 7:273:3a
Matilda of Canossa 7:936:3a
Robert Guiscard 10:102:3a
Urban II 12:198:2a
William of Hirsau 12:677:1a
contribution to
education 18:22:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:881:1b, 883:1a
Gregorian Reform 5:476:3a; 10:149:2a
Investiture Controversy 6:363:1b; 9:122:2a
papacy 16:268:1a
expulsion of Benedict X 2:94:1a
history of
England 29:35:1a
Europe 18:613:1b
Germany 20:74:1b
Italy 22:199:1b
Spain 28:25:1b
meeting at Canossa 2:811:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
reform of
benefice system 2:98:1a
papacy 18:614:2b
simony 10:823:2a
tithing 11:802:3b
suppression of Mozarabic chant 8:385:1b
Gregory VIII, *or* Maurício Bordinho, *or* Maurício Bordino, *or* Maurice Bourdin (antipope) 5:480:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Gregory VIII, *or* Alberto de Morra (pope) 5:480:1b

association with Henry V 5:848:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Third Crusade 16:829:2b
Gregory IX, *or* Ugo di Segni, *or* Ugolino di Segni (pope) 5:480:1b
association with
Edmund of Abington 4:372:1a
Elias of Cortona 4:447:3b
Frederick II 4:953:1a
Innocent IV 6:323:3a
Raymond of Peñafort 9:966:1a
Savelli 10:481:1a
Teutonic Order 11:661:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
education 18:21:2b
Inquisition 6:328:2b
Italy 22:204:1a
Sixth Crusade 16:834:1a
theatre 28:574:2a
Gregory X, Blessed, *or* Tebaldo Visconti, *or* Tedaldo Visconti (pope) 5:480:3b
association with
Polo family 9:572:1b
Valdemar Birgersson 12:238:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
promulgation of conclave changes 3:516:3a
relations with Eastern Orthodoxy 17:841:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:397:1a
Germany 20:79:1a
second Council of Lyon 7:591:2a
Gregory XI, *or* Pierre-Roger de Beaufort (pope) 5:481:1a
association with Catherine of Siena 2:956:2b
conflict with Wycliffe 12:786:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Germany 20:80:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:885:2a
War of the Eight Saints 4:399:3b
view of witchcraft 25:95:2b
Gregory XII, *or* Angelo Correr (pope) 5:481:1b
abdication 3:559:3b
association with
Alexander V 1:241:2b
Gerson 5:224:1a
John XXIII 6:574:2a
Malatesta 7:726:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Germany 20:82:2a
Western Schism *table* 12:604
Gregory XIII, *or* Ugo Boncompagni, *or* Ugo Buoncompagni (pope) 5:481:2a
association with
Aldrovandi 1:233:2b
Palestrina 9:83:2b
establishment of Gregorian calendar 5:476:2a
history of Italy 22:221:1b
opposition to Henry IV 5:844:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
reform of Julian calendar 2:740:2a; 6:647:3b; 15:430:2b
role in
Livonian War 6:439:3a
Maronite Church 7:867:2b
Gregory XIV, *or* Niccolò Sfondrati (pope) 5:481:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role of Philip II in papal election 28:44:1b
Gregory XV, *or* Alessandro Ludovisi (pope) 5:481:3a
contribution to Roman Catholicism 26:889:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Gregory XVI, *or* Bartolomeo Alberto Mauro Cappellari (pope) 5:481:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Gregory Narekatzi, Saint, *or* Gregory of Narek (Arm. poet) 5:482:2a
Gregory of Nazianzus, Saint (Byz. theol.) 5:482:2a
association with Gregory of Nyssa 5:483:1b
contribution to
Christian mysticism 16:331:2a
patristic literature 9:202:1a; 16:319:1b
views on private property 16:349:2a
work produced in Greek handwriting 29:1060:2a. *illus.* 1061
Gregory of Nyssa, Saint, *or* Gregorius Nyssenus (Byz. philos. and theol.) 5:483:1a
contribution to
medieval philosophy 25:743:1a
patristic literature 9:202:1a; 16:319:1b
rejuvenation of Platonism 25:903:2a
views on soul 11:25:2a
Gregory of Rimini, *or* Gregorio da Rimini (lt. philos.) 5:483:3a
views on science and theology 18:480:1b
Gregory of Sinai, *or* Gregory Sinaites (Gr. Orthodox monk) 5:484:1a
Gregory of Tours, Saint, *or* Georgius Florentius (Frankish schol.) 5:484:1b
account of
Clovis I 3:401:2b
Merovingian architecture 13:924:1a
contribution to
biographical literature 23:191:1b
Latin literature 22:838:2a
Gregory Palamas, Saint (Gr. theol.): *see* Palamas, Saint Gregory
Gregory Rift Valley (geol. feature, E.Af.) biotic distributions 14:1160:1b
Gregory Thaumaturgus, Saint (Gr. Christian apostle) 5:485:1a
association with Origen 8:998:1a
contribution to Christian thought 16:317:2b
Gregory the Great (pope): *see* Gregory I, Saint
Gregory the Great, Liturgy of Saint (rel. rite): *see* Preconsecrated Offerings, Liturgy of the
Gregory the Illuminator, Liturgy of Saint (Arm. rel.)
use in Armenian rite 1:568:2a
Gregory the Illuminator, Saint (Arm. apostle) 5:485:1b
Armenian history 1:565:2b; 1:566:2a
greguería (lit. term)
invention by Gómez de la Serna 5:354:1b
Greiff, León de (Colom. poet) 5:486:1a
Greifswald (Ger.) 5:486:1b
location *map* 20:42
Greifswald, Treaty of (Eur. hist.) negotiation by Kurakin 7:39:1b
Greiman, April (art.)
postmodern graphic design 20:167:2b
Grein, Jack Thomas, *or* Jacob Thomas Grein (Br. crit.) 5:486:1b
English drama 18:457:2a
theatre 28:589:1a
Greiner, W. (phys.)
heavy-ion radioactivity calculations 14:371:1a
greisen (rock) 5:486:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Greiz (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
grêmio, *or* bandeira (Port. guild) 5:486:2b
Grenå (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Grenada, *or* State of Grenada, *or* Isle of Spice, *or* Concepción (is., W.I.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:486:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:766:2a
LOCATION MAP 29:726
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 29:767:2a
foreign policy of Reagan 9:972:2b
invasion by United States 21:881:1b; 29:265:1a; 29:635:2a
independence date *table* 3:464
jurisdiction over southern Grenadines 5:487:3b
physical geography 29:766:2b
population 29:767:1a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Grenada (Miss., U.S.) 5:487:1b
Grenada Basin (submarine feature, Carib. Sea)
topography of Caribbean Basin 14:305:1a
Grenada Lake (l., Miss., U.S.)
physiography of Grenada 5:487:2a
Grenada National Party, *or* GNP (pol. party, Gren.)
history of Grenada 29:767:2b
Grenada United Labour Party, *or* GULP (pol. party, Gren.)
history of Grenada 29:767:2b
grenade, *or* hand grenade (mil. tech.) 5:487:2a
grenadiers 5:487:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
grenade launcher (weapon)
development of artillery 29:554:2b
grenade rounds (weapon)
development of grenade 5:487:2b
grenadier, *or* rat-tail, *or* rattail, *or* Macrouridae (fish) 5:487:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grenadier (mil.) 5:487:3a
name derivation 5:487:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
grenadier weaver (bird): *see* red bishop
grenadine (bot.): *see* carnation
grenadine syrup (foodstuff)
pomegranate derivative 9:588:1a
Grenadines, *or* Grenadine Islands (isls., W.I.) 5:487:3b
dependency on Grenada 29:766:2b
location *map* 29:726
Grenchen (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
Grendel (leg. monster)
"Beowulf" 2:116:2b
Grendey, Giles (Br. cabinetmaker)
use of lacquerwork 17:178:2a, *illus.*
Grene, Marjorie (Br. philos.)
contribution to evolutionary theory 25:677:2b
Grenen (spit, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason (Br. missionary) 5:488:1a
Grenge Forest (forest, Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Grenoble (Fr.) 5:488:1b
Isère département 6:404:1a
Isère River *illus.* 6:404
location *map* 19:432
Grenoble I, II, and III, Universities of, *or* Universités de Grenoble I, II, et III (univ., Grenoble, Fr.) 5:488:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Grenville (is., Fiji): *see* Rotuma
Grenville (Gren., W.I.)
location *map* 29:726
Grenville, George (pr.min. of Gt.Br.) 5:488:2b
association with
Bute 2:681:1b
George III 5:195:1b
Pitt 9:477:1b
Wilkes 12:661:2a
history of
American colonies 29:209:2b
United Kingdom 29:75:1a
imposition of Stamp Act 11:206:3b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
Grenville, Richard (Br. states.): *see* Temple, Richard Grenville-Temple, 1st Earl, Viscount Cobham, Baron Cobham
Grenville, Sir Richard (Eng. nav. comdr.) 5:488:3a
association with Drake 4:212:2a
Grenville of Wotton-under-Bernewood, William Wyndham Grenville, Baron (Br. pol.) 5:488:3b
history of United Kingdom 29:75:2b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
Grenville Orogen (geol.)
geologic history of North America 24:1005:1a, *map* 1004
Precambrian rocks 19:781:2a
"Grenzwald, Der" (work by Doderer) discussed in biography 4:146:3b
Gresham, Sir Thomas (Eng. financier) 5:489:1b
Gresham, Walter Quintin (Am. pol.) 5:489:1b
Gresham's law (econ.) 5:489:2a
debasement effects 24:325:2a
work of Gresham 5:489:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
Gresik (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Gressmoen National Park (park, Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Gresset, Jean-Baptiste-Louis (Fr. au.) 5:489:2b
Gressly, Amanz (Swiss geol.) 5:489:3b
sedimentary facies 10:599:3a; 19:751:2a
Gressmann, Hugo (Ger. rel. schol.) 5:489:3b
"Greta Bridge" (paint. by Cotman) discussed in biography 3:668:3a, *illus.*
Gretchaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich (Russ. comp.): *see* Grechaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich
"Gretchen am Spinnrade," *or* "Gretchen at the Spinning Wheel" (song by Schubert)
discussed in biography 10:539:1a
Gretna, *or* Mechanicsham (La., U.S.) 5:490:1a
Gretna Green (Scot., U.K.) 5:490:1a
Elkton, Maryland 4:457:3a
Wellsburg, West Virginia 12:575:3a
Grétry, André-Ernest-Modeste (Belg.-Fr. comp.) 5:490:1b
development of opéra comique 24:633:1a
Grettir (Ice. myth.)
depiction in Grettis saga 5:490:2a
"Grettis saga" (Ice. saga) 5:490:2a
place in Icelandic literature 23:116:2a; 27:12:1b
Gretzky, Wayne, *or* Wayne Douglas Gretzky, *or* The Great Gretzky (Can. athlete) 5:490:2a
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Greutung (people)
clash with Roman Empire 20:333:1b
Greuze, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. paint.) 5:490:3a
Neoclassical art 25:376:1a
Rococo art 25:372:2a
Grévedon, Pierre-Louis-Henri (art.)
portrait of
Gouvion-Saint-Cyr *illus.* 5:392
Louis, duc d'Angoulême *illus.* 1:413
Soult *illus.* 11:26
Grevelingen Lake, *or* Grevelingenmeer (l., Neth.) 5:490:3b
Grevenà (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Grevenà (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Grevenmacher (canton, Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Grevenmacher (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Grevens Fejde (Dan. hist.): *see* Count's War
Grevesmühlen (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Greville, Fulke, 1st Baron Brooke (Eng. writ.) 5:491:1a
approach to biography 23:191:2b
contribution to English literature 18:437:1b
Grevillea oleides (plant)
Proteales species *illus.* 9:738
Grevillea robusta (tree): *see* silky oak
Grévin, Jacques (Fr. au.) 5:491:1b
Grevinckhoven, Nicolaas, *or* Nicolaas Grevinchovius (Du. theol.)
theological debates with Ames 1:338:1b
Grévy, François-Paul-Jules (pres. of Fr.) 5:491:2a
association with Gambetta 5:102:3a
opposition of Clemenceau 3:369:3b
presidents *list* 4:920
role in Third Republic 19:515:2b
Grey's zebra, *or* Equus grevyi

major ref. in Mammals 23:440:2a
passim to 443:1a, *illus.* 452
classification 4:534:1a
description 12:902:1b
Grew, Nehemiah (Eng. bot.) 5:491:2b
botany contributions 14:1116:1a
microscopic observations 14:1076:1a
Grewia (bot.)
genus of Tiliaceae 11:774:1b
grey: *see under* gray, except as below
Grey, Albert Henry George Grey, 4th Earl (gov. gen. of Can.)
donation of Grey Cup 5:493:3a
relationship to Henry George Grey 5:492:3a
Grey, Lady Catherine (Eng. noble)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
marriage to Hertford 5:891:1a
Grey, Charles Grey, 1st Earl, Viscount Howick, or Baron Grey de Howick (Br. gen.) 5:491:3a
Grey, Charles Grey, 2nd Earl, *or* Baron Grey, *or* Viscount Howick (pr.min. of U.K.) 5:491:3b
attitude toward Wellington 29:719:2a
authorship of Reform Bill 9:994:2a
history of United Kingdom 29:80:1b
prime ministers *list* 12:143
reactions of Peel 9:237:2b
Grey, Sir Edward, 3rd Baronet, *or* 1st Viscount Grey of Fallodon (Br. states.) 5:492:3a
association with Bethmann Hollweg 2:176:1a
role in
British history 29:91:1a
Great Powers diplomacy 21:803:2b
Grey, Sir George (Br. colonial administrator) 5:493:1a
Australia 14:443:1a, 473:1b
New Zealand
European settlement 24:925:1b
Maori culture and mythology 24:717:1b
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Weld 12:566:2b
South Africa 27:921:2b
Grey, Henry, Duke of Suffolk, 3rd Marquess of Dorset (Eng. noble) *see* Suffolk, Henry Grey, Duke of, 3rd Marquess of Dorset, Lord Ferrers of Groby, Lord Harington, Lord Bonville
Grey, Henry George Grey, 3rd Earl, *or* Viscount Howick (Br. states.) 5:492:2b
Grey, Lady Jane, *or* Lady Jane Dudley (q. of Eng.) 5:493:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Aylmer 1:749:3b
Cranmer 3:714:2b
Northampton 8:785:3a
role in Tudor rule 29:53:1a
succession to throne 7:899:3a
Grey, Zane, *or* Pearl Grey (Am. au.) 5:493:2b
association with
Wheeling 12:619:3b
Zanesville 12:894:1a
contribution to western genre 12:599:1a; 23:128:1b
grey birch (tree): *see* gray birch
Grey Cup (Can. football trophy) 5:493:3a
Canadian Football League 2:788:2a; 4:871:3a; 28:126:2a
sporting record 11:141:1a, *list*
Grey de Howick, Baron (Br. gen.): *see* Grey, Charles Grey, 1st Earl, Viscount Howick
"Grey Granite" (work by Gibbon): *see* "Scots Quair, A"
Grey Hills (mts., Scot., U.K.): *see* Monadhliath Mountains
grey matter (anat.): *see* gray matter
grey mould blight (plant disease): *see* botrytis blight
Grey of Fallodon, 1st Viscount (Br. states.): *see* Grey, Sir Edward, 3rd Baronet
Grey River (riv., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
grey wagtail, *or* Motacilla cinerea (bird)
wagtails *illus.* 12:451
Greya politella (insect)
biotic interactions 14:1149:2a
Greyerz (reg., Switz.): *see* La Gruyère
greyhound, *or* grayhound (breed of dog) 5:493:3b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:444
locomotion 17:441:2b
racing *illus.* 4:150
weight and height *table* 17:446
Greyhound (racehorse) 5:494:1a
Greyhound Lines, Inc., *or* Motor Transit (Am. corp.) 5:494:1b
greyhound racing (sport): *see* dog racing
Greylacee (plant fam.)
distribution 13:698:2a
greylag, *or* greylag goose, *or* graylag, *or* graylag goose, *or* Anser anser (bird) 5:494:2a
domestication 15:29:1b
fixed action patterns of behaviour 14:746:1b
reproductive behaviour 14:750:2a
Greylock, Mount (mt., Mass., U.S.) 5:494:2a
elevation 29:273:1b
geography of Adams 1:80:1b
location *map* 29:173
Greymouth, *or* Crescent City, *or* Blaketown, *or* Greytown (N.Z.) 5:494:2a
location *map* 24:919
Greysolon, Daniel (Fr. soldier and expl.): *see* DuLhut, Daniel Greysolon, Sieur
Greystones (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Greytown (Nic.): *see* San Juan del Norte
Greytown (N.Z.): *see* Greymouth
GRF: *see* growth hormone-releasing hormone
grhya (Vedism)
description 20:532:2b
Grhya-sūtra (Hindu text) 5:494:2b
Kalpa-sūtras 20:533:2b
ritualistic nature 21:196:2b
Vedic orthodoxy 21:193:1b
Grias cauliflora (plant): *see* anchovy pear
gribble, *or* Limnoria (crustacean) 5:494:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gribeauval, Jean-Baptiste Vaquette de (Fr. of. and engin.) 5:494:3a
Griboyedov, Aleksandr Sergeyevich, *or* Aleksandr Sergeyevich Griboedov (Russ. dram.) 5:494:3b
Grič, *or* Gradec (hist. city, Croatia)
history of Zagreb 12:885:1a
Gricci, Giuseppe (It. potter)
Spanish porcelain artistry 17:113:2b
work at Capodimonte 2:833:1b
grid (elec.) 5:495:1a
thyratrons 11:750:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also control grid; screen grid
grid winding (crystal)
feldspar minerals 24:189:2a
gridiron plan (urban planning)
American urban planning 16:429:1b
Etruscan culture 20:274:2a
gridiron sport, the, *or* gridiron football (Am. sport): *see* football
"Griechische Kulturgeschichte" (work by Burckhardt): *see* "History of Greek Culture"
"griechischen Personennamen nach ihrer Bildung erklärt, Die" (work by Fick)
discussed in biography 4:762:1a
"Griechisches Lesebuch" (work by Wilamowitz-Moellendorff)
discussed in biography 12:653:3a
Grieg, Edvard Hagerup (Nor. comp.) 5:495:1b
association with Grainger 5:409:3b
birthplace in Troldhaugen 4:677:1b
use of
art songs 24:611:2b
concerto 3:515:3a
Grieg, Johan Nordahl Brun (Nor. au.) 5:495:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
Grier, E. W. (art.)
portrait of Douglas *illus.* 4:196
Grier, Robert Cooper (U.S. jur.) 5:495:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Grier, Wyly (art.)
portrait of Rowell *illus.* 10:213
Grierson, Sir George Abraham (Irish ling.) 5:495:3b
Grierson, John (Br. film producer) 5:495:3b
association with Flaherty 4:814:3a
influence on
documentary films 4:145:3a
motion pictures 24:412:2a
Griesbach, Johann Jakob (Ger. bibl. schol.) 5:496:1a
contribution to biblical textual criticism 14:967:1b
theory on the Synoptic problem 14:972:2a
Griesbachian Stage (geol.) 5:496:1b
subdivision of Lower Triassic Series 19:827:2a, *table* 828
Griesinger, Wilhelm (Ger. psychiatrist) study of neuropathology 23:844:1a
Gries, Johann Peter (Ger. chem.)
development of dyes 15:900:1b
grievance procedure
Soviet and Socialist labour law 22:928:1a
U.S. industrial unionism 29:952:1a
Grieve, Christopher Murray (Scot. poet): *see* MacDiarmid, Hugh
Griffenfeld, Peder Schumacher, count af, *or* Peder Schumacher (Dan. states.) 5:496:1b
age of monarchy in Europe 18:673:2b
relation to Christian V 3:276:2b
Griffes, Charles, *or* Charles Tomlinson Griffes (Am. comp.) 5:496:2a
Griffin (Ga., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 177
griffin, *or* griffon, *or* gryphon (myth. creature) 5:496:2b
Aegean art 25:338:2b
Central Asian art 15:725:1a *passim to* 732:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:724
dinosaurs 17:315:1b
Islāmic art *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 22:76
"Griffin" (sailing vessel)
galleons *illus.* 5:90
Griffin, Donald Redfield (Am. biophysicist) 5:496:3a
Griffin, Walter Burley (Am. arch.) 5:496:3a
role in Canberra 14:453:2a
Griffith (N.S.W., Austr.) 5:496:3b
location *map* 14:414
Griffith, A. (Br. aero. engin.)
fracture growth 23:737:2b
Griffith, Arthur (pres. of Ire.) 5:497:1a
association with Birkenhead 2:233:3a
role in
Irish history 21:1003:2a, 1015:2b
Sinn Féin 28:837:2b; 21:1015:1a
Griffith, David Wark (Am. dir.) 5:497:2a
major ref. in Motion Pictures 24:375:1a, *illus.* 376
association with
Biograph Company 2:222:1b
Bitzer 2:246:3a
Gish, Dorothy 5:285:1b
Gish, Lillian 5:285:2a
Porter 9:626:3a
contribution to motion-picture art 8:363:1a; 24:405:2a
formation of United Artists Corporation 12:139:2a
use of script 10:571:2b
Griffith, Emile Alphonse (Am. boxer) 5:498:2a
place in history of boxing 15:179:2b
Griffith, Fred (Br. bac.)
genetic research 19:709:1b
Griffith, Sir Richard John, 1st Baronet (Irish geol. and civil engin.) 5:498:2b
Griffith Park (park, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
aspect of Los Angeles 7:485:1a; 23:302:1b, *map* 300
Griffith Park Zoo (zoo, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.): *see* Los Angeles Zoo, The
Griffiths, John Willis (Am. nav. arch.) 5:498:3a
Griffiths, Merryn (zool.)
study of monotremes 23:354:2a
Griffiths, Ralph (Br. bookseller)
contribution to magazine publishing 26:441:1a
Griffo, Francesco (It. typecutter)
creation of italic typeface 6:430:3b
significance in
early typography 26:97:1b, *illus.*
Renaissance book design 20:161:2a
griffon (myth. creature): *see* griffin
"Griffon" (Fr. ship)
importance in North America 7:74:3a
griffon vulture, *or* Gyps fulvus (bird)
appearance and range 12:439:3a
Grifo (Frankish leader)
relationship to Pepin III 9:272:3a
grifulvin (drug): *see* griseofulvin
grigal (meteorol.): *see* gregale
Grigan (N. Mariana Isls.): *see* Agrihan
Griggs, Sutton E. (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120C:1b
Grigioni (canton and hist. league, Switz.): *see* Graubünden
Grignard, François-Auguste-Victor (Fr. chem.) 5:498:3a
Grignard reagent 5:498:3b; 15:859:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Grignard reaction (chem.)
aldehydes and ketones 15:859:2a, *illus.*
esters *illus.* 15:869
Grignard reagents 5:498:3b
Grignard reagent (chem.) 5:498:3b
alcohol synthesis 15:847:2a, *illus.* 848
alkyl halide reactions 15:893:2a
carboxylic acids 2:856:2b; 15:867:2b
esters 15:869:2b
ethers 15:854:1b
ketone synthesis 15:858:1b
nitriles 15:871:2a
nucleophilic addition to carbonyl compounds 15:859:2a
organomagnesium compounds 7:678:2b; 15:851:1b
synthetic applications *illus.* 15:816
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Grignion de Montfort, Saint Louis-Marie (Fr. pr.): *see* Montfort, Saint Louis-Marie Grignion de
Grignon, Germaine (Can. novelist): *see* Guèvremont, Germaine
Grigny, Nicolas de (Fr. comp.) 5:499:1a
Grigorios V (patriarch of Constantinople)
War of Greek Independence 20:194:2b, 195:2a
Grigorovich, Yuri Nikolayevich (Sov. choreographer) 5:499:1a
Grigory (Russ. monk): *see* Dmitry, False
Grigory Grigorov, Apollon Aleksandrovich, *or* Apollon Aleksandrovich Grigoriev (Russ. poet) 5:499:1b
Grigson, Geoffrey, *or* Geoffrey Edward Harvey Grigson (Br. ed. and poet) 5:499:2a
grihastha (Hinduism)
ashrama 1:627:2a; 20:520:2a
Grijalba, Juan de, *or* Juan de Grijalva (Sp. expl.) 5:499:2a
exploration of Tabasco Plain 11:480:3b
history of Veracruz region 12:312:1b
Grijalva River, *or* Río Grijalva, *or* Río Chiapa, *or* Río Grande de Chiapa (riv., Mex.) 5:499:2b
drainage of Mexico 24:30:2b
location *map* 24:28
Grikwa language: *see* Griqua language
grille (metalwork)
designs of ironwork 17:161:1b *passim to* 163:2a
grilling (cooking): *see* barbecue
Grillparzer, Franz (Aus. dram.) 5:499:3a
contribution to German literature 20:33:2a
"Grim Reaper, The," *or* "La commare seca" (film by Bertolucci)

discussed in biography 2:161:3b
Grimald, Nicholas, *or* Nicholas Grimalde, *or* Nicholas Grimvald, *or* Nicholas Grimoald (Eng. schol.) 5:500:2a
role in clown development 3:402:2b, *illus.*; 28:549:1a
Grimaldi, Rainier-Louis-Henri-Maxence-Bertrand de (prince of Mon.): *see* Rainier III, Prince de Monaco
Grimaldi family (lt. fam.) 5:500:2b
association with Fieschi family 4:768:3b
history of
Antibes 1:449:1a
Monaco 8:243:1b
Grimalus, Laurentius (Pol. bp.): *see* Goślicki, Wawrzyniec
Grimani, Palazzo (bldg., Venice, It.)
description 29:482:1b
designed by Sanmicheli *illus.* 10:421
Grimani Breviari (illuminated ms.)
work of Ghent-Bruges school 5:238:3b
Grimbergen (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Grimble, Sir Arthur (schol.)
views on Oceanic literature 25:131:1b
Grimentz (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
settlement patterns 28:345:1b
Grimes, Charles (surveyor-gen. of N.S.W.)
role in Melbourne's history 23:831:1a
Grimes Graves (mines, U.K.)
tool-making 28:696:2a
Grimké, Angelina Emily (Am. abolitionist) 5:500:3a
marriage to Weld 12:566:3b
Grimké, Angelina W. (Am. dram.)
contribution to black theatre 2:259:1b
Grimké, Sarah Moore (Am. abolitionist) 5:500:3a
Grimm, C. de (paint.)
portrait of Pulitzer *illus.* 9:793
Grimm, Friedrich Melchior, Freiherr von (Ger. lit. crit.) 5:501:1a
relationship with Epinay 4:526:1b
Grimm, Hans Emil Wilhelm (Ger. writ.) 5:501:1b
Grimm, Jacob Ludwig Carl (Ger. au., folklorist, and philol.) 5:501:2a
compilation of "Deutsches Wörterbuch" 4:43:3b
contribution to
German literature 20:33:1a
Indo-European vowel alternations 22:585:1b
linguistics 6:296:1b; 23:43:1a
philology and dictionaries 18:280:1b
formulation of Grimm's law 5:503:1a
Grimm, Ludwig (Ger. paint. and engr.)
etching of Brentano *illus.* 2:500
Grimm, Wilhelm Carl (Ger. au., folklorist, and philol.) 5:501:2a
compilation of "Deutsches Wörterbuch" 4:43:3b
contribution to German literature 20:33:1a
history of dictionary development 18:280:1b
Grimm Brothers, *or* Brothers Grimm, *or* Brüder Grimm (Ger. folklorists and ling.)
collection of folk literature 19:307:2b, 318:2a
contribution to
fairy tale 3:211:2b; 4:660:1b
German literature 23:207:2a
study of mythology 24:718:2a
influence of Basile 1:939:1b
influence on Asbjørnsen and Moe 1:614:1b
see also Grimm, Jacob Ludwig Carl; Grimm, Wilhelm Carl
Grimmelshausen, Hans Jacob Christoph von, *or* Hans Jakob Christoffel von Grimmelshausen (Ger. novelist) 5:502:3b
contribution to German literature 20:30:2a
Grimmia (bot.): *see* fringe moss
Grimmia maritima (plant species)
description 5:13:3a
"Grimm's Fairy Tales," or "Kinder- und Hausmärchen" (work by Jacob Grimm and Wilhelm Grimm)
collection of
fairy tales 4:660:1b
folk literature 19:307:2b, 318:2a
contribution to German literature 23:207:2a
discussed in biography 5:501:3b
Grimm's law (ling.) 5:503:1a
major ref. in Linguistics 23:57:1a
illustration of Germanic consonant shift 22:640:2a
influence on Germanic peoples 20:67:1b
observations by Rask 9:947:2b
scholarly research by Grimm brothers 5:502:1a
study of Indo-European sound changes 6:296:1b; 22:585:1b
support by Verner's law 12:324:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
"Grímnismál" (anc. Scand. poem)
record of Germanic religion 18:770:1b
Grimoald (duke of Benevento)
contribution to coinage 16:537:2a
history of Italy 22:189:2b
Grimoald (Merovingian offl.) 5:503:1b
domination of Sigebert III 10:793:2a
history of Gaul 19:456:2a
Grimoald, Nicholas (Eng. schol.): *see* Grimald, Nicholas
Grimoald III (Benevento leader)
role in Italy 22:193:1b
Grimond, Jo, *or* Joseph Grimond (Br. pol.) 5:503:2a
Grimsby (Eng., U.K.)
Great Grimsby 5:445:1a
location *map* 29:7
Grimsey (isl., Ice.) 5:503:2b
location *map* 20:761
Grimshaw (Alta., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Grimshaw, Beatrice Ethel (Austr. writ.) 5:503:2b
Grimshaw, Thomas (Br. paint.)
portrait of John Clare *illus.* 3:345
Grimstad (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Grímsvötn (volcano, Ice.)
glacier floods 20:746:2b; 26:857:2a
Vatnajökull 12:281:2b
Grimthorpe of Grimthorpe, Edmund Beckett, 1st Baron, *or* Edmund Beckett Denison, *or* Sir Edmund Beckett, 5th baronet (Br. horologist) 5:503:3a
design of Big Ben 2:205:3a
Grimvald, Nicholas (Eng. schol.): *see* Grimald, Nicholas
Grin, Aleksandr Stepanovich, *or* Aleksandr Stepanovich Grinevsky (Sov. au.) 5:503:3b
Grinberg, Uir-Tsvi (Pol. au.)
contribution to Yiddish literature 29:1080:2b
grindability
property of coal 21:510:1a
Grindal, Edmund (archbp. of Canterbury) 5:504:1a
archbishops *list* 2:815
association with
Burghley 3:4:1a
Elizabeth I 18:245:2b
Puritanism 26:215:1a
Grindavík (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Grindel, Eugène (Fr. au.): *see* Éluard, Paul
Grindelwald (Switz.) 5:504:1b
location *map* 28:342
Grindelwald Valley (val., Switz.)
major ref. in Grindelwald 5:504:1b
grinder: *see* grinding machine
grinding (food processing)
cereals 19:346:2b
cocoa beans 19:398:1b
coffee 14:881:1b
poultry 19:385:1a
wheat 19:347:2b
see also milling
grinding (materials processing)
cutlery 3:813:2a
flint 3:175:1a
mineral processing 21:405:1a
Neolithic Epoch 11:845:1b; 26:58:1a
grinding machine, *or* grinder 5:504:2b
major ref. in Tools 28:709:2a, 711:2a, *illus.*
development of
machine tools 11:845:2a
pneumatic power 9:533:3a, *illus.*
manufacture of cutlery 3:813:2b
use in papermaking 21:377:2a
grinding wheel (tool)
development in grinding machines 28:711:2a
product of abrasives 21:254:1b
grindle (fish): *see* bowfin
Grindsted (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
grinduri (landmass)
Danube River 18:575:1a
Grinevsky, Aleksandr Stepanovich (Sov. au.): *see* Grin, Aleksandr Stepanovich
Gringore, Pierre, *or* Pierre Gringoire (Fr. au.) 5:504:3a
importance as rhétoriqueur 10:20:1b
production of sotie 11:23:2b
Grīņi Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Grinius, Kazys (Lith. states.) 5:504:3a
Grinkov, Sergey (Russ. figure skater)
figure skating *illus.* 4:772
Grinnell (Ia., U.S.) 5:504:3b
Merchants' National Bank building 11:377:3b
Grinnell, Josiah Bushnel (Am. cler. and states.)
founding of Grinnell, Iowa 5:504:3b
Grinnell College (coll., Grinnell, Ia., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Grinnell's axiom (biol.): *see* competitive exclusion, principle of
griot (Af. mus.)
artisan class 29:847:2b
Senegalese culture 29:859:1a
stringed instruments 24:667:2b
grip (behaviour)
human evolution 18:819:2a, *illus.*
primate development 23:380:2a, 385:1b, *illus.*
grip (machine component)
use in materials testing 13:597:1b
Grip, Bo Jonsson (ruler of Fin.)
history of Finland 19:187:1a
GRIP/GISP2: *see* Greenland Ice Core Project/Greenland Ice Sheet Project 2
Gripe, Maria (Swed. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:208:2b
Gripenberg, Alexandra, Baroness (Fin. suffragist)
woman suffrage movement *illus.* 12:733
Gripenberg, Bertel Johan Sebastian, Friherre (Fin. poet) 5:504:3b
Gripenstedt, Johan August Friherre (Swed. baron) 5:505:1a
history of Sweden 28:337:1a
grippe (disease): *see* influenza
Grippe, Peter (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:111:2a
gripper loom
use in carpet manufacture 21:563:1b
Griqua (people) 5:505:1b
distribution in
Griqualand East 5:505:2a
Griqualand West 5:505:2b
South Africa 27:911:1a, *map* 858
history of southern Africa 27:859:2a, 919:1b *passim* to 921:2b
leadership of Kok III 6:934:1b
Griqua language, *or* Grikwa language
classification 6:839:1b
Griqualand East (hist. reg., S.Af.) 5:505:2a
history of Griqua 5:505:1b
Griqualand West (reg., S.Af.) 5:505:2b
discovery of diamonds 27:862:2a
history of
Cape Province 2:826:1b
Griqua 5:505:2a
Kimberley 6:865:2a
South Africa 27:922:1a
Gris, Juan, *or* José Victoriano González (Sp. paint.) 5:505:2b
"Breakfast" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:330
influence on Braque 2:479:1a
"The Sunblind" *illus.* 3:775
grisactin (drug): *see* griseofulvin
grisaille (paint.) 5:505:3b
application to
enamelwork 17:169:2a
stained glass 17:190:2a, *illus.* 195
contribution of Pénicaud family 9:258:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Griscom, Elizabeth (Am. seamstress): *see* Ross, Betsy
Grise Fiord (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Griselda, *or* Griseldis, *or* Grisel, *or* Grisilda, *or* Grissil, *or* Patient Griselda (fictional character) 5:506:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
griseofulvin, *or* Fulvicin, *or* grifulvin, *or* grisactin (drug)
antibiotic 17:56:2a
ringworm cure 10:81:2b
Grisham, John (Am. writ.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Grishino (Ukraine): *see* Krasnoarmiysk
Grishun (canton and hist. league, Switz.): *see* Graubünden
Grishun language: *see* Romansh language
Grisi, Carlotta, *or* Caronne Adele Josephine Marie Grisi (It. dancer) 5:506:1b
association with Perrot 9:306:1a
contribution to Paris Opéra Ballet 9:155:1a
portrayal in "The Original Polka" *illus.* 9:567
Grisi, Giulia (It. singer) 5:506:2b
association with Rubini 10:226:3b
marriage to Mario 7:852:1b
Grisilda (fictional character): *see* Griselda
grison, *or* huron, *or* Galictis (mammal) 5:506:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grisone, Federico (It. equestrian) horsemanship 20:651:2a
Grisons (canton and hist. league, Switz.): *see* Graubünden
Grisons language: *see* Romansh language
Grissil (fictional character): *see* Griselda
Grissom, Virgil Ivan, *or* Gus Grissom (Am. astronaut) 5:506:3a
Apollo program 19:50:2b
grist (malt mixture)
beer production 14:883:1a
Griswold, Alfred Whitney (Am. educ.) 5:506:3b
Griswold, Rufus Wilmot (Am. journ.) 5:506:3b
Griswold v. Connecticut (law case)
effect on rights of privacy 9:712:3a
grit (rock) 5:507:1b
grit chamber (sanitation engin.)
sewage treatment facilities 26:389:2a
Gritchenko, Alexis, *or* Oleksa Hryshchenko (Ukrainian art.)
Ukrainian visual arts 28:983:1a
Grito de Dolores, *or* Cry of Dolores (Mex. hist.) 5:507:1b
Mexican independence 22:814:1a; 24:482:1a
role of Hidalgo y Costilla 5:912:3a
Grito de Lares, El (P.R. hist.)
Puerto Rican independence movement 29:760:1a
"Gritos del combate" (work by Núñez de Arce)
discussed in biography 8:830:2b
grits (food)
corn products 6:27:2b
Grivas, Georgios Theodoros, *or* Dighenis (Cyp. leader) 5:507:1b
Cypriot independence movement 16:900:2a
Greek-Cypriot history 20:202:2b

guerrilla warfare 29:690:2a
organization of EOKA 4:514:1a
grivet, or Cercopithecus aethiops (monkey)
description 5:541:3b
gestation period *table* 5:227
grizzly bear, or silvertip, or Ursus horribilis (mammal) 5:507:2a
major ref. in Mammals 23:415:2a
longevity *table* 20:426
weight 23:413:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Kodiak bear
gro-ba (tree)
flora of Tibet 16:207:1b
groat (Eng. coin)
introduction by Edward I 16:544:1a
Gröber, Gustav (Ger. schol.)
development of textual criticism 20:619:1b
"Grobianus" (work by Dedekind)
place in German literature 20:29:2b
Grobiņa (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
grocery store (retail store): *see* supermarket
Grochowiak, Stanisław (Pol. au.)
contribution to Polish literature 25:978:2a
Grock, or Charles Adrien Wettach, or Charles Adrian Wellach (Swiss clown) 5:507:3a
contribution to clowning 3:402:3a; 28:552:1a
Grocyn, William (Eng. educ.) 5:507:3b
contribution to English humanism 20:672:2a
Grodno (Belarus): *see* Hrodno
Groen van Prinsterer, Guillaume (Du. states.) 5:508:1a
association with Kuyper 7:51:3b
Groenendael (dog): *see* Belgian sheepdog
Groener, Karl Eduard Wilhelm (Ger. gen. and pol.) 5:508:1b
Groenia, P. (Du. art.)
portrait of
Deken *illus.* 3:965
Wolff *illus.* 12:729
Groenlandia (plant genus)
characteristics 13:725:1a
"Groenlendinga saga" (Ice. saga)
account of Leif Eriksson 7:253:2b
Groesbeek (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Gröger, Friedrich Carl (art.)
portrait of
Blücher *illus.* 2:297
Oehlenschläger *illus.* 8:880
groin vault (arch.)
cathedrals 15:318:1a
description, advantages, and disadvantages 12:284:3b; 13:884:2b
masonry construction 7:913:3a
Grójec (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Grolier de Servières, Jean, vicomte d'Aguisy (Fr. bibliophile) 5:508:2a
Grolier, Inc. (Am. publishing co.)
encyclopaedias 18:271:1b
groma (surveying instru.)
use in ancient Egypt 23:487:1a
Gromia (protist)
protists *illus.* 26:270
gromwell, or Lithospermum officinale (bot.)
uses 2:377:3b
Gromyko, Andrey Andreyevich (pres. of U.S.S.R.) 5:508:2b
atomic energy plan 21:857:1a
Cuban missile crisis 21:866:2b
U.S.S.R. 28:1020:1b
Gromyko Plan (Sov. arms control plan)
atomic energy 21:857:1a
United Nations 29:144:1b
Grönblad–Strandberg syndrome (path.): *see* pseudoxanthoma elasticum
Gronchi, Giovanni (pres. of It.) 5:508:3b
Gröndal, Benedikt (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:17:2a
"Grongar Hill" (work by Dyer)
discussed in biography 4:308:3b
Groningen (prov., Neth.) 5:508:3b
history of Netherlands 24:884:2a, 885:2a
location *map* 24:866
natural gas field 19:581:1b; 24:869:2a
Romanesque architecture 13:930:2a
Groningen (Neth.) 5:509:1b
Groningen province 5:509:1a
location *map* 24:867
Low Countries 24:875:1b
Groningen, State University of (univ., Groningen, Neth.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Groningen (Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Groninger Veenkolonien (reg., Neth.)
land reclamation 5:509:1a
Grønland: *see* Greenland
"Grønlands Vegetation, Om" (work by Warming)
discussed in biography 12:498:2a
Grønlandshavet (sea, Arct. Ocean): *see* Greenland Sea
Grönloh, J. H. F., or Nescio (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
Gronovius, Johannes Fredericus (Du. schol.)
development of textual criticism 20:618:1b
Groombridge, Stephen (Br. astron.) 5:509:2b
Groombridge 34 (star)
nearest stars *table* 28:187
Groombridge 1830 group (astron.)
moving groups 19:623:2b
grooming: *see* cleaning behaviour
Groot Constantia (homestead, Constantia, S.Af.)
Constantia 3:561:2b, *illus.*
Groot Karoo (plat., S.Af.): *see* Great Karoo
Groot-Kei River (riv., S.Af.): *see* Great Kei River
"Groot Liedt-Boeck" (work by Bredero)
discussed in biography 2:495:2a
Groot-Marico River (riv., southern Af.): *see* Marico River
Groot Swartberg (mts., S.Af.): *see* Great Swart Mountains
Groot Trek (S.Af. hist.): *see* Great Trek
Groot-Vis River (riv., S.Af.): *see* Great Fish River
Groote, Geert, or Gerhard Groote, or Gerard Groote, or Gerardus Magnus (Du. rel. leader) 5:509:3a
establishment of
Brethren of the Common Life 3:493:1b
devotio moderna movement 4:50:1b
history of Low Countries 24:882:2b
Renaissance mysticism 18:639:1b
Groote Eylandt (is., N.Terr., Austr.) 5:509:3b
location *map* 14:414
Groote Schuur (estate, S.Af.) 5:509:3b
work of Rhodes 10:26:3b
Grootfontein (Nam.) 5:510:1a
location *map* 27:840
groove (sound recording)
function in phonograph discs 27:571:1b
groove-billed ani, or Crotophaga sulcirostris (bird)
description 1:417:3b
groove pin (tool)
fastening device 9:446:2b
Gropius, Alma (w. of Gustav Mahler): *see* Mahler, Alma
Gropius, Walter Adolph (Ger.-Am. arch.) 5:510:1b
association with
Mahler 7:700:1b
Mies van der Rohe 8:116:1b
contribution to
International Style 6:353:2a
modern architecture 13:986:1a, 990:2a, *illus.* 986
founding of
Architects Collaborative 1:530:3a
Bauhaus school of design 1:969:3b; 20:119:1a
influence on architectural ornament 13:894:2b
influenced by Japanese architecture 17:736:2b
partnership with Wachsmann 12:444:2a
reforms in theatre design 28:597:1b
style compared with Aalto 1:3:1a
theory of architecture 13:898:1b
Gropper, William (Am. art.)
contribution to caricature 10:923:1b; 15:546:2a
Gros, Antoine-Jean, Baron (Fr. paint.) 5:511:1b
contribution to
Neoclassicism 25:376:1a
Romanticism 10:161:2b
drawing of Murat *illus.* 8:426
Gros Bill, Le (Can. athlete): *see* Beliveau, Jean Marc A.
Gros Morne (mt., Nfd. and Lab., Can.)
elevation 7:466:1b
Gros Morne National Park (natl. park, Nfd. and Lab., Can.)
location *map* 15:445
Gros Peak (rock, St. Lucia)
physiography of Saint Lucia 29:773:1a
gros point (needlepoint)
description 8:580:1b
gros point de Venise, or punto a relievo (lace)
Venetian needle lace 12:303:2a
gros tournois (coin)
French medieval coinage 19:470:2a
Portugese coinage development 16:539:2b
see also sou
Gros Ventres of the Missouri (people): *see* Hidatsa
Gros Ventres of the Prairie (people): *see* Atsina
grosbeak (bird) 5:511:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:97:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grosch, Heinrich (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:969:1b
Groseilliers, Médard Chouart des (Fr. fur trader)
association with Radisson 9:895:1a
history of Canada 15:460:2a
Grosholtz, Marie (Fr. modeler): *see* Tussaud, Marie
Gross, Anthony (Br. art.)
contribution to printmaking 26:134:1a
Gross, Chaim (Am. sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture 27:110:2a
Gross, Harvey (lit. crit.)
function of prosody 23:96:1b
Gross, Robert Edward (Am. physic.)
cardiovascular surgery 16:411:1a; 23:791:2a
Gross, Samuel David (Am. surg.) 5:511:3b
gross anatomy (med.)
area of study 1:375:1a
"Gross Clinic, The" (paint. by Eakins)
discussed in biography 4:315:3b; *illus.* Plate 21 fol. 25:378
gross domestic product, or GDP (econ.)
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
comparison to gross national product 5:512:1a
role in
economic development 17:894:1a, *table* 895
national income accounting 8:534:3b
war finance 29:642:2b
gross idolatry (rel.): *see* overt idolatry
gross national product, or GNP (econ.) 5:512:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
combating collective poverty 9:652:3a
economic forecasting 4:355:3b; 17:903:2b
income theory 17:946:2a
national income accounting 8:534:3a
producer goods 9:719:2a
transportation 28:882:2a
"Gross of Pyjamas, A" (work by Bissell): *see* "7½ Cents"
gross primary productivity, or gross productivity, or gross production (biol.)
aquatic ecosystems 14:1172:2b, 1178:1a
solar energy 14:1130:1b
temperate deciduous forests 14:1194:1b
tropical rainforests 14:1189:2a
Gross-Rosen (Nazi concentration camp, Ger.) 5:512:1a
gross stress reaction (psychol.): *see* combat fatigue; posttraumatic stress disorder
gross tonnage, or gross registered tonnage (shipping)
definition and use 11:843:1a
gross vehicle weight rating, or GVW rating
classification of trucks 28:816:2a
Grossbasel (area, Basel, Switz.)
feature of Basel 1:932:3a
Grossberg, Yitzkeh Loiza (Am. art.): *see* Rivers, Larry
Grossdeutsch (Ger. faction)
Austria 14:525:1a
Germany 20:107:2b
Grosse, Aristid V. (Am. chem.)
study of tritium 11:933:3b
Grosse, Hans Werner (Ger. pilot) 5:512:1b
"grosse Brockhaus, Der" (Ger. encyc.): *see* "Brockhaus Enzyklopädie"
"Grosse Confession" (work by Schenckfeld)
discussed in biography 10:550:2a
"grosse Conversations-Lexikon, Der" (Ger. encyc.)
history of encyclopaedias 18:274:2a
"Grosse Männer" (work by Ostwald)
discussed in biography 8:1039:1b
Grosse Pointe (Ill., U.S.): *see* Evanston
Grosse Pointe (residential communities, Mich., U.S.) 5:512:1b
"grosse Traum, Der" (work by Hauptmann)
discussed in biography 5:751:3b
"grosse Wundertraye, Die" (work by Paracelsus)
discussed in biography 9:135:1b
"grossen Philosophen, Die" (work by Jaspers): *see* "Great Philosophers, The"
Grossenhain (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Grosser Arber, or Javor (mt., Ger.)
geography of Bohemian Forest 2:326:3a
Grosser Beer, Mount (mt., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
Grosser Mythen (mt., Switz.)
elevation 10:551:2a
Schwyz 10:551:2b, *illus.*
Grosser Olberg (hill, Ger.)
feature of Siebengebirge 10:786:1b
"Grosser-Tiger und Kompass-Berg" (work by Mühlenweg): *see* "Big Tiger and Christian"
Grosses Schauspielhaus (Ger. thea.) 5:512:2a
Poelzig's architectural design 9:542:1b
stage design 28:592:1a, *illus.*
"Grosses vollständiges Universal-Lexicon" (Ger. encyc.) 5:512:2a
history of encyclopaedias 18:274:1a
Grossesteste, Robert (Eng. bp.) 5:512:2a
biblical exegesis 14:1003:1b
Montfort 8:289:2b
philosophical views 25:744:1b
Aristotelianism 14:66:2a
light 27:36:1b
Grosseto (prov., It.)
major ref. in Grosseto 5:512:2b
location *map* 22:170
Grosseto (It.) 5:512:2b
location *map* 22:170
Grossglockner, or Glockner (mt., Aus.) 5:512:3a
Alpine physiography 18:550:2b
Austrian landscape 1:719:1a; 14:501:1b

location *map* 14:503
Grossglockner-Hochalpenstrasse (hwy., Aus.)
feature of Grossglockner 5:512:3a
Grossherzogtum Luxemburg (country): *see* Luxembourg
"Grossinger's Bakery" (paint. by Estes) modern oil painting *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:330
Grossmann, K. (art.)
drawing of Spengler *illus.* 11:86
Grossmith, George (Br. comedian) 5:512:3b
biographical literature 23:189:1b
Grossmith, George, Jr. (Br. playwright) relationship to George Grossmith 5:513:1a
Grossmith, Weedon (Br. act.) association with George Grossmith 5:513:1a
biographical literature 23:189:1b
grosso, *or* matapan (coin)
circulation by Dandolo 3:874:1b
use in Venice 16:541:1a
Grosso, Niccolo, *or* Il Caparra (It. craftsman)
ironwork 17:162:2a
grossular, *or* grossularite, *or* gooseberry garnet (min.) 5:513:1a
common nesosilicates *table* 24:181
end-member composition *table* 24:205
structure and properties 24:205:2a; *table* 5:170
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Grossularia (plant genus): *see* gooseberry
grossularia (shrub): *see* English gooseberry
Grossulariaceae, *or* gooseberry family (bot.)
description 10:38:1a
distribution 13:697:1a, *illus.* fossils 13:702:2a
Rosales 10:179:1b
see also currant; Escallonia; gooseberry
grossularite (min.): *see* grossular
grossus (coin)
use in Germany 16:541:2a
Grosswardein (Rom.): *see* Oradea
Grosvenor, Gilbert H., *or* Gilbert Hovey Grosvenor (Am. ed.) 5:513:1b
Grosz, George (Ger. art.) 5:513:2a
contribution to
grotesque painting 23:159:1b
photomontage 9:405:1a; 25:775:2a
printmaking 26:133:2b
role in
Dada movement 3:842:3b
Neue Sachlichkeit 8:619:2b
Grosz, Karoly (pr.min. of Hung.) Hungarian economic programs 20:713:1a
Grote, George (Br. hist.) 5:513:3a
contribution to philosophical radical movement 9:388:2a
view of Sophists 25:595:1b
Grotefend, Georg Friedrich (Ger. schol.) 5:513:3b
decipherment of cuneiform 23:862:2a; 29:1036:1a
grotesque (lit. concept)
comedy 23:152:1b
theatrical production 28:596:2a
grotesque (ornamentation) 5:514:1a
furniture 17:661:1a
Roman interior design 17:20:2b
tapestry theme 17:891:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:92
Urbino maiolica ware 12:202:2b
"Grotesques" (tapestry designed by Bachiacca)
description 17:891:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:92
Grotewohl, Otto (Ger. pol.)
history of East Germany 20:127:1a
Groth, Klaus (Ger. poet) 5:514:2a
contribution to German literature 20:34:1b
Grothendieck, Alexandre (Fr. math.) contribution to algebraic geometry 19:908:2b; 23:574:1b; 23:606:1a
Grotius, Hugo (Du. states. and schol.) 5:514:2a
contribution to
biblical exegesis 14:1003:2a
European identity 18:658:1a
law 18:682:2a
agency 15:345:2a
conduct of warfare 9:711:2b; 29:633:2b
contraband classification 3:587:1a
eminent domain 26:184:2a
extraterritoriality concept 4:638:3a
freedom of the seas 5:917:3a
international law 21:789:2a
natural law system 8:559:2a; 25:720:2a; 25:747:2a
Roman-Dutch law 10:150:3a; 22:922:1b
history of Netherlands 24:887:2a, 890:2b
influence of
Gentili 5:186:3a
Stoicism 25:599:2b
influence on
Cumberland 3:787:1a
Vondel 12:430:2b
Groton (Conn., U.S.) 5:515:2a
Groton (Mass., U.S.) 5:515:2b
Groton School (school, Groton, Mass., U.S.)
feature of Groton 5:515:2b
Roosevelt's education 26:933:1a
Grotowski, Jerzy (Pol. thea. dir.) 5:515:3a
association with Polish Laboratory Theatre 28:602:1b, 613:1b, 614:2b
effect on
acting technique 1:70:2b; 28:532:2b; 28:556:2b
Polish culture 25:939:2a
Grotrain, Walter (Ger. astrophys.) coronal temperature 27:464:1a
Grotta Bella (tomb, Caere, It.): *see* Stuccoes, Tomb of the
Grotta del Bue Marino (grotto, It.): *see* Buemarino Cove
Grotta di Nettuno (cave, Alghero, It.): *see* Neptune, Cave of
Grottaferrata, Basilian Order of (rel. order)
restoration of Greek traditions 1:939:2b
Grottaglie (It.) 5:515:3b
location *map* 22:170
Grotte de Lascaux (cave, Dordogne, Fr.): *see* Lascaux Grotto
Grotte du Pape (cave, Brassempouy, Fr.) "Venus" figurine *illus.* 26:47
grottesche (art)
effect on grotesque 5:514:1b
origin of style 26:921:2a
use on maiolica ware 17:114:1b
Grotthuss–Draper law (sci.) photochemistry 26:482:2a
grotto (cave) 5:515:3b
comparison to nymphaeum 8:842:3b
secondary caves 2:972:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Grotto of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Annunciation, Grotto of the
Grouchy, Emmanuel de (Fr. marshal) role at Battle of Waterloo 12:523:2b
Groulx, Lionel-Adolphe, *or* Alonié de Lestres (Can. hist.) 5:516:1a
ground (art)
drawing 17:462:2b
painting 14:86:2a
printmaking 26:116:2a
see also gesso; mulberry paper
ground, *or* earth (elec.) 5:516:1b
capacitors 18:167:1a
ground (her.): *see* field
ground-arch effect (tunneling) importance in tunnel construction 26:400:2b, *illus.* 401
ground attack aircraft: *see* attack aircraft
ground bait, *or* chum
fishing 4:801:3b
ground bass, *or* basso ostinato (mus.) 5:516:1b
association with serialism 10:650:3a
development of ostinato 8:1036:3a
use by Purcell 9:806:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
ground beef (meat)
hamburger 5:656:2b
ground beetle, *or* carabid beetle, *or* Carabidae (insect) 5:516:2a
description 3:446:1b
species of Coleoptera 21:714:2a
use of sun in migration 14:790:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ground bow, *or* earth bow (mus. instru.) use in African cultures 13:134:1b
ground cedar, *or* Lycopodium complanatum flabelliforme (bot.)
description and range 3:403:1a
ground-controlled approach, *or* GCA (mil. tech.)
air traffic control 26:467:1b
military communications system 29:625:1a
ground-controlled intercept, *or* GCI (mil. tech.)
military communications system 29:625:1a
ground controller (airport)
duties 26:345:1b
ground cover (vegetation)
effect on permafrost 20:755:2a
use in gardening 19:675:1a
ground cricket, *or* Nemobiinae (insect) characteristics 3:735:2a
ground cuckoo, *or* Neomorphinae (bird) 5:515:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ground drum (mus. instru.)
description 24:656:1a
ground-effect machine (vehicle): *see* air-cushion machine
ground game (gastronomy)
description 5:105:2a
ground-glass screen (optics)
use in cameras 25:784:1b
ground hair, *or* underhair, *or* underwool (fur)
function 5:55:3b
mammals 23:343:2b
ground hemlock (bot.): *see* American yew
ground hornbill, *or* Bucorvus (bird) foraging behaviour 15:87:1b
ground ice (geol.): *see* permafrost
ground inversion (atmospheric sci.) type of temperature inversion 11:622:3b
see also inversion fog
ground-launched cruise missile, *or* GLCM
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty 6:343:1b
military technology 29:574:2a
ground laurel (bot.): *see* trailing arbutus
ground meristem (plant tissue)
role in plant growth 13:610:1b
ground moraine (geol.)
formation 8:307:1a; 16:743:1b
ground of being (theol.)
Christian views of God 16:274:2a
ground parrot, *or* ground parakeet, *or* Pezoporus wallicus (bird)
characteristics of psittaciforms 9:759:2b
description 9:169:1b
ground pearl (insect) 5:516:3b
ground pine, *or* Ajuga chamaepitys (Ajuga chamaepitys)
variety of bugleweed 2:612:1b
ground pine (Lycopodium): *see* club moss
ground pine, *or* Lycopodium obscurum (Lycopodium obscurum)
description and range 3:403:1a
ground position, *or* GP (navig.)
celestial navigation 3:10:2b
ground-probing radar (radar tech.)
radar systems 26:470:1a
ground reflection (phys.)
radio wave propagation 28:496:1b
ground roller, *or* Brachypteraciidae (bird) 5:517:1a
distribution 3:617:2b
ground shark (fish): *see* bull shark
ground sloth (mammal)
size, habitat, and appearance 23:396:2b, *illus.*
ground sluicing
method of placer mining 21:402:1a
ground spider: *see* wolf spider
ground squirrel (mammal) 5:517:1b
major ref. in Mammals 23:403:1b
passim to 406:2a
dormancy 14:796:2a
gestation period *table* 5:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also chipmunk; marmot; prairie dog
ground state (phys.)
atomic energy level 13:557:2b, 565:2a
carbene bonding 2:847:1a
carbon group elements 15:979:1a
crystals 28:633:2a
definition 4:492:3b; 14:351:2a
heavy elements *table* 15:1034
ionization process 13:579:1b
resonance photo-ionization 13:550:2b
transuranium elements 15:1034:2b
ground stroke (tennis shot)
strategy 28:150:1a
ground substance (biochem.) 5:517:2b
component of connective tissue 3:542:1b; 28:289:1b
see also chondrousia
ground tax (econ.)
Swedish politics 28:337:1b
ground thrush, *or* Zoothera (bird) 5:517:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ground tissue (bot.): *see* fundamental tissue
ground tool
development in Neolithic Period 28:695:2b
ground transportation: *see* land transportation
ground uta: *see* side-blotched lizard
ground wave (phys.)
radio-wave transmission 18:201:1a
groundhog (rodent): *see* woodchuck
Groundhog Day (Am. tradition) 5:517:3a
woodchuck 12:741:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
groundmass (geol.)
relationship to matrix 7:941:1a
groundnut (bot.) 5:517:3b
see also peanut
Groundnuts Scheme (Tan. hist.) place in Tanganyikan history 17:808:2a
groundsel, *or* ragwort, *or* Senecio (plant) 5:517:3b
association with fairies 4:659:1b
cinerarias 3:324:2b
scrublands 14:1201:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also wax vine
groundwater, *or* subsurface water (hydrology) 5:518:1a
major ref. in The Hydrosphere 20:719:2b
effect on
chemical weathering 20:4:2b
duricrust formation 4:294:1b
earth movements on slopes 20:6:2a
hydrologic cycle 6:193:3b
nuclear waste canisters 18:381:2b; 23:554:2b
rivers 26:848:1a
formation of hydrothermal solutions 21:390:2a
morphology of continental landforms 16:730:1b, 736:1a, 746:1b
pollution by sediment 19:118:2a
silica minerals 24:200:1a
studies in hydrology 17:639:2b
use in irrigation 19:102:2a
water supply and treatment 26:381:2a *passim to* 383:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also hydrology; water table
groundwater flow (hydrology) calculated by Darcy's law 3:884:1a
groundwater recharge (hydrology) area of hydrologic research 17:639:2b
determination for irrigation systems 19:102:2a

occurrence in groundwater cycle 5:518:1b
groundwater table (hydrology): *see* water table
groundwood paper (paper) grade of paper 21:383:2b
groundwood pulp, *or* mechanical pulp (pulpwood) use in paper production 21:374:2a, 377:2a
group (astron.): *see* group cluster
group (chem.): *see* functional group; group (periodic table)
group (math.) MICROPAEDIA 5:518:2a MACROPAEDIA 13:265:2a algebra 1:262:1b application in functional analysis 13:518:1a foundations of mathematics 23:572:1a symmetries 25:671:1b
work of Frobenius 5:17:1a Galois 23:599:1b
see also representation; subgroup; types of group (*e.g.* Abelian group; classical group; Galois group; Lie group; permutation group; symmetric group; topological group); *and* group-theoretic concepts (*e.g.* homomorphism)
group (periodic table) 5:518:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:954:1b
chemical compound properties 15:778:1b
periodic arrangement and trends 15:756:2a
periodic table of elements 15:951:1a
see also specific groups, *e.g.*, alkali metal; carbon group element
group, social: *see* social group
"Group, The" (novel by McCarthy) discussed in biography 7:611:2b
Group Ia element (chem. element): *see* alkali metal
Group IIa element (chem. element): *see* alkaline-earth metal
Group IIb element (chem. element): *see* zinc-group element
Group IIIa element (chem. element): *see* boron group element
Group IVa element (chem. element): *see* carbon group element
Group Va element (chem. element): *see* nitrogen group element
Group VIa element (chem. element): *see* oxygen group element
Group VIIa element (chem. element): *see* halogen
Group 0 element (chem. element): *see* noble gas
Group 1 alkali element (chem. element): *see* alkali metal
Group 1 facsimile machine operations 28:486:2a
Group 2 element (chem. element): *see* alkaline-earth metal
Group 2 facsimile machine operations 28:486:2a
Group 3 facsimile machine operations 4:651:3b; 28:487:1a, *illus.* 486
Group 4 facsimile machine operations 28:487:1b
Group 12 element (chem. element): *see* zinc-group element
Group 13 element (chem. element): *see* boron group element
Group 14 element (chem. element): *see* carbon group element
Group 15 element (chem. element): *see* nitrogen group element
Group 16 element (chem. element): *see* oxygen group element
Group 17 element (chem. element): *see* halogen
Group 18 element (chem. element): *see* noble gas
Group 47 (Ger. lit.): *see* Gruppe 47
group algebra
major ref. in Algebra 13:285:2b function in group representation 13:509:2b
group annuity
major ref. in Insurance 21:749:2b
Group Areas Act (1950, S.Af.) establishment of apartheid 1:477:1a history of South Africa 27:927:2a, 928:2a influence on settlement patterns 27:910:1b
see also Land Acts
Group Areas Act (1966, S.Af.) Cape Town 15:532:2a
group assembly (indus.) work organization 29:926:2b
group behaviour: *see* social behaviour
group clinic (med.) description 23:814:1b development by Mayo family 7:975:2b
group cluster (astron.) types of clusters 19:633:2a
group dynamics (psychol.) Lewin's research 7:312:1a social psychology 27:339:1a
Group *f*.64 (Am. phot. group) 5:518:2a Adams 1:81:1b; 25:773:1b Weston 12:608:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
group-flashing light lighthouse regulations 26:377:2b
Group Health Cooperative of Puget Sound (health insurance org.) innovation of prepaid group practice 5:780:2a
group insurance MICROPAEDIA 5:518:2b MACROPAEDIA 21:749:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
group marriage 5:518:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
group mind (psychol.) study of collective behaviour 16:565:1a
Group of Seven (Can. artists): *see* Seven, Group of
"Group Portrait with Lady," *or* "Gruppenbild mit Dame" (work by Böll) discussed in biography 2:342:3a
group practice (med.) advantages and disadvantages 23:793:1b
see also group clinic
group problem solving (problem solving): *see* brainstorming
"Group Psychology and the Analysis of the Ego" (work by Freud) importance to study of propaganda 26:173:2b
group psychotherapy: *see* group therapy
group representation (math.): *see* representation
group system (transportation) use in airports 1:179:1b
Group Theatre (Am. thea. co.) 5:519:1a contribution of Odets 8:874:1b Depression-era theatre 17:245E:2b
founding by Clurman 3:404:2b Strasberg 11:302:1b
influence on American theatre 28:555:2a
place in American literature 13:305:1b
group theory (math.) 5:518:2a
group therapy, *or* group psychotherapy 5:519:1b
major ref. in Mental Disorders and Their Treatment 23:857:1a
alcoholism 13:206:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also encounter group; psychodrama; sensitivity training
group velocity (phys.) light waves 23:4:1a, 11:1b water waves 12:532:2b; 25:155:1b
group-virtuoso (mus.) modern performance 24:506:2b
Groupe de Recherche d'Art Visuel (Fr. art group) modern art movement 25:389:1a Op art movement 8:960:1b
Groupe des Artistes Indépendants (mod. art) participation of Seurat 10:663:3b
Groupe des Griots, Le (lit. group) influence on Duvalier 4:303:1a
Groupe du lundi (Belg. lit. group) contribution to Belgian literature 14:856:1a
Groupe TOTAL (Fr. co.): *see* TOTAL Compagnie Française des Pétroles
grouper (fish) 5:519:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
groupware (information sci.) office information systems 21:626:2b
grouse, *or* Tetraonidae (bird) 5:519:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:46:2b
galliforms 5:93:1a
mating behaviour 14:799:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
grouse locust (insect): *see* pygmy grasshopper
Grout, Donald Jay (Am. musicologist) view on post-Verdian Italian opera 24:638:1b
grout curtain (engin.) construction of embankment dams 26:362:1b
grouting (masonry) oil wells 21:256:1a
tunnel construction 12:45:1a; 26:402:2b, 408:2a, 412:2b
Grove, Andrew S. (Am. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Grove, Frederick Philip (Can. novelist) 5:520:2a
contribution to Canadian literature 15:515:1a
Grove, Sir George (Br. writ.) 5:520:2b
contribution to music encyclopaedias 18:269:2a
Grove, The (Ill., U.S.): *see* Glenview
Grove, Sir William Robert (Br. phys.) 5:520:3a
battery developments 18:398:1b
fuel cell 8:33:1a; 18:400:1b
"Grover Cleveland, A Study in Courage" (work by Nevins) discussed in biography 8:628:3b
Groves, Leslie (U.S. gen.) role in Manhattan Project 7:775:1b; 21:853:2a; 29:576:1a
growing season, *or* frost-free season (agri.) 5:520:3b
effects of frost 5:23:1b
"Growing Up," *or* "Takekurabe" (novel by Higuchi Ichiyō) discussed in biography 5:920:2a
place in Japanese literature 22:320:1a
"Growing Up in the Black Belt" (work by Johnson) discussed in biography 6:592:2a
growler (carriage): *see* clarence
growler (iceberg) description 6:232:3a
growth (biol.) 20:361:1a
animal
dog 17:444:1b
echinoderm 17:861:2a
reptile 26:692:1a
function of
endocrine system 18:323:2a
pituitary hormones 14:1055:1b
thyroid hormones 14:1059:1b
nutrition 19:124:2b; 25:51:2b, 65:2a
essential nutrients 25:55:1b
human
bone 28:293:1b
brain 24:805:1a
diagnostic assessment criteria 17:249:2a
sinuses 10:840:3b
thymus 11:750:1a
life processes 7:347:1a
plant
fruits 19:368:2a
reproductive systems 26:615:2b
transport 13:616:2b
tree *illus.* 28:905, 907
conifers 20:455:2b
vegetable crops 19:134:1b
see also bacterial growth curve; cell division; chinostat; determinate growth; growth ring; hypertrophy; indeterminate growth; physogastry
growth assay (biol.) type of animal assay 14:1051:1a
growth cone (embryol.) nervous system development 24:804:1b
growth curve (biol.) measurement of growth 20:364:2a, *illus.*
growth economics: *see* economic growth
Growth, Employment, and Redistribution, *or* GEAR (S.Af. govt. plan) South African economy 27:911:1b
growth factor (biochem.)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems 18:324:1a
cardiovascular disease 16:402:2b
hormonelike action 18:290:1a
lipoic acid 15:878:1b
neoplasm production *table* 18:330
growth hormone, *or* GH, *or* human growth hormone, *or* HGH, *or* somatotropin, *or* somatotropic hormone, *or* STH (hormone) 5:521:1a
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1055:1a, *illus.*; Endocrine Systems 18:303:1a
characteristics of hormones 17:262:1b
function in
endocrine systems 18:293:2a
growth 20:364:1b
islets of Langerhans 7:144:3a
kidney 19:20:2a
lactation 26:685:2a
produced by
neoplasm *table* 18:330
pituitary gland 9:482:1a
recombinant DNA 19:718:2b
role in
acromegaly 1:68:3a
drugs and drug action 17:550:1a
gigantism 5:2:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
growth hormone-releasing hormone, *or* GHRH, *or* growth hormone-releasing factor, *or* somatocrinin (hormone)
human endocrine system 18:301:2a, 303:1b
neoplasm production *table* 18:330
growth inhibitor (plant hormone): *see* growth regulator
growth medium, *or* culture medium, *or* nutrient broth (biol.) 5:521:1a
microbiology 14:1121:2a
tissue culture 11:799:3a
"Growth of Literature, The" (work by Chadwick) discussed in biography 3:52:3b
"Growth of the Berlin Bottled-Beer Industry, The" (work by Stresemann) discussed in biography 11:316:3b
"Growth of the Mind, The," *or* "Grundlagen der psychischen Entwicklung, Die" (work by Koffka) discussed in biography 6:930:2a
"Growth of the Soil," *or* "Markens grøde" (work by Hamsun) place in Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
growth phase (phys.) occurrence in magnetospheric substorms 17:593:1a, *illus.*
growth regulator, *or* growth promoter, *or* growth inhibitor (plant hormone) cause of biological malformation 20:365:2a
see also abscisic acid; auxin; cytokinin; ethylene; gibberellin
growth ring, *or* annual ring (bot.) 5:521:1b
characteristic of
angiosperms 13:615:1a
gymnosperms 20:450:1a
conifers 20:456:1a
wood 12:736:1b; 19:419:2a
indicator of
growth process 20:363:2a; 28:907:1b

tree life-span 20:425:2b
use in dendrochronology 19:756:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
growth ring (zool.)
characteristic of fish 10:496:1b; 21:759:1a
growth structure (geol.)
sedimentary rocks 24:251:1b
Groyne, The (Sp.): *see* Coruña, La
Groza, Petru (premier of Rom.)
history of Romania 14:660:1a
Grozelier, Leopold (Am. litho.)
lithograph of
Emerson *illus.* 4:473
Soulouque *illus.* 11:25
Grozny, *or* Groznyi, *or* Groznij (Russ.) 5:521:2a
Chechnia 3:145:3a
location *map* 26:949
GRU, *or* Glavnoye Razvedyvatelnoye Upravlenie (Sov. mil. intelligence org.)
role in Soviet intelligence operations 21:785:2b
grub (insect larva): *see* maggot
Grub Street (lit.) 5:521:2b
grub-throb chen (Buddhism): *see* mahāsiddha
Grubbiaceae, *or* grubbia family (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:679:2a
classification 13:682:2a
Grubenmann, Hans Ulrich (Swiss engin.) 5:521:2b
bridge construction 26:333:2a
Grubenmann, Johannes (Swiss engin.) 5:521:2b
Grüber, Heinrich (Ger. cler.)
role in Protestant opposition to National Socialism 26:228:1a
Gruber, Howard E. (Swiss psychol.)
theory of intelligence 21:780:2a
Gruden, Jon (Am. football coach): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Grudovo (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:594
Grudziądz, *or* Graudenz (Pol.) 5:521:3a
location *map* 25:932
Gruen, David (pr.min. of Isr.): *see* Ben-Gurion, David
Gruen, Victor (Am. arch.) 5:521:3b
Gruffudd, Owain ap (Welsh hero): *see* Glendower, Owen
Gruffudd ab Adda (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature 15:599:1b
Gruffudd ap Cynan (k. of Gwynedd)
role in Welsh history 29:134:1a
Gruffudd ap Llywelyn (k. of Wales)
role in Welsh history 29:133:2a
Gruffydd, William John (Welsh poet) 5:521:3b
contribution to Welsh literature 15:600:2b
Gruidae (bird): *see* crane
gruiform, *or* Gruiiformes (bird order) MICROPAEDIA 5:522:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:50:1a
taxonomy 15:11:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual species by name, *e.g.*, bustard; coot; crane; kagu
Grumbach, Jean-Pierre (Fr. dir.): *see* Melville, Jean-Pierre
Grumbach, Wilhelm von (Ger. knight) 5:522:2b
Grumble (missile): *see* SA-10 Grumble
"Grumbling Hive, or Knaves Turn'd Honest, The" (work by Mandeville): *see* "Fable of the Bees, The"
Grumiaux, Arthur, Baron (Belg. violinist) 5:522:3b
Grumman, Leroy Randle (Am. engin.) 5:522:3b
Grumman A-6 Intruder (aircraft): *see* A-6 Intruder
Grumman Aerospace Corporation (Am. co.)
founding by Grumman 5:522:3b
history of aerospace industry 21:540:1a
purchase by Northrop Corporation 8:793:1a
Grumman F-14 Tomcat (Am. aircraft): *see* F-14
Grumman F11F Tigercat (Am. aircraft): *see* F11F Tigercat
Grums (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Grün, Anastasius, *or* Anton Alexander, Count von Auersperg (Aus. poet) 5:523:1a
Grün, Julius (art.)
portrait of Krupp *illus.* 7:14
Grünbaum, Adolf (Am. philos.)
theory of time and entropy 28:667:1b
Grünberg (Pol.): *see* Zielona Góra
Grundarfjördhur (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
"Grundbegriffe der Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung" (work by Kolmogorov): *see* "Foundations of the Theory of Probability"
Grundbuch (Ger. law)
property law 26:201:1b
Gründerjahre (Ger. economic period)
Austria 14:527:2a
Germany 20:113:1b
Grundgetz (Ger. constitution): *see* Basic Law
"Grundgesetze der Arithmetik: Begriffsschriftlich abgeleitet" (work by Frege): *see* "Basic Laws of Arithmetic"
Grundherrschaft (Eur. hist.)
land tenure in early modern Europe 18:643:2b
"Grundlagen der Arithmetik, Die" (work by Frege): *see* "Foundations of Arithmetic, The"
"Grundlagen der Geometrie" (work by Hilbert): *see* "Foundations of Geometry, The"
"Grundlagen der psychischen Entwicklung, Die" (work by Koffka): *see* "Growth of the Mind, The"
"Grundlagen des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts, Die" (work by Chamberlain): *see* "Foundations of the Nineteenth Century, The"
"Grundlagen einer allgemeinen Mannigfaltigkeitslehre" (work by Cantor)
discussed in biography 2:819:2b
"Grundlagen und Funktion des Romans" (work by Doderer)
discussed in biography 4:146:3b
"Grundlegung der Soziologie des Rechts" (work by Ehrlich): *see* "Fundamental Principles of the Sociology of Law"
"Grundlegung einer deutschen Sprachkunst" (work by Gottsched)
discussed in biography 5:387:2a
"Grundlegung zur Metaphysik der Sitten" (work by Kant): *see* "Fundamental Principles of the Metaphysics of Morals"
"Gründliche Anweisung zur Composition" (work by Albrechtsberger)
discussed in biography 1:222:1a
"Grundlinien der Philosophie des Rechts" (work by Hegel): *see* "Philosophy of Right, The"
Grundnorm (law): *see* basic norm
Gründonnerstag (rel. holiday): *see* Maundy Thursday
"Grundriss der Psychologie" (work by Külpe): *see* "Outlines of Psychology"
"Grundriss der Sozialökonomik" (work by Wieser)
discussed in biography 12:651:2b
"Grundriss der vergleichenden Grammatik der indogermanischen Sprachen" (work by Brugmann and Delbruck): *see* "Outline of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-Germanic Languages"
"Grundriss einer Lautlehre der Bantusprachen" (work by Meinhof)
discussed in biography 7:1019:1b
"Grundsätze der Philosophie der Zukunft" (work by Feuerbach)
views on Hegelianism 20:493:2b
"Grundsätze der Strategie erläutert durch die Darstellung des Feldzuges von 1796 in Deutschland" (work by Charles)
discussed in biography 3:122:1b
"Grundsätze der Volkswirtschaftslehre" (work by Menger): *see* "Principles of Economics"
Grundschule (Ger. educ.) 5:523:1b
German educational system 20:61:2a
grundskola (Swed. school)
education in Sweden 28:327:2b
Grundtvig, N. F. S., *or* Nikolai Frederik Severin Grundtvig (Dan. bp. and poet) 5:523:2a
creation of Lutheran folk character 5:74:1a; 26:239:1a
Danish literature 27:16:2b
rebirth of Danish religious life 17:231:1a; 26:224:2a
Grundtvig, Svend (Dan. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:209:1b
Gründungsfieber (Aus. econ.)
speculation of stock market 14:527:2a
Grundy, Mrs. (Eng. folk character) 5:523:3a
"Grundzüge der physiologischen Psychologie" (work by Wundt): *see* "Principles of Physiological Psychology"
"Grundzüge der vergleichenden Anatomie" (work by Gegenbaur): *see* "Elements of Comparative Anatomy"
"Grundzüge des gegenwärtigen Zeitalters, Die" (work by Fichte): *see* "Characteristics of the Present Age, The"
"Grundzüge einer Theorie der phylogenetischen Systematik" (work by Hennig): *see* "Phylogenetic Systematics"
"Grundzüge einer vergleichenden Grammatik der Bantusprachen" (work by Wundt)
discussed in biography 7:1019:1b
"grüne Heinrich, Der" (work by Keller): *see* "Green Henry"
Grünen, Die (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Alliance90/the Greens
grunerite (min.)
association with olivines 24:204:2a
place in amphibole group 24:191:1b, *tables* 181, 191, *illus.*
Grünewald, Matthias, *or* Mathis Gothardt (Ger. art.) 5:523:3b
approach to drawing 17:475:1a
contribution to Gothic painting 25:358:2a
"The Resurrection" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:354
Grünewald Bible
German Catholic Bible 14:916:2b
Grünfelde, Battle of (1410, Eur.): *see* Tannenberg, Battle of
grunion, *or* California grunion, *or* Leuresthes tenuis (fish) 5:524:3b
description 10:817:1b
reproductive behaviour 14:761:1b; 19:250:2b
sexual cycle 27:238:2a
spawning 1:668:2b
social behaviour 14:822:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grunitzky, Nicolas (premier of Togo)
history of Togo 29:911:2b
grunt (fish) 5:524:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Grunwald, Battle of (1410, Eur.): *see* Tannenberg, Battle of
Grupp, Marguerite (Fr. comp.)
contribution to children's literature 23:209:2b
Grupo Andino (S.Am. org.): *see* Andean Community
Grupo de las Columnas (archae. site): *see* Columns Group
Grupo de las Iglesias (archae. site): *see* Churches Group
Gruppe 47, *or* Group 47 (Ger. lit. group) 5:525:1a
influence on German literature 20:37:1a
patronage of Grass 5:430:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Gruppenbild mit Dame" (work by Böll): *see* "Group Portrait with Lady"
Grus (constellation)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
Grus americana (bird): *see* whooping crane
Grus antigone (bird): *see* sarus crane
Grus canadensis (bird): *see* sandhill crane
Grus rubicundus (bird): *see* brolga
Grusi (people) 5:525:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Grützmacher, Friedrich (Ger. comp.)
association with Boccherini 2:312:1a
Gruyère (cheese) 5:525:2a
cheeses of the world *table* 3:147
production 19:393:2a, 394:2a
use in fondue neuchâteloise 4:865:2b
Gruyère, Lake La (l., Switz.)
location *map* 28:343
Gruyères (Switz.)
La Gruyère 7:66:2b
location *map* 28:342
settlement patterns 28:345:2b
Gruzenberg, Mikhail (Sov. Comintern agent): *see* Borodin, Mikhail Markovich
Gryfice (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Gryfino (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Gryllidae (insect): *see* cricket
grylloblattid, *or* Grylloblattodea (insect fam.): *see* ice bug
grylloblattidae (insect)
major ref. in Insects 21:667:2b
orthopteran 31:1018:1a
phylogenetic relationships *illus.* 21:659
gryllotalpidae (insect): *see* mole cricket
Gryllus campestris (insect): *see* field cricket
Gryllus domesticus (insect): *see* house cricket
Grynswyth, Syr Meurig (Welsh poet): *see* Hughes, John Ceiriog
Gryphaea (paleon.) 5:525:2b
Gryphius, Andreas (Ger. au.) 5:525:2b
German literature 20:30:1b
gryphon (myth. creature): *see* griffin
Grzymultowski Peace (Pol.-Russ. hist.): *see* Eternal Peace
gsa' (cat)
fauna of Tibet 16:207:1b
GSC (chem.): *see* gas-solid chromatography
Gshin-rje (Tib. Buddhist deity): *see* Yama
Gshin-rje-gshed (Buddhist deity): *see* Yamāntaka
GSI (laboratory, Darmstadt, Ger.): *see* Heavy Ion Research, Institute for
GSM communications: *see* global system for mobile communications
GSR: *see* psychogalvanic reflex
Gstaad (Switz.) 5:525:3b
location *map* 28:342
"gsung-'bum" (Buddhist writings) 5:525:3b
see also "Lam-rim"
GTE Corporation, *or* General Telephone and Electronics Corporation (Am. co.) 5:526:1a
cellular radiotelephone systems 28:483:1b
GTE GenStar (telecommunications)
cellular radiotelephone systems 28:483:1b
gtor-ma (Tib. Buddhist cake) 5:526:1b
GTP (chem. compound): *see* guanosine triphosphate
Gtsang dynasty (Tib. hist.) 5:526:1b
role in Tibetan history 16:211:1a

Gtsug-lag-khang (temple, Tib.)
construction by
Srong-brtsan-sgam-po **11**:193:1a
feature of Lhasa **7**:318:3b
Gtsug-tor-rnam-par rgyal-ma (Buddhist deity): *see* Uṣṇīṣavijayā
gu (bronze work): *see* ku
gu gug (Kor. plays)
place in East Asian dance and theatre **31**:765:1a
Gu Kaizhi (Chin. paint.): *see* Ku K'ai-chih
Gu Yanwu (Chin. philos.): *see* Ku Yen-wu
Gua (Ghana): *see* Cape Coast
Guabo, *or* El Guabo (Ec.)
location *map* **17**:954
guacamole (food)
use of avocado **1**:742:3b
Guacanayabo, Gulf of, *or* Golfo de Guacanayabo (gulf, Cuba) **5**:526:2a
location *map* **29**:732
Guacara (Venez.)
location *map* **29**:470
guácharo (bird): *see* oilbird
Guacialoti, Andrea (It. art.)
medallion of
Calixtus III *illus.* **2**:746
Sixtus IV *illus.* **10**:855
Guadalajara (Mex.) **5**:526:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Mexican culture **24**:33:1a
Guadalajara (prov., Sp.) **5**:526:3a
location *map* **28**:6
Guadalajara, *or* Arriaca (Sp.) **5**:526:3b
location *map* **28**:6
Guadalajara, Autonomous University of (univ., Guadalajara, Mex.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:174
Guadalajara, University of, *or* Universidad de Guadalajara (univ., Guadalajara, Mex.) **5**:526:3b
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:174
Orozco's murals **8**:1011:3b
Guadalajara River (riv., N.Am.)
drainage pattern **24**:1026:1a
Guadalaviar River (riv., Sp.): *see* Turia River
Guadalcanal (is., Sol.Is.) **5**:527:1a
Honiara **6**:38:3b
location *map* **25**:235
Solomon Islands **10**:949:3b; **25**:274:2b, *illus.* 236
World War II **29**:1005:1b
Guadalcanal, Battle of (W.W. II) **5**:527:1a
major ref. in The World Wars **29**:1005:2a
development of naval tactics **29**:673:2b
effect on Japan **22**:304:2a
role of Vandegrift **12**:262:3a
Guadalentín River (riv., Sp.): *see* Songonera River
Guadalete, Battle of (Sp. hist.)
Pelayo's escape **9**:246:3a
Guadalete River (riv., Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
Guadalquivir River, *or* Río Guadalquivir, *or* Wādī al-Kabīr (riv., Sp.) **5**:527:2a
Córdoba **3**:626:1a
length **28**:2:2b
location *map* **28**:7
Seville **10**:671:2a
Guadalupe (Mex.) **5**:527:3a
location *map* **24**:28
Guadalupe (Sp.) **5**:527:3a
location *map* **28**:6
Guadalupe, Basilica of, *or* Basilica of Our Lady of Guadalupe, *or* Basilica de Guadalupe, *or* Basilica de Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe (church, Villa de Guadalupe Hidalgo, Mex.) **5**:527:3b
Guadalupe, Monastery of (monastery, Guadalupe, Sp.)
monastery and shrine in Spain **5**:527:3a
Guadalupe, Sierra de (mts., Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
Guadalupe, Virgin of, *or* Our Lady of Guadalupe (patron st. of Mex.): *see* Virgin of Guadalupe
Guadalupe fur seal, *or* Arctocephalus townsendi (mammal)
distribution **5**:56:2a
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Treaty of (1848, U.S.-Mex.) **5**:528:1a
appropriation of Mexican land **1**:810:2a; **9**:461:2a; **24**:43:2a
history of Texas **29**:411:2a
war against Mexico **8**:79:3a
Guadalupe Hidalgo, Villa de (Mex.): *see* Villa Gustavo A. Madero
Guadalupe Mountains (mts., U.S.)
karst terrain **16**:745:2a
limestone reefs **19**:824:2b
Sacramento Mountains **10**:288:1b
Guadalupe Mountains National Park (natl. park, Tex., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:180
Guadalupe Peak (mt., Tex., U.S.) **5**:528:1b
elevation **10**:288:1b
location *maps* **29**:157, 180
Texas **29**:408:1b
Guadalupe River (riv., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:181
Guadalupe Victoria (Mex.)
location *map* **24**:28
Guadalupian stage (geol.) **5**:528:2a
subdivision of Permian Period **19**:822:1a, 825:2a
Guadapāda (Indian philos.)
Advaita **1**:11:3b
Guadarrama, Sierra de (mts., Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
Guadeloupe, *or* Department of Guadeloupe,*or* Département de la Guadeloupe (overseas dept., Fr.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:528:2b
MACROPAEDIA **29**:768:1a
LOCATION MAP **29**:726
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
history **29**:769:1b
British acquisition **29**:74:2b
colonization **19**:490:1b
Columbus' voyages *map* **16**:607
Éboué **4**:345:3a
national parks *table* **8**:541
physical geography **29**:768:1b
population **29**:768:2a
Soufrière volcano **11**:25:1b
Guadeloupe National Park (park, Guad.)
location *map* **29**:726
Guadeloupe Passage (str., W.I.)
location *map* **29**:726
Guadeloupe (Urug.): *see* Canelones
Guadet, Julien (Fr. arch.)
theory of architecture **13**:898:1a
Guadet, Marguerite-Élie (Fr. rev. leader) **5**:529:1b
Guadiana Menor (riv., Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
Guadiana River, *or* Río Guadiana, *or* Río Guadiana, *or* Wādī Ana (riv., Eur.) **5**:529:2a
drainage system of Spain **28**:2:2b
location *maps* **25**:1047; **28**:7
Guadix, *or* Acci, *or* Wādī-Ash (Sp.) **5**:529:2b
location *map* **28**:6
Guadix Basin (basin, Sp.)
location *map* **28**:7
Guafo Island (is., Chile)
location *map* **16**:23
Guagua Pichincha (volcano, Ec.)
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
Guaharibo (people): *see* Waica
Guahibo (people) **5**:529:3a
Orinoco River basin **27**:624:1a
social order and customs **13**:404:2b, *map*
Guahiboan languages
South American indian language groups *table* **22**:776
use by Guahibo and Chiricoa Indians **5**:529:3a
guaiacum (resin)
source and use **7**:352:3a
see also Guaiacum officinale; lignum vitae
Guaiacum officinale (tree)
characteristics **13**:705:2a
classification and distribution **7**:352:2a, *illus.*
guaiacum wood (tree): *see* lignum vitae
Guaiba River (est., Braz.)
hydrology of Jacuí River **6**:467:2a
importance of Pôrto Alegre **9**:630:2a
Guaica (people): *see* Waica
Guaicaipuro (Venez. chief)
significance to Los Teques **7**:486:1b
Guaicuruan languages: *see* Guaycuruan languages
Guaimaca (Hond.)
location *map* **15**:655
Guáimaro (Cuba)
location *map* **29**:732
Guainía (dept., Colom.) **5**:529:3a
location *map* **16**:573
Guainía River, *or* Río Guainía (riv., S.Am.) **5**:529:3b
location *map* **16**:573
Guairá (dept., Par.)
location *map* **25**:427
Guaíra Falls, *or* Salto das Sete Quedas, *or* Salto del Guairá (waterfall, S.Am.) **5**:529:3b
effect of Itaipú dam complex **9**:145:3a
geography of Brazil **15**:190:1a
hydrology of Alto Paraná River **27**:625:2a
location *maps* **15**:189; **25**:428
Guaire River (riv., Venez.)
importance to Caracas **2**:840:2a; **15**:535:1b
Guajaibón, Pan de (mt., Cuba)
Cuban topography **29**:733:1a
Guajará-Mirim (Braz.) **5**:530:1a
location *map* **15**:188
Guajardo, Jesús (Mex. mil. of.)
assassination of Zapata **12**:897:3b
Guajataca, Lake (l., P.R.)
location *map* **29**:755
Guajira, La (dept., Colom.) **5**:530:1b
location *map* **16**:573
Guajira Peninsula, La, *or* La Goajira Peninsula, *or* Península de la Guajira (penin., S.Am.) **5**:530:1b
location *map* **16**:573
Gualaceo (Ec.)
location *map* **17**:954
Gualán (Guat.)
location *map* **15**:655
Gualaquiza (Ec.)
location *map* **17**:954
Gualbert, John (It. leader)
history of Italy **22**:198:2b
Gualeguay (Arg.)
location *map* **14**:40
Gualeguaychú (Arg.)
location *map* **14**:40
Gualeguaychú River (riv., S.Am.)
Uruguay River **27**:627:1b
Gualicho Salt Flat (salt flat, Arg.)
location *map* **14**:40
Gualletal (volcano, Chile)
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
Guam, *or* Ladrones (isl., Pac.O.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:530:2a
MACROPAEDIA **25**:277:1a
LOCATION MAP **25**:234
administration **25**:240:1a, 244:1a
history **25**:278:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:171
Mariana Islands **7**:841:3b
Micronesian cultures **25**:257:1b
physical geography **25**:277:1a
coral formations **25**:236:2b
Pacific Islands **9**:46:2b
population and demography **25**:277:1b
Chamorro people **3**:71:1b; **25**:284:2a
relationship to Northern Mariana Islands **8**:790:2a
Guam, University of (univ., Guam)
higher education in Guam **25**:277:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:171
Guam Territorial Seashore (geog. feature, Guam)
location *map* **25**:235
Guamá (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Guamán Poma de Ayala, Felipe, *or* Felipe Waman Puma de Ayala (Andean writ.)
Andean civilization **26**:35:2a *passim* to 43:2a
Incan agriculture *illus.* **13**:175
Incan coat of arms *illus.* **6**:358
Guamote (Ec.)
location *map* **17**:954
Guan (people): *see* Guang
guan (pub. offl.): *see* mandarin
guan (bird)
curassows **3**:797:3b
galliforms **5**:93:1a
guan (Chin. mus. instru.): *see* kuan
Guan Di (Chin. deity): *see* Kuan Ti
Guan Hanqing (Chin. dram.): *see* Kuan Han-ch'ing
Guan ware (pottery): *see* Kuan ware
Guaná (people)
subjugation by Mbayá Indians **7**:985:2b
Guana Island (is., Br. Vir.Is.)
location *map* **29**:726
Guanabacoa (Cuba) **5**:530:3b
guanábana (bot.): *see* soursop
Guanabara Bay, *or* Baía de Guanabara, *or* Rio de Janeiro Bay (bay, Braz.) **5**:530:3b
Icarai Beach *illus.* **8**:726
Niterói **8**:726:1a
Guanacaste (prov., C.R.) **5**:531:1a
culture and history **15**:672:1a, 674:2a
demography **3**:665:1b
Guanacaste, Cordillera de (mts., C.R.) **5**:531:1b
location *map* **15**:656
physiography of Costa Rica **15**:671:1b
Guanacaste National Park (natl. park, C.R.)
location *map* **15**:656
guanaco, *or* Lama guanacoe (mammal) **5**:531:1b
ancient domestication **13**:175:2a
Patagonia *illus.* **27**:615
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
guanaco fibre (animal-hair fibre)
guanaco **5**:531:2a
Guanahacabibes, Gulf of (gulf, Cuba)
location *map* **29**:732
Guanahani (is., Bah.): *see* San Salvador Island
Guanahatabey (people)
settlement of Cuba **29**:734:2a, 738:1b
Guanaja Island (is., Hond.)
location *map* **15**:656
Guanajay (Cuba)
location *map* **29**:732
Guanajuato (state, Mex.) **5**:531:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Guanajuato (Mex.) **5**:531:2b
location *map* **24**:28
Mexican War of Independence **24**:42:1a
Guanajuato, University of (univ., Guanajuato, Mex.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:175
Guanajuato Basin (basin, Mex.)
agricultural production **24**:35:2a
Guanambi (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Guanare (Venez.) **5**:531:3a
location *map* **29**:470

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Guanarito (Venez.)
location *map* **29**:470
Guanche (people) **5**:532:1a
embalming practices **4**:468:2a
mountain worship **26**:533:1b
Telde **11**:610:2b
Guanche language
classification **2**:118:1b
Guane (Cuba)
location *map* **29**:732
Guang, *or* Gonja, *or* Guan, *or* Ngbanya (people) **5**:532:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511

guang (Chin. bronze): *see* kuang
Guang Wu Di (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Kuang-wu ti
Guangdong (prov., China): *see* Kwangtung
Guanghua (China): *see* Lao-ho-k'ou
Guangxi, Zhuang Autonomous Region of, *or* Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu (aut.area, China): *see* Kwangsi
Guangxu (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Kuang-hsü
Guangzhou (China): *see* Canton
guanhua (lang.): *see* Mandarin language
Guanhuanara (leg. q. of Br.): *see* Guinevere
Guánica (P.R.)
  location *map* 29:755
Guánica, Laguna de (lagoon, P.R.)
  location *map* 29:755
Guaniguanico, Cordillera de (hills, Cuba) 5:532:2a
  location *map* 29:732
  physiography of Cuba 3:772:3b; 29:733:1a, 734:1a
guanine (chem. compound) 5:532:2a
  coloration elements in animals 16:589:1a, 593:1a
  DNA structure 15:577:1b
  nucleic acid 14:1046:2a, *illus.* 1047; 19:710:1a
  purine structure 9:809:1b; 15:888:1b, *illus.*
  for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Guano (Ec.)
  location *map* 17:954
guano (excrement) 5:532:2b
  importance to Latin-American economy 22:817:2b
  production by
    bats 23:371:1b
    birds 15:22:2b
      cormorants 3:634:1a
  source of
    fertilizer 13:184:2a
      guanine 5:532:2a
      gunpowder 4:965:1a
    types of phosphorites 24:261:2b
Guano Act (1856, U.S.)
  Howland Island 6:93:1a
  Malden Island 7:731:3b
  Vostok Island 12:435:1a
Guanoco Lake (l., Venez.)
  pitch lake 9:474:3a
guanosine diphosphate, *or* GDP (chem. compound)
  role in metabolism 23:906:2b
guanosine triphosphate, *or* GTP (chem. compound)
  association with guanine 5:532:2b
  role in metabolism 23:906:2b
Guanta (Venez.)
  location *map* 29:470
Guantánamo (prov., Cuba) 5:532:2b
  location *map* 29:732
Guantánamo, *or* Santa Catalina del Saltadero del Guaso (Cuba) 5:532:3a
  location *map* 29:732
Guantánamo Bay, *or* Bahía de Guantánamo (bay, Cuba) 5:532:3a
  establishment of U.S. naval base 29:739:1a
  provisions of Platt Amendment 9:510:2b
guante (glove)
  use in jai alai 6:472:2b
Guanto, Giusto da (Flem. paint.): *see* Justus of Ghent
Guanxiu (Chin. paint.): *see* Kuan-hsiu
Guap (is. and archip., Micronesia): *see* Yap
Guápiles (C.R.)
  location *map* 15:655
Guaporé River, *or* Rio Guaporé, *or* Río Iténez (riv., S.Am.) 5:532:3b
  location *maps* 15:159; 15:188
  longest rivers *table* 10:92
Guara, Sierra de (mt., Sp.)
  location *map* 28:7
Guaragna, Salvatore (Am. art.): *see* Warren, Harry
guarana, *or* Paullinia cupana (bot.) 5:533:1a
  Amazon Rain Forest 27:620:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guaranda (Ec.) 5:533:1a
  location *map* 17:954
Guaraní (people) 5:533:1a
  distribution
    South America 13:403:2b, *map* 404; 27:629:1a
      Argentina 14:444:2a
      Paraguay 9:138:2b; 25:428:1a, 431:2a
  religion 13:409:1a, 412:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Guaraní, El" (work by Alencar) discussed in biography 1:236:3b
Guaraní language
  classification
    Indian language 22:777:1b *passim* to 780:2b
    Tupí-Guaraní language 12:46:3a
  distribution
    Paraguay 25:428:1b
    South America 22:582:1a
  Guaraní Indians 5:533:1b
guarantee (bus.)
  commercial transactions 15:351:2b
  Export-Import Bank of U.S. 4:635:1a
  see also warranty
guaranteed minimum income, *or* negative income tax (tax law) 5:533:1b
  taxation plan 28:408:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
guaranteed wage plan (bus.) 5:533:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Guarantees, Law of, *or* Legge delle Guarentigie (1871, It.) 5:533:2b
  anticlericalism 1:450:3a
  Italian history 22:234:1a
guaranty (law) 5:533:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
  see also suretyship
Guaranty Building, *or* Prudential Building (bldg., Buffalo, N.Y., U.S.)
  design by Sullivan 11:377:2a; 13:984:1b
Guararé (Pan.)
  location *map* 15:655
Guaratinguetá, *or* Freguesia de Santo Antonio de Guaratinguetá (Braz.) 5:533:3b
Guarauno (people): *see* Warrau
guard (law enforcement): *see* security guard
guard band (elec.)
  frequency-division multiplexing 28:492:2b
guard cell (bot.)
  angiosperms 13:617:1b
  Solanaceae 13:720:1a
  stomate 11:284:1a
guard hair, *or* top hair (anat.)
  characteristics 23:343:2b
  function 5:55:3b
"Guard of Honor" (work by Cozzens) discussed in biography 3:702:1b
Guarda (dist., Port.)
  location *map* 25:1046
Guarda (Port.) 5:534:1a
  location *map* 25:1047
Guarda (Switz.)
  location *map* 28:342
  settlement patterns 28:345:1b
Guarda Nacional Republicana (Port. police): *see* Republican National Guard
Guardafui, Cape (cape, Som.): *see* Gwardafuy, Cape
Guardi, Francesco (Venetian paint.) 5:534:1b
  contribution to
    Baroque art 25:370:1a
    veduta genre 12:291:1b
    "View of the Lagoon" *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 25:378
Guardi, Giovanni Antonio, *or* Giannantonio Guardi (Venetian paint.) 5:534:2a
Guardia, Ricardo Adolfo de la (pres. of Pan.)
  history of Panama 15:697:1a
Guardia, Tomás (dictator of C.R.)
  history of Costa Rica 15:674:2a
"guardia alla luna, La" (work by Bontempelli)
  discussed in biography 2:368:2a
Guardia Civil (Sp. police): *see* Civil Guard
Guardia di Finanza (It. govt. org.)
  role in Italy 25:964:1b
Guardia di Pubblica Sicurezza (It. police): *see* Public Security Guards
Guardia Nacional (Nic. mil. org.): *see* National Guard
Guardia Nobile (Vatican City police)
  Pontifical Gendarmerie 9:600:3a
Guardia Palatina d'Onore (Vatican City police)
  Pontifical Gendarmerie 9:600:3a
Guardia Svizzera (Vatican City police): *see* Swiss Guard
guardian 5:534:2b
  family law 19:78:1a
  Roman law 22:905:1b
"Guardian, The," *or* "Manchester Guardian" (Br. news.) 5:534:3a
  contribution by Scott 10:564:1b
  role in Manchester 23:462:2a, 463:2a
guardian angel (rel.)
  characteristics 17:410:2b
"Guardian Angel" (work by Günther) discussed in biography 5:572:3b, *illus.*
Guardian of the Cause of God (Bahá'í faith)
  role in Bahá'í spiritual assembly 11:104:1b
  see also Hands of the Cause of God
guardian spirit 5:534:3a
  compared to totemism 24:729:2a
  place in
    Finno-Ugric religion 18:776:1b, *illus.*
    Plateau Indian beliefs 13:371:2a
    Sansin 10:422:1a
    vision quest 12:398:1a
  role of nagual 8:484:1a
Guardians, Council of (Iranian govt.)
  role in Iran 6:375:2b; 21:936:2b
Guardians of the Peace, *or* Garda Síochána (civic guard, Ire.)
  role in Irish law enforcement 21:1004:1a
guardianship (family law): *see* guardian
guard's van: *see* caboose
Guare, John (Am. au.)
  American drama 13:311:1b
Guarea (plant genus)
  distribution 13:703:2a
Guarentigie, Legge delle (1871, It.): *see* Guarantees, Law of
Guárico (state, Venez.) 5:534:3b
  location *map* 29:470
Guarico (Venez.)
  location *map* 29:470
Guárico River (riv., S.Am.)
  Orinoco River 27:622:2a
Guarine (people): *see* Palenque
Guarini, Giovanni Battista (It. poet) 5:534:3b
  poetic resource for Monteverdi 8:286:1a
Guarini, Guarino, *or* Camillo Guarini (It. arch., pr., math. and theol.) 5:535:1b
  contribution to Baroque architecture 13:956:2b
Guarino, Battista (It. schol.) 5:535:2a
Guarino Veronese, *or* Guarino da Verona (It. educ.) 5:535:1b
  Italian humanism 18:635:1a; 20:668:2a
  Renaissance education 18:27:2b
Guarneri, Giuseppe, *or* Giuseppe del Gesù (It. violin maker)
  Guarneri family 5:535:2b
Guarneri, Pietro Giovanni (It. violin maker)
  Guarneri family 5:535:2b
Guarneri family, *or* Guarnerius family (It. violin makers) 5:535:2b
  association with Amati 1:314:1b
Guarnerius (It. legal schol.): *see* Irnerius
Guarrazar, treasure of (Visigothic art) ornamentation 12:397:3b, *illus.*
Guartegaya (people)
  use of ceremonial masks 13:411:1b
Guarujá (Braz.) 5:535:3a
Guarulhos, *or* Nossa Senhora da Conceição dos Guarulhos (Braz.) 5:535:3a
  location *map* 15:188
  population density in Brazil *map* 15:192
Guas, Juan, *or* Juan Was (Sp. arch.) 5:535:3a
Guasaca Esqui (riv., U.S.): *see* Suwannee River
Guasave (Mex.)
  location *map* 24:28
Guasdualito (Venez.)
  location *map* 29:470
Guasipati (Venez.)
  location *map* 29:470
Guaspre, Le (Fr. paint.): *see* Dughet, Gaspard
Guastalla (It.) 5:535:3b
  location *map* 22:170
Guatemala, *or* Republic of Guatemala, *or* República de Guatemala
  MICROPAEDIA 5:536:1a
  MACROPAEDIA 15:680:1a
  LOCATION MAP 15:655
  STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
  Central American Common Market 3:26:1b
  education 18:85:2a
    major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
  essential oil production *table* 4:564
  flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
  government
    oligarchic rule 22:818:2b
  history 15:683:1b
    Central Intelligence Agency's involvement 3:29:1a; 22:823:1a
    colonization *map* 22:808
    conflict with
      Belize 2:65:3b
      El Salvador 15:678:1a
      Great Britain 15:670:2a
    Latin-American independence movements 22:814:1b
    Mesoamerican Indians 13:391:1b, 394:1a
    United Nations membership *table* 12:148
    United Provinces of Central America 12:150:3a
    for an outline of the history of Guatemala see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
  Mesoamerican Indian culture
    jewelry 17:526:1b
    languages 22:767:2a, 773:1a
    nagualism 24:731:2a
    peasant cultures 16:887:2a
  physical geography 15:680:1a
    Amatique Bay 13:14:1b
    deciduous forests 14:1191:2b
    Gulf of Honduras 6:33:3b
    major volcanoes *table* 12:419
    national parks *table* 8:541
    population 15:681:1b
Guatemala, University of San Carlos of (univ., Guatemala City, Guat.)
  major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Guatemala Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
  location *map* 25:304
Guatemala City, *or* Ciudad de Guatemala (Guat.) 5:537:2a
  capital of Guatemala 15:680:1a
  passim to 683:2a
  location *map* 15:655
  population of Central America 15:661:2a
Guatemalan avocado (fruit)
  characteristics 13:643:2a
Guatemalan quetzal (bird): *see* resplendent quetzal
Guatimozin (Aztec emp.): *see* Cuauhtémoc
Guató (people) 5:537:3b
  customs and traditions 13:409:2a
  passim to 413:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Guató language
  South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776

Guatteria boyacana (bot.): *see* solera lancewood
Guatteria virgata (bot.): *see* black lancewood
Guatuso (people)
distribution in Costa Rica **15:**672:1b
guava, *or* Psidium (plant) **5:**537:3b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:136
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common guava
Guaviare (dept., Colom.) **5:**538:1b
location *map* **16:**573
Guavio Dam (dam, Colom.)
world dams *table* **3:**863
Guaviare River, *or* Río Guaviare, *or* Guayabero River (riv., Colom.) **5:**538:2a
drainage system of the Llanos plains **7:**422:2a
location *map* **16:**573
longest rivers *table* **10:**92
Orinoco River **2:**7:622:2a
Guayabal (Cuba)
location *map* **29:**732
Guayabero River (riv., Colom.): *see* Guaviare River
Guayabo Blanco (tech.): *see* Cayo Redondo
Guayacán (Chile)
location *map* **16:**23
Guayaki (people): *see* Aché
Guayama, *or* San Antonio de Padua de Guayama (P.R.) **5:**538:2a
location *map* **29:**755
Guayambre River (riv., C.Am.)
location *map* **15:**656
Guayana City (Venez.): *see* Ciudad Guayana
Guayana Highlands (reg., S.Am.): *see* Guiana Highlands
guayanés (S.Am. frontiersman) representation in Venezuelan culture **12:**305:2b
Guayanilla (P.R.)
location *map* **29:**755
Guayape River (riv., C.Am.)
location *map* **15:**656
Guayapo River (riv., S.Am.)
Orinoco River **2:**7:622:2a
Guayaquil, *or* Santiago de Guayaquil (Ec.) **5:**538:2a
major ref. in Ecuador **17:**956:2a
passim to 961:2a
location *map* **17:**954
Guayaquil, Gulf of (gulf, Ec.)
location *map* **17:**955
Guayaquil, University of (univ., Guayaquil, Ec.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**169
Guayaquil Conference (S.Am. hist.) **5:**538:3b
meeting of Bolívar and San Martín **2:**340:1b; **10:**396:3a; **22:**813:2a
Guayaramerín (Bol.)
location *map* **15:**158
Guayas (prov., Ec.)
location *map* **17:**954
Guayas River, *or* Río Guayas (riv., Ec.) **5:**538:3b
hydrology of South America **27:**587:2a
location *map* **17:**955
physiography of Ecuador **17:**953:2b
Guayasamín, Oswaldo (Ec. paint.)
depiction of Ecuadoran society **17:**959:2a
Guaycurú (people): *see* Mbayá
Guaycurú Charruan languages
South American Indian language groups *table* **22:**776
Guaycuruan languages, *or* Guaicuruan languages **5:**539:1b
Abipón Indians **1:**33:2a
Gran Chaco nomads **13:**403:2b, 412:2a
Guaymallén (Arg.): *see* Villa Nueva
Guaymas (Mex.) **5:**539:1b
location *map* **24:**28
Guaymí (people) **5:**539:2a
customs and traditions **13:**401:1a, *map* 400
population of Panama **9:**106:1a; **15:**694:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Guaymí language
spoken by Guaymí **5:**539:2a
Guaynabo (P.R.) **5:**539:2a
location *map* **29:**755
guayule, *or* Parthenium argentatum (plant) **5:**539:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gubaidulina, Sofia Asgatovna (Russ. comp.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Guban (plain, Som.) **5:**539:2b
feature of Somalia **11:**3:3b; **17:**831:1a
location *map* **17:**775
Gubanshi, Muḥammad al- (Islāmic mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music **22:**68:2b
Gubbio, *or* Iguvium, *or* Eugubium (It.) **5:**539:3a
asteroid theory **17:**318:2a
Iguvine Tables **20:**605:1a
location *map* **22:**170
lustre glazing centre **17:**114:2b
Guben, *or* Wilhelm-Pieck Stadt Guben (Ger.)
location *map* **20:**42
guberniya (Russ. admin. unit)
imperial Russia **26:**980:2b
Peter I **25:**530:1b
Gubkin (Russ.) **5:**539:3a
location *map* **26:**949
Gubia (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Guchkov, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. states.) **5:**539:3b
Guchi, Gerard van der (Du. art.)
portrait of Tallis *illus.* **11:**524
Gucht, Michael van der (Du. art.)
engraving of
Defoe *illus.* **3:**958
Hampden *illus.* **5:**669
Gudauta (Georgia)
location *map* **28:**752
Gudbrands Valley, *or* Gudbrandsdalen (val., Nor.) **5:**540:1a
location *map* **24:**1084
"Gudbrandsbiblia" (bibl. lit.)
work of Thorláksson **11:**728:1a
Gudbrandsdalslågen (riv., Nor.): *see* Lågen
Guddu Barrage (dam, Pak.): *see* Gudu Barrage
Gudea (ruler of Lagash)
Akkadian art **24:**78:2a, *illus.* 79
epigraphic remains **20:**598:1a
independence from Guti **5:**583:2a
revival of Lagash **7:**99:2b; **23:**870:2b
Gudenå River (riv., Den.)
location *map* **17:**229
physiography of Denmark **4:**14:1b; **17:**229:2b
Guderian, Heinz Wilhelm (Ger. gen.) **5:**540:1a
defeat by Konev **6:**947:1b
role in World War II **29:**988:1b
passim to 993:2a, 1019:2b
Gudfred (k. of Den.): *see* Godfrey
gudgeon, *or* Gobio gobio (fish) **5:**540:2a
gūḍhamaṇḍapa (arch.)
North Indian temples **27:**677:1b, 678:2a
Gudiño of Querétaro (Mex. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**1044:2a
Guðjónsson, Halldór Kiljan (Icc. writ.): *see* Laxness, Halldór
Guðmundsdottir, Björk (Icc. mus.): *see* Björk
Guðmundsson, Kristmann Borgfjord (Icc. au.) **5:**540:2b
Guðmundsson, Tómas (Icc. poet) **5:**540:3a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27:**21:1a
Gudrun (Norse leg. heroine) **5:**540:3b
depiction in Scandinavian literature **27:**11:1a
see also Kriemhild
"Gudrun" (anonymous epic)
German literature **20:**28:1a
Gudsiva Festival (Mesop.)
rites of Ninurta **8:**720:1b
"Gudstrons uppkomst" (work by Söderblom)
discussed in biography **10:**930:3b
gudu (Mesop. rel. offs.)
duties **24:**104:2b
Gudu Barrage, *or* Guddu Barrage (dam, Pak.)
control of Indus River **14:**232:2a
importance to Sindh province **10:**830:3a
Guduphara (Indo-Parthian k.): *see* Gondophernes
Gué, Nicolay Nicolayevich (Russ. paint.)
portrait of Herzen *illus.* **5:**894
Guebwiller, Mount, *or* Ballon de Guebwiller (mt., Fr.)
location *map* **19:**433
physiography of France **19:**428:2b
Guecho (Sp.) **5:**540:3b
Güeciapam (El Sal.): *see* Ahuachapán
Guéckédou (Guin.) **5:**540:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Guédiguian, Robert (Fr. dir.)
contribution to French cinema **24:**392:1b
Guei, Robert (C.I. gen.)
role in Côte d'Ivoire **29:**872:2b
Gueiler Tejada, Lidia (pres. of Bol.)
role in Bolivian history **15:**167:2b
Guéland, J.-B. (Fr. art.)
Lesage *illus.* **7:**293
guelder rose (Viburnum opulus roseum)*: see* snowball
guelder rose, *or* Viburnum opulus opulus (bot.)
member of Dipsacales **4:**116:1b
Guelders (prov., Neth.): *see* Gelderland
Guelf and Ghibelline (It. hist.) **5:**541:1a
association of
Conradin **3:**549:2a
Ezzelino III **4:**644:3b
Gherardesca family **5:**239:1b
Henry VII **5:**849:3b; **22:**207:1a
House of Este **4:**568:3b
Malatesta family **7:**725:3b
Ordelaffi family **8:**986:2a
Orsini family **8:**1014:2a
Pelavicino **9:**246:2b
Spinola family **11:**99:2a
Uberti **12:**99:1a
influence on Dante **3:**878:2b; 16:971:2a, 973:1a
role in
Florence **19:**303:2b; **22:**210:2a
Italy **22:**205:1a
Milan **24:**132:2b
Renaissance **18:**633:1b
Siena **10:**788:3b
see also Black Guelfs; Welf-Waibling conflict; White Guelfs
Guelf Dynasty (Ger. hist.): *see* Welf Dynasty
Guelma, *or* Calama (Alg.) **5:**541:2a
location *map* **24:**943
Guelmim, *or* Goulimine, *or* Guelmin (Mor.) **5:**541:2b
location *map* **24:**943
Guelph (Ont., Can.) **5:**541:2b
Guelph, University of (Guelph, Ont., Can.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**167
Guelph Dynasty, *or* Guelpho Dynasty (Ger. hist.): *see* Welf Dynasty
Güemes, Martín (Arg. mil. of.)
history of Salta **10:**366:3a
Guennakin (people): *see* Puelche
guenon, *or* Cercopithecus (primate) **5:**541:3a
aggressive behaviour **14:**782:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name, *e.g.*
DeBrazza's monkey; diana monkey
guêpière, *or* waspie (clothing)
development of corset **3:**651:2b
Guérande, Treaty of (1365, Fr.)
influence on Montfort family **8:**289:1a
role of John V **6:**567:2b
Guéranger, Prosper-Louis-Pascal (Fr. monk) **5:**542:1a
Guérard, Michel (Fr. chef)
nouvelle cuisine **8:**807:2a; **19:**692:1a
Guercino, Il, *or* Giovanni Francesco Barbieri (It. art.) **5:**542:2a
"Aurora" fresco *illus.* **11:**24
Baroque painting **25:**369:1b
Baroque sculpture **27:**100:1a
Guéret (Fr.) **5:**542:2b
location *map* **19:**432
guereza, *or* black and white colobus (primate)
characteristics **3:**459:3a
comparison with langur **7:**148:3b
Guericke, Otto von (Prussian phys., engin., and philos.) **5:**542:3a
contribution to
atmospheric sciences **17:**618:2b
combustion theory **15:**1083:1b
compressors and pneumatic devices **9:**533:2a
steam engine **28:**451:2a
generation of electric spark **18:**189:1b
gueridon (pedestal table) **5:**542:3b
works by Braque **2:**479:1b
guerilla (mil. force): *see* guerrilla
guerilla warfare (mil. tactics): *see* guerrilla warfare
Guérin, Camille (Fr. biol.) **5:**543:1a
association with Calmette **2:**751:2b
discovery of BCG vaccine **23:**785:1b
Guérin, Georges-Maurice de (Fr. poet) **5:**543:1b
Guérin, Jean (Fr. art.)
drawing of Kléber *illus.* **6:**903
Guerin, Jules (Am. art.)
contribution to Lincoln Memorial **7:**370:3a
Guérin, Paulin (Fr. paint.): *see* Paulin-Guérin
Guérin, Pierre-Narcisse (Fr. paint. and teacher) **5:**543:2a
"Guerin meschino" (work by Andrea da Barberino)
discussed in biography **1:**389:1a
Guérinière, François Robichon de la (Fr. equestrian)
role in history of horsemanship **20:**651:2a
Guernes de Pont-Sainte-Maxence (Fr. au.) **5:**543:2b
Guernica, *or* Guernica y Luno, *or* Gernika-Lumo (Sp.) **5:**543:2b
Basque peoples **1:**943:3b
Condor Legion attack **3:**523:1a
location *map* **28:**6
Vizcaya **12:**410:1b
"Guernica" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25:**862:2b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **25:**862
expressive qualities *illus.* **25:**387
housed in Buen Retiro Palace **23:**332:1a
Guernsey (is., Chan.Is., Eng. Chan.) **5:**543:3a
Alderney **1:**232:1a
Channel Islands **3:**87:2a
coinage **16:**545:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **4:**810
location *map* **29:**8
Saint Peter Port **10:**331:3b
Guernsey (breed of cattle) **5:**544:1b
dairy farming **19:**148:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **19:**150
Guérou (Mauritania)
location *map* **29:**794
Guerra Chiquita, La (1879, Cuba)
significance in Cuban Independence Movement **3:**774:1a
Guerra de 1847, *or* Guerra de Estados Unidos a Mexico (U.S.-Mex.): *see* Mexican War
Guerra de Futbol (Hond.-El Sal.): *see* Soccer War
"guerra del fin del mundo, La" (work by Vargas Llosa): *see* "War of the End of the World, The"
"Guerra del tiempo" (work by Carpentier): *see* "War of Time"
"Guerra in camicia nera" (work by Berto)
place in Italian literature **22:**163:2b
"Guerra sola igiene del mundo" (work by Marinetti)
discussed in biography **7:**850:3a
Guerra Sucia (Arg. hist.): *see* Dirty War
"Guerras civiles de Granada," *or* "The Civil Wars of Granada," *or* "Historia de los vandos de los Zegríes y Abencerrages" (novel by Pérez de Hita)

discussed in biography **9**:286:2a
Spanish literature **23**:133:2b
Guerrazzi, Francesco (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:161:2b
guerre des bouffons (mus. hist.)
authorship of Pergolesi's works **9**:289:1b
"Guerre est finie, La" (film by Resnais)
discussed in biography **9**:1040:2b
Guerrero (state, Mex.) **5**:544:1b
location *map* **24**:28
site of
ancient Indian cultures **13**:392:1a
Olmec cave paintings **26**:6:1b, *map* 3
Guerrero, Francisco (Sp. comp.) **5**:544:2a
Guerrero, Vicente (Mex. leader) **5**:544:2a
association with Iturbide **6**:437:2b
role in Mexico **8**:81:2a; **22**:814:1a; **24**:42:1b
Guerrero Cays (cays, Nic.)
location *map* **15**:656
"Guerrière" (Br. ship)
defeat by "Constitution" **3**:567:3b; **6**:132:1b
guerrilla, *or* guerilla (mil. force)
effect on Honduras **15**:688:1a
influence of Guevara **5**:546:1b
laws of war **29**:636:2a
use in
El Salvador **15**:679:2b
Ethiopia **17**:830:1a
Greece **20**:202:1a
Guatemala **15**:684:2a
Palestine **25**:422:1b
Somalia **17**:835:2a
Vietnam war **5**:954:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAGNA: Section 544
see also guerrilla warfare
guerrilla dance
form of sword dance **11**:451:3a
guerrilla warfare, *or* guerilla warfare (mil. tactics) **5**:544:2b
major ref. in The Theory and Conduct of War **29**:689:1a
history of tactics **29**:669:2b, *illus.* 670
practice by
Algerian revolutionaries **24**:974:1b
American provincials **7**:317:2a
Chinese Communists **16**:138:1b
Khosan farmers **27**:857:2b
Malaysians **27**:754:2a
role of Geneva Convention **5**:180:2a
United States and Vietnam War **21**:869:2b
use of terrorist tactics **11**:650:2b
see also guerilla; terrorism
Guersi, Guido (It. knight)
association with Grünewald **5**:523:3b
Guerze (people): *see* Kpelle
Guesclin, Bertrand du (constable of Fr.) **5**:544:3b
association with Chandos **3**:79:2a
history of
France **19**:473:2b
Spain **28**:27:2b
use of guerrilla tactics **29**:689:1b
Guesde, Jules (Fr. soc.) **5**:545:1a
role in French socialism **19**:516:2a
Guess, George (Cherokee leader): *see* Sequoyah
guessing stage (math.)
computational complexity **8**:815:3b
Guest, Edgar Albert (Am. poet) **5**:545:1b
Guest, Keen & Nettlefolds, PLC (Br. engin. group) **5**:545:2a
"Guest for the Night, A," *or* "Ore'ah Nata Lalun" (work by Agnon)
discussed in biography **1**:150:3b
guest-friendship (sociol.): *see* xenia
Guettard, Jean-Étienne (Fr. geol.) **5**:545:2b
collaboration with Lavoisier **22**:841:1b
geological findings **18**:680:1a
Gueux (Du. mil. force): *see* Geuzen
Guevara, Antonio de (Sp. writ.) **5**:545:2b
religious prose style **23**:182:2a
Guevara, Che, *or* Ernesto Guevara de la Serna (Arg.-Cuban rev.) **5**:545:3a
death in Bolivia **15**:167:2a
role in Cuban history **29**:739:2a
Guevara, Luis Vélez de (Sp. au.): *see* Vélez de Guevara, Luis
Guèvremont, Germaine, *or* Germaine Grignon (Can. au.) **5**:546:1b
contribution to Canadian literature **15**:455:2a; **15**:517:1b
Guèye, Lamine (Sen. pol.) **5**:546:2a
gufa, *or* guffah (boat)
basket frame construction **17**:141:2a
use along the Tigris-Euphrates River system **14**:236:2b
Guffanli (litho.)
portrait of Appert *illus.* **1**:491
Gufkral (archae. site, India)
Neolithic Period finds **21**:28:1b
Gugark (reg., Arm.)
physiography of Armenia **28**:758:2b
Guge, Mount (mt., Eth.)
location *map* **17**:775
Guggenheim, Daniel (Am. indus.) **5**:546:2b
Guggenheim, Edward Armand (Br. thermodynamicist)
study of critical regions **28**:640:2b
Guggenheim, Meyer (Am. indus.) **5**:546:2b
Guggenheim, Peggy, *or* Marguerite Guggenheim (Am. art coll.) **5**:546:3a
association with
Ernst **4**:547:1b
Pollock **25**:1033:1a
formation of Guggenheim Collection **5**:546:3b
Guggenheim, Simon (Am. philan.)
foundation for art **5**:546:3a
Guggenheim, Solomon (Am. philan.)
foundation for art **5**:546:3a
Guggenheim Collection, *or* Peggy Guggenheim Collection (art coll., Venice, It.) **5**:546:3b
Guggenheim Museum, *or* Guggenheim Museum Bilbao (art museum, Bilbao, Sp.)
architectural features of Bilbao **2**:211:1b
design by Gehry **5**:163:1b, *illus.*
postmodern architecture **13**:995:1a
Guggenheim Museum, *or* Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum (art museum, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) **5**:546:3b
design by Wright **12**:771:3b
formalist architecture **13**:991:1b
museum architecture **13**:878:1a, *illus.*
Guggenmos, Josef (Ger. poet)
children's literature **23**:207:2b
Guggisberg, Sir Frederick Gordon (Br. mil. of.)
administrator of British West Africa **2**:533:3b
Guglielmo Bracco-di-Ferro, *or* Guglielmo d'Altavilla (Norman mercenary): *see* William de Hauteville
Guglielmo il Buono (k. of Sicily): *see* William II
Guglielmo il Elmo (k. of Sicily): *see* William I
Guglielmus de Campellis (Fr. theol. and philos.): *see* William of Champeaux
Gugong Bowuyuan (museum, Peking, China): *see* Palace Museum
gugu (Af. ritual)
masks **13**:155:1a
Guhilla (Indian clan)
Rājpūt dynasty **21**:48:2b
"Guhyasamāja-tantra," *or* "Tathāgataguhyaka" (Buddhist text) **5**:547:1a
importance in Tantric Buddhism **15**:292:1a
gui (Chin. spirit): *see* kuei
gui (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* kuei
GUI (computing): *see* graphical user interface
Gui de Bourgogne (pope): *see* Calixtus II
Gui de Dampierre (count of Flanders): *see* Guy
Gui de Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Guy
Gui de Spolète (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Guy II
"Gui de Warewic" (Anglo-Norman romance)
themes in medieval verse romances **23**:113:1b
Gui Jiang (riv., China): *see* Kuei River
Guia, Mount (mt., Azores, Port.)
Faial Island *illus.* **4**:655
Guiana-Brazilian Shield (geol. reg., S.Am.)
South America **11**:36:1a
see also Amazonian Shield; Guiana Shield
Guiana bush dog (canine): *see* bush dog
Guiana Current (ocean current) **5**:547:1b
South Equatorial Current **4**:532:2b; **14**:295:1b
Guiana Highlands, *or* Guayana Highlands (reg., S.Am.) **5**:547:1b
characteristics **11**:36:1b
South America **27**:585:2a, *illus.* 586
Amazon River **27**:617:1a
Brazil **15**:189:1b
Guianas **5**:547:2b
Llanos **7**:422:2a
Orinoco River **27**:622:1a, 624:2a
Venezuela **12**:304:3a; **29**:468:2b
passim to 475:2a
Amazonas **1**:315:3a
Guiana Shield (geol. reg., S.Am.)
continental shields **3**:585:3b
Guianas, The (reg., S.Am.) **5**:547:2a
South American Indian language groups *table* **22**:776
Guianía (riv., S.Am.)
hydrology of Negro River **8**:584:1a
Guiba River (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Guibert, Hervé (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature **19**:564:2a
Guibert of Ravenna, *or* Guiberto di Ravenna (antipope): *see* Clement III
Guibours, Pierre de (Fr. geneal.): *see* Guibert of Saint Mary
Guicciardini, Francesco (It. hist. and states.) **5**:548:1a
contribution to
historiography **20**:567:2a
Italian literature **22**:158:1b; **23**:180:2b
political thought **18**:637:1a
emphasis on experience **20**:666:2a
Guiccioli, Countess Teresa Gamba (It. aristocrat)
relationship with Byron **2**:697:1b
Guichón (city)
location *map* **29**:463
guidance: *see* counseling
guidance/en-route error (mil.)
ballistic missile **29**:569:2b
guidance system (tech.)
missile **25**:563:2a, 568:1a
torpedo **11**:854:3a
see also automatic terrain recognition and guidance; command-guidance system; Fractional Orbital Bombardment System; ground-controlled intercept; inertial guidance system; radar area guidance; Tercom
"Guidance to the Duties of the Heart" (work by Bahya)
Jewish philosophy **22**:434:1a
"Guide culinaire, Le" (cookbook by Escoffier)
significance in French gastronomy **19**:692:1a
guide dog, *or* seeing eye dog **5**:548:3a
"Guide for Inexperienced Travellers, A," *or* "Lazarillo: A Guide for Inexperienced Travellers Between Buenos Aires and Lima," *or* "El lazarillo de ciegos caminantes" (work by Carīfo de la Vanderal)
discussed in biography **2**:900:2b
Latin-American literature **22**:828:1a
"Guide for the Perplexed, The" (work by Maimonides): *see* "Guide of the Perplexed, The"
guide fossil: *see* index fossil
"Guide Michelin" (Fr. mag.)
survey of restaurants **9**:1043:2a
guide number (phot.)
use in photographic flash exposure calculation **25**:789:1a
"Guide of the Perplexed, The," *or* "The Guide for the Perplexed," *or* "Dalālat al-ḥā'irīn," *or* "Dalālat al-ḥā'irīn," *or* "More Nevukhim," *or* "Moreh Nevukhim," *or* "Moreh nevukhim" (work by Maimonides)
commentary of Maimon **7**:707:1b
defense by Ibn Falaquera **6**:220:1a
discussed in biography **7**:707:3b
example of
biblical exegesis **14**:1002:1a
medieval Hebrew literature **20**:484:2b
place in Jewish philosophy **22**:434:2b; **25**:744:1b
reaction by Aaron ben Elijah **1**:5:3b
support of Aristotelianism **25**:564:1a
thesis on prophecy **22**:452:2a
translation by Ibn Tibbon **6**:226:2a
guide sign
traffic control **26**:327:2a
"Guide to Geography," *or* "Geōgraphikē hyphēgēsis," *or* "Geography" (work by Ptolemy)
contribution to geography and cartography **19**:896:2b, *illus.* 897; **23**:474:2b
discussed in biography **9**:776:1a, 776:1b
mention of Serbs **14**:670:1a
view of Indonesia **21**:230:1b
Guided Democracy (Indon. hist.)
policy of Sukarno **21**:242:1a
guided missile (rocket)
aerospace industry **21**:539:2a
classification **8**:187:1a
military technology **29**:560:2b, 563:2a
naval tactics **29**:674:2a
tank use **29**:586:2b
see also missile; Tercom
guided-missile cruiser (ship)
development of warships **29**:601:2a
guided projectile (mil. tech.)
development of ammunition **29**:559:1b
Guideline (missile): *see* SA-2 Guideline
Guider (Camer.)
location *map* **29**:794
Guides (org.): *see* Girl Scouts
guideway (traffic)
mass transit **28**:865:1a *passim to* 870:1b
traffic control and safety **28**:870:2b
passim to 877:2b
Guidi, Alessandro (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature **22**:159:2b
Guidi, Tommaso di Giovanni di Simone (It. art.): *see* Masaccio
Guidi family (It. fam.) **5**:548:3b
guiding centre (phys.)
plasma physics **23**:667:1a
Guido, José María (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina **14**:53:1a
Guido da Crema (antipope): *see* Paschal III
Guido da Siena (It. paint.) **5**:548:3b
influence on Duccio di Buoninsegna **4**:251:2a
Guido d'Arezzo (It. mus.): *see* Guido of Arezzo
Guido delle Colonne (It. au.) **5**:549:1a
Guido di Città di Castello, *or* Guido de Castellis (pope): *see* Celestine II
Guido di Pietro (It. paint.): *see* Angelico, Fra
Guido di Spoleto (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Guy II
Guido of Arezzo, *or* Guido d'Arezzo (It. mus.) **5**:549:1b
counterpoint **24**:529:2a
gamut **5**:107:2b
hexachord **5**:906:2a
musical notation **8**:446:2b
musicology **8**:447:3b
polyphony **24**:554:2a
solmization **10**:947:3b
staff **11**:198:3a
Guido of Burgundy (pope): *see* Calixtus II

Guido the Old (It. noble): *see* Polenta, Guido da
guidon (her.)
design and use 1:570:2b, *illus.*; 4:812:1b
Guidon, Saint (Christian st.)
crypt at Anderlecht 1:382:1b
Guienne (hist. reg., Fr.): *see* Guyenne
Guiers, Lake, *or* Lac de Guiers (l., Sen.) 5:549:2b
location *map* 29:795
"guigliottina a vapore, La" (satire by Giusti)
discussed in biography 5:287:3b
Guiglo (C.I.) 5:549:2b
location *map* 29:794
Guignol (Fr. puppet) 5:549:2b
relationship to Punch 26:454:2a
Guigues I (count of Viennois)
history of Dauphiné 3:903:3b
Guigues IV Dauphin (count of Viennois)
history of Dauphiné 3:903:3b
Guilarte, Mount (mt., P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Guilbert, Edward (Am. mil. of.)
development of electronic data interchange 4:436:3a
Guilbert, Yvette (Fr. singer and act.) 5:549:3a
Guilbert of Sempringham, Saint (Roman Cath. pr.): *see* Gilbert of Sempringham, Saint
guild (bot.)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1142:2b
Guild (missile): *see* SA-1 Guild
guild, *or* gild (trade assoc.) 5:549:3b
development in
East Asia 17:748:2a
Germany 20:86:1a
India 21:36:2b, 40:1a, 46:1a
Japan 22:289:1a
London 23:295:2b
Low Countries 24:878:1b
Middle East 24:91:1b
Ottoman Empire 28:954:2b
Russia 25:530:1a
Venice 29:483:2b
impact on society
corporate organization 15:368:2b
Florentine government 22:210:2a
labour organization 29:920:1a
medieval urbanization 18:620:1a
postal service 25:1068:2a
17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:667:1a
influence on chapel construction 3:93:2a
role in theatre
costuming 28:610:1a
miracle-play production 23:163:1b
trades
baker 19:359:2b
barber 1:887:2b
minstrel 8:171:3b
teacher 3:962:1a
woodworker 8:24:1b
see also types of guild (*e.g.* craft guild; merchant guild); *and* guilds by country (*e.g.* kung-so; livery company; Saint Luke, Guild of; za)
guild flagon (jug)
motifs in pewter work 17:157:2a
Guild of Poets (Russ. lit. group)
assemblage by Gumilyov 5:568:1b
founding by Acmeists 1:65:2b
Guild Socialism 5:551:1a
comparison with corporatism 3:647:3a
contribution to socialist philosophy 27:396:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Guildford (dist., Eng. U.K.) 5:551:1b
Guildford (Eng., U.K.)
major ref. in Guildford 5:551:1b
location *map* 29:7
guildhall (bldg.)
importance to guilds 5:550:3a
Guilford, *or* Menunketuck (Conn., U.S.) 5:551:2a
Guilford, Baron Guilford, 2nd earl of (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* North of Kirtling, Frederick North, Lord
Guilford, Joy Paul (Am. psychol.) 5:551:2a
behavioural and cognitive development 14:837:1a
intelligence 6:339:3a; 21:776:1a
psychological testing 9:764:1a
Guilford Court House, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 5:551:2b
history of American Revolution 29:214:2a
Guilhem VII of Poitiers (duke of Aquitaine and Gascony): *see* William IX
Guilielma gasipaes (tree): *see* peach palm
Guilin (China): *see* Kuei-lin
Guillain-Barré syndrome (disease)
characteristics 24:849:1a
Guillaumat, M. L. A. (Fr. gen.)
role in World War I 29:979:2a, 983:2b
Guillaume, Charles Édouard (Fr. phys.) 5:551:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Guillaume, Edme (Fr. canon)
invention of the serpent 10:651:3b
Guillaume Aetheling (duke of Normandy): *see* William the Aetheling
Guillaume Bras de Fer (Norman mercenary): *see* William de Hauteville
Guillaume Cliton (count of Flanders): *see* William Clito
"Guillaume d'Angleterre" (medieval Eur. lit.)
Chrétien de Troyes 3:272:3b
medieval verse romances 23:113:1a
Guillaume d'Auvergne (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Auvergne
Guillaume d'Auxerre (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Auxerre
Guillaume de Baillou (Fr. physic.)
discovery of rheumatism 6:599:3a
Guillaume de Champeaux (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Champeaux
Guillaume de Conches (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Conches
Guillaume de Deguileville (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:541:2b
"Guillaume de Dôle" (work by Renart)
discussed in biography 9:1023:3b
Guillaume de Grimoard (pope): *see* Urban V, Blessed
Guillaume de Hauteville (Norman mercenary): *see* William de Hauteville
Guillaume de Lorris (medieval Fr. au.) 5:551:3a
authorship of "Roman de la Rose" 10:150:2b
contribution to French literature 19:541:2b
work continued by Jean de Meun 6:520:2b
Guillaume de Moerbeke (Belg. archbp.): *see* William of Moerbeke
Guillaume de Normandie (k. of Eng.): *see* William I
"Guillaume de Palerne" (lit.)
medieval verse romances 23:113:1a
Guillaume de Paris (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Auvergne
Guillaume de Saint-Amour (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Saint-Amour
Guillaume de Saint-Thierry (Fr. philos.): *see* William of Saint-Thierry
Guillaume de Sens (Fr. mason): *see* William of Sens
Guillaume des Roches (Fr. seneschal) association with Philip II Augustus 9:369:2b
Guillaume d'Orange (leg. hero) 5:551:3a
chansons de geste 23:100:1a
"Geste de Garin de Monglane" 19:540:2a
"Guillaume d'Orange, Cycle of" (Fr. epic): *see* "Geste de Guillaume D'Orange"
Guillaume le Bâtard, *or* Guillaume le Conquérant (k. of Eng.): *see* William I
Guillaume le Roux (k. of Eng.): *see* William II
Guillaume Longue-Épée (duke of Normandy): *see* William I
"Guillaume Tell" (work by Rossini): *see* "William Tell"
Guillaumin, Jean-Baptiste-Armand (Fr. paint.) 5:552:1a
contribution to Impressionism 6:274:2a; 25:383:1a
Guillebon, Jeanne-Claude de (Mor. art.): *see* Jeanne-Claude
Guillem, Sylvie (Fr. dancer): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
guillemet (Fr. lang.)
use in punctuation 29:1052:1a
Guillemin, Roger Charles Louis (Am. physiol.) 5:552:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
guillemot (bird) 5:552:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:55:1b
relationship to murre 8:434:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guillén, Jorge (Sp. poet) 5:552:2b
association with Generation of 1927 8:716:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:69:2b
Guillén Batista, Nicolás (Cuban poet) 5:552:2b
place in Cuban literature 29:737:2a
Guillén Vicente, Rafael Sebastián (Mex. leader): *see* Marcos, Subcomandante
Guillerm, Nelly (Fr. ballerina): *see* Verdy, Violette
Guillet, Pernette du (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:544:1b
Guillim, John (Eng. writ.)
views on heraldry 20:516:2a
Guillot, René (Fr. au.)
contribution to French children's literature 23:211:1a
Guillotin, Joseph-Ignace (Fr. physic.)
use of guillotine 5:553:1a
guillotine, *or* Louisette, *or* Louison (beheading instru.) 5:552:3b
privilege of beheading 2:50:3a
Guillou, M.-J. Le (theol.): *see* Le Guillou, M.-J.
Guilloux, Louis (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:561:1a
guilt (psychol.)
emotion 18:252:1a
Freudian theory of myth 24:720:1b
human emotional development 14:837:2a
place in Eastern Orthodoxy 17:848:2a
see also sin
"Guilty Pleasures" (work by Barthelme)
American literature 13:308:1a
Guimarães (Port.) 5:553:1a
location *map* 25:1047
Guimarães, Bernardo Joaquim da Silva (Braz. au.) 5:553:1b
Latin-American literature 22:829:2a
Guimarães Rosa, João (Braz. au.) 5:553:1b
Latin-American literature 22:832:1b
Guimard, Hector-Germain (Fr. arch.) 5:553:2a
Art Nouveau 1:597:3a
Guimard, Marie-Madeleine (Fr. ballerina) 5:553:2b
guimbarde (mus. instru.): *see* Jew's harp
Guimerà, Àngel (Catalan writ.) 5:553:3a
Guimet Museum, *or* Musée Guimet (museum, Paris, Fr.) 5:553:3b
Guiné, Casa da, *or* Casa de Guiné e Mina (Port. trade co.): *see* India, House of
Guiné-Bissau, Banco Nacional da (bank, Guinea-Bissau)
economy of Guinea-Bissau 29:889:2a
Guiné-Bissau, República da: *see* Guinea-Bissau
Guinea, *or* People's Revolutionary Republic of Guinea, *or* Republic of Guinea, *or* République de Guinée MICROPAEDIA 5:553:3b
MACROPAEDIA 29:884:2b
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
education 18:81:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
history 29:887:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
independence date *table* 3:464
Kpelle 6:978:2b
mining *tables* 8:159
physical geography 29:884:2b
Gambia River 5:103:3a
Niger River 13:101:2a, *map* 102
population and demography 29:885:2b
role of Touré 11:871:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
western Africa 12:599:3b; 29:823:1b
passim to 830:1a
Guinea, or Guinea Coast (reg., Af.) 5:555:1a
arts 13:150:2a
peoples and languages 13:59:2b
western Africa 29:802:1a *passim* to 823:1a, *illus.* 797
guinea (coin)
introduction by Charles II 16:544:2b
Guinea, Equatorial: *see* Equatorial Guinea
Guinea, Gulf of (gulf, Atl.O.) 5:555:1b
Central African physiography 15:612:2b
classification 25:191:1a, *table* 192
Guinea coasts 5:555:1a
location *map* 29:795
see also Slave Coast
Guinea, House or House of Guinea and Mina (Port. trade co.): *see* India, House of
Guinea, People's Revolutionary Republic of: *see* Guinea
guinea baboon, *or* Papio papio (primate) description 17:68:2a
Guinea-Bissau, *or* Republic of Guinea-Bissau, *or* República da Guiné-Bissau, *or* Portuguese Guinea
MICROPAEDIA 5:555:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:888:1b
LOCATION MAP 29:794
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 29:890:1a
Aminu Treaty 1:341:3a
western Africa 12:599:3b; 29:823:2a
passim to 831:2a
independence date *table* 3:464
physical geography 29:888:1b
population and demography 29:888:2b
relations with
Cape Verde 29:835:2b
Senegal 29:860:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Guinea Coast (reg., Af.): *see* Guinea
guinea corn (grain): *see* sorghum
Guinea Current (ocean current) 5:556:2b
Atlantic South Equatorial Current 4:532:2b; 14:295:1b
Gulf of Guinea 5:555:2a
guinea fowl, *or* Numididae (bird) 5:556:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:46:2b, *illus.* 47
domestication 4:908:3a, *table* galliforms 5:93:1a
poultry farming 19:151:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also helmet guinea fowl; vulturine guinea fowl
guinea grains (seeds): *see* grains of paradise
guinea grass, *or* Panicum maximum (plant)
classification 9:114:2a
Guinea hemp (plant): *see* kenaf
Guinea Highlands, *or* Dorsale Guinéenne, *or* Forest Region (plat., Af.) 5:556:3b
Africa 13:45:2b, *map* 46
Guinea 5:554:1a; 29:885:1a
Mali 29:841:2a
guinea pepper (fruit)

uses 13:640:1b
guinea pig, *or* Cavia porcellus, *or* cui (rodent) 5:557:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:402:1a
passim to 407:2b
anaphylaxis 1:371:1a
Andean civilization 26:30:1a, 43:2a
gestation period 5:227:2b, *table*
hearing 27:162:1b
use in nutrition research 25:63:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guinea Rise (geol. feature, Atl.O.) location *map* 25:166
Guinea savanna woodlands (reg., Af.) vegetation of western Africa 29:797:1b
guinea squash (plant): *see* eggplant
guinea worm, *or* medina worm, *or* dragon worm, *or* Dracunculus medinensis (invertebrate) 5:557:1b
effect on joints 28:312:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Guinée, République de: *see* Guinea
Guinegate, Battle of (1479, Eur. hist.) victory of Maximilian I 7:965:2a
Güines (Cuba) 5:557:2a
location *map* 29:732
Guînes (Fr.)
Henry VIII 3:396:2b
Guinevere, *or* Guanhumara, *or* Gwenhwyvar (leg. q. of Br.) 5:557:2a
purported burial in Glastonbury 5:299:2b
relation to Lancelot 7:132:3b
role in Arthurian legend 1:603:3b
Guingamp (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Guinizelli, Guido (It. poet)
association with Dante 16:972:2a, 974:2b
use of dolce stil nuovo 4:154:1a; 22:155:2b
Guinness, Sir Alec (Br. act.) 5:557:2b
Balcon 1:825:2a
Ealing Studios 4:317:1a
Guinness, Arthur (Irish brewer) founding of Guinness brewery 5:558:1a
Guinness, Sir Benjamin Lee, 1st Baronet (Irish brewer) 5:557:3b
contribution to Guinness brewery 5:558:1b
"Guinness Book of Records, The" (record book)
published by Guinness PLC 5:558:1b
Guinness PLC, *or* Arthur Guinness & Sons PLC, *or* Arthur Guinness Son and Co. Ltd. (Irish co.) 5:558:1a
economic importance to Dublin 4:248:1a
Guino, Richard (Fr. art.)
association with Renoir 9:1029:3b
guinomi-de, *or* kikuzara-de (ceramic ware)
Ki Seto ware 6:848:3a
Guiot (Provençal poet)
probable creation by Wolfram von Eschenbach 12:730:1b
Guipúzcoa (prov., Sp.) 5:558:1b
Basque Country I:944:1a
location *map* 28:6
use of Basque language 22:783:2b
Guipuzcoana Compañía, *or* Caracas Company, *or* Guipúzcoa Company (Sp. trading co.) 5:558:2a
Guir (riv., N.Af.)
location *map* 24:944
guira, *or* Guira guira (bird) 5:558:2b
Güira de Melena (Cuba) 5:558:2b
Guiraca caerula (bird): *see* blue grosbeak
Güiraldes, Ricardo (Arg. writ.) 5:558:2b
writings on gaucho life 5:145:1b; 22:831:2a
Guiratinga (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Guiraud, Ernest (Fr. comp.)
association with Bizet 2:248:2b
Guiraud, Pierre (lit. crit.)
interpretation of Villon's poetry 12:375:3b
Guirgevo, Truce of (1790, Eur.)
history of United Kingdom 29:77:1a
Güiria (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
guiro (mus. instru.)
African-American music 24:662:1a
Guisa (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Guisan, Henri (Swiss mil. leader) 5:558:3a
guisaro, *or* Psidium molle (plant)
characteristics of guava 5:537:3b
Guiscard, Robert (duke of Normandy): *see* Robert
Guiscard, Roger (count of Sicily): *see* Roger I
Guise, Charles de Lorraine, 4e duc de (Fr. noble) 5:560:3a
Guise, Claude de Lorraine, 1er duc de (Fr. noble) 5:559:1a
Guise, François de Lorraine, 2e duc de (Fr. noble) 5:559:3a
association with Henry II 5:842:3b
Guise, Henri I de Lorraine, 3e duc de, *or* Henry of Guise, *or* Henry the Scarred, *or* Henri de Guise, *or* Henri le Balafré (Fr. noble) 5:560:1b
opposition to Henry IV 5:844:1a
role in
Holy League 6:20:3b
Throckmorton Plot 11:738:3a
War of the Three Henrys 11:736:2a; 19:479:2b
Guise, Henri II de Lorraine 5e duc de (Fr. noble) 5:560:3a
Guise, House of (Fr. dynasty)
history of France 19:479:1b
Amboise Conspiracy 1:319:1a
Massacre of Saint Bartholomew's Day 10:311:3b
opposition to Coligny 3:450:3a
role of
Catherine de Médicis 2:954:3b
Charles de Lorraine 7:483:3b
Francis II 4:925:1a
François de Lorraine 5:559:3a
Jean de Lorraine 7:483:3b
views on Reformation 26:212:2b
Guise, Louis I de Lorraine, 1er cardinal de, *or* le cardinal des bouteilles (Fr. card.) 5:558:3b
Guise, Louis II de Lorraine, 2e cardinal de (Fr. card.) 5:558:3b
role in War of the Three Henrys 19:479:2b
Guise, Louis III de Lorraine, 3e cardinal de (Fr. card.) 5:559:1a
guitar (mus. instru.) 5:560:3b
characteristics 11:321:2a
flamenco dance accompaniment 4:816:1a
role of Segovia 10:607:2a
significance in Spain 28:16:1b
solo instrumentation development 3:277:2a
string tension 27:565:1a
tablature style 11:482:1b
tuning and temperament 24:664:1a
use in country music 3:679:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also bragha; electric guitar; machada; slide guitar; vihuela
"Guitarero" (paint. by Manet): *see* "Spanish Singer"
guitarfish, *or* fiddler ray, *or* banjo shark (fish) 5:561:2a
characteristics 19:210:1b, *illus.*
comparison with rays 9:961:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
guitarra latina (mus. instru.)
description 5:286:3a
guitarra morisca, *or* guitarra saracenica (mus. instru.)
description 5:286:3a
GUITK (Sov. detention camps): *see* Glavnoye Upravleniye Ispravitelno-Trudovykh Kolony
Guitry, Lucien Germain (Fr. act.) 5:561:2b
Guitry, Sacha, *or* Alexandre-Georges Guitry (Fr. dram.) 5:561:2b
depiction of Debureau 3:945:3a
Guittone d'Arezzo (It. poet) 5:561:3a
contribution to Italian literature 22:155:1b
Guiuan (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Guiyang (China): *see* Kuei-yang
Guizhou (prov., China): *see* Kweichow
Guizot, François-Pierre-Guillaume (Fr. pol. and hist.) 5:561:3b
association with
Sainte-Beuve 10:338:1b
Tocqueville 11:815:2a
influence on Gothic Revival 13:975:2b
role in
French history 19:511:1a
Spanish Marriages Affair 11:70:3a
Gujar Khan (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Gujarat (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA 5:562:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:155:1a
LOCATION MAP 21:5
agriculture
milk transportation 19:149:1b
rice 13:177:2b
art
architecture 27:680:1b *passim to* 684:2a
cloth 9:199:1a, *illus.*
folk dance 27:666:1a
literature 27:650:2a
history
Ahmadābād 1:165:3b
Bhavnagar 2:187:3a
Bombay 15:172:1a; 21:110:2b
British India *map* 21:97
Indian history 21:48:1b *passim to* 77:2b, *map* 68
Parsi migration 29:1084:2b
Gujarāt (Pak.): *see* Gujrāt
Gujarāt Plains (plains, India) 5:562:3a
location *map* 21:8
Gujarāt University (univ., Ahmadābād, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Gujarāt woodwork 5:562:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Gujarati language 5:563:1a
classification and characteristics 21:156:1a; 22:601:2b *passim to* 606:1a, *table* 596
literary usage 20:546:2b; 27:646:1b
punctuation 29:1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gūjari (people)
distribution in Himalayas 14:178:1b
population of Himachal Pradesh 21:119:1b
Gujari language
Urdu literature 27:647:2b
gūji (Shintō pr.)
place in Shintō hierarchy 10:744:3b
Gujral, Inder Kumar (pr. min. of India)
opposition to Gandhi administration 21:113:2b
prime ministers of India *table* 6:286
Gujranwāla (Pak.) 5:563:1a
location *map* 25:395
Gujrāt, *or* Gujarāt (Pak.) 5:563:1b
location *map* 25:395
Gujrāt, Battle of (Second Sikh War) 5:563:2a
"Gukanshō" (work by Jien)
discussed in biography 6:550:1b
Kamakura culture 22:287:1a
Gukovo (Russ.) 5:563:2a
location *map* 26:949
GUKPVI (Sov. govt. agency): *see* Main Office for the Control of Presentations and Public Performances
Gula (people)
distribution in Chad 29:837:2a
Gula (Mesop. goddess): *see* Bau
gula (zool.)
structure in Heteroptera 21:696:2a
Gula, Mount, *or* Mount Kula, *or* Kula Kangri (mt., As.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 16:41
Gulab Singh (maharaja of Jammu and Kashmir)
establishment of Dogra Dynasty 4:151:3a
history of Jammu and Kashmir 21:94:1a, 122:2b
Gulag, *or* Glavnoye Upravleniye Ispravitelno-Trudovykh Lagerey (labour camps, U.S.S.R.) 5:563:2a
forced labour 4:875:2a
"Gulag Archipelago, 1918–1956: An Experiment in Literary Investigation, The," *or* "Arkhipelag Gulag, 1918–1956: opyt khudozhestvennogo issledovaniya" (work by Solzhenitsyn)
discussed in biography 11:2:3b
Russian literature 26:1011:1b
Soviet labour camps 5:563:2b
gulai (food)
Indonesian gastronomy 19:694:2a
Gulathing's law (Nor. hist.)
development of Scandinavian law 22:921:2a
Gulbarga (India) 5:563:3a
location *map* 21:6
Gulbene (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Gulbenkian Foundation, *or* Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation (Port. philan. soc.)
contribution to Lisbon 23:74:2a
influence on Portuguese music 25:1051:2b
Gulbransson, Olaf (Nor. art.) 5:563:3b
drawing of Kiderlen-Wächter *illus.* 6:851
Guldberg, Cato Maximilian (Nor. chem.) 5:564:1a
Guldberg's law (chem.)
work of Guldberg 5:564:1a
"Guldhornene" (poem by Oehlenschläger): *see* "Golden Horns, The"
Gülek Pass (pass, Tur.): *see* Cilician Gates Pass
Gulf (prov., Pap. N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Oceanic arts 25:115:1b, *illus.*
gulf
MICROPAEDIA 5:564:1a
MACROPAEDIA 25:190:1a
tides 25:156:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also bay; specific gulfs by name (*e.g.* Alaska, Gulf of)
"Gulf, The" (work by Walcott)
discussed in biography 12:459:1b
Gulf Coast (reg., U.S.) 5:564:1b
Gulf Coastal Plain (reg., Mex.)
major ref. in Mexico 24:30:1b
Cenozoic Era 19:852:2a
location *map* 24:28
Gulf Cooperation Council, *or* GCC, *or* Gulf States (Arab. org.)
Bahrain 13:825:2a
establishment and goals 13:823:1a
Kuwait 13:828:1b
Oman 13:831:2a
Qatar 13:833:1a
United Arab Emirates 13:843:2a
gulf cordgrass, *or* Spartina spartinae (plant)
description 3:624:3b
gulf fritillary, *or* Agraulis vanillae (insect)
characteristics *illus.* 2:583
Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (waterway, U.S.) 5:564:2a
Laguna Madre 7:660:1a
major canals *table* 2:791
waterway systems 6:359:2b; 26:357:1b
Gulf Islands National Seashore (recreation area, U.S.) 5:564:2b
location *map* 29:177
Gulf of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Mexico, Gulf of, except as below
Gulf of Orosei, Gennagentu Mountains, and Asinara Island National Park (park, It.)
location *map* 22:171
Gulf of Tonkin Resolution, *or* Tonkin Gulf Resolution (1964, U.S.) 5:564:2b
U.S. history 29:263:1b

Vietnam War 11:842:3b; 21:870:1a; 29:498D:1a
Gulf Oil Corporation (Am. corp.) 5:564:3a
Bolivia 15:162:1b
Gulf States (Arab. org.): *see* Gulf Cooperation Council
Gulf Stream, *or* Gulf Stream-North Atlantic-Norway Current (ocean current)
MICROPAEDIA 5:564:3b
MACROPAEDIA 25:161:2b
climatic effects
Denmark 17:230:1a
global 16:440:1b
Iceland 6:233:3b
North Atlantic Ocean 14:294:2b
Norway 24:1084:1b
Earth sciences 17:625:1b
eel migration 14:786:2a
hydrology
Atlantic North Equatorial Current 4:532:2b
clockwise gyre 8:861:2b
Gulf of Mexico 8:82:1b; 14:311:1a
latitudinal displacement 25:142:2b, 152:1b
ocean currents 14:1169:1a
icebergs 20:747:2b
meander 7:990:1b
"Gulf Stream, The" (work by Homer) discussed in biography 6:25:3b
Gulf War (1990–91): *see* Persian Gulf War
Gulf War syndrome (path.) 5:565:2b
Gulfport (Miss., U.S.) 5:565:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 176
Gulfstream Park (race track, Fla., U.S.) importance to Hallandale 5:642:2b
gulfweed (algae): *see* Sargassum
Gülhane, Hatt-i Şerif of (Ottoman Emp. hist.): *see* Rose Chamber, Noble Edict of the
"Gulistān" (work by Sa'dī): *see* "Rose Garden, The"
Gulistan, Treaty of (1813, Russ.-Iran) Russian encroachment in the Caucasus 28:756:2a, 767:1a
Guliston, *or* Gulistan, *or* Mirzachul (Uzbekistan) 5:565:3a
development 15:751:2a
location *map* 15:702
Gulja (China): *see* Kuldja
gull, *or* Larinae (bird) 5:565:3a
major ref in Birds 15:54:2b, *illus.* 55, 62
courtship 27:237:2b
member of charadriiform 3:98:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gull, Sir William Withey, 1st Baronet (Eng. physic.) 5:566:1b
gull-billed tern, *or* Gelochelidon nilotica (bird)
visual communication *illus.* 14:814
Gull Falls, *or* Gullfoss (waterfall, Ice.) 5:566:2a
location *map* 20:761
recession rate compared 26:856:2a
Gullah, *or* Geechee (people)
use of Gullah language 5:566:2b
Gullah (lang.) 5:566:2b
American English 22:664:1a
creole 22:785:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gullberg, Hjalmar (Swed. au.) contribution to Swedish literature 27:18:2b
Gulle, P. (art.)
drawing of Bach *illus.* 1:774
Gulles Fjord, *or* Gullesfjorden (fjord, Nor.)
hydrology of And Fjord 1:379:3b
gullet (anat.): *see* esophagus
Gullfoss (waterfall, Ice.): *see* Gull Falls
"Gulling Sonnets" (work by Davies) place in English literature 18:437:1a
Gullion, Slieve (mt., N.Ire., U.K.) physiography of Northern Ireland 29:137A:2a
"Gulliver's Travels," *or* "Travels into Several Remote Nations of the World" (work by Swift) discussed in biography 11:444:3a
place in
children's literature tradition 23:202:1b
English literature 18:448:1a
Juvenalian satire tradition 6:668:1b
science fiction 27:42A:2b
use of satire 20:685:1b; 23:175:1b
Gullspång (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Gullstrand, Allvar (Swed. ophthalmologist) 5:566:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Gullstrand slit lamp (med. tool) use in ophthalmology 5:566:3b
Gullveig (Norse deity) member of Vanir 12:266:1a
gully (geol.) 5:566:3b
Gully, John (Eng. boxer and pol.) 5:566:3b
Gulmarg, *or* Meadow of Flowers (resort, Srīnagar, India) 5:567:1a
feature of Srīnagar 11:192:2b
location *map* 21:6
Gulo gulo, *or* Gulo luscus (mammal): *see* wolverine
GULP (pol. party, Gren.): *see* Grenada United Labour Party
gulper, *or* Lyomeri, *or* Saccopharyngiformes, *or* Saccopharyngoidei (fish) 5:567:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Guls Horne-booke, The" (work by Dekker)
discussed in biography 3:966:1b
Gulu (Ugan.) 5:567:1b
location *map* 17:775
gulyas (food): *see* goulash
gum (adhesive) 5:567:2a
adhesives 1:98:1a; 21:339:1b
gum, *or* gingiva, *or* gingivae (anat.) 5:567:2a
human dentition 11:846:2b
human digestive system 17:280:2b
mouth 8:380:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also gingivitis
gum (resinous compound): *see* oleoresin
GUM, *or* Gosudarstvenny Universalny Magazin, *or* State Department Store (store, Moscow, Russ.) 5:567:3a
Moscow's retail trade 24:353:1b, 356:1b, *illus.* 353, 354
gum, chewing: *see* chewing gum
Gum, Colin S. (Austr. astrophys.) discovery of Gum Nebula 5:567:3a
gum arabic (water-soluble gum) derived from Acacia senegal 1:49:2b
resources of The Sudan 28:257:2b
use in
adhesives 5:567:2b; 21:339:1b
lithography 26:119:2a
gum elastic (bot.): *see* chittamwood
gum guaiac (resin)
source 13:705:2a
Gum Nebula (astron.) 5:567:3a
diffuse nebulae 24:771:1a
Gum Pond (Miss., U.S.): *see* Tupelo
gum print process (phot.)
history of photography 25:771:2a
gum tragacanth (adhesive)
importance in gum production 5:567:2b
gum turpentine (chem.)
production 12:68:2a
Guma, Alex La (S.Af. writ.): *see* La Guma, Alex
Gumal Pass, *or* Gomal Pass (pass, Pak.) 5:567:3b
location *map* 25:395
Gumal River, *or* Gowmal River (riv., Cent. As.) 5:567:3b
location *map* 13:27
Gumbinnen (hist. reg., Eur.)
East Prussia *map* 4:331
history of World War I 29:966:2b
gumbo (food) 5:567:3b
description 11:29:2a
okra 8:901:3b
gumbo-limbo, *or* Bursera simaruba, *or* incense tree, *or* indio desnudo (plant)
bark 28:908:1b
classification 2:667:1b
uses 13:705:2a
gumbo z'herbes (food)
preparation of meatless gumbo 5:568:1a
gumboot chiton (mollusk): *see* gumshoe
gumdrop (candy)
composition 4:527:2a
Gumede, Josiah (S.Af. leader)
leadership of the African National Congress 27:925:2b
Gumel, *or* Gummel (Nig.) 5:568:1a
location *map* 29:794
gumenik (spirit)
role in Slavic religion 18:782:1b
Gumilyov, Nikolay Stepanovich, *or* Nikolay Stepanovich Gumilev (Russ. poet) 5:568:1b
association with Akhmatova 1:190:1b
contribution to Russian literature 26:1009:1b
founding of Acmeists 1:65:2a
Gumm, Frances (Am. singer and act.): *see* Garland, Judy
Gumma (preft., Japan) 5:568:2a
location *map* 22:262
gumma (path.) 5:568:3a
symptom of syphilis 11:467:1a
Gummel (Nig.): *see* Gumel
Gummere, F. B. (Am. schol.)
theory of ballad origins 23:107:2b
gummite (min.) 5:568:3a
gummosis (plant disease)
gum production 5:567:2b
Gumplowicz, Ludwig, *or* Ludwik Gumplowicz (Aus. schol.) 5:568:3a
influence on political science and sociology 9:565:1b; 27:353:1b
gumshoe, *or* gumboot chiton, *or* Cryptochiton (mollusk) mollusks 24:296:1b
see also Cryptochiton stelleri
Gumti River (riv., India): *see* Gomati River
Gümüşhane (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Gümüşhane, *or* Gümüşane (Tur.) 5:568:3b
location *map* 28:922
Gümüşpala, Ragip (Tur. gen.) 5:569:1a
Gun (Af. deity)
depiction in sculpture 13:151:2b, *illus.* 152
Gun (people): *see* Goun
gun, *or* kōri (Japanese govt. unit)
description and function 22:265:1a, 272:2b
gun, *or* firearm (weapon) 5:569:1a
development of
armoured vehicle 29:586:1b
castle design 2:936:3a
firearms 21:368:1b; 29:543:1a
fission triggering device 8:820:3b
history of
Africa 29:817:1a
Arabia 5:571:1b
Central Asia 15:711:1a
use in
hunting 6:160:2a
military tactics 29:663:2b
naval warfare 29:591:2a *passim to* 601:2a
shooting 10:758:2b
work of
Forsyth 4:888:3b
North 8:772:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
see also gunports; types of gun (*e.g.* air gun; artillery; blowgun; small arms; stun gun; taper-bore gun); parts of guns (*e.g.* action; barrel; gunsight); *and* processes (*e.g.* blowback; recoil)
gun-assembly bomb (mil. tech.) idealized representation *illus.* 29:578
gun carriage (weaponry) artillery technology 29:556:2b
use of trunnions 29:543:2b
gun-synchronizing gear (aircraft gun part): *see* interrupter gear
gun-triggering method (mil. tech.) use in nuclear weapons 29:576:1b
gun turret (mil. tech.) use in military aircraft 29:612:1a
Gun War (S.Af. hist.) 5:569:1a
history of Lesotho 27:889:1a
Guna, *or* Goona (India) 5:569:1b
location *map* 21:6
guna (philos.)
Indian philosophy 21:198:2a, 205:2a
Vaisheshika system 12:233:3a
Guna, Mount (mt., Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Gunakamadeva, Rājā (Nepalese leader) founding of Kāthmāndu 6:761:3b
gunasthāna (rel. concept) 5:569:1b
beliefs of Jainism 22:250:1a
Gunavarman (Buddhist monk) Buddhism in Java 15:272:1b
gunbri, *or* halam (mus. instru.) stringed instruments 24:667:1a
Gunbus (aircraft): *see* F.B.5 Gunbus
guncotton, *or* nitrocotton (explosive) contribution by Schönbein 10:533:3b
description and uses 8:727:2b; 21:371:2b
development of bullet 2:626:2b
place in gunpowder development 5:571:2a
Gundagai (N.S.W., Austr.) 5:569:2a
location *map* 14:414
Gundahar (Burgundian k.): *see* Gunther
"Günderode, Die" (work by Arnim) discussed in biography 1:578:1b
Gundestrup Cauldron (Celt. ritual vessel) *portrayal of*
Cernunnos 3:40:1b; 18:766:2a, *illus.* Taranis *illus.* 11:558
use by Celts 3:18:3b; *illus.* 26:794
gundi, *or* Ctenodactylidae (rodent) 5:569:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gundibald (k. of Burgundy): *see* Gundobad
Gundicar, *or* Gundicarius (Burgundian k.): *see* Gunther
Gundioc (k. of Burgundy) association with Saint Clotilda 3:396:3a
Gundisalvo, Domingo, *or* Dominicus Gundissalinus (Sp. philos.) 5:569:2b
Gundlakamma River (riv., India) 5:569:3a
Gundobad, *or* Gundibald (k. of Burgundy) 5:569:3a
contribution to coinage 16:537:2b
role in Burgundy's early history 2:648:3a
Gundobada, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Burgundionum
Gundulić, Ivan Franov (Croatian au.) 5:569:3b
contribution to Croatian literature 3:743:1a
Gundulph (Eng. engin.)
history of engineering 18:415:2b
Güneydoğu Toroslar (mts., Tur.): *see* Southeastern Taurus Mountains
Gunflint Iron Formation, *or* Gunflint Chert (rock unit, Can.)
algae 13:241:2a
microfossils 5:570:1a
Gunflint microfossils (paleon.) 5:570:1a
evidence of life's antiquity *illus.* 22:974
occurrence in Precambrian 19:784:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Gungl, Joseph (Aus.-Hung. bandleader and comp.) 5:570:1a
Gungunhana, *or* Gungunyana (k. of Gaza) 5:570:1a
Gungunum (k. of Larsa)
history of Mesopotamia 23:873:1a
Gunite (bldg. material): *see* shotcrete
gunji (Japanese govt.)
duties 22:281:1a
Gunkel, Johann Friedrich Hermann (Ger. bibl. schol.) 5:570:1b
application of form criticism to Psalms 14:946:2a
gunki monogatari (lit. genre)
history of Japanese literature 22:316:2b
see also "Heike monogatari"
"Günlöd" (opera by Cornelius)
discussed in biography 3:638:2a
gunmetal, *or* G metal (met.) 5:570:2a

Gunn, Sir James (Br. art.)
portrait of McKenna *illus.* 7:634
Gunn, Jeannie (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:495:2a
Gunn, Thom, *or* Thomas William Gunn (Br. poet) 5:570:2a
contribution to American literature 13:509:2b
Gunn diode, *or* Gunn oscillator (elec.) Gunn effect 5:570:2b
microwave spectroscopy 13:569:1b
steady states in nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:644:1b
Gunn effect (elec.) 5:570:2b
steady states in nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:644:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Gunnai (dist., Japan) uprising 22:296:2b
Gunnar (Burgundian k.): *see* Gunther
Gunnar (Ice. hero) depiction in Icelandic sagas 27:12:1b
Gunnarsson, Gunnar (Ice. au.) 5:570:3a
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Gunnbjørn Mountain, *or* Gunnbjørns Fjeld (mt., Green.) 5:570:3a
location *map* 14:3
physiography of Greenland 5:471:1b
Gunne, Carl (art.) portrait of Gustav VI Adolf *illus.* 5:580
Gunnedah (N.S.W., Austr.) 5:570:3b
location *map* 14:414
gunnel, *or* Pholidae (fish) 5:570:3b
Gunnera (bot.) characteristics 13:686:1a
Gunnera chilensis (bot.) description 5:649:1b
Gunnera manicata (bot.) description 5:649:1b
Gunneraceae (bot.) characteristics 5:649:1b; 13:686:1a
gunnery (weaponry) projectile motion 29:545:1a
Gunnison (Colo., U.S.) 5:570:3b
Gunnison National Forest (forest, Colo., U.S.) location near Gunnison, Colorado 5:571:1a
Gunnison River (riv., U.S.) formation of Black Canyon 2:252:3b
location *map* 29:185
Gunnlaugr Leifsson (Ice. monk and hist.) contribution to the kings' sagas 23:115:2b
"Gunnlaugs saga ormstungu" (Ice. lit.) classification of Icelanders' saga 23:116:2a
Gunnlaugsson, Björn (Ice. au.) contribution to Icelandic literature 27:17:2a
gunport ship design 29:592:1a
gunpowder (explosive) 5:571:1a
contribution of Rodman 10:132:2b
effect on
European culture 25:746:2b
military technology 28:449:2a; 29:541:2b, 558:1b
warships 29:594:1a, 595:2b
theory of spontaneous innovation 28:447:2a
use in
alchemy 25:78:2a
guns 5:569:1a
rockets 10:124:2b
use of nitrocellulose 8:727:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also black powder
Gunpowder Plot (Eng. hist.) 5:571:3a
effect on England 29:58:1b
role of
Catesby 2:950:2b
Coke 3:440:1a
Fawkes 4:705:3a
Garnett 5:128:2a
Guns N' Roses (Am. rock band): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Guns of August, The," *or* "August 1914" (work by Tuchman) discussed in biography 12:26:2a
gunshot (explosion) ballistics 1:842:1b
gunshot wound (injury) wound ballistics 1:842:2a
gunsight (mil. tech.) 5:572:1a
use of gyroscope 5:596:1a
see also goniometric sight; telescopic sight
Guntekin, Resat Nuri (Tur. writ.) 5:572:1b
Gunter, Edmund (Eng. math.) 5:572:1b
acre measurement standards 23:694:2b
slide rule 3:507:2b; 16:638:2b
surveyor's chain 11:414:3a; 23:487:2a
Gunter's chain (meas. instru.): *see* surveyor's chain
Guntersville (Ala., U.S.) 5:572:2a
Guntersville Lake (l., Ala., U.S.) location *map* 29:177
Gunthamund (k. of the Vandals) contribution to coinage 16:537:2a
Gunther, *or* Guntharius, *or* Gundicar, *or* Gundicarius, *or* Gunnar, *or* Gundahar (Burgundian k.) 5:572:2a
depiction in "Nibelungenlied" 8:674:3b
Günther (k. of Ger.) 5:572:2b
Günther, Ignaz (Ger. sculp.) 5:572:3a
contribution to Rococo style 27:103:2b, *illus.* 104
Günther, Johann Christian (Ger. poet) 5:572:3b
Gunther, John (Am. journ.) 5:573:1a
Günther, Matthäus (Ger. art.) contribution to German painting 25:374:1b
Günther's disease (path.): *see* congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Guntram, *or* Gontran (k. of Burgundy) 5:573:1b
association with
Childebert II 3:209:2a
Chilperic I 3:215:1a
Fredegund 4:947:3b
Saint Gregory of Tours 5:484:2b
history of France 19:455:2b, 456:1b
"Guntram" (opera by Strauss) discussed in biography 11:309:3b
Wagnerian influence 24:636:2b
Guntram the Rich (Eur. noble) Habsburg ancestry 20:466:1a
Guntür (dist., India) *major ref. in* Guntür 5:573:2a
Guntür (India) 5:573:2a
location *map* 21:6
Gunung Merapi (volcano, Java, Indon.): *see* Merapi, Mount
Gunung Tahan (mt., Mal.): *see* Tahan, Mount
Gunung Tambora (volcano, Indon.): *see* Tambora, Mount
Günz Glacial Stage 5:573:2a
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 5:289
Günz-Mindel Interglacial Stage 5:573:2b
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 5:289
see also Mauer
Günzburg, David, Baron (Russ. Hebraist and community leader) 5:573:2b
Günzburg, Horace, Baron (Russ. philan. and civil-rights activist) 5:573:3a
Günzburg, Joseph Yozel, Baron (Russ. philan. and banker) 5:573:3b
Günzburg, Mordecai Aaron (Lith. au.): *see* Ginzberg, Mordecai Aaron
Guo Moruo, *or* Kuo K'ai-chen, *or* Kuo Mo-jo (Chin. schol.) 5:574:1a
role in Creation Society 16:238:2b
Guo Songdao (Chin. dipl.): *see* Kuo Sung-tao
Guo Xi (Chin. paint.): *see* Kuo Hsi
Guo Xiang (Chin. philos.): *see* Kuo Hsiang
Guo Ziyi (Chin. gen.): *see* Kuo Tzu-i
"guote Gerhart, Der" (work by Rudolf von Ems) discussed in biography 10:232:1a
guppy, *or* Lebistes reticulatus, *or* Poecilia reticulata (fish) 5:574:2a
major ref. in Fishes 19:249:2b
Guppy configuration, *or* greater underwater propulsive power configurtion (submarine design) development by U.S. Navy 29:605:1b
Gupta, Krishna G. (Indian pol. leader) Indian nationalist movement 21:102:2b
Gupta alphabet: *see* Gupta script
Gupta dynasty (Indian dynasty) 5:574:2b
major ref. in India 21:47:1b
arts
architecture 6:287:1b; 11:42:3a; 27:673:2a *passim to* 677:1a
drama 27:640:1b
metalwork 17:164:2a
painting 15:730:2b
sculpture 15:729:2a; 27:694:1b
passim to 696:1b
history
Gujarāt 21:157:1a
India 6:286:2a; 21:36:2a, *table* 38
Pakistan 9:70:1b
Samudra Gupta 10:381:1a
Vākāṭaka alliance 12:235:3b
philosophy 21:193:2b
religion
Buddhism 15:271:1a
Hinduism 20:523:2b
Gupta script, *or* Gupta alphabet 5:574:2b
development 6:292:3b; 29:1045:1a, *table*
Indian scripts
alphabet 1:294:1a
Sarada script 10:445:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Gūr (Iran): *see* Fīrūzābād
gur (unit of meas.) Babylonian system of volume measurement 23:693:2b
Gūr-e amīr (mausoleum, Samarkand, Uzbekistan) 5:574:3a
architecture 22:94:1b, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 22:76
Timur 10:374:3b, *illus.*; 11:785:1b
Timurid dynasty 11:785:2b
gur-khān (Mong. title) election of Jamuka 19:746:2a
Gur languages: *see* Voltaic languages
Gur-speaking group (Af. people group): *see* Voltaic group
Gurabo (P.R.) location *map* 29:755
Garage (people) 5:574:3a
eastern African culture 17:781:2b, 782:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gurage language classification 4:582:1a; 22:725:2a
Ethiopia 17:824:2a
Gūrān (archae. site, Iran) Neolithic culture development 21:939:1b
Gurdāspur (dist., India) *major ref. in* Gurdāspur 5:574:3b
Gurdāspur (India) 5:574:3b
location *map* 21:6
Gurdjieff, Georges Ivanovitch, *or* George S. Georgiades (Arm. rel. leader) 5:574:3b
gurdwārā (Sikh temple) 5:575:1a
function in Sikhism 10:800:1b; 27:287:1b
role of Akālī 1:185:1a
Gurev (Kazakstan): *see* Atyrau
Gurevich, Mikhail (Sov. engin.) development of MiG 8:117:3b
history of aerospace industry 21:539:1a
Gurgān (Iran): *see* Gorgān
Gurgaon, *or* Hidayatpur (India) 5:575:1b
location *map* 21:6
Gurgī (archae. site, India) site of Indian temple architecture 27:679:2b
Gurgum (hist. king., Tur.) conquered by Assyrians 28:938:2a
history of Phrygia 28:937:2b
Guri Dam, *or* Embalse Raúl Leoni (dam, Venez.) 5:575:1b
location *map* 29:471
Orinoco River 27:622:2b
world dams *table* 3:863
Guri Reservoir (res., Venez.) location *map* 29:471
Orinoco River 27:622:2b
Gurian (people) ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Guriev (Kazakstan): *see* Atyrau
Gurjara (people) distribution in India 21:48:1b
Gurjara-Pratihāra dynasty (Indian hist.) 5:575:2a
history of India 21:48:2b, 50:2a, *table* 38
Gurjev (Kazakstan): *see* Atyrau
Gurkha, *or* Ghurkha (people) capture of Almora 1:289:3b
creation by Prithvi Narayan Shah 5:575:3a
employment in military 24:781:1a
recruitment from Gurung 5:576:3b
role of Hastings 21:91:1a
Gurkha (hist. state, Nepal) history of Nepal 24:782:1a
Gurkha, *or* Gorkha (Nepal) 5:575:3a
location *map* 24:778
Gurkhali language (Indo-Aryan lang.): *see* Nepali language
Gurla Mandhatā (mt., Tib.): *see* Kua-la-man-ta-t'a
Gurma, *or* Gourma, *or* Gourmantche (people) 5:575:3a
distribution in Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
gurmata (Sikhism) Sikh doctrines 1:184:3b
Gurmukhī alphabet 5:575:3b
invention by Aṅgad 1:399:1b
use in Punjabi language 9:802:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
gurnard (fish): *see* sea robin
gurnard, flying (marine fish): *see* flying gurnard
Gurney, Edmund (Br. psychol.) music theories 24:496:1a
Gurney, Elizabeth (Br. philan.): *see* Fry, Elizabeth
Gurney, Sir Goldsworthy (Br. inv.) 5:576:1a
automobile history 28:798:2b, 815:2a
Gurney, Joseph John (Br. minis.) Friends history 26:256:2b
Gurney, Oliver Robert (Br. archae.) study of Battle of Kadesh 28:935:2b
Gurney, Ronald W. (Am. phys.) alpha decay 23:765:2a
Guro, *or* Gouro, *or* Kweni (people) 5:576:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gurob (Egy.) archaeological find by Petrie 9:342:1b
"Gurrelieder" (work by Schoenberg) discussed in biography 10:531:3a
Gurs (concentration camp, Fr.) 5:576:2a
Gürsel, Cemal (Tur. mil. leader) role in military coup 28:966:2b
guru (Hinduism) 5:576:3a
influence on Buddhism 15:276:2b
musical performance 24:507:1a
Gurū (Sikhism) 5:576:2b
history 21:78:2b; 27:284:2a, 287:1a
see also Amar Dās; Aṅgad; Arjun; Gobind Singh; Har Rāi; Hargobind; Hari Krishen; Nānak; Rām Dās; Tegh Bahādur
Gurū ka langar (Sikhism) promotion by Aṅgad 1:399:1b
Guru Nanak Dev University (univ., Amritsar, India) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Guru Peak (mt., India): *see* Ābu, Mount
Guru Rimpoche (Buddhist mystic): *see* Padmasambhava
Guruhuswa (hist. king., Af.): *see* Butua
gurukula (Hindu rel. group) place in Hindu monasticism 26:1028:1b
relationship to kul 7:28:3b
Guruḷugōmi (Sinhalese writ.)

contribution to Sinhalese literature 27:649:1b
Gurung (people) 5:576:3b
distribution 2:190:2b; 14:178:2a; 14:900:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gurunsi (people)
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
distribution in Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
Gurupi (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Gurvan Sayhan Mountains (mts., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Gurwitsch, Aron (Lith.-Am. philos.)
contribution to phenomenology 25:630:1a
Guryev (Kazakstan): *see* Atyrau
Guryul Ravine (geol. formation, India)
Triassic Period sediments 19:829:2b
Gürzenich, *or* Festhaus (bldg., Cologne, Ger.)
restoration 16:569:1a
Gus-Khrustalny, *or* Gus'-Chrustal'nyj (Russ.) 5:577:1a
Gusau (Nig.) 5:577:1a
location *map* 29:794
Gusev (Russ.): *see* Gumbinnen
Gusevka (Russ.): *see* Novosibirsk
Gush, W. (art.)
portrait of Curwen *illus.* 3:806
güsheh (mus.)
structure of Iranian music 3:896:1b; 22:68:2a
Gushnasp fire
Zoroastrianism 29:1086:2b
Gusii, *or* Kisii, *or* Kosova (people) 5:577:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Gusinsky, Vladimir (Russ. entrepreneur): *see* Biographies in the 1996 and 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
gusla, *or* gusle (mus. instru.) 5:577:1b
theriomorphism 24:669:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
guslar, *or* guslari (Balkan singers) 5:577:2a
cultural life of Serbia 14:668:1b
Gusmão, Bartolomeu Lourenço de (Braz. pr. and inv.)
history of balloons 1:842:2b
Gusmão, Xanana (E. Timorese leader): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
gust (meteorol.) 5:577:2b
Gustaf Adolf (k. of Swed.): *see* Gustav VI Adolf
Gustafson, Ralph Barker (Can. poet) 5:577:2b
Gustafsson, Greta Lovisa (Swed. act.): *see* Garbo, Greta
gustation (biol.): *see* taste
gustatory receptor (anat.): *see* taste receptor
Gustav I Vasa, *or* Gustav Eriksson Vasa (k. of Swed.) 5:577:3a
history of
Denmark 17:237:1a
Helsinki 5:820:2b
Sweden 11:437:1a; 28:331:2b
influence on Birkarlar 2:233:1a
role in
Church of Sweden 11:437:2a
Dacke War 3:842:1a
Kalmar Union 11:278:3b
Gustav II Adolf, *or* Gustavus Adolphus (k. of Swed.) 5:578:2b
association with
Bernhard 2:149:3b
Christian IV 3:276:1b
George William 5:200:2b
Koniecpolski 6:947:3b
Oxenstierna 9:27:1b
Richelieu 10:51:2a; 19:482:2a
Sigismund III Vasa 10:795:3b
Tilly 11:777:1a
Torstenson 11:859:2a
Wallenstein 12:471:1b
contribution to
Church of Sweden 11:437:2b
warfare
companies 3:501:2b
drill techniques 4:227:1b
logistics 29:681:2a
military law 8:128:2b; 29:639:1b
strategy and tactics 29:648:2a, 651:2a
history of
Austria 14:513:1b
Finland 19:187:1b
Germany 20:93:1a
Lulea 7:556:1b
Riga 10:66:1b
Sweden 11:437:1a; 28:333:1b
role in
European monarchy 18:673:1b
Thirty Years' War 11:711:2a; 18:655:1a
Battle of Breitenfeld 2:497:1b
Battle of Lützen 7:575:2b
Gustav III (k. of Swed.) 5:580:1b
association with
Armfelt 1:568:2b
Drottningholm Theatre 4:231:1a
Vergennes 12:317:2a
attitude toward Anjala League 1:422:3b
influence on Swedish literature 27:14:2a
role in
Sweden 11:437:1a; 28:335:2a
Treaty of Abo 1:343:2a
Gustav IV Adolf (k. of Swed.) 5:580:2b
association with Armfelt 1:568:2b
history of Sweden 28:335:2b
overthrow by
Adlersparre 1:102:3a
Anckarsvärd 1:379:1b
Gustav V, *or* Oscar Gustav Adolf (k. of Swed.) 5:580:3a
history of Sweden 28:338:1a
Gustav VI Adolf, *or* Gustaf Adolf, *or* Oscar Fredrik Wilhelm Olaf Gustav Adolf (k. of Swed.) 5:580:3b
history of Sweden 28:339:1b
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Gustav-Adolf-Werk der Evangelischen Kirche Deutschland (rel. org.): *see* Gustavus Adolphus Union
Gustav Eriksson Vasa (k. of Swed.): *see* Gustav I Vasa
Gustav Line (Ger. fortification)
history of World War II 29:1012:1b, 1015:1a
"Gustav Vasa" (work by Strindberg) discussed in biography 11:320:2a
Gustav Vasa Bible (rel. canon)
place in biblical literature 14:917:2b
Gustavia (Guad.)
location *map* 29:726
Gustavian Enlightenment (Swed. lit.): *see* Swedish Enlightenment
Gustavianum (museum, Uppsala, Swed.)
feature of Uppsala 12:191:3b
Gustavsberg (Swed.)
excellence of porcelain 17:125:2a, *illus.*
Gustavus Adolphus (k. of Swed.): *see* Gustav II Adolf
Gustavus Adolphus Bible (rel. canon)
place in biblical literature 14:917:2b
Gustavus Adolphus Union, *or* Gustav-Adolf-Werk der Evangelischen Kirche Deutschland (rel. org.) 5:581:1a
"Gustavus Vasa, the Deliverer of His Country," *or* "The Patriot" (work by Brooke)
discussed in biography 2:550:1b
Guston, Philip (Am. paint.) 5:581:1b
contribution to Abstract Expressionism 1:42:1a
Güstrow (Ger.) 5:581:2a
location *map* 20:42
gut (anat.): *see* alimentary canal
GUT (phys.): *see* unified field theory
Gut Muths, Johann Christoph Friedrich (Ger. educ.)
development of physical exercise 28:105:2a
"gute Mensch von Setzuan, Der" (work by Brecht): *see* "Good Woman of Setzuan, The"
Gutenberg, Beno (Am. seismologist) 5:581:2a
association with Richter 10:55:2b
contribution to Richter scale 10:56:1a
Gutenberg, Johannes, *or* Johann Gensfleisch zur Laden zum Gutenberg (Ger. print.) 5:581:2b
association with
Fust 5:61:1b
Schöffer 10:532:3a
contribution to
Gutenberg Bible 5:582:1b
graphic design 20:161:1b
information processing 21:624:1a
printing press 9:707:2b; 26:713:1b, 96:1b
publishing 26:415:2b, 420:2b; 28:450:2a
typography 26:93:2b
rivalry with Coster 3:666:2a
role in Europe 18:640:2b
Gutenberg Bible, *or* Mazarin Bible, *or* Forty-two-line Bible 5:582:1b
Gutenberg's role 5:581:3b
publishing history 26:420:2b, *illus.*
typography 2:256:1b; 26:96:1b, *illus.* 95
Gutenberg discontinuity (Earth sci.)
depth 19:38:1b
distribution of elements on Earth 15:939:2a
"Gutenberg Galaxy" (work by McLuhan)
global village thesis 20:134:1a
Güterbock, Hans G. (Ger. schol.)
study of Anatolian languages 22:590:2a
Guterman, Sophie (Ger. writ.): *see* La Roche, Sophie von
Gütersloh (Ger.) 5:582:2a
location *map* 20:42
Gütersloh, Albert Paris (Aus. au.)
German literature 20:37:1b
Guth, Charles G. (Am. businessman)
founding of Pepsi-Cola Company 9:275:1a
Guthfrithson, Olaf (k. of Northumbria and Dublin): *see* Olaf Guthfrithson
Guthke, Karl S. (schol.)
research on Traven 11:905:3a
Guthorm (k. of Den.): *see* Guthrum
Guthrie (Okla., U.S.) 5:582:2a
Guthrie, Arlo (Am. singer)
relationship to Woody Guthrie 5:583:1b
Guthrie, Edwin Ray (Am. psychol.) 5:582:2b
views on learning 7:224:3a; 22:871:1b
Guthrie, James (Br. art.)
portrait of
Barnes *illus.* 1:906
Botha *illus.* 2:410
Guthrie, Jimmy (Scot. athlete) 5:582:3a
Guthrie, Malcolm (Br. ling.)
contribution to African language classification 22:749:2b
Guthrie, Sir William Tyrone (Br. dir.) 5:582:3a
style of directing 28:528:1b
theatre design 28:601:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 622
Guthrie, Woody, *or* Woodrow Wilson Guthrie (Am. singer) 5:582:3b
association with McGhee 7:623:3b
influence on Dylan 4:309:1b
promotion by Lomax 7:453:2b
work during Great Depression 17:245:1a
Guthrum, *or* Godrum, *or* Guthorm, *or* Aethelstan, *or* Athelstan, *or* Ethelstan (k. of Den.) 5:583:1b
association with Alfred 1:259:3b
role in England 29:31:2b
Guti (people) 5:583:1b
Lagash 7:99:2b
Mesopotamia 23:870:2a
Sumer 11:384:1b
Gutiérrez, Eulalio (Mex. gen.)
association with Zapata 12:897:2b
Gutiérrez, Gustavo (Peruvian theol.)
contribution to liberation theology 7:330:2b
Gutiérrez, Lucio, *or* Lucio Edwin Gutiérrez Borbúa (pres. of Ec.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gutiérrez Nájera, Manuel (Mex. writ.) 5:583:2a
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:829:2b
Gutiérrez Solana, José (Sp. paint. and writ.) 5:583:2b
Gutingi (Ger.): *see* Göttingen
Gutland, *or* Bon Pays (reg., Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
physiography of Luxembourg 7:576:3b; 23:314:1b
Gutoku Shinran (Japanese Buddhist philos.): *see* Shinran
Guton, Mount (mt., Russ.)
physiography of Dagestan 3:845:2a
Guto'r Glyn (Welsh poet) 5:583:3a
contribution to Welsh literature 15:599:1b
Gutsherrschaft (Eur. hist.)
second serfdom in early modern Europe 18:643:2b
gutta balata (gum): *see* balata
gutta-percha (latex product) 5:583:3a
balata comparison 1:823:1b
cable technology 10:787:3b
golf balls 28:153:1b
rubber comparison 15:920:1b
sources 4:342:1a
Gütter, C. A. (Ger. inv.)
invention of Autoharp 1:724:1a
Guttoveggio, Giuseppe (Am. comp.): *see* Creston, Paul
Gutzeit method (chem.)
arsenic analysis 15:989:1b
Gutzkow, Karl Ferdinand (Ger. writ.) 5:583:3a
role in Young Germany movement 12:860:3b; 20:34:1a
Güüshi Khan (Mongol chieftain)
role in Tibetan history 16:211:1a
Güven Partisi (Tur. pol. party): *see* Reliance Party
Guwāhāti, *or* Gauhāti, *or* Prāgjyotiṣa (India) 5:584:1a
location *map* 21:6
guwen (Chin. script): *see* ku-wen
Guy, *or* Gui de Dampierre, *or* Guy of Dampierre, *or* Gwijde van Dampierre (count of Flanders) 5:584:1b
association with Adenet le Roi 1:96:3b
conflict with Philip IV 9:370:3b
history of Netherlands 24:876:2a
Guy, *or* Gui de Lusignan, *or* Guy de Lusignan, *or* Guy of Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem) 5:584:2a
Crusades 16:827:2b *passim to* 831:1b
Cyprus' history 16:899:2b
Lusignan family 7:570:1a
Raymond III's association 9:965:3b
Richard I's support 10:43:2b
Guy II, *or* Gui de Spolète, *or* Guido di Spoleto, *or* Guy of Spoleto (Holy Roman emp.) 5:584:2b
Arnulf's opposition 1:582:3b
emperors *list* 6:21
Guy-Blaché, Alice (Fr.-Am. film dir.) 5:584:3a
Guy de Bigorre (Fr. crusader)
member of Montfort family 8:288:3b
Guy de Bourgogne, *or* Guy of Burgundy (pope): *see* Calixtus II
Guy de Chauliac (Fr. physic.): *see* Chauliac, Guy de
Guy de Lusignan, *or* Guy of Lusignan (k. of Jerusalem): *see* Guy
Guy Fawkes Day (Br. holiday)
commemoration of Fawkes 4:705:3a
effect of Gunpowder Plot 5:572:1a
Guy of Dampierre (count of Flanders): *see* Guy
Guy of Spoleto (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Guy II
Guy of Warwick (Eng. hero) 5:584:2b
Guyana, *or* Co-operative Republic of Guyana, *or* British Guiana 5:584:3b
MICROPAEDIA 5:584:3b
MACROPAEDIA 20:441:1a
MAP 20:442
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture 19:113:2a
boundary dispute with
Suriname 11:410:1a

Venezuela 12:305:2b; 29:478:1a
customs and traditions 13:402:1b, 408:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 20:445:2b
Guianas, The 5:547:2a
Jonestown Massacre 6:608:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
law 22:922:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
mining *table* 8:159
national parks *table* 8:541
physical geography 20:441:1b
population and demography 13:402:1a; 20:443:1b
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Guyana, Bank of (bank, Guy.)
Guyanese economy 20:444:2b
Guyana, University of (univ., Georgetown, Guy.)
Guyanese education 20:445:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Guyana State Corporation (corp., Guy.)
role in Guyanese economy 20:443:2b
Guyandotte River (riv., W.Va., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Guyane Française, La (dept., Fr.): *see* French Guiana
Guyard, Marie, *or* Marie of the Incarnation (Fr. nun)
history of Ursulines 12:209:2a
Guyenne, *or* Guienne (hist. reg., Fr.) 5:585:3a
history of France 19:466:2b, 475:1a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a
see also Aquitaine
Guynemer, Georges-Marie (Fr. pilot) 5:585:3b
Guyon, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte, Madame du Chesnoy, *or* Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte, *or* Madame Guyon (Fr. mystic) 5:586:1a
association with Fénelon 4:724:3b
Quietism 9:858:3a; 16:333:1a
Guyon, Madame (Fr. mystic): *see* Guyon, Jeanne-Marie Bouvier de La Motte, Madame du Chesnoy
guyot, *or* tablemount (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:586:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:175:2b
Pacific Ocean 25:306:1b
seamounts 10:585:3b
volcanism 29:517:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
Guyot, A. H. (math.)
contribution to mathematical recreation 25:2:2a
Guyot, Arnold Henry (Am. geol.) 5:586:2a
mapping of Appalachian Mountains 24:1038:1b
Guyotat, Pierre (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:564:1a
Guys, Constantin (Fr. journ.)
contribution to caricature 15:545:1a
"Guys and Dolls" (work by Runyon)
discussed in biography 10:241:3b
treatment by Loesser 7:443:2a
Guyton de Morveau, Louis Bernard (Fr. chem. and educ.) 5:586:2b
Güyük, *or* Kuyuk (Mongol emp.) 5:586:3a
diplomatic mission of
Andrew of Lonjumel 1:392:1a
Giovanni da Pian del Carpini 5:278:3a
role in Mongol history 24:339:1b
Güzelhisar (Tur.): *see* Aydın
Guzikov, Michal Jozef (Pol. mus.)
popularization of xylophone 12:800:3a
Guzmán, Alonso Pérez de (Sp. adm.): *see* Medina-Sidonia, Alonso Pérez de Guzmán, duke de
Guzmán, Antonio Leocadio (Venez. journ.)
Venezuela 29:477:2a
Guzmán, Santo Domingo de (Sp. pr.): *see* Dominic, Saint
Guzmán, Fernando de (Sp. expl.)
murder by Aguirre 1:160:1a
Guzmán, Jacobo Arbenz (pres. of Guat.): *see* Arbenz Guzmán, Jacobo
Guzmán, Martín Luis (Mex. writ.) 5:586:3a
Guzmán, Nuño de (Sp. conquistador)
history of Mexico 24:41:1b
Guzmán Blanco, Antonio (pres. of Venez.) 5:586:3b
anticlericalism 1:451:1a
Caracas development 15:538:1a
Venezuelan history 29:477:2b
"Guzmán de Alfarache" (work by Alemán): *see* "Spanish Rogue, The"
Guzmán family (Sp. nobility)
history of Spain 28:38:1a
Guzmán Fernández, Silvestre Antonio (pres. of Dom.Rep.) 5:587:1a
role in Dominican Republic 29:745:2b
Guzmán Reynoso, Abimael, *or* Comrade Gonzalo (Peruvian rev.)
leadership of Shining Path movement 10:743:2b
Guzmán y Pimental, Gaspar (pr.min. of Sp.): *see* Olivares, Gaspar de Guzmán y Pimental, conde-duque de
Guzmania (plant genus) 5:587:2a
Gvadányi, József (Hung. au.)
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:690:2a
GVHD (biol.): *see* graft-versus-host disease
Gvozdena Vrata (gorge, Eur.): *see* Iron Gate
Gvozdeva, Ostrova (isls., Bering Sea): *see* Diomede Islands
GVW rating: *see* gross vehicle weight rating
Gwa (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
Gwādar (Pak.) 5:587:2b
location *map* 25:395
Gwādar Bay, *or* Khalīj-e Gavāter (bay, Arab. Sea) 5:587:2b
location *map* 21:933
"Gwaith Dafydd ab Edmwnd" (works of Dafydd)
discussed in biography 3:845:1a
"Gwaith Guto'r Glyn" (works of Guto'r Glyn)
discussed in biography 5:583:3a
Gwalchmai ap Meilyr (Welsh poet) 5:587:3a
contribution to Welsh literature 15:598:2b
Gwalchmei (Celt. myth.)
comparison with Gawain 5:154:2b
Gwalior (dist., India)
major ref. in Gwalior 5:588:1a
Gwalior (India) 5:587:3a
architecture 27:679:1a, 684:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:674
Indian Mutiny 21:97:1b
location *map* 21:6
Gwanda (Zimb.) 5:588:1b
Gwandu, *or* Gando (emirate, Nig.)
major ref. in Gwandu 5:588:2a
Gwandu, *or* Gando (Nig.) 5:588:1b
Birnin Kebbi 2:235:2b
Fulani empire 29:818:2b
Gwangju (S.Kor.): *see* Kwangju
Gwardafuy, Cape, *or* Cape Guardafui (cape, Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Gwari: *see* Gbari
Gwawl (Celt. myth.)
relationship to Pwyll 9:818:1a
Gwda (riv., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Gweebarra Bay (bay, Ire.)
location *map* 21:1000
"Gweithiau Barddonol Eben Fardd" (works of Fardd)
discussed in biography 4:682:3b
"Gweledigaetheu y Bardd Cwsc" (work by Wynne)
discussed in biography 12:789:1a
place in Welsh literature 15:600:1b
Gwelo (Zimb.): *see* Gweru
Gwenhwyvar (leg. q. of Br.): *see* Guinevere
Gwent (former co., U.K.) 5:588:2a
gwersiou (poetic form) 5:588:2b
Breton literature 15:602:1a
"Gwersiou Breiz-Izel" (coll. by Luzel)
Breton literature 15:602:1a
gwersiou 5:588:2b
Gweru, *or* Gwelo, *or* iKwelo (Zimb.) 5:588:2b
location *map* 27:840
Gwijde van Dampierre (count of Flanders): *see* Guy
Gwinnett (co., Ga., U.S.) 5:588:3a
Gwinnett, Button (Am. states.) 5:588:3a
"Gwreans an Bys" (work by Jordan): *see* "Creation of the World, The"
Gwydion (Celt. deity)
adoption of Lugus 7:552:2a
descendants of Don 4:170:1a
Gwyn, Nell, *or* Eleanor Gwyn (Eng. act.) 5:588:3b
Gwynn, Tony (Am. athlete) 5:589:2b
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Gwynedd (co., Wales, U.K.) 5:589:1b
location *map* 29:6
Gwyr (penin., Wales, U.K.): *see* Gower
Gy (phys.): *see* gray
Gyāchung Kang I (mt., As.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Gyál (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Gyālā Pass (pass, Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Gyalzing, *or* Gyalshing (India): *see* Gezing
Gyāna Bhandār (library, Jaisalmer, India)
manuscript holdings 6:474:2b
Gyandzha (Azerbaijan): *see* Gäncä
Gyanendra (k. of Nepal): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
gyangu (Japanese organized crime): *see* yakuza
Gyangzê, *or* Gyangtse (China): *see* Chiang-tzu
Gyaring, Lake (l., China): *see* Cha-ling, Lake
Gyavira, Saint (Ugan. st.)
execution by Mwanga 12:106:2a
Gyda Peninsula, *or* Gydan Peninsula, *or* Gydansky Poluostrov (penin., Russ.) 5:589:3b
location *map* 26:950
Gyeryŏng, Mount (mt., S.Kor.)
location and height 3:303:2a
Gyges (k. of Lydia) 5:589:3b
Assyria 28:939:1a
electrum 4:440:2b
Lydia 7:585:2b
Mesopotamia 23:883:2b
"Gyges and His Ring," *or* "Gyges und sein Ring" (work by Hebbel)
discussed in biography 5:790:1a
place in German literature 20:35:1b
Gylberde, William (Br. sci.): *see* Gilbert, William
Gyldenløve, Ulrik Frederick (gov. of Nor.)
administration of Norway 24:1092:2a
Gyldenlove Hill (hill, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
"Gylfaginning" (Ice. lit.)
record of Germanic religion 18:769:1a
section of "Edda" 4:363:1b
Gyliakian Series (geol.) 5:590:1a
Gylippus (Spartan gen.) 5:590:1a
Gyllembourg-Ehrensvärd, Thomasine (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:17:1a
Gyllenborg, Gustaf Fredrik, Greve (Swed. poet) 5:590:1b
association with Nordenflycht 8:759:1b
contribution to Swedish literature 27:14:2a
Gyllensten, Lars Johan Wictor (Swed. au.) 5:590:1b
Gyllenstierna, Johan, Greve (Swed. states.) 5:590:2a
gymel, *or* gimel (mus.) 5:590:2b
harmony in medieval music 24:521:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Gymir (Norse myth.)
relationship to Freyr 5:6:2b
gymkhana (motor sport) 5:590:2b
"Gymnadenia" (work by Undset): *see* "Wild Orchid, The"
Gymnarchidae (fish)
electrical organs 8:1034:1b
Gymnarchus (fish)
bioelectricity 19:233:2b
locomotion peculiarities 8:1034:2a
Gymnarchus niloticus (fish)
breeding behaviour 8:1034:1b; 19:233:1b
sensory adaptations 22:971:1a
gymnasial class (anc. Egy. aristocracy)
status in ancient Egypt 18:127:2a
gymnasieskola (Swed. school)
education in Sweden 28:327:2b
Gymnasium (Ger. school) 5:590:2b
educational philosophy 25:728:2b
German educational system 20:61:2a
secondary education 10:593:1a; 18:46:1a, 59:1b
teaching requirements 28:423:1b
gymnasium (school)
ancient Greece 5:590:3a
Italian Renaissance 18:27:2b
gymnasium (sports) 5:590:3a
ancient Greece 18:9:1b; 20:222:1a
Judaea 7:608:3b
Gymnast (W.W. II)
strategy of Allied forces 21:847:1b
gymnastics 5:590:3b
Olympic champions *list* 8:931, 941
sporting record 11:147:1a, *lists* 147, 148
see also gymnasium; associations (*e.g.* Sokol; turnverein); exercises (*e.g.* balance beam; combined exercises; floor exercise; horizontal bar; parallel bars; rings; side horse; trampoline; vaulting); types (*e.g.* calisthenics; rhythmic sportive gymnastics); *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
gymnastics, modern rhythmic: *see* rhythmic sportive gymnastics
gymnemic acid (drug)
effect on sense of taste 27:169:2b
Gymnocalycium (bot.): *see* chin cactus
Gymnocalycium mihanovichii (bot.)
description 3:219:1b, *illus.*
Gymnocladus dioica (bot.): *see* Kentucky coffee tree
Gymnocorymbus ternetzi (fish): *see* black tetra
Gymnodinium (dinoflagellate genus) 5:591:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Gymnodinium breve (dinoflagellate)
algae 13:237:1b
poisons and poisoning 25:922:2b, *table* 924
red tide 9:986:1a
Gymnodinium catenatum (dinoflagellate)
poison 13:237:1b
Gymnogyps californianus (bird): *see* California condor
Gymnolaemata, *or* gymnolaemate (class of bryozoans)
annotated classification 24:368:2a
characteristics 8:355:3a
reproduction 24:366:1a
see also Cheilostomata; Ctenostomata
Gymnomorpha (gastropod order)
annotated classification 24:301:2a
Gymnophiona (amphibian order): *see* caecilian
Gymnophiona (amphibian suborder)
annotated classification 13:423:2a
Gymnopithys bicolor (bird): *see* bicoloured antbird
Gymnorhina (bird): *see* bell-magpie
Gymnosomata (gastropod order)
annotated classification 24:310:2a
diversity among gastropods *illus.* 24:302
pteropods 9:770:1a
gymnosperm, *or* Gymnospermae, *or* Pinophyta (bot.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:591:1b

MACROPAEDIA **20**:447:1a
characteristics and classification **25**:870:1b
classification of trees **11**:908:2b; **28**:903:2b
comparison with angiosperm **13**:603:1a, 607:1b, 629:2b
diet of herbivorous dinosaur **17**:319:1b
environment
forest **19**:411:2b
rainforests **14**:1187:1a
evolution **14**:1157:2b; **25**:880:2b
occurrence during Devonian Period **19**:814:1b
reproduction and growth **20**:380:2b
passim to 388:1b
ovule **9**:21:1b
seeds **26**:629:2b
sexual system **1**:527:2a; **26**:615:2b
stem structure **11**:244:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also conifer; Cycadophyta; Ginkgophyta
Gymnospermae (bot.): *see* gymnosperm
Gymnostoma (bot.)
characteristics **2**:942:3a
gymnostome, *or* Gymnostomatida (protozoan order) **5**:591:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Gymnote" (submarine)
submarine development **29**:603:2a
Gymnothorax javanicus (eel)
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **25**:914, *table* 924
gymnotid eel, *or* Gymnotidae (fish)
major ref. in Fishes **19**:241:1b
Gymnotoidei (fish): *see* knifefish
gymnure, *or* hairy hedgehog, *or* Echinosoricinae (mammal) **5**:592:1a
Gymnuridae (fish): *see* butterfly ray
Gympie, *or* Nashville (Queens., Austr.) **5**:592:1b
location *map* **14**:414
Gymreig, Yr Academi (Welsh org.): *see* Welsh Academy
gynaecology (med.): *see* gynecology
gynandromorph (biol.): *see* sex mosaic
gynecological examination (med.) **5**:592:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
gynecology, *or* gynaecology (med.) **8**:858:1a
see also estrous cycle; gynecological examination; obstetrics; *and* parts of reproductive system (*e.g.* ovary; uterus)
gynecomastia (path.) **5**:592:2a
adolescent disorder **16**:20:2a
mammary glands **7**:752:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
gynoecium (bot.)
structure of flower **4**:845:1a; **13**:622:2b, 701:2a
gynogenesis (biol.)
nematodes **26**:641:1b
gyo (flower arrangement)
variation of Ikenobo style **6**:255:1a
Gyōda (Japan) **5**:592:2b
location *map* **22**:262
Gyógy Tér (square, Balatonfüred, Hung.)
medicinal springs **1**:823:2b
Gyomaendrőd (Hung.)
location *map* **20**:694
Gyömrő (Hung.)
location *map* **20**:694
Gyöngyös (Hung.)
lignite mines **5**:905:2b
location *map* **20**:694
Gyöngyösi, István (Hung. poet)
Hungarian literature **20**:690:1a
Győr, *or* Raab, *or* Arrabona (Hung.) **5**:592:2b
location *map* **20**:694
Győr-Moson-Sopron (co., Hung.) **5**:592:3a
location *map* **20**:694
Gyorgy, Frater (Hung. card.): *see* Martinuzzi, György
Gypaetus barbatus (bird): *see* lammergeier
gyprete, *or* gyprust (geol.) **5**:592:3b
Gyphohierax angolensis (bird): *see* palm-nut vulture
Gyps fulvus (bird): *see* griffon vulture
"Gypsies, The," *or* "Tsygany" (poem by Pushkin)
discussed in biography **9**:813:3b
Gypsophila elegans, *or* Gypsophila paniculata (bot.): *see* baby's breath
Gypsophila rokejeka (bot.)
characteristics **13**:662:2b
Gypsophila struthium (bot.)
distribution **13**:662:2b
gypsum (min.) **5**:592:3b
deposits in
Africa **13**:67:1a
Australia **14**:419:2b
formation of solution caves **16**:746:1b
leaching in soils **27**:443:1b
occurrence in
gypcrete **5**:592:3b
lakes **22**:535:1b
playas **16**:736:1b
sand dunes **16**:737:2b
stone sculpture **14**:89:2b
rock-forming minerals *table* **24**:185
structure and properties
calcium **2**:733:3b
density *table* **24**:225
hardness *table* **24**:172
rheidity threshold *table* **24**:227
sulfate minerals **11**:366:3b, *table* 368; **24**:179:1b, 219:2a, *table* 179
use in
Aegean civilizations **20**:212:1b
cement manufacture **3**:19:2b
plaster of paris **9**:153:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also alabaster; selenite
gypsum flower (geol.)
mineral deposition in solution caves **16**:749:1b
gypsum lath (bldg. material)
description **7**:179:2b
gypsum wallboard (bldg. material)
type of wallboard **12**:470:1b
use in building construction **15**:329:2b
Gypsy, *or* Gipsy, *or* Rom, *or* Roma (people) **5**:593:1b
distribution
Asia **14**:155:2b
Balkans
Bulgaria **14**:625:1a
Macedonia **14**:643:1a
Romania **14**:652:1a
Serbia **14**:664:2a
Czechoslovakia **16**:921:2b
European ethnic culture area *map* **18**:540
Hungary **20**:696:1a
Spain **28**:8:2b
flamenco **4**:816:1a
nomadism **8**:753:1b
persecution by Nazis **20**:630:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **20**:632
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Gypsy, La" (ballet)
performance of Elssler **4**:464:1a
"Gypsy Ballads, The," *or* "Romancero gitano" (work by García Lorca)
discussed in biography **5**:116:3a
influence on Spanish literature **28**:69:2b
"Gypsy Girl" (paint. by Hals)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **25**:378
Gypsy language: *see* Romany language
gypsy moth, *or* Lymantria dispar, *or* Porthetria dispar (insect) **5**:594:1a
larva *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **21**:706
population control by tachinid fly **11**:486:2a
sex pheromone **3**:687:3a; **14**:799:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gyration (phys.)
occurrence in ring current **17**:587:1a
gyration, radius of (phys.): *see* radius of gyration
Gyratrix hermaphroditus (flatworm)
habitats **19**:294:2b
gyre (oceanography)
division of ocean currents **8**:862:1b; **25**:151:2a
occurrence in
Arctic Ocean **14**:5:1b
Gulf Stream **25**:162:1b
Indian Ocean **21**:180:2a
North Atlantic Ocean **14**:294:2b
gyrfalcon, *or* Falco rusticolus (bird) **5**:594:2a
classification and description **4**:663:1a; **15**:42:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
gyri (anat.): *see* gyrus
Gyrinidae (insect fam.): *see* whirligig beetle
gyrocompass, *or* gyroscopic compass (navig. instru.)
major ref. in Navigation **24**:765:1b, *illus.*
development of compasses **3**:503:2a
gyroscopes **5**:596:2a
invention by Sperry **11**:90:2a
Gyrocotylidea (tapeworm order)
characteristics **19**:299:1b
gyroglider (aircraft)
design **1**:723:3a
gyromagnetic compass (instru.)
development of compasses **3**:503:2a
importance in alteration of course **24**:765:1a
see also gyrocompass
Gyromitra (fungus)
classification **3**:794:3a
see also Gyromitra esculenta
Gyromitra brunnea (fungus)
description **3**:794:3a
Gyromitra esculenta (fungus)
poisons and poisoning **25**:921:2a, *table*
Gyroplane (aircraft)
history of aviation **28**:843:1b
gyroscope **5**:594:2b
dynamics **23**:721:1a
precession **5**:595:1b
classical mechanics **23**:720:2a
helicopters **28**:845:2a
studies by Sperry **11**:90:2b
use in
compasses **3**:503:2a
inertial guidance systems **6**:307:1b; **19**:46:1a
missiles **29**:563:2b
torpedoes **11**:854:3b
navigational instruments **24**:765:1a
see also attitude gyro; gimbal
gyroscope drift (phys.)
property of gyroscope **5**:595:1a
gyroscope equation (phys.)
dynamics of gyroscopes **23**:721:1b
gyroscopic compass (navig. instru.): *see* gyrocompass
gyroscopic inertia (phys.)
property of gyroscope **5**:594:3b
gyroscopic precession (phys.): *see* gyroscope
gyrostabilizer (naut. instru.)
control of ship motion **5**:594:2b
Gyrostemonaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13**:667:1b
gyrotron, *or* cyclotron resonance maser (elec.)
major ref. in Electronics **18**:227:2a, *illus.*
gyrovertical gyroscope (sci. instru.)
categories of controlled gyroscope **5**:595:2a
gyrus (anat.)
development of fetal nervous system **24**:805:1a
structures of the cerebrum **24**:805:2b
Gysken (fictional character)
Flemish literature **14**:853:1b
Gythium (Gr.): *see* Yithion
Gyula (Hung.)
location *map* **20**:694
Gyulafehérvár (Rom.): *see* Alba Iulia
Gyulai, Franz (Aus. gen.)
defeat at Magenta by Napoleon III **7**:670:2b
Gyumri, *or* Kumayri, *or* Leninakan, *or* Alexandropol (Arm.) **5**:596:3a
Armenia **28**:758:2b
earthquake **28**:758:1a
location *map* **28**:752
"Gyurkovics lanyok, A" (work by Herczeg)
discussed in biography **5**:868:1a
Gyzylarbat (Turkmenistan)
location *map* **15**:702
Gzelian Stage (geol.): *see* Gzhelian Series
Gzhelian Series, *or* Gzhelian Stage, *or* Gzelian Stage (geol.)
subdivision of Carboniferous Period **19**:816:1a, *table*
Gžira (Malta)
location *map* **23**:335

H

H (chem. element): *see* hydrogen
h (phys.): *see* Planck's constant
H (unit of meas.): *see* henry
h- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* hecto-
H I region, *or* HI region, *or* molecular hydrogen cloud, *or* neutral cloud (astron.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:597:1a
MACROPAEDIA 24:770:2a
chemical composition of nebulae 24:769:1a
interstellar clouds 16:772:2b
natural plasmas 23:669:2a, *table see also* 21-centimetre radiation
H II region, *or* HII region, *or* ionized hydrogen cloud (astron.)
5:597:1a
chemical composition of nebulae 24:768:2b
distance indicator 16:784:1b
emission nebulas 19:624:1b
external galaxies 19:614:1a
forbidden lines 4:874:1b
interstellar clouds 16:772:2b
natural plasmas 23:669:2a, *table for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also Strömgren sphere
H Acid, *or*
8-amino-1-naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid (chem.)
use in dye manufacture 15:901:1a, *illus.;* 21:359:1a
***h* and Chi Persei,** *or* sword handle, *or* double cluster in Persei (astron.)
luminosity function 19:621:2b
stellar population 28:193:1a
h-bar (phys.): *see* Dirac h
H-bomb (weapon): *see* thermonuclear bomb
h-cobordism (math.)
cobordant manifolds 28:734:2b
h-cobordism theorem (math.)
relation to manifolds 28:735:1b
H. D. (Am. poet): *see* Doolittle, Hilda
H-lines (spectroscopy)
solar analysis 27:459:1b, *illus.*
H-Y antigen
function in sex determination 19:726:2b
H zone (anat.)
structure of myofilament 24:465:2b
HI region (astron.): *see* H I region
HII region (astron.): *see* H II region
H, blocking agent (pharm.)
drugs and drug action 17:530:1a, 546:2a
see also cimetidine
H2N2 (disease): *see* Asian flu
H2S (radar)
air tactics 29:677:1a
World War II 29:613:2a
Ha, *or* Abaha, *or* Waha (people)
5:597:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ha (pol. div., Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Ha (Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Ha (chem. element): *see* unnilpentium
HA (min.): *see* hydroxylapatite
ha-do-do (sport)
rules 14:717:2a
Ha-er-pin (China): *see* Harbin
Ha-erh-li-k'o Mountains (mts., China)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:1b
Ha Giang (Viet.) 5:597:2a
location *map* 27:715
ha-Levi, Elye ben Asher (lt. gram.): *see* Levita, Elijah
ha-Levi, Isaac ben Moses (Sp. philos.): *see* Duran, Profiat
ha-Levi, Judah (Heb. poet): *see* Judah ha-Levi
Hα line, *or* hydrogen-alpha line (spectral line)
diffuse nebulae 24:771:1b, 776:2a
study of chromosphere 27:459:2a, 462:2a
Ha Long, Vung (bay, Viet.)
inlets and grottoes 6:37:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 12:756
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Ha-mi, *or* Hami, *or* Qomul (China) 5:597:2b
location *map* 16:40
Ha-mi Basin, *or* Kumal Basin (basin, As.)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:1b
Ha Noi (Viet.): *see* Hanoi
Ha Tinh (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
"Ha-Tiqva" (work by Imber)
discussed in biography 6:266:2a
HA.A (anc. city, Mesop., As.)
Sumerian language 23:867:1b
Haabai Group (isls., Tonga): *see* Ha'apai Group
Haacht (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Haad Yai (Thai.): *see* Hat Yai
Haag, Den (Neth.): *see* Hague, The
Haag-Bolin, E. (Swed. paint.)
portrait of Söderblom *illus.* 10:930
Haaibra Wahibra (k. of Egy.): *see* Apries
Haakon, Crown Prince (prince of Nor.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Haakon I Adalsteinsfostre, *or* Haakon the Good, *or* Håkon den Gode (k. of Nor.) 5:597:3a
rule of Norway 24:1090:2a
Haakon II Sigurdsson, *or* Haakon Broadshouldered, *or* Håkon Herdebreid (k. of Nor.) 5:597:3b
conflict with Inge I 6:314:1a
Haakon III Sverresson, *or* Håkon Sverresson (k. of Nor.) 5:597:3b
Haakon IV Haakonsson, *or* Haakon the Old, *or* Håkon Håkonsson, *or* Håkon den Gamle (k. of Nor.) 5:597:3b
association with Snorri Sturluson 10:912:1a
history of Norway 24:1091:1a
Haakon V Magnusson, *or* Haakon Magnusson the Elder, *or* Håkon Magnusson den Eldre (k. of Nor.) 5:598:1b
rule of Norway 24:1091:2a
Haakon VI Magnusson, *or* Haakon Magnusson the Younger, *or* Håkon Magnusson den Yngre (k. of Nor.) 5:598:2a
establishment of Finnish suffrage rights 19:187:1a
history of
Denmark 17:235:2b
Norway 24:1091:2a
Sweden 28:330:2b
marriage to Margaret I 7:833:2b
Haakon VII, *or* Christian Frederik Carl Georg Valdemar Axel, *or* Charles, Prince of Denmark (k. of Nor.) 5:598:2b
history of Norway 24:1094:1b; 29:990:2b
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
succession by Olaf V 8:904:1b
Haakon Broadshoulderded (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon II Sigurdsson
Haakon Magnusson the Elder (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon V Magnusson
Haakon Magnusson the Younger (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon VI Magnusson
Haakon Sigurdsson, *or* Haakon the Great, *or* Håkon den Store (Nor. ruler) 5:598:3a
contribution to coinage 16:542:1a
defeat of Harald II 5:693:1a
paganism in Norway 18:773:2b
Haakon the Good (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon I Adalsteinsfostre
Haakon the Great (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon Sigurdsson
Haakon the Old (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon IV Haakonsson
Haaksbergen (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
haangi (Maori oven)
place in Maori customs 7:806:2a
Haanja (reg., Est.) 5:598:3b
Haanpaa, Pentti (Fin. au.)
short stories 4:786:1a
Ha'apai Group, *or* Haabai Group (isls., Tonga) 5:598:3b
importance to Tonga 11:840:2b
Haapajärvi (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Haapsalu (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Haar, Alfred (Hung. math.)
contribution to group representation 13:509:1a
Haar integral (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:508:1a
Haar measure (math.)
examples 13:508:1a
Hilbert's fifth problem 28:726:2b
Lie groups 23:601:1b
locally compact groups 13:511:1a
Haardt Mountains, *or* Hardt Mountains (mts., Ger.) 5:599:1a
feature of Rheinhessen-Pfalz 10:18:3a
location *map* 20:43
"Ha'aretz" (Isr. news.) 5:599:1a
Haaringh, Pieter (Du. auctioneer)
association with Rembrandt 26:605:1a
Haarlem (Neth.) 5:599:1b
history
Baroque period 25:371:1a
Low Countries 24:884:2b
location *map* 24:867
Noord-Holland 8:756:3a
Randstad industrial region 9:934.3b
Haarlem, Pieter Claesz van (Du. paint.): *see* Claesz, Pieter
Haarlem Lake, *or* Haarlemmermeer (polder, Neth.) 5:599:2b
incorporation into Noord-Holland 8:756:3b
location *map* 24:867
use by Haarlemmermeer 5:599:3b
Haarlem school, *or* Haarlem Mannerists (group of artists)
history of Haarlem 5:599:1b
Haarlemmermeer (Neth.) 5:599:3b
Haarsalz (min.): *see* alunogen
HAART (biochem.): *see* highly active antiretroviral therapy
Haas, Ernst (Aus. phot.) 5:599:3b
style of photography 25:781:1b
Haas, Mary R. (Am. ling.)
classification of North American Indian languages 22:762:2b
Haas, Richard (Am. art.)
murals of trompe l'oeil 11:941:3b
Haas, Walter A. (Am. businessman) 5:600:1b
Haas family (Ger. harpsichord craftsmen)
development of harpsichord 24:679:1a
Haase, Hugo (Ger. pol.)
association with Ledebour 7:233:1a
Haavelmo, Trygve (Nor. econ.) 5:600:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Haavikko, Paavo (Fin. au.) 5:600:2a
modernism 4:786:1b
Hab Chauki (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Hába, Alois (Czech comp.) 5:600:2b
Habacuc, The Prophecy of (Old Testament): *see* Habakkuk, The Book of
Ḥabad (Ḥasidism) 5:600:3a
role of Shneur Zalman 20:485:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Habakkuk (Eth. au.): *see* Enbaqom
Habakkuk (Heb. prophet)
contribution to Judaism 22:386:1b
The Book of Habakkuk 5:600:3b
use of Jewish mythology 22:448:1a
Habakkuk, The Book of, *or* The Prophecy of Habacuc (Old Testament) 5:600:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:944:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Habakkuk and the Angel" (work by Bernini)
discussed in biography 2:153:1a
Habana, La (prov., Cuba): *see* La Habana
Habana, La (Cuba): *see* Havana
Habana vieja, La (dist., Havana, Cuba): *see* Old Havana
Habara (India): *see* Howrah
Ḥabash, Georges (Pal. pol. leader) 5:601:1a
establishment of Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine 9:611:1b
Habashat, *or* Habashite (people)
conflict with Arabian kingdoms 13:817:2b
Habay-la-Vielle (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Ḥabbān (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Ḥabbāniya, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Ḥabbāniyah, Hawr al-, *or* Lake Habbaniyah (l., Iraq) 5:601:1b
location *map* 21:975
Tigris–Euphrates River System 14:234:2a, *illus.* 233
World War II 29:997:1a
Habbie Simson stanza: *see* Standart Habbie
Habbus (caliph of Granada)
association with Samuel ha-Nagid 10:382:3a
Habdalah (Jewish ceremony): *see* Havdala
habeas corpus (common law) 5:601:1b
application in Ex Parte Merryman 8:42:2a
incarceration 26:161:1a
warrant 12:499:2a
Habeas Corpus Act (1679, Eng.)
codification 5:601:2a
suspension by Pitt, the Younger 9:479:3a
Habeas Corpus Act (U.S. hist.)
involvement in Ex Parte McCardle 7:610:2a
Habeler, Peter (Aus. mountaineer) Mount Everest 18:809:1a
Habenaria (bot.): *see* butterfly orchid; rein orchid
Habeneck, François-Antoine (Fr. mus.) 5:601:2b
Haber, Fritz (Ger. chem.) 5:601:3a
association with Fridericiana 6:745:1a
contribution to
chemical industry 21:347:1b
Haber-Bosch process 5:602:1b
World War I 29:963:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Haber, Robert Alan (Am. activist) role in Students for a Democratic Society 11:331:2b
Haber-Bosch process, *or* Haber ammonia process, *or* synthetic ammonia process (chem.) 5:602:1b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:986:2b
ammonia production 1:345:2b; 15:797:2b
catalytic reactions 15:1060:1a, 1061:2a
chemical industry 21:347:1b
historical impact 15:1054:2a
nitrogen cycle 26:728:2b
nitrogen fixation 8:729:1a
work of Haber 5:601:3b
Haberlandt, Gottlieb (Aus. bot.) 5:602:2a
Haberlandt, Ludwig (Aus. physiol.) research on birth control 15:114:1b
Haberler, Gottfried von (Am. econ., writ., and educ.) 5:602:2b
Habermas, Jürgen (Ger. sociol.) development of Continental philosophy 25:760:2a
study of social movements 16:565:2b
"Habīb al-Siyar" (work by Khwāndamīr) discussed in biography 6:847:3a
Habibie, Bachruddin Jusuf, *or* B.J. Habibie (pres. of Indon.) history of Indonesia 21:244:1b
international relations issues 21:897:1b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ḥabībollāh Khān (emir of Afg.) 5:602:2b

role in Afghanistan **13**:34:1a
Habiganj (Bangla.)
location *map* **14**:712
Habima, *or* Habimah, *or* Habima ha-ʿIvrit (Heb. thea. co.) **5**:602:3a
Habiru (people): *see* Hapiru
habit (crystall.): *see* crystal habit
habit (plant structure)
Rosales **13**:700:2a
Sapindales **13**:706:2a
habit (behaviour) **5**:602:3b
disorders in children **3**:208:3a
importance in information processing **21**:637:2a
theories of motivation **8**:364:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 342; 431
habit (rel. dress)
Roman Catholicism **26**:901:2a, 912:2a
symbolic identification **26**:830:1b
habitant (people)
settlement of Quebec **15**:491:2a
"Habitant, The" (work by Drummond)
discussed in biography **4**:235:3a
habitat (biol.) **5**:603:1a
animal behaviour **14**:818:1b, 826:1a
species adaptations **14**:1162:1b
see also biotope; carrying capacity; endemism; environment; niche; zonation
Habitat '67 (bldg., Montreal, Que., Can.)
design by Safdie **10**:296:1a; **13**:992:2a
Habitat for Humanity International (internat. org.)
role of Carter **2**:907:2a
habitat niche (ecology)
description **8**:680:3a
habitat resistance (biol.)
relation to biotic potential **2**:228:1a
habitat zone (ecology): *see* zonation
habitation name
study in toponymy **11**:849:1b
"Habitu Religionis Christianae ad Vitam Civilem, De" (work by Pufendorf)
discussed in biography **9**:789:2a
habitual buying behaviour (bus.)
consumers **23**:499:2b
habitual offender (criminology) **5**:603:1a
theories of punishment **16**:808:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 522
see also amplification of deviance; labeling theory; recidivism

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

habituation (behaviour) **5**:603:1b
major ref. in Animal Learning **22**:856:1a
influence of experience **14**:751:1b
place in
attention theories **14**:393:2a
drug usage **13**:210:2b
learning theory **7**:224:2b; **22**:870:1b
responses of nervous systems **24**:800:2b, 822:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
"Hablose slaegter" (novel by Bang)
discussed in biography **1**:865:3a
Habo (Swed.)
location *map* **28**:323
haboku (Japanese painting style)
impact in Japanese visual arts **17**:725:2a
"Haboku-sansui" (scroll by Sesshu)
discussed in biography **10**:658:1b
haboob (wind storm, Af.) **5**:603:1b
Nile River basin **13**:107:1a
Sahara **13**:88:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Haboro (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Habrobracon (wasp)
use in aging process research **20**:434:1a
Habsburg, House of, *or* House of Austria, *or* House of Hapsburg (Eur. dynasty)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:603:2a
MACROPAEDIA **20**:466:1a
major ref. in Austria **14**:510:1b
Holy Roman emperors *list* **6**:21
kings of Portugal *list* **9**:633
kings of Spain *list* **11**:65
Pragmatic Sanction of Emperor Charles VI **9**:661:3a
role in
Austria **1**:719:3b
Austria-Hungary **1**:720:1b
Vienna **29**:497:1a
Bohemia **2**:326:2a; **16**:908:1b *passim to* 913:1a
Brabant **2**:449:3a
Central America **15**:666:1b
Croatia **14**:639:2b
Europe **18**:637:2a, 703:2a
France **12**:250:3a
Germany **5**:219:1a; **20**:78:2b *passim to* 110:2a
Holy Roman Empire **18**:651:1a
Hungary **6**:156:1b; **12**:586:1a; **20**:703:1b *passim to* 709:1b
Italy **22**:218:1b, 222:2a, 228:1a
kingdom of Naples **8**:509:1a
Naples **24**:746:1b
Low Countries **5**:238:2a; **14**:864:2b
Luxembourg **23**:317:2b
Moravia **8**:309:3b
Netherlands, The **24**:880:2a, 887:2b
Ottoman Empire **28**:953:1a *passim to* 963:2a
Poland **25**:943:1b
Serbia **14**:671:2b
Silesia **10**:803:2b
Slovakia **10**:884:1b
Slovenia **10**:885:1b; **14**:681:1b
Spain **23**:332:2a; **28**:42:2b *passim to* 46:2a
Spanish Succession, War of **11**:71:2b
Switzerland **28**:352:1a
Aarau **1**:3:3b
Kyburg **7**:56:3b
Morgarten Battle **8**:323:2a
Näfels Battle **8**:478:3b
Sempach Battle **10**:628:2b
Solothurn **10**:952:2a
Zug **12**:939:2b
Thirty Years' War **18**:652:2b, 657:2a
Transylvania **11**:902:2a
Ukraine **28**:988:2a
World War I **21**:806:2b
role of
Beust **2**:179:1b
Casimir IV **2**:922:1a
Engadin **4**:493:3a
Fischer von Erlach **4**:796:3a
Frederick the Great **19**:534:2b
Frederick William **4**:958:3a
Frederick William IV **4**:960:3b
Louis IV **7**:505:2b
Louis XIV **7**:500:2a; **19**:485:2b
Maria Theresa **7**:840:2a
Matthias I **7**:947:1b
Metternich **8**:75:3b
Richelieu **10**:50:3a
Wallenstein **12**:470:3a
use of archduke title **1**:526:3b
see also individual members by name
Habsburg-Este, House of, *or* House of Austro-Este (Eur. dynasty)
rule in Italy **22**:228:1a
Habsburg-Lorraine, House of (Eur. dynasty)
rule in Italy **22**:228:1a
Ḥabshī (Af. and Abyssinian slaves) **5**:603:2b
ḥabsīyah (lit.)
Islāmic poetry **22**:55:1a
Habur Nehri (riv., Tur. and Syr.): *see* Khābūr River
Habyarimana, Juvénal (pres. of Rw.)
role in Rwanda **10**:268:1a; **15**:647:2a
HACE (path.): *see* high-altitude cerebral edema
"Hace tiempos" (work by Carrasquilla)
discussed in biography **2**:896:3b
"Hacedor, El" (work by Borges): *see* "Dreamtigers"
hacendado (C.Am. and S.Am. landowners)
role in hacienda system **5**:604:1a
Hacettepe University (univ., Ankara, Tur.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:178
hacha (Mesoamerican art)
Mesoamerican culture **13**:339:1b, *illus.*; **26**:9:2b
Hácha, Emil (Czech pol.)
build-up to World War II **21**:839:2a
Czechoslovak history **16**:914:1b
Hacha Falls (waterfall, Venez.)
tablelands *illus.* **27**:585
Hached, Ferhat (Tun. labour leader): *see* Hashad, Ferhat
Hachette, Louis-Christophe-François (Fr. publ.) **5**:603:2b
Hachijūrō (Japanese pol.): *see* Maebara Issei
Hachiman (Japanese leg. figure) **5**:603:3a
relationship to Jingū **6**:554:3a
see also Ōjin
Hachiman Plateau, *or* Hachiman-tai (plat., Japan)
geography of Akita **1**:192:1a
Hachinohe (Japan) **5**:603:3b
location *map* **22**:262
Hachiōji (Japan) **5**:603:3b
location *map* **22**:262
Hachirō Lagoon (lagoon, Japan)
rice cultivation **1**:192:1a
Hachiro Motoyasu (Japanese nō dram.): *see* Komparu Zempō
"Hachisu no tsuyu" (work by Ryokan)
discussed in biography **10**:272:1b
Hacho, Mount, *or* Mount Acho (mt., Ceuta, Sp.)
physiography of Strait of Gibraltar **5**:253:2a
hachure (cartog.)
mapping symbols **23**:481:1b
Haci Halife (Tur. schol.): *see* Kâtip Çelebi
"Hacia otra España" (work by Maeztu)
discussed in biography **7**:665:2a
hacienda (estate) **5**:604:1a
establishment in Peru **25**:517:2a
importance to Spanish colonies **22**:805:1b
Mexican land reform issue **22**:543:2b; **24**:35:1a
South American socioeconomic systems **16**:886:2b
Hacılar (anc. site, Tur.)
discoveries in Anatolian Neolithic and Chalcolithic arts **24**:83:1a; **24**:119:2b; **28**:930:2b
hackberry, *or* Celtis (tree) **5**:604:1a
characteristics **12**:210:1a; **13**:654:2a, 655:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also lotus tree
hackbut, *or* hackbutt (weapon): *see* harquebus
hackenbüsche (weapon): *see* harquebus
"Hackenfeller's Ape" (work by Brophy)
discussed in biography **2**:553:3a
Hackensack, *or* New Barbadoes (N.J., U.S.) **5**:604:1b
Hackensack Meadows (meadowland, N.J., U.S.)
physiography of New Jersey **29**:294:2a
Hackenschmidt, George (Russ.-Br. athlete) **5**:604:2a
contribution to wrestling **12**:769:2a
origins of modern weight lifting **12**:559:3b
hacker, *or* computer hacker (comp.sci.)
computer crime **3**:507:3b; **3**:510:2b
Hackl, Georg (Ger. luger): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
hackly fracture (crystall.)
minerals **24**:171:2a
Hackman, Gene, *or* Eugene Alden Hackman (Am. act.) **5**:604:2b
hackmatack: *see* tamarack
Hackney (boro., London, U.K.) **5**:604:3a
Hackney (breed of horse) **5**:604:3a
description and use **19**:147:1a; **20**:649:1b
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **20**:650
see also Hackney pony
hackney (carriage) **5**:604:3b
Hackney pony **5**:604:3b
see also Hackney
hacksaw (tool)
description and use **10**:487:1a
Hadad (people): *see* Danoa
Hadad, *or* Had, *or* Hadda, *or* Haddu, *or* Ramman, *or* Rimmon (anc. god) **5**:605:1a
Aramaean deities **1**:516:2a
Syrian and Palestinian religions **24**:111:2b *passim to* 115:1b
see also Adad
Hadada Hill (geog. feature, Sud.)
location *map* **28**:253
hadada ibis, *or* hadada, *or* Hagedashia hagedash (bird)
characteristics **6**:215:2a
vocalization **15**:37:1b
hadal zone, *or* hadal realm (oceanography)
marine environments **14**:1168:1a
Hadamard, Jacques-Salomon (Fr. math.) **5**:605:1b
philosophy of science **25**:663:1b
prime number function **23**:600:2b
Ḥaḍan Lava Field (geog. feature, Saud.Arab.)
location *map* **13**:810
Hadang language: *see* Sedang language
Hadano, *or* Hatano (Japan) **5**:605:2a
Hadar (people)
population of Tlemcen **11**:810:1a
ḥaḍar, al- (people)
Arabian demography and social conflict **13**:814:1b
Hadar remains (hominid remains) **5**:605:2b
Australopithecus **1**:718:2a; *illus.* **18**:828
Ethiopia **17**:826:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Lucy
Hadassah (Am. org.)
work of Szold **11**:475:3b
Hadassah Medical Center, *or* Hebrew University Medical Center (inst., Jerusalem)
description **22**:333:1a, *map* 331
ḥadd (Islāmic law)
definition of crime **16**:809:1b
Ḥadd, Al-, *or* Al-Ḥidd (Bahr.)
Al-Muḥarraq **8**:400:3b
location *map* **13**:810
ḥadd, al- (Druze rel.): *see* ḥudūd, al-
Ḥadd, Cape Al- (cape, Oman)
location *map* **13**:810
Hadda (god): *see* Hadad
"Hadda Padda" (play by Kamban)
discussed in biography **6**:701:2a
Haddad (people): *see* Danoa
Haddad, Malek (Alg. poet) **5**:605:3a
Haddāwah (Ṣūfī order)
Islāmic mysticism **22**:23:2b
Haddeby (medieval trade centre, Den.): *see* Hedeby
Hadden, Briton (Am. publ.)
creation of "Time" **11**:779:1b
role in magazine publishing **26**:445:2a
Haddington (Scot., U.K.) **5**:605:3a
haddock, *or* Melanogrammus aeglefinus (fish) **5**:605:3b
major ref. in Fishes **19**:246:2b, *illus.* 248
edible marine fish **19**:283:2a
Haddon, Alfred Cort (Br. anthro.) **5**:605:3b
Haddon, Elizabeth (Am. Quaker)
association with Haddonfield, New Jersey **5**:606:1a
Haddonfield (boro., N.J., U.S.) **5**:606:1a
Haddu (god): *see* Hadad
hade (geol.)
structure and analysis of faults **4**:701:2a
Hadean Eon (geochronology)
evolution of the biosphere **14**:1155:1b
Hadejia (Nig.) **5**:606:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Hadejia River (riv., Nig.)

hydrology of Jigawa state 6:550:2b
Hadeland glass
design 17:213:1b
Haden, Sir Francis Seymour (Eng. art.)
history of printmaking 26:132:1b
Hader, Ernst (art.)
portrait of
Hofmann *illus.* 5:968
Stifter *illus.* 11:269
Ḥadera (Isr.) 5:606:2a
archaeology in the Plain of Sharon 10:703:3a
location *map* 22:136
Ḥadera, Naḥal, *or* Naḥr Muḡir (riv., Isr.)
effect on Ḥadera 5:606:2a
location *map* 22:136
Haderslev (Den.) 5:606:2a
location *map* 17:229
Hades, *or* Aïdes, *or* Pluto, *or* Pluton (Gr. god) 5:606:2b
association with Persephone 9:307:1b
role in
Eleusinian mysteries 24:707:2a
Greek religion 18:786:2b, 790:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Dis Pater
Hades (mythical place)
deception by Sisyphus 10:848:1b
depiction by Milton 24:141:1b
punishment of Tantalus 11:547:2b
see also Tartarus
"Hades abducting Persephone" (Gr. mural)
development of Greek painting *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 25:354
Hadfield, Sir Robert Abbott, Baronet (Br. met.) 5:606:3b
development of wear-resistant steel 21:460:1b
Hadfield steel (met.): *see* manganese steel
Hadhoxt Nask (Zor. text): *see* Hadokht Nask
Ḥaḍhramaut (anc. king., Arab.): *see* Ḥaḍramawt
Ḥaḍhramaut, *or* Ḥadramout, *or* Ḥaḍramawt, *or* al-Muḥafaẓah al-Khamisah (reg., Yem.) 5:607:1a
geography of Arabia 13:812:2b; 14:194:1a
inclusion in Qu'aiti sultanate 9:838:2b
location *maps* 13:810; 14:192
role in Ḥaḍramawt kingdom 13:817:1b
Ḥaḍhramaut, Wadi, *or* Wadi Ḥaḍramawt (riv., Yem.)
importance to Yemen 13:844:1b
location *map* 13:810
physiography of Hadhramaut region 5:607:1a
Ḥādī, al-, *or* al-Hādī Ila al-Ḥaqq, *or* Mūsā al-Hādī ('Abbāsid caliph) 5:607:1b
opposition to Barmakids 1:902:1a
rivalry with Hārūn ar-Rashīd 5:731:1b
Hādī, al- (Zaydī imam)
founding of Zaydī dynasty 13:820:1b
Hadi, Sayyid Shaykh bin Aḥmad, al- (Mal. writ.) 5:607:1b
Hadi ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥmān (Sud. leader) leadership of Mahdist movement 7:698:2b
Hadīboh (Yem.)
description 10:929:3b, *illus.*
Ḥadīd, Zaha (Iraqi arch.)
Vitra Fire Station *illus.* 13:994
see also Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ḥadīdī, Tall (ruins, Syr.): *see* Azu
Hadimu (people)
distribution in Tanzania 12:895:3b; 17:805:2a
"Ḥadīqat al-ḥaqīqah wa sharī'at aṭ-ṭarīqah" (work by Sanāʾī): *see* "Enclosed Garden of Truth, The"
Ḥadīth, *or* ḥadīt (Islām) 5:607:2a
major refs. in 'ilm al-ḥadīth 6:262:2b; Muḥammad and the Religion of Islām 22:5:2a, 10:2a
acceptance by Shāfi'iyah 10:685:1a; 22:114:1b
compilation 22:51:1b; 22:111:2b
Bukhārī 2:615:1a
Ibn Kathīr 6:222:1b
Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj 8:450:2a
Tirmidhī 11:795:1b
influence on
dress 26:833:2b
Islāmic theological and philosophical development 17:430:2b; 22:14:1b
Mālikīyah opposition 7:737:1a
significance in
exegesis of aṭ-Ṭabarī 11:480:1b
Islāmic historiography 20:565:2a
Islāmic law 22:32:1b
Qur'ānic interpretation 11:493:2a; 22:9:2a
study by Aḥmad ibn Ḥanbal 1:163:3a
topics
Allāh 1:276:1b
Dajjāl 3:852:3b
view of Ja far ibn Muḥammad 6:469:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also sunna
ḥadīth classification science (Islām): *see* 'ilm al-ḥadīth
Ḥadīthah (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
ḥadj (Islām): *see* ḥajj
Ḥadj Omar ibn Sa'id Tal, el- (Tukulor leader): *see* 'Umar Tal
ḥadjdj (Islām): *see* ḥajj
Ḥadjeray (people)
demography of Chad 29:837:2a
"Hadji-Murad," *or* "Khadji-Murat" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:690:1b
Hadley, Arthur T. (Br. ed.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:1a
Hadley, George (Br. phys. and meteorol.) 5:607:3a
Hadley, Henry Kimball (Am. comp.) 5:607:3a
Hadley, James (Br. inv.)
rivalry with Godfrey 5:324:3a
Hadley, John (Br. math.) 5:607:3b
navigational technology 24:759:1b
Hadley cell, *or* trade-wind cell (meteorol.) 5:608:1a
description by Hadley 5:607:3a
relation to
desert climate 14:1204:1b
tricellular theory 11:919:3b
wind circulation 12:696:2b; *illus.* 16:467
significance in Venusian atmosphere 27:470:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
Hadley Rille (lunar feature)
Apollo 15 exploration 10:75:2a, *illus.*
Hadogenes troglodytes (scorpion)
size and locomotion 13:859:2a
Hadokht Nask, *or* Hadhoxt Nask (Zor. text)
place in Zoroastrianism 29:1085:1a
Hadong (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Ḥaḍr, Al- (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Hatra
Ḥaḍramawt, *or* Ḥaḍhramaut, *or* Ḥadramite (anc. king., Arab.) 5:608:1b
major ref. in Arabia 13:817:1b
history of
Arabian religions 24:116:2a *passim* to 119:1b
Yemen 12:835:3a
incorporation in Saba' 10:278:1b
Ḥaḍramawt (reg., Yem.): *see* Ḥaḍhramaut
Ḥaḍramawt, Wadi (riv., Yem.): *see* Ḥaḍhramaut, Wadi
Hadramawtian
South Arabic language 11:38:1b
Hadramout (governorate, Yem.): *see* Ḥaḍhramaut
Hadranon, *or* Hadranum (It.): *see* Adrano
Hadrat Mirza Bashir-ad-Din Mahmud Aḥmad (Muslim ruler)
leadership of Aḥmadīyah 1:166:1a
Hadria (It.): *see* Adria
Hadrian, *or* Adrian, *or* Caesar Traianus Hadrianus Augustus, *or* Publius Aelius Hadrianus (Roman emp.) 5:608:1b
association with
Antinoüs 1:458:2b
Antoninus Pius 1:466:3b
Bar Kokhba 1:881:1a
Florus 4:843:2a
Juvenal 6:667:3a
Marcus Aurelius 7:828:2a
Plotina 9:523:2b
Trajan 11:891:1b
Verus 12:332:3b
contribution to
architecture 26:929:2b
Edirne 4:370:2a
Hadrian's Villa 5:609:3b
Hadrian's Wall 5:610:1b; 29:26:1b
law 22:903:2b
depiction in sculpture 27:77:2a
empress's *list* 10:153
reign 20:315:2a
role in
Antinoöpolis 1:458:2b
Athens 14:288:2b
Five Good Emperors 4:809:2a
Jerusalem 22:334:2b
Judaism 22:393:1b
Mesopotamia 23:889:2b
North Africa 24:955:1b
Osroene 8:1030:3b
Palestine 25:415:1b
Parthian Iran 21:953:2b
Spain 28:21:2b
Thrace 11:734:2a
tomb 26:923:2a
"Hadrian the Seventh" (work by Rolfe) discussed in biography 10:145:1b
Hadrianeum (mausoleum, Rome, It.): *see* Castel Sant'Angelo
Hadrianople (Tur.): *see* Edirne
Hadrianopolis, Battle of (anc. Rome): *see* Adrianople, Battle of
Hadrian's Villa (villa, Tivoli, It.) 5:609:3b
construction by Hadrian 5:609:2a
landscape architecture 7:140:1a
location at Tivoli 11:807:3a, *illus.*
Roman architecture 12:369:2a; 13:908:2b, 912:1b, *illus.* 914
Hadrian's Wall (Roman wall, Eng., U.K.) 5:610:1a
Durham 4:291:2b
England 29:26:2a, *map* 25
Northumberland 8:793:1b
Roman Empire 20:315:2b
Scotland 29:117:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
hadron (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:610:2a
MACROPAEDIA 28:241:2a
charge conservation 3:101:3b
nuclear reaction induction 14:361:1b
resonance 9:1040:3a
subatomic particles 11:341:3a; 14:340:2b, 350:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also baryon; meson; strong nuclear force
Hadron-Electron Ring Accelerator, *or* HERA (particle accelerator)
DESY 4:38:3a
electron-proton storage ring 25:457:1b
hadrosaur, *or* duck-billed dinosaur, *or* Hadrosauridae, *or* trachodont (dinosaur fam.)
characteristics and classification 4:104:1b; 17:327:1b
dentition 17:319:2a
endothermy theories 17:320:1b
ornithopods 8:1010:2a
see also Anatosaurus; Hadrosaurus
Hadrosaurus (dinosaur genus)
body plan *illus.* 26:699
see also Hadrosaurus foulkii
Hadrosaurus foulkii (dinosaur species)
discovery in North America 17:316:2b
Hadrumetum, *or* Sūsah, *or* Sousa, *or* Sousse, *or* Justinianopolis (anc. city, Tun.) 5:610:2a
North African history 24:950:2a, 955:1b, *map* 956
Hadsten (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Hadsund (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Ḥaḍur Shu'ayb (mt., Yem.): *see* Nabī Shu'ayb, Mount An-
Hadyach (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Hadyach, Treaty of (1658, Ukraine) role of Vyhovsky 28:986:2a
Hadza (people)
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
construction of dwellings 13:145:1b
Hadza language, *or* Hatsa language classification 6:839:1b; 22:758:2a
Hadziacz Agreement (1658, Ukraine) Polish history 25:945:1b
Haeberlin, Paul (Fr. chef)
nouvelle cuisine 8:807:2b
haeccitas (philos.)
philosophy of Duns Scotus 25:746:1a
Haeckel, Ernst, *or* Ernst Heinrich Philipp August Haeckel (Ger. embryologist) 5:610:2a
biogenetic law 2:221:3b
classification of protists 9:741:3b; 26:268:1b
contribution to philosophy of science 25:653:1a *passim to* 656:2a
theory of
animal phylogeny 9:411:2b
biological classification 14:1089:2b
Homo erectus 18:832:2a
materialism 25:623:2a
recapitulation 14:1113:1a
Haedo Range, *or* Cuchilla de Haedo, *or* Haedo Hills, *or* Haedo Ridge (hills, Urug.) 5:611:1a
location *map* 29:463
haegŭm (mus. instru.)
use in Korea 17:746:1b
Haein Temple (temple, S.Kor.) Kyŏngsang-nam 7:58:2b, *illus.*
Taegu 11:491:3b
Haeju (N.Kor.) 5:611:1a
location *map* 22:501
Haeju Bay (bay, N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
haemangioma (path.): *see* hemangioma
Haemanthus (bot.): *see* Cape tulip
Haemanthus puniceus (bot.)
Cape tulip *illus.* 2:826
"Haemastaticks" (work by Hales) discussed in biography 5:632:3a
haematite (min.): *see* hematite
Haematobia irritans (insect): *see* horn fly
haematocrit (med. analysis): *see* hematocrit
haematology (med. sci.): *see* hematology
Haematomyzus elephantis (louse): *see* elephant louse
Haematopodidae (bird genus): *see* oystercatcher
Haematopus bachmani (bird): *see* black oystercatcher
Haematopus fuliginosus (bird): *see* sooty oystercatcher
Haematopus ostralegus (bird): *see* European oystercatcher
Haematopus palliatus (bird): *see* American oystercatcher
Haematosiphon inodora (insect) bedbugs 2:36:3b
Haematospiza sipahi (bird): *see* scarlet finch
haematoxylin (dye): *see* logwood
Haematoxylon campechianum (tree): *see* logwood
haematuria (path.): *see* hematuria
haemochromogen (chem. compound): *see* hemochromogen
Haemodoraceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:752:2b, 756:2b
haemoglobin (biochem.): *see* hemoglobin
haemoglobinopathy (path.): *see* hemoglobinopathy
haemolysis (physiol.): *see* hemolysis
Haemon (Gr. myth.)
role in Antigone legend 1:452:2a
haemophilia (path.): *see* hemophilia
Haemophilus, *or* Hemophilus (bacteria genus) 5:611:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

see also Ducrey's bacillus; Haemophilus influenzae
Haemophilus ducreyi (bac.): *see* Ducrey's bacillus
Haemophilus gallinarum (bac.) infectious diseases 5:611:2a
Haemophilus influenzae, *or* influenza bacillus (bac.)
bacterial cultures *illus.* 14:582
infectious diseases 21:590:2b *passim* to 601:1a, 605:1a
role in meningitis 8:15:1a
size 5:611:2a
treatment
ampicillin 1:355:1a
cephalosporins 3:35:2a
Haemophilus parasuis (bac.) infectious disease 5:611:2a
Haemophilus pertussis (bacterium): *see* Bordetella pertussis
Haemopis (leech genus) annotated classification 13:786:2b
haemoprotein (biochem.): *see* hemoprotein
haemorrhoid (disease): *see* hemorrhoid
haemothorax (path.): *see* hemothorax
Haemstede, Adrian (Du. cler.) defense by Aconio 1:66:2a
Haemulon (fish genus) characteristics 5:525:1a
Haemulon album (fish): *see* margate
Haemulon flavolineatum (fish): *see* French grunt
Haemulon sciurus (fish): *see* blue-striped grunt
Haemus (mts., Eur.): *see* Balkan Mountains
Haenam (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Haenam Peninsula (penin., S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Haendel, Georg Friedrich (Ger.–Eng. comp.): *see* Handel, George Frideric
Haenlein, Paul (Ger. engin.) development of airships 1:179:2b
haepatoscopy (divination): *see* hepatoscopy
Haerbin (China): *see* Harbin
"Hærværk" (work by Kristensen): *see* "Havoc"
Haey (is., Orkney Isls., U.K.): *see* Hoy
Hafar al-Bāṭin (Saud.Arab.) location *map* 13:810
"Hafblik" (work by Benediktsson) discussed in biography 2:97:3a
Ḥāfez, or Ḥāfiz, or Moḥammad Shams od-Dīn Ḥāfez (Pers. au.) 5:611:2a
contribution to
ghazal 5:235:2b
Islāmic poetry 21:965:1a; 22:57:1a
tomb at Shīrāz 10:749:1a
haff (lagoon)
Baltic Sea 14:301:1a
Ḥaffah, Al-, *or* Al-Hiffeh (Syr.) location *map* 28:362
"Haffner" (serenade by Mozart) discussed in biography 24:446:2a
Ḥafirah, Wadi Al- (riv., Jor.) location *map* 22:372
Ḥāfiz (Pers. poet): *see* Ḥafez
Ḥāfiz-i Abrū, *or* Abd Allāh ibn Lutf Allāh ibn ʿAbd ar-Rashīd al-Bihādādīnī Ḥāfiz-i Abrū (Pers. hist.) 5:611:3a
Ḥāfiz Ibrāhīm, Muḥammad (Egy. poet) Islāmic literature 22:61:2a
Ḥāfiz Raḥmāt Khān (Indian leader) establishment of Rōhilkhīt 9:442:3a
hafiza (dance)
culture of Kashmir 27:671:2a
Hāfizābād (Pak.) location *map* 25:395
Haflinger (breed of horse) horse breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 20:650
use as work horse 20:650:1a
Hafnarfjörður (Ice.) location *map* 20:761
Hafner ware, *or* Hafnergeschirr (pottery) 5:611:3b
early stoneware of Germany 17:117:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hafnium, *or* Hf (chem. element) 5:612:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1014:2b, *tables* 1007
abundances of the elements *table* 15:941
discovery 5:905:2b; 15:952:1a
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* 3:156
isotopic composition *table* 14:365
lanthanide contraction 7:153:1a
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
hafnium-180m (isotope)
decay scheme *illus.* 14:374
hafnium hydride (chem. compound) hydrides 15:797:1a
Hafren (riv., Eng., U.K.): *see* Severn, River
Hafrsfjord, Battle of (Nor.) history of Norway 24:1090:2a
role of Harald I 5:693:1a
Ḥafṣid dynasty, *or* Banū Ḥafṣ (Berber dynasty) 5:612:1b
history of North Africa 24:963:1a
passim to 964:1a, *map* 963
relations with Marīnids 1:43:3b; 7:851:1b
Hafstein, Hannes (Ice. states. and poet) 5:612:2a
"Haft Awrang" (poetry by Jāmī) discussed in biography 6:490:3a
Haft Gel (Iran) location *map* 21:933
Ḥaftarah, *or* Ḥaftara, *or* Haphtarah, *or* Ḥaftorah, *or* Haphtorah, *or* Haftarot, *or* Haftaroth, *or* Haftaraḥs (Judaism) 5:612:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
hafting (tool making)
hand tools 28:695:2a, *illus.* 700
weaponry 29:532:2b
Ḥafṭorah (Judaism): *see* Ḥaftarah
hag (Eur. folklore) 5:612:2b
witchcraft 25:97:1b
Ḥag ha-Asif, *or* Feast of Ingathering (Judaism)
festival of Sukkoth 11:362:3b
Ḥag ha-Matzot (Judaism): *see* Passover
Ḥag ha-Qazir (Judaism): *see* Shavuot
Ḥag ha-Sukkot (Judaism): *see* Sukkoth
hag moth, *or* Phobetron pithecium (insect)
slug caterpillar moths 10:885:3b
Ḥag Shavuot (Judaism): *see* Shavuot
Hagalín, Guðmundur G., *or* Guðmundur Gíslason Hagalín (Ice. writ.) 5:612:3a
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Haganah (Zionist mil. org.) 5:612:3a
capture of Tiberias 11:753:3b
establishment by Jabotinsky 6:452:2a
history of
Israel 21:858:1b; 22:144:1a
Palestine 25:418:2a
role of Dayan 3:924:3a
Hagano (Ger. myth.): *see* Hagen
Hagar, *or* Agar (bibl. figure) 5:612:3b
association with Abraham 1:36:3a
Haǧar Qim (archae. site, Malta) history of Malta 23:337:2b
location *map* 23:335
Hagedashi hagedash (bird): *see* hadada ibis
Hagedorn, Friedrich von (Ger. poet) 5:613:1a
German literature 20:31:1a
Hagelin M-209 (cipher machine) principles of operation 16:865:2b
Hagen, *or* Hagano, *or* Hogni (Ger. myth.) 5:613:1b
depiction in "Nibelungenlied" 8:674:3b
Hagen (Ger.) 5:613:2a
location *map* 20:42
Hagen, Gotthilf Heinrich Ludwig (Ger. engin.)
Hagen-Poisseuille equation discovery 9:547:3a
Hagen, Johann Georg (Aus. astron.) 5:613:2a
Hagen, Walter Charles, *or* The Haig (Am. golfer) 5:613:2b
history of golf 28:155:1b
Hagen-Poiseuille equation (phys.): *see* Poiseuille's equation
Hagen Range (mts., Pap.N.G.) description 8:372:2b
location *map* 25:271
Hagenauer, Friedrich (Ger. art.) contribution to medallic art 16:551:2a
portrait of Bucer *illus.* 2:593
Hagenbeck, Carl (Ger. animal trainer and dealer) 5:613:3b
establishment of Hagenbeck Zoo 5:614:1a
training circus animals 16:420:1b
Hagenbeck–Wallace Circus (Am. circus)
use of big top tent 16:423:1b
Hagenbeck Zoo, *or* Carl Hagenbeck Tierpark, *or* Carl Hagenbeck Zoo (zoo, Hamburg, Ger.) 5:614:1a
cofounding by Mobius 8:210:1a
Hagenow (Ger.) location *map* 20:42
Hagen's clouds (astron.) significance in nebula classification 5:613:2a
Háger, Constantin (Belg. teacher) relationship to Charlotte Brontë 2:546:1a
Hagere Hiywet, *or* Hagere Hiwet (Eth.) location *map* 17:775
Hagerstown, *or* Elizabeth Town, *or* Hager's Town (Md., U.S.) 5:614:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 174
Hägerstrand, Torsten (Swed. geog.) contribution to geography 19:881:1a
Hägerström, Axel, *or* Axel Anders Theodor Hägerström (Swed. philos.) 5:614:1b
contribution to Western philosophy of law 25:724:1a
Hagerup, Gesine (Nor. mus.) influence on Grieg 5:495:1b
hagfish, *or* Myxini, *or* slime eel (marine vertebrate) 5:614:2a
major ref. in Fishes 19:206:1b
characteristics 1:149:3a; 16:247:2b
chemoreception 27:135:2b
circulatory system 16:385:1b
immune capacity 20:787:2a
integumentary system 21:758:2b
respiratory systems 26:729:1a, *illus.* 730
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Myxine glutinosa
Hagfors (Swed.) location *map* 28:323
Hägg, Gunder (Swed. athlete) surpassing of world record by Bannister 1:874:2b
Haggada, *or* Haggadah (bibl. Exodus) 5:614:2b
Jewish religious year 22:425:2a
see also seder
Haggada, *or* Aggada, *or* Aggadot, *or* Haggadah, *or* Haggadoth (non–legal lit.) 5:614:2b
inclusion in Talmuds 20:484:1a
method of Midrash 8:114:1b
relation to
"Bird's Head Haggada" *illus.* 22:398
doctrine and dogma 17:396:2a
Talmud 22:406:1b *passim to* 411:1a
use of myth and legend 22:449:2a
writings of Berdichevsky 2:119:2b
Haggai, *or* Aggeus (Heb. au.) comparison with Zechariah 12:903:1b
role as prophet 17:428:2a
role in The Book of Haggai 5:614:3a; 14:944:1b
Haggai, The Book of, *or* The Prophecy of Aggeus (Bible) 5:614:2b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
place in biblical literature 14:944:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Haggard, Sir H. Rider, *or* Sir Henry Rider Haggard (Br. au.) 5:614:3a
Haggerty, La Patrick (Am. nav. of. and businessman)
role in Texas Instruments 11:664:1b
haggis (food) 5:614:3b
Hagglund, Joel Emmanuel (Am. radical): *see* Hill, Joe
Hagi (Japan) 5:614:3b
location *map* 22:262
Hagia Sophia, *or* Church of the Holy Wisdom, *or* Great Church, *or* Ayasofya (church, Istanbul, Tur.) 5:615:1a
art
architecture 3:304:3a; 13:919:1a, *illus.* 918
bronze doors 17:146:2b
dome *illus.* 4:160; 13:885
depiction of Mary and Justinian *illus.* 16:267
mosaic art 18:1:2b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188; *illus.* 22:349
sculpture 27:82:2b
windows 12:699:2a
construction 15:316:2b
feature of Istanbul 6:426:3a
influence on Sinan 10:828:2a
role of
Justinian I 6:664:3b
Mehmed II 7:1014:1a
significance in
Byzantine architecture 15:381:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:839:2a
Hagia Triada (archae. site, Gr.): *see* Ayia Triadha
Hagiographa (Old Testament): *see* Ketuvim
hagiography, *or* hagiology (rel. study and lit.) 5:615:1a
contribution by
Delehaye 3:972:3a
Sigebert of Gembloux 10:793:2b
development in
church history 16:265:1a
Czech literature 3:835:1b
French literature 19:461:2a
Latin literature 22:838:1a
Russian literature 26:1004:1a
Scandinavian literature 27:11:2b
feature of
Sūfism 22:20:2a
Taoism 28:389:2b
relation to
biographical literature 23:191:1a
historiography and historical method 20:562:1a
parables 23:104:1b
sagas 23:114:2b
saint veneration 17:437:2b
significance in Byzantine Empire 15:384:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Hagios Elias (mt., Gr.) physiography of Taÿetos Mountains 11:512:3b
hagioscope, *or* squint (arch.) 5:615:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Hagiwara Sakutarō (Japanese poet) 5:615:1b
contribution to Japanese literature 22:320:2a
Hagler, Marvin (Am. boxer) boxing *illus.* 2:443
history of boxing 15:180:1a
Hagley Hall (bldg., Eng., U.K.) folly *illus.* 4:864
Hagley Museum (museum, Wilmington, Del., U.S.) collection 29:289:1a
description 12:686:1b
Hague, Cape (cape, Fr.) location *map* 19:433
Hague, Frank (Am. pol.) influence on New Jersey politics 29:296:1b
Hague, Raoul (sculp.) contribution to sculpture 27:112:1b
Hague, William Jefferson (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hague, The, *or* 's-Gravenhage, *or* Den Haag, *or* La Haye (Neth.) 5:615:2b
history of
Netherlands, The 24:886:1a
Randstad industrial region 9:934:3b
Zuid-Holland 12:940:2a

International Court of Justice 6:348:2b; 24:895:1a
location *map* 24:867
place in Dutch culture 24:871:2b
Hague, Treaty of The (Eur. hist.) 1701: *see* New Grand Alliance 1720
Quadruple Alliance 9:837:3a
Victor Amadeus II 22:222:2a
Hague Agreement, *or* Round Table Conference Agreement (1949, Neth.-Indon.) 5:615:3b
Hague Alliance (Eur. hist.)
Thirty Years' War 18:654:1b
Hague Convention, *or* Hague Peace Conferences (1899, 1907) 5:616:1a
abolition of privateering 9:713:1a
association with drug control 13:211:2b
effect on
arms control 1:572:3a
Geneva conventions 5:180:1b
establishment of neutrality rules 8:624:3b
formulation of armistice rules 1:570:1a
history of
international organizations 6:352:1b
The Hague 5:615:3a
regulation of warfare 29:634:1a
result of peace movements 21:803:2a
role of Asser 1:643:2a
Hague Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Seizure of Aircraft (1970, air law)
jurisdiction rights 16:818:2b
measures to prevent hijacking 28:900:2b
Hague Peace Conferences (1899, 1907): *see* Hague Convention
Hague Rules (maritime law) 5:616:2a
significance 28:897:1a
Hague Rules of Aerial Warfare (1923) rules of neutrality 8:624:3b
Hague school (art) 5:616:2a
Israëls 6:424:3b
Maris, Jacob 7:853:2b
Maris, Matthijs 7:853:2b
Haguenau (Fr.) 5:616:2a
location *map* 19:432
Hahn, Hans (Ger. math.)
contribution to Logical Positivism 25:632:2a
Hahn, Helena Petrovna (Russ. spiritualist): *see* Blavatsky, Helena Petrovna
Hahn, Otto (Ger. chem.) 5:616:2b
collaboration with
Meitner 7:1022:3b
Strassmann 11:303:2b
discovery of nuclear fission 8:818:3a; 14:350:1b; 29:575:1b
history of fission research 14:378:2a; 18:157:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
unnilpentium 12:187:2b
Hahn, Reynaldo (Fr. comp.) 5:617:1b
Hahn-Banach theorem (math.) contribution to functional analysis 13:516:1b
Hahn-Hahn, Ida Marie Luise Gustave, Countess von (Ger. writ.) 5:617:1b
rivalry with Lewald 7:311:2a
Hahnemann, Samuel, *or* Christian Friedrich Samuel Hahnemann (Ger. physic.) 5:617:2a
18th-century medicine 23:781:2b
homeopathy 6:24:2a
hahnium (chem. element): *see* unnilpentium
Hai-an Shan-mo (mts., Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Hai Bar Reserve (nature reserve, Isr.) location *map* 22:136
Hai ben Sherira, *or* Hai (Jewish schol.) 5:617:3a
place in Jewish history 22:396:2b
Hai-chou (hist. city, China): *see* Lien-yün-kang
Hai Duong (Viet.) 5:617:3b
location *map* 27:715
Hai He, *or* Hai Ho (riv., China): *see* Hai River
Hai-hsi kung (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma I
Hai-k'ang, *or* Lei-chou (China) importance to Liuchow Peninsula 7:553:1b
Hai-k'ou, *or* Haikou, *or* Hoihow (China) 5:617:3b
Hai-nan 16:187:2b
location *map* 16:40
"Hai-kuo t'u-chih" (work by Wei Yüan) discussed in biography 12:558:2a
Hai-la-erh (China): *see* Hailar
Hai-ling kung-wang (emp. of S. Ch'i dynasty): *see* Hsiao Chao-wen
Hai-nan, *or* Hai-nan Tao (prov. and isl., China): *see* Hainan
Hai Phong (Viet.): *see* Haiphong
Hai River, *or* Hai He, *or* Hai Ho (riv., China) 5:618:1a
Hopeh 16:164:2a
Tientsin 11:763:2a; 28:657:1b
Hai San (Chin. secret soc.) 5:618:2a
role in Selangor Civil War 10:615:1b
Hai-tien (dist., Peking, China) Peking *map* 25:470
Hai Thu (Viet. patriot): *see* Phan Boi Chau
"Hai-yüeh ming-yen" (work by Mi Fei) discussed in biography 8:88:2a
"Hai-yüeh t'i-pa" (work by Mi Fei) discussed in biography 8:88:2a
Hai-yüeh Wai-shih (Chin. paint.): *see* Mi Fei
Haia (god)
relationship to Belit 2:64:2b
Haicheng (China)
location *map* 16:40
Haid, Johann Elias (Ger. engr.)
engraving of Gessner *illus.* 5:226
Haid, Johann Jacob (Ger. art.)
engraving of
Breitinger *illus.* 2:497
Mattheson *illus.* 7:945
Haida (people) 5:618:2a
development of art 13:330:2a, 338:1a, *illus.* 337
division of Northwest Coast Indians 13:365:2a, *map* 362
intercalation of months 15:429:2a
research by Swanton 11:432:3b
thunderbird *illus.* 11:743
use of lip rings 7:384:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Haida language
Na-Dené languages 8:473:1b
North American Indian languages *table* 22:764
Haidalla, Mohamed Khouna Ould (pres. of Mauritania)
administration of Mauritania 29:849:2b
Ḥaidar 'Alī, *or* Ḥaidar 'Alī Khān (emp. of India): *see* Hyder Ali
haiden (rel. arch., Japan)
significance in jinja 6:554:3b
Haiden, Hans (Ger. artisan)
keyboard instrument innovation 24:683:1b
Haider, Jörg (Aus. pol.)
association with Freedom Party 1:720:1b
neofascism 27:417:2a
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
haiduk (Balkan guerrilla-outlaw)
relation to Hajdusag 5:624:2b
role in Bulgaria 14:630:2b
"Haidushki Kopneniya" (work by Yavorov)
discussed in biography 12:826:2b
Haifa (dist., Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Haifa, *or* Caiphas, *or* Hefa, *or* Sykaminos (Isr.) 5:618:3a
location *map* 22:136
population and development 22:134:1b *passim to* 139:2a
Haifa, Bay of (bay, Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Haifa, University of (univ., Haifa, Isr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st Earl, Viscount Dawick, Baron Haig of Bemersyde (Br. mil. leader) 5:619:1a
association with
Lloyd George 7:424:3b
Robertson 10:108:3a
contribution to war strategy 29:971:1b
design of banner *illus.* 1:570
Haig, The (Am. golfer): *see* Hagen, Walter Charles
Haight-Ashbury District (dist., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
culture of San Francisco 27:4:2a
haigon (Japanese lang.)
use in haiku of Matsunaga Teitoku 22:318:1b
Haijong (lang.)
use in Meghālaya 21:142:2b
haik (clothing)
use in Arab world 17:487:2a
haikai renga, *or* comic renga (verse form)
major ref. in Japanese Literature 22:318:1a
use by
Ihara Saikaku 6:251:2a
Matsunaga Teitoku 7:942:2b
Yamazaki Sōkan 12:814:2a
see also haigon
Haikou (China): *see* Hai-k'ou
haiku, *or* hokku (Japanese lit.) 5:619:2a
major ref. in Japanese Literature 22:318:1a, 320:1b
contributions by
Bashō 1:934:3a; 22:292:2b
Buson 2:678:1b
Mukai Kyorai 8:403:1b
Takahama Kyoshi 11:514:3b
development of waka 12:456:1a
popularity 6:502:2b; 23:79:1a
prosody 23:96:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Ḥā'il (Saud.Arab.) 5:619:2b
location *map* 13:810
hail (meteorol.) 5:619:3a
acidification 1:64:3b
control by weather modification 12:540:3a; 16:520:2b
precipitation 16:450:1a, 479:1a, *illus.* 449
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also hailstone; sleet
"Hail and Farewell" (work by Moore) autobiographical literature 23:190:2b
discussed in biography 8:302:2b
Hail Mary, *or* Ave Maria, *or* Angelic Salutation (prayer) 5:619:3a
recitation of rosary 10:179:3b
hail pellet (meteorol.): *see* hailstone
Hailar, *or* Hai-la-erh, *or* Hu-lun, *or* Hulun (China) 5:619:3b
location *map* 16:40
Hailar (riv., China)
location *map* 16:41
Haile Malakot (k. of Shewa)
relation to Menilek II 8:14:1b
Haile Selassie I, *or* Tafari Makonnen, *or* Ras Tafari (emp. of Eth.) MICROPAEDIA 5:620:1b
MACROPAEDIA 17:828:2b
contribution to
coinage 16:550:2b
education 18:77:2b
influence on Ethiopian literature 4:581:1a
relationship to Sahle Selassie 10:303:2a
role in
Eritrea 17:822:1a
Ethiopia 4:580:2a; 17:793:1b, 794:2a
World War II 29:996:2b
worship by Rastafarians 9:949:3a
Haile Selassie I University (univ., Eth.): *see* Addis Ababa University
Hailong, *or* Meichekou (China)
location *map* 16:40
Hailsham of Hailsham, Douglas McGarel Hogg, 1st Viscount (Br. law. and pol.): *see* Hogg, Douglas McGarel, 1st Viscount Hailsham of Hailsham
hailstone, *or* hail pellet (meteorol.)
description and formation 16:447:2b, 450:1a, *illus.*
size reduction by cloud seeding 16:521:1a
Haimen (China)
location *map* 16:40
Hainan, *or* Hai-nan, *or* Hai-nan Tao, *or* Hainan Dao, *or* Hainan Island, *or* Ch'iung-yai Island (prov. and isl., China)
MICROPAEDIA 5:620:2b
MACROPAEDIA 16:187:2a
LOCATION MAP 16:40
inhabited by Yao 12:820:1b
Japanese expansion *map* 22:302
special economic zones 11:75:2a
Hainanese language (Chin. dial.)
use in Hai-nan 16:187:2b
Hainaut (hist. reg., Belg.)
compared with Hainaut province 5:621:1b
history of Low Countries 24:876:1b, 879:2a
Hainaut, *or* Hainault, *or* Henegouwen (prov., Belg.) 5:621:1b
history of Low Countries 24:885:1b
location *map* 14:858
physiography and development of Belgium 14:857:1a *passim to* 864:1a
significance to Belgium 24:872:2a
Hainaut, Olivier (Belg. astron.)
observation of Halley's Comet 27:539:1b
Hainaut Plateau (geol. formation, Belg.)
topography of Hainaut 5:621:2a
Hainburg, *or* Hainburg an der Donau (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Haines (Alsk., U.S.) 5:621:2b
Haines, Jackson (Am. figure skater) 5:621:3a
influence on modern figure skating 4:772:3b; 6:232:1b
Haines Junction (Yukon Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Hainisch, Michael Arthur Josef Jakob (pres. of Aus.) 5:621:3a
Hainuwele (myth.)
creation myths and doctrines 17:399:2b; 24:719:2a
dema deity complex 4:1:3a
Haiphong, *or* Hai Phong (Viet.) 5:621:3b
location *map* 27:715
transportation centres of Vietnam 27:783:1a
hair (anat.) 5:622:1a
major refs. in Integumentary Systems 21:761:1b, 765:2b; Mammals 23:343:2a
colour
melanization 16:588:2a
white hair 16:984:2a
insects
beetle 26:727:1b
Hymenoptera 21:727:2a
moth 21:653:2b
sensory function
gravity 21:728:1a
sound 27:153:2b
tactile 21:652:2b *passim to* 657:2b
mammals
growth
abnormalities 21:772:2a
embryo 20:400:1a
puberty 9:777:1b; 26:650:2b
human population variation
analysis during criminal investigation 25:970:2a; 25:972:1a
sensory function 21:763:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also baldness; hypertrichosis; mane; pelage
hair (bot.): *see* trichome
"Hair" (mus. play)
musical comedy development 8:445:1a
Ḥā'ir, Al- (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
hair-cap moss, *or* pigeon wheat, *or* Polytrichidae (moss subclass) 5:622:1b
characteristics and classification 15:255:1b, 257:1b
life span and age indicators 20:425:2b
reproduction 26:618:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Dawsonia; Polytrichum
hair cell (inner ear anat.)
damaged by excessive noise **1:**67:2b
inner ear structure **27:**156:2a, 207:1b, 207:2a
role in
hearing physiology **27:**212:2a
human equilibrium **6:**320:2a; **27:**168:2b, 215:2b, 216:1b
phonoreception **13:**771:1a
vertebrate equilibrium **27:**123:2a, *illus.* 118
hair feather (avian anat.): *see* filoplume
hair follicle (anat.)
association with sebaceous gland **10:**590:1a
function in mammals **21:**757:1a
see also dermal papilla; hair
hair seal (mammal): *see* harbour seal
hair transplant (med. operation)
treatment of baldness **1:**826:2b
hair worm (invertebrate): *see* horsehair worm
haircloth, *or* horsehair fabric (textile)
use of horsehair **6:**70:3b
hairdresser: *see* barber
hairdressing **5:**622:2a
depiction in
African art **13:**162:1b
Roman sculpture **27:**75:1b *passim* to 80:2b
development and fashion
ancient Europe **18:**604:2b
colouring **3:**661:1a
dress and adornment **17:**479:2a
passim to 502:1b, *illus.* 481, 493, 518
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also barber
hairpin (ornament)
ancient Chinese jewelry **17:**523:1b, *illus.*
hairspring (watch part): *see* balance spring
hairstreak, *or* Theclinae (insect) **5:**622:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hairstyling: *see* hairdressing
hairstylist: *see* barber
hairworm (invertebrate): *see* horsehair worm
hairy alpine rose, *or* Rhododendron hirsutum (bot.)
classification **10:**29:1b
"Hairy Ape, The" (work by O'Neill)
discussed in biography **8:**953:1a
hairy armadillo (mammal): *see* peludo
hairy chinch bug, *or* Blissus hirtus (insect)
description **3:**231:3a
hairy fungus beetle, *or* Mycetophagidae (insect) **5:**622:3a
hairy grama, *or* Bouteloua hirsuta (plant)
species of grama grass **5:**410:2a
hairy hedgehog (mammal): *see* gymnure
hairy-legged vampire bat, *or* Diphylla ecaudata
classification **12:**253:1b
hairy leukoplakia (med. disorder)
association with AIDS and ARC **7:**304:2a
hairy-nosed otter, *or* Lutra sumatrana (mammal)
description **9:**12a
hairy-nosed wombat (mammal)
fauna of South Australia **14:**470:2b
hairy willow herb, *or* codling-and-cream, *or* Epilobium hirsutum (bot.)
description **4:**525:3b
hairy woodpecker, *or* Dendrocopos villosus (bird)
characteristics **12:**743:3b
Haise, Fred Wallace, Jr. (Am. astronaut) **5:**622:3a
Haithabu (medieval trade centre, Den.): *see* Hedeby
Haithon (k. of Little Arm.): *see* Hayton
Haiti (is., W.I.): *see* Hispaniola
Haiti, *or* Republic of Haiti, *or* République d'Haïti, *or* Repiblik Dayti, *or* Ayti
MICROPAEDIA **5:**622:3a
MACROPAEDIA **29:**746:1a
MAPS **29:**726, 744
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
division of Hispaniola **5:**946:2b
essential oil production *table* **4:**564
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history **29:**749:1a
achievement of independence **22:**813:1a; **29:**731:1b
Central African slave trade **15:**623:2b
interaction with France **19:**490:1b
leadership by
Christophe **3:**284:3a
Dessalines **4:**479:2b
Pétion **9:**336:2b
Toussaint-Louverture **11:**874:2a
relations with Dominican Republic **4:**167:3b; **29:**745:1a
role of Carter **2:**907:2a
United Nations membership *table* **12:**148
United States foreign policy **21:**894:1a
visit by Columbus **16:**605:1a, *map* 607
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**171
physical geography **29:**746:1a
population and demography **29:**747:1b
voodoo **25:**94:2a
see also Dominican Republic
Haiti, State University of (univ., Port-au-Prince, Haiti)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**171
Haitian Ciboney (people)
ethnological affinity with Ciboney **3:**313:1b
Haitian Creole (lang.) **5:**623:3a
comparison with French **22:**623:1a
creole characteristics **22:**556:2a
use in Haiti **5:**623:1b; **22:**627:2b; **29:**747:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Haitian solenodon, *or* Solenodon paradoxus (mammal)
description **10:**944:3a
Haitink, Bernard (Du. conductor) **5:**624:1a
"Haj, The" (work by Uris)
discussed in biography **12:**206:3b
Hajang (people)
population of Bangladesh **14:**715:1a
Ḥajar, al-, *or* al-Ḥajar Mountains, *or* Ḥajar Mountains (mts., Arab.) **5:**624:1a
location *map* **13:**810
physiography of
Arabia **13:**812:2b
Oman **8:**944:3b; **13:**828:2b
United Arab Emirates **12:**138:2b; **13:**841:2b
Ḥajar al-Aswad, al- (Islām): *see* Black Stone of Mecca
Hajdú-Bihar (co., Hung.) **5:**624:1b
location *map* **20:**694
Hajdúböszörmény (Hung.) **5:**624:2a
Hajdúság **5:**624:2b
location *map* **20:**694
Hajdúhadházтéglás (Hung.): *see* Téglás
Hajdúnánás (Hung.)
location *map* **20:**694
Hajdúság (reg., Hung.) **5:**624:2b
Hajdúböszörmény **5:**624:2a
location *map* **20:**695
Hajdúszoboszló (Hung.)
location *map* **20:**694
part of Hajdú-Bihar **5:**624:2a
Haji (sultan of Bantam)
relationship to Abulfatah Agung **1:**160:2b
Haji, Raja (Mal. states.) **5:**624:2b
Haji ware (pottery) **5:**624:3a
East Asian arts **17:**713:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
ḥājib (Sp. and Egy. offi.) **5:**624:3a
Hājiganj (Bangla.)
location *map* **14:**712
Ḥājīpur (India) **5:**624:3b
location *map* **21:**6
ḥajj, *or* **ḥadjdj,** *or* **ḥadj (Islām) 5:**624:3b
major ref. in Muḥammad and the Religion of Islām **22:**13:2b
caravan **2:**844:2a; **16:**934:1a
dress **26:**833:2b
kiswah placed on Kaʿbah **6:**895:2b
rajm custom **9:**910:3b
Saudi Arabia
Jiddah **6:**549:3b
Mecca **7:**993:3b; **13:**835:1b; **23:**699:1b
see also ʿumrah
Ḥajj... (in Islāmic names): *see under* personal name, *e.g.,* Ḥusayn Pasha, Ḥajj, except as below
Ḥājj ʿAbd Allāh (Sud.)
location *map* **28:**253
Hajj Āmīn, al- (Arab nationalist): *see* Ḥusaynī, Amīn al-
Ḥājj ʿUmar ibn Saʿīd Tal, al- (Tukulor leader): *see* ʿUmar Tal
Ḥajjah (Yem.)
location *map* **13:**810
Ḥajjāj ibn Yūsuf ath-Thaqafī, al- (Umayyad gov. of Iraq) **5:**625:1b
education and culture
hostility toward
Farazdaq **4:**682:2a
Yazīd ibn al-Muhallab **12:**828:1a
Iranian alphabet **21:**962:2b
Islāmic education **22:**37:2a
history of Arabia **13:**819:2a
Iraqi history
building of Wāsiṭ **12:**511:3b
defeat of
Ibn al-Ashʿath **6:**217:1a
Khārijites **6:**833:2a
service to ʿAbd al-Malik **1:**15:1b; **21:**980:2b; **22:**111:2a
Ḥājjī Bektāsh Walī (Muslim theol.) relation to Baktashiyah **2:**55:2a
Hajji Firuz (archae. site, Iran) development of Iranian culture **21:**939:1b
Ḥnjjī Khalīfa (Tur. hist.): *see* Kâtip Çelebi
Hajjibekov, Uzeir (Arm. comp.) contribuition to Armenian culture **28:**766:2b
"Hajnikova zena" (work by Hviezdoslav)
discussed in biography **6:**182:2b
Ḥajnówka (Pol.)
location *map* **25:**932
Hajo Island (is., S.Kor.)
location *map* **22:**502
Ḥajr, Wadi (riv., Arab.)
location *map* **13:**810
physiography of Arabia **13:**812:2b
ḥaju (poetic genre): *see* hijāʾ
Haka, *or* Hakha (Myanmar)
location *map* **22:**6
haka (song)
Maori literature **14:**497:2b
"Hakai" (work by Shimazaki Tōson): *see* "Broken Commandment, The"
Ḥakam I, al- (Umayyad caliph) Islāmic rule in Spain **28:**31:2a
Ḥakam II, al- (Umayyad caliph) Islāmic rule in Spain **28:**32:2a
library **21:**619:2a
hakama (garment)
part of
Japanese dress **17:**501:2a, *illus.* 502
shōzoku **10:**766:2b
worn for Shichi-go-san **10:**735:2b
Hakansson Mountains (mts., Af.)
location *map* **15:**616
Hakapehi (Fr. Poly.): *see* Tai-o-hae
Hakas (people): *see* Khakass
Hakata (Japan)
location *map* **22:**262
Hakata (Pol. pol. org.)
Polish history **25:**951:1a
hake, *or* Merluccidae (fish) **5:**625:2a
characteristics and classification **19:**246:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hakea laurina (plant)
Proteales species *illus.* **9:**738
hakeme (Japanese pottery technique): *see* brushed slip
Haken, Wolfgang (Am. math.)
solution of four-colour map problem **23:**572:1a
Hakha (Myanmar): *see* Haka
Hakhamanish (Pers. gov. of Egy.): *see* Achaemenes
Hakhamanish (Pers. ruler): *see* Achaemenes
Hakhamanishiya dynasty (anc. Iranian dynasty): *see* Achaemenian dynasty
ḥakhamim (Judaism)
relation to soferim **10:**933:1b
"Hakhnasat kala" (work by Agnon): *see* "Bridal Canopy, The"
Ḥākim, al- (Abū ʿAlī al-Manṣūr, *or* al-Ḥākim bi-Amr Allāh, *or* al-Ḥākim bi-Amrih, *or* The Mad Caliph (Fāṭimid caliph) **5:**625:2b
association with Ḥamzah ibn ʿAlī **5:**671:3b
role as
al-ḥudūd **6:**120:1a
messianic figure **17:**404:2a
role in history of
Druze religion **4:**237:2b; **22:**18:1b
Fāṭimid dynasty **4:**698:2b; **18:**132:1a; **22:**117:1a
Jerusalem **22:**335:1a
Palestine **25:**416:2a
Ḥakīm, Tawfīq Ḥusayn al- (Egy. au.) **5:**625:3a
Egyptian culture **4:**390:3a
Islāmic theatre **22:**73:2a
Ḥākim Mosque, Al- (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
architecture **22:**85:1a
Hakk ad-Dīn (sultan of Ifat) rebellion against Ethiopia **6:**244:3b
Hakka (people) **5:**625:3b
distribution
Anhwei **16:**173:1b
Hong Kong **20:**641:2a
Kiangsi **16:**192:2b
Pangkalpinang **9:**113:2b
role in Chinese history **16:**120:1a, 125:1b
Hakka language, *or* Hokchia language (Chin. dial.)
characteristics **22:**709:2b
distribution in
China **16:**50:2a; *table* **22:**706
Fukien **16:**186:1a
Kwangtung **16:**196:1a
Sinitic languages **22:**704:2b
see also Kan-Hakka languages; Kan language
Hakkāri (prov., Tur.)
major ref. in Hakkāri **5:**626:1a
location *map* **28:**922
Hakkāri, *or* Çölemerik (Tur.) **5:**626:1a
location *map* **28:**922
Hakkōda Mountains (mts., Japan)
location *map* **22:**6
Hakluyt, Richard (Br. geog.) **5:**626:1b
views on American colonization **29:**202:2b
"Hakluytus Posthumus or Purchas his Pilgrimes; Contayning a History of the World, in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells, by Englishmen and Others" (work by Purchas)
discussed in biography **9:**807:1a
inclusion of Hakluyt's writings **5:**626:3a
Hakodate (Japan) **5:**626:3b
location *map* **22:**262
Håkon den Gamle (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon IV Haakonsson
Håkon den Gode (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon I Adalsteinsfostre
Håkon den Store (Nor. ruler): *see* Haakon Sigurdsson
Håkon Håkonsson (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon IV Haakonsson
Håkon Herdebreid (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon II Sigurdsson
Håkon Magnusson den Eldre (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon V Magnusson
Håkon Magnusson den Yngre (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon VI Magnusson
Håkon Sverresson (k. of Nor.): *see* Haakon III Sverresson

"Hákonar saga" (work by Sturla Thórdarson)
place in history of Kings' sagas 23:115:2a
Hakone (Japan) 5:627:1a
location *map* 22:262
Hakp'o (Kor. paint.): *see* Yi Sang-cha
Hakuhō period (Japanese hist.)
major ref. in East Asian Arts 17:715:2b, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 17:708
Hakui (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Hakuin, *or* Hakuin Ekaku, *or* Iwajirō (Buddhist pr.) 5:627:1b
ḥāl, *or* ahwāl (Ṣūfism) 5:627:1b
elements of Islāmic mysticism 22:21:2a
Ḥal Saflieni (catacombs, Paola, Malta) history of Malta 9:121:3a; 23:337:2b
Ḥal Tarxien (Malta): *see* Tarxien
Ḥalab (governorate, Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Ḥalab (Syr.): *see* Aleppo
Ḥalabān (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Ḥalabī, al- (Islāmic theol.): *see* Ibn Abī Asrūn
Ḥalabī, Ibrāhīm al- (Islāmic jur.): *see* al-Ḥalabī, Ibrāhīm
Ḥalabjah (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Halachah (Jewish law): *see* Halakhah
Ḥalaf, Tall, *or* Tell Halaf (archae. site, Syr.) 5:627:2b
Hittite sculpture 24:84:2a
Halaf Period (anc. Mesop.)
Mesopotamian arts and architecture 24:75:1a
Mesopotamian religion 24:96:2b
Ubaid culture 12:98:3a
Halafian ware (ceramics)
excavations at Tall Ḥalaf 5:627:2b
Hala'ib (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Halakhah, *or* Halakha, *or* Halakah, *or* Halachah (Jewish law) 5:627:2b
application to minhag 8:157:1a
codification by
Alfasi 1:255:2a
Isaac ben Moses 6:396:2b
Landau 7:135:3b
Meïr 7:1020:1a
formulation by man 22:421:1a, 429:2a
guide to Judaism 17:396:2a
method of Midrash 8:114:1b
place in the Talmud 22:406:1b *passim* to 413:1a, *illus.* 409
responsa 9:1042:3a
source of Baraita 1:882:2b
variations in Jewish writings 22:390:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 551; 826
"Halālfiai" (work by Babits) discussed in biography 1:768:1a
halam (mus. instru.): *see* gunbri
Halang language, *or* Alang language, *or* Haleng language, *or* Koyong language, *or* Selong language 5:627:3a
Halas, George Stanley (Am. sportsman) 5:627:3b
history of American football 28:120:2b, 121:2b
Halas, John (Br. dir.) 5:627:3b
contribution to animated cartoons 24:413:2b
Halasz, D. (Hung. engin.)
development of magneto-hydrodynamic generators 18:409:1a
Halász, Gyula, *or* Jules Halasz (Hung. art.): *see* Brassaï
Halász, István (Ger. chem.)
study of high-performance liquid chromatography 13:543:2a
halb-fayence: *see* mezza majolica
Halbe, Max (Ger. au.)
German literature 20:35:2a
halberd, *or* glaive, *or* halbard, *or* halbert (weapon)
MICROPAEDIA 5:628:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:541:1b
European warfare tactics *illus.* 29:541
type of spear 11:74:3a
Halberstadt (Ger.) 5:628:2a
cathedral organ design 24:687:1b
collection of tapestries in cathedral 17:86:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:92
location *map* 20:42
halbert (weapon): *see* halberd
Halbertsma, Eeltsje (Du. writ.)
contribution to Frisian literature 5:15:3b
Halbertsma, Joast (Du. writ.)
contribution to Frisian literature 5:15:3b
Halbertsma, Tsjalling (Du. writ.)
contribution to Frisian literature 5:15:3b
Halchidhoma (people)
distribution of Californian Indians *map* 13:366
ethnological affinity with Yuman 12:874:2b
Halcion (drug): *see* triazolam
Halcon process (chem.)
amination 21:358:2b
Halcyon coromanda (zool.): *see* ruddy kingfisher
Halcyon Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Wake Island
Haldane, Elizabeth Sanderson (Scot. soc. reformer) 5:628:2a
Haldane, J. B. S., *or* John Burdon Sanderson Haldane (Br. genet.) 5:628:2b
contribution to evolution theory 18:861:1b
investigation of life-origin atmosphere 22:972:1b
Haldane, John Scott (Br. physiol.) 5:628:3b
studies of carbon monoxide 26:756:1b
Haldane, Richard Burdon, 1st Viscount Haldane of Cloan (Scot. states.) 5:629:1a
Haldar, Hiralal (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:210:2b
Haldas, Las (archae. site, Peru)
pre-Inca buildings 26:30:2b, *map* 27
Haldefjall (mt., Fin.): *see* Haltia, Mount
Haldeman, H. R., *or* Harry Robbins Haldeman (U.S. pol. advisor) 5:629:2a
role in Watergate Scandal 12:522:2a
Halden, *or* Fredrikshald (Nor.) 5:629:2b
location *map* 24:1084
Haldensleben (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Halder, Franz (Ger. gen.)
role in World War II 29:989:2a, 998:1b
Haldi (anc. god) 5:629:3a
national god of Urartu 24:122:1a
worship in Muṣaṣir 8:437:3b
Haldia (India)
location *map* 21:6
Haldighāt, Battle of: *see* Gogūnda, Battle of
Haldimand, Sir Frederick (Br. gen.) 5:629:3b
Haldol (drug): *see* haloperidol
Hale, Edward Everett (Am. cler. and writ.) 5:629:3b
Hale, George Ellery (Am. astron.) 5:630:1b
contribution to solar astronomy 27:464:2a
foundation of Mount Wilson Observatory 8:374:3b
Hale, Horatio Emmons (Am. anthro.) 5:630:2a
Hale, John Parker (Am. pol.) 5:630:2b
Liberty Party 7:332:3a
Hale, Lucretia Peabody (Am. au.) 5:630:3a
contribution to children's literature 23:205:2a
Hale, Sir Matthew (Eng. legal schol.) 5:630:3b
Hale, Nathan (Am. Rev. of.) 5:631:2a
birthplace at Coventry 3:693:2a
capture in New York 6:162:1a
Hale, Sarah Josepha, *or* Sarah Josepha Buell (Am. au.) 5:631:2b
Hale, William (Br. engin.)
development of rockets 10:124:3a; 29:561:2b
Hale Observatories (astron.) 5:631:3a
see also Mount Wilson Observatory; Palomar Observatory
Hale rocket
history of rocketry 29:561:2b
Hale Telescope, *or* George Ellery Hale Telescope (astron.) 5:631:3a
contribution by Hale 5:630:1b
ground-based telescopes *table* 28:506
Palomar Observatory 9:97:3b
use of silicate glass 23:638:2a
Hale White, William (Br. au.): *see* Rutherford, Mark
Haleakala (volcanic mt., Haw., U.S.) 5:631:3b
Haleakala National Park (park, Haw., U.S.)
attraction 5:631:3b
location *map* 29:188
Halebid (India) 5:632:1b
Hoysaḷeśvara temple 27:683:1a
Hāleji, Lake (l., Pak.)
water supply of Karāchi 22:480:2a
Halemaumau Pit (volcano, Haw., U.S.) features of Kilauea 6:859:1a
volcanic gas vents 29:515:2b
Haleng language: *see* Halang language
Halep (Syr.): *see* Aleppo
Halepa, Pact of, *or* Pact of Khaléepa, *or* Treaty of Halepa, *or* Treaty of Khaléepa (Balkan hist.) 5:632:2a
Hales, Stephen (Eng. sci.) 5:632:2b
contribution to botany 14:1116:1a
experiments with decapitation 14:993:2a
Halesia carolina (plant): *see* silver bells
Halesworth (Eng., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Halévy, Élie (Fr. hist.) 5:632:3a
Halévy,
Jacques-François-Fromental-Élie (Fr. comp.) 5:632:3b
imitation of Meyerbeer 24:634:2b
Halévy, Ludovic (Fr. au.) 5:633:1a
contribution to French literature 19:556:2b
Haley, Alex, *or* Alex Palmer Haley (Am. au.) 5:633:1b
African American literature 13:120H:1a
Haley, Bill (Am. mus.)
contribution to rock 10:121:1a
Haley, Sir William, *or* Sir William John Haley (Br. noble) 5:633:1b
association with "The Times" 11:781:1a
half and half (breed of dog): *see* Staffordshire terrier
half-ass, *or* Asiatic wild ass, *or* Equus hemionus (zool.)
characteristics 1:639:3a; 23:440:1a
classification 4:534:1a
scarcity 9:294:3a
half-bred, *or* Grade Thoroughbred (horse)
description 11:730:2a
Half-Breed (U.S. hist.)
Republican Party politics 29:244:2a
rivalry with Stalwart 11:205:3b
half cadence (mus.)
definition 2:713:1a
half-canton (Swiss govt.): *see* demicanton
"Half-Century of Conflict, A" (work by Parkman)
discussed in biography 9:160:3b
half-clear benefit (thea.)
benefit performance 2:98:2a
half-court offense, *or* half-court game (sports)
role in basketball 28:141:2b
half-denier (medieval coin): *see* obole
Half Dome (dome, Yosemite National Park, Calif., U.S.)
exfoliation *illus.* 4:631
Yosemite National Park *illus.* 12:856
half-duplex transmission (commu.)
modems 28:485:1a
half hitch (knot)
description 6:918:1a, *illus.* 917
half-hitch coiling
coiling 17:139:1b
half-life
MICROPAEDIA 5:633:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:375:1a
definition 9:893:1a
pharmacology 17:532:1b
radioactivity
absolute dating 19:761:2b, *tables* 763
actinide elements 15:1026:2b
carbon-14 dating 15:981:2b
decay constant 3:949:1a
luminescence and fluorescence 15:1095:1b
radioactive decay 13:587:1a; 14:369:1b
transuranium elements 15:1032:2b, *table*
relation to mean life 7:989:3a
research of Rutherford and Soddy 14:347:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112 *see also* relaxation time
Half Moon (U.S. war plan)
nuclear weapons 21:862:1b
Half Moon Cay National Monument (natl. mon., Belize)
location *map* 15:656
half-moon conure, *or* Aratinga canicularis, *or* dwarf parrot, *or* orange-fronted parakeet, *or* Petz's conure (bird)
description 3:591:2b
psittaciform nesting habits 9:759:2b
half reaction (chem.): *see* oxidation-reduction couple
half-roll, *or* split-S, *or* Abschwung (aerial maneuver)
air tactics 29:676:1b
half-timber work (arch.) 5:633:2b
building construction during Middle Ages 15:318:1b
"Half-Time," *or* Polička" (work by Martinů)
discussed in biography 7:893:3a
half-track (mil. vehicle)
development of armoured vehicles 29:588:2a
half-truth (logic)
three-valued logics 23:234:2b
half-uncial (calligraphy)
Roman writing style 7:716:2b; 29:1064:1b, *illus.*
half volley (sports)
cricket 28:136:1a
tennis 28:150:1b
half-wave dipole antenna, *or* dipole antenna (elec.)
radar technology 26:463:1a, *illus.*
half-wave rectifier (elec.)
use of rectifier 29:980:1a
Half-Way Covenant (rel.) 5:634:1a
Congregationalism in America 3:535:3a; 26:254:1a
Edwards' opposition 4:381:3a
Mather's support 7:934:2b
Puritans' history 9:810:1a; 26:217:2a
Half Way Tree (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
halfa (bot.): *see* esparto
Halfa' al-Jadīdah, *or* New Halfa (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Halfan (archae.)
origin of Ibero-Maurusian industry 6:214:2a
halfback (sports)
strategy in American football 28:124:2b
halfbeak (fish) 5:634:1b
classification and description 1:668:2b
natural history of spiny-finned fish 19:250:2a, *illus.* 251
Halfdan (Dan. Viking leader) 5:634:1b
halfmoon, *or* Medusluna californiensis (fish) 5:634:2a
Halfmoon Bay (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
halfpipe (ramp)
use in snowboarding 10:913:3a
halftone process (print.) 5:634:2a
major refs. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving 26:106:1a; Printmaking 26:122:1a
contribution by
Ives 6:442:2b
Talbot 11:519:2a
use in
caricature 15:543:1b
photoengraving 9:403:1a

printing 9:708:1b
halftone screen (print.): *see* screen
Halfway Covenant (rel.): *see* Half-Way Covenant
Halhin (riv., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Haliaeetus leucogaster (bird): *see* white-bellied sea eagle
Haliaetus leucogaster (bird): *see* bald eagle
Haliaetus leucocephalus alascanus (bird): *see* northern bald eagle
Haliaetus leucocephalus leucocephalus (bird): *see* southern bald eagle
Haliastur indus (bird): *see* Brahminy kite
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler (Can. writ.) 5:634:2a
contribution to Canadian literature 15:455:2a; 15:514:1b
halibut (fish) 5:634:3a
reproductive behaviour 19:270:2b
Teleostei classification 19:222:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
halibut-liver oil (oil)
production 21:361:2b
Halic (waterway, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Golden Horn
Halicarnassus (anc. city, Gr.) 5:634:3b
Alexander the Great 13:224:2b; 20:258:1a
Mausolus 28:940:2b
see also Bodrum
Halicarnassus, Mausoleum of (anc. mon., Halicarnassus, Gr.) 5:635:1a
construction by Mausolus and Artemisia 1:600:2a; 7:960:3a; 28:940:2b
excavation by Newton 8:663:2b
Greek history 20:262:1a
history of Western architecture 13:907:2a
sculpture 27:70:2b
Seven Wonders of the World 10:666:3a
site in Halicarnassus 5:634:3b
Halichoerus grypus (mammal): *see* gray seal
Halichondria panicea (sponge): *see* bread crumb sponge
Halictidae (bee fam.)
classification 2:41:3b
Halictus malachurus, *or* Evylaeus malachurus (insect)
social forms of Hymenoptera 21:725:1a
Halictus quadricinctus (insect)
social forms of Hymenoptera 21:725:1a
Halicz Ruthenia (hist. reg., Pol.): *see* Red Ruthenia
Halid Ziya Uşaklıgil (Tur. au.): *see* Uşaklıgil, Halid Ziya
halide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:996:2b
actinide compound structure 15:1027:2b
boron group elements 15:974:2b
ceramics 21:260:1b
copper compounds 21:453:2b
hydrides 15:797:2a
ion-exchange equilibrium 15:1076:1a
synthesis of
carboxylic acids 15:867:2b
organometallic compounds 15:815:2b
transition elements 15:1012:1a
X-ray detection 13:576:2b
see also acid halide; bromide; chloride; fluoride; halide mineral; hydrogen halide; iodide; simple halide; sulfur hexafluoride; *and* specific halides by name (*e.g.* silver halide; sodium fluoride)
halide complex
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:808:2b
synthesis 15:812:2b
see also cryolite
Halide Edib Adıvar (Tur. au.): *see* Edib Adıvar, Halide
halide mineral (min.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:635:1b
MACROPAEDIA 24:177:1a
role in phosphor production 23:24:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also cryolite; oxyhydroxy-halide; simple halide group
Halidon Hill, Battle of (Scot. hist.) 5:635:2b
history of Scotland 29:120:2b
role of Edward de Balliol 4:379:3b
Halifax (N.S., Can.) 5:635:2b
development of
Canadian literature 15:514:1b
Nova Scotia 8:808:2b; 15:482:2a
passim to 484:2a
school for black students 18:42:1a
effect of Gulf Stream 5:565:2b
location *map* 15:444
proximity to Dartmouth 3:892:3a
settlement patterns 15:448:1b
Halifax (Eng., U.K.) 5:636:1b
location *map* 29:7
Halifax (N.C., U.S.) 5:636:2b
Halifax, Charles Montagne, 1st earl of, Viscount Sunbury, *or* Baron Halifax of Halifax (Br. states.) 5:637:1b
association with Addison 1:91:3b
Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 1st earl of, *or* Baron Irwin, *or* Viscount Halifax (Br. states.) 5:637:2b
appointment by Churchill 16:373:2b
association with Gandhi 19:651:1a
Halifax, George Montagu Dunk, 2nd earl of (Eng. states.) 5:637:2a
Halifax, George Savile, 1st Marquess of, or Sir George Savile, 4th baronet, *or* Viscount Halifax, Baron Savile of Eland (Br. states.) 5:636:3b
contribution to English literature 18:445:2a
Halifax Resolves (U.S. hist.)
American War of Independence 5:636:2b
Halil, Patrona, *or* Patrona Khalil (Tur. rebel) 5:637:3b
deposition of Ahmed III 1:166:3b
suppression of uprising by Mahmud I 7:702:3a
Halil Paşa, Candarlı (Ottoman vizier): *see* Candarlı Halil Paşa
Halim Paşa, Said (Ottoman vizier) 5:637:3b
role in Ottoman Empire 28:963:1a
Ḥalīmah, Mount (mt., Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Ḥalīmah bint Abī Dhu'ayb (Arab nurse)
association with Muḥammad 9:832:2a
ḥalīmāt al-uliyā, al- (arch.): *see* stalactite work
halimoot (feudal law): *see* manorial court
Haliotidae (marine snail): *see* ear shell
Haliotis (snail genus)
use as food 24:303:1b, *illus.* 302
used in laque burgauté 7:160:3b
see also red abalone
Haliotis rufescens (snail): *see* red abalone
Hālisahar, *or* Kumarhata (India) 5:638:1a
halite, *or* rock salt (min.) 5:638:1a
cleavage *illus.* 24:171
composition of
chemical precipitates in lakes 22:535:1a
halogen compounds 15:996:1b
salt dome 10:364:1b
density *tables* 24:223, 225
deposits
Europe 18:544:2a; 19:797:2a
formation of
salt karst 10:365:1b
solution caves 16:746:1b
occurrences of salt 10:363:2b
relation to sodium 10:931:1b
research by Bragg 2:458:2b
resistivity *table* 24:229
rheidity threshold *table* 24:227
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
rock strength *table* 24:227
structure and properties 8:154:2b; 24:219:2a; *table* 5:636; *illus.* 24:177
thermal conductivity *table* 24:228
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
ḥalītza, or ḥalitzah (Judaism) 5:638:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Halki (Is., Tur.): *see* Heybeli Ada
Halkirk (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Hall (Aus.): *see* Solbad Hall
hall (arch.)
medieval royal households 18:625:2b
see also great hall; hypostyle hall; megaron
Hall, Asaph (Am. astron.) 5:638:2a
discovery of Martian satellites 3:964:2b; 9:390:3b; 27:494:2a
Hall, Basil (Br. expl.) 5:638:2a
Hall, Ben (Austr. outlaw)
death in Forbes 4:873:1b
Hall, Sir Benjamin (Br. govt. offi.)
naming of Big Ben 2:205:3b
Hall, Carl Christian (Dan. pol.) 5:638:2b
introduction of political reforms 17:240:2a
Hall, Charles Francis (Am. expl.) 5:638:3a
contribution to Arctic exploration 14:31:2b, 34:1b
exploration of Robeson Channel 10:109:3a
Hall, Charles Martin (Am. chem.) 5:638:3b
aluminum production 1:303:3a; 21:479:2a
contribution to
Oberlin College 8:851:2b
Ohio 8:851:1b
history of Aluminum Company of America 1:304:2a
Hall, Chester Moor (Br. jur. and math.) 5:639:1a
discovery of achromatic lens 24:72:2a; 25:206:2b
Hall, Darren (Br. athlete)
badminton *illus.* 1:786
Hall, Edward (Am. anthro.)
study of nonverbal communications 16:626:1a
Hall, Edward (Eng. hist.)
contribution to English literature 18:435:2b
Hall, Edwin Herbert (Am. phys.)
discovery of Hall effect 5:641:2a
Hall, Floris Adriaan van (Du. states.)
services to William II 12:674:3a
Hall, Frank H. (Am. educ.)
invention of Braille writing machine 2:466:1a
Hall, George, *or* George Hull (Am. hoaxer)
Cardiff Giant controversy 2:860:3b
Hall, Granville Stanley (Am. psychol.) 5:639:1a
contribution to child psychology 3:209:1a
influence on pedagogy 28:430:2b
Hall, James (Am. au.) 5:639:2b
Hall, James (Am. geol.) 5:639:2b
introduction of geosyncline concept 5:204:2b
study of Devonian Period 19:804:2b
Hall, Sir James, 4th Baronet (Br. geol.) 5:639:3a
Hall, John (art.)
portrait of Warburton *illus.* 12:493
Hall, Sir John (pr.min. of N.Z.) 5:639:3b
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Hall, Joseph (Eng. bp., philos., and satirist) 5:640:1a
contribution to English literature 18:437:2b, 443:1b
description of early satire 23:173:1b
Hall, Joyce Clyde (Am. exec.) 5:640:1b
Hall, Marshall (Br. physiol.) 5:640:2a
investigation of nervous system 24:822:2a
Hall, Sir Peter Reginald Frederick (Br. thea. dir.) 5:640:3a
association with Royal Shakespeare Company 10:220:1b
role in British theatre 28:558:2a
Hall, Radclyffe, *or* Marguerite Radclyffe-Hall (Br. au.) 5:640:3b
Hall, Robert (Br. minis.) 5:641:1a
Hall, Robert A., Jr. (Am. schol.)
views on Kensington Stone 6:803:1b
Hall, Roger (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:2b
Hall, Samuel (Br. engin.) 5:641:1a
development of steam engines 29:593:2b
Hall, Sydney Prior (Br. paint.)
portrait of
Boycott *illus.* 2:445
Parnell *illus.* 9:165
Hall, Tracy (Am. sci.)
diamond synthesis 23:684:2b, 688:1a
Hall Braille writer
machine-produced Braille 2:466:1a
Hall Brothers Company (Am. co.): *see* Hallmark Cards, Inc.
hall church, *or* Dreischiffige Kirche, *or* Hallenkirche 5:641:1b
development 3:304:3a
Gothic architecture 13:936:1a; 15:318:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Hall current (phys.)
magnetic field of the Earth 17:589:2b
Hall effect (phys.) 5:641:1b
magnetohydrodynamic devices 18:407:1b
metals
aluminum 15:325:1b
electrical conduction 18:177:1a
use in reluctance motors 18:392:2a
work of
Kilzing 6:910:2a
Störmer 11:292:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also Hall current; Hall field
Hall field (phys.)
use in magnohydrodynamic devices 18:407:1b
Hall for Chamber Music, *or* Kammermusiksaal (bldg., Berlin, Ger.)
feature of Berlin 14:873:1b
Hall generator (device)
description 18:407:1b, *illus.* 408
Hall-Héroult process (indus. process)
use in aluminum production 21:408:2a, 420:1b, 481:2b, *illus.*
Hall in Tirol (Aus.): *see* Solbad Hall
Hall Islands (atoll, Pac.O.)
Micronesian cultures 25:253:2a
Hall-Jones, Sir William (pr.min. of N.Z.) 5:641:2b
Hall of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Mirrors, Hall of, except as below
Hall of Fame, Baseball (museum, Cooperstown, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Baseball Hall of Fame
Hall of Worthies, *or* Chiphyŏnjŏn (academy, Kor.)
establishment by Yi dynasty 22:497:1b
Hall v. De Cuir (law case)
opinion of Waite 12:455:1a
Hall voltage (phys.)
association with Hall effect 5:641:2a
Halla, Mount (mt., Cheju Isl., S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
physiography of South Korea 22:509:1a
"Halladat oder das rote Buche" (work by Gleim)
discussed in biography 5:301:1b
Halladay, Daniel (Am. inv.)
development of wind pump 12:699:1b
Ḥallāj, al-, or Abū al-Mughīth al-Ḥusayn ibn Manṣūr al-Ḥallāj (Islāmic mystic) 5:641:3a
contribution to
Islāmic literature 22:64:1a
Islāmic mysticism 22:19:2a, 41:1a; 22:117:2a
influence on Ibn 'Aqīl 6:218:1a
oneness experience 26:586:1a
shaṭḥ 10:705:3b
Hallam, Arthur Henry (Eng. au.) 5:642:1b

association with Tennyson **11**:635:2b
Hallam family (thea. fam.) 5:642:1b
effect on theatre **28**:587:1a
Hallandi (co., Swed.) 5:642:2a
history of Sweden **28**:330:1a
location *map* **28**:322
Hallandale (Fla., U.S.) 5:642:2b
Hallāniyah, Al- (is., Oman)
physiography of Khuriyā Murīyā **6**:846:3b
Halldór Kiljan Gudjónsson (Ice. writ.): *see* Laxness, Halldór
Hallé (Fr. art.)
painting of Mabillon *illus.* 7:600
Halle (Belg.)
location *map* **14**:859
Halle, *or* Halle an der Saale (Ger.) 5:642:2b
location *map* **20**:42
Pietist activity 9:435:2a; **20**:97:2a
17th-century education **18**:36:2a
Halle, Adam de la (Fr. poet): *see* Adam de la Halle
Hallé, Sir Charles, *or* Carl Halle (Br. pianist) 5:642:3b
Halle, Morris (ling.)
contribution to phonetics 9:393:3b; **28**:72:2a, *illus.*
Halle, University of (univ., Halle, Ger.): *see* Halle-Wittenberg, Martin Luther University of
Halle an der Saale (Ger.): *see* Halle
Halle Culture (anc. Eur. culture)
history of Halle 5:642:3a
Halle Neustadt (Ger.) 5:643:1a
location *map* **20**:42
Hallé Orchestra (orchestra, Manchester, U.K.)
contribution of Richter **10**:55:3a
establishment by Hallé 5:642:3b
role in Manchester **23**:462:2a, 463:2a
Halle-Wittenberg, Martin Luther University of, *or* Martin-Luther-Universität Halle Wittenberg (univ., Halle, Ger.) 5:643:1b
major ref. in History of Education **18**:36:1a
academic philosophy **25**:753:2a
history of
Halle 5:642:3b
universities **12**:165:3b
influence on Pietism 26:220:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:171
training of missionaries **16**:356:2a
Halleck, Fitz-Greene (Am. poet) 5:643:2a
Halleck, Henry Wager (U.S. gen.) 5:643:2b
association with
Grant 5:425:2b
Lincoln **23**:36:1b
role in American history **29**:230:2b
passim to 234:2a
hallefinta (rock) 5:643:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Hallein (Aus.) 5:643:3b
location *map* **14**:502
Hallel (Judaism) 5:643:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
hallelujah, *or* alleluia (rel. mus.) 5:644:1a
Gregorian chant 5:476:2b
sequence **10**:643:2b
Hallelujah Psalm
Psalm collection **14**:946:1b
Hallenkirche: *see* hall church
Haller, Albrecht von (Swiss phys.) 5:644:1a
bioelectricity research **14**:1096:1b
physiology **14**:1085:1b
Haller, Bertold (Swiss rel. reformer) 5:644:2a
Hallerman-Streiff-François syndrome progeria 9:720:2b
Haller's organ (arachnid anat.)
ticks **11**:758:3a; **13**:864:1b
Halles, The, *or* Forum des Halles (market, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris 25:440:2a, *illus.* 441
construction by Haussmann 5:754:1a
iron-and-glass construction **13**:983:1a; **15**:320:2b
Hallett, Cape (cape, Antarc.)
Ross Sea **10**:191:1b
Halley (research station, Antarc.)
location *map* **13**:791
Halley, Edmond, *or* Edmund Halley (Br. sci.) 5:644:2b
association with
Flamsteed 4:817:1a
Hevelius 5:905:2a
LaGrange 7:102:1a
Newton **24**:933:2a
contribution to
astronomy
comets 5:645:1b; **25**:832:2b; **27**:534:1a
eclipses **17**:871:1a, 876:2a
naming of Cor Caroli 3:617:2b
nebular cataloguing 4:575:3b
Omega Centauri **28**:204:1b
proper motion 9:730:1b
cosmology **16**:765:2a
Earth sciences **17**:618:2a; **19**:754:2b
mapping 23:478:1a
Halley's Comet, *or* Comet Halley, *or* Comet P/Halley (astron.) 5:645:1b
characteristics **27**:534:1b *passim to* 542:1b, *illus.* 534, 537
gravitational effect of Planet X 9:496:1b
historic comets *table* **3**:483
identification with Star of Bethlehem **2**:175:1a
Newtonian mechanics **25**:832:2b
retrograde motion **10**:2:3b
work of
Bessel 2:167:1b
Giotto spacecraft **3**:483:1b
Halley 5:645:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Hallgrímskirkja (church, Saurbaer, Ice.) memorial to Hallgrímur **9**:348:3a
Hallgrímsson, Jónas (Ice. poet) 5:645:2a
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:17:2a
Halliburton, Richard (Am. writ.) 5:645:2a
Halliday, M. A. K., *or* Michael Alexander Kirkwood Halliday (Br. ling.) 5:645:3a
Hallidie, Andrew (Am. inv.)
cable car invention **11**:314:3b; **27**:3:2b
Hallidie Building (bldg., San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
use of curtain wall **15**:325:1a
halling (Nor. dance) 5:645:3a
hallmark (metalwork) 5:645:3b
application to pewter **17**:156:2b
significance in English Gothic metalwork **17**:154:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hallmark Cards, Inc., *or* Hall Brothers Company (Am. co.)
establishment by Hall 5:640:1b
Hallopora (paleon.) 5:646:1b
Halloween, *or* All Hallows' Eve, *or* All Hallows' Evening 5:646:2a
All Saints' Day **1**:275:3b
pumpkin **8**:798:3b
Hallowell, Alfred Irving (Am. anthro.) 5:646:2b
Halloy, Jean-Baptiste-Julien d'Omalius d' (Belg. geol.): *see* Omalius d'Halloy, Jean-Baptiste-Julien d'
halloysite (min.) 5:646:3a
clay minerals **3**:365:1a, *table*
structure and characteristics **24**:209:1a, *illus.* 211, *table* 212
Hall's theorem (math.)
combinatorial analysis 16:614:2a
Hallstahammar (Swed.)
location *map* **28**:323
Hallstatt (archae. site, Aus.) 5:646:3a
Austria **1**:719:3b; **14**:507:2b
European history **18**:596:2b
Triasse deposits **19**:829:1b
tunnels **26**:398:1b
Hallstatt culture (Eur. culture)
major ref. in Hallstatt 5:646:3a
archaeological discoveries **17**:485:2a
European history **18**:596:2b, 598:2a
Britain **29**:24:2a
Celtic culture **3**:16:3a; **18**:551:2a
Gaul **19**:452:2b
Low Countries **24**:873:1b
sculpture **27**:63:2b
Hallstein Doctrine (Eur. hist.)
effect of Ostpolitik **20**:128:2a
history of Europe **21**:861:1b
Hallström, Per (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature **27**:16:1a
Hallucigenia (fossil)
Burgess Shale formation 2:646:1b
"Hallucinated City," or "Paulicéia Desvairada." (work by Andrade) discussed in biography **1**:387:3b
hallucination (psychol.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:647:1a
MACROPAEDIA **25**:496:2a
characteristics of Asian shaman **26**:1021:1b
psychoanalytic view of religion **25**:688:1a
relationship to
dream state **27**:311:1a
manic depression **7**:776:1a
schizophrenia **10**:520:2b; **23**:846:1b
sleep **27**:303:2a
result of
alcohol withdrawal **13**:198:2a
drug use **13**:214:2b *passim to* 217:2b
mescaline **8**:45:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also dream; hallucinogen; hypnagogic state; hypnosis; paranoiac critical method
hallucinogen (pharm.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:647:2a
MACROPAEDIA **13**:214:2b
effect on
biological growth **20**:366:2a
perception **25**:496:1b, 502:1b
heterocyclic compounds **15**:882:1b
use in
drug cults **13**:219:2b
South American Indian rituals **13**:410:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 433
see also hallucination; psychedelic drug; *and specific* hallucinogens by name (*e.g.* cohoba; mescaline; tetrahydrocannabinol)
hallux: *see* hindtoe
Hallyō Marine National Park (park, S.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
Halm Paşa, Said (Tur. states.)
role in history of World War I **29**:968:1b
Halma (game) 5:647:3a
Halmahera, *or* Batu Tjina, *or* Djailolo, *or* Jailolo, *or* Moro (isl., Indon.) 5:647:3b
Indonesia **21**:215:1a
location *map* **21**:218
Halmahera Tengah (regency, Indon.) Moluccas **8**:239:2b
Halmstad (Swed.) 5:648:1a
location *map* **28**:323
halo, *or* nimbus (art) 5:648:2a
Christian mosaic art **17**:180:2a
mystery religions **24**:710:2a
halo (astron.): *see* galactic halo
halo (atmospheric phenomenon) 5:648:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 128; 221
see also atmospheric corona; parhelion
halo (comet)
atomic hydrogen **27**:539:2b
halo, galactic (astron.): *see* galactic halo
halo Population II (astron.)
population types **19**:619:2b, *table* 621
Haloa (Gr. festival)
association with Demeter **4**:3:1a
haloamine: *see* chloramine
Halobacterium (biol.)
characteristics **1**:525:2a
photosynthesis **14**:576:1b
halocarbon, *or* halogenated hydrocarbon (chem. compound) 5:648:2b
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:889:2a
reaction with sodium **15**:964:2a
structure of atmosphere **14**:328:1b
use as propellant **9**:729:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also alkyl halide; aryl halide; vinylic halide
halocline (oceanography) 5:648:3a
ocean salinity **25**:142:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 222; 354
Halocyprida (crustacean)
taxonomy **16**:845:2a
Halodule (plant genus)
distribution **13**:725:1b
haloform (chem.)
synthesis of carbenes **2**:847:3a
see also chloroform; iodoform
haloform reaction (chem.)
displacements in carbonyl compounds **15**:860:1a, *illus.*
halogen, *or* Group VIIa element, *or* Group 17 element (chem. elements)
MICROPAEDIA 5:648:3a
MACROPAEDIA **15**:996:1b
compounds
organic
alkali metal compounds **15**:964:2a
heterocyclic rings **15**:889:1a
types **15**:999:1a *passim to* 1003:2b
measurement by electron-capture detector **13**:546:2b
oxidation-reduction reactions **15**:1078:1b
ozone depletion **13**:794:1a
periodic table of the elements **15**:954:2a, *illus.* 951
use in chemical industries **21**:348:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also astatine; bromine; chlorine; fluorine; iodine
halogen lamp (elec. light): *see* tungsten-halogen filament lamp
halogen oxide, *or* oxo halide (chem. compound)
nitrogen group elements **15**:985:1b
halogenated hydrocarbon (chem. compound): *see* halocarbon
halogenation (chem. reaction)
amine reactions **15**:873:2b
carboxylic acids **15**:868:2a, *illus.*
production of
alkyl halides **15**:891:1b, *illus.*
aryl halides **15**:895:1a, *illus.*
dyes **21**:358:2b
pharmaceuticals **21**:364:2a
Halogeton (bot.) 5:648:3b
polymorphism in seeds **26**:632:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
halon (chem. compound) 5:649:1a
effect on ozonosphere **9**:40:3a
use as fire extinguisher **4**:790:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 737
see also carbon tetrachloride
Halon 104 (chem. compound): *see* carbon tetrachloride
Halonen, Tarja (pres. of Fin.)
role in Finland **19**:190:2b
see also Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
haloperidol, *or* Haldol (drug)
antipsychotic treatment **17**:539:1b; *table* **23**:854
Tourette's syndrome **11**:872:1b
Halophila (plant genus)
characteristics **13**:724:2b
halophile (biol.)
environments of bacteria **14**:577:2b
Halophrya (protist genus)
protists *illus.* **26**:269
halophyte (bot.)
Sahara **13**:88:2a
Shantung **16**:169:1b
Tibet **14**:150:2a
Haloragaceae, *or* Haloragidaceae, *or* water milfoil family (plant fam.)
characteristics 5:649:1a; **13**:686:1a
see also Loudonia; water milfoil
Haloragales, *or* water milfoil order (plant order) 5:649:1a
annotated classification **13**:632:1a
Rosidae **13**:686:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Halosydna (annelid genus)
annotated classification **13**:785:2b
halothane, *or* fluothane, *or* 2-bromo-2-chloro-1,1,1-trifluor oethane (drug) **5**:649:1b
inhalation anesthetics **1**:398:1b
preparation from addition reaction **21**:363:1b
halotrichite (min.) **5**:649:1b
structure and properties *table* **11**:368
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
"Halotti Beszéd" (Hung. funeral oration)
early Hungarian writing **20**:689:1b; **20**:701:2a
record of Uralic language **22**:693:2a
Halper, Albert (Am. au.)
proletarian novels **13**:306:2a
Halpern, Leivick (Am. au.): *see* Leivick, H.
Ḥalq al-Wādī, *or* La Goulette (Tun.) **5**:649:2a
location *map* **24**:943
ḥalqahandī system
place in Indian education **18**:52:1a
ḥalqah, *or* circle school, *or* gathering school (Muslim educ.)
description **18**:16:1b
Hals, Frans (Du. paint.) **5**:649:2a
contribution to Baroque art **25**:371:1b, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **25**:378
influence on Manet **7**:770:1a
painting of Descartes *illus.* **15**:553
Halsey, William F., Jr., *or* William Frederick Halsey, Jr., *or* Bull Halsey (U.S. nav. comdr.) **5**:650:3a
role in World War II **29**:1018:1b
Hälsingborg, *or* Helsingborg (Swed.) **5**:651:1a
location *map* **28**:323
Halsinge Runes (runic alphabet) **5**:651:1b
Hälsingland (prov., Swed.) **5**:651:1b
Halske, Johann Georg (Ger. mechanic)
association with Siemens **10**:787:3a; **10**:788:2a
Halsman, Philippe (phot.)
photograph of Dalí *illus.* **3**:857
Halsted, William Stewart (Am. surg.) **5**:651:2a
association with Osler **8**:1027:3a
Welch **12**:566:2a
instruction of Cushing **3**:808:3b
Ḥaltami (anc. king., Iran): *see* Elam
haltere (entomology)
feature of adult fly **21**:733:1a, *illus.* 732
role in insect sensory perception **21**:653:1a
Halteria grandinella (biol.)
species of oligotrich **8**:916:1b
haltia (Baltic-Finnic rel.) **5**:651:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Haltia, Mount, *or* Haltiatunturi, *or* Haldefjäll, *or* Reisduoddarhaldde (mt., Fin.) **5**:651:3a
location *map* **19**:180
physiography of Finland **19**:179:2b
Haltichinae (insect): *see* flea beetle
Halticus bractatus (insect): *see* garden fleahopper
halting problem (math. and logic)
Turing's undecidability theorem **12**:56:2b; **23**:249:1a
Halton (unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) **5**:651:3a
location *map* **29**:6
Ḥālūl (is., Qatar)
importance to oil industry **9**:833:2b
halus (lang. style)
use in Sundanese language **11**:392:2b
halvah, *or* helva (confection) **5**:651:3b
use of sesame **10**:656:1b
halyard, *or* haulyard (ship part)
rigging of sailing ships **10**:67:1b
Halys River (riv., Tur.): *see* Kızıl River
Halysites, *or* chain coral (fossil coral) **5**:652:1a
Ham (bibl. figure)
role in story of Noah **8**:737:2a
ham (meat) **5**:652:1b
Ham Nghi, *or* Ung Lich (emp. of Annam) **5**:652:3a
association with Deo Van Tri **4**:18:3b
opposition of Phan Dinh Phung **9**:354:1a
ham radio (commun.): *see* amateur radio
Hama (Syr.): *see* Ḥamāh
Ḥamād, Al- (reg., Middle E.)
geologic history **14**:193:2b, *map* 192
Syria **11**:471:1a; **28**:361:2b
Hamad Bari (Fulani Muslim leader): *see* Sheha Ahmadu Lobbo
Ḥamad ibn ʿIsā Al Khalīfah, Sheikh (emir of Bahrain)
leadership of Bahrain **13**:825:2a
Hamada (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
ḥamada, *or* hammada (pedology)
description **4**:32:3a
occurrence in North Africa **24**:940:2b
see also specific hamadas by name, *e.g.,* Ḥamrāʾ, al-Ḥammādah al-Ḥamadā Shōji (Japanese art.) **5**:652:3a
Japanese ceramic art **17**:736:2a
Hamadān (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21**:932
Hamadan, *or* Hamadān (Iran) **5**:653:1a
history
Iran **21**:963:1b, *map* 956
Murad III **8**:424:2b
Seleucid period **1**:461:1b
location *map* **21**:933
Hamadan rug, *or* Mosul rug **5**:653:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ḥamadānī, al-, *or* ʿAlī ibn Shihāb ad-Dīn ibn Muḥammad al-Hamadānī (Islāmic mystic) **5**:653:2b
Ḥamadhānī, al-, *or* Badīʿ az-Zamān Abū al-Faḍl Aḥmad ibn al-Ḥusayn al-Hamadhānī (Islāmic au.) **5**:653:2b
contribution to maqāmah form **7**:809:2a; **22**:52:2b
influence on al-Ḥarīrī **5**:706:1b
Hamadou, Barakat Gourad (pr.min. of Djibouti)
role in government of Djibouti **17**:818:2a
Hamadryad (Gr. myth.): *see* Dryad
Hamadryad (reptile): *see* king cobra
hamadryas, *or* Arabian baboon, *or* Papio hamadryas, *or* sacred baboon **5**:653:3a
description **1**:768:2a
gestation period *table* **5**:227
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hamaguchi, Yozo (Japanese art.)
use of mezzotint **8**:87:1b, *illus.*
Hamaguchi Osachi, *or* Hamaguchi Yuko (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:653:3b
history of Japan **22**:302:1b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Ḥamāh (governorate, Syr.)
location *map* **28**:362
Ḥamāh, *or* Epiphaneia, *or* Hama, *or* Emath (Syr.) **5**:654:1a
conquest by Aramaeans **28**:937:2b
hieroglyphic inscriptions **28**:938:1a
importance in Syria **28**:364:1a
Islāmic architecture **22**:77:2a
location *map* **28**:362
rule of Abū al-Fidāʾ **1**:43:2b
Hamakita (Japan) **5**:654:1b
location *map* **22**:262
Hamalaiset (people): *see* Tavastian
hamalat al-ʿarsh (angels)
angelology **1**:400:1b
Hamamatsu (Japan) **5**:654:2a
location *map* **22**:262
Hamamelidaceae, *or* witch-hazel family (bot.) **5**:654:2a
characteristics **13**:649:2b, 651:2b
fruits **13**:653:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Fothergilla; sweet gum; winter hazel; witch hazel
Hamamelidae (plant subclass) MICROPAEDIA **5**:654:2b
MACROPAEDIA **13**:648:2a
annotated classification **13**:631:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Balanopales; Betulales; ironwood; Normapolles; *and* particular orders (*e.g.* Didymeiales; Trochodendrales; Urticales)
Hamamelidales, *or* witch-hazel order (plant order) **5**:654:2b
annotated classification **13**:631:1a
characteristics **13**:649:2a, 651:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Hamamelideae
Hamamelis (bot.): *see* witch hazel
Hamamelis virginiana (bot.): *see* American witch hazel
Haman (bibl. figure)
association with Purim festival **9**:808:3a; **12**:843:1b
place in the Book of Esther **4**:571:2a; **14**:951:1a
"Haman and Mordecai," *or* "Esther" (masque by Handel)
discussed in biography **5**:679:1b
Hamana, Lake (l., Japan)
location *map* **22**:263
Hamann, Johann Georg (Ger. philos.) **5**:654:3b
contribution to German literature **20**:31:2b
history of Pietism **26**:224:1a
theory of
irrationalism **6**:391:2b
Skepticism **25**:592:2a
Hamar (Nor.) **5**:655:1a
location *map* **24**:1084
hamartia, *or* tragic flaw (drama) **5**:655:1b
significance in tragedy **23**:168:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Hamartigenia" (work by Prudentius) discussed in biography **9**:751:1a
Hamartolos, Georgios (Byz. hist.): *see* George the Monk
hamartoma (path.) **5**:655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ḥamās, *or* Ḥarakat-al-Muqāwima al-Islāmīyya, *or* Islāmic Resistance Movement (Pal. Islāmic movement) **5**:655:2a
history of Palestine **25**:424:1a, 424:2a
"Ḥamāsah" (Arab. lit.) **5**:655:2b
compilation by Abū Tammām **5**:647:2b
place in Islāmic literature **22**:51:2b
Hamaspathmaēdaya (Zor.)
festivals of Gahanbar **5**:74:3b
Ḥamāṭah, Mount (mt., Egy.)
location *map* **18**:94
hamate bone (anat.)
wrist *illus.* **28**:301
Hamath, Battle of (Egy.-Babyl. hist.)
victory of Nebuchadrezzar II **8**:575:2a
Hamaya Hiroshi (Japanese phot.)
role in modern photography **5**:678:2a, *illus.* 781
Hamazasp Mamikonian (Arm. gov.)
history of Armenia **28**:761:2a
hamāzor (Parsiism)
celebration of Nōrūz **8**:798:1b
Hambantota (Sri Lanka)
location *map* **28**:168
Hambledon Club (Br. sports org.)
cricket history **28**:131:2a
Hambleton (dist., Eng., U.K.) **5**:655:3a
Hambletonian, *or* Hambletonian 10, *or* Rysdyk's Hambletonian (Am. racehorse) **5**:655:3b
contribution to
harness racing **5**:713:1b
Standardbred breed **11**:208:2a
significance to Hambletonian Stake **5**:655:3b
Hambleton Hills (hills, Eng., U.K.)
place in Hambleton district **5**:655:3a
Hambletonian Stake, *or* Hambletonian Trot (horse race) **5**:655:3b
sporting records **11**:153:1a, *list*
hambo (dance)
relationship to polska **9**:575:1a
Hamburg (state, Ger.)
location *map* **20**:42
Hamburg (Ger.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:655:3b
MACROPAEDIA **20**:472:1a
LOCATION *MAP* **20**:42
destruction during World War II **16**:475:2b; **29**:1008:2b
founding by Charlemagne **19**:457:2b
physiography of Elbe River **18**:576:2a
port facilities in Germany **20**:57:1a
renovation by Lindley **7**:374:1a
significance of Telemann **11**:612:1b
see also Altona; Harburg
Hamburg, Treaty of (1641)
Thirty Years' War **18**:656:1a
Hamburg, Treaty of (1701)
effect on Mecklenburg **7**:996:3a
Hamburg, University of, *or* Universität Hamburg, *or* Hamburg University (univ., Hamburg, Ger.)
Hamburg **5**:656:1b; **20**:473:2b
main world universities and colleges *table* **12**:171
"Hamburg Dramaturgy," *or* "Hamburgische Dramaturgie" (work by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7**:300:1a
influence on Romanticism **18**:693:1a
view of
dramatic literature **23**:149:1a
tragedy **23**:170:2a
Hamburg National Theatre (thea., Ger.) establishment by Schönemann **28**:583:2a
management by Schröder **10**:537:3a
Hamburg Opera, *or* Hamburg Staatsoper (opera co., Hamburg, Ger.)
city's cultural life **20**:474:1a
influenced by Telemann **11**:612:1b
Hamburg University (univ., Hamburg, Ger.): *see* Hamburg, University of
hamburger, *or* burger, *or* hamburg steak, *or* Salisbury steak, *or* Vienna steak (food) **5**:656:2a
Hamburger, Henry (Am. soc. sci.) contribution to game theory **19**:645:1a
Hamburger, Viktor (Am. zool.) association with Levi-Montalcini **7**:308:2a
Hamburgian culture (anthro.) prehistory of Low Countries **24**:872:2a
"Hamburgische Dramaturgie" (work by Lessing): *see* "Hamburg Dramaturgy"
Hamburgische Geschichte, Museum für (museum, Hamburg, Ger.) cultural antiquities collection **20**:474:1a
ḥamd (bot.)
Arabian peninsula flora **13**:813:2a
Ḥamḍ, Wādī Al- (riv., Saud.Arab.) location *map* **13**:810
topography of Arabia **13**:809:1b, 834:1a
Ḥamdān ibn Ḥamdūn (Arab leader)
role in Ḥamdānid dynasty **5**:656:3a
Ḥamdān Qarmāṭ (Islāmic leader)
formation of the Qarmatian **9**:832:2b
role in history of Ismāʿīlite **6**:415:2b
Ḥamdānī, al-, *or* Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥasan ibn Aḥmad al-Hamdānī (Arab au.) **5**:656:2b
Arabian religions **24**:116:1b
Ḥamdānid dynasty (Muslim Arab dynasty) **5**:656:3a
development of Islāmic culture **22**:52:1a; **22**:117:1a
history of
Aleppo **1**:237:3a
Iraq **21**:982:2a
Syria **28**:369:2b
place of Sayf ad-Dawlah **10**:494:2a
Ḥamdāniyah (Iraq): *see* Qarah Qōsh
Hamden (Conn., U.S.) **5**:656:3b
Hamdi Bey, Osman (Tur. states.) **5**:656:3b
"Hamdismál" (Scand. lit.)
place in Scandinavian literature **27**:11:1a
Ḥamdollāh Mostowfī (Pers. writ.)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22**:58:1b

Häme, *or* Hämeen Lääni, *or* Tavastehus Län (prov., Fin.) 5:657:1a
Hämeenlinna, *or* Tavastehus (Fin.) 5:657:1a
location *map* 19:180
Ḥamei Teverya (hot sprs., Isr.): *see* Ḥammat
Hamel, Hendrik (Du. navig.)
first European book on Korea 22:498:1a
Hamelin, Ferdinand Alphonse (Fr. nav. of.) 5:657:1b
Hameln, *or* Hamelin (Ger.) 5:657:1b
location *map* 20:42
Hamengkubuwana I (sultan of Yogyakarta)
rebellion against Dutch intervention 12:847:2b
Hamengkubuwana II (sultan of Yogyakarta)
exile by British forces 12:847:2b
hamerkop (bird): *see* hammerhead
Hamerling, Robert, *or* Rupert Johann Hammerling (Ger. poet) 5:657:2b
Hamersley Basin (geol. feature, W.Austr., Austr.)
banded-iron formation 21:391:1a
Precambrian glacial deposits 19:783:1b
Hamersley Range (mts., W.Austr., Austr.) 5:657:2b
deposits of dolomite 19:780:2b
development of Port Hedland 9:620:3a
geography of Western Australia 14:485:2a
location *map* 14:414
Hamerton treaty (Br.-E.Af. hist.)
slave trade in East Africa 17:787:1b
hamestagan (Zor.)
relationship to hell 5:814:2a
ḥametz (leavened food)
Jewish regulation of Passover meal 22:425:1a
Hamgyŏng (reg., N.Kor.)
settlement pattern 22:504:2b
Hamgyŏng, North (prov., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Hamgyŏng, South (prov., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Hamgyŏng Mountains, *or* Hamgyŏng-sanmaek, *or* Korean Alps (mts., N.Kor.) 5:657:3a
location *map* 22:502
physiography of North Korea 22:504:1a
Hamhŭng (N.Kor.) 5:657:3b
location *map* 22:501
Hami (China): *see* Ha-mi
Hamid-Abad (Tur.): *see* Isparta
Hamid dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) 5:657:3b
Hamideli (Tur.): *see* Isparta
Hamilcar Barca, *or* Hamilcar Barcas (Carthaginian gen.) 5:658:1a
relationship to
Hannibal 5:683:2a
Hasdrubal 5:737:1a
role in
North Africa 24:953:1b
Punic Wars 9:800:2b; 20:289:1a; 28:19:2b
Hamill, Dorothy Stuart (Am. athlete) 5:658:1b
Hamilton (Vic., Austr.) 5:658:2a
location *map* 14:414
Hamilton (Ber.) 5:658:2b
importance to Bermuda 2:142:3a
Hamilton (Ont., Can.) 5:658:2b
location *map* 5:444
Hamilton (N.Z.) 5:658:3b
location *map* 24:919
New Zealand 24:921:1a
Waikato 12:453:1a
Hamilton (Scot., U.K.) 5:658:3b
location *map* 29:7
Hamilton (Ohio, U.S.) 5:659:1a
Hamilton, Alexander (U.S. states.) 5:659:3a
association with
Adams, Abigail 1:80:3b
Adams, John Quincy 1:84:3b
Burr 2:664:2a
Fenno 4:726:3b
Jefferson 22:325:1b
Madison 7:657:2a
Washington 29:705:1b
attitude toward
corporations 15:369:1a
electoral college 4:423:2b
death at Weehawken 12:555:1b
development of fiscal system 20:148:2b
establishment of
Bank of the United States 12:156:2b
United States Coast Guard 12:158:1a
publication of "The Federalist" 4:713:2a; 29:218:1a
role in American history 29:218:2b
Hamilton, Alice (Am. path.) 5:661:3a
Hamilton, Andrew (Br. colonial law.) 5:661:3a
Hamilton, Anthony Walter Patrick (Br. writ.): *see* Hamilton, Patrick
Hamilton, Edith (Am. au. and educ.) 5:661:3b
Hamilton, Emma, Lady, *or* Amy Lyon, *or* Emily Hart (Br. mistress) 5:662:1a
Nelson 8:589:1b
Romney 10:166:3a
William Hamilton 5:662:2b
Hamilton, Gavin (Scot. art.) 5:662:1b
contribution to Neoclassical art 25:375:2b
Hamilton, Hugh Douglas (art.)
portrait of
Fitzgibbon *illus.* 3:346
Kelly *illus.* 6:790
Hamilton, Sir Ian, *or* Sir Ian Standish Monteith Hamilton (Br. gen.) 5:662:2a
Hamilton, James Hamilton, 3rd Marquess and 1st Duke of, Earl of Cambridge (Scot. Royalist) 5:659:2a
Hamilton, John (Scot. archbp.)
role in Scottish history 29:122:2b
Hamilton, John Hamilton, 1st marquess of, earl of Arran, Lord Aven (Scot. noble) 5:659:1b
Hamilton, Patrick, *or* Anthony Walter Patrick Hamilton (Br. writ.) 5:662:2b
Hamilton, William (Am. theol.)
role in Death of God movement 3:942:1b
Hamilton, Sir William (Br. dipl.) 5:662:2b
Hamilton, Emma 5:662:1a
Nelson 8:589:1b
Hamilton, Sir William, 9th Baronet (Scot. philos. and educ.) 5:662:3a
association with
Mansel 7:790:3a
Mill 24:135:2b
views on intentionality 25:626:1b
Hamilton, William Hamilton, 2nd Duke of, Earl of Cambridge, *or* Earl of Lanark (Scot. Royalist) 5:659:2b
Hamilton, Sir William Rowan (Irish math. and astron.) 5:662:3b
calculus of variations 2:735:2a
Hamiltonian function 5:663:3b
mechanics 23:601:2a
number games 25:9:1b
number systems 8:827:2a
ring theory 13:283:1a
vector analysis 13:455:1b; 19:908:1b
see also Hamilton circuit
Hamilton circuit (math.)
use in network theory 25:9:1b, *illus.*
"Hamilton Fish, The Inner History of the Grant Administration" (work by Nevins)
discussed in biography 8:628:3b
Hamilton-Gordon, George (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Aberdeen, George Hamilton-Gordon, 4th Earl of, Viscount Gordon of Aberdeen, Viscount of Formartine, Lord Haddo, Methlick, Tarves, and Kellie
Hamilton Inlet (inlet, Nfld. and Lab., Can.)
location *map* 15:445
Hamilton River (riv., Nfld. and Lab., Can.): *see* Churchill River
Hamilton Standard (Am. co.)
ownership by United Technologies 12:161:3a
Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, Frederick Temple (Br. dipl.): *see* Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple Hamilton-Temple-Blackwood, 1st Marquess of
Hamilton Tiger-Cats, *or* Hamilton Tigers (Can. football team)
history of Canadian football 28:126:2b
Hamiltonian function, *or* Hamiltonian (phys.) 5:663:3b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:491:1b
automata theory 14:543:1a
classical mechanics 23:722:2b
Hamiltonian system (math.)
contact transformations 28:728:2a
dynamical systems on manifolds 13:491:1b
Poisson integral invariant 28:728:1a
Hamilton's equations (math.)
classical dynamics 23:722:2b
Hamilton's principle
statement 13:512:1b
use in physical sciences 25:820:1b
Ḥamīm, Wadi, Al- (riv., Libya)
location *map* 24:944
Hamina, *or* Fredrikshamn (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Hamina, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Fredrikshamn (Scand. hist.)
Finland 19:187:2a
Sweden 28:336:1a
Hamirostra melanosternon (bird): *see* buzzard kite
Hamīrpur (Himāchal Pradesh, India) 5:664:1a
location *map* 21:6
Hamīrpur (Uttar Pradesh, India) 5:664:1a
location *map* 21:6
Hamite (people): *see* Libyan Berber
Hamitic hypothesis (Af. hist.)
history of western Africa 29:807:2a
Hamito-Semitic languages: *see* Afro-Asiatic languages
Hamlet (leg. prince of Den.) 5:664:1b
portrayal in Shakespeare's "Hamlet" 27:261:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:258
Hamlet (fictional character)
major ref. in Hamlet 5:664:1b
hamlet (settlement)
Polynesian cultures 25:258:2b
United Kingdom 29:13:1a
"Hamlet" (ballet)
choreography by Helpmann 5:820:1a
"Hamlet," *or* "Hamlet, Prince of Denmark" (play by Shakespeare)
major ref. in Shakespeare 27:255:1a, 261:2a
chronology of Shakespeare's plays 27:256:1a
discussed in biography 10:690:3b
example of
revenge tragedy 10:7:3a
tragedy 23:164:1b
film adaptations 27:267:2a, 268:2a, 269:1b
influence of
legendary prince Hamlet 5:664:1b
Saxo Grammaticus 10:490:3b
Seneca 10:633:2a
interpretation by Jones 5:5:2a; 6:606:2a
model for Urdu play 27:672:2a
performance by Booth 2:374:2b
place in
English literature 18:440:1b
theatre art 28:521:1a, 522:2b
portrayal by Gielgud *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 27:258
production by
Akimov 1:191:3a
Craig 3:706:1b
scene of Kronborg castle 5:820:2a
use of mixed metaphor 8:62:1a
"Hamlet, The" (novel by Faulkner) American literature 13:306:2b
discussed in biography 4:700:2b
"Hamlet and Don Quixote" (essay by Turgenev)
discussed in biography 12:53:2b
"Hamlet of Shchigrovsky Province" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography 12:52:3b
Hamlin, Emmons (Am. mus. instru. craftsman)
development of organs 24:689:2a
Hamlin, Hannibal (vice pres. of U.S.) 5:664:2a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Hamlyn's monkey: *see* owl-faced monkey
Hamm (Ger.) 5:664:2b
location *map* 20:42
Hamm, Mia (Am. athlete)
Citrus Bowl of 1999 *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:154
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hamma, Fī- (Tun.): *see* Ḥammah, Al-
Ḥammād (Iraqi jur.)
influence on Abū Ḥanīfah 1:45:2b
Ḥammād, Banū (N.Af. tribe and dynasty): *see* Ḥammādid dynasty
Ḥammād ar-Rāwiyah (Iraqi schol.) 5:664:2b
compilation of "Al-Mu'allaqāt" 8:388:3a
service as rāwī 9:960:2b
hammada (pedology): *see* hamada
Ḥammādid dynasty, *or* Banū Ḥammād (N.Af. dynasty)
relationship to Zirids 12:924:2a
Ḥammah, Al-, *or* El-Hamma (Tun.)
importance to Qābis 9:829:2b
location *map* 24:942
Ḥammām, Al- (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Ḥammām al-Anf, *or* Hammam-lif (Tun.)
location *map* 24:943
Ḥammāmāt, Al-, *or* Hammammet, *or* Hammamet (Tun.) 5:664:3a
location *map* 24:942
Ḥammān (bath): *see* Islāmic bath
Ḥammār, Lake, *or* Hawr al-Ḥammār (I., Iraq) 5:664:3b
feature of Tigris-Euphrates River System 14:236:1b, *illus.* 233
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 21:975
relief and drainage of Iraq 21:972:2b
Hammarsdale (S.Af.)
location *map* 27:840
Hammarskjöld, Dag, *or* Dag Hjalmar Agne Carl Hammarskjöld (Swed. states.) 5:664:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
role in Congo crisis 21:865:1b
secretaries-general of the United Nations *table* 14:129
Hammarskjöld, Knut Hjalmar Leonard (pr.min. of Swed.) 5:665:1b
history of Sweden 28:338:1b
Ḥammat, *or* Ḥamei Teverya (hot sprs., Isr.)
environs of Tiberias 11:753:3b
Hamme (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Hammel (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
hammer (anat.): *see* malleus
hammer (piano)
piano 9:417:1a; 24:680:1a, *illus.* 681
hammer (tool) 5:665:2b
hardness testing 13:598:1b
percussive tools 28:699:1a, *illus.* 700
steel sheetpiling 26:367:1b
Hammer, Armand (Am. businessman) 5:665:2b
role in Occidental Petroleum Corporation 8:859:3b
hammer-beam roof (arch.)
use in cathedrals 15:318:2b
hammer drill, *or* percussion hammer (tool)
drill operations 4:227:3b
type of pneumatic device 9:533:3b
use in
borehole drilling 19:37:2b
mining 21:393:2a, 398:1b
hammer-headed stork (bird): *see* hammerhead

Hammer-Purgstall, Joseph von (Aus. au.)
translation of Islāmic literature 22:641b
hammer throw (athletics) 5:665:3b
athletic events 28:162:1a
Olympic champions *list* 8:927
sporting records *lists* 11:114, 115
Hammer v. Dagenhart (law case) 5:666:1a
"Hammer Without a Master, The," *or* "Le Marteau sans maître" (work by Boulez)
discussed in biography 2:422:3b
Hammerclavier Sonata (work by Beethoven)
keyboard octave range 24:675:1b
Hammerfest (Nor.) 5:666:1b
location *map* 24:1084
hammerhead, *or* hamerkop, *or* hammer-headed stork, *or* Scopus umbretta (bird) 5:666:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:36:2a, *illus.* 39
ciconiiforms 3:316:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hammerhead crane (engin.)
use in construction 2:816:2b
hammerhead shark, *or* Sphyrnidae (fish) 5:666:2b
description 10:702:2a
feeding behaviour 19:209:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hammering (metalwork)
techniques of metalwork 17:142:1b
passim to 157:1b
Hammerling, Rupert Johann (Ger. poet): *see* Hamerling, Robert
Hammerschmidt, Andreas (Aus.-Bohem. comp.) 5:666:3b
Hammerschmaimb, Venceslaus Ulricus (Faeroese ling.)
contribution to Faeroese literature 27:17:1b
orthography of Faroese language 4:689:1a; 4:689:1a
Hammersmith and Fulham, *or* Hammersmith (boro., London, U.K.) 5:666:3b
Hammerstein, Oscar, II (Am. lyricist, librettist and producer) 5:667:1a
collaboration with Rodgers 10:130:2b
development of musicals and popular music 8:445:1a
hammerstone (tool): *see* pounder
Hammett, Samuel Dashiell (Am. writ.) 5:667:1b
detective stories 4:39:2a
hard-boiled fiction 5:696:1a
Hamming code (commu.)
data transmission methods 28:490:1b
hammock (furniture)
origin in Central America 13:401:1a
hammock (landform)
boundary ecosystems *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
Hammon, Jupiter (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120A:1b
Hammond, *or* Hohman, *or* State Line (Ind., U.S.) 5:667:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Hammond (La., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 176
Hammond, James A. (Am. sci.)
measurement of gravitational acceleration 17:578:1b
Hammond, James H. (Am. pol.)
views on Calhoun 2:742:1a
Hammond, John (Am. recording exec.)
association with Basie 1:935:3b
Hammond, John Hays (Am. engin.) 5:667:2b
Hammond, John Hays, Jr. (Am. inv.) 5:667:2b
Hammond, Laurens (Am. inv.) 5:667:3a
development of electric organ 8:994:1a
Hammond, Ralph (Br. au.): *see* Hammond Innes, Ralph
Hammond, Walter Reginald (Eng. cricketer) 5:667:3b
Hammond Clock Company (Am. co.): *see* Hammond Organ Company
Hammond Innes, Ralph, *or* Ralph Hammond, *or* Hammond Innes (Br. au.) 5:668:1a
Hammond Instrument Company (Am. co.): *see* Hammond Organ Company
Hammond organ (mus. instru.)
development of electronic organ 4:438:2b
early electronic musical instruments 24:603:1b; 24:702:2a
invention by Hammond 5:667:3a
Hammond Organ Company, *or* Hammond Clock Company, *or* Hammond Instrument Company (Am. co.)
founding by Hammond 5:667:3b
Hammondsport (N.Y., U.S.) 5:668:1a
Ḥammūda Bey (ruler of Tun.)
role in Ḥusaynid dynasty 6:170:3b
Ḥammūdid dynasty (Berber dynasty) 5:668:1b
relation to al-Idrīsī 6:243:3a
Hammurabi, *or* Hammurapi (k. of Babyl.) 5:668:2a
contribution to
law 18:495:1b; 20:598:2a
sculpture 24:79:2a
history of
Babylonia 1:770:1a; 1:771:2a; 26:664:1b
Elam 21:940:1b
Mesopotamia 8:48:2b
Assyrian history 23:874:1b
Old Babylonian empire 23:874:2a
Syria 28:1672:2b
Hammurabi, Code of 5:669:1b
major ref. in The Study of History 20:598:1b
case form 26:65:2b
compared to Hebraic law 5:790:3b
discovery at Susa 11:416:1a
Hammurabi's contribution 5:668:3b
provisions on
adultery 1:111:2a
alcohol 13:199:2a
alimony 1:271:2b
dietary laws 26:816:2a
medical practice 23:775:2b
reciprocity 18:495:1b
stela promulgation 11:243:2a
use in Mesopotamia 23:874:2b
use of cuneiform 29:1035:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Hammurapi (k. of Babyl.): *see* Hammurabi
Hamon, Pierre (Fr. calligrapher)
writing manuals 29:1069:2a, *illus.*
Hamor the Hivite (bibl. figure)
conflict over Dinah 4:99:2b
Hamp (Am. mus.): *see* Hampton, Lionel Leo
Hampden, John (Eng. pol. leader) 5:669:1b
ship money controversy 10:747:1a; 29:60:1b
Hampden, Walter, *or* Walter Hampden Dougherty (Am. act.) 5:669:2b
Hampel, Anton (Ger. mus.)
French horn innovation 24:691:2b
"Hämpfeli Lieder, E" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography 2:641:2b
Hampshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 5:669:3a
location *map* 29:6
Hampshire (breed of pig) 5:670:1a
breeding in livestock farming 19:144:2b
domesticated pig breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 19:150
Hampshire (breed of sheep) 5:670:1a
distribution and characteristics *table* sheep breeds *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 19:150
Hampshire, Stuart (Br. philos.)
view on mind–body relationship 24:10:2a
Hampshire Avon (riv., S. Eng., U.K.): *see* Avon, River
Hampshire Basin (marine basin, Eur.)
formation during Cenozoic Era 19:852:1b
Hampton (Va., U.S.) 5:670:1a
history of
Old Point Comfort 8:908:3b
Virginia 5:671:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 175
Hampton, Lionel Leo, *or* Hamp (Am. mus.) 5:670:2a
association with
Goodman 5:363:3a; 24:646:1a
Waller 12:510:1b
Hampton, Wade (Confederate gen.) 5:670:2a
Hampton Academy (school, Va., U.S.)
history of Hampton, Virginia 5:670:1b
Hampton Court (palace, Richmond upon Thames, London, U.K.) 5:670:3a
architecture of Renaissance 13:952:1b
designs of
Tijou 17:160:2a
Wren 20:167:2a
example of
Italian influence 17:31:1b
labyrinth 7:84:1b, *illus.* 83
oriel window *illus.* 8:997
Hampton Court Conference (Eng. hist.) 5:670:3b
catechism 2:949:1b
James I 29:58:1b
Puritanism 26:215:1b
Hampton Institute, *or* Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute (school, Hampton, Va., U.S.): *see* Hampton University
Hampton Roads (roadstead, Va., U.S.) 5:670:3b
expansion after World War II 29:350:1a
geography of
Hampton 5:670:1b
Newport News 8:660:1b
Old Point Comfort 8:908:3b
Portsmouth 9:632:2a
importance in economy of Virginia 12:389:3b
Hampton Roads, Battle of (Am. Civil War): *see* Monitor and Merrimack, Battle of
Hampton Roads, Port of (reg., Va., U.S.)
importance as seaport 5:671:1a
Hampton Roads Conference (Am. Civil War) 5:671:1a
Hampton University, *or* Hampton Institute, *or* Hampton Normal and Agricultural Institute (univ., Hampton, Va., U.S.)
establishment by Armstrong 1:575:1a
significance to
Hampton, Virginia 5:670:1b
Washington's career 12:509:3a
Ḥamrā', al-Ḥammādah al-, *or* Hamadet el-Hamra, *or* Al-Ḥamrā' Plateau (plat., Libya) 5:671:1b
geography 24:976:2a
location *map* 24:944
Hamra, Wadi El- (riv., W. Sahara)
location *map* 24:944
hamri (pedology)
occurrence in Morocco 24:982:2a
Hamri, Thorsteinn frá (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:21:1a
Ḥamrīn Mountains (mts., Iraq)
location *map* 21:975
Hamrun (Malta)
location *map* 23:335
hamster (mammal) 5:671:2a
major ref. in Mammals 23:402:1a
passim to 407:2a
aggressive behaviour 14:783:1b
avoidance behaviour 14:780:1a
gestation period *table* 5:227
thermoreception during hibernation 27:127:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hamsun, Knut, *or* Knut Pederson (Nor. au.) 5:671:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature 10:499:2a; 23:134:1b; 27:17:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Hamtap (Tur.): *see* Gaziantep
Ḥamūd, 'Abduh al- (Islāmic mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:68:2a
Hamvīra (Indian k.)
history of India 21:65:1a
Hamyang (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Hamyŏl (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Ḥamzah ibn 'Abd al-Muṭṭalib (uncle of Muḥammad)
treatment in Islāmic literature 22:58:2a
Ḥamzah ibn 'Alī, *or* az-Zūzanī, *or* Ḥamzah ibn 'Alī ibn Aḥmad (Druze rel. leader) 5:671:3b
founding of Druze 4:237:2b
principles of al-ḥudūd 6:120:1a
"Ḥamzeh-nāmeh" (Islāmic lit.): *see* "Dāstān-e Amīr Ḥamzeh"
"Hamziya" (poem by Aidarusi)
place in African literature 13:128:2b
Han (Chin. emp.): *see* Hsiao-i
Han, *or* Han-jen (people)
distribution in China 5:40:2b; 16:50:1b, 155:1b *passim to* 221:2a, *map* 51
Kunlun Mountains 14:186:2a
han (Japanese govt. unit) 5:672:1a
abolition during Meiji Restoration 10:305:3a
history of Japan 22:291:1a
Han, Grottoes of (caves, Belg.)
creation by Lesse River 7:297:3a
Han Canal (canal, China): *see* Old Pien Canal
Han-ch'eng (China)
place in Shensi 16:223:1b
Han Chiang (riv., Kwangtung prov., China): *see* Han River
Han Chiao-shun (Chin. businessman): *see* Soong, Charlie
Han-ch'ing (Chin. math.): *see* Chu Shih-chieh
Han-chung, *or* Hanzhong, *or* Hsing-yüan, *or* Liang-chou (China) 5:672:3a
location *map* 16:40
Shensi province 16:223:1b
Han Chungli (Taoist myth.): *see* Chung-li Ch'üan
"Han d'Islande" (novel by Hugo): *see* "Hans of Iceland"
Han dynasty (Chin. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:672:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:75:1b
art and literature
Chinese literature 16:233:2b
glassmaking 17:214:1a
hill censer 6:278:2b
jade carving *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
Japanese visual arts 17:712:1b
jewelry 17:523:2a
lacquerwork 17:175:1b
music 17:740:1b
pottery 17:127:1a
celadon 3:7:1b
stone rubbing *illus.* 26:115
visual arts 17:668:1b, 676:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:708
dress and adornment 17:500:1b
emperors *list* 3:222
government and education
censor 3:212:2b
Chinese law 3:234:3b
civil service structure 3:232:3b
education 18:5:2a
postal system 25:1073:1a
history
dissolution into Three Kingdoms 11:736:2b
establishment and importance 3:230:1b
Five Pecks of Rice movement 4:809:3b
Hopeh 16:165:2b
Hunan 16:191:1b
Inner Mongolia 16:219:1a
Japan 22:277:2b
Kiangsi 16:194:1a
Kwangsi 16:184:1b
Kwangtung 16:197:2a
Liao-yang 7:326:2a
Lo-yang 7:427:3a
Manchuria 7:761:2b
Nan-yang 8:498:2a
Pan Chao 9:102:3b
Pan Ch'ao 9:102:3a
Pan Ku's record 9:103:2b
Peking 25:479:1b
Shansi 16:167:2a
Shensi 16:224:2a

Ssu-ma Ch'ien **11**:193:3a
Ts'ao P'ei **12**:12:1b
Tsinghai **16**:213:1b
Vietnam **27**:785:1a
  Trung Sisters rebellion **12**:7:1b
Wang Mang **12**:486:3a
Yellow Turbans **12**:832:3b
philosophy and religion
Buddhism **15**:273:2b
Confucianism **3**:530:2b; **16**:657:1b
Taoism **28**:388:1a
social customs and practices
ancient seal history record **20**:614:1a
calendar development **15**:426:1a
dietary laws and food customs **26**:822:1a
encouragement of libraries **22**:948:1b
see also Later Han dynasty (25–220); Western Han dynasty; *and* emperors by name (*e.g.* Wen-ti)

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Han-fei-tzu, *or* Hanfeizi (Chin. philos.) **5**:673:1a
  association with Hsün-tzu **6**:106:1b; **16**:657:1b
  role in Warring States period **16**:73:2b
Han Gan (Chin. paint.): *see* Han Kan
Han-gang (riv., S.Kor.): *see* Han River
Han Hsiang, *or* Han Xiang (Chin. myth.) **5**:673:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
han-jen (Chin. soc. class)
  role in Yüan dynasty **7**:23:1a; **16**:108:2a
  see also Han
Han Jiang (riv., Kwangtung prov., China): *see* Han River
Han Kan, *or* Han Gan (Chin. paint.) **5**:673:3a
  theme of horses **17**:684:2b
Han-k'ou, *or* Hankou, *or* Hankow, *or* Hsia-k'ou (China) **5**:673:3b
  city plan of Wu-han **12**:777:1a
  place in Hupeh **16**:175:1a, 177:1a
"Han kung ch'iu" (play by Ma Chih-yüan)
  place in Chinese literature **16**:236:2a
Han languages: *see* Chinese languages
Han Lin-erh (Chin. rebel)
  association with Hung-wu **6**:153:1b
  role in Ming dynasty **16**:112:2a
Han-lin Yüan (anc. academy, China): *see* Hanlin Academy
Han River, *or* Han Chiang, *or* Han Jiang (riv., Kwangtung prov., China) **5**:674:1b
  Fukien **16**:185:2a
  Kwangtung **16**:195:1a
  Swatow **11**:433:2a
Han River, *or* Han Shui, *or* Mien-hsien, *or* Mien Shui, *or* Yang Shui, *or* Yü-tai Ho (riv., Shensi and Hupeh prov., China) **5**:673:3b
  geography of
  Hupeh **16**:174:2b
  Shensi **16**:222:1b
  location *map* **16**:41
  longest rivers *table* **10**:92
Han River, *or* Han-gang (riv., S.Kor.) **5**:674:1b
  location *map* **22**:502
  relation to Seoul **27**:223:1b, *map* 224
Han River Valley, *or* Han Shui Valley (val., China)
  geography of Shensi **16**:222:2a
"Han shu" (work by Pan Ku): *see* "History of the Former Han Dynasty, The"
Han Shui (riv., Shensi-Hupeh, China): *see* Han River
Han Shui Valley (val., China): *see* Han River Valley
Han-tan, *or* Handan (China) **5**:674:2a
  location *map* **16**:40
Han-t'eng-ko-li Peak, *or* Han-t'eng-ko-li Feng, *or* Mount Han-t'eng-ko-li, *or* Hantengri Feng, *or* Khan Tengri (mt., As.) **5**:674:2b
  geography of Sinkiang **16**:214:1a
  location *map* **16**:41
  physiography of
  Kazakstan **15**:714:1b
  Kyrgyzstan **15**:715C:2a
  Tien Shan **11**:762:2a; **14**:189:1b
Han T'o-chou, *or* Han Tuozhou (Chin. minis.) **5**:674:3a
  association with Ning Tsung **8**:718:3b
  role in Sung dynasty **16**:103:1b, 105:1a
"Han Var Min Ven" (work by Havrevold): *see* "Undertow"
Han Wen-kung (Chin. au.): *see* Han Yü
"Han Wu Ti nei-chuan" (Chin. tale): *see* "Intimate Life of Emperor Wu of Han"
Han Xiang (Chin. myth.): *see* Han Hsiang
Han-yang, *or* Caidian, *or* Hanyang, *or* T'ai-tien (China) **5**:674:3a
  city plan of Wu-han **12**:777:1a
  place in Hupeh **16**:176:1b
Han-Yeh-p'ing Iron and Coal Company (Chin. co.)
  Hupeh **16**:177:1a
Han Yongun, *or* Manhae (Buddhist poet) **5**:674:3a
  contribution to Korean poetry **22**:519:2a
Han Yü, *or* Han Wen-kung, *or* Han Yu (Chin. au.) **5**:674:3b
  association with Liu Tsung-yüan **7**:409:3a
  contribution to
  Chinese literature **16**:235:2a
  Classical Chinese language **22**:710:2b
  Confucianism **16**:659:1b
  T'ang dynasty arts **16**:94:2a
  influence on Ou-yang **9**:7:3a
Hana (Haw., U.S.) **5**:675:1b
hana-nuri, *or* nuritate-mono (Japanese lacquerwork)
  method of ro-iro **10**:97:3b
Hanā Valley (reg., Czech Rep.) **5**:675:2a
Ḥanābilah, *or* Hanbalites, *or* Madhhab Ḥanbal (Islāmic law) **5**:675:2a
  application in Saudi Arabia **13**:837:1a
  importance in Islāmic world **22**:114:2a
  role of
  Aḥmad ibn Ḥanbal **1**:163:3a
  Ibn al-Jawzī **6**:217:3a
  Ibn ʿAqīl **6**:218:1a
  views on taqlīd **11**:556:1a
Hanabusa Itchō, *or* Itchō, *or* Taga Shinkō (Japanese paint.) **5**:675:2b
Hanáchká Režná (Czech Rep.)
  Hanā Valley **5**:675:2a
Hanafi, al- (writ.)
  history of encyclopaedias **18**:277:2a
Ḥanafiyah, *or* Hanifites, *or* Madhhab Ḥanīfah (Islāmic law) **5**:675:3a
  Abū Ḥanīfah's role **1**:45:2a
  Islāmic law **22**:32:1b; **22**:114:2a
  North African history **24**:961:2a
Hanafuda, *or* Flower Cards (cards) **5**:675:3b
Hanáki (people)
  distribution in Hanā Valley **5**:675:2a
Hanalei (Haw., U.S.) **5**:676:1a
Hanam (S.Kor.)
  location *map* **22**:502
Hanamaki (Japan)
  location *map* **22**:262
hanamichi (kabuki) **5**:676:1b
  Kabuki stage design **6**:671:3b; **28**:573:1b
Hanan Chapel (chapel, Damascus, Syr.): *see* Ananias Chapel
Hanan's Bluff (Miss., U.S.): *see* Yazoo City
Hanare Kirishitan (Japanese rel. sect) Japanese Christianity **6**:888:2a
Hanau, *or* Hanau am Main (Ger.) **5**:676:1b
  location *map* **20**:42
  production of
  pottery **17**:117:2b
  rubber products **3**:890:1a
Hanauer, Chip, *or* Lee Edward Hanauer (Am. boat racer): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hanazono (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* **6**:497
Hanazono, Go- (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* **6**:497
Ḥanbal, Aḥmad ibn (Muslim schol.): *see* Aḥmad ibn Ḥanbal
Hanbalites (Islāmic law): *see* Ḥanābilah
Hāncești, *or* Kotovsk (Moldova) location *map* **14**:594
Hancheng (China) location *map* **16**:40
Hancock (Mich., U.S.) **5**:676:2a
Hancock, John (U.S. states.) **5**:676:2a
  Declaration of Independence *illus.* 3:584
  history of Boston **15**:176:2a
Hancock, Joseph (Br. silversmith) application of Sheffield plate process **10**:716:2a
Hancock, Keith (Austr. au.) contribution to Australian literature **14**:495:2b
Hancock, Nathaniel (art.) portrait of Morse *illus.* **8**:340
Hancock, R. (art.) portrait of Southey *illus.* **11**:53
Hancock, Thomas (Br. inv.) **5**:676:3a
  experiments with rubber **21**:332:1b
Hancock, Winfield Scott (U.S. mil. of.) **5**:676:3a
  participation in U.S. politics **29**:244:2a
Hancock's organ
  role in chemoreception **27**:131:2a
hand (anat.) **5**:676:3b
  abductor muscle **1**:20:2b
  evolution in
  humans **18**:819:1b; **24**:463:2a
  primates **18**:831:1a; **23**:380:2b
  passim to 385:1b
  extensor muscles **4**:637:1b
  human language development **28**:72:2a
  human skeletal structure and function **28**:287:2a, *illus.* 282
  importance of metacarpal **8**:56:1a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
  see also finger; thumb; diseases associated with the hand (*e.g.* Dupuytren's contracture; chilblain); dermatological terms associated with the hand (*e.g.* dermatoglyphics; palm print)
hand (mus.) **5**:677:1a
  division of Egyptian cubit **23**:693:1b
Hand, Learned, *or* Billings Learned Hand (U.S. jur.) **5**:677:1a
hand ax, *or* fist hatchet (tool)
  Acheulean industry **1**:62:1b; **28**:694:2b, *illus.*
  hominid evolution **18**:840:2a
  Mousterian industry **8**:380:2a
  Paleolithic Period **9**:79:3b; **21**:27:1b
  stone-tool industry **11**:286:2b
hand-ax tradition (archae.): *see* bifacial-tool tradition
hand bill (printed advertisement) circus advertising **16**:422:2b
hand drill (tool)
  development of drilling tools **28**:702:2b
Hand G (miniature paint.)
  attribution to Eyck **4**:640:3a
hand grenade (mil. tech.): *see* grenade
hand horn (mus. instru.): *see* French horn
hand lay-up (materials sci.)
  fabrication of composite materials **21**:328:1a; **23**:558:2b
hand-mined tunnel
  tunnel construction **26**:402:2a
"Hand of Ethelberta, The" (work by Hardy)
  discussed in biography **5**:701:2b
"Hand of Fate, The," *or* "Die glückliche Hand" (work by Schoenberg)
  description **24**:639:2b
hand puppet, *or* glove puppet
  major ref. in Puppetry **26**:451:2a, *illus.* 455
  see also Guignol; Muppet; Punch
hand replenished loom, *or* nonautomatic loom (weaving) textile industry **21**:578:2b, *illus.*
hand scroll (paint.): *see* makimono
hand-to-hand combat
  history of military tactics **29**:660:2a
hand tool
  major ref. in Tools **28**:692:1b
  use in fishing **19**:278:2b
hand truck
  description **6**:305:2b
Handa (Japan) **5**:677:2a
Handa Nkhumbi (people)
  tone system **13**:138:1a
Handan (China): *see* Han-tan
Handāoline (mus. instru.): *see* accordion
handball (wall game) **5**:677:2b
  Olympic champions *list* **8**:932, 942
  relation to jai alai **6**:472:2b
  see also fives; pelota; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
handball (team game): *see* team handball
handbell (mus. instru.) **5**:678:2b
  history of percussion instruments **24**:656:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
  see also dril-bu
handbook
  development of encyclopaedias **18**:270:1b
"Handbook of a Christian Knight," *or* "Enchiridion militis Christiani" (work by Erasmus)
  discussed in biography **18**:489:2b
"Handbook of Physiological Optics" (work by Helmholtz)
  discussed in biography **20**:500:2a
"Handbuch der Experimental Physiologie der Pflanzen" (book by Sachs)
  discussed in biography **10**:285:3b
"Handbuch der Klimatologie" (work by Hann)
  use of maps in meteorology and climatology **17**:622:1b
"Handbuch der litauischen Sprache" (work by Schleicher)
  discussed in biography **10**:521:2b
"Handbuch der organischen Chemie" (work by Beilstein)
  discussed in biography **2**:52:2b
"Handbuch der pathologischen Anatomie" (work by Rokitansky): *see* "Treatise of Pathological Anatomy"
"Handbuch der Physiologie des Menschen für Vorlesungen" (work by Müller)
  discussed in biography **8**:407:3a
"Handbuch der rationellen Pathologie" (work by Henle)
  discussed in biography **5**:831:3a
"Handbuch der römischen Altertümer" (work by Becker)
  discussed in biography **2**:30:3b
"Handbuch der Seenkunde" (book by Forel)
  discussed in biography **4**:879:1b
"Handbuch der speziellen Pathologie und Therapie" (work by Virchow)
  discussed in biography **12**:386:1a
"Handbuch der theoretischen Chemie" (work by Gmelin)
  chemistry encyclopaedia **18**:269:1b
handcuffs **5**:678:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
handedness (physiol.)
  major ref. in laterality **7**:178:2a
  effect on psychomotor skills **22**:880:2b
  role of cerebral hemispheres **24**:837:1a
  see also ambidexterity; left-handedness; right-handedness
Handel, George Frideric, *or* Georg Friedrich Händel, *or* Georg Friedrich Haendel (Ger.-Eng. comp.) **5**:678:3b
  association with

Bononcini 2:367:1b
Chandos 3:79:1b
Cuzzoni 3:817:2b
Gluck 5:309:1b
Haydn 5:771:1a
Scarlatti 10:502:3b
music history and development
Arnold compilation 1:581:2b
counterpoint 24:531:1b
late Baroque period 24:559:1b
music festivals 8:443:2a
orchestration 24:544:1b
percussion instruments 24:658:1a
musical forms
chamber music 24:571:1a
concerto 24:597:2b
fugue 24:577:2a
opera seria 24:630:2b
oratorio 8:980:2b
serenata 10:647:1a
sonata 24:590:1b
symphony 24:579:1a
"Handful of Blackberries, A," *or* "Una manciata di more" (work by Silone)
discussed in biography 10:813:3a
"Handful of Dust, A" (novel by Waugh)
novel of manners 23:126:1b
handgun (weapon) 5:680:1b
police technology 25:969:1b
use in sport of shooting 10:758:2b
see also automatic pistol; pistol; revolver
handicap (med.): *see* disability
handicap (sports) 5:680:1b
golf 28:157:2b
horse racing 6:69:2b
see also point spread
handicraft
tradition in Europe 18:547:1a
Handke, Peter (Aus. writ.) 5:680:1b
German literature 20:37:2b
handkerchief perfume (chem.): *see* extrait
handkerchief tree (bot.): *see* dove tree
Handl, Jacob, *or* Jacobus Gallus, *or* Jakob Petelin Gallus-Carniolus (Ger.-Aus. comp.) 5:680:2b
Slovenian music 14:681:1a
handle (math.)
surgery techniques 28:734:1b
handlebody (math.)
surgery techniques 28:734:2a
Handler, Daniel, *or* Lemony Snicket (Am. writ.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Handler, Elliot (Am. entrepreneur)
history of Barbie doll and Mattel, Inc. 1:889:1b
Handler, Ruth (Am. entrepreneur)
history of Barbie doll and Mattel, Inc. 1:889:1b
Handley Page 0/400 (aircraft)
design by Page 9:57:3b
Handley Page Transport, Ltd. (Br. co.)
establishment and history 9:58:1a
Handlin, Oscar (Am. hist.) 5:680:2b
handling (paint)
development in modern art 25:382:2a
handling, materials: *see* materials handling
Handlová (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:920
"Handlyng Synne" (work by Mannyng)
discussed in biography 7:786:3b
place in English literature 18:429:2a
handmaiden moth, *or* Datana ministra (insect)
Lepidoptera eggs *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 21:706
"Handmaid's Tale, The" (work by Atwood)
science fiction 27:42E:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42F
handoff (commu.)
cellular telephones 28:482:2b
hands, imposition of, *or* laying on of hands (Judaism and Christianity) 5:680:3a
role of the Holy Spirit 16:279:2b
significance in
apostolic succession 16:287:2b
confirmation and ordination 3:529:2a; 8:988:1a; 26:790:1a, *illus.* 799
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
hands, laying on of: *see* hands, imposition of
Hands of the Cantor of God (Bahāʾī faith)
role in Bahāʾī faith 1:798:1a
see also Guardian of the Cause of God
handsaw (tool)
design of blade 28:703:1b
"handske, En" (work by Bjornsson): *see* "Gauntlet, The"
handsome fungus beetle, *or* Endomychidae (zool.)
species of Coleoptera 21:715:1a
Handsome Lake (Seneca chief): *see* Ganioda'yo
Handsome Lake cult, *or* Gai'wiio, *or* Longhouse Religion (rel.) 5:680:3b
role of Ganioda'yo 5:111:2b
handwarmer, *or* pome (art)
Syrian metalwork *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:156
handwriting
major ref. in Writing 29:1054:1b
examination during criminal investigation 25:970:2b
study of ancient and medieval handwriting 9:79:1b
use in graphology 5:430:1a
see also calligraphy
"Handwriting Manual, A" (manual by Fairbank)
revival of calligraphy 29:1072:1a
Handy, W. C., *or* William Christopher Handy (Am. comp.) 5:681:1a
contribution to the blues 2:302:1b; 7:1043:3b
Han'en (Japanese Buddhist philos.): *see* Shinran
Hanert, John (Am. inv.)
history of electronic music 24:703:1b
Hanert Electrical Orchestra (mus. instru.)
history of electronic music 24:703:1b
Hanf, William (Am. logician)
contribution to model theory 23:250:1b
Hanfeizi (Chin. philos.): *see* Han-fei-tzu
Hanford Engineer Works (reactor, Wash., U.S.)
association with Manhattan Project 7:775:2a; 18:382:2b
early nuclear reactors *table* 18:382
history of Richland 10:53:1b
Hang-chou, *or* Camsay, *or* Hang, *or* Hangchow, *or* Hangzhou, *or* Hsing-tsai, *or* Lin-an, *or* Quinsai (China) 5:681:1b
establishment of pottery kilns 17:128:1a
history of
Mongol conquest of China 16:107:2a
Southern Sung dynasty 16:101:2b
location *map* 16:40
manufacture of tapestry 17:85:1b
place in Chekiang 3:151:2a; 16:179:1b
passim to 182:1a
Sung dynasty architecture 17:687:1b
Hang-chou Bay (bay, China)
geography of Chekiang 16:179:2b
hang glider (aircraft)
description 28:839:2a
hang gliding 5:681:3a
launching technique 5:303:2b
hang gliding (sport) 5:681:3a
see also hang glider
Hanga, Abdulla Kassim, Sheikh (pr.min. of Zanzibar)
role in Zanzibar's history 17:809:2a
Hanga Roa (Easter Is.)
importance to Easter Island 25:290:2a
location *map* 25:234
hangar (airport)
use of trussed arches 15:323:1b
Hangayn Mountains, *or* Changai Mountains, *or* Hangayn Nuruu, *or* Khangai Mountains (mts., Mong.) 5:681:3a
location *map* 24:332
physiography of Mongolia 8:256:1a; 24:330:2b
Hangchow (China): *see* Hang-chou
Hangenberg Event (paleon.)
role in Devonian Period 19:813:1b
hanging (capital punishment) 5:681:3b
use in drawing and quartering 4:216:3b
"Hanging, A" (work by Orwell)
discussed in biography 8:1020:1b
hanging buttress (arch.)
strengthening of wall 2:689:2b
hanging dam: *see* ice dam
Hanging Gardens of Babylon (anc. garden, Babylon, Mesop., As.) 5:681:3b
creation by Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:3a; 23:885:2b
identification 1:770:3b
Seven Wonders of the World 10:666:2b
hanging geranium (plant): *see* ivy geranium
hanging moss, *or* Usnea longissima (lichen)
description 2:12:2b
hanging parakeet, *or* hanging parrot: *see* bat parrolet
hanging valley (geol. feature)
glacial valley 5:289:3b
landform evolution 16:742:1a, *illus.* 741
structure 26:854:1b
hanging wall, *or* headwall (geol.)
formation of canyons 16:741:2a
mineral deposits 21:394:1b
structure of faults 4:701:1b
Hangman, The (Nazi offi.): *see* Heydrich, Reinhard
"Hangman's Tree, The" (print by Callot)
printmaking *illus.* 26:127
Hangmatana (anc. city, Iran): *see* Ecbatana
Hangö, battle of (Russ. hist.): *see* Gangut, battle of
Hanguanaceae (bot.)
characteristics 13:756:2b
family of Restionales 9:1044:2b
Hanguk (hist. nation, As.): *see* Korea
hangul, *or* Kashmir stag, *or* Kashmir deer, *or* Cervus elaphus hangul (mammal)
wildlife of Jammu and Kashmir 21:121:1b
Hangul, *or* Hankul, *or* han'gŭl, *or* Korean alphabet, *or* Korean writing, *or* Ŏnmun, *or* Onmun, *or* Hunmin-jongum, *or* Chosŏn muntcha (Korean alphabet) 5:682:1b
major ref. in Writing 29:1032:1a
development by Sejong 10:614:1b; 22:497:1b
featural writing systems 29:1028:2a
Korean language 6:961:3b; 22:730:2a, *table*
Korean literature 22:515:1a, 517:2b
use in
North Korea 22:505:1b
South Korea 22:509:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hangzhou (China): *see* Hang-chou
Hanh (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Hani, *or* Hooni, *or* Woni (people) 5:682:1b
demography of Yunnan 16:204:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Yi
Hani language, *or* Akha language
Sino-Tibetan languages 22:705:1a, 706:2b
hanif (Islām) 5:682:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hanifites, *or* Madhhab Hanifah (Islāmic law): *see* Ḥanafiyah
Hanigalbat (anc. emp., Mesop.): *see* Mitanni
Ḥanish Islands, *or* Jazāʾir Ḥanīsh (isls., Red Sea) 5:682:2a
location *map* 13:810
Ḥanita (Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
haniwa (Japanese sculp.) 5:682:2a, *illus.* dress styles 17:501:2a, *illus.*
funerary art 17:713:2a, *illus.*
Japanese music 17:747:2a
Tumulus period 12:363b
Haniwa Garden (garden, Miyazaki, Japan)
feature of Miyazaki *illus.* 8:204
"Hanjung nok" (work by Lady Hong)
Korean court literature 22:518:1b
hanka (Japanese poetry)
place in Japanese literature 22:314:2a
Hankel function, *or* Bessel function of the third find (math.)
Bessel functions 13:498:1a
Hankel transform (math.)
comparison with Fourier transform 13:505:1a
Hanko (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
hankō (Japanese school)
history and curriculum 18:26:2a
Hanko, battle of (Russ. hist.): *see* Gangut, battle of
Hanko Peninsula (penin., Fin.)
Russo-Finnish War 10:259:3b
Hankou, *or* Hankow (China): *see* Han-k'ou
Hanks, Nancy (Am. pioneer)
relationship to Lincoln 23:33:1b
Hanks, Tom, *or* Thomas J. Hanks (Am. act.): 5:682:3a
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hankul (writing system): *see* Hangul
Hankyū Electric Railway (ry., Japan)
development of Ōsaka-Kōbe metropolitan area 25:228:2a
Hanlin Academy, *or* Han-lin Yüan, *or* Hanlin yuan (anc. academy, China) 5:682:3a
contribution to
education 18:24:2a
historiography 16:110:1b
T'ang dynasty 16:93:2a
role of Wang An-shih 12:485:1b
Hanma Nature Reserve (reserve, China)
location *map* 16:41
Hann, Julius von (Aus. meteorol.)
atmospheric sciences 17:621:2a
meteorology and climatology data collection 17:622:1b
Hanna, Mark, *or* Marcus Alonzo Hanna (Am. indus.) 5:682:3b
financial support of McKinley 7:639:3b
Hanna, William Denby (Am. animator) 5:683:1b
Hanna-Barbera (Am. co.)
animation techniques 24:433:2a
Hanna-Barbera Marineland (park, Calif., U.S.): *see* Marineland of the Pacific
Hannah, *or* Anna (bibl. figure) 5:683:2a
influence on Samuel 10:381:1b; 14:934:1a
sacrifice of child 24:95:2b
"Hannah" (U.S. ship)
commissioning at Beverly 2:180:2a
Hannahanna (Anatolian goddess)
place in Anatolian religion 24:120:2b
Hannak (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Hannan, Paddy (Austr. prospector)
history of Kalgoorlie 6:692:2a
Hannan's Find (Austr.): *see* Kalgoorlie
Hannegan, Robert E. (Am. pol.)
support of Truman 12:451:2b
Hanneman, Adriaan (Du. art.)
painting of Huygens *illus.* 6:180
Hannibal (Carthaginian gen. [c. 408 BC])
destruction of Himera 5:931:2a
Hannibal (Carthaginian gen. [247–183 BC])
5:683:2a
affected by guerrilla warfare 29:689:1b
contribution to military strategy and tactics 29:648:2a
defeat by Scipio Africanus the Elder 10:554:3b
opposition by Fabius Maximus Cunctator 4:648:1b
Punic Wars 9:800:2b; 20:289:1a
passim to 290:2b
role in history of
As-Sāḥil 10:303:1b
Carthage 24:953:1b
Italy 26:928:2a
Pozzuoli 9:660:1a
Spain 28:20:2a
sanctuary with Antiochus III 1:460:2b

use of
elephants 23:435:1b
logistics 29:680:2b
victory at
Cannae 2:803:3a
Lake Trasimeno 11:904:3a
Hannibal (Mo., U.S.) 5:685:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Twain's youth 12:75:3b
Hannington, James (Br. missionary) 5:685:1b
massacre by Mwanga 12:106:1b
Hanno (Carthaginian expl.) 5:685:1b
exploration of Atlantic coastlines 18:729:1b
Cameroon 29:867:2b
Morocco 24:951:1b
Western Africa 29:808:1b
views on African music 13:132:2b
Hanno, *or* Hanno the Great (Carthaginian ruler) 5:685:2a
Hanno, Saint (archbp. of Cologne): *see* Anno, Saint
Hannong, C. F. (Fr. potter)
founding of Strasbourg pottery factory 17:115:2a
Hannong, Joseph-Adam (Fr. pottery mfr.)
Strasbourg pottery ware 11:303:1a
Hannong, Paul-Antoine (Fr. pottery mfr.)
production of Strasbourg ware 11:303:1a, *illus.*
Hannong, Pierre-Antoine (Fr. pottery mfr.)
contribution to Vincennes ware 12:378:2b
Hannover (hist. state, Ger.): *see* Hanover
Hannover, *or* Hanover (admin. dist., Ger.) 5:685:2b
history of Lower Saxony 7:524:2a
Hannover, *or* Hanover (Ger.) 5:685:3b
location *map* 20:42
Lower Saxony 7:524:2a
Hannover, University of (univ., Hannover, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Hannut (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Hanoi, *or* Dong Kinh, *or* Thang Long, *or* Tonquin, *or* Ha Noi (Viet.) 5:686:1b
history of Vietnam 27:786:1a *passim* to 791:2b
importance to Vietnam 27:779:1b
passim to 784:1b
location *map* 27:715
Vietnam War 29:498A:2a
Hanoi, Tower of (puzzle)
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:10:2a, *illus.*
Hanoi Poison Plot (Viet. hist.)
resistance to French colonial rule 3:935:1a
Hanoi University (univ., Hanoi, Viet.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
Hanotaux, Albert-Auguste-Gabriel (Fr. states. and hist.) 5:686:2b
relation to Fashoda Incident 4:691:3b
Hanover, *or* Hannover (hist. state, Ger.) 5:686:3a
administration of Lauenburg 7:190:1a
British history 29:71:2a
Treaty of Paris (1763) 9:153:3b
Hanover (admin. dist., Ger.): *see* Hannover
Hanover (Ger.): *see* Hannover
Hanover (parish, Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
Hanover (N.H., U.S.) 5:687:1b
Hanover, House of (Br. royal house) 5:687:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
kings and queens *list* 12:142
role in United Kingdom 12:144:3a; 29:68:1a *passim* to 72:2b
Hanover, League of (1725, Eur. hist.)
role of Townshend 11:877:2b
Hanover Island (is., Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Hanoverian (breed of horse)
horse breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 20:650
Hanriot, François (Fr. mil. comdr.) 5:687:2a
Hans (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.): *see* John
Hans Adam II, prince of Liechtenstein, *or* Hans Adam, Fürst von Liechtenstein, *or* Johannes Adam Pius Ferdinand Alois Josef Maria Marko d'Aviano von und zu Liechtenstein (head of state of Liechtenstein) 5:687:2b
"Hans Brinker; or, the Silver Skates" (work by Dodge)
contribution to children's literature 23:205:1b
discussed in biography 4:147:3a
"Hans Heiling" (opera by Marschner)
discussed in biography 7:875:1a
Hans Hofmann School of Fine Art (school, U.S.)
establishment by Hofmann 5:968:2b
"Hans im Schnakenloch" (work by Schickele)
discussed in biography 10:515:1b
Hans Lollik Island (U.S. Vir.Is.)
location *map* 29:726
"Hans Nads, testamente" (work by Bergman)
discussed in biography 2:127:2a
"Hans of Iceland," *or* "Han d'Islande" (novel by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:125:3b
Hansa (Ger. trading org.): *see* Hanseatic League
Hansa-Mühle extractor (indus. machine): *see* Bollman extractor
"Hansaku minato" (film by Kinoshita Keisuke): *see* "Blossoming Port, The"
Hansberry, Lorraine (Am. playwright) 5:687:2b
African American literature 13:120F:1a
Hänsch, Theodore (Ger. sci.)
development of saturation spectroscopy 13:561:1b
Hanseatic bowl (decorative arts)
medieval metalwork 17:148:2b
Hanseatic League, *or* Hansa, *or* Hanse (Ger. trading org.) 5:687:3a
competition with Scandinavia 17:235:2b
conflict with
Christopher III 3:285:1b
Erik VII 4:543:1a
Haakon VI 5:598:2a
development in medieval German towns 18:621:1b
development of shipping 28:784:2a, 788:2a
economic aspects of Baltic Sea 14:301:1b
importance to Christian I 3:275:1a
influence on Scandinavian language 22:650:2a
role in history of
Bremen 2:497:3a
early modern Europe 18:642:2b
Hamburg 20:474:2b
Kiel 6:853:3b
lighthouse development 26:375:1b
Low Countries 24:881:2a, 886:2b
Lübeck 7:534:1b
maritime law 28:895:2a
Münster 8:421:1a
Sweden 28:331:1b, 332:1b
Hanseatic tankard (drinking vessel)
pewter work 17:157:2b
"Hänsel und Gretel" (opera by Humperdinck)
discussed in biography 6:146:1a
leitmotiv in opera style 24:636:2b
Hansen, Alvin Harvey (Am. econ.) 5:689:1a
theory of economic growth 17:882:1b
Hansen, Christian Frederik (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:969:1b
Hansen, Emil (Ger. art.): *see* Nolde, Emil
Hansen, Emile Christian (Dan. bot.) 5:689:1b
work in microbiology 14:1121:2a
Hansen, G. H. Armauer (Nor. physic.)
discovery of leprosy bacillus 7:287:3a
Hansen, H. C., *or* Hans Christian Svane Hansen (pr.min. of Den.) 5:689:2a
Hansen, Hans Christian (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Classicism 13:981:2b
Hansen, Jens Andersen (Dan. pol. and journ.) 5:689:2b
Hansen, Martin Alfred, *or* Martin Jens Alfred Hansen (Dan. au.) 5:689:2b
contribution to Danish literature 27:20:1a
Hansen, Peter Andreas (Ger. astron.) 5:689:3a
Hansen, William Webster (Am. phys.) 5:689:3b
traveling-wave linear accelerator 25:450:1b
Hansen's disease: *see* leprosy
Hansen's Disease Treatment Center (inst., Haw., U.S.)
Molokai *illus.* 8:237
Hanshin Industrial Zone (indus. area, Japan)
Ōsaka-Kōbe metropolitan area 25:227:1a
"Hanshoroku Bijin Sorei" (woodcut by Okumura)
ukiyo-e *illus.* 12:110
Hänsi (India) 5:689:3b
Hanska, Èveline (Pol. countess)
association with Balzac 1851:2a
wedding in Berdichev 2:120:1b
Hanslick, Eduard (Aus. mus. crit.) 5:690:1a
association with Bruckner 2:570:1a
contribution to music criticism 24:499:1a
views on
aesthetics 13:22:1b
music 24:496:1a
hansom cab (carriage) 5:690:1b
Hanson, Duane (Am. sculp.)
environmental sculpture 4:512:2a
figurative sculpture 27:112:2a
Hanson, Fritz (Am. athlete)
contribution to Canadian football 28:126:2b
Hanson, Howard (Am. comp.) 5:690:1b
Hanson, John (U.S. states.) 5:690:2a
Hanson, Pauline Lee (Austr. pol.)
One Nation movement 14:449:1a
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hansŏng (S.Kor.): *see* Seoul
Hansson, Ola (Swed. au.) 5:690:2b
contribution to Swedish literature 27:15:2b
Hansson, Per Albin (pr.min. of Swed.) 5:690:2b
history of Sweden 28:338:2a
Hansteen, Christopher (Nor. astron.) 5:690:3a
Hantsholm (Den.)
Vendsyssel-Thy island 12:301:2b
Hanswurst (puppet character)
creation by Stranitzky 11:301:3a
hantavirus (path.)
occurrence 29:508:2b
viral hemorrhagic fevers 12:385:2b
Hantengri Feng (mt., As.): *see* Han-t'eng-ko-li Peak
Hanthawaddy kingdom (king., Myanmar): *see* Mon kingdom
Hantilis (Hittite k.)
history of Hittites 28:934:1b
murder of Mursilis I 8:435:3b
rule of Hattusas 2:324:1b
Hantsport (harbour, N.S., Can.)
Bay of Fundy 5:53:1b
Hantzsch, Arthur Rudolf (Ger. chem.) 5:690:3b
Hanukkah, *or* Chanukah, *or* Chanukkah, *or* Feast of Dedication, *or* Feast of Lights, *or* Feast of the Maccabees, *or* Hanukka (Judaism) 5:690:3b
major ref. in Judaism 22:427:1a
absence in Bene Israel practice 2:92:1b
calendrical computation 6:546:2a
festival of lights 26:825:2a
Maccabean revolt 7:609:1b
relationship to Judas Maccabeus 7:610:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Hanumān (Hindu myth.) 5:691:2a
Hinduism 20:521:2b, 525:2a, 535:1a, 549:1a
Rāma 9:916:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Hanuman langur (primate): *see* sacred monkey
Hanumāngarh, *or* Bhatner, *or* Sadulgarh (India) 5:691:2b
location *map* 21:6
Hanyang (China): *see* Han-yang
Hanyang (S.Kor.): *see* Seoul
Hanyang University (univ., Seoul, S.Kor.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
Hanyu pinyin wenzi (Chin. writing system): *see* Pinyin romanization
Hanzei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Hanzhong (China): *see* Han-chung
Hao (emp. of Hsia dynasty): *see* Kao
Hao (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Hao Ching (Mong. dipl.)
role in Chinese history 16:107:1b
Hao Jan (Chin. writ.)
Chinese literature 16:240:1a
Hao-li (China): *see* Ho-kang
Hao-pi (China): *see* Ho-pi
Haobi, *or* Haobiji (China): *see* Ho-pi
haoma, *or* hauma (Zor.) 5:691:3a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:789:1b
comparison with soma 11:3:1b; 29:1083:2a, 1087:1b
influenced by Zoroaster 12:935:3a
Iranian religions 21:945:2b; 24:125:1b
manifestation as God 26:789:2a
role in Zoroastrian eschatology 10:441:2b
significance as sacred plant 26:826:1b
use in Zoroastrianism 13:220:1b, 221:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also soma sacrifice; Yasna
Haora (India): *see* Howrah
haori (clothing)
Japanese dress 17:503:1a, *illus.* 502
Hap (Egy. deity): *see* Apis
Hapalemur (primate): *see* gentle lemur
Hapalocarcinidae (crustacean): *see* coral-gall crab
Haparanda (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Hape (Egy. deity): *see* Apis
HAPE (path.): *see* high-altitude pulmonary edema
Haphtarah, *or* Haphtorah (Judaism): *see* Haftarah
Hapi (Egy. bull god): *see* Apis
Hapi (Egy. god of the inundation) 5:691:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hapiru, *or* Apiru, *or* Habiru (people) derivation of name 24:361:2a
history of
Canaan 2:783:3b
Palestine 25:409:2b
hapkido (martial art) 5:691:3b
haplite (geol.): *see* aplite
Haplochromis (fish genus)
mating behaviour 14:747:1b
mimicry behaviour 24:149:1b
Haplochromis burtoni (fish)
spawning sequence *illus.* 14:805
haplography (writing)
problem of biblical manuscripts 14:958:1b, 964:1a
haploid parthenogenesis (biol.)
reproduction 26:641:1a
haploid phase (biol.)
algae 13:240:1b
plants 25:872:1b
sporophytes 11:112:1a
see also gametophyte
haploidy (genet.)
bacteria 7:347:2b
biological development 4:45:2a
definition 9:522:3b

fungi 19:600:1a
meiosis 7:1019:3b
principles of genetics 19:705:2a
reproduction 26:610:2a *passim to* 612:2a
haploleptiform, *or* Haploleptiformes (Paleozoic fish)
major ref. in Fishes 19:219:2a
description 19:204:1a
haplology (ling.)
type of dissimulation 23:56:1a
Haplomitriaceae (plant fam.): *see* Haplomitrium
Haplomitrium (plant genus)
classification of liverworts 15:256:2a
Haplophyllum (plant genus)
distribution 13:702:2b
Haplopoda (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:849:2a
haplosporidia (protist)
annotated classification 26:277:2a
haplosporidian, *or* Haplosporea (protozoan) 5:691:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Haplotaxida (oligochaete order)
annotated classification 13:786:2a
see also sludge worm
Haplotaxis (oligochaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:2a
Haploxylon (pine subgenus)
characteristics 9:451:3b
"Happe-chair" (work by Lemonnier)
discussed in biography 7:262:1b
happening (art)
Oldenburg 8:911:3a
happiness
philosophical schools
Stoicism 11:280:1a
Utilitarianism 25:644:2b
views of
Aquinas 18:501:2b
Aristotle 14:662:1b
Averroës 1:737:2a
Butler 18:504:1b
Plato 18:498:2a
see also eudaimonia
"Happiness," *or* "Le Bonheur" (film by Varda)
discussed in biography 12:269:3b
Happiness, Sea of (i., Japan): *see* Chūzenji, Lake
"Happy Days" (work by Beckett)
discussed in biography 2:33:1b
"Happy Haven, The" (work by Arden)
discussed in biography 1:536:1a
Happy Land (Buddhist belief): *see* Sukhavati
Happy Rabbit (cartoon character): *see* Bugs Bunny
"Happy Valley" (work by White)
discussed in biography 12:628:2a
Happy Valley-Goose Bay (Nfld. and Lab., Can.)
location *map* 15:444
Hapsburg, House of (Eur. dynasty): *see* Habsburg, House of
hapten, or haptene (biochem.) 5:692:1a
role in immunity 20:777:1a
hapto nomenclature
organometallic compounds 15:815:1a
haptoglobin (protein) 5:692:1a
genetics and heredity 19:728:2b
role in blood 15:128:1b
Haptophyceae (algae): *see* Prymnesiophyceae
Haptopoda (arachnid order)
annotated classification 13:857:2a
hapu (Maori kinship group)
Polynesian cultures 25:259:2b, 261:2b
Haputale (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Ḥaqā'īqī (Pers. poet): *see* Khāqānī
Ḥāqilānī, Ibrāhīm al- (Syr. theol.): *see* Ibrāhīm al-Ḥāqilānī
ḥaqīqah (Sūfism) 5:692:1a
Ḥaqq Nazar (Kazakh ruler)
history of Kazakstan 15:715B:2a
Haquental (engr.)
portrait of Grisi *illus.* 5:506
Har (Egy. deity): *see* Horus
Har-Ayrag (Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Har Dayal, Lala, *or* Lala Hardayal, *or* Lala Hardyal (Indian rev.) 5:692:1b
history of India 21:104:1a
Har ha-Bayt (sacred site, Jerusalem): *see* Temple Mount
Har ha-Zetim (sacred site, Jerusalem): *see* Olives, Mount of
Har Horin (anc. site, As.): *see* Karakorum
Har Krishas (Sikh Gurū): *see* Hari Krishen
Har Rāi (Sikh Gurū) 5:692:2a
history of Gurus 5:576:3a
Har Us, Lake (l., Mong.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 24:332
Harā (Iranian myth.)
Iranian cosmography 24:125:1a
hara-kiri (suicide): *see* seppuku
Hara Takashi, *or* Hara Kei (pr.min. of Japan) 5:692:2b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Harada, Masahiko, *or* Fighting Harada, *or* Happy Harada (Japanese athlete)
history of boxing 5:182:1a
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
harai, *or* barae, *or* barai, *or* harae (rel. rite) 5:692:3a
origin in Izanagi and Izanami myth 6:447:3a
harai-gushi (Japanese icon)
use in harai 5:692:3a
Haraiki (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
Ḥarajah (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Ḥarakat-al-Muqāwima al-Islāmīyya (Pal. Islāmic movement): *see* Ḥamās
Ḥarakāt al-Taḥrīr al-Waṭanī al-Filasṭīnī, *or* Ḥarakāt at-Taḥrīr al-Waṭanī al-Filasṭīnī (pol. org., Pal.): *see* Fatah
Harald I, *or* Harald Blåtand, *or* Harald Bluetooth (k. of Den.) 5:692:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with
Haakon Sigurdsson 5:598:3a
Sweyn I 11:442:2a
Danish unification 17:234:2a
Harald I, *or* Harald Fairhair, *or* Harald Finehair, *or* Harald Hårfager, *or* Harald Hårfagri (k. of Nor.) 5:692:3b
depiction in Scandinavian literature 27:11:2a
unification of Norway 24:1090:2a
Harald II Eiriksson, *or* Harald Gråfeldr, *or* Harald Gråfell, *or* Harald Graycloak (k. of Nor.) 5:693:1a
conflict with Haakon Sigurdsson 5:598:3a
Harald III Sigurdsson, *or* Harald Hardraade, *or* Harald Hardråde, *or* Harald the Ruthless (k. of Nor.) 5:693:1b
relation to Sweyn II 11:442:2b
role in England 29:33:2a
rule of Norway 24:1090:2b
Harald IV, *or* Harald Gilchrist, *or* Harald Gille (k. of Nor.) 5:693:2a
relationship to Magnus IV 7:688:3b
Harald V (k. of Nor.) 5:693:2b
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Harald Blåtand, *or* Harald Bluetooth (k. of Den.): *see* Harald I
Harald Fairhair, *or* Harald Finehair (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald I
Harald Gilchrist, *or* Harald Gille (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald IV
Harald Graycloak, *or* Harald Gråfeldr, *or* Harald Gråfell (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald II Eiriksson
Harald Hardraade, *or* Harald Hardråde, *or* Harald the Ruthless (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald III Sigurdsson
Harald Hårfager, *or* Harald Hårfagri (k. of Nor.): *see* Harald I
ḥaram (sanctuary)
pre-Islāmic Arabian religions 24:118:1b
Haram ash-Sharif, al- (sacred site, Jerusalem): *see* Temple Compound
Ḥaram Mosque, al-, *or* Great Mosque of Mecca (mosque, Mecca, Saud.Arab.)
Ka'bah shrine *illus.* 6:670
Mecca 7:993:3a, 22:75:1b; 23:698:2b
seizure by extremists 13:841:1a
Haran (Tur.): *see* Harran
"Haran Gawaita" (Mandaean document)
narration of exodus 7:762:3b
Haranni (Ger.): *see* Herne
Hārāoti (reg., India)
major ref. in Būndi 2:632:1b
Harappā (Pak.) 5:693:2b
agriculture 13:177:1a
archaeological research of
Marshall 7:880:2a
Wheeler 21:29:1a
excavations 20:576:1b
Indus civilization 6:302:1a; 21:30:1a, *map* 29
location *map* 25:395
Harappan civilization: *see* Indus civilization
Harappan script (writing system)
problems of translation 21:33:2b
Harar (Eth.): *see* Hārer
Harare, *or* Salisbury (Zimb.) 5:693:3b
establishment by Rhodes 10:263a
history of Mashonaland 7:909:3b
importance to Zimbabwe 12:916:2a; 27:943:1b, 946:2a
location *map* 27:840
Ḥarāsīs Plain, Al- (plain, Oman)
location *map* 13:810
Haraszthy de Mokcsa, Agoston (Am. viticulturist) 5:694:1a
Harāt (prov., Afg.): *see* Herāt
Harāt (Afg.): *see* Herāt
Haratin, *or* Harratin (people) 5:694:1b
Tata 11:574:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Harbaville Triptych" (Byz. sculp.)
place in development of Western sculpture 27:84:2b, *illus.*
Harbel (Lib.) 5:694:1b
location *map* 29:794
Harbin, *or* Ha-erh-pin, *or* Haerbin, *or* Pinkiang (China) 5:694:2a
Heilungkiang province 16:156:1a
location *map* 16:40
temperature and precipitation average 16:155:1a
Harbin Institute of Technology (univ., Harbin, China)
features of Harbin 16:156:1b
"Harbinger, The" (mag.)
published by Brook Farm 2:549:2a
Harborough (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:695:1a
harbour, *or* harbor
MICROPAEDIA 5:695:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:363:1b
coastal modifications 20:24:1a
commercial dealing 19:282:2a
construction 18:417:1b
development on estuaries 4:575:1b
lighthouse development 26:374:2b
harbour-finding chart: *see* portolan chart
Harbour Grace (Nfld. and Lab., Can.) 5:695:2b
location *map* 15:444
"Harbour of Antwerp near the Scheldt Gate" (work by Dürer)
commercial ports *illus.* 18:642
harbour porpoise (mammal): *see* common porpoise
"Harbour Scene" (work by Lorrain)
discussed in biography 3:358:1a
harbour seal, *or* common seal, *or* hair seal, *or* Phoca vitulina, *or* spotted seal (mammal) 5:695:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Harburg, *or* Horeburg (Ger.) 5:695:3a
incorporation into Hamburg 20:473:1a
Harbutt, Charles (phot.)
photograph of Aden *illus.* 1:95
Harchadelt, Jacob (Fr. comp.): *see* Arcadelt, Jacob
Harcourt, Henri de Lorraine, Count de (Fr. gen.) 5:695:3a
Harcourt, Sir William, *or* Sir William George Granville Venables Vernon Harcourt (Br. law.) 5:695:3b
hard acid (chem.)
class of Lewis acids 15:1071:1a
hard automation (tech.): *see* fixed automation
hard base (chem.)
class of Lewis bases 15:1071:1a
hard-boiled fiction (Am. lit.) 5:696:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hard bop, *or* funky (mus.)
contribution by
Blakey 2:271:2b
Silver 10:815:3a
form of bebop 2:27:2a
hard candy, *or* high-boiled candy
production 19:399:2b
hard capsule (pharm.)
solid dosages 21:366:1b
hard cheese
propionic acid content 15:863:1b
hard-chromium plating (tech.)
applications 4:440:1a
hardening of metals 21:416:2b
hard cider (bev.)
types of cider 3:317:2a
hard coal (Eur. nomenclature)
bituminous coal 2:246:2a
hard coal (standard nomenclature): *see* anthracite
hard coral (zool.): *see* stony coral
hard-cure salting: *see* heavy salting
"Hard Day's Night, A" (film)
screenplay by Davies 9:22:2a
hard drive, *or* hard-disk drive (computing)
computer memory 3:508:3b
see also disk pack
hard-edge painting (art)
description 8:158:1b
work of Kelly 6:790:1a
hard-ground etching
major ref. in Printmaking 26:116:2a
hard ion, *or* type A ion (chem.)
halide complexes 15:809:1a
"Hard Labor," *or* "Lavorare stanca" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography 9:213:3a
Hard Labor, Treaty of (1768, N.Am.)
Treaties of Fort Stanwix 4:892:2b
hard maple (bot.): *see* sugar maple
hard news (journ.)
development of journalism 6:628:1b
hard palate (anat.)
major ref. in palate 9:74:2a
hard-paste porcelain (pottery): *see* hard porcelain
hard pine (wood)
description 9:451:3a
hard porcelain, *or* true porcelain, *or* hard-paste porcelain (pottery)
description 9:613:2b
hard red spring wheat, *or* HRS wheat
food production 19:347:1b
hard red winter wheat, *or* HRW wheat
food production 19:347:1b
hard sauce, *or* brandy butter (sauce)
ingredients and uses 10:472:1a
hard-shell clam: *see* northern quahog
hard software (computing): *see* firmware
hard-sphere molecule (chem.)
computer models of mixtures 23:654:2a
hard tick (arachnid)
description 13:858:3a
"Hard Times" (novel by Dickens)
discussed in biography 17:271:2a
novel style 23:129:1a
place in English literature 18:455:1a
hard water (chem.) 5:696:2a
ion-exchange treatment 13:539:2b; 15:1074:2b
sequestering 15:813:2a
water quality and treatment 26:382:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
hard wheat (grain)
flour 4:844:1b
food production 19:347:1b
hard X ray (phys.)
intergalactic medium 16:782:1b
wavelength 13:576:2a

Hardanger fiddle, *or* Hardangerfele, *or* Hardingfele (mus. instru.) sympathetic strings **24:**665:1a
Hardanger Fjord (inlet, Nor.) **5:**696:2b
description of islands **24:**1086:1b
location *map* **24:**1084
Hardanger Plateau, *or* Vidda (plat., Nor.) **5:**696:2b
extension in Hordaland **6:**59:3b
location *map* **24:**1084
physiography of Norway **24:**1082:1b
Hardanger Plateau National Park (park, Nor.)
location *map* **24:**1084
Hardap Dam (dam, Nam.)
importance to Mariental **7:**845:3b
Hardayal, Lala (Indian rev.): *see* Har Dayal, Lala
hardball squash rackets, *or* American squash rackets (sport)
description **11:**186:1a
hardboard
use in furniture industry **21:**566:1a
Hardecanute, *or* Hardeknud, *or* Hardicanute, *or* Harthacnut, *or* Canute II (k. of Den.) **5:**696:3a
agreement with Magnus I Olafsson **7:**688:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12:**145
association with Harold I **5:**714:2b
contribution to coinage **16:**542:1a
kings *list* **12:**142
relations with England **29:**333:1b
Hardee, William Joseph (Confederate gen.) **5:**696:3a
Harden, Sir Arthur (Br. biochem.) **5:**696:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**742
Harden, Maximilian Felix Ernst, *or* Felix Ernst Witkowski (Ger. journ.) **5:**697:1a
attack on Eulenburg **4:**595:2b
Hardenberg (Neth.)
location *map* **24:**867
Hardenberg, Friedrich Leopold, Baron von (Ger. poet): *see* Novalis
Hardenberg, Karl August, Fürst von (Prussian states.) **5:**697:1b
association with Stein **11:**239:3b
participation in Congress of Vienna **12:**357:2a
role in Prussian government **9:**752:3a; **20:**103:1a
"Hardenberg und die Geschichte des preussischen Staates von 1793 bis 1813" (work by Ranke)
discussed in biography **9:**938:2a
hardening (tech.)
metals **21:**415:1b, 416:2a
hardening of the arteries (path.): *see* arteriosclerosis
hardening off (hort.)
definition **19:**685:1a
Harderwijk (Neth.) **5:**698:1b
location *map* **24:**867
Hardgrove grindability index, *or* HGI
measurement of coal grindability **21:**510:1a
Hardgrove test
determination of coal grindability **21:**510:1a
Hardicanute (k. of Eng. and Den.): *see* Hardecanute
Hardie, James Keir (Br. labour leader) **5:**698:1b
creation of Scottish Labour Party **29:**126:1a
Hardin, John Wesley (Am. outlaw) **5:**698:2b
Harding, Chester (Am. paint.) **5:**698:3a
portrait of
Beaumont *illus.* **2:**23
Beecher *illus.* **2:**43
Boone *illus.* **2:**373
Judson *illus.* **6:**642
Randolph *illus.* **9:**934
Harding, Florence, *or* Florence Kling (Am. first lady)
role of first lady **29:**460F:2a
Harding, Saint Stephen (Roman Cath. abbot) **5:**699:1a
influence on Saint Bernard of Clairvaux **2:**145:1b
organization of Cistercians **3:**330:2b
Harding, Warren Gamaliel (pres. of U.S.) **5:**699:1a
association with
Harding, Florence **29:**460F:2a
La Follette **7:**64:2b
Ohio Gang **8:**890:2b
Walsh **12:**479:1b
Wilson **12:**692:2a
campaign, election, and presidency **29:**253:2b, 254:1a
presidents *table* **12:**152
role in
Marion **7:**852:3b
Teapot Dome Scandal **11:**599:2b
U.S. diplomatic relations **21:**823:1a
Harding Commission (Br.-S.Af. hist.)
history of Southern Africa **27:**920:2a
Harding Icefield (icefield, Alsk., U.S.)
Alaskan Mountains **24:**1033:2a
Exit Glacier *illus.* **24:**1034
Kenai Fjords National Park **6:**796:1b
Hardinge, Sir Arthur (commissioner of Aden)
place in East African history **17:**800:1a
Hardinge of Lahore and Kings Newton, Henry Hardinge, 1st Viscount (gov. gen. of India) **5:**699:3a
Hardinge of Penshurst, Charles Hardinge, 1st Baron (viceroy of India) **5:**699:2b
history of India **21:**103:1b
Hardingfele (mus. instru.): *see* Hardanger fiddle
hardness (min.)
effects of radiation **26:**486:1a
materials testing **21:**417:1b
property of
abrasives **21:**253:2b, *illus.* 254
minerals **24:**172:1b, *table* quasicrystals **23:**632:1b
rocks **17:**627:2a
see also Mohs hardness
hardness tester (device) 5:700:1a
materials testing **13:**598:1a; **21:**417:1b
steel properties **21:**427:2b
Hardoi (India) 5:700:1b
Hardouin, Jean (Jesuit schol.) **5:**700:1b
Hardouin-Mansart de Jules (Fr. arch.): *see* Mansart, Jules Hardouin-
hardpan (geol.): *see* calcrete
hardpan (pedology): *see* plow sole
Hardscrabble (Ill., U.S.): *see* Streator
hardstone, *or* semiprecious stone
jewelry **17:**511:1b
sculpture **27:**47:1a
Hardt Mountains (mts., Ger.): *see* Haardt Mountains
hardtop (automobile)
automotive body style **28:**807:2b
hardun, *or* Agama stellio (lizard)
description **1:**139:2a, *illus.*
Harduwijn, Justus de (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature **14:**853:1b
Hardwār (India): *see* Haridwār
hardware (bldg.)
locks **7:**433:1b
hardware (computing)
components of information systems **21:**625:1b
contrast with software **10:**934:2b
Hardwicke, Philip Yorke, 1st earl of, Viscount Royston, or Baron Hardwicke of Hardwicke (Eng. law.) **5:**700:2b
hardwood (timber) **5:**700:2b
building construction **15:**330:1a
classification of
forests **19:**412:1a
trees **28:**904:1b
wood **12:**736:1b
Dipterocarpaceae **13:**677:1b
varieties **19:**420:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPADEA: Section 313
hardwood fibre (fibre)
use in paper production **21:**375:1b
Hardy, Albert, *or* Bert Hardy (Br. photojournalist)
contribution to photography **25:**780:1b
Hardy, Alexandre (Fr. dram.) **5:**700:3a
contribution to French literature **19:**546:1a
Hardy, Gathorne (Br. pol.): *see* Cranbrook, Gathorne Gathorne-Hardy, 1st Earl of
Hardy, Godfrey Harold (Eng. math.) **5:**700:3b
collaboration with Ramanujan **9:**919:2b
discovery of Hardy-Weinberg law **5:**702:2b; **19:**719:1b
Hardy, Oliver, *or* Oliver Norvell Hardy, Jr. (Am. act.) **7:**193:1a
collaboration with Roach **10:**98:2a
contribution to slapstick genre **10:**872:2a
role in motion-picture history **24:**381:1b
Hardy, Thomas (Br. art.)
detail of Haydn *illus.* **5:**770
Hardy, Thomas (Br. nav. of.)
relationship with Nelson **8:**590:1b
Hardy, Thomas (Br. shoemaker)
views on manhood suffrage **29:**78:1a
Hardy, Thomas (Br. writ.) **5:**701:1a
contribution to
English literature **4:**501:3b; **18:**457:1a, 458:1b
novel development **23:**118:1b, 166:1a
influence on Kirkland **6:**889:3b
Hardy Cross method, *or* moment distribution method (engin.)
development by Cross **3:**753:3a
Hardy-Weinberg law (genet.) **5:**702:2b
major refs. in The Theory of Evolution **18:**869:2a, *table;* The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19:**719:1b
origination by Hardy **5:**700:3b
population genetics **5:**178:3b; **14:**1103:1a
prediction of blood group incidence **15:**140:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPADEA: Section 339
Hardyal, Lala (Indian rev.): *see* Har Dayal, Lala
"Hardyknute" (ballad by Wardlaw)
example of literary ballad **23:**109:1b
hare (mammal) **5:**702:3a
major ref. in Mammals **23:**398:1a
characteristics of lagomorphs **7:**100:2a
comparison with rabbit **9:**871:2b
preparation of game **5:**105:2b
use of coloration *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 16:590
for a list of related subjects see PROPADEA: Section 313
see also rabbit
Hare, David (Br. playwright and dir.) **5:**703:1a
contribution to English literature **18:**462:2b
Hare, David (sculp.)
figure sculpture **27:**112:1a
Hare, Sir John, *or* John Fairs (Br. act.) **5:**703:1b
Hare, Richard Merryn (Br. philos.)
axiology **1:**747:1a
ethics **18:**511:1b *passim to* 515:1b
Hare, Thomas (Br. pol. reformer)
development of single transferable vote method **25:**1026:2b
Hare, William (Irish murderer) **2:**653:3a
hare and hounds (sport): *see* paper chasing
Hare–Hawes–Cutting Act (U.S. hist.) **5:**703:2a
effect on Philippine history **25:**547:1b
support by
Osmeña **8:**1029:2b
Roxas **8:**216:1b
Hare Krishna, *or* International Society for Krishna Consciousness (rel. sect) **5:**703:2b
Hinduism **20:**529:2a
modern monasticism **26:**1031:1a
see also Bhaktivedanta, Abhay Charanaravinda
Hare system (electoral process)
voting method in proportional representation **9:**732:3b; **25:**1026:2b
hare wallaby, *or* Lagorchestes (mammal)
characteristics **12:**466:2a
harebell, *or* bluebell, *or* Campanula rotundifolia, *or* Scottish bluebell (bot.) **5:**703:3a
characteristics **2:**774:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPADEA: Section 313
Hareh, Mount (mt., Egy.): *see* Sinai, Mount
Hareid (Nor.)
location *map* **24:**1084
Harel, David (logician)
investigation of computer programs **23:**260:2a
Harel, Isser (Isr. intelligence dir.)
role in Mossad **8:**356:1b
Harelbeke (Belg.)
location *map* **14:**859
harelip, *or* cleft lip (congenital disorder)
aberrations of growth **20:**366:2b
causes of congenital disorders **3:**531:2b
effect on digestive system **17:**300:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPADEA: Section 423
harem, *or* andarūn, *or* barīm, *or* seraglio, *or* zanāna **5:**703:3b
reign of Xerxes I **12:**798:1b
"Harem, The" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography **25:**861:1a
Haremhab (k. of Egy.): *see* Horemheb
Haren (Neth.)
location *map* **24:**867
Härer, *or* Harar (Eth.) **5:**704:1a
exploration by Burton **2:**668:1b
location *map* **17:**775
Hareri, *or* Adere (people)
population of Härer **5:**704:1b
Hareri language, *or* Adare language, *or* Adere language
classification **4:**582:1a
Ethiopia **17:**824:2a
hare's-foot fern, *or* true polypody, *or* Polypodium (fern genus)
annotated classification **19:**173:2a; **25:**881:2b
description **19:**680:1b
sori characteristics **19:**171:1b
hare's-tail grass, *or* Lagurus ovatus (bot.) **5:**704:2a
Hargeysa, *or* Hargessa (Som.) **5:**704:2a
location *map* **17:**775
Harghita (co., Rom.) **5:**704:2b
Harghita Mountains (mts., Rom.)
Inner Eastern Carpathian Mountains **18:**557:1b
location *map* **14:**595
Romania **14:**650:1a
Hargobind (Sikh Gurū) **5:**704:3a
history of Sikh Gurus **5:**576:3a; **21:**79:1a
Hargrave, Lawrence (Br. aero. engin.) **5:**704:3b
Hargreaves, James, *or* James Hargraves (Eng. inv.) **5:**705:1a
contribution to work organization **21:**268:2a
development of yarn **21:**573:1b
Hari (riv., Ind. As.): *see* Harīrūd
Hari (riv., Indon.)
location *map* **21:**218
hari-giri (plant species): *see* castor aralia
Hari-hara (Hindu deity): *see* Harihara
Hari Krishen, *or* Har Krishas (Sikh Gurū) **5:**705:1a
history of Gurūs **5:**576:3a
influence on Tegh Bahādur **11:**603:3a
Hari Singh (maharaja of Kashmir)
history of Jammu and Kashmir **21:**111:1b, 123:1a
Haribhadra, *or* Haribhadra Sūrī (Indian au.) **5:**705:1b
Haricandra (Indian dynasty)
rule **5:**575:2a
haricot bean (vegetable): *see* green bean
Haridwār, *or* Hardwār, *or* Kapila (India) **5:**705:1b
location *map* **21:**6
Harihara (Indian poet)
author of Kannada literature **27:**643:2a
Harihara, *or* Hari-hara, *or* Sambhu-Viṣṇu, *or* Śaṅkara-Nārāyaṇa (Hindu deity) **5:**705:2a
Hinduism **20:**525:2a
Southeast Asian depiction **27:**823:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPADEA: Section 823

Harihara I Saṅgama (Vijayanagar ruler)
history of India 21:63:2b
Harihara II (Vijayanagar ruler)
history of India 21:64:2a
Hariharalaya (anc. city, Camb.)
capital of Jayavarman II 6:518:2a
Harihari (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Harijan (soc. class, India): *see* untouchable
Harike Barrage (barrage, India)
irrigation in Thar Desert 11:675:1a
ḥarīm, *or* **ḥarīmī**: *see* harem
Ḥārim (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Harimandir, *or* Amritsar Temple, *or* Darbār Sāhib, *or* Golden Temple, *or* Harmandir (temple, Amritsar, India) 5:705:2b
description 21:124:2b
features of Amritsar 1:356:2b; 9:801:3a
occupation by Sikh separatists 21:114:2a
significance as
chief gurdwārā 5:575:1b
Sikh pilgrimage center 27:287:1b
Haring (riv., Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Häring, Georg Wilhelm Heinrich (Ger. writ.): *see* Alexis, Willibald
Haring Dam (dam, Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Haring River, *or* Haringvliet (chan., Neth.)
harbours and land reclamation *illus.* 26:373
Haringey (boro., London, U.K.) 5:705:3a
Hāringhāṭa (est., Bangla.)
region of Madhumati River 7:654:2b
Harington, James (Br. philos.): *see* Harrington, James
Harington, Sir John (Eng. au.) 5:705:3b
Haringvliet (chan., Neth.): *see* Haring River
Hariot, Thomas (Eng. math. and astron.): *see* Harriot, Thomas
Haripunjaya (anc. king., Thai.) 5:706:1a
history of Mon in Thailand 27:774:2b
Harīpur (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Ḥarīrī, al-, *or* Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim ibn ʿAlī al-Ḥarīrī (Islāmic schol.) 5:706:1a
contribution to
Islāmic literature 22:52:2b, 64:1b
themes of Islāmic painting *illus.* Plates 3 and 4 fol. 22:76
revival of maqāmah 7:809:2a
see also "Assemblies of al-Ḥarīrī, The"
Hariri, Rafiq al- (pr.min. of Leb.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ḥarīrī, ʿAlī al- (Syria): *see* Marī
Harīrūd, *or* Arius, *or* Rūdkhāneh-ye Harīrūd, *or* Tedzhen, *or* Tejen, *or* Harī (riv., Cent. As.) 5:706:1b
geography of
Afghanistan 13:25:2a
Turkmenistan 15:715H:2b
location *maps* 13:27; 21:933
Harīrūd Valley (reg., Afg.)
contribution to Herāt 5:863:1b
Hariścandra (Hindu myth.)
model for Gandhi 19:648:2a
"Hariścandrakāvya" (work by Rāghavānka)
Kannada literature 27:643:2a
Harischandra Range (mt. range, India) 5:706:2a
location *map* 21:8
Harish-Chandra (Indian math.)
contribution to group theory 13:509:1b
Harishchandra, *or* Bhartendu (Indian writ.) 5:706:2a
Indian drama development 27:668:2b
Ḥārith, al- (Arab. poet)
contribution to Islāmic poetry 22:50:1a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 22:76
Ḥārith ibn ʿAmr, al- (Kindah k.)
invasion of Iraq 6:867:1b
Ḥārith ibn Hammām, al- (lit. character)
place in work of al-Ḥarīrī 5:706:1b
Ḥārith ibn Jabalah, al-, *or* Aretas (k. of Ghassān)
contribution to Ghassān 5:234:2a
history of Arabia 13:818:2a
Ḥārithah, Al-, *or* Hartha (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Hārītī, *or* Kishi-mojin (Buddhist character) 5:706:2b
"Harivaṃśa" (Indian lit.)
depiction of
Krishna 7:7:1b
Vaisya caste 12:234:2a
place in Sanskrit literature 27:637:1b
Harivarman (Indian ruler)
place in Gaṅga dynasty 5:110:2b
Harivarman (Indian writ.)
contribution to Satyasiddhi school 15:580:1b
Harizi, Judah ben Solomon (Sp.-Jewish poet) 5:706:3a
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:2a
Harjavalta (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Härjedalen (prov., Swed.) 5:706:3a
history of Sweden 28:330:1a
Harju Series (geol.)
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
Harken, Dwight Emary (Am. surg.)
contributions to cardiovascular surgery 15:779:1a
Harkhuf (gov. of Aswan) 5:706:3b
influence on Nubia 8:817:1b
Harkins, Paul (U.S. mil. officer)
Vietnam War 29:498C:1b
Harkins, William Draper (Am. chem.) 5:706:3b
Harlan, *or* Mount Pleasant (Ky., U.S.) 5:707:1a
Harlan, John Marshall (U.S. jur. [1833–1911]) 5:707:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Harlan, John Marshall (U.S. jur. [1899–1971]) 5:707:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Harland and Wolff building dock (dock, Belfast, N.Ire., U.K.)
ship construction facilities 21:558:2b
Harlech (Wales, U.K.) 5:707:2b
example of castle *illus.* 2:936
location *map* 29:7
Harlech, William George Arthur Ormsby-Gore, 4th Baron (Br. pol. schol.): *see* Ormsby-Gore, William George Arthur, 4th Baron Harlech
Harlem (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 5:707:3b
neighbourhood of New York City 24:909:1a, *map* 904
Harlem (bldg., Persepolis, Iran)
Achaemenian architecture 24:88:1b
Harlem Dance Theatre (Am. ballet co.): *see* Dance Theatre of Harlem
"Harlem Document" (work by Siskind)
discussed in biography 10:846:3a
Harlem Globetrotters (Am. basketball team) 5:708:1a
Harlem Renaissance, *or* New Negro Movement (Am. lit.) 5:708:1b
African American literature 1:133:1a; 13:120C:2b
American literature 13:306:2a
centre in New York City 5:707:3b
contribution by
Bontemps 2:368:2a
Cullen 3:781:1b
Hughes 6:124:2b
Hurston 6:168:2a
Locke 7:435:1b
McKay 7:633:2a
theatre 2:259:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Harlem Shadows" (work by McKay)
African American literature 13:120D:1a
Harlequin, *or* Arlecchino, *or* Arlequin (thea. character) 5:708:2b
costume design 28:610:2b, *illus.* 611
development of clowning 3:402:2b
porcelain by Kändler *illus.* 6:713
use in
commedia dell'arte 3:487:1a
Jazzi 7:212:3a
dramatic literature 23:145:2b
use of slapstick 10:872:1b
"Harlequin" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:861:2b
"Harlequin and Mother Goose" (pantomime by Grimaldi)
discussed in biography 5:500:3a
harlequin cabbage bug, *or* calico back, *or* fire bug, *or* firebug, *or* harlequin bug, *or* Murgantia histrionica, *or* terrapin back 5:708:3a
species of stinkbug 11:274:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
harlequin fish, *or* rasbora heteromorpha (tropical fish)
description 9:945:3b, *illus.*
"Harlequin Padmanaḍa" (pantomime): *see* "Golden Fish, The"
harlequin snake (snake): *see* eastern coral snake
harlequinade (thea.) 5:708:3b
see also commedia dell'arte; mime and pantomime
Harley, Robert (Eng. states.): *see* Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st Earl of, Earl Mortimer, Baron Harley of Wigmore
Harley 2253 (Br. library ms.)
development of lyric poetry 18:430:1a
Harley-Davidson Heritage Softail Classic (vehicle)
design of motorcycles *illus.* 8:367
Harlingen (Neth.)
port of Friesland 5:11:3b
Harlingen (Tex., U.S.) 5:709:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 181
"Harlot's Progress, A" (paintings by Hogarth)
satire 23:157:2a
Harlow (Eng., U.K.) 5:709:1a
location *map* 29:7
Harlow, Jean, *or* Harlean Carpentier (Am. act.) 5:709:1b
HARM (missile): *see* AGM-88 HARM
harmal, *or* Peganum harmala (plant)
uses 13:705:2b
Harman, Martin Coles, *or* King of Lundy (Br. financier) 5:709:2b
Harmandir (temple, Amritsar, India): *see* Harimandir
harmattan (wind) 5:709:2b
climate of
Benin 29:861:1a
Burkina Faso 29:831:2b
Lake Chad 13:92:2b
Liberia 29:891:1b
Mali 29:842:1a
Mauritania 29:846:2b
Niger 29:851:1a
Nigeria 29:895:1b
Senegal 29:854:2b
Sierra Leone 29:905:2b
Ténéré region 11:630:2b
western Africa 16:463:2b, *map,* 29:796:1b
role in tropical wet-and-dry climate 13:50:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
Harmensen, Jacob (Du. theol.): *see* Arminius, Jacobus
Harmhab (k. of Egy.): *see* Horemheb
harmine (drug) 5:709:3a
drug use and abuse 5:647:2a; 13:214:2b
"Harmless People, The" (work by Thomas)
primitive economic systems 17:909:1a
Harmodius (Gr. tyrannicide) 5:709:3a
Harmon, Tom, *or* Thomas Dudley Harmon (Am. athlete) 5:710:1a
Harmonia (Gr. myth.) 5:710:1a
harmonia (mus.)
ancient Greek music 24:518:1a
harmonic (phys.)
human voice 28:85:1a
information theory 21:635:1b
overtones 9:18:1a
sound waves 27:564:2a
tones 11:839:2a
see also combination tone; harmonic series; inharmonicity; overtone; partial tone
harmonic analysis (math.) 5:710:1b
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:502:1a
magnetic fields 17:583:1b
Wiener's contribution 12:649:3b
see also harmonic analyzer; harmonic function
harmonic analyzer, *or* spectrum analyzer (math.)
development 1:366:3b
harmonic analysis 5:710:2a
human hearing 27:569:1b
harmonic construction, *or* harmonic-pair division (math.) 5:710:2b
Harmonic Convergence (spiritualism) New Age movement 8:629:2b
harmonic differential form (math.)
complex manifolds 28:730:2a, 731:1a
definition and applications 13:465:2a; 28:730:1a
harmonic function (math.) 5:710:3a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:494:1a
solution of Laplace's equation 13:492:2a, 506:1a, *illus.* 497
work of Riemann 23:600:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also conjugate harmonic function; potential function; spherical harmonic
harmonic mean (math.)
definition 7:989:2b
harmonic minorant (math.)
potential theory 13:494:2a
harmonic mode (phys.): *see* natural frequency
harmonic motion, simple, *or* harmonic oscillation (phys.): *see* simple harmonic motion
harmonic number (phys.)
sound waves 27:564:2a
harmonic oscillator (elec.): *see* simple harmonic oscillator
harmonic-pair division (math.): *see* harmonic construction
harmonic rhythm (mus.)
chord movement 24:525:2a
harmonic sequence (mus.): *see* sequence
harmonic series (math.)
divergence 13:453:1a
harmonic series (mus.)
produced by wind instruments 24:690:2b
harmonic-tone generator (mus.)
music synthesis 8:444:2b
harmonica (mus. instru.) 5:711:1a
promotion by Adler 1:101:3a
use 24:701:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also mouth organ
harmonica, glass (mus. instru.): *see* glass harmonica
"Harmonice Musices Odhecaton, A" (work by Petrucci)
discussed in biography 9:347:1b
"Harmonices Mundi" (work by Kepler): *see* "Harmonics of the World"
harmonicity, theorem of (math.)
statement 5:710:3a
"Harmonics" (work by Ptolemy)
discussed in biography 9:775:3b
"Harmonics of the World," or "Harmonices Mundi" (work by Kepler)
discussed in biography 22:485:1b
"Harmonie" (work by Schenker)
contribution to aesthetics 13:17:1b
"Harmonies poétiques et religieuses" (work by Lamartine)
discussed in biography 7:115:3a
place in French literature 19:552:1b
"Harmonies poétiques et religieuses" (work by Liszt)
discussed in biography 7:395:3b
Harmonious Development of Man, Institute for the (rel. org.)
founding by Gurdjieff 5:575:1a
"harmonische Gottesdienst, Der" (coll. of church cantatas)
work by Telemann 11:612:2a
Harmonist, *or* Harmonit Society (Pietist sect): *see* Rappite
harmonium (mus. instru.) 5:711:1a
development 24:700:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Harmonium" (work by Stevens) discussed in biography **11**:261:2b
Harmony (Pa., U.S.) **5**:711:2a
harmony (mus.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:711:2a
MACROPAEDIA **24**:520:2a
applications
barbershop quartet singing **1**:888:2b
chamber music **24**:574:1b
concerto grosso **24**:596:1b
jazz **24**:641:2b
symphony **24**:579:1b
thorough bass **11**:729:3b
composers
Beethoven **14**:738:1b, 742:1a
Wagner **24**:636:2a
contributing theorists
Archytas of Tarentum **1**:532:1b
Debussy **3**:946:2a
Hindemith **24**:510:1b
Rameau **9**:922:1b
Tartini **11**:568:3a
music styles
African music **13**:138:1b
East Asian music **17**:742:2b
theories and structures
counterpoint **3**:678:1b; **24**:529:1b
modulation **8**:219:2b
musical composition **8**:445:2b
rhythm **24**:516:1a
tuning problems **24**:511:2b, *table* 512
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
harmony (philos.)
Pythagoreanism **25**:579:1a, 641:1b
Renaissance painting **25**:362:2a
see also preestablished harmony
"Harmony of the Spheres" (intermezzo) costume design **28**:610:2a
harmotome (min.) **5**:711:3a
structure and properties *table* **12**:908
Harmsworth, Alfred Charles William, Viscount Northcliffe of the Isle of Thanet (Br. publ.): *see* Northcliffe of Saint Peter, Alfred Charles William Harmsworth, Viscount
Harmsworth Cup, *or* Harmsworth Trophy, *or* British International Trophy (for Motorboats (motorboat racing award) **5**:711:3b
establishment **8**:366:3a
Harnack, Adolf von (Ger. theol. and church hist.) **5**:711:3b
acceptance of theological liberalism **11**:693:3a
challenge by Baeck **1**:787:3b
contribution to
Protestant biblical criticism **26**:227:2b
religious study **26**:519:2b *passim to* 521:1b
views on
Christology **22**:351:2a
doctrine and dogma **16**:272:1a; **17**:394:2b
essence of Christianity **16**:255:1a
Harnack inequalities (math.)
potential theory **13**:494:1a, *illus.*
harness (gear) **5**:712:2b
design for draft animals **4**:207:3b; **28**:784:1a
see also horse brass
harness racing (sport) **5**:712:3a
contribution by Haughton **5**:750:1b
division of horse racing **6**:68:2a
sporting records **11**:153:1a, *list see also* sulky
harnessed antelope (mammal): *see* bushbuck
Harnett, Ann (Am. athlete) All-American Girls Professional Baseball League *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14**:726
Harnett, William Michael (Am. paint.) **5**:713:3b
influence on Peto **9**:338:3a
trompe l'oeil works **11**:941:3a
Harney, Mary (Irish pol.) role in Progressive Democrats **9**:722:1a
Harney Basin (basin, Ore., U.S.) location *maps* **29**:157, 186
Harney Lake (l., Ore., U.S.) location *map* **29**:186
Harney Peak (mt., S.Dak., U.S.) **5**:714:1b
height **2**:255:1b
South Dakota **11**:40:3b; *illus.* **29**:389
Härnösand (Swed.) **5**:714:1b
location *map* **28**:323
Harnoy, Ofra (Can. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Haro, Lope Díaz de (Sp. noble) association with Sancho IV **10**:404:1a
Haro, Luis Méndez de, *or* Don Luis Méndez de Haro (minis. of Sp.) **5**:714:1b
history of Spain **28**:48:1b
Haro Strait (str., N.Am.) **5**:714:2a
Harod (riv., Middle E.) physiography of Jordan River **6**:617:1b
Harold I, *or* Harold Harefoot (k. of Eng.) **5**:714:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:145
association with Leofric **7**:277:2a
kings *list* **12**:142
Harold II, *or* Harold Godwineson, *or* Harold Godwinson (k. of Eng.) **5**:714:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* **12**:145
association with
Edward **4**:374:1b
Harald III Sigurdsson **5**:693:2a
Tostig **11**:863:1a
William I **12**:667:1a
defeat in Battle of Hastings **5**:742:1a
depiction in Bayeux Tapestry **2**:1:2b
kings *list* **12**:142
role in
England **29**:333:2b
Norman Conquest **8**:766:3b; **8**:768:2b
"Harold en Italie" (symphony by Berlioz) commission by Paganini **9**:57:2a
discussed in biography **2**:140:3a
Harold Godwineson, *or* Harold Godwinson (k. of Eng.): *see* Harold II
Harold Harefoot (k. of Eng.): *see* Harold I
"harom testor, A" (work by Herczeg) discussed in biography **5**:868:1b
haroucha (pedology) occurrence in Morocco **24**:982:2a
harp (mus. instru.) **5**:714:3b
applications
African music **13**:134:2a
ancient Burmese music **27**:803:1a
Central Asian music **15**:718:2a
East Asian music **17**:740:2a
orchestra **24**:542:2b
characteristics **11**:321:1b; **24**:666:1b
development **24**:669:1b
early use **24**:654:1b
Érard's innovations **4**:535:2b
sound production **24**:510:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also angular harp; arched harp; dital harp; frame harp; Irish harp; konghou; musical bow; pedal harp; pluriare
harp lute (mus. instru.): *see* dital harp
Harp of the Holy Spirit (Christian theol.): *see* Ephraem Syrus, Saint
"Harp of the Winds, The" (paint. by Martin) discussed in biography **7**:889:1b, *illus.*
harp seal, *or* saddleback, *or* Pagophilus groenlandicus, *or* Phoca groenlandica (mammal) **5**:715:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:423:1b
comparison with fur seal **5**:562b
distribution in Arctic **14**:12:2b
patterns of migration **14**:789:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
harp shell, *or* Harpidae (gastropod fam.) annotated classification **24**:310:1b
Harpacticoida (crustacean) taxonomy **16**:845:2b
Harpagus (Median gen.) **5**:715:2a
conquest of Lycia **7**:583:3b
siege of Xanthus **12**:793:3a
Harpalus (Maced. offi.) accusation of Demosthenes **4**:9:2b
association with Dinarchus **4**:100:2a
embezzlement of Alexander the Great's funds **13**:225:2b, 227:1a; **20**:261:1a
harpastum (ball) origins of association football **28**:1:1b
use in Roman recreation **1**:836:1a
Harpe, Bernard de la (Fr. expl.): *see* La Harpe, Bernard de
Harpe, Frédéric-César de la (Swiss pol.): *see* La Harpe, Frédéric-César de
Harpe, Jean-François de la (Fr. crit.): *see* La Harpe, Jean-François de
Harpellales (order of fungi) annotated classification **19**:608:2a
Harper, *or* Cape Palmas (Lib.) **5**:715:2b
location *map* **29**:794
port facilities **29**:892:2b
Harper (Calif., U.S.): *see* Costa Mesa
Harper, Fletcher (Am. publ.) contributions to publishing **5**:715:3a
Harper, Frances Ellen Watkins (Am. au.)
African American literature **13**:120B:2a, 120C:1b
Harper, James (Am. publ.) contributions to publishing **5**:715:2b
Harper, John (Am. publ.) contributions to publishing **5**:715:3a
Harper, Joseph Wesley (Am. publ.) contributions to publishing **5**:715:3a
Harper, Robert Almer (Am. biol.) **5**:715:3b
Harper, William Rainey (Am. educ.) **5**:716:1a
conception of junior college **6**:655:3a; **18**:64:2a
presidency of University of Chicago **3**:195:2a
role in Chautauqua movement **3**:142:2a
Harper & Brothers (Am. co.) founding by Harper brothers **5**:715:3a
management of Canfield **2**:801:3a
Harper & Row (Am. co.) involvement of Canfield **2**:801:3a
Harper brothers (Am. publishers) **5**:715:2b
"Harper's Bazaar" (Am. mag.) graphic design **20**:166:2a
magazine publishing history **26**:442:2b
Harpers Ferry (W.Va., U.S.) **5**:716:1b
elevation **12**:596:3a
location *maps* **29**:155, 175
physiography of West Virginia **29**:350:2a
Harpers Ferry Raid (U.S. hist.) *major ref. in* Harpers Ferry **5**:716:2a
history of West Virginia **29**:353:2a
role of Brown **2**:558:3b
"Harper's Magazine," *or* "Harper's New Monthly Magazine" (Am. mag.) **5**:716:3a
contribution by De Voto **3**:936:1b
establishment by Harper brothers **5**:715:3a
magazine publishing history **26**:443:2a
role of Davis **3**:918:1a
use of caricature **15**:542:2b
"Harper's Weekly" (Am. mag.) contribution by Nast **8**:526:1a
establishment by Harper brothers **5**:715:3a
Harpia harpyja (bird): *see* great harpy eagle
Harpidae (gastropod fam.): *see* harp shell
Harpignies, Henri (Fr. paint.) **5**:716:3a
Harpiosquilla harpax (shrimp) raptorial appendages *illus.* **16**:856
Harpodon nehereus (fish): *see* Bombay duck
Harpoon (missile) antiship missiles **29**:565:2b, 572:2a
harpoon (spear) **5**:716:3b
use in whaling **12**:615:2b; **19**:291:2a
harpsichord (mus. instru.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:717:1a
MACROPAEDIA **24**:676:2a
contributors
Bach **14**:561:1a
Chambonnières **3**:68:2b
Couperin, François **3**:680:2a
Couperin, Louis **3**:680:2b
Handel **5**:680:1a
Landowska **7**:139:1b
Scarlatti **10**:503:2b
development **6**:823:2a; **24**:654:2b, 666:1a
keyboard instruments comparison **24**:497:2b, 543:2a
Kirkman's construction **6**:890:2a
musical performance **24**:505:2a
chamber music **24**:569:2b
ornamentation **8**:1009:1a
Renaissance music **24**:557:1a
sonatas **24**:590:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
harpsichord family (mus. instru.) history **24**:675:1b, 678:1a
types of harpsichords **24**:679:2a
see also clavicytherium; harpsichord; Lautenwerck; spinet; virginal
Harpur, Charles (Austr. poet) **5**:717:2a
contribution to Australian literature **14**:494:2b
Harpy (myth.) **5**:717:2b
harpy eagle (bird) characteristics **4**:314:2b
Harpyopsis novaeguineae (bird): *see* New Guinea harpy eagle
harquebus, *or* arquebus, *or* hackbut, *or* hackbutt, *or* hackenbüsche (weapon) **5**:717:3a
comparison with musket **8**:449:2a
history of
military tactics **29**:663:2b
small arms **29**:545:2a
harquebusier (mil.) role in land tactics **29**:663:2b
Harran, *or* Haran, *or* Carrhae (anc. city, Tur.) **5**:717:3b
association with alchemy **25**:79:1b
conquest by Cyaxares **3**:818:1b
migration of Abraham **1**:36:3b; **22**:380:2b
Harranian (Tur. sect) belief in astrology **25**:82:1a
Harratin (people): *see* Haratin
Harrell, Tom (Am. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
harrier (breed of dog) height and weight *table* **17**:446
harrier, *or* Circinae (bird) **5**:717:3b
characteristics **4**:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Harrier, *or* AV-8, *or* Hawker Siddeley Harrier (airplane) **5**:718:1a
design of engines **12**:437:3a
development by military forces **28**:467:1b
development of military aircraft **21**:539:1b; **29**:601:1a, 616:1b, *illus.*
example of vectored jet **28**:844:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
harrier eagle, *or* Circaetus (bird) characteristics **4**:314:2b
"Harriet the Spy" (work by Fitzhugh) children's literature **23**:206:2a
Harrigan, Edward, *or* Ned Harrigan (Am. act.) **5**:718:1b
Harriman, Edward Henry (Am. financier) **5**:718:1b
Alaskan expeditions **24**:1035:1a
association with Kahn **6**:683:1a
Union Pacific Railroad **12**:136:2b
Harriman, William Averell (Am. dipl.) **5**:718:2a
role in World War II **29**:1018:1a
Harrington, James, *or* James Harington (Br. philos.) **5**:718:3a
Harrington, Robert S. (Am. astron.) discovery of Charon **3**:130:2a; **9**:530:3a; **27**:527:1b
Harrington, William Stanhope, 1st Earl of, Viscount Petersham of Petersham, *or* Baron Harrington (Br. dipl.) **5**:719:1a
Harrington farthing (Eng. coin)

development of copper coinage 16:544:2b
Harriot, Thomas, *or* Thomas Hariot (Eng. math. and astron.) 5:719:1b
history of number systems 8:827:1b
Harris (is., Outer Hebrides, Scot., U.K.) 7:315:2b
location *map* 29:8
physiography and economics 9:14:2b
Harris, Alexander (Br. au.) 5:719:1b
Harris, Sir Arthur, 1st Baronet, *or* Bomber Harris (Br. mil. of.) 5:719:2a
role in World War II 29:1008:2a
Harris, Barbara (Am. bp.)
ordination as Protestant Episcopal bishop 2:238:3b
Harris, Benjamin (Br. journ.) 5:719:2b
newspaper publishing 26:433:2a
Harris, Christopher (Br. au.): *see* Fry, Christopher
Harris, Estella (Am. mus.): *see* Yancey, Mama
Harris, Frank, *or* James Thomas Harris (Am. journ.) 5:719:2b
approach to biography 23:189:1b
Harris, George Washington (Am. humorist) 5:719:3a
Harris, Howel (Br. rel. leader)
role in Presbyterian Church of Wales 9:680:2b
Harris, James (Br. philos.)
contribution to aesthetics 13:21:2a
Harris, James Thomas (Am. journ.): *see* Harris, Frank
Harris, Joel Chandler (Am. au.) 5:719:3b
contribution to American literature 13:303:2b
popularization of Brer Rabbit 2:501:3a
treatment of Tar-Baby tale 11:556:2a
Harris, John (Eng. sci. and theol.)
development of encyclopaedias 18:262:2b *passim to* 273:2b
Harris, John Wyndham Parkes Lucas Beynon (Br. writ.): *see* Wyndham, John
Harris, LeRoy Ellsworth (Am. comp.): *see* Harris, Roy
Harris, Louis (Am. pollster) 5:720:1a
Harris, Mark (Am. au.)
baseball and the arts 14:736:1a
Harris, Marvin (Am. anthro.) 5:720:1b
Harris, Mary (Am. labour leader): *see* Jones, Mary Harris
Harris, Mike (Can. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Harris, Paul Percy (Am. law.)
founding of Rotary International 10:199:1b
origination of service clubs 10:655:1a
Harris, Renatus, *or* René Harris (Eur. organ maker) 5:720:2a
Harris, Roy, *or* LeRoy Ellsworth Harris (Am. comp.) 5:720:2a
contribution to chamber music 24:573:2a
Harris, Townsend (Am. dipl.) 5:720:3a
U.S. relations with Japan 6:252:1b
Harris, William Torrey (Am. educ. and philos.) 5:720:3b
contribution to Neo-Hegelianism 8:596:1b
expression of Idealism 25:620:1b
Harris, William Wadé (Af. rel. leader)
role in Harris movement 5:721:1b
Harris, Wilson (Guy. writ.)
style of novel 23:132:2a
Harris, Zellig Sabbetai (Am. schol.) 5:721:1a
semantics 23:641:1a
transformational grammar 23:44:2b, 50:1a
Harris' Corner (Fla., U.S.): *see* Winter Haven
Harris County Stadium (stadium, Houston, Tex., U.S.): *see* Astrodome
Harris' Ferry (Pa., U.S.): *see* Harrisburg
Harris movement (rel. movement) 5:721:1b
Harris Papyrus (anc. Egy. document)
compilation by Ramses IV 9:929:1b
Harris treaty (Japanese-U.S. hist.) 5:721:2a
effect on Japanese history 22:297:2b
history of Yokohama 28:686:1a
negotiation by Harris 5:720:3b
Harrisburg (Ill., U.S.) 5:721:2a
Harrisburg (Miss., U.S.): *see* Tupelo
Harrisburg, *or* Harris' Ferry, *or* Louisbourg (Pa., U.S.) 5:721:2b
importance to Pennsylvania 29:306:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 174
Harrison (Ark., U.S.) 5:721:3b
Harrison (Pa., U.S.): *see* Scranton
Harrison, Benjamin (pres. of U.S.) 5:721:3b
administration of U.S. government 29:246:1a
association with Tyler 12:83:3b
election of 1888 3:382:2b
presidents *table* 12:152
use of spoils system 11:108:2b
Harrison, Francis Burton (U.S. gov. gen. of Phil.) 5:722:2a
disagreement over Wood-Forbes Mission 12:739:3b
implementation of Jones Act 6:610:3b
role in Philippines 25:546:2a
Harrison, Frederic (Br. au.) 5:722:2b
Harrison, George (Austr. prospector)
discovery of gold in Johannesburg 22:361:1a
Harrison, George (Br. mus.)
performance with the Beatles 2:15:3b, *illus.* 16
Harrison, George Donald (Am. organ designer) 5:722:2b
Harrison, James (Austr. engin.)
development of refrigeration equipment 9:998:1b
Harrison, Jane Ellen (Br. schol.)
view of ritual 26:779:2b
Harrison, John (Br. horologist) 5:722:3a
invention of chronometer 3:289:2a; 24:759:2b
Harrison, John (Br. potter)
development of china manufacturing 17:124:2b
Harrison, Peter (Br. arch.) 5:722:3b
Harrison, Sir Rex Carey (Br. act.) 5:723:1a
Harrison, Ross Granville (Am. zool.) 5:723:1b
Harrison, Thomas (Eng. gen.) 5:723:2a
Harrison, Tony (Br. poet)
contribution to English literature 18:462:2b
Harrison, Wallace Kirkman (Am. arch.) 5:723:2b
use of stained glass 17:199:2a
Harrison, William Henry (pres. of U.S.) 5:723:3b
conflict with Tecumseh 11:602:1a
nomination by Whig Party 12:621:2a
presidents *table* 12:152
role in
Battle of the Thames 11:671:2a
Battle of Tippecanoe 11:792:1a
history of Corydon 3:657:3b
Harrison Formation (geol. feature, Neb., U.S.)
fossil documentation of Miocene Epoch 8:175:2a
Harris's hawk, *or* bay-winged hawk, *or* Parabuteo unicinctus
description 5:760:3b
Harrod, Henry Charles (Eng. miller)
establishment of Harrods, Ltd. 5:724:2a
Harrod, Sir Henry Roy Forbes (Br. econ.) 5:724:1b
theory of economic growth 17:882:2b; 27:346:1a
Harrod, James (Am. pioneer)
establishment of Harrodsburg 5:724:2b
Harrod-Domar equation (econ.)
economic growth and development 17:886:1b; 27:351:1b
Harrods, Ltd. (store, London, U.K.) 5:724:2a
Harrodsburg, *or* Harrodstown, *or* Oldtown (Ky., U.S.) 5:724:2b
Harrogate (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:724:2b
Harrogate (Eng., U.K.)
Harrogate district 5:724:2b
location *map* 29:7
"Harrouda" (work by Ben Jelloun)
discussed in biography 2:88:3a
Harrow (boro., London, U.K.) 5:724:3a
harrow (agri.) 5:724:3b
use in agriculture 19:106:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
harrow plow (agri.): *see* disk tiller
Harrow School (school, Harrow, London, U.K.) 5:725:1a
feature of Harrow borough 5:724:3b, *illus.*
role of Butler 2:682:2b
Harrsalz (min.)
description 1:304:3a
Harry S. Truman Dam and Reservoir (dam, Mo., U.S.)
formation of Lake of the Ozarks 9:39:2b
location *maps* 29:157, 178
Harry S. Truman Library and Museum
feature of Independence 6:282:1a, *illus.*
Harry the Minstrel, *or* Henry the Minstrel, *or* Blind Harry (Scot. writ.) 5:725:1b
association with makar notoriety 7:716:3b
Harṣa, *or* Harshа, *or* Harṣavardhana (Indian emp.) 5:725:2a
association with Hsüan-tsang 6:104:2a
author of Sanskrit plays 27:640:2a
contribution to Nālanda construction 8:491:3b
description by Bāṇa 1:855:2a
history of India 21:48:2a, 134:1a
Harṣa Dynasty (Indian hist.)
dates and location *table* 21:38
development of chronology 20:583:2a
"Harṣacarita" (work by Bāṇa)
depiction of Harṣa 5:725:2b; 21:48:2a
discussed in biography 1:855:2a
importance as Sanskrit narrative 27:641:1a
Harsanyi, John C., *or* John Charles Harsanyi (Am. econ.) 5:725:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Harṣavardhana (Indian emp.): *see* Harṣa
Harsdörfer, Georg Philipp (Ger. poet) 5:725:3a
association with Klaj 6:902:2a
Harsdorff, Caspar Frederik (Dan. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:969:1b
Harsha (Indian emp.): *see* Harṣa
Harshat Mātā (temple, India)
Indian temple architecture 27:680:1b
Harstad (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Harsusi (lang.)
dialects of South Arabic language 11:38:1b
Hart (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:725:3b
Hart, Charles (Br. act.)
relation to Gwyn 5:589:1a
Hart, Charley (Am. outlaw): *see* Quantrill, William C.
Hart, Emily (Br. mistress): *see* Hamilton, Emma, Lady
Hart, Emma (Am. educ.): *see* Willard, Emma
Hart, Heinrich (Ger. writ.) 5:725:3b
Hart, John (Br. lexicographer)
interest in spelling reform 18:278:1b
Hart, Johnny (Am. cartoonist)
contribution to comic strip 15:551:1b
Hart, Julius (Ger. writ.) 5:725:3b
Hart, Lorenz (Am. lyricist and librettist) 5:726:1a
collaboration with Rodgers 10:130:2b
Hart, Marvin (Am. boxer) 5:726:1b
Hart, Moss (Am. playwright) 5:726:2a
Hart, Nancy (Confederate spy)
attack on Summersville 11:385:3b
Hart, Robert (art.)
portrait of Lagrange *illus.* 7:102
Hart, Sir Robert, 1st Baronet (Br. states.) 5:726:2b
Hart, Tony, *or* Anthony Cannon (Am. act. and producer)
association with Harrigan 5:718:1b
Hart, William S. (Am. act.) 5:726:2b
Hart Memorial Trophy (sports award)
history of ice hockey 28:143:1a
Hartack, Bill, *or* William John Hartack, Jr. (Am. jockey) 5:726:3b
hartal (Ceylonese labour strike) 5:726:3b
Hartberg (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
Harte, Bret, *or* Francis Brett Harte (Am. writ.) 5:727:1a
expression of local colour 7:431:1a; 13:303:2b
hartebeest, *or* Alcelaphus (mammal) 5:727:2a
horn variation *illus.* 23:450
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Harteck, P. (Ger. chem.)
discovery of tritium 11:933:3b
Hartenfels Castle (castle, Torgau, Ger.)
architectural design 13:951:2b
Torgau 11:851:3a, *illus.*
Hartford (Conn., U.S.) 5:727:2b
architecture of Gothic Revival 13:979:1b
foundation by Hooker 6:46:1a
importance in Connecticut 29:267:1b
passim to 269:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 173
Hartford, University of (univ., Conn., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Hartford Basin (rock unit, Conn., U.S.)
lava flows 19:829:1a
Hartford Convention (U.S. hist.) 5:727:3b
leadership of
Cabot 2:707:1b
Otis 8:1042:1b
proposal of secession 10:591:3b
Hartford fern (plant): *see* North American climbing fern
Hartford wit, *or* Connecticut wit (Am. lit. group) 5:728:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also individual writers by name, *e.g.*, Barlow, Joel; Dwight, Timothy
Hartha (Iraq): *see* Hārithah, Al-
Harthacnut (k. of Den.): *see* Hardecanute
Hartington, Marquess of (Br. states. [1640–1707]): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st Duke of, Marquess of Hartington, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick
Hartington, Marquess of (pr.min. of Gt.Br. [1720–64]): *see* Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th Duke of, Marquess of Hartington, Earl of Devonshire, Baron Cavendish of Hardwick
Hartlaub, Gustav F. (Ger. art dir.)
role in Neue Sachlichkeit 8:619:2b
Hartleben, Otto Erich (Ger. writ.) 5:728:1a
Hartlepool (town and unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 5:728:1b
location *map* 29:7
Hartley (Zimb.): *see* Chegutu
Hartley, David (Br. physic. and philos.) 5:728:2a
Hartley, David, the Younger (Eng. pol. and inv.) 5:728:2b
Hartley, Leslie Poles (Br. writ. and crit.) 5:728:3a
Hartley, Marsden (Am. paint.) 5:728:3b
Hartley, Ralph Vinton Lyon, *or* R. V. L. Hartley (Am. sci.)
contribution to information theory 21:631:1b
Hartley, Vivian Mary (Br. act.): *see* Leigh, Vivien
Hartley Seam (geol. formation, Eng., U.K.)
source of mineral fuels 15:945:1a
Hartlib, Samuel (Eng. educ.)
association with Comenius 3:482:2a
promotion of public education 18:34:2b
Hartline, Haldan Keffer (Am. physiol.) 5:729:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745

Hartmann, Carl Sadakichi (Am. art crit.) 5:729:3b
Hartmann, Erich (phot.)
photograph of
Gropius *illus.* 5:510
Haas *illus.* 5:600
Hartmann, Karl Robert Eduard von (Ger. philos.) 5:729:2a
contribution to axiology 1:746:3a
Hartmann, Louis (Am. inv.)
refinement of spotlights 11:177:1b; 28:604:2b
Hartmann, Nicolai (Ger. philos.) 5:729:2b
views on metaphysical knowledge 22:475:2b
Hartmann, William K. (Am. astron.)
lunar origin theory 25:837:1b
Hartmann von Aue (Ger. poet) 5:729:1b
contribution to Arthurian romance 23:100:1b
influence on German literature 20:28:1a
Hartnup disease 5:730:1a
metabolic disorders 23:927:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hartog, Dirck (Du. expl.) 5:730:1a
landing in Western Australia 14:440:1b
Hartog, Jan de (Du.-Am. au.) 5:730:1b
Hartree, Douglas R. (Eng. phys.)
contribution to quantum wave mechanics 14:351:2b; 23:765:1a
Hartree method, *or* Hartree-Fok method (phys.)
atomic structure research 14:351:2b *passim to* 355:2a
nuclear structure analysis 14:360:1a
quantum mechanics 23:765:1a
see also Schrödinger equation
Hart's tongue fern, *or* Phyllitis (bot.)
characteristics *illus.* 1:638
Hartsfield-Atlanta International Airport (airport, Atlanta, Ga., U.S.)
passengers 26:342:1b
significance 1:671:3a
terminal 26:346:1a, 346:2a, *illus.*
Hartshorn, S. W. (Am. phot.)
portrait of Poe *illus.* 9:540
Hartshorne, Charles (Am. philos. and theol.) 5:730:2a
study of creation myths and doctrines 17:400:2b
views on
finite God 26:566:2a
Idealism 25:621:1b
ontological argument 16:327:2a; 24:9:1a
panentheism 26:555:1b
religious experience 26:579:1a
Hartshorne, Hugh (Am. psychol.)
study of moral development 25:506:1a
Hartsville (S.C., U.S.) 5:730:2a
Hartung, Hans (Fr. paint.) 5:730:2b
Hartung, Karl (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:112:1b
Hartwell, Leland H. (Am. sci.) 5:730:3b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Hartwell Lake (l., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Harty, Sir Herbert Hamilton (Irish mus.) 5:730:3b
Hartz Mountains (mts., Tas., Austr.) 5:731:1a
Hartzenbusch, Juan Eugenio (Sp. writ.) 5:731:1a
Hartzer, Marie-Louise (rel. leader)
association with Chevalier 3:183:1a
"Haru" (work by Shimazaki Tōson)
discussed in biography 10:740:3a
"Haru no umi" (work by Miyagi): *see* "Spring Sea"
Harūj al-Aswad, al- (plat., Libya) 5:731:1a
geography of Libya 24:976:2a
location *map* 24:944
Harukatsu (Japanese schol.): *see* Gahō
Hārūn ar-Rashīd, *or* Hārūn ar-Rashīd ibn Muḥammad al-Mahdī ibn al-Manṣūr al-ʿAbbāsi (ʿAbbāsid caliph) 5:731:1b
association with
al-Hādī 5:607:1b
al-Wāqidī 12:490:1b
Barmakids 1:901:3b
contribution to Baghdad 14:590:1a
influence on Theophilus 11:694:2b
reign 21:981:1b; 22:113:2b
conquest of Myra 8:466:2a
control of Egypt 18:131:1a
history of
Ar-Raqqah 9:944:1b
North Africa 24:960:2a
relation to al-Maʾmūn 7:754:2a
shrine in Meshed 8:46:2b
Haruspices (Roman diviners) 5:731:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
haruspicy, *or* haruspication (divination)
Anatolian religions 24:121:1a
augury 1:699:1b
divination 4:132:2a
Etruscan religions 20:275:2b
occultism 25:87:2a, *illus.*
Roman religion 18:797:1b
Hārūt and Mārūt (Islāmic myth.) 5:732:1a
Harvard, John (Br. minis.) 5:732:1a
bequest to Harvard University 5:732:2b
establishment of Harvard University Library 5:732:3a
Harvard, Mount (mt., Colo., U.S.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Harvard Annex (coll., Cambridge, Mass., U.S.): *see* Radcliffe College
Harvard classification system (astron.) 5:732:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Harvard Mark I (computer): *see* Automatic Sequence Controlled Calculator
"Harvard Oriental Series" (work edited by Lanman)
discussed in biography 7:149:3b
Harvard Square (area, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.)
description 29:276:2a
"Harvard Theological Review" (Am. pub.)
contribution by Moore 8:302:3a
Harvard University (univ., Cambridge, Mass., U.S.) 5:732:2a
contribution by
Agassiz 1:141:2a
Berenson 2:121:3b
Dunster 4:280:1b
Eliot 4:449:2a
Gropius 5:510:3b
Harvard 5:732:1a
Lowell 7:522:1a
Peabody 9:222:1b
Peirce 9:241:2a
Pusey 9:812:3a
Sorokin 11:21:1b
Ticknor 11:759:1a
Whitehead 12:636:2a
development of university system 12:186:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
origins of football 28:118:2b, 126:1b
place in
Boston 15:177:1a
colonial education 18:40:2b; 29:208:2a
curriculum 18:64:1b
Massachusetts 29:275:2b
theatrical production 28:587:1a
unionization campaign 29:936:2b
Harvard University Law School (school, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.)
legal education 22:850:1a
Harvard University Library (library, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.) 5:732:3a
Harvard University Press (publ., Cambridge, Mass., U.S.)
contribution by Day 3:923:3b
"Harvest," *or* "Regain" (work by Giono)
place in French literature 19:561:1a
harvest festival (rel.)
celebration in Buddhist cultures 15:301:1b
harvest fish, *or* Peprilus alepidotus (fish)
butterfish 2:687:1a
Harvest Home, *or* Ingathering (Eng. festival) 5:732:3b
harvest mite (arachnid): *see* chigger
harvest moon (full moon) 5:732:3b
harvest mouse (mammal) 5:733:1a
description 23:403:2b, 407:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Harvest of Death" (photograph by O'Sullivan)
discussed in biography 8:1039:1b
"Harvest Wagon, The" (paint. by Gainsborough)
discussed in biography 5:76:2a
harvester, *or* Gerydinae (butterfly) 5:733:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
harvester (farm machine): *see* farm machinery
harvester ant 5:733:2a
consumption of seeds 26:631:2b
see also Pogonomyrmex
Harvester case (Austr. law)
development of labour arbitration 29:948:2b
"Harvester Vase" (art)
extant portion *illus.* 27:61
"Harvesters" (paint. by Bruegel)
place in Renaissance art 25:367:2b
"Harvesters, The," *or* "Paesi tuoi" (work by Pavese)
discussed in biography 9:213:3a
place in Italian literature 22:163:2b
harvester's lung (path.): *see* farmer's lung
harvesting (agri.)
agricultural products
cocoa beans 19:398:1b
grapes 14:886:2b
sugar beets 19:397:1a
sugar cane 19:394:2b
vegetables 19:134:1b; 19:371:1b
wheat in Bulgaria *illus.* 14:626
ancient Rome 13:179:1a
basketry use 17:141:1b
see also farm machinery; harvest festival
harvestman (arachnid): *see* daddy longlegs
Harvey, Anne (Am. poet): *see* Sexton, Anne
Harvey, David (Am. sociol.)
theories on urban culture 16:889:1b, 891:2b
Harvey, Fred, *or* Frederick Henry Harvey (Am. restauranteur) 5:733:2a
Harvey, Gabriel (Br. writ.) 5:733:2b
conflict with Nashe 8:522:1a
friendship with Spenser 11:86:2a
Harvey, Hayward Augustus (Am. inv.) 5:733:3b
development of steel plate 29:595:2b
Harvey, Jean-Charles (Can. au.)
Canadian literature 15:517:1b
Harvey, Sir John Martin, *or* Sir John Martin-Harvey (Br. act.-producer) 5:733:3b
Harvey, Neil, *or* Robert Neil Harvey (Austr. athlete) 5:734:1b
Harvey, Paul (Am. broadcaster): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Harvey, William (Br. physic.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:734:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:476:1a
contributions to
biological sciences 14:1075:1a, 1102:2b; 22:971:1b
diagnosis 17:247:1a
embalming techniques 4:468:3a
medical education 23:801:2a
morphology 14:1081:1b
physiology 14:1085:1b; 27:38:2b
Renaissance medicine 18:661:2b; 23:781:1a, 807:2b
zoology 14:1110:2a
discovery of blood circulation 15:134:2b
disputation of Swammerdam 11:430:2a
influenced by Fabricius ab Aquapendente 4:650:1a
study of
biological malformation 20:366:1b
longevity 20:428:2b
views on Thirty Years' War 18:655:2b
Harvey House (Am. restaurant chain)
contribution to American West 5:733:2a
Harwich (Eng., U.K.) 5:734:2a
location *map* 29:7
Harwich (Mass., U.S.) 5:734:2a
Harwood, Gwen (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:496:2a
"Hary Jamos" (work by Kodaly)
development of Hungarian opera 24:640:2a
Haryāna (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA 5:734:2b
MACROPAEDIA 21:117:2b
LOCATION MAP 21:5
Indian history 21:29:1a, 35:2b
Punjab 9:801:2a; 21:125:1b
Haryana Agricultural University (univ., Hisār, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Harz (mts., Ger.) 5:734:3b
location *map* 20:43
physiography of Germany 2:485:3a; 20:44:1b
policies of Henry IV 5:847:2b
sediments from Devonian Period 19:807:2b
"Harz Journey, The," *or* "Die Harzreise" (work by Heine)
discussed in biography 5:805:2b
Harzburg Front (Ger. pol. union)
formation by Hugenberg 6:121:3b
Harzgerode (Ger.) 5:735:1a
location *map* 20:42
"Harzreise, Die" (work by Heine): *see* "Harz Journey, The"
Hasa, Al- (prov., Saud.Arab.): *see* Sharqīyah, Ash-
Hasa, Al-, *or* Al-Aḥsāʾ (oasis, Saud.Arab.) 5:735:1b
history of Qarmatian rule 13:820:1a
location *map* 13:810
physiography of Ash-Sharqīyah 10:705:1b
settlement patterns in Saudi Arabia 13:834:2b
Ḥasā, Wadi Al- (riv., Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Ḥaṣāh, Wadi Al- (riv., Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Ḥaṣāḥīṣā, Al- (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Ḥasakah, Al- (governorate, Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Ḥasakah, Al-, *or* Al-Hassaka, *or* Al-Hasakeh (Syr.) 5:735:2b
location *map* 28:362
Ḥasan (Būyid ruler): *see* Rukn ad-Dawlah
Ḥasan, *or* Hasan ibn ʿAlī ibn Abī Ṭālib (grandson of Muḥammad) 5:735:3a
relationship to
ʿAlī 1:267:3b
Fāṭimah 4:697:2a
Hāshimites 5:738:1a
significance to Ithnā ʿAsharīyah 6:435:2a
Hasan, Mount (mt., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
physiography of Turkey 28:923:2b
Ḥasan, Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allāh (Som. leader): *see* Maxamed Cabdulle Xasan, Sayyid
Hasan Abdāl, *or* Hassan Abdāl, *or* Campbellpore (Pak.) 5:735:3b
location *map* 25:395
Ḥasan ad-Dīn (k. of Macassar)
history of Ujung Pandang 22:129:2a
Ḥasan al-ʿAskarī (Shīʿah imam)
role in Ithnā ʿAsharīyah 6:435:2a
Ḥasan al-Bannāʾ (Egy. rel. leader) 5:735:3b
contribution to Islāmic world 22:131:2b
Ḥasan al-Baṣrī, al-, *or* Abū Saʿīd ibn Abī al-Ḥasan Yasār al-Baṣrī (Muslim schol.) 5:736:1a
contribution to Islām 22:112:2b, 117:2a
influence on zuhd 12:940:1a
Ḥasan ʿAlī Shāh (Nizārī imam): *see* Aga Khan I

Ḥasan Buzurg, *or* Ḥasan the Tall (Mongol leader)
association with Jalāyirids 6:476:3b
Islāmic history of Iran 21:966:1a
Ḥasan-e Ṣabbāḥ (Islāmic rel. leader) 5:736:2a
leadership of Assassins 1:640:3a
opposition to Fāṭimid dynasty 4:698:3a
role in
Nizārī expansion 6:415:3a
Seljuq Iran 21:964:2a
Ḥasan Gaṅgū (Bahmanī ruler): *see* Bahman Shāh, ʿAlāʾ-ud-Dīn
Ḥasan ibn al-Haythan, al- (Arab. math. and phys.): *see* Alhazen
Ḥasan ibn ʿAlī ibn Abī Ṭālib (grandson of Muḥammad): *see* Ḥasan
Ḥasan ibn Muḥammad al-Wazzān az-Zayyātī, al- (Islāmic schol.): *see* Leo Africanus
Ḥasan Küčük, *or* Ḥasan the Small (Mongol Chūpānid leader) association with Jalāyirids 6:476:3b
Islāmic history of Iran 21:966:1a
Ḥasan madrasah (bldg., Cairo, Egy.): *see* Sultan Ḥasan madrasah
Ḥasan of Delhi (Indian au.) contribution to Islāmic literature 22:56:2a
Ḥasan Pasa (gov. of Iraq) Iraqi history 21:986:1b
Hasanlu (archae. site, Iran) 5:736:2b
excavations 24:86:1b, *illus.*
Iranian culture and metal work 21:939:2b, 946:2a
Hasanuddin University (univ., Ujung Pandang, Indon.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
"Hasard et la nécessité, Le" (book by Monod): *see* "Chance and Necessity"
Ḥāshānī (riv., Leb.) location *map* 22:890
physiography of the Jordan River 6:617:1b
Ḥāshbayyā (Leb.) location *map* 22:890
relationship to Marj ʿUyūn 7:857:1a
Hasbrouck House (museum, Newburgh, N.Y., U.S.) headquarters of Washington 8:653:1b, *illus.*
historical house museum 24:484:1a
Ḥasdai ibn Shaprut (Sp. physic. and writ.): *see* Ḥisdai ibn Shaprut
Hasdeu, Bogdan Petriceicu (Rom. schol.) 5:736:3a
Hasdrubal (Carthaginian gen., d. 221 BC) 5:737:1a
appointment by Hannibal 5:683:2a
defeat by Caecilius Metellus 8:65:1b
role in Punic Wars 20:289:1a
Hasdrubal (Carthaginian gen., d. 207 BC) 5:737:1a
opposition by Scipio Africanus the Elder 10:555:1a
relationship to Hannibal 5:683:2b
role in Punic Wars 9:800:2b; 20:289:2b
Hasdrubal (Carthaginian gen., d. c. 202 BC) 5:737:1b
opposition by Scipio Africanus 10:555:1b
Hasdrubal (Gr. philos.): *see* Cleitomachus
Hasegawa Tatsunosuke (Japanese au.): *see* Futabatei Shimei
Hasegawa Tōhaku (Japanese paint.) 5:737:2a
contribution to Japanese art 17:728:1b, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 17:708
inspiration by Sesshū 10:658:2b
Hasek, Dominik (Czech hockey player): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hašek, Jaroslav (Czech writ.) 5:737:2b
contribution to Czech literature 3:835:3b; 16:924:1b; 23:134:2a
see also "Good Soldier Schweik, The"
Hasel, Jan van (Du. trans.) High Malay translation of Bible 14:918:2b
Haselrig, Sir Arthur (Scot. states.): *see* Heslrige, Sir Arthur, 2nd Baronet
Hasenclever, Walter (Ger. writ.) 5:737:3b
Hashad, Ferhat, *or* Ferhat Hached (Tun. labour leader) history of Morocco 24:988:1b
hasheesh: *see* hashish
Hashemite (Islām): *see* Hāshimite
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: *see* Jordan
Hashiguchi Goyō (Japanese art.) Japanese art development 17:736:1a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 17:708
Hāshim, Banu (Quraysh clan) association with Muḥammad 13:818:2b; 22:1:1b, 2:2b
history of Arabia 13:819:1b
Hāshim ibn Ḥākim (Arab. rel. leader): *see* Muqanna', al-
Hāshimite, *or* Hashemite (Islāmic hist.) 5:738:1a
Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan 22:376:1a
Hāshimīyah, *or* Rāwandīyah (Islāmic sect) 5:738:1b
attitude toward al-Manṣūr 7:794:1b
overthrow of Umayyad dynasty 12:121:3a
Hashimoto Gahō, *or* Hashimoto Sentarō (Japanese paint.) influence of Fenollosa 4:726:3b; 17:735:1b
Hashimoto Ryōtarō (pr.min. of Japan) 5:738:1b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hashimoto's disease, *or* Hashimoto's thyroiditis, *or* struma lymphomatosa 5:738:2a
autoimmune diseases 20:792:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hashish, *or* charas, *or* hasheesh, *or* kif 5:738:2b
major ref. in Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:218:1a
association with Ṣūfī monastic groups 13:221:2b; 26:1026:2a, 1030:1a
derivative of marijuana 7:847:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also tetrahydrocannabinol
Hashr, Aghā (Pak. writ.) contribution to Urdu theatre 27:672:2a
Ḥashshāsh, *or* Ḥashshāshīn (Islāmic group): *see* Assassin
Hasi, Tel (archae. site, Isr.) 5:738:2b
Petrie's sequence dating 9:342:1b
Hasidean, *or* Chasid, *or* Chasidim, *or* Ḥasid, *or* Ḥasidim (anc. Jewish sect) 5:738:3a
influence on Pharisees 9:355:2a
resistance to Hellenism 22:388:1b
Antiochus IV 1:461:1b
Maccabees 7:609:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ḥasidim (anc. Jewish sect): *see* Hasidean
Ḥasidism, *or* Chasidism (medieval Jewish rel. movement) 5:738:3b
contribution of
Eleazar ben Judah 4:423:1b
Judah ben Samuel 6:637:1a
maggid 7:672:2a
depiction in "Sefer Ḥasidim" 10:604:2b
place in Jewish history 6:639:1b; 22:398:1a
see also Ḥabad
Ḥasidism, *or* Chasidism (modern Jewish rel. movement) 5:738:3b
advocates and adversaries
Baʿal Shem Ṭov 1:762:3b
Berdichevsky 2:119:2b
Buber 2:590:3a
Dubnow 4:248:3a
Elijah ben Solomon 4:448:3a
Elimelech 4:449:1a
Jacob Joseph 6:462:1b
Landau 7:135:3b
context of
Jewish history 22:401:2b
Jewish mysticism 22:445:2b
Kabbala 6:671:2a; 7:568:3b
miracles 17:434:1b
literature
Hebrew literature 20:485:1a
legends 22:451:2b
Yiddish literature 12:844:2a; 29:1079:1a
practices
dietary 26:819:1b
kavvanah 6:770:2a
nigun 8:706:3b
relationship to
Ḥabad 5:600:3a
Haskala 5:739:3a
role of tzaddiq 12:94:2a; 17:437:1a
use of Yiddish language 12:843:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ḥāsilpur (Pak.) location *map* 25:395
hasina (Indon. rel. belief) comparison to mana 26:531:1b
Hasina Warzed, Sheikh (pr.min. of Bangla.) role in Bangladesh 1:868:2a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Haskala, *or* Haskalah, *or* Jewish Enlightenment (Judaic movement) MICROPAEDIA 5:739:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:399:2b
comparison to Zionism 12:922:3a
contribution by
Gordon 5:370:1b
Landau 7:135:3b
Mendelssohn 8:8:2b
creation of Meʾassef 7:990:3b
effect on Talmud 22:406:1a
history of
Israel 22:141:1b
Judaism 6:639:2a
importance in
biblical literature 14:1002:1a
Hebrew literature 20:485:1b
Yiddish literature 12:844:2a; 29:1077:1a
influence on Ahad Haʿam 1:161:2a
significance of Vilnius 12:377:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Haskins, Charles Homer (Am. educ.) 5:739:3b
role in historiography 20:573:2a
Haskovo (Bulg.) *see* Khaskovo
Haslemere (Eng., U.K.) 5:739:3b
location *map* 29:7
Hasley (Den.) location *map* 17:229
Hasmonean dynasty, *or* Hasmonaean dynasty (Judaean dynasty) 5:740:1a
association with
John Hyrcanus I 6:590:1a
John Hyrcanus II 6:590:1a
Maccabees 7:609:2a
history of Palestine 25:413:1b
prophecy 17:429:1a
rule in Jerusalem 14:968:1a; 22:334:2a
Hasmoneus (Jewish leader) relationship to Mattathias 7:944:1a
Hassaïn, Al- (Syr.): *see* Ḥasakah, Al-
Hassam, Frederick Childe (Am. paint.) 5:740:1a
Hassan (India) 5:740:2b
location *map* 21:6
Hassan, Muhammad Farah (Som. gen.): *see* Aydid, Muhammad Farah
Hassan, Sayyid Mohammed Abdullah (Som. leader): *see* Maxamed Cabdulle Xasan, Sayyid
Hassan I (sultan of Mor.) 5:740:1b
Hassan II, *or* Mawlāy Ḥasan Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf, *or* Muḥammad Hassan, *or* Moulay Hassan (k. of Mor.) 5:740:2a
opposition by Ben Barka 2:87:1b
relationship to Muḥammad V 8:397:2b
role in Morocco 24:985:1b, 989:1b
treaty with Libya 24:981:2a
Hassan Abdāl (Pak.): *see* Ḥasan Abdāl
Ḥassān ibn an-Nuʿmān (Arab gen.) history of North Africa 24:960:1a
Ḥassān ibn Thābit (Arab. poet) 5:740:2b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:50:2a
Ghassānid court 5:234:2b
Hassanal Bolkiah, Pengiran Muda (sultan of Brun.) history of Brunei 27:730:2a
Ḥassāniyah (Moorish lang.) use in Mauritania 29:847:2b
hassapikos (folk dance): *see* butchers' dance
Hasse, Ernst (Ger. nationalist) 5:740:3a
organization of Pan-Germanism 9:103:1b
Hasse, Faustina (It. opera singer): *see* Bordoni, Faustina
Hasse, Johann Adolph, *or* Il Sassone (Ger. comp.) 5:740:3a
cantata popularization 2:813:3b
Italian opera 24:630:2b
Hassel, Odd (Nor. chem.) 5:741:1a
conformational analysis 15:835:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Hasselbach, Karl (Dan. biochem.) association with Henderson 5:830:1a
Hasselblad, Mother Elisabeth (Cath. nun) contribution to Bridgettine sisters 2:514:3b
Hasselburg, Frederick (Austr. sealer) sighting of Macquarie Island 7:647:3a
Hasselhorst, Johann Heinrich (Ger. art.) lithograph of Gagern *illus.* 5:74
Hasselquist, Tufve Nilsson (Swed. minis.) role in Augustana Evangelical Lutheran Church 1:700:1b
Hasselt (Belg.) 5:741:1a
location *map* 14:859
Hasselt, André Van, *or* André Henri Constant Van Hasselt (Belg. poet) 5:741:1b
contribution to Belgian literature 2:60:3b
Hassenpflug, Hans Daniel Ludwig Friedrich (Ger. pol.) 5:741:1b
Hassi Messaoud (oil field, Alg.) 5:741:2b
Sahara physiography *map* 13:87
Hassi R'Mel (Alg.) 5:741:2b
location *map* 24:943
natural gas production 19:581:2b, *illus.*
hassium (chem. element): *see* unniloctium
Hässleholm (Swed.) location *map* 28:323
Hassler, Hans Leo (Ger. comp.) 5:741:2b
association with Gabrieli 5:69:2a
contribution to balletto 1:841:2a
"hässliche Herzogin, Die," (work by Feuchtwanger): *see* "Ugly Duchess, The"
Hassuna (anc. city, Iraq) 5:741:3a
history of Mesopotamia 23:864:2a
Hassuna Period (archae.) artifacts from Hassuna 5:741:3a
development of Mesopotamian arts and architecture 24:75:1a
Hassuna-Samarrā' Period (archae.) artifacts from Hassuna 5:741:3a
development of
Mesopotamian arts and architecture 24:75:1a
Mesopotamian religion 24:96:2b
hasta (weapon)
Roman phalanx development 9:352:3b
Hastière (Belg.) Romanesque church 4:100:2a
Hastināpura (archae. site, India) history of India 21:39:1b, *map* 40
Hastings (N.Z.) 5:741:3b
location *map* 14:919
Hastings (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:741:3b
Cinque Ports confederation 3:325:3a
Hastings (Eng., U.K.) location *map* 29:7
Hastings (Neb., U.S.) 5:742:1a
Hastings, Battle of 5:742:1a
defeat of Harold 29:34:1a
depiction in Bayeux Tapestry *illus.* 2:1; 29:662

victory of William I **8**:766:3b; **12**:667:1a
Hastings, Lady Flora (Br. aristocrat) political partisanship of Victoria **29**:489:1a
Hastings, Francis Rawdon-Hastings, 1st Marquess of, 2nd Earl of Moira (Br. colonial administrator) **5**:742:2a
association with Raffles **9**:898:3b
Indian administration **21**:902:2b
Hastings, Frank Abney (Br. nav. of.) **5**:742:3a
Hastings, James (Scot. cler.) religious encyclopaedias **18**:270:1a
Hastings, Warren (Br. colonial administrator) **5**:742:3b
conflict with
Burke **2**:652:3a
Francis **4**:928:2a
First Treaty of Banaras I:856:2b
impeachment proceedings **9**:479:2a
Indian administration **15**:416:1a; **21**:871:1a *passim* to 89:2a
Hastings, William Hastings, Baron (Eng. soldier and dipl.) **5**:743:3b
execution **29**:46:2b
Hastings magnifier
microscopes **24**:62:1b
hastingsite (min.)
amphibole mineral group **24**:193:1b, *table* 191
"Hasty Pudding" (work by Barlow) mock-epic genre **8**:212:2b
Haswell, Susanna (Am. au. and act.): *see* Rowson, Susanna
Haswell-Miller, Archibald Elliot (art.) "Types of English Regiments of the Line" *illus.* **9**:816
hat **5**:744:1a
manufacture in Danbury **3**:871:3b
use in ancient Europe **18**:605:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also headwear
HAT: *see* hyposanthineguanine phosphoribosyltransferase
hat boi, *or* hat bo, *or* hat tuong (Viet. opera)
major ref. in Southeast Asian Arts **27**:812:2a
hat cheo (Viet. thea.) **5**:744:2a
satirical drama **27**:812:1b
Hat Party (pol. party, Swed.)
establishment by Tessin **11**:655:3b
leadership of Ferseen **4**:749:3a
hat thrower: *see* shoigun fungus
hat tuong (Viet. opera): *see* hat boi
Hat Yai, *or* Haad Yai (Thai.) **5**:744:2a
location *map* **27**:715
Hata Tsutomu (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:744:2a
establishment of Japan Renewal Party **6**:500:1b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
hatamoto (Japanese vassal)
role in Japanese economic system **22**:291:1b
Hatan Hayrhan (massif, Mong.)
medicinal springs **24**:331:2a
Hatano (Japan): *see* Hadano
Hatano Seiichi (Japanese schol.) **5**:744:2b
Hatay (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
Hatay (Tur.): *see* Antalya
Hatch Act (1887, U.S.)
role of
Atwater **1**:689:2b
Knapp **6**:912:3a
significance to agriculture **13**:168:2b
Hatch Act (1939, U.S.) **5**:744:3a
Hatch Memorial Shell (thea., Boston, Mass., U.S.)
Boston **15**:175:2a, *map* 174
Hatcher, Richard G. (Am. pol.)
history of Gary **8**:135:1b
hatchery (com. fishing)
aquaculture **19**:290:1b
hatchetfish **5**:744:3b
light-producing organs **2**:223:3a, 224:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hatchett, Charles (Br. chem.) **5**:744:3b
discovery of niobium **21**:461:2b
Hatchie National Wildlife Refuge (nature preserve, Tenn., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:175
hatching (biol.)
animal development **20**:404:2b
insect larva **21**:652:1a
reproductive behaviour **14**:801:1b
hatching, *or* cross-hatching (drawing technique) **5**:744:3b
drawing **17**:461:2a
Hatchlands (house, Surrey, Eng., U.K.)
interior by Adam **1**:77:3b
hatchlu rug, *or* Engsi rug, *or* Katchli rug, *or* Princess Bokhara rug **5**:745:1a
Bokhara rug **2**:335:3a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hatchment (her.) **5**:745:2a
description **20**:514:2a
hate crime **5**:745:3a
Hatea language: *see* Sedang language
Hatfield (Eng., U.K.) **5**:745:3b
defeat of Edwin **29**:30:2a
Hatfield Chase (reg., Eng., U.K.)
drainage by Vermuyden **12**:323:2a
Hatfield family (Am. fam.) **5**:746:1a
association with Logan, West Virginia **7**:445:2a
Hatfield House (historic house, Hatfield, Eng., U.K.)
great hall *illus.* **5**:445
Hatfield **5**:746:1a, *illus.* 745
residence of
Elizabeth I **12**:578:1a
Salisbury **10**:356:3b
Hatgal (Mong.)
location *map* **24**:332
Hatha Yoga **5**:746:2a
Buddhism
Bka'-brgyud-pa **15**:293:1a
Hinduism
Gorakhnāthīs **20**:526:2a
Nāth**a** **8**:528:3a
Tantrism **20**:543:2a
philosophical foundations **21**:206:1a
Hathaway, Anne, *or* Agnes Hathwey (w. of Shakespeare) **5**:746:2a
influence on Shakespeare **27**:253:1b
Hāṭhīsingh (temple, Gujarāt, India) Ahmadābād *illus.* **1**:165
Hathor, *or* Athyr (Egy. goddess) **5**:746:2b
cultic use of sistrum **10**:848:1a
Egyptian religion **24**:108:1b, 109:2a
phytomorphic representation **26**:597:2b
services by priestesses **26**:1016:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hāthras (India) **5**:746:3a
location *map* **21**:6
Hathwey, Agnes (w. of Shakespeare): *see* Hathaway, Anne
Hātia Island (is., Bangla.) **5**:746:3a
location *map* **14**:712
hātif (Arab. myth.) **5**:746:3b
Iblīs **6**:216:1a
Hatillo (P.R.)
location *map* **29**:755
Hatisar (Bhut.): *see* Gayleghug
Hato Mayor del Rey (Dom.Rep.)
location *map* **29**:744
Hatoyama Ichirō (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:746:3b
association with Yoshida Shigeru **12**:856:3a
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
hatpin (ornament) **5**:747:1a
hatpin urchin (echinoid)
description **10**:583:3a
see also long-spined sea urchin
Hatra, *or* al-Ḥaḍr (anc. city, Iraq) **5**:747:1b
architecture of Parthian period **24**:89:1a
history of Mesopotamia **23**:860:2b, 888:1a *passim* to 890:2b
location *map* **21**:974
role of
Septimius Severus **12**:425:1b
Trajan **21**:953:2b, *illus.* 951
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Hats (pol. party, Swed.)
history of Sweden **28**:335:1b
support of Adolf Frederick **1**:105:1b
Hatsa language: *see* Hadza language
Hatsar (Bhut.): *see* Gayleghug
Hatschek's pit (anat.)
function in cephalochordate endocrine system **18**:296:2a
Hatshepsut, *or* Hatshopsitu (q. of Egy.) **5**:747:1b
major ref. in Egypt **18**:115:1b
comparison with Sebeknefru **10**:591:1a
development of Egyptian art **18**:148:2b, 150:1b
history of Palestine **25**:409:2b
Istabl Antar inscription **20**:598:2b
relationship to Thutmose III **11**:748:1b
temple at
Dayr al-Baḥrī **3**:925:2b, *illus.*; **11**:680:2a
Karnak **6**:747:2b
Hatsopoulos, George N. (Am. sci.) development of thermionic devices **18**:406:1a
Hatt-i Hümayun (1856, Ottoman Emp.): *see* Imperial Edict
Hatt-ı Şerif of Gülhane (1839, Ottoman Emp.)
Tanzimat reforms **28**:960:1b
Hatta, Mohammad (Indon. pol.) **5**:747:3a
abduction by Malik **7**:736:2b
association with Sjahrir **10**:856:2b
contribution to Indonesia **21**:240:2b
ḥaṭṭa't (Judaic ritual)
expiation of defilements **26**:795:2b
"Hättstad" (Ice. lit.)
sections of "Edda" **4**:363:1b
Hatteras, Cape (cape, N.C., U.S.) **5**:747:3b
establishment as national seashore **8**:550:1a
location *maps* **29**:157, 175
Hatteras Abyssal Plain (submarine plain, Atl.O.) **5**:748:1a
"Hatter's Castle" (work by Cronin) discussed in biography **3**:750:2a
Hattian, *or* Khatti (anc. people) inhabitants of Hattusas **2**:323:3b
Hattian religion
Anatolian religions **24**:120:1b
Hattic language, *or* Hattian language, *or* Khattic language, *or* Khattish language, *or* Proto-Hittite language **5**:748:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:590:2a
distribution
Anatolia **1**:374:3b; **28**:932:2b
Hattusas **2**:323:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hattiesburg, *or* Gordonsville, *or* Twin Forks (Miss., U.S.) **5**:748:1b
location *maps* **29**:155, 176
Ḥaṭṭīn, Battle of (Middle E. hist.) **5**:748:1b
Crusaders defeat by Saladin **10**:346:2a; **16**:828:1a
history of Palestine **25**:416:2b
Hattina (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Patina
Hattingen (Ger.) **5**:748:2a
Hatto I (archbp. of Mainz) **5**:748:2a
Hatton, Sir Christopher (Eng. noble) **5**:748:2b
Hattusa, *or* Hattusas (ruins, Tur.): *see* Boğazköy
Hattusilis I, *or* Khattushilish, *or* Labarnas II (Hittite k.) **5**:748:3a
association with Murusilis I **8**:435:3b
history of Anatolia **28**:933:2b
literary remains **20**:599:1b
rule of
Hattusas **2**:324:1b
Hittites **5**:951:2a
Hattusilis III (Hittite k.) **5**:748:3b
association with Muwatallis **8**:459:3a
literary remains **20**:599:2a
role in
Hittite history **5**:951:2b; **28**:935:2b
international law **21**:789:1a
Middle Eastern religion **24**:92:2b, 96:1a
ḥatuna, *or* Qiddushin (Jewish marriage rite)
description of ceremony **22**:422:2b
Hatutu (is., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* **25**:234
Hatutu National Park (park, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* **25**:234
Hatvan (Hung.)
location *map* **20**:694
haty (anc. Egy. rel.)
concept of the heart **16**:987:2a
Hatza, Ludwig (Swiss Anabaptist): *see* Hetzer, Ludwig
Hatzfeld, Adolphe (Fr. ling.)
collaboration with Darmesteter **3**:889:2b
Hatzfeld, Sophie (Ger. countess)
association with Lassalle **7**:173:3b
Hatzfeldt, Melchior, Graf von Gleichen und (Ger. field marshal) **5**:748:3b
Hatzidakis, Gēorgios N., *or* George Hatzidakis (Gr. ling.) **5**:749:1a
Hau, Lene Vestergaard (Du. sci.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hau Giang River (riv., Viet.): *see* Bassac
Hau Pei-tsun (premier of Taiwan): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
hauberk (armour)
history of military technology **29**:536:1b, *illus.*
Hauch, Johannes Carsten (Dan. au.) **5**:749:1b
contribution to Danish literature **27**:162b
Haud Plateau (plat., E.Af.): *see* Hawd Plateau
hauda (carriage): *see* howdah
Hauer, J.-J. (art.)
portrait of Corday *illus.* **3**:624
Hauer, Josef (Aus. comp.)
antecedents of 12-tone music **12**:79:1a
haufe (mil. formation)
Swiss infantry **29**:663:1b
Häufebecher (metalwork) **5**:749:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Haufendörfer (Ger. village)
rural settlement in Germany **20**:47:1a
Hauff, Wilhelm (Ger. writ.) **5**:749:2a
German literature **20**:34:2b
Haug, Émile, *or* Gustave-Émile Haug (Fr. geol.) **5**:749:3a
Hauge, Alfred (Nor. writ.) **5**:749:3a
Hauge, Hans Nielsen (Nor. rel. leader) Church of Norway **8**:800:1b
Pietism **26**:224:2a
Haugesund (Nor.) **5**:749:3b
industries **24**:1086:1b
location *map* **24**:1084
Haughey, Charles James (pr.min. of Ire.) **5**:749:3b
role in Irish history **21**:1017:1a
Haughton (crater, N.W.Terr., Can.)
meteorite craters *table* **9**:68
Haughton, Billy, *or* William R. Haughton (Am. jockey) **5**:750:1b
Haughton, Percy Duncan (Am. football coach) **5**:750:1b
Haughwout Department Store (bldg., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
development of skyscrapers **10**:870:1a
Haugwitz, Christian, Count von, *or* Christian August Heinrich Kurt, Graf von Haugwitz (Prussian minis. and dipl.) **5**:750:1b
Haugwitz, Friedrich Wilhelm von (Aus. count)
relationship to Maria Theresa **7**:840:3a; **14**:517:1b
Hauhau, *or* Pai Marire (Maori cult) **5**:750:2b
resistance to European settlement **24**:926:1a
role in Maori Wars **7**:806:1a
Haukipudas (Fin.)
location *map* **19**:180
Hauksbee, Francis, the Elder, *or* Francis Hawksbee, the Elder (Br. sci.) **5**:750:3a
development of barometric light **1**:909:1b
Hauksbee, Francis, the Younger (Br. sci.) **5**:750:3b
haulage (materials tech.)

coal 21:500:2b, 506:2b, *illus.* 500
haulyard (ship part): *see* halyard
hauma (Zor.): *see* haoma
haunching (const.)
bridge construction 26:330:1a
"Haunted Land, A" (work by Stow)
discussed in biography 11:295:2a
Hau'ofa, Epeli (Tongan writ.)
Oceanic literature 25:133:1a
Haupt, Herman (Am. engin.) 5:750:3b
Haupt, Moritz (Ger. philol.)
use of Lachmann's critical methods 20:618:2b
Haupt-und-Staatsaktionen (Ger. thea.)
impact on Western theatre 28:546:1b
work of Stranitzky 11:301:3a

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Hauptman, Herbert A. (Am. chem.) 5:751:1a
association with Karle 6:743:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Hauptmann, Bruno Richard (Am. convict) 5:751:1b
association with Lindbergh 7:372:1a
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert (Ger. writ.) 5:751:2a
contribution to German literature 20:35:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Hauptmann, Moritz (Ger. comp.) 5:752:1b
"Hauptmann von Köpenick, Der" (work by Zuckmayer): *see* "Captain of Köpenick, The"
Hauptschluss (Ger. hist.): *see* Final Recess
Hauptschule (Ger. educ.) 5:752:1b
German educational system 20:61:2a
secondary education 10:592:3b
Hauptwerk (mus. instrs. structure)
Baroque organs 24:687:2b
Hauraki Gulf (gulf, N.Z.) 5:752:2a
location *map* 24:919
Hauranne, Jean Duvergier de (Fr. abbot): *see* Duvergier de Hauranne, Jean, Abbé de Saint-Cyran
Haurān (reg., Syr.): *see* Ḥawrān
Haurieu, Maurice-Jean-Claude-Eugène (Fr. pol. sci.) 5:752:2a
juristic influences 27:353:2b
19th-century revival of natural law theories 25:723:1b
Haurvatat (Zor.)
role of amesha spenta 1:338:3a
Haury, Emil W., *or* Emil Walter Haury (Am. anthro. and archae.) 5:752:2b
Haus der Ritter des Hospitals Sankt Marien der Deutschen zu Jerusalem (rel. order): *see* Teutonic Order
Hausa (people) 5:752:3a
arts
architecture *illus.* 13:148
dance 13:140:1b
decorative art 13:155:1a, *illus.* 160
music *illus.* 13:135
defeat by Fulani 10:939:3a
distribution 29:798:1a
African peoples and languages 13:64:1b, *map* 60
Burkina Faso 29:832:1a
Chad 29:837:2a
Daura 3:904:2a
Fulani Empire 5:42:3a
Niger 7:812:1a; 8:701:3b; 29:852:1a
Nigeria 8:703:1b, 704:1a; 29:897:1a
Kano 6:720:3b
Yauri 12:826:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also important historical persons and places by name, *e.g.*, Usman dan Fodio
Hausa Bakwai (hist. reg., Af.)
establishment of
Kano 6:720:3b
Katsina 6:763:3b
part of Hausa states 5:753:1a
Hausa language 5:752:3b
classifications
African 22:748:1a
Chadic 3:52:2a; 22:729:2a
distribution in western Africa 29:851:2b
usage
African literature and theatre 13:127:2a, 130:2a
lingua franca 22:579:2b
use of taps and flaps 28:73:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hausa states (hist. reg., Af.) 5:753:1a
conversion to Islām 29:808:2b
history of
Ghana 29:883:1a
Nigeria 29:902:1b
"Hausbuch" (work by Master of the Housebook)
discussed in biography 6:84:2a
Hausbuch, Master of the, *or* Hausbuchmeister (Ger. paint. and engr.): *see* Housebook, Master of the
Hausdorff space, *or* Hausdorff topology (math.)
compactness 3:501:1b
definition 13:495:1b
metrizability 8:73:1a; 28:721:1b
topological properties 11:848:3b; 28:720:1a
Hausdorff topology (math.): *see* Hausdorff space
hausen, *or* beluga, *or* Huso huso, *or* Acipenser huso (zool.)
characteristics and classification 3:261:2b; 19:218:2b
description 11:334:1b
Hauser, Kaspar (Ger. writ.): *see* Tucholsky, Kurt
Hauser, Kaspar (Ger. youth) 5:753:1b
Haushofer, Karl Ernst (Ger. of. and pol. geog.) 5:753:1b
influence of Mackinder 7:639:1b
use of geopolitical theory 5:193:2b
Hausmalerei (pottery) 5:753:2b
faience and porcelain decoration 17:118:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hausmann, Raoul (Aus. phot.)
role in Dada movement 3:842:3b
hausmannite (min.) 5:753:3a
structure and properties *table* 9:33
"Hauspostille, Die" (work by Brecht): *see* "Manual of Piety, A"
Hausser, Robert (Ger. phot.)
style of photography 25:780:2a
Haussmann, Georges-Eugène, Baron (Fr. civil servant) 5:753:3a
urban plan of Paris 13:980:2a; 16:429:2a; 19:427:2a; 25:438:2b, 448:1b
use of Second Empire style 10:592:2b
Haussmann, Jacques (Am. act. and producer): *see* Houseman, John
haustorium (bot.) 5:754:1a
Dactylella procession 3:842:2b
fungi 19:601:2b
lichens 19:606:1a
plants
angiosperms 13:607:2a
Australian Christmas tree 1:715:3b
dodder 4:1461:1a
figwort family 13:715:1a
Lennoaceae 7:266:3b
Loranthaceae 7:477:1a
mistletoe 8:191:3a
Santalaceae 10:429:1a
Santalales 10:429:1b
haustra (anat.)
function in human digestive system 17:284:1b
Haut, Conseil d'en (Fr. pol. body): *see* High Council
Haut Atlas, *or* High Atlas, *or* Great Atlas (mts., Mor.) 5:754:1b
location *map* 24:944
Ouzirhmlt valley *illus.* 13:75
physiography of
Atlas Mountains 13:73:1b, *map* 74
Morocco 24:982:1a, *illus.* 983
North Africa 24:940:1b
Haut Plateau (reg., N.Af.): *see* High Plateau
Haut Poitou (reg., Fr.)
feature of Poitou 9:550:2b
Haut-Rhin (dept., Fr.) 5:754:2a
location *map* 19:430
haut subsonique optiquement téléguidé tiré d'un tube (missile): *see* HOT missile
hautbois (mus. instru.): *see* oboe
hautbois baryton, *or* baritone oboe (mus. instru.)
oboe family 8:854:2b
Haute-Corse (dept., Fr.) 5:754:2b
location *map* 19:430
haute cuisine (gastronomy)
relation to nouvelle cuisine 8:807:2a
haute école, *or* high school (horsemanship)
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:654:1b
equestrian acts 16:419:2b
types of dressage 4:222:3b
Haute Fagnes (plat., Ger.): *see* Hohes Venn
Haute-Garonne (dept., Fr.) 5:754:3a
location *map* 19:430
haute-lisse (textiles): *see* high-warp loom
Haute-Loire (dept., Fr.) 5:754:3a
location *map* 19:430
Haute-Marne (dept., Fr.) 5:755:1a
location *map* 19:430
Haute-Normandie (reg., Fr.) 5:755:1a
location *map* 19:430
Haute-Saône (dept., Fr.) 5:755:1b
location *map* 19:430
Haute-Savoie (dept., Fr.) 5:755:2a
location *map* 19:430
Haute Sûre, Lake (res., Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Haute Sûre Nature Park (park, Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Haute-Vienne (dept., Fr.) 5:755:3a
location *map* 19:430
Haute-Volta, République de, *or* Haute-Volta: *see* Burkina Faso
Hauteclocque, Philippe-Marie, Viscomte de, *or* Jacque-Philippe Leclerc de Hauteclocque (Fr. gen.): *see* Leclerc, Jacques-Philippe
Hautefeuille, Jean de (Fr. phys.) PROPAEDIA: Section 529
Hauterivian Stage (geol.) 5:756:1a
angiosperm fossil record 13:628:1b
Cretaceous Period subdivisions *table* 19:842
Hautes-Alpes (dept., Fr.) 5:756:1b
location *map* 19:430
Hautes Fagnes (moor, Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Hautes Fagnes-Eifel National Park (park, Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Hautes-Pyrénées (dept., Fr.) 5:756:2a
location *map* 19:430
"Hauteurs de la ville, Les" (work by Roblès)
discussed in biography 10:116:1b
Hauteville, Drogo de (Norman leader): *see* Drogo de Hauteville
Hauteville, House of, *or* House of Altavilla (line of Norman lords) 5:756:2b
Italian medieval history 22:200:2b
Hauteville, Humphrey de (Norman leader): *see* Humphrey de Hauteville
Hauteville, Robert de, *or* Robert Guiscard (duke of Apulia): *see* Robert
Hauteville, Tancred of, *or* Tancréd de Hauteville (regent of Antioch): *see* Tancred of Hauteville
Hauteville, William de (Norman leader): *see* William de Hauteville
Hauts-de-Seine (dept., Fr.) 5:756:3b
location *map* 19:430
Hauts Plateaux (reg., N.Af.): *see* High Plateau
Haüy, René-Just (Fr. min.) 5:757:1a
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:619:1b
contribution to Steno's law 11:247:3a
research of amphiboles 24:190:2b
Haüy, Valentin (Fr. educ.) 5:757:1b
development of Braille 2:465:2b
special education for the blind 11:75:3a
haüynite, *or* haüyne (min.)
common feldspathoids *table* 24:190
sodalite group 10:930:1b
Hauz-Khan Reservoir (res., Turkmenistan)
settlement in Turkmenistan 15:715:1b
HAV (biochem.): *see* hepatitis A virus
"Hava nagila" (work by Idelsohn)
discussed in biography 6:241:1a
"Hávamál" (Ice. poem)
place in Scandinavian literature 4:363:2a; 27:1:1b
record of Germanic religion 18:768:2a
Havana, *or* La Habana (Cuba)
MICROPAEDIA 5:757:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:479:1a
MAP 20:479
British occupation 28:51:2b
history 29:734:1a *passim to* 739:2b
Neoclassical architecture 13:970:2a
settlement patterns of the West Indies 29:723:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Havana, Cathedral of (cath., Havana, Cuba)
architecture of Havana 20:480:1b
Havana, University of (univ., Havana, Cuba)
education in Cuba 20:481:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Havana Company (Cuban co.)
involvement in slave trade 29:738:2a
Havant (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:757:2a
location *map* 29:7
"Hávardar saga" (Ice. saga)
example of Icelanders' saga 23:116:2b
Havas, Charles (Fr. journ.)
role in news agency development 26:434:2a
Havasu, Lake (l., Ariz., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Havasupai (people)
development of arts 13:318:2b *passim to* 327:2a
distinction from other Yuman peoples 12:874:3a
habitation of Middle Colorado highlands 13:375:2a
Havasupai Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Havdala, *or* Habdalah, *or* Havdalah (Jewish ceremony) 5:757:2b
use on Sabbath 10:280:1b; 22:424:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Havel, Václav (pres. of Czech Rep.) 5:757:3a
contribution to Czech literature 3:836:1a
role in history of
Czech Republic 16:925:1b
Czechoslovakia 3:837:3b; 16:918:1a; 21:885:1a
Havel River (riv., Ger.) 5:757:3b
drainage 20:45:1b
location *map* 20:43
Havelburg (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Havell, E. B. (Indian art.)
contribution to Bengal school 27:705:2a
Havell, Robert, Jr. (Am. paint.) 5:757:3b
Havelock (Swaz.) 5:758:1a
Havelock, Eric (schol.)
views on Greek alphabet 29:1028:2b
Havelock, Sir Henry (Br. soldier) 5:758:1a
role in Indian Mutiny 21:97:1b
Havelock North (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Haverford College (coll., Haverford, Pa., U.S.) 5:758:1a
Haverfordwest, *or* Hwlffordd (Wales, U.K.) 5:758:2a
location *map* 29:7
Haverhill (Mass., U.S.) 5:758:2a
Salem, N.H. 10:350:3b
streptobacillary fever 11:316:1b

Haverhill fever (path.): *see* streptobacillary fever
Havering (boro., London, U.K.) 5:758:2b
Haverkamp, Sigebertus (Du. schol.) literary criticism 20:618:2b
Haverman, Hendrik Johannes (Du. paint.)
portrait of Couperus *illus.* 3:680
Kuyper *illus.* 7:52
haversian system (anat.): *see* osteon
Haviland Crater (crater, Kan., U.S.) 5:758:3a
Haviland ware (pottery)
type of Limoges ware 7:364:2b
Havill, F. (paint.)
portrait of Livingstone *illus.* 7:415
Havilland, Sir Geoffrey De (Br. aircraft designer): *see* De Havilland, Sir Geoffrey
Havilland, Olivia de (Am. act.): *see* de Havilland, Olivia
Havířov (Czech Rep.) 5:758:3a
location *map* 16:918
Havlicek, John (Am. athlete) 5:758:3a
Havlíček Borovský, Karel, *or* Havel Borovský (Czech writ.) 5:758:3b
contribution to Czech literature 3:835:3a; 16:924:1b
role in Bohemian history 16:911:1a
Havlíčkův Brod (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Havoc (aircraft): *see* A-20
Havoc (Sov. helicopter): *see* Mil Mi-28 Havoc
"Havoc," *or* "Hærværk" (work by Kristensen)
discussed in biography 7:8:2a
Havre (Mont., U.S.) 5:758:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 183
Havre, Le (Fr.): *see* Le Havre
Havre-de-Grâce (harbour, Le Havre, Fr.)
feature of Le Havre 7:214:3b
Havre-Saint-Pierre, *or* Saint-Pierre-de-la-Pointe-aux-Esquimaux (Can.) 5:758:3b
Havrevold, Finn (Nor. au.)
children's literature 23:209:1a
Haw (Chin. bandits): *see* Ho
haw (anat.)
function in cats 15:562:1b
haw (plant): *see* hawthorn
Haw-Haw, Lord (Eng.-lang. propagandist): *see* Joyce, William
Hawaii, *or* Sandwich Islands, *or* Hawaiian Islands, *or* Hawaii Islands (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:759:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:441:1b
MAPS 25:166; 29:154, 188
arts 25:105:2b, 125:1b, 130:1b, *illus.* 125
culture areas of the Pacific *map* 25:240
customs and traditions
aboriginal life 5:759:2b
algae consumption 13:235:2b
economic systems 25:261:1b, 262:1a
lei 7:249:2b
luau feast 19:694:1a
evolution 18:877:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:444:2a
human migration 25:246:1b
Pacific Islands 25:240:1a *passim to* 244:2a, 263:2b
role of
Dole 4:154:3b
Foster 4:899:1a
Judd 6:640:2a
Thurston 11:747:1b
surfing 28:162:2b
U.S. annexation and territorial status 29:248:2a
industries
oxisol 9:34:3a
physical geography 29:441:1b
Intermontane Plateau 12:151:3a
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Pacific Ocean 25:303:2b, *illus.* 304
scenic views
Haleakala Crater *illus.* 5:632
Honolulu *illus.* 6:39
Kilauea Crater *illus.* 6:858
Koolau Range *illus.* 6:953
Lahaina *illus.* 7:103
valleys 16:730:2b, *illus.* 731
volcanism 6:412:1a; 24:244:2a; 29:521:1a
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
population 29:442:1b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
USS "Arizona" National Memorial *illus.* 9:227
see also islands, cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
Hawaii, *or* the Big Island (is., Haw., U.S.) 5:759:2a
formation by volcanism 29:520:2b
geography of Hawaii 29:441:2a
location *maps* 29:157, 188
occurrence of olivine sand 24:205:1b
Hawaii, University of (univ. system, Haw., U.S.)
cultural life of Hawaii 29:444:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Hawaii Islands (isls., Pac.O.): *see* Hawaii
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park (park, Haw., U.S.) 5:759:2b
description and statistics *table* 8:547
location *maps* 29:157, 188
physiography of Kilauea 6:858:3a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Hawaiian (people) 5:759:2b
Hawaii 29:442:2a, 444:2a
Niihau 8:707:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hawaiian aholehole, *or* Kuhlia sandvicensis (fish)
description 1:168:2a
Hawaiian duck, *or* Anas platyrhyncos wyvilliana (bird)
description 7:738:2b
Hawaiian goose (bird): *see* nene
Hawaiian guitar, *or* steel guitar (mus. instru.)
Hawaiian music 25:130:1b
Hawaiian high (meteorol.): *see* Pacific high
Hawaiian honeycreeper, *or* Drepanididae, *or* Drepaniidae (bird) 5:760:1a
adaptive speciation 18:879:1b
see also amakihi; apapane; iiwi; mamo; palila
Hawaiian Islands: *see* Hawaii
Hawaiian language
Bible translation 14:919:1a
Polynesian languages 22:737:1b, 740:1a, 743:1a, *table* 737
usage 29:442:2b
Hawaiian monk seal, *or* Laysan monk seal, *or* Monachus schauinslandi (mammal)
description 8:259:2a, *illus.*
Hawaiian region (faunal reg.)
division of Notogaean realm 14:1166:2b
Hawaiian Ridge (ridge, Pac.O.)
physiography of Pacific Ocean 25:175:1a; 25:303:1a, *illus.* 304
Hawaiian shield volcano (geol.)
characteristics 29:512:2b, *illus.* 513
Hawaiian sling (weapon)
spearfishing 11:75:1a
Hawaiian terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology 19:71:1a
Hawaiian Trough (trough, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Hawaiki (myth. land)
significance to Maori 7:805:3a
Hawalli (Kuw.)
location *map* 13:810
settlement patterns 13:826:1b
hawāmīm (Islām): *see* fawātih
"Hawār" (Kurdish pub.)
work of Badr Khān Jāladat 1:787:2a
Hawār Islands (isls., Bahr.)
geography of Bahrain 13:823:2b
location *map* 13:810
Hawarden (Wales, U.K.) 5:760:1b
Hawarden Castle (castle, Wales, U.K.)
history of Alyn and Deeside 1:306:2a
Hāwāryāt, Girmācchaw Takla (Eth. au.)
contribution to African literature 13:128:1b
Hawash River (riv., Eth.): *see* Awash River
Hawd Plateau, *or* Haud Plateau (plat., E.Af.) 5:760:1b
location *map* 17:775
Hawea Lake (L., N.Z.) 5:760:2a
location *map* 24:919
Hawera (N.Z.) 5:760:2a
location *map* 24:919
Hawes, Josiah Johnson (Am. phot.) 11:55:2a
art and history of photography 25:765:1a, *illus.*
daguerreotype portraits
Adams *illus.* 1:84
Clarke *illus.* 3:353
Hawes, Stephen (Eng. poet and courtier) 5:760:2b
contribution to English literature 18:434:1b
Hawick (Scot., U.K.) 5:760:2b
location *map* 29:7
Hawiye (Som. clan fam.)
peoples of Somalia 17:832:1a
hawk (bird) 5:760:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:40:1b, *illus.* 41
characteristics 4:663:2b
following of army ants 15:97:2b
pattern of locomotion 14:777:1b
specialization of wing 15:5:1a
use in hunting 4:664:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hawk (missile)
surface-to-air missile 29:564:1a, 567:2a
"Hawk" (monoplane)
design by Pilcher 9:441:1b
Hawk 200 (aircraft)
radar systems 26:469:2a
hawk eagle (bird)
characteristics 4:314:2b
"Hawk in the Rain, The" (work by Hughes)
place in English literature 18:462:2a
hawk moth, *or* hawkmoth, *or* sphinx moth, *or* hummingbird moth, *or* Sphingidae (insect) 5:761:1b
convergence 14:1153:1a
Lepidoptera classification 21:707:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 21:706
pollination: *see* pollination
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hawk moth pollination: *see* pollination
hawk owl (bird) 5:761:2a
characteristics 9:25:3a; 15:77:1a, *illus.* 76
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also great hawk owl; Oriental hawk owl
Ḥawkam (Arab. deity)
Arabian religions 24:117:2b
Hawke, Robert, *or* Robert James Lee Hawke, *or* Bob Hawke (pr.min. of Austr.) 5:761:3a
Australian Council of Trade Unions 1:716:1b
Australian Labor Party 1:716:3b
Australian political history 14:449:1a
prime ministers *list* 1:713
Hawke Bay (bay, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Hawke of Towton, Edward Hawke, 1st Baron (Br. adm.) 5:761:2b
Hawker Siddeley Aviation (Br. co.)
aerospace industry history 21:539:1b, 540:2a
Hawker Siddeley Harrier (aircraft): *see* Harrier
Hawker Typhoon (Br. aircraft)
history of military aviation 29:613:1b
Hawke's Bay (reg., N.Z.) 5:761:3b
Hawkesbury of Hawkesbury, Charles Jenkinson, Baron (Br. pol.): *see* Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of
Hawkesbury of Hawkesbury, Robert Banks Jenkinson, Baron (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd Earl of
Hawkesbury River (riv., N.S.W., Austr.) 5:762:1a
physiography of Sydney 28:357:2b
Hawkesworth, John (Eng. writ.) 5:762:1a
hawking (sport): *see* falconry
Hawking, Stephen W., *or* Steven William Hawking (Br. phys.) 5:762:1b
association with Penrose 9:266:2a
contribution to cosmology 16:794:1b
theory on black holes 2:255:2b
Hawkins, Sir Anthony Hope (Eng. au.): *see* Hope, Anthony
Hawkins, Coleman (Am. mus.) 5:762:2b
history of jazz 24:643:1b, 645:2a
Hawkins, Frederick, *or* Erick Hawkins (Am. dancer)
association with Graham 5:407:1b
Hawkins, Gerald (Am. astron.)
theory on use of Stonehenge 11:288:1b
Hawkins, Sir John (Br. magistrate and au.) 5:763:1a
Hawkins, Sir John, *or* Sir John Hawkyns (Eng. nav. comdr.) 5:762:3a
association with Drake 4:211:2b
role in
exploration 29:54:2a
naval tactics 29:675:2a
Hawkins, Sir John Isaac (Am. piano maker)
development of upright pianos 12:192:2a; 24:681:2b
Hawkins, Sir Richard, *or* Sir Richard Hawkyns (Eng. seaman) 5:763:1b
Hawkins, Waterhouse (Br. art.)
dinosaur reconstruction 17:316:1b
hawkmoth (insect): *see* hawk moth
Hawks, Howard Winchester (Am. dir.) 5:763:2a
role in film history 24:384:1a, 386:1b
hawk's-eye (gem)
comparison with tigereye 11:768:1b
see also cat's-eye; quartz
Hawksbee, Francis, the Elder (Br. sci.): *see* Hauksbee, Francis, the Elder
Hawksbill (mt., Va., U.S.)
height 2:299:3a
hawksbill, *or* Eretmochelys imbricata (turtle)
description 10:583:2b
poisonous properties *table* 25:925
tortoiseshell jewelry 11:860:2a; 26:704:1a
Hawksbill Creek Agreement (Bah. hist.)
development of Freeport 4:966:3a
Hawkshaw, Sir John (Br. engin.) 5:763:2a
Hawksmoor, Nicholas (Br. arch.) 5:763:2b
association with Vanbrugh 12:260:2b
construction of Saint Paul's Cathedral 10:331:3a
Hawksworth, John (Br. engr.)
portrait of Percy *illus.* 9:282
hawkweed, *or* Hieracium (bot.) 5:763:3b
investigation by Mendel 8:4:3b
process of reproduction 26:623:2b
Hawkwood, Sir John, *or* Giovanni Acuto (Eng.-It. mercenary) 5:763:3b
fame as condottiere 3:524:1a
fresco by Uccello 12:100:1b
Hawkyns, Sir John (Eng. nav. comdr.): *see* Hawkins, Sir John
Hawkyns, Sir Richard (Eng. seaman): *see* Hawkins, Sir Richard
Hawley–Smoot Tariff (U.S. hist.): *see* Smoot–Hawley Tariff
Ḥawmat as-Sūq, *or* Houmet es-Souk (Tun.)
importance to Jarbah 6:504:3b
Haworth (Eng., U.K.) 5:764:1a
location *map* 29:7
Haworth, Sir Walter Norman (Br. chem.) 5:764:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
work on spatial arrangement of atoms in carbohydrates 14:1034:1a
hawr (swamp)

occurrence in Mesopotamia 23:860:2b, 863:1a
Hawr...: *see under* substantive word
ḥawrā' (Islām): *see* houri
Ḥawrā' (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Ḥawrān, or Ḥaurān (reg., Syr.) 5:764:2a
location *map* 28:362
Ḥawrān, Wadi (riv., Iraq)
location *map* 21:975
Hawrani, Akram al- (Syr. pol.) 5:764:2a
Hawtah, Al- (Yem.): *see* Lahij
hawthorn, *or* haw, *or* thornapple, *or* Crataegus (plant) 5:764:3a
association with fairies 4:659:1b
characteristics of Rosales 10:179:1a
distribution 13:697:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also pear haw
Hawthorn, John Michael, *or* Mike Hawthorn (Br. automobile racer) 5:764:3b
Hawthorne, Nathaniel (Am. writ.) 5:765:1a
American literature 13:303:1a
biographical 23:189:2a
children's 23:205:1b
short story 10:761:2a; 23:141:2b
tragedy 23:166:1b
contribution to Salem 10:350:3a
influence on Melville 7:1037:1b
relation to Lathrop 7:179:3a
views on truth in art 25:707:1a
Hawthorne, Rose (Roman Cath. nun): *see* Lathrop, Mother Alphonsa
Hawthorne research (socioeconomics) 5:766:2b
study of industrial relations 6:304:2b
work and employment 29:925:2a, 928:2b
Hawtrey, Sir Ralph George (Br. econ.) 5:766:2b
Haxamanish (Pers. ruler): *see* Achaemenes
Haxby, William F. (geophys.)
study of oceanic gravity field 25:168:2a
Haxey, Thomas (Eng. states.)
role in England 29:44:1a
Hay (people): *see* Armenian
Hay, *or* Lang's Crossing Place (N.S.W., Austr.) 5:766:3a
location *map* 14:414
hay (animal feed) 5:766:3a
farming 19:94:1b, 127:1b, *table*
haymaking in Tunisia *illus.* 1:810
Hay, Francis (Scot. noble): *see* Erroll, Francis Hay, 9th earl of, Lord Hay of Erroll
Hay, George Dewey (Am. mus. promoter)
association with Grand Ole Opry 5:419:1a
Hay, Sir Gilbert, *or* Sir Gilbert of the Haye (Scot. trans.) 5:767:1a
Hay, John Milton (U.S. states.) 5:767:1a
contribution to biography 23:188:2b
promotion of Open Door policy 8:962:2a
role in American foreign affairs 29:248:1b
Hay–Bunau-Varilla Treaty 5:767:2b
Hay–Pauncefote Treaty 5:767:3b
Hay, Lucy (Eng. conspirator): *see* Carlisle, Lucy Hay, Countess of
Hay, Oliver Perry (Am. paleon.) 5:767:2a
Hay, Timothy (Am. au.): *see* Brown, Margaret Wise
Hay–Bunau-Varilla Treaty (1903, U.S.-Pan.) 5:767:2b
effect on
Panama 9:106:3a
Panama Canal 2:792:1b; 9:107:1b; 15:696:2b; 24:1070:1a
relationship to Bidlack Treaty 2:202:1b
hay cuber (agri.)
use in processing hay 5:766:3b
hay fever, *or* allergic rhinitis, *or* rose fever 5:767:3a
effect on
immune system 20:789:2a
respiratory system 26:751:1a
incidence in children 16:16:1a
treatment by desensitization 4:31:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hay–Herrán Treaty (1903, U.S.-Colom.)
effect on Panama Canal construction 2:202:1b; 15:696:2a
hay mower-conditioner (agri.)
use in processing hay 5:766:3b
Hay–Pauncefote Treaty (1900–01, U.S.-U.K.) 5:767:3a
diplomatic realignment of Great Powers 21:802:1b
status of Panama Canal 24:1071:1a; 29:249:1a
Hay River (N.W.Terr., Can.) 5:767:3b
location *map* 15:444
railroad construction 28:797:2b
Hay River (riv., Can.)
hydrology of the Mackenzie River 24:1062:1a, *map* 1032
hay tower (agri.)
use for crop storage 19:94:2a
"Hay Wain" (paint. by Bosch)
discussed in biography 2:398:1b
"Hay-Wain, The" (paint. by Constable)
discussed in biography 3:559:1b
Haya, *or* Waḥaya, *or* Waziba, *or* Ziba (people) 5:768:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
haya (tree): *see* Mexican beech
Haya de la Torre, Víctor Raúl (Peruvian pol. theorist) 5:768:1a
association with Mariátegui 7:842:3b
formation of Aprista movement 22:821:1b; 25:525:2a
Hayachine-san (mt., Japan)
features of Kitakami-sammyaku 6:896:2b
Hayagrīva (Buddhist god)
Buddhist mythology 15:298:2a
ornament in photo by 4:409:1b
Tibetan thang-ka *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:724
Hayakawa, S. I., *or* Samuel Ichiyé Hayakawa (U.S. sen.) 5:768:2a
Hayam Wuruk, *or* Rajasanagara (ruler of Majapahit) 5:768:2b
association with Gajah Mada 5:78:2b
role in Indonesia 21:234:1b
subject of "Nāgarakṛtāgama" 8:481:1b
Hayami, Masaru (Japanese banker): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
hayashi (Japanese mus.) 5:768:3a
importance in Japanese theatre 17:751:1b, 755:1b
use of wind instruments 24:702:1a
Hayashi Fumiko, *or* Miyata Fumiko (Japanese au.) 5:768:3a
Hayashi Hiromori (Japanese mus.)
composition of national anthem 17:757:1a
Hayashi Razan, *or* Hayashi Nobukatsu, *or* Dōshun (Japanese schol.) 5:768:3b
political thought 22:292:1a
Hayashi Senjūrō (pr.min. of Japan) 5:769:1b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Hayashi Shihei (Japanese mil. strategist) 5:769:2a
Hayashi Tadasu, Count (Japanese dipl.) 5:769:2b
Hayastan, *or* Hayastani Hanrapetut'yun: *see* Armenia
"Ḥayāt al-baṣāwān" (encyc. by ad-Damīrī)
discussed in biography 3:867:2b
haydamak (Ukrainian peasantry) uprisings 28:987:2a
Haydar (Pers. paint.)
portrait of Selim II *illus.* 10:620
Ḥaydar, Shaykh, *or* Sheykh Ḥeydar (Ṣafavid leader) 5:769:3a
Shi'ite agitation in Iran 21:966:2a
Haydar Reis (Pers. paint.)
portrait of Barbarossa *illus.* 1:886
Ḥaydarābād (Pak.): *see* Ḥyderābād
Hayden, Ferdinand Vandiveer (Am. geol.) 5:769:3b
association with Jackson 25:769:1a
survey of Rocky Mountains 24:1050:1a
Hayden, Melissa (dancer)
pirouette en dehors *illus.* 9:467
"The Duel" *illus.* 4:157
Hayden, Robert (Am. poet)
African American literature 13:120E:1b, 120F:2b
Hayden's Ferry (Ariz., U.S.): *see* Tempe
Haydn, Joseph, *or* Franz Joseph Haydn (Aus. comp.) 5:770:1a
association with
Bach 1:773:3b
Beethoven 14:737:2b
Eisenstadt 4:406:2b
Fertod 4:751:2b
Mozart 24:448:1b
Pleyel 9:519:3a
career as concert master 24:505:2b
comparison with Boccherini 2:312:1a
contribution to
band marches 1:858:2a
chamber music 3:64:1a; 24:570:2a
concerto 24:599:1b
counterpoint 24:531:1a
German national anthem 4:44:1a; 8:530:2a
musical variations 8:447:2a
opera 24:631:2b
oratorio 8:980:2b
orchestration 24:544:2a
ornamentation 8:1009:1a
puppet theatre music 26:455:1a
scherzo 16:514:2a
sonata 11:9:3b; 24:523:2a; 24:587:2b *passim* to 591:1a
string quartets 9:844:1b
symphony composition 11:462:1a; 24:581:1b
theatrical music 24:626:1b
vocal music 24:613:1b, 615:2b
Western music composition 24:540:1a
Haydn, Michael, *or* Johann Michael Haydn (Ger. mus.) 5:771:3a
association with Weber 12:544:1b
Haydon, Benjamin Robert (Eng. paint. and writ.) 5:771:3b
"Punch or May Day" *illus.* 26:451
Haye, Sir Gilbert of the (Scot. trans.): *see* Hay, Sir Gilbert
Haye, Jan Hendrik: *see* Hague, The
Hayek, Friedrich von, *or* Friedrich August von Hayek, *or* Friedrich A. Hayek (Br. econ.) 5:772:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
revival of classical liberalism 27:426:2b
theories on bureaucracy 2:643:2b
Hayes, Helen, *or* Helen Hayes Brown (Am. act.) 5:772:1b
Hayes, Isaac Israel (Am. expl.) 5:772:2a
exploration of Arctic 14:31:2b
Hayes, James (Am. calligrapher) contribution to calligraphy 29:1072:1a
Hayes, John (Br. mil. of.)
colonization of New Guinea 9:131:3a; 25:274:1b
Hayes, Lucy, *or* Lucy Webb (Am. first lady)
role of first lady 29:460F:1a
Hayes, Patrick Joseph (archbp. of N.Y.) 5:772:3a
Hayes, Rutherford B., *or* Rutherford Birchard Hayes (pres. of U.S.) 5:772:3a
major ref. in United States of America 29:244:1a
association with
Arthur 1:603:1b
Boutwell 2:434:1b
Key 6:82:2a
Lowell 7:522:3b
McKinley 7:639:3b
Schurz 10:544:3b
Stalwart 11:205:3b
Woods 12:744:2a
electoral dispute with Tilden 4:424:1b; 11:773:3a
influenced by Chandler 3:78:3a
presidents *table* 12:152
role in
arbitration between Argentina and Paraguay 25:432:2b
politics of Louisiana 29:330:2b
Reconstruction period 29:239:1b
Wormley Conference 12:760:1a
Hayes, Woody, *or* Wayne Woodrow Hayes (Am. football coach) 5:773:1b
Hayes River (riv., Can.) 5:773:1b
location *map* 15:445
Hayes sonic depth finder (meas. device) mechanisms of depth finders 4:22:1a
Hayes–Tilden affair (U.S. hist.): *see* Electoral Dispute of 1876
Hayez, F. (lit. art.)
portrait of
Azeglio *illus.* 1:755
Manzoni *illus.* 7:804
Rosmini-Serbati *illus.* 10:188
"Hayfield, The" (paint. by Bastien-Lepage)
discussed in biography 1:951:1b, *illus.*
Hayford, John Fillmore (Am. engin. and geodesist) 5:773:2a
association with Bowie 2:439:3a
research on gravity 17:579:1b, *table* 572
Hayhanen, Reino (Sov. spy)
relationship to Abel 1:25:2b
Hayjān (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Hayk (people): *see* Armenian
Haykal, Muḥammad Ḥusayn (Egy. writ.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:61:2b
Hayley, William (Eng. poet and biog.) 5:773:2a
association with Blake 2:270:2b
Hayls, John (paint.)
oil painting of Pepys *illus.* 9:276
Haym, Niccolò (engr.)
engraving of Tallis *illus.* 11:524
Haym, Nicola Francesco (engr.)
engraving of Byrd *illus.* 2:694
Haymā' (Oman)
location *map* 13:810
Hayman Island (isl., Coral Sea) 5:773:3a
Hayman-Joyce, Anna Valetta, *or* Anna Valetta Malinowski, *or* Valetta Swann (Am. paint.)
assistance to Malinowski 7:738:1a
Haymarket Riot (U.S. hist.) 5:773:3a
major ref. in United States of America 29:243:1b
history of Chicago 16:3:1a, *map* 2
role of
Altgeld 1:300:1b
Darrow 3:891:2b
Howells 6:92:3a
Haymarket Theatre (thea., London, U.K.)
stage lighting 28:604:1a
Haynau, Julius Jacob, Freiherr von (Aus. gen.) 5:773:3b
foreign policy of Palmerston 9:95:2b
Hayne, Paul Hamilton (Am. poet) 5:774:1a
Hayne, Robert Young (Am. pol.) 5:774:1b
disagreement with Webster 12:549:3b
Haynes, Elwood (Am. indus.) 5:774:2a
revival of Kokomo 6:935:3a
Haynes Automobile Company, *or* Haynes–Apperson Company (Am. co.)
establishment by Haynes 5:774:2a
Haynesville (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Johnson City
Hayq (people): *see* Armenian
Hays (Kan., U.S.) 5:774:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Hays (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Hays, Arthur Garfield (Am. law.) 5:774:2b
Hays, Will H., *or* William Harrison Hays (Am. pol.) 5:774:2b
association with Ohio Gang 8:890:3a
influence on motion-picture industry 24:381:2a
Hays Code: *see* Motion Picture Production Code
Hays Office (U.S. hist.): *see* Motion Picture Association of America
haystack hill (hill): *see* pepino hill
Haystack Monument (mon., Mission Park, Mass., U.S.)
origination 12:683:1a
Haystack Observatory (observatory, Westford, Mass., U.S.)

radar observation of Venus 27:476:2b
radio telescopes *table* 28:515
"Haystacks" (paintings by Monet)
discussed in biography 8:251:2a
Hayyın (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Hayter, Sir George (Br. paint.)
portrait of Caroline of Brunswick-Lüneburg *illus.* 2:887
Hayter, Stanley William (Br. art.) 5:774:3b
engraving 4:503:2a
printmaking 26:133:1b
Haytley, E. (paint.)
portrait of Woffington *illus.* 12:724
Hayton, *or* Haithon, *or* Hethum, *or* Hetum (k. of Little Arm.) 5:774:3b
history of Armenia 28:762:2a
Hayward (Calif., U.S.) 5:775:1a
location *map* 29:187
Hayward, Nathaniel M. (Am. inv.)
association with Goodyear 5:364:3b
Hayward Gallery (art gallery, London, U.K.)
art collection 23:293:2b
Haywood, Eliza, *or* Eliza Fowler (Br. au.) 5:775:1b
Haywood, William Dudley, *or* Big Bill Haywood (Am. labour leader) 5:775:2a
defense by Darrow 3:891:3a
leadership of Industrial Workers of the World 6:305:3b
prosecution by Borah 29:418:2a
Hayworth, Rita, *or* Margarita Carmen Cansino (Am. act.) 5:775:2b
"Ḥayy ibn yaqẓān" (work by Ibn Ṭufayl) discussed in biography 6:226:2b
themes in Islāmic philosophical literature 22:27:1b; 22:53:1b
Ḥayyim ben Isaac (Lith. teacher)
association with Elijah ben Solomon 4:448:3b
influence on yeshiva 12:840:3b
Hayyuj, Judah (Sp.-Jewish gram.)
contribution to Hebrew grammar 20:484:2a
"haz de leña, El" (work by Núñez de Arce)
discussed in biography 8:830:2b
Haza Bölcse, A (Hung. states.)*: see* Deák, Ferenc
Hazael (k. of Damascus) 5:775:3a
ḥazan (eccl. offi.)*: see* cantor
"Hazar Afsanak," *or* "Hazar Isfana" (medieval lit.)
history of "The Thousand and One Nights" 11:733:2b
Hazar Gölü (l., Tur.)
source of Tigris River 14:234:1b, *illus.* 233
"Hazar Isfana" (medieval lit.)*: see* "Hazar Afsanak"
Ḥazārā (people) 5:775:3b
contribution to Central Asian music 15:718:2a
distribution in Afghanistan 1:129:1b; 13:29:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Mongol
Hazārajāt (reg., Afg.)
demography of Afghanistan 13:28:2b
home of Ḥazāra 5:775:3b
Hazard (Ky., U.S.) 5:775:3b
hazard (dice game) 5:776:1a
see also craps
hazard (insurance)
insurance underwriting 21:750:2a
Hazard, Paul, *or* Paul-Gustave-Marie-Camille Hazard (Fr. crit.) 5:776:1b
views on children's literature 23:200:2b
"Hazard of New Fortunes, A" (novel by Howells)
discussed in biography 6:92:3b
hazardous waste
types and characteristics 26:396:1a
see also radioactive waste; toxic waste
hazardous-waste management
major ref. in Public Works 26:396:1a
"Ḥazārī, al-" (work by Judah ha-Levi)*: see* "Book of the Khazar"
Hazārībāg, *or* Hazāribāgh (India) 5:776:1b
location *map* 21:6
Hazāribāg Wildlife Sanctuary (park, India) 5:776:1b
location *map* 21:8
Hazāribāgh (dist., India)
mineral resources 3:269:3a
haze (meteorol.)
effect on electromagnetic radiation 18:202:2a
type of fog 4:856:3b
Haze Famine (Ice. hist.)
caused by Laki eruption 7:111:2a
hazel (nut tree)*: see* filbert
hazel mouse (rodent)*: see* common dormouse
Hazeldonk (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Hazeltine, Alan, *or* Louis Alan Hazeltine (Am. engin. and phys.) 5:776:2a
hazer (rodeo)
role in bulldogging 11:233:2b
Ḥazeva (Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Ḥazīn (Pers. poet)
views on Mughal poetry 22:60:1b
Hazleton (Pa., U.S.) 5:776:2b
Hazlitt, J. (Br. paint.)
portrait of Lancaster *illus.* 7:132
Hazlitt, William (Br. writ.) 5:776:2b
comic criticism 23:152:1a, 154:1a
English literature 18:454:1a
nonfictional prose 23:177:1b *passim* to 179:1b
Ḥazor (Isr.)
archaeological sites
Syrian and Palestinian religions 24:113:1a, *illus.* 112
Syro-Palestinian arts 24:82:1b
location *map* 22:136
Hazrat (Kazakstan)*: see* Turkestan
Hazrat Babajan (Muslim rel. leader)
influence on Meher Baba 7:1012:3b
Ḥazrat-e Soltān (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Hazrat Shāh Jahān Ali (Sundarban leader)
memorials at Bāgherhāt 1:794:1b
Hazu (people)
Saho language 10:303:2b
ḥazzan (eccl. offi.)*: see* cantor
Hazzard, Shirley (Austr. au.)
contribution to Australian literature 14:497:1a
Hb A (biochem.)*: see* hemoglobin A
Hb C (biochem.)*: see* hemoglobin C
Hb D (biochem.)*: see* hemoglobin D
Hb E (biochem.)*: see* hemoglobin E
Hb E-thalassemia (path.)*: see* hemoglobin E-thalassemia
Hb F (biochem.)*: see* hemoglobin F
Hb H (biochem.)*: see* hemoglobin H
Hb S (biochem.)*: see* hemoglobin S
HBO (Am. co.)*: see* Home Box Office
HBV (biochem.)*: see* hepatitis B virus
h.c.f. (math.)*: see* highest common factor
HCFC (chem. compound)*: see* hydrochlorofluorocarbon
HCG (hormone)*: see* human chorionic gonadotropin
HCHO*: see* formaldehyde
HCP*: see* hydraulic capsule pipeline
hcp structure (crystall.)*: see* hexagonal close-packed structure
HD (astron.)*: see* "Henry Draper Catalogue"
HD 21541 (astron.)
magnetic properties 28:196:1a
HD classification (astron.)*: see* "Henry Draper Catalogue"
HDB (govt. agency, Sing.)*: see* Housing and Development Board
HDCV (vaccine)*: see* human diploid-cell vaccine
HDL (biochem.)*: see* high-density lipoprotein
HDPE (chem. compound)*: see* high-density polyethylene
HDTV (elec.)*: see* high-definition television
HDZ (pol. party, Croatia)*: see* Croatian Democratic Union
He (chem. element)*: see* helium
he (Chin. vessel)*: see* ho
He 70 (airplane)
design by Heinkel 5:807:1a
He 111 (airplane)
design by Heinkel 5:807:1a
use for strategic bombing 29:676:2b
He 162 (airplane)
design by Heinkel 5:807:1a
He 176 (airplane)
design by Heinkel 5:807:1a
He 178 (airplane)
design by Heinkel 5:807:1a
flight as first jet aircraft 18:421:2a; 21:539:1a; 29:614:2b
He Xiangu (Chin. myth. character)*: see* Ho Hsien-ku
He Yan (Chin. philos.)*: see* Ho Yen
head (anat.)
adaptations
artiodactyls 23:453:1a
falconiforms *illus.* 15:45
gastropods 24:308:1a
grebes *illus.* 15:15
humans 24:463:2a
Hymenoptera 21:726:2b, *illus.* 727
insects 21:654:2a
lizards 26:708:2a, *illus.* 712
malacostracans 16:854:2a
mollusks 24:299:1b
orthopterans 21:671:1a, *illus.* 672
snakes *illus.* 26:713
sucking insects 21:688:1a
waterfowl *illus.* 15:34
human embryologic development 20:412:1a
injuries
dementia causation 23:845:2b
torticollis 11:859:3b
pivot joint movement 9:488:3b
position of fetus during childbirth 26:681:1a
see also ear; face; proboscis; scalp; parts of the head distinguished by species (*e.g.* prostomium; scolex); diseases associated with the head (*e.g.* headache; Janus head; microcephaly)
head, *or* capitulum (inflorescence)
flower structure 6:311:2b; 13:624:2a
head (comet)
feature of comets 27:533:2a
head (hydroelectric power)
function 6:191:1b; 18:339:1a
head, *or* magnetic head, *or* recording head, *or* tape head (magnetic recording)
sound recording 27:571:2a
use in computer memory 3:509:1a
head, *or* pegbox (violin fam.)
violin construction 24:672:1b
Head, Major Bernard (N.Z. mt. climber)
ascension of Mount Aspiring 1:638:2a
Head, Bessie Emery (S.Af. novelist) 5:777:1a
arts in Botswana 27:884:1a
Head, Edith (Am. costume designer) 5:777:1b
Head, Sir Henry (Br. neurologist)
research of human sensory reception 27:165:2b
Head, Patricia (Am. basketball coach)*: see* Summitt, Pat Head
"Head Against the Wall," *or* "La Tête contre les murs" (work by Bazin)
discussed in biography 2:5:3a
head cabbage (plant)*: see* cabbage
head cap (biol.)*: see* acrosome
head flattening (artificial deformation) 5:777:2a
body modifications and mutilations 2:317:3b
practice among
Northwest Coast Indians 13:365:1a
Plateau Indians 13:371:1b
head gas meter (meas. device)
principles of operation 5:136:2a
head louse, *or* Pediculus humanus capitis (insect)
characteristics 6:136:3b; 21:682:1b
"Head of a Satyr" (drawing by Michelangelo)
hatching *illus.* 5:745
"Head of a Woman" (work by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:861:1a
"Head of an Old Man" (work by Fragonard)
discussed in biography 4:917:1a
"Head of Girl" (drawing by Leonardo da Vinci)
silverpoint technique *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:468
"Head of Ludwig Schames" (woodcut by Kirchner)
woodcut technique *illus.* 26:113
head of state, *or* chief executive, *or* chief of state
administration of Hong Kong 6:38:2a; 20:643:2b
Head of the Elk (Md., U.S.)*: see* Elkton
"Head of the Goddess Cerce" (work by Peruzzi)
oil painting *illus.* 9:320
head rank (Kor. soc. system)*: see* dup'um
Head-Smashed-In Buffalo Jump (hist. site, Alta., Can.)
cultural life in Alberta 15:497:1a
Head Start program (Am. educ.)
history of education 18:64:1a
head–tail galaxy (astron.)
galactic cluster sources 19:636:1b
radio jets 16:777:2b
head-to-tail coupling (chem.)
isoprenoids 15:915:1b
head voice
type of vocal register 28:83:1b, *table* 84
head wave (seismology)
use in geophysical surveying 19:35:1b, *illus.*
headache 5:777:2a
aspect of disease 24:839:2a, 856:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also migraine
headbox (papermaking)
use in paper production 21:380:2b
headcut (hydrology)
effect on geometry of river systems 26:847:2b
headdress (jewelry)
American Indians
design styles 17:526:1a, 527:1b, *illus.* 486
Haida art *illus.* 13:337
Asian cultures 17:523:2a, 524:2b
Byzantine Empire *illus.* 17:488
European styles *illus.* 17:490, 518
Middle Eastern and Western antiquity 17:512:1b, 513:1b, *illus.*
see also aigrette; headwear; Kamelaukion
header (farm machine) 5:778:1a
part of combine 3:480:1b
header (const.)
brick-wall design and construction 2:510:2a
header (sports)
role in team roping 11:599:1a
header, *or* throughstone, *or* perpend (brickwork)
use in masonry 2:354:3b
headfish (fish fam.)*: see* mola
headhunting (anthro.) 5:778:1b
Jivaro Indians 6:557:2b
Melanesians 25:250:2a
South American Indians 13:408:1b
Southeast Asians 27:835:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
see also skull cult
heading back (hort.)
use in pruning 19:676:2b
headlight
automotive systems 28:809:2a
"Headlong Hall" (novel by Peacock)
discussed in biography 9:223:3b
English literature 18:453:2b
Headmasters' Conference (Br. org.)
role of Thring 11:738:1b
headphone 5:778:2b
Headquarters of the Federation of Building Industries (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
design by Prouvé 9:747:2b
headset (earphone)
comparison with headphone 5:778:2b
headstander (fish) 5:778:2b
swimming posture 19:244:1b, *illus.* 241

headwall (geol.): *see* hanging wall
headwear
dress and adornment **17**:479:2a
passim to 506:2a, *illus.* 497
see also hat; headdress
heal all (plant): *see* self-heal
heald (device): *see* heddle
heald loom (device): *see* heddle loom
Healers (cult figures)
Syrian and Palestinian religions **24**:113:1b
"Healers, The" (work by Armah)
African literature **13**:126:2a
Healesville (Vic., Austr.) **5**:778:3a
Healey, Denis Winston, Baron Healey of Riddlesden (Br. pol. and econ.) **5**:778:3a
healing (biol. process)
conditions
fracture **4**:916:2a
wounds **12**:762:3b
effects of aging process **20**:433:1a
role of the church **16**:347:2b
see also callus; organization; pseudarthrosis; regeneration; scar
healing (rel.): *see* faith healing
healing cult (rel.) **5**:778:3b
function of
myth **24**:720:1a
shaman **10**:692:3b; **26**:1021:2a
popularity in Taoism **28**:389:1a
use of
Christian myth **16**:339:1b
drugs **13**:221:1b
stringed instruments **24**:668:2a
see also Aladura; Braid movement; Christian Science; New Thought; Religious Science; Zionist church
healing statue (Egy. art)
development of Egyptian sculpture **18**:151:1b
health **5**:779:2a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
animal health science **13**:170:1b
economics
labour law **15**:362:2b
physique and labour quality **29**:940:2a
human **17**:345:1a
problems in developing nations **23**:795:1a, 812:1a *passim to* 813:2a
United Nations **29**:146:1b
World Health Organization **12**:756:3b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 422; 424
see also diet; disease; fatigue; physical activity; physical fitness; relaxation; stress
health, bill of (med.)
quarantine and disease control of ships **9**:842:1a
Health, Ministry of (ministry, U.S.S.R.)
public health services control **23**:810:2b
Health and Human Services, Department of (U.S. govt.)
jurisdiction over public health services **23**:810:1a
location *map* **29**:710
Health and Morals of Apprentices Act (1802, U.K.)
demand for apprentice education **18**:39:1b
health and safety law
accident prevention **15**:362:2b
cancer prevention **23**:787:1b
industrial medicine restrictions **23**:797:1b
Triangle Shirtwaist Company fire **11**:917:3a
see also labour law
Health and Social Security, Department of (U.K. govt.)
supervision of health service **23**:810:1a
health care
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
major ref. in Medicine **23**:791:1b
automation **14**:556:1a
role of Christian churches **16**:348:1b
see also clinic; hospital; medicine; nursing
health centre: *see* child welfare clinic
Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of, *or* HEW (U.S. govt.)
establishment by Eisenhower **4**:405:2b
see also Education, Department of; Health and Human Services, Department of
health examination: *see* physical examination
health insurance **5**:779:3b
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
major ref. in Insurance **21**:748:1b, 749:1b
benefits of social welfare **27**:386:2a
health care services **23**:805:1a, 810:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also casualty insurance; major medical insurance; Medicaid; Medicare
Health Insurance Plan of Greater New York
innovation of prepaid group practice **5**:780:1b
health maintenance organization, *or* HMO **5**:780:1b
alternative to group health insurance **5**:518:3a; **21**:749:2a
development by Kaiser **6**:686:3b
provision of medical service **23**:794:1b
use of marketing **23**:497:1a
Health Organization (League of Nations agency)
significance to World Health Organization **12**:756:3b
health physics (med.)
development of radiation science **26**:487:1b
health research: *see* medical research
Healy, George, *or* George Peter Alexander Healy (Am. paint.) **5**:780:2a
portrait of
Alcott *illus.* **1**:229
Tyler *illus.* **12**:83
Wheaton *illus.* **12**:618
Healy, T. M., *or* Tim Healy, *or* Timothy Michael Healy (Irish leader and pol.) **5**:780:2b
role in Irish history **21**:1016:1a
Healy, Ted (Am. comedian)
association with the Three Stooges **11**:737:2a
Healy-Kay, Sydney Francis Patrick Chippendall (Br. dancer): *see* Dolin, Sir Anton
Heaney, Seamus, *or* Seamus Justin Heaney (Irish poet) **5**:780:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:463:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:746
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
HEAO: *see* High Energy Astronomy Observatory
HEAO-2 (astron.): *see* Einstein Orbiting Observatory
heap leaching, *or* dump leaching (indus. process)
extraction and processing
gold **21**:492:1a
minerals and ores **21**:396:1a, 409:2b, *illus.*
"Heap o' Livin', A" (work by Guest) discussed in biography **5**:545:2a
Heard and McDonald Islands, *or* Territory of Heard Island and McDonald Islands (terr., Austr.) **5**:780:3b
hearing (law) **5**:781:1a
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:156:2a
use in administrative law **26**:307:2b
see also preliminary hearing
hearing, *or* audition (sense)
major ref. in Sound **27**:568:2a
animals
dogs **17**:442:1b
marine animals **25**:147:1b
orthopterans **21**:672:2a
human **27**:205:1b, 210:2a, *illus.*
aging process **20**:436:2b
auditory illusions **25**:496:2b
diseases and disorders **27**:216:2a
effects on equilibrium **27**:169:1a
otosclerosis **8**:1043:3b
risk of industrial environment **25**:102:2a
treatment by surgery **23**:790:2b
embryologic origin and development **20**:415:2b
infant development **6**:307:2b; **14**:831:2b
infrasonics **6**:313:2b
inner ear **6**:320:1a
propagation of sound waves **27**:562:1b
reception of sound **24**:663:2b
relationship to speech **28**:79:1b, 90:2b
role in perception **25**:486:1b
movement **25**:490:1b
pitch **24**:509:1b
space **25**:491:2a, 492:2b
time **25**:495:1a
testing techniques **27**:214:1b
transmission rates of the senses *table* **21**:637
passage of sound waves **4**:317:3b
hearing aid (device) **5**:781:1a
correction for hearing impairments **27**:219:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hearing impairment, *or* hearing loss: *see* deafness
hearing protector
environmental noise reduction **27**:576:1a
hearing test (audiometry)
major ref. in Sensory Reception **27**:214:1b
Hearn, Patricio Lafcadio Tessima Carlos, *or* Koizumi Yakumo (Am. writ. and trans.) **5**:781:1b
contribution to travel writing **23**:185:2b
Hearne, Samuel (Br. expl.) **5**:781:2b
contribution to Canadian literature **15**:514:1b
exploration of
Lake Athabasca **1**:664:2b
Northwest Territories and Nunavut **8**:797:1b; **15**:508:2a
Coppermine River **3**:614:2a
Great Slave Lake **5**:448:3b
Hearne, Thomas (Br. hist.) **5**:781:3a
contribution to textual criticism **20**:619:1b
Hearns, Thomas (Am. boxer)
history of boxing **15**:180:1a
hearsay (law) **5**:781:3b
major ref. in Procedural Law **26**:164:2b
see also circumstantial evidence
Hearst, Patricia Campbell, *or* Patty Hearst, *or* Patricia Shaw (Am. heiress) **5**:781:3b
Hearst, William Randolph (Am. news. publ.) **5**:782:1a
association with
Morgan **8**:321:1a
Patterson **9**:202:3b
role in history of
newspaper publishing **12**:832:2b; **26**:436:2a
San Simeon **10**:400:3a
Hearst-San Simeon State Historical Monument (park, San Simeon, Calif., U.S.): *see* Casa Grande, La
heart (anat.) **5**:782:2b
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16**:378:1a *passim to* 416:2b, *illus.* 380 *passim to* 398
animal **3**:327:2b
birds **15**:72:2a
cephalopods **24**:321:2a
crustaceans **16**:844:2a, *illus.* 842
branchiopods **16**:848:1a
malacostracans **16**:857:1b
development **20**:401:1b, *illus.* 402
function
blood circulation **2**:290:2b
dormancy **14**:796:2b
hormones **18**:295:2b
insects **21**:656:1b, *illus.*
mammals **23**:346:2a
molluscs **24**:300:1b
reptiles **26**:695:2b, *illus.* 696
respiratory mechanisms **26**:731:2a, 741:1b, 744:2b
salamanders and newts **13**:426:2b
spiders **13**:869:1b
dinosaur conjecture **17**:320:1b
disease **16**:400:1b *passim to* 416:2b
diagnostic techniques **17**:248:2b
ballistocardiography **1**:842:2a
echocardiography **4**:350:1b
electrocardiography **4**:430:1b
occurrence in
childhood **16**:16:2b
pregnancy **26**:675:1b
occurrence of
angina pectoris **1**:404:1b
bradycardia **2**:456:3b
bronchitis **2**:543:3b
cardiac arrhythmia **2**:860:2a
hypertrophy **17**:345:1b
result of
aging process **20**:435:2a
diphtheria **21**:603:2b
shock **16**:416:1b
treatment
artificial heart **1**:604:3b
digitalis **4**:93:1b
drugs **17**:264:1b; **17**:540:1b
pacemaker **9**:43:1b
surgery **2**:862:3b; **8**:962:3a; **16**:410:2a; **23**:790:2b
human
anatomy and physiology
atrophy **1**:682:2b
autonomic nervous system *illus.* **24**:819
cardiovascular system **2**:863:1a
cellular differentiation **20**:412:1a
coronary circulation **3**:644:3a
embryologic development **20**:416:2a
exercise's effects **19**:30:2b
hormones **6**:61:3a
pectus excavatum **9**:233:2b
pregnancy's effects **26**:669:1a
shock **10**:753:3a
valves **12**:251:3b
research by
Harvey **20**:476:1b
His **5**:945:2b
Ludwig **7**:547:3a
study of death **16**:983:1b *passim to* 993:2a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also cardiac muscle; heartbeat; specific parts (*e.g.* chamber; pacemaker); type by species (*e.g.* Panizzae foramen; spiral valve); specific diseases and disorders by name (*e.g.* coronary heart disease; heart malformation); *and* medical procedures by name (*e.g.* heart transplant; phonocardiography)
heart and lung transplant
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants **28**:777:1b
transplantation surgery **17**:267:1a
heart arrest, *or* cardiac arrest (path.)
heart failure comparison **5**:783:1b
treatment **16**:411:2b
heart attack (med.)
caused by atherosclerosis **17**:360:1b
contrast with heart failure **5**:783:1a
relation to brain death **16**:985:2b
restructuring of scar tissue **17**:349:1b
treatment by beta blockers **2**:171:3a
see also coronary thrombosis; heart failure; myocardial infarction
heart block (path.) **5**:783:1a
contrast with heart failure **5**:783:1b
effect on circulatory system **16**:409:1b, 411:2b
treatment with
drug therapy **17**:540:2b

pacemaker 9:43; 1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heart catheterization: *see* cardiac catheterization
heart clam (mollusk): *see* cockle
heart disease: *see* heart
heart disease, congenital (path.): *see* heart malformation
heart failure (med.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:783:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:409:2b
cause: lung congestion 7:564:1a
role in cardiovascular disease 16:400:2a
treatment by organ transplant 9:43:1b; 28:775:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also congestive heart failure; heart attack
"Heart is a Lonely Hunter, The" (novel by McCullers)
discussed in biography 7:615:2a
heart-leaf philodendron, *or* Philodendron scandens oxycardium (bot.)
characteristics 9:387:1b
heart-lung machine (med. device)
types of artificial heart 1:604:3b
use in open-heart surgery 8:962:3a; 16:410:2a
heart malformation, *or* congenital heart disease (path.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:783:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:400:2b
childhood diseases 16:13:1b
chromosomal disorders 3:287:2b
open-heart surgery 8:962:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also cyanotic congenital heart disease; Fallot, tetralogy of
heart murmur, *or* cardiac murmur (path.)
diagnosis by auscultation 1:708:1b; 17:249:1a
role in circulatory disease 5:783:1a; 16:401:1a *passim* to 413:1b
heart muscle: *see* cardiac muscle
"Heart of a Boy, The," *or* "Cuore" (work by De Amicis)
discussed in biography 3:927:3a
"Heart of Arabia" (work by Philby)
discussed in biography 9:366:3a
Heart of Atlanta Motel v. U.S. (law case)
enforcement of Civil Rights Act 3:339:2a
"Heart of Darkness" (work by Conrad)
description of Congo 13:94:2b
discussed in biography 3:548:1b, vehicles of tragedy 23:166:1b
"Heart of the Matter, The" (work by Greene)
discussed in biography 5:468:2b
use of setting 23:118:2a
"Heart on the Left," *or* "Links, wo das Herz ist" (work by Frank)
discussed in biography 4:937:2b
heart-pea, *or* heart-seed (plant): *see* balloon vine
Heart River (riv., N.Dak., U.S.) 5:783:2b
heart rot (bot.) 5:783:2b
heart sound (physiol.)
examination by
auscultation 1:708:1b
stethoscope 11:258:3b
place in circulatory system 16:392:1b
relationship to heartbeat 5:782:3b
see also heart murmur; heartbeat
"Heart Sūtra," *or* "Prajñāpāramitāhṛdaya-sūtra" (Buddhist text) 5:783:3a
heart transplant (med. procedure) 5:783:3a
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants 28:776:2a
development by Barnard 1:903:3a
history of cardiology 2:862:3b
treatment of cardiovascular disease 16:412:2a
types of transplantation surgery 11:899:2a; 17:267:1a
work of Shumway 10:772:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heart urchin, *or* Spatangoidea (echinoderm) 5:784:1a
characteristics and classification 4:349:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
heart valve (anat.)
effect of
congenital heart disease 16:401:1b
endocarditis 16:407:2b
injury 16:413:2a
rheumatic heart disease 16:406:1a
examination by auscultation 1:708:1b
role in circulatory system 12:309:2a; 16:391:2b, *illus.* 392
treatment by
surgery 23:791:1a
tissue transplant 28:775:1b
valve replacement 16:411:2a; 23:564:1a
see also atrioventricular valve; heart sound; heart valve stenosis; semilunar valve
heart-valve atresia (path.)
symptoms and treatment 1:680:3a
heart valve stenosis (path.)
symptoms and treatment 1:680:3b
heartbeat (physiol.)
contraction of cardiac muscle 5:782:3a; 16:389:2b, 392:2b, 393:2a
control by neuromuscular activity 24:473:1b
disturbance of circulatory system 16:408:2a
effect of
aging process 20:438:2a
drugs and drug action 17:540:2a
exercise 19:29:2b
indication of disease 17:350:1a
maintenance of circulation 14:1087:1b
measurement by
ballistocardiography 1:842:2a
electrocardiogram 4:430:1b, *illus.*
regulation by pacemaker 9:43:1b
see also cardiac arrhythmia; closed-chest cardiopulmonary massage; diastole; electrical defibrillation; myogenic contraction; systole
"Heartbreak House" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:3b
heartburn
causation, symptoms, and treatment 17:301:2b
Heartfield, John, *or* Helmut Herzfelde (Ger. art.)
development of photomontage 3:842:3b; 25:775:2a, *illus.*; 28:594:2b
hearth (indus.)
function in blast furnace 2:277:1a
hominid evolution 18:841:1a
structure for iron processing 21:421:2a
hearth group (anthro.)
role in Australian Aborigine culture 14:435:1b
hearth tax (medieval hist.)
use in medieval Europe 18:629:2a
Hearths, Cave of (cave, Mpumalanga, S.Af.)
history of southern Africa 27:916:1b
heartland, *or* pivot area (reg., Eurasia) 5:784:1b
geopolitics 5:193:2b
strategic planning 29:653:1b
hearts (game) 5:784:2a
"Hearts of the World" (Am. film)
discussed in Gish biography 5:285:2b, *illus.*
heartsease (bot.): *see* wild pansy
heartwood, *or* duramen (bot.) 5:784:2a
characteristics of
wood 12:736:1b
wood structure 19:419:2b
distinction from sapwood 10:444:2a
growth of trees 13:615:1a; 28:906:2b
heartworm, *or* Dirofilaria immitis (nematode)
association with filariasis 4:775:2b
HEAT (ammunition): *see* high-explosive antitank
heat (phys.) 5:784:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
applications
ceramics 21:258:1b
chemical analysis 13:529:1a, 531:1a
differential thermal analysis 4:89:3b
foods
fruit preservation 19:370:2a
meats 19:381:1b
pasteurization 19:343:1a
sugarcane production 19:395:2a
glass production 21:295:1a
materials testing 13:599:1a
measurement of asteroids 27:531:2a
oil recovery 21:519:1b
radio-frequency heating 9:890:1a
thermoelectric devices 11:702:2b
biological aspects
diffusion laws 14:1096:2a
hydrotherapy 6:195:2b
living systems 14:1135:1a; 22:965:2a
metabolism 23:894:1b
physical medicine 9:413:2a
combustion and flame 15:1082:2b
Earth sciences
climatic energy 16:437:2b
Earth's core 17:569:2a, 585:1a
geochronology 19:764:2b
glaciers 20:740:1b
magma 24:239:2b
meteors 27:545:2b
ocean temperatures 25:144:2a
electricity
eddy currents 18:181:1a
resistance 18:169:1b
superconductors 23:678:2b
history of science 27:539:2b
kinetic theory: *see* kinetic theory
physics 25:841:1a
absorption of sound 27:561:2a
atomic theory 25:820:2a
conservation of energy 4:492:2b; 25:819:2b
dissipative forces 23:708:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:196:2b, 202:2a
heat capacity 5:785:1a
kinetic energy 23:715:2a
magnetism 18:175:2b
radioactive decay 14:371:2a; 26:484:2b
thermodynamics 11:702:1b; 28:621:1a
viscosity 12:396:1a
protection by lubrication 7:536:2a
statistical theory 25:674:1a
work of
Joule 18:192:2a
Lavoisier 22:842:1a
Telesio 11:616:3a
Thompson 11:717:2a
Watt 12:528:2b
see also latent heat; mechanical equivalent of heat; sensible heat; temperature; thermal energy; third law of thermodynamics; energy conversion (*e.g.* furnace; heat exchanger); processes (*e.g.* heat flux; heat transfer); theories of heat (*e.g.* caloric theory; Stefan–Boltzmann law); *and* units of measurement (*e.g.* British thermal unit; caloric)
heat (reproductive cycle): *see* estrus
heat, body (physiol.): *see* body heat
heat, mechanical equivalent of (phys.): *see* mechanical equivalent of heat
heat adaptation (physiol.)
climatic adaptation 3:387:1a
heat bleaching
processing of fixed oils 19:357:2b
heat budget, *or* heat balance, *or* thermal balance (Earth sci.)
atmospheric structure 14:323:2a
glaciers 20:740:1b
hydrologic study 17:641:2a
lake stratification 22:537:2a
permafrost 20:754:2a
heat capacity, *or* thermal capacity (phys.) 5:785:1a
carbon group elements *table* 15:978
critical temperature variations 23:645:2a
crystals 28:637:1b
energy and heat transfer 5:784:3a
isotopes of helium 28:638:1b
addition polymerization 21:313:2a
applications
ceramics 21:258:1b
chemical analysis 13:529:1a, 531:1a
differential thermal analysis 4:89:3b
foods
fruit preservation 19:370:2a
meats 19:381:1b
pasteurization 19:343:1a
sugarcane production 19:395:2a
glass production 21:295:1a
materials testing 13:599:1a
measurement of asteroids 27:531:2a
oil recovery 21:519:1b
radio-frequency heating 9:890:1a
thermoelectric devices 11:702:2b
biological aspects
diffusion laws 14:1096:2a
hydrotherapy 6:195:2b
living systems 14:1135:1a; 22:965:2a
metabolism 23:894:1b
physical medicine 9:413:2a
combustion and flame 15:1082:2b
Earth sciences
climatic energy 16:437:2b
Earth's core 17:569:2a, 585:1a
geochronology 19:764:2b
glaciers 20:740:1b
magma 24:239:2b
meteors 27:545:2b
ocean temperatures 25:144:2a
electricity
eddy currents 18:181:1a
resistance 18:169:1b
superconductors 23:678:2b
history of science 27:539:2b
kinetic theory: *see* kinetic theory
physics 25:841:1a
absorption of sound 27:561:2a
atomic theory 25:820:2a
conservation of energy 4:492:2b; 25:819:2b
dissipative forces 23:708:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:196:2b, 202:2a
heat capacity 5:785:1a
kinetic energy 23:715:2a
magnetism 18:175:2b
radioactive decay 14:371:2a; 26:484:2b
thermodynamics 11:702:1b; 28:621:1a
viscosity 12:396:1a
protection by lubrication 7:536:2a
statistical theory 25:674:1a
work of
Joule 18:192:2a
Lavoisier 22:842:1a
Telesio 11:616:3a
Thompson 11:717:2a
Watt 12:528:2b
see also latent heat; mechanical equivalent of heat; sensible heat; temperature; thermal energy; third law of thermodynamics; energy conversion (*e.g.* furnace; heat exchanger); processes (*e.g.* heat flux; heat transfer); theories of heat (*e.g.* caloric theory; Stefan–Boltzmann law); *and* units of measurement (*e.g.* British thermal unit; caloric)
heat (reproductive cycle): *see* estrus
heat, body (physiol.): *see* body heat
heat, mechanical equivalent of (phys.): *see* mechanical equivalent of heat
heat adaptation (physiol.)
climatic adaptation 3:387:1a
heat bleaching
processing of fixed oils 19:357:2b
heat budget, *or* heat balance, *or* thermal balance (Earth sci.)
atmospheric structure 14:323:2a
glaciers 20:740:1b
hydrologic study 17:641:2a
lake stratification 22:537:2a
permafrost 20:754:2a
heat capacity, *or* thermal capacity (phys.) 5:785:1a
carbon group elements *table* 15:978
critical temperature variations 23:645:2a
crystals 28:637:1b
energy and heat transfer 5:784:3a
isotopes of helium 28:638:1b
molecular hydrogen 28:636:2b
ocean temperatures 25:144:2a, 158:2b
thermal conductivity 23:663:2b
see also specific heat; molar thermal capacity
heat conduction (phys.): *see* thermal conduction
heat conduction equation (math. and phys.)
partial differential equations 13:482:2a, *illus.*
heat cramps (physiol. disorder)
causes 3:708:1b
heat exhaustion 5:788:3b
heat cycle (physiol.): *see* estrous cycle
heat death (phys.)
entropy 25:825:2b
thermodynamics 25:841:1b
heat efficiency (phys.): *see* thermal efficiency
heat energy (phys.): *see* heat
heat engine (mech.)
SSSF model 28:623:1b
steam engines 18:357:1a
see also thermal efficiency; types (*e.g.* gas turbine; hot-air engine; internal-combustion engine); *and* processes (*e.g.* Carnot cycle; Stirling cycle)
heat exchanger (energy conversion) 5:785:1b
liquid-metal reactors 18:377:1b
SSSF model 28:623:1a
titanium usage 21:487:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also heat pipe; regenerative heat exchanger
heat exhaustion, *or* heat prostration (physiol. disorder)
heatstroke 5:788:3b
industrial environment 25:102:1b
heat flow (phys.): *see* heat transfer
heat flux (phys.)
characteristic of rock 24:227:2b
energy sources of whirlwinds 16:478:1a
heat island, *or* heat island effect
temperature fluctuations 12:200:3a; 16:494:2a
heat-mirror glass (const.)
use in building construction 15:325:1a, 329:2b
heat of combustion, *or* heating value (chem.)
heat of reaction 9:970:1a
heat transfer 28:631:2b
heat of condensation (chem.): *see* heat of vaporization
heat of formation (chem.)
heat of reaction 9:970:1a
Hess's law of heat summation 5:901:1b
water *table* 15:785
heat of fusion (chem.)
alkali metals *table* 15:962
boron group elements *table* 15:973
carbon group elements 15:978:1b, *table*
energy transfer 5:784:3b
freezing point 4:968:1a; 23:643:2b
hydrogen and deuterium *table* 15:957
nitrogen group elements *table* 15:986
ocean temperatures 25:144:2b
physical state changes 7:177:3a
water *table* 15:785
see also latent heat
heat of reaction (chem.): *see* reaction, heat of
heat of sublimation (phys.)
carbon group elements 15:978:1b, *table*
energy transfer 5:784:3b
ocean temperatures 25:145:1a
"Heat of the Day, The" (work by Bowen)
discussed in biography 2:437:3b
heat of vaporization, *or* heat of condensation (chem.)
carbon group elements 15:978:1b, *table*
energy transfer 5:784:3b
hydrogen and deuterium properties *table* 15:957

nitrogen group elements *table* **15**:986
ocean temperatures **25**:145:1a
physical state changes **7**:177:3a; 23:643:2b
steam **11**:229:2b
water *table* **15**:785
see also latent heat
heat pipe (tech.) **5**:785:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
heat prostration (physiol. disorder): *see* heat exhaustion
heat pump (engin.) **5**:785:2b
building construction **15**:331:1a
central heating systems **5**:788:1b
conservation of energy analysis **11**:702:1b; **28**:623:2a
contrast with air-conditioning **1**:174:1b
heat rate (engin.)
steam turbines **18**:346:1b
heat regulation (physiol.): *see* thermoregulation
heat-seeking missile
passive-guidance missile **29**:564:1a
heat-sensitive device
sprinkler systems **11**:182:3a
heat-sensitive organ (anat.)
reptiles **26**:697:2b
heat-setting (finishing)
textile finishing **21**:584:2a
heat shield, *or* reentry shield (space exploration)
spacecraft **19**:46:2a
heat sink (phys.)
thermoelectric generators **18**:402:1b
heat summation (chem.)
wine-making process **14**:885:2a
heat summation, Hess's law of (chem.): *see* Hess's law of heat summation
heat transfer, *or* heat flow (phys.) **5**:785:2b
major ref in heat **5**:784:3b
conservation of energy **28**:621:2b
energy sources of whirlwinds **16**:478:1a
heat exchangers **5**:785:1b
heat pumps **5**:785:2b
ice formations **20**:734:2a, 735:1b, *illus.*
metamorphic rock **24**:265:2b
North Atlantic Ocean circulation **25**:163:1a
ocean temperatures **25**:142:2b
properties of glass **21**:299:1b
reversible processes **28**:625:1b
thermal conductivity **13**:599:1a
thermal properties of Earth's crust **24**:227:2b
work of Reynolds **10**:14:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 124
see also adiabatic process; circulation; condensation; convection; geothermal gradient; meromictic lake; Newton's law of cooling; shock-heating; thermal conduction; U-value; vaporization
heat transfer printing (print. process)
textile industry **21**:587:2b
heat transfer rate (unit of meas.): *see* U-value
heat treatment, *or* thermal treatment (indus.)
fish processing **19**:374:1b
foodstuffs **19**:344:2a
glass **21**:304:2b
materials processing **7**:931:1a
metallurgy **8**:59:2b; **21**:415:1b
steel production **21**:426:2b, 445:1b; 23:556:2a
use in treated gems **11**:907:1a
work of Sauveur **10**:478:3b
heat wave (meteorol.)
climatology **11**:385:2a
heater, electric: *see* electric heater
heath, *or* Erica (plant) **5**:785:3a
classification **4**:540:2a
comparison with heather **5**:786:2a
occurrence in
bogs **2**:322:1a
scrublands **14**:1201:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Heath, Charles (Eng. art.)
engraving of
Nichols *illus.* **8**:689
Sedgwick *illus.* **10**:599
Heath, Edward Richard George (pr.min. of U.K.) **5**:785:3b
association with Thatcher **11**:676:3a
prime ministers *list* **12**:143
role in
Sunningdale Agreement **21**:1017:2b
United Kingdom **29**:97:1a
Heath, James (Eng. engr.)
portrait of
Dillenius *illus.* **4**:95
Flood *illus.* **4**:837
Tandy *illus.* **11**:538
Heath, James (Eng. inv.)
development of bath chair **1**:957:3b
heath family (bot.): *see* Ericaceae
heath order (bot.): *see* Ericales
heath tundra (geog.)
Arctic **1**:533:2a
Heathcliff (horse puppet)
character of Bil and Cora Baird **1**:809:1a
Heathcoat, John (Br. inv.) **5**:786:1b
Heathcoat-Amory, Lady (Br. golfer): *see* Wethered, Joyce
Heathcot machine, *or* bobbinet machine (lace-making machine)
method of producing lace **21**:582:2a
Heathcote, J. J. (Br. athlete)
history of tennis **28**:145:2b
heathenism (rel.)
England **29**:29:2a
heather, *or* Calluna vulgaris, *or* ling, *or* Scotch heather (plant) **5**:786:2a
biosphere *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **14**:1194
feature of Germany **20**:46:2b
occurrence in
moorlands *illus.* **29**:10
mountain lands **14**:1209:1a
scrublands **14**:1201:2b
pollination **13**:681:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
heathland (geog.): *see* moor
Heathrow Airport (airport, London, U.K.)
layout of London **23**:286:1b
terminal **26**:345:2a, 346:2b
heating (phys.): *see* heat
heating (process or system) **5**:786:2b
agriculture **19**:116:1b
building construction **15**:317:1b, 324:1b, 330:2a
damage to furniture **14**:91:2b
feedback control **14**:550:1a
heat exchangers **5**:785:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 733
see also solar heating
heating value (chem.): *see* heat of combustion
heatstroke (physiol. disorder) **5**:788:2b
occupational health risk **25**:102:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heaume (headgear): *see* helm
heave (motion)
ship design and maneuverability **28**:853:1b
heaven **5**:788:3b
major ref. in Systems of Religious and Spiritual Belief **26**:531:2b
religions **26**:806:1b
Buddhism **15**:298:1b
Christianity **16**:297:1a
Confucianism **16**:654:1a
Islām **22**:7:2b
Maya religion **26**:16:1b
Peace Mission **9**:222:2b
shamanism **26**:1020:1b
Zoroastrianism **12**:935:2b
theatrical productions **28**:574:2b
treatment in
angelology **17**:409:2a
philosophy of religion **25**:687:1a
view of Origen **8**:999:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
heaven, balm of (tree): *see* California laurel
Heaven, Kingdom of: *see* God, Kingdom of
Heaven, Mandate of (Chin. rel.): *see* T'ien Ming
Heaven, Son of (Chin. rel.): *see* t'ien-tzu
Heaven, Temple of, *or* T'ien-t'an (temple, Peking, China)
design **9**:244:1b; **25**:472:1b
heaven, tree of: *see* tree of heaven
heavenly bamboo, *or* sacred bamboo (plant)
distribution **13**:645:2a
heavenly blue morning glory, *or* Ipomoea violacea, *or* Ipomoea tricolor, *or* Ipomoea rubrocaerulea (bot.)
description and classification **6**:371:3b
hallucinogens **3**:592:3b; **13**:220:2a
"Heavenly City of the Eighteenth Century Philosophers, The" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography **2**:30:2a
Heavenly Deaf One (Chin. myth. character): *see* T'ien-Lung
Heavenly Horse, Tomb of the (tomb, Kor.)
mudguard *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **17**:708
Heavenly Purity, Palace of, *or* Ch'ien-ch'ing kung (palace, Peking, China)
Forbidden City *map* **25**:471
Peking's architecture **25**:472:1a
Heavenly Twins (Baltic rel.): *see* Dieva dēli
"Heavens, The" (work by K'ang Yu-wei)
discussed in biography **6**:717:2a
Heaven's Gate (rel. group) **5**:789:1b
heaves, *or* broken wind (animal path.) **5**:789:2a
heavier-than-air aircraft
aviation **1**:739:2a
transportation **28**:802:2a, 839:2a
see also fixed-wing aircraft; rotary-wing aircraft
Heaviside, Oliver (Br. phys.) **5**:789:2a
contribution to functional analysis **13**:519:1b
radio transmission **15**:227:2b
vector analysis **23**:705:1a
postulation of ionosphere **6**:369:2b
support by Eccles **4**:347:1b
two-wire circuits **28**:480:2b
Heaviside calculus (math.)
functional analysis **13**:519:1b
Heaviside function, *or* unit function (math.)
functional analysis **13**:519:1b, *illus.*
Heaviside layer (atmospheric sci.): *see* E region
heavy aircraft
aerospace industry **21**:543:2a
heavy artillery
artillery **1**:606:2b
trench warfare **29**:666:2a
heavy cavalry (mil.)
military tactics **29**:661:1a
heavy charged particle (atomic phys.): *see* heavy particle
heavy coal slurry, *or* slurry fuel
transport **21**:509:1a
heavy component (solutions)
vapour pressure **23**:648:2b
heavy element (chem.)
chemistry of stars **16**:770:2a
nuclear reactions *illus.* **15**:1032
stellar population calculations **16**:774:1a; **19**:620:1a, *illus.*
heavy ground (min.)
problems of tunnel construction **26**:406:1b
heavy hydrogen (chem. isotope): *see* deuterium
heavy industry, *or* large-scale industry (econ.)
description **6**:306:2a
international trade **21**:903:1a
heavy infantry (mil.)
military tactics **29**:661:1b
heavy ion (nuclear phys.) **5**:789:2b
radioactive decay classification **14**:371:1a
Heavy Ion Research, Institute for, *or* Gesellschaft für Schwerionenforschung, *or* GSI (laboratory, Darmstadt, Ger.)
unnilennium **12**:187:1a
unniloctium **12**:187:2a
heavy-liquid testing
mineral processing **21**:404:2a
heavy machine gun (weapon)
characteristics **7**:631:1a; **29**:552:2a, 553:2b
heavy-media separation, *or* sink-and-float separation
mineral beneficiation **21**:405:1b
heavy meromyosin, *or* HMM (chem. compound)
myofilament structure **24**:466:2a
heavy-metal fluoride glass, *or* HMFG (glass)
nonoxide glasses **21**:296:1a
heavy oil
major ref. in Fossil Fuels **19**:582:2a
crude oil **19**:574:1b
recovery **21**:519:2a
world resources **19**:572:1a
heavy particle
radiation measurement **13**:583:1b, 584:2a
heavy rail transit: *see* rapid transit
heavy salting, *or* hard-cure salting
curing of fish **19**:375:1b
heavy spar (min.): *see* barite
heavy water, *or* deuterium oxide (chem. compound) **5**:789:2b
biological rhythms **14**:763:1a
isolation and properties **12**:515:1a; **15**:958:2b
nuclear reactors **18**:374:1a, 377:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
heavy-water reactor (phys.)
energy conversion **18**:374:2a
heavyweight (boxing)
sporting records *list* **1**:126
weight classification **2**:443:3a; **15**:182:2b, 183:1a
Heb-Sed festival, *or* Sed festival (Egy. feast) **5**:789:3a
association with Amenhotep III **18**:117:1a
occurrence in Memphis **7**:1042:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hebat, *or* Hepa, *or* Hepat, *or* Hepatu, *or* Hipta (anc. deity) **5**:789:3a
associated with
Sharruma **24**:120:2b
Teshub **11**:654:2b
place in Hurrian religion **23**:877:2a
worship in Kizzuwadna **6**:901:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hebbel, Christian Friedrich (Ger. dram.) **5**:789:3b
contribution to German literature **20**:35:1b
"Hebdomades vel de imaginibus" (work by Varro)
development of book illustration **25**:345:2b
Hebe, *or* Ganymeda, *or* Dia (Gr. goddess) **5**:790:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hebe (asteroid)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:531
Hebei (prov., China): *see* Hopeh
hebephrenic schizophrenia, *or* disorganized schizophrenia (mental disorder)
classification by Kraepelin **6**:979:1b
description **10**:520:2a; **23**:846:2a
Heberden, William (Br. physic.)
study of cardiovascular disease **16**:403:2b
Hebern, Edward H. (Am. cryptologist)
construction of cipher machine **16**:871:1a
Hébert, Anne (Can. poet and novelist) **5**:790:1b
contribution to Canadian literature **15**:517:2a, 518:1a
Hébert, Jacques-René, *or* Père Duchesne (Fr. pol. journ.) **5**:790:2a
denunciation by Robespierre **10**:110:3b
opposition by Danton **3**:879:3a
Héberti st, or Hébertiste (Fr. pol. hist.)
association with Gobel **5**:317:3b
contribution of Hébert **5**:790:2a
role of Billaud-Varenne **2**:213:2b
Hebgen, Lake, *or* Hebgen Lake (l., Mont.-Wyo., U.S.)

location *map* 29:182
Hebi (China): *see* Ho-pi
Hebra, Ferdinand von (Moravian physic.) 5:790:3a
contribution to dermatology 4:25:2b
Hebraeus, Bar (Syr. philos.): *see* Bar Hebraeus
Hebraic law 5:790:3b
diet 26:818:2a
ethical basis 18:495:1b
family and marriage 19:78:2b *passim to* 82:2a
Jesus' teaching 22:342:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also agunah; bet din; get; halitza; minhag; mitzvah; Musar; Noahide Laws; Oral law; prosbul; takkanah; Ten Commandments; Torah
Hebreo, Léon (Sp. writ.) contribution to prose 28:65:2b
Hebrew (people) 5:791:1a
levirate marriage 7:309:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 911
see also Israelite; Jew
Hebrew alphabet, *or* Classical Hebrew alphabet 5:791:1b
major ref. in Writing 29:1041:2b
passim to 1044:1a, *illus.* 1043
calligraphy 29:1054:2a
development 1:293:3b
gematria 5:168:3a
notation *table* 22:726
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hebrew Bible, *or* TaNaKh
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:905:2a
Adam and Eve narrative 1:78:2b
books of the Bible
Old Testament 2:194:1a, *table* 195
Prophets 14:929:2a
Psalms 9:755:2b
canonical scripture 10:572:1b
exegesis and hermeneutics 14:996:2b, 1001:1a *passim to* 1003:1b
Hebrew literature 20:483:1b
history of biblical translation 2:194:3b
Middle Eastern religions 24:92:1b, 111:2b, 115:2a
revelation 10:6:2b
textual criticism 14:907:2a, 909:1a
versions
King James 14:914:2b
Marathi language 2:92:2a
Masoretic text 7:914:1a
Spanish Bible 14:918:2a
Yiddish translation 14:916:2b
see also Apocrypha; Bible; Keturvim; Megillah; Old Testament; Masoretic text; Nevi'im; Septuagint; targum; Torah
Hebrew language 5:791:2a
biblical scholarship
philological criticism 14:997:2b
Renaissance humanism 18:638:2b
sacred language 22:428:1b
supernatural origins 22:549:1b
classification
Canaanite languages 2:784:1b
Hamito-Semitic family 22:723:1b *passim to* 727:2a
Semitic group 10:627:1b
distribution in Southwest Asia 14:27:1b
education history 18:6:1b
literary usage 29:1082:2a
Hebrew literature 20:483:1a
Zionist movement 22:141:2b
numerology 5:168:3a; 22:441:1b
use in Israel 22:134:2a, 140:2a
writing systems
Kimhi grammar 6:866:1b
Mendele Mokher Sefarim's modernizations 8:5:1a
punctuation 29:1052:1b
Yiddish 22:649:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hebrew literature MICROPAEDIA 5:791:3a
MACROPAEDIA 20:483:1a
genres 22:431:1a
novel 23:134:2b
Old Testament and Apocrypha 23:139:1b
Rabbinic law 25:719:2b
Western literature 23:216:1b
Yiddish literature comparisons 29:1077:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also authors and works by name
Hebrew Renaissance (Russ.-Jewish lit. movement) Zionist works 22:141:2b
Hebrew talent, *or* kikkor (unit of weight) types of talent 11:519:3b
Hebrew Union College (Am. seminary) 5:792:1b
Kohler 6:932:3a
Wise 12:712:3a
Hebrew Union College Biblical and Archaeological School (seminary, Jerusalem) Hebrew Union College 5:792:1b
Hebrew University Medical Center (inst., Jerusalem): *see* Hadassah Medical Center
Hebrew University of Jerusalem, *or* ha-Universita ha-'Ivrit bi-Yerushalayim (univ., Jerusalem) 5:792:2a
Bible studies 14:1002:1b
founding by Magnes 7:677:2b
Jerusalem 8:918:3a; 22:329:2a, 333:1b
location *map* 22:331
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Hebrews, Letter to the (New Testament)
MICROPAEDIA 5:792:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:989:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
contribution of St. Luke 7:555:2a
definition of faith 4:660:3a
place in Christian canon 16:260:2b
priestly role of Christ 26:1018:1a
Hebridae (insect): *see* velvet water bug
Hebrides (isls., Scot., U.K.) 5:792:2b
Gaelic language 22:670:2b
see also Inner Hebrides; Outer Hebrides
Hebrides, Sea of the (sea, Atl.O.) location *map* 29:8
"Hebrides Overture," *or* "Fingal's Cave" (overture by Mendelssohn) discussed in biography 8:7:1b
Hebron, *or* al-Khalil, *or* al-Khalil ar-Rahman, *or* Hevron, *or* Qiryat Arba' (Isr.-occupied terr.) 5:792:3b
Abraham 1:36:3a, 37:2b
David 3:906:3a
"Hecale" (work by Callimachus) Latin epyllions 22:835:2b
Hecataeus of Abdera (Egy. and Gr. writ.) remarks on Hellenistic Jews 22:391:1b
Hecataeus of Miletus (Gr. au.) 5:793:1b
ancient Greek literature 20:352:2b
cartography 23:474:2a
historiography 20:233:1a; 20:559:2b
hydrology of Nile river 17:617:2a
Hecate, *or* Hekate (Gr. goddess) 5:793:1b
identification with Diana 4:66:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hecate Strait (str., Can.) 5:793:2a
location *map* 15:445
Hecatomids (Anatolian dynasty) satraps of Caria 2:866:1b
Hecatompedon (temple, Athens, Gr.) construction 14:286:2b
Hecatompylos (anc. city, Iran) 5:793:2a
capital of Arsacid Iran 9:173:3b; 21:950:1a, *maps* 943, 951
seizure by Antiochus III 1:598:1b
Hecaton (Roman philos.) contribution to Stoicism 25:598:1b
Hecatoncheires (Gr. myth.) role in Greek mythology 2:509:2a
Heceta, Bruno (Sp. sailor) exploration of Washington state 12:508:1b
Hechi, *or* Jinchengjang (China) location *map* 16:40
Hechingen (Ger.) 5:793:2b
location *map* 20:42
"hechizado, El" (work by Ayala) discussed in biography 1:748:3a
Hecht, Ben (Am. writ.) 5:793:2b
relationship with Bodenheim 2:314:3b
Hechtia (plant genus) 5:793:3b
Hechuan (China): *see* Ho-ch'uan
Heckel, Erich (Ger. art.) 5:794:1a
founding of Die Brücke 2:569:1a
Heckel family (Ger. craftsmen) development of bassoon 24:699:1b
heckelphone, *or* heckelphon (mus. instru.) 5:794:1b
comparison with oboe 8:854:2b; 24:653:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hecker, Friedrich, *or* Friedrich Karl Franz Hecker (Ger. pol.) 5:794:2a
Hecker, Isaac Thomas (Am. pr.) 5:794:2b
Hecker, Johann Julius (Ger. educ.) contribution to education 18:37:1a
Heckman correction (econ.) statistical theory 5:794:3a
Heckman, James J. (Am. econ.) 5:794:3a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Heckmann, Otto, *or* Otto Hermann Leopold Heckmann (Ger. astron.) 5:794:3b
Heckscher, Eli Filip (Swed. econ.) 5:795:1a
association with Ohlin 8:891:1b
Heckscher-Ohlin theory (econ.) international trade 21:902:2b
work of
Heckscher 5:795:1a
Ohlin 8:891:1b
Ricardo 27:350:1a
hecogenin (chem.)
derivation and use 15:922:2b
hectare (unit of meas.) 5:795:1a
comparison with are 1:537:1a
land measurement 23:695:2b
hecto-, *or* hect-, *or* h- (prefix for units of meas.)
metric system *table* 8:73
see also under base unit, *e.g.*, for hectometre *see* metre
hectocotylus (mollusk anat.) cephalopod copulation 24:297:1b, 319:1b
description 4:803:1a, *illus*
hectograph (machine) 5:795:1b
Hector (Gr. myth.) 5:795:1b
Achilles 1:62:3a
Aeneas 1:118:2a
Priam 9:690:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hector, *or* 624 Hector (asteroid) discovery by Kopff 27:530:1a
Hector's beaked whale, *or* Mesoplodon hectori (mammal) characteristics 2:9:3b
Hecuba, *or* Hekabe (Gr. leg. figure) 5:795:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Hecuba" (play by Euripides) approach to legend of Hecuba 5:795:2b
discussed in biography 20:347:2b
"Hecyra" (play by Terence) discussed in biography 11:642:3a
Heda, Willem Claes, *or* Willem Claes Heda (Du. paint.) 5:795:2b
contribution to Baroque art *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 25:378
Hedâyat, Reza Qoli Khân (Pers. educ.): *see* Rezâ Qoli Khân Hedâyat
Hedâyat, Sâdeq, *or* Sâdeq-e Hedâyat (Iranian au.) 5:795:2b
contribution to Persian literature 22:62:2b
Hedberg, Frans (Swed. au.) contribution to Swedish literature 27:15:2b
Hedberg, Olle (Swed. novelist) 5:795:3b
"Hedda Gabler" (play by Ibsen) acting of Duse 4:297:3b
discussed in biography 6:228:3b
Hedda Stone (Anglo-Saxon sculp.) location in Peterborough 9:334:2b
Heddal (Nor.) stave church 11:227:3b, *illus.*
heddle, *or* heald (weaving device) description 21:576:2a, *illus.* 578
use with loom 7:472:2a
see also heddle loom
heddle loom, *or* heald loom 5:796:1a
Andean civilization 26:30:2a
South American tropical forest cultures 13:410:1a
see also heddle
Hedeby, *or* Haddeby, *or* Haithabu, *or* Slesvig (Den.) 5:796:1a
Viking expansion 17:234:1b
hedenbergite (min.)
characteristics 4:111:3a
inosilicates *table* 24:181
structure of pyroxene 24:194:1b
passim to 197:1a, *table* 194
Hedensted (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Hedera (bot.): *see* ivy
Hedera helix (bot.): *see* English ivy
hedge maple, *or* Acer campestre, *or* field maple (bot.)
description 7:807:2b; *illus.* 1:58
hedge mustard, *or* Sisymbrium officinale (plant)
description 10:124:1b
hedge nettle, *or* Stachys bullata (bot.) inflorescence *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 13:628
hedge sparrow (bird): *see* dunnock
hedgehog, *or* Erinaceidae (animal) 5:796:1b
major ref. in Mammals 23:364:1b, *illus.*
gestation period *table* 5:227
insectivores 6:331:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also gymnure
hedgehog (mil. formation) defensive tactics 29:663:2a
Hedgehog (weapon) development of depth charges 4:21:3b
hedgehog cactus, *or* Echinocereus (bot.) 5:796:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hedgehog fungus
comparison to mushrooms 8:442:1b
Polyporales classification 9:584:3b
hedging (econ.) 5:796:2a
major ref. in Markets 23:512:1a
effect on international trade 21:915:1b, 925:1b
role in futures market 5:62:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
Hedin, Sven Anders (Swed. expl.) 5:796:2b
exploration of
China 14:202:1b
Kunlun Mountains 14:186:2b
sighting of Trans-Himalayas 11:893:1b
Hedjaz (reg., Saud.Arab.): *see* Hejaz
Hedley, William (Br. inv.) 5:796:3a
Hedlinger, Johann Carl (Swiss art.) contribution to medallic art 16:551:2b
Hedmark (co., Nor.) 5:796:3a
location *map* 24:1083
hedonism (philos.)
interpretation by
Cārvāka school 21:201:2a
Epicureanism 25:573:1b
Plato 25:898:2b
Utilitarianism 25:644:2b
themes in art 25:705:2a
see also hedonistic paradox; pleasure principle; psychological hedonism
hedonistic calculus (philos.) role in Utilitarianism 25:644:2b
hedonistic paradox (philos.) Frankl 18:513:1b
Sidgwick 25:576:1a
hedonistic Utilitarianism (ethics) varieties of consequentialism 18:514:1b
Hédouville, Gabriel (Fr. colonial gov.) conflict with Toussaint-Louverture 11:874:3b

Hedtoft, Hans, *or* Hans Christian Hedtoft-Hansen (Dan. states.) 5:796:3b
role in history of Denmark 17:242:1a
Hedwig, *or* Hedvig (q. of Pol.): *see* Jadwiga
Hedwig, Johann (Transylvanian bot.) 5:796:3b
Hedwig, Saint (patron st. of Silesia) association with Hedwig glass 5:797:1a
Hedwig glass 5:797:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hedychium (plant genus): *see* ginger lily
Hedychium coronarium (plant): *see* white ginger
Hedychium flavum (plant): *see* yellow ginger
Hedychium gardneranum (plant): *see* Kahili ginger
Hedychium greenei (plant) description 5:272:1b
"Hedypatheia" (work by Archestratus) history of cookbooks 3:598:3b
Heeckeren family (Du. fam.) acquisition of Almelo 1:288:1b
Heeger, Alan J. (Am. chem.) 5:797:1b
association with MacDiarmid 7:616:1b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
heel (anat.) 5:797:1b
human skeletal system 28:287:2a, *illus.* 282
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
heel (ship design) importance in ship design 28:851:1a
heel bone (anat.): *see* calcaneus
heel fly (insect): *see* warble fly
Heel stone structure of Stonehenge 11:288:1a
heeler (sports) role in team roping 11:599:1a
Heem, Jan Davidszoon de (Du. paint.) 5:797:2a
contribution to Baroque art 25:371:1a
Heemskerck, Jacob van (Du. expl.) 5:797:3a
rediscovery of Svalbard 11:424:3a
Heemskerck, Maerten van (Du. paint.) 5:797:3a
Heemskerk (Neth.) location *map* 24:867
Heemstede (Neth.) 5:798:1a
location *map* 24:867
Heenan, John Carmel, *or* Benicia Boy (Am. boxer) 5:798:1a
fight with Sayers 10:494:1b
Heerde (Neth.) location *map* 24:867
Heerengracht (st., Cape Town, S.Af.): *see* Adderley Street
Heerenveen (Neth.) 5:798:1b
location *map* 24:867
Heerhugowaard (Neth.) location *map* 24:867
Heerlen (Neth.) 5:798:1b
location *map* 24:867
Heermann, Georg (Ger. sculp.) contribution to sculpture 27:103:2a
Heerschild (feudalism) aspect of German feudalism 18:623:1a
Heever, C. M. van den (S.Af. au.) contribution to South African literature 11:34:2a
Heever, F. P. van den (S.Af. au.) contribution to South African literature 11:34:2a
Hefa (Isr.): *see* Haifa
Hefei (China): *see* Ho-fei
Hefner, Lake (l., Okla., U.S.) heat budget 22:538:1a
Hegang (China): *see* Ho-kang
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (Ger. philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:798:2a
MACROPAEDIA 20:487:1a
classification of religions 26:512:2b, 525:1b
conflict with Schopenhauer 10:536:1a
contribution to European culture 18:696:2a
philosophical encyclopaedias 18:269:2b
philosophy 25:754:2b
aesthetics 13:10:1a *passim to* 22:1b
dialectic 4:63:2a; 26:764:2a
dialectical materialism 4:63:2b
epistemology 18:484:2a
ethics 18:508:1b
history of philosophy 25:734:2b
humanism 20:676:1b
love 20:488:1b
metaphysics 24:8:2a *passim to* 16:1a, 23:2a
nature 25:669:1b
philosophy of history 25:681:1b
philosophy of religion 25:689:2a
passim to 692:2a
Platonism's influence 25:905:2a
political philosophy 25:999:1b
Pragmatism 25:636:1b
social sciences 27:319:2b
influence on
Baur 1:971:3b
Bosanquet 2:397:1a
Dewey 4:52:1a
Gans 5:112:2a
Herzen 5:894:3b
Hirsch 22:438:2b
Marxism 23:535:2a
Protestant thought 26:227:1b
Ranke 9:938:1b
Rosenzweig 10:186:1b
Schelling 10:512:2b
use of abstruse writing style 23:181:2a
view of
Absolute Idealism 1:40:2b
acosmism 1:66:3a
category 2:950:1a
collectivism 3:453:1a
history 28:664:2b
idealism 6:240:3b; 25:618:2a
ideology 20:769:1b
logic 23:271:2a, 277:2a
music 24:495:1b
panentheism 26:554:2b
phenomenology of mind 25:625:2a
property 26:184:2b
public opinion 26:313:2a
Rationalism 25:642:1b
revolution 10:10:1a
Scholasticism 25:585:1a
Sophists 25:594:2a
synthesis 11:466:1a
tragedy 23:171:1b
Trinity 16:283:1a
see also works by name
Hegelianism
MICROPAEDIA 5:798:2b
MACROPAEDIA 20:487:1a
contribution to
metaphysics 24:5:1a
philosophical classification of religions 26:525:1b
philosophy of religion 25:690:2a
Christianity 16:254:2b
political philosophy 25:1001:2a
Rationalism 25:643:1b
influence on
Engels 4:494:2b
Herzen 5:894:3b
Indian philosophy 21:210:2b
Kierkegaard 6:855:2a
Marxism 23:531:2b, 535:2a
Materialism 25:623:1b
New Thought 8:644:2a
philosophy of history 25:681:1b
Santayana 10:431:1b
see also Neo-Hegelianism
Hegesippus (Roman au.) "De bello Judaico" *illus.* 29:1064
Hegesippus, Saint (Gr. hist.) 5:799:1b
Hegge cycle (Eng. drama): *see* N-Town plays
Hegira, *or* Hejira, *or* Hijra, *or* Hijrah (Islām) 5:799:1b
determination of Muslim chronology 15:423:2b; 20:589:2a
history of
Arabia 13:818:2b
Medina 7:1007:1a; 23:701:1b
Muslim world 22:3:1a
Hegius, Alexander (Ger. educ.) 5:799:2b
history of education 18:28:2a
"Hegyon ha-Nefesh ha-Azuva" (work by Abraham bar Hiyya): *see* "Meditation of the Sad Soul"
Heh, *or* Neheh (Egy. rel.) 6:106:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hehe (people) 5:799:2b
Eastern African history 17:789:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hei-lung-chiang (prov., China): *see* Heilungkiang
Hei-lung Chiang (riv., As.): *see* Amur River
Hei River, *or* Hei ho, *or* Hei he, *or* Jo Shui (riv., China) 5:799:3a
hei tiki (pendant) 5:799:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Heian-kyō (Japan): *see* Kyōto
Heian period (Japanese hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:800:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:282:1a
arts 17:719:1a, *illus.* Plates 16 and 17 fol. 17:708
architecture 10:742:2b
development 22:530:2a
garden design 19:668:2a
lacquerwork 7:718:2b; 17:176:1a
literature 6:502:2a; 22:315:1a; 23:100:2a
metalwork 17:166:2a
music 6:502:3a; 17:749:1b
performing arts 17:765:2b
pottery 17:134:1b
dietary laws and food customs 26:822:2a
education 18:26:1a
military forces 6:781:2b
religion 10:742:2a
Heian shrine (shrine, Kyōto, Japan) founding of Kyōto 22:529:1a
Heiberg, Gunnar Edvard Rode (Nor. playwright) 5:800:1b
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
Heiberg, Johan Ludvig (Dan. au.) 5:800:2a
contribution to Danish literature 27:17:1a
relationship with Hertz 5:892:2a
Heiberg, Johanne Luise Pätges (Dan. act.) 5:800:2b
Heiberg, Peter Andreas (Dan. au.) 5:800:3a
"Heidarbýlid" (work by Trausti) Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Heidegger, Martin (Ger. philos.) 5:800:3a
influence on
French literature 19:561:2a
Jaspers 6:509:1b
theology 26:519:1a
Bultmann 2:629:2b; 14:1003:2b
the sacred 26:773:1b
philosophy
denial of Not-Being 8:803:2a
epistemology 18:485:1a
Existentialism 4:631:3a; 25:612:2b
passim to 617:1a
Kantianism 10:475:2b
ontology 24:25:1a
phenomenology 25:628:1b; 25:759:2a
philosophical anthropology 25:559:1b
philosophy of religion 25:689:1a
viewed by Logical Positivism 25:633:1a
Heidelberg (Ger.) 5:802:2a
location *map* 20:42
Heidelberg, University of, *or* Ruprecht-Karl-Universität Heidelberg, *or* Ruprect Karl University of Heidelberg (univ., Heidelberg, Ger.) 5:802:3a
history of education 18:22:1b
importance to
Heidelberg 5:802:3a
Karlsruhe 6:744:3a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Heidelberg Castle (castle, Heidelberg, Ger.)
feature of Heidelberg 5:802:2b
Renaissance architecture 13:951:2b
Heidelberg Catechism (rel.) 5:802:3b
catechisms 2:949:1b
Christian sacred scripture 10:572:2a
history of Reformed churches 26:242:2a
role in Netherlands Reformed Church 8:617:2a
Heidelberg jaw, *or* Homo heidelbergensis, *or* Mauer jaw (hominid fossil) 5:803:1a
discovery at Mauer Sands 7:950:1b
hominid evolution 18:817:1b, 833:1b, 840:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Heidelberg Romantics (group of Ger. poets) 5:803:1b
major ref. in German Literature 20:33:1a
Brentano 2:500:3a
Görres 5:376:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Heidelberg School (paint.) Australian culture 14:456:2b
Heidelberger Sachsenspiegel (anc. art) homage ceremony *illus.* 18:622
Heidelloff, Heinrich Johann (art.) fur tippet *illus.* 11:792
heiden (Japanese arch.) significance in jinja 6:554:3b
Heiden, Beth (Am. athlete) relationship to Eric Heiden 5:803:1b
Heiden, Eric Arthur (Am. athlete) 5:803:1b
Heidenheim, *or* Heidenheim an der Brenz (Ger.) 5:803:1b
location *map* 20:42
Heidenstam, Carl Gustaf Verner von (Swed. au.) 5:803:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Swedish literature 10:499:2a; 27:15:2b
Heider, Fritz (Am. psychol.) common sense psychology 25:506:2a
Heiderscheid (Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
"Heidi" (work by Spyri) discussed in biography 11:184:2a
heifer (cow) description 2:962:1a
Heifetz, Jascha (Am. mus.) 5:803:2b
Heigen Temple (temple, Kawasaki, Japan) feature of Kawasaki *illus.* 6:771
height (anat.) human development 20:418:1a, *illus.* 419
significance of intervertebral disk 28:298:1b; *illus.* 20:418
height (dimension): *see* length
height equivalent to a theoretical plate (chem.): *see* HETP
height growth unit (tree meas.) tree height growth 28:908:2a
Heights of Abraham (plat., Que., Can.): *see* Abraham, Plains of
"Heights of Macchu Picchu," *or* "Alturas de Macchu Picchu" (work by Neruda) discussed in biography 8:607:3a
Heijermans, Herman (Du. au.) 5:803:3a
Dutch literature 5:800:3a
Heiji Disturbance (Japanese hist.) history of Japan 22:284:1b
role of
Fujiwara family 5:38:2a
Minamoto family 8:148:2a
Taira family 11:509:3a
"Heiji monogatari" (Japanese chronicle) epic literature 23:100:2a
"Heiji monogatari emaki" (Japanese scroll) war story scrolls 17:724:1b, *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 17:708
Heijō-kyō (Japan): *see* Nara
heika (floral art) use in Ohara school 8:888:2b
Heikal, Muhammad Hassanein (Egy. journ.) 5:803:3b
influence on "Al-Ahram" 1:168:2b
Heike Family (Japanese clan): *see* Taira family
"Heike monogatari," *or* "The Tale of the Heike" (Japanese epic) 5:804:1a
example of epic 23:100:2b
Japanese literature 6:502:2a; 22:287:1a; 22:316:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Heike nōkyō" (Japanese narrative scroll)
place in Heian period art **17**:722:1b
Heilbrom, *or* Heiligbronn (Ger.) **5**:804:1b
location *map* **20**:42
Heilbronn, League of (Eur. hist.) Oxenstierna's diplomacy **9**:27:2a
Heiler, Johann Friedrich (Ger. schol.) study of religion **26**:521:2a
Heiles, Carl (Am. astron.) chaotic orbits **23**:727:1b
Heiligbronn (Ger.): *see* Heilbronn
"Heilige, Das" (work by Otto): *see* "Idea of the Holy, The"
"heilige Familie, Die" (work by Marx and Engels): *see* "Holy Family, The"
"Heilige Geschichte der Menschheit von einem Jünger Spinozas" (work by Hess)
discussed in biography **5**:898:3b
heilige Hinterecke (rel.): *see* holy corner
Heiligenbeil, *or* Mamonovo (Russ.) East Prussia *map* **4**:331
Heiligenblut (Aus.)
Grossglockner *illus.* **5**:512
Heiligenschein (phys.): *see* Cellini's halo
"Heiligenstadt Testament" (work by Beethoven)
discussed in biography **14**:739:1a
Heiliger, Bernard (sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:112:1b
Heiligerlee, Battle of (Du. history)
history of Netherlands **24**:884:2a
victory of Louis of Nassau **7**:507:3b
Heiliges Römisches Reich: *see* Holy Roman Empire
Heilong Jiang (riv., As.): *see* Amur River
Heilongjiang (prov., China): *see* Heilungkiang
Heiloo (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
Heilsberg (Pol.): *see* Lidzbark Warminski
Heilsgeschichte (rel.)
philosophy of time **28**:664:2a
Heilsspiegel altarpiece (work by Witz)
discussed in biography **12**:721:3a
Heilungkiang, *or* Hei-lung-chiang, *or* Heilongjiang (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:804:1b
MACROPAEDIA **16**:154:1b
LOCATION MAP **16**:40
significance of Tsitsihar **12**:17:1a
Heim, Albert (Swiss geol.) **5**:804:3a
Heimaey (is., Ice.)
location *map* **20**:761
physiography of Vestmanna Islands **12**:338:3b
Heiman, Salomon (Jewish philos.): *see* Maimon, Salomon
"Heimat" (work by Sudermann): *see* "Magda"
"Heimat, Die" (poem by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography **5**:982:3a
Heimatkunst (Ger. lit. movement)
Federer **4**:714:1b
Frenssen **4**:980:3a
Zahn **12**:887:1b
Heimdall, *or* Heimdallr, *or* Heimdalr, *or* Rigr (Norse myth.) **5**:804:3a
Germanic mythology **5**:215:2a; **18**:771:2a
necklace of Freyja **5**:6:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Heimdallur" (work by Hafstein)
discussed in biography **5**:612:2b
Heimlich maneuver (emergency procedure) **5**:804:3a
"Heimskringla," *or* "Noregs konunga sögur," *or* "History of the Kings of Norway" (work by Snorri) **5**:804:3b
discussed in biography **10**:912:1a
example of
Icelandic literature **27**:12:1a
kings' saga **18**:769:1b; **23**:115:2a
"Heimsljós" (work by Laxness): *see* "World Light"
Heimwehr, *or* Home Defense Force (Aus. org.) **5**:805:1a
disbandment of Schuschnigg **10**:545:1a
history of Austria **14**:535:1a
Schutzbund **10**:545:2a
Hein, Piet (Dan. math.)
development of mathematical games **25**:10:1a
Hein, Piet (Du. adm.): *see* Heyn, Piet
Heine, Heinrich, *or* Christian Johann Heinrich Heine, *or* Harry Heine (Ger. au.) **5**:805:1b
contribution to German literature **20**:33:2b
Heine-Borel theorem (math.)
description **3**:501:1b
Heine-Medin disease (path.): *see* poliomyelitis
Heinemann, Gustav (W. Ger. pres.)
role in Germany **20**:128:1b
Heinemann, Barbara (Am. rel. leader) **5**:806:3a
Heinemann, William (Eng. publ.) **5**:806:3a
Heinesen, Jens Pauli (Scand. au.)
Faeroese literature **27**:20:2a
Heinesen, William (Dan. Faeroese au.)
Danish literature **27**:20:1a
Heinicke, Samuel (Ger. educ.) **5**:806:3b
role in teaching the deaf **11**:75:3a
Heinitz, Friedrich Anton von (Ger. pol.)
association with Stein **11**:239:1b
Heinkel, Ernst Heinrich (Ger. aero. engin.) **5**:807:1a
development of jet propulsion **28**:806:2b; **29**:614:2b
see also models of Heinkel aircraft, *e.g.*, He 178
Heinlein, Robert Anson (Am. au.) **5**:807:1b
children's literature **23**:206:1b
science fiction **27**:42E:2a
Heinola (Fin.)
location *map* **19**:180
Heinrich (personal name): *see under* Henry, except as below
Heinrich Julius (duke of Brunswick) **5**:807:2b
"Heinrich Stillings Jugend" (work by Jung-Stilling)
discussed in biography **6**:654:3a
"Heinrich Stillings Leben" (work by Jung-Stilling)
discussed in biography **6**:654:2b
"Heinrich von Andernach" (work by Unruh)
discussed in biography **12**:188:1b
Heinrich von Melk (Ger. satirist) **5**:807:2a
Heinrich von Morungen (Ger. poet) **5**:807:2a
significance as minnesinger **8**:167:2a
"Heinrich von Ofterdingen" (work by Novalis)
discussed in biography **8**:809:1b
Heinrich von Türlin (Ger. poet)
German literature **20**:28:1b
Heinrich von Veldeke, *or* Henric van Veldeke (Ger.-Du. poet) **5**:807:2a
Dutch literature **17**:566:1b
German literature **20**:28:1a
Heinrich, Wolfhart (Ger. schol.)
Islāmic literary criticism **22**:64:1b
Heinse, Johann Jakob Wilhelm (Ger. writ.) **5**:807:3a
Heinsius, Anthonie (Du. states.) **5**:807:3b
Heinsius, Daniel, *or* Daniël Heins (Du. poet) **5**:808:1b
Dutch literature **17**:567:1b
Heinsius, J. E. (art.)
portrait of Augereau *illus.* **1**:697
Heinsius, Nicolaus (Du. schol.)
textual criticism **20**:618:1b
Heintze, Johann Georg (Ger. paint.)
painting on Meissen ware **17**:118:1b
Heinz, Henry John, *or* Pickle King (Am. mfr.)
founding of Heinz Company **5**:808:2a
Heinz Company, *or* H. J. Heinz Company, Inc. (Am. corp.) **5**:808:1b
heir (law) **5**:808:2a
inheritance and succession **21**:639:1a
Roman law **22**:906:2b
heir apparent (law)
rights of inheritance **5**:808:2b
"Heir at Law, The" (work by Colman the Younger)
discussed in biography **3**:459:2a
heir presumptive (law)
rights of inheritance **5**:808:2b
"Heir to Genghis Khan, The" (film by Pudovkin): *see* "Storm over Asia"
heirloom (law) **5**:808:2b
Heisei (emp. of Japan): *see* Akihito
Heisei period (Japanese hist.)
Japanese visual arts **17**:734:1a
Heisenberg, Werner Karl (Ger. phys. and philos.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:808:2b
MACROPAEDIA **20**:498:1a
atomic structure determination **14**:349:2b
composition of chemical elements **25**:836:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
nuclear weapons **29**:577:1a
particle physics **28**:239:2a, 243:2b
philosophy of
nature **25**:673:1b
physics **25**:739:2b
science **25**:653:1b *passim to* 657:1b
quantum mechanics **13**:559:1b; **23**:763:2b; **25**:813:1b
Rationalist metaphysics **25**:644:1a
uncertainty principle **12**:125:1a
Heisenberg uncertainty principle (phys.): *see* uncertainty principle
Heising, Raymond A. (Am. phys.)
work on pulse-duration modulation **8**:219:2a
Heiskanen, Weikko Aleksanteri (Fin. geodesist)
gravity research **17**:579:1b, *table* 572
Heiskanen hypothesis, *or* Heiskanen model (geol.)
application to isostasy **6**:420:2a
Heisman, John William (Am. coach) **5**:808:3b
contribution to American football **28**:120:1a
Heisman Trophy **5**:808:3b
Heiss, Carol Elizabeth (Am. athlete) **5**:809:1a
Heissenbüttel, Helmut (Ger. au.)
German literature **20**:38:1a
"Heiteretei und ihr Widerspiel, Die" (work by Ludwig): *see* "Cheerful Ones and Their Opposites, The"
heiti (poetic device)
use in skaldic poetry **10**:857:3b
Heizei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Hejaz, *or* Hedjaz, *or* Al-Ḥijāz (reg., Saud.Arab.) **5**:809:1a
Arabia
Arabian Desert **14**:193:1a, *map* 192
history **13**:818:2a *passim to* 822:1a, 839:2a
settlement patterns **13**:834:2b
World War I **29**:972:2b
physiography **13**:809:1b
Saudi Arabia **10**:473:1a
location *map* **13**:810
Hejaz Railway, *or* Hicaz Demiryolu, *or* al-Ḥijāz Railway (ry., Middle E.) **5**:809:2a
history of
Ma'ān **7**:598:3a
Medina **7**:1007:1b
role of Abdülhamid II **1**:22:2a
significance in World War I **29**:984:1a
transportation in Syria **28**:366:1a
Hejira (Islām): *see* Hegira
heka, *or* hike (Egy. rel.) **5**:809:2a
place in Egyptian religion **24**:110:2a
Hekabe (Gr. leg.): *see* Hecuba
Hekate (Gr. goddess): *see* Hecate
"Hekaton Kephalaia Gnōstika" (work by Diadochus)
discussed in biography **4**:61:2a
Hekhal Shelomo (synagogue, Jerusalem)
rabbinical headquarters **22**:332:1a
"Hekigan-roku" (Buddhist work): *see* "Pi-yen lu"
Hekinan (Japan) **5**:809:2b
Hekla (volcano, Ice.) **5**:809:2b
location *map* **20**:761
major volcanoes *table* **12**:420
mofettes **8**:221:1a
structure **29**:517:1a
hektemor, *or* hektemoroi, *or* hektemorage (Athenian tenant-farmer)
liberation by Solon **20**:228:1b; **22**:542:2a
Hektor (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* **27**:531
Hektorović, Petar (Dalmatian poet) **5**:809:3a
Hel (Norse deity) **5**:809:3a
dominion over Niflheim **8**:700:2a
relationship to Loki **7**:452:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hel (Pol.)
location *map* **25**:932
HeLa cell (biol.) **5**:809:3b
Helags Mountain, *or* Helagsfjället (mt., Swed.)
location *map* **28**:323
physiography of Sweden **28**:321:2b
Helan Shan (mts., China): *see* Ho-lan Mountains
Helarctos malayanus (mammal): *see* sun bear
Helchis, Jakobus (paint.)
work on Vienna porcelain **12**:358:2a
Held, Anna (Fr. act.)
promotion by Ziegfeld **12**:915:1b
Held, John, Jr. (Am. cartoonist) **5**:809:3b
depiction of dance *illus.* **16**:968
Held, Richard (Am. psychol.)
approach to perceptual learning theories **25**:488:2b
held ball (sports)
role in basketball **28**:141:1b
"Held des Nordens, Der" (work by Fouqué)
discussed in biography **4**:903:2a
"Helden des Alltags" (work by Zahn)
discussed in biography **12**:887:1b
"Heldenbriefe" (work by Hofmannswaldau)
discussed in biography **5**:969:2a
"Heldenbuch, Das," *or* "Book of Heroes" (Ger. lit.) **5**:810:1a
German literature **20**:28:1a
"Heldenleben, Ein" (work by Strauss): *see* "Hero's Life, A"
Heldenlieder, *or* Songs of Heroes (Ger. lit.) **5**:810:1a
German literature **5**:211:1b; **20**:27:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Heldensage" (work by Roland Holst-van der Schalk)
discussed in biography **10**:144:3a
Helder, Den (Neth.) **5**:810:1b
Helderbergian Stage (geol.) **5**:810:1b
Helen, *or* Helene, *or* Helen of Troy (Gr. myth.) **5**:810:1a
enslavement of Aethra **1**:125:1a
legend of
Theseus **11**:705:2a
Trojan War **11**:949:2b
marriage on Marathonisi **12**:845:3b
marriage to Menelaus **8**:1:1:3a
relation to Oenone **8**:880:2a
seduction by Paris **9**:151:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Helen" (play by Euripides)
discussed in biography **20**:348:1b
legend of Helen of Troy **5**:810:3a
Helen, Saint (Roman emp.): *see* Helena, Saint
Helen of Troy (Gr. myth.): *see* Helen
"Helen of Troy" (ballet by Fokine and Lichine)
work of Fokine **4**:859:2b
"Helen O'Loy" (story by Rey)
science fiction **27**:42F:2b
Helena (q. of Adiabene)
conversion to Judaism **1**:98:3a
Helena (Chin. emp. dowager)
association with Chu Yu-lang **3**:295:3a
Helena (Ark., U.S.) **5**:810:3a
Helena, *or* Last Chance Gulch (Mont., U.S.) **5**:810:3a
government of Montana **8**:277:1a; **29**:418:2b *passim to* 421:1b

location *maps* 29:155, 182
"Helena" (work by Waugh)
discussed in biography 12:532:1a
Helena, Saint, *or* Saint Helen (Roman emp.) 5:811:1a
depiction by Cynewulf 3:824:2b
history of
Bethlehem 2:174:2a
Jerusalem 22:334:2b
relation to Constantine 16:688:2a
Helena Augusta Victoria, Princess (Br. princess)
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Helena Falls (waterfall, N.Z.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Helena of Waldeck, Princess (Ger. princess)
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
Helena Rubinstein, Inc. (Am. co.)
establishment by Rubinstein 10:227:2b
Helene (Gr. myth.): *see* Helen
Helenium (bot.): *see* sneezeweed
Helensburgh (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Helenus (Gr. myth.) 5:811:1b
association with Andromache 1:394:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Heleophrynidae (amphibian fam.)
annotated classification 13:434:1a
Helerous (Frankish missionary)
commemoration in Saint Helier 10:320:1a
Helfer, H. Lawrence (Am. astron.)
population types 19:620:1a
Helga, Saint (Russ. st. and regent): *see* Olga, Saint
Helgafell Volcano (volcano, Ice.)
effect on Vestmannaeyjar 12:338:3b
Helgason, Jón (Ice. au.)
Icelandic literature 27:2:1a
Helgaud (Fr. hist.) 5:811:1b
"Helge" (work by Oehlenschläger)
Danish literature 27:16:2b
Helgesen, Paul, *or* Paulus Helie, *or* Paulus Eliae, *or* Paulus Eliesen (Dan. humanist) 5:811:2a
Danish literature 27:13:1b
Helgoland, *or* Heligoland (is., Ger.) 5:811:2a
lighthouse illumination 26:376:2a
location *map* 20:43
Zanzibar Treaty 12:896:3a
Helgoland Bight, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
development of naval tactics 29:673:1b
history of World War I 29:969:1a
Helgoland-Zanzibar Treaty (1890, AE-Eur.): *see* Zanzibar Treaty
Helgolander Bay (bay, N. Sea)
seiches 25:190:2b
heliaia (Athenian court)
legal system 5:458:2a; 20:228:2b
Heliamphora (plant genus)
characteristics 10:458:2b; 13:668:2b
"Heliand" (Old Saxon epic) 5:811:3a
German translation of Gospels 14:916:2a
Old Saxon language 8:909:2a
Heliantheae (plant tribe)
receptacle 13:713:1b
Helianthemum (bot.): *see* sun rose
Helianthus (plant): *see* sunflower
Helianthus annuus (plant): *see* common sunflower
Helianthus tuberosus (bot.): *see* Jerusalem artichoke
Heliaster (starfish genus)
description 11:220:1b
Helicacea (gastropod superfamily)
annotated classification 24:311:1a
see also Camaenidae; Helicidae
helical-scan recording (elec.)
types of video recording 15:245:1a
helical spring (machine component)
design and use 11:179:2b
helical unit (elec.)
video tape recording methods 12:354:3a
Helice: *see* Ursa Major
Helichrysum (bot.): *see* immortelle
Helicidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:311:1a
importance to humans 24:303:1b
see also Helix albolabris
Helicinidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:309:2b
Helicobacter pylori (bacterium)
peptic ulcer role 9:275:2a; 17:260:2a, 264:2b
helicoid cyme (bot.)
angiosperms 13:624:2b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
Helicolenus (fish genus)
reproduction 19:258:1a
helicon, *or* sousaphone (mus. instru.) 5:811:3a
wind instruments 24:699:2b
Helicon, Mount, *or* Oros Elikón (mt., Gr.) 5:811:3b
location *map* 20:182
helicon wave (phys.): *see* electron cyclotron wave
Heliconia (plant genus) 5:811:3b
Heliconia psittacorum (bot.)
characteristics 5:812:1a
Heliconiaceae (plant fam.)
distribution 13:746:1a
see also Heliconia
Heliconius sarcura (butterfly)
Müllerian mimicry *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:146
Helicoplacoidea (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:865:1a
helicopter (aircraft) 5:812:1a
major ref. in Transportation 28:843:1a
aerospace industry 21:538:1a, 541:1a, 543:2a, *illus.* 549
contribution by
Karman 6:746:2b
Sikorsky 10:801:1b
principles of flight and operation 28:844:2b
relation to autogiro 1:723:2b
stabilization 8:241:1a
turboshaft engine 18:365:1a
uses
air warfare 1:177:1b
amphibious warfare 1:351:2b
logistics 29:684:2a
military aircraft 29:614:1b, 618:1b
missile launching 29:564:2a
tactics 29:669:1b
warning and detection systems 29:622:2b
Helicosporidium (biol.) 5:812:2a
Helicostomella subulata (protozoan)
use of encystment 26:286:2a
helicotrema (anat.)
anatomy of the cochlea 27:209:1a
helicitle (geol.)
comparison with stalactite 16:749:1b
Helictotrichon (plant genus)
North American grasslands 14:1199:1a
Helie, Paulus (Dan. humanist): *see* Helgesen, Paul
Heligoland (is., Ger.): *see* Helgoland
Helin, Eleanor F. (Am. astron.)
discovery of Ra–Shalom 9:869:1a
study of Aten-class asteroids 27:530:2a
heliocentric system, *or* heliocentric theory, *or* heliostatic system (astron.) 5:812:2a
development of quantitative science 25:807:2b
history of
celestial mechanics 23:723:1b
physical sciences 25:829:1b, 830:2b
work of
Aristarchus of Samos 1:554:1b; 19:895:2a; 23:584:1b
Copernicus 16:760:2a, 761:1b
Galileo 19:638:1a
Kepler 19:894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Copernican system; geocentric system; Tychonic system
heliodor (gemstone)
structure and properties *table* 5:170
Heliodorus (Seleucid offi.)
conflict with Antiochus IV 1:460:3b
Heliodorus of Emesa (Gr. writ.) 5:812:2b
heliodromus (Mithraism)
initiation rites and grades 24:710:2a
Mithraism 8:198:1a
helioflagellate (biol.) 5:812:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Heliogabalus (Roman emp.): *see* Elagabalus
heliograph (commu.)
adaptation for military communication 29:623:1b
work of Mance 7:759:2b
heliography (phot.)
development by Niépce 8:699:2b; 25:763:2a, *illus.* 762
heliometer (telescope)
Dollond 4:158:1a
Gill 5:266:3b
helion (astron.)
significance in celestial mechanics 23:723:2b
Hélion, Jean (Fr. paint.) 5:812:3a
Heliopais personata (bird): *see* Asiatic finfoot
heliopause (astron.) 5:812:3a
interplanetary medium 27:453:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Heliopolis (dist., Cairo, Egy.): *see* Miṣr al-Jadīdah
Heliopolis, *or* Iunu, *or* Onu, *or* On (anc. city, Egy.) 5:812:3b
Egyptian religion and cult places 24:108:1b
phoenix 9:393:2a
priesthood 26:1016:1a
Heliopolis (Leb.): *see* Baalbek
Helioporacea (invertebrate order): *see* blue coral
Heliornis fulica (zool.): *see* American finfoot
Heliornithidae (bird): *see* finfoot
Helios (Gr. god) 5:812:3b
association with Phaethon 9:351:2b
role in creation myth 18:789:2b
statue 3:469:3b; 10:27:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Apollo
Helios (space probe) 5:813:1a
helioseismology (astron.)
analysis of stars 27:458:1a
heliosphere (astron.)
structure of solar system 5:812:3a
heliostat (instru.) 5:813:1b
heliostatic system (astron.): *see* heliocentric system
heliotrope, *or* Heliotropium (plant) 5:813:1b
heliotrope (min.): *see* bloodstone
heliotrope (surveying instru.)
invention by Gauss 19:697:2b
Heliotropium arborescens (bot.): *see* garden heliotrope
heliozoan, *or* Heliozoea (protozoan) 5:813:2a
characteristics 26:280:2a
comparison to helioflagellates 5:812:2b
spherical symmetry 11:459:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

helium, *or* He (chem. element) 5:813:2b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1005:1b, *table* 1006
abundance and occurrences
atmospheric composition 14:317:1b
big bang 16:774:2a
Earth's atmosphere 15:949:1b; 27:479:1a
nebulae 24:773:1b
origin of chemical elements 15:935:2b, 936:1a
primeval fireball 16:795:2b
applications
acoustic microscopes 24:70:2b
airships 1:179:2b
leakage detection 13:555:2b
nuclear reactors 18:377:1a
radiometric dating 5:814:1a; 19:755:1b
underwater diving 8:729:2b
vacuum technology 12:229:2a
cosmological aspects
D-lines 3:839:1a
eclipse research 17:870:1b
electromagnetic radiation 18:197:2b
primordial nucleosynthesis 16:793:1a
solar system 16:768:1a; 27:454:2b
Jupiter 27:504:1a, 506:1a
Moon 27:484:2b
Neptune 27:520:2a
Saturn 27:509:1b, 510:2b, 511:1b
Sun 27:456:2b, 459:1a
Uranus 27:515:2a
stellar evolution 16:770:2b
life forms 22:972:1a, *table* 971
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:93
production
proton-proton cycle 9:743:2a
properties and structure
alpha decay 25:821:1a
atomic weight *table* 3:156
Auftau principle 15:754:2b
chemical elements 3:156:3a
effect on speech 23:661:1a
electronic configuration 13:565:2b
isotope abundances *table* 14:364
isotopic properties 14:366:2a, *illus.* molecular orbitals of He 15:767:2b
spectra analysis 13:559:1b
superfluidity 11:399:2a; 23:672:2b
van der Waals force 23:621:2b
work of
Kapitsa 6:731:2b
Kayser 6:773:3a
Keesom 6:783:3a
Landau 7:136:2a
Lockyer 7:436:3a
Ramsey 9:927:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 121; 242
"Helium" (book by Keesom)
discussed in biography 6:783:3b
helium II, *or* He II (chem. element)
description 3:766:3b; 5:813:2b; 11:399:2a
helium-3 (chem. isotope)
Bose condensation 28:638:1b
mass spectrometry 13:555:2b
properties 5:813:3b
slow neutrons 13:596:1b
solar energy 27:457:1b
superfluid research 23:682:2b
Lee 7:234:2b
Osheroff 8:1026:1b
Richardson 10:48:2a
helium-4 (chem. isotope)
alpha particle 1:293:2b
Bose condensation 28:638:1b
boson 2:401:3b
chemical potential 28:634:2b
solar energy 27:457:1b
superfluidity 5:813:2b; 23:682:2b
helium dating (paleon.) 5:813:3b
helium nucleus: *see* alpha particle
helium-to-hydrogen ratio (chem.)
atmosphere of Uranus 27:515:2a
helix (ear)
structure of human ear 27:206:1a, *illus.* 205
helix (elec.)
traveling-wave tubes 18:226:2b
helix (math.)
calculation of curves 19:905:2b
structure of proteins 9:211:2a
work of Pappus 9:130:2a
helix, double (genet.): *see* double helix
Helix albolabris (snail)
habituation response 22:856:1a
Helix aspersa (snail)
importance to humans 24:303:1b
Helix Nebula, *or* NGC 7293 (astron.)
planetary nebulae 24:773:2a
Helix pomatia (snail)
importance to humans 24:303:1b
helix traveling-wave tube (elec.)
operations 18:226:2b
hell (rel.) 5:814:1a
concept of
Last Judgment 7:175:3a
underworld 26:806:1a

religions
Buddhism 15:298:1b
Chinese mythology 10:738:3a
Greek: *see* Tartarus
Islām 22:7:2b
Jainism 22:249:2a
Orphic 24:708:1b
Zoroastrianism 12:935:2b
religious philosophy 25:687:1a
representation in theatrical productions 28:574:2b
views of Origen 8:999:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 811
"Hell" (paint. by Bosch)
right panel of "Garden of Delights" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:354
Hell Bruegel, *or* Hell Bruegel, or Hell Brueghel (Flem. art.): *see* Bruegel, Pieter, II, the Younger
Hell Creek Formation (geol.) 5:814:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Hell-Digiset (typog.)
use in electronic composition 26:84:2b
Hell-Fire Club (Eng. org.)
participation of Wilkes 12:661:1b
Hell Gate blast (N.Y. explosion)
Sprengel explosive blast 21:371:1a
Hell Gate Railway Bridge (bridge, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
construction 26:335:2a
role of
Ammann 1:344:3a
Lindenthal 7:373:1b
Steinman 11:242:1a
"Hell Has No Limits," *or* "El lugar sin límites" (work by Donoso)
discussed in biography 4:180:2a
Hell-Ville (Mad.): *see* Andoany
Hell-Volhard-Zelinskiĭ reaction
halogenation of carboxylic acids 15:868:2a
Hella (loc.)
location *map* 20:761
Hellabrunn Zoo, *or* Tierpark Hellabrunn, *or* Geo-Zoo (zoo, Munich, Ger.) 5:814:3b
Helladic civilization
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:205:1b
passim to 217:2b
painting 25:338:1b
pottery 17:106:1a
sculpture 27:61:1a
see also Aegean civilization; Cycladic civilization; Minoan civilization; Mycenaean civilization
Helladic civilization, Late (anc. Gr.): *see* Mycenaean civilization
Helland-Hansen, Bjørn (Nor. oceanographer) 5:814:3b
Hellanicus of Lesbos (Gr. hist.) 5:814:3b
"Hellas" (work by Shelley)
discussed in biography 10:720:3b
Hellas basin (Mars) 5:815:1a
feature of Martian surface 27:498:1a
hellbender, *or* Cryptobranchus alleganiensis (salamander) 5:815:1a
classification and characteristics 10:348:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hellcat (aircraft): *see* F6F Hellcat
helldiver (bird): *see* grebe
Helldiver (U.S. aircraft)
dive-bombing 29:676:2a
Helle (Gr. myth.)
legend of Golden Fleece 1:545:1b
Helle, Anton Thor (Est. trans.)
contribution to Estonian literature 4:572:3a
Hellebæk (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
hellebore (plant) 5:815:1b
classification 12:312:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Helleborus
helleborine (plant) 5:815:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cephalanthera; Epipactis
Helleborus (plant genus)
characteristics 5:815:1b; 13:647:2a
see also Christmas rose; Lenten rose
Helleborus niger (herb): *see* Christmas rose
Helleborus orientalis (plant): *see* Lenten rose
Helleborus viridis (bot.): *see* green hellebore
"Hellemyrsfolket" (work by Skram)
discussed in biography 10:868:1a
Hellen (Gr. myth.) 5:815:3a
Hellendoorn (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Hellene (people)
classical mythology 5:815:3a
European history 18:605:1b
medieval Greece 20:193:2a
Hellenic Alliance (anc. Gr. hist.)
Antigonid dynasty 1:452:2b
Hellenic Republic: *see* Greece
"Hellenica" (work by Theopompus)
discussed in biography 11:695:3b
Hellenism (culture): *see* Hellenistic Age
Hellenistic Age
MICROPAEDIA 5:815:3a
MACROPAEDIA 20:264:1a
MAP 20:266
areas of influence
Achaemenian Iran 21:948:1a
Afghanistan 13:32:1b
Anatolia 28:941:1a
Athens 14:288:2a
Egypt 18:123:2a *passim to* 128:2b
Ephesus 6:518:3a
Greece 20:251:1a, 259:1b
Mesopotamia 23:888:1a
Roman Empire 20:291:1b
Syria 28:368:2a
arts
architecture 13:908:1a *passim to* 913:1b
garden and landscape design 19:660:1b
glassmaking 17:200:2a
influence on Parthian art 15:726:2b
jewelry 17:515:1a
literature 20:353:1b; 20:561:1b
mosaic 17:179:2b *passim to* 187:2b
emblema 4:470:2a
opus tessellatum 8:974:2a
opus vermiculatum 8:974:2b
tessellated pavement 11:655:2a
tesserae 11:655:2b
painting 25:342:2a
pottery 17:108:2a
sculpture 27:71:2a, *illus.* 72
theatre 28:570:1a
use of halo 5:648:2a
contribution of
Alexander the Great 13:227:2b
Antiochus III 1:460:1a
Antiochus IV Epiphanes 1:460:3b
Julius Caesar 15:406:1a
Mithradates VI Eupator 8:196:3b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:1a
Ptolemy II Philadelphus 9:772:2a
culture
book development 26:417:2b
education
Greece 18:8:2b; 27:222:2b
Persia 18:13:2a
Rome 18:11:2a
New Testament literature 14:990:2a
patristic literature 16:315:1b
dress 17:482:1b, *illus.* 483
influence on
alchemy 25:78:2a
astrology 25:83:1a
biology 14:1073:1a
Byzantine Empire 2:699:1b
chronology 20:587:2b
Egyptian mathematics 23:579:1a
Hadrian 5:608:3a
Judaea and Maccabees' opposition 7:608:3a
medicine 23:778:2b
polis 9:561:1b
Toynbee 11:880:2a
latifundium 7:180:1a
philosophy
development 25:740:2b
Stoicism 25:596:2b
religion: *see* Hellenistic religion
Hellenistic Greek language: *see* Koine
Hellenistic Judaism
major ref. in Judaism 22:387:2a
beliefs
messiah 17:405:1b
mind–body dualism 22:416:1b
conflict with Antiochus IV Epiphanes 1:461:1b
literature
biblical interpretation 14:1001:1b
influence of Greeks 14:954:1b
myth and legend 22:448:2b
persecution of Christians 25:463:2a
prophets 17:429:1a
Hellenistic religion
MICROPAEDIA 5:816:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:798:1a
beliefs and rituals
cymbal use 26:825:1a
miracles 17:433:2a
monotheism 26:561:1b
mythology 18:790:1b
historical development
Judaism 6:638:3b; 22:387:2b
Mithraism 8:197:2b
Zoroastrianism 29:1084:1a *passim to* 1088:2a
influence on
"Life of Adam and Eve" 1:79:1a
New Testament 14:969:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Gnosticism; Greek religion; mystery religion; Roman religion
Hellenistic romance (lit.) 5:816:2a
major ref. in Greek Literature 20:357:1a
influence on medieval romance 23:112:2b
work of
Chariton 3:103:1b
Longus 7:470:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 622
Hellenistic theatre (anc. thea., Epidaurus, Gr.)
construction 28:568:2a, 570:1a, *illus.* 569
Greek history 20:271:1b, *illus.*
Heller, Joseph (Am. au.) 5:816:2b
American literature 13:307:2b
use of satire 23:176:2b
Heller, Robert, *or* William Henry Palmer (Am. magician) 5:816:3a
use of mind reading 8:152:1b
Heller, Yom Tov Lipmann ben Nathan ha-Levi (Bohem. rabbi and schol.) 5:816:3a
description of Cossack massacres 20:485:1a
"Heller Altarpiece" (altarpiece, Ger.)
contribution of Grünewald 5:523:3b
Hellespont (str., Tur.): *see* Dardanelles
Hellevoetsluis (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Hellfire (missile)
semiactive-guidance missile 29:564:1a
hellgrammite, *or* toebiter (insect)
habitat and characteristics 4:143:3b
Hellig-Olav (k. of Nor.): *see* Olaf II Haraldsson
Hellings, Ronald W. (Am. sci.)
contribution to relativity theory 26:505:1b
Hellman, Lillian (Am. playwright) 5:816:3b
contribution to American literature 13:305:1b
relationship with Hammett 5:667:2a
Hellman, Martin E. (Am. math.)
public-key cryptosystems 16:867:2a
hellmouth (stage design)
use in liturgical drama 8:412:2b; 28:574:2b
HELLP syndrome (med.)
effect on pregnancy 26:677:2b
"Hell's Angels" (film)
participation of Harlow 5:709:2a
Hells Canyon (canyon, U.S.) 5:817:1b
location *maps* 29:157, 182
physiography of
Idaho 6:239:1b; 29:416:1a
Oregon 29:445:2a
Snake River 10:907:1b, *illus.*
Hells Canyon–Seven Devils Scenic Area (recreation area, U.S.)
feature of Hells Canyon 5:817:1b
Hell's Mouth (stage design): *see* hellmouth
Hellsing, Lennart (Swed. poet)
children's literature 23:208:2b
Hellström, Erik Gustaf (Swed. au.) 5:817:2a
Swedish literature 27:18:1b
Hellweg (plat., Ger.) 5:817:2a
agriculture of Arnsberg district 1:582:2a
Helly's theorem (math.)
combinatorial geometry 16:620:1b
helm (steering system): *see* tiller
helm (coin)
introduction by Edward III 16:544:1b
helm, *or* heaume (headgear)
development 5:817:3a
Helmand (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Helmand River, *or* Daryā-ye Helmand, *or* Erymandrus, *or* Helmund River, *or* Hilmand River (riv., Cent. As.) 5:817:2a
geography of Afghanistan 1:129:1b; 13:25:2a
location *map* 13:27
Helmand Valley Authority (Afg.)
Helmand River project 5:817:2b
Helmarshausen, Roger of (Ger. writ. and art.): *see* Theophilus
Helmarshausen abbey (abbey, Ger.)
manuscript illumination 25:354:2a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:354
Helmbrechtser Nothartsinstrument (Ger. hist.)
record of Gutenberg lawsuit 5:581:3b
Helmbrecht (lit. hero): *see* Meier Helmbrecht
Helmcken Falls (waterfall, Can.)
Cariboo Mountains region *illus.* 2:867
Helmert, Friedrich R. (Ger. sci.)
measurement of Earth's shape 17:572:1b, *table*
helmet (armour) 5:817:3a
early forms of crown 3:759:3a
history of armour 1:571:1b; 29:531:2a, 532:2b
use of basketry 17:141:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
helmet (her.)
major ref. in Heraldry 20:505:2a
helmet guinea fowl, *or* Numida meleagris (bird)
alarm bird 15:1:2b
species of guinea fowl 5:556:3a
helmet shell, *or* Cassid, *or* Cassidae (gastropod fam.) 5:818:1a
annotated classification 24:310:1a
helmet-shrike, *or* Prionopidae (bird) 5:818:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Helmhack, Abraham (Ger. art.)
technique of polychrome enameling 17:118:1b
Helmholtz, Hermann von, *or* Hermann Ludwig Ferdinand Helmholtz (Ger. sci. and philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:818:2a
MACROPAEDIA 20:500:1a
contribution to diagnostic technology 17:247:1b
influence of
Kant 6:727:1b
Müller 23:782:2a
opposition to Positivism 25:631:2a
study of
acoustics 27:557:2b
colour vision 27:188:2a
consonance and dissonance 24:510:1a
energy conservation 27:40:2a
Neo-Kantianism 22:474:1b
nerve impulses 24:437:2b
perception 25:656:1b
perceptual learning 25:487:1a
sensory reception 27:165:2a
vortex motions 25:820:2b
Helmholtz coil (phys.)
magnetism 18:179:2a
Helmholtz free energy, *or* Helmholtz function (chem.)
definition 4:963:2b
Maxwell relations 28:628:1b

thermodynamic stress-strain relations 23:744:1b
Helmholtz resonator (acoustics)
major ref. in Sound 27:566:1b, *illus.*
loudspeaker systems 27:570:2b
tone quality 9:1041:1b
helminth (parasitic worm)
agent of infectious diseases 21:589:1a
drug treatment of infections 17:557:1b
Helminthoglyptidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:311:1a
Helminthosporium (fungus) 5:818:2b
effect on cereal crops 17:378:1b
Helminthostachys (fern genus)
annotated classification 19:173:1a
description 9:666:1a
Helmold of Bosau (Ger. hist. and pr.) 5:818:2b
record of Slavic religion 18:782:1b
Helmond (Neth.) 5:818:2b
location *map* 24:867
Helmont, Jan Baptista van, *or* Joannes Baptista van Helmont (Belg. sci.) 5:818:2b
coining of terminology 22:561:1a
contribution to gastroenterology 5:141:2b
preparation of nitric oxide 8:726:3a
Helms, Jesse (Am. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Helms-Burton Act (1996, U.S.)
Cuban-U.S. relations controversy 29:740:1b
Helms-Museum (museum, Hamburg, Ger.)
scope of holdings 20:474:1a
Helmsdal, Gugrig (Scand. au.)
Faeroese literature 27:20:2a
Helmsdale (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Helmstedt (Ger.) 5:818:3b
location *map* 20:42
Helmund River (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Helmand River
Heln, Elkhonen ben Avrom (Jewish au.)
Yiddish literature 29:1078:2b
Helnaes Stone (mon., Den.) 5:818:3b
helobial endosperm (bot.)
occurrence in angiosperms 13:627:2b, 723:2b
Heloderma (reptile): *see* venomous lizard
Heloderma horridum (reptile): *see* Mexican beaded lizard
Heloderma suspectum (reptile): *see* Gila monster
Helodontiformes (order of fish)
characteristics 19:203:2a
Helogale parvula (mammal): *see* dwarf mongoose
Héloïse (Fr. nun) 5:819:1a
marriage to Abelard 1:26:1a
role at Argenteuil convent 1:542:1a
Helopeltis theivora (insect): *see* tea blight bug
Helostoma temminckii: *see* kissing gourami
Helostomatidae (fish)
family of Anabantidae 7:84:2a
helot (Gr. slave) 5:819:1b
history of ancient Greece 20:226:1b
Helotiales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:609:1a
see also Geoglossaceae; Monilinia
Hélou, Charles Alexandre (pres. of Leb.) 5:819:2a
role in Lebanese history 22:899:1a
Helper, Hinton Rowan (Am. au.) 5:819:2a
helper T cell, *or* T-helper cell, *or* T4 helper cell, *or* helper cell, *or* helper lymphocyte, *or* helper T lymphocyte, *or* CD4+ T cell (cytology)
major ref. in Immunity 20:779:2a, *illus.* 780
differentiation of lymphocytes 7:588:2b
infection by AIDS virus 1:170:2a
proliferation of T cells 17:298:2b
Helphand, Alexander Israel Lazarevitsch, *or* Aleksandr Izrail Lazarevich Gelfand, *or* Parvus (Russ. soc.) 5:819:2b
role in World War I 21:813:1a
Helpmann, Sir Robert Murray, *or* Sir Robert Murray Helpman (Austr. dancer) 5:819:3a
role in "Cinderella" *illus.* 1:627
helpmate (chess)
heterodox problems 15:1114:2a
Helpter Hill (hill, Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
Helse Bruegel, *or* Helse Breughel, *or* Helse Brueghel (Flem. art.): *see* Breugel, Pieter, II, the Younger
Helsingborg (Swed.): *see* Hälsingborg
Helsinge (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
"Helsingen Sanomat," *or* "Paivalehti" (Fin. news.) 5:820:1a
Helsingor, *or* Elsinore (Den.) 5:820:1b
location *map* 17:229
Helsinki, or Helsingfors (Fin.) 5:820:2a
importance to Finland 19:182:1b
passim to 186:1a
location *map* 19:180
Neoclassical architecture 13:969:1b
site of Olympic Games of 1952 25:200:2b
Helsinki, University of (univ., Helsinki, Fin.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Helsinki Accords, *or* Helsinki Final Act (internat. relations) 5:820:3b
European diplomacy 10:595:2a; 17:339:2b
human rights 6:137:2b; 20:662:1b
international law 21:792:2a
international relations 21:874:1a
U.S.S.R. 28:1019:1a
Helsinki Orchestral Society (Fin. orchestra)
role of Kajanus 6:687:2a
Helsinki School of Economics (univ., Helsinki, Fin.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Helsinki Watch Group (Ukrainian pol. org.)
history of Ukraine 28:995:1b
Helsion Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Wake Island
Helst, Bartholomeus van der (Du. paint.) 5:821:1b
"The Musician" *illus.* 11:695
Helstein, Ralph (Am. labour leader) 5:821:2a
Helston (Eng., U.K.) 5:821:2b
location *map* 29:7
helva (confection): *see* halvah
helve hammer (metalwork)
use in forging 4:882:2a
Helvella (biol.)
cup fungus habitat 3:794:3b
Helvella gigas (fungus): *see* snow mushroom
Helvella infula (biol.): *see* saddle fungus
Helvellyn, Mount (mt., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Helvering v. Davis (law case)
opinion of Cardozo 2:864:1a
Helvetia: *see* Switzerland
Helvetic Confederation: *see* Switzerland
Helvetic Confession (Prot. rel.) 5:821:2b
see also First Helvetic Confession; Second Helvetic Confession
Helvetic Republic, *or* République Helvétique (Swiss hist.) 5:821:3a
contribution by
La Harpe 7:67:1b
Ochs 8:866:2a
Reding 9:988:1a
French Republic expansion 19:504:1b
Swiss history 28:354:1b
Helvetica, Confederazium: *see* Switzerland
Helvetii (people) 5:821:3b
conflict with Caesar 15:403:2b
distribution
Germanic peoples 5:213:3b
Switzerland 28:351:1b
Vaud 12:283:1b
Zürich 12:943:2a
Helvétique, République: *see* Helvetic Republic
Helvétius, Claude-Adrien (Fr. philos.) 5:821:3b
contribution to
Enlightenment 18:680:2a
Epicureanism 25:575:1b
influence on
Bentham 25:645:2b
Diderot 6:480:3a
Mill 24:134:2a
theory of education 18:38:1a
Helvick Head (cape, Ire.)
location *map* 21:1000
Helvidius Priscus (Roman sen., d. AD 93) 5:822:1b
opposition to Vespasian 12:335:2b
Helvidius Priscus (Roman sen., d. AD 93)
opposition to Domitian 4:169:2a
Helville (Mad.): *see* Andoany
Helwan (anc. settlement, Egy.): *see* Ḥulwān
Helwingia (plant genus) 5:822:1b
Helwys, Thomas (Eng. Puritan) 5:822:2a
Helxine soleiroli (bot.): *see* baby tears
Hélyot, Hippolyte, *or* Pierre Hélyot (Fr. hist.) 5:822:2a
Hemacandra, *or* Candradeva, *or* Cangadeva, *or* Hemacandra Acarya, *or* Hemacandra Sūri, *or* Somacandra (Jaina au.) 5:822:2b
contributions to Jaina literature 22:252:1b
writings about
calico 2:742:2b
Cauluyka dynasty 21:51:1b
Hemachatus hemachatus (snake): *see* spitting cobra
hemagglutination (physiol.)
basis for pregnancy test 26:665:1b
hemagglutinin inhibition test (med.)
description 10:651:2b
hemangioma, *or* haemangioma (path.) 5:822:3a
bone injury 28:308:2b
congenital vascular tissue 5:655:2a
eyelid 27:198:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hemangioma simplex (path.): *see* immature hemangioma
Hemans, Felicia Dorothea, *or* Felicia Dorothea Browne (Irish poet) 5:822:3b
hemapheresis (med.)
description 2:291:2b
Hemar, Wadi (wadi, Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
hemarthrosis (path.)
hemorrhaging of joint 6:599:2b; 28:313:2a, 315:1a
hematinic (biochem.)
function in digestive system 17:295:2a
treatment of blood disorders 15:145:1b
hematite, *or* haematite (min.) 5:823:1a
composition of iron ores 21:422:2a, *table*
density *table* 24:225
oxidation number 9:1:2a
relation to ancient human ritual 16:65:2b
rock-forming minerals *table* 24:185
structure and properties 24:176:2a, 220:1b; *tables* 9:33; 24:176
use 21:425:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also corundum; ilmenite; iron oxide
hematite group (min.)
structure 24:176:2a, *table*
see also corundum; hematite; ilmenite
hematocrit, *or* haematocrit (med. analysis) 5:823:1b
blood composition 2:292:1a; 15:129:1b
changes during pregnancy 26:671:1a
hematogenous osteomyelitis (path.)
characteristics 28:308:2b
hematology, *or* haematology (med. sci.) 5:823:2a
reference values *table* 17:250
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
hematoma (med.)
injuries to
cranium 28:283:2a
ear 27:216:2b
occurrence in wounds 12:762:2a
role in hemostasis 15:141:1a
hematopoiesis, *or* hematopoietic system (biochem.): *see* blood cell formation
hematopoietic growth factor (biol.)
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 17:261:2a
hematopoietic stem cell (biol.)
research 11:244:2b
hematuria, *or* haematuria (path.) 5:823:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hemba (Af. mask)
description 13:156:2b
Hemba (people): *see* Luba-Hemba
Hembyze, Jan van, *or* Jan van Imbize (Flem. Calvinist) 5:823:3b
heme (chem. compound)
blood composition 5:826:2b; 15:129:2b
folic acid 4:861:1b
iron-porphyrin complex 14:1021:1a
nutrition 25:53:1b
heme pocket (biol.)
role in red blood cell 15:149:1a
heme protein (biochem.): *see* hemoprotein
heme ring (biol.)
structure of myoglobin 19:377:1a
Hemel Hempstead (Eng., U.K.) 5:824:1a
location *map* 29:7
Hemerken, Thomas (cler.): *see* Thomas à Kempis
Hemerobiidae (biol.)
taxonomy of neuropteran 21:701:1a
Hemerocallis (bot.): *see* day lily
Hemerocampa leucostigma (insect): *see* white-marked tussock moth
Hemery, David Peter (Eng. athlete) 5:824:1a
hemerythrin (biochem.)
biological coloration 16:589:1b
function in circulatory systems 2:290:2a; 16:380:2b
hemiacetal (chem. compound)
monosaccharide stereochemistry 15:903:1a, *illus.*
nucleophilic addition of carbonyl compounds 15:859:1b, *illus.*
hemianopia (visual disorder)
causes 27:191:2a
Hemiascomycetes (order of fungi)
evolution 19:607:2a
Hemiascomycetidae (subclass of fungi)
annotated classification 19:608:2a
see also Endomycetales
hemiazygous vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:398:2a
hemiballism, *or* hemiballismus (path.)
nervous system anatomy and pathology 24:809:1b, 854:1a
hemicellulose (chem. compound) 5:824:1b
cell wall components of plants 15:585:1a
importance in human diet 25:69:2b
Hemicentetes semispinosus (mammal): *see* streaked tenrec
hemicholinium (biochem.)
role in drug action 17:534:1a, 545:1b
hemichordate, *or* Hemichordata (animal phylum) 5:824:1b
annotated classification 13:777:1b
circulatory system 16:383:2b
comparison with chordates 16:242:1a
paleontological record 13:776:1a; 19:791:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also acorn worm; graptolite; pterobranch
hemicorporectomy (med.)
example of radical surgery 23:790:2b
hemicycle (timekeeping device)
work of Aristarchus of Samos 11:394:1b, *illus.*
Hemicyon (paleon.)
occurrence in Miocene deposits 8:175:2a
Hemiechinus auritius (mammal): *see* long-eared desert hedgehog

Hemigalus derbyanus (mammal): *see* banded palm civet
Hemigrammus caudovittatus (fish): *see* Buenos Aires tetra
Hemigrammus erythrozonus (fish): *see* glowlight tetra
hemiketal (chem. compound)
nucleophilic addition of carbonyl compounds **15:**859:1b
hemikyklion (stage device)
use in theatrical productions **28:**569:2b
Hemileia vastatrix (fungus)
agent of coffee rust **3:**432:1b
heminal (congenital disorder)
biological malformation **20:**366:2b
peromelia **9:**301:1a
Hemimetabola (insect): *see* Exopterygota
hemimetabolous metamorphosis, *or* gradual metamorphosis, *or* incomplete metamorphosis (biol.)
insect metamorphosis **21:**652:1b, 660:1b, *illus.* 651
orthopteran's life cycle **21:**668:2a
type of metamorphosis **8:**61:3a
hemimorphite (min.) **5:**824:3a
structure and properties *table* **10:**807
hemin (blood component)
research by Fischer **4:**795:3b
Heminge, John, *or* John Heming, *or* John Hemminge, *or* John Hemmings (Eng. act.) **5:**824:3b
association with Condell **3:**521:1a
Hemings, Sally (Am. bondswoman)
association with Jefferson **22:**324:2a
Hemingway, Ernest Miller (Am. writ.) **5:**824:3b
childhood in Oak Park **8:**846:1a
contribution to
American literature of the 20th century **1:**332:2b; **13:**306:2b
Lost Generation **7:**487:1a
short story **23:**138:2b, 143:2a
tragedy **23:**166:2b
Depression-era literature **17:**245D:2a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **17:**244
influenced by
Anderson **1:**384:3b
Baroja **1:**909:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**742
reaction to Spanish Civil War **11:**69:1b
use of punctuation **29:**1050:2a
"Hemingway: The Writer as Artist" (work by Baker)
discussed in biography **1:**812:1a
Hemiparra crassirostris (bird): *see* long-toed lapwing
hemipelagic sediment (geol.)
marine sediments **7:**849:3a
hemipenis (anat.)
characteristics of snakes **26:**715:1a
reptilian adaptation **26:**697:1a
Hemipentes morio (insect): *see* Villa morio
Hemiphractinae (amphibian subfamily) annotated classification **13:**434:1b
Hemiphractus (amphibian genus)
breeding behaviour **13:**432:2a
camouflage **13:**433:1a
hemiplegia (path.) **5:**826:1a
association with aphasia **28:**90:1a
development of paralysis **9:**143:1a
hemipode, *or* Turnices (bird) **5:**826:1b
major ref. in Birds **15:**50:1b
see also button quail
Hemiprocne longipennis (bird): *see* Indian-crested swift
Hemiprocne mystacea (bird): *see* Eastern-crested swift
Hemiprocnidae (bird): *see* crested swift
Hemiptera (insect order): *see* heteropteran
Hemisotidae (amphibian fam.) annotated classification **13:**434:2a
hemisphere, cerebral (anat.): *see* cerebral hemisphere
hemispheric dominance (physiol. psychol.): *see* laterality
hemispherical wave (phys.)
architectural acoustics **27:**573:1b
hemitonic scale (mus.)
pentatonic scale **9:**268:1a
Hemitragus (mammal): *see* tahr
Hemitragus hylocrius (mammal): *see* Nilgiri tahr
Hemitragus jayakari (mammal): *see* Arabian tahr
Hemitragus jemlahicus (mammal): *see* Himalayan tahr
Hemitripterus americanus (fish): *see* sea raven
"Hemlighéter på vägen" (work by Tranströmer)
discussed in biography **11:**900:3b
hemlock, *or* Tsuga (bot.) **5:**826:1b
classification of trees **19:**412:2a; **20:**457:1b
conifers **3:**539:1a
source of paper pulp **5:**591:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also mountain hemlock
"Hemlock and After" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography **12:**687:1a
hemlock fir (bot.): *see* western hemlock
"Hemlock Pool" (paint. by Twachtman)
discussed in biography **12:**75:3b, *illus.*
hemlock spruce (tree): *see* eastern hemlock
"hemmelege jubel, Den" (work by Flagstad)
discussed in biography **4:**836:2a
Hemmerechts, Kristien (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature **14:**855:1a
Hemminge, John, *or* John Hemmings (Eng. act.): *see* Heminge, John
hemochromogen, *or* haemochromogen (chem. compound) **5:**826:2a
hemocoel, *or* hemocoele (anat.)
function in circulatory system **16:**378:2a
internal structure of
arthropods **1a:**111:1a; **28:**275:1b
mollusks **24:**299:2a
hemocyanin (biochem.)
function in
biological coloration **16:**589:1b
blood **2:**290:2a; **15:**125:2a
invertebrate circulatory systems **16:**380:2b, 383:1a
respiration of crustaceans and gastropods **14:**1021:2b
hemocyte (physiol.)
composition of blood in insects **16:**380:2a
see also cytocyte
hemocytoblast (biol.)
development of erythrocyte **4:**551:3b
hemodialyser, *or* hemodialyzer, *or* hemodialysis (med.): *see* dialysis
hemodynamic disorder (path.)
major ref. in Circulation and Circulatory Systems **16:**414:2a
see also hypertension; hypotension; syncope
hemoglobin, *or* haemoglobin (biochem.) **5:**826:2b
major refs. in Biochemical Components of Organisms **14:**1021:2a; Blood **15:**125:2a
passim to 149:1b
biochemistry
compared to myoglobin **8:**465:2b
cooperativity **14:**1030:2a
pyrrole derivative **15:**884:2b
branchiopods **2:**471:1a; **16:**848:1a
carbon monoxide poisoning **15:**787:2b
component of urine **19:**17:2b
function in
blood chemistry **2:**290:2a
blood coloration **3:**468:2b; **16:**587:2b
feces formation **2:**212:3b
hemochromogen **5:**826:2b
iron content **6:**387:2b
recycled by haptoglobin **5:**692:1a
red blood cell **4:**551:3a
blood diseases and disorders
childhood disease **16:**17:1a
copper deficiency **3:**613:1a
hemoglobinopathies **5:**826:3a
hypoxia **6:**206:1a
iron deficiency **25:**69:1a
methemoglobinemia **8:**70:1b
thalassemia malfunction **11:**669:3b
circulatory system **16:**380:2b
respiratory system **26:**741:2a, *illus.* 734
genetic considerations **19:**715:1a, 728:2b
metalloenzymes **15:**813:2b
studied by
Pauling **9:**211:1b
Perutz **9:**319:2b
study in
biochemistry **14:**1081:2b, 1100:2b
evolution **18:**872:1b, 882:2b, 889:1b, *illus.* 889, 890
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
hemoglobin A, *or* Hb A (biochem.)
molecular evolution **18:**889:2a, *illus.* structure and abnormalities **15:**148:1a
hemoglobin Barts, *or* gamma$_4$ (biochem.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure **15:**149:1a
hemoglobin C, *or* Hb C (biochem.)
malfunction in hemoglobinopathies **5:**826:3a
hemoglobin D, *or* Hb D (biochem.)
malfunction in hemoglobinopathies **5:**826:3b
hemoglobin E, *or* Hb E (biochem.)
malfunction in hemoglobinopathies **5:**826:3b
hemoglobin E-thalassemia, *or* Hb E-thalassemia (path.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure **15:**149:1a
hemoglobin F, *or* Hb F (biochem.)
effect on blood chemistry **15:**148:1b
hemoglobin H, *or* Hb H (biochem.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure **5:**826:3b; **15:**149:1a
hemoglobin S, *or* Hb S (biochem.)
sickle-cell anemia **10:**780:2b; **15:**148:1b
hemoglobinometer (instru.)
development by Haldane **5:**629:1a
hemoglobinopathy, *or* haemoglobinopathy **5:**826:3a
major ref. in Blood **15:**148:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also sickle-cell anemia; thalassemia
hemoglobinuria, malarial (path.): *see* blackwater fever
hemolymph (biochem.)
body fluid in
insects **21:**656:1b
mollusks **24:**300:1b
circulatory system **16:**378:1b
hemolysis, *or* haemolysis (physiol.) **5:**826:3b
cause of anemia **1:**396:2b
place in blood metabolism **15:**129:2b, 137:1b
role of light exposure **26:**497:1a
work of Bordet **2:**382:3a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
hemolytic anemia (path.)
major ref. in Blood **15:**147:1b
occurrence in horses **19:**147:2b
see also autoimmune hemolytic anemia; erythroblastosis fetalis; hereditary spherocytosis
hemolytic coccus (bacterium): *see* pyogenic coccus
hemolytic disease of the newborn (path.): *see* erythroblastosis fetalis
hemolytic jaundice (path.): *see* unconjugated jaundice
hemolytic transfusion reaction (med.) blood transfusion **15:**135:1a
Hémon, Louis (Fr. au.) **5:**827:1a
contribution to Canadian literature **15:**517:1b
place in literary history **23:**133:2b
hemophilia, *or* haemophilia (path.) **5:**827:1b
major ref. in Blood **15:**153:1a
bruising **2:**573:3a
description by Abu al-Qasim **1:**44:1a
effect on bones and joints **28:**310:2a
genetic basis
chromosome link **10:**675:1b
congenital disorder **3:**531:3a
sex-linked **19:**733:2a, *illus.*
incidence in children **16:**17:1b
name coined by Schönlein **10:**534:3b
prothrombin malfunction **9:**741:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also bleeding
Hemophilus (bacteria genus): *see* Haemophilus
Hemophilus pertussis (bacterium): *see* Bordetella pertussis
hemopiezometer (med.)
improvements by Bayliss **2:**3:2a
hemopoiesis (biochem.): *see* blood cell formation
hemoprotein, *or* haemoprotein, *or* heme protein (biochem.)
importance in
cytochrome **3:**833:1b
metabolism **23:**908:2b
relationship to porphyrin **9:**616:3a
hemoptysis (path.)
caused by tuberculosis **12:**24:2b
effect on respiratory system **26:**746:2a
hemorrhage (path.)
animal diseases **17:**368:1b
diagnosis **17:**251:2b, 255:2a
drugs and drug action **17:**542:2a
factor in stroke **11:**323:1b
Lepidoptera defense **21:**707:2a
onset of shock **16:**415:1a
placental disease **26:**678:2b
see also purpura; stroke; subarachnoid hemorrhage
hemorrhagic disease (path.)
Ebola **4:**344:3b
Filoviridae **29:**511:2a
see also bleeding
hemorrhagic disease of the newborn (med. disorder)
vitamin K deficiency **12:**403:3b; **25:**67:2a
hemorrhagic telangiectasia (med. disorder): *see* Osler-Rendu-Weber disease
hemorrhoid, *or* haemorrhoid, *or* pile (disease) **5:**827:2a
association with
pregnancy **26:**670:1a
varicose veins **16:**414:1b
development in anus **1:**472:2a
symptoms and treatment **17:**308:2a
treatment with figwort **4:**773:2b
hemosiderin (biochem.)
pulmonary conditions **26:**755:1a
storage in Kupffer cells **7:**38:2b
hemosiderosis (path.)
respiratory diseases **26:**755:1a
hemostasis (med.)
major refs. in Blood **15:**140:2b; Disease **17:**349:1b
blood mechanisms **15:**127:2a, 133:2b
drugs and drug action **17:**542:2a
surgical procedure **11:**408:3b
see also coagulation
hemostat (med. instru.)
surgical use **11:**408:3b
hemotachometer (med. instru.)
invention by Vierordt **12:**359:2b
hemothorax, *or* haemothorax (path.) **5:**827:2b
see also hydrothorax; pneumothorax; pyothorax
hemotoxin (biol.)
effects of venom **12:**308:2a
hemovanadin (biochem.)
cell pigmentation **16:**589:1b
hemp, *or* Indian hemp, *or* Cannabis sativa (bot.) **5:**827:2b
characteristics **2:**803:2b; **13:**655:2b
cultivation **13:**217:2b
domestication of plants **4:**163:2a
natural fibre **8:**558:1b
source of tetrahydrocannabinol **11:**660:1b
uses
canvas **2:**821:2a
drug
cults **13:**220:1b
hashish **5:**738:2b
Japanese painting *illus.* Plate 16 fol. **17:**708
paper **21:**377:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cannabis

hemp dogbane (bot.): *see* Indian hemp
hemp family (bot.): *see* Cannabaceae
hemp system (hoist)
  use in theatrical productions 28:608:2a
Hempel, Carl Gustav (Am. philos.) 5:828:1a
  biology 25:661:1b, 665:1b
  critique of human sciences 4:900:2a
  history 25:682:2b
Hempstead (N.Y., U.S.) 5:828:1a
Hemri (Indian ruler)
  claim to Akbar's throne 1:185:3b
  history of India 21:69:2a
hen (bird)
  domestication
    egg production 13:170:1a
    sport 4:163:2b
  livestock and poultry farming 19:150:2a
Hen, Llywarch (Welsh poet)
  contribution to Welsh literature 15:598:1b
Hen 1357 (nebula)
  colour plate *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:770
hen-and-chickens (bot.): *see* common houseleek; Echeveria
hen fish (fish): *see* sea hen
hen harrier, *or* marsh hawk, *or* Circus cyaneus (bird)
  description 5:717:3b, *illus.* 718
hen of the woods, *or* Polyporus frondosus (fungus)
  appearance and habitat 9:584:3a
Henan (prov., China): *see* Honan
Henana (Nestorian theol.)
  controversies at School of Nisibis 8:725:3a
henbane, *or* Hyoscyamus (plant) 5:828:2a
  use as anesthetic 1:397:3b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
  see also black henbane
Henbury Craters (meteorite craters, N.Terr., Austr.) 5:828:2b
Hench, Philip Showalter (Am. physic.) 5:828:3a
  association with Kendall 6:796:3a
  discovery of cortisone 23:786:2a
  Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
  research of steroids 15:920:2a
Hênchak (Arm. pol. org.)
  circumstances of Armenian massacres 1:568:1b
  founding and history 28:763:1a
Hencke, Karl L. (Ger. astron.)
  discovery of Astraea 27:528:1b
Henderson (Ky., U.S.) 5:828:3b
Henderson (N.C., U.S.) 5:828:3b
Henderson (Nev., U.S.) 5:828:3b
  location *maps* 29:155, 184
Henderson, Alexander (Scot. minis.) 5:829:1a
  writing of Solemn League and Covenant 10:944:2b
Henderson, Arthur (Br. states.) 5:829:2a
  association with Webb 12:543:3a
  Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Henderson, Cam (Am. basketball coach)
  contribution to basketball 28:137:2b
Henderson, Fletcher *or* James Fletcher Henderson (Am. mus.) 5:829:3a
  evolution of jazz orchestra 24:643:2b
  jazz orchestration for Goodman 5:363:3a
Henderson, Lawrence Joseph (Am. biochem.) 5:829:3b
  study of carbon-based life 22:976:2b
Henderson, Lydia (N.Z. au.)
  contribution to Oceanic literature 25:132:2b
Henderson, Sir Neville Meyrick (Br. states.) 5:830:1a
Henderson, Richard (Am. pioneer)
  contribution to Nashville 8:522:2b
  history of Boonesboro 2:373:3b
Henderson, Rickey, *or* Rickey Henley Henderson (Am. baseball player)
  stolen bases 14:729:1b
Henderson, Robert (Scot. poet): *see* Henryson, Robert
Henderson, Sylvia (N.Z. writ.): *see* Ashton-Warner, Sylvia Constance
Henderson, Thomas (Br. astron.) 5:830:1b
Henderson–Hasselbach equation (biochem.)
  formulation by Henderson 5:830:1a
Henderson Lake (l., B.C., Can.)
  continental rainfall comparison *table* 3:583
Henderson process, *or* direct transfer, *or* inverse halftone (print.)
  methods of photoengraving 26:110:2b
"Henderson the Rain King" (work by Bellow)
  discussed in biography 2:80:2b
Hendricks, Thomas Andrews (vice pres. of U.S.) 5:830:2a
  vice presidents *table* 12:152
Hendrik, Bowdoin (Du. of.)
  assault on San Juan 29:759:1b
Hendrik Top (mt., Sur.)
  location *map* 28:318
Hendrik Verwoerd Dam (dam, S.Af.): *see* Gariep Dam
Hendrik Verwoerd Reservoir (res., S.Af.): *see* Gariep Reservoir
Hendrix, Jimi (Am. mus.) 5:830:2b
  contribution to rock 26:871:1b, 874:1a
Hendry, Stephen (Scot. snooker player): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hendū Kush (mts., As.): *see* Hindu Kush
Henegouwen (prov., Belg.): *see* Hainaut
henelcosamoic acid (chem. compound)
  straight-chain saturated acids *table* 15:861
henequen, *or* Agave fourcroydes (plant) 5:830:3a
  production in Mexico 24:35:2b
  species of Agavaceae 1:143:3b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Heng, Mount (mt., Hunan, China)
  location *map* 16:41
Heng, Mount (mt., Shansi, China)
  location *map* 16:41
Heng-chun (China): *see* Heng-yang
Heng-ch'un (Tai.)
  location *map* 28:377
Heng-ch'un Pan-tao (penin., Tai.)
  scenic-area development 9:454:3b
Heng River (riv., China)
  geography of Yunnan 16:203:2a
Heng-yang, *or* Heng-chou, *or* Hengyang (China) 5:830:3b
  Hunan province 16:189:2a
  location *map* 16:40
Henga (people): *see* Tumbuka
Hengduan Mountains (mts., China)
  location *map* 16:41
Hengelo (Neth.) 5:831:1a
  location *map* 24:867
Henghua language
  use in Fukien 16:186:1a
Hengist, *or* Hengest (Anglo-Saxon leader) 5:831:1b
Hengshui (China)
  location *map* 16:40
Hengstenberg, Ernst Wilhelm (Ger. theol.) 5:831:1b
  history of Pietism 26:224:1b
  polemics of Hegelianism 20:492:2a
Hengyang (China): *see* Heng-yang
Henichesk (Ukraine)
  location *map* 28:974
Henie, Sonja (Am. athlete) 5:831:2a
Heniochus acuminatus (fish): *see* pennant coralfish
Henker, Der (Nazi offi.): *see* Heydrich, Reinhard
"Henkien taistelu" (work by Lehtonen)
  discussed in biography 7:249:2b
Henkin constant (math.)
  use in topos 23:574:2a
Henle, Friedrich Gustav Jacob (Ger. path.) 5:831:2b
  contribution to endocrinology 4:490:3b
  influence on Koch 6:926:2b
Henlein, Konrad (Sudeten-Ger. pol.) 5:831:3b
  contribution to Hitler's ambitions 20:626:2a; 21:838:2b
  role in Czech history 16:913:2b, 914:1a
Henlein, Peter (Ger. locksmith)
  introduction of spring-driven clocks 3:392:3a; 12:513:2a
Henle's loop (anat.): *see* loop of Henle
Henley, William Ernest (Br. writ.) 5:832:1a
  association with Robert Louis Stevenson 11:262:3a
Henley-on-Thames (Eng., U.K.) 5:832:1b
  location *map* 29:7
  regatta: *see* Henley Royal Regatta
Henley on the Todd (celebration, Alice Springs, N.Terr., Austr.)
  tourist attractions of Alice Springs 1:270:1b
Henley Royal Regatta, *or* Henley Regatta (rowing competition) 5:832:2a
  rowing races history 10:214:2a
  South Oxfordshire 11:44:2b, *illus.*
  sporting records 11:158:2a, *lists* 159, 160
  see also Diamond Challenge Sculls; Grand Challenge Cup
Henlopen, Cape (cape, Del., U.S.)
  location *map* 29:174
Henna (anc. city, It.): *see* Enna
henna, *or* Lawsonia inermis (plant)
  characteristics 13:693:1b
  use as cosmetic 17:479:2b
Henne am Rhyn, Otto (Swiss hist.) 5:832:2a
Hennebique, François (Fr. engin.) 5:832:2b
  collaboration with Maillart 7:706:2a
  development of reinforced concrete 15:323:2a; 26:337:1b
Hennell, Charles (Br. au.)
  influence on Eliot 4:449:3b
Hennepin, Louis (Franciscan missionary) 5:832:3a
  history of Minneapolis 8:166:2b
Henner, Jean-Jacques (Fr. paint.) 5:832:3a
Hennig, Willi (Ger. zool.) 5:832:3b
hennin, *or* steeple headdress
  fashion in colonial America 17:494:1b
Henning, Hans (Ger. inv.)
  invention of RDX 9:969:1a
Henning, John (sculp.)
  portrait by Hill and Adamson 5:925:2a, *illus.*
Henning, W. B. (schol.)
  chronology of Sāsānian Iran 21:955:1a, *table*
Hennings, Emmy (art.)
  contribution to theatrical production 28:594:2a
  role in Dada movement 3:842:3b
Henningsen, Agnes (Dan. au.)
  contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2a
Hennique, Léon (Fr. au.)
  contribution to French literature 19:557:1b
Henoch–Schönlein purpura (path.)
  occurrence in childhood 16:19:1b
Henodus (fossil reptile)
  shell comparison 10:477:2b
henogamy 5:833:1a
  for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
Hénon, Michel (Fr. astron.)
  chaotic orbits 23:727:1b
henotheism (rel.)
  expression in polytheistic beliefs 26:547:1b
  monotheism 26:561:1b
  mystery religions 24:712:1a
  relationship to Hindu theism 26:567:1a
"Henotikon" (rel. edict)
  influence on Acacian Schism 1:49:3b
  role in Monophysite controversy 16:264:1a
  role of Zeno 12:906:2b
  support by Monophysites 10:823:3b
Henri (in personal names): *see under* Henry, except as below
Henri, Robert (Am. art.) 5:833:1a
  leadership of The Eight 4:399:1a
Henri I, sieur de Damville (Fr. states.): *see* Montmorency, Henri I, Duke de
Henri II Estienne, *or* Henri II Étienne (Fr. schol. and print.): *see* Estienne, Henri II
"Henri III and the English Ambassador" (paint. by Lawrence)
  place in Romantic painting 25:377:2b
Henri de Gand (Fr. philos.): *see* Henry of Ghent
Henri de Guise (Fr. noble): *see* Guise, Henri I de Lorraine, 3e duc de
Henri Deux ware (earthenware): *see* Saint-Porchaire faience
"Henri Grace à Dieu" (ship): *see* "Great Harry"
Henri le Balafré (Fr. noble): *see* Guise, Henri I de Lorraine, 3e duc de
Henri Pittier National Park, *or* Rancho Grande National Park (park, Aragua, Venez.) 5:833:2a
  Aragua 1:512:3b
  description and statistics *table* 8:548
  location *map* 29:471
"Henri Quatre" (work by Mann)
  discussed in biography 7:781:1b
"Henriade, La" (work by Voltaire)
  discussed in biography 29:524:2a
Henric van Veldeke (Ger.-Du. poet): *see* Heinrich von Veldeke
Henrichenburg (Ger.)
  canal operation 26:353:2a
Henrician Articles, or Artykuly Henrykowskie (Pol. hist.) 5:833:2a
  effect on Polish monarchy 12:902:3b; 25:944:1a
Henrietta Anne of England, *or* Henriette-Anne d'Angleterre (Eng. aristocrat) 5:833:2b
  relationship to Charles II 3:113:3b
Henrietta Maria (q. consort of Eng.)
  ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:147
  association with Crashaw 3:715:3b
  relationship to Charles I 3:112:1b; 29:59:2a
Henrietta Maria, Cape (cape, Ont., Can.)
  location *map* 15:445
Henrion, Denis (Fr. math.)
  contribution to mathematical recreation 25:2:1b
Henrique de Carvalho (Ang.): *see* Saurimo
Henrique, Infante de Portugal, Duque de Viseu, Senhor da Covilhã, *or* Henrique o Navegador (prince of Port.): *see* Henry the Navigator
Henry (duke of Bav.)
  association with Otto I the Great 9:2:1b
Henry, *or* Henry of Hainaut, *or* Henry of Flanders, *or* Henri de Hainaut, *or* Henri de Flandre (emp. of Constantinople) 5:834:3a
  association with Theodore I Lascaris 11:686:1a
  emperors *list* 2:699
  history of Byzantine Empire 15:395:2b
Henry, *or* Henry of Burgundy (k. of Port. [1057–1112])
  kings *list* 9:633
  relationship to Afonso I 1:130:2a
  role in
    Portugal 25:1053:1b
    Spain 28:25:1b
Henry, *or* Henry the Cardinal-King, *or* Henrique o Cardeal-Rei (k. of Port. [1512–80]) 5:850:1b
  association with Antônio 1:467:1b
  history of
    Portugal 25:1055:2a
    Spain 28:43:2b
  kings *list* 9:633
henry, *or* H (phys.) 5:851:2b
  measurement of inductance 6:301:1a
  work of Henry 5:854:2b
Henry, Alice (Austr. journ.) 5:854:1a
Henry, Cape (cape, Va., U.S.) 5:854:1b
  association with Virginia Beach 12:390:2b
  Colonial National Historical Park 3:464:2a
Henry, Fort (hist. ft., U.S.) 5:854:1b

capture by Grant in Civil War 1:327:1b
Henry, Hubert Joseph (Fr. mil. of.) role in Dreyfus Affair 4:225:2a
Henry, John (folk hero): *see* John Henry
Henry, Joseph (Am. phys.) 5:854:2a
electromagnetism 18:191:2b; 28:473:1b
inductance 6:301:1a
meteorology 17:622:1a
self-induction 18:180:2b
Henry, Lou (Am. first lady): *see* Hoover, Lou
Henry, O., *or* William Sydney Porter (Am. au.) 5:854:2b
contribution to American literature 13:303:2b
Henry, Patrick (Am. states.) 5:854:3b
viewed by Pendleton 9:257:1a
views on Parson's Cause 9:171:3b
Henry, Pierre (Fr. comp.)
electronic music 24:604:1a
work with Schaeffer 24:703:1a
Henry, Saint (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Henry II
Henry, Saint (patron of Fin.)
role in Finnish history 4:783:2b; 19:186:2a
Henry, Sir Stafford, 8th Baronet Northcote (Br. states.): *see* Northcote, Sir Stafford Henry, 8th Baronet
Henry, Thomas (Br. apothecary) carbonated-water production 14:896:2a
Henry, William (Br. chem.) 5:855:2b
formulation of Henry's law 5:856:1a
Henry I (duke of Brabant)
charter of 's Hertogenbosch 10:273:1a
history of Low Countries 24:876:1b
Henry I (k. of Castile) 5:851:1a
kings *list* 11:65
Henry I, *or* Henri Beauclerc, *or* Henry Beauclerc (k. of Eng.) 5:834:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with
Adela 1:93:3b
Anselm 1:434:3b
Louis VI 7:496:1a
Lucy 7:544:2b
Robert II 10:104:1a
Robert of Bellême 10:105:2a
William I 12:667:3a
William Clito 12:675:3a
William the Aetheling 12:678:3a
development of coinage 16:544:1a
establishment of the Exchequer 4:627:1b
kings *list* 12:142
role in Europe
England 29:35:1b
Normandy 8:768:1b; 19:464:1a
views on Investiture Controversy 6:363:1b
Henry I (k. of Fr.) 5:842:2b
association with
Robert I 10:103:3b
William I 12:666:2a
kings *list* 4:920
patronage of poetry 19:543:1b
role in French history 19:465:1a
Henry I, *or* Henry the Fowler, *or* Heinrich der Vogler (k. of Ger.) 5:845:1a
association with Eberhard 4:342:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
role in
Bohemia 16:903:2b
Germany 20:71:2b
Brandenburg 2:473:1b
Thuringia 11:745:2a
Henry I (ruler of Haiti): *see* Christophe, Henry
Henry I, *or* Henry the Child (ruler of Hesse)
history of Hessen 5:900:2b
Henry I, *or* Henry the Fat, *or* Enrique el Gordo, *or* Henri le Gros, *or* Henry III of Champagne (k. of Navarre) 5:849:3b
association with Joan I 6:560:3a
Henry I (duke of Swabia): *see* Henry III (Holy Roman emp.)
Henry I the Liberal (count of Champagne)
history of Blois 19:464:1b
Henry II (duke of Bav.)
association with Otto III 9:3:1a
history of Italy 22:197:1a
Henry II, *or* Henry the Younger, *or* Heinrich der Jüngere (duke of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel) 5:834:2b
Henry II, *or* Enrique, conde de Trastámara, *or* Henry of Trastámara, *or* Henry the Fratricide, *or* Henry the Bastard, *or* Enrique de Trastámara, *or* Enrique el Fratricida, *or* Enrique el Bastardo, *or* Enrique el de las Mercedes, *or* El de las Mercedes (k. of Castile) 5:851:1a
association with
Charles V 19:473:2b
John I 6:577:3b
Lucy 7:544:2b
Peter 9:328:3a
Peter IV 9:328:2b
history of
Portugal 25:1054:2a
Spain 28:27:2b
kings *list* 11:65
Henry II (k. of Cyp. and Jerusalem) role in Crusades 16:836:1a
Henry II, *or* Henry of Anjou, *or* Henry Plantagenet, *or* Henry Fitzempress, *or* Henry Curtmantle (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:835:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:36:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with
Alexander III 1:240:3a
Becket 2:31:1b
Eleanor of Aquitaine 4:422:1a
Frederick I 4:951:2b
Geoffrey IV 5:189:1a
Glanville 5:295:1b
Henry III the Lion 5:850:3a
Hugh 6:122:3a
John 6:570:1b
Louis VII 7:496:1b
Meath 7:993:2a
Owain Gwynedd 9:21:3a
Pembroke 9:252:1b
Philip II 9:369:1a
Richard I 10:43:1b
Roger 10:137:3a
Rosamond 10:179:2a
Vacarius 12:227:3a
contribution to coinage 16:544:1a
effect on
common law 22:908:2b
Court of Common Pleas 3:493:2b
curia 3:798:2b
justiciar 6:662:2a
history of
Angevin Empire 1:403:3a
Avranches 1:744:3a
England 12:144:2b; 29:134:1b
France 19:465:1b
Ireland 17:563:2b; 21:1008:2b
Normandy 19:464:1a
kings *list* 12:142
Henry II, *or* Henry, duke d'Orléans (k. of Fr.) 5:842:3a
association with
Catherine de Médicis 2:954:3a
Charles II 3:115:2b
Charles V 3:110:3b
Diane de Poitiers 4:66:3b
funerary sculpture 9:444:1a, *illus.* 443
history of
France 19:478:1a
Paris 25:439:2b, 447:2a
Valois dynasty 12:250:3a
kings *list* 4:920
Henry II, *or* Saint Henry, *or* Sankt Heinrich (Holy Roman emp.) 5:845:2a
association with
Baldwin IV 1:827:2b
Benedict VIII 2:93:3b
Boleslaw I 2:337:1a
Conrad II 3:545:3b
Rudolf III 10:230:3a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Germany 20:73:1b
Low Countries 24:876:1a
miniature *illus.* 9:90
use of orb 8:982:1b
Henry II (k. of Navarre) 5:850:1a
Henry II (duke of Saxony): *see* Henry X
Henry II (duke of Silesia)
defeat by Golden Horde 1:965:2b
history of Poland 25:941:2a
role in Battle of Legnica 10:803:2a
Henry II Jasomirgott (duke of Aus.) 5:834:1a
role in Austrian history 14:509:1a
Henry II style (Fr. arch.)
French Mannerism 13:948:2b
Henry III, *or* Henry the Lion, *or* Heinrich der Löwe, *or* Henry XII (duke of Bav. and Saxony) 5:850:1b
association with
Frederick I 4:951:3a
Henry II Jasomirgott 5:834:1b
Henry IV 5:849:1b; 22:203:1a
history of
Austria 14:509:1a
Germany 20:75:2b
Munich 8:417:1a
patronage of Helmarshausen abbey 25:354:2a
Henry III, *or* Henry the Sufferer, *or* Enrique el Doliente (k. of Castile) 5:851:1b
association with Béthencourt 2:173:3b
history of Spain 28:27:2b
kings *list* 11:65
Henry III (k. of Eng. [1155–83]): *see* Henry the Young King
Henry III (k. of Eng. [1207–72])
MICROPAEDIA 5:837:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:39:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Alexander II 1:246:1b
Burgh 2:646:2a
Edmund 4:372:1a
Edward I 4:374:2a
Eleanor of Provence 4:422:3a
Gloucester 5:307:1b
Louis IX 7:496:3a
Lusignan family 7:569:3b
Montfort 8:289:2a
Peter des Rivaux 9:329:2a
Raymond VII 9:965:3a
Richard of Chichester 10:45:2a
Richard of Cornwall 10:44:3b
Salisbury 10:355:3b
contribution to
coinage 16:544:1a
common law 3:492:3b
effigy 17:150:2b
kings *list* 12:142
role in
Barons' War 1:910:1b
England 29:39:1a
France 19:466:2b
Italy 22:205:2b
Magna Carta 7:673:3b
Provisions of Oxford 9:29:3b
Henry III, *or* Henry, duke d'Anjou (k. of Pol. and Fr.) 5:843:1a
association with
Catherine de Médicis 2:955:2a
Diane de France 4:66:3b
Épernon 4:516:2b
Guise 5:560:2b
Henry IV 5:843:3a; 26:213:2a
Soissons 10:938:3a
history of
France 19:479:2b
Blois 2:288:1b
Holy League 6:20:3b
War of the Three Henrys 11:736:2a
Poland 25:944:1a
Compact of Warsaw 12:502:2b
Henrician Articles 5:833:2b
kings *list* 4:920
sumptuary laws 17:507:1b
Henry III, *or* Henry I, *or* Henry VI (Holy Roman emp.) 5:845:3b
association with
Anno 1:430:3a
Břetislav I 2:504:1b
Clement II 3:71:2b
Conrad II 3:546:1a
Gregory VII 5:479:1a
Henry IV 5:846:3b
Leo IX 7:274:1a
Victor II 12:348:1b
Vlaardingen 12:411:1a
deposition of popes 26:880:2a
effect on the papacy 18:613:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Bohemia 16:904:1a
Germany 20:72:2b, 74:1a
Italy 22:197:2a
Low Countries 24:875:2b
Salian dynasty 10:352:3a
Henry III of Champagne (k. of Navarre): *see* Henry I
Henry III of Navarre (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Henry III the Illustrious (margrave of Meissen)
history of Thuringia 11:745:2b
Henry IV, *or* Henry the Impotent, *or* Henry the Liberal, *or* Enrique el Impotente, *or* Enrique el Liberal (k. of Castile) 5:851:2a
association with
González de Mendoza 5:361:2b
Isabella I 6:397:2a
contribution to
architecture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:876
coinage 16:539:2b
history of
Portugal 25:1055:1a
Spain 28:28:1a
kings *list* 11:65
Henry IV, *or* Henry Bolingbroke, *or* Henry of Lancaster (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:837:3a
MACROPAEDIA 29:44:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Arundel 1:610:3a
Chaucer 15:747:1b
Henry V 5:838:2a
Joan of Navarre 6:561:2b; 10:52:1b
March 7:822:3b
Norfolk 8:762:2b
Northumberland 8:793:3a
Percy 9:282:2a
Richard II 10:44:1b
Warwick 12:505:1b
Westmorland 12:608:2a
contribution to coinage 16:544:1b
history of France 19:474:1b
kings *list* 12:142
Henry IV, *or* Henry of Navarre, *or* Henry of Bourbon, *or* Henri de Navarre, *or* Henri de Bourbon, *or* Henry the Great, *or* Henry III of Navarre, *or* Henry, prince de Béarn (k. of Fr.) 5:843:2b
association with
Angoulême 1:413:1a
Biron, Armand 2:235:3b
Biron, Charles 2:235:3b
Catherine de Médicis 2:955:1b
Charles Emmanuel I 3:125:1a
Clement VIII 3:373:2a
Concini 3:516:2a
Conti 3:581:3a
Diane de France 4:66:3b
Épernon 4:516:3a
Estrées 4:573:3b
Ferdinand I 4:734:3b
Henry III 5:843:2a
Jeannin 6:521:1a
Margaret of Valois 7:836:1b
Marie de Médicis 7:843:3a
Mercoeur 8:29:2b
Mornay 8:329:3b
Sixtus V 10:856:1b
Soissons 10:938:3a
Sully 11:378:3a
contributions to
art and architecture: *see* Henry IV style
French culture 19:487:2b
industry
tapestry 17:89:2b
textile industry 21:571:1a
religious toleration 8:504:1b
founding of college of La Flèche 15:553:1b
history of
France 4:920:1b; 19:479:2b, 481:1b
Holy League 6:20:3b

War of the Three Henrys 11:736:2a
Wars of Religion 18:650:2a
Protestantism 26:213:2a
Reformed Church of France 9:996:3a
Spain 28:844:1b
kings *list* 4:920
portrait on a medal *illus.* 7:997
statue 25:437:2b
Henry IV, *or* Henry VIII (Holy Roman emp.) 5:846:3b
association with
Adalbert 1:76:2a
Baldwin V 1:827:3a
Clement III 3:371:2b
Conrad 3:546:2a
Duperron 4:281:1b
Gregory VII 5:479:2a; 9:122:2a
Henry V 5:848:2a
Matilda of Canossa 7:936:3a
Otto II 9:1:3a
Robert 10:102:3b
Robert I 10:103:1b
Rudolf 10:230:3b
Urban II 12:198:2b
emperors *list* 6:21
Gregorian Reform 5:476:3a
history of
Austria 14:508:2b
Bohemia 16:904:2a
Germany 20:74:1b
Investiture Controversy 6:363:1b
Italy 22:198:1b
Canossa 2:811:1b
Florence 3:335:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:881:1b
Salian dynasty 10:352:3a
Henry IV (count of Luxem.): *see* Henry VII (Holy Roman emp.)
"Henry IV," *or* "Enrico IV" (work by Pirandello)
discussed in biography 9:465:1b
place in Italian literature 22:163:1b
"Henry IV, Part 1" (work by Shakespeare)
characterization of Fastolf 4:693:1b
discussed in biography 27:257:2b
film adaptation 27:269:2b
place in English literature 18:439:2b
role of
Falstaff 4:671:2b
Northumberland 8:793:2b
Oldcastle 8:910:1b
Percy 9:282:2a
"Henry IV, Part 2" (work by Shakespeare)
characterization of Fastolf 4:693:1b
discussed in biography 27:257:2b
place in English literature 18:439:2b
role of
Falstaff 4:671:2b
Oldcastle 8:910:1b
Henry IV style (art and arch.) 5:855:3a
architecture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:876
significance in French culture 19:487:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Henry V (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:838:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:45:1b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Glendower 5:302:2a
Jean of Bourbon 2:426:1b
John V 6:567:3a
John the Fearless 6:568:1b
Orléans 8:1003:1b
Philip III 9:368:1b
Richemont 10:52:2a
Salisbury 10:356:1a
Warwick 12:505:1b
history of
France 19:474:2a
Troyes 11:950:2a
Hundred Years' War I:148:1b; 6:149:3a
kings *list* 12:142
Henry V (Holy Roman emp.) 5:848:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:145
association with
Calixtus II 2:746:3a
Gelasius II 5:165:3a
Gregory VIII 5:480:1b
Henry I 5:835:2a
Henry IV 5:848:1b
Lothair II 7:488:3a
Paschal II 9:179:3b
Suger 11:357:2a
Sylvester IV 11:457:1b
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:508:2b
Bohemia 16:904:2a
Germany 20:75:1a
Italy 22:200:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:881:2b
Concordat of Worms 12:760:2b
Investiture Controversy 6:363:1b
"Henry V" (work by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:257:2b
film adaptations 27:268:1a, 269:2b
place in
English literature 18:439:2b
humanistic literature 20:673:2a
scholarship in theatre art 28:524:2b
use of emotional expressions 18:249:1a
Henry VI (duke of Bav.): *see* Henry III (Holy Roman emp.)
Henry VI (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:839:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:45:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Beaufort 2:19:3b
Cade 2:712:3b
Cauchon 2:966:1b
Edward IV 4:377:2b
Fortescue 4:893:3b
Kempe 6:795:1a
Margaret of Anjou 7:834:3b
Oxford 9:29:1a
Richard III 10:44:2b
Suffolk 11:354:3a
Warwick 12:505:3a
York 12:853:1a
establishment of Eton College 4:585:2a
kings *list* 12:142
role in
Wars of the Roses 10:186:3b
Battle of Barnet 1:907:1b
Battle of Tewkesbury 11:662:3a
Henry VI (Holy Roman emp.) 5:849:1a
association with
Amiche II 1:309:3b
Celestine III 3:11:1b
Constance 3:559:3b
Frederick II 4:952:3a
Hauteville 5:756:3b
Henry III the Lion 5:850:3b
Hermann I 8:873:3a
Innocent III 6:322:2b
Otakar I 8:1041:1a
Richard I 10:43:2b
Tancred 11:537:2b
Urban III 12:199:1a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Austria 14:509:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:395:2a
Germany 20:77:2b
Sicily 22:202:2b
Teutonic Order 11:661:2b
"Henry VI, Part 1" (work by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:255:1b, 258:1a
place in English literature 18:439:2b
"Henry VI, Part 2" (work by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:255:1b, 258:1a
place in English literature 18:439:2b
"Henry VI, Part 3" (work by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:255:1b, 258:1a
place in English literature 18:439:2b
Henry VII, *or* Henry Tudor, earl of Richmond (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:839:2a
MACROPAEDIA 29:47:2a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Bedford 2:38:2b
Cabot 2:707:2a
Derby 4:23:2a
Empson 4:481:3a
Foxe 4:913:3a
Henry VIII 5:840:2b
James IV 29:122:1b
Morton 8:343:3b
Oxford 9:29:1a
Poynings 9:658:3a
Richard III 10:44:3a
contribution to coinage 16:544:1b
history of
Tudor dynasty 9:557:3b; 12:28:3a
Wales 29:135:2a
influence on Welsh language 22:671:2a
kings *list* 12:142
ratification of Treaty of Medina del Campo 7:1007:3a
role in Wars of the Roses 2:407:1b; 10:187:1b
use of
benevolences 2:99:3a
habeas corpus 5:601:2a
Henry VII (k. of Ger.) 5:849:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
Henry VII, *or* Henry IV (Holy Roman emp.) 5:849:2b
association with
Clement V 3:372:1b
Dante 5:697:2b
Frederick II 4:952:3b
contribution to coinage 16:541:2a
emperors *list* 6:21
history of
Germany 20:79:1b
Italy 22:204:2a, 207:1a
Henry VII's Chapel (chapel, London, U.K.)
Gothic architecture 13:936:2b, *illus.* 937
Westminster Abbey 12:607:2a
Henry VIII (duke of Bav.): *see* Henry IV (Holy Roman emp.)
Henry VIII (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:840:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:49:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Angus I:416:1b
Barnes I:906:2a
Barton I:928:1b
Bocher 2:313:1a
Bonner 2:365:2a
Buckingham 2:599:1a
Campeggio 2:778:3b
Clement VII 3:373:1a
Cranmer 3:713:2b
Cromwell 3:749:2a
Darcy 3:883:3b
Fisher 4:799:3a
Fitzwilliam 11:47:2b
Francis I 3:396:2b; 4:924:1b
Gardiner 5:121:2b
Holbein 5:981:1a
Kildare 6:859:3a
Leland 7:258:2a
Mary I 7:899:1b
More 8:314:2b
Norfolk 8:762:3b
Pole, Reginald 9:557:2b
Pole, Richard de la 9:557:3b
Rich 10:423:3a
Saint Leger 10:327:2a
Suffolk 11:354:3b
Warham 12:496:3a
Wolsey 12:732:2a
Wriothesley 11:47:2b
Wyat 12:785:2a
contribution to
book publishing 26:421:2b
coinage 16:544:1b
constitutionalism 16:690:2b
Court of Augmentations I:697:3a
education 18:30:1b
fencing 4:723:3b
horse racing 6:68:2b
inheritance laws 21:640:1a
library development 7:333:3a; 22:950:1b
navy 10:219:3a
postal service 25:1069:1a
Renaissance architecture 13:952:1b
University of Cambridge 2:761:1b
desecration of Becket's tomb 2:32:1b
history of
athletics 28:158:1b
England 12:144:2b; 29:48:2b, 122:1b
Ireland 21:1009:2b
London 23:296:1b
Protestantism
Anglican Communion 26:246:2a
caesaropapism 2:719:1a
Church of England 4:497:3a
Reformation 9:995:3b
Roman Catholicism 4:125:3b
Wales 29:135:2b
kings *list* 12:142
marriage to
Anne Boleyn 1:427:3a
Anne of Cleves 1:428:2b
Catherine Howard 2:955:2b; 19:61:2b
Catherine of Aragon 2:955:3b
Catherine Parr 2:956:3b
Jane Seymour 6:492:3b
reconstruction of Whitehall Palace 12:635:1b
use of
attainders 1:684:3a
jewelry 17:518:2a
view of sovereignty 18:671:1a
"Henry VIII" (work by Holbein the Younger)
oil painting *illus.* 17:490
"Henry VIII" (work by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:256:1a, 263:2b
place in English literature 18:439:2b
portrayal of Wolsey by Irving *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:258
"Henry VIII and the English Monasteries" (work by Gasquet)
discussed in biography 5:139:3a
Henry IX (Br. throne claimant): *see* York, Henry Stuart, cardinal duke of
Henry X, *or* Henry the Proud, *or* Heinrich der Stolze, *or* Henry II of Saxony (duke of Bav.) 5:834:2a
role in Germany 20:75:2a
Henry XII (duke of Bav.): *see* Henry III (duke of Bav. and Saxony)
"Henry 3" (work by Krumgold)
place in children's literature 23:206:2a
Henry Beauclerc (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry I
Henry Bolingbroke (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry IV
Henry Curtmantle (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry II
"Henry Draper Catalogue," *or* HD classification, *or* HD (astron.) 5:855:3b
classification of stars 28:189:2a, 216:1a
determination of parallax 9:142:1b
star catalogs 11:218:1a
work of
Cannon 2:806:3a
Draper 4:214:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Henry, duc d'Orléans (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry II
Henry E. Huntington Library, Art Gallery, and Botanical Gardens (cultural centre, San Marino, Calif., U.S.): *see* Huntington Library, Art Gallery, and Botanical Gardens
"Henry Esmond" (novel by Thackeray): *see* "History of Henry Esmond, Esq., The"
Henry extension system (police sci.) fingerprint classification 25:968:1b
Henry Fitzempress (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry II
Henry Fitzhenry (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry the Young King
Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum (museum, Winterthur, Del., U.S.): *see* Winterthur Museum
"Henry Grâce à Dieu" (ship): *see* "Great Harry"
Henry Mountains (mts., Utah, U.S.) 5:855:3b
location *map* 29:185

Henry of Anjou (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry II
Henry of Battenberg, Prince (Ger. prince)
house of Windsor *table* **12**:701
Henry of Bavaria (bp. of Utrecht) cession of Utrecht **12**:221:2b
Henry of Blois (Br. bp.) **5**:851:2b
collection of statues **24**:481:2a
Henry of Bourbon (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Henry of Burgundy (k. of Port.): *see* Henry
Henry of Flanders (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Henry
Henry of Ghent, *or* Henri de Gand, *or* Doctor Solemnis (Fr. philos.) **5**:851:3a
Realism **25**:582:2b
Henry of Guise (Fr. noble): *see* Guise, Henri I de Lorraine, 3e duc de
Henry of Hainaut (emp. of Constantinople): *see* Henry
Henry of Lancaster (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry IV
Henry of Navarre (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Henry of Oatlands (Eng. noble): *see* Gloucester, Henry Stuart, Duke of
Henry of Speyer (Ger. count) relationship to Conrad II **3**:545:3b
Henry of Trastâmara (k. of Castile): *see* Henry II
Henry of Wales, Prince (Br. prince) house of Windsor *table* **12**:701
Henry Plantagenet (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry II
Henry Raspe (antiking of Ger.) **5**:852:1a
emperors *list* **6**:21
history of Germany **11**:745:2a; **20**:78:1a
influence of Innocent IV **6**:323:3b
Henry Street Settlement (housing, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) contribution of Wald **12**:459:2b
Henry Suso (Ger. mystic): *see* Suso, Heinrich
Henry system, *or* Galton-Henry system (police tech.) advent of fingerprint classification **4**:781:2a
Henry the Cardinal-King (k. of Port.): *see* Henry
Henry the Child (ruler of Hesse): *see* Henry I
Henry the Elder (duke of Lower Bav.) relationship to Louis IV **7**:505:3b
Henry the Fat (k. of Navarre): *see* Henry I
Henry the Fowler (k. of Ger.): *see* Henry I
Henry the Fratricide (k. of Castile): *see* Henry II
Henry the Great (k. of Fr.): *see* Henry IV
Henry the Impotent, *or* Henry the Liberal (k. of Castile): *see* Henry IV
Henry the Lion (duke of Saxony and Bav.): *see* Henry III
Henry the Minstrel (Scot. au.): *see* Harry the Minstrel
Henry the Navigator, *or* Henrique o Navegador, *or* Henrique, Infante de Portugal, Duque de Viseu, Senhor da Covilhã (prince of Port.) **5**:852:1b
association with Edward **4**:379:3b
burial at Batalha **1**:953:3a
contribution to
Central Asian exploration **18**:731:2a
Christian missions **16**:355:2b
overseas exploration **14**:298:2a; **18**:737:2b
role in Portugal **25**:1055:1a, 1056:1a
Henry the Proud (duke of Bav.): *see* Henry X
Henry the Scarred (Fr. noble): *see* Guise, Henri I de Lorraine, 3e duc de
Henry the Sufferer (k. of Castile): *see* Henry III
Henry the Young King, *or* Henry Fitzhenry, *or* Henry III (k. of Eng. [1155–83]) **5**:853:3b
association with Henry II **5**:836:1b
Henry the Younger (duke of Brunswick-Wolfenbüttel): *see* Henry II
Henry Tudor, earl of Richmond (k. of Eng.): *see* Henry VII
Henry William Frederick Albert, Prince (Br. prince, 1900–74)
house of Windsor *table* **12**:701
Henry's law (chem.) **5**:856:1a
development by Henry **5**:855:2b
dissolution of gases in liquids **23**:655:2b
Henryson, Robert, *or* Robert Henderson (Scot. au.) **5**:856:1b
association with makar notoriety **7**:716:3b
Henschel, Sir Isidor George (Br. mus.) **5**:856:2a
Henschel, Milton G. (Am. rel. leader) leadership of Jehovah's Witnesses **6**:525:1a
Henschke, Alfred (Ger. writ.): *see* Klabund
Hensel, Fanny (Ger. mus. and comp.): *see* Mendelssohn, Fanny
Henseleit, Kurt (Ger. biochem.) association with Krebs **7**:3:1a
Henselt, Adolf von (Ger. mus.) **5**:856:2a
Hensen, cells of (anat.): *see* cells of Hensen
Hensen, Victor (Ger. physiol.) **5**:856:2b
Hensen's node (biol.) formation of animal embryo **20**:394:1b, *illus.*
Henshaw, James Ene (Nig. au.) **5**:856:2b
Henslow, John Stevens (Br. bot.) **5**:856:3a
association with Darwin **16**:977:1b
Henslowe, Philip (Eng. thea. manag.) **5**:856:3b
association with
Admiral's Men **1**:103:3b
Alleyn **1**:281:1b
establishment of
Fortune Theatre **4**:895:3b
Rose Theatre **10**:182:2b
Henson, Jim, *or* James Maury Henson (Am. puppeteer) **5**:857:1b
association with Bil Baird **1**:809:1a
contribution to puppetry **26**:457:1a, *illus.*
Henson, Matthew Alexander (Am. expl.) **5**:857:2a
association with Peary **9**:229:1a
Henția, Sava (Rom. art.) painting of Brâtianu *illus.* **2**:482
Hentiy (prov., Mong.) location *map* **24**:332
Hentiyn, *or* Khentei (mt. range, Mong.) geography of Mongolia **8**:256:1a; **24**:331:1a
location *map* **24**:332
Henty, Edward (Austr. settler) settlement in Victoria **14**:483:2a
Henzada (Myanmar) **5**:857:2b
location *map* **27**:715
transportation junction on the Irrawaddy River **14**:214:2b
Henze, Hans Werner (Ger. comp.) **5**:857:2b
German culture **20**:64:2b
opera **24**:640:1b
12-tone composition **12**:79:1b
heothinon (mus.)
type of troparion **11**:942:3a
Hep (Egy. deity): *see* Apis
Hepa (anc. deity): *see* Hebat
Hepadnaviridae (fam. of viruses) classification **29**:510:2b
heparin (anticoagulant drug) **5**:857:3b
drugs and drug action **1**:451:1b; **17**:543:1a
effect on
blood clotting **5**:143:1b
immune system **20**:774:2a, 789:1b
vascular system **28**:290:1a
function as heteropolysaccharide **9**:585:2a
use in cardiovascular surgery **16**:410:2b
heparin cofactor (biochem.) present in serum albumin **10**:653:2a
role in clotting regulation **15**:143:1b
Hepat (anc. deity): *see* Hebat
hepatic artery
role in circulatory system **16**:397:1b, 399:1b, *illus.* **397**
hepatic capillary (anat.): *see* liver sinusoid
hepatic duct, *or* common hepatic duct function in human digestive system **17**:285:1b
hepatic encephalopathy (path.) causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:310:2a
hepatic photosensitivity affected by poisonous plants **25**:923:2b
hepatic porphyria (disease) description **9**:616:2a
see also acute intermittent porphyria
hepatic portal system (anat.) circulatory system **16**:385:1a, 399:1a
endocrine system **18**:297:2b
hepatic tanager, *or* Piranga flava (bird) description **11**:535:2b
hepatic vein 5:858:1a
human cardiovascular system **16**:399:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 336
Hepatica, *or* liverleaf (bot.) **5**:858:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hepatica acutiloba (bot.) example *illus.* **5**:858
Hepatica americana (bot.) description **5**:858:1b
Hepatica nobilis (bot.) description **5**:858:1b
Hepaticites (plant) paleography **7**:412:3a
hepatitis 5:858:1b
major refs. in Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:308:2b; Infectious Diseases **21**:599:2a
occurrence in dogs **1**:97:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also hepatocellular hepatitis
hepatitis, canine viral (disease): *see* canine viral hepatitis
hepatitis A, *or* infectious hepatitis (path.)
caused by viral infection **29**:509:1a
occurrence in children **16**:17:2b
symptoms **5**:858:1b
transmission **7**:410:3a
hepatitis A virus, *or* HAV (biochem.) *major ref. in* Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:308:2b
caused by viral infection **29**:509:1a
habitat **5**:858:1b
hepatitis B, *or* serum hepatitis (path.) antigen discovery by Blumberg **2**:303:2b
caused by viral infection **29**:509:1a
effect on joints **28**:312:1a
occurrence in children **16**:17:2b
symptoms **5**:858:1b
transmission **7**:410:3a; **10**:677:1a
hepatitis B virus, *or* HBV (biochem.) *major ref. in* Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:309:1a
association with cancer **15**:527:1a
caused by viral infection **29**:509:1a
habitat **5**:858:2a
interferon treatment **6**:342:1b
vaccine **21**:594:1b
hepatitis C, *or* hepatitis non-A, non-B (disease): *see* non-A, non-B hepatitis
hepatitis delta virus
cause of hepatitis **29**:509:1a
hepatitis E virus
cause of hepatitis **29**:509:1a
hepatocellular hepatitis (path.) *major ref. in* Digestion and Digestive Systems **17**:308:2b
see also hepatitis B
hepatocellular jaundice (path.) causation, symptoms, and treatment **17**:312:2b
hepatocyte, *or* liver cell (anat.) liver diseases and disorders **17**:308:2b
passim to **313**:1a
structure and function **17**:285:1b, 292:1a
hepatolenticular degeneration: *see* Wilson's disease
hepatopancreas (zool. anat.) horseshoe crabs **6**:72:2a
Hepatopsida (plant): *see* liverwort
hepatorenal syndrome (path.) causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:311:1b
hepatoscopy, *or* hepatoscopy (divination) Mesopotamian religions **24**:105:1b, 113:1b
Hepatu (anc. deity): *see* Hebat
Hepburn, Francis Stewart, 5th Earl of Bothwell (Scot. noble): *see* Bothwell, Francis Stewart Hepburn, 5th Earl of
Hepburn, James (Scot. noble): *see* Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th Earl of, Duke of Orkney and Shetland
Hepburn, James Curtis (Am. missionary) association with Ōmura Masujirō **8**:948:3a
Hepburn, Katharine (Am. act.) **5**:858:3a collaboration with Tracy **11**:885:1a
Hepburn Act (1906, U.S.) effect on railroads **29**:250:2b
role of
Allison **1**:283:1a
Roosevelt **10**:173:3a
Tillman **11**:776:3b
Hepburn v. Griswold (law case) effect on Legal Tender Act **7**:243:2a; **11**:324:1b
Miller's dissent **8**:136:1b
Hephaestion (Maced. gen.) friendship with Alexander the Great **13**:226:1a
Hephaestus, *or* Hephaistos (Gr. deity) **5**:859:1a
temple in Athens **11**:704:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Vulcan
Hephaestus, Temple of (temple, Athens, Gr.): *see* Theseum
Hephthalite, *or* Ephthalite, *or* Hoa, *or* Hoa-tun, *or* Hūṇas, *or* White Hun (people) **5**:859:1a
association with Kavadh I **6**:769:1b
comparison with Huns **6**:147:3b
conflict with
Gupta dynasty **21**:48:1a
Khosrow I **6**:822:2a
Sāsānian Iran **21**:959:1a
defeat by
Bahrām V **1**:803:2a
Turkish empire **15**:707:2b
occupation of Bactria **1**:780:1b
Hepialidae (moth): *see* swift
Hepialus cupulinus (moth) view of wingspan *illus.* **11**:443
Heppenstall, Rayner (Br. writ.) contribution to antinovel **23**:127:2a
Hepplewhite, George (Br. cabinetmaker) **5**:859:1b
design of confidante **3**:528:3a
influence on Goddard family **5**:322:1b
influenced by Adam **1**:78:2a; **17**:65:1a
heptachlor (chem. compound) production **3**:250:2b
heptacosanoic acid (chem. compound) straight-chain saturated acids *table* **15**:861
heptadecanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* margaric acid
"Heptaméron" (work by Margaret of Angoulême) discussed in biography **7**:834:3b
history of pornography **9**:615:3b
heptameter (poetry) element of prosody **23**:91:1b
heptane
solutions *table* **23**:655
use in octane number determination **8**:869:3a; **15**:836:2a
heptane, commercial (chem.): *see* petroleum benzin
Heptanesia (anc. reg., India) history of Bombay **15**:171:2b
Heptanesos (is., Gr.): *see* Ionian Islands
1-heptanol, *or* n-heptyl alcohol (chem. compound)
physical properties of alcohols *table* **15**:845
Heptarchy (medieval Eng. hist.)

Middle Ages 29:30:1b, *map* 29
Heptastadium (isth., Alexandria, Egy.) Alexandria 13:229:2a
heptathlon (athletics) 5:859:2a
athletic events 28:162:2a
sporting records *list* 11:115
heptatonic scale, *or* seven-note scale, *or* seven-tone scale (mus.) 5:859:2b
diatonic scales 4:70:1b
musical scales 17:739:2a; 24:510:1b, 517:1b
heptomino (game)
polyominoes 25:10:2b, *illus.* 11
Hepworth, Dame Barbara, *or* Dame Jocelyn Barbara Hepworth (Br. sculp.) 5:859:2b
approach to sculpture 27:44:1a; 27:110:2b
association with
Moore 8:303:1a
Read 9:970:2a
Hepworth, Cecil (Br. dir.)
motion-picture history 24:371:2a
Her Majesty's Stationery Office (publ., U.K.)
state presses 26:429:2a
Hera (Gr. goddess) 5:859:3b
association with
Argus 1:547:1a
Daedala festival 3:844:1b
Semele 16:624:3a
Tiresias 11:794:3b
Zeus 12:911:1a
role in
Greek polis 20:220:1b
Greek religion 18:789:1b, 790:1b, *illus.* 789
judgment of Paris 9:151:3b
myth of
Callisto 2:750:3a
Echo 4:350:1a
Heracles 5:860:2b
Hypnos 6:203:1b
Io 6:364:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Juno
HERA (particle accelerator): *see* Hadron-Electron Ring Accelerator
Hera, Temple of (temple, Agrigento, It.)
architecture *illus.* 1:156
Hera I, Temple of (temple, Paestum, It.)
theory of Labrouste 13:980:1b
Hera II, Temple of (temple, Paestum, It.)
architecture *illus.* 13:906
herabol myrrh (gum resin)
classification of myrrh 8:467:3a
Heraclas (bp. of Alexandria)
association with Origen 8:997:3b
Heraclea Cybistra, *or* Heraclea Pontica (Konya prov., Tur.): *see* Ereğli
Heraclea Lyncestis (Maced.): *see* Bitola
Heracleides Ponticus, *or* Heracleides of Pontus (Gr. philos. and astron.) 5:860:1b
contribution to Greek scholarship 27:222:2b
cosmological speculations 12:83:1a; 16:764:1b; 25:829:1b
influence on Cicero 3:315:2a
Heracleitus, *or* Heraclitus (Gr. philos.) 5:860:1b
account of Homer's death 20:635:2a
effect on Greek mathematics 23:566:2b; 23:580:1a
philosophy
compared to Parmenides 25:736:2b
doctrine of flux 24:61b
influence on Plato 25:894:2a
opposition to
Eleaticism 25:571:2a
Pythagoreanism 25:578:2a
scientific philosophy 25:653:2b
Skepticism 25:590:2a
Zoroastrian influences 29:1088:2a
relation to hylozoism 6:197:3b
theories on
biological development 20:371:1b
logos 7:449:2b
religion 26:511:1a
dualism 26:556:2a
fire-gods 4:788:3a
pantheism 26:552:2b
time 28:663:1b, 664:2b
Heracleon (Gnostic philos.) 5:860:2a
contribution to patristic literature 16:316:1b
refutation by Origen 8:998:1a
Heracleonas (Byz. emp.): *see* Heraclonas
Heracleopolis (anc. city, Egy.)
ancient Egyptian history 18:112:2b
capture by Mentuhotep II 8:23:3b
Heracles, *or* Herakles, *or* Hercules (class. myth.) 5:860:2b
affected by Ate 1:663:2b
ancient European religions 18:790:2a, 796:1a, *illus.* 791
Christian allegorical interpretation 23:105:1b
depiction in Mesopotamia 23:888:2a
role in legend of
Amazons 1:314:2b
Augeas 1:696:3b
Busiris 2:677:3b
Cacus and Caca 2:711:3a
Hebe 5:790:1b
Hesperides 5:898:2a
Hydra 6:187:1a
Iolaus 6:365:2b
Laomedon 7:155:2b
Linus 7:382:2a
Medusa 7:1008:3b
Nereus 8:605:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Heracles" (work by Phidias) extant sculpture *illus.* 9:363
"Heracles and Antaeus" (krater by Euphronius) discussed in biography 4:600:2b, *illus.*
Heracleum (bot.): *see* cow parsnip
Heracleum mantegazzianum (bot.): *see* giant hogweed
Heracleum sphondylium (bot.) inflorescence *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 13:628
Heraclitus (Gr. philos.): *see* Heracleitus
Heraclius (Byz. emp.) 5:860:3b
alliance with Ingobert I 3:846:2b
association with
George the Pisidian 5:198:3b
Sergius I 10:649:2b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
contribution to coinage 16:538:1b
defeat of Khosrow II 6:843:1a
development of theme system 11:682:3b
Monothelite controversy 8:266:2a
opposition by Severinus 10:668:2a
role in
Anatolia 28:941:2b
Armenia 28:761:2b
Balkan Peninsula 14:670:1a
Byzantine Empire 15:385:2a
Jordan 22:375:2b
Mesopotamia 28:891:1b
North Africa 24:958:2b
Palestine 25:415:2b
Sāsānian Iran 21:959:2a
Heraclius Constantine (Byz. emp.): *see* Constantine III
Heraclonas, *or* Heracleonas (Byz. emp.) 5:861:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
Heraea Games (sporting contest, anc. Gr.)
athletics 28:158:1b
Heraeum (Gr. rel. arch.) 5:862:1a
Olympia 8:923:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Herakleion (Gr.): *see* Iráklion
Herakles (class. myth.): *see* Heracles
"Herakles" (work by Euripides) commentary by
Wilamowitz-Moellendorff 27:30:1b
herald (printed adv.)
circus advertising 16:422:2b
herald (medieval of.) 5:862:1a
diplomacy 17:332:1a
heraldry 20:515:1b, *illus.* 516
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also heraldry
"Herald, The" (news., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
establishment by Webster 12:551:1a
"Herald American" (news., Boston, Mass., U.S.): *see* "Boston Herald"
"Herald of Freedom" (news., Danbury, Conn., U.S.)
establishment by Barnum 1:907:3a
"Herald Tribune" (news., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
Thomson's contribution 11:722:3b
heraldic design: *see* heraldry
heraldic memorial 5:862:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also hatchment
Heraldic Visitation
heraldry 20:515:2b
"heraldos negros, Los" (work by Vallejo)
discussed in biography 12:249:1a
heraldry, *or* heraldic design
MICROPAEDIA 5:862:2b
MACROPAEDIA 20:503:1a
use in
coat of arms 1:572:2a
embroidery 4:471:2a
interior design 17:26:2a
seal design 20:612:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also arms, coat of; arms, roll of; ecclesiastical heraldry; escutcheon; fasces; herald; heraldic memorial; monogram; tartan
Herald's College (coll., London, U.K.): *see* English College
Herapath, John (sci.)
contribution to kinetic theory of gases 14:344:1b
Herāt, *or* Harāt (prov., Afg.) 5:863:1a
demography of Afghanistan 13:28:1a
location *map* 13:26
Herāt, *or* Harāt (Afg.) 5:863:1b
arts
architecture 22:94:1b
literature 22:57:2a
metalwork 22:89:2b
Timurid period 11:785:1b; 21:966:1b
history 21:962:2a, *map* 956
location *map* 13:26
name derivation 5:706:1b
Herāt carpet 5:863:2b
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:76:2b
influence on Indo-Esfahān carpets 6:295:3b
style of Khorāsān carpet 6:841:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Herāt school (paint.) 5:863:3a
major ref. in Islāmic Arts 22:94:2b
influence on Sultān Muḥammad 11:380:2a
leadership of Behzād 2:51:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Hérault (dept., Fr.) 5:864:1b
location *map* 19:430
Hérault de Séchelles, Marie-Jean (Fr. noble) 5:864:1b
herb, *or* potherb (culinary and med.) 11:93:1a
applications in biology 14:1073:2a
derived from angiosperms 13:609:1b
significance in gardening 19:674:1a
use in medicine 23:775:1b
varieties
anise 1:422:2a
balm 1:844:1a
basil 1:937:2b
borage 2:377:2b
burnet 2:659:3b
caraway 2:844:3b
catnip 2:959:1a
celery 3:9:2a
chamomile 3:70:3b
chervil 3:175:3a
chicory 3:203:3b
costmary 3:666:2b
cumin 3:789:2b
dill 4:95:1b
fennel 4:726:2b
fenugreek 4:728:2a
ginseng 5:273:1b
horehound 6:60:1b
hyssop 6:206:3b
licorice 7:338:2a
lovage 7:516:1a
marjoram 7:857:1b
mint 8:172:2a
oregano 8:990:1a
peppermint 9:274:2a
rosemary 10:184:2a
rue 10:232:3b
sage 10:299:3a
savory 10:485:3a
smallage 10:887:3a
spearmint 11:75:1b
tansy 11:547:1a
tarragon 11:566:2b
thyme 11:749:2b
wintergreen 12:708:2a
woodruff 12:744:1a
see also spice
herb, *or* herbaceous plant (plant form) angiosperms 25:871:1a
monocotyledons 13:721:1b
see also forb; herb garden; herbaceous perennial
herb Christopher (plant): *see* cohosh
herb garden
major ref. in Gardening and Horticulture 19:674:1a
herb mercury, *or* Mercurialis annua (bot.)
description 8:30:2b
herb Robert, *or* Geranium robertianum description 5:205:1b
herbaceous perennial (bot.)
gardening and horticulture 19:675:2a, 687:1a
Rosales 13:700:2b
herbaceous plant (plant form): *see* herb
herbad (Zor. pr.): *see* ervad
herbal (manual) 5:864:2b
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1074:1b
botany 2:407:3b; 14:1115:2b
spices and herbs 11:93:2a
herbal oil: *see* essential oil
"Herball, or generall historie of plantes, The" (work by Gerard)
discussed in biography 5:206:1b
"Herbals, Their Origin and Evolution" (work by Arber)
discussed in biography 1:520:3b
Herbarium (garden, Melbourne, Vic., Austr.)
features of Melbourne 23:831:1a
herbarium (bot. garden)
botanical gardens 2:408:2a; 14:1118:1a
Geneva City Conservatory and Botanical Gardens 5:180:1a
Koishikawa Botanical Garden 6:933:2b
Herbart, Johann Friedrich (Ger. educ.) 5:864:3b
association with Pestalozzi 9:324:1b
contribution to
apperception theory 28:438:1b
education 18:44:1b
teacher education 28:430:2b
influence on Dörpfeld 4:187:3a
study of polemics 20:491:2b
Herbartianism
major ref. in History of Education 18:44:1b
"Herbarum vivae eicones" (work by Brunfels)
botany 14:1074:1b
discussed in biography 2:578:3a, *illus.*
herbals 5:864:3b
Herbert (count of Vermandois)
Charles III 3:105:3a
Flodoard 4:836:1a
Rudolf 10:230:3a
Herbert, Sir Alan Patrick (Eng. writ. and pol.) 5:865:1b
Herbert, Alfred Francis Xavier (Austr. au.): *see* Herbert, Xavier
Herbert, George (Br. poet) 5:865:3a
association with Ferrar 4:744:2b
influence on Vaughan 12:284:1a
poetry compared to Burmese poetry 27:798:2a
use of
allegory 23:102:2b
pattern poetry 9:202:3b
prosody 23:90:1b
Herbert, George Edward Stanhope Molyneux (Br. Egyptologist): *see* Carnarvon, George Edward

Stanhope Molyneux Herbert, 5th earl of, Baron Porchester of Highclere
Herbert, Sir Henry (Eng. court offi.) Master of the Revels **10**:7:2a
Herbert, Henry Howard Molyneux (Br. states.): *see* Carnarvon, Henry Howard Molyneux Herbert, 4th earl of, Baron Porchester of Highclere
Herbert, Mary, Countess of Pembroke (Eng. trans.): *see* Pembroke, Mary Herbert, Countess of
Herbert, Mount (mt., Pap.N.G.) highest mountains *table* **8**:375
Herbert, Sidney, *or* Lord Herbert of Lea (Br. noble) association with Nightingale **8**:705:3a
Herbert, Victor (Am. comp.) **5**:866:1a
Herbert, Sir William (Eng. noble): *see* Pembroke, William Herbert, 1st Earl of, Baron Herbert of Cardiff
Herbert, Xavier, *or* Alfred Francis Xavier Herbert (Austr. au.) **5**:866:1b
contribution to Australian literature **14**:496:1a
Herbert, Zbigniew (Pol. au.) **5**:866:2a
contribution to Polish literature **25**:978:1b, 978:2b
Herbert of Bosham (Eng. bibl. schol.) views on Jerome's Hebrew Psalter **14**:1003:1b
Herbert of Cherbury, Edward Herbert, 1st Baron, *or* Baron Herbert of Castile Island (Br. philos.) **5**:865:2a
contribution to
autobiography **23**:190:2a
English literature **18**:442:1b
views on
Deism **26**:567:2a
Empiricism **25**:611:2a
Rationalism **25**:643:1a
Stoicism **25**:599:2b
Herbert of Raglan, Lord (Eng. Royalist): *see* Worcester, Edward Somerset, 2nd Marquess of
Herbert Peak (mt., N.Z.) elevation **1**:873:2a
Herbert River (riv., Queens., Austr.) **5**:866:2b
location *map* **14**:414
Herbertson, Andrew John (Br. cartog.) geographic studies **19**:879:1b, 884:1b
meteorology **17**:622:1b
herbicide **5**:866:2b
toxicity **25**:917:1a, *table* 916
use in
farming **12**:554:1b; **19**:111:2b, 133:2b
forestry **19**:414:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also defoliant; fungicide; paraquat; 2,4,5-T
Herbig-Haro object, *or* HH object (astron.)
stellar associations **28**:208:1a
Herbin, Auguste (Fr. art.) contribution to Abstraction-Création **1**:42:2b
herbivore **5**:866:3a
African animal life **13**:57:1a, *illus.* 56
antagonism **14**:1146:1b
assimilation efficiency **14**:1130:2b
grasslands **14**:1199:1b
savannas **14**:1196:2b
trophic level **2**:227:1a; **3**:498:2a; **11**:943:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 352
see also grazer
Herblock, *or* Herbert Lawrence Block (Am. cartoonist) **5**:866:3a
cartoon style *illus.* **15**:543
work in "The Washington Post" **12**:511:2a
Herbois, Jean-Marie Collot d' (Fr. radical): *see* Collot d'Herbois, Jean-Marie
Herbrand, Jacques (Fr. math.) contribution to logic **23**:246:2b, 279:2b
"Herbstfrühling" (work by Wildgans) discussed in biography **12**:658:2b
"Herbstreise durch Skandinavien" (work by Alexis) discussed in biography **1**:253:3a
herceg (Bosnian title) history of Bosnia and Herzegovina **14**:641:2b
Herceg Novi (Yugos.) Gulf of Kotor **6**:974:1b
Hercegovina (reg., Bosnia and Herzegovina): *see* Bosnia and Herzegovina
Hercegovinian (people) ethnic culture area *map* **18**:540
Hercky-Mises condition (math.) partial differential equations **13**:483:1b
Hercolani, Giuliantonio (It. engr.) development of copperplate engraving **29**:1070:1a
Herculaneum (anc. city, It.) **5**:866:3b
destruction by lahar **7**:103:2a
furniture **17**:52:2a *passim to* 58:2a
influence on jewelry styles **17**:520:2a
mosaic from House of Neptune and Amphitrite *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17**:188
private libraries **22**:948:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
see also Pompeii
Herculano de Carvalho e Araújo, Alexandre (Port. hist.) **5**:867:2b
contribution to Portuguese literature **25**:1065:2b
Hercules (class. myth.): *see* Heracles
Hercules (constellation) constellations *illus.* **28**:212, Plate 1 fol. **28**:210
"Hercules" (work by Stiernhielm) discussed in biography **11**:268:3a
place in Swedish literature **27**:13:2a
Hercules, Pillars of physiography of Strait of Gibraltar **5**:253:3b
Hercules, Tower of (lighthouse, La Coruña, Sp.) **5**:867:3b
Hercules A (astron.) radio sources *table* **19**:635
"Hercules and Antaeus" (work by Pollaiuolo) discussed in biography **9**:567:2b, *illus.* place in Renaissance art **25**:360:2b; **27**:962a
"Hercules and One of Diomedes' Stallions" (tapestry) panel from "The Labours of Hercules" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17**:92
"Hercules and the Birds of Stymphalis" (paint. by Dürer) discussed in biography **4**:289:2b
"Hercules archer" (sculp. by Bourdelle) discussed in biography **2**:427:2b, *illus.*
hercules beetle, *or* Dynastes hercules (insect) pincers **10**:23:2b
Hercules' club, *or* Hercules'-club (Aralia spinosa): *see* angelica tree
Hercules'-club, *or* pepperwood, *or* sea ash, *or* Zanthoxylum clava-herculis (Zanthoxylum clava-hercule) description **12**:895:2a
Hercules cluster (astron.) clusters of galaxies *illus.* **19**:633
properties of clusters *table* **19**:633
"Hercules Fountain" (work by Vries) discussed in biography **12**:437:1b
"Hercules Killing Cacus" (work by Goltzius) discussed in biography **5**:352:1b, *illus.*
Hercules knot (decorative art) use in jewelry **17**:515:1a, *illus.*
hercules moth, *or* Coscinoscera hercules description **10**:470:2b
Herculeum, Fretum: *see* Gibraltar, Strait of
Herculii dynasty history of Roman Empire **20**:329:1b
role of Diocletian **4**:106:1a
Herculina (astron.) asteroids *illus.* **27**:531
Hercynian orogenic belt, *or* Variscan orogenic belt (mt. range, Eur.) **5**:867:3b
Appalachian orogenic belt **1**:490:1a
Carboniferous Period **19**:818:2b
geology of
Europe **18**:526:1b, 527:1b
France **19**:428:2a
Germany **20**:40:1b
Spain **18**:561:2a; **28**:2:1b
landform evolution **9**:506:1b
see also Hercynian orogeny
Hercynian orogeny (geol.)
Carboniferous Period **19**:818:2a
geology of
Africa **13**:42:2b, *map* 43
Arctic **14**:6:1a
Armorican Massif **1**:570:3a
Caucasus Mountains **14**:171:1b
metamorphism **24**:278:1a
see also Hercynian orogenic belt
hercynite (min.)
description **11**:98:2b
Herczeg, Ferenc (Hung. writ.) **5**:868:1a
herd (biol.)
animal behaviour **14**:824:1b, *illus.* dinosaurs **17**:319:2b
herd immunity (path.)
epidemics **4**:523:2a; **17**:344:1a
Herdal, Harald (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature **27**:119:2b
herdbook **5**:868:1b
see also studbook
Herder, Benjamin (Ger. publ.)
contribution to encyclopaedias **18**:268:2b, 274:2a
Herder, Johann Gottfried von (Ger. philos.) **5**:868:1b
association with
Goethe **20**:138:2a
Grimm brothers **5**:501:3a
Ranke **9**:937:3a
Sturm und Drang movement **11**:335:2b
contribution to
anthology **27**:329:1a
ballad revival **1**:838:1b
German idealism **20**:99:2b
German literature **20**:31:2b
historiography **20**:573:1a
nationalism **8**:552:2b
philosophical anthropology **25**:556:2a
philosophy of history **25**:681:1a
religion **26**:512:2b
views on
Gothic architecture **13**:976:2b
language **22**:549:2a
mythology **24**:718:1b
herding breed (dog)
classification and uses **17**:448:2a, *illus.* Plates 5 and 6 fol. **17**:444, *table* 447
herding society (sociol.): *see* pastoralism
herd's-grass (bot.): *see* timothy
"Herdsmen with Cows by a River" (paint. by Cuyp) panel painting *illus.* **3**:816
"Here and Now Story Book" (work by Mitchell) place in children's literature **23**:206:1a
"Here Comes the Bride" (cartoon book) discussed in biography of Arno **1**:578:3a
Héré de Corny, Emmanuel (Fr. arch.) **5**:869:2b
Nancy city centre **8**:500:1a
"Here Everything Is Still Floating" (work by Ernst) discussed in biography **4**:547:1b
"Here, of All Places" (work by Lancaster) discussed in biography **7**:132:2a
Heredia, *or* Cubujuquí, *or* Villavieja (C.R.) **5**:869:2b
location *map* **15**:655
Heredia, José María de (Fr. poet) **5**:869:3a
contribution to Parnassian poetry **9**:165:1a; **19**:555:1a
Heredia, Pedro de (Colom. expl.) founding of Cartagena **16**:580:2a
Heredia y Heredia, José María (Cuban poet)
Latin-American literature **22**:828:2a
hereditary disease (path.): *see* congenital disorder; familial disease; genetic disease
hereditary ellipsotocysis (path.) characteristics **16**:17:1a
"Hereditary Genius" (work by Galton) discussed in biography **5**:97:3a
exceptionality **5**:181:2a
inheritance of intelligence **19**:725:1b
hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia (path.): *see* Osler-Rendu-Weber disease
hereditary leptocytosis (disease): *see* thalassemia
hereditary motor neuropathy, *or* Kugelberg-Welander disease, *or* spinal muscular atrophy, *or* Werdnig-Hoffman disease (path.)
nervous system diseases **24**:848:1b
hereditary multiple exostosis (disease): *see* osteochondromatosis
hereditary spherocytosis (disease) **5**:869:3b
characteristics **15**:147:1b; **16**:17:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
heredity (genet.)
MICROPAEDIA **5**:870:1a
MACROPAEDIA **19**:699:1a
behaviour
animal **14**:744:2b
instinctive **14**:757:1b
disease resistance **17**:343:1b
disorders
cancer **17**:357:1a
congenital **3**:531:2a; **17**:351:2b; **20**:413:2b
mental illness **17**:358:2b
migraine **5**:777:3b
polymorphism **9**:581:2a
speech **28**:88:2a, 91:2b
evolutionary adaptation **18**:8; **22**:970:1b
growth and development **20**:372:1b
intelligence **21**:780:2b
life-span **20**:424:1b
psychomotor abilities **9**:765:2a; **22**:880:2b
reproduction **22**:966:1b; **26**:609:1b
seed size **26**:631:2a
sex determination **27**:240:1b
transmission in sexual reproduction **26**:612:2b
variability
cross-pollination **26**:625:1b
sexual reproduction **14**:798:1b
work of
McClung **7**:613:1b
Maupertuis **7**:953:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
see also animal breeding; cell division; clone; cytoplasmic inheritance; heritability; pedigree; plant breeding; population genetics; pseudogene; testcross; aspects of Mendelian heredity (*e.g.* character; gene; genotype); *and* theories (*e.g.* epigenesis; Lamarckism; Mendelism)
"Heredity in Relation to Eugenics" (work by Davenport) discussed in biography **3**:905:3b
heredity versus environment, *or* heredity–environment controversy, *or* nature–nurture controversy (psychol.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:703:2b, 729:1a
cultural anthropology **27**:328:2b
human behaviour development theories **6**:133:3a; **14**:829:1b
human nature **25**:551:1b
intelligence **21**:780:2b
psychomotor learning **9**:765:2a
sensory reception **27**:165:2b
sports and violence issue **28**:112:1a
twin studies **8**:411:3a
Hereford (former co, U.K.): *see* Herefordshire
Hereford (town and unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) **5**:870:1b
location *map* **29**:7
Hereford, *or* whiteface (breed of cattle) **5**:870:2b
beef cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **19**:150

breeding in livestock farming 19:143:1b
Hereford, earls of (Eng. hist.) Middle Ages in Wales 29:133:2b
Hereford, Thomas of (Eng. st.): *see* Cantelupe, Saint Thomas de
Hereford and Worcester (former co., Eng., U.K.) 5:870:3a
Herefordshire, *or* Hereford (unitary authority and former co., Eng., U.K.) 5:871:1a
location *map* 29:6
Hereheretue (atoll, Fr. Poly.) location *map* 25:234
Hereke carpet 5:871:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hérelle, Félix d' (Fr. microbiol.) 5:871:2a
contribution to virology 12:391:3b
identification of bacteriophage 1:779:2a; 29:502:1a
Herend (Hung.) porcelain and china manufacture 12:340:1a
Herentals (Belg.) location *map* 14:859
Herenthout (Belg.) location *map* 14:859
Herero (people) 5:871:3a
major ref. in Hereroland 5:871:3b
death rituals 21:638:1b
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Kalahari Basin 13:833:2a
Kaokoland 6:729:3b
Namib Desert 8:494:1b
Namibia 27:903:2b
southern Africa *map* 27:858
history of
German South West Africa 27:864:1b
southern Africa 27:844:2b, 905:2a, 906:1a
Namib desert 13:86:1b
Namibia 5:212:2a; 8:495:1a; 12:698:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hereroland (reg., Nam.) 5:871:3a
Heresbach, Conrad (Ger. au.) contribution to German agriculture 13:181:1b
heresy 5:871:3b
association with witchcraft 25:95:1a
comparison with
apostasy 1:487:3a
blasphemy 2:276:2a
schism 10:519:2a
conditions of development 25:686:1b
contrasted with orthodoxy 8:1016:1a
history of medieval Europe 18:609:2a
mysticism 16:332:1a
Roman Catholicism
Christology 22:347:2b
condemnation of magic 25:90:2b
Damasus I 3:866:1a
definition and Church's attitude 26:903:2b
Frederick II 22:204:1a
Inquisition 6:328:2b
rise in 12th century 26:884:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
heresy of paraphrase (philos.) role in aesthetics 13:13:1b
"Heretica" (Dan. period.) place in Danish literature 27:20:1b
Hereward the Wake (Anglo-Saxon rebel) 5:872:1b
Herford (Ger.) 5:872:2a
location *map* 20:42
Herford, Oliver (Am. humorist) contribution to caricature 15:546:1b
"Herfstrij der middeleeuwen" (work by Huizinga): *see* "Waning of the Middle Ages, The"
Hergé, *or* Georges Rémi (Belg. cartoonist) contribution to comic strip 15:551:2b
Hergesheimer, Joseph (Am. au.) 5:872:2a
Heribert of Antimiano, *or* Ariberto da Antimiano, *or* Aribert of Milan, *or* Ariberto of Antimiano, *or* Ariberto of Intimiano, *or* Heribert of Intimiano (archbp. of Milan) conflict with Conrad II 3:546:1b
Italian medieval history 22:198:2b
Hericium (Polyporales genus) classification 9:584:3b
Herihor (k. of Egy.) 5:872:2b
Nubia 8:817:2b; 18:119:2b
reign of Ramses XI 9:930:1a
Hering, Karl Ewald Konstantin (Ger. physiol. and psychol.) 5:872:2b
respiratory system studies 26:739:2a
work with colour vision 16:603:1b
Hering-Breuer reflex (physiol.) respiration and respiratory systems 26:739:2a
Hering illusion (psychol.) types of optical illusion 25:498:1b, *illus.* 497
heriot (feudal custom) 5:872:3a
Heriot-Watt University (univ., Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
significance in Edinburgh 17:966:1b
Heris carpet: *see* Heriz carpet
Herisau (Switz.) 5:872:3a
location *map* 28:342
Héristal (Belg.): *see* Herstal
heritability (biol.) heredity and environment 19:704:1a
heritability estimate significance 19:704:2b, *table*
heritable variation (biol.): *see* genotype
Heritage Council (Austr. org.) architectural preservation 14:457:1a
"Heritage of the Kurts, The," *or* "Det fløger i byen og på havnen" (work by Bjørnson) place in Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
Heriz carpet, *or* Heris carpet 5:872:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Herkimer, *or* German Flats (N.Y., U.S.) 5:873:1a
Herkimer, Nicholas (Am. gen.) 5:873:1a
role in Battle of Oriskany 8:1000:2b
Herkomer, Sir Hubert von (Br. paint.) *portrait of*
Benson *illus.* 2:108
Cross *illus.* 3:753
Goldie *illus.* 5:343
Stanley *illus.* 11:213
Temple *illus.* 11:624
Herlen (riv., As.): *see* Kerulen
herm, *or* herma (Gr. rel.) 5:873:1b
German Renaissance architecture 13:951:2b
mutilation controversy 1:226:3b; 1:386:3b
Pittacus herm *illus.* 9:481
sacred representation 11:644:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also term
Hermaeum, Cape (penin., Tun.): *see* Bon, Cape
Hermagor (Aus.) location *map* 14:502
Herman, Robert (Am. cosmologist) nucleosynthesis 16:781:1b
Herman, Saint (Russ. monk) Russian Orthodox missions 17:847:1b
Herman, Woody, *or* Woodrow Charles Herman (Am. mus.) 5:873:2a
association with Getz 5:229:3b
Herman de Valenciennes (Fr. poet) 5:873:2a
Hermanaricus (k. of Ostrogoths): *see* Ermanaric
hermandad (Sp. org.) 5:873:2b
role in Castile 28:38:1b
Hermann (Ger. leader): *see* Arminius
Hermann, Eduard (Ger. ling.) 5:874:1b
Hermann, Gottfried (Ger. schol.) modern classical scholarship 27:28:1b
Hermann, J. H. (Ger. engin.) invention of planimeter 9:496:3b
Hermann, Jakob (Swiss math.) analytic geometry 19:908:1a
Hermann, Karl (Ger. art.) portrait of Yorck von Wartenburg *illus.* 12:851
Hermann I (landgrave of Thuringia) 5:873:3a
Hermann Balk (Ger. mil. leader) association with Teutonic Order 11:661:3a
Hermann of Salm (antiking of Ger.) emperors *list* 6:21
opposition to Henry IV 20:74:2b
"Hermann und Dorothea" (play by Goethe) discussed in biography 20:139:2a
influenced by Voss 12:434:2b
Hermann von Reichenau, *or* Hermannus Contractus, *or* Hermann the Lame (Ger. schol.) 5:873:3b
Hermann von Salza (Ger. crusader) 5:874:1a
history of Italy 22:204:2a
leadership of Teutonic Order 11:661:2b
Hermannia verticillata (bot.): *see* honey bell
Hermanns Mountain, *or* Hermannskogel (mt., Aus.) physiography of Vienna 29:493:2b
Hermannsdenkmal (mon., Ger.) feature of Teutoburg Forest 11:661:2a
Hermannstadt (Rom.): *see* Sibiu
Hermannus Contractus (Ger. schol.): *see* Hermann von Reichenau
Hermans, Willem Frederik (Du. au.) contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a; 17:568:2a
Hermansverk (Nor.) location *map* 24:1084
Hermansz, Jacob (Du. theol.): *see* Arminius, Jacobus
Hermantasena (Indian ruler) founding of Sena Dynasty 10:629:2a
Hermanubis (Greco-Roman god) derivation from Anubis 1:471:3b
hermaphrodite caliper (meas. device) description and function 2:745:1b
hermaphroditism, *or* bisexuality, *or* monoecism (biol.) 5:874:1b
animals
adaptation to deep-sea life 19:236:2b
annelids 13:779:1b
barnacles 1:903:2a; 16:851:1b
bivalves 24:312:1b
Cnidaria 16:524:2b
cross-fertilization capability 3:755:1a
crustaceans 16:841:2a
evolution 13:772:2b
fishes 19:194:2b
gastropods 24:305:1b, 308:2b
horseshoe worm 6:73:1a
humans 18:326:1a
leech 7:238:3a
lugworm 7:552:2b
mating behaviour 14:802:1a *passim to* 805:2b
molusks 24:296:2b
Perciformes 19:260:2a
platyhelminthes 19:295:1b
reproduction 26:636:1b
tapeworm 11:554:1b
fungi 19:600:1b
influence of genetics 19:726:2b; 20:366:2b, 413:2b
plants
angiosperms 13:621:1a
aschelminths 14:123:1a
flowers 4:845:1b
lycophytes 19:174:2b
pollination 26:625:2b
Sapindales 13:707:1a
rhythmical hermaphroditism 9:37:2b
role in
reproduction 26:611:1b, 659:2a
sex and sexuality 10:674:3a; 27:233:2b *passim to* 239:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 423
see also sex mosaic; sex reversal
Hermaphroditus (Gr. myth.) 5:874:2a
Hermas (Gr. writ.) "Shepherd of Hermas" 10:725:3b
"Hermas, Shepherd of" (early Christian work): *see* "Shepherd of Hermas"
Hermeias of Atarneus (Gr. ruler) association with Aristotle 14:56:1b
Hermenegild, Saint (Visigoth prince) 5:874:2a
Leovigild's wars 7:286:1a
Spanish history 28:23:1b
hermeneutics (bibl. crit.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:874:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:996:2b
eschatological terminology 17:403:1a
Midrashic interpretation 22:406:1b
Rashi's commentary 9:946:1b
Spinoza's philosophy 11:100:3b
theological studies 28:617:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also biblical criticism; exegesis
hermeneutics (interpretation)
Heidegger's philosophy 5:801:2a; 25:628:1b
Indian philosophy 21:197:1a, 203:1a
Hermes (Gr. god) 5:875:1a
caduceus 2:715:2a, *illus.*
Greek mythology
herm 5:873:1b
Hestia 5:901:2b
lyre 24:669:1a
Pan 9:101:60:2b3a
Perseus 9:308:1b
religious beliefs 18:786:2b, 790:1b
identification with evening star 27:464:1b
sculpture from Veii *illus.* 12:294
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Mercury
Hermes (asteroid) 5:875:1b
"Hermes" (lt. period.) place in Italian literature 22:162:2b
"Hermes" (ship) aircraft carrier development 29:608:2b
Hermes, Georg (Ger. theol.) 5:875:1b
"Hermes Carrying the Infant Dionysus" (sculp. by Praxiteles) contrapposto pose 3:588:3b
discussed in biography 9:668:3a
Greek sculpture 27:70:2b, *illus.* 71
Hermes Trismegistos (Egy. god) *major ref. in* Hermetic writings 5:875:2a
Arabic alchemy 25:79:1b
astrology texts 25:82:2b
influence on
Italian humanism 20:671:1a
Renaissance science 27:37:1a
mystery religions 24:711:1b
see also Thoth
Hermetic writings, *or* Hermetica, *or* "Corpus Hermeticum" (Gr. texts) 5:875:2a
astrology 25:82:2b, 83:2a
Italian humanism 22:217:1a
mystery religions 24:711:1b *passim to* 713:2a
occultism 25:76:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hermeticism, *or* Ermetismo (lt. lit.) 5:875:3a
major ref. in Italian Literature 22:163:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also poets by name, *e.g.,* Ungaretti, Giuseppe
Hermeticism (rel.)
major ref. in Hermetic writings 5:875:2a
alchemy 25:80:2a
death rites 26:805:2b
Jung's psychotherapy 6:653:3b
Newton's philosophy 24:931:2b, 933:1a
occultism 25:76:2a
salvation 17:414:1b
work of Bruno 25:91:1a
Hermias (Seleucid offi.) association with Antiochus III 1:460:1b
"Hermingard van de Eikenterpen" (work by Drost) discussed in biography 4:230:3a
Herminone (Ger. myth.) mythology of Germanic peoples 5:214:1a
Hermione (astron.) asteroids *illus.* 27:531
hermit, *or* eremite, *or* recluse (rel.) 5:875:3b
Desert Fathers 4:32:1b

Eastern religions 8:246:1a
Palestine 25:415:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:901:2b
Benedict 2:96:1b
Carmelite 2:876:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

hermit, *or* Phaethornis (bird)
nest structure 6:145:1a
hermit crab (crustacean) 5:876:1a
association with
sea anemones 10:578:1a; 16:526:1a
Suberites domuncula 28:95:1b
characteristics of
Anomura crabs 3:702:3b
decapods 3:947:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also species by name
Hermit Friars of Saint Augustine, Order of the (Roman Cath. rel. order): *see* Augustinian Hermit
hermit ibis, *or* Geronticus eremita (bird)
description and range 6:215:2a
Hermit Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
hermit thrush, *or* Catharus guttatus (bird)
description 8:706:2a
Hermitage, *or* State Hermitage, *or* Gosudarstvenny Ermitazh (museum, St. Petersburg, Russ.) 5:876:2a
development of public museum 24:483:2a
features of Saint Petersburg 26:1038:1b, *map* 1039
"Hermitage by Mountain Stream" (paint. by Shen Chou)
Wu school style *illus.* 12:780
"Hermitage by the Ganges" (Hindu relief sculp.)
detail from "Penance of Arjuna" *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 27:674
Hermitage of Jesus, *or* Ermita de Jesús (chapel, Murcia, Sp.)
significance to Murcia 8:428:2b
Hermite, Charles (Fr. math.) 5:876:2a
Hermite polynomial (math.)
special functions 13:498:1a
Hermite's equation
solution 13:498:1a
Hermitian bilinear form (math.)
definition and properties 13:257:2a
Hermitian matrix, *or* self-conjugate matrix (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:257:2a
Hermitian operator, *or* self-adjoint linear operator (math.)
Hilbert spaces 13:517:1b
inner product spaces 13:258:1a
Hermocrates (Gr. dipl.) 5:876:3a
Hermodice carunculata (polychaete)
description 4:792:3b
Hermogenes of Priene (Gr. arch.)
contributions to Ionic order 13:908:1b
Hermon, Mount, *or* Jabal ash-Shaykh, *or* Sirion, *or* Senir (mt., Leb.-Syr.) 5:876:3a
Anti-Lebanon Mountains 1:447:2b
Jordan River 6:617:1a
Lebanon 22:890:1b
location *maps* 22:890; 28:362
Syria 11:469:1a; 28:361:1b
Hermonthis, *or* Per-month, *or* Armant (anc. town, Egy.) 5:876:3b
location *map* 18:94
Hermopolis Magna, *or* al-Ashmūnayn, *or* Khmunu (Egy.) 5:876:3b
cathedral 13:917:1b
Hermopolis Parva (Egy.): *see* Damanhūr
Hermosillo (Mex.) 5:877:1a
location *map* 24:28
Hermoúpolis, *or* Ermoúpolis (Gr.) 5:877:1b
Cyclades islands 3:819:1a
location *map* 20:181
"Hermsprong" (novel by Bage)
working-class fiction 23:129:1a
Hermunduri (people)
cult of a war god 20:68:1b
Germanic peoples 5:214:1b
Hernandarias (gov. of Rio de la Plata): *see* Arias de Saavedra, Hernando
Hernandarias (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
Hernández, Gregorio, *or* Gregorio Fernández (Sp. sculp.) 5:877:2a
17th-century Spanish sculpture 27:102:1a, *illus.* 101
Hernández, José (Arg. poet) 5:877:2a
Latin-American literature 5:145:1b; 22:828:2b
Hernández, Miguel (Sp. au.) 5:877:3a
Hernández, Orlando (Cuban-Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hernández Catá, Alfonso (Cuban au.)
Latin-American literature 22:831:2a
Hernández Colón, Rafael (gov. of P.R.) 5:877:3b
history of Puerto Rico 29:761:2b
Hernández de Córdoba, Francisco (Sp. conquistador)
conquest of Central America 12:868:2b; 15:665:2a
history of Nicaragua 15:690:2b
Hernández Martínez, Maximiliano (pres. of El Sal.)
history of El Salvador 15:678:2b
Hernandia (plant genus)
distribution 13:643:1a
Hernandiaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:643:1a, 644:2b
Hernando de Magallanes National Park (park, Chile)
location *map* 16:23
"Hernani" (drama by Hugo)
discussed in biography 6:126:1b
influence on European culture 18:693:1a
place in French literature 19:553:1a
staging by Comédie-Française 28:584:1a
support by cénacle 3:20:2a
violation of dramatic unities 12:162:1a
Herndon, William H. (Am. law.)
association with Lincoln 23:33:2b, 38:2a
Herndon, William Lewis (Am. expl.)
exploration of Amazon River 17:621:2a
Herndon v. Lowry (law case)
opinion of Roberts 10:108:1a
Herne, *or* Haranni (Ger.) 5:877:3b
location *map* 20:42
Herne, James A., *or* James Ahern (Am. au.) 5:878:1b
Herne Bay (Eng., U.K.) 5:878:1b
location *map* 29:7
Herne the Hunter (Eng. folklore) 5:878:1a
"Herne's Egg, The" (work by Yeats)
discussed in biography 12:830:2a
hernia, *or* rupture (physiol.) 5:878:2a
intestinal obstruction 6:358:2a
truss treatment 12:8:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also cystourethrocele; rectocele; truss
herniated disk, *or* protruded disk, *or* slipped disk 5:878:2b
intervertebral disk 28:298:1b, 314:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hernici (people) 5:878:3a
Greco-Roman history *map* 20:286
role in ancient Ferentinum 4:736:3b
Herning (Den.) 5:878:3a
location *map* 17:229
hero (lit. and cultural concept) 5:878:3a
depiction
ballads 23:110:1b
epic poems 4:520:3b; 23:97:2b
novels 23:117:1a
poetry 5:882:2b
sagas 23:114:2b
Socialist Realism 10:927:2a
tragedy 23:161:2a
myth and legend
animal 24:728:2a
Greek religion 18:786:1b, 790:2a
Hindu 20:539:2b
nature worship 26:536:1b
traits of hamartia 5:655:1b
see also hero worship
Hero and Leander (Gr. myth.) 5:879:2a
"Hero and Leander" (work by Marlowe) discussed in biography 7:864:2a
expression in rhyming couplets 23:93:1a
Hero of Alexandria, *or* Heron (Gr. math.) 5:878:3b
development of steam turbine 1:118:3b; 12:49:1b
writings on automata 1:727:2a
"Hero of Our Time, A," *or* "Geroy nashego vremeni" (work by Lermontov)
development of Russian literature 23:132:2b; 26:1007:2a
discussed in biography 7:290:3a
"Hero of Our Time, A," *or* "A Hero of Today," *or* "Un eroe del nostro tempo" (work by Pratolini)
discussed in biography 9:667:3a
hero worship
dogmas
miracles 17:433:1a
saints 17:436:2b
mythological tradition 24:724:1b
ancient European religions 18:777:1a, 786:1b
Chinese 16:232:2a
rites and ceremonies
ancestors 26:546:2a
Melanesian art 25:110:2b
sacredness 26:772:2b
Herod, *or* Herod the Great, *or* Herodes Magnus (k. of Judaea) 5:879:2a
association with
Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius 1:157:3b
Antipater (d. 43 BC) 1:462:3a
Antipater (d. 4 BC) 1:462:3a
Cleopatra VII Thea Philopator 3:378:1a
Herod Agrippa I 5:880:1a
Magi 7:671:2b
Mark Antony 1:468:2b
Nicholas of Damascus 8:688:2a
Philip 9:374:1b
history of
Jericho 6:535:2a
Jerusalem 22:334:2a
Jesus Christ 22:337:1a
Judaism 22:338:1a; 22:388:1a
passim to 393:1a
New Testament 14:968:1a
Palestine 25:414:1b, *map*
Samaria 10:374:1b
massacre of the Holy Innocents 6:20:2a
Temple of Jerusalem 6:539:2b
Herod Agrippa I, *or* Agrippa I, *or* Marcus Julius Agrippa (k. of Judaea) 5:880:1a
association with St. James 6:485:1b
contribution to coinage 16:534:2a
role in
Jerusalem 22:334:2b
Palestine 25:414:2b
Herod Agrippa II (k. of Chalcis) 5:880:1b
relationship with Berenice 2:121:3a
Herod Antipas (ruler of Galilee) 5:880:2a
opposition to John the Baptist 6:587:1b; 22:343:1b
relationship with
Herodias 5:881:1b
Salome 10:361:1a
role in
New Testament 14:968:1b
Palestine 22:337:1a; 25:414:2b
Herod Archelaus (k. of Judaea) 5:880:3a
Jerusalem 22:334:2b
Jesus Christ 22:337:1a
New Testament 14:968:1b
Palestine 25:414:2b
Herod Philip (k. of Judaea): *see* Philip
Herod the Great (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod
"Herod the King," *or* "En idealist" (work by Munk)
place in Danish literature 27:20:1a
Herodas, *or* Herondas (Gr. poet) 5:880:3a
contribution to Greek poetry 20:272:1a; 20:356:1b
Herodes Atticus, *or* Lucius Vibullius Hipparchus Tiberius Claudius Atticus Herodes (Roman orator and au.) 5:880:3b
fountain at Olympia 8:924:1b
odeum 8:874:2a
theatre 14:285:2a, *map* 283
Herodes Magnus (k. of Judaea): *see* Herod
"Herodes und Mariamne" (work by Hebbel)
place in German literature 20:35:1b
"Hérodiade" (poem by Mallarmé) discussed in biography 7:739:1a
Herodian (Gr. gram.): *see* Herodianus, Aelius
Herodian (Jewish hist.) 5:881:1a
Christianity 16:257:1a
Judaism 22:392:1b
Herodian dynasty (Judaean hist.) *major ref. in* Biblical Literature 14:968:1a
support by Herodians 5:881:1a
Herodianus, Aelius, *or* Herodianus Technicus, *or* Herodian (Gr. gram.)
contribution to Greek scholarship 27:23:2a
Herodias (q. of Galilee) 5:881:1a
relationship with Herod Antipas 5:880:2b
"Herodotos" (work by Kokoschka) discussed in biography 6:937:1a
Herodotus (Gr. hist.) 5:881:1b
major ref. in The Study of History 20:559:1b *passim to* 564:2b
account of
ancient geography 5:948:2b; 19:877:1b
ancient mathematics 23:579:1b
Arabian deities 24:117:2b
Egypt 20:598:2a
Khufu 17:909:1b
labyrinth 7:83:3b
Menes 8:1:2b
Nile River 3:79:3b; 13:110:1a
Pyramids of Giza 5:288:2b
religious character 24:106:2b
Saite Dynasty 10:341:2b
Sennacherib 10:637:2b
water transportation 28:785:2a
fossil records 19:748:2b
Greco-Persian Wars 5:454:1a
language origins 22:549:2b
Median kingdom 21:941:2a
Melqart 7:1035:1a
Mesopotamia 23:862:1a
Babylon 1:770:3a
Esagila 4:553:1b
Middle Eastern religions 24:92:1a
Phrygian Mother goddess 24:122:2a
peoples
Cimmerians 28:938:2b
Deioces 3:964:3a
Etruscans 4:586:1a; 20:276:1a
Getae 14:655:2b
Lydians 28:939:1a
Magi 29:1083:2b
Scythians 15:706:2b
Persian Royal Road 26:318:2a
Persian Wars 20:233:1b
Cambyses' death 20:600:1a
Cyrus II 3:831:2a
Darius I 3:887:1a
sling use 10:880:1b
Xerxes I 12:797:3b
Pheidon 20:224:2a
silent trade 10:803:1a
Spanish colonization 28:19:2b
women in male attire 17:507:2b
contribution to
cartography 23:474:2a
Earth science 17:616:2b
ethnography 4:582:3b
Greek literature 5:459:1a; 20:355:1a; 23:139:2a
historiography 5:949:1a
navigation 24:757:1a
religious scholarship 26:511:1b
Providence doctrine 17:416:2b
criticism by Plutarch 9:529:2b
mythological themes in history 24:723:1a

use of chronological methods 20:587:2a
views on
Ahmose II 1:168:1a
Homer 20:635:2a
Lycurgus 7:584:3a
Themistocles 11:683:3b
"Herons, Book of" (Gr. lit.): *see* Heldenbuch, Das
Herons, Songs of (Ger. lit.): *see* Heldenlieder
"Herons, Hero-Worship, and the Heroic in History" (work by Carlyle) place in English literature 18:456:1b
Héroët, Antoine, *or* La Maison-Neuve (Fr. poet) 5:382:2a
heroic age (lit.)
idealization of heroic poetry 5:882:2b
heroic couplet (poetry)
origin in "The Canterbury Tales" 23:93:1a
type of couplet 3:681:1b
heroic era (hist. of Antarc.)
exploration of Antarctica 13:799:2b
"Heroic Frenzies, The," *or* "De gli eroici furori" (work by Bruno)
discussed in biography 2:580:3b
heroic line (prosody): *see* alexandrine
heroic play (drama)
relation to tragedy 23:165:2a
heroic poetry 5:882:2b
epic literature 23:97:1a
folk literature 19:314:2a
Homeric epics 20:637:2b
Sanskrit literature 23:155:1b
Scandinavian literature 27:10:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
heroic prose 5:882:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
heroic saga (lit.): *see* fornaldar saga
Heroica Matamoros (Tamaulipas state, Mex.): *see* Matamoros
Heroica Nogales, *or* Nogales (Mex.) 5:883:1a
association with Nogales, U.S. 8:750:1b
location *map* 24:28
"Heroides" (work by Ovid): *see* "Epistles of the Heroines"
heroin, *or* diacetylmorphine (drug) 5:883:1a
abuse of psychotropic drugs 13:213:1a
history of drug control 15:212:1a
morphine derivatives 8:514:3b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also methadone
Herold, Christian Friedrich (Ger. paint.)
porcelain painting 17:118:1b
Hérold, Louis-Joseph-Ferdinand (Fr. comp.) 5:883:2a
contribution to opéra comique 24:633:1a
Heron (Gr. math.): *see* Hero of Alexandria
heron, *or* Ardeidae (bird) 5:883:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:36:2a, *illus.* 39
bittern comparison 2:245:1b
characteristics 3:316:1b
Everglades National Park *illus.* 29:315
falconry prey 4:664:1b
powder down 21:760:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Heron, The," or "L'aironne" (work by Bassani)
discussed in biography 1:946:1b
Heron Island (is., Coral Sea) 5:884:1a
Herondas (Gr. poet): *see* Herodas
heronry (bird colony)
grouping of nests 5:883:3a
Heronsbill (Erodium): *see* storksbill
Herophilus (Gr. physic.) 5:884:1a
development of autopsy 1:729:3b; 14:107:3b
Greek history 20:272:1b
location of soul 10:992:2b
study of anatomy 1:375:1b; 23:779:1a
views on pneumatism 9:534:2b
Hero's formula (math.)
establishment by Hero 8:879:1a
"Hero's Life, A," *or* "Ein Heldenleben" (work by Strauss)
discussed in biography 11:309:3b
Herostratus (Gr. arsonist)
destruction of Temple of Artemis 1:599:3b
Hérouët, Paul-Louis-Toussaint (Fr. sci.) 5:884:1b
investigation of aluminum production 1:303:3a; 21:479:2a
Héroult furnace, *or* Héroult electric furnace
developed by Héroult 5:884:2a
Herouville (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
herpes simplex (path.) 5:884:2a
major ref. in Infectious Diseases 21:607:2b
effect on cornea 27:199:2a
reproductive system disease 26:662:2a
sexually transmitted disease 10:676:3a; 27:249:1b
viral infection 21:771:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
herpes simplex virus (path.)
cause of
gingivostomatitis 5:272:2a
herpes simplex 21:598:2b, 607:2b; 29:508:2b
chemotherapeutic drugs 17:557:2b
relationship to cervical cancer 11:255:3a
herpes zoster, *or* shingles (path.) 5:884:3a
association with chickenpox 3:200:1a; 21:606:2b
effect on eyelid 27:197:2b
example of viral infection 21:768:2b; 29:507:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Herpestes auropunctatus (mammal): *see* spotted mongoose
Herpestes edwardsii (mammal): *see* gray mongoose
Herpestes ichneumon (mammal): *see* ichneumon mongoose
Herpestes sanguineus (mammal): *see* slender mongoose
Herpestes vitticollis (mammal): *see* striped-necked mongoose
herpesvirus, *or* Herpesviridae (path.) annotated classification 29:510:2b
disorders of the blood 15:150:1a
viral infection 29:506:2b *passim to* 509:1a
herpetology (zool.) 5:884:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
see also amphibian; reptile
Herpetotheres cachinnans (bird): *see* laughing falcon
Herr, Herbert Thacker (Am. engin.) 5:884:3b
"Herr Eugen Dühring's Revolution in Science [Anti-Dühring]," *or* "Anti-Dühring," *or* "Herrn Eugen Dührings Umwälzung der Wissenschaft" (work by Engels)
major ref. in Marx and Marxism 23:538:1a
discussed in biography 4:495:2a
views on economic planning 17:896:2a
"Herr Puntila and His Man Matti," *or* "Herr Puntila und sein Knecht Matti" (play by Brecht)
discussed in biography 2:493:2b
Herrad (abbess)
compiler of "Hortus deliciarum" 18:272:1b
early illustrated encyclopaedia 18:263:1b
encyclopaedic writing 18:263:2a
Herrengrund cup (decorative arts)
use of copper 17:144:2b
Herrenhaus (Prussian history)
government of Prussia 9:753:1a
Herrenvolk (Ger. hist.)
place in National Socialist ideology 8:551:1b
Herrera, Antonio (Sp. expl.)
establishment of Armenia 1:565:3b
Herrera, Benjamin (Colom. pol.)
role in The War of a Thousand Days 11:733:3b
Herrera, Diego García de (Sp. expl.)
establishment of Ifni 6:245:1a
Herrera, Enrique Olaya (pres. of Colom.)
ousting of Conservatives 16:582:1b
Herrera, Fernando de, *or* El Divino (Sp. poet) 5:885:1a
contribution to Spanish literature 28:65:1a
Herrera, Francisco de, the Elder, *or* El Viejo (Sp. paint.) 5:885:1b
Herrera, Francisco de, the Younger, *or* El Joven, *or* El Mozo (Sp. paint.) 5:885:2a
Herrera, Fray Antonio de (Sp. arch.)
influence on Philippine art 27:834:1a
Herrera, Juan de (Sp. arch.) 5:885:2b
contribution to Renaissance architecture 13:950:2a, *illus.* 951
history of El Escorial 4:412:2b; 28:45:1a
Herrera, Luis Alberto de (Urug. pol.)
role in Uruguay 29:466:2a
Herrera, Nicolás de (Arg. dipl.)
role in Paraguay 25:432:1a
Herrera Campins, Luis (Venez. pol.)
history of Venezuela 29:479:1b
Herrera y Reissig, Julio (Urug. poet) 5:885:3a
Latin-American literature 22:830:1a
Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de (Sp. art.)
engraving of de Soto *illus.* 11:23
Herreran style (arch.)
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture 13:950:2a
colonial architecture of South America 13:961:1a
Herrerasaurus (dinosaur) 5:885:3b
classification 17:325:1a
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 3 and 3 fol. 17:320
Herreshoff, Nathanael (Am. nav. arch.) 5:886:1a
development of catamaran 2:946:2b
Herri Batasuna (pol. party, Sp.)
role in Spanish history 28:13:2a
Herrick, C. J. (Am. neurologist)
study of senses and feeling 4:715:3b
Herrick, James Bryan (Am. physic.) 5:886:1b
study of cardiovascular disease 16:404:1b
Herrick, Robert (Eng. cler. and poet) 5:886:1b
association with Cavalier poets 2:970:3a
contribution to
English literature 18:442:2a
epigrams 4:524:2b
work compared to Burmese poetry 27:798:2a
Herries, John Maxwell, 4th Baron, *or* Maxwell of Terregles, Sir John (Scot. noble) 5:886:2b
Herriman, George (Am. cartoonist) 5:886:3a
contribution to comic strip 15:550:1b, *illus.*
Herrin (Ill., U.S.) 5:886:3b
Herrin Massacre (U.S. hist.)
labour union struggle 5:886:3b
herring (fish) 5:886:3b
major ref. in Fishes 19:228:1b, *illus.*
hearing 27:157:1b
human consumption 19:283:2a
mating behaviour 14:805:1b
migration pattern 14:786:1a
Northwest Coast culture 13:364:1b
sardines 19:450:3a
Teleostei 19:222:2a
yield decline 19:284:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Herring, Thomas (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishop's *list* 2:815
herring gull, *or* Larus argentatus (bird)
breeding behaviour of gulls and relatives 15:58:2a
description 5:566:1a, *illus.* 565
reaction to physiological stimuli 14:748:1b
herring telephone (fishing): *see* signal line
herringbone strut (const.)
use in carpentry 2:893:2a
Herrington, Arthur William Sidney (Am. engin. and mfr.) 5:887:1b
Herriot, Édouard (premier of Fr.) 5:887:1b
post World War I negotiations 21:827:2a
role in Third Republic 19:520:1a
Herrmann, Johann Wilhelm (Ger. theol.) 5:887:3a
contribution to theological liberalism 11:693:3a
"Herrn Eugen Dührings Umwälzung der Wissenschaft" (work by Engels): *see* "Herr Eugen Dühring's Revolution in Science [Anti-Dühring]"
Herrnhut (hist. site, Ger.)
Moravian church 8:310:2a
Zinzendorf's role 12:921:3a
Herrnhuters (Bohem. rel. group): *see* Unitas Fratrum
Herron, Helen (Am. first lady): *see* Taft, Helen
Hers' disease, *or* glycogenosis type VI 5:887:3b
glycogen deficiency 5:312:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Her's maple, *or* Acer hersii (tree)
description 7:807:3b
Hersart de La Villemarqué, Théodore (Fr. ed.)
association with "Barzaz Breiz" 1:930:1b
Herschbach, Dudley Robert (Am. chem.) 5:887:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Herschel (is., Can.)
physiography of Beaufort Sea 2:20:3a
Herschel (planet): *see* Uranus
Herschel (crater)
features of Mimas 8:144:3a; 27:513:1a
Herschel, Caroline Lucretia (Br.-Ger. astron.) 5:888:1a
nebular cataloguing 24:768:1b
Herschel, Friedrich Wilhelm (Br.-Ger. astron.): *see* Herschel, Sir William
Herschel, Sir John Frederick William, 1st Baronet (Eng. sci.) 5:888:2a
association with Mill 24:135:1b
contribution to
astronomy
Betelgeuse 2:172:3b
cosmology 16:765:2b
Eta Carinae 4:575:3b
Gould's Belt 19:627:1b
gravitational acceleration measuring instrument 17:578:1b
nebular cataloguing 24:768:1b
Neptune 27:524:2a
Omega Centauri classification 8:947:1b
Umbriel 12:123:1b
photography 25:764:1a
Herschel, Sir William, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm Herschel (Br.-Ger. astron.) 5:888:3b
association with Caroline Herschel 5:888:1b
contribution to
astronomical observatory 1:656:1a
astronomy 25:833:1b
cosmology 16:765:2b
infrared astronomy 6:312:3b
nebular cataloging 24:768:1b
spectroscopy 11:79:1a
telescopes 28:518:2a
study of
infrared radiation 18:202:2a
Mars 27:494:2a, 496:2b, Oberon 8:851:3b
Titania 11:801:2b
Uranus 12:196:3a; 27:519:1b
Herse (Gr. myth.)
association with Aglauros 1:149:2b
Hersey, John Richard (Am. au.) 5:890:1a
journalistic style 23:121:2a
Hershey (Pa., U.S.) 5:890:1b
Hershey, A. D., *or* Alfred Day Hershey (Am. biol.) 5:890:1b

association with Luria 7:569:1a
genetics research 19:709:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Hershey, Milton Snavely (Am. mfr.) 5:890:2a
founding of Hershey, Pa. 5:890:1b
Hershey Chocolate Corporation (Am. co.)
establishment by Hershey 5:890:2a
Herskovits, Melville J., *or* Melville Jean Herskovits (Am. anthro.) 5:890:2b
study of folklore 19:307:1b
Herstal, *or* Héristal (Belg.) 5:890:3a
location *map* 14:859
Herstmonceux (Eng., U.K.) 5:890:3a
Herten (Ger.) 5:890:3b
Hertford (Eng., U.K.) 5:890:3b
Hertford, Edward Seymour, Earl of (Protector of Eng.): *see* Somerset, Edward Seymour, 1st duke of, Baron Seymour of Hache
Hertford, Edward Seymour, Earl of, Baron Beauchamp (Eng. lord) 5:890:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
Hertfordshire (co., Eng., U.K.) 5:891:1a
location *map* 29:6
Hertling, Georg Friedrich, Graf von (Ger. states.) 5:891:2a
role in World War I 29:985:2a
Hertogenbosch, 's (Neth.): *see* 's Hertogenbosch
Hertsmere (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:891:2b
"Hertspiegel" (work by Spieghel) discussed in biography 11:96:2b
Hertwig, Oskar Wilhelm August (Ger. biol.) 5:891:2b
contributions to cytology 3:833:2a
Hertwig, Richard Carl Wilhelm Theodor von (Ger. biol.) 5:891:3a
relation to Hertwig 5:891:3a
hertz, *or* Hz (unit of meas.) 5:891:3b
alternating currents 1:300:1a
bandwidth 1:864:1a
broadcasting 15:226:1b, *table* frequency 5:1:1b; 13:557:2b; 27:558:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Hertz, Gustav Ludwig (Ger. phys.) 5:891:3b
contribution to Franck-Hertz experiment 4:932:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
study of quantum states in atoms 14:348:2b
Hertz, Hans G. (Am. astron.) study of asteroids 27:528:2b
Hertz, Heinrich Rudolf (Ger. phys.) 5:892:1b
antennas 1:441:2b
deformation of elastic solids 23:737:1a
electrical engineering 18:419:2a
electromagnetic radiation research 14:345:1b, 346:1a; 18:207:1a
Fridericiana 6:745:1a
Helmholtz' influence 20:502:1a
hertz 5:891:3b
influence on Popov 9:608:1a
light 25:835:1a; 26:501:2b
philosophy of science 25:655:2b
passim to 661:1a
photoelectric effect 9:401:2a; 18:208:2b
radar 9:882:3b; 26:461:1a
radio 15:228:2a; 18:181:2b
Rutherford's developments 26:1012:1b
Hertz, Henrik, *or* Heyman Hertz (Dan. au.) 5:892:2a
contribution to Danish literature 27:17:1a
Hertz, Joseph Herman (Br. rabbi) 5:892:2a
biblical exegesis 14:1002:1b
Hertz, Paul (logician)
history of logic 23:278:1a
Hertzberg, Ewald Friedrich, Graf von (Prussian states.) 5:892:2b
Hertzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. writ.): *see* Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich
Hertzian wave (phys.)
major ref. in Radiation 26:495:2b
work of
De Forest 3:929:1b
Popov 9:608:1b
Rutherford 26:1012:1b
Hertzog, James Barry Munnik (pr.min. of S.Af.) 5:892:3b
association with
de Wet 12:610:2a
Malan 7:723:2b
Smuts 10:905:2b
role in
National Party 8:536:3b
South Africa 27:923:2b *passim to* 926:2b
South African Party 11:35:2a
Hertzsprung, Ejnar (Dan. astron.) 5:893:2a
galactic distance determination 19:612:2b
Hertzsprung–Russell diagram 5:893:2b; 10:251:3b
parallax 9:142:2a
Hertzsprung gap (astron.) description 28:192:1b
Hertzsprung–Russell diagram (astron.) 5:893:2b
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:192:1a, *illus.*
absolute magnitude 11:217:2a
work of
Hertzsprung 5:893:2a
Russell 10:252:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also colour–magnitude diagram; main sequence
Heruka (Buddhist deity): *see* Hevajra
Heruli (Ger. people) 5:893:3a
raids on the Roman Empire 20:327:1a
sack of Athens 14:288:2b
Herut, *or* Herut (pol. party, Isr.) Begin 2:47:3a
Likud 7:353:3b
Shamir 10:693:3a
Hervas, Juan (Sp. bp.) cursillo movement 3:803:3a
Herve (Belg.) location *map* 14:859
Hervé, Mademoiselle (Fr. act.): *see* Béjart, Geneviève
Hervé-Bazin, Jean-Pierre-Marie (Fr. au.): *see* Bazin, Hervé
Herve Plateau (plat., Belg.) location *map* 14:859
Hervet, Gentian (Cath. schol.) Reformation Skepticism 25:591:1b
Hervey, John, *or* Baron Hervey of Ickworth (Eng. pol.): *see* Bristol, John Hervey, 1st earl of
Hervey Bay (Queens., Austr.) 5:894:1a
Hervey of Ickworth, John Hervey, Baron (Eng. pol.) 5:893:3a
Hervieu, A. (art.) portrait of Owen *illus.* 9:23
Hervieu, Paul-Ernest (Fr. au.) 5:894:1a
Herwegh, Georg (Ger. poet) 5:894:1b
role in Young Germany 20:34:1a
Herwyck, Steven van (Flem. sculp.) contribution to medallic art 16:551:2b
Herz, Henri (Aus. mus.) 5:894:2a
Herz, Henriette (Ger. patroness) literary soirees 12:274:2a
Herzberg, Gerhard (Can. phys.) 5:894:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
study of Uranus 27:519:2a
Herzegovina (reg., Bosnia and Herzegovina): *see* Bosnia and Herzegovina
Herzen, Aleksandr Ivanovich, *or* Aleksandr Ivanovich Hertzen, *or* Aleksandr Ivanovich Gertsen (Russ. writ.) 5:894:3a
association with Bakunin 1:817:3b
contribution to
philosophical writing 23:181:2b
Russian literature 26:1008:2b
socialist philosophy 27:397:1b
Westernizer movement 26:985:1a
"Herzensergiessungen eines kunstliebenden Klosterbruders" (work by Wackenroder)
contribution to
German literature 20:32:2b
Romantic movement 25:378:1a
discussed in biography 12:444:3a
Herzfelde, Helmut (Ger. art.): *see* Heartfield, John
Herzl, Mount (mt., Isr.) burial place of Herzl 5:896:2b
Herzl, Theodor (Aus. Zionist leader) 5:895:3a
association with Herzliyya 5:896:2b
influence on
Nordau 8:759:1a
Palestine 25:417:2a
Zionism 12:922:3a; 22:142:1a
opposition by
Ahad Ha am 1:161:2a
Buber 2:590:2b
Weizmann 12:565:2a
Herzliyya (Isr.) 5:896:2b
location *map* 22:136
relation to Tel Aviv-Yafo 11:609:3a
see also Arsūf
"Herzmaere, Daz" (work by Konrad von Würzburg) medieval romance verse 23:112:2b
Herzog (Eur. title of nobility): *see* duke
"Herzog" (novel by Bellow) American literature 13:308:1b
pastoral novel 23:126:2b
Herzog, Émile (Fr. au.): *see* Maurois, André
Herzog, Isaac Halevi (Isr. rabbi) 5:896:3a
Herzog, Jacques (Swiss arch.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Herzog, Johann Jakob (Ger. theol.) 5:896:3a
religious encyclopaedias 18:270:1a
Herzog, Richard (Ger. phys.) contribution to mass spectrometry 13:552:1a
Herzog, Roman (pres. of Ger.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Herzog, Werner, *or* Werner H. Stipetic (Ger. dir.) 5:896:3b
association with Kinski 6:882:1b
role in motion-picture history 24:393:1b
Herzog August Bibliothek (library, Wolfenbüttel, Ger.) library development 22:951:1b
Herzogenburg (Aus.) location *map* 14:502
Hesār Mountains (mts., Afg.) location *map* 13:27
Hesbaye (plat., Belg.) agriculture in Liège province 7:344:1b
location *map* 14:859
physiography of Belgium 14:857:2b
Hesburgh, Theodore Martin (Am. pr. and educ.) 5:897:1a
Hesburgh Memorial Library (library, South Bend, Ind., U.S.) University of Notre Dame *illus.* 11:39
Heschel, Abraham Joshua (Jewish theol.) 5:897:1b
contribution to Jewish mysticism 22:446:2b
Hesdin (garden, Picardy, Fr.) garden and landscape design 19:662:1b
location *map* 19:432
Heseltine, Philip (Br. comp.): *see* Warlock, Peter
Heshan (China) location *map* 16:40
Heshen (Chin. courtier): *see* Ho-shen
Heshvan, *or* Marheshvan (Judaism) Jewish calendar 6:546:1b
place in Jewish religious year 22:423:2b
Hesilrige, Sir Arthur, 2nd Baronet, *or* Sir Arthur Haselrig, 2nd Baronet (Scot. states.) 5:897:2a
Hesiod, *or* Hesiodos, *or* Hesiodus (Gr. poet) 5:897:2b
approach to
Atlas legend 1:674:1b
Muses 8:440:1b
Prometheus legend 9:727:1b
comparison to Pindar 9:450:1a
contribution to
ancient Greek literature 5:458:3a; 20:353:2b; 23:99:2a
chronology 15:418:1a, 421:2a
Greek religion and mythology 5:460:2a; 18:784:2b *passim to* 790:1b; 26:823:2b
study of religion 26:511:1a
use of fable 23:103:1b
see also works by Hesiod, *e.g.*, "Theogony", "Works and Days"
Hesione (polychaete genus) annotated classification 13:785:2b
Hesire, Tomb of (archae. site, Ṣaqqārah, Memphis, Egy.) mural tomb decorations 18:151:2a, *illus.* 153
Hespeler (Ont., Can.) consolidation into Cambridge 2:759:3a
Hesperange (Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
Hesperides, *or* Hesperis (Gr. myth.) 5:898:2a
association with Atalanta 1:661:3b
legend of Heracles 8:860:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hesperides (Libya): *see* Banghāzī
"Hesperides" (work by Herrick) discussed in biography 8:886:2b
hesperidium (bot.) Citrus 15:707:1b
use 2:158:2a
hesperinos (rel. liturgy): *see* vespers
Hesperioidea (insect): *see* skipper
Hesperiphona vespertina (bird): *see* evening grosbeak
Hesperis (Gr. myth.): *see* Hesperides
Hesperis matronalis (bot.): *see* dame's rocket
Hesperocyon (extinct mammal genus) place in carnivore evolution *illus.* 23:426
Hesperornis (paleon.) 5:898:2a
comparison to Ichthyornis 6:236:2a
example of fossilized bird 15:9:1b
fauna of the Cretaceous Period 19:847:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hesperorthis (paleon.) 5:898:2b
Hesperus, *or* Hesperos, *or* Vesper (Greco-Roman myth.) 5:898:2b
Hess, E. C. (Ger. engr.) engraving of Montgelas de Garnerin *illus.* 8:280
Hess, Germain Henri (Russ. chem.) 5:898:2b
enunciation of law of heat summation 5:901:1b
Hess, Harry Hammond (Am. sci.) seafloor spreading hypothesis 3:585:1a; 10:584:3a; 25:887:1a
study of rock magnetism and tectonics 17:624:1b
Hess, Moses, *or* Moritz Hess (Ger. au. and Zionist) 5:898:3a
influence on Engels 4:494:3a
proposal of Jewish state 5:896:1a
theories of Zionism 22:141:2a
Hess, Dame Myra (Br. pianist) 5:898:3b
Hess, Rudolf (Ger. Nazi leader): *see* Hess, Walter Richard Rudolf
Hess, Victor Francis (Aus. phys.) 5:899:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
study of cosmic rays 16:780:1a
use of balloon 1:842:3b
Hess, Walter Richard Rudolf (Ger. Nazi leader) 5:899:1a
Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Hess, Walter Rudolf (Swiss physiol.) 5:899:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
studies of brain 24:834:2b
Hess Rise (rise, Pac.O.) location *map* 25:304
Hesse (state, Ger.): *see* Hessen
Hesse, Hermann (Ger. writ.) 5:899:3a
contribution to German literature 20:36:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
use of Impressionist style 23:123:2b
Hesse cell (anat.) role in photoreception 27:143:1a, 148:1a
Hesse-Darmstadt, *or* Hessen-Darmstadt (former landgraviate, Ger.) 5:900:1a

participation in Confederation of the Rhine 10:21:1a
Hesse-Kassel, *or* Hesse-Cassel, *or* Electoral Hesse, *or* Hessen-Kassel, *or* Hessen-Cassel, *or* Kurhessen (former landgraviate, Ger.) 5:900:1b
Hessel, Johann F. C. (Ger. min.) study of crystal point groups 9:546:2b
Hessel Island (is., Den.) location *map* 17:229
Hessen, *or* Hesse (state, Ger.) 5:900:2b
history of Germany 20:81:1a
Holy Roman Empire 18:651:1a
location *map* 20:42
origin of Hessian mercenaries 29:212:2a
rule of Philip the Magnanimous 9:373:1a
Hessen-Cassel (former landgraviate, Ger.): *see* Hesse-Kassel
Hessen-Darmstadt (former landgraviate, Ger.): *see* Hesse-Darmstadt
Hessen-Kassel (former landgraviate, Ger.): *see* Hesse-Kassel
hessian (textile): *see* burlap
Hessian fly, *or* Mayetiola destructor, *or* Phytophaga destructor (insect) 5:901:1a
type of gall midge 5:87:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hessling, Catherine, *or* Andrée Heurschling (Fr. act.)
association with Renoir 9:1028:2a
hessonite, *or* essonite, *or* cinnamon stone (min.)
classification 5:513:1b
Hess's law of heat summation (chem.) 5:901:1b
development by Hess 5:898:3a
heat of reaction 9:970:1b
Hestia (Gr. goddess) 5:901:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Vesta
Heston, Charlton, *or* John Charlton Carter (Am. act.) 5:901:2b
film adaptations of Shakespeare's plays 27:268:1b
Hesychasm (E. Orthodoxy) 5:901:3a
Byzantine Empire 15:397:2a
Christian mysticism 16:331:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy 4:336:2a; 17:841:2a *passim to* 851:2b
exponents
Akindynos I:191:3b
Cabasilas 2:702:3b
Callistus I 2:750:3b
Euthymius of Turnovo 4:611:1b
Gregory of Sinai 5:484:1a
Nicodemus the Hagiorite 8:691:1b
Palamas 9:72:3b
Philotheus Kokkinos 9:388:3b
influence of Symeon the New Theologian 11:459:1b
Omphalician 26:593:2a
practice of Jesus prayer 6:542:2b
Taoism 28:395:2b
writings collected in "Philokalia" 9:387:1b
see also idiorrhythmic monasticism; Jesus prayer
Hesychius of Alexandria (Gr. lexicographer) 5:901:3b
contribution to Greek lexicon 18:277:1b
Hesychius of Jerusalem (E. Orthodox monk) 5:902:1a
Hesychius of Miletus (Byz. hist.) 5:902:1b
"hét, A" (Hung. period.)
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:691:2b
hetaera, *or* hetaira (anc. Gr. courtesan) 5:902:2a
role as dancers 16:959:2a
hetairoi, *or* companions (Maced. cavalry)
organization under Alexander the Great 13:225:2b, 227:1a
Hetch Hetchy Reservoir (res., Yosemite Natl. Park, Calif., U.S.)
San Francisco public utilities 27:4:1a
Hetepheres (q. of Egy.)
tomb at Giza 5:288:3a; 7:1042:2b
Hetepsekhemwy (k. of Egy.)
role in Second Dynasty 18:110:1a
Heteralocha acutirostris (extinct bird): *see* huia
Heteranthera (bot.): *see* mud plantain
Heteranthera dubia (bot.): *see* water star grass
heteroatom (chem.)
chemical reactivity 15:825:1a
heterocyclic compound nomenclature 15:883:2b
Heterobasidiomycetes (order of fungi) evolution 19:607:2a
Heterobasidiomycetidae (subclass of fungi)
annotated classification 19:609:2a
see also Tremellales; Uredinales; Ustilaginales
heteroborane (chem. compound) boranes 15:802:2a
see also carborane
heterocarpy (bot.)
development of differing fruit 26:632:2a
Heterocentrotus mammillatus (invertebrate): *see* slate-pencil urchin
Heterocephalus glaber (rodent): *see* naked mole rat
heterochain polymer, *or* noncarbon-chain polymer, *or* nonvinyl polymer (chem.) *major ref. in* Industrial Polymers 21:318:1b
plastics 21:322:2b
structure 21:314:1b
heterochlorid, *or* Heterochlorida, *or* Heterochloridales (protist) 5:902:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
heterocyclic compound, *or* heterocycle (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:902:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:882:1b
organic sulfides 15:877:1a, *illus.*
for a list of specific compounds see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also compounds by name, *e.g.,* ethylene oxide; pyran; pyridine
heterocyst (cell)
function in nitrogen fixation 2:298:2b
Heterodera avenae (species of nematode)
parasitism 14:123:2b
Heterodera rostochiensis (species of nematode): *see* potato-root eelworm
Heterodera schachtii (species of nematode): *see* sugar beet nematode
Heterodon: *see* hognose snake
Heterodon nasicus (snake)
characteristics 5:973:3b
Heterodon platyrhinos (snake)
characteristics 5:973:3b, *illus.*
heterodont (dinosaur fam.): *see* Heterodontosauridae
Heterodonta (bivalve subclass)
annotated classification 24:318:1a
characteristics 24:312:2b
see also Lucinoidea; Myoida; Veneroida
Heterodontosauridae, *or* heterodontosaur, *or* heterodont (dinosaur fam.)
characteristics 8:1010:1b; 17:327:1a
see also Pisanosaurus
Heterodontus (shark)
bullhead shark 2:627:3b
horned shark 6:65:1a
Heterodontus portusjacksoni (shark): *see* Port Jackson shark
heterodox problem, *or* fairy chess (chess composition)
features 15:1114:2a
Heterodoxus spiniger (insect)
example of louse 21:680:2a
heterodyne principle (radio tech.)
development by Meissner 7:1021:2b
heteroepitaxy (crystall.)
crystal growth 23:623:1a
heterogamy (bot.)
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:616:2b
combination of gametes 5:106:2b
heterogamy (zool.)
combination of gametes 5:106:2b
heterogeneous catalysis (chem.)
description 2:946:1a
heterogeneous nucleation (crystall.)
description 8:821:3b
ice crystals 20:735:1a
snow formation 16:449:2a
heterogeneous reaction (chem. reaction) 5:902:3b
catalysis 15:1060:2b
heterogeneous shopping goods (econ.)
consumer-goods marketing 23:505:2b
heterogenous summation, law of (zool.)
relationship between stimuli 14:748:1b
heterogenesis (biol.): *see* alternation of generations
"Hétérogénie" (work by Pouchet)
discussed in biography 9:647:3a
heteroglass (ling.): *see* isoglass
heteroglycan (biochem.): *see* heteropolysaccharide
heterograft (surg.): *see* heterotransplant
Heterohyrax (mammal): *see* rock hyrax
heterokont (protist): *see* chromobiont
heterolysis, *or* heterolytic reaction (chem.)
chemical reactions 3:160:1a; 15:1047:2a
see also nucleophilic displacement
heterolytic reaction (chem.): *see* heterolysis
heteromerous thallus (lichen structure) form and function 19:606:2a, *illus.*
see also crustose thallus; foliose thallus; squamulose thallus
heteromorph (ammonoid)
evolution during Triassic Period 19:831:2b
heteromorphosis (biol.)
type of regeneration process 20:368:1b
Heteromysis cotti (crustacean)
classification of opossum shrimps 8:968:3b
heteron (philos.)
interpretations of Not-Being 25:573:1b
Heteronetta atricapilla (bird): *see* black-headed duck
heteronomy (theol. and philos.)
theme in Tillich's theology 11:775:2b
heterophil (physiol.): *see* neutrophil
heterophony (mus.) 5:903:1a
Central Asian music 15:719:2b
relation to counterpoint 24:529:1b
heterophoria (path.)
form of visual disorder 27:198:2b
Heteropogon (plant genus)
Australian grasslands 14:1199:2a
heteropolar bond (chem.): *see* ionic bond
heteropolar machine (generator)
description 18:387:1a
heteropoly acid (chem. compound)
metal clusters 15:810:2b
heteropoly blue (chem. compound)
heteropoly salts 15:811:1a
heteropoly ion
heteropoly acids and salts 15:810:2a
heteropoly salt (chem. compound)
metal clusters 15:810:2b
heteropolymolybdate (chem. compound)
heteropoly salts 15:810:2b, *illus.* 811
heteropolysaccharide, *or* heteroglycan (biochem.)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1038:2a
classification of polysaccharides 2:849:2a; 9:585:1b
heteropolytungstate (chem. compound)
heteropoly salts 15:810:2b
heteropteran, *or* Heteroptera, *or* Hemiptera (insect order)
MICROPAEDIA 5:903:1a
MACROPAEDIA 21:691:1b
classification 21:696:2a
comparison among insects *illus.* 21:650
crop damage 21:651:1a
heterogamy (bot.)
major ref. in Reproduction and Reproductive Systems 26:616:2b
combination of gametes 5:106:2b
heterogamy (zool.)
combination of gametes 5:106:2b
heterogeneous catalysis (chem.)
description 2:946:1a
heterogeneous nucleation (crystall.)
description 8:821:3b
ice crystals 20:735:1a
snow formation 16:449:2a
heterogeneous reaction (chem. reaction) 5:902:3b
catalysis 15:1060:2b
heterogeneous shopping goods (econ.)
consumer-goods marketing 23:505:2b
heterogenous summation, law of (zool.)
relationship between stimuli 14:748:1b
heterogenesis (biol.): *see* alternation of generations
"Hétérogénie" (work by Pouchet)
discussed in biography 9:647:3a
heteroglass (ling.): *see* isoglass
heteroglycan (biochem.): *see* heteropolysaccharide
heterograft (surg.): *see* heterotransplant
Heterohyrax (mammal): *see* rock hyrax
heterokont (protist): *see* chromobiont
heterolysis, *or* heterolytic reaction (chem.)
chemical reactions 3:160:1a; 15:1047:2a
see also nucleophilic displacement
heterolytic reaction (chem.): *see* heterolysis
heteromerous thallus (lichen structure) form and function 19:606:2a, *illus.*
see also crustose thallus; foliose thallus; squamulose thallus
heteromorph (ammonoid)
evolution during Triassic Period 19:831:2b
heteromorphosis (biol.)
type of regeneration process 20:368:1b
Heteromysis cotti (crustacean)
classification of opossum shrimps 8:968:3b
heteron (philos.)
interpretations of Not-Being 25:573:1b
Heteronetta atricapilla (bird): *see* black-headed duck
heteronomy (theol. and philos.)
theme in Tillich's theology 11:775:2b
heterophil (physiol.): *see* neutrophil
heterophony (mus.) 5:903:1a
Central Asian music 15:719:2b
relation to counterpoint 24:529:1b
heterophoria (path.)
form of visual disorder 27:198:2b
Heteropogon (plant genus)
Australian grasslands 14:1199:2a
heteropolar bond (chem.): *see* ionic bond
heteropolar machine (generator)
description 18:387:1a
heteropoly acid (chem. compound)
metal clusters 15:810:2b
heteropoly blue (chem. compound)
heteropoly salts 15:811:1a
heteropoly ion
heteropoly acids and salts 15:810:2a
heteropoly salt (chem. compound)
metal clusters 15:810:2b
heteropolymolybdate (chem. compound)
heteropoly salts 15:810:2b, *illus.* 811
heteropolysaccharide, *or* heteroglycan (biochem.)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1038:2a
classification of polysaccharides 2:849:2a; 9:585:1b
heteropolytungstate (chem. compound)
heteropoly salts 15:810:2b
heteroperan, *or* Heteroptera, *or* Hemiptera (insect order)
MICROPAEDIA 5:903:1a
MACROPAEDIA 21:691:1b
classification 21:696:2a
comparison among insects *illus.* 21:650
crop damage 21:651:1a
phylogenetic relationships *illus.* 21:659
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also heteropteran families, *e.g.,* assassin bug; flat bug; red bug
Heteroscelus brevipes (bird): *see* Polynesian tattler
Heteroscelus incanus (bird): *see* wandering tattler
heterosexism (behaviour)
opposition to homosexuality 27:249:2a
heterosexuality (biol.)
AIDS occurrence 1:170:1b
human sociosexual behaviour 27:241:2a
Heterosigma (algae genus)
annotated classification 13:243:1a
heterosis, *or* hybrid vigour (genet.) 5:903:2b
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:724:1a
role in
animal breeding 19:122:1b
human evolution 18:872:1a
life span determination 20:431:1b
plant breeding 9:499:1a; 19:100:2a, *illus.* 101
poultry farming 19:150:1a
Heterosomata (fish): *see* flatfish
heterospecific mating, *or* incompatible mating (biol.) 5:903:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 412
heterosphere (atmospheric sci.)
comparison with protonosphere 9:743:2b
structure of atmosphere 14:322:1b
see also thermosphere
heterospory (bot.)
reproduction of plants 25:873:1a, 880:2a
significance in pteridophytes 19:167:1b; 26:618:2b
Heterostraci (fossil fish order)
characteristics of Agnatha 1:149:3a
fishes 19:198:2b, 202:1b, 207:1b, *illus.*
orders of ostracoderms 8:1037:2a
heterostructure
composite materials 23:561:1b
transistor development by Kroemer 7:10:1b
heterostyly (bot.)
Dilleniidae 13:669:1b
effect on pollination 26:625:2b
heterothallism (reproduction)
occurrence in fungi 19:600:1b
heterotherm (zool.): *see* cold-bloodedness
Heterothripidae (biol.)
taxonomy of Thysanoptera 21:683:2b
heterothyrotropic effect (biol.)
property of hormones 14:1056:2b
heterotic balancing selection (genet.)
heredity and evolution 19:722:1a
Heterotis, *or* Clupisudis (fish)
anatomy of Osteoglossomorpha 19:234:1a
bony tongue 2:369:1a
Heterotis niloticus (fish)
breeding behaviour in Osteoglossomorpha 19:233:2a
heterotopic graft (surg.)
applications in organ and tissue transplant 28:774:2a
heterotransplant, *or* heterograft, *or* xenograft, *or* xenotransplant (surg.)
transplants of organs and tissues 11:899:1a; 16:411:2a; 28:774:2a
heterotrich, *or* Heterotrichida (protozoan) 5:903:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
heterotroph, *or* heterotrophy (biol.)
adaptations in protozoans 26:279:1b
comparison with autotroph 13:607:2a
component of
ecosystem 4:359:1a
trophic pyramids 14:1141:2b
example of metabolic type 14:578:1a; 22:967:1b
method of obtaining nutrition 25:50:2b
type of bacteria 1:779:3a; 14:576:2a

see also consumer; decomposer; organotroph
heterotrophic hypothesis (biol.)
Oparin's theories on origin of life 8:961:2b
heterotropia (physiol.): *see* strabismus
Heterozostera (plant genus)
distribution 13:725:1b
heterozygote, *or* heterozygous allele (biol.)
applications in animal breeding 19:120:2b *passim to* 122:2a
combination of alleles 1:277:3b
contrasted with homozygote 6:31:3b
occurrence of metabolic diseases 23:922:1b, *table*
relationship to consanguinity 3:551:1b
structure of genes 18:867:2a; 19:701:2b
heterozygous beta-thalassemia (path.): *see* thalassemia minor
Hethum (k. of Little Arm.): *see* Hayton
Hethumid dynasty, *or* Hetumid dynasty (Arm. hist.)
rule in Little Armenia 7:403:1a; 28:762:1b
"Hétköznapok" (work by Jókai)
discussed in biography 6:601:2a
hetman (title) 5:903:3b
Cossacks 28:985:2b, 986:2b
Hetmanate (hist. state, Ukraine)
partition of Ukraine 28:986:2b
Hetorrhina dohrni (insect)
flower chafers 4:846:1a
HETP, *or* height equivalent to a theoretical plate, *or* plate height (chem.)
chromatography 13:547:2a
"Hets" (Swed. film): *see* "Frenzy"
Hetsilinga (Ger.): *see* Esslingen
Hettangian Stage (geol.) 5:904:1a
Jurassic Period subdivisions 19:832:2b, *table* 835
Hettner, Alfred (Ger. geog.) 5:904:1a
contribution to regional geography 19:884:1b
hetu, *or* hetu-pratyaya (Buddhist philos.)
comparison with pratyaya 9:668:1b
"Hetucakra" (work by Dignaga)
contribution to Buddhist logic 21:202:1b
Hetum (k. of Little Arm.): *see* Hayton
Hetumid dynasty (Arm. hist.): *see* Hethumid dynasty
Hetzel, Jules (Fr. publ.)
science fiction 27:42B:1b
Hetzer, Ludwig, *or* Ludwig Hatza (Swiss Anabaptist) 5:904:1b
Heuchera sanguinea (bot.): *see* coral-bells
heulandite (min.) 5:904:2a
common tectosilicates *table* 24:182
comparison with clinoptilolite 3:388:1a
relation to epistilbite 4:529:1a
structure and properties *table* 12:908
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Heulenburg, Heulalius von (Ger. physic. and writ.): *see* Hoffmann, Heinrich
Heuneburg (anc. site, Ger.) 5:904:2b
Iron Age 18:600:1a
"Heure espagnole, L'" (opera by Ravel): *see* "Spanish Hour, The"
Heureaux, Ulises (pres. of Dom.Rep.) 5:904:2b
history of the Dominican Republic 29:745:1b
heuristic reasoning
chess-playing machines 15:1112:1b
operational research 21:276:1a
thought 11:732:2b; 28:652:1b
Heurschling, Andrée (Fr. act.): *see* Hessling, Catherine
Heusden-Zolder (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Heusler, Fritz (Ger. min. engin. and chem.)
naming of Heusler alloy 5:904:3b
Heusler alloy (met.) 5:904:3b
Heuss, Theodor (Ger. states.) 5:904:3b
role in German history 20:127:1b
Heusser, Johanna (Swiss writ.): *see* Spyri, Johanna
Heutsz, Johannes Benedictus van (Du. gen.) 5:905:1a
leadership in Achinese War 1:63:2b
Hevajra, *or* Fudo, *or* Heruka, *or* Kevajra, *or* Kye-rdo-rje (Buddhist deity) 5:905:1a
"Hevajra Tantra," *or* "Hevajra-tantra" (Buddhist scripture)
importance in Sa-skya-pa order 10:273:3a; 15:292:2b
Hevea brasiliensis (bot.): *see* Para rubber tree
hevehe (totem mask)
use by Papuans 23:547:1a
Hevelius, Johannes, *or* Jan Heweliusz, *or* Johann Hewel, *or* Johann Howelcke (Pol. astron.) 5:905:1b
development of astronomical maps 28:214:1a
Hevelli (people)
territorial conflict over Brandenburg 2:473:3b
Hever Castle (castle, Eng., U.K.)
Edenbridge 4:366:3b
Heves (co., Hung.) 5:905:2a
location *map* 20:694
Heves (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Hevesy, George Charles de (Hung.-Swed. chem.) 5:905:2b
discovery of hafnium 5:612:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Hévíz (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Ḫevron (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Hebron
HEW (U.S. govt.): *see* Health, Education, and Welfare, Department of
"Ḥē'wath ḥekkmthā" (work by Bar Hebraeus)
discussed in biography 1:881:1a
Hewel, Johann, *or* Jan Heweliusz (Pol. astron.): *see* Hevelius, Johannes
Hewetson, Christopher (Br. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:106:1b
Hewish, Antony (Br. phys.) 5:905:3a
aperture synthesis 28:512:2b
discovery of pulsars 9:795:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Hewitt, Abram Stevens (mayor of N.Y.C.) 5:905:3a
collaboration with Cooper 3:605:1b; 11:914:3a
Hewitt, Lleyton (Austr. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hewitt, Peter Cooper (Am. elec. engin.) 5:905:3b
development of lamp 7:125:3a
Hewlett, James Monroe (Am. arch.)
association with Fuller 5:46:1a
Hewlett, William Reddington (Am. engin.)
collaboration with Packard 9:51:1b
founding of Hewlett-Packard Company 5:906:1a
Hewlett-Packard Company (Am. co.) 5:906:1a
development of personal computers 16:649:2b
role of Packard 9:51:1b
Hewson, Paul (Irish singer): *see* Bono
Hewson, William (Eng. physiol.) 5:906:1b
development of hematology 5:823:2a
Hex (game)
mathematical recreation 25:10:1a
hex sign (emblem) 5:906:1b
hexaammine (chem. compound)
cobalt(III) coordination compounds *table* 15:806
hexacarbonylchromium (chem. compound)
metal carbonyls 15:817:1b, *illus.*
hexachlorocyclobenzene (chem. compound): *see* benzene hexachloride
1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachlorocyclohexane (chem. compound): *see* benzene hexachloride
hexachlorophene, *or* methylenebis(tri-chlorophenol) (chem. compound)
synthesis and uses 1:456:3a; 3:252:2a
hexachloroplatinic acid, *or* chloro-platinic acid, *or* platinic chloride (chem. compound) 5:906:2a
hexachord (mus.) 5:906:2a
source for cantus firmus 2:820:1b
tone organization within gamut 5:107:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hexacontium asteracanthion (protist)
protists *illus.* 26:270
Hexacorallia (invertebrate subclass): *see* Zoantharia
hexacosanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* cerotic acid
Hexactinellida (sponge): *see* glass sponge
hexadecanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* palmitic acid
1-hexadecanol (chem. compound): *see* cetyl alcohol
"Hexaëmeron" (book by Arrebo)
place in Danish literature 27:14:1a
"Hexaëmeron" (sermons by Basil the Great)
discussed in biography 1:938:2a
"Hexaëmeron" (work by Dracontius)
discussed in biography 4:207:3a
"Hexaëmeron" (work by George the Pisidian)
discussed in biography 5:198:3b
hexafluoropropylene (chem. compound)
fluoroelastomers 21:316:2a
hexagon (geom.)
Pascal's hexagon 19:897:2a, *illus.*
hexagonal close-packed structure, *or* hcp structure (crystall.)
arrangement of atoms 23:616:2a, *illus.* 617
physical metallurgy 21:410:2a, *illus.*
see also alpha phase
hexagonal openwork (art)
basketry techniques 17:140:1b, *illus.* 138
hexagonal system (crystall.) 5:906:3a
Bravais-Miller indices 8:136:2b
calcite 24:215:2b
classification uncertainty 2:486:3b
feldspathoids 24:190:1a
micas 24:201:1b, *table*
optical properties 8:971:1a
structure 24:164:2b, *table* 165
symmetric pattern 3:769:1b, *illus.*
tetrahedral sheet *illus.* 24:208
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also trigonal system
Hexagone, L' (Can. publishing house)
significance to French-Canadian poetry 15:517:2a
Hexagrammidae (marine fish): *see* greenling
Hexagrammos otakii (fish): *see* ainame
hexahedrite (meteorite) 5:906:3b
classification of iron meteorites 6:389:1b
mineral composition 6:699:3b
see also Neumann line
hexahydropyrazine (drug): *see* piperazine
hexameter (poetry) 5:906:3b
form in prosody 23:91:1b
use by Donelaitis 4:174:2b
use in ancient Greek literature 20:353:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hexamethonium (drug)
interaction with autonomic nervous system 17:534:1b
hexamethylenediamine (chem. compound)
synthesis 15:872:2b
hexane (chem. compound)
combustion 15:825:1b
hexane, commercial (chem.): *see* petroleum benzin
hexanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* caproic acid
hexanol (chem. compound): *see* n-hexanol
1-hexanol (chem. compound): *see* n-hexanol
3-hexanone, *or* ethyl propyl ketone, *or* n-propyl ketone (chem. compound)
ketone nomenclature 15:857:1a
Hexapla (ed. of Old Testament) 5:906:3b
compilation by Origen 8:998:1b; 14:911:1a
exegesis and hermeneutics 14:1002:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
hexaploidy (genet.)
domestication of wheat 13:742:1a
hexapod, *or* Hexapoda: *see* insect
hexathia-18-crown-6 (chem. compound)
nickel complex 15:877:2b
hexatic-B phase (phys.)
structures of liquid crystals 23:633:2b, *illus.* 634
hexatonic scale, *or* six-note scale, *or* six-tone scale (mus.)
use in ballads 23:108:2a
Hexatrygon bickelli (stingray)
discovery 11:273:3a
Hexe von Buchenwald (war criminal): *see* Koch, Ilsa
hexenbesen (plant disease): *see* witches'-broom
5-hexene-2-one (chem. compound)
infrared spectrum 15:829:1b, *illus.*
Hexham (Eng., U.K.) 5:907:1a
location *map* 29:7
hexogen (explosive): *see* RDX
hexokinase (enzyme group)
metabolism 23:898:2a, 901:1b
hexomino (game)
polyominoes 25:10:2b
hexosamine-collagen ratio (biochem.)
aging process 20:432:2a
hexosaminidase A (enzyme)
role in Tay-Sachs disease 11:587:1a
Hexrivier, Mount (mt., S.Af.)
location *map* 27:843
hexuronic acid (chem. compound): *see* vitamin C
hexylresorcinol, *or* n-hexylresorcinol, *or* 4-hexylresorcinol (chem. compound)
physical properties of phenols *table* 15:851
production and use 1:456:3a; 21:364:1a
hey (dance)
folk dance style 19:325:2a
Hey, Richard N. (Am. geophys.)
theory of propagating rift 25:172:2a
Heyang (China): *see* Ho-ch'uan
Heybeli Ada, *or* Chalcitis, *or* Halki (is., Tur.)
copper mines in Kizil Adalar 6:901:1a
Ḥeydar, Sheykh (Ṣafavid leader): *see* Ḥaydar, Shaykh
Heyden, Jan van der (Du. paint.) 5:907:1b
Heydrich, Reinhard, *or* Reinhard Tristan Eugen Heydrich, *or* Der Henker, *or* The Hangman (Nazi offi.) 5:907:2a
assassination in Lidice 7:339:2a
leadership of Wannsee Conference 12:489:2a
role in
Czech history 16:914:2a
Gestapo 5:227:1b
Nazi movement 8:551:1a
SS 11:193:2a
Heyerdahl, Thor (Nor. ethnol.) 5:907:3a
excavations at Easter Island *illus.* 25:292
use of rafts in research 9:899:3b
voyage of
Kon-Tiki 6:946:1b
Ra 9:869:1a
Heym, Georg (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:36:2b
Heym, Stefan, *or* Helmut Flieg (Ger. au. and pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Heyman, I. Michael, *or* Ira Michael Heyman (Am. schol.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Heymans, Corneille, *or* Corneille-Jean-François

Heymans (Belg. physiol.) 5:908:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Heyn, Piet, *or* Piet Hein, *or* Pieter Pieterszoon (Du. adm.) 5:908:1a
history of Netherlands 24:887:2b
Heyne, C. G. (Ger. libn.) organization of libraries 22:951:2b
Heyrovský, Jaroslav (Czech chem.) 5:908:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig von (Ger. writ.) 5:908:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
Heyting, Arend (Du. math.) intuitionistic logic 23:235:1b, 280:1a; 25:713:1b
mathematics 23:570:2a
Heyward, Dorothy (Am. writ.) collaboration with DuBose Heyward 5:908:3a
Heyward, DuBose, *or* Edwin DuBose Heyward (Am. writ.) 5:908:2b
collaboration with Gershwin 5:223:2b
Heywood, John (Eng. au.) 5:908:3a
contribution to interludes 6:343:1b
Heywood, Thomas (Eng. act. and au.) 5:908:3b
chronicle plays 3:288:2a
English literature 18:440:2b
"Hezar Efsan" (Pers. lit. coll.) influence on short-story style 23:140:1b
Heze, *or* Caozhou (China) location *map* 16:40
Hezbollah, *or* Hizbullah, *or* Hizbullah (pol. party. Leb.) 5:909:1a
activity in Lebanon 22:901:1b
guerrilla against Israel29:690:1a
Hezekiah, *or* Ezekias, *or* Ḥizqiyya (k. of Judah) 5:909:1b
defeat by Assyria 14:920:2b, 939:1a, 940:2a
history of
Jerusalem 22:334:1b
Judaism 22:384:1b, 385:2a
Palestine 25:411:1b
opposition to Sennacherib 23:882:2a
portrayal in the books of Kings 6:875:3a
HF, *or* high frequency (frequency band) direction finders 2:676:1b
radar 26:467:2b, *illus.* 470
radio communications 28:497:1a
Hf (chem. element): *see* hafnium
Hg (chem. element): *see* mercury
HGH (hormone): *see* growth hormone
HGI: *see* Hardgrove grindability index
HGPRT (enzyme): *see* hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase
HH object (astron.): *see* Herbig-Haro object
HHS (U.S. govt. dept.): *see* Health and Human Services, Department of
"Hi dhe shpurë," *or* "Ashes and Embers" (work by Frashëri) Albanian literature 1:208:2a
hi-fi system (device): *see* high-fidelity sound system
Hi-no-kami (Japanese deity): *see* Ho-musubi
Hialeah (Fla., U.S.) 5:909:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 177
part of Miami urban area 8:89:1a
Hialeah Park (race track, Hialeah, Fla., U.S.)
association with Hialeah 5:909:2a
Hiatellidae (bivalve fam.): *see* geoduck
Hiawatha (leg. Onondaga chief) 5:909:2a
organization of Iroquois League 8:223:3b; 13:385:1a
statue in Ironwood 6:390:1b, *illus.*
Hiba arborvitae (bot.): *see* false arborvitae
Hibbat Ziyyon (Zionist org.): *see* Ḥovevei Ziyyon
"Hibbert Journal" (Br. mag.) magazine publishing history 26:447:2b
Hibbertia scandens (bot.) description 4:95:3a
Hibbing (Minn., U.S.) 5:909:2a
"Hibbur ha-Meshihah ve-ha-Tishboret" (work by Abraham bar Ḥiyya): *see* "Liber Embadorum"
hibernaculum (hibernation den) use by snakes 26:714:2a
hibernation (zool.) 5:909:2b
major ref. in Animal Behaviour 14:792:1b
adaptation of
Arctic tundra animals 14:12:1b
mammals 23:341:2b, 375:1b, 406:1b, 415:2b, *illus.* 372
reptiles 26:709:1b, 714:2a
warm-blooded animals 12:497:3b
association with hypothermia 6:205:2b
biological rhythm 14:761:2a
body temperature 14:1135:1b
effect on
aging process 20:430:2b
thermoreceptors 27:127:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 333
Hibernicus, Oceanus (sea, Atl.O.): *see* Irish Sea
Hiberno-Saxon style (art) 5:909:3a
Book of Kells 6:789:3b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
characteristics 1:409:3b, *illus.*
manuscript illumination 29:30:1b; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 25:354
metalwork 17:153:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Hiberus River (riv., Sp.): *see* Ebro River
Hibis (oasis, Egy.): *see* Wāḥāt al-Khārijah, Al-
hibiscus (plant) 5:909:3b
characteristics of Malvaceae 7:748:1a
classification and description 7:740:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also kenaf; musk mallow; okra; rose of Sharon; roselle
Hibiscus abelmoschus, *or* Hibiscus moschatus (plant): *see* musk mallow
Hibiscus cannabinus (plant): *see* kenaf
Hibiscus esculentus (plant): *see* okra
Hibiscus rosa-sinensis (plant): *see* Chinese hibiscus
Hibiscus sabdariffa (plant): *see* roselle
Hibiscus sabdariffa altissima (plant) cultivation for fibre 10:184:1a
Hibiscus sabdariffa sabdariffa (plant) cultivation for food 10:184:1a
Hibiscus schizopetalus (plant): *see* Japanese hibiscus
Hibiscus syriaca (plant): *see* rose of Sharon
hibonite (min.) carbonaceous chondrites 27:549:2a
Ḥibr, al- (Companion of Muḥammad): *see* ʿAbd Allāh ibn al-ʿAbbās
Hicaz Demiryolu (ry., Middle E.): *see* Ḥejaz Railway
hiccup, *or* hiccough (physiol.) 5:910:1a
produced by diaphragm 4:67:3a
hichiriki (mus. instru.) 5:910:1b
Japanese musical notation 17:749:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hick, John (Br. philos.) approach to Christian philosophy 16:326:1a, 329:1a
Hickman, Clarence N. (Am. sci.) development of bazooka 29:562:2b
Hickok, Wild Bill, *or* James Butler Hickok (Am. frontiersman) 5:910:1b
association with Calamity Jane 2:731:3b
death at Deadwood 3:938:3b
trial at Springfield 11:181:2b
Hickory, *or* Hickory Tavern (N.C., U.S.) 5:910:2b
hickory, *or* Carya (bot.) 5:910:2b
North American deciduous forests 14:1191:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also hickory nut; pecan; shagbark hickory
hickory nut (bot.) hickory trees 5:910:3a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:137
hickory shad, *or* fall herring, *or* Dorosoma cepedianum (fish) range and description 10:683:3a
Hickory Tavern (N.C., U.S.): *see* Hickory
Hicks, Edward (Am. paint.) 5:910:3b
Hicks, Sir Edward Seymour (Br. dram.) relation to Terriss 11:650:3b
Hicks, Elias (Am. minis.) 5:911:1a
role in Quaker history 5:11:1a; 26:256:2b
Hicks, Granville (Am. crit.) 5:911:1b
Hicks, Sir John R., *or* Sir John Richard Hicks (Br. econ.) 5:911:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
theory on
distribution 17:937:2b
hedging in futures trading 23:512:1b
supply-determined growth 17:882:2b
Hicks, William (Br. gen.) defeat by al-Mahdī 7:698:1a
Hicks Beach, Sir Michael Edward, 9th Baronet, 1st Earl St. Aldwyn of Coln, Viscount Quenington of Quenington, Viscount St. Aldwyn of Coln (Br. states.) 5:911:3a
Hicksite, *or* Liberal branch of the Society of Friends (rel. group) foundation by Hicks 5:911:1b
separation from traditional Friends 26:256:2b
"híd, A" (work by Herczeg) discussed in biography 5:868:1b
Hida Range, *or* Hida-Sammyaku (mt. range, Japan) 5:911:3b
geography of Japanese Alps 6:500:1b
physiographic of Japan 22:259:1b
Hidaka Range, *or* Hidaka-Sammyaku (mt. range, Japan) 5:912:1a
location *map* 22:263
physiography of Japan 22:259:1b
hidalgo, *or* ḥidalgus (Sp. nobility) 5:912:2b
Castile 28:38:1a
Spanish colonization 18:638:1a
traditions 28:42:1a
Hidalgo (state, Mex.) 5:912:2a
location *map* 24:28
Hidalgo, 944 Hidalgo (asteroid) 5:912:2a
orbit 27:529:1b
Hidalgo del Parral, *or* Parral (Mex.) 5:912:2b
location *map* 24:28
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel (Mex. leader) 5:912:2b
association with Iturbide 6:437:2b
history of Mexico 22:813:2b; 24:42:1a
use of Grito de Dolores 5:507:1b
Hidatsa, *or* Gros Ventres of the Missouri, *or* Minitari (people) 5:912:3b
arts developments 13:315:2a, 319:1a, *illus.* 325
ethnological affinities 13:355:2a, 380:2a, 382:1a, *maps* 351, 380
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Hidayah ila-fara' id al-qulub, Al-" (work by Bahya): *see* "Duties of the Heart"
Hidayatpur (India): *see* Gurgaon
Hidd, al- (Bahr.): *see* Ḥadd, Al-
Hiddekel (riv., Middle E.): *see* Tigris River
Hidden Imam (Shīʿite imam): *see* Muḥammad al-Mahdī al-Ḥujjah
Hidden Lake (l., Mont., U.S.) Glacier National Park *illus.* 5:290
hidden line (indus. engin.) drafting perspective 17:457:1b, *illus.*
hidden mass (astron.): *see* dark matter
hidden spina bifida (congenital disorder): *see* spina bifida occulta
hidden treasure: *see* treasure trove
hidden variable (quantum mech.) *major ref. in* Mechanics 23:768:2b
see also Bell's inequality
hiddenite (min.) semiprecious gem 11:108:1b
hide (animal skin) 5:913:1a
economic history of Argentina 22:809:1a
Lapp ritualistic objects *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
use by
ancient peoples 17:478:1b, 485:1b
Eskimos 14:19:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 724
see also leather
hide (Eng. land unit) 5:913:1a
Hide, Dubhighlas de (pres. of Ire.): *see* Hyde, Douglas
Hide, Sir Nicholas (chief justice of Eng.): *see* Hyde, Sir Nicholas
hide-and-seek (game) 5:913:1a
hide beetle (insect fam.): *see* dermestid beetle
hide glue (coating) use in treating canvas 10:856:2a
hide grease (lubricant) varieties of grease 5:440:1a
Hidegkuti, Nandor (Hung. athlete) contribution to association football 28:118:1a
Hideki Matsui (Japanese baseball player) 1992 Japan Series *illus.* 11:121
Hideki Shirakawa (Japanese chem.) Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
Hideo Nomo (Japanese athlete) history of baseball 14:730:2a
Hidetsuru (Japanese act.): *see* Nakamura Nakazō I
Hidetsuru Style (Kabuki acting) establishment by Nakamura Nakazō I 8:490:1b
hiding pigment (chem.): *see* white pigment
hidiv (Egy. title): *see* khedive
Hidroeléctrica de Cabora Bassa (dam and hydroelectric facility, Moz.): *see* Cahora Bassa
Hiei, Mount (mt., Japan) physiography of Kyōto 22:528:1b
Hiei-zan (monastery, Japan) founding by Saichō 10:304:1a
Hielm, Jonas Anton (Nor. pol.) 5:913:1b
hiemal period (season): *see* winter
Hiemer, Franz Karl (paint.) portrait of Hölderlin *illus.* 5:982
Hiempsal (Numidian leader) relationship to Jugurtha 6:644:1a
Hien Vuong, *or* Chua Hien, *or* Nguyen Phuoc Tan, *or* Thai Ton (Viet. ruler) 5:913:1b
Hiera (is., It.): *see* Vulcano Island
Hieracium (plant): *see* hawkweed
Hieraetus fasciatus (bird): *see* Bonelli's eagle
Hierakonpolis, *or* Kawm al-Aḥmar, *or* Nekhen (anc. city, Egy.) 5:913:2a
Hierapolis, *or* Bambyce, *or* Mabbog (anc. city, Syr.) 5:913:2b
Hierapolis, *or* Pamukkale (anc. Phrygian city) 5:913:2b
description 4:13:3b
hierarchic scale (sculp.) sculptural dimension 27:46:1a
see also hieratic style
hierarchical file structure, *or* hierarchical database, *or* hierarchical model (computing) database management 3:897:1b
file systems 16:635:2b
information processing 21:622:1a
hierarchy control (control system) development of control systems 3:590:3a
hierarchy of sets (math.) construction in set theory 27:230:1a
hieratic numeral (math.) ancient numerical symbols *illus.* 14:76
history of mathematics 23:578:1a
hieratic script (writing system) 5:913:3a
derivation from hieroglyphic writing 29:1039:2a
replacement by demotic script 4:10:1a
use in
ancient Egyptian writing 18:106:1a; 26:417:1b
Egyptian language 4:392:1a; 22:728:1b
hieratic style (art) place in Nepalese art 15:734:1a

see also hierarchic scale
"Hiereiai tes Heras en Argei" (work by Hellanicus of Lesbos) discussed in biography **5**:814:3b
Hierocles of Alexandria (Egy. philos.) **5**:913:3a
hierogamy (Celt. rel.) influence of Christianity **18**:767:2a
hieroglyph
MICROPAEDIA **5**:913:3b
MACROPAEDIA **29**:1036:2b
development **29**:1030:1a, *illus.* 1040
Anatolia **22**:591:2a
Crete **20**:213:1b
Easter Island **4**:333:3a
Tassili-n-Ajjer **11**:573:2a
graphic design **20**:160:1b
symbolism **26**:595:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also pictography; Rosetta Stone; types of Egyptian scripts, *e.g.*, demotic script; hieratic script; Hittite hieroglyphic writing; Mayan hieroglyphic writing; individual archaeologists and linguists by name, *e.g.*, Bossert, Helmuth Theodor; Champollion, Jean-François; *and* individual languages by name, *e.g.*, Egyptian language; Luwian language; Meroitic language; Yucatec language
"Hieroglyphica" (work by Horapollon) decipherment of hieroglyphics **29**:1040:1b
"Hieroi Logoi" (Pythagorean writings) interpretations of Pythagoreanism **25**:578:2a
hieromnemon (Gr. offi.) role in amphictyony **1**:352:1a
Hieron I (tyrant of Syracuse) **5**:914:2a
association with Aeschylus **20**:342:2a
Bacchylides **1**:773:2a
Greek history **20**:265:2b
patronage of Pindar **9**:449:3a
Hieron II (tyrant of Syracuse) **5**:914:2a
battle in First Punic War **20**:288:1a
friendship with Archimedes **13**:872:1a
history of Syracuse **11**:468:1b
Hieron II, theatre of (thea., It.) ruins *illus.* **11**:467
"Hieronimo" (play by Kyd): *see* "Spanish Tragedie, The"
Hieronymus (ruler of Syracuse) role in Second Punic War **20**:290:1b
Hieronymus, Count Colloredo (Aus. prince and archbp.) employment of Mozart **24**:446:1a
Hieronymus, Eusebius (Christian schol.): *see* Jerome, Saint
Hieronymus de Brescia (It. paint.): *see* Romanino, Il
Hieronymus of Cardia (Gr. hist.) court of Antigonus II **1**:453:3b
hierophant, *or* hierophantes (Gr. pr.) **5**:914:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
hierophany (rel.)
Eliade's views **4**:447:3a
miracles **17**:432:1b
mysticism **26**:586:2b
revelation **10**:6:2b
sacred places **26**:772:2a
hieros gamos (primitive rel.) **5**:914:2b
ancestor of marriage fertility rite **26**:838:2a
representation in polytheistic beliefs **26**:548:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 821
Hierro (Can.Is., Sp.): *see* Ferro
Hierta, Hans (Swed. pol.): *see* Järta, Hans
Hierta, Lars Johan (Swed. pol. and journ.) **5**:914:3a
Hiesey, Elaine (Am. schol.): *see* Pagels, Elaine
Hiffeh, Al- (Syr.): *see* Ḥaffah, Al-
Higashi-Murayama (Japan) **5**:914:3b
Higashi-Ōsaka (Japan) **5**:915:1a
location *map* **22**:262
Higashikuni Naruhiko, *or* Imperial Prince Higashikuni Naruhiko (pr.min. of Japan) **5**:915:1a
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Higashir Rishiri (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Higashiyama (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* **6**:497
Higashiyama-den (villa, Japan): *see* Jishō Temple
Higashiyama period (cultural era) contribution of Ashikaga Yoshimasa **1**:625:3b
history of Japan **22**:289:1b
Higden, Ranulf, *or* Ranulf Higdon (Br. hist.) **5**:915:1b
account of Lady Godiva **5**:324:3b
Higgins, Margaret (Am. soc. reformer): *see* Sanger, Margaret
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth Storrow (Am. soc. reformer) **5**:915:2a
friendship with Dickinson **4**:76:1b
Higgs, Peter (Br. phys.)
contributions to particle physics **5**:915:2b; **28**:247:2a
Higgs field (phys.)
particle physics **5**:915:2b; **28**:247:2b
Higgs mechanism (phys.)
symmetry breaking **5**:915:2b; **28**:247:2b
Higgs particle (phys.) **5**:915:2b
importance to electroweak force **28**:248:2b
theories of particle physics **28**:247:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
high (meteorol.): *see* anticyclone
"High Admiral Alexius Apocaucos, The" (Byz. art)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **25**:354
"High Adventure" (work by Hillary) discussed in biography **5**:927:3a
High Alemannic (lang.)
linguistic diversity of Germany **20**:49:1a
high-alloy steel (met.)
production and uses **11**:231:1a
high-altitude cerebral edema, *or* HACE (path.)
Mount Everest **18**:805:1a
high-altitude pulmonary edema, *or* HAPE (path.)
Mount Everest **18**:805:1a
high alumina brick (chem.)
clay refractories **21**:253:1a
high aluminum cement, *or* high alumina cement
characteristics **3**:19:2b; **21**:256:1a
"High and Low Prices" (work by Tooke) discussed in biography **1**:844:3b
High Andes (reg., S.Am.): *see* Altiplano
High Arctic (reg., Arct.)
division of the Arctic **14**:1216:1b
polar barrens *illus.* Plate 10 fol. **14**:1194
High Asia (reg., As.): *see* Alpine Asia
High Atlas (mts., Mor.): *see* Haut Atlas
High Authority (Eur. pol.)
hierarchy of European Coal and Steel Community **21**:910:2b
high bar (gymnastics): *see* horizontal bar
High Belgium (geog. reg., Belg.): *see* Upper Belgium
high blood pressure (path.): *see* hypertension
high-boiled candy: *see* hard candy
high-bush huckleberry (shrub): *see* common huckleberry
high-bypass turbofan (engine) description **18**:366:1a, *illus.*
high-card pool (card game): *see* red dog
high-centre polygon (ice wedge) permafrost **20**:757:1b
High Church (Anglican Communion) Anglican schools of thought **26**:247:2b
Anglo-Catholicism **1**:408:2a
Protestant Episcopal Church **9**:740:1b
views on episcopacy **16**:290:2a
see also Anglo-Catholicism
High Church Party (Br. hist.) supported by Charles I **3**:112:2a
High Classical period (Gr. art) architecture **13**:906:2b
painting **25**:342:1b
sculpture **27**:69:1b
High Commission, Court of (Eng. eccl. court) **5**:915:3a
see also prerogative court
High Commission territory (S.Af. hist.) history of South Africa **27**:869:2b, 870:2b
High Commissioner for Refugees, UN (internat. org.): *see* United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, Office of the
high constable (Br. offi.): *see* chief constable
high-constructive delta formation **26**:864:2b, *illus.* 865
High Council, *or* Conseil d'en Haut (Fr. pol. body)
administration of Louis XIV **19**:483:2b
High Council of the Judiciary (Fr. govt.) French judicial system **19**:445:2b
High Court (H.K. legal body) administration of Hong Kong **20**:643:2b
High Court (Malawi legal body) Malawi system of justice **27**:893:1b
High Court (S.Af. judiciary) function in South Africa **27**:913:2b
High Court of Admiralty (Eng. legal body) **5**:915:3b
development **29**:49:2a
function **22**:915:2b
maritime law **28**:895:2b
High Court of Australia (Austr. legal body)
judicial system **14**:431:1b
Tasmanian law **14**:477:2b
High Court of Justice (Br. law) **5**:916:1b
creation by Judicature Acts **22**:917:1b
divisions of probate, divorce, and admiralty **21**:646:2a
establishment in England **11**:404:1b; **29**:63:1a
role of lord chancellor **7**:477:2b
High Court of Justiciary (Scot. legal body)
supreme criminal court of Scotland **10**:567:1a; **29**:114:2b
high cristobalite, *or* high-cristobalite, *or* beta-cristobalite (min.)
cristobalite **3**:740:1b
properties *table* **24**:197
High Cubism (art): *see* Analytical Cubism
high-definition television, *or* HDTV (elec.)
development of television **11**:617:1b; **15**:232:2b, 233:2b, *illus.* 234
high-density lipoprotein, *or* HDL (biochem.)
effect on human health **25**:72:2a
preventive medicine **17**:257:1a
systemic drug therapy **17**:264:1b
transport of cholesterol **3**:259:2a
high-density polyethylene, *or* HDPE
alkene polymerization **15**:840:1b
molecular structure **21**:308:2b, *illus.* 309
plastics *table* **21**:323
polyethylene **21**:314:2b
High Desert (area, Ore., U.S.): *see* High Lava Plains
high-destructive delta formation **26**:864:2b, *illus.* 865
High Endeavour (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Budi Utomo
High Energy Astronomy Observatory, *or* HEAO (satellite)
X-ray telescopes **28**:517:2b
see also Einstein Orbiting Observatory
High Energy Astronomy Observatory-2 (satellite): *see* Einstein Orbiting Observatory
high-energy mass spectrometer: *see* accelerator mass spectrometer
high energy physics, *or* high-energy physics: *see* particle physics
high explosive, *or* detonating explosive characteristics **21**:368:1a, 371:2a
high-explosive antitank, *or* HEAT (ammunition)
use in tank guns **29**:586:2a
high-explosive warhead war technology **29**:574:2a
high-fidelity sound system, *or* hi-fi system
sound recording and reproduction **27**:570:2a
see also Dolby noise-reduction system
high-field emission (phys.): *see* field emission
high focal plane buoy operations **26**:379:1b
high frequency (radio frequency): *see* HF
high-frequency electromagnetic field (phys.)
superconductors **23**:681:1a
high frequency fatigue (med. disorder) muscle disease **24**:479:1b
"High Frontier" (work by O'Neill) discussed in biography **8**:954:1b
High German consonantal shift (lang.) development of German languages **22**:647:1a
High German language, *or* Hochdeutsch, *or* Upper German language (lang.)
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:648:2a
comparison with Swiss German **11**:448:3a
German language **5**:210:3b
influence on English **22**:657:2b
linguistic diversity of Germany **20**:49:1a
High God (deity) **5**:916:2a
ancient European religions **18**:775:2b, 779:1a
polytheistic gods **26**:547:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 821
see also deus otiosus; Sky God
High Gothic art
architecture **5**:383:1b; **13**:933:2b
painting **25**:355:2b
sculpture **27**:90:1b
High Holy Days (Judaism): *see* yamim norim
high-impact polystyrene (chem. compound)
properties **21**:315:2a
high-intensity short-range navigation (meas. instru.): *see* hiran
high-involvement purchase (bus.) consumers **23**:499:2a
high-jacking (internat. law): *see* hijacking
High Judicial Council (Bulg. legal system)
Bulgarian law **14**:627:1a
high jump (athletics) **5**:916:2b
athletic events **28**:161:1b
Olympic champions *list* **8**:927
sporting records *lists* **11**:114, 115
High Jump, Operation (Am. expedition)
exploration of Antarctica **13**:800:2b
leadership of Byrd **2**:694:2b
High Karst zone (reg., Eur.): *see* Karst
High Kirk (cath., Edinburgh, U.K.): *see* Saint Giles, Cathedral of
High Lava Plains, *or* High Desert (area, Ore., U.S.)
physiography of Oregon **29**:445:2b
high-level heat source (meteorol.) thunderstorm generation **16**:471:2a
high-level language, *or* HLL, *or* third generation language (computing)
microcomputers **16**:648:2b
programming languages **16**:633:2b; **16**:644:2b, 645:1a
von Neumann machines **16**:643:1b
see also problem-oriented language
high-level waste, *or* HLW (radioactive waste)
storage **21**:264:1a
high-lift pump (civil engin.) water distribution systems **26**:386:2b
High Malay language translation of Bible **14**:918:2b
high mallow, *or* Malva sylvestris (plant) description **7**:740:3a
high mark (sports)
Australian rules football **1**:717:3b
high-mass star (astron.) stellar evolution **16**:770:2b
High Netherlands (reg., Neth.) geography of The Netherlands **24**:865:1a
"High Noon" (Am. film) performance of Cooper **3**:602:3a
high-order calculus (logic) characteristics **9**:673:3a
high-pass filter (acoustics)

acoustic filtration 27:563:1a, *illus.*
High Peak (dist., Eng., U.K.) 5:916:3a
high-performance ceramics (ceramics): *see* advanced ceramics
high-performance liquid chromatography, *or* HPLC (chem.)
chemical separation 13:535:1b, 543:1b, 546:1a
high place, *or* bama, *or* bamah, *or* bamot (shrine) 5:916:3b
sacred mountain 26:823:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
High Plains (reg., S.Am.): *see* Llanos Altos
High Plains (reg., U.S.) 5:917:1a
location *map* 29:181
physiography of
Colorado 3:466:3a
Texas 11:663:3a; 29:408:1a
High Plateau, *or* Haut Plateau, *or* Hauts Plateaux, *or* Plateau of the Chotts (reg., N.Af.)
Algeria 24:940:1b, 966:2b
location *map* 24:944
Morocco 24:982:1b
High Plateau (reg., S.Am.): *see* Altiplano
High Point (N.C., U.S.) 5:917:1a
High Point (mt., Ga., U.S.)
feature of Lookout Mountain 7:472:1b
High Point (mt., N.J., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
high-powered money (econ.)
role in modern monetary systems 24:327:1b
high-pressure device, *or* high-pressure apparatus (sci. tech.)
high-pressure phenomena 23:684:1b, *illus.*
see also piston and cylinder
high-pressure phenomena (phys.)
major ref. in Matter 23:683:1b
phase diagram 23:644:1b
water 15:784:2b
work of Bridgman 2:515:2a
high-pressure steam engine
contribution by
Cugnot 28:789:2b
Evans 4:616:3a
Trevithick 11:916:2a
development of steam engines 28:455:1a
high-prf pulse Doppler radar: *see* pulse Doppler radar with high pulse-repetition frequency
"High Price of Bullion, a Proof of the Depreciation of Bank Notes, The" (work by Ricardo)
discussed in biography 10:38:3b
high priest, *or* kohen gadol, *or* cohen gadol (Judaism) 5:917:1b
role at the time of Jesus Christ 22:337:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
high-profits principle (econ.)
application to excess-profits tax 4:626:3a
high quartz, *or* beta-quartz (min.)
characteristics 24:199:1a, *table* 197
quartz classification 9:844:3a
silica phase diagram *illus.* 24:199
high-range-resolution radar (radar tech.)
classification of radar 26:465:1a
high-ratio cake (food)
production 19:348:2b
high-redshift galaxy (astron.)
evolution 16:776:2b
high relief, *or* alto-relievo (sculp.)
properties of relief sculpture 9:1015:3b; 27:55:2a
High Renaissance (Eur. hist.)
development of
architecture 13:941:2a
Bramante 2:468:1a
Palladio 9:87:1a
Mannerism 7:784:1b
murals 8:425:2b
painting 25:362:1a
Bartolomeo 1:927:1b
El Greco 5:452:1b
Perugino 9:318:2b
Raphael 9:941:3a
sculpture 27:97:1b
relation to Quattrocento 9:846:2a
see also Renaissance; Renaissance art
high-resolution imager, *or* HRI (astron.)
use in Röntgenstrahlen satellite 28:518:1a
high-rise building, *or* high-rise (bldg.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:917:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:336:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also skyscraper
high school (Am. educ.) 5:917:2b
development in U.S. 18:49:1b, 63:1a
role in secondary education 10:593:2b
"High School" (documentary film by Wiseman)
discussed in biography 12:713:2a
high school (horsemanship): *see* haute école
high seas (maritime law) 5:917:2b
governed by international law 21:795:2b
high sheriff: *see* sheriff
High Sierras (mts., U.S.): *see* Sierra Nevada
high society (sociol.): *see* upper class
high-solid coating (tech.)
solvent coatings 21:342:1b
high-solids–high-acid principle (food processing)
fruit jellies and preserves 19:344:2a
high-speed engine (diesel engine)
use in ship propulsion system 28:854:2a
high-speed photography
major ref. in Photography 25:794:2b
see also stroboscopic photography
high-speed reading, *or* speed reading
development by Wood 12:737:1b
high-speed steel (met.)
use in machine tools 28:710:1a
high-speed synchronous generator (mech.)
principles of operation 18:386:1a
high-speed train (train)
railroad transportation 28:797:1a, 798:1a, 834:1b
see also InterCity 125; Train à Grande Vitesse
high-strength low-alloy steel, *or* HSLA steel (met.)
microalloyed steels 21:449:1a; 23:556:1b
properties and use 21:428:1b
high-strength steel
bridge construction 26:329:2a
high-subsonic, optically teleguided, tube-fired missile (missile): *see* HOT missile
high-T_c superconductor, *or* high-transitional temperature superconductor, *or* higher-temperature superconductor (phys.)
ceramics 21:262:1b
higher-temperature super-conductivity 11:399:1b; 23:679:1b, 681:2b, *table* 682
High Tatra National Park (natl. park, Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
occurrence of wildlife 16:926:1b, *illus.*
High Tatras (mt. range, Eur.): *see* Tatra Mountains
high-tech ceramics (ceramics): *see* advanced ceramics
High Tell Mountains, *or* Tunisian Dorsale (mts., Tun.)
geography of North Africa 24:940:2a, 990:1b
high-temperature gas-cooled reactor, *or* HTGR (phys.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:377:1a
use of carbide fuels 21:498:2a
high-temperature-short-time method, *or* HTST (pasteurization process)
aseptic processing 19:343:2a, 372:2a
pasteurization of milk 19:388:2a
high-transitional temperature superconductor (phys.): *see* high-T_c superconductor
high tridymite, *or* high-tridymite, *or* beta$_3$-tridymite (min.)
properties *table* 24:197
tridymite 11:922:2b
high vacuum
significance in mass spectrometry 13:554:1a
High Veld (reg., Af.): *see* Highveld
high-velocity star (astron.)
stellar motion 19:628:1b
high vowel, *or* close vowel (ling.)
characteristics of Tai languages 22:714:2b, *table*
tongue position 12:435:3b
high-warp loom, *or* haute-lisse (textiles)
use in tapestry 17:83:2a
high wing (aircraft)
description 12:704:1a
high wire act (circus act)
circus history 16:420:2a
High Wycombe (Eng., U.K.) 5:917:3b
location *map* 29:7
high-yield bond (fin.): *see* junk bond
highball (railroad signal)
description 28:830:2b
highboy, *or* tallboy (furniture) 5:917:3b
chest of drawers 3:179:3a
lowboy 7:521:2a
William and Mary style 12:679:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
highbush blueberry (bot.)
characteristics 4:540:2a; 12:228:1b; 13:680:2a
highbush cranberry (bot.): *see* European cranberry
higher adult education: *see* university extension
higher education 5:918:1b
curriculum development
dentistry 23:821:1a
history 20:572:1a
international relations 27:360:1a
library science 7:334:3b
teacher education 28:428:2b
enrollment trends 18:1A:2b, 1B:1a
history
admission of women 3:912:3b
ancient Greece 18:7:2b, 10:1a
ancient Rome 18:12:1b
Baptist ministry concerns 26:251:1a
Byzantine Empire 18:14:2a
China 16:633:2a
Han dynasty 16:657:2a
Ming dynasty 16:115:1a, 118:1b
T'ang dynasty 16:89:1b
Islāmic education 18:23:1b; 22:37:1b
Latin America 18:86:1b
Middle East 18:84:1b
Persia 18:13:2b
U.S.S.R. 18:68:2a
teaching profession 28:422:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 561
see also degree; university extension; institutions of higher education (*e.g.* college; junior college; land-grant college; madrasah; military, naval, and air academies; university); associations (*e.g.* American Association of University Women; fraternity and sorority; International Association of Universities; nation); *and* institutions by name (*e.g.* Cooper Union; École Polytechnique, France, Collège de; Geneva, Academy of)
Higher Education, Committee of (U.K. hist.)
contribution of Robbins 10:102:1b
Higher Education Act (1965, U.S.)
Great Society programs 29:262:2b
higher fish: *see* Actinopterygii
higher heating value (chem. reaction)
condensation of water 28:631:2b
Higher Himalayas (mt. range, As.): *see* Great Himalayas
higher-order central place (geog.)
description in central-place theory 3:29:3b
higher-order predicate calculus (logic)
metalogic 23:245:1b
predicate calculi 23:241:2b
see also second-order predicate calculus
higher strategy (warfare): *see* grand strategy
higher-temperature superconductor (phys.): *see* high-T_c superconductor
Higher University of San Andrés (univ., La Paz, Bol.)
education in Bolivia 2:342:1a
highest common factor, *or* greatest common factor, *or* h.c.f. (math.)
role in algebra 13:249:1a
highest occupied molecular orbital, *or* HOMO
chemical bonding in organometallic compounds 15:775:1a
Highgate (Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
Highjump, Operation (Am. expedition): *see* High Jump, Operation
Highland (reg. and council area, Scot., U.K.) 5:919:1a
location *map* 29:6
rural settlements 29:13:1a
Highland Boundary Fault (fault, Scot., U.K.)
physiography of Perth and Kinross 9:315:1a
"Highland Chieftain" (paint. by Wright)
depiction of tartan 11:567:3b
Highland Clearances (Scot. hist.)
evictions 11:418:3a
Sutherland's role 11:418:2b
highland climate, *or* mountain climate (meteorol.)
description 16:503:2b
effect on biological community 14:1209:2a
occurrence in
Africa 13:51:2a
mountain lands 14:1207:2a
Highland dress (Scot. fashion)
association with clan 11:567:3b
highland fling (Scot. dance) 5:919:1b
Highland Games (athletic meetings) 5:919:2a
cultural life of
Antigonish 1:452:3a
performance of highland fling 5:919:2a
highland moccasin (snake): *see* North American copperhead
Highland Park (Ill., U.S.) 5:919:3a
Highland Park, *or* Nabors, *or* Whitewood (Mich., U.S.) 5:919:3a
Highlanders (Am. baseball team, 1903-12): *see* New York Yankees
Highlands, *or* Scottish Highlands (geog. reg., Scot., U.K.) 5:919:3a
location *map* 29:8
United Kingdom
history 29:72:1a, 125:1a, 126:1a
physiography 10:562:2a; 29:3:1a, 110:2a
Highlands, the (reg., N.G.)
Melanesian cultures 25:248:1a *passim to* 253:1b
physiography 25:270:2a
Highlands Water Scheme (water project, Les.)
industry in Lesotho 27:887:2b
highlife (Af. dance)
recreation 13:142:1b
highly active antiretroviral therapy, *or* HAART (biochem.)
AIDS 1:171:1a
highly stratified estuary (oceanography)
classification of estuaries 25:189:2b
Highmore, Joseph (Br. paint.) 5:919:3b
portrait of Richardson *illus.* 10:48
highstand (sea level)
stratigraphy of Silurian Period 19:802:2a
Hightower, Rosella (Am. ballerina) 5:920:1a
Highveld, *or* High Veld, *or* Inkangala (reg., Af.)
location *map* 27:843
physiography of
Free State 4:964:3a
Johannesburg 22:358:1a
Mpumalanga 8:386:2b
South Africa 12:296:2b; 12:601:1b; 13:91:1a; 27:908:1b, *illus.* 91
southern Africa 11:50:3a; 27:839:2a
Swaziland 27:929:2b, *illus.* 931

Zimbabwe 12:916:2b; 27:943:1b
vegetation 13:54:2a
highwall mining
surface coal mining 21:503:2a
highway (transportation): *see* road
Highway Beautification Act (1965, U.S.)
role of Johnson 29:460G:1b
Highway Revenue Act (1956, U.S.)
Interstate Highway System 26:324:2a
"Highway 61 Revisited" (record album by Dylan)
discussed in biography 4:309:2a
highwayman (Austr. bandit): *see* bushranger
Highways Act (1959, U.K.)
roadway legislation 26:324:1a
Highwood Mountains (mts., U.S.)
location *map* 29:183
Higonnet, René (Fr. print.)
contribution to art of printing 26:77:2a
Higravstind (mt., Nor.)
physiography of Lofoten 7:444:2b
Higuchi Ichiyō, *or* Higuchi Natsu, *or* Higuchi Natsuko (Japanese au.) 5:920:1a
contribution to Japanese literature 22:320:1a
Higuerote (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Higueruela, Battle of (Sp. hist.)
role of John II of Castile 6:580:3a
Hígüey, or Salvaleón de Higüey (Dom.Rep.) 5:920:2a
location *map* 29:744
Hiisi (Scand. deity): *see* Tapio
hiisi, *or* hiis (Fin. shrine)
similarity to Iud 7:544:3b
Hiiumaa, *or* Dagden, *or* Dagö, *or* Khiuma (isl., Est.)
area measurement 14:695:1b
location *map* 14:687
Muhu archipelago 8:401:3b
hijā', *or* hajū (poetic genre)
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:648:1b
form of satire 23:174:2a
tradition of shā'ir 10:689:1a
use in qasidas 9:832:3b
"Hija del aire, La" (play by Calderón)
discussed in biography 2:738:1b
hijāb (Ṣūfism)
comparison with mushāhadah 8:441:2b
hijacking, *or* high-jacking, *or* skyjacking, *or* unlawful seizure (internat. law) 5:920:2a
air law 1:175:3a
laws of war 29:635:2a
use in terrorist attacks 9:267:2a; 10:641:3b; 12:757:2a
Hijārah Desert, Al- (desert, Iraq)
location *map* 21:975
relief and drainage of Iraq 21:972:2b
Ḥijāz, Al- (reg., Saud.Arab.): *see* Hejaz
Ḥijāz Railway, al- (ry., Middle E.): *see* Hejaz Railway
Ḥijāẓī, Salāmah (Egy. act.)
contribution to Islāmic theatre 22:73:2a
hijiri (Japanese rel.) 5:921:1a
"Hijo de hombre" (work by Roa Bastos): *see* "Son of Man"
"Hijo de ladrón" (work by Rojas): *see* "Born Guilty"
"hijo pródigo, El" (work by Alarcón y Ariza)
discussed in biography 1:201:2b
Ḥijr, Al- (anc. city, Saud.Arab.): *see* Madā'in Ṣāliḥ
Hijra, *or* Hijrah (Islām): *see* Hegira
hijrah (Sa'ūdī settlement)
dwellings of Ikhwān 6:255:2b
history of Arabia 13:814:2a, 821:2a
Hijuelos, Oscar (Am. au.)
American literature 13:309:2b
Hika, Hongi (N.Z. chief)
European settlement of New Zealand 24:924:2b
hikayat (lit.)
Javanese poetry 27:799:2b
"Hikayat Abdullah" (work by Abdullah bin Abdul Kadir)
significance of style 1:23:1b
hike (Egy. rel.): *see* heka
hiking, *or* rambling, *or* walking (sport) 5:921:1a
comparison to walking 12:464:3a
role in mountaineering 8:378:1a
use of Appalachian National Scenic Trail 1:489:3b
"Hikkōken" (Chin. art hist.)
record of Hsia Kuei painting 6:97:2b
hikmah (rel. doctrine)
developments in Islāmic philosophy 22:28:1b
doctrines of
Druze religious sect 4:237:2a
Sabzevārī 10:283:3b
Ḥikmah, Bayt al- (hist. site, Baghdad, Iraq): *see* Bayt al-Ḥikmah
Ḥikmah, Cape (cape, Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
"Ḥikmat al-ishrāq" (work by as-Suhrawardī)
discussed in biography 11:358:3a
Ḥikmat Sulaymān (Iraqi leader)
role in history of Iraq 21:989:2b
Hikmet, Nazım, *or* Nazım Hikmet Ran (Tur. au.) 5:921:2a
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:55:1a, 62:2a
Hikobē (Japanese paint.): *see* Okada Beisanjin
Hikone (Japan) 5:921:3a
Hikotarō (Japanese pol.): *see* Maebara Issei
Hikueru (atoll, Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
hikuli (Am. Indian dance)
role in culture of American Indians 13:328:2b
Hikurangi (mt., N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Hilakku (hist. state, Tur.)
opposition to Shalmaneser III 28:938:1a
hilāl: *see* crescent
Hilāl, Banū (Arab tribe)
history of
Islāmic world 22:123:1b
Libya 24:978:1a
North Africa 24:959:1a, 962:1a
theme in Islāmic literature 22:58:2a
Hilaria (plant genus) 5:921:3b
Hilaria (Greco-Roman festival)
5:921:3b
comparison with Holy Week 16:261:2b
Hilaria belangeri (bot.): *see* curly mesquite
Hilaria jamesii (bot.): *see* galleta
Hilarion, Saint (Pal. monk) 5:921:3b
Hilarion of Kiev (Russ. Orthodox metropolitan) 5:922:1b
contribution to Old Russian literature 26:1003:2b
Hilarius (personal name): *see under* Hilary, except as below
Hilarius (Fr. poet) 5:922:1b
Hilary, Saint, *or* Saint Hilarius (pope) 5:922:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Hilary of Arles, Saint, *or* Saint Hilarius (bp. of Arles) 5:922:2a
Hilary of Poiters, Saint (bp. of Poitiers) 5:922:2b
contribution to
hymn writing 6:199:2a
patristic literature 16:322:1b
role in Roman history 20:335:2b
Hilberseimer, Ludwig (Ger. urban planner) 5:922:3a
Hilbert, David (Ger. math.) 5:922:3a
association with
Bernays 2:148:2b
Courant 3:681:2b
Wiener 12:649:3b
contribution to
logic 23:275:1b *passim to* 281:2a
mathematics
analysis relationships 1:368:1a
axiomatic method 23:245:1a; 25:635:1a
functional analysis 13:515:1a
geometry 19:900:2b, 901:1b, 909:2b; 23:602:2a
ring theory 13:283:1a
philosophy
metatheory 8:64:1b
science 25:660:2b
Hilbert space (math.)
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:516:2b; Topology 28:718:2b
Hilbert's research 5:923:1b
history of mathematics 23:604:1b
homeomorphic with Cartesian product space 28:720:1a
use in quantum mechanics 28:666:2b
see also Banach space
Hilbert's 23 problems (math.)
5th problem 12:429:3a; 28:726:2b
Hilbert's address to International Congress 5:923:1a
Hilda (hurricane)
cooling of surface water 25:161:1b
Hilda group (astron.)
outer-belt asteroids 27:530:1a
Hilda of Whitby, Saint (Eng. abbess) 5:923:2a
testing of Caedmon 2:716:1a
Hildebrand (pope): *see* Gregory VII, Saint
Hildebrand, Adolf von (Ger. sculp.) 5:923:2b
Hildebrand, B. E. (Swed. archae.)
theories on topology 12:89:3b
Hildebrand, Joel H. (Am. chem.) 5:923:3a
"Hildebrandslied," *or* "Song of Hildebrand" (Ger. ballad) 5:923:3a
comparison with Icelandic sagas 23:116:1a
Old High German 8:908:2a
role in
German literature 20:27:1b; 23:100:1a
heroic poetry 5:882:2b
Hildebrandt, Johann Lucas von (Aus. arch.) 5:923:3b
Baroque architecture 13:959:1a
interior design 17:30:1b
Vienna's architecture 29:497:1b
Hildegard, Saint, *or* Hildegard von Bingen, *or* Sibyl of the Rhine (Ger. mystic) 5:924:1a
"Hildegard von Hohenthal" (work by Heinse)
discussed in biography 5:807:3b
Hilden (Ger.) 5:924:1b
Hilderich (k. of the Vandals)
association with Justinian I 6:663:3b
contribution to coinage 16:537:2a
role in Byzantine Empire 15:381:2b
Hildesheim (Ger.) 5:924:2a
location *map* 20:42
Ottonian architecture 13:925:1b
Hildesheim, Cathedral of (cath., Hildesheim, Ger.)
doors 4:181:3a; 27:87:1a, *illus.*
Hilferding, Rudolf (Ger. fin. minis.) 5:924:2b
contribution to Marxist theory 23:539:1b
Hilgard, Ferdinand Heinrich Gustav (Am. journ. and financier): *see* Villard, Henry
Hiligaynon, *or* Ilongo, *or* Panayan (people) 5:924:3a
demography of Visayas 12:393:3b
Hiligaynon language, *or* Ilongo language
occurrence in the Philippines 22:737:2a; 25:541:1a
hill (landform)
definition 8:376:1a
see also aghyr; butte; hillslope; inselberg; mesa; monadnock
Hill, Aaron (Eng. au.) 5:925:1b
Hill, Abigail (Br. lady-in-waiting): *see* Masham, Abigail, Baroness Masham of Otes
hill, abyssal (geol.): *see* abyssal hill
Hill, Ambrose Powell (Confederate gen.) 5:924:3b
Hill, Archibald Vivian (Br. physiol. and biophysicist) 5:925:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
study of muscle contraction 14:1098:1a
Hill, David Octavius (Scot. phot.) 5:925:2a
contribution to photography 25:765:1b, *illus.*
Hill, Faith (Am. singer): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hill, Friedrich Moritz (Ger. educ.)
role in teaching the deaf 11:75:3a
Hill, Geoffrey (Br. poet)
contribution to English literature 18:462:2b
Hill, George Washington (Am. businessman) 5:925:2b
Hill, George William (Am. astron.) 5:925:3a
Hill, James Jerome (Am. financier) 5:925:3b
conflict with Harriman 5:718:2a
contribution to
Great Northern Railway Company 5:483:3b
Northern Pacific Railway Company 8:790:3b
Hill, Joe, *or* Joe Hillstrom, *or* Joel Emmanuel Hagglung (Am. radical) 5:926:1a
Hill, John (Br. au. and bot.) 5:926:1b
Hill, Lauryn (Am. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hill, Matthew Davenport (Br. law. and penologist) 5:926:2a
Hill, Norman Graham (Br. automobile racer) 5:925:3b
Hill, Octavia (Br. philan.) 5:926:2b
Hill, Patty Smith (Am. educ.) 5:926:3a
Hill, Phil, *or* Philip Toll Hill (Am. automobile racer) 5:926:3b
Hill, Robert (Br. biochem.)
studies on photosynthesis 25:802:1a, 803:1b
Hill, Rowland (Br. preacher) 5:926:3b
Hill, Sir Rowland (Eng. administrator and educ.) 5:927:1a
proposals for postal reform 9:365:2b; 9:638:3b; 25:1069:2a
Hill, Rowland, 1st Viscount Hill of Hawkestone and Hardwicke (Br. gen.): *see* Hill of Hawkestone and Hardwicke, Rowland Hill, 1st Viscount
Hill, William Charles Osman (Br. anthro.)
theory of primate classification 23:392:1b
hill censer (Chin. bronze censer): *see* po-shan hsiang-lu
"Hill Chief Smoking, A" (Pahari paint.)
development of Indian miniatures *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 27:674
hill climb (auto race) 5:927:2a
hill community (Moro settlement)
cultural patterns of The Sudan 28:260:1a
Hill Country (reg., Tex., U.S.)
physiography of Texas 29:407:2b
hill fort, *or* opidia (fortified settlement)
history of
ancient Europe 18:601:2b
Gaul 19:452:2b
use by Celts 29:24:2a, 117:2a
Hill Khariā (people)
classification of Khaṛiā peoples 6:833:1a
Hill Mariā (people)
agricultural practices 5:357:2a
hill mynah, *or* grackle, *or* Gracula religiosa (bird)
description 8:465:1a, *illus.* 464
Hill Nubian language
distribution in The Sudan 28:256:1a
subdivision of Nubian languages 8:817:3b; 22:755:2b
Hill of Ares, Council of the (Gr. council): *see* Areopagus
"Hill of Devi, The" (work by Forster)
discussed in biography 4:887:2b
Hill of Hawkestone and Hardwicke, Rowland Hill, 1st Viscount, Baron Hill of Almarsz and of Hawkestone, Baron Hill of Almarsz and of Hardwicke (Br. noble) 5:927:1b
Hill painting (Indian art): *see* Pahari painting
Hill reaction (bot.)
photosynthesis 25:802:1a
hill robin (bird): *see* red-billed leiothrix
hill shading (cartog.): *see* hypsographic tinting
"Hill Songs" (works by Grainger)
discussed in biography 5:409:3b
hill station (settlement)

development in India 21:17:1b
hill-stream loach, *or* Homalopteridae (fish)
specialized adaption for survival 19:244:1b, *illus.* 241
Hillaby, Mount (mt., Barb.) location *map* 29:726
physiography of Barbados 1:885:1b; 29:763:2a
Hillah, Al- (Iraq) 5:927:2b
Babylonian ruins 1:770:1a
Islāmic education centre
al-Hillī's scholarship 5:929:1a
Muḥammad ibn Falāḥ's education 8:399:2a
location *map* 21:974
Hillary, Sir Edmund Percival (N.Z. expl.) 5:927:3a
ascent of Mount Everest 4:619:2b; 8:377:3b; 18:805:1a, 807:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 18:804
association with
Hunt 6:157:2a
Tenzing Norgay 11:639:2a
Hillary Step (geol. formation, Mt. Everest, As.)
Mount Everest 18:807:2a
hillbilly music (mus.): *see* country music
Hillegom (Neth.) 5:927:3b
location *map* 24:867
Hillel (Jewish schol.) 5:927:3b
association with
Gamaliel I 5:101:3a
Shammai 10:693:3a
contribution to
Hanukkah 5:691:1b
Jewish history 22:388:2a
Mishna 22:406:2b, 411:1b
rabbinic exegesis 14:1001:2b
yeshiva scholarship 12:840:2b
interpretation of Aaron 1:5:1b
judgment by Gamaliel II 5:101:3b
Hillel, House of (Jewish school)
influence on interpretation of texts 5:928:1b
Hillel II (Jewish patriarch)
calendar computation 15:423:1a
role in Jewish history 22:394:2b
Hillel ben Samuel, *or* El-al ben Shachar (Jewish physic. and schol.) 5:928:2a
Hillemacher, Fred (art.)
engraving of Antonio Stradivari *illus.* 11:298
Hiller, Ferdinand (Ger. conductor and comp.) 5:928:2a
Hiller, Johann Adam, *or* Johann Adam Hüller (Ger. comp.) 5:928:2b
German singspiel opera 24:630:2a
Hiller, Lejaren (Am. comp.)
music composed by computer 24:606:1b
Hiller, Dame Wendy (Br. act.) 5:928:2b
Hillerød (Den.) 5:928:3a
location *map* 17:229
Hillers, John K. (Am. phot.)
photograph of Apiatan *illus.* 6:882
Hillery, Patrick John (pres. of Ire.) 5:928:3b
Hillhead, Baron Jenkins of (Br. pol.): *see* Jenkins, Roy Harris
Hilli, al-, *or* Jamāl ad-Dīn Ḥasan ibn Yūsuf ibn ʿAlī ibn Muṭhahhar al-Ḥillī (Muslim theol.) 5:929:1a
influence on Öljeitü 8:920:1b
Hilliard, Laurence (Eng. paint.)
influenced by Nicholas Hilliard 5:929:1b
Hilliard, Nicholas (Eng. paint.) 5:929:1a
contribution to miniature painting 8:157:2b
portrait of Dudley *illus.* 7:251
"Young Man Among Roses" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:330
Hillingdon (boro., London, U.K.) 5:929:1b
Hillkowitz, Morris (Am. soc.): *see* Hillquit, Morris
Hillman, James (Am. philos.)
study of emotion 18:250:1a
Hillman, Sidney (Am. labour leader) 5:929:2a
Amalgamated Clothing and Textile Workers Union 1:309:2a
role in United States labour movement 29:951:2a
Hillman Company (Br. co.)
use of assembly line 21:551:2a
hillock tundra (geog.): *see* tussock tundra
Hillquit, Morris, *or* Morris Hillkowitz (Am. soc.) 5:929:2b
Hill's equation (biol.)
muscle contraction study 24:469:2b, *illus.* 470
hills-of-snow, *or* Hydrangea arborescens, *or* wild hydrangea (bot.)
description 6:187:2a
"Hills of Varna, The" (work by Trease)
place in children's literature 23:204:1b
Hillsboro (W.Va., U.S.) 5:929:3a
Hillsborough (N.H., U.S.) 5:929:3b
Hillsborough (N.C., U.S.) 5:929:3b
hillslope, *or* slope (geol.)
beaches 2:6:3a
landform evolution 16:708:1a, 729:2a, *illus.*
river systems 26:850:1a, 858:2a
soil mechanics 10:937:3a
see also cliff; cuesta; gradient; hill; sapping; scarp; valley
hillslope movement, *or* slope movement (geol.)
major ref. in Geomorphic Processes 20:5:2b
Hillsmen (Athenian mil. faction)
Peisistratus 9:242:3a
Hillstrom, Joe (Am. radical): *see* Hill, Joe
hilly and lineated terrain (geol.)
topography of Mercury 27:467:2b
Hilmand River (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Helmand River
Hilo (Haw., U.S.) 5:930:1a
flooding 4:836:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 188
volcanic eruptions
1935 7:951:2b
1984 29:515:1a
hilt-and-point dance, *or* linked-sword dance (folk dance)
major ref. in Sword dance 11:451:2b
Hilton, Conrad, *or* Conrad Nicholson Hilton (Am. businessman) 5:930:1a
Hilton, James (Eng. novelist) 5:930:1b
Hilton, John (Eng. comp.)
use of catch 2:948:3b
Hilton, Walter (Eng. mystic and au.) 5:930:2a
views on mysticism 16:332:2b; 26:587:2b
Hilton Head Island (is., S.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Hilton Hotels Corporation (Am. corp.)
founding by Hilton 5:930:1b
Hilton's law (anat.)
application to joints 28:302:2a
"Hiltu ja Ragnar" (work by Sillanpaa) discussed in biography 10:812:1a
hilum (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:399:1b
structure of lung 7:563:1b; 26:735:2b
see also renal hilus
hilum (seed)
development in seeds 26:629:1b
hilus (anat.): *see* hilum
Hilversum (Neth.) 5:930:2b
geography of
Noord-Holland 8:757:1a
Randstad 9:934:3b
location *map* 24:867
Hilversum culture (anthro.)
prehistory of Low Countries 24:873:1a
Hilwan (anc. settlement, Egy.): *see* Ḥelwān
Hima (people)
ethnological affinity with
Haya 5:768:1a
Nkole 8:734:3b
Nyoro 8:843:2b
Toro 11:853:3b
role in Ugandan history 17:814:1a
see also Iru
Himachal (mts., As.): *see* Lesser Himalayas
Himāchal Pradesh (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA 5:930:2b
MACROPAEDIA 21:119:1a
LOCATION MAP 21:5
Himadri (mt. range, As.): *see* Great Himalayas
Himalaya (mts., As.): *see* Himalayas
Himalaya honeysuckle, *or* Leycesteria formosa (bot.)
description 2:836:1a
Himalayan, *or* colorpoint, *or* colourpoint (breed of cat) 5:930:3b
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:562
markings 7:467:3a
Himalayan bear (mammal): *see* Asiatic black bear
Himalayan brown bear (mammal)
characteristics 23:415:2b
Himalayan lungwort, *or* Lophophorus impejanus (bird)
description 9:359:1b
Himalayan mayapple, *or* Podophyllum hexandrum, *or* Podophyllum emodi (plant)
medicinal use 13:646:2a
Himalayan pine, *or* blue pine, *or* Pinus griffithi (tree)
characteristics 9:452:1a
Himalayan tahr, *or* Hemitragus jemlahicus (mammal)
description 11:498:2a, *illus.*
Himalayan whorlflower, *or* Morina longifolia (bot.)
species of Dipsacales 4:116:2a
Himalayan yew (bot.)
classification of English yews 4:502:3b
Himalayas, *or* Himalaya (mts., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:930:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:174:1b
MAP 14:175
achievements in mountaineering 8:377:3a
climate 14:1:2b
drainage systems
Brahmaputra River 14:221:2a
Indus River 14:229:2a
effect on Indian history 21:26:1a
geology
Cenozoic Era 19:848:2b
convergent plate boundary 27:480:2b
mountain building processes 16:721:1b, *illus.* 717; 17:608:1b, 610:1b
mountain lands 14:1207:1a
tectonic mountain belt characteristics 25:890:2a
physiography of
Afghanistan 1:129:1b; 13:25:1a
Bhutan 2:190:2a
China 3:221:3a; 16:206:2a, *illus.* 41, 206
Dhaulāgiri massif 4:57:3a
India 6:285:2a; 21:2:2b
Arunāchal Pradesh 1:609:2b
Uttaranchal 21:131:1b
West Bengal 21:150:2a
Kashmir 6:755:2b; 21:120:2b, *illus.* 3
Kailas Range 6:685:3b
Nepal 24:777:1b
Pakistan 9:69:2a; 25:393:1b
South Asia 14:246:1a, 267:1b
Yamuna River 12:815:1b
see also Great Himalayas; Lesser Himalayas; Siwālik Hills; Tethys Himalayas
Himalayish languages
classification of Sino-Tibetan languages 22:706:1a, 713:1a
Himālchūli I (mt., Nepal)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Himalia (astron.)
satellites of Jupiter 27:508:1a, *table* 506
Himantandraceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:639:1a, 641:2a
Himantoglossum hircinum (bot.): *see* lizard orchid
Himantopus himantopus (bird): *see* common stilt
Himantopus himantopus mexicanus (bird): *see* black-necked stilt
Himare (Alb.)
location *map* 14:594
himation (clothing)
comparison with pallium 9:90:2a
mantle *illus.* 7:798
worn in ancient Greece 17:483:1b, *illus.* 482, 483; 28:609:1b
Himatione sanguinea (bird): *see* apapane
Himba (people)
inhabitation of Namib Desert 8:494:1b
Himeji (Japan) 5:931:1b
location *map* 22:262
Himeji Castle (castle, Japan)
architecture of Azuchi-Momoyama period *illus.* Plate 21 fol. 17:708
himene (mus.)
Tahitian music 25:130:2a
Himera (anc. city, It.) 5:931:2a
coinage design 16:533:1a
Himera, Battle of (anc. Gr. hist.)
foreign policy of Carthage 24:951:2b
role of Terillus 5:931:2a
Himerius (Gr. rhetorician)
political writings 20:335:1b
Himerus (Parthian gov.)
history of Mesopotamia 23:889:1a
Himiko, *or* Pimiko, *or* Pimiku, *or* Yamatohime No Mikoto (Japanese ruler) 5:931:2a
history of Japan 22:278:1b
Himilco (Carthaginian gen.) 5:931:2b
Himilco (Carthaginian navig.) 5:931:2b
exploration of Atlantic coastlines 18:729:1b
role in North African trade 24:951:1b
"Himlens hemlighet" (work by Lagerkvist)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:118:2a
"Himmel rühmen des Ewigen Ehren, Die" (work by Gellert)
discussed in biography 5:167:2b
"Himmel über Berlin, Der," (film by Wenders) *see* "Wings of Desire"
"Himmelfahrt" (work by Bahr)
discussed in biography 1:801:1b
Himmerland (reg., Den.) 5:931:3a
Himmerland Peninsula (penin., Den.)
location *map* 17:229
"Himmerlandshistorier" (work by Jensen)
place in Danish literature 27:19:2b
Himmler, Heinrich (Ger. Nazi leader) 5:931:3a
association with
Göring 5:373:3b
Heydrich 5:907:2a
Hitler 20:625:2b
role in
Auschwitz 1:707:3b
German history 20:121:2b, 123:2b
Gestapo organization 5:227:1b
SS 8:551:1a; 11:193:1b; 27:415:2a
Hims (governorate, Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Himṣ, *or* Homs, *or* Emesa (Syr.) 5:932:1b
location *map* 28:362
urban settlement in Syria 28:364:1a
"Himself" (pain. by Henri)
discussed in biography 5:833:2a, *illus.*
Himyar, *or* Ḥmyr, *or* Homeritai, *or* Ḥimyarite (people) 5:932:2a
major ref. in Arabia 13:816:2b, 817:2a
history of
Arabia 1:508:1b
Arabian religions 24:116:2b
Yemen 12:835:3a; 13:848:2a
suzerainty of Aksum 17:827:1b
hin (unit of meas.)
Hebrew weights and measures system 23:693:2b
Hina (caste)
caste system 28:174:1a
Hinart, Louis (Flem. weaver)
contribution to Beauvais tapestries 2:25:1a
Hinault, Bernard (Fr. cyclist)
association with LeMond 7:262:1a
Tour de France 11:871:1a
Hināwī (tribal confederation, Oman)
history of Oman 13:831:1a
Hinayāna, *or* Lesser Vehicle (Buddhism) 5:932:2b
beliefs and practices 26:786:1b
role in Buddhism 15:263:2b, 279:1b; 21:46:2b
see also pratyeka-buddhayāna; śrāvakayāna; Theravāda

Hinche (Haiti)
location *map* **29:**744
Hinchinbrook Island (isl., Queens., Austr.) **5:**932:2b
location *map* **14:**414
Hinchliffe, Robert (Br. mfr.)
scissors production **10:**556:3a
Hinckley, John W., Jr. (Am. assassin)
shooting of Reagan **9:**972:2a
Hinckley, Robert (Am. pol.)
portrait of Clayton *illus.* **3:**365
Hinckley and Bosworth (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) **5:**932:3a
Hinckley Reservoir (res., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* **29:**174
Hincks, Sir Francis (Can. states.) **5:**932:3a
Hincmar of Reims (Fr. theol.) **5:**932:3b
hind (fish) **5:**933:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hind (Sov. helicopter): *see* Mil Mi-24 Hind
Hind, John Russell (Eng. astron.)
discovery of U Geminorum star **12:**97:3a
"Hind and the Panther, The" (poem by Dryden)
beast epic **2:**15:1a
discussed in biography **4:**239:3b
English literature **18:**446:1b
fable **23:**103:2b
"Hind Horn" (ballad)
source in medieval romance **23:**109:2b
Hind Mazdoor Sabha, *or* HMS (trade-union fed.) **5:**933:1b
Hindawi (Urdu dial.)
use in Urdu literature **27:**647:2b
hindbrain, *or* rhombencephalon (anat.) *major ref. in* Brain **2:**466:1b
embryology of
animals **20:**398:2b
humans **20:**414:2b
evolutionary function in nervous system **24:**803:1a
structures of the brain **24:**809:1b
see also afterbrain; myelencephalon
Hindemith, Paul (Ger. comp.) **5:**933:2a
composition of
cabaret music **2:**702:2b
concertos **24:**602:1a
fugues **24:**578:1a
modern chamber works **24:**573:1a
opera **24:**639:2b
player piano rolls **24:**546:2b
self-devised harmonic scale **24:**527:1b
sonatas for various media **24:**592:2a
trautonium music **11:**905:1a
contribution to
Expressionism **4:**636:1b
Gebrauchsmusik **5:**160:2a
influence on Walton **12:**483:1a
theory of dissonance **24:**510:1b
Hindenburg (Pol.): *see* Zabrze
"Hindenburg," *or* LZ-129 (Ger. airship) **5:**933:3a
demise at Lakehurst **7:**110:2b
development of airships **12:**909:2a; **28:**802:1b
effect on airship travel **4:**351:2b
transatlantic service **1:**179:3a
Hindenburg, Paul von, *or* Paul Ludwig Hans Anton von Beneckendorff und von Hindenburg (Ger. pres.) **5:**933:3b
association with
Brüning **2:**579:2a
Göring **5:**373:3a
Hitler **20:**625:2a
Ludendorff **7:**545:2a
Thälmann **11:**671:2a
conflict with Schleicher **10:**521:3a
history of
Germany **20:**115:2b *passim to* 121:2b
World War I **29:**966:2b
presidents of Weimar Republic *table* **5:**218
Hindenburg Line, *or* Siegfriedstellung (Ger. defense system) **5:**934:2b
history of trench warfare **29:**582:1a
role of Byng of Vimy **2:**693:3a
use in World War I **29:**977:1a
hindgut (anat.)
role in insect digestive system **21:**655:2b, *illus.* 656
Hindi language **5:**934:3a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**603:1a
characteristics **28:**74:1b
classification **22:**574:2b
distribution
India **21:**13:2b; *table* **22:**597
Madhya Pradesh and Chhattisgarh **7:**655:1b; **21:**128:2b
Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal **21:**132:1a
instruction **18:**75:2b
linguistic affinities
Hindustani **5:**936:1a
Marāṭhī **7:**814:3b
Urdu **12:**203:1a
literary usage **27:**645:1b
participles **22:**589:1a
punctuation **29:**1052:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Devanāgarī
Hindi literature **5:**934:3a
contribution by
Harishchandra **5:**706:2a
Tulsīdās **12:**34:2a
Hinduism **20:**546:1b
modern development **27:**650:1b
origins **27:**645:1b
Hindiyah Barrage (dam, Iraq)
canalization of Euphrates **14:**234:1b
influence of Willcocks **12:**665:1b
Hindorff, Richard (Ger. agronomist)
contribution to East African development **17:**808:1a
hindquarter (beef carcass)
beef processing **19:**380:2b
Hind's variable nebula (astron.)
discovery of T Tauri stars **11:**477:1a
hindsaddle (animal anat.)
lamb **19:**380:2b
veal **19:**380:2b
hindtoe, *or* hallux **(anat.)**
passerines **15:**98:1a
Hindu: *see* Hinduism
"Hindu, The" (Indian news.) **5:**934:3b
Hindu-Arabic number system (math.): *see* decimal number system
Hindu-Arabic numeral: *see* Arabic numeral
Hindu calendar
MICROPAEDIA **5:**934:3b
MACROPAEDIA **15:**424:1b
Indian chronology **3:**289:1a; **20:**583:2b
see also Māgha
Hindu College (India): *see* Presidency College
Hindu Kush, *or* Hendū Kosh (mts., As.)
MICROPAEDIA **5:**935:1a
MACROPAEDIA **14:**180:1a
geography of
Afghanistan **1:**129:1b; **13:**25:1a
Alpine Asia **14:**142:1a, *map* 140
Central Asia **15:**701:1b
North-West Frontier Province **8:**784:2b, *illus.*
Pakistan **25:**395:2b, *illus.* 396
location *maps* **13:**27; **25:**395
Mesolithic Period finds **21:**27:2b
Hindu law
dietary laws **26:**820:2b
Indian law **6:**288:1a
marriage laws **19:**78:2b *passim to* 82:1b
property law **26:**187:1b
see also Indian law
Hindu Rāj (mts., Pak.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains **14:**180:2a
Hindu Renaissance (Indian hist.)
influence on Indian literature **21:**25:1b
Hinduism
MICROPAEDIA **5:**935:1b
MACROPAEDIA **20:**519:1a
arts
architecture
Akbar period **1:**187:1a
temples **11:**624:3a
dance
mudra **8:**393:1a
significance to flamenco **4:**816:1b
literature
divine comedy **23:**155:1b
epics **23:**98:1b
scripture **10:**571:3b
music
musical instrument classification **24:**653:2a
percussion instruments **24:**661:1a
stringed instruments **24:**668:2a
sculpture **27:**56:2b, 59:1a
Southeast Asian arts **27:**795:2a
passim to 835:1a
theatre **28:**572:1b
education **18:**3:2b
geographical distribution
Afghanistan **13:**32:2b
Angkor **1:**405:2b
Bali **1:**832:1b
Bangladesh **14:**715:1b
Europe and North America **16:**362:1a; **29:**12:2b
India **6:**285:3a; **21:**14:2a, 36:2b
passim to 115:2b, 132:1a
Indonesia **21:**223:1b, 230:1b
Nepal **24:**781:2b
South Africa **27:**911:1a
South Asia **14:**156:2a; **14:**268:1b, 271:1a
Southeast Asia **14:**262:1a; **27:**719:2a
Laos **27:**742:2b
Thailand **27:**772:1a
Sri Lanka **28:**170:1a
West Indies **29:**723:2b
world religions *map* **26:**526
history
British colonialism **21:**94:1b, 102:1a
Buddhism **15:**272:2a, 277:1a
Cambodia **27:**735:1a, 736:2b
chronology **20:**583:1b
Haryāna **5:**734:2b
important figures
Aurangzeb **1:**704:2a
Ramakrishna **9:**917:1a
Rāmānuja **9:**918:3a
Śaṅkara **10:**418:3b
Indian independence **21:**858:2b
Lucknow Pact **5:**543:2a
Sri Lanka **28:**175:2b, 178:2a
Thailand **27:**774:2a, 775:1b
mythology
doctrines and beliefs **24:**721:2a
angels and demons **4:**73b; 17:410:1b, 412:2a
Buddhism **15:**297:1b
cosmic egg **17:**398:2b
creation myths **17:**399:2a
folklore origins **19:**308:1a
humorous content **20:**687:2a
mythic saints **10:**307:3a
philosophy
aesthetics **13:**23:1b
concepts **21:**191:2a; **25:**691:2a
passim to 693:2a
Idealism **21:**191:1b
religious aspects
doctrines and beliefs **17:**394:2b
astrology **25:**82:1a
Buddha **15:**271:1a
death **16:**989:2a
dharma **4:**56:2b
dualism **4:**245:3a; **26:**557:2a
eschatology **4:**554:3a; **17:**403:2b
faith **4:**660:3a
heaven **5:**789:1b
hell **5:**814:2b
inclusive monotheism **26:**563:1b
miracles **17:**433:2b
pantheism and panentheism **26:**551:2a
polytheism **26:**549:2a
prophecy **17:**431:1b
revelation **17:**419:1b
saints **17:**436:2a
salvation **17:**413:2b, 415:1a
samsara **9:**1009:2a
soul **11:**25:3a
theism **26:**566:2b
time **28:**663:2a
vows **12:**435:2b
mysticism **8:**470:1b
rites
ancestor worship **26:**546:1b
death rites **26:**808:2a, 809:1b
dress and vestments **17:**503:2b; **26:**834:1a
festivals **26:**839:1a
ghee use **5:**237:2b
initiation **26:**780:2a
ordeal by fire **8:**986:1a
prayer **26:**782:1b *passim to* 784:2b
purification **26:**814:1a
ritualistic objects **26:**823:1a *passim to* 829:2b
sacraments **26:**789:1b
sacrifice **26:**792:1b *passim to* 796:2a
sacred orders
monasticism **26:**1023:2b *passim to* 1030:2b
priesthood **26:**1018:1b
symbols **26:**593:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **26:**596
swastika **11:**433:1b
religious comparisons
Cārvāka **2:**913:1a
Christianity **25:**616:2a
Iranian religions
Mithraism **8:**197:1b
Zoroastrianism **29:**1083:2a
Islām **22:**20:1a, 37:2b
Jainism **22:**253:1a
Sikhism **8:**499:2a; **27:**284:1b
sacred cities
Pandharpur **9:**110:3b
Sītāmarhi **10:**848:3b
Tirupati **11:**797:2b
Tiruppūr **11:**797:3a
Ujjain **12:**109:2a
science
arithmetic **14:**75:2b
medicine **17:**361:2b; **23:**776:1b
sociological aspects
birth control **15:**115:2b
caste system **2:**930:2b
comparison with Bodo peoples **2:**317:1a
marriage **14:**269:2b
sabha **10:**281:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Vedic chant; Vedic religion; ideas of the sacred (*e.g.* ānanda; atman; avatar; Brahma; brahma-loka; garhapatya; karaṇa sarīra; mārga; pitr; rakshasa; ṛta; yaksha; yuga); deities (*e.g.* Gaṇeśa; Kālī; Pārvatī; Śiva; Vishnu); aspects of practice (*e.g.* ashrama; "Bhagavadgītā"; bhakti; cow, sanctity of the; Dīwālī; garabā; guru; Hindu calendar; Hindu law; Holī; Janmāṣṭamī; Kalpa-sūtra; liṅga; "Mahābhārata"; mantra; nauratan; Pongal; "Purāṇa"; samadhi; saṃskāra; soma; sraddha; Śrī-Nāthajī; swami; tapas; tilak; tīrtha; tīrthayātrā; upanayana; Veda; vicāra; yajña; Yoga); philosophy (*e.g.* āstika; jnana; maya; prana; tat tvam asi); mythology (*e.g.* amṛta; Arjuna; Dhanvantari; Garuḍa; naga; Nandi; Puruṣa; "Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa"; Sītā; vāhana); the occult (*e.g.* chakra); forms of Hinduism (*e.g.* Arya Samaj; Bhāgavata; Brahmanism; Brahmo Samaj; Caitanya movement; Gānapatya; Pāñcarātra; Prarthana Samaj; Śaivism; sampradāya; Saura sect; Shaktism; Smārta sect; Swāmī-Nārāyaṇī; Tantric Hinduism; Vaishnavism; Vaiṣṇava-Sahajiyā; Vallabhācārya); *and* architecture (*e.g.* candi; North Indian temple architecture; South Indian temple architecture; square plan)

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Hindustan (reg., India): *see* Rohilkhand
Hindustan, *or* Hindusthan (hist. area, India) **5:**935:3b

Hindustan-Tibet Road (rd., As.)
transportation in Himalayas
14:179:1b
Hindustani language 5:935:3b
India 21:14:1a
Uttar Pradesh and Uttaranchal
21:132:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hindustani music 5:936:1a
classical music 27:653:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hindustani Workers of the Pacific Coast (Indian nationalists)
history of Ghadr movement 5:231:3b
Hine, Lewis Wickes (Am. phot.)
5:936:1b
history of photography 25:776:1b
Hinegba (Af. deity)
significance to Igbira 6:246:1b
Hines, Earl Kenneth, *or* **Fatha** (Am. mus.) 5:936:2a
association with Vaughan 12:284:2a
contribution to jazz piano 24:643:2a
hinge, *or* door-hinge (metalwork)
development 17:160:1b *passim to* 161:2a
hinge joint, *or* ginglymus joint (anat.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:281:1b, 287:1b, 300:2a
hinge line (geol.)
structure of glaciers 20:16:2b
Hingham (Mass., U.S.) 5:936:2b
Hingis, Martina (Swiss athlete)
history of tennis 28:148:2a
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hingston, Richard W. G. (Br. nat.)
study of Himalayan animal life
14:179:2b
Hinkson, Katherine (Irish writ.): *see* Tynan, Katherine
Hinksspiel (Ger. game)
variations of hopscotch 6:57:1a
Hinn Island, *or* **Hinnøya** (isl., Nor.)
5:936:2b
location *map* 24:1084
Hinnerup (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Hinnoya (isl., Nor.): *see* Hinn Island
hinny, *or* **hinney** (animal)
comparison with mule 8:405:2a; 19:148:1a
Hino (Japan) 5:936:3a
hinoki cypress, *or* Chamaecyparis obtusa (bot.)
description 4:670:2a
Hinshelwood, Sir Cyril Norman (Br. chem.) 5:936:3a
association with Semyonov 10:628:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Hinsley, Arthur (Br. card.) 5:936:3b
Hinterer Forest, *or* **Hinterer Wald** (reg., Ger.)
Bavarian Forest 1:975:1a
Bohemian Forest 2:326:3a
hinterland, *or* **umland** (geog.) 5:937:1a
Hinterpommern (reg., Pol.): *see* Eastern Pomerania
Hinterrhein, *or* **Lower Rhine** (stream, Switz.)
headwater of Rhine River 18:568:1a
location *map* 28:343
Hinton (Alta., Can.)
location *map* 15:644
Hinton of Bankside, Christopher Hinton, Baron (Br. engin.)
5:937:1b
Hiodon alosoides (fish): *see* goldeye
Hiodontidae (fish fam.): *see* mooneye
hip, *or* **hip joint** (anat.) 5:937:2a
ball-and-socket joint 28:301:2a, *illus.* 301
bipedalism 24:463:1b
congenital dislocation 28:307:1a
osteoarthritis 28:313:2b
replacement devices 23:564:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also acetabulum
HIP (met.): *see* hot isostatic pressing
hip dysplasia (med. disorder)
diseases of dogs 17:445:1b
form of dysplasia 4:311:2b
hip-girdle (anat.): *see* pelvic girdle
hip-hop (mus.) 5:937:2a
history of rock 26:871:2a, 875:1a
hip joint (anat.): *see* hip
hip roof, *or* **hipped roof** (arch.) 5:937:2b
varieties of sloping roofs 10:171:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Hippa talpoida (crab): *see* mole crab
"Hipparchikos" (work by Xenophon): *see* "Cavalry Officer"
Hipparchus, *or* Hipparchos (Gr. astron.) 5:937:2b
contribution to
astronomy 25:829:1b
astronomical observatory 1:655:3b
constellation lore 3:566:3a
lunisolar cycle 15:419:2a
mathematical computation 23:577:2a, 584:2a
parallax 9:141:1a
precession of the equinoxes 4:534:2b
star catalogs 11:218:1a; 28:211:1a
stellar magnitudes 9:404:2a
trigonometry 11:925:1b; 28:914:2a
record of
Ptolemy 9:775:2b
Strabo 11:296:3a
Hipparchus (ruler of Athens)
opposition of Harmodius and Aristogiton 5:710:1a
Hippasus of Metapontum (Gr. philos.)
discovery of incommensurability 25:737:2b
Hippeastrum (plant genus)
Amaryllidaceae 1:313:1b
Liliales 7:355:1a
hipped roof (arch.): *see* hip roof
"Hippeis" (play by Aristophanes): *see* "Knights, The"
Hippel, Theodor Gottlieb von (Ger. writ.) 5:938:3a
Hipper, Franz von (Ger. adm.)
defeat by Beatty 2:18:1a
role in World War I 29:969:1a
Hippias (tyrant of Athens) 5:938:3b
association with Cleisthenes 3:368:2a
history of Athens 20:230:2a
opposition of Harmodius and Aristogiton 5:709:3b
"Hippias Major" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography 25:896:1a
"Hippias Minor" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography 25:896:1a
Hippias of Elis (Gr. philos.) 5:938:3b
contribution to Greek scholarship 20:218:2b; 27:222:1b
invention of quadratrix 19:890:2a
history of logic 23:261:1b
hippie, *or* hippy (subculture)
development of rock music 26:874:1a
history of San Francisco 27:42a
type of cenobitic organization 26:1026:1b, 1031:1a
Hippius, G. A. (litho.)
portrait of Pestalozzi *illus.* 9:323
Hippius, Zinaida Nikolayevna (Russ. poet): *see* Gippius, Zinaida Nikolayevna
Hippo Diarrhytus, *or* Hippo Zarytus (Tun.): *see* Banzart
Hippo Regius (Alg.): *see* Annaba
Hippoboscidae (insect fam.): *see* louse fly
hippocampus (brain)
evolution of vertebrate nervous systems 24:803:2b
role of memory 7:1041:1b
Hippocampus erectus (sea horse)
features *illus.* 10:579
Hippocampus kuda (sea horse)
description 10:579:3a
Hippocampus ramulosus, *or* Hippocampus guttulatus (sea horse)
description 10:579:3a
Hippocampus whitei (sea horse)
description 10:579:3a
Hippocampus zosterae (sea horse): *see* dwarf sea horse
Hippocastanaceae, *or* horse chestnut family (bot.)
characteristics and uses 10:442:1a; 13:703:2b, 706:1a
Hippocratea celastroides (vine)
taxonomy of Hippocrateaceae 5:939:1a
Hippocratea ovata (vine)
taxonomy of Hippocrateaceae 5:939:1a
Hippocrateaceae (plant fam.) 5:939:1a
characteristics 3:8:1b; 13:687:1a
Hippocrates (Gr. physic.) 5:939:1a
major ref. in Medicine 23:778:1b
comparison with Diocles 4:105:1b
contribution to
biology 14:1072:1b
medicine 20:247:1b
influence on Rabelais 9:872:3b
origins of Hippocratic oath 5:939:3b
theories on
bioclimatology 2:220:3a
diagnosis 17:246:1b
disease 17:350:2b; 23:807:2a; 25:99:1b; 27:35:1b
malaria 7:725:1a
mental disorder treatment 23:851:2b
personality 25:503:2b
preventive medicine 9:688:3b
use of aphorisms 1:480:1a
"Hippocrates Manuscript" (paint.)
Byzantine manuscript illumination *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:354
Hippocrates of Chios (Gr. math.)
5:939:3a
Greek geometry 19:890:1b, 891:1a
Greek mathematics 23:581:1b
"Hippocratic Collection," *or* "Corpus Hippocraticum" (works attributed to Hippocrates)
distinction from "genuine works" 5:939:2b
history of medicine 23:778:1b
statement of Hippocratic oath 5:939:3b
Hippocratic oath (ethical code) 5:939:3b
major ref. in Medicine 23:778:2b
legal aspects of medicine 23:823:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Hippocratic wreath (baldness)
pattern balding 1:826:2b
Hippodamia (Gr. myth.)
role in legend of Pelops 9:250:3a
Hippodamia convergens (insect): *see* convergent ladybug
Hippodamus of Miletus (Gr. arch.)
Miletus 8:125:1b
urban planning 13:907:2a; 20:246:2b
hippodrome (arch.) 5:940:1a
ancient sporting events 28:103:2a
Circus Maximus 3:328:3b
stadion 11:190:3b
Hipploglossus hippoglossus (fish): *see* Atlantic halibut
Hippolyte (Gr. myth.)
Heracles 5:860:3a
Theseus 11:705:1b
"Hippolyte et Aricie" (opera by Rameau)
discussed in biography 9:922:2b
Hippolytus (Gr. myth.) 5:940:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Virbius
"Hippolytus" (play by Euripides)
account of Hippolytus legend 5:940:1b
theme of justice 20:347:2b; 23:162:2a
"Hippolytus, Canons of Saint," *or* "Canons of the Church and Precepts Written by Hippolytus, Archbishop of Rome, According to the Ordinances of the Apostles," *or* "Canons of Saint Hippolytus" (Christian lit.) 5:940:2b
Hippolytus of Rome, Saint (antipope) 5:940:2a
account of Sabellius 10:280:3a
authorship of Canons 5:940:2b
contribution to
Apostolic Constitutions 1:488:2b
patristic literature 16:317:1b
opposition to
Calixtus I 2:746:2b
Pontian 9:600:1b
Zephyrinus 12:909:1a
rise to antipope 1:463:2a
role in Rome 20:326:2a
Hippomane mancinella (plant): *see* manchineel
Hippomenes (Gr. myth.)
legend of Atalanta 1:661:3b
Hippomorpha (zool.)
taxonomy of Perissodactyla 23:446:2a
Hipponax (Gr. poet)
birthplace in Ephesus 4:518:2a
use of satire 23:174:2a
Hipponion, *or* Hipponium (It.): *see* Vibo Valentia
Hipponyx antiquatus (gastropod)
feeding behaviour 24:306:1b
Hippophae rhamnoides (shrub): *see* sea buckthorn
hippopotamus, *or* Hippopotamus amphibius (species) 5:940:3a
major ref. in Mammals 23:447:2a, *illus.* 448
classification and distribution 1:607:1a
fauna of
East African lakes 13:100:2a
Zambezi River 13:117:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hipposideridae, *or* Old World leaf-nosed bat (mammal) 5:941:1a
heads of various bats *illus.* 23:370
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hippospongia canaliculata gossypina (sponge): *see* sheep's-wool sponge
Hippospongia communis (sponge)
description *illus.* 11:109
Hippotragus equinus (mammal): *see* roan antelope
Hippotragus niger (mammal): *see* sable antelope
hippuric acid (chem. compound)
benzoic acid 15:864:2a
human excretory system *table* 19:17
see also p-aminohippuric acid
Hippuridaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:710:1a
see also mare's tail
Hippuris (plant): *see* mare's tail
Hippuris vulgaris (plant)
mare's-tail 7:832:2a
hippus (physiol.)
visual apparatus 27:181:2b
hippy (subculture): *see* hippie
Hipsch Martin (Ger. engr.): *see* Schongauer, Martin
Hipta (anc. deity): *see* Hebat
Hira (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Ḥīrah, al-
Hirā', Mount (mt., Saud.Arab.)
landscape of Mecca 23:698:1b
hira-gana (Japanese script): *see* hiragana
Hirado (Japan) 5:941:1b
location *map* 22:262
Hiraga Gennai (Japanese schol.)
views on Japanese society 22:295:2b
hiragana, *or* onna-de, *or* hira-gana, *or* onnade (Japanese script)
calligraphy 2:749:3a; 29:1075:1a
history
Japanese literature 22:283:1b
kanji 6:719:3b
origin and development 17:721:1a, *illus.*; 22:736:2a
typography 26:92:2b
Japanese writing systems 6:501:2b; 29:1031:2b; *table* 22:735
usage 6:708:3b
Hiragushi Denchū, *or* Takutarō (Japanese sculp.) 5:941:2a
Ḥīrah, al-, *or* Hira (anc. city, Iraq) 5:941:3a
arts
music 22:67:1a
poetry 22:49:2b
history
Kindah conquest 6:867:1b
Lakhmid dynasty 7:111:1b; 13:818:1b
settlements of Tanūkh 11:548:1b
Hirakata (Japan) 5:941:3b
Hirākūd Canal System (canal, India)
major canals *table* 2:791
Hirākūd Dam (dam, India)
location *map* 21:8

significance in Sambalpur *illus.* 10:375
Hīrākūd Reservoir (res., India) location *map* 21:8
Hiram, *or* Hiram of Tyre, *or* Huram, *or* Ahiram (k. of Tyre) 5:941:3b
alliance with Judaea 10:948:2b; 25:410:2b
hiramaki-e (Japanese art) 5:941:3b
Japanese lacquerwork 17:174:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hirameji (Japanese art) 5:942:1b
Japanese lacquerwork 17:174:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hiran, *or* high-intensity short-range navigation (meas. instru.)
comparison with shoran 10:760:1a
Hiranuma Kiichirō (pr.min. of Japan) prime ministers *list* 6:493
hiraṇya (cloth): *see* kimkhwāb
Hiraṇyagarbha
Indian philosophy 21:194:2b
Hiraṇyakaśipu (Hindu myth.)
conflict with Narasiṃha 8:513:1b
Hiraoka Kimitake (Japanese au.): *see* Mishima Yukio
Hirara (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Hirata Atsutane (Japanese rel. leader) 5:942:2a
Fukko Shintō 5:40:3b; 22:295:2a
Shintō development 27:279:2b
Hiratsuka (Japan) 5:942:3a
location *map* 22:262
Hiratsuka Un-ichi (Japanese art.) contribution to printmaking 26:134:1b
Hirayama Tōgo (Japanese au.): *see* Ihara Saikaku
bird (Scand. royal troops): *see* housecarl
Hire, Laurent de La (Fr. paint.): *see* La Hire, Laurent de
Hire, Philippe de la (Fr. paint. and math.)
work on conic sections 19:897:2a
hire-purchase (law)
property law 26:195:2a
hire-purchase plan (fin.): *see* installment credit
"híres nevezetes Toldi Miklósnak jeles cselekedetiről, Az" (work by Selymes)
popularity in Hungary 20:689:2b
Hirfanlı Reservoir (res., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Hiri Motu language: *see* Police Motu language
"Hirlas Owain" (work by Owain)
discussed in biography 9:21:2b
place in Welsh literature 15:598:2b
Hiro (Maori leg. figure)
association with Raiatea island 9:902:1b
Hiroa, Te Rangi (Maori anthro., phys. and pol.): *see* Buck, Sir Peter
Hirohito, *or* Michinomiya Hirohito, *or* Shōwa, *or* Kinjō (emp. of Japan) 5:942:3a
assassination attempt 12:812:1b
association with Tōgō Heihachirō 11:821:1b
emperors *list* 6:497
history of Japan 22:303:1b, 309:2a
role in World War II 29:1022:2a
hirola (mammal): *see* Hunter's hartebeest
Hirosaki (Japan) 5:943:1a
location *map* 22:262
Hiroshige, *or* Andō Hiroshige, *or* Andō Tokutarō, *or* Utagawa Hiroshige, *or* Ichiyūsai Hiroshige (Japanese art.) 5:943:1b
comparison with Hokusai 5:979:1b
contribution to
Japanese visual arts 17:733:1a
printmaking 22:296:2a; 26:132:1a; *illus.* Plate 23 fol. 17:708
Tokugawa period art *illus.* 11:827
influence on Kobayashi Kiyochika 6:923:2b
Hiroshima (preft., Japan) 5:943:3b
location *map* 22:262
Hiroshima (Japan) 5:943:3b
location *map* 22:262
World War II
atomic bomb 1:677:2b; 22:304:2b; 29:259:1b; 29:1022:1b
characteristics and blast effect 8:821:1b; 21:853:2b; 29:576:2b
launched from Tinian 11:788:2a
radiation carcinogenesis 15:327:2b
Truman's role 12:4:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
"Hiroshima" (work by Hersey)
discussed in biography 5:890:1a
novelistic style 8:754:3a; 23:121:2a
"Hiroshima mon amour" (film by Resnais)
contribution by Duras 4:288:2a
discussed in biography 9:1040:1b
Hiroshima University (univ., Tokyo, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Hirota Kōki (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Hirpini (anc. It. tribe) 5:944:1b
Hirsch, E. D. (Am. lit. crit. and educ.)
education 18:1:F1b
Hirsch, Maurice, baron de, *or* Moritz, Freiherr von Hirsch auf Gereuth (Eur. businessman) 5:944:1b
influence on Herzl 5:896:1a
Hirsch, Samson Raphael (Jewish rel. theorist) 5:944:2a
Jewish mysticism 22:446:2b
Judaism 8:1017:1a; 22:401:2a, 403:2a
Hirsch, Samuel (rel. philos. and rabbi) 5:944:2b
contribution to Jewish philosophy 9:994:3b; 22:438:2b
Hirsch auf Gereuth, Moritz, Freiherr von (Eur. businessman): *see* Hirsch, Maurice, baron de
Hirschberg (Pol.): *see* Jelenia Góra
Hirschfeld, Al, *or* Albert Hirschfeld (Am. caric. art.) 5:944:3a
Hirschfeld, Magnus (Ger. activist) role in gay rights movement 5:155:3a
Hirschsprung's disease (path.): *see* aganglionic megacolon
Hirshbein, Peretz (Jewish-Am. writ.) contribution to Yiddish drama 29:1082:1b
Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
features of Washington, D.C. *map* 29:710
Hirst, Damien (Br. art.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hirst, George K. (Am. sci.)
study of virology 29:502:1b
Hirst, Norman (art.)
portrait of Bagehot *illus.* 1:792
hirsutism (congenital disorder): *see* hypertrichosis
Hirt, Al (Am. mus.)
contribution to Dixieland 4:136:1a
Hirt, Hermann (Ger. ling.) 5:945:1a
Hirta (isl., Outer Hebrides, Scot., U.K.) depopulation of island 10:325:1a
Hirtella butayei (bot.)
floral features *illus.* 13:697
Hirtius, Aulus (Roman soldier) 5:945:1a
Hirtshals (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Hiru-ko (Japanese deity): *see* Hiruko
hirudin (anticoagulant)
annelid 13:430:1b; 13:778:2b
leech 7:238:3b
Hirudinea (worm class): *see* leech
Hirudo (leech genus)
annotated classification 13:786:2b
see also European medicinal leech
Hirudo medicinalis (worm): *see* European medicinal leech
Hirudo troctina (zool.): *see* Algerian dragon
Hiruko, *or* Hiru-ko (Japanese deity) Izanagi and Izanami 6:447:3a
Hirundinidae (bird) 5:945:1b
see also swallow
Hirundo rustica (bird): *see* common swallow
Hiruy Walde Selassie (Eth. writ.) literary contribution 4:581:1a
Hirwaun (Wales, U.K.) 5:945:1b
economy of Cynon Valley 3:825:1b
Hirzebruch's theorem of Riemann-Roch type (geom.)
role in topological group theory 28:731:1a
His, Wilhelm (Swiss anatomist) 5:945:2a
His, Wilhelm (Swiss cardiologist) 5:945:2b
"His Frowns Struck Terror," *or* "Uvalo Lwezinhlonzi" (work by Ngubane)
discussed in biography 8:668:3b
"His Hour" (work by Glyn)
discussed in biography 5:313:1a
His Majesty's Own Chancery (Russ. bureau)
origins under Nicholas I 8:685:2b
"His Majesty's Yankees" (work by Raddall)
discussed in biography 9:884:1a
"His Natural Life" (novel by Clarke): *see* "For the Term of His Natural Life"
"His Only Son," *or* "Su único hijo" (work by Alas y Ureña)
discussed in biography 1:202:2a
Hisār, *or* Hissār (India) 5:945:2b
importance to Haryāna 21:118:2a
location *map* 21:6
Hisarlik, *or* Hissarlik (archae. site, Tur.) 5:945:3a
excavation by Schliemann 10:525:3b
see also Troy
hisashi (Japanese arch.)
use in shinden-zukuri style 10:742:2b
Ḥisdai ibn Shaprut, *or* Ḥisdai Abu Yusuf ben Isaac ben Ezra ibn Shaprut, *or* Ḥasdai ibn Shaprut (Sp.-Jewish physic. and writ.) 5:945:3a
patronage of Hebrew literature 20:484:2a
relationship to ben Saruq 8:1:1b
Hise, Charles Richard Van (Am. geol.): *see* Van Hise, Charles Richard
Hishām I (Umayyad caliph)
Islāmic rule in Spain 28:31:2a
Hishām II al-Muʾayyad (Umayyad caliph)
Islāmic rule in Spain 28:32:2a
Hishām ibn ʿAbd al-Malik (Umayyad caliph) 5:945:3b
expansion of Umayyad empire 12:121:3a
Hishām ibn Muḥammad al-Kalbī, *or* Abū al-Mundhir (Arab schol.) 5:946:1a
Hishida Shunsō (Japanese paint.) 5:946:1b
Japan Academy of Fine Arts 8:897:1a
Japanese visual arts 17:735:2a
Hishikawa Moronobu, *or* Kichibē (Japanese printmaker) 5:946:1b
Japanese culture 22:293:1a
printmaking 26:129:1a, *illus.* 128
ukiyo-e style 12:1:10:2a; 12:742:3b
Ḥismā Bāteu (plat., Saud.Arab.) location *map* 13:810
topography of Arabia 13:809:2a
Ḥiṣn, Al- (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Ḥiṣn al-Ghurāb, *or* Cane (anc. city, Arab.) 5:946:2a
Ḥiṣn Manṣūr (Tur.): *see* Adıyaman
Hispalis (Sp.): *see* Seville
"Hispana collectio," *or* "Collectio canonum Isidoriana" (canon law)
contribution of Isidore of Seville 6:408:2a
development of canon law 16:310:1b
Hispania (anc. reg., Iberian Penin.) 5:946:2a
Hispania Baetica (Roman prov., Sp.): *see* Baetica
Hispania Citerior (Roman prov., Sp.): *see* Nearer Spain
Hispania Lusitania (Roman prov., Sp.): *see* Lusitania
Hispania Tarraconensis (Roman prov., Sp.): *see* Tarraconensis
Hispania Ulterior (Roman prov., Sp.): *see* Further Spain
"Hispaniae schola musica sacra" (work edited by Pedrell)
discussed in biography 9:235:3b
Hispanic America (geog.): *see* Latin America
Hispanic American (people)
Arizona 29:398:1a
California 27:3:2a; 29:437:2a
New Mexico 29:402:1a
New York 29:298:2b
United States 29:192:1b
Hispanic Day (Sp. holiday): *see* Day of the Virgin of El Pilar
Hispanola, *or* Española, *or* Haiti, *or* La Isla Española, *or* Quisqueya, *or* Santo Domingo, *or* San Domingo (is., W.I.) 5:946:2b
features and history 29:722:1a, 744:2a
role of
buccaneers 2:592:2b
Columbus 5:623:2b; 16:608:1a
passim to 610:1a, *map* 607
see also Dominican Republic; Haiti
Hispaniolan hutia, *or* Plagiodontia aedium (mammal)
characteristics 6:176:2a
Hispano-Moresque ware (pottery) 5:946:3b
design and style 17:113:1a, *illus.*
Islāmic influence 22:91:2b
lustreware 7:571:1a
Mudejar lustreware dish *illus.* 8:392
Paterna ware 9:195:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hispano-Roman (people)
Visigothic Spain 28:22:2b
Hispano-Suiza (automobile)
automotive industry 28:800:1b
Hiss, Alger (U.S. offi.) 5:947:1a
Acheson 1:61:3b
Chambers 3:67:2b
Hissār (India): *see* Hisār
Hissar, Tepe (archae. site, Iran): *see* Tappa Ḥiṣār
Hissar Range (mts., Cent. As.): *see* Gissar Range
Hissarlik (archae. site, Tur.): *see* Hisarlik
Histadrut, *or* General Federation of Labour (Isr. labour org.) 5:947:2a
economy of Israel 6:422:3b; 22:139:1b
relation to Haganah 5:612:3b
role of
Ben-Gurion 2:88:1b
Ben-Zvi 2:89:2a
Meir 7:1020:2b
histamine (biochem.)
MICROPAEDIA 5:947:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:551:2b
amine properties 15:872:2a
effects on
antihistamines 1:455:1b
blood vessels 17:542:1a
hay fever 5:767:3a
itching 6:434:3a
role in
allergic reaction 1:280:3a
anaphylactic hypersensitivity 20:789:1b
asthma 1:651:1b
biological rhythms 14:760:2b
hives development 5:952:1b
human digestion 17:288:1b; 17:530:1a
inflammatory response 15:132:2b
nervous system 24:797:1b
vascular system 28:290:1a
structure 15:887:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also antihistamine
histamine receptor antagonist (drug) antacids 1:438:1b
hister beetle, *or* Histeridae (insect) 5:947:3b
larval characteristics 21:718:2b
Histiaeus (ruler of Miletus) 5:947:3b
revolt against Persia 28:940:2a
histidine (amino acid) 5:948:1a
allosteric control of synthesis 14:1029:2b
formation of histamines 5:947:2b
genetic code *table* 19:712
imidazoles 15:887:2a, *illus.*

proteins **14**:1010:2a, *illus.* 1009, 1017, 1020
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
histidinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
histiocyte (cell): *see* macrophage
Histioteuthis (squid genus)
light organs **24**:320:1b
histochemistry, *or* cytochemistry
biological aspects **14**:1070:2b
morphology **14**:1084:2a
histocompatibility antigen, *or* transplantation antigen (biochem.)
role in organ and tissue transplants 28:778:2a
see also human leukocyte antigen
histocompatibility complex: *see* major histocompatibility complex
histogen theory (bot.)
plant development **20**:387:2a
see also calyptrogen
histogenesis (biol.) **5**:948:1b
embryonic differentiation **20**:410:2a
place in biological development 20:376:1b, 398:1b
work of His **5**:945:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 338
see also organogenesis
histogram (statis.)
depiction of quantitative data 28:218:1a
"Histoire ancienne de l'église chrétienne" (work by Duchesne): *see* "Early History of the Christian Church"
"Histoire comique des états et empires de la lune" (work by Cyrano de Bergerac)
discussed in biography **3**:829:2a
"Histoire comique des états et empires du soleil" (work by Cyrano de Bergerac)
discussed in biography **3**:829:2a
"Histoire contemporaine" (work by France)
place in French literature **19**:559:1a
"Histoire d'Amour de la Rose de Sable, L'" (work by Montherlant): *see* "Desert Love"
"Histoire de Belgique" (work by Pirenne)
discussed in biography **9**:467:1a
"Histoire de Charles XII, L'" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography **29**:525:1a
"Histoire de deux peuples" (work by Bainville): *see* "History of Two Nations"
"Histoire de France" (work by Martin): *see* "History of France"
"Histoire de France" (work by Michelet)
discussed in biography **8**:96:3b
"Histoire de France depuis 1789 jusqu'à nos jours" (work by Martin): *see* "History of France from 1789 to Our Time"
"Histoire de Gil Blas de Santillane" (work by Lesage): *see* "Adventures of Gil Blas of Santillane, The"
"Histoire de la Bible" (work by Herman de Valenciennes)
discussed in biography **5**:873:2a
"Histoire de la constitution de la ville de Dinant au moyen âge" (work by Pirenne)
discussed in biography **9**:466:3b
"Histoire de la littérature anglaise" (work by Taine): *see* "History of English Literature"
"Histoire de la littérature enfantine, de ma Mère l'Oye au Roi Babar" (work by Trigon)
views on French children's literature 23:209:2b
"Histoire de la nature des oyseaux, L'" (work by Belon)
discussed in biography **2**:83:2b
importance to biology **14**:1074:2a
"Histoire de la révolution de Russie en 1762" (work by Rulhière)
discussed in biography **10**:238:1b
"Histoire de la révolution française" (work by Michelet)
discussed in biography **8**:97:1a
"Histoire de la sexualité" (work by Foucault): *see* "History of Sexuality"
"Histoire de la Vendée et des Chouans" (work by Beauchamp)
discussed in biography **2**:18:3a
"Histoire de l'anarchie de Pologne" (work by Rulhière)
discussed in biography **10**:238:1b
"Histoire de l'empire de Constantinople," *or* "Conquête de Constantinople" (work by Villehardouin)
discussed in biography **12**:373:3b
place in French literature **19**:542:2a
"Histoire de ma vie" (work by Casanova): *see* "History of My Life"
"Histoire de mon temps" (work by Frederick the Great)
discussed in biography **19**:537:2a
"Histoire de Saint-Louis" (work by Joinville)
discussed in biography **6**:600:3a
place in French literature **19**:542:2a
"Histoire d'eau, Une" (film by Truffaut)
discussed in biography **12**:2:1a
"Histoire des Brissotins" (work by Desmoulins)
discussed in biography **4**:35:3a
"Histoire des deux Indes" (work by Raynal)
discussed in biography **9**:966:3a
"Histoire des ducs de Bourgogne" (work by Barante)
discussed in biography **1**:883:3a
"Histoire des empereurs" (work by Tillemont)
discussed in biography **11**:774:3a
"Histoire des Girondins" (work by Lamartine)
discussed in biography **7**:115:3b
"Histoire des oracles" (work by Fontenelle)
discussed in biography **4**:867:3b
place in French literature **19**:548:2b
"Histoire des origines du christianisme" (work by Renan): *see* "History of the Origins of Christianity"
"Histoire des républiques italiennes du moyen âge" (work by Simonde de Sismondi): *see* "History of the Italian Republics in the Middle Ages"
"Histoire des révolutions d'Italie" (work by Ferrari)
discussed in biography **4**:745:2b
"Histoire des variations des églises protestantes" (work by Bossuet)
discussed in biography **2**:403:3a
"Histoire du Canada, sous la domination française" (work by Bibaud)
discussed in biography **2**:193:2a
"Histoire du chevalier des Grieux et de Manon Lescaut" (work by Prévost): *see* "Manon Lescaut"
"Histoire du Jansénisme" (work by Rapin)
view on Jansen **6**:494:3a
"Histoire du peuple anglais au XIX siècle" (work by Halévy): *see* "History of the English People in the Nineteenth Century, A"
"Histoire du siècle d'Alexandre le Grand" (work by Linguet)
discussed in biography **7**:378:1a
"Histoire du soldat" (work by Ramuz and Stravinsky): *see* "Soldier's Tale, The"
"Histoire et mémoires de l'Académie" (work by Mariotte)
discussed in biography **7**:853:2a
"Histoire généalogique de la maison d'Auvergne" (work by Baluze)
discussed in biography **1**:851:1a
"Histoire générale et particulière des anomalies de l'organisation chez l'homme et les animaux" (work by Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire)
discussed in biography **5**:190:1a
Histoire métallique (Fr. medals)
history of coins and coinage **16**:551:2b
Histoire Naturelle, Muséum National d' (garden and museum, Paris, Fr.): *see* Jardin des Plantes
"Histoire naturelle des animaux sans vertèbres" (work by Lamarck)
discussed in biography **7**:115:1a
"Histoire naturelle des poissons" (book by Lacépède)
discussed in biography **7**:86:1a
"Histoire naturelle du Sénégal" (work by Adanson)
discussed in biography **1**:89:1b
"Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière" (work by Buffon)
contribution to philosophical anthropology **25**:555:2a
discussed in biography **2**:609:1a
"Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des crustacés et insectes" (work by Latreille)
discussed in biography **7**:185:1b
"Histoire secrète de la cour de Berlin" (work by Mirabeau)
discussed in biography **8**:177:2a
"Histoire socialiste de la Révolution française" (work by Jaurès)
discussed in biography **6**:512:2a
"Histoire universelle" (work by Aubigné)
discussed in biography **1**:690:3b
place in French literature **19**:545:1a
"Histoire van Troyen" (poem by Maerlant)
place in Dutch literature **17**:566:2a
"Histoires tragiques," *or* "Hystorie of Hamblet, The" (work by Belleforest)
version of Hamlet legend **5**:664:1b
histologic lesion (path.)
types of lesions **7**:294:3a
histology (physiol.) **5**:948:1b
cell differentiation **15**:588:1b
contribution by
Bichat **2**:197:2a
Henle **5**:831:3a
Malpighi **7**:743:1b
Müller **8**:407:3b
relation to
human skin study **21**:764:2a
morphology **14**:1083:1a
use of microscopes **1**:375:2b
Histomonas meleagridis (biol.)
cause of enterohepatitis **10**:24:1a
histomoniasis (path.): *see* blackhead
histone (biochem.) **5**:948:2a
organization of nucleus **15**:576:2a
structure of
DNA **19**:710:2a
proteins **14**:1019:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Histonium (lit.): *see* Vasto
Histoplasma capsulatum (fungus)
cause of histoplasmosis **5**:948:2a; **21**:609:2a
histoplasmosis (disease) **5**:948:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment 21:609:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
Historia, Museo Nacional de (museum, Mexico City, Mex.): *see* National Museum of History
"Historia Anglicana" (work by Walsingham)
discussed in biography **12**:479:3a
"Historia animalium" (work by Aristotle): *see* "History of Animals"
"Historia Apologética" (work by Las Casas)
discussed in biography **7**:168:3a
"Historia arcana" (work by Procopius): *see* "Secret History"
"Historia Augusta" (lit.): *see* "Augustan History"
"Historia Brittonum" (work by Nennius)
discussed in biography **8**:595:2b
reference to Welsh poetry **15**:598:1a
significance in
Arthurian legend **1**:602:2b
Welsh history **29**:132:2b
"Historia calamitatum" (autobiography by Abelard): *see* "Story of Abelard's Adversities, The"
"Historia captionis Almariae et Tortuosae" (work by Caffaro)
discussed in biography **2**:720:1a
"Historia Coelestis" (work by Flamsteed)
history of star catalogs **11**:218:1a
relation to star names and designations **28**:214:2a
"Historia Coelestis Britannica" (work by Flamsteed)
discussed in biography **4**:817:1b
"Historia de Cataluña y de la Corona de Aragón" (work by Balaguer i Cirera)
discussed in biography **1**:819:2a
"Historia de gentibus septentrionalibus" (work by Magnus)
discussed in biography **7**:689:3a
place in Swedish literature **27**:13:1b
"Historia de las Indias" (work by Las Casas)
discussed in biography **7**:168:3a
"Historia de los vandos de los Zegríes y Abencerrages" (novel by Pérez de Hita): *see* "Guerras civiles de Granada"
"Historia de omnibus gothorum sueonumque regibus" (work by Magnus)
discussed in biography **7**:689:3a
"História de Portugal" (work by Herculano)
discussed in biography **5**:867:3a
"Historia del corazón" (work by Aleixandre)
discussed in biography **1**:234:3a
"Historia del famoso predicador Fray Gerundio de Campazas, alias Zotes" (work by Isla): *see* "History of the Famous Preacher Friar Gerundio of Campazas, alias Zotes"
"Historia delle guerre civili di Francia" (work by Davila): *see* "History of the Civil Wars in France, The"
"Historia destructionis Troiae" (work by Guido delle Colonne)
discussed in biography **5**:549:1b
"Historia ecclesiae Remensis" (work by Flodoard)
discussed in biography **4**:836:1a
"Historia ecclesiastica" (work by Eusebius): *see* "Ecclesiastical History"
"Historia ecclesiastica" (work by Orderic Vitalis)
discussed in biography **8**:987:3a
"Historia ecclesiastica" (work by Socrates)
discussed in biography **10**:930:1a
"Historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum" (work by Bede): *see* "Ecclesiastical History of the English People"
"Historia Ecclesiastica Islandiae" (work by Jonsson)
place in Icelandic literature **27**:15:1b
"Historia et Antiquitates Universitatis Oxoniensis" (work by Wood)
discussed in biography **12**:737:1a
"Historia Francorum," *or* "Libri IV de gestis Francorum" (work by Aimoin)
discussed in biography **1**:172:3a
"Historia Francorum" (work by Gregory of Tours): *see* "History of the Franks"
"Historia general de Chile" (work by Barros Arana)
discussed in biography **1**:918:1b
"Historia general de la orden de la Merced" (work by Tirso de Molina)
discussed in biography **11**:796:2a
"Historia general de las cosas de Nueva España" (work by Sahagún)
description **18**:268:2a
study of Aztecs **26**:22:1a
"Historia Gothorum, Vandalorum et Langobardorm" (work by Grotius)
discussed in biography **5**:515:1b
"Historia Langobardorum" (work by Paul the Deacon)
account of Germanic religion **18**:767:2b

discussed in biography 9:209:1b
"Historia Mongalorum quos nos Tartaros appellamus" (work by Giovanni)
discussed in biography 5:278:3b
"Historia Muscorum" (work by Dillenius)
discussed in biography 4:95:3b
"Historia natural y moral de las Indias" (work by Acosta): *see* "Natural and Moral History of the Indies"
"Historia naturalis" (work by Pliny the Elder): *see* "Natural History"
"Historia naturalis palmarum" (work by Martius)
discussed in biography 7:894:1b
"Historia novorum in Anglia" (work by Edmer)
discussed in biography 4:371:1a
"Historia persecutionis Vandalorum" (work by Victor): *see* "Memorable and Tragical History of the Persecution in Africke, The"
"Historia Plantarum" (work by Ray)
discussed in biography 9:962:2a
"Historia plantarum universalis" (work by Jean Bauhin)
history of comprehensive classification 1:970:3a
"Historia política y literaria de los trovadores" (work by Balaguer i Cirera)
discussed in biography 1:819:2a
"Historia pontificalis" (work by John of Salisbury)
discussed in biography 6:584:3b
importance in historiography 20:564:1a
História Portuguesa, Academia Real da role in Portuguese literature 25:1065:2a
"Historia regum Britanniae" (work by Geoffrey of Monmouth): *see* "History of the Kings of Britain"
"Historia rerum Anglicarum" (work by William of Newburgh)
discussed in biography 12:677:2b
"Historia rerum in partibus transmarinis gestarum" (work by William of Tyre)
discussed in biography 12:678:3a
"Historia Romaike te kai pantodape" (work by Hesychius of Miletus)
discussed in biography 5:902:1b
"Historia Stirpium" (work by Fuchs)
discussed in biography 5:31:3b
Winter cherry woodcut *illus.* 5:32
"Historia sui temporis" (work by Thou)
discussed in biography 11:731:3b
História Trágico-Marítima" (work by Mendes Pinto)
place in Portugese literature 25:1064:2b
"Historia tripartita," *or* "Ekloge ek ton ekklesiastikon historion" (work by Theodorus Lector)
discussed in biography 11:689:2a
"Historia von Dr. Johann Fausten" (Ger. lit.)
sources of Faust story 20:30:1a
"Historiae," *or* "De dissensionibus filiorum Ludovici pii" (work by Nithard)
discussed in biography 8:726:1b
"Historiae" (work by Pollio): *see* "History of the Civil Wars"
"Historiae" (work by Tacitus)
contribution by Pliny 9:521:3a
discussed in biography 11:487:3a
"Historiae Anglicanae Scriptores X" (work by Twysden)
discussed in biography 12:82:1b
"Historiae animalium" (work by Gesner)
discussed in biography 5:225:3a
"Historiae de rebus Hispaniae" (work by Mariana): *see* "General History of Spain, The"
"Historiae Francorum Scriptores" (work by Duchesne)
discussed in biography 4:254:2b
"Historiae Philippicae et totius mundi origines et terrae situs" (work by Trogus)
abridgment by Justin 6:662:3a
discussed in biography 11:938:1b
"Historiae Polonicae" (work by Dlugosz)
discussed in biography 4:139:2b
"Historiai" (work by Ephorus)
discussed in biography 4:519:3b
"Historiai" (work by Hecataeus of Miletus): *see* "Genealogia"
"Historiarum ab inclinatione Romanorum imperii decades" (work by Biondo)
discussed in biography 2:225:3a
"Historiarum adversus paganos libri VII" (work by Orosius): *see* "Seven Books of Histories Against the Pagans"
"Historiarum demonstrationes" (work by Chalcocondyles)
discussed in biography 3:59:3b
"Historiarum sui temporis libri XLV" (work by Jovius)
discussed in biography 6:629:3a
Historic American Buildings Survey (U.S. agency)
influence on architectural restoration 14:83:2a
Historic Buildings and Monuments Commission, *or* Historic Buildings Council (Br. org.)
influence on architectural restoration 14:84:1a
historic county (hist. subdivision, Eng., U.K.)
internal subdivisions of England 29:19:2a, 104:2a
"Historic Doubts Relative to Napoleon Bonaparte" (work by Whately)
discussed in biography 12:616:2b
historic peace church (rel.): *see* peace church
"Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the English Stage, and of the Economy and Usages of the Ancient Theatres in England" (work by Malone)
discussed in biography 7:741:3b
"Historical and Descriptive Account of the Various Processes of the Daguerreotype and the Diorama, An" (work by Daguerre)
significance in history of photography 25:764:1a
historical ballad
influence on ballad development and style 23:110:1a
"Historical Collections of Private Passages of State" (work by Rushworth)
discussed in biography 10:247:2a
historical cost (fin.)
accounting 13:3:1a
historical criticism (bibl. crit.)
biblical criticism 2:194:2a; 14:998:2b; 22:339:2a
Hengstenberg's opposition 5:831:2a
Protestant contribution 26:227:2a
see also biblical criticism
"Historical Dictionary" (work by Bayle)
importance to Enlightenment 18:678:2a
"Historical Epitome" (work by Zonaras)
discussed in biography 12:930:1a
historical fiction: *see* historical novel
historical flask
glassware 17:209:2a, *illus.*
historical geography 5:948:2b
divisions of geographical sciences 19:883:2b
historical geology
divisions of geological sciences 17:634:2a
see also astrogeology; paleogeology; paleontology
"Historical Inevitability" (work by Berlin)
discussed in biography 2:137:2a
"Historical Jurisprudence, Journal of," *or* "Zeitschrift für geschichtliche Rechtswissenschaft" (work by Savigny)
discussed in biography 10:482:1a
historical linguistics, *or* diachronic linguistics
MICROPAEDIA 5:948:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:55:2b
classification of linguistics 23:40:1a
construction of proto-languages 22:569:2b
contrast with synchronic linguistics 11:463:3a
relation to classification of religions 26:524:2b
studies of Hamito-Semitic languages 22:722:1b
work by
Grimm brothers 5:502:1a
Pott 9:645:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
historical materialism
major ref. in Marx and Marxism 23:535:2b
description of social structure 27:366:2a
see also dialectical materialism
Historical Monuments, Commission on (Fr. org.)
influence on Gothic Revival 13:976:1a
"Historical Narration Concerning Heresy and the Punishment Thereof, An" (work by Hobbes)
discussed in biography 5:961:1a
historical narrative (art)
development in Chinese literature 16:664:1b
use of narrative in painting 25:332:2a
historical novel 5:948:3b
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:125:1a
contribution by
Dickens 17:270:1b
Scott 10:565:1b
development in
France 19:553:2a
modern Islāmic literature 22:61:1b
relation to fictional biography 23:189:1b
use in children's literature 23:204:1b
passim to 208:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
historical particularism (anthro.): *see* particularism
historical phonology (ling.): *see* diachronic phonology
"Historical Register, For the Year 1736" (work by Fielding)
discussed in biography 4:766:2b
historical school of economics
development in Germany 27:345:1b
significance in social sciences 27:321:1a
"Historical Sketches" (work by Strabo)
discussed in biography 11:296:2b
Historicals (pol. party, Port.)
history of Portugal 25:1059:1a
historicism (philos.)
influence on 20th-century music 14:606:1b
views of
Foucault 18:485:2a
Husserl 25:626:2b
Ranke 9:938:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:904:1b
"Historie of the Raigne of King Henry the Seventh, The" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography 14:568:2a
example of biography 23:191:2b
place in English literature 18:443:2a
"Histories" (work by Polybius)
discussed in biography 9:576:2a
"Histories" (work by Sallust)
discussed in biography 10:359:2b
"Historiettes" (work by Soderberg)
discussed in biography 10:930:2b
place in Swedish literature 27:118:1b
"Historiettes" (work by Tallemant des Réaux)
discussed in biography 11:522:1a
historiography 5:948:3b
major ref. in The Study of History 20:559:1a
development in
ancient Greece 20:261:1b; 20:355:1a, 358:1b
Austria 14:516:1a
China 16:64:1b
early Christian church 16:265:1a
France 19:491:1b
Islām 22:54:1a
Latin literature 22:836:2b
Romania 10:158:2a
20th-century international relations 21:797:1b
development of calendar 15:419:2b
importance in
biographical literature 23:186:2b
history of philosophy 25:734:2a, 753:2b
philosophy of history 25:679:2a
relation to
sagas 23:114:2b
Sinhalese chronicles 27:649:1b
versified history in English literature 18:437:2a
work of
Ammianus Marcellinus 1:345:2a
aṭ-Ṭabarī 11:479:3b
Bancroft 1:857:2a
Beard 2:12:1b
Becker 2:30:1b
Burckhardt 2:641:1a
Chu Hsi 3:293:3a
Dilthey 4:97:1b
Dionysius of Halicarnassus 4:109:2a
Ephorus 4:519:3b
Hecataeus of Miletus 5:793:1b
Herodotus 8:881:1b
Ibn Khaldūn 6:222:3b
Livy 7:418:3b
Lopes 7:473:3b
Meinecke 7:1019:1a
Michelet 8:963:3b
Pan Ku 9:103:3b
Plutarch 9:529:1b
Polybius 9:576:3b
Prescott 9:682:2a
Ranke 9:937:2b
Schlesinger 10:523:1b
Suetonius 11:353:1a
Tacitus 11:487:3a
Taine 11:507:1b
Thucydides 11:740:1b
Tuchman 12:26:1b
Turner 12:64:1a
Voltaire 29:525:1a
Winckelmann 12:695:3b
Xenophon 12:796:1b
"Historisch-kritische Beyträge" (work by Marpurg)
discussed in biography 7:869:1a
"Historisch-Kritische Einleitung ins Alte Testament" (work by Eichhorn)
discussed in biography 4:396:3a
"Historisch-politische Zeitschrift" (Prussian pub.)
work of Ranke 9:938:1a
"Historische Fragmente" (work by Burckhardt): *see* "Judgments on History and Historians"
"Historism," *or* "Die Entstehung des Historismus" (work by Meinecke)
discussed in biography 7:1019:1a
"Historja narodu polskiego od przyjęcia chrześcijaństwa" (work by Naruszewicz)
discussed in biography 8:518:1b
history
MICROPAEDIA 5:949:2a
MACROPAEDIA 20:559:1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Nine; Section 10/41
eschatology 4:554:3a
family life 19:59:2b
19th-century European interest 18:695:2b
scholarship 27:29:1a
see also historiography; history, philosophy of; related disciplines, *e.g.*, epigraphy; sigillography; *and* individual countries, historical events, and historians by name
"History" (work by Herodotus)
account of Punt 9:802:3b
description of
ancient geographical features 18:729:1b
origins of geometry 19:888:1a
discussed in biography 5:881:1b
place in

development of the short story 23:139:2a
history of Greek literature 20:355:1b
"History" (work by Priscus)
views on Attila and Roman Empire 1:687:1b
"History" (work by Timaeus)
discussed in biography 11:777:2b
history, philosophy of
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:679:2a
relation to
cyclic view of time 28:663:2a
morphological classification of religions 26:512:2b, 527:2b
mythology 24:722:2b
philosophical anthropology 25:556:2b, 559:2b
theology 28:617:1b
significance in
Christianity 16:274:1a
Christian myth 16:336:1b, 338:2b
Judaism 17:428:2a; 22:379:1b; 23:104:2a
viewed in
eschatological myths 17:401:2a
idealism 6:240:3a
Marxism 7:897:1b
Materialism 25:622:1b
monotheism 26:560:2a
pantheism and panentheism 26:552:2a
Romanticism 28:584:2b
socialism 27:395:1a
Sophistic thought 25:596:1b
work of
Becker 2:30:2a
Burckhardt 2:640:3b
Bury 2:671:2a
Collingwood 3:456:1a
Dilthey 4:963b
Harnack 5:712:1b
Hegel 5:798:3a; 20:490:1b
Herder 5:868:3a
Husserl 25:626:2b
Ibn Khaldūn 6:223:1a
Machiavelli 7:629:2b
Ranke 9:937:3a
Spengler 11:853b
Tolstoy 28:688:2b
Turner 12:64:1b
"History: A Novel," *or* "La storia" (work by Morante)
discussed in biography 8:309:1b
place in Italian literature 22:164:2a
"History and Chronicles of Scotland, The," *or* "Scotorum historiae a prima gentis origine" (work by Boece)
discussed in biography 2:318:3a
translation by Bellenden 2:74:3a
"History and Class Consciousness," *or* "Geschichte und Klassenbewusstsein" (work by Lukacs)
discussed in biography 7:554:2b
"History and Historians in the Nineteenth Century" (work by Gooch)
discussed in biography 5:362:1a
"History and Present State of Discoveries Relating to Vision, Light, and Colours" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography 9:697:2b
"History and Present State of Electricity, The" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography 9:697:1b
history museum
major ref. in Museums 24:487:2a
description 8:440:3b
"History of a Good Warm Watch-Coat, The," *or* "A Political Romance" (work by Sterne)
discussed in biography 11:257:1a
"History of Aesthetic" (work by Bosanquet)
discussed in biography 2:397:1b
"History of Agathon," *or* "Geschichte des Agathon" (work by Wieland)
discussed in biography 12:648:3b
"History of American Art" (work by Hartmann)
discussed in biography 5:729:3b
"History of Animals," *or* "Historia Animalium" (work by Aristotle)
discussed in biography 14:461:1a
translation by Scot 10:561:3a
"History of Armenia" (work by Aristakes Lastivertci)
place in Armenian literature 1:567:3a
"History of Armenia" (work by John VI Draskhanakertzi)
place in Armenian literature 1:567:3a
"History of Armenia" (work by Moses of Khoren)
discussed in biography 8:352:1a
"History of Art Criticism" (work by Venturi)
foundations of art criticism 14:95:2a
"History of Botany 1530-1860," *or* "Geschichte der Botanik vom 16. Jahrhundert bis 1860" (work by Sachs)
discussed in biography 10:286:1a
"History of British Birds, A" (work by Bewick)
discussed in biography 2:181:2a, *illus.*
"History of British India" (work by Mill)
discussed in biography 8:131:2b
"History of Buddhism," *or* "Chos 'byung" (work by Bu-ston)
Buddhist mythology 15:295:1a
"History of Canada," *or* "Histoire du Canada" (work by Garneau)
discussed in biography 5:127:1b
place in Canadian literature 15:516:2b
"History of Chinese Philosophy" (work by Fung Yu-lan)
discussed in biography 5:53:3b
"History of Christian Philosophy in the Middle Ages" (work by Gilson)
discussed in biography 5:270:3a
"History of Constantinople" (work by Genesius)
discussed in biography 5:177:2b
"History of Dogma, The," *or* "Lehrbuch der Dogmengeschichte" (work by Harnack)
discussed in biography 5:712:2a
"History of Economic Analysis" (work by Schumpeter)
discussed in biography 10:544:2b
"History of Emily Montague" (work by Brooke)
place in Canadian literature 15:514:1b
"History of England" (work by Hume)
discussed in biography 20:679:2a
"History of England" (work by Thomas Macaulay)
discussed in biography 7:606:1b
"History of England from the Accession of James I to That of the Brunswick Line" (work by Catharine Macaulay)
discussed in biography 7:606:1a
"History of England from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada" (work by Froude)
discussed in biography 5:26:1b
"History of England in the Eighteenth Century" (work by Lecky)
discussed in biography 7:231:1a
"History of England Principally in the Seventeenth Century, A," *or* "Englische Geschichte, vornehmlich im sechzehnten und siebzehnten Jahrhundert" (work by Ranke)
discussed in biography 9:938:2a
"History of English Law Before the Time of Edward I, The" (work by Maitland)
discussed in biography 7:713:1b
"History of English Literature," *or* "Histoire de la littérature anglaise" (work by Taine)
development of ecological theory of literature 23:83:1b
discussed in biography 11:507:2b
discussion on naturalism 8:559:3b
history of literary criticism 23:196:2a
"History of English Thought in the Eighteenth Century" (work by Stephen)
discussed in biography 11:251:3b
"History of Ethnological Theory, The" (work by Lowie)
discussed in biography 7:525:2a
"History of European Morals" (work by Lecky)
discussed in biography 7:230:3b
"History of Experimental Psychology, A" (work by Boring)
discussed in biography 2:388:2b
"History of Fīrūz Shāh" (work by Ziyā'-ud-Dīn Baranī)
mention of thug 11:741:3b
"History of Florence," *or* "Storie fiorentine" (work by Guicciardini)
discussed in biography 5:548:1a
"History of France," *or* "Histoire de France" (work by Martin)
discussed in biography 7:889:1b
"History of France from 1789 to Our Time," *or* "Histoire de France depuis 1789 jusqu'à nos jours" (work by Martin)
discussed in biography 7:889:1b
"history of France from the time the French monarchy was establish'd, The," *or* "Histoire de France depuis l'établissement de la monarchie française" (work by Daniel)
discussed in biography 3:875:3b
"History of Freedom of Thought" (work by Bury)
discussed in biography 2:671:2b
"History of Gil Blas of Santillane, The" (work by Lesage): *see* "Adventures of Gil Blas of Santillane, The"
"History of Greece" (work by Grote)
discussed in biography 5:513:3a
"History of Greek Culture," *or* "Griechische Kulturgeschichte" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography 2:641:3a
"History of Henry Esmond, Esq., The" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography 11:667:3a
"History of Human Marriage" (work by Westermarck)
discussed in biography 12:598:2b
"History of Indian and Indonesian Art" (work by Coomaraswamy)
discussed in biography 3:601:3b
"History of Ireland," *or* "Foras Feasa ar Éirinn" (work by Keating)
place in Gaelic literature 15:596:1a
"History of Israelite Religion from its Beginnings to the End of the Second Temple" (work by Kaufmann)
development of exegesis and hermeneutics 14:1002:1b
"History of Italian Literature," *or* "Storia della letteratura italiana" (work by De Sanctis)
place in Italian literature 22:161:2b
"History of Italy," *or* "Storia d'Italia" (work by Guicciardini)
discussed in biography 5:548:1a
importance in historiography 20:567:2a
place in Italian literature 22:158:1b
study of Renaissance politics 18:637:1b
"History of Jamaica, The" (book by Long)
defense of slavery 18:848:1a
"History of Japan, The," *or* "Geschichte und Beschreibung von Japan" (work by Kämpfer)
discussed in biography 6:707:2a
"History of Jewish Literature" (work by Waxman)
discussed in biography 12:536:1a
"History of John Bull, The" (work by Arbuthnot): *see* "Law is a Bottom-less Pit; or, The History of John Bull"
"History of King Richard III" (work by More)
discussed in biography 8:314:1b
"History of Lady Sophia Sternheim," *or* "Geschichte des Fräuleins von Sternheim" (work by La Roche)
discussed in biography 7:71:3a
"History of Mehmed the Conqueror" (work by Critobulos of Imbros)
discussed in biography 3:741:1a
"History of Metallography: The Development of Ideas on the Structure of Metals Before 1890, A" (work by Smith)
discussed in biography 10:893:1b
"History of Mount Shigi" (hand scroll by Toba)
discussed in biography 11:812:1b
"History of Mr. Polly, The" (work by Wells)
discussed in biography 12:574:2a
"History of My Life," *or* "Histoire de ma vie," *or* "Mémoires de J. Casanova de Seingalt" (work by Casanova)
discussed in biography 2:917:2b
"History of My Own Time" (work by Burnet)
place in English literature 18:445:1b
"History of New York...by Diedrich Knickerbocker" (work by Irving)
discussed in biography 6:394:1a
"History of Pendennis, The" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography 11:667:2b
"History of Philosophy, The" (work by Stanley)
discussed in biography 11:214:3a
"History of Plymouth Plantation, 1620–47" (work by Bradford)
discussed in biography 2:453:1a
"History of Prices" (work by Tooke)
discussed in biography 11:844:3b
"History of Printing in America, A" (Am. hist. source)
contribution by Thomas 11:715:1a
"History of Prophets and Kings" (work by aṭ-Ṭabarī)
discussed in biography 11:480:1b
"History of Rationalism" (work by Lecky)
discussed in biography 7:230:3b
History of Religions school, *or* Religionsgeschichtliche Schule
application to biblical criticism 14:998:2b
contribution to study of religion 26:520:1a, 521:1a
views of
holiness 26:770:2b
ritual 26:779:1a
sacrifice 26:791:2b
work of Gunkel 5:570:1b
"History of Richard III" (work by More)
example of biography 23:191:2a
"History of Rome," *or* "Römische Geschichte" (work by Niebuhr)
discussed in biography 8:694:2b
"History of Rome, The," *or* "Römische Geschichte" (work by Mommsen)
discussed in biography 8:241:1b
"History of Russia from Ancient Times" (work by Solovyov)
discussed in biography 11:1:1a
"History of Russia from the Earliest Times" (work by Shcherbatov)
discussed in biography 10:711:3b
"History of Russia from the Most Early Times," *or* "Istoriya Rossiyskaya s samikh drevneyshikh vremyon" (work by Tatishchev)
discussed in biography 11:577:1b
"History of St. Piat and St. Eleuthère" (tapestry)
significance in history of tapestries 17:87:2a
"History of Samuel Titmarsh and the Great Hoggarty Diamond" (work by Thackeray)
discussed in biography 11:667:2a
History of Science, Museum of the (museum, Florence, It.): *see* Storia della Scienza, Museo di
History of Science, Museum of the (museum, Oxford, Eng., U.K.) 5:949:2a
"History of Sexuality, The," *or* "Histoire de la sexualité" (work by Foucault)
discussed in biography 4:900:3b

"History of Sir Charles Grandison, The" (novel by Richardson)
discussed in biography **10:**49:1b
place in English literature **18:**449:1a
"History of Sumatra" (work by Marsden)
discussed in biography **7:**875:1b
"History of the Adventures of Joseph Andrews" (novel by Fielding): *see* "Joseph Andrews"
"History of the Archbishops of Hamburg-Bremen," *or* "Gesta Hammaburgensis ecclesiae pontificium" (work by Adam of Bremen)
account of
Germanic religion **18:**768:1a
Vinland **12:**381:2b
discussed in biography **1:**76:3b
"History of the Arians" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography **1:**665:2b
"History of the Civil Wars," *or* "Historiae" (work by Pollio)
discussed in biography **9:**569:2a
"History of the Civil Wars in France, The," *or* "Historia delle guerre civili di Francia" (work by Davila)
discussed in biography **3:**914:2a
"History of the Conquest of Mexico" (work by Prescott)
discussed in biography **9:**682:3a
"History of the Conquest of Peru" (work by Prescott)
discussed in biography **9:**682:3a
"History of the Conspiracy of Pontiac" (work by Parkman)
discussed in biography **9:**160:2b
"History of the Corruptions of Christianity" (work by Priestley)
discussed in biography **9:**697:3b
"History of the Council of Trent," *or* "Istoria del concilio tridentino" (work by Sarpi)
discussed in biography **10:**458:1a
significance to historiography **20:**568:2a
Venetian-papacy relations **22:**221:1a
"History of the Criminal Law of England" (work by Stephen)
discussed in biography **11:**251:3a
"History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire" (work by Gibbon)
discussed in biography **5:**248:3b
place in
English literature **18:**450:2b
historiography **20:**571:2b
"History of the Destruction of Bel and the Dragon, The" (rel. work): *see* "Bel and the Dragon"
"History of the Dividing Line" (work by Byrd)
discussed in biography **2:**695:3a
"History of the Early Kings of Persia" (work by Mirkhwānd)
discussed in biography **8:**181:2a
"History of the English People in the Nineteenth Century, A," *or* "Histoire du peuple anglais au XIX siècle" (work by Halévy)
discussed in biography **5:**632:3a
"History of the Fairchild Family, The" (work by Sherwood)
place in children's literature **23:**202:2b
"History of the Famous Preacher Friar Gerundio of Campazas, alias Zotes," *or* "Historia del famoso predicador Fray Gerundio de Campazas, alias Zotes" (work by Isla)
discussed in biography **6:**409:2b
"History of the Former Han Dynasty, The," *or* "Han shu" (work by Pan Ku)
contribution by
Pan Chao **9:**102:3b
Pan Piao **9:**104:2a
discussed in biography **9:**103:3a
importance in
biographical literature **23:**188:1b
Chinese literature **16:**234:1a
"History of the Franks," *or* "Historia Francorum" (work by Gregory of Tours)
contribution to
biographical literature **23:**191:1b
Latin literature **22:**838:2a
discussed in biography **5:**484:1b
record of Saint Denis **4:**13:1a
"History of the House of Artsruni" (work by Artsruni)
significance to Armenian literature **1:**567:3a
"History of the House of Lords and All Its Members From the Earliest Times, A" (Br. pub.): *see* "Complete Peerage, The"
"History of the Introduction of Christianity in China" (work by Ricci)
discussed in biography **10:**39:3b
"History of the Italian Republics in the Middle Ages," *or* "Histoire des républiques italiennes du moyen âge" (work by Simonde de Sismondi)
discussed in biography **10:**822:3a
"History of the Jewish War," *or* "Bellum Judaicum" (work by Josephus)
concepts of soul and death **16:**988:2b
discussed in biography **6:**623:3b
place in Hellenistic Judaism **22:**392:1a
"History of the Jews," *or* "Die Weltgeschichte des jüdischen Volkes" (work by Dubnow)
discussed in biography **4:**248:3a
"History of the Jews," *or* "Geschichte der Juden von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart" (work by Graetz)
discussed in biography **5:**404:2a
translation subsidized by Mocatta **8:**211:1b
"History of the Kings of Britain," *or* "Historia regum Britanniae" (work by Geoffrey of Monmouth)
discussed in biography **5:**189:1a
importance in
Celtic literature **3:**18:1b
historiography **20:**563:2b
medieval poetic tradition **4:**422:1b; **23:**112:1a
source for "King Lear" **7:**223:3b
treatment of Arthurian legend **1:**603:3b; **19:**541:1a
"History of the Kings of Norway" (work by Snorri): *see* "Heimskringla"
"History of the Latin and Teutonic Nations from 1494 to 1514," *or* "Geschichte der romanischen und germanischen Völker von 1494 bis 1514" (work by Ranke)
discussed in biography **9:**937:3a
"History of the Lombards" (work by Paul the Deacon)
history of Italy **22:**194:1a
"History of the Negro Race in America from 1619 to 1880" (work by Williams)
discussed in biography **12:**680:2b
"History of the Negro Troops in the War of the Rebellion, A" (work by Williams)
discussed in biography **12:**680:2b
"History of the New Testament Canon" (work by Westcott)
discussed in biography **12:**598:1a
"History of the Origin and Establishment of the Inquisition in Portugal," *or* "Da origem e estabelecimento da inquisicao em Portugal" (work by Herculano)
discussed in biography **5:**867:3b
"History of the Origin and Progress of the Working Men's Party" (work by Evans)
discussed in biography **4:**615:3a
"History of the Origins of Christianity," *or* "Histoire des origines du christianisme" (work by Renan)
discussed in biography **9:**1022:3b
"History of the Peloponnesian War" (work by Thucydides)
assessment of Antiphon **1:**462:3b
discussed in biography **11:**740:1b
history of Greek civilization **20:**221:1b
"History of the People of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil War, A" (work by McMaster)
discussed in biography **7:**643:3b
"History of the Pleas of the Crown" (work by Hale)
discussed in biography **5:**631:2a
"History of the Popes from the Close of the Middle Ages," *or* "Geschichte der Päpste seit dem Ausgang des Mittelalters" (work by Pastor)
discussed in biography **9:**190:3b
"History of the Prussian Academy of Sciences, The" (work by Harnack)
discussed in biography **5:**712:2b
"History of the Rebellion and Civil Wars in England" (work by Clarendon)
discussed in biography **3:**347:3a
place in English literature **18:**445:1a
"History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella the Catholic" (work by Prescott)
discussed in biography **9:**682:3a
"History of the Reign of Philip the Second, King of Spain" (work by Prescott)
discussed in biography **9:**682:3a
"History of the Russian Church" (work by Bulgakov)
discussed in biography **2:**617:2b
"History of the Standard Oil Company" (work by Tarbell)
discussed in biography **11:**560:2a
views on Standard Oil Company **11:**207:3b
"History of the Synoptic Tradition," *or* "Geschichte der synoptischen Tradition" (work by Bultmann)
discussed in biography **2:**629:2b
"History of the Theories of Aether and Electricity, from the Age of Descartes to the Close of the Nineteenth Century, A" (work by Whittaker)
discussed in biography **12:**642:3b
"History of the Times" (work by Chroniates)
discussed in biography **3:**262:3a
"History of the United States" (work by Bancroft)
discussed in biography **1:**857:3a
"History of the United States" (work by Channing)
discussed in biography **3:**88:1a
"History of the United States from the Compromise of 1850" (work by Rhodes)
discussed in biography **10:**27:3b
"History of the United States of America" (work by Adams)
discussed in biography **1:**82:3b
"History of the War in the North Against the Chief Heke, The" (work by Maning)
discussed in biography **7:**778:2a
"History of the War in the Peninsula" (work by Napier)
discussed in biography **8:**507:3b
"History of the Wars" (work by Procopius)
importance in historiography **20:**565:1a
"History of the Work of Redemption, A" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography **4:**382:1b
significance in millennialism **17:**407:2b
"History of the World, The," *or* "24 Bücher allgemeiner Geschichten" (work by Müller)
discussed in biography **8:**408:1a
"History of the World, The" (work by Raleigh)
attitude toward biography **23:**191:2b
contribution to English literature **18:**443:2a
discussed in biography **9:**914:2a, *illus.* 913
"History of the World Conqueror, A," *or* "Tārīkh-i jahān-gushā" (work by Joveyni)
discussed in biography **6:**629:2b
place in Islāmic literature **22:**558:1b
"History of the World in 10½ Chapters, A" (work by Barnes)
place in English literature **18:**461:2b
"History of the Worthies of England" (work by Fuller)
example of biography **23:**188:2a
"History of Tom Jones, a Foundling, The" (novel by Fielding): *see* "Tom Jones"
"History of Trade Unionism, The" (work by Webb)
discussed in biography **12:**543:2b
"History of Two Nations," *or* "Histoire de deux peuples" (work by Bainville)
discussed in biography **1:**808:3a
"History of Tythes" (work by Selden)
discussed in biography **10:**616:1a
"History of Western Philosophy" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography **10:**250:2b
history play (lit.): *see* chronicle play
"History: The Home Movie" (work by Raine)
place in English literature **18:**462:2b
histosol (soil) **5:**949:2b
boreal forests **14:**1212:1a
North America **24:**1012:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
histotoxic hypoxia (path.)
form of hypoxia **6:**206:1b
Histrio histrio (fish): *see* sargassum fish
"Histrio Mastix: The Players Scourge, or, Actors tragoedie" (work by Prynne)
discussed in biography **9:**754:1a
"Histriomastix" (work by Marston)
discussed in biography **7:**882:3a
histrionic personality disorder (psychol.)
description **9:**312:3b; **23:**850:1b
Histriophoca fasciata (mammal): *see* ribbon seal
Hit (anc. city, Iraq)
location *map* **21:**974
raw materials of Mesopotamia **23:**861:1a
hit (baseball)
rules of baseball **14:**732:1b
hit-and-run tactics (mil.)
guerrilla warfare **29:**691:2b
hit and span (game)
use of marbles **7:**817:2a
hit wicket (sports)
rules of cricket **28:**135:2a
Hita (Japan) **5:**949:2b
location *map* **22:**262
Hitachi (Japan) **5:**949:3a
location *map* **22:**262
Hitachi, Ltd., *or* Kabushiki Kaisha Hitachi Seisakusho (Japanese mfr.) **5:**949:3a
importance to Katsuta **6:**764:3b
hitatare (Japanese dress)
history of dress **17:**502:2b
Hitaura (Nepal)
location *map* **24:**778
Hitchcock, Sir Alfred (Am. dir.) **5:**950:1a
association with
Kelly **6:**790:3a
Selznick **10:**623:2b
Stewart **11:**265:2b
contribution to
directing **24:**410:2a, *illus.*
horror film **6:**67:2b
motion picture history **24:**386:1b, 389:2b, 404:2a
influence on
De Palma **3:**934:1b; **24:**411:2b
Truffaut **12:**2:1b
use of script **10:**571:2b
Hitchcock, Henry-Russell (Am. arch.) establishment of International Style **6:**353:1b
Hitchcock, Thomas, Jr. (Am. athlete) **5:**950:2b
Hitchings, George Herbert (Am. sci.) **5:**950:3a
association with Elion **4:**449:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**747
HiTech (computer)
history of computer chess **15:**1112:2b
Hitler, Adolf (dictator of Ger.)

MICROPAEDIA 5:950:3b
MACROPAEDIA 20:624:1a
assassination attempt by
Beck 2:29:3b
Bonhoeffer 2:359:2b
Canaris 2:793:2a
Goerdeler 5:329:1a
Stauffenberg 11:226:3b
association with
Blaskowitz 2:276:2a
Blomberg 2:289:1a
Bormann 2:390:1a
Braun 2:484:1b
Dönitz 4:176:1a
Franco 4:933:2b
Goebbels 5:328:2a
Göring 5:373:3a
Guderian 5:540:1b
Hess 5:899:1a
Himmler 5:931:3b
Hindenburg 5:934:2a
Jünger 6:654:3b
Keitel 6:785:3b
Kesselring 6:818:1b
Kluge 6:911:3b
Mussolini 8:452:3a
Neurath 8:621:2a
Papen 9:126:1b
Reichenau 9:1006:2a
Ribbentrop 10:36:1b
Röhm 10:141:2b
Rommel 10:166:1a
Speer 11:82:1b
Strasser brothers 11:303:2a
Streicher 11:315:2a
Thyssen 11:751:2b
authorship of "Mein Kampf" 7:1018:3a
birthplace at Braunau 2:485:3a
expulsion of Thompson 11:717:3b
influence of
Chamberlain 3:64:3a
Gobineau 5:318:3a
opposition to by
Churchill 16:373:1b
Galen 5:83:1b
Pilsudski 9:445:2a
Pius XI 9:487:3a
Planck 25:866:2a
Schleicher 10:521:3b
Stalin 11:205:1a; 28:182:2b
policies and propaganda
airships 28:802:1b
alchemy revival 25:80:2a
Aryanism 1:611:3b
autobahns 26:323:2a; 28:801:1a
church–state relations 16:343:1b
conscription 3:553:1a
dictatorship 4:78:1a
diplomacy 17:335:2a
Drang nach Osten 4:214:2b
education 18:59:2b
fascism 4:691:3a; 27:413:2b *passim* to 416:2b
Hitler Youth training 5:951:1a
media use 12:422:3a
National Socialism 8:550:2a
Nazi Party domination 8:570:3b
Night and Fog Decree 8:704:3a
oratorical techniques 8:981:3b; 23:179:1a
Pan-Germanism 9:103:1b
personality cult 5:36:2a
Polish Corridor 9:561:2b
reparation payments 12:861:3b
terrorism 11:651:1a
totalitarianism 11:863:3a
Weimar Constitution 16:692:2b
residence in Berchtesgaden 2:119:1a
role in
Anschluss 1:433:3b
Anti-Comintern Pact 1:447:1b
Beer Hall Putsch 2:45:2a
emigration of intelligentsia 17:245C:2a
German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact 5:712:2b
history of
Austria 14:535:2a
Balkans 14:608:2a
Berlin 14:876:2b
Czechoslovakia 16:913:2b, 914:1a
Europe 18:715:2b; 21:832:1b
passim to 853:1a
France 19:520:1a *passim* to 523:1a
Germany 5:219:2b; 20:118:2b *passim* to 124:1b
Hungary 20:709:2b, 710:2a
Iron Cross 6:388:2a
Italy 22:239:2a
Munich 8:417:1b
Normandy 8:769:1a
Poland 25:953:2b
Sweden 28:338:2b
United Kingdom 29:91:1b
U.S.S.R. 28:1011:2b
Holocaust 6:13:3a
Baby Yar 1:769:3a
Munich agreement 8:418:1b
Reichstag fire 9:1007:1b
World War I 29:987:1b
World War II 12:758:2b; 29:987:1b *passim* to 1021:1a
Enigma decrypts 21:784:1b
July plot 6:650:1b
strategy and tactics 29:653:1b
Zionism 12:923:1a
views of Trevor-Roper 11:917:1b
Hitler, Alois (f. of Adolf Hitler)
relationship to Adolf Hitler 20:624:1b
Hitler-Stalin Pact (1939, Ger.–U.S.S.R.): *see* German-Soviet Nonaggression Pact
Hitler Youth, *or* Hitler-Jugend (Nazi org.) 5:951:1a
Hitlerputsch (Ger. hist.): *see* Beer Hall Putsch
Hito-no-michi (Japanese rel.) 5:951:1b
see also PL Kyōdan
hitogami (Japanese rel.) 5:951:1b
see also ujigami
"Hitopadesa" (work by Narayana) relationship to "Pañca-tantra" 9:108:3a
Hitotsubashi family (Japanese fam.) adoption of Tokugawa Yoshinobu 11:827:3a
Hitotsubashi University (univ., Tokyo, Japan) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Hitsville (Am. corp.): *see* Motown
Hittite (people) 5:951:2a
major ref. in Turkey and Ancient Anatolia 28:932:2b *passim* to 936:2b
art, archaeology, and architecture
excavations
Alaca Hüyük 1:198:1b
Karatepe 2:402:3b; 6:740:2a
Winckler's research 12:696:1b
Yazılıkaya 12:828:2a
Zincirli Höyük 12:918:3b
Hittite period 24:83:2b
literature
Bogazkoy archives 20:599:1b, 603:2a
historiography 20:559:2b
influence of Greek myth 23:98:2b
calendar 15:421:1a
customs and traditions 26:64:2a
foreign relations
Anatolia 1:373:3b; 28:932:2b
Akhiyawā 1:162:1a
Arzawa 1:612:1b
Kaska 6:756:3a
Kizzuwadna 6:901:2a
Luwians 7:576:1a
Ashur-uballit I 1:628:2b
Assyria 2:878:1a
Egypt 17:331:1b; 18:116:1a *passim* to 119:1a
Akhenaton 1:189:2b
Ankhesenamen 1:424:1b
Russia II 9:927:3a
Syria 22:894:2a; 28:368:1a
Aleppo I:237:2b
language: *see* Hittite language
religion: *see* Hittite religion
rulers
Hattusilis I 5:748:3a
Hattusilis III 5:748:3b
Labarnas I 7:78:3a
Mursilis I 8:435:3b
Mursilis II 8:435:3b
Muwatallis 8:459:3a
Suppiluliumas I 11:402:3a
Telipinus I 1:618:1a
settlements in
Hattusas 2:323:3b
Milid 8:126:2a
see also specific periods and events, *e.g.,* New Kingdom
Hittite hieroglyphic writing 5:951:3a
discovery in Karatepe 6:740:2a
epigraphical research 4:525:1a; 20:605:2b
Luwian language 28:932:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hittite language 5:951:3b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:589:2a
Anatolian languages 1:374:2b; 22:582:1b; 28:932:2b
cuneiform writing 3:791:3b; 29:1035:2a, 1036:1b
decipherment
Bossert 2:402:3b
Hrozny 6:95:1a
Kurylowicz 7:45:2a
process 20:605:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hittite religion
comparison with Judaism 22:448:1a; 24:363:2a
Middle Eastern religions 24:91:2b, 119:1b
sacred kingship 26:1032:1a *passim* to 1033:1b
use of covenants 17:422:2a
worship of
Arinnitti 1:552:2b
Kubaba 7:21:1b
Teshub 11:654:2b
"Hittites, The" (work by Gurney) description of Battle of Kadesh 28:935:2b
Hittorf, Johann Wilhelm (Ger. phys.) 5:951:3b
collaboration with Plücker 9:525:3b; 14:345:2b
Hittorff, Jacques-Ignace (Fr. arch.) contribution to Classicism 13:980:1b
Hitz, C. (art.)
portrait of Herwegh *illus.* 8:894
HIV-1 (virus): *see* human immunodeficiency virus, type 1
HIV-2 (virus): *see* human immunodeficiency virus, type 2
Hiva Oa (is., Fr. Poly.) 5:952:1a
location *map* 25:234
hive: *see* beehive
"Hive, The," *or* "La colmena" (work by Cela)
discussed in biography 3:6:3b
hive tool (beekeeping)
beekeeping equipment 19:152:2b, *illus.*
hives, *or* urticaria (dermatol.) 5:952:1a
caused by diet 25:65:1a, 71:2b
type of allergic reaction 21:771:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hiwassee River (riv., U.S.) 5:952:2a
Hiwi al-Balkhī (Jewish amphiloteer) approach to Judaism 22:396:1b
refutation of Sa'adia ben Joseph 10:274:1b
Hiyyon, Wadi (wadi, Isr.) location *map* 22:136
Hiż, Henry (Pol. ling.) analysis of counterfactual conditionals 23:261:1a
Ḥizb al-Baʿth al-ʿArabī al-Ishtirākī, *or* Ḥizb al-Baʿath al-ʿArabī al-Ishtirākī (Arab pol. party): *see* Baʿth Party
Ḥizb al-Ḥurr ad-Dustūrī at-Tūnusī, al- (pol. party, Tun.): *see* Destour
Ḥizb al-Istiqlāl (pol. party, Mor.): *see* Istiqlāl
Ḥizb al-Waṭanī, al- (pol. party, Egy.): *see* National Party
Hizbullah (pol. party, Leb.): *see* Hezbollah
Hızır (Turkmen ruler) fall of Saruhan dynasty 10:461:2a
Hızır Bey, Mosque of (mosque, Kırklareli, Tur.) feature of Kırklareli 6:890:1b
Hizqiyya (k. of Judah): *see* Hezekiah
H.J. Heinz Company, Inc. (Am. corp.): *see* Heinz Company
Hjärne, Harald Gabriel (Swed. pol.) 5:952:2a
Hjelm, Peter Jacob (Swed. chem.) 5:952:2b
Hjelmslev, Louis (Dan. ling.) glossematics 5:306:1a
Hjørring (Den.) 5:952:2b
location *map* 17:229
"Hjortens flugt" (work by Winther) place in Danish literature 27:17:1a
Hjortø, Knud (Dan. au.) contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2b
Hjortspring (Den.)
Iron Age hoard 18:603:1b
Hkakabo, Mount, *or* Hkakabo Razi (mt., Myanmar) location *map* 27:717
physiography of
Myanmar 8:460:3b; 27:755:2b
Southeast Asia 27:711:1a
Hkawa (people): *see* Wa
HKBP (church, Indon.): *see* Batak Protestant Christian Church
Hkok River (riv., Thai.): *see* Kok River
"H. L. Hunley" (submarine): *see* "Hunley"
HLA antigen (biochem.): *see* human leukocyte antigen
Hlatikulu (Swaz.) location *map* 27:840
Hlinka, Andrej (Slovak patriot) 5:952:3a
history of Czechoslovakia 16:913:1b
Hlinsko (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
HLL (computing): *see* high-level language
Hlódyn (Norse myth.): *see* Jörd
Hlohovec (Slovakia) location *map* 16:920
Hlothere (k. of Kent) 5:952:3b
Hlubočká nad Vltavou (castle, Czech Rep.) feature of Jihočeský 6:551:2b, *illus.*
Hlučín (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
Hluhluwe Game Reserve (reserve, S.Af.) 5:952:2b
Hlukhiv (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Hlutdaw, *or* Hluttaw (Myanmar govt.) 5:953:1a
place in history of Myanmar 27:762:2b
provocation to British imperialism 1:408:1b
HLW (radioactive waste): *see* high-level waste
HM.2 (hovercraft) innovations in air-cushion vehicles 28:849:2b
Hmawza, *or* Śrī Kṣetra (Myanmar) association with Pyè 9:819:1a
history of Myanmar 27:760:2b
HMFG (glass): *see* heavy-metal fluoride glass
HMM (chem. compound): *see* heavy meromyosin
HMO (med.): *see* health maintenance organization
Hmong (people): *see* Miao
Hmong language: *see* Miao language
Hmong-Mien languages: *see* Miao-Yao languages
HMS (trade-union fed.): *see* Hind Mazdoor Sabha
"H.M.S. Pinafore" (work by Gilbert and Sullivan)
example of musical theatre 24:727:1a
Hmu (people): *see* Miao
Hmung (people): *see* Miao
Hmyr (people): *see* Himyar
HNC (acid): *see* hydroisocyanic acid
Hnizdovsky, Jacques (Ukrainian art.) Ukrainian visual arts 28:983:1a
Ho, *or* Haw (Chin. bandits) defeat of Oun Kham 9:12:1b
Ho, *or* Larka Kol (people) 5:953:1b
settlement in Bihār 21:139:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ho (Ghana) 5:953:1b
location *map* 29:794
ho, *or* **he,** *or* **huo** (bronze work) 5:953:2a
Chinese art *illus.* Plate I fol. 17:708
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629

Ho (chem. element): *see* holmium
hō (Japanese rel. garment)
description **17**:502:1a
shōzoku **10**:766:2b
sokutai **10**:940:2a
Ho (riv., China): *see* Huang Ho
Ho Ch'i (Taoist ritual)
occurrence in Taoism **28**:389:1b
Ho Ch'i-fang (Chin. poet)
contribution to Chinese literature **16**:239:1b
Ho Chi Minh, *or* Ba, *or* Ly Thuy, *or* Nguyen Ai Quoc, *or* Nguyen Sinh Cung, *or* Nguyen Tat Thanh (pres. of N. Viet.) **5**:953:2a
association with
Bao Dai **1**:877:2b
Chu Van Tan **3**:295:1b
Vo Nguyen Giap **12**:414:1b
capture of Ngo Dinh Diem **8**:667:3b
contribution to Vietnamese literature **27**:800:1b
formation of Viet Minh **12**:359:3b
role in
history of France **19**:524:1b
Southeast Asia **27**:727:1a
Vietnam **21**:865:1b, 870:1a; **27**:789:2a *passim to* 791:1b
Vietnam War **29**:498A:1b
Vietnamese independence struggle **12**:361:2a; **27**:405:1a
use of guerrilla warfare **29**:689:2b, 691:1b, 692:1a
Ho Chi Minh City, *or* Saigon, *or* Thanh Pho Ho Chi Minh (Viet.) **5**:955:1a
location *map* **27**:715
Saigon River **10**:306:2b
Vietnam **27**:779:1b *passim to* 784:1b
Vietnam War **21**:874:1b; **29**:498A:2a
Ho Chi Minh Trail (trail, As.) **5**:955:2a
logistics in Vietnam War **27**:791:1a; **29**:686:1a
use of Mu Gia Pass **8**:388:2b
Ho Ching-chih (Chin. playwright)
contribution to Chinese literature **16**:240:1a
Ho-ch'uan, *or* Hechuan, *or* Heyang, *or* Ho-yang (China) **5**:955:2b
Ho-fei, *or* Hefei, *or* Lu-chou, *or* Luzhou (China) **5**:955:3a
Anhwei province **16**:173:2a
location *map* **16**:40
Ho Hsien-ku, *or* He Xiangu (Chin. myth. character) **5**:956:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Ho Huai-shuo (Chin. paint.)
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:708
Ho-huan Shan (mt., Tai.)
feature of Nan-t'au **8**:498:1a
Ho-kang, *or* Hao-li, *or* Hegang (China) **5**:956:1b
location *map* **16**:40
Ho-lan Mountains, *or* Ho-lan Shan, *or* Helan Shan (mts., China)
geography of Ningsia **16**:216:1a
location *map* **16**:41
"Ho Monogenes" (song): *see* "Only Begotten Son, The"
Ho-mu-tu (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization **16**:66:2b
Ho-musubi, *or* Kagu-tsuchi, *or* Hi-no-kami (Japanese deity) **5**:956:2a
Ho-nan (China): *see* Honan
ho-o bird (decorative motif)
use in Japanese dress **17**:502:1a
Ho-pei (prov., China): *see* Hopeh
Ho-pi, *or* Hao-pi, *or* Hebi, *or* Haobi, *or* Haobiji (China) **5**:956:2a
location *map* **16**:40
Ho-p'ing (riv., Tai.)
location *map* **28**:377
Ho-p'ing-li (Peking, China)
Peking *map* **25**:470
Ho Ryong, *or* Soch'i (Kor. paint.) **5**:956:2a
Ho-shang (Chin. Buddhist monk)
role in Tibetan 'chan **15**:722:2b
Ho-shen (Chin. courtier) **5**:956:2b
association with
Chia-ch'ing **3**:189:2b
Ch'ien-lung **3**:202:3a
wearing ch'ao-fu *illus.* **17**:501
Ho Shen (Chin. deity)
distinction from Tsao Chün **12**:11:3b
Ho Sho (Japanese poet): *see* Yosano Akiko
Ho-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Chao
Ho-t'ien, *or* Hotan, *or* Khotan (China) **5**:956:3a
influence of Indian culture **18**:4:2b
introduction of Buddhism **15**:273:1b
Ho-t'ien River, *or* Khotan River (riv., China)
physiography of Takla Makan Desert **14**:201:1a
tributary of Tarim River **11**:562:2b
Ho Xa (Viet.)
location *map* **27**:715
Ho-yang (China): *see* Ho-ch'uan
Ho Yen, *or* He Yan (Chin. philos.) **5**:956:3b
Hoa (people): *see* Hephthalite
Hoa Binh (Viet.) **5**:957:1a
location *map* **27**:715
Hoa Hao, *or* Phat Giao Hoa Hao (Viet. rel. sect) **5**:957:1a
establishment by Huynh Phu So **6**:181:1b
Hoa-tun (people): *see* Hephthalite
Hoabinhian industry (prehistoric toolmaking)
history of Southeast Asia **27**:722:1a
Hoad, Lew, *or* Lewis Alan Hoad (Austr. athlete) **5**:957:1b
Hoadley, Silas (Am. clockmaker)
association with Thomas **11**:716:2a
Hoadly, Sarah (art.)
portrait of Whiston *illus.* **12**:626
Hoagland, Dennis Robert (Am. bot.) **5**:957:2a
Hoagland's solution (chem.)
development by Hoagland **5**:957:2b
Hoang Hoa Tham (Viet. patriot): *see* De Tham
Hoang Lien Son (mt., Viet.): *see* Fan Si Pan
Hoar, Ebenezer R., *or* Ebenezer Rockwood Hoar (Am. pol.) **5**:957:3a
Hoar, George Frisbie (Am. pol.) **5**:957:3b
hoarding (arch.)
history of fortifications **29**:537:2b
hoarding (econ.)
Bronze Age **18**:602:2b
Middle Ages **18**:628:2b
Hoare, Sir Samuel John Gurney, 2nd Baronet, *or* Viscount Templewood of Chelsea (Br. states.) **5**:958:1a
role in international relations **21**:836:1a; **29**:94:2a
Hoare, William (art.)
portrait of Grenville *illus.* **5**:488
Hoare's Nail Plan
origins of World War II **21**:836:1a
work of Hoare **5**:958:1a
hoarfrost (meteorol.) **5**:958:1b
accumulation on glaciers **20**:739:2b
form of
dew **4**:50:3a
frost **5**:23:1a
influence on artiodactyls **23**:452:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
hoarhound (herb): *see* horehound
hoarseness (path.)
diagnosis **28**:87:2a
hoary bat, *or* Lasiurus cinereus (mammal) **5**:958:2a
migration **14**:789:1b; **23**:373:1a
hoary fox, *or* Blanford's fox, *or* Vulpes cana (mammal)
characteristics **4**:910:1b
hoary marmot, *or* Marmota caligata hibernation **7**:866:2a
hoary plantain, *or* Plantago media species of Plantago **9**:501:3a
hoary whitlow grass (plant): *see* twisted whitlow grass
hoatzin, *or* Opisthocomus hoazin (bird) **5**:958:2a
major ref. in Birds **15**:46:2b, *illus.* 47
characteristics of galliforms **5**:93:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hob (tool)
feature of gear-hobbing machine **28**:712:2a
Hobab (bibl. figure): *see* Jethro
Hoban, James (Irish arch.) **5**:958:2b
design of White House **12**:631:2b; **29**:716:2b
Hoban, Russell (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:207:1a
Hobart (Tas., Austr.) **5**:958:3b
history of Australia **14**:441:1b
importance to Tasmania **11**:571:2b; **14**:476:2a
location *map* **14**:414
Hobart (Ind., U.S.) **5**:959:1a
Hobart, Garret Augustus (vice pres. of U.S.) **5**:959:1a
Hobart, John Henry (Am. cler.) **5**:959:1b
Hobart Paşa, *or* Augustus Charles Hobart-Hampden (Br. nav. captain) **5**:959:2a
"Hobart Town Magazine" (Austr. mag.) magazine-publishing history **26**:442:1a
Hobbema, Meindert, *or* Meyndert Hobbema, *or* Meyndert Lubbertszoon (Du. paint.) **5**:959:2b
Hobbes, Thomas (Eng. philos.) **5**:959:3a
association with
Descartes **15**:555:1a *passim to* 559:1a
Rousseau **26**:939:2a
Wallis **12**:473:2b
contribution to
Enlightenment **4**:504:2a
heroic poetry **23**:165:2a
law **25**:720:2a
philosophy **25**:747:1b *passim to* 753:1b
a priori knowledge **1**:1:3b
egoism **4**:388:3b
ethics **18**:503:1a
metaphysics **24**:9:2b
natural law **8**:559:2a
political philosophy **25**:995:1b; **27**:318:1b
absolutism **1**:41:2a
constitutionalism **16**:690:2b
social contract **10**:920:1b; **27**:423:1a
sovereignty **11**:57:1a
opposition by Cumberland **3**:787:1a
views on
cultural evolution **3**:782:3b
Empiricism **25**:610:1b
Epicureanism **25**:575:1b
faith and reason **18**:480:2a
laughter **20**:683:2a
Materialism **25**:623:1b
nominalism **8**:753:3a
visions **16**:327:2b
"Hobbit, The" (work by Tolkien) discussed in biography **11**:831:2a
hobble skirt (dress design)
introduction by Poiret **9**:547:2b
use as dress style **17**:497:1b
hobblebush (bot.): *see* American wayfaring tree
Hobbs (N.Mex., U.S.) **5**:961:1b
location *maps* **29**:155, 181
Hobbs, Alfred Charles (Am. locksmith) opening of Bramah lock **7**:434:1a
Hobbs, Sir John Berry, *or* Jack Hobbs (Br. athlete) **5**:961:2a
hobby (bird) **5**:961:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hobby, *or* pastime (leisure activity)
development of special-interest magazines **26**:447:1b
see also antique; bird-watching; book collecting; coin collecting; philately; shell collecting
Hobby, Oveta Culp (U.S. govt. offi.) **5**:961:2b
"Hobby Horse, The" (Br. news.) published by Mackmurdo **7**:640:3b
Hobgoblin (fairy): *see* puck
Hobhouse, Emily (Br. soc. worker) **5**:961:2b
Hobhouse, Sir John Cam, 2nd Baronet (Br. pol.): *see* Broughton de Gyfford, John Cam Hobhouse, Baron
Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawny (Br. sociol.) **5**:961:3a
"Hōbōgirin. Dictionnaire du Bouddhisme d'après les sources chinoises et japonaises" (work by Lévi) discussed in biography **7**:307:3b
Hoboken, *or* Hobocan (N.J., U.S.) **5**:961:3b
Hobrecht, Jakob (Du. comp.): *see* Obrecht, Jakob
Hobro (Den.)
location *map* **17**:229
Hobson, John Atkins (Eng. hist.)
influence on Lenin's political theory **25**:100:1b
theory of imperialism **18**:751:2b
Hobson, Laura Zametkin, *or* Laura Kean Zametkin (Am. au.) **5**:962:1a
Hobson, William (Br. colonial of.)
European settlement of New Zealand **24**:925:1a
Hoby, Sir Thomas (Eng. dipl. and trans.) **5**:962:1b
translation of "Cortegiano" **2**:933:3b
Hobyo, *or* Obbia (Som.)
location *map* **17**:775
Hocart, Arthur Maurice (Br. anthro.)
rites of passage **26**:798:1b
Hoccleve, Thomas, *or* Thomas Occleve (Eng. poet) **5**:962:1b
contribution to English literature **18**:432:2a
Hoceima, al- (enclave, Mor.): *see* Alhucemas
Hoceima, al-, *or* Alhucemas, *or* Villa Sanjurjo (Mor.) **5**:962:2a
location *map* **24**:942
hocha (Inca rel.)
description **26**:43:1b
Hochbrucker, Celestin (Bav. harp maker)
development of pedal harp **9**:233:3a
Hochdeutsch (lang.): *see* High German language
Hoche, Louis-Lazare (Fr. gen.) **5**:962:2b
imprisonment by Pichegru **9**:423:3b
role in Vendée Wars **12**:300:2b
Hocheifel (reg., Ger.)
section of Eifel **4**:398:1b
Hochelaga (hist. site, Que., Can.)
original site of Montreal **24**:348:2b
Hochelaga Archipelago (isls., Que., Can.)
physiography of Montreal **24**:346:1a
Hochgolling (mt., Aus.)
geography of Niedere Tauern **8**:696:2b
Hochheim, Eckehart von, *or* Eckhart von Hochheim (Ger. mystic): *see* Eckhart, Meister
Hochhuth, Rolf (Ger. writ.)
association with Theatre of Fact **4**:652:1b
Hochmichele barrow (archae. site, Ger.)
location in Heuneburg **5**:904:2b
Höch'ŏn River (riv., N.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:500
Hochrhein (riv., Switz.)
Rhine River **18**:568:1a
Hochsprache (lang.): *see* Standard German language
Höchst (Ger.)
art of Melchior **7**:1029:1a
production of faience ware **17**:118:1a
Hochzeitsturm (bldg., Darmstadt, Ger.)
design by Olbrich **8**:905:3a
hocket, *or* hocquet, *or* hoket, *or* hoquet, *or* hoquetus, *or* ochetus (mus.) **5**:962:3b
use in African music **13**:134:2b, 135:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
hockey (sport): *see* field hockey; ice hockey
hockey puck (ice hockey): *see* puck
hocking (Eng. folk festival)
Hocktide play **5**:963:1a
Hocking, William Ernest (Am. philos.)
Idealism **25**:620:1b
religious experience **26**:579:1a
Hockney, David (Eng. art.) **5**:962:3b
Hocktide play (Eng. folk play) **5**:963:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621

hocquet (mus.): *see* hocket
"Hocus Pocus Junior: The Anatomie of Legerdemain; or the Art of Juggling..." (work on stage magic)
skills of a magician 3:540:2b
Höd, *or* Hor (Ger. myth.)
association with death of Balder 1:826:2a
place in Germanic religion 18:771:1b, 773:2a
"Hoda Aljadidah, al-" (Am. news.): *see* "Hudā al-jadīdah, al-"
"Hodayot" (Dead Sea Scroll): *see* "Thanksgiving Psalms"
hodegetria (Christian art)
Byzantine depiction of Madonna 7:658:3b
Hodeida, Al- (Yem.): *see* Ḥudaydah, Al-
Hodesh, ha- (Judaism)
relation to Passover 10:280:2a
Hodge, Charles (Am. schol.) 5:963:1b
opposition to evolution theory 18:863:1b
Hodge, John R. (U.S. gen.)
role in Korean history 21:859:2a; 22:500:1a
Hodge, Sir William Vallance Douglas (Br. math.)
analysis in mathematics 13:465:2a
Hodgenville (Ky., U.S.) 5:963:2a
Hodges, C. H. (art.)
portrait of
Beresford *illus.* 2:122
Bilderdijk *illus.* 2:211
Schegru *illus.* 9:423
Hodges, C. Walter (Br. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:204:2a
Hodges, Courtney H. (U.S. gen.)
role in World War II 29:1020:2a
Hodges, Johnny, *or* John Cornelius Hodges, *or* Rabbit Hodges (Am. mus.) 5:963:2a
association with Ellington 4:458:3a
influenced by Bechet 2:29:2b
Hodge's theorem (math.)
topology 28:729:2a
Hodgkin, Sir Alan, *or* Sir Alan Lloyd Hodgkin (Br. biophysicist) 5:963:2b
association with Huxley 6:178:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
study of nerve physiology 14:1087:2b, 1097:2b
Hodgkin, Dorothy Mary Crowfoot (Br. chem.) 5:963:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Hodgkin, Thomas (Br. physic.) 5:963:3b
Hodgkin's disease, *or* lymphoreticuloma (path.) 5:963:3b
blood diseases 15:151:2b
lymphatic system diseases 7:589:1a; 20:794:2a
research by Hodgkin 5:963:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hodgson, Frances Eliza (Am. au.): *see* Burnett, Frances Eliza
Hodgson, Ralph (Br. poet) 5:964:1a
Hodh Basin (basin, Af.)
location *map* 29:795
physiography of Mauritania 29:847:1b
Hodja, Enver (pr.min. of Alb.): *see* Hoxha, Enver
Hodler, Ferdinand (Swiss art.) 5:964:1a
Hódmezővásárhely (Hung.) 5:964:2a
location *map* 20:694
Hodna, Chott el- (l., Alg.) 5:964:2a
location *map* 24:944
Hodonín (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
hodonymy (ling.)
category of names 24:734:1a
Hodur, Francis (Am. cler.)
role in Polish National Catholic Church of America 9:562:1b
Hodža, Milan (Czech pol.)
history of Czechoslovakia 16:913:2a
hoe (agri.) 5:964:2b
Mesopotamian religions 24:103:2a
Hoe, Richard March (Am. inv. and mfr.) 5:964:2b
development of printing 26:75:1a
Hoe, Robert (Am. inv. and mfr.) 5:964:3a
hoecake (food)
cornbread 3:636:2a
Hoechst Aktiengesellschaft, *or* Hoechst AG, *or* Meister, Lucius & Co., *or* Meister, Lucius & Brüning, *or* Farbewerke Hoechst AG (Ger. co.) 5:964:3a
association with IG Farben 6:245:2b
Hoefer, J. C. F. (Ger. ed.)
contribution to biographical encyclopaedia 18:269:1a
Hoegh-Guldberg, Ove (Dan. states.) 5:964:3b
Hoek van Holland, *or* Hook of Holland (Neth.)
harbour desalinization 26:374:2a
location *map* 24:867
Hoeken (Du. hist.): *see* Hook
Hoeksen (Du. hist.): *see* Hook
Hoel, Halvor Nielsen (Nor. pol.) 5:965:1a
Hoel, Sigurd (Nor. novelist) 5:965:1b
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Hoengsŏng (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Hoenir (Norse myth.)
association with Vanir 12:266:1a
"Hœnsa-Thoris saga" (Ice. saga)
place in Icelandic saga 23:116:2a
Hoeryŏng (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Hoess, Rudolf Franz (Ger. Nazi comdt.) 5:965:2a
role at Auschwitz 1:708:1a
Hoëvell, Wolter Robert, Baron van (Du. states.) 5:965:2a
Hoeyang (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Hof (Ger.) 5:965:2b
importance to Oberfranken 8:850:3b
location *map* 20:42
hof (Dan. council)
development 17:235:1b
hof (Icelandic temple)
ancient worship in Iceland 18:773:1a
Hofbauer, Saint Clement Mary, *or* Klemens Maria Hofbauer, *or* John Hofbauer (Ger. st.) 5:965:2b
history of Redemptorists 9:987:1a
Hofburg, *or* Burg (palace complex, Vienna, Aus.)
architecture and history of Vienna 29:494:2a
museum collection 12:357:1b
Hofdhakaup-stadhur (Ice.): *see* Skagaströnd
Hofe, Julius von (Am. inv.)
contribution to big-game fishing 4:802:1b
Hofeditz, W. (Ger. chem.)
work with radicals 9:887:2a
Höfelich, J. (litho.)
lithograph of Endlicher *illus.* 4:490
Hofer, Andreas (Tirolean leader) 5:965:3a
importance to Bolzano 2:347:1b
Hoff, Jacobus Henricus van't (Du. chem.) 5:965:3b
chemical kinetics 15:1053:1a
molecules 27:650:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
physical chemistry
experimental petrology 17:622:2b
osmosis 14:1096:2b
pressure 8:1029:3b
sedimentation 10:600:3b
Hoff, Ted, *or* Marcian Hoff (Am. engin.) design of Intel 4004 16:647:2b
Hoffa, James Riddle, *or* Jimmy Hoffa (Am. labour leader) 5:966:1b
opposition by Kennedy 6:801:1a
role in Teamsters Union 11:599:2a
Hoffa, Portland (Am. comedian)
relationship with Allen 1:278:2a
Hoffer, Eric (Am. writ.) 5:966:2a
views on collective behaviour 16:565:1a
Hoffman, Dustin (Am. act.) 5:966:2b
Hoffman, Friedrich (Ger. chem.)
association with Stahl 11:202:3a
Hoffman, Paul Gray (Am. mfr.) 5:966:3a
Hoffman, Samuel Kurtz (Am. engin.) 5:966:3b
Hoffman, Stanley (Am. pol. sci.)
views on Morgenthau's international relations theory 27:357:2a
Hoffmann, August Heinrich (Ger. poet): *see* Hoffmann von Fallersleben, August Heinrich
Hoffmann, Christoph (Ger. rel. leader)
Christian eschatology 16:301:1b
Hoffmann, Erich (Ger. dermatol.)
association with Schaudinn 10:509:3b
Hoffmann, Ernst Theodor Amadeus, *or* Ernst Theodor Wilhelm Hoffmann (Ger. writ., comp., and paint.) 5:966:3b
contribution to German literature 20:33:1a
development of short story 10:761:1b; 23:141:2a
influence on French literature 19:553:1b
views on Beethoven's recognition 14:740:1b
Hoffmann, Heinrich, *or* Polykarpus Gastfenger, *or* Heinrich Hoffmann-Donner, *or* Heulalius von Heulenburg, *or* Heinrich Kinderlieb, *or* Reimerich Kinderlieb, *or* Peter Struwwel, *or* Zwiebel (Ger. physic. and writ.) 5:967:1b
Hoffmann, Josef (Aus. arch.) 5:967:2a
Art Nouveau architecture 13:985:1b
Hoffmann, Max (Ger. gen.) 5:967:2b
role in World War I 29:966:2b
Hoffmann, Melchior (Ger. mystic): *see* Hofmann, Melchior
Hoffmann, Roald (Am. chem.) 5:967:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Hoffmann, Rudolf (Aus. litho.)
lithograph of
Bach *illus.* 14:558
Baer *illus.* 1:789
Hansen *illus.* 5:689
Wöhler *illus.* 12:724
Hoffmann, Wilhelm (glassmaker) glassmaking *illus.* 17:212
Hoffmann-Donner, Heinrich (Ger. physic. and writ.): *see* Hoffmann, Heinrich
Hoffmann von Fallersleben, August Heinrich, *or* August Heinrich Hoffmann (Ger. poet) 5:967:3b
writing of "Deutschland über Alles" 4:44:1a
Hoffmannsthal, Hugo von (Aus. au.)
contribution to Austrian culture 14:507:1b
Hoffmeister, J. H. (Du. litho.)
portrait of Groen van Prinsterer *illus.* 8:508
Hoffstetter, R. (paleon.)
classification of armadillos, anteaters, and sloths 23:397:1b
Hofgericht (Ger. court)
history of supreme court of Holy Roman Empire 9:1006:3a
höfische Dorfpoesie (lit. genre)
introduction by Neidhart von Reuenthal 8:586:3a
Hofker, W. G. (paint.)
portrait of Juliana *illus.* 6:648
Hofkirche (cath., Lucerne, Switz.)
Lucerne 7:540:2a
Hoflehner, Rudolf (Aus. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:113:1b
Hofman, Jan Baptist (Belg. au.)
contribution to Flemish literature 14:853:2a
Hofmann, Albert (Swiss chem.)
discovery of lysergic acid diethylamide 5:647:2b
Hofmann, August Wilhelm von (Ger. chem.) 5:968:1a
benzene research 2:115:3a
synthetic dyes 15:896:2b, 899:2a
Hofmann, Hans (Ger. paint.) 5:968:2a
Abstract Expressionism 1:42:1b
influence on Krasner 6:982:2a
"Smaragd Red and Germinating Yellow" *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 25:330
Hofmann, Josef Casimir, *or* Michel Dvorsky (Am. pianist and comp.) 5:968:2b
Hofmann, Melchior, *or* Melchior Hoffmann (Ger. mystic) 5:968:3a
history of Anabaptist movement 1:363:3b
Hofmann degradation, *or* Hofmann reaction
amine reactions 15:874:1a
amine synthesis 15:873:1b
Hofmannsthal, Hugo von, *or* Loris (Aus. au.) 5:968:3b
collaboration with Strauss 11:310:1a; 24:639:2a
contribution to German literature 20:35:2b
Hofmannswaldau, Christian Hofmann von (Ger. poet) 5:969:1b
contribution to German literature 20:30:1b
Hofmeister, Franz (Ger. chem.)
study of proteins 14:1016:2a
Hofmeister, Sebastian, *or* Oeconomus (Swiss rel. reformer) 5:969:2a
Hofmeister, Wilhelm Friedrich Benedikt (Ger. bot.) 5:969:2b
study of biological classification 14:1089:2b
"Hofmeister oder Vortheile der Privaterziehung, Der" (work by Lenz)
discussed in biography 7:270:1b
"Hofmeyr" (work by Paton)
discussed in biography 9:199:2b
Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik (S.Af. pol.) 5:969:3a
establishment of Afrikaner Bond 1:136:1b
history of South Africa 27:922:2a
Höfn (Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Hofors (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Hofrat (Ger. council)
role in medieval German government 28:851:1b
Hofsá (riv., Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Hofsjökull, *or* Hofs Glacier (glacier, Ice.) 5:969:3b
drainage by Thjórs River 11:712:1a
location *map* 20:761
Hofstadter, Richard (Am. hist.) 5:969:3b
Hofstadter, Robert (Am. phys.) 5:970:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Hofstra University (univ., Hempstead, N.Y., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Höfu (Japan) 5:970:1b
location *map* 22:262
Höfudborgar-svæði (pol. subdivision, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Hofuf, Al- (Saud.Arab.): *see* Hufūf, Al-
Hofvijver (l., Neth.)
history of The Hague 5:615:2b
Hofzinser, Johann Nepomuk (Aus. magician) 5:970:2a
contribution to conjuring 3:540:3a
hog (animal): *see* pig
hog (drug): *see* PCP
hog badger, *or* Arctonyx collaris, *or* hog-nosed badger, *or* sand badger (mammal)
description 1:786:1b
hog bristle
use in brushes 2:582:2b
hog cholera (disease): *see* swine fever
Hog Harbour (Van.)
location *map* 25:235
hog house, *or* pigpen, *or* pigsty, *or* sty (agri.) 5:970:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 731
hog-nosed badger (mammal): *see* hog badger
hog-nosed skunk, *or* badger skunk, *or* Conepatus, *or* white-backed skunk (mammal)
characteristics 10:868:3b; 23:418:1a
hog plum, *or* Spondias mombin, *or* yellow mombin (plant) 5:970:2b

hōgaku (Japanese mus.)
pre-Meiji period style **17:**757:2a
hogan (Navajo dwelling) **5:**970:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Hogan, Ben, *or* William Benjamin Hogan (Am. golfer) **5:**970:3a
role in golf history **28:**155:2a
Höganäs (Swed.)
location *map* **28:**323
Hogarth, Ann (Br. puppeteer)
contribution to puppetry **26:**457:1a
Hogarth, David George (Br. archae.) **5:**970:3b
association with Lawrence **7:**206:3a
excavations at
Ephesus **4:**519:1a
Naukratis **8:**561:1b
Hogarth, William (Eng. art.) **5:**971:1a
contribution to
aesthetics **13:**21:2a
caricature **15:**544:2a; **20:**683:1b
cartoon **2:**910:3b
English school **4:**502:1b; **25:**373:1a, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. **25:**378
narrative comic strips **15:**548:1b
printmaking **26:**129:1b, *illus.*
"Masked Ball at Wanstead Assembly" *illus.* **16:**964
portrait of Garrick *illus.* **28:**612
use of satire **23:**157:1b
Hogarth Act (1735, U.K.)
copyright for artists **5:**971:3b
hogback ridge (geol.)
cuesta **3:**779:1b
Hogbom, Jan (Swed. sci.)
development of "clean" **28:**512:2b
hogbrake (bot.); *see* common ragweed
hogchoker, *or* Trinectes maculatus (fish)
species of sole **10:**944:1b
Hoge Raad (Du. court)
role in Netherlands **24:**870:2b
Hoge Veluwe National Park, *or* Het National Park Veluwezoom (park, Neth.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**544
Ede **4:**365:1a
location *map* **24:**867
Högen Disturbance, *or* Högen no ran (Japanese hist.) **5:**972:3b
defeat of Minamoto Tameyoshi **8:**148:1a
history of
Fujiwara family **5:**38:2a
Go-Shirakawa's reign **10:**748:3a
Japan **22:**284:1b
Taira family **11:**509:3a
Taira Kiyomori **11:**510:1a
subject of "Högen monogatari" **23:**100:2a
Hogenburg, Frans (Flem. art.)
portrait of Mercator *illus.* **8:**26
Hogendorp, Dirk van (Du. states.) **5:**972:3b
conflict with Nederburgh **8:**579:1a
Hogendorp, Gijsbert Karel van (Du. pol.)
history of Netherlands **24:**893:2a
hogfish (fish) **5:**973:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also capitaine
Høgfonna Mountain (mt., Antarc.)
location *map* **13:**791
Hogg, Douglas McGarel, 1st Viscount Hailsham of Hailsham (Br. law. and pol.) **5:**973:1b
Hogg, James (Eng. poet) **5:**973:1b
contribution to English literature **18:**453:2b
Hogg, Quintin (Br. educ.) **5:**973:2a
Hogg, Thomas Jefferson (Eng. biog.) **5:**973:3a
association with Shelley **10:**719:3b
Hoggar (plat., Afr.); *see* Ahaggar
Hogmanay (Scot. festival)
serving of haggis **5:**614:3b
Hogni (Germanic myth.); *see* Hagen
hognose snake, *or* Heterodon, *or* blow snake, *or* puff adder **5:**973:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hognut (bot.); *see* earthnut
Hogoleu (isls., Micronesia, Pac.O.); *see* Chuuk Islands
hogon (Af. rel. leader)
role in religion of the Dogon **4:**151:2b
högstra domstolen (Swed. court)
functions **28:**327:1b
hogweed (Ambrosia genus); *see* common ragweed
Hoh Xil Shan (mts., As.); *see* K'u-k'u-shih-li
"hohe Lied, Das" (work by Sudermann); *see* "Song of Songs, The"
Hohe Tauern (mts., Aus.) **5:**973:3b
Grossglockner **5:**512:3a
location *map* **14:**503
Hohe Tauern Naturschutzpark, *or* Hohe Tauern National Park (nature reserve, Aus.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**538
location *map* **14:**503
Hohenau (Par.)
location *map* **25:**427
Hohenems (Aus.)
location *map* **14:**502
Hohenheim, Philippus Aureolus Theophrastus Bombastus von (Ger.-Swiss physic.); *see* Paracelsus
Hohenheim, University of (univ., Stuttgart-Hohenheim, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**171
Hohenlinden, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
history of Prussia **20:**101:1b
Hohenlohe (dist., Ger.)
physiography of Baden-Württemberg **17:**784:1a
Hohenlohe family (Ger. fam.) **5:**974:1a
Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, Friedrich Ludwig, Fürst zu (Prussian field marshal) **5:**974:1a
Hohenlohe-Ingelfingen, Kraft, Prinz zu (Prussian mil. of.) **5:**974:2a
Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, Chlodwig Karl Victor, Fürst zu (Ger. chancellor) **5:**974:2a
Holstein **6:**17:3b
William II **12:**670:3a
Hohenstaufen-Friedrichsthal Canal (canal, Ger.)
location *map* **20:**43
Hohensalzburg (fortress, Salzburg, Aus.)
Salzburg *illus.* **10:**371
Hohenstaufen dynasty, *or* Staufer dynasty (Ger. dynasty) **5:**974:3a
emperors *list* **6:**21
history of
Austria **14:**509:1a
Germany **5:**219:1a; **12:**569:1a; **20:**75:2a
Italy **22:**201:1a, 205:1b
Guelfs and Ghibellines **5:**541:1b
Naples **8:**508:2b
Palermo **9:**81:1a
role of
Clement IV **3:**371:3b
Lothair II **7:**488:3b
Hohenwart, Karl Siegmund, Graf von (pr.min. of Aus.) **5:**974:3b
opposition of Andrássy **1:**388:2b
role in Austria **14:**527:1b
Hohenzollern Castle (castle, Tübingen, Ger.)
feature of Tübingen **12:**25:1a
Hohenzollern dynasty (Eur. dynasty) **5:**974:3b
policy towards Protestantism **26:**243:1b
role of
Berlin **14:**876:1b
Brandenburg **2:**473:2a
Germany **20:**85:1a, 98:2b
Poland **25:**943:1b
Prussia **9:**751:3a
Westphalia **12:**609:1b
role of
Frederick the Great **19:**534:2b
Frederick William **4:**958:2a
Napoleon III **8:**511:1b
Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen, Eitel Friedrich, Prinz von (k. of Rom.); *see* Carol I
Hohes Venn, *or* Haute Fagnes (plat., Ger.)
physiography of Köln **6:**941:3a
Hohfeld, Wesley Newcomb (Am. legal schol.)
theory of law and logic **25:**714:2a
Hohhot, *or* Hu-ho-hao-t'e, *or* Huho hoote (Inner Mong., China) **5:**975:1b
Inner Mongolia **6:**320:3b; **16:**217:2a
location *map* **16:**40
"Höhlen der grossen Jäger, Die" (work by Baumann); *see* "Caves of the Great Hunters, The"
Hohman (Ind., U.S.); *see* Hammond
Hohmann orbit, *or* transfer orbit **5:**975:2b
space exploration **19:**46:1a
Hohmichele (archae. site, Ger.)
burial mounds **18:**602:1a
Hohn, Uwe (Ger. athlete)
javelin throw **28:**162:1a
Hohneck, Adolf (Ger. art.)
portrait of Stahlmann *illus.* **3:**848
Höhnel, Ludwig von (Aus. nav. of. and expl.)
exploration of East African lakes **13:**101:2a
Hohokam culture (N.Am. Indians) **5:**975:3b
major ref. in Native American Peoples **13:**355:2b
art **13:**333:1b; *illus.* **17:**527
association with the Pima **9:**445:3b
development **1:**330:1b
history of North America **24:**1055:1b
production of pottery **17:**136:2a
remains of Casa Grande **2:**916:1a
Hoi An, *or* Faifo (Viet.)
location *map* **27:**715
Portuguese trading in Vietnam **17:**787:2a
Hoihow (China); *see* Hai-k'ou
hoisin sauce (food) **5:**976:1a
hoist (mechanical device) **5:**976:1b
use in theatres **28:**608:1b
see also air hoist; Archimedes screw; block and tackle; elevator; jack; shaduf
"hojarasca, La" (work by García Márquez); *see* "Leafstorm and Other Stories"
"Hojas al viento" (poems by Casal)
discussed in biography **2:**916:2b
Højby (Den.)
location *map* **17:**229
Hōjō family (Japanese fam.) **5:**976:1b
association with
Ashikaga family **1:**625:1b
Daigo **3:**849:3b
Toba **11:**811:3b
Tokugawa **11:**825:2b
history of Japan **22:**285:1a, 287:1b
role in Kamakura period **6:**700:2a
"Hōjō-ki" (work by Kamo); *see* "Ten Foot Square Hut, The"
Hōjō Masako (Japanese nun) 5:976:3b
"Hōjō no umi" (work by Mishima); *see* "Sea of Fertility, The"
Hōjō Takatoki (Japanese regent)
association with Daigo **3:**850:1a
Hōjō Tokimasa (Japanese warrior and regent) **5:**977:1a
association with Minamoto **8:**148:2a
establishment of Hōjō influence **5:**976:1b
history of Japan **22:**285:1a
Hōjō Tokimune (Japanese regent) **5:**977:1b
Hōjō Yasutoki (Japanese regent) **5:**977:2a
history of Japan **22:**285:2a
Hōjō Yoshitoki (Japanese regent) **5:**977:2b
history of Japan **22:**285:1a
replacement of Hōjō Tokimasa **5:**977:1b
"Hoka Priests, The" (play by Zenchiku Ujinobu)
tragedy in Oriental drama **23:**168:1b
Hokaltecan languages, *or* Hokan Coahuiltecan languages, *or* Hokan-Siouan languages (lang. group)
classification **13:**392:1b
Mesoamerican culture **13:**398:1b
see also Hokan languages
Hokan languages (Am. Indian lang.) **5:**977:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World **22:**770:1b, *table* 764
distribution in North America **22:**581:2a
spoken by
Washo **13:**372:2a
Yana **12:**815:2a
Hokchi language: *see* Hakka language
Hokchiu (Chin. dial.)
use in Fukien **16:**186:1a
"Hoke-Kyō" (Buddhist text); *see* "Lotus Sūtra"
hoket (mus.); *see* hocket
Hokhma (rel.); *see* Wisdom
Hokhmat Yeshua' Ben-Sira (bibl. lit.); *see* Ecclesiasticus
Hokianga Harbour (harbour, N.Z.)
location *map* **24:**919
Hokinson, Helen (Am. cartoonist) **5:**977:3b
Hokitika (boro., N.Z.) **5:**977:3b
location *map* **24:**919
Hokitika River (riv., N.Z.)
hydrology of Hokitika **5:**977:3b
Hokkai Gakuen Kitami University (univ., Sapporo, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**173
Hokkaidō, *or* Hokkaidō, *or* Yezo (isl., Japan) **5:**978:1a
major ref. in Japan **22:**258:1a
homeland of Ainu **1:**173:2b
location *map* **22:**263
physiography of Japan **6:**496:3a; *map* **22:**262
population density *map* **22:**266
Hokkaido University, *or* Sapporo Agricultural School (univ., Sapporo, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**171
Hokke school (Buddhist sect); *see* T'ien-t'ai
Hokkedō, *or* Sangatsudō (temple bldg., Nara, Japan)
Nara period visual arts **17:**718:1b
Hokkien, *or* Min-nan, *or* South Fukien (Chin. dial.)
Fukien **16:**186:1a
Kwangtung **16:**196:1a
hokku (Japanese lit.); *see* haiku
Hokle (people)
settlement in Hong Kong **20:**645:1a
Hokuga (Japanese art.)
kappa *illus.* **6:**733
Hokurei (Japanese paint.)
painting of Ebisu *illus.* **4:**344
Hokuriku (indus. area, Japan) **5:**978:1b
Hokusai, *or* Gakyōjin, *or* Iitsu, *or* Kakō, *or* Katsushika Hokusai, *or* Manji, *or* Shunrō, *or* Sōri, *or* Taito (Japanese art.) **5:**978:2b
brush drawing *illus.* **2:**582
drawing **17:**477:1a, *illus.*
Japanese art **17:**733:1a, *illus.* Plate 23 fol. **17:**708
printmaking **22:**296:2a; **26:**112:1b, 132:1a
"Hokusai manga" (work by Hokusai) discussed in biography **5:**979:1a
hol ha-mo'ed, *or* chol hamoed, *or* hol hamoed (Judaism) **5:**979:2b
observance **10:**280:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Holabird, William (Am. arch.) **5:**979:3a
role in Chicago School **13:**983:2b
Holacanthus ciliaris (fish); *see* queen angelfish
Holand, Thomas de (Eng. noble); *see* Surrey, Thomas Holland, Duke of, 3rd Earl of Kent
"Holanda, A" (work by Ortigão) discussed in biography **8:**1018:3a
Holanda, Francisco de (Port. schol.) contribution to Portuguese literature **25:**1064:1b
Hólar (loc.)
Christianity in Iceland **20:**765:2a
Holarctic region, *or* Holarctic realm (faunal reg.) **5:**979:3b
faunal zones **14:**1165:1a, *map* France **19:**435:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 354
see also Palaearctic region
Holbach, Paul-Henri Dietrich, baron d', *or* Paul-Henri Dietrich (Fr. philos.) **5:**979:3b

philosophical and religious views
atheist argument 18:680:1a; 26:568:2b
Epicureanism 25:575:1b
Materialism 25:623:1b
motion 25:752:2b
theories of European culture 18:696:1a
Holbæk (Den.) 5:980:1a
location *map* 17:229
Holbein, Hans, the Elder (Ger. paint.) 5:980:1a
Holbein, Hans, the Younger (Ger. paint.) 5:980:2b
contribution to
drawing 17:475:1a
English metalwork 17:155:2a
jewelry 17:518:2a
miniature painting 8:157:2b
Renaissance art 25:367:1b, *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 25:354
depiction of
dance of death 3:941:3a; *illus.* 13:180
woman wearing a coif *illus.* 3:437
influence on Hilliard 5:929:1b
portrait of
Audley of Walden *illus.* 1:695
Boleyn *illus.* 1:427
Elyot *illus.* 4:466
Erasmus *illus.* 18:489
Fisher *illus.* 4:799
Henry VIII *illus.* 5:840; 17:490
More *illus.* 8:313
Norfolk *illus.* 8:763
Oecolampadius *illus.* 8:878
Rich *illus.* 10:42
Seymour *illus.* 6:492
Surrey *illus.* 11:413
Vaux of Harrowden *illus.* 12:285
Holbein rug (decorative arts) *major ref. in* Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:77:1b
Holberg, Ludvig, Friherre Holberg (Scand. au.) 5:981:2b
Danish literature 10:499:1a; 27:14:2b
didactic prose 23:182:2a
Holboellia (plant genus) characteristics 13:646:2b
Holbrook, Abiah (Am. calligrapher) penmanship 29:1070:2a, *illus.* 1071
Holbrooke, Richard Charles Albert (U.S. dipl.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Holcroft, Thomas (Eng. dram.) 5:981:3b
Holcus lanatus (plant): *see* velvet grass
hold, *or* **occlusion** (phonetics) stage of phonetic stop 11:289:3a
Holden, Thomas (Eng. puppeteer) development of marionettes 26:452:1b
Holder, Alfred Theophil (Aus. lang. schol.) 5:981:3b
Holder, Charles Frederick (Am. fisherman) development of big-game fishing 4:802:1b
Hölderlin, Johann Christian Friedrich (Ger. poet) 5:982:1a
contribution to German literature 20:32:2a
friendship with Hegel 20:487:2a
interpretation by Heidegger 25:628:2b
use of classical metres 23:92:2a
Holderness (former dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) 6:1:1a
holdfast (anat.) Echinoderms 17:860:1b
Ostariophysian fishes 19:244:1b
seaweed 14:1178:2b, 1182:1a
holdfast (workbench): *see* bench stop
Holdheim, Samuel (Ger. rabbi) 6:1:1a
contribution to Reform Judaism 9:994:3b
Holding, Thomas Hiram (Br. camping enthusiast) history of recreational camping 2:779:3a
holding company (bus.) 6:1:1b
financial advantages 15:374:2a
South African history and goldmining 27:922:2b
see also individual holding companies by name (*e.g.* Bank of Boston Corporation; USX Corporation)
holding gain (acct.) accounting principles 13:3:2a
holding ground (anchorage) harbours 5:695:1b
holding loss (acct.) accounting principles 13:3:2a
holding-operating company (bus.) business function 6:1:1b
holding stack (air-traffic control): *see* stack
hole (astron.) distribution of galaxies 16:785:2a
hole (chess) effect on chess game 15:1106:2a
hole, *or* positive charge imbalance, *or* positive hole (solid state phys.) 6:1:2a
catastrophic semiconductors 15:1062:2a
charge carriers 3:1012b
colour centres 3:470:2b
conducting metals 18:177:1b
electrical conduction in semiconductors 23:625:2b
electronics 13:592:2b; 18:219:2a
excitons 4:627:2b
minority carrier injection 8:170:1b
photoelectric effect 9:402:1b
photonic systems 23:561:1a
semiconductor devices 18:229:1a
semiconductor doping 4:182:2a
silicon 10:625:3a
solar cells 23:554:2b
thermoluminescence 13:586:1a
see also electron-hole pair; positron
hole-electron pair (phys.): *see* electron-hole pair
Hole in the Wall (canyon, Wyo., U.S.) hideout of the Wild Bunch 12:654:3b
Holešov (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
Holetown (Barb.) location *map* 29:726
Holewiński, J. (Pol. art.) woodcut of Orzeszkowa *illus.* 8:1021
Holger Danske (leg. figure): *see* Ogier the Dane
"Holger Danske" (Dan. opera) controversy over libretto by Baggesen 1:793:1b
"Holger Danske" (work by Ingemann) place in Norwegian literature 27:16:2b
Holguín (prov., Cuba) 6:1:2b
location *map* 29:732
natural resources 29:734:1b
Holguín (Cuba) 6:1:2b
location *map* 29:732
Holi (Ndebele soc. class): *see* Lozwi
Holi (Hindu festival) 6:1:3a
Hinduism 20:552:1a
India 19:694:1a; 21:25:2a
ritual 26:839:2a
Uttar Pradesh 21:133:2a
holiday (soc. practice) 6:1:3b
codification by labour laws 15:362:2b
see also April Fools' Day; bank holiday; feast; Fools, Feast of; Halloween; May Day; vacation; *and* national holidays (*e.g.* Independence Day; Oktoberfest; Remembrance Sunday)
Holiday, Billie, *or* Eleanora Fagan (Am. jazz singer) 6:6:1a
association with Young 12:859:3b
development of jazz singing style 24:645:2b
"Holiday House" (book by Sinclair) place in children's literature 23:203:1a
"Holiday on Ice Show" (skating spectacle) history of ice shows 6:232:1a
Holies, Holy of (Judaism): *see* Holy of Holies
Holikā (Hindu demon) Holi festival myth 20:552:1a
Holiness, Code of (bibl. regulations) 6:6:2b
theme in Leviticus 14:925:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Holiness Church (Prot. denomination, U.S.): *see* God, Church of
Holiness Church of Christ (church, U.S.) association with Church of the Nazarene 8:570:1a
Holiness movement (Am. rel. hist.) 6:6:2b
history of Protestantism 26:228:2b
relationship to
Methodism 8:70:3b
Pentecostalism 9:268:3a, 269:2b
United House of Prayer for All People 12:141:2b
see also fundamentalism; God in Christ, Church of
Holinshed, Raphael (Eng. chronicler) 6:7:1a
depiction of yeomanry 12:838:2b
holism (philos.) application to physical sciences 25:814:1b
contrasted with Atomism 25:565:2a
Hegelianism 5:798:2b
philosophy of biology 25:677:1a
holistic medicine 6:7:1b
Holkar dynasty (Indian dynasty) 6:7:2a
history of India 21:77:2a
role in Marāṭhā Wars 7:814:3a
Holkeri, Harri (pr.min. of Fin.) history of Finland 19:190:2a
Holkerian Stage (geochronology) subdivision of Carboniferous System 19:815:1b
Holkham Hall (house, Norf., Eng., U.K.) use of Palladianism 9:86:3a, *illus. variations of* classicism 17:33:1b
Neoclassicism 13:964:1b
work of Kent 6:804:3a
Holl, Frank (art.) *portrait of*
Chamberlain *illus.* 3:65
Hardinge *illus.* 5:699
Holl, J. (engr.) portrait of Hall *illus.* 5:640
Hollabrunn (Aus.) location *map* 14:502
Holland (country, Eur.): *see* Netherlands, The
Holland (hist. reg., Neth.) 6:7:2a
development of
genre painting 25:333:1a
Roman-Dutch law 10:150:2b
shipping 28:788:1a
history
age of European monarchy 18:674:2b
Low Countries 24:876:1b, 877:1a, 879:2a
medieval capital at Dordrecht 4:184:1b
Netherlands 24:880:2b *passim to* 895:1b
role of Oldenbarnevelt 8:910:2a
rule by
Bonaparte 2:352:1b
Floris V 4:842:2b
influence on Locke 23:222:1b
linguistic composition 24:869:1a
significance of The Hague 5:615:2b
see also Noord-Holland; Zuid-Holland
Holland (former div., Eng. U.K.): *see* Holland, Parts of
Holland (Mich., U.S.) 6:7:3b
holland (cloth) 6:8:1b
"Holland" (submarine) 6:8:1a
design by Holland 6:9:1a
example of early submarine 29:603:2b
Holland, Brian (Am. songwriter) history of Motown 8:368:1a
Holland, Clifford Milburn (Am. engin.) construction of Holland Tunnel 6:9:2a
innovations in tunnel construction 26:399:1b
Holland, Eddie (Am. songwriter) history of Motown 8:368:1a
Holland, George von (logician) history of logic 23:271:2b
Holland, Henry (Br. arch.) 6:8:2a
contribution to Neoclassicism 13:964:2a
Holland, Henry Edmund (N.Z. labour leader) 6:8:2b
Holland, John (Am. comp. sci.) role in artificial intelligence 14:117:1b
Holland, John Philip (Am. inv.) 6:9:1a
role in submarine development 29:603:2b
Holland, Josiah G. (Am. journ.) correspondence with Dickinson 4:75:3b
Holland, Kingdom of (Neth.) history of Netherlands 24:893:1b
see also Batavian Republic
Holland, Parts of (former div., Eng., U.K.) 6:9:1a
Holland, Sir Sidney George (pr.min. of N.Z.) 6:9:1b
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Holland, Thomas (Eng. noble): *see* Surrey, Thomas Holland, Duke of, 3rd Earl of Kent
Holland, Sir Thomas Erskine (Br. legal schol.) 6:8:1b
"Holland, Boats By the Mill" (paint. by Jongkind) depicted in biography *illus.* 6:611
Holland College (coll., Charlottetown, P.E.I., Can.) education in Prince Edward Island 15:486:1a
Holland of Foxley, Henry Fox, 1st Baron (Br. pol.) 6:8:3a
history of United Kingdom 29:74:2a
relationship with Pitt 9:477:3b
Holland of Foxley and of Holland, Henry Richard Vassall Fox, 3rd Baron (Br. pol.) 6:8:3b
Holland Tunnel (tunnel, N.J.-N.Y., U.S.) 6:9:2a
innovations in tunnel ventilation 26:399:1b
hollandaise sauce preparation in French cooking 19:692:1b
Hollander, John (Am. au.) American literature 13:310:2a
Hollander beater use in paper production 21:379:1b
Hollandia (Indon.): *see* Jayapura
**Hollands (bev.): *see* Netherlands gin
"Hollands glorie: roman van de zeesleepvaart" (work by Hartog): *see* "Captain Jan: A Story of Ocean Tugboats"
Hollar, Wenzel, *or* Wenceslaus Hollar (Ger. etcher) 6:9:2b
influence of Giorgione 5:276:2a
portrait of Dugdale *illus.* 4:259
Hollenburg (Aus.) location *map* 14:502
Hollenburg, Treaty of (1395) effect on Austria 14:511:1a
Hollerith, Herman (Am. inv.) 6:9:2b
history of computing 16:640:2b
use of punched cards 6:467:1b
Holles of Ifield, Denzil Holles, 1st Baron (Eng. states.) 6:9:3a
role in English politics 29:62:1a
Holley, Marietta, *or* Samantha Allen,*or* Josiah Allen's Wife (Am. humorist) 6:10:1a
Holley, Robert William (Am. biochem.) 6:10:1a
contribution to RNA studies 10:97:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Hollick-Kenyon, Herbert (Can. pilot) aircraft flight over Antarctica 13:801:1a
Hollick-Kenyon Plateau (plat., Antarc.) location *map* 13:791
Holliday, Cyrus K. (Am. entrepreneur) founding of Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railroad 1:663:1b; 11:848:1a
Holliday, Doc, *or* John Henry Holliday (Am. frontiersman) 6:10:1b
conflict with Ringo 10:80:3b
relationship with Elder 4:421:1b
Holliday, Judy, *or* Judy Tuvim (Am. comedienne) association with Revuers 3:480:3a
Hollingshead, John (Br. thea. manag.) development of musical comedy 24:621:1b
Hollis, T. (engr.) engraving of Aldridge *illus.* 1:233
Hollister, C. M. (Am. sports coach) contribution to American football 28:125:1b
Hölloch Cave (cave, Switz.) karst landscape 16:750:2b

Holloman Air Force Base (mil. base, N.Mex., U.S.)
construction at Alamogordo **1**:200:3a
hollow box girder
use in bridge construction **26**:334:1b, *illus.* 337, 338
hollow cathode discharge lamp, *or* Schüler tube (elec.)
source of spectral emission **13**:560:2a
hollow charge (weapon): *see* shaped charge
Hollow Elis (anc. dist., Gr.)
division of Elis **4**:453:2b
hollow-faced bat (zool.): *see* slit-faced bat
hollow gut (cnidarian anat.): *see* coelenteron
hollow kanshitsu (Japanese art): *see* dakkatsu
hollow modeling (sculp.)
pottery modeling techniques **27**:51:2a
hollow post-mill (windmill)
development of windmill **18**:335:1a, *illus.*
hollow relief (sculp.): *see* intaglio
hollowware (metalwork) **6**:10:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also mazer
Hollweg, Theobald von Bethmann (Ger. states.): *see* Bethmann Hollweg, Theobald von
holly, *or* Ilex (plant genus) **6**:10:2b
evolution of Celastrales **13**:687:1a
Southeast American Indian ceremonies **13**:390:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also American holly; English holly; yerba maté
Holý, Ján (Slovak writ.)
contribution to Slovak literature **10**:883:3a
holly family (bot. fam.): *see* Aquifoliaceae
holly fern, *or* Polystichum (plant genus)
classification **1**:638:3a; **19**:174:1a; **25**:881:2b
hybridization **19**:172:1a
holly grape (bot.): *see* Oregon grape
holly osmanthus, *or* false holly, *or* Osmanthus heterophyllus
description **11**:597:2a
Holly Springs (Miss., U.S.) **6**:10:3a
location *maps* **29**:155, 176
hollyhock, *or* Althaea rosea (bot.) **6**:10:3b
Hollywood (dist., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.) **6**:10:3b
development in Los Angeles **23**:299:2b, *map* 300
effect on world culture **20**:134:2b
history of motion pictures **8**:363:1a; **24**:374:1b *passim to* 397:2b
influence of Motion Picture Patents Company **8**:364:1a
significance to entertainment industry **2**:743:2a; **29**:438:2b
Hollywood (Fla., U.S.) **6**:11:1b
location *maps* **29**:155, 177
Hollywood Boulevard (blvd., Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
Hollywood **6**:11:1a
Hollywood Bowl (amphitheatre, Los Angeles, Calif., U.S.)
Hollywood **6**:11:1b; **23**:303:1b, *map* 300
Hollywood Ten (Am. hist.) **6**:11:2a
place in motion-picture history **24**:389:1b
Holm, Anne (Dan. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:209:2a
Holm, Gustav (Dan. expl.)
exploration of Ammassalik **1**:345:1b
Holm, Hanya, *or* Johanna Eckert (Am. choreographer) **6**:11:2a
association with Nikolais **8**:710:1b
Holm, Sven (Dan. writ.) **6**:11:3a
Holman (N.W.Terr., Can.)
location on Victoria Island **12**:353:1a
Holman, William Arthur (Austr. pol.)
Australian Labor Party **14**:459:2a
Hólmavík (Ice.)
location *map* **20**:761
Holmberg, Åke (Swed. au.)
parodic writings **23**:208:2a
Holmboe, J. (Nor. meteorol.)
contribution to meteorology **16**:456:2a
Holmegaard glass (art)
designs by Bang and Per Lütken **17**:213:1b
Holmes, Arthur (Br. geol.)
age of Earth **19**:755:2a
continental drift theory **25**:885:2a
Holmes, Eric Leighton (Br. chem.)
ion-exchange research **15**:1072:2b
Holmes, Ernest (Am. rel. leader)
founding of Religious Science **9**:1016:3a
Holmes, Larry (Am. boxer)
history of boxing **15**:180:1a
Holmes, Oliver Wendell (Am. physic. and writ.) **6**:11:3b
appreciation of photography **25**:769:2a
contribution to
American literature **13**:302:2a
obstetrics **23**:783:1a
domination of American Renaissance **1**:334:1a
quote on life and death **16**:983:1b
treatment of "Constitution" **3**:568:1a
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, Jr., *or* The Great Dissenter (U.S. jur.) **6**:12:1a
contribution to legal realism **25**:722:2b, 723:2b
correspondence with Pollock **9**:569:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
opinion in
Hammer v. Daggenhart **5**:666:1b
Lochner v. New York **9**:232:2b
Holmes, Sherlock (fictional character) **6**:13:1a
creation by Doyle **4**:206:1b
detective stories **4**:39:1b; **23**:128:1a

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac", "St." is treated alphabetically, as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Holmes, William Henry (Am. archae.) **6**:13:2a
Holmes v. United States (law case)
opinion given by Johnson **6**:596:2b
holmiid (paleon.)
extermination in Cambrian Period **19**:788:2b
holmium, *or* Ho (chem. element) **6**:13:2b
abundances of the elements *table* **15**:941
structure and properties
atomic number and symbol *table* **9**:944
atomic weight *table* **3**:156
isotopes *table* **14**:365
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15**:953
rare-earth elements **15**:1016:2a, *tables* 1018, 1019
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
Holmskioldia sanguinea (bot.): *see* Chinese hat plant
Holmsund (Swed.)
location *map* **28**:323
Holo-Holo-Ku Heiau (temple, Kapaa, Haw., U.S.)
features of Kapaa **6**:730:3b
holoblastic cleavage (biol.)
embryonic development of aschelminths **14**:123:1a
Holocaust, *or* Hurban, *or* Sho'ah (Eur. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:13:3a
MACROPAEDIA **20**:629:1a
major ref. in The World Wars **29**:1009:1a
Amsterdam **13**:440:2a
anti-Semitism **1**:448:2b
Baby Yar **1**:769:3a
Berlin **14**:876:2b
Bulgaria **14**:634:2a
Gypsy **5**:593:2a
Heydrich **5**:907:2a
Hungary **20**:710:2b
Judaism **22**:402:2b, 414:1b *passim to* 453:1b
Kertész **6**:817:2b
martyrdom **7**:894:3b
Palestine **25**:419:1a, 419:2b
Poland **25**:954:1a
responsibility of Hitler **20**:628:1a
Ukraine **28**:993:1b
Wannsee Conference **12**:489:2a
Zionism **22**:414:1a, 145:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Holocaust Memorial Museum (museum, Wash., D.C., U.S.)
features of Washington, D.C. *map* **19**:710
Holocaust Remembrance days, (holiday) **6**:13:3b
calendrical computation **6**:546:2b
ceremonies **26**:839:1b
Jewish religious year **22**:427:2b
Holocene Epoch, *or* Recent Epoch, *or* Recent phase (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:14:2b
MACROPAEDIA **19**:868:1b
climate **3**:386:3a; **16**:490:1b, 491:2b
duricrust **4**:294:1b
geologic history of Australia **14**:410:2b
glacial stages *table* **5**:289
hand tools **28**:692:1b
place in
geochronology **3**:21:1b
geologic time *table* **5**:191
Pleistocene comparison **16**:488:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Blytt-Sernander system; *and* intervals, stages, and substages (*e.g.* Ancylus Stage; Calaisian Substage; Great Drought; Hypsithermal Climatic Interval; Pre-Boreal Climatic Interval; Sub-Atlantic Climatic Interval)
Holocentridae (fish fam.)
characteristics **19**:249:2b
see also squirrelfish
Holocentrus spinifer (fish)
characteristics **11**:189:2a
Holocephali (fish class): *see* chimaera
Holoclemensia (fossil marsupial)
classification **23**:361:1b
holocrystalline rock (geol.)
igneous rock crystallinity **24**:234:1b
Holofernes (Assyrian gen.)
Book of Judith **6**:642:1b; **14**:954:2b
hologram (med.)
diagnostic applications **17**:255:2b
holography **6**:14:3b; **25**:215:1b
holographic interferometry (holography)
applications of holography **25**:216:1b
holographic will (law)
inheritance law **21**:645:1b; **26**:202:2a
wills **12**:663:3b
holography, *or* laser photography (optics)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:14:3a
MACROPAEDIA **25**:215:1a
diagnostic applications **17**:255:2b
optics **8**:972:2a
stereoscopy **11**:255:1a
work of Gabor **5**:68:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also stress-analysis holography
Holomastigotoides (biol.) **6**:16:2a
classification **6**:202:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Holometabola (zool.): *see* Endopterygota
holometabolous metamorphosis, *or* complete metamorphosis (biol.)
characteristics of metamorphosis **8**:61:3a
function in insects **21**:652:1b, 661:1a
holomictic lake (geol.)
circulation of lake water **22**:537:1b
holomorphic function (geom.): *see* analytic function
Holon (Isr.) **6**:16:2a
location *map* **22**:136
holoparasitism (biol.)
occurrence in Orobanchaceae **13**:715:1a
holoplankton, *or* permanent plankton (animal)
types of zooplankton **12**:933:3b; **14**:1169:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14**:1162
Holopoda (gastropod suborder)
annotated classification **24**:311:1a
see also Helicacea; Oleacinacea; Polygyracea
Holopodopes (gastropod suborder)
annotated classification **24**:310:2b
see also Achatinacea
holoptic eye (anat.)
fly **21**:733:1b
Holosteus, *or* Holostei (fishes)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:16:2b
MACROPAEDIA **19**:220:2b
description **19**:201:1a, 204:2a
Jurassic Period vertebrates **19**:839:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
holothurian, *or* Holothuria (echinoderm genus)
circulatory system **16**:383:2a
classification **4**:349:3a; *illus.* **17**:858
description **10**:579:1a
see also beche-de-mer; calcareous ring
holothurin, *or* holothurinogenin (toxin)
functions of steroids **15**:924:2a
production in echinoderms **17**:858:1b, 861:1a
Holothurioidea, *or* holothuroid, *or* Holothuroidea (class of echinoderms): *see* sea cucumber
Holothyrina (arachnid suborder)
annotated classification **13**:865:1a
Holothyrus nitidissimus (arachnid)
ventral view *illus.* **13**:862
holotype (biol.)
description **14**:1092:2a
Holowczyn, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
significance to Charles XII **3**:119:3b
Holsinger, Henry R. (rel. leader)
leadership of Brethren Church **2**:503:3b
Holst, A. Roland (Du. au.)
contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a
Holst, Erich Walter von (Ger. physiol.)
study of nervous system **24**:825:2a, 827:1b
Holst, Gustav Theodore, *or* Gustavus Theodore von Holst (Br. comp.) **6**:16:3b
Holste, Luc, *or* Lucas Holstenius (Vatican libn.) **6**:17:1b
Holstebro (Den.) **6**:17:1b
location *map* **17**:229
Holstein (reg., Ger.) **6**:17:2a
history of
Denmark **17**:235:1a
Germany **20**:110:1a
Schleswig-Holstein **10**:523:3b
Sweden **28**:331:1b
policy of Bismarck **15**:122:2a
Holstein, Friedrich August von, *or* Die Graue Eminenz, *or* The Gray Eminence (Ger. states.) **6**:17:2b
influence on European history **21**:801:2a
place in German history **20**:115:1a
Holstein-Friesian, *or* Friesian (breed of cattle) **6**:18:2a
dairy cattle breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **19**:150
farming *illus.* **29**:394
gestation period **5**:227:3a
milk production **19**:148:2b
Holstein-Gottorp, House of (Eur. hist.)
role in Romanov dynasty **10**:160:1a
Holstein-Gottorp, Karl Peter Ulrich, Herzog von (emp. of Russ.): *see* Peter III
Holstein Interglacial Stage **6**:18:2a
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* **19**:862
Holstein Sea **6**:18:2b
Holsteinsborg, *or* Sisimiut (Green.) **6**:18:2b
Holstenius, Lucas (Vatican libn.): *see* Holste, Luc
Holston River (riv., U.S.) **6**:18:3a
location *maps* **29**:157, 175
Holt (Mo., U.S.)
global rainfall records *table* **9**:904

Holt, Benjamin (Am. inv.)
invention of caterpillar tractor
2:950:2b
Holt, Edwin Bissell (Am. psychol. and philos.) 6:18:3a
Holt, Harold Edward (pr.min. of Austr.) 6:18:3b
prime ministers *list* 1:713
role in Australia 14:448:2a
Holt, Henry E. (Am. astron.)
study of Trojan asteroids 27:530:1b
Holt, Sir John (chief justice of Eng.)
witchcraft *illus.* 25:96
Holtei, Karl von (Ger. au.) 6:19:1a
Hölty, Ludwig Heinrich Christoph (Ger. poet) 6:19:1a
Holtzendorff, Henning von (Ger. states.)
role in World War I 29:976:1b
Holtzman Inkblot Test (psychol.)
personality assessment 25:511:2b
Holtzmann, Heinrich (Ger. bibl. schol.)
two-source hypothesis 14:972:2a
Holub, Emil (Bohem. nat.) 6:19:1b
Holuhan Formation (geol. formation, Russ.)
gypsiferous deposits 19:797:2a
Holwarda, Phocylides (Du. astron.)
discovery of Mira Ceti 8:176:3a
Holwell, John Z. (Br. offi.)
account of Black Hole of Calcutta
2:255:3a
Holy Alliance (Eur.) 6:19:2a
meeting of
Laibach Congress 7:104:3b
Verona Congress 12:326:3b
policies of
Alexander I 1:243:3a
Buol-Schauenstein 2:638:1b
Canning 2:805:3b
role of
Baader 1:762:1b
Krüdener 7:13:1a
significance to Austria 14:522:2a
Holy Apostles, Church of the (hist. site, Constantinople)
architectural design 13:915:1b, 918:2a
Holy Apostles, Church of the (church, Milan, It.): *see* San Nazaro Maggiore
Holy Brotherhood: *see* Santa Hermandad
Holy Club 6:19:2b
leadership of Wesley 12:584:3b
Holy Communion (Christianity): *see* Eucharist
Holy Constable (Port. mil. leader): *see* Pereira, Nuno Alvares, Blessed
holy corner, *or* heilige Hinterecke, *or* sacred corner (rel.)
significance in ancient European religion 18:780:2a, 782:1b, 784:1a
Holy Cross, Church of the (church, Ronneby, Swed.)
Ronneby 10:169:2a
Holy Cross, Church of the (church, Aghthamar, Tur.)
architectural sculpture 27:85:1b, *illus.*
Holy Cross, Exaltation of the, *or* Holy Cross Day 6:19:3a
church year 16:308:1a
Holy Cross, Mount of the (mt., Colo., U.S.)
Sawatch Range 10:488:1b
Holy Cross Day: *see* Holy Cross, Exaltation of the
Holy Cross Mountains (mts., Pol.): *see* Świętokrzyskie Mountains
holy days of obligation 6:19:3a
Roman Catholic church year
16:304:2b
see also specific holy days (*e.g.* Christmas; Corpus Christi, Feast of; Easter; Epiphany)
Holy Family (art) 6:19:3b
Michelangelo 24:56:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 24:58
Murillo: *see* "Two Trinities, The"
Sassoferrato *illus.* 11:185
see also Anne, Saint; Jesus Christ; Joseph, Saint; Mary
Holy Family, Church of the (church, Barcelona, Sp.): *see* Sagrada Familia, Templo Expiatorio de la
Holy Family, Feast of the 6:20:1b
"Holy Family, The," or "Die heilige Familie" (work by Marx and Engels)
Marxism 23:532:2a, 537:2b *passim to* 539:2b
"Holy Family on the Steps" (paint. by Poussin)
discussed in biography 9:651:3b, *illus.*
holy fool
Christian charismatics 16:281:1a
Holy Ghost: see Holy Spirit
Holy Ghost Father, *or* Congregation of the Holy Ghost and of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, *or* C.S.S., *or* Spiritans 6:20:1b
Holy Gospel of Jesus Christ According to St. Mark, The (bibl. lit.): *see* Mark, The Gospel According to
Holy Governing Synod (synod, Moscow, Russ.)
Russian Orthodox church 10:258:1b
Holy Grail: *see* Grail
"Holy House of Nazareth, The" (paint. by Zurbarán)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 25:378
Holy Innocents, Feast of the, *or* Childermas, *or* Innocents' Day 6:20:1b
Holy Island, *or* Lindisfarne (is., Eng., U.K.) 6:20:2a
contribution by Saint Aidan 1:170:1a
conversion of Northumbria 8:793:2a; 21:1008:1a
England *map* 29:29
see also Lindisfarne Gospels
Holy Island (is., Scot., U.K.)
Arran 1:586:1a
Holy Island, *or* Ynys Gybi (is., Wales, U.K.)
description 6:23:1a
location *map* 29:8
"Holy Lake of the Acts of Rāma, The" (work by Tulsīdās): *see* "Rāmcaritmānas"
Holy Lance 6:20:2b
purported discovery in Antioch 16:825:1a
Holy Land: *see* Palestine
Holy League (Eur. alliance [1495, 1511]) 6:20:3a
Italy 22:215:2b, 218:1b
Maximilian I 7:965:3a
Switzerland 28:353:2a
Holy League (Eur. alliance [1571]) defeat of Ottoman Empire in Battle of Lepanto 7:286:1b
history of Italy 22:221:1b
Holy League (Eur. alliance [1684]) Battle of Zenta 12:907:2a
Carlowitz treaty 2:872:3a
role of
Ahmed II 1:166:3b
John III Sobieski 25:946:1a
Mustafa II 8:454:3a
Peter I 25:528:2b
war with Ottoman Empire 28:957:1b
Holy League, *or* La Sainte Ligue (Fr. hist.) 6:20:3b
dissolution 5:843:1b
history of
France 19:480:1b
Mayenne 7:973:1b
Three Henrys War 11:736:2a
Wars of Religion 18:650:2a
Spain 28:44:1a
role of
Guise 5:560:1b
Henry IV 5:844:1a
Soissons 10:938:3a
Holy Maid of Kent (Eng. ecstatic): *see* Barton, Elizabeth
Holy Mountain (mt., Gr.): *see* Athos, Mount
Holy Name Society
Catholic Action organizations
2:957:3a
Holy of Holies, *or* Devir, *or* Qodesh ha-Qadashim (Judaism) 6:21:1a
high priest's access 5:917:1b
priesthood and Christianity
26:1018:1a
symbolism 26:593:2a, 598:1b
Temple of Jerusalem 6:539:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Holy Office, Congregation of the (Cath.): *see* Doctrine of the Faith, Congregation for the
holy order (Christianity) 6:21:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:851:1b, 853:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:896:2a, 910:1a
see also orders by name (*e.g.* bishop; deacon)
holy orders (Sacrament): *see* ordination
holy place: *see* sacred place
Holy Roman Empire, *or* Heiliges Römisches Reich, *or* Sacrum Romanum Imperium (hist. emp., Eur.) 6:21:2a
areas of rule
Austria 1:719:3b; 14:508:2b *passim to* 13:2a
Bohemia 2:326:1b; 16:903:2b
France 19:457:2b
Germany 5:218:3b; 20:73:2b *passim to* 101:2b
Palatinate 9:74:2a
Italy 22:196:2b, 207:1a
Low Countries 24:875:1a
Poland 25:940:1b
Silesia 10:803:2a
Switzerland 28:351:2b
art
Carolingian and Ottonian painting 25:351:2b
Gothic painting 25:356:2b
constitution and law 16:690:2a
Reichskammergericht 9:1006:3a
Roman law 22:909:1a
sacred kingship 26:1034:2a
theoretical foundation 25:994:1a; 27:420:1a
title of emperor 4:479:1a
history
age of European monarchy 18:672:1b
foreign relations
Byzantine Empire 15:391:1b
Dalberg 3:854:3b
Frederick the Great 19:534:2b
Frederick William 4:959:1a
Louis XIV 19:486:2a
Philip IV the Fair 9:371:2b
Spain 28:41:2a
Sweden 28:333:2b
Maria Theresa and nobility 18:665:1b
Middle Ages 18:613:1a
Boniface VIII 2:361:3a
Innocent III 6:322:2b
Innocent IV 6:323:2b
Investiture Controversy 6:363:1a
Western church development 16:265:2b
role of Charles V 18:648:1b
subjugation of Wends 12:581:1a
wars and treaties
Italian Wars 22:215:2b, 218:1b
Peace of the Pyrenees 9:824:2b
Peace of Westphalia 12:609:3a
Pressburg Treaty 9:685:2a
Schmalkaldic League 10:527:2a
Thirty Years' War 11:711:2a; 18:651:1a
Vienna Siege 12:357:3a
War of the Spanish Succession 11:713:3a
measurement system 23:694:1b
religious situation in 1546 *map* 26:207
Holy Saturday, *or* Easter Saturday, *or* Easter Vigil 6:22:1a
place in Easter celebration 4:332:3b
Holy Sepulchre, Church of the (church, Jerusalem) 6:22:1b
architectural design 13:915:2b
Christian myth and legend 16:337:2b
construction by Constantine 16:688:2a
dedication ceremony 16:308:1a
destruction by Chosrow II 6:843:1a
importance to Jerusalem 22:330:1b, 334:2b, 335:1a, *map* 330
Holy Sepulchre, Brotherhood of the (rel. order)
Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem 5:461:1b
Holy Shroud (relic): *see* Turin, Shroud of
"Holy Sinner, The" (work by Mann) discussed in biography 7:782:3b
Holy Spirit, *or* Holy Ghost, *or* Paraclete MICROPAEDIA 6:22:2a MACROPAEDIA 16:279:2a
biblical and theological views
Augustine 14:399:1b
Hegel 20:488:1a
Macedonian heresy 7:622:2b
Münzter 8:422:3a
New Testament 1:74:1a; 14:961:1b, 974:2b
Synod of Alexandria 1:251:2a
Christian churches and religious groups
Arminianism 1:569:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:849:1b, 853:1b
evangelical Protestantism 26:228:2b
Mennonites 8:17:2a
Montanism 8:277:3b; 17:406:2a
New Apostolic Church 8:629:3a
Pentecostalism 9:268:2b
Reformed church 26:245:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:908:1a
functions
Christian mysticism 16:330:2b
confirmation 3:529:2a
gift of tongues 11:842:1b
Pentecost 9:268:1b
Trinity 11:928:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Holy Spirit, baptism of (rel. doctrine and experience)
Pentecostalism 9:268:2b
Holy Spirit, Cathedral of the (church, Guildford, Eng., U.K.)
feature of Guildford *illus.* 5:551
Holy Spirit Association for the Unification of World Christianity: *see* Unification Church
Holy Stairs (Rome, It.): *see* Scala Santa
"Holy State, the Profane State, The" (work by Fuller)
place in English literature 18:443:1b
Holy Synod
reign of Peter the Great 25:531:1a
role in
Russian Orthodox Church 26:976:1a
Serbian Orthodox Church 10:646:1a
role of Sergius 10:649:3b
Holy Thursday (ascension): *see* Ascension of the Lord, Feast of the
Holy Thursday (in Lent): *see* Maundy Thursday
Holy Trinity (Christianity): *see* Trinity
Holy Trinity, Church of the (church, Salzburg, Aus.): *see* Dreifaltigkeitskirche
Holy Trinity, Feast of the (Christianity) 6:22:3a
see also Trinity Sunday
"Holy Trinity Adored by Sir Edward Bonkil" (work by Goes)
discussed in biography 5:329:3a
Holy Trinity Church (church, Coventry, W.Mids., U.K.)
monument to Godiva *illus.* 3:693
Holy Virgin, Cathedral of the (cath., Antwerp, Belg.): *see* Our Lady, Cathedral of
holy war 6:22:3a
Crusades 16:822:2b
Deuteronomy 14:929:1a
Gregory the Great 5:477:3b
see also jihad
"Holy War, The" (work by Bunyan) discussed in biography 2:637:2b
place in English literature 18:444:2b
holy water 6:22:3a
use by Saint Alexander I 1:240:2b
Holy Way (Navajo ritual)
function in Navajo culture 2:281:1b
Holy Week, *or* Great Week 6:22:3b
Christology 22:346:2b
church year 16:306:2b
see also specific days, *e.g.,* Good Friday
"Holy Well, The," *or* "Svyatoy kolodets" (work by Katayev) discussed in biography 6:760:3b
"Holy Willie's Prayer" (monologue by Burns)

place in English literature 18:450:1a
Holy Wisdom, Church of the (church, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Hagia Sophia
Holy Year (rel. celebration): *see* Jubilee, Year of
Holyfield, Evander (Am. athlete) association with Tyson *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:180
history of boxing 15:180:1a, 181:2b
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Holyhead, *or* **Caergybi** (Wales, U.K.) 6:23:1a
location *map* 29:7
Holyoake, Sir Keith Jacka (pr.min. of N.Z.) 6:23:1b
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Holyoke (Mass., U.S.) 6:23:1b
Holyoke, Edward (Am. educ.) 6:23:2a
Holyrood (abbey, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
significance to Edinburgh 17:964:2b
Holyroodhouse, Palace of (palace, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
feature of Edinburgh 17:964:2b
Holywell, *or* Treffynnon (Wales, U.K.) 6:23:2a
location *map* 29:7
role in Industrial Revolution 4:1:2b
Holywood (N.Ire., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Holz, Arno (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:355:2a
Holzbauer, Ignaz (Ger. comp.)
association with Mannheim school 7:785:3b
role in evolution of symphonic form 24:580:2b
Holzing Berstett, Marie Luise von (Ger. au.): *see* Kaschnitz, Marie Luise
Holzinger, Karl (Am. psychogeneticist) contribution to behaviour genetics 2:49:2a
Holzmeister, Clemens (Aus. arch.)
Salzburg theatres 14:507:2a
Holzwarth, Hans (Ger. inv.)
turbine engine 18:362:2b
homage (feudalism) 6:23:2b
code of feudalism 18:622:1b
see also fealty
homage (rel.): *see* veneration; worship
"Homage to Catalonia" (work by Orwell)
discussed in biography 8:1020:2b
"Homage to Manet" (paint. by Orpen) discussed in biography 8:1012:1b
"Homage to Mistress Bradstreet" (poem by Berryman)
discussed in biography 2:159:1b
"Homage to New York" (sculp. by Tinguely)
kinetic sculpture 11:788:1b; 27:56:1b
"Homage to Sextus Propertius" (poem by Pound)
discussed in biography 9:649:2b
"Homage to the Square" (paint. by Albers)
discussed in biography 1:212:1a
Homalin (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
Homalopteridae (fish): *see* hill-stream loach
Homalozoa (echinoderms): *see* carpoid
Homarus (crustacean)
population 16:840:2b
Homarus americanus (crustacean): *see* American lobster
Homarus gammarus (crustacean)
description 7:430:2b
Hombori Tongo, Mount (mt., Mali)
location *map* 29:795
"hombre que parecía un caballo, El" (work by Arévalo Martínez): *see* "Man Who Looked Like a Horse, The"
"Hombres de maíz" (work by Asturias): *see* "Men of Maize"
Homburg (Ger.) 6:23:2b
location *map* 20:42
Homburg, Battle of (Ger. hist.)
victory of Henry IV 20:74:2b
Homburger, Lilias (Fr. schol.)
classification of African languages 22:749:1b
Home, Alexander Frederick Douglas-Home, 14th earl of (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Douglas-Home, Sir Alec
Home, Alexander Home, 1st earl of, *or* Alexander Hume, 1st Earl of Hume, *or* 6th Lord Hume (Scot. noble) 6:23:3a
Home, John (Eng. dram.) 6:23:3a
Home, Sir Patrick (Scot. pol.): *see* Hume, Sir Patrick, 2nd Baronet
Home, Robert (Br. paint.)
painting of Carey *illus.* 2:865
Home Army, *or* **AK,** *or* **Armia Krajowa** (Pol. hist.)
involvement in Warsaw Uprising 12:503:2b; 25:954:1a
role in resistance 9:1039:1b
home base (baseball): *see* home plate
Home Box Office, *or* **HBO** (Am. co.)
motion pictures 24:397:2b
Time Warner Inc. 11:780:2b
home care (med.)
extended health care practices 23:806:2a
Home Defense Force (Aus. org.): *see* Heimwehr
home economics
founding by Richards 10:45:3a
"Home from the Hill" (work by Humphrey)
American literature 13:308:2b
Home Government Association, *or* Home Rule League (Irish pol. org.)
importance in Irish history 21:1014:2b
Home Guard (Br. mil. org.)
militia 8:129:2a
Home Insurance Company Building (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
building construction 15:322:2a
framed building 4:918:1b
modern architecture 13:983:2b
skyscraper development 7:472:3a; 10:870:2a, *illus.*
Jenney's design innovations 6:530:3b, *illus.* 531
Home Island (isl., Austr.)
Cocos Islands 3:425:1a
Home Mission, *or* Indremissionen (rel. movement, Den.)
religious history of Denmark 17:231:1a
"Home of a Rebel Sharpshooter, Gettysburg" (work by Gardner) discussed in biography 5:121:3b, *illus.* 122
"Home of the Gentry" (novel by Turgenev)
discussed in biography 12:53:1b
Home of the Hirsel of Coldstream, Alexander Frederick Douglas-Home, Baron (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Douglas-Home, Sir Alec
Home Owners Loan Act (1934, U.S.)
New Deal legislation 29:255:2b
home plate, *or* home base (baseball)
baseball diamond 14:731:1a, *illus.*
home range (ecology)
comparison with territory 11:650:3b
home rule (govt.) 6:23:3b
Reconstruction period 29:239:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Home Rule, *or* Irish Home Rule (hist. of Br. and Ire.) 6:23:3b
major ref. in Ireland 21:1014:2b
advocacy by
Butt 2:685:3b
Childers 3:210:1b
Churchill 16:372:1b
Dillon 4:96:2a
Healy 5:780:2b
Parnell 9:165:2a
Redmond 9:983:3a
British and Irish historical controversy 8:789:3a; 29:88:1a, 137J:1a
Dublin's history and development 17:564:2a
opposition by
Balfour 1:831:2a
Bright 2:518:1b
Carson 2:903:2a
Chamberlain 3:65:1b
Forster 4:888:2b
O'Shea 8:1026:1a
policies of
Birkenhead 2:233:2b
Churchill 3:307:2b
Gladstone 5:293:3b; 21:1014:2b
role of Irish Republican Army 6:386:1a
Victoria's position 29:491:1b
Home Rule Act (1964, U.S.)
administration of Washington, D.C. 29:714:1a
Home Rule League (Irish pol. org.): *see* Home Government Association
home run (baseball)
baseball rules 14:732:1b
records 14:729:1b, 729:2b
Aaron 1:5:3a
Bonds 2:355:3b
McGwire 7:625:2b
Maris 7:853:3a; 28:109:1b
Ruth 10:262:1a
Sosa 11:22:1b
"Home to Harlem" (novel by McKay) African American literature 13:120D:1b
discussed in biography 7:633:2a
homebuilt aircraft, *or* homebuilts
description and history 28:840:1a, 842:2b
engines 28:840:2b
"Homecoming, The" (play by Pinter) discussed in biography 9:457:2b
"Homecoming Game, The" (work by Nemerov)
discussed in biography 8:592:2a
Homel, *or* Gomel (obl., Belarus) 6:24:1a
Homel, *or* Gomel (Belarus) 6:24:1b
location *map* 14:848
Homel State University, *or* Gomel State University (univ., Homel, Belarus)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
homeland (hist. terr., S.Af.): *see* black state
Homeland Security, Department of (U.S. govt.)
role in U.S. national security 29:197:1a
homelessness (soc. phenomenon)
psychotic patients 23:858:2b
homeobox (biochem.)
evolution 18:886:1b
homeomorphic graph
graph theory 16:617:2a
homeomorphism, *or* bicontinuous function, *or* topological mapping (math.) 6:24:1b
major ref. in Topology 28:719:2a
connectedness 3:541:3a
definition 13:466:1b
Green's function 13:495:1b
topological equivalence 28:717:1a
homeopathy, *or* homocopathy (med.) 6:24:2a
formulation by Hahnemann 5:617:2a
practiced by Paracelsus 9:135:2a
role in medicine of the 18th century 23:781:2b
homeostasis (biol.)
regulation of biological development 20:376:2a
homeostasis (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:24:2b
MACROPAEDIA 23:346:2a
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1070:1a
body systems
autonomic nervous system function 24:818:2b, 834:2b
blood function 15:126:1b
circulatory system 16:378:1a
endocrine systems 18:290:1b
excretory systems 19:4:2a
internal balance in fishes 19:197:1b
maintenance by hormones 14:1054:1a
maintenance of physiological stability 27:124:1b
nervous system 24:785:1b
physiological regulation 9:414:3b; 14:1088:1b
artiodactyls 23:451:1a
contrast with acclimatization 1:55:1b
primates 23:383:1a
regulation by bone 28:291:2b
regulation of biological development 20:376:2a
role in
drugs and drug action 17:549:2b
metabolism 23:919:1a
motivation 8:364:3b
discoveries of Bernard 2:146:2a
disease causes and health maintenance 17:341:1b, 346:1b
Gaia hypothesis 16:497:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 311; 333; 422
see also acclimatization; feedback; Henderson–Hasselbach equation; animal homeostasis (*e.g.* Brunn response; urea retention habitus); types of balance (*e.g.* dynamic equilibrium; electrolyte balance; fluid balance); *and* types of regulation (*e.g.* autoregulation; chemical regulation; thermoregulation)
homeothermy (biol.): *see* warm-bloodedness
Homer (Gr. poet) 6:24:3a
major ref. in The Homeric Epics 20:635:1a
basis of Homerids 6:26:1b
contribution to
education 18:6:2b
Greek literature 19:313:2b; 20:353:2a
allegory 23:104:2a
epic poetry 5:458:3a
mythological literature 24:721:2b
tragedy 23:161:1b
Greek religion 18:784:2b *passim* to 790:2a
history of Troy 11:949:2a
importance to classical scholarship 27:22:1b *passim* to 31:1a
influence on
Joyce 6:630:3b
Shakespeare 27:261:1b
Strabo 11:297:1b
Virgil 29:500:1b
portrayal of Aeneas 1:118:2a
study of Middle Eastern guilds 24:91:1b
symposium 20:222:1a
see also works by Homer (*e.g.* "Iliad"; "Odyssey")
Homer (Alsk., U.S.) 6:24:3b
homer (meas.)
Hebrew weight and measure system 23:693:2b
Homer, Louise, *or* Louise Dilworth Beatty (Am. singer) 6:25:1a
Homer, Winslow (Am. art.) 6:25:1a
comparison with Eakins 4:316:1b
residence in Scarborough 10:502:1b
Homeric epics 20:635:1a
depiction of
Greek civilization 19:60:2a; 20:206:1b
Greek religion 18:784:2b *passim* to 790:2a
place in Greek literature 20:353:2a
product of oral tradition 29:1027:1a
use of Greek language 22:582:2b, 615:1a
see also specific works (*e.g.* "Iliad"; "Odyssey")
Homeric Hymns 6:26:1a
major ref. in Folk Arts 19:313:2a
Callimachus' adaptation 2:750:1a
Greek religion 18:786:2b
Persephone's abduction 9:307:1b; 24:707:2a
Homeric simile, *or* epic simile (figure of speech)
description 10:819:2b
Homerids, *or* Homeridae (hist. clan) 6:26:1b
preservation of Homer's Epics 20:635:2a
see also rhapsodist
Homeritai (people): *see* Himyar
"Homes, Sweet Homes" (work by Lancaster): *see* "Here, of All Places"

Homestake mine (mine, Lead, S.Dak., U.S.)
Lead 7:218:1b
Homestead (Fla., U.S.) 6:26:1b
Homestead (Pa., U.S.) 6:26:2a
homestead (soc. unit)
place in Sudanese culture 28:259:2b
Homestead Act (1862, U.S.)
Evans' lobbying 4:615:3b
Homestead movement legislation 6:26:2a
land distribution 29:167:2a
preemption policy 9:674:2b
ranch expansion 9:931:3a
homestead law
protection in common law 22:919:2a
Homestead Movement 6:26:2a
Homestead National Monument of America (mon., Beatrice, Neb., U.S.) 6:26:2b
feature of Beatrice 2:17:2a, *illus.*
Homestead Strike (U.S. hist.)
location and description 6:26:2a
homicide (law) 6:26:3a
committed in self-defense 10:619:1a
see also euthanasia; infanticide; lynching; manslaughter; murder
Homicide Acts (U.K.)
effect on insanity defense 16:819:2a
history of common law 22:917:1b
"Homilies" (early Christian writ.)
place in Clementine literature 3:376:2b
"Homilies d'Organyà" (Catalan ms.)
Catalan literature 2:944:2b
"Homilies of St. Gregory of Nazianzus" (Byz. ms.)
contribution to manuscript illumination 25:347:2a
homily, *or* sermon (rel. lit.)
use in
English literature 18:443:2a
Islāmic worship 22:13:1a
Lutheran worship 26:241:2a
Old Russian literature 26:1003:2b
use of
oratory 8:981:2a
parables 23:104:1a
see also preaching
"Homily of Opatoviz, The" (Slavic hist.)
view of Slavic religious feasts 18:783:2a
homing (animal behaviour) 6:27:1a
behaviour of
limpets 24:305:1a
salmon and trout 10:361:1a; 19:238:1a
navigation and orientation 14:789:2b; 22:862:1b
relationship to periodicity 14:760:1a
role of chemoreception 27:130:1a
passim to 139:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 342; 352
homing bomb: *see* smart bomb
hominid, *or* Hominidae (anthro.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:27:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:813:1a
characteristics of primates 23:378:1a
development during
Cenozoic Era 19:849:1b, 858:1a
Miocene Epoch 8:175:2b
Quaternary Period 9:846:1a
Tertiary Period 3:21:2a; 11:652:3a
evolution
origins 6:135:3a
primate 18:856:2b; 23:378:1a
passim to 389:2b
Homo sapiens classification 18:831:2b
prehistoric Africans 13:45:1b, 59:1b, 92:1b
prehistoric Asians 14:241:1b
prehistoric Europeans 18:592:1a
passim to 596:1b
period of stone tool development 26:45:2b
Stone Age in southern Africa 27:852:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Homo; upright posture; fossil remains (*e.g.* Chad australopithecine); *and* fossil genera (*e.g.* Australopithecus; Paranthropus)
hominy (corn) 6:27:2a
hominy feed (agri.)
by-product of corn oil 3:635:2a
Homma Art Museum (museum, Sakata, Japan)
feature of Sakata *illus.* 10:343
Homma Masaharu (Japanese gen.) 6:27:2b
role in Bataan death march 1:952:3a
Homme, Musée de l' (museum, Paris, Fr.) 6:27:3a
ethnographic collection 24:488:1a
"Homme armé, L'" (mass by Palestrina)
discussed in biography 9:83:2b
use of cantus firmus 2:820:1b
"homme armé, L'" (work by Dufay)
discussed in biography 4:258:3a
"Homme aux sandales de caoutchouc, L'" (work by Kateb Yacine)
discussed in biography 6:761:1b
"Homme du midi et l'homme du nord; ou l'influence des climats, L'" (work by Bonstetten)
discussed in biography 2:368:1a
"Homme enchaîné, L'" (work by Bourdet)
discussed in biography 2:427:3b
Homme et de l'Industrie, Musée de l' (museum, Le Creusot–Montceau-les-mines, Fr.): *see* Urban Community, Ecomuseum of the
"Homme et une femme, Un" (film by Lelouch): *see* "Man and a Woman, A"
"Homme Libre, L'" (Fr. news.)
founded by Clemenceau 3:370:2b
"Homme-machine, L'" (work by La Mettrie): *see* "Man a Machine"
"Homme révolté, L'" (work by Camus): *see* "Rebel, The"
"Hommes d'aujourd'hui, Les" (work by Verlaine)
discussed in biography 12:320:2a
"Hommes de bonne volonté, Les" (work by Romains): *see* "Men of Good Will"
Homo (genus) 6:27:3a
characteristics 4:623:2b
Quaternary period development 3:21:2b
see also human being; *and* fossil species (*e.g.* Homo erectus; Homo habilis; Homo transvaalensis)
HOMO (molecular orbitals): *see* highest occupied molecular orbital
Homo antecessor (anthro.)
human evolution 18:823:1a, 840:1b
Homo erectus (anthro.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:27:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:832:1b
classification
hominid 6:27:1b
Piltdown man hoax 9:445:2b
discovery by Dubois 4:248:3b
evolution theory
human evolution 6:135:3b
missing link 8:187:2b; 18:857:1a
species concept 18:876:2a
findings in Java 6:513:1a; 14:241:1b
fragments in Sterkfontein area 11:255:2a
hypotheses concerning Homo habilis 6:28:1b
occurrence in
China 16:65:2b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:866:2a
southern Africa 27:852:2b, 916:1a
Trinil faunal zone 11:928:1a
relationship to Telanthropus capensis 11:610:2b
tool use during Paleolithic Period 1:62:1a; 9:79:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Heidelberg jaw; Java man; Lantian man; Omo; Peking man; Solo man; Telanthropus capensis; Ternifine fossils
Homo erectus pekinensis (paleon.): *see* Peking man
Homo (erectus seu sapiens) **palaeohungaricus** (anthro.)
classification 6:28:3a
see also Vértesszőllős remains
Homo erectus soloensis (extinct hominid): *see* Solo man
"Homo Faber" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography 5:14:2a
Homo floresiensis (anthro.) 6:28:1b
human evolution 18:821:1a
Homo habilis (anthro.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:28:1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:829:2a
archaeological sites
Koobi Fora 6:952:3a
Olduvai Gorge 8:912:3b
classification 6:27:1b
comparison with Homo erectus 6:27:3b; 18:834:1a
human evolution 6:135:3b; 18:829:1b, *illus.* 829, 830
occurrence during Pleistocene Epoch 19:866:2a
suggestion of missing link 18:857:1a
view of
Leakey, Louis 7:222:2b
Leakey, Richard 7:223:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Koobi Fora remains
Homo heidelbergensis (anthro.): *see* Heidelberg jaw
"Homo Ludens" (work by Huizinga)
discussed in biography 6:130:1a
Homo neanderthalensis (anthro.): *see* Neanderthal
Homo rudolfensis (anthro.)
human evolution 18:822:1b, 826:1a, 829:1b, *illus.* 830
Homo sapiens (anthro.): *see* human being
Homo sapiens heidelbergensis (anthro.)
classification 11:432:1b
see also Swanscombe skull
Homo sapiens neanderthalensis (anthro.): *see* Neanderthal
Homo sapiens rhodesiensis (anthro.)
characteristics and classification 6:673:1b
see also Kabwe man
Homo sapiens sapiens (anthro.)
discovery of early fossils at Kafzeh 6:679:3b
effect on prehistoric Spain 28:18:1b
population in prehistoric Europe 18:592:2a
see also race
Homo transvaalensis (anthro.) 6:28:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also Australopithecus
Homo universalis: *see* Renaissance man
Homobasidiomycetidae (subclass of fungi)
annotated classification 19:609:2a
see also Agaricales; Exobasidiales; Hymenogastrales; Lycoperdales; Nidulariales; Polyporales; stinkhorn
homocarnosinosis (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
homocentric spheres, theory of (astron.)
developed by Eudoxus of Cnidus 25:829:1b
homocercal tail (anat.)
anatomy of bony fish 19:222:2a
homoclinal ridge (geol.): *see* cuesta
homocline (geol.)
formation from Earth's crust 17:605:2a
homocystinuria (path.) 6:28:3b
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:303:2b
description 3:542:2b
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
homocytotropic antibody (chem. compound): *see* reagin
Homoean, *or* homoios (Christianity) 6:29:1a
advocacy of Ulfilas 12:114:1b
role in Arian controversy 1:550:1a
see also homoiousian; homoousian
homoeopathy (med.): *see* homeopathy
homoeoteuton, *or* homoioteleuton (paleography)
classical paleography 20:611:1b
textual criticism of Bible 14:908:1b, 964:1b
homoepitaxy (crystall.)
crystal growth 23:623:1a
homogamy (genet.): *see* positive assortative mating
homogenate (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:897:2a
homogeneity (chem. and phys.)
determination of rock texture 24:221:2a
effect on cosmology 16:782:1a, 789:2b; 24:773:1a
occurrence in minerals 24:163:1b
preparation of advanced ceramics 21:256:2a
use of Hamilton's equations 23:723:2a
homogeneity, principle of (math.)
work of Viète 23:590:1a
homogeneous catalysis (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1060:1a
description 2:946:1a
homogeneous differential equation (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:475:2a
homogeneous equation (math.)
solution in affine space 13:250:2b
variation of parameters 9:144:2a
homogeneous nucleation (crystall.)
description 8:821:3b
ice crystals 20:735:1a
precipitation 16:449:2a
homogeneous precipitation
description 3:158:3a
homogeneous reaction (chem. reaction) 6:29:1a
homogeneous catalysis 15:1060:1a
homogeneous reactor (phys.)
energy conversion 18:378:1a
homogeneous region, *or* formal region, *or* uniform region (geog.)
region classification 9:1003:1b
significance of ethnic cleansing 4:582:1b
homogeneous set: *see* set of indiscernibles
homogeneous shopping goods (econ.)
consumer-goods marketing 23:505:2b
homogenization (chem.) 6:29:1b
cream sauces 19:401:2b
glassmaking 21:301:1b
ice cream 19:391:2a
metabolism 23:897:2a
milk 8:129:3b; 19:388:1b, 388:2b
homogentisate 1,2-dioxygenase (enzyme)
alkaptonuria 1:274:3a
homogentisic acid, *or* alkapton (chem. compound)
alkaptonuria 19:17:2b; 23:925:1a; 28:304:1b
connective tissue 3:542:2b
genetic disorders 19:702:2a
homogentisic acid oxidase (enzyme) alkaptonuria 28:304:1b
homoglycan (chem. compound): *see* homopolysaccharide
homograft (surg.): *see* homotransplant
"Homoia" (work by Speusippus) discussed in biography 11:91:1a
homoioi (Spartan warriors)
history of ancient Greece 20:226:2a
homoiomerous thallus (lichen structure)
form and function 19:606:2a, *illus.*
homoios (Christianity): *see* Homoean
Homoiosteles (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:864:2a
homoioteleuton (paleography): *see* homoeoteleuton
homoiothermy (biol.): *see* warm-bloodedness
homoiousian, *or* homoiousios (Christianity)
advocacy by George of Laodicea 5:198:2a
aspect of Arian controversy 1:550:1a
role in semi-Arianism 10:625:1b
see also Homoean; homoousian
homoleptic compound (chem. compound)
metal carbonyls 15:817:1a
Homolka, Oscar (Aus. act.) 6:29:1b
homologous chromosome (biol.)
structure of chromosome 18:869:1b
homologous series (chem.) 6:29:2a

alkanes 15:833:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
homology (evolution) 6:29:2b
major ref. in The Biological Sciences 14:1081:2a
classification of animals 13:767:1a
comparison with analogy 1:367:2b
contribution by Owen 14:1111:2a
evidence for evolution 18:857:2a, 881:2a, *illus.* 857
history of biology 14:1074:1a
similarity of floral organs and leaves 13:624:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 312
homology (math.) 6:29:3a
major refs. in Algebra 13:291:2a; Topology 28:737:1a
radio telescopes 28:512:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also cohomology; Eilenberg-Steenrod axioms; generalized homology; homology group; spectral sequence
homology class (math.)
definition 6:30:1a
homology group (math.)
algebraic topology 23:605:1b
generalized homology 28:739:2a
homology theory 6:30:1a; 13:291:2b; 28:737:1b
Hurewicz homomorphism 13:290:2b
homolysis, *or* homolytic reaction (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1047:1b, 1051:1a
characteristics 3:160:1a
homolytic reaction (chem.)*: see* homolysis
homomorphism (math.)
defined for
groups 13:268:1a; 13:509:1b; 23:572:1b
Ω-algebras 13:296:2b
rings 13:284:2a; 23:572:2a
transducers 14:546:2b
function in homology theory 28:737:1a
see also automorphism; endomorphism; epimorphism; isomorphism; Steenrod square
Homonhon Island (is., Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Homonotus (wasp genus)
behaviour of larva 11:95:3b
homonuclear molecule
rotational partition function 28:636:1b
homonymous hemianopia (med. disorder)
symptoms 12:399:3b
homonymy (ling.)
hieroglyphic writing 29:1038:1b
homoousian (Christian theol.) 6:30:1a
established by Council of Nicaea 8:675:2a
rejection by
Arianism 1:549:3b
Council of Antioch 1:459:1b
Eusebius of Nicomedia 4:608:3b
Homoeans 6:29:1a
semi-Arianism 10:625:1b
Trinitarian controversy 16:324:1a
homoousios (Christian theol.)*: see* homoousian
homophony (cryptology)
use in cryptanalysis 16:869:2a
homophony (ling.)
representation in writing systems 29:1028:2b
homophony (mus.) 6:30:1a
development in African music 13:138:1b
use in
chamber music 24:574:2b
contrapuntal accompaniment 24:531:1a
symphonic overtures 24:578:2b
homoplasy (paleon.)
human evolution 18:828:1b
homopolar machine (generator)
description 18:387:1a
homopolymer (chem.)
structure 21:310:1b, *illus.*
homopolysaccharide, *or* homoglycan (chem. compound)
major ref. in Biochemical Components of Organisms 14:1037:1b
polysaccharides 2:849:2a; 9:585:1a
homopteran, *or* Homoptera (insect)
MICROPAEDIA 6:30:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:684:1a
comparison with Heteroptera 21:696:2a
features, evolution, and classification 21:649:1b *passim to* 661:2b, *illus.* 650, 659
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also scientific and common names for homopteran suborders, families, genera, and species
Homosexual Offences and Prostitution in Great Britain, Committee on
views on sexual behaviour 12:729:1a
homosexual rights movement: *see* gay rights movement
"Homosexualities: A Study of Diversity Among Men and Women" (work by Bell and Weinberg)
statistics on erotic performance 17:251:2b
homosexuality, *or* lesbianism
MICROPAEDIA 6:30:3a
MACROPAEDIA 27:249:2a
absence of genetic basis 19:726:2b
comparison with
transsexualism 11:900:3a
transvestism 11:901:3b
condemnation in Byzantine Empire 15:384:1b
contribution of Foucault 4:901:2a
literary treatment by Vidal 12:354:1a
marriage law 7:871:2b; 7:872:1a
military law 29:642:1a
occurrence of
AIDS 1:170:1a
rape 9:941:1b
persecution by Nazis 5:227:2a; 20:630:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 20:632
research on endocrine abnormalities 18:326:2b
role in
ancient Greek history 20:222:1a
Socrates 27:440:2a
ancient Middle Eastern religions 24:95:1b
significance to French literature 19:564:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also homosexual rights movement; sodomy
"Homosexuality in Perspective" (work by Masters and Johnson)
conclusions on human sexual behavior 27:252:1a
discussed in biography 7:923:3b
homosphere (atmospheric sci.)
comparison to protonosphere 9:743:2b
description 1:675:2b; 14:322:1b
see also mesosphere; ozonosphere; stratopause; stratosphere; tropopause; troposphere
homospory (bot.)
ferns 19:167:1b
plants 25:872:2b, 880:2a
Homostelea (class of echinoderms)
annotated classification 17:864:2a
homothallism (reproduction)
occurrence in fungi 19:600:1b
homothetogeny (biol.)
occurrence in ciliates 26:272:1b
homotopic map (math.)
definition 6:31:2b, *illus.*
homotopy (math.) 6:31:2b
major ref. in Topology 28:736:1a, 738:2b
Morse theory 28:729:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also homotopy group; homotopy type
homotopy class (math.)
classification of fibre bundles 28:737:2b
homotopy theory 6:31:3a, *illus.*; 28:736:1b
homotopy equivalence (math.)
compared to corbordism 28:734:2b
definition 28:736:1b
homotopy extension problem (math.)
major ref. in Topology 28:736:1b
homotopy function (math.)
definition 6:31:3a
homotopy group (math.)
major ref. in Topology 28:737:1b
algebraic topology 23:605:1b
definition 6:31:3a
Hurewicz homomorphism 13:290:2b, 291:2b
Serre's theorem 13:295:1b
see also killing homotopy groups, method of
homotopy lifting theorem (math.)
fibrings 28:738:1b
homotopy type (math.)
classification of manifolds 28:735:1a
determination by fundamental group 13:291:2b
see also Eilenberg-MacLane space
homotransplant, *or* allograft, *or* allotransplant, *or* homograft (surg.)
heart valve replacement 16:411:2a
organ and tissue transplants 11:899:1a; 28:774:2a
homozygote, *or* homozygous allele (biol.) 6:31:3b
combination of alleles 1:277:3b
occurrence of metabolic diseases 23:922:1b, *table*
relationship to consanguinity 3:551:1a
role in
animal breeding 19:120:2b, 122:1a
natural selection 18:871:2a
structure of genetic record 19:701:2b
homozygous beta-thalassemia (path.)*: see* thalassemia major
hompa-shiki (art)*: see* rolling waves style
Homs (Syr.)*: see* Ḥimṣ
Homs, Al- (Libya)*: see* Khums, Al-
homunculus (biol.)
rejection by Wolff 14:1112:1b
theory of preformation 19:703:2b
Homusubi (Shinto deity)*: see* Kagutsuchi
Hon Gai (Viet.)*: see* Hong Gai
Hon'ami Kōetsu, *or* Hon'ami Kōyetsu (Japanese paint.) 6:31:3b
lacquerwork 17:176:2b
painting 17:728:2b, 730:2b
Honan, *or* Henan, *or* Ho-nan (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 6:32:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:161:1a
LOCATION *map* 16:60
discovery of Neolithic pottery 17:126:2b
use of iron agricultural tools 13:176:1b
Honan (China): *see* Lo-yang
Honan-fu (China): *see* Lo-yang
Honaunau (Haw., U.S.) 6:32:2a
honchi-sujiaku, *or* honji-sujiaku, *or* sujiaku (rel. doctrine)
syncretic impact on Japanese art 17:720:1b, 723:2b
Honda (Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Honda Motor Company, Ltd., *or* Honda Giken Kōgyō KK (Japanese corp.) 6:32:2b
developments in automotive industry 21:553:1b
establishment by Honda Soichiro 6:32:2b
materials science 23:556:1b
Honda Motosport 70 (vehicle)
design of motorcycles *illus.* 8:367
Honda Soichiro (Japanese businessman) 6:32:2b
contribution to Honda Motor Company, Ltd. 6:32:2b
Honda Toshiaki (Japanese schol.) 6:32:3a
Hondawara no Mikoto (emp. of Japan)*: see* Ōjin
Hondecoeter, Melchior de, *or* Melchior de Hondekoeter (Du. paint.) 6:32:3b
honden (rel. structure)*: see* shinden
Hondius, Hericus (Du. cartog.)
early world map *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 23:490
Hondius, Jodocus (Du. cartog.)
cartographic modernism 23:477:1b
mapping of southern constellations 28:214:1a
Hondo (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Hondo (Japanese dial.)
prevalence 22:267:1a
Hondo River (riv., Cent. Am.)
drainage 15:668:1b
location *map* 15:656
Hondt, Victor d' (Belg. pol.)
invention of electoral formula 25:1027:1b
Honduras, *or* Republic of Honduras, *or* República de Honduras
MICROPAEDIA 6:33:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:685:1b
LOCATION MAP 15:655
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Central American Common Market 3:26:1b; 21:912:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 15:687:2a
Bay Islands 1:977:1a
colonization of Latin America *map* 22:808
exploration by Columbus 16:609:2b, *map* 607
Cortés 3:654:2b
Latin-American independence movements 22:814:1b
power struggle of conquistadores 15:665:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
United Provinces of Central America 12:150:3a
for an outline of the history of Honduras see PROPAEDIA: Sections 951; 952; 966; 971; 974
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Mesoamerican Indian jewelry 17:526:1b
nagualism 24:731:2a
physical geography 15:685:1b
Gulf of Fonseca 4:865:2b
Gulf of Honduras 6:33:3b
national parks *table* 8:541
population and ethnography 7:263:2b; 15:686:1a
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Honduras, Gulf of, *or* Bay of Honduras, *or* Gulf of Amatique (gulf, Carib. Sea) 6:33:3b
location *map* 15:656
Honduras, National University of (univ., Tegucigalpa, Hond.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Honduras rosewood, *or* Dalbergia stevensoni (bot.)
rosewood source 10:187:3b
Hone, William (Eng. journ.) 6:34:1a
Honecker, Erich (Ger. pol.) 6:34:1b
history of East Germany 20:1128:2b
Honefoss (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Honegger, Arthur (Fr. comp.) 6:34:2a
association with Les Six 10:853:3a
collaboration with Graham 5:407:1a
operatic idiom 24:637:2a
Hönen, *or* Daishi, *or* Enkō Daishi, *or* Ganso, *or* Genkū, *or* Hōnen Shōnin, *or* Seishimaru (Buddhist pr.) 6:34:3a
influence on Shinran 10:744:2a
role in Pure Land Buddhism 9:807:3a; 15:289:1a
Honervogt, Jacques (engr.)
portrait of Vendôme *illus.* 12:301
Honesdale (Pa., U.S.) 6:35:1b
Honest John (rocket)
ballistic rockets 29:563:1b
honestas (philos. concept)
place in philosophy 25:553:2b
honestiores (soc. class)

place in ancient Roman society 20:318:2b
honesty, *or* Lunaria (plant genus) 6:35:1b
honey (food product) 6:35:2a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:153:1a
comb extraction 2:44:2b; 2:46:2b
composition 11:441:1b
domestication of bees 4:163:3a
human nutrition 25:58:1a
invert sugar 15:904:2a
sources 7:373:1a
use in mead 7:987:1a
Honey, Mount (mt., N.Z.) elevation 2:777:3a
honey ant (insect) 6:35:2b
eating behaviour 1:437:3b
general features of Hymenoptera 21:723:1b
procurement of food 14:769:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
honey badger (mammal): *see* ratel
honey bear (Helarctos malayanus): *see* sun bear
honey bear (mammal): *see* kinkajou; sloth bear
honey bell, *or* Hermannia verticillata (bot.) 6:35:3a
honey bush, *or* Melianthus major (plant species) 6:35:3b
uses 13:706:2a
honey dog (mammal): *see* yellow-throated marten
honey gland (bot.): *see* nectary
honey guide, *or* Indicatoridae (bird) 6:35:3b
major ref. in Birds 15:90:1b, *illus.*
association with honey badger 23:417:2b
brood parasitism 3:618:1a
characteristics 9:424:3a
social behaviour of birds 15:88:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Honey in the Horn" (work by Davis) discussed in biography 3:915:3b
Honey Island Swamp (swamp, U.S.) location *see* Pearl River 9:227:3b
Honey Lake (l., Calif., U.S.) location *map* 29:187
honey locust, *or* Gleditsia (genus) 6:36:1a
evolution 13:690:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
honey locust, *or* Gleditsia triacanthos (species)
characteristics 4:646:3a; 7:439:1a
honey locusts 6:36:2a
honey mushroom, *or* Armillaria mellea (fungus)
Agaricales 1:140:2b
Armillaria 1:568:3b
mushroom 8:442:1a, *illus.*
rhizomorph formation 19:602:2a
honey possum, *or* long-snouted phalanger, *or* Tarsipes spenserae (mammal)
characteristics 7:883:1b; 23:359:2a, *illus.* 357
honey stomach (anat.) Hymenoptera 21:727:1a, *illus.*
honey tree (bot.): *see* raisin tree
honeyballs (bot.): *see* buttonbush
honeybee, *or* Apis (insect) MICROPAEDIA 6:36:2a
MACROPAEDIA 19:151:1b
behaviour
animal societies among social insects 14:820:2b; 18:875:2b
biological rhythms 14:763:1b, *illus.* 762
communication 1:420:1a; 21:722:2b, 726:1a, *illus.* 725, 727
hygienic race 14:750:2b, *illus.* 751
mating 14:801:2a
commercial use 21:649:2a *passim to* 653:2a
destruction by Nosema apis 8:802:2b
nectar gathering 8:578:3a
poisonous animals *table* 25:926
pollination 26:627:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:628
reproduction
parthenogenesis 26:641:1b; 27:240:1b
sex attractant 14:1065:2b
sensory reception
chemoreception 27:133:1a
detection of polarized light 22:97:2a
gravity 27:131:1a
photoreception 27:145:1b
thermoreception 27:125:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also domestic honeybee
honeybun family (bot.): *see* Melianthaceae
honeycomb (biol.) construction by honeybees 19:151:2b
storage of honey 6:35:2a
honeycomb monolith catalytic converters 21:265:1a
honeycomb moth (insect): *see* wax moth
honeycomb sandwich (tech.) aerospace industry 21:547:1a
honeycomb work (arch.): *see* stalactite work
honeycreeper, *or* Coerebinae (bird) 6:36:3a
bill shape 15:98:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bananaquit
honeydew (bot.) collection by bees 19:151:2a
production by
blue butterfly 2:298:1a
Homoptera 6:30:2a; 21:685:1b
Hymenoptera 21:688:2a, 723:1b
storage method in honey ants 6:35:2b
honeydew melon (bot.) description of melons 7:1033:3b
honeyeater, *or* Meliphagidae (bird) 6:36:3b
Australian treecreepers 11:910:2b
plumage display 15:99:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
honeysuckle, *or* Lonicera (plant) 6:37:1a
member of Dipsacales 4:116:1b
pollination by hawkmoth *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:628
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Japanese honeysuckle; woodbine honeysuckle
honeysuckle family (bot.): *see* Caprifoliaceae
Honeywell Inc. (Am. corp.) 6:37:1b
association with NEC Corporation 8:576:2a
Honfleur (Fr.) 6:37:2a
location *map* 19:432
Hong (Den.) location *map* 17:229
hong (Chin. guild): *see* cohong
Hong, Song (riv., As.): *see* Red River
Hong Bang dynasty (Viet. dynasty): *see* Hung dynasty
Hong Cheng-chou (Chin. offi.): *see* Hung Ch'eng-ch'ou
Hong Duc code (Viet. hist.) establishment during Later Le dynasty 7:178:1a
Hong Gai, *or* Hon Gai (Viet.) 6:37:2b
location *map* 27:715
Hong Kong, *or* Hsiang-kang, *or* Xianggang, *or* Xianggang Special Administrative Region (admin. reg., China) MICROPAEDIA 6:37:3a
MACROPAEDIA 20:639:1a
LOCATION MAP 20:640
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
acquisition by United Kingdom 29:86:1a
association with
Macau 7:605:3a
Shen-chen 10:721:3b
Bank of China Building 1:871:2a
Chinese reunification policy 2:530:1b; 16:60:1a, 154:2a
history 20:644:2b
post-Cold War 21:896:2b
relations with Japan 22:310:1b
reunification with China 3:230:2b; 21:897:1a
role of
Lugard 7:550:1a
Manson 7:793:2a
Sun Yat-sen 11:390:3a
Sino-British negotiations 17:339:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
physical geography 20:639:1b
New Territories 8:643:3b
population and demography 20:642:1a
urban growth in Asia 14:159:1a
Hong Kong, Chinese University of (univ., Shatin, H.K., China) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Hong Kong, University of (univ., Victoria, H.K., China) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts cultural education in Hong Kong 20:644:2a
Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation (Br. bank and holding co.): *see* HSBC Holdings PLC
Hong Kong International Film Festival Hong Kong's film industry 20:644:2a
Hong Kong Island (is., H.K., China) land area of Hong Kong 20:639:2a
Hong Kong Polytechnic (univ., Hung Hom, H.K., China) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
"Hong lou meng" (work by Ts'ao Chan): *see* "Dream of the Red Chamber"
Hong Rengan (Chin. rebel leader): *see* Hung Jen-kan
Hong Shen (Chin. dram.): *see* Hung Shen
Hong Xiuquan (Chin. prophet): *see* Hung Hsiu-ch'üan
Hongch'ŏn (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
hongi (Maori ritual) role in Maori customs 7:806:2a
Hongjiang (China) location *map* 16:40
Hongqi Qu (canal, China): *see* Hung-ch'i Canal
Hongren (Chin. paint.): *see* Hung-jen
Hongshui He (riv., China): *see* Hung-shui River
Hongwei Bing (Chin. rebels): *see* Red Guards
Hongwŏn (N.Kor.) location *map* 22:501
Hongwu (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Hung-wu
Hongze Hu (l., China): *see* Hung-tse Lake
Honiara (Sol.Is.) 6:38:3a
importance to Solomon Islands 10:949:3b; 25:274:2a
location *map* 25:235
Hönigschmid, Otto (Ger. chem.) determination of atomic weights 1:679:1a
honing machine *major ref. in* Tools 28:712:2a
Honiton lace 6:38:3b
honji-suijaku (rel. doctrine): *see* honchi-suijaku
"Honjitsu kyūshin" (work by Ibuse): *see* "No Consultations Today"
Honjō (Japan) location *map* 22:262
honky-tonk (mus.) history of rock 26:872:2b
style of country music 3:679:1b
Honnecourt, Villard de (Fr. arch.): *see* Villard de Honnecourt
honnête homme, *or* honnêteté (Fr. lit. theme) place in French literature 19:547:1a
portrayal by Montaigne 24:345:1b
Honningsvåg (Nor.) location *map* 24:1084
Honokaa (Haw., U.S.) location *maps* 29:155, 188
Honokohau Falls (waterfall, U.S.) height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Honolulu (Haw., U.S.) 6:39:1a
Hawaii 25:263:2b; 29:441:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 188
Honolulu Academy of Arts (museum, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.) description 29:444:2a
Honolulu Harbor (harbour, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.) importance to Hawaii 29:443:2b
Honolulu International Center (thea. complex, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.): *see* Neal Blaisdell Center
Honolulu Race (yacht race): *see* Transpacific Race
Honolulu Symphony Orchestra (orchestra, Honolulu, Haw., U.S.) contribution to Hawaii 29:444:2a
Honor, Medal of, *or* Congressional Medal of Honor (U.S. mil.) 6:39:2a
"Honorable Historie of frier Bacon, and frier Bongay, The" (work by Greene) discussed in biography 5:469:1b
honorary fraternity function 4:945:3b
Honoratus, Marius Servius, *or* Maurus Servius Honoratus (Roman au.): *see* Servius
Honoratus of Arles, Saint (monk) founding of Abbey of Lérins 7:290:1b
Honoré, Bertha (Am. philan.): *see* Palmer, Bertha
Honoré, Master (Fr. paint.): *see* Master Honoré
Honoria (Roman aristocrat) association with Attila 1:687:2a
honorific (gram.) 6:39:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages by name
Honorius (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
role in England 29:29:2b
Honorius, *or* Flavius Honorius (Roman emp.) 6:40:3a
association with
Alaric I 1:201:3b
Constantine 3:563:2b
Stilicho 11:270:1a
Theodosius I 11:690:3b
emperors *list* 10:153
role in
ancient Britain 29:28:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:379:1a
Ravenna 9:958:3b
Visigothic Spain 28:22:2b
Honorius I (pope) 6:39:3a
place in church history 9:124:1b; 16:265:2a; 18:611:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Honorius II, *or* Cadalus, *or* Cadelo (antipope) 6:40:1a
association with Henry IV 5:847:1b
history of Italy 22:199:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Honorius II, *or* Lamberto Scannabecchi (pope) 6:40:1b
association with
Celestine II 3:11:1a
Frederick II 4:952:3b
history of Italy 22:203:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Honorius III, *or* Cencio Savelli (pope) 6:40:2a
approval of
Carmelite order 2:876:1b
Dominican order 4:166:3a
Franciscan order 4:930:3b
history of Italy 22:204:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
support of Gregory IX 5:480:2a
Honorius IV, *or* Giacomo Savelli (pope) 6:40:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
view on Apostolic Brethren 1:488:2a
Honorius Inclusus (schol.) history of encyclopaedias 18:272:1b
Honos (Roman deity) 6:40:3b
honour, augmentation of (her.): *see* augmentation of honour
Honour, Order of the Legion of (Fr. soc.): *see* Legion of Honour
honour clauses (1919, Versailles treaty)

impact on Germany **20**:118:1a
"Honourable Augustus Keppel" (work by Reynolds)
discussed in biography **10**:13:3b
Honourable Company of Edinburgh Golfers, *or* Company of Gentlemen Golfers (Br. sports org.) **6**:4:1a
history of golf **28**:152:1a, 157:1a
honourable ordinary (her.): *see* ordinary
Honshu, *or* Honshū (is., Japan) **6**:4:1a
major ref. in Japan **22**:258:1a
dams on seismic faults **26**:360:1b
location *map* **22**:263
major volcanoes *table* **12**:420
paleogeography of Late Permian *illus.* **9**:823
physiography of
Circum-Pacific System belt **16**:720:2a
Japan **6**:496:3a
population density *map* **22**:266
Hontan, Louis-Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de La (Fr. soldier): *see* La Hontan, Louis-Armand de Lom d'Arce, baron de
Honterus, Johannes (Rom. rel. leader) contribution to Brașov **2**:480:2a
Hontheim, Johann Nikolaus von, *or* Justinus Febronius (Ger. theol.) **6**:41:1b
Honthorst, Gerrit van, *or* Gherardo della Notte (Du. paint.) **6**:41:2a
contribution to
Baroque painting **25**:371:1b
Utrecht school **12**:222:1b, *illus.*
influence on Rembrandt **26**:601:2b
portrait of William II *illus.* **12**:673
Honwana, Luís Bernardo (Moz. au.) **6**:41:2b
contribution to Mozambican literature **27**:900:1a
honzon, *or* gohonzon (mandala) Nichiren Buddhism **8**:681:3b; **15**:289:2b
Hōō-dō (hall, Uji, Japan): *see* Phoenix Hall
Hooch, Pieter de, *or* Pieter de Hoogh, *or* Pieter de Hooghe (Du. paint.) **6**:41:3a
forgery by Meegeren **7**:1009:3a
"Game of Skittles" *illus.* **17**:492
influence on Vermeer **12**:321:2a
hood (clothing)
description **17**:489:2b, 494:1b
"Hood" (Br. ship)
engagement with "Bismarck" **2**:242:1a
ship classification **29**:597:1b
Hood, David (Br. inv.)
development of lighthouse illumination **26**:376:1b
Hood, John Bell (Confederate gen.) **6**:41:3b
defeat by Thomas **11**:714:3b
role in
Atlanta Campaign **1**:672:1a
Battle of Nashville **8**:523:1a
Civil War **29**:235:1b
Hood, Mount (mt., Ore., U.S.) **6**:42:1b
Cascade Range **2**:918:1b
elevation **29**:445:2b
location *maps* **29**:157, 186
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
Hood, Raymond Mathewson (Am. arch.) **6**:42:2a
contribution to modern architecture **13**:989:2b, *illus.* 990
Hood, Robin (fictional character): *see* Robin Hood
Hood, Thomas (Br. poet) **6**:42:3a
contribution to English literature **18**:453:2a
Hood Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Española Island
hood-mould (arch.): *see* hoodmold
Hood of Whitley, Samuel Hood, 1st Viscount, *or* Baron Hood of Catherington (Br. adm.) **6**:42:2b
influence on Nelson **8**:589:1b
role in
American Revolution **29**:215:2a
West Indies **29**:754:1b
Hood River (Ore., U.S.) **6**:43:1a
hooded crow, *or* Corvus corone cornix (bird)
description **3**:758:3a
hooded merganser, *or* Lophodytes cucullatus, *or* Mergus cucullatus (bird)
description **8**:34:3a
hooded orchid, *or* Pterostylis banksii (plant)
distribution **5**:470:1b
hooded seal, *or* bladdernose seal, *or* Cystophora cristata (mammal) **6**:43:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hooded shrimp, *or* Cumacea, *or* tadpole shrimp (malacostracan) **6**:43:1b
taxonomy **16**:846:1b, 859:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hooded skunk, *or* Mephitis macroura (mammal)
characteristics **10**:868:3b
hooded vulture, *or* Necrosyrtes monachus (bird)
vulture *illus.* **12**:439
hooded weaver (bird): *see* bronze mannikin
Hoodia (plant genus)
reproductive strategy **1**:618:3b
hoodmold, *or* dripstone, *or* label (arch.) **6**:43:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
hoof (anat.)
characteristic of ungulates **12**:129:1b; **21**:758:1b, *illus.*
maintenance in horse care **19**:147:2a
modification of claw **3**:363:1a
occurrence in artiodactyl and perissodactyl *illus.* **23**:452
hoof-and-mouth disease (animal disease): *see* foot-and-mouth disease
Hoofddorp (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
Hooft, Gerard 't (Du. phys.)
contribution to particle physics **28**:247:2b
Nobel prize winners *table* **8**:746
Hooft, Pieter Corneliszoon (Du. au.) **6**:43:2a
influence on Potgieter **9**:642:3b
Italian baroque style **4**:300:2b; **17**:567:1b
significance to Dutch culture **24**:890:2b
Hoogeveen (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
Hoogezand (Neth.)
location *map* **24**:867
Hoogh, Pieter de, *or* Pieter de Hooghe (Du. paint.): *see* Hooch, Pieter de
Hooghe, Romeyn de (Du. art.) contribution to caricature **15**:541:1b, 548:1a
hoogheemraadschappen (Neth. hist.): *see* water board
Hooghly, *or* Hūgli (dist., India) *major ref. in* Hooghly-Chinsura **6**:43:3b
history of West Bengal **21**:152:2a
Hooghly-Chinsura, *or* Hūgli-Chinsura, *or* Hūgli-Chunchura (India) **6**:43:3a
English overseas trade **21**:83:2a
history of West Bengal **21**:152:2a
location *map* **21**:6
Hooghly River, *or* Hūgli River (riv., India) **6**:43:3b
Calcutta **15**:412:1a, 414:1a
Ganges River **14**:227:1b; **21**:150:2b
Indian Ocean **21**:177:2a
location *map* **21**:8
Hoogstraten, Samuel van (Du. paint.) association with Rembrandt **26**:604:2a
Hooiberg, Mount (hill, Aruba) geography of Aruba **29**:778:1b
Hook, *or* Hoeken, *or* Hoeksen (people) history of Holland **6**:7:3a; **24**:879:2b
hook (boxing)
basic punches in boxing **15**:183:2a
hook (cricket): *see* pull
hook (feather)
part of feather **4**:708:2b
hook (fishing): *see* fishhook
Hook, Sidney (Am. educ. and philos.) **6**:44:1a
analysis of Pragmatic philosophies **25**:639:2a
Hook, Theodore Edward (Eng. writ.) **6**:44:1b
"Hook and Eye Man" (rubbing) printmaking *illus.* **10**:223
hook and ladder truck: *see* ladder truck
hook-billed vanga-shrike, *or* Vanga curvirostris (bird)
characteristics **12**:265:2a
hook echo (radar meteorol.)
prediction of tornadoes **16**:478:1b, *illus.*
hook-nose, *or* Agonus cataphractus, *or* armed bullhead, *or* European hook-nose (fish)
description **9**:537:1a; **19**:257:2b
Hook of Holland (Neth.): *see* Hoek van Holland
hookah bowl
Mughal glass *illus.* **8**:395
Hooke, Robert (Br. sci.) **6**:44:2a
association with Boyle **2**:447:2b
conflict with Newton **24**:932:2b
contribution to
acoustics **27**:557:1a
biology **1**:375:2b; **14**:1076:1b
botany **14**:1116:1a
combustion theory **15**:1083:1b
cytology **3**:833:2a; **15**:590:2b
deformation studies **23**:735:2b
Hooke's law **6**:46:2b
medicine **23**:781:1b
microbiology **14**:1121:1a
optics **18**:205:2b; **24**:72:2a
paleontology and stratigraphy **17**:618:1a
discovery of Great Red Spot **5**:447:3a
observation of Gamma Draconis **2**:454:3a
use of balance spring in watch **12**:514:1a
views on
gravitation **5**:644:3a
heat **25**:820:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Hookean solid (phys.): *see* linearly elastic solid
hooked mussel, *or* bent mussel, *or* Mytilus recurvus (mollusk) description **8**:451:1a
hooked rug
construction of carpets **21**:562:2a
description **17**:81:2b
Hooker, Evelyn (Am. psychol.) study of homosexuality **27**:251:1b
Hooker, John Lee (Am. mus.) blues development **2**:302:2a
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hooker, Joseph (U.S. gen.) **6**:44:2b
Chancellorsville battle **3**:77:1b
Civil War **4**:327:2a; **29**:232:1b, 233:1b
Hooker, Sir Joseph Dalton (Br. bot.) **6**:44:3b
association with Darwin **16**:979:2b
contribution to biogeography **14**:1160:1b
study of
Himalayan plant life **14**:179:2b
Kerguelen cabbage **6**:812:3a
Hooker, Richard (Eng. theol.) **6**:45:1b
English literature **18**:438:1b
Erastianism **4**:536:1b
Thomist political philosophy **25**:995:2b
Hooker, Thomas (Am. colonial cler.) **6**:46:1a
history of New England **29**:204:1b
Hooker, Sir William Jackson (Br. bot.) **6**:46:1b
Hooker's sea lion (mammal): *see* New Zealand sea lion
Hooke's law (phys.) **6**:46:2b
bulk modulus **2**:623:2a
discovery **6**:44:2a
elasticity **4**:417:1b
shear modulus **10**:712:3b
simple harmonic oscillations **23**:707:2a
see also elastic modulus; yield strength
Hookham, Margaret (Br. ballerina): *see* Fonteyn, Dame Margot
Hooks, Benjamin L., *or* Benjamin Lawson Hooks (Am. jur., minis. and govt. offi.) **6**:46:3a
hookworm, *or* Ancylostomatidae (worm)
digestive system infections **6**:46:3b; **17**:306:1a
iron deficiency and anemia **15**:147:1a
hookworm disease, *or* ancylostomiasis, *or* uncinariasis (disease) **6**:46:3b
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:306:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 423
hooliganism (sports)
sports and violence issues **28**:112:1b, 117:1a
hoop (toy) **6**:47:1b
Hoop pine (plant): *see* Moreton Bay pine
hoop skirt, *or* hoop petticoat (clothing) **6**:47:2a
dress history **17**:491:1a *passim to* 496:2b
farthingale **4**:690:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hoopa Valley Indian Reservation (reg., Calif., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:187
Hooper, Franklin Henry (Am. ed.) **6**:47:2b
editorship of "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:1a; **18**:263:2a
Hooper, Horace Everett (Am. publ.) **6**:47:3a
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:1a
Hooper, Stephen (Eng. inv.) role in windmill development **12**:699:1a; **18**:335:2a
hoopoe, *or* Upupa epops (bird) **6**:47:3b
major ref. in Birds **15**:85:1b, *illus.*
characteristics **3**:617:2b
Hoorn (Neth.) **6**:48:1a
location *map* **24**:867
Hoorn, Kaap (cape, Chile): *see* Horn, Cape
Hoorne, Filips van Montmorency, Graaf van (Du. states.) **6**:48:1b
association with Egmond **4**:388:1a
history of Netherlands **24**:884:1b
Hoorne Islands (isls., Wallis and Futuna): *see* Horne Islands
Hoosac Tunnel (tunnel, Mass., U.S.) **6**:48:2a
construction **21**:370:1b; **26**:398:2a
part of Boston and Maine Railroad **2**:404:3b
supervision by Haupt **5**:750:3b
use of air compressor **9**:533:2a
hootenanny (entertainment)
contribution by Seeger **10**:603:2b
Hooton, Earnest Albert (Am. anthro.) **6**:48:2b
Hoover, Charles Ruglas (Am. chem.) atomic weight determination **1**:679:1a
Hoover, Herbert Clark (pres. of U.S.) **6**:48:3a
defeat by Roosevelt **26**:934:2a
first lady **29**:460F:2a
presidents *table* **12**:152
role in
European history **18**:714:2b
Hoover commission **6**:49:2a
post World War I Allied-Soviet relations **21**:820:1a
U.S. history **29**:255:1a
views as Quaker **26**:257:2a
views on
Agricola **1**:154:3a
Cold War **21**:860:1a
Hoover, J. Edgar, *or* John Edgar Hoover (U.S. govt. offi.) **6**:49:1a
role in FBI **4**:710:3b; **25**:962:2b
Hoover, Lou, *or* Lou Henry (Am. first lady)
role of first lady **29**:460F:2a
Hoover Commission, *or* Commission on Organization of the U.S. Executive Branch (U.S. govt.) **6**:49:2a
Hoover Dam, *or* Boulder Dam (dam, U.S.) **6**:49:2b
development of Colorado River **3**:467:3b

economic benefits for Nevada 29:424:2b
example of arch-gravity dam 26:359:2a
location *maps* 29:157, 180
physiography of Lake Mead 7:987:2a
use of Francis turbines 18:343:1b
Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace
Stanford University 11:210:2a
hooves (anat.): *see* hoof
hop, *or* Humulus (plant) 6:49:3a
brewing 14:883:2a
see also common hop
Hop, Hendrik S.Af. expl.)
exploration of Orange River 13:111:2b
hop-hornbeam, *or* Ostrya (plant genus) 6:50:1a
fruits 13:653:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hóp Lagoon (lagoon, Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
hop, step, and jump (athletics): *see* triple jump
hop tree, *or* Ptelea trifoliata, *or* wafer ash (tree) 6:50:1b
hopak, *or* gopak (dance) 6:50:1b
origin of halling 5:645:3b
Hopalong Cassidy (film character): *see* Cassidy, Hopalong
Hopatcong, Lake (L., Pa., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Hope (dist. mun., B.C., Can.) 6:50:2a
Hope (Ark., U.S.) 6:50:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 176
hope (Christianity) 6:50:2b
eschatological view of history 17:401:2a
social movements 16:563:2b
Hope, A. D., *or* Alec Derwent Hope (Austr. poet) 6:50:3a
contribution to Australian literature 14:496:1b
Hope, Anthony, *or* Sir Anthony Hope Hawkins (Eng. au.) 6:50:3a
Hope, Bob, *or* Leslie Townes Hope (Am. act.) 6:50:3b
contribution to United Service Organizations, Inc. 12:151:1b
Hope, John (Am. educ.) 6:51:1a
Hope, Thomas (Eng. au. and furniture designer) 6:51:2a
influence on interior design development 17:362a
significance to Regency style 17:65:2a
Hope, Victor Alexander John (Br. states.): *see* Linlithgow, Victor Alexander John Hope, 2nd Marquess of
Hope Bay, *or* Bahía Esperanza (bay, Antarc.)
world temperature extremes *table* 16:441
Hope diamond 6:51:2a
Hope-Jones, Robert (Br.-Am. organ maker) 6:51:2b
development of organ 24:688:2a
Hope-Pinker, Henry Richard (sculp.)
portrait bust of Liddell *illus.* 7:338
Hope Theatre (thea., London, U.K.) 6:51:3a
role of Henslowe 5:857:1a
Hopefield (S.Af.) 6:51:3b
location *map* 27:840
Hopefield man (anthro.): *see* Saldanha man
Hopeh, *or* Chihli, *or* Hebei, *or* Ho-pei (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 6:52:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:163:2b
LOCATION MAP 16:40
Hopeh Plain (plain, China): *see* North China Plain
Hopetown (S.Af.)
location 27:840
Hopewell (Va., U.S.) 6:52:2a
Hopewell culture, *or* Mound Builders (anthro.) 6:52:2a
major refs. in Native American Peoples 13:354:2b; Prehistoric Peoples and Cultures 26:60:1a
arts 13:334:2a, *illus.* 335
burial mounds 6:52:3b
jewelry discoveries 17:527:1b
Ohio location 29:388:2b
Hopewell Culture National Historical Park, *or* Mound City Group National Monument (park, Ohio, U.S.) 6:52:3b
Hopf, Eberhard (Am. math.)
contribution to automata theory 14:542:1b
Hopf, Heinz (Swiss math.)
contribution to homological algebra 13:291:2b *passim to* 295:2b
Hopf algebra (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:295:2a
Hopfer, Daniel (art.)
engraving of Lang *illus.* 7:143
Hophra (k. of Egy.): *see* Apries
Hopi, *or* Moki, *or* Moqui (people) 6:52:3b
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:375:2b *passim to* 379:1b, *map* 375
arts 13:314:2a *passim to* 346:1a
dance 16:954:2b
rain dance 9:904:3a
kachina doll *illus.* 6:674; 13:333
watercolour *illus.* 13:328
distribution
Oraibi 8:975:2b
Painted Desert 9:666:2b
Sikyatki pueblo 10:802:1a
Wupatki National Monument 12:783:1b
ethnological affinities 8:563:3b; 9:785:1b; 13:352:1b, *map* 351
fertility mask use 23:549:2a
history of Arizona 29:400:1a
language 22:763:2b, 769:2b
social status 10:924:2b
use of coal 21:499:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hopi Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 180
Hopi language 6:53:1b
classification 22:769:2b
uses 22:766:1b
Uto-Aztecan languages 12:220:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hôpital, L' (Haiti): *see* Port-au-Prince
Hôpital, Michel de L' (Fr. chancellor) evolution of government in France 18:648:1a
Hôpital Saint-Jean (château, Angers, Fr.)
landmarks of Angers 1:403:3a, *illus.*
Hopkins, Sir Anthony, *or* Philip Anthony Hopkins (Br. act.) 6:53:1b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hopkins, Esek (U.S. nav. of.) 6:53:2a
role in American Revolution 29:215:1a
Hopkins, Sir Frederick Gowland (Br. biochem.) 6:53:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
research on vitamins 12:400:3b; 23:786:2b
Hopkins, Gerard Manley (Br. poet) 6:53:3b
contribution to
English literature 18:457:1b
prosody 23:91:2a *passim to* 95:2b
sprung rhythm 10:34:1a; 11:183:2a
publication by Bridges 2:514:2a
Hopkins, Harry Lloyd (U.S. govt. offl.) 6:54:2b
role in Cold War 21:855:2a
Hopkins, John (Am. bp.)
church architecture 13:978:1b
Hopkins, Johns (Am. philan.) 6:54:3b
Hopkins, Mark (Am. businessman) 6:55:1b
Hopkins, Mark (Am. educ. and theol.) 6:55:1a
Hopkins, Matthew (Eng. witch-hunter) depiction *illus.* 25:96
Hopkins, Pauline E. (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120C:2b
Hopkins, Philip Anthony (Br. act.): *see* Hopkins, Sir Anthony
Hopkins, Priscilla (Br. act.): *see* Kemble, Priscilla
Hopkins, Samuel (Am. theol.) 6:55:2a
Hopkins, Stephen (gov. of R.I.)
association with Quakers 26:256:2a
Hopkinsianism (rel.): *see* New England Theology
Hopkinson, Francis (Am. law., mus., and patriot) 6:55:3a
Hopkinson, John (Br. phys.) 6:55:3b
Hopkinsville, *or* Elizabethtown (Ky., U.S.) 6:55:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 175
Hopkinsville (Mo., U.S.): *see* Kirksville
Hoplestigmataceae (plant fam.)
classification 13:667:1b
hoplite (anc. Gr. soldier) 6:56:1a
depiction on Corinthian Chigi vase *illus.* 20:224
military tactics 29:529:1a, *illus.* 532
political support for Cimon 3:321:3b
role in army 20:224:1a
structure of phalanx 9:352:3b
Hoplocarida (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:846:1a, 858:2b
hoplomachus (gladiator class)
description 5:291:3b
hoplon (shield)
use by hoplites 20:223:2b; 29:531:2b, *illus.* 532
Hoplophoneus (extinct mammal)
description 10:283:3a
Hoplostraca (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:846:1a, 858:2a
Hoppe, Willie, *or* William Frederick Hoppe (Am. billiards player) 6:56:1a
Hoppe-Seyler, Ernst Felix Immanuel (Ger. physic.) 6:56:1b
contributions to physiology 14:1086:1a
Hopper, DeWolf (Am. act.)
"Casey at the Bat" 14:735:2b
Hopper, Edward (Am. art.) 6:56:1b
contribution to printmaking 26:134:1a
Hopper, Grace Murray (U.S. nav. of. and math.)
computer languages 16:645:1a, *illus.*
hopper car, *or* hopper (freight car)
use 4:970:3a; 28:826:1a
hopping (zool. behaviour): *see* saltation
hopping process (phys.)
crystals 23:624:1a
Hoppner, John (Br. paint.) 6:56:2b
portrait of
Beckford *illus.* 2:34
Camden *illus.* 2:763
Grenville *illus.* 8:489
Jordan *illus.* 6:616
hops (bot.): *see* hop
hopscotch (game) 6:56:3a
origin of triple jump 11:930:1a
"Hopscotch," *or* "Rayuela" (novel by Cortázar)
discussed in biography 3:653:2a
Hopton of Stratton, Ralph Hopton, Baron (Eng. comdr.) 6:57:1a
opposition by Waller 12:472:2a
Hopwood, James (Br. engr.)
portrait of Amory *illus.* 1:349
Hopwood Law, University of Texas Law School (law case)
affirmative action 1:127:2b
Hopwood's Ferry (Vic., Austr.): *see* Echuca
hoquet, *or* hoquetus (mus.): *see* hocket
Hoquiam (Wash., U.S.) 6:57:1b
Hor (Egy. deity): *see* Horus
Hor (Ger. myth.): *see* Höd
Hora (Gr. goddess) 6:57:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
hora (dance) 6:57:2b
horo 6:66:3a
kolo 6:942:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
"hora 0, La" (work by Cardenal): *see* "Zero Hour and Other Documentary Poems"
"hora de España, Una" (work by Azorín): *see* "Hour of Spain, An"
Horace, *or* Quintus Horatius Flaccus (Roman poet) 6:57:3a
association with
Augustus 14:403:2b
Maecenas 7:663:2a
Tibullus 11:757:2b
contributions to
comedy 23:151:2b
drama 23:148:2b
Horatian ode 6:59:2a
Latin literature 7:183:1a; 22:834:2a
passim to 837:2a
light verse 7:350:2b
prosody 23:94:2a
satire 10:467:3a; 23:173:2a
textual criticism 20:618:1b; 23:195:1b
tragedy 23:169:1a
influenced by
Alcaeus 1:224:1a
Archilochus 1:529:3b
Lucilius 7:542:2a
role in Roman Empire 20:312:1b
"Horace" (drama by Corneille) discussed in biography 3:637:1a
Horace Mann School (school, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 6:59:1b
"Horaces, Les" (dance pantomime) Prévost's performance 9:689:2b
"Horae Homileticae" (work by Simeon) discussed in biography 10:818:3b
"Horae Syriacae" (work by Wiseman) discussed in biography 12:713:2b
Horak (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Horáková, Milada (Czech states.)
Czechoslovak history 16:915:2b
Horanyi, M. (Hung. astron.)
study of comets 27:541:2a
Horapollon (Gr.-Egy. schol.)
decipherment of hieroglyphics 29:1040:1b
Horatian ode (poetic form) 6:59:2a
genre of Latin poetry 22:836:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Horatian satire (lit.)
influence on satire development 23:173:2a
origination with Horace 22:836:1b
Horatii and Curiatii (Roman leg.) 6:59:2b
Horatius Cocles (Roman leg. hero) 6:59:3a
defense of Rome 20:282:2b
Horbat 'Adullam (anc. city, Isr.): *see* 'Adullam
Horbat Qesarí (Isr.): *see* Caesarea
Horch (Ger. car)
automotive industry 28:800:1b
Horchhaimer, Nicholas (Ger. pewterer) contribution to relief pewter 17:158:1b
Hordaland (co., Nor.) 6:59:3b
location *map* 24:1083
hordeolum (med.): *see* sty
Hordeum distichum (plant)
description 1:901:1a
Hordeum irregulare (plant): *see* Abyssinian intermediate
Hordeum vulgare (plant)
description 1:901:1a
spikes *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 13:628
"Hordubal" (work by Capek) discussed in biography 2:828:2a
Hore-Belisha of Devonport, Isaac Leslie Hore-Belisha, Baron (Br. states.) 6:59:3b
association with Liddell 7:339:1a
"Horeb" (work by Berdichevsky) discussed in biography 2:119:3a
Horeb, Mount: *see* Sinai, Mount
"Horeb, Versuche über Jissroëls Pflichten in der Zerstreuung" (work by Hirsch) discussed in biography 5:944:2b
Horeburg (Ger.): *see* Hanburg
horehound, *or* hoarhound, *or* Marrubium vulgare, *or* white horehound (herb) 6:60:1b
Horemheb, *or* Djeserkhepere, *or* Haremhab, *or* Harmhab (k. of Egy.) 6:60:2a
major ref. in Egypt 18:118:1a
conquest accounts 20:599:1a
Karnak's temples 6:747:2b
relationship to
Akhenaton 1:189:3a
Ankhesenamen 1:424:2a
Tutankhamen 12:71:3b

"Horen, Die" (Ger. pub.)
founding by Cotta 3:669:2b
Horenbout, Gerard (Flem. art.)
illumination of manuscripts 5:238:3b
Horenbout, Lukas (Flem. paint.)
contribution to miniature painting 8:157:2b
Horgen (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
"Hori, ma panenko" (film by Forman): *see* "Fireman's Ball"
Horiguchi Daigaku (Japanese poet)
contribution to Japanese literature 22:320:2a
Horiguchi Sutemi (Japanese arch.) 6:60:2b
Horikawa (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
horismos (Byz. document): *see* prostagma
horizon (archae.)
Mesoamerican pottery 26:5:2b
Mesopotamian cultural stage 23:864:2a
horizon (astron.) 6:60:3a
horizon, *or* soil horizon (soil) 6:60:3a
differentiation in soils 10:936:3b; 27:441:1b
"Horizon" (Br. period.)
magazine publishing history 26:448:1a
"Horizon" (play by Daly)
discussed in biography 3:862:1b
horizon, particle (cosmic): *see* event horizon
horizon of predictability (phys.)
measurement of entropy 25:826:2a, *illus.*
horizon system, *or* horizon coordinate system, *or* altazimuth system, *or* horizontal coordinate system (astron.)
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:210:1a
see also altitude; azimuth
horizontal, *or* Anodopetalum biglandulosum (bot.)
vegetation of Tasmania 14:476:1a
horizontal-axis wind turbine (tech.)
wind turbines 12:49:3a; 18:347:2b
horizontal bar, *or* high bar (gymnastics) 6:60:3b
use in gymnastic competition 5:590:3b
horizontal cell (anat.)
place in visual functioning 27:177:2a, *illus.*
horizontal channel conflict (bus.)
marketing intermediaries 23:501:2a
horizontal coordinate system (astron.): *see* horizon system
horizontal deflection (elec.)
television systems 15:235:1b, *illus.*
horizontal drive (mech.)
use in stage machinery 28:608:1b
see also revolving stage
horizontal equity (bus.)
place in income taxation 6:281:1a; 28:406:2b
horizontal-hold control (television)
influence on television reception 15:242:1a
horizontal loom, *or* basse-lisse, *or* low-warp loom (weaving)
use in tapestry weaving 17:83:2a, *illus.*
horizontal merger (bus.)
description 8:35:1a
horizontal meridian circle (astron.)
measurement of celestial sphere 28:510:1b
horizontal mobility (sociol.)
social mobility theory 10:921:3b
horizontal pressure-gradient force (meteorol.)
role in wind flow 16:453:2b
horizontal resistance (biol.)
plant diseases 17:383:2b
horizontal scroll (paint.): *see* makimono
horizontal scrub (vegetation)
vegetation of Tasmania 14:476:1a
horiontal semicircular canal (anat.): *see* lateral semicircular canal
horizontal speciation (biol.): *see* cladogenesis
horizontal stabilizer
airplanes 28:838:2a
horizontal stratification (biol.)
structure of biological communities 14:1143:2a
horizontal transmission, *or* open tradition, *or* contaminated tradition (textual crit.)
textual criticism 11:665:2b; 20:616:2a
horizontal two-bar loom (weaving)
place in history of textiles 21:576:2b
horizontal waterwheel
use in energy conversion 18:334:1a
Horkheimer, Max (Ger. philos.)
association with Adorno 1:106:2a
Horlick Mountains (mts., Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Horlivka, *or* Gorlovka (Ukraine) 6:61:1a
location *map* 28:974
"Horloge amoureux, L'" (work by Froissart)
discussed in biography 5:20:1b
horme (philos. concept)
use by Dante 16:973:2a
Hormigueros (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Hormisdas, Saint (pope) 6:61:1b
association with Dioscorus 4:112:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
relationship to Silverius 10:817:1a
Hormizd, *or* Ormazd, *or* Ormizd (Sāsānian prince)
conflict with Bahrām II 1:803:1b
Hormizd II, *or* Hormizd-Ardashīr, *or* Hormizd the Brave, *or* Ormazd I the Brave, *or* Ormizd I the Brave (Sāsānian k.) 6:61:2a
spread of Zoroastrianism 29:1084:1b
views on Iranian religion 21:957:2b, *table* 955
Hormizd II, *or* Ormazd II, *or* Ormizd II (Sāsānian k.) 6:61:2a
history of Iran 21:955:2b, *table*
Hormizd IV, *or* Ormazd IV, *or* Ormizd IV (Sāsānian k.) 6:61:2a
association with
Bahrām VI Chūbīn 1:803:2b
Khosrow II 6:842:3a
history of
Iran 21:959:2a, *illus.* 955
Mesopotamia 23:891:1b
Hormizdagān, Battle of (Pers. hist.)
history of Iran 21:954:2b
victory of Ardashīr I 1:535:2b
Hormizdas (prince of Sāsānian Emp.)
flight from Sāsānian nobles 6:61:2a
hormone (biochem.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:61:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:1054:1a
major refs. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics 7:262:1b; Endocrine Systems 4:490:2b; 18:287:1a
adrenal gland: *see* adrenal hormone
animal 13:771:1b
behaviour 14:753:2a
aggression 14:783:1a
avoidance 14:780:1a
dormancy 14:793:2a, 797:1a
migration 14:791:1b
cephalopods 24:300:2a
crustaceans 16:844:2a, 852:2b, 857:1b
metamorphosis and molting 21:652:1b
necrobiotic metamorphosis 20:406:1b
orthopterans 21:672:1a
bodily fluid regulation 4:847:2b
coloration 16:589:2b
digestive system: *see* digestive hormone
endocrinology 4:490:3b; 14:1088:1b
levels of investigation 14:1101:1a
work of
Bayliss 2:3:2a
Starling 11:221:3a; 23:786:1a
human
aging process 20:437:1a
arousal process 24:439:2b
blood systems 15:128:2b
bone homeostasis 28:294:2a
diseases and disorders
birth defects and fetal abnormality 20:413:2b
cancer promoting agent 15:527:1b
endocrine system disorders 17:357:2b
metabolic diseases 23:921:1b
muscle disease 24:478:1a
fertility and infertility 4:750:2b
growth 20:424:1a
medical use
cancer chemotherapy 17:559:1b
therapeutics 17:549:2a
renal function 19:20:1a
mammary gland 7:752:2b; 26:685:1b
muscles and muscle systems 24:464:2a
nervous and nervous systems 24:785:1a
pancreas: *see* pancreatic hormone
parathyroid gland: *see* parathormone
pharmaceutical production 21:361:2b
pituitary gland: *see* pituitary hormone
plant
aging process 20:430:1a
growth 20:364:1a, 388:2b, 389:2b
angiosperms 13:616:2b
reproduction 26:624:1b
seedless fruits 26:630:1b
reproductive system: *see* sex hormone
thyroid gland: *see* thyroid hormone
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 421
see also adrenal hormone; digestive hormone; melatonin; neurohormone; neurotransmitter; peptide; permease; pheromone; phytoeodysone; prostaglandin; protein hormone; sirenin; spironolactone; steroid hormone; insect hormones (*e.g.* juvenile hormone); *and* plant hormones (*e.g.* calorigen; florigen; growth regulator; vernalin)
hormone–receptor complex (biochem.)
function of hormones 6:61:3b
hormone replacement therapy: *see* diethylstilbestrol; estrogen; progesterone
hormone therapy
treatment of prostate cancer 9:736:2a
use in transsexualism 11:900:3a
Hormozgān (prov., Iran) 6:62:1a
location *map* 21:932
Hormuz, *or* Jazīreh-ye Hormoz, *or* Ormuz (isl., Iran) 6:62:1b
capture by Albuquerque 1:223:2b; 21:82:1b
Hormuz, Strait of, *or* Strait of Ormuz (str., Pers. Gulf) 6:62:2a
Iran–Iraq War 13:822:2b
location *maps* 13:810; 21:933
Hormuzd Ardashīr (Iran): *see* Ahvāz
Hörn (Norse goddess): *see* Freyja
Horn (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
horn (glacial landform)
erosion of cirque 1:539:1a; 16:742:1a, *illus.* 741
horn, *or* cor (mus. instru.) 6:62:2b
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:690:1a *passim to* 702:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also alphorn; cornu; dung-chen; French horn; mellophone; post horn
horn (zool.) 6:62:2b
major ref. in Integumentary Systems 21:758:1b, *illus.*
artiodactyls 1:607:1b; 23:449:2b, 453:1a, *illus.* 450
ceratopsian dinosaurs 17:329:1a
Greek mythology 1:310:1a
rhinoceroses 23:443:1b
wind instruments 24:695:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also antler
Horn, Cape, *or* Cabo de Hornos, *or* Kaap Hoorn (cape, Chile) 6:63:1b
location *map* 16:23
named by Schouten 10:537:1a
nomad cultures 13:412:1b
physiography of Drake Passage 4:212:3b
Horn, Georg (Du. hist.)
views on divisions of European history 25:734:2a
Horn, Gertrude Franklin (Am. au.): *see* Atherton, Gertrude Franklin
Horn, Gustave Karlsson (Swed. gen.)
association with Bernhard 2:149:3b
involvement in Battle of Breitenfeld 2:497:2a
Horn, Gyula (premier of Hung.)
history of Hungary 6:156:2a; 20:714:1a
Horn, John (Am. psychol.)
study of human intelligence 21:778:2b
Horn & Hardart Automat (Am. cafeteria chain): *see* Automat
Horn af Ekebyholm, Arvid Bernhard, Greve (Swed. states.) 6:62:3b
horn angle (geom.)
development by Bradwardine 23:588:1b
horn coral, *or* Rugosa (paleon.) 6:63:1b
use in nonradiometric dating 19:756:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horn dance (dance)
association with Morris dance 8:338:3b
horn enclosure (acoustics)
loudspeaker systems 27:570:2b
horn fly, *or* Haematobia irritans (insect) 6:63:1b
horn mercury (chem. compound): *see* calomel
Horn of Africa (reg., E.Af.): *see* Africa, Horn of
horn of plenty (ornamentation): *see* cornucopia
horn-of-plenty mushroom, *or* horn of plenty, *or* Craterellus cornucopioides, *or* trumpet of death (fungus)
mushroom family 8:442:2a
Polyporales 9:584:3b
horn shell, *or* Potamididae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:309:2b
horn silver (min.): *see* cerargyrite
horn-tooth moss, *or* Ceratodon (bot.) 6:63:2a
Hornád River (riv., Eur.)
location *map* 16:920
physiography of Slovakia 16:925:2b
Hornbæk (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
hornbeam, *or* Carpinus (bot.) 6:63:2a
fruits 13:653:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hornbein, Thomas F. (Am. mountaineer)
Mount Everest 4:619:2b; 18:808:1b
hornbill, *or* Bucerotidae (bird) 6:63:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:85:1b
characteristics 3:617:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hornblende (min.) 6:63:3a
andesite rocks 1:385:3b
member of amphibole mineral group 24:191:1b *passim to* 193:2b, *tables* 181, 193
mineral crystalline aggregates *illus.* 24:182
occurrence in
metamorphic rocks 24:276:2a
picrites 9:427:3b
phase changes 23:614:2b
structure and properties *table* 10:806
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also basaltic hornblende
hornblende-hornfels facies (geol.)
contact metamorphism 24:274:1a
hornblendite (rock)
type of amphibolite 1:351:3a
Hornblower, Horatio (fictional character)
created by Forester 4:880:2b
Hornblower, Jonathan Carter (Br. inv.) 6:63:3b
hornbook (educ.) 6:63:3b
Hornborgesjön, Lake (l., Swed.)
sedimentation and lake extinction 22:535:1b
Hornbostel, Erich Moritz von (Aus. musicologist) 6:64:1a
musical instruments 24:653:2a
wind instruments 24:689:2b

Hornbostel and Sachs system, *or* Sachs-Hornbostel system (mus. class.)
classification of
stringed instruments 24:663:2b
wind instruments 24:689:2b
division of musical instruments 24:653:2a
Hornby, C. H. St. John (Eng. businessman)
Ashendene Press 26:101:2a
Horne, John (Br. pol.): *see* Tooke, John Horne
Horne, Lena, *or* Lena Calhoun Horne (Am. singer and act.) 6:64:1b
Horne, Marilyn (Am. opera singer) 6:64:2a
Horne, Sir William Cornelius Van (Can. r.r. exec.): *see* Van Horne, Sir William Cornelius
Horne Islands, *or* Futuna Islands, *or* Îles de Horne, *or* Îles de Futuna, *or* Hoorn Islands (isls., Wallis and Futuna) 6:64:3a
Wallis and Futuna 12:474:1a
horned dace (fish): *see* creek chub
horned frog, *or* Ceratophrys (frog)
description 7:288:3b
horned grebe (bird): *see* Slavonian grebe
horned lark, *or* Eremophila alpestris, *or* shore lark (bird)
characteristics 7:164:2a, *illus.*
horned liverwort (bot.): *see* hornwort
horned lizard (reptile): *see* horned toad
horned owl, *or* Bubo (bird) 6:64:3a
habitat 9:25:3a
vocalization 15:76:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horned passalus beetle (insect): *see* bess beetle
horned pheasant (bird): *see* tragopan
horned pondweed, *or* Zannichellia (plant genus)
distribution 13:725:1a
horned pondweed family (plant fam.): *see* Zannichelliaceae
horned poppy, *or* sea poppy, *or* Glaucium (bot.) 6:64:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horned pout (catfish): *see* bullhead
horned rampion, *or* Phyteuma comosum (bot.)
description *illus.* 9:926
horned screamer, *or* Anhima cornuta (bird)
description 10:569:2b
horned shark (shark) 6:65:1a
characteristics 19:212:1a, *illus.* 210
horned toad, *or* horned lizard, *or* Phrynosoma (reptile) 6:65:1b
comparison with moloch 8:236:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horned viper, *or* Cerastes cerastes (snake)
characteristics 3:36:1b
Hornemann, Christian (Ger. art.)
drawing of Weber *illus.* 12:544
Hornemann, Friederich Konrad (Ger. expl.) 6:65:2a
Horneophyton (bot.)
genus of Rhynie plants 10:32:3b
Horner, John R. (Am. paleon.)
contribution to paleontology 17:320:2a
Hornero (bird): *see* ovenbird
Horner's method (math.)
Islāmic mathematics 23:587:1b
Horner's muscle (anat.)
place in eye anatomy 27:173:2a
Horner's syndrome (med. disorder)
occurrence of ptosis 9:776:2b
hornet (insect)
characteristics 12:512:2a
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:914, *table* 926
see also yellow jacket
Horney, Karen, *or* Karen Danielsen (Ger. psychoanalyst) 6:65:2a
study of mental disorders 23:844:2b
hornfels (rock)
formation 24:278:2a
hornfels facies (rocks) 6:65:3a
formation by induration 6:302:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Horniman, Annie Elizabeth Fredericka (Br. thea. manag.) 6:65:3a
Abbey Theatre 1:12:1b
Hornindals Lake (l., Nor.) 6:65:3b
Horning (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Hornkloft, Thórbjörn (Nor. au.)
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:11:2a
Hornos, Cabo de (cape, Chile) : *see* Horn, Cape
hornpipe (dance)
description 6:66:1a
see also clog dance
hornpipe (mus. instru.) 6:65:3b
design history 24:696:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hornsby, Rogers (Am. athlete) 6:66:1a
Hornslet (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Hornstedtia (plant genus)
characteristics 13:747:1a
Hornsund Peak (mt., W. Spitsbergen, Nor.)
location *map* 14:3
horntail, *or* Siricidae (wasp) 6:66:1b
Hymenoptera *illus.* 21:723
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hornworm (insect larva)
major ref. in hawk moth 5:761:1b
hornwort, *or* Ceratophyllaceae (Ceratophyllaceae)
classification of Nymphaeales 8:842:3a
tapetum 13:635:1b
hornwort, *or* horned liverwort, *or* Anthocerotae, *or* Anthocerotopsida (liverwort) 6:66:2a
annotated classification 15:256:2b; 25:881:2a
characteristics 2:588:3b; 15:255:2b
description 25:868:2b
system of reproduction 26:617:1b
horny coral, *or* gorgonian, *or* Gorgonacea (invertebrate order)
annotated classification 16:527:2a; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 14:1162
prehistory and taxonomy 16:527:1b, *illus.* 525
see also precious coral; sea fan; sea whip
horny layer (anat.): *see* stratum corneum
horny mite (arachnid): *see* oribatid mite
horny scute, *or* corneoscute (anat.)
description 10:496:2a
horny sponge 6:66:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hornyhead chub, *or* Hybopsis biguttata, *or* Nocomis biguttata (fish)
description 3:297:2a
horo (dance) 6:66:2b
hora 6:57:3a
kolo 6:942:1a
Horodlo, Union of (Pol. hist.)
history of Poland 25:942:2a
horoi (mortage stones)
effect of Solon's land reform 20:228:1b; 22:542:2a
"Horoi" (work by Scaevola)
discussed in biography 10:495:3b
Horolt, Johann Gregor (Ger. paint.)
Meissen pottery factory 17:118:1b
Horologium (astron.)
constellations *table* 28:212
Horologium, *or* Horologion (bldg., Athens, Gr.): *see* Winds, Tower of the
"Horologium Oscillatorium" (work by Huygens)
discussed in biography 6:180:2a
horopter (psychol.)
use in depth perception studies 27:194:2a, *illus.* 195
horoscope (astrol.) 6:66:3a
applications 25:83:2a
Southeast Asia 14:262:2b
Horowitz, Leopold (Hung. paint.)
portrait of Strauss the Younger *illus.* 11:309
Horowitz, Vladimir (Russ. pianist) 6:66:3b
association with Milstein 8:142:1a
"Horoya" (Guin. period.)
Guinean press 29:887:2a
Horoztepe (anc. site, Tur.)
excavation of tombs 24:119:2b
Horqin Youyi Qianqi, *or* Ulan Hot (China)
location *map* 16:40
Horqueta (Par.)
location *map* 25:427
horreum (bldg.)
Roman architecture 13:912:2b
"horribles et épouvantables faits et prouesses du très renommé Pantagruel, roy des Dipsodes, Les" (work by Rabelais)
discussed in biography 9:872:3b
Horrocks, Jeremiah, *or* Jeremiah Horrox (Br. astron.) 6:67:1a
Horrocks, William (Scot. inv.)
power-driven loom 21:578:1b
horror film (motion-picture genre) 6:67:1b
motion-picture history 24:384:1a, 397:2a
horror story (lit.)
development 8:469:3a
"Horrors of Transportation Briefly Unfolded" (work by Ullathorne)
discussed in biography 12:114:3a
Horrox, Jeremiah (Br. astron.): *see* Horrocks, Jeremiah
hors d'oeuvre (food)
use as appetizer 1:492:1a
Horsa (Anglo-Saxon leader) 5:831:1b
horse, *or* Equus caballus (mammal)
MICROPAEDIA 6:67:2b
MACROPAEDIA 20:646:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-6 fol. 20:650
major ref. in Mammals 23:439:2a
association with Poseidon 9:636:1a
breeds
American Quarter horse 1:333:3b
American Saddlebred horse 1:334:2a
Appaloosa 1:490:1a
Arabian horse 1:509:1b
Barb 1:884:3a
Belgian horse 2:60:2a
Cayuse 2:982:1a
Cleveland Bay 3:383:1b
Clydesdale 3:406:1a
Criollo 3:739:1a
Hackney 5:604:3a
Lipizzaner 7:386:1b
Missouri fox-trotting horse 8:190:2b
Morgan 8:318:3b
Palomino 9:98:1a
Percheron 9:280:2a
Pinto 9:457:3b
Shire 10:749:3b
Standardbred 11:208:2a
Suffolk 11:354:2a
Tennessee walking horse 11:634:2a
Thoroughbred 11:730:1b
Welsh pony 12:577:1a
classification 4:534:1a
domestication 4:163:2b; 9:324:3a
breed association registration 2:495:2b
breeding goals 19:119:2b
horseshoeing 2:263:2b
housing 19:93:2b
livestock farming 19:146:2a
evolution
dawn horse 3:922:1a
fossil record 18:856:1b, *illus.*
gene difference *illus.* 18:888
Merychippus 8:44:3a
perissodactyls 9:294:3a
phylogeny *illus.* 18:887
Pliohippus 9:522:1a
gestation period 5:227:2b, *table*
importance to
Aegean civilizations 20:217:1a
Africa 13:68:2b
Baltic religion 18:779:2b
Eurasian Steppes cultures 15:711:1a; 28:229:1a *passim* to 232:2a
Europe 18:539:1a
Indus civilization 21:32:2b
Mbayá Indians 7:985:2b
North American Indians 13:352:2a; 29:202:1a
Comanches 3:478:1b
Great Basin Indians 13:373:1b
Nez Percé 8:666:1b
Plains Indians 13:379:2b *passim* to 381:2b; 16:882:2a
Plateau Indians 13:370:1a
prehistoric cultures 26:69:2a
South American nomad cultures 13:412:2a
Wu-ti 12:781:2b
physiology
digestive assimilation of carotenoid pigments 16:587:1a
locomotion 2:814:2b; 14:775:1a, *illus.*
longevity 23:342:1b, *table* 426
optical system 27:142:1b
representation in art
Africa 13:163:1b
Altaic decorations 15:725:1b
anatomy studies by Stubbs 11:330:2b
Chinese art 17:684:2b
Han dynasty jade carving *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
Han Kan paintings 5:673:3b
Japanese tapestry *illus.* 17:84
Mongol fiddle design 24:668:2a
uses
chariots 3:102:2b; 28:230:1b; 28:783:1a
circus entertainment 16:419:1a
draft animal 4:207:3b
horse racing 6:68:2a
power source 28:448:2a
transportation 28:781:1b
logistics 29:679:2b
military 29:535:1a, 535:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 313; 355
see also horsemanship; wild horse; various gaits by name (*e.g.* canter; gallop; trot; walk)
horse (carpentry): *see* sawhorse
"Horse" (sculp. by Duchamp-Villon) discussed in biography 4:254:1b, *illus.* modern sculpture 27:109:2b
"Horse and Swallow" (Chin. sculp.) colour *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:708
horse archer (mil.)
history of military tactics 29:661:2a
horse ballet (equestrian display): *see* carrousel
horse bot, *or* horse bot fly, *or* Gasterophilidae (insect)
bot flies 2:407:2a
Diptera *illus.* 21:730
horse brass (decoration) 6:67:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
horse cane (bot.): *see* giant ragweed
horse chestnut (bot.) 6:67:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common horse chestnut
horse chestnut family (bot.): *see* Hippocastanaceae
horse clam (mollusk): *see* gaper clam
horse collar (harness)
importance in agriculture 13:180:1a
horse-drawn hoe (agri.)
development by Tull 13:182:1a
horse dressing glass (mirror): *see* cheval glass
"Horse Fair, The" (paint. by Bonheur) discussed in biography 2:359:1b, *illus.*
horse fly, *or* breeze fly, *or* ear fly, *or* gad fly, *or* greenheaded monster, *or* Tabanidae (insect) 6:68:1a
characteristics of dipterans 4:116:3a; 21:730:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Horse Frightened by a Lion" (work by Stubbs)
discussed in biography 11:330:3a
horse gram, *or* Dolichos biflorus (vegetable)
description 2:10:3b
horse-guard, *or* Bembix carolina (insect)
description 10:407:3b
horse latitude (meteorol.) 6:68:2a
ocean salinity 25:142:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 223

Horse period (Af. arts)
African art **13**:163:1b
horse racing 6:68:2a
assocatation with
gambling **5**:104:2b, 105:1a
handicapping **5**:680:1b
pari-mutuel betting **9**:150:2b
importance in
early sports development **28**:101:2b, 104:1b
Lexington-Fayette **7**:317:2a
London **23**:294:2a
Louisville **7**:512:3a
Newmarket **8**:659:2a
Three Games of Men **24**:336:1a
thoroughbred classics *list* **11**:150
use of
American Quarter horses **1**:333:3b
see also Jersey Act; Jockey Club; forms and names of horse breeds (*e.g.* Assault; Bahram; Standardbred; Thoroughbred); types of events and trophies (*e.g.* Belmont Stakes; English Classics; Triple Crown); types of races (*e.g.* harness racing; hurdle race); *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
horse-riding (sport): *see* horsemanship
horse sacrifice (Hinduism): *see* aśvamedha
horse-sacrifice ceremony (Altaic shamanic ritual)
description **15**:721:1a
horse show 6:70:3a
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship **20**:655:1a
horse sugar, *or* Symplocos tinctoria (plant)
description **11**:441:2b
horse trials (equestrian competition): *see* three-day event
"Horse Without a Head, The," *or* "Cheval sans tête," *or* "A Hundred Million Francs" (work by Berna)
children's literature **23**:211:1a
horseback riding: *see* horsemanship
horsebean (bot.): *see* broad bean
horsecar (carriage) 6:70:3a
horsehair (animal fibre) 6:70:3b
horsehair fabric (textile): *see* haircloth
horsehair worm, *or* Gordiacea, *or* gordian worm, *or* hair worm, *or* hairworm, *or* nematomorph, *or* Nematomorpha (class of aschelminths) 6:71:1a
major ref. in Aschelminths **14**:122:1a
annotated classification **14**:147:1a
characteristics **1**:618:1b
Horsehead Nebula (astron.) 6:71:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
horsehead philodendron (bot.): *see* fiddle-leaf philodendron
horsemanship, *or* horse-riding, *or* riding
MICROPAEDIA 6:71:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:646:1a
bareback bronc-riding **1**:894:2a
circus performance **16**:418:2b, 419:1b
saddle bronc-riding **10**:291:1a
see also bareback riding; posting; forms of gait (*e.g.* canter; gallop); types of equipment (*e.g.* saddle; spur); types of horsemanship (*e.g.* dressage; driving and coaching; three-day event)
horsemint (herb): *see* bergamot; Monarda
Horsens (Den.) 6:71:2a
location *map* **17**:229
horsepower (unit of meas.) 6:71:2b
automobiles **28**:808:2a
mechanical power 9:655:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
horseradish, *or* Armoracia lapathifolia (bot.) 6:71:3a
description **2**:481:3b
flavouring agent **15**:879:1b
horseradish tree (bot.): *see* drumstick tree
horseradish tree family (plant fam.): *see* Moringaceae
"Horses" (Japanese tapestry) example of tapestry *illus.* **17**:84
"Horse's Mouth, The" (work by Cary) discussed in biography **2**:914:3b
horseshoe 6:71:3b
history **28**:651:1b
role of blacksmith **2**:263:2b
use in horseshoe pitching 6:72:2b
horseshoe bat, *or* Rhinolophidae (mammal) 6:71:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Horseshoe Bend, Battle of: *see* Tohopeka, Battle of
horseshoe crab, *or* king crab, *or* Xiphosura (chelicerate) 6:72:1a
chewing structures 6:515:2b
Jurassic Period fauna **19**:839:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Limulus
Horseshoe Falls (waterfall, Can.) 6:72:2b
characteristics **26**:852:1b, 856:1b, *table* 855
Niagara Falls **8**:672:1b, *illus.*
horseshoe kidney (path.)
urogenital malformations **12**:207:2b
horseshoe pitching (game) 6:72:2b
association with quoits **9**:866:3a
horseshoe reef (coral reef)
development **25**:187:2b
horseshoe shrimp, *or* Cephalocarida (crustacean) 6:72:3a
annotated classification **16**:845:1b, *illus.* 841, 843
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horseshoe worm, *or* Phoronida, *or* phoronid (animal phylum) 6:72:3b
annotated classification **13**:777:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horsetail, *or* scouring rush, *or* Equisetum (plant genus)
MICROPAEDIA 6:73:1a
MACROPAEDIA **19**:176:1b
annotated classification **25**:881:2b
characteristics **25**:869:2b
comparison with ferns **19**:170:1b, 174:1b
relationship to Sphenophyta **11**:91:3b
system of reproduction **26**:619:1b
use **10**:246:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
horsetail order: *see* Equisetales
Horsham (pc., Austr.) 6:73:2b
location *map* **14**:414
Horsham (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 6:73:2b
Horsley, John Callcott (Br. paint.) 6:73:3a
design of Christmas card *illus.* 3:283
portrait of Brunel *illus.* 2:576
Horsley, Sir Victor Alexander Haden (Br. surg.) 6:73:3a
contributions to neurosurgery 23:788:2b
horst (geol.) 6:74:1b
fault characteristics 4:701:2a
plateaus **9**:506:2b; **16**:714:1b
rift valleys **16**:725:1b, *illus.* 708
see also graben; rift valley
Horst, Louis (Am. choreographer) 6:73:3b
association with Graham **5**:407:1a
Hort, Fenton John Anthony (Br. bibl. schol.) 6:74:1b
association with Westcott **12**:597:3b
edition of New Testament **14**:967:2a
Horta (Port.) 6:74:2a
location *map* **25**:1047
Horta, Victor, Baron (Belg. arch.) 6:74:2b
Art Nouveau design 1:597:3a; 17:67:1a
modern architecture **13**:985:1b, *illus.*
Hortense, *or* Eugénie-Hortense de Beauharnais (q. of Holl.) 6:74:3a
Hortensia (Roman heroine) 6:75:1a
hortensia (bot.): *see* French hydrangea
Hortensia, Lex (law hist.): *see* Lex Hortensia
"Hortensius" (work by Cicero) discussed in biography **3**:315:2a
Hortensius, Lucius (Roman offl.) Roman history **20**:291:2b
Hortensius, Quintus (Roman dictator) 6:75:1a
Conflict of the Orders **9**:515:1b
Hortensius Hortalus, Quintus (Roman orator) 6:75:1a
Caesar's association **15**:403:1a
Horthy, Miklos Nagybanyai (Hung. states.) 6:75:1b
contribution to coinage **16**:542:1a
role in Hungarian government **15**:262:1a; **20**:708:2b, 709:2a, 710:2a
horticultural society (primitive culture) *major ref. in* The Concept and Components of Culture **16**:883:2a
horticulture
MICROPAEDIA 6:75:2a
MACROPAEDIA **19**:670:1a
contribution by Bailey **1**:806:2a
effects of frost 5:23:1b
garden and landscape design **19**:654:1a
horticultural societies
American Indians **13**:384:1a
nomadic people **8**:753:1b
primitive cultures **16**:883:2a
propagation methods **26**:616:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 355; 731
see also gardening; landscape architecture; *and* fruits, vegetables, and ornamental plants by name
"Horticulturist" (period., U.S.) role of Downing **4**:204:3b
Hortobágy (reg., Hung.) 6:76:1a
location *map* **20**:695
physiography of Hajdú-Bihar 5:624:1b
settlement patterns and traditions **20**:695:1b
Hortobágyi Nagycsárda, *or* Great Inn of the Hortobágy (inn, Hung.)
feature of Hortobágy 6:76:1a
Hortobágyi National Park, *or* Hortobágy National Park (park, Hung.)
description and statistics *table* 8:542
Hortobágy 6:76:1b
location *map* **20**:695
Horton, James Africanus Beale (S.L. writ.)
Sierra Leonean culture **29**:908:2a
Horton, Robert Elmer (Am. engin.) 6:76:1b
analysis of river drainage pattern 26:849:1b
hortonolite (min.)
olivines **24**:202:2b
Horton's laws of drainage composition (Earth sci.)
hydrologic cycle **20**:724:1b
"Hortus deliciarum" (work by Herrad) example of encyclopaedia **18**:263:1b, 272:1b
"Hortus Elthamensis" (work by Dillenius)
discussed in biography **4**:95:3b
"Hortus sanitatis" (book)
mythological notions in herbals 5:864:3b
Hørup, Victor (Dan. pol.)
influence on Radical Liberal Party **17**:241:1b
Hørup, Viggo, *or* Viggo Lauritz Bentheim Hørup (Dan. pol.) 6:76:1b
Horus, *or* Hor, *or* Har (Egy. deity) 6:76:2a
association with ritual drama 28:538:2a
falcon manifestation **26**:593:1b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596; *illus.* 6:828
incarnation of pharaoh **18**:109:2a; 24:709:1a; **26**:836:2b
opposition by Peribsen **9**:289:3a
place in Egyptian religion **24**:107:1b
passim to 111:1b
relation to
Hathor 5:746:3a
Isis **6**:408:3a, *illus.*
Osiris **8**:1026:3b
Re 9:969:1b
Seth **10**:660:2a
Horvat, Odon Emund Josef von (Hung. writ.) 6:76:2b
Horvitz, H. Robert (Am. biol. and genet.)
Nobel prize winners *table* **8**:747
Horvot Dor: *see* Dor
Horvot Megadu: *see* Masada
Horvot Shivta (hist. site, Isr.): *see* Shivta
Horw (Switz.)
location *map* **28**:342
Horwitz, Jerome (Am. comedian): *see* Howard, Curly
Horwitz, Moses (Am. comedian): *see* Howard, Moe
Horwitz, Samuel (Am. comedian): *see* Howard, Shemp
Hōryū Temple, *or* Hōryū-ji, *or* Wakakusa (temple, Japan) 6:76:3a
Amida triad *illus.* , Plate 3 fol. **26**:596
architecture **17**:715:1a, 715:2a, 716:1b, *illus.*, Plate 15 fol. 17:708
construction by Shōtoku **10**:765:1a; 22:280:1b
feature of Nara 8:512:2a
lacquerwork collection **17**:175:1b, 176:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Hosaina, *or* Hosana (Eth.)
location *map* **17**:775
hose (clothing): *see* hosiery
hose (piping) 6:76:3b
"Hose, Die" (work by Sternheim): *see* "Underpants, The"
hose-carrier truck
fire fighting equipment **4**:789:2a
hose level (tool)
description **28**:707:2b
Hosea (Heb. prophet)
biblical Judaism **22**:385:1b
Jeremiah 6:532:3b
Old Testament literature **14**:939:1a
prophecy **17**:428:1a
Hosea (k. of Isr.): *see* Hoshea
Hosea, Book of, *or* Book of Osee (Old Testament)
MICROPAEDIA 6:76:3b
MACROPAEDIA **14**:942:2a
books of the Bible *table* **2**:195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Hōsei University (univ., Tokyo, Japan) major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:173
Hosemann, Andreas (Ger. theol.): *see* Osiander, Andreas
"Hosen des Herrn von Bredow, Die" (work by Alexis) discussed in biography **1**:253:3a
Hoseyn I (Safavid ruler): *see* Ḥusayn I
Hoshana Rabba, *or* Great Hoshana (rel.) celebration of Sukkoth **11**:362:3b
significance in Jewish religious year **22**:426:1b
Hoshangābād (India) 6:77:1a
location *map* **21**:6
Hoshea, *or* Ausi, *or* Hosea, *or* Osee (k. of Isr.) 6:77:1b
Old Testament **14**:920:2b
Shalmaneser V **10**:692:2a
Tiglath-pileser III **11**:769:1a
hoshen (vestment)
association with birthstone **2**:237:1b
description **26**:830:2b
"Hoshen mishpaṭ" (Jewish law)
Jacob ben Asher's codification 6:462:1a
Hoshiārpur (India) 6:77:1b
location *map* **21**:6
"Hoshino shimo" (work by Utagawa): *see* "Woman in the Mosquito Net"
Hosi Corridor (reg., China): *see* Kansu Corridor
hosiery, *or* hose (clothing) 6:77:1b
European styles of dress **17**:489:2a, *illus.* 490, 491
method of knitting **21**:581:2b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hosios Loukas (church, Gr.)
use of mosaic in architecture **17**:186:2a
Hosiu (Japanese mus.): *see* Yatsuhashi Kengyō
Hosius, Stanislaus, *or* Stanislaw Hozjusz (Pol. card.) 6:77:3a
Hosius of Córdoba, *or* Ossius of Córdoba (Sp. bp.) 6:77:2b
influence on Constantine I **16**:688:1a; 28:22:1b
Hoskins, J. (art.)
portrait of the Earl of Somerset *illus.* **11**:6
Hoskyns, Sir Edwyn Clement, 13th Baronet (Br. theol.) 6:77:3b
Hosmer, Harriet Goodhue (Am. sculp.) 6:77:3b
Hosokawa family (Japanese fam.)
history of Japan 22:288:1b
Hosokawa Katsumoto (kanrei of Japan) 6:78:1a
history of Japan 22:288:2a
role in Ōnin War **8**:955:3b; 12:812:3a
Hosokawa Morihiro (pr.min. of Japan) 6:78:1b
establishment of Japan New Party 6:500:1a
history of Japan 22:309:2b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
see also Biographies in the 1993 and 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hosokawa Yoriyuki (kanrei of Japan)
history of Japan 22:287:2b
Hospers, John (Am. mus. theorist)
theories on nature of music **24**:496:1b
hospice 6:78:2a
specialized health care facilities 23:806:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
Hospice ...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Saint Nicodemus and Saint Joseph, Hospice of
Hospicio Cabañas (orphanage, Mex.): *see* Cabañas Hospice
hospital
MICROPAEDIA 6:78:2b
MACROPAEDIA 23:803:1b
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
air-cushion bed 28:850:1b
architecture 13:878:2a
automated systems **14**:556:1a
Christianity 16:348:1b
dental care 23:819:2b
medical education 23:801:2a
medical practice in developing countries 23:796:1a
National Health Service 8:534:2b
nursing practice 23:815:2b
osteopathic medicine 8:1034:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
see also Charity Hospital of New Orleans; emergency medicine; hotel dieu; infirmary; psychiatric hospital
"Hospital" (documentary film by Wiseman)
discussed in biography 12:713:2a
Hospital, Michel de L' (Fr. states. and law.): *see* L'Hospital, Michel de
hospital almoner: *see* medical social worker
hospital disease: *see* operative sepsis
Hospital Hill (hill, Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Hospital Sisters of Hôtel-Dieu and Malestroit (rel. order)
history 1:701:1a
Hospitalers (rel. order): *see* Knights of Malta
Hospitalers of Saint Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem, House of (rel. order): *see* Teutonic Order
Hospitalet de Llobregat, *or* Santa Eulalia de Provenzana (Sp.) 6:78:3b
hospitalization insurance
health insurance 5:780:1a; **21**:748:2a
hospital financing 23:805:1a
Hospitaller Order of St. John of God, *or* Brothers Hospitallers (Roman Cath. order)
founding by Saint John of God 6:583:1a
Hospitallers (rel. order): *see* Knights of Malta
Hospitallers of St. Anthony, Order of (Roman Cath. order)
history and practices 1:444:1a
Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem (rel. order): *see* Knights of Malta
hospodar (Ottoman offi.)
role of Phanariotes 20:196:1a
Hossō (Buddhist school)
development of Yogācāra 12:847:1b; 15:286:2b
introduction by Dōshō 4:190:2b; 6:104:2b
see also Yogācāra
host (biol.)
coevolution 14:1150:2b
disease 17:342:1b, 344:2b, 355:1b
parasitism 14:1146:1b
virology 12:392:3b; 29:502:1a *passim* to 510:1a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

host, *or* host system, *or* host computer, *or* host processor (computing)
history of the Internet 6:354:3b
use in online systems 8:956:3a
Host (Eucharist)
adoration 6:242:3b
Eucharistic significance 4:588:2b
host index (bot.)
classification of plant diseases 17:384:1b
host rock (geol.): *see* country rock
host system (computing): *see* host
Host (bot.): *see* plantain lily
"Hostage, The," *or* "An Giall" (play by Behan)
discussed in biography 2:49:1a
Gaelic literature 15:596:2a
Hostage Crisis (U.S. hist.)
Carter administration 2:907:1b; 21:877:2b; 29:264:2b
history of Iran 21:969:2a
role of Khomeini 6:839:3b
Hoste Island (is., Chile)
location *map* 16:23
hostel: *see* hotel
hostel, youth: *see* youth hostel
Hostilian, *or* Gaius Valens Hostilianus Messius Quintus (Roman emp.) 6:79:1a
emperors *list* 10:153
hostilities, cessation of: *see* cessation of hostilities
Hostos, Eugenio María de, *or* Eugenio María de Hostos y Bonilla (P.R. au.) 6:79:1a
role in Caribbean culture 9:788:2b
"Hosyo" (ship)
aircraft-carrier development 1:177:3a
hot-air balloon (aircraft): *see* balloon
hot-air blast (met.)
use by Neilson 8:587:1b
hot-air dehydration
fruit preservation 19:370:1a
hot-air engine
history of technology 28:456:2b
see also Stirling hot-air engine
hot big-bang model (cosmology)
major ref. in Cosmos 16:792:2a
neutrinos 16:782:2b
primacy 16:795:2b
hot-blast stove (met.)
iron making 21:424:1a
hot break: *see* trub
hot cap (hort.)
use in temperature control 19:684:1b
hot desert
global distribution *map* 14:1204
hot dipping, *or* hot-dip process (indus. process)
galvanizing iron and steel 5:99:1a; 21:446:1b, *illus.*
hot dog (sausage): *see* frankfurter
hot drawing (fibre mfr.)
man-made fibres 21:338:1a
Hot Five (Am. jazz group)
association with the Louis Armstrong style 24:643:1b
hot flash
aspect of menopause 8:19:1b; 26:658:2a
hot isostatic pressing, *or* HIP (met.)
ceramics 21:258:1b, *illus.*
powder metallurgy 21:415:1a; 23:557:2b
hot launch (mil. tech.)
method of missile launch 29:568:2b
hot-melt adhesive (adhesive)
synthetic adhesives 21:339:2b
HOT missile, *or* haut subsonique optiquement téléguidé tiré d'un tube, *or* High-subsonic, optically teleguided, tube-fired missile (weapon)
description 29:564:2b
tactical weapons system 11:489:3b
hot money (econ.)
description 8:252:3b
hot pressing (met.)
ceramics 21:258:1b
powder metallurgy 21:414:2b
hot pursuit (internat. relations)
significance to international law 21:795:2b
hot rod (car) 6:79:1a
drag racing 4:208:3a
history of automobile racing 1:729:1b
hot-rolling (indus. process)
description 10:146:3b
use in metallurgy 15:332:1b
hot-smoking
fish 19:375:2a
hot spot, *or* thermal anomaly (thermodynamics)
effect on igneous activity 17:609:1b
formation of aseismic ridges 25:175:1a
origin in Earth's mantle 25:884:1b
hot-spot volcano (geol.)
mountains and plateaus 16:715:2b, 724:2a
volcanism 12:418:1b; 29:520:2b, *illus.* 521
hot spring, *or* thermal spring (geol.) 6:79:1b
association with
epithermals 21:389:1a
fumaroles 5:49:1a
mineral water 8:154:3b
volcanism 29:515:2b
classification 11:179:2a
feature of
Aix-en-Provence 1:181:1b
Arkansas 6:79:2a; 29:313:1a
Balatonfured 1:823:2b
Iceland 20:760:2b
Pyrenees Range 18:562:2a
spas 11:60:2a
Warm Springs 12:497:3b
use in healing 5:779:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also fumarole; geyser; mud volcano
Hot Springs (Ark., U.S.) 6:79:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 176
Hot Springs (N.Mex., U.S.): *see* Truth or Consequences
Hot Springs (S.Dak., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Hot Springs National Park (park, Ark., U.S.)
feature of Hot Springs, Arkansas 6:79:2a
habitat of flowering dogwood *illus.* 29:311
location *map* 29:176
hot-water heating
description 5:787:3a, *illus.*
hot-wire anemometer
speed of airflow 1:396:3b
hot-working (met.)
description 8:59:2a
metal shaping 11:231:1b; **21**:413:2a
Hotaka, Mount, *or* Hotaka-dake (mt., Japan)
feature of Chūbu region *illus.* 22:259
location *map* 22:263
physiography of Hida Range 5:912:1a
Hotaki (people)
Afghanistan 13:33:1b
India 21:78:1b
Hotan (China): *see* Ho-t'ien
hotar (Vedic pr.)
role in yasna ceremony 24:125:2b
hotaru ebi (crustacean): *see* firefly shrimp
hotbed
botanical garden 2:408:2a
horticulture 19:684:1b
hotbox detector
railroad operations 28:832:1a
Hotchkiss (Fr. car)
automotive industry 28:800:1b
Hotchkiss, Benjamin Berkeley (Am. engin.)
development of torpedo boat guns 29:596:1a
Hotchkiss, Hazel Virginia (Am. athlete): *see* Wightman, Hazel Hotchkiss
Hotchkiss machine gun
operation 29:553:1b
Hoteang language: *see* Sedang language
Hotei (Japanese myth.) 6:79:2b
"Hotei" (paint. by Shokado)
ink on paper *illus.* **10**:757
hotel, *or* hostel 6:79:3a
restaurant development 9:1043:2a
work of St. Bernard de Menthon 2:146:1b
see also inn; motel; youth hostel
Hôtel Biron (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
contribution by Rodin 10:132:1a
hotel china (tableware)
characteristics 21:251:1b
Hôtel de Beauvais (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
design by Le Pautre 7:216:2a
Hôtel de Bourgogne, Théâtre de l' (thea., Paris, Fr.) 6:80:1b
contribution of Racine 9:879:2a
founding by Confrérie de la Passion 3:530:1b; 28:546:1b
Hôtel de Brunoy (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
architectural design 13:966:1a
Hôtel de Monville (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
architectural design 13:966:1a
Hôtel de Soubise (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
Rococo style salons 10:127:2b
Hôtel de Ville (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris 25:440:1a
Hôtel de Ville (bldg., Poitiers, Fr.)
feature of Poitiers 9:549:3b
Hôtel de Ville, Place de l' (plaza, Le Havre, Fr.)
features of Le Havre 7:215:1a
hotel dieu, *or* hôtel-dieu (medieval hospital, Fr.) 6:80:1b
Beaune 2:24:1a
history of hospitals 23:804:1a
Marseille 23:528:1a
Hôtel-Dieu de St. Joseph (hospital, Montreal, Que., Can.)
importance in hospital development 23:804:2a
Hôtel-Dieu du Precieux Sang (hospital, Que., Can.)
importance in history of hospitals 23:804:2a
"Hôtel du Nord" (film by Carné)
role of Arletty 1:560:3b
"Hôtel du nord" (work by Dabit)
place in French literature 19:561:1a
Hôtel Tassel (bldg., Brussels, Belg.)
design by Horta 6:74:3a
Hôtel Van Eetvelde (bldg., Brussels, Belg.)
architectural design 13:985:1b, *illus.*
Hoth, Hermann (Ger. of.)
role in Battle of Stalingrad 11:205:1b
Hotham, William (Br. adm.)
service under Nelson 8:589:1b
hothouse, *or* tropical greenhouse, *or* stovehouse (hort.)
temperature and plant life 5:470:3a; 19:676:2a
Hotman, François, *or* François Hotman, sieur De Villiers Saint-Paul, *or* Franciscus Hotomanus (Fr. jur.) 6:80:2a
Hōtoku (Japanese rel. movement) 6:80:2b
see also Ninomiya Sontoku
Hotomanus, Franciscus (Fr. jur.): *see* Hotman, François
"Hototogisu" (Japanese lit. mag.)
role of Kyoshi **11**:514:3b

"Hototogisu" (novel by Tokutomi): *see* "Namiko"
Hotspur (Eng. rebel): *see* Percy, Sir Henry
Hotta Masatoshi (Japanese states.) 6:80:2b
Hotta Masayoshi (Japanese states.) 6:80:3a
Hottah, Lake (L., Can.) largest lakes *table* 7:107
Hotte, Massif de la (mts., Haiti): *see* Sud, Massif du
Hottentot (people): *see* Khoikhoin
Hottentot-bread (bot.): *see* elephant's-foot
Hottentot languages: *see* Khoikhoin languages
Hottentot teal, *or* Anas hottentota (bird) type of teal 11:598:3b
Hotteterre, Jacques, *or* Jacques-Martin Hotteterre, *or* le Romain (Fr. mus.) 6:80:3b
collaboration with Philidor 9:367:2b
development of
musical pitch 9:474:2b
oboe 8:854:1b
wind instruments 24:698:1a
Hottinger, Johann Konrad (Ger. art.) association with Nazarenes 8:569:3b
Hotuiti Bay (bay, Easter Is.) location *map* 25:234
Hötzendorf, Franz, Graf Conrad von (Aus.-Hung. offi.): *see* Conrad von Hötzendorf, Franz Xaver Josef, Graf
Hotzenwald, *or* Hotzen Forest (forest, Ger.) physiography of Baden-Württemberg 1:783:3a
Hou Chi, *or* Hou Ji (Chin. deity) 6:81:1a
Chou dynasty 16:70:1a
development of She Chi cult 10:712:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Hou Ch'in (Chin. hist. [384–417]): *see* Later Ch'in
Hou Chin (Chin. hist. [936–946/947]): *see* Later Chin
Hou Chin (Manchu dynasty [1616–44]): *see* Later Chin
Hou Chou dynasty (Chin. hist. [319–352]): *see* Later Chou dynasty
Hou Chou dynasty (Chin. hist. [951–960]): *see* Later Chou dynasty
Hou-chu (Chin. emp.): *see* Liu Shan
Hou Forest (forest, Luxem.) location *map* 23:315
Hou Han dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Later Han dynasty
"Hou-Han shu" (Chin. text) prediction of eclipse 17:873:2a
Hou I, *or* Hou Yi (Chin. myth. character) 6:81:1a
role in Yao's reign 12:820:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Hou Ji (Chin. deity): *see* Hou Chi
Hou-kang (anc. site, China) Neolithic civilization 16:66:2a
Hou-kuan (Fukien, China): *see* Fu-chou
Hou-kuan hou (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Liang
Hou Liang dynasty (Chin. hist. [386–403/404]): *see* Later Liang dynasty
Hou Liang dynasty (Chin. hist. [555–587]): *see* Later Liang dynasty
Hou Liang dynasty (Chin. hist. [907–923]): *see* Later Liang dynasty
Hou-lung (Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Hou Shu (anc. king., China): *see* Later Shu
Hou T'ang (Chin. dynasty): *see* Later T'ang
Hou T'u, *or* Hou Tu (Chin. myth. deity) 6:81:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Hou T'u Nai-nai (Chin. myth. deity) transformation of Hou T'u 6:81:1b
Hou Yen dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Later Yen dynasty
Hou Yi (Chin. myth. character): *see* Hou I
Houaïlou (N.Cal.) location *map* 25:235
Houakhong (Laos): *see* Louang Namtha
Houari, Leïla (Fr. au.) contribution to French literature 19:564:1b
Houbraken, Arnold (Du. paint. and writ.) 6:81:1b
Houbraken, Jacobus (Du. engr.) 6:81:2a
"Houd-den-bek (work by Brink): *see* "Chain of Voices, A"
Houdenc, Raoul de (Fr. au. and trouvère): *see* Raoul de Houdenc
Houdetot, Comtesse d', *or* Sophie d'Houdetot (Fr. aristocrat) association with Rousseau 26:941:1a
Houdin, Jean-Eugène (Fr. magician): *see* Robert-Houdin, Jean-Eugène
Houdini, Harry, *or* Erik Weisz (Am. magician) 6:81:2a
contribution to conjuring 3:540:3b
Houdon, Jean-Antoine (Fr. sculp.) 6:81:3a
bust of Condorcet *illus.* 3:523
contribution to
French sculpture 27:102:2a, 106:1b
Louis XVI style 7:509:3b
Houdry process (petroleum refining) use by Sun Oil Company 9:349:2a
use of gas turbine 18:362:1b
Houe, F. H. von (engr.) engraving of Playford *illus.* 9:513
Houellebecq, Michel (Fr. au.) contribution to French literature 19:564:2b, 565:1a
Houghton (Mich., U.S.) 6:82:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Houghton, Douglass (Am. geol.) contribution to Houghton 6:82:1a
Houghton Lake (l., Mich., U.S.) location *map* 29:179
Houghton of Great Houghton, Richard Monckton Milnes, 1st Baron (Eng. poet) 6:82:1b
association with Henry James 6:486:2a
Houllier, Benjamin (Fr. inv.) development of cartridge 2:911:2a
Houlton (Me., U.S.) 6:82:1b
Houma (people) Southeast American Indians 13:387:2a, *map* 388
Houma (China) location *map* 16:40
Houma (La., U.S.) 6:82:2a
Houmet-es-Souk (Tun.): *see* Ḥawmat as-Sūq
hound
classification of dogs 17:445:2b, *illus.* Plates 2 and 3 fol. 17:444, *table* 446
field trials 4:766:1a
Hound Dog (missile) cruise missile 29:574:1a
"Hound of the Baskervilles, The" (work by Doyle) setting in Dartmoor 3:892:2b
hound's-tongue, *or* Cynoglossum (plant) 6:82:2a
houngan (Haitian rel.) leadership role in voodoo practices 12:431:1a
Houni (people): *see* Hani
Hounsfield, Sir Godfrey Newbold (Br. engin.) 6:82:2b
development of Computerized Axial Tomography 9:893:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Hounslow (boro., London, U.K.) 6:82:3a
Houphouët-Boigny, Félix (pres. of C.I.) 6:83:1a
development of
Yamoussoukro 12:814:3b
Yamoussoukro basilica 12:814:3b
importance in Côte d'Ivoire 3:667:2b; 29:871:2b, 872:2b
independence movement in French West Africa 29:829:1b
houppelande (garment) dress in Middle Ages 17:505:1a, 506:1b
hour (unit of time) 6:83:2a
calendars 15:417:1b *passim to* 427:2b
sundials 11:394:2a
time measurement 28:669:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
hour angle (astron.) 6:83:2a
time measurement 28:669:2a
see also hour circle
hour circle (astron.) 6:83:2b
see also hour angle
"Hour of Spain, An," *or* "Una hora de España" (work by Azorín) discussed in biography 1:758:2a
"Hour of the Wolf," *or* "Vargtimmen" (film by Bergman) discussed in biography 2:128:1b
hour wheel (watch part) electrical and mechanical watches *illus.* 12:513
houri, *or* huri, *or* ḥawrā', *or* ḥūr (Islām) 6:83:2b
hours, canonical: *see* divine office
hours, liturgy of the: *see* divine office
"Hours of Jeanne d'Evreux" (prayer book by Pucelle) discussed in biography 9:783:2a, *illus.*
hours of labour: *see* labour, hours of
"Hous of Fame" (poem by Chaucer) discussed in biography 15:746:1a
"Housatonic" (U.S. ship) role in submarine attack 6:156:3a; 29:236:1b; 29:603:1b
Housatonic River (riv., U.S.) 6:83:3a
location *map* 29:173
house (astrol.) definition 25:83:1b
importance to horoscope 6:66:3b
house (dwelling)
construction
basketry use 17:141:1a
environmental noise shielding 27:576:1b
Fuller's designs 5:46:1a
cultures and regions
Africa 13:144:2b
Arctic cultures 14:21:2a
Asia
Anatolia 28:931:1a
Central Asia 15:724:2a, 726:2a, 728:1a
East Asia 14:257:1b
Indus civilization 21:30:2b
North Korea 22:507:1b
Pakistan 25:397:1a
Southeast Asia 14:262:2b, 264:1b
Southwest Asia 14:274:1a
Stone Age Korea 22:495:1b
Europe
Bronze Age 18:601:1a
Roman architecture 13:912:1b
Wales 29:136:1b
Pacific and Indian Ocean Islands
French Polynesia 25:293:2b
Jakarta 22:254:2b
Madagascar 23:325:1b
Micronesia 25:254:1b
New Guinea 25:272:2b, *illus.* 111
Polynesia 25:259:1a
Samoa *illus.* 25:295
Somalia 17:831:2a
South America
nomad cultures 13:412:2a
Peru 25:522:1b
tropical forest cultures 13:409:1b
United States 29:202:1b
California Indians 13:367:2b
Northwest Coast Indians 13:364:2a
Plateau Indian villages 13:371:1a
Southeast American Indians 13:388:2b
social, health, and economic aspects
factor in economic forecasting 17:904:1b
radon daughters 26:754:1b
urban planning 16:429:1a
see also building construction; residential architecture; individual types of dwellings (*e.g.* cliff dwelling; igloo; Lake Dwellings; pueblo; tepee; wigwam)
house (gambling): *see* bank
house (game of chance): *see* bingo
house (thea.): *see* mansion
House, Eddie (Am. mus.): *see* House, Son
House, Edward M., *or* Edward Mandell House (Am. dipl.) 6:83:3a
association with Wilson 29:251:2b, 252:2b
role in World War I 29:976:1b
House, Son, *or* Eddie House (Am. mus.) blues development 2:302:1b
influence on
Johnson 6:595:2a
Waters 13:252:2b
House, speaker of the (U.S. govt.): *see* speaker of the House
"House Amid Trees on the Bank of a River" (drawing by Rembrandt) drawing *illus.* 17:473
house-blooming mock orange: *see* tobira
"House by the Medlar Tree, The," *or* "I malavoglia" (novel by Verga) discussed in biography 12:317:1b
place in Italian literature 22:162:1b; 23:134:1a
"House by the Railroad" (paint. by Hopper) discussed in biography 6:56:2a
"House Carpenter, The" (ballad) supernatural in ballads 23:109:2a
house cat (mammal): *see* domestic cat
house centipede, *or* Scutigerida, *or* Scutigeromorpha (arthropod) characteristics 3:23:3a
House Committee on Finance (U.S. govt.): *see* Ways and Means Committee
house cricket, *or* Acheta domesticus, *or* Gryllus domesticus (insect) characteristics 3:735:1b
house crow, *or* Corvus splendens (bird) description 3:758:3a
house finch, *or* linnet, *or* Carpodacus mexicanus (bird) description and distribution 10:183:3b
"House for Mr. Biswas, A" (novel by Naipaul) discussed in biography 8:487:1b
house geranium (bot.): *see* zonal geranium
House-Grey Memorandum (Br.-U.S. hist.) history of World War I 29:976:1b
"House in Order, A" (work by Dennis) discussed in biography 4:153b
House Island (isl., Eng., U.K.) description 4:686:2b
"House Made of Dawn" (work by Momaday) American literature 13:309:2a
house martin, *or* Delichon urbica (bird) description 7:888:1b, *illus.* patterns of migration 14:787:2a
house mouse, *or* Mus musculus (mammal) *major ref. in* Mammals 23:401:1b *passim to* 407:2a
chromosome number 19:705:2a
description 8:379:3a
hyperagression 14:750:1b, 754:2b
house-mouse mite, *or* Liponyssoides sanguineus (zool.) transmission of rickettsialpox 13:862:2a
House of... *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Bourbon, House of; Commons, House of, except as below
"House of All Sorts, The" (work by Carr) discussed in biography 2:894:3a
"House of Bernarda Alba, The," *or* "La Casa de Bernarda Alba" (work by García Lorca) discussed in biography 5:117:1b
house of correction (penology) history of prisons 9:710:3a
"House of Intellect, The" (work by Barzun) discussed in biography 1:930:2a
"House of Liars," *or* "Menzogna e sortilegio" (work by Morante) discussed in biography 8:309:1b
"House of Life, The" (work by Rossetti)

discussed in biography 10:194:1b
"House of Tears" (paint. by Orozco)
discussed in biography 8:1011:2b
"House of the Dead, The," *or* "Zapiski iz myortyogo doma" (work by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography 17:452:1a
House of the Hospitalers of Saint Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem (rel. order): *see* Teutonic Order
House of the Muses (museum, Alexandria, Egy.): *see* Museum
House of the People (Indian parl.): *see* Lok Sabhā
House of the Red Pavement (ruins, Antioch, Tur.)
features of Antioch *illus.* 1:458
"House of the Seven Gables, The" (work by Hawthorne)
discussed in biography 5:765:3b
"House of the Suicide, The" (paint. by Cézanne)
discussed in biography 3:46:3a
House of Trade (Sp. hist.): *see* Contratación, Casa de
"House on the Hill, The," *or* "La casa in collina" (work by Pavese)
Italian literature 22:164:1a
"House on the Rock, The" (house, Spring Green, Wis., U.S.)
description 11:180:1b
house plant (plant): *see* houseplant
house snake (reptile) 6:84:1a
see also common milk snake
house sparrow, *or* English sparrow, *or* Passer domesticus (bird) 6:84:1b
description 15:951b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
house swift, *or* Apus affinis (bird)
breeding habits of swifts 15:84:1a
house system (Af. hist.)
slave trade in western Africa 29:816:2a
House Un-American Activities Committee, *or* Dies Committee, *or* Committee on Un-American Activities, *or* Committee to Investigate Un-American Activities, *or* HUAC (U.S. hist.)
investigation of
Brecht 2:493:2b
Hiss 5:947:1b
Hollywood Ten 6:11:2a
motion-picture industry 24:389:1b
legislative investigative powers 7:246:2b
role of
Dies 4:85:1a
Nixon 8:731:3b
"House With the Green Shutters, The" (novel by Douglas)
discussed in biography 4:196:2b
Housebook, Master of the, *or* Hausbuchmeister, *or* Master of the Hausbuch, *or* Master of the Amsterdam Cabinet, *or* Meister des Hausbuchs (Ger. paint. and engr.) 6:84:2a
place in printmaking 26:125:1a
"Houseboy" (work by Oyono)
discussed in biography 9:37:1a
housecarl, *or* hird, *or* huscarl, *or* huskarl (Scand. royal troops) 6:84:2a
housefly, *or* Musca domestica (insect) 6:84:2b
major ref. in Insects 21:730:1b, *illus.* 731
characteristics of dipterans 4:116:3a
disease transmission 21:651:1b
passim to 658:1b
feeding reaction 27:170:2a
mating behaviour 14:804:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
household
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
contrasted with family 4:673:2a
cultural patterns of The Sudan 28:260:1b
Latin-American societies 22:798:2a
structure of Greek family 19:60:2a
Household, Office of, *or* Dorgi Yamun (Chin. hist.)
establishment 6:714:3b
"Household Furniture and Interior Decoration" (work by Hope)
discussed in biography 6:51:2a
household management, *or* housekeeping: *see* home economics
household textile: *see* soft furnishings
"Household Words" (work by Dickens)
discussed in biography 17:271:1b
houseleek, *or* live-forever, *or* Sempervivum (bot.) 6:84:3a
see also common houseleek
Houseman, John, *or* Jacques Haussmann (Am. act. and producer) 6:84:3b
houseplant (plant)
MICROPAEDIA 6:85:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:677:2b
effects of
overwatering 17:378:2b
water-soluble salts 17:385:1a
infestation by red spiders 9:985:3b
see also terrarium
Houser, Allan C. (Am. art.)
contribution to Native American art 13:345:2a, *illus.*
"Houses at L'Estaque" (paint. by Braque)
discussed in biography 2:478:3a
Houses of Parliament (bldgs., London, U.K.): *see* Parliament, Houses of
Housesteads, *or* Vercovicium (archae. site, Scot., U.K.)
Hadrian's Wall *illus.* 5:610
Roman rule in Scotland 29:118:1a
housing: *see* residential architecture
Housing Act (1924, U.K.)
role of Wheatley 12:617:3b
Housing and Development Board, *or* HDB (govt. agency, Sing.)
settlement patterns 27:766:2a
Housing and Urban Development, U.S. Department of (U.S. govt.)
features of Washington, D.C. *map* 29:710
Housing and Urban Development Act (1965, U.S.)
Great Society programs 29:262:2b
Housing and Urban Development Corporation, *or* Japan Housing Corporation (corp., Japan)
governmental contribution to housing 22:274:2b
housing bond (fin.): *see* mortgage bond
housing code (govt. regulation)
effect on property rights 26:198:2b
Housing Institute (govt. org., Colom.)
control of low-income housing 16:579:1a
Housman, Alfred Edward (Eng. schol. and poet) 6:85:2a
contribution to English literature principles of textual criticism 20:615:2a, 619:2a
Housman, Laurence (Eng. art. and writ.) 6:85:3a
"The Reflected Faun" *illus.* 12:831
Houssay, Bernardo Alberto (Arg. physiol.) 6:85:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Houston (Tex., U.S.) 6:86:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 181
significance in Texas 29:407:2a
passim to 411:1b
Houston, Charles (Am. mountaineer) attempt on K2 6:669:1b
Houston, Edwin James (Am. engin.) 6:86:2b
Houston, Sam, *or* Samuel Houston (Am. law. and pol.) 6:86:2b
battle of
Alamo 1:200:2a
San Jacinto 10:390:3a
history of
Huntsville 6:163:1b
Texas 29:411:1b
Houston, University of (univ. system, Tex., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Houston, Whitney (Am. singer): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Houston Astros, *or* Houston Colt 45s (Am. baseball team)
baseball expansion 14:727:1a
Houston Intercontinental Airport (airport, Houston, Tex., U.S.)
terminal 26:216:2b
"Houston Post" (Am. news.)
role of Hobby 5:961:2b
Houston Ship Channel (waterway, U.S.) 6:86:3b
Houston's valve, *or* valve of Houston (anat.)
function 9:980:2b
housy-housy (game): *see* bingo
Hout, Jan van (Du. schol.) 6:86:3b
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:2b
Houta, Al- (Yem.): *see* Lahij
Houteff, Florence (Am. rel. leader)
history of Branch Davidians 2:470:2b
Houteff, Victor (Am. rel. leader)
history of Branch Davidians 2:470:2b
Houten (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Houten, C. J. van (Du. mfr.)
contribution to chocolate making 19:398:1a
Houthalen-Helchteren (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Houtman, Cornelis de (Du. expl.) 6:87:1a
Houtman, Frederik de (Du. expl.)
association with Cornelis de Houtman 6:87:1a
Houtman's Abrolhos (shoals, Austr.)
exploration by Houtman 6:87:1b
Hova (people): *see* Merina
Hova (soc. class)
history of Madagascar 23:327:1a
Hovaness, Alan (Am. comp.): *see* Hovhaness, Alan
Hovd (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Hovd, *or* Chovd, *or* Dzhirgalantu, *or* Jirgalanta, *or* Khobdo, *or* Kobdo (Mong.) 6:87:1b
location *map* 24:332
Hovd River, *or* Kobdo River (riv., Mong.)
drainage of Mongolia 8:256:1b; 24:331:2a
location *map* 24:332
Hove (town and former dist., Eng., U.K.) 6:87:2a
location *map* 29:7
"Hovedstrømninger i det 19de aarhundredes literatur" (work by Brandes): *see* "Main Currents in 19th Century Literature"
Hovell, William (Austr. expl.)
association with Hume 6:143:1a
exploration of Victoria 14:483:2a
hoven (animal disease): *see* bloat
Hovenia dulcis (bot.): *see* raisin tree
Hovenweep National Monument (natl. mon., Colo.-Utah, U.S.) 6:87:2a
feature of Colorado 29:414:2b
location *map* 29:185
Hover-bed (device)
air-suspension principle 28:850:1b
hover fly, *or* flower fly, *or* syrphid fly, *or* Syrphidae (insect) 6:87:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hovercraft (vehicle): *see* air-cushion machine
Hovercraft Development Ltd. (Br. co.)
development of air-cushion vehicles 28:849:1b
Hovercraft Ltd. (Br. co.)
air-cushion machines 1:174:3a; 9:534:2a; 28:467:1b; 28:847:2a
Hoverla, Mount (mt., Ukraine): *see* Goverla, Mount
Hovertrain: *see* air-cushion train
Ḥovevei Ziyyon, *or* Lovers of Zion, *or* Love of Zion, *or* Hibbat Ziyyon (Zionist org.)
development of Zionism 22:141:2a
formation by Pinsker 9:457:1a
role of Aḥad Ha'am 1:161:2a
Hovey, Richard (Am. writ.) 6:87:2b
Hoveyda, Amir 'Abbas (pr.min. of Iran) 6:87:3a
Hoveyzeh (Iran)
seat of Musha'sha' movement 8:399:2a
Hovhaness, Alan, *or* Alan Hovaness, *or* Alan Vaness Chakmakjian (Am. comp.) 6:87:3b
Hovhannes IV Otmetzi (Arm. Orthodox catholicos): *see* John IV of Odzun
Hovick, Rose Louise (Am. entertainer): *see* Lee, Gypsy Rose
Hovinsaari (isl., Fin.)
site of Kotka 6:973:1b
"Hovot ha-levavot" (trans. of work by Bahya): *see* "Duties of the Heart"
hovrätter (Swed. court)
functions 28:327:1b
Hövsgöl (prov., Mong.)
location *map* 24:332
Hövsgöl Lake, *or* Hövsgöl Nuur, *or* Chövsgöl Nuur, *or* Hübsügül Dalay, *or* Khubsugul Dalai, *or* Ozero Kosogol (l., Mong.) 6:88:1a
geography of Mongolia 8:256:1b; 24:331:2a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 24:332
tectonic depression lakes 14:413:2a
Hövsgöl Mountain Range (mts., Mong.)
relation to Lake Hövsgöl 6:88:1b
"How Gertrude Teaches Her Children," *or* "Wie Gertrud ihre Kinder lehrt" (work by Pestalozzi)
discussed in biography 9:324:1b
"How Green Was My Valley" (novel by Llewellyn)
place in Welsh literature 7:422:3b; 23:130:2b
"How I Found Livingstone" (work by Stanley)
discussed in biography 11:213:3b
"How Long Brethren" (dance by Tamiris)
discussed in biography 11:531:2b
"How Much Land Does a Man Need?," *or* "Mnogo li cheloveku zemli nuzhno?" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography 28:689:2b
"How Parliament Can Play a Revolutionary Part in the Transition to Socialism and the Role of the Popular Masses" (communist textbook)
European history 18:719:1b
"How the Other Half Lives" (book by Riis)
discussed in biography 10:71:2a
photography 25:776:1b
"How the Steel Was Tempered," *or* "Kak zakalyalas stal" (work by Ostrovsky)
history of Socialist Realism 10:927:2b
"How to Be a Good Communist" (lecture series by Liu Shaoqi)
discussed in biography 7:409:1a
"How to Do Things with Words" (book by Austin)
analytic philosophy 25:607:1b
"How to Explain Pictures to a Dead Hare" (work by Beuys)
discussed in biography 2:179:3a
"How to Pay for the War" (work by Keynes)
discussed in biography 6:824:3b
"How to Read the Bible" (work by Goodspeed)
discussed in biography 5:364:2b
"How to Sleep" (work by Benchley)
discussed in biography 2:90:2b
"How to Stop Worrying and Start Living" (work by Carnegie)
discussed in biography 2:881:1a
"How to Succeed in Business Without Really Trying" (musical by Loesser)
discussed in biography 7:443:1b
"How to Win Friends and Influence People" (work by Carnegie)
discussed in biography 2:880:3b
"How to Write History" (work by Lucian)
discussed in biography 7:541:2a
"How We Think" (work by Dewey)

philosophy of education 25:727:2b
Howar, Wadi, *or* Wadi Howa (riv., Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Howard, Bronson, *or* Bronson Crocker Howard (Am. writ.)
history of theatre 28:551:2a
Howard, Catherine (q. of Eng.): *see* Catherine Howard
Howard, Charles (Br. adm.): *see* Nottingham, Charles Howard, 1st earl of
Howard, Charles (Br. chief minis.): *see* Carlisle, Charles Howard, 3rd earl of
Howard, Curly, *or* Jerome Horowitz (Am. comedian)
Three Stooges 11:737:2a
Howard, Sir Ebenezer (Br. urban planner) 6:88:2a
design of garden city 5:119:3a; 12:578:1a
Howard, Frances (Br. noble)
association with Suffolk 11:355:1b
marriage to
Essex 4:566:2b
Somerset 11:6:3a
Howard, George Wren (Br. publ.)
association with Cape 2:823:3b
Howard, Henry (Eng. earl): *see* Northampton, Henry Howard, Earl of, Baron of Marnhull
Howard, Henry (Eng. poet): *see* Surrey, Henry Howard, Earl of
Howard, Hugh (Irish paint.)
portrait of
Corelli *illus.* 3:627
Watt *illus.* 12:528
Howard, John (Br. philan. and soc. reformer) 6:88:2b
criminological studies 27:341:1b
observations of
nursing care 23:815:1b
prison conditions 16:811:2a
quarantine and isolation practices 9:842:1a
Howard, John (Eng. noble): *see* Norfolk, John Howard, 1st Duke of
Howard, John Winston (pr.min. of Austr.) 6:88:3a
association with the Liberal Party of Australia 7:329:1b
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Howard, Leland Ossian (Am. entom.) 6:89:1a
Howard, Leslie, *or* Leslie Howard Steiner (Br. act.) 6:89:1a
Howard, Michael (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Howard, Moe, *or* Moses Horowitz (Am. comedian)
Three Stooges 11:737:2a
Howard, Oliver O., *or* Oliver Otis Howard (U.S. mil. of.) 6:89:2a
Freedmen's Bureau 4:965:3a
Howard, Richard (Am. au.)
American literature 13:310:2a
Howard, Sir Robert (Eng. dram.) 6:89:2b
association with Purcell 9:806:1a
Howard, Ron (Am. dir.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Howard, Roy W., *or* Roy Wilson Howard (Am. journ.) 6:89:3a
Howard, Russ (Can. athlete)
1993 World Curling Championship *illus.* 11:132
Howard, Shemp, *or* Samuel Horowitz (Am. comedian)
Three Stooges 11:737:2a
Howard, Sidney, *or* Sidney Coe Howard (Am. writ.) 6:89:3b
Howard, Thomas (Eng. noble [1443–1524]): *see* Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 2nd Duke of
Howard, Thomas (Eng. noble [1473–1554]): *see* Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 3rd Duke of
Howard, Thomas (Eng. noble [1538–72]): *see* Norfolk, Thomas Howard, 4th Duke of
Howard, Thomas, 1st earl of Suffolk (Eng. comdr.): *see* Suffolk, Thomas Howard, 1st earl of, Lord Howard of Walden
Howard family (Br. fam.) 6:88:1a
promotion by James I 29:58:2b
Howard Hughes Medical Institute (philanthropic foundation, Bethesda, Md., U.S.): *see* Hughes Medical Institute
Howard of Effingham, Charles Howard, 2nd Baron (Br. adm.): *see* Nottingham, Charles Howard, 1st earl of
Howard University (univ., Wash., D.C., U.S.) 6:90:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
role of Howard 6:89:2b
Washington, D.C. 29:712:2a, 715:1a, *map* 710
"Howards End" (work by Forster)
discussed in biography 4:887:1b
place in English literature 18:458:1a
howdah, *or* hauda (carriage)
description 10:290:3b
use with elephants 23:435:2b
Howe, Cape (reg., Austr.) 6:90:2a
location *map* 14:414
Howe, E. W., *or* Edgar Watson Howe (Am. writ.) 6:90:2a
Howe, Elias (Am. inv.) 6:90:2a
sewing machine 10:674:2a, 834:1b
Howe, Gordie, *or* Gordon Howe (Can. athlete) 6:90:2b
Howe, Irving (Am. lit. crit.) 6:90:3b
Howe, James Wong, *or* Wong Tung Jim (Am. cinematographer) 6:90:3b
Howe, Joseph (Can. states. and publ.) 6:91:1a
Howe, Julia Ward (Am. writ.) 6:91:1b
relationship to Samuel Howe 6:91:3a
Howe, Louis McHenry (Am. reporter)
Moley 8:233:3b
Roosevelt 26:933:2b
Howe, Oscar (Am. art.)
work in South Dakota 29:391:2b
Howe, Richard Howe, Earl, Baron Howe of Langar, *or* 4th Viscount Howe, *or* Viscount Howe of Langar (Br. adm.) 6:91:2a
role in American Revolution 12:160:3b; 29:212:2b
Howe, Samuel Gridley (Am. educ.) 6:91:2b
influence on Bridgman 2:515:1b
Howe, William (Am. inv.) 6:91:3a
Howe, William Howe, 5th Viscount (Br. mil. comdr.) 6:91:3b
opposition to Washington 29:702:2b
role in American Revolution 12:160:3b; 29:212:2a
Brandywine battle 2:476:2b
Bunker Hill battle 2:633:2a
Siege of Boston 2:404:3a
Trenton and Princeton battles 11:914:3b
Howe Caverns (caves, N.Y., U.S.) 6:92:1a
Howe Hill (hill, Austr.)
elevation 6:90:2a
Howe truss (engin.)
development by Howe 6:91:3a
Howea (plant): *see* paradise palm
Howel, Law of: *see* Welsh law
Howel Dda, *or* Hywel the Good, *or* Hywel ap Cadell (Welsh ruler) 6:92:1b
history of Carmarthenshire 2:875:3a
influence on Welsh law 12:576:2b
rules for mead production 7:987:1a
territorial expansion 29:133:2a
Howelcke, Johann (Pol. astron.): *see* Hevelius, Johannes
Howell, James (Eng. writ.) 6:92:2a
Howell, Vernon (Am. rel. leader): *see* Koresh, David
Howells, William Dean (Am. au. and crit.) 6:92:2b
association with James 6:486:1a
Impressionist short stories 23:142:1a
Realism 13:304:1a
science fiction 27:42B:2a
Howells, William White (Am. anthro.) 6:92:3b
Howes, Seth B. (Am. circus manag.)
development of circus 16:422:1b
Howick, Charles Grey, Viscount (Br. gen.): *see* Grey, Charles Grey, 1st Earl, Viscount Howick
Howick, Charles Grey, Viscount (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Grey, Charles Grey, 2nd Earl
Howick, Henry George Grey, Viscount (Br. states.): *see* Grey, Henry George Grey, 3rd Earl
Howison, George Holmes (Am. philos.)
development of personalism 9:311:3b
howitzer (gunnery)
classification of artillery 1:606:2a
comparison with guns 5:569:1a
use of carriages 29:557:2a
"Howl" (work by Ginsberg)
American literature 13:310:1a
discussed in biography 5:272:3b
Howland Island (is., Pac.O.) 6:93:1a
howler monkey, *or* howler, *or* Alouatta (primate) 6:93:1a
Amazon Rain Forest 27:619:1b
primate evolution 23:379:2a, 380:2a
primates *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 9:698
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Howley, William (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Howlin' Wolf (Am. mus.): *see* Burnett, Chester Arthur
howling dervish (Ṣūfī order): *see* Rifāʿīyah
Howman, John (Eng. pr.): *see* Feckenham, John de
Howrah, *or* Habara, *or* Haora (India) 6:93:2a
location *map* 21:6
Howrah Bridge (bridge, Calcutta, India)
transportation in Calcutta 15:414:1a
Howship's lacunae (anat.)
formation by osteoclast's enzymes 8:1033:3a
see also osteoclast
Howth, *or* Binn Eadair (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Hox (genet.)
evolution 18:886:1a
Hoxha, Enver, *or* Enver Hodja (pr.min. of Alb.) 6:93:2b
association with
Alia 1:269:2a
Gjirokastër 5:289:1b
history of Albania 1:207:2b; 14:618:1a
see also Biographies in the 1984 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hoxnian Interglacial Stage (geol.)
glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 19:862
Höxter (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Hoy, *or* Haey (is., Orkney Isls., Scot., U.K.) 6:93:3b
location *map* 29:8
Hoya bella: *see* miniature wax plant
Hoya carnosa (bot.)
description 1:618:3b, *illus.* 619; 12:536:1a
Høyanger (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Hoyerswerda (Ger.) 6:93:3b
location *map* 20:42
Hoyle, Edmond (Br. writ.) 6:94:1a
Hoyle, Sir Fred (Br. astron.) 6:94:1b
philosophy of nature 25:675:1a
steady-state hypothesis 11:228:3a; 26:508:1a
Hoysaḷa dynasty (Indian dynasty) 6:94:2a
Deccan 3:949:2a
Indian history 21:52:2a, 64:1a, *table* 38
Karnātaka 21:165:1b
Hoysaḷeśvara (temple, Halebīd, India)
architecture 27:683:1a
Halebīd 5:632:2a
Hoyt, Elinor Morton (Am. writ.): *see* Wylie, Elinor
Hoyte, Hugh Desmond (pres. of Guy.)
history of Guyana 5:585:3a; 20:446:2a
Hozdar (Pak.): *see* Khuzdār
"Hoze hezyonot" (work by Mapu)
discussed in biography 7:808:3a
Hozjusz, Stanisław (Pol. card.): *see* Hosius, Stanislaus
Hozumi Harunobu (Japanese art.): *see* Suzuki Harunobu
HP-85 (computer)
personal computers 16:649:2b
Hpa-an (Myanmar): *see* Pa-an
HPETE (chem. compound): *see* 5-hydroperoxy-6,8,14-eicosatetr anoic acid
HPL (hormone): *see* human placental lactogen
HPLC (chem.) *see* high-performance liquid chromatography
HPV (path.): *see* papillomavirus
Hrabal, Bohumil (Czech au.)
contribution to Czechoslovak literature 16:924:2a
Hrabanus Magnentius (Frankish archbp.): *see* Rabanus Maurus
Hradčany Castle (castle, Prague, Czech Rep.): *see* Prague Castle
Hradec Králové (reg., Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Hradec Králové, *or* Königgrätz (Czech Rep.) 6:94:2b
location *map* 16:918
Východočeský 12:441:1a
"Hrafnkels saga Freysgoda" (Ice. saga)
Icelandic literature 23:116:2a
Hranice (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
"Hrannir" (work by Benediktsson)
discussed in biography 2:97:3a
Hrastnik (Slovenia)
location *map* 14:594
Hrawi, Elias (pres. of Leb.)
role in Lebanese history 22:900:2b
Hrazdan River (riv., Arm.): *see* Razdan River
Hrdlicka, Ales (Am. anthro.) 6:94:3a
Hre (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam 27:781:1b
Hrebeljanović, Lazar (Serbian prince): *see* Lazar Hrebeljanović
HRI (astron.): *see* high-resolution imager
Hrodno, *or* Grodno (Belarus) 6:94:3b
location *map* 14:848
Hrolf, *or* Hrolfr (duke of Normandy): *see* Rollo
"Hrólfs saga kraka" (Ice. saga)
example of fornaldar saga 23:115:2b; 27:12:1b
hromada (Ukrainian soc.)
political movements in Ukraine 28:988:1b
Hromadka, Joseph (Czechoslovakian theol.)
role in Protestantism 26:228:1a
"Hrōmaikē historia" (work by Pachymeres)
discussed in biography 9:45:2a
Hron River (riv., Eur.)
location *map* 16:920
physiography of Slovakia 16:925:2b
Hrorekr (Norse leader): *see* Rurik
Hrosvitha, *or* Roswitha (Ger. nun and poet) 6:94:3b
history of Bad Gandersheim 1:780:2b
manuscripts rediscovered by Celtis 3:19:1a
Hrozný, Bedřich, *or* Friedrich Hrozny (Czech archae. and ling.) 6:95:1a
cuneiform decipherment 29:1036:1b
Hittite language study 1:374:3a; 5:951:3b; 22:590:1b
Indo-European language classification 22:585:2a
Kültepe excavations 7:30:2a
HRS wheat: *see* hard red spring wheat
Hrubieszów (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Hrubý Jeseník Range (mts., Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Oder River 18:578:2a
Hrushevsky, Mykhaylo, *or* Mikhail Hrushevsky (Ukrainian hist.)
history of Ukraine 28:989:2b
resistance to Russification 26:990:2a
Hrušovský, Ivan (Slovak comp. and educ.) 6:95:1b
Hrvati (people): *see* Croat
Hrvatska: *see* Croatia
Hrvatska Demokratska Zejednica (pol. party, Croatia): *see* Croatian Democratic Union

Hrvatska Stranka Prava (pol. party, Croatia): *see* Croatian Party of Rights
HRW wheat: *see* hard red winter wheat
Hryshchenko, Oleksa (Ukrainian art.): *see* Gritchenko, Alexis
Hs (chem. element): *see* unniloctium
Hs 293 (missile)
antiship missile 29:565:2b
Hsaya San (Myanmar leader): *see* San, Saya
HSBC Bank PLC (Br. bank): *see* Midland Bank PLC
HSBC Holdings PLC, *or* Hong Kong and Shanghai Banking Corporation (Br. bank and holding co.) 6:95:2a
Hsi-an (China): *see* Sian
Hsi-an monument (mon., Shensi, China) 6:95:2a
Hsi Ch'ao-hsien Wan (bay, N.Kor.): *see* Korea Bay
Hsi-ch'eng (dist., Peking, China) Peking *map* 25:470
Hsi-chiang (riv., China): *see* Hsi River
Hsi Chin dynasty (Chin. hist. [265–316/317]): *see* Western Chin dynasty
Hsi Ch'in dynasty (Chin. hist. [385–431]): *see* Western Ch'in dynasty
Hsi-ch'ing Mountains (mts., China) geography of Min Mountains 8:147:1b
Hsi Chou dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Chou dynasty
Hsi-ch'uan Tao (is., Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Hsi Han dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Han dynasty
Hsi Hsia, *or* Western Hsia, *or* Xi Xia, *or* Tangut (anc. king., China) 6:95:2b
emperors *list* 3:227
Genghis Khan's conquest 19:747:1b; 24:338:1b, *map* 339
role in
Chinese history 16:97:2b
Ningsia 16:216:1a
Tsinghai 16:213:1b
Eurasian Steppe history 28:233:2a
Hsi-hsia language, *or* Tangut language classification 22:705:1a
Hsi-hsia-pang-ma Feng (mt., China): *see* Gosainthan
"Hsi hsiang chi" (work by Wang Shih-fu): *see* "Romance of the Western Chamber"
Hsi-hu (Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Hsi K'ang, *or* Chi K'ang, *or* Xi Kang (Chin. philos.) 6:95:3a
contribution to philosophy 16:84:1b
Seven Sages of the Bamboo Grove 10:666:1a
Hsi Liang dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Liang dynasty
Hsi Liao dynasty (Cent. As. dynasty): *see* Karakitai dynasty
Hsi-lo (Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Hsi-ning, *or* Sining, *or* Xining (China) 6:95:3b
location *map* 16:40
Tsinghai province 16:212:1b, 213:1a
Hsi-ning–Lan-chou line (ry., China) feature of Tsinghai 16:213:1a
Hsi-ning Valley (val., China) geography of Tsinghai 16:212:2a
hsi-p'i (melody) use in Peking opera 17:743:1a
Hsi Po (ruler of Chou): *see* Wen-wang
Hsi River, *or* Hsi Chiang, *or* Si Kiang, *or* West River, *or* Xi Jiang, *or* Xi River (riv., China) 6:96:1a
geography of China 16:46:2b, 182:2b
location *map* 16:41
longest rivers *table* 10:92
role in transportation system 16:59:2a
Hsi-sha Ch'ün-tao (isls., S. China Sea): *see* Paracel Islands
Hsi-ssu (Peking, China) Peking *map* 25:470
Hsi Tan (Peking, China) Peking *map* 25:470
Hsi-tsang Tzu-chih-ch'ü (autonomous reg., China): *see* Tibet
Hsi-Tsung (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* T'ien-chi
Hsi-tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty) role in Chinese history 16:94:1a
"Hsi t'u" (Chin. text) principle of Tao 28:387:2a
Hsi-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Hu-ch'i
Hsi Wang Mu, *or* Xi Wang Mu (Taoist myth.) 6:96:3b
association with p'an-t'ao 9:105:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
Hsi Wei dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Western Wei dynasty
"Hsi-yu chi," *or* "Journey to the West," *or* "Monkey" (novel by Wu Ch'eng-en) 6:96:3b
discussed in biography 12:776:2a
influence of Buddhism 15:274:1b
place in Chinese literature 16:118:2b; 16:237:2a
Hsia dynasty, *or* Xia dynasty (Chin. hist. [2100–1800/1700 B.C.]) 6:97:1a
development of Chinese civilization 16:68:1b
emperors *list* 3:222
relationship to Shang dynasty 10:694:3b
Hsia dynasty (Chin. hist. [407–431]) emperors *list* 3:225
Hsia-k'ou (China): *see* Han-k'ou
Hsia-kuan (western Yunnan, China): *see* Ta-li
Hsia-kuan (suburb, Nanking, China) history 24:741:1b
Hsia Kuei, *or* Xia Gui (Chin. art.) 6:97:1b
influence on Ma-Hsia school 7:597:2a
landscape painting 17:689:2b
Hsia-men (China): *see* Amoy
Hsia Nai (Chin. archae.) study of Ch'i-chia culture 3:186:3b
Hsia Wen-yen (Chin. art hist.) praise of Hsia Kuei 6:98:1b
Hsiang, *or* Hsiang-an (Chin. emp.) emperors *list* 3:222
hsiang (Chin. hist.) role in Sui dynasty administration 16:86:2a
Hsiang Chi (Chin. rebel leader): *see* Hsiang Yü
Hsiang-ch'i (board game): *see* Chinese chess
Hsiang Chiang (riv., China): *see* Hsiang River
Hsiang-ch'üan River (riv., As.): *see* Sutlej River
Hsiang-fan, *or* Xiangean, *or* Xiangfan (China) 6:98:2b
location *map* 16:40
hsiang language, *or* Hunan language, *or* Hunanese language (Chin. dial.) 6:98:3b
distribution in China 16:50:2a; 22:704:2b, 710:1a, *table* 706
importance in Hunan 16:189:2b, 191:1a
Hsiang River, *or* Hsiang Chiang, *or* Xiang Jiang (riv., China) 6:98:3b
Hunan 16:189:1b; *illus.* 3:85
Ling Canal 7:376:3a
Hsiang-shan, Master (Chin. philos.): *see* Lu Chiu-yüan
Hsiang-t'an, *or* Xiangtan (China) 6:99:1a
Hunan province 16:189:2a, 190:2a
location *map* 16:40
hsiang-t'u (Chin. lit. genre) Nationalist Chinese literature 16:240:1b
Hsiang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Cheng
Hsiang-yang (China) *major ref. in* Hsiang-fan 6:98:3a
Mongol conquest of China 16:107:1b
role of Polo 9:572:3a
Hsiang-yang Man-shih (Chin. art.): *see* Mi Fei
Hsiang-yin (China) Hunan province 16:190:2b
Hsiang Ying (Chin. of.): *see* Xiang Ying
Hsiang Yü, *or* Xiang Yu, *or* Hsiang Chi (Chin. rebel leader) 6:99:1b
association with
Hsiao Ho 6:99:3a
Kao-tsu 6:729:2a
establishment of Ch'u state 3:292:3a
hsiang-yüeh (Chin. hist.) place in Ch'ing society 16:122:2a
hsiao, *or* kō, *or* xiao (Confucianism) 6:99:2a
relationship to creed 3:723:1b
role in
Confucianism 7:559:3b; 16:655:2b
"Mencius" 8:3:2a
viewed by Hayashi Kazan 22:292:1a
hsiao (panpipe) Chinese musical instrumentation 24:654:1b
k'un-ch'ü 17:742:1b
Hsiao Chao-wen, *or* Hai-ling kung-wang (emp. of S. Ch'i dynasty) emperors *list* 3:224
Hsiao-ch'ih (riv., China) geography of Shantung 16:168:2b
hsiao-chuan, *or* small-seal style, *or* xiaozhuan (calligraphy) 6:99:2b
Chinese calligraphy 2:749:2b; 3:238:1b; 17:681:2b; 29:1073:1a, *illus.*
Oriental seal design 20:614:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Hsiao Chün (Chin. novelist) contribution to Chinese literature 16:239:1b
Hsiao Ho, *or* Xiao He (Chin. govt. advisor) 6:99:3a
Hsiao Hsien (Chin. rebel) role in Chinese history 16:88:1b
Hsiao-hsin, *or* Hsiao-hsin-sung (emp. of Shang dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Hsiao hsing-an Ling (mts., China): *see* Lesser Khingan Range
Hsiao Hung (Chin. au.) contribution to Chinese literature 16:239:1b
Hsiao-hung-t'ou Yü (is., Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Hsiao-i, *or* Han (emp. of Shang dynasty) emperors *list* 3:222
Hsiao Kang, *or* Chien-wen ti (emp. of Southern Liang dynasty) emperors *list* 3:224
Hsiao Kung (ruler of Ch'in) role in Warring States period 16:74:1b
Hsiao Luan, *or* Hsiao Hsüan-tu, *or* Ming-ti (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty) emperors *list* 3:224
Hsiao Lung-erh (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty): *see* Hsiao Tse
Hsiao Pao-chüan, *or* Hsiao Ming-hsien, *or* Tung-hun hou (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty) emperors *list* 3:224
Hsiao Pao-jung (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty) emperors *list* 3:224
"Hsiao-shuo yüeh-pao" (Chin. period.): *see* "Short Story Monthly"
Hsiao-ta (Chin. offi.): *see* Chang Chih-tung
Hsiao Tao-ch'eng, *or* Hsiao Tou-chiang, *or* Kao-ti (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty) emperors *list* 3:223
Hsiao Tse, *or* Hsiao Lung-erh, *or* Wu-ti (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty) emperors *list* 3:224
Hsiao-tsung (emp. of Sung dynasty) role in Chinese history 16:102:1b, 103:1b
Hsiao-t'un, *or* Ruins of Yin, *or* Yin-hsü (China) development during Shang dynasty 16:68:2b
Hsiao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Pi-fang
Hsiao-wang Dam (dam, China) world dams *table* 3:863
Hsiao-wen ti, *or* Xiaowen Di, *or* T'o-pa Hung, *or* Wei Kao-tsu, *or* Yüan Hung (emp. of Wei dynasty) 6:99:3b
establishment of equal-field system 4:531:2b
history of Lo-yang 7:427:3a
Hsiao-wu-t'ai (mt., China) importance to T'ai-hang Mountains 11:500:3b
Hsiao-wu ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Yao
Hsiao-wu ti (emp. of Liu-Sung dynasty): *see* Liu Chün
Hsiao Yen (emp. of Southern Liang dynasty): *see* Wu-ti
Hsieh Ho, *or* Xie He (Chin. paint. and crit.) 6:100:1a
compilation of art theory 17:681:2a
Hsieh Ling-yün, *or* Hsieh K'ang-lo, *or* Xie Lingyun, *or* Xie Kanglo (Chin. poet) 6:100:1a
Hsieh Wan-ying (Chin. au.): *see* Bing Xin
hsien (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* yen
hsien (Chin. govt. unit) 6:100:2a
role in Ming dynasty administration 16:114:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
hsien (Taoism) 6:100:1b
development during Three Kingdoms period 16:84:2b
relationship to chen-jen 3:164:2a
role in Taoism 11:551:3b; 28:385:1a, 390:2a
search of Wu-ti 12:781:3a
Hsien Chu (emp. of Shu-Han dynasty): *see* Liu Pei
Hsien-feng, *or* Xianfeng, *or* I-chu, *or* Wen-tsung, *or* Hsien-ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) 6:100:2b
role in Chinese history 16:124:2a
Hsien-hsia Mountains (mts., China) Fukien 16:185:1a
T'ien-t'ai Mountains 11:763:1a
Wu-i Mountains 12:779:2b
Hsien Huang-hou (Chin. regent): *see* Tz'u-hsi
Hsien-pi (people): *see* Sienpi
Hsien-shou (Buddhist monk): *see* Fa-tsang
Hsien-shou (Buddhist sect): *see* Kegon
Hsien-tai (Chin. lit. group): *see* Contemporary Age
Hsien-ti (third emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Yung-cheng
Hsien-ti (seventh emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Hsien-feng
Hsien-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Hsieh
Hsien Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Wan-li
Hsien-tsung (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Ming-Ti
Hsien-tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty) role in Chinese history 16:93:1b
Hsien-yang, *or* Xianyang (China) 6:100:3a
location *map* 16:40
Shensi province 16:223:1b, 224:2a
Hsin-an River (riv., China) Fu-ch'un River system 5:30:1b
Hsin-an River Dam 6:101:1a
Hsin-an River Dam, *or* Hsin-an Chiang Shui-k'u, *or* Xin'anjiang Shuiku (dam, China) 6:101:1a
feature of Chekiang 16:180:1a
location *map* 16:41
"Hsin ch'ao" (Chin. period.): *see* "New Tide"
Hsin-cheng (anc. site, China) excavation of bronze vessels 17:674:2b
Hsin-ch'eng (Tai.) location *map* 28:377
Hsin Ch'i-chi, *or* Xin Qiji (Chin. poet) 6:101:1a
contribution to Chinese literature 16:236:1a
Hsin-chia-p'o Kung-ho-kuo: *see* Singapore
Hsin Chiang (riv., China): *see* Hsin River

Hsin-Chiang Wei-wu-erh Tzu-chih-chü (aut.area, China): *see* Sinkiang, Uighur Autonomous Region of
"Hsin ch'ing-nien" (Chin. period.): *see* "New Youth"
Hsin-chou (China): *see* Shang-jao
Hsin-chu (co., Tai.) 6:101:1b
  location *map* 28:377
Hsin-chu (Tai.) 6:101:1b
  location *map* 28:377
Hsin dynasty, *or* Xin dynasty (Chin. hist.) 6:100:3b
  emperors *list* 3:223
  established by Wang Mang 12:486:3a
Hsin-feng-chiang Dam (dam, China) earthquake mechanisms 17:659:2b
Hsin-hai-lien (hist. city, China): *see* Lien-yün-kang
Hsin-hsiang, *or* Xinxiang (China) 6:101:2a
  Honan province 16:162:2b
  location *map* 16:40
Hsin Hsüeh, *or* Lu-Wang school (Chin. philos.)
  Lu Chiu-yüan 7:529:2a
  Wang Yang-ming 12:488:3a
Hsin-hua Gate (gate, Peking, China) Peking *map* 25:470
Hsin-kao, Mount (mt., Tai.): *see* Yü, Mount
"Hsin li-hsüeh" (work by Fung Yu-lan) discussed in biography 5:53:3b
Hsin River, *or* Hsin Chiang, *or* Xin Jiang (riv., China) 6:101:2b
  Kiangsi province 16:192:1b
hsin-shu, *or* nei yeh (Taoism) 6:101:2b
Hsin-t'ai (China)
  location on Shantung 16:169:2b
"Hsin T'ang shu" (work by Ou-yang) discussed in biography 9:7:3b
Hsin-tien (Tai.) 6:101:3a
"Hsin wei-shih lün" (work by Hsiung Shih-li)
  discussed in biography 6:103:1a
"Hsin Wu-tai shih" (work by Ou-yang) discussed in biography 9:7:3a
Hsin-yang, *or* Xinyang, *or* P'ing-ch'iao, *or* Pingqiao, *or* San-chou (China) 6:101:3a
  location *map* 16:40
Hsin-ying (Tai.) 6:101:3b
  location *map* 28:377
Hsin-yüeh she (Chin. lit. org.): *see* Crescent Moon Society
Hsinbyushin (k. of Myanmar) 6:102:1a
  activities in Myanmar and Siam 27:762:1b
  place in Alaungpaya dynasty 1:204:1b
Hsing-an (China): *see* An-k'ang
Hsing-chung hui (Chin. pol. org.)
  role of Sun Yat-sen 11:390:2b; 16:130:1a
Hsing-k'ai Hu (l., As.): *see* Khanka, Lake
hsing sheng (Chin. lang. characters) found in Chinese writing system 3:238:2a; 22:711:2a
"Hsing-shih yin-yüan chuan" (novel by P'u Sung-ling)
  place in Chinese literature 16:237:2b
hsing-shu, *or* running style, *or* xingshu (Chin. calligraphy) 6:102:1b
  development 29:1074:1b, *illus.*
  use as Chinese writing style 22:711:2a
  use by Wang Hsi-chih 12:486:1b
Hsing-t'ai, *or* Xingtai (China) 6:102:2a
  location *map* 16:40
Hsing-tsai (China): *see* Hang-chou
Hsing ware
  type of Chinese porcelain 17:685:2a
Hsing-yüan (China): *see* Han-chung
Hsinhua (Chin. news agency): *see* New China News Agency
Hsipaw (Myanmar)
  location *map* 27:715
Hsiu (astron.): *see* lunar mansion
Hsiu-ku-luan (riv., Tai.)
  location *map* 28:377
hsiu-kung (Chin. craftsman)
  manufacture of Han lacquer 17:678:2b
Hsiu River (riv., China)
  Kiangsi province 16:192:1b
"Hsiu shih lu" (ms. by Huang Ch'eng) record of Chinese lacquerwork 17:175:2a
Hsiung-erh Mountains (mt. range, China)
  geography of Honan 16:161:1a, 162:2b
Hsiung Fo-hsi, *or* Hsiung Fu-hsi (Chin. playwright): *see* Xiong Foxi
Hsiung-hsin (Chin. emp.): *see* Lin-hsin
hsiung-mao (Ailurus fulgens): *see* panda
Hsiung-nu, *or* Xiongnu (people) 6:102:2b
  major ref. in Central Asia 15:707:1a
  attack on Lo-yang 3:218:3a
  building of Great Wall of China 5:449:3a
  conflict in Han dynasty 16:219:1a
  conquest by Wu-ti 12:781:2a
  invasion of China 16:80:1b, 83:1a
  role in Steppe empire 28:231:1b
  significance in Mongolia 24:337:1a
Hsiung Shih-li, *or* Xiong Shili (Chin. philos.) 6:102:3b
Hsiung Wu (Chin. gen.): *see* An Lu-shan
HSLA steel (met.): *see* high-strength low-alloy steel
HSP (pol. party, Croatia): *see* Croatian Party of Rights
HST (astron.): *see* Hubble Space Telescope
Hsü (Chin. emp.): *see* Chin
hsü (Taoism) 6:103:1a
Hsü, Paul (Chin. offl.): *see* Hsü Kuang-ch'i
Hsü-ch'ang, *or* Xuchang (China) 6:103:1b
  location *map* 16:40
Hsü-chia-yao (anc. site, China)
  Paleolithic civiliization *map* 16:65
Hsü Chih-mo, *or* Xu Zhimo, *or* Nan-hu, *or* Shih-che, *or* Hsü Yu-sen (Chin. poet) 6:103:2a
  contribution to Chinese literature 16:238:2b
Hsü-chou (China): *see* Süchow
Hsü Heng (Chin. schol.)
  contribution to Confucianism 16:660:2a
Hsü Hsi (Chin. paint.)
  practice of flower painting 17:686:2b
Hsü Hui (Chin. noble)
  association with Taoism 28:390:2b
Hsü Kuang-ch'i, *or* Xu Guangqi, *or* Paul Hsü (Chin. offl.) 6:103:2b
Hsü Kuang-chin (Chin. offl.)
  role in Chinese history 16:124:1b
Hsü Mi (Chin. offl.)
  association with Taoism 28:390:2b
Hsü Pei-hung (Chin. paint.)
  study in France 17:690:2b
Hsü Shen (Chin. lexicographer)
  compilation of dictionary 22:711:2b
Hsü Ta, *or* Xu Da (Chin. gen.) 6:103:3a
Hsü-wan (China)
  Kiangsi province 16:193:1b
Hsü Wei, *or* Xu Wei (Chin. paint.) 6:103:3a
  style of painting 17:695:2b
Hsü Wen (China)
  location on Luichow Peninsula 7:553:2a
Hsü Yu-sen (Chin. poet): *see* Hsü Chih-mo
Hsüan-ch'eng, *or* Ning-kuo, *or* Xuancheng, *or* Ningguo (China) 6:103:3b
Hsüan-ho hua p'u (Chin. record): *see* "Catalog of Paintings of the Hsüan-ho Emperor"
Hsüan-Hsüeh (Chin. philos.): *see* Dark Learning
Hsüan-hua, *or* Xuanhua (China) 6:103:3b
hsüan-pan (calculating device): *see* Chinese abacus
Hsüan paper
  production in Hsüan-ch'eng 6:103:3b
Hsüan-te (emp. of Ming dynasty)
  development of lacquerwork 17:175:2a
  patronage of pottery production 17:129:2b
  role in Chinese history 16:113:1a
Hsüan Ti, *or* Liu Hsun, *or* Liu Ping-chi, *or* Xuan Di (emp. of Han dynasty) 6:104:1a
  emperors *list* 3:222
  role in Chinese history 16:77:1b
  sighting of Tsao Chün 12:11:3b
Hsüan-tsang, *or* Ch'en I, *or* Mokṣadeva, *or* Mu-ch'a T'i-p'o, *or* San-tsang, *or* Xüan-zang, *or* Xuanzang, *or* Yüan-tsang (Buddhist monk) 6:104:1b
  association with
    Dōshō 4:190:2a
    Fa-tsang 4:646:1b
    Harṣa 5:725:2b
  contribution to Chinese Buddhism
    Fa-hsiang school 12:847:1a; 15:286:2a
    T'ang dynasty 16:94:1a
  inspiration for Hsi-yu chi 6:97:1a
  portrayal in "Hsi-yu chi" 16:237:2a
  study at Nālanda 8:491:3b
  travel to
    India 15:271:1b, *map* 270; 21:48:2a, 49:2a
    Assam 21:138:1a
    Tāmralipti 11:531:3a
    Vārānasi 12:269:2b
  views on Khumbhī Mela 7:32:1b
Hsüan-Tsung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Tao-kuang
Hsüan Tsung, *or* Li Lung-chi, *or* Ming Huang, *or* Wu Huang, *or* Xuan Zong (emp. of T'ang dynasty) 6:104:3a
  association with
    An Lu-shan 1:361:3b
    Bilge 2:212:3a
    Yang Kuei-fei 12:817:3b
  development of Chinese music 17:741:1a
  establishment of Hanlin Academy 5:682:3b
  role in Chinese history 16:91:1b, 94:2a
Hsüan-t'ung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* P'u-i
Hsüan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Ching
Hsüan-wu (dist., Peking, China)
  Peking *map* 25:470
Hsüan-wu (Peking, China)
  Peking *map* 25:470
Hsüan-wu Hu (l., China)
  urban planning in Nanking 24:739:2a
Hsüan-yeh (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* K'ang-hsi
Hsüang-tsang (chin. monk)
  study of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:182:2a
Hsüeh-chia (Tai.)
  location *map* 28:377
Hsüeh Chü (Chin. rebel)
  fall of Sui dynasty 16:87:2b
Hsüeh-feng Mountains, *or* Hsüeh-feng Shan (mts., China)
  geography of Hunan 16:189:1a
Hsüeh Hsüan (Chin. schol.)
  Confucianism 16:660:2b
  Ming dynasty thought 16:118:1a
Hsüeh-Shan (mt., Tai.)
  location and elevation *map* 28:377
Hsüeh-shan Mountain Range (mts., Tai.)
  Hsin-chu 6:101:1b
  T'ai-pei 11:502:2a
Hsüeh-yeh (people)
  conquest by T'ang China 16:90:1a
Hsüeh Yüeh (Chin. gen.)
  Hunan province 16:191:2a
"Hsui shih lu" (Ming ms.)
  record of Chinese lacquerwork 17:174:2b
Hsümifushou Temple (temple, Ch'eng-te, China)
  pagoda *illus.* 9:60
Hsün (Chin. emp.): *see* P'an-k'ang
Hsün River, *or* Xun River (riv., China)
  Hsi River Basin 6:96:2a
  location *map* 16:41
Hsün-tzu, *or* Xun-zi, *or* Hsün-tze, *or* Hsün K'uang, *or* Hsün Ch'ing (Chin. philos.) 6:105:2a
  major ref. in Confucius and Confucianism 16:657:1a
  criticism of "Mencius" 8:3:2a
  views on human conduct 18:497:1a
"Hsün-tzu," *or* "Xun-zi" (work by Hsün-tzu)
  discussed in biography 6:105:2b
Hsün Weng (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Hsung Shih-li (Chin. philos.)
  philosophy of Idealism 25:621:1a
Htai Tjong (k. of Kor.)
  association with first cast bronze type 26:72:2a
HTGR: *see* high-temperature gas-cooled reactor
HTLV-I (path.): *see* human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I
HTML (comp.sci.): *see* HyperText Markup Language
HTST (pasteurization process): *see* high temperature-short time method
HTTP (comp.sci.): *see* HyperText Transfer Protocol
Hu (Chin. emp.)
  fall of Wei dynasty 12:557:1b
Hu (people)
  Central Asian history 15:706:2b
Hu (Egy. god) 6:106:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
HU (univ., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Berlin, Humboldt University of
hu (bronze work) 6:106:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
hu (ivory tablet)
  use in China 6:444:1b
hu-ch'in (mus. instru.) 6:106:3a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Hu-ching Yü (is., Tai.)
  location *map* 28:377
Hu-chou (China): *see* Wu-hsing
Hu-fa chün (Chin. mil. org.)
  role in Chinese history 16:132:2b
Hu Feng (Chin. offl.)
  role in Chinese history 16:145:2a
Hu Han-min, *or* Hu Hanmin (Chin. leader) 6:106:3b
  role in Chinese history 16:132:1a
Hu-ho-hao-t'e (China): *see* Hohhot
Hu-hsi (Tai.)
  location *map* 28:377
hu-hu (Chin. instru.)
  variation of hu-ch'in 6:106:3b
Hu Huai (Chin. paint.)
  art during Five Dynasties period 4:809:1b
Hu Jintao (pres. of China) 6:107:1a
  see also Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hu-kuo chün (Chin. mil. org.)
  role in Chinese history 16:132:1b
Hu-lu-tao (China)
  Chin-chou 3:219:2a
Hu-lun (China): *see* Hailar
Hu-lun Lake, *or* Hu-lun Hu, *or* Hulun He, *or* Hulun Nur, *or* Chalai Nor, *or* Dalai Nor (l., China) 6:107:1b
  largest lakes *table* 7:107
  location *map* 16:41
Hu-ma (China)
  annual temperature average 16:155:1a
Hu-nan (prov., China): *see* Hunan
Hu-pei (prov., China): *see* Hupeh
Hu Shih (Chin. leader and schol.) 6:107:2a
  approach to biography 23:193:2b
  contribution to
    Chinese literary reform movement 16:238:2a; 22:711:1a
    Chinese philosophy 3:237:1b
    May Fourth Movement 7:969:3a
    pai-hua 9:62:2b
Hu-t'o River, *or* Hu-t'o Ho, *or* Hutuo River (riv., China)
  geography of
    Hai River Basin 5:618:1a
    Shansi 16:166:2a
  location *map* 16:41
Hu-wei (Tai.)
  location *map* 28:377
Hu Wei-yung (pr.min. of Ming dynasty) execution by Hung-wu 6:153:2b
Hu Yaobang, *or* Hu Yao-pang (Chin. pol. leader) 6:108:2a
  role in Chinese Communist Party 16:61:2a
Hu Yeh-p'in (Chin. poet)
  association with Ding Ling 4:101:2b
Hua, Mount (mt., China)
  location *map* 16:41
"Hua-chi pu-i" (work by Chuang Su) views on Hsia Kuei 6:97:1b, 98:1b

hua-chü (drama)
development in Chinese theatre 17:763:1a
Hua Guofeng, *or* Hua Kuo-feng (premier of China) 6:108:2b
association with Deng Xiaoping 4:11:3a
diplomatic relations with U.S. 21:875:1b
role in Chinese history 16:152:2b, 191:2b
Hua Hin (Thai.)
location *map* 27:715
Hua Hsien (Taoist flower goddess)
representation in flower baskets 17:100:1a
Hua hsing hui (Chin. rev. group)
leadership of Huang Hsing 6:111:1a
"Hua hu Ching" (work by Wang Fou)
significance in Taoism 28:395:1a
hua-kung (Chin. craftsman)
manufacture of Han lacquer 17:678:2b
Hua Kuo-feng (premier of China): *see* Hua Guofeng
Hua-lien (co., Tai.) 6:108:3a
location *map* 28:377
Hua-lien (Tai.) 6:108:3b
location *map* 28:377
Hua-lien (riv., Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Hua-pei P'ing-yüan (plain, China): *see* North China Plain
hua-pen, *or* vernacular story (Chin. lit. genre)
aspect of Chinese literature 16:236:1a
"Hua shan-shui hsü" (essay by Tsung Ping)
views on Chinese landscape painting 17:681:2b
"Hua shih" (work by Mi Fei)
discussed in biography 8:88:1b
"Hua shuo" (essay by Tung Ch'i-ch'ang)
views on Chinese landscape painting 17:696:1a
Hua-t'ing (anc. site, China)
Neolithic civilization 16:67:1a
hua tzu (Chin. boat)
use in Hupeh 16:176:1b
Hua-yang Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Anhwei 16:172:1b
Hua Yen (Chin. art.)
garden and landscape design *illus.* 19:667
Hua-yen (Buddhist sect): *see* Kegon
"Hua-yen Ching" (Buddhist text): *see* "Avatamsaka-sūtra"
Hua-yen Temple (anc. temple, China)
Sung dynasty architecture 17:687:2b
Hua Yü (is., Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
"Hua-yü lu" (essay by Shih-t'ao)
discussed in biography 10:738:2b
observations on painting 17:699:1a
"Hua Yün-t'ai Shan Chi" (essay by Ku K'ai-chih): *see* "On Painting the Cloud Terrace Mountain"
Huabei Pingyuan (plain, China): *see* North China Plain
HUAC (U.S. govt.): *see* House Un-American Activities Committee
huaca, *or* wak'a (Inca rel.) 6:109:1a
description 26:43:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Huaca de la Luna (archae. site, Peru): *see* Moon, Temple of the
Huaca del Sol (archae. site, Peru): *see* Sun, Temple of the
Huaca Knot (plat., Colom.)
Northern Andes 27:608:1b
Huaca Prieta, *or* Chicama (archae. site, Peru) 6:109:1a
Andean civilization 26:30:1a, *map* 27
prehistoric peoples 26:59:2b
Huaca Rajada (archae. site, Lambayeque Valley, Peru)
Moche civilization 8:212:1b
Huacaya (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
huacaya (mammal)
fibre production 1:292:3a
Huaceae, *or* garlic tree family (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:667:1b, 672:1a, 683:1b
classification of Dilleniidae 13:670:2b
Huachacalla (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
huachalata family (plant fam.): *see* Julianiaceae
Huachipairi language: *see* Tuyoneiri language
Huacho (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Huacrachuco (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Huaihua (is., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
physiography 25:293:1a
Huai, *or* Fen (Chin. emp.)
emperors *list* 3:222
Huai-an, *or* Huai'an, *or* Shan-yang, *or* Hwai-an (China) 6:109:1b
Huai Army, *or* Huai Braves (Chin. hist.)
role in Taiping Rebellion 16:125:2a
Huai Basin (reg., China)
drainage of Huai River 6:109:3b
geography of
Anhwei 16:172:1b
Honan 16:161:1b
Huai-hai (Buddhist monk)
conduct of monks 15:290:2a
Huai He, *or* Huai Ho (riv., China): *see* Huai River
Huai-nan, *or* Huainan, *or* T'ien-chia-an (China) 6:109:2a
location *map* 16:40
Huai-nan-tzu, *or* Huainanzi, *or* Liu An, *or* Master of Huai-nan (Chin. schol.) 6:109:2b
contribution to Chinese literature 16:234:1a
"Huai-nan-tzu" (Taoist lit.) 6:109:2b
description of Taoism 28:387:2a
place in Chinese literature 16:234:1a
Huai-ning (China): *see* An-ch'ing
Huai River, *or* Huai He, *or* Huai Ho, *or* Hwai Ho (riv., China) 6:109:3a
geography of
Anhwei 16:172:1b
Honan 16:161:1b
Huang Ho 14:213:1a
Hung-tse Lake 6:152:2b
Kiangsu 16:177:2b
Su-pei Canal 11:340:1b
history of
Huai-an 6:109:1b
Juchen raids 16:101:1b
rebellion against Yüan dynasty 16:112:1b
location *map* 16:41
Huai-su (Chin. monk)
contribution to calligraphy 17:685:1b
Huai-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Chih
Huai Wang (ruler of Ch'u)
association with Ch'ü Yüan 3:295:3a
Huai-yang Shan (mts., China): *see* Ta-piek Mountains
Huai-yang wang (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Keng-shih
Huai-yin, *or* Ch'ing-chiang, *or* Qingjiang, *or* Hwai-yin, *or* Huaiyin, *or* Hwaiyin (China) 6:110:1a
location *map* 16:40
Huai-yuan (China): *see* Yin-ch'uan
Huai'an (China): *see* Huai-an
Huaibei (China)
location *map* 16:40
Huaide, *or* Gongzhuling (China)
location *map* 16:40
Huaihua, *or* Yushuwan (China)
location *map* 16:40
Huainan (China): *see* Huai-nan
Huainanzi (Chin. schol.): *see* Huai-nan-tzu
Huaining (China): *see* An-ch'ing
huaiño (dance): *see* huayño
Huaiyin (China): *see* Huai-yin
Hualapai, *or* Walapai (people)
ethnological affinity with Yuman 12:874:3a
suit against Santa Fe Railway 13:358:2b, *map* 351
Hualapai Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Huallaga River, *or* Río Huallaga (riv., Peru) 6:110:1b
Central Andes 27:608:1a
location *map* 25:517
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Huallanca (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Hualpaya, *or* Walpaya (Inca noble)
Inca history 26:39:2b
Huamachuco (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Huaman Achachi, *or* Waman 'Achachi (Inca noble)
Inca history 26:39:2b
Huamanga (Peru): *see* Ayacucho
Huambo, *or* Nova Lisboa, *or* New Lisbon (Ang.) 6:110:1b
location *map* 27:840
Huamoi language: *see* Uman language
Huan Kung (ruler of Ch'i)
role in Spring and Autumn period 3:186:2b; 16:71:2a
"Huan sha chi" (work by Liang Ch'en-yü)
discussed in biography 7:325:1b
Huan-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Chih
Huan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Lin
Huan-wang (anc. king., Indochina): *see* Champa
Huan Wen (Chin. gen.)
role in Eastern Chin dynasty 3:218:3b
Huancapi (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Huancavelica (dept., Peru) 6:110:2a
location *map* 25:517
Huancavelica, *or* Villa Rica de Oropesa (Peru) 6:110:2a
location *map* 25:517
Huancayo (Peru) 6:110:2b
location *map* 25:517
Peru 25:519:1b
Huanchaca National Park (park, Bol.)
location *map* 15:159
Huang (emp. of Hsia dynasty): *see* Mang
Huang (riv., China)
location *map* 16:41
Huang, Alice (Am. virologist)
collaboration with Baltimore I:849:2b
Huang, Chungliang Al (Chin. philos.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Huang, Mount (mt., China)
physiography of Huang Mountains 6:111:2b
Huang Ch'ao, *or* Huang Chao (Chin. rebel) 6:110:2b
association with Chu Wen 3:295:2a
role in China 16:94:1a
"Huang-ch'ao ching-shih wen-pien" (work by Wei Yüan)
discussed in biography 12:558:2a
Huang Ch'eng (Chin. art.)
description of Ming lacquerwork 17:175:2a
Huang Chü-ts'ai (Chin. paint.)
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 17:708
Huang Ch'üan (Chin. paint.)
practice of flower painting 17:686:2b
Huang Ch'un-ming (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Nationalist Chinese literature 16:240:1b
huang-chung (Chin. mus.): *see* yellow bell
Huang Di (Chin. myth. emp.): *see* Huang-ti
Huang Gongwang (Chin. paint.): *see* Huang Kung-wang
Huang Hai (sea, As.): *see* Yellow Sea
Huang Ho, *or* Huang He, *or* Hwang Ho, *or* Ma-ch'ü Ho, *or* Yellow River (riv., China)
MICROPAEDIA 6:110:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:211:2a
MAP 14:212
geography of
Anhwei 16:174:1b
Honan 16:161:1a
Inner Mongolia 16:217:1b
Kiangsu 16:177:2b
Ningsia 16:216:1a
San-men Gorge 10:397:1a
Shansi 16:166:2a
Shantung 16:170:2a, 171:2a
Shensi 16:222:2b
Süchow 11:347:1a
history of riverside settlements 26:844:1a
hydrography and drainage
Asia 14:143:1a
China 16:46:2b, *map* 41
Huai River basin 6:109:3a
Hung-tse Lake 6:152:2b
Pien Canal 9:430:3a
Su-pei Canal 11:340:1b
importance to
Ch'ing dynasty 16:121:1b
Hsin dynasty 12:487:1a
Neolithic cultures 17:671:1a
improvement by K'ang-hsi 6:715:3a
longest rivers *table* 10:92
role in transportation system 16:59:2b
Huang Ho Basin (riv. basin, As.)
Eolian relief in Asia 14:140:2b
geography of Kansu 16:219:2a
Huang Ho Bridge (bridge, Honan-Shantung, China)
longest bridges *table* 2:511
Huang Hsing, *or* Huang Xing (Chin. rev.) 6:110:3b
Huang-kai (l., China)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Huang Kung-wang, *or* Huang Gongwang (Chin. paint.) 6:111:1b
role in Yüan dynasty arts 4:905:3b; 16:111:1a
style of scholarly painting 17:693:1a
"Huang-lan" (Chin. encyc.)
example of encyclopaedia 18:276:1a
Huang-Lao method (pol. philos.)
Confucianism 16:657:2a
Taoism 28:388:1b
Huang Li-chou (Chin. schol.): *see* Huang Tsung-hsi
Huang-lu Chai (Taoist rite)
place in Taoism 28:391:1b
Huang-lung Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Shensi 16:222:2b
Huang Mountains, *or* Huang Shan (mts., China) 6:111:2a
geography of Anhwei 16:172:1b
location *map* 16:41
painted by Hung-jen 6:151:3b
Huang Pin-bung (Chin. paint.)
style 17:700:2b
huang-po (Zen Buddhism): *see* Ōbaku
Huang-p'u Chiang, *or* Huang-p'u River (riv., China)
geography of Shanghai 10:696:2a; 27:273:2a, *map* 275
Huang-shan, *or* T'un-hsi, *or* Huangshan, *or* Tunxi (China) 6:111:3a
location *map* 16:40
Huang Shan (mts., China): *see* Huang Mountains
Huang-shih, *or* Huangshi, *or* Shih-hui-yao, *or* Shih-tan-yao (China) 6:111:3b
location *map* 16:40
Huang-ti, *or* Huangdi, *or* Shen Yen Huang Ti, *or* Yellow Emperor (Chin. myth. emp.) 6:111:3b
contribution to
Chinese literature 16:232:2a
Chinese medicine 23:776:2b
desire for music 17:738:2a
emperors *list* 3:222
viewed by Taoism 28:388:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 825
"Huang Ti Nei ching" (Chin. med. text): *see* "Nei ching"
Huang T'ing-chien, *or* Huang Tingjian (Chin. paint.) 6:112:1b
approach to painting 17:689:1b
Huang Tsun-hsien, *or* Huang Zunxian (Chin. poet) 6:112:1b
contribution to Chinese literature 16:238:1b
Huang Tsung-hsi, *or* Huang Zongxi, *or* Huang Li-chou (Chin. schol.) 6:112:2a
contribution to Confucianism 16:661:1a
Huang-t'u Kao-yüan (plat., China): *see* Loess Plateau
Huang Xing (Chin. rev.): *see* Huang Hsing
"Huang yü ch'üan lan t'u" (Chin. atlas) influence of K'ang-hsi 6:716:1a

Huang Zongxi (Chin. schol.): *see* Huang Tsung-hsi
Huang Zunxian (Chin. poet): *see* Huang Tsun-hsien
Huangdi (Chin. myth. emp.): *see* Huang-ti
Huangganglang, Mount (mt., China) location *map* 16:41
Huangshan (China): *see* Huang-shan
Huangshi (China): *see* Huang-shih
Huangtu Gaoyuan (plat., China): *see* Loess Plateau
Huanta (Peru) location *map* 25:517
Huánuco (dept., Peru) 6:112:2b location *map* 25:517
Huánuco (Peru) 6:112:3a location *map* 25:517
Huanuco cocaine (bot.): *see* coca
Huanuni (Bol.) location *map* 15:158
Huapi Mountains (mts., Nic.) location *map* 15:656
Huaquillas (Ec.) location *map* 17:954
Huara (Chile) location *map* 16:23
Huaral (Peru) location *map* 25:517
Huaraz, or Huarás (Peru) 6:112:3a description 25:519:1b location *map* 25:517
Huari (Peru) location *map* 25:517
Huari, or Wari (archae. site and culture, Peru) 6:112:3b
Andean civilization 1:381:3b location *map* 25:517
pre-Inca culture 26:1:2a, 33:1b
Huarian languages
South American language groups *table* 22:776
Huarmey (Peru) location *map* 25:517
Huarmey Valley (val., Peru) Andean civilization *map* 26:27
Huarochirí, Cordillera (mts., Peru) Central Andes 27:607:2b
Huascar, or Inti Cusi Huallpa Huáscar, *or* Washkar (Inca chieftain) 6:113:1a
conflict with Atahuallpa 1:661:2b
Ecuadoran history 17:960:1b
Inca history 26:40:1a, *table* 36
"Huáscar" (ship)
Talcahuano history 11:519:3a
Huascarán, Mount, or Nevado Huascarán (mt., Peru) 6:113:1b
Andes Mountains 9:316:1b; 27:585:2a, 607:2b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 25:517
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Huascarán National Park, or Parque Nacional del Huascarán (park, Peru)
description and statistics *table* 8:545
location *map* 25:517
Huasco (Chile) location *map* 16:23
Huasco River (riv., Chile) location *map* 16:23
"Huasipungo," or "Huasipungo: The Villagers" (work by Icaza Coronel): *see* "Villagers, The"
Huastec (people) 6:113:2a
contemporary Maya peoples 7:970:3a; 13:392:1a, 398:1b, *illus.* 399
Veracruz settlement 13:339:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Huastec language
Mayan language classification 7:971:1a; 22:771:1b
Huaura River (riv., Peru) location *map* 25:517
Huautla Plateau (plat., Mex.) cave systems 16:747:2b
Huave language
language classification 22:771:1b
Huayhuash, Cordillera (mts., Peru) location *map* 25:517
Huaying (China) location *map* 16:40
Huaylas Valley, *or* Callejón de Huaylas (val., Peru) 6:113:2a
Central Andes 27:607:2b
Huayllaca, *or* Waylla*q*a (people) Inca history 26:37:2a
Huayna Capac, or Wayna Qhapaq (emp. of Incas) *major ref. in* Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:39:2a, *table* 36
conquest of Ecuador 17:960:1a
rule of Incas 6:277:1b
huayño, *or* huaiño, *or* huayno, *or* wayno (dance) 6:113:2b
music 13:322:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Hub (Am. athlete): *see* Hubbell, Carl
hub-and-spoke network (air travel)
air-traffic control 28:874:2a
terminals 26:346:1a
ḥubb 'udhrī (Arab. poetry)
theme in Islāmic literature 22:51:2b
Hubballi (India): *see* Hubli
Hubbard, Cal, or Robert Calvin Hubbard (Am. baseball umpire) 6:113:2b
Hubbard, Elbert, or Elbert Green Hubbard (Am. writ.) 6:113:3a
Hubbard, L. Ron (Am. writ.)
development of Scientology 10:553:2a
Hubbard, Mount (mt., N.Am.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Hubbard Creek Reservoir (res., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
Hubbell, Carl, or Carl Owen Hubbell, *or* Hub, *or* King Carl, *or* The Meal Ticket (Am. athlete) 6:113:3b
Hubbert, Marion King (Am. geophys.)
development of petrology 17:623:1a
hubbing airport
terminals 26:346:1a
Hubble, Edwin Powell (Am. astron.) 6:114:1a
classification of galaxies 19:612:1b, *illus.* 616
contributions to cosmology 3:662:3a; 16:783:2b
discovery of red shift 9:985:2b; 26:507:2a
influence on Lemaître 7:259:2b
observation of Andromeda Galaxy 1:394:2a
study of
Doppler shift 13:559:2a
expanding universe 4:633:2a
velocity-distance relation 25:836:1a
"Hubble Atlas of Galaxies" (work by Sandage)
classification of galaxies 19:616:1a
Hubble expansion, *or* Hubble law (astron.): *see* Hubble's law
Hubble flow (astron.)
Hubble's law 16:787:1b
Hubble–Sandage variable star (astron.)
characteristics 19:614:2a
Hubble Space Telescope, or HST, *or* Space Telescope (astron.) 6:114:2a
black holes 2:255:2b
Pluto-Charon system *illus.* 27:527
Pluto's surface *map* 27:526
repair by Musgrave 8:441:2a
search for extraterrestrial life 4:638:2b
space exploration 28:509:2a, *illus.* 510
ultraviolet astronomy 12:119:1b
Hubble time (astron.)
age of the universe 25:836:1b
use in cosmology 16:787:1b, 795:1b
see also Hubble's constant
Hubble's constant (astron.) 6:114:3a
major ref. in Cosmos 16:787:1b
cosmology 3:662:1a
galactic distance determination 19:631:2b; 25:852:2b
relativistic cosmology 26:507:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 131
see also Hubble's law; red shift
Hubble's law, *or* Hubble expansion, *or* Hubble law, *or* velocity–distance law (astron.)
cosmology 16:787:1b
red shift 9:985:2b
spectroscopy 13:559:2a
time direction 25:674:2b
see also Hubble time; Hubble's constant
Hubei (prov., China): *see* Hupeh
Hubel, David Hunter (Am. biol.) 6:114:3a
association with Wiesel 12:651:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Huber, Eugen (Swiss jur.) 6:114:3b
codification of Swiss Civil Code 11:448:2a
Huber, Robert (Ger. biochem.) 6:115:1a
association with Deisenhofer 3:965:1b
Michel 8:96:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Huber, Wolf (Aus. art.) 6:115:1b
Hubert (Christian st.)
burial at Saint-Hubert 10:320:1b
influence on Liège 7:344:2b
Hubert, Henri (Fr. sociol.)
study of sacrificial rites 26:780:1a, 792:1b
Hubert Walter (archbp. of Canterbury) 6:115:1b
archbishops *list* 2:815
association with Richard I 10:43:3a
role in England 29:372b
Hubertusburg, Treaty of (1763, Eur.)
Austria 14:517:2b
Frederick the Great 19:535:2a
Germany 20:97:2b
Seven Years' War 10:667:1b
Third Silesian War 10:803:3b
Hubli, *or* Hubballi, *or* Pubballi (India) modern Hubli-Dhārwād 6:115:2b
Hubli-Dhārwād (India) 6:115:2a location *map* 21:6
Hubmaier, Balthasar (Ger. Anabaptist leader) 6:115:2b
"Hübner" (work by Sinold von Schütz): *see* "Reales Staats- und Zeitungs-Lexicon"
Hubner, B. (engr.)
engraving of Froben *illus.* 5:16
hübnerite, *or* huebnerite (min.)
variety of wolframite 12:730:1b
hubris, *or* hybris 6:115:3a
comparison to hamartia 5:655:1b
Greek epics 23:99:1b
Greek religion 18:786:2a, 791:1a
myths of Aloads 1:291:1b
Niobe 8:720:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Hübsch Martin (Ger. engr.): *see* Schongauer, Martin
Hübschmann, Heinrich (Ger. philol.) study of Armenian language 22:585:1b
Hübsügül Dalay (l., Mong.): *see* Hövsgöl Lake
Huc, Evariste Régis (Fr. missionary) 6:115:3a
Hucbald (Fr. mus. theorist) 6:115:3b
Huch, Ricarda (Ger. au.)
contribution to German literature 20:36:2a
Huch'ang (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Huchnom (people)
ethnological affinity with Yuki 12:872:3a
Hucke, Helmut (Ger. musicologist)
opinion on Old Roman chant 8:909:1b
Hückel, Erich (Ger. chem.)
electrolyte solutions 23:655:1a
Hückel rule 15:843:1b
see also Debye-Hückel equation
Hückel rule
aromatic compounds 15:843:1b
huckleberry, *or* Gaylussacia (shrub) 6:115:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common huckleberry
ḥudā' (mus.)
place in Islāmic music 22:65:1b, 67:1a
"Hudā al-jadīdah, al-," *or* "al-Hoda Aljadidah" (Am. news.)
contribution to Arabic literature 22:61:2b
Ḥudaybiyah, Pact of Al- (Islāmic hist.) 6:116:1a
place in early Islāmic history 22:4:1b; 22:108:1a
Ḥudaydah, Al-, *or* Al-Hodeida, *or* Al-Hudaida (Yem.) 6:116:1b
importance in Yemen 13:846:2b
location *map* 13:810
Hudde, Johan van Waveren (Du. math.) 6:116:2a
Huddersfield (Eng., U.K.) 6:116:3a location *map* 29:7
Huddinge (Swed.) 6:116:3a
huddle (animal behaviour)
social behaviour among penguins 15:21:2a
huddle (football)
introduction by Zuppke 12:942:3a
"Hudibras" (work by Butler)
discussed in biography 2:683:3a
place in English literature 18:444:2b
"Hudibras" (work by Wood)
creamware 17:121:1a, *illus.* 120
glaze use 12:736:3b
Hūdid dynasty (Islāmic dynasty) 6:116:3a
Hudiksvall (Swed.) location *map* 28:323
Hudson (volcano, Chile) major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Hudson, George (Br. financier) 6:117:1a
Hudson, Henry (Eng. navig. and expl.) 6:117:1b
crew's mutiny during Arctic exploration 14:28:1b
discovery of New York City 24:913:1a
exploration of Arctic 14:29:2b
Belcher Islands 2:57:3b
Hudson Bay 6:118:1b
Northwest Passage 8:796:1a; 18:734:1b
Hudson, Mount (volcano, Chile) Southern Andes 27:606:2b
Hudson, Thomas (Br. paint.) 6:117:3a
influence on Reynolds 10:13:3a
portrait of Boyce *illus.* 2:445
Bradley *illus.* 2:454
Byng *illus.* 2:693
George II *illus.* 8:194
Hales *illus.* 5:63
Handel *illus.* 5:678
Pope *illus.* 9:604
Hudson, William Henry (Br. au., nat., and ornithologist) 6:117:3b
Hudson Bay (sea, Can.) 6:118:1b
classification 25:191:1b, *table* 192
geology of North America *map* 24:999
Keewatin region physiography 6:783:3b
location *map* 15:445
North American drainage 24:1010:1b
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* 25:137
tectonic movement 20:2:1a
Hudson Bay Lowland (reg., Can.) physiography of Manitoba 15:497:2b
Hudson Bay sable (mammal): *see* American marten
Hudson Canyon (canyon, Atl.O.) 6:118:2b
physiography 25:184:2a
Hudson-Mohawk Lowland (reg., N.Am.)
importance as mountain passage 24:1009:1a
physiography of New York 29:297:1b
Hudson Motor Car Company (Am. co.) history of American Motors Corporation 1:333:2a
Hudson River (riv., N.Y., U.S.) 6:118:3a
location *maps* 29:157, 174
steamboat experiments 28:790:2a
"Hudson River Landscape" (sculp. by Smith)
steel sculpture *illus.* 10:893
Hudson River school (Am. art) 6:119:1a
contribution by Bierstadt 2:205:1a
Church 3:305:1a
Havell 5:758:1a
Inness 6:321:1a
Kensett 6:802:3b
Whittredge 12:643:3b
founding by Cole 3:445:1a
Durand 4:286:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Hudson Strait (str., Atl.O.) 6:119:2a

location *map* **15**:445
physiography of
Baffin Bay **1**:791:1a
Hudson Bay **6**:118:2a
Hudsonian godwit, *or* Limosa haemastica (bird)
description and distribution **5**:327:3b
Hudsonian orogeny (geol.) **6**:119:2b
Hudson's Bay Company (Can. co.) **6**:119:3a
establishment of
Fort-Rupert **4**:891:3a
Fort Vancouver **12**:261:2b
exploration of
Arctic **14**:31:2a
Oregon **8**:990:2a; **29**:448:1b
Red River Settlement **1**:644:2a; **9**:985:1a
history of Canada **2**:786:2a; **15**:460:2b, 463:1a, 465:1a
Alberta **15**:497:1b
Manitoba **7**:779:2a; **15**:499:2b
Saskatchewan **15**:502:2a
Yukon Territory **15**:511:1b
rivalry with North West Company **8**:784:1a
significance of Seven Oaks Massacre **10**:665:3a
work of
Frontenac **5**:22:2a
Hearne **5**:781:2b
Kelsey **6**:792:1a
Radisson **9**:895:1a
Rupert **10**:242:3a
Strathcona and Mount Royal **11**:306:3b
ḥudūd, al-, *or* al-badd (Druze rel.) **6**:120:1a
Hue (Viet.) **6**:120:1b
importance to
Annam **1**:426:1a
Vietnam **27**:780:2b, 784:1b
location *map* **27**:715
place in Southeast Asian art **27**:827:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
hue (chromatics)
relation to colour **3**:470:1b; **16**:595:2b
television reception **15**:242:1a
use in painting
colour **25**:320:1a, *illus.* 321
vision and perception **27**:187:1b
Hue, Treaty of (1883, China-Viet.)
place in Chinese history **16**:128:1b
hue and cry **6**:120:2a
development of police communication systems **25**:967:2a
huebnerite (min.): *see* hübnerite
Hueffer, Ford Hermann, *or* Ford Madox Hueffer (Eng. au. and ed.): *see* Ford, Ford Madox
Huehuetenango (Guat.)
location *map* **15**:655
Huehueteotl (Aztec god): *see* Xiuhtecuhtli
Huelén Hill (hill, Santiago, Chile): *see* Santa Lucía Hill
Huelva (prov., Sp.) **6**:120:2b
location *map* **28**:6
Huelva, *or* Onuba (Sp.) **6**:120:2b
location *map* **28**:6
Huenene (Calif., U.S.): *see* Port Huenene
Huernia (plant genus)
carrion flower **2**:900:3b
Huerta, Adolfo de la (pres. of Mex.) **6**:120:3a
role in Mexico **24**:48:1a
Huerta, Victoriano (pres. of Mex.) **6**:120:3a
association with
Cárdenas **2**:859:2b
Madero **7**:654:1b
Villa **12**:370:1a
Wilson **29**:251:2b
Zapata **12**:897:2a
role in
Mexican Revolution **8**:79:1a; **24**:47:2a
Veracruz incident **12**:312:3a
Huesca (prov., Sp.) **6**:120:3b
Aragon **1**:511:3b
location *map* **28**:6
Pyrenees *illus.* **18**:563
Huesca, *or* Ileosca, *or* Osca (Sp.) **6**:121:1a
location *map* **28**:6
Huesca, Altar at (sculp. by Forment) discussed in biography **4**:884:2b
Huesca, Code of (1247, Sp.) **6**:121:1b
Spanish history **28**:30:1a
Huesler alloy (met.)
parallel moment arrangement **4**:749:1a
Huet, Conrad Busken (Du. writ.) contribution to Dutch literature **4**:300:3a; **17**:568:1a
Huet, Jean-Baptiste (fabric designer) work at Jouy factory *illus.* **11**:822
Huet, Paul (Fr. art.) contribution to Romanticism **25**:379:2a
Huet, Pierre-Daniel, *or* Pierre-Daniel Huetius (Fr. philos. and bp.) **6**:121:1b
Huey P. Long Bridge (bridge, New Orleans, La., U.S.) built by Modjeski **8**:218:2b
HueyCobra (helicopter): *see* AH-1G HueyCobra
Huffman, D. A. (Am. math.) contribution to telecommunications **28**:489:2a
Huffman encoding, *or* Huffman code (comp.sci.) data compression **3**:896:3a
digital telecommunications applications **28**:489:2a
Hufūf, al-, *or* Al-Hofuf (Saud.Arab.) **6**:121:2b
location *map* **13**:810
Hügel, Friedrich von, Baron (Aus.-Br. philos.): *see* von Hügel, Friedrich, Baron von Hügel
Hugenberg, Alfred (Ger. pol. leader) **6**:121:3a
association with Hitler **20**:625:1b
history of Germany **20**:116:1b, 120:1b
influence on German motion pictures **24**:378:1b
Huggins, Charles B., *or* Charles Brenton Huggins (Am. surg. and med. researcher) **6**:121:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:745
Huggins, Sir Godfrey (pr.min. of S. Rhodesia): *see* Malvern of Rhodesia and of Bexley, Godfrey Martin Huggins, 1st Viscount
Huggins, Sir William (Eng. astron.) **6**:122:1a
Hugh (Syr. bp.)
source for legend of Prester John **9**:686:3a
Hugh I, *or* Hugues I (lord of Lusignan) member of Lusignan family **7**:569:3b
Hugh II of Cyprus (k. of Jerusalem) association with Bohemond VI **2**:328:3a
Hugh III, *or* Hugues (k. of Cyp.) **6**:122:1b
role in Latin Kingdoms **16**:836:1a
Hugh VIII (lord of Lusignan) member of Lusignan family **7**:569:3b
Hugh IX the Brown (lord of Lusignan) member of Lusignan family **7**:569:3b
Hugh X (lord of Lusignan) member of Lusignan family **7**:569:3b
Hugh XIII (lord of Lusignan) member of Lusignan family **7**:570:1a
Hugh Capet, *or* Hugues I Capet (k. of Fr.) **6**:122:1b
association with
Adalbero of Ardennes **1**:76:1a
Lothair **7**:488:1a
Robert II **10**:103:2b
Sylvester II **11**:456:2a
contribution to coinage **16**:539:2b
history of France **18**:614:1a; **19**:465:1a
imprisonment of Charles **3**:115:1b
king *list* **4**:920
member of Capetian dynasty **2**:829:1b
seizure of Laon **7**:155:3a
Hugh of Arles (k. of It.)
association with Rudolf II **10**:230:2b
history of Italy **22**:193:1a
Hugh of Avranches, 1st Earl of Chester, Vicomte d'Avranches (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st Earl of, Vicomte d'Avranches
Hugh of Cluny, Saint, *or* Saint Hugues de Cluny, *or* Hugues de Semur (Fr. abbot) **6**:122:2a
association with Gregory VII **5**:479:3a
influenced by Leo IX **7**:273:3a
Hugh of Lincoln, Little Saint (Eng. martyr) **6**:122:2b
Hugh of Lincoln, Saint (Fr. bp.) **6**:122:3a
Hugh of Saint-Victor, *or* Hugo of Saint-Victor (Fr. theol.) **6**:122:3b
author of encyclopaedia **18**:272:1a
place in history of Scholasticism **25**:587:2a; **25**:743:2a
Hugh of Vermandois (Fr. noble) role in Crusades **16**:824:1b
"Hugh Selwyn Mauberley" (poem by Pound) discussed in biography **9**:649:2b
place in English literature **18**:459:1a
Hugh the Fat (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st Earl of, Vicomte d'Avranches
Hugh the Great (duke of the Franks) **6**:123:1a
history of France **19**:464:2b
imprisonment of Louis IV **7**:495:3a
member of Capetian dynasty **2**:829:1b
Hugh the Wolf (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st Earl of, Vicomte d'Avranches
Hugh Town (Isles of Scilly, Eng., U.K.) **6**:123:1a
Hughenden Manor (manor, High Wycombe, Eng., U.K.) residence of Disraeli **5**:917:3b, *illus.*
Hughenden of Hughenden, Benjamin Disraeli, Viscount (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Disraeli, Benjamin, Earl of Beaconsfield, Viscount Hughenden of Hughenden
Hughes, Arthur Ford (Br. art.) portrait of Rutherford *illus.* **10**:263
Hughes, Charles (Br. circus manag.) place in circus history **16**:418:2b
Hughes, Charles Evans (U.S. jur. and states.) **6**:123:1b
contribution to U.S. diplomatic relations **21**:823:1a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
role in Washington Conference **12**:510:2b; **29**:254:1b
support by Roosevelt **10**:174:2a
Hughes, David Edward (Br. inv.) **6**:123:3a
Hughes, Edward J. (Br. poet): *see* Hughes, Ted
Hughes, Sir Henry, Baronet Wilson (Br. field marshal): *see* Wilson, Sir Henry Hughes, Baronet
Hughes, Howard Robard (Am. indus.) **6**:123:3b
contribution to aviation **29**:611:2b
control of TWA **11**:893:2b
development of Las Vegas **7**:170:2a
role in RKO Radio Pictures, Inc. **10**:97:2b
Hughes, James Mercer Langston, *or* Langston Hughes (Am. poet) **6**:124:2b
African American literature **13**:120D:1a, 120F:1a
American literature **13**:305:2b
black theatre **2**:259:1b
Harlem Renaissance **5**:708:2a; **13**:306:2a
Hughes, John (Am. archbp.) **6**:124:1b
Hughes, John (Welsh met.)
ironworks at Donetsk **4**:175:1a; **4**:175:2a
Hughes, John Ceiriog, *or* Ceiriog, *or* Syr Meurig Grynswth (Welsh poet) **6**:124:2a
contribution to Welsh literature **15**:600:2a
Hughes, Langston (Am. poet): *see* Hughes, James Mercer Langston
Hughes, Mervyn Gregory (Br. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hughes, Richard Arthur Warren (Br. writ.) **6**:124:3b
film **23**:136:2a
Hughes, Robert Studley Forrest (Austr. critic): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hughes, Sir Samuel (Can. pol., educ., and states.) **6**:124:3b
Canada's role in World War I **15**:467:1b
Hughes, Ted, *or* Edward J. Hughes (Br. poet) **6**:125:1a
contribution to English liiterature **18**:462:2a, 463:1a
Hughes, Thomas (Br. jur. and au.) **6**:125:1b
apprenticeship novel **23**:126:2b
children's literature **23**:203:1a
Hughes, William Morris (pr.min. of Austr.) **6**:125:2a
Australia **14**:446:1a
prime ministers *list* **1**:713
Hughes Aircraft Company (Am. corp.) formation by Hughes **6**:124:1a
"Hughes H-1" (monoplane) history of aviation **29**:611:2b
Hughes Medical Institute, *or* Howard Hughes Medical Institute (philanthropic foundation, Bethesda, Md., U.S.) **6**:125:2b
Hūgli (dist., India): *see* Hooghly
Hūgli-Chinsura, *or* Hūgli-Chunchura (India): *see* Hooghly-Chinsura
Hūgli River (riv., India): *see* Hooghly River
Hugo (Okla., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:155, 181
Hugo, Victor-Marie (Fr. writ.) **6**:125:2b
association with
Bernhardt **2**:150:3a
Descloseaux de Saint-Amand **4**:30:2a
Lemercier **7**:260:2b
Sainte-Beuve **10**:337:3b, 338:3b
Verlaine **12**:319:3b
Vigny **12**:365:1b
contribution to
dramatic literature **23**:149:1b
European literature **18**:693:1a
French literature **19**:552:2a *passim to* 555:2b
Gothic Revival **13**:975:2b
Romanticism **23**:133:1b
involvement in "Hernani" controversy **28**:584:1a
participation in cénacle **3**:20:2a
use of allegory **23**:106:1b
see also works by name, *e.g.,* "Hernani"
Hugo Awards (lit.)
science fiction **27**:42A:1a
Hugo of Saint-Victor (Fr. theol.): *see* Hugh of Saint-Victor
Hugo Reservoir, *or* Hugo Lake (res., Okla., U.S.)
Kiamichi River **6**:848:3b
location *map* **29**:181
Hugoniaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13**:687:1b
Hugoton (gas field, U.S.)
natural gas production **19**:581:2a
Hugueito of Pisa (It. jur.)
influence on Innocent III **6**:322:1b
Huguenot (Fr. Prot.) **6**:127:2a
affected by
Edict of Nantes **8**:504:1b; **19**:481:1b
Holy League **6**:20:3b
Massacre of Saint Bartholomew's Day **10**:311:3b
leadership by
Coligny **3**:450:3a
Condé, Henri I **3**:519:1b
Condé, Louis I **3**:519:1a
Henry IV **5**:843:3a
Lesdiguières **7**:294:2b
Rohan **10**:140:3b
Soubise **11**:24:2b
opposition by
Charles de Lorraine **7**:484:1a
Guise **5**:560:2a
Henry III **5**:843:1b
Joyeuse **6**:631:3a
Le Tellier **7**:217:1b
Louis XIV **19**:484:2b
Monluc **8**:260:3a
relation to
Catherine de Médicis **2**:954:3b
Gentz **5**:187:1b

L'Hospital 7:319:1b
Richelieu 10:51:1b
role in
Brazil 12:373:3a
Conspiracy of Amboise 1:319:1a
Dublin 17:564:1a
Erlangen 4:545:1a
France 19:479:1b, 482:1b
Germany 20:49:1b
Northern Ireland 29:1371:2b
Protestantism 26:206:2b *passim to* 223:2a
Reformation 26:212:2b
Reformed church 26:243:1a
Spain 28:43:2a
Huguenot Wars (Eur. hist.)
defeat of Huguenots 6:127:3b
history of
Canada 15:459:1b
France 19:482:1b
United Kingdom 29:59:2b
role of
Buckingham 2:599:2b
Charles I 3:112:2a
Louis XIII 7:499:3a
Richelieu 10:51:1b
siege of La Rochelle 7:73:3a
Hugues (k. of Cyp.): *see* Hugh III
Hugues, Victor (Fr. govt. offl.)
history of Guadeloupe 5:529:1b; 29:769:1b
Hugues I (lord of Lusignan): *see* Hugh I
Hugues I Capet (k. of Fr.): *see* Hugh Capet
Hugues de Cluny, Saint, *or* Hugues de Semur (Fr. abbot): *see* Hugh of Cluny, Saint
Hugues de Payens (Fr. crusader)
founding of Templars 11:623:3b
Hugues le Gros, *or* Hugues Lupus (Norman noble): *see* Chester, Hugh of Avranches, 1st Earl of, Vicomte d'Avranches
Huho hoote (China): *see* Hohhot
Hui (Chin. emp.): *see* Ch'i
Hui, *or* Songgan, *or* Dungan, *or* Hui-Hui, *or* Hwei, *or* Pathay, *or* T'ung-kan (people) 6:128:1a
distribution in China 16:50:2a
Chekiang 16:180:2a
Fukien 16:186:1a
Heilungkiang 16:155:1b
Hupeh 16:175:2a
Kansu 16:220:1a, 221:2a
Kirin 16:157:2a
Kwangtung 16:196:1a
Kweichow 16:198:2a
Liaoning 16:159:1a
Ningsia 8:719:1b; 16:216:2b
Shansi 16:166:2b
Shantung 16:169:2b
Szechwan 16:201:1b
Tsinghai 16:213:1a
Yunnan 16:204:1a
ethnic identity 14:253:1b, 256:2b, 258:2a
Kyrgyzstan 15:715D:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hui An (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Hui Autonomous Region of Ningsia (aut.area, China): *see* Ningsia
Hui-chi wang (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Liang
Hui-chou, *or* Hui-ch'eng (Anhwei, China): *see* She-hsien
Hui-chou (Kwangtung, China): *see* Huizhou
Hui-chou (Mandarin dial.)
distribution in China 16:50:2a
Hui-hsien (anc. site, China)
excavation of Chou art 17:674:1b, 676:2a
Hui-hui (people): *see* Hui
hui-hui ch'ing (pigment): *see* Mohammedan blue
"Hui Jui Dismissed From Office" (play by Wu Han)
importance in rise of the Gang of Four 5:110:2a
Hui-kuan (Kor. Buddhist monk): *see* Ekwan
hui-kuan, *or* huiguan (Chin. hist.) 6:128:1b
role in Ch'ing society 16:122:2b
Hui-kuo (Chin. Buddhist monk)
association with Kūkai 15:294:1a
"Hui-lan chi" (Chin. drama): *see* "Chalk Circle, The"
Hui-neng, *or* Huineng (Buddhist patriarch) 6:128:1b
role in Zen Buddhism 15:290:1b
Hui-ning (anc. city, China)
identification with Pai-ch'eng 1:1:1a
Hui-sheng (Buddhist pilgrim)
pilgrimage route *map* 15:270
Hui Shih, *or* Hui Shi (Chin. philos.) 6:128:2a
conversation with Chuang-tzu 3:297:1a
Hui-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Chung
Hui-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Liu Ying
Hui Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chien-wen
Hui-tse (China)
place in Yunnan 16:204:1b
Hui Tsung, *or* Hui Zong, *or* Sung Hui-Tsung, *or* Hui-tsung (emp. of Sung dynasty) 6:128:2b
association with Ch'in-tsung 3:221:2a
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:708
collector of art 17:687:1b, 689:1b
practice of calligraphy *illus.* 29:1073
relation to Taoism 28:392:1b
role in Chinese history 16:101:1a
Hui Tsung (emp. of Yüan dynasty): *see* Togon-temür
Hui-wang (emp. of Ch'in dynasty)
role in Warring States period 16:74:2a
Hui-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Lang
Hui Weng (Chin. philos.): *see* Chu Hsi
Hui-yüan, *or* Huiyuan (Chin. Buddhist pr.) 6:128:3a
Hui Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty): *see* Hui Tsung
huia, *or* Heteralocha acutirostris (extinct bird)
cooperative behaviour 2:747:1b, *illus.*
dimorphism 15:98:2a
social interaction 14:809:2a
Huib-Hoch Plateau (plat., Nam.)
location *map* 27:843
Huicheng (China): *see* She-hsien
Huichol (people) 6:128:3b
arts 13:318:2b *passim to* 328:2b
distribution 13:398:2a, *illus.* 399
ethnological affinities 13:394:2b
for a list of related entries see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Cora
Huichol language
Cora language comparison 6:128:3b
Hüich'ŏn (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Huidobro, Vicente García, *or* Vicente García Huidobro Fernández (Chil. writ.) 6:129:1b
Creacionismo 3:719:3b
Latin-American literature 22:830:1b
huiguan (Chin. org.): *see* hui-kuan
Huila (dept., Colom.) 6:129:2a
location *map* 16:573
Huila, Nevado del (mt., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Northern Andes 27:608:1b
Huíla Plateau (plat., Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Angola 1:411:2a
Huilliche (people)
colonialism in South America 13:406:2a
ethnological affinity with Araucanian Indians 1:519:2a
Huiñaymarca, Lake, *or* Lake Pequeño (L. S.Am.)
Lake Titicaca 11:803:2b
Huineng (Buddhist patriarch): *see* Hui-neng
Huiracocha (Inca deity): *see* Viracocha
Huis ten Bosch (palace, The Hague, Neth.)
decorative paintings by Jordaens 6:614:3a
design by Campen 2:778:3b
huisache, *or* Acacia farnesiana, *or* sweet acacia (tree)
classification and description 1:49:3a
Hüisaek Peak (mt., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
huisquil (bot.): *see* chayote
Huitfeldt, Arild (Dan. hist.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:113:1b
Huitoto (people): *see* Witoto
Huitotoan language
grammar, phonology, and vocabulary 22:779:1b
"Huits-clos" (film from Sartre's book): *see* "No Exit"
Huittinen (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Huitzilopochtli, *or* Totec, *or* Uitzilopochtli, *or* Xiuhpilli (Aztec deity) 6:129:2b
Aztec religion 24:40:1a; 26:26:1b
sacraments 26:789:2b
sacrifices 26:794:2a
Tlaloc 11:808:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Huixtocihuatl (Aztec goddess)
comparison with Chalchihuitlicue 3:59:1b
Huiyuan (Chin. Buddhist pr.): *see* Hui-yüan
Huizen (Neth.)
location *map* 24:867
Huizhou, *or* Hui-chou (Kwangtung, China)
location *map* 16:40
Huizinga, Johan (Du. hist.) 6:130:1a
development of essay 23:180:1b
Hujr (k. of Kindah)
relationship to Imru' al-Qays 6:276:1a
Hujr Akil al-Murar (Arab k.)
founder of Kindah dynasty 6:867:1b
Hujwīrī, al- (Indian mystic)
handbook of religious teaching 22:53:2a
Huk Bellatan (Phil. hist.): *see* Hukbalahap Rebellion
hukamnāmā (Sikhism)
religious significance 1:184:3b
Hukbalahap Rebellion, *or* Huk Rebellion (Phil. hist.) 6:130:1a
guerrilla warfare 29:692:2b
opposed by
Magsaysay 7:691:1b
Quirino 9:864:2b
Roxas 10:216:2a
Philippine history 25:548:2a
role of Taruc 11:568:3b
Hukbong Magapayang Bayan (Phil. terrorist org.)
leadership of Taruc 11:569:1a
Hukuang (hist. reg., China)
place in Chinese history 16:174:2a
"Hüküm gecesi" (work by Karaosmanoğlu)
discussed in biography 6:739:3b
hula (Haw. dance) 6:130:2a
mimetic dancing 19:325:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Hula Valley, *or* Hula Basin, *or* Emeq Hula (val., Isr.) 6:130:3a
location *map* 22:136
physiography of Jordan River 6:617:1b
Hulbert, James R. (Am. educ.)
compilation of four-volume dictionary 4:79:1a
Hulbert, William (Am. baseball league pres.)
history of baseball 14:726:1a
Hulbert flag (hist. U.S. flag)
flag *illus.* 11:222
predecessor of Stars and Stripes 11:223:1a
Hülegü, *or* Hulagu, *or* Khulagu (Mongol ruler of Iran) 6:130:3b
Il-Khanid dynasty 6:256:2b
Islāmic world history 22:121:2b
Baghdad 14:590:1b
Iran 21:965:1b
Musta'sim's surrender 8:455:3b
Tūsī's service 12:70:3b
Kubla Khan 7:22:2a
Mongol history 15:709:1b; 24:339:1b
Hull (isl., Pac.O.): *see* Orona
Hull (Que., Can.) 6:131:1a
location *map* 15:444
Hull (town and unitary authority, Eng., U.K.): *see* Kingston upon Hull
hull (ship part)
design of
air-cushion machines 28:848:2a
iceboats 6:233:1a
steamships 28:792:1b
submarines 29:608:1a
ship design and hydrodynamics 28:852:1a, 853:2a
use of armour plates 29:672:2a
Hull, Albert Wallace (Am. phys.) 6:131:1a
Hull, Bobby, *or* Robert Marvin Hull, Jr. (Can. athlete) 6:131:1b
Hull, Clark L., *or* Clark Leonard Hull (Am. psychol.) 6:131:2a
axiomatization of psychology 1:747:1b
contribution to learning theories 7:224:3a; 22:871:2a *passim to* 872:1b
study of
association 1:646:1b
drive 24:441:1b
motivation 24:438:1a
theories of thought processes 28:651:1a
Hull, Cordell (U.S. states.) 6:131:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
policy towards Japan 22:304:1b
role in
United States 21:846:1a
World War II 29:1000:2b
Hull, George (Am. hoaxer): *see* Hall, George
Hull, Isaac (U.S. nav. of.) 6:132:1a
command of "Constitution" 3:567:3b
Hull, Robert Marvin, Jr. (Can. athlete): *see* Hull, Bobby
Hull, University of (univ., Hull, Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Hull, William (U.S. gen.) 6:132:2a
Hull-Alfaro Treaty (1936, U.S.-Pan.)
effect on Panama Canal 15:696:2b
Hull House (settlement, Chicago, Ill., U.S.) 6:132:2a
contribution of
Addams 1:90:1b
Kelley 6:788:3b
influence in Chicago 16:8:1a, *map* 2
"Hull-House Maps and Papers, The" (work by residents of Hull House)
portrayal of life at Hull House 6:132:2b
hull insurance
ocean marine insurance 21:742:2b
hull vibration (phys.)
ship design and structural integrity 28:853:2b
Hüller, Johann Adam (Ger. comp.): *see* Hiller, Johann Adam
hulling
coffee processing 14:880:2b
Hullmandel, C. (engr.)
portrait of Tone *illus.* 11:839
"Hullo Ragtime" (thea. revue)
revue *illus.* 10:11
Hulls, Jonathan (Br. inv.) 6:132:3a
tugboat design 12:30:1a
Hulme, Keri (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:498:1a
Hulme, T. E., *or* Thomas Ernest Hulme (Eng. crit. and poet) 6:132:3b
association with Flint 4:835:2a
contribution to literary theory and criticism 6:265:1b; 23:196:2b
Huloet, Richard (Eng. lexicographer)
compilation of Latin–English dictionary 18:278:1a
Huloian Stage (geol.)
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
Hulse, Russell Alan (Am. phys.) 6:133:1a
association with Taylor 11:589:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hülsenbeck, Richard (Swiss art.)
contribution to Dada movement 3:842:3b
Hülshoff, Anna Elisabeth Franziska Adolphine Wilhelmine Louise Maria, Freiin von Droste zu (Ger. poet): *see*

Droste-Hülshoff, Annette, Baroness von
Hülsmeyer, Christian (Ger. engin.)
development of radar 9:882-3b; 26:461-1b
Hulst, Hendrik Christoffel van de (Du. astron.) 6:133-1b
prediction of 21-centimetre radiation 12:80-1a
Hultsfred (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Hulun (China): *see* Hailar
Hulun He, *or* Hulun Nur (L, China): *see* Hu-lun Lake
Hulutun (Tai.): *see* Feng-Yüan
Ḥulwān, *or* Helwan, *or* Hilwan (anc. settlement, Egy.) 6:133-1b
hum (hill): *see* pepino hill
Humacao (P.R.) 6:133-2b
location *map* 29:755
Humahuaca, Quebrada de (canyon, Arg.)
feature of Jujuy 6:645-1a
Humaitá (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
humane: *see* human being
"Human Age, The" (work by Lewis)
place in English literature 18:459-1b
"Human, All-Too-Human," *or* "Menschliches, Allzumenschliches" (work by Nietzsche)
discussed in biography 24:936-2b
"Human Beast, The," *or* "Judas Was a Woman," *or* "La Bête humaine" (film by Renoir)
discussed in biography 9:1028-3a
"Human Beast, The," *or* "La Bête humaine" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography 12:929-1b
human behaviour
MICROPAEDIA 6:133-2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:829-1a
see PROPAEDIA: Part Four, Division III
comparison with animal behaviour 14:744-2b
evolutionary development
hominids
Homo erectus 18:835-1a
Homo habilis 18:831-1b
Homo sapiens 18:840-1b
forms
aggression 29:629-1b
agonism 1:151-3b
avoidance 14:779-1b
imitation 6:267-1b
motivation 24:436-1a
infancy 6:307-3a
influenced by
environmental factors
culture 16:874-1a
fatigue 4:696-1b
inhibition 6:317-3b
memory 23:832-1a
propaganda 26:175-2a
teaching 28:434-1b
heredity 19:735-2a
biological rhythms 14:759-2a
drugs 17:537-2a
perception 25:491-1a *passim to* 493-2b, 494-1b
social marketing 23:507-1a
organization and patterns
attitude 1:687-3a
roles 10:145-1b
research
Aristotle 25:992-2a
behaviour genetics 14:1103-2a
economics 27:343-1b
Pavlov 9:215-1b
philosophical anthropology 25:550-1b
physical anthropology 9:412-2a
social psychology 27:338-2a
see also child development; collective behaviour; conduct; heredity versus environment; human nature; sensorimotor skill; social behaviour
human being, *or* Homo sapiens, *or* human, *or* human race, *or* man, *or* mankind
MICROPAEDIA 6:28-2a; 6:134-1b
MACROPAEDIA 18:838-2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Four for the subject matter of man
anatomy and physiology: *see* human body
comparison with
Australopithecus 18:874-2a
Homo erectus 6:27-3b; 18:876-1a
primate 9:699-3a; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 9:698
development of
dwelling places 18:841-1a
human culture 16:874-1a
toolmaking 1:62-1a
transportation 28:781-1a
division into races 18:847-2b
early use of language 22:549-2a, 557-1b
evolution 6:136-1a; 14:1159-1a
occurrence in
Africa 7:716-3a
Asia 14:241-1b
China 16:65-1b
Niah Cave 8:673-3a
southern Africa 27:853-1a
philosophical views 25:550-1a
Aristotle 14:62-1b; 25:719-2a; 25:740-1b
Darwin 16:979-2a
Descartes and Cartesianism 15:555-2a, 558-1a
Existentialism 4:631-3b; 25:612-1a *passim to* 617-2a; 25:759-2a
Sartre 25:629-1b
Foucault 4:900-2a
Hegel and Hegelianism 20:489-2a, 493-1b
humanism 20:666-2b; 25:747-2b
irrationalism 25:756-2a
materialism 25:623-1b
microcosm 8:1028-1b
philosophy of biology 25:678-1b
philosophy of history 25:681-1b
Plato 25:897-2a
Rousseau 26:939-1b
Skinner 25:728-1a
Socrates 27:440D-1b
religious views
Buddhism 21:196-2a
Christianity 16:274-1a, 283-1b
Augustine 14:399-2b; 25:742-2a, 904-1a
Thomas Aquinas 28:648-1a
Islām 22:7-1a
Judaism 22:416-1a
Middle Eastern religions 24:92-2b
Mesopotamian religions 24:100-2b *passim to* 103-2a
myth and mythology 24:723-2a, 727-1b
Shintō 27:280-2a
Sikhism 27:286-1b
Zoroastrianism 29:1086-1b
scientific aspects
cloning 3:395-2b
death 16:982-1a
evolution during Pleistocene Epoch 19:866-2a
food chain 4:869-2a
frequency range of hearing 27:558-2b, *table* 573
gene pool 19:719-1b
gestation period 5:227-3a, *illus.*
information processing ability 21:636-2b
intelligence 21:775-1a
migration-expansion during Holocene Epoch 19:873-1a
mind 8:151-2a; 24:152-1a
origin and evolution 4:623-3a; 14:1122-1b
perception 25:481-1a
phylogenies *illus.* 18:814
physical anthropology 14:1122-2a
sex and sexuality 27:240-2b
thought 28:650-1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
see also anthroposphere; human behaviour; human body; race; society; religious views (*e.g.* Fall of Man); fossil remains (*e.g.* Border Cave man; Krapina remains; Mapa man; Ngaloba man; Ta-li cranium); fossil subspecies (*e.g.* Cro-Magnon; Homo sapiens heidelbergensis; Homo sapiens rhodesiensis; Neanderthal; Solo man); subspecies (*e.g.* Homo sapiens sapiens)
human body 6:134-1b
anatomy and physiology
disease: *see* disease
embryo: *see* embryo
genetics 19:705-1b, 726-1a
growth and development 20:407-1b
heartbeat rate 5:782-3b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
application of property law 26:187-2a
human behaviour 6:133-2b
measurement 1:446-2b
religion and philosophy
relationship to soul 11:25-1b; 24:9-1b
role in concept of death 26:805-2b
personal identity 24:160-1b
salvation 17:413-1b
see also disease; *and* systems and organs by name
human bot fly, *or* Dermatobia hominis (insect)
description 2:407-2b
human capital (econ.)
economic development 17:887-2a
economic growth 17:880-1b
economics 27:350-1b
education 18:1A-2a
labour force 29:933-2b, 940-2a
"Human Capital" (work by Becker)
discussed in biography 2:30-2b
human chorionic gonadotropin, *or* chorionic gonadotropin, *or* HCG (hormone)
cryptorchidism treatment 3:768-3b
description 14:1064-1a
drug therapy 17:550-2a
endocrine system function 18:330-2a, *table*
hormones 17:262-1b
pregnancy test 9:675-3b; 26:665-1b
testosterone production 11:657-2a
"Human Comedy, The," *or* "La Comédie humaine" (work by Balzac)
discussed in biography 1:851-3b
influence on Zola 12:928-1b
place in
French literature 19:554-1a
realism 9:974-1b; 23:123-1a
roman-fleuve 10:150-3b
"Human Condition, The," *or* "Ningen no joken" (film by Kobayashi Masaki)
discussed in biography 6:923-3a
place in film history 24:394-2a
human development: *see* developmental psychology
human diploid-cell vaccine, *or* HDCV
use in rabies treatment 9:875-1a
human ecology (soc. sci.)
history of sociology 27:332-1a
human engineering: *see* human-factors engineering
human evolution
ethical considerations 18:501-1a, 517-2b
gender equality issues in sociology 27:333-1b
mythological aspects 24:727-1a
role of Lockwood 7:436-3a
views of Rousseau 10:210-3b
human evolution
MICROPAEDIA 6:135-3a
MACROPAEDIA 18:812-1a
anthropology 27:326-2b *passim to* 330-1a
classification of
hominid 6:27-1a
Homo erectus 6:27-3b
emotion 18:250-2b
hand tools 28:692-1b
hominid development in America 13:349-1a
humour and wit 20:684-2a
kinship 19:70-1a
reversal learning studies 22:886-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
human-factors engineering, *or* engineering psychology, *or* ergonomics, *or* human engineering, *or* human-factors psychology (bioengineering)
MICROPAEDIA 6:136-1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:286-2a
branches of bioengineering 18:423-2a
contribution by Klint 6:909-3a
organization of work 29:925-2a
role in applied psychology 1:493-3b
human fertility: *see* fertility
human flea, *or Pulex irritans* (insect)
classification 21:736-1b
human genetics (biol.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:726-1a
blood group dominance 15:138-2b, 139-1a
diagnostic tests 17:252-2a
embryonic growth disorders 18:325-1a
emotion 18:249-2b
family systems 19:69-2b
mental disorders 9:767-1b; 23:843-2a
physical anthropology 9:412-2b
sexual behaviour 27:242-2a
Human Genome Project, *or* Human Genome Initiative (sci. project) 6:136-2a
human geography
major ref. in Geography 19:882-1a
human growth hormone (hormone): *see* growth hormone
human immune system globulin (biochem.)
passive immunization 21:594-2b
human immunodeficiency virus, type 1, *or* HIV-1, *or* human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type III
cause of AIDS 1:170-1a; 27:251-1a; 29:507-1b, 509-1b
diagnostic tests 17:249-2a, 252-1a
introduction into Romanian babies 14:655-1b
types of immune deficiencies 20:788-2a, *illus.*
vaccine 29:509-2b
human immunodeficiency virus, type 2, *or* HIV-2
cause of AIDS 1:170-2a
human intelligence, *or* HUMINT (mil. intelligence)
sources of intelligence 29:687-2b
"Human Knowledge, Its Scope and Limits" (work by Russell)
discussed in biography 10:250-1a
human leukocyte antigen, *or* HLA antigen, *or* human leukocyte group A antigen, *or* major histocompatibility antigen, *or* major histocompatibility complex antigen, *or* MHC antigen (biochem.)
chemistry of immune response 15:133-2b
effect on graft rejection 28:778-2a
role in immune system 19:728-1a; 20:779-2a
work of
Doherty 4:153-1b
Zinkernagel 12:920-2b
see also major histocompatibility complex
human louse, *or* Pediculus humanus (insect) 6:136-3a
transmission of disease 21:651-1b
type of
louse 21:679-2a *passim to* 682-1b
sucking louse 11:347-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
human migration 6:136-3b
major ref. in Population 25:1036-2a
ancient patterns traceable by genetics 14:1103-2a
comparison to nomadism 8:753-1a
effect on
African music 13:131-2b
age distribution 1:144-2a
development of dialects 22:552-2b
economic growth 17:881-1b
kin networks 19:67-1b
population size 9:612-1b
social mobility 10:922-1a
spread of
European culture 18:750-1a
shamanism 26:1022-2b

Western Christian architecture 13:923:2a
locations
Arctic 1:533;2b; 14:18:2a
Australia 1:714:3a
China 16:52:2b *passim to* 197:2a
Europe 18:542:1b; 18:606:2b
Balkan Peninsula 14:600:1a, 605:2b
Germany 20:49:2b, 68:2a
Italy 22:175:1b
Poland 25:935:1a
Russia 26:953:2b
Serbia 14:663:1a, 675:2a
Ukraine 28:984:1a
United Kingdom 29:14:1b, 24:2a
Haiti 29:747:2a
India 21:172:2a, 37:1b
Jamaica 29:752:1a
Japan 22:267:2b
Latin America
Argentina 14:44:2a
Guatemala 15:681:2a, 684:2b
Guyana 20:443:2a
Mesoamerica 26:3:1b
Panama 15:693:2b
South America 13:403:1a
Madagascar 23:326:1b
Middle East 18:84:2a
Algeria 24:969:1a, 973:1b
Anatolia 28:936:2a
Arabia 13:819:1a
Assyrian empire 11:768:3b
Morocco 24:984:1b
North America 13:352:2b; 24:1039:1b
Florida 29:317:2a
United States 12:156:1b
Pacific Ocean 25:245:2b, 246:1a; 25:309:2b
Pre-Columbian Americas 17:485:2b
Southeast Asia 14:266:2b; 27:722:1b
result of
eschatological ideas 16:301:1a
sports 28:109:1a
World War II 21:855:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 524
see also emigration; immigration; in-migration; out-migration
"Human Mind, The" (work by Menninger)
discussed in biography 8:16:2a
human mortality (pop.): *see* mortality
human nature
major ref. in Philosophical Anthropology 25:550:1b *passim to* 561:1b
Iranian religions 24:125:2b
irrationalism 6:391:3a
view of Smith 27:312:2b
see also behaviour; experience; personality
"Human Nature and Conduct" (work by Dewey)
contribution to philosophy of education 25:727:2b
"Human Nature and the Social Order" (work by Thorndike)
discussed in biography 11:728:3a
"Human Nature in Politics" (work by Wallas)
contribution to political science theories 27:354:1b
human paleontology: *see* paleoanthropology
human papilloma virus, *or* human papillomavirus (path.): *see* papillomavirus
human placental lactogen, *or* chorionic somatomammotropin, *or* HPL (hormone)
description 14:1064:1a
regulation of mammary glands 7:752:2b
"Human Poems," *or* "Poemas humanos" (work by Vallejo)
discussed in biography 12:249:1b
human-powered aircraft
experimental aircraft 28:839:2b
human race: *see* human being
human relations (personnel admin.)
public administration 26:299:1b
work and employment 29:928:2b
human resources (econ.)
components of information systems 21:626:1a
role in economic growth 4:356:2a
human rights
MICROPAEDIA 6:137:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:656:1a
importance to
Burke 27:428:1b
Carter 21:874:2b, 880:2b
Declaration of Independence 6:282:2b
Henry 8:855:1b
Hobbes and Locke 5:960:2b
United Nations 29:145:2b
Vitoria 12:405:3a
issue in
American law development 22:918:2b
American political thought 25:998:2b
Christianity 16:345:1b
constitutionalism 16:691:1b; 16:695:2b
corporal punishment 3:646:3a
ethics 18:516:1a
liberalism 27:424:2b
17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:664:1a
protection by
government 25:1022:1a
international law 21:796:1b
Noahide Laws 8:737:2b
role of
Amnesty International 1:347:1a
Helsinki Accords 5:821:1b; 21:1874:1a
violation in
Albania 14:618:2a
Chile 16:35:2a
El Salvador 15:679:1b
Guatemala 15:685:1a
Uruguay 8:9:3a
U.S.S.R. 28:1019:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also civil rights

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste" as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Human Rights, Universal Declaration of (U.N. declaration): *see* Universal Declaration of Human Rights
human sacrifice 6:137:3a
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:794:1a
element of
death rites 26:808:1b
sacramental rites 26:788:2b
performance in
ancient European religions
Celtic religion 18:767:1a
Germanic religion 18:770:2b, *illus.* 769
Roman religion 18:797:2a
Slavic religion 18:783:1b, 784:1b
Inca religion 26:43:2a
Mesoamerican religion 26:15:1a, 16:1b, 25:1b
Ah Kin 1:160:3b
cenote 3:21:1a
Chac 3:49:2a
Huitzilopochtli 6:129:3b
Tezcatlipoca cult 11:666:1b
Tonatiuh 11:838:3a
Xipe Totec 12:799:2b
Middle American Indian religions 13:393:2b
Moche religion 8:212:2a
Phoenician religion 11:543:3b; 24:95:2b, 952:2b
Polynesian cultures 25:260:2b
prehistoric religion 26:67:1b
South American Indian religions 13:405:1b
Syrian and Palestinian religions 24:113:1b
relationship to headhunting 5:778:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
"Human Schemata," *or* "Jen-p'u" (work by Liu Tsung-chou)
place in Confucian tradition 16:661:1a
human sciences, *or* sciences humaines (philos.)
contribution of Foucault 4:900:2a
"Human Sexual Response" (work by Masters and Johnson)
discussed in biography 7:923:3b
"Human Side of Enterprise, The" (work by McGregor)
theory of participative management 29:929:2a
human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type I, *or* human T-cell leukemia virus, type I, *or* HTLV-I (path.)
carcinogenic agents 17:357:2a
source of leukemia 15:150:1b, 527:1a
human T-cell lymphotropic virus, type III (path.): *see* human immunodeficiency virus, type I
Human Windmill, The (Am. boxer): *see* Greb, Harry
Humana Building (bldg., Louisville, Ky., U.S.)
design by Graves 5:434:2a
postmodern architecture 13:994:1a
"Humanae Vitae" (encyclical by Paul VI)
controversy in Roman Catholic Church 26:899:2a
discussed in biography 9:207:2a
view of birth control 15:119:1b; 16:352:2a
"Humani Generis" (work by Pius XII)
discussed in biography 9:488:2b
views on evolution theory 18:863:2a
humani juris (Roman law)
development of property law 26:187:1a
humanism
MICROPAEDIA 6:138:1a
MACROPAEDIA 20:665:1a
arts
calligraphy 29:1067:2b, *illus.* 1068
exponents
Alberti 1:217:1b
Boccaccio 2:309:2b
Dürer 4:289:3b
El Greco 5:452:2a
Ghiberti 5:240:3b
Gloucester 5:307;2a
Goethe 20:139:1b
Mantegna 7:795:1a
Margaret of Angoulême 7:834:3a
Milton 24:140:1a
Petrarch 9:340:1a
Rabelais 9:872:3a
Raphael 9:941:3a
literature 23:217:2a
allegory 23:105:2a
ancient Greek tragedy 23:161:1b
book publishing 26:420:1b
Danish 27:13:1b
encyclopaedias 18:266:2a, 272:2b
English 4:501:2a; 18:434:1b
folklore 19:306:2b
French 19:543:2a
German 20:28:2b
historiography 20:564:2a
Italian 22:157:1b
Plutarch translated 9:530:1a
painting 25:332:1b; 25:358:2b
type design 26:96:1a, *illus.*
education
Humboldt 18:45:1a
Renaissance 18:27:1a
universities 16:347:1a
history
Enlightenment 4:504:1b
Reformation 18:649:1b; 20:87:2b
Renaissance 9:1020:1a; 27:26:1a
Italy 18:634:1b; 22:216:2b
Netherlands 24:868:2b, 883:1a
Northern Europe 18:638:2b
Poland 25:942:2b
Middle Ages 8:107:3a
philosophy 25:747:2b
Aristotelianism 23:268:2b
Chinese philosophy 3:236:2b
Christian Platonism 25:904:2a
Confucianism 16:654:1a
Existentialism 25:612:1b *passim to* 615:1a
influences
Pythagoreanism 25:581:1b
Scipio Africanus the Elder 10:555:1b
Stoicism 25:599:2b
Jaspers 6:509:1a
pantheism and panentheism 26:553:2b
philosophical anthropology 25:552:1a
religion
atheism 26:572:1a
criticism 25:687:2b
Deism 3:965:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:850:1a
exponents
Ambrose of Camaldoli 1:320:3b
Calvin 15:435:1b *passim to* 437:1a
Colet 3:449:1b
Melanchthon 7:1024:2b
More 8:313:3a
Nicholas of Clémanges 8:687:3b
Roman Catholicism 26:887:1b
Unitarianism 26:264:2a
revolution 10:9:3b
"Humanisme et terreur" (work by Merleau-Ponty)
discussed in biography 8:38:2a
humanistic education, *or* liberal education
history of education 18:55:1a
humanistic psychology 6:138:1b
history of psychology 9:765:1a
humanitarianism
major ref. in The Social Sciences 27:320:1b
Christian social movements 16:345:2a
criminology 27:341:1a
punishment theories 9:801:1a
humanitas (educ.)
humanism 20:665:1b
humanities 6:138:3b
paideia 9:62:3b
Humanität
development in German literature 20:31:2a
"Humanité, L'" (Fr. news.) 6:138:3a
co-founding by Jaurès 6:512:2b
humanities (scholarship) 6:138:3a
anthropology 27:328:1b, 330:1a
humanism 20:666:1a
Renaissance 18:634:2b
see also liberal arts
Humann, Karl (Ger. archae.) 6:139:1a
Humansdorp (S.Af.)
location *map* 27:840
Humason, Comet, *or* Comet Humason 1962 VIII (astron.)
historic comets *table* 3:483
tail spectrum 27:537:2a
Humāyūn (Bahmanī ruler)
history of India 21:62:1a
Humāyūn, *or* Nāṣin-ud-Dīn Muḥammad (Mughal emp.) 6:139:1b
history of India 21:69:1a
instruction by ʿAbd-uṣ-Ṣamad 1:18:2a
relationship to
Akbar 1:185:3b
Bābur 1:769:1b
tomb 22:98:2a; 27:684:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 27:676
"Humāyūnnāme" (work by Khwāndamīr)
discussed in biography 6:847:3b
Humbaba (Mesop. myth): *see* Huwawa
Humbelot, J.-B. (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Beaufort *illus.* 2:19
Humber, River (est., Eng., U.K.) 6:139:2a
location *map* 29:8
physiography of
Humberside 6:139:3a
United Kingdom 12:141:3b
tidal models *illus.* 26:364
Humber Bridge (bridge, Kingston upon Hull, Eng., U.K.) 6:139:2b
construction 26:340:1b
location *map* 29:8
longest bridge statistics 2:511:2a, *table*
Humber River (riv., Can.) 6:139:2b
Long Range Mountains 7:466:1b
Toronto 28:742:2a
Humberside (former co., Eng., U.K.) 6:139:2b
Humbert, Jacques-Fernand (Fr. art.)
portrait of Marchand *illus.* 7:824

Humbert I, *or* Humbert the Whitehanded, *or* Umberto Biancamano (count of Savoy) 6:139:3b
Savoy 10:485:3b
Humbert of Silva Candida (Fr. card.) 6:140:1a
association with Saint Leo IX 7:274:1b
conflict with Michael Cerularius 8:95:1b
role in
Byzantine religious history 15:393:2b
East–West schism 16:267:1b
Gregorian Reform 5:477:1a
Italian history 22:198:2a
Humbertia (plant) characteristics 13:720:1b
Humbertoideae (plant subfamily) classification and characteristics 13:720:1b
"Humble Attempt to Promote Explicit Agreement and Visible Union of God's People in Extraordinary Prayer" (work by Edwards) discussed in biography 4:381:3a
humble-bee (insect): *see* bumblebee
Humble Petition and Advice (1657, Eng.) replacement of Instrument of Government 5:394:1a
humble plant, *or* Mimosa pudica mimosa 8:146:3a, *illus.* sensitivity to touch 4:646:2b
"Humbles, Les" (work by Coppée) discussed in biography 3:611:3b
Humboldt, Alexander von, *or* Friedrich Wilhelm Heinrich Alexander, Freiherr baron von Humboldt (Ger. expl. and nat.) 6:140:2a
association with
Agassiz 1:141:3b
Church 3:305:1a
Eisenstein 4:406:3b
Galvani 18:191:1b
Gay-Lussac 5:155:2a
Hardenberg 5:697:2b
development of
geochronology 19:752:2b
geography 5:190:2a; 19:878:1a
meteorological and climatological maps 17:622:1b
exploration of
Amazon River 27:621:2a
Andes Mountains 27:611:1a
Chimborazo 3:215:3b
Cotopaxi volcano 3:669:1b
La Orotava 7:69:1b
Orinoco River 27:625:1a
Ural Mountains 18:566:2b
influence on Elton 4:464:2b
study of
autokinetic movement 25:489:2b
continental drift 3:584:3a
Jura Mountains 6:659:2b
Karakoram Range 14:185:1a
tectonism 20:1:1b
Humboldt, Karl Wilhelm, Baron von (Ger. lang. schol.) 6:142:1a
association with Goethe 27:28:1b
contribution to
Austronesian languages 22:738:2b
education 18:45:1a, 45:2b
historiography 20:573:1a
Humboldt University of Berlin 2:137:1a; 19:878:1b
linguistics 23:43:2a
Humboldt, Mount (mt., N.Cal.) location *map* 25:235
physiography of New Caledonia 8:63 1:2a; 25:267:1a
Humboldt Bay (bay, N.G.) Oceanic arts 25:111:1b
Humboldt Current (current, Pac.O.): *see* Peru Current
Humboldt Glacier (glacier, Green.) 6:142:2a
Humboldt River (riv., Nev., U.S.) 6:142:2a
drainage of Great Basin 5:442:1b
location *maps* 29:157, 184
Humboldt University of Berlin (univ., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Berlin, Humboldt University of
"Humboldt's Gift" (work by Bellow) American literature 13:308:1b
Humboldt's woolly monkey, *or* Lagothrix lagotricha (mammal) woolly monkey *illus.* 12:748
Humch'igyo (Kor. rel.): *see* Poch'ŏngyo
Hume, Alexander (Scot. poet) 6:142:2b
Hume, Alexander Hume, 1st earl of (Scot. noble): *see* Home, Alexander Home, 1st earl of
Hume, Allan Octavian (Br. colonial offi.) 6:142:2b
history of India 21:101:1b
Hume, Andrew Hamilton (Austr. expl.) 6:142:3b
exploration of Victoria 14:483:2a
Hume, David (Scot. philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:142:3a
MACROPAEDIA 20:678:1a
major ref. in Epistemology 18:482:2b
association with
Hutcheson 6:174:3a
Rousseau 26:941:2a
Smith 27:312:2b
criticism by Reid 9:1007:3b
influence on
Comte 3:512:1b
English literature 18:448:2a
Jacobi 6:463:2a
Kant 22:470:1b
19th-century European culture 18:696:1a
Positivism 25:630:2a
Scottish history 29:125:2a
philosophical views 25:752:2a
aesthetics 13:21:1b
democracy and factionalism 17:226F:2b
emotion 18:249:2a
epistemology 4:528:3b; 18:476:1b
association of ideas 1:646:1a; 26:761:1b
Empiricism 25:610:2a
Skepticism 10:862:3b; 25:590:1b
passim to 593:1b
ethics 18:504:2a
natural rights 20:657:1a
"ought deduced from is" 27:346:2b
Utilitarianism 25:645:2b
metaphysics 8:63:1a; 24:5:2a*passim to* 13:2a, 20:2b
Atomism 25:566:1b, 618:2a, 640:2b
causality 25:682:2b
philosophy of mind 24:155:1a, 159:1a
Cartesian dualism 15:559:1b
mind as bundle of impressions 25:583:2a; 25:690:1b
neutral monism 8:624:2a
philosophical anthropology 25:555:1b
philosophy of religion 26:512:1b
atheism 1:666:1b; 18:680:1a; 26:574:1a
God's existence 11:682:1a; 16:326:2a; 26:564:2b
miracles 17:435:1a
"Natural History of Religion" 26:566:1a
problem of evil 25:687:1a
views on Montesquieu 8:284:3b
Hume, Hamilton (Austr. expl.): *see* Hume, Andrew Hamilton
Hume, John (N.Ire. pol.) 6:143:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Hume, Joseph (Br. pol.) 6:143:2a
association with Place 9:490:3b
Hume, 6th Lord (Scot. noble): *see* Home, Alexander Home, 1st earl of
Hume, Sir Patrick, 2nd Baronet, *or* 1st earl of Marchmont, *or* Lord Polwarth, *or* Sir Patrick Home (Scot. pol.) 6:143:2b
Hume Reservoir (res., Austr.) 6:143:2b
Hume-Rothery rule (phys.) quasicrystal formation 23:632:1b
humectant (chem. compound) food preservation 9:683:3a
Humenné (Slovakia) location *map* 16:920
humerus (bone) 6:143:3a
compared to femur 28:286:2b
connections to muscle 24:461:1b
healing of fracture 28:310:1a
relationship to ulna 4:419:1a; 12:115:3a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
vertebrate homology *illus.* 18:857
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
Hume's law (philos.) statement and significance 18:505:1a
Humfrey, Pelham (Eng. comp.) 6:143:3a
contribution to choral anthem tradition 24:614:1b
humic acid (chem.) 6:143:3b
see also fulvic acid
Humid-Arid Transition (bioclimatic reg., U.S.) characteristics 29:164:1b
humid continental climate (meteorol.) description 16:503:1a
Humid East (bioclimatic reg., U.S.) characteristics 29:163:1b
Humid Micro-thermal Zone (bioclimatic reg., U.S.) physiography of United States 29:163:2a
Humid Pacific Coast (bioclimatic reg., U.S.) characteristics 29:163:2b
humid subtropical climate (climat.) Black Sea 14:303:1a
description 16:502:2a
effect on Africa 13:51:2a
Humid Subtropics (bioclimatic reg., U.S.) physiography of United States 29:163:2a
humidifier
use in art preservation 14:85:2a
humidifier fever (allergy) allergic lung diseases 26:751:1b
description and cause 20:791:1a
humidity (atmosphere)
MICROPAEDIA 6:143:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:441:1b
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1135:1b
Antarctica 13:792:2b
effect on cocoa powder 19:399:1b
influence on
art conservation and restoration 14:84:2a *passim to* 92:1a
climatic adaptation 3:387:1a
climatic phenomena 16:438:2a, 473:2b
microclimate 8:101:3a
tropical cyclones 25:160:2b
earth movements on slopes 20:6:2a
frost formation 5:23:1a
gardening and horticulture 19:678:2a *passim to* 682:2b
human health 21:613:1b
hydrologic cycle 6:193:3a
use in respiratory therapy 9:1042:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also absolute humidity; hygrometer; mixing ratio; psychrometer; relative humidity; specific humidity; temperature-humidity index
humidity index *major ref. in* Climate and Weather 16:442:1a
humification (pedology) soils 10:937:1a
Humiliati (rel. order) approval by Innocent III 6:323:1b
opposition to Borromeo 2:394:2a
place in Roman Catholic history 26:884:1a
reform activity of Pius V 9:484:1b
humiliores (Roman hist.) Roman Empire history 20:318:2b
HUMINT (mil. intelligence): *see* human intelligence
Humiriaceae (plant fam.) characteristics 13:687:1b
humite (min.) 6:144:1b
structure and properties *table* 8:919
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
humite group (min.) description 6:144:2a
see also humite
Hummel, Johann Nepomuk (Aus. comp.) 6:144:2a
humming top (Maori toy) description 11:847:2b
hummingbird, *or* Trochilidae (bird) 6:144:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:81:2b, *illus.* 82
description 1:483:2a
dormancy 14:791:1b
locomotion 14:778:1a
pollination 13:627:1b; 26:628:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hummingbird moth: *see* hawk moth
hummock (topography) beaches 2:63b
permafrost 20:757:2a
hummus, *or* hummous (food) use of chick-pea 3:199:2a
humor (anc. physiol.): *see* humour
humor (human behaviour): *see* humour
humoral immunity
antigen and antibody reactions 6:269:1a; 17:348:2b
poisons and poisoning 25:914:2a
viruses 29:508:1a
"Humoresca" (work by Martínez Estrada) discussed in biography 7:891:2a
humoresque (mus.) 6:145:1a
"Humorous Phases of Funny Faces" (film by Blackton) development of animation 1:421:1b
humour, *or* humor (anc. physiol.) 6:145:2a
embodiment in Jonson's work 6:611:3b
Galen's view of health 5:82:3b
history of
biology 14:1072:2a
electric theory 18:189:1b
medicine 23:776:1b, 778:1b
personality theories 9:312:1b; 25:503:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also temperament
humour, *or* humor, *or* wit (human behaviour)
MICROPAEDIA 6:145:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:682:1a
characteristic use by
Chaucer 15:745:1a
Christianity 16:286:1b
Jewish myth and legend 22:451:2b
Molière 24:294:2b
Shakespeare 27:257:1b
Voltaire 29:524:1a
genres
caricature and cartoon 15:539:1a
Dadaist art 25:386:1b
literature 23:153:2b, 179:2b, 185:1a
satire 23:173:1a
investigation by aesthetic theory 13:18:1b
theories of Freud 19:568:1a
use in popular theatre 9:610:3a
see also black humour; laughter
"Humour of Germany, The," *or* "Auch Einer" (work by Vischer) discussed in biography 12:394:2b
humours, comedy of (drama) 6:145:2a
effect on English comedy 23:149:1a
explanation of the four humours 23:102:2a, 153:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hump (rail traffic control) rail traffic control 28:832:1b, 876:2b
Hump route (As. hist.) role in World War II 16:139:1a
humpback salmon (fish): *see* pink salmon
humpback whale, *or* Megaptera nodosa, *or* Megaptera novaeangliae (mammal) 6:145:2b
description *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 12:614
patterns of migration 14:789:2a
type of Cetacean 23:431:1b *passim to* 434:2b, *illus.* 431
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
humpbacked fly, *or* coffin fly (insect) 6:145:3a
"Humpbacked Horse, The" (choreography by Saint-Léon)

discussed in biography 10:327:2b
Humpen glass (decorative arts) 6:145:3b
type of glassware 17:205:1b, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Humperdinck, Engelbert (Ger. comp.) 6:146:1a
leitmotiv in opera composition 24:636:2b
Sprechstimme 11:178:3a
Humphrey, Doris (Am. dancer) 6:146:2a
association with Weidman 12:559:1a, *illus.* 558
contribution to modern dance 5:215:1a; 16:951:2b
Humphrey, George M. (U.S. offi.) association with Eisenhower 4:405:2a
Humphrey, Hubert Horatio (vice pres. of U.S.) 6:146:3b
development of presidential conventions 29:460C:2a
role in American history 29:263:2a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Humphrey, William (Am. writ.) American literature 13:308:2b
Humphrey de Hauteville, *or* Onfroi de Hauteville, *or* Umfredo d'Altavilla (Norman mercenary) 6:146:1b
association with William de Hauteville 12:675:3b
House of Hauteville 5:756:3a
Humphrey Dome (stadium, Minneapolis, Minn., U.S.) air-supported structure 15:326:2b
Humphrey, Duke of Gloucester (Eng. noble); *see* Gloucester, Humphrey Plantagenet, Duke of
Humphreys, Andrew Atkinson (Am. sci.) contribution to hydrology 17:620:2b
Humphreys, Joshua (Am. ship designer) 6:147:1a
Humphreys, West Hughes (Am. jur.) 6:147:1b
Humphreys, William Jackson (Am. phys.) 6:147:1b
Humphrey's Executor v. United States (law case) comparison with Myers v. United States 8:464:1b
Humphreys Peak (mt., Ariz., U.S.) 6:147:2a
location *map* 29:180
San Francisco Peaks 10:389:2a
Humphreyville (Conn., U.S.); *see* Seymour
Humphries, Barry, *or* Dame Edna, *or* Dame Edna Everage, *or* John Barry Humphries (Austr. act. and writ.); *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR.
Humphry, O. (Eng. art.) portrait of Stanhope *illus.* 11:211
"Humphry Clinker" (novel by Smollett); *see* "Expedition of Humphry Clinker, The"
Humpolec (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
Humr (people) cultural patterns of The Sudan 28:259:2b
Humra (archae. site, Iraq) feature of Babylon ruins 1:771:1a
Humulus (plant); *see* hop
Humulus japonicus (bot.); *see* Japanese hop
Humulus lupulus (plant); *see* common hop
humus 6:147:2a
major ref. in Soils 27:443:1b
formation by soil organisms 10:938:2a
formation of fossil fuels 24:263:2a
presence in soils 10:937:1a; 13:169:1a
use in gardening 19:675:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
Hun, *or* Hunni (people) 6:147:2b
archaeological record 15:726:1a
conflict with
Belisarius 2:64:2a
Gepidae 5:204:3b
Kerch 6:812:1b
Ostrogoths 8:1038:2a
emergence from Eurasian Steppe 28:232:1a
historical record in Jordanes' "Getica" 6:617:3a
migration and conquests in medieval Europe *map* 18:608
relationship to
Hsiung-nu 6:102:3b; 15:707:1a
Mongolian people 24:330:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:379:2b
Europe 18:607:2a
India 15:271:1b
Roman Empire 5:218:3a; 20:68:2a; 20:333:1b *passim to* 336:1a
Ukraine 28:984:1a
role of Attila 1:686:3b
use of military technology 29:539:1a
hun (mus. instru.)
use in Korea 17:746:1b
hun (Taoism) 6:147:3b
comparison with
p'o 9:535:2b
soul 11:25:2a
relationship to Taoism 28:387:1a
hun partridge (bird); *see* gray partridge
Hun River (riv., China) topography of Liao River 7:326:1b
Hun Sen (pr.min. of Camb.); *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Húna Bay (bay, Ice.) location *map* 20:761
Hunab Ku (Mayan deity) relationship to Itzamna 6:437:3b
Hunan, *or* Hu-nan (prov., China) MICROPAEDIA 6:148:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:188:2b
LOCATION MAP 16:40
Chang Chih-tung's administration 3:81:3a
Hsiang language 6:98:3b
Hunan Army, *or* Hunan Braves (Chin. hist.) role in Taiping Rebellion 16:125:2a
Hunan–Kwangsi railroad (ry., China) feature of Kwangsi 16:183:2b
Hunan language, *or* Hunanese language (Chin. dial.); *see* Hsiang language
Hūnas (people); *see* Hephthalite
Ḥunayn, Battle of (Islāmic hist.) significance in early history of Islām 22:4:2a
Ḥunayn ibn Isḥāq al-Ibādī, *or* Johannitius (Arab schol.) 6:148:2a
development of Aristotelianism 14:65:2b
preservation of medical texts 23:779:2a
translation of Galen 5:82:3b
"Hunchback of Notre Dame, The," *or* "Notre-Dame de Paris" (novel by Hugo) contribution to Gothic Revival 13:975:2b
discussed in biography 6:126:1b
place in French literature 19:553:2a
Hund, Friedrich Hermann (Ger. phys.) 6:148:2b
Hund rules (phys.) electron configuration 15:755:2b; 23:626:2b
Hundarashī, Rashīd al- (Islāmic mus.) contribution to Islāmic music 22:68:2b
Hundested (Den.) location *map* 17:229
hundi (fin.) use in India 21:72:1b
hundred (Chin. govt.) militia organization in Chin dynasty 16:98:2a
hundred (Eng. govt.) 6:148:2b
history of
English legal system 29:32:2b, 34:2a
police systems 25:958:2b
relation to wapentake 12:489:3b
remnant in Delaware 29:288:2b
role of Henry II 5:836:3a
Hundred Associates, *Company of the* (Can. co.); *see* New France, Company of
Hundred Chapters (Russ. hist.) study of education 18:15:1b
"Hundred Children, The" (Chin. hand-scroll) marionettes *illus.* 26:452
Hundred Columns, Hall of the, *or* Throne Hall (ruins, Persepolis, Iran) architecture of Achaemenian dynasty 24:888:1b
construction by Xerxes I 12:798:1b
Hundred Days, *or* Cent Jours (Fr. hist.) 6:148:3a
history of
France 19:509:1a
Germany 20:103:2b
United Kingdom 29:79:1a
role of
Carnot 2:884:1b
Marie-Louise 7:845:1b
Napoleon 24:753:2a
Talleyrand 11:523:2b
Hundred Days (U.S. hist.); *see* New Deal
Hundred Days of Reform, *or* Reform Movement of 1898 (Chin. hist.) 6:148:3a
major ref. in China 16:129:1a
educational reform 18:70:1a
role of
K'ang Yu-wei 6:716:3a
Kuang-hsü 7:20:2a
Hundred Flowers Campaign (Chin. hist.) 6:149:1a
effect on Chinese literature 16:240:1a
place in Chinese history 16:145:2b
role of Mao Zedong 23:471:1a
"Hundred Guilder Print" (etching by Rembrandt) discussed in biography 26:605:1b
Hundred Guinea Cup; *see* America's Cup
"Hundred Million Francs, A" (work by Berna); *see* "Horse Without a Head, The"
Hundred of Mobilong (S.Austr., Austr.); *see* Murray Bridge
Hundred Rolls (Eng. records) effect on law revision 29:40:1a
Hundred Schools (Chin. hist.) *major ref. in* History of Education 18:5:1b
development of Chinese philosophy 3:236:3a
see also specific schools by name, *e.g.,* Mohism
"Hundred Years, The," *or* "I cento anni" (work by Rovani) place in Italian literature 22:162:1a
Hundred Years' War 6:149:1b
battles and sieges
Agincourt 1:148:1b
Castillon 2:936:1a
Crécy 3:721:3b
Jacquerie 6:467:1b
Orléans 8:1005:1a
Poitiers 9:550:1a
effect on
early modern Europe 18:647:2b
England 29:42:1b
European agriculture 13:180:2b
France 4:920:1b; 19:472:2a *passim to* 475:1a
Guyenne 5:585:3b
Languedoc 7:148:2a
Germany 20:86:2a
Netherlands 24:876:2a
influence on dance 3:941:2b
role of
Artevelde 1:601:2a
Bedford 2:38:1b
Brézé 2:507:2a
Clement VII 3:372:3a
Edward III 4:376:2b
Edward the Black Prince 4:380:1a
Henry V 8:838:1b
Joan of Arc 22:354:1a
John and Charles of Luxembourg 16:905:1b
John the Fearless 6:568:1b
Lancaster 7:130:2b
Monstrelet 8:272:1b
Richemont 10:52:1b
Shrewsbury 10:767:3a
use of bow and arrow 1:528:1b; 7:466:2a
"Hundreth sundrie Flowres, A" (work by Gascoigne) discussed in biography 5:137:1a
hunebed (archae.) characteristic of Funnel-neck Beaker culture 24:872:2b
feature of Drenthe 4:220:3b
location near Emmen 4:477:1b
Hunedoara (dist., Rom.) 6:150:1b
Hunedoara (Rom.) 6:150:2b
location *map* 14:594
Huneker, James Gibbons (Am. art crit. and writ.) 6:150:3b
use of essay as social commentary 23:180:1a
Huneric (k. of the Vandals) role in history of North Africa 24:958:1b
Hunfridinger (Ger. hist.) role in medieval history 20:70:2a
Hung Ch'a-ch'ih (Chin. gen.) attack on Japan 22:286:1a
Hung Ch'eng-ch'ou, *or* Hong Chengchou (Chin. offi.) 6:151:1a
Hung-ch'i Canal, *or* Hongqi Qu, *or* Hung-ch'i ch'ü, *or* Red Flag Canal (canal, China) 6:151:1a
feature of An-yang 1:363:2a
Hung-chih (emp. of Ming dynasty) patronage of pottery production 17:130:1a
role in Chinese history 16:113:1a
Hung Dao Vuong (Viet. mil. leader); *see* Tran Hung Dao
Hung dynasty, *or* Hong Bang dynasty (Viet. dynasty) history of Vietnam 27:784:2b
Hung-hsi (emp. of Ming dynasty) role in Chinese history 16:113:1a
Hung Hsiu-ch'üan, *or* Hong Xiuquan (Chin. prophet and rebel) 6:151:1b
association with
Feng Yün-shan 4:725:3b
Shih Ta-k'ai 18:738:2a
Yang Hsiu-ch'ing 12:817:2b
role in
Hupeh history 16:177:1a
Taiping Rebellion 11:509:1a; 16:125:1b; 17:431:1b
significance of Nanking 24:741:2a
Hung-jen, *or* Chiang T'ao, *or* Hongren (Chin. paint.) 6:151:3b
landscape painting 17:698:2b
scroll painting of "The Coming of Autumn" *illus.* 4:399
Hung Jen-kan, *or* Hong Rengan, *or* Hung-jin (Chin. rebel leader) 6:152:1a
Hung-k'ou (dist., Shanghai, China) description 27:273:2b
Hung-ku-tzu (Chin. art.); *see* Ching Hao
Hung-kuang (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty); *see* Chu Yu-sung
Hung-li (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty); *see* Ch'ien-lung
"Hung-lou meng" (novel by Ts'ao Chan); *see* "Dream of the Red Chamber"
Hung-nang wang (emp. of Han dynasty); *see* Liu Pien
Hung-shan culture (anthro.) Chinese Neolithic civilization 16:67:1a
Hung Shen, *or* Hong Shen (Chin. dram.) 6:152:1b
Hung-shui River, *or* Hongshui He, *or* Hung-shui Ho (riv., China) 6:152:2a
location *map* 16:41
physiography of the Hsi River 6:96:1b
Hung-tse Lake, *or* Hongze Hu, *or* Hung-tse Hu (L., China) 6:152:2a
geography of
Anhwei 16:172:1b
Huai River 6:109:3a
Kiangsu 16:177:2b
Su-pei Canal 11:340:1b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 16:41
Hung Vuong (k. of Viet.) 6:152:2b
Hung-wei Ping (Chin. rebels); *see* Red Guards
Hung-wu, *or* Chu Yüan-chang, *or* Hongwu, *or* Kao Ti, *or* T'ai Tsu

(emp. of Ming dynasty) 6:152:3a
association with
Hsü Ta 6:103:3a
Yung-lo 12:876:1b
contribution to architecture 17:694:1b
history of
China 16:112:2a, 115:2b
Ming dynasty 8:155:3a
Nanking 24:741:1b
significance of Hsi Wang Mu 6:96:3b
Hung Yen (Viet.)
location *map* 27:715
Hungaria group (asteroids)
inner-belt asteroids 27:530:1b
Hungarian, *or* Magyar (people) 6:154:1b
distribution
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Europe 18:774:1b
Austria 14:508:2a
Balkan states 14:600:2a
Hungary 6:155:2b, 156:1a; 20:696:1a, 700:1a *passim to* 713:1b
Poland 25:940:1b
Romania 14:652:1a, 656:1b *passim to* 661:2a
Serbia 14:664:2a, 665:1a
Slovakia 16:903:2a
Slovenia 14:679:1b
Transylvania 11:902:2a
history
Arpad dynasty 1:585:1a
goulash invention 5:389:2b
opponents
Franks 20:70:2b
Henry I 5:845:1b
House of Habsburg 20:471:1a
Otto I 9:2:2a
Szeklers 11:474:3b
Ukraine 28:984:1a
language: *see* Hungarian language
religion
conversion to Christianity 16:355:1a
Reformed Church of Hungary 9:996:3b
study by Mailáth 7:705:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hungarian Academy of Sciences (research inst., Hung.)
Hungarian culture 20:699:2a
Hungarian Communist Party (pol. party, Hung.)
establishment by Kun 7:33:1b
Hungarian Compromise (Aus.-Hung. hist.): *see* Ausgleich
"Hungarian Coronation Mass" (work by Liszt)
discussed in biography 7:396:2b
"Hungarian Dances" (work by Brahms)
discussed in biography 2:463:2b
Hungarian Democratic Forum, *or* MDF (pol. party, Hung.)
elections and policies 6:156:2a; 20:713:2b
Hungarian Gates (gorge, Eur.)
Danube River 18:573:2a
Hungarian language, *or* Magyar language 6:154:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:686:1b
Finno-Ugric languages 18:541:1b
Hungary 6:155:2b; 20:696:1a, 708:1a
linguistic characteristics 22:690:1a
representative cognates *table* 22:689
Uralic languages 12:195:1a; *table* 22:685
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hungarian literature
MICROPAEDIA 6:154:2b
MACROPAEDIA 20:689:1a
Hungarian culture 20:699:1a
Vörösmarty 12:432:2a
Zrínyi 12:937:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Hungarian National Bank (Hung. bank)
Hungarian finance and trade 20:697:2a
Hungarian National Council (Hung. hist.)
history of World War I 29:984:2b
Hungarian National Museum (museum, Budapest, Hung.)
public museum 24:483:2a
Hungarian partridge (bird): *see* gray partridge
Hungarian People's Republic: *see* Hungary
Hungarian Revolution (1848-49)
establishment 15:261:2a
history of Hungary 20:706:2a
role of
Bem 2:86:2b
Kossuth 6:970:3a
Paskevich 9:183:1b
Hungarian Revolution, *or* Hungarian uprising (1956)
major ref. in Hungary 20:711:2a
Budapest 15:262:1b
communism 27:406:2a
Europe 21:861:2a
role of
Eisenhower 29:261:2a
Kadar 6:675:1a
Khrushchev 6:844:2b; 26:998:1a
Nagy 8:484:2b
socialism 27:400:2b
"Hungarian Rhapsodies" (work by Liszt)
discussed in biography 7:396:1b
Hungarian saddle (riding equipment): *see* English saddle
Hungarian Socialist Party, *or* MSzP (pol. party, Hung.)
administration of Hungary 20:698:1a
Hungarian politics 20:713:1a, 713:2b
Hungarian Socialist Workers Party, *or* MSzMP (pol. party, Hung.)
administration of Hungary 20:698:1a
Hungarian stitch: *see* Florentine stitch
Hungarian uprising (1956): *see* Hungarian Revolution
Hungary, *or* Magyar Köztársaság, *or* Magyarország, *or* Republic of Hungary
MICROPAEDIA 6:155:1a
MACROPAEDIA 20:693:1a
MAP 20:694
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture
farm buildings 19:93:1a
land reform 22:543:2b
arts
literature: *see* Hungarian literature
metalwork
copper ware 17:144:2b
Saint Stephen's Crown 10:335:2b
motion pictures 24:396:1a
music
folk song 24:611:2b
opera 24:640:2a
Renaissance architecture 13:953:2a
commerce, industry, and mining
book publishing 26:428:2b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
mining *tables* 8:159
customs
gastronomy 9:130:3a; 19:695:2b
personal names 24:734:1a
restaurants 9:1043:2b
economics
coins and coinage 16:541:2b
Council for Mutual Economic Assistance 8:459:1a
economic planning 17:898:2a
International Bank for Economic Cooperation 6:346:3a
market socialism 7:859:1a
education
encyclopaedias 18:261:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
teacher training 28:424:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 20:700:1a
Arrow Cross Party 1:588:2b
Austria-Hungary 1:720:1b; 14:526:1b
Balkans 14:603:2a
Communist takeover 18:719:2a; 21:855:2a
Crusades 16:822:1a *passim to* 837:1a
early modern Europe 18:648:2a
Golden Bull of 1222 5:339:1a
Holocaust 20:631:1b
Holy Roman Empire 18:651:1a
Italy 22:189:1a, 192:2b
liberalization 21:883:2b, 884:2b
Magyar invasion 18:774:1b
medieval Europe 18:614:1a
Nagodba 8:483:1b
1956 uprising 21:861:2a
19th-century Europe 18:703:2a
postwar boundary changes 21:856:2b
Protestant Reformation 26:218:1a
relations with
Austria 14:510:1a *passim to* 514:1b, 519:2b, 524:1a, *map* 519
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:621:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:394:2b
Croatia 3:742:3a; 14:639:2a *passim to* 640:2a
Czech and Slovak peoples 16:903:2a *passim to* 914:1b
eastern Europe 21:819:2b, 821:1b, 828:2a
Germany 20:72:1b
Mongols 15:709:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:947:1a *passim to* 963:1b, *map* 958
Poland 25:941:2b *passim to* 944:1a
Romania 14:656:1b
Russia 26:966:1b
Transcarpathia 28:989:2a, 992:2b
Transylvania 11:902:1b
Ukraine 28:984:2a
role of
Bethlen 2:175:2a
Francis Joseph 4:929:1a
Gorbachev 5:367:2b
House of Habsburg 20:466:1b
John the Fearless 6:567:3b
Joseph II 6:620:3a
Károlyi 6:750:1b
Leopold I 7:284:2b
Manuel I Comnenus 7:799:2b
Maria Theresa 14:517:2b
Suleyman I 11:365:3a
Teutonic Order 11:661:2b
William II 12:670:3b
Treaty of Trianon 11:917:3a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Warsaw Pact era 12:503:1b
Wesselényi Conspiracy 12:586:1a
World War II 28:851:2b; 29:995:1a, 1013:1b
for an outline of the history of Hungary see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
language: *see* Hungarian language
law
criminal law revision 16:817:2b
family law 19:80:1b
influence of Soviet law 22:925:1a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
physical geography 20:693:1b
Danube River 18:573:1b
national parks *table* 8:542
population and demography 20:696:1a
Cuman 3:786:1b
Hungarians 6:154:1b
religion
Bible versions 14:917:1a
conversion to Christianity 16:355:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:845:1a
Lutheran churches 26:237:1b
Reformed Church 26:228:1a, 242:2b
social issues
alcohol consumption *table* 13:202
communism 27:406:2a *passim to* 408:1b
socialism 10:926:2b
transportation 28:784:1b
railway systems *table* 28:818
troikas 11:938:2a
see also Hungarian provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Hungary, Reformed Church of: *see* Reformed Church of Hungary
Hüngdöki, *or* Hüngnam (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
hunger (physiol.)
major ref. in Human Motivation 24:440:1b
atypical stimulus-response behaviour 14:747:2a
feeding behaviour 14:767:2b
human sensory reception 27:164:2b
motivation 24:436:2a
"Hunger," *or* "Sult" (novel by Hamsun)
discussed in biography 5:671:3a
place in Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
"Hunger-pastor, The," *or* "Der Hungerpastor" (work by Raabe)
discussed in biography 9:869:1b
Hungerford Fish Market (market, London, U.K.)
construction 15:320:2b
Hüngnam (N.Kor.): *see* Hüngdöki
"Hungrvaka" (Ice. saga)
Icelandic literature 23:115:1b; 27:11:2b
Hungry Horse Reservoir (res., Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 29:182
"Hungry Lion, The" (paint. by Rousseau)
discussed in biography 10:210:1a
Huni (k. of Egy.)
erection of Maydūm pyramid 7:972:3b
role in third dynasty 18:110:2a
Huniades, John (Hung. gen. and gov.): *see* Hunyadi, János
Hunjiang, *or* Badaojiang (China)
location *map* 16:40
Hünkâr İskelesi, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Unkiar Skelessi (1833, Ottoman Emp.-Russ.) 6:156:2b
history of
Ottoman Empire 28:960:1a
Russia 26:986:2b
influenced by Orlov 8:1005:3a
Hunkers (pol. org., U.S.) 6:156:2b
Hunkurāb Point (mt., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
"Hunley," *or* "H. L. Hunley" (submarine) 6:156:3a
American Civil War 29:236:1b
submarine development 29:603:1b
Hunley, Horace L. (Am. businessman)
association with "Hunley" submarine 6:156:3a
Hunmin-jongeum (Kor. script): *see* Hangul
Hunnemannia fumariifolia (bot.): *see* golden cup
Hunneric (k. of the Vandals)
contribution to coinage 16:537:2a
Hunni (people): *see* Hun
Hunsaker, Jerome C., *or* Jerome Clarke Hunsaker (Am. aero. engin.) 6:156:3b
Hunsdiecker reaction (chem.)
carboxylic acids 15:868:2a
Hunsdon's Men (Eng. thea. co.): *see* Chamberlain's Men
Hunsrück (mt. reg., Ger.) 6:157:1a
location *map* 20:43
physiography of Central German Uplands 6:924:3a; 20:43:2b
Hunsrückschiefer (shale deposits, Ger.)
Devonian Period 19:810:1b
Hunstanton School (school, Norf., U.K.)
New Brutalism *illus.* 8:631
Hunt, E. Howard, Jr. (U.S. govt. offi.)
role in Watergate Scandal 12:522:1b
Hunt, Earl B. (Am. psychol.)
cognitive theory of intelligence 21:776:2b
Hunt, Haroldson Lafayette (Am. indus.) 6:157:1a
Hunt, Helen (Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hunt, Henry (Br. pol.) 6:157:1b
Hunt, James Henry Leigh (Br. au.) 6:157:2b
association with
Byron 2:697:1b
Keats 6:780:1b
Shelley 10:720:3b
contribution to
English literature 18:454:1a
magazine publishing 26:443:1b
views on Montaigne 23:179:1b

Hunt, Jane (Am. soc. reformer)
history of feminism **19**:160:2b
Hunt, Sir John (Br. army of.): *see* Hunt of Llanfair Waterdine, Henry Cecil John Hunt, Baron
Hunt, Richard (Am. math.)
convergence of Fourier series **13**:499:2b
Hunt, Richard Morris (Am. arch.) **6**:157:3b
association with Sullivan **11**:376:3b
contribution to Classicism **13**:982:1a, *illus.*
influenced by Second Empire style **10**:592:2b
Statue of Liberty pedestal **11**:226:1b
Hunt, Richard Timothy (Br. sci.) **6**:158:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* **8**:747
Hunt, T. Sterry (Am. engin.)
collaboration with Douglas **4**:196:3a
Hunt, Thornton Leigh (Br. writ.)
association with Lewes **7**:311:3b
Hunt, Walter (Am. inv.)
improvement of sewing machine **10**:674:2a
Hunt, Ward (U.S. jur.) **6**:158:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11**:405
Hunt, William Holman (Br. paint.) **6**:158:1b
drawing of Lear *illus.* **7**:224
role in Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood **9**:670:1b
Hunt, William Morris (Am. paint.) **6**:158:2a
portrait of Evarts *illus.* **4**:618
"Hunt Cantata," *or* "Was mir behagt" (work by Bach)
discussed in biography **14**:559:1b
"Hunt of Diana, The" (paint. by Domenichino)
discussed in biography **4**:161:1b
Hunt of Llanfair Waterdine, Henry Cecil John Hunt, Baron, *or* Sir John Hunt (Br. army of.) **6**:157:2a
climbing of Mount Everest **8**:377:3b; **18**:807:1a
"Hunt of the Unicorn, The" (tapestry)
millefleur tapestry *illus.* **8**:133
"Hunt the Wumpus" (electronic game)
development of electronic games **18**:212:2b
Hunter, Alberta (Am. singer) **6**:158:2b
Hunter, David (U.S. mil. of.) **6**:158:2b
Hunter, George (Can. phot.)
Cape Breton Highlands *illus.* **2**:824
Hunter, J. Young (Br. paint.)
oil portrait of Manson *illus.* **7**:793
Hunter, John (Br. administrator)
history of New South Wales **14**:458:1b
Hunter, John (Br. surg.) **6**:158:3a
association with Jenner **6**:530:1b
contribution to
medicine **23**:781:2b
morphology **14**:1081:1b
development of embalming **4**:468:3a
Hunter, Mary (Am. writ.): *see* Austin, Mary
Hunter, Matthew Arnold (Am. chem.)
study of titanium **21**:485:1b
Hunter, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.)
highest mountains *table* **8**:375
Hunter, William (Br. physic.) **6**:158:3b
embalming **4**:468:3a
medicine **23**:781:2b
numismatics **16**:530:2a
Hunter College (coll., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
City University of New York **3**:335:2a
hunter-gatherer (anthro.): *see* hunting and gathering society
Hunter process (chem. reaction)
history **21**:485:2a
Hunter River (riv., N.S.W., Austr.) **6**:159:1b
valley **14**:455:2a
Hunter River (riv., N.Z.)
hydrology of Hawea Lake **5**:760:2a
Hunter's barebeest, *or* hirola, *or* Damaliscus hunteri (mammal)
description **10**:464:1b
"Hunters in the Snow" (paint. by Bruegel)
discussed in biography **2**:571:3b
Hunters' Lodges (Am. org.) **6**:159:2a
Hunter's syndrome, *or* mucopolysaccharidosis II, *or* MPS II **6**:159:2b
characteristics **28**:304:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Huntersville (Ark., U.S.): *see* North Little Rock
hunting (control system)
characteristics of control systems **3**:590:1a
hunting, *or* shooting (food production) **6**:159:3a
major ref. in shooting **10**:758:2b
animal: *see* predation
artistic representation
Assyrian sculpture **24**:81:1a
Korean painting *illus.* Plate 11 fol. **17**:708
comparison with poaching **9**:537:1a
development of sports **28**:101:1b
division of labour **29**:917:1b
effects on veld **13**:92:1b
hominid cultural evolution **18**:831:1b
implements and aids
basketry **17**:141:1b
bows and arrows **2**:436:1b
clubs **5**:715:2a
horses **20**:651:1b *passim to* 653:2b
tools **28**:695:1b
practices and traditions
African dance **13**:142:1b
animal worship **1**:420:1b
Eskimos **4**:559:1a
master of the animals **1**:420:3b
Melanesian cultures **25**:251:1b
Middle Ages **4**:677:3b; **18**:631:1b
North American Indians **13**:353:1a
Plains Indians **13**:381:2b
Plateau Indians **13**:371:1b
South American nomad cultures **13**:413:1a
Southeast American Indians **13**:390:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also falconry; fishing; fox hunting; game law; predation; trapping; whaling
hunting and gathering society, *or* gathering society, *or* hunting culture (anthro.) **6**:161:1b
major ref. in The Concept and Components of Culture **16**:881:1b *passim to* 883:2a
development
construction of shelters **15**:312:1b
domestication **4**:163:2a
evolution of human society **26**:45:2b
history of agriculture **13**:172:1b
migration **25**:1036:2a
nomadism **8**:753:1a
organization of work **12**:754:1a; **29**:917:1b
distribution
Africa
Kalahari Basin **13**:83:2b
southern Africa **27**:853:1a
American Indians
California **13**:367:2b
Northwest Coast **13**:363:1a
South America **13**:402:1b *passim to* 412:1a
subarctic cultures **13**:359:2a, 360:1b
Woodlands Indians **13**:384:1a
Arctic **1**:533:3b
Australian Aborigines **14**:434:2a, 438:1a; **25**:109:1b
Europe **18**:592:1b *passim to* 595:1b
Britain **29**:24:1a
South Asia **14**:270:2a
practices and customs
animistic beliefs **26**:539:2a
birth control **15**:113:1b
burial **26**:66:1b *passim to* 69:1b
cults **18**:778:1a
dance **16**:936:2a, 948:2b
dietary laws and food **26**:817:1b
feast and festival **26**:836:1b
fire **20**:22:2b
food production **28**:443:1b
kinship **19**:69:1b, 72:1b
nature worship **26**:531:2b
shamanism **26**:1019:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also nomadism
hunting carpet (Pers.)
type of carpet **17**:72:2b, 76:2a, *illus.* 73, 77
hunting culture (anthro.): *see* hunting and gathering society
hunting dog (mammal)
characteristics and uses **17**:442:1a, 445:2b
hunting dog, African (mammal): *see* African hunting dog
hunting law: *see* game law
hunting leopard (mammal): *see* cheetah
"Hunting of the Cheviot, The" (ballad)
example of historical ballad **23**:110:1a
"Hunting of the Snark, The" (poem by Carroll)
discussed in biography **2**:901:2b
use of nonsense verse **8**:756:1b
hunting sett (textile design)
style of tartan **11**:567:3b
hunting spider: *see* wolf spider
Huntingdon (Eng., U.K.) **6**:161:2b
Huntingdon, Selina Hastings, Countess of, *or* Selina Shirley (Br. rel. leader) **6**:161:2b
Huntingdonshire (dist., Eng., U.K.) **6**:161:3a
Huntington, *or* Wepecheange (Ind., U.S.) **6**:161:3b
Huntington (N.Y., U.S.) **6**:162:1a
Huntington (W.Va., U.S.) **6**:162:1b
geography of West Virginia **29**:352:1a
location *maps* **29**:155, 175
Huntington, Collis P., *or* Collis Potter Huntington (Am. r.r. magnate) **6**:162:1b
Huntington, Daniel (Am. art.)
portrait of Kent *illus.* **6**:804
Huntington, Edward Vermilye (Am. math.)
contribution to lattice theory **13**:262:2b
history of logic **23**:278:1b
see also Huntington's theorem
Huntington, Henry E., *or* Henry Edwards Huntington (Am. r.r. magnate) **6**:162:2b
creation of Huntington Library, Art Gallery, and Botanical Gardens **6**:162:3a
establishment of San Marino **10**:395:3b
relationship with Rosenbach **10**:184:3a
transit system in Los Angeles **23**:302:1a
Huntington Beach, *or* Shell Beach, *or* Pacific City (Calif., U.S.) **6**:162:2b
location *map* **29**:187
Huntington Library, Art Gallery, and Botanical Gardens (cultural centre, San Marino, Calif., U.S.) **6**:162:3a
features of Los Angeles **23**:303:2a, *map* 300
Huntington's disease, *or* Huntington's chorea, *or* Woody Guthrie disease (path.)
major ref. in chorea **3**:267:1a
genetic disease **17**:351:1b, 359:2a; *table* **19**:732
mutation rate **19**:713:1b
nervous system diseases **24**:808:2a, 854:1a
neurological disturbances **23**:845:2b
see also chorea
Huntington's theorem (math.)
major ref. in Algebra **13**:263:1a
Huntley, Lydia Howard (Am. au.): *see* Sigourney, Lydia Howard
Huntley Hill (hill, Jam.)
location *map* **29**:750
Huntly (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* **29**:7
Huntly, George Gordon, 1st Marquess and 6th Earl of (Scot. conspirator) **6**:162:3a
association with Angus **1**:416:2b
"Hunts of the Dukes of Devonshire, The" (tapestry)
masterpiece in tapestry **17**:87:2b
Huntsman, Benjamin (Eng. inv.) **6**:163:1a
crucible process **3**:762:1b
crucible steel **9**:968:2b; **21**:447:2a
"Huntsman and Dogs" (paint. by Homer)
discussed in biography **6**:25:3b
Huntsville (Ala., U.S.) **6**:163:1a
location *maps* **29**:155, 177
Huntsville (Tex., U.S.) **6**:163:1b
Hunyadi (Hung. fam.)
feud with Ladislas V **7**:93:3a
Hunyadi, János, *or* John Hunyadi, *or* John Huniades (Hung. gen. and gov.) **6**:163:1b
conflict with Murad II **28**:948:1a
defeat at
Kosovo **6**:969:3b
Varna **12**:274:1a; **16**:837:1b
history of Hungary **20**:703:1a
Hunyadi, Matyas (k. of Hung.): *see* Matthias I
Hunyani River (riv., Af.) **6**:164:1a
Hunza, *or* Baltit (Jammu and Kashmir, Pak.) **6**:164:1b
location *map* **21**:5
huo (Chin. vessel): *see* ho
Huo, Mount (mt., China)
elevation **11**:478:2b
Huo Kuang (Han dynasty regent)
role in Han dynasty **16**:77:1a
"Huon de Bordeaux" (Fr. poem) **6**:164:1b
place in French literature **19**:540:2b
role of Oberon **8**:851:3b
Huon Gulf (gulf, Pac.O.) **6**:164:2a
location *map* **25**:271
Oceanic arts **25**:114:2b
Tami style carving **11**:529:2b
Huon Island (is., N.Cal.)
location *map* **25**:235
physiography of New Caledonia **8**:631:2a
Huon Peninsula (penin., Pap.N.G.) **6**:164:2a
location *map* **25**:271
sea-level changes *illus.* **16**:489
Huon pine, *or* macquarie pine, *or* Dacrydium franklinii (tree) **6**:164:2a
Huon River (riv., Tas., Austr.) **6**:164:2b
Huong, Song, *or* Perfume River (riv., Viet.)
location *map* **27**:717
Huon (Chin. chef)
history of cookbooks **3**:598:3b
Hupa (people) **6**:164:2b
art development **13**:336:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hupa language
use of glottalization **22**:765:1b
Hupeh, *or* Hu-pei, *or* Hubei (prov., China) **6**:164:3b
major ref. in China **16**:130:2b, 174:2a, *map* 40
association with Chang Chih-tung **3**:81:3a
Hupeh Plain (reg., China)
geography of Hupeh **16**:174:2b
Hupisna (Konya prov., Tur.): *see* Ereğli
huppa, *or* chuppah, *or* huppah, *or* huppas, *or* huppot, *or* huppoth (Judaism) **6**:165:1b
relationship to canopy **2**:811:1a
use in Jewish wedding service **22**:423:1b; **26**:828:1a
Huppert, Isabelle Anne (Fr. act.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
huppot, *or* huppoth (Judaism): *see* huppa
hūr (Islām): *see* houri
Hura crepitans (tree): *see* sandbox tree
Hura polyandra (tree): *see* sandbox tree
Hurakan (Aztec god): *see* Tezcatlipoca
Huram (k. of Tyre): *see* Hiram
Hurban (Eur. hist.): *see* Holocaust
Hurd, Peter (Am. paint.) **6**:165:1b
Hurd beep (trench. Eng. Chan.)
English Channel **14**:306:1b
Hurdanos (people)
distribution in Spain **7**:169:2b
"Hurdes, Las" (film directed by Buñuel): *see* "Land Without Bread"

hurdle race (horse racing) 6:165:2b
hurdling, *or* hurdle race (athletics) 6:165:3a
  athletic events 1:669:2a; 28:160:2a
  Olympic champions *list* 8:928
  sporting record *lists* 11:114, 115
hurdy-gurdy, *or* vielle a roue (mus. instru.) 6:166:1b
  use in folk music 19:320:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
  see also organistrum
Huret, François (art.)
  engraving of Anselm of Saint Mary *illus.* 1:435
Hurewicz, Witold (Am. math.)
  contribution to homological algebra 13:291:2b
Hurewicz homomorphism (math.)
  algebraic topology 13:290:2b
Hurewicz isomorphism theorem (math.)
  statement 28:737:2a
huri (Islām): *see* houri
Huria Kristen Batak Protestant (church, Indon.): *see* Batak Protestant Christian Church
Hurka (people)
  role in Kirin's history 16:158:1a
Hurler's syndrome, *or* gargoylism, *or* mucopolysaccharidosis I, *or* MPS I H (path.) 6:166:2a
  major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues 28:304:2a
  association with microcephaly 8:101:3a
  effect on joints 28:314:2b
  lysosomal storage diseases 7:595:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hurley, Patrick Jay (Am. dipl.) 6:166:2a
  mission to China 16:140:1b
hurling, *or* hurley (sport) 6:166:3a
Hurlingham Club of England (Br. polo club)
  role in polo 9:571:1a
Hurlingham Polo Association (Br. polo assoc.)
  governing body of polo 9:571:1a
Hurn, Christopher (Am. sociol.)
  education 18:1C:1b
Hurok, Solomon Isaievich (Russ. impresario) 6:166:3b
Huron (people) 6:167:1a
  Champlain's association 3:74:2b
  ethnological affinities
    Iroquois 6:390:2b
    Tionontati 11:791:2b
    Woodlands Indians 13:385:1b, *map* 383
  interaction with French settlers 15:458:2b, 459:2a
  music 13:319:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Huron (S.Dak., U.S.) 6:167:1b
huron (mammal): *see* grison
Huron, Lake (l., N.Am.) 6:167:2a
  major ref. in North America 24:1058:1a, *map* 1059
  area and volume *table* 24:1060
  associated features
    Georgian Bay 5:202:3b
    North Channel 8:779:1a
    Saginaw Bay 10:300:2a
    Sault Sainte Marie, Mich. 10:476:1b
  Champlain's exploration 3:74:2b
  formation by glaciation 24:1010:1b
  Great Lakes 5:445:3a
  largest lakes *table* 7:107
  location *maps* 15:445; 29:157, 179
  rock structure 6:167:3a
Huron Peninsula (penin., N.G.) Pleistocene Epoch sea levels 19:865:2a
Huronia (hist. reg., Can.)
  significance in Canadian history 15:459:1a
  see also Animikie Series
Hurrian (people) 6:167:3a
  development of cuneiform 3:791:3b; 29:1035:2a
  relationship with
    Hittites 12:828:2b; 28:934:1a
    Mesopotamia 23:871:2b, 875:2b, 876:2b
    Nuzu 8:838:2b
    Syria 28:367:2b
    Urartu 12:197:1b
  worship of Kushukh 7:46:3a
Hurrian language 6:167:3b
  major ref. in Languages of the World 22:591:2b
  distribution 1:374:3b; 12:106:3a
  relation to Urartian language 12:197:2a
  use in Mesopotamia 8:48:2b; 23:875:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Hurrian religion
  development of
    Anatolian religions 24:120:1b
    Syrian and Palestinian religions 24:114:2b
  importance in Mesopotamian history 23:877:1b
Hurricane (airplane) 6:168:1a
  comparison with Me 109 7:986:3b
  use in World War II 29:611:2b; 29:676:1b; 29:994:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
hurricane (weather)
  major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:479:2b
  control by cloud seeding 16:521:1a
  effect on
    bridge construction 26:331:2a
    Caribbean Sea 14:305:2a
    North Atlantic Ocean 14:294:1b
    Saint Croix 10:314:2a
    West Indies 29:723:1a
    Western Australia 12:600:3a
  formation 25:160:1b
  satellite imagery *illus.* 16:515
  tropical cyclones 11:943:2a
hurricane lantern
  description and use 7:152:1b
Hurriyah Avenue, al- (st., Alexandria, Egy.): *see* Canopic Way
"Hurry on Down" (novel by Wain)
  discussed in biography 12:453:3a
"Hurskas kurjuus" (work by Sillanpaa): *see* "Meek Heritage"
Hurst, Fannie (Am. writ.) 6:168:1b
Hurston, Zora Neale (Am. au.) 6:168:2a
  African American literature 13:120D:2a, 120E:1b
  American literature 13:306:2a
Hurtado Larrea, Osvaldo (pres. of Ec.)
  role in history of Ecuador 17:962:1b
Hürth (Ger.) 6:168:2b
  location *map* 20:42
ḥurūf al-muqaṭṭa'ah (Islām): *see* fawātiḥ
Ḥurūfīs (Islāmic sect)
  influence on Nesimi 8:610:2b
  place in Islāmic mysticism 22:41:2a
Hurutshe (people)
  history of South Africa 27:918:2a, 920:2a
Hurvínek (puppetry)
  puppet theatre in Czechoslovakia 26:455:2b
Hurwitz, Adolf (Ger. math.)
  number theory 25:26:2b
Hus, Jan, *or* Jan Huss, *or* John Huss (Bohem. rel. leader) 6:168:2b
  history of
    Bohemia 16:905:2b, 906:1b
    Czech Republic 3:837:1b; 25:1080:1a
    Germany 20:83:1a
    pre-Reformation reform movements 26:208:1b; 26:886:1a
    Council of Constance 3:560:1a
    Hussites 6:173:3b
  influence on
    Czech language 3:835:1a
    Czech literature 3:835:1b
    Jerome of Prague 6:536:3b
    Luther 23:308:2a
    Slavic language 22:682:2a
Husain, Zakir (pres. of India) 6:169:2b
  Indian history 21:113:1a
Husain Sāgar Lake (India)
  location in Ḥyderābād 6:186:1a
Husak, Gustav, *or* Gustav Husák (Slovak states.) 6:169:3a
  role in Czechoslovak history 16:915:2b, 917:2b
Ḥusām ad-Dīn Chelebi (13th-cent. mystic)
  association with Jalāl ad-Dīn ar-Rūmī 6:476:1b
Húsavík (Ice.) 6:169:3b
  location *map* 20:761
Ḥusayn (bey of Tun.)
  history of Tunisia 24:993:1b
Ḥusayn, Ṣaddam (pres. of Iraq): *see* Hussein, Saddam
Ḥusayn I, *or* Shāh Sulṭān Ḥusayn, *or* Ḥoseyn I (Ṣafavid ruler) 6:170:1a
  decline of Ṣafavid dynasty 21:967:1b; 22:127:1b
Ḥusayn 'Alī Khān Bāraha Sayyid (Mughal minis.)
  history of India 21:74:2b
Ḥusayn Bayqarah (Timurid ruler)
  association with
    Mīrkhwānd 8:181:2a
    Navāʾī 8:563:2b
  contribution to
    Islāmic architecture 22:94:1b
    Islāmic literature 22:57:2b
  patronage of Herāt school of painting 5:864:1a
  place in Timūrid dynasty 11:785:2b
Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī (k. of Hejaz) 6:170:1b
  association with Lawrence 7:206:3b
  conflict with Ibn Saʿūd 6:224:3a
  defeat by
    Ibn Saʿūd 13:839:2a
    Ikhwān 6:255:2b
  history of
    Arabia 13:821:2b, 822:1a
    Islāmic world 22:132:1a
    Medina 7:1007:1b
    Palestine 25:417:2a
    Syria 28:371:2b
  relationship to Faysal I 4:706:3a
Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, al- (bey of Tun.)
  founding of Ḥusaynid dynasty 6:170:3b
  history of Islāmic North Africa 24:965:1a
Ḥusayn ibn 'Alī, al- (Muslim leader and martyr) 6:170:1b
  commemoration in tazia festival 11:592:1a; 22:45:2b, 72:2a
  conflict with Yazīd I 12:827:3b
  defeat at Karbalāʾ 6:741:1a; 22:111:1a
  martyrdom 7:895:1b
  relationship to
    ʿAlī 1:267:3b
    Fāṭimah 4:697:2a
  significance in
    Iranian culture 21:937:2a
    Ithnā-ʿAsharīyah 6:435:2a
    Shīʿite Islām 10:739:1a; 22:17:2b
  symbolism in Shīʿite dress 26:830:2a
  tomb at Karbalāʾ 6:740:3b
Ḥusayn ibn Salāmah, al- (Ziyādid vizier)
  role in Ziyādid dynasty 12:925:2b
Ḥusayn ibn Zakarīyāʾ (Muslim missionary): *see* Shīʿī, Abū ʿAbd Allāh ash-
Ḥusayn Kāmil (sultan of Egy.)
  role in Egypt 1:8:3b; 18:139:2a
Ḥusayn, McMahon correspondence (letters, Pal.-U.K. hist.)
  effect on Palestine 25:417:2a
Ḥusayn Pasha, Ḥājj (Iraqi ruler)
  place in Jalīlī family 6:477:2b
Ḥusayn Shāh 'Alā' ad-Dīn (Bengali sultan) 6:170:2a
Ḥusaynī, Amīn al-, *or* al-Ḥājj Āmīn (Arab nationalist) 6:170:2b
  history of Palestine 22:143:1b; 25:418:2a, 419:2b
Ḥusaynī, Muḥammad 'Abd ar-Raʾūf al-Qudwah al- (Pal. leader): *see* 'Arafāt, Yāsir
Ḥusaynid dynasty (Tun. hist.) 6:170:3b
  role in North Africa 24:965:1a
Ḥusayniyah, Al- (Jor.)
  location *map* 22:372
husband (anthro.)
  structure of family 4:673:2a
"Husband's Message, The," *or* **"The Lover's Message"** (Old Eng. lit.) 6:171:1a
huscarl (Scand. royal troops): *see* housecarl
Husein (personal name): *see under* Ḥusayn; Hussein, except as below
Husein (Bosnian leader): *see* Gradaščević, Husein
"Huseti mørkret" (work by Vesaas)
  discussed in biography 12:333:2b
  place in Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Hüseyin ibn Eyne Beg (Ottoman hist.): *see* Nesrī
hush puppy (food)
  description 3:636:2a
Hushai (bibl. figure)
  opposition to Absalom 1:162:3a
Husik, Isaac (Jewish schol.)
  translation of Joseph Albo's work 1:221:2a
husk (bot.)
  filberts 13:660:2b
  wheat grains 19:347:1b
husk tomato (bot.)
  classification 9:412:2a
huskarl (Scand. royal troops): *see* housecarl
Huskisson, William (Br. states.) 6:171:1a
  association with Wellington 29:719:1b
  role in career of Palmerston 9:94:3a
Husky, Operation (W.W. II): *see* Sicilian Campaign
Ḥuṣn, Tall al- (archae. site, Isr.): *see* Bet She'an, Tel
"Hüsn ü Aşk" (work by Gālib Dede)
  discussed in biography 5:84:2a
Hüsnümanzar (Tur.): *see* Adıyaman
Huso huso (zool.): *see* hausen
"Hüsrev ü Şirin" (work by Şeyhi)
  discussed in biography 10:678:2b
Huss, Jan, *or* John Huss (Bohem. rel. leader): *see* Hus, Jan
"Húss-Postilla" (work by Vídalín)
  discussed in biography 12:354:2a
hussar (soldier) 6:171:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
hussar monkey (primate): *see* patas monkey
Hussarek von Heinlein, Max Hussarek, Baron (pr.min. of Aus.) 6:171:1b
  Austrian history 14:533:2a
Hussein (personal name): *see under* Ḥusayn, except as below
Hussein, *or* Hussein ibn Talāl (k. of Jor.)
  MICROPAEDIA 6:171:2a
  MACROPAEDIA 22:376:2a
  association with Palestine 25:422:2b, 423:2b
  conflict with Israel 22:146:1a, 147:1b
  expulsion of Palestine Liberation Organization 21:876:2a
  history of Jordan 6:615:3b; 22:370:1a
  see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hussein, Saddam, *or* Ṣaddam Ḥusayn, *or* Saddam Hussein at-Tikriti (pres. of Iraq) 6:171:3a
  association with
    Bakr 1:816:2b
    neofascism 27:419:2b
  conflict with Bush 2:673:3a
  history of
    Arabian peninsula 13:823:1a
    Iran-Iraq War 6:376:2a; 21:878:1b, 888:2a
    Iraq 6:378:1a; 21:992:2a, 995:1a
    Israel 22:147:1b
    Jordan 22:378:1b
    Persian Gulf War, First 9:309:1b; 21:889:1b
    Persian Gulf War, Second 9:309:3a
  opposition by Assad 1:640:1b
  role in Baʿth Party 1:958:1a; 27:401:1b
  use of terrorism 11:650:3a
  see also Biographies in the 1992 and 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Hussein ibn Talāl (k. of Jor.): *see* Hussein
Husserl, Edmund (Ger. philos.) 6:172:1a
  association with
    Heidegger 5:801:1a
    Sartre 10:460:2b
    Stein 11:238:1a
  contribution to
    literature 23:181:2a
    philosophy 25:759:1b

Cartesian influences 15:559:1b
epistemology 18:475:1b, 484:2b
epoché 4:530:2a
metaphysics 24:24:2a
phenomenology 9:360:3b; 25:614:1a, 625:2a
philosophical anthropology 25:558:2b
psychologism 9:764:2a
transcendentalism 11:894:3b; 22:475:2b
religion 25:694:1b; 26:519:2a, 528:1b
influence on
French literature 19:561:2a
Leśniewski 7:295:2b
logic 23:277:1b
Hussey, Obed (Am. inv.) 6:173:3a
association with McCormick 7:614:1b
development of reaper 9:975:1b
Hussite (rel. movement) 6:173:3b
association with
Chelčický 3:152:1a
Hus 6:169:2a
Paul II 9:204:3a
Payne 9:219:2b
Rokycana 10:143:3a
Sigismund 10:794:3b
Žižka 12:925:3a
history of Europe 18:630:1b
Austria 14:511:1b
Bohemia 2:326:1b; 3:837:1b; 16:906:1b; *map* 26:207
Germany 20:82:2b
Poland 25:942:2a
Tábor 11:484:2b
relationship to
Catholic Church reforms 26:886:1a
Council of Basel 1:933:1a
Evangelical Church of Czech Brethren 4:613:3b
Moravian Church 8:310:1b
Taborites 11:484:2b
Utraquists 12:221:1b
see also Unitas Fratrum
Hussite Wars (Bohem. hist.) effect on Germany 20:83:1b
role of Žižka 16:906:2b
Ḥussnī, Dāhūd (Islāmic mus.) contribution to Islāmic music 22:68:2a
Husson, Jules-François-Félix (Fr. au.): *see* Champfleury
"Hustler, The" (film by Rossen) performance by Newman 8:659:1b
Huston, John (Am. dir.) 6:174:1b
Huston, Walter (Am. act.) 6:174:2a
Husuni Kubwa (anc. palace, Tan.) Shirazi architecture 17:785:2a
Huszár, Károly (pres. of Hung.) history of Hungary 20:708:2a
Huszgen, Johannes (Ger. humanist): *see* Oecolampadius, John
Hut, Hans (Ger. rel. leader) role in Anabaptist movement 1:363:3b
"Hut in the Valley, The" (paint. by Kichizan) discussed in biography 6:850:3a
Hutag (Mong.) location *map* 24:332
Ḥutayʾah, al- (Arab poet) contribution to Islāmic literature 22:51:1a
Hutcheson, Francis (Scot.-Irish philos.) 6:174:2b
association with Smith 27:312:1b
contribution to
aesthetics 13:20:2b
Utilitarianism 18:504:2a; 25:645:2a
Hutchings (Ill., U.S.): *see* Glenview
Hutchins, Robert Maynard (Am. educ.) 6:174:3b
administration of University of Chicago 3:195:2a
association with
Adler 1:102:1a
Benton 2:114:1b
Saint John's College 10:322:3b
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:2a
views on education 18:55:1a, 64:1b
Hutchinson (Kan., U.S.) 6:175:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Hutchinson, Alfred (S.Af. au.) 6:175:2a
African literature 13:126:2b
Hutchinson, Anne, *or* Anne Marbury (Am. rel. leader) 6:175:2a
association with Coddington 3:426:2b
opposition by Winthrop 12:709:2a
Hutchinson, George Evelyn (Am. biol.) 6:175:3a
Hutchinson, John (Br. bot.) classification of angiosperms 13:634:2a
Hutchinson, Sir Jonathan (Br. path.) 6:175:3b
Hutchinson, Lucy (Eng. writ.) contribution to English literature 18:444:1b
Hutchinson, Thomas (Br. colonial gov.) 6:176:1a
role in Boston Tea Party 2:405:2b
Hutchinson, William (Br. inv.) lighthouse development 26:376:2b
Hutchinson-Gilford syndrome symptoms 9:720:2a
Hutchinsoniella macracantha (crustacean) horseshoe shrimp 6:72:3a
thoracic leg *illus.* 16:843
Hutchinson's triad (path.) diagnosis of syphilis 6:176:1a
hutia (rodent) 6:176:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hutson, Don, *or* Donald Montgomery Hutson (Am. athlete) 6:176:2b
Hutsul (people) ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Hutt River (riv., N.Z.) 6:176:2b
Hutten, Philipp von, *or* Philipp von Utre, *or* Philipp von Utre (Ger. administrator) 6:176:3a
Hutten, Ulrich von (Ger. knight): *see* Ulrich von Hutten
"Huttens Letzte Tage" (work by Meyer) discussed in biography 8:83:2a
Hutter, Jacob (Aus. rel. leader) Anabaptists 1:363:3b
Hutterites 6:176:3b
Hutterite, *or* Hutterian Brethren (rel. group) 6:176:3a
comparison with Mennonites 8:17:2b
fertility rates 25:1034:2a
history of
Protestantism 26:211:2b
South Dakota 29:390:1b
see also Mennonite
Hutton, Charles (Br. math.) contribution to mathematical recreation 25:2:2a
Hutton, James (Scot. geol.) 6:176:3b
association with Hall 5:639:3b
contribution to geochronology 19:750:1a, 776:1a
theories of
Earth as heat machine 17:618:1b
uniformitarianism 12:131:3a; 16:706:2b
Hutton, Matthew (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
Hutu, *or* Bahutu, *or* Wahutu (people) 6:177:2b
association with Tutsi 12:72:2a
family compound *illus.* 15:628
significance in
Burundi 2:669:3b; 15:628:1b
Rwanda 10:267:2a; 15:646:2b, 648:1b
traditional African sports 28:101:2b
use of genocide 5:183:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Hutuo River (riv., China): *see* Hu-t'o River
Huwawa, *or* Humbaba (Mesop. myth.) role in Gilgamesh epic 5:266:2b
Huxley, Aldous Leonard (Br. au.) 6:177:3a
contribution to
English literature 18:460:1a
humour and wit 20:684:1b
novel 23:118:2b, 122:1b
satire 23:175:1b
science fiction 23:742:A:2a
views on
mysticism 26:582:2b
technology 28:469:2b
Huxley, Sir Andrew Fielding (Br. physiol.) 6:178:1a
association with Hodgkin 5:963:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
study of physiology 14:1087:2b, 1097:2b
Huxley, Hugh Esmor (Br. biol.) 6:178:1b
Huxley, Sir Julian (Br. biol.) 6:178:2a
contribution to evolution theory 18:861:2a; 25:676:1a *passim to* 679:1b
Huxley, Thomas Henry (Br. biol.) 6:178:3a
association with
Darwin 16:980:1a, 980:1b, 981:2a
Spencer 11:84:2b
Wilberforce 12:653:3b
classification of dinosaurs 17:316:1b
establishment of faunal boundaries 14:1166:1b
influence on science fiction 27:42A:1b
views on
agnosticism 1:151:1a
Earth's age *table* 19:755
life's origin 18:860:2a; 22:971:2a
materialism 25:623:2a
Victorian society 29:89:1b
Huxley's Line (faunal boundary) zoogeographic zones 14:1166:1b
Huy (Belg.) 6:179:3b
history of Low Countries 24:874:1a, 877:2b
location *map* 14:859
Huy, Renier de (medieval art.) bronze baptismal font *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:156
Huyen Phu So (Viet. philos.): *see* Huynh Phu So
Huygenian eyepiece, *or* negative eyepiece (microscope) comparison to plano-convex lens 24:62:1b
Huygens, Christiaan, *or* Christian Huyghens (Du. sci. and math.) 6:180:1a
association with
Leibniz 23:592:2a
Wallis 12:473:2b
contribution to
aerodynamics 1:121:1a
biology 14:1075:2b
electromagnetic radiation 18:205:2b
Enlightenment 18:677:2a
optics 8:972:1a; 25:203:1b; 25:832:1b
development of
pendulum clock 3:392:3a; 9:257:2b
watch 12:514:1a
discovery of
Syrtis Major 11:471:3b; 27:494:2a
Titan 11:801:1a
study of
diffraction 13:562:1b
Earth's shape 17:571:1b
light 23:2:1b *passim to* 14:1a
Orion Nebula 24:768:1a
Saturn 10:469:3a; 27:514:2a
sound waves 27:561:1a
Huygens, Constantijn (Du. dipl. and poet) 6:180:3b
association with Rembrandt 26:602:1a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:2b; 17:567:2a
Huygens gap (astron.) Saturn's ring system 27:514:1b
Huygens' principle, *or* Huygens' construction (optics) 6:181:1a
application in Snell's law 10:910:2a
application to plane and spherical waves *illus.* 13:563
contact transformations 28:728:1b
development of classical radiation theory 18:205:2b
sound waves 27:561:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
Huygens' wavelet (phys.) propagation of sound waves 27:561:1a, *illus.* 560
Huyghens, Christian (Du. sci. and math.): *see* Huygens, Christiaan
Huyghensz, Lucas, *or* Lucas Huyghenszoon (Du. art.): *see* Lucas van Leyden
Huynh Phu So, *or* Huyen Phu So, *or* Dao Khuong, *or* Phat Song (Viet. philos.) 6:181:1b
Huynh Tan Phat (Viet. leader) 6:181:2a
Huyot, Jules (engr.) portrait of Daubervал *illus.* 3:899
Huysman, Roelof (Du. humanist): *see* Agricola, Rodolphus
Huysmans, Camille (Belg. writ. and states.) 6:181:2b
Huysmans, Jacob (Du. art.) *portrait of*
Lauderdale *illus.* 7:189
Walton *illus.* 12:482
Huysmans, Joris-Karl, *or* Charles-Marie-Georges Huysmans (Fr. au.) 6:181:3b
contribution to
Decadent school 3:947:1b
French literature 19:557:1a
modern art 25:381:2a
Symbolist movement 11:458:2b
influence on
Mallarmé 7:739:1b
Valéry 12:244:3b
Huyssens, Pieter (Flem. arch.) contribution to Baroque architecture 13:957:2a
Huysum, Jan van (Du. paint.) 6:182:1b
contribution to still-life painting 17:98:1b, 104:2a, 99
Hüyten Peak (mt., Mong.) *see* Nayramadlīn Peak
Huyton-with-Roby (Eng., U.K.) 6:182:1b
hüyük (mound): *see* tell
huza system (agri.) use by the Adangme 1:89:1b
Huzhong Nature Reserve (reserve, China) location *map* 16:41
Huzhou (China): *see* Wu-hsing
Hüzī, or Khūzī (anc. people) significance to Ahvāz 1:169:2a
Huzziyas (Hittite k.): *see* Zidantas II
"Hvag ereldi qugs" (work by Bergsson) place in Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Hval Fjord, or Hvalfjörður (inlet, Ice.) geography of Faxa Bay 4:705:3b
Hvalsø (Den.) location *map* 17:229
"Hvammar" (work by Benediktsson) discussed in biography 2:97:3a
Hvammstangi (Ice.) location *map* 20:761
Hvannadals, Mount, *or* Hvannadalshnúkur (mt., Ice.) elevation 8:975:2b
location *map* 20:761
physiography of Iceland 6:233:3a; 12:281:2a; 18:530:1a
Hvar, *or* Lesina (is., Croatia) 6:182:1b
location *map* 14:595
Hvar, *or* Dimos (anc. city, Hvar Is.) history of Hvar 6:182:2a
hvarenah (Zor.) 6:182:2a
Hvergerdhi (Ice.) 6:182:2a
location *map* 20:761
Hvergelmir (Norse myth.) Nidhheim 8:700:2a
Yggdrasill 12:841:3b
"hvide hus, Det" (work by Bang) place in Danish literature 27:19:2a
Hvide Sande (Den.) location *map* 17:229
Hviezdoslav, *or* Pavel Országh (Slovak poet) 6:182:2b
place in Slovak literature 16:928:2a
Hvita (riv., Ice.) fed by Langjokull glacier 7:145:1a
location *map* 20:761
Hvítár, Lake (l., Ice.) location *map* 20:761
Hvolsvöllur (Ice.) location *map* 20:761
Hwabaek, *or* Council of Nobles (anc. Kor. govt.) place in Korea's Three Kingdoms Period 22:495:2a
Hwadae (N.Kor.) location *map* 22:501
Hwai-an (China): *see* Huai-an
Hwai Ho (riv., China): *see* Huai River
Hwai-yin, *or* Hwaiyin (China): *see* Huai-yin
Hwang, David Henry (Am. playwright) contribution to American literature 13:311:1b

Hwang Ho (riv., China): *see* Huang Ho
Hwange, *or* Wankie (Zimb.) 6:182:2b
location *map* 27:840
Hwange National Park, *or* Wankie National Park (park, Zimb.) 6:182:3a
description and statistics *table* 8:548
location *map* 27:843
wildlife 27:944:1a
Hwanghae (reg., N.Kor.)
settlement pattern 22:504:2b
Hwanghae (sea, As.): *see* Yellow Sea
Hwanghae, North (prov., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Hwanghae, South (prov., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
"Hwangjo ka" (Kor. song)
history of Korean literature 22:516:2a
Hwang'yong Temple (anc. temple, Kyŏngju, S.Kor.)
style of architecture 17:703:1b
Hwanung (Kor. myth.)
relationship to Tangun 11:542:3b
Hwaŏm (Buddhist sect): *see* Kegon
Hwap'yŏng (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Hvar Khshaita (Iranian god)
place in Iranian pantheon 24:126:1b
hwarang (Kor. warriors)
followers of Hwarangdo 6:182:3b
Hwarangdo (anc. Kor. mil.) 6:182:3b
place in Korean history 22:495:2a
Hwei (people): *see* Hui
Hweichow (China): *see* She-hsien
Hwicce (people) 6:183:1a
absorption into Mercia 29:30:2a
settlement of Worcestershire 12:751:2a
Hwlffordd (Wales, U.K.): *see* Haverfordwest
Hy-Speed Longhand (writing method)
abbreviated longhand system 29:1054:1a
hyacinth, *or* Hyacinthus (plant) 6:183:1a
angiosperms *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 13:628
characteristics and classification 7:355:1a
hyacinth, *or* jacinth (gem) 6:183:1b
use in jewelry 17:511:1b
Hyacinthaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:754:1a
Hyacinthia (Spartan festival)
origin in classical mythology 6:183:1b
hyacinthine macaw, *or* Anodorhynchus hyacinthinus (bird)
description 7:607:3b
Hyacinthus (Gr. myth.) 6:183:1b
association with Thamyris 11:672:1b
role in Greek mythology 18:791:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hyacinthus (bot.): *see* hyacinth
Hyades (Gr. myth.) 6:183:2a
Hyades, *or* Taurus moving cluster, *or* Taurus stream (astron.) 6:183:2a
major ref. in Stars and Star Clusters 28:207:2a
moving groups 19:623:2a
stellar populations 28:193:1b
hyaena (mammal): *see* hyena
Hyaena brunnea (mammal): *see* brown hyena
Hyaena hyaena (mammal): *see* striped hyena
Hyaenodon (paleon.) 6:183:2a
Hyaenodontidae (paleon.)
Creodonta classification 3:727:2a
Hyakuren (Japanese art.): *see* Tomioka Tessai
hyakushō (Japanese soc.)
Tokugawa shogunate 22:292:1b
hyakushō ikki (Japanese revolt)
unrest during Tokugawa period 22:293:2a
hyaline cartilage (anat.)
characteristics and description 2:910:2a
connective tissue 28:291:1b, 299:1a, *illus.* 290
hyaline layer, *or* stratum lucidum (anat.)
mammalian integumentary system 21:761:1a
post-fertilization 26:614:2b
skin epidermis 21:764:2a, *illus.*
hyaline membrane disease (path.): *see* respiratory distress syndrome
hyaline rock, *or* subaphanitic rock (geol.)
texture 24:234:2a
hyalocytes of Balazs (physiol.)
eye anatomy and function 27:178:1a
hyalophane (min.) 6:183:2a
source of celsian 3:16:1b
see also antiperthite; perthite
Hyalophora cecropia (insect): *see* cecropia moth
hyalosiderite (min.)
olivine mineral characteristics 24:202:2b
Hyalospongiae (sponge): *see* glass sponge
hyaluronic acid (biochem.)
function in synovial joint 28:300:1a
hyaluronidase (enzyme) 6:183:2b
effect on hyaluronic acid 28:289:2b
role in human fertilization 20:407:1b; 26:614:1b
hyang-ak (mus. form)
use in Korea 17:746:1a
hyangch'al (Kor. writing)
description 22:515:1a
hyangga (Kor. verse form)
major ref. in Korean literature 22:515:1b, 517:1a
form 6:962:1b
Korean language 22:730:1a
Hyangsan (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Hyannis (Mass., U.S.) 6:183:2b
Hyargas, Lake (l., Mong.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 24:332
Hyatt, Alpheus (Am. zool. and paleon.) 6:183:2b
Hyatt, John Wesley (Am. inv.) 6:183:3a
development of celluloid 3:15:3a
Hyatt Corporation (Am. co.)
establishment by Pritzker family 9:712:2b
Hybla Heraea (anc. city, It.)
location near Ragusa 9:901:1a
hybodont, *or* Hybodontii (fish)
evolution of sharks 19:213:1a, *illus.* 212
Hybopsis biguttata (fish): *see* hornyhead chub
hybrid, *or* crossbreed (genet.) 6:183:3a
breeding 19:122:1b
hinny 8:405:2a
liger 7:349:2b
mule 8:405:1b
plants 19:99:2a, *illus.* 101
vegetable seed production 19:132:2b
genetics
behavioural studies 14:750:2a
Mendel's law of heredity 8:4:2b
sperm genes 20:394:2b
gestation variations 5:227:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
see also double cross hybrid; graft hybrid; heterosis; monohybrid cross
hybrid (myth.): *see* monster
hybrid breakdown (biol.)
reproductive isolation 18:877:2a
hybrid computer
computer comparison 3:507:2a
hybrid cypress (bot.): *see* Leyland cypress
hybrid inviability (biol.)
reproductive isolation 18:877:2a
hybrid orbital (chem.)
discovery by Pauling 9:211:1a
valence bond theory 15:766:1b; 15:806:1b
hybrid perpetual rose (plant)
development of hybrid tea rose 10:181:1a
hybrid processor (math.)
information conversion 25:222:1b
hybrid sterility (biol.)
reproductive isolation 18:877:2a
hybrid tea rose (plant)
description 10:181:1a; 13:699:1b
hybrid vigour (genet.): *see* heterosis
hybridization (chem.)
boron group elements 15:974:2a
carbon 2:854:3a
chemical bonding theory 14:355:2a
valence bond theory 3:155:2a; 15:766:1b
hybridization, *or* cross breeding, *or* cross-breeding, *or* crossbreeding (genet.)
corn 19:350:1b
occurrence in ferns 19:172:1a
role in plant breeding 13:742:1a; 19:100:1a, *illus.* 101
see also hybrid
hybridoma (biol.)
immunogenetics 19:727:2b; 20:786:2a, *illus.*
hybris (Gr. ethics): *see* hubris
Hydaspes, Battle of the (326 BC) 6:183:3b
conflict between Alexander the Great and Porus 13:226:2a; 20:260:2b
Hydaspes River (riv., India): *see* Jhelum River
Hydatellales (plant order)
annotated classification 13:633:1b
characteristics 13:736:2a
hydatid disease, *or* hydatidosis (path.): *see* echinococcosis
hydatiform mole (path.) 6:184:1a
preeclampsia 26:678:1a
trophoblastic disease 26:679:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also choriocarcinoma
Hydatina (gastropod genus)
diversity among gastropods *illus.* 24:302
Hydatius (Port. bp.)
reportage of eclipses 17:874:2a
Hyde, Charles Cheney (Am. law.) 6:184:1a
Hyde, Douglas, *or* Dubhighlas de Hide, *or* An Craoibhín Aoibhinn (pres. of Ire.) 6:184:1b
role in Irish history 21:1015:1a, 1016:2a
Hyde, Sir Edward (Eng. states.): *see* Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st earl of, Viscount Cornbury
Hyde, Henry (Eng. states.): *see* Clarendon, Henry Hyde, 2nd earl of
Hyde, Henry Baldwin (Am. businessman) 6:184:2a
Hyde, Lawrence (Eng. states.): *see* Rochester, Lawrence Hyde, 1st earl of
Hyde, Sir Nicholas, *or* Sir Nicholas Hide (chief justice of Eng.) 6:184:2b
Hyde, Robin (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:498:2b
Hyde, Thomas (Eng. Assyriologist)
study of Persepolis inscriptions 23:862:2a
Hyde Collection (Am. art collection)
feature of Glens Falls 5:302:3b
Hyde de Neuville, Jean-Guillaume, Baron (Fr. dipl.) 6:184:3a
Hyde Park (park, London, U.K.) 6:184:3b
Hyde Park (N.Y., U.S.) 6:185:1a
Hyder Ali, *or* Ḥaidar ʿAlī, *or* Ḥaidar ʿAlī Khān (emp. of India) 6:185:1b
association with Hastings 5:743:2b; 21:88:2b
improvements to Bellary 2:72:2a
role in history of
India 21:81:1a
Kozhikode 6:978:1b
Mysore 21:165:2a
Mysore Wars 8:469:1a
use of rockets 29:561:1b
Hyderābād (hist. state, India) 6:185:2a
contribution to Deccani painting 27:703:1b
history of India 21:78:1a, 80:2b, 111:1b, *map* 97
occupation by France 21:84:2b
role of
Osman Ali 8:1028:3b
Wellesley 21:90:2a
Hyderābād (India) 6:185:3a
Andhra Pradesh 21:161:2b
location *map* 21:6
Hyderābād, *or* Ḥaydarābād (Pak.) 6:186:1b
location *map* 25:395
hydnocarpus oil: *see* chaulmoogra oil
Hydnora (plant genus)
description 9:899:1b
Hydnoraceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 9:899:1a; 13:687:1a
Hydnum, *or* Dentinum (fungus)
classification 9:584:3b
Hydnum repandum (fungus)
classification 9:584:3b
Hydra, *or* Idhra (is., Gr.) 6:186:3a
location *map* 20:182
Hydra (constellation)
constellations *table* 28:212, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210
Hydra (Gr. myth.) 6:186:3b
legend of Heracles 5:860:3a
Hydra (hydrozoan) 6:187:1a
annotated classification 16:528:1a
biological development 20:374:2b
chemoreception 27:130:1b
digestion and digestive system 4:91:2b; 17:277:2a, *illus.*
mating behaviour 14:802:1a
muscle system 24:455:2a, *illus.* 456
nerves and nervous system 24:798:2b, *illus.* 799
regeneration 20:369:2b
reproduction 26:611:1a; 27:235:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hydra A (astron.)
radio sources *table* 19:635
Hydractinia (invertebrate) 6:187:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hydramnios, *or* polyhydramnios (path.) 6:187:2a
abnormalities of amniotic fluid 26:679:2a
Hydranassa ardesiaca (bird): *see* black heron
Hydranassa caerulea (bird): *see* little blue heron
Hydranassa rufescens (bird): *see* reddish egret
Hydranassa tricolor (bird): *see* Louisiana heron
hydrangea (plant genus) 6:187:2a
characteristics 13:699:2a
Hydrangea anomala petiolaris (plant): *see* climbing hydrangea
Hydrangea arborescens (plant): *see* hills-of-snow
hydrangea family (bot.): *see* Hydrangeaceae
Hydrangea macrophylla (plant): *see* French hydrangea
Hydrangea paniculata (plant): *see* Peegee hydrangea
Hydrangea petiolaris (plant): *see* climbing hydrangea
Hydrangea quercifolia (plant): *see* oakleaf hydrangea
Hydrangeaceae, *or* hydrangea family (plant fam.) 6:187:2b
distribution 13:697:1a
fossils 13:702:1b
Rosales 10:179:1b
see also Philadelphus
Hydrastis canadensis (bot.): *see* goldenseal
hydrate (chem. compound) 6:187:2b
compounds of boron group elements 15:974:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also aluminum chlorohydrate; deliquescence; hydration
hydrated aluminum chloride (chem. compound): *see* aluminum chlorohydrate
hydration (chem.)
acid-base reactions 15:1066:2b
alkynes 15:839:2b, *illus.*
applications
binding of water to dry proteins 14:1013:2a
production of
alcohol 15:847:1a
ethyl alcohol 4:583:2b
portland cement 21:255:1b
chemical bonding of alkaline-earth metals 15:969:1a
drugs and drug action 17:548:2b

human physiology 17:347:1a
hydrogen bonding 15:771:2b
ion-exchange reactions 15:1076:1a
liquid water 15:784:1b, *illus.*
weathering processes 20:4:2b
hydration number (chem.)
hydration 15:784:2a
hydratuba stage (biol.)
life cycle of jellyfish 6:527:2b
hydraulic brake (tech.)
automotive systems 28:811:1a
brake systems 2:467:3b
hydraulic capsule pipeline, *or* **HCP** (tech.)
freight transport 28:863:1b
hydraulic cement (const.)
industrial ceramics 21:255:1a
hydraulic civilization, *or* hydraulic economy 6:187:3a
ancient Greece 20:228:2b
importance of rivers 26:844:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
hydraulic conductivity (geol.): *see* permeability coefficient
hydraulic coupling (tech.)
hydraulic transmission 6:188:1b
hydraulic dredging
placer mining 21:402:1b, 403:2a
hydraulic economy: *see* hydraulic civilization
hydraulic elevator (device)
development 4:444:3a; 15:324:1a, 334:2b
hydraulic engineering
civil engineering 28:459:1a
contribution by Francis 4:928:1b
see also hydraulic power
hydraulic equivalence (geol.) 6:187:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also grade scale
hydraulic filling
embankment dams 26:362:2a
hydraulic fluid (phys.)
locomotion of spiders 16:383:2a
transportation 28:808:2b
hydraulic geometry
river systems analysis 26:850:1a, *illus.*
hydraulic jump (fluid mech.)
Froude number 5:26:3a
hydraulic lime, *or* lime mortar (const.)
discovery by Smeaton 10:889:1b
use in building construction 15:323:1b
hydraulic mining 6:187:3b
physiographic effects of humans 20:25:1a
use in placer mining 21:402:1a
hydraulic model
harbour construction 26:364:1a
hydraulic motor (tech.)
hydraulic power 6:188:1a
rotational motor: *see* rotational motor
hydraulic piston corer (tool)
use in undersea exploration 19:44:1a
hydraulic power, *or* fluid power (engin.) 6:188:1a
canal lock lifts
Peterborough 9:334:2a, *illus.*
Trent Canal 31:913:3a
elevator use 4:444:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also hydraulic fluid; hydraulic press; hydraulic transmission; power steering; pump; turbine
hydraulic press (device) 6:188:1b
edible fats and oils 19:356:2b
fluid mechanics 9:179:2a
forging techniques 4:882:2a
invention by Pascal 25:458:2a
hydraulic ram pump
domestic water systems 9:798:2a
Hydraulic Resources and Electrification, Institute of, *or* IRHE (Pan. inst.)
significance to Panama 15:694:1b
hydraulic shovel (tool)
use in surface coal mining 21:503:2b, *illus.*
hydraulic spring (machine component)
design and use 11:179:3a
hydraulic stage (thea. device)
use in theatrical productions 28:591:2a
hydraulic torque converter (tech.)
automotive systems 28:810:1b, *illus.*
hydraulic transmission 1:725:2b; 6:188:2a
hydraulic transmission (tech.) 6:188:1b
automobiles 28:810:1b
trains 28:824:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also hydraulic torque converter
hydraulic turbine (hydroelectric power): *see* water turbine
hydraulic valve lifter (engin.)
function in gasoline engines 18:354:1a
hydraulicking (min.)
method of placer mining 21:402:1a
hydraulics (fluid mech.) 6:188:2b
contribution by
Belidor 2:63:2b
Du Buat 4:242:2b
fluidics 4:848:1b
Pascal's principle 9:179:1b
pumps 9:796:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also fluid mechanics
hydraulis, *or* hydraulikon, *or* hydraulos, *or* hydraulus, *or* water organ (mus. instru.) 6:188:3b
development and use 8:993:3b; 24:674:2a, 686:2b, *illus.* 687
invention by Ctesibius 3:772:1a
relation to wind instrument 24:695:2a
hydrazide (chem. compound)
carboxylic acid derivatives 15:861:1b, 870:2a
see also maleic hydrazide
hydrazine (chem. compound) 6:189:1a
ammonia derivatives 15:798:1b
hydrazide synthesis 15:870:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
hydrazine thruster (rocket engine)
energy conversion 18:371:1b
hydrazoic acid (chem. compound)
acyl azide synthesis 15:870:2a
hydria (water vessel) 6:189:1b
use in Greek pottery *illus.* 5:461
work of Meidias Painter 7:1017:1a, *illus.*
hydride (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 6:189:2a
MACROPAEDIA 15:796:2b
acidity 15:1071:1a
carbonium ions 2:855:2b
nomenclature of chemical compounds *table* 15:781
rare-earth element compounds 15:1020:1a
see also aluminum hydride; ammonia; arsine; borane; germane; hydrazine; hydrogen halide; hydrogen peroxide; hydrogen selenide; hydrogen sulfide; lithium aluminum hydride; lithium hydride; palladium hydride; phosphine; silane; sodium hydride; sodium tetrahydridoborate; water
hydride ion (chem. ion)
occurrence in hydrides 15:796:2b
role in catalytic cracking 21:524:1a
hydriding process (chem. reaction)
extraction and refining of niobium 21:462:1b
Hydrilla (plant genus)
description 6:189:2b
hydrilla, *or* Hydrilla verticillata (plant species) 6:189:2b
hydriodic acid, *or* hydroiodic acid (chem. compound)
cleavage of ethers 15:855:1a
iodine compounds 6:365:1a
"Hydriotaphia, Urne-Buriall, or, A Discourse of the Sepulchrall Urnes lately found in Norfolk" (work by Browne)
discussed in biography 2:563:1a
hydroa (path.)
effect of visible light 26:497:1a
Hydrobates pelagicus (bird): *see* British storm petrel
Hydrobatidae (bird): *see* storm petrel
hydrobiology
association with limnology 7:363:3b
hydrobiotite (min.)
stratified mineral structure 24:211:1b
hydroboration (chem. reaction)
alkenes 15:847:1b
boranes 15:801:1a, 802:2a
organometallic compounds 15:816:1a
hydrobromic acid
bromine 2:542:3b
cleavage of ethers 15:855:1a
nomenclature of acids *table* 15:782
Hydrobryum (bot.)
Podostemales 9:540:2a
hydrocarbon (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 6:189:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:832:1b
abundance and occurrences
fossil fuels 19:573:1a
Pacific Ocean 25:309:1a
applications
aerosol containers 1:121:3b
chemical industries 21:350:1b, 351:1a
diesel fuel 18:358:2a
dyes 21:358:1b
fibre 15:898:1a
hydrocarbon process 15:959:1b
liquid-propellant rockets 18:371:2b
olefins 21:314:1b
petrochemicals 9:343:1a
petroleum crude oils 21:520:2b
solvent extraction 19:357:1a
biological aspects
carcinogenic effects 15:527:1b
industrial chemicals toxicity *table* 25:918
occupational exposure 25:101:2a
plant diseases 17:385:1b
poisons and poisoning 25:917:1b
classification compared to heterocyclic compounds 15:883:1a
compounds
coordination compounds 13:572:2a
halogen compounds 15:1000:2a
extraction and processing
acid-base catalysis 1:64:2a
hydrogenation 6:193:1a
production
Fischer-Tropsch reaction 4:796:2b
vehicle emissions 28:814:1a
Wurtz synthesis 15:964:2a
properties and structure
organic compounds 3:155:3a
structural formulas 15:823:1b
wet gas 12:610:2b
work of Ipatieff 6:371:1a
for a list of specific hydrocarbons see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also aliphatic compound; aliphatic hydrocarbons (*e.g.* alkyne; olefin; paraffin hydrocarbon; polyene); aromatic compound; aromatic hydrocarbons (*e.g.* alkylbenzene; anthracene; benzene; biphenyl; ethylbenzene; isopropylbenzene; naphthalene; styrene; toluene; xylene); branched-chain hydrocarbon; straight-chain hydrocarbon
hydrocele (path.) 6:190:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hydrocharidae (gastropod fam.)
annotated classification 24:309:2b
hydrocephalus, *or* hydrocephaly, *or* water on the brain (path.) 6:190:2b
characteristics 8:621:1b
significance in
atrophy 1:683:1a
growth 16:11:1a; 20:366:2b
meningitis 8:15:1b
nervous system diseases 24:846:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Hydrocharis morsus-ranae (plant species): *see* frog's-bit
Hydrocharitaceae (plant fam.)
distribution and characteristics 13:724:2b
Hydrocharitales 6:190:3a
see also Elodea; Hydrilla; tape grass
Hydrocharitales, *or* frog's-bit order (plant order) 6:190:3a
Alismatidae 1:272:2a
annotated classification 13:632:2b
characteristics 13:723:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also individual genera and species by name, *e.g.*, eelgrass
hydrochemistry: *see* chemical hydrology
hydrochloric acid (chem. compound)
major ref. in hydrogen chloride 6:192:1b
applications
alchemy 25:77:2a
chlorine generation 21:348:2a
identification of minerals 24:173:2b
materials salvage 7:931:3a
metal ion separation 15:1074:2a
ocean formation 25:140:2a
biological aspects
arthodactyls 23:454:2a
digestion 17:288:1b
drug action 17:546:2a
pregnancy 26:669:2b
nomenclature of acids 15:782:1b, *table*
photochemical reactions 15:1093:1b
see also hydrogen chloride
hydrochlorofluorocarbon, *or* HCFC (chem. compound)
organic halogen compounds 15:892:1a
Hydrochoerus (zool.): *see* capybara
Hydrochoerus hydrochoeris (zool.): *see* South American capybara
Hydrochoerus isthmius (zool.)
description 2:838:2b
Hydrocleys (bot.)
distribution 13:724:2b
see also water poppy
Hydrocleys nymphoides (bot.): *see* water poppy
hydrocompaction (agri.)
geomorphic processes 20:24:2a
hydrocooling (agri.)
storage of fruits 19:368:2b
use in vegetable farming 19:135:1b
hydrocoral (invertebrate)
major ref. in Cnidarians 16:523:1b
see also Millepora
Hydrocorisae, *or* Cryptocerata (biol.)
Heteroptera classification 21:696:2b
hydrocortisone (hormone): *see* cortisol
hydrocracking
use in petroleum refining 21:520:2b, 525:1a
hydrocyanic acid, *or* prussic acid (chem. compound)
cassava leaves 19:352:1a
hydrogen cyanide 6:192:2b
nomenclature of acids 15:782:1b, *table*
stability of dark nebular components 24:770:1a
Hydrocynus, *or* Hydrocyon (fish genus)
description 11:768:1b
Hydrocynus goliath (fish)
tigerfishes 11:768:1b
Hydrocynus vittatus (fish)
tigerfishes 11:768:1b
Hydrodamalis gigas (mammal): *see* sea cow
hydrodesulfurization
petroleum refining 15:877:2a
Hydrodictyon (bot.): *see* water net
Hydrodictyon reticulatum (bot.)
water net *illus.* 12:517
hydrodynamic brake (machine component)
brake systems 2:467:3b
hydrodynamic concept (physiol.)
study of semicircular canals and equilibrium 27:215:2b, 216:1a
hydrodynamic film
bearing operation 2:14:2a
hydrodynamic trapping (geol.)
oil accumulation 19:575:2a
"Hydrodynamica" (work by Bernoulli)
discussed in biography 2:153:3b
hydrodynamics (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics 23:750:1b
contribution by
Cauchy 2:966:2b
Froude 5:26:2b
Lamb 7:117:1b
see also hydrokinetics
hydroelectric power 6:191:1a
electric generators 4:428:2a
natural resource management 16:677:2a, *illus.* 678

potential of
Asian water resources **14:**162:1b, *map* 160
Cabora Bassa Dam **27:**897:2b
Colorado River **3:**467:3a
Columbia River **3:**474:3a
Congo River **13:**97:2b
Himachal Pradesh **21:**119:2b
Huang Ho **14:**213:2b
Niagara River **8:**673:2b
Ob River **14:**207:1a
São Francisco River **27:**632:1a
Tennessee River **11:**634:1b
Yangtze River **14:**221:1b
Yenisey River **14:**209:1b
rivers **26:**845:1a
turbines **18:**338:2b, 342:1a
underground power plants **26:**406:2a, *illus.* 407
use in
Africa **13:**71:2a
Congo River **6:**313:3a
Gabon **5:**67:3a
Morocco **9:**12:1b
Zambia **27:**937:1b
Asia
China **16:**54:2a
Fort William **4:**893:1b
Ganges Basin **14:**229:1b
Himalayas **14:**179:1a
Hindu Kush Mountains **14:**182:1b
Laos **27:**742:1a
Caucasia
Armenia **28:**759:2a
Caucasus Mountains **14:**173:2b; **28:**755:2a
Europe **18:**547:1b, 549:2a
Italy **22:**179:1b
Slovakia **16:**927:1b
Switzerland **28:**348:1a
Haiti **5:**623:1a
North America **24:**1028:2b
Appleton **1:**493:2a
Canada **15:**450:2b
San Francisco **27:**4:1a
South America *map* **27:**600
Bolivia **15:**162:2a
Peru **25:**521:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721

hydrofining, *or* hydrofinishing
petroleum refining **21:**526:1b
hydrofluoric acid (chem. compound)
alkylation process **21:**525:1a
applications **4:**849:3a
nomenclature of acids *table* **15:**782
see also hydrogen fluoride
hydrofluorination process (metall.)
uranium **2:**497:2a
hydrofoil 6:191:2a
logistics transport in amphibious warfare **29:**684:2b
hydroformylation, *or* oxo reaction (chem. reaction)
catalytic reactions **15:**1060:2b
organometallic catalysts **15:**813:2b, 821:2b
hydrogarnet (min.)
structure and formula **24:**205:2a
hydrogasification process
gasification of coal **21:**514:1a
hydrogen, *or* H (chem. element)
MICROPAEDIA **6:**191:2b
MACROPAEDIA **15:**956:2b
abundance and occurrence
aldehydes **1:**230:3a
biosphere **14:**1131:1b
cosmos **15:**935:2b, 949:1b; **16:**774:2b
comets **27:**535:1a, 539:2b
H I regions **5:**597:1a
H II regions **5:**597:1a
interplanetary medium **6:**356:1b
interstellar medium **6:**357:2b; **12:**79:3b; **19:**625:1a
Jupiter **6:**658:3a; **27:**504:1a, 506:1a
Mars **27:**495:2a
meteorites **27:**548:1b
Moon **27:**484:2b
nebulae **24:**768:2b *passim to* 775:2b
Neptune **27:**520:2a
primeval fireball **16:**795:2b
Saturn **10:**469:2b; **27:**509:1b, 510:2a
solar system **16:**768:1a; **27:**454:2b
stars **11:**217:1b; **16:**770:2b; **28:**189:1b
Sun **27:**456:2b, 459:1a
Uranus **27:**515:2a
Earth
atmosphere **14:**316:2a, 325:1b; **27:**479:1a
oceans **25:**137:1b, 139:1a
protonosphere **9:**743:2b
gaseous refinery products **21:**526:2a
geochemical abundances *table* **15:**941
applications
airships **1:**179:2b
balloons **28:**801:2b
batteries **18:**397:2b
dye retention **15:**898:2b
flame-ionization detection **13:**546:2a
gasification **21:**514:1a
Haber-Bosch process **5:**602:1b; **21:**347:1b
hydrogen masers **7:**908:3b
liquefaction **21:**514:2b
methanol production **15:**845:2b
petroleum refining
catalytic reforming **21:**523:2a
hydrocracking **21:**525:1b
hydrofining **21:**526:1b
proton mass **9:**743:1b
steady-state theory **25:**675:1a
steelmaking **21:**430:2b
synthetic diamonds **23:**623:1b
testing of ice sheets **20:**744:2b
thermonuclear bomb **11:**703:2a; **29:**578:1a
biological aspects
intestinal gas **17:**296:1b
life-form composition **22:**972:1a, *table* 971
metabolism **8:**55:3a
muscle systems **24:**471:1b
origins of marine life **14:**1167:1a
photosynthesis **25:**800:1a
plant nutrition **25:**874:2a
compounds
boron hydrides **15:**975:2a
carbohydrates **2:**848:3a
fossil fuels **19:**573:2b *passim to* 588:1a
hydrido complexes **15:**813:1a
hydrocarbons **15:**832:1b; **21:**520:2b
water **12:**514:3b; **15:**783:1a; **20:**732:1b, *illus.* 733
periodic table of the elements *illus.* **15:**953
properties and structure
atomic energy levels **13:**557:2b, 578:1b; **14:**351:2b, *illus.* 352
atomic orbitals **15:**1008:1a
atomic structure **3:**156:2a; **13:**564:1a, 565:2a
atomic weight *table* **3:**156
Aufbau principle **15:**754:2b
chain transfer **21:**311:1b
conservative forces **25:**816:1b
diatomic gas **23:**617:1a, 621:2b; **28:**636:1b
electron densities *illus.* **13:**565
excitation energy **4:**627:2a
fast neutrons interaction **13:**584:2b, 596:2b
Fraunhofer lines *illus.* **13:**558
high-pressure phenomena **23:**686:2a
isotopes **9:**891:1b; *table* **14:**364
magnetic moment **18:**178:1a
mass spectrometry **13:**554:2b
molecular orbitals of H_2 **15:**767:2b, *illus.* 768
spectra measurement **13:**559:1a
stoichiometry **28:**630:2b
valence determination **15:**750:2a
reactions
combustion **15:**1083:2b, *illus.* 1084
dissociation with iron cluster **23:**677:2a
hydrogenation **6:**193:1a; **19:**358:1b
origin of heavier elements **15:**936:1a
oxidation-reduction **15:**579:2a; **15:**1076:2a
proton-proton cycle **9:**743:2a
synthesis from ethane **15:**836:2b
work of
Bohr **2:**331:1a
Cavendish **2:**975:2a
Hulst **6:**133:1b
Schrödinger **23:**764:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also hydrogen bond; liquid hydrogen; isotopes of hydrogen (*e.g.* deuterium; tritium); *and* compounds of hydrogen by name

hydrogen-3 (chem. isotope): *see* tritium

hydrogen-alpha line (spectral line): *see* Hα line

hydrogen bomb (weapon): *see* thermonuclear bomb

hydrogen bond, *or* hydrogen bridge (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Bonding **15:**771:1b
boiling points **15:**845:1b
chemical association **3:**154:2b
chemical bonding theory **3:**155:1a
chromatography **13:**547:2b
crystals **23:**622:1a
DNA **14:**1047:1b; **26:**609:2b
dye retention **15:**898:2b
elastomers **21:**330:2b
ethers **15:**853:2b, *illus.*
halogen elements **15:**998:1b
hydrogen compounds **15:**958:1b
ice **6:**230:1a
Lewis theory of acids and bases **15:**1065:2b
man-made fibres **21:**336:1b
minerals **24:**170:1a
ocean temperatures **25:**144:2a
phenols **15:**851:1b
solutions **23:**652:2a, *table* 655
water **12:**515:1a; **15:**783:1b, *illus.*; **20:**732:2b, *illus.* 733

hydrogen bromide (chem. compound)
bromination of silanes **15:**800:2b
bromine **2:**542:3b
halogen elements' properties *table* **15:**997
reactions **15:**1042:2a

hydrogen carbonate (chem. compound): *see* bicarbonate

hydrogen chloride (chem. compound) **6:**192:1b
addition to vinyl chloride **15:**894:1b
materials salvage **7:**931:3a
production **21:**345:1b
properties and structure
covalent bonding **15:**759:2b, *illus.*
crystal growth of silicon **23:**622:1b
halogen elements' properties *table* **15:**997
intermolecular forces **15:**771:1a
oxidation states **15:**1078:2b
polarity **15:**764:1a
volatility **23:**647:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also hydrochloric acid

hydrogen clock (meas. instru.)
measurement of time **28:**672:1a

hydrogen cyanide, *or* formonitrile (chem. compound) **6:**192:2b
applications
amine synthesis **15:**873:1a
cyanide **3:**817:3a
masers **7:**908:3b
nitrogen **8:**728:2a
atmosphere of Titan **27:**512:2b
cassava **2:**925:1b
comets **27:**539:1a
industrial chemicals toxicity *table* **25:**918
synthesis of cyanogen **15:**795:1b
toxicity **15:**979:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also hydrocyanic acid

hydrogen electrode (chem.)
determination of hydrogen ion concentration **15:**1071:2b
electromotive series **4:**434:3b, *table* 435

hydrogen fluoride (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**998:2b, *table* 997
discovery by Fremy **4:**972:2b
fluorine production **4:**849:2b
hydrogen bonding **23:**622:1a
polarity **15:**779:2b
see also hydrofluoric acid

hydrogen halide (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15:**998:1b, *table* 997
addition to alkyne **15:**893:2b
halogen elements **15:**996:2b
see also hydrogen bromide; hydrogen chloride; hydrogen fluoride

hydrogen iodide (chem. compound)
halogen elements' properties *table* **15:**997
see also hydriodic acid

hydrogen ion (chem.) **6:**192:3a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15:**1064:1b *passim to* 1071:2b
biological aspects
bone resorption **28:**293:1b
excretory system **19:**12:2a, 16:2a
photosynthesis **25:**799:2b
respiration **26:**741:2b
sensory reception **27:**169:2b
pH measurement **13:**526:1a
photosphere **27:**458:2a
structure and properties
acid-base reactions **1:**64:2b
acid solutions **15:**958:1b
Arrhenius theory **1:**588:1a
buffers **2:**608:2a
ion-exchange applications **15:**1075:1a
ion transport **15:**573:2a
reduction reactions **15:**1080:2a, *table*
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections **122**; **123**
see also pH

hydrogen ion concentration (chem.): *see* pH

hydrogen line: *see* 21-centimetre radiation

hydrogen maser (device)
description **7:**908:3b

hydrogen-metal exchange (chem.)
metalation **8:**57:3a

hydrogen peroxide (chem. compound) **6:**192:3a
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**788:2b
amine reactions **15:**874:1a
applications
bleach **2:**278:3b
sterilization of polyethylene surfaces **19:**343:2a
submarine propulsion **29:**604:2b
conformation **3:**529:3b
decomposition **15:**1059:2a, 1063:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section **122**

hydrogen phosphate (chem. compound)
phosphoric acid salts **15:**790:2a
polyatomic ions *table* **15:**782

hydrogen phosphide (chem. compound): *see* phosphine

hydrogen phosphite (chem. compound)
phosphorous acid salts **15:**790:2b

hydrogen selenide (chem. compound)
description **10:**617:1a

hydrogen sulfate (chem. compound): *see* sulfuric acid

hydrogen sulfide, *or* stinkdamp, *or* sulfureted hydrogen, *or* sulphuretted hydrogen (chem.)
biological aspects
occupational exposures **25:**1011:1a
photosynthesis **25:**800:1a
sulfur assimilation in plants **15:**876:1b
occurrences
crude oil **21:**526:1a, 526:2a
lakes **22:**535:1b
mine gas **8:**154:1b
natural gas **21:**530:2a
planetary atmospheres
Jupiter **27:**504:1a
Saturn **27:**509:2a
Uranus **27:**516:1a
properties **11:**373:1a
sulfide preparation **15:**796:1b
sulfur cycle **11:**373:2b

hydrogen sulfite (chem. compound)
sulfurous acid salts **15:**792:2a

hydrogenated amorphous silicon (chem.)
flat-panel displays **23:**642:2b

hydrogenated FAD, *or* FADH (chem. compound)

metabolic function in mitochondria 15:580:1a
plant physiology 25:875:1b
hydrogenated NAD, *or* NADH (chem. compound)
conversion of alcohol 13:196:2b
disulfide reduction 15:876:1a
metabolic function in mitochondria 15:580:1a
plant physiology 25:875:1a
hydrogenation (chem. reaction) 6:192:3b
catalysts
historical development 15:1060:1a
nickel 10:279:2a; 21:455:1b
organometallic compounds 15:821:2a, *illus.* 822
palladium 9:88:3b
coal processing: *see* coal processing
compounds and products 15:1042:2b
alkenes and alkynes 15:838:2b, 839:2a, *illus.* 838, 839
arenes 15:842:2a, *illus.*
corn oil 3:635:2a
ethylene 15:1077:2b
fat 4:693:2b; 19:358:1b
lipids 14:1043:1a
organic compounds 15:959:2a
hydrogenolysis, *or* destructive hydrogenation (chem. reaction) hydrogenation 6:193:1a
hydrogenosome (microbody)
function in protists 26:271:2a; 26:283:2a
"Hydrogeology," *or* "Hydrogéologie" (work by Lamarck)
discussed in biography 7:114:3b
hydrography, *or* hydrographic charting (cartog.) 6:193:1a
surveying 23:493:1a
see also General Bathymetric Chart of the World; GLORIA; Seabeam
hydroid, *or* Hydroida (hydrozoan) 6:193:2a
major ref. in Cnidarians 16:523:1b
annotated classification 16:528:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also freshwater jellyfish; green hydra; Hydra; Limnomedusae; Liriope; Obelia
hydroid (bryophyte anat.)
function in mosses 15:255:1b; 25:868:1b
Hydroides (polychaete genus)
annotated classification 13:786:1b
hydroidic acid (chem. compound) *see* hydriodic acid
hydroisocyanic acid, *or* HNC (acid)
stability of dark nebular components 24:770:1a
hydrokinetics (sci.)
ship design 21:557:2b
hydrolacolith, *or* cryolaccolith (geol.)
occurrence in permafrost 20:758:1a
hydrolase (class of enzymes) 6:193:2b
classification 4:513:1a; 14:1025:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also specific enzymes by name, *e.g.*, phosphatase
Hydrolea spinosa (bot.)
description 6:195:1a
hydrologic cycle, *or* moisture cycle, *or* water cycle 6:193:2b
major ref. in The Hydrosphere 20:715:1a
constituents
glaciers 20:746:1b
groundwater 5:518:1a
inland waters 14:1173:2a
lakes 22:531:1b
oceans 25:134:1b, 190:1b
running waters 14:1176:2a
effect on
atmospheric processes 17:646:1b
Earth 27:480:1a
savanna development 14:1194:2a
water sources 26:381:2a
watershed management 19:413:1b, 416:2a
relationship to
biosphere 14:1133:2b
climate and weather 16:443:1b, 504:2b
history of Earth sciences 17:617:1a
hydrosphere 6:195:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
hydrologic science
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:617:1a *passim to* 624:2a
see also water; branches (*e.g.* glaciology; hydrology; hydrometeorology; limnology; oceanography; paleohydrology)
hydrological map (cartog.) 6:193:3b
hydrology (sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:194:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:637:2b
see PROPAEDIA: Part Ten, Division III, Section 10/33
geological sciences 4:322:1a
hydrological cycle 17:617:1a
North America 24:1025:2b
resonance-ionization spectroscopy 13:580:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also chemical hydrology; hydrosphere; water
hydrology, chemical (sci.): *see* chemical hydrology
hydrolysis (chem. reaction) 6:194:1b
Brønsted–Lowry theory 15:1066:2a
chemical reactions 15:1044:1a
geomorphic processes 20:4:2b
magnesium complexes 15:811:2a
metabolism 23:896:2b, 901:2b
cells 15:567:2a
digestion 17:276:2b
nutrition 25:51:2a
proteins 14:1011:1a
organic compounds 15:831:2b, *illus.*
acyl chlorides 15:870:2b
alcohols 15:846:2b
carboxylic acid derivatives 15:867:1b, *illus.*
disaccharides 15:903:2b, *illus.* 904
esters 4:570:1a; 15:869:2a
fats 4:695:1a
nitriles 15:871:2a, *illus.*
pharmaceuticals 21:364:2a
hydrolyzable tannin (chem. compound) description 11:546:2a
hydrolyzer process, *or* continuous hydrolyzer process (chem. process)
soap industry 21:355:1b
use of fats 4:695:1b
hydromagnetics (phys.): *see* magnetohydrodynamics
hydromancy (occult practice)
interpretive divination 25:88:1a
Hydromantes (amphibian genus)
annotated classification 13:427:2b
hydromechanics (phys.): *see* fluid mechanics
hydromedusa (Cnidarian)
major ref. in Cnidarians 16:523:1b, *illus.* 524
hydromel (bev.)
relation to mead 7:987:1a
Hydromeles (mollusk genus)
life cycle of gastropods 24:304:2b
hydrometallation (chem.)
organometallic compounds 15:816:1a
hydrometallurgy (sci.) 6:194:2a
description 8:59:2a
extraction and processing industries 21:409:1b
coordination compounds 15:813:1b
copper 21:452:1b
low-melting metals 21:467:1b
mercury 21:478:2a
uranium 21:496:2b
see also leaching
hydrometeor (meteorol.) 6:194:2b
hydrometeorology (sci.) 6:194:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/33
see also hydrologic cycle
hydrometer (meas. instru.) 6:194:3a
invention by Nicholson 8:690:1a
specific gravity determination 23:749:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Hydrometridae (insect): *see* marsh treader
hydromica (min.): *see* hydrous mica
hydromorphic plant: *see* aquatic plant
Hydromyinae (rodent): *see* water rat
hydronephrosis (path.)
excretory system diseases 19:25:2b
hydronium ion (chem. ion)
acid reaction 15:1065:1b
concentration in water 15:785:1b
hydronymy (lang.)
categories of names 24:734:1a
Proto-Indo-European language 18:763:2a
Slavic protodialects 22:677:1a
hydropathy (med.) 6:194:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
5-hydroperoxy-6,8,14-eicosatetranoic acid, *or* HPETE (chem. compound)
leukotriene biosynthesis 15:914:1b
hydrophane (min.)
opal 8:960:3b
Hydrophasianus chirurgus (bird): *see* pheasant-tailed jacana
Hydrophilidae (snake): *see* sea snake
hydrophilicity, *or* water solubility (chem.)
alcohols 15:845:2b, *illus.*
drugs and drug action 17:536:1a
dye retention 15:898:2b
emulsifiers 19:403:1a
surface-active agents 11:406:3b
water-soluble vitamins 12:401:1b; 25:62:1a
Hydrophilidae (insect): *see* water scavenger beetle
hydrophily (water pollination): *see* pollination
hydrophobia (path.): *see* rabies
hydrophobia cat (mammal): *see* spotted skunk
hydrophobicity (chem.)
alcohols 15:845:2b, *illus.*
drugs and drug action 17:536:1a
emulsifiers 19:402:2b
hydrophone (instru.) 6:194:3b
use in geophysical surveying 19:35:1b
hydrophotometer (instru.)
measurement of optical properties of seawater 19:43:1b
Hydrophyllaceae, *or* waterleaf family (bot.) 6:194:3b
characteristics 13:718:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Nemophila; Phacelia; waterleaf
Hydrophyllum (bot.): *see* waterleaf
Hydrophyllum canadense (bot.): *see* broad-leaved waterleaf
Hydrophyllum macrophyllum (bot.): *see* large-leaved waterleaf
Hydrophyllum virginianum (bot.): *see* Virginia waterleaf
hydrophyte (bot.): *see* aquatic plant
hydroplane (vehicle)
Gold Cup 5:337:1a
Harmsworth Cup 5:711:3b
type of motorboat 8:366:2b
hydropneumatic piston
use in artillery 1:606:2b
hydroponics, *or* aquaculture, *or* nutriculture, *or* soilless culture, *or* tank farming (hort.) 6:195:1a
major ref. in Farming and Agricultural Technology 19:114:1a
application in
food technology 28:467:1a
vegetable farming 19:130:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355

Names beginning with "Mc" and "M'" are alphabetized in the INDEX *as "Mac"; "St." is treated alphabetically as "Saint," "Ste." as "Sainte," and "SS." as "Saints."*

Hydropotes inermis (mammal): *see* Chinese water deer
hydrops (med. disorder): *see* edema
hydrops fetalis (path.)
disorders of hemoglobin structure 15:149:1a
form of erythroblastosis fetalis 4:551:3a
Hydroptilidae (insect): *see* microcaddis
hydroquinone, *or* benzene 1,4-diol, *or* 1,4-benzenediol (chem. compound)
formation 9:862:2b
oxidation 15:852:2a, *illus.*
physical properties of phenols *table* 15:851
hydrosilation (chem.)
organometallic compounds 15:816:1a
hydroskeleton (invertebrate anat.): *see* hydrostatic skeleton
hydroskimming refinery (indus.)
operations 21:529:1a, *illus.*
hydrosol (chem.)
sols 19:940:2b
hydrosphere (Earth sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:195:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:715:1a
biosphere 2:227:1b
climate 3:386:1a
Earth 4:321:1a; 27:480:1a
geochemistry
distribution of elements 15:946:2a, *table* 939
volcanic eruptions 17:633:2a
hydrologic research 17:637:2b
lake basins 22:532:2b
oceans 25:136:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also aquatic ecosystem
Hydrostachyaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:710:1a
hydrostatic balance (meteorol.)
behaviour of wind systems 16:465:1a
hydrostatic concept (physiol.)
theories on equilibrium dynamics 27:215:2b
hydrostatic equation (phys.)
significance in ocean currents 25:149:1b
hydrostatic equilibrium (astron.)
stellar composition 16:770:2a
hydrostatic film
bearing operation 2:14:2a
hydrostatic pressure (phys.): *see* fluid pressure
hydrostatic skeleton, *or* hydroskeleton (invertebrate anat.)
form and function 13:768:2b
mollusks 24:299:2a
muscle systems 24:455:2a, 457:1a
skeletal systems 10:861:1a
supportive tissue 28:274:1a
hydrostatics (phys.)
major ref. in Mechanics 23:748:2a
application in shipbuilding 28:850:2b
work of Archimedes 13:872:2b
hydrosulfuric acid (chem. compound) nomenclature of acids 15:782:1b, *table*
hydrotherapy 6:195:2b
comparison to hydropathy 6:194:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hydrothermal metamorphism (geol.)
formation of minerals 24:164:2a
metamorphic rock 24:273:2a
mineralization of igneous rocks 24:243:1a
olivine 8:920:1a
hydrothermal ore deposit (geol.) 6:195:2b
gold 5:336:1b
ore deposits 21:388:2b, *illus.* 493
volcanic deposits 17:633:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also metasomatic replacement
hydrothermal solution (geol.)
comparison with hydrothermal ore deposits 21:388:2b, *illus.* 389, 390
hydrothermal vent (geol.)
deep-sea organisms 14:1171:1b
feature of oceanic ridges 25:172:2b
function in biological community 14:1142:1b
hydrothorax (med.) 6:195:3a
see also hemothorax; pneumothorax; pyothorax
Hydrothyria venosa (lichen)
foliose lichen 19:605:2a
hydrotropism (biol.)
description 11:943:3b
hydrous mica, *or* hydromica, *or* potash soil (min.) 6:195:3b

hydroxamic acid (chem. compound)
carboxylic acid derivatives **15**:861:1b, 870:2a
hydroxide (chem. compound) **6**:195:3b
actinide compounds **15**:1028:1a
alkali metals **15**:962:1b
metal oxides **15**:785:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also alkali; aluminum hydroxide; ammonium hydroxide; calcium hydroxide; hydroxide ion; hydroxylamine; lithium hydroxide; magnesium hydroxide; potassium hydroxide; soda lime; sodium hydroxide
hydroxide ion (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Reactions **15**:1064:1b *passim to* 1071:1a
bases **15**:780:2a
concentration in water **15**:785:1b
polyatomic ions *table* **15**:782
hydroxide mineral (min.)
ore minerals **21**:387:1a
structure and properties **24**:176:1b
see also brucite; gibbsite
hydroxy acid (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15**:866:1b, *illus.*
see also lactic acid; ricinoleic acid
12-hydroxy-cis-9-octadecenoic acid (chem. compound): *see* ricinoleic acid
hydroxy group (chem. group): *see* hydroxyl group
4-hydroxy-3-methoxy-benzaldehyde, *or* hydroxymethoxybenz-aldehyde (chem. compound): *see* vanillin
3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaric aciduria (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23**:926
2-hydroxy-3-naphthanilide (chem. compound): *see* Naphthol AS
hydroxybenzene (chem. compound): *see* carbolic acid
4-hydroxybenzoic acid (chem. compound): *see* para-hydroxybenzoic acid
17-hydroxycorticosteroid (chem. compound)
pregnancy **26**:671:1b
1-(2-hydroxyethyl)-2-methyl-5-nitroimidazole (drug): *see* metronidazole
hydroxyethyl moiety (chem.)
metabolism **23**:905:1b
5-hydroxyindoleacetic acid (biochem.): *see* serotonin
hydroxyl group, *or* hydroxy group, *or* hydroxyl, *or* hydroxyl radical, *or* OH group (chem.)
alcohols **15**:826:1b, 844:1a, 845:2a
amphiboles **24**:191:1b
carbohydrates **2**:848:3b; **14**:1030:1b *passim to* 1036:1b
phenols **15**:826:1b, 850:2a
plastics **21**:327:2b
polycarboxylic acids **15**:866:1a
sphingolipids **15**:911:2b
see also alcohol; hydroxylation; phenol
hydroxylamine (chem. compound) **6**:196:1a
amine reactions **15**:874:1a
ammonia derivatives **15**:798:2a
hydroxamic acid synthesis **15**:870:2a
industrial production **8**:726:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also oxime
hydroxylapatite (min.) **6**:196:1a
biocéramics **21**:264:2a
connective tissue **28**:291:1b
description **1**:478:1a
formation **24**:163:2b
nonradiometric dating **19**:756:1b
structure and properties *table* **9**:396
hydroxylation (chem. process)
dye industries **21**:358:2b
nonfusion glassmaking **21**:301:2b
12-hydroxyoleic acid (chem. compound): *see* ricinoleic acid
hydroxylysine (chem. compound) **6**:196:1b
collagen **28**:288:2a
proteins **14**:1010:2a, *illus.* 1017
hydroxynaphthalene (chem. compound): *see* naphthol
17-hydroxyprogesterone (chem. compound)
endocrine system **18**:319:2b
hydroxyproline (chem. compound) **6**:196:1b
cell walls **15**:585:1b
collagen **3**:451:3b; **28**:288:2a
proteins **14**:1010:1b, *illus.* 1017
pyrrole content **15**:884:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
2-hydroxypropionic acid, *or* 2-hydroxypropanoic acid (chem. compound): *see* lactic acid
4-hydroxypyrazolopyrimidine (chem. compound): *see* allopurinol
8-hydroxyquinoline (chem. compound): *see* oxine
hydroxysodalite (min.)
sodalite **10**:930:1b
5-hydroxytryptamine, *or* hydroxy-tryptamine (biochem.): *see* serotonin
hydroxytyramine (chem. compound): *see* dopamine
hydroxyurea (drug)
cancer chemotherapy **17**:559:1b
sickle-cell anemia treatment **10**:780:3b
Hydrozoa (cnidarian class)
major ref. in Cnidarians **16**:523:1a
annotated classification **16**:528:1a
classification **3**:406:3b
integumentary system **21**:755:2b
reproductive system **26**:637:1b
see also gonophore; Hydractinia; hydroid; Milleporina; Siphonophora
Hydruntum (It.): *see* Otranto
Hydrurga leptonyx (mammal): *see* leopard seal
Hydrus (It.): *see* Otranto
Hydrus (astron.)
constellations *table* **28**:212
Hyele (anc. city, It.): *see* Elea
Hyemoschus aquaticus (mammal): *see* water chevrotain
hyena, *or* hyaena (mammal) **6**:196:1b
major ref. in Mammals **23**:421:1b, *illus.* 419
communication **3**:419:3a
comparison to jackal **6**:454:1a
gestation period *table* **5**:227
reproduction pattern **26**:648:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hyena dog (mammal): *see* African hunting dog
Hyenia (fossil plant genus) **6**:196:2b
Hyenia elegans (bot.)
description **6**:196:2b
Hyenia vogtii (bot.)
description **6**:196:2b
Hyeniaceae (fossil plant fam.)
annotated classification **19**:177:2a
see also Hyenia
Hyeniales, *or* Protoarticulatae (fossil plant order)
annotated classification **19**:177:2a
characteristics **19**:176:1b
see also Hyeniaceae
Hyères (spa, Fr.) **6**:196:2b
location *map* **19**:432
Hyesan (N.Kor.) **6**:196:3a
location *map* **22**:501
hygeiaphrontis (psychol.): *see* hypochondriasis
Hygiea, *or* 10 Hygiea (astron.)
diameter **27**:531:2a
Hygieia (Gr. goddess) **6**:196:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Salus
hygiene
history of
medicine **23**:776:1a *passim to* 782:1a
public health concerns **23**:807:2a
importance in disease prevention **21**:612:2a; **27**:199:1b
hygienic behaviour (zool.)
effects of heredity **14**:750:2b, *illus.* 751
Hygina (bp. of Mérida)
opposition to Priscillian **9**:710:1a
Hyginus, Gaius Julius (Roman au.) **6**:197:1a
contribution to Latin scholarship **27**:25:1b
Hyginus, Saint (pope) **6**:196:3b
popes and antipopes *list* **9**:123
hygrometer (meteorol. instru.) **6**:197:1a
contribution by
Daniell **3**:876:2a
Saussure **10**:478:2a
psychrometer *illus.* **9**:768
weather forecasting improvements **12**:540:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 223; 723
see also dew-point hygrometer
hygromycin (drug)
antibiotics **1**:442:1b
Hygrophila (bot.)
genus of Acanthaceae **1**:52:1b
hygroreception (zool.)
place in chemoreception **27**:129:1b
hygroscopicity
properties of wood **19**:421:2b
Hyksos (anc. people) **6**:197:1b
conflict with Ahmose I **1**:167:3b
influence on
Egypt **18**:114:1b
Memphis **7**:1042:3a
Nubia **8**:817:2a; **28**:262:2b
interaction with
Karmah **6**:746:1a
Sequenenre **10**:643:2a
occupation of
Canaan **2**:783:3b
Near East **22**:894:1b; **26**:64:2a
Tall al-ʿAjjul **1**:183:2a
role in
Palestine **25**:409:2b
Syria **28**:367:2b
role of
Apopis I **1**:487:1b
Salitis **10**:358:1a
Hyla (amphibian)
crinotoxic animals *table* **25**:928
nest building **13**:430:2b
tadpoles **13**:431:1b
Hyla arborea (amphibian): *see* European green tree frog
Hyla cinerea (amphibian): *see* green tree frog
Hyla ebraccata (amphibian)
tadpoles **13**:431:1b
Hyla faber (amphibian): *see* smith frog
Hyla gratiosa (amphibian): *see* barking tree frog
Hyla regilla (amphibian): *see* Pacific tree frog
Hyla thaerectes (amphibian)
tadpoles **13**:431:1b
Hyla verisicolor (amphibian): *see* gray tree frog
Hylacomylus (Ger. cartog.): *see* Waldseemüller, Martin
Hylaeosaurus (dinosaur genus)
discovery and classification **17**:315:1a, 315:2b
Hyland, L. A. (Am. sci.)
rediscovery of radar **26**:461:2a
Hylemya antiqua (insect)
description **1**:443:2b
Hylemya brassicae (insect)
description **1**:443:2b
Hylemya cilicrura (insect)
description **1**:443:2b
Hylidae: *see* tree frog
Hylinae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification **13**:434:1b
Hylleraas, Egil (Nor. phys.)
atomic structure research **14**:349:2b
Hylobates (primate): *see* gibbon
Hylochoerus meinertzhageni (mammal): *see* giant forest hog
Hylocichla minima (bird): *see* gray-cheeked thrush
Hylocichla mustelina (bird): *see* wood thrush
Hylocomium splendens (plant): *see* stair-step moss
Hylodinae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification **13**:434:1a
hylomorphism (philos.) **6**:197:2b
Aristotle's philosophy of nature **14**:60:2b
association with entelechy **4**:508:3a
Hylophylax naevioides (bird): *see* spotted antbird
hylozoism (philos.) **6**:197:3b
comparison to panpsychism **9**:117:3b
element in pantheism **26**:550:2a
Greek philosophical development **25**:736:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
Hylurgopinus rufipes (insect): *see* dark elm bark beetle
Hyman, Libbie Henrietta (Am. zool.) **6**:198:1a
classification of aschelminths **14**:122:1a
Hymans, Paul (Belg. states.) **6**:198:1b
Hymen, *or* Hymenaeus (Gr. god) **6**:198:1b
hymen, *or* hymen vaginea (anat.)
description **12**:231:1a; **12**:440:1a; **26**:654:1a
disorders **26**:659:1b
Hymenaea (bot.)
relationship to amber **1**:317:1b
hymenial algae
reproduction **19**:606:1a
hymenium (fungus tissue) **6**:198:2a
Hymenocallis liriosme (bot.): *see* spider lily
Hymenogastrales (order of fungi) **6**:198:2a
annotated classification **19**:609:2b
see also false truffle
Hymenolaimus malacorhynchos (bird): *see* blue duck
Hymenolepis nana (worm): *see* dwarf tapeworm
Hymenophyllaceae, *or* filmy fern (plant fam.)
annotated classification **19**:173:2b
Hymenophyllum (fern genus)
annotated classification **19**:174:1a
hymenopteran, *or* Hymenoptera (insect)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:198:2a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:722:2a
beekeeping **19**:151:2a
classification **21**:648:1b, *illus.* 650, 659
mating behaviour **14**:804:2b
mimicry **24**:148:2a
sociality **10**:921:2b
termite comparison **21**:679:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also ant; bee; sawfly; wasp
hymenostome, *or* Hymenostomatida (protozoan) **6**:198:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Paramecium
Hymettus, Mount, *or* Oros Imittos (mt., Gr.) **6**:199:1a
hymn, *or* hymnody, *or* hymn tune (sacred song) **6**:199:1b
literary form
medieval Latin origins **22**:838:1b
Mesopotamian religious literature **24**:98:1a
preservation **20**:603:2a
vocal music
acceptance in England **26**:222:2a
classification of psalm **9**:755:3a; **14**:946:2b
embellishment in Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:852:1b
emphasis in Methodism **26**:258:2a
expression of prayer **26**:783:1a *passim to* 785:1a
folk music derivation **19**:321:2a
New Testament liturgy patterns **14**:988:1b
place in Byzantine liturgy **15**:384:2a
popularity during Reformation **26**:241:2b
renewal in Pietism **26**:219:2b *passim to* 221:2a, 234:1a
works of
Ephraem **4**:520:1a
Goethe **20**:138:2b
Luther **20**:29:2a; **23**:312:1a
Watts **12**:531:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624

see also particular hymns (*e.g.* "Te Deum laudamus")
"Hymn of Praise," *or* "Lobgesang" (work by Mendelssohn)
development of cantata 2:814:1b
"Hymn to Demeter" (anc. Gr. lit.)
Eleusinian mysteries 4:443:2b
Greek religion 18:790:1b
"Hymn To The Pillory" (poem by Defoe)
discussed in biography 3:959:1a
"Hymn to Zeus" (work by Cleanthes)
contribution to Stoicism 25:597:2b
hymn tune: *see* hymn
"Hymnen an die Nacht" (work by Novalis): *see* "Hymns to the Night"
"Hymnes" (poems by Ronsard)
discussed in biography 10:169:3a
"Hymnes and Songs of the Church, The" (work by Wither)
discussed in biography 12:716:1b
"Hymnis" (work by Caecilius)
discussed in biography 2:715:3b
hymnody (sacred song): *see* hymn
"Hymns" (work by Callimachus)
discussed in biography 2:750:1a
"Hymns Ancient and Modern" (mus. coll.)
Church of England hymnody 6:199:2b
"Hymns to the Night," *or* "Hymnen an die Nacht" (work by Novalis)
discussed in biography 8:809:1b
"Hymnusz" (poem by Kölcsey)
discussed in biography 6:938:3a
theme and style 20:691:1a
Hynais, Vojtěch (Czechoslovak art.)
portrait of Masaryk *illus.* 7:907
Hyndman (dist., Eng., U.K.) 6:199:3a
Hyndman, Henry Mayers (Br. Marxist) 6:199:3b
association with Morris 8:337:3b
Hynek, Joseph Allen (Am. astron.)
unidentified flying objects 12:130:1b
Hynobiidae (amphibian fam.)
annotated classification 13:427:1b
Hynobius (amphibian genus)
annotated classification 13:427:2a
hynocardia oil: *see* chaulmoogra oil
hyoglossus muscle (anat.)
structure and function 28:284:2a
Hyōgo, *or* Hyogoken (preft., Japan) 6:200:1a
location *map* 22:262
Hyōgo, *or* Muko, *or* Ōwada (hist. town, Japan)
history of Kōbe 25:230:2a
hyoid apparatus (anat.): *see* hyoid bone
hyoid arch (anat.)
vertebrate muscular systems 24:460:1a
hyoid bone, *or* hyoid apparatus (anat.)
anchor point for tongue 28:284:1b, *illus.*
attachment to larynx 28:80:2b, *illus.* 81
embryological development of skull 20:416:1a
function in
birds 15:100:1a
woodpeckers 15:93:2b, *illus.*
Hyōjō-shū, *or* Council of State (Japanese govt.)
history of Japan 22:285:2a
hyoscine (drug): *see* scopolamine
hyoscyamine (drug)
belladonna 2:71:2b
henbane 5:828:2b
jimsonweed 6:554:1a
Hyoscyamus (plant): *see* henbane
Hyoscyamus albus (bot.)
description 5:828:2b
Hyoscyamus muticus (bot.)
description 5:828:2b
Hyoscyamus niger (bot.): *see* black henbane
Hyōuemon Gyokudō (Japanese art.): *see* Uragami Gyokudō
hypabyssal rock, *or* subvolcanic rock
classification 24:238:2a
formation 6:248:3a; 24:232:2b
hypakoe (Gr. Orthodox hymn)
troparion 11:942:3a
hypanthium, *or* floral cup, *or* floral tube (bot.)
angiosperms 13:621:2b
Fabales 13:689:1a
Myrtales 8:468:1b; 13:694:2a
Rosales 13:701:2a
sweetbrier *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 13:628
Hypapante (rel. festival): *see* Candlemas
hypapophysis (anat.)
classification of reptiles 26:718:1b
Hyparrhenia (plant genus)
East African grasslands 14:1199:1b
Hypatia (Egy. philos. and math.)
6:200:1b
Greek mathematics 23:585:1b
murder 13:232:1b
Hypatius (Byz. noble)
role in Nika insurrection 6:664:3b
hypauxonotropic crystal (geol.): *see* subhedral crystal
hypaxial muscle (anat.)
description 24:459:1b
Hypecoaceae (plant fam.) 6:200:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hypecoum (plant genus)
description 6:200:2a
Hypecoum procumbens (plant)
description 6:200:2a
hyper-β-alaninemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
hyperactivity, *or* attention deficit disorder, *or* hyperkinesis (path.) 6:200:2a
childhood disorders 16:20:1a
food sensitivity 25:72:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperaldosteronism, *or* Conn's syndrome, *or* primary aldosteronism (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 18:317:2a
effect on adrenal gland 1:107:2a
hyperalgesia (path.)
pain sensitivity 9:63:2b
hyperalimentation (med.)
burn treatment and nutrition 2:658:2b
hyperargininemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
"Hyperaspistes" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography 18:490:2b
hyperbaric chamber, *or* decompression chamber, *or* recompression chamber 6:200:2b
relief of decompression sickness 3:951:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperbilirubinemia (path.)
diseases of human blood 15:138:2b
hyperbola (math.) 6:200:3a
major ref. in Trigonometry 28:919:1b
conic sections *illus.* 19:893
Fermat's theories 4:739:1b
history of mathematics 23:582:1a, *table* 583
orbit: *see* hyperbolic orbit
hyperbole (lit.) 6:200:3b
figures of speech 11:80:2b
use in rhetoric 26:759:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
hyperbolic equation, *or* hyperbolic partial differential equation (math.) 6:200:3b
definition 13:484:2a, *illus.*
hyperbolic function, *or* hyperbolic trigonometric function (math.) 6:201:1a
hyperbolic trigonometry 23:599:2b, *illus.* 600
hyperbolic geometry, *or* Lobachevskian geometry (math.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:201:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:909:2b
definition 19:909:1a
development 23:599:2b
foundations of mathematics 23:568:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 10/21; 10/22
hyperbolic navigation system
radio-beam techniques 24:763:2b, *illus.*
see also consol; loran; shoran
hyperbolic orbit
comets 27:535:2b
hyperbolic partial differential equation (math.): *see* hyperbolic equation
hyperbolic plane, *or* hyperbolic surface (math.)
hyperbolic geometry 19:909:2b, 910:1a, *illus.* 910
hyperbolic space (math.)
triangles *illus.* 23:568
hyperbolic spiral, *or* reciprocal spiral (math.)
example of spiral *illus.* 11:102
hyperbolic trigonometric function (math.): *see* hyperbolic function
hyperboloid (math.) 6:201:1b
Hyperbolus (Athenian pol.)
opposition by Alcibiades 1:226:3a
Hyperborean (Gr. myth. people) 6:201:2a
Arctic Ocean theories 14:3:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Hyperborean languages: *see* Paleo-Siberian languages
hypercalcemia (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 18:309:2a
drug therapy 17:551:1a
produced by hormone 14:1059:2b
hypercalcification (path.): *see* calcification
hypercalcitoninemia (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment 18:310:2a
hypercapnia (path.)
respiration and respiratory systems 26:739:1b, 745:2b
hypercholesterolemia (path.)
role in myocardial infarction 8:465:1b
hypercomplex number (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:247:1b
see also quaternion
hypercomplex system (entity): *see* algebra
hypercortisonism (path.): *see* Cushing's syndrome
hypercube (comp.sci.)
multiprocessors 16:631:2a
hyperesthesia (path.)
hysteria 6:207:3a
hyperfine component (phys.)
relationship to fine structure 7:684:2a
hyperfine structure (phys.) 6:201:2a
atomic spectra 13:564:2b, 567:1a
Mössbauer effect 8:357:1b
quantum oscillation effect 23:771:2a
hyperfrequent, *or* hypernucleus (phys.) 6:201:2b
see also hyperon
hyperfunction (hormones): *see* overproduction
hyperfunction (math.)
functional analysis 13:520:1b
hypergamy (marriage)
Philippine society 14:266:2a
hypergeometric equation, *or* hypergeometric differential equation (math.)
solution 13:496:1b, *illus.* 497
hypergeometric function (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:496:1b, *illus.* 497
hyperglycemia (path.) 6:201:2b
causes, symptoms, and treatment 18:314:1b
level in diabetes mellitus 4:60:2b
hyperharmonic function (math.)
potential theory 13:494:2a
hyperhidrosis, *or* hyperidrosis (path.) 6:201:3a
abnormality in skin perspiration 21:773:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperhydroxyprolinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
Hypericaceae (plant fam.): *see* Saint-John's-wort
Hypericum (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:669:1b
see also Aaron's-beard; Klamath weed
Hypericum calycinum (plant): *see* Aaron's-beard
Hypericum perforatum (plant): *see* Klamath weed
Hyperides (Gr. orator) 6:201:3a
association with Phryne 9:408:3a
hyperidrosis (path.): *see* hyperhidrosis
hyperimidodipeptiduria (path.): *see* prolidase deficiency
hyperimmune serum globulin (biol.)
immunoglobulins 17:261:1b
Hyperion (astron.) 6:201:3b
discovery by Bond 2:355:1b
orbital motion 23:730:2a
satellite of Saturn 27:512:1a
"Hyperion" (work by Hölderlin)
discussed in biography 5:982:2a
place in German literature 20:32:2b
"Hyperion" (work by Keats)
discussed in biography 6:780:3b
place in English literature 18:453:1a
hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (path.)
familial periodic paralysis 4:672:3a
muscle disease 24:478:2b
hyperkeratosis, *or* X-disease (vet. sci.) 6:201:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 353
hyperkinesis (path.): *see* chorea
hyperkinesis (path.): *see* hyperactivity
hyperleucine-isoleucinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
hyperlink (comp.sci.)
information processing 21:621:1b
World Wide Web 12:759:1b
hyperlinking (comp.sci.): *see* hypertext
hyperlysinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
hypermarket (bus.)
retail marketing and merchandising 23:503:1a
hypermastigote, *or* Hypermastigida (protozoan order) 6:201:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hypermedia (comp.sci.)
information processing 21:621:1b
World Wide Web 12:759:1b
Hypermestra (Gr. myth.)
legend of Danaus 3:871:3a
hypermetamorphosis (biol.)
example of complete metamorphosis 8:61:3a
hypermetropia (visual disorder): *see* hyperopia
hypermnesia (psychol.)
hypnosis 6:203:3b; 23:840:1b
memory 7:1042:1a
Hypermodernism, *or* Hypermodern school (chess)
contribution to chess theory 15:108:1a
hypernucleus (phys.): *see* hyperfragment
Hyperoliidae (amphibian fam.)
annotated classification 13:434:2a
Hyperoliinae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification 13:434:2a
Hyperolius (amphibian): *see* sedge frog
hyperon (subatomic particle) 6:26:2:1a
particle accelerators 25:449:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also hyperfragment; omega-minus particle; strangeness
Hyperoodon ampullatus (species of mammal): *see* North Atlantic bottlenose whale
Hyperoodon rostratus (species of mammal): *see* northern bottlenose whale
Hyperoodontidae (fam. of mammals): *see* beaked whale
hyperopia, *or* farsightedness, *or* hypermetropia (visual disorder) 6:202:1b
cause and correction 4:641:3b
focus of image 27:181:1b, 204:1b
work of Donders 4:173:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also myopia
hyperornithinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
hyperosmotic substance (biol.)
ingestion process of penguins 15:22:2a

see also nasal gland
hyperparasitism (zool.)
Hymenoptera **21:**722:2b
parasitism **9:**147:2a
hyperparathyroidism (path.) **6:**202:1b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**309:2a
bone disease **28:**308:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hyperphagia (biol.)
hunger motivation **24:**440:2a
satiety signals in vertebrates **14:**768:2a
hyperphenylalanemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**926
hyperplasia (path.)
abnormal cell growth **12:**35:3b; **17:**356:1b; *illus.* **15:**521
endocrine glands **17:**357:2b; **18:**299:1b
fetal growth **16:**14:2a
hormonal effect **14:**1056:1b
tissue growth **23:**564:1b
see also callus
hyperplastic symptom (bot.)
plant diseases **17:**381:1b, *table* 380
hyperpolarization (biol.)
function in nervous systems **24:**790:2b
physiological response of photoreceptor **27:**152:1b
postsynaptic potential occurrence **9:**640:2a
resting potential **9:**1044:2a
hyperprolinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**926
hypersarcosinemia (path.)
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**926
hypersensitivity (path.): *see* allergy
hypersensitivity angiitis (path.)
connective tissue disease **28:**305:2b
hypersomnia (path.)
sleep disorders **10:**876:3a; **27:**305:2b
hypersonic flight
comparison with supersonic flight **11:**401:2b
hypersound, *or* praectersound, *or* microsound (phys.)
ultrasonics **27:**573:1b
hypersthene (min.)
formation with gabbro *illus.* **24:**196
host rock behaviour *illus.* **24:**197
inosilicates *table* **24:**181
orthopyroxene series *illus.* **8:**1018
hypersthene chondrite (meteorite)
chemical composition **3:**261:2a
collisional shocks **27:**544:2b
hypersusceptibility (path.)
definition **25:**914:2b
hypertensin (hormone): *see* angiotensin II
hypertension, *or* high blood pressure (path.) **6:**202:2a
abnormal renal function **19:**21:2b
passim to **27:**1b
adrenomedullary dysfunction **18:**319:1a
cause of
dementia **10:**636:1b
myocardial infarction **8:**465:1b
stroke **11:**323:2a; **17:**257:1a
chain reactions **17:**349:2a
effects of
diet **17:**260:2a; **25:**72:2b
exercise **19:**31:2a
heart disease **16:**403:2b, 406:2b
nephrosclerosis **8:**603:1b
pheochromocytoma **9:**362:1a
pregnancy **26:**677:2a
respiratory disorders **26:**755:1b
smooth muscle **24:**475:2a
treatment by
ganglion blocking agent **5:**111:1b
reserpine **9:**1037:1b
therapeutic drugs **17:**264:1b, 534:2b
visual obstruction **27:**203:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also portal hypertension
hypertext, *or* hyperlinking (comp.sci.) **6:**202:3a
contribution by Berners-Lee **2:**149:1b
information science **21:**621:1b
World Wide Web **12:**759:1b
HyperText Markup Language, *or* HTML (comp.sci.)
high-level languages **16:**634:1a
World Wide Web **12:**759:2a
HyperText Transfer Protocol, *or* HTTP (comp.sci.)
World Wide Web **12:**759:2a
hyperthermia (therapy)
major ref. in Diagnosis and Therapeutics **17:**267:2b
cancer treatment **15:**527:1a
hyperthyroidism, *or* thyrotoxicosis (path.) **6:**202:3b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**307:1a, *table* 330
childhood disease **16:**18:2b
drug therapy **17:**551:1b
familial periodic paralysis **4:**672:3a
goitre **5:**334:3a
metabolic disease **23:**921:1b
radiation therapy **17:**267:2b
visual disorders **27:**203:2b
see also Graves' disease; Plummer's disease
hypertime (phys.)
Minkowski space-time **28:**665:2a
hypertragulidae (zool.)
evolution of chevrotain **23:**455:1b
hypertrichosis, *or* hirsutism (congenital disorder) **6:**203:1a
adrenogenital syndrome **18:**322:1b
Stein-Leventhal syndrome **11:**240:1b
hypertrophia musculorum vera (med. disorder)
symptoms **24:**475:2b
hypertrophic osteoarthropathy (path.)
major ref. in Supportive and Connective Tissues **28:**315:2a
hypertrophic scar (biol.)
formation **10:**501:1b
hypertrophic spondylitis (path.)
major ref. in spondylitis **11:**109:1b
hypertrophy, *or* trophism (biol.)
adaptations to stress **17:**345:1b, 347:2b
cell growth **20:**375:1a
endocrine cells **18:**299:1b
human digestive system **17:**297:2a
muscular disease **24:**475:2b
plant diseases **17:**381:1b, *table* 380
regeneration **9:**1000:3a
tumour **12:**35:3b
see also compensatory hypertrophy
hypervalence, *or* hypervalent compound
covalent bonding **15:**760:2a
molecular orbital theory **15:**770:1a
sulfuranes **15:**882:1a
hypervalinemia (path.)
comparison with maple syrup urine disease **7:**808:2a
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**926
hyperventilation (path.) **6:**203:1a
causes **1:**274:2b
indicator of disease **17:**350:1b
respiratory adaptations **26:**745:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hypervitaminosis A (path.): *see* vitamin A excess
hypervitaminosis D (path.): *see* vitamin D excess
hypha, *or* hyphae, *or* stolon (biol.)
constituent of fungi **5:**54:1b; **11:**282:3a; **19:**597:1b *passim to* 605:1b
effect on plants **17:**388:2b
formation of fairy ring **4:**659:3a
see also rhizomorph
Hyphaene compressa (plant)
habitat **13:**733:2a
Hyphaene thebaica (plant): *see* doum palm
hyphal loop, *or* constricting ring (predation)
predation of fungi **19:**605:1b
Hyphantria cunea (insect): *see* fall webworm
Hyphasis River (riv., India): *see* Beās River
hyphen
punctuation marks **29:**1051:2a
Hyphessobrycon innesi (fish): *see* neon tetra
hypho-borane (chem. compound)
borane nomenclature **15:**801:1b, *table*
hypho-carborane (chem. compound)
carboranes **15:**802:2b
Hyphochytriales (order of fungi)
annotated classification **19:**608:1a
Hyphochytridiomycetes (fungal class) **6:**203:1b
annotated classification **19:**608:1a
Hyphomicrobium (bacteria)
budding reproduction **14:**580:1a
Hyphomonas polymorpha (bacteria)
representative bacteria *illus.* **14:**572
hypnagogic state
dreams **27:**310:2b
hallucinations **25:**500:2b
thinking **28:**655:2b
"Hypnerotomachia Poliphili" (work printed by Manutius)
importance to publishing **26:**422:1b
Renaissance design **20:**161:2a, *illus.* 162
hypnogenic system (physiol.)
study of sleep process **27:**307:2b
hypnopompic state
dream research **27:**310:2b
hallucinations **25:**501:1a
Hypnos, *or* Somnus (myth.) **6:**203:1b
worship by Greeks **26:**838:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
hypnosis (psychol.) **6:**203:1b
animal avoidance behaviour **14:**779:2b
hallucinations **25:**501:2a
historical discovery **23:**782:1b
theory of
Braid **2:**464:3a
Breuer **2:**505:2a
Elliotson **4:**459:1a
Freud **19:**566:2b
Mesmer **8:**46:3b
time perception variation **25:**496:1b
uses
memory loss therapy **7:**1041:3b; **23:**838:2b
mental disorder treatment **23:**852:2a
psychotherapy **9:**768:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also animal magnetism; hallucination; posthypnotic amnesia; posthypnotic suggestion; suggestion; trance
"Hypnosis and Suggestibility" (work by Hull)
discussed in biography **6:**131:2b
hypnotic (drug): *see* sedative-hypnotic drug
hypnotism (psychol.): *see* hypnosis
Hypnum (bot.): *see* carpet moss
Hypnum crista-castrensis (bot.): *see* feather moss
Hypnum cupressiforme (plant)
description **2:**893:3b, *illus.*
Hypnum curvifolium (plant): *see* sheet moss
Hypnum haldanianum (plant)
description **2:**893:3b
hypo (chem. compound): *see* sodium thiosulfate
Hypoaeolian mode (mus.)
formation by Henricus Glareanus **4:**519:2b
hypoaldosteronism (med. disorder)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18:**317:1b
hypobaric storage
fruits **19:**369:1a
hypoblast (cell layer)
formation during blastocyst **2:**277:3a; **20:**394:1a
hypobranchial gland, *or* mucus tract (anat.)
mollusk anatomy **24:**299:2a
hypobranchial muscle (anat.)
characteristics **24:**460:1a, 461:2b
hypocalcemia (path.)
description **2:**734:2b
drug treatment **17:**551:1a
milk fever **8:**129:3b
muscle disorder **24:**475:2b
hypocalcemic action (physiol.)
regulation by calcitonin **14:**1059:2a
hypocalcification (anat.)
malformation of enamel **4:**483:3b
hypocaust (arch.) **6:**204:1b
development in Roman Empire **15:**317:1b
method of heating **5:**786:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
hypocentre (seismology): *see* focus
hypochile (bot.)
orchids **13:**761:1a
hypochlorite (chem. compound)
polyatomic ions *table* **15:**782
toxicity **25:**918:2b
hypochondriasis, *or* hygeiaphrontis, *or* hypochondria, *or* hypochondriacal neurosis (psychol.)
MICROPAEDIA **6:**204:1b
MACROPAEDIA **23:**849:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
hypochondroplasia (med. disorder)
description **4:**306:3b
hypochromic microcytic anemia (path.): *see* microcytic hypochromic anemia
hypocoly, *or* Hypocolius ampelinus (bird) **6:**204:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
hypocoristic name (lang.)
form of personal name **24:**734:2a
hypocotyl (bot.)
angiosperm development **13:**605:1a; **20:**381:2b
germination **5:**220:3a
gymnosperms **20:**449:2b
Hypocreales (order of fungi)
annotated classification **19:**609:1a
see also Gibberella fujikuroi
hypodactyly, *or* ectrodactyly (path.)
type of biological malformation **20:**366:2a
Hypoderma bovis (insect)
description **12:**492:2b, *illus.*
effect on cattle **2:**407:2a
Hypoderma lineatum (insect)
description **12:**492:2b
effect on cattle **2:**407:2a
hypodermis (bot.)
leaf physiology **28:**912:2b
hypodipsia (path.): *see* adipsia
Hypodorian mode (mus.)
art of music **24:**519:1b
octave species **8:**869:3b
Hypoestes (bot.)
genus of Acanthaceae **1:**52:1b
hypofibrinogenemia (path.): *see* afibrinogenemia
hypofunction (hormones): *see* underproduction
hypogammaglobulinemia (path.)
importance of gamma globulin **5:**161:1a
hypogeous germination, *or* hypogeal germination (bot.)
angiosperm seed germination **13:**628:1a
hypoglossal nerve, *or* 12th cranial nerve (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems **24:**818:2a, *illus.* 816
hypoglycemia (path.) **6:**204:2b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**314:2b
cause and symptoms **16:**12:2a
place among metabolic diseases **23:**923:1a
regulatory action of autonomic system **24:**830:1a
hypoglycemic agent, *or* hypoglycemic drug (drug)
effect on diabetes mellitus **4:**60:3b
see also insulin; sulfonylurea
hypogonadism (path.)
causes, symptoms, and treatment **18:**323:1a
hypogonadotropic eunuchoidism (path.)
reproductive system disorder **26:**660:1b
hypogyneismus (psychol.)
relationship to frigidity **5:**13:1a
hypogynous flower (bot.)
angiosperm reproductive systems **13:**622:2b; **26:**622:1a
hypoharmonic function (math.)
potential theory **13:**494:2a
hypoid gear, *or* offset spiral bevel gear

role in automotive systems **28:**810:2b
Hypoionian mode (mus.)
formation by Henricus Glareanus **2:**45:9:2b
hypokalemia (path.): *see* potassium deficiency
hypokalemic periodic paralysis (path.)
familial periodic paralysis **4:**672:3a
muscle disease **24:**478:2b
Hypolepis (fern genus)
annotated classification **19:**173:2b
hypolimnion (water layer)
hydrologic cycle **20:**719:2a
lake stratification **14:**1175:1a; **22:**538:1a
Hypolydian mode (mus.)
mode **8:**213:1b
octave species **8:**869:3b
hypomagnesemia (path.): *see* magnesium deficiency
hypomere (anat.)
muscle development **24:**458:1b
Hypomixolydian mode (mus.)
comparison with Dorian mode **24:**519:2a
see also church mode
"Hypomnematismoi kai semeioseis gnomikai" (work by Metochites)
discussed in biography **8:**72:1a
Hypopachus cuneus (animal): *see* Mexican narrow-mouthed toad
hypoparathyroidism (path.) **6:**204:3a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**310:1a, *table* 330
hypopharynx (anat.)
human respiratory system **26:**734:1b
insects **21:**654:2b
hypophosphatasia, *or* Rathbun's syndrome (path.)
alkaline phosphatase deficiency **1:**273:3b
inherited bone disease **28:**310:2a
hypophosphatemia (path.) **6:**204:3b
bone disease **28:**308:1a
hypophosphatemia-producing factor (biochem.)
neoplasm production *table* **18:**330
hypophosphite (chem. compound)
hypophosphorous acid salts **15:**791:1a
hypophosphorous acid (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds **15:**790:2b, *illus.* 791
Hypophrygian mode (mus.)
octave species **8:**869:3b
position of semitones **24:**518:1a
see also church mode
hypophysis, *or* hypophysis cerebri (anat.): *see* pituitary gland
hypophysis (plant embryo)
development of radicle **20:**381:2b
hypopituitarism (path.) **6:**205:1a
effect on pregnancy **26:**676:1a
see also panhypopituitarism; Sheehan's syndrome
hyposplasia (dentistry)
malformation of enamel **4:**483:3b
hyposplastic left heart (path.)
description **16:**401:1b
hypospheric symptom (bot.)
plant diseases **17:**381:1b, *table* 380
hypoprothrombinemia, *or* prothrombin deficiency (path.)
blood disorder **15:**153:2a
hyposanthineguanine phosphoribosyltransferase, *or* HAT
production of monoclonal antibodies **20:**786:2a, *illus.*
hyposensitization (med.): *see* desensitization
hyposexuality (path.)
sexual dysfunction **5:**13:1a; **10:**676:1a
Hypositta corallirostris (bird): *see* coral-billed nuthatch
hyposomnia: *see* insomnia
hypospadias (path.)
urogenital malformation **12:**207:3a; **26:**659:1a
hypostasis (theol.)
Christian philosophy **16:**324:1a
Monophysite controversy **16:**264:1a
Neoplatonic elements of Trinity doctrine **16:**282:1a
hypostatic gene (genet.)
principles of genetics **19:**703:1a
hypostatic union (theoi.)
divinity of Jesus Christ **6:**277:3b
hypostyle hall **6:**205:1a
Islāmic architecture **22:**77:1b *passim* to 81:2b, 93:2a, *illus.* 77
Karnak temple structure **6:**748:1a, *illus.* 747; **11:**680:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also apadana; bit hilani
hypotension, *or* low blood pressure (path.) **6:**205:1a
effect on cardiovascular system **16:**414:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hypotensive drug (pharm.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17:**542:1a
see also methyldopa
hypothalamic-hypophyseal portal circulation (physiol.)
human endocrine system **18:**297:2b
hypothalamic-pituitary-target organ axis (physiol.)
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**292:1b, *illus.* 288, 290
hormone secretion regulation **18:**306:1b
hypothalamic releasing hormone, *or* hypothalamic releasing factor (physiol.)
effect on hormones **14:**1057:1a
role in drug action **17:**550:1a
hypothalamus (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA **6:**205:1b
MACROPAEDIA **18:**300:1a
autonomic nervous system *illus.* **24:**819
behavioral effects
aggression **14:**781:1b
animal **14:**752:2b
arousal **24:**439:2b
attention **14:**394:2a
body temperature **6:**24:3a
emotion **4:**478:2b
feeding motivation **14:**768:2a
human sexuality **27:**243:1b, 251:1a
hunger **24:**440:2a
brain function **2:**466:2a; **24:**809:1a, 834:2b
comparative endocrinology *table* **18:**291
diseases and disorders
amenorrhea **1:**324:1b
diabetes insipidus **4:**60:2b
fever **4:**756:3a
Fröhlich's syndrome **5:**19:2b
menopause **26:**658:1b
effect of drugs **17:**547:1a, 549:2b
body heat **15:**127:2b; **21:**595:1b
circadian rhythm cycle **3:**326:3a
dormancy **14:**797:1b
growth **20:**424:2a
homeostasis **17:**347:1a
menstruation **26:**656:2b
pituitary gland control **4:**490:3a
sleep **27:**305:2a
thermoreception **27:**127:1a
thermoregulation **17:**347:1b
secretion of hormones **6:**61:3a
see also chemoreceptor trigger zone; diabetes insipidus; hypogonadism; neuroendocrine cell
hypothallus (fungal structure)
form and function in crustose lichens **19:**605:2b
hypothec (Roman law) **6:**205:2a
division of mortgage law **26:**195:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
hypothermia (physiol.) **6:**205:2b
immersion **4:**232:1b
occupational risk **25:**102:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Hypotheses ton planomenon" (work by Ptolemy)
discussed in biography **9:**775:3a
hypothesis (logic)
formal logic **23:**229:2b
natural deduction method **23:**235:2a
"Hypothesis Physica Nova" (work by Leibniz)
discussed in biography **7:**250:2a
hypothesis testing (statis.)
major ref. in Statistics **28:**221:1a
contribution by Neyman **8:**665:3b
types of statistical inferences **11:**225:2b
hypothetical imperative (philos.)
function in Kant's ethics **2:**949:3a; **18:**507:2a
hypothetical proposition, *or* conditional proposition, *or* conditional sentence (logic)
binary computers **23:**260:1b
categorical propositions **2:**949:3b; **23:**227:1a
condition **3:**521:3b
hypothetical syllogisms **23:**228:1a
Megarian logic **23:**264:2b
Theophrastus' investigations **23:**264:2a
see also types (*e.g.* counterfactual conditional; factual conditional; problematic conditional); *and* parts (*e.g.* antecedent; condition; consequent)
hypothetical syllogism (logic)
analysis by Theophrastus **23:**264:2a
forms of logical argument **23:**228:1a
see also modus ponens
hypothetico-deductive method (philos.) **6:**205:3a
axiom systems **25:**657:2a
induction **23:**230:2a
physical sciences **25:**810:1a
practice by Newton **25:**655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/31
see also hypothesis testing
hypothyroidism (path.) **6:**205:3b
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**307:2b, *table* 330
affected by iodine deficiency **6:**365:1b
cretinism **3:**731:3b; **16:**14:2a
metabolic disease **23:**921:2a
pregnancy **26:**676:1a
treatment with
drugs **17:**551:1b
thyroid hormones **17:**262:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also cretinism; familial hypothyroidism; myxedema
hypotrich, *or* hypotrichida (protozoan) **6:**205:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Hypotyposeis" (work by Theognostus)
discussed in biography **11:**693:1a
"Hypotyposes" (work by Sextus Empiricus)
discussed in biography **10:**675:3b
hypoventilation syndrome (path.)
mechanisms of abnormal gas exchange **26:**742:2b
result of obesity **17:**358:1a
HypoVereinsbank (Ger. bank)
banking in Germany **20:**55:2b
hypovitaminosis (path.): *see* vitamin deficiency disease
hypoxanthine (chem. compound)
role in metabolic diseases **23:**927:2b
hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase, *or* HGPRT (enzyme)
production of monoclonal antibodies **20:**786:2a, *illus.*
role in metabolic diseases **23:**927:2b
hypoxemia (path.)
description **6:**206:1a
Mount Everest **18:**805:1a
respiratory diseases **26:**752:1b, 754:2a
see also altitude sickness
hypoxia (path.) **6:**206:1a
acclimatization process **1:**55:1b
effect on
red blood cell production **15:**145:1a
respiration **26:**739:1a, 745:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also anoxia; hypoxemia
Hypsilophodon (dinosaur) **6:**206:2a
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 2 fol. 17:320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hypsilophodontidae, *or* hypsilophodont (dinosaur fam.)
characteristics and classification **8:**1010:1b; **17:**327:1a
Hypsipetes flavala (bird): *see* brown-eared bulbul
Hypsiprymnodon moschatus (marsupial): *see* musky rat kangaroo
Hypsithermal Climatic Interval, *or* climatic optimum (geol.) **6:**206:2a
climatic change **16:**491:1b
Holocene epoch **19:**872:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also Atlantic Climatic Interval; Boreal Climatic Interval; Sub-Boreal Climatic Interval
hypsodont tooth, *or* hypsodont teeth (zool.)
occurrence in horses, tapirs, and rhinoceroses **23:**444:2b
hypsographic tinting, *or* altitude tinting, *or* hill shading, *or* layer tinting, *or* shaded relief (cartog.)
mapping symbolism **23:**481:2a
hypsometer (meas. instru.)
measurement of altitude **1:**301:1b
hypsometric curve, *or* hypsographic curve (geol.) **6:**206:2b
surface area of Earth **25:**135:2b
hypsometry (sci.)
determination of ocean distribution **25:**135:1b
Hypsypops rubicunda: *see* garibaldi
Hyptiotes: *see* triangle spider
hyracodont, *or* Hyracodontidae (zool.)
place in rhinoceros evolution **23:**446:1a
Hyracoidea (mammal): *see* hyrax
Hyracotherium (zool.): *see* dawn horse
hyrax, *or* coney, *or* cony, *or* dassie, *or* Hyracoidea, *or* rock rabbit (mammal) **6:**206:2b
characteristics **23:**350:1a, 352:2b, *chart*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Hyrcania, *or* Varkana (anc. reg., Iran) **6:**206:3a
history **21:**949:2b *passim* to 956:1b, *maps* 943, 951, 956
Hyrcanus (k. of Judaea): *see* John Hyrcanus I; John Hyrcanus II
Hyspaosines, *or* Aspasine, *or* Spasines (k. of Mesene)
founding of Mesene kingdom **8:**46:1a
history of
Iran **21:**951:2b
Mesopotamia **23:**889:1a
hyssop, *or* Hyssopus officinalis (bot.) **6:**206:3b
Lamiaceae classification **7:**123:1a
Hystaspes, *or* Vishtaspa (gov. of Persis and Parthia) **6:**207:1b
father of Darius I the Great **3:**886:3b
history of Iran **21:**943:1b
Hystaspes, *or* Vishtāspa, *or* Gushtasp (ruler in Aryana Vaejah) **6:**207:1b
association with Zoroaster **12:**934:3b
hysterectomy (med. procedure) **6:**207:1b
rupture of the uterus **26:**684:1b
treatment of ovarian cancer **9:**15:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
hysteresis (phys.) **6:**207:2a
major ref. in magnet **7:**678:3b
ferromagnetism **18:**188:1a
magnetic recording **27:**571:2b
rock magnetism **24:**232:1a
work of
Ewing **4:**625:2a
Steinmetz **11:**242:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also hysteresis loop; remanence
hysteresis damping, *or* structural damping (phys.)
effect on vibrations **3:**868:3a
hysteresis loop, *or* hysteresis curve (phys.)
ferromagnetism **18:**188:1a, *illus.*
hysteresis **6:**207:2b, *illus.*
magnets **7:**678:3b, *illus.*
hysteresis loss (phys.)

hysteresis 6:207:2b
hysteresis motor (mech.)
operation 4:427:3a; 18:392:1a
hysteria (psychol.) 6:207:2b
collective behaviour 16:558:2b
psychoanalytic view of religion 25:688:1a
study by
Breuer 2:505:2a
Claparède 3:344:2a
Freud 19:566:2b
type of psychoneurosis 9:765:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also conversion disorder; dissociative disorder; factitious disorder; histrionic personality disorder; hysterical amnesia; hystero-epilepsy; mass hysteria; St. Vitus' dance
"Hysteria, Reflex, and Instinct," *or* "Hysterie, Reflex und Instinkt" (work by Kretschmer)
discussed in biography 7:5:1a
Hysteriales (order of fungi)
annotated classification 19:605:1b, 609:1b
hysterical amnesia, *or* dissociative amnesia (psychol.)
major ref. in Memory 23:839:1a
affected by hypnosis 7:1042:1a
study by Janet 23:836:2a
type of memory loss 23:849:2a
hysterical neurosis, conversion type (psychol.): *see* conversion disorder
hysterical neurosis, dissociative type (psychol.): *see* dissociative disorder
"Hysterie, Reflex und Instinkt" (work by Kretschmer): *see* "Hysteria, Reflex, and Instinct"
hystero-epilepsy (path.) 6:207:3b
hysterosalpingography (med.)
use in gynecological examination 5:592:1b
hysterotomy (surgical procedure)
use in surgical abortion 1:35:3b
"Hystoria de Menina e Moça" (novel by Ribeiro)
Portuguese literature 25:1065:1a
"Hystorie of Hamblet, The" (work by Belleforest): *see* "Histoires tragiques"
Hystricidae (mammal): *see* Old World porcupine
hystricomorph, *or* Hystricomorpha (suborder of mammals)
division of mammals 23:351:2b
hystricomorphous condition (zool.)
importance in rodent physiology 23:408:1b, *illus.*
Hystrix (mammal): *see* crested porcupine
Hystrix cristata (mammal): *see* African crested porcupine
Hythe (Eng., U.K.) 6:207:3b
location *map* 29:7
role in Cinque Ports confederation 3:325:3a
Hyūga (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Hyundai Group (S.Kor. corp.) 6:208:1a
Hyundai Motor Company (S.Kor. co.)
automotive industry 21:554:2a
hyung (martial arts)
tae kwon do techniques 11:491:1b
"Hyvastijatto Lintukodolle" (work by Lehtonen)
discussed in biography 7:249:2b
Hyvinkää, *or* Hyvinge (Fin.) 6:208:2a
location *map* 19:180
Hywel ab Owain of Gwynedd (Welsh warrior-prince and poet) 6:208:3a
contribution to Welsh literature 15:598:2b
Hywel the Good, *or* Hywel ap Cadell (Welsh ruler): *see* Howel Dda
Hz (unit of meas.): *see* hertz

I

I (Chin. emp.): *see* Ti-i
I (chem. element): *see* iodine
"I" (anc. Chin. text): *see* "I Ching"
I-16 (Sov. aircraft)
  history of aviation 29:611:2b
I-201 (submarine class)
  Japanese World War II submarines 29:605:1a
I Am movement (Am. rel. movement) 6:209:1a
  influence on the Church Universal and Triumphant 3:306:2b
  influenced by theosophy 11:697:1a
"I and the Village" (paint. by Chagall) discussed in biography 3:54:1a
  history of painting *illus.* Plate 25 fol. 25:378
"I and Thou," *or* "Ich und Du" (work by Buber)
  discussed in biography 2:591:1b
  views on education 25:728:1b
I band (physiol.)
  structure of myofilament 24:466:1a
I beam (min.): *see* TOT strip
I brønden og i tjernet" (work by Moe) regional writing 23:208:2b
"I cancelliraadens dage" (work by Andersen): *see* "In the Days of the Counsellor"
"I Can't Get Started" (work by Duke) discussed in biography 4:263:1b
I-ch'ang, *or* I-ling Chun, *or* Shan Chou, *or* Yichang (China) 6:209:2a
  location *map* 16:40
I_c channel (biol.)
  function in neuron transmission 24:795:1a
I_{DR} channel (biol.): *see* delayed rectifier channel
I_H channel (biol.): *see* anomalous rectifier channel
$I_{K/Cs}$ channel (biol.)
  function in neuron transmission 24:795:1a
I_N channel (biol.)
  function in neuron transmission 24:795:1a
I-ching (Chin. traveler)
  visit to Indonesia 21:231:1a
"I Ching," *or* "Book of Changes," *or* "Classic of Changes," *or* "I," *or* "Yi Ching," *or* "Yi Jing" (anc. Chin. text) 6:209:2b
  alchemy and Confucianism 25:77:2b
  association with Chou Tun-i 3:271:2b
  attributed to Wen Wang 12:579:3b
  Chinese literature 16:232:2b, 233:1b
  Confucian tradition 16:657:2b
  definition of T'ai Chi 11:499:3b
  divinatory text 25:86:1a
  effect on Shao Yung 10:699:1b
  music references 17:738:2a
  Taoist philosophy 28:387:2a
  type of augury 1:699:1b
I-chu (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Hsien-feng
"I-chuan" (Confucian text)
  place in Confucian tradition 16:659:1a
I-ch'un, *or* Yichun (China) 6:209:3b
  location *map* 16:40
"I, Claudius" (novel by Graves)
  discussed in biography 5:434:2b
I formation (sports)
  strategy in American football 28:125:1b, *illus.* 124
I-Go (game): *see* Go
I-ho ch'üan, *or* I-ho t'uan (Chin. secret soc.): *see* Boxer
I-ho Yüan, *or* Summer Palace (palace, Peking, China)
  Peking 25:480:1a
I-Hsin (Chin. prince): *see* Kung Ch'in-wang
I-hsing ware, *or* Boccaro ware, *or* Buccaro ware (Chin. pottery)
  development in Ming dynasty 17:130:2a; 17:697:1a, *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:708
  export to Europe 17:132:2b
  popularity in England 17:120:1b
I-hua (art)
  Chinese painting 17:699:1a
I-It (philos.)
  role in Buber's philosophy 2:591:1b
I-Kiribati language: *see* Gilbertese language
"I Know Why the Caged Bird Sings" (work by Angelou)
  African American literature 13:120G:2a
I-lan, *or* San-hsing (China)
  Heilungkiang history 16:156:2a
I-lan (co., Tai.) 6:209:3b
  location *map* 28:377
I-lan (Tai.) 6:210:1a
  location *map* 28:377
I-lan River (riv., Tai.)
  feature of I-lan 6:209:3b
I language: *see* Yi language
I-lao (lang.): *see* Ch'i-lao
"I Led Three Lives" (work by Philbrick) discussed in biography 9:366:2b
"I li," *or* "Yi li" (Chin. ritual text) 6:210:1a
  prescription of funeral dress 26:834:2b
I-li Mountains (mts., As.): *see* Chu-lli Mountains
I-li River, *or* Ile River, *or* I-li Ho, *or* Ili River, *or* Yili He (riv., Cent. As.) 6:210:1b
  hydrology of Lake Balkhash 1:835:3a
  location *maps* 15:702; 16:41
  longest rivers *table* 10:92
I-lieh wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Hsi
I-ling Chun (China): *see* I-ch'ang
"I Lost It at the Movies" (work by Kael) discussed in biography 6:677:1a
I-lou (people)
  affinity with Manchu 7:761:1a
"I Love Lucy" (Am. television program) innovations by Ball 1:836:3b
"I May Not Get There With You: The True Marin Luther King, Jr." (work by Dyson)
  view of King 6:871:2b
I-n-Gall (Niger)
  location *map* 29:794
I-n-Salah, *or* Aïn Salah (Alg.) 6:210:1b
  location *map* 24:943
I-ning (China): *see* Kuldja
I novel, *or* watakushi shōsetsu, *or* watakushi shishōsetsu (Japanese lit.) 6:210:2a
  contribution of Tayama 11:587:2a
I/O device (computer tech.): *see* input/output device
"I Pāpissa Ioánna" (work by Roïdis): *see* "Pope Joan"
I-pin, *or* Yibin (China) 6:210:2b
  location *map* 16:40
I proposition (logic): *see* particular affirmative proposition
"I Remember Mama" (film)
  directed by Stevens II:260:1b
"I, Rigoberta Menchú" (work by Menchú)
  discussed in biography 8:2:2b
"I, Robot" (work by Asimov)
  discussed in biography 1:634:1b
"I Saw the Figure 5 in Gold" (paint. by Demuth)
  discussed in biography 4:10:3b, *illus.*
"I See a Wondrous Land," *or* "Jeg ser et stort skönt land" (novel by Kamban)
  discussed in biography 6:701:2a
"I See Again in Memory My Dear Udnie" (paint. by Picabia)
  depicted in biography *illus.* 9:420
"I See All" (encyc. by Mee)
  children's encyclopaedias 18:268:1a
"I Shall Not Hear the Nightingale" (novel by Singh)
  style of language 23:132:1a
I signal (elec.)
  compatible colour television 15:237:2b, 239:2b
"I, The Jury" (novel by Spillane) discussed in biography 11:97:2b
I think, therefore I am (philos.): *see* cogito, ergo sum
I-Thou (philos. doctrine) 6:210:3a
  major ref. in Buber, Martin 2:591:1b
  contribution by Marcel 7:821:1a
  expression in Existentialism 25:612:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
  see also "I and Thou"
I Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* T'ung-chih
I Tsung (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ch'ung-chen
I-tsung (emp. of T'ang dynasty) role in Chinese history 16:93:2b
I-type granite (geol.)
  classification of granite 24:245:1a
I-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chien
"I Was Cicero," *or* "Ich war Cicero" (work by Bazna)
  discussed in biography 3:313:3b
"I Will Marry When I Want," *or* "Ngaahika Ndeenda" (work by Ngugi wa Thiong'o and Ngugi wa Mīriī)
  discussed in biography of Ngugi wa Thiong'o 8:669:1b
I-yang, *or* the Bamboo Town, *or* Yiyang (China) 6:210:3b
  Hunan province 16:190:2b
  location *map* 16:41
i-yang ch'iang (Chin. mus.)
  place in Chinese opera 3:236:2a; 17:742:1b
IAA (chem. compound): *see* indoleacetic acid
IAAF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Amateur Athletic Federation
I'abane, Francesco (It. paint.): *see* Albani, Francesco
IACC (boat class): *see* International America's Cup Class
Iacchus, *or* Iakchos (Gr. god) 6:210:3b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Iacocca, Lee, *or* Lido Anthony Iacocca (Am. businessman) 6:211:1a
  Chrysler Corporation 3:290:3b
Iacopo, Vassalletto (It. art.)
  sculpture of Adrian V *illus.* 1:109
Iacopone da Todi (It. poet)
  opposition to Boniface VIII 2:361:1b
IACP (internat. org.): *see* International Association of Chiefs of Police
IAEA: *see* International Atomic Energy Agency
IAF (Am. org.): *see* Industrial Areas Foundation
IAF (Jor. org.): *see* Islāmic Action Front
Iago (fictional character)
  portrayal in "Othello" 27:262:1a
Iakchos (Gr. god): *see* Iacchus
Ialá, Kumba (pres. of Guinea-Bissau)
  history of Guinea-Bissau 5:556:2b
  role in Guinea-Bissau 29:890:2a
Ialomiţa (riv., Rom.)
  location *map* 14:595
Ialpug, *or* Yalpukh (riv., Moldova)
  location *map* 14:595
"Ialysus" (paint. by Protogenes)
  discussed in biography 9:742:3b
iamb (prosody) 6:211:2a
  definition 4:871:1a
  pattern in prosody 23:90:2a *passim to* 96:2a
  place in pentameter 9:267:2b
  use in
    ancient Greek literature 20:354:1a *passim to* 356:1b
    Latin literature 22:836:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
  see also alexandrine
"Iambes" (work by Chénier) discussed in biography 3:169:2b
iambic hexameter (prosody): *see* alexandrine
iambic pentameter (prosody)
  accentual-syllabic verse 8:72:3a
  history of English poetry 18:431:2b
  use by Pope 9:606:1b
iambic tetrameter (prosody)
  use in English poetry 11:660:1b
iambics (prosody): *see* iamb
Iamblichus (Syr. philos.) 6:211:2a
  association with Aedesius 1:115:1b
  contribution to philosophy
    Neo-Pythagoreanism 23:584:2b; 25:581:1b
    Neoplatonism 25:742:1a; 25:902:1a
    sophistic writings 25:595:1b
  influence on Julian 20:332:2b
Iangjiul (Uzbekistan): *see* Yangiyul
Iao (val., Haw., U.S.) 6:211:2b
Iao Needle (volcanic monolith, Haw., U.S.)
  features of Iao 6:211:2b
Iapetus (astron.) 6:211:3a
  discovery 2:926:3b
  satellite of Saturn 27:513:1b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Iapetus Ocean, *or* Iapetus Sea (geol.)
  Appalachian orogenic belt 1:490:1a
  Caledonian orogeny in Europe 2:739:3b; 18:527:1a
  Cambrian Period *illus.* 19:788, Ordovician Period *illus.* 19:794
  Paleozoic Era 9:80:2b
Iapetus Sea (geol.): *see* Iapetus Ocean
Iapyges (people)
  use of Messapic language 8:52:1b
Iarbas (Gr. myth.)
  association with Dido 4:81:3b
Iarmhi, An (co., Ire.): *see* Westmeath
IASB (internat. org.): *see* International Accounting Standards Board
Iaşi (co., Rom.) 6:211:3b
Iaşi, *or* Jassy, *or* Jassey (Rom.) 6:212:1a
  capital of Iaşi 6:211:3b
  location *map* 14:594
Iaşi, Polytechnic Institute of (inst., Iaşi, Rom.)
  major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Iaşi, Treaty of (1792): *see* Jassy, Treaty of
Iasion, *or* Iasios (Gr. myth.) 6:212:1b
IATA: *see* International Air Transport Association
Iatmul (people)
  development of visual art 25:112:2a, *illus.*
  recitation of mythological names 24:722:2b
iatrogenic disease (path.)
  classification of diseases 17:341:1b
iatromathematics (pseudoscience)
  forms of astrology 25:82:1b
iatromechanics (chem.)
  advocacy of Santorio 10:435:3b
  opposition by Stahl 11:202:3a
IAU (educ. org.): *see* International Association of Universities
IAU (sci. org.): *see* International Astronomical Union
Iazyges (Sarmatian tribe)
  relations with Roman Empire 20:314:1a
ib (anc. Egy. rel.)
  concept of the heart 16:987:2a
IB (Indian intelligence org.)
  intelligence operations 21:787:2a
iba (mus. instru.)
  sistrums 24:660:2a
IBA (govt. org., U.K.): *see* Independent Broadcasting Authority
Ibadan (Nig.) 6:212:1b
  importance to Oyo 9:36:2a
  location *map* 29:794
Ibadan, University of (univ., Ibadan, Nig.)
  description 6:212:2b
  major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Ibāḍīyah (Islāmic sect)
  founding of Beni Isguene 2:101:3a
  history of
    Arabia 13:820:1a
    North Africa 24:960:1b
    Oman 8:945:2b; 13:829:2a, 831:1a
    Ouargla 9:9:1a
  interpretation of Islāmic law 22:32:2b
  sect of Khārijites 6:833:2b; 22:16:1a
  views on taqiya 11:555:3b
  see also M'zabite
Ibague (Colom.) 6:212:2b
  location *map* 16:573
IBAMA (Braz. agency): Instituto Brasileiro do Meio Ambiente e dos Recursos Naturais Renováveis
Iban, *or* Sea Dayak (people)
  demography of
    Brunei 27:729:1b

Malaysia 7:729:2a; 27:746:2a, 747:2a
divisions of Dayak 3:924:3a
Iban language
sociolinguistics 22:744:1a
Ibañeta, Puerto de, *or* Ibañeta Pass (mt. pass, Sp.): *see* Roncesvalles, Pass of
Ibáñez, Vicente Blasco (Sp. writ.)
contribution to literature 28:68:1b
Ibáñez del Campo, Carlos (pres. of Chile) 6:212:2b
role in history of Chile 16:33:2a
Ibani (Nig.): *see* Bonny
Ibar River (riv., Yugos.) 6:212:3b
location *map* 14:595
Ibara (people): *see* Ibara
Ibara Saikaku (Japanese au.): *see* Ihara Saikaku
Ibaraki (preft., Japan) 6:212:3b
location *map* 22:262
Ibaraki University (univ., Mito, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Ibarbourou, Juana de (Urug. poet) 6:213:1b
contribution to Latin-American literature 22:830:1b
Ibarra, *or* San Antonio de Ibarra (Ec.) 6:213:1b
location *map* 17:954
Ibarra, José María Velasco (pres. of Ec.): *see* Velasco Ibarra, José María
Ibarreta (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Ibárruri Gómez, Isidora Dolores, *or* La Pasionaria (Sp. pol. leader) 6:213:2a
Ibas (Syr. theol.)
patristic literature 16:320:2b
Ibb (Yem.) 6:213:2b
location *map* 13:810
Ibbi-Sin (k. of Ur)
history of Mesopotamia 23:870:2b, 872:1b
IBEC: *see* International Bank for Economic Cooperation
ibeji (Af. cult)
sculpture 8:153:1b, *illus.*
Iberia (penin., Eur.): *see* Iberian Peninsula
Iberia, *or* Kartli (anc. king., Georgia)
history of Georgia 28:756:1a, 771:2a
Iberia, *or* Compañía Mercantil Anónima Iberia (Sp. airline) 6:213:3b
importance in Spain 28:12:1b
"Iberia" (work by Albéniz)
discussed in biography 1:211:1b
Iberian, *or* Ibero (people) 6:213:3b
major ref. in The History of Latin America 22:798:2b
architecture 13:904:2b
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
role in Spain 28:8:2a, 19:2b
Iberian alphabet, *or* Iberic alphabet
Celto-Iberian language 3:19:1b
origin 6:214:1b
Iberian Anarchist Federation, *or* Federación Anarquista Ibérica, *or* FAI (pol. org., Sp.)
development in Spain 28:58:1a
role in anarchist movement 27:412:1a
Iberian language (Eur. lang.)
classification of languages 22:574:2a
relationship to Basque 1:944:3a; 22:784:1a
use by Iberians 6:214:1b
Iberian languages (As. lang. group): *see* Kartvelian languages
Iberian lynx, *or* Lynx pardinus (mammal)
characteristics 7:590:3a
Iberian Peninsula (penin., Eur.) 6:214:1b
arts
Bronze and Iron Age architecture 13:903:2b, 904:2a
Romanesque architecture 13:930:2b
sculpture 27:64:2b
Christian missions 16:355:2a
ethnic diversity 22:799:1b; *map* 18:540
physiography of Pyrences Range 16:723:1a; 18:561:2a
see also Portugal; Spain
Iberian range, *or* Sierra de Súdar (mts., Sp.)
physiography of Aragon 1:512:1b
Iberic alphabet: *see* Iberian alphabet
Iberis (bot.): *see* candytuft
Iberis amara (bot.): *see* rocket candytuft
Iberis umbellata (bot.): *see* globe candytuft
Ibero (people): *see* Iberian
Ibero-American University (univ., Mexico City, Mex.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Ibero-Caucasian languages: *see* Caucasian languages
Ibero-Maurusian industry, *or* Oranian industry (archae.) 6:214:1b
comparison with Capsian industry 2:837:1b
importance to
African stone tool culture 26:57:1a
North Africa 24:949:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Iberoamerica (geog.): *see* Latin America
Ibert, Jacques, *or* Jacques-François-Antoine Ibert (Fr. comp.) 6:214:2a
Iberus River (riv., Sp.): *see* Ebro River
Iberville (Que., Can.) 6:214:2a
Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne d', *or* Pierre Le Moyne d'Iberville et d'Ardillières (Fr.-Can. soldier and expl.) 6:214:2b
association with Bienville 2:204:1b
colonization of
Louisiana 29:330:1b
Mississippi 29:334:2a
history of New France 8:635:2b
Ibex (mammal) 6:214:3a
habitation in Europe 18:551:1b
relationship to goat 5:317:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also tahr
Ibex Series (geochronology)
Ordovician System *table* 19:792
IBF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Badminton Federation
IBF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Boxing Federation
Ibi (Nig.) 6:214:3b
location *map* 29:794
Ibibio (people) 6:215:1a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
distribution in Nigeria 8:703:2a; 29:897:1a
figurines and masks 13:154:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ibicuí River (riv., S.Am.)
Uruguay River 27:627:1b
Ibicuitinga, *or* Areia Branca (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Ibidorhyncha struthersii (bird): *see* ibisbill
Ibina (riv., Af.)
drainage of Ituri Forest 13:80:2a
ibis, *or* Threskiornithinae (Threskiornithinae) 6:215:1b
major ref. in Birds 15:362:2a, *illus.* 39
ciconiiforms 3:316:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"Ibis" (poem by Callimachus)
discussed in biography 2:750:1a
"Ibis" (poem by Ovid)
discussed in biography 9:19:3a
Ibis ibis (bird): *see* African wood stork
ibisbill, *or* Ibidorhyncha struthersii (bird) 6:215:2b
feeding behaviour 15:56:2a, *illus.* 60
Ibiza, *or* Ivica, *or* Iviza, *or* Eivissa (is., Sp.) 6:215:3b
location *map* 28:7
physiography of Balearic Islands 1:830:1b
Ibiza, *or* Eivissa (Sp.)
colonization by Carthaginians 28:19:2a
Ibiza 6:215:3b, *illus.*
location *map* 28:6
Ibizan hound (breed of dog)
height and weight *table* 17:446
Ibleí Mountians (mts., Ir.)
location *map* 22:171
Iblīs, *or* 'ādūw Allāh, *or* 'adūw, *or* ash-Shayṭān (Islām) 6:216:1a
association with shaitan 10:689:1a
comparison with devil 4:46:3a; 17:409:2a
demonology 4:7:3b
doctrines of Islām 22:7:1b
Islāmic creation myth 22:40:1a, *illus.*
Iblomorpha (crustacean)
taxonomy 16:853:2a
IBM (Am. corp.): *see* International Business Machines Corporation
IBM (machining): *see* ion beam machining
IBM 360, *or* OS/360 (computing)
major ref. in Computers 16:645:2b, *illus.* 646
IBM 650 (computing)
computer development 16:644:1a, 645:2b, *illus.* 644
IBM 704 (computing)
computer languages 16:645:1b
IBM 1401 (computing)
operating systems 16:646:1a
IBM PC, *or* IBM Personal Computer (computer line)
major ref. in Computers 16:649:2b
personal computers 9:311:2a
Ibn 'Abbād, *or* Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Abī Isḥāq Ibrāhīm an-Nafzī al-Ḥimyarī ar-Rundī (Islāmic theol.) 6:216:1b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:53:2b
Ibn 'Abbās (Companion of Muḥammad): *see* 'Abd Allāh ibn al-'Abbās
Ibn 'Abd Rabbihi (Muslim poet)
compilation of "Al-Mu'allaqāt" sources 8:388:3b
"'Iqd al-farīd" 22:53:1b
Ibn Abī ad-Dunyā (Muslim au.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:52:2a
Ibn Abī ar-Rijāl, Aḥmad ibn Ṣāliḥ (Yem. schol.) 6:216:2a
Ibn Abī 'Aṣrūn, *or* al-Ḥalabī, *or* ad-Dimashqī, *or* Sharaf ad-Dīn Abū Sa'd 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn Hibat Allāh ibn Muṭahhar at-Tamīmī al-Mawṣilī ibn Abī 'Aṣrūn (Islāmic theol.) 6:216:2a
Ibn al-Abbār, *or* Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad al-Qudā'ī (Islāmic schol.) 6:216:2b
Ibn al-'Arabī, *or* ash-Shaykh al-Akbar, *or* Muḥyi ad-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad ibn 'Alī ibn Muḥammad ibn al-'Arabī al-Ḥātimī aṭ-Ṭā'ī (Muslim mystic) 6:216:2b
accusation of tashbīh 11:569:3b
literary influence 22:53:2a, 56:1b
philosophical doctrines 22:19:2b
passim to 22:2b, 29:1b
significance in Islāmic world 22:124:1b, 124:2b
Ibn al-Ash'ath, *or* 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad ibn al-Ash'ath (Arab gen.) 6:217:1a
Ibn al-Athīr, *or* Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī 'Izz ad-Dīn ibn al-Athīr (Arab hist.) 6:217:1b
description of eclipse 17:875:1b
Ibn al-'Awwām (Islāmic au.) 6:217:2a
Ibn al-Bawwāb, *or* Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Hilāl ibn al-Bawwāb, *or* Ibn as-Sīrī (Arab calligrapher) 6:217:2a
development of naskhī script 8:524:1a; 29:1056:1b, *illus.*
Ibn al-Farīḍ, *or* Sharaf ad-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar ibn al-Fārid (Egy. au.) 6:217:2b
mystical literature 22:19:2b *passim to* 22:2b; 22:56:1b
Ibn al-Haytham (Arab sci.)
perspective 19:896:2a
Ibn al-'Ibrī (Syr. philos.): *see* Bar Hebraeus
Ibn al-Jawzī, *or* 'Abd ar-Raḥmān ibn 'Alī ibn Muḥammad Abū al-Farash ibn al-Jawzī (Muslim educ.) 6:217:3a
description of eclipse 17:875:1a
Ibn al-Kalbī (Iraqi geneal.)
sources of pre-Islāmic Arabian religions 24:116:1b
Ibn al-Khaṭīb (Muslim writ.)
association with Ibn Khaldūn 6:222:2b
Ibn al-Mudabbir (Egy. offi.)
history of Egypt 18:131:1b
Ibn al-Muqaffa' (Muslim writ.)
Iranian Islāmic culture 21:961:1b
Islāmic literature 22:52:1b
Ibn al-Mu'tazz ('Abbāsid caliph and poet)
"Kitāb al-badī'" 22:51:2a, 64:1a
Ibn 'Ammār ('Abbādid vizier)
services to 'Abbādid dynasty 1:8:2a
Ibn an-Nadīm (Muslim bookseller)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:52:2b
Ibn an-Nafīs, *or* 'Alā' ad-Dīn Abū al-'Alā' 'Alī ibn Abī al-Ḥaram al-Qurayshī ad-Dimashqī ibn an-Nafīs (Muslim physic.) 6:217:3b
writings on pulmonary circulation 22:122:2a
Ibn 'Aqīl, *or* Abū al-Wafā' 'Alī ibn 'Aqīl ibn Muḥammad ibn 'Aqīl ibn Aḥmad al-Baghdādī az-Ẓafarī (Muslim theol.) 6:218:1a
Ibn ar-Rağā (Jahwarid vizier)
role in Jahwarid dynasty 6:472:2b
Ibn as-Sīrī (Arab calligrapher): *see* Ibn al-Bawwāb
Ibn ash-Shāṭir (Islāmic math.)
development of astrolabe 23:587:1b
Ibn az-Zubayr (Companion of Muḥammad): *see* 'Abd Allāh ibn az-Zubayr
Ibn Bābawayh, *or* Abū Ja'far Muḥammad ibn Abū al-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Ḥusayn ibn Mūsā al-Qummī, *or* aṣ-Ṣadūq, *or* Ibn Babūyā (Muslim theol.) 6:218:1b
Ibn Bājjah (Sp. Muslim philos.): *see* Avempace
Ibn Baṭṭūṭah, *or* Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad ibn 'Abd Allāh al-Lawātī at-Tanjī ibn Baṭṭūṭah (Muslim expl. and writ.) 6:218:2a
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:53:2b; 22:124:2a
travels 18:731:1b
Damascus 16:931:2a
Maldives 7:732:2b
Ibn Dā'ūd (Muslim theol.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:51:2b
Ibn Daud, Abraham ben David Halevi, *or* Rabad I (Jewish physic. and hist.) 6:219:2b
contribution to
Aristotelianism 14:666:1b
Jewish philosophy 22:434:2a
defense of Rabbinism 22:397:2a
Ibn Durayd, *or* Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan al-Azdī ibn Durayd (Arab philol.) 6:219:2b
Ibn Ezra, Abraham ben Meir (Sp.-Jewish schol.) 6:219:3a
biblical criticism 14:1001:2b; 22:397:1b
Hebrew literature 20:484:2a
Jewish philosophy 22:434:1b
Ibn Ezra, Moses ben Jacob ha-Sallaḥ (Sp.-Jewish poet) 6:219:3b
Hebrew literature 20:484:2a; 22:397:1b
Ibn Falaquera, *or* Shemtob ben Joseph ibn Falaquera, *or* Shemtob ben Joseph ibn Palquera (Jewish philos.) 6:220:1a
Ibn Farrī (Islāmic poet)
culture of Muslim Spain 28:36:2a
Ibn Gabirol, *or* Solomon ben Yehuda ibn Gabirol, *or* Abū Ayyūb Sulaymān ibn Yaḥyā ibn

Gabirūt, *or* Avicebron, *or* Avencebrol (Jewish poet and philos.) 6:220:1b
major ref. in Judaism 22:433:1b
contribution to
Hebrew poetry 22:397:1b
philosophy 25:744:1a
hylomorphism 6:197:3a
influenced by
Aristotelianism 14:66:1b
Israeli 6:424:2a
Neoplatonism 25:905:1a; 26:553:2a
Ibn Hānī' (Islāmic poet): *see* Muḥammad ibn Hānī'
Ibn Hānī', Ra's (pt., Syr.) location *map* 28:362
Ibn Ḥauḳal (Arab geog.) contribution to cartography 23:476:2a
Ibn Ḥayyān (Sp. Muslim hist.) contribution to Islāmic historiography 28:36:2b
Ibn Ḥazm, *or* Abū Muḥammad ʿAlī ibn Aḥmad ibn Saʿīd ibn Ḥazm (Sp. Muslim schol.) 6:221:1b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:51:2b; 22:116:1b
culture of Muslim Spain 28:36:2a
Ibn Hishām (Arab au.)
revision of Ibn Isḥāq's "Sīrah" 6:221:3a; 22:115:1a
Ibn Ḥithlayn (Arab leader)
Ikhwān revolt 6:255:3a
Ibn Ḥumayd (Arab leader)
role in Ikhwān revolt 6:255:3a
Ibn Isḥāq, *or* Muḥammad ibn Isḥāq ibn Yasār ibn Khiyār (Arab au.) 6:221:3a
contribution to Islāmic historiography 22:112:2b, 115:1a
Ibn Jaḥḥāf (chief magistrate of Valencia)
conflict with the Cid 3:317:1a
Ibn Jāmiʿ (Islāmic mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:68:1a
Ibn Janāḥ, *or* Abu al-Walīd Marwān ibn Jonah, *or* Rabbi Jonah, *or* Rabbi Marinus (Sp.-Jewish gram.) 6:221:3b
contribution to Hebrew grammar 20:484:2a
translation of works by ibn Tibbon 6:226:1b
Ibn Jubayr, *or* Abū al-Ḥusayn Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad ibn Jubayr (Sp. Muslim au.) 6:222:1a
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:53:2b
description of Damascus 16:931:2a
Ibn Kathīr, *or* ʿImād ad-Dīn Ismāʿīl ibn ʿUmar ibn Kathīr (Muslim schol.) 6:222:1b
Ibn Kemal, *or* Ibn Kemal Paşa (Tur. hist.): *see* Kemalpaşazāde
Ibn Khafājah (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:52:1a
Ibn Khaldūn, *or* Walī al-Dīn ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Abī Bakr Muḥammad ibn al-Ḥasan ibn Khaldūn (Muslim hist.) 6:222:1b
major ref. in The Study of History 20:566:1a
history of North Africa 24:964:1a
Islāmic historiography 22:54:1a; 22:124:2b
views on
historical cycles 28:664:1a
population growth 25:1039:2a
see also "Muqaddimah, The"
Ibn Khallikān, *or* Shams ad-Dīn Abū al-ʿAbbās Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Khallikān (Muslim jur.) 6:223:3b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:122:2a
"Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary," *or* "Wafayāt al-aʿyān wa-anbāʾ abnāʾ az-zamān" (work by Ibn Khallikān)
discussed in biography 6:223:3b
Ibn Killis (Jewish vizier)
history of Egypt 18:132:1a
ibn Lādin, Usāmah (Saud.Arab. terrorist): *see* bin Laden, Osama
Ibn Mājāh, *or* Abū ʿAbdallāh ibn Mājā (Muslim schol.)
canonical hadīth 6:262:3a; 22:12:1b
Ibn Mardanish (ruler of Murcia and Valencia): *see* Mohammed ben Mardanish
Ibn Masarrah (Muslim mystic)
contribution to Islāmic philosophy 22:29:2a
Ibn Misjah (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:67:2a
Ibn Miskawayh, *or* Abū ʿAlī Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad ibn Yaʿqūb ibn Miskawayh (Islāmic schol.) 6:224:1a
correspondence with Tawḥīdī 22:52:2b
Ibn Muḥrīz (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:67:2a
Ibn Muqlah, *or* Abū ʿAlī Muḥammad ibn ʿAlī ibn Muqlah (Islāmic calligrapher) 6:224:1a
development of naskhī script 8:524:1a; 29:1056:1b
ibn Paluqera, Shemtob ben Joseph (Jewish philos.): *see* Ibn Falaquera
ibn Paquda, Bahya ben Joseph (Jewish philos.): *see* Bahya ben Joseph ibn Paḳuda
Ibn Qutaybah, *or* Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muslim ad-Dīnawarī ibn Qutaybah (Muslim au.) 6:224:1b
contribution to Islāmic literature 18:276:2b; 22:52:2a
Ibn Quzmān (Muslim poet)
contribution to Islāmic poetry 22:54:1a
Ibn Rashīd, *or* Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allāh ar-Rashīd (Arab ruler)
conflict with Ibn Saʿūd 6:224:2b
founding of Rashīdī dynasty 13:821:2a, 839:1a
victory at al-Mulaydah 8:404:2a
Ibn Rashīq (Muslim au.)
literary criticism 22:53:1b
Ibn Rushd (Muslim philos.): *see* Averroës
Ibn Saʿūd, *or* ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz ibn ʿAbd ar-Raḥmān ibn Faysal ibn Turkī ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad Āl Saʿūd (k. of Saud.Arab.) 6:224:2a
major ref. in Arabia 13:839:1b
defeat of Yaḥyā Maḥmūd al-Mutawakkil 12:804:2a
history of
Arabia 13:821:2a *passim to* 822:2a
Medina 7:1007:1b; 23:701:2a
relation to
Faysal 4:707:1b
Saʿūd 10:472:2b
religious backing by Ikhwān 6:255:2b
role in intertribal raiding 14:196:2a
Ibn Shaddād, *or* Abū al-Maḥāsin Yūsuf ibn Rāfiʿ ibn Shaddād Bahāʾ ad-Dīn (Arab au.) 6:225:1a
Ibn Shem Tov, Joseph ben Shem Tov (Jewish philos. and physic.) 6:225:1a
Ibn Shuhayd (Islāmic au.)
culture of Muslim Spain 28:36:2a
Ibn Sīnā (Pers. philos. and sci.): *see* Avicenna
Ibn Surayj (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:67:2a
Ibn Tāshufīn, Yūsuf (Almoravid ruler): *see* Yūsuf ibn Tāshufīn
Ibn Taymīyah, *or* Taqī ad-Dīn Abū al-ʿAbbās Aḥmad ibn ʿAbd as-Salām ibn ʿAbd Allāh ibn Muḥammad ibn Taymīyah (Muslim theol.) 6:225:1b
influence on Islām
Ḥanābilah 5:675:2b
philosophy 22:28:1b
theology 22:17:1b
Wahhābī 13:838:1a
treatment by Mamlūks 7:751:1b; 18:133:2a; 22:122:2a
views on ijtihād 6:254:1a
ibn Tibbon, Jacob ben Machīr, *or* Don Profiat (Jewish astron., physic., and trans.) 6:225:3b
ibn Tibbon, Judah ben Saul (Jewish physic. and trans.) 6:226:1a
ibn Tibbon, Moses ben Samuel (Jewish physic. and trans.) 6:226:1b
ibn Tibbon, Samuel ben Judah (Jewish physic. and trans.) 6:226:2a
comments on philosophy 22:435:2a
Ibn Ṭufayl, *or* Abū Bakr Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ṭufayl al-Qaysī, *or* Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn Ṭufayl al-Qaysī (Moorish philos. and physic.) 6:226:2b
contribution to Islāmic philosophy 22:27:1b; 22:53:1b
Ibn Ṭūlūn, Aḥmad (gov. of Egy.): *see* Aḥmad ibn Ṭūlūn
Ibn Tūmart, *or* Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Tūmart (Berber Muslim leader) 6:226:2b
association with ʿAbd al-Muʾmin 1:15:3a
founding of Almohad dynasty 1:288:3b
history of North Africa 24:962:2b
influence on Averroës' career 1:736:3b
significance in Islāmic world 22:123:2b
Ibn Verga, Solomon (Jewish writ.) contribution to Jewish thought 22:399:1b
Ibn Wahsūdān (Islāmic leader)
founding of Khārijites 6:833:1b
Ibn Wahshīyah (Middle E. agri.) 6:226:3a
Ibn Zaydūn (Muslim poet)
contribution to Spanish poetry 22:53:2b
Ibn Zaylā (Islāmic au.)
contribution to music theory 22:68:1a
Ibn Ziyād (Ziyādid ruler): *see* Muḥammad ibn Ziyād
Ibn Zuhr, *or* Abū Marwān ʿAbd al-Malik ibn Abī al-ʿAlāʾ Zuhr, *or* Abumeron, *or* Avenzoar (Sp. Muslim physic.) 6:226:3a
Ibo (people): *see* Igbo
ibogaine, *or* iboga (drug) 6:226:3b
use in drug cults 13:220:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
Iboundjī, Mount (mt., Gabon) orography of Chaillu Massif 3:55:3a
Ibrāʾ (Oman)
location *map* 13:810
Ibrāhīm (amīr of Kilwa)
conflict with Vasco da Gama 5:101:1b
Ibrāhīm (viceroy of Egy.): *see* Ibrahim Pasha
Ibrahim (Ottoman sultan) 6:226:3b
influence of Kösem 6:968:3a
Koçu Bey's services 6:928:2b
sultans *table* 9:6
Ibrāhīm, Wādī (riv., Saud.Arab.) site of Mecca 23:698:1b
Ibrāhīm I ibn al-Aghlab (Muslim gov.): *see* Ibrāhīm ibn al-Aghlab
Ibrāhīm ʿĀdil Shāh II (Indian ruler) ʿĀdil Shāhī dynasty 1:99:2a
Deccani painting 3:949:3a; 27:703:1b
Firishtah's patron 4:792:3b
Ibrāhīm al-Ḥamdī (pres. of Yem.) history of Yemen 13:847:2b
Ibrāhīm al-Ḥaqīlānī, *or* Abraham Ecchellensis (Syr. theol.) 6:227:1a
Ibrāhīm al-Imām (Muslim imam) role in Hāshimīyah 5:738:1b
Ibrāhīm al-Mawṣilī (Pers. mus.) contribution to Islāmic music 22:67:2b
Ibrāhīm ibn ʿAbd Allāh (Swiss au.): *see* Burckhardt, Johann Ludwig
Ibrāhīm ibn Adham (Islāmic mystic) Islāmic mysticism 22:61:1b
zuhd asceticism 12:940:1a
Ibrāhīm ibn al-Aghlab (Muslim gov.) ʿAbbāsid caliphate 22:113:2b
Aghlabid dynasty 1:148:1a
North Africa 24:960:2a
Ibrāhīm ibn al-Mahdī (ʿAbbāsid prince) views on music 22:68:1a
Ibrāhīm ibn Muḥammad (Ziyādid ruler) role in Ziyādid dynasty 12:925:2b
Ibrāhīm ibn Sīnān (Islāmic math.) Islāmic mathematics 23:586:2b
Ibrāhīm ibn Yaʿqūb (Jewish traveler) description of Prague 25:1079:2a
Ibrāhīm Lodī (sultan of Delhi) 6:227:1a
defeat by Bābur 1:768:3b
place in
Afghani history 13:33:1a
Battle of Pānīpat 9:115:1b
Indian history 21:60:1b
Lodī dynasty 7:440:3b
Ibrāhīm Müteferrika (Ottoman dipl.) 6:227:1b
Ibrahim Paşa (Ottoman vizier [c. 1493–1536]) 6:227:1b
history of Egypt 18:134.2a
Ibrahim Paşa (Ottoman vizier [fl. 1595]) Safiye Sultan's patronage 10:298:2b
Ibrahim Paşa (Ottoman vizier [1660–1730])
Nedīm's patron 8:579:1b
Ibrahim Pasha, *or* Ibrāhīm (viceroy of Egy.) 6:227:2a
conquest of
Jerusalem 22:335:1b
Lebanon 22:898:1a
Palestine 25:417:1b
Syria 28:371:1b
defeat of
Mahmud II 7:703:1b
Wahhābīs 4:120:2a; 13:838:2a; 18:136:1a
role in Greek War of Independence 20:198:1b
Ibrāhīm Pasha, mosque of (mosque, Al-Ḥufūf, Saud.Arab.) features of Al-Ḥufūf 6:121:2b, *illus.*
Ibrāhīm Qulī Shāh (Golconda ruler) history of India 21:63:2a, 66:2b
Ibrāhīm Sharqī (Sharqī ruler) history of India 21:59:2b
Ibrahim Zakiyul Kalbi, *or* Malam Zaki (Fulani leader)
Katagum emirate 9:760:1b
Ibrāhīmīyah, Baḥr (canal, Egypt): *see* Yūsuf, Baḥr
IBRD: *see* International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ʿIbrī (Oman)
location *map* 13:810
IBS (path.): *see* irritable bowel syndrome
Ibsen, Henrik Johan (Nor. dram. and poet) 6:227:2b
association with Munch 8:415:2b
contribution to
Scandinavian literature 10:499:2a; 23:147:2a; 27:16:1b
Western theatre 28:550:2a, 552:2a
problem play 9:715:2a
tragedy 4:163:1a; 11:888:3b, 23:167:1a
tragicomedy 11:889:1a; 23:157:2b
translation by Archer 1:527:3b
use of proscenium 9:734:1b
Ibshārī (Arab writ.)
contribution to encyclopaedia development 18:277:1a
IBT: *see* Teamsters Union
ibuprofen, *or* Advil, *or* Nuprin (drug) 6:229:1a
analgesics 13:66:3b
carboxylic acids 15:865:1a
Ibuse Masuji (Japanese writ.) 6:229:1b
contribution to modern literature 22:321:2a
Ibusuki (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Ibycus (Gr. poet) 6:229:1b
Ibyuk pingo (hill, N.W.Terr., Can.) example of pingo *illus.* 9:455
IC (Am. co.): *see* Illinois Central Railroad
IC (elec.): *see* integrated circuit
"IC" (astron.): *see* "Index Catalogues"
IC analysis (ling.): *see* immediate constituent analysis
Ica (people)

development of American Indian art 13:344:1b
Ica (dept., Peru) 6:229:2a
location *map* 25:517
Ica, *or* San Jerónimo de Ica (Peru) 6:229:2a
location *map* 25:517
ICA (internat. org.): *see* International Council on Archives
ICA (cycling org.): *see* International Cyclist Association
Içá, Rio (riv., S.Am.): *see* Putumayo River
Ica pottery (anc. Peruvian art): *see* Late Nazca pottery
Ica River (riv., Peru)
location *map* 25:517
ICAAA: *see* Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America
Icacinaceae (bot.) 6:229:2b
distribution 3:8:1b; 13:687:1a
icaco (bot.): *see* coco plum
Icahn, Carl C. (Am. investor)
acquisition of Trans World Airlines, Inc. 11:893:3a
ICAN: *see* International Commission on Air Navigation
ICAO: *see* International Civil Aviation Organization
Icaraí Beach (beach, Niterói, Braz.)
location on Guanabara Bay *illus.* 8:726
"Icare" (ballet by Lifar)
discussed in biography 7:346:3b
Icarian (pol. movement)
founding by Cabet 2:703:3a
settlement in Nauvoo 8:563:2a
Icarius (Gr. myth.)
myth of Erigone 4:542:2b
Icarosaurus (paleon.)
presence during Triassic Period 19:832:2a
Icarus (Gr. myth.)
association with Daedalus 3:844:3a, *illus.*
role in Greek mythology 18:791:1b
Icarus (astron.) 6:229:2b
classification of asteroids 1:650:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Icauna River (riv., Fr.): *see* Yonne River
Icaza, Jorge, *or* Jorge Icaza Coronel (Ec. writ.) 6:229:3a
Latin-American literature 22:831:1b
ICBL (internat. org.): *see* International Campaign to Ban Landmines
ICBM: *see* intercontinental ballistic missile
ICC: *see* Interstate Commerce Commission
ice
MICROPAEDIA 6:229:3b
MACROPAEDIA 20:732:1a
atmospheric science studies 17:650:2b
chemical kinetics observations 15:1054:2a
cloud seeding 16:518:1b
cometary nuclei 27:453:2b, 535:1b
elastic properties *table* 24:227
firn 4:793:1a
frozen foods 19:341:2b
glaciers 5:290:1b; 5:291:1a; 16:740:1a
hydrogen bonding 12:515:1a
hydrologic cycle 6:193:3b; 20:720:1b
ice crystals 9:671:3b
icebergs 6:232:2a
Indian Ocean 21:181:1a
inland waters 14:1174:2a
lake stratification 22:536:1a, 537:1a
Martian atmosphere 27:495:2b
melting and heat of fusion 11:700:3a
molecular solids 15:772:2a
oceans 25:147:2a
permafrost 9:298:2a
phase change 23:645:1a
precipitation 16:447:1b, 448:2b
research by Ekman 4:410:2a
resistivity *table* 24:229
rheidity threshold *table* 24:227
Saturnian satellites 27:513:1a
solar system formation 27:454:2b
storage of fish 19:374:1a
thermal conductivity 24:228
Triton 27:522:2b
water composition and properties 15:782:2b, *illus.* 783
water distribution 26:843:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 132
see also ice formation
ICE (U.S. space probe): *see* International Cometary Explorer
ice age, *or* glacial age (geol.) 6:230:2b
effect on
development of life 14:1155:2b, 1157:2a
geography of Baltic states 14:685:1b
migration of animals and plants 14:791:2a; 25:310:2a
oceans 25:163:2a
sandblasting 20:20:2b
history of climatic change 16:486:2a; 27:479:2b
possible cause by Antarctic Ice Sheet 13:794:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also glacial stage; Little Ice Age
ice-ax (tool)
use in mountaineering 8:378:2a
ice bear (mammal): *see* polar bear
ice-block pit (geol.): *see* kettle
ice bug, *or* Notoptera, *or* grylloblattid, *or* Grylloblattodea (insect fam.) 6:230:2b
classification 21:673:2b
diversity among orthopterans *illus.* 21:668
ice cap, *or* ice field (geol.)
glaciers 5:290:1b; 20:738:2b
marine environments 14:1167:2a
pack ice 20:751:2b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:862:2b
polar biomes 9:555:2b
ice cave (geol.) 6:230:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
ice colour (dye)
ingrain dyeing 15:901:1a
ice core (geol.)
Pleistocene studies 19:862:1b, *illus.* 863
ice cream
MICROPAEDIA 6:230:3a
MACROPAEDIA 19:391:1a
ice crystal: *see* crystal
ice dam, *or* hanging dam (ice formation)
buildup in rivers 20:737:2b
development of waterfalls 26:856:1a
ice dancing (sport) 6:230:3b
championships *list* 11:157
development of dance 16:937:1a
Olympic champions *list* 8:938, 942B
ice field (geol.): *see* ice cap
ice fishing
major ref. in fishing 4:801:3b
ice fog
effect on Arctic environment 14:26:2b
"Ice Follies" (skating spectacle)
ice shows 6:232:1a
Ice Forecasting Central (U.S. Navy)
pack-ice forecasting and reconnaissance 20:752:2b
ice formation (Earth sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:231:1b
MACROPAEDIA 20:732:1a
Gulf of Saint Lawrence 10:326:3b
inland water bodies: *see* inland water body
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
see also glaciation; glacier
Ice Giant World, *or* Eisriesenwelt (cave, Aus.)
ice caves 6:230:3a
ice glass (glassware)
Venetian glassware 17:203:2b
ice grain (meteorol.): *see* small hail
ice hockey
MICROPAEDIA 6:231:2a
MACROPAEDIA 28:142:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 28:154
bandy comparison 1:864:1a
importance in
Canada 15:456:2b
Russia 26:964:2b
Olympic champions *list* 8:938, 942B
sporting record 11:154:1a, *lists*
sports and violence issue 28:112:1a
see also National Hockey League; Stanley Cup; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
ice hockey rink: *see* rink
ice island (ice formation)
occurrence in Arctic 20:748:2b
relation to pack ice 25:148:1b
ice jam (ice formation)
cause of flooding 4:836:2b
Huang Ho 14:213:2b
occurrence on rivers 20:738:1a
ice lens, *or* ice segregation, *or* segregated ice, *or* Taber ice (ice formation)
occurrence in permafrost 20:756:1a
Ice Man (Neolithic human body): *see* Iceman
ice milk (food)
production 19:391:1b
ice-nuclei seeding (meteorol.): *see* cloud seeding
ice nucleus (meteorol.): *see* freezing nucleus
ice pack: *see* pack ice
ice pellet (meteorol.): *see* small hail
ice pit (geol.): *see* kettle
ice plant, *or* Mesembryanthemum crystallinum, *or* sea fig, *or* sea marigold (bot.) 6:231:2b
ice point (phase change)
hydrologic circulation 25:145:2b
ice rafting (geol.)
sediment transport 20:750:2a
ice scour (geol.): *see* glacial scour
ice segregation (ice formation): *see* ice lens
ice sheet, *or* continental glacier (geol.)
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations 20:741:2a
characteristics of
glaciers 5:290:1a
ice formations 6:231:1b
icebergs 6:232:2b; 20:747:2a
pack ice 20:751:2a
comparison with alpine glacier 16:739:2a, *illus.* 744
effect on climate 20:738:2b
formation during
Holocene Epoch 19:870:1b
Pleistocene Epoch 16:490:2a; 19:862:2b, 866:1a
occurrence in
Antarctica 1:440:1a
Arctic 14:6:1b
occurrence of tectonic movement 20:2:1a
see also glaciation
ice shelf (geol.) 6:231:3a
found in Antarctica 1:440:1b; 13:795:1b; 20:741:2a, *illus.* 742
source of icebergs 6:232:2b; 20:747:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
ice show (skating spectacle) 6:231:3b
ice skating (sport) 6:232:1a
comparison to dance 16:937:1a
Olympic champions *list* 8:938
significance in skate sailing 10:860:1b
sporting record 11:155:1a, *lists*
see also figure skating; ice dancing; speed skating; *and* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
ice stream
flow of ice sheets 20:743:2b
ice wedge, *or* foliated ice, *or* foliated ground ice (ice formation)
major ref. in Ice and Ice Formations 20:756:1a
occurrence in permafrost 6:231:2a
ice-wedge cast
characteristics and distribution 20:756:2a
ice yachting (sport): *see* iceboating
iceberg
MICROPAEDIA 6:232:2a
MACROPAEDIA 20:747:2a
Antarctica 13:795:2a
Baffin Bay 1:791:1a
glaciers 5:290:2a
ice formations 6:231:1b; 21:181:1b; 25:148:1b
International Ice Patrol 6:350:1b
Northern Hemisphere *illus.* 20:748
Northwest Passage 8:795:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 222
"Icebergs" (paint. by Church)
discussed in biography 3:305:1a
iceboating, *or* ice yachting (sport) 6:233:1a
icebreaker (watercraft)
Antarctic sea ice *illus.* 13:795
modifying ice in rivers 20:738:1a
types of service vessels 28:855:2a
use of nuclear power 18:378:1b
iced soft drink
dispensing machine 14:897:1a
icefish, *or* white-blooded fish, *or* crocodile icefish (fish) 6:233:2b
classification of Perciformes 19:259:2a
description 9:280:3b
see also icicle fish
Içel (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Iceland, *or* Ísland, *or* Lýðhveldidh Ísland, *or* Republic of Iceland
MICROPAEDIA 6:233:2b
MACROPAEDIA 20:760:1a
MAP 20:761
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
art, archaeology, and architecture
epigraphy 26:602:1a
coins and coinage 16:542:1b
constitution and law
Scandinavian law development 22:921:1b
customs and traditions
personal names 24:734:1b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
European Free Trade Association 4:605:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 20:765:1a
independence date *table* 3:464
Nordic Council of Ministers 8:760:2a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
language: *see* Icelandic language
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
physical geography 20:760:1b
geological development 18:523:2b, 529:1b; 19:851:2a
glaciers 1:533:1b; 14:9:2a; 20:746:2b
Iceland moss 6:234:3a
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
national parks *table* 8:542
volcanic activity 29:517:1a, 519:2a
world map *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 23:490
population and demography 20:762:2b
religion
Bible versions 14:917:2b
conversion to Christianity 16:355:1a
Germanic religion 18:768:1b
passim to 773:2b
Lutheran churches 26:237:2b
National Church of Iceland 8:532:1b
social issues
alcohol consumption 13:202:2a, *table*
see also districts, cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events
Iceland, National Church of: *see* National Church of Iceland
Iceland, University of (univ., Reykjavík, Ice.)
history of Iceland 20:766:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Iceland crystal (min.): *see* Iceland spar
Iceland moss, *or* Cetraria islandica (bot.) 6:234:3a
uses 19:605:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Iceland poppy, *or* Papaver nudicaule (bot.)
description 9:609:2a
Iceland spar, *or* Iceland crystal (min.)
calcite 2:733:2b; 15:793:2a

Iceland watercress, *or* marsh yellow cress, *or* Nasturtium palustre, *or* Rorippa islandica (bot.) description **7**:877:1b
Icelandair, *or* Flugleidir (Ice. co.) role in Iceland's economy **20**:764:1a
Icelanders' sagas, *or* family sagas (medieval lit.) **6**:234:3b
major ref. in The Art of Literature **23**:116:1a
comparison to medieval romances **23**:111:2b
genre of saga **10**:298:3b
influence on modern Icelandic literature **20**:764:2b
Njals saga **8**:734:2a
place in Scandinavian literature **27**:12:1a
record of Germanic religion **18**:769:1b
studies by Nordal **8**:758:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Gisla saga"; "Grettis saga"; "Laxdaela saga"
Icelandic horse (breed of horse) horse breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **20**:650
Icelandic language, *or* Islensk **6**:234:3b
characteristics and classification **5**:213:2b; **10**:498:2b; **22**:651:1a
passim to 653:2b
distribution **20**:763:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Old Norse language
Icelandic literature
MICROPAEDIA **6**:235:1a
MACROPAEDIA **27**:10:2b
culture of Iceland **20**:764:2b
development of novel **23**:134:2a
use of alliterative verse **1**:283:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also "Edda"; fornaldar saga; Icelanders' sagas; kings' saga; "Landnámabók"; legendary saga; rímur; sagnaskemmtun; skald; skaldic poetry
Icelandic low (meteorol.) **6**:235:1a
Europe **18**:533:2a
location *map* **16**:454
Icelandic volcano, *or* fissure volcano (geol.)
characteristics **29**:512:2b, *illus.* 513
icelidae (fish): *see* two-horn sculpin
Icelus, *or* Phobetor (Gr. myth.) Hypnos **6**:203:1b
Morpheus **8**:334:2a
Iceman, *or* Ice Man, *or* Ötzi (Neolithic human body) **6**:235:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
"Iceman Cometh, The" (play by O'Neill) American tragic drama **23**:167:1b
discussed in biography **8**:953:2a
Iceni (people) **6**:235:1b
role in Britain **29**:261a, *map* 25
sacking of London **23**:294:2b
see also Boudicca
Icerya purchasi (insect): *see* cottony-cushion scale
ICF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Canoe Federation
ICF (phys.): *see* inertial confinement fusion
ICFTU (internat. labour org.): *see* International Confederation of Free Trade Unions
"Ich und die Abwehrmechanismen, Das" (work by Anna Freud): *see* "Ego and Mechanisms of Defense, The"
"Ich und die Welt" (work by Morgenstern) discussed in biography **8**:323:3a
"Ich und Du" (work by Buber): *see* "I and Thou"
"Ich war Cicero" (work by Bazna): *see* "I Was Cicero"
Ichalkaranji (India) location *map* **21**:6
Icheri-Shekher (anc. town, Azerbaijan) origin of modern Baku **1**:817:1a
Ichi-jitsu Shintō (rel.): *see* Sannō Ichijitsu Shintō
ichiboku, *or* ichiboku-zukuri (Japanese woodblock sculp.)
sculpture of early Heian period **17**:720:1a
Ichigo campaign (Japanese war plan) place in Chinese history **16**:139:2a
Ichihara (Japan) **6**:235:2a
location *map* **22**:262
Ichijitsu Shintō (rel.): *see* Sannō Ichijitsu Shintō
Ichijō (emp. of Japan [986–1011]) emperors *list* **6**:497
Ichijō, Go- (emp. of Japan [1016–36]) emperors *list* **6**:497
Ichikawa (Japan) **6**:235:2a
location *map* **22**:262
Ichikawa Danjūrō I (Japanese act.) aragoto style **17**:767:1b
Ichikawa Danjūrō IX (Japanese act.) Kawatake collaboration **17**:768:1b
Ichikawa Ebizo (Japanese actor) portrait by Torii *illus.* **11**:852
Ichikawa family (Japanese actors) **6**:235:2a
Ichikawa Kodanji IV (Japanese act.) Kawatake collaboration **17**:768:1b
Ichikawa Kon (Japanese dir.) **6**:235:2b
motion-picture history **24**:394:2a
Ichikile language: *see* Xukurú language
Ichilo (riv., Bol.)
location *map* **15**:159
ichimai-e (Japanese art)
works by Hishikawa **5**:946:2a
Ichinomiya (Japan) **6**:235:3b
location *map* **22**:262
Ichinoseki (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
"Ichinotani Futaba gunki" (Japanese play)
puppet history plays **17**:768:1a
Ichinskaya (volcano, Russ.)
major volcanoes *table* **12**:420
Ichiyūsai Hiroshige (Japanese art.): *see* Hiroshige
Ichneumia albicauda (mammal): *see* white-tailed mongoose
ichneumon, *or* Ichneumonidae (insect) **6**:235:3b
classification of Hymenoptera **21**:722:2b *passim to* 729:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ichneumon mongoose, *or* Herpestes ichneumon (mammal)
description **8**:257:3b
Ich'ŏn (N.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:501
Ich'ŏn (S.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
ichthyology (zool.) **6**:236:1b
study of fish **19**:192:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/34
Ichthyophagi, Land of the (reg., Iran): *see* Makran
Ichthyophiidae, *or* ichthyophiid (caecilian fam.)
annotated classification **13**:428:2b
reproduction **13**:428:1b
Ichthyophthirius (protozoan genus) description **6**:199:1a
Ichthyopterygia (reptile subclass) annotated classification **16**:250:1a
Ichthyornis (paleon.) **6**:236:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ichthyornithiformes (bird order) avian taxonomy **15**:11:1a
ichthyosaur, *or* Ichthyosauria (reptile order) **6**:236:2b
appearance **11**:918:2a
classification **26**:701:2a, *illus.* 698
evolution **19**:832:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Ichthyosaurus (reptile genus) description **6**:236:3a
ichthyosis, *or* fish-skin disease, *or* xeroderma (disease) **6**:236:3b
congenital skin abnormality **21**:768:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
ichthyosis follicularis (skin disease): *see* keratosis pilaris
Ichthyostega (amphibian genus) **6**:236:3b
evolution **13**:422:2b; **14**:1157:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ICI (Br. comp.): *see* Imperial Chemical Industries PLC
icicle fish, *or* glassfish, *or* Salanx (fish) **6**:237:1a
icing, *or* Aufeis, *or* naled (ice)
ice buildup in streams **20**:737:2b
icing (ice hockey)
rules of ice hockey **28**:144:2a
icing sugar (food): *see* powdered sugar
ICJ: *see* International Court of Justice
Ickes, Harold LeClair (U.S. govt. offi.) **6**:237:1b
Icknield Way (anc. route, Eng., U.K.) **6**:237:2a
ICN: *see* International Council of Nurses
ICOM (internat. museum org.): *see* International Council of Museums
icon (semiotics)
categorization of signs **10**:626:3b
symbolic metaphors **16**:625:2b
icon (rel. art)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:237:2a
MACROPAEDIA **26**:596:2a
art
Byzantine **25**:346:2a *passim to* 349:2b
mosaic **17**:187:1b
Russian **26**:960:1b
Southeast Asian **27**:814:2a *passim to* 832:2a
Vladimir-Suzdal school **12**:412:1b, *illus.*
religious symbolism
Buddhism **15**:291:2b
Council of Nicaea **8**:675:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **4**:336:2a; **16**:298:1b; **17**:854:1a, *illus.*
Hinduism **20**:554:2a
Judaism **22**:429:2a
subject of Iconoclastic Controversy **6**:237:3a
see also aniconism; iconostasis; Buddhist and Shintō icons (*e.g.* shinzō; Sukhothai style; U Thong style); *and* schools of Russian icon painting (*e.g.* Moscow school)
"Icones Muscorum" (book by Sullivant) discussed in biography **11**:378:2b
Iconium (Tur.): *see* Konya
Iconoclastic Controversy (Byz. hist.) **6**:237:3a
major ref. in The History of the Byzantine Empire **15**:387:2b
history of
Albania **14**:616:1b
Byzantine Empire **2**:699:2a; **15**:384:2b, **387**:2a
Constantinople **22**:152:2b
Europe **18**:614:2b
Italy **22**:190:2b
influence on
Byzantine architecture **13**:919:2a
Byzantine mosaic art **17**:185:2b
Byzantine painting **25**:347:1a
jewelry styles **17**:516:2a
role of
Constantine V Copronymus **3**:561:3b
George the Monk **5**:198:3a
Gregory II **5**:478:2a
Gregory III **5**:478:2b
Irene **6**:381:2b
Leo III the Isaurian **7**:270:3b
Leo IV **7**:271:3b
Leo V **7**:271:3b
Methodius I **8**:71:1a
Michael II **8**:92:1a
Michael III **8**:92:1b
Paschal I **9**:179:3a
Paul I **9**:204:2b
Theodore Studites **11**:687:2a
Theophilus **11**:694:2b
theology
Christianity **16**:265:2a, 298:1b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:853:2b
Orthodoxy Feast **8**:1017:1b
second Council of Nicaea **8**:675:2b
iconodule
role in Iconoclastic Controversy **16**:298:2b
iconography
MICROPAEDIA **6**:237:3b
MACROPAEDIA **26**:591:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-4 fol. **26**:596
ancient European religions **18**:787:2b
art
depiction of early musical performances **24**:503:1a
detection of art forgery **4**:881:3a
early Christian sculpture **27**:81:2b
medieval stained glass **17**:193:2a
mosaic art **17**:184:2a
symbolism in painting **25**:333:2b
Asian cultures
Buddhism **15**:296:1b
Hinduism **20**:554:1a
Indian art **27**:674:2a
Jainism **22**:252:1b
Japanese art **17**:710:1b, 710:2b, 722:2a, 734:2a
Nepalese sculpture and painting **15**:733:1b
Taoism *illus.* **28**:385
Byzantine Empire **2**:698:2b; **15**:384:2b, 387:2a
Christianity **16**:297:2a
development of hieroglyphics **29**:1037:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:853:2b
mystery religions **24**:712:1a
mythological themes **24**:721:1b
Near and Middle Eastern cultures
Akhenaton's reforms **1**:188:3b
Anatolian religion **24**:120:1a
ancient Egyptian jewelry **17**:512:2b
Islām **22**:38:2a; **22**:82:2b
Zoroastrianism **29**:1088:1a
themes
angels and demons **17**:410:2b
burial **26**:807:2b *passim to* 809:2b
death rites **26**:809:2a
representation of sacred **26**:772:1b
ritualistic objects **26**:823:1a
saint image veneration **17**:437:2b
Virgin Mary and nature worship **26**:535:1b
worship **26**:777:2a
Ukraine **28**:982:2a
use in graphic design **20**:167:2a
see also religious symbolism
"Iconography" (work by Van Dyck) discussed in biography **12**:257:2b
"Iconologia" (work by Ripa) influence on iconography **6**:237:3b
iconoscope (elec.)
invention by Zworykin **12**:947:3a; **15**:231:2b
use in television **11**:617:1b
iconostasis (arch.) **6**:237:3b
Byzantine architecture **13**:920:2a
early development **27**:83:1a
Eastern Orthodox church architecture **17**:853:2b, *illus.* 854
Greek and Russian Orthodox churches **25**:331:1b
influence on Byzantine art **25**:347:1b
Novgorod school style **8**:812:2a
Pskov school style **9**:760:2a
veneration of icon **6**:237:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
icosahedral virus
structure **12**:391:3a; **29**:504:2b, *illus.* 505
icosahedron (geom.)
cluster structure **23**:675:2a, *illus.* 674, 675
crystalline boron **15**:975:2b, *illus.*; **23**:617:1a, *illus.* 618
Platonic solids **19**:894:1b, *illus.*
quasicrystals **23**:629:1a, 631:1b, *illus.* 630
Icosium (Alg.): *see* Algiers
ICP spectrometer: *see* induction-coupled plasma spectrometer
ICRC (Swiss org.): *see* International Committee of the Red Cross
ICS (Indian govt.): *see* Indian Civil Service
ICSH (biochem.): *see* luteinizing hormone
ICSU: *see* International Council of Scientific Unions
ictalurid, *or* Ictaluridae (fish) **6**:238:1b
types of catfish **2**:951:1a

Ictalurus (catfish): *see* bullhead
Ictalurus nebulosus (fish): *see* brown bullhead
Ictalurus punctatus (fish): *see* channel catfish
Icteria virens (bird): *see* yellow-breasted chat
Icteridae (bird fam.) 6:238:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cowbird; grackle; *and* specific genus and species by name (*e.g.* Baltimore oriole; bobolink; cacique; meadowlark; oropendola; red-winged blackbird; troupial)
Icterus bullockii (bird): *see* Bullock's oriole
Icterus cayanensis (bird): *see* epaulet oriole
Icterus galbula (bird): *see* Baltimore oriole
Icterus icterus (bird): *see* troupial
Icterus nigrogularis (bird): *see* yellow oriole
Icterus spurius (bird): *see* orchard oriole
Ictinus, *or* Iktinos (Gr. arch.) 6:238:2b
construction of Acropolis 14:287:2b
design of Parthenon 9:173:1b; 13:972:1a
Ictiobus cyprinellus (fish): *see* bigmouth buffalo fish
Ictonyx striatus (mammal): *see* zorille
ICU (union, S.Af.): *see* Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union
icy conglomerate model (astron.): *see* dirty snowball model
icy volcanism (planetary sci.)
occurrence on Triton 11:934:1b
ʿId, *or* ʿida, *or* Bairam, *or* Bayram (Islāmic festival) 6:238:3a
id (psychol.) 6:238:2b
Freudian theory 19:569:2a
demonology 17:409:2b
human behaviour 6:133:3a; 14:830:1a
personality 9:312:1b; 25:504:2b
philosophical anthropology 25:561:1a
place in psychoanalysis 9:761:3b
propaganda appeal 26:176:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
ʿĪd al-Aḍḥā, *or* al-ʿĪd al-Kabīr, *or* ʿĪd al-Kabir, *or* Kurban Bayram (Islāmic festival)
major ref. in ʿīd 6:238:3a
celebration in Bangladesh 14:717:1a
Islāmic practices 22:14:1a
ʿĪd al-Fiṭr, *or* al-ʿĪd aṣ-Ṣaghīr, *or* ʿĪd aṣ-Ṣaghīr, *or* Küçük Bayram (Islāmic festival)
major ref. in ʿīd 6:238:3a
celebration in Bangladesh 14:717:1a
Islāmic practices 22:14:2b
id-bo tueryon (martial arts)
tae kwon do techniques 11:491:1b
id Software (Am. co.)
electronic games 18:214:2a
Ida (k. of Bernicia) 6:238:3b
Ida (asteroid)
characteristics 1:650:3a
Ida (mt., Crete): *see* Idhi
Ida, *or* Kaz Dağı (mt. range, Tur.) 6:238:3b
geography of Troas 11:936:1b
ʿIda (Islāmic festival): *see* ʿīd
IDA (UN org.): *see* International Development Association
Ida Kominska Theatre (Pol. thea. co.)
founded by Kominska 6:705:1b
"Ida May" (work by Pike)
discussed in biography 9:439:2b
Idah (Nig.) 6:238:3b
location *map* 29:794
Idaho (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:239:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:415:2a
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 182
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:418:1a
physical geography 29:415:2b
population 29:416:2a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Idaho, University of (univ., Moscow, Ida., U.S.)
contribution to Idaho 29:417:2b
development of Moscow 8:349:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Idaho City (Ida., U.S.) 6:239:2a
Idaho Falls, *or* Eagle Rock (Ida., U.S.) 6:239:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 182
Idaho Falls Mormon Temple (temple, Idaho Falls, Ida., U.S.)
feature of Idaho Falls *illus.* 6:239
Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (laboratory, Ida., U.S.)
Idaho 29:417:1a
Idaho State University (univ., Pocatello, Ida.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Idalium, *or* Idalion (anc. city, Cyp.) 6:239:3a
epigraphy 20:604:2a
location *map* 16:895
"Idanre and Other Poems" (work by Soyinka)
African literature 13:126:1b
Idar-Oberstein (Ger.) 6:239:3a
location *map* 20:42
IDB (internat. org.): *see* Inter-American Development Bank
ʿiddah (Islām) 6:239:3b
Iddesleigh, Stafford Henry Northcote, 1st Earl of (Br. states.): *see* Northcote, Sir Stafford Henry, 8th Baronet
Iddings, Joseph Paxson (Am. geol.) 6:240:1a
iddingsite (min.)
product of olvine alteration 24:205:1b
IDDM (med. disorder): *see* insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus
ide, *or* Idus idus, *or* orfe (fish) 6:240:1b
idea (philos.)
Aristotle's criticism of Plato 25:576:1b
Augustine 18:478:2a
Berkeley 2:133:1b; 18:482:1b
Cartesianism 15:557:1a *passim to* 559:1b
Herbart 18:844:1b
Hume 18:482:2b; 20:678:2b; 24:20:2b
Kant 22:470:2b
Locke 18:481:2b; 23:223:1a; 25:752:1a
Plato
concepts and beliefs 25:552:1a; 25:739:1b; 25:895:1a *passim to* 899:1a
educational theory 25:726:2a
epistemology 18:477:1b; 25:641:2a
ethics 18:498:1b
logic 25:594:2a
metaphysics 24:1:2b, 6:1b
philosophy of language 23:64:1b
philosophy of religion 25:689:2b
Stoicism 25:597:2b
see also Absolute Idea; innate idea; sense-datum
idea (psychol.)
role in societal change 27:369:2a
"idea de' scultori, pittori e architetti, L'" (work by Zuccari)
discussed in biography 12:938:1b
"Idea de un principe político cristiano" (work by Saavedra Fajardo): *see* "Royal Politician, The"
"idea dell'architettura universale, L'" (work by Scamozzi)
discussed in biography 10:498:1b
"Idea Fidei Fratrum" (work by Spangenberg): *see* "Exposition of Christian Doctrine"
"Idea Methodica" (work by Martini)
classification of knowledge 18:273:1a
"Idea of a Patriot King, The" (work by Bolingbroke)
discussed in biography 2:338:2b
study of monarchy 29:72:2a
"Idea of a University" (work by Newman)
discussed in biography 8:658:2b
"Idea of History, The" (work by Collingwood)
discussed in biography 3:456:1b
"Idea of the Holy, The," *or* "Das Heilige" (work by Otto)
major ref. in The Study and Classification of Religions 26:521:1b
discussed in biography 9:4:2a
views on religious experience 25:684:1b; 26:770:1b
"Idea of the University, The," *or* "Die Idee der Universität" (work by Jaspers)
discussed in biography 6:509:2b
ideal (math.)
use in
Dedekind's number theory 3:953:3a; 23:598:2b
field theory 13:276:2b
number theory 25:29:2b
ring theory 13:284:2b
work of Kummer 7:32:3a
"Ideal City" (paint. by Piero della Francesca)
development of perspective *illus.* 19:896
ideal fluid (phys.): *see* perfect fluid
ideal gas (chem. and phys.): *see* perfect gas
ideal gas law (chem. and phys.): *see* perfect gas law
ideal-gas scale (phys.): *see* absolute temperature scale
ideal-landscape painting (school of paint.)
contribution of Claude Lorrain 3:357:1b
ideal language 6:240:1b
Analytic philosophy 25:600:1b
early modern logic 23:269:1b
language Analysis 25:635:2a
Logical Positivism 23:63:2b
symbolic logic 25:602:2a
see also formal language
"Ideal of a Christian Church, The" (work by Ward)
discussed in biography 12:495:2b
ideal solution (chem.) 6:240:2a
activity coefficient 1:72:3b
definition 9:940:3b; 23:648:2b
thermodynamics 28:629:2a, 630:1b
ideal theory of art
function of intuition 13:17:2a
see also idealism
ideal type (soc. sci.) 6:240:2a
Ideal Utilitarianism
major ref. in Western Philosophical Schools and Doctrines 25:645:1b
Moore and Rashdall 11:614:2a; 18:514:1b; 25:642:2a
ideales (cigar)
classification of cigars 3:318:2b
idealism (philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:240:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:617:2b
branches of philosophy
aesthetics 13:12:1b, 22:1a
metaphysics 8:62:3b; 24:12:2b *passim to* 19:1a
philosophical anthropology 25:556:2a
philosophy of history 25:681:1b
philosophy of science 25:656:1a
European culture 18:696:1b
materialism in anthropology 27:329:1a
philosophical schools and doctrines
Analytic philosophy 25:603:1a
Existentialism 25:612:1a
German philosophy 20:99:2b
Hegelianism 20:491:1a
Indian philosophy 21:202:1a, 210:2b
Italian humanism 20:670:2b
Kantianism and Neo-Kantianism 6:726:3b; 22:473:1b *passim to* 475:2a
Platonism 25:905:2a
Pragmatism 25:636:2a
Realism 25:581:2b
Sophism 25:594:2b
philosophy of
Berkeley 2:133:1b; 25:610:2a
Kant 18:484:1a
Lotze 7:492:1b
Plato 25:719:1b, 721:1b
Royce 10:221:1b
Schelling 10:512:1b
Thomas Aquinas 18:479:2a
religion
Protestantism 26:227:1b
topics
atheism 26:572:1a
human experience 26:579:1b
mind–body problem 24:10:1b
pantheism and panentheism 9:119:1b; 26:554:1b
political science 27:357:2b
theism 26:563:2a
see also Absolute Idealism; subjective idealism; transcendental idealism
"idealist, En" (work by Munk): *see* "Herod the King"
"Idearium español" (work by Ganivet y García): *see* "Spain, an Interpretation"
"Ideas" (Sp.-Am. mag.)
founding by Gálvez 5:99:3a
ideas, association of (psychol.): *see* association
"Ideas; General Introduction to Pure Phenomenology," *or* "Ideen zu einer reinen Phänomenologie und phänomenologischen Philosophie" (work by Husserl)
contrast with Positivism 25:625:2b
discussed in biography 6:172:3b
ideational apraxia (path.)
description 1:495:3a
"Idée, L'" (film by Bartosch)
animation 24:413:2b
"Idee der Riemannschen Fläche, Die" (study by Weyl): *see* "Concept of a Riemann Surface, The"
"Idee der Staatsrüson in der neueren Geschichte" (work by Meinecke): *see* "Machiavellism; the Doctrine of Raison d'État and Its Place in Modern History"
"Idee der Universität, Die" (work by Jaspers): *see* "Idea of the University, The"
idée fixe (mus.)
Berlioz 3:819:3b; 24:583:2b, 591:2b
"Idée générale de la révolution au XIXe siècle" (work by Proudhon): *see* "General Idea of the Revolution in the Nineteenth Century, The"
"Ideën" (work by Multatuli)
discussed in biography 8:411:1a
"Ideen. Das Buch Le Grand" (work by Heine)
discussed in biography 5:805:2b
"Ideen zu einer reinen Phänomenologie und phänomenologischen Philosophie" (work by Husserl): *see* "Ideas; General Introduction to Pure Phenomenology"
"Ideen zur Philosophie der Geschichte der Menschheit" (work by Herder): *see* "Outlines of a Philosophy of the History of Man"
Idei, Nobuyuki (Japanese businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Idella (Sp.): *see* Elda
Idelsohn, Abraham Zevi (Russ. comp.) 6:241:1a
study of ancient Hebrew music 24:518:2a
Idemitsu Kōsan Co., Ltd. (Japanese co.) 6:241:1b
idempotency (math.)
place in lattice theory 13:261:2b
Idenburg, Mount (mt., Indon.): *see* Pilimsit, Mount
identical elements, theory of (cognition) learning and transfer of training 22:884:1a
identical predication (logic)
definition 9:673:3b
identical twin, *or* monozygotic twin, *or* MZ twin
blood groups 15:139:2b
genetic factors 19:729:1b, *illus.* 730
behaviour 2:49:2a

evolutionary change **18:**867:2b
heritability of intelligence studies **21:**780:2b
mental disorders **23:**843:2a
twin types **8:**41:1b; **12:**80:2a
see also conjoined twin
identification (memory): *see* retention
identification (psychol.)
function of the ego **25:**505:1a
human emotional development **14:**838:1b
see also empathy
Identification Friend or Foe, *or* **IFF** warning and detection systems **29:**621:1a
identifying paramnesia: *see* déjà vu
identity (math. and logic)
lattice theory **13:**261:2a
logical constants **25:**710:2b
lower predicate calculus **23:**229:2a, 240:2b
model theory **23:**250:1b
second-order predicate calculus **23:**241:2b
set theory **23:**243:2a
see also identity, principle of; identity element; Jacobi identity; Ramanujan identity
identity (rel.)
religious philosophy of Eckhart **4:**352:1b
identity, corporate (bus.): *see* corporate identity
identity, personal (psychol.): *see* personal identity
identity, principle of, *or* law of identity (logic)
laws of thought **11:**732:2b
propositional calculus *table* **23:**233
identity crisis (psychol.)
behaviour patterns **14:**840:2a
self-image **27:**339:2b
identity element (math.)
group theory **13:**265:2b; **13:**509:1b; **23:**599:1b
see also identity
identity matrix, *or* unit matrix (math.)
orthogonal group **13:**272:1a
"Identity of Man, The" (work by Bronowski)
discussed in biography **2:**544:3a
identity proposition (logic)
lower predicate calculus **23:**241:1a
identity theory, *or* central-state theory (philos.) **6:**241:2a
major ref. in The Philosophy of Mind **24:**158:1a
development of analytic philosophy **25:**758:2a
mind–body problem **24:**10:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
ideogram, *or* ideograph
development
hieroglyphic writing **29:**1038:1b
information processing **21:**617:1b
pictography **9:**428:2a
printing **21:**623:2b
religious symbolism **26:**595:1a
writing systems **29:**1026:1b
see also writing systems (*e.g.* Chinese writing system; kana; logogram; pictography); *and other* individual languages by name
ideokinetic apraxia (path.)
description **1:**495:3a
Idéologie, *or* Ideology (Fr. philos. movement) **6:**241:2a
influence on Taine **11:**507:2a
influenced by
Condillac **3:**521:3b
Destutt de Tracy **4:**38:2b
sensualism in French literature **19:**554:2a
view of Maine de Biran **7:**710:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Ideologie und Utopie" (work by Mannheim): *see* "Ideology and Utopia: An Introduction to the Sociology of Knowledge"
"Ideologie und Wahrheit" (work by Geiger)
discussed in biography **5:**164:1a
Ideology (Fr. philos. movement): *see* Idéologie
ideology, *or* political ideology (pol.)
MICROPAEDIA **6:**241:2a
MACROPAEDIA **20:**768:1a
concept of
19th-century thought **27:**319:2b
political systems **25:**1020:2a
social movements **16:**562:1a, 563:2a
warfare **29:**631:1a
relation to torture **11:**861:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Ideology and Utopia: An Introduction to the Sociology of Knowledge," *or* "Ideologie und Utopie" (work by Mannheim)
discussed in biography **7:**785:3a
Ides (Roman chron.)
development of calendar **15:**430:2a
IDF (mil. org.): *see* Israel Defense Forces
Idfū, *or* Apollinopolis, *or* Atbo, *or* Behdet, *or* Djeba, *or* Edfu (Egy.) **6:**241:3a
location *map* **18:**94
Idgāh Mosque (mosque, Multān, Pak.) feature of Multān **8:**410:3b, *illus.*
Idhi, *or* Ida, *or* Idha, *or* Idi, *or* Psiloritis, *or* Psiloritis, *or* Psiloriti (mt., Crete) **6:**242:1a
major ref. in Ida **6:**238:3b
location *map* **20:**182
physiography of Crete **20:**184:1b
Idhra (Gr.)
capital of Hydra **6:**186:3b
location *map* **20:**181
Idhra (is., Gr.): *see* Hydra
Idi (mt., Crete): *see* Idhi
IDI (It. org.): *see* Italian Drama, Institute for
Idikki (India): *see* Idukki
Idiklat (riv., Middle E.): *see* Tigris River
Idiocranium usselli (cacelian)
size **13:**428:1a
idiographic method (research)
human motivation **24:**437:1a
idiolect (ling.)
individual speech habits **22:**548:2b
idiopathic hypertension (path.): *see* essential hypertension
idiopathic multiple pigmented hemorrhagic sarcoma (path.): *see* Kaposi's sarcoma
idiopathic parkinsonism (path.): *see* Parkinson's disease
idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome (path.): *see* respiratory distress syndrome
idiopathic scoliosis (path.)
characteristics **28:**314:2a
idiophone (mus. instru.) **6:**242:1a
major ref. in Musical Instruments **24:**655:1b *passim to* 663:1b
musical instrument classification **24:**653:2a, *table*
production of musical sound **9:**281:1b; **24:**511:1b
relation to aerophone **1:**121:2a
use in
African music **13:**133:1a
Middle Eastern music **22:**66:1b; **24:**553:1b
Southeast Asian music **27:**804:2a, 805:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also percussion instrument
Idioptilon margaritaeiventer (bird): *see* pearly-vented tody tyrant
idiorrhythmic monasticism, *or* eremitic monasticism (Christianity) **6:**242:1b
major ref. in Sacred Offices and Orders **26:**1025:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy **17:**851:2a
see also Hesychasm
Idiosepius (squid genus)
size **24:**319:1a
idiosoma (arachnid anat.)
mites and ticks **13:**841:1a
Idiospermaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics **13:**643:1a, 644:2a
cotyledons **13:**635:2b
Idiospermum (plant genus)
cotyledons **13:**635:2b
distribution **13:**643:1a
idiosyncrasy (path.)
definition **25:**914:2b
drug responses **17:**531:2a
"Idiot, The," *or* "Idiot" (novel by Dostoyevsky)
discussed in biography **17:**451:2b, 453:1a
place in Russian literature **26:**1008:1b
"Idiot, The" (film by Kurosawa Akira) discussed in biography **7:**43:2b
idiot savant
comparison to prodigy **9:**719:1b
"Idiot's Delight" (play by Sherwood) discussed in biography **10:**733:1a
"Idiots First" (work by Malmud)
American literature **13:**308:1b
Iditarod Trail (trail, Alsk., U.S.) dogsled race **6:**242:1b
Iditarod Trail Sled Dog Race **6:**242:1b
dogsled racing **4:**152:1a
Idjil (Mauritania): *see* Fdérik

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Idkū, *or* Edkou (Egy.) **6:**242:2a
Idku, Lake (l., Egy.)
Idkū environs **6:**242:2a
"Idler, The" (essays by Johnson) discussed in biography **22:**366:1b
Idlers (Fin. lit. school): *see* Dagdrivarna
Idlewild International Airport (airport, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Kennedy, John F., International Airport
Idlib (governorate, Syr.)
location *map* **28:**362
Idlib (Syr.) **6:**242:2b
location *map* **28:**362
Ido (lang.) **6:**242:2b
comparison with Novial **8:**813:1a
contribution by Couturat **3:**690:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
idocrase (min.): *see* vesuvianite
idol (philos.)
major ref. in Francis Bacon **14:**566:2b
idolatry, *or* idol worship **6:**242:3a
practice in Mesopotamian religions **24:**104:1a
rejection in
Christianity **16:**297:2b
Islām **27:**62:2b
monotheism **26:**560:2b; **26:**776:1b
Sikhism **27:**286:2b
views of Tylor **26:**526:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 812
Idoma (people) **6:**242:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Idoma language
use by Idoma **6:**242:3b
"Idomeneo, ré di Creta" (opera by Mozart)
association with opera seria **24:**632:1a
discussed in biography **24:**447:1b
Idomeneus (Gr. myth.) **6:**243:1a
parallels in Jewish legend **22:**448:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
idoxuridine (drug)
treatment of herpes virus **17:**558:1b
Idria columnaris (tree): *see* boojum tree
Idrieus (Pers. satrap)
history of Caria **28:**940:2b
Idrīja (Slovenia)
location *map* **14:**594
Idrīmi (k. of Mukish)
palace ruins at Alalakh **1:**199:3b
religious inscriptions significance **24:**115:1a
Idrīs (Islāmic myth.) **6:**243:1a
Idrīs, Yūsuf (Egy. writ.)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:**63:1b
Idrīs I, *or* Sīdī Muḥammad Idrīs al-Mahdī as-Sanūsī (k. of Libya) **6:**243:1b
contribution to coinage **16:**550:2b
leadership of
Libya **24:**966:1a, 981:1b
Sanūsiyah **10:**437:1b
Idrīs I, *or* Idrīs ibn ʿAbd Allāh ibn Ḥasan II (k. of N. Mor.)
history of North Africa **24:**961:1a
origins of the Idrīsid dynasty **6:**244:2a
Idris I dam (dam, Mor.)
construction in Taounate **11:**552:3a
Idrīs II (k. of N. Mor.)
founding of Idrīsid kingdom **6:**244:2a
history of North Africa **24:**961:1b
Idris Alawma (k. of Kanem-Bornu)
history of western Africa **29:**809:1b
influence on Bagirmi **1:**794:2a
Idris ibn Raja Iskandar, Sultan (sultan of Perak) **6:**243:2b
Idrīsī, ash-Sharīf al-, *or* Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad ibn ʿAbd Allāh ibn Idrīs al-Ḥammūdī al-Ḥasanī al-Idrīsī (Arab geog.) **6:**243:3a
geographical literature **22:**53:2b
Italian culture **22:**202:2b
medieval cartography **23:**476:2a
Idrīsid dynasty, *or* al-Idrīsiyūn (Islāmic dynasty) **6:**244:1b
relationship to Ḥammūdids **6:**243:3a
role in North Africa **24:**961:1a
idu (Kor. writing)
Korean literature **22:**515:1a
Idua Oron (Nig.): *see* Oron
Idukki, *or* Idikki (India) **6:**244:2a
location *map* **21:**6
Idukki dam (dam, Idukki, India)
description **6:**244:2a
Iduma (anc. country, Middle E.): *see* Edom
Idun, *or* Iduna, *or* Idunn (myth.) **6:**244:2b
place in Germanic religion **18:**772:1a
Idus idus (fish): *see* ide
idyll, *or* idyl (lit.) **6:**244:2b
contribution by Theocritus **11:**684:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Idyll of an Old Angler, An" (paint. by Uragami Gyokudō)
Uragami's painting *illus.* **12:**194
"Idyllen" (work by Gessner)
discussed in biography **5:**226:2a
"Idyllen, Volkssagen, Legenden und Erzählungen aus der Schweiz" (work by Wyss)
discussed in biography **12:**790:2b
"Idylls of the King" (work by Tennyson) discussed in biography **11:**636:1a
naming of Enid **4:**503:3a
place in English literature **18:**455:2b
Idzhevan (Arm.)
location *map* **28:**752
"Ie" (work by Shimazaki Tōson): *see* "Family, The"
IEC (chem.): *see* ion-exchange chromatography
Iecava (riv., Latvia)
location *map* **14:**687
IEEE: *see* Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Institute of
IEF (chem.): *see* isoelectric focusing
Iemanjá, Festival of (holiday)
celebration in Brazil **15:**201:1b
Iéna, Pont d' (bridge, Paris, Fr.): *see* Jena Bridge
Ieper (Belg.): *see* Ypres
Ierápetra (Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
Iesi (It.): *see* Jesi
If, *or* Château d'If (is., Fr.) **6:**244:3a
Marseille harbour **23:**528:1a
IF (elec.): *see* intermediate frequency
IF (protein): *see* intrinsic factor
"If…" (Br. film)
direction by Anderson **1:**383:3b
IF_B (biochem.)
function in human digestion **17:**288:2b
"If It Die…," *or* "Si le grain ne muert" (work by Gide)
discussed in biography **5:**256:1b
"If It Had Happened Otherwise" (anthol. by Squire)
science fiction **27:**42G:2b
"If Morning Ever Comes" (novel by Tyler)
discussed in biography **12:**83:2b
"I.F. Stone's Weekly" (Am. period.)
contribution of Stone **11:**285:2a
"If This is a Man," *or* "Se questo è un uomo," *or* "Survival in Auschwitz" (work by Levi)
discussed in biography **7:**307:3a

"If You Could See the Earth" (film) example of animation *illus.* 24:432
IFA (Am. athletic org.): *see* Intercollegiate Football Association
"Ifa Divination: Communication Between Gods and Men in West Africa" (work by Bascom) Yoruba divination system 1:931:3b
IFAD: *see* International Fund for Agricultural Development
Ifakara (Tan.) location *map* 17:775
Ifalik (is., Micronesia, Pac.O.) dance 25:128:1a
Ifat (hist. state, Eth.) 6:244:3a
conflict with Solomonid dynasty 17:791:2a, 827:2a
IFC: *see* International Finance Corporation
Ife (Nig.): *see* Ile-Ife
Ife, University of (univ., Ile-Ife, Nig.): *see* Obafemi Awolowo University
Ife-Iodun (Nig.): *see* Ile-Ife
"Ife Owo" (play by Ogumola): *see* "Love of Money"
Iferten (Switz.): *see* Yverdon
IFF (warning system): *see* Identification Friend or Foe
IFF (Zionist terrorist org.): *see* Stern Gang
Iffland, August Wilhelm (Ger. thea. manag.) 6:244:3b
authentic costume design 28:612:2a
IFLA (internat. org.): *see* International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions
Iflak (hist. reg., Rom.): *see* Walachia
IFMA: *see* Interdenominational Foreign Mission Association
Ifni (Mor.) 6:245:1a
history of Morocco 24:986:2b, 987:2b, 989:1b
Ifon (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Iforas Massif, *or* Adrar des Iforas (plat., Mali)
location *map* 29:795
physiography of Mali 29:841:2a
IFP (pol. party, S.Af.): *see* Inkatha
IFR (aviation): *see* instrument flight rule
Ifrane (Mor.) 6:245:1a
location *map* 24:943
temperature *tables* 3:583; 16:441
'Ifrīn (Syr.): *see* 'Afrīn
Ifrīqīyah (hist. reg., N.Af.)
Aghlabid dynasty 1:148:1a
North African history 24:960:1a, 960:2a
Tunisia 24:993:1a
ifrit, *or* **afreet,** *or* **afrit,** *or* **afrite,** *or* **efreet,** *or* **'ifrīt,** *or* **'ifritah** (Islāmic myth.) 6:245:1b
Ifugao (people) 6:245:2a
division of Igorot 6:249:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ig (biochem.): *see* antibody
IG Farben, *or* Interessengemeinschaft Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. cartel) 6:245:2b
forced labour 1:708:1a
see also individual members, *e.g.,* Bayer AG
IG Farben process (met.)
use in magnesium extraction 21:487:2b, 488:2a
IgA (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity 20:778:1b, *illus.*
antibody classification 1:449:3b
gastrointestinal tract immunity 17:298:2b
IgA deficiency (path.): *see* immunoglobulin A deficiency
IGADD (Af. org.): *see* Inter-Governmental Authority on Drought and Development
Igala, *or* **Igara** (people) 6:245:3b
importance of Idah 6:239:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
igapó (forest)
Amazon Rain Forest 27:618:2b
Igarapé-Miri (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Igarashi family (Japanese art.) 6:245:3b
Igarka (Russ.) 6:246:1a
location *map* 26:949
Igbetti (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Igbile (Af. myth.)
cult masks 13:153:2a
Igbin drum (mus. instru.)
history of African music 13:131:2a
Igbira, *or* **Ebira,** *or* **Igbirra** (people) 6:246:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Igbo, *or* **Ibo** (people) 6:246:1b
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
archaeological finds 1:133:2b; 29:811:1b
artistic traditions 13:126:1a, 142:2b *passim to* 154:2b, *illus.*
association with Ojukwu 8:896:1a
distribution in Nigeria 8:703:1b; 29:802:2b, 897:1a
history of
Awka 1:745:3a
Biafra 2:191:3a
Nigeria 10:939:3b; 13:64:1b; 29:902:2a
slave trade 29:815:2b
incidence of stuttering 11:336:3b
traditional African sports 28:102:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Igbo Olodumare" (work by Fagunwa) discussed in biography 4:654:2b
Igbo Ukwu (Nig.)
archaeological finds 29:811:1b, 901:2b
metalwork 1:133:2b; 13:149:1b, 154:1a, *illus.*
Igboho (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
IGC (govt. of Iraq): *see* Iraqi Governing Council
IgD (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity 20:778:1b, *illus.*
antibody classification 1:449:3b
gastrointestinal tract immunity 17:298:2b
igdlu (dwelling): *see* igloo
IgE, *or* immunoglobulin E (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity 20:778:1b, *illus.*
antibody classification 1:449:3b
role in
allergies 1:280:3a
gastrointestinal tract immunity 17:298:2b
IGF I (biochem.): *see* insulin-like growth factor I
IGF II (biochem.): *see* insulin-like growth factor II
IgG (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity 20:778:1b, *illus.*
antibody classification 1:449:3b; 25:914:2a
gastrointestinal tract immunity 17:298:2b
"Iggerot Aḥad Ha'am" (work by Aḥad Ha'am) discussed in biography 1:161:2b
Ighil Izane (Alg.): *see* Relizane
Ightham Mote (Eng., U.K.)
manor house 7:787:3a, *illus.*
Igiligli (Alg.): *see* Jijel
Igilimn (is., It.): *see* Giglio Island
Iglau (Czech Rep.): *see* Jihlava
Iglau, Compact of (Bohem. hist.)
German history 20:83:2b
Hussite victory 6:174:1a
Iglesia (mt. pass, S.Am.)
Central Andes 27:607:1b
Iglesia Filipina Independiente (Phil. church): *see* Philippine Independent Church
Iglesia ni Kristo, *or* Iglesia ni Cristo (Phil. church) 6:246:2b
Iglesias (It.) 6:246:3a
location *map* 22:170
Iglesias, Julio (Sp. art.)
popular music in Spain 28:16:1a
Iglesias, Pablo (Sp. pol.) 6:246:3a
Spanish modern history 28:56:2b
Iglesias, Santiago (P.R. pol.)
history of Puerto Rico 29:761:1a
igloo, *or* aputiak, *or* igdlu, *or* iglu (dwelling) 6:246:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Iglulik Eskimo (people)
distribution *map* 14:14
IgM (biochem.)
major ref. in Immunity 20:778:1b, *illus.*
antibody classification 1:449:3b; 25:914:2a
gastrointestinal tract immunity 17:298:2b
IGN (inst., Fr.): *see* Institut Géographique National
Ignalina (Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
nuclear industry 14:689:1a
Ignarro, Louis J., *or* Louis Joseph Ignarro (Am. sci.) 6:247:1a
association with Furchgott 6:56:2b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Ignatev, P. N., Count (Russ. pol. leader)
education 18:68:1a
Ignatiev, Nikolay Pavlovich, Graf (Russ. states.): *see* Ignatyev, Nikolay Pavlovich, Graf
Ignatius of Antioch, Saint, *or* Ignatius Theophoros (Syr. bp.) 6:247:1b
Christian history 16:259:2b; 26:900:1b
Letter of Paul to Philemon 14:988:2b
martyrdom 7:894:3b
patristic literature 16:315:2b
Ignatius of Constantinople, Saint (patriarch of Constantinople)
dispute over icon veneration 15:389:1a
reinstatement by Basil I 1:936:2b
role in Christian history 16:266:2b
support of Nicholas I 8:682:2a
Ignatius of Loyola, Saint (Cath. leader): *see* Loyola, Saint Ignatius of
Ignatius Theophoros (Syr. bp.): *see* Ignatius of Antioch, Saint
Ignatow, David (Am. au.)
American literature 13:310:1b
Ignatyev, Nikolay Pavlovich, Graf, *or* Graf Nikolay Pavlovich Ignatyev (Russ. states.) 6:248:1b
influence on Mahmud Nedim Paşa 7:703:2a
role in Chinese history 16:124:2b
igneous breccia (geol.): *see* volcanic breccia
igneous petrology (geol.)
specialization in petrology 17:628:1b
use of phase diagram 24:183:2a
igneous rock (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:248:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:232:1b
major ref. in The Earth 17:609:1a
association with metamorphic rock 24:264:1b
building construction 15:314:2a
classification 10:120:3a; 24:220:1b
Earth's crust *table* 24:222
elements on Earth 15:940:2a
geochronology 19:759:1a, 768:2a
Cenozoic Era 19:848:2a
Mesozoic Era 19:826:2a
Silurian Period 19:795:1b
Triassic Period 19:828:2b
igneous petrology 17:627:2b
layered intrusions 19:780:2b
lunar rocks 27:489:1a
mineral formation 3:770:2a; 24:164:2a
occurrence of
amphiboles 24:193:1b
feldspar minerals 24:185:2a *passim to* 190:2a
mineral deposits 21:387:1b
olivine 8:919:3a; 24:204:1b
pyroxene 24:181:2a, 196:2a
ocean formation 25:140:1b, 141:2a
phase changes 23:614:2b
research of
Iddings 6:240:1a
Michel-Lévy 8:96:2a
Vogt 12:415:3b
sculpture 27:446:2b
secondary aluminum ore 21:480:2a
stratification 11:307:1a
volcanism 29:512:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also magmatic stoping; primary mineral; types (*e.g.* acid rock; alkaline rock; basic rock; felsic rock; intermediate rock; intrusive rock; mafic rock; natural glass; pyroclastic rock; tezontle; ultramafic rock); properties (*e.g.* colour index; crystallinity; granularity); structural features (*e.g.* amygdule; batholith; dike; inclusion; laccolith; lopolith; pegmatite; pillow lava; plug; pluton; roof pendant; sill; spherulite; stock); intergrowths (*e.g.* micropegmatite; myrmekite); *and* processes (*e.g.* Bowen's reaction series; devitrification)
"Ignez de Castro" (work by Ferreira): *see* "Castro"
ignimbrite (rock)
classification 24:235:2a
Ignis fatuus (phenomenon): *see* jack-o'-lantern
ignitable waste (pollution)
hazardous-waste management 26:396:1a
ignition, *or* firing (combustion)
black powder 21:368:2b
blasting caps 21:372:2a
ignition system (engin.) 6:248:3b
automobile 28:809:1b
gasoline engine 18:354:2a
magneto 7:686:1a
solid-rocket motor 18:370:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 727
see also electric starter; spark plug
ignition temperature (phys.)
combustion 15:1083:2b
ignitron (elec.) 6:249:1b
electron tubes 4:436:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
ignorance (law)
major ref. in Criminal Law 16:819:1b
IGO (internat. org.): *see* international governmental organization
Igo mask
dance 13:140:2b
Igogo (Af. dance)
death rites and customs 13:141:2a
Igor, *or* Ingvar (Russ. prince) 6:249:1b
Igor Svyatoslavich (Russ. prince) 6:249:2a
"The Song of Igor's Campaign" 6:249:3b
Igorot (people) 6:249:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Igor's Campaign, The Song of," *or* "Slovo o polku Igoreve," *or* "Slovo o polku Ihorevi," *or* "The Lay of Igor's Campaign," *or* "The Lay of Igor's Host" (Russ. lit.) 6:249:3a
Igor Svyatoslavich 6:249:2b
Old Russian literature 10:257:2b; 26:960:1a, 961:2a, 1004:1a
Ukrainian literature 28:981:1b
Igoumenítsa (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Igreja, Mount (mt., Braz.)
feature of Santa Catarina 10:424:3a
geography of Brazil 15:189:2a
location *map* 15:188
"Igrok" (work by Dostoyevsky): *see* "Gambler, The"
Igu (dance)
performance in Dibāng Valley 4:72:2a
Iguaçu Falls, *or* Cataratas del Iguazú, *or* Cataratas do Iguaçu, *or* Iguassú Falls, *or* Iguazu Falls, *or* Saltos do Iguaçu, *or* Salto de Santa María (waterfall, Arg.-Braz.) 6:249:3b
Alto Paraná River 27:625:2a
capacity 8:185:3a
location *maps* 14:40; 15:188
physiography of Brazil 15:190:1a
waterfall distribution *table* 26:855

World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Iguaçu National Park, *or* Parque Nacional do Iguaçu (park, Braz.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
Iguaçu Falls **6**:250:1b
location *map* **15**:188
wildlife conservation in South America **27**:594:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Iguaçu River, *or* Rio Iguaçu, *or* Río Iguazú, *or* Rio Iguassú (riv., Braz.) **6**:250:1b
Iguaçu Falls **6**:249:3b
location *map* **15**:188
longest rivers *table* **10**:92
physiography of
Argentina **14**:39:2a
Brazil **15**:189:2b
Paraná River **27**:625:2a
Iguala, *or* Iguala de la Independencia (Mex.) **6**:250:2a
location *map* **24**:28
Iguala Plan, *or* Plan de Iguala (Mex. hist.) **6**:250:2b
history of Mexico **22**:814:1b; **24**:42:1b
publication by Iturbide **6**:437:2b
iguana (lizard group) **6**:250:2b
body temperature regulation **27**:127:1a
description **26**:708:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Iguana delicatissima: *see* West Indian iguana
Iguana iguana (zool.): *see* common iguana
iguanid, *or* Iguanidae (zool.) **6**:250:3b
aggressive behaviour **14**:783:2b
classification of Reptilia **26**:689:2a, *illus.*
description **26**:710:2b
hearing ability **27**:158:2b
mating behaviour **14**:806:1a
see also anole; basilisk; chuckwalla; horned toad; iguana; Uta
iguanodon (dinosaur genus) **6**:251:1a
reptilian fossil record **17**:315:1a, 315:2b, *illus.* 316
size and period flourished *illus.* Plates 1 and 3 fol. **17**:320
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
iguanodont, *or* Iguanodontidae (dinosaur fam.)
classification and characteristics **4**:104:2a; **17**:327:1a
type of ornithopod **8**:1010:2a
see also Camptosaurus; iguanodon
Iguassú, Rio (riv., Braz.): *see* Iguaçu River
Iguassú Falls (waterfall, Arg.-Braz.): *see* Iguaçu Falls
Iguatu (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Iguazú, Río (riv., Braz.): *see* Iguaçu River
Iguazú Falls, *or* Cataratas del Iguazú (waterfall, Arg.-Braz.): *see* Iguaçu Falls
Iguazú National Park, *or* Parque Nacional del Iguazú (park, Arg.)
description and statistics *table* **8**:537
Iguaçu Falls **6**:250:1b
location *map* **14**:40
Igusa Magosaburō (Japanese art.): *see* Utagawa Kuniyoshi
Iguvine Tables, *or* Tabulae Iguvinae (bronze inscriptions) **6**:251:1b
record of Umbrian and Latin languages **12**:123:1b; **22**:619:1a
representation in Umbrian civilization **20**:279:2a
role in Roman epigraphy **20**:605:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Iguvium (It.): *see* Gubbio
IGY: *see* International Geophysical Year
Ihara Saikaku, *or* Hirayama Tōgo, *or* Ibara Saikaku (Japanese au.) **6**:251:2a
contribution to Japanese literature **22**:318:1b, 320:1a
ukiyo-zōshi genre **22**:292:2a
Iharana, *or* Vohemar, *or* Vohimarina (Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Ihering, Rudolf von (Ger. schol.): *see* Jhering, Rudolf von
Ihetu, Richard, *or* Dick Tiger (Nig. boxer)
place in history of boxing **15**:182:1b
Ihiala (Nig.)
location *map* **29**:794
Ihimaera, Witi (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature **14**:498:1a
Ihnāsyā (Egy.)
location *map* **18**:94
Ihosy (Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Ihotry, Lake (l., Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
ihram, *or* iḥrām (Islām) **6**:251:3a
preparation for hajj **5**:625:1a
relationship to ʿumrah **12**:124:1a
religious dress **26**:833:2a
ritual preparation **22**:13:2b
IHT (news.): *see* "International Herald Tribune"
Ihu (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25**:271
Ihud (pol. org., Isr.)
founded by Judah Leon Magnes **7**:677:3a
"Iḥyā' ʿulūm ad-dīn" (work by al-Ghazālī)
discussed in biography **5**:235:3a
place in Islāmic literature **22**:53:2a
Ii Naosuke (Japanese feudal lord) **6**:251:3b
appointment as tairō **11**:510:3a
history of Japan **22**:297:2b
Ii Naoyasu (Japanese art.)
portrait of Ii Naosuke *illus.* **6**:252
IIA: *see* International Institute of Agriculture
IIAS: *see* International Institute of Administrative Sciences
IIB: *see* International Federation for Information and Documentation
IIHF (sports org.): *see* International Ice Hockey Federation
Iijima Sumio (Japanese sci.)
fullerenes **5**:47:1b
Iio Sōgi, *or* Sōgi (Japanese poet) **6**:252:2b
collaboration with Shōhaku **10**:756:2b
Japanese literature **22**:317:2a
IIR (chem. compound): *see* butyl rubber
Iisalmi (Fin.)
location *map* **19**:180
Iitsu (Japanese art.): *see* Hokusai
iiwi, *or* Vestiaria coccinea (bird) **6**:252:3a
Iizuka (Japan) **6**:252:3b
location *map* **22**:262
Ijaw (people): *see* Ijo
Ijebu-Ode (Nig.) **6**:252:3b
location *map* **29**:794
ijele (Af. mask)
description **13**:154:1b
Ijen Mountains (mts., Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
IJI (pol. party, Pak.): *see* Islāmic Democratic Alliance
Ijill (Mauritania): *see* Fdérik
Ijill, Mount, *or* Kediet Ijill (inselberg, Mauritania)
location *map* **29**:795
Mauritania **7**:957:2b; **29**:846:1b
Saharan mineral resources **13**:89:2b, *map* 87
ijmāʿ (Islām) **6**:253:1a
comparison to ikhtilāf **6**:255:2a
significance in
Islāmic doctrinal developments **22**:5:2b, 32:2a
Shāfiʿīyah school **10**:685:1a; **22**:114:1b
Sharīʿah **10**:701:2a
IJmuiden (Neth.) **6**:253:1b
location *map* **24**:867
ports of Noord-Holland **8**:756:3b
Ijo, *or* Ijaw (people) **6**:253:1b
artistic traditions in
creation myths **13**:123:2b
dance **13**:142:2a, 143:1a
masks and sculpture **13**:153:2a
demography of Niger River delta **13**:104:1b
distribution in Nigeria **12**:838:1a
work of Clark **3**:351:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
ijolite (rock) **6**:253:2a
IJssel River (riv., Neth.) **6**:253:2a
land reclamation **26**:374:1a
location *map* **24**:867
IJsselmeer, *or* Lake IJssel (l., Neth.) **6**:253:2a
IJsselmeer Polders **6**:253:3a
land reclamation **26**:374:1a
location *map* **24**:867
Netherlands, The **24**:865:1a
Zuiderzee dam **12**:940:1b
see also Zuiderzee
IJsselmeer Dam (dam, Neth.): *see* Afsluitdijk
IJsselmeer Polders, *or* IJsselmeerpolders (reg., Neth.) **6**:253:3a
Netherlands, The **24**:865:1a
Zuiderzee dam **12**:940:1b
ijtihād (Islāmic law) **6**:253:3b
development of Sharīʿah **22**:114:2a
importance in Islāmic law **22**:5:2b, 32:2a *passim to* 35:2a
see also qiyas; ra'y
Ijuí River (riv., S.Am.)
Uruguay River **27**:627:1b
Ijzer River (riv., Belg.): *see* Yser River
Ik (riv., Russ.)
location *map* **26**:950
Ika (people)
dance **13**:141:2b
Ikaalinen (Fin.)
location *map* **19**:180
ikakeji (Japanese art)
fundamiji lacquerwork styles **5**:53:1a
Ikare (Nig.) **6**:254:1a
Ikaría (is., Gr.)
Aegean islands **1**:116:2a
location *map* **20**:182
Ikaros (is., Kuwait): *see* Faylakah
Ikaruga (Japan)
Hōryū Temple *illus.* Plate 15 fol. **17**:708
Ikast (Den.)
location *map* **17**:229
ikat (Indon. weaving)
description **21**:229:1b; *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **27**:826
similarity to paṭolā **9**:199:1b
Ike Taiga, *or* Matajirō, *or* Ikeno Taiga (Japanese paint.) **6**:254:1b
Japanese visual arts **17**:732:1a
ikebana (Japanese floral art) **6**:254:2a
comparison to shōka **10**:757:1b
history of flower arrangement **17**:100:1b
significance in Japan **22**:275:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also seika
Ikebono (school of floral art)
introduction of ikebana **6**:254:2a
Ikebukuro (dist., Tokyo, Japan)
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area **28**:681:1b
Ikeda (Japan) **6**:254:2a
Ikeda Hayato (pr.min. of Japan) **6**:254:2a
association with
Ōhira **8**:891:1a
Okita **8**:900:3b
history of Japan **22**:308:2a
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Ikeja (Nig.) **6**:254:3a
Ikel (riv., Eur.)
location *map* **14**:595
ikenga (Af. art)
representation **13**:154:1a
Ikeno Taiga (Japanese paint.): *see* Ike Taiga
Ikenobō (Japanese floral art school) **6**:254:3b
influence on
rikka **10**:72:3b
shōka **10**:757:1a
origin **17**:100:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ikere-Ekiti, *or* Ikere, *or* Ikerre (Nig.) **6**:255:1a
Ikerre (Nig.)
location *map* **29**:794
Ikeya-Seki, Comet, *or* Comet Ikeya-Seki 1965 VIII (astron.) **6**:255:1b
historic comets *table* **3**:483
Kreutz group comets **27**:537:1b
Ikhnaton (k. of Egy.): *see* Akhenaton
Ikhshīdids Dynasty (Muslim Tur. dynasty) **6**:255:1b
history of Egypt **18**:131:2a
ikhtilāf (Islāmic concept) **6**:255:2a
Ikhtimanska Sredna Mountains, *or* Ikhtiman Sredna Mountains (mts., Bulg.)
Bulgaria **11**:190:2a
Ikhwān (Saud.Arab. mil.-rel. org.) **6**:255:2b
establishment by Ibn Saʿūd **6**:224:2b
history of Arabia **13**:821:2a, 839:1b
Ikhwān, Al- (isls., Yem.): *see* Brothers, The
Ikhwān al-Muslimūn, al-: *see* Muslim Brotherhood
Ikhwān aṣ-Ṣafā', *or* Brethren of Purity (Arab org.) **6**:255:3b
contribution to musical theory **22**:68:1a
development from Ismāʿīlīyah sect **22**:18:1b
publishing of encyclopaedia **18**:277:1a
Iki (isl., Japan) **6**:256:1a
location *map* **22**:263
ikigami (Japanese rel.)
importance in Shugen-dō **22**:296:1b
Ikire (Nig.) **6**:256:1b
"Ikiru" (film by Kurosawa Akira)
discussed in biography **7**:43:2b
Ikirun (Nig.) **6**:256:1b
"Iklīl, Al-" (encyc. by al-Hamdānī)
discussed in biography **5**:656:2b
sources of pre-Islāmic Arabian religions **24**:116:1b
Ikokusen uchiharairei (Japanese hist.)
effect on foreign relations **22**:295:1a
Ikonos 1 (satellite)
remote-sensing satellites **19**:57:2b
ikonostasis (rel. furniture)
use in Eastern Orthodox ceremony **26**:824:1b
Ikopa (riv., Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Ikorodu (Nig.) **6**:256:1b
location *map* **29**:794
Ikot Abasi, *or* Opobo Town, *or* Egwanga (Nig.) **6**:256:2a
location *map* **29**:795
Ikot Ekpene (Nig.) **6**:256:2a
location *map* **29**:794
Ikpelweme (Af. masking soc.)
ritual dance **13**:140:1b
Ikpo Okme (Af. dance step)
characteristics **13**:143:2a
Ikṣvāku (people)
distribution in India **21**:45:1a
Iktár, Gabriel Bethlen von, *or* Iktári Bethlen, Gabor (k. of Hung.): *see* Bethlen, Gábor
Iktinos (Gr. arch.): *see* Ictinus
Ikuchi Bridge (bridge, Japan)
construction **26**:341:1a
Ikuta Kengyō (Japanese mus.)
development of koto school **17**:753:1a
Ikuta school (Japanese mus.)
koto schools **17**:753:1a
iKwelo (Zimb.): *see* Gweru
Il (Semitic deity): *see* El
Il.... (in personal names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Sodoma, Il
IL-1 (protein)
immune system **20**:775:1a
interleukin **6**:342:3b
IL-2 (protein)
helper T-cell activation **20**:781:1a
interleukin **6**:342:3b
IL-6 (protein)
immune system **20**:775:1a
IL-76 (Sov. aircraft): *see* Ilyushin Il-76
Il-Khanid dynasty, *or* Īl-Khān dynasty, *or* Il-Khanate (Mongol dynasty) **6**:256:2b
arts
architecture and painting **22**:93:2b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **22**:76
historical writing **22**:58:1b

Tabríz school 11:485:2a
conversion to Shī'ah faith 5:929:1a
Mongol role in
Georgia 28:771:2b
Iran 15:709:1b; 21:965:2a; 22:121:2b
Ghāzān 5:236:1a
Hülegü 6:130:3b
Kublai Khan 7:21:3b
Öljeitü 8:920:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:945:2b
Rayy 9:967:3a
Iraq 21:984:1b
other dynasties 24:339:1a, *map*
Turkmenistan 15:715K:1b
see also Üüan dynasty
Ila, *or* Baila, *or* Shukulumbwe, *or* Sukulumbwe (people) 6:256:3a
demography of Zambia 27:936:1a
practice of sacrifice 26:793:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ila, *or* Illa, *or* Ila Orangun (Nig.) 6:256:3b
location *map* 29:794
Ilabaya (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Ilacomilus (Ger. cartog.): *see* Waldseemüller, Martin
Ilagan (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Ilahābād, al- (India): *see* Allahābād
Ilāhī era (Mughal calendar)
chronology 20:590:1a
see also Faṣlī era
Ilaiya Perumāl (Hindu theol. and philos.): *see* Rāmānuja
Īlām (prov., Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Īlām (Iran) 6:256:3b
location *map* 21:933
Ilām (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
ilang-ilang (tree): *see* ylang-ylang
"Ilanga lase Natal" (S.Af. news.)
African literature 13:129:1a
contribution of Dube 4:247:2b
Ilangai Jananyaka Socialisa Kudiarasu: *see* Sri Lanka
Iḷaṅkō Aṭikaḷ (Tamil writ.)
contribution to Tamil literature 27:642:1a
Ilansky (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Ilaro (Nig.) 6:257:1a
Ilāt, Al- (Arab. deity): *see* Lāt, al-
Ilave (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Ilawa (Pol.)
East Prussia *map* 4:331
location *map* 25:932
Ilbeg (title)
leadership structure of Bakhtyārī society 1:815:2b
ILC (UN): *see* International Law Commission
Ilchester, *or* Lindinis (Eng., U.K.) 6:257:1a
Ildebrando (pope): *see* Gregory VII, Saint
Ildegüzid dynasty, *or* Ildigizid dynasty, *or* Ildenizid dynasty, *or* Ildigüzid dynasty (Iranian dynasty): *see* Eldegüzid dynasty
Ildīr (Tur.)
site of ancient Erythrae 4:551:1b
Île.... (isl.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Cité, Île de la, except as below
Île-de-France (reg., Fr.) 6:257:1b
administration 25:445:2a
architecture 13:899:1b
chevet chapel development 3:93:2a
location *map* 19:430
medieval development 19:462:1b
Seine River 18:572:1a
Île de France (is., Ind.O.): *see* Mauritius
"Île de France" (Fr. ship)
ocean liners 28:792:2b
Île de Gorée (is., Sen.): *see* Gorée Island
"Île de Pâques, L'" (work by Metraux): *see* "Easter Island"
"Île des Pingouins, L'" (work by France): *see* "Penguin Islands"
Ile-Ife, *or* Ife, *or* Ife-Ioḍun (Nig.) 6:257:3a
art 13:149:1b, 152:2a, *illus.* 153
history of Yoruba culture 29:811:1a
location *map* 29:794
Ile River (riv., Cent. As.): *see* I-li River
Ilebo, *or* Port-Francqui (Con.K.) 6:258:1a
Congo River transport routes 13:97:2a, *map* 95
location *map* 15:615
ileitis (path.) 6:258:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Ilek Khanid dynasty (As. hist.): *see* Qarakhanid dynasty
ileocecal valve, *or* Bauhin's valve (anat.)
description 12:252:1a
interaction with cecum 3:4:3b
structure and function in human digestive system 17:284:1a
Ileosca (Sp.): *see* Huesca
ileostomy (surg.)
description 8:1036:3b
treatment of Crohn's disease 17:308:1b
Îles.... (isls.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Saintes, Îles des, except as below
Îles Australes (archip., Fr. Poly.): *see* Austral Islands
Ilesha (Nig.) 6:258:2a
ileum (anat.) 6:258:2a
role in enteritis 4:509:1a
structure of small intestine 10:887:2a; 17:283:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
ileus (path.): *see* meconium ileus
Ilex (plant genus): *see* holly
Ilex aquifolium (plant): *see* English holly
Ilex cornuta (plant): *see* Chinese holly
Ilex crenata (plant): *see* Japanese holly
Ilex decidua (plant): *see* possum haw
Ilex opaca (plant): *see* American holly
Ilex paraguariensis (plant): *see* yerba maté
Ilex vomitoria (plant): *see* Yaupon
Ilf, Ilya, *or* Ilya Arnoldovich Faynzilberg (Sov. writ.) 6:258:2b
Russian literature 26:961:2a
Ilfracombe (Eng., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Ilgaz Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
physiography 28:923:1a
Ilghāzī, Najm ad-Dīn (Artuqid ruler)
defeat of Roger 10:136:2b
role in Artuqid dynasty 1:608:1b
ILGWU: *see* International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union
Ilha (is.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Corvo Island
Ilha Solteira (dam, Braz.)
world dams *table* 3:863
Ilhavo (Port.)
location *map* 25:1047
Ilhéus, *or* São Jorge dos Ilhéos (Braz.) 6:258:3b
location *map* 15:188
Ili (riv., Cent. As.): *see* I-li River
ili (meas.)
Hawaiian land distribution 5:759:3a
Ili crisis (Chin. hist.)
Ch'ing-liu tang 3:239:3b
19th century China 16:127:2a
Ili Depression (depression, As.)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:2a, 191:1a
Ili River (riv., Cent. As.): *see* I-li River
Iliá (anc. city-state, Gr.): *see* Elis
Iliá (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
iliac artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system 1:475:1b; 16:397:1b, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
see also pudenal artery
iliac colon (anat.)
structure in human digestive system 17:284:1b
iliac crest (anat.)
human and gorilla comparison *illus.* 18:817
iliac fossa (anat.)
importance in kidney trasplant 6:852:3b
iliac vein (anat.)
formation of inferior vena cava 12:299:2a
role in circulatory system 16:399:1a
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
"Iliad" (epic poem by Homer)
major ref. in The Homeric Epics 20:635:1a
belief and ritual
cremation 3:725:3b
death rite sacrifice 26:808:1b
dream divination 27:308:2a
funeral games 28:103:1a
Byzantine manuscript illumination 25:346:2b
Cretan civilization 20:214:2a
discussed in biography 6:24:3b
editors and translators
Chapman 3:95:1a
Homerids 6:26:1b
Monti 8:293:1a; 22:160:2b
Parnell 9:166:2b
Pope 9:605:2b
Zenodotus of Ephesus 12:907:2a
Greek religion 18:785:2b, 788:1b, 790:2a
Greek scholarship 27:22:1b
literature
allegory 23:105:1b
description of emotion 18:248:2b
Greek oral epic 5:458:3a; 20:353:2a; 23:96:1b
simile 10:819:2b
myths of heroes
Athena 1:667:1a
Bellerophon 2:74:3b
Hector 5:795:2a
Nestor 8:612:2b
Pandarus 9:110:3a
Sarpedon 20:222:1a
Sisyphus 10:848:1b
site descriptions
Dodona 4:148:3a
Troy 11:949:2a
see also "Odyssey"
Iliamna (volcano, Alsk., U.S.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Iliamna Lake (l., Alsk., U.S.) 6:259:1a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 29:188
Ilichevsk, *or* Illichivsk (Ukraine)
link to Odessa 8:873:3a
location *map* 28:974
Ilici (Sp.): *see* Elche
Iliescu, Ion (pres. of Rom.) 6:259:1a
role in Romania 10:157:3b; 14:661:1b, 661:2a
Iligan (Phil.) 6:259:1b
location *map* 25:538
Ilinden Uprising, *or* St. Elijah's Day Uprising (Balkan hist.)
foreign policy of Bulgaria 14:632:2b
history of Macedonia 14:645:1a
Ilinga language: *see* Culli language
Ilinsky, Igor Vladimirovich (Russ. act.) 6:259:1b
iliocostalis muscle (anat.) 6:259:2a
characteristics 24:460:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
iliofemoral ligament (anat.)
hip joint *illus.* 28:301
iliofemoral thrombophlebitis (physiol. disorder): *see* milk leg
iliofemoralis muscle (anat.)
function 24:461:2a
iliohypogastric nerve (anat.)
location and function 24:814:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
ilioinguinal nerve (anat.)
location and function 24:814:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Ilion (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Troy
Ilios (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Troy
Ilipa, Battle of (Roman hist.)
Second Punic War 20:290:2a
victory of Scipio Africanus the Elder 10:555:1b
Ilium (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Troy
ilium (anat.)
articulation with sacroiliac 10:290:1a
structure in
dinosaurs 17:322:1b, *illus.*
frogs 28:279:2b
human evolution 18:815:2a, *illus.* 815, 817
pelvic girdle 9:251:2a; 28:286:2a, *illus.* 282
see also iliac blade; iliac fossa
"I'll Buy You," *or* "Anata kaimasu" (film by Kobayashi Masaki)
discussed in biography 6:923:3a
Ill River (riv., Eur.)
location *map* 19:433
tributary of Rhine River 5:754:2a; 18:568:1b
"I'll Take My Stand" (symposium)
Fugitive literary group 5:36:1a
Illa (Nig.): *see* Ila
Illahun (anc. site, Egy.): *see* Lāhūn, al-
Illampu (mt., Bol.)
Central Andes 27:607:1b
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 15:159
Illana Bay (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Illapel (Chile)
location *map* 16:23
Illapu, *or* Apu Illapu (Inca deity)
Inca religion 26:42:2a
Illawarra (dist., N.S.W., Austr.) 6:259:2a
"Ille et Galeron" (work by Gautier d'Arras)
discussed in biography 5:152:1b
Ille-et-Vilaine (dept., Fr.) 6:259:2b
location *map* 19:430
Megalithic gallery grave *illus.* 26:51
Illecillewaet Glacier (glacier, B.C., Can.)
Glacier National Park 5:290:3b
illegal alien: *see* alien
illegitimacy (law) 6:259:3b
care and protection of children 27:374:1a
defined by
Islāmic law 22:33:2a
Roman law 22:905:1b
legal duration of pregnancy 26:665:2b
place in Iberian society 22:799:1a
understood by
family law 19:77:2a
inheritance law 21:643:2a; 26:393:2a
Napoleonic Code 22:911:1b
see also aspects of heraldry (*e.g.* arms of bastardy)
illegitimate question (logic)
logic of questions 23:254:2b
Illéla (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
Iller (riv., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
Illes, Aladar Edvi (Hung. paint.)
portrait of Loczy *illus.* 7:439
Illex (squid genus)
food cycle 24:320:2b
Illia, Arturo (pres. of Arg.)
history of Argentina 14:53:1a
"Illiac Suite for String Quartet" (work by Hiller and Isaacson)
computer-composed music 24:606:1b
Illiberis (Sp.): *see* Granada
Illica, Luigi (It. dram.)
relationship with Giacosa 5:245:2a
Illichivsk (Ukraine): *see* Ilichevsk
Illicaceae (plant family)
classification 6:260:1a
Illiciales (plant order) 6:260:1a
annotated classification 13:630:2b
characteristics 13:634:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
illicit major premise, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of illicit major premise
illicit minor premise, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of illicit minor premise
Illicium (plant)
description 6:260:1b
see also star anise
illicium (zool.)
anglerfish 19:247:2b
Illicium verum (plant): *see* star anise
Illig, Moritz Friedrich (Ger. inv.)
discovery of vat sizing 21:374:2a
Illimani, Mount (mt., S.Am.)
Central Andes 27:607:1b

location *map* 15:159
Illingworth, Holden (Br. inv.)
fishing tackle 4:801:2b
Illinoian Glacial Stage (geol.)
geochronological analysis of the Pleistocene Epoch 19:861:2b, *table* 862
glacial episodes *table* 5:289
lowlands in North America 24:1009:2a
physical geography of Iowa 29:361:1a
Illinois (people) 6:260:1b
Woodlands Indians 13:383:2a, *map for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Illinois (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:260:2a
MACROPAEDIA 29:353:1b
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 179
constitution and law
punishment for conspiracy 3:557:3b
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:356:2a
Northwest Territory 8:797:1b
physical geography 29:353:1b
population 29:354:1b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Illinois, University of, *or* Illinois Industrial College, *or* University of Illinois at Chicago Circle, *or* University of Illinois–Chicago (univ. system, Ill., U.S.)
agricultural law 13:171:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
proof of four-colour map problem 25:9:2a
World Wide Web 12:759:2a
Illinois and Michigan Canal (canal, U.S.)
development of canal system 26:350:2b
effect on
Illinois River 6:261:1a
Joliet 6:601:3b
Illinois Architects Act (1897, U.S.) licensing of architects and engineers 15:321:2a
Illinois at Chicago Circle, University of (univ., Ill., U.S.): *see* Illinois, University of
Illinois Beach State Park (park, Zion, Ill., U.S.)
feature of Zion 12:922:1a
Illinois Central Railroad, *or* IC (Am. co.) 6:260:3b
representation by Lincoln 23:34:1a
Illinois–Chicago, University of (univ., Ill., U.S.): *see* Illinois, University of
Illinois College (school, Jacksonville, Ill., U.S.)
establishment in Jacksonville 6:460:2a
Illinois Industrial College (coll., Ill., U.S.): *see* Illinois, University of
Illinois Institute of Technology, *or* Armour Institute of Technology (school, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
campus design and leadership of Mies van der Rohe 1:970:2a; 8:116:3b; 13:990:2b, *illus.* 991
establishment by Armour 1:572:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Illinois River (riv., Ill., U.S.) 6:261:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 179
Illinois State Board of Charities (govt. agency)
contributions of Lathrop 7:179:3b
Illinois State University (univ., Normal, Ill., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Illinois Waterway (waterway, U.S.)
effect on Great Lakes region 6:261:1a
major canals *table* 2:791
illipe nut (food)
uses 10:760:2a
ilite (min.) 6:261:1b
comparison with muscovites 24:209:2b
structure and properties 3:365:1a, *table;* 24:213:2b, *tables* 212, 213
illiteracy: *see* literacy
illness: *see* disease
illocutionary act (semantics)
nature of language and meaning 23:65:2b
illuminated manuscript, *or* manuscript illumination, *or* illumination (art) 6:261:1b
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:330:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:330
contribution by
Liberale da Verona 7:329:3a
Limburg brothers 7:360:2a
depiction of mendicant friars *illus.* 26:902
European art *illus.* Plates 3–7 fol. 25:354
history of graphic design 20:160:1b
Indian art *illus.* Plates 6 and 7 fol. 27:674
influence on miniature painting 8:157:2a
primacy of Saint Peter *illus.* 26:896
protection by bookcases 2:371:1a
styles
Anglo-Saxon art 1:409:3a
Bohemian school 2:327:3a
Byzantine art 2:698:3a; 25:346:2a
passim to 350:1b, *illus.* 346, 347, 348
Greek writing 29:1058:2b
Indian art 21:54:1b
Islāmic art 22:38:2a; 22:86:1b
passim to 97:2b, *illus.* 90
medieval Europe 18:631:2b; 25:350:2a *passim to* 358:1a, *illus.* 352, 354, 355
Carolingian Renaissance 2:888:2b
English art 29:108:1a
Gothic art 5:383:3b
Irish developments 21:1008:1b
Romanesque art 10:156:3a
Mosan school 8:346:2b
Mozarabic art 8:385:1a
Nepalese art 15:734:1a
symbolism *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
tempera 25:325:2b
see also Ada group; Baghdad school; calligraphy; Deer, The Book of; Ghent-Bruges school; Kells, Book of; Lindisfarne Gospels
illuminated printing: *see* anastatic printing
Illuminati (Eur. soc. group)
Italian history 22:224:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:891:2b
illuminating shell (mil. tech.)
ammunition 29:559:1a
illumination (art): *see* illuminated manuscript
illumination (lighting): *see* lighting
illumination (philos.)
Augustine's epistemology 18:478:2a; 25:904:1a
illumination (rel.): *see* enlightenment
"Illumination" (work by Frederic): *see* "Damnation of Theron Ware, The"
"Illuminations" (poetry by Rimbaud) discussed in biography 10:76:2a
influence of Verlaine 12:320:2b
place in French literature 19:558:1b
Illuminato, *or* Illuminist (Sp. mystic group): *see* Alumbrado
illusion (perception)
MICROPAEDIA 6:261:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:496:2a
epistemological problems 18:473:1a
psychology of
perception 25:483:1a, 487:1a
sleep deprivation 27:304:2b
role in theatre 28:524:2b; 28:563:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 432
see also hallucination; optical illusion
illusion, theatrical (art principle): *see* mimesis
"Illusion comique, L'" (work by Corneille)
place in French literature 19:546:1b
"Illustrated London News" (Br. mag.) 6:261:3a
contribution to photography 25:776:2b
history of magazine publishing 7:667:3a; 26:442:1b
"Illustrated Tale of Genji" (Japanese lit.): *see* "Tale of Genji, The"
"Illustrated Weekly of India" (Indian mag.)
magazine publishing 26:445:1b
illustration (art)
books: *see* book illustration
drawing 17:470:2a
magazines 26:442:1b
printing 26:75:2b, 88:2b
woodcuts 26:105:2a
"Illustration, L'" (Fr. mag.)
contribution to photography 25:776:2b
"Illustrations de Gaule et singularitez de Troye," *or* "Illustrations de Gaule et singularités de Troie" (work by Lemaire de Belges)
discussed in biography 7:259:2b
place in French literature 19:543:2b
"Illustrations of the Dynamical Theory of Gases" (work by Maxwell) contribution to kinetic theory of gases 14:344:2b
"Illustrations of the Huttonian Theory of the Earth" (work by Playfair)
defense of
Hutton 6:177:2b
Plutonist theory 17:618:1b
study of geochronology 19:750:1b
"Illustrium majoris Britanniae scriptorum" (work by Bale) discussed in biography 1:830:1a
Illyria (hist. reg., Eur.) 6:261:3b
conflict with Roman Empire 11:270:2b; 14:404:2a; 20:292:1a
history of
Albania 1:207:2b; 14:615:2a
Macedonia 14:644:1a
Montenegro 14:676:1b
Illyrian (people)
conflict with
Alexander the Great 13:224:1b
Philip II 9:374:2b
role in European history 18:606:1b
settlement in
Albania 1:207:1a; 14:615:1b
Balkans 14:600:1a, 602:1b, 664:1b
Bosnia and Herzegovina 2:401:1b
Dalmatia 5:859:2a
Illyria 6:261:3b
Macedonia 14:643:1a
Montenegro 14:676:1b
Serbia 14:669:2b
Illyrian language 6:262:2a
Albanian language 14:615:1b
Messapic language 8:52:1b
Illyrian movement (Balkan hist.)
Illyrian Provinces 6:262:2b
impact on Croatian nationalism 14:640:1a
Illyrian Provinces (hist. reg., Eur.) 6:262:2a
Illyricum (anc. prov., Eur.)
Albania 1:207:2b
Balkan Peninsula 14:602:2a
Greece 20:189:2b
Illyria 6:262:1a; 14:615:2b
Macedonia 14:644:1a
Serbia 14:669:2b
'ilm, *or* 'ulūm (Islām)
comparison with kashf 6:754:3a
significance in Islām 22:111:2b
'ilm al-ḥadīth, *or* ḥadīth classification science (Islām) 6:262:2b
'ilm al-tafsīr (Islām): *see* tafsīr
Ilmajoki (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Ilmarinen (Scand. myth.)
importance to sampo 10:379:2b
place in Kalevala epic 6:691:2b
Ilmen, Lake (l., Russ.) 6:262:3a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 26:950
Russia 26:952:1b
Ilmenau, Technical University of (univ., Ilmenau, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
ilmenite (min.) 6:262:3a
structure and properties *tables* 9:33; 24:176
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also corundum; hematite
Ilminsky, Nicholas (Russ. missionary) Christian missions 16:358:1a
ilmiye (Ottoman inst.) functions 28:954:1b
Ilmuqah (Arab. deity): *see* Ilumquh
Ilo (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
ILO (UN): *see* International Labour Organisation
Ilobasco (El Sal.) 6:262:3b
location *map* 15:655
Ilobu (Nig.) 6:262:3b
Ilocano, *or* Ilоco, *or* Ilokan, *or* Ilokano, *or* Iloko (people) 6:262:3b
distribution *map* 14:245
Filipino cultures 14:266:1a
relationship to Pangasinan 9:113:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ilocano language, *or* Ilоco language, *or* Ilokano language
Austronesian languages 22:737:2a
Northern Philippine languages 9:381:1b; 25:541:1a
Ilocos Norte (prov., Phil.) 6:263:1a
Ilocos range, *or* Malayan range (mts., Phil.)
geography of Luzon 25:537:1b
Ilocos Sur (prov., Phil.) 6:263:1b
Iloilo (prov., Phil.) 6:263:1b
Iloilo City (Phil.) 6:263:2a
location *map* 25:538
Ilokan, *or* Ilokano, *or* Iloko (people): *see* Ilocano
Ilokano language: *see* Ilocano language
Ilongo (people): *see* Hiligaynon
Ilongo language: *see* Hiligaynon language
Ilopango, Lake, *or* Lago de Ilopango (l., El Sal.) 6:263:2b
location *map* 15:656
physiography of El Salvador 15:675:2a
Ilopango Volcano (isl., El Sal.)
feature of Lake Ilopango 6:263:2b
Ilorin (Nig.) 6:263:2b
importance to Kwara state 7:55:1b
location *map* 29:794
Ilos, *or* Zacynthus (Gr. myth.) 6:264:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
ILP (Br. pol. party): *see* Independent Labour Party
ILS (aviation): *see* instrument landing system
iltizām (tax system) 6:264:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:951:1a, 955:1a
passim to 956:2b
see also mültezim
Iltutmish, *or* Altamsh, *or* Shams-ud-Dīn Iltutmish (Delhi sultan) 6:264:1a
Delhi sultanate 3:973:3b
Indian history 21:55:1b
Slave dynasty 15:873:3b
tomb 27:684:1a
Ilūkste (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Ilulissat (Green.): *see* Jakobshavn
Ilumquh, *or* Almaqah, *or* Ilmuqah, *or* Wadd, *or* Amm, *or* Sin, *or* Syn (Arab. deity) 6:264:2a
Arabian religions 24:117:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Sin (Mesop. deity)
Iluro (Sp.): *see* Lora
Iluro (Sp.): *see* Andújar
Iluro (Sp.): *see* Mataró
Ilushuma (ruler of Assyria) history of Assyria 23:874:1a
Ilva (isl., It.): *see* Elba
ILWU (labor union): *see* International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union
Ilya Muromets (Russ. aircraft) development of bomber 29:610:1b
"Ilya Muromets" (symphony by Glière): *see* "Symphony No. 3"
Ilya of Murom, *or* Ilya Muromets (Russ. lit. hero) 6:264:2a
Ilyushin, Sergey Vladimirovich (Sov. aircraft designer) 6:264:2b

Ilyushin Il-2, *or* Stormovik (Sov. aircraft) 6:264:3a
use in World War II 1:684:2a; 29:613:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 736
Ilyushin Il-76, *or* IL-76 (Sov. aircraft) 6:264:3b
"Im Goldland des Altertums" (work by Peters): *see* "Eldorado of the Ancients, The"
Im Kwon-taek (S.Kor. dir.): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"I'm Not Stiller," *or* "Stiller" (work by Frisch)
discussed in biography 5:14:2a
I.M. Pei and Partners, *or* I.M. Pei & Associates (Am. arch. firm)
formed by Pei 9:240:2a
I.M. Singer Company (Am. co.): *see* Singer Company
"Im Lauf der Zeit," (film by Wenders): *see* "Kings of the Road"
"Im Westen nichts Neues" (novel by Remarque): *see* "All Quiet on the Western Front"
Imabari (Japan) 6:264:3b
location *map* 22:262
iMac (computer line)
history of Apple Computer, Inc. 1:493:2a
'Imād ad-Dawlah, *or* 'Alī ibn Būyeh (Būyid ruler) 6:265:1a
Almoravids 6:116:3b
Būyid dynasty 2:690:2b; 21:963:1b
'Imād ad-Dīn Ismā'īl ibn 'Umar ibn Kathīr (Muslim schol.): *see* Ibn Kathīr
'Imād ad-Dīn Zangī ibn Aq Sonqur (Tur. amīr) : *see* Zangī
'Imād-ul-Mulk (Mughal vizier): *see* Ghāzī-ud-Dīn, 'Imād ul-Mulk
Imagane (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
image (optics): *see* optical image
image (psychol.)
development of cognition 14:835:2b
image analysis (tech.)
major ref. in Broadcasting 15:233:2a
image controller (comp.sci.)
image processing 21:618:2b
Image Dissector (elec.)
development of television systems 15:231:2b, *illus.*
"Image du monde, L'," *or* "Mappenmonde" (encyc. by Gautier de Metz)
discussed in biography 5:152:1b
encyclopaedias 18:266:2a
image-forming eye (biol. organ)
definition 4:641:3a
image intensifier (elec. device)
military detection systems 29:619:2a, *illus.*
photocathode image conversion 9:402:3a
radiology 9:893:3a
see also low-light surveillance device
"Image of the World" (work by Ailly)
discussed in biography 1:172:2b
image processing, *or* document imaging (comp.sci.)
major ref. in Information Processing 21:618:2b, *illus.* 619
content analysis of images 21:621:1b
see also image scanner; picture element
image scanner, *or* optical scanner (information tech.)
business logistics 28:881:2b
computer graphics 3:508:1b
description 21:618:2b
facsimile 4:651:3b; 28:486:1b
input/output devices 6:328:2a
see also bar code scanner
image sensor (elec.)
television cameras 15:242:1b, 243:1a, *illus.* 243
image slicer (phys.)
invention by Bowen 2:438:1a
"Imagerie d'Épinal" (Fr. period.)
influence on comic strip 15:549:2a
imagery (art)
intelligence 29:687:1b
painting 25:331:2b
imagery intelligence (internat. relations)
significance to intelligence operations 21:782:2b
imagery interpretation
use in intelligence 29:687:1b
images, breaking of the (Du. hist.)
history of Low Countries 24:881:1b, 883:2b
images, method of (phys.)
role in vector analysis 25:817:1a
"Images á la sauvette" (work by Cartier-Bresson)
discussed in biography 2:910:1a
"Images de la vie de Saint François d'Assise" (work by Ghelderode)
discussed in biography 5:237:2b
"Imaginaire: Psychologie phénoménologique de l'imagination, L'" (work by Sartre): *see* "Psychology of Imagination, The"
"Imaginary Conversations" (work by Landor)
dialogue as literary form 23:185:2a
discussed in biography 7:139:1a
place in English literature 18:454:1a
"Imaginary Invalid, The," *or* "Le Malade imaginaire" (play by Molière)
discussed in biography 24:294:1b
"Imaginary Life, An" (work by Malouf)
Australian literature 14:497:1a
imaginary number (math.)
definition 13:462:1b; 14:75:1b
number systems 8:827:2a
imagination, *or* fancy
function 25:708:2a
role in
aesthetic experience 13:13:1b, 21:1b
education 18:35:2b
English literature 18:451:1b
infant development 6:307:3a
nonfictional prose 23:177:1b
novel 23:181:1b
prosody 23:95:2a
imagine (Roman mask)
commemorative purposes 23:548:1b
sculpture 27:73:2a
"Imagines" (work by Philostratus the Lemnian)
discussed in biography 9:388:3b
imaging (psych.): *see* visualizing
imaging radar (radar tech.)
classification of radar 26:465:1b
Venusian surface *illus.* 27: 474
see also side-looking airborne radar
imaging system (sci.)
medical systems 26:497:2a
optics and optical systems 25:211:2b
imaging tube (tech.)
use in spectroscopy 13:563:1b
Imanin (Russ. lit.) 6:265:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Imagist (Eng. lit.) 6:265:1b
contribution by Hulme 6:132:3b
development of free verse 4:965:2a
role in English literature 18:458:2b
use of prosodic style 23:92:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also authors by name (*e.g.* Eliot, T. S.: Lowell, Amy; Pound, Ezra Loomis)
"Imagistes, Des" (poetry coll.)
English literature 18:458:2b
imago, *or* adult insect
butterflies 26:611:2b
flies 21:732:2a
insect metamorphosis 21:652:2a, *illus.* 651, 659
mayflies 4:517:3a; 21:665:1a
see also alate
"Imago" (work by Spitteler)
discussed in biography 11:106:1a
"Imago mundi" (work by Honorius Inclusus)
encyclopaedias 18:272:1b
Imalayan, Fatima-Zohra (Alg. writ.): *see* Djebar, Assia
imam, *or* imām (Islām) 6:265:2a
al-Aḥsāʾī 1:168:3a
Bāṭinīyah doctrine 1:960:2b
Fāṭimid dynasty 4:697:3a
Islāmic history of Iran 21:960:2a
Shīʿism 6:469:1a; 22:17:2a
sunnah 22:112:2b
tazia festival 11:592:1a
"Imam, al-" (Islāmic journ.)
contribution of Hadi 5:607:1b
Imām Abū Ḥanīfah (Muslim jur. and theol.): *see* Abū Ḥanīfah
Imam Bondjol, *or* Malim Basa, *or* Muhammad Sahab, *or* Peto Sjarif, *or* Tuanku Imam, *or* Tuanku Imam Bondjol, *or* Tuanku Muda (Minangkabau leader) 6:265:2b
'imamah (headdress): *see* turban
Imāmīs (Islāmic sect): *see* Ithnā 'Asharīyah
Imandra, Lake (Fin., Russ.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Imanishi-Kari, Thereza (sci.)
association with Baltimore 1:849:3a
Imantodes (reptile genus)
characteristics 11:910:2a
Imārāt al-'Arabīyah al-Muttaḥidah, Dawlat al-: *see* United Arab Emirates
Imaret (mosque, Ohrid, Maced.)
feature of Ohrid 8:892:1a
Imari (Japan) 6:265:3a
location *map* 22:262
Imari ware, *or* Arita ware (Japanese porcelain) 6:265:3a
Japanese pottery 17:135:2a
Milan faience 8:124:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Imathía (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Imatong Mountains (mts., Sud.)
Al-Istiwāʾiyah 6:427:1b
location *map* 28:253
Sudan 28:253:1b
Uganda 17:810:2b
Imatra (Fin.) 6:266:1a
location *map* 19:180
Imatra Rapids (rapids, Fin.)
importance to Imatra 6:266:1a
Imatran Voima (Fin. co.)
production of nuclear power 19:183:2b
imayō (mus.)
Japanese songs 17:750:1b
Imazighen (people): *see* Berber
Imbabura (prov., Ec.)
location *map* 17:954
Imbangala, *or* Mbangala (people) 6:266:1b
distribution 6:753:3b; *map* 27:858
role in Portugese slave trade 27:855:2b
Imbe, *or* Garcinia livingstonei (tree)
characteristics of Garcinia 5:118:2a
Imbe ware (pottery): *see* Bizen ware
imbedding, *or* embedding (math.)
manifolds 28:732:2b
ring of polynomials 13:248:1a
see also Kodaira's theorem
Imber, Naphtali Herz (Heb. poet) 6:266:2a
Zionist songs 22:141:1b
Imber, Walter (phot.)
photograph of Angra do Heroismo *illus.* 15:413
imbibition (bot.)
theory of Sachs 10:286:1a
Imbize, Jan van (Flem. Calvinist): *see* Hembyze, Jan van
Imbolc, *or* Oimelc (Celt. rel. festival)
association with St. Brigit 2:519:1b
celebration in Celtic religion 3:19:1a; 18:767:1b
imbrauderer's chair (furniture): *see* farthingale chair
imbrex, *or* imbrices (anc. arch.) 6:266:2a
Imbriani, Matteo Renato (It. pol. figure)
advocacy of irredentism 22:234:1a
imbricate bedding, *or* imbrication (geol.)
conglomerates and breccias 24:253:2a
formation *illus.* 24:251
sedimentary rocks 24:251:1b
imbricate scale (physiol.)
mammalian integumentary system 21:761:2a
imbrices (anc. arch.): *see* imbrex
Imbrium Basin (lunar feature): *see* Mare Imbrium
Imbros (is., Tur.): *see* Gökçeada
IMC: *see* instrument meteorological condition
IMC: *see* International Missionary Council
IMCO: *see* International Maritime Organization
Imdugud (Mesop. myth.)
depiction in Mesopotamian arts *illus.* 24:76
Imerina (people): *see* Merina
IMF (astron.): *see* interplanetary magnetic field
IMF (UN agency): *see* International Monetary Fund
Imgawa family (Japanese hist.)
association with Tokugawa Ieyasu 11:825:1b
Imgur-Enil (archae. site, Iraq): *see* Balawat
Imhoff, Gustaaf Willem, baron van (Du. states.) 6:266:2b
Imhotep, *or* Imouthes (Egy. arch., physic., and states.) 6:266:3a
Egyptian architecture 18:110:2a
Egyptian engineering 18:414:1b
Egyptian medicine 23:775:2b
pyramids 9:823:2a
Step Pyramid at Ṣaqqārah 7:1042:2a; 10:444:3a; 18:146:2b
IMI (It. holding co.): *see* Italian Industrial Finance Institute
imidazole (chem. compound)
description 6:267:1a
imidazole (organic compound class) 6:266:3b
antibiotics 17:556:2a
heterocyclic compounds 15:887:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
imide (chem. compound)
acidity 15:870:2a
see also phthalimide; saccharin
"Imihobe nemibongo" (work by Mqhayi)
discussed in biography 8:386:3a
imine, *or* Schiff base, *or* azomethine (chem. compound)
amine reactions 15:873:2a, 874:1a
nucleophilic addition of carbonyl compounds 15:859:1b, *illus.*
see also imino acid
imino acid (chem. compound)
amino group 14:1010:1b
iminoglycinuria (path.) 6:267:1a
metabolic disorders 23:927:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
imipramine (drug) 6:267:1a
poisons and poisoning 25:920:1a
treatment of
enuresis 4:511:2b
mental disorders 23:853:1b, *table* 855
tricyclic antidepressant drugs 14:51:2b; 17:538:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
Imishli (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
imitated light (thea.)
classification by Appia 28:589:2b
imitation (art principle): *see* mimesis
imitation (behaviour) 6:267:1b
animal learning 22:863:2a
behaviour development 14:836:2a
collective behaviour 16:565:1a
education theories 9:681:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 435
see also social learning
imitation (lit.)
Johnson 22:364:1a
imitation (mus.)
counterpoint 24:529:1b
fugue 24:576:2a
ricercare 10:42:2a
"Imitation de Notre-Dame la lune, L'" (work by Laforgue)
place in French literature 19:558:1a
"Imitation of Christ," *or* "Imitatio Christi" (devotional book) 6:267:2a
discussed in biography of
Gerson 5:224:1b
Thomas à Kempis 11:712:3b
expression of
devotio moderna 4:50:1b
medieval spirituality 26:887:1a

place in Renaissance mysticism 18:639:2a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
imitation of Christ (rel.) Christianity 16:284:2b
Imittos, Oros (mt., Gr.): *see* Hymettus, Mount
Imja Island (is., S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Imjin River (riv., Kor.) location *maps* 22:502,
immaculata (rel. art) Virgin Mary portrait 7:659:1b
Immaculate Conception (Roman Cath.) 6:267:2a
Duns Scotus' defense 4:279:1a
Holy Family motif 6:20:1a
Mariology 7:852:2b; 7:898:3a
Pius IX's proclamation 9:486:2b
Roman Catholic dogma 26:892:2a, 904:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
"Immaculate Conception" (work by Cano) statuette *illus.* 2:807
"Immaculate Conception" (work by El Greco) discussed in biography 5:453:2a
"Immaculée Conception, L'" (work by Breton and Éluard) Breton's corpus 2:504:2a
immanence (philos. method) Christian Platonism 25:903:1b
divine attributes 26:580:1b
Indian philosophy 21:207:2b
pantheism and panentheism 26:550:1a
Plotinus' view 26:551:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:906:2a
Immanent Will concept of Hardy 5:702:1b
Immanuel Ben Solomon, *or* Manoello Giudeo (Heb. poet) 6:267:3a
Immanuel Church (church, New Castle, Del., U.S.) colonial landmark 8:632:2b, *illus.*
immaterialism (philos.) *major ref. in* The Philosophy of Mind 24:158:2a
immature hemangioma, *or* hemangioma simplex, *or* strawberry mark (path.) description 5:822:3a
immaturity (geol.) sandstones 24:255:1a
immediate constituent analysis, *or* IC analysis (ling.) 6:267:3a
Bloomfield's theory of syntax 23:481:b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
immediate hypersensitivity (physiol.): *see* anaphylaxis
immediate inference (logic) forms of logical argument 23:227:1b
immediate toxic response (path.) poisons and poisoning 25:914:1b
Immelmann, Max (Ger. aviator) air tactics in World War I 29:675:2b
Immelmann turn (aerial maneuver) air tactics in World War I 29:675:2b
"Immense" (work by Storm) discussed in biography 11:292:1b
Immermann, Karl Leberecht (Ger. au.) 6:267:3b
conflict with Platen 9:507:3a
contribution to German literature 8:431:1b
immersed tube, *or* sunken tube (engin.) MICROPAEDIA 6:268:1a
MACROPAEDIA 26:409:2a
underwater tunnel construction 26:398:1a, 399:2a
immersion (baptism.) occurrence 4:353:1b
immersion (Christian baptism) Baptist baptism 26:252:1a
Disciples of Christ baptism 26:260:2b
Roman Catholic baptism 26:908:1a
immersion frying (cookery): *see* deep frying
immersion objective (optics) use in compound microscopes 24:63:1a, 64:1b
"Immigrant Press and its Control, The" (work by Park) discussed in biography 9:157:1a
immigration
countries and regions
Australia 14:448:1b
Northern Territory 14:461:2a
South Australia 14:471:1a
Victoria 14:481:2a
Western Australia 14:487:1a
Baltic states 14:688:2a, 694:2b
Canada 15:449:1b, 462:2b, 470:2a
France 19:437:1b, 527:2b
Germany 20:50:1a
Berlin 14:873:2b
Italy 22:175:2a
Latin America 22:801:2b, 818:2a
Libya 24:981:1a
London 23:286:2b
Netherlands 24:868:2a
Palestine 22:143:1a *passim to* 145:2b; 25:418:1a
Sweden 28:325:1b
United Kingdom 29:14:1b
United States of America 12:152:2a
American colonies 29:207:2a
Americanization program 1:336:1a
Boston 15:173:2b, 177:1b
Ellis Island 4:460:1b
eugenists and immigration quotas 19:725:2b
New York City 24:908:2b
northern states 8:773:1b
opposition by Know-Nothings 6:918:2b
post-Civil War society and economy 29:240:1b
racism 18:847:1a
West Indies 29:785:2a
impact on democracy 17:226H:1a
influence on language 22:564:1b
relationship to European Union 4:607:1a
see also Gentlemen's Agreement; retornado
Immigration Act, *or* National Origins Act (1924, U.S.) national quotas 19:725:2b; 29:193:1b, 254:1b
Immigration Act (1965, U.S.) Great Society legislation 29:262:2b
Immigration Restriction Act (1901, Austr.) 6:268:1b
enactment of White Australia Policy 12:630:1a
immiscibility (chem.) magmatic segregation 21:388:1b
see also miscibility
"Immoralist, The," *or* "L'Immoraliste" (work by Gide) discussed in biography 5:255:3b
place in French literature 19:559:2b
Immortal (Taoism) allegorical significance 28:385:1a
depiction in visual arts 28:394:1b
"Immortal Hour, The" (opera by Boughton) discussed in biography 2:419:3b
"Immortal Swan, The" (movie) performance by Pavlova 9:216:3b
"Immortal Wife" (work by Stone) discussed in biography 11:285:3a
immortality (philos. and rel.) 6:268:2a
alchemy 25:77:2b, 78:1b
Egyptian religion 9:393:2a
Mesopotamian mythology 8:49:2a
philosophy
Cartesianism 15:558:1a
Christian philosophy 16:328:1b
Islāmic philosophy 22:26:1b
philosophy of mind 24:160:2a
philosophy of religion 25:693:2a
Platonism 18:498:2a; 25:896:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 811; 10/52
see also afterlife
"Immortality of the Arts, The" (work by Carder) cameo glass dish *illus.* 2:765
"Immortals," *or* "Sennin" (paint. by Kim Hong-do) discussed in biography 6:863:3a
immortelle, *or* Helichrysum, *or* true everlasting (plant) species of everlasting 4:621:1a, *illus.*
immovable (legal concept): *see* movable and immovable; real property
immune antibody (biochem.) role in blood immune response 15:135:2a
immune complex reaction (med.): *see* type III hypersensitivity
immune interferon (biochem.): *see* gamma interferon
immune reaction (biol.): *see* antigen-antibody reaction
immune serum globulin, *or* ISG (biol.) immunoglobulins 17:261:1b
immune surveillance hypothesis (biol.) cancer protection 20:784:1b
immune system, *or* immunological system (physiol.)
major ref. in Disease 17:354:1a
aging process 20:434:1b
AIDS 1:170:1a
antigenic variation 26:281:2a
immunology 6:269:3a
viruses 12:393:1b
see also immunity; diseases of the immune system (*e.g.* agammaglobulinemia; hypogammaglobulinemia); parts of the immune system (*e.g.* lymph; reticuloendothelial system; scavenger cell); processes of the immune system (*e.g.* phagocytosis; random migration); *and* theories of the immune system (*e.g.* immune surveillance hypothesis; side-chain theory)
immunity (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:268:3b
MACROPAEDIA 20:773:1a
disease 4:123:1b
AIDS 1:170:1a
animal diseases 17:372:2a
childhood diseases 17:355:2b; 16:1:1b
connective tissue diseases 28:303:1b
epidemic 4:523:2a; 17:344:1a
heart transplant 5:784:1a
microbiology 14:1119:2b
relapsing fever 9:1013:2a
respiratory system 26:748:2b
rheumatic fever 10:20:2a
transplantation surgery 28:778:1b
gnotobiosis 5:220:2b
mechanisms
gastrointestinal tract 17:298:2a
genetic factors 19:727:1b
immune responses 17:344:1b, 348:2a; 21:591:2a
interleukin 6:342:3b
lactation and breast-feeding 26:686:1a
lymphocytes 15:133:1b
lymphoid tissue 7:588:3b
research
Avery 1:738:2a
Behring 2:51:2b
Bordet 2:382:3a
Doherty 4:153:1b
Ehrlich 4:395:1b
Goodpasture 5:363:3b
Zinkernagel 12:920:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 422
see also allergy; antibody; antigen; antigen–antibody reaction; autoimmunity; complement; humoral immunity; immune system; immunization; immunosuppressant; rejection
immunity (law) 6:269:1b
international law 21:794:2b
medieval Spain 28:26:2a
see also privilege
immunization (med.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:269:2a
MACROPAEDIA 20:784:2b; 21:592:2a
first use 6:269:3a
prevention and treatment 17:256:1b
animal diseases 17:375:2b
antibodies 1:449:3b
chemotherapy 17:559:2a
diphtheria 4:113:3b
disease 17:344:2b
hepatitis 17:309:1a
measles 21:589:1a
medicine 23:784:2a
rabies 9:874:3b
respiratory disease 26:748:2b
research
Behring 2:51:2b
Pasteur 25:462:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 422; 424
see also antiserum; inoculation; toxoid; vaccine; variolation
immunoassay (med.) tests for pregnancy 9:675:3b
immunochemistry, *or* immunocytochemistry (biochem.) divisions of biochemistry 14:1101:1a
identification of gastrointestinal hormones 17:297:1b
immunocompetence (biol.): *see* immunologic competence
immunogen (biol.) properties of antigen 1:452:1b
role in immunity 20:777:1a
immunogenetics (genet.)
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:727:1b
immunoglobulin (biochem.): *see* antibody
immunoglobulin A deficiency, *or* IgA deficiency (path.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:299:1b
immunoglobulin domain (biochem.) origins of immune system 20:787:2b
immunoglobulin E (biochem.): *see* IgE
immunoglobulin superfamily (biochem.) origins of immune system 20:788:1a
immunologic competence, *or* immunocompetence (biol.) protection against biologic invasion 15:133:2a
immunologic ignorance (biol.) autoimmune disorders 17:354:2a
immunological memory (biol.) activation of lymphocytes 20:780:2b
immunological response (biol.): *see* antigen-antibody reaction
immunological system (physiol.): *see* immune system
immunology (med.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:269:3a
MACROPAEDIA 23:784:2a
antiserum 1:464:1b
diagnostic laboratory tests 17:251:2b
inflammatory process 6:309:1b
public health 23:808:2b
research by
Burnet 2:660:1a
Ehrlich 4:394:3b
Medawar 7:998:1a
immunosorbent electron microscope (instru.) diagnosis of plant diseases 17:381:1b
immunosuppressant, *or* immunosuppressive drug (med.)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:559:2a
administration of drugs 17:549:1a
application in
kidney operations 6:852:3b
organ and tissue transplants 17:267:1a; 28:779:1a
disease predisposition 17:355:2a
see also azathioprine
immunotherapy treatment of cancer 15:524:1b
Imo (state, Nig.) 6:269:3b
location *map* 29:896
IMO: *see* International Maritime Organization
IMO: *see* International Meteorological Organization
imogolite (min.) structure and characteristics 24:211:2b, *illus.* 212, *table*
Imola (It.) 6:270:1a
location *map* 22:170
imou pine (tree): *see* rimu
Imouthes (Egy. arch., physic., and states.): *see* Imhotep
impact (mech.): *see* collision
impact crater: *see* meteorite crater
impact forging (tech.)

forging processes 4:882:2a
impact fuze, *or* impact fuse (ignition device)
use in bombs 2:348:1b
impact ionization (phys.)
mass spectrometry 13:549:2b
X rays 13:575:2b
impact period (psychol.)
collective behaviour in disasters 16:558:1b
impact printer (computer hardware)
description 21:623:2a
impact test
mechanical testing 13:598:1b
impact winter (astron.)
Earth impact hazard 4:321:2a
impact wrench (tool): *see* power wrench
impacted fracture (path.)
description 4:916:1b
impaired glucose tolerance (med. disorder)
cause, symptoms, and treatment 18:313:2b
impaired hearing: *see* deafness
impairment (physiol.)
major ref. in fatigue 4:696:3a
impala, *or* Aepyceros melampus (mammal) 6:270:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
impala lily, *or* Adenium multiflorum (bot.)
description 1:483:2a
impalement, *or* dimidiation (her.)
elements of heraldry 20:508:1a
"Impasse Cottin" (paint. by Utrillo)
oil on cardboard *illus.* 12:222
impasto (art) 6:270:1b
use in Renaissance 25:362:1b
Impatiens (plant genus) 6:270:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also touch-me-not
Impatiens balsamina (plant): *see* garden balsam
Impatiens capensis (plant)
description 6:270:3a, *illus.*
Impatiens walleriana (plant)
characteristics *illus.* 5:205
"Impatients, Les" (work by Djebar)
discussed in biography 4:137:2b
impeachment (law) 6:270:3a
comparison with attainder 1:684:3a
proceedings against Sulzer 11:381:3a
role of Congress 3:536:3b, 9:1033:2b
Tenure of Office Act 11:639:2a, 29:238:2a
see also eisangelia
impedance (phys.) 4:429:2a
acoustics 27:557:1b
alternating current 18:172:1b, 174:1a
ohm measurement 8:891:2a; 8:891:3b
wire transmission applications 28:495:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also reactance; resistance
impedance-matching transformer (elec.)
function 11:896:3b
impedance mismatch (phys.)
acoustical impedance 27:562:2b
"Impediments to Theological Study" (work by Spener)
Pietism 26:220:1b
impeller (engin.)
centrifugal pump 3:32:1a
"Impending Crisis of the South, The: How to Meet It" (work by Helper)
discussed in biography 5:819:2b
Imperata brevifolia (plant): *see* satintail
Imperata cylindrica (plant): *see* cogon grass
imperative ending (ling.)
Proto-Indo-European languages 22:587:1a
imperative language (computing)
programming languages 16:633:1b
imperative mood (gram.)
distinction of moods 8:298:3a
see also command
imperator (title): *see* emperor
Imperatriz (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
imperfect competition (econ.)
markets 7:858:3b; 23:510:1a, 513:2a
imperfect flower (bot.)
description 13:621:1a
imperfect gas (phys.): *see* real gas
imperfective aspect (ling.)
feature of Proto-Indo-European verbs 22:586:2b
Imperia (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Imperia (It.) 6:271:1a
location *map* 22:170
Imperial (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Imperial (riv., Chile)
physiography of Araucanía 1:519:2a
Imperial, Francisco (It.-Castilian writ.)
Spanish literature 28:664:2a
Imperial Airways (Br. airline)
development of colonial airlines 28:803:2b
history of British Airways 2:527:1a
role of Page 9:58:1a
Imperial Ancestors, Temple of (bldg., Peking, China): *see* Working People's Cultural Palace
Imperial and Court Officials, Laws for the (Japanese hist.): *see* Kinchū Narabi ni Kuge Shohatto
"Imperial Birthday Music, The" (work by Wu-hou)
Chinese courtly music 17:741:1b
Imperial British East Africa Company, *or* British East Africa Association, *or* British East Africa Company (Br. colonial org.)
association with Lugard 7:549:2b
role in
East Africa 17:799:2b
Uganda 17:814:2a
Imperial Canal, *or* Imperial de Aragón Canal (canal, Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Imperial Chemical Industries PLC, *or* ICI (Br. corp.) 6:271:1b
development of synthetic dyes 15:897:1b, 902:1a
Imperial City (Peking, China)
description 25:469:2b
Peking *map* 25:470
imperial city, *or* free imperial city, *or* freie Reichsstadt, *or* Reichsstadt (Holy Roman emp.) 6:271:2a
Imperial Conference (1941, Japan)
history of World War II 29:1000:2a
Imperial Cricket Conference (sports org.): *see* International Cricket Council
Imperial Crown, *or* Crown of Charlemagne 6:271:3b
Imperial Dam (dam, Ariz.-Calif., U.S.)
location *map* 24:1042
Imperial de Aragón Canal (canal, Sp.): *see* Imperial Canal
Imperial Defence College (Br. mil. school)
higher education for officers 8:127:1a
Imperial Diet (Japanese govt.): *see* Diet
Imperial Economic Conference (1932, Can.)
British imperial preference 6:272:1b
effect on
Canada 15:469:1a
world politics 21:833:1a
Imperial Edict, *or* Hatt-ı Hümayun (1856, Ottoman Emp.)
issuance by Abdülmecid I 1:23:1b
role in Ottoman Empire 28:960:1b
Imperial Flanders, *or* Rijks-Vlaanderen (hist. reg., Eur.)
Baldwin IV 3:827:2b
Flanders 4:817:2a
Robert I 10:103:1b
Imperial Force, *or* Goshimpei (Japanese mil. group)
proposal by Yamagata Aritomo 12:811:1a
"Imperial Germany and the Industrial Revolution" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography 12:287:2a
Imperial Group, PLC (Br. corp.) 6:272:1a
Imperial Guard, *or* Konoe (Japanese mil. group)
influence of Yamagata Aritomo 12:811:1a
role of Saigō Takamori 10:305:3a
Imperial Highway (anc. rd. system, China)
construction 26:320:1b, *map*
Imperial Hotel (hotel, Tokyo, Japan)
construction by Wright 12:771:2b; 17:736:2b
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area 28:686:1b
Imperial Household (Japanese sacred kingship)
role in Shintō 27:278:2b
Imperial Household Department (Chin. hist.)
Ch'ing dynasty administration 16:120:2a
imperial ivory-billed woodpecker, *or* Campephilus imperialis, *or* imperial woodpecker (zool.)
critically endangered species 6:443:2a; 15:93:2b
Imperial Land Survey (Japanese survey) mapmaking 23:478:1a
imperial mammoth, *or* Mammuthus imperator (extinct mammal)
description 7:753:2a
Imperial Mosque, *or* Bādshāhī Masjid (mosque, Lahore, Pak.)
landmark of Lahore 7:104:1b
imperial moth, *or* Eacles imperialis (insect)
description 9:999:3a
Imperial Oath of Five Articles (Japanese hist.): *see* Charter Oath
Imperial Palace (palace, Tokyo, Japan)
feature of Tokyo 11:828:3a; 28:678:2b, *illus.* 679
Imperial Palace Museum (museum, Peking, China): *see* Palace Museum
Imperial Peking (bird)
Peking duck 9:244:2a
imperial pheasant, *or* Lophura imperialis (bird)
captive breeding 3:966:2b
Imperial Precept for the Military (Japanese mil. hist.)
influence of Yamagata Aritomo 12:811:1a
imperial preference (econ.) 6:272:1b
preferential tariffs 21:909:1b
U.K.–Canada relations 15:472:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also Ottawa Agreement
Imperial Rescript on Education, *or* Kyōiku Chokugo (1890, Japan)
history of Japan 18:53:2b, 73:1a; 22:299:1a
Imperial Rule Assistance Association (Japanese hist.)
preparation for World War II 22:30:1a
Imperial Russian Ballet (Russ. ballet co.): *see* Mariinsky Ballet
imperial school (historiography)
Andrews 1:392:3a
Imperial School of Ballet (Russ. ballet school)
Balanchine 1:821:2a
Fokine 4:859:1b
Johansson 6:566:2a
Pavlova 9:216:2a
Imperial Society of Knights Bachelor (Br. peerage)
founding 6:915:1b
Imperial Society of Reglemented Hunting (org., Russ.)
history of shooting 10:758:3a
Imperial Spanish Riding School of Vienna (school, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Spanish Riding School of Vienna
Imperial Treasures of Japan (Japanese tradition)
loss by Antoku 5:171:1a; 11:509:3b
Imperial University Order (1886, Japan)
Japanese education 18:53:2b
Imperial Valley (val., N.Am.) 6:272:2a
basin topography 16:726:2a
brine reservoirs 21:388:2b
description 29:436:2a, 438:1a
location *map* 29:187
physiography of North America *map* 24:1042
Imperial Vault of Heaven (temple, Peking, China)
Peking's architecture 25:472:2a
imperial volute, *or* Aulica imperialis (marine snail)
description 12:428:1b
Imperial War Cabinet, *or* IWC (Br. hist.)
Canadian participation 2:381:3a; 15:467:2a
Imperial Way faction, *or* Kōdō-ha (pol. group, Japan)
participation of Araki Sadao 1:513:3b
Imperial Will on the Great Principles of Education (Japanese hist.): *see* Kyogaku Seishi
imperial woodpecker (zool.): *see* imperial ivory-billed woodpecker
Imperiali formula (electoral process, It.)
formulas for proportional representation 25:1027:1b
imperialism, *or* empire (pol.sci.) 6:272:2b
character of
Asia 14:243:1a
empires 25:1004:2b
European colonialism 18:750:2a
fascism 27:415:1b
political expansion 20:146:1b
Russia 26:979:2b, *map*
United Kingdom 21:90:1a; 29:88:2a
U.S. foreign policy 29:248:1a
influence on
Asian migration patterns 14:155:2b
Great Powers diplomacy 21:800:2a
views of
Kipling 6:883:1b
Lenin 22:934:2a
Rhodes 10:26:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also colonialism; emperor; home rule; viceroy
"Imperialism, a Study" (work by Hobson)
explanation of imperialism 18:751:2b
"Imperialism, the Highest Stage of Capitalism" (work by Lenin)
discussed in biography 22:934:2a
explanation of imperialism 18:752:1a
"Imperio de la estupidez, El" (work by Lista): *see* "Empire of Stupidity, The"
Imperio Vespasiani, Lex de (Roman law): *see* Lex de Imperio Vespasiani
imperium (Roman law) 6:273:1b
practice in early Rome 20:283:2a
rule of Augustus 20:308:2b, 312:2a
ruling classes of Christendom 26:880:1b
imperium proconsulare majus (Roman law)
rule of Augustus 20:308:2b
impersonation (comedy)
situational humour 20:685:2a
impersonation (computing)
computer crime 21:629:1a
impersonation, *or* deception (law)
fraud 4:945:3b
impetigo (disease) 6:273:2a
bacterial skin infection 21:771:1a
causes and treatment 21:600:2a
occurrence in children 16:19:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Impeyan pheasant (bird): *see* monal
Impfondo (Con.B.)
location *map* 15:615
Imphāl (India) 6:273:2b
capital of Manipur State 21:142:1a
location *map* 21:6
Imphāl–Kohīma, Battle of (W.W. II)
major ref. in The World Wars 29:1014:2b
impi (mil. org., S.Af.)
use by Shaka 10:689:2b
Impiccati, Andreino degli (It. paint.): *see* Castagno, Andrea del
implantation (med.) 6:273:3a
major ref. in Biological Growth and Development 20:408:2b
human reproduction 12:218:3b; 26:655:1b, 666:2b, *illus.* 673
mammals 20:395:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422

see also delayed implantation
impleader, *or* interpleader (law) 6:599:1a
procedural law 26:153:1a
implication (logic) 6:273:3b
counterfactual conditionals 23:260:2b
deontic modal logic 23:257:1b
foundations of mathematics 23:569:1b
lower predicate calculus 23:237:2b
partial ordering properties 13:261:1a
temporal logic 23:258:1b
see also arthāpatti; material implication; strict implication
implicit function theorem (math.) differential topology 28:732:2b, 734:1a
implied powers (U.S. Constitution) affirmation by McCulloch v. Maryland 7:615:3b
Hamilton's opinion 29:219:1a
implied trust (law)
trust law 12:8:2a
implied warranty (marine insurance)
marine insurance 21:743:2b
implosion (phonetics): *see* catch
implosion (phys.)
atomic bomb 1:677:1b; 29:576:1b
neutron stars 16:783:1b
nuclear weapons 8:820:3b
impluvium (arch.)
feature of Roman atrium 1:681:3b
import (internat. trade)
free trade 4:965:1a
futures trading 23:511:2b
international trade 21:916:1a, 918:2a
visible trade 12:397:2a
see also import foreland; import hinterland
import duty: *see* import tax
import foreland (geog.)
description 5:937:1b
import hinterland (geog.)
description 5:937:1b
import quota (econ.)
agricultural production and trade 13:193:1a
comparison to tariff quota 9:866:3a
protectionism 9:738:2a
import substitution (econ.)
policy for economic development 17:887:1b
use in
Argentine economy 14:45:2a
Eastern Africa 17:778:2b
South American economies 27:599:1b
Tanzania 17:806:1a
see also import substitution industrialization
import substitution industrialization, *or* ISI (econ.)
economic history of Latin America 22:822:1b
import tax, *or* import duty
function 11:562:1b; 28:420:1b
"Importance of Being Earnest, The" (play by Wilde)
definition of fiction 23:120:2a
discussed in biography 12:657:2a
dramatic innovation 18:457:2a
high comic burlesque 23:157:2a
"Important Things to Know About Eating and Drinking, The" (cookbook by Huou)
history of cookbooks 3:598:3b
importation, law of (logic)
propositional calculus *table* 23:233
imposition (print.)
use in letterpress copy 26:85:1b
imposition of hands (Judaism and Christianity): *see* hands, imposition of
impossibility (law)
defense against attempt charge 16:820:2a
impossibility (philos. and logic): *see* possibility
impossibility theorem, *or* Arrow's theorem (econ.)
work of Arrow 1:588:2b
impossible event (probability theory)
development of probability theory 26:136:2a
impossible figure, *or* undecidable figure
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:6:2a
impost (arch.): *see* double-figure impost
"Imposter, The," *or* "Le Tartuffe, ou l'imposteur" (play by Molière)
development of satiric drama 23:175:1b
discussed in biography 24:293:1b
impotence, *or* erectile dysfunction, *or* erectile impotence, *or* sexual impotence (sexual dysfunction) 6:274:1a
human sexual behaviour 27:244:1a, 245:2a
male infertility 4:750:3a
PDE-5 inhibitors 9:221:1b
prostate cancer 9:736:1b
sexual dysfunctions 10:675:3b; 26:661:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 423; 433
impredicative construction (math.)
foundations of mathematics 23:570:1a
impregnation rite (rel. rite)
Hinduism 20:549:1b
impressing (tech.): *see* stamping
impression (philos.)
Hume 18:482:2b; 20:678:2b; 24:7:2a
"Impression: Sunrise" (work by Monet)
discussed in biography 24:324:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:324
place in modern art 25:382:2b, *illus.* Plate 23 fol. 25:378
Impressionism, *or* Impressionnisme (art) 6:274:1b
influence on
European culture 18:707:2a
French fine arts 19:449:2b
Japanese visual arts 17:735:1a, 735:1b
literature 5:211:3a; 23:219:1b
contribution by Zollinger 12:929:2b
genres
novel 23:123:2b
short story 23:141:2b
German literature 20:35:2b
motion pictures 24:387:1b
music 24:563:2b
contribution by
Debussy 24:572:2b
Grifes 5:496:2a
orchestration 24:545:1b
positivist attitude 19:522:1a
visual arts
art criticism 14:100:1a
challenge to art academies 1:595:2a
comparison with
Intimism 9:358:3b
Kokoschka 6:936:1b
Luminism 7:558:2b
Neo-Impressionism 8:596:1b
Postimpressionism 9:639:3a
Synthetism 11:466:2b
Japanism 2:364:2b; 6:503:3b
painting 25:381:2b, 382:2a, colour plates 22 and 23 fol. 25:378
printmaking 26:131:1a
sculpture 27:108:1b
work of
Bazille 2:5:2a
Braque 2:478:2b
Caillebotte 2:723:2b
Cassatt 2:924:3b
Cézanne 3:46:2b
Clemenceau 3:370:1b
Croce 13:22:2a
Daumier 3:902:1b
Goya 5:396:2b
Guillaumin 5:552:1a
Hassam 5:740:1a
Manet 7:769:1b
Modigliani 8:217:2a
Monet 8:250:3b; 24:323:1a
Munch 8:415:1b
Pissarro 9:471:3b
Renoir 9:1028:3b
Rosso 10:196:3a
Sisley 10:847:1b
Twachtman 12:75:3a
Zola 12:928:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
impressment, *or* crimping (law) 6:274:3b
relationship to kidnapping 6:852:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
Impressment Bill (1642, Eng.)
enactment by Parliament 29:61:2a
imprimatur (Roman Cath.) 6:275:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Imprimerie Royale (typog.)
establishment by Louis XIII 26:99:1b, *illus.*
"Imprint, The" (period.)
mechanical composition 26:103:1b
imprinting (genet.)
genetic disorders 19:734:1b
imprinting (learning behaviour) 6:275:1a
major refs. in Animal Behaviour 14:752:1b; Animal Learning 22:864:1b
characteristic of
fish hatchlings 27:138:1b
waterfowl 15:31:1b, 33:1b
study by Lorenz 7:480:2a
theories of learning 22:875:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 342
imprisonment, *or* incarceration, *or* penal servitude (law)
major ref. in Crime and Punishment 16:81:1b
procedural law 26:159:2a
relationship to corporal punishment 3:646:3a
see also concentration camp; parole; prison; reformatory; *and particular* prison systems (*e.g.* Auburn system; Borstal system; Elmira system; mark system)
impromptu (mus.) 6:275:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Impromptu de Versailles, L' " (play by Molière)
discussed in biography 24:293:1b
improper rotation (crystall.)
description of symmetry 11:460:2b
improved mobile telephone service, *or* IMTS (telecommunications)
cellular telephone 28:483:1a
improvidence (sociol.)
case poverty 9:653:1a
improvisation, *or* extemporization (mus.) 6:275:1b
musical forms
chamber music 24:575:1b
chorale prelude 3:266:1a
concerto arrangement 24:599:1a
fantasia 4:679:1b
folk music 19:319:2a
impromptu 6:275:1b
Indian classical music 27:653:1b, 658:2b
Japanese music 17:748:2b
jazz 24:641:1b
free jazz 4:964:1b
New Orleans jazz 8:641:2b
percussion instruments 24:657:1a
singing 24:505:1b
stringed instruments 24:666:2b
musicians
Bechet 2:29:2b
Coleman 3:445:2b
Coltrane 3:471:3b
Davis 3:917:3a
Hawkins 5:762:2b
Hines 5:936:2a
Mingus 8:156:3a
Parker 9:157:3b
Rollins 10:147:1b
Young 12:859:3b
techniques of arrangement 24:546:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
improvisation (thea.) 6:275:2b
acting skills 1:70:2b; 28:531:1a, 534:1a
commedia dell'arte 3:486:2b; 28:543:2b
New Wave cinema 12:1:3a
Western drama 23:147:1a
"Improvisations" (paint. series by Kandinsky)
discussed in biography 6:712:2a
place in modern art 25:384:2b, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 25:378
impulse (phys.)
collisions 23:715:1b
gas pressure 23:662:1a
measurement 3:457:3a
impulse (psychol.): *see* impulse-control disorder
impulse accelerator (device)
major ref. in Particle Accelerators 25:457:2a
impulse blading (tech.)
steam turbines 18:344:2b, *illus.* 345
impulse-control disorder (psychol.)
mental disorders 23:851:2a
see also kleptomania; pyromania
impulse staging (engin.)
steam turbines 18:345:2b
impulse turbine (tech.)
water turbines 12:491:1b; 18:339:2a, *illus.*
impurities, critical concentration of (phys.): *see* critical concentration of impurities
impurity defect (crystall.)
definition 3:769:3a; 23:618:2a
magnetic ions 23:628:1b
Imrahor, Mosque of (church, Istanbul, Tur.): *see* Saint John of the Studium
imram, *or* immramha (Irish lit. genre) 6:275:3a
"Imram Brain" (Irish lit.): *see* "Voyage of Bran, The"
Imre (k. of Hung.): *see* Emeric
Imrédy, Béla (premier of Hung.) 6:275:3a
history of Hungary 20:710:1a
IMRO (Balkan rev. org.): *see* Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization
İmroz Adasi (is., Tur.): *see* Gökçeada
Imru' al-Qays, *or* Imru' al-Qays ibn Ḥujr (Arab poet) 6:275:3b
association with Kindah 6:867:2a
pre-Islāmic poetry 22:50:1a
"Al-Mu'allaqāt" 8:388:3b
nasīb innovation 9:832:3b
Imru' al-Qays, *or* Imru' al-Qays ibn 'Amr (Lakhmid k.)
burial site importance 13:818:1b
IMS (computing): *see* Information Management System
Imst (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
IMTS (telecommunications): *see* improved mobile telephone service
imu (cooking method)
use by Hawaiian peoples 5:759:3a
IMW: *see* International Map of the World
imzhad (mus. instru.)
type of fiddle 24:665:2b
In (chem. element): *see* indium
in (Japanese mus. scale)
use for kotos 17:753:2a
"In a Green Night: Poems 1948–1960" (work by Walcott)
discussed in biography 12:459:1b
"In a Mist" (work by Beiderbecke)
discussed in biography 2:52:2a
"In Abraham's Bosom" (play by Green)
discussed in biography 5:465:1a
"In artem analyticem isagoge" (work by Viète)
analytic geometry 23:589:2b
discussed in biography 12:360:1b
in-band signaling
telephone systems 28:479:2b
in bonis (Roman law)
property law 22:906:1a
in-breeding (genet.): *see* inbreeding
"In calumniatorem Platonis" (work by Bessarion)
discussed in biography 2:167:1a
"In cerca del mistero" (work by Bertolucci)
discussed in biography 2:161:3b
"In Cold Blood" (novel by Capote)
American literature 13:308:2b
discussed in biography 2:833:3b
example of nonfiction novel 8:754:3a; 23:121:2a
"In Darkest Africa" (work by Stanley)
discussed in biography 11:214:2a
"In Darkest England, and the Way Out" (work by Booth)

discussed in biography 2:375:3b
in-depth filtration (chem.)
water treatment and purification 26:384:2a
"In der Sache J. Robert Oppenheimer" (work by Kipphardt): *see* "In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer"
"In der Strafkolonie" (work by Kafka): *see* "In the Penal Colony"
"In Dreams Begin Responsibilities" (work by Schwartz)
discussed in biography 10:547:1a
"In Dubious Battle" (novel by Steinbeck)
American literature 13:307:1a
discussed in biography 11:240:2a
"In ecclesiis" (work by Gabrieli)
discussed in biography 5:69:2b
"In Flanders Fields" (poem by McRae) Canadian literature 15:514:2b
"In His Steps" (novel by Sheldon)
discussed in biography 10:717:2a
in jure cessio (Roman law)
property law 22:905:2a
"In laudem Justini" (poem by Corippus)
discussed in biography 3:632:3a
in-line engine (engin.)
cylinder arrangement 18:352:2b, *illus.* 351
in-line skate, *or* Rollerblade skate
description 10:146:3a
in medias res (lit.) 6:276:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"In Memoriam" (work by Tennyson)
discussed in biography 11:635:3b
English literature 18:455:2b
"In Memoriam James Joyce" (work by MacDiarmid)
English literature 18:459:2b
"'In Memoriam' of Italy: A Century of Sonnets from the Poems of Vittoria Colonna, The," *or* "Rime spirituali" (work by Colonna)
discussed in biography 3:465:2b
in-migration (pop. movement)
Central Asia 15:704:2b, 705:1a
Tasmania 14:476:2b
"In morte di Ugo Bassville" (work by Monti): *see* "Penance of Hugo, The"
In-Mut-Too-Yah-Lat-Lat (Am. Indian chief): *see* Joseph, Chief
In-Nae-Ch'ŏn (Kor. rel.)
principle of Ch'ŏndogyo 3:261:1a
in nomine (rel. mus.) 6:276:1b
development by Taverner 11:582:3a
use by Tye 12:83:2a
"In nomine Domini" (work by Taverner) discussed in biography 11:582:2b
example of in nomine 6:276:1b
"In Northern Mists," *or* "Nord i Takheimen" (work by Nansen)
discussed in biography 8:503:2a
"In Novum Testamentum ex diversorum utriusque linguae codicum collatione adnotationes" (work by Valla)
discussed in biography 12:246:3a
"In Ole Virginia, Marse Chan, and Other Stories" (work by Page) discussed in biography 9:58:2a
in personam (judgment): *see* judgment in personam
"In Phantas Schloss" (work by Morgenstern)
discussed in biography 8:323:3a
in-place crystallization
production of cumulates 21:388:1a
"In Praise of Folly" (work by Erasmus): *see* "Praise of Folly"
"In re Debs" (legal ruling)
opinion of Brewer 2:506:2a
"In re Neagle" (legal ruling)
dissent by Lamar 7:114:1a
"In re Yamashita" (legal opinion by Rutledge)
discussed in biography 10:265:2b
in rem (judgment): *see* judgment in rem
In Ruad Ro-fhessa (Celt. deity): *see* Dagda
"In Search of the Indo-Europeans" (work by Mallory)
theory on spread of Proto-Indo-European language 22:588:1a
"In Sicily" (work by Vittorini): *see* "Conversation in Sicily"
in situ combustion (extraction process)
heavy oil recovery 19:584:1b; 21:519:2b
in situ concrete (bldg. material)
use in building construction 15:332:2b
in situ synthesis (tech.)
use in materials science 23:561:1a
in situ tumour (path.): *see* noninvasive tumour
"In Stahlgewittern" (work by Jünger): *see* "Storm of Steel, The"
"In Suprema Petri Apostoli Sede" (letter by Pius IX)
effect on Anthimus VI 1:443:1b
"In the Cage" (work by James)
discussed in biography 6:486:2b
"In the Cage" (work by Lowell)
discussed in biography 7:523:2b
"In the Clearing" (work by Frost)
discussed in biography 5:24:2b
"In the Days of the Counsellor," *or* "I cancelliraadens dage" (work by Andersen)
discussed in biography 1:383:1a
"In the Ditch" (work by Emecheta)
discussed in biography 4:472:2b
"In the Fairy Hills" (symphonic poem by Bax)
discussed in biography 1:975:2b
"In the Matter of J. Robert Oppenheimer," *or* "In der Sache J. Robert Oppenheimer" (work by Kipphardt)
Theatre of Fact plays 4:652:2a
"In the Mecca" (work by Brooks)
discussed in biography 2:551:3b
"In the Midst of Life" (work by Bierce)
discussed in biography 2:204:3a
"In the Net of the Stars" (work by Flint)
discussed in biography 4:835:1b
"In the Penal Colony," *or* "In der Strafkolonie," *or* "In the Penal Settlement" (work by Kafka)
discussed in biography 6:678:2b
place in German literature 20:36:2b
"In the South Seas" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:263:1b
"In the Studio" (work by Chase)
discussed in biography 3:134:2b, *illus.*
"In the World," *or* "V lyudyakh" (work by Gorky)
discussed in biography 5:375:3a
in vitro fertilization, *or* IVF, *or* test-tube conception (med.) 6:276:1b
family planning 19:666:1b
fertility 4:751:1a
surrogate motherhood 11:413:3b
in vitro mutagenesis (genet.)
use of cloned DNA 19:718:1a
in-yō (E. philos.): *see* yin-yang
Ina (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
INA (Indian hist.): *see* Indian National Army
INA (It. corp.): *see* National Insurance Fund
Inaccessible (is., AtL.)
Tristan da Cunha group 11:933:2b
inactivation (biol.)
function in nervous system 24:794:1a
inactive ice wedge
characteristics and distribution 20:756:2a
inadequate personality disorder (psychol.): *see* asthenic personality disorder
inadunate (biol.)
presence during Triassic Period 19:832:1a
Inagua National Park (park, Bah.)
distribution of flamingos 1:798:2b
location *map* 29:726
Inakona (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Inambari River (riv., Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Inamgon (hist. site, India)
archaeological excavations 21:355:2a
Inanna (Mesop. deity): *see* Ishtar
"Inao" (Thai play)
version by Rama II 9:916:2b
Inapari (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
inarching (hort.): *see* approach grafting
Inari, *or* Uka-no-Mitama-no-Kami (Japanese deity) 6:276:2b
Inari, Lake (L., Fin.) 6:276:3a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 19:180
Inaros (Libyan prince)
defeat of Achaemenes 1:60:2a
revolt against Persia 18:122:2a
surrender to Megabyzus 7:1010:1b
Inawashiro, Lake (L., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Inazawa (Japan) 6:276:3b
inboard motorboat
placement of engine 8:366:2a
inborn error of metabolism (genet.)
autosomal recessive inheritance 26:733:1a
see also metabolism; disorders of the pancreas (*e.g.* cystic fibrosis); disorders of amino acid metabolism (*e.g.* albinism; de Toni–Fanconi syndrome; maple syrup urine disease); disorders of carbohydrate metabolism (*e.g.* fructosuria; glycogen storage disease); disorders of lipid metabolism (*e.g.* familial hypercholesterolemia; lipid storage disease); disorders affecting the joints (*e.g.* ochronotic arthropathy); *and* disorders of metabolism of other compounds (*e.g.* familial hypophosphatemia; favism)
inbreeding (genet.) 6:276:3b
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity 19:723:2b
animals 19:121:2b
plants 19:101:2a, *illus.*; 25:872:2b
work of Wright 12:774:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 339
see also backcross; interbreeding; self-fertilization
inbreeding, coefficient of: *see* coefficient of inbreeding
Inca, *or* Inka (people)
MICROPAEDIA 6:276:3b
MACROPAEDIA 26:35:2b
major ref. in Peru 25:523:1a
arts 13:341:1b, *illus.*
gardens 19:669:1b
jewelry 2:8:2a; 17:525:2b
pottery 17:103:2b, 137:2a
customs and traditions
blood transfusion 2:292:2a
dolls 4:156:2b, *illus.*
education 18:3:1b
languages 9:848:3b
message relay system 25:1068:2a
royal coat of arms *illus.* 6:358
distribution
Andes 1:331:1a; 11:37:2a
Ecuador 4:361:2b; 17:960:1a
Isla del Sol 10:940:2b
Lake Titicaca region 11:803:3a
Machu Picchu 7:631:3b
Peru 9:317:1b
dress and adornment 17:486:2a
ethnological affinities
Aymara Indians 1:750:1b; 15:164:2b
Chimu Indians 3:76:1b; 3:217:3a
Quechua Indians 9:848:2b
history
Andean civilization 1:381:3b
colonialism 13:406:1b
conflict with
Almagro 1:286:2a
Balboa 1:824:2b
Pizarro 9:489:2a; 18:739:1a; 22:801:1b
Soto 11:23:3b
pre-Columbian civilization 26:26:1b
social structure 22:798:1b
territorial expansion 13:405:2a, 407:2a; 27:595:2a
religion: *see* Inca religion
road system 26:320:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Inca cities, *e.g.*, Cuzco; *and* rulers, *e.g.*, Athualulpa
Inca (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Inca, El (Sp. writ.): *see* Vega, Garcilaso de la
Inca calendar
major ref. in Calendar 15:428:2b
Incas 26:43:2a, *table*
Inca religion
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:42:1b
religious beliefs and practices
burial masks 23:548:1a
creation mythology 13:316:1a
fire-god worship 4:788:3a
high god 26:549:2b
priesthood 9:696:1b
sacramental rites 26:789:2b
human sacrifice 6:137:3b
sun worship 26:533:2b
Temple of the Sun 9:43:2b
temples 11:624:3a
see also Chosen Women; Coya Pasca; huaca; Manco Capac; *and* Incan deities (*e.g.* Inti; Pachacamac; Viracocha)
Inca Roca, *or* Inka Roqa Inka (Incan emp.)
Incan history 26:37:2a, *table* 36
Inca tern, *or* Larosterna inca (bird)
description 11:646:3b
Inca Urcon, *or* Inka Urqon (Incan emp.)
Incan history 26:38:1a, *table* 36
Incahuasi, Mount (mt., Arg.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Incamminati, Accademia degli (art academy, Ita.)
founding by Carraccis 2:895:3b
landscape drawings 17:472:1b
incandescence (phys.)
comparison with luminescence 23:222:1b
production of colour 16:599:1b
incandescent lamp (lighting) 6:277:2b
continuous-emission spectrum *illus.* 13:558
development 7:125:1b
Edison 17:970:1b
Swan 11:431:2b
use in
electric lighting 15:324:1a, 335:2b
interior design 17:13:1a, *illus.*
motion pictures 24:423:2b
stage lighting 28:604:2a
incandescent mantle: *see* gas mantle
incandescent (magic): *see* spell
incapacitation (penology)
theories of punishment 16:808:2b
incarceration (law): *see* imprisonment
Incarnation (Jesus Christ) 6:277:3a
major ref. in Christianity 16:284:1a
analogy with Christian art 16:298:1a
rejection by Cathari 2:951:2a
role in
Christology 22:346:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:904:1a
role of Mary 7:898:1a
viewed by Athanasian Creed 1:664:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
incarnation (rel.)
God 26:566:1a, 567:2a
place of soul in concepts of death 26:805:2b
sacred kingship 26:1032:1a
see also avatar; Incarnation (Jesus Christ)
Incarnation, Era of the (chron.): *see* Era of the Incarnation
"Incarnation of the Word of God, The" (work by Athanasius)
discussed in biography 1:665:3a
Ince, Thomas Harper (Am. film dir.) 6:278:1a
influence on motion pictures 24:380:2a
"Ince Memed" (novel by Kemal): *see* "Memed, My Hawk"
Ince Minare (bldg., Konya, Tur.)
architecture 22:89:1a, *illus.*
incendiary bomb, *or* fire bomb
description 2:347:3b
laws of war 29:637:1a

World War II 29:1021:2b
see also Greek fire
incendiary bullet (ammunition)
characteristics 1:346:3b
laws of war 29:637:1a
incendiary shell (mil. tech.)
ammunition 29:559:1a
"Incendie, L'" (work by Dib)
discussed in biography 4:71:3b
"incendio, L'" (work by Soldati)
Italian literature 22:164:1b
incense 6:278:1b
ritual 26:825:2a
Taoism *illus.* 28:393
see also incense burner; thurible
incense burner 6:278:2b
Chinese art *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:804
Korean bronze 17:707:2a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 17:708
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
incense cedar, *or* Calocedrus decurrens, *or* white cedar 6:278:2b
classification 3:538:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
incense juniper (bot.): *see* Spanish juniper
incense tree: *see* gumbo-limbo
incentive (econ.)
economic development 17:889:1b
labour economics 29:943:2a
market society 17:909:2b
work of Mirrless 8:182:2b
incentive motivation (psychol.)
study of human motivation 24:442:1a
incentive scheme (bus.): *see* profit sharing; stock option
inceptisol (soil) 6:278:3a
boreal forests 14:1212:1a
North America 24:1012:2a, 1045:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
incest 6:278:3a
ancient Egypt 18:123:2b
ballad theme 23:109:2a
genetic risks 3:551:1b; 19:724:1a
kinship 6:881:3a; 19:69:2a, 73:2b
social consequences 27:247:1a
taboo 11:484:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
see also endogamy; exogamy
inch (anc. length meas.): *see* uncia
inch (unit of meas.) 6:279:1b
British Imperial System 2:530:2b; 23:694:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
inch plant, *or* wandering jew
description 11:96:1b
see also Zebrina
Inchbald, Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Simpson (Eng. au. and act.) 6:279:1b
Inchcape Rock (reef, Scot., U.K.): *see* Bell Rock
inchoate crime, *or* preliminary crime (law)
major ref. in Criminal Law 16:820:2a
see also solicitation
Inch'ŏn (S.Kor.) 6:279:2a
amphibious warfare 1:351:2b
history of South Korea 22:501:1a
location *map* 22:502
strategic landing in Korean War 6:963:1a
urbanization in South Korea 22:509:2a
inchworm: *see* measuring worm
incidence (disease)
study of mental disorders 23:842:2b
incidence (taxation)
taxation 28:401:2a
see also effective incidence; legal incidence
incidence, angle of (phys.): *see* angle of incidence
incidence, plane of (phys.)
application of Brewster's law 2:507:1a
properties of electromagnetic radiation 26:474:1b
see also linear polarization
incident (law): *see* contingency right
incidental motion
development of parliamentary procedure 9:163:1a
incidental music 6:279:2a
development in Romanticism 10:161:3a
theatrical music 24:622:2b
work of Beethoven 14:740:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also film music
"Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl " (work by Jacobs)
importance to slave narrative literature 10:874:2a; 13:120B:1b
"Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan" (work by Stephens)
discussed in biography 11:252:3a
"Incidents of Travel in Yucatan" (work by Stephens and Catherwood)
discussed in biography 11:252:3a
incineration
hazardous waste management 26:396:2b
solid waste treatment 26:393:2a
incinerator 6:279:3a
disposal of
refuse 9:999:1b; 26:392:2a
sludge 26:392:1b
source of electric power 7:931:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 737
Incipient Neolithic (anthro.)
development of China 16:66:1b
incipient species, *or* semispecies (biol.)
variation of species 11:77:1b
incipit (print.) 6:279:3b
embellishment by Carolingian scribes 29:1066:1b
Incirrata (cephalopod suborder)
annotated classification 24:322:2a
see also Octopus; paper nautilus
incised drawing
major ref. in Drawing 17:465:2a
see also engraving; niello
incised relief: *see* intaglio
incising (pottery): *see* pottery
incisional biopsy (med.)
cancer 15:523:1a
diagnosis of lesions 17:254:2b
incisor, *or* front tooth
human dentition 11:846:3a
Rodentia 10:129:1b; 23:401:2a
passim to 408:1b
incitement (criminal law)
distinction from solicitation 10:945:3a
treatment in criminal law 16:820:2a
inclination (of an orbit)
celestial mechanics 23:725:1b
comets 27:536:1a
orbital calculations 8:982:3b; 27:453:1a
inclination (of equator to orbit)
Earth 27:478:1b
Mars 27:494:1a
Pluto 27:525:1b
Saturn 27:509:1a
Triton 27:522:1a
inclination, magnetic (geophys.): *see* angle of dip
inclined plane 6:280:1a
experiments of Galileo 23:703:2b
use in canal operation 2:792:1b; 26:501a *passim to* 353:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
see also angle of repose
inclined screw conveyor (tech.): *see* Archimedes screw
inclinometer: *see* dip meter
inclosure (Eur. hist.): *see* enclosure
inclusion (igneous rock)
garnets 24:207:1a, *illus.*
hydrothermal solutions 21:388:2b
igneous rocks 24:237:1b
see also xenolith
inclusion (set theory): *see* class inclusion
inclusion and exclusion, principle of, *or* Sylvester principle (math.)
application to combinatorial analysis 16:613:1b
inclusion body, *or* granule (biol.)
function in bacteria 14:574:2b
inclusion body encephalitis (disease)
effect on memory 23:837:2a
inclusion conjunctivitis (eye disorder)
description 3:540:1b
inclusive disjunction, *or* alternation (logic)
analysis in Stoic logic 23:265:1b
comparison with exclusive disjunction 4:123:3a
inclusivism (rel.)
Christian views of salvation 16:363:1b
"Incognita: or, Love and Duty reconcil'd" (work by Congreve)
discussed in biography 3:537:2b
"Incoherence of the Incoherence, The" (work by Averroës)
discussed in biography 1:736:2a
incoherent light, *or* noncoherent light
image formation 25:213:2b
polarization 23:13:1b
wave theory 23:3:1a
incoherent scatter radar method
plasma detection 23:667:2a
Incolifermes (termite)
nesting habits 21:677:2a
Incomati River (riv., Af.): *see* Komati River
income (econ.)
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
definition 12:538:2a
income statements 13:2:1a
national
fluctuations in savings and investment 27:349:1a
income accounting 17:946:2a, *illus.* 949
personal
association with wages 17:933:1b
income tax 28:406:1a
propensity to consume 9:729:3b; 17:939:2b
propensity to save 9:730:1a
property tax 9:731:3b
rent 17:935:2a
taxation of capital gains 2:830:3b
theories of Smith 27:314:1a
relationship to
capital 17:931:2a
profits 13:2:2a, 3:1a
theory of production and profit 17:928:1a
see also disposable income; per capita income; profit
income, distribution of (econ.): *see* wealth and income, distribution of
income and employment theory 6:280:1b
business cycle analysis 17:943:1a
income theory *illus.* 17:947, 948
labour economics 29:942:2a *passim to* 946:2a
wage distribution 17:938:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
income bond (fin.)
development 23:514:1b
income-consumption curve (econ.)
utility and value 17:919:2b, *illus.*
Income Doubling Plan (Japanese hist.)
purpose 22:306:2a
income effect (econ.)
utility and value 17:920:1a, *illus.*
income statement (acct.)
major ref. in Accounting 13:1:2b
content 1:56:3b; *table* 13:2
use in bookkeeping 2:371:2b
income tax
MICROPAEDIA 6:280:3a
MACROPAEDIA 28:406:1a
effect of Pollock v. Farmers' Loan and Trust Company 9:570:1b
medieval church 18:629:2a
personal
development in
France 19:518:1a
Great Britain 9:237:3a
United States 12:127:2b; 29:193:2b
government revenues 20:152:2b
tax law 11:584:2a
use as economic stabilizer 4:357:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
see also capital-gains tax; guaranteed minimum income; Laffer curve; profits tax
incomes policy (econ.) 6:281:1b
international trade 21:917:1a, 921:1a
labour economics 29:944:1b
labour law 15:362:2a
regulation of price system 17:922:1b
resemblance of shuntō 29:958:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also wage–price control
incommensurable, *or* incommensurability (math.)
definition 23:579:2b
Eudoxus of Cnidus 4:592:1a
history of geometry 19:889:2a
Pythagoreans 25:737:2b
"Incomparable Atuk, The" (work by Richler)
discussed in biography 10:53:2b
incompatible element (chem.)
lunar rocks 27:489:1a
incompatible mating (biol.): *see* heteros pecific mating
incomplete antibody (biochem.)
effect on blood agglutination 15:136:2b
incomplete flower (bot.)
description 4:845:1b; 13:621:1a
"Incomplete Folksinger, The" (work by Seeger)
discussed in biography 10:603:2b
incomplete fracture, *or* greenstick fracture (path.)
description 4:916:1b
incomplete gamma function
definition 13:496:1b, *illus.* 497
incomplete metamorphosis (biol.): *see* hemimetabolous metamorphosis
incomplete octet, *or* incomplete-octet compound
octet rule 15:760:2b
incompleteness theorem, Gödel's first (logic): *see* Gödel's first incompleteness theorem
incompleteness theorem, Gödel's second (logic): *see* Gödel's second incompleteness theorem
incompressibility (phys.): *see* bulk modulus
Incondência, Museum of the (museum, Ouro Prêto, Braz.)
feature of Ouro Prêto 9:13:1b
Inconfidência Mineria (Braz. hist.)
Latin-American literature 22:828:1b
Silva Xavier 10:81:3b
incongruent melting 6:281:2a
inconsistency (logic)
use in predicate calculus 9:673:3a
"Inconsistency–or Incoherence–of the Philosophers, The," *or* "Tahāfut al-falāsifah" (work by al-Ghazālī)
discussed in biography 5:235:3b
place in medieval Jewish philosophy 22:435:2b
incontestable clause
life insurance 21:248:1a
incontinence (med. disorder): *see* fecal incontinence; urinary incontinence
"Incontri Musicali" (mus. review) contribution of Maderna 7:653:2b
"incoronazione di Poppea, L'" (opera by Monteverdi): *see* "Coronation of Poppea, The"
incorporation (soc.)
role in acculturation 1:57:2a
incorporation (bus.): *see* corporation
incorporeal property (law): *see* intangible property
incorrigibility (philos.)
mental events 24:157:1a
increasing sequence, *or* nondecreasing sequence (math.)
definition 13:452:2a
increment borer (instru.)
use in dendrochronology 4:11:2a
incremental budgeting (fin.)
role in government spending 20:150:2a
incremental repetition (verse)
use in ballads 23:107:2a
Incrustation style, *or* First style (Roman art)
development of Roman painting 25:343:2b

incubation (pathogenesis)
plant disease development **17**:377:2b
incubation, *or* temple sleep (rel.)
consultation of oracles 8:974:3b
healing ritual **23**:778:1b
importance to Egyptian sacred kings 26:1033:1b
significance in Greek religion **18**:787:1a

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

incubation (of eggs) 6:281:2b
birds
cranes **15**:52:1b
ducks, geese, swans, and screamers **15**:29:2a, 33:1a
falcons **15**:42:2b
nesting **14**:806:1b
nightjars **15**:80:1a
penguins **15**:4:1b
pigeons and doves **15**:67:1a
roller-like birds **15**:86:1b
shorebirds **15**:57:1b, 60:1b
turkeys **15**:48:1b
woodpeckers **15**:92:1a, 93:1a
fish
Ostariophysi **19**:242:2a
Perciformes **19**:261:1b
reptiles 26:691:2b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 337; 338
see also brooding
incubator (insulated enclosure) 6:281:2b
incubator bird (bird): *see* megapode
incubus (demon) 6:281:3a
adult nightmares **27**:306:1b
sociosexual behaviour **27**:242:1b, 247:1b
"Incubus," *or* "Il male oscuro" (work by Berto)
place in Italian literature **22**:164:1b
incunabula (print.) 6:281:3b
book-publishing history 26:420:2a
cultural implications 2:370:1a
study by Procter 20:581:1b
incus, *or* anvil (anat.)
structures of middle ear **27**:206:2b, *illus.*
physiology of hearing **27**:162:1a, 211:1b
Incwala, *or* National Ceremony (Swaz. festival)
celebration at Lobamba **7**:429:1a
Swazi cultural life **27**:932:2a
IND: *see* investigational new drug
Inda (Indian deity): *see* Indra
INDA (It. org.): *see* National Institute for Ancient Drama
Indals (riv., Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
INDECO (Zambian corp.): *see* Industrial Development Corporation
Indefatigable Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Santa Cruz Island
indefeasible share (law)
inheritance and succession 6:317:2a; 21:640:2b
indefinite integral, *or* antiderivative, *or* primitive
calculus **2**:735:1a
definition and notation 6:336:3b
real analysis **13**:449:2a
indefinite proposition (logic)
Aristotle's logic 23:262:2a
indehiscence (bot.)
Fabales **13**:688:2a
fruit **13**:623:1b
indemnity
insurance contract law **21**:752:2b
Indemnity, Bill of (1866, Prussia)
role of Bismarck **20**:111:1a
Indemnity, Law of (1825, Fr.)
significance to émigrés 4:475:2a
indentation (punctuation)
use in writing 29:1052:1a
indentured labour
comparison with slavery **27**:289:1b
development during colonial period **3**:588:2b
history of
southern Africa **27**:861:1b, 924:1a
Trinidad 29:785:2a
Independence (Kan., U.S.) 6:281:3b
Independence (Mo., U.S.) 6:282:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 178
independence (logic)
formal systems 23:234:1b
propositional calculus 23:248:1b
Independence, Declaration of (U.S. hist.) 6:282:1b
American Founding Fathers **27**:443:1b
American literature 13:301:2a
Caslon type 26:99:2b
Continental Congress 3:584:2b
contribution of
Adams **13**:6:2a
Franklin **19**:531:1a
Jefferson **22**:323:2b
Paine 9:64:3b
Vattel **12**:281:2b
Witherspoon **12**:716:2a
Wolcott **12**:725:3b
influence on American history 29:212:1b
views on
constitutionalism 16:691:2a
democracy **17**:226F:1b
George III 29:75:2b
governmental functions 25:1020:1b
libertarianism 7:332:1b
natural rights 8:559:2b; 25:720:2b; 25:998:2b
Indépendence, Place de l' (square, Nouakchott, Mauritania)
feature of Nouakchott 8:806:3a, *illus.*
independence, statistical (statis.): *see* statistical independence
Independence, War of (Sp. hist.): *see* Peninsular War
Independence, War of (U.S. hist.): *see* United States War of Independence
Independence, Wars of (Latin-Am. hist.)
major ref. in The History of Latin America **22**:812:1a
Bolivian history 15:165:1a
Latin-American literature **22**:828:1b
Independence, Wars of (Scot. hist.)
Scottish history 29:120:1b
Independence Club, *or* Tongnip Hyŏphoe (Kor. pol. org.)
place in Korean history **22**:499:1a
Independence Day, *or* Fourth of July (U.S. holiday) 6:282:3b
Declaration of Independence 6:282:1b
Liberty Bell **7**:332:2b
Independence Grove (Ill., U.S.): *see* Libertyville
Independence Hall (bldg., Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
Liberty Bell **7**:332:2b
Philadelphia 25:532:2b
Independence Island (is., Kiri.): *see* Malden Island
Independence Mountains (mts., Nev., U.S.)
location *map* 29:184
Independence Movement of 1919 (Kor. hist.): *see* March First Movement
Independence National Historical Park (park, Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.)
feature of Philadelphia 9:364:1a; 25:532:2b
Independence of Vietnam, League for the: *see* Viet Minh
Independence Party (pol. party, Ice.)
role in Iceland 20:764:1b
Independencia (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Independencia, Guerra de la (Eur. hist.): *see* Peninsular War
Independent, *or* Separatist, *or* Congregationalist (rel.) 6:284:1b
major ref. in Protestantism 26:252:2a
history of
New England 29:203:2b, 274:1b
Protestantism
Baptist movement 26:249:1b
Congregational Church of England **3**:535:2a
Puritanism 9:809:3a; 26:215:1a
role of
Barrow **1**:918:3a
Browne 2:562:3a
Edwards 4:381:3b
Mather, Cotton 7:933:1b
Mather, Increase 7:933:3a
Mather, Richard 7:934:1b
views on messianism **17**:407:1b
see also Congregationalism
independent assortment, principle of, *or* law of independent assortment, *or* law of recombination, *or* Mendel's second law
major ref. in The Principles of Genetics and Heredity **19**:702:1a, *illus.*
Mendel's study 8:43a; 8:6:1b
role of linkage groups 7:379:1a
Independent Broadcasting Authority, *or* Independent Television Authority, *or* ITA, *or* IBA (govt. org., U.K.)
advertisement regulation 3:578:3b
broadcasting **15**:225:1a
function and regulation 29:23:2a
Independent Bulgarian Trade Unions, Confederation of, *or* S'uz na Nezavisemite B'lgarski Profs'uze (labour org., Bulg.)
role in Bulgaria 14:625:2a
independent carrier (bus.)
retail marketing and merchandising 23:503:1b
Independent Christian Churches: *see* Undenominational Fellowship of Christian Churches and Churches of Christ
independent event (statis.)
probability 28:219:1a
independent film
motion-picture industry 24:398:1a
Independent Labour Party, *or* ILP (pol. party, U.K.)
founding of Labour Party 7:82:1b
history of United Kingdom 29:90:1a
organization by Hardie 5:698:2a; 29:126:1a
independent-particle model (phys.)
nuclear models 8:819:3a
see also shell nuclear model
Independent Party (pol. party, Den.)
role of Kristensen 7:8:1b
"Independent People," *or* "Sjálfstaet fólk" (work by Laxness)
discussed in biography **7**:210:2a
Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Independent Republicans, *or* Républicains Indépendants (pol. party, Fr.)
history of Fifth Republic 19:526:1a
independent school (Br. educ.): *see* public school
Independent Self-Governing Trade Union Solidarity (Pol. org.): *see* Solidarity
Independent Smallholders' Party (pol. party, Hung.)
history of Hungary 20:709:1b, 711:1a
role of Nagy 8:484:2a
Independent Social Democratic Party of Germany, *or* Unabhängige Sozialdemocratische Partei Deutschlands, *or* USPD (pol. party, Ger.)
elections of 1919 18:713:1b
work of Ebert 4:343:2a
Independent State of Papua New Guinea: *see* Papua New Guinea
Independent State of the Congo (hist. state, Af.): *see* Congo Free State
Independent State of Samoa, *or* Independent State of Western Samoa: *see* Samoa
independent-suspension system (vehicles)
motor vehicles 28:810:2b, 812:1b
Independent Television, *or* ITV (Br. org.) 6:284:2b
Independent Television Authority (govt. org., U.K.): *see* Independent Broadcasting Authority
Independent Television Commission, *or* ITC (govt. org., U.K.)
British broadcasting 15:225:1a
Independent Television News (govt. org., U.K.)
British broadcasting **15**:225:1a
Independent Theatre Club (Br. co.)
English drama 18:457:2a
Western theatre 28:551:1a
independent variable (math.)
partial differential equations 23:601:2a
regression analysis 28:222:1b
Inderagiri (riv., Indon.): *see* Indragiri
Indes, Compagnie des (Fr. mer. org.): *see* French East India Company
Indes, Compagnie Française des (Fr. mer. org.): *see* French East India Company
"Indes galantes, Les" (work by Rameau)
discussed in biography 9:922:2a
Indes occidentales: *see* West Indies
Indes Occidentales, Compagnie des (Fr. trading co.)
history of Martinique 29:771:1a
Indes Orientales, Compagnie Française des (Fr. mer. org.): *see* French East India Company
indeterminacy of translation (philos. of lang.)
concept of Quine 9:861:3a
indeterminacy principle (phys.): *see* uncertainty principle
indeterminate dyad (philos.)
view of Speusippus **11**:91:1a
indeterminate growth, *or* continuous growth (biol.)
mammalian hair 23:344:1a
snakes 26:715:2b
indeterminate inflorescence (bot.)
flower structure 6:311:2a; 13:624:1b
indeterminate layer (biol.)
characteristic of birds 15:93:1a
indeterminate sentence (law) 6:284:3b
place in American penal system 16:807:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 521
indeterminism (aleatory mus.): *see* aleatory music
indeterminism (philos.)
comparison with
determinism 4:39:3b
Materialism 25:622:2a
randomness in quantum mechanics 23:768:2b
views on choice 3:256:3b
index (econ.): *see* indexation
index, *or* indexing (information retrieval)
major ref. in Information Processing **21**:620:2a
contribution by Poole 9:602:3a
encyclopaedias 18:263:1a
file structure 16:635:2a
information storage **21**:619:2b
library services 22:957:2a
see also abstract
index (of a critical point)
Morse theory 28:729:1a
index (of a differential operator)
elliptic differential operator **28**:731:2a
index (of a sequence)
series and sequences **13**:452:2a
index (of a subgroup)
stochastic process **11**:276:2a
subgroup 3:267:2a
index (of exponential congruences)
modular numbers 25:21:1b
Index (Roman Cath.): *see* Index Librorum Prohibitorum
index (semiotics)
categorization of signs 10:626:3b
"Index" (Encyclopædia Britannica)
function 4:488:2b
"Index Britanniae Scriptorum Quos Collegit J. Baleus" (work by Bale)
discussed in biography 1:830:1b
"Index Catalogues," *or* "IC" (star catalogues)
listing of nebulae 24:768:1b
star catalogue development 8:635:3b; 28:214:2b
index finger (watch part)
components of electrical watches *illus.* 12:513
index fossil, *or* guide fossil 6:285:1a
ammonoids 1:346:1b
Cretaceous Period 19:846:1a
foraminiferans 4:873:1a

Jurassic Period 19:839:1b
Silurian Period 19:799:2a
stratigraphic correlation 4:898:3a; 17:635:1a; 19:759:2b
Tropites 11:944:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
"Index Kewensis" (bot. index)
Kew Gardens' publications 6:821:3a
Index Librorum Prohibitorum, *or* Index of Forbidden Books (Roman Cath.) 6:285:1a
censorship
banned books 3:22:1a; 15:606:2a; 26:423:1a
"L'Encyclopédie" 18:681:1a
Descartes 15:556:2a
vernacular Bibles 14:918:2a
history of Italy 22:221:1b
role of
Paul IV 26:310:2b
Pius V 9:484:1b
Roman Curia 10:150:1b
"Index Medicus" (med. pub.)
Medlars 20:581:1a
phototypesetting 26:77:2a
"Index of Coincidence and Its Applications in Cryptography, The" (work by Friedman) discussed in biography 5:10:1a
Index of Forbidden Books (Roman Cath.): *see* Index Librorum Prohibitorum
index of refraction (phys.): *see* refractive index
index of speciality (math.)
sheaf cohomology 28:731:1b
index wheel (watch part)
components of electrical watches *illus.* 12:513
indexation (fiscal policy) 6:285:1b
effect on inflation 9:722:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
indexed-sequential file (computing)
random access 16:635:2a
indexing (bot.)
control of plant diseases 17:386:2b
indexing (information retrieval): *see* index
India, *or* Bhārat, *or* Bhāratavarsha, *or* Republic of India
MICROPAEDIA 6:285:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:1:1a
MAP 21:5
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture
famine occurrence 4:674:3a, *table* 675
farm management 19:98:1a
history 13:177:1a
irrigation 13:187:2b
land reform programs 22:546:1b
mangoes 7:773:1b
milk 19:148:2a
opium 8:967:3a
arts 27:634:1a
aesthetics 13:23:1b
architecture: *see* Indian architecture
art collection 1:595:3a
dance: *see* Indian dance
drawing 17:476:2a
folk art forms 19:331:1b, 336:1b, *illus.* 331
garden design 19:669:1b, *illus.* glassmaking 21:305:1b
Hinduism 20:554:1a
influence on
Central Asian arts 15:727:1b
Chinese arts 17:680:1a
East Asian arts 17:759:2a
Southeast Asian arts 27:795:2a
passim to 835:2b
interior design 17:44:1b
furniture 17:69:1a
rugs and carpets 17:79:1b, *illus.* 73, 80; 21:562:2a
jewelry 17:524:1a
literature: *see* Indian literature
manuscript illumination 25:330:2b
metalwork 17:164:1b
motion pictures 2:343:2a; 24:388:2a, 394:2b
music: *see* Indian music
painting 25:334:1b
sculpture: *see* Indian sculpture
theatre 28:522:2a, 531:1b; 28:572:1b
commerce, industry, and mining
engineering industries 14:165:2a
essential oil production *table* 4:564
hydroelectric potential 14:162:1b
mining *tables* 8:159
communications
broadcasting 15:213:2b
magazine publishing 26:442:1b, 445:1b
newspaper publishing 26:436:1a
postal system 25:1073:2a
customs and traditions
cremation 3:726:1b
dolls 4:156:3a
dress 17:503:2b, *illus.* 504
flag development 4:811:3a
gastronomy 19:693:2b
cereals 19:346:2b
dietary laws 26:816:1a, 820:2b
ghee 5:237:2a
Hindu calendar 5:934:3b; 15:424:1b
joint family 19:67:1a
language developments 14:156:2a
village cultural life and specialization 16:885:2b
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage 16:546:1a, 548:2b
economic development 17:884:2a
personal income tax 28:407:2b
trade with Bhutan 14:900:2b
education
ancient origins 18:3:2b
elementary education 4:441:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
medieval period 18:23:1b
minority education 8:170:2a
20th century 18:75:1a
Western influence 18:51:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
government
archives 1:531:1b
civil service 26:296:1b, 300:2b
Communist parties 27:405:1b
development 20:147:1a
dyarchy system 4:307:3a
ethnolinguistic administrative units 14:156:1a
intelligence operations 21:787:2a
prime minister 9:700:3b
Socialist parties 27:401:1b
health and welfare
breast-feeding practices 26:686:1b
medical practices 23:776:1a, 795:2a
history 21:26:1a
ancient hospitals 23:804:1a
areas of study
chronology 20:583:1b
epigraphy 4:525:1a; 20:600:1a, 605:2a
genealogical study 20:607:1a
sigillography 20:612:2a
Cold War 21:858:2b, 869:1a
foreign interactions
Alp-Arslan 1:292:1a
Bandung Conference 1:863:2b
Bhutan 2:190:1b; 9:738:3b
British Empire 2:528:3b
Cambodia 27:732:1b, 734:1b, 735:1a
Central Asia 15:707:1b
China 16:123:2a, 148:2a, 212:1a; 18:6:1a, 25:2b
Colombo Plan 3:463:1b
Commonwealth 3:494:3b; 4:168:1b
diplomacy 17:331:2a
East Africa 17:800:2b
East India Company 4:329:1b
European traders 28:788:1b
Fiji 25:244:2b, 264:2a, 266:1b
France 19:489:1b
Great Britain 18:760:1b, *map* 742; 29:88:2b, 96:1b
Indonesia 21:230:2b
Iran 21:943:2b, *map* 956
Jammu and Kashmir dispute 1:753:1a; 6:755:2b; 21:122:2b
Malaysia 27:751:1b
Mughal empire and Islāmic world 22:127:2a
Myanmar 27:760:1b *passim to* 764:1a
Nepal 24:780:2a, 782:2a
Pakistan 1:147:2a; 9:70:2b; 25:403:2a *passim to* 405:2a
Portugal 1:287:2b; 25:1056:2a, 1060:2b
Southeast Asia 14:262:1a, *map* 245; 27:722:2b
Sri Lanka 28:172:1b *passim to* 180:1b
Ur 12:193:2b
Hindu-Muslim conflict 6:555:2a
independence 21:822:1a; *table* 3:464
leaders
Alexander the Great 13:226:1b; 20:260:2b
Aurangzēb 1:704:1b
Bābur 2:870:2b
Bentinck 2:111:2a
Burke 2:652:3a
Clive 3:391:1a; 29:74:2b
Cornwallis 3:642:2b
Curzon of Kedleston 3:807:1a
Dalhousie 3:856:2a
Disraeli 4:128:2a
Gama 5:101:1a
Gandhi, Indira 5:109:1a
Gandhi, Mohandas 19:648:1a
Halifax 5:637:2b
Hardinge of Penshurst 5:699:2b
Lansdowne 7:150:3a
Lytton 7:596:1a
Macaulay 7:606:2b
Mayo 7:976:2a
Mountbatten 8:378:3a
Nehru 8:584:3b
Northbrook 8:786:3a
Osman Ali 8:1029:1a
Pitt the Elder 9:478:1b
Pitt the Younger 9:479:2a
Reading 9:971:3a
Ripon 10:86:3b
Wellesley 12:571:3b
smuggling 10:904:3a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
World War II 29:1003:1b
for an outline of the history of India see PROPAEDIA: Sections 935; 936; 968; 971; 976
labour and management
All-India Trade Union Congress 1:275:2a
labour laws 15:361:2a
migrant labour 8:119:2b
trade unions 29:958:2a
language: *see* Indian language
law: *see* Indian law
military affairs
arms control 1:573:2b
horsepowered methods 28:230:1b
nuclear weapons 29:578:1a
Rann of Kachchh conflict 6:673:3b
rockets 29:561:1b
philosophy: *see* Indian philosophy
physical geography 21:2:1b
Anai Peak 1:366:1a
Brahmaputra River 14:221:2a
Cenozoic Era 14:137:2b
Cretaceous Period and continental drift 19:843:1b
Erramala Range 4:548:2b
Himalayas 14:174:1b
Hindu Kush passes 14:180:1b
Indus River 14:229:2b, *illus.* 230
Karakoram Range 14:182:2b
Mesozoic events 14:137:2a
monsoon 16:460:1b, *map* 461
national parks *table* 8:542
plate tectonics 16:721:1b; *illus.* 19:788 *passim to* 855
Precambrian time stratigraphy 14:134:2a
savannas 14:1194:2a
Velikonda Range 12:297:3b
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
population and demography 21:13:1b
Asian peoples 14:267:1b, *map* 268
Bene-Israel Jews 2:92:1b
female mortality 25:1038:2a
Parsi 9:170:1b
South Asian peoples 14:246:1a
Tamil 11:529:3b
religion
Buddhism 15:263:1b, 270:1a *passim to* 278:1b, 303:1b
mythology 15:294:2b *passim to* 299:2a
pilgrimage routes and historic sites *map* 15:270
Christianity
Christian missions 16:356:1b, 357:1a
Methodism 26:260:1a
Protestant missions 26:226:1a
Roman Catholicism 12:794:1a; 26:895:1b
Indian religion: *see* Indian religion
Islām 22:20:1a; 28:233:1a
monasticism 26:1024:2b
science and technology
alchemy 25:78:1b
ancient science 27:33:1b
ancient technology 28:447:2b
biology 14:1072:1a
dams 26:359:1a
mathematics 23:585:2a
social issues
birth control 5:109:1b; 25:1035:2a
caste system 2:930:2b; 18:851:2a
pollution beliefs 26:812:1a
slavery practices and abolition 27:289:2b, 294:1a *passim to* 298:1b
drug use and abuse 13:211:2a *passim to* 218:1b
propaganda 26:173:1b
status of widows 19:64:1b
sports and recreation
cricket 28:133:1a
falconry 4:664:2a
field hockey 4:765:1b
golf 28:152:2b
rackets 9:881:3a
transportation
Air-India Limited 1:175:2a
major canals *table* 2:791
railway systems 28:819:1b, *table* 818
roads 26:320:1a, *map see also* states, districts, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
India, House of, *or* House of Guīnea, *or* House of Guinea and Mina, *or* House of Mina, *or* Casa da India, *or* Casa da Guiné, *or* Casa de Guiné e Mina, *or* Casa da Mina (Port. trade co.) 6:286:3b
India, Survey of (internat. cartographic org.)
mapping of Himalayas 14:179:2a
India Act, *or* Pitt's Act, *or* Pitt's India Act (1784, U.K.)
Government of India Acts 5:394:2a
history of India 21:88:1b, 89:2a
regulation of British East India Company 29:77:1a, 79:1b
role of Pitt 9:479:2a
India Bill (1783, Gt.Br.)
British policy towards India 21:88:1b
drafting by Burke 2:652:3a
history of Britain 29:76:2a
India ink, *or* Chinese ink 6:286:3b
major ref. in Drawing 17:466:2b
description 6:318:3b
use in pen drawing 9:253:3a
India padauk, *or* Pterocarpus indicus (tree)
source of hardwood 8:516:3a
India rubber plant, *or* Ficus elastica, *or* India rubber tree (bot.) 6:287:1a
description 4:762:2a
prop root 28:904:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
"India Song" (work by Duras)
significance to French literature 19:564:1b
Indian, American (people): *see* American Indian
Indian Act (1876, Can.)
legal status of Indians 15:449:2a, 470:2a
Indian Affairs, Bureau of (U.S. agency)
activities in Alaska 29:434:1a
influence on Indian resettlement policies 29:241:2a
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Department of, *or* DIAND (Can. agency)

role in Northwest Territories 15:508:1b
Indian Airlines, *or* Indian Airlines Corporation
history of the Tata family 11:574:3a
relation to Air-India Limited 1:175:2b
Indian almond, *or* tropical almond, *or* Terminalia catappa (bot.)
description and classification 11:645:3a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:137
Indian animal family (plant fam.): *see* Combretaceae
Indian alphabets: *see* Indic writing systems
"Indian and Woman" (paint. by Pechstein)
discussed in biography 9:232:1b, *illus.*
Indian Archaeological Survey (Indian hist.)
leadership of Marshall 7:880:2a
Indian architecture 6:287:1a
India 21:24:2b
Indus civilization 21:30:2b
North Indian temple architecture 8:780:3b
South Asian arts 27:675:1a, *illus.* Plates 1, 2, 4, 5, and 8 fol. 27:674
Indian art: *see* American Peoples, Arts of Native
Indian Arts and Crafts Board (U.S. govt.)
promotion of American Indian arts 13:345:2a
Indian Association (pol. org., India) 6:287:1b
Indian nationalist movement 21:101:1a
Indian-Australian Plate, *or* Australian Plate, *or* Indian Plate (geol.)
factor in plate tectonics *illus.* 25:888
landform evolution *illus.* 16:717
occurrence in Cenozoic Era 19:848:2b
Ocean Drilling Program results 13:795:2b
physiography of
Indian subcontinent 21:2:1b
New Guinea 25:270:2a
Indian Battle Park (park, Lethbridge, Alta., Can.)
feature of Lethbridge 7:301:2a
Indian black vulture (bird): *see* Pondicherry vulture
Indian Botanic Garden, *or* Royal Botanic Garden (garden, Calcutta, India) 6:287:2a
description 15:415:2a
Indian Bridge (Barb.): *see* Bridgetown
Indian buffalo (zool.): *see* water buffalo
Indian Civil Service, *or* **ICS** (Indian govt.)
British policy in India 2:530:1b; 21:98:1a, 100:2b
Indian Claims Commission (U.S. govt.)
awards to Indian tribes 13:358:2b
Indian cobra (snake): *see* Asian cobra
Indian Commissioners, Board of (U.S. hist.)
settlement of the American West 29:242:1a
Indian cooking: *see under* India
Indian corn (plant): *see* corn
Indian Councils Act (1861, India)
administration of British India 21:98:2b
role of Canning 2:805:1b
Indian Councils Act (1892, India)
administration of British India 21:99:1a
Indian Councils Act (1909, India): *see* Morley-Minto Reforms Act
Indian courser, *or* Cursorius coromandelicus (bird)
description 3:684:2b
Indian cress (bot.): *see* common nasturtium
Indian-crested swift, *or* crested tree swift, *or* Hemiprocne longipennis (bird)
description 3:730:2a, *illus.*
Indian cuisine: *see under* India
Indian currant, *or* coralberry, *or* Symphoricarpos orbiculatus (bot.)
description 10:913:2b
Indian dance (arts)
MICROPAEDIA 6:287:2b
MACROPAEDIA 27:661:2a
classical dance 16:953:1a
dance-drama 8:145:2a
folk dance 19:324:2b, 327:1a
India 21:25:1a
South Asian arts 27:660:2a
theatrical production 28:572:1b
Indian elephant, *or* Elephas maximus indicus (mammal)
characteristics 4:441:3b
"Indian Emperour, The" (play by Dryden)
discussed in biography 4:239:2a
Indian Equatorial Countercurrent (ocean current)
characteristics 4:532:1b
Indian Evidence Act (1872, U.K.)
effect on panchayat 9:109:1a
Indian fig, *or* Opuntia ficus-indica, *or* Opuntia megacantha (plant)
characteristics 8:973:1b; 9:694:2b
Indian Foreign Service (Indian govt.)
history of diplomacy 17:336:2a
Indian fox (mammal): *see* Bengal fox
Indian glassfish, *or* Chanda lala, *or* Chanda ranga (fish)
species of glassfish 5:299:1b
Indian grass, *or* Sorghastrum nutans (bot.) 6:287:2b
Indian hemp, *or* Apocynum cannabinum, *or* hemp dogbane (Apocynum cannabinum) 6:287:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Indian hemp (Cannabis sativa): *see* hemp
Indian hemp (Crotalaria juncea): *see* sunn
Indian hog deer, *or* Cervus porcinus (mammal)
reproductive behaviour 23:450:1b
Indian horse chestnut, *or* Aesculus indica (bot.)
description 6:67:3b
Indian Independence Act (1947, U.K.)
history of Indian independence 21:110:1a
Indian Institute of Technology (inst., Bombay, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Indian Institute of Technology (inst., Delhi, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Indian Institute of Technology (inst., Kānpur, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Indian Institute of Technology (inst., Kharagpur, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Indian Institute of Technology (inst., Madras, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Indian jujube, *or* cottony jujube, *or* Ziziphus mauritiana (tree)
comparison with common jujube 6:644:3b
Indian kapok (fibre)
compared to Javanese kapok 6:732:2b
Indian krait, *or* Bungarus candidus caeruleus (snake)
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
Indian lac insect, *or* Laccifer lacca (insect)
description 21:689:1a
production of
lac 6:303a; 7:84:2b
shellac 10:719:1b
Indian Lake (l., N.Y., U.S.)
location *map* 29:174
Indian languages 6:287:3b
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:646:2b
alphabet 1:293:3b; 29:1044:2b, *table* 1045
Austroasiatic languages 1:721:3b
distribution 22:697:1a, *tables* 596, 597, *map* 595
grammar 23:41:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Indian law (India) 6:287:3b
bankruptcy law 15:356:2b
codification by Maine 7:709:3a
governmental system 16:699:2a
homicide 6:263b
Islāmic law 22:34:2a
outlawry 9:15:1a
riot 10:85:2a
see also Hindu law
Indian Liberal Federation (pol. party, India)
founded by Sastri 10:465:1a
Indian licorice (bot.): *see* jequirity bean
Indian literature
MICROPAEDIA 6:288:2a
MACROPAEDIA 27:635:1b
astrological texts 25:82:2b
biography 23:193:2a
children's literature 23:200:2a
critical theories 23:78:2b, 85:1b
development 21:46:2b, 53:2b
divine comedy 23:155:1b
drama 23:147:2b
fable, parable, and allegory 23:106:2a
folk literature 19:314:2b
folklore 19:307:2b
Hindu 20:529:2b, 534:2a, 545:1b
Islāmic literature 22:47:1a *passim to* 64:1a
novel 23:132:1a
prosody 23:96:2a
short story 23:139:1b
tragedy 23:168:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Indian mackerel, *or* Rastrelliger (fish genus)
description 7:637:3b
Indian mallow (bot.): *see* velvetleaf
Indian meal moth, *or* Plodia interpunctella (insect)
origin and habitat 9:822:2b, *illus.*
pest control by sound waves 19:111:1a
Indian mongoose (mammal): *see* gray mongoose
Indian monsoon (meteorol.)
climate of India 21:11:1a
Indian moth, *or* Antheraea paphia (moth)
description 10:470:2a
Indian Museum (museum, Calcutta, India) 6:288:2b
collections 15:415:1b
development 24:483:1b
Indian music (arts) 6:288:3a
development of
instrumentation 24:545:2b
Islāmic music 22:66:2b
musical performances 24:506:2b
solmization 10:947:3b
structure 24:494:1a; 24:569:1b
influence on
Central Asian music 15:720:2a
Japanese music 17:749:1a
role in
religious festivals 27:654:2b
theatrical productions 24:624:1b
use of
arched harp 1:527:1b
percussion instruments 4:234:2a; 24:659:2b
sitar 10:849:1a
string ensembles 24:667:2a
Indian Mutiny, *or* Sepoy Mutiny (Indian hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:288:3a
MACROPAEDIA 21:96:1a
history of
Delhi 17:226:1b
Jhānsi 6:548:1a
Uttar Pradesh 21:134:2a
role of
Dalhousie 3:857:1a
Frere 5:1:2b
Havelock 5:758:1b
Jung Bahadur 6:654:1b
Nana Sahib 8:498:3a
Rose 10:181:3a
Sikhs 27:285:2a
Tantia Topi 11:547:2b
similarity to Barrackpore Mutiny 1:912:1a
Indian myna (bird): *see* common mynah
Indian National Army, *or* INA (Indian hist.)
role of Bose 2:400:1b; 21:108:1a
Indian National Congress, *or* Congress (I) Party, *or* Congress Party, *or* All-India Congress Party (pol. party, India) 6:289:1b
association with Afridī 1:136:1b
attitude toward
education 18:75:2b
panchayat 9:109:1a
Socialism 27:401:1b
contribution by
Bose 2:399:3b
Das 3:895:1b
Gandhi, Indira 5:109:1a
Gandhi, Mohandas 19:650:2a
Gandhi, Rajiv 5:109:2b
Gokhale 5:335:1b
Hume 6:142:2b
Jinnah 6:555:2b
Naidu 8:486:2a
Nehru 8:585:1b; 21:858:2b
Patel 9:194:1b
Rao 9:940:2a
formation of All-India Trade Union Congress 1:275:2b
history of
Bombay 15:172:2a
India 6:286:1b; 18:758:2a; 21:100:2b *passim to* 116:1b
Indian government 21:23:1a
United Kingdom 29:96:2a
opposition by
Ahmad Khan 1:165:1a
Singh 10:834:3b
role of Linlithgow 7:379:3a
support by Red Shirt Movement 9:985:3a
Indian National Congress-Indira (pol. party, India): *see* Indian National Congress
Indian National Social Conference (Indian hist.)
contribution to Indian social and economic reforms 9:931:1b
Indian National Theatre (Indian theatre troupe)
style of performance 28:572:2a
Indian Ocean
MICROPAEDIA 6:289:2b
MACROPAEDIA 21:176:1a
MAP 21:178
early seafloor spreading *illus.* 25:178
explorations
ancient 18:730:1a
Cheng Ho 3:166:3a
Portugal 21:82:2a
formation 25:178:1a
Indian government 21:9:2b
ocean currents 8:271:2b
ocean distribution 8:861:1b; 25:135:1a, *table* 137
physiography of South Asia 14:246:1a
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
Indian paint brush, *or* paint brush, *or* painted cup, *or* painted lady, *or* Castilleja (plant) 6:289:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Indian pangolin, *or* Manis crassicaudatus (species of mammal)
depiction *illus.* 9:113
Indian Peace-Keeping Force, *or* IPKF (mil. org., India)
history of India and Sri Lanka 21:115:2a; 28:180:1b
Indian peacock (bird): *see* blue peacock
Indian Penal Code (law)
India 6:288:2a
Indian People's Association (pol. party, India): *see* Bharatiya Jana Sangh
Indian People's Party (pol. party, India): *see* Bharatiya Janata Party
Indian philosophy
MICROPAEDIA 6:289:3b
MACROPAEDIA 21:191:1a
aesthetics 13:23:1b
Atomism 25:570:1a
dualism 26:557:2a
ethics 18:495:2b
Hinduism 20:540:1b
Idealism 25:620:2b
Schopenhauer's philosophy 10:535:3a

Skepticism 17:400:2a
see also Indian religion; schools (*e.g.* āstika; nāstika); concepts (*e.g.* Abhidhamma; ajñāna; ānanda; āsrāva; ātman; āyatana; brahma; dharmas; dhātu; dravya; indriya; jiva; jnana; karma; maya; nāman; prajñapti; pramāṇa; prana; pratītya-samutpāda; pratyaya; purusha; samadhi; saṃsāra; sarvam asti; sems; skandha; upādhi); doctrines (*e.g.* akriyāvāda; anekāntavāda; nirprapañca; paramārtha-satya; saṃvṛti-satya; syādvāda; tat tvam asi); *and* philosophers by name (*e.g.* Rāmānuja; Śaṅkara)
Indian pipe, *or* convulsion root, *or* corpse plant, *or* fits root, *or* Monotropa uniflora (plant) 6:290:1b
example of saprophytic angiosperm 13:607:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Indian pipe family (plant fam.): *see* Monotropaceae
Indian Plate (geol.): *see* Indian-Australian Plate
Indian Platform (geol. reg., As.)
chronological development 14:133:1b
Paleozoic history of Asia 14:136:1b
tectonic framework of Asia 14:132:2b
see also Indian Shield
Indian plum family (plant fam.): *see* Flacourtiaceae
Indian python, *or* python molurus (snake)
description 9:828:3b
"Indian Queen, The" (play by Dryden and Howard)
discussed in Dryden's biography 4:239:1b
operatic adaptation by Purcell 9:806:1a
Indian red admiral, *or* Vanessa indica (butterfly)
description 1:103:2a
Indian Reformed Church in Africa (church, S.Af.)
association with Dutch Reformed Church 4:301:1a
Indian region (faunal reg.): *see* Oriental region
Indian religion
concept of world ages 24:724:2a
nature worship 26:533:1b
Pre-Mauryan empire 21:40:1a
religious dress 26:834:1a
see also Buddhism; Indian philosophy; Parsiism; saṃsāra; sacred ideas (*e.g.* dharma; Dharmaṇ-Thākur; kalpa; karma; moksha); sacred practices and literature (*e.g.* jāgrat; mudra; sūtra; Tantra); *and* specific forms by name (*e.g.* Ājīvika; Din-i Ilāhī; Hinduism; Jainism; Ramakrishna Mission; Sikhism; Vedic religion)
Indian Removal Act (1830, U.S.) 6:290:2a
American Indians 13:357:2a
Cherokee 3:173:2a
Indian Reorganization Act, *or* Wheeler-Howard Act (1934, U.S.) 6:290:2b
major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:358:2a
advancement of Native American peoples 1:330:2a
effect on American Indian arts 13:345:2a
Indian reservation (reserva., U.S.)
Dawes General Allotment Act 13:358:1a
settlement of
Jicarilla Apache 6:549:3b
Plains Indians 13:383:1a
Southwest American Indians 13:379:1b, *map* 375
social impact 29:192:2b
Indian rhinoceros, *or* Rhinoceros unicornis, *or* great one-horned rhinoceros (mammal)
characteristics 23:439:2b *passim to* 445:1a, *illus.* 440, 452
distribution in
Jaldapāra Wild Life Sanctuary 6:477:2a
Nepal 24:779:1b
Indian rice (plant): *see* wild rice
Indian robin, *or* Saxicoloides fulicata (bird)
characteristics 10:11:3b
Indian Runner (breed of duck)
domesticated fowl *table* 4:908
Indian saffron (plant): *see* turmeric
Indian sage (plant): *see* agueweed
Indian sculpture (arts) 6:290:3a
Buddhism 15:296:1a
development 21:34:1b, 54:1a
Hinduism 20:554:2b
sculpture 27:44:2b *passim to* 58:1a
South Asian arts 27:685:2b, *illus.* Plates 1–3 and 5 fol. 27:674
Indian Shaker Church (Am. rel. sect) 6:290:3b
Indian Shield (continental shield)
characteristics of shields 3:586:1a
see also Indian Platform
Indian shot, *or* Canna indica (bot.) Cannaceae *illus.* 2:803
Indian small-clawed otter (mammal): *see* oriental small-clawed otter
Indian South Equatorial Current (ocean current)
equatorial currents 4:532:2b
"Indian Struggle, The" (work by Bose) discussed in biography 2:400:1a
Indian summer, *or* All-hallown summer, *or* Old Wives' summer (meteorol.) 6:291:1a
autumn weather 1:730:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
"Indian Summer, #2" (paint. by Motherwell)
discussed in biography 8:362:1a
Indian Tamil (people)
demography of Sri Lanka 28:169:2b
description 11:530:1b
Indian Territory (hist. terr., U.S.) 6:291:1a
Iowa Indians 6:369:3b
Oklahoma 8:901:1a; 29:404:1b, 406:2b
Indian tobacco, *or* Lobelia inflata (bot.) 6:291:1b
characteristics 2:774:3b
Indian Town (Mass., U.S.): *see* Stockbridge
Indian turnip (bot.): *see* jack-in-the-pulpit
Indian vulture (bird): *see* Pondicherry vulture
Indian Wells (Calif., U.S.): *see* Indio
Indian wild dog (canine): *see* dhole
Indian wolf, *or* Canis lupus pallipes (mammal)
ancestry of dogs 17:440:2b
Indian wolf snake, *or* Lycophidion aulicus (snake)
description 12:727:3a
Indiana (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:291:2a
MACROPAEDIA 29:357:1b
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 179
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:360:1b
Northwest Territory 8:797:1b
physical geography 29:357:2a
karst landscape 16:750:1b
population 29:358:2a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Indiana" (novel by Sand) discussed in biography 10:406:1a
Indiana banana (fruit) pawpaw fruit 13:640:2b
Indiana Dunes (state park and natl. lakeshore, Ind., U.S.) 6:291:3b
Indiana 29:357:2b, *illus.* 358
Lake Michigan 8:99:2b
location *map* 29:179
Indiana State University (univ., Terre Haute, Ind., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Indiana Territory (hist. reg., U.S.)
governorship of Harrison 5:723:3b
history of Indiana 29:360:1b
Indiana University (univ. system, Ind., U.S.)
higher education in Indiana 29:359:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Indiana University of Pennsylvania (univ., Indiana, Pa., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Indianapolis (Ind., U.S.) 6:291:3b
major ref. in United States of America 29:357:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Indianapolis 500, *or* Indy 500 (automobile race) 6:292:2a
alcohol-powered cars 15:846:1a
championship racing 11:116:1b, *list* 117
location in Indianapolis 6:292:1a; 29:360:1a
pit stop *illus.* 11:117
significance in automobile racing 1:729:1a
Indianapolis Colts, *or* Baltimore Colts (Am. football team)
role of
Shula 10:772:1a
Unitas 12:137:3b
Indianapolis Motor Speedway, *or* the Brickyard (racetrack, Speedway, Ind., U.S.)
design of modern stadiums 11:197:1b
location of Indianapolis 500 6:292:2b, *illus.*
indianische Blume (motif)
use on pottery 17:115:2b, 118:1b
Indianista novel (Braz. lit. genre) 6:292:3a
Latin-American literature 22:829:1b, 831:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Indianola (Ia., U.S.) 6:292:3b
Indians (Am. baseball team): *see* Cleveland Indians
Indian's plume (herb): *see* bergamot; Monarda
Indias Occidentales: *see* West Indies
Indic languages: *see* Indo-Aryan languages
Indic writing systems 6:292:3b
calligraphy 29:1057:1a
Indo-Aryan languages 22:606:1a
Tocharian language 22:666:2b
"Indica" (work by Arrian)
account of Nearchus 8:574:1a
discussed in biography 1:588:1b
"Indica" (work by Megasthenes)
account of
Indian agricultural practices 13:177:2a
Mauryan-Seleucid relations 21:41:1b
discussed in biography 7:1011:3b
indicated horsepower
definition 6:71:2b; 18:356:2b
indicative mood (gram.)
form of mood 8:298:3a
logic of commands 23:256:1b
indicative planning (econ.)
role in China 16:562:2b
Indicative World Plan for Agricultural Development (UN report) issued by Food and Agriculture Organization 4:869:1b
indicator (chem.): *see* chemical indicator
indicator, economic: *see* economic indicator
indicator electrode
potentiometry 13:533:2b
voltammetry 13:532:1a
Indicator indicator (bird): *see* greater honey guide
indicator species (ecology) 6:293:1a
water pollution 19:238:1b
indicator variable (probability theory) development of probability theory 26:138:2a
Indicatoridae (bird): *see* honey guide
Indicopleustes (Egy. geog.): *see* Cosmas
Indictable Offences Bill (bill by Stephen) discussed in biography 11:251:2b
indiction (chron.) 6:293:1a
effect on Roman rule in Egypt 18:128:1b
use in
Diocletian's financial system 4:106:2b
European Middle Ages 20:589:2a
Julian period 6:648:1a; 15:420:1a
indictment (law) 6:293:1b
criminal procedure 26:159:2b
functions of grand jury 8:418:1b
grounds for arrest 1:587:1b
see also arraignment
Indies, Council of the, *or* Consejo de Indias (Sp. hist.) 6:293:2b
effect on encomienda system 4:486:3b
Indies Association (pol. org., Indon.): *see* Perhimpunan Indonesia
Indies Party, *or* Indische Partij (pol. party, Indon.)
founding by Dekker 21:240:1b
Indies Social Democratic Association, *or* ISDV (pol. party, Indon.)
nationalist aims 21:240:1b
indifference (math.) 6:293:3b
application to consumer choice 17:918:2a
indifference (preference)
proximetic logic 23:255:1a
indifference curve (econ.) 6:294:1a
application to consumer choice 17:918:2b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 532
"Indifferent, I." (work by Watteau) study in chalk *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:468
"indifferenti, Gli" (work by Moravia): *see* "Time of Indifference, The"
Indigenismo (Lat.Am. movement) 6:294:1a
cultural significance in Mexico 24:38:1b
indigenization (Sov. soc. policy) effect on Ukraine 28:991:1a
indigestion, *or* dyspepsia (path.) 6:294:1b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:303:1a
cause of nausea 8:562:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Indigetes, *or* Di Indigetes, *or* Di Indigites, *or* Indigites (Roman rel.)
place in Roman religion 18:795:2a
Indigirka River (riv., Russ.) 6:294:1b
drainage system 26:945:2b
location *map* 26:950
longest rivers *table* 10:92
indigo, *or* Indigofera (plant genus) 6:294:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
indigo (dye) 6:294:2b
application to drawing 17:469:1b
biological coloration 16:588:2b
export by
El Salvador 15:678:1a
India 21:99:2b
heterocyclic compounds 15:885:1a, *illus.*
production
catalytic reactions 15:1060:1a
natural dyes 15:896:1b, *table* synthesis 21:358:1a
vat dyeing 15:898:2b; 21:359:2b
relationship to aniline 1:418:2b
work of Baeyer 1:790:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
indigo snake, *or* gopher snake, *or* Drymarchon corais (zool.) 6:294:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Indigofera (plant genus): *see* indigo
Indio, *or* Indian Wells (Calif., U.S.) 6:294:3a
indio desnudo (plant): *see* gumbo-limbo
Indira Gandhi Canal (canal, India): *see* Rājasthān Canal
indirect-acting genotoxic carcinogen (biochem.)
description and effects 25:916:1a
indirect action process (phys.)
biological effects of radiation 26:489:1a
indirect development (biol.)
characteristic of Echinodermata 17:859:1b
indirect heating (process and system): *see* central heating
indirect initiative (U.S. govt.)
description 9:993:2b
indirect language (lit. theory)
formulation by Bataille 1:953:1b
indirect liquefaction
process 21:514:2b
indirect loss, *or* consequential loss (insurance)
business property insurance 21:742:2a
indirect mood (logic)
history of logic 23:264:1a
indirect primary (pol.)
form of closed primary 9:699:1b
indirect proof, *or* reductio ad impossibile (logic)
relation to reductio ad absurdum 9:990:1a
use in syllogistic 11:455c,2b; 23:263:2a
indirect relief printing (print.): *see* dry offset
indirect rule (govt. policy)
British policy in Western Africa 29:824:2a, 904:1a
indirect smelting (met.)
extraction and refining 21:468:1b
indirect system (yarn meas.)
yarn measurement 21:575:1b
indirect tax
disposable income 4:127:1b
levying of taxes 11:584:3a; 28:398:1a
indiscernibles, set of (math.): *see* set of indiscernibles
"Indische Bibliothek" (work by Schlegel)
discussed in biography 10:520:3b
Indische Partij (pol. party, Indon.): *see* Indies Party
Indische Vereeniging (pol. org., Indon.): *see* Perhimpunan Indonesia
Indispensable Reefs (reefs, Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
indium, *or* In (chem. element) 6:294:3b
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:973:1b, 976:2a, *table* 973
abundances of the elements *table* 5:941
boron group elements 2:393:2a
detection in silicon 13:581:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* 3:156
isotopic composition *table* 14:364
superconductivity *table* 23:679
sulfide minerals 21:387:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
indium gallium arsenide phosphide, *or* InGaAsP
laser 23:560:1b
indium tin oxide, *or* ITO (chem. compound)
semimetallic conductors 21:261:2a
individual (logic)
predicate calculus 25:710:2b
see also particular
individual, the (psychol.)
automation 14:556:2b
Christianity 16:352:2a
individual psychology 6:295:1a
individualism 6:295:1b
modern society 24:283:1a
view of
Renaissance 18:634:1a
Romanticism 18:690:2b
see also individual difference
individual constant (logic)
extensions of lower predicate calculus 23:240:1b
individual deterrence (penology)
theory of punishment 16:808:2a
individual difference
learning capacity 22:875:1b
memory 23:836:1a
psychomotor ability 22:880:1b
individual distance (biol.): *see* personal space
individual dynamic psychotherapy
aims and methods 23:856:2b
Individual Lament
Gunkel's classification of psalms 14:946:2b
individual liberty: *see* liberty
individual method, *or* merit-rating (rate making)
rate making 21:751:1b
individual practice association (health insurance): *see* medical care foundation
individual psychology 6:295:1a
work of Adler 1:100:3a
Individual Section machine, *or* IS machine (tech.)
forming of glass containers 21:302:1a, 306:2b
Individual Song of Thanksgiving
Gunkel's classification of psalms 14:947:1a
individual variable (logic)
philosophy of logic 25:710:2b
predicate calculus 23:236:1b
propositional calculus 23:229:1b
individualism 6:295:1b
art 25:376:2b
modernization and industrialization 24:281:2b, 285:2b
philosophy
Hobbes 5:959:3a
humanism 20:666:2b, 674:1b
Locke 25:753:1b
Spencer 11:84:1b
political systems
collectivism contrasted 3:453:1a
conflict with inheritance law 18:850:1a
electoral systems 25:1025:1b
fascism 27:415:1a
liberalism 27:422:2a
populism 18:690:2b
Renaissance 18:634:1a
social aspects
American sociology 27:333:2b
censorship 15:604:1b
integration with social structure 27:365:2a
police power 9:559:3a
work and employment 29:937:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
see also possessive individualism
individualist school (lit. and mus.)
views on ballad development 1:837:3b; 23:107:2b
Individualists (Chin. paint.)
major ref. in East Asian Arts 17:698:2a
comparison with orthodox school 12:486:2b
influence on
Chang Ta-ch'ien 3:85:2b
Ch'i Pai-shih 3:188:3b
see also Chu Ta; Shih-t'ao
individually quick-frozen method, *or* IQF method (food processing)
vegetables 19:372:2b
"Individuum: An Essay in Descriptive Metaphysics" (work by Strawson)
influenced by Kant 22:475:2a
views on basic particulars 24:7:2b
individuation (psychol.)
analytic psychology of Jung 6:653:3b
"Individuum Ineffabile" (work by Baeck)
discussed in biography 1:788:2a
indivisibles, method of (math.)
development by Cavalieri 2:971:1b; 13:447:2b
Indlandsis (glacier, Green.): *see* Greenland Ice Sheet
"Indlela yababi" (novel by Dhlomo)
place in African literature 13:129:1b
indlu (Zulu dwelling)
architecture in Africa 13:145:2b
Indo-Aryan (people): *see* Aryan
Indo-Aryan languages, *or* Indic languages
MICROPAEDIA 6:295:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:594:1b
classification 6:296:3a; 22:574:2a, 582:1b
distribution
Asia 7:147:2b
Europe 18:539:2b
India 21:35:1b, 37:1b
language groups *table* 22:596, *map* 595
literary usage 27:635:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Prākrit languages; Sanskrit language; *and individual* modern languages by name (*e.g.* Assamese language; Bengali language; Punjābī language)
Indo-Brazil (cattle)
breed of Brahman 2:461:2b
Indo-Esfahān carpet, *or* Indo-Isfahan carpet 6:295:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Indo-European (people)
distribution
Himalayas 14:178:1b
India 21:37:1b
Italy 18:606:1a
Near East 26:64:1b
epic hero tradition 23:98:1a
Indo-European languages, *or* Indogermanic languages, *or* Indogermanisch
MICROPAEDIA 6:296:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:582:1a
classification 7:147:2a; 22:569:1b; 23:43:1a
dictionaries
etymology 18:282:1b
history 4:78:3a
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Anatolia 28:932:1b
Caucasia 14:173:2a
Central Asia 14:249:2b; 15:704:2b
Eurasian Steppe 28:229:1b
Europe 22:573:1b
India 21:13:2b, 37:1b
Neolithic Europe 18:596:1a
Russia 26:954:2b
Sinkiang 16:214:2b
South Asia 14:267:2a
personal names 24:736:1a
relationship of Western languages 18:763:1b
research by
Fick 4:762:1a
Kurylowicz 7:45:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also individual language branches, *e.g.*, Balto-Slavic languages; Celtic languages; Germanic languages; Indo-Iranian languages; Italic languages; Proto-Indo-European language
Indo-Gangetic Plain, *or* North Indian Plain (plain, As.) 6:296:2b
agriculture 13:177:1b; 21:18:1b
foreland basin 16:726:2b
Indian history 21:26:2a *passim to* 52:1b
languages 21:14:1b
location *map* 25:395
monsoon season 16:461:2b
physiography of
Ganges River 5:110:3a; 14:226:2b
India 21:3:2a, 9:2b
Bihār and Jharkhand 2:208:3b; 21:138:2b
Madhya Pradesh and Chhattīsgarh 21:128:1b
Uttar Pradesh 21:131:2a
West Bengal 12:589:3b; 21:150:2a
Pakistan 25:393:1b
population in
India 21:16:1b
Uttar Pradesh 21:132:1a
South Asia 14:142:1b, *map* 140; 14:246:1a, 267:1b
Indo-Greek kingdom (As. hist.)
history of India 1:780:1b; 21:43:2b, *table* 38
Indo-Hittite languages 6:296:2b
classification 22:582:1b, 594:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Anatolian languages
Indo-Iranian languages
MICROPAEDIA 6:296:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:594:1b
classification 22:574:1a *passim to* 576:2a, 582:1b
distribution
Asia 14:156:1b
Russia 26:955:1a
Transcaucasia 28:755:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Indo-Aryan languages; Iranian languages
Indo-Isfahan carpet: *see* Indo-Esfahān carpet
Indo-Pacific tarpon (fish): *see* Pacific tarpon
Indo-Pakistani War (1965)
Cold War 21:869:1b
Indo-scyth (people): *see* Yüeh-chih
Indo-Timurid dynasty: *see* Mughal dynasty
Indoafrican subkingdom (biogeog.)
division of Paleotropical kingdom 14:1163:2b
Indochina, *or* French Indochina, *or* Indochine Française (reg., As.) 6:297:1b
deciduous forests 14:1187:1b
domination by French colonialists 18:759:1a
French decolonization 18:720:2b; 19:524:1b
governorship of
Decoux 3:952:2b
Doumer 4:199:3a
Japanese occupation during World War II 22:304:1b, *map* 302; 29:1000:1b
Montagnard population 8:274:1a
see also Cambodia; Laos; Vietnam
Indochina wars 6:297:2b
history of
Cambodia 27:738:1b
Cold War 21:860:2a
Fourth Republic in France 19:524:1b
Geneva Accords 5:179:2b
Laos 27:744:1b
Vietnam 12:361:2a; 27:790:1a
role of
Eisenhower 4:405:3a
Ho Chi Minh 5:954:2a
Lattre de Tassigny 7:186:1b
Mendès-France 8:9:2b
Viet Minh 12:359:3b
Vo Nguyen Giap 12:414:2a
see also Vietnam War
Indochine Française (reg., As.): *see* Indochina
Indochinese Communist Party, *or* PCI (pol. party, Viet.)
career of Truong Chinh 12:7:2a
leadership of Ho Chi Minh 5:953:3b
relation to Viet Nam Quoc Dan Dang 12:360:1a
role in Vietnam 27:789:2a
Indochinese Union
French colonialism in Vietnam 27:788:1b
Indogermanic languages, *or* Indogermanisch (lang.): *see* Indo-European languages
"Indogermanische Forschungen" (mag.)
role of Streitberg 11:315:3a
indole, *or* benzopyrrole (chem. compound) 6:297:3b
derivatives *illus.* 15:885
structure 15:884:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also indoleacetic acid; tryptophan
indole alkaloid (chem. compound)
type of alkaloid 1:274:1a
see also harmine; ibogaine; psilocin; psilocybin; reserpine; strychnine
indoleacetic acid, *or* indole-3-acetic acid, *or* indolylacetic acid, *or* IAA (chem. compound)
indole derivative 15:885:1a

plant hormones 13:617-1a; 14:1066-2a, *illus.*
indomethacin (drug) 6:298-1a
analgesic effects 1:366-3b; 17:536-2a
Indomitable Lions (Camer. football team)
contribution by Milla 8:131-3b
Indonesia, *or* Republic of Indonesia, *or* Republik Indonesia
MICROPEDIA 6:298-1a
MACROPEDIA 21:213-1a
MAP 21:218
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture
copra production 3:424-3a
poultry farming 19:150-2b
arts
folk arts 19:332-1b, 337-1a
gamelan orchestra 24:667-1b
Southeast Asian arts 27:795-1a, *illus.* 835, Plate 4 fol. 27:826
theatre for development 28:567-2b
building construction 15:313-2a
commerce, industry, and mining
essential oil production *table* 4:564
fossil fuels 19:582-1a *passim to* 589-2b, *table* 577
mining
world production *tables* 8:162
customs and traditions
adat 1:89-3a
gastronomy 19:694-1b
headhunting 5:778-2a
Rice Mother 10:42-1a
Southeast Asian cultures *map* 14:245
education 18:87-1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
faunal regions *map* 14:1166
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
history 21:229-2a
independence date *table* 3:464
international relations
Association of Southeast Asian Nations 1:50-1b
Australia 14:449-2a
Bandung Conference 1:863-2b
East Timor 11:783-1a
India 21:82-2b
Japan 18:759-2b
Linggadjati Agreement 7:377-2b
Netherlands, The 1:147-2a; 24:894-2a, 895-1b
Sutardjo Petition 11:418-2a
socialism 27:401-1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Volksraad 12:423-1a
for an outline of the history of Indonesia see PROPAEDIA: Sections 937; 969; 971; 976
languages 14:156-2a; 22:737-1b
physical geography 21:214-1a
Borneo 2:390-2b
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
national parks *table* 8:542
volcanic islands 16:720-2b
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
population and demography 21:222-1a
religion
Buddhism 15:272-1b
Christian missions 16:357-1a
Islām 22:5-1b
Muhammadiyah 8:400-2b
Reformed and Presbyterian churches 26:244-1b
state philosophy 9:108-3a
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
see also provinces, cities, islands, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Indonesia, Bank of (bank, Jakarta, Indon.)
features of Jakarta *map* 22:255
Indonesian, *or* Austronesian (people)
distribution
Madagascar 23:319-1a *passim to* 325-2b
Pacific Islands 25:248-1b
Southeast Asia 14:261-1b
ethnological affinity with Chamorro 3:71-1b
Indonesian Association (pol. org., Indon.): *see* Perhimpunan Indonesia
Indonesian Communist Party, *or* Perserikaton Kommunist di Indies, *or* PKI (pol. party, Indon.)
history of Indonesia 21:240-1b *passim to* 241-1a
involvement in Madiun Affair 7:658-2b
Indonesian Democratic Party, *or* Indonesian Democratic Party of Struggle, *or* Partai Demokrasi Indonesia, *or* PDI, *or* PDI-P (pol. party, Indon.)
role in Indonesia 21:227-1b, 243-2b
Indonesian language, *or* Bahasa Indonesia
Austronesian languages 1:722-1b
dialects of Malay 7:728-2a
number system 22:742-1b
use in Indonesia 14:267-1a; 21:223-1a; 27:719-1b
see also Malay language
Indonesian languages, *or* Western Austronesian languages
MICROPEDIA 6:299-1b
MACROPEDIA 22:737-2b
classification of Austronesian languages 1:722-1b; 22:578-2a, 739-1a
use in Indonesia 21:223-1a, 230-1a
Indonesian literatures 6:299-2a
novel development 23:135-1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Javanese literature; Malay literature
Indonesian Nationalist Party, *or* Partai Nasional Indonesia, *or* PNI (pol. party, Indon.)
founded by Mangunkusumo 7:774-2b
significance in Indonesia 21:240-2a
Indonesian Peasants' Party, *or* KTPI (pol. party, Sur.)
government of Suriname 28:320-1a
Indonesian Republic Party (pol. party, Indon.)
organization by Tan Malaka 11:534-1b
Indonesian Union, *or* Indonesische Vereeniging (pol. org., Indon.): *see* Perhimpunan Indonesia
Indonesian University (univ., Jakarta, Indon.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
indoor bowls (sport)
variation of bowls 2:440-3b
indoor-outdoor (sport): *see* softball
indoor polo, *or* arena polo (sport)
description 9:571-3b
Indore, *or* Indur (Madhya Pradesh, India) 6:299-3a
industry 7:749-2b
location *map* 21:6
indostomid, *or* Indostomidae (fish fam.) *major ref. in* Fishes 19:253-2b
"Indøvelse i Christendom" (work by Kierkegaard): *see* "Training in Christianity"
Indra, *or* Inda, *or* Śakka, *or* Śakra (Indian deity) 6:299-3b
Buddhist cosmology 15:298-1b
Hinduism
religious beliefs 20:523-1a, 536-1a
speech creation myth 22:549-1b
Vedas 20:530-1b, 531-1b
Vedism 12:290-3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Indra III (Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.)
destruction of Gurjara-Pratihāra dynasty 5:575-2b
history of India 21:51-1a
Indra Jatra (Hindu festival)
celebration in Kāthmāndu 6:762-1b
Indraditya (Thai ruler): *see* Sri Indraditya
Indragiri, *or* Inderagiri (riv., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Indramayu (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Indrāṇī (Hindu deity)
role as Saptamātṛkā 10:444-1b
Indrapatindraditya (Thai ruler): *see* Sri Indraditya
Indraprastha (leg. city, India)
history of Delhi 17:225-2b
Indrapura (anc. city, Camb.)
capital of Jayavarman II 6:518-2a
"Indrasabha" (operatic drama by Amanat)
place in Urdu drama 27:672-1b
Indravarman I (k. of Angkor) 6:300-1a
Cambodian history 27:735-2b
Southeast Asian art 27:816-1a, 823-2a
Indre (dept., Fr.) 6:300-1b
location *map* 19:430
Indre-et-Loire, *or* Garden of France (dept., Fr.) 6:300-1b
location *map* 19:430
Indre River (riv., Fr.) 6:300-2a
flow pattern 6:300-1b
location *map* 19:433
physiography of Azay-le-Rideau 1:754-3b
Indrebø, R. (Nor. schol.)
work on Norwegian Bible 14:917-2b
Indremissionen (rel. movement, Den.): *see* Home Mission
indri, *or* Indri indri (species) 6:300-2b
major ref. in Mammals 23:377-2a
primates *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 9:698
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Indricotherium, *or* Baluchitherium (extinct mammal) 6:300-3a
remains discovered by Andrews 1:393-1a
size 23:439-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
indriya (Indian philos.) 6:300-3b
indubitability (philos.): *see* certainty
induced abortion: *see* abortion
induced admission (phys.)
electromagnetic radiation 13:567-2b
induced dipole
intermolecular forces 15:771-1b
induced-dipole–induced-dipole interaction: *see* London force
induced drag (mech.)
description 28:837-1b
induced emission (phys.): *see* stimulated emission
induced-fit theory (biol.)
allosteric control 1:284-1a; 14:1029-1a
induced magnetization (geomagnetics)
occurrence in Earth's crust 17:585-2b
induced ovulation
behaviour-stimulating hormones 14:754-2a
induced-polarization method (prospecting)
use in mineral exploration 19:36-2b
inducer (biochem.)
effect on enzymes 23:896-2a
function in operon system 8:965-2b
role in induction 6:301-1b
inducible enzyme (biochem.)
synthesis by induction 6:301-1b
inductance (elec.) 6:300-3b
loading 7:428-1b
reactance 9:969-3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
see also mutual inductance; self-inductance
induction (embryo) 6:301-1a
animal development 20:397-2a
work of Driesch 4:226-2a
induction (enzymatic reactions) 6:301-1b
genetics and heredity 19:713-2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 322
induction (phys.): *see* electromagnetic induction; electrostatic induction; magnetic flux density; magnetization
induction, *or* inductive inference, *or* inductive reasoning (reason) 6:301-2a
application in
construction of formal languages 23:244-2a
logic of knowing 23:254-1a
metaphysics 24:19-2b
philosophy of science 25:652-2b
passim to 661-1b
forms of logical argument 7:447-2b; 23:226-1a, 229-2b
work of
Bacon 14:568-1a; 18:677-1b
Braithwaite 2:467-2b
Carnap 2:878-2b
Keynes 6:825-1b
Mill 25:755-2b
Peirce 9:241-3b
Popper 9:609-1a
Whewell 12:620-2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/11
induction, mathematical: *see* mathematical induction
induction coil (elec.)
structure in transformers 11:896-3b
use in materials testing 13:600-2a
see also Ruhmkorff coil
induction-coupled plasma spectrometer, *or* ICP spectrometer
analysis of rare earth elements 17:631-1a
induction drive (mech.)
use in electric-powered watches 12:514-2b
induction force (molecular structure)
chemical solutions 23:652-2a
chromatography 13:547-2b
induction furnace
characteristics and use 4:427-1a, *illus.*; 21:435-2a
processing alloys 21:411-2b
induction generator (machine)
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:356-2b
induction hardening (met.)
induction-heating process 6:301-2b
induction heating (met.) 6:301-2a
energy conversion 9:890-1a
metallurgical processes
skin effect 10:565-3a
zone refining 12:930-3b
see also dielectric heating
induction motor (engin.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:387-2b, *illus.* 388
electric motors 4:427-2b
work of Ferraris 4:745-3a
induction regulator (elec.)
function 12:426-3a
induction ring (phys.)
work of Faraday 19:85-2a
induction rite (soc.): *see* initiation rite
induction system (air-conditioning)
description 1:174-1b
induction-type meter (elec.)
description 12:529-1b
inductive argument (logic)
types of arguments 7:447-2b
inductive effect, *or* polar effect (chem.)
acidity of carboxylic acids 15:862-2a
inductive inference: *see* induction
"Inductive Metrology, or the Recovery of Ancient Measures from the Monuments" (work by Petrie)
discussed in biography 9:341-3b
inductive reactance (elec.)
properties 9:969-3a
inductive reasoning: *see* induction
inductively coupled mass spectrometer (instru.)
role of ionization 13:550-2a
inductor (elec.)
alternating current 18:172-1b
induction-heating process 6:301-2a
radio-frequency heating 9:890-1a
tuned circuits 18:322-2a
see also coil; induction coil
inductor alternator (machine)
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:387-1a
inductor compass (instru.)
description 24:765-1a
Indulf (k. of Scot.)
kings *list* 12:142
indulgence (Roman Cath.) 6:301-2b
opposition by
Karlstadt 6:745-1b
Luther 8:717-1a; 20:88-2a; 23:307-1b
place in
Bohemian religious controversy 6:169-1b; 16:906-1b

Crusades 16:823:1b
Leo X's pontificate 7:275:1b
Reformation 9:995:2b; 11:661:1a; 26:208:2b, *illus.* 209
theology 26:790:2b; 26:909:1b
Year of Jubilee 6:635:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827

Indulgence, Declaration of (Br. hist.) 1672
policies of Charles II 29:65:1a
role of Shaftesbury 10:685:3a
1687
opposition by
Ken 6:795:3a
Sancroft 10:404:3b
policies of James II 6:482:3a; 29:66:1a

Indulgents (Fr. hist.)
leadership of Danton 3:879:2b

indumentum (hair)
feature of Euphorbiaceae 13:696:1a

Indur (India): *see* Nizāmābād

Indur (Madhya Pradesh, India): *see* Indore

Indurain, Miguel (Sp. athlete)
Tour de France 11:871:1a
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

induration (geol.) 6:302:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214

Indus (astron.)
constellations *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 28:210

Indus Basin project (Indian-Pak. hist.)
Mangla dam 7:773:1a
Tarbela dam 11:560:2a

Indus civilization, art: Indus Valley civilization, *or* Harappān civilization
MICROPAEDIA 6:302:1a
MACROPAEDIA 21:29:2b
agriculture 13:177:1a
arts
architecture 27:675:1b
jewelry 2:8:2a; 17:524:1a
music 27:653:2b
sculpture 8:224:2a; 27:687:1a, *illus.*
visual arts 27:673:1b
history
Alexander the Great 20:260:2b
Gujarāt 21:157:1a
India 21:27:2b, *map* 29
Kalibangan 6:692:3b
Kāthiāwār Peninsula 6:761:3a
Pakistan 9:70:1b
prehistoric origins of civilization 26:62:1a
Rājasthān archaeological sites 21:127:2a
Sindh 10:830:1b
people 21:13:1b
religion
archaeological study 26:514:1b
death rites 26:828:2a
Hinduism 20:522:1a
roads 26:320:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511

Indus Delta (physical reg., Pak.)
Pakistan 25:395:1b
Sindh 10:830:1b

Indus Kohistān (reg., Pak. and Afg.)
physiography of Kohistān 6:931:3b

Indus Plain (reg., Pak.)
monsoon season 16:462:1a
physiography of Pakistan 9:69:2a; 25:394:1b

Indus River, *or* Shih-ch'üan Ho, *or* Sindhu River (riv., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:302:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:229:2a
MAP 14:230
drainage, length, and discharge *table* 26:846
drainage of
Himalayas 14:176:1b
Hindu Kush Mountains 14:181:1a
India 21:10:1b
Karakoram Range 14:184:1a
effect on India 21:26:1a
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of
Indo-Gangetic Plain 21:3:2b
Pakistan 9:69:2a; 25:394:2b, *map* 395
Punjab 9:801:3b
South Asia 14:267:1b
Tibet 16:206:2b
Indus-Tsang-po Suture Zone (geol. reg., As.)
remnants of Tethys Ocean 16:721:2b

Indus Valley (reg., Pak.)
barrages for irrigation 26:845:1a
history of India 21:26:1b, 27:2b
location *map* 25:395
physiography of
Jammu and Kashmir 6:491:2b
Pakistan 14:230:2b

Indus Valley civilization: *see* Indus civilization

Indus Waters Treaty (1960, India-Pak.)
irrigation system of Indus River waters 14:232:1a
Sutlej River 11:419:3b
Thar Desert 11:675:1b

indusium (bot.)
development of sorus 11:22:1a
structure in ferns 19:171:2a, *illus.*

industrial accident (safety): *see* accident

Industrial and Commercial Bank of China (Chin. bank)
role in Chinese economy 16:56:1a

Industrial and Commercial Workers' Union, *or* ICU (union, S.Af.)
history of South Africa 27:869:1a, 925:2a

industrial architecture
description 13:878:2b
Kahn 6:682:1b
see also factory

Industrial Areas Foundation, *or* IAF (Am. org.)
development by Alinsky 1:271:2b

industrial art: *see* industrial design

Industrial Bank of China (Chin. bank)
scandal involving Berthelot brothers 2:160:1b

Industrial Bank of Japan Ltd., *or* Nippon Kogyo Ginko (Japanese bank) 6:302:3b

industrial capitalism (econ.)
economic systems 17:911:1a
German history 20:108:2b

industrial city (sociol.)
urban culture development 16:891:1a

Industrial Conciliation Act (1924, S.Af.)
history of South Africa 27:924:2b

Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Act (1894, N.Z.)
development of New Zealand 24:927:1a

industrial conflict
growth of trade unions 29:948:1b
role of Reeves 9:993:1a

industrial country, *or* industrial nation, *or* developed country, *or* developed nation (econ.)
Earth Summit 12:149:1b

industrial customer (bus.): *see* business customer

"Industrial Democracy" (work by Sidney and Beatrice Webb)
discussed in biography 12:543:2b
translation by Lenin and Krupskaya 22:933:1a

industrial design 6:302:3b
application to
aircraft 18:422:1b; 28:841:2b
automotive industry 21:553:2a; 28:807:1b
freight pipelines 28:863:2b
robotics 14:553:2b
contribution by
Deskey 4:34:1a
Dreyfuss 4:225:3a
Eames 4:317:1b
Loewy 7:444:1a
Teague 11:598:1b
use of drafting 17:455:1a

Industrial Design, Council of (U.K. org.)
industrial design practices 6:303:1a

Industrial Designers Society of America, *or* American Society of Industrial Designers (Am. org.)
role in industrial design practices 6:303:1a

Industrial Development, Institute of, *or* Instituto de Fomento Industrial (Colom. indus. org.)
importance 16:577:2b

Industrial Development Corporation (S.Af. org.)
economic development 27:911:1b

Industrial Development Corporation, *or* INDECO (Zambian org.)
economic development efforts 27:936:2a

industrial diamond (min.) 6:303:2a
hardness *table* 21:254
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also carbonado

industrial disease: *see* occupational disease

industrial dispute (labour)
history of labour conflicts 29:930:2b, 938:1b
see also lockout; strike

industrial durable good (econ.): *see* capital good

industrial education: *see* technical education; vocational education

industrial engineering, *or* Taylorism, *or* management science
MICROPAEDIA 6:303:2b
MACROPAEDIA 21:266:1a
contribution by
Forrester 4:886:3a
Taylor 11:588:3a
development 29:924:2b *passim to* 935:2a
farm management 19:94:2a
industrial relations 6:304:2b
trade unions 29:951:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/37
see also operations research; research and development; systems engineering

industrial espionage 6:303:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533

industrial fabric (textile)
types and uses 21:588:1b

industrial feeding school (educ.): *see* ragged school

"Industrial Fluctuations" (work by Pigou)
theories of economic fluctuations 17:943:2a

industrial hygiene
preventive medicine 23:797:1b
see also industrial medicine; occupational disease

industrial injury insurance: *see* workers' compensation

Industrial Light and Magic (Am. film co.)
creation of motion-picture special effects 24:427:2a

industrial management: *see* management

industrial marketing (econ.): *see* business marketing

industrial medicine, *or* occupational medicine 6:303:3b
major ref. in Occupational Diseases and Disorders 25:99:1b
responsibilities of medical practitioners 23:797:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
see also health and safety law; occupational disease

industrial melanism (biol.) 6:304:2a
change in melanin 7:1027:1b
evolution theory 18:869:1a, 874:1a, *illus.* 874; 21:704:2b *passim to* 708:1a
genetic adaptation 16:594:1b; 19:722:2b

industrial metal
major ref. in Extraction and Processing Industries 21:386:1a

industrial nation (econ.): *see* industrial country

Industrial Organizations, Congress of, *or* Committee for Industrial Organization (Am. labour org.): *see* Congress of Industrial Organizations

industrial product (econ.)
marketing techniques 7:859:1b

industrial psychology, *or* occupational psychology 6:304:2a
major ref. in Work and Employment 29:925:1b *passim to* 932:1b
analysis of fatigue 4:696:1a
applied psychology 1:493:3b
mass production environment 21:270:2b
study of factories 27:339:1b

Industrial Reconstruction, Institute for, *or* Istituto per la Ricostruzione Industriale, *or* IRI (It. corp.)
establishment 22:238:2b
financial services 22:176:1b

industrial relations, *or* organizational relations, *or* labour relations
MICROPAEDIA 6:304:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:928:1a
development of trade unions 29:948:1a, 951:2b, 953:1b
see also boycott; industrial dispute; personnel administration; Whitley Council

Industrial Relations Act (1971, U.K.)
contribution to trade unionism 29:949:2b
history of common law 22:917:2b
opposition by Feather 4:709:1a

Industrial Relations Court (Br. labour)
trade unionism 29:949:2b

Industrial Relations Reform Act (1973, Austr.)
significance to Australian Council of Trade Unions 1:716:1b

industrial reseller (econ.)
business marketing 23:506:2b

Industrial Revolution
MICROPAEDIA 6:304:3b
MACROPAEDIA 28:453:2a
major refs. in European History and Culture 18:684:1a; Industrial Engineering and Production Management 21:268:1b; Work and Employment 29:922:1a
economic systems 17:911:1a
engineering aspects
building construction 15:320:1b
dam building 3:862:3a
mechanical engineering 4:496:2a; 18:417:2b
history of
Beirut 14:845:2a
China 16:127:1a
Europe 4:604:2b; 18:543:1a; 18:669:1a
Austria 14:523:1b
Belgium 14:866:2b
England 29:77:1b, 82:2b, 100:2b
European Plain 18:561:1a
France 19:490:1a
Germany 20:48:1a, 106:2a
Lancashire 7:129:1b
Poland 25:950:2b
Prague 25:1080:1b
Scotland 29:125:2b
Wales 29:128:2b
science 27:39:2b
United States 29:242:1a
New England 8:634:2b
Pittsburgh 9:481:2a
influence on
architecture 13:878:2b; 13:982:2a
conservation and restoration 14:83:1a
International Style 6:353:2a
arts
graphic design 20:163:1a
interior design 17:37:1a
jewelry 17:520:2a
pottery 17:123:1a
tapestry 17:91:2b
theatre 28:588:1a
cities 3:334:1a; 12:202:1a
modern society development 8:216:1b; 24:282:1b
commerce and industry
book publishing 26:425:2a
colonial expansion of European countries 18:751:1a
fossil fuel production 19:573:1b
lace industry 7:85:2b
natural fibre 8:558:2a
newspaper publishing 26:434:1a
printing and publishing 26:100:1b
railroad development 28:793:1b
ship design 29:593:1b
textile industry 21:571:1b
conservation of natural resources 16:664:1a
industrialization 6:306:1a
instrumentation 6:334:1b

military development
logistics 29:682:1b
tactics 29:665:2b
Rothschild financial empire 10:201:3a
work and employment
apprenticeship 1:495:1a
automation 1:725:3b
industrial relations 6:304:3a; 29:929:2b
labour law 15:361:1b
machine-tool development 28:708:2b
modern shorthand systems 29:1053:1a
worker exploitation 18:695:1a
medical aspects
health problems 23:797:1a
industrial medicine 6:304:1a
occupational disease 8:860:3a; 25:99:1b
physical fitness 19:28:2a
public health 23:808:1b
philosophical aspects
philosophical anthropology 25:557:2a
philosophical teachings 25:754:2a
political philosophy 25:999:1a
Smith 27:314:2a
socialism 27:393:2a
Western philosophy of law 25:721:2a
psychological aspects
human concept of time 28:663:1a
human sexual behaviour 27:248:1b
propaganda techniques 9:729:1b
social aspects
family structure 4:673:3a; 19:61:2b
migration patterns 25:1037:1a
population control 9:612:2b
social changes 27:318:2a *passim to* 322:1a
urbanization 16:429:1b
Welsh language 22:671:2a
see also Second Industrial Revolution
industrial robot
major ref. in Automation 14:551:1a
machine tools 28:714:1b
robots 10:116:2a
industrial safety: *see* safety
industrial sewage
characteristics and treatment 26:387:2b
industrial ship
types of ships 28:855:2a
industrial society: *see* industrialization
Industrial Training Act (1964, U.K.)
employee training 4:481:1a
Industrial Training Board (Br. govt. agency)
employee training 4:481:1b
industrial truck 6:305:2b
see also power truck
industrial union (trade union) 6:305:3a
labour economics 29:941:2b
trade unions 29:951:2a *passim to* 955:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also craft union
Industrial Workers of the World, *or* IWW, *or* Wobblies (labour org.) 6:305:3b
contribution by
Haywood 5:775:2a
Hill 5:926:1a
development of U.S. trade unionism 29:951:1a
influence on work song 12:755:1a
influenced by syndicalism 11:464:3b; 27:411:2b
industrialization, *or* industrial society
MICROPAEDIA 6:306:1a
MACROPAEDIA 24:280:1a
history of
Asia
China 16:144:2a
South Korea 22:510:1b
Balkan states 14:599:1a
Albania 14:618:1b
Bulgaria 14:626:1a
Croatia 14:638:2a
Romania 14:652:2a, 659:1a
Europe 18:543:1b; 18:670:1a, 684:1b
France 19:470:2b
Germany 20:48:1a, 106:2a, 114:2b
Great Powers diplomacy 21:800:1a
India 21:99:1b, 112:1a
Industrial Revolution 6:304:3b
Italy 22:176:1a
Japan 22:298:2b
Latin America 22:818:1a, 822:1b
Russia 26:976:2a, 984:2a, 989:1b
Southeast Asia 27:720:2a, 721:1b
southern Africa 27:868:1b
trade unions 29:948:1a, 950:1b
Ukraine 28:991:1b
United Kingdom 29:77:1b, 82:2b
United States 8:773:1b; 29:222:1a
U.S.S.R. 27:403:2a; 28:1009:1b
collectivization 3:453:1b
Stalin 28:182:1b
Western Australia 14:489:2b
influence on
Asian settlement patterns 14:158:1a
building construction 15:320:1b
education 4:373:2b; 12:414:3b
modern cities 16:428:1a
Nguni people 8:669:2b
property laws 26:186:1a
social and economic conditions
economic development 17:886:1a
passim to 895:2a; 17:911:1a
economic planning in socialist countries 17:896:2b *passim to* 898:2b
labour economics 29:940:1a
materials 23:552:1b
oligarchy 25:1015:2a
poverty 9:652:2a
productivity 17:893:2b
social services 27:318:2a; 27:379:1a
societal change 27:369:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also Industrial Revolution; modernization
Industries Chimiques Maghrébines (co., Tun.): *see* Maghrib Chemical Industries
"Industrious Bee" (Russ. mag.)
history of magazine publishing 26:441:1b
industry 6:306:1b
affected by socialism 10:926:1a
effect on warfare 29:631:2a, 650:1b
electric power 18:193:2b
North American sites 24:1029:1a
river use effects 26:845:2b
textile 21:570:1a
use of
bacterial processes 14:575:1a, 583:1a
cereals 19:347:1a
chemical separation and purifications 13:535:1b
gas-turbine engines 18:362:1b
industrial psychology 6:304:2a
machine tools 28:708:2b
marketing 23:495:2b
radioactive isotope 9:891:2a
work organization 29:919:2b, 923:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 732
see also industrialization; technology; aspects of particular industries (*e.g.* agricultural economics; chartering; unit process); business aspects of industry (*e.g.* business organization; contractor; entrepreneur; private sector; public sector); types of industry by production (*e.g.* manufacturing; primary industry; service industry); types of industry by product (*e.g.* aerospace industry; automotive industry; chemical industry); *and* individual enterprises by name
"Industry and Idleness" (paint. by Hogarth)
discussed in biography 5:972:1b
Indy, Paul-Marie-Theodore-Vincent d' (Fr. comp.) 6:306:2b
influenced by Franck 4:931:3b; 24:572:2a
Indy Car (racing vehicle)
championship racing 11:116:1b, *illus., list* 117
Indy 500 (automobile race): *see* Indianapolis 500
Indy Racing League, *or* IRL (Am. org.)
Indianapolis 500 6:292:3a
Ine, *or* Ini (k. of Wessex) 6:306:3a
expansion of Wessex 12:586:2b
territorial ambitions 29:30:2b
"Ineffabilis Deus" (bull by Pope Pius IX)
proclamation of Immaculate Conception 6:267:2b
inégalité (mus.)
place in French tradition 24:505:2a
Inegöl (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
inelastic collision, *or* plastic collision, *or* inelastic impact, *or* plastic impact (phys.)
occurrence in plasma state 23:666:1a
inelastic scattering (phys.)
development by Brockhouse 2:538:3b
lepton-induced nuclear reactions 14:361:2b
photon scattering 26:476:2a
see also Compton effect
inelastic strain (mech.): *see* plastic strain
inequality (math.)
notation introduced by Harriot 5:719:1b
significance in
lattice theory 13:261:1a
transitive law 11:897:3b
see also Chebyshev inequality; equality; Harnack inequalities; Schwarz inequality; triangle inequality
inequigranular rock (geol.): *see* unevenly-grained rock
inert complex (complexes): *see* inertness
inert gas (chem. element): *see* noble gas
inert indicator electrode
potentiometry 13:533:2b
inertia (phys.) 6:306:3b
auditory perception in fish 27:157:1a
flywheels 4:854:2b
gravitation 20:169:2b
mass 7:915:2b
matter 7:944:3a
Newton's laws of motion 8:664:1a; 23:706:2a; 26:501:1b
philosophy of nature 25:670:2b
rotational motion 23:718:1a
time dilation 11:779:2b
work of Galileo 23:703:2b; 25:831:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
see also equivalence principle; gyroscopic inertia; inertia, law of; inertial mass; Mach's principle; rotational inertia
inertia, law of, *or* Newton's first law (phys.)
celestial mechanics 23:724:1a
classical mechanics 7:994:3b
Newton's laws of motion 8:664:1a; 23:706:2a
physical sciences 25:810:1b; 25:840:2a
relativistic mechanics 23:731:1b
see also inertia
inertia, moment of (phys.) 6:306:3b
inertia and mass 6:306:3b
molecular rotation 13:567:2b, 568:1b, 571:2a
rigid bodies 23:718:2a
rolling motion 23:719:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
inertial bone conduction (physiol.)
physiology of hearing 27:212:1a
inertial circle (phys.)
icebergs 20:750:1b
inertial confinement fusion, *or* ICF (phys.)
major ref. in Energy Conversion 18:641:1b
nuclear engineering 18:425:1a
research 14:386:1b, 388:2b; 18:412:2a
inertial force, *or* fictitious force, *or* pseudoforce, *or* reversed effective force (phys.)
classical mechanics 3:855:2b; 23:712:2b, 719:2b
Coriolis force 3:632:2a
see also centrifugal force; Coriolis force; weightlessness
inertial frame of reference, *or* inertial reference frame, *or* Newtonian frame (phys.)
motion 9:993:2a
relativistic mechanics 23:731:1b; 26:501:1b
velocity *illus.* 26:503
inertial guidance system, *or* inertial navigator 6:307:1b
gyroscopes 5:594:3a; 23:721:1b
principles 8:566:3b; 24:760:2a
use in
ballistic missiles 8:187:2a; 29:563:2b, 568:2b
navigation 24:762:1a
space navigation 19:46:1a
undersea exploration 19:40:1b
see also spatial inertial reference equipment
inertial mass (phys.)
definition 20:174:1a
physical sciences 25:811:1a
see also inertia
inertial navigator: *see* inertial guidance system
inertial reference frame (phys.): *see* inertial frame of reference
inertinite (maceral group)
classification 7:623:1b
coal component 19:592:1a, *table* 590; 21:510:1a
inertness, *or* inert complex (complexes)
coordination compounds 15:811:1b
inex period (astron.)
measurement of solar eclipse 17:869:1a
see also saros
inexistence (philos.)
association with intentionality 24:153:2b
INF: *see* intermediate nuclear force
INF Treaty (U.S.-Sov. hist.): *see* Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty
infall phase (astron.)
stellar evolution 16:773:2a
infallibility, papal (Roman Cath.): *see* papal infallibility
infallibility decree, *or* mahzar (Indian hist.)
role of Akbar 21:71:2a
infamy, *or* infamia (law) 6:307:2a
Roman law 3:970:1a
infancy 6:307:2a
disease: *see* childhood diseases and disorders
human development
behaviour 14:831:1a
emotion 18:251:1a
hallucinations 25:499:2b
sleep cycles 14:765:1a; 27:302:1b
excretory system 19:21:1a
human growth 20:418:1a, 420:1a, *illus.* 418
nutrition 17:259:1b
psychological development 9:762:3a
sensory reception 27:165:2b
sexual behaviour 27:244:1b
milk consumption 25:58:1b
Southwest American Indians 13:378:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 422; 431
see also childhood diseases and disorders; fontanel; imprinting; newborn period
"Infancy and Human Growth" (work by Gesell)
discussed in biography 5:225:1a
infancy narrative (rel.)
depiction in Gospel According to Matthew 14:975:1b
infant (development): *see* infancy
infant (law): *see* minor
Infant Custody Bill (1839, U.K.)
role of Norton 8:797:3b
infant industry (internat. trade)
theory of protectionism 21:905:1a
infant mortality rate
birth control 15:115:2a
calculation and statistics 12:400:2a; 25:1035:2b
collective poverty 9:652:3a
developing nations 23:812:1a
infant school (educ.): *see* day nursery; kindergarten
"Infanta Margarita" (paint. by Velázquez)

history of painting *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 25:378
infante, *or* infanta (Sp. and Port. title) 6:307:3b
Infante, Rio de (riv., S.Af.): *see* Great Fish River
Infante de Antequera, El (k. of Aragon): *see* Ferdinand I
Infante Henrique (ave., Ponta Delgada, Port.)
features of Ponta Delgada *illus.* 9:598
infanticide 6:308:1a
method of birth control 2:236:3a; 25:1036:1a
occurrence in
ancient Europe 18:604:2a
India 21:24:2a
Phoenicia 24:95:2b
prohibition in Islām 22:8:1b
infantile cortical hyperostosis, *or* Caffey's syndrome (path.) 6:308:1a
infantile neurosis (psychoanalysis) result of Oedipus complex 8:879:3a
infantile paralysis (path.): *see* poliomyelitis
infantry, *or* foot soldier (mil.) 6:308:1a
affected by Italian Wars 22:218:2b
aspect of divisions 4:134:1b
development of armoured vehicles 29:584:1b
dragoons 4:210:3b
history of
companies 3:501:2b
helmets 5:817:3b
mortars 8:341:3a
war tactics and technology 29:539:2a; 29:661:1b *passim to* 669:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
infantry fighting vehicle (mil.): *see* armoured fighting vehicle
"Infantry Training" (work by Liddell) discussed in biography 7:338:3b
infarction (path.) 6:308:1b
association with nerve disorders 24:855:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also types, *e.g.,* lung infarction; myocardial infarction; placental infarction
infauna (marine zool.)
benthos composition 2:111:1a
bivalve adaptation 24:312:2a
infected abortion (med.)
characteristics 26:675:1a
infection 6:308:1b
agents
pathogenic bacteria 14:584:1a
transduction 11:895:3b
transmission of disease 17:342:1b *passim to* 345:2a
virus 29:502:1a *passim to* 510:1a
definition 21:589:1a
manifestation in
abscesses 1:40:1a
adenoids 1:97:1a
burns 2:658:3b
childhood diseases 16:12:2b
digestive system 17:299:1a *passim to* 313:1b
inflammation 6:309:3a
open wounds 12:762:2b
plant diseases 17:378:1a, 385:2b
respiratory disease 26:748:2a *passim to* 752:2b
skin disease and disorder 21:768:2a *passim to* 773:2a
spoiled meats 19:382:1a
tissue and organ transplants 28:776:1a
medical advances and public health 23:808:2b
prevention and treatment
antibiotics 17:553:1a *passim to* 558:2a
antiseptic system 23:782:2b, 787:2b
antiserum production 1:464:1b
immunity 20:773:1b
immunization 6:269:2a
surgical procedures 11:408:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
infectious disease, *or* communicable disease, *or* contagious disease 21:589:1a
major refs. in infection 6:308:1b; Disease 17:342:1b
causation and incidence
animal diseases 17:372:1b
arthritis 28:311:2b
bone disease 28:308:2b
childhood diseases 16:15:2a
common cold 3:492:2a
fetal injury through maternal illness 20:413:2a
infestations of lice 21:679:2a
inflammation of the placenta 26:679:1b
origin of diseases 17:354:2b
renal disorders in pregnancy 19:27:1a
17th-century Europe 18:662:1a
visual disorders 27:197:2a
diagnosis, prevention, and treatment
bacteriological techniques 14:1119:2a
development of public health services 23:807:2b *passim to* 813:1b
medical geography research 19:883:2a
public health practice 23:798:2a
Semmelweis' puerperal fever research 10:627:3a
infectious endocarditis (path.): *see* bacterial endocarditis
infectious enteritis (disease of cats): *see* feline distemper
infectious hepatitis (path.): *see* hepatitis A
infectious jaundice (path.): *see* leptospirosis
infectious keratitis (animal disease): *see* bovine infectious keratoconjunctivitis
infectious mononucleosis (path.): *see* mononucleosis
infectious myxomatosis (disease of rabbits): *see* myxomatosis
infectious waste
hazardous-waste management 26:396:1b
infective endocarditis (path.): *see* bacterial endocarditis
inference (reason)
Aristotle's investigations 23:262:1a
early modern logic 23:269:1b
epistemic logic 23:253:2a
formal logic 7:447:2b; 23:230:1b
hypothetico-deductive method 6:205:3a
Indian philosophy 21:198:2a *passim to* 208:2b
intuition 6:360:2a
logic of commands 23:256:1a
logical fallacies 23:252:1a
mysticism 26:583:2b
Nyaya system 1:472:1a
psychological testing 26:289:1b
relation and mathematical inference 23:272:2b
see also deduction; induction; inference schema
inference, *or* statistical inference (statis.) 6:308:2b
function in estimation 28:220:1a
use in economic study 27:347:1a
use of sample surveys 28:224:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
inference, rules of (logic)
metalogical analysis of formal systems 23:244:2b, 246:1b, 278:1a
natural deduction method in propositional calculus 23:235:2a
principles in logic of belief 23:253:2a
see also elimination rule; particular laws by name (*e.g.* De Morgan laws; double negation, law of)
inference engine (comp.sci.)
expert system 4:633:2b
inference schema, *or* inference form (logic)
formal logic 23:230:2a
Stoic logic 23:265:1b
see also argument; inference; types of inference schema (*e.g.* antinomy; dilemma; immediate inference; paradox; syllogism); parts of inference schema (*e.g.* conclusion; premise); *and* characteristics of inference schema (*e.g.* fallacy; validity)
inferior alveolar nerve (anat.)
function 24:817:1b
inferior colliculus (anat.)
auditory nerve pathways 27:213:1b
structure of the brain 24:809:1b
inferior operation (astron.)
occurrence 3:540:1a
inferior ganglion of vagus (anat.)
function and location 24:818:1a
inferior mesenteric ganglion (physiol.)
sympathetic nervous system 24:819:1b
inferior salivatory nucleus (physiol.)
parasympathetic nervous system 24:820:2a
inferior vena cava (anat.)
major ref. in vena cava 12:299:2a
junction with renal veins 19:9:2a, *illus.*
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
inferior vesical artery (anat.)
structure of urinary bladder 19:11:1b
inferiority complex (psychol.) 6:308:3a
avoidant personality disorder 23:850:1b
introduction of term by Adler 1:100:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
Infernillo phase (archae. record)
place in American Stone Age culture 26:59:1a
"Inferno" (work by Dante)
discussed in biography 16:974:1b
engraving by Doré 4:184:2b, *illus.*
place in Italian literature 22:156:2a
reference to Francesca da Rimini 4:921:3b
role of Beatrice 2:17:1b
infertility, *or* sterility (med. disorder) 4:750:2a
description 26:660:2a
diagnosis by
gynecological examination 5:592:1b
Rubin's test 10:226:3b
occurrence in hybrids 19:723:1b
see also fertility
infestation (path.)
diseases in animals 17:373:1a
infibulation, *or* Pharoanic circumcision (surg.)
peoples and cultures of East Africa 17:781:1b
types of clitoridectomy 3:390:2b
infidelity (marital): *see* adultery
infield (baseball)
role in baseball 14:733:1a, 734:1b
infield fly rule (baseball)
role in baseball 14:732:2b
infiltration (chem. bonding)
advanced ceramics 21:258:2b
infiltration (hydrologic cycle)
hydrologic cycle *illus.* 20:721
precipitation analysis 17:639:1a
infiltration anesthesia (med.)
local anesthetic 17:536:1b
infiltration gallery (water supply system)
groundwater sources 26:381:2b
infinitary logic
model theory 23:250:1b
infinite being (philos.)
place in dualism 22:436:2a
infinite game (math.)
major ref. in Game Theory 19:641:2b
infinite number (math.): *see* transfinite number
infinite series (math.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:308:3a
MACROPAEDIA 13:451:2b
importance in mathematical analysis 1:367:3a; 13:445:1a
Newton's research 23:592:1a
use in solving differential equations 13:474:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also partial sum
infinite set (math.)
cardinal numbers 27:228:1a
foundations of mathematics 23:569:2b, 570:2b
logic 23:274:2a
model theory 23:249:2b
probability theory 26:143:2b
study by
Cantor 2:819:2a; 27:226:1a
Dedekind 3:953:2b
infinitesimal (math.) 6:309:1a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:447:2b
use by
Archimedes 13:873:1b
Leibniz 23:568:1b
Newton 23:592:1a
Wallis 12:473:3a
use of ultraproducts 23:250:1b, 251:1b
infinitesimal calculus (math.): *see* differentiation; integration
infinitesimal deformation (math.)
infinitesimal stability 28:734:1b
infinitesimal generator (geom.)
definition 28:725:1a
infinitesimal stability (geom.)
definition and theorems 28:734:1b
infinitesimal strain (mech.): *see* small strain
infinitesimal transformation (geom.)
Lie group 28:723:2b
see also Lie group
infinitive (ling.)
Insular Celtic 22:669:2a
infinity (math.)
importance in mathematical analysis 13:442:2b
medieval mathematics 23:588:1a
paradoxes and apparent paradoxes 25:4:1a
studies of Cantor 23:569:1a
Wallis' notation 12:473:2a
see also infinite set
infinity, axiom of: *see* axiom of infinity
infinity, point at: *see* point at infinity
infirmary (bldg.)
function within abbey 1:12:1a
infix (gram.)
Austroasiatic languages 22:703:2a
definition 1:127:2b
Macro-Siouan languages 7:648:3b
Romance languages 22:637:1a
Semitic vowels 22:727:2a
inflammation (path.) 6:309:1b
effect on
animals 17:364:2b
digestive system 17:299:1b *passim to* 313:2a
headache occurrence 5:777:2a
infection 20:775:1b
nasal polyps 8:519:3b; 8:802:1b
function in disease 17:348:2a
release of histamine 5:947:3a
role of prostaglandins 15:914:1a; 18:328:2b
symptom of
bronchectasis 2:543:2a
bronchitis 2:543:2b; 26:751:2a
bursitis 2:666:3b
connective tissue disease 28:290:2a, 303:1a *passim to* 315:1a
mastoiditis 7:925:1b
muscle disease 24:477:2b
wound healing 17:266:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
inflammatory myopathy (disease): *see* myositis
inflation, *or* inflationary universe (cosmogony)
major ref. in Cosmos 16:794:2b
inflation (econ.) 6:310:1b
development of dollar standard 24:326:2b
effect of
government financing and controls 17:883:2a; 20:149:1a *passim to* 159:1b
labour productivity 17:892:2a
history of
Brazil 15:194:2b
early modern Europe 18:643:1a
German economy after World War I 20:118:2b
17th- and 18th-century Europe 18:662:2a
17th-century Ottoman Empire 28:956:1a
Tudor England 29:48:1a

20th-century Latin America **22**:824:2b
role in
economic cycle **27**:350:2a
economic growth **17**:931:1b, 932:2b
fiscal and monetary policy **4**:794:3b; **8**:252:2b
income theory and money supply **17**:949:2a
Keynesian economics **24**:328:2b
labour economics **29**:944:1b
monetarism **24**:329:1a
war finance **12**:491:3b; **29**:229:2b; **29**:646:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
inflation (of lungs)
characteristics of lungs **26**:729:2b
inflationary universe (cosmogony): *see* inflation
inflection, *or* flection, *or* accidence (ling.) **6**:311:1b
basis for quantitative poetic metre **23**:92:2a
characteristics of
African languages **22**:750:1b
Chinese languages **3**:234:3a
English **4**:500:1b; **22**:654:1b *passim to* 660:2a
Gujarati language **5**:563:1a
Hindi language **5**:934:3a
Japanese **22**:736:2a
Persian **9**:310:1b
Romance languages **22**:635:2a
Sanskrit **10**:422:2a
Slavic languages **22**:679:2a
synthetic languages **11**:466:2a
Uralic languages **22**:692:1a, 692:2a
Urdu **12**:203:1a
classification of languages **22**:570:2b; **23**:58:2b
origin from spatial terms **22**:562:1a
process in morphology **8**:335:1b; **23**:47:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
inflector (synchrotron)
synchrotrons **25**:454:2a
"Inflexible" (ship)
history of naval warfare *illus.* **29**:595
"Inflexible, L'" (submarine)
description **29**:607:1a
inflorescence (bot.) **6**:311:2a
characteristics in
Arecidae **13**:732:1a
Asterales **13**:711:1b
Bromeliales **13**:751:1b
Commelinidae **13**:739:1a, 744:1b
Juglandales **6**:643:3b
Lamiales **7**:123:2b
Liliidae **13**:754:1b
Myrtales **13**:694:2a
palms **13**:735:1b
Zingiberales **13**:747:2b
classification **13**:624:1a, *illus.* development **20**:389:2a
flower structure **13**:620:2a, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **13**:628
reproduction **26**:621:2a
role in pollination **26**:626:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 332
inflow (cyclones)
study of storms **16**:513:2a
influence, sphere of (internat. relations) **6**:311:2b
Monroe Doctrine **8**:270:1a
Reinsurance Treaty **9**:101:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also power, balance of
influence fuze (device): *see* proximity fuze
"Influence of Literature upon Society, The" (work by Staël-Holstein)
discussed in biography **11**:198:1b
"Influence of Sea Power upon History, 1660–1783, The" (work by Mahan)
discussed in biography **7**:694:1b
naval strategy and tactics **10**:582:1a; **29**:651:2a, 670:2a
"Influence of Sea Power upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793–1812, The" (work by Mahan)
development of naval warfare strategy **29**:651:2a
discussed in biography **7**:694:1b
influenza, *or* flu, *or* grippe, *or* Asian flu (disease) **6**:311:3b
development of virology **29**:502:1a
passim to 509:2a
effect on pregnancy **26**:676:2a
pandemic of 1918-19 **6**:312:1b
research of Francis **4**:928:3a
respiratory viruses and epidemics **26**:748:2a
symptoms **21**:591:2a
vaccine **21**:594:1b; **23**:785:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
influenza bacillus (bac.): *see* Haemophilus influenzae
Influenza Epidemic of 1918-19, *or* Spanish Influenza Epidemic **6**:312:1b
India **21**:104:2a
outbreak **29**:509:2a
influenza type A virus
categorization of influenza **6**:311:3b
cause of influenza **21**:605:2b
viral infection **29**:509:2a
work of Francis **4**:928:3a
influenza type B virus
categorization of influenza **6**:311:3b
cause of influenza **21**:605:2b
work of Francis **4**:928:3a
influenza type C virus
influenza viruses **21**:605:2b
influenza virus
cause of influenza **21**:605:2b
Infoods (internat. org.): *see* International Network of Food Data Systems
"informacion and Peticion agaynst the oppressours of the pore Commons of this Realme, An" (work by Crowley)
discussed in biography **3**:759:2b
informal economy (sociol. concept)
significance in urban cultural environment **16**:892:2a
informal fallacy (logic)
types of fallacy **23**:252:1a
see also verbal fallacy
informalist tradition (philos.)
Analytic philosophy **1**:368:3b; **25**:758:2b
informant (criminology): *see* informer
informant (soc. sci.)
ethnography **4**:583:1a
information (commu.)
animal transmission **14**:811:1a *passim to* 817:2a
definition **14**:392:1a
information processing **21**:615:1a
information theory **25**:221:2b
use in intelligence operations **21**:781:1b
libraries **22**:947:1b
see also information processing; information science
information (law)
comparison with indictment **6**:293:2b
Information Bureau of the Communist and Workers' Parties (internat. org.): *see* Cominform
information dissemination (information sci.)
major ref. in Information Processing **21**:623:2b
Information Management System, *or* IMS (computing)
data base management **16**:636:1a
information processing, *or* data processing, *or* information technology
MICROPAEDIA **6**:312:2a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:615:1a
application of logic **16**:624:2b
cryptology **16**:860:1a
effect on trade agreements **11**:562:2a
flight data processing **28**:875:1a
human capacity **21**:636:2b, 637:1b
nanotechnology **24**:741F:1a
radar **26**:464:1a
role of fuzzy logic **5**:63:3a
theories of intelligence **21**:777:1a
use in
criminal investigations **25**:967:2b
cybernetics **2**:226:2a
industrial processes **21**:267:1b
international relations research **27**:359:2b
views of Fuller **5**:46:2a
work organization **29**:927:1a
see also communication system; computer; information science; information system; office machine; tabulating machine; *and by* institution (*e.g.* archives; library; museum)
Information Processing Language, *or* IPL (computer lang.)
history of artificial intelligence **14**:117:2a
Information Processing Techniques Office, *or* IPTO (U.S. govt. office)
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency **3**:957:1a
information processor (commu. tech.)
major ref. in Information Processing **21**:615:2a
see also information processing; *and* types of processor (*e.g.* continuous processor; elementary processor)
information recording
major ref. in Information Processing **21**:616:2b
information requirement (intelligence)
use in tactical intelligence **29**:687:1a
information retrieval system: *see* information system
information science
MICROPAEDIA **6**:312:2b
MACROPAEDIA **21**:620:1a
major ref. in The History of Technology **28**:450:1b
applications
criminal investigations **25**:968:2a
encyclopaedias **18**:271:1a
telemetry **11**:613:3b
database significance **3**:897:1a
history of science **27**:338:2b
use of lasers **8**:972:2b
see also information processing; library science
information services unit
organization of information systems **21**:628:2a
information society
result of information processing **21**:616:1a
information system, *or* information storage and retrieval system
MICROPAEDIA **6**:312:2b
MACROPAEDIA **21**:615:1a
major ref. in Information Processing **21**:619:1b
computer science **16**:635:1b
electronic encyclopaedias **18**:271:1a
library services **22**:961:1b
nanotechnology **24**:741F:2b
see also information science; storage; operations (*e.g.* critical bibliography; descriptive bibliography; documentation); products (*e.g.* bibliography; database; index; library catalog; library classification); *and* military uses (*e.g.* command-and-control system)
information system infrastructure
management of information systems **21**:628:1b
information systems audit
information systems controls **21**:629:2a
information technology: *see* information processing
Information Technology Agreement, *or* ITA (1997, WTO)
tariff reduction **11**:562:2a
Information Telegraph Agency of Russia, *or* ITAR (Russ. news agency)
formation **11**:572:3b
information theory, *or* communication theory (math.)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:312:3a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:631:1a
applications
communication models **16**:624:2b
music **24**:497:1b
optics **25**:211:2a
psycholinguistics **23**:59:2a
psychology **14**:391:2b; **16**:557:1a
systems engineering **21**:283:1a
comparison with optical systems **25**:211:2a
influenced by physiology **14**:1088:1a
optimization **25**:221:2b
work of Shannon **10**:696:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also cryptology; cybernetics; theoretical concepts (*e.g.* entropy; redundancy); agents (*e.g.* information processor); types of information (*e.g.* message); *and* units of information (*e.g.* bit; byte)
Informatsionnoye Byuro Kommunisticheskikh i Rabochikh Party (internat. org.): *see* Cominform
"informe de Brodie, El" (work by Borges): *see* "Dr. Brodie's Report"
"Informe sobre la ley agraria" (work by Jovellanos y Ramírez)
Spanish liberalism **28**:52:2b
informer (criminology)
stipendiary police **25**:959:1a
see also espionage
infrabranchial chamber (mollusk anat.): *see* inhalant chamber
Infracambrian Period, *or* Infracambrian System (geol.): *see* Eocambrian Period
infraciliature, *or* kinetidal system (biol.) protists **26**:270:2b
infraclavicular nerve (anat.)
location and function **2**:450:2b
infralittoral zone, *or* sublittoral zone (marine ecology)
marine environments **14**:1168:1a
infraorbital foramen (anat.)
skeletal structure of face **28**:284:2b
specializations for gnawing **23**:408:1b
infraorbital nerve (anat.)
function **24**:817:1b
infrared astronomy **6**:312:3b
application of infrared radiation **18**:202:2a
study of
interstellar medium **6**:357:3a
nebulae **24**:768:2b
Sun **11**:397:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/32
see also infrared source
Infrared Astronomical Satellite, *or* IRAS (astron.)
H II regions **24**:771:2b
space exploration *illus.* Plate 7 fol. **19**:42
study of
dust clouds **19**:624:2b
infrared sources **6**:313:1a
telescopes **28**:516:2b
infrared chemiluminescence (chem. technique)
work of Polanyi **9**:554:3a
infrared detector: *see* infrared sensor
infrared imagery
military warning and detection systems **29**:620:1a
infrared photography
development of photography **9**:404:1a
infrared radiation **18**:202:2a
photographic light and heat measurement **25**:796:1a
radiation detection in optical engineering **25**:207:2b
use in nondestructive materials testing **13**:600:2b
infrared radiation, *or* infrared wave
MICROPAEDIA **6**:313:1b
MACROPAEDIA **18**:202:2a
applications
fibre optics **4**:759:3a
identification of organic compounds **15**:829:1b
infrared absorptiometry **13**:529:1b
materials testing **13**:600:2b
navigation **24**:766:1b
dangers of exposure **26**:496:1a
effects on atmosphere **5**:470:3a
electromagnetic spectrum *illus.* **28**:505

function in heat transfer 5:784:3b
Kuiper Airborne Observatory 7:28:1a
photoreceptors of mollusks 27:143:1b
toxicity and radiation 25:929:1a
Wien's law 18:208:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also infrared astronomy; infrared photography; infrared spectroscopy
infrared sensor
military warning and detection systems 29:620:1a
missiles 29:564:1b
infrared source (astron.) 6:313:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also 1983TB
infrared spectrophotometry (chem.)
chemical analysis 13:529:1b
identification of organic compounds 15:829:1b
infrared spectroscopy, *or* vibrational spectroscopy (phys.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:570:1b
identification of organic compounds 15:829:1a, *illus.*
infrared radiation 18:202:2b
isotope analysis 14:367:2a
molecular spectra 13:568:1a
infrared telescope (astron.)
major ref. in Telescopes 28:516:2b
use 11:616:2b
infrared wave (phys.): *see* infrared radiation
infrasonics, *or* infrasonic wave (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:313:2b
MACROPAEDIA 27:575:2a
infraspinous fossa (anat.)
part of scapula 10:501:1a
infrastructure
aging infrastructure as urban problem 25:1017:2b
economy 28:882:2b
road building 28:801:1a
infratrack (phys.)
particle physics 26:478:1a
infundibulum (anat.)
embryonic nervous system 20:398:2b
female reproductive system 4:668:3a
pulmonary stenosis 9:794:3b
infused contemplation (Roman Cath.)
Christian mysticism 16:330:2b
infusorigen (biol.)
life cycle of mesozoans 8:50:3a
ING (Br. co.): *see* Internationale Nederlanden Groep NV
Ing (Norse myth.): *see* Freyr
Ing. C. Olivetti & C. SpA (It. mfr.): *see* Olivetti & C. SpA
Inga (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Inga Falls (rapids, Con.K.) 6:313:3a
hydroelectricity 15:619:1b
location *map* 15:616
InGaAsP: *see* indium gallium arsenide phosphide
Ingavenone (Germanic myth.)
mythology of Germanic peoples 5:214:1a
Ingalik (people) 6:313:3a
American subarctic cultures 13:360:1a, *illus.* 359
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ingalls Building (bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.)
use of reinforced concrete 15:323:2a
"Inganji Karinga" (work by Kogame)
discussed in biography 6:680:1b
Ingarden, Roman (Pol. philos.)
aesthetics 13:17:2b
Phenomenology 25:628:1b
Ingassana language, *or* Tabi language, *or* Gaam language
member of Chari-Nile languages 22:755:2b
Ingathering (Eng. festival): *see* Harvest Home
Ingathering, Feast of (Judaism): *see* hag ha-asif
Ingavi (Par.): *see* Mayor Pablo Lagerenza
Inge, William Motter (Am. dram.) 6:314:1b
Inge, William Ralph (Br. theol.) 6:314:1b
view of mysticism 26:583:1b *passim to* 585:2b
Inge I Haraldsson, *or* Inge Krokrygg, *or* Inge the Hunchback, *or* Ingi I Haraldsson (k. of Nor.) 6:314:1a
Ingeborg (q. consort of Fr.)
repudiation by Philip II Augustus 9:369:3b; 19:468:2a
Ingegneri, Marcantonio (It. mus.)
influence on Monteverdi 8:285:3b
Ingemann, Bernhard Severin (Dan. au.) 6:314:2a
contribution to Danish literature 27:16:2b
Ingenhousz, Jan (Du. sci.) 6:314:2b
botany research 14:1116:1a
photosynthesis research 25:799:1b
"Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha, El" (novel by Cervantes): *see* "Don Quixote"
Ingerie (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Ingermanland, *or* Ingria, *or* Izhorskaya Zemlya (reg., Russ.)
Russia 26:974:2b
Saint Petersburg 26:1042:2a
Ingersoll, Robert Green (Am. pol.) 6:314:3a
ingestion, *or* drinking, *or* eating (physiol.)
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:275:2b
acquisition of nutrients 25:51:2a
poisons and poisoning 25:910:1b
role in disease prevention 17:259:1a
see also feeding behaviour; reingestion; sucking
Ingham (Queens., Austr.) 6:314:3b
location *map* 14:414
Ingi (fortress, India): *see* Jinji
Ingi I Haraldsson (k. of Nor.): *see* Inge I Haraldsson
Inglefield, Sir Edward Augustus (Br. adm.)
exploration of Ellesmere Island 4:458:1b
inglenook (furniture) 6:314:3b
Inglés, Jorge (Sp. paint.)
portrait of Santillana *illus.* 10:434
"inglés de los güesos, El" (work by Lynch)
discussed in biography 7:589:1b
Inglewood (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Inglewood (Calif., U.S.) 6:315:1a
Inglis, Charles (Can. bp.) 6:315:1a
role in Anglican Church of Canada 27:786:3b
Inglis, Charles Edward (Br. math.)
elliptical hole stress 23:737:2b
Inglis, James (Am. cler.)
establishment of the Niagara Bible Conference 5:51:2b
Ingólfs Headland (is., Ice.)
location *map* 20:761
Ingolstadt, *or* Ingoldestadt (Ger.) 6:315:1b
location *map* 20:42
Ingombe Ilede (hist. site, Af.)
archaeological site in Zambia 27:940:2a
history of southern Africa 27:854:2b
ingot (met.) 6:315:2a
solidification process 21:440:2a, *illus.* 438
steel 11:231:1b; 21:438:1b
titanium 21:486:1b
"Ingqumbo Yeminyanya" (work by Jordan): *see* "Wrath of the Ancestors, The"
Ingraham, Hubert (Bah. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ingrain, *or* Kidderminster, *or* Scotch (carpet)
production of machine-made carpet 21:562:2b
ingrain dye
azo dyeing techniques 15:899:1b, 900:2b
Ingrāj Bāzār (India): *see* English Bāzār
Ingram, Herbert (Br. publ.)
contribution to magazine publishing 26:442:1b
Ingram, John Kells (Irish econ.) 6:315:2a
Ingram, Vernon (Br. biochem.)
metabolic disorders research 23:921:2b
Ingrams, Harold (Br. offi.)
history of Yemen 13:849:2a
Ingres, Jean-Auguste-Dominique (Fr. paint.) 6:315:2b
contribution to
Neoclassical painting 25:375:2b
pencil drawing 9:255:2a; 17:465:1a, 475:2b, *illus.* 465
printmaking 26:130:2b
Romanticism 25:379:1b, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 25:378
history of art criticism 14:99:1b, *illus.* 98
influence on
Chassériau 3:135:1b
Gauguin 5:148:2a
portrait of
Cherubini *illus.* 3:175
Paganini *illus.* 9:57
Ingres period (art)
classification of works of Renoir 9:1029:2b
ingress (astron.) 6:316:3b
Ingria (reg., Russ.): *see* Ingermanland
Ingrian (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Finno-Ugric religion 18:774:2b, 776:1b
Ingrian language
Finno-Ugric languages 4:786:2b; 22:687:2b
Uralic group designation *table* 22:685
"Ingrid Babendererde" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 6:595:3b
Ingrid Christensen Coast (coast, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Ingstad, Helge (Scand. archae.)
Vinland excavations 12:381:2b
inguinal amplexus
breeding behaviour of frogs and toads 13:430:1a
inguinal canal (anat.)
description and function 26:643:1b
surrounding musculature 1:20:1b; 24:463:2b
inguinal gland, *or* belly gland (biol.)
occurrence in artiodactyls 23:454:1a
inguinal ring (anat.)
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
Ingulets (Ukraine): *see* Inhulets
Ingund (Frankish princess)
conversion of Hermenegild 5:874:2b
flight from Leovigild 7:286:1a
Ingungu (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures 13:134:1a
Inguri (riv., Georgia)
location *map* 28:753
Inguri Dam (dam, Georgia) 6:316:3b
world dams *table* 3:863
Ingush (people)
demography of
Chechnia 3:145:2b
Ingushetia 6:317:1a
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
resistance to Russian expansion 26:997:2a
Ingush language
Nakho-Dagestanian languages 2:965:3b; 22:721:1a
Ingushetia (rep., Russ.) 6:316:3b
history of Chechnia 3:145:3a
location *map* 26:949
Ingvar (Russ. prince): *see* Igor
Ingyō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
INH (drug): *see* isoniazid
inhalant chamber, *or* infrabranchial chamber (mollusk anat.)
bivalves 24:315:1a
inhalation (physiol.): *see* inspiration
inhalation anthrax (path.): *see* anthrax
inhalation therapy (med.): *see* respiratory therapy
inhaled anesthetic (drug)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action 17:535:1b
see also chloroform; cyclopropane; halothane
Inhambane (Moz.) 6:317:1b
location *map* 27:840
Inhamissengo River (riv., Moz.)
hydrology of Zambezi River 13:116:2b
inharmonicity (mus.)
importance in percussion instruments 27:568:1a
inherent note pattern (mus.)
African music 13:136:2a
inheritance (cross-axial drainage)
theory of cross-axial drainage 16:732:1b
inheritance, *or* succession (law)
MICROPAEDIA 6:317:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:638:1a
assets liquidation in bankruptcy law 15:357:2a
conflict with individual rights 18:850:1a
imposition of taxation 28:417:2b
jurisdiction of intestate succession 6:357:3b
regulation in
Charles IV's Golden Bull 20:80:1a
civil law 22:910:1a *passim to* 912:2a
common law 22:917:2a, 919:1b
early American society 29:218:2a
Germanic tribal law 22:908:1a
Inca royal property law 26:39:1a
Islāmic law 22:33:2b, 36:1b
mathematical calculation 23:586:1a
property law 9:731:3a; 26:202:2b
Roman law 10:151:1b; 22:906:2b
rights in
adoption 1:106:1a
feudal society 12:278:3b
illegitimacy 6:260:1a
marriage and kinship 4:674:1a; 6:881:3a; 19:64:2a
transfer of political power 25:1011:1b
see also heir

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

inheritance, law of (law): *see* probate
Inheritance Act, *or* Family Provision Act (1938, U.K.)
impact on inheritance law 21:640:2b
Inheritance Act, *or* Provision for Family and Dependents (1975, U.K.)
impact on inheritance law 21:640:2b
inheritance of acquired characteristics (biol.)
theory of Lamarck 7:114:2a
inheritance tax (law) 6:317:3a
classification of
death tax 6:317:2b
direct tax 28:398:1a
estate size and succession 21:639:1b
relation to estate tax 4:568:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 534
inherited character (biol.)
genes 3:97:2b
see also kappa organism; oligogenic character; sex determination; sex-linked character
inherited reflex: *see* innate reflex
"Inheritors, The" (novel by Conrad and Ford)
manifestation of Impressionism 23:124:1a
"Inheritors, The" (novel by Golding)
discussed in biography 5:344:2b
inhibin, *or* folliculostin (chem. compound)
endocrine system function 18:320:2b
inhibiting factor (hormone): *see* goitrogen; prolactin-release-inhibiting hormone
inhibition, *or* enzyme inhibition (enzymatic reaction) 6:317:3b
disease prevention 14:1101:2b
enzymatic reactions 4:513:2a; 14:1028:2a
metabolism 23:919:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 321; 322
inhibition, *or* reflex inhibition (physiol.)

retina 27:184:1b
inhibition, *or* interference (psychol.)
6:317:3b
crowd behaviour 16:560:1a
human behavioral development
14:834:2a
learning 22:873:2a, 885:1a
memory 7:1041:2b; 23:834:2b
sexual behaviour 27:243:2b, 245:1b, 246:1a
see also repression
inhibitor (biochem.): *see* inhibition
inhibitor (catalysis)
catalysis 2:946:1a; 15:1060:1b
inhibitory amino acid (biol.)
function in neurotransmitter release
24:797:1a
see also gamma-aminobutyric acid; glycine
inhibitory postsynaptic potential, *or* IPSP (biol.)
function in nervous system 24:793:2a
inhomogeneous nucleosynthesis hypothesis (cosmology)
very early universe 16:793:1b
Inhul (riv., Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Inhulets, *or* Inhulets (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
inhumation (funeral custom)
major ref. in burial 2:650:2a
prehistoric Europe 18:602:1a
Roman religion 18:797:2b
"Inhyŏn wanghu chŏn" (Kor. lit.)
Korean court literature 22:518:1b
Ini (k. of Wessex): *see* Ine
INI (Sp. hist.): *see* National Industrial Institute
Inia geoffreyensis (mammal): *see* Amazon River porpoise
Iniet (secret soc.)
Oceanic art 25:119:1a
Inírida River (riv., Colom.)
location *map* 16:573
Inis (Ire.): *see* Ennis
Inis Ceithleann (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Enniskillen
Inisa (Nig.) 6:318:1a
Inisheer (Ire.)
part of Aran Islands 1:516:3a
Inishmaan (Ire.)
part of Aran Islands 1:516:3a, *illus.*
Inishmore (Ire.)
part of Aran Islands 1:516:3a
Inishowen Head (cape, Ire.)
location *map* 21:1000
initial (plant cell)
angiosperms 13:610:1a, *illus.* 614
cambium 2:757:1b
initial caesura (prosody)
use in verse 2:719:1b
Initial Jōmon (anc. culture, Japan): *see* Earliest Jōmon
Initial Period, *or* Lower Formative Period (S.Am. prehistory)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations 26:30:2a
history of Andean civilization 1:381:3a
prototype of Chavín culture 3:143:3b
initial segment (biol.): *see* axon hillock
Initial series (Mayan chron.): *see* Long Count
Initial Teaching Alphabet, *or* Augmented Roman Alphabet, *or* ITA 6:318:1b
alternative alphabet 22:658:2a
initial value (math.)
initial value problems 13:477:1b
see also initial value problem
initial value problem (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:473:2a
passim to 485:1b
treatment in numerical analysis
25:547:2a
initialism (abbrev.)
comparison with acronyms 1:14:1b
"Initialornamentik von 8. bis. 13. Jahrhundert" (work by Lamprecht)
discussed in biography 7:126:3b
initiation (carcinogenesis)
dynamics of tumour development
15:527:1a; 25:916:1b
initiation (chem. chain reaction)
chain reaction stages 3:56:2b
free radicals 19:341:1a
polymerization reactions 21:310:2b, 312:1a
Initiation, Hall of (anc. bldg., Gr.): *see* Telesterion
initiation rite, *or* induction rite (soc.)
major ref. in Sacred Rites and Ceremonies 26:780:2a, 799:2a, 803:1b
education 18:2:1b
practices
African dance 13:141:2a
dietary restrictions 26:816:1b
passim to 822:1a
mask use 23:546:2a, *illus.*
nonliterate societies 26:771:2b
Oceania 25:109:2a *passim to* 119:1a, *illus.* 105
ritualistic objects 26:827:2a
Sparta 18:7:1b
totems 26:541:2b
religions
Hinduism 20:549:2a, 553:2a
diksa 4:94:1a
sacrificer's initiation 26:793:1b
Mithraism 8:198:1a; 24:710:2a; 26:789:2a
mystery religions 24:707:1a, 710:1b; 26:775:1a
shamanism 26:1020:1a
Ṣūfism 22:23:1a
rituals and myths 24:730:2b
see also coming-of-age rite
initiative (chess)
Morphy 15:1106:1a
Soviet chess theory 15:1109:2a
initiative (pol.) 9:993:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
see also referendum
initiator (carcinogenesis): *see* initiation
initiator (polymerization) 6:318:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
"Initié, L'" (work by Bhêly-Quénum)
discussed in biography 2:188:1a
Injannasi (Mongol novelist)
contribution to Mongolian literature 8:257:2a
Inje (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
injection (med.)
drug administration
antibiotics 17:553:1b
contraceptives 17:262:1a
inoculation 6:327:1a
poisons and poisoning 25:909:2b
process of sterilization 21:367:1a
injection molding (materials processing)
advanced ceramics 21:257:1b
plastics 21:326:2a, *illus.*
rubber products 21:334:1a
injector (tech.)
energy conversion 18:371:1b
proton synchrotron 25:453:2b
Injuid (Iranian dynasty)
role in Iran 21:966:1a
"Injun Summer" (cartoon by McCutcheon)
discussed in biography 7:616:1b
injunction, *or* court order (law) 6:318:2a
use in procedural law 26:153:1b
injuria (law): *see* assault and battery
injury (law)
tort law 28:745:1b
see also accident; assault and battery
injury (med.): *see* wound
ink (cephalopod secretion)
function in cephalopods 24:319:2a, 320:1a
use in sepia 10:641:1b
ink (elec.)
use of semimetallic ceramics 3:1261:2a
ink (writing medium) 6:318:3a
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:328:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 25:336
composition of blue-black inks 5:91:2b
manufacture from galls 5:87:3a
use in
ancient Greece 29:1057:2b
Chinese painting 17:669:2b, 684:1b
passim to 699:1a, *illus.* Plates 2, 4, and 6–9 fol. 17:708
drawing 17:466:2a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:468
flexography 4:833:1a
historical documents 20:593:1a, 609:2b
Japanese painting 17:723:2b *passim to* 732:2a, *illus.* Plates 18–20 and 23–24 fol. 17:708
Korean painting *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:708
offset printing 8:882:3b
pen drawing 9:253:3a
police work 25:971:1a
printing 26:72:1a *passim to* 91:2b
printmaking 26:118:2a
rotogravure printing 10:203:2a
suiboku-ga 11:359:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
ink-jet printer
description 21:623:2a
ink sac (cephalopod anat.)
form and function 24:321:2a
source of sepia 10:641:1b
Inka (people): *see* Inca
Inka Roqa Inka (Inca emp.): *see* Inca Roca
Inka Urqon (Inca emp.): *see* Inca Urcon
Inkatha Freedom Party, *or* IFP (pol. party, S.Af.) 6:319:1a
history of southern Africa 27:873:1b
politics of South Africa 21:893:2a; 27:913:1b, 929:1b
role of Buthelezi 2:681:3b
inkblot test (psychol.)
personality assessment 25:511:1b
see also Rorschach Test
Inkerman, Battle of (Crimean War)
role of Nightingale 8:705:3a
"Inkinsela yaseMgungundlovu" (work by Nyembezi)
place in African literature 13:129:1b
inkless intaglio (printmaking): *see* blind printing
inkstand, *or* standish 6:319:1b
Inkster, Juli (Am. golfer): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
inky cap, *or* Coprinus (mushroom) 6:319:2a
genus of Agaricales 1:140:2b
see also Coprinus atramentarius
inlaid celadon (pottery)
Korean pottery 17:707:1a, 708:2b, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 17:708
Inland (reg., Austr.): *see* Outback
"Inland" (poem by Motion)
discussed in biography 8:362:2b
Inland Great Nicobar languages (lang.)
Nicobarese languages 8:691:1b
Inland Ice Sheet (glacier, Green.): *see* Greenland Ice Sheet
Inland Kaikouras (mts., N.Z.)
physiography of Kaikoura Range 6:685:3a
inland maritime insurance
major ref. in Insurance 21:743:2b
Inland Northern American, *or* General American (lang.)
comparison with British form 4:500:1b
dialect of English 22:654:2a
Inland Passage (sea route, N.Am.): *see* Inside Passage
inland sea (physical feature): *see* lake
Inland Sea, *or* Seto-Naikai (sea, Japan) 6:319:2a
Japan 22:259:2b
location *map* 22:263
Ōsaka-Kōbe metropolitan area 25:227:1a
Seto Great Bridge *illus.* 22:271
see also Seto-Naikai National Park
inland water body
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1173:2a
COLOUR PLATES 2 and 3 fol. 14:1162
ice formation 20:734:1a
see also canal; conduit; freshwater; freshwater ecosystem; lagoon; lake; oasis; river system; spring; wetland; terms associated with cartography (*e.g.* hydrological map); types of water body
temperature measurement (*e.g.* Ekman reversing water bottle)
inland waterway: *see* canal
inlay (visual arts) 6:319:2b
comparison with mosaic 17:179:1a
use in
Egyptian arts 18:152:2a
furniture 12:301:2b; 17:68:1a, *illus.* 61
Indian decorative arts 27:706:2b, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 27:674
lacquerwork design 17:174:2b
passim to 178:2b
Korean lacquerwork 17:707:1b, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 17:708
metalwork 17:143:1a *passim to* 157:1b
Mosul school 8:359:2b
"Inleydinghe tot de Hollandsche Rechts-geleerdheyt" (work by Grotius)
discussed in biography 5:515:1a
Inman, Henry (Am. painter) 6:319:3a
Fox Indian tribe *illus.* 4:909
Inmarsat: *see* International Maritime Satellite Organization
inn 6:319:3a
forerunner of modern hotel 6:79:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also tavern; youth hostel
Inn River, *or* Aenus (riv., Eur.) 6:319:3b
location *map* 18:524
physiography of
Niederbayern 8:696:1b
Switzerland 28:343:2b
tributary of Danube River 18:573:2b
Innamincka Regime (geol.)
geologic history of Australia 14:409:2b
innate behaviour (animal): *see* instinct
innate idea (philos.) 6:319:3b
contrast with sense perception 25:481:1b
Empiricism 25:608:2b *passim to* 611:2b
Locke's view 18:481:2a; 23:223:1a
origins of knowledge 18:475:2b
Rationalism 25:604:2a
Descartes and Cartesianism 15:555:1b, 556:2b
Plato 25:611:1b
innate immunity: *see* nonspecific immunity
innate reflex, *or* inherited reflex (biol.)
newborns 6:307:2b; 14:831:1b, *table*
placental mammals 9:993:3b
innate releasing mechanism, *or* IRM (zool.)
stimulus-response reaction 14:747:2a
innate releasing mechanism experience, *or* IRMe (behaviour)
types of responses 14:747:2a
Inner Alster (l., Ger.): *see* Binnenalster
inner automorphism (math.)
function in group theory 13:269:2b
inner-belt asteroid (astron.)
orbit and composition 27:530:1b, 552:1a
Inner Carpathian Mountains (mts., Eur.)
Carpathian Mountains 2:890:3b; 18:555:2b
inner city
characteristics in U.S. 29:171:1a
Inner Court, *or* Nei-t'ing (palace, Peking, China)
relationship by emperor 25:472:1a
inner-directed personality (sociol.)
development by Riesman 10:63:3b
inner ear, *or* labyrinth of the ear (anat.) MICROPAEDIA 6:320:1a
MACROPAEDIA 27:207:1a
auditory functions
mechanoreception 27:118:2a
passim to 121:2b, *illus.* 122
sound analysis 27:569:1b
speech 28:80:2a
vertebrate sensory reception 11:28:1a; 27:156:1b *passim to* 158:1a, *illus.* 156, 157
diseases 27:219:1a
equilibrium
motion sickness 8:364:1b
sensory reception 27:168:2b
labyrinthitis 7:84:2a
structure
animal embryo development 20:399:2a
human

cranial protection 28:284:1a
embryo development 20:412:1b, *illus.* 411
mammals 4:317:3b
structure of the human ear *illus.* 27:205, 207
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
Inner Eastern Carpathians (mt. range, Eur.)
subdivision of Carpathian Mountains 18:557:1b
inner hair cell (inner ear anat.)
structure and function 27:209:1b
passim to 210:1a
Inner Hebrides (isls., Scot., U.K.) 6:320:2a
Hebrides 5:792:2b
location *map* 29:8
inner Helmholtz plane (electrochemistry)
formation by absorbed ions 15:1088:1b, *illus.*
Inner Himalayas (mts., As.): *see* Lesser Himalayas
"Inner Life of Syria" (work by Burton)
defense of Sir Richard Burton 2:668:3a
Inner Light, *or* Inward Light (rel. concept and movement) 6:320:2b
major ref. in Protestantism 26:255:2b
contribution by
Fox 4:911:3b
Münzer 8:422:2b
role in
Christian mysticism 16:332:1a, 333:1b
Radical Pietism 26:221:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
Inner London (dist., London, U.K.)
layout of London 23:286:1b
inner mission (Christianity): *see* rescue mission
Inner Mission Society (Dan. rel. org.)
renaissance of Pietism 26:224:2a
Inner Mongolia, *or* Inner Mongolia Autonomous Region, *or* Nei-meng-ku Tzu-chih-Ch'ü, *or* Nei Mongol Zizhiqu, *or* Neimenggu (aut.area, China)
MICROPAEDIA 6:320:3a
MACROPAEDIA 16:217:1b
LOCATION MAP 16:40
association with Kansu 16:222:1a
history of
Mongol people 8:255:2b
Mongolia 24:336:2a *passim to* 342:1a
Japanese expansion *map* 22:302
Inner Mongolia University (univ., Hohhot, Inner Mongolia, China)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
inner Oort cloud (astron.): *see* Kuiper
inner planet (astron.): *see* terrestrial planet
inner product, *or* dot product, *or* scalar product (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:257:1a
classical mechanics 23:705:2a
functional analysis 13:517:1a
vector analysis 13:455:1a, 456:2b; 25:815:2a
inner product space: *see* inner product; real inner product space
Inner Rhoden (canton, Switz.): *see* Appenzell Inner-Rhoden
Inner Ridges (mts., Eur.)
Pyrenees Range 18:562:1a
Inner Shrine, *or* Naikū (temple, Ise, Japan)
components of jinja 6:555:1a, *illus.* 554
part of Grand Shrine of Ise 6:403:1a
Inner Sound (sound, U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
inner-sphere reaction (chem.)
classification of redox reactions 15:1082:2a
coordination compounds 15:812:2a
inner-state movement (rel.) contribution by Müntzer 8:422:3b
Inner Tarai (geog. reg., Nepal)
description 24:777:1b
Inner Town (dist., Budapest, Hung.): *see* Belvárosi
Inner Town Parish Church, *or* Belvárosi plébániatemplom (church, Budapest, Hung.)
feature of Budapest 15:259:1b
inner transition element: *see* rare-earth metal
Inner Western Carpathians (mt. range, Eur.)
Carpathian subdivisions 18:557:1b, *map* 556
Inner Zone (geog. reg., Japan)
description 22:259:2b
innercapacity (math.)
definition 13:495:1a, *illus.*
Innere Stadt (dist., Vienna, Aus.)
architecture and municipal area 29:494:1a
Innes, Hammond (Br. au.): *see* Hammond Innes, Ralph
Innes, Michael (Br. au.): *see* Stewart, J. I. M.
Inness, George (Am. paint.) 6:321:1a
shift from Hudson River school 6:119:2a
Inness, George, Jr. (Am. art.)
art works in Tarpon Springs 11:565:3b
"Inni sacri" (work by Manzoni): *see* "Sacred Hymns, The"
inning (baseball)
play of the game 14:731:1a
innings (cricket)
play of the game 28:134:2b
Innis, Harold (Can. econ.)
classification of writing systems 29:1027:1b
Innisfail (Queens., Austr.) 6:321:1b
location *map* 14:414
Inniskilling (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Enniskillen
Inniss River (riv., Tr. and Tob.)
location *map* 29:726
Innitzer, Theodor (Aus. card.) 6:321:2a
association with Pius XII 9:488:1b
"Inno a Satana" (work by Carducci)
discussed in biography 2:864:2a
Innocent I, Saint (pope) 6:321:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
succession by Zosimus 12:936:3b
support of Chrysostom 3:292:1b
Innocent II, *or* Gregorio Papareschi (pope) 6:321:3a
association with
Anacletus II 1:364:2b
Anastasius IV 1:372:3b
Bernard of Clairvaux 2:145:2b
Lothair II 7:488:3b
Norbert of Xanten 8:757:3b
Roger II 10:137:1a
Victor IV 12:348:2a
convocation of second Lateran Council 7:178:3a
history of Italy 22:200:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Innocent III, *or* Lando di Sezze (antipope) 6:322:1a
papacy 9:122:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Innocent III, *or* Lothair of Segni (pope) 6:322:1a
approval of breviary 2:506:1b
association with
Albigenses I:220:1b
Cathari 2:951:2b
Dominic 4:165:1b
Dominican order 4:166:3a
Franciscan order 4:930:3b
Frederick II 4:952:3a
Gregory IX 5:480:1b
Henry VII 5:849:2a
John of England 6:570:3b; 29:38:1a
Langton 7:146:2b
Otto IV 9:3:2b
Philip II Augustus 9:369:2b
Sverrir Sigurdsson II:426:1b
convocation of fourth Lateran Council 7:178:3b
detection of fraudulent papal documents 20:591:2b, 595:1b
development of liturgical colours 16:308:1b
leadership during the Crusades 12:898:3a; 16:831:2a *passim to* 833:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:395:2a
Christianity 16:268:1a
France 19:468:2a, 471:2b
Germany 20:77:2b
Holy Roman Empire 17:840:2a
Italy 22:203:1b; 26:930:2a
Roman Catholicism 26:883:1b
Spain 8:565:3b; 28:26:1a
"Innocent III" (work by Luchaire) discussed in biography 7:540:3b
Innocent IV, *or* Sinibaldo Fieschi (pope) 6:333:2b
association with
Ezzelino III 4:644:3b
Frederick II 4:953:3a
Giovanni da Pian del Carpin 5:278:2b
Mindaugas 14:704:2a
excommunication of Elias of Cortona 6:448:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Augustinian Canons 1:700:3b
Crusade of Louis IX 16:835:1b
first Council of Lyon 7:591:2a
history of
Germany 20:78:1a
Italy 22:205:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:883:1b
Inquisition 6:328:3a
promotion of European exploration 18:730:2a
Innocent V, Blessed, *or* Pierre de Tarentaise (pope) 6:324:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Innocent VI, *or* Étienne Aubert (pope) 6:324:2a
association with Albornoz 1:221:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Innocent VII, *or* Cosimo de' Migliorati (pope) 6:324:2b
association with Ladislas 7:94:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Western Schism *table* 12:604
Innocent VIII, *or* Giovanni Battista Cibo (pope) 6:324:3a
association with
Aubusson 1:691:3b
Mantegna 7:795:3b
Medici 22:215:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
views on witchcraft 7:740:2a; 25:95:2b
Innocent IX, *or* Giovanni Antonio Facchinetti (pope) 6:324:3b
association with Count of Olivares 28:44:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Innocent X, *or* Giovanni Battista Pamphili, *or* Giambattista Pamfili (pope) 6:325:1a
opposition to Jansenism 6:494:3b; 19:485:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
portrait by Velázquez 12:296:1b
Innocent XI, Blessed, *or* Benedetto Odescalchi (pope) 6:325:1b
association with Christina 3:282:2b
condemnation of Quietism 9:858:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Roman Catholicism 26:890:1a
Siege of Vienna 12:357:3a
Innocent XII, *or* Antonio Pignatelli (pope) 6:325:2b
opposition to Quietism 9:858:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Innocent XIII, *or* Michelangelo dei Conti, *or* Michelangiolo dei Conti (pope) 6:325:3a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
"Innocent Eye, The" (work by Read) discussed in biography 9:970:2a
innocent passage (internat. law) territorial waters 11:650:2b
Innocent Veniaminov, Saint, *or* Innokenty Veniaminov, *or* Ivan Yevseyevich Veniaminov (Russ. Orthodox pr.) 6:325:3b
contribution to Eastern Orthodox missions 16:358:1a; 17:854:2b
design of Aleut alphabet 22:762:1a
"Innocent Wayfaring, The" (work by Chute)
children's literature 23:206:2b
Innocents (Am. baseball team, 1890): *see* Pittsburgh Pirates
"Innocents Abroad; or, The New Pilgrim's Progress, The" (work by Twain)
discussed in biography 12:76:2b
Innocents' Day: *see* Holy Innocents, Feast of the
Innoko River (riv., Alsk., U.S.) 6:326:1a
location *map* 29:188
innominate artery, *or* brachiocephalic artery, *or* brachiocephalic trunk artery (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:396:2a, *illus.* 397
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
innominate vein, *or* brachiocephalic vein (anat.)
formation of superior vena cava 12:299:2a
role in circulatory system 16:398:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
"Innommable, L'" (work by Beckett): *see* "Unnamable, The"
Innoshima (Japan) 6:326:1a
location *map* 22:262
innovation
affected by
competition 27:350:2b
management 15:371:1a
effect on
business cycle 17:943:2b
profits 17:938:1b
see also invention
Inns of Court (Br. legal assoc.) 6:326:1b
major ref. in The Profession and Practice of Law 22:844:1b
passim to 852:1a
effect on
common law 22:915:1a
England 29:47:1b
membership of Gandhi 19:648:2b
power of dissent 4:121:1b
Innsbruck (Aus.) 6:326:2b
Austrian Habsburg domains *map* 14:519
Counter-Reformation activity 14:512:2a, 516:1a
location *map* 14:502
"Innsbruck, ich muss dich lassen" (song by Isaac)
discussed in biography 6:396:2b
Innsbruck University (univ., Innsbruck, Aus.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Innuit (people): *see* Eskimo
Innuitian Mountains (mts., N.Am.)
Canada 15:446:1b, 509:1a
Ino (Gr. myth.): *see* Leucothea
Ino (moth): *see* Io moth
"Ino" (work by Telemann) discussed in biography 11:612:2b
Inoceramus (paleon.) 6:326:3b
fauna of the Cretaceous Period 19:847:2a
inoculation (bot.)
stage in plant diseases 17:377:2b
inoculation (med.) 6:327:1a
importance in disease prevention 17:349:1a
research by Jenner 6:530:2a
role in medical history 23:782:1a *passim to* 785:2b
Inocybe patouillardi (mushroom)
poisonous mushroom *table* 25:921
Inongo (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Inönü, battles of (Tur. hist.)
history of Turkey 14:281:1a
role of İnönü 6:327:1a
İnönü, Erdal (Tur. pol.)
history of Turkey 28:969:1a
İnönü, İsmet (pres. of Tur.) 6:327:1a
association with
Atatürk 14:279:2b, 281:1a
Çakmak 2:729:2a
role in
Cairo Conferences 2:726:1a
Turkey 28:965:2b *passim to* 969:1a
inorganic analysis (sci.)
police technology 25:971:1a

inorganic antimony compound: *see* antimonide
inorganic arsenic compound: *see* aluminum arsenide; arsenide; gallium arsenide; manganese arsenide; *and* nickel arsenide
inorganic boron compound: *see* borane; boric acid; *and* boride
inorganic carbon compound: *see* carbide; carbon dioxide; carbon monoxide; carbonate; organic compound
inorganic chalcogen compound (chem. compound)
hydrides **15**:797:1b
see also inorganic sulfur compound; oxygen compound; selenium
inorganic chemical preservative
food preservation **19**:345:1b
inorganic chemistry
major ref. in The Physical Sciences **25**:846:2b
chemical industry **21**:345:1b
see also inorganic compound
inorganic compound (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 6:327:1b
MACROPAEDIA 15:780:1b
see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
chemical-compound classification **3**:155:3b; **15**:777:2a, 780:2a
esters **15**:850:1a, *illus.*
structure and properties
alkali metals **15**:961:2b
boron group compounds **15**:973:2a
comparison with organic compounds **15**:822:1b
interactions with clay minerals **24**:213:1b
luminescence **23**:24:1a, *table* 26
polymers **15**:798:2b
toxicity **17**:352:2a
see also binary compound; hydroxide; inorganic scintillator; organic scintillator; polysulfone; potash; silicone; sodium polysulfide; ternary compound; specific acids (*e.g.* nitric acid; oxyacid; sulfurous acid); specific salts (*e.g.* carbonate; lead salt; sulfite); *and* particular compounds by name (*e.g.* inorganic nitrogen compound; inorganic phosphorus compound; inorganic sulfur compound)
inorganic germanium compound: *see* germane
inorganic halogen compound (chem. compound): *see* halide; interhalogen compound
inorganic hydrogen compound (chem. compound): *see* hydride
inorganic metallic compound: *see* alloy; barium titanate; ferric iron compound; ferrous iron compound; intermetallic compound; *and* organometallic compound
inorganic nitrogen compound
hydrides **15**:797:1b
oxyacids of nitrogens and their salts **15**:789:2a
see also ammonia; azide; nitrate; nitric acid; nitride; nitrite; nitrogen oxides
inorganic phosphorus compound
oxyacids of phosphorus and their salts **15**:790:1b
sulfides **15**:796:2a
see also phosphate; phosphoric acid
inorganic pigment (chem.)
classification of pigments **9**:438:1a
inorganic scintillator (phys.)
principles of operation **13**:594:2b
inorganic silicon compound: *see* silane; silicate; *and* tetramethylsilane
inorganic soil (agri.)
description **9**:107:2b
inorganic sulfur compound
oxyacids of sulfur and their salts **15**:791:1a, *table*
see also sulfate; sulfide; sulfite; sulfur oxide; sulfuric acid; vitriol
inosilicate, *or* metasilicate, *or* chain silicate (chem. compound) **6**:327:2a
amphiboles **24**:192:1b
structure **24**:180:1a, 181:1b, *table*
see also amphibole; pyroxene
inosinic acid (chem. compound) **6**:327:2a
role in metabolism **23**:914:2a
inositol, *or* cyclohexanehexol (chem. compound) **6**:327:2a
yeast nutrition **25**:52:2b
see also myoinositol
inositol phosphate (chem. compound)
mechanism in drug action **17**:530:2a
inotropic agent (drug)
major ref. in Drugs and Drug Action **17**:540:2a
see also cardiac glycoside; digitalis
Inoue Enryō (Japanese philos.) **6**:327:2b
Inoue Kaoru, Kōshaku (Japanese states.) **6**:327:2b
Inoue Tetsujirō (Japanese philos.) **6**:327:3b
Inowrocław (hist. prov., Pol.)
partition of Kujavia **7**:28:1b
Inowrocław (Pol.) **6**:328:1a
location *map* **25**:932
inpainting
restoration of paintings **1**:596:2a; **14**:87:1a
INPS (It. govt.): *see* National Social Insurance Institute
input (computing)
automaton **L**7**2**4:3a; **14**:539:1a
logic **23**:260:1a
see also input/output device; receptor
input (control system)
closed-loop feedback control **14**:550:1a
input (econ.)
productivity measurement **17**:893:2a
input–output analysis (econ.) **6**:328:1b
use in economic forecasting **17**:902:2a, 905:2b
use of mathematical analysis **27**:346:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also output
input/output device, *or* I/O device (computer tech.) **6**:328:2a
function in digital computer **4**:92:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also image scanner; input; keyboard; mouse; output; printer; video display terminal
inquartation (met.): *see* parting
inquest (law) **6**:328:2b
see also coroner; coroner's jury
inquilinism
termites **11**:646:2a; **21**:677:2a
"Inquiries into Human Faculty" (work by Galton)
discussed in biography **5**:97:3b
significance to applied psychology **1**:493:3a
"Inquiry Concerning Virtue" (work by Shaftesbury)
translation by Diderot **4**:80:2a
"Inquiry into the Causes and Effects of the Variolae Vaccinae, a Disease Known by the Name of Cow Pox, An" (work by Jenner)
discussed in biography **6**:530:2b
"Inquiry into the Crown Revenues" (work by Cotton)
discussed in biography **3**:671:3b
"Inquiry into the Distinctness of the Principles of Natural Theology and Morals," *or* "Untersuchung über die Deutlichkeit der Grundsätze der natürlichen Theologie und der Moral" (work by Kant)
discussed in biography **22**:470:1a
views on metaphysics **24**:6:1a
"Inquiry into the Human Prospect, An" (work by Heilbroner)
environmentalism **18**:466:2b
"Inquiry into the Monastic Life" (work by Eustathius of Thessalonica)
discussed in biography **4**:609:3b
"Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations, An" (work by Smith): *see* "Wealth of Nations, An Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the
"Inquiry into the Nature of Peace and the Terms of Its Perpetuation, An" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography **12**:287:2a
"Inquiry into the Original of Our Ideas of Beauty and Virtue" (work by Hutcheson)
contribution to aesthetics **13**:20:2b
discussed in biography **6**:174:3a
"Inquiry into the Principles of Political Economy" (work by Denham)
discussed in biography **4**:12:2b
"Inquisitio comitatus Cantabrigiensis" (Eng. hist.)
procedural method of Domesday Book **4**:161:3a
Inquisition (Roman Cath.) **6**:328:2b
effect on
Albigenses **1**:220:1b
book publishing **26**:422:2b
Bruno **2**:581:1b
Galileo **19**:638:1a
Isabella I **6**:398:1a
John of Avila **6**:581:3b
Milíč of Kroměříž **8**:126:1b
Portuguese literature **25**:1064:1b
Veronese **12**:327:2b
witch-hunts and witch trials **25**:96:2b
history of
Europe **18**:646:2a
France **19**:471:2b
Iberian Peninsula **22**:799:2a
India **21**:82:2a
Middle Ages **18**:624:1b
Portugal **23**:75:2a; **25**:1055:2a
Roman Catholicism **26**:884:2a
Sicily **22**:220:1a
Spain **28**:38:2b
method to combat heresy **5**:872:1a
response to Reformation **26**:214:2a
role of
Cauchon **2**:966:2a
Charles III **3**:117:2b
Dominicans **4**:166:3b
ecclesiastical courts **4**:347:3a
Gregory IX **5**:480:1b
Jiménez de Cisneros **6**:553:2a
John III **6**:579:1b
Konrad von Marburg **6**:950:3a
Paul IV **9**:206:2b
Pius V **9**:483:3b
Torquemada **11**:855:2a
use of torture **11**:861:1b
see also Spanish Inquisition
Inquisition, Palace of the (bldg., Lisbon, Port.)
history of Lisbon **23**:76:1b
inquisitorial procedure (law) **6**:329:1a
place in law of evidence **26**:162:1a
use in
criminal prosecutions **16**:806:2a
socialist law **22**:930:1a
Inquisvi (Bol.)
location *map* **15**:158
INR (U.S. govt.): *see* Intelligence and Research, Bureau of
inrō (clothing accessory) **6**:329:1b
contribution of Kajikawa family **6**:687:2b
development of nashiji *illus.* **8**:522
embellishment by lacquerwork artisans **17**:176:2b; **17**:733:2b; *illus.* **5**:53
use during Tokugawa period **17**:524:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
INS (news agency): *see* International News Service
insane, general paralysis of the (path.): *see* paresis
insanity, *or* madness, *or* mental deficiency (law) **6**:329:2a
legal definition in common law **22**:917:1a
responsibility for criminal acts **5**:819:1b, 821:1a
see also diminished responsibility
insanity (psychol.): *see* mental disorder
Insarov (Sov. govt. offl.): *see* Rakovsky, Khristian Georgiyevich
inscape (philos.)
philosophy of Hopkins **6**:54:1a
inscription (writing)
Cippus Abellanus *illus.* **22**:619
Code of Hammurabi **23**:775:2b
discoveries
India **21**:33:2b *passim to* 52:2b
Indonesia **21**:2**4**0:2a *passim to* 233:2b
Nineveh **8**:717:3b
religion
Arabian religions **24**:116:1a
Taoist **28**:390:1a
writing
epigraphy **4**:524:3a
hieroglyphics **29**:1038:1a
linguistics **23**:70:1b
rustic alphabet **28**:609:2b
see also Cham inscription; Orhon inscriptions; rock edicts
Inscription House (cliff dwelling, Ariz., U.S.)
Navajo National Monument **8**:564:1b
Inscription Maritime (Fr. hist.)
association with Brest **2**:502:3a
Inscription Rock (natl. mon., N.Mex., U.S.): *see* El Morro National Monument
"Inscriptiones Graecae" (inscription coll.)
contribution of Wilamowitz-Moellendorff **20**:606:1a
Inscriptions, Temple of the (temple, Palenque, Mex.)
entombment of ruler-priest **9**:77:2a
symbolism in ritual objects *illus.* Plate 3 fol. **26**:804
Inscriptions and Belles-Lettres, Academy of (school, Paris, Fr.)
founding by Colbert **25**:437:2a
insect, *or* Insecta, *or* hexapod, *or* Hexapoda
MICROPAEDIA 6:329:3a
MACROPAEDIA 21:648:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-4 fol. **21**:706
anatomy and physiology
aging process **20**:430:1b
growth and development **20**:391:2a
hormones **6**:62:1a
isoprenoids **15**:914:2a, 916:1b
maximum longevity **20**:427:2b, *table* 426
metamorphosis **8**:61:2b
nutritional requirements **14**:1050:1a
oxygen obtainment *illus.* **26**:728
regeneration capacity **20**:370:2b
annotated classification **14**:113:1a
behaviour
biological rhythm **14**:759:2a
diapause **14**:793:1b
feeding **14**:769:2a
mating and reproduction **14**:799:1a, *illus.* 804; **26**:639:2a
migration **14**:785:1a
neurosecretory centres **14**:1065:1b
poisonous sting *table* **25**:926
pollination: *see* pollination
sex and sexuality **27**:236:2b, 240:1a
social behaviour: *see* social insect
terrestrial locomotion **14**:774:1b
classification **1**:602:1b
control: *see* pest control
ecology
adaptation to boreal forest **14**:1214:1b
adverse effects
agriculture **19**:110:2a, 118:2b, 128:2b
architectural damage **14**:85:1a
pests **9**:323:1a
plant disease **17**:379:2a, 383:1a, 386:2a
evolution
Carboniferous Period **19**:820:1b
directional selection **18**:874:1a
Paleozoic Era **9**:80:3a
Permian Period **19**:825:2b
Tertiary Period **11**:652:3a
place in Arthropoda phylum **14**:108:2b
population studies **9**:611:3a
sensory reception
chemoreception **3**:161:3b; **27**:133:1a
hearing **4**:318:1a; **27**:153:2a, *illus.* 154

olfactory reception 27:171:1b, 172:2a
photoreception 27:143:2b
receptor potential 27:118:1a
thermoreception 27:125:1b
ultraviolet radiation 18:203:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also vital functions and organ systems (*e.g.* respiration; respiratory system); *and* scientific and common names of classes, orders, families, genera, and species of insects
insect brownies (insect): *see* treehopper
insect mull (geol.): *see* moder
"Insect Physiology" (work by Wigglesworth)
discussed in biography 12:652:1b
"Insect Play, The," *or* "Ze života hmyzu" (work by Capek)
discussed in biography 2:828:2a
insect pollination: *see* pollination
"Insect Societies, The" (work by Wilson)
discussed in biography 12:688:2b
insect sting: *see* bee sting
insect wax (wax): *see* Chinese wax
Insecta (zool.): *see* insect
insecticide (chem.) 6:330:3a
effect on
environment 16:667:1a
pelicans 15:23:1a
skunk populations 23:417:2b
poisonous properties 1:592:1b; 25:916:2a, *table*
resistance by genetic modifications 19:722:2a
use in
control of flea infestations 21:737:2a
disease eradication 23:787:2a
forestry 19:414:2a
insect control 21:651:2a, 660:1a
zoonoses control 17:374:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
see also aldrin; botanicals; chemosterilant; DDT; Malathion; methoxychlor; miticide; pyrethrin; rotenone; systemic insecticide; toxaphene
insectivore, *or* Insectivora (order of mammals)
MICROPAEDIA 6:331:2a
MACROPAEDIA 23:364:1b
Carnivora 23:425:2a
division 23:348:1b, 350:2b, *chart* 352
primate evolution 23:377:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also elephant shrew; gymnure; hedgehog; otter shrew; shrew; solenodon; tenrec; tree shrew
insectivorous plant (bot.): *see* carnivorous plant
insecure attachment (psychol.)
infant behavioral development 14:834:1b
insei, *or* cloistered emperors (Japanese hist.)
effect on
Fujiwara family 5:38:2a
Japanese history 22:283:2b
introduction by Shirakawa 10:748:2b; 11:509:2b
practiced by Go-Shirakawa 8:148:2a
reign of Go-Daigo 3:849:3b
Insein (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
Insel Verlag (Ger. publ.)
effect of Arts and Crafts Movement 26:103:1b
inselberg (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:331:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:734:2b
compared to monadnock 8:244:1a
found in
Somalia 17:831:1b
South America 27:585:2a
Sudan 28:251:2b
landform evolution 16:707:2b, *illus.* 708, 735
occurrence of silcrete 10:803:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
see also monadnock; tor
insensible perspiration (physiol.) perspiration 9:314:2a
insertion (anat.)
role in muscle contraction 13:769:1b
inshā' (lit.)
place in Islāmic literature 22:52:2b
inshā'a Allāh (Islām)
affirmation of Allāh 1:276:1b
inside caliper (meas. device)
description and use 2:745:1b
"Inside of a Stable" (paint. by Morland)
discussed in biography *illus.* 8:327
Inside Passage, *or* Inland Passage, *or* Marine Highway (sea route, N.Am.) 6:332:1b
Canadian Cordilleras 24:1009:1a
Queen Charlotte Sound 9:850:1a
"Inside the Endless House" (work by Kiesler)
discussed in biography 6:856:3b
"Inside the German Empire" (work by Swope)
discussed in biography 11:451:1a
inside-the-park home run (baseball) scoring 14:732:2a
"Inside the Third Reich," *or* "Erinnerungen" (work by Speer)
discussed in biography 11:82:1b
insider trading (bus.)
comparison with risk arbitrage 1:521:2b
insidious flower bug, *or* Orius insidious, *or* Triphelps insidious (insect)
classification of flower bugs 4:845:3b
insight (learning) 6:332:2a
animals 14:752:1a; 22:867:1a
human
rationalistic doctrines 25:640:2a
thought processes 28:652:1b, 654:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 435
"Insight" (work by Lonergan)
contribution to epistemology 16:328:2b
"Insistent Lover, The" (work by Sugimura Jihei)
Japanese art *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 17:708
"Insolación" (work by Bazán)
discussed in biography 9:148:2b
insolubilia (logic)
medieval logic 23:267:1a
see also paradox
insoluble fibre (nutrition)
disease prevention 17:259:1b
role in nutrition 25:69:2a
insolvency (fin.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:332:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:355:2a
comparison with bankruptcy 1:872:2a
insomnia, *or* hyposomnia (path.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:332:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:258:1b
sleep disorders 27:306:1a, 307:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
"Insomnis Cura Parentum" (work by Moscherosch)
discussed in biography 8:347:2b
inspecteurs de police (Fr. govt. offi.) role in French police 25:959:2b
inspection (quality control)
aerospace industry 21:549:2a
meats 19:379:2b
poultry 19:384:1b
robotics 14:553:2b
Inspection, Certificate of (U.S. maritime law)
regulation of transport shipping 28:859:1a
"Inspector General, The" (work by Gogol): *see* "Government Inspector, The"
Inspectorate General of Customs (Chin. hist.)
administration in Ch'ing dynasty 16:126:2a
inspiration, *or* inhalation (respiratory system)
comparison in speech and rest 28:79:2b
dynamics of gas poisoning 25:910:2b
process of respiration 26:728:2b, 732:2b, 738:2a *passim* to 747:2a
role of diaphragm 4:67:2b
inspiration (rel.)
millennialism 17:406:2a
prophecy 17:426:1b
inspiration of scripture
biblical literature 14:999:1b
instability, gravitational (phys.): *see* gravitational instability
instability, plasma (phys.): *see* plasma instability
installment credit, *or* installment plan, *or* hire-purchase plan (fin.) 6:332:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
installment loan
consumer credit 3:577:1b
instant coffee, or soluble coffee
production history 14:880:2b
"Instant in the Wind, An," *or* "'N Oomblik in die wind" (work by Brink)
discussed in biography 2:521:1a
Instant Insanity (puzzle)
mathematical recreation 25:11:2a
instant of the big bang (cosmology)
Friedmann's model of the universe 16:790:1b
instant of the big squeeze (cosmology)
Friedmann's model of the universe 16:790:1b
instant-picture photography, *or* Polaroid photography
major ref. in Photography 25:792:2b
instant potato
dehydration 19:372:1a
instant replay (television)
development by ABC 1:326:3a
magnetic recording devices 7:682:2b
instant tea
description 11:596:2b
production methods 14:880:1a
instantaneous acceleration (phys.)
circular motion 23:712:1a
measurement 25:809:1b
instantaneous code (information theory): *see* prefix code
instantaneous velocity (phys.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:445:2a
circular motion 23:711:1b
measurement in physical sciences 25:809:1a
instar (biol.)
arthropods 14:109:1b
life cycle of flies 21:666:1b, 732:1b, 733:2b
"Instauratio Magna" (work by Bacon)
discussed in biography 1:777:1a; 14:565:2a
encyclopaedia 18:259:1a, 272:2b
Insterburg, *or* Chernyakhovsk (Russ.)
East Prussia *map* 4:331
instinct, *or* innate behaviour
MICROPAEDIA 6:332:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:757:1b
association with
mimicry 24:145:2b
motivation 8:364:3a; 24:437:1a
basis in reflexes 9:993:3b
Bergson's research 2:130:2a
effect on feeding behaviour 14:769:1a
influence on animal behaviour 14:745:2b *passim* to 755:2b, 826:2b
occurrence in
arachnids 13:857:1b
insects 21:653:1b
significance in avoidance behaviour 14:779:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 341; 431
"Instinct and the Unconscious" (work by Rivers)
discussed in biography 10:95:2a
"Instinct of Workmanship and the State of the Industrial Arts, The" (work by Veblen)
discussed in biography 12:287:2a
Institut Botanique de la Université de Montréal (bot. inst., Montreal, Que., Can.): *see* Botanical Institute of the University of Montreal
Institut Canadien (Can. org.) 6:333:1a
role of Laurier 7:194:3b
Institut de Droit International: *see* International Law, Institute of
Institut Géographique National, *or* IGN (inst., Fr.) 6:333:1b
contribution to mapping 23:477:2b
Institut International de Bibliographie: *see* International Federation for Information and Documentation
Institut Littéraire in France (Fr.-Pol. cultural org.)
contribution to Polish literature 25:978:2a
Institut National (inst., Fr.) Talleyrand's role 11:523:1a
Institute for ...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Advanced Study, Institute for
Institute of ...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Artistic Culture, Institute of
Institutes, *or* Institutes of Justinian, *or* Institutiones (Roman law)
Dorotheus' contribution 4:187:3a
Gaius' influence 5:78:1a
Roman law 22:904:2a
Institutes, *or* Institutiones (treatise by Gaius)
discussed in biography 5:78:1a
"Institutes of the Christian Religion," *or* "Christianae Religionis Institutio," *or* "Institution de la Religion Chrétienne" (work by Calvin) 6:333:2a
major ref. in Calvin and Calvinism 15:435:1a
historiography 20:568:1b
Protestant theology 26:212:1a, 234:1b
Reformation 9:995:3b
Reformed church doctrine 26:244:2b
"Institutes of the Lawes of England" (work by Coke)
influence on common law 22:916:1a
"Institutio oratoria" (work by Quintilian)
approach to rhetoric 26:760:1b
definition of wit 23:153:2b
discussed in biography 9:863:2b
place in Latin literature 22:836:2b
"Institutio principis Christiani" (work by Erasmus): *see* "Education of a Christian Prince"
"Institutio Theologiae Thenticae" (work by Turretin)
17th-century Calvinism 15:438:2b
"Institutio theologica" (work by Proclus): *see* "Elements of Theology"
institution (sociol.): *see* social institution
institution, financial: *see* financial institution
"Institution de la Religion Chrétienne" (work by Calvin): *see* "Institutes of the Christian Religion"
Institution of Civil Engineers (Br. org.): *see* Civil Engineers, Institution of
Institutional Acts (Braz. leg.)
place in modern history 15:207:1b, 207:2a
institutional analysis (econ.)
marketing 24:495:1b
institutional celibacy (rel.)
celibacy 3:12:1a
institutional economics, *or* institutionalism 6:333:2a
comparison to historical school 27:345:1b
Institutional Revolutionary Party, *or* National Revolutionary Party, *or* Partido de la Revolución Mexicana, *or* Partido Revolucionario Institucional, *or* Mexican Revolutionary Party, *or* Partido Revolucionario Nacional, *or* Party of the Mexican Revolution, *or* Partido Nacional Revolucionario, *or* PRI, *or* PRM, *or* PRN, *or* PNR, *or* Priistas (pol. party, Mex.) 6:333:2b
major ref. in Mexico 24:37:1b, 48:1b
history of Latin America 22:820:2b
contribution of
Calles 2:748:2a
Cárdenas del Río 2:859:2b
Zedillo 12:903:2b

institutionalism (econ.): *see* institutional economics
institutionalism (sociol.)
Western philosophy of law **25:**723:1b
Institutines (Roman law): *see* Institutes
Institutiones (treatise by Gaius): *see* Institutes
"Institutiones" (work by Cassiodorus): *see* "Introduction to Divine and Human Readings, An"
"Institutiones calculi differentialis" (work by Euler)
discussed in biography **4:**596:1b
"Institutiones calculi integralis" (work by Euler)
discussed in biography **4:**596:1b
"Institutiones divinarum et saecularium litterarum" (work by Cassiodorus): *see* "Introduction to Divine and Human Readings, An"
"Institutiones grammaticae" (work by Priscian)
discussed in biography **9:**709:3b
"Institutiones Rhetoricae" (work by Melanchthon)
history of logic **23:**268:2b
"Institutiones theologicae" (work by Episcopius)
discussed in biography **4:**528:2a
"Institutions liturgiques" (work by Guéranger)
discussed in biography **5:**542:1b
Instituto Brasileiro do Meio Ambiente e dos Recursos Naturais Renováveis, *or* IBAMA (Braz. agency)
environmental issues of Brazil **15:**191:2a
Instituto Butantã (inst., São Paulo, Braz.)
snake research **27:**8:1b
Instituto Colombiano de Reforma Agraria: *see* Colombian Institute of Agrarian Reform
Instituto de Fomento Industrial (indus. org., Colom.): *see* Industrial Development, Institute of
Instituto di Corrispondenza Archeologica (inst., Rome, It.)
importance to classical scholarship **27:**29:2a
Instituto Internacional de Genealogia y Heráldica, El: *see* International Institute of Genealogy and Heraldry, The
Instituto Nacional Indigenista (Mex. govt.)
effect on Indians **13:**397:2b
"Instituzioni analitiche ad uso della gioventù italiana" (work by Agnesi)
discussed in biography **1:**150:1a
instruction: *see* education
"Instruction for Merikare" (anc. Egy. text)
history of Egypt **18:**113:2a
"Instruction of Amenemhet, The," *or* "The Instructions of Amenemhet" (testament of Amenemhet I)
assassination of Amenemhet I **1:**322:3b
reign of Sesostris I **10:**656:3a
"Instruction of Amenemope, The" (work by Amenemope)
biblical wisdom literature **14:**947:2b
"Instruction of Catherine the Great" (Russ. pol. doctrine): *see* "Catherine the Great, Instruction of"
instruction of Lemuel (Old Testament)
biblical literature **14:**948:1a
instructional media
major ref. in Teaching **28:**436:2b
"Instructiones" (work by Commodianus)
discussed in biography **3:**491:1b
"Instructions for Practical Living," *or* "Ch'uan-hsi lu" (work by Wang Yang-ming)
discussed in biography **12:**488:3b
"Instructions for the Government of Armies in the Field," *or* General Orders No. 100 (U.S. govt. document)
treatment of war crimes **12:**490:3a
"Instructions of Amenemhet, The" (testament of Amenemhet I): *see* "Instruction of Amenemhet, The"
"Instructor, The," *or* "Paidagogos" (work by Clement of Alexandria)
discussed in biography **3:**375:2b
"Instruktion für die Visitatoren," *or* "Visitation Articles" (work by Melanchthon)
response to Martin Luther **23:**311:1a
instrument flight rule, *or* IFR (aviation)
air-traffic control **28:**875:1a
runway configuration **26:**344:1b
instrument landing system, *or* ILS (aviation) **6:**333:3b
airport use **26:**345:1a
automated systems **14:**555:2b
navigational use **24:**763:1b
instrument meteorological condition, *or* IMC
airports **26:**344:2b
Instrument of Accession to the Indian Union (Kashmir hist.)
counterclaims **21:**123:1a
instrumental chemical analysis (chem.)
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement **13:**523:2b, 528:1b
see also chromatography; colorimetry; differential thermal analysis; mass spectrometry; polarimetry; spectrochemical analysis; thermic analysis
instrumental conditioning (psychol.): *see* operant conditioning
instrumental ensemble (mus.): *see* ensemble
instrumental learning (psychol.): *see* operant conditioning
instrumental music
major refs. in The Art of Music **24:**504:2b; The History of Western Music **24:**556:1b
passim to 560:2a
forms
chamber music **24:**569:2b
electronic music **24:**602:2a
opera **24:**628:1b
sonata **11:**9:3a; **24:**586:2b
symphony **24:**578:2a
influence on Church of Christ **3:**273:2b
performance
development **24:**502:1a
Islāmic music **22:**38:2a; **22:**66:1b
primitive cultures **24:**501:2a
wind instruments **24:**696:2b *passim to* 702:1a
periods
Romantic **10:**161:3a
sixteenth century **24:**497:2b
see also canzona; instrumentation; keyboard instrument; orchestration; *and* individual composers by name
instrumental stage (psychol.)
human behaviour **16:**875:1b
instrumental value (philos.)
axiology **1:**746:3a
instrumentalism, *or* experimentalism (philos.) **6:**334:1a
philosophy of science **25:**666:2a
relationship to Pragmatism **25:**638:2a
views of
Dewey **4:**52:1b; **25:**757:1b
Hu Shih **6:**108:1a
instrumentation (mus.)
MICROPAEDIA **6:**334:2b
MACROPAEDIA **24:**542:2a
sonata **24:**589:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also instrumental music; keyboard instrument; orchestration
instrumentation, *or* instrumentation system (tech.) **6:**334:1a
aircraft **28:**839:1a
biology **14:**1071:2a
chemical analysis **13:**523:1b, 528:1b
chromatography **13:**539:1a
mass spectrometry **13:**548:1b
navigation **24:**765:1b
see also control system
instrumentation system (tech.): *see* instrumentation
Insubres (people) **6:**335:1a
defeat by Flaminius **4:**816:3b
Roman Empire **20:**292:2a
insula (arch.) **6:**335:1a
major ref. in The History of Western Architecture **13:**912:2a
apartment house living **1:**477:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Insulae (Roman prov., Gr.): *see* Islands
Insulae Aeoliae (isls., It.): *see* Eolie Islands
Insular (lang.)
Portuguese dialects **22:**625:1a
Insular Celtic languages
classification **3:**17:2a
insular lobe, *or* central lobe (anat.)
structure of the brain **24:**806:2b
Insular script (calligraphy) **6:**335:1b
Britain **29:**1064:2b, *illus.* 1065
Ireland **21:**1008:1b
Latin scripts **9:**79:2b
Script history **20:**610:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
insulator (phys.) **6:**335:2a
applications in building construction **15:**324:2b, 329:2a
comparison to conductors **23:**673:2a
materials
balsa wood **1:**846:1b
diatomaceous earth **4:**70:1a
glass **21:**299:2a
fibreglass **4:**759:3a; **21:**303:1a
foam glass **4:**855:1b
muscovite **8:**439:2b
semiconductors **18:**228:1b
wood **19:**422:2b
properties
avalanche effect **1:**732:3b
binary crystals **23:**620:2b
conduction electrons **23:**624:2a
dielectric constant **4:**83:3b
dielectric materials **4:**83:3a
electrical conductivity *illus.* **18:**228
electron behaviour **18:**168:2b; **18:**219:1b
ferromagnetism **23:**627:2a
high-pressure phenomena **23:**687:1b
lubrication **7:**536:2a
photoemission process **9:**402:1a
secondary emission **18:**184:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
see also dielectric
insulin
MICROPAEDIA **6:**335:2b
MACROPAEDIA **14:**1060:1a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems **18:**312:1b
advance in medicine **23:**786:1b
characteristics of hormones **17:**262:2a
discovery by
Banting **1:**875:3b
Best **2:**169:2a
production by
islets of Langerhans **7:**144:2b
pancreas **9:**109:2a
pharmaceutical industry **9:**355:3a; **21:**361:2b
recombinant DNA **19:**718:2b
regulation by autonomic system **24:**830:1a
research on
carbohydrate metabolism **3:**629:2b
diabetes **8:**37:1a
macromolecules **7:**649:1b
structure **10:**416:1a
role in
blood sugar regulation **15:**127:1a
bone growth **28:**295:2b
diabetes and homeostasis **4:**60:2b; **17:**347:2a; **28:**777:2a
digestion **17:**297:2b, *table* 296
endocrine systems **18:**293:2a
growth and development **18:**323:2b
hyperglycemia **6:**201:2b
metabolic disease **23:**921:2a
nutrition **25:**74:1a
pregnancy **26:**671:1b
protein biochemistry **14:**1099:2b
therapeutics **17:**551:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321; 421
insulin coma therapy: *see* insulin shock therapy
insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus, *or* IDDM, *or* juvenile-onset diabetes, *or* type I diabetes, *or* type I diabetes mellitus (med. disorder)
causation, symptoms, and treatment **4:**60:3a; **18:**313:2b; **25:**74:1a
insulin-like growth factor (biochem.): *see* somatomedin
insulin-like growth factor I, *or* IGF I, *or* Sm-C, *or* somatomedin-C (biochem.)
endocrine system function **18:**324:1a
insulin-like growth factor II, *or* IGF II (biochem.)
endocrine system function **18:**324:1a
insulin shock therapy, *or* insulin coma therapy (psychiatry)
method of shock therapy **10:**754:1a
Insull, Samuel (Am. utilities magnate) **6:**335:3a
insurable interest
major ref. in Insurance **21:**742:1a, 752:2b
insurable risk
requirements **6:**335:3b; **21:**741:1b
insurance
MICROPAEDIA **6:**335:3b
MACROPAEDIA **21:**741:1a
private insurance
American Express services **1:**328:1b
life-span data **20:**424:2b; **25:**1035:2a
tort law **28:**745:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also actuary; friendly society; Lloyd's of London; risk; risk-sharing; types of insurance by the number insured (*e.g.* group insurance; social insurance); *and* by the risk insured against (*e.g.* casualty insurance; fire insurance; health insurance)
insurance cover
insurance **21:**741:2b
insurance policy, *or* insurance contract
insurance **21:**741:1b
Insurgentes, Avenida (ave., Mexico City, Mex.)
layout of Mexico City **8:**82:3a; **24:**52:1b
insuring clause (liability insurance)
liability insurance **21:**744:1a
inswinger (cricket)
bowling technique **28:**136:1a
"In't wonderjaar" (work by Conscience)
discussed in biography **3:**551:3a
Inta (Russ.)
location *map* **26:**949
intaglio (print.)
MICROPAEDIA **6:**336:2b
MACROPAEDIA **26:**115:1b
historical use **26:**75:2b
inks **6:**319:1a
photoengraving **9:**403:1a; **26:**105:1b
Seghers' experiments **26:**128:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also aquatint; drypoint; engraving; etching
intaglio, *or* coelanaglyphic relief, *or* hollow relief, *or* incised relief, *or* sunken relief (sculp.) **6:**336:2a
Egyptian sculpture **27:**55:1a, *illus.*
glassware decoration **17:**201:1a
passim to 211:1b, *illus.* 205
metalwork **17:**146:1a, 157:1a
relief sculpture **9:**1016:1a
Roman gem carving **27:**80:2a
intake (air circulation)
underground coal mines **21:**507:1b
intangible asset (acct.)
corporate finance **3:**647:1a
intangible property, *or* incorporeal property (law)
property law **9:**731:2a; **26:**187:2b
intarsia (inlay work)
study of Montefeltro *illus.* **17:**25
use as trompe l'oeil **11:**941:3a
Intarsia glass (glassware)

development by Steuben Glass Company 11:259:2b
Intef II, *or* Wahankh Intef (k. of Egy.) 6:336:3a
integer (math.)
algebraic properties
group properties 13:509:1b
isomorphism 23:572:2a
*n*th root 13:246:1b
rings 13:286:2b
arithmetic function 1:556:3a
definition and arithmetic laws 14:73:1b
study by Dedekind 3:953:3a
treatment
elementary number theory 25:14:1a
model theory 23:249:2a
set theory 23:566:1b; 23:603:1a
see also composite number; natural number
integrable function (math.)
integral calculus 13:449:1b
see also Dirichlet function
integral (calculus) 6:336:3a
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:448:1a
Cauchy's definition 23:596:2b
forms of differential equation solutions 13:474:2a
tensor analysis 13:459:1b
treatment by Fourier analysis 13:499:1b, 507:2a
see also integration; *and* types of integral (*e.g.* definite integral; elliptic integral; Fourier integral; indefinite integral; Lebesgue integral; multiple integral; Poisson integral; Poisson-Stieltjes integral; Riemann-Stieltjes integral)
integral (differential equations): *see* solution
integral calculus: *see* integration
integral curve (math.)
exterior differential systems 28:727:1b
integral discriminator (phys.)
counting of pulse amplitudes 13:588:1b
integral domain, *or* domain, *or* entire ring (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:276:1a
definition 13:246:1b, 286:2a
integral equation (math.) 6:336:3b
Hilbert's research 5:923:1b; 23:604:1a
see also kernel; Wiener-Hopf integral equation
integral function (math.): *see* entire function
integral invariant, *or* invariant form (math.)
exterior differential systems 28:727:1b
integral test (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics 13:453:2a
integral transform (math.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:336:3b
MACROPAEDIA 13:502:1a
solutions of partial differential equations 13:487:1a
see also Fourier transform; Laplace transform; Mellin transform
"Integrales" (work by Varese)
counterpoint 24:532:1a
Integralist (Port. hist.)
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1066:1b
Integralist, *or* Sodalitium Pianum (Roman Cath.)
attack on Modernism 8:215:3b
Integralista (pol. party, Braz.): *see* Ação Integralista Brasileira
integrated circuit, *or* IC, *or* microcircuit, *or* computer chip, *or* electronic-grade silicon (elec.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:337:1a
MACROPAEDIA 18:233:2b
applications
amplifiers 1:355:1b
automation 14:549:1b
computer architecture 16:630:2a
computers 4:92:3b
microprocessors 16:647:2a
radio circuitry 15:229:1b
telephone instruments 28:477:1b
development 6:859:1b; 18:216:2b
insulation 6:335:2b
materials 23:560:1a
production by
Intel Corporation 6:338:1a
Texas Instruments 11:664:2a
semiconductor devices 10:625:3b; 11:897:1b
surface-mount molded plastic package *illus.* 18:235
use of clusters 23:622:2a, 678:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also types (*e.g.* digital circuit; large-scale integration; very large-scale integration); *and* parts (*e.g.* substrate)
integrated control (pest control)
use in agriculture 6:331:2a
integrated machinery plant (elec.)
types of ship propulsion systems 28:855:1b
integrated magnitude (astron.)
globular clusters 28:205:2b
integrated product and process development, *or* IPPD (design method)
use in aerospace industry 21:545:1a
Integrated Services Digital Network, *or* ISDN (commu.)
facsimile transmission 28:487:1b
telecommunication networks 28:503:2a
integrating factor, *or* Euler's multiplier (math.)
solution of differential equations 13:475:2b
integration, *or* integral calculus (math.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:337:2a
MACROPAEDIA 13:447:1a
applications
calculus 2:735:1a
equation of motion 8:362:3a
functional analysis 13:515:2a
mass spectrometry 13:547:1a
measure theory 13:460:2a
navigation and inertial guidance systems 24:762:1a
vector and tensor analysis 13:457:2b
development 23:592:1a, *illus.* 597
use of
computers 16:637:1b
differential analyzer 4:88:3b
work of
Cauchy 23:596:2a
Riemann and Lebesgue 23:600:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/22
see also integral; instruments for integration (*e.g.* integrator); *and* types of integration (*e.g.* integration by parts)
integration (nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy)
identification of organic compounds 15:830:1b
integration, constant of (math.): *see* constant of integration
integration, economic: *see* economic integration
integration, racial: *see* racial integration
Integration, Society for, *or* Dōwakai (Japanese org.)
burakumin 2:639:1b
integration by parts (math.)
use in functional analysis 13:519:2a
integration mode (radiation detection)
measurement of electric currents 13:587:2b
integration principle (environmentalism)
environmental law 18:471:1b
"Integrative Action of the Nervous System, The" (work by Sherrington)
discussed in biography 10:732:3a
integrative bargaining (indus.)
union-management relations 29:937:1b
integrator (instru.) 6:337:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also planimeter
integrity, data (computing): *see* data integrity
integument, *or* integumentary system (biol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:337:3b
MACROPAEDIA 21:755:1a
animal
amphibians 13:421:1b
crustaceans 3:765:1b
insect defense 21:654:1a
orthopterans 21:671:2b
parasitic Platyhelminthes 19:297:1a, *illus.*
plant
angiosperms 13:623:2a; 20:381:1a
Asteridae 13:708:1a
gymnosperms 20:451:1a
reproduction 25:873:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also cuticle; epidermis; epithelium; laceration; skin; theca; the integuments of invertebrates by name (*e.g.* apodeme; exoskeleton; trichite)
Intel 1103 (microprocessor)
development of microprocessors 6:338:1b
Intel 4004 (microprocessor)
major ref. in Computers 16:647:2b
development of microprocessors 6:338:1b
Intel 8080 (microprocessor)
development of microprocessors 6:338:1b
Intel 8088 (microprocessor)
use in personal computers 6:338:1b; 9:311:2a
Intel Corporation, *or* N M Electronics (Am. co.) 6:338:1a
microprocessors 16:647:2b; 18:216:2b
personal computers 9:311:2a
intellectual property
information systems 21:630:1a
see also World Intellectual Property Organization
intellectual-property law 6:338:1b
copyright 3:616:1b
"Intellectual Things" (book by Kunitz)
discussed in biography 7:36:1b
intellectualism (philos.): *see* rationalism
intellectus agens (philos.): *see* active intellect
intelligence (internat. relations)
MICROPAEDIA 6:339:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:781:1b
foreign-broadcast monitoring 15:216:1a
military affairs 29:686:2b
security and protection systems 10:595:3a
use of reconnaissance satellites 19:57:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also espionage; Ultra; *and* national intelligence agencies by name (*e.g.* DGI; KGB; MI-5)
intelligence (psychol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:339:2a
MACROPAEDIA 21:775:1a
correlations
cultural experiences 18:849:2b
intrinsic worth 25:551:1a
development
animals 22:865:1a
octopuses 24:320:1a
humans
children 14:837:1a; 22:882:2a
creativity 3:721:2a
musical performance 24:502:2a
perception 25:485:2a
preschool children 9:682:1a
genetics 19:729:2b
philosophy of education 25:624:2b; 25:725:2b
role in artificial intelligence 14:114:1b
studies
Bergson 2:130:2a
Binet 2:217:1b
Shockley 10:754:2b
Terman 11:645:1a
teacher's role 28:434:1b
testing: *see* intelligence test
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 431; 434; 544
see also crystallized intelligence; feeblemindedness; fluid intelligence; genius; gifted child; idiot savant; intelligence quotient; mental age; mental retardation; *and* intelligence tests and scales (*e.g.* Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scale; Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale)
intelligence, artificial: *see* artificial intelligence
intelligence agent, *or* spy (intelligence)
intelligence and counterintelligence 21:782:2b
Intelligence and Research, Bureau of, *or* INR (U.S. govt.)
intelligence gathering 21:785:1b
intelligence appraisal, *or* intelligence assessment
source of intelligence 29:687:2b
intelligence community (internat. relations)
significance to intelligence operations 21:784:2b
Intelligence Corps of the Defense Forces (Ist. intelligence agency): *see* Military Intelligence
"Intelligence of Flowers, The," *or* "L'Intelligence des fleurs" (work by Maeterlinck)
discussed in biography 7:665:1a
intelligence quotient, *or* IQ (psychol.)
major ref. in Human Intelligence 21:780:1a
genetic considerations
behaviour genetics 2:49:2a
eugenics 19:725:2b
nature vs. nurture 19:729:2b, 735:2b
geniuses 5:181:1b
learning and psychomotor skills 22:880:2b
Terman's work 11:645:1b
testing
intelligence testing 6:339:2b, 339:3b
mental age 8:21:1a
psychological testing 9:763:2b
intelligence system (internat. relations)
significance to intelligence operations 21:784:2a
intelligence test (psychol.) 6:339:3b
ethnocentric basis 18:849:2a
evaluation of intelligence 21:775:2a
passim to 780:2a
mental age 8:21:1a
studies by
Gestalt psychologists 25:485:2a
philosophical anthropologists 25:551:1b
use in Britain 18:58:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 434
intelligent design (theory)
major ref. in The Theory of Evolution 18:864:2b
intelligentsia, *or* intelligentsiya (soc. group)
attitude to Marxism 22:933:1a
history of
China 16:133:1a, 145:2b
Russia 26:982:1b, 989:2b; 28:999:1b, 1008:2a
Russian literature 26:1008:1a
Ukraine 28:995:2a
views of
Gorbachev 28:1021:1a
Turgenev 12:53:1b
"Intelligenzprüfungen an Menschenaffen" (work by Köhler): *see* "Mentality of Apes, The"
Intelsat, *or* Intelsat, Ltd., *or* International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium, *or* International Telecommunications Satellite Organization 6:340:1a
satellite communication 10:466:3a; 19:57:1b
see also Comsat
Intelsat I, *or* Early Bird (satellite) communications 6:340:1b; 10:466:3a
Intelsat VII (satellite)
telecommunications systems 28:499:1a
intendancy (Sp. colonial dist.)
history of Latin America 22:809:2a
intendant (Chin. offl.)
Sung dynasty administration 16:99:1a

intendant, *or* commissaire (Fr. offi.) 6:340:1a
precedent of Henry II 5:842:3b
reestablishment by Mazarin 7:980:2b
role in French bureaucracy 19:478:2b, 484:2a
intendant (thea.)
artistic control 28:527:1b
intendente, *or* intendant (Sp. offi.) 6:340:1c
Mexican history 24:41:2b
South American colonization 1:225:1a; 22:809:2a
intensifier screen
use in radiation detection 13:585:2a
intension and extension, *or* comprehension, *or* connotation (logic and semantics) 6:340:2a
intensional logics 23:280:2a
meaning 23:64:2a
modal notions theory 25:712:1b
"Port-Royal Logic" 23:269:2b
syllogistic 11:455:1b
see also intensional logic
intensional logic
history of logic 23:270:2a, 280:1b
intensity (colour)
major ref. in The Art of Painting 25:320:1a
intensity (sound): *see* sound intensity
intensity just noticeable difference (sound)
dynamic range of the ear 27:569:1b
intensity-modulated display (radar)
radar displays 26:464:1b
intensity theory of pain: *see* quantitative theory of pain
intensive agriculture, *or* intensive farming 6:340:2a
stock farming 19:93:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also extensive agriculture
intensive care (med.)
maintenance of brain-dead 16:985:2a
use in trauma surgery 17:267:2a
intention (logic) 6:340:2a
intention, *or* purpose, *or* purposeful behaviour (psychol.)
development of infants 6:307:3a
importance in criminal act 3:736:1a
philosophy of mind 24:152:2b
relation to mind 8:151:2b
sports and violence 28:111:2b
see also volition
"Intention" (work by Anscombe)
tradition of Wittgenstein's thought 25:606:2b
intentional fallacy (lit. crit.)
artistic interpretation 25:696:2a
role in
aesthetics 13:19:1b
nonfiction criticism 23:178:1b
intentional pass, *or* intentional walk (baseball)
baseball strategy 14:733:2b
intentionality (philos.) 6:340:2b
major ref. in The Philosophy of Mind 24:153:1b
defining of aesthetic object 13:10:2b
opposition of Materialism 25:625:1a
role in
Brentano's theory of psychology 2:501:1a
phenomenology 25:625:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
"Intentions" (work by Wilde)
discussed in biography 12:657:1b
Inter-Allied Control Commission for Factories and **Mines,** *or* MICUM (Eur. hist.)
French occupation of the Ruhr 21:826:2a
Inter-Allied Independent Bomber Force (Eur. hist.)
role of Trenchard 11:912:2b
Inter-Allied Propaganda Commission
history of World War I 21:810:2a
Inter-American Coffee Agreement
agricultural production and trade 13:193:1b
Inter-American Commission on Human Rights
organization and principles 20:663:1a
Inter-American Committee on the Alliance for Progress, *or* CIAP
supervision of Alliance for Progress 1:281:3b
Inter-American Development Bank, *or* IDB, *or* Banco Interamericano de Desarrollo (internat. org.) 6:340:3a
foreign aid programs 4:878:1b
Point Four Program 9:546:2a
Inter-American Geodetic Survey
Latin-American map coordination 23:478:1b
Inter-American Highway (hwy., Mex.-Panama City)
Pan-American Highway 9:102:2a
Inter-American Regional Organization of Workers (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores
Inter-American Treaty of Reciprocal Assistance
Organization of American States 1:335:2a
Inter-Governmental Authority on Drought and Development, *or* IGADD (Af. org.)
headquarters in Djibouti 17:818:1b
Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization: *see* International Maritime Organization
"Inter gravissimas" (bull by Gregory XIII)
Gregorian calendar 15:430:2b
Inter-Parliamentary Union (peace org.)
involvement of Gobat 5:317:3a
inter-picture compression (elec.)
digital television 15:239:1b
Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship, *or* IVCF (rel. org.)
fundamentalism 5:52:2b
inter vivos gift (law)
property law 26:202:1b
interacting galaxies
major ref. in Cosmos 16:776:1a
interaction, biotic (biol.): *see* biotic interaction
interaction, drug (pharm.): *see* drug interaction
interaction, fundamental (phys.): *see* fundamental interaction
interaction, social (sociol.): *see* social interaction
interaction gap (elec.): *see* interaction space
interaction region (phys.)
particle beams 25:456:1b
interaction space, *or* interaction gap (elec.)
klystrons 18:225:2b
interaction theory (sociol.): *see* social interaction
interactionism (philos.) 6:340:3a
mind-body relationship 24:158:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
interactive fiction (category of games)
development of electronic games 18:213:1a
interactive mode, *or* interactive computing (computing)
operating systems 16:634:1b
see also BASIC
interactive multimedia 6:340:3b
electronic encyclopaedias 18:271:1b
interalveolar septum (anat.)
lung structure 26:736:2b
Interamerican Regional Organization of Labour (Lat.Am. labour org.): *see* Organización Regional Interamericana de Trabajadores
Interamnia (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
Interamnium Flavium (Sp.): *see* Ponferrada
interarc basin, *or* backarc basin (ocean basin)
structure of oceanic trenches 25:175:1a
interatomic potential (phys..): *see* intermolecular potential
interatrial septum (anat.)
circulatory system 16:390:2b, *illus.* 391
interbrain, *or* diencephalon (anat.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:808:2a
function in
forebrain 2:466:2a
human visual system 27:191:1a, *illus.* 190
vertebrate nervous system 24:803:2a, *illus.* 802
growth and development 20:398:2b
see also hypothalamus; lateral geniculate body; pineal gland; posterior pituitary lobe; thalamus
Interbrás, *or* Petrobrás Comércio Internacional SA (Braz. corp.)
subsidiary of Petrobrás 9:342:3b
interbreeding (biol.)
evolution 18:876:1b
gene flow 5:173:1a
species and speciation 11:77:1a
see also coefficient of inbreeding; inbreeding; outbreeding
Intercalans, *or* Mercedonius (chron.)
intercalation month 10:154:2a; 15:422:1b
intercalary meristem (bot.)
location and function in plants 8:37:2a; 13:614:2b
intercalated disk (anat.)
cardiac muscle 16:392:2b
formation 24:472:2a
intercalation (chron.) 6:341:1a
major ref. in Calendar 15:418:2a
calendar systems 2:740:1b
Greek 5:456:3a
Hindu 5:934:3b
lunar 7:560:2a
Tibetan 11:757:1a
leap year 7:223:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also leap year
intercalation compound (chem. compound): *see* lamellar compound
intercellular junction (biol.): *see* cell junction
intercellular parasitism (biol.)
definition 9:147:1b
interception (precipitation)
hydrologic cycle 20:722:2b
precipitation analysis 17:639:1a
interception theory (math.)
collision avoidance 24:765:2b
interceptor (aircraft)
fighter aircraft 4:771:2a
see also Electric Lightning; F-14
intercession (rel.)
doctrines of
Eastern Orthodoxy 16:302:2a
Islām 22:7:2b
Roman Catholicism 26:880:2b, 910:2a
object of prayer 26:782:2b
Intercession, Cathedral of the (church, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Saint Basil the Blessed
Intercession, Church of the (church, Kizhi Isl., Russ.): *see* Pokorovskaya Church
Intercession of the Virgin, Church of the (church, Fili, Russ.)
Baroque architecture 13:959:2b
Intercession of the Virgin, Church of the (church, Suzdal, Russ.)
architectural design 13:922:2b
interchange energy (chem.)
mixtures 23:653:2a, *illus.*
"Interchangeable Forms" (negative montage by Steinert)
Fotoform *illus.* 4:899
interchangeable parts (indus. engin.)
contribution by Bodmer 2:316:3a
mass production 21:268:2a
Whitney's development 12:640:3b; 29:269:1b
Intercisa (Hung.): *see* Dunapentele
InterCity 125 (train)
British Railways 2:532:3a
intercity bus, *or* tour bus (vehicle)
definition 28:816:1a
intercity train: *see* interurban railroad
interclavicle, *or* episternum (anat.)
skeletal systems 28:279:1b
Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes of America, *or* ICAAA
supervision of competition 1:669:1b
Intercollegiate Athletics for Women, Association for, *or* AIAW (Am. org.)
sporting record 11:122:3a, *list* 123
Intercollegiate Football Association, *or* IFA (Am. athletic org.)
history 28:119:1a
Intercollegiate Rugby Football Union (Can. sports org.)
history of Canadian football 28:126:2a
Intercolonial Trade Union Congress (Austr. org.)
development of trade unions 29:947:2a
intercolumniation (arch.) 6:341:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
intercontinental ballistic missile, *or* ICBM
ballistic missile systems 8:187:2a; 29:568:2a, 570:1b, *illus.* 569
contribution by Ramo 9:924:3b
detection by radar 9:883:1a
development by Energia 4:492:1b
effect on
arms control 1:572:3b
Cold War 21:862:2b, 863:1a; 28:1016:1b
liquid propellants *table* 18:372
military strategy 29:655:2a
missile silos 29:583:1b
use
space exploration 19:48:1a
Strategic Defense Initiative 11:304:1b
strategic weapons system 11:304:2a
thermonuclear bomb 11:703:3a
see also types of ICBM, *e.g.,* Minuteman missile
interconversion (conformations)
cycloalkanes 15:834:2a
disubstituted benzenes 15:841:1a, *illus.*
intercooler (engin.)
function in gas-turbine engines 18:360:2b
intercostalis muscle, *or* intercostal muscle (anat.)
respiration and respiratory systems 26:733:1a, 738:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
intercourse, sexual: *see* sexual intercourse
intercrater plain
landscape of Mercury 27:467:1b
intercropping, *or* companion cropping (agri.)
erosion prevention 19:107:2a, *illus.*
vegetable farming 19:132:2a
Intercursus Magnus (1496, Eng.)
trade agreement 5:840:1a
Intercursus Malus (1506, Sp.)
trade agreement 9:376:3a
Interdenominational Foreign Mission Association, *or* IFMA
Christian missions 16:357:1a
interdependency (biol.): *see* obligative mutualism
interdict (law) 6:341:1b
comparison to excommunication 4:628:1a
Middle Ages 18:624:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also unde vi; uti possidetis
interdiffusion (tech.)
mechanism of adhesion 21:338:2b
interdisciplinary museum: *see* general museum
"interesses creados, Los" (play by Benavente y Martínez): *see* "Bonds of Interest, The"
Interessengemeinschaft der Deutschen Teerfarbenfabriken (Ger. cartel)
history of IG Farben 6:245:2b
Interessengemeinschaft Farbenindustrie Aktiengesellschaft (Ger. cartel): *see* IG Farben
interest (attention): *see* attention
interest, *or* earnings (econ.) 6:341:2a
major ref. in Economic Theory 17:931:2a
bonds 2:354:2b

commercial transactions 15:354:1b
economic planning 17:903:1a
foreign exchange and payments 21:923:2b
futures 5:62:2a
government debt 20:154:2b
medieval Europe 15:350:1b
money market 23:519:2a
personal income tax 28:408:1b
rates 17:890:1b; 24:328:2a
securities trading 23:514:1a
theories
Böhm-Bawerk's economic analysis 1:721:1b; 2:329:1b; 27:344:2b
business cycle 17:944:1a
distribution 17:938:1b
income stabilization 17:949:2b
time deposit 11:779:2b
usury 12:216:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 533; 535
see also usury
interest (motivation)
power politics theory 27:357:2b
interest, conflict of (law)
concerns of legal ethics 22:848:2a
"Interest and Prices," *or* "Geldzins und Güterpreise" (work by Wicksell) discussed in biography 12:647:3a
interest group, *or* pressure group, *or* special-interest group (pol.sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:341:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:986:1b
role in political elections 25:1029:2b
theory of
bureaucracy 2:644:1a
political systems 27:355:2a
warfare 29:631:1a
use of propaganda 26:172:2b; 26:313:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 522; 541
"Interest of America in Sea Power, Present and Future, The" (work by Mahan) discussed in biography 7:694:1b
"Interest of Great Britain Considered with Regard to Her Colonies and the Acquisitions of Canada and Guadaloupe" (work by Franklin) discussed in biography 19:533:1a
interest parity (econ.)
use in forward exchange 21:924:1b
interest rate (econ.): *see* interest
"Interesting Narrative of the Life of Olaudah Equiano, or Gustavus Vassa, the African, The" (work by Equiano) discussed in biography 4:533:3b
place in
African American literature 13:120A:1b, *illus.*
African literature 13:125:2b
slave narrative literature 10:874:1a
interests, arbitration of: *see* arbitration of interests
interests, balance of (U.S. law)
limits of police power 9:559:3a
interface (phys.) 6:341:3a
chemical solutions 23:648:1a
Earth's gravitational variations 17:577:2a
photoelectric phenomena 9:401:1b
soluble proteins 14:1016:1b
see also interfacial effects and processes, *e.g.,* adsorption; boundary layer; surface tension; vaporization
interfacial angle (crystall.)
Steno's law 11:247:2b
interfascicular oligodendrocyte (biol.)
components of nervous systems 24:788:1b
interfascicular parenchyma cell (bot.)
angiosperm tissue system 13:618:2b
interfemoral membrane (anat.)
Chiroptera living 23:374:2b
interference (baseball)
rules of baseball 14:732:2a
interference (chem.)
chemical analysis 13:526:1b
see also matrix effect
interference (elec.)
television picture signals 15:236:2b
interference (phys.) 6:341:3a
analysis and measurement
diffraction 4:90:2a
holography 6:15:1b
spectra dispersion 13:562:2a
X-ray spectrometry 12:791:2b
biological coloration 16:586:1a
electromagnetic radiation 18:198:2b
light 8:972:1b; 23:4:1b *passim to* 20:2b, *illus.* 4, 5, 10, Plate 2 fol. 23:118
physical properties 25:834:1b
radar 26:466:2b
radio transmission 15:228:1b
sound waves 27:563:1b
wave-particle duality 18:210:1b
wave phenomena 12:533:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 128
see also beat; destructive interference; interference fringe; oscillating wave; pulse; standing wave; superposition, principle of; traveling wave; wave train; Young's experiment
interference (physiol.)
drug therapy 17:263:1b
interference (psychol.): *see* inhibition
interference competition (biol.)
competition among species 14:1149:1a
interference fringe (phys.)
major ref. in Light 23:8:2a, *illus.* 4, 5, Plate 2 fol. 23:18
coherence 3:435:2b
colour 16:602:1b
holographic image 6:15:1b
Newton's rings 8:664:1b
optical interferometer 8:971:1b
Young's experiment 12:863:1b
see also moiré pattern
interference removal (chem.)
effect on chemical analysis 13:526:1b, 536:2a
interferogram (phys.)
measurement of molecular spectra 13:569:1a
interferometer (instru.)
acoustical interferometry 1:67:2a
electromagnetic radiation 18:199:1b, 207:2a
laser interferometry 7:171:3b
radio telescopes 28:512:2b, *illus.* 513
spectral dispersing 13:562:2a
stellar measurement 25:213:1b
work of Michelson 8:98:1b
see also optical interferometer; radio interferometer
interferon (biochem.) 6:342:1a
biological response modifiers 17:261:2b
cancer therapy 17:558:1b, 559:2a
innate immunity 20:774:1a
viruses 12:393:1b; 29:509:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 353; 422
interflow (hydrology)
runoff 10:241:3a
interformational breccia (rock)
classification of breccia 24:252:2b
interformational conglomerate (rock)
classification of conglomerate 24:252:2b
intergalactic medium
gas 16:782:1b
plasma *table* 23:669
see also interstellar medium
interglaciation, *or* interglacial age, *or* interglacial stage (geol. time)
climatic variation 16:489:1a
glacial stage 5:289:2a
interhalogen compound (chem. compound)
production 21:349:2a
"Interim" (document by Charles V) discussed in biography 3:110:3b
Interim Agreement (U.S.-Sov. hist.)
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks 11:303:3b; 21:872:2a, 873:2b
U.S. foreign policy 29:263:2b
Interim Committee (U.S. hist.)
debate on atomic bomb usage 21:853:2a
Interim Constitution (1965, Tan.)
administration 17:806:2a
interindividual difference (educ.)
concept in special education 11:75:3b
Interior, Council for the (Fr. pol. body): *see* Dispatch, Council for
Interior, Department of the (U.S. govt.)
administration of
Guam 25:278:1b
Virgin Islands 29:775:1b
endangered species protection 4:489:1b
establishment 9:566:2b
location *map* 29:710
interior ballistics: *see* internal ballistics
"Interior Castle, The" (work by St. Teresa of Avila)
influence on Christian mysticism 16:333:1a
view of mystical union 26:587:2b
interior design
MICROPAEDIA 6:342:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:2:1a
development of
building design 15:329:2b, 334:1a
Neoclassical age 4:480:1a
Rococo architecture 13:958:1b
Tibetan Buddhist temples 15:735:2a
use of
architectural control 13:879:2a
chinoiserie 3:241:1a
mirrors 8:182:3b
wallpaper 12:474:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also art styles and designers by name
interior lines, strategy of (warfare): *see* strategy of interior lines
interior live oak, *or* Quercus wislizenii (bot.)
description 7:410:1b
Interior Low Plateaus (reg., U.S.)
Central Lowland 29:151:2b
karst landscape 16:750:1b
Interior Lowlands, *or* Interior Plains (reg., N.Am.) 6:342:2b
major ref. in United States of America 29:150:2b
climate 29:162:1b
physiography of
Canada 15:841:2a
Mississippi River 24:1064:2a
North America 8:774:1b
United States 12:151:2b
interior monologue (lit. device) 6:342:2b
innovation by Joyce 6:630:3b
stream-of-consciousness novel 3:552:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Interior of the Domkerk, Utrecht" (paint. by Saenredam) oil *illus.* 10:294
"Interior of the St. Cunera Church at Rhenen" (paint. by Saenredam) discussed in biography 10:295:1a
interior plain (reg., Guin.-Bissau) physiography 5:555:2b
Interior Plains (reg., N.Am.): *see* Interior Lowlands
Interior Plateau (plat., B.C., Can.)
importance of Fraser River 4:945:1b
interior rhyme (poetry)
element of prosody 23:91:1a
Interior Ridges (mts., Sp.)
Pyrenees Range 18:562:1b
Interior Salish (people): *see* Salish
interlaced scanning (elec.)
television 15:234:2a, *illus.*
Interlacustrine region (reg., E.Af.)
cultural regions classification 17:781:1b
Interlake Formation (geol. formation, N.D., U.S.)
halite deposits 19:797:2a
Interlaken (Switz.) 6:342:3a
location *map* 28:342
tourist attraction in Switzerland 28:346:1a
interleukin (protein) 6:342:3b
immune system 20:775:1a
interlibrary lending
major ref. in Libraries 22:962:1b
"Interlinear Glosses" (work by Anselm of Laon) discussed in biography 1:435:1b
Interlingua, *or* Latino sine Flexione (lang.) 6:343:1a
development by Peano 9:225:1a
influenced by Leibniz 23:270:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
interlining (clothing)
use in garment manufacture 21:588:1b
interlinkage (chem.): *see* cross-linkage
interlobar artery (anat.)
blood supply to renal capsule 9:1021:2a
relation to renal pyramid 9:1022:1b
interlobular artery (anat.)
structure of the kidney 19:10:1a
interlocking (ry. signal)
description 28:831:1b
interlocking (mus.)
African instrumental styles 13:135:2a
interlocking (tapestry weave)
tapestry design 17:83:1a
interlocutor (thea.)
role in minstrel show 8:172:1b
interlocutory decree (law) 6:343:1a
procedural law 26:157:1a
sanction of appeal 1:490:3a
interlude (thea.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:343:1b
MACROPAEDIA 28:542:2a
Heywood 5:908:3a
University wits 12:186:2b
see also Fastnachtsspiel; morality play; sotie
intermarriage (racial): *see* miscegenation
intermedi, *or* intermedio (mus. drama)
Italian theatre 24:625:2b
wind instruments 24:700:2b
intermediate, chemical: *see* chemical intermediate
intermediate ballistics
characteristics 1:842:1a
Intermediate Depression, *or* Pampa Central (reg., Chile)
description 5:212:1a
intermediate filament (biol.)
cellular structure and function 3:833:3b; 15:582:1b
intermediate frequency, *or* IF (elec.)
superheterodyne reception 11:400:1a
television receiver circuits 15:241:1b
intermediate gastric gland, *or* true gastric gland (anat.)
location and function 5:141:1a
intermediate goods (econ.): *see* producer goods
intermediate haulage, *or* panel haulage (min.)
underground coal mining 21:506:2b
intermediate host (biol.)
host-parasite interactions 14:1147:1a
intermediate house: *see* warm greenhouse
intermediate lever (piano)
use in piano action 24:680:1b, *illus.*
intermediate lobe of pituitary gland: *see* pars intermedia
intermediate nerve (physiol.): *see* glossopalatine nerve
intermediate nuclear force, *or* INF
arms control 21:879:1b
effect on nuclear strategy 29:657:2b
Intermediate Period (anc. S.Am. hist.)
Andean civilization 1:381:3b
intermediate-period comet (astron.)
orbit 27:536:2a
intermediate Population II (astron.)
population types 19:619:2b, *table* 621
intermediate proofer (baking device)
bread making 19:364:2a
intermediate-range ballistic missile, *or* IRBM (mil.)
ballistic missile 6:343:1b; 8:187:2a; 29:568:2a
strategic weapons system 11:304:2a
Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty, *or* INF Treaty (1987, U.S.-U.S.S.R.) 6:343:1b
arms control 1:573:1a; 21:883:1b
effect on nuclear strategy 29:658:1b
history of
U.S. 29:265:1a
U.S.S.R. 28:1023:1b
verification via satellites 29:687:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 973
intermediate reactor (nuclear reactor)
types of nuclear reactors 18:374:1b
intermediate rock (geol.)

acid and basic rock classification 1:64:1b; 24:233:1b
see also andesite; diorite; eucrite; latite; monzonite; nephelinesyenite; phonolite; shonkinite; syenite; trachyte
intermediate-term financing
corporate financing 15:373:1a
intermediate vector boson: *see* weak boson
intermedin: *see* melanocyte-stimulating hormone
intermedio (mus. drama): *see* intermedi
intermembral index (anat.)
evolution of primate 23:382:1b
intermetacarpal joint (anat.)
wrist *illus.* 28:301
intermetallic compound (chem. compound) 6:343:3a
high temperature behaviour 23:553:1b
sodium systems 15:964:2b
see also alloy
intermezzo (thea.) 6:343:3a
influence on
early symphonists 24:579:2a
opera form 24:627:2b
Monteverdi's musical devices 8:287:1a
relationship to masque 7:914:2b
theatre
history 28:543:1b
production 28:577:1b, 610:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Intermezzo" (film)
role of Bergman 2:128:3b
"Intermezzo" (opera by Strauss)
discussed in biography 11:310:2b
"Intermezzo" (work by Giraudoux)
discussed in biography 5:282:1a
Interministerial Committee for Credit and Savings (It. govt.)
monetary policy of Italy 22:180:1a
intermittent (cinematography)
use in motion-picture cameras 24:371:1a, 421:1b
see also intermittent projector
intermittent claudication (med.)
cardiovascular disease 16:412:2b
intermittent-combustion engine
classification 6:344:1a
description 18:349:1b
intermittent printing (phot.)
use in motion-picture production 24:425:1a
intermodal perception (physiol.)
space perception 25:492:1a
intermodal transportation
freight transportation 28:825:2b, 832:1b
intermolecular compression (phys.)
high-pressure compression 23:687:1b
intermolecular distance (phys.)
kinetic theory of gases 23:656:2a
intermolecular forces, *or* intermolecular potential (chem.)
chromatography 13:547:2b
elastomers 21:330:2b
nonideal gases 28:638:2a
polymers 21:309:1b
solutions 23:651:2a
see also dipole-dipole interaction; hydrogen bond; intermolecular pair potential function; London force; molecular binding; molecular crystal; van der Waals forces
intermolecular pair potential function (phys.)
major ref. in Chemical Bonding 15:770:2a
molecular structure of liquids 23:645:2b
intermolecular potential, *or* interatomic potential
principles of thermodynamics 28:638:2b
intermolecular reaction (chem. reaction)
molecularity 15:1047:2b
intermontane plateau (geol.)
specific form 9:506:3a
Intermontane Plateau (reg., N.Am.): *see* Western Intermontane Plateau
Internal Affairs, Ministry of (Sov. secret police): *see* MVD
internal anal sphincter (anat.)
anal canal 1:366:2a; 17:284:2a, 291:2b
internal audit
role of accountants 13:8:1b
type of auditing 1:695:1a
internal ballistics, *or* interior ballistics
characteristics 1:842:1a
internal capsule (anat.)
structure of the brain 24:807:1a
internal carotid artery (anat.)
circulatory system 2:890:1a
internal clock (biol.): *see* biological clock; biological rhythm
internal-combustion engine
MICROPAEDIA 6:343:3b
MACROPAEDIA 18:349:1a
major ref. in The History of Technology 28:456:1a
combustion reaction 15:1086:1a
cooling systems 3:601:2a
development
energy conversion 18:337:1a
mechanical engineering 7:994:2b
flywheel 4:854:3a
influence on
agriculture 13:185:2a
automotive industry 28:799:1a, 808:1b
aviation industry 28:805:1b
building construction 15:322:2b
naval warfare 29:596:2a, 599:2b
starting ethers 15:853:2a
use of ceramics 21:265:1b; 23:557:1b
work of Hautefeuille 5:756:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also exhaust; gasohol; motorboat; octane number; vapour lock; types (*e.g.* diesel engine; gasoline engine; jet engine); *and* parts (*e.g.* block; camshaft; emission-control system; fuel system; ignition system)
internal-consistency method
psychological testing and measurement 26:290:1b
"Internal Constitution of the Stars" (work by Eddington)
discussed in biography 4:364:1a
internal conversion (phys.)
gamma decay 5:106:2b
gamma radiation 14:369:2b
internal deformation (phys.): *see* strain
internal distribution (of populations over an area): *see* dispersal
internal energy (phys.) 6:344:1a
atomic structure 13:563:2b
ideal gases 23:659:2b
Neptune 27:520:2b
Saturn 27:511:1a
thermodynamics 28:620:1b, 622:1a
Uranus 27:516:2b
see also thermal energy
internal field theory (magnetism): *see* molecular field theory
internal fixation, *or* osteosynthesis (med.)
use in bone therapeutics 2:357:1a; 28:310:2b
internal friction (pedology)
soil mechanics 10:937:2b
internal language (logic)
foundations of mathematics 23:573:1a
Internal Macedonian Revolutionary Organization, *or* IMRO, *or* Vatreshna Makedonska-Revolutsionna Organizatsiya, *or* VMRO, *or* Vutreshnata Makedono-Odrinska Revolutsionna Organizatsiya (Balkan rev. org.) 6:344:1b
Bulgaria 14:633:2b
Macedonia 7:621:1b; 14:645:1a
Zveno Group 12:944:3b
internal materials salvage, *or* internal recycling
description 7:931:1b
internal medicine 6:344:2a
internal migration
Canada 15:450:1a
internal mixer (mech.)
plastics 21:325:2b
internal motive, *or* intrinsic motive, *or* push motive (behaviour)
human motivation 24:436:2a
internal pair production (phys.)
gamma decay 5:106:3a
pair production 9:67:2a
internal pressure, *or* pore pressure, *or* neutral stress
rocks 24:225:2a, 227:1b
internal radiation therapy (med. procedure): *see* brachytherapy
internal realism (philos.)
work of Putnam 9:815:3b
internal reconstruction (ling.)
historical linguistics 23:58:1b
internal recycling: *see* internal materials salvage
internal reflection (phys.): *see* total internal reflection
internal relation (philos.)
Idealism 25:618:1a
Rationalism 25:643:2b
Internal Revenue Service, *or* IRS (U.S. govt. agency)
automation 14:556:2a
location *map* 29:710
internal sphincter (anat.): *see* internal urinary sphincter
internal sty (med.): *see* meibomian sty
internal symmetry (phys.)
conservation laws 25:844:1b
internal urinary sphincter, *or* internal sphincter (anat.)
control by autonomic nervous system 24:829:2b
structure of urinary bladder 19:18:1b
internal wave (hydrology)
ocean waves 25:156:1b
International, First, *or* International Working Men's Association 6:344:3a
organization of
anarchism 1:371:2b
Mutualism 27:410:1b
socialism 27:395:1a
Syndicalism 27:411:2b
role of
Bakunin 1:818:1b
Marx 23:533:2b
Mazzini 7:984:2b
Proudhon 9:745:2a
International, Fourth (Trotskyist org.) 6:345:1b
International, Labour and Socialist: *see* Labour and Socialist International
International, Second, *or* Socialist International (Eur. hist. [1889]) 6:345:1a
opposition to pre-World War I militarism 21:803:2a; 29:630:1b
role of
Lenin 22:934:1b; 27:403:1a
Plekhanov 9:517:3b
socialism 27:396:1b
Third International 6:345:2a
Third Republic in France 19:517:2b
International, Socialist (Eur. hist.): *see* Socialist International
"International, The" (pol. anthem): *see* "Internationale, L'"
International, Third, *or* Comintern, *or* Communist International
MICROPAEDIA 6:345:2a
MACROPAEDIA 27:402:2b
advocacy of popular fronts 9:611:1a
influence on
China 16:133:2b
French socialism 19:519:2b
Russia 28:1003:2a, 1011:2b
socialism 27:398:1a
20th-century diplomacy 21:819:2a, 829:1a
organization of International Brigades 6:347:2a
role of
Chen Duxiu 3:164:1a
Dimitrov 14:634:1a
Lenin 22:934:1b, 936:2b
Thälmann 11:671:2a
Tito 11:804:1b
Trotsky 11:945:2a
Zetkin 12:910:3b
"International Abstracts in Operations Research" (internat. mag.)
contribution to operations research 21:274:1b
International Academy of Astronautics
role of Karman 6:747:1a
International Accounting Standards Board, *or* IASB (internat. org.)
importance in accounting 1:695:1a
International Aerobatics Commission, *or* CIVA (internat. org.)
competition in aerobatics 1:120:3a
International Aeronautical Federation: *see* Fédération Aéronautique Internationale
"International Affairs" (Br. period.)
history of magazine publishing 26:447:2b
international agreement 6:346:1a
broadcasting 15:212:1a
control of war 29:632:1b
covenants 17:422:2a
international trade 28:894:1a
law
conflict of laws 26:166:2b
international law 6:351:1a
maritime laws 28:858:2a
living resources 16:679:1a
Universal Postal Union 25:1074:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also executive agreement; Geneva Convention on the High Seas; trade agreement; treaty
international aid: *see* foreign aid
International Air Transport Association, *or* IATA (internat. cartel)
regulation of air fares 28:886:2a
International Alliance of Social Democracy (secret pol. soc.)
opposition by Marx 23:534:1b
International Amateur Athletic Federation, *or* IAAF (internat. sports org.) 6:346:2a
African Games 1:133:3b
Asian Games 1:633:1b
athletics 1:669:1b; 11:114:1a, *lists*; 28:158:1b*passim to* 160:1b
International Amateur Swimming Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale de Natation Amateur, *or* FINA (internat. sports org.)
diving competition 4:133:1b
swimming 11:445:3a
synchronized swimming competition 11:463:3b
sporting record 11:165:1a, *illus., lists*
water polo 12:517:3b
International Amateur Wrestling Federation, *or* FILA, *or* Fédération Internationale de Lutte Amateur (internat. sports org.)
organization of international wrestling 12:769:3a
world championships 11:173:1b, *lists* 174, 175
International America's Cup Class, *or* IACC (boat class)
yacht design 12:802:1b, *illus.*
international arbitration (legal technique)
settlement of disputes 1:521:3b
International Association for Labour Legislation (internat. org.)
child labour laws 3:208:2b
International Association for Liberal Christianity and Religious Freedom (internat. org.)
membership 26:265:2a
International Association of Chiefs of Police, *or* IACP (internat. org.)
history 25:962:2a, 966:2a
International Association of Holistic Health Practitioners (med. org.)
history of holistic medicine 6:7:1b
International Association of Lighthouse Authorities
lighthouse regulation 26:377:2b
International Association of the Congo (Belg. org.): *see* Association Internationale du Congo
International Association of Universities, *or* IAU 6:346:2b
International Astronomical Union, *or* IAU
astronomical maps 28:214:1a
dynamical time 4:309:2b
parallax values 9:141:1b
Universal Time 12:165:1a

"International Atlas of Clouds and States of Sky" (ref. work)
cloud study 16:645:2a
International Atomic Energy Agency, *or* IAEA 6:346:2b
support by Eisenhower 4:405:2b
International Atomic Time, *or* TAI (chron.)
atomic-clock system 1:678:2b
time measurement 28:672:1a
International Automobile Federation (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de l'Automobile
International Badminton Federation, *or* IBF (internat. sports org.)
formation 1:786:3a
sporting record 11:119:1a, *list*
international balance of payments: *see* payments, balance of
International Bank for Economic Cooperation, *or* IBEC 6:346:3a
establishment by Council for Mutual Economic Assistance 8:459:1b
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, *or* IBRD, *or* International Bank, *or* World Bank 6:346:3a
contribution to foreign aid programs 4:878:1b
establishment 2:505:1b; 29:259:1b
features of Washington, D.C. *map* 29:710
relationship with
International Development Association 6:349:1a
International Finance Corporation 6:349:2b
role of McNamara 7:645:2a
theories of Keynes 6:824:3b
United Nations 29:145:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
International Bar Association (internat. law group)
functions 1:880:2a
International Biological Program
protection of natural communities 16:674:2b
International Boundary Waters Treaty (Br.-U.S. hist.) 6:347:1b
International Bowling Board
regulation of lawn bowling 2:440:3b
International Boxing Federation, *or* IBF, *or* United States Boxing Association International (internat. sports org.)
history of boxing 15:181:1b, 182:2a
sporting record 11:126:2a, *lists*
International Brigades (mil. force) 6:347:2a
Spanish Civil War 11:68:3b; 21:837:1a; 28:58:2b
International Broadcast Institute (internat. assoc.)
history 15:212:2b
International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Warehousemen and Helpers of America, *or* International Brotherhood of Teamsters, Chauffeurs, Stablemen and Helpers of America: *see* Teamsters Union
International Bureau of Weights and Measures, *or* BIPM, *or* Bureau International des Poids et Mesures (internat. org.) 6:347:2b
kilogram standard 6:863:1a; 23:693:1a
measurement standards 8:74:1b
metre 8:72:2a
International Business Machines Corporation, *or* IBM, *or* Computing-Tabulating-Recording Company (Am. corp.) 6:347:3a
collaboration with Microsoft Corporation 8:105:2b
competition with
Apple Computer, Inc. 1:493:1a
Fujitsu Limited 5:37:3a
development of
airline reservation system 28:503:1a
calculating devices 16:641:1a
computer operating systems 16:645:2b
FORTRAN 16:645:1b
personal computers 9:311:2a; 16:649:2b
typewriter 12:87:2a
role of Watson 12:527:2b
use of Intel Corporation's microprocessors 6:338:1b
International Campaign to Ban Landmines, *or* ICBL (internat. org.) 6:348:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
role of Williams 12:680:3a
International Candle (unit of meas.): *see* Standard Candle
International Canoe Federation, *or* ICF, *or* Internationale Repräsentationsschaft des Kanusport
organization of canoeing 2:808:1a
International Casting Federation
fishing and casting tournaments 4:802:1b
International Center for Maize and Wheat Improvement *or* CIMMYT (internat. agri. org.)
Green Revolution 5:466:3b
International Centre of Genetic Epistemology (Geneva, Switz.)
role of Piaget 9:416:3a
International Chamber of Commerce
chamber of commerce 3:488:1b
trade association 11:886:2a
International Christian University (univ., Mitaka, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
International Church of the Foursquare Gospel (Pentecostal denomination) 6:348:1b
establishment by McPherson 7:646:2b
International Civil Aviation, Convention of (1944, Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
air law 1:175:2b
International Civil Aviation Organization 6:348:1b
International Civil Aviation Organization, *or* ICAO, *or* OACI, *or* Organisation de L'Aviation Civile Internationale (intergovernmental org.) 6:348:1b
air law 1:175:3b; 28:898:2a
regulation of airports 1:179:2a; 26:341:1b
"International Classification of Diseases" (internat. pub.)
classification of mental disorders 23:842:1b
"International Cloud Atlas" (ref. work)
cloud study 16:645:2a
International Club (bldg., Peking, China)
Peking *map* 25:470
International Cometary Explorer, *or* ICE (U.S. space probe)
study of cometary tails 3:483:3a; 27:540:1a
international comity (sovereign relations)
compared to international law 21:788:1b
international commercial arbitration
settlement of disputes 22:466:1a
International Commission for Weather Telegraphers
adoption of Beaufort scale 2:20:2a
International Commission on Air Navigation, *or* ICAN
air-traffic control 28:873:2b
International Commission on Illumination, *or* Commission Internationale de l'Éclairage, *or* CIE
primary colours 3:470:1b
standard illuminants 16:597:1b
International Committee of the Red Cross, *or* Comité International de la Croix-Rouge, *or* ICRC (Swiss org.)
intermediary function 9:982:3a
supervision of prisoners of war 29:637:2b
International Committee on Weights and Measures
definition of the second 10:592:1a
international company: *see* multinational corporation
International Composers' Guild
founding by Varèse 12:270:2b
International Conciliation, Association for (internat. org.)
founding by Estournelles de Constant 4:573:2a
International Confederation of Free Trade Unions, *or* ICFTU(internat. labour org.) 6:348:2a
relationship to
Trades Union Congress 11:887:2b
World Federation of Trade Unions 12:756:3a
role of Tewson 11:663:1b
International Conference on Naval Limitation (1921–22): *see* Washington Conference
International Congregational Council (rel. org.)
history 12:756:1a
International Congress of Mathematicians
Fields Medal 4:768:2b
International Congress of Women (feminist org.)
contribution of Salomon 10:361:1b
International Congresses of Heraldry and Genealogy
establishment 20:518:1a
International Congresses of Modern Architecture, *or* CIAM
support by Le Corbusier 3:622:3a
International Consultative Radio Committee
International Telecommunications Union 6:354:1a
International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea, *or* Safety of Life at Sea Convention, *or* SOLAS (1914)
shipping routes 10:748:1a
standards and regulations 28:858:2a
Titanic disaster 11:801:3a
International Convention for Safety of Life at Sea (1974)
international maritime law 28:858:2b
International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships, *or* MARPOL (1973 and 1978)
international maritime law 28:858:2b
International Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (copyright law)
patent system 9:195:1a
International Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (copyright law): *see* Berne Convention
International Convention for the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (internat. org.)
regulation of World Heritage Site 12:757:1a
International Convention on Load Lines (1966)
maritime regulation 28:858:2b
Plimsoll line 9:520:3a
International Council for the Exploration of the Sea
determination of standard seawater 19:40:2b
exploration of North Sea 14:313:2b
International Council of Museums, *or* ICOM (internat. museum org.)
international forum for museum professionals 24:490:1a
International Council of Nurses, *or* ICN
code of ethics 23:814:1b
establishment and function 23:817:1a
International Council of Scientific Unions, *or* ICSU
IGY activities 13:802:1b
International Council on Archives, *or* ICA (internat. org.)
contribution to library science 22:963:1a
International Court of Justice, *or* ICJ, *or* World Court 6:348:2a
arbitration between states and corporations 22:467:1b
decisions on international agreements 6:346:2a
recognition of
Namibia trust rights 27:906:2b
Soviet and Socialist legal systems 22:923:2b
role of
Lachs 7:87:1a
United Nations 12:148:3a; 21:788:2a; 29:141:2a
International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (internat. agreement)
human rights 20:661:2b
United Nations 29:146:2a
International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (internat. agreement)
human rights 20:662:1a
United Nations 29:146:1a
International Cricket Council, *or* International Cricket Conference, *or* Imperial Cricket Conference (sports org.)
association with
Lord's Cricket Ground 7:478:2b
Marylebone Cricket Club 7:903:3a
organization of cricket 28:133:1a
international crime (law)
significance to international law 21:793:2a
International Criminal Court, *or* ICC (internat. org.) 6:348:3b
jurisdiction
ethnic cleansing 4:582:2a
genocide 5:183:3b
war crimes 12:491:3a
significance to United Nations 29:147:2b
International Criminal Police Organization: *see* Interpol
International Criminal Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Genocide and Other Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of Rwanda and Rwandan Citizens Responsible for Genocide and Other Such Violations Committed in the Territory of Neighbouring States between 1 January and 31 December 1994, *or* ICTR (internat. org.)
Rwanda 15:648:2a
significance to war crimes 12:491:2a
International Criminal Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia since 1991, *or* ICTY (internat. org.)
significance to war crimes 12:491:2a
International Cyclist Association, *or* ICA
founding 3:820:1a
international date line, *or* date line 6:349:1a
calendars and chronology 28:669:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
International Dental Federation, *or* Fédération Dentaire Internationale
contribution to dentistry 23:821:2b
International Development Association, *or* IDA (UN) 6:349:1a
establishment and purpose 29:145:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
International Economic Cooperation, Organization for (internat. org.): *see* Mutual Economic Assistance, Council for
international economy
new stage in capitalism 17:912:1b
see also economic development; economic growth; economic planning; Five, Group of; International Development Association; International Finance Corporation;

International Monetary Fund; international trade; swap agreement; Ten, Group of
International Ellipsoid of Reference (cartog.)
shape and size of Earth **23**:480:2a
"International Encyclopedia of Unified Science"
founding by Carnap **2**:878:1b
international exchange, *or* foreign exchange
MICROPAEDIA **6**:349:1b
MACROPAEDIA **21**:921:2b
arbitrage **1**:521:1b
balance of payments **21**:905:2b
black market **2**:256:3a
central bank **3**:27:3b
economic development **17**:887:1b
economic planning **17**:900:2a
International Monetary Fund **29**:142:2b
international money market **23**:520:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also bullionism; exchange control; exchange rate; international gold standard; parity; trade, balance of
International Exhibition of Modern Art (art show, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Armory Show
International Falls (Minn., U.S.)
location *maps* **29**:155, 178
International Federation for Information and Documentation, *or* Brussels Institute of Bibliography, *or* Fédération Internationale d'Information et de Documentation, *or* FID, *or* IIB, *or* Institut International de Bibliographie, *or* International Federation for Information and Documentation **6**:349:2a
contribution to library organization **22**:963:1a
work on universal bibliography **20**:579:2a
International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions, *or* Fédération Internationale des Associations de Bibliothécaires et des Bibliothèques, *or* FIAB, *or* IFLA (internat. org.)
library development **22**:963:1a
International Finance Corporation, *or* IFC (UN) **6**:349:2b
Point Four Program **9**:546:2a
United Nations **29**:145:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
International Fixed Calendar
calendar development **15**:433:1b
International freestyle wrestling (sport): *see* freestyle wrestling
International Friendship Gardens (garden, Michigan City, Ind., U.S.)
feature of Michigan City **8**:100:1a
International Fund for Agricultural Development, *or* IFAD **6**:349:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 424
International Game Fish Association
sport fishing **4**:802:1b
International Geographical Union
geographical research **19**:879:2a
International Geophysical Year, *or* IGY **6**:349:3a
activities in
Antarctica **13**:802:1b
East African mountains **13**:79:2b
Pacific Ocean **25**:310:1b
Weddell Sea **12**:551:3b
contribution by
Berkner **2**:135:1b
Van Allen **12**:254:1a
programs
sounding rocket **11**:29:1b
space satellite **19**:47:2b; **21**:863:1a
international gold standard
form of gold standard **5**:337:3b
International Gothic (art)
major ref. in The History of Western Painting **25**:356:2b
French school of Master of Moulins **8**:370:2a
representation by
Donatello **4**:171:3b
Gentile da Fabriano **5**:185:3a
Ghiberti **5**:240:2b
Limburg brothers **7**:360:2b
Lorenzo Monaco **7**:481:2a
Masolino **7**:911:3a
Pisanello **9**:468:3b
sculpture **27**:92:2a
international governmental organization, *or* IGO
role in international relations **6**:352:1a
International Grandmaster (chess title)
role of Fédération Internationale des Échecs **15**:1103:2b
International Gravity Formula
standard measurement of Earth's gravity **17**:576:2a
International Harvester Company (Am. co.): *see* Navistar International Corporation
"International Herald Tribune," *or* "Paris Herald Tribune," *or* IHT (news.) **6**:350:1a
International Hydrographic Organization, *or* International Hydrographic Bureau
agent for oceanographic mapping **23**:482:2b
International Hydrological Decade
foundation and objective in Earth sciences **17**:643:2b
International Ice Hockey Federation, *or* IIHF (sports org.)
history of ice hockey **28**:143:1a
International Ice Patrol **6**:350:1b
establishment after "Titanic" disaster **11**:801:3a
International Institute of Administrative Sciences, *or* IIAS
international communication on public administration **26**:299:2a
International Institute of Agriculture, *or* IIA
establishment by Lubin **7**:534:3b
International Institute of Genealogy and Heraldry, The, *or* El Instituto Internacional de Genealogia y Heraldica
role in heraldry **20**:518:1b
International Inter-City Industrial Fairs Cup (sports tournament): *see* UEFA Cup
International Investment Bank, *or* Mezhdunarodny Investitsionny Bank **6**:350:2a
International Joint Commission (U.S.-Can.)
function **26**:354:2b
International Joint Rules Committee on Softball
standardization of softball rules **10**:934:1a
International Labour Organisation, *or* ILO (UN) **6**:350:2a
civil service **26**:302:2a
condemnation of forced labour **4**:875:2a
contribution by
Jouhaux **6**:69:3b
Thomas **11**:713:2a
labour law **15**:364:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:745
office in Geneva *illus.* **19**:742
regulation of
child labour **3**:208:2b
hours of labour **7**:80:3b
industrial medicine **25**:99:2b
social security system **27**:378:2a
United Nations **29**:141:2b
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union, *or* ILGWU **6**:350:3a
contribution of Dubinsky **4**:247:3a
international language, *or* constructed language, *or* universal language (artificial lang.)
logical program of Leibniz **23**:270:1a
second-language learning **22**:564:2b
support by Carnap **2**:878:2a
international law, *or* law of nations, *or* public international law
MICROPAEDIA **6**:350:3b
MACROPAEDIA **21**:788:1a
air law **1**:175:2b
"Alabama" claims **1**:197:2a
aliens **1**:270:2a
canon law origins **16**:309:1a
civil disobedience **3**:338:1b
codification attempts **7**:201:2b
commercial law **15**:350:2a
comparative legal studies **27**:362:2b
concept of human rights **20**:660:1a
contribution by
Adams **1**:81:3b
Anzilotti **1**:473:3b
Belli **2**:761a
Bynkershoek **2**:693:3a
Gentili **5**:186:2b
Grotius **5**:514:2b; **25**:747:2a
Hyde **6**:184:1a
Mansfield **7**:792:2a
Moore **8**:304:2a
Oppenheim **8**:969:1a
Savigny **10**:482:1a
Vitoria **12**:406:1a
Wright **12**:773:2a
Zouche **12**:937:1b
division of international relations **27**:357:1b
international agreements **6**:346:1a
International Court of Justice **6**:348:2a; **29**:141:2b
Interpol **6**:356:2b
Nürnberg trials **18**:717:1a
prescription **9**:683:1b
tax law **11**:584:1b; **28**:403:2a
transportation law
carriage of goods **28**:894:1a
maritime law **28**:858:2a
regulation of aircraft and air transportation **28**:898:2a
treaties **11**:907:2a
United Nations **29**:147:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 552
see also asylum; extradition; international relations; jus gentium; laws, conflict of; safe-conduct; space law; war crime; *and* international relations pertaining to war (*e.g.* aggression; Geneva Convention)
International Law, Institute of, *or* Institut de Droit International
contribution by Westlake **12**:606:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:741
"International Law: A Treatise" (work by Oppenheim)
discussed in biography **8**:969:1a
"International Law, Chiefly as Interpreted and Applied by the United States" (work by Hyde)
discussed in biography **6**:184:1a
International Law Commission (UN)
United Nations **29**:147:1b
significance to international law **21**:793:2b
"International Law of Europe and America in Theory and Practice" (work by Calvo)
statement of Calvo Doctrine **2**:754:3b
International Lawn Tennis Challenge Trophy (sports trophy): *see* Davis Cup
International Lawn Tennis Federation (internat. sports org.): *see* International Tennis Federation
International Legal Aid Association
development of legal aid services **7**:242:3a
International Load Line: *see* Plimsoll line
International Load Line Convention (1930)
maritime regulation **28**:858:2b
Plimsoll line **9**:520:3a
International Longshoremen's and Warehousemen's Union, *or* ILWU (labour union)
history of San Francisco **27**:5:1b
role of Bridges **2**:514:1a
International Map of the World, *or* IMW
creation **23**:478:1a
derivation of data **23**:480:2b
International Maritime Organization, *or* Inter-Governmental Maritime Consultative Organization, *or* IMCO, *or* IMO, *or* Organisation Maritime Internationale **6**:351:1b
maritime law **28**:898:1b
regulation of
fishing vessel design **19**:280:3a
marine traffic **28**:858:2b, 878:1a
ship construction and transportation **28**:851:1b
International Maritime Satellite Organization, *or* Inmarsat
role of Comsat **3**:511:1b
use in cellular radiotelephone systems **28**:483:2a
International Meteorological Committee
adoption of Beaufort scale **2**:20:2a
International Meteorological Organization, *or* IMO
history of World Meteorological Organization **12**:757:1b
International Migratory Bird Treaty
conservation of water fowl **16**:680:1a
International Military Tribunal: *see* Nürnberg trials
International Military Tribunals for the Far East (U.S.-Japanese hist.)
guidelines for war crime trials **12**:491:1b
trial of Tōjō **11**:822:2b
International Ministries, Board of (Prot. org.): *see* American Baptist Foreign Mission Society
International Missionary Council, *or* IMC
Christian missions **16**:357:2b
ecumenism **16**:361:1b
International Monetary Fund, *or* IMF
MICROPAEDIA **6**:351:2a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:922:2a
compensatory financing **21**:917:1b
establishment **2**:505:1b; **29**:259:1b
international payments **6**:352:2a
Keynesian economics **6**:824:3b
location *map* **29**:710
money markets **23**:520:1b
United Nations **29**:141:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also General Arrangements to Borrow; Special Drawing Right
International Morse Code, *or* Continental Morse Code (commu.)
example of Morse Code **8**:341:1b, *illus.*; **28**:474:1b
International Motorboating, Union of (internat. org.)
history of motorboats **8**:366:3b
International Movement of the Red Cross and Red Crescent (charitable org.): *see* Red Cross and Red Crescent
International Museum of Ceramics (museum, Faenza, It.)
feature of Faenza **4**:653:2a
International Museums Office (internat. museum org.)
cooperation on art preservation **24**:490:1a
International Network of Food Data Systems, *or* Infoods (internat. org.)
function **25**:64:1b
International News Service, *or* INS (news agency)
incorporation into United Press International **12**:150:3a
international novel (Am. lit.)
genre of 19th century **13**:304:2a
"International Nursing Review" (pub.)
contribution to nursing literature **23**:817:1b
International Office of Public Health (internat. org.)
significance to World Health Organization **12**:756:3b
International Offshore Racing Rule
rating rule in yachting competition **9**:953:1b
International Olympic Committee, *or* Comité International Olympique, *or* IOC
major ref. in Olympic Games **25**:198:1b
International Surfing Association **28**:163:2b
patronage of Asian Games **1**:633:1b

International Olympic Committee President's Cup (curling): *see* World Curling Championship
International Opium Convention (1925)
trade of marijuana **7**:847:2a
international organization 6:352:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
control of war 29:632:1b
diplomacy **17**:335:1a, 339:2b
international
agreements 6:346:1a
international law **21**:796:2b
relations studies **27**:356:2b
political systems and government **25**:1021:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
see also General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade; International Academy of Astronautics; International Biological Program; Red Cross and Red Crescent; United Nations; *and* other international organizations by name (*e.g.* International Atomic Energy Agency; International Game Fish Association; World Intellectual Property Organization)
International Organization for Standardization, *or* ISO, *or* International Standards Organization 6:352:2a
computer networks **16**:631:2b
drafting practices **17**:459:2a
film speed system **25**:787:1b
library science **22**:963:1b
safety standards **10**:296:2b
standardization **11**:209:1b
International Organization for Standardization Open Systems Interconnection (commu.): *see* Open Systems Interconnection
International Organization of Consumers Unions, *or* IOCU
consumerism **3**:578:1b
International Paper Company (Am. co.) 6:352:2a
international payment (econ.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:352:2a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:918:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 535
see also payments, balance of
International Peace Bureau, *or* Bureau International de la Paix (peace org.)
involvement of Gobat **5**:317:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:741
International Petroleum Company (Am. co.)
agreement with Bélaunde Terry **2**:57:3a
nationalization of Peruvian industry **25**:525:1b
International Phonetic Alphabet, *or* IPA
alternative alphabet **1**:294:1b; **22**:658:2b
dictionary pronunciation indications **18**:283:2b
phonetics **28**:79:1a, *illus.* 78
International Physicians for the Prevention of Nuclear War 6:352:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:747
International Planned Parenthood Federation, *or* IPPF
promotion of birth control **15**:118:1a
International Polar Commission
Antarctic exploration **13**:802:1b
Arctic exploration **14**:32:2b
International Police Association (internat. org.)
contribution to modern police **25**:966:2b
International Post Office (bldg., Peking, China)
Peking *map* **25**:470
International Postal Congress
creation of General Postal Union **12**:165:1a; **25**:1070:1b
International Prime Meridian Conference (standards conference)
adoption of standard time **4**:828:1b
International Pro Hockey League (sports org.)
history of ice hockey **28**:142:2a
International Puppeteers Union: *see* Union Internationale de la Marionnette
International Radio and Television Organization
history of broadcasting **15**:212:2a
International Rapids (reg., N.Am.)
Saint Lawrence River **24**:1073:2a, *map* 1074
International Red Cross (charitable org.): *see* Red Cross and Red Crescent
International Refugee Organization, *or* IRO
establishment and purpose **29**:146:1b
relationship with Office of United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees **12**:149:3b
International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea, *or* COLREGS, *or* International Rules of the Road
basis for international maritime law **28**:858:2a
codification of fog signals **4**:857:3a
importance in navigation **24**:759:2b
international relations, *or* foreign relations **21**:797:1a
major ref. in The Social Sciences **27**:356:2a
diplomacy **17**:330:1b
propaganda **26**:178:2b
relation to
nuclear weapons control **8**:821:2a
underdevelopment **17**:885:2a
war control **29**:631:2a
sports **28**:108:2a
see also international agreement; international arbitration; international law; international organization; government operations (*e.g.* foreign service; intelligence); theories (*e.g.* influence, sphere of; power, balance of); types of associations (*e.g.* alliance; Commonwealth); *and* various aspects of international relations (*e.g.* arms race; colonialism; war)
international religion
Middle Eastern religions **24**:93:1b, 96:1a
International Rice Research Institute (internat. agri. org.)
Green Revolution **5**:466:3b
headquarters **7**:485:2b
International Rowing Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale des Sociétés d'Aviron, *or* FISA (sports org.)
rowing **10**:214:2a
sporting record **11**:158:1a, *lists*
International Rugby Football Board (sports org.)
rugby **28**:128:2b
International Rule (yachting)
yachting competition **9**:953:1a
International Rules of the Road: *see* International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea
International School of Nuclear Science and Engineering, *or* ISNSE (school, Argonne, Ill., U.S.)
training of nuclear engineers **18**:424:1a
International Sea-Bed Authority (internat. org.)
bilateral negotiations **17**:339:1a
international law **21**:795:2b
International Seismological Centre, *or* ISC
earthquake cataloging **17**:660:2b
International Serials Data System, *or* ISDS
regulation of International Standard Serial Number assignment 6:353:1a
International Settlements, Bank for, *or* BIS
establishment by Young Plan **12**:861:3b
role in international financial cooperation **21**:926:2a
International Shooting Union, *or* ISU
history of shooting **10**:759:2a
International Skating Union, *or* ISU
governance of ice skating sports **4**:772:3b; 6:232:2a
sporting record **11**:155:1a, *lists*
International Ski Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale de Ski, *or* FIS (sports org.)
contributions of Lunn **7**:565:3b
governing of world skiing **10**:864:2a
recognition of Alpine skiing **1**:295:2a
International Society for Krishna Consciousness: *see* Hare Krishna
International Society of Christian Endeavor, *or* United Society of Christian Endeavor 6:352:3b
International Sociological Association
development of sociology **27**:336:1a
International Softball Federation
coordination of international softball organizations **10**:934:1a
International Solar-Terrestrial Physics Program
history of space exploration **19**:54:2a

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

international space law: *see* space law
International Space Station, *or* ISS
history of
aerospace industry **21**:543:1a, 543:1b
space exploration **11**:60:1a, 61:2b, 63:1b; **19**:53:1b, *illus.* Plate I fol. **19**:42
project participation of Energia **4**:492:2b
space shuttle involvement **11**:63:1a
international squash rackets (sport): *see* softball squash rackets
International Standard Book Number, *or* ISBN 6:352:3b
International Standard Serial Number, *or* ISSN 6:353:1a
International Standards Organization: *see* International Organization for Standardization
International Style (arch.) **6**:353:1b
contribution of
Gropius **5**:510:3b
Johnson **6**:594:2b
Le Corbusier **3**:621:3a
Mies van der Rohe **8**:116:1a
Neutra **8**:624:1b
Oud **9**:9:3a
influence on
interior design **17**:40:1a
modern architecture **10**:870:2b; **13**:987:2b, 990:2a
stained glass development **17**:197:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
international sunspot number (astron.): *see* Wolf's sunspot number
International Surfing Association, *or* ISA
surfing events **11**:408:1a; **28**:163:2b
international-system analysis (pol.sci.)
methodologies of international relations studies **27**:358:2a
International System of Units, *or* SI, *or* SI System, *or* Système International d'Unités (meas.) 6:353:3a
definition of
gray **5**:436:3b
metre **8**:72:2a
second **10**:592:1a
drafting practices **17**:459:2a
measurement
diagnostic laboratory measurements **17**:250:2a
metric system **7**:992:3a, *table*
standards of measurement **23**:696:2a, *table* 697; **23**:704:2b
perfect gas law **23**:659:2a
unit of force **25**:810:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
International Table Tennis Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale de Tennis de Table, *or* ITTF (internat. sports org.)
regulation of table tennis **11**:483:1b
sporting record **11**:166:1b, *lists*
International Target Archery, Federation of (sports org.): *see* Fédération Internationale de Tir à l'Arc
International Team Tournament, *or* Chess Olympiad (chess)
structure of competition **3**:178:3b
International Telecommunication Union, *or* ITU, *or* Union Internationale des Télécommunications **6**:353:3b
history of broadcasting **15**:212:2a
regulation of radio communications **28**:497:1a
International Telecommunications Satellite Consortium, *or* International Telecommunications Satellite Organization: *see* Intelsat
International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee, *or* CCITT
development of
facsimile transmission **28**:486:2a
modems **28**:485:2b
telephone signaling **28**:480:1b
videotelephones **28**:484:2b
regulation of telecommunications standards **28**:500:1b, 503:2a
role in International Telecommunication Union 6:354:1a
International Telegraph Union
establishment **28**:474:1a
origin of International Telecommunication Union 6:353:3b
International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation (Am. co.): *see* ITT Corporation
International Tennis Federation, *or* ITF, *or* International Lawn Tennis Federation (internat. sports org.)
control of organized tennis **28**:145:1b
passim to 149:1b
sporting record **11**:168:1a, *list* 172
International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor, *or* ITER (phys.)
fusion reactor **18**:412:1b
International Time Bureau
use of Paris Observatory building **9**:154:3a
International Towing Tank Conference
importance to ship design standards **28**:852:1b, 852:2b
international trade, *or* foreign trade
MICROPAEDIA 6:354:1a
MACROPAEDIA **21**:900:1a
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR (Comparative National Statistics)
affected by road construction **26**:320:2b
business logistics **28**:881:2a
economics
economic development **17**:883:2b
passim to 895:1b
income determination **17**:947:2a
insurance coverage **21**:754:1b
markets **23**:510:2a
commodity trade **3**:491:2b
futures markets **23**:511:2b
international money market **23**:520:1a
role of tariff **11**:562:1b
theory **27**:350:1a
weather news **16**:513:1a
history
American colonies **29**:205:2b
Anatolia **28**:932:1b, 944:2b
ancient Europe **18**:596:2a *passim to* 599:1b
Britain **29**:27:1a
Neolithic period **26**:51:2b

Asia **14**:166c2a
Atlantic Ocean **14**:297c2b
Australia **14**:430:1a
Baltic peoples **14**:700:2b
Baltic Sea **14**:301:1b
Caribbean Sea **14**:305:2b
Carthaginian dominance of North Africa **24**:951:1a
China **16**:56:1b, 153:1a
Ch'ing dynasty **16**:120:2b, 121:2b
Minnan kingdom **13**:817:1a
Ming dynasty **16**:115:2b
Ning-po **8**:718:2a
Pei-hai **9**:240:3a
Sung dynasty **16**:106:1a
T'ang dynasty **16**:95:2b
European trade with Asia **18**:737:1b
Great Depression **17**:245A:2a
Greece **20**:196:1b
India **21**:33:2a *passim to* 81:2a
Italy **22**:180:2a, 211:2b
Japan
economic growth **22**:308:2b
Export-Import Bank of Japan **4**:634:3b
Latin America **22**:811:2b, 817:2a, 819:1b
medieval
cities **16**:427:1a
France **19**:460:2b, 470:2a
Sweden **28**:329:2b
Ukraine **28**:984:1b
Mediterranean Sea **14**:310:1b
Netherlands **24**:877:2a, 881:2a, 893:2b
North America **24**:1029:2b
North Sea **14**:313:2a
Northwest Passage **8**:796:1a
Ottoman Empire **28**:954:1a
Pacific Islands **25**:242:1b
Pacific Ocean **25**:309:1b
Philippines **25**:545:2b
Polo **9**:571:3b
Portugal **21**:82:1b; **22**:806:2a
Richelieu **10**:51:2b
Roman Empire **17**:484:1a; **18**:606:2a
Russia **26**:984:2a
silk **17**:488:1b
South America **27**:605:1a
southern Africa **27**:918:2a
Sri Lanka **28**:172:2a
United Kingdom **29**:77:1b
United States **21**:894:2b
waterways **26**:844:2b
influence on diplomacy **17**:332:2b
law
carriage of goods **28**:894:1a
commercial law **15**:350:2a
contraband **3**:587:1b
international treaties **21**:795:1a
role of United Nations **29**:145:1a
theory of Ricardo **10**:39:1b
transportation development **28**:784:1b, 788:1a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 535; 536
see also comparative advantage; comprador; export; import; trade agreement; individual companies (*e.g.* Ostend Company; Russian-American Company); organizations by name (*e.g.* European Free Trade Association; Hanseatic League); port economic regions (*e.g.* import hinterland); processes (*e.g.* international exchange; payments, balance of); *and* regulatory practices (*e.g.* protectionism; tariff)
International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, Convention on (UN) environmental law **18**:470:1b
safeguard for endangered species **16**:680:2a
International Triathlon Union, *or* ITU (internat. org.)
track-and-field events **28**:162:2a
International Typographic Style, *or* Swiss Design (art)
graphic design **20**:166:1a
International Typographical Union, *or* National Typographical Union (labour org., U.S.-Can.)
development of trade unions **29**:950:1b
International Ultraviolet Explorer, *or* IUE (satellite)
ultraviolet sources **12**:119:1b
ultraviolet telescopes **28**:517:2a
International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources, *or* IUCN
endangered species **4**:489:1b; **6**:160:3a
living natural resources **16**:674:2b
International Union of Geodesy and Geophysics
adoption of Geodetic Reference System **17**:575:1a
International Union of Geological Sciences, *or* IUGS
Devonian Period **19**:804:2b
Silurian Period **19**:795:2b
International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry, *or* IUPAC
coordination compounds **15**:804:2b
nomenclature for alcohols **15**:844:2b
organic chemical compounds **15**:833:1a
International Union of United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America: *see* United Automobile, Aerospace and Agricultural Implement Workers of America: International Union
International Unit, *or* IU (unit of meas.)
vitamins **14**:1053:1a, *table*
International Vegetarian Union (internat. org.)
history of vegetarianism **12**:294:2a
International Venice Film Festival (It. film festival)
feature of Venice **29**:484:2a
International Volleyball Federation, *or* Fédération Internationale de Volley Ball, *or* FIVB (sports org.)
organization of volleyball competition **12**:423:3a
sporting record **11**:173:1b, *list*
International Water Ski Federation, *or* IWSF, *or* World Water Ski Union, *or* WWSU (internat. org.)
waterskiing **12**:525:1b
International Whaling Commission, *or* IWC **6**:354:2a
conservation attempts **16**:679:2b
regulation of whaling **12**:615:2b; **19**:293:1a
whale populations **23**:430:1b
International Women's Cricket Council (sports org.)
development of women's cricket **28**:133:2b
International Working Men's Association: *see* International, First
International Working Union of Socialist Parties, *or* Vienna Union
history of Labour and Socialist International **7**:81:1b
International Yacht Racing Union, *or* IYRU
development of racing rules **12**:802:3a
International Young Men's Christian Association Training School (school, Springfield, Mass., U.S.): *see* Springfield College
International Youth Hostel Federation
function as youth hostel organization **12**:864:1a
"Internationale, L'," *or* "Internationale," *or* "The International" (pol. anthem) **6**:354:2b
Internationale Nederlanden Groep NV, *or* ING (Br. co.)
purchase of Barings PLC **1**:897:2b
Internationale Repräsentationsschaft des Kanusports: *see* International Canoe Federation
"Internationale Zeitschrift für Psychoanalyse" (Aus. journ.)
edited by Rank **9**:937:2a
internationalism (foreign policy)
United States after World War II **21**:855:1b
"Internationals—United with the Spaniards We Fight the Invader, The" (poster by Parrilla)
International Brigades *illus.* **6**:347
"Internatsional" (pol. anthem): *see* "Internationale, L'"
Internet (computer network) **6**:354:3a
major ref. in Computers **16**:651:2a
AOL Time Warner Inc. **1**:474:3b
ARPANET **28**:503:1b
chess **15**:1111:2b
Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency **3**:957:2a
digital music formats **26**:876:1a
economic and business cycles **17**:943:2b
electronic commerce **4**:436:3b
"Encyclopædia Britannica" **4**:488:2b
impact on
automotive industry marketing **21**:556:1a
education **18**:77:2b
globalization **20**:136:2a
graphic design **20**:168:2a
sports and mass media **28**:110:1b
information retrieval **21**:620:1a
information systems **21**:625:2b, 630:1a
intellectual-property law **6**:338:2b
library access **22**:948:1a
security measures **21**:629:1b
Silicon Valley **10**:809:2a
World Wide Web **12**:759:1b
Internet Chess Club (chess club)
chess competition **15**:1111:2b
Internet Corporation for Assigned Names and Numbers, *or* ICANN (computer network org.)
intellectual-property law **6**:338:2b
Internet Engineering Task Force (internat. org.)
IP address study **6**:355:3a
Internet Explorer, *or* Explorer, *or* Microsoft Internet Explorer (browser)
development by Microsoft Corporation **8**:105:3b
history of the Internet **6**:355:3a
Internet Protocol, *or* IP (comp.sci.): *see* Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
Internet service provider, *or* ISP (comp.sci.)
development of the Internet **6**:355:3a
interneuron, *or* internuncial nerve cell
function in nervous system **8**:609:3a; **24**:785:2b, 811:1b, 820:2b
human sensory reception **27**:165:1b
spinal cord **11**:98:1b
internment camp: *see* concentration camp
internode (bot.)
role in angiosperms **13**:605:2a, 618:2b
structure in plants **11**:244:1b
tree stems **28**:905:2a
internship (med.)
feature of medical education **23**:802:2a
interocular separation, *or* interocular distance (phys.)
molecular oscillations **13**:568:1b
potential energy curve **15**:765:1a, *illus.*
internuncial nerve cell: *see* interneuron
interosseous (dipl.)
diplomatic rank **8**:830:1a; **17**:337:2b
role in
diplomacy **4**:114:2b
Vatican foreign relations **7**:243:3b
interoceptor (anat.): *see* enteroceptor
interoferon signaling
telephone systems **28**:475:2b, 479:2b
interosseous border (bone anat.)
part of radius **9**:895:2b
interpenetrating polymer network, *or* IPN (chem.)
blending polymers **21**:310:1b
"Interpersonal Theory of Psychiatry, The" (work by Sullivan)
discussed in biography **11**:376:1a
interpersonal therapy
form of psychotherapy **23**:858:2a
interphase (biol.)
mitosis **8**:198:3b
interplain channel (geol.)
submarine gaps **11**:344:1b
interplanetary exploration
major ref. in Exploration **19**:45:2b
passim to 55:1b
space exploration **11**:61:3b
Mariner **7**:850:2a
Pioneer **9**:459:1b
Viking **12**:367:3a
Zond **12**:930:1b
study of Venus **27**:476:2b
see also Hohmann orbit
interplanetary magnetic field, *or* IMF (astron.)
magnetic storms **17**:591:1b
interplanetary medium (astron.)
6:356:1b
chondrites *illus.* **27**:541
research **19**:54:1b
solar system **27**:453:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also cosmic dust; interstellar medium; noctilucent cloud; solar wind; zodiacal light
interpleader (law): *see* impleader
Interpol, *or* International Criminal Police Organization **6**:356:2b
organization of modern policing **25**:966:2a
relationship to counterfeiting **3**:678:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 543
interpolating polynomial (math.): *see* polynomial interpolation
interpolation (math.)
numerical analysis **25**:41:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/23
see also polynomial interpolation
interpole (motor part)
function in electric motors **18**:393:1b
interpretation (Jewish hermeneutics): *see* derash
interpretation (ling.): *see* translation
interpretation (logic)
formal languages **23**:244:2a
formal systems **23**:231:1b, 233:2b, 278:1b
logical calculi **23**:245:1b
see also model; model theory
interpretation (psychiatry)
tool used in psychotherapy **23**:856:2a
"Interprétation des 'Institutes' de Justinien, Le" (work by Pasquier)
discussed in biography **9**:183:3b
"Interpretation of Dreams, The," *or* "Die Traumdeutung" (work by Freud)
discussed in biography **19**:567:2a
introduction of Oedipus complex **8**:879:2b; **24**:720:1a
theories concerning dreams **4**:217:3b; **27**:309:1a
"Interpretations of Life: A Survey of Contemporary Literature" (work by Durant)
discussed in biography **4**:287:3a
"Interpretations of Poetry and Religion" (book by Santayana)
discussed in biography **10**:431:1b
interpreter (computing)
development of computer languages **16**:644:2b
execution of computer programs **3**:509:3b; **16**:634:1a
"Interpreters, The" (work by Soyinka)
discussed in biography **11**:59:3b
interpretive anthropology
work of Geertz **27**:328:1b, 330:1b
Interprovincial Rugby Football Union, *or* IRFU (Can. sports org.)
formation of Canadian Football League **2**:788:1b
interpseudotracheal papilla (insect anat.)
role in chemoreception **27**:134:2a
interracial marriage: *see* miscegenation
"Interregional and International Trade" (work by Ohlin)
discussed in biography **8**:891:1b
Interregnum (hist. period)
Bohemia **16**:907:1a
leaders of Russia *list* **10**:254

Ottoman Empire 28:947:2a
U.S.S.R. 28:1019:2a
see also Great Interregnum
interreal cell (biol.)
endocrine system function 18:293:1a
interrogatio (rhetoric): *see* rhetorical question
interrogation 6:356:3b
investigation of crime 3:737:3b
law of evidence 26:162:2a
police methods and equipment 16:805:1b
see also examination
interrogation mark, *or* question mark punctuation 9:799:3a
"Interrogation of the Old Men, The," *or* "Agallamh na Seanórach," *or* "Colloquy of the Ancients," *or* "Dialogue of the Ancients" (Gaelic lit.) 6:357:1a
part of Fenian cycle 4:726:1b
place in Gaelic literature 15:595:2b
interrogation-reply principle (tech.)
development of telemetry 11:613:1a
interrogative mood (gram.)
Romance languages 22:636:1b
interrogatory astrology
description 25:82:1b
interrupt signal, *or* interrupt (computing)
operating systems 16:634:1b
interrupted screw (mil. device)
development of cannons 29:556:1a
interrupter gear, *or* gun-synchronizing gear (aircraft gun part)
development of fighter aircraft 29:609:1b
interruption (zool.)
animal migratory behaviour 14:784:2a
Intersecting Storage Rings, *or* ISR (device)
development by CERN 3:39:2b; 25:457:1a
intersection (set theory)
definition and notation 10:659:2b; 23:244:1a; 27:226:1b
intersexuality (biol.)
erotic orientation 27:250:1a
malformation 20:367:1a
interspecific association, *or* interspecific interaction (biol.)
biospheric occurrences 14:1142:2b, 1144:2b
characteristic of Perciformes 19:262:1b
social behaviour in animals 14:824:2b
see also amensalism; commensalism; consumer; fungus garden; mutualism; parasitism; symbiosis
interstate commerce (U.S. law) 6:357:1a
role of Supreme Court in federal system 16:700:2b
Interstate Commerce Act (1887, U.S.)
development of administrative law 26:305:2a
effect on railroad industry 29:245:2b
Interstate Commerce Commission, *or* ICC (U.S. agency) 6:357:2b
carriage of goods laws 28:893:2b
influence of Roosevelt 10:173:3a
location *map* 29:710
regulation of
interstate commerce 6:357:1b; 9:1005:1b
railroad industry 28:886:1b; 29:245:2b
Interstate Commission on the Delaware River Basin
management of Delaware River 3:971:3a
Interstate Highway System, *or* Dwight D. Eisenhower System of Interstate and Defense Highways, *or* National System of Interstate and Defense Highways, *or* National System of Interstate Highways (hwy. system, U.S.)
establishment by Eisenhower 26:324:1a; 29:261:1b
history of expressways 4:636:3a
U.S. transportation 28:801:1b, 883:1b; 29:195:1a; *map* 26:324
interstellar cloud (astron.): *see* nebula
interstellar dust (astron.): *see* cosmic dust
interstellar gas (astron.)
chemical elements 15:934:2b
interstellar medium 19:625:1a
interstellar matter
galactic disk 16:776:2a; 25:855:2b
meteorites 27:552:1b
stellar winds 28:186:2b
see also cosmic dust; interstellar gas
interstellar medium, *or* ISM, *or* interstellar cloud (astron.) 6:357:2b
cosmology 16:772:2a
density 19:44:2a
galactic disk 25:855:2b
infrared source 6:313:2a
Milky Way Galaxy 19:624:2b
nebulae 24:767:1a
thermonuclear reactions 22:971:2b
thioformaldehyde 15:879:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
see also H I region; H II region; Hagen's clouds; intergalactic medium; interplanetary medium; interstellar matter; nebula
interstitial atom (chem.)
alkali metals 15:965:2a
crystal defects 23:618:2a
hydrogen absorption in metals 15:958:1b
interstitial cell (anat.): *see* Leydig cell
interstitial-cell stimulating hormone: *see* luteinizing hormone
interstitial compound, *or* metallic compound (chem.)
carbides 2:848:2a; 15:794:1b
hydrides 6:189:2a
nitrides 15:794:2b
interstitial fluid (biochem.)
extracellular matrix 15:582:2a
regulation by bone 28:291:2b
role in
homeostasis 17:346:2b
lung structure 26:736:2b
interstitial keratitis (path.)
cause and treatment 6:811:3a
interstitial matrix (biochem.)
function in tissue 15:582:2b
interstitial pregnancy (med.)
ectopic pregnancies 26:673:2a
interstitial solid solution (chem.)
alloys 21:412:1a
ion exchange 24:168:1b
interstitial tissue
lung 26:736:2b
prostate gland 9:736:1b
interstratification (min.)
clay minerals 24:211:1a
intersystem crossing (phys.)
molecular spectroscopy 13:573:1b
photochemical reactions 15:1094:2b
intertestamental literature
aspect of biblical literature 14:953:2a
intertidal zone (marine ecology): *see* littoral zone
Intertribal Indian Ceremonial (Native Am. event)
New Mexico 29:403:2a
intertropical convergence zone, *or* equatorial convergence zone, *or* ITCZ (meteorol.) 6:357:3a
climate of
Africa 13:50:1a; 29:796:1b
Angola 27:874:2b
Congo, Kinshasa 15:634:2a
Senegal 29:854:2b
Sudan 28:254:1a
Zambia 27:934:2a
Central America 15:658:2a
South America 27:589:2b
Colombia 16:575:1a
South Atlantic Ocean 14:294:2a
description and influence 16:451:1a
passim to 500:1a, *illus.* 463, 467
occurrence of tropical cyclones 25:160:2a
paleoclimatology of Silurian Period 19:803:1a
wind patterns 12:696:2b
see also doldrums; equatorial front
intertropical front: *see* equatorial front
Intertype (typesetting machine)
development and function 12:86:3a
interurban railroad, *or* intercity train
passenger cars 28:827:1b
passenger transportation 28:834:2a
railroads 9:903:3a
tunnels 26:410:2b
interval (mus.) 6:357:3b
acoustical elements
consonance and dissonance 3:557:2a
harmonic relationships 24:521:1a
passim to 529:1a
mathematical ratios 12:42:1b; 24:511:1b
overtones *illus.* 24:510
pitch and tuning 24:509:2a, 665:2a
applications
African music 13:137:1a
Indian music 27:654:2b, *illus.* 655
Islāmic music 22:66:1a, 67:2b
theory and composition
chord composition 3:266:1a
Pythagorean achievements 25:580:1a
scales 24:516:1b
staff placement *illus.* 24:509
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also scale
interval estimation (statis.)
types of estimates 28:220:1a
interval scale
psychological testing and measurement 26:289:1b
interval training (sports)
swimming 11:445:3b
intervention, currency of (econ.): *see* currency of intervention
"Intervention of the Sabine Women, The" (paint. by David): *see* "Sabines, Les"
interventricular septum (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:390:2b, *illus.* 391
interventricular sulcus (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:391:1b
intervertebral disk (anat.)
affected by alkaptonuria 1:274:3a
fibrocartilaginous disks 28:297:2b, *illus.* 298
joints 6:599:1b
see also herniated disk; nucleus pulposus
intervertebral foramen (anat.)
structure of vertebral column 24:813:1b, *illus.* 819
interview (soc. sci.)
methodology 27:335:2a
personality assessment 25:508:2b
propaganda testing 26:177:2a
public opinion poll 26:315:2a
see also psychotherapy
Interview Island (is., India)
location *map* 21:8
"Intervista" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography 4:721:3b
intestate succession, *or* intestacy (law)
MICROPAEDIA 6:357:3b
MACROPAEDIA 21:642:1b
family law 7:87:1a
inheritance law 6:317:2b
Napoleonic Code 22:911:1b
property law 9:731:3a; 26:203:1b
Roman law 22:906:2b
intestinal amebiasis, *or* intestinal amoebiasis (path.): *see* amebic dysentery
intestinal atresia (congenital disorder)
Barnard's surgical treatment 1:903:3b
symptoms and treatment 1:680:3a
intestinal blood fluke, *or* Schistosoma mansoni (flatworm)
description 4:849:1a; 10:519:3a
intestinal diverticulum, *or* blind sac (path.) 6:358:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also diverticulitis; Meckel's diverticulum
intestinal ganglioneuromatosis (med. disorder)
causation and symptoms 18:324:2a
intestinal gas, *or* flatus (biol.) 6:358:1a
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:296:1a
cause of pain 17:307:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 335; 421
see also belching; flatulence
intestinal glucagon: *see* glucagon-like immunoreactive factor
intestinal juice, *or* succus entericus 6:358:2a
function in human digestive system 17:290:2a
intestinal obstruction (path.) 6:358:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment 17:305:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also hernia; intussusception; meconium ileus; volvulus
intestinal schistosomiasis (disease): *see* Manson's schistosomiasis
intestinal squeeze (med. disorder) 6:358:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
intestine (anat.) 6:358:2b
affected by pregnancy 26:670:1a
development in human embryo 20:417:2a
malabsorption of carbohydrates 23:923:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
viral infections 29:508:1b
see also colostomy; components of the intestines (*e.g.* argentaffin cell; enterocyte; intestinal juice; large intestine; Peyer's patch; small intestine); *and* disorders of the intestines (*e.g.* colorectal cancer; dysentery; enteritis; intestinal squeeze; irritable bowel syndrome; proctitis)
intestinofugal nerves (physiol.)
function in enteric nervous system 24:821:1a
Inthanon, Mount, *or* Doi Inthanon (mt., Thai.) 6:358:3a
location *map* 27:717
Thailand 11:668:2a; 27:769:2b
Inthavong (k. of Vientiane)
relationship to Chao Anu 1:471:2b
Inti, *or* Apu-Punchau (Inca sun god) 6:358:3a
Inca religion 6:277:2a; 26:42:2a
nature worship 26:533:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Inti Cusi Huallpa Huáscar (Inca chieftain): *see* Huascar
Intibucá (Hond.)
location *map* 15:655
intifada, *or* intifadeh (Pal.-Isr. hist.)
Arab-Israeli wars 1:505:1a
Gaza Strip 5:157:1a
Hamās 5:655:2a
Israel 6:423:3a; 22:145:2a, 147:1a
Jordan 22:378:1a
Middle East 21:889:1a
Palestine 9:82:2a; 25:424:1a
West Bank 12:589:2a
intimacy (acoustics)
reverberation time 27:572:2b
intimal arteriosclerosis (path.): *see* atherosclerosis
"Intimate Life of Emperor Wu of Han," *or* "Han Wu Ti nei-chuan" (Chin. tale)
inspiration of Taoism 28:394:1a
Intimism (art) 6:358:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also artists by name
intine (pollen structure)
description 9:568:1b; 13:625:2b
Intiraymi (Inca ceremony)
modern Andean culture 13:329:2b
musical characteristics 13:322:2b
"Into the World Came a Soul Called Ida" (paint. by Albright)
discussed in biography 1:222:2a
Intolerable Acts, *or* Coercion Acts, *or* Coercive Acts (1774, Gt.Br.) 6:359:1a
opposition of Concord 3:517:1a
response to Boston Tea Party 2:405:3a; 29:211:1b
support by Dartmouth 3:893:1b
viewed by
Adams 1:87:3b

Continental Congress 3:584:1a
Suffolk Resolves 11:355:1b
"Intolerance" (work by Griffith) *major ref. in* Motion Pictures 24:376:1a, *illus.*
discussed in biography 5:497:3b
use of tempo 24:405:2a
"Intolleranza 1960" (work by Nono) discussed in biography 8:755:3b
intonaco (paint.)
use in buon fresco 5:22:2b
intonation (mus.): *see* tuning and temperament
intonation (speech) 6:359:2a
language 22:550:2b, 557:2b *passim to* 562:2a
English 4:500:2b; 22:655:1a
Korean language 22:731:1a
Uralic interrogative sentences 22:691:2a
Vedic chants 27:654:1a
linguistics 23:46:2a
phonetics 28:75:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
intonazione (mus.)
Renaissance music 24:556:2a
intoxication, *or* drunkenness (alcohol) *major ref. in* Alcohol and Drug Consumption 13:197:1b
antiserum production 1:464:1b
consideration in criminal law 16:819:2a
ethanol poisoning 15:849:1a
see also alcohol consumption; alcoholism
intoxication (microorganisms) meat spoilage 19:382:1a
intra-articular fibrocartilage (anat.) element of synovial joint 28:299:2a
see also disk; meniscus
intra-picture compression (elec.) digital television 15:239:1b
intracellular fluid (biochem.) comparison with extracellular fluid 6:638:1a
division of bodily fluids 4:847:1b
role in
dehydration 3:963:3b
excretory system diseases 19:21:2a
homeostasis 17:346:2b, *table*
intracellular parasitism (biol.) definition 9:147:1b
Intracoastal Waterway (shipping route, U.S.) 6:359:2a
development 26:357:1b
Fort Lauderdale 4:890:2a, *illus.*
Louisiana 29:328:2b
intracontinental mountain belt (geol.) characteristics 16:717:2a
intracoronary artery infusion (pharm.) administration of streptokinase 17:543:2b
intracranial bleeding (med. disorder) cause of stroke syndrome 11:323:2a
intracranial headache mechanism 5:777:2a
intracrystalline gliding (crystall.) ice 20:733:2a
intractable problem computational complexity 8:815:3b
intradimensional shift (psychol.) investigation of concept learning 22:882:1a
intraformational breccia (rock) classification of breccia 24:252:2b
intraformational conglomerate (rock) classification of conglomerate 24:252:2b
intrafusal muscle fibre (anat.) role in nervous system 24:824:1a
intraindividual difference (educ.) concept in special education 11:75:3b
intralaminar nucleus (anat.) structures of thalamus 24:809:1a
intraligamentous pregnancy (med.) occurrence 26:673:2b
intramolecular reaction (chem.) classification of chemical reactions 15:1047:2b
Intramuros (urban dist., Manila, Phil.) 6:359:3a
Manila 23:464:2a, *illus.* 465
intranet (computer network) office information systems 21:626:2b
use in e-commerce 4:436:3b
intransitive relation (logic) classification of dyadic relations 23:238:2b
intransitive verb (ling.) linguistic analysis by immediate constituents 23:48:2a
intraofface signaling telephone systems 28:475:2b, 479:2b
intraplate earthquake (geol.) description 4:323:3a
intraplate volcanism (geol.) *major ref. in* Volcanism 29:520:2b
intrapulmonic pressure, *or* pleural pressure (physiol.) mechanics of breathing 26:740:1b
intrauterine device, *or* IUD (contraceptive) method of birth control 3:587:3a; 15:117:1a
intrauterine growth retardation (med.) contrast to premature birth 9:676:3b
intravenous anesthetic (med.) *major ref. in* Drugs and Drug Action 17:535:2b
see also sodium pentothal; thiamylal
intravenous immunoglobulin, *or* IVIG (biol.) types of immunoglobulins 17:261:1b
intravenous injection (med.) parenteral drug administration 17:531:2b
treatment of shock 10:753:3b
intrazonal soil Andes Mountains 27:608:2b
Intrepid (Can. indus.): *see* Stephenson, William Samuel
intrigue, comedy of, *or* comedy of situation 6:359:3b
history of radio 15:218:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
intrinsic activity (chem.): *see* efficacy
intrinsic asthma (path.) characteristics 1:651:1b
respiratory disease 26:750:2a
intrinsic conductivity causation 13:599:2a
intrinsic electroluminescence: *see* Destriau effect
intrinsic factor, *or* IF (protein) 6:360:1a
cause of pernicious anemia 9:300:3a; 17:358:1b
function in
human digestion 17:288:2b
vitamin B_{12} absorption 15:145:2a
intrinsic motive (behaviour): *see* internal motive
intrinsic neuron (physiol.) enteric nervous system function 24:820:2b
intrinsic programming (teaching): *see* branching programming
intrinsic protein (biol.) cell metabolism 15:570:1b
intrinsic rate of natural increase, *or* Malthusian parameter (statis.) population growth 14:1139:1a, *table*
intrinsic semiconductor (elec.) properties 10:625:2b
intrinsic value axiology 1:746:3a
intrinsic variable star *major ref. in* Stars and Star Clusters 28:194:1a
variable stars 12:271:3b
see also flare star; Hubble–Sandage variable star; magnetic variable star; pulsar; spectrum variable star; T Tauri star
"Introductio in analysin infinitorum" (work by Euler): *see* "Introduction to the Analysis of Infinities"
"Introductio in Universam Geographiam" (work by Clüver) discussed in biography 3:405:1b
"Introduction à la connaissance de l'esprit humain, suivie de réflexions et de maximes" (work by Vauvenargues) discussed in biography 12:285:2b
"Introduction à la médecine expérimentale" (work by Bernard): *see* "Introduction to the Study of Experimental Medicine, An"
"Introduction à la metaphysique" (work by Bergson): *see* "Introduction to Metaphysics, An"
"Introduction à la révolution française" (work by Barnave) discussed in biography 1:905:3b
"Introduction à l'étude comparative des langues indo-européennes" (work by Meillet) discussed in biography 7:1018:2b
"Introduction aux études historiques" (work by Langlois and Seignobos): *see* "Introduction to the Study of History"
introduction rule (logic) natural deduction rules for propositional calculus *table* 23:235
"Introduction to a Devout Life" (work by St. Francis of Sales) discussed in biography 4:927:3b
"Introduction to a General Stud Book, An" (work by Weatherby) place in horse racing 6:68:3b
relation to breed association 2:495:2b
"Introduction to Arithmetic," *or* "Arithmetike eisagoge" (work by Nicomachus) discussed in biography 8:692:3b
"Introduction to Cosmography," *or* "Cosmographiae introductio" (work by Waldseemüller) naming of America 1:336:2b
"Introduction to Divine and Human Readings, An," *or* "Institutiones divinarum et saecularium litterarum," *or* "Institutiones" (work by Cassiodorus) discussed in biography 2:927:3b
place in
history of encyclopaedias 18:271:2b
Latin literature 22:838:2a
Scholasticism 25:586:1a
stemmatic textual editing 20:616:1a
"Introduction to Experimental Physiology" (work by de Beer) discussed in biography 3:927:3b
"Introduction to Loci" (work by Fermat) discussed in biography 4:739:1a
"Introduction to Logic and Scientific Method, An" (work by Nagel) discussed in biography 8:482:3a
"Introduction to Metaphysics, An," *or* "Introduction à la metaphysique" (work by Bergson) discussed in biography 2:130:2a
place in philosophy 25:757:1b
"Introduction to Music," *or* "Eisagōgē mousikē" (work by Alypius) discussed in biography 1:306:2b
"Introduction to Semantics" (work by Carnap) contribution to semiotic 23:245:2a
"Introduction to Social Psychology, An" (work by McDougall) discussed in biography 7:619:2b
"Introduction to Structural Botany" (work by Scott) discussed in biography 10:564:2a
"Introduction to the Analysis of Infinities," *or* "Introductio in Analysin Infinitorum" (work by Euler) development of Leibniz' theories 13:448:1b
discussed in biography 4:596:1b
separation of calculus and geometry 23:593:2b
"Introduction to the Jurisprudence of Holland" (work by Grotius) development of Roman-Dutch law 22:922:1b
"Introduction to the Literature of the New Testament" (work by Moffatt) discussed in biography 8:221:2a
"Introduction to the Principles of Morals and Legislation, An" (work by Bentham) *contribution to*
English law 22:916:2b
Utilitarianism 25:645:2b
discussed in biography 2:110:2a
theory of government 25:997:2b
"Introduction to the Science of Sociology" (work by Burgess) discussed in biography 2:645:3b
"Introduction to the Study of Experimental Medicine, An," *or* "Introduction à la médecine expérimentale" (work by Bernard) discussed in biography 2:147:1a
importance in 19th-century medicine 23:782:2a
"Introduction to the Study of History," *or* "Introduction aux études historiques" (work by Langlois and Seignobos) importance in historiography 20:572:2a
"Introduction to the Study of Indian Languages" (work by Powell) discussed in biography 9:655:1a
"Introduction to the Study of Society, An" (work by Small) discussed in biography 10:887:1b
"Introduction to the Study of Southwestern Archaeology" (work by Kidder) discussed in biography 6:851:1b
"Introduction to the Theory of Mental and Social Measurements, An" (work by Thorndike) discussed in biography 11:728:2b
"Introductiones parvulorum" (work by St. Anselm) history of logic 23:266:2a
"Introduzione ad una teoria geometrica delle curve piane" (work by Cremona) discussed in biography 3:727:1a
"Introduzione allo studio della filosofia" (work by Gioberti) discussed in biography 5:273:3b
Introit (mus.) Gregorian chant 5:476:2b
intron (genet.) genetic code and regulation 19:714:1a
processing of mRNA 15:578:2b
work of
Roberts 10:108:1b
Sharp 10:704:2a
introspection (philos. and psychol.) 6:360:1a
aspect of perception 25:482:1a
observation of consciousness 3:552:2a
place in
philosophical anthropology 25:556:1a
philosophy of mind 24:156:1b
thought processes 28:650:1b
viewed by Materialism 25:622:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 433
see also reflection
introvert (psychol.) 6:360:2a
Jungian psychology 6:653:3a
personality theory 25:505:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 436
see also extrovert
Introverta (animal phylum) annotated classification 13:776:2b
see also spiny-headed worm
Intruder (aircraft): *see* A-6 Intruder
"Intruder in the Dust" (novel by Faulkner) American literature 13:307:1a
discussed in biography 4:700:3a
intrusive rock, *or* intrusive igneous rock, *or* plutonic rock (geol.) classification 24:237:2b, *illus.* 238
clastic structure 24:256:2b, *illus.* 235
comparison with extrusive rock 4:639:2b
formation from magma 17:609:1a; 24:220:1b, 232:2b
igneous rocks 6:248:3a
susceptibility *table* 24:231
volcanism 29:512:1a
see also Dufek intrusion; hypabyssal rock; *and* types of rock (*e.g.* anorthosite; carbonatite; diabase; diorite; dunite; essexite; eucrite; gabbro; granite; granodiorite; hornblendite; ijolite; kimberlite; lamprophyre; monzonite; nephelinesyenite; peridotite; picrite; pyroxenite;

quartz monzonite; shonkinite; syenite; teschenite; theralite; tinguaite; troctolite)
intuition 6:360:2a
mathematics and logic: *see* intuitionism
musical performance 24:502:2a
philosophy
aesthetics 13:17:2a, 22:2a
Bergson's philosophy 2:130:2a; 25:757:1b
deontology 25:642:2a
epistemology 18:479:2b *passim to* 483:1b
ethics: *see* intuitionism
Kantianism 22:473:2a
Locke's theories 23:223:2b
metaphysics 24:11:1b *passim to* 21:2a
Otto's theology 9:5:1a
Phenomenology 25:625:2b
religious experience 26:584:1a
Ṣūfī mysticism 22:21:1a
theosophy 11:696:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
intuitionism, *or* nonnaturalism (ethics)
espoused by
Cambridge Platonists 18:503:2b
Moore and Sidgwick 10:783:2a; 18:510:1a
Price and Reid 18:505:1b
Prichard 9:694:1b
Ross 18:515:1b
irrationalism 6:391:3a
metaethics 8:56:3a
see also naturalistic fallacy
intuitionism (philos. of math.) 6:360:3a
contributions of
Brouwer 2:556:1b
Poincaré 9:544:3b
foundations of mathematics 23:570:1b
history of logic 23:280:1a
nonstandard formal systems in logic 23:235:1b; 25:713:1b
number theory 23:247:2b
views on laws of thought 11:732:3a
intuitionistic calculus (logic)
history of logic 23:280:1b
natural deduction method 23:236:1b
nonstandard formal systems 23:235:1b; 25:713:1b
validity 23:243:1b
intuitionistic type theory
foundations of mathematics 23:572:2b
intuitive cognition, *or* intuitive knowledge (philos.): *see* intuition
intussusception (med. path.) 6:360:3a
childhood diseases 16:17:2a
intestinal obstructions 6:358:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
"Inu tsukuba shū" (work by Sōkan)
discussed in biography 12:814:2a
Inugsuk culture (Eskimo culture) 6:360:3b
Inuit (people): *see* Eskimo
Inuit Circumpolar Conference (internat. org.)
Arctic native rights 14:24:2a
Inuit language
classification of Eskimo-Aleut languages 4:559:1b; 14:17:1b; 22:760:1b
Inukai Tsuyoshi (pr.min. of Japan) 6:360:3b
history of Japan 22:303:1b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Inuktitut (Inuit lang.)
usage in Nunavut 15:509:1b
inulin 6:361:1a
renal function testing 19:19:1a
inulin clearance
kidney function test 6:852:2b; 19:19:1a
Inuvik (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) 6:361:1b
Inuvik (N.W.Terr., Can.) 6:361:2a
delta region *illus.* 24:1062
location *map* 15:444
utilidor 24:1063:1a
Invader (aircraft): *see* A-26
"Invaders, The" (work by Plomer)
discussed in biography 9:523:2a
Invalides, Dôme des (church, Paris, Fr.)
Baroque architecture 13:958:1b, *illus.*
Invalides, Hôtel des (hospital, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris 25:437:1a
Bruant's design 2:567:1b
Invalides Esplanade (park, Paris, Fr.)
major ref. in Paris 25:437:1a
Invar, *or* Nilvas (alloy) 6:361:2a
applications 21:455:2b
tanker ship construction 28:857:1a
timekeeping devices 3:393:1a
development by Guillaume 5:551:3b
invariance (phys.): *see* symmetry
invariant (math.)
algebraic topology 28:736:1a
stress and strain analysis 23:741:2b
studies of Hilbert 5:923:1a
see also topological invariant
invariant form: *see* integral invariant
invariant interval, *or* proper time (phys.)
major ref. in Relativity 26:503:1b
relativistic mechanics 23:732:2a
special relativity 9:1014:1a
invariant point (phase change)
phase diagrams 23:613:2a
invariant subspace (math.): *see* reducing subspace
invasion (biol.)
animal migratory behaviour 14:784:2a
"Invasion, L'" (play by Adamov)
discussed in biography 1:80:1a
"Invasion of the Body Snatchers" (motion picture)
science fiction 27:42C:2b
invasive mole, *or* chorioadenoma destruens (path.)
effect of reproduction 26:680:1a
invasiveness (path.)
disease communication 17:355:1a
invention (mus. form) 6:361:2b
relation to sinfonia 10:831:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual composers by name, *e.g.,* Bach, Johann Sebastian
invention (tech.)
Metal Ages 18:599:1b
Neolithic development 26:58:1a
prerequisites 28:441:1b
research 21:288:1b
socialist protection 22:928:2a
Tarde's view 11:560:3a
see also innovation; patent
"Invention of Morel, The," *or* "La invención de Morel" (novel by Bioy Casares)
discussed in biography 2:228:2a
"Invention of Verity, The," *or* "De inventione veritatis" (treatise by Geber)
discussed in biography 5:160:1a
Inventionshorn (mus. instru.)
use of crooks 24:691:2b
inventor's certificate (law): *see* author's certificate
inventory, *or* stock (bus.) 6:361:3a
major ref. in Industrial Engineering and Production Management 21:278:1a
accounting 13:3:1b
business logistics 28:879:1b
economic forecasting 17:904:1b
futures trading 23:511:2b
management in
corporations 15:372:1b
production systems 21:272:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
inventory control, *or* stock control (bus.)
major ref. in Industrial Engineering and Production Management 21:278:1a
production management 9:719:2b
systems 21:272:1a
inventory control system (comp.sci.)
automation in retailing 14:556:2a
"Inventory of Types," *or* "Manuale tipografico" (work by Bodoni)
discussed in biography 2:317:2a
inventory profit (acct.)
accounting principles 13:3:2b
"Invenzioni" (work by Bonporti)
history 6:361:2b
Inveraray (Scot., U.K.) 6:361:3a
Invercargill, *or* Kelly's Point (N.Z.) 6:361:3b
location *map* 24:919
Inverclyde (council area, Scot., U.K.) 6:361:3b
location *map* 29:6
Inverell (N.S.W., Austr.) 6:362:1a
location *map* 14:414
Invergordon (Scot., U.K.) 6:362:1a
location *map* 29:7
Invermein (N.S.W., Austr.): *see* Scone
Inverness (Scot., U.K.) 6:362:1b
location *map* 29:7
Inverness (Mich., U.S.): *see* Cheboygan
Inverness-shire, *or* Inverness (former co., Scot., U.K.) 6:362:2a
Loch Ness *illus.* 8:611
population of Gaelic speakers 22:670:2b
inverse (math.)
group elements 13:265:2b; 13:509:1b; 23:599:1b
inverse beta-decay
solar energy 27:456:2b
inverse Fourier transform (math.)
function in Fourier analysis 13:503:2a, 508:1b, *illus.* 503
inverse function (math.)
determination 5:50:1a
inverse halftone gravure (print.): *see* Henderson process
inverse micelle (phys.)
nanotechnology 24:741H:1b, *illus.*
inverse probability, law of (probability): *see* Bayes theorem
inverse problem (math.)
solutions using numerical analysis 25:48:2b
inverse sine (math.): *see* arc sine
inverse-square law (math.)
Coulomb's law 25:815:1a
differential equations 13:469:2b
gravitation 20:175:2a; 23:704:1b
sound waves 27:561:1a
work of
Newton 24:932:1a
Priestley 9:697:1b
inverse synthetic aperture radar, *or* ISAR (radar tech.)
comparison with synthetic aperture radar 26:461:1a, 465:1b
inversion, *or* Walden inversion (chem. reaction) 6:362:2b
catalysis 15:1059:2a
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1048:1a
electronics 18:222:2a
symmetry 11:460:2a
inversion (chromosome)
chromosomal mutation 18:869:1b
inversion (lit.) 6:362:3a
inversion (mus.) 6:362:3a
fugues 24:576:2b
harmony enrichment 24:521:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
inversion, space (phys.): *see* parity
inversion fog (meteorol.)
characteristics 4:857:1b, *illus.*
inversion point (phys.): *see* centre of symmetry
Inversodicraea (bot.)
Podostemales 9:540:2a
invert sugar
candymaking 19:399:2a
hydrolysis of sugar 15:904:1b
invertase (enzymology): *see* sucrase
invertebrate, *or* Invertebrata (zool.) 6:363:1a
behaviour
aggression 14:784:1a
feeding 14:768:2a
learning patterns 14:745:1a
locomotion 1:501:1a; 14:771:2a
migration 14:784:2b
reproduction 14:801:2b
classification by Lamarck 7:114:3b
habitation in savannas 14:1196:1b
phylogeny
Carboniferous Period 19:819:2a
Devonian Period 19:813:2a
Oligocene Epoch 8:915:3a
Silurian Period 19:802:1a
Triassic Period 19:831:2b
physiology
central nervous systems 24:799:2a *passim to* 802:1a, *illus.* 799
circulatory systems 3:327:2b; 14:1087:2a; 16:379:1b
digestive systems 17:277:1b
endocrine systems 18:294:1b, *illus.* 295
excretory systems 4:628:2a; 19:3:2a, 5:1b, *illus.*
immune system evolution 20:787:1b
integumentary systems 6:337:3b; 21:755:1b, *illus.* 756
muscles and muscle systems 24:455:2a, *illus.* 456
reproduction and reproductive systems 5:874:1b; 26:637:1b
respiration and respiratory systems 26:726:2b
sensory reception
chemoreception 3:161:3a
hearing structures 4:318:1a
mechanoreception 27:118:1a
thermoreception 27:125:1b
skeletal and supportive systems 28:272:1a, *illus.* 274
see also cnidarian; ctenophore; hemichordate; lophophorate; Protostomia; shellfish; sponge; worm
"Invertebrates, The" (work by Hyman)
discussed in biography 6:198:1b
inverted dome, *or* inverted dish (arch.)
use in long-span buildings 15:339:1a
inverted-U function, *or* Yerkes-Dodson law (psychol.)
motivation and arousal 24:439:1b
inverter (elec.)
function in induction motors 18:391:1a, *illus.*
Inverurie (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Investigate Un-American Activities, Committee to (U.S. hist.): *see* House Un-American Activities Committee
Investigation, Bureau of (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Federal Bureau of Investigation
"Investigation, The," *or* "Die Ermittlung" (work by Weiss)
discussed in biography 12:564:2a
production by Piscator 9:471:1a
Theatre of Fact 4:652:2a
"Investigation of Perfection, The," *or* "De investigatione perfectionis" (work by Geber)
discussed in biography 5:160:1a
"Investigation of the Laws of Thought, on Which Are Founded the Mathematical Theories of Logic and Probabilities, An" (work by Boole)
history of mathematics 23:603:1a
"Investigation of the Origin of the Old Norse or Icelandic Language," *or* "Undersøgelse om det gamle Nordiske eller Islandske Sprogs Oprindelse" (work by Rask)
discussed in biography 9:947:3a
importance to linguistic studies 22:585:1b
investigational new drug, *or* IND
drug regulation 17:263:2b
"Investigations of Space by Means of Rockets" (work by Tsiolkovsky)
Goddard's role 5:322:3a
"Investigator" (ship)
role in biological expeditions 14:1078:1a
role of
Brown 2:560:1b
McClure 7:613:2a
Investigator Strait (chan., S.Austr., Austr.) 6:363:1a
location *map* 14:414
investing ligament (anat.)
element of synovial joint 28:298:2b
investiture (feudalism)
lord and tenant 18:622:1b
pope and emperor 19:460:1b
Investiture Controversy, *or* Lay Investiture Controversy (Roman Cath.) 6:363:1a
associated concordats 3:517:3b; 12:760:2b

References give volume, page, column, and upper-half (a) or lower-half column (b), *e.g.,* 7:654:3a for volume 7, page 654, column 3, upper half.

effect on Christianity 9:122:2a; 16:342:2a; 26:881:2b
history of
Austria 14:508:2b
England 29:35:2a
Germany 20:74:2b
Italy 2:811:1b; 22:198:2b, 200:2a
Low Countries 24:876:1b
origins in Gregorian Reform 5:476:3a
role of
Anselm 1:434:2b
Boleslaw II 25:940:2a
Gregory VII 5:479:2a; 16:311:1b; 18:614:2b
Henry I 15:335:1b
Henry IV 5:847:2b
Henry V 5:848:2a
Paschal II 9:179:3b
Urban II 12:198:3a
Investiture of Ardashir I (rock carving, Naqsh-e Rostam, Iran)
Sāsānian sculpture 24:90:1b, *illus.*
investment (fin.) 6:363:2a
business cycles 2:676:2a
capital and interest 17:930:2b
consumption 17:939:1a
economic forecasting 17:903:2b
economic growth and development
agriculture and land reform 22:541:2b
economic development 17:886:1b
economic growth 17:878:1a, 882:2a
economic planning
developing countries 17:902:1a
socialist countries 17:897:1a
financial statements 13:1:1b
income
labour economics 17:943:1a; 29:940:2a
national income accounting 17:946:2b
wages 17:935:1b
international trade 21:903:2a, 918:2b
marginal efficiency of investment 7:837:3b
money market 23:519:1b
price system 17:921:1a
socialist legal restrictions 22:927:1b
taxation 28:411:1a, 415:1b
theory
Keynesian economics 6:824:3a
macroeconomics study 27:349:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also overseas investment; saving
investment, marginal efficiency of (fin.): *see* marginal efficiency of investment
investment allowance
comparison with investment credit 6:363:3a
corporate taxation 28:411:2a
investment bank 6:363:2b
influence on securities trading 23:515:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
see also banque d'affaires
investment casting 6:363:2b
metallurgy 21:412:2b
see also lost-wax process
investment company: *see* investment trust
investment credit 6:363:3a
feature of corporate income tax 28:411:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 534
investment grant
impact on corporations 28:411:2b
investment multiplier (econ.): *see* multiplier
investment trust, *or* closed-end trust (fin.) 6:363:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 533
"Invictus" (poem by Henley)
discussed in biography 5:832:1a
"Invincible" (Br. battleship)
creation by Fisher of Kilverstone 4:800:1b
development of battle cruisers 29:597:1b
Invincible Armada: *see* Armada
Invincibles (Irish secret soc.)
Phoenix Park Murders 2:974:3a; 9:393:2b
invisible drought (meteorol.)
types of drought 4:231:3a
"Invisible Man" (novel by Ellison)
African American literature 13:120E:2a
American literature 13:308:2b
discussed in biography 4:460:2a
invisible trade, *or* invisible, *or* invisible earnings (econ.) 6:364:1a
balance of payments accounting 21:918:2a
relation to visible trade 12:397:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 535
"Invitation to the Waltz" (work by Lehmann)
discussed in biography 7:249:1a
"Invitée, L'" (work by Beauvoir): *see* "She Came to Stay"
involuntary muscle (anat.): *see* cardiac muscle; smooth muscle
involuntary unemployment (Keynesian econ.)
major ref. in Economic Theory 17:945:2a
involution (anthro. and econ. theory)
description of societal change 17:368:2a
"Inward Animal, The" (work by Tiller)
discussed in biography 11:774:3b
inward dive (sport)
description 4:133:2a
Inward Light (rel.): *see* Inner Light
inward rectifier channel (biol.): *see* anomalous rectifier channel
Inwood (dist., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
New York City *map* 24:904
Inyanga (Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Inyangani, Mount (mt. peak, Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Inylchek Glacier (glacier, As.)
glaciation of Tien Shan 14:190:2a
location *map* 15:702
inyoite (min.) 6:364:1b
occurrence, structure, and properties 23:779:1a, *table* 378
"Inzest-Motiv in Dichtung and Sage, Das" (work by Rank)
discussed in biography 9:937:2a
Inzikhistn (Am. lit. group)
Yiddish literature 29:1081:2a
Io (Gr. myth.) 6:364:1b
crossing of Bosporus 2:402:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Io (astron.) 6:364:2a
composition *table* 27:453
eclipses 17:867:2b
Galilean satellite 27:505:2a 507:2a, *illus.*
orbital motion 23:730:2a
Rømer's study of light speed 18:207:2b
tidal forces 11:760:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Iō Jima (isl., Japan): *see* Iwo Jima
io moth, *or* Automeris io (insect)
description 10:470:1b
Ioannes (Gr. personal name): *see under* John
Ioannidis, Demetrios (ruler of Gr.)
history of Greece 20:203:1a
Ioánnina (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Ioánnina, *or* Janina, *or* Yannina (Gr.) 6:364:2b
history of Greece 20:192:1b
location *map* 20:181
rule of Ali Pasa Tepelene 1:269:1a
Ioannou, Yorgos (Gr. au.)
contribution to Greek literature 20:360:1a
Ioasaf (Gr. hermit)
construction of Great Meteoron 8:666:2b
IOC: *see* International Olympic Committee
Iocaste, *or* Epicaste, *or* Jocasta (Gr. myth.)
interpretation by Graham 5:407:1b
role in legend of
Antigone 1:452:2a
Oedipus 8:879:1b
IOCU: *see* International Organization of Consumers Unions
ioculare (medieval entertainer)
history of Provençal literature 9:747:3b
iodate mineral (min.) 8:726:2b
see also nitrate mineral
iodide (chem. compound)
halide complexes 15:808:2b
halogen compounds 15:996:2b
nomenclature of chemical compounds *table* 15:781
role in
blood chemistry 15:128:2b
thyroid gland 11:750:3b
see also halide
iodine, *or* I (chem. element) 6:364:3a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:996:1b, *table* 997
applications
angiography 1:404:3a
antiseptics 1:456:3a
chemical industry 21:350:1a
diagnosis and treatment of thyroid disorders 18:307:2b
goitre 5:334:3a
Graves' disease 5:435:1b
thyroid function test 11:750:2b
inorganic scintillators 13:595:1a
photography 25:763:2a
radiopharmaceuticals 21:367:2b
biological aspects
animal feed 19:125:1b
animal nutrition 25:52:1a, *illus.*
human nutrition 25:63:1b
hypothyroidism 6:205:3b
nutritional disorders 25:69:1b
thyroid function 11:750:2b
inorganic scintillators 13:595:1a
classification of fats 4:694:3b
geochemical abundance *tables* 15:941, 947
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* 3:156
diatomic gas 3:617:1a
isotopes *table* 14:365
odour 27:171:2b
organic halogen compounds 15:889:2a
work of
Courtois 3:687:2b
Davy 3:921:1a
Gay-Lussac 5:155:2b
iodine-129 (chem. isotope)
analysis of Earth's interior 17:604:1a
iodine-131 (chem. isotope)
occurrence in nuclear fallout 26:490:1b
use in medicine 8:819:2b; 9:891:2a; 14:377:2b; 26:498:1a
iodine deficiency (path.) 6:365:1b
metabolism 17:342:1a
nutritional imbalance 25:69:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
iodine value, *or* iodine number (chem.) 6:365:2a
halogen elements 15:1002:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
iodized salt (food) 6:365:2a
uses 10:363:1b
iodoform, *or* triiodomethane (chem. compound) 6:365:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
iodomethane (chem.): *see* methyl iodide
iodometry (chem.)
analytic chemistry 15:1002:2a
iodopsin (pigment)
function in colour perception 12:400:1a
iodoquinol (drug)
use as antibiotic 17:556:2b
Iofan, Boris Mikhaylovich (Sov. arch.)
design of Palace of the Soviets 13:988:2a
Ioffe, Abram Moiseyevich (Russ. philos.): *see* Deborin, Abram Moiseyevich
Iogaila (ruler of Lith. and Pol.): *see* Władysław II Jagiełło
Iol, *or* Caesarea, *or* Cherchell, *or* Sharshal (Alg.) 6:365:2b
history of North Africa 24:954:1b, *map* 956
Iola (Am. journ. and soc. reformer): *see* Wells-Barnett, Ida Bell
"Iola Leroy; or, Shadows Uplifted" (novel by Harper)
African American literature 13:120C:1b
Iolani Palace (bldg., Honolulu, Haw., U.S.)
feature of Honolulu 6:39:2a
Iolaus (Gr. myth.) 6:365:2b
iolite (min.): *see* cordierite
Iolo Goch (Welsh poet)
contribution to Welsh literature 15:599:1b
ion (phys.) 6:365:3a
applications
amorphous solid formation 23:639:1b
initiation 21:312:1a
ion-exchange chromatography 13:539:2a
masers 7:908:3a
mass spectrometry 7:917:1b; 13:548:1b *passim to* 556:1b
atmospheric sciences 17:648:2a
biological aspects
cells 15:571:2a
enzymes 4:513:1a
excretion 19:4:2b
nerve signal 24:789:1a
salinity 14:1136:1a, 1176:1b
chemistry
Arrhenius theory 1:588:1a
bonding 15:750:2a; 23:620:1b
chemical reactions 15:1040:2b
chemical separation 13:531:2b, 535:2a
electrophoresis 13:542:1b
crystals 23:624:1a
electrolytic dissociation 15:1064:1b; 23:647:1b
exchange reactions 15:1072:1b
insulators and semiconductors 23:620:2b
nomenclature of chemical compounds 15:781:1a
redox reactions 15:1078:1b
cometary tail 27:535:1a
occurrences
coordination compounds 15:803:1b
ion-exchange reactions 6:365:3b
ion-exchange resins 6:366:2a
magma 24:240:2a
nebulae 24:773:2a
particle accelerators 25:449:1b
sodium silicate glass *illus.* 21:297
physics
atoms and their properties 4:435:2b; 14:341:1b
conductivity in liquids 23:646:2a
electrolytic cell transfer 4:432:1a
electrolytic migration 4:431:3b
electron affinity and electronegativity 15:757:2a
energy states 13:577:2b
magnetism 23:626:2b
piezoelectricity 18:182:2a
radioactive decay 14:369:1b
size variation 15:756:2b
spectroscopy 13:556:1b
X-ray emissions 13:575:2a
soil formation 27:442:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also ionic bond; ionization; types (*e.g.* anion; cation; complex ion; heavy ion); instruments for observing ions (*e.g.* Faraday cup; ion microprobe; Paul trap; Penning trap); *and* species of ion (*e.g.* alkoxide ion; ammonium ion; calcium ion; ferricinium ion; hydride ion; hydrogen ion; hydroxide ion; oxygen ion)
"Ion" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography 20:348:1b
"Ion" (work by Plato)
discussed in biography 25:896:1a
views on rhapsodists 10:17:2a
ion acoustic wave (phys.)
wave propagation in plasma 23:667:2b

ion beam machining, *or* IBM (machine tool tech.)
use in machine tools 28:715:1a
ion-beam scanning, *or* ion beam analysis (chem.)
mass spectrometry 13:551:1b
ion chamber: *see* ionization chamber
ion-chamber dosimeter (meas. instru.)
features of dosimeters 4:190:2b
ion channel (biol.): *see* membrane channel
ion chromatography (chem.): *see* ion-exchange chromatography
ion cyclotron resonance heating (phys.)
fusion reactors 18:411:1b
ion cyclotron wave (phys.)
wave motion in plasma 23:668:1b
ion-deposition printer
description 21:623:2a
ion-drifting, lithium: *see* lithium-ion drifting
ion-exchange capacity (chem.) 6:365:3a
ion-exchange chromatography, *or* ion chromatography, *or* IEC (chem.)
absolute dating 19:765:2b
chemical separation 13:539:2a, 543:2b
description 15:1074:1a
ion-exchange membrane (chem.)
description and use 15:1074:1b
ion-exchange reaction (chem. reaction)
MICROPAEDIA 6:365:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:1072:1b
applications
glass production 21:299:1b, 304:2b
wine clarification 14:889:1b
occurrences
chemical elements
actinide elements 15:1028:1a
rare-earth elements 15:1022:1a
transuranium elements 15:1036:1b
clay minerals 24:212:2a
duricrust 4:293:3a
ion-exchange resin (chem. compound) 6:366:2a
major ref. in Chemical Reactions 15:1072:2b, 1074:1b, 1075:1b
chemical separation and purification 13:539:2b
ion-exchange reactions 6:366:1a
rare-earth element separation 15:1022:1b
uranium leaching 21:497:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ion exchanger (chem.)
ion-exchange chromatography 13:543:2b
ion-exchange procedures 15:1073:2a
ion exclusion (chem.)
molasses processing 19:397:2a
ion implantation (indus. process)
use of radiation 26:486:1b
ion microprobe, *or* ion microanalyzer (sci. instru.)
use in rhenium-osmium dating 19:770:1b
use of secondary ionization 13:550:2a
ion–molecule reaction (phys.)
secondary effects of radiation 26:480:2b
study of mass spectrometry 13:555:1a
Ion of Chios (Gr. poet)
approach to biography 23:190:2b
ion pair (chem. and phys.) 6:366:2b
acid-base equilibrium calculations 15:1068:2b
carbanion 2:845:3a
dielectric constant 23:647:1b
electrolytic solutions 23:654:2b
ionization of gases 6:369:1a; 13:590:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
ion product, *or* autoprotolysis constant (chem. equation)
acid-base equilibrium calculations 15:1068:1b
aqueous solutions 15:1068:2b
ion pump (biol.)
function in cells 15:571:1a; 17:347:1a
see also sodium pump
ion saturation
ionization chambers 13:591:1a
ion-selective electrode
potentiometry 13:534:1a, *illus.*
ion source
mass spectrometry 13:549:2a
particle accelerators 25:451:1a, 451:2b
ion transport (biol.)
major ref. in Nerves and Nervous Systems 24:794:1a
see also active transport; passive transport
ion-trap mass spectrometry (chem.)
process 13:552:2a
ion-velocity spectrometer (instru.)
characteristics 13:549:1b
see also time-of-flight mass spectrometer
Iona (Russ. Orthodox metropolitan): *see* Jonas
Iona (is., Scot., U.K.) 6:366:3a
Christianization of Scotland 3:472:3a; 21:1008:1a; 29:118:1b
location *map* 29:8
Iona Community (rel. community, Scot.) 6:367:1a
worship in Reformed churches 26:245:2a
Iona National Park (park, Ang.)
location *map* 27:843
Ionesco, Eugène, *or* Eugen Ionescu (Fr. dram.) 6:367:1a
French literature 4:977:1a; 19:562:2b
Romania 14:655:2a
Theatre of the Absurd 1:42:3a; 23:158:1b
Ionia (anc. reg., Tur.) 6:367:2b
Achaemenian rule 21:942:2a *passim to* 947:2a
Alcibiades' intrigues against Athens 1:226:3b
Anatolia 28:936:2b
Croesus' conquest 3:745:2b
Cyrus II's rule 3:831:2b
Greek colonies 28:939:2b
Gyges' invasion 5:590:1a
Late Classical architecture 13:907:2a
see also Ionian; Ionian revolt; Ionian school; *and* Ionian cities by name, *e.g.,* Miletus
Ionian (people) 6:367:3b
dress 17:481:2b
history of Greece 20:218:1b
jewelry 17:514:2b
Ionian Basin (basin, Medit. Sea)
depth *map* 14:308
Mediterranean Sea 14:307:2a
Ionian Islands, *or* Iónioi Nísoi (isls., Gr.) 6:368:1b
British protectorate 9:738:3b
cession to Greece 20:199:2a
Greek literature 20:359:1b
location *map* 20:182
Napoleonic invasion 20:197:1b
physiography 20:183:2b
place in
Amiens Treaty 1:341:3a
Campo Formio Treaty 2:781:1a
Ionian mode (mus.)
Glareanus' development 4:70:1b; 24:519:2b
major scale 7:715:2a
Ionian revolt
Anatolia 28:940:2a
Cyprus 16:899:1a
Darius I 3:887:1b
Greco-Persian Wars 5:454:1a
Greece 20:233:2a
Histiaeus 5:948:1a
Iran 21:943:2b
Ionian school (philos.) 6:368:2b
Eleatic criticism 25:571:2a
Greek religion 18:785:1b
method 25:653:2b
Pythagoreanism 25:578:1b
Rationalism 20:559:2b; 25:609:2b
Ionian Sea, *or* Mare Ionio, *or* Mare Ionium (sea, Medit. Sea) 6:368:2b
Aegean civilizations *map* 20:206
location *map* 18:524
see also Ionian Basin
ionic acid (chem. compound)
Brønsted-Lowry theory 15:1065:1a
Ionic alphabet, *or* classical Greek alphabet 6:368:2b
major ref. in Writing 29:1046:1a, *illus.* 1047
branch of Greek alphabet 5:456:2a
role in epigraphy 20:605:2a
Ionic-Attic (anc. Gr. lang.)
ancient Greek literature 20:352:2a *passim to* 356:2b
geographic distribution 22:614:2b
Ionia and Aegean islands 6:367:3b
use by
Hippocrates 5:939:2b
Homer 20:635:2a
ionic bond, *or* electrovalency, *or* electrovalent bond, *or* heteropolar bond, *or* polar bond (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:368:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:758:1a
major ref. in Matter 23:620:1b
occurrences
alkali metals 15:961:1b
alkaline-earth metals 15:968:1b
ceramics 21:246:2b
condensed matter 23:672:1b
fluorite *illus.* 24:167
kaolinite *illus.* 24:167
minerals 24:169:1b, *illus.* 168, *table* 169
organometallic compounds 8:995:2a
oxides 15:785:2b
structure and properties
atomic structure and binding forces 3:159:1a; 14:341:2a, 355:1b
bond compression 23:686:2a
bond direction 15:761:1b
chemical bonds 3:154:3b; 25:849:2b
chemical reactivity 15:824:1b
coordination compounds 15:806:2b
molecular polarity 15:764:1b
work of Lewis 15:753:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also ion; ion pair; ionic compound; ionic crystal
ionic compound, *or* electrovalent compound, *or* saltlike compound, *or* saline compound (chem.)
amides 1:341:1a
bonding 6:368:3a; 15:750:2a; 23:620:1b
carbides 2:848:2a; 15:793:2b
chemical compound classification 3:156:1b; 15:777:1b, 780:2a
hydrides 6:189:2a; 15:796:2b
hydrolysis 6:194:2a
nitrides 15:794:2b
nomenclature for binary compounds 15:781:1a
structure and properties 15:758:2a, *illus.*
see also acetylide; ionic bond; salt
ionic conduction (phys.)
ceramics 21:261:1b
ionic-covalent resonance: *see* covalent-ionic resonance
ionic crystal, *or* ionic solid (crystall.)
chemical bonding 14:356:2a; 15:772:1b; 23:620:1b
dissolution in water 15:784:1b, *illus.*
solid states of matter 10:946:1b
see also crystal defect; ionic bond
ionic defect (crystall.)
electrical properties of ice 6:230:2a
ionic dissociation (chem.): *see* electrolytic dissociation
ionic mobility (chem.)
chemoreception 27:134:1b
Ionic order (arch.)
architecture
Greek 13:905:2a *passim to* 908:1b
Roman 13:909:2b
characteristics 8:987:1a, *illus.* 986
running-dog pattern 10:241:2a
elements
capitals 2:830:2a, *illus.*
entablature 4:508:1a
sculpture 27:67:2b
ionic regulation (physiol.)
ion concentrations in body fluids 19:5:1a
ionic solid: *see* ionic crystal
ionic solvation energy (chem.)
periodic variability 15:1071:1b
Iónioi Nísoi (is., Gr.): *see* Ionian Islands
"Ionisation" (work by Varèse)
use of orchestration 24:545:1b
ionium, *or* thorium-230 (chem. isotope)
use in ionium-thorium dating 6:368:3b; 19:773:1a, *table* 763
ionium-thorium dating, *or* thorium-230 dating (phys.) 6:368:3b
radiometric dating 19:773:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 242
ionization (chem. and phys.) 6:369:1a
astronomy
cosmic rays 16:780:1a
planetary nebulae 24:773:2a
Sun 27:457:2b, 459:2b
atmospheric sciences
E region 4:313:1a
F region 4:645:2b
lightning 16:469:2a
magnetosphere 7:686:2b
biochemistry
drug action 17:530:1b
poison and poisoning 25:910:1b
chemistry
alkaline-earth metals 15:968:1b
boron group elements 15:974:1a
carbon group elements 15:979:1a
chemical kinetics 15:1053:1a
combustion reactions 15:1085:2b
Debye-Hückel equation 3:947:1a
mass spectrometry 13:549:2a
photoluminescence 23:23:2b
plasma 9:503:1b
physics
cluster study 23:674:2b
gas atoms 13:590:2a
nuclear
delta ray generation 3:980:3a
high-frequency electromagnetic radiation 18:204:1a
muon decay 8:423:2a
radiation side effect 26:481:1b, 482:1b
plasma 23:666:1a
resonance-ionization spectroscopy 13:579:1b
radiation 13:582:1b
technology
fire alarm 4:789:1a
radio transmissions 28:497:1a, *illus.*
smoke detector 10:901:2a
vacuum technology 12:229:3a
work of Rutherford 26:1012:2a
see also electron transfer; ion; ionizing radiation; types (*e.g.* impact ionization; photo-ionization; thermal ionization); *and* properties (*e.g.* electron affinity; ionization potential)
ionization chamber, *or* ion chamber 6:369:1b
major ref. in Physical and Chemical Analysis and Measurement 13:590:2b, *illus.*
conversion of slow neutrons 13:596:2a
detection of X rays 13:577:1a
integrating mode 13:587:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also Geiger counter
ionization density (phys.)
study of particle beam decay 26:479:1b
ionization isomerism (chem.)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:807:1a
ionization potential, *or* ionization energy (chem.) 6:369:2a
function in
chemical bonding 15:757:1a
electron removal 2:217:1a
mass spectrometry 13:549:2a
photoelectron spectroscopy 13:573:2b
radiation side effects 26:481:1b
resonance-ionization spectroscopy 13:579:1b
periodic table arrangement 15:779:2a
properties of
alkali metals 15:961:1a, *table* 962
alkaline-earth metals 15:968:1b, *table*
atoms 13:590:2b; 14:353:2a, 354:1b, *illus.* 353
boron group elements *table* 15:973
carbon group elements *table* 15:978
elastic and inelastic collisions 23:666:1a

halogen elements 15:998:1b
hydrogen and deuterium *table* 15:957
nitrogen group elements *table* 15:986
noble gases 15:1005:1a, *table* 1006
rare-earth elements 15:1020:1b
work of Hertz 5:892:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 111
see also electron affinity
ionization track (phys.)
matter rays 26:477:2b
radiation detection 13:586:2a
see also spur
ionized hydrogen cloud (astron.): *see* H II region
ionizing radiation
cause of
cancer 15:527:2a; 17:357:1b
deforestation 25:879:1a
toxicity 25:924:2b
chemical composition of nebulae 24:769:1a
electromagnetic radiation 18:204:1a
importance in biophysics 2:226:3a
measurement 13:582:1b
preservation of vegetables 19:373:1a
radiation therapy 9:886:1b; 17:267:2a
stellar temperature 24:774:2b
see also gene deletion; ionization; mutation-rate doubling dose; particle radiation; radiation detection and measurement; semisterile
ionizing radiation injury, *or* acute radiation syndrome, *or* radiation sickness
major ref. in Radiation 26:493:1a, *table*
aging process 20:434:2a
causes
industrial environment 25:102:2b
radiation therapy 9:886:2a
radiology 9:893:3b
toxicology 25:925:2b
disease 17:353:2b
genetic damage 19:737:1a
poisonous effects 9:548:2a
radiation injury 9:886:1a
see also critical organ
ionone (chem.)
applications 3:332:3a
see also beta-ionone
ionopause (astrophys.)
comets 27:540:1a
Venusian atmosphere 27:471:2a
ionosphere (atmospheric sci.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:369:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:334:2a
affected by solar eclipse 17:870:2a
effect on
Earth's magnetic field 17:586:1a
electromagnetic radiation 18:201:1a
long-range radar 26:467:2b
Martian atmosphere 27:495:2a
radio astronomy 28:510:2b
radio transmissions 15:227:2b; 28:497:1a, *illus.*
Venusian temperature 27:470:2b
interaction with atmosphere 17:648:2a
place in Earth's atmosphere 1:675:2b; 27:479:1b
plasma activity 23:666:2b, 671:1a, *table* 669
property of comets 27:540:1a
studies by
Appleton 1:493:2a
Berkner 2:135:1b
Heaviside 5:789:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 221
see also atmospheric electricity; D region; E region; F region; gravity wave; magnetic storm; magnetosphere; protonosphere; *and* terms related to Earth and electricity (*e.g.* geomagnetic field)
ionospheric dynamo, *or* dynamo region (atmospheric sci.)
major ref. in The Earth 17:586:1a, *illus.*
impact of solar activity 17:590:2b
structure of ionosphere 14:336:2a
ionospheric reflection (phys.)
radio wave propagation 28:496:1b
iora, *or* Aegithina (bird)
description 4:659:3a
Iorga, Nicolae (pr.min. of Rom.) 6:369:3a
contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1a
Iorwerth, Book of (Welsh law) contents 12:576:2b
Ios (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Ios Island (isl., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Ioshkar-Ola (Russ.): *see* Yoshkar-Ola
Iovis (Roman god): *see* Jupiter
Iowa (people) 6:369:3b
development of arts 13:319:1a, 327:2a
habitation of Plains 13:381:1a, *map* 380
Iowa (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:370:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:360:2b
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 178
agricultural education and research 13:168:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:363:1a
physical geography 29:360:2b
population and demography 29:361:2a
Iowa Indians 6:369:3b
role of
Cummins 3:790:1a
Dubuque 4:250:2b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Iowa, University of (univ., Iowa City, Ia., U.S.)
higher education 29:362:2b
history of basketball 28:137:1a
importance to Iowa City 6:370:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Iowa City (Ia., U.S.) 6:370:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Iowa crab (tree): *see* prairie crab
Iowa Great Lakes (resort area, Ia., U.S.) 6:370:3a
Iowa River (riv., Ia., U.S.) 6:371:1a
location *map* 29:179
Iowa State University, *or* Iowa State University of Science and Technology, *or* Iowa Agricultural College and Model Farm, *or* Iowa State Agricultural College, *or* Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts (univ., Ames, Ia., U.S.)
Bessey 2:169:1a
establishment 1:337:2b
higher education 29:362:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Iowan Glacial Substage (geol.) glacial and interglacial episodes *table* 5:289
IP address (comp.sci.)
new bit standard 6:356:1a
IPA: *see* International Phonetic Alphabet
Ipala Volcano (volcano, Guat.) location *map* 15:656
Ipameri (Braz.) 6:371:1a
location *map* 15:188
Ipatieff, Vladimir Nikolayevich, *or* Vladimir Nikolayevich Ipatyev (Russ.-Am. chem.) 6:371:1a
Ipatinga (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Ipayato (Van.)
location *map* 25:235
IPC (herbicide)
use in weed control 12:554:2a
IPC (Iraqi co.): *see* Iraq Petroleum Company
"Ipcress File, The" (work by Deighton) discussed in biography 3:964:2a
ipecac
derived from Cephaelis 10:226:1b
use as chemotherapeutic drug 17:546:1b
Ipek (Serbia and Montenegro): *see* Peć
Ipel' (riv., Eur.)
location *map* 16:920
Ipet-isut, *or* Eptesowe (anc. temples, Thebes, Gr.)
Karnak 6:747:2b
Ipet resyt (mon., Luxor, Egy.): *see* Luxor, Temple of
Iphiclides marcellus (butterfly): *see* zebra swallowtail butterfly
Iphiclides podalirius (butterfly): *see* European scarce swallowtail butterfly
Iphicrates (Gr. gen.) 6:371:1b
Iphigeneia (Gr. myth.) 6:371:2a
association with Agamemnon 1:139:2b
role in myth of Orestes 8:993:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Iphigeneia at Aulis" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography 20:348:2a
influence on Racine 9:880:1b
"Iphigenia in Tauris" (work by Euripides)
discussed in biography 20:348:1b
Oresus's myth 15:993:1a
"Iphigénie" (work by Racine) discussed in biography 9:880:1b
"Iphigénie à Aulide" (work by Moréas) discussed in biography 8:315:3b
"Iphigenie auf Tauris" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography 20:139:1b
inspired by Stein 11:237:3b
"Iphigénie en Aulide" (work by Gluck) discussed in biography 5:310:1a
"Ipi-Tombi" (S.Af. mus.)
Africum 13:130:2b
Ipiales (Colom.) 6:371:2a
location *map* 16:573
Ipiaú (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Ipidae (insect): *see* bark beetle
Ipil (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Ípiros (reg., Gr. and Alb.): *see* Epirus
Ipís (C.R.)
location *map* 15:655
Ipiutak culture (Eskimo culture) 6:371:2b
rake or comb *illus.* 15:732
IPKF (mil. org., India): *see* Indian Peace-Keeping Force
IPL(computer lang.): *see* Information Processing Language
IPN (chem.): *see* interpenetrating polymer network
Ipnops (fish)
adaptation to weak light 19:239:2b, *illus.* 237
Ipoh (Mal.) 6:371:3a
location *map* 27:715
urban population settlement 27:746:2b
"Ipomedon" (romance by Hue de Rotelande)
medieval verse 23:113:1b
Ipomoea, *or* Ipomoea (bot.) 6:371:3b
characteristics 13:718:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also cypress vine; heavenly blue morning glory; star ipomoea; sweet potato
Ipomoea arborescens (bot.): *see* morning glory tree
Ipomoea batatas (bot.): *see* sweet potato
Ipomoea bona-nox (bot.): *see* moonflower
Ipomoea coccinea (bot.): *see* star ipomoea
Ipomoea leptophylla (bot.): *see* bush morning glory
Ipomoea purga (bot.): *see* jalap
Ipomoea purpurea (bot.): *see* common morning glory
Ipomoea quamoclit (bot.): *see* cypress vine
Ipomoea rubrocaerulea, *or* Ipomoea violacea, *or* Ipomoea tricolor (bot.): *see* heavenly blue morning glory
IPPD (design method): *see* integrated product and process development
Ippen (Japanese Buddhist monk)
Pure Land Buddhism 15:289:1b
IPPF: *see* International Planned Parenthood Federation
Ippitsusai Bunchō (Japanese art.) 6:372:1b
Ippolitov-Ivanov, Mikhail Mikhaylovich (Russ. comp.) 6:372:1b
IPPP (chem. compound): *see* isopentenyl pyrophosphate
Ippy (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
iproniazid (drug) 6:372:2a
treatment of depression 17:538:1b; 23:853:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
IPS (agency, Par.): *see* Social Provision, Institute of
Ipsárion, Mount (mt., Gr.)
geography of Thasos 11:676:2a
Ipsen, Bodil, *or* Bodil Louise Jensen (Dan. act.) 6:372:2b
association with Reumert 10:4:2a
Ipsilanti, Alexandru (Gr. prince of Walachia)
history of Walachia 14:656:2b
IPSP (biol.): *see* inhibitory postsynaptic potential
Ipsus, Battle of (Mesop. hist.) 6:372:2b
history of Mesopotamia 23:887:1b
role of
Lysimachus 7:594:2b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:2b
Seleucus I Nicator 15:618:2a
Ipswich (town and dist., Eng., U.K.) 6:372:3a
location *map* 29:7
Ipswich, *or* Agawam (Mass., U.S.) 6:372:3a
Ipswich, Henry Fitzroy, Viscount (Br. noble): *see* Grafton, Henry Fitzroy, 1st Duke of
Ipswichian Interglacial Stage (geochronology)
Pleistocene Epoch 19:862:1b, *table*
IPTO (U.S. govt. office): *see* Information Processing Techniques Office
Ipueira (riv., Braz.)
São Francisco River 27:631:1a
Ipuwer (Egy. sage) 6:372:3b
IQ: *see* intelligence quotient
Iqā'āt (Islāmic mus.) 6:372:3b
function in Islāmic music 22:65:1a
instrumentation 24:667:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Iqaluit, *or* Frobisher Bay (Nunavut, Can.) 6:373:1a
Baffin Island 1:791:2a
Baffin region 1:790:3a
Frobisher Bay 5:17:2b
location *map* 15:444
Nunavut 15:509:1a
Iqbāl, Sir Muḥammad, *or* Muḥammad Ikbāl (Indian poet and philos.) 6:373:1a
contribution to
Islāmic literature 22:53:1a, 63:1a
Islāmic world revival 22:131:1b
Urdu literature 9:70:1b; 27:652:1a
history of Pakistan 21:107:1b; 25:403:1b
philosophical views 21:210:2b; 22:31:1a
IQF method (food processing): *see* individually quick-frozen method
Iqlīt (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
iqṭāʿ (Islāmic land grant) 6:373:3b
Delhi sultanate 21:56:2b
Iraqi history 21:982:1b
Seljuq Iran 21:964:1b
see also timar
"Iqtiṣād fī al-I'tiqād, al-" (work by al-Ghazālī): *see* "Just Mean in Belief, The"
Iquique (Chile) 6:374:1a
climate 1:661:1b
location *map* 16:23
Iquique, Battle of
history of Peru 25:525:1a

Iquitos (Peru) 6:374:1b
Amazon River 27:617:1b
location *map* 25:517
Peru 25:515:2a *passim to* 519:2b
Ir (chem. element): *see* iridium
IR (rubber): *see* polyisoprene
IR-8, *or* IR8 (rice)
development 7:485:2b; 13:189:2a
'Ir Yizre'el (Isr.): *see* 'Afula
IRA (Irish mil. org.): *see* Irish Republican Army
IRA Provos (Irish mil. org.): *see* Provos
iraca (plant): *see* Panama hat plant
irad-ı cedid (Ottoman treasury)
source for nizam-ı cedid 28:958:2a
Iradah-yi milli, *or* The National Will
(pol. party, Iran)
establishment by Tabataba'i 11:481:1a
Iradier, Eduardo Dato (premier of Sp.): *see* Dato Iradier, Eduardo
Iráklion (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Irákleion, *or* Herakleion, *or* Herákleion, *or* Candia, *or* Khandaq, *or* Megalokastro (Gr.) 6:374:2a
location *map* 20:181
Irala, Domingo Martínez de (Sp. expl.): *see* Martínez de Irala, Domingo
"Irāmāyaṇaṃ" (epic by Kampaṇ)
Tamil literature 27:643:1a
Iran, *or* Islāmic Republic of Iran, *or* Jomhūrīye Eslāmī-ye Īrān
MICROPAEDIA 6:374:3a
MACROPAEDIA 21:930:1a
MAP 21:932
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts
ancient 24:85:1b
architecture
mosque architecture 22:79:1b
Seljuq architecture 22:86:1b
calligraphy 29:1056:1b
dance and theatre 22:70:1a
embroidery 4:471:1a
garden and landscape design 19:660:1b
Il-Khanid and Timurid arts 22:93:2b
interior design 17:23:1b
jewelry 17:516:2b
literature: *see* Persian literature
metalwork 17:145:2a, 151:2b
music 22:68:2a
pottery 17:105:1a *passim to* 110:1b, 132:2a, *illus.* 110
tapestry 17:83:1a *passim to* 86:2a
Western Indian painting 27:700:1b
coins and coinage 16:547:2b, 548:2b
commerce, industry, and mining
fossil fuels 19:579:1b, *table* 577
history of British Petroleum Company 2:532:2a
mining *tables* 8:162
customs and traditions
calendars 15:421:1a, 424:1a
candy 19:399:2a
chronology 20:590:1a
inns 6:319:3a
education 18:83:1b
ancient Persia 18:13:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
flag *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 4:810
government
Islāmic republic 20:147:1a
monarchy: *see* shāh
history 21:938:2b
ancient (to 640) 26:64:2b
Achaemenian rule: *see* Achaemenian dynasty
Alexander the Great 13:224:1a
Anatolia 28:940:1b, 941:2b
Antiochus III 1:460:1b
Armenia 28:761:1a
Byzantine Empire 15:380:2b
Cālukya dynasty 21:49:1a
Central Asia 14:249:2a
Croesus 28:939:2a
Egypt 8:578:2b
Greco-Persian Wars: *see* Greco-Persian Wars
Greece 20:227:1a
Heraclius 5:861:1b
Ionia 6:367:3b
Jordan 22:375:2b
Julian the Apostate 6:647:1a
Justin II 6:663:1a
Justinian I 6:663:2b
Khūzestān 6:847:1b
Mazdakism 7:981:2b
Mesopotamia 23:886:1a
Oman colonization 13:830:2b
Palestine 25:411:2a
Parthian rule: *see* Parthia
Philip II 9:374:3b
Phoenicia 22:896:2b
Sāsānian rule: *see* Sāsānian dynasty
Scythian invasion 28:231:1a
Tiberius II Constantinus 11:755:3b
Yemen 13:848:2b
medieval (640–1500)
Balochi peoples 1:845:1a
China 16:112:1a
Il-Khan rule: *see* Il-Khanid dynasty
India 21:61:1a
Mongol conquest 15:709:1b
Süleyman I 11:365:3b
modern (1500 to present)
Afghan rule: *see* Afghan interlude
Afghan War 1:128:3a
Arabia 13:821:1b, 822:2b
Azerbaijan 28:767:1a
Central Treaty Organization 3:30:3a
CIA's coup d'etat 21:861:2b
Georgia 28:771:2b
Hezbollah 5:909:1a
Iran-Contra Affair 6:376:1b
Iran-Iraq War: *see* Iran-Iraq War
Iraq 21:878:1b, 888:2a, 889:1b
Kuwait 13:828:1b
Mughal Empire 21:69:1b
Nādir Shāh 8:478:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:952:1a
passim to 956:2b, *maps* 946, 958
overthrow of Mohammed Reza Shah Pahlavi 21:877:2a
Pahlavi rule: *see* Pahlavi dynasty
Peter the Great 25:529:2a
post-World War I rebellion 21:822:1a
Qājār rule: *see* Qājār dynasty
Reagan 21:880:1a
Russia 28:756:2a
Safavid rule: *see* Safavid dynasty
Soviet occupation 21:856:2a
Tajikistan 15:715E:2b
Tehran Conference 11:604:3b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
U.S. hostages 2:907:1b; 24:975:2b; 29:264:2b
World War I 29:972:1b
World War II 18:760:1a; 29:999:2b
Zand rule: *see* Zand dynasty
prehistoric settlements 26:63:2b
for an outline of the history of Iran see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978
intelligence operations 21:787:1b
language: *see* Iranian languages; Kurdish language; Persian language
law
dress regulations 17:507:2a
ijtihād 6:254:1a
medicine 23:779:2a
origin of the term Persia 9:308:3b
physical geography 21:930:1b
Caspian Sea 14:224:1b, *map*
Lake Urmia 12:207:1a
monsoon season 16:462:1a
mountain-building 16:722:1a
national parks *table* 8:542
population and demography 21:934:1b
Asian peoples 14:272:1b, 272:2b
Kurds 7:40:1b
religion
ancient: *see* Iranian religion
Bahā'ī 1:797:2b
Islām 22:118:2b, 126:2a
science and technology
building construction 7:913:2b; 15:315:2a
chariot development 28:783:1b; 29:535:1b
dams 26:359:1a
medieval mathematics 23:587:1a
social issues
land reform 22:546:2a
sports and recreation
polo development 9:570:3b
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
roads 26:318:2a
see also cities, provinces, regions, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Iran–Contra Affair (Am. hist.) 6:376:1b
effect on American history 21:880:1a, 881:2a
role of
Bush 2:672:3b
Casey 2:919:2b
Reagan 9:972:2b; 29:265:1b
Iran-Iraq War, *or* Iraq-Iran War 6:376:1b
Arabia 13:822:2b
international relations 21:878:1b, 888:2a
Iran 6:376:1a; 21:969:2b
Abādān 1:7:1a
Khomeini 6:839:3b
Khorramshahr 6:842:1a
Khūzestān 6:847:1b
Rafsanjani 9:899:3a
Iraq 21:994:1b
Basra 1:945:1b
effect on Kurds 21:976:2a
Hussein 6:171:3b
Jordan 22:371:2b
Kuwait 13:828:1b
Mubārak 8:390:1b
Shaṭṭ Al-'Arab 1:504:2a
strategic missiles 29:568:1b
tactics 29:660:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 978
Iran Mountains (mts., Indon.)
physiography of Kalimantan Timur 6:694:3a
Iran University of Science and Technology (univ., Tehrān, Iran)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Iranian alphabet: *see* Pahlavi alphabet
Iranian Baluchistān, *or* Iranian Baluchestān, *or* Iranian Balochistān (reg., Iran): *see* Baluchistān, Iranian
Iranian calendar (chron.)
description and development 21:930:2a
Iranian Highlands (mts., As.)
description 14:242:2b, *map* 140
Iranian languages
MICROPAEDIA 6:376:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:606:1b
distribution 7:147:2b; 22:576:2a, 594:2a, *map* 595
ancient Anatolia 22:590:1a
Central Asia 15:706:2b, 713:2a
Iran 21:945:1b
Tajikistan 15:715F:2b, 715G:2b
Indo-Iranian languages classification 6:296:3a; 22:574:2a, 582:1b
influence on
Slavic languages 18:782:2b
Tocharian languages 22:667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific languages by name, *e.g.*, Kurdish language; Persian language
Iranian literature: *see* Persian literature
Iranian low (meteorol.): *see* Asiatic low
Iranian Plateau (plat., Iran)
climate 21:931:2b
Indian history 21:27:2b, 37:1b
Iranian religion, *or* Persian religion
major ref. in Ancient Middle Eastern Religions 24:122:2b
contribution by
Artaxerxes II 1:599:1b
Xerxes I 12:797:3a
Zoroaster 12:934:3a
doctrines and beliefs
astrology 25:844:1b
dualism 26:557:1a
eschatology 17:402:2a
polytheism 26:549:2a
priesthood 26:1016:2b
sacred kingship 26:1033:1b
salvation 17:413:1a
epigraphic remains 20:604:1a
figure of Yima 12:844:3b
influence on
Baltic religion 18:778:1b
Christianity
Chaldean Catholic Church 3:60:1b
Christian myth and legend 16:336:1b
Nestorian sect 8:612:3a
Judaism
eschatology 22:416:2a, 420:1b
intertestamental literature 14:954:1a
mythology 22:448:2b
practiced in Achaemenid Iran 21:945:2b
sects
Mithraism 8:197:1a
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 29:1083:1a
Iranon (people): *see* Maranao
Iranxe language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Irapa (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Irapuato (Mex.) 6:376:3a
location *map* 24:28
Iraq, *or* 'Iraq, *or* Al-'Irāq, *or* Al-Jumhūriyah al-'Irāqīyah, *or* Republic of Iraq
MICROPAEDIA 6:376:3b
MACROPAEDIA 21:972:1a
MAP 21:974
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
arts, archaeology, and architecture
basketry 17:141:1a
decorative arts 22:83:2b *passim to* 90:1a
Islāmic architecture 22:76:2b *passim to* 81:2b
Islāmic literature 22:51:1a *passim to* 63:2b
music 22:68:2a
education 18:83:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
history 21:980:1a
ancient Mesopotamia: *see* Mesopotamia
Central Treaty Organization 3:30:3a
foreign affairs
'Aflaq 1:130:1b
Alp-Arslan 1:292:1a
Arabian peninsula 13:822:2b
Caliphal empire 22:117:1b
Cold War 21:865:1a
Iran 21:878:1b, 888:2a, 889:1b
Iraqi-Iranian War: *see* Iran-Iraq War
Israel 29:634:2b
Jordan 22:371:2b, 376:2b, 378:1b
Kurdistan 28:968:2b
Kuwait 7:51:1b; 13:828:1a
Ottoman Empire and Turkey 1:147:2a; 28:953:2b *passim to* 959:2b, *map* 958
Saudi Arabia 13:841:1b
Sykes-Picot Agreement 11:454:1b
Operation Iraqi Freedom 2:673:3a
Persian Gulf War 9:309:1b; 21:889:2a; 22:147:1b
conflict with Bush 2:673:1a
prehistoric times 26:63:2b
role of
'Abd al-Ilāh 1:14:3a
al-Muqtafī 8:423:3a
Faysal I 4:707:1a
Hadrian 5:608:3b
Mazyadid dynasty 7:983:1a
Nuri as-Said 8:832:1b
Qāsim 9:832:3b
United Nations 29:143:2b
membership *table* 12:148
World War II 29:997:1a

for an outline of the history of Iraq *see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978
mining
fossil fuels 19:579:1b, *table* 577
world production *tables* 8:162
physical geography 21:972:1b
Tigris-Euphrates River System 14:232:2b, *illus.* 233
Tigris River 11:770:2a
population and demography 21:976:1b
Asian people 14:272:1b
Kurds 7:40:1b
religion
Chaldean Catholic Church 3:60:1b
transportation
Wadi Tharthār Channel *table* 2:791
see also provinces, cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
'Irāq 'ajamī (anc. reg., Middle E.): *see* Persian Iraq
'Irāq 'arabī (anc. reg., Middle E.): *see* Arabian Iraq
Iraq-Iran War: *see* Iran-Iraq War
Iraq Petroleum Company, *or* IPC (Iraqi co.)
role in Iraq 21:977:1b, 991:1b
'Irāqī, *or* Fakhr ad-Dīn Ibrāhīm 'Irāqī Hamadānī (Pers. poet) 6:378:1a
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:56:1b
Iraqi Company for Oil Operations oil nationalization 21:993:2b
Iraqi Governing Council, *or* IGC role in Iraq 21:978:2b
Iraqi invasion of Kuwait (1990): *see* Persian Gulf War
Iraqi-Iranian War: *see* Iran-Iraq War
IRAS (astron.): *see* Infrared Astronomy Satellite
Irazú, Mount, *or* Monte Irazú (volcano, C.R.) 6:378:1b
active volcanoes in
Central America 15:657:1b
Costa Rica 15:671:1b
location *map* 15:656
Irben Strait (str., Baltic Sea)
location *map* 14:687
Irbid (governorate, Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Irbid (Jor.) 6:378:2a
location *map* 22:372
Irbīl, *or* Arbīl (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Irbīl, *or* Arba-ilu, *or* Arbela, *or* Arbil, *or* Erbil, *or* Urbillum (Iraq) 6:378:2a
archaeological excavations 23:863:1a
burial place of Arsacid kings 21:954:1b
capital of Adiabene 1:98:3a
history of Mesopotamia 23:873:2b, 888:1a
location *map* 21:974
IRBM (mil.): *see* intermediate-range ballistic missile
Ircam (inus. centre, Paris, Fr.): *see* Musical and Acoustical Research, Centre for
"Irdisches Vergnügen in Gott" (work by Brockes)
discussed in biography 2:538:2b
Ireč (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Iredell, James (U.S. jur.) 6:378:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Irediparra gallinacea (bird): *see* Australian lotus bird
Ireland, *or* Éire, *or* Irish Free State MICROPAEDIA 6:378:3a
MACROPAEDIA 21:997:1a
MAP 21:999
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture
land reform program 22:543:1b
potato blight of 1846 4:674:3b; 17:377:1b; 29:14:1b
arts, archaeology, and architecture
Ardagh Chalice 1:535:1b, *illus.*
crochet 3:744:1b
crown jewels 3:760:2a
early medieval architecture 13:924:1b
folk art 19:334:2b
heraldry creation 20:517:1b
Hiberno-Saxon style 5:909:3a
Irish harp 24:669:2a
literature: *see* Irish literature
manuscript illumination 25:351:1b
national theatre establishment 28:554:2a
Neoclassical buildings 13:964:2b
Neolithic art *illus.* 26:51
relief-diamond style glassmaking 17:207:2b
constitution and law
Brehon laws 2:496:3a
test acts 11:656:2a
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage 16:545:2a
economic planning 17:899:2a
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
government
European Union 4:606:1b
history 21:1006:1a
Australia 14:425:1a
Commonwealth 3:495:1b
dominion status 4:168:1a; 12:606:3b
education revival 18:18:1b
Irish Republican Army 6:385:3b
Neolithic Period 18:595:1b
Orange Order 8:978:1b
policy of
Burke 2:652:2b
Cornwallis 3:642:3a
de Valera 3:935:2b
Elizabeth I 18:246:2b
Henry II 1:404:1a
Richmond 10:54:3b
Saint Leger 10:327:2a
Spenser 11:86:3b
Sussex 11:417:3b
Wellesley 12:571:3b
Wellington 29:719:1b
Scottish Industrial Revolution 29:125:2b
United Kingdom 12:144:3a
Act of Union (1801) 12:133:1a
effect on Northern Ireland 8:789:2b; 29:87:2b
fears of French invasion 29:76:1a
Irish Free State 21:822:1b; 29:92:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Viking invasions 12:367:2a
written genealogy 20:607:2a
for an outline of the history of Ireland see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
language: *see* Irish language
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
physical geography 21:997:1b
karst landscape 16:750:2b
population 21:1001:1b
religion
anti-Catholic Penal Laws 9:254:2a
Beltane mythology 2:84:2b
Brigit 2:519:2a
canon law development 16:310:2b
Catholic Emancipation 2:957:3a; 29:80:1b
conversion to Christianity 16:354:2a
Patrick 9:201:1a
penitential books 9:260:1b
social issues
alcohol consumption 13:202:2b, *table*
sports
athletics 28:158:1b
handball 5:677:2b
hurling 6:166:3a
transportation
Grand Canal *table* 2:791
railway systems *table* 28:818
see also United Kingdom; counties, cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
Ireland, bells of (plant): *see* shell flower
Ireland, Church of 6:380:1b
contribution by Ussher 12:214:3b
disestablishment supported by Tait 11:511:2a
role in Ireland 21:1013:2b
Ireland, Donation of, *or* "Laudabiliter" (papal bull)
issuance by Adrian IV 1:108:3b
Ireland, John (Am. archbp.) 6:380:2b
Ireland, John, *or* Johannes de Irlandia (Scot. writ.) 6:380:2b
Ireland, John Nicholson (Br. comp.) 6:380:2b
Ireland, National University of (univ., Ireland)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Ireland, Northern: *see* Northern Ireland
Ireland, Republic of: *see* Ireland
Ireland, Ward Stone (Am. stenographer)
invention of stenotype machine 29:1054:1b
Ireland, William Henry (Br. forger)
literary forgeries 4:881:2b
use of 16th-century flyleaves 20:611:2a
Irena (bird): *see* fairy bluebird
Irena cyanogaster (bird): *see* Philippine fairy bluebird
Irena puella (bird): *see* blue-backed fairy bluebird
Irenaeus, Saint (bp. of Lyon) 6:380:3a
accounts of
Ebionites 4:344:1b
John the Apostle 6:586:1a
theological views
apostolic succession 26:896:2a
creation ex nihilo 16:324:2a
Gnosticism 16:317:1b
Mary–Eve parallelism 7:898:2a
New Testament canon 14:962:1b
Irene (Byz. emp. [752–803]) 6:381:2a
association with Constantine VI 3:561:3b
attitude toward Charlemagne 15:742:2a
empresses *list* 2:699
role in
Byzantine Empire succession 15:388:1a
Iconoclastic Controversy 6:237:3a
Irene, *or* Irene Ducas (Byz. emp. [1066–1120]) 6:381:3a
portrayal in Hagia Sophia mosaic *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188
"Irene" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 22:365:1a
"Irène" (work by Voltaire)
discussed in biography 29:527:1b
Ireng River (riv., S.Am.)
location *map* 20:442
Irenidae, *or* Chloropseidae (bird) 6:382:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also fairy bluebird; iora; leafbird
Irenopolis (Bulg.): *see* Stara Zagora
Iresine (bot.)
description 1:311:2a
Ireton, Henry (Br. states.) 6:382:1a
association with Cromwell 29:62:2a
IRFU (Can. sports org.): *see* Interprovincial Rugby Football Union
Irgun Zvai Leumi, *or* National Military Organization, *or* ETZEL (Zionist terrorist org.) 6:382:2a
comparison to Haganah 5:612:3b
contribution of
Begin 2:47:3a
Jabotinsky 6:452:2a
role in Middle East
Israel 21:858:2a; 22:144:1b
Palestine 25:418:2a *passim to* 420:2b
IRHE (Pan. inst.): *see* Hydraulic Resources and Electrification, Institute of
Iri (former city, S.Kor.) 6:382:2b
location *map* 22:502
IRI (It. fin.): *see* Industrial Reconstruction, Institute for
Irian Jaya, *or* Irian Djaya, *or* Netherlands New Guinea, *or* West New Guinea, *or* Papua (prov., Indon.) 6:382:2b
major refs. in Indonesia 6:299:1b; 21:213:1a
arts 25:110:2b, *illus.* 115, 116
association with Dutch East Indies 4:299:3b
cultural patterns of Melanesia 25:253:1a
history of
Indonesia 21:244:1a
Pacific Islands 25:240:1b
World War II 29:1013:2b
location *map* 21:218
Iriarte, Tomás de (Sp. au.)
association with Samaniego 10:373:2a
viewed by Forner 4:885:2b
Iridaceae (plant fam.) 6:383:1a
characteristics 13:752:2b, 756:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also bearded iris; Belamcanda flabellata; blackberry lily; blue-eyed grass; Crocus; Freesia; German iris; Gladiolus; Iris; tiger-flower
iridectomy (med.)
work of Gräfe 5:404:3b
iridescence 6:383:2a
biological coloration 16:586:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 16:590
feathers 15:5:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also lustre
"Iridion," *or* "Irydion" (play by Krasiński)
discussed in biography 6:982:1b
place in Polish literature 25:975:2a
iridium, *or* Ir (chem. element) 6:383:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1015:2b, *tables* 1007
abundance of the elements *table* 15:941
atomic weight *table* 3:156
Cretaceous–Tertiary boundary anomaly 17:318:2a
detection by graphite furnaces 13:581:1b
extraction and processing 21:489:2a, 490:2b, 494:1b
isotopes *table* 14:365
marine sedimentation in Silurian Period 19:802:1b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
use as platinum hardener 9:508:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
iridoid (chem. compound)
characteristic of Asteridae 13:708:1a
Iridoideae (plant subfamily)
flower structure 13:754:2a
iridosmine, *or* osmiridium (min.) 6:383:3a
structure and properties of native elements *table* 8:555
Iridosornis rufivertex (bird): *see* golden-crowned tanager
iridovirus, *or* Iridoviridae (virus group)
annotated classification 29:510:2b
cause of African swine fever 1:135:2b
Iriga (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Irigoyen, Hipólito, *or* Hipólito Yrigoyen (pres. of Arg.) 6:383:3a
association with
Alvear 1:305:2b
Uriburu 12:205:2b
role in history of Argentina 14:51:2a
Irigwe (people)
dance 13:141:2b
Iriklinsky Reservoir (res., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Irilysh-Karaganda Canal (canal, Kazakstan)
major canals *table* 2:791
Iringa (Tan.)
location *map* 17:775
Irinyi, János (Hung. chem.)
development of matches 7:929:1b
Iris (Gr. myth.) 6:383:3b
Iris (astron.)
asteroids *illus.* 27:531
iris (eye) 6:384:1b
regulation by parasympathetic nervous system 24:820:2a
role in photoreception 27:142:2a, *illus.* 141

structure and function 4:641-3b; 9:804:1a; 27:176:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 421
Iris (plant genus) 6:383:3b
Iridaceae 6:383:1a
leaves 13:620:1b
pollination *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 13:628
rhizome *illus.* 10:24
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Florentine iris
Iris chamaeiris (bot.)
description 6:384:1a
Iris florentina (bot.); *see* Florentine iris
Iris germanica (bot.)
description 6:384:1a
iris in and out (cinematography); *see* irising effect
Iris kaempferi (bot.); *see* Japanese iris
Iris mesopotamica (bot.)
description 6:384:1a
Iris pallida (bot.)
description 6:384:1a
Iris pseudacorus (bot.); *see* yellow flag
Iris pumila (bot.)
description 6:384:1a
Iris River (riv., Gr.); *see* Evrótas River
iris shot (cinematography); *see* irising effect
Iris sibirica (bot.); *see* Siberian iris
Iris variegata (bot.)
description 6:384:1a
Iris versicolor (bot.); *see* blue flag
Iris xiphioides (bot.); *see* English iris
Iris xiphium (bot.); *see* Spanish iris
Irish Citizen Army (Irish pol. org.)
contribution by O'Casey 8:859:2a
role in Easter Rising 4:334:1a; 17:564:2a
Irish Civil War (Irish hist.)
Irish Republican Army 6:386:1a
Sinn Féin 18:837:3a
Irish elk, *or* Megaloceros (extinct mammal) 6:384:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Irish Free State; *see* Ireland
Irish Free State Army (Irish mil. org.)
association with Irish Republican Army 6:386:1a
Irish harp, *or* clairseach, *or* clarsach (mus. instru.) 6:384:2a
relation to frame harp 24:666:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Irish heath, *or* Erica mediterranea (bot.)
description 5:785:3b
Irish Home Rule (Br.-Irish hist.); *see* Home Rule
Irish Hospitals' Sweepstakes (lottery); *see* Irish Sweepstakes
Irish Land Acts (Br.-Irish hist.)
history of
Ireland 21:1014:2a
United Kingdom 29:86:2b, 88:1a
role of
Gladstone 5:293:3a
Parnell 9:165:3a
Irish Land League (Irish agrarian org.); *see* Land League
Irish Land Purchase Act (1903); *see* Wyndham Land Purchase Act
Irish language, *or* Erse language, *or* Gaelic language, *or* Gaelic language 6:384:2b
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:667:2b, 669:2a
classification 3:17:2b; 5:334:1b
linguistic affinities with Scottish Gaelic 10:566:3a
revival by Gaelic League 22:670:1b
status in
Ireland 21:1001:1b, 1004:2a
Northern Ireland 29:137B:1b
symbolization of independence and patriotism 22:565:1b
use of ogham writing 8:885:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Irish languages (Celt.); *see* Goidelic languages
Irish literary renaissance 6:384:3a
revival of Irish language 21:1004:2a; 22:670:1b
tradition of tragedy 23:167:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Gaelic revival
Irish Literary Theatre (thea., Dublin); *see* Abbey Theatre
Irish literature 6:384:3b
major ref. in Celtic Literature 15:594:1a
contributions by
Shaw 10:706:3a
Synge 11:465:1b
Wilde 12:656:3a
Yeats 12:829:2b
development of novels 23:130:1b
magic in satire 23:174:2a
place in Irish history 21:1008:1a
record of folk literature 19:315:2a
romance
Arthurian 23:100:1b
Excalibur legend 4:626:2b
mythological tales 23:140:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Celtic literature; English literature
"Irish Melodies" (work by Moore) discussed in biography 8:305:1a
Irish moss, *or* carrageen, *or* Chondrus crispus (algae) 6:385:1a
occurrence at coastlines 10:590:1a
uses of red algae 9:981:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Irish National League (Irish hist.) subordination by Parnell 9:165:3b
Irish National Theatre Society, *or* Irish Literary Theatre, *or* Irish National Dramatic Society (Irish drama soc.)
establishment of Abbey Theatre 1:12:1b
influence on Irish theatre 28:554:2b
Irish needle lace 6:385:1b
"Irish People, The" (Irish news.) role in Fenian movement 21:1014:2a
Irish Potato Famine, *or* Great Potato Famine, *or* Great Irish Famine, *or* Famine of 1845-49 (Irish hist.) 6:385:2a
history of
Ireland 21:1013:2b, *map* 1014
United Kingdom 29:82:2b
result of potato crop failure 9:641:2a
Irish Rebellion, *or* Irish Rising of 1798 (Irish hist.) 6:385:3a
history of United Kingdom 29:78:1b, 137J:1a
suppression by Lake 7:108:2a
Irish reel, *or* cor (dance) description 9:992:3b
Irish Republican Army, *or* IRA (Irish mil. org.) 6:385:3b
conflict with the Black and Tans 2:252:2a
effect of Bloody Sunday 2:293:2a
fight for Irish independence 17:564:2a; 21:1015:2a, 1018:1a
history of Northern Ireland 8:789:3b; 29:137I:2b
relationship with Sinn Féin party 10:837:2b
role of
Adams 1:82:1b
Collins 3:456:2b
Trimble 11:926:2a
use of guerrilla tactics 29:689:2a, 691:2a
Irish Republican Brotherhood (Irish hist.)
Easter Rising 4:334:1a
Irish history 17:564:2a; 21:1015:1a
Irish Rising of 1798 (Irish hist.); *see* Irish Rebellion
Irish Rugby Football Union (sports org.) history of rugby 28:128:1a
Irish script (writing)
use in diplomatics 20:593:1b
Irish Sea, *or* Muir Éireann, *or* Oceanus Hibernicus (sea, Atl.O.) 6:386:2b
dispersal of marine organisms 14:1171:2a
location *map* 29:8
surface area, volume, and average depth *table* 25:137
Irish setter (breed of dog)
description 10:662:2b, *illus.*; *table* 17:446
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:444
Irish stew (food)
description 11:264:2a
Irish Supremacy Act (Irish hist.) effect on Church of Ireland 6:380:2a
Irish Sweepstakes, *or* Irish Hospitals' Sweepstakes (lottery)
description 7:490:3a
Irish hospitals 21:1004:1b
Irish terrier, *or* daredevil (breed of dog) 6:386:3b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:448
height and weight *table* 17:447
Irish Tourist Board, *or* Bord Fáilte Éireann (Irish org.)
Irish tourist industry 21:1002:2b
Irish Transport System, *or* Córas Iompair Éireann, *or* CIE (state co., Ire.)
function 21:1003:1a
transportation development in Dublin 17:563:1a
Irish union pipe (mus. instru.)
description 1:795:3b
Irish Volunteers (18th cent., Irish hist.) reform movement in Ireland 5:433:1a; 21:1013:1a
Irish Volunteers, *or* Irish Volunteer Army (Irish mil. org.)
counter to Ulster Volunteers 21:1015:1b
relationship to Irish Republic Army 6:386:1a
role in Easter Rising 4:334:1a; 17:564:2a
role of
de Valera 3:935:2a
Pearse 9:228:1b
Irish War of Independence (Irish hist.)
role of Irish Republican Army 6:386:1a
Irish water spaniel (breed of dog)
description 11:68:2a; *table* 17:446
Irish whiskey (distilled spirit)
major ref. in whiskey 12:623:2b
Irish wolfhound (breed of dog) 6:386:3b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:448
height and weight *table* 17:446
Irish yew (bot.); *see* English yew
irising effect, *or* iris shot, *or* iris in and out (cinematography)
contribution by Bitzer 2:246:3a
use in motion pictures 24:404:2a
iritis (path.); *see* anterior uveitis
Irkeshtam (Kyrgyzstan)
location *map* 15:702
Irkutsk (obl., Russ.) 6:387:1a
Irkutsk (Russ.) 6:387:1b
location *map* 26:949
Irkutsk State University (univ., Irkutsk, Russ.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Irlandeses, Colegio de los (coll., Salamanca, Sp.); *see* Fonseca, Colegio de
Irlandia, Johannes de (Scot. writ.); *see* Ireland, John
IRM (phys.); *see* isothermal remanent magnetization
IRM (zool.); *see* innate releasing mechanism
IRMe (behaviour); *see* innate releasing mechanism experience
Irminfrid (k. of Thuringia) defeat at Burgscheidungen 11:745:2a
Irminger Current (oceanography) 6:387:1b
Irnerius, *or* Guarnerius, *or* Warnerius (It. legal schol.) 6:387:2a
influence on Bulgarus 2:622:3a
IRO; *see* International Refugee Organization
Irō, Cape (cape, Japan) Izu Peninsula *illus.* 6:449
Irob (people) Saho language 10:303:2b
Iroji, Council of (Marshall Isls. govt.) administrative conditions of Marshall Islands 25:279:2b
iroko tree, *or* African oak, *or* Chlorophora excelsa (tree) cystoliths 13:657:1b
source of iroko wood 6:387:2a; 13:655:1b
iroko wood 6:387:2a
iron, *or* Fe (chem. element)
MICROPAEDIA 6:387:2a
MACROPAEDIA 21:421:1a
major ref. in Chemical Elements 15:1013:1a
abundance and occurrences
abundance of the elements *table* 15:941
Antarctica 13:798:2a
asteroids 27:533:1a
Australia 14:427:1a
Earth 19:774:1b
deposits 21:390:2b
hydrosphere 20:726:1b
interior 14:316:2b; 17:600:1b, 603:1b, *table* 602; 27:481:1a
oceans 25:141:1b
structure and composition 17:585:1a
hematite 5:823:1a
intracluster gas 16:782:2a
meteorites 6:389:1b; 27:548:1b, 550:1a
Moon *illus.* 27:492
sedimentary rocks 24:263:1a
soils 27:444:1b
stars 16:771:2b
applications
architecture 6:353:2a; 13:881:2b; 13:982:2a
basic oxygen process 1:935:1b
batteries 18:397:2a
bridge construction 26:329:1b, 334:1a
building construction 15:313:2b
passim to 330:2b
Bogardus 2:323:2a
skyscrapers 10:870:1b
celadon manufacture 3:7:1a
coinage 16:530:1b
furniture 17:45:2b
galvanizing 5:99:1a
ink and writing materials 29:1058:1a
magnetic glass 23:643:1a
manufacturing 21:566:2a
meat colour 19:378:1b
military technology 29:543:1a
pottery 17:131:1b
powder metallurgy 21:415:1a
sculpture 27:47:2a, 53:2b
ship design 12:843:1a
hulls 28:792:1b
ironclads 6:389:2b
steel production 11:230:3a; 21:426:1a
toolmaking 28:698:1b
welding 12:566:3b
biological significance
animal feed requirements 19:125:2a
bacterial usage 14:576:2b
blood 15:129:2b, 144:2b
circulatory system 16:380:2b
human digestion 17:295:2b
human immune system 20:773:2b
life in the universe *table* 22:971
medical aspects
childhood diseases 16:17:1a
occupational exposures 25:101:1a
toxicity 25:920:1a
metabolism 23:908:2b
myoglobin 19:377:1a
nutrition 25:55:2b, 63:1b, *illus.* 52
nutritional disorders 25:69:1a
photosynthesis 25:801:1b, 803:1a
pregnant women 26:672:2a
treatment of anemia 6:388:3a
urine *table* 19:17
compounds
ionic compounds 15:781:1b
organometallic compounds 15:814:2a
extraction and processing
Algeria 24:969:1b
ancient Egypt 21:393:1b
Asia 14:161:2a, 163:1a
Europe 18:543:2b, 546:1b
Austria 14:504:2a
France 7:483:2b; 19:439:2b
Luxembourg 23:316:1a
Metal Ages 18:598:1b, 599:1a
Sweden 2:129:2b; 28:326:1b, 335:2b

United Kingdom 8:781:3a; 29:83:2a
Iron Knob 6:389:1a
ore deposits 21:463:2b, *table* 422
Quebec 15:492:1a
Russia 26:957:1b
South America 27:599:2b, *map* 600
United States 29:242:1a
Lake Superior region 11:400:1b
Mesabi Range 8:45:2b
Scranton, Pennsylvania 10:568:3a
Weirton, West Virginia 12:563:1b
Venezuela 29:474:1b
world production *table* 8:161
historical aspects
ancient China 13:176:1b
metallurgy 21:418:1b
Spain 28:20:1b
Steppe peoples 28:230:2a
Ta-yeh 11:479:1b
metalworking: *see* ironwork
oxidation number 9:31:2a
oxidation-reduction reactions 9:31:2b; 15:785:2a
structure and properties
atomic weight *table* 3:156
chemical bonding theories 15:1078:1b
cluster chemistry 23:677:2a
cubic packing *illus.* 24:174
Curie point *table* 18:187
eddy currents 18:180:2b
electromagnetic radiation emission 18:196:2b
electron capture 23:27:1a
Fraunhofer lines *illus.* 13:558
isotopes *table* 14:364
Kondo effect 23:628:2a
magnetism 18:175:2a
ferromagnetism 4:748:3a; 7:678:3a; 23:627:1a
magnetization electron 18:186:2b
permeability 18:178:2b
resonance behavior 7:684:2b
native elements *table* 8:555
nuclear binding energy measurement 14:372:2b
periodic table of the elements *illus.* 15:953
shell structure 23:615:2a
susceptibility *table* 24:231
weathering processes 20:4:2b
work of
Fairbairn 4:657:2a
Gayley 5:156:2a
Harvey 5:733:3b
Kelly 6:791:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 121
see also ferric iron compound; ferrooalloy; *and* compounds by name, *e.g.*, iron oxide
Iron, Ralph (S.Af. writ.): *see* Schreiner, Olive
iron X (isotope)
solar corona 27:460:1a
iron XIV (isotope)
solar corona 27:460:1a
Iron Act (1750, U.K.) 6:388:1a
Iron Age (hist.) 6:388:1b
archaeology 20:576:1a
arts
Central Asian arts 15:724:2a
griffin motif 5:496:2b
sculpture 27:63:2b
Western architecture 13:904:2a
dress and adornment 17:485:2a
history of
Africa 15:621:1b; 17:787:2b
Botswana 27:884:1b
Mozambique 27:900:1b
South Africa 27:917:1a
southern Africa 27:854:2b
Europe 18:596:1b *passim to* 605:1a, 607:1a
Britain 29:24:2a
Celts 3:16:3a
Denmark 17:234:1b
Germany 20:67:2b
Ireland 21:1006:2b
Portugal 25:1052:2b
Sweden 28:329:2a
Switzerland 28:351:1b
Iran 21:941:1a
Southeast Asia 27:722:2a
metallurgy 21:421:2a
religion 26:67:2a
technology 28:445:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 243
iron alloy (met.): *see* ferroalloy
iron aluminum alum (chem. compound)
Brillouin curve *illus.* 18:187
Iron and Steel Acts (1967–69, U.K.) establishment of British Steel Corporation PLC 2:532:3b
Iron and Steel Corporation, *or* ISCOR (S.Af. corp.)
South Africa economy 27:911:1b
iron blue (pigment)
pigments 9:438:1b
see also Prussian blue
iron-boron (alloy): *see* ferroboron
iron-boron-silicon (alloy)
magnetic glass 23:643:1a
Iron-Bridge (bridge, Coalbrookdale, Eng., U.K.): *see* Ironbridge
iron carbide (chem. compound): *see* cementite
iron-core transformer (elec.)
principles of operation 11:896:3b
iron-counterweight system (hoist)
use in theatrical productions 28:608:2a
Iron Cross, *or* Eiserne Kreuz (Ger. mil. award) 6:388:1b
Iron Crown of Lombardy, *or* Corona Ferrea (holy relic) 6:388:2a
display in Monza 8:298:2b
Iron Curtain (Eur. hist.) 6:388:2b
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1b
Iron Curtain Speech (1946)
delivered in Fulton 5:47:2b
designation of Iron Curtain 6:388:3a
history of Cold War 18:717:2a; 21:856:2a
viewed by Churchill 16:375:1b
iron-deficiency anemia 6:388:3a
blood disease 15:146:2b, *illus.* 148
iron 6:387:2b
nutritional basis 25:55:2b, 69:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

Iron dialect (lang.)
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:607:1b
see also Ossetic language
"Iron Dream, The" (work by Spinrad) science fiction 27:42E:1b
Iron Duke (Am. athlete): *see* Muldoon, William
"Iron Flood, The" (Sov. play) production by Okhlopkov 28:597:2b
iron gall ink, *or* chemical ink
use in pen drawing 9:253:3a
Iron Gate, *or* Gvozdena Vrata, *or* Portile de Fier (gorge, Eur.) 6:388:3a
Balkan Peninsula 14:597:1b, 599:2b, *illus.* 597
Danube River 3:880:2a; 18:573:2a
location *map* 14:595
navigation 26:355:2b
Romania 14:650:1b
Serbia 14:662:1b
Iron Gate hydroelectric project, *or* Iron Gates hydroelectric project (Rom.–Serbia)
Balkan states 14:599:2b
Mehedinti 7:1012:3a
Romania 14:650:1b
Iron Gate of Transylvania (pass, Rom.) location *map* 14:595
Iron Gate Reservoir (res., Eur.) location *map* 14:595
Iron Gates hydroelectric project (Rom.–Serbia): *see* Iron Gate hydroelectric project
iron-group metal (min.)
structure and properties 24:175:1a, *table* 174
Iron Guard, *or* Legion, *or* Legionary Movement, *or* Garda de Fier, *or* Legion of the Archangel Michael, *or* Leginea Arhanghelului Mihail, *or* Totul Pentru Tara (Rom. org.) 6:388:3b
establishment by Codreanu 3:428:1a
Romania 14:658:2b, 659:2a
iron hardpan (soil)
feature of Kwangtung 16:195:1b
"Iron Heel, The" (work by London) discussed in biography 7:459:1b
Iron Horse (Am. athlete): *see* Gehrig, Lou
"Iron Horse" (poem by Dickinson) use of metaphor 8:61:3b
iron-hulled barge (boat)
innovation of Wilkinson 12:663:3a
iron ion
structure of magnetite 23:627:2b
Iron Knob (S.Austr., Austr.) 6:389:1a
iron law of oligarchy
development by Michels 8:97:3b; 8:915:2a
theories of bureaucracy 2:643:2a
Iron Law of Wages (econ.)
formulation by Ricardo 10:38:3a
Iron Liege (racehorse)
ridden by Hartack 5:726:3b
iron-magnesium-manganese amphibole group (min.)
amphibole subdivision 24:191:1a
see also anthophyllite; cummingtonite; grunerite
Iron Market (Port-au-Prince, Haiti) vendors *illus.* 29:748
iron mask, the man in the, *or* l'homme au masque de fer (Fr. convict) 6:389:1a
imprisonment at Pinerolo 9:454:1b
iron meteorite, *or* siderite 6:389:1b
composition and structure 8:66:3a; 27:550:2a, *illus.* 543, *table* 550
impact crater *illus.* 16:756
use in metal toolmaking 28:697:1a
see also hexahedrite; octahedrite
Iron Mountain (Mich., U.S.) 6:389:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Iron Mountain (hill, Fla., U.S.)
association with Mountain Lake Sanctuary 7:110:2a
iron oxide, *or* ferric oxide (chem. compound)
applications
audiotape 27:571:2a
pigments 9:438:1b
Curie point *table* 18:187
occurrence in laterite soil 7:179:1b
properties of iron 6:387:3a
stability *illus.* 24:184
see also ferrite; hematite
iron–porphyrin group (biochem.)
role in circulatory system 16:380:2b
Iron Prince, The (Prussian prince): *see* Frederick Charles
iron putty (adhesive)
chemical composition 9:817:1a
iron pyrite (min.): *see* pyrite
Iron Ring (Aus. pol. coalition)
history of Austria 14:528:1a
role of Taaffe 11:479:3a
iron salt (chem. compound)
use in ink 6:318:3a
iron-spinel series (min.): *see* magnetite series
iron sulfate (chem. compound): *see* ferric sulfate; ferrous sulfate
iron sulfide (chem. compound): *see* ferrous sulfide
iron(II) chloride (chem. compound): *see* ferrous chloride
iron(III) chloride (chem. compound): *see* ferric chloride
Ironbridge, *or* Iron-Bridge, *or* Coalbrookdale Bridge (bridge, Coalbrookdale, Eng., U.K.) 6:389:2a
iron bridge construction 15:320:2a; 26:334:1b
ironclad (ship) 6:389:2b
development of warships 28:792:1a; 29:594:2a
"Monitor" 8:258:1b
use in U.S. Civil War 4:313:3b; 29:236:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 736
ironstone (geol.)
iron-rich sedimentary rocks 24:263:1a
ironstone china, *or* china, *or* English porcelain, *or* new stone, *or* opaque porcelain, *or* semiporcelain, *or* stone china 6:389:3a
stoneware 17:101:2b, 124:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ironstone Mountain (mt., Austr.)
Great Western Mountains 5:450:1a
Ironstone Plateau (plat., Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Sudan 28:253:1b
Ironton (Ohio, U.S.)
association with Huntington, West Virginia 6:162:1b
ironweed, *or* Vernonia (bot.) 6:389:3b
Ironwood (Mich., U.S.) 6:390:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 179
ironwood (plant group): *see* American hornbeam; beefwood; Parrotia persica
ironwork 6:390:1b
colour plate 10 fol. 17:156
development in
ancient Europe 18:599:1a
India 21:35:2b
influence on
artillery 29:543:1a
painting 25:337:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
irony (ling. and lit. device) 6:390:2a
aspect of
avant-garde art 14:105:1a
logic of laughter 20:683:1a
Socrates' life 27:440A:1a
tragedy 23:162:1b
component of satire 23:173:2b
element in dialogue as literary form 23:185:1b
use by Browning 2:565:3a
use in
comedy 23:152:1b
rhetoric 26:759:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 621
"Irony of American History, The" (work by Niebuhr) discussed in biography 8:695:2b
Iroquoian languages
distribution *table* 22:764
East Woodlands Indians 13:383:2a
passim to 386:2a
Iroquois (people) 6:390:2b
confederation of Eastern Woodland Indians 4:338:1b; 13:383:2a
passim to 387:1a, *map* 383
conflict with
British settlers 4:892:2a
Delaware Indians 3:970:3a
Erie Indians 4:541:1b
French settlers 15:459:2a
Cartier 2:909:1b
Champlain 3:74:2b
Frontenac 5:22:1b
Neutral 8:624:1b
Plateau Indians 9:507:1a
Potawatomi 9:641:2b
contribution to
arts 13:315:1b *passim to* 336:1b, *illus.* 332; 19:324:1a
construction of longhouses 7:468:2b
history of lacrosse 7:89:2a
jewelry 17:527:1b
customs
beliefs concerning dreams 27:308:1b
dualistic beliefs 26:558:2b
fertility masks 23:549:1a, *illus.* 548
Handsome Lake cult 5:681:1a
kinship terminology 6:881:3b; 19:70:2a
nature worship 26:531:2a
destruction of Jesuit mission 15:489:2a
history of Canada 15:457:2b, 458:2b, 460:2b
murder of Brebeuf 2:492:3a
settlement of Ontario 8:957:2b
subject of studies by Hale 5:630:2b
see also Huron
"Iroquois Book of Rites, The" (work by Hale)

discussed in biography **5**:630:2b
Iroquois Confederacy, *or* Iroquois League, *or* Six Iroquois Nations, *or* Six Nations, *or* League of Five Nations, *or* Five Nations (Am. Indian confederation) **6**:390:3a
Eastern Woodland Indian cultures **13**:385:1a
role in
Albany Congress **1**:209:3a
history of
Canada **15**:457:2b
New York **8**:645:3b; **29**:301:2b
Treaties of Fort Stanwix **4**:892:2a
Walking Purchase **12**:465:1b
role of
Hiawatha **5**:909:2a
Johnson **6**:596:3a
Kirkland **6**:890:1a
Mohawk Indians **8**:223:3b
Oneida Indians **8**:951:3a
Onondaga Indians **8**:957:2a
Seneca Indians **10**:632:1a
Tuscarora Indians **12**:70:2b
Iroquois Falls (Ont., Can.) **6**:391:1b
location *map* **15**:444
Iroquois terminology (sociol.)
classification of kinship terminology **19**:71:1b
southern African societies **27**:849:2a
Irosin (Phil.)
location *map* **25**:538
Irottko, Mount (mt., Hung.)
height **12**:275:3b
Irpin (Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
'Irq as-Subay' (desert reg., Saud.Arab.)
Saudi Arabia **14**:195:1a, *map* 192
Irr (galaxy): *see* irregular galaxy
Irr I (galaxy)
classification **16**:775:1a
Irr II (galaxy)
classification **16**:775:1a
"Irr! Grunt!" (work by Solstad)
discussed in biography **11**:1:2a
Irra (anc. god)
association with Nergal **8**:605:1a
depiction in Mesopotamian mythology **8**:492:2a
irradiation (food preservation): *see* radiation sterilization
irradiation (med.): *see* radiation therapy
irrational number (math.) **6**:391:2a
major refs. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:442:1a; Arithmetic **14**:742:2a
approximation by rationals **25**:26:1a
Greek mathematics **23**:579:2b
nonconstructive arguments **23**:570:1a
number systems **8**:827:1b
number theory **23**:598:1b
Pythagoreanism **25**:579:2b
real numbers **9**:973:1b
work of
Baire **1**:809:2a
Dedekind **3**:953:1b
Eudoxus **4**:592:1a
see also real quadratic irrational number
irrationalism (philos.) **6**:391:2a
major ref. in The History of Western Philosophy **25**:754:2a, 756:1b
Pythagoreanism **25**:578:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 10/52
see also rationalism; *and specific* philosophers by name
Irrawaddy River, *or* Ayeyarwady River (riv., Myanmar)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:391:3b
MACROPAEDIA **14**:214:1a
MAP **14**:216
basin area and discharge rate **26**:846:2a
hydrology of
Myanmar **8**:461:1a; **27**:756:1b, 758:2b
Southeast Asia **27**:713:1a, *map* 717
longest rivers *table* **10**:92
physiography of
Ava **1**:732:1b
Henzada **5**:857:2b
Minbu **8**:151:1a
Pagan **9**:56:2b
Pakokku **9**:70:3a
Yamethin **12**:814:2b
regional settlement and agriculture **14**:260:2a
Irredentist, *or* Irredentista (It. patriots) **6**:392:1a
Italian history **22**:234:1a
irreducible polynomial (math.)
role in algebra **13**:249:1a
irreducible representation (math.)
major ref. in Analysis in Mathematics **13**:509:2b
irreducible representation coefficient (math.)
defined in functional analysis **13**:518:1b
irreflexive relation (logic)
classification of dyadic relations **23**:238:2b
irregular cluster (astron.)
types of clusters **16**:784:1a; **19**:633:2a
irregular crystal (meteorol.)
snowflake classification **16**:449:1a, *illus.*
irregular flower (bot.): *see* zygomorphic flower
irregular galaxy, *or* Irr (astron.)
classification **16**:775:1a; **19**:615:1a, *table*
see also active nuclei galaxy
irregular satellite (astron.)
classification of satellites **16**:768:1b
irregular variable star: *see* Shell star; T Tauri star
Irregulars (Irish mil. org.)
affiliation with the IRA **6**:386:1a
irrelevant conclusion, fallacy of: *see* fallacy of irrelevant conclusion
irreversibility, *or* irreversible process (thermodynamics)
major ref. in Principles of Thermodynamics **28**:641:1a
passim to 643:2a
colloids **3**:458:1b
entropy **4**:511:1a; **28**:625:2a
reversibility **10**:8:3b
second law of thermodynamics **28**:624:1a
see also nonequilibrium
irreversible shock (med.)
use in therapy **16**:416:1b
irreversible toxic response (med.)
poisons and poisoning **25**:914:1b
irrigation (agri.)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:392:1b
MACROPAEDIA **19**:102:1b
agricultural development **13**:187:2a
applications
fruit farming **19**:140:1a
gardening and horticulture **19**:676:1b, 685:2a
rice production **19**:350:2a
tropical farming **19**:113:2a
vegetable farming **19**:133:2a
effect on Aral Sea **1**:514:2b; **14**:1176:1a
hydraulic civilization **6**:187:3a
hydrologic measurements **17**:639:1b
land reform programs **22**:541:2a
organization of work **29**:918:1a
physiographic effects of humans **20**:23:1a
technology **28**:444:2b
use in
Andean civilization **26**:27:2b
passim to 35:1b
Moche agriculture **8**:212:1b
Aragon **1**:512:2a
Asia **14**:163:2b
Cambodia **27**:735:1a
Central Asia **14**:250:2b; **15**:702:1b, 705:2a
China's pre-unification period **16**:73:1a
East Asian civilizations **14**:257:2a
India **21**:36:2a, 42:1a
Isma'iliyah governorate **6**:415:3b
Mesopotamia **23**:860:2b, 865:1b; **26**:63:2b
Myanmar **27**:758:1b
Sri Lanka **28**:174:1a, 175:1a
Tajikistan **15**:715G:1a
Tien Shan impact **14**:190:2b, 191:2b
Tigris–Euphrates River System **14**:233:1b
Urartu **12**:197:2a
Canada **7**:301:2a
Central Andes **13**:405:2a
Europe **18**:545:2b
Hohokam culture **13**:356:1a
Mesoamerica **26**:8:2a, 22:2b
Neolithic Spain **18**:595:2a
Nile River system **13**:108:2a
Saharan culture **13**:89:2a
South America **27**:595:1b, 604:2a, 632:1a
use of
canals and inland waterways **26**:348:1b
Ganges water **14**:228:2b
rivers and river systems **26**:845:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 355
see also water-control program; water diversion
"Irrigation Civilizations" (work by Steward)
discussed in biography **11**:264:2b
irrigation method (sanitation engin.): *see* slow-rate method
irritability, *or* excitation (physiol.)
nerves and nervous systems **24**:785:1a
role in photoreception **27**:146:1b, 150:2a
irritable bowel syndrome, *or* IBS (path.) **6**:392:2a
causes, symptoms, and treatment **17**:305:1a
irrotational field (math.)
definition **13**:458:1b
Irrumporai (people)
depiction in Cēra inscriptions **21**:45:1b
IRS (U.S. govt. agency): *see* Internal Revenue Service
Irthing (riv., Eng., U.K.)
tributary of River Eden **4**:366:3a
Irtysh River, *or* Chërny Irtysh, *or* Ertis River, *or* Ertix He, *or* Ertix River, *or* O-erh-ch'i-ssu Ho, *or* O-erh-ch'i-ssu River (riv., As.) **6**:392:2b
confluence with Ob River **14**:205:1a, 205:2a
drainage into Arctic Ocean **14**:143:1a; **26**:945:2b
location *maps* **16**:41; **26**:950
longest rivers *table* **10**:92
physiography of
Dzungarian Basin **4**:312:3a
Kazakstan **15**:714:2a
Sinkiang **16**:214:1b
Iru (people)
social order of
Haya **5**:768:1a
Nkole **8**:734:3b
Nyoro **8**:843:2b
Toro **11**:853:3b
see also Hima
Irula language
distribution of Dravidian languages **22**:697:2b, *map* 698
Iruma (Japan) **6**:392:2b
Irun (Sp.) **6**:392:2b
location *map* **28**:6
Irvine (Scot., U.K.) **6**:392:3a
location *map* **29**:7
Irvine, Andrew (Br. expl. and mountaineer)
Mount Everest **18**:811:1a
Irvine v. California (law case)
opinion given by Reed **9**:991:1b
Irving (Tex., U.S.)
location *map* **29**:181
Irving, Edward (Scot. minis.) **6**:392:3a
Irving, Sir Henry, *or* John Henry Brodribb (Br. act. and thea. manag.) **6**:392:3b
association with
Booth **2**:375:1a
Craig **3**:706:1a
Pinero **9**:454:1a
Terry **11**:651:2b
contribution to Western theatre **28**:559:1a; **28**:586:2b, 604:2b
management of Lyceum **28**:523:2b
portrayal of Wolsey *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **27**:258
Irving, Miles (Br. offl.)
role in Indra **21**:104:2b
Irving, Washington (Am. au.) **6**:393:3a
association with King **12**:555:1b
contribution to American literature **13**:302:1a; **23**:141:2b
development of short story **10**:761:1b
home at Tarrytown **11**:567:1b
use of Catskill Mountains in works **2**:961:1a
Irving Colburn machine (tech.)
flat-glass machines **21**:307:1b
Irvingia barteri (plant): *see* dika tree
Irvingia gabonensis (plant): *see* wild mango
Irvington, *or* Camptown (N.J., U.S.) **6**:394:1b
Irvingtonian Stage (paleon.)
Pleistocene mammalian ages **19**:866
Irwin, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, Baron (Br. statesm.): *see* Halifax, Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, 1st earl of
Irwin, Elisabeth Antoinette (Am. educ.) **6**:394:1b
Irwin, George R. (Am. phys.)
fracture and crack growth **23**:737:2b
Irwin, James B., *or* James Benson Irwin (Am. astronaut) **6**:394:2a
lunar exploratory mission *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **19**:42
Irwin, May, *or* Ada Campbell (Am. comedienne) **6**:394:2b
Irwin, Robert (Am. sculp.)
contribution to environmental sculpture **4**:512:2b
"Irydion" (play by Krasiński): *see* "Iridion"
Irzykowski, Karol (Pol. au. and crit.) **6**:394:3a
role in Young Poland movement **12**:862:1a
is-a link (semantic network)
semantic network **16**:635:2b
IS machine (tech.): *see* Individual Section machine
"Is Sex Necessary?" (work by Thurber)
discussed in biography **11**:744:3b
IS54 cellular system (commu.)
use of time-division multiple access **28**:493:2a
IS95 cellular system (commu.)
use of code-division multiple access **28**:493:2a
ISA: *see* International Surfing Association
İsa Bey (Ottoman prince)
defeat by Mehmed I **7**:1013:2b
Isa Eghirren (riv., Af.): *see* Niger River
Isa Fjord (inlet, Ice.)
location *map* **20**:761
'Isā ibn Hishām (lit. character)
place in work of al-Hamadhānī **5**:653:3a
'Isā ibn Mūsā (Islāmic mil. leader) **6**:394:3b
'Īsā ibn Ṣālih (Oman pol. leader)
relations with Āl Bū Sa'id dynasty **1**:196:3a
'Isā ibn Sulmān Āl-Khalīfah (emir of Bahr.): *see* Khalīfah, 'Isā ibn Sulmān Āl-
'Isa Khan (Mughal ruler)
tomb of Fīrūz Shāh at Delhi *illus.* **27**:683
Isa Town (Bahr.): *see* Madīnah 'Īsā
Isaac (Heb. patriarch) **6**:394:3b
association with Ishmael **5**:613:1a
relation to Abraham **1**:36:3a
role in Genesis **14**:923:2a
Isaac, G. (engr.)
portrait of Castelnau *illus.* **2**:932
Isaac, Heinrich, *or* Heinrich Isaak (Flem. comp.) **6**:396:2a
contribution to choral technique **24**:613:1a *passim to* 617:2b
influence on Senfl **16**:635:1b
Isaac, Jacob (Pol. rel. leader)
contribution to Ḥasidism **5**:739:1b
Isaac, Rabbi Solomon, of Troyes (bibl. schol.): *see* Rashi
Isaac I Comnenus (Byz. emp.) **6**:395:1a
Byzantine emperors *list* **2**:699
loss of Cyprus **16**:899:2b
role in
development of Byzantine Empire **15**:395:1b
Third Crusade **16**:830:2b
Isaac II Angelus (Byz. emp.) **6**:395:1b
Byzantine emperors *list* **2**:699
overthrow by Baldwin I **1**:827:1b

role in
Byzantine coup d'etat 1:403:1b; 15:395:1b
Third Crusade 16:830:1b
Isaac ben Abraham, *or* Isaac the Blind (Sp. theosophist)
contribution to Jewish mysticism 22:442:1b
Isaac ben Moses of Vienna, *or* Isaac Or Zaru'a (Eur. schol.) 6:396:2b
Isaac ben Samuel of Acre (Pal. Kabbalist)
association with Moses de León 8:351:3b
Isaac ben Sid (Sp. astron.)
preparation of Alfonsine Tables 1:256:1a
"Isaac Blessing Jacob" (paint. by Eeckhout)
oil painting *illus.* 4:383
Isaac ibn Barun (Sp.-Jewish schol.)
contribution to comparative linguistics 20:484:2a
Isaac Israeli (Jewish physic. and philos.): *see* Israeli, Isaac ben Solomon
"Isaac, Jacob, and Esau" (relief sculp. by Ghiberti)
sculpting materials and techniques *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
Isaac of Antioch, *or* Isaac the Great (Syr. theol. and writ.) 6:395:2b
Isaac of Nineveh, *or* Isaac the Syrian, *or* Isaac Syrus (Syr. bp.) 6:395:3a
Isaac of Ravenna (Byz. viceroy)
opposition to Severinus 10:668:2a
Isaac of Stella, *or* Isaac d'Étoile (Eng. philos. and theol.) 6:395:3b
Isaac Or Zaru'a (Eur. schol.): *see* Isaac ben Moses of Vienna
Isaac the Blind (Sp. theosophist): *see* Isaac ben Abraham
Isaac the Elder (Jewish physic. and philos.): *see* Israeli, Isaac ben Solomon
Isaac the Great (Syr. writ.): *see* Isaac of Antioch
Isaac the Great, Saint, *or* Saint Sahak the Great (Arm. rel. leader) 6:396:1a
contribution to Armenian literature 1:567:2b
invention of Armenian alphabet 1:566:1b
Isaac the Syrian (Syr. bp.): *see* Isaac of Nineveh
Isaacs, Alick (Swiss sci.)
discovery of interferon 6:342:1b
Isaacs, Barnett (Br. financier): *see* Barnato, Barney
Isaacs, Jorge (Colom. writ.) 6:396:3a
Latin-American novel tradition 22:829:1a; 23:135:2b
Isaacs, Nathanial (Boer expl.)
study of Zulus 10:689:3b
Isaacs, Rufus Daniel (Br. states.): *see* Reading, Rufus Daniel Isaacs, 1st Marquess of
Isaacs-Kidd midwater trawl
use in undersea exploration 19:43:1a
Isaacsz, Pieter (Flem. art.)
portrait of Christian IV of Denmark and Norway *illus.* 3:276
Isaak, Heinrich (Flem. comp.): *see* Isaac, Heinrich
Isaakiyevsky Sobor (cath., St. Petersburg, Russ.): *see* Saint Isaac's Cathedral
Isaaq, *or* Isaaq Somali (people)
demography of
Djibouti 17:817:2a
Somalia 17:832:1a
history of Somalia 17:833:2b, 835:2a
Isabeau de Bavière (q. or Fr.): *see* Isabella of Bavaria
Isabel (heiress of the king. of Jerusalem)
role in Third Crusade 16:829:2b
Isabel de la Cruz (Sp. rel. leader)
role in Spanish history 28:39:1b
Isabel de Portugal, Santa, *or* Santa Isabel a Pacificadora, *or* Isabel a Rainha Santa (q. of Port.): *see* Elizabeth of Portugal, Saint
Isabel de Torres Peak (mt., Dom.Rep.)
physiography of Puerto Plata 9:787:2a
Isabel Segunda (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Isabela (prov., Phil.) 6:396:3b
Isabela, *or* Basilan City (Phil.)
major ref. in Basilan 1:939:1a
location *map* 25:538
Isabela (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Isabela, La (Hispaniola, W.I.): *see* Isabella
Isabela Island, *or* Albemarle (is., Ec.) 6:396:3b
Galapagos Islands 5:80:1b
location *map* 17:955
Isabela Island National Park (park, Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Isabelia, Cordillera, *or* Cordillera Isabella (mts., Nic.)
location *map* 15:656
Nicaragua 15:688:2a
Isabella, *or* La Isabela (Hispaniola, W.I.)
founding by Columbus 3:477:1a; 16:608:2a
"Isabella" (poem by Keats)
discussed in biography 6:780:2b
Isabella I, *or* Isabella d'Anjou, *or* Isabella of Anjou (q. of Jerusalem) 6:397:1a
Isabella I, *or* Isabella the Catholic, *or* Isabel la Católica (q. of Sp.) 6:397:1b
association with
Columbus 16:605:1a *passim to* 610:1a
Ferdinand II 4:733:3a
González de Mendoza 5:361:2b
Jiménez 6:553:1b
John II 6:580:2a
Muḥammad XI 8:397:1a
Torquemada 11:855:2b
organization of
Casa de Contratación 3:589:1a
Order of Alcántara 1:225:2a
queens *list* 11:65
ratification of Treaty of Medina del Campo 7:1007:2b
role in
Puerto Real 9:787:3a
Spain 11:66:1b; 18:638:1a; 28:28:1a *passim to* 40:2a
Isabella II, *or* Yolande de Brienne (q. of Jerusalem) 6:397:1b
Isabella II (q. of Sp.) 6:398:2b
daughter of Ferdinand VII 4:733:1b
opposition from
Carlos María Isidro de Borbón 2:872:1b
Pavía y Lacy 9:214:2a
Prim 9:698:3b
Serrano y Domínguez 10:652:3a
queens *list* 11:65
role in
Bourbon dynasty 15:183:2a, *illus.* 182
Pragmatic Sanction of King Ferdinand VII 9:662:1a
Quadruple Alliance of 1834 9:837:3b
Spanish Marriage Affairs 11:70:3a
Spanish modern history 28:54:2a
support from O'Donnell 8:876:2a
Isabella Clara Eugenia (archduchess of Aus.) 6:399:1b
association with Rubens 10:224:3b
marriage to Albert VII 1:212:1b
role in history of
Belgium 14:865:1b
Spain 28:46:1a
Isabella d'Anjou (q. of Jerusalem): *see* Isabella I
Isabella Farnese, *or* Elisabetta Farnese, *or* Isabel de Farnesio, *or* Elizabeth Farnese (q. of Sp.) 6:398:3a
association with
Philip V 9:378:2a
Riperdá 10:85:3a
Ursins 12:208:3b
Quadruple Alliance of 1718 9:837:3a
War of the Spanish Succession 28:50:2a
Isabella Indian Reservation (reg., Mich., U.S.)
location *map* 29:179
Isabella of Angoulême (q. of Eng.)
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
John of England 6:570:3a
Lusignan family 7:569:3b
Isabella of Anjou (q. of Jerusalem): *see* Isabella I
Isabella of Bavaria, *or* Elizabeth of Bavaria, *or* Isabeau de Bavière, *or* Élisabeth de Bavière (q. of Fr.) 6:398:3b
Charles VII 3:1062:2b
Philip III 9:368:1b
Isabella of France (q. of Eng.) 6:399:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Charles IV 3:105:3a
Edward II 4:376:1a
Edward III of England 4:376:1b
Mortimer 7:822:2a
role in England 29:42:1a
Isabella of Gloucester (q. of Eng.)
association with John of England 6:570:2a
Isabella of Hainaut (q. of Fr.)
association with Philip II Augustus 9:369:1a
Isabella of Portugal (q. of Castile)
execution of Luna 7:560:1a
role in history of Roman Catholicism 26:887:2b
Isabella tiger moth, *or* Isia isabella, *or* Pyrrharctia isabella (insect)
Lepidopteran larva *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 21:706
tiger moth 11:767:3a
Isabelline, *or* Gothic-Plateresque (arch.) 6:399:2a
development by Guas 5:535:3a
Gothic-Plateresque style 9:508:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Isabey, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. paint.) 6:399:3a
contribution to caricature 15:541:2b
portrait of
Alexander I of Russia *illus.* 1:242
Germaine de Staël *illus.* 11:197
Isac, Jaspar (Fr. engr.)
portrait of Louis XIII *illus.* 7:499
Isaeus (Gr. speech writ.) 6:399:3b
contribution to Greek literature 20:355:2b
Ísafjördhur (Ice.) 6:400:1a
Iceland 20:762:2b
location *map* 20:761
"Isagoge," *or* "Eisagoge" (work by Porphyry)
history of logic 23:265:2b, 266:2a
logic of Aristotle 14:64:2a *passim to* 66:2a; 25:563:1b *passim to* 564:2a
translation and commentary by Boethius 2:320:3a
Isagoras (Athenian noble)
views on Alcmaeonid family 3:368:2b
Isahaya (Japan) 6:400:1a
location *map* 22:262
Isai (bibl. figure): *see* Jesse
Isaiah, *or* Yesha'yahu (Heb. prophet) 6:400:1b
aspect of prophetic role 17:428:2a
evaluation of Sennacherib 10:637:2b
role in
Book of Isaiah 14:939:1b
Jewish history 22:385:1b
story of martyrdom 14:957:2b
use of myths and legends 22:448:1a
views on
anthropomorphism 1:446:3b
salvation 17:404:2b
"Isaiah, Ascension of," *or* "The Martyrdom of Isaiah" (pseudepigraphal work) 6:401:3b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:957:2b
Jewish myth and legend 22:449:2a
Isaiah, Book of, *or* Book of Isaias (Old Testament)
MICROPAEDIA 6:402:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:939:1b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
discussion of
prophecy 17:427:2b
utopia 18:495:2b
expression of Jewish eschatology 22:420:1a
parallels in Zoroastrianism 29:1088:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Isaiah scroll
Qumran manuscript 14:909:2a, *illus.* 908
Isakovo culture (archae.)
prehistoric Mongolian civilizations 26:56:2a
Isalo Massif (mt., Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Isalo National Park (park, Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Isamu Noguchi Garden Museum (museum, Long Island City, N.Y., U.S.)
work of Noguchi 8:750:3b
Isan (hist. reg., Thai.)
traditional regions of Thailand 27:770:2b
Isanavarman (k. of Chenla)
expansionist policies 3:247:3a
Īśānavarman (Maukhari k.) 6:402:2a
Isandhiwana and Rorke's Drift, Battles of (S.Af. hist.) 6:402:2a
history of South Africa 27:922:2a
Isangel (Van.)
location *map* 25:235
Isaq (people): *see* Isaaq
Isaq iba Ahmed, Sheikh (Arab. leader)
role in history of Somalia 17:833:2b
isar (trousers)
Muslim clothing 17:503:2b
ISAR (radar): *see* inverse synthetic aperture radar
Isar River (riv., Ger.) 6:402:2b
location *map* 20:43
Isar River Bridge (bridge, Grünewald, Ger.)
construction 26:337:2a
Isasmelt process (met.)
direct smelting of lead 21:469:1a
Isatis tinctoria (plant): *see* woad
Isaura Palaia (anc. city, Tur.)
capital of Isauria 6:402:3a
Isauria (anc. dist., Tur.) 6:402:3a
Isaurian (people)
expulsion from Constantinople 1:372:2b
reign of Leo I 7:270:3a; 15:379:2b
'Isāwīyah (Ṣūfī order)
branch of Shādhiliyah 10:684:1a
ISBN: *see* International Standard Book Number
Isboseth (k. of Isr.): *see* Ishbosheth
ISC: *see* International Seismological Centre
Isca Dumnoniorum (Eng., U.K.): *see* Exeter
Isca Silurum (fortress, Wales, U.K.)
Caerleon 2:717:1b
Iscariot, Judas (apostle): *see* Judas Iscariot
ischemia (path.)
cardiovascular system 16:402:1b
renal system 19:23:1a
see also cardiac ischemia; intermittent claudication
ischemic heart disease: *see* coronary heart disease
Ischia (It.)
location *map* 22:170
Ischia, Antonio Canova, marchese d' (It. sculp.): *see* Canova, Antonio, marchese d'Ischia
Ischia, Island of, *or* Isola d'Ischia, *or* Aenaria (is., It.) 6:402:3a
location *map* 22:171
ischial callosite (anat.)
characteristic of Old World monkeys 8:259:3a
Ischiasurus (dinosaur)
classification 17:325:1a
ischium (anat.)
attachment to hip joint *illus.* 28:301
dinosaurs 17:322:1b, *illus.*
frog pelvic girdle 28:279:2b
human evolution 18:815:2a, *illus.* 815, 817
primate pelvic girdle 9:251:2a; 28:286:2a, *illus.* 282
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146

Ischl (Aus.): *see* Bad Ischl
ISDN (commu.): *see* Integrated Services Digital Network
ISDS: *see* International Serials Data System
ISDV (pol. party, Indon.): *see* Indies Social Democratic Association
Ise, *or* Uji-Yamada (Japan) 6:403:1a
location *map* 22:262
relationship to Kii Peninsula 6:858:1a
significance of Ise-Shima National Park 6:403:1b
see also Grand Shrine of Ise
Ise Bay (bay, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Ise-daijingu (temple, Ise, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Ise
Ise-jingu (temple, Ise, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Ise
"Ise monogatari" (Japanese lit.): *see* "Tales of Ise"
Ise-no-jingu (temple, Ise, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Ise
Ise-Shima National Park, *or* Ise-Shima Kokuritsu Koën (park, Japan) 6:403:1b
location *map* 22:263
Ise Shintō, *or* Watarai Shintō (Japanese rel.) 6:403:2a
Shinbutsu shūgō 10:742:2b
Shintō 27:279:1b
Ise Shrine (temple, Ise, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Ise
"Isegrimm" (work by Aiexis)
discussed in biography 1:253:3a
Iselin, Columbus O'Donnell (Am. oceanographer) 6:403:2a
Isengrim, *or* Ysengrim (lit. character) 6:403:2b
association with Reynard the Fox 10:13:1a
"Isenheim Altarpiece" (work by Grünewald)
design 1:299:1b
discussed in biography 5:524:1a, *illus.*
right panel "The Resurrection" *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 25:354
isentropic chart (meteorol.) 6:403:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
isentropic efficiency (phys.)
isentropic calculations 28:627:1a
isentropy (phys.)
applications in deformation theory 23:744:1b
ideal gas model 28:626:2b
Iseo, Lake, *or* Lacus Sebinus, *or* Lago d'Iseo (l., It.) 6:403:3b
location *map* 22:171
physiography of Italy 22:167:1b
Iseppo Porto, Palazzo (palace, Vicenza, It.)
Palladio's design 9:87:2a
Iser River (riv., Czech Rep.): *see* Jizera River
Isère (dept., Fr.) 6:403:3b
location *map* 19:430
Isère River (riv., Fr.) 6:404:1b
hydrology of Rhône River 18:571:1a
location *map* 19:433
Isergebirge (mts., Eur.): *see* Jizera Mountains
Iserlohn (Ger.) 6:404:2a
location *map* 20:42
Isernia (prov., It.)
location *map* 22:170
Isernia, *or* Aesernia (It.) 6:404:2a
location *map* 22:170
Iseseki (Japan) 6:404:2a
location *map* 22:262
Iseult (leg. figure): *see* Tristan and Isolde
Iseyin (Nig.) 6:404:2b
location *map* 29:794
Isfahan (Iran): *see* Eṣfahān
Isfahan carpet: *see* Eṣfahān carpet
Isfahan school (Pers. paint.): *see* Eṣfahān school
Iṣfahānī, al- (Muslim schol.): *see* Abū al-Faraj al-Iṣbahānī
Isfendiyar (mts., Tur.): *see* Kūre Mountains
İsfendiyar dynasty (Tur. dynasty): *see* Candar dynasty
ISG (biol.): *see* immune serum globulin
Ishak Paşa, palace of (palace, Tur.)
view of Dogubayazit *illus.* 4:152
Isham, Sir John Isum (Eng. comp.) 6:404:3a
Isham, Ralph Heyward (Am. coll.) 6:404:3a
Iṣḥāq al-Mawṣilī (Pers. mus.)
contribution to Islāmic music 22:672b
Iṣḥāq ibn ʿAbd al-Ḥamīd (Awrāba chief)
history of Islāmic North Africa 24:961:1a
Ishara (Hurrian god)
Hurrian religion 23:877:2a
Ishbi-Erra (k. of Isin)
dynasty of Isin 6:408:2a
history of Ur 23:872:1b
Ishbosheth, *or* Isboseth, *or* Ishbaal, *or* Eshbaal (k. of Isr.) 6:404:3b
conflict with David 3:906:3a; 14:935:2a
Ishekiri (people): *see* Itsekiri
Isherton (Guy.)
location *map* 20:442
Isherwood, Benjamin Franklin (U.S. nav. engin.) 6:405:1a
Isherwood, Christopher, *or* Christopher William Bradshaw-Isherwood (Br. au.) 6:405:1b
collaboration with Auden 1:694:1a
contribution to English literature 18:460:2b
use of epistolary technique 23:126:2a
Ishibashi Tanzan (pr.min. of Japan) 6:405:2b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Ishida Baigan (Japanese schol.) 6:405:3a
study of Shintōism 22:295:2a
Ishida Mitsunari (Japanese warrior) 6:405:3b
role in Battle of Sekigahara 10:614:2b
Ishiguro, Kazuo (Japanese-Br. au.)
contribution to English literature 18:462:1a
Ishihara, Shintarō (Japanese au. and pol.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ishii Kikujirō, Shishaku (Japanese pol.) 6:406:1a
Ishikari Bay (bay, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Ishikari-gawa, *or* Ishikari River (riv., Japan) 6:406:1b
location *map* 22:263
Ishikari Plain (reg., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Ishikawa (prefl., Japan) 6:406:2a
location *map* 22:262
Ishikawa Takuboku, *or* Ishikawa Hajime (Japanese poet) 6:406:2a
contribution to Japanese literature 22:320:1b
Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Company, Ltd., *or* Ishikawajima-Harima Jūkōgyō K.K (Japanese co.) 6:406:2b
Ishim (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Ishim River, *or* Esil River, *or* Reka Ishim, *or* Išim River (riv., As.) 6:406:3a
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of Kazakstan 15:714:2a
Ishimbay, *or* Ishimbai, *or* Išimbaj (Russ.) 6:406:3a
location *map* 26:949
Ishin Aswas (archae. site, Iraq)
feature of Babylon ruins 1:771:1a
"Ishinhō" (work by Tamba Yasuyori)
contribution to medicine 23:777:2b
Ishinomaki (Japan) 6:406:3b
location *map* 22:262
Ishioka (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Ishium (anat.)
human evolution 18:815:2a, *illus.*
Ishiyama Hongan Temple (bldg., Japan)
history of Ōsaka 25:230:1a
Ishizuchi, Mount (mt., Japan)
elevation and location 10:306:3a
Ishkashim Range (mt. range, Cent. As.)
physiography of the Pamirs 14:187:1b
Iskur (Mesop. god) 6:407:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Adad
Ishm (riv., Alb.)
location *map* 14:595
Ishmael, *or* Ismāʾīl (son of Abraham)
association with
Abraham 1:36:3a
Hagar 5:613:1a
origin of Arab peoples 13:814:1a
Ishmael ben Elisha, *or* Rabbi Ishmael (Jewish schol.) 6:407:1a
contribution to Midrash 22:406:1b
Ishmaelite (people): *see* Midianite
Ishme-Dagan (k. of Assyria)
history of Assyria 23:874:1b
Ishoj (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Ishpatina Ridge (mt., Ont., Can.)
physiography of Ontario 15:486:2b
Ishpeming (Mich., U.S.) 6:407:1b
Ishpuini (k. of Urartu)
role in Urartian history 12:197:2a
Ishqābād (Turkmenistan)
significance to Bahāʾī 7:910:1b
Ishrāq, Shaykh al- (Pers. mystic): *see* Suhrawardī, as-
Ishrāqīyah (Islām philos.)
founding by as-Suhrawardī 11:358:3a
views of Mullā Ṣadrā 8:405:3b
ʿIshrat-Khāneh (mausoleum, Samarkand, Uzbekistan)
architecture 22:94:1b
"ʿIshrun maqalat" (work by Mukarrmas)
discussed in biography 8:403:2b
Ishtar, *or* Inanna (Mesop. goddess) 6:407:2a
Adad and Ishtar *illus.* 1:75
marriage to Tammuz 11:532:2a
relationship to
Anahiti 24:126:2b
Belit 2:64:2b
death and afterlife 26:806:2a
Enmerkar 4:504:3a
Ereshkigal 4:538:2b
Nanshe 8:503:3a
nature worship 26:535:1a
Sin 10:826:1b
role in
Anatolian religions 24:120:2b
astral omens 25:82:2a
Gilgamesh Epic 5:266:2b
Mesopotamian mythology 23:867:1a
Mesopotamian religions 24:98:2b
passim to 104:2b, *illus.* 99
sacred kingship rituals 26:1034:2b
worship at Uruk 4:537:3a
worship by Sargon 10:454:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Ishtar Gate (gate, Babylon, Mesop.) 6:407:2b
Babylon 1:770:3b; 24:81:2a
construction 15:315:2a
Ishtar Terra (Venusian surface feature)
topography 27:472:2a
Ishtemi (Tur. ruler)
history of Turkic Empire 15:707:2a
Ishtumegu (k. of Media) *see* Astyages
Ishurdi, *or* Ishurdi (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
ISI (econ.): *see* import substitution industrialization
ISI (Pak. org.)
intelligence operations and organization 21:787:1b
Isia isabella (insect): *see* Isabella tiger moth
Isiboro (riv., Bol.)
location *map* 15:159
Isiboro–Securé National Park (park, Bol.)
location *map* 15:159
"Isiburu" (play by Amadi)
discussed in biography 1:308:1a
Isidis (astron.)
features of Mars 11:471:3b
isidium (lichen structure)
formation 19:606:1a
Isidora Cousiño Park (park, Lota, Chile)
feature of Lota 7:487:3b, *illus.*
Isidore Mercator, Collection of (rel. lit.): *see* False Decretals
Isidore of Alexandria (Gr. philos.)
association with Damascius 3:864:2b
Isidore of Kiev (Gr. Orthodox patriarch) 6:407:3a
opposition by Jonas 6:605:1a
role in history of Eastern Othodoxy 17:843:1a
Isidore of Miletus (Byz. arch.)
Hagia Sophia *illus.* 13:885
Isidore of Seville, Saint, *or* Isidorus Hispalensis, *or* San Isidro (Sp. theol.) 6:407:3b
authorship of encyclopaedia 18:258:2b, 272:1a, *illus.* 271
contribution to
Christian literature 16:266:2a
political thought development 25:994:1a
writing technology 9:253:2a
development of punctuation 29:1051:1b
relationship to False Decretals 4:670:2b
role in Middle Ages in Spain 28:23:2a
Isidorus Hispalensis (Sp. theol.): *see* Isidore of Seville, Saint
Isidro, San (Sp. theol.): *see* Isidore of Seville, Saint
Isim River (riv., As.): *see* Ishim River
Isimbaj (Russ.): *see* Ishimbay
Isin (anc. city, Mesop., As.) 6:408:2a
conquest by Hammurabi 5:668:3a
displacement of Sumerian supremacy 22:781:1b
history of Mesopotamia 23:872:2b
rivalry with Larsa 7:166:2a
trade with Indus civilization cities 21:333:2b
worship of Nininsina 1:966:1b
Ising, Gustaf (Swed. phys.)
development of linear accelerator 7:375:3b
Ising model (phys.)
major ref. in Principles of Thermodynamics 28:639:1a
Ising problem (math.)
significance in combinatorial analysis 16:614:1b
isinglass (min.): *see* muscovite
Isinofre (q. of Egy.)
relationship to Ramses II 9:928:2b
Isinyaso (Af. masking soc.)
ritual dance 13:140:1b
Isiolo (Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
Isipatana (archae. site, India): *see* Sārnāth
Isiro (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Isis, *or* Aset, *or* Eset (Egy. deity) 6:408:2b
association with
Io 6:364:1b
Osiris 8:1026:3b
inclusive monotheism 26:561:1b
influence on Hellenistic world 18:800:2a
Providence 17:416:2b
role in
Egyptian religion 24:106:2a *passim* to 111:1b, *illus.* 107
mystery cults in Roman times 24:709:1a *passim* to 713:1a
temples 24:712:1a
use of sistrum 10:848:1a
syncretism in Greek religion 17:418:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Isis" (sci. journ.)
establishment by Sarton 10:459:3b
Isis, Blood of (Egy. ornament): *see* girdle tie
Isis, Temple of (temple, Philae, Egy.) Philae 9:364:2b
Isis-Osiris cult (anc. rel.)
Hilaria festival 5:921:3b
"Isis Unveiled" (work by Blavatsky)
discussed in biography 2:278:3a
Iskandar Muda (sultan of Aceh) 6:408:3b
Islāmic world 22:129:1b
Iskandar Shah, Megat (Malay ruler): *see* Parameswara
Iskandariyah, al-, *or* Alexandria (governorate, Egy.) 6:409:1a
location *map* 18:94
Iskandariyah, al- (Egy.): *see* Alexandria
Iskander (Alb. hero): *see* Skanderbeg
Iskanderkul (l., Tajikistan)
drainage of Tajikistan 15:715F:1b

Iskar River (riv., Bulg.): *see* Iskŭr River
Iske Kazan (Russ.): *see* Kazan
Iskele (Cyp.): *see* Larnaca
"Iskendername" (work by Ahmedi) discussed in biography 1:167:3a
İskenderun (dist., Tur.)
major ref. in İskenderun 6:409:1b
İskenderun, *or* Alexandretta (Tur.) 6:409:1b
location *map* 28:922
İskenderun, Gulf of (gulf, Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Isker River (riv., Bulg.): *see* Iskŭr River
Iskitim (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Iskowitz, Edward Israel (Am. entertainer): *see* Cantor, Eddie
"Iskra" (Russ. news.)
edited by Lenin 22:933:1a
role of
Plekhanov 9:517:3a
Potresov 9:644:2a
Trotsky 11:944:3a
Iskŭr Reservoir, *or* Stalin Reservoir (res., Bulg.)
location *map* 14:595
Iskŭr River, *or* Isker River, *or* Iskar River, *or* Oescus (riv., Bulg.) 6:409:2a
hydrology of
Bulgaria 14:624:1b
Rhodope Mountains 10:29:3a
location *map* 14:595
"Iskusstvo i obshchestvennaya zhizn" (work by Plekhanov): *see* "Art and Social Life"
Isla (Malta): *see* Senglea
Isla, José Francisco de, *or* José Francisco de Isla de la Torre y Rojo, *or* El Padre Isla (Sp. au.) 6:409:2a
Isla-Cristina (Sp.)
location *map* 28:6
Isla de...: *see* specific islands by name, *e.g.,* Formentera, Isla de
İslâhiye (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Islām
MICROPAEDIA 6:409:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:1:1a
art: *see* Islāmic arts
calendar: *see* Muslim calendar
classification of religions 26:524:1b
passim to 528:2a, *illus.* 526
doctrines and beliefs
ablution 1:34:1b
Adam and original sin 1:78:3b
alcohol consumption 13:200:1b
Allāh 1:276:1a
angels and demons 1:400:1a; 4:463a; 17:408:2b *passim to* 412:1b
atheism 26:572:1a
blasphemy 2:276:2b
cherubs 3:175:1b
concepts of death 16:991:1a
covenants 17:425:2a
creation 3:720:3b; 17:400:1a
creeds 3:723:2a
eschatology 4:554:3b
faith 4:660:3a
heaven 5:789:1a
hell 5:814:2b
Jahannam 6:471:3b
Last Judgment 7:175:2b
mahdī 7:697:2a
martyr 7:895:1a
messianic figures 8:53:3b; 17:404:1b
miracles 17:434:2b
monotheism 26:562:2b
oaths 8:848:1a
priesthood de-emphasis 9:696:2a; 26:1014:2b
Qur'ān and canonical literature 9:866:3b; 10:572:1b; 17:395:2a
relic condemnation 9:1015:2a
resurrection 9:1046:1a
revelation 17:420:1a
sacrifice 26:797:2b
saints 10:307:3b; 17:437:1b
salvation 17:415:2b
shirk 10:750:2b
soul 11:25:3a
taqiya 11:555:3b
taqlīd 11:556:1a
tawhīd 11:583:1b
theism 26:566:2b
Virgin Birth of Jesus 12:387:3a
Western entertainment 9:615:3a
eclipse prediction 17:875:1a
education 18:15:2b, 84:2a
al-Azhar University 1:756:3a
library development 22:949:1a, 950:2b
madrasahs 7:659:3b
globalization 20:135:2b
history
Africa
al-Mahdī's theocratic state 7:697:2b
Alexandria 13:232:1b
Algeria 1:264:2b; 24:968:2b *passim to* 973:2a
Arab migration 13:59:2a
Association of Algerian Reformist Ulama 1:265:1a
Ayyūbid dynasty 1:753:2a
Cameroon 29:867:2a
East Africa 17:781:1a, 782:1b
educational influence 18:77:2b
Egypt 18:129:2b *passim to* 135:1a
Eritrea 17:820:1b
Ethiopia 17:824:2b, 826:2b, 827:2a
Fulani 5:42:2a; 10:940:1a; 12:213:2b
Guinea 29:806:1b
Hausa 5:752:3a
Lake Chad region 13:94:1b
Libya 24:977:2b, 980:2b
Madagascar 23:327:1a
Malawi 27:894:1a
Morocco 8:332:1a
Mozambique 27:896:1b
Muḥammad I Askia 8:397:3a
North Africa 13:62:1a; 24:947:1a, 959:2a
Sahara 13:89:1b
Somalia 17:832:1b
South Africa 27:911:1a
Sudan 28:256:1b, 263:2b; 29:801:1b
Tanzania 17:805:2a
Timbuktu 11:778:2b
Tunisia 24:991:1b
Uganda 17:812:1b
'Umar Tal 12:120:2b
Western Africa 29:806:2b, 808:2a, 817:2a
Azerbaijan 28:767:1a
Caliphate empire: *see* Caliphate
Caucasus region 28:756:1b
Central Asia 15:701:2a, 708:2a, 712:1b *passim to* 713:2a
Central Asian cultural influence 14:252:2a; 15:705:1a
Central Asian peoples 14:249:2b, 252:1a
Eurasian Steppe 28:233:1a
Kazakstan 15:715:1b
Tajikistan 15:715G:1b, 715H:1a
Turkmenistan 15:715J:2a, 715K:1a
Uzbekistan 12:226:1a; 15:715L:2a *passim to* 715O:2a
Cold War 21:858:1b
contribution of
Bukhārī 2:615:1a
Saladin 10:346:1a
diplomacy 17:332:1b
East Asia
Chinese communities 14:253:1b, 256:2b
Chinese scientific trade 16:111:1b
Chinese uprisings 16:126:1a
Hui peoples 6:128:1a; 16:50:2a, 216:2b
Kansu province 16:221:2a
Maranao peoples 7:812:3b
Ningsia 16:217:1a
Philippines 8:330:1b; 25:545:1a
Sinkiang 16:214:2b
Europe 18:541:2a; 18:611:2a
Albania 14:613:1b, 616:2b
ancient European religions 18:776:1a
Balkans 1:834:1a; 14:601:1a, 603:2b, 605:2a
Bosnia and Herzegovina 2:401:1a; 14:622:1a *passim to* 623:2b
Byzantine church relations 15:386:2a *passim to* 397:1b
Carolingian dynasty 19:456:2b
Crusades 16:822:1a *passim to* 838:2b; 22:199:2b
Lisbon conquest 23:75:1a
Macedonia 14:643:1a
Montenegro 14:677:1a
Moriscos' treatment in Spain 8:325:3b
Portugal 25:1053:1a
Renaissance scholarship 18:26:2b
Romania 14:652:1b
Russia 26:955:2b, 969:1a, 998:2b
Serbia 14:664:2b, 671:2a *passim to* 675:2a
Sicily 10:137:2a; 22:203:2b
Spain 28:8:2b, 23:2b *passim to* 37:1b
Srebrenica 11:190:1a
United Kingdom 29:12:2b
Middle East
Afghan War I: 1:128:2b
Afghanistan 1:129:3a; 13:28:1b, 32:2b
Arabia 1:504:1a; 13:815:1b, 819:1a
Beirut 14:845:1b
Ghāzān 5:236:1a
Ḥamās 5:655:2a
Iran 20:147:1a; 21:959:2b
Iraq 21:980:2a
Israel 22:135:2b
Jordan 22:375:2b
Khomeini 21:877:2a
Khosrow I 6:842:3a
Lebanon 7:227:2b; 22:897:1b
Maḥmūd of Ghazna 7:702:1a
Mamlūk rule 7:750:2a
Medina 23:700:1b
Mesopotamia 23:892:1a
Pact of Al-Ḥudaybiyah 6:116:1a
Palestine 9:81:3b; 25:415:2b
Saudi Arabia 13:835:1b *passim to* 841:1a
Southwest Asia 14:157:1a, 273:1b
Syria 28:364:2a, 369:1b
Yemen 13:848:2b
Zoroastrianism and Parsiism 12:936:2a; 29:1084:2b
Muḥammad and Rashidun caliphs 9:947:1a
Abū Bakr 1:44:2b
'Alī 1:267:3a
Muḥammad 8:396:3b
'Umar I 12:120:1a
'Uthmān ibn 'Affān 12:219:1b
Ottoman Empire 21:804:1a; 28:945:2b, 952:2b
anti-Muslim activities 28:954:2a, 956:1b
scientific contributions 27:35:2b
astrology 25:84:2a
astronomical observatory 1:655:3b
biology 14:1073:1b
chronology 20:589:2a
development of sundial 11:394:2b, *illus.*
mathematics 23:585:2a
mental disorder treatment 23:851:2b
social aspects
coins and coinage 16:548:1a
ghettos 5:239:2b
Greek physical sciences preservation 25:830:1a
historiography 20:565:1b
literary scholarship 23:85:1b
marriage and divorce 14:269:2b; 19:65:2a
medicine in the Middle Ages 23:779:2a
South Asia 14:271:2a
Bangladesh 14:715:1a, 718:1a
British policy 21:94:1b
caste system 14:269:1a
dress 17:503:2b
India 6:286:2a; 21:14:2a, 54:2a *passim to* 115:2b; 21:858:2b
Indian education 18:23:1b
Jainism 22:253:1b
Kabīr's incorporation into Hinduism 6:671:2b
Kashmir 21:123:1a
Lucknow Pact significance 7:543:2a
Maldives 7:732:1b
nationalist movement 21:102:1b
Pakistan 9:70:1b; 10:830:1b; 25:402:1a
Rajasthan 21:126:1b
Singapore 27:766:2b
Sri Lanka 11:191:1a; 28:169:2b
Uttar Pradesh 21:134:1a
Vārānasi 12:269:2b
Wali Allāh 12:462:2b
Southeast Asia 14:262:1a; 27:719:2a, 725:1a
Brunei 27:729:1b, 730:1b
Cambodia 27:732:2a
Indonesia 6:298:2b; 6:480:2b; 21:223:1b, 235:1a
Java 6:513:1b; 14:264:2a
Lombok 21:220:2a
Malaysia 27:747:1b, 751:2b, 755:1b
Philippines 14:266:1b
Southeast Asian education 18:87:2b
Sumatra 14:265:2a
Thailand 27:772:1a
Turkey, Cyprus, and the Balkans
Cyprus 3:82a:1a; 16:899:2a
Mehmed II 7:1014:2b
Turkey 28:926:2a, 929:1b, 930:1a, 969:1b
West Indies 29:723:2b
law: *see* Sharīʿah
mysticism: *see* Ṣūfism
myth and legend 22:39:1b
ad-Dajjāl 3:852:3b
al-Khiḍr 6:837:1b
'anqā' 9:393:2a
Burāq 2:639:2b
Idrīs 6:243:1a
philosophy: *see* Islāmic philosophy
practices and institutions
adhān 1:97:2b
amulets 1:359:1b
asceticism 1:617:1b
attitude toward coffee 14:880:2a
birth control 15:115:2b; 25:1039:2a
caliph: *see* caliph
celibacy 3:12:2b
circumcision and marriage 14:276:1a
creedal statements 26:786:2a
death rites 26:807:1a *passim to* 809:1a
dietary laws and food customs 26:819:2b
dream divination prohibition 27:308:2a
dress and adornment 17:487:1a, 494:2b
flag design and usage 4:812:1a
harem 5:703:3b
Jerusalem 22:332:1a
maktab 7:720:1a
monasticism 26:1023:2b *passim to* 1029:2b
rahbāniyah 9:901:2a
Muslim Brotherhood 8:450:1b
polygyny 14:275:2a
prayer 26:781:1b *passim to* 785:2a
amen 1:322:2b
finding the qibla 19:895:2b
rosary 10:180:1a
religious dress and vestments 26:830:1b, 833:2a
vows 12:435:3a
religious contacts and dialogues
Christianity 16:355:2a
Christian intolerance 16:288:2a, 362:2b
early Christian history 16:266:1a
Roman Catholic history 26:879:1b, 894:2b, 910:2b
Hinduism 20:525:1b, 526:2b, 528:2b, 556:1b
Brahmo Samaj movement 2:462:3a
Judaism 22:395:2b, 452:2a
mysticism 22:441:2a *passim to* 443:1b
philosophy 22:431:2b
Sikhism 10:800:1a
technology 28:447:2b
theology: *see* theology
Islam, Kazi Nazrul (Bengali au.)
Bengali theatre 27:673:1b
Islam, Mazhar ul- (Bangla. arch.)

contribution to modern architecture 22:99:1b
Islam, Nation of, *or* Black Muslim movement, *or* World Community of Al-Islam in the West, *or* American Muslim Mission (rel. org.) 6:410:1a
growth of Islām in United States 22:18:2b; 22:132:2a
influence of Moorish Science Temple of America 8:305:3b
influence on Afrocentrism 1:136:3a
practice of dietary laws 26:819:2a
role of
Elijah Muhammad 8:398:2a
Fard 4:682:3a
Malcolm X 7:731:1b
Islām, Pillars of, *or* arkān al-Islām, *or* Five Pillars of Islām 6:410:2b
major ref. in Muḥammad and the Religion of Islām 22:12:2b
see also ḥajj; salat; ṣawm; shahādah; zakat
Islām-i Jamhūrīya-e Pākistān: *see* Pakistan
Islām Shāh (Sur. ruler)
history of India 21:69:2a
Islāmābād (Jammu and Kashmir): *see* Anantnāg
Islāmābād (Pak.) 6:410:2b
location *map* 25:395
Pakistan 25:397:1b
Islāmābād North-West Frontier Province (prov., Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Islāmī Jamhuriat Itehad (pol. party, Pak.): *see* Islāmic Democratic Alliance
Islāmī lil-Istithmār, Al-Bank al- (Muslim bank): *see* Islāmic Development Bank
Islāmic Action Front, *or* IAF (Jor. org.)
role in Jordan 22:378:1b
Islāmic Art, Museum of (museum, Cairo, Egy.)
cultural life of Cairo 15:411:1a
formation 24:484:2a
Islāmic arts
MICROPAEDIA 6:410:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:44:1a
COLOUR PLATES 1-8 fol. 22:76
architecture
balconies 1:825:2b
capital modification and use 2:830:2a, *illus.*
cupola 3:796:1b
Indian architecture 6:287:1b; 27:683:1b
stalactite ornamentation 11:204:3a
use of geometry 19:903:1b
influence on
African arts 13:127:2b, 148:1b
Central Asian aniconism 15:730:2b
Central Asian arts 15:718:1b
Coptic arts 25:350:1b
Indian arts 27:646:2b
Indian language influence 27:635:2b
Kashmiri dance influence 27:671:2a
Malagasy cultural milieu 23:325:2a
Southeast Asian art 27:797:1a
passim to 833:1b
Spanish manuscript illumination 25:354:1b
literature
biographies 23:188:2a
cartography 23:476:2a
historiographic writings 20:565:1b
Indian literature 27:646:2b
Ṣūfī literature 22:220:1b
music
Indian music elements 27:656:2a
medieval musical instrument development 24:696:1a
musical performance traditions 24:503:2b
percussion instruments 24:661:1a, 662:1a
stringed instrument ensembles 24:667:1b
taqsīm 11:556:1b
public parks 9:156:2a
visual arts 22:38:1b
Arabic calligraphy 29:1055:2a
automata 1:727:1b
embroidery designs 4:471:1b
enamelwork 17:1:70:2a
engraved glass technique 4:503:1a
furniture 17:47:1b
garden and landscape design 19:660:2b, *illus.* 661
glassmaking 17:202:1a
interior design 17:23:1b
jewelry 17:516:2b
manuscript art 25:330:2b
metalwork 17:144:2a *passim to* 165:1a
mosaic *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 17:188
pottery 17:103:2a *passim to* 112:2a
Gombroon ware 5:353:1b
Iznik ware 6:448:3a
lakabī ware 7:106:2b
Nishapur pottery 8:723:2a
Raqqah ware 9:944:2a
Rayy ware 9:967:3b
Sultanabad ware 11:380:2b
prayer rug 9:669:2b; *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:804
tapestry innovations 17:86:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
see also decorative arts (*e.g.* Mosul school); architecture (*e.g.* Akbar period architecture; tūrbe); pottery (*e.g.* Fusṭāṭ ware; Nishapur pottery); music (*e.g.* güshe; nawbah; qawwalī); calligraphy (*e.g.* dīwānī script; Kūfic script; maghrebi script); *and* painting (*e.g.* Baghdad school; Iṣfahān school)
Islāmic Association (Indon. pol. group): *see* Sarekat Islām
Islāmic Bank of Iran (bank): *see* Islāmic Economy Organization
Islāmic bath, *or* Ḥammām (bath) 6:411:2a
elements of Islāmic architecture 22:80:2b, *illus.* 92
mosaic decoration *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 17:188
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Islāmic calendar (chron.): *see* Muslim calendar
Islāmic caste (Indian soc.) 6:411:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Islāmic Conference, Organization of the, *or* OIC, *or* Munaẓamat al-Mūʾtamir al-Islāmī (Islāmic org.) 6:411:3a
participation of Guinea-Bissau 29:889:1b
role in Islāmic world 22:132:2b
role of Touré 11:871:3b
Islāmic Consultative Assembly (Iranian govt.): *see* Majles
Islāmic Democratic Alliance, *or* Islāmī Jamhuriat Itehad, *or* IJI (pol. party, Pak.)
politics of Pakistan 25:402:1b
Islāmic Development Bank, *or* Al-Bank al-Islāmī lil-Istithmār (Muslim bank) 6:411:3b
Islāmic Economy Organization, *or* Islāmic Bank of Iran (bank)
establishment and description 21:936:1b
Islāmic fundamentalism: *see* fundamentalism
Islāmic Jihad (Middle Eastern org.) association with Ḥamās 5:655:2b
Islāmic law: *see* Sharīʿah
Islāmic mysticism: *see* Ṣūfism
Islāmic National Front, *or* NIF (pol. party, Sud.)
role in Sudanese history 28:269:2b
Islāmic philosophy
major ref. in Muḥammad and the Religion of Islām 22:14:1b
contribution by
Averroës 1:736:2a
Avicenna 1:739:3a
developments in Spain and the Maghrib 22:53:1b
history of logic 23:265:2b
influence of Hellenistic philosophy 18:800:2b
influence on Western philosophy 25:743:2b
philosophy of religion 25:692:1a
study of
Aristotelianism 14:65:2b; 25:563:2a
Platonism 25:904:2b
see also ḥikmah
Islāmic Renaissance Party (pol. party, Iran)
culture revival in Uzbekistan 15:715N:1a
Islāmic republic of...: *see under* name of country
Islāmic Republican Party (pol. party, Iran)
history of Iran 21:937:1a
Islāmic Resistance Movement (Pal. Islāmic movement): *see* Ḥamās
Islāmic Salvation Front, *or* Front Islamique du Salut, *or* FIS (pol. party, Alg.)
role in Algeria 1:264:2a; 24:975:2b
Islāmic Union (pol. party, Indon.): *see* Sarekat Islām
Islāmic University (univ., Medina, Saud.Arab.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Islāmic University of Imam Muhammad Ibn Saud (univ., Riyadh, Saud.Arab.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
Islāmic world 22:103:1a
history of geometry 19:895:2a, *map*
practice and abolition of slavery 27:290:1b *passim to* 297:2a
see also individual countries by name
Island: *see* Iceland
island (geog.) 6:412:1a
absence of terrestrial Carnivora 23:413:2b
biogeography 14:1144:2a
ecosystem 25:231:2b
formation with bays 1:976:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also types (*e.g.* cay; coral island; oceanic island); features (*e.g.* archipelagic apron); *and* individual islands by name
"Island" (novel by Huxley)
utopian novels 23:128:2b
island arc 6:412:1b
formation in
Atlantic Ocean 14:290:2b
Pacific Ocean 14:134:1b
subduction zones 24:998:2b; 25:174:1b
greenstone–granite belts 19:779:1a
Indonesia 21:214:1a, 229:2a
Precambrian time 9:671:1b
typical features *illus.* 25:174
volcanism 12:418:1a; 16:715:2a, 720:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 231
see also deep-sea trench; volcanism
island biogeography, theory of (biol.)
species diversity 14:1144:2a
Island Carib (people)
ethnological affinity with Carib Indians 2:866:2b
Island Flats (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
island gray fox, *or* Urocyon littoralis (mammal)
characteristics 5:438:2b
"Island in the Lagoon, An" (drawing by Cavaletto)
ink drawing *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:468
"Island in the Moon, An" (satire by Blake)
discussed in biography 2:269:2b
place in English literature 18:451:2b
Island Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
"Island of Bali" (work by Covarrubias)
discussed in biography 3:691:3a
"Island of Doctor Moreau, The" (novel by Wells)
discussed in biography 12:574:2b
Gothic novels 23:125:2b
"Island of Tears, The" (work by Ogot)
discussed in biography 8:887:1b
"Island of the Dead" (work by Böcklin)
discussed in biography 2:313:3b
"Island of the Mighty, The" (work by Arden)
discussed in biography 1:536:1a
island silicate (min.): *see* nesosilicate
island stage: *see* theatre-in-the-round
Islanders, League of the (Gr. hist.)
Antigonus I Monophthalmus 1:452:3b
Ptolemy I Soter 9:771:3b
"Islandman, The," *or* "An tOileánach" (work by Criomhthain)
Gaelic literature 15:596:2a
Islands, *or* Insulae (Roman prov., Gr.)
history of Greece 20:189:2a
Islands, Bay of (bay, N.Z.) 6:412:2a
location *map* 24:919
Islands, Greek (reg., Gr.): *see* Greek Islands
"Íslands árbaekur" (work by Espólín)
place in Icelandic literature 27:15:1b
Islands area (area, U.K.) 6:412:2b
"Islands in the Stream" (novel by Hemingway)
discussed in biography 5:825:3a
islands of Langerhans: *see* Langerhans, islets of
Islands of the Four Mountains (isls., Alsk., U.S.): *see* Four Mountains, Islands of the
"Íslandsklukkan" (work by Laxness)
discussed in biography 7:210:2a
Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Islas...: *see under* substantive word, except as below
"Islas a la deriva" (work by Pacheco)
discussed in biography 9:44:1a
Islas de la Bahía (isls., Hond.): *see* Bay Islands
Islas del Cisne, *or* Islas Santa Ana (isls., Carib. Sea): *see* Swan Islands
Islay (is., Inner Hebrides, Scot., U.K.) 6:412:2b
economy 6:320:2b
location *map* 29:8
tillite deposits 19:783:1b
Islay, Archibald Campbell, Earl of (Br. pol. [1682–1761]): *see* Argyll, Archibald Campbell, 3rd Duke of
Isle of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Man, Isle of, except as below
Isle Royale (is., Mich., U.S.) 6:412:3a
Isle Royale National Park (park, Mich., U.S.)
description and statistics *table* 8:547
location *map* 29:179
Ísleifur Gissurarson, *or* Ísleifr Gissurarson (fce. bp.)
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:11:2a
"Íslendinga saga" (saga by Sturla Thórdarson)
place in Icelandic literature 23:115:1b
"Íslendingabók" (work by Ari): *see* "Book of the Icelanders, The"
Islensk (lang.): *see* Icelandic language
Isles, Bay of (inlet, S. Ga., Atl.O.)
feature of South Georgia *illus.* 11:41
Isles of Immortality pattern, *or* Rock of Ages pattern (Chin. pottery)
decoration of Chinese pottery 17:129:2b
Isles of Saint Francis Conservation Park (park, S.Austr., Austr.)
feature of Ceduna 3:6:1a
Isleta Indian Reservation (reg., N.M., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
islets of Langerhans (anat.) *see* Langerhans, islets of
Islington (boro., London, U.K.) 6:412:3a
Islip, Simon (archbp. of Canterbury) archbishops *list* 2:815
Islwyn (Welsh poet): *see* Thomas, William
Islwyn (dist., Gwent, U.K.) 6:412:3b
Isly, Battle of (Alg.-Fr. hist.)
history of
Algeria 24:972:2a
Morocco 24:986:2b
role of Abdelkader 1:19:1b
Isly, Thomas-Robert Bugeaud, duc d' (marshal of Fr.): *see* Bugeaud, Thomas-Robert, marquis de la Piconnerie, duc d'Isly
ISM (astron.): *see* interstellar medium

Ismāʿīl, *or* Ismāʿīl ibn Sharīf (ʿAlawī ruler of Mor.) 6:414:1a
organization of Abīd al-Bukhārī army 1:32:1b
relationship to ar-Rashīd 9:946:2b
role in history of Morocco 24:964:2a
Ismāʿīl, *or* Ismāʿīl ibn Jaʿfar (Shīʿite imam)
role in Shīʿism 6:415:2a; 6:469:2a; 22:18:1a
Ismāʿīl (son of Abraham): *see* Ishmael
Ismāʿīl, ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ (pres. of Yem.) leadership of Yemen 13:850:2a
Ismāʿīl I, *or* Esmāʿīl I, *or* Khaṭāʾī (shah of Iran) 6:414:2a
conflict with
Bayezid II 2:2:2a; 28:952:1a
Selim I 10:620:2b
contribution to Islāmic literature 12:603:3a; 22:56:2b, 59:1a
defeat at Chāldirān 3:60:2b
establishment of
Ṣafavid dynasty in Iran 10:295:3a; 21:966:2b, 21:985:1a
Shīʿism in Persia 22:126:2a
leadership of Steppe tribes 28:234:2b
Ismāʿīl I (Naṣrid ruler)
role in Islāmic rule in Spain 28:34:2b
Ismāʿīl I ibn Aḥmad, *or* Esmāʿīl I ebn Aḥmad (Sāmānid ruler) 6:414:3a
defeat of Ṣaffārids 10:297:2a
mausoleum decoration in Sāmānid art 15:731:1b; *illus.* 22:80
place in Sāmānid dynasty 10:373:1a
Ismāʿīl II (Sāmānid ruler)
role in Sāmānid dynasty 10:373:1b
Ismāʿīl III, *or* Esmāʿīl III (shah of Iran) association with Karīm Khān 6:742:3a
regency of Karīm Khān Zand 12:893:3a
Ismāʿīl ʿĀdil Shāh (Bijāpur ruler) history of India 21:66:1a
Ismāʿīl al-Mutawakkil (Zaydī ruler) patronage of Ibn Abī ar-Rijāl 6:216:2a
Ismāʿīl aṣ-Ṣāfir (Dhū an-Nūnid ruler) place in Dhū an-Nūnid dynasty 4:59:2b
Ismail Bey (Ottoman noble) aʿyān landholders 1:750:3b
Ismail bin Dato' Abdul Rahman, Tun (Malay pol.) 6:414:3a
Ismāʿīl ibn Jaʿfar (Shīʿite imam): *see* Ismāʿīl
Ismāʿīl ibn Muḥammad at-Tamīmī (Druze leader)
place in Druze religion 6:120:1a
Ismail Ibn Nagrela (Sp. schol. and states.): *see* Samuel ha-Nagid
Ismāʿīl ibn Sharīf (ʿAlawī ruler of Mor.): *see* Ismāʿīl
Ismāʿīl Pasha (Ottoman viceroy of Egy.) 6:414:3b
major refs. in Egypt 18:137:1a; The Sudan 28:265:2b
association with
Afghani 6:479:3b
Cromer 3:747:3b
Disraeli 4:128:2a
Nubar Pasha 8:816:3b
development of Cairo 15:411:2a
historical role in
eastern Africa 17:790:1b
Sudan, The 11:350:3a
Suez Canal 13:115:1b
Ismail Qemal bey Vlora (Alb. states.): *see* Qemal, Ismail
Ismāʿīl Shahīd, Muḥammad (Indian rel. reformer) 6:415:1a
Ismailia (governorate, Egy.): *see* Ismāʿīliyah, Al-
Ismailia, *or* Al-Ismāʿīliyah (Egy.) 6:415:1b
location *map* 18:94
Suez Canal urban centres 13:114:2b, *map* 113
Ismāʿīlite (Islāmic sect) 6:415:2a
major ref. in Muḥammad and the Religion of Islām 22:18:1a
advocacy by the Fāṭimids 4:697:3a
establishment 22:113:2a
opposition of
Fakhr ad-Dīn ar-Rāzī 6:662:1a
Niẓām al-Mulk 8:733:1a
Seljuq rule in Iran 21:964:2a
role in
Arabian history 13:819:2b
Fāṭimid dynasty in Egypt 18:131:2b
North African Islāmic history 24:961:2a
significance in Bāṭinīyah 1:960:2b
support from
Nāṣir-i Khusraw 8:523:3b; 22:55:1b
Ṣulayḥids 11:365:1a
works attributed to Jābir ibn Ḥayyān 6:451:2b
see also Assassin; Bohrā; Seveners
Ismāʿīlīyah, Al-, *or* Ismailia (governorate, Egy.) 6:415:3b
location *map* 18:94
Ismāʿīlīyah, Al- (Egy.): *see* Ismailia
Ismāʿīlīyah Canal, Al- (canal, Egy.) construction 13:115:1b
junction with Suez Canal *map* 13:113
Ismailly (Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:752
Ismay of Wormington, Hastings Lionel Ismay, Baron (Br. soldier) 6:416:1a
Ismene (Gr. myth.) association with Antigone 1:452:2a
Isnā (Egy.) location *map* 18:94
Isnā Barrage (dam, Egy.) location *map* 18:94
isnād (Islām) 6:416:1b
application of ʿilm al-ḥadīth 6:262:2b
corroboration of Ḥadīth 5:607:2b; 22:11:2a
treatment by at-Tirmidhī 11:795:1b
ISNSE (school, Argonne, Ill., U.S.): *see* International School of Nuclear Science and Engineering
"Isn't Life Wonderful?" (film by Griffith)
place in motion picture history 24:376:2a
ISO: *see* International Organization for Standardization
Iso-Hollo, Volmari (Fin. athlete) 6:416:2a
iso-octane, *or* 2,2,4-trimethylpentane (chem. compound)
polymerization of alkenes 15:840:1a, *illus.*
preparation from alkylation 1:275:1a; 21:525:1a
synthesis from butane 15:836:2a, *illus.*
use in determining octane number 8:869:3a
ISO/OSI (commu.)**:** *see* Open Systems Interconnection
Iso Saimaa, Lake (l., Fin.) largest lakes *table* 7:107
iso series (chem.)
fatty acids 15:908:2b
isoamyl alcohol, *or* isopentyl alcohol, *or* 3-methyl-1-butanol (chem. compound)
physical properties of alcohols *table* 15:845
isoamyl nitrite (drug): *see* isopentyl nitrite
isobar (cartog.) 6:416:2a
use in
isentropic chart 6:403:3a
meteorology 16:452:1b, 480:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
isobar (nuclear phys.) 6:416:2b
distinction from isotope 14:362:2a, 381:1b
resonance-ionization mass spectrometry 13:580:1b
see also isomer; isotone
isobaric spin (phys.)**:** *see* isospin
isobaric surface (phys.)
ocean currents 25:149:2b
isobutane (chem. compound)
alkanes 15:832:2a
butane 2:680:2b
isobutyl alcohol, *or* 2-methyl-1-propanol (chem. compound)
physical properties of alcohols *table* 15:845
isobutylene, *or* 2-methylpropene (chem. compound)
comparison with butene 2:681:2b
isobutylene-isoprene rubber (chem. compound)**:** *see* butyl rubber
isobutyryal-coenzyme A (chem. compound)
fatty acids 15:908:2b
isocarboxazid, *or* Marplan (drug) 6:416:2b
types of antidepressants 1:451:3a; *table* 23:855
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
isochron method (geol.)
use in absolute dating 19:762:2a, 763:1a; *illus.* 764, 768, 770
isochrone (math.)
treatment by differential equations 13:468:1b
isochronous cyclotron, *or* azimuthally varying field cyclotron, *or* AVF cyclotron
principles of operation 3:822:3a
sector-focused cyclotrons 25:452:2b
isochronous orbit (ion)
classical cyclotrons 25:451:2b
isocitrate (chem. compound)
metabolism 23:906:1b
isocitrate dehydrogenase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:906:2a, 920:2a
isocitrate lysase (enzyme)
metabolism 23:910:2b, 920:1a
isoclinal fold (geol.)
description 4:860:2a
isocost-isoquant analysis (econ.)
use in theory of production 17:926:2b, *illus.* 927
Isocrates (Gr. orator and rhetorician) 6:416:2b
contribution to
education 18:8:1a
Greek rhetoric and oratory 20:355:2b
historiography 20:560:2a
panegyric 9:111:3a
description of Evagoras 4:612:2b
support of Philip II 9:374:3b
isocratic mobile phase (chem.) liquid chromatography 13:546:1a
isocyanate (chem. compound)
acylation of amines 15:873:2a
polyurethanes 21:322:1a
toxicity 25:917:2b
see also methyl isocyanate
isocyanide, *or* isonitrile, *or* carbylamine (chem. compound) 6:417:2a
transition metal complexes 15:810:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also nitrile
isodrin (chem. compound)
structure and properties 1:233:1b
isoelectric focusing, *or* IEF (chem.) chemical separation and purification 13:540:2b
isoelectric point (chem.)
chemical separation and purification 13:540:2b
isoelectronic species
boron nitride and carbon 15:795:1a
Isoetales (plant order)
annotated classification 19:176:1a
see also quillwort
Isoetes (plant genus)**:** *see* quillwort
Isoetes histrix (bot.)**:** *see* sand quillwort
Isoetes lacustris (bot.)
description 9:859:2a
Isoetes macrospora (bot.)
description 9:859:2a
Isoetes malinverniana (bot.)**:** *see* Italian quillwort
Isoetites (extinct plant genus)
annotated classification 19:176:1a
isogamy (biol.)
gamete combinations 5:106:2b
plant reproduction cycles 26:616:2b
isogloss, *or* heteroglos (ling.)
dialect studies 22:551:2b; 23:61:2a
Italic languages 22:620:1b
isograd (geol.)
metamorphic rock 24:268:2b, 271:1b
isograft
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants 28:774:2a
isohemagglutinin (chem. compound)
red blood cells 1:147:1b
isohyet (meteorol.)
climate of North Africa 24:941:1b
comparison to isomer 6:417:3b
Isoka (Zambia)
location *map* 27:840
Isoko, *or* Sobo (people) 6:417:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Isola Asinara (is., Medit.Sea)**:** *see* Asinara Island
Isola dei Giglio (is., It.)**:** *see* Giglio Island
"isola di Arturo, L'" (novel by Morante)**:** *see* "Arturo's Island"
Isola di Pantelleria (is., It.)**:** *see* Pantelleria Island
Isola Stromboli (is., Medit. Sea)**:** *see* Stromboli Island
isolate, *or* quantitative unit (genet.) inbreeding 3:550:3b
Mendelian populations 19:719:1b, 723:2a
isolate (ling.)**:** *see* language isolate
isolated pawn (chess)
chess position 15:1107:1a, 1107:2b
isolated singularity (math.)
occurrence in complex functions 13:463:2b
"Isolated State, The," *or* "Der isolierte Staat" (work by Thünen)
contributions to location theory 7:431:3a
discussed in biography 11:744:2b
isolated system (thermodynamics)
second law of thermodynamics 28:633:1b
isolating language 6:417:3a
African languages 22:750:1b
classification 22:570:2b; 23:58:2b
isolation (chem.)**:** *see* chemical separation and purification
isolation (preventive med.) 6:417:3a
see also quarantine
isolation (thea.)
major ref. in Theatrical Production 28:563:1b
isolation transformer (tech.) transformer 11:897:1a
isolationism (foreign policy)
policy of
Canada 15:468:1b
U.S. 21:837:1b; 29:257:2a, 460:2b
viewed by
Borah 2:378:1a
Clemenceau 3:371:1a
isolator (sci. instru.)
significance in germfree life 5:220:1b
Isolde (leg. figure)**:** *see* Tristan and Isolde
isolecithal yolk (embryol.)
description 12:849:2a
isoleucine (chem. compound) 6:417:3a
fatty acids 15:908:2b
genetic code 18:868:1a, *illus. table* 19:712
maple syrup urine disease 7:808:1b
metabolic diseases 23:925:2b
proteins 14:1010:1a, *illus.* 1009, 1017, 1020
"isolierte Staat, Der" (work by Thünen)**:** *see* "Isolated State, The"
Isolt (leg. figure)**:** *see* Tristan and Isolde
isolysergic acid, *or* d-isolysergic acid (chem. compound)
Ipomoea violacea 6:372:1a
Rivea corymbosa seeds 10:91:2b
isomer (chem.)**:** *see* isomerism
isomer (meteorol.) 6:417:3b
isomer, *or* nuclear isomer (nuclear phys.) 6:417:3b
definition and classification 6:189:3b
isotope comparison 14:362:2a
nuclides 8:823:1a
transuranium elements 15:1034:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also isobar; isotone
isomer shift (phys.)
Mössbauer effect 8:357:1b
isomerase (enzyme) 6:417:3b
classification 4:513:1a; 14:1026:1a
isomeric transition (phys.)
gamma radiation 14:369:2b
isomerism (chem.) 6:418:1a
alkanes 15:832:2b
bonding theory 25:850:1b
carbohydrates 2:849:1a
carboranes 15:802:2b
coordination compounds 15:807:1a
description 8:233:1b

dioxin 4:113:1b
drug action 17:530:1a
hydrogen 15:957:2a
nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:644:1b
reaction rates of clusters 23:677:2b
substitution reactions 15:1048:1b
Wöhler's synthesis of urea 15:822:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 122
see also stereoisomerism
isomerization (chem. reaction) 6:418:2b
acid catalysis 15:1067:2a
alkanes 15:836:1b
coordination compound reactions 15:812:1b
gasoline production 5:138:1b
hydrogenation 19:358:2b
metabolism 23:906:1b
petroleum refining 21:525:1b
relaxation phenomena 15:1057:2a
rod cell function 10:128:1b
isometric contraction (physiol.)
muscles and muscle systems 24:469:2a, *illus.*
isometric drawing, *or* isometric projection 6:418:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also oblique projection
isometric surface (math.)
differential geometry 19:905:2a
isometric system, *or* cubic system (crystall.) 6:418:3a
feldspathoids 24:190:1a
fluorite *illus.* 24:167
optical properties 8:971:1a
structure 24:164:2b, *illus.* 165, *table*
symmetric pattern *illus.* 3:769
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
isomorphic graph
definition 16:616:2b, *illus.* 617
isomorphism (math.)
major ref. in Algebra 13:263:1b
defined for
categories 23:572:2a
differentiable structures 28:733:1a
groups 13:266:2a; 13:509:1b
model theory 23:249:2b
vector spaces 13:255:1b
see also Hurewicz isomorphism theorem; Jordan-Hölder theorem
isomyarianism (mollusk anat.)
features of bivalves 24:313:2b
Isondega River (riv., U.S.): *see* Savannah River
isoniazid, *or* isonicotinic acid hydrazide, *or* INH (drug) 6:418:3a
chemotherapy 17:555:2b
medicine 23:784:2a
pyridines 15:886:1a
tuberculosis treatment 12:24:3a; 26:750:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 321
isonicotinic acid, *or* pyridine-4-carboxylic acid (chem. compound)
pyridine derivatives 15:885:2b
isonipecaine (drug): *see* meperidine
isonitrile (chem. compound): *see* isocyanide
Isonokami Shrine (shrine, Tenri, Japan)
Japanese history 22:279:1a
isonomia (pol.)
promotion by Cleisthenes 3:368:3a
Isonzo (riv., Eur.): *see* Soča
Isonzo, Battles of the (W.W.I) 6:418:3b
history of World War I 21:809:1b, 812:1a; 29:973:1a
see also specific battles by name, *e.g.*, Caporetto, Battle of
isooctane (chem. compound): *see* iso-octane
Isoodon (marsupial): *see* short-nosed bandicoot
isoparaffin
arrangement and properties 21:521:1a
isoparametric tone (mus.)
analysis of sound 28:83:1b
isopentane (chem. compound)
production of foamed thermoplastics 21:327:1b
isopentenyl pyrophosphate, *or* IPPP (chem. compound)
isoprenoid biosynthesis 15:917:2a, *illus.*
isopentyl alcohol (chem. compound): *see* isoamyl alcohol
isopentyl nitrite, *or* isoamyl nitrite (drug) 6:419:1a
isoperimetric problem (math.) 6:419:1a
treatment in calculus of variations 2:735:1b
Isopet (coll. of fables): *see* Ysopet
isophase (light)
lighthouses 26:377:2b
isophthalic acid (chem. compound)
aromatic acids 15:865:1a
isopleth (meteorol.)
use in estimating timberline 11:778:1a
isopod, *or* Isopoda (zool.) 6:419:1b
characteristics and classification 16:846:2a, 854:1b *passim to* 859:1b
example of animal reproduction 26:639:1b
parasitism 3:765:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
isopoly acid (chem. compound)
metal clusters 15:810:2b
isopoly ion
isopoly acids and salts 15:810:2a
isopoly salt (chem. compound)
metal clusters 15:810:2b
isoprene, *or* 2-methyl-3-butadiene (chem. compound) 6:419:2a
alkene properties 15:825:2a
isoprenoids 6:419:3a; 15:915:1b, *illus.* 914
polymerization 21:312:1b
synthetic rubber manufacture 15:840:2a, *illus.*; 21:332:2b; 21:351:2b
work of
Ipatieff 6:371:1b
Staudinger 11:226:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
isoprene rule (chem. compound)
isoprenoids 15:914:2b
isoprenoid (chem. compound)
MICROPAEDIA 6:419:2b
MACROPAEDIA 15:914:1b
applications
chemosterilants 3:162:1b
search for extraterrestrial life 22:977:2a
work of Wallach 12:469:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
see also terpene
isoprenoid pathway (biochem.)
plant metabolism 25:875:1b
isopropyl alcohol, *or* 2-propanol, *or* dimethylcarbinol, *or* rubbing alcohol (chem. compound)
major ref. in Chemical Compounds 15:846:1b, *illus.*
alcohols 15:844:1b
chemical industry 21:352:2b
physical properties 15:845:1b, *table*
propyl alcohol 9:733:3a
4-isopropyl-1,6-dimethylnaphthalene (chem. compound): *see* cadalene
7-isopropyl-1-methylnaphthalene (chem. compound): *see* eudalene
isopropylbenzene, *or* cumene (chem. compound)
phenol production 15:851:2b, *illus.* 852
isopropylidene glycerol (chem. compound)
monoglyceride synthesis 15:909:2b, *illus.* 910
Isoptera (insect): *see* termite
isopulegol (chem. compound)
monoterpenes 15:918:1b
isoquinoline (chem. compound)
pyridine derivative 15:886:1b
isoquinoline alkaloid (chem. compound): *see* benzylisoquinoline alkaloid; codeine; curare; heroin; morphine; papverine; tubocurarine
isorhythm (mus.) 6:419:3b
association with serialism 10:650:3a
development of
counterpoint 24:530:1a
liturgical music 7:407:1a
Western music composition 24:538:2a
use by Dunstable 4:279:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
isosceles triangle (geom.)
geometry 19:892:1a, 901:2b
isospin, *or* isobaric spin, *or* isotopic spin (phys.) 6:420:1a
nuclear energy states 14:359:1b, *illus.*
subatomic particles 28:244:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
isospin symmetry (phys.): *see* symmetry
Isospora (protozoan) 6:420:1b
cause of coccidiosis 3:417:3b
isostasy (geol.) 6:420:1b
major ref. in The Earth 17:579:1a, *illus.* 580
continental drift 25:885:2a
geological sciences 17:620:2a
glaciation
Earth's crust 20:16:1a
Holocene Epoch 6:14:2b
Pleistocene Epoch 19:866:1a
gravitation 20:171:2b
theorists
Bowie 2:439:2b
Dutton 4:302:2b
Hayford 5:773:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 211; 212
isostatic equilibrium, *or* isostatic equivalence stress (geol.): *see* isostasy
Isosyöte, Mount (mt., Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
isotach (meteorol.)
investigation of tornadoes 16:477:1b
isotactic polymer (chem.)
polypropylene 21:315:1a
structure and properties 21:312:1a
Isotelus (paleon.) 6:420:2a
isotherm (diagram) 6:420:2b
phase diagrams 24:183:2a
role of Humboldt 19:878:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
isothermal change (phys.)
control volume analysis 28:626:2a
fluid mechanics 23:748:1a
oceans 25:143:2b
see also adiabatic process
isothermal compressibility (phys.)
fluid mechanics 23:748:1a
isothermal flow (phys.)
fluid mechanics 23:748:1a
isothermal perturbation (astron.)
density fluctuations of energy 16:786:1a
isothermal remanent magnetization, *or* IRM (phys.)
rocks 24:231:2a
isothermy (phys.)
applications in deformation theory 23:744:1b
isothiocyanate (chem. compound)
thiocarbonyl compounds 15:879:1b
isotone (chem.) 6:420:3a
comparison with isotope 14:362:2a
see also isobar; isomer
isotonic contraction (physiol.)
muscles and muscle systems 24:469:2b
isotonicity (math.)
validity for lattices 13:262:1b
isotope (chem.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:420:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:362:1a
applications
absolute dating 19:761:1a
centrifugation 3:33:3a
climatic change and geochronology 16:488:1a; 19:860:1b
mass spectrometry 7:917:2a; 13:554:1b
metabolism 23:897:1a
nuclear fission 14:381:1b
resonance-ionization mass spectrometry 13:580:1b
chemical elements 3:157:1b; 15:933:2b
actinide elements 15:1026:2b
alkali metals 15:963:1a *passim to* 966:2a
boron group elements 15:976:1a
carbon group elements 15:981:2b
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1047:1a
hydrogen 15:958:2a
lead 7:218:2b
oxygen group elements 15:992:2a, *table* 993
rare-earth elements 15:1020:2b
silver 10:815:2b
thorium 21:495:2b
transuranium elements 15:1029:2b, *table* 1032
uranium 21:495:2b
meteorites 27:551:1b, 552:1b
structure and properties
atomic nucleus 14:341:1a
atomic structure 1:676:3b
atomic weight 1:678:2b
geochemistry 17:631:1a
mass spectrometry 13:549:1a
nucleosynthesis 17:604:1a
periodic system 15:954:1a, *tables* 968
radioactivity 9:892:3a
spectroscopy 13:557:1a
work of Soddy 10:930:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
see also isotope chart; isotope effect; isotopic abundance; isotopic fractionation; nuclide; radioactive isotope; *and* isotopes by name (*e.g.* actinium-227; argon-39)
isotope chart (chem.)
nuclear stability analysis methods 14:371:2b, *illus.*
isotope dilution (chem.) 6:420:3b
absolute dating 19:765:2a
chemical analysis 13:531:2a
isotopic tracer 6:421:2a; 13:555:1a
isotope effect, *or* isotope shift, *or* isotope structure (chem.)
atomic spectra 13:567:1a
chemical reaction mechanisms 15:1047:1a
description and properties 14:366:2a
hydrogen isotopes and reaction rate 15:959:1a
hyperfine structure 6:201:2b
superconductivity 2:6:2a
isotope geology, *or* isotope geochemistry, *or* isotopic geochemistry
major ref. in The Earth Sciences 17:631:1a
role of mass spectrometry 13:554:2b
significance in geochronology 19:761:1a, 860:1b
isotope record (geol.)
use in Pleistocene Epoch studies 19:860:1b, 867:2b, *illus.* 861
isotope scanning (med.): *see* radioactive scanning
isotope separation (chem.): *see* isotopic fractionation
isotope shift, *or* isotope structure (chem.): *see* isotope effect
isotopic abundance, *or* abundance ratio, *or* isotopic ration (chem.)
major ref. in Atoms 14:363:2b, *table* 364
chemical elements 15:935:1b, *illus.*
nitrogen group elements *table* 15:986
role of mass spectrometry 13:554:2b
study of Martian atmosphere 27:495:2b
isotopic dating: *see* radiometric dating
isotopic fractionation, *or* isotope separation (chem.) 6:421:1a
fluorine industry 21:349:2a
ice sheet and glacier dating 20:744:2a
mass spectrometry 13:554:2a
thermal diffusion 23:661:2b
see also calutron
isotopic geochemistry (geol.): *see* isotope geology
isotopic ratio (isotopes): *see* isotopic abundance
isotopic spin (phys.): *see* isospin

isotopic tracer, *or* isotopic labeling (chem.) 6:421:1b
absolute dating 19:763:2b
coordination compounds 15:811:2b
deuterium and tritium 15:959:1a
mass spectrometry 13:555:2a
nuclear medicine 14:377:2b
photochemical reactions 15:1097:2a
photosynthesis 25:800:1b
work of Hevesy 5:905:2b
zoological research 14:1115:1a
isotropic radiation, *or* omnidirectional radiation (phys.)
spectroscopic evidence for expanding universe 13:559:2b
isotropy, *or* isotropic material (phys.)
cosmic background radiation 16:781:2b, 795:1a
cosmological principle 16:789:2b
fluids 23:747:2a, *illus.* 632
glass formation 21:298:1a
Hamilton's equations 23:723:2a
photoreception 27:150:1b
rocks 24:221:2a
stress and strain relation 23:743:2a
see also anisotropy
Isotta-Fraschini (It. co.)
production of automobiles 28:799:2a, 800:1b
isovaleric acidemia (disease)
comparison with maple syrup urine disease 7:808:2a
disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* 23:926
isovaleryl-coenzyme A (chem. compound)
fatty acids 15:908:2b
Isozaki Arata (Japanese arch.) 6:421:2a
Isozoanthus giganteus (zool.)
description 12:926:2b
ispán (Hung. of.)
administration of Hungary 20:700:2b
Isparta (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Isparta, *or* Hamid-Abad, *or* Hamideli, *or* Isparta (Tur.) 6:421:3a
location *map* 28:922
Isperikh (Bulg. leader): *see* Asparukh
Isperikh (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:594
Ispica, Cava di' (cave, Modica, It.)
feature of Modica 8:217:1a
Ispidina picta (bird): *see* pygmy kingfisher
"Ispoved" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "My Confession"
ispravnik (Russ. offl.)
administration of Russia 26:984:1a, 987:1b
ISR (device): *see* Intersecting Storage Rings
Isrā', *or* night journey (Islām) 6:421:3a
role of Burāq 2:639:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 828
see also Mi'rāj
Israel (Heb. patriarch): *see* Jacob
Israel (Old Testament king.) 6:421:3b
development of
education 18:6:1a
epigraphy 20:604:1a
history of
censorship 3:22:1a; 15:605:2b
Exodus 4:632:2b
Palestine 25:410:2b
Samaria 10:373:3b
reign of
David 3:906:2b
Saul 10:475:1b
Solomon 10:948:2b
relations with
Amalekites 1:308:3b
Antiochus IV 1:460:3b, 461:2a
Egypt 18:120:1b
Sheshonk I 10:733:2a
Mesopotamia
Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:2b
Tiglath-pileser III 11:769:1a; 23:881:1a
Phoenicia 22:896:1b
religion
Baal 1:762:2b
covenants 3:692:1b; 17:424:1a
messiah 8:53:2b
Old Testament 14:919:2b, 942:2b, 943:2b
prophecy 17:428:1a
Psalms 9:755:3a
qedesha 9:834:3b
sacred kingship 24:93:1a
Temple of Jerusalem 6:539:1b
theories of Noth 8:803:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also Twelve Tribes of Israel
Israel, *or* Dawlat Isrā'il, *or* Medinat Yisra'el, *or* State of Israel
MICROPAEDIA 6:422:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:134:1a
MAP 22:136
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
culture
commemoration days 26:839:1b
literature
folk 19:315:2a; 22:451:2b
Hebrew 20:486:1a
Yiddish 29:1082:1b
economy
agriculture
collective and cooperative farms 19:97:1b; 23:511:1b
kibbutz 6:850:1b; 19:68:2a
essential oil production *table* 4:564
Histadrut 5:947:2a
mining *table* 8:162
education 18:84:1a
academic status of sociology 27:337:1a
Buber's role 2:591:1a
kibbutzim 18:56:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
preschool education in kibbutzim 9:681:3a
teacher training 28:424:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
government
intelligence organizations 8:356:1a; 21:786:2a
ombudsman 26:307:1b
health and welfare
medical and surgical practices 23:795:1a
patterns of alcohol consumption *table* 13:202
social welfare services 27:377:2a
history, ancient: *see* Israel (Old Testament)
history, modern 22:140:2b
conflicts
Arab-Israeli wars: *see* Arab-Israeli wars
Beirut 14:845:2b
Entebbe raid 4:508:2b
Lebanon 7:227:3b; 22:899:2a
creation 21:858:1b
Falasha 4:662:3b
independence date *table* 3:464
international relations
Camp David Accords 2:772:1b
Egypt 4:391:1a; 18:141:1a; 29:264:2b
Gaza Strip 5:156:3b
Golan Heights 1:430:2a; 5:335:1b
Hamās 5:655:2a
Iraqi nuclear reactor 29:634:2b
Jordan 6:615:3a; 22:376:1b
mediated aggression 1:147:2a
Middle East peace accords 21:893:1a, 896:2a
Palestine 9:82:1b; 21:889:1a; 25:420:2b *passim to* 424:2b
Palestine Liberation Organization 9:82:2b; 21:879:2b; 29:690:1a
Persian Gulf War 21:891:1a
Sādāt and peace initiative 10:290:2b
Six-Day War 21:868:2b, 876:1b
Suez Crisis 13:353:3a; 21:861:2b
Syria 11:470:1a
United Kingdom 29:93:1b
West Bank 12:589:1a
Yom Kippur War 21:877:1a
military organizations
Haganah 5:612:3b
Stern Gang 11:256:1b
Oriental Jews 8:997:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Israel see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978
legal system: *see* Israeli law
military affairs
air warfare 29:677:2b
conscription 3:553:1b
nuclear weapons 29:578:1a
national parks *table* 8:542
newspapers
"Ha'aretz" 5:599:1a
"Jerusalem Post" 6:539:3b
physical geography 22:134:1b
Negev Desert *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 14:1194
population and demography 14:272:1b; 22:135:2b
religion
calendar 22:427:2b
chief rabbinate 3:201:3b
conversion of Gentiles 6:544:2a
covenant with God 3:268:3b; 22:380:1a
Diaspora 4:68:3b
historical eschatology 17:401:2b
return to Zion 22:415:1b *passim to* 453:1b
revelation 17:420:2a
Talmud 22:410:1b, 413:1a
worldwide Jewish community 22:404:1a
Zionism 12:923:1a
see also cities, physical features, and significant people and historic events by name
Israel, House of (people): *see* Falasha
Israel, Ten Lost Tribes of: *see* Ten Lost Tribes of Israel
Israel, Twelve Tribes of: *see* Twelve Tribes of Israel
Israel-Arab wars: *see* Arab-Israeli wars
Israel ben Eliezer (Pol. rabbi): *see* Ba'al Shem Ṭov
Israel Defense Forces, *or* IDF (mil. org., Isr.)
armed forces of Israel 22:140:1a
history of Haganah 5:612:3b
"Israel in Egypt" (work by Handel)
discussed in biography 5:679:3b
program music 9:720:3b
Israel Institute of Technology, *or* the Technion (inst., Haifa, Isr.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Israel Labour Party, *or* Mifleget ha-'Avoda ha-Yisra'elit (pol. party, Isr.) 6:423:3b
cooperation with Mapam 7:807:2a
role of
Eshkol 4:558:2a
Meir 7:1020:3a
Peres 9:284:3b
significance in Israel 22:145:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 978
see also Mapai
Israel Museum, *or* Muse'on Yisra'el (museum, Jerusalem) 6:424:1a
collections 22:140:2b; 22:333:2a
location *map* 22:331
Israel Philharmonic, *or* Palestine Symphony (orchestra)
founding by Steinberg and Huberman 11:240:3b
Israel-PLO accord (1993, PLO-Isr.): *see* Principles on Interim Self-Government Arrangements, Declaration of
"Israel Potter" (work by Melville)
discussed in biography 7:1037:2b
Israel Stela (carving)
reign of Merneptah 8:39:3b
Israel Worker's List (Isr. pol. party): *see* Rafi
Israeli, Isaac ben Solomon, *or* Abū Ya'qūb Isḥaq ibn Sulaymān al-Isrā'īlī, *or* Isaac Israeli, *or* Isaac the Elder (Jewish physic. and philos.) 6:424:1b
contribution to Jewish philosophy 22:433:1a
influence of
Aristotelianism 14:666:1b
Platonism 25:905:1a
Israeli law 6:424:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Israelite (people) 6:424:3a
conflict with Philistines 9:383:2b
descent of the Jews 6:544:1b
education 18:6:1a
festivals 26:776:2b
Old Testament account 8:828:1b; 14:919:1b
relation to Moabites 8:207:3a
role in
Jericho 6:534:3a
Jordan 22:375:1b
Palestine 2:783:3a; 6:636:2b; 25:410:1a
Syria 28:368:1a
use of elders 4:420:3a
weights and measures systems 23:693:2b
Zebulun tribe 12:903:1a
see also Hebrew; Jew
Israëls, Isaac (Du. paint.)
relation to Jozef Israëls 6:425:1a
Israëls, Jozef (Du. paint.) 6:424:3b
Israfīl (Islāmic myth.) 6:425:1a
angelology 1:400:1b
role in Islāmic mythology 22:40:2a
Isrā'īl (Heb. patriarch): *see* Jacob
Isrā'īl, Dawlat: *see* Israel
ISS: *see* International Space Station
Issa, *or* Kobayashi Issa, *or* Kobayashi Yatarō (Japanese poet) 6:425:1b
Issei (people) 6:425:1b
African arts *illus.* 13:160
demography of Djibouti 4:138:2a; 17:817:2a
history of Djibouti 17:818:2a
Issachar (Heb. tribe) 6:425:2a
genealogy 12:79:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Issei (people)
population of California 29:437:1b
Isserles, Moses ben Israel, *or* Rema (Jewish schol.) 6:425:2b
adaptation of Karo's work 6:750:1b; 10:772:1a
contribution to Talmud development 22:408:2b
Issigonis, Sir Alec, *or* Sir Alexander Arnold Constantine Issigonis (Br. automobile designer) 6:425:2b
Issihak II (Ar. ruler)
leadership of the Songhai empire 11:12:3a
"Issledovaniye dogmaticheskogo bogosloviya" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Examination of Dogmatic Theology, An"
ISSN: *see* International Standard Serial Number
Issus, Battle of (Pers. hist.) 6:425:3a
defeat of Darius III 3:887:3b
depiction in mosaic 17:183:1a, *illus.*
role of Parmenio 9:164:1b
victory of Alexander the Great 13:225:1a; 20:258:2b
Issy-les-Moulineaux (Fr.) 6:425:3b
Zack's stained glass design 17:199:2a
Issyk-Kul (obl., Kyrgyzstan) 6:425:3b
Issyk-Kul, *or* Rybachye, *or* Ysyk-Köl (Kyrgyzstan) 6:426:1a
location *map* 15:702
Issyk-Kul, Lake, *or* Lake Ysyk-Köl, *or* Ozero Issyk-Kul (l., Kyrgyzstan) 6:426:1a
feature of
Issyk-Kul oblast 6:425:3b
Kyrgyzstan 15:715C:2a
Tien Shan 14:189:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:702
occurrence of catastrophic flood 26:857:2a
tectonic depression lakes in Asia 14:143:2a
Issyk-Kul Basin, *or* Ysyk-Köl Basin (basin, Cent. As.)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:2b
Istādeh-ye Moqor (l., Afg.)
Afghanistan 13:27:2a
location *map* 13:27
Istaevone (myth.)
mythology of Germanic peoples 5:214:1a
Istakhr, *or* Estakhr (anc. city, Iran)
history of Iran 21:954:2a, *map* 956
Istállóskő, Mount (mt., Hung.)
Bükk Mountains 2:615:2b

location *map* **20**:695
Istanbul, *or* Istanbul (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
Istanbul, *or* Istanbul, *or* Byzantium, *or* Constantinople, *or* New Rome (Tur.)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:426:2a
MACROPAEDIA **22**:148:1a
MAPS **22**:149; **28**:922
arts
architecture **13**:885:1b, *illus.* 918
Christian **13**:914:1b, 917:2a, *illus.* 918
hippodrome **5**:940:1a
Islāmic **22**:96:1b
interior design **17**:21:1a
mosaics **17**:179:2b, 185:2b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17**:188
poetry **22**:60:2a
pottery **17**:113:1a
sculpture **27**:81:2a
theatre **22**:73:2a; **28**:540:2a
education and culture
libraries **22**:949:1a
scholarship **27**:23:2b
history c. 324 to c. 1453 **2**:699:1b; **15**:377:1b *passim to* 400:1a
Crusades **3**:764:2b; **16**:823:1b *passim to* 837:1b
development of Eastern Orthodox Church **9**:122:1b
dress and adornment **17**:488:1a, 494:2a, 506:1a
education **18**:14:1a
relations with
Athens **14**:285:2a, 289:1a
Egypt **18**:128:1b, 134:1a
Greece **20**:332:1a
Turk empire **15**:707:2b
role of
Bayezid I **2**:1:3b
Constantine I **16**:688:2a
Khosrow II **6**:843:1a
Michael VIII Palaeologus **8**:93:1b
Murad I **28**:946:2b
Theodore I Lascaris **11**:685:3b
Theodosius I **11**:690:2a
history c.1453 to present
Ottoman Empire **22**:125:2b; **28**:948:2a *passim to* 964:1a, *map* 946
growth of cities **18**:666:1a
role of Mehmed II **7**:1013:3a
Turkey **28**:926:1b, 964:1b *passim to* 966:2b, *map* 958
religion
Christianity **16**:262:2b
Eastern Orthodoxy **17**:838:2a, 839:1b
Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople **4**:361:3b
emergence of Roman Catholicism **26**:879:1a
Russian Orthodox church **10**:258:1a
transportation
Orient Express **8**:997:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12**:756
Istanbul, Technical University of (univ., Istanbul, Tur.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:178
Istanbul, University of (univ., Istanbul, Tur.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:178
Istanbul Agreement (W. W. I): *see* Constantinople Agreement
Istanbul Bogazi (str., Tur.): *see* Bosporus
Istanköy (is., Gr.): *see* Cos
Istanu (Anatolian god): *see* Shimegi
Istas, Eduard (art.)
portrait of Mohler *illus.* **8**:224
"Isteni igazságra vezérlő kalauz" (work by Pázmány)
Hungarian literature **20**:690:1a
Isthmian Games (anc. Gr. festival) **6**:426:3b
Flaminīnus **4**:816:3a; **20**:291:1a
Poseidon **9**:636:1a
isthmic pregnancy (med.)
tubal ectopic pregnancies **26**:673:2a
isthmus (geog.) **6**:427:1a
see also land bridge
Isthmus of Tehuantepec (isth., Mex.): *see* Tehuantepec, Isthmus of
isthmus of the fallopian tube (anat.) function **4**:668:3a
Istiaía (Gr.)
location *map* **20**:181
Istiblennius zebra (fish): *see* rockskipper
istihsān (Islāmic theol.) **6**:427:1a
Istiompax indicus (fish): *see* black marlin
Istiophoridae (fish)
family of Perciformes *illus.* **19**:264
Istiophorus (fish): *see* sailfish
Istiqlāl, *or* Ḥizb al-Istiqlāl (pol. party, Mor.)
history of Morocco **24**:988:1a, 989:2a
role of Balafrej **3**:529:3b
Istiqlal Mosque (mosque, Jakarta, Indon.)
Jakarta **22**:256:1a, *map* 255
istiṣlāḥ (Islām) **6**:427:1a
"Istitutioni harmoniche" (treatise by Zarlino)
discussed in biography **12**:900:1b
Istituto Dramma Italiano (It. org.): *see* Italian Drama, Institute for
Istituto Mobiliare Italiano (It. holding co.): *see* Italian Industrial Finance Institute
Istituto Nazionale del Dramma Antico (It. org.): *see* National Institute for Ancient Drama
Istituto Nazionale della Previdenza Sociale (It. govt.): *see* National Social Insurance Institute
Istituto Nazionale delle Assicurazioni (It. corp.): *see* State Insurance Fund
Istituto per la Ricostruzione Industriale (It. inst.): *see* Industrial Reconstruction, Institute for
Istiwā'iyah, al-, *or* Equatoria (reg., Sud.) **6**:427:1b
history of The Sudan **28**:266:1a
location *map* **28**:253
Isto, Mount (mt., Alsk., U.S.)
location and height **2**:552:3b
"Istoria civile del regno di Napoli" (work by Giannone): *see* "Civil History of the Kingdom of Naples, The"
"Istoria del concilio tridentino" (work by Sarpi): *see* "History of the Council of Trent"
"Istoria e dimostrazioni intorno alle macchie solari e loro accidenti..." (work by Galileo)
discussed in biography **19**:639:2a
istoriato style (pottery decoration) **6**:427:2b
development of pottery **17**:114:1b, *illus.*
Nevers faience *illus.* **8**:627
use on majolica
Cafaggiolo majolica **2**:719:2b, *illus.*
Faenza majolica **4**:653:2b
piatta da pompa **7**:714:3b
Urbino maiolica **12**:202:2b, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Istorie fiorentine" (work by Machiavelli)
discussed in biography **7**:629:1b
place in Italian literature **22**:158:1b
"Istorija svete udovice Judit u versih hrvacki složena" (work by Marulić)
discussed in biography **7**:895:2a
"Istoriya gosudarstva rossiyskogo" (work by Karamzin)
discussed in biography **6**:739:2b
"Istoriya Ivana Semyonovicha Stratilatova" (work by Remizov)
discussed in biography **9**:1019:2a
"Istoriya odnoy zhizhni" (work by Zoshchenko)
discussed in biography **12**:936:3b
"Istoriya Rossiyskaya s samikh dreveyshikh vremyon" (work by Tatishchev): *see* "History of Russia from the Most Early Times"
Istoro Nāl, Mount (mt., As.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains **14**:180:2a
Istranca Mountains (mts., Tur.): *see* Yıldız Mountains
Istres (Fr.)
location *map* **19**:432
Istria, *or* Istra, *or* Istrian Peninsula (penin., Eur.) **6**:427:3a
effect of Irredentists **6**:392:1b
history of
Aquileia **1**:502:3a
Croatia **14**:640:1b
Slovenia **14**:678:2b
importance in
Campo Formio Treaty **2**:781:1a
Schönbrunn Treaty **10**:534:1a
location *map* **14**:595
physiography of Croatia **3**:742:2a; **14**:637:1a
use of Albanian dialect **22**:683:1a
Istria, Giovanni Antonio Capo d', Conte (Gr. states.): *see* Kapodístrias, Ioánnis Antónios, Count
Istrian Peninsula (penin., Eur.): *see* Istria
Istrie, Jean-Baptiste Bessières, duc d' (Fr. soldier): *see* Bessières, Jean-Baptiste, duc d'Istrie
Istriot language
classification **22**:623:1b
Istro-Romanian (dialect)
dialect of Romanian language **10**:158:1a; **22**:623:1b, 626:1a
Istropolitana, Academia (univ., Slovakia): *see* Comenius University
Isturgi (Sp.): *see* Andújar
István, Szent (k. of Hung.): *see* Stephen I
István Báthory (k. of Pol.): *see* Stephen Báthory
ISU: *see* International Shooting Union; International Skating Union
ISU (tank)
use in World War II **29**:585:2a
Isua (Green.)
presence of iron deposits **19**:774:1b
Isulan (Phil.)
location *map* **25**:538
Isum, John (Eng. comp.): *see* Isham, John
Isurus (fish): *see* mako shark
Īśvara (Hinduism) **6**:428:1a
concepts **20**:533:1b, 538:2b
Indian philosophy **21**:192:2b
see also Bhagavat
Īśvara Nāyaka (Vijayanagar gen.)
history of India **21**:65:1b
Īśvarakṛṣṇa (Indian au.)
contribution to Indian philosophy **21**:196:1a
"It" (work by Glyn)
discussed in biography **5**:313:1a
"It Changed My Life" (work by Friedan)
discussed in biography **5**:9:1b
"It Happened One Night" (Am. film)
significance to Columbia Pictures **3**:474:2a
"It Takes a Nation of Millions to Hold Us Back" (recording by Public Enemy)
history of rock **26**:872:2a
Itá (Par.)
location *map* **25**:427
ITA (alphabet): *see* Initial Teaching Alphabet
Itabaiana (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Itabuna (Braz.) **6**:428:1a
location *map* **15**:188
itacism (ling.)
New Testament manuscript errors **14**:964:1b
Itacoatiara, *or* Serpa (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Itacurubí (Par.)
location *map* **25**:427
Itagaki Taisuke, Count (Japanese pol.) **6**:428:1a
association with Ōkuma **8**:902:3a
history of Japan **22**:299:1b, 300:2b
Itagüí (Colom.) **6**:428:2a
location *map* **16**:573
Itaipú Binacional (Par. co.)
Itaipú Dam **25**:428:2a
Itaipú Dam (dam, Braz.–Par.) **6**:428:2a
Alto Paraná River **27**:625:2a
Brazilian–Paraguayan cooperation **25**:429:1b, 433:1b
electric-power capacity **9**:145:3b; **15**:196:2a
Guaira Falls **5**:530:1a
location *maps* **15**:188; **25**:428
role in economy of Ciudad del Este **3**:335:3a
use of Francis turbines **18**:341:1b
world dams *table* **3**:863
Itaituba (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Itajaí (Braz.) **6**:428:2b
location *map* **15**:188
Itajubá (Braz.) **6**:428:2b
Italia: *see* Italy
Italia (Roman terr.): *see* Italy
Itália, Edifício (bldg., São Paulo, Braz.)
architecture of São Paulo **27**:6:2a
"Italia and Germania" (work by Overbeck)
painting *illus.* **9**:16
"Italia illustrata" (work by Biondo)
discussed in biography **2**:225:2b
"Italia militare, I'" (It. army journ.)
contribution by De Amicis **3**:927:3a
"Italian, The" (work by Radcliffe)
discussed in biography **9**:883:2b
Italian-American Civil Rights League (Am. org.)
establishment by Colombo **3**:462:3b
Italian Ars Nova, *or* Italian trecento music
association with Ars Nova **1**:590:3b
Italian bread
production **19**:361:2a
Italian Campaign (W.W. II)
major ref. in The World Wars **29**:1012:1a, 1015:1a, 1021:1a
Clark **3**:351:2b
Italy **22**:240:1a
Anzio **1**:474:1a
Monte Cassino **2**:927:2b
Italian Civil Code (1865, It.)
influence of Napoleonic Code **8**:511:3a
"Italian Comedians" (paint. by Watteau)
discussed in biography **12**:530:1a; *illus.* **3**:481
Italian Communist Party (pol. party, It.): *see* Democrats of the Left
Italian Confederation of Syndicated Labourers, *or* Italian Confederation of Free Workers, *or* Italian Confederation of Workers' Unions, *or* Italian Confederation of Workers' Trade Unions (It. labour org.): *see* Confederazione Italiana Sindacati Lavoratori
Italian corn salad, *or* Valerianella eriocarpa (plant)
classification of corn salad **3**:635:2b
Italian cuisine, *or* Italian cooking: *see under* Italy
Italian cypress, *or* Cupressus sempervirens (tree)
description **3**:826:2a, *illus.*
Italian Democratic Socialist Party, *or* Partito Socialista Democratico Italiano, *or* PSDI (pol. party, It.) **6**:428:3a
origins of party **27**:400:2b
Italian Democratic Socialists, *or* Socialisti Democratici Italiani, *or* SDI (pol. party, It.)
Italian Socialist Party **6**:430:3a
Italian Drama, Institute for, *or* Istituto Dramma Italiano, *or* IDI (It. org.)
Italian cultural life **22**:186:1b
Italian East Africa, *or* Africa Orientale Italiana **6**:428:3b
Ethiopia **17**:829:1b
Italian expansion **22**:239:2a
Italian farthingale, *or* wheel farthingale (clothing)
description **4**:690:3a
dress style *illus.* **17**:491
Italian General Confederation of Labour (It. labour org.): *see* Confederazione Generale Italiana del Lavoro
"Italian Girl in Algiers, The," *or* "L'Italiana in Algeri" (opera by Rossini)
discussed in biography **10**:195:2b
Italian Gothic (art style)
history of Gothic painting **25**:356:1a

views of Ruskin 10:248:3a
Italian greyhound (breed of dog) description 5:494:1a, *illus.* 493
height and weight *table* 17:447
Italian hand (calligraphy) development 29:1070:2a
Italian Independence, Wars of
Battles of
Custoza 3:811:2b
Novara 8:809:2b
Solferino 10:945:1b
history of
Austria 14:524:2a
Italy 22:230:1a, 230:2b
Italian Industrial Finance Institute, *or* IMI (It. holding co.) establishment 22:238:2b
Italian jasmine, *or* Jasminum humile (bot.)
classification of jasmine 6:507:3a
Italian kingdom, *or* regnum Italiae (It. hist.)
history of Italy 22:191:1a
Italian Labour Union, *or* Unione Italiana del Lavoro, *or* UIL (It. labour org.)
trade unionism 22:183:2b
Italian labyrinth (anc. maze) description 7:84:1a
"Italian Landscape" (paint. by Berchem) painting *illus.* 2:118
"Italian Landscape" (paint. by Both) painting *illus.* 2:409
Italian language, *or* Italiano 6:429:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:625:1b
development during Renaissance 18:635:2a
dictionaries 18:279:1a, 285:2a
linguistic composition 22:174:2a
Romance languages 22:632:2b, 638:1b, 639:1b
spoken in Alpine regions 18:552:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Celto-Gallic; Franco-Italian language; Gallo-Italian; Tuscan
Italian law
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:913:1a
business law
agency 15:348:1b
bankruptcy laws 15:355:2b
commercial law 15:350:1b
corporations 15:367:1b
constitutional law 16:698:1a, 702:1a
criminal insanity test 6:329:3a
criminal law 16:817:2b *passim to* 820:2a
defamation 3:956:1b
extenuating circumstance 4:637:2a
historical roots 22:908:2b
homicide 6:26:3b
legal education and profession 22:845:1a *passim to* 852:1a
procedural law 26:150:1a *passim to* 158:2b
evidence 26:165:1b
jurisdiction 3:503:3a
Italian League, *or* Lega Italica (It. hist.) establishment by Peace of Lodi 7:441:1a
history of
Italy 22:213:1b
Venice 29:486:1b
Italian Liberal Party, *or* Partito Liberale Italiano, *or* PLI (pol. party, It.) 6:429:1b
role in politics 22:234:1a *passim to* 240:1b
Italian literature
MICROPAEDIA 6:429:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:155:1a
autobiography 23:190:1b
Bible versions 14:917:1b
blank verse 2:274:1b
children's literature 23:200:1b
comedy 23:153:1b
cultural life of Italy 22:185:2b
encyclopaedias 18:261:2a
influence on Chaucer 18:432:1a
nonfictional prose 23:178:1a *passim to* 185:1b
novel 23:134:1a
prosody and syllabic metre 23:92:1a
Renaissance 18:635:1a
romances 23:113:2b
short story 23:140:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Befana; bembismo; genres (*e.g.* sacra rappresentazione); institutions (*e.g.* Arcadia, Academy of; Crusca Academy); schools (*e.g.* Decadentism; dolce stil nuovo; Hermeticism); styles (*e.g.* bernesco; macaronic poetry); *and* individual authors (*e.g.* Pirandello, Luigi; Tasso, Torquato)
Italian Mannerism (art style)
major ref. in The History of Western Painting 25:365:1a
"Italian Masters in German Galleries" (work by Morelli)
discussed in biography 8:317:2a
Italian National Committee, *or* Associazione Nazionale Italiana replacement of Young Italy 12:861:1b
Italian National Society (It. org.) history of Italy 22:230:2b
Italian onion (bot.) characteristics 8:956:1b
Italian overture (mus.): *see* overture
Italian Peninsula (penin., Eur.) 6:429:3b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
tectonic processes 16:722:1b
see also Italy; San Marino; Vatican City
Italian Popular Party, *or* Christian Democratic Party, *or* Partito Popolare Italiano, *or* PPI, *or* Partito Della Democrazia Cristiana, *or* DC (pol. party, It.) 6:430:1a
contribution of
Andreotti 1:391:1a
Craxi 3:719:1a
De Gasperi 3:929:3a
Gronchi 5:508:3b
Moro 8:330:2b
Popular Party 9:607:2b
Scelba 10:505:3b
Segni 10:606:2b
Sturzo 11:336:2b
establishment 22:239:2b
interest of the clergy 27:432:1b
role in
Italy 22:183:2a, 237:2a, 240:2b *passim to* 243:2a
Pius XII 9:488:2b
see also Popolare
Italian quillwort, *or* Isoetes malinverniana (plant) classification of quillwort 9:859:2a
Italian Railways: *see* Ferrovie dello Stato
Italian Republic: *see* Italy
Italian Republic (hist. king., It.): *see* Italy, Kingdom of
Italian Republican Party, *or* Partito Repubblicano Italiano, *or* PRI (pol. party, It.) 6:430:1b
Italian Revolutionary Socialist Party, *or* Revolutionary Socialist Party of Romagna (pol. party, It.) effect on Italian politics 22:233:2b
Italian Riviera (reg., It.): *see* Riviera
Italian ryegrass, *or* Lolium multiflorum (plani species) description 10:270:3b
Italian school (math.) algebraic geometry 23:604:2a
Italian Social Democratic Party, *or* Socialist Party of Italian Workers, *or* Partito Socialista dei Lavoratori Italiani, *or* PSLI (pol. party, It.)
formation by Saragat 10:446:1a
history of Italy 27:400:2b
relation to Italian Democratic Socialist Party 6:428:3b
Italian Social Movement (pol. party, It.): *see* National Alliance
Italian Social Republic, *or* Repubblica Sociale Italiana (hist. area, It.) history of Italy 22:240:1a
role of Mussolini 8:453:1a
Italian Socialist Party, *or* Partito Socialista Italiano, *or* Partito Socialista Unita, *or* PSI, *or* PSU, *or* Socialist Unity Party (pol. party, It.) 6:430:2a
history of Italy 22:183:2b, 235:2a, 240:2b *passim to* 243:2a
relations with
Christian Democratic Party 6:430:1a
Italian Democratic Socialist Party 6:428:3a
role of
Craxi 3:719:1a
Nenni 8:595:2a
socialism 27:396:1b, 400:2a
Italian Somaliland (hist. colony, Af.)
history of Somaliland 11:4:3b; 17:34:2a
pre-World War I Italian possession *map* 17:792
Italian sonnet, *or* Petrarchan sonnet (poetry)
description 11:13:2b
Italian stone pine, *or* Pinus pinea (tree) characteristics 9:452:1a
Italian style (mus.)
contribution by Purcell 9:806:2a
"Italian Symphony" (work by Mendelssohn)
symphonic development 24:584:1a
Italian Theatre Board, *or* Ente Teatrale Italiano, *or* ETI (It. org.)
Italian cultural life 22:186:1b
Italian trecento music: *see* Italian Ars Nova
Italian Wars (1494–1559, Eur.)
battles
Marignano 7:846:2b
Pavia 9:214:1b
Ravenna 9:959:1b
diplomacy 17:333:1b
Cambrai League 2:759:1a
Cambrai Treaty 2:759:1b
Cateau-Cambrésis Treaty 2:948:3b
Holy League 6:20:3a
Madrid Treaty 7:660:3b
history of
Florence 18:637:2a
France 19:477:2b
Italy 22:215:2b, 217:2a Milan 24:132:2b
Venice 29:486:2a
Spain 28:40:2a
Switzerland 28:353:2a
United Kingdom 29:50:1a
Valois dynasty 12:250:3a
role of
Alexander VI 1:241:3a
Amboise 1:319:1b
Charles V 3:110:1a
Charles VIII 3:107:2b
Commynes 3:499:1a
Ferdinand II 4:734:1a
Fernández de Córdoba 4:743:1b
Francis I 4:923:3b
Guicciardini 5:548:1b
Henry II 5:842:3b
Henry VIII 5:841:1a
Julius II 6:648:3b
Leo X 7:274:3b
Louis XII 7:499:1b
Maximilian I 7:965:2b
Medici, Giuliano de' 7:1003:2b
Medici, Piero di Lorenzo de' 7:1005:1b
Nemours 8:593:3a
Savonarola 10:484:2a
Sforza 10:620:3b
Wolsey 12:732:2b
Italian Workers Party (pol. party, It.) effect on Italian politics 22:233:2b
"Italiana in Algeri, L'" (opera by Rossini): *see* "Italian Girl in Algiers, The"
Italianate painters (Du. paint.) 6:430:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
see also individual painters by name
Italiano (lang.): *see* Italian language
Italic (typeface) 6:430:3b
major ref. in Printing, Typography, and Photoengraving 26:97:1b, *illus.* 94, 97
alphabet *table* 29:1043
contribution by Niccoli 29:1068:1b
introduction into France 3:451:2a
origins in calligraphy 26:96:1b
use in publishing and printing 20:161:2a; 26:421:1b
see also cancellaresca corsiva
italic bastarda (calligraphy) description 29:1069:2b, *illus.* 1070
use of testegiatta I 1:656:3b, *illus.* 657
Italic Handwriting, Society for (Br. calligraphers) revival of calligraphy 29:1072:1a
Italic languages
MICROPAEDIA 6:431:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:618:1b
branch of Indo-European languages 22:582:2b
Tocharian languages 22:667:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Latin language; Osco-Umbrian languages; Venetic language
Italic peoples (anc. culture)
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:272:2b
epigraphic remains 20:601:1b, 605:1a
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
Roman Republic and Empire 15:606:1b
see also specific peoples and cultures by name, *e.g.*, Samnite; Villanovan culture
italic script (calligraphy) 6:431:2a
major ref. in Writing 29:1068:1b
development during 15th century 29:1049:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Italic War (anc. Roman hist.): *see* Social War
Italica (anc. town, Sp.)
association with Hadrian 5:608:2a
history of Spain 28:21:1b
Italicus, Silius (Roman poet): *see* Silius Italicus
italienne bastarde, *or* new mixt current, *or* speedy à la mode (calligraphy)
development of European scripts 29:1070:1a
Italiysky, Aleksandr Vasilyevich Suvorov, Knyaz (Russ. mil. of.): *see* Suvorov, Aleksandr Vasilyevich, Graf Rimniksky, Knyaz Italiysky, Reichsgraf
Italo-Albanian Church, *or* Italo-Greek-Albanian Church, *or* Italo-Greek Church (Cath.) 6:431:2b
Italo-Ethiopian War (1895–96) history of Italy 22:235:1a
Italo-Ethiopian War (1935–36) 6:431:3a
history of
Ethiopia 17:793:1b, 829:1b
Europe 29:94:1b
Italy 22:239:2a
use of Suez Canal 13:115:2a
Italo-Greek-Albanian Church, *or* Italo-Greek Church (Cath.): *see* Italo-Albanian Church
Italo-Turkish War (1911–12) 6:431:3b
history of Cyrenaica 3:829:3b
use of aircraft 2:349:1b; 29:608:2b
Italus, John (Byz. philos.)
contribution to Platonism 25:905:1b
Italy, *or* Italia, *or* Italian Republic, *or* Repubblica Italiana
MICROPAEDIA 6:432:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:165:1a
MAP 22:170
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture
historical developments 13:181:1a, 182:2b
viticulture 14:886:1b
arts
archaeology
Herculaneum 5:867:1b
Pompeii 9:590:2a
architecture 13:899:1b
Baroque 13:956:2b
Borromini 2:394:2a
Bramante 2:468:1b
Classicism 13:981:1a
Gothic 13:935:2b
Gothic Revival 13:977:2b

Metal Age cultures 13:904:2a
Neoclassicism 13:967:1a
Renaissance 13:938:2a
Romanesque 13:931:1b
Second Empire style 10:592:2a
conservation and restoration 14:83:2b, 88:1b
dance 16:961:1a *passim* to 966:2b
drawing 17:474:2a
caricature 15:539:1b
enamelwork 17:171:1a
engraving 4:503:1b
floral arrangements 17:96:2a *passim* to 98:2a
furniture 17:45:2a *passim to* 67:2a, *illus.* 58
garden and landscape design 19:662:1b, *illus.* 663
glassmaking 17:203:1a, 213:2b
jewelry 17:518:1b
lacquerwork 17:178:2a
literature: *see* Italian literature
medals 16:551:1a
metalwork 17:144:2a *passim to* 162:2a
mosaic 17:184:2a
motion pictures 8:363:2a; 24:374:2b *passim to* 390:2b
music 24:555:1a *passim to* 562:2a
art songs 24:611:1b
canzona 2:822:1a
keyboard instrument history 24:678:1a *passim to* 687:2a
monody 8:263:1a
opera 8:964:1b
ornamentation 8:1009:1a
performance 24:502:2b
tablatures 11:481:3b
painting
Baroque 25:368:2a
fan painting 25:331:2a
Gothic 25:356:1a *passim to* 358:2a
Middle Ages 25:350:2b
modern 25:385:2b
Neoclassicism 25:376:1b
Renaissance 25:359:1b *passim to* 366:2a
Rococo style 10:127:3a
Romanesque 25:353:1b
pottery 17:104:1a *passim to* 119:1a, *illus.* 114
Cafaggiolo majolica 2:719:2a
Doccia porcelain 4:144:2b
Faenza majolica 4:653:2b
istoriato style 6:427:2b
majolica 7:714:2b
Nove ware 8:810:1a
Savona faience 10:483:3b
Urbino maiolica 12:202:2b
printmaking 26:124:1b *passim to* 134:1a
Quattrocento 9:846:1b
sculpture
Baroque 27:99:2b
Bronze Age 27:63:2a
Christian 27:86:1b
Gothic 27:91:2b
modern 27:113:1b
Neoclassical 27:106:2a
Renaissance 27:95:1b
tapestry 17:88:1a *passim to* 91:2a
theatre 11:678:1b
history 28:539:2a *passim to* 560:1a
production 28:570:2a *passim to* 610:1b, *illus.* 576, 577
puppetry 9:799:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
automotive industry 21:550:1b *passim to* 556:2a
European Coal and Steel Community 4:605:1a
European Community 4:605:1b
mining *table* 8:160
communications
book publishing 26:421:1a
broadcasting 15:214:1b, 222:2a
postal system 25:1068:2a, 1072:2a
typography 26:96:2a, 102:2a
customs and traditions
alcohol consumption 13:202:1b, *table*
dress and adornment 17:483:2a, 489:2b, *illus.* 490
gastronomy 19:690:1a, 695:1b
heraldry 20:517:1a
restaurants 9:1043:2b
economics, finance, and currency
bookkeeping development 2:371:2a
coins and coinage 3:438:3a; 16:540:2b
death and gift taxes 28:409:2a
economic development 17:884:2a
economic growth and planning 17:879:2a, 899:2b
gross domestic product *tables* 17:894
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
education 18:61:2a
academic status of sociology 27:337:1a
academies 1:50:2b
adult education 1:110:3b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
medieval universities 18:21:1a, 22:2a
national libraries 22:953:2a
preschool education 9:681:1a
Renaissance humanism 18:27:1b
Renaissance library development 22:950:1a
ethnic culture areas *map* 18:540
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
government
archives 1:531:1a
citizenship 3:332:1b
city-state 3:334:3a
constitutional law 16:702:1a
diplomacy 17:333:1a
dukes' powers 4:262:3a
Imperiali formula in elections 25:1027:1b
international treaties 6:346:1b
police system 25:964:1a
political parties 25:985:2a
prime minister 9:701:1a
princes' powers 9:703:2b
regional governments 25:1010:1a
special-interest groups 25:988:2a
Statuto Albertino 11:226:2a
health and welfare
dentistry 23:819:2a
history 22:188:1a
ancient Europe 18:606:1a
ancient Italy 6:431:3b
ancient Rome 20:281:1a, 303:1a
Anti-Comintern Pact 1:447:1b
Byzantine Empire 15:382:1a *passim to* 399:2b
Chinese trade 16:111:1b
Cold War 21:857:2a
colonies, protectorates, and overseas exploration 18:737:1b *passim to* 760:1a, *maps* 742, 756
Dalmatia 3:859:2b
Eritrea 4:544:3a; 17:821:1b
Ethiopia 4:580:1b; 6:431:3a; 17:792:2a, 823:1a, 828:2a
Italian East Africa 6:428:3b
Libya 1:188:1b; 11:931:2a; 24:980:2b
Menilek II's opposition 8:14:2a
Ogaden invasion 8:883:1b
Sykes-Picot Agreement 11:454:2a
Treaty of Uccialì 12:100:3a
Vespucci's contribution 12:336:2b
communes 3:495:3b
Crusades 16:822:1a *passim to* 837:2b
Dual Alliance 4:245:2a
Enlightenment 18:682:2b
foreign relations
Albania 14:617:2b
Austria 14:523:1a, 524:2a, 530:1a
Corfù 3:629:1a
Croatia 14:640:2a, 641:1b
Czechoslovakia 16:913:2a
Hungary 20:709:2b
Japan 22:303:2b
Montenegro 8:282:3a; 14:677:2b
Ottoman Empire and Turkey 28:963:2a, 964:2a
Peace of Cateau-Cambrésis 2:948:3b
Serbia 14:673:2b
Somalia 17:834:1a *passim to* 835:1a
Spain 28:29:2a, *map* 49
Switzerland 28:353:2a
Triple Alliance 11:929:2b
Turkey 6:431:3b
United Kingdom 29:94:1b
United States 29:257:2a
Franco-German War 4:935:1a
French Revolution 4:979:2a; 4:979:3b
Battle of Lodi 7:440:3b
Campo Formio Treaty 2:781:1a
Pressburg Treaty 9:685:2b
Siege of Mantua 7:798:3a
Holy Roman Empire
Conrad II 3:546:1a
Frederick I Barbarossa 4:951:1a
Henry II 5:845:2b
Lombard League 7:454:1b
Maximilian I 7:965:2b
Otto I the Great 9:2:2a
invasion by Spain 18:654:2b
Italian Wars: *see* Italian Wars
Kingdom of
House of Savoy 10:486:1b
Sardinia 9:959:1b; 10:451:2a
Two Sicilies 12:81:2b
League of Nations 8:553:3a
Medici family 7:1000:3b
Middle Ages
Basil I 1:936:2a
Crusades 16:829:1a
democracy and the city-states 17:226B:1b
formation of kingdoms 18:613:2a, 614:1b
German invasions 5:219:1a; 20:73:2a, 76:2a
Guelfs and Ghibellines 5:541:1a
House of Este 4:568:3a
Justinian I 6:664:1a
Lombard migration 7:453:3b
Pepin III 9:272:3b; 19:457:2a
podesta 9:538:3b
popolo 9:607:2b
Robert Guiscard 10:102:1b
signoria 10:797:3b
town government 18:617:2b
Napoleonic Europe 18:687:2b
19th-century political movements 18:697:1b
organized crime
Camorra 2:770:3b
Mafia 7:665:3a
political movements
anarchism 27:410:2b *passim to* 412:2b
communism 4:601:3b; 27:404:1b *passim to* 407:2a
conservatism 27:432:1b
fascism 18:715:1b; 27:414:1a, 415:1b
liberalism 18:704:1b
neofascism 27:417:1a
socialism 27:396:1a *passim to* 400:2b
post-World War II economic growth 18:720:1b
postwar boundary changes 21:856:2b
Red Brigades 9:981:3a
Renaissance 18:632:2a; *map* 22:214
Francis I of France 4:924:1a
Machiavelli 7:627:3b
Revolutions of 1848 4:400:3a
Risorgimento: *see* Risorgimento
Seven Weeks' War 10:666:1b
Spanish Civil War involvement 11:68:3a
Franco 4:933:2a
trade in early modern Europe 18:642:2a
20th-century diplomacy
Austrian conflict over Alto Adige 14:537:1b
build-up to World War II 21:817:1a *passim to* 840:2a
Flume dispute 4:808:3b
Lausanne Treaty 7:196:1b
Locarno Pact 7:431:2a
London Naval Conference 7:460:3b
Munich Agreement 8:418:1b
Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1b
Versailles Treaty 12:331:1b
unification *map* 22:231
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Vienna Congress 12:357:2b
War of the Spanish Succession 11:71:2b
World War I 29:962:2a, 972:2b
Battle of Caporetto 2:833:3a
Great Powers 21:798:2b *passim to* 814:2b
Isonzo Battles 6:418:3b
World War II 12:758:3a; 21:843:1b *passim to* 850:2b; 29:993:2a
Churchill 16:373:2a
Greece 20:200:1b
Hitler 20:626:1a
Mussolini 8:451:2b
Quebec Conferences 9:848:2b
Slovenia 14:665:2a
for an outline of the history of Italy see PROPAEDIA: Sections 912; 921; 923; 961; 963; 971; 972
labour and management
general strike 5:176:2b
trade unionism 29:954:1b
language
Italian language: *see* Italian language
Rhaetian dialect 22:627:2a
legal system: *see* Italian law
military affairs
early fortification design 29:546:1b
fortifications during World War II 29:582:2a
North Atlantic Treaty Organization 8:777:1a
Western European Union 12:601:3b
physical geography 22:166:1a
Alps 18:549:1a
Brenner Pass 2:500:1b
Apennine Range 18:553:1b, *illus.* 554
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
national parks *table* 8:542
population and demography 22:174:1b
Albanian language use 22:682:2b
Greek and Roman civilizations 20:272:2b
religion
anticlericalism 1:450:3a
feast of Saint Anthony 16:339:2b
Protestantism 26:225:1b
Roman Catholicism 9:487:2b
science and technology
automotive industry 28:799:2a, 800:2a
bridge construction 26:333:1a
canals and inland waterway systems 26:349:1b, 356:1b
dissection 14:1073:2b
medieval mathematics 23:588:2a
sports and recreation
basketball 28:139:1b
fencing 4:723:3b
lotteries 7:490:1a
transportation
autostrada 28:801:1a
intercity service 28:835:1a
lighthouses 26:375:1a
major canals *table* 2:791
railway systems 28:798:1a, 820:1a, 821:1b, *table* 818
roads and highways 4:636:2b
see also provinces, cities, physical features, and significant persons and events by name

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

Italy, *or* Italia (anc. Rome) 6:431:3b
Italy, Bank of (Am. bank): *see* America, Bank of
Italy, Bank of (It. bank)
finance and banking system of Italy 22:180:1a
Italy, Council of (Eur. hist.)
Spanish rule in Italy 22:219:1b; 28:42:2a

Italy, Kingdom of, *or* Italian Republic (hist. king., It.)
Napoleonic rule in Italy **22**:226:1b
Itamaraju (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Itämeri: *see* Baltic Sea
Itami (Japan) **6**:433:3b
Itānagar (India)
location *map* **21**:6
itang (Micronesian teacher)
role in Micronesian cultures **25**:255:2a
Itanhém River (riv., Braz.)
Maxakali Indians **7**:962:3a
Itany River (riv., S.Am.): *see* Litani River
Itapemirim River (riv., Braz.)
importance to Espírito Santo **4**:561:1b
Itapetinga (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Itapetininga, *or* Nossa Senhora dos Prazeres de Itapetininga (Braz.) **6**:434:1a
Itapicuru River (riv., Braz.) **6**:434:1a
location *map* **15**:188
Itapipoca (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Itapúa (dept., Par.)
location *map* **25**:427
Itapúa (Par.): *see* Encarnación
ITAR (Russ. news. agency): *see* Information Telegraph Agency of Russia
Itard, Jean-Marc-Gaspard (Fr. physic.) **6**:434:1a
special education **11**:75:3a; **18**:45:1b
Itārsi (India) **6**:434:1b
location *map* **21**:6
Itasca, Lake (l., Minn., U.S.) **6**:434:1b
location *map* **29**:178
source of Mississippi River **24**:1067:1a
Itasy, Lake (l., Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
Itata incident (U.S.-Chil. hist.) **6**:434:2a
Itatiaia National Park (natl. park, Braz.)
description **10**:82:2a
Itbāy, *or* ʿAtbāy, *or* Red Sea Hills (reg., Af.) **6**:434:2b
geography of
Eastern Desert **4**:335:1b
Egypt **4**:389:3a; **18**:92:1b
Sudan **28**:251:1b
location *map* **18**:94
ITC (govt. org., U.K.): *see* Independent Television Commission
itch mite, *or* Sarcoptidae (arachnid)
cause of scabies in humans **10**:495:1a
parasitism **8**:195:2b
Itching, *or* pruritus (physiol.) **6**:434:2b
human sensory reception **27**:167:2b
"Itching Parrot, The," *or* "El periquillo sarniento" (work by Fernández de Lizardi)
discussed in biography **4**:743:2a
Latin-American novel tradition **23**:135:2a
Itchō (Japanese paint.): *see* Hanabusa Itchō
itchweed (bot.): *see* American white hellebore
ITCZ (meteorol.): *see* intertropical convergence zone
Itéa (Gr.)
location *map* **20**:181
Itea (plant genus)
distribution **13**:697:1b
Itelmen, *or* Kamchadal (people) **6**:434:3a
demography *table* **14**:17
distribution
Arctic **14**:16:2a, *map* **14** Russia **26**:955:2a
Paleo-Siberians **9**:77:2b
shaman **26**:1022:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Itelmen language, *or* Kamchadal language
member of Luorawetlan languages **22**:716:1b, *map* 717
Item, Villa (villa, Pompeii, It.): *see* Mysteries, Villa of the
Iténez, Río (riv., S.Am.): *see* Guaporé River
ITER (phys.): *see* International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor
iteration, *or* iterative method (math.)
role in
foundations of mathematics **23**:569:2b
logic of belief **23**:253:2a
numerical analysis **25**:46:1a
operations research **21**:276:1b
weather forecasting **16**:516:1a
use in solving
differential equations **13**:474:2a
perturbed equations **9**:315:3b
iteroparity
relation to aging process **20**:430:1a
Itesen, *or* Itesan, *or* Kei Geres (people)
distribution in Niger **29**:852:1a
Iteso (people): *see* Teso
ITF (internat. sports org.): *see* International Tennis Federation
ith residual (statis.)
residual analysis **28**:223:1a
Ithaca, *or* Ithāki (is., Gr.) **6**:434:3b
geography and history of Ionian Islands **6**:368:1b
location *map* **20**:182
physiography of Greece **20**:183:2b
Ithaca (N.Y., U.S.) **6**:435:1b
location *maps* **29**:155, 174
Ithaca College (coll., Ithaca, N.Y., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:181
Ithacius of Ossonoba (Sp. bp.)
opposition to Priscillian **9**:710:1a
"Ithaka, der Peloponnes und Troja" (work by Schliemann)
discussed in biography **10**:525:3b
Ithāki (is., Gr.): *see* Ithaca
Ithnā ʿAsharīyah, *or* Imāmīs, *or* Twelvers (Islāmic sect) **6**:435:2a
doctrines
ghaybah **5**:235:2a
mahdī's role **17**:404:2a
mutʿah **8**:456:2b
Shīʿah **22**:17:2a
history
Arabia **13**:819:2b
establishment **22**:113:2a
Ibn Bābawayh's contribution **6**:218:1b
Ismāʿīlite separation **6**:415:2a
role of
Jaʿfar ibn Muḥammad **6**:469:2a
Muḥammad al-Mahdī al-Ḥujjah **8**:398:2b
Itil (medieval city, Russ.)
history of Russia **26**:967:2b
Itil (riv., Eur.): *see* Volga River
Itimbiri (riv., Con.K.)
location *map* **15**:616
"Itinerant Fiddler, The" (paint. by Ostade)
discussed in biography **8**:1032:1b
Itinerant school (Russ. paint.)
place in Russian culture **26**:962:2b
itinerarium (anc. Roman map) **6**:435:2b
"Itinerarium mentis in Deum" (work by Bonaventure): *see* "Journey of the Mind to God"
"Itinerarium Egeriae" (Christian work): *see* "Peregrinatio Etheriae"
"Itinerary of Benjamin of Tudela, The," *or* "Massaʿot" (work by Benjamin of Tudela)
discussed in biography **2**:103:3b
itivuttaka, *or* itivṛttaka (aṅga category)
division of Buddhist canon **1**:399:1a
"Itivuttaka" (Buddhist text)
place in "Khuddaka Nikāya" **6**:845:3b; **15**:283:1a
Itj–towy (anc. city, Egy.)
ancient Egyptian history **18**:113:1b
Itō (Japan) **6**:435:2b
location *map* **22**:262
ITO (chem. compound): *see* indium tin oxide
Itō Hirobumi, Kōshaku (pr.min. of Japan) **6**:435:2b
association with
Inoue Kaoru **6**:327:2b
Kodama Gentarō **6**:929:1a
Yamagata Aritomo **12**:811:2a
conflict with Katsura Tarō **6**:764:3a
founding of Rikken Seiyūkai **10**:72:3b
history of
Japan **22**:298:1b, 299:2a, 300:2b
Korea **22**:300:1b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Itō Jakuchū, *or* Jokin, *or* Tobeian (Japanese paint.) **6**:436:2a
Japanese visual arts **17**:732:1a
Itō Jinsai (Japanese schol.) **6**:436:2b
contribution to Japanese learning and thought **22**:295:1b
Ito stochastic calculus (math.)
development of stochastic processes **26**:145:2b
Itoku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6**:497
Itonamas (riv., Bol.)
location *map* **15**:159
Itonididae (insect): *see* gall midge
Itremo Massif (mt., Mad.)
location *map* **23**:320
"It's a Battlefield" (novel by Greene)
English literature **18**:460:2a
"It's a Family Affair, We'll Settle It Among Ourselves" (work by Ostrovsky): *see* "Bankrot"
"It's a Wonderful Life" (film by Capra)
direction by Capra **2**:834:3a
film noir elements **4**:778:2a
role of Stewart **11**:265:2b
use of alternate history **27**:42H:1a
"It's Nation Time" (work by Baraka)
African American literature **13**:120F:2a
Itṣā (Egy.)
location *map* **18**:94
Itsekiri, *or* Ishekiri, *or* Jekri, *or* Owerri (people) **6**:436:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Itsuku Island, *or* Miya Island, *or* Shrine Island (isl., Japan) **6**:436:3b
itsutsu-ginu (clothing)
Japanese dress **17**:502:1a
ITT Corporation, *or* International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation (Am. co.)**6**:437:1a
foundation by Behn **2**:51:1a
Ittagi (India)
site of Mahādevā temple **27**:683:1a
Itten, Johannes (Swiss paint. and sculp.)
contribution to Bauhaus curriculum **5**:510:3a
ITTF (sports org.): *see* International Table Tennis Federation
ittihād (Ṣūfī principle)
viewed by Sālimīyah **10**:354:2b
Ittiḥād, al- (Yem.): *see* Madīnat ash-Shaʿb
İttihad ve Terakki Cemiyeti (pol. party, Tur.): *see* Union and Progress, Committee of
ittiḥādīyah (Ṣūfī sect)
opposition of Ibn Taymīyah **6**:225:2a
ITU: *see* International Telecommunication Union
ITU Council
International Telecommunication Union **6**:354:1a
Itucale language: *see* Simacu language
Ituiutaba (Braz.) **6**:437:2a
location *map* **15**:188
Itumbiara (Braz.)
location *map* **15**:188
Ituni (Guy.)
importance in Guyana **20**:445:1a
location *map* **20**:442
Ituraean (people)
conquest by Aristobulus I **1**:555:1a
Iturbe (Par.)
location *map* **25**:427
Iturbide, Agustín de, *or* Agustín I (emp. of Mex.) **6**:437:2a
association with Guerrero **5**:544:2b
history of
Central America **15**:667:1b, 678:1b
Mexico **8**:81:2b; **22**:814:1b; **24**:42:1b
Spain **28**:54:1b
issue of Iguala Plan **6**:250:2b
opposition of Guadalupe Victoria **12**:351:2b
Iturí Forest, *or* Forêt de L'Ituri (forest, Con.K.)
MICROPAEDIA **6**:437:3a
MACROPAEDIA **13**:80:1a
MAP **13**:95
ecosystem *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **14**:1162
homeland of Mbuti people **7**:986:2b
Ituri River (riv., Con.K.)
Ituri Forest **6**:437:3b; **13**:80:1a
location *map* **15**:616
ITV (Br. org.): *see* Independent Television
"Ityala lamawele" (work by Mqhayi)
African literature **13**:129:2a
discussed in biography **8**:386:3a
Ityop'iya: *see* Ethiopia
Itzá (people)
association with Quetzalcóatl **9**:855:3b
centre at Petén **9**:326:2a
distribution in Central America **15**:661:1a
Itzamná (Mayan deity) **6**:437:3b
Meso-American culture **26**:14:2b, 15:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Itzcóatl (Aztec k.)
Mexican history **1**:759:1a
IU (meas.): *see* International Unit
IU (pol. party, Sp.): *see* United Left
Iuba (k. of Numidia): *see* Juba I
Iubhar Cinn Trágha (N.Ire., U.K.): *see* Newry
IUCN: *see* International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources
IUD (contraceptive): *see* intrauterine device
IUE (satellite): *see* International Ultraviolet Explorer
IUGS: *see* International Union of Geological Sciences
Iullemmiden, *or* Aulliminden (people)
distribution in Niger **29**:852:1a
Iulus (Roman myth.): *see* Ascanius
Iulus (millipede): *see* Julus
Iuno, *or* Juno (Roman rel.)
association with genius **5**:180:3b
Iunu (Egy.): *see* Heliopolis
IUPAC: *see* International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry
Iuppiter Optimus Maximus (Roman deity): *see* Jupiter
ius provocationis (anc. Roman hist.)
Porcian laws **20**:294:2b
Ius Regale Montanorum (law)
establishment at Jihlava **6**:551:1a
ius trium liberorum (Roman hist.)
effect on Martial **7**:885:3a
iusnaturalism: *see* natural law
Iuzhno-Sakhalinsk (Russ.): *see* Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk
Iuzhnyi Bug (riv., Ukraine): *see* Southern Buh
Ivailovgrad Reservoir (res., Bulg.)
location *map* **14**:595
Ivalo (Fin.)
location *map* **19**:180
Ivan I, *or* Ivan Danilovich, *or* Ivan Kalita, *or* Ivan Moneybag (Russ. prince) **6**:438:1a
association with Peter **9**:329:1b
leaders of Russia *list* **10**:254
role in
Moscow **24**:358:2a
Russian history **26**:967:2a
Ivan II, *or* Ivan Ivanovich, *or* Ivan Krasny, *or* Ivan the Fair, *or* Ivan the Red (Russ. prince) **6**:438:1b
association with Saint Alexis **1**:253:2a
leaders of Russia *list* **10**:254
Ivan III, *or* Ivan Vasilyevich, *or* Ivan the Great, *or* Ivan Velíky (Russ. prince) **6**:438:1b
association with Joseph of Volokolamsk **6**:621:3b
leaders of Russia *list* **10**:254
policy towards
architecture **13**:953:2b
Russian Orthodox church **17**:843:1b
role in
Kazan **6**:775:3b
Lithuania **14**:705:1a
Moscow **3**:737:1a; **8**:349:3a; **24**:358:2b
Russia **18**:649:1a; **26**:969:1b
Sweden **28**:331:2a
Ivan IV, *or* Ivan Grozny, *or* Ivan the Terrible, *or* Ivan Vasilyevich (tsar of Russ.) **6**:439:1b
association with
Chancellor **3**:77:1a

Godunov 5:326:3b
Kurbsky 7:39:3a
Macarius 7:603:1b
Stroganov family **11**:322:1b
contribution to
coinage 16:542:2a
Russian literature 26:960:1b, 1004:2b
establishment of
oprichnina 8:970:2a
zemsky sobor 12:905:2a
history of
Baltic states 14:690:2b, 697:2b
Crimea 3:737:1a
Kazan 6:775:3b; **15**:710:1b
Russia 10:255:2a, *list* 254; **18**:649:1a; 26:970:1a
Daugavpils 3:900:3a
Livonian War 7:418:1b
Moscow 24:358:2b
policy towards Russian Orthodox church 10:312:1b; **17**:843:1b
title of tsar 12:12:3b
Ivan V, *or* Ivan Alekseyevich (emp. of Russ.) 6:440:1b
association with
Miloslavskaya 8:141:2b
Naryshkina 8:519:2b
Peresvetov 9:285:1a
Peter I 25:528:1a
history of
Romanov dynasty 10:159:3b
Russia 26:973:1a
leaders of Russia *list* 10:254
support from the streltsy **11**:315:3b
Ivan VI, *or* Ivan Antonovich (emp. of Russ.) 6:440:2a
Russian history 26:978:1a
Ivan Asen I, *or* Asen I (tsar of Bulg.) 6:440:2b
Bulgarian history 14:629:2b
Ivan Asen II, *or* John Asen II (tsar of Bulg.) 6:440:3a
alliance with John III Ducas 6:568:3b
history of Bulgaria 14:629:2b
policy towards Bulgarian Orthodox Church 2:622:2a
Ivan Danilovich (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan I
Ivan Grozny (emp. of Russ.): *see* Ivan IV
Ivan Ivanovich (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan II
Ivan Kalita (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan I
Ivan Krasny (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan II
Ivan Moneybag (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan I

"Ivan Susanin" (work by Glinka): *see* "Life for the Tsar"
Ivan the Black (Serbian leader)
history of Montenegro 14:676:2b
Ivan the Fair, *or* Ivan the Red (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan II
Ivan the Terrible (emp. of Russ.): *see* Ivan IV
"Ivan the Terrible" (work by Eisenstein) discussed in biography 4:407:2b
Ivan Vasilyevich (emp. of Russ.): *see* Ivan IV
Ivan Vasilyevich, *or* Ivan Veliky (Russ. prince): *see* Ivan III
Ivangrad (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:594
Ivankov, Ivan (Belarusian athlete)
side horse *illus.* 10:782
Ivankovo (Russ.)
annexation by Dubna 4:248:2a
hydrology of Volga River **18**:586:1b
Ivano-Frankivsk, *or* Ivano-Frankovsk, *or* Stanislav (obl., Ukraine) 6:440:3a
Ivano-Frankivsk, *or* Ivano-Frankovsk, *or* Stanislawów, *or* Stanislav (Ukraine) 6:440:3b
location *map* 28:974
"Ivanov" (work by Chekhov) discussed in biography 3:150:2a
Ivanov, Aleksandr (Russ. paint.)
contribution to Romanticism 25:380:2a
development of Russian painting 26:962:2a
Ivanov, Ilya Ivanovich (Sov. biol.) 6:441:1a
development of artificial insemination **13**:190:2a
Ivanov, Lev Ivanovich (Russ. dancer) 6:441:1a
Ivanov, Vladimir (Russ. dancer)
performance of "Polovtsian Dances" *illus.* 16:938
Ivanov, Vsevolod Vyacheslavovich (Sov. writ.) 6:441:1b
association with Serapion Brothers 10:644:3a
Ivanov, Vyacheslav Ivanovich (Russ. poet) 6:441:2a
contribution to Russian literature 26:961:1b, 1009:1b
Ivanovna, Anna (emp. of Russ.): *see* Anna
Ivanovo (Belarus)
location *map* **14**:848
Ivanovo (obl., Russ.) 6:441:3a
Ivanovo, *or* Ivanovo-Voznesensk (Russ.) 6:441:3a
location *map* 26:949
Ivanovsky, Dmitry Iosifovich (Russ. microbiol.) 6:441:3b
microbiology **14**:1120:2a
virology 12:391:3b; 29:502:1a
Ivarsson, Erik (Nor. archbp.): *see* Erik Ivarsson
Ivashchenkovo (Russ.): *see* Chapayevsk
Ivashko, Volodymyr (Ukrainian pol. leader)
history of Ukraine **28**:996:2a
Ivato (Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Madagascar airport 23:324:2a
Ivatsevichi (Belarus)
location *map* **14**:848
IVCF (rel. org.): *see* Inter-Varsity Christian Fellowship
Ive, Jonathan (Br. designer): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Iventitrè giorni della città di Alba" (work by Fenoglio)
Italian literature 22:163:2b
Iveragh (penin., Ire.)
Kerry County 6:816:1b
Ivermectin (drug)
treatment of onchocerciasis 8:950:2a
Iverson, Allen (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Ives, Burl Icle Ivanhow (Am. singer and act.)
promotion by Lomax 7:453:3a
Ives, Charles Edward (Am. comp.) 6:442:1a
contribution to chamber music 24:573:1b
influence on Cowell 3:696:2a
use of
atonality 24:528:2a
12-tone composition 12:79:1a
Ives, Frederic Eugene (Am. phot. and inv.) 6:442:2b
Ives, George (Am. mus.)
influence on Charles Ives 6:442:1a
Ives, Herbert Eugene (Am. engin.)
colour television 15:232:1b
Ives, James Merritt (Am. litho.) 3:802:3b
IVF (med.): *see* in vitro fertilization
IVF (mil.): *see* armoured fighting vehicle
Ivica (is., Sp.): *see* Ibiza
IVIG (biol.): *see* intravenous immunoglobulin
Ivigtut (Greenl.): *see* Ivittuut
Ivindo (riv., Gab.)
location *map* 15:616
Ivinghoe Beacon (hill, U.K.)
physiography of United Kingdom 29:9:2a
Iviron (Granastery, Gr.)
Euthymius' role 4:611:2b
Ivittuut, *or* Ivigtut (Green.) 6:442:3a
siderite *illus.* 10:782
Iviza (is., Sp.): *see* Ibiza
Ivo of Chartres, *or* Yves de Chartres (Fr. bp.) 6:442:3b
influence on canon law 16:311:2a
Ivoglün, Maria (Hung. singer)
influence on Schwarzkopf 10:548:2a
Ivondro (riv., Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Ivonet, Pedro (Cuban pol.)
place in Cuban history 29:739:1b
Ivory 6:442:3b
African history 15:624:1b; 27:858:1b
art
African arts 1:133:2b
Assyrian arts 23:880:1b; 24:81:1b
Central Asian ornaments 15:727:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 15:724
Egyptian arts 18:153:2b
Eskimo characteristics 13:336:1b, *illus.*
European arts *illus.* 18:631
Indian decorative arts 27:693:1a, 705:2b, *illus.* 697
Islāmic styles 22:84:1a, 91:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 22:76
painting support 14:88:2a
Paleolithic Venus figurines *illus.* 26:48
Syro-Palestinian arts 24:82:2a
commercial use
furniture 17:45:2b *passim to* 69:2a
keyboard instruments 24:674:2a
organic gemstone 17:511:2a
environmental law 18:470:1b
sources and properties 23:435:2b; 27:48:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 335
see also Ada group; ivory carving; tusk
Ivory, James (Am. dir.): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
ivory-billed woodcreeper, *or* Xiphorhynchus flavigaster (bird)
characteristics 12:742:2b, *illus.*
ivory-billed woodpecker, *or* Campephilus principalis (zool.) 6:443:1b
characteristics 15:91:2b, 93:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
ivory carving (art form) 6:443:2a
Chinese ceremonial goblet *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:708
importance in Ottonian art 9:6:2b
Saint Gregory *illus.* 26:879
sculpture 27:80:1b *passim to* 85:1a, *illus.* 82, 83
chryselephantine 3:290:1b
portrait miniatures 25:329:1b
surface finishing 27:53:2a
see also scrimshaw
Ivory Coast: *see* Côte d'Ivoire
Ivrea, *or* Eporedia (It.) 6:444:3b
importance to Piedmont 9:430:1b
location *map* 22:170
'Ivrit bi-Yerushalayim, ha-Universita ha- (Isr. univ.): *see* Hebrew University of Jerusalem
Ivriz Harabesi (archae. site, Tur.)
Hittite reliefs 24:84:1a
Ivry-sur-Seine (Fr.) 6:444:3b
ivy, *or* Hedera (bot.) 6:444:3b
genus of Araliaceae 1:515:3b
plant maturation 20:389:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also English ivy
Ivy, Operation (Am. experiment)
explosion of thermonuclear bomb 29:579:2a
ivy family (bot.): *see* Araliaceae
ivy geranium, *or* hanging geranium, *or* Pelargonium peltatum (plant)
characteristics 5:205:3a
Ivy League (Am. football) 6:445:1b
ivy-leaved bellflower, *or* Wahlenbergia hederacea
description 12:29:3a, *illus.*
ivy treebine, *or* Cissus incisa, *or* grape ivy, *or* marine ivy (bot.)
Cissus 5:330:1b
Iwai Hanshirō V (Japanese act.)
kabuki drama 17:768:1b
Iwajirō (Buddhist pr.): *see* Hakuin
Iwaki (Japan) 6:445:1b
location *map* 22:262
Iwakuni (Japan) 6:445:2a
location *map* 22:262
Iwakura Tomomi (Japanese states.) 6:445:2a
history of Japan 22:298:2a
Iwami Plateau (plat., Japan)
physiography of Chūgoku Range 3:299:1b
Iwamizawa (Japan) 6:445:3a
location *map* 22:262
Iwan (arch.): *see* eyvān
Iwanai (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Iwasa Matabei, *or* Araki Katsumochi (Japanese paint.) 6:445:3b
contribution to printmaking 26:128:2b
Iwasa Matabei of Otsu (Japanese art.)
contribution to printmaking 26:128:2b
Iwasaki Yatarō (Japanese indus.) 6:445:3b
formation of Mitsubishi Commercial Company 8:200:2b
Iwaszkiewicz, Jarosław (Pol. poet) 6:446:1a
role in Skamander group 10:858:1a
Iwate (preft., Japan) 6:446:1b
location *map* 22:262
IWC (internat. org.): *see* International Whaling Commission
IWC (Br. hist.): *see* Imperial War Cabinet
"Iwein" (work by Hartmann von Aue) discussed in biography 5:729:1b
German literature 20:28:1a
Iwerks, Ub (Am. art.)
association with Disney 4:124:2a
iwi (Maori kinship group)
description 25:259:2b
Iwo (Nig.) 6:446:2a
location *map* 29:794
Iwo Jima, *or* Io Jima (isl., Japan) 6:446:2b
Iwo Jima, Battle of (W.W. II)
Allied victory 29:1021:2a
Iwo Jima 6:446:2b
Iwokrama Mountains (mts., Guy.)
location *map* 20:442
Iwón (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
IWW (labour org.): *see* Industrial Workers of the World
Ixcán River (riv., Guat.)
location *map* 15:656
Ixcatec (people) 6:446:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ixchel (Mayan deity)
relationship to Itzamna 6:437:3b
role in Mayan religion 26:152:2b
Ixcuina (Aztec deity): *see* Tlazoltéotl
Ixelles, *or* Elsene (Belg.) 6:446:3b
location *map* 14:859
Ixiamas (Bol.)
location *map* 15:158
Ixil (people)
distribution in Central America 15:661:1a
Ixioideae (plant fam.)
flowers 13:754:2a
Ixion (Gr. myth.) 6:446:3b
association with centaur 3:23:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
"Ixion" (work by Sheridan) discussed in biography **10**:729:2a
Ixobrychus (bird genus)
relationship to bittern 2:245:2a
Ixobrychus flavicollis (bird): *see* black mangrove bittern
Ixodes dammini (tick)
carrier of Lyme disease 7:587:2a
Ixodes pacificus (tick)
carrier of Lyme disease 7:587:2a
Ixodes ricinus (tick): *see* castor-bean tick
Ixodida (arachnid suborder): *see* tick
Ixoididae (tick)
description **11**:758:3a
Ixonanthaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:687:1b
Ixtacalco (delegation, Mex.): *see* Ixtacalco
Ixtaccíhuatl (volcano, Mex.): *see* Iztaccíhuatl
Ixtapalapa (delegation, Mex.): *see* Iztapalapa
Ixtlilxóchitl (Aztec chieftain) 6:447:1a
Ixtlilxóchitl (Aztec schol.)
Toltec chronology 26:19:2a, *table*
Ixtoc I (oil well, Mex.)
oil spill 2:778:3a
Iyang Mountains (mts., Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
Iyasu I (emp. of Eth.)
history of Ethiopia 17:828:2b

Iyayi, Festus (Nig. writ.)
African literature **13**:126:1b
Iyengar, B. K. S. (Indian educ.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Iyoas (emp. of Eth.)
association with Mikael **8**:120:2a
IYRU: *see* International Yacht Racing Union
Iyyar (month)
partitioning of Jewish calendar **6**:546:1b
significance in Judaic religious year **22**:423:2b
"Iz tsikla 'Slava miru' " (work by Akhmatova)
discussed in biography **1**:190:2b
Iza (Af. dance step)
characteristics **13**:143:2a
Izabal, Lake, *or* Lago de Izabal (l., Guat.) **6**:447:1a
location *map* **15**:656
physiography of Guatemala **5**:536:1b
"Izagweba" (work by Qangule)
African literature **13**:129:2a
Izalco (Nic.)
location *map* **15**:655
Izalco Volcano, *or* Volcán Izalco (volcano, El Sal.) **6**:447:1b
active volcanoes in Central America **15**:657:1b
El Salvador **15**:675:2a
major volcanoes *table* **12**:419
Izanagi (Shintō deity) **6**:447:2a
contact with death **26**:806:2a
role in Japanese mythology **22**:313:2a
use of harai **5**:692:3a
see also Izanami
Izanami (Shintō deity) **6**:447:2a
contact with death **26**:806:2a
creation of Ho-musubi **5**:956:2a
Japanese mythology **22**:313:2a
see also Izanagi
Izapa (archae. site, Mex.)
remains of Izapa civilization **26**:7:2a
Izapan civilization (Meso-Am. hist.)
major ref. in Pre-Columbian Civilizations **26**:7:2a, *map* 3
Izates II (k. of Adiabene)
burial at Jerusalem **1**:98:3a
I'zaz (Syr.): *see* A'zāz
Izdī (rel. sect): *see* Yazīdī
Izegem (Belg.)
location *map* **14**:859
Izenour, George C. (Am. designer)
stage lighting **28**:606:2a
Izetbegović, Alija (Bosnian pol.)
history of Bosnia and Herzegovina **14**:623:1b
izfet (Egy. rel.)
contrast with ma'at **24**:107:2b
Izhevsk, *or* Izevsk, *or* Ustinov (Russ.) **6**:447:3a
location *map* **26**:949
Izhorskaya Zemlya (reg., Russ.): *see* Ingermanland
"Izinto zodidi" (work by Mzamane)
African literature **13**:129:2a
Izium (Ukraine): *see* Izyum
Izki (Oman)
location *map* **13**:810
Izladi, Battle of (1443, Balkan hist.): *see* Zlatica, Battle of
Izmail, *or* Izmayil (Ukraine) **6**:447:3b
location *map* **28**:974
Izmaylov, Nikolay A. (Sov. pharm.)
discovery of thin-layer chromatography **13**:542:2b
İzmir (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28**:922
İzmir, *or* Smyrna (Tur.) **6**:447:3b
destruction by Alyattes **1**:306:2a
importance in
Ottoman Empire **28**:964:1a, *map* 958
Turkey **28**:926:1b
location *map* **28**:922
İzmit, *or* Nicomedia (Tur.) **6**:448:2a
conquest by Orhan **8**:996:1b
location *map* **28**:922
reign of Diocletian **4**:105:3a
İznik, *or* Nicaea (Tur.) **6**:448:2b
Byzantine coinage **16**:543:1a
conquest by Orhan **8**:996:1b
location *map* **28**:922
siege by Osman I **8**:1028:3a
Iznik, Lake (l., Tur.)
location *map* **28**:923
İznik ware (pottery) **6**:448:3a
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings **17**:111:2b, *illus.* 112
development of Ottoman ceramics **22**:97:1a, *illus.* Plate 8 fol. **22**:76
Izod impact test
materials testing procedures **13**:598:1b
Izozog Swamps (swamps, Bol.)
location *map* **15**:159
Izquierda Cristiana (Chil. pol. group): *see* Christian Left
Izquierda Unida (pol. party, Sp.): *see* United Left
Izra' (Syr.)
location *map* **28**:362
'Izrā'īl (Islām) **6**:448:3b
angelology **1**:400:1b
Iztacalco, *or* Ixtacalco (delegation, Mex.) **6**:449:1a
Iztaccíhuatl, *or* Ixtaccíhuatl (volcano, Mex.) **6**:449:1a
highest mountains *table* **8**:375
physiography of
Mexico City **24**:51:2a
North America *map* **24**:1051
place in Neo-Volcánica Cordillera **24**:30:1b
Iztaccíhuatl-Popocatépetl National Park (park, Mex.)
statistics *table* **8**:544
Iztapalapa, *or* Ixtapalapa (delegation, Mex.) **6**:449:1a
Izu-hantō (penin., Japan): *see* Izu Peninsula
Izu Islands, *or* Izu-shichitō (archip., Japan) **6**:449:1b
location *map* **22**:263
Izu-Ogasawara Region (reg., Japan)
physiography of Japan **22**:259:2b
Izu Peninsula, *or* Izu-hantō (penin., Japan) **6**:449:2a
location *map* **22**:263
Izu-shichitō (archip., Japan): *see* Izu Islands
Izu Trench (trench, Pac.O.)
location *map* **25**:304
Izúcar de Matamoros (Puebla state, Mex.): *see* Matamoros
Izuhara (Japan)
importance to Tsushima **12**:19:3b
location *map* **22**:262
Izumi (Nagasaki, Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Izumi (Yamagata, Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
Izumi Kyōka, *or* Izumi Kyōtarō (Japanese au.) **6**:449:3a
association with Ozaki Kōyō **9**:38:3a
Japanese literature **22**:320:1a
Izumi-Ōtsu (Japan) **6**:449:3b
Izumi-Sano (Japan) **6**:449:3b
location *map* **22**:262
"Izumi Shikibu nikki" (work by Murasaki Shikibu): *see* "Diary of Izumi Shikibu, The"
Izumo (Japan) **6**:450:1a
location *map* **22**:262
Izumo Cycle
Japanese literature **22**:313:2a
Izumo no Okuni (Kabuki dancer): *see* Okuni
Izumo Taisha (shrine, Japan): *see* Grand Shrine of Izumo
"Izvestiya," *or* "Izvestia," *or* "Izvestiya Sovetov Deputatov Trudyashchikhsya SSSR" (Russ. news.) **6**:450:2a
role in Soviet culture **26**:964:1a
role of Malenkov **26**:997:2b
Izvolsky, Aleksandr, Count, *or* Count Aleksandr Petrovich Izvolsky (foreign minis. of Russ.) **6**:450:3a
Bosnian crisis of 1908 **2**:401:3a; **14**:530:2b; **26**:994:1a
European balance of power **21**:804:1a
Izvorul Muntelui, Lake (l., Rom.)
location *map* **14**:595
Izyum, *or* Izium (Ukraine) **6**:450:3a
location *map* **28**:974
'Izz ad-Dīn al-Qassām, Sheikh (Pal. leader)
history of Palestine **25**:419:1b
'Izz ad-Dīn Kā'ūs I (Seljuq sultan): *see* Kā'ūs I
'Izz ad-Dīn Kā'ūs II (Seljuq sultan): *see* Kay-Kā'ūs II
'Izz ad-Dīn Qīlīch Arslān II (Seljuq sultan): *see* Qīlij Arslan II
'Izz ad-Dīn Sa'd (Salghurid ruler)
Salghurid dynasty **10**:352:2b

J

J (unit of meas.): *see* joule
J-1 Blechesel, *or* "Sheet Metal Donkey" (airplane)
design by Junkers 6:657:1a, *illus.* 21:537
J. Dixon and Sons (Br. co.)
manufacture of britannia metal 2:526:3b
J. G. Strijdom Tower, *or* Hillbrow Tower (tower, Johannesburg, S.Af.)
features of Johannesburg *illus.* 22:359
j-j coupling, *or* jj coupling (phys.)
principles of spectroscopy 13:566:2a
properties of nuclear shells 14:360:2a
J. P. Morgan Chase & Co. (Am. co.) 6:632:1a
development from Chase Manhattan Corporation 3:134:2b
merger with Bank One 1:872:1a
J-particle (subatomic particle): *see* J/psi particle
J. Paul Getty Museum (museum, Malibu, Calif., U.S.)
development of trust 5:228:3b
floor plan origin in Naples 24:745:2b
J. Paul Getty Trust, The (Am. found.): *see* Getty Trust
J/psi particle, *or* J-particle, *or* psi particle (subatomic particle) 6:632:1a
mesons 8:648:1b
work of
Richter 10:55:2a
Ting 11:787:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 112
"J. S. Bach: le musicien-poète" (work by Schweitzer)
discussed in biography 10:549:3b
J source (bibl. crit.): *see* Yahwist source
J. Sterling Morton House (house, Nebraska City, Neb., U.S.)
feature of Nebraska City 8:575
J. Walter Thompson Co., *or* Carlton & Smith (Am. adv. co.) 6:451:1a
Ja-Ela (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
"Ja, vi elsker dette landet" (work by Nordraak)
discussed in biography 8:761:1a
JAA (Eur. govt. agency): *see* Joint Airworthiness Authorities
jab (boxing)
basic punches in boxing 15:183:2a
Jabal...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Marrah, Jabal, except as below
Jabal, Baḥr al- (riv., Sud.): *see* Baḥr al-Jabal
Jabal al-Awliyāʾ Dam, *or* White Nile Dam (dam, Sud.)
hydrology of Nile River 13:107:2b, *map* 105
location *map* 28:253
Jabal al-Lawdh (sanctuary, Yem.)
Arabian religious architecture 24:119:1a
Jabal aṭ-Ṭūr (ridge, Jerusalem): *see* Olives, Mount of
Jabal Lubnān (governorate, Leb.)
location *map* 22:890
Jabal os Sarāj (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Jabal River, Al- (riv., Sud.): *see* Baḥr al-Jabal
Jabal Shammar (reg., Saud.Arab.) 6:451:1a
location *map* 13:810
Jabal Sinjār (mts., Iraq): *see* Sinjār Mountains
Jabalpur, *or* Jubbulpore (India) 6:451:1b
location *map* 21:6
Jabartī, al- (Egy. hist.)
study of Egyptian history 18:135:1a
Jabarti, Sheikh Ismail (Arab. leader)
role in history of Somalia 17:833:2b
Jabavu, Davidson Don Tengo (S.Af. pol.) 6:451:2a
Jabbar, Kareem Abdul (Am. athlete): *see* Abdul-Jabbar, Kareem
"Jabberwocky" (poem by Carroll)
nonsense verse 8:756:1b
Jabbūl, Lake Al- (L. Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Jaberg, Karl (Ger. ling.)
investigation of dialects 23:61:2b
Jabesh-Gilead, *or* Yavesh Gil'ad (anc. city, Jor.)
burial of Saul 3:907:1a
Jabha al-Dimuqrāṭiyah li-Taḥrīr Filasṭīn, al- (Pal. pol. org.): *see* Democratic Front for the Liberation of Palestine
Jabha al-Sha'biyah li-Taḥrīr Filasṭīn, al- (Pal. pol. org.): *see* Popular Front for the Liberation of Palestine
Jābir ibn Ḥayyān, Abū Mūsā (Arab. alchemist) 6:451:2b
influenced by Jaʿfar ibn Muḥammad 6:469:1b
place in alchemy 5:160:1a; 25:79:2a
jabiru, *or* Jabiru mycteria (Jabiru mycteria) 6:451:3a
jabiru (Mycteria americana): *see* Mycteria americana
Jablah, *or* Jableh (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Jablanica (Bosnia and Herzegovina)
location *map* 14:594
Jablochkov, Paul (Russ. engin. and inv.): *see* Yablochkov, Pavel Nikolayevich
Jablochkov candle: *see* Yablochkov candle
Jablonec nad Nisou, *or* Gablonz an der Neisse (Czech Rep.) 6:451:3b
location *map* 16:918
Jablonickij, Pereval, *or* Jablonka (mt. pass, Ukraine): *see* Yablonitskiy Pass
Jablonski, Daniel Ernst, *or* Daniel Ernst Figulus (Ger. theol.) 6:451:3b
Jablonski, Johann Theodor (Pol. encyclopaedist)
compilation of encyclopaedia 18:274:1a
Jablonskis, Jonas (Lith. ling.)
contribution to Lithuanian language 7:401:3a
Jablunkov (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Jabneh, *or* Jamnia, *or* Yibna, *or* Yavne (anc. city, Pal.) 6:452:1a
compilations of Mishna 22:406:2b
founding of religious centre 25:415:1b
location *map* 22:136
Jabneh, Synod of: *see* Jamnia, Synod of
Jaboatão (Braz.) 6:452:1a
location *map* 15:188
jaboticaba, *or* jaboticabeira, *or* Myrciaria (bot.) 6:452:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Myrciaria cauliflora
Jabotinsky, Vladimir (Zionist leader) 6:452:1b
role in Palestine 25:418:2a
Jabr, Ṣāliḥ (Iraqi pol.)
history of Iraq 21:990:2a
Jabrāʾīl (archangel): *see* Jibrīl
Jabtsandamba Khutagt (Mongol rel. leader)
role in Mongolian history 24:341:2b
Jac Glan-y-Gors (Welsh poet): *see* Jones, John
Jaca, *or* Dyaka (Sp.) 6:452:2a
location *map* 28:6
Jacaltec (people)
distribution in Central America 15:661:1a
jacamar, *or* Galbulidae (bird) 6:452:2b
major ref. in Birds 15:90:1b, *illus.*
characteristics 9:424:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jacana, *or* Jacanidae, *or* lily-trotter, *or* lotus bird (bird fam.) 6:452:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:55:2b
variation in bills of shorebirds *illus.* 15:61
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jacana spinosa (bird): see American jacana
Jacapo (It. personal name): *see under* James
jacaranda (Dalbergia nigra): *see* Brazilian rosewood
jacaranda (Machaerium)
description 6:452:3b
rosewood source 10:187:3b
see also rosewood
jacaranda (tree genus) 6:452:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jacaranda acutifolia (bot.)
classification of jacaranda *illus.* 6:452
Jacaranda cuspidifolia (bot.)
classification of jacaranda 6:452:3b
Jacaranda mimosifolia (bot.)
classification of jacaranda 6:452:3b
Jacaré (riv., Braz.)
São Francisco River 27:631:1a
Jacareí (Braz.) 6:453:1a
jacareúba (tree): *see* Santa maria
Jacarèzinho (Braz.): *see* Ourinhos
Jacatra (Indon.): *see* Jakarta
Jacottet, Philippe (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:565:1a
"J'accuse" (letter by Zola)
defense of Dreyfus 4:225:2a
discussed in biography 12:928:3a
Jacuí (riv., Braz.)
location *map* 17:775
Jáchal (riv., S.Am.)
location *map* 14:40
Jáchymov, *or* Joachimsthal (Czech Rep.) 6:453:1a
location *map* 16:918
mineral deposits 12:195:2b
jacinth (gem): *see* hyacinth
"Jacinthe noire" (work by Amrouche)
discussed in biography 1:357:2a
Jacinto, Antônio, *or* Antônio Jacinto do Amaral Martins, *or* Orlando Tavora (Ang. poet) 6:453:1a
jack (fish) 6:453:1b
major ref. in Fishes 19:259:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jack (ball)
use in bowls 2:440:3a
jack (harpsichord)
use in harpsichord action 5:717:1b; 24:676:2a, *illus.* 677
jack (meas.)
relationship to gill 5:266:3b
jack (tool) 6:453:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 722
jack (piano)
use in piano action 24:680:1b, *illus.* 681, 682
"Jack" (work by Daudet)
discussed in biography 3:900:2a
Jack Adams Award (sports award)
history of ice hockey 28:143:1a
"Jack and Jill" (nursery rhyme)
reference to Charles I 5:266:3b
"Jack and the Beanstalk" (film by Porter)
spatial continuity 24:372:1a
Jack Dempsey, *or* Cichlasoma dovii (cichlid)
description 3:315:3b
Jack Hills (mts., Austr.)
occurrence of zircon grains 19:779:2a
jack-in-the-pulpit, *or* Arisaema triphyllum, *or* bog onion, *or* brown dragon, *or* Indian turnip, *or* starchwort (bot.) 6:453:2b
Arales 1:514:3b, *illus.* 515
Arisaema 1:553:2b
jack-o'-lantern, *or* Clitocybe illudens (fungus)
bioluminescence 2:224:3b
classification of Agaricales 1:140:2b
poisonous mushroom *table* 25:921
jack-o'-lantern, *or* ignis fatuus, *or* will-o'-the-wisp (phenomenon) 6:453:3b
jack-o'-lantern (decoration) 6:453:3b
association with Halloween 5:646:2b
use of pumpkin 9:798:3b
jack oak: *see* northern pin oak
Jack of Diamonds, *or* Bubnovy Valet, *or* Knave of Diamonds (group of artists) 6:453:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
jack pine, *or* Pinus banksiana (tree) boreal forest 14:1212:2b, 1214:2b cross section *illus.* 28:906 ecological niches 14:1144:1a
Jack Russell terrier, *or* Parson Jack Russell terrier (breed of dog) dog breeds *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 17:444
jack salmon (fish): *see* walleyed pike
Jack the Ripper (Eng. murderer) 6:453:2a
jack-up rig
use in oil drilling 21:517:2b
jackal (mammal) 6:454:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:414:1a
relationship to dog 17:449:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also aardwolf; South American fox
jackboot (footwear)
description 17:494:1b
jackdaw, *or* Corvus monedula, *or* daw (bird) 6:454:1b
instinctive behaviour 14:758:2a
jackfruit, *or* Artocarpus heterophyllus, *or* jakfruit (bot.) 6:454:2a
multiple fruit 12:210:1a; 13:653:1b, 655b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jackhammer
pneumatic devices 9:534:1a
Jackling, Daniel Cowan (Am. engin.) 6:454:2a
jackpot (gambling)
function in slot machines 10:882:3a
jacks (game): *see* jackstones
Jackson, *or* Jacksonburgh, *or* Jacksonopolis (Mich., U.S.) 6:454:3a
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Jackson, *or* Le Fleur's Bluff (Miss., U.S.) 6:454:3a
location *maps* 29:155, 176
Jackson, *or* Alexandria (Tenn., U.S.) 6:455:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 175
Jackson, A. V. Williams, *or* Abraham Valentine Williams Jackson (Am. schol.) 6:455:1b
Jackson, Alan (Am. singer): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jackson, Andrew, *or* Old Hickory (pres. of U.S.) 6:455:1b
association with
Benton 2:113:2b
Calhoun 2:741:3b
Catron 2:960:1a
Clay 3:364:1b
Eaton 4:340:2b
Green 5:464:2a
Jackson, Rachel 29:460E:2b
Laffite 7:72:2b
Polk 9:566:1b
Taney 11:538:2a
Van Buren 12:254:2b
Webster 12:550:1a
conflict with
Adams 1:85:2a
Cherokee 3:173:2a
Whig Party 12:621:2a
presidents *table* 12:152
role in American history
Bank War 1:872:1b; 12:156:2b
Battle of New Orleans 8:641:1b; 24:901:1b
Democratic Party 4:5:3b
First Seminole War 10:626:3a
Jackson Purchase 29:324:1a
Jacksonians 29:223:2b
Pensacola 9:266:2b
presidency 29:460A:1b
Specie Circular policy 11:76:3a
Tennessee 11:633:2a
viewed by Lincoln 23:34:2a
views on
American Indians 13:358:1a
civil service 26:296:2a
Jackson, C. d'O Pilkington (art.)
portrait of Sharpey-Schafer *illus.* 10:704
Jackson, Charles Thomas (Am. physic. and geol.) 6:457:1a
association with Morton 8:344:2b

Jackson, E. Dale (Am. geol.)
study of chromite cumulates
21:388:1a
Jackson, Sir Frederick (Br. expl.)
association with Nansen 8:503:1b
exploration of Mount Elgon 4:447:2b
Jackson, Glenda (Br. act.) 6:457:1b
Jackson, Helen Hunt, *or* Helen Maria Fiske Hunt Jackson (Am. au.) 6:457:2a
association with Dickinson 4:76:2a
Jackson, Henry (Am. athlete): *see* Armstrong, Henry
Jackson, Howell Edmunds (U.S. jur.) 6:457:2b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Jackson, J. (art.)
portrait of
Hunter *illus.* 6:158
Middleton *illus.* 8:110
Nichols *illus.* 8:689
Wollaston *illus.* 12:730
Jackson, James (Am. mfr.)
production of breakfast foods 19:354:2b
Jackson, Jesse, *or* Jesse Louis Jackson (Am. pol.) 6:457:2b
civil rights tradition 29:192:1b
split from Southern Christian Leadership Conference 11:52:1b
Jackson, Joe, *or* Joseph Jefferson Jackson (Am. baseball player): *see* Jackson, Shoeless Joe
Jackson, John, *or* Gentleman John Jackson (Br. boxer)
history of boxing 2:443:2a; 15:178:2a
Jackson, John Hughlings (Br. physic.) 6:458:1a
hallucinations 25:499:2b
hemispheric dominance and perception 24:837:2a
Jackson, Laura (Am. poet and crit.): *see* Riding, Laura
Jackson, Mahalia (Am. singer) 6:458:1b
gospel music 5:380:1a
Jackson, Melody (Am. athlete): *see* Armstrong, Henry
Jackson, Michael (Am. singer)
history of rock 26:875:1b
Jackson, Mount (mt., Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Jackson, Peter (Austr. boxer) 6:458:2a
history of boxing 15:179:2a
Jackson, Peter (N.Z. director): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jackson, Philip Douglas (Am. coach): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jackson, Rachel (Am. first lady)
role of first lady 29:460E:2b
Jackson, Reggie, *or* Reginald Martinez Jackson (Am. athlete) 6:458:2b
1977 Word Series *illus.* 11:121
Jackson, Robert Houghwout (U.S. jur.) 6:458:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Jackson, Shirley Hardie (Am. au.) 6:458:3b
Jackson, Shoeless Joe, *or* Joseph Jefferson Jackson (Am. baseball player) 6:458:3b
baseball and the arts 14:736:2a
role in Black Sox Scandal 2:258:2b
Jackson, Stonewall, *or* Thomas Jonathan Jackson (Confederate gen.) 6:459:2a
association with Lee 7:236:1b
contribution to Virginia Military Institute 7:317:1a
defeat of Pope 9:606:2b
monument at Manassas, Virginia *illus.* 7:758
role in
Bull Run Battles 2:625:1a
Chancellorsville Battle 3:77:1b
Civil War 3:327:1b; 29:231:1b
Shenandoah Valley campaign 10:723:3a
Jackson, Walter (Am. publ.)
contribution to "Encyclopædia Britannica" 4:488:1a
Jackson, William Henry (Am. phot.) 6:460:1b
contribution to photography 25:769:1a
Jackson Five (Am. singing group)
history of Motown 8:368:1b
Jackson Head (head, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Jackson Hole (reg., Wyo., U.S.)
Wyoming 29:430:1a
Jackson Hole National Monument (U.S.)
Grand Teton National Park 5:420:2a
Jackson Purchase (reg., Ky., U.S.): *see* Purchase, the
Jackson–Vanik amendment (1973, U.S.)
policy on U.S.-Soviet relations 21:873:2a
Jacksonburgh (Mich., U.S.): *see* Jackson
Jacksonian Democracy (U.S. hist.)
major ref. in United States of America 29:223:2a
administration of Jackson 6:456:1a
effect on American literature 13:302:1b
jacksonian epilepsy, *or* jacksonian fit, *or* partial epilepsy (path.) 6:460:1b
discovery by Jackson 6:458:1a
progress of seizure 4:855:2b
Jacksonian Party (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Democratic Party
Jacksonopolis (Mich., U.S.): *see* Jackson
Jackson's Valley Campaign (Am. Civil War): *see* Shenendoah Valley Campaigns
Jacksonville (Ark., U.S.) 6:460:2a
Jacksonville, *or* Cowford, *or* Wacca Pilatka (Fla., U.S.) 6:460:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 177
Jacksonville (Ill., U.S.) 6:460:3a
Jacksonville, *or* Courthouse, *or* Watland's Ferry (N.C., U.S.) 6:460:3a
location *maps* 29:155, 175
jackstones, *or* dibs, *or* fivestones, *or* jacks (game) 6:460:3b
children's games 3:211:1a
jackstraws, *or* pick-up-sticks, *or* spillikins (game) 6:460:3b
Jacmel (Haiti) 6:461:1a
location *map* 29:744
Jacob (duke of Courland)
history of Courland 3:683:3b
Jacob, *or* Ya'aqov, *or* Ya'qūb, *or* Israel, *or* Yisra'el, *or* Isrā'īl (Heb. patriarch) 6:461:1a
association with
Esau 4:553:3a
Joseph 6:619:2b
development of religious organization 24:96:1b
genealogy of Twelve tribes of Israel 6:424:3a; 12:79:2a
marriage to Leah 7:221:3b
rebuke of Simeon and Levi 4:99:2b
role in Book of Genesis 14:923:2a
Jacob (Con.B.): *see* Nkayi
Jacob, Caresse (Fr. poet and publ.): *see* Crosby, Caresse
Jacob, François (Fr. biol.) 6:461:2a
association with Monod 8:262:3b
development of genetic code and regulation 14:1103:1a; 19:713:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
study of
DNA 5:179:1a
operons 8:965:2b
Jacob, Georges (Fr. furniture maker) 6:461:2b
Jacob, John (Eng. gen.)
founding of Jacobābād, Pakistan 6:462:2b
Jacob, Louis (engr.)
portrait of Louis-Henri, 7e prince de Condé *illus.* 3:520
Jacob, Max (Fr. poet) 6:461:3a
association with Cocteau 3:425:3a
Jacob, Max (Ger. puppeteer)
puppet theatre 26:456:1b
Jacob, N.-H. (art.)
portrait of Caylus *illus.* 2:980
Jacob ben Asher (Sp. schol.) 6:461:3b
contribution to Jewish law 22:398:2b, 408:2b
critique by Karo 6:750:1a
influence by Asher ben Jehiel 1:623:3b
Jacob ben Hayim ibn Adonijah (ed.)
contribution to rabbinic Bible 14:910:1b
Jacob ben Isaac Ashkenazi (Pol. writ.)
development of Yiddish literature 29:1078:1a
work on "Tz'enah u-Re'na" 14:917:1a
Jacob ben Zebi (Dan. rabbi): *see* Emden, Jacob Israel
"Jacob Blessing the Sons of Joseph" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:606:1b
history of Western painting *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 25:378
Jacob Joseph of Polonneye, *or* Jacob Joseph ben Tzevi ha-Kohen Katz of Polonnoye (Pol. rabbi) 6:462:1b
Jacob of Edessa (Syr. theol.)
recension of Peshitta 14:912:2b
Jacob of Serugh, *or* Jacob of Sarug (Syr. writ.) 6:461:2a
Jacob of Voragine (archbp. of Genoa): *see* Jacobus de Voragine
Jacob the Czech (Bohem. inv.)
timekeeping devices 12:513:3a
Jacoba of Bavaria, *or* Jacoba van Beieren, *or* Jacqueline de Bavière (duchess of Bav.) 6:462:1b
Jacobābād (Pak.) 6:462:2b
location *map* 25:395
world temperature extremes *table* 16:441
Jacobean age 6:462:3a
interior design development 17:31:2a, *illus.* 32
Stuart style 11:330:1a
Western theatre development 28:545:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Jacobean literature (Eng. lit. period)
major ref. in English Literature 18:440:1b
exemplified by
Beaumont 2:23:1b
Fletcher 4:830:3a
Shakespeare 27:255:1a
tragedy 23:164:2b
see also revenge tragedy
Jacobean tragedy (drama): *see* revenge tragedy
Jacobi, Abraham (Eur. physic.) 6:463:1a
Jacobi, Friedrich Heinrich (Ger. philos.) 6:463:1b
irrationalism 6:391:2b
Steinheim's philosophy 22:439:1a
Jacobi, Karl Gustav Jacob (Ger. math.) 6:463:3a
complex analysis 13:464:2a; 23:597:2a
number theory 25:33:2a
partial differential equations 23:601:2a
Jacobi, Lotte Johanna (Am. phot.) 6:463:3b
Jacobi, Mary Putnam, *or* Mary Corinna Putnam (Am. physic.) 6:463:3b
Jacobi identity (math.)
infinitesimal transformations 28:725:1a
Jacobian (math.)
tensor analysis 13:458:2a
Jacobin Club, *or* Jacobins, *or* Society of the Friends of the Constitution, *or* Society of the Jacobins, Friends of Liberty and Equality, *or* Club des Jacobins, *or* Société des Amis de la Constitution, *or* Société des Jacobins, Amis de la Liberté et de l'Égalité (Fr. pol. hist.) 6:464:1a
role in
French history 4:979:2b; 18:687:1b; 19:497:2b *passim to* 505:2b
German history 20:106:1b
Italian history 22:225:1a
Paris Commune 9:152:3a
role of
Barère de Vieuzac 1:895:1b
Billaud-Varenne 2:213:2a
Cambon 2:758:2a
Cloots 3:395:3b
Danton 3:879:1a
Fréron 5:2:1b
Guadet 5:529:2a
Hébert 5:790:2b
Hérault de Séchelles 5:864:2a
Napoleon 24:748:2b
Robespierre 10:110:1a
theory of education 18:38:2a
Jacobin Constitution, *or* Constitution of 1793 (Fr. hist.)
French Revolution 19:502:1b
Jacobinia (bot.)
genus of Acanthaceae 1:52:1b
Jacobinia magnifica (bot.)
species of Acanthaceae *illus.* 1:51
Jacobins, *or* Society of the Jacobins, *or* Société des Jacobins (Fr. pol. hist.): *see* Jacobin Club
Jacobi's elliptic function complex analysis 13:464:2b
Jacobite (Br. hist.) 6:464:2a
major ref. in United Kingdom 29:67:2b, 71:2a
association with
Bolingbroke 3:338:1b
Breadalbane 2:490:3b
Tyrconnell 12:91:3a
defeat at Battle of Culloden 3:781:3a
opposition to Walpole 12:477:2a
rebellion viewed by
Fielding 4:767:1a
Forbes of Culloden 4:873:1b
role in history of
Britain 29:125:1a
Episcopal Church 4:528:1b
Porteous Riots 9:625:2b
role of
Forster 4:888:1b
Hardwicke 5:700:2b
Lovat 7:516:1b
Murray 8:432:3b
Sarsfield 10:459:2b
Jacobite (Syriac script)
place in Syriac calligraphy 29:1055:1b, *illus.*
Jacobite Church (Christianity): *see* Syrian Orthodox Patriarchate of Antioch
"Jacobite's Journal, The" (work by Fielding)
discussed in biography 4:767:1a
Jacobs, Aletta (Du. physic.)
study of contraception 3:587:2a
Jacobs, Harriet A. (Am. abolitionist and au.)
African American literature 13:120B:1b
slave narrative literature 10:874:2a
Jacobs, Helen Hull (Am. athlete) 6:464:3b
contribution to tennis 28:147:1a
Jacobs, Jane, *or* Jane Butzner (Am. writ.) 6:464:3b
influence on postmodernism 13:993:1b
Jacobs, Joseph (Eng. schol.) 6:465:1a
Jacobs, Marc (Am. designer): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jacobs, Marion Walter (Am. mus.): *see* Little Walter
Jacobs, Mike (Am. fight promoter)
history of professional boxing 15:180:2b
Jacobs, William Wymark (Eng. writ.) 6:465:1b
Jacob's coat, *or* Acalypha wilkesiana, *or* match-me-if-you-can (bot.)
type of copperleaf 3:614:1b
"Jacob's Dream," *or* "Le Songe de Jacob" (work by Dupré)
discussed in biography 4:283:1a
Jacobs House (bldg., Westmorland, Wis., U.S.)
work of Wright 12:771:3b
Jacob's ladder, *or* Greek valerian, *or* Polemonium (bot.) 6:465:1b
compared to true valerian 12:244:1b
Jacob's ladder family (bot.): *see* Polemoniaceae
Jacob's Pillow Dance Festival
role of Shawn 10:710:2a
Jacob's staff (bot.): *see* ocotillo
Jacobs three-bladed windmill

wind turbines 18:347:2b
Jacob's Well (Ohio, U.S.): *see* Marion
Jacobsen, Arne (Dan. arch.) 6:465:2a
Jacobsen, Eric (Dan. pharm.)
treatment of alcoholism 13:205:2a
Jacobsen, Hans Jakob (Scand. au.): *see* Brú, Hegin
Jacobsen, Jens Peter (Dan. au.) 6:465:3a
contribution to Danish literature 10:499:2a; 27:19:1b
influence of moderne gennembrud 8:215:2b
Jacobsen, Steinbjørn (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature 27:20:2a
jacobsite (min.)
structure 7:686:1a
Jacobson, Dan (S.Af. novelist) 6:465:3b
South African literature 11:35:1a
Jacobson, Israel (Ger. rel. reformer)
establishment of Reform temple 22:401:1a
significance in Reform Judaism 9:994:3a
Jacobson, J. L. L. (Du. tea master)
cultivation of tea in Dutch East Indies 11:596:2a
Jacobson, Jørgen-Frantz (Dan. Faeroese au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:20:1a
Jacobson, Raymond (sculp.)
modern sculpture 27:111:2b
Jacobson, Saul (Am. cartoonist): *see* Steinberg, Saul
Jacobson's organ, *or* vomeronasal organ (zool.) 6:466:1a
chemoreception 3:161:3b; 10:889:2a; 27:137:1a
occurrence in
amphibians and reptiles 26:697:2b
snakes 26:715:2a, 718:2a
Jacobssen, Per (internat. banker)
formation of the Group of Ten 21:926:1b
Jacobus de Voragine, *or* Jacob of Voragine (archbp. of Genoa) 6:466:1b
"Legenda aurea" *illus.* 29:1067
Jacopo (It. stage designer and engin.): *see* Torelli, Giacomo
Jacopo da Lentini (It. poet): *see* Giacomo da Lentini
Jacopo da Ponte (It. paint.): *see* Bassano, Jacopo
Jacopo dei Benedetti (It. poet): *see* Jacopone da Todi
Jacopo della Quercia (It. sculp.) 6:466:1b
contribution to Renaissance sculpture 27:96:1b
depiction of Cain and Abel *illus.* 2:724
Jacopo di Cione (It. paint.)
influenced by Orcagna 8:983:2b
"Jacopo Strada" (paint. by Titian)
discussed in biography 28:676:1b
Jacopo Vecchio (It. art.)
association with Bellini 12:303:3b
Jacopone da Todi, *or* Jacopo dei Benedetti (It. poet) 6:466:2b
contribution to lauda 7:188:2b; 22:156:1a
Jacotot, Jean-Joseph (Fr. educ.) 6:466:3a
views on teaching foreign languages 18:45:1b
Jacq, Christian (Fr. au.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jacquard, Joseph-Marie (Fr. inv.) 6:466:3b
invention of Jacquard loom 6:467:1a; 14:549:1a; 16:639:2a
loom development 7:472:2a; 21:577:2b
Jacquard loom, *or* Jacquard attachment, *or* Jacquard mechanism (weaving) 6:466:3b
floor-covering manufacturing 21:561:2a
function in looms 21:577:2b
history of
automation 14:549:1a
computing 16:639:1b
invention by Jacquard 6:466:3b
Jacquard weave (textiles)
type of weaving 12:542:2a
use in textile industry 21:580:2b
Jacque, Charles (Fr. art.)
contribution to Barbizon school 1:890:1b
Jacqueline de Bavière (duchess of Bav.): *see* Jacoba of Bavaria
jacquemart (clock and tower, Moulins, Fr.): *see* jaquemart
Jacquerie (Fr. hist.) 6:467:1b
history of France 19:473:2a, 476:2b
role of
Gaston III 5:140:3a
Marcel 7:820:1b
Jacques I (emp. of Haiti): *see* Dessalines, Jean-Jacques
Jacques Cartier, Mount, *or* Mont Jacques-Cartier, *or* Tabletop (mt., Que., Can.)
Gaspé Peninsula 5:139:2a
location *map* 15:445
Jacques de Liège (Belg. mus. theorist)
definition of fugue 24:576:2a
"Jacques the Fatalist," *or* "Jacques le fataliste et son maître" (novel by Diderot)
discussed in biography 4:81:1a
place in French literature 19:549:1b
Jacquier, H. (art.)
portrait of Joffre *illus.* 6:564
Jacuí River, *or* Rio Jacuí (riv., Braz.) 6:467:1b
location *map* 15:188
physiography of Rio Grande do Sul 10:84:2a
Jacupiranga (Braz.)
carbonatite deposits 21:387:2b
Jadavpur University (Calcutta, India)
fields of study 15:415:1a
jade (gemstone) 6:467:2a
Chinese art 17:670:1b, 676:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:708
Chinese Neolithic civilization 16:67:1a
East Asian jewelry 17:523:2b
Indian decorative arts 27:706:2b
Mesoamerican art 13:340:1b, *illus.*; 26:141a
Mughal art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 27:674
sculpture 27:47:1b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
see also Chinese jade; jade carving; magatama
Jade Boy, *or* Jadebusen (bay, Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
jade carving (sculp.)
Chinese art 17:674:1a *passim to* 700:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 17:708
Chinese interior design 17:42:1a
Jade Fountain Hill (Peking, China)
memorial architecture *illus.* 13:877
"Jade Mirror of the Four Unknowns, The" (book by Chu Shih-chieh)
Chinese contributions to mathematics 23:609:2b
Jade Pagoda (Peking, China)
memorial architecture *illus.* 13:877
Jadebusen (bay, Ger.): *see* Jade Bay
jadeite (min.) 6:468:1a
Chinese jade 17:670:2a, 700:1a
diopside structure 24:194:1b
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:171
pyroxene structure and properties *tables* 9:827; 24:181, 194, *illus.* 195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also jade
Jadera (Croatia): *see* Zadar
Jādid (Muslim reform movement): *see* Jadidist
Jadid, Salah al- (Syr. mil. of.)
opposition to Assad 1:640:1a
Jadid school (Islāmic educ.): *see* New Method school
Jadida, el-, *or* el-Brija el-Jadida, *or* Mazagan (Mor.) 6:468:1b
location *map* 24:943
Jadidist, *or* Jādid (Muslim reform group)
Central Asia 15:713:1b
Tajikistan 15:715G:1b
Turkmenistan 15:715J:2a
Uzbekistan 15:715M:2b, 715O:2a
Russia 26:993:2b
"Jadis et naguère" (poems by Verlaine)
discussed in biography 12:320:2a
Jadotville (Con.K.): *see* Likasi
Jadrejkovič, Dobrynia (Russ. archbp.): *see* Anthony of Novgorod
Jādū (Libya)
location *map* 24:943
Jadwiga, *or* Hedvig, *or* Hedwig (q. of Pol.) 6:468:2a
relation with Władysław II Jagiełło 12:722:2b
role in Poland 25:942:1a
jaeger, *or* Stercorarius (bird) 6:468:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:55:1b
polar barrens and tundra 14:1218:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jæger, Frank (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:20:1b
Jæger, Hans Henrik (Nor. au.) 6:468:2b
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
Jaeger, Werner (Ger. schol.)
evolution of Aristotle's thought 14:58:2b
Jægerspris (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Jael (bibl. figure)
biblical literature 14:954:2b
Jaén (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Jaén (prov., Sp.) 6:468:3a
location *map* 28:6
Jaén, *or* Aurinx (Sp.) 6:468:3b
architecture of cathedral 13:957:1a
captured by Ferdinand III 4:734:2b
location *map* 28:6
Jaenberht, *or* Jaenberoht (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* 2:815
Jæren (geog. reg., Nor.) 6:468:3b
description 24:1085:2b, *map* 1084
importance to Rogaland county 10:136:1b
Jaerisch, Paul (Prussian phys.)
vibrations of elastic sphere 23:737:1a
Ja'far al-'Askarī, (Iraqi states.): *see* 'Askarī, Ja'far al-
Ja'far ibn Muḥammad, *or* Ja'far aṣ-Ṣādiq (Shī'ite imam) 6:468:3b
association with Jābir ibn Ḥayyān 6:451:2b
establishment of
Ismā'īlite 6:415:2a
Shī'iah doctrine 22:113:1b
influence on Abū Ḥanīfah 1:45:3a
recognition by Ithnā 'Ashariyah 6:453:2a
Ja'far ibn Yaḥyā (Barmakid administrator)
association with Hārūn ar-Rashīd 1:902:1a; 5:731:2a
Ja'far Khān (Indian nawab): *see* Murshid Qulī Khān
Ja'far Khān (ruler of Iran)
association with Lotf 'Alī Khān 7:487:3b
Ja'far Pasha ibn Muṣṭafā ibn 'Abd ar-Raḥman al-'Askarī (Iraqi states.): *see* 'Askarī, Ja'far al-
Jaffa, *or* Yafo (anc. city, Middle E.)
history of Tel Aviv-Yafo 11:609:1a
Jaffé, Philipp (hist.)
influence on diplomatics 20:592:1a
Jaffī Kurdish rug
Kurdish rug pattern 7:41:1a, *illus.*
Jaffna (anc. state, Sri Lanka) 6:469:2a
history of Sri Lanka 28:174:2b *passim to* 176:2a
Jaffna (Sri Lanka) 6:469:2b
history of Sri Lanka 28:176:2b *passim to* 177:2b
location *map* 28:168
Jaffna Lagoon (lagoon, Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Jaffna Peninsula (penin., Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
settlement patterns of Sri Lanka 28:169:2b
Jafr, Al- (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Jafr Depression, Al- (reg., Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Jāfūrah, Al- (desert, Arab.)
Arabia 13:812:1b
location *map* 13:810
Jagadalpur (India): *see* Jagdalpur
Jagadīśa Tarkālaṅkāra (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:205:1a
Jägala (riv., Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Jagan, Cheddi, *or* Cheddi Berret Jagan (premier, Guy.) 6:469:2b
association with Burnham 2:662:1a
history of Guyana 5:585:2b; 20:446:1b
Jagan, Janet Rosenberg, *or* Janet Rosenberg (pres. of Guy.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jagannātha (Hindu god) 6:469:3b
Puri temple 9:808:2b, *illus.*; 21:147:1b, *illus.*
Rathayātrā 9:952:1b; 20:526:1a
Viśvakarman 12:400:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Jagannāthā Dās (Indian poet)
contribution to Oriya literature 27:646:1b
Jagat (India): *see* Dwārkā
Jagdalpur, *or* Jagadalpur (India) 6:469:3b
location *map* 21:6
Jagdtiger (tank)
use in World War II 29:585:2a
Jagello (ruler of Lith. and Pol.): *see* Władysław II Jagiełło
Jagersfontein (S.Af.) 6:470:1a
location *map* 27:840
Jaggard, William (Eng. publ.)
publication of Shakespeare's First Folio 4:793:3a
Jagger, Mick (Br. singer)
role in Rolling Stones 10:146:3b; *illus.* 26:873
Jaghbūb, Al-, *or* Giarabub, *or* Jarabub (oasis, Libya) 6:470:1a
location *map* 24:944
Jagiello (ruler of Lith. and Pol.): *see* Władysław II Jagiełło
Jagiellon dynasty (Eur. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:470:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:942:1b
alliances of Casimir IV 2:922:1a
demise under Sigismund II Augustus 10:795:2a
history of
Austria 14:511:2b
Bohemia 16:907:2b
Hungary 20:703:2b
Poland 9:553:2b
Jagiellończyk, Aleksander (k. of Pol.): *see* Alexander
Jagiellonian University, *or* University of Cracow, *or* University of Kraków (univ., Kraków, Pol.)
establishment 6:402:1a
Kraków 6:981:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:176
restoration 6:468:2a
Jagielski, Mieczysław (Pol. states.)
association with Wałęsa 12:461:3b
jāgīrdār system, *or* jāgīr (Indian tax system) 6:470:3a
effects on Clive 3:391:2b
significance in Indian history 21:71:1a
passim to 92:1b
Jagoda, Genrikh Grigoryevich (Sov. pol.): *see* Yagoda, Genrikh Grigoryevich
Jagodina, *or* Svetozarevo (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:594
Jagow, Gottlieb von (Ger. pol.)
association with Zimmermann 12:917:3a
role in history of World War I 29:976:1b
jāgrat (waking state)
part of Indian psychology 26:588:2a
"Jagua Nana" (work by Ekwensi)
African literature 13:126:1a
discussed in biography 4:411:2b
jaguar, *or* el tigre, *or* Leo onca, *or* Panthera onca, *or* tigre Americano (cat) 6:471:1a
major ref. in Mammals 23:422:1a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jaguar (automobile)
association with Ford 4:877:2a
British Leyland development 2:251:1a
production in Coventry, England *illus.* 29:103
use of aluminum 23:556:1b
jaguar cult (Mesoamerican culture)
Mesoamerican culture 26:52a, 15:1a
Olmec art 13:338:1b; 13:393:2a
"Jaguar Devouring a Hare" (work by Barye)
sculptures in bronze *illus.* 27:107
Jaguaribe River (riv., Braz.) 6:471:1b
location *map* 15:188
jaguarundi, *or* Felis yagouaroundi, *or* jaguarondi, *or* otter-cat (mammal) 6:471:2a
classification and characteristics 23:422:2b, *illus.* 419
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jagüey Grande (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Jahaic languages, *or* Semang languages, *or* North Aslian languages 6:471:2b
use in Malaya 22:578:1b
Jahān, Shāh (Mughal emp.): *see* Shāh Jahān
Jahān, Shāh (Qutlugh ruler)
marital alliance with Mozaffarid dynasty 8:383:1b
Jahān Shāh, *or* Jihān Shāh (Turkmen leader) 6:471:2b
Iranian history 21:966:2a
Kara Koyunlu dynasty 6:734:1a
Jahāndār Shāh (Mughal emp.)
history of India 21:742b
Jahāngīr, *or* Jehangir, *or* Salīm (emp. of India) 6:471:3a
association with
Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Allāmī 1:46:1b
Akbar 1:186:2a
Arjun 1:557:3a
contribution to
coinage 16:549:1b
Islāmic literature 22:59:1b
expansion of Mughal Empire 8:395:1a; 22:128:1b
headquarters at Allahābād 1:276:2b
history of India 21:72:1b
influence on Mughal painting 8:396:1b; 27:702:1b, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 27:674
Abū al-Ḥasan 1:43:3b
Daulat 3:901:1b
Manohar 7:787:1b
Manṣūr 7:793:2b
opposition to Sikh religion 5:704:3a
resort in Vale of Kashmir 6:756:1a
Jahangirnagar University (univ., Dhākā, Bangla.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Jahannam (Islām) 6:471:3b
Jahānpanāh (India): *see* Delhi
jāhiliyyah (Islām) 6:471:3b
history of Arabian religions 24:115:2b
Jāḥiẓ, al-, *or* Abū 'Uthmān 'Amr ibn Baḥr ibn Maḥbūb al-Jāḥiẓ (Muslim schol.) 6:471:3b
biology in Middle Ages 14:1073:2a
Islāmic literature 22:52:2a; 22:114:1a, 115:2a
Jahm ibn Ṣafwān (Islāmic theol.)
role in Murji'ah 8:431:2b
Jahn, Friedrich Ludwig (Ger. educ.) 6:472:1b
horizontal bar 6:60:3b
rings 10:81:1a
side horse 10:782:1b
turnverein 12:68:1a
Jahn, Otto (Ger. philol.)
contribution to textual criticism 20:619:2a
Jahn-Teller theorem (chem.)
transition elements 15:1011:2a
Jahra, al- (governorate, Kuw.)
major ref. in Jahra, al- 6:472:2a
Jahra, al- (Kuw.) 6:472:2a
Kuwait 13:825:2a
location *map* 13:810
"Jahrbuch für Philosophie und phänomenologische Forschung" (philos. lit.)
study of Phenomenology 25:628:1b
"Jahrestage. Aus dem Leben der Gesine Cresspahl" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 6:596:1a
place in German literature 20:37:1b
"Jahreszeiten, Die" (work by Haydn): *see* "Seasons, The"
Jahrom (Iran)
location *map* 21:933
jahrzeit (Judaism): *see* yahrzeit
Jahwarid dynasty (Islamic dynasty) 6:472:2b
jai alai, *or* pelota vasca (sport) 6:472:2b
pelota court games origin 9:250:3b
Jai Samand (L, India): *see* Dhebar Lake
Jai Singh, Mirza Raja (Indian gen.)
defeat of Śivājī 10:852:2a
Jai Singh Sawāī (ruler of Jaipur)
history of India 21:80:1b
jail: *see* prison
jail fever (path.): *see* epidemic typhus
Jailoko (isl., Indon.): *see* Halmahera
Jaimal Singh (Indian rel. leader)
association with Rādhā Soāmī Satsaṅg 9:885:1b
Jaime el Conquistador (k. of Aragon): *see* James I
Jaime d'Hasto (k. of Aragon and Sicily): *see* James II
Jaimini (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:192:2b, 197:1a, 202:2b
Jaina (archae. site, Mex.)
figurine sculpture *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:42
place in Mesoamerican art 13:340:1b
Jaina canon (rel. texts) 6:473:1b
major ref. in Jainism 22:251:2a
history of Jainism 6:473:3a
use of
Ardhamāgadhī dialect 27:638:1a
Prākit languages 6:296:3b
Jaina painting (Indian art): *see* Western Indian painting
Jaina vrata, *or* vrata (Jainism) 6:473:2a
see also anuvrata; mahāvrata
Jainism (rel.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:473:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:247:1a
arts
Kannada literature 6:720:2a
Western Indian painting 12:602:2a
chronological system 20:583:2a
contribution by
Bhadrabāhu I 2:183:1b
Hemacandra 5:822:2b
depiction in Gujarāt woodwork 5:563:1a
festival of lights observance 4:134:3a; 26:825:2a
Gandhi and early influences 19:648:1a
history of
education 18:4:1b
India 21:36:2b *passim to* 54:1b
philosophy 21:210:1a
karma 6:745:3b
nonviolence ethic 18:496:1a
samsara 9:1009:2b
practice of
asceticism 1:616:3b
fasting 4:692:3a
vegetarianism 12:294:1a
priesthood and monastic tradition 8:246:1a; 26:1018:2b *passim to* 1028:2b
Rājasthān state religious affiliations 21:126:1b
relationship to
Buddhism 15:263:1b
Hinduism 20:556:1b
ritual purification and pollution 26:814:1b
sainthood teachings 10:307:3a; 17:436:2a
South Asian cultural influence 14:156:2b, 271:2b
swastika significance 11:433:1b
Tantric Hinduism influence 11:547:3b
theist elements 26:567:2a
use of
Arhamāgadhi language 27:635:2a
Om 8:943:2b
religious symbolism 26:594:1a
tapas and ascetic practice 11:553:2a
temples 11:624:2b
vows 12:435:2b
see also ideas of the sacred (*e.g.* ajiva; dravya; guṇasthāna; jiva; leśyā; siddha; Tīrtaṅra); aspects of practice (*e.g.* Ācārya; ahimsa; ārtī; aṣṭamaṅgala; chakravartin; Jaina canon; Jaina vrata; "Kālakācāryakathā;" Kalpa-sūtra; mahāpuruṣa; muni; navapada; nirjarā; Paryuṣaṇa; saṃvara; siddha-cakra; stūpa; Tirthankara; Western Indian bronze); theology and philosophy (*e.g.* anekāntavāda; naya; syādvāda); mythology (*e.g.* Bāhubali); *and* forms of Jainism (*e.g.* Digambara; Śvetāmbara)
Jaintia (hist. state, India) 6:474:1a
Jaintia (lang.)
spoken in Meghālaya State 21:142:2b
Jaintia Hills (reg., India) 6:474:1b
location *map* 21:8
Jaintias (people)
distribution in Jaintia Hills 6:474:1b
Jaipāl (ruler of Punjab)
defeat by Maḥmūd of Ghazna 7:702:1b
Jaipur, *or* Amber (hist. state, India) Rajasthan 21:80:1b
Jaipur (India) 6:474:1b
location *map* 21:6
Jaipur (Ken. racehorse)
owned by Widener 12:648:1a
Jaipur Hāt, *or* Joypurhat (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Jaipur school, *or* Amber school (paint. style)
place in Indian painting 27:704:2b
Jaipurī language, *or* Dhundhārī language (Rajasthani dial.)
linguistic patterns of Rajasthan state 21:126:1b
Jaisalmer (India) 6:474:2b
location *map* 21:6
Jaish al-'Arabī, al- (Jor. hist.): *see* Arab Legion
Jaisohn, Philip (Kor. pol.): *see* Sŏ Chae-p'il
Jaja (Ibo ruler): *see* Jubogha, Jubo
Jājarkot (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Jajau, Battle of (Mughal war) 6:474:2b
Jajce (Bosnia and Herzegovina) 6:474:3a
location *map* 14:594
Jajeen (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
jajmānī system (Indian culture) 6:474:3b
South Asian cultures 14:270:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Jajrūd Dam (dam, Iran)
resources of Elburz Mountains 4:420:1a
Jājrūd River (riv., Iran)
physiography of Tehrān 11:604:2a
Jak (Hung.)
Romanesque church 12:276:1a, *illus.* 275
Jaka Dolog (Indon. statue)
erected by Kertanagara 6:816:3b
Jakarta, *or* Batavia, *or* Djakarta, *or* Jacatra (Indon.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:474:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:254:1a
MAPS 21:218; 22:255
association with
Coen 3:430:2a
Dieman 4:84:2a
climate 6:513:2b
Dutch colonial empire 18:741:1a, *illus.* 742; 21:82:2b
history of
Indonesia 6:298:1a; 21:220:2a
passim to 241:1b, *map* 237
Java 6:512:3b
Jakarta Raya (prov., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Jakarta Zoological Gardens (zoo, Jakarta, Indon.): *see* Ragunan Zoological Gardens
"Jake and the Kid" (work by Mitchell)
discussed in biography 8:194:3a
jakfruit (plant): *see* jackfruit
Jakob, Alfons M. (Ger. physic.)
description of Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease 3:732:2a
Jakob II, Philipp (Du. designer): *see* Loutherbourg, Philip James de
"Jakobowsky und der Oberst," *or* "Jakobowsky and the Colonel" (work by Werfel)
discussed in biography 12:582:2b
Jakobshavn, *or* Ilulissat (Green.) 6:475:1b
Jakobshavn Glacier (glacier, Green.)
physiography of Greenland 5:471:1a
velocity of flow 20:748:1b
Jakobson, Roman, *or* Roman Osipovich Jakobson (Amn. ling.) 6:475:2a
contribution to
Formalism 4:884:1a
linguistics 23:55:1a
structuralism 11:326:1a
phonemic analysis of language 28:77:2a
Jakobstad (Fin.): *see* Pietarsaari
Jakoubek of Stříbro (Bohem. rel. leader)
role in Hussite movement 6:173:3b; 16:906:1b
Jakpa, Sunsilla Ndewura (W.Af. k.) 6:475:2b
founding of Gonja dynasty 5:532:1b
Jakubisko, Juraj (Slovak filmmaker)
Slovak film industry 16:929:1a
Jakun (people) 6:475:3a
ethnic composition of Malaysia 27:747:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
JAL (Japanese airline): *see* Japan Air Lines Co., Ltd.
Jalākāti (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Jalal-Abad (Kyrgyzstan): *see* Dzhalal-Abad
Jalāl ad-Dawlah (Būyid ruler)
conflict with Abū Kālījār 1:46:1b
Jalāl ad-Dīn ar-Rūmī, *or* Mawlānā (Ṣūfī mystic and poet) 6:475:3b
contribution to
Islāmic literature 22:55:2b
Islāmic mysticism 22:19:2b; 22:122:2b
Islāmic mythology 22:39:2b
music 22:38:2b
establishment of Mawlawīyah 7:961:3b; 22:70:1b
history of
Anatolia 28:944:2b
Konya 6:952:2a
Jalāl ad-Dīn Mingburnu (Khwārezm-Shāh ruler)
defeat by Mongols 21:965:1b
fall of Khwārezm-Shāh dynasty 6:848:1a
history of
Afghanistan 13:33:1a
Anatolia 28:944:1b
overthrow of Eldegüzids 4:420:2b
Jalāl od-Dīn Shāh Shojā' (Mozaffarid ruler)
division of Mozaffarid territory 8:383:1b
Jalāl-ud-Dīn Fīrūz Khaljī (Khaljī sultan): *see* Khaljī, Jalāl-ud-Dīn Fīrūz
Jalālābād, *or* Jalālkot (Afg.) 6:476:2b
climate of Afghanistan 13:27:1a
location *map* 13:26
Jalān River (riv., Hond.)
location *map* 15:656
Jalandhar (India): *see* Jullundur
jalap, *or* Ipomoea purga (bot.)
description 6:371:3b
Jalapa (dept., Guat.) 6:476:3a
Jalapa (Guat.) 6:476:3a
location *map* 15:656
Jalapa, *or* Jalapa Enríquez (Mex.) 6:476:3b
climate 24:31:1b
location *map* 24:28
Jalasjärvi (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Jālaun (dist., India) 6:476:3b
Jālaun (India)
major ref. in Jālaun 6:476:3b
location *map* 21:6

Jalayin (people)
demography of The Sudan 28:255:2a
Jalāyirid (Mongol dynasty) 6:476:3b
history of Iraq 21:966:1a; 21:984:2a
suzerainty over Kara Koyunlu 6:734:1a
Jalāyirid school (Pers. paint.) 6:477:1a
contribution by Junayd 6:651:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Jaldak (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Jaldapāra Wild Life Sanctuary (wildlife preserve, India) 6:477:2a
location *map* 21:8
jaleo (dance)
role in flamenco 4:816:1b
variation of merengue 8:34:1a
Jalésvar (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Jālgaon (India) 6:477:2a
location *map* 21:6
Jalīlī Family (Iraqi fam.) 6:477:2b
Jalingo (Nig.) 6:477:2b
Jalisco (state, Mex.) 6:477:2b
conquest and colonization 24:41:1b
location *map* 24:28
Jalliānwālla Bāgh (park, Amritsar, India)
Amritsar massacre 1:356:2b; 1:356:3b
Jalliānwālla Bāgh massacre, *or* Jalliānwāla Bāgh massacre (1919, India): *see* Amritsar, Massacre of
Jālna (India)
location *map* 21:6
"Jalna" (work by de la Roche)
discussed in biography 3:932:3a
Jalón (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
Jālor, *or* Jalore, *or* Jhalore (India) 6:477:3b
location *map* 21:6
"Jalousie, La" (work by Robbe-Grillet): *see* "Jealousy"
Jalowaz, Battle of (Tur. hist.)
defeat of Murad II 8:424:2a
Jalpaiguri (India) 6:477:3b
location *map* 21:6
Jalta (Ukraine): *see* Yalta
jaltarang (mus. instru.)
musical cups 24:660:2b
Jaluit Atoll (atoll, Marshall Isls.) 6:478:1a
Jalūlā' (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Jam (Afg.)
minaret *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 22:76
jam (food)
major ref. in Food Processing 19:369:2b
composition 6:527:2a
'Jam-dpal (bodhisattva): *see* Mañjuśrī
'Jam-dpal-rgya-mtsho (Dalai Lama)
reign and achievements 3:854:2b
jam nut (tool)
varieties of nuts and bolts 8:836:1b
JAMA: *see* "Journal of the American Medical Association"
Jama Masjid (mosque, Delhi, India): *see* Jāmiʿ Masjid
jamāʿah (Islām)
Berber customs and traditions 2:118:1b
significance in
early caliphal history 22:113:1a
Islām 22:16:2b
Jamaame, *or* Giamame, *or* Jamame, *or* Margherita (Som.) 6:478:1a
location *map* 17:775
Jama'are, *or* Jamaari (Nig.) 6:478:1b
jamāʿat khānah (Ismāʿīlīyah gathering house)
comparison with mosques 22:18:1b
Jamadagni (Brahman sage)
birth of Paraśurāma 9:147:3a
jāmah (garment)
Muslim clothing 17:503:2b, *illus.* 504
Jamāhīrīyah al-ʿArabīyah al-Lībīyah ash-Shaʿbīyah al-Ishtirākīyah al-ʿUẓmā, Al-: *see* Libya
Jamaica, *or* Santiago, *or* Xaymaca
MICROPAEDIA 6:478:2a
MACROPAEDIA 29:750:2a
MAPS 29:726, 750
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
association with Cayman Islands 2:981:2a
development of
Rastafarian movement 9:949:3a
reggae 9:1001:3a
economic independence efforts 29:731:2b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
history 29:753:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
Spanish colonial trade *map* 22:808
visit by Columbus 16:608:2b, *map* 607
Jamaican English dictionary 18:282:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
mining *tables* 8:159
physical geography 29:751:1a
policies of Eyre 4:642:3b
population and demography 29:751:2a
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
Jamaica, Bank of (Jam. co.)
role in Jamaican economy 29:752:2a
Jamaica, Institute of (cultural org., Jam.)
Jamaican arts 29:753:1b
Jamaica Bay (inlet, N.Y., U.S.) 6:479:2b
Jamaica Channel (str., W.I.)
location *map* 29:750
southwest extension of Windward Passage 12:703:1b
Jamaica ebony (bot.): *see* American ebony
Jamaica Labour Party, *or* JLP (pol. party, Jam.)
significance in Jamaica 6:479:1a; 29:755:1a
Jamaica Promotions Ltd., *or* JAMPRO (econ. org., Jam.)
role in Jamaican economy 29:752:1b
Jamaica quassia, *or* Picrasma excelsa (plant)
medicinal uses 13:706:1a
Jamaican cobnut, *or* Omphalea triandra, *or* pop nut (bot.)
range, description, and uses 4:775:3b; 8:948:1a
Jamaican fruit bat, *or* Artibeus jamaicensis (bat) 6:479:2b
illustration of bat head *illus.* 23:370
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jamaican hutia, *or* Geocapromys brownii (mammal)
characteristics 6:176:2a
Jamaican sorrel (plant): *see* roselle
Jamaican tody, *or* Todus todus (bird)
physical characteristics *illus.* 11:818
jamais vu (psychol.)
definition 7:1042:1a
Jamāl ad-Dīn al-Afghānī, *or* Jamāl ad-Dīn al-Afghānī as-Sayyid Muḥammad ibn Ṣafdar al-Ḥusayn (Muslim journ. and pol.) 6:479:2b
influence on
ʿAbduh 1:20:3a
al-Azhar University 1:756:3a
promotion of Islāmic unity 22:131:1b
reaction to Islāmic philosophy 22:30:2b
Jamāl ad-Dīn Ḥasan ibn Yūsuf ibn ʿAli ibn Muṭhahhar al-Ḥillī (Muslim theol.): *see* Ḥillī, al-
Jamal Pasha (Ottoman comdr.)
history of Damascus 16:934:1a
Jamālpur (Bangla.) 6:480:1b
location *map* 14:712
Jamālpur (India) 6:480:1b
location *map* 21:6
Jamalzadeh, Mohammad Ali, *or* Moḥammad ʿAlī Jamālzādah, *or* Jamālzādeh (Iranian au.) 6:480:2a
contribution to Persian literature 22:62:2b
Jamame (Som.): *see* Jamaame
Jamanota, Mount (hill, Aruba)
geography of Aruba 1:608:3a; 29:778:1b
Jamari (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Jamasp (k. of Pers.)
deposition of Kavadh I 6:769:1b
Jambelí Canal (chan., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Jambhala (Buddhist and Hindu myth.): *see* Kubera
Jambi, *or* Djambi (prov., Indon.)
major ref. in Jambi 6:480:2b
Indonesia 21:220:2a
location *map* 21:218
Jambi, *or* Djambi (Indon.) 6:480:2b
Indonesia 21:232:1a, *map*
location *map* 21:218
Jambol (Bulg.): *see* Yambol
jamdani (Indian textile art) 6:480:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Jamdat Nasr Period: *see* Late Protoliterate Period
James (duke of Courland)
history of Baltic states 14:691:1a
James, Anthony T. (Br. sci.)
association with Martin 7:888:2b
contribution to chromatography 13:542:2b, 551:1a
James, Elmore (Am. mus.)
blues development 2:302:2a
James, Frank, *or* Alexander Franklin James (Am. outlaw) 6:487:1b
James, Fred (Am. comedian): *see* Allen, Fred
James, Harry Haag (Am. mus.) 6:485:2b
Goodman 5:363:3a
Sinatra 10:828:3b
James, Henry (Am. theol.) 6:485:3a
James, Henry (Am. writ.) 6:485:3b
association with
Bernhardt 2:150:3b
Edel 4:365:1b
Howells 6:92:3a
Wharton 12:616:1a
Christian Socialism 3:280:3b
contribution to
American literature 1:332:2b; 13:304:1b
English literature 18:458:1b
literary style 23:81:2a
novel 23:130:1a
psychological novel 23:126:1a
short story genre 10:761:2b; 23:142:1a
tragedy of manners 23:166:2a
influence on William James 6:487:3b
parody by Wells 12:574:2b
use of punctuation 29:1050:2a
James, Jesse, *or* Jesse Woodson James (Am. outlaw) 6:487:1b
association with the Younger brothers 12:862:3a
James, Liturgy of Saint 6:487:2b
Antiochene rite 1:459:2b
Byzantine rite 2:700:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:852:1b
Liturgy of St. Gregory the Illuminator 1:568:2a
James, P. D., *or* Phyllis Dorothy James, Baroness James, *or* Phyllis Dorothy White (Br. novelist) 6:487:3a
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
James, Saint, *or* James, son of Zebedee, *or* James the Great (Christian Apostle) 6:485:1a
association with
Saint John 6:585:3b
Saint Peter 9:332:1a
title of Apostle 1:487:3b
tomb in Santiago 10:432:3b
James, Saint, *or* James, son of Alphaeus, *or* James the Less (Christian Apostle) 6:485:1b
title of Apostle 1:487:3b
James, Saint, *or* James, the Lord's brother (Christian apostle) 6:485:2a
association with Paul 25:464:1a
history of Christianity 16:258:1b
James, The Letter of, *or* The Epistle of St. James the Apostle (New Testament) 6:487:3b
biblical literature 14:990:2b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
James, Will, *or* Will R. James, *or* William Roderick James, *or* Joseph Ernest Nephtali Dufault (Am. au.)
children's literature 23:206:1b
James, William (Am. psychol. and philos.) 6:487:3b
association with Santayana 10:430:3b
contribution to
philosophy of
behaviourism 24:438:1a
education 25:727:2b
irrationalism 6:391:2b
metaphysics 24:23:2b
mind-body problem 8:624:2a; 15:559:1b
pragmatism 9:662:1a; 25:636:1b *passim to* 638:1b; 25:756:1b
radical empiricism 9:888:1b
Realism 25:583:2b
psychology
amnesia 23:839:2a
education 18:54:2a
parapsychological phenomenon 9:147:1a
perceptual learning theories 25:487:2a
religion 25:684:1a
influence on
classification 26:528:2b
Nishida Kitarō 8:724:2a
Otto 9:5:1a
pedagogy 28:430:2b
Perry 9:307:1a
influenced by
Bergson 2:129:3b
Dewey 4:52:1b
views on
association 1:646:1b
attention 1:685:3a; 14:391:2a
emotion and bodily sensation 4:478:1b; 4:715:3b; 18:250:1b
evil 4:622:3a
experience 26:578:1b *passim to* 581:1b
infant perception 25:484:1a
religious experience 26:517:1a
stream of consciousness 3:552:2b; 18:709:1b
time awareness 28:668:1a
faith 16:325:2b
finite God 26:566:2a
Neo-Hegelianism 8:596:1b
pluralism and monism 9:528:3b
prayer 26:782:1a
soul 11:25:2b
James I, *or* Jaime el Conquistador, *or* James the Conqueror (k. of Aragon) 6:484:2b
association with Nahmanides 8:485:2a
kings *list* 11:65
proscription of vernacular Bible 14:918:2a
role in
Balearic islands 1:830:1b
Spain 28:26:1a, 29:1a, 34:2a
James I, *or* James VI (k. of Eng. and Scot.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:481:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:58:1a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Angus 1:416:2a
Bacon 14:564:2b
Baltimore 1:849:1b
Buckingham 2:599:1b
Coke 3:440:1b
Donne 4:178:2b
Elizabeth I 18:246:2b
Essex 4:566:2b
Gondomar 5:358:1b
Gowrie Conspiracy 5:395:2b
Harvey 20:477:1a
Huntly 6:162:3b
Jones 6:607:3a
Laud 7:187:3b
Mar, 1st earl of 7:809:2b
Mar, 2nd earl of 7:809:3b
Mary Queen of Scots 7:900:3b
Morton 8:343:2b
Napier 8:507:1a
Northampton 8:785:3b
Raleigh 9:914:1b
Salisbury 10:356:1b
Somerset 11:6:2b
Stuart 11:329:1b

Watson 12:527:3a
crowning on Stone of Scone 10:558:2b
establishment of
baronetage 1:910:1a
University of Edinburgh 4:370:1b
influence on
coinage 16:544:2a, 545:1b
English publishing 26:424:1a
Jacobean style 6:462:3a
Stuart style 11:330:1b
issuance of Book of Sports 11:112:1b
kings *list* 12:142
role in
Casket Letters 2:923:1b
Edinburgh 17:967:1b
England 12:144:3a
Ireland 21:1011:1a
Puritanism 9:809:3b; 26:215:1b
Scotland 29:123:1b
Spain 28:46:1b
target of Gunpowder Plot 5:571:3a
James I (k. of Scot.) 6:483:1a
ancestry of the British royal house
table 12:146
association with
makar notoriety 7:716:3b
"The Kingis Quair" 6:875:1a
history of Scotland 29:121:1b
kings *list* 12:142
James II, *or* James the Just, *or* Jaime el Justo, *or* James I (k. of Aragon and Sicily) 6:485:1a
association with Lauria 7:194:3a
history of Spain 28:29:1b *passim to* 30:1b
kings *list* 11:65
James II (k. of Cyp.)
association with Cornaro 3:636:1a
history of Cyprus 16:900:1a
James II, *or* Duke of York (k. of Gt.Br.) MICROPAEDIA 6:482:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:65:2b
age of European monarchy 18:674:1b
ancestry of the British royal house
table 12:147
association with
Argyll 1:547:3a
Charles II 3:114:1a
Clarendon 3:347:3b
Dartmouth of Dartmouth 3:893:1a
Dryden 4:259:3a
Dundee 4:273:3a
Essex 4:566:3b
Jacobites 6:464:2b
Marlborough 7:861:3b
Nicolls 8:692:2b
Oates and the Popish Plot 8:847:3a
Penn 9:261:3a
Pepys 9:276:2b
Petre 9:341:2a
Purcell 9:806:1a
Russell 10:253:2b
Sancroft 10:404:3b
Sarsfield 10:459:2b
Shaftesbury 10:685:3b
Tyrconnell 12:91:3a
William III 12:668:3a
history of
Battle of the Boyne 2:448:2a
Ireland 21:1012:2a
Netherlands, The 24:889:1b
New York 24:913:1b; 29:204:2b
Northern Ireland 29:137I:2a
Puritanism 26:216:2b
Quakerism 26:256:1a
Scotland 29:124:2b
kings *list* 12:142
James II (k. of Scot.) 6:483:2a
ancestry of the British royal house
table 12:146
association with Douglas 4:195:3a
establishment of University of Glasgow 5:296:3a
kings *list* 12:142
role in Scotland 29:121:1b
James III (k. of Cyp.)
association with Cornaro 3:636:1b
James III (k. of Majorca)
association with Peter IV 9:328:2b
James III (k. of Scot.) 6:483:2b
ancestry of the British royal house
table 12:146
kings *list* 12:142
Scotland 29:121:1b
James IV (k. of Scot.) 6:483:3b
ancestry of the British royal house
table 12:146
association with Henry VII 5:840:1a
golf history 28:151:2b
kings *list* 12:142
role in Battle of Flodden 4:835:3b
Scotland 17:967:1b; 29:122:1b
service of Forman 4:884:1a
"James IV" (play by Greene)
place in English literature 18:439:1b
James V (k. of Scot.) 6:484:1b
ancestry of the British royal house
table 12:146
association with Beaton 2:16:3b
feud with Angus 1:416:1b
kings *list* 12:142
Scotland 29:122:1b
James VI (k. of Eng. and Scot.); *see* James I
"James Baines" (ship)
clipper ships 3:390:2a
McKay's design 7:633:2b
James Bay (bay, Can.) 6:489:2a
Hudson Bay 6:118:1b
location *map* 15:445
James Bay (bay, St. Helena)
physiography of Saint Helena 10:319:2b
James Bond (fictional spy): *see* Bond, James
James Edward, the Old Pretender, *or* James Francis Edward Stuart (claimant to Eng. and Scot. thrones) 6:489:2b
ancestry of the British royal house
table 12:147
role in England 29:68:2a, 125:1a
James' flamingo (bird): *see* Puna flamingo
James gang (outlaws, U.S.)
leadership by Jesse James 6:487:2a
"James Gregory: Tercentenary Memorial Volume" (work by Turnbull)
Gregory 5:486:1a
James Island (is., Galápagos Isls.): *see* San Salvador Island
"James Joyce" (work by Ellmann)
discussed in biography 4:460:2b
James-Lange theory (psychol.)
emotion 4:478:1b; 18:250:1b; 24:438:2b
James Norris Memorial Trophy (award)
ice hockey 28:143:1a
James of Palestrina (Lat. schol.)
history of Italy 22:204:2a
James of Venice (Lat. schol.)
Aristotelianism 14:66:2a
Byzantine scholarship 27:24:2b
"Posterior Analytics" 23:266:2b
James Powell & Sons (factory, London, U.K.)
glassmaking 17:210:2b
James R. Record Aquarium (aquarium, Fort Worth, Tex., U.S.): *see* Fort Worth Zoological Park and James R. Record Aquarium
James Range (reg., N.Terr., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
planation surface 16:733:2b, *illus.* 734
James River, *or* Dakota River, *or* Jim River (riv., N.D.-S.D., U.S.) 6:489:3a
location *maps* 29:157, 178
James River (riv., Va., U.S.) 6:489:3b
location *map* 29:175
Richmond 10:54:1b
James, son of Zebedee (Christian Apostle): *see* James, Saint
James the Conqueror (k. of Aragon): *see* James I
James the Great, Saint (Apostle): *see* James, Saint
James the Just (k. of Aragon and Sicily): *see* James II
James the Less, Saint (Apostle): *see* James, Saint
James, the Lord's Brother (Christian Apostle): *see* James, Saint
Jameson, Sir Leander Starr, Baronet (pr.min. of S.Af.) 6:489:3b
association with Rhodes 10:27:1b
history of southern Africa 11:901:2b; 27:865:1a, 923:1a
Jameson, Robert (Br. geol.)
influence on Boué 2:418:3a
study of Devonian Period 19:807:1b
Jameson, Shirley (Am. athlete)
All-American Girls Professional Baseball League *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 14:72
Jameson Avenue (st., Harare, Zimb.)
feature of Harare *illus.* 5:693
Jameson Raid (Br. and S.Af. hist.)
effect on Rhodes 10:27:1b
history of
Johannesburg 22:361:2a
South Africa 27:865:1a, 923:1b
policies of
Chamberlain 3:65:2a
Hammond 5:667:2b
William II 12:670:3a
role of Kruger 7:13:3b
significance of Kruger telegram 7:14:1b
James's flamingo (bird): *see* Puna flamingo
Jamestown (St. Helena) 6:490:1b
importance to Saint Helena 10:319:2a
Jamestown (N.Y., U.S.) 6:490:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 174
Jamestown (N.Dak., U.S.) 6:490:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Jamestown (R.I., U.S.) 6:490:2b
Jamestown (Va., U.S.) 6:490:2b
Colonial National Historical Park 3:464:2a
historical settlement 12:154:3a; 29:203:1a
De La Warr 3:933:1a
Powhatan 9:657:3a
Smith 10:895:2b
urban development 29:170:1a
Jamgarh, Mt. (mt., Azad Kashmir)
geography of Azad Kashmir 1:753:2a
"Jamharat al-lughah" (work by Ibn Durayd)
discussed in biography 6:219:2b
"Jamharat an-nasab" (work by Hishām ibn Muḥammad al-Kalbī)
discussed in biography 5:946:1a
Jamhuri Ya Kenya: *see* Kenya
Jamhuri ya Muwungano wa Tanzania: *see* Tanzania
Jamhuuriyadda Dimuqraadiga Soomaaliya: *see* Somalia
Jāmī, *or* Mowlanā Nūr od-Dīn ʿAbd or-Raḥmān ebn Aḥmad (Pers. poet and schol.) 6:490:3a
association with Navāʾī 8:563:2b
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:57:2a
page from "Yusof o-Zalikhā" *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 22:76
jāmīʿ (place of worship): *see* mosque
"Jāmiʿ al-bayān" (work by Mūneccimbaşī)
discussed in biography 8:416:3b
"Jāmiʿ al-ḥikmatayn" (work by Nāṣir-i Khusraw)
discussed in biography 8:523:3b
Jāmiʿ al-Kabīr (mosque, Mosul, Iraq): *see* Great Mosque
"Jāmiʿ as-Ṣaḥīḥ, al-" (work by at-Tirmidhī)
discussed in biography 11:795:1b
"Jāmiʿ at-tawārīkh" (work by Rashīd ad-Dīn)
discussed in biography 9:946:3a
illustration 22:94:2a, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 22:76
Islāmic historiography 22:58:1b
portrayal of
Burāq *illus.* 2:639
Ghāzān *illus.* 5:236
Mongol warriors *illus.* 24:340
Jāmiʿ Masjid, *or* Great Mosque of Āgra (mosque, Āgra, India)
feature of Āgra 1:153:1a
Mughal architecture 8:395:1b
Jāmiʿ Masjid (mosque, Budaun, India)
feature of Budaun 2:602:2a
Jāmiʿ Masjid, *or* Jama Masjid (mosque, Delhi, India)
Mughal architecture 17:223:2a, *illus.*
Jāmiʿ Masjid (mosque, Etāwah, India)
Etāwah 4:576:2a
Jāmiʿ Masjid (mosque, Fatehpur Sīkri, India)
Akbar period architecture 1:187:1a
construction by Akbar 4:695:3a, *illus.*
Jāmiʿ Masjid (mosque, Māndu, India): *see* Great Mosque
Jāmiʿ Masjid (mosque, Seringapatam, India)
feature of Seringapatam 10:651:1a
Jāmiʿ Mosque (mosque, Māndu, India): *see* Great Mosque
Jāmiʿ Mosque (mosque, Ibb, Yem.)
feature of Ibb *illus.* 6:213
Jāmiʿa al-ʿArabīyah, al-, *or* al-Jāmiʿa ad-Duwal al-ʿArabīyah (Arab. org.): *see* Arab League
Jamia Punjab (univ., Lahore, Pak.): *see* Punjab, University of the
Jamieson, John (Scot. philol.)
compilation of Scottish dictionary 18:280:1b
Jamieson, Penelope (N.Z. bp.)
Church of the Province of New Zealand 8:651:1b
Jamil al-ʿUdhri (Arab. poet)
contribution to Islāmic poetry 22:51:1a
writing of ghazal 5:235:2b
Jamila (Arab singer)
Islāmic music 22:67:2a
Jamison, Judith (Am. dancer) 6:490:3b
Jam'iyah al-ʿArabiyah lil-Wiḥdah al-Iqtisādiyah, al- (Arab. org.): *see* Arab Economic Unity, Council of
Jam'iyah al-ʿUlamāʾ al-Jazaʾiryah (Muslim rel. org.): *see* Algerian Reformist Ulama, Association of
Jamm, al- (Tun.): *see* Thysdrus
Jamm, Yahya Abdul (pres. of Sen.)
history of Senegal 29:841:1b
Jammer Bay (bay, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Jammes, Francis (Fr. au.) 6:491:1a
viewed by Nijlen 8:708:3b
jamming (elec.) 6:491:1a
Jamnu (India) 6:491:1b
location *map* 21:6
settlement patterns 21:121:1b
Jammu, University of (univ., Jammu, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Jammu and Kashmir (reg., As.): *see* Kashmir
Jammu and Kashmir (state, India) MICROPAEDIA 6:491:1b
MACROPAEDIA 21:120:2a
LOCATION MAP 21:5
arts and architecture
folk dance in Ladākh region 27:666:1b
Vale of Kashmīr 27:671:2a
North Indian style of temple architecture 27:681:1a
history
British possession 21:94:1a
dispute over northern boundary 1:753:1a; 21:869:1b
India 21:51:1b, 111:1b, 115:1b, 116:2a, *map* 68
record in "Rājatarangiṇī" 9:910:1b
role of
Nehru 8:586:1b
Sheikh Abdullah 1:22:3b
Singh 4:151:3a
physiography of
Himalayas 14:174:1b
India 21:3:2a
Jāmnagar (dist., India)
major ref. in Jāmnagar 6:491:3b
Jāmnagar (India) 6:491:3b
location *map* 21:6
Jamnia (anc. city, Pal.): *see* Jabneh
Jamnia, Synod of
fixing of Hebrew canon 14:961:1b
JAMPRO (econ. org., Jam.): *see* Jamaica Promotions Ltd.
Jāmpur (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
jamrah (Islām)
use in rajm 9:911:1a
Jāmrai Tlāng Mountains (mts., India)
relation to Tripura Hills 11:932:1a
jamrat al-aqabah, al- (rel. mon.)
role in rajm 9:911:1a
Jamrūd (Pak.) 6:492:1a
Jāmsā (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Jamsah (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Jämsänkoski (Fin.)

location *map* 19:180
Jamshedpur, *or* Tatanagar (India) 6:492:1b
British India war effort 21:108:2a
location *map* 21:6
Jamshid (anc. Iranian rel.): *see* Yima
Jamshīd al-Kāshī (Islāmic math.): *see* Kāshī, Jamshīd al-
Jämtland (co., Swed.) 6:492:1b
history of Sweden 28:330:1a
location *map* 28:322
Jamuka (Mong. leader)
association with Genghis Khan 5:180:3a; 19:746:1a
Jamuna (riv., As.): *see* Brahmaputra River
Jan III Sobieski (k. of Pol.): *see* John III Sobieski
Jan Kazimierz Waza (k. of Pol.): *see* John II Casimir Vasa
Jan Klaassen (puppetry): *see* Klaassen, Jan
Jan Lucemburský (k. of Bohem.): *see* John
Jan Mayen (isl., Nor.) 6:492:2a
location *map* 14:3
Jan Nepomucký, Svatý (Czech St.): *see* John of Nepomuk, Saint
Jan of Jenštejn (Bohem. archbp.)
association with Wenceslas IV 16:905:2b
Jan Olbracht (k. of Pol.): *see* John I Albert
Jan Pieterszoon Coen (mt., Indon.): *see* Wisnumurti, Mount
Jan s Čech (k. of Bohem.): *see* John
Jan Sawa (Pol. poet and au.): *see* Konopnicka, Maria
"Jan Six" (etching by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:605:1b
Jan van Avesnes (count of Hainaut and Holl.): *see* John II
Jan van Ruysbroeck (Flem. mystic): *see* Ruysbroeck, Jan van
Jan-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Yen
"Jan z Tęczyn" (work by Niemcewicz)
discussed in biography 8:698:1b
Janáček, Leoš (comp.) 6:492:2b
contribution to Czech opera 24:640:1b
Jānakī (Hindu deity): *see* Sītā
Janakiraman, T. (Indian au.)
contribution to Tamil literature 27:651:2a
Janakpūr (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
janam-sākhī (Sikh lit.)
contribution by
Bala 27:646:2a
Nānak 8:499:2b
source of Sikh literature 27:286:1a
Janata Dal (pol. party, India)
opposition to Gandhi 21:115:1b
Janata Dal (S) (pol. party, India)
opposition to Singh 21:115:2b
Janata Party, *or* Janata Morcha (pol. party, India)
opposition to
Gandhi 21:113:2a, 113:2b
Indian National Congress party 6:289:2b
role of
Desai 4:28:2b
Shekhar 3:79:2b
Janatha Vimukti Peramuna (rev. org., Sri Lanka): *see* People's Liberation Front
Janco, Marcel (art.)
role in Dada movement 3:842:3b
Jancso, Miklos (Hung. dir.)
motion-picture history 24:396:1a
Jandiāl (temple, Taxila, Pak.)
archaeological remains 11:586:1b
"Jandudum Cernimus" (work by Pius IX)
discussed in biography 9:486:2b
"Jane" (comic strip)
creation by Peti 16:551:2a
"Jane Eyre" (novel by Brontë)
discussed in biography 2:545:2b
place in English literature 18:455:1b; 23:129:2b
Jane Seymour (q. of Eng.) 6:492:3b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
marriage to Henry VIII 5:841:3b
role in England 29:52:1a
Janenz, Theodor Friedrich Emil (Ger. act.): *see* Jannings, Emil
Janequin, Clément, *or* Clément Janequin (Fr. comp.) 6:493:1a
Janesville (Wis., U.S.) 6:493:1b
Janet (Fr. paint.): *see* Clouet, Jean
Janet, Pierre-Marie-Félix (Fr. neurologist) 6:493:1b
hysterical amnesia 23:836:2a
memory 7:1041:2b
Janeway, James (Br. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:202:1a
jang (Chin. philos.)
theme in Taoism 28:384:1b
Jang Bahadur (pr.min. of Nepal): *see* Jung Bahadur
jangada (raft)
types of rafts *illus.* 9:899
Janggala (hist. king., Indon.)
establishment by Airlangga 21:233:1b, *map* 232
Jangjuĭ' (Uzbekistan): *see* Yangiyul
Janggangbure (is., Gam.): *see* MacCarthy Island
Jango (Braz. pol.): *see* Goulart, João Belchior Marques
Jani Beg (Mongol leader)
role in Russia 26:968:1b
Jani Beg (Uzbek leader)
history of Kazakstan 15:715B:1b
Janiculum (hill, Rome, It.)
public park 26:922:1b
Janid dynasty (As. hist.): *see* Ashtarkhanid dynasty
Janīn, *or* Jenīn, *or* Le Grand Gerin (Isr.-occupied terr.) 6:493:2a
Janina (Gr.): *see* Ioánnina
Janinet, J.-F. (art.)
engraving of Loménie de Brienne *illus.* 7:456
Janissary, *or* Janizary, *or* Yeniçeri (Tur. soldier) 6:493:2b
decline during reign of
Murad III 8:424:2b
Selim III 22:130:2a
deposition of Osman II 8:1028:3b
domination by Bektashi 2:55:2a
establishment by Murad II 28:948:1a
history of
Balkans 14:604:1a
Bosnia 14:622:1b
Serbia 14:671:2b
Greece 20:195:1a
slavery 27:297:1b
massacre in the Hippodrome 22:153:2a
origin in reign of Murad I 8:424:1b; 22:123:1a
replacement of sipahi 10:842:3b
revolt against
Mahmud II 7:702:3b
Selim III 10:621:1a
role in
Iraq 21:987:1b
Ottoman and Turkish history 28:959:2a
Ottoman military organization 28:950:2b
support of
Murad IV 8:424:3a
Mustafa I 8:454:2b
Janissary music: *see* Turkish music
Janitzio Island (isl., Mex.)
Michoacán *illus.* 8:100
Janiuay (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Janizary (Tur. soldier): *see* Janissary
Jankov, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Thirty Years' War 18:656:1b
Janmāṣṭamī (Hindu festival) 6:493:3b
Haryāna 21:118:2a
Uttar Pradesh 21:133:2b
Jannequin, Clément (Fr. comp.): *see* Janequin, Clément
Jannings, Emil, *or* Theodor Friedrich Emil Janenz (Ger. act.) 6:494:1a
Jannu (mt., Nepal)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
János Hill (hill, Budapest, Hung.)
feature of Budapest 15:260:2b
János Szápolyai, *or* János Zápolya (k. of Hung.): *see* John
János Tornyai (museum, Hódmezővásárhely, Hung.)
Hódmezővásárhely 5:964:2a
"János vitéz" (work by Petőfi)
discussed in biography 9:339:1b
Jánoshalma (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Janosik, H. Jon (paint.)
painting of Rufous-tailed jacamar *illus.* 6:452
Janów Lubelski (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Janowitz, Morris (Am. sociol.) 6:494:1b
Jansen, Cornelius Otto, *or* Cornelius Jansenius (Flem. theol.) 6:494:2a
association with
Baius 1:809:3a
Duvergier de Hauranne 4:303:3a
burial at Ypres 12:864:2a
history of
France 19:485:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:890:1b
see also Jansenism
Jansen, Hans (Du. optician)
contribution to medical diagnosis 17:247:1a
history of compound microscopes 24:72:1b
Jansen, Zacharias (Du. optician)
contribution to diagnosis 17:247:1a
history of compound microscopes 24:72:1b
Jansenism (Roman Cath. rel. movement)
major ref. in Roman Catholicism 26:890:1b
centred in Port-Royal abbey 9:623:1b
contribution by
Arnauld family 1:575:2a
Antoine 1:575:3a
Jacqueline-Marie-Angélique 1:576:1a
Jeanne-Catherine-Agnès 1:576:1b
Duvergier de Hauranne 4:303:3a
Jansen 6:494:2a
Nicole 8:692:1a
Quesnel 9:854:3b
défense by
Longueville 7:470:2a
Natalis 8:527:2b
Synod of Pistoia 9:473:1b
effect on Dupin's career 4:281:2b
influence on
French education 18:34:1a
French literature 19:548:1b
German Enlightenment 18:682:1b
Leibniz 7:250:2a
Neoclassical theory of tragedy 23:169:2b
Old Catholic Church of The Netherlands 8:907:2b
Pascal's life and theology 25:458:2a
Racine 9:879:1a
opposition by
Benedict XIII 2:95:1a
Innocent X 6:325:1b
Urban VIII 12:200:2a
policies of
Benedict XIV 2:95:2a
Bossuet 2:403:2a
Clement IX 3:373:2b
Clement XI 3:374:1b; 12:132:1a
Louis XIV 19:485:1a
Mazarin 7:980:3b
Noailles 8:738:1b
Richelieu 10:51:3a
role in history of
France 19:491:1b
Netherlands, The 24:891:2a
study by Sainte-Beuve 10:338:1b
Jansenist Church of Holland (Du. Cath. church): *see* Old Catholic Church of The Netherlands
Jansenius, Cornelius (Flem. theol.): *see* Jansen, Cornelius Otto
jansky (meas.)
origin of name 6:495:1b
Jansky, Karl Guthe (Am. engin.) 6:495:1b
contribution to radio astronomy 9:890:2b; 28:518:2b
history of astronomical observatories 1:656:1a
investigation of radio disturbances 9:889:2b
Janson, Cornelius (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Jansons, Mariss (Latvian conductor): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Janssen, Arnold (Du. rel. leader)
founding of Society of the Divine Word 4:133:1a
Janssen, Cornelius (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Janssen, Johannes (Ger. hist.) 6:495:1b
Janssen, Pierre-Jules-César (Fr. astron.) 6:495:2a
discovery of helium 5:813:2b
Janssen, Stephen Theodore (Br. enamelist)
production of Battersea ware 1:963:1b
Janssens, Hieronymus (paint.)
"Charles II at a Ball at the Hague" *illus.* 16:964
Jansson, Erik (Swed.-Am. leader)
role in Bishop Hill 2:240:1a
Jansson, Tove Marika (Fin. au. and art.) 6:495:2b
contribution to Finno-Swedish literature 27:19:1b
Jansson's temptation (food)
smorgasbord 10:904:1b
Jansz, Willem (Du. expl.)
contribution to Australian exploration 14:440:1b
Janthinidae (gastropod fam.): *see* purple snail
"Janus Lingarum Reserata" (work by Comenius): *see* "Gate of Tongues Unlocked"
Januarius, Saint, *or* San Gennaro (It. bp.) 6:495:3a
commemoration in Naples 24:746:1a
January (month)
derivation of name *table* 8:292
place in calendar development 15:422:1b, 430:2a
January, Edict of (Fr. hist.)
establishment by Catherine de Médicis 2:955:1a
history of France 19:479:1b
January Insurrection, *or* Polish Insurrection of 1863 (Pol. hist.) 6:495:3b
effect on
Polish history 25:950:2a
Russian history 26:990:2a
role of
Langiewicz 7:144:3b
Milyutin 8:144:2a
Janūb Sīnā', *or* Sīnā' al-Janūbīyah (governorate, Egy.) 6:496:1a
location *map* 18:94
Janus (Ger. schol.): *see* Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz von
Janus (Roman god) 6:496:1b
religious art *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:596
Roman religion 18:795:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Janus (astron.)
satellite of Saturn 27:511:2b
Janus Geminus (anc. temple, Rome, It.)
significance in Roman warfare 6:496:2a
Janus head (physical abnormality)
biological malformation 20:367:1b
Janus Pannonius University of Pécs, *or* University of Pécs (univ., Pécs, Hung.)
history of Pécs 9:233:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Janzūr, *or* Zanzūr (Libya)
location *map* 24:943
Japan, *or* Nihon, *or* Nippon 6:496:2b
MICROPAEDIA 6:496:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:258:1a
MAP 22:262
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture, fishing, and hunting
algae 13:235:2b
commercial fishing 14:163:2a; 19:260:1a; 25:308:2a
factory ships 4:652:3b
floriculture
cherry 3:174:1b
floral decoration: *see* ikebana
quince 9:860:3b

postwar land reform 22:544:1b
rural electrification 13:190:2b
seal hunting 9:691:1b
whaling 23:430:1a
archaeology
burial mounds 2:651:1b
art and architecture: *see* Japanese art
commerce, industry, and mining
aerospace industry 21:536:1b, 538:1b
automotive industry 21:553:1b
passim to 556:2a
channels of distribution 23:500:2b
essential oil production *table* 4:564
hydroelectric power 14:162:1b
industrialization 24:283:1b, 288:1b
inventory improvements 21:278:2b
Malaysian auto production 27:748:1b
mining
deposits 21:389:2b
world production *tables* 8:159
motion-picture industry 24:393:2b
pearl production 3:785:3a
Qatari steel industry 13:832:1b
steel 21:447:1b
vending machine use 12:300:3a
wholesale marketing 23:501:2b
communications
broadcasting 15:216:2b, 222:2b
Kyōdō tsūshinsha 7:573b
magazine publishing 26:445:1b
newspaper publishing 26:433:2b, 435:2b
"Asahi shimbun" 1:612:3a
"Mainichi shimbun" 7:710:2b
"Nihon keizai shimbun" 8:707:1b
"Yomiuri shimbun" 12:849:3a
personal communication systems 28:483:2b
postal system 25:1074:1a
customs and traditions
aquarium use 1:499:3a
Chinese calendar 3:232:3a
dolls 4:156:3a
dress 17:500:1a, 501:2a, *illus.* 502
folklore 19:311:1a
gastronomy 19:693:2a
restaurants 9:1043:3b
heraldry 20:504:1a
humour and wit 20:687:2a
martial arts 7:886:2a
matsuri 7:942:3a
New Year festival 8:645:3a
pageants 9:59:1b
social order
burakumin 2:639:1a
lineage 14:255:1a *passim to* 256:2b
minority peoples 18:851:2b
economics, finance, and currency
coins and coinage 16:550:1b
economic growth rate 17:879:2a, 890:1a
economic planning 4:357:1b; 17:901:1a
gross domestic product *tables* 17:894
labour economics 29:943:2b
levies on gratuitous transfers 28:418:1a
money market 23:522:2b
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development 4:354:3b
productivity 17:894:1a, *table* stock exchanges 23:516:1b
Tokyo Stock Exchange 11:829:2a
taxation 28:408:1a
war finance 29:643:2b
education
degree system 3:962:2b
elementary education 4:441:1a
encyclopaedias 18:276:2a
Dai hyakkajiten 3:849:1a
history 18:25:2b, 52:2b, 73:1a
legal education 22:850:1b *passim to* 852:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
medical education 23:803:1a
normal school 28:430:1b
rangaku 9:935:1a
systems 4:373:2b
teacher training 28:423:2a
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
government
archive custody 1:531:1b
broadcasting supervision 15:214:1a
civil service 26:297:2a
Communist influence 27:405:1b
conservative influence 27:432:2b
environmental law 18:468:2b
local government structure 16:433:1a
political parties 25:988:2a
prime minister 9:701:1b
socialist influence 27:401:2a
health and welfare
cancer rates 17:356:2b
dentistry 23:819:2a
insurance 21:749:1b, 754:1b
medical and surgical practices 23:794:2a
history 22:277:1a
American occupation and peace treaty 21:859:1a
Anarchist emergence 27:412:2b
Antarctic Treaty 1:439:3b; 13:803:1a
Anti-Comintern Pact 1:447:1b
Australia 14:446:2a, 449:2a
Bering Sea Dispute 2:132:1a
chain store development 3:56:3b
China
Anhwei 16:174:1b
Ch'ing dynasty 16:121:1a, 128:1b
Chungking 16:370:1a
Hainan 5:621:1a
Heilungkiang 16:156:2a
Kao-hsiung 6:728:3b
Kirin 16:158:1b
Kwangsi 16:184:2b
Li Hung-chang 7:321:3a
Liaoning 16:160:2b
Manchuria 1:147:2a; 7:762:1b
Mao Zedong 23:468:2b *passim to* 470:1b
Marco Polo Bridge Incident 7:826:1a
Ming dynasty 16:113:1b
Mukden Incident 8:403:3a
musical influences 17:744:1b
Peking 25:480:1b
post-dynastic era 16:131:2b, 133:1a, 137:1a
Shan-hai-kuan 10:694:2b
Shantung 10:698:1b; 16:171:2b
South Manchurian Railway 11:43:3b
Ssu-p'ing 11:194:3b
Ta-lien 11:478:1a
Taiwan 11:512:2b; 28:380:2b
Tsingtao 12:16:1b
Yunnan 16:205:2b
chronology 20:582:2b
Colombo Plan 3:463:1b
colonial expansion 18:755:1a *passim to* 759:2b, *map* 742
Guam 25:278:1b
Indochina 6:297:1b
Korea 1:430:2a; 6:958:1b; 12:843:1a; 22:497:2a *passim to* 500:1a
Laos 27:744:1a
Lytton Commission 7:596:3a
Malaysia 27:754:1b
Marshall Islands 25:280:1a
Micronesia 25:257:1b, 281:2a
Myanmar 27:764:2a
Nauru 8:562:2b; 25:283:1b
Netherlands East Indies 21:240:2b
Northern Mariana Islands 25:284:2b
Palau 25:286:2b
Sakhalin Island 10:344:1a
Siberia 4:680:2b
Singapore 27:768:2b
Southeast Asia 27:727:1b
Vietnam 27:789:1b
European Great Powers diplomacy 21:801:2b, 817:1a *passim to* 840:2a
fascist influence 4:691:3b; 27:414:2a, 415:1a
Great Depression 17:245:1a, *tables* 244
Harris treaty 5:721:2a
historical features *map* 22:285
Hull 6:131:3b
kabane system 6:670:2a
Kanagawa treaty 6:709:2a
Korean War 22:521:1a; 29:684:1b
League of Nations 8:553:3a
London Naval Conference 7:460:3b
Mongolian relations 24:341:1b
nationalism 20:146:1b
Open Door policy violation 8:962:2a; 29:248:2b
police protection in feudal times 25:958:2a
Portsmouth treaty 9:632:3a
Root–Takahira Agreement 10:176:1b
Russian relations 18:706:2a; 26:991:2a
Russo-Japanese War: *see* Russo-Japanese War
Shimonoseki treaty 10:742:1b
Thai alliance 27:777:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
World War I 21:808:1b; 29:962:2a
Lansing–Ishii Agreement 7:151:2b
Paris Peace Conference 9:155:1b
Twenty-one Demands 12:80:1a
Versailles Treaty 12:331:2a
World War II 12:758:3b; 21:842:1a *passim to* 854:1a; 29:1000:1a *passim to* 1022:2a
aftermath 21:855:1b
Australian conflict 14:447:1a
Cairo Conferences 2:726:1a
Cambodia 27:738:1b
China 16:137:2a *passim to* 141:2a
German alliance 20:123:2a
Guadalcanal Battle 5:527:1b
Indian independence movement 2:400:1b; 21:108:1a
Leyte Gulf 7:318:1b
Midway Battle 8:114:1b
Myanmar 1:703:2b
Nanking Massacre 8:502:1b
Pacific Islands 25:245:1a
Pearl Harbor attack 9:227:1b
Philippine invasion 1:159:3b; 1:952:3b
Potsdam Conference 9:645:1b
strategy and tactics 29:653:2b, 673:2a
United States 29:257:2a, 260:1a
Vietnam occupation 12:359:3b
Yalta Conference 12:809:1a
for an outline of the history of Japan *see* PROPAEDIA: Sections 931; 932; 96/10; 971; 975
labour and management
apprenticeship system 1:495:2b
corporate management 15:371:1b
Deming's quality control methods 4:43b
enterprise unionism 4:509:2a
industrial relations 6:304:3a
labour legislation 15:361:2a
trade unionism 29:957:2a
work organization 29:926:2b *passim to* 939:2b
language: *see* Japanese language
law: *see* Japanese law
military affairs
conscription 3:553:1a
expansion and conquest *map* 22:302
naval strategy 25:309:1b
training 8:126:3b
physical geography 22:258:1b
deciduous forests 14:1192:1a
Devonian Period 19:809:1b
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
monsoon 16:462:2a
mountain lands 14:1208:2b
national parks 8:536:2b, *table* 542
seismology 17:656:2b, 662:1a
vegetation 14:150:2b
volcanism 16:720:2a
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
population and demography
20:607:1a; 22:266:1a, *map*
Korean immigration 22:510:1b
relationship to East Asia 14:244:2b
religion
Buddhism 15:274:2b *passim to* 280:1b
esoteric traditions 15:293:2a
Jōdo 6:34:3a
mythology and religious practice 15:297:1b *passim to* 303:1b
pilgrimage routes *map* 15:270
Shingon 10:743:1b
Tendai 15:288:1a
Christianity
Bible translation 14:918:2b
missions 16:356:1a, 362:2b
Protestantism 26:226:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:895:1b
Russian Orthodoxy 8:710:2b
Saint Francis Xavier 12:794:1b
Japanese religion: *see* Japanese religion
Taoism 28:395:1b
science and technology
bridges 26:340:2a
government laboratories 21:290:1a
mathematics 23:610:1b
medical practice 23:777:2b
metric system establishment 23:696:1b
sociology 27:336:2b
space exploration 19:49:1a
tokamak facilities 18:412:1b
tunnelling innovations 26:398:2b *passim to* 412:1b
social issues
abortion 15:116:1a
alcohol consumption 13:203:1a, *table* 202
organized crime 16:800:2b
social organization 14:260:1a
social welfare services 27:377:2b
sports and recreation 28:105:1b
baseball 14:730:1b
boxing 15:182:1a
falconry 4:664:2a
fencing 4:724:2a
golf 28:152:2b
rugby 28:133:1b
sociology of sports 28:107:1b
swimming 11:445:2b
volleyball 12:423:3b
transportation
Aichi Canal *table* 2:791
magnetic levitation vehicle 28:835:2a
rail transportation 28:798:1a, 819:2a, 834:2a, *illus.* 826, *table* 818
Shinkansen 10:743:3b
see also prefectures, cities, physical features, significant persons and periods by name

japan (varnish): *see* black varnish

Japan, Bank of (bank, Japan)
central bank 3:27:1b
financial systems 22:270:2a; 28:683:1a

Japan, Sea of, *or* Tonghae, *or* Nihon-Kai, *or* Yaponskoye More, *or* East Sea (sea, Pac.O.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:499:2b
MACROPAEDIA 25:313:1a
pack ice 20:752:1b

Japan, Supreme Court of: *see* Supreme Court of Japan

Japan Academy of Fine Arts, *or* Nippon Bijutsu-in (educ. inst.)
establishment by Okakura 8:897:1a

Japan Air Lines Co., Ltd., *or* JAL, *or* Nihon Kōkū (Japanese airline) 6:499:3a
Japanese transportation facilities 22:272:1b

Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute (inst., Japan)
tokamak facilities 18:412:1b

Japan Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304

Japan Broadcasting Corporation (Japanese corp.): *see* Nippon Hōsō Kyōkai

japan colour (paint)
description 6:504:1b

Japan Communist Party, *or* JCP, *or* Nihon Kyōsantō, *or* Nippon Kyōsantō (pol. party, Japan) 6:499:3b
history of Japan 22:301:1b, 307:2a
influence in Japan 22:273:1b
role of Nosaka 8:801:3a

Japan Current (oceanic current, Pac.O.): *see* Kuroshio

Japan Export Bank: *see* Export-Import Bank of Japan

Japan Federation of Employer's Associations (Japanese bus. org.): *see* Nikkeiren
Japan Housing Corporation (corp., Japan): *see* Housing and Urban Development Corporation

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Japan New Party, *or* JNP, *or* Nihon Shintō, *or* Nippon Shintō (pol. party, Japan) 6:500:1a
establishment by Hosokawa 6:78:1b
history of Japan 22:309:2a
Japan Railways Group, *or* JR Group, *or* Nihon Tetsudō Gurūpu, *or* Nippon Tetsudō Gurūpu (Japanese org.) 6:500:1a
Japan 22:272:1a
New Tōkaidō Line *illus.* 28:798
Japan Renewal Party, *or* Shinseitō (pol. party, Japan) 6:500:1b
role of Hata Tsutomu 5:744:2b
Japan Series, *or* Nihon Shiritzu, *or* Nippon Shiritzu (baseball) 6:500:1b
association with Pacific League 9:48:2b
history of baseball 14:730:1b
sporting record 11:120:1a, *list* 121
Japan Social Democratic Party (pol. party, Japan): *see* Social Democratic Party of Japan
Japan Socialist Party (pol. party, Japan): *see* Social Democratic Party of Japan
Japan Tar Industries (Japanese co.): *see* Mitsubishi Kasei Corporation
Japan Town (community, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.): *see* Japantown
Japan Trench (submarine trench, Pac.O.) 6:500:1b
location *maps* 25:166; 25:304
morphology of Pacific Ocean 25:302:2b
Japan wood oil tree, *or* Aleurites cordata (bot.)
classification 12:40:3b
Japanese allspice, *or* Chimonanthus fragrans, *or* Chimonanthus praecox, *or* winterswect (bot.)
characteristics 1:284:3b; 13:643:1b
Japanese Alps, *or* Nihon Arupusu, *or* Nippon Arapusu (mts., Japan) 6:500:1b
location *map* 22:263
physiography of Japan 22:259:1b
Japanese American (people)
California 29:437:1b, 440:2b
cancer rates 17:356:2b
Washington 29:449:2b
World War II incarceration 29:259:1a
see also Nisei
Japanese anemone, *or* Anemone hupehensis, *or* Anemone japonica (bot.)
horticultural use 1:397:1a
Japanese aralia (bot.): *see* fatsia
Japanese art
MICROPAEDIA 6:500:2a
MACROPAEDIA 17:709:2b
COLOUR PLATES 15-24 fol. 17:708
major ref. in East Asian arts 4:326:2b
aesthetics 13:23:2a
art collecting 1:596:1a
basketry 17:139:2a *passim to* 142:2a, *illus.* 140
calligraphy 29:1074:2b
Chinese art 17:667:1a, 700:2a
dance 16:954:1b; 17:758:1b, 765:1b
enamelwork and cloisonné 3:394:2b; 17:173:1b
floral arrangement 6:254:2a; 17:94:1a *passim to* 101:1a, *illus.* 100
folk art style 19:336:2a
furniture 17:68:2a
bedding 2:36:2b
graphic design 20:167:1b
heraldry 20:503:1b *passim to* 518:2b, *illus.* 504
horticulture
bonsai cultivation 2:367:2b
garden design 19:668:1b, *illus.* 657
influence of Korean visual art 17:702:2b
interior design 17:43:1a
jewelry 17:524:1a
lacquerwork 5:52:3b; 17:173:1b
passim to 177:2a, *illus.* 175
literature: *see* Japanese literature
metalwork
incense burners 6:278:2b
iron foundry 17:166:1b
modern architecture 13:992:2b
motion pictures 24:388:1b
music: *see* Japanese music
painting 25:328:1b *passim to* 334:1b
paper folding 9:127:2a
pottery
celadon 3:7:2b
development in East Asia 17:128:2b *passim to* 133:2b
Kakiemon ware 6:687:3a
porcelain design 17:27:2b
stoneware production 17:101:2b
printmaking
artist name confusion 26:112:1b
historical development 26:123:2a *passim to* 134:1a, *illus.* 128
influence on Bonnard 3:664:3a
major techniques 26:114:1b, 118:1b
rubbings 10:223:3a
ukiyo-e woodcut 12:742:3a
residential architecture 14:257:1b
seal design 20:613:2b
tapestry 17:855:1b, *illus.* 84
theater 17:758:1b, 765:1b
directing style 28:527:1a
kabuki 6:671:3a
Kyōto 22:530:1a
nō theatre 8:736:1a; 28:531:1b
puppetry 26:455:2a
theatrical music 24:624:1b
theatrical production 28:562:1b
passim to 573:1a
typography 26:92:2b
visual erotica 9:615:3a
Japanese barberry, *or* Berberis thunbergii (plant)
description 1:888:2b
Japanese beech, *or* Fagus japonica (tree)
characteristics 2:42:3b
Japanese beetle, *or* Popillia japonica (insect) 6:500:2b
population control by tachinid fly 11:486:1b
Rutilinae characteristics 10:743:2b
Japanese Bobtail (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:562
Japanese cedar, *or* Cryptomeria japonica, *or* goddess of mercy fir, *or* Japanese redwood, *or* peacock pine (tree) 6:500:3a
Kii Peninsula 6:858:1a
Yaku Island 22:264:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Japanese chess (game): *see* shogi
Japanese chestnut, *or* Castanea crenata (bot.)
description 3:182:1a
Japanese Chin (breed of dog): *see* Japanese spaniel
Japanese Civil Code, *or* Minpō (Japanese law) 6:500:3b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:913:1a
influence on family law 19:77:1b
Japanese Combined Fleet (Japanese mil.)
role in World War II 29:1014:2a
Japanese Confederation of Labour (labour org., Japan): *see* Dōmei
Japanese cooking: *see* Japan
Japanese cormorant, *or* Phalacrocorax capillatus (bird)
characteristics 3:634:1b
Japanese crab (crab): *see* king crab
Japanese crab, *or* Japanese flowering crab, *or* Malus floribunda (tree)
species of crab apple 3:703:2a
Japanese cuisine: *see* Japan
Japanese deer (mammal): *see* Japanese sika
Japanese dormouse, *or* Glirulus japonicus (rodent)
description 4:187:1a
Japanese double tree peony (plant)
Paeoniaceae *illus.* 9:55
Japanese evergreen oak, *or* Quercus acuta (bot.)
use as ornamental 8:845:3a
Japanese Federation of Labour, *or* Nippon Rōdō Sōdōmei
founded by Suzuki Bunji 11:423:3b
Japanese flowering crab (tree): *see* Japanese crab
Japanese Gypsy (people): *see* Sanka
Japanese hemlock, *or* Tsuga diversifolia (bot.)
use 5:826:2a
Japanese hibiscus, *or* Hibiscus schizopetalus, *or* East African hibiscus (bot.)
description 5:909:3b
Japanese holly, *or* Ilex crenata (bot.)
description 6:10:3a
Japanese honeysuckle, *or* Lonicera japonica (bot.)
description 6:37:1b
member of Caprifoliaceae 2:835:3b
Japanese hop, *or* Humulus japonicus (bot.)
classification 6:49:3a
Japanese hornbeam, *or* Carpinus japonica (bot.)
description 6:852:2b
Japanese horse chestnut, *or* Aesculus turbinata (bot.)
description 6:67:3b
"Japanese House, The" (book by Yoshida Tetsuro)
influence on Western architecture 12:857:1a
Japanese ibis, *or* Nipponia nippon (bird)
description 6:215:2a
Japanese Imperial line (Japanese hist.)
establishment by Yamato uji 12:109:1b
Japanese iris, *or* Iris kaempferi (bot.)
variety of iris 6:384:1a
Japanese ivy (bot.): *see* Boston ivy
Japanese language
MICROPAEDIA 6:501:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:732:1b
Asian languages 14:156:1b
Chinese loanwords 22:710:1b
development 14:254:1a; 22:266:2a
dictionary production 3:849:1b; 18:285:2b
distribution 22:577:1b
grammar comparison
Korean language 22:732:1a
Nivkh language 22:717:2b
literary language styles 22:312:1a
phonetic characteristics 28:75:1b
sign language adaptations 10:796:2a
writing system
art of calligraphy 29:1074:2b
description and development 29:1031:2a
punctuation 29:1052:2a
syllabic script 22:567:2b
transformations *illus.* 21:618
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also kana; kanji
Japanese lantern (bot.): *see* Chinese lantern
Japanese larch, *or* Larix leptolepis (bot.)
description 7:162:2b
Japanese laurel, *or* Aucuba japonica (bot.)
description 3:636:1a, *illus.* 635
Japanese law 6:501:3a
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:913:1a
abolition of petit jury 9:337:2a
adoption of Western systems 26:151:1b
capital punishment 2:831:1a
characteristics of
legal education 22:852:2a
Supreme Court of Japan 11:403:3b
coverage in bankruptcy proceedings 15:356:2b
criminal law 16:817:2b
definition of treason 11:906:2a
extenuating circumstance 4:637:2a
family law 19:77:1b *passim to* 82:1a
influence of
Chinese law 3:235:2b
Confucius 22:845:1a
marriage 7:872:2b
penalties for homicide 6:26:3b
requirement for assigned counsel 1:644:1b
role of prosecutor 9:734:3a
sumptuary law 11:387:1b
test of criminal insanity 6:329:2b
see also specific Japanese law codes (*e.g.* Japanese Civil Code; Jōei Shikimoku; ritsuryō; Tiahō code)
Japanese lawn grass, *or* Korean lawn grass, *or* Zoysia japonica (bot.)
description 12:937:2a
Japanese literature
MICROPAEDIA 6:502:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:312:1a
contribution by Hearn 5:781:1b
development of
children's literature 23:200:2a
haiku 5:619:2a
novel 23:135:1a
importance of narrative epic 23:100:1b
influence on Japanese visual arts 17:719:1b
narration in puppet theatre 23:146:1b
structure in poetry 23:96:2b
style in composition 23:78:2b *passim to* 80:2b
use of allegory 23:107:1a
writings on literature 23:85:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also Danrin school; katari-be; "Man'yō-shū"; monogatari-e; shingeki; genres (*e.g.* haiku; ukiyo-zōshi; waka); *and works* (*e.g.* "Masukagami"; "Pillow Book"; "Tale of Genji, The")
Japanese macaque, *or* Macaca fuscata (primate)
distribution in temperate zone 23:379:2a, *illus.* 386
importance in folklore 7:602:3b
response to seasonal changes 23:383:1a
Japanese maple, *or* Acer palmatum (bot.)
bonsai *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 28:906
description 7:807:2b
Japanese mink (mammal): *see* kolinsky
Japanese monarch birch, *or* Betula maximowicziana (bot.)
description 2:229:2b
Japanese music
MICROPAEDIA 4:326:3b; 6:502:3a
MACROPAEDIA 17:747:1b
gagaku 5:73:1a
performance 24:507:1b
stringed instruments 24:664:1a *passim to* 670:2a
theatre 14:258:1b
wind instruments 24:702:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Japanese mythology: *see* Japanese religion
Japanese National Railways (Japanese corp.): *see* Japan Railways Group
Japanese newt, *or* Cynops pyrrhogaster (salamander)
species of newt 8:663:1a
Japanese Orthodox church 6:503:1b
Japanese oyster, *or* Crassostrea gigas (mollusk)
classification 9:37:3a
Japanese pagoda tree, *or* Sophora japonica (bot.)
description 9:60:3a
Japanese persimmon, *or* Diospyros kaki, *or* kaki persimmon, *or* Oriental persimmon (bot.)
characteristics 4:341:3b; 9:310:3a
Japanese philosophy 6:503:1b
contribution by Nishida Kitarō 8:723:2b
Japanese pilchard, *or* Sardinella sagax melanosticta (fish)
migration patterns 19:230:1b
Japanese pinecone fish, *or* Monocentris japonicus
description 9:453:2b
Japanese pittosporum (bot.): *see* tobira

Japanese plum-yew, *or* cow's tail pine, *or* Cephalotaxus harringtonia (bot.)
description 9:526:2b
Japanese porpoise (zool.)
sense of hearing 23:433:1a
Japanese print (art): *see* Japanese art
Japanese privet, *or* Ligustrum japonicum (bot.)
description 9:713:1b
Japanese quail, *or* Coturnix coturnix japonica (bird)
use in imprinting experiments 22:864:2a
Japanese raccoon dog (canine): *see* raccoon dog
Japanese raisin tree (bot.): *see* raisin tree
Japanese redwood (bot.): *see* Japanese cedar
Japanese religion
ancestor worship 26:546:1a
classification *illus.* 26:526
Confucianism 16:661:1b
demonology 17:412:2a
dramatic themes 6:672:2a; 23:148:1a
dress and vestments 26:835:1a
feasts and festivals 26:837:2b
interaction with Buddhism 15:275:1a
magic 25:91:2b
mythology 22:313:1b
creation 17:398:2b
epic tradition 23:98:1a
nature worship 26:533:1b
offerings 26:796:2b
outcasting 26:822:1b
passage rites 26:800:2a, 802:1a
philosophy of religion 25:691:1b
priesthood 26:1019:1a
ritualistic objects 26:823:1a *passim* to 830:1a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 26:804
see also Neo-Confucianism; Shintō; Zen; ideas of the sacred (*e.g.* Amaterasu; Benten; hitogami; goryō); aspects of practice (*e.g.* Ganjitsu; hijiri; kodan; sea festival; Tanabata Matsuri); doctrines (*e.g.* saisei-itchi); mythology (*e.g.* Hiruko; Kusanagi; Yamato Takeru; Yorimitsu); forms of Japanese religion (*e.g.* Kirishitan; Kokugaku; Sannō Ichijitsu Shintō; Shinbutsu shūgō; Shugen-dō); *and* sects (*e.g.* Hito-no-michi; Hōtoku)
Japanese saw shark, *or* Pristiophorus japonicus (fish)
characteristics *illus.* 10:487
Japanese sika, *or* Japanese deer, *or* Cervus nippon nippon (mammal)
description 10:798:3b, *illus.*
Japanese skimmia, *or* Skimmia japonica (bot.)
Rutaceae 10:261:3a
Japanese snowball, *or* Viburnum plicatum (bot.)
description 12:343:3b, *illus.*
Japanese snowbell, *or* Styrax japonicum (bot.)
description 11:291:1a
Japanese spaniel, *or* Japanese Chin (breed of dog) 6:503:2a
height and weight *table* 17:447
lineage 17:448:2a
Japanese stewartia, *or* Stewartia pseudocamellia (bot.)
description 11:266:1b
Japanese stone pine, *or* Pinus pumila (tree)
alpine vegetation 14:1209:1a
Japanese torreya, *or* nut-bearing torreya, *or* kaya, *or* Torreya nucifera (bot.) 6:503:2b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:137
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Japanese Trade Union Confederation (labour org., Japan): *see* Rengō
"Japanese Tragedy, A," *or* "Nihon no higeki" (film by Kinoshita Keisuke)
discussed in biography 6:880:2a
Japanese umbrella pine (bot.): *see* umbrella pine
Japanese varnish tree (bot.): *see* varnish tree
Japanese vole, *or* Microtus montebelloi (mammal)
variation of Rodentia *illus.* 23:401
Japanese white birch, *or* Betula platyphylla japonica (tree)
description 12:630:2a
Japanese woodcut (art): *see* Japanese art
Japanese yew, *or* spreading yew, *or* Taxus cuspidata (bot.) 6:503:3b
seed and fruit *illus.* 20:453
Zen'ei ikebana *illus.* 12:906
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Japanese zelkova, *or* keaki, *or* Zelkova serrata (bot.)
species of Zelkova 12:904:3b
Japanism, *or* Japonism, *or* Japonisme (art) 6:503:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
japanning (decorative art) 6:504:1a
origin of terminology 17:177:2b
use in
English furniture 17:62:2b
Pontypool ware 9:601:3b
toleware 11:831:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Japan's First Modern Novel: Ukigumo of Futabatei Shimei," *or* "Ukigumo" (work by Futabatei Shimei)
discussed in biography 5:62:1a
influence on Japanese literature 22:319:2b
Japantown, *or* Nihonmachi (community, San Francisco, Calif., U.S.)
demography of San Francisco 27:2:2b
Japara (Indon.): *see* Jepara
Japelli, Giuseppe (It. arch.)
contribution to Neoclassical architecture 13:967:2b
Japicx, Gysbert, *or* Gysbert Japiks (Du. writ.)
contribution to Frisian literature 5:15:3a
Japji (Sikhism)
element of Sikh worship 27:286:2a
Japonica schistosomiasis, *or* Eastern schistosomiasis (disease)
description 10:519:3a
Japonism, *or* Japonisme (art): *see* Japanism
Jappen Eilanden (is., Indon.): *see* Yapen Island
Japurá River, *or* Rio Yapurá, *or* Río Yupuru, *or* Caquetá River (riv., S.Am.) 6:504:1b
Amazon River 27:617:1b
location *map* 16:573
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Japygidae, *or* japygid (insect)
characteristic as dipluran 4:115:2a
jaquemart, *or* jacquemart (clock and tower, Moulins, Fr.)
feature of Moulins 8:370:1b, *illus.*
Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile (Swiss comp.) 6:504:1b
contribution to theatrical productions 28:567:2b, 590:1a
development of eurythmics 4:607:3b
Jaquet-Droz, Pierre (Fr. designer)
android of a child writing *illus.* 1:726
Jaquinia barbasco (bot.)
description 9:703:1a
Jār Allāh (Pers. schol.): *see* Zamakhsharī, Abu al-Qāsim Maḥmūd ibn ʿUmar az-
jar method (hort.)
herbicide application 5:866:3a
Jarabacoa (Dom.Rep.)
location *map* 29:744
jarabe (Mex. dance) 6:504:2b
adaptation in American Indian culture 13:326:1a, 329:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also fandango
jarabe tapatío (Mex. dance): *see* Mexican hat dance
Jarabub (oasis, Libya): *see* Jaghbūb, Al-
Jarābulus (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
Jarai (people)
ethnolinguistic groups of Vietnam 27:1011:1b
Jarai language
Chamic language 3:70:1b
jarana (dance)
relationship to jota 6:626:1a
jararaca, *or* Bothrops jararaca (snake)
comparison with fer-de-lance 17:229:1b
Jarash (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Jarash (hist. site, Jor.)
Christian architecture 13:917:1b
location *map* 22:372
Jarawa (people)
Andaman Islands culture 1:380:3b; 1:381:2a
jarawaijewa (Wiradjuri totem)
Wiradjuri totemism 26:541:1b
Jarbah, *or* Djerba, *or* Jerba (is., Tun.) 6:504:3a
location *map* 24:944
Jardim Botânico do Rio de Janeiro (garden, Rio de Janeiro, Braz.): *see* Rio de Janeiro Botanical Garden
Jardin, Karel Du (Du. paint.): *see* Dujardin, Karel
jardín anglais, *or* jardín anglo-chinois (garden): *see* English garden
Jardin Botanique de Montréal (garden, Montreal, Que., Can.): *see* Montreal Botanical Garden
Jardin Botanique National de Belgique (garden, Brussels, Belg.): *see* National Botanical Garden of Belgium
"jardín de las delicias, El" (work by Ayala)
discussed in biography 1:748:3a
"Jardin de Paris" (paint. by Vuillard)
discussed in biography 12:438:1a, *illus.* 437
"Jardin de Paris. The Night Beauties" (paint. by Beraud)
turn-of-the-century fashions *illus.* 17:497
Jardin des Plantes, *or* Botanical Garden, *or* Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, *or* National Museum of Natural History (garden and museum, Paris, Fr.) 6:504:3b
Jardine, D. R. (Br. athlete)
bodyline strategy 28:133:1b
Jardines de la Reina (isls., Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Jarés, Sierra de (mts., Eur.): *see* Gerez Mountains
jargon (gem)
description 12:923:3b
jargon, *or* patois, *or* terminology (ling.)
relation to slang 10:871:2b; 22:554:1a
Jari River, *or* Jary River, *or* Rio Jari (riv., Braz.) 6:505:1a
location *map* 15:188
Jaricot, Pauline (Fr. rel. leader)
contribution to Society for the Propagation of the Faith 9:729:2b
Jarīd (Tun.): *see* Tawzar
Jarīd, Shaṭṭ Al-, *or* Chott Djerid (l., Tun.) 6:505:1a
location *map* 24:944
physiography of Tunisia 12:43:1b
"Jarīdah, al-" (Egy. news.)
role of Luṭfī as-Sayyid 7:572:1b
Jarīr, *or* Jarīr ibn ʿAṭiyah ibn al-Khaṭafā (Arab poet) 6:505:1b
association with
al-Akhṭal 1:191:1a
al-Farazdaq 4:682:1b
contribution to Umayyad poetry 22:51:1a
Jarjis, *or* Zarzis (Tun.)
location *map* 24:943
Jarkent (Kazakstan): *see* Panfilov
jarl (title of nobility): *see* count
Jarlsberg (cheese)
production 19:394:1b
Jarmaq, Jebel (mt. peak, Isr.): *see* Meron, Mount
Jarmo, *or* Qalat Jarmo (archae. site, Iraq) 6:505:2a
ancient animal domestication 13:173:1b
early Mesopotamian civilization 21:939:1b, *map* 943; 23:864:1b
Middle Eastern Neolithic culture 26:53:2b
Jarnac, Battle of (Fr. hist.)
effect on Henry IV 5:843:3a
significance in French Wars of Religion 19:479:2a
Jarnach, Philipp (Ger. comp.) 6:505:2a
Järnefelt, Armas, *or* Edvard Armas Järnefelt (Fin. comp.) 6:505:2b
Järnefelt, Eero (Fin. art.)
portrait of Paasikivi *illus.* 9:42
Järnefelt, Arvid (Fin. au.)
contribution to Finnish literature 4:785:3a
Jarnés, Benjamín, *or* Benjamín Jarnés y Millán (Sp. au.) 6:505:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:68:2a
Jaro (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Jarocin (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Jaroměř (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
jarosite (min.)
structure and properties *table* 11:368
Jarosław (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
jarrah (plant)
feature of Western Australia 12:600:3a
Jarratt, Devereux (Am. cler.) 6:505:3a
Jarrell, Randall (Am. poet and crit.) 6:505:3b
American literature 13:310:1a
Jarres, Plain des (reg., Laos): *see* Jars, Plain of
Jarrett, Keith (Am. mus. and comp.) 6:506:1a
Jarrow (Eng., U.K.) 6:506:1b
Depression unemployment 18:716:1a
monastery 29:30:1a, *map* 26 Northumbria 8:794:3b
Jarry, Alfred (Fr. writ.) 6:506:1b
association with Rousseau 10:209:3b
contribution to
French literature 19:561:1b
theatre 28:589:2a, 594:2b
Jars, Plain of, *or* Plain des Jarres, *or* Thông Haihin (reg., Laos) 6:506:2b
geography of Laos 27:740:2a
location *map* 27:717
Järta, Hans, *or* Hans Hierta (Swed. pol.) 6:506:3a
Jaruzelski, Wojciech Witold (Pol. gen.) 6:506:3a
Poland 9:554:1a; 21:878:2b; 25:955:2b
Polish labour movement 10:946:3a
Järva-Jaani (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Järvakandi (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Järvenpää (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Jarves, Deming (Am. craftsman)
major ref. in Decorative Arts and Furnishings 17:209:2a
contribution to
pressed glass industry 9:685:3b
Sandwich glass industry 10:414:1b
Jarvik, Robert K. (Am. physic.)
artificial-heart design 1:605:1a
Järvinen, Matti (Fin. athlete)
javelin throw 28:162:1a
Jarvis, Charles (Irish paint.): *see* Jervas, Charles
Jarvis, John Wesley (Am. paint.) 6:507:1a
portrait of
Clark *illus.* 3:350
Cooper *illus.* 3:603
Crawford *illus.* 3:718
Decatur *illus.* 3:948
Irving *illus.* 6:393
Jackson *illus.* 6:455
Paine *illus.* 9:64
Tompkins *illus.* 11:837
Wilkinson *illus.* 12:663
Jarvis Island, *or* Bunker Island, *or* Volunteer Island, *or* Jervis

Island, *or* Brook Island (is., Pac.O.) 6:507:1a
Jary River (riv., Braz.): *see* Jari River
Jasenovac (Croatia)
location *map* 14:594
"Jashar, Book of" (coll. of poems) 6:507:1b
comparison with Book of the Wars of Yahweh 12:502:1b
place in Jewish myth and legend 22:451:1a
Jashpur Pāts (reg., India) 6:507:1b
location *map* 21:8
"Jashumon" (work by Kitahara Hakushu)
discussed in biography 6:896:2a
Jasienica, Paweł (Pol. au.)
contribution to Polish literature 25:978:2a
Jasione montana (bot.): *see* sheep's bit
Jasione perennis (bot.)
description 10:715:3a
Jāsk (Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Jasło (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Jaslovské Bohunice (Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
Jasmin, Jacques, *or* Jacques Boé (Fr. poet) 6:507:2a
jasmine, *or* Jasminum, *or* Jessamine (bot.) 6:507:2b
essential oil *table* 4:564
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Arabian jasmine; Spanish jasmine
Jasminum grandiflorum (bot.): *see* Spanish jasmine
Jasminum humile (bot.): *see* Italian jasmine
Jasminum mesnyi (bot.): *see* primrose jasmine
Jasminum nudiflorum (bot.): *see* winter jasmine
Jasminum officinale (bot.): *see* common jasmine
Jasminum sambac (bot.): *see* Arabian jasmine
Jasna Góra (Pol.)
Częstochowa 3:838:2b, *illus.*
Polish history 25:945:1a
Jason (Gr. myth.) 6:507:3a
association with
Harpies 5:717:3a
Medea 7:998:2a
Pelias 9:248:1a
role in Argonaut expedition 1:545:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Jason, *or* Joshua (Heb. pr.) 6:507:3b
association with Antiochus IV 1:461:2a
conformity with Seleucids 7:608:3b
role in Jewish history 22:387:2b
"Jason Being Disgorged by a Dragon" (work by Douris)
interior of a kylix *illus.* 4:200
Jason of Cyrene (Jewish hist.)
role in Jewish history 22:390:2b
Jason Islands (isl., Atl.O.)
location *map* 4:666
Jason Peninsula (penin., Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Jaspar, Henri (Belg. states.) 6:507:3b
Jasper (Alta., Can.) 6:508:1a
location *map* 15:444
Jasper (Ala., U.S.) 6:508:1b
jasper (min.) 6:508:1b
description 24:199:1a
gemstone structure and properties *table* 5:171
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Jasper National Park (park, Alta., Can.) 6:508:2b
Canadian Rockies *illus.* 2:789
location *map* 15:445
physical characteristics *table* 8:539
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Jasper of Hatfield (Welsh noble): *see* Bedford, Jasper Tudor, duke of
Jaspers, Karl Theodor (Ger. philos.) 6:508:3a
approach to history of philosophy 25:734:2b
contribution to
Existentialism 4:631:3a; 25:612:2b
passim to 617:1a; 25:759:2a
phenomenological psychology 25:630:1b
views on
mythological dimensions of science 24:720:2b
origin of salvation history 28:664:2a
jasperware (stoneware) 6:510:1a
pottery 9:646:3a; 17:101:2b, 112:2b
Wedgwood ware 12:553:2a
Wedgwood's production 12:553:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Jassā Singh Ahluwālīā (Sikh leader)
history of India 21:792a
Jasset, Victorin (Fr. dir.)
development of crime film 24:374:2b
Jassidae (insect): *see* leafhopper
Jassy, *or* Jassey (Rom.): *see* Iaşi
Jassy, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Iaşi (1792) 6:510:1b
Russo-Turkish wars 10:260:2b; 28:957:1b
Serbia 14:672:1a
Jastrun, Mieczysław (Pol. au. and poet) 6:510:2a
Jastrzębie-Zdrój (Pol.) 6:510:2a
Jaswant Rāo Holkar (Indian ruler)
history of India 21:90:2a
place in Holkar dynasty 6:7:2a
Jász, *or* Jazygen (people)
Jászberény 6:510:2b
Jász-Nagykun-Szolnok, *or* Szolnok (co., Hung.) 6:510:2b
location *map* 20:694
Jászapáti (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Jászberény (Hung.) 6:510:2b
location *map* 20:694
Jászság (reg., Hung.)
physiography of
Jász-Nagykun-Szolnok 6:510:2b
Jāt (people) 6:510:3a
demography of Haryana 21:118:1a
revolt against Mughal Empire 21:73:2a, 74:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
jāt (Hindu caste): *see* jāti
Jataí (Braz.) 6:510:3a
location *map* 15:188
"Jātaka" (Buddhist lit.) 6:510:3b
classification of *nāgā* 1:399:1a
commentary of Buddhaghosa 15:284:1a
comparison with Greek fables 23:106:2a
influence on
Pāli literature 23:139:1b; 27:637:2b
sculpture 27:689:1a
Southeast Asian arts 27:796:2a
passim to 808:2b
Japanese painting of Hungry Tigress, *illus.* Plate 15 fol. 17:708
place in Buddhist canon 15:265:1a, 283:1a, 295:2a
type of frame story 4:918:1a
view of martyrdom 7:895:1b
Jatau (k. of Zazzau): *see* Abu Ja
jāti, *or* jāt (caste) 6:511:1a
Bharatpur government 2:185:3b
caste system of Indian society 2:931:1a; 21:15:1a, 36:2b, 38:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also varna; *and specific* Hindu castes (*e.g.* Ahīr; Dāsa; Nāyar)
jāti (mus.)
basis for musical composition 27:655:2a, 657:1b
Jati Savara (people)
ethnological affinity with Savara 10:480:2b
Jatibonico (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Jatiluhur, Lake (res., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Játiva (Sp.): *see* Xátiva
Jatiya Sangsad (Bangla. govt.)
role in Bangladesh 1:867:3b
Jatki language (Indo-Aryan lang.): *see* Lahnda language
Jātrā, *or* Yātrās (Bengali folk thea.)
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:668:1b
Bengali cultural life 12:590:1b; 21:152:1b
role in Hinduism 20:555:2a
use of pantomime 8:145:2a
jatropha (bot.) 6:511:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Barbados nut; spurge nettle
Jatropha berlandieri (bot.)
description 6:511:2a
Jatropha curcas (bot.): *see* Barbados nut
Jatropha integerrima (bot.): *see* peregrina
Jatropha multifida (bot.): *see* coral plant
Jatropha podagrica (bot.): *see* tartogo
Jatropha stimulosus (bot.): *see* spurge nettle
Jaú (Braz.) 6:511:2a
location *map* 15:188
Jaú National Park (park, Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Jaua–Sarisariñama National Park (park, Venez.)
location *map* 29:471
Jaucourt, Louis de (Fr. schol. and ed.)
contribution to encyclopaedias 18:262:2b
Jáudenes, Fermín (Sp. gov. of Phil.)
role in Philippine-American War 9:380:3b
Jauf, al- (Yem.): *see* Jawf, al-
jauhar (Indian ritual)
comparison with suttee 11:420:2b
Jauja (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Jaumann, Gustav Andreas Johannes (Pol. math.)
stress rate invariance 23:739:1b
Jaumann co-rotational rate (mech.)
elastic-plastic model 23:745:1b
Jaunde (people): *see* Yaunde
jaundice (path.) 6:511:2b
major ref. in Digestion and Digestive Systems 17:312:2a
association with leptospirosis 7:289:3a
diagnosis by
fibre-optic scope 17:253:2b
galactose tolerance test 5:779:2b
liver functions 7:410:3a
place among metabolic disorders 23:927:2b
role of bilirubin 2:213:1a
symptom of
erythroblastosis fetalis 4:551:2b
hepatitis 17:309:2a
yellow fever 12:832:1b
treatment with radiation 26:498:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also jaundice of the newborn
jaundice, artificial (path.): *see* carotenemia
jaundice, infectious (path.): *see* leptospirosis
jaundice of the newborn, *or* newborn's jaundice (path.)
occurrence in children 16:12:2a
see also phototherapy
Jaunes, Juan de (Sp. paint.)
"La Ultima Cena" *illus.* 26:797
Jaunjelgava (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Jaunpur (India) 6:511:3a
Indian history 21:59:2b
location *map* 21:6
jaunting car, *or* jaunty car, *or* sidecar (carriage) 6:511:3b
Jaurès, Auguste-Marie-Joseph-Jean (Fr. pol.) 6:512:1a
association with
Briand 2:508:3b
Vaillant 12:232:3a
Viviani 12:409:3a
contribution to socialist activism 27:395:2b, 396:2a
establishment of "L'Humanité" 6:138:3a
role in French history 19:516:2a
Jauru River (riv., S.Am.)
Paraguay River 27:625:2b
Jauss, Hans Robert (Ger. theorist)
art criticism 14:95:1a
Java, *or* Djawa, *or* Jawa (is., Indon.) 6:512:3a
major ref. in Indonesia 21:213:1a
arts 27:804:1a, *illus.* 810 *passim to* 832, Plate 4 fol. 27:826
batik 1:960:2a, *illus.*
dance 16:954:1b
gamelan orchestra 24:545:2b
masks 23:551:1b
production of Indian furniture 17:69:2a
typical houses of Bogor *illus.* 2:325
customs and traditions
gastronomy 19:694:2a
Javanese people 6:514:2b
peasant communities 16:887:2b
Southeast Asian cultures 14:264:1b, *map* 245
essential oil production *table* 4:564
fossil site *illus.* 18:832
history
acquisition by United Kingdom 21:90:2b
rule by
Erlangga 4:545:2a
Kertanagara 6:816:3a
Raffles 9:898:3a
significance in
Islāmic world 22:129:2a
Singapore 27:768:2a
World War II 29:1002:2a
Solo man 10:948:1b
location *map* 21:218
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
relationship to Southeast Asia 14:140:1b
religion
Buddhism 15:272:1b
"Java" (Br. ship)
capture by Bainbridge 1:808:2a
Java (computer lang.)
programming languages 16:633:2b
Sun Microsystems, Inc. 11:389:2a
Java almond, *or* Canarium commune (plant)
uses 13:705:2a
Java Bytecode (comp.sci.)
programming languages 16:633:2b
Java cotton (fibre): *see* kapok
Java jute (plant): *see* roselle
Java kapok (fibre): *see* kapok
Java man, *or* Pithecanthropus erectus (extinct hominid) 6:514:1a
comparison with Lantian man 7:153:1b
discovery by Dubois 4:248:3b; 14:1123:1b
study by Weidenreich 12:558:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Java plum, *or* Syzygium cumini (plant)
classification of Myrtales 8:468:1a
Java Sea, *or* Laut Jawa (sea, Pac.O.) 6:514:1b
Indonesia 21:214:1b *passim to* 229:2b
location *map* 21:218
Java Sea, Battle of the (W.W.II)
effect on World War II 6:514:2a; 29:1002:2a
Java sparrow, *or* ricebird, *or* Padda oryzivora (bird) 6:514:2a
Java Trench, *or* Sunda Double Trench (Ind.O.) 6:514:2b
deep-sea trenches 3:954:2b; 25:174:1b
Indian Ocean 21:177:1a
Indonesia 21:214:1a
location *maps* 25:166; 25:304
Java War, *or* Dipo Negoro's War (Indon. hist.)
history of Southeast Asia 27:726:1b
role of
Capellen 2:828:3a
Dipo Negoro 4:115:2a
Imam Bondjol 6:265:2b
significance in Indonesia 6:513:2a; 21:238:1a
Java wart snake, *or* elephant's-trunk snake, *or* Acrochordus javanicus (reptile)
description 12:503:3b
Javacheff, Christo (Bulg. art.): *see* Christo
Javādi Hills (hills, India) 6:514:2b
location *map* 21:8
jāvali (mus.)
South Indian music 27:659:1a

Javan rhinoceros, *or* lesser one-horned rhinoceros, *or* Rhinoceros sondaicus (mammal)
description 23:441:1b *passim to* 445:1a
Southeast Asian fauna 27:718:2a
Javanese, *or* Orang Djawa (people)
MACROPAEDIA 14:264:2b
Indonesia 6:298:2a; 21:220:1b
relationship to the Sundanese 11:392:2a
Southeast Asian cultures *map* 14:245
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Javanese (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 15:562
Javanese language 6:514:3b
Austronesian languages 22:737:1a, 743:2b, *table* 737
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Javanese literature
major ref. in Southeast Asian Arts 27:799:2a
Bible translation 14:919:1a
Indonesian literatures 6:299:2b
see also hikayat; "Nāgarakṛtāgama"
Javanese peacock (bird): *see* green peacock
Javanese rod puppet, *or* wayang golek (thea.)
development by Teschner 11:654:1b
place in puppetry 26:452:1a, *illus.* 453
Javanese War of Succession, Third (Indon. hist.)
role of Imhoff 6:266:2b
Javanthropus (fossil): *see* Solo man
Javari River, *or* Rio Javari, *or* Río Yavarí (riv., S.Am.) 6:515:1a
location *map* 25:517
Javed Miandad (Pak. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
javelin (mammal): *see* peccary
javelin (spear)
development 29:533:1a
see also pilum
javelin throw (athletics) 6:515:1a
athletic events 28:162:1a
Olympic champions *list* 8:927
sporting record *lists* 11:114, 115
javelina (mammal): *see* peccary
"Jāvid-nāmch" (poem by Iqbāl) discussed in biography 6:373:2b
Javier, San Francisco (Christian missionary): *see* Xavier, Saint Francis
Javins v. First Nat'l Realty Co. (law case)
effect on property law 26:193:2b
Javor (mt., Ger.): *see* Grosser Arber
Javorie, Mount (Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
Javornik (Slovenia)
location *map* 14:594
Javorníky (mts., Eur.) 6:515:1b
location *map* 16:920
Javouhey, Anne-Marie (Fr. missionary) role in French Guyana's history 4:975:2b
jaw (anat.) 6:515:2a
adaptations in
amphibians 13:421:2b, 428:2a
birds 15:6:1b, *illus.*
fishes 19:199:2a
human face 4:651:1b
lizards 26:710:1b
mammals 23:345:1a, *illus.*
neuropterans 21:700:1b
parrots 15:71:1a
Perciformes 19:262:2b
predators 13:774:1b
rodents 23:407:2b, *illus.* 408
shorebirds 26:717:2a, *illus.* 718
spiny-finned fish 19:252:1a
characteristics of musculature 24:462:1a
differentiation between reptiles and mammals 26:695:1a
formation in human embryology 20:412:2a
function via bicondylar joint 28:301:2a
part of skeletal system 28:284:2b, *illus.* 282
process of evolution 18:856:2b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 334
see also mandible; maxilla
Jawa (isl., Indon.): *see* Java
Jawa, Laut (sea, Pac.O.): *see* Java Sea
Jawa Barat, *or* West Java (prov., Indon.) 6:515:2b
Indonesia 21:220:1b
location *map* 21:218
Jawa Tengah, *or* Central Java (prov., Indon.) 6:515:3a
Indonesia 21:220:1b
location *map* 21:218
Jawa Timur, *or* East Java (prov., Indon.) 6:516:1a
Indonesia 21:220:1b
location *map* 21:218
jawāb (Islāmic arch.)
feature of Tāj Mahal 11:513:2a, 513:3a
"Jawāb-e shikwah" (poem by Iqbāl) discussed in biography 6:373:2a
Jawahar Tunnel (tunnel, India)
Jammu and Kashmir 21:122:1b
location *map* 21:8
Jawaharlal Nehru Pattan, *or* Nhava Sheva (India)
location *map* 21:6
Jawand (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Jawara, Sir Dawda Kairaba (pres. of Gam.) 6:516:1b
role in Gambian government 5:103:2b; 29:831:1a, 841:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 978
jawbone (mus.)
percussion instruments of Afro-Americans 24:662:1a
Jawf, al- (Saud.Arab.) 6:516:2a
location *map* 13:810
Jawf, al-, *or* al-Jauf (reg., Yem.) 6:516:2b
pre-Islāmic Arabian shrines 24:119:1a
Jawf, Wadi al- (riv., Yem.)
course 6:516:2b
location *map* 13:810
Jawhar (Fāṭimid gen.)
association with al-Muʿizz 8:402:2a
Jawhar, *or* Giohar (Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Jawīzāh ibn Sahl (Islāmic rel. leader) role in Khorram-dīnān 6:841:3b
Jawl, Al-, *or* Al-Jol (reg., Saud.Arab.) Arabian Desert 14:193:2b, *map* 192
Jawlān, Al (area, Middle E.): *see* Golan Heights
Jawlensky, Alexey von (Russ. paint.) 6:516:3a
contribution to modern art 25:385:1a
jawless fish (zool.): *see* Agnatha
Jawor (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Jaworski, Leon (Am. law.) 6:517:1a
investigation of Watergate Scandal 12:522:3a
Jaworzno (Pol.) 6:517:1b
"Jaws" (film)
direction by Spielberg 11:96:3a
jaw's harp (mus. instru.): *see* Jew's harp
Jawsaq al-Khāqānī (palace-city, Iraq) Islāmic architecture of the ʿAbbāsid period 22:81:1a
Jawzjan (prov., Afg.): *see* Jowzjān
Jaxartes (riv., Cent. As.): *see* Syr Darya
jay (bird) 6:517:1b
classification 15:103:1a
group size 14:801:2a
passerine 15:99:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also blue jay; Eurasian jay
Jay, John (U.S. states. and chief justice) 6:517:2a
association with
Hamilton 5:661:1a
Trumbull 12:5:1b
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
publication of "The Federalist" 4:713:2a
Jay Polyglot Bible, Le (Bible) contribution by Ibrāhīm al-Ḥaqlānī 6:227:1a
jay-thrush (bird): *see* laughing thrush
Jay Treaty (1794, U.S.-Br.) 6:517:3b
development of international arbitration 22:467:1a
effect on Anglo-American relations 29:219:1a
role of
Ames 1:337:3b
Hamilton 5:661:1a
Jay 6:517:2a
Madison 7:657:2a
Monroe 8:268:2b
Washington 29:705:2a
Jaya Harivarman I (k. of Champa) conflict with Suryavarman II 11:415:3b
Jaya Indravarman III (k. of Champa) defeat by Suryavarman II 11:415:3b
Jaya Pandita (Mongol rel. leader) contributions to the Mongol language 24:341:1a
Jaya Peak, *or* Mount Jaya, *or* Puncak Jaya, *or* Mount Sukarno, *or* Mount Carstensz (mt. peak, Indon.) 6:518:1a
continental altitude comparison *table* 3:583
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Indonesia 21:214:2b
location *map* 21:218
Maoke Mountains physiography 7:805:3a
Jaya Sthiti (Nepali ruler)
role in Nepali history 24:782:1a
Jayabaya University (univ., Jakarta, Indon.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Jayabhaya (Indon. ruler)
role in Kadiri Kingdom 6:676:1a
Jayacandra (Gāhaḍavāla k.)
history of Indīa 21:51:2b
Jayadeva (Bengal poet) 6:518:1a
Sanskrit poets of the kavya style 27:639:1b
treatment of Krishna–Rādhā theme 12:224:1b
writing of "Gītagovinda" 5:286:2b
Jayadeva (Indian philos.): *see* Pakṣadhara Miśra
Jayakanthan (Indian writ.)
place in modern Tamil literature 27:651:2b
Jayanagara (Indon. k.)
association with Gajah Mada 5:78:1b
Jayapāla (Shāhī k.)
history of Punjab 21:51:2b
Jayapura, *or* Djajapura, *or* Sukarnapura, *or* Hollandia (Indon.) 6:518:1b
Allied landings during World War II 29:1014:1a
location *map* 21:218
Jayasena, Henry (Ceylonese producer, writ., and act.)
staging of Kōlam dance-drama 27:671:1b
Jayavardhanapura Kotte (Sri Lanka): *see* Sri Jayewardenepura Kotte
Jayavarman II, *or* Paramesvara (k. of Khmer emp.) 6:518:1b
contribution to Southeast Asian arts 27:808:1a *passim to* 823:2a
role in Cambodian history 2:757:3a; 27:735:2a
Jayavarman V (k. of Angkor)
role in Cambodian history 27:736:1a
Jayavarman VII (k. of Khmer emp.) 6:518:2a
building of Angkor Thom 15:272:2b
contribution to Southeast Asian art 27:816:1a, 825:2b
role in Cambodian history 1:405:2a; 2:757:3a; 27:736:1b
Jayawardene, Junius Richard (pres. of Sri Lanka): *see* Jayewardene, J. R.
Jayawijaya Mountains, *or* Pegunungan Jayawijaya, *or* Pegunungan Djajawidjaja, *or* Orange Range (mts., Indon.) 6:519:1a
location *map* 21:218
Jayewardene, J. R., *or* Junius Richard Jayawardene, *or* Junius Richard Jayewardene (pres. of Sri Lanka) 6:519:1a
history of Sri Lanka 21:115:2a; 28:180:1a
Jaybūn (riv., As.): *see* Amu Darya
Jayuya (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Jayyāsh (Najāḥid ruler)
place in Najāḥid dynasty 8:489:2a
Jaz Mūrīān, Hāmūn-e (l., Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Jazāʾir, Al-: *see* Algeria
Jazāʾir, Al- (Alg.): *see* Algiers
Jazāʾir Ḥanīsh (isls., Red Sea): *see* Ḥanish Islands
Jazarī, al- (Islāmic art.)
history of automata 1:727:1b, *illus.*
Jazdow (medieval town, Pol.)
development of Warsaw 29:697:2a
Jazeera, al- (Qatar television network) 6:519:1b
Jazernicki, Yitzḥak (pr.min. of Isr.): *see* Shamir, Yitzḥak
Jazīrah, Al-, *or* El-Gezira (reg., Middle E.) 6:519:1b
location *map* 21:975
physiography of Iraq 6:376:3b; 21:972:2b
Jazīrah, Al-, *or* El-Gerza, *or* El-Gezira (reg., Sud.) 6:519:2b
emergence of Egyptian culture 18:145:1b
location *map* 28:253
source of alluvium 28:254:1a, *map* 255
Jazīrah al-Khadra, al- (Sp.): *see* Algeciras
Jazīrah Scheme (irrigation project, Sud.): *see* Gezira Scheme
Jazīrat al-Khuḍrah (isl., E.Af.): *see* Pemba Island
Jazīrat Aswān (is., Egy.): *see* Elephantine
Jazīrat Khārg (is., Iran): *see* Kharg Island
Jazīrat Qadis (Sp.): *see* Cadiz
Jazīrat Shuwr (Sp.): *see* Alzira
Jazīreh-ye Hormoz (isl., Iran): *see* Hormuz
Jazīreh-ye Khārk (is., Iran): *see* Kharg Island
Jazīreh-ye Qeys (is., Iran): *see* Qeys Island
Jazūlīyah (Ṣūfī order)
branch of Shādhilīyah 10:684:1a
Jazygen (people): *see* Jász
jazz (mus.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:519:3a
MACROPAEDIA 24:641:1b
composition
arrangement 24:546:1a
improvisation 6:275:2b
syncopation 11:464:2a
contribution by
Armstrong 1:574:2a
Blakey 2:271:2b
Christian 3:277:2a
Copland 3:610:3b
Davis 3:917:2b
Ellington 4:458:3a
Holiday 6:6:1b
Jarrett 6:506:1a
Johnson, J. J. 6:593:2b
Mingus 8:156:3a
Mulligan 8:409:3a
Oliver 8:918:1b
Peterson 9:335:3b
Rollins 10:417:1b
Silver 10:815:3a
Tatum 11:578:2b
Vaughan 12:284:1b
influence on
contemporary music 24:564:1b
dance 6:520:1a; 16:969:1a
popular music 9:610:2a
theatre 24:627:1b
tourism in New Orleans 24:899:2b
promotion by Whiteman 12:637:2b
relationship to
blues 2:302:2a
Dixieland 4:135:3a
study by Lomax 7:453:3a
use of
double bass 4:193:1a
saxophone 10:492:3b
wind instruments 24:701:2a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also individual styles, *e.g.*, bebop; jazz-rock; swing
"Jazz" (serigraph by Matisse) discussed in biography 7:938:2a; *illus.* 26:133
"Jazz" (work by Morrison) discussed in biography 8:339:3b
Jazz Age (Am. hist.) social trends 29:254:2a
jazz dance 6:520:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Jazz Messengers (Am. mus.) Blakey 2:271:2b
Silver 10:815:3a
jazz-rock, *or* fusion, *or* cross over (mus.) 6:520:2a
jazz 6:520:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Jazz Singer, The" (motion picture) introduction of sound to film 8:446:1a; 24:382:2a, 418:2b
role of Jolson 6:603:3a
Jazzār, Aḥmad al-, *or* Ahmad Pasha al-Jazzār (Ottoman gov.)
'Akko 1:193:1a
Palestine 25:417:1b
Syria 28:371:1a
Jazzār, Great Mosque of Al- (mosque, Akko, Isr.)
landmark of Akko 1:193:1a, *illus.* 192
J.C. Penney Company, Inc. (Am. co.): *see* Penney Company
JC virus (biol.)
malignant transformation 29:506:2b
JCP (pol. party, Japan): *see* Japan Communist Party
Je Ho (riv., China)
Ch'eng-te 3:167:3a
"Jealous Wife, The" (work by Colman the Elder)
discussed in biography 3:459:1b
"Jealousy," or "La Jalousie" (work by Robbe-Grillet)
place in French literature 19:562:2a
"Jealousy and Medicine," *or* "Zazdrość i medycyna" (work by Choromański)
discussed in biography 3:267:3b
Jean (grand duke of Luxem.)
role in history of Luxembourg 23:318:2b
Jean (k. of Navarre)
member of Albret family 1:222:1b
Jean II (Fr. duke)
alliance with Charles I of Bourbon 2:426:1b
"Jean Barois" (work by Martin du Gard)
discussed in biography 7:890:1b
Jean Bernard (cave, Fr.) 6:520:3a
"Jean-Christophe" (novel by Rolland)
discussed in biography 10:146:1a
technique of novel composition 23:119:2b
Jean de Brienne (emp. of Constantinople): *see* John
"Jean de Dinteville and Georges de Selve" (paint. by Holbein the Younger): *see* "Ambassadors, The"
Jean de France, duc de Berry (Fr. prince): *see* Berry, Jean de France, duc de
Jean de Jandun (Fr. philos.): *see* John of Jandun
Jean de Matha (Roman Cath. St.): *see* John of Matha, Saint
Jean de Méricour (Fr. philos.): *see* John of Mirecourt
Jean de Meun, *or* Jean de Meung, *or* Jean Chopinel, *or* Jean Clopinel (Fr. poet) 6:520:2b
association with Guillaume de Lorris 5:551:3a
authorship of "Roman de la Rose" 10:150:2b; 19:541:2b; 28:647:1b
portrait of Abelard and Héloïse *illus.* 1:25
Jean de Montfort (duke of Brittany): *see* John (IV); John IV
Jean de Paris (Fr. theol.): *see* John of Paris
Jean du Coeur de Jésus (Roman Cath. pr.): *see* Dehon, Léon-Gustave
Jean le Bel (Fr. hist.) 6:520:2b
contribution to Belgian literature 2:60:3a
Jean le Bon (k. of Fr.): *see* John II
Jean le Bon (duke of Brittany): *see* John III
Jean le Conquérant (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
Jean le Posthume (k. of Fr.): *see* John I
Jean le Roux (duke of Brittany): *see* John I
Jean le Sage (duke of Brittany): *see* John V
Jean le Sourd (Fr. theol.): *see* John of Paris
Jean le Vaillant (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
Jean Paul, *or* Johann Paul Friedrich Richter, *or* Jean Paul Richter (Ger. au.) 6:520:3a
contribution to German literature 20:32:2a
influence on Schumann 10:543:1b
polemics of Hegelianism 20:492:1b
Jean Rabel (Haiti)
location *map* 29:744
Jean sans Peur (duke of Burgundy): *see* John
Jean Sans Terre (k. of Eng.): *see* John
"Jean Santeuil" (novel by Proust) discussed in biography 9:746:1b
"Jeanette" (work by Matisse) Cubist sculpture 27:109:2a
Jeanmaire, Renée, *or* Zizi Jeanmaire (Fr. dancer)
association with Petit 9:337:1a
Jeanne (Fr. personal name): *see under* Joan
Jeanne-Claude, *or* Jeanne-Claude de Guillebon (Mor. art.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Jeanne d'Arc" (work by Péguy) discussed in biography 9:240:1a
Jeanneret, Charles-Édouard (Swiss arch.): *see* Corbusier, Le
Jeanneret, Pierre (Fr. arch.) collaboration with Le Corbusier 3:622:1b
"Jeannette" (ship) commanded by De Long 3:933:1a; 14:32:1a
Jeannin, Pierre (Fr. states.) 6:521:1a
Jeanrenaud, Cécile (w. of Mendelssohn) viewed by Fanny Mendelssohn 8:7:2b
jeans, *or* blue jeans, *or* denims, *or* dungarees, *or* Levi's (clothing) 6:521:2a
sexual display 17:505:2b
Jeans, Sir James, *or* Sir James Hopwood Jeans (Br. phys. and math.) 6:521:2a
collaboration with Rayleigh 18:193:1b
views on
gravitational instability 16:785:2b
metaphysical Rationalism 25:643:2b
steady-state hypothesis 11:228:3a
Jeans length (astron.)
clusters of galaxies 16:785:2b
Jebavý, Václav (Czech poet): *see* Březina, Otakar
Jebb, John (Br. rel. and soc. reformer) 6:521:2b
Jebba (Nig.) 6:521:3a
bronze work 13:155:1a
importance to Kwara state 7:55:1b
Niger River ports 13:104:2a
Jebeil (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Jebel.... (mts.): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, Toubkal, Jebel, except as below
Jebel, Baḥr el- (riv., Sud.): *see* Baḥr al-Jabal
Jebel Abyad Plateau (plat., Sud.) location *map* 28:253
Jebel Qafzeh remains (fossils) human evolution 18:843:1a
Jebeleanu, Eugen (Rom. au.) contribution to Romanian literature 10:159:1b
Jebero-Jivaroan languages South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Jebero language, *or* Chébero language features 22:779:2b
Jeboda, Femi (Nig. au.) contribution to African literature 13:127:2a
Jebusite (people) control of Jerusalem 3:907:3a
Jedburgh (Scot., U.K.) 6:521:3b
location *map* 29:7
Jeddah (Saud.Arab.): *see* Jiddah
Jeddart justice (law) origins in Jedburgh 6:522:1a
"Jedermann" (play by Hofmannsthal) direction under Reinhardt 9:1011:2a
see also "Everyman"
Jednota, *or* Union of the Catholic Czechoslovak Clergy (rel.) forerunner of Czechoslovak Church 3:837:2a
Jędrzejów (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
jeep (vehicle) 6:522:1a
automotive production for military in World War II 21:552:2b
design by Herrington 5:887:1b
JEEP-1 (nuclear reactor)
early nuclear reactors *table* 18:382
Jeep Corporation (Am. co.)
American Motors Corporation 1:333:2b
jeer (ship part)
rigging of sailing ships 10:67:1b
jefe político (Ec. govt.)
city government 16:434:1a
Jeffara (plain, Af.): *see* Jifārah, al-
Jefferies, Richard, *or* John Richard Jefferies (Br. nat. and au.) 6:522:1b
Jeffers, Robinson, *or* John Robinson Jeffers (Am. poet) 6:522:2a
Big Sur inspiration 2:206:3b
contribution to American literature 13:305:2b
Jefferson (Ohio, U.S.): *see* Martins Ferry
Jefferson, Arthur Stanley (Am. act.): *see* Laurel, Stan
Jefferson, Blind Lemon, *or* Lemon Jefferson, *or* Deacon LJ Bates (Am. mus.) 6:522:2b
contribution to the blues 2:302:1b
Jefferson, Fort (ft., Fla., U.S.)
Dry Tortugas 4:238:3a
Jefferson, Jane Randolph (mother of Jefferson)
association with Jefferson 22:323:1b
Jefferson, Joseph (Am. act.) 6:522:3a
association with Murdoch 8:429:1a
contribution to American theatre 28:551:2a
Jefferson, Lemon (Am. mus.): *see* Jefferson, Blind Lemon
Jefferson, Martha Wayles Skelton, *or* Martha Wayles Skelton (w. of Jefferson)
association with Jefferson 22:323:2a
Jefferson, Mount (mt., Ore., U.S.)
elevation 29:445:2b
location *map* 29:186
Jefferson, Thomas (pres. of U.S.) MICROPAEDIA 6:522:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:323:1a
administration 29:219:2a
association with
Adams, John 13:6:2a *passim to* 8:2a
Adams, John Quincy 1:84:3b
Ames 1:337:3b
Banneker 1:873:3a
Burr 2:664:2b
Chase 3:134:1b
Hamilton 5:660:3b
Latrobe 7:185:2b
Madison, Dolley 29:460E:2a
Madison, James 7:657:2b
Mazzei 7:983:2a
Monroe 8:268:2b
Washington 29:705:1b
commemoration by Jefferson Memorial 6:523:1a
contribution to
American independence movement 29:211:2a
American literature 13:301:2a
archaeology 20:576:1b
architectural design 4:712:1b; 13:970:1a, *illus.*; 17:38:1b
Monticello 8:293:2a
Virginia capitol building *illus.* 10:54
coinage 16:547:1b
libertarianism 7:332:1b
Tripolitan War 11:931:1b
University of Virginia 12:390:1a; 29:349:1a
U.S. fiscal system 20:148:2b
Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions 12:390:1b
William and Mary College 18:41:2b
history of
Declaration of Independence 6:282:2b; *illus.* 3:584
Democratic Party 4:5:3b
electoral college 4:423:3a
Enlightenment 18:681:2b
Lewis and Clark Expedition 7:315:2a
Louisiana Purchase 7:512:1a
Republican Party 9:1035:1b
U.S. presidency 29:460:2b
influenced by
Crusades 16:838:2a
Harrington 5:718:3b
Mason 7:912:2b
presidents *table* 12:152
significance to
American Philosophical Society 1:333:3a
Charlottesville 3:129:1a
theories on
diplomacy 17:333:2b
education 18:1E:2b, 48:2a
human rights 6:137:2a; 20:656:2b
nullification 8:825:2b
"Jefferson and His Time" (work by Malone)
discussed in biography 7:741:3a
Jefferson City (Mo., U.S.) 6:522:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Jefferson College (coll., Miss., U.S.)
history of Mississippi 29:333:2a
Jefferson Memorial, *or* Thomas Jefferson Memorial (mon., Wash., D.C., U.S.) 6:523:1a
Washington, D.C. 29:708:2b, *map* 710, *illus.* 714
Jefferson National Expansion Memorial (St. Louis, Mo., U.S.)
design by Saarinen 10:276:2a
Jefferson River, *or* Red Rock River, *or* Beaverhead River (riv., Mont., U.S.) 6:523:1b
location *map* 182
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Jeffersonia (plant genus)
distribution 13:645:2a
Jeffersonian Republicans (pol. party, U.S.): *see* Republican Party (pol. party, U.S., 1790–1820)
Jeffersonville (Ind., U.S.) 6:523:2a
climate of Indiana 6:291:2b
Jeffrey, Edward Charles (Am. bot.) 6:523:2a
Jeffrey, Francis Jeffrey, Lord (Scot. crit. and judge) 6:523:2b
association with Smith 10:898:1a
founding of "The Edinburgh Review" 4:370:2a
Jeffreys, Alec (Br. genet.)
development of DNA fingerprinting 4:140:3b
Jeffreys, Sir Harold (Br. astron. and geophys.) 6:523:3a
determination of Earth's radius *table* 17:572
opposition to continental drift theory 25:886:1a
study of seismic waves 17:596:1b
Jeffreys of Wem, George Jeffreys, 1st Baron (Eng. judge) 6:524:1a
role in Bloody Assizes 2:293:2a
Jeffries, James Jackson, *or* The Boilermaker (Am. athlete) 6:524:2a
Corbett *illus.* 3:621
Jackson 6:458:2a
Johnson 6:593:1b
Jeffries, John (Am. physic.)
association with Blanchard 2:272:3b
"Jeg ser et stort skont land" (novel by Kamban): *see* "I See a Wondrous Land"

Jega (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Jegorjevsk (Russ.): *see* Yegoryevsk
jehad: *see* jihad
"Jehan de Saintré" (work by La Sale)
discussed in biography 7:74:1a
Jehangir (emp. of India): *see* Jahängïr
Jehangir Art Gallery (gallery, Bombay, India)
feature of Bombay 15:171:2b
Jehannet (Fr. paint.): *see* Clouet, Jean
Jehoahaz (k. of Judah): *see* Ahaz
Jehoiachin, *or* Joiachin, *or* Joiachin (k. of Judah) 6:524:2a
deportation by Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:2b
surrender to Babylonia 6:533:2a
Jehoiakim, *or* Joakim (k. of Judah) 6:524:2a
attack by Ammonites 1:345:3b
history of Mesopotamia 23:885:1b
reproval of Jeremiah 6:533:2a
Jehol (China): *see* Ch'eng-te
Jehol Uplands, *or* Ch'eng-te P'ing-yüan, *or* Chengde Pingyuan (reg., China) 6:524:2b
Greater Khingan Range 5:450:2a
Jehonadab (Rechabite zealot)
significance in 9th-century Israel 9:977:2a
Jehoram, *or* Joram, *or* Yehoram, *or* Yoram (k. of Isr.) 6:524:3a
viewed in biblical literature 14:920:2a, 938:2b
Jehoshaphat, *or* Josaphat, *or* Yehoshaphat (k. of Judah) 6:524:3a
Jehovah (deity): *see* Yahweh
Jehovah's Witnesses (rel. group) 6:524:3b
impact on Zambia 27:941:1b, 942:2a
manner of affirmation 1:127:1b
persecution by
Frelimo in Mozambique 27:896:1b
Nazis 20:630:1b
religious minority in Spain 28:9:2b
support by American Civil Liberties Union 1:326:3b
viewed as Arianism 1:550:1b
Jehu, *or* Yehu (k. of Isr.) 6:525:2a
association with Elisha 4:453:3a
opposition to Jezebel 6:547:2b
role in
Old Testament history 14:920:2a, 938:2b
Palestinian history 25:411:1b
Jehuda ben Moses (Sp. astron.)
preparation of Alfonsine Tables 1:256:1a
Jeitun (anc. civilization, Cent. As.)
history of Turkmenistan 15:715K:1a
Jejsk (Russ.): *see* Yeysk
Jejuí (riv., Par.)
location *map* 25:428
jejunum (anat.)
structure of small intestine 10:887:2a; 17:283:1a
Jēkabpils (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Jekri (people): *see* Itsekiri
Jekyll, Gertrude (Eng. landscape arch.) 6:525:2b
contribution to horticulture 17:99:1b; 19:673:1a
influence of Robinson 19:666:2a
Jekyll Island (is., Ga., U.S.)
Sea Islands 10:579:3b, *illus.* 580
Jelačić, Josip, Graf (Croatian pol. and soldier) 6:525:3a
Austria 14:524:1b
Croatia 14:640:1a
Hungary 20:706:2a
Jelālī Revolts, *or* Celâli Revolts (Tur. hist.) 6:525:3b
history of Ottoman Empire 28:956:1b
Jelehu (Mal): *see* Kuala Kelawang
Jelenia Góra (former prov., Pol.) 6:526:1a
location *map* 25:931
Jelenia Góra, *or* Hirschberg (Pol.) 6:526:1b
location *map* 25:932
Jelep La, *or* Jelep Pass (mt. pass, Sikkim and Tibet) 6:526:1b
Jelgava, *or* Mitau, *or* Mitava (Latvia) 6:526:1b
location *map* 14:687
jellaba, *or* jellabah, *or* jubbeh, *or* jubbah, *or* gallibiya, *or* dishdasha (garment)
Arab world clothing styles 17:487:1b, *illus.*
Islāmic clerical religious dress 26:833:2a
Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st earl, Viscount Jellicoe of Scapa, Viscount Brocas of Southampton (Br. adm.) 6:526:2a
association with Beatty 2:18:1a
role in Battle of Jutland 6:667:1b; 29:673:1b; 29:974:2b
Jellinek, Adolph (Eur. Jewish rabbi and schol.) 6:526:2b
Jellinek, Elvin Morton (Am. physiol.) 6:526:3a
Jellinek, Georg (Ger. philos.) 6:526:3b
theories of sovereignty 27:353:2a
Jelling (anc. site, Den.)
place in Danish history 17:234:2a
Jelling stones (Dan. gravestones) 6:527:1a
jelly (confection) 6:527:2a
major ref. in Food Processing 19:369:2a
use of pectin 9:233:2a
jelly bean (candy)
composition 6:527:2a
jelly fungus (order of fungus): *see* Tremellales
jellyfish (marine invertebrate) 6:527:2a
major ref. in Cnidarians 16:523:1b
characteristics of plankton 14:1169:1b
freshwater forms 5:3:2b
occurrence of nematocyst 8:591:3b
physiology
circulatory system 16:379:2b, *illus.* 380
muscle system 24:455:2b
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:146:2a, *illus.*
skeletal system 28:274:1b
range and variety of luminous species 2:224:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Cubozoa; freshwater jellyfish; mouth arm; Portuguese man-of-war; Scyphozoa
Jelnik (Pol. knight)
founding of Jelenia Góra 6:526:1a
Jelutong Press (Mal. co.)
publication of reformist literature 5:607:2a
Jem (Ottoman prince): *see* Cem
Jema al-Fna, Place (square, Marrakech, Mor.)
Marrakech 7:871:1b
Jemaa (Nig.) 6:528:1b
Jema'a Mallam (Nig.): *see* Kafanchan
Jemappes (Belg.)
Borinage 2:388:2a
location *map* 14:859
Jember, *or* Djember (Indon.) 6:528:2a
location *map* 21:218
Jemez Indian Reservation (reg., N.M., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Jemgum, Battle of (Du. hist.)
defeat of Louis of Nassau 7:507:3b
Jemison, Mae, *or* Mae Carol Jemison (Am. physic. and astronaut): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
jen (Chin. philos.) 6:528:2a
concept of Confucius 3:530:2a; 16:655:2b
promotion by Mencius 8:2:3a
role in
hsiao 6:99:2a
system of Chang Tsai 3:86:1a
viewed by Mohism 8:224:2b
Jen, Gish (Am. au.)
contribution to American literature 13:309:2b
Jen-ai (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
jen-cheng (Chin. philos.)
role in Confucianism 16:656:2a
Jen Hsiung (Chin. paint.)
Chinese painting *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:708
Jen Jen-fa (Chin. paint.)
role in Yüan dynasty arts 16:111:1a; 17:693:1a, *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 17:708
"Jen-Min Jih-Pao" (Chin. news.): *see* "Renmin ribao"
jen-min kung-she (Chin. agri.): *see* commune
Jen-min Yün-ho Ch'ü (canal, China) Ch'in River flood control 3:220:2b
"Jen-p'u" (work by Liu Tsung-chou): *see* "Human Schemata"
jen sheng (herb): *see* ginseng
Jen Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* K'ang-hsi
Jen Tsung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Chia-ch'ing
Jen Tsung, *or* Chao Chen, *or* Ren Zong (emp. of Sung dynasty) 6:528:3a
appointment of Ou-yang Hsiu 9:7:3b
role in Chinese history 16:99:2a
Jen Tsung (emp. of Yüan dynasty): *see* Buyantu
Jena (Ger.) 6:528:3a
location *map* 20:42
Jena, Battle of, *or* Battle of Jena-Auerstädt (Eur. hist.) 6:528:3b
Germany 20:102:1b
Napoleonic wars 4:980:1a
Spain 28:53:1b
Tilsit Treaties 11:777:1b
Jena, University of, *or* Friedrich Schiller University of Jena (univ., Jena, Ger.): *see* Friedrich-Schiller University
Jena-Auerstädt, Battle of (Eur. hist.): *see* Jena, Battle of
Jena Bridge, *or* Pont d'Iéna (bridge, Paris, Fr.)
Paris 25:436:1a
Jena glass, *or* Jenaer Glas 6:529:1b
contribution by Zeiss 12:904:2b
Jena Romanticism, *or* Jenaer Romantik (Ger. lit.) 6:529:1b
contribution to German literature 20:32:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Jenaer Glas: *see* Jena glass
Jenaer Romantik (Ger. lit.): *see* Jena Romanticism
Jenakijevo (Ukraine): *see* Yenakiyeve
Jenatsch, Georg (Swiss pol. leader) 6:529:1b
Jencks *v.* United States (law case)
opinion given by Brennan 2:500:1a
Jendouba (Tun.): *see* Jundūbah
Jenghiz Khan (Mong. emp.): *see* Genghis Khan
Jenīn (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Janīn
Jenkin, Henry Charles Fleeming (Br. engin.) 6:529:2b
Jenkins, Charles Francis (Am. engin.) development of television systems 15:231:2a
Jenkins, J. (Br. engr.)
portrait of Arkwright *illus.* 1:559
Jenkins, Mary Eugenia (Am. businesswoman): *see* Surratt, Mary
Jenkins, Richard Walter, Jr. (Br. act.): *see* Burton, Richard
Jenkins, Roy Harris, Baron Jenkins of Hillhead (Br. pol.) 6:529:2b
formation of Social Democratic Party 10:920:2b
Jenkins' Ear, War of (Eur. hist.) 6:529:3b
effect on
British history 29:71:1a
slave trade 1:633:3a
Spanish history 28:50:2b
role of
Guipuzcoana 5:558:2a
Walpole 12:477:3b
Jenkins of Hillhead, Baron (Br. pol.): *see* Jenkins, Roy Harris
Jenkinson, Anthony (Eng. expl.)
Asian exploration 18:734:1b
Jenkinson, Charles (Br. pol.): *see* Liverpool, Charles Jenkinson, 1st Earl of
Jenkinson, Robert Banks (pr.min. of U.K.): *see* Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2nd Earl of
Jenne (Mali): *see* Djenné
Jenner, Bruce (Am. athlete) 6:529:3b
Jenner, Edward (Eng. surg.) 6:530:1a
contribution to
smallpox immunization 23:782:1a; 28:458:2b; 29:509:1b
vaccination process 12:227:3b
influence on
Pasteur 25:462:1b
Waterhouse 12:522:3b
Jenney, William Le Baron (Am. engin. and arch.) 6:530:3b
association with
Holabird 5:979:3a
Sullivan 11:377:1a
contribution to modern architecture 10:870:2a; 13:983:2b; 15:322:2a
role in Chicago School 3:196:3b
use of
bay windows 1:977:3b
framed building 4:918:1b
"Jennie Gerhardt" (novel by Dreiser) discussed in biography 4:219:3b
Jennings, Elizabeth Joan (Eng. poet) 6:531:1b
Jennings, Herbert Spencer (Am. zool.) 6:531:1b
contribution to ethology 14:1114:1b
Jennings, Sarah, Duchess of Marlborough (w. of John Churchill): *see* Marlborough, Sarah Jennings, Duchess of
Jennison, Roger (Br. sci.)
development of self-calibration 28:513:1a
Jenny (airplane): *see* Curtiss JN-4
"Jenny" (work by Lewald) discussed in biography 7:311:2a
Jenny Lind (carriage)
comparison with buggy 2:611:2b
Jenolan Caves (caves, N.S.W., Austr.) 6:531:2a
"Jenseits von Gut und Böse" (work by Nietzsche): *see* "Beyond Good and Evil"
Jensen, Adolph E. (Dan. anthro.)
version of demea deity myth 4:1:3a
Jensen, Anita (Br. dancer): *see* Genée, Dame Adeline
Jensen, Bodil Laine (Dan. act.): *see* Ipsen, Bodil
Jensen, C. A. (art.)
portrait of
Grundtvig *illus.* 5:523
Reventlow *illus.* 10:7
Struve *illus.* 11:327
Jensen, Georg (Dan. silversmith) 6:531:2a
contributions to Scandinavian metalwork 17:156:2a
Jensen, Gerrit, *or* Gerrard Johnson (Br. art.) 6:531:2b
Jensen, Hans Christian (Dan. paint.)
Christian IX *illus.* 3:277
Jensen, Jens (Am. landscape arch.) 6:531:3b
Jensen, Johannes Hans Daniel (Ger. phys.) 6:531:3a
atomic structure determination and shell nuclear model 14:350:1b, 383:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Jensen, Johannes Vilhelm (Dan. au.) 6:532:1a
contribution to Danish literature 23:134:1b; 27:19:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Jensen, T. (art.)
detail of Napier *illus.* 8:507
Jenson, Nicolas (Fr. print.) 6:532:1b
book publishing 26:421:1b
early typography 10:154:3b; 26:97:1b
passim to 103:2a, *illus.* 96
Jentinkia sumichrasti: *see* Bassariscus sumichrasti
Jentzen, Friedrich (art.)
lithograph of Ancillon *illus.* 1:379
Jenyns, Soame (Br. writ.)
criticized by Johnson 18:450:2a; 22:366:1b
Jepara, *or* Japara (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
"Jephté" (opera by Montéclair) discussed in biography 8:280:1b

"Jephtha" (oratorio by Carissimi) discussed in biography 2:869:2a
"Jephtha" (oratorio by Handel) discussed in biography 5:679:2b
Jephthah (Heb. leader) 6:532:1b
legend and mythology 22:448:1b
role in Book of Judges 14:933:1b
Jequié (Braz.) 6:532:2a
location *map* 15:188
jequirity bean, *or* rosary pea, *or* Indian licorice, *or* Abrus precatorius (bot.) 6:532:2a
characteristics of seeds 13:689:1a
colour picture *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 25:914
poisonous plants *table* 25:922
seed dispersal by animals *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:628
Jequitinhonha River, *or* Rio Jequitin-honha (riv., Braz.) 6:532:2b
location *map* 15:188
"Jerahmeel, Chronicles of" (Jewish work)
Jewish myth and legend 22:451:1a
Jerba (is., Tun.): *see* Jarbah
jerboa, *or* Dipodidae (zool.) 6:532:2b
Rodentia classification 23:404:2b
passim to 408:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jere (people)
leadership of Zwangendaba 12:945:1b
Jeremiah, *or* Yirmeyahu, *or* Jeremias (Heb. prophet) 6:532:3a
association with Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:3a
Zedekiah 12:903:2a
role in Jewish history 22:385:2a
Book of Jeremiah 6:534:1a; 14:940:2b, 950:2b
Paralipomena of Jeremiah 14:958:1a
prophetic significance 17:426:1a, 427:2a
"Jeremiah" (work by Donatello) discussed in biography 4:171:3b
Jeremiah, The Book of, *or* The Prophecy of Jeremias (Old Testament) MICROPAEDIA 6:534:1a
MACROPAEDIA 14:940:2b
account of Jeremiah 6:533:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
prose development 20:483:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Jeremiah, The Lamentations of (Bible): *see* Lamentations of Jeremiah, The
Jeremiah, The Letter of, *or* The Epistle of Jeremias (Old Testament) 6:534:1b
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:955:2b
advice to the Judaeans 6:533:2b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
Jeremias (Heb. prophet): *see* Jeremiah
Jeremias, The Lamentations of (Bible): *see* Lamentations of Jeremiah, The
Jeremias II (patriarch of Constantinople) 6:534:2a
creation of patriarchate of Moscow 17:843:2a
Jérémie (Haiti) 6:534:2b
location *map* 29:744
Jeremiel (archangel): *see* Remiel
Jerevan (Arm.): *see* Yerevan
Jerez de García Salinas (Mex.) 6:534:2b
location *map* 24:28
Jerez de la Frontera (Sp.) 6:534:3a
location *map* 28:6
Jericho, *or* Arīḥā (Isr.-occupied terr.) 6:534:3a
conquest by ancient Israel 14:930:2a
early Nile valley agricultural societies 13:174:2a
excavations by Kenyon 6:809:1b
excavations of religious architecture 24:81:2b
irrigation in ancient Near East 26:63:2b
location *map* 22:372
mosaic from Palace of Khirbat al-Mafjar *illus.* Plate 12 fol. 17:188
role of Joshua 6:624:3a
significance in Palestine 25:409:1a
transitional period of self-rule 25:424:2a
Jericho, rose of (bot.): *see* rose of Jericho
Jericho, walls of (walls, Isr.-occupied terr.)
establishment of community 6:535:1a
history of military technology 29:530:2a
Jerimoth Hill (hill, R.I., U.S.) description 29:280:2b
location *map* 29:173
Rhode Island 10:24:2a
jerk nystagmus (physiol.) description 8:843:3b
Jermyn, Henry, Earl of Saint Albans (Eng. courtier): *see* Saint Albans, Henry Jermyn, Earl of
Jerneberg, Sixten (Swed. athlete) 6:535:2a
Jerne, Niels K., *or* Niels Kaj Jerne (Br.-Dan. immunologist) 6:535:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Jernigan (Fla., U.S.): *see* Orlando
Jeroaal (bibl. figure): *see* Gideon
Jeroboam I (k. of Isr.) biblical literature 14:920:1b, 937:1b
history of Bethel 2:173:3b
Israel 22:384:1b
Jeroboam II (k. of Isr.) biblical literature 14:920:2a, 939:1a, 943:1b
history of Israel 22:385:1a
Jérôme de Westphalia): *see* Bonaparte, Jérôme
Jerome, Chauncey (Am. inv.) 6:537:1b
Jerome, Jerome Klapka (Eng. writ.) 6:537:1b
Jerome, Saint, *or* Eusebius Hieronymus, *or* Sophronius (Christian schol.) 6:535:2b
association with Anastasius I 1:372:3a
Damasus I 3:866:1a
Fabiola 4:648:1a
Gregory of Nazianzus 5:482:3b
Hilarion 5:921:3b
Origen 8:998:2a
Rufinus 10:234:2a
spectacle-makers' guild 4:642:1b
comments on Galatians, language 22:668:2b
parchment 9:148:2a
contribution to biblical literature 14:912:1b
Book of Judith 14:955:1b
exegesis and hermeneutics 14:1003:1a
biblical translation 2:194:3b
Vulgate 12:438:3b; 14:966:2b
Christian canon 14:907:1b; 16:260:1b
Latin literature 22:838:1a
bibliographies 2:196:2a
encyclopaedia author 18:272:1a
historiography 20:561:2b
patristic literature 16:322:1b
punctuation 29:1051:1a
translation theory 22:565:2a
role in Bethlehem 2:174:2a
Roman history 20:335:2b
symbolized by lion 26:599:1b
Jerome of Prague (Czech philos.) 6:536:3b
effect on Hussite movement 16:906:1b
"Jeronimo" (play by Kyd): *see* "Spanish Tragedie, The"
"Jeronimo de Cevallos" (paint. by El Greco) discussed in biography 5:453:3a
Jerónimos Monastery (monastery, Lisbon, Port.) features of Lisbon 23:75:2a, *illus.* 76
"Jero's Metamorphosis" (play by Soyinka) discussed in biography 11:59:3a
Jerrold, Douglas William (Eng. dram., journ., and humorist) 6:537:2a
Jersey (is., Chan.Is., Eng. Chan.) 6:537:2a
coinage 16:545:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 4:810
geography 3:87:2a
location *map* 29:8
Jersey (breed of cattle) 6:537:3b
breeding on Jersey Island 6:537:3a
characteristics of dairy cattle 19:148:2b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 19:150
jersey (clothing): *see* sweater
Jersey Act, *or* Jersey Law (Br. hist.) 6:537:3b
effect on horse racing 6:69:1a
Jersey City (N.J., U.S.) 6:538:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 174
Jersey Lily, The (Br. act.): *see* Langtry, Lillie
jersey stitch (textiles): *see* plain stitch
Jersey Zoological Park (zoo, Jersey, Chan.Is.) 6:538:1b
establishment by Durrell 6:537:3b
Jersild, Per Christian (Swed. au.) contribution to Swedish literature 27:19:1a
Jerstad, Luther G. (Am. mountaineer) Mount Everest *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 18:804
Jerubbaal (bibl. figure): *see* Gideon
Jerunda (Sp.): *see* Gerona
Jerusalem (dist.) location *map* 22:136
Jerusalem, *or* Urusalim, *or* Yerushalayim, *or* Bayt al-Muqaddas, *or* al-Quds MICROPAEDIA 6:538:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:328:1a
MAPS 22:136; 22:331
architecture early Christian 13:915:2b
Islāmic 22:77:2a, 92:2a
history Antiochus IV's defeat 1:461:2a
Arab-Israeli wars 1:504:3a
biblical David 3:906:3b; 22:383:2b
Jeremiah 6:533:1b
Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:2b; 23:885:1b
Nehemiah 8:584:2b
Sennacherib 10:637:1a; 23:882:2a
Solomon 10:949:1a
Zedekiah 12:903:2a
Zerubbabel 12:910:2b
Crusades: *see* Jerusalem, Kingdom of
Guy de Lusignan's rule 5:584:2a
Maccabean 7:608:2b
modern Israel 12:588:3a; 22:134:1a
passim to 147:1b
Mount of Olives 8:918:2b
Roman rule Aelia Capitolina built 1:117:3a
Jesus Christ 22:337:1b
Vespasian's military campaigns 12:335:1b
Saladin 10:346:1a
Sāsānian Iran 6:843:1a; 21:959:2a, *maps* 951, 956
importance to Israel 6:422:1b
Jordan 22:376:1b *passim to* 378:2a
Palestine 25:411:1a *passim to* 423:2b
religious significance biblical symbolism 14:920:1a, 968:1b, 977:1a
Christianity 16:295:2a; 22:343:2a
Islām 22:14:1b
Judaism 22:428:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
see also Aelia Capitolina
"Jerusalem" (work by Blake) discussed in biography 2:270:3a
place in English literature 18:451:2b
Jerusalem, Assizes of, *or* Assises de Jérusalem (feudal law) 6:538:3a
place in administration of crusader states 16:828:1b *passim to* 836:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
Jerusalem, Church of early Holy Week ceremonies 16:306:2a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:838:2b, 847:1a
Jerusalem, Council of, *or* Jerusalem Conference (Christian hist.) 6:538:3a
James 6:485:2a
Paul 25:464:2b
Peter 9:332:2a
Jerusalem, Hebrew University of (univ., Jerusalem): *see* Hebrew University of Jerusalem
Jerusalem, Kingdom of, *or* Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem (hist. state, Middle E.) 6:538:3b
Byzantine Empire 15:394:1b
history of Italy 22:202:2a, 204:1b
Jerusalem 22:335:1a
Jordan 22:375:2b
Palestine 25:416:2a
objective of Baldwin I 1:827:3a
Crusaders 3:764:2a; 16:823:1a *passim to* 838:1b, *illus.* 827
Frederick II 4:953:1a
Hugh III 6:122:1b
role of Daimbert 3:851:1a
Eleanor of Aquitaine 4:422:1a
Saladin 10:346:2a
services of Knights of Malta 6:915:3b
Templars 11:623:3b
Jerusalem, Orthodox Church of: *see* Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem
Jerusalem, Siegfried (Ger. singer): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jerusalem, Synod of (E. Orthodox church council) 6:539:1a
confirmation of Greek Orthodox canon 14:907:1b
convocation by Dositheos 4:190:3a
Jerusalem, Temple of (Judaism) 6:539:1b
construction of First Temple Palestinian history 25:411:1a
Solomon's role 10:949:1a; 14:920:1a, 2:383:2b
Second Temple Haggai's role 5:614:3a
Palestinian history 25:411:2a
view of Zechariah 12:903:1b
destruction of cedars 28:904:2b
Deuteronomic Reform 4:42:2a
Hellenization 22:390:1a
Antiochus IV's desecration 1:461:2a; 14:951:2a
Maccabean revolt 7:608:3b
Herod I's role 5:879:3a
Jerusalem's history 22:329:1b *passim to* 334:2b, *map* 330
Jesus 22:338:1a; 343:2b
Josiah's role 6:625:1b
Julian the Apostate's rebuilding plan 6:647:1a
official functions bet din 2:170:3b
ma'amadot 7:598:3a
pilgrim festivals 22:425:1a
priests 26:1017:1b
high priest 5:917:1b
Pharisees 22:421:1b
religious dress 26:830:2b
prophets 17:427:2b
Haggai 14:944:1b
Jeremiah 6:533:1a
Sadducees 10:291:1b
Saint Stephen's opposition 11:250:3b
significance in Middle Eastern religions 24:93:1a
symbolic value biblical 14:904:1a
cosmic 26:824:1a
cultic 22:428:1b
mystic 22:440:2b
mythologic 22:447:2a
sacrificial 26:797:1b
worship 22:410:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Jerusalem artichoke, *or* girasole, *or* Helianthus tuberosus (bot.) 6:539:3a
description 11:395:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jerusalem Bible

modern Bible issues 14:916:1a
Jerusalem cricket, *or* sand cricket, *or* stenopelmatid, *or* Stenopelmatidae (insect) 6:539:3b
diversity among orthopterans *illus.* 21:668
"Jerusalem Delivered" (work by Tasso): *see* "Gerusalemme liberata"
Jerusalem Foundation (Isr. org.) contribution to Jerusalem 22:333:2b
Jerusalem oak (plant): *see* feather geranium
"Jerusalem, oder über religiöse Macht und Judentum" (work by Mendelssohn) discussed in biography 8:8:2a
Jerusalem Park (park, Jerusalem) feature of Jerusalem 22:333:2b, *illus.* 330
"Jerusalem Post," *or* "Palestine Post" (Isr. news.) 6:539:3b
printed in Jerusalem 22:333:2a
Jerusalem sage, *or* Phlomis tuberosa (bot.) description 7:122:3b
Jerusalem Talmud (rel. text): *see* Palestinian Talmud
Jervas, Charles, *or* Charles Jarvis (Irish paint.) portrait of Swift *illus.* 11:444
Jervis, Sir John (Br. adm.) Gulf Saint Vincent 10:336:2a
Nelson 8:589:1b
Jervis, John Bloomfield (Am. engin.) 6:540:1a
rail transportation 28:795:2b
Jervis Bay (bay, N.S.W., Austr.) 6:540:1b
Jervis Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Jarvis Island
Jervis Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* Rábida Island
Jerwan, Aqueduct of (aqueduct, Middle E.) construction by Sennacherib 10:637:2a
Jesenice (Slovenia) location *map* 14:594
Jeseník (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
Jeseník Mountains, *or* Altvatergebirge (mt. range, Czech Rep.) 6:540:1b
Jeserce, Mount (mt., Alb.): *see* Jezerce, Mount
"Jeshurun" (Jewish pub.) founded by Hirsch 5:944:2b
Jesi, *or* Iesi, *or* Aesis (It.) 6:540:2a
location *map* 22:170
Jespersen, Otto, *or* Jens Otto Harry Jespersen (Dan. ling.) 6:540:2a
invention of Novial 8:813:1a
theory of prosody 23:96:1a
jess (falconry) use in training hawks 4:664:2b
Jessamine (bot.): *see* jasmine
Jesse, *or* Issi (bibl. figure) 6:540:3a
Jessel, Sir George (Br. jur.) 6:540:3b
Jessel, George Albert (Am. comedian) 6:541:1a
Jesselton (Mal.): *see* Kota Kinabalu
Jessentuki (Russ.): *see* Yessentuki
Jessner, Leopold (Ger. dir. and producer) 6:541:1b
association with Kortner 6:966:1b
contribution to theatre 28:554:1a; 28:594:1a
Jessore (Bangla.) 6:541:1b
location *map* 14:712
jester (comic entertainer): *see* fool
jester (Courier Game) description 3:683:2b
"Jesu meine Freude" (composition by Bach) cappella motet 24:614:1a
Jesuit, *or* Society of Jesus, *or* S.J. (rel. order) 6:541:2a
artistic influence on
Chinese art 6:542:1b; 17:695:2a
colonial architecture 13:961:1a, 962:1a
German literature 20:30:1a
Parisian architecture 25:437:1a
contrast with monasticism 26:1030:1b
education
American colonies 18:39:2b, 40:1b
Europe
France 7:61:3b; 19:491:1b
Germany 20:92:1b
Italy 22:221:1b
Portugal 25:1055:2a; 25:1065:1a
historical methods 18:31:2b, 33:2b
mental-discipline theory 28:437:2a
universities 16:347:1a
history
Counter-Reformation 18:649:2b
Austria 14:512:2a
Bohemia 16:908:2b, 909:2a
Poland 25:943:2b
Portugal 23:75:2a
Jesuit Estates controversy 6:542:1a
opposition
Charles III of Spain 3:117:2b; 28:52:2a
French anticlericalism 1:450:2b
Jansenism 6:494:2b
Netherlands 24:890:2a
Pascal 25:458:2b
Pasquier 9:183:3a
Pombal 18:674:1b
Switzerland 28:347:1a
Távoras Conspiracy 9:587:2b; 11:582:3b; 25:1057:2b
role of
Aranda 1:517:1a
Brzozowski 2:589:3a
Loyola 7:527:1a
Suárez 11:340:3a
Xavier 12:793:3b
Roman Catholicism 26:889:1b, 890:2b, 902:1a
missions
Allen's contributions 1:279:2a
Argentina 14:43:2b
Asia 8:187:3b
Bolivia 11:926:3b
Brazil 2:489:1a; 15:202:1b, 203:1b
bandeira opposition 1:861:1b
Maranhão state 7:813:1a
China
Chinese mathematics 23:610:1a
Chinese Rites Controversy 3:237:3b
Ch'ing dynasty 6:716:1a
Ming dynasty 16:116:2a
Ricci's contribution 10:39:3a
European colonies 18:739:2b
Japan 22:289:1a
Latin America 22:804:2b, 807:1a, 809:2b
New France 7:74:2b; 15:459:1b, 459:2a
Paraguay 25:431:2b
reducciones 16:356:1a
Río de la Plata 27:630:1a
papal relations
Aquaviva 1:501:3a
Clement XIII 3:374:2a
Clement XIV 3:374:3a
Innocent XIII 6:325:3b
Julius III 6:649:3b
probabilism 9:714:2a
Jesuit Academy of the Royal Free City of Zagreb (univ., Zagreb, Croatia): *see* Zagreb, University of
Jesuit drama (thea.) 6:541:3a
Western theatre history 28:544:1a
Jesuit Estates controversy (Can. hist.) 6:542:1a
Jesuit ware (art) 6:542:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
"Jesuits in North America in the Seventeenth Century, The" (work by Parkman) discussed in biography 9:160:3a
Jesup North Pacific Expedition (anthro.) Boas' role 2:306:3a
Jesus: *see* Jesus Christ
Jesús (Par.) location *map* 25:427
"Jesus," *or* "Jesus and the Word" (work by Bultmann) discussed in biography 2:629:2b
Jesus, Fort (ft., Mombasa, Ken.) features of Mombasa *illus.* 8:240
Portugal's role in East Africa 17:786:1a
Jesus, Society of (rel. order): *see* Jesuit
Jesus and Mary, Congregation of, *or* Eudist Fathers founding by Eudes 4:591:2a
"Jesus and the Word" (work by Bultmann): *see* "Jesus"
"Jesus at Bethany in the house of Simon the leper" (It. fresco) medieval painting *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 25:354
"Jesus Before the Gates of Jerusalem" (work by Liberale da Verona) manuscript illumination *illus.* 7:329
Jesus ben Sirach (Heb. writ.) place in Jewish history 22:387:2b
Jesus Christ, *or* Jesus of Galilee, *or* Jesus of Nazareth
MICROPAEDIA 6:542:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:336:1a
major ref. in Christianity 16:251:1a
arts
mandorla 7:767:3a
mosaic *illus.* Plates 13–15 fol. 17:188
painting 25:333:2b
Arena Chapel frescoes *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:330
Eastern Orthodox icons 16:298:2a
Holy Family 6:19:3b
Last Judgment 7:175:3a
Renaissance depiction 25:359:2a
passim to 365:2b
Sistine Chapel 10:847:3b
Pietà 9:434:2a
sculpture 27:81:2b
symbolism *illus.* Plates 1, 3, and 4 fol. 26:596
biblical literature
church and state 3:305:2a
form criticism 14:998:2a
Gospel portrayal 23:191:1a
interpretation of his ministry 14:1002:2a
New Testament history 14:969:2b *passim* to 994:2a
Paul 25:463:1a
Revelation to John 14:993:1b
doctrines and beliefs
Atonement 1:680:1b
Christ 17:395:2a
ecumenism 4:362:1b
icons 15:387:2b
incarnation: *see* Incarnation
justification 6:662:2b
kerygma 6:817:3a
Kingdom of God 5:319:2b
logos 7:449:2b
messiah 17:405:2b
miracles 17:434:1b
new covenant 17:424:2b
priesthood 26:1017:2b
prophet 17:429:2a
Resurrection 9:1045:3b
revelation 17:419:2b
sacred kingship 26:1032:2b, 1034:2a
sacrifice 26:795:2b, 797:2a
Paschal lamb 9:180:1b
salvation 17:413:1b, 415:2a
Son of God 16:274:1b, 277:1b
Trinity 11:928:1b
two natures: *see* Christ, two natures of
Virgin Birth 12:387:3a
life
Apostles 1:487:3b
Andrew 1:391:2b
James, son of Zebedee 6:485:1a
John 6:585:3b
Peter 9:330:3a
Philip 9:378:3b
Bethany 2:173:1b
Bethlehem 2:174:1b
crucifixion 5:762:2a
founders of religions 26:582:2b
genealogical record 3:907:2b; 20:607:1b
Jerusalem 22:334:2b
Josephus' history 6:624:1b
Lord's Prayer 7:478:2b
Mount of Olives 8:918:2b
Nazareth 8:570:1a
relationship to
Herod Antipas 5:880:2a
Herod Archelaus 5:880:3a
James, the Lord's brother 6:485:2a
John the Baptist 6:586:2a
Joseph 6:621:2a
Joseph of Arimathea 6:621:3a
Lazarus 7:211:3a
Mary 7:897:2b
Mary Magdalene 7:901:2a
Noah 8:737:2a
Pilate 9:440:2b
Star of Bethlehem 2:175:1a
Transfiguration 11:896:2a
use of
Aramaic language 1:516:2b
parables 23:104:1a
ritual and worship
church year commemoration 16:302:2b *passim* to 308:1a
Ascension 1:615:2a
Christmas 3:282:3b
Easter 4:332:2b
Epiphany 4:526:3b
Good Friday 5:362:1b
Holy Innocents 6:20:2a
Lent 7:269:1b
Palm Sunday 9:91:2b
exorcism 4:633:1a
idolatry 6:242:3b
sacraments 10:287:2b; 26:788:1b
baptism 1:877:3b; 26:790:1a
Eucharist 4:588:2a; 7:914:3b; 26:790:1b
washing of feet 4:716:1a
theological and philosophical interpretations
churches and religious groups
Christian Science 3:279:2a
Christianity 3:280:3b
dualistic Christian sects 26:558:1a
Eastern Orthodoxy 17:848:2b
Mennonites 8:17:2a
Mormons 8:328:3a
Protestantism 26:230:2b, 236:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:904:1a *passim to* 910:1b, *illus.* 896
Unitarian-Universalist thought 26:263:2b
eschatology 4:554:3b
ethics 18:500:2a
medieval science 27:35:2a
mysticism 16:330:2b, 334:1b
other religions
Islām 22:7:1b
Judaism 22:392:2b
Middle Eastern religions 24:92:2b
Socrates comparison 27:440G:1b
views of
Bultmann 2:629:3a
Hegel 20:487:2a
Justin Martyr 6:663:2a
Luther and Zwingli 23:311:1b
Milton 24:142:1b
Origen 8:998:3b
Reimarus 9:1008:3a
Spinoza 22:437:2b
Stephen 11:250:3b
see also Christianity; Christology; New Testament
Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, Church of: *see* Mormon
"Jesus Christ Superstar" (mus. by Lloyd Webber and Rice) development of rock musicals 24:621:2b
discussed in Lloyd Webber biography 7:425:3a
"Jesus Disputing with the Doctors" (work by Valdés Leal) discussed in biography 12:239:1a
Jesús María (Arg.) location *map* 14:40
Jesús Menéndez (Cuba) location *map* 29:732
Jesus of Galilee: *see* Jesus Christ
Jesus of Nazareth: *see* Jesus Christ
Jesus of Nazareth, Hospital of (Mexico City, Mex.) founding by Cortés 24:53:2b
Jesus Only (rel. movement, U.S.) 6:542:2b
history of Pentecostalism 9:269:1a
Jesus prayer (E. Orthodoxy) 6:542:2b
association with meditation 7:1007:3b
Eastern Christian mysticism 16:331:2b; 17:851:2b
Jesus the Son of Sirach, Wisdom of (bibl. lit.): *see* Ecclesiasticus
jet (gemstone) jewelry use 17:511:2a
jet (math.)

differential topology 28:732:2a
JET (phys.): *see* Joint European Torus
jet, radio (astron.): *see* radio jet
jet ejector pump
type of pump 9:798:2a
jet engine (engin.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:542:3a
MACROPAEDIA 18:363:2a
design by
Ohain 8:888:2b
Whittle 12:643:3a
Zwicky 12:945:3b
development in
aviation 1:739:2b
aerospace engineering 18:421:2a
air transportation 28:806:2b, 838:2b, 841:1a
vertical takeoff aircraft 28:844:2a
powered by combustion reactions 15:1086:1a
use of modern materials 23:557:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 721
see also exhaust velocity; jet propulsion; ramjet; rocket motor; turbojet
jet fuel
use of kerosine 21:527:2a
jet lag, *or* jet syndrome (biol. condition)
circadian rhythm stress 3:326:3a; 18:298:1b
effect on human biological rhythm 2:223:1a; 14:763:1b
jet propulsion
adaptation in cephalopods 24:320:1b
contribution by
Bell 2:70:1b
Goddard 5:322:2b
development of
aerospace industry 21:539:1a
passenger aircraft 18:720:1b; 28:806:2b
use in rockets and missile systems 10:124:2a; 29:560:2b
see also jet engine
Jet Propulsion Laboratory, *or* JPL (laboratory, Pasadena, Calif., U.S.)
facilities for California Institute of Technology 2:744:1b
history of space exploration 19:47:1b
jet skiing (recreation)
history of surfing 28:164:1a
jet stream (meteorol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:543:1b
MACROPAEDIA 16:466:1b
climatic changes 16:491:1b
influence on
atmospheric circulation 17:650:1a; 27:479:2a
navigation 24:761:2b
influenced by Pleistocene glaciation 19:864:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 221; 223
see also clear-air turbulence; Rossby wave
jet syndrome (biol. condition): *see* jet lag
Jetavana Monastery (monastic settlement, Anuradhapura, Sri Lanka)
Anuradhapura 27:707:2a, *illus.*
founding 15:268:1a
Śrāvastī 11:190:1a
Jetavanavihāravāsī (Buddhism)
Theravāda Buddhism 15:280:2b
jeté (ballet movement) 6:543:2a
description 1:840:1b
jeté battu (ballet)
description 6:543:2a
jeté en tournant, *or* tour jeté (ballet)
description 6:543:2a
Jeter, Derek (Am. athlete)
baseball *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 14:726
Jethro, *or* Reuel, *or* Hobab (bibl. figure) 6:543:2b
Kenites 6:797:3a
Moses 6:543:2b; 24:362:1b
jetty (engin.) 6:543:2b
affected by coastal landforms 16:753:2a
feature of Rotterdam *illus.* 26:369
"Jeu d'Adam" (Fr. lit.)
place in French literature 19:542:2b
jeu de boules (Fr. game): *see* boules
"Jeu de la feuillée" (work by Adam de la Halle)
discussed in biography 1:76:2b
place in French literature 19:543:1a
"Jeu de l'amour et du hasard" (work by Marivaux): *see* "Game of Love and Chance, The"
Jeu de Paume (bldg., Paris, Fr.)
art exhibitions 25:441:2b
jeu de paume (sport): *see* real tennis
"Jeu de Robin et de Marion" (work by Adam de la Halle)
discussed in biography 1:76:3a
place in French literature 19:543:1a
"Jeu de Saint Nicholas, Le" (work by Bodel)
discussed in biography 2:314:3a
place in French literature 19:542:2b
Jeu de Taquin (game): *see* Fifteen Puzzle
"Jeu du pèlerin" (work by Adam de la Halle)
discussed in biography 1:76:3a
Jeu-jen (people): *see* Juan-juan
Jeune, Claude Le (Fr. comp.): *see* Le Jeune, Claude
"Jeune Afrique," *or* "Jeune Afrique, L'Hebdomadaire Internationale de L'Afrique" (news mag.) 6:543:3b
Jeune Belgique (Belg. lit. movement and soc.): *see* Young Belgium
"Jeune Belgique, La" (journ.) 6:543:3b
founding by Waller 12:472:1b
impetus for literary movement 14:855:2a
Jeune France, La, *or* La Spirale (Fr. mus. group)
Jolivet 6:602:3b
Messiaen 8:53:2a
"Jeune Latour, Le" (work by Gérin-Lajoie)
discussed in biography 5:207:3b
"Jeune Parque, La" (work by Valéry)
discussed in biography 12:245:1a
Jeunes Tunisiens (pol. party, Tun.): *see* Young Tunisians
"Jeunesse et amours de Manuel Héricourt" (work by Adam)
discussed in biography 1:77:1a
"Jeux" (ballet by Nijinsky)
development of ballet style 16:951:1b
discussed in biography 8:708:3a
jeux direct (court game)
description 9:250:3a
jeux indirect (court game)
relation to pelota 9:250:3a
Jevons, William Stanley (Eng. econ. and logician) 6:544:1a
contribution to marginalist economic analysis 27:344:2b
history of logic 23:274:2b
influence of Utilitarianism 25:646:2a
study of mechanical inference 23:270:1b
theory of
sunspot influence on business cycles 17:943:2a
utility 17:917:1a
Jevpatorija (Ukraine): *see* Yevpatoriya
Jew, *or* Yehūdhī, *or* Yehudi (people) 6:544:1b
development of
Aramaic language 1:516:2b
education 18:61b, 83:1a
music 24:553:1b
personal names 24:737:1a
Yiddish language 12:843:2b; 22:649:1a
distribution
Asia 14:156:2b
Balkans 14:605:2b, 609:1a
Bulgaria 14:630:2a
Moldova 14:646:2b
Beirut 14:844:2b
Egypt 18:133:2b
Ethiopia 4:662:3a; 17:824:2b
Germany 20:49:2b
Berlin 14:874:1b
Worms 12:760:2a
Hungary 20:696:1a
India 21:14:2b
Iran 21:934:2a
Israel 6:422:2a; 22:134:1a
Italy 22:174:2b
Jerusalem 22:332:1a
Mesopotamia 23:890:1a, 891:2a
Morocco 24:984:1a
Netherlands 24:890:2a
Palestine 25:408:1b, 411:2a *passim to* 424:2a
Poland 25:934:2a, 941:1b, 942:1a, 953:1a
Russia 26:956:1b
Spain 28:9:2b, 37:1b
Syria 28:364:2a
Tajikistan 15:715F:2b
United Kingdom 29:12:2b
London 23:287:1a
United States
New York City 24:908:2a
San Francisco 27:2:2a
Uzbekistan 15:715L:2a
history
Benjamin tribe 2:103:3b
creation of Israel 21:858:1b
Crusades 16:823:2b
development of Dönme sect 4:177:2a
early modern Europe 18:646:2b
Greco-Roman period
ancient Alexandria 13:232:1a
ancient Greece 20:259:1b, 267:1a
Bet She'arim burial 2:171:2b
Palestine at the time of Christ 22:337:1a
Roman Empire 20:311:2a, 313:1b
Roman North Africa 24:959:1b
Tiberius 11:755:1b
Vespasian's conquests 12:335:1b
Holocaust 6:13:2b
Berlin 14:876:2b
Eichmann 4:396:3b
Final Solution 5:183:2a; 29:1009:1a
Germany 20:118:2a *passim to* 123:2b
Gestapo 5:227:1b
Göring 5:374:1a
Greece 20:202:1a
Himmler 5:932:1a
Hitler 20:625:1b *passim to* 627:1b
Hungary 20:710:2b
National Socialism's development 8:550:3a
Wallenberg 12:470:1b
Warsaw Ghetto Uprising 12:502:3b; 29:698:2a
Middle Ages 18:629:2a
policies of
Claudius I 3:360:1a
Edward I 29:40:1b
Gladstone 5:293:1a
Gregory I 5:477:3b
John II 6:579:1a
John XXIII 6:575:3a
Manuel I 7:800:1b
Mussolini 22:238:2b
Napoleon 19:506:1a
Philip IV 9:371:2a
Pilate 9:440:2b
Torquemada 11:855:2b
pre-Islāmic Arabian religions 24:116:1b, 116:2b
role in
Austria 14:510:2a, 527:2a
Europe 18:541:1b
Germany 20:100:1b
K'ai-feng 6:684:2a
London 23:295:2b
Medina 23:701:1b
Ottoman Empire 28:948:2b, 951:2a, 954:2a
Pale of Settlement 9:76:2b
Portugal 25:1055:1b
Romania 14:652:1a, 658:2b, 661:1a
Rome 26:924:1b
Russia 26:991:1a
Spain 28:26:2b, 28:2b, 39:2a
Tel Aviv-Yafo 11:609:2a
Tel Ḥay 11:609:3b
Thessaloníki 20:200:2b
Ukraine 28:985:1b, 987:2a, 993:1b
Weimar Republic 14:875:2b
17th-century Europe 18:658:2a
prejudice and discrimination
civil law 10:382:1a
ghettos 5:239:2b
Middle Ages
converso 3:592:1b
Iberian Peninsula 22:799:1b
Marrano 7:871:1b
Roman Catholicism 26:884:2a
Spanish Inquisition 28:38:2b
pogroms 9:543:2b
Russian Civil War 28:1003:1b
Samaritan 10:374:1b
Tay-Sachs disease 11:587:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also anti-Semitism; Hebrew; Israelite; Judaism
Jew, The (Port. writ.): *see* Silva, Antônio José da
"Jew of Malta, The," *or* "The Famous Tragedy of the Rich Jew of Malta" (play by Marlowe)
discussed in biography 7:864:1a
place in English literature 18:439:1b
"Jew Süss," *or* "Jud Süss," *or* "Power" (work by Feuchtwanger)
discussed in biography 4:754:2b
Jewel, John (Eng. bp.) 6:544:2b
jewel beetle (insect): *see* metallic wood-boring beetle
Jewel Cave National Monument (mon., S.Dak., U.S.) 6:544:3a
Jewel Food Stores, Inc., *or* Jewel Companies Inc. (Am. retailer) 6:544:3a
jewel orchid (bot.) 6:544:3b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jewelers' borax (min.): *see* tincalconite
jeweler's loupe (instru.): *see* eye loupe
jeweler's saw: *see* coping saw
Jewell, Edward Alden (Am. art crit.)
history of art criticism 14:102:1b
Jewell, Josephine (Am. educ.): *see* Dodge, Josephine Marshall Jewell
jewelry, *or* jewellery
MICROPAEDIA 6:545:1a
MACROPAEDIA 17:509:1b
applications
African art 13:161:2b
ancient European art 18:605:1a
buttons 2:688:1b
Central Asian decorations 15:732:1a
dress 17:1165:1a *passim to* 167:2a; 17:478:1b *passim to* 507:1b
Egyptian decorations 18:152:2a
Media 24:86:2a
ritualistic objects 26:823:2a
contribution by
Fabergé 6:647:2a
Tiffany 11:766:1b
development in Aegean civilizations 20:208:1b, 211:1b
use of
enamelwork 17:168:1a *passim to* 173:1a
gold 5:336:1a; 21:492:2a
platinum 21:495:1b
silver 21:494:1a
tortoiseshell 11:860:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also articles of jewelry (*e.g.* amulet; armlet; belt hook; brooch; chatelaine; crown jewels; earring; headdress; lip plug; necklace; pendant; ring; torque); operations (*e.g.* filigree; gem cutting; granulation); parts (*e.g.* bead); types of gemstones (*e.g.* birthstone; cameo; gemstone; paste; treated gem; ventifact); *and* particular jewels by name (*e.g.* Alfred Jewel)
"Jewels of the Madonna, The," *or* "I gioielli della Madonna" (opera by Wolf-Ferrari)
discussed in biography 12:727:2b
jewelweed (bot.): *see* touch-me-not
"Jewess of Toledo, The," *or* "Die Jüdin von Toledo" (work by Grillparzer)
discussed in biography 5:500:1b
Jewett, Frank Baldwin (Am. engin. and exec.) 6:545:2b
Jewett, Sarah Orne (Am. writ.) 6:545:3a
contribution to American literature 13:303:2b
jewfish, *or* Epinephelus itajara (fish) 6:545:3a
description 10:578:1b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Jewish (obl., Russ.): *see* Yevreyskaya
Jewish Agency, *or* ha-Sokhnut ha-Yehudit el-Eretz Yisra'el (Isr. hist.) 6:545:3b
history of
Israel 22:143:1b, 144:1b
Palestine25:418:2a
role of Eban 4:341:1a
Jewish Agricultural Society (philan. assoc.)
funding by Hirsch 5:944:2a
"Jewish Bride" (paint. by Rembrandt) discussed in biography 26:606:1b
Jewish Bund (pol. movement): *see* Bund
Jewish calendar
MICROPAEDIA 6:546:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:422:2a
anno mundi use 1:430:3a
Babylonian influence 15:420:2b
chronology 3:289:1a; 20:586:2a
lunar calendar 7:560:2a
"Jewish Cemetery" (work by Ruisdael) discussed in biography 10:237:1b
Jewish Centre (org., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) organization by Kaplan 6:731:3b
"Jewish Children" (work by Sholem Aleichem) discussed in biography 10:757:2b
Jewish Colonization Association (philan. org.) establishment by Hirsch 5:944:2a
Jewish Combat Organization, *or* Zydowska Organizacja Bojowa, *or* ZOB (Pol. hist.)
formation by
Anielewicz 1:418:1b
Zuckerman 12:938:3b
role in Warsaw Ghetto Uprising 12:503:1a
Jewish Community Centre (Jewish org.): *see* Young Men's and Young Women's Hebrew Association
Jewish Council (Ger. hist.): *see* Judenräte
Jewish Culture and Science, Society for, *or* Verein für Kultur und Wissenschaft der Juden (Ger. Jewish org.)
establishment by Zunz 12:942:1b
"Jewish Daily Forward," *or* "Vorwärts," *or* "Forverts" (Am. news.) 6:546:2b
contribution by Cahan 2:722:1a
Jewish Disabilities Bill (1859, U.K.) efforts of Goldsmid 5:346:2b
"Jewish Encyclopedia" (Am. pub.) contribution of Kohler 6:932:3a
Jewish Enlightenment (Judaic movement): *see* Haskala
Jewish Era (chron.) calculation 6:546:1a
"Jewish Foundation of Islam, The" (work by Torrey) discussed in biography 11:857:2b
Jewish ghetto (ghetto, Rome, It.) history 26:924:1b
Jewish holiday
major ref. in Judaism 22:423:1b
date list 15:423:2b
New Year 8:645:2b
see also individual holidays (*e.g.* Rosh Hashana; Sukkoth; Yom Kippur)
Jewish Institute of Religion (seminary, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) establishment by Wise 12:713:1b
merger with Hebrew Union College 5:792:1b
Jewish law
major ref. in Judaism 22:405:1b
exposition of Philo Judaeus 9:385:3b
gaonic period 5:113:2b
influence on
Israeli law 6:424:3a
Western philosophy of law 25:719:2b
viewed by early Christians 16:303:1b
see also Halakhah
"Jewish Life in the Middle Ages" (work by Abrahams) discussed in biography 1:38:1b
Jewish literature
major ref. in Judaism 22:404:1b
see also Hebrew literature; Yiddish literature
Jewish Music, Institute for (mus. school, Jerusalem) founding by Idelsohn 6:241:1a
Jewish mysticism (rel.): *see* Judaism
Jewish National and University Library (library, Jerusalem) holdings 22:333:1b
Jewish National Fund purchase of Palestinian land 25:418:1a
Jewish philosophy: *see* Judaism
Jewish Publication Society of America contribution of Szold 11:475:3b
translations of Old Testament 14:915:2b
"Jewish Quarterly Review" (Anglo-Am. journ.)
Abrahams 1:38:1b
Adler 1:101:1a
Montefiore 8:281:2a
Jewish Revolt, First (AD 66-70) 6:546:3a
account of Josephus 6:623:2a
coinage 16:534:2a
executions in Caesarea 2:718:2a
Jewish Revolt, Second (AD 132-135) 6:546:3a
Jewish Settlement Police (Isr. hist.) history 22:144:1b
"Jewish State, The," *or* "Der Judenstaat" (work by Herzl) development of Zionism 22:142:1a
discussed in biography 5:896:1b
Jewish State Theatre (thea., Warsaw, Pol.)
contribution of Kaminska 6:705:1b
Jewish Territorial Organization (Jewish hist.)
forms of Jewish nationalism 22:142:1b
Jewish Theological Seminary, Alumni Association of: *see* Rabbinical Assembly, The
Jewish Theological Seminary of America, *or* JTSA (seminary, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 6:546:3b
Conservative Judaism 22:403:1b
contribution by
Adler I:100:3b
Kohut 6:933:1b
Schecter 10:510:2a
Schiff 10:515:3a
relationship to Rabbinical Assembly 9:871:2a
"Jewish Theology Systematically and Historically Considered" (work by Kohler) discussed in biography 6:932:3a
"Jew's Beech, The," *or* "Die Judenbuche" (work by Droste-Hülshoff) discussed in biography 4:230:3b
Jews' College (coll., London, Gr. London, U.K.) development by Adler I:102:1b
Jew's ear fungus: *see* ear fungus
Jew's harp, *or* jaw's harp, *or* guimbarde (mus. instru.) 6:546:3b
percussion instruments 24:657:1a, 663:1b
Southeast Asian music 27:801:1a
passim to 805:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Jew's mallow, *or* Corchorus olitorius, *or* roosa jute (plant)
source of jute 6:666:2b; 13:684:1a
species of Corchorus 3:623:2b
type of mallow 7:740:3a
Jew's myrtle, *or* Ruscus aculeatus (bot.) classification and description 2:553:1a
description 2:680:3b, *illus.*
"Jews of Spain and Portugal and the Inquisition, The" (work by Mocatta) discussed in biography 8:211:1a
"Jews Without Money" (work by Gold) American literature 13:307:1b
Jex-Blake, Sophia Louisa (Br. physic.) 6:547:1b
Jeż, Teodor Tomasz (Pol. writ.): *see* Miłkowski, Zygmunt
Jezebel, *or* Jezabel (q. of Isr.) 6:547:2a
marriage to Ahab 1:161:1a
role in
Jewish history 22:384:2b
Old Testament 14:920:2a, 937:2a
worship of Baal 1:762:2b; 4:448:1a
Jezerce, Mount, *or* Mount Jeserce (mt., Alb.)
Balkan Peninsula 14:596:1a
location *map* 14:595
Jeziorak, Lake (l., Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Jezreel (bibl. figure)
place in Book of Hosea 14:942:2b
Jezreel (Isr.) 6:547:2b
Jezreel, Valley of (reg., Isr.): *see* Esdraelon, Plain of
Jezyk Polski: *see* Polish language
JFET (elec.): *see* junction field-effect transistor
JGA (anat.): *see* juxtaglomerular cell
Jhābua (dist., India)
major ref. in Jhābua 6:547:3a
Jhābua (India) 6:547:3a
location *map* 21:6
Jhālawār (dist., India)
major ref. in Jhālawār 6:547:3b
Jhālawār, *or* Jhālawār, *or* Jhālrapātan, *or* Jhālrapātan Chhaoni, *or* Brijnagar (India) 6:547:3a
location *map* 21:6
Jhalore (India): *see* Jālor
jhāna (Indian philos.): *see* dhyāna
Jhang Maghiāna, *or* Jhang Sadar (Pak.) 6:547:3b
location *map* 25:395
Jhānsī (India) 6:548:1a
annexation by Dalhousie 3:856:3a; 21:94:2a
location *map* 21:6
Jharia, *or* Jherria (India) 6:548:1a
Jharkhand (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA 2:208:3a
MACROPAEDIA 21:138:2a
location *map* 21:5
Jhelum (Pak.) 6:548:1a
location *map* 25:395
Salt Range geography 10:366:1a
Jhelum River, *or* Bidaspes River, *or* Bihat River, *or* Bhiatah River, *or* Hydaspes River, *or* Veth River, *or* Vitasta River (riv., As.) 6:548:1b
geography of
Azad Kashmir 1:753:2b
India 21:10:1b
location *map* 25:395
tributary of Indus River 14:229:2b, *illus.* 230
Jhenida (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Jhering, Rudolf von, *or* Rudolf von Ihering (Ger. schol.) 6:548:2a
concept of agency 15:346:1a
contribution to philosophy of law 25:722:2b *passim to* 724:1b
Jherria (India): *see* Jharia
Jhind (India): *see* Jind
jhuggi-jhumpris (urban slum) Delhi 17:226:2a
Jhukar culture (Indian hist.) Post-Harappan Period 21:35:1a
Jhuldabhaj (India): *see* Bāruni
jhūm (agri.)
Arunāchal Pradesh 21:135:2a, *illus.*
Meghālaya 21:143:1a
Mizoram 21:143:2b
Nāgāland 21:144:2b
Jhumia Marma (people) division of Marma 7:864:3a
Jhūnjhunūn, *or* Jhūnjhunū (India) 6:548:2b
location *map* 21:6
Ji, *or* Jishū (Buddhist sect) place in Pure Land Buddhism 15:289:1b
Ji-Paraná (Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
jia (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* chia
jiaguwen (pictographic script): *see* chia-ku-wen
Jiaji (China): *see* Qionghai
Jiajing (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chia-ching
Jialing Jiang (riv., China): *see* Chia-ling River
Jiamusi (China): *see* Chia-mu-ssu
Ji'an (China): *see* Chi-an
jian (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* chien
Jian Yao (Chin. pottery): *see* Chien ware
Jiang Haicheng, *or* Jiang Haiqing (Chin. poet): *see* Ai Qing
Jiang Kanghu (Chin. schol.) *see* Chiang K'ang-hu
Jiang Qing, *or* Chiang Ch'ing, *or* Lan Ping, *or* Luan Shumeng (Chin. pol.) 6:548:2b
Chinese history 16:148:1b, 152:1b
Cultural Revolution 3:783:2b
Gang of Four 5:110:2a
Jiang Zemin (Chin. pol.) 6:548:3b
relation to Zhao Ziyang 12:912:1b
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jiang Zhitong (Chin. offl.): *see* Qiao Shi
Jiangmen (China): *see* Chiang-men
Jiangsu (prov., China): *see* Kiangsu
Jiangsusheng bowuguan (museum, Nanking, China): *see* Kiangsu Provincial Museum
Jiangxi (prov., China): *see* Kiangsi
Jiangzu (China): *see* Chiang-tzu
"Jianming Baliedian Baike Quanshu" (Chin. encyc.): *see* "Concise Encyclopædia Britannica"
Jianwen (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chien-wen
Jiaozuo (China): *see* Chiao-tso
Jiaqing (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Chia-ch'ing
Jiaxing (China): *see* Chia-hsing
Jiayuguan (China): *see* Chia-yü-kuan
jib (sail) 6:549:1a
Jib, al- (Pal.): *see* Gibeon
jib crane
crane structure 3:710:2b, *illus.*
jiba (sanctuary)
importance in Tenrikyō 11:637:2b
Jibāl An-Nūbah (mts., Sud.): *see* Nuba Mountains
Jibala (people)
role in Rif War 10:64:3a
Jibāwīyah (Ṣūfī order): *see* Sa'dīyah
Jibran, Khalil (Leb. au.): *see* Gibran, Khalil
Jibrīl, *or* Jabrā'īl (archangel) 6:549:1b
association with Mīkāl 8:120:2b
role in
mi'rāj 8:179:2b
pre-Caliphal Islāmic history 22:106:1b
see also Gabriel
Jibrīl ibn 'Umar (Muslim leader) influence on Usman dan Fodio 12:213:2b
Jibūtī (Djibouti): *see* Djibouti city
Jibūtī, Jumhūrīyah (E.Af.): *see* Djibouti
jicama, *or* yam bean, *or* Pachyrrhizus erosus, *or* Pachyrrhizus tuberosus (bot.) 6:549:2b
uses 13:691:2a
jicama de aqua (bot.)
description 6:549:3a
jicama de leche (bot.)
description 6:549:3a
Jicaque (people) 6:549:3a
customs and traditions 13:402:2a, *map* 400
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Jicaque language
classification 13:392:1b; 22:770:2a
Jicarilla Apache (people) 6:549:3a
approach to
mythology 13:315:1a
subsistence 1:476:1a
influenced by Plains Indians 13:379:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Jicarilla Apache Indian Reservation (reg., N.M., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 180
Jicarón Island (is., Pan.)
location *map* 15:656
Jičín (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
jidai-geki (film genre)
Japanese film history 24:388:2a
Jidai-matsuri (Japanese festival)
Kyōto national event 22:530:1b
jidaimono (Japanese thea.)
place in kabuki 6:672:2a
Jiddah (isl., Bahr.)
geography of Bahrain 13:823:2b
Jiddah, *or* Jidda, *or* Jeddah, *or* Juddah (Saud.Arab.) 6:549:3b

activities of port 23:699:1a
capture by the Ikhwān 6:255:2b
location *map* 13:810
settlement of Saudi Arabia 13:834:2b
Jiddah, Treaty of (1927, U.K.-Saud.Arab.)
history of Jiddah 6:549:3b
Saʿūdī independence 13:839:2b
Jieitai (Japanese armed force): *see* Self-Defense Forces
Jien, *or* Jichen (Buddhist monk) 6:550:1a
contribution to Japanese literature 22:287:1a
Jieng (people): *see* Dinka
Jifārah, al-, *or* Djeffara, *or* Jeffara, *or* Gefara (plain, Af.) 6:550:1b
Libya 24:976:1b *passim to* 979:1b
location *map* 24:944
North Africa 24:940:2a
Jiftūn Islands (isls., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
jig (dance) 6:550:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also gigue
jig (thea.): *see* lazzo
jig (tool)
use in furniture industry 21:567:2a
jig-rtenskyong (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* lokapāla
Jigat (India): *see* Dwārkā
Jigawa (state, Nig.) 6:550:2b
location *map* 29:896
jigger flea, *or* chigoe flea, *or* Tunga penetrans (insect)
infestation treatment 7:753:1a
species of Siphonaptera 21:736:1b
jiggering, *or* jollying (ceramics)
industrial ceramics 21:251:1b
pottery making 17:102:2a
jigging (indus. process)
mineral processing 8:154:3b; 21:405:1b
jigging puppet, *or* marionette à la planchette
type of puppet 26:454:1a, *illus.*
Jigme Dorji Wildlife Sanctuary (wildlife sanctuary, Bhut.)
location *map* 14:899
Jigoku (Japanese Buddhism) 6:550:3a
"Jigoku-zōshi" (Japanese scroll)
depiction of hell 6:550:3a
jigsaw, *or* scroll saw (tool)
description and use 10:487:1a
jigsaw puzzle 6:550:3a
Jiguaní (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
"Jih-chi chiu-chung" (work by Yü Ta-fu)
discussed in biography 12:866:2a
Jih-hsin (Chin. leader): *see* Sun Yat-sen
Jih-kʾa-tse (China): *see* Shigatse
jihad, *or* jehad, *or* jihād (Islām) 6:550:3b
major ref. in Muḥammad and the Religion of Islām 22:8:1a
comparison with mujāhadah 8:402:3a
heavenly reward for martyrdom 16:991:2b
influence of Ḥamās 5:655:2a
occurrence of
India 21:63:1a
The Sudan 28:266:2b
western Africa 10:939:3a; 10:940:1a; 12:213:3b; 29:817:2b
role of
al-Qaeda 9:830:2b
Saladin 10:346:1b
Jihān Shāh (Turkmen leader): *see* Jahān Shāh
"Jihannuma" (work by Kātip Çelebi)
discussed in biography 6:762:2b
Jihei (Japanese art.): *see* Suzuki Harunobu
Jihlava (reg., Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Jihlava, *or* Iglau (Czech Rep.) 6:551:1a
location *map* 16:918
Jihlava Heights, *or* Jihlavské vrchy (mts., Czech Rep.)
elevation 2:327:1b
Jihlava River (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Jihočeský, *or* Jižní Čechy, *or* Southern Bohemia (reg., Czech Rep.) 6:551:1a
Jihomoravský, *or* Jižní Morava, *or* Southern Moravia (reg., Czech Rep.) 6:551:2b
Jijel, *or* Djidjelli, *or* Igilgili (Alg.) 6:552:1a
location *map* 24:943
"Jiji shimpō" (Japanese news.)
founded by Fukuzawa Yukichi 5:42:1b
Jijiga (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
jijim (rug): *see* cicim
Jikaku Daishi (Buddhist pr.): *see* Ennin
Jikoku (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* Dhṛtarāṣṭra
Jilālīyah (Ṣūfī order)
branch of Qādirīyah 9:830:2a
Jilf al-Kabīr Plateau, Al- (plat., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
relief of Nile River Basin 13:105:2a, *map*
Jili, al-, *or* ʿAbd al-Karīm Quṭb ad-Dīn ibn Ibrāhīm al-Jīlī (Islāmic mystic) 6:552:1a
Jilin (prov., China): *see* Kirin
Jilin (China): *see* Chi-lin
jill (female ferret): *see* gill
jill (meas. unit): *see* gill
Jiloá, Lake (l., Nic.)
hydrology of Nicaragua 15:688:2b
Jiloca River (riv., Sp.)
location *map* 28:7
"Jim Button and Luke the Engine Driver," *or* "Jim Knopf und Lucas der Lokomotivführer" (work by Ende)
children's literature 23:208:1a
Jim Crow (Am. entertainer): *see* Rice, Thomas Dartmouth
Jim Crow Law (1877-1954, U.S.) 6:552:1b
incorporation of black-code provisions 2:253:1b
significance in post-Reconstruction politics 29:239:2b
"Jim Fisk" (ballad)
use of crime theme 23:109:2b
"Jim Knopf und Lucas der Lokomotivführer" (work by Ende): *see* "Jim Button and Luke the Engine Driver"
Jim River (riv., N.D.-S.D., U.S.): *see* James River
Jim Thompson's Thai House (museum, Bangkok, Thai.)
collections 14:710:1a
Jim Thorpe (Pa., U.S.) 6:552:2a
Jim Woodruff Lock and Dam (dam, Ga., U.S.)
significance to Bainbridge, Georgia 1:808:1b
Jima, *or* Jimma (Eth.) 6:552:2b
Ethiopia 17:824:2a
location *map* 17:775
Jimani (Dom.Rep.) 6:552:2b
location *map* 29:744
Jiménez (Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Jiménez, Francisco, *or* Francisco Ximénez (Sp. pr.)
discovery of Popol Vuh 9:607:2a
Jiménez, Juan Ramón (Sp. poet) 6:552:2b
contribution to Spanish literature 28:69:2a
influence on Guillén 5:552:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Jiménez, Marcos Pérez (pres. of Venez.): *see* Pérez Jiménez, Marcos
Jiménez de Cisneros, Francisco, Cardenal (Sp. card.) 6:552:3b
association with Las Casas 7:168:2b
establishment of Complutensian University of Madrid 7:660:3a
forced conversion of Spanish Muslims 28:40:1b
work on Complutensian Polyglot Bible 3:504:3a; 14:910:1a, 964:2a
Jiménez de Quesada, Gonzalo (Sp. conquistador) 6:553:2b
association with Belalcázar 3:545:2b
founding of Bogotá 16:580:2a
Jiménez de Rada, Rodrigo (archbp. of Toledo)
history of Spain 8:565:3a; 28:27:1b
Jimeta (Nig.) 6:553:3a
location *map* 29:794
significance to Yola 12:849:1b
Jimma (Eth.): *see* Jima
Jimmu, *or* Jimmu Tennō, *or* Kow-yamato-iware-hiko no Mikoto (leg. emp. of Japan) 6:553:3b
emperors *list* 6:497
establishment of Japanese Imperial line 11:635:1b
role in Japanese mythology 22:314:1b; 27:280:1b
significance to Kashihara 6:755:2a
Jimsonweed, *or* Datura stramonium (bot.) 6:553:3b
poisonous plants *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:914, *table* 922
species of
Datura 3:898:3a
Solanaceae 10:940:3a
study by Blakeslee 2:271:2b
use in
drug cults 13:220:2b
Gabrielino culture 5:69:3a
Luiseño culture 7:553:3a
Northwest Coast Indian rituals 13:314:2a, 327:2a
Jimyō Temple (temple, Kyōto, Japan) Japanese history 22:287:2a
Jin, Ha (1956-, A.Am. au.) *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
contribution to American Literature 13:309:2b
Jin dynasty (China, AD 265–317, AD 317–420): *see* Chin dynasty
Jin dynasty (China-Mong., 1115–1234): *see* Chin dynasty
Jin Mao Tower (bldg., Shanghai, China) postmodern architecture 13:994:2a
Jina (Jainism): *see* Tīrthankara
Jinā (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
jinakalpin (Jainism)
Jaina monasticism 22:250:2a
Jinan (China): *see* Chi-nan
"Jinan, al-" (Syr. journ.)
publication by Bustani 2:679:2a
Jinasena (Jaina monk)
history of Jainism 22:248:1b
jinbi shanshui (Chin. art): *see* chin-pi shan-shui
Jinchang (China): *see* Chin-ch'ang
Jincheng (China)
location *map* 16:40
Jinchengjang (China): *see* Hechi
Jīnd, *or* Jhind (India) 6:554:1a
location *map* 21:6
Jindan Kaur (Sikh pol. figure)
role in Sikh Wars 27:285:1b
Jindřich of Lípa (Bohem. noble)
role in Bohemian history 16:905:1b
Jindřichův Hradec (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Jindyworobak Movement (Austr. lit.)
affected by Great Depression 14:496:1a
"Jinen shin'ei dō" (work by Andō Shōeki)
discussed in biography 1:386:3a
Jing Hao (Chin. art.): *see* Ching Hao
Jingdezhen (China): *see* Ching-te-chen
Jingdi (China): *see* Ching-ti
Jinggangshan (China)
location *map* 16:40
Jinghis Khan (Mong. emp.): *see* Genghis Khan
Jinghong (China): *see* Ching-hung
Jinghpaw language: *see* Kachin language
Jingikan (Japanese hist.)
ritsuryō system 22:281:1a
jingji tequ (Chin. econ.): *see* special economic zone
jingle shell, *or* saddle oyster, *or* Anomiidae (bivalve) 6:554:1b
use of byssal attachments 24:311:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jingling Johnny, *or* Turkish crescent; *or* chapeau chinois, *or* pavillon chinois (mus. instru.) 6:554:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Jingō (emp. of Japan): *see* Jingū
jingoism (nationalism) 6:554:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
"Jingoki" (Japanese math.)
development of soroban 23:610:2a
Jingozaemon (Japanese mil. strategist): *see* Yamaga Sokō
Jingpo language: *see* Kachin language
Jingtai (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Ching-t'ai
Jingtian (Chin. hist.): *see* well-field system
Jingū, *or* Jingō, *or* Jingū Kōgō, *or* Okinagatarashi-Hime No Mikoto (emp. of Japan) 6:554:2b
emperors *list* 6:497

To make the best use of the INDEX, *consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Jinhua (China): *see* Chin-hua
Jining (Inner Mong., China): *see* Chi-ning
Jining (Shantung, China): *see* Chi-ning
Jinja (Ugan.) 6:554:3a
location *map* 17:775
origin and sources of Nile River 13:105:2b, *map*
physiography of Uganda 17:812:2a
jinja (Japanese rel. arch.) 6:554:3b
ritualistic objects 26:593:2a
worship 27:281:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
see also parts of a jinja (*e.g.* shinden; torii); types of jinja (*e.g.* reibyō); *and* individual jinjas by name (*e.g.* Grand Shrine of Ise)
Jinja Honchō, *or* Association of Shintō Shrines (rel. org., Japan) maintenance of jinja 6:555:1a
Jinja Shintō (Japanese rel.): *see* Shrine Shintō
Jinji, *or* Gingi, *or* Ingi (fortress, India) 6:555:1b
"Jinken shinsetsu" (work by Katō Hiroyuki)
discussed in biography 6:763:1a
Jinling bajia (Chin. artists): *see* Eight Masters of Nanking
Jinmen Dao (is., China): *see* Quemoy Island
jinn: *see* jinni
Jinnah, Mohammed Ali, *or* Qāʾid-e Aʿẓam (Pak. gov.-gen.) 6:555:1b
association with
Liaquat Ali Khan 7:327:2a
Nehru 8:585:3a
Bangladesh's political development 14:718:2a
establishment of Pakistan 9:70:2a; 25:403:2a
role in
India 21:104:1b *passim to* 111:1b
Islāmic world 22:131:2b
Muslim League 8:450:2b
Jinnah Barrage, *or* Kālābāgh Barrage (Pak.)
utilization of Indus River 14:232:1b
jinni, *or* jinn, *or* genie, *or* jinnī 6:556:1b
doctrines of Islām 22:7:1a
place in literature 1:198:2b
relation to prophecy in pre-Islāmic period 17:430:1b
spiritual beings 17:411:1b
see also ghoul; ifrit
"Jinno shotoki" (work by Kitabatake)
discussed in biography 6:896:1b
Jinotega (Nic.) 6:556:2a
location *map* 15:656
Jinotepe (Nic.) 6:556:2b
location *map* 15:656
jinrickshaw, *or* jinrikisha (vehicle): *see* ricksha
Jinsha Jiang (riv., China): *see* Chin-sha River
Jinshi (China): *see* Chin-shih
Jinshin-no-ran, *or* Civil War of AD 672 (Japanese hist.) 6:556:2b
Jinxi (China)
location *map* 16:40

Jinxian (southern Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Jinzhou (southern Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Jinzhou (western Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Jipijapa (Ec.)
  location *map* 17:954
Jippensha Ikku (Japanese au.)
  contribution to Japanese literature 22:296:2a; 22:319:1b
Jirajara, *or* Jirara (people) 6:556:3a
  advancements in agriculture 13:401:1a, *map* 400
  chiefdoms of Northern Andes 13:405:1a, *map* 404
Jirajaran languages
  South American language groups *table* 22:776
Jiráśek, Alois (Czech writ.) 6:556:3a
  contribution to Czech literature 3:835:3b; 16:924:1b
jird (mammal): *see* tamarisk gerbil
Jirgalanta (Mong.): *see* Hovd
Jiří z Poděbrad (k. of Bohem.): *see* George
Jirjā, *or* Girga (Egy.) 6:556:3b
  location *map* 18:94
Jirkov (Czech Rep.)
  location *map* 16:918
Jirobei (Japanese art.): *see* Suzuki Harunobu
Jishō Temple, *or* Higashiyama-den (temple, Japan)
  Zen architecture *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 17:708
Jishou (China)
  location *map* 16:40
Jishū (Buddhist sect): *see* Ji
Jisr ash-Shughūr (Syr.)
  location *map* 28:362
Jitō (emp. of Japan)
  emperors *list* 6:497
jitō (Japanese hist.) 6:557:1a
  duties 22:284:2b
  role in Minamoto Yoritomo's government 8:148:3a
jitterbug (dance) 6:557:1a
  jazz dance 6:520:1b
  popular dance 16:969:2b
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
  see also big apple
Jiu Defile (pass, Rom.): *see* Surduc Pass
Jiu Pass (pass, Rom.): *see* Surduc Pass
Jiu River (riv., Rom.) 6:557:1b
  location *map* 14:595
Jiu Zhuji (Chin. monk): *see* Ch'ang-ch'un
Jiujiang (China): *see* Chiu-chiang
Jiuling Shan (mts., China): *see* Chiu-ling Mountains
Jiulong Jiang (riv., China): *see* Chiu-lung River
Jiuquan (China): *see* Chiu-ch'üan
jiuta (mus. form)
  ensemble music 24:667:2a
jiva, *or* jīva (Jainism) 6:557:2a
  major ref. in Jainism 22:249:2a
  dravya 4:216:1a
  Jainism 6:473:3b
  leśyā 7:301:1a
  see also ajiva
Jīva Gosvāmin (Indian philos.)
  contribution to Indian philosophy 21:209:1b
jivandan (Indian soc. movement)
  support by Bhave 21:112:1b
Jivaro (people) 6:557:2b
  major ref. in Native American Peoples 13:408:1b
  customs and traditions
    economic and social structure 13:403:2b
    embalming 4:468:2a
    headhunting 5:778:2b
  distribution 4:361:1a; *map* 13:404
  music development 13:322:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
jive (Af. mus.): *see* kivela
jive (dance step)
  jitterbug music 6:557:1b
Jiwā', Al-, *or* Liwā' (geog. reg., Arab.) geography of Arabia 13:812:1b
Jixi (China): *see* Chi-hsi
Jiyangze (China): *see* Chiang-tzu
Jiyū-Minshutō (pol. party, Japan): *see* Liberal-Democratic Party
Jiyūtō (pol. party, Japan): *see* Liberal Party
Jīzah, Ahrāmāt al- (pyramids, Egy.): *see* Giza, Pyramids of
Jīzah, Al- (governorate, Egy.) 6:557:2b
  location *map* 18:94
Jīzah, Al-, *or* Giza, *or* Gizah, *or* El-Giza (Egy.) 6:557:3a
  location *map* 18:94
  outcroppings 19:748:2b
  slate sculpture *illus.* 18:150
Jīzah, Al- (Jor.)
  location *map* 22:372
Jiz'ah, Al- (Saud.Arab.)
  continental temperature comparison *table* 3:583
Jīzān, *or* Qīzān, *or* at-Tihameh (Saud.Arab.) 6:557:3b
  location *map* 13:810
Jizang (Buddhist monk): *see* Chi-tsang
"Jizdni hlidka" (work by Langer)
  discussed in biography 7:144:2a
Jizera Mountains, *or* Jizerské Hory, *or* Isergebirge (mts., Eur.) 6:558:1a
Jizera River, *or* Iser River (riv., Czech Rep.) 6:558:1a
  location *map* 16:918
Jizī-Ḥamḍ (riv., Saud.Arab.)
  drainage of Arabian Desert 14:194:1a, *map* 192
Jižní Čechy (reg., Czech Rep.): *see* Jihočeský
Jižní Morava (reg., Czech Rep.): *see* Jihomoravský
Jizo (bodhisattva): *see* Ti-ts'ang
jizya, *or* jizyah (Islāmic tax) 6:558:1b
  consequences in Umayyad Iran 21:961:1a
  relation to Aurangzeb's reign 1:704:2b
  religious minorities in Islām 6:832:3a; 22:5:1b
  see also kharāj; 'ushr; zakat
Jizzakh (Uzbekistan): *see* Dzhizak
jj coupling (phys.): *see* j-j coupling
JLP (pol. party, Jam.): *see* Jamaica Labour Party
JN-4 (airplane): *see* Curtiss JN-4
jnana, *or* jñāna (Indian rel.) 6:558:1b
  Indian philosophy 21:196:1b
  Jaina theories of knowledge 22:250:1a
  mysticism 26:584:2a
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
  see also ajñāna
jñāna-mārga (Hinduism)
  description 7:833:1b; 20:520:2b
  salvation 5:935:2b
Jñāna-Mīmāṃsā (Hinduism): *see* Vedānta
Jñānadeva, *or* Jñāneśvara (Indian poet) 6:558:2a
  "Bhagavadgītā" commentary 20:546:2b
  Marāṭhī literature 27:646:1b
"Jñāneśvarī" (work by Jñānadeva)
  discussed in biography 6:558:2a
Jñātṛka (people)
  distribution in India 21:39:2a
JNP (pol. party, Japan): *see* Japan New Party
JNR (Japanese corp.): *see* Japan Railways Group
Jo, Sumi (South Korean singer): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jo-erh-kai Marsh, *or* Zoigê Zhaoze (marsh, China) 6:558:2b
jo-ha-kyū, *or* tripartite form (mus.)
  use in Japan 17:748:1b, 751:2b, *illus.* 752
Jō-shin-etsu National Park (park, Japan)
  location *map* 22:263
Jo Shui (riv., China): *see* Hei River
Joab (bibl. figure) 6:558:2b
  defeat of Absalom 1:39:3a
Joachim, Harold Henry (Br. philos.)
  contribution to Idealism 25:619:2b
Joachim, Joseph (Hung. violinist) 6:559:2a
  association with Brahms 2:463:1a
Joachim, Saint (f. of Virgin Mary) 1:429:1a
  see also Anne, Saint
Joachim I Nestor (elector of Brandenburg) 6:559:2b
  history of Prussia 2:473:2a
Joachim II Hektor (elector of Brandenburg) 6:559:3a
Joachim Frederick, *or* Joachim Friedrich (elector of Brandenburg) 6:560:1a
Joachim of Flore, *or* Joachim of Floris, *or* Gioacchino da Fiore (It. theol.) 6:558:3a
  influence on
    Apostolici 1:488:2a
    Christian myth and legend 16:338:2b
    Spirituals 11:103:3a
  view of
    Antichrist 1:450:2a
    Holy Spirit and Trinity 16:280:1a, 282:2b
    millenialism 17:406:2a
    time 28:664:2a
Joachimsthal (Czech Rep.): *see* Jáchymov
Joachin (k. of Judah): *see* Jehoiachin
Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson (Br. philos.) 6:560:1a
Joakim (k. of Judah): *see* Jehoiakim
Joal (Sen.)
  location *map* 29:794
Joan (cousin of Philip V)
  association with Philip V 9:372:1b
Joan, *or* Joan the Mad, *or* Juana la Loca (q. of Castile and Aragon) 6:560:3b
  association with
    Padilla 9:53:2a
    Philip I 9:376:3a
  queens *list* 11:65
  role in Spanish history 20:466:2b, *table* 467; 28:40:2a, 41:2b
Joan, *or* La Beltraneja (Sp. infanta)
  role in Spain 28:28:1a, 37:2a
Joan, Pope, *or* John VIII (leg. pope) 6:561:1a
Joan I, *or* Joan of Navarre, *or* Jeanne de Navarre (q. of Fr.) 6:560:3a
  association with Philip IV 9:370:3a
  role in Champagne 3:72:1b
Joan I, *or* Joanna I (q. of Naples) 6:560:1b
  association with
    Acciaiuoli 1:54:3a
    Charles III 3:116:2a
    Clement VI 3:372:2b
    Louis 7:507:1b
    Louis I 7:493:3b
  history of Italy 22:207:2b
Joan II, *or* Joanna II (q. of Naples) 6:560:2b
  association with Alfonso V 1:256:3b
  history of Italy 22:208:1a
"Joan and Peter" (novel by Wells)
  apprenticeship theme 23:126:2b
Joan of Arc, Saint, *or* La Pucelle d'Orléans, *or* Sainte Jeanne d'Arc, *or* The Maid of Orléans (Fr. heroine) MICROPAEDIA 6:561:2a
  MACROPAEDIA 22:354:1a
  association with
    Calixtus III 2:747:1a
    Cauchon 2:966:1b
    Charles VII 3:107:1a
    La Trémoille 7:76:2b; 7:76:3b
    Rais 9:907:2b
    Richemont 10:52:2b
    Suffolk 11:354:3a
  birthplace at Domrémy-la-Pucelle 4:169:3a
  clothing 17:507:2b
  execution 10:206:1a
  role in
    England 29:45:2b
    France 19:474:2b
      Orleans 8:1002:3a
      Paris 25:441:1b
    Hundred Years' War 6:149:3a
Joan of England (q. of Sicily)
  association with Richard I 10:43:2a
Joan of Navarre, *or* Jeanne de Navarre (q. of Eng.) 6:561:2b
Joan of Navarre (q. of Fr.): *see* Joan I
Joan the Mad (q. of Castile and Aragon): *see* Joan
Joanna I (q. of Naples): *see* Joan I
Joanna II (q. of Naples): *see* Joan II
Joannes (Lat. personal name): *see under* John, except as below
  Joannes Andreae (canonist)
    authorship of decretals 3:953:1a
Joannes Grammaticus, *or* Joannes Philoponus (Gr. philos.): *see* Philoponus, John
Joannides (E. Orthodox patriarch): *see* Anthimus VI
João (Port. personal name): *see under* John, except as below
João Belo (Moz.): *see* Xai-Xai
"João Miguel" (work by Queiroz)
  discussed in biography 9:851:3a
João o Afortunado (k. of Port.): *see* John IV
João o Piedoso (k. of Port.): *see* John III
João Pessoa, *or* Filipea de Nossa Senhora das Neves, *or* Frederikstad, *or* Paraíba (Braz.) 6:561:3a
  location *map* 15:188
  Paraíba state 9:139:3a
Joaquim Nabuco Institute (inst., Recife, Braz.)
  Recife 9:977:3a
Joaquín Rodríguez, José (pres. of C.R.)
  history of Central America 3:665:3b; 15:674:2b
Joaquín Suárez (Urug.)
  location *map* 29:463
Joasaph II (patriarch of Constantinople)
  negotiations with Lutherans 16:360:2a
Job (bibl. figure)
  association with
    Bildad 2:211:3a
    Eliphaz 4:453:2b
  portrayal in biblical literature 14:948:2a
  see also Job, The Book of
job (vocation): *see* employment
"Job" (poem by Fardd)
  discussed in biography 4:682:3a
Job, Saint, *or* Svyatoy Iov (Russ. Orthodox patriarch) 6:561:3b
  role in Russian Orthodox church 17:843:2a
Job, The Book of (Old Testament) 6:562:1a
  major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:948:2a
  allusions to star myths 22:448:2a
  books of the Bible *table* 2:195
  comparison to
    "Ludlul bel nemeqi" 7:547:2a
    "Prometheus Bound" 23:161:2a
  development of ethics 18:495:2a
  illustration by Blake 2:271:1a
  importance in Jewish philosophy 22:431:1b
  intertestamental literature 14:958:1a
  view of
    death 16:988:1b
    Satan 16:276:1b, *illus.*
  for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
job evaluation (labour econ.)
  major ref. in Work and Employment 29:943:1b
  employee training 4:481:2b
job order costing (acct.)
  cost finding 13:4:1b
job scheduling (computing)
  operating systems 16:634:2b
job shop (indus. engin.): *see* batch system
job training (bus.): *see* employee training
Jobabo (Cuba)
  location *map* 29:732
jobber (bus.): *see* merchant wholesaler
jobber, *or* dealer (London Stock Exchange)
  role in securities trading 23:517:2b
Jobim, Antônio Carlos (Braz. comp.)
  collaboration with Morais 8:307:1b
  contribution to Brazilian music 15:200:2a
Jobos (P.R.)
  location *map* 29:755

Jobs, Steven P. (Am. businessman) 6:562:1a
history of personal computer 9:311:1b
role in Apple Computer, Inc. 1:493:1a; 16:649:1a
Job's tears, *or* Coix lacryma-jobi (bot.) 6:562:2b
Jobst, *or* **Jost,** *or* Jodocks (k. of Ger.)
association with
Sigismund 10:794:3a
Wenceslas 12:580:3b
emperors *list* 6:21
role in German history 20:82:2b
Jocassee, Lake (l., S.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Jocasta (Gr. myth.): *see* Iocaste
"Jocasta" (play by Gascoigne)
discussed in biography 5:137:1a
"Jocelyn" (poem by Lamartine)
discussed in biography 7:115:3a
Jöcher, Christian Gottlieb (Ger. schol.)
compilation of encyclopaedia 18:269:1a
Jöchi, *or* Juchi (Mongol prince) 6:562:3a
history of
Mongol people 8:255:2a
Russia 26:967:2b
succession of Genghis Khan 24:338:2b
Jochi University (univ., Tokyo, Japan): *see* Sophia University
Jōchō (Japanese sculp.) 6:562:3a
sculpture of Amida 17:720:2b, *illus.* Plate 17 fol. 17:708
Jochumsson, Matthías (Ice. au.) 6:562:3b
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:17:2a
Jocists (Roman Cath. org.): *see* Young Christian Workers
jockey (athlete)
role in horse racing 6:68:3b
Jockey Club (Br. horse racing org.) 6:562:3b
influence on horse racing 6:69:1a
Jockey Club (club, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
influence on horse racing 6:69:2a
jocs florals
poetry competition 28:70:1b
joculator (minstrel)
dance 16:940:2a; 16:961:1a
percussion instruments 24:656:2a
jōdai-yō (Japanese calligraphy)
Fujiwara Yukinari 5:40:2a
Ono Tōfū 8:957:1a
Jodelle, Étienne (Fr. au.) 6:562:3b
contribution to French literature 9:513:3a; 19:544:2a
Jodha, Rāo (Indian ruler)
founding of Jodhpur 6:563:1a
Jodhpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Jodhpur 6:563:1b
Jodhpur (India) 6:563:1a
location *map* 21:6
Jodl, Alfred (Ger. gen.) 6:563:2a
sentence at Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Jōdo, *or* Jodo-shu, *or* Chinzei (Japanese Buddhist sect) 6:563:2b
influence on Japanese religion 22:296:1a
place in Pure Land Buddhism 9:807:3b; 15:288:2a
see also Amidism; Hōnen; nembutsu; Pure Land Buddhism; Shin; Shinran
Jōdo Shinshū (Japanese Buddhist sect): *see* Shin
Jodocks (k. of Ger.): *see* Jobst
Jodocus (Flem. paint.): *see* Justus of Ghent
Jodrell Bank Experimental Station, *or* Nuffield Radio Astronomy Laboratories (research station, Cheshire, U.K.) 6:563:2b
establishment by Lovell 7:518:2b
use of radio telescope 9:891:1a; 28:515:2b, *table*
jōe (Japanese rel. dress)
shōzoku 10:766:2b
joe-pye-weed (plant)
description 2:358:2a
Joe the Boss (Am. crime boss): *see* Masseria, Joe
Jōei Shikimoku, *or* Jōei Formulary (Japanese admin. code) 6:563:3a
history of Japan 22:285:2a
issuance by Hōjō Yasutoki 5:977:2b
role of Hōjō family 5:976:2b
Joel (bibl. figure)
role in Book of Joel 14:943:1a
Joel, Book of (Old Testament) 6:563:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:943:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Joenckema, Rembert van (Flem. physic. and bot.): *see* Dodoens, Rembert
Joenia (protist genus)
protists *illus.* 26:269
Joensen, Martin (Scand. au.)
contribution to Faeroese literature 27:20:2a
Joensuu (Fin.) 6:563:3b
location *map* 19:180
Joensuu, University of (univ., Joensuu, Fin.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Joey (clown)
development by Grimaldi 3:402:2b
Joffe, Adolf (Sov. dipl.)
role in Sun-Joffe Manifesto 11:389:1a; 11:391:1b
Joffre, Joseph-Jacques-Césaire (Fr. gen.) 6:563:3b
association with Foch 4:855:3b
role in French history 19:518:2a; 29:964:2b
Joffre, Mount (mt., Can.)
physiography of Canadian Rockies 2:789:3b
Joffrey, Robert, *or* Abdullah Jaffa Bey Khan (Am. choreographer and dir.) 6:564:1b
association with Arpino 1:585:2a
Joffrey Ballet of Chicago, *or* Joffrey Ballet, *or* City Center Joffrey Ballet (ballet co.)
establishment by
Arpino 1:585:2a
Joffrey 6:564:1b
use of lighting innovations 28:606:1b
Jofti knot (carpet-making): *see* Sehna knot
Jog Falls, *or* Gersoppa Falls (cataract, India) 6:564:2a
distribution and development *illus.* 26:853, *table* 855
hydrology of Sharavati River 10:701:1b
location *map* 21:8
relation to Karnataka Plateau 6:749:1b
Jogaila (ruler of Lith. and Pol.): *see* Władysław II Jagiello
Jōgan style (Japanese art) 6:564:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
see also rolling waves style
Jogashima Island (isl., Japan)
significance to Miura 8:202:3a
Jōgeva (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
jogging (exercise) 6:564:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 422
Jogighopa (India)
location *map* 21:6
Jogjakarta (Indon.): *see* Yogyakarta
joglar (Fr. pub. entertainer): *see* jongleur
Jogues, Saint Isaac (Jesuit missionary) 6:564:3b
Johan Maurits graaf van Nassau-Siegen (Du. count): *see* John Maurice of Nassau
Johan Willem Friso (prince of Orange): *see* John William Friso
Johanan ben Zakkai (Jewish schol.) 6:565:1a
establishment of yeshiva 6:452:1a; 12:840:3a
influence on Akiba I:191:1b
role in Jewish history 22:388:2a, 393:2a
Johann der Beständige (elector of Saxony): *see* John
Johann Friedrich der Grossmütige (elector of Saxony): *see* John Frederick
Johann Friedrich der Mittlere (duke of Saxony): *see* John Frederick II
"Johann Sebastian Bach" (work by Spitta)
discussed in biography 11:105:3a
study of Bach 14:562:1a
Johann Sigismund (elector of Brandenburg): *see* John Sigismund
Johanna (duchess of Brabant)
role in history of Brabant 2:449:2b; 6:631:3b
"Johanna Maria, The," *or* "Het fregatschip Johanna Maria" (work by Schendel)
discussed in biography 10:513:2b
Johannes Adam Pius Ferdinand Alois Josef Maria Marko d'Aviano von und zu Liechtenstein (head of state of Liechtenstein): *see* Hans Adam II, prince of Liechtenstein
Johannes Bado Aureo (Eng. writ.): *see* John of Guildford
Johannes Damascenus (Eng. monk): *see* John of Damascus, Saint
Johannes de Mercuria (Fr. philos.): *see* John of Mirecourt
Johannes de Soardis (Fr. theol.): *see* John of Paris
Jóhannes Jónasson úr Kötlum (Ice. poet): *see* Jónasson, Jóhannes Bjarni
Johannes Kepler University (univ., Linz, Aus.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Johannes Paulus I (pope): *see* John Paul I
Johannes Paulus II (pope): *see* John Paul II
Johannes Scholasticus (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* John Scholasticus
Johannes von Tepl, *or* Johannes von Saaz (Bohem. au.) 6:565:3a
contribution to German literature 20:28:2a
Johannesburg (S.Af.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:565:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:358:1a
MAPS 22:360; 27:840
capital of Gauteng 5:151:3b
role of Kruger 7:13:3a
urbanization in South Africa 27:910:1a
Johannesburg Art Gallery (gallery, Johannesburg, S.Af.)
cultural life of Johannesburg 22:360:1b
Johannesburg Stock Exchange (stock exchange, S.Af.)
finance system of South Africa 27:912:1b
Johanneum (school, Ger.)
influenced by Telemann 11:612:2a
Johannine Letters (bibl. lit.): *see* John, letters of
"Johannis" (work by Corippus)
discussed in biography 3:632:2b
Johannitius (Arab schol.): *see* Ḥunayn ibn Isḥāq al-Ibādī
Johannsen, Wilhelm Ludvig (Dan. bot. and genet.) 6:566:1a
johannsenite (min.) 6:566:1b
properties *table* 9:827
pyroxenes 24:194:1b, *table*
Johannsson block, *or* gauge block (meas. device)
description and use 5:147:1a
Johansson, Christian, *or* Per Christian Johansson (Swed.-Russ. dancer) 6:566:2a
Johansson, Ingemar, *or* Jens Ingemar Johansson (Swed. athlete) 6:566:2b
history of boxing 15:181:2a
matches against Patterson 9:203:1b
Johansson, Lars, *or* Lucidor (Swed. poet) 6:566:2b
contribution to Swedish literature 27:13:2b
Johide (Japanese mus.): *see* Yatsuhashi Kengyō
John (antipope) 6:572:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John (archduke of Aus.)
association with Metternich 8:75:3b
role in Battle of Wagram 12:451:1a
John (duke of Berry): *see* Berry, Jean de France, duc de
John, *or* John of Bohemia, *or* John of Luxembourg, *or* Jan Lucemburský, *or* Jan s Čech (k. of Bohem.) 6:566:3b
association with
Henry VII 5:849:3a
Joan of Arc 22:355:2b
Louis IV 7:506:1b
Robert 10:103:3a
contribution to coinage 16:541:2b
history of
Bohemia 16:905:1b
Germany 20:79:1b
Poland 25:941:2a
John (margrave of Brandenburg) 6:567:1a
John, *or* John the Fearless, *or* Jean sans Peur (duke of Burgundy) 6:567:3a
association with
Caboche 2:706:3a
Cauchon 2:966:1b
Charles VII 3:106:3a
Gerson 5:224:1a
Henry V 5:838:2b
Isabella 6:399:1a
Philip III 9:368:1b
history of
Burgundy 2:649:1b
France 19:474:1b
Hundred Years' War 6:149:3a
tomb design 10:886:2a
John, *or* John of Brienne, *or* Jean de Brienne (Byz. emp.) 6:569:3a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
leadership of Crusades 16:831:2a, 833:2b
John, *or* Hans (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.) 6:569:3b
history of Sweden 28:331:2a
role in Kalmar Union 17:236:2b
John, *or* John Lackland, *or* Jean Sans Terre (k. of Eng.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:570:1b
MACROPAEDIA 29:37:2b
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Eleanor 4:422:1b
Henry II 5:836:1b
Hubert Walter 6:115:1b
Innocent III 6:322:3b
Langton 7:146:2b
Pembroke 9:252:2b
Philip II 9:369:2a
Salisbury 10:355:3b
kings *list* 12:142
opposition to
Arthur I 1:602:3a
Lusignan family 7:569:3b
role in
Angevin Empire 1:404:1a
Battle of Bouvines 2:434:2b
England 7:673:2a; 29:134:2b
France 19:465:2b, 468:2a
Ireland 21:1009:1a
Low Countries 24:876:2a
signing of Magna Carta 12:444:2b
John, *or* János Zápolya, *or* János Szápolyai, *or* John Zápolya (k. of Hung.) 6:571:3b
association with
Ferdinand I 4:730:3b
Martinuzzi 7:894:1a
Süleyman II:365:3a
history of
Austria 14:512:1a
Hungary 20:704:1a
Transylvania 11:902:2a
Ottoman Empire 28:953:1b
John (prince of Port.): *see* John VI
John, *or* John the Steadfast, *or* Johann der Beständige (elector of Saxony) 6:579:3b
Articles of Schwabach 10:546:1a
John (k. of Saxony) 6:580:1a
John, *or* John de Balliol, *or* John de Baliol, *or* Toom Tabard (k. of Scot.) 6:580:1b

ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with Edward I 4:375:2b; 29:40:2b
Balliol family history 1:841:3b
kings *list* 12:142
Scottish history 29:120:2a
John, Acts of (New Testament Apocrypha) 6:587:2b
John, Augustus Edwin (Eng. paint.) 6:587:3a
portrait of
Davies *illus.* 3:914
Leverhulme *illus.* 7:306
John, Elton (Br. mus.)
history of rock 26:874:2a
John, Gospel According to, *or* Fourth Gospel (New Testament)
MICROPAEDIA 6:587:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:977:1a
book of the Bible 2:194:3a, *table* 195
comparison with Synoptic Gospels 11:465:3a
description of
Ascension 1:615:2b
Jesus 16:277:1b; 22:338:2b *passim to* 345:1b
John the Baptist 6:586:3a
Mary 7:898:1b
Nazareth 8:570:1b
Peter 9:330:3b
discussed in biography 6:585:3b
opposition from Luther 23:311:1b
problems of literary criticism 14:998:1b
role in Christianity 16:257:1b, 258:2a
views on
Antichrist 1:450:1b
Holy Spirit 16:279:2b
Incarnation 6:277:3b
Logos 7:449:2b; 22:345:2b
love of neighbour and God 16:352:2b
mysticism 16:331:1a
John, letters of, *or* Johannine Letters (New Testament) 6:588:1b
Antichrist 1:450:1a
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
New Testament 14:992:1b
John, Patrick Roland (pr.min. of Dom.) history of Dominica 29:766:1b
John, Revelation to (New Testament): *see* Revelation to John
John, Saint (apostle and evangelist): *see* John the Apostle, Saint
John & Francis Baring & Company (Br. co.): *see* Baring Brothers and Company
John I (k. of Aragon) 6:580:2a
Catalan literature 28:70:1b
kings *list* 11:65
relation to Metge 8:69:2a
role in Spain 28:29:2a
John I, *or* John the Redhead, *or* Jean le Roux (duke of Brittany) 6:567:1b
John I (k. of Castile) 6:580:2b
defeat by Pereira 9:284:2a
history of
consejo real 3:553:2b
Portugal 25:1054:2b; 28:27:2b
kings *list* 11:65
John I, *or* John the Posthumous, *or* Jean le Posthume (k. of Fr.) 6:571:1b
kings *list* 4:920
place in Capetian dynasty 2:829:1b
relationship to Louis X 7:498:1b
John I (count of Hainaut and Holl.): *see* John II
John I (count of Holl.)
role in Holland 6:7:2b
John I, *or* John of Aviz, *or* John the Bastard, *or* John the Great, *or* João de Aviz, *or* João o Grande, *or* João o Bastardo (k. of Port.) 6:577:3b
association with Pereira 9:284:2a
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1063:2b
history of
Batalha 1:953:3a
Portugal 25:1054:2a
kings *list* 9:633
John I, Saint (pope) 6:572:1b
association with Dionysius Exiguus 4:109:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John I Albert, *or* Jan Olbracht (k. of Pol.) 6:576:2b
John I Doukas (ruler of Thessaly) history of Greece 20:192:2a
John I of Avesnes (count of Hainaut and Holl.): *see* John II
John I of Brabant (ruler of Brabant) conflict over Limburg 7:359:3b
history of Low Countries 24:879:1a
John I Tzimisces (Byz. emp.) 6:568:2a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
contribution to coinage 16:538:1b
defeat of Svyatoslav I 11:427:3a
opposition to Nicephorus II Phocas 8:679:1a
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:390:1b, 391:1a
Mount Athos 1:670:3a
John II (k. of Aragon and Navarre) 6:580:2a
conflict with Viana 12:342:1a
history of Spain 28:29:2b *passim to* 37:2a
kings *list* 11:65
relationship to Ferdinand II 4:733:2b
John II (duke of Brabant)
history of Low Countries 24:879:1a
John II (duke of Brittany) 6:567:1b
John II (k. of Castile) 6:580:2b
association with Luna 7:559:3b
contribution to consejo real 3:553:2b
kings *list* 11:65
role in Spain 28:27:2b
John II (k. of Den., Nor., and Swed.): *see* John
John II, *or* John the Good, *or* Jean le Bon (k. of Fr.) 6:571:2a
association with
Bourbon 2:426:1b
Charles V 3:106:1a
Marcel 7:820:1a
Vitry 12:406:2a
capture by Edward 4:380:1b
contribution to Early Netherlandish art 4:319:3a
development of the franc 4:918:2a
history of France 19:473:1a
Burgundy 2:649:1b
Hundred Years' War 6:149:2a
Poitiers Battle 9:550:1a
kings *list* 4:920
opposition to
Charles II 3:116:2b
Edward III 4:376:3b; 29:42:2a
John II, *or* John I, *or* John I of Avesnes, *or* Jan van Avesnes (count of Hainaut and Holl.) 6:571:3a
association with Floris V 4:842:3a
role in
Hainaut 5:621:2a
Holland 6:7:2b
John II, *or* O Principe Perfeito, *or* the Perfect Prince (k. of Port.) 6:578:2b
association with
Albuquerque 1:223:2a
Covilhã 3:694:2a
Manuel I 7:800:1a
history of Portugal 25:1055:1a
kings *list* 9:633
overseas exploration 5:100:2b; 18:731:2b
Africa 4:68:1b
John II, *or* Mercurius (pope) 6:572:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John II Casimir Vasa, *or* Jan Kazimierz Waza (k. of Pol.) 6:576:3a
Beresteczko battle 2:122:2b
First Northern War 8:791:2b
Poland 25:945:1a
Treaty of Wehlau 12:556:2a
John II Comnenus (Byz. emp.) 6:568:2b
association with
Gazi 3:877:2b
Raymond 9:964:3b
development of Byzantine Empire 15:394:2b
emperors *list* 2:699
portrayal in Hagia Sophia mosaic *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:188
John III (duke of Brabant)
history of Low Countries 24:879:1a
John III, *or* John the Good, *or* Jean le Bon (duke of Brittany) 6:567:2a
John III (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* John Scholasticus
John III, *or* John the Pious, *or* João o Piedoso (k. of Port.) 6:579:1a
association with
Sánchez Coello 10:402:3a
Sebastian 10:590:1b
Xavier 12:794:1a
contribution to
development of Brazil 15:202:1a; 18:738:2a
Portuguese literature 25:1064:1b
history of
Lisbon 23:75:2a
Portugal 25:1055:2a
kings *list* 9:633
John III (k. of Swed.) 6:580:3a
association with
Charles IX 3:118:2a
Erik XIV 4:543:2a
history of Sweden 28:333:1a
John III, *or* Catelinus (pope) 6:572:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John III Ducas Vatatzes (emp. of Nicaea) 6:568:3b
association with Robert 10:103:1a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:395:2b
empire of Nicaea 8:675:2b
John III Sobieski, *or* Jan III Sobieski (k. of Pol.) 6:577:1a
association with Michael Wiśniowiecki 8:94:1a
contribution to Polish literature 25:974:1b
history of
Poland 18:671:2a; 25:946:1a
Siege of Vienna 6:734:1b; 12:357:3a; 28:957:1a
John IV (duke of Brabant)
establishment of Catholic University of Louvain 7:514:2a
relationship with Jacoba of Bavaria 6:462:2a
John (IV), *or* John of Montfort, *or* Jean de Montfort (duke of Brittany [d. 1345]) 6:567:2a
conflict with Charles 3:104:2b
relationship with Montfort family 8:289:1a
John IV, *or* John V, *or* Earl of Richmond, *or* John of Montfort, *or* John the Valiant, *or* John the Conqueror, *or* Jean de Montfort, *or* Jean le Vaillant, *or* Jean le Conquérant (duke of Brittany [1340–99]) 6:567:2a
conflict with Charles 3:104:3a
history of France 19:473:2b
marriage to Joan of Navarre 6:561:2b
John IV (emp. of Eth.): *see* Yohannes IV
John IV, *or* John the Fortunate, *or* João o Afortunado, *or* João 8th duque de Bragança (k. of Port.) 6:579:1b
dependence on Vieira 12:356:2a
history of
Bragança dynasty 2:457:3b
Portugal 25:1057:1a
Spain 28:48:1b
kings *list* 9:633
John IV (pope) 6:572:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John IV Lascaris (emp. of Nicaea) 6:569:1a
association with Arsenius Autorianus 1:592:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
John IV of Odzun, *or* Hovhannes IV Otznetzi (Arm. Orthodox catholicos) 6:581:1a
John V, *or* John VI, *or* John the Wise, *or* Jean le Sage (duke of Brittany) 6:567:2b
relationship with Richemont 10:52:1b
John V (k. of Port.) 6:579:2b
association with Pombal 9:587:2a
kings *list* 9:633
role in Portugal 25:1057:2a
John V (pope) 6:572:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John V Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 6:569:1a
association with
Murad I 8:423:3b; 28:947:1a
Philotheus Kokkinos 9:389:1a
Stefan Dušan 11:234:1b
attempt at ecclesiastical union 17:841:1b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
deposition by Andronicus IV 1:395:1a
role in Byzantine Empire 15:398:1a, 399:1a
John VI (k. of Port.) 6:579:2b
association with Palmela 9:92:3b
founding of Rio de Janeiro Botanical Garden 10:82:3b
history of
Brazil 2:489:1a; 15:203:1b; 22:811:2b, 814:2b
Portugal 25:1058:1a
kings *list* 9:633
relationship to Maria I 7:839:2a
John VI (pope) 6:572:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John VI Cantacuzenus (Byz. emp.) 6:569:1b
association with
Andronicus III Palaeologus 1:394:3b
Cabasilas 2:702:3b
Orhan 8:996:1b; 28:946:1b
Stefan Dušan 11:234:1b
autobiography 20:565:1b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
conflict with Callistus 2:750:3b
Despotate of Morea 8:315:2b
history of Byzantine Empire 15:398:1a
promotion of ecumenical council 17:841:1b
John VI Draskhanakertzi (Arm. cler.) contribution to Armenian literature 1:567:3a
John VII (pope) 6:572:2b
patronage of Medieval art 25:351:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John VII Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 6:569:2b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
John VIII (leg. pope): *see* Joan, Pope
John VIII (pope) 6:572:3a
association with Photius 9:399:1b
history of
Great Moravia 16:903:1b
Italy 22:192:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
relations with Charles III 3:108:3b
John VIII Palaeologus (Byz. emp.) 6:569:2b
association with Bessarion 2:166:3b
attendance at Council of Ferrara-Florence 4:745:1b; 16:837:1a; 17:841:2a
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
contribution to coinage 16:543:1a
portrait medal 7:997:1b
role in Byzantine Empire 15:399:2b
John IX (pope) 6:572:3a
opposition to Sergius III 10:649:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John X (pope) 6:572:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Italy 22:193:1a
John XI (pope) 6:572:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John XI Becchus (patriarch of Constantinople) 6:576:2a
opposition to Gregory II Cyprius 5:482:1b
role in Eastern Orthodoxy 17:841:1b
John XII, *or* Octavian, *or* Ottaviano (pope) 6:573:1a
association with
Adalbert 1:76:1b
Berengar II 2:120:2b
Otto I 9:2:2b
expulsion by Leo VIII 7:273:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Italy 22:196:2a
John XIII (pope) 6:573:1a
association with Otto I 9:2:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John XIV, *or* Pietro Canepanova (pope) 6:573:1b
association with Boniface VII 2:361:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John XV, *or* John XVI (pope) 6:573:1b
canonization procedure 17:437:1a

popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John XVI, *or* John XVII, *or* Giovanni Filagato, *or* Johannes Philagathus (antipope) 6:573:1b
Italian history 22:197:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
see also John XV
John XVII, *or* John XVIII, *or* Sicco, *or* Secco (pope) 6:573:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
see also John XVI
John XVIII, *or* John XIX, *or* Fasano (pope) 6:573:2a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
see also John XVII
John XIX, *or* John XX, *or* Fasano, *or* Romano, *or* Romanus (pope) 6:573:2b
association with Benedict VIII 2:93:3b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
see also John XVIII
John XX (nonexistent pope) 6:573:2b
John XXI, *or* Pedro Juliao, *or* Pedro Hispano, *or* Petrus Juliani, *or* Petrus Hispanus, *or* Peter of Spain (pope) 6:573:2b
contribution to logic 23:267:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
views on
Aristotelian physics 25:830:1b
rhetoric 26:760:2a
John XXII, *or* Jacques Duése, *or* Jacques d'Euze (pope) 6:573:3a
association with
Benedict XII 2:94:2a
Gediminas 5:161:1b
Robert 10:103:3a
collection of annates 1:427:1b
conflict with
Louis IV 7:505:3b; 20:79:2b
Nicholas V 8:683:1b
William of Ockham 8:867:2b
excommunication of Visconti 12:394:2b; 12:395:3a
policy towards Mercedarians 8:27:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Roman Catholicism 26:884:2b
John XXIII, *or* Baldassare Cossa (antipope) 6:574:2a
association with
Alexander V 1:241:2b
Ladislas 7:94:1a
Louis II 7:494:1a
history of Bohemia 16:906:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Council of Constance 3:560:1a
Western Schism 12:604:3b, *table;* 26:886:1b
opposition to Hus 6:169:1b
John XXIII, *or* Angelo Giuseppe Roncalli (pope) 6:574:3a
history of
canon law code 16:314:1b
Catholicism 26:893:2a
Vatican II 12:280:2b
policy towards
cardinals 2:862:2a
ecumenism 17:848:1a
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
portrait *illus.* 11:752
John A. Roebling Bridge, *or* Cincinnati Bridge (bridge, U.S.)
construction 26:335:1a
John Alexander (emp. of Bulg.)
association with Stefan Dušan 11:234:1a
John and Mable Ringling Museum of Art (museum, Sarasota, Fla., U.S.)
description 10:447:3b; 29:317:2b
John Asen II (tsar of Bulg.): *see* Ivan Asen II
"John Aubrey and Friends" (work by Powell)
discussed in biography 9:654:1a
John Bar Qursos, *or* John of Tella (Syr. bp.) 6:581:1b
John Bartholomew and Son (Br. co.) 6:588:2a
John Birch Society (Am. org.) 6:588:2a
John Bonagiunta, Saint (It. friar): *see* Bonagiunta, Saint John
"John Brown's Body" (work by Benét)
discussed in biography 2:99:1a
John Bull (Eng. symbol) 6:588:2b
Arbuthnot 1:523:2a
Leech 7:239:2a
"John Bull's Other Island" (play by Shaw)
discussed in biography 10:707:3a
John Casimir (elector of the Palatinate)
association with Hembyze 5:823:3b
John Charles Francis, Prince (Br. prince)
house of Windsor *table* 12:701
John Chrysostom, Liturgy of Saint (E. Orthodoxy)
comparison to Liturgy of Saint Basil 1:938:3a
influence on Liturgy of the Preconsecrated Offerings 9:672:3a
role of John Chrysostom 3:292:2a
use in
Armenian rite 1:568:2a
Byzantine rite 2:700:3a
Eastern Orthodoxy 16:292:1a; 17:852:1b
John Chrysostom, Saint (bp. of Constantinople): *see* Chrysostom, Saint John
John Cicero (elector of Brandenburg)
history of Brandenburg 20:85:1a
John Climacus, Saint (Byz. monk) 6:581:2a
John Crow Mountains (mts., Jam.)
location *map* 29:750
John Damascene (Christian st.): *see* John of Damascus, Saint
John Day (Ore., U.S.) 6:588:3a
John Day Lock and Dam (lock and dam, Ore.-Wash., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 186
John Day River (riv., Ore., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 186
John de Baliol, *or* John de Balliol (k. of Scot.): *see* John
John Dory (fish): *see* dory
"John F. Kennedy" (ship)
aircraft carrier *illus.* 1:177
John F. Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts (bldg., Wash., D.C., U.S.): *see* Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts
John F. Kennedy International Airport (airport, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Kennedy, John F., International Airport
John F. Kennedy Space Center (test range, Merritt Island, Fla., U.S.): *see* Kennedy, John F., Space Center
John Fowler & Company (Br. co.)
development of armoured vehicles 29:583:2b
John Frederick (duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg)
association with Leibniz 7:250:2b
John Frederick, *or* John Frederick the Magnanimous, *or* Johann Friedrich der Grossmütige (elector of Saxony) 6:588:3b
Schmalkaldic Articles 10:527:1b
Schmalkaldic League 10:527:2a
John Frederick II, *or* Johann Friedrich der Mittlere (duke of Saxony) 6:589:1a
alliance with Grumbach 5:522:2b
John Frum cargo cult (Van. rel. cult)
history of Vanuatu 25:277:1a
John G. Shedd Aquarium (aquarium, Chicago, Ill., U.S.): *see* Shedd Aquarium
"John Gabriel Borkman" (play by Ibsen)
discussed in biography 6:228:3b
John George (elector of Brandenburg) 6:589:1b
John George I (elector of Saxony) 6:589:2a
association with Gustav II Adolf 5:579:3a
Thirty Years' War 18:655:2a
John George II (elector of Saxony) 6:589:2a
hunting 6:160:1a
John George III (elector of Saxony) 6:589:2b
John George IV (elector of Saxony) 6:589:2b
John H. Kerr Reservoir (res., N.C.-Va., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
John H. Watson, Dr. (fictional character): *see* Watson, John H., Dr.
John Hancock Center (bldg., Chicago, Ill., U.S.)
elevators 4:444:2b
steel frame 15:325:2a
"John Henning and Alexander Handyside Ritchie" (photo by Adamson and Hill)
photography *illus.* 25:765
John Henry (count of Tirol)
relationship with Margaret 7:834:2a
John Henry (folk hero) 6:589:3a
folklore 19:310:2a
John Henry (racehorse)
ridden by Shoemaker 10:755:2a
John Hyrcanus I (k. of Judaea) 6:589:3b
place among Maccabees 7:609:2b
prophecy 17:429:1a
role in
Jewish history 22:388:2a *passim to* 393:1b
Palestine 25:413:2b
John Hyrcanus II (k. of Judaea) 6:590:1a
conflict with Aristobulus II 1:555:1a
history of Palestine 25:414:1a
"John Inglesant" (work by Shorthouse)
discussed in biography 10:762:3a
John Lackland (k. of Eng.): *see* John
John Lascaris (emp. of Nicaea)
betrayal by Michael VIII Palaeologus 8:93:2a
John Lorenzo Leonardi, Saint, *or* Giovanni Leonardi (Roman Cath. pr.) 6:581:2b
John Mark (Christian st.): *see* Mark the Evangelist, Saint
John Maurice of Nassau, *or* Johan Maurits graaf van Nassau-Siegen (count of Nassau-Siegen) 6:590:1b
Brazil 15:202:2a
Recife 9:977:3a
John Nepomucen, Saint (Czech st.): *see* John of Nepomuk, Saint
John of Aufloch (patriarch of Constantinople): *see* John Scholasticus
John of Austria, Don (Sp. mil. of.): *see* Juan de Austria
John of Avesnes (count of Hainaut and Holl.): *see* John II
John of Ávila, Saint, *or* San Juan de Ávila (Sp. rel. reformer) 6:581:3a
influence on Saint John of God 6:583:1a
John of Aviz (k. of Port.): *see* John I
John of Bavaria (bp. of Liège)
Jacoba of Bavaria 6:462:2a
John the Fearless 6:568:1a
John of Beverley, Saint (Eng. bp.) 6:582:1a
John of Bohemia (k. of Bohem.): *see* John
John of Brienne (emp. of Constantinople): *see* John
John of Capistrano, Saint, *or* San Giovanni da Capistrano (Aus. preacher) 6:582:1a
leadership of Franciscan order 4:931:1a
John of Cappadocia (Byz. minis.)
association with Justinian I 6:664:2b
organization of Byzantine government 15:382:1a
John of Damascus, Saint, *or* John Damascene, *or* Johannes Damascenus, *or* Saint John Damascus (Christian st.) 6:582:1b
contribution to
Byzantine chant 2:699:1a
patristic literature 16:323:1a
definition of orthodoxy 17:394:1b
views on icons 15:388:2b; 16:265:2a
John of Ephesus (Tur. bp.) 6:582:2b
John of Fordun (Scot. hist.) 6:582:3a
John of Gaddesden (Eng. physic.)
contribution to medicine 23:780:1a
John of Gaeta (pope): *see* Gelasius II
John of Galicia (Port. expl.): *see* Nova, João da
John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster, *or* John of Gaunt, earl of Richmond, *or* John of Gaunt, duc d'Aquitaine (Eng. prince) 6:582:3a
ancestry of the British royal house *table* 12:146
association with
Berry 2:158:2b
Chaucer 15:745:2b
Edward III 4:377:1a
John I of Castile 6:580:2b
John I of Portugal 6:578:1b
Richard II 10:44:1a
Wycliffe 12:786:3a
Wykeham 12:788:1b
role in
England 29:43:1a
Portugal 25:1054:2a
Spain 28:27:2b
strengthening of lord high steward office 7:477:3b
John of Giscala (Jewish rev.)
opposition to Josephus 6:623:3a
John of God, Saint, *or* Juan de Dios, *or* Juan Ciudad, *or* Joao de Deus, *or* Joao Cidade (Port. monk) 6:583:1a
John of Guildford, *or* Johannes de Bado Aureo (Eng. writ.)
contribution to heraldry 20:516:1b
John of Ibelin (regent for Henry I)
role in Fifth Crusade 16:834:2a
John of Jandun, *or* Jean de Jandun (Fr. philos.) 6:583:1b
association with John XXII 6:574:1a
contribution to Averroism 25:745:2b
influenced by Aristotle 14:67:2b
John of Jerusalem (theol. and bp.) 6:583:1b
John of Kronshtadt, *or* Ivan Ilich Sergeyev (Russ. pr.) 6:583:2b
John of Leiden, *or* Jan Beuckelson (Du. rel. reformer)
Anabaptists in Münster 1:363:3b; 8:421:1a
contribution to messianism 17:407:1b
John of Luxembourg (k. of Bohem.): *see* John
John of Mainz (Ger. archbp.)
deposition of Wenceslas 20:82:1b
John of Marignola (It. cler.): *see* Marignolli, Giovanni dei
John of Matha, Saint, *or* Jean de Matha (Roman Cath. St.) 6:583:3a
establishment of Trinitarians 11:928:1a
John of Mirecourt, *or* Jean de Méricour, *or* Johannes de Mercuria (Fr. philos.) 6:583:3b
views on God's power 25:746:1b
John of Montfort (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
John of Nepomuk, Saint, *or* Saint John Nepomucen, *or* Saint John of Pomuk, *or* Svatý Jan Nepomucký (Czech st.) 6:584:1b
John of Palermo (It. schol.)
association with Leonardo Pisano 7:279:1b
John of Paris, *or* John the Deaf, *or* John Quidort, *or* Jean de Paris, *or* Jean le Sourd, *or* Jean Quidort, *or* Johannes de Soardis (Fr. theol.) 6:584:2a
influenced by Aristotelian political philosophy 14:67:2b
John of Piano Carpini (Franciscan au.): *see* Giovanni da Pian del Carpini
John of Pomuk, Saint (Czech st.): *see* John of Nepomuk, Saint
John of Rochester (Eng. pr.): *see* Fisher, Saint John
John of Rupescissa (Sp. monk)
use of elixirs 25:80:1a
John of Sabina (pope or antipope): *see* Sylvester III
John of Saint Thomas, *or* Juan de Santo Tomás, *or* Juan Poinsat (Port. philos.) 6:584:2b
John of Salisbury (Eng. schol.) 6:584:3a
account of contemporary history 20:564:1a

contribution to political philosophy 25:994:1a
influenced by Stoicism 25:599:1b
views on medieval education 25:743:2b
John of Scythopolis (Byz. theol.) 6:585:1a
John of Struma (antipope): *see* Calixtus III
John of Tella (Syr. b.p.): *see* John Bar Qursos
John of the Cross, Saint, *or* Juan de Yepes y Alvarez (Sp. mystic) 6:585:1b
association with Teresa of Ávila 2:876:2a; 11:643:3b
contribution to
Christian mysticism 16:333:1a; 18:639:2b
Counter-Reformation 3:677:2b
Spanish literature 28:66:1a
religious experience 26:581:2a, 587:2a
John of the Heart of Jesus (Fr. pr.): *see* Dehon, Léon-Gustave
John of Trevisa (Eng. trans.)
contribution to English literature 18:433:2a
John o'Groats (Scot., U.K.) 6:590:1b
location *map* 29:7
John Paul I, *or* Albino Luciani (pope) 6:590:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
John Paul II, *or* Karol Wojtyla (pope) 6:590:2a
condemnation of anti-Semitism 1:447:3b; 10:149:3b
contribution to
mysteries 10:179:3b
second Vatican Council 10:149:3a
papacy 9:122:3a
policy on
excommunication 4:627:3b
liberation theology 7:330:2b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in
Poland 9:553:3b; 21:878:2b; 25:955:2a
Roman Catholic history 26:893:2b, 895:1b
views on evolution 18:863:2a
visit to Ireland 21:1017:2a
"John Paul Jones" (work by Morison) discussed in biography 8:326:2a
John Pennekamp Coral Reef State Park (park, Fla., U.S.) description 4:841:3b
John Roach Company (Am. co.) importance in Chester 3:180:1b
John Scholasticus, *or* John of Antioch, *or* Johannes Scholasticus, *or* John III (Syr. theol. and jur.) 6:585:2b
contribution to canon law 16:309:2b
link with Malalas 7:723:1a
John Sigismund, *or* Johann Sigismund (elector of Brandenburg) 6:591:1a
Brandenburg 2:473:2a
Hungary 6:572:1a
Prussia 9:752:1a
John Stewart, earl of Carrick, earl of Atholl (k. of Scot.): *see* Robert III
John Talaia (Egy. theol. and bp.) 6:585:2b
John the Apostle, Saint, *or* Saint John the Evangelist, *or* Saint John the Divine (Christian Apostle) 6:585:3b
association with
James 6:485:1b
Peter 9:331:2a
New Testament prophecy 17:429:2b
portrayal in religious iconography 26:592:2b, *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
Revelation to John 14:993:2b
title of Apostle 1:487:3b
viewed by Origen 8:998:1b
John the Baptist, Saint (Jewish prophet and Christian st.) 6:586:2a
association with
Herod Antipas 5:880:2b; 22:343:1b
Jesus
baptism 22:336:2a, *illus.*; 26:790:1a
Lamb of God designation 1:151:2a; 14:978:1b
Mary 12:398:3b
Salome 10:361:1a
depiction of Holy Family 6:20:1a
history of Christianity 16:257:2a
shrine at Great Mosque of Damascus 3:665:1a
significance to "Benedictus" 2:97:3a
viewed by Luke 14:976:2a
"John the Baptist Preaching" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography 26:603:2a
John the Bastard (k. of Port.): *see* John I
John the Conqueror (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
John the Deaf (Fr. theol.): *see* John of Paris
John the Divine, Saint (Christian Apostle): *see* John the Apostle, Saint
John the Elder (leg. ruler): *see* Prester John
John the Evangelist, Saint (Christian Apostle): *see* John the Apostle, Saint
John the Faster, Saint (patriarch of Constantinople) 6:587:2a
opposition to Pelagius II 9:246:2a
John the Fearless (duke of Burgundy): *see* John
John the Fortunate (k. of Port.): *see* John IV
John the Good (duke of Brittany): *see* John III
John the Good (k. of Fr.): *see* John II
John the Grammarian (Gr. philos.): *see* Philoponus, John
John the Great (k. of Port.): *see* John I
John the Pious (k. of Port.): *see* John III
John the Posthumous (k. of Fr.): *see* John I
John the Redhead (duke of Brittany): *see* John I
John the Scot (Irish philos.): *see* Erigena, John Scotus
John the Steadfast (elector of Saxony): *see* John
John the Terrible (prince of Moldavia) role in Moldavia 8:229:1b
John the Valiant (duke of Brittany): *see* John IV
John the Wise (duke of Brittany): *see* John V
John William Friso, *or* Johan Willem Friso (prince of Orange) 6:591:1a
John Wooden Award (sports) importance in collegiate basketball 12:743:1a
John Zápolya (k. of Hung.): *see* John
Johne's disease, *or* paratuberculosis (livestock disease) 6:591:1a
Johnny Appleseed (Am. nurseryman): *see* Chapman, John
johnny-jump-up (bot.): *see* wild pansy
"Johnny Strikes up the Band!," *or* "Jonny Spielt Auf" (opera by Krenek)
discussed in biography 7:4:1b
"Johnny Tremain" (book by Forbes) children's literature 23:206:2b
Johnnycake (Md., U.S.): *see* Catonsville
johnnycake (food)
ingredients 3:636:2a
Johns, Jasper (Am. paint.) 6:591:1b
contribution to modern art 25:388:2b; 29:199:2b
John's cabbage (bot.): *see* Virginia waterleaf
Johns Hopkins University, The (univ., Baltimore, Md., U.S.) 6:591:2a
college system 3:454:1a
contribution by Gilman 5:269:3a
historical scholarship 20:573:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
medical school and hospital 23:801:2b
Halsted 5:651:2a
Osler 8:1027:3a
Welch 12:566:2a
Johnson, Albert (Am. stage designer) stage design 28:599:2b
Johnson, Alfred (U.S. sailor)
contribution to transatlantic racing 12:803:1a
Johnson, Amy (Eng. aviator) 6:591:2b
Johnson, Andrew (pres. of U.S.) 6:591:3a
major ref. in United States of America 29:237:2a
advocacy of Homestead Movement 6:26:2b
appointment of Grant 5:425:3b
association with
Black 2:251:3a
War Democrats 12:491:3b
history of U.S. presidency 29:460:2a, 460A:2a
impeachment and vote of Fessenden 4:752:3b; 6:271:1a
opposition by
Boutwell 2:434:1a
Morton 8:344:1b
Radical Republicans 9:888:3a, 1035:2b
Stanton 11:216:1a
presidents *table* 12:152
Reconstruction policy 9:978:3b
Tenure of Office Act 11:639:1b
Johnson, B. S. (Br. au.)
style in novels 23:124:2b
Johnson, Ban, *or* Byron Bancroft Johnson (Am. baseball exec.) 6:592:1a
Johnson, Bunk (Am. mus.)
contribution to
Dixieland 4:135:3a
New Orleans style 8:641:2b
history of jazz 24:642:2a
Johnson, Charles (Am. au.)
American literature 13:309:1a
Johnson, Charles (Br. mfr.)
study of concrete 15:523:1b
Johnson, Charles R. (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120H:1b
Johnson, Charles Spurgeon (Am. sociol.) 6:592:1b
Johnson, Clarence (Am. engin.)
development of jet aircraft 29:615:1a
Johnson, Claudia Alta Taylor "Lady Bird" (Am. first lady)
role of first lady 29:460G:1b
Johnson, Cornelius, *or* Cornelis Johnson van Ceulen, *or* Cornelis Johnson van Keulen, *or* Cornelius Jonson, *or* Cornelius Janssen, *or* Cornelius Janson (Eng. paint.) 6:592:2a
portrait of
Overbury *illus.* 9:17
Sandys *illus.* 10:414
role in Baroque period 25:370:2b
Johnson, Dr. (Eng. au.): *see* Johnson, Samuel
Johnson, Earvin, Jr. (Am. athlete): *see* Johnson, Magic
Johnson, Emily Pauline (Can. Indian poet): *see* Johnson, Pauline
Johnson, Esther, *or* Stella (Br. friend of Swift)
association with Swift 11:443:3b
Johnson, Eyvind (Swed. au.) 6:592:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Scandinavian literature 10:499:2a; 27:18:2a
Johnson, Gerrard (Br. art.): *see* Jensen, Gerrit
Johnson, Gisle (Nor. theol.)
Church of Norway 8:800:1b
Pietism 26:224:2a
Johnson, Harold Lester (Am. astron.)
development of UBV system 12:99:2b
Johnson, Harry Gordon (Can. econ.) 6:592:3a
Johnson, Hiram Warren (Am. pol.) 6:592:3b
Johnson, Isaac Charles (Br. engin.)
development of portland cement 21:255:1a
Johnson, J. J., *or* James Louis Johnson (Am. mus.) 6:593:2a
Johnson, Jack, *or* John Arthur Johnson (Am. athlete) 6:593:1a
association with the Cotton Club 3:672:1b
history of boxing 2:443:2b; 15:179:2a, 181:2b, 182:1a, 184:2a
defeat of Ketchel 6:819:2b
Johnson, James (Scot. au.)
association with Burns 2:663:2b
Johnson, James Louis (Am. mus.): *see* Johnson, J. J.
Johnson, James P., *or* James Price Johnson (Am. comp. and pianist)
contribution to jazz 24:643:1a
influence on
Ellington 4:458:3b
Waller 12:472:1b
Johnson, James Weldon (Am. writ.) 6:593:1b
African American literature 13:120C:2b, 120D:1b
American literature 13:305:2b
Harlem Renaissance 5:708:2a
Johnson, John Arthur (Am. athlete): *see* Johnson, Jack
Johnson, John Bertrand (Am. phys.)
study of particle fluctuations 28:642:1b
Johnson, John Harold (Am. publ.) 6:593:2b
founding of "Ebony" 4:345:2b
Johnson, Kevin (Am. athlete)
1992-93 NBA Championships *illus.* 11:122
Johnson, Lady Bird (Am. first lady): *see* Johnson, Claudia Alta Taylor "Lady Bird"
Johnson, Louisa Catherine (Am. First Lady): *see* Adams, Louisa
Johnson, Lyndon Baines (pres. of U.S.) 6:593:3a
association with
Bundy 2:632:2b
Harriman 5:718:3a
Humphrey 6:147:1a
Johnson, Lady Bird 29:460G:1b
Kennedy 6:799:2b
McCarthy 7:610:3a
McNamara 7:645:2a
Marshall 7:881:1b
Vance 12:260:3b
history of Democratic Party 4:6:2b
home at Johnson City 6:597:1a
opposition to Ku Klux Klan 7:18:1b
presidency 29:262:2a, 460:1b; *table* 12:152
role in
affirmative action development 1:127:1b
arms control 21:867:1a
Civil Rights 3:339:2a; 3:339:3b
Cold War 21:863:1b
Gulf of Tonkin Resolution 5:564:2b
Medicare legislation 7:1000:2b
Vietnam War 21:870:1b; 27:790:2b; 29:498C:2a
Johnson, Magic, *or* Earvin Johnson, Jr. (Am. athlete) 6:594:2a
Johnson, Marguerite (Am. poet): *see* Angelou, Maya
Johnson, Marmaduke (Am. print.) contribution to publishing 26:425:1a
Johnson, Michael, *or* Michael Duane Johnson (Am. athlete)
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Johnson, Pauline, *or* Emily Pauline Johnson, *or* Tekahionwake (Can. Indian poet) 6:594:2a
Johnson, Pete, *or* Boss of the Blues (Am. mus.)
boogie-woogie 2:369:2a
Johnson, Philip C., *or* Philip Cortelyou Johnson (Am. arch.) 6:594:2b
contribution to
architecture 13:991:1b, 993:2b
International style 6:353:1b
design of
Glass House 17:6:2b, *illus.* 7
Seagram Building *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 13:876
Johnson, Prince (Lib. pol.)
government of Liberia 29:894:2a
Johnson, Reifer, *or* Reifer Lewis Johnson (Am. athlete and exec.) 6:594:3a
Johnson, Reverdy (Am. law. and pol.) 6:595:1a
Johnson, Richard Mentor (vice pres. of U.S.) 6:595:1a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
Johnson, Robert (Am. mus.) 6:595:2a
blues development 2:302:1b
influence on Waters 12:524:2b

Johnson, Robert L. (Am. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Johnson, Robert Wood (Am. mfr.) 6:595:2a
Johnson, Samuel, *or* Dr. Johnson (Eng. au.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:595:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:363:1a
associations with
Burney 2:661:1a
Chesterfield 3:181:1b
Garrick 5:130:3b
Goldsmith 5:347:1a
Hawkesworth 5:762:1b
Hawkins 5:763:1a
Lauder 7:189:1b
Lichfield, U.K. 7:337:2b
Thrale 9:459:2b
authorship of
"Dictionary of the English Language" 4:79:1a; 18:279:1b, *illus.*
criticism by Webster 12:551:1a
financing and publication 26:425:1a
influence on English language 22:662:1a
"Rambler, The" 9:921:1b
biography by Boswell 2:405:3b
contribution to
English literature 18:450:1b
lexicography 4:78:3a
periodical publishing 26:441:1a
struggle with Tourette's syndrome 11:872:1a
views on
British politics 29:71:2a
emendation 20:617:1a
literature 23:195:2b
biography 23:192:1b
drama 23:144:1b *passim to* 149:1a
satire 23:173:1a
tragedy 23:170:2a
London 12:202:1a
Milton's "Lycidas" 23:89:1b, 95:1b
Johnson, T. (art.)
portrait of Thring *illus.* 11:738
Johnson, Thomas (U.S. gov. and jur.) 6:595:3a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Johnson, Torrence V. (Am. astron.) study of asteroids 27:528:2b
Johnson, Uwe (Ger. au.) 6:595:3b
German literature 20:37:1b; 23:133:1b
Johnson, Virginia Eshelman, *or* Virginia Eshelman, *or* Virginia Eshelman Johnson-Masters (Am. psychol.) 7:923:3a
contribution to sex therapy 10:675:2a
studies on
homosexual behaviour 27:250:2a
premature ejaculation 27:245:1b
vaginal lubrication 12:231:1a
see also Masters, William Howell
Johnson, Walter Perry, *or* Big Barney, *or* The Big Train (Am. athlete) 6:596:1b
Johnson, William (U.S. jur.) 6:596:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* 11:405
Johnson, Sir William, 1st Baronet (Am. colonist) 6:596:2b
Johnson & Johnson (Am. co.)
contribution by Robert Wood Johnson 6:595:2b
history of New Brunswick 8:631:1a
Johnson Act (1934, U.S.)
effect on Europe 18:714:2b
precursors of World War II 21:837:1b
Johnson-Bovey Building (bldg., Minneapolis, Minn., U.S.)
use of flat slabs 15:323:2b
Johnson City, *or* Johnson's Depot, *or* Haynesville (Tenn., U.S.) 6:596:3b
Johnson City (Tex., U.S.) 6:596:3b
Johnson-Masters, Virginia Eshelman (Am. psychol.): *see* Johnson, Virginia Eshelman
Johnson noise (elec.): *see* thermal noise
Johnson van Ceulen, Cornelis, *or* Cornelis Johnson van Keulen (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Johnson's Depot (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Johnson City
Johnsson, Minna, *or* Ulrika Vilhelmina Johnsson (Fin. au.): *see* Canth, Minna
Johnston, Albert Sidney (Confederate gen.) 6:597:1a
expedition to Utah 2:513:3b
role in Civil War 10:740:1b; 29:232:2b
Johnston, Archibald, Lord Warriston (Scot. cler.): *see* Warriston, Archibald Johnston, Lord
Johnston, Benjamin (Am. comp.)
use of 12-tone music 12:79:1b
Johnston, David Claypoole (Am. cartoonist) 6:597:2a
contribution to caricature 15:542:2b
Johnston, Edward (Br. calligrapher) 6:597:2a
contribution to calligraphy 29:1070:2b, *illus.* 1072
Johnston, George (Austr. mil. leader)
role in Rum Rebellion 10:238:3a
Johnston, Hannah Clark (Am. soc. reformer): *see* Bailey, Hannah Clark Johnston
Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton (Br. expl.) 6:597:2b
classification of African languages 22:749:2a
contribution to Karonga 6:750:2a
role in
southern Africa 27:863:1b
Uganda 17:814:2b
Johnston, Joseph Eggleston (Confederate gen.) 6:597:3a
association with Lee 7:236:1a
role in
Civil War 29:231:1b *passim to* 237:1a
Battle of Seven Pines 10:665:3b
First Battle of Bull Run 2:625:1a
Vicksburg Campaign 12:346:2b
surrender 1:327:2b
Johnston, Tom (Scot. pol.)
contribution to Labour Party 29:126:2a
Johnston and Sand Islands (U.S. terr., Pac.O.) 6:598:1a
Johnston Falls (falls, Af.)
physiography of East Africa *map* 13:77
Johnstone, Sir Thomas, 1st Baronet Lipton (Br. mer.): *see* Lipton, Sir Thomas Johnstone, 1st Baronet
Johnstown (N.Y., U.S.) 6:598:1b
Johnstown, *or* Conemaugh (Pa., U.S.) 6:598:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 174
Johnstown (racehorse)
association with Woodward 12:746:2b
Johnstown Flood (Am. hist.)
significance to Johnstown 6:598:2a
Johor, *or* Johore (state, Mal.) 6:598:2b
founding by Mahmud Shah 7:702:2b
history of Malaysia 27:752:1a *passim to* 753:1a
role of Daing Parani 3:852:1a
rule of
Abu Bakar 1:44:2a
Ala'ud'din 1:203:3a
Haji 5:624:3a
Johor Baharu, *or* Johore Bahru, *or* Tanjung Putri (Mal.) 6:598:3a
location *map* 27:715
Johore Strait, *or* Johor Strait, *or* Selat Tabrau (str., As.) 6:598:3b
location *map* 27:717
physiography of Singapore 27:765:2b
Joiachin (k. of Judah): *see* Jehoiachin
JOIDES: *see* Joint Oceanographic Institutions for Deep Earth Sampling
"JOIDES Resolution" (ship)
Ocean Drilling Program in Antarctica 13:795:2b
use in undersea exploration 4:634:1a; 19:39:1b, *illus.*
work of the "Glomar Challenger" 5:305:3b
"Joie de Vivre, La" (paint. by Picasso)
discussed in biography 25:863:1a
join (math.)
role in lattice theory 13:261:2b
join (phys.)
feldspar minerals 24:186:2b
join operator (computing)
relational file structure 16:635:2b
joinder (law) 6:599:1a
see also impleader
Joiner, C. M. (Am. businessman)
discovery of East Texas oil field 3:858:2b
joining (tech.)
aerospace industry 21:548:1b
materials processing 7:930:3b; 21:476:2a
joint (carpentry) 6:599:3a
history of furniture making 17:46:1b, 59:1a, 68:1b
use in furniture making 21:565:2b
passim to 568:2a
joint (geol.) 6:600:1a
major ref. in The Earth 17:606:1b
caused by weathering processes 20:3:2b
role in
glacial quarrying 20:14:2b
rock structure 17:632:2b
see also columnar jointing
joint, *or* axis (robotics)
mechanical manipulator 14:551:1b, *illus.*
joint (skeleton)
MICROPAEDIA 6:599:1b
MACROPAEDIA 28:296:2b
arm and leg motion 28:286:2a
diseases and disorders
connective tissue disease 3:542:2b; 28:303:2b, 311:1b
fracture 4:916:2b
replacements 23:564:2a
septic arthritis 21:600:1a
human embryological formation 20:416:1a
pregnancy 26:668:2a
structure of
connective tissue 28:288:1a
nervous system 27:168:1a, *illus.*
skeletal systems 28:281:1a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 334; 421
see also ligament; pronation; synovial joint; particular diseases (*e.g.* arthritis); *and* particular joints (*e.g.* knee)
Joint Airworthiness Authorities, *or* JAA (Eur. govt. agency)
aerospace industry product certification 21:545:1a
Joint Chiefs of Staff Organization, U.S. (U.S. hist.)
role in World War II 29:1003:2b
Joint Committee of Fifteen (Am. pol. group)
opposition to Johnson 9:888:3a
joint distribution (probability)
probability theory 26:138:2b, *table* 139
Joint Distribution Committee (Jewish relief org.)
participation of Judah Leon Magnes 7:677:2b
Joint European Torus, *or* JET (phys.)
applications of plasma 23:669:1a
tokamak facility 18:412:1b
joint family (kinship group) 6:600:2a
major ref. in Family and Kinship 19:67:1a
practice in South Asia 14:269:1b
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 522
see also extended family; kul
joint fir (bot.)
gymnosperms 5:591:2a
joint ganglion (osteol.) 6:600:2a
Joint Industrial Council (labour relations): *see* Whitley Council
Joint Industrial Labour Council (Neth. govt.)
role in Netherlands 24:869:1b
Joint Institute for Nuclear Research (laboratory, Dubna, Russ.)
unnilhexium 12:187:1b
unniloctium 12:187:2a
unnilpentium 12:187:2a
unnilquadium 12:187:3a
unnilseptium 12:187:3b
Joint Intelligence Committee (Br. intelligence agency)
role in British intelligence operations 21:786:1b
joint motion (anat.): *see* pronation
Joint Naval Commission (Eur.-Van.) administration of Vanuatu 25:276:2b
Joint Oceanographic Institutions for Deep Earth Sampling, *or* JOIDES
exploration of Earth's crust 4:634:1a; 19:38:1b
joint operation (mil.)
history of tactics 29:668:2a
joint pine, *or* Ephedra fragilis (bot.)
classification 4:517:1a
Joint Racing Board (horse racing)
regulation of horse racing 6:562:3b
Joint Rules Committee (Am. sports org.): *see* National Basketball Committee
Joint Secretariat of Functional Groups, *or* Sekretariat Bersama Golongan Karya, *or* Sekber Golkar, *or* Golkar (Indon. pol. org.)
role in Indonesia 6:298:3b; 21:227:1b, 243:2b
joint-stock company (bus.)
development of international trade 3:132:1b
evolution of corporation 3:647:2a
exploration of colonial Virginia 29:203:1a
function of limited liability 7:363:2a
joint stool (furniture)
development of stool 11:289:2b
joint tenancy (law)
law of inheritance 21:646:2b
rights in property laws 26:189:2b
jointed charlock (weed): *see* wild radish
jointing plane, *or* jointing plane (tool)
development of planes 28:705:2a
Joinville (Braz.) 6:600:2b
location *map* 15:188
Santa Catarina 10:424:2b
Joinville (Fr.)
motion-picture history 24:387:1a
Joinville, François-Ferdinand-Philippe-Louise-Marie d'Orléans, prince de (Fr. nav. of.) 6:600:2b
Joinville, Jean, sire de (Fr. au.) 6:600:3a
approach to biographical style 23:191:1b
contribution to
French literature 19:542:2a
historiography 20:564:1b
participation in Crusades 16:835:1b
Joinvilleaceae (plant fam.)
association with Poaceae 13:745:1b
joist (arch.) 6:601:1a
floors and roofs 2:10:1b
use in carpentry 2:893:2a; 15:328:2a
see also bar joist; beam
Jōjitsu, *or* Ch'eng-shih (Buddhism) 6:601:1b
development of Buddhism 15:280:1b
Jōjitsu-ron (Buddhist treatise): *see* Satyasiddhi-śāstra
jojoba, *or* goat nut, *or* Simmondsia chinensis (bot.) 6:601:1b
classification of Euphorbiales 4:599:3a
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:137
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jojoba family (bot.): *see* Simmondsiaceae
Jok (Af. deity)
role in Lango religion 7:146:1b
jōka-machi, *or* castle town (Japanese hist.)
urban settlement 22:265:2b, 292:2a
Jókai, Mór (Hung. au.) 6:601:1b
Hungarian literature 20:691:2b
joke
theories of humour 20:682:1b
"Joke, The," *or* "Zert" (novel by Kundera)
political satire 7:34:1b
joker (playing card)
part of deck 9:513:3b
"Jokes and Their Relation to the Unconscious," *or* "Der Witz und seine Beziehung zum Unbewussten" (work by Freud)
discussed in biography 19:568:1a

Jokha, Tell (Iraq): *see* Umma
Jokichi Takamine (Japanese chem.)
isolation of epinephrine **23:**786:1b
Jokin (Japanese paint.): *see* Itō Jakuchū
joking relationship (sociol.) **6:**60:1:2a
Jokjakarta (Indon.): *see* Yogyakarta
jokulhlaup: *see* glacier flood
Jökulsá á Brú (riv., Ice.)
location *map* **20:**761
Jökulsá á Fjöllum (riv., Ice.) **6:**601:2b
Detti Falls **4:**41:1b
location *map* **20:**761
Jökulsá Canyon National Park (park, Ice.)
location *map* **20:**761
Jokyakarta (Indon.): *see* Yogyakarta
Jōkyū Disturbance, *or* Jōkyū no ran
(Japanese hist.)
defeat of Go-Toba **11:**812:1a
history of Japan **22:**285:2a
Jol, Al- (reg., Saud.Arab.): *see* Jawl, Al-
Jola (people): *see* Dyola
Jolas, Eugene (Am. ed.) **6:**601:3a
Jolas, Maria, *or* Maria McDonald (Am. ed.) **6:**601:3a
Jolfā (Iran)
location *map* **21:**933
Joliba (riv., Af.): *see* Niger River
"Jolie Fille de Perth, La" (opera by Bizet): *see* "Fair Maid of Perth, The"
Joliet (Ill., U.S.) **6:**601:3b
first public junior college **6:**655:3a
location *maps* **29:**155, 179
Joliet, Louis (Fr.-Can. expl.): *see* Jolliet, Louis
Joliette (Que., Can.)
location *map* **15:**444
Joliot-Curie, Frédéric, *or* Jean-Frédéric Joliot (Fr. chem.) **6:**601:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**742
Joliot-Curie, Irène, *or* Irène Curie (Fr. chem.) **6:**601:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**742
Jolivet, André (Fr. comp.) **6:**602:3b
Jollie River valley (val., N.Z.)
glacial valley *illus.* **5:**289
Jolliet, Louis, *or* Louis Joliet (Fr.-Can. expl.) **6:**603:1a
association with Marquette **7:**870:2b
exploration of
Lake Michigan **8:**99:3b
Mississippi River **24:**1066:2b; **29:**356:2a
Missouri River **8:**191:1a
Jolly, George (Eng. act. and manag.) **6:**603:1b
Jolly, Keith (S.Af. archae.)
hominid skull findings **6:**51:3b
Jolly balance (meas. device) **6:**603:2a
specific gravity **11:**77:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
jollying (ceramics): *see* jiggering
Jolo (isl., Phil.) **6:**603:2b
location *map* **25:**538
Jolo (Phil.)
major ref. in Jolo **6:**603:2b
location *map* **25:**538
Jolobe, J. J. R. (S.Af. poet)
contribution to African literature **13:**129:2a
Jolof kingdom (hist. emp., Af.)
history of Senegal **29:**859:1b
Jolson, Al, *or* Asa Yoelson (Am. singer) **6:**603:2b
Joltin' Joe (Am. athlete): *see* DiMaggio, Joe
Joly, John (Irish geol.) **6:**603:3b
contribution to geochronology **19:**754:2b, *table* **755**
Joly, Yves (Fr. puppeteer)
contribution to puppetry **26:**455:2b
Jombang (Indon.)
location *map* **21:**218
Jomei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* **6:**497
Jomhūrī-ye Afghānestān: *see* Afghanistan
Jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān: *see* Iran
Jomini, Antoine-Henri, baron de (Fr. gen. and hist.) **6:**603:3b
contribution to logistics **7:**449:1a; **29:**678:1a
study of military strategy **29:**649:2b
Jommelli, Niccolò (It. comp.) **6:**604:1b
Jomolhari, Mount (mt., Bhut.): *see* Chomo Lhari, Mount
jomolo (mus. instr.)
distribution of African music styles **13:**132:1b
Jōmon culture (anc. culture, Japan) **6:**604:2a
major ref. in Japan **22:**277:1b
pottery **17:**134:1a; **26:**55:1b
visual arts **17:**711:1a, *illus.* 712
Jōmon pottery (Japanese art)
major ref. East Asian Arts **17:**711:1a
basis of Sobata pottery **3:**479:1a
Jomosom (Nepal)
location *map* **24:**778
Jona (Switz.)
location *map* **28:**342
Jonah, *or* Jonas (bibl. figure)
depicted in
Book of Jonah **6:**604:3a
Jewish legend **22:**448:1b
mosaic art **17:**184:1b, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. **17:**188
prophecy in history of Israel **22:**385:1a
"Jonah" (work by Berkeley)
discussed in biography **2:**134:2b
Jonah, Book of, or Book of Jonas (Old Testament) **6:**604:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**943:2a
books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Jonah, Rabbi (Sp. gram.): *see* Ibn Janāḥ
Jonah crab, *or* Cancer borealis
relation to Dungeness crab **4:**275:3a
Jonas (bibl. figure): *see* Jonah
Jonas, *or* Iona (Russ. Orthodox metropolitan) **6:**605:1a
Jonas, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Jonah, Book of
Jonas, Franz (pres. of Aus.)
history of Vienna **29:**498:2a
Jonas, Justus, *or* Jodocus Koch (Ger. rel. reformer) **6:**605:1a
Jonas Hallgrímsson (Ice. poet): *see* Hallgrímsson, Jónas
Jónasson, Jóhannes Bjarni, *or* Jóhannes Jónasson úr Kötlum (Ice. poet) **6:**605:1b
Jonathan (bibl. figure) **6:**605:2a
Jonathan, Chief Leabua (pr.min. of Les.)
history of Lesotho **7:**297:1a; **27:**871:2b, 889:2b
Jonathan ben Uzziel (Heb. writ.)
contribution to "Targum to the Prophets" **14:**910:2a
Jonathan Cape, Publishers (Br. pub. co.)
establishment by Cape **2:**824:1a
Jonathan Maccabeus, *or* Jonathan Maccabaeus (Heb. gen.): *see* Maccabeus, Jonathan
"Jonathan Wild" (work by Fielding): *see* "Life of Mr. Jonathan Wild the Great, The"
Jonava (Lith.)
location *map* **14:**687
Jones, Plaine des (reg., Viet.): *see* Thap Muoi Plain
Jones, Alfred (art.)
engraving of Judson *illus.* **6:**642
Jones, Alfred Ernest (Br. psychoanalyst): *see* Jones, Ernest
Jones, Alfred **Gilpin** (Can. states.) **6:**605:2b
Jones, Arthur Llewellyn (Welsh writ.): *see* Machen, Arthur
Jones, Ben, *or* Benjamin Allyn Jones (Am. horse trainer) **6:**605:3a
Jones, Bobby, or Robert Tyre Jones, Jr. (Am. golfer) **6:**605:3a
role in golf history **28:**155:1b, *illus.*
Jones, Brian (Br. pilot): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jones, Brian (Br. mus.)
role in Rolling Stones **10:**147:1a; *illus.* **26:**873
Jones, Caroline (Austr. philan.): *see* Chisholm, Caroline
Jones, Casey, or John Luther Jones (Am. engin.) **6:**606:1a
significance to Jackson, Tenn. **6:**455:1a
Jones, D. M. (Austr. athlete)
cricket Test match *illus.* **11:**132
Jones, Daniel (Br. ling.)
contribution to etymological dictionaries **18:**282:1b
Jones, David (Br. sci.)
study of aluminum technology **23:**556:1a
Jones, David (Welsh writ.)
contribution to English literature **18:**459:2b
Jones, Donald Forsha (Am. agronomist) **6:**606:1a
study of hybridization **13:**188:2b
Jones, Edith (Am. writ.): *see* Wharton, Edith
Jones, Edward Coley Burne (Br. paint.): *see* Burne-Jones, Sir Edward Coley, 1st Baronet
Jones, Edward German (Br. comp.): *see* German, Sir Edward
Jones, Elvin, *or* Elvin Ray Jones (Am. mus.) **6:**606:1b
Jones, Ernest, *or* Alfred Ernest Jones (Br. psychoanalyst) **6:**606:2a
views of "Hamlet" **5:**5:2a
Jones, Everett LeRoi (Am. writ.): *see* Baraka, Amiri
Jones, F. E. (art.)
portrait of Cartwright *illus.* **2:**911
Jones, Golden Rule (Am. businessman): *see* Jones, Samuel Milton
Jones, Griffith (Welsh educ.)
history of Wales **29:**136:2b
Jones, H. A. (Am. horse trainer): *see* Jones, Jimmy
Jones, H. G. de C. (Br. paint.)
portrait of Flinders *illus.* **4:**834
Jones, Sir Harold Spencer (Br. astron.) **6:**606:2b
Jones, Henry, *or* Cavendish (Eng. Whist player) **6:**606:3a
Jones, Henry Alfred (Br. act.): *see* Lytton, Sir Henry Alfred
Jones, Henry Arthur (Eng. au.) **6:**606:3b
Jones, Horace Allyn (Am. horse trainer): *see* Jones, Jimmy
Jones, Howard Harding (Am. football coach) **6:**607:1a
Jones, Inigo (Eng. arch. and art.) **6:**607:1b
architectural designs **13:**958:2a
Jacobean style **6:**462:3a
Palladianism **9:**86:2a
Stuart style **11:**330:1b, *illus.*
influence on Burlington **2:**656:3a
interior design **17:**31:2b, *illus.* **32**
theatrical productions **28:**567:1b, 581:1a, 610:2a, *illus.* **581**
collaboration with Jonson **6:**612:1b
masques **7:**914:3a; **28:**545:2b
stage machinery **11:**201:2a
Jones, James (Am. au.) **6:**608:1a
contribution to American literature **13:**307:2b
use of subject matter **23:**119:2a
Jones, James Earl (Am. act.) **6:**608:1b
Jones, Jennifer (Am. act.)
association with Selznick **10:**623:2b
Jones, Jesse H., *or* Jesse Holman Jones (Am. banker and govt. offi.) **6:**608:2a
Jones, Jim, *or* James Warren Jones (Am. cult leader) **6:**608:2b
establishment of Jonestown **6:**611:1a; **20:**446:2a
leadership of Peoples Temple **9:**271:2a
Jones, Jimmy, *or* Horace Allyn Jones, *or* H. A. Jones (Am. horse trainer)
association with Ben Jones **6:**605:3a
Jones, John (Welsh au., schol. and educ.): *see* Morris-Jones, Sir John
Jones, John, *or* Jac Glan-y-Gors (Welsh poet) **6:**608:3a
Jones, John Luther (Am. engin.): *see* Jones, Casey
Jones, John Paul, *or* John Paul (U.S. nav. of.) **6:**608:3b
command of "Bonhomme Richard" **2:**360:2a
role in American Revolution **29:**215:1a
Jones, Jonathan (Am. engin.)
design of Ambassador Bridge **26:**336:2b
Jones, LeRoi (Am. writ.): *see* Baraka, Amiri
Jones, Lewis Ralph (Am. bot.) **6:**609:1b
Jones, Lois Mailou (Am. paint. and educ.) **6:**609:2a
Jones, Marion (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jones, Mary Cover (Am. psychiatrist)
development of behaviour therapy **23:**853:2a
Jones, Mary Harris, *or* Mary Harris, *or* Mother Jones (Am. labour leader) **6:**609:2b
Jones, Norah (Am. singer): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jones, Owen (Br. arch., designer, and art.) **6:**609:2b
Jones, Peter (Br. missionary)
report on totemism **26:**540:2a
Jones, Renato William (Br. sports organizer) **6:**609:3a
Jones, Richard (Br. econ. and cler.) **6:**609:3a
Jones, Robert Edmond (Am. thea. designer) **6:**609:3b
association with Provincetown Players **9:**750:2b
contribution to stage design **28:**599:2b, *illus.*
Jones, Robert Tyre, Jr. (Am. athlete): *see* Jones, Bobby
Jones, Lady Roderick (Br. au.): *see* Bagnold, Enid
Jones, Roy, Jr. (Am. boxer): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jones, Rufus Matthew (Am. rel. leader and au.) **6:**610:1a
theories on mysticism **26:**578:2b
passim to 589:2b
Jones, Ruth Lee (Am. singer): *see* Washington, Dinah
Jones, Samuel (Eng. inv.)
development of promethean match **7:**929:1a
Jones, Samuel Milton, *or* Golden Rule Jones (Am. businessman) **6:**610:1b
Jones, Thomas Albert Dwight (Am. football coach) **6:**607:1a
Jones, Thomas Gwynn (Welsh poet) **6:**610:2a
contribution to Welsh literature **15:**600:2b
Jones, Thomas V. (Am. engin.)
control of Northrop Grumman Corporation **8:**792:3b
Jones, William (Br. sports organizer): *see* Jones, Renato William
Jones, Sir William (Br. orientalist and jur.) **6:**610:3a
contribution to chess **3:**178:1a
introduction of Persian poetry to West **22:**64:1b
study of
comparative philology **6:**296:1b; **23:**43:1a
Hindu jurisprudence **4:**57:2a
view of Sanskrit **22:**585:1a
Jones Act, *or* Philippine Autonomy Act (1916, U.S.) **6:**610:3a
history of
Philippines **25:**546:2b
United States **29:**248:2b
role of Quezon y Molina **9:**857:1a
Jones Act (1917, U.S.)
contribution by Rivera **8:**419:3b
history of
Puerto Rico **29:**760:2a
United States **29:**248:2a
Jones Sound (sound, N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* **15:**445
Jonesboro (Ark., U.S.) **6:**610:3b
location *maps* **29:**155, 176
Jonesboro (Ga., U.S.)
location *maps* **29:**155, 177
Jonesborough (Tenn., U.S.) **6:**611:1a
Jonestown (com., Guy.) **6:**611:1a
founding by Jones **6:**608:2b; **20:**446:2a
history of Peoples Temple **9:**271:2a
Jonestown Massacre (Guy. hist.)
history of Guyana **20:**446:2a

role of Jones 6:608:2b; 6:611:1a
Jong, Bettie de (Am. dancer): *see* de Jong, Bettie
Jong, Erica (Am. au.)
American literature 13:309:1b
Jong, Meindert De (Am. au.): *see* De Jong, Meindert
Jong River (riv., S.L.)
location *map* 29:795
Jongen, Joseph, *or* Joseph-Marie-Alphonse-Nicolas Jongen (Belg. comp.) 6:611:1a
Jonghelinck, Jacob (Flem. art.)
contribution to medallic art 16:551:2b
Jongkind, Johan Barthold (Du. art.) 6:611:1b
association with Monet 8:251:1a
contribution to printmaking 26:131:2b
Jonglei Canals, *or* Jonglei Diversion Canals, *or* Jongley Canals, *or* Junqali Canals (canal, Sud.)
Bahr al-Jabal River 11:351:1b
location *map* 28:253
major canals *table* 2:791
Malakal 7:722:3a
Nile River *map* 13:105
jongleur, *or* joglar (Fr. pub. entertainer) 6:611:2a
association with goliards 5:349:3a
practice by
Colin Muset 3:451:2a
Rutebeuf 10:261:3a
role as musical performers 24:504:2a
role in
French literature 19:540:1b
Provençal literature 9:747:3b
use of percussion instruments 24:657:1b
see also juggler; minnesinger; minstrel; Spielmann; troubadour; trouvère
"Jongleur de Notre Dame, Le" (opera by Massenet): *see* "Juggler of Notre Dame, The"
Jongley Canal (canal, Sud.): *see* Jonglei Canals
Jongsang (mt., Nepal)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Jonĭškis (Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
Jonker Jan (Du. poet): *see* Noot, Jan Baptista van der
Jönköping (co., Swed.) 6:611:2a
location *map* 28:322
Jönköping (Swed.) 6:611:2b
location *map* 28:323
"Jonny Spielt Auf" (opera by Krenek): *see* "Johnny Strikes up the Band!"
Jonquière (Que., Can.) 6:611:2b
location *map* 15:444
jonquil, *or* Narcissus jonquilla (plant)
description 8:514:2b
Jonsalan (isl., Thai.): *see* Phuket Island
Jonson, Ben, *or* Benjamin Jonson (Eng. writ.) 6:611:3a
association with
comedy of humours 6:145:2a
commedia dell'arte 3:487:2a
comment on poetry 23:85:2b
contribution to
comedy 23:155:2b
dramatic literature 23:149:1a
English humanism 20:673:1b
English literature 18:440:2b
Jacobean style 6:462:3b
masque 7:914:3a
punctuation 29:1051:2b
tragedy 23:164:1a
Western theatre development 28:545:2a
granted title for poetic excellence 9:542:2b
influence on Herrick 5:886:1b
relationship with
Brome 2:541:3b
Randolph 9:934:3a
use of
allegory 23:102:2a
epilogue 9:727:1a
satire in Elizabethan theatre 23:175:1b
type name 12:86:2a
views on Shakespeare 27:254:2a, 265:2b
war of the theatres 11:679:1b
Dekker 3:966:1b
Marston 7:882:3a
Jonson, Benjamin (Eng. writ.): *see* Jonson, Ben
Jonson, Cornelius (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Jónsson, Arngrímur, *or* Arngrímur Jónsson Vídalín, *or* Arngrímur the Learned (Ice. writ.) 6:613:1a
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:14:1b
Jónsson, Eyvindur (Ice. engin.)
importance to Ólafsfjörður bay 8:904:2b
Jónsson, Finnur (Ice. au.)
contribution to Icelandic literature 27:15:1b
Jónsson, Hjálmar, *or* Bólu-Hjálmar, *or* Hjálmar Jónsson Frá Bólu (Ice. poet) 6:613:1a
Jonsson, John Erik (Am. mfr.) 6:613:1b
Jónsson, Karl (Ice. abbot and hist.)
contribution to "Sverris Saga" 23:115:2a
Jöntürkler (Tur. nationalist movement): *see* Young Turks
Joos van Cleve, *or* Joos van Cleef, *or* Joos van der Beke (Flem. paint.) 6:613:2a
Jooss, Kurt (Ger. dancer and choreographer) 6:613:2b
association with Laban 7:78:2a
contribution to German modern dance 16:968:2a
Joplin (Mo., U.S.) 6:614:1a
Joplin, Scott (Am. comp. and mus.) 6:614:1b
contribution to ragtime music 9:900:3b
Joppa (Isr.): *see* Tel Aviv-Yafo
Jor Bāngla (temple, Bishnupur, India) Bishnupur *illus.* 2:238
Joram (k. of Isr.): *see* Ishoram
Jörd, *or* Fjörgyn, *or* Hlödyn (Norse myth.) 6:614:2a
role in Germanic religion 18:772:1a
"Jordaan, De" (work by Querido) discussed in biography 9:854:1b
Jordaens, Jacob (Flem. paint.) 6:614:2a
comparison to Hals 5:649:3a
contribution to Baroque art 25:370:2b
Jordan, *or* Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan, *or* Al-Mamlakah al-Urduniyah al-Hāshimīyah, *or* Al-Urdun
MICROPAEDIA 6:614:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:370:1a
MAP 22:372
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
education 18:83:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
history 22:375:1b
Arab Legion 1:505:2a
civil war 25:422:2b
Hebrew Exodus 24:364:1b
independence 29:93:1b; *table* 3:464
Palestine 9:82:1b; 25:420:2b *passim* to 424:1b
Palestinian Authority waqf conflict 22:332:1b
relations with
Egypt 18:141:2b
Israel 6:423:3a; 21:876:1b, 893:1a; 22:144:2b *passim to* 147:1b
Saudi Arabia 13:841:1b
West Bank 12:588:3a
Six-Day War 21:868:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Jordan see PROPAEDIA: Sections 911; 922; 924; 962; 96/11; 971; 978
Jericho 6:534:3a
mining *tables* 8:162
national parks *table* 8:543
physical geography 22:370:1b
population and demography 14:272:1b; 22:371:1b
see also governorates, districts, cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
Jordan, A. C., *or* Archibald Campbell Jordan (S.Af. au.) 6:616:1a
contribution to African literature 13:129:2a
Jordan, Abraham (Br. craftsman) organ design and construction 24:688:1b
Jordan, Alexander (Am. arch.) design of "The House on the Rock" 11:180:1b
Jordan, Barbara C., *or* Barbara Charline Jordan (Am. pol. and educ.) 6:616:1b
Jordan, Camille, *or* Marie-Ennemond-Camille Jordan (Fr. math.) 6:616:1b
development of measure theory 13:460:2b
Jordan, David Starr (Am. educ.) 6:616:2a
Jordan, Dorothea, *or* Dorothy Jordan (Irish act.) 6:616:2b
Jordan, Michael, *or* Michael Jeffrey Jordan, *or* Air Jordan (Am. athlete) 6:616:3a
1992-93 NBA Championships *illus.* 11:122
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jordan, Pascual, *or* Ernst Pascual Jordan (Ger. phys.) 6:616:3b
Jordan, University of (univ., Amman, Jor.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
Jordan-Hölder theorem (math.)
role in group theory 13:268:2b
Jordan Lake (l., N.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:175
Jordan refiner (pulp refiner)
use in paper production 21:380:1a
Jordan River, *or* Ha-Yarden, *or* Nahr al-Urdun (riv., Middle E.) 6:617:1a
base level 16:728:2b
drainage of
Israel 6:422:1b; 22:134:1b
Jordan 6:615:1a; 22:370:1b
Sea of Galilee 5:85:3b
feature of East African Rift System 4:326:1b
flow into Dead Sea 3:937:1a
location *maps* 22:136; 22:372; 28:362
occurrence of graben 6:74:1b
Jordan River (riv., Utah, U.S.)
location *map* 29:184
Jordan Valley, *or* Jordan Trench (riv. val., Jor.)
Jordan 6:615:1a; 22:370:1b
Lebanon 22:890:1b
Palestine 25:408:1b
Jordanes (Gothic hist.) 6:617:2b
account of
Ermanaric's legend 4:545:2b
Germanic religions 18:767:2b
Gothic traditions 5:382:1a
contribution to Scandinavian literature 27:11:1a
Jordan's curve theorem, *or* Jordan's theorem (math.)
major ref. in Topology 28:718:1a
application to three wells problem 25:8:2b
study by Jordan 6:616:2a
"Jordproletärerna" (work by Lo-Johansson) discussed in biography 7:427:2a
Jorf Lasfar (Mor.)
location *map* 24:943
Jorge Blanco, Salvador (pres. of Dom. Rep.)
history of the Dominican Republic 29:245:2b
"Jorge Tadeo Lozano" University of Bogotá (univ., Bogotá, Colom.): *see* Bogotá, "Jorge Tadeo Lozano" University of
Jørgensen, Anker (pr.min. of Den.)
role in Danish politics 17:242:2a
Jørgensen, Johannes, or Jens Johannes Jørgensen (Dan. au.) 6:617:3a
contribution to Danish literature 10:499:2a; 27:19:2a
Jørgensen, Jørgen (Dan. adventurer)
role in Icelandic history 20:766:1b
Jørgensen, Sophus Mads (Dan. chem.)
coordination chemistry 15:805:2a
Jorhāt (India) 6:617:3b
location *map* 21:6
Jörigaku (Japanese philos.): *see* Rational Studies
Joris, David, *or* Jan van Brugge (Belg. rel. leader) 6:617:3b
Jörmungand, *or* Jörmungandr (myth.) 6:618:1a
association with
Loki 7:452:3b
Thor 11:723:3a
role in Germanic mythology 18:770:2b
Jörmungandr (k. of Ostrogoths): *see* Ermanaric
Jorn, Asger (Dan. art.) 6:618:1a
role in Cobra 3:415:1b
"Jörn Uhl" (work by Frenssen) discussed in biography 4:980:3b
"Jornadas alegres" (work by Castillo Solorzano) discussed in biography 2:936:1a
Jornado del Muerto Valley (val., N.Mex., U.S.) physiography of North America *map* 24:1042
"Jornal do Brasil, O" (Braz. news.) 6:618:2a
Jorpeland (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Jorrín, Enrique (Cuban mus.)
invention of cha-cha 3:47:3b
Jorrocks, Mr. (Br. comic character)
invention by Surtees 11:413:3b
"Jorrocks' Jaunts and Jollities" (work by Surtees)
discussed in biography 11:414:1a
jōruri (Japanese lit. and mus.) 6:618:2a
bunraku 2:633:3a
development
Japanese culture 22:292:2b
Japanese music 17:754:2a, *table*
puppet theatre 26:455:2a
relationship to kabuki 6:672:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Jōrurihime monogatari (Japanese lit.) forerunner of jōruri 22:292:2b
Jos, *or* Geash (Nig.) 6:618:2b
location *map* 29:794
significance to Plateau 9:506:2a
Jos, University of (univ., Jos, Nig.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Jos. Campbell Preserve Company (Am. co.): *see* Campbell Soup Company
Jos Complex (Nig.)
zirconium source 13:66:1b
Jos Museum (museum, Jos, Nig.)
development of handicraft workshops 24:486:1b
Jos Plateau, *or* Bauchi Plateau (plat., Nig.) 6:618:3b
development of tin mining 29:826:1a
feature of Plateau state 9:506:2a
importance in
Africa 13:452b, *map* 46
Nigeria 29:894:2b
location *map* 29:795
Jōsai Daishi (Buddhist pr.): *see* Keizan Jōkin
Josaphat (k. of Judah): *see* Jehoshaphat
Josaphat, Israel Beer (Ger. journ.): *see* Reuter, Paul Julius, Baron von
Joscelin I of Courtenay (count of Edessa)
role in First Crusade 16:826:1a
José Antonio, Avenida (st., Madrid, Sp.): *see* Gran Vía
José Antonio College (coll., Madrid, Sp.)
Ciudad Universitaria *illus.* 3:336
José Martí International Airport (airport, Havana, Cuba)
transportation in Havana 20:481:1b
José Pedro Varela (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
José Simeón Cañas Central American University (univ., San Salvador, El Sal.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169
Joseffy, Rafael (Hung. pianist) 6:619:1b
Josef of Rosheim, *or* Joselmann of Rosheim, *or* Joselin of

Rosheim, *or* Joseph ben Gershon Loans (Ger. Jewish advocate) 6:619:2a
Joselito, *or* Joselito el Gallo, *or* Joselito el Gallito, *or* José Gómez Ortega (Sp. bullfighter) 6:619:2b
contribution to bullfighting 7:927:2a
Joseph (Jewish patriarch) 6:619:2b
Joseph (k. of Port.) 6:621:1a
history of Portugal 25:1057:2a
kings *list* 9:633
Joseph (k. of Sp. and Naples): *see* Bonaparte, Joseph
"Joseph" (opera by Mehul) dramatic source and characterization 24:633:1a
Joseph, Chief, *or* In-Mut-Too-Yah-Lat-Lat (Nez Percé chief) 6:622:1a
leadership of Nez Percé 8:666:2a
resistance to U.S. army 13:357:2b
Joseph, Father, *or* The Gray Eminence, *or* Père Joseph, *or* l'Éminence Grise, *or* François Joseph Le Clerc du Tremblay (Fr. mystic and rel. reformer) 6:621:1b
Joseph, G. F. (paint.)
portrait of
Perceval *illus.* 9:279
Raffles *illus.* 9:898
Joseph, Saint (bibl. figure) 6:621:2a
marriage with Mary 7:897:3a
relationship with Jesus 22:336:2a
significance in Holy Family 6:19:3b
Joseph, Samuel (Br. art.)
bust of Gregory *illus.* 5:485
Joseph I (Holy Roman emp.) 6:619:3b
association with Fischer von Erlach 4:796:3a
conflict with Clement XI 3:374:1a
emperors *list* 6:21
place in Habsburg line 20:469:1a, *table* 470
role in
Bohemia 16:910:1a
Germany 20:96:1b
treaties of Altranstädt 1:302:3b
Joseph II (Holy Roman emp.) 6:620:1b
association with
Da Ponte 3:839:2b
Frederick the Great 19:535:2a
Fürstenbund 5:59:2a
Maria Theresa 7:841:1a
Metternich 5:75:3a, 76:2a
Mozart 24:447:1b
Pius VI 9:484:2b
Vergennes 12:317:2b
emperors *list* 6:21
place in Habsburg line 20:469:2b, *table* 470
role in
Austria 14:518:2a
Austrian Netherlands 1:720:3b
Belgium 14:866:1b
Bohemia 16:910:1b
18th century 18:663:2a
Enlightenment 18:682:2b
Galicia 28:988:2a
Germany 20:99:1a, 100:2a
Holy Roman Empire 18:673:1a
Hungary 20:705:2b
Lombardy 22:223:2a
promulgation of Edict of Toleration 11:830:3b
Vienna 29:496:1a, 497:2a
War of the Bavarian Succession 1:975:1b
"Joseph and His Brothers," *or* "The Tales of Jacob" (work by Mann) discussed in biography 7:782:2b
"Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat" (mus. by Lloyd Webber and Rice)
discussed in Lloyd Webber biography 7:425:3a
"Joseph Andrews," *or* "History of the Adventures of Joseph Andrews" (novel by Fielding)
comedy 23:151:2b
discussed in biography 4:766:3a
English literature 18:449:1a
views on satire 23:175:2a
"Joseph Being Sold by His Brethren" (paint. by Overbeck)
history of Romanticism 25:378:2a
Joseph ben Gershon Loans (Ger. Jewish advocate): *see* Josel of Rosheim
Joseph ben Matthais (Jewish pr., schol., and hist.): *see* Josephus, Flavius
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf (gulf, Austr.) 6:622:2a
location *map* 14:414
Joseph Calasanz, Saint (Christian st.): *see* Calasanz, Saint Joseph
Joseph Campbell Company (Am. co.): *see* Campbell Soup Company
Joseph Clérissy factory (factory, Fr.) production of Marseille faience 7:875:3b
"Joseph d'Arimathie, ou le Roman de l'estoire dou Graal" (work by Boron)
French literature 19:542:1b
influence on medieval prose romances 23:113:1b
Joseph of Arimathea 6:621:3a
treatment of Round Table 10:208:1b
Joseph Ferdinand (prince of Bav.) succession of Charles II of Spain 11:71:2b
Joseph-François-Oscar (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Oscar I
"Joseph in Egypt" (paint. by Pontormo) discussed in biography 9:601:2a
"Joseph in Egypt" (work by Mann): *see* "Joseph and His Brothers"
"Joseph Kerkhovens dritte Existenz" (work by Wassermann): *see* "Kerkhoven's Third Existence"
Joseph Loomis House (bldg., Windsor, Conn., U.S.)
feature of Windsor 12:700:3a, *illus.*
Joseph Master (Fr. sculp.)
example of Gothic art 27:89:2a
Joseph of Arimathea, Saint (bibl. figure) 6:621:3a
Joseph of Volokolamsk, Saint, *or* Jvyatoy Iosef Volokolamsky, *or* Jvyatoy Iosef Volotsky, *or* Ivan Sanin (Russ. Orthodox abbot and theol.) 6:621:3b
collaboration with Gennadius of Novgorod 5:182:1b
contribution to Russian literature 26:1004:1b
Joseph Prudhomme, M. and Mme. (cartoon characters)
creation by Monnier 8:262:1a
Joseph Smith Mansion House (house, Nauvoo, Ill., U.S.)
features of Nauvoo *illus.* 8:563
Joseph Stalin (Sov. tank): *see* JS
Joseph the Levite (bibl. figure): *see* Barnabas, Saint
Joséphine, *or* Marie-Josèphe-Rose Tascher de la Pagerie, *or* Vicomtesse de Beauharnais, *or* Joséphine Bonaparte (emp. of Fr.) 6:622:2b
association with
Ney 8:665:1b
Percier and Fontaine 9:280:3a
birthplace 29:769:2b
relationship to
Beauharnais 2:21:2b
Napoleon 24:749:1b
Josephinism (rel. doctrine)
application by Pius VI 9:484:3a
church–state relations 16:343:1a
history of Austria 14:518:2b
Josephism (Lt. reform movement)
history of Lombardy 22:223:2a
Josephist (rel. faction)
role after Arsenius' deposition 1:592:3b
Josephites (Russ. rel. faction): *see* Possessors
Josephs, Wilfred (Br. comp.)
use of sonata form 24:592:2a
Joseph's-coat, *or* Amaranthus tricolor (plant)
description 1:311:2b
Josephson, Brian David (Br. phys.) 6:622:3b
Josephson effect 6:623:1b; 23:678:2b; 23:772:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Josephson, E. (paint.)
portrait of Jacobsen *illus.* 6:465
Josephson, Karen (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Josephson, Matthew (Am. au.) 6:623:1b
Josephson, Sarah (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Josephson current (elec.)
relation to Josephson effect 6:623:1b; 23:681:1b
Josephson effect (elec.) 6:623:1b
major ref. in Matter 23:681:1b
electronic devices 18:218:2a
quantum voltage standard 23:772:2a
superconductivity 23:678:2b, *illus.* 681
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 125
Josephson junction
ceramics 21:262:2a
superconducting electronics 18:218:2a; 23:681:1b, *illus.*
Josephson-junction device (tech.)
major ref. in Electronics 18:218:2b
Josephus, Flavius, *or* Joseph ben Matthias (Jewish pr., schol., and hist.) 6:623:2a
account of
eclipse 17:873:2b
prophecy in Hellenistic Judaism 17:429:1a
Ptolemaic rule in Palestine 25:432:1a
authorship of "The Antiquities of the Jews" 1:464:1a
identification of Zion 12:922:1b
Jewish concepts of death 16:988:2b
references to
Jesus 22:339:1a
John the Baptist 6:586:3a
Pontius Pilate 9:440:3a
view of Old Testament canonical books 14:905:2a
writings on Jewish history 22:388:1b, 393:1b
Joses the Levite (bibl. figure): *see* Barnabas, Saint
Josetsu (Japanese paint.): *see* Taikō Josetsu
Joshagan rug 6:624:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Joshi, Ram (Indian poet) contribution to tamāshās 27:668:2a
Joshi, V. M. (Indian novelist) contribution to Marāṭhī literature 25:650:2b
Joshua, *or* Josue, *or* Yehoshua' (Heb. leader) 6:624:2b
allegorical figure 23:104:2a
comparison to Jesus Christ 14:989:2b
conquest of
Ai 1:169:2a
Aphek 1:479:2a
Jericho 6:534:3a
member of Ephraim tribe 4:520:2a
role in
covenant tradition 17:423:2b
Jewish history 22:382:2b
Old Testament history 14:919:2a, 926:1b, 930:2a
Joshua, Book of, *or* Book of Josue (Old Testament)
MICROPAEDIA 6:624:3b
MACROPAEDIA 14:930:1b
account of Shechem covenant 17:423:2b
book of the Bible 2:194:1b, *table* 195
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Joshua ben Hananiah (Heb. schol.) influence of Johanan ben Zakkai 6:565:1b
teacher of Ishmael ben Elisha 6:407:1a
"Joshua bidding the Sun stand still" (ms. illumination)
"Psalter of St. Louis" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:354
Joshua Hett Smith House (bldg., Stony Point, N.Y., U.S.): *see* Treason House
Joshua Roll (Byz. ms.)
contribution to manuscript illumination 25:347:2a, *illus.* 348
Joshua the Stylite (Christian monk) 6:624:3a
Joshua tree, *or* Yucca brevifolia (bot.)
branching 13:605:2a
characteristics 7:355:1b; 12:869:1b; *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 14:1194; Plate 2 fol. 28:906
feature of
Joshua Tree National Park 6:625:1a
Mojave Desert 14:1205:2b
Joshua Tree National Park (natl. park, Calif., U.S.) 6:625:1a
location *map* 29:187
Josiah, *or* Josias (k. of Judah) 6:625:1a
acceptance of Deuteronomic reform 14:920:2b, 936:1b, 939:1a
influence on pre-eminence of Temple of Jerusalem 6:539:1b
institution of reforms 4:42:2a; 6:533:1a
portrayal in the books of Kings 6:875:3a
role in
Jewish history 22:386:1a
Jewish theological development 22:413:2a, 428:1a
Middle Eastern religions 24:93:2a, 95:1b
Palestinian history 25:411:1b
Josiah Allen's Wife (Am. humorist): *see* Holley, Marietta
Josias, Friedrich (prince of Saxe-Coburg) participation in Battle of Fleurus 25:432:1a
Jósika, Miklós (Hung. au.) contribution to Hungarian literature 20:691:1b
"Josippon" (Heb. work)
Hebrew literature 20:484:1b; 22:451:1a
Josius of Tyre (archbp. of Tyre) role in Third Crusade 16:833:2b
Joskar-Ola (Russ.): *see* Yoshkar-Ola
Joslyn, Matilda (Am. suffragist): *see* Gage, Matilda Joslyn
Jospin, Lionel (Fr. pol.) 6:625:1b
association with Chirac 3:244:2b
history of France 19:527:1b
role in government 27:400:2a
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Josquin des Prés, *or* Josquin des Prés, *or* Josquin Despréz (Fr.–Flem. comp.) 6:625:2a
counterpoint 24:530:1b
harmony by suspension 24:522:1b
Renaissance music 24:556:1a
Jossy, Daniële (dancer)
role in "Maldoror" *illus.* 9:337
Jost (Ger. k.): *see* Jobst
Jost Van Dyke Island (is., Br. Vir.Is.)
British Virgin Islands 2:533:1b; 29:775:2a
location *map* 29:726
Jostedals Glacier, *or* Jostedalsbreen (glacier, Nor.) 6:625:3a
location in Vestlandet 12:338:3a; *map* 24:1084
Josue (Heb. leader): *see* Joshua
Josue, Book of (Old Testament): *see* Joshua, Book of
jota (Sp. dance and folk song) 6:625:3b
see also fandango
"Jota aragonesa" (overture by Glinka) discussed in biography 5:304:1b
Jotapata, siege of (Isr. hist.)
role of Josephus 6:623:3a
jotter screen (thea. device)
invention by Piscator 28:595:2a
Jötunheim, *or* Utgard (Germanic myth.) association with Yggdrasill 12:841:3b
Jotunheim Mountains (mt. range, Nor.) 6:626:1a
feature of Ostlandet 8:1036:3a
location *map* 24:1084
see also Galdhø Peak; Glittertinden
Jotunheim National Park (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Jotvingian (people)
history of Baltic states 14:689:2a
Jou-jan (people): *see* Juan-juan
Joubert, Barthélemy-Catherine (Fr. gen.) 6:626:1b
Joubert, Christian Johannes (S.Af. offi.)
history of Johannesburg 22:361:1a
Joubert, Petrus Jacobus, *or* Piet Joubert (S.Af. pol.) 6:626:2b
association with Pietersburg 9:435:1a

history of South Africa 27:922:1b
Joubert, Pierre (Fr. centenarian)
example of long life span 20:429:1a
Joubert Mountains (mts., Nam.)
location *map* 27:843
Joué-lès-Tours (Fr.)
location *map* 19:432
Jouffroy d'Abbans, Claude-François-Dorothée, marquis de (Fr. engin. and inv.) 6:626:3a
development of steamboats 28:790:1a
Jouhaux, Léon (Fr. labour leader) 6:626:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
joule, *or* J (unit of energy) 6:627:1a
British thermal unit conversion 2:533:1a
comparison with erg 4:539:2b
International System of Units 6:353:3a
kinetic energy 6:868:1a
work of Joule 6:627:1a
Joule, James Prescott (Eng. phys.) 6:627:1a
contribution to
conservation law 25:670:1a; 27:40:2a
kinetic theory of gases 14:344:2a
kinetic theory of heat 25:820:2b
study of energy 18:333:1a
thermoelectric theory 18:192:2a
discovery of Joule's law 6:627:1b
Joule heating (elec.)
thermoelectric generators 18:402:2b
Joule-Thomson effect, *or* Joule-Kelvin effect (phys.) 6:627:1b
work of Joule 6:627:1b
Joule's equivalent (phys.): *see* mechanical equivalent of heat
Joule's law (elec.) 6:627:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
"Jour de fête" (film by Tati): *see* "Big Day, The"
Jourdain, F. B. (Br. math.)
formulation of liar paradox 25:13:1a
Jourdan, Jean-Baptiste, Count (Fr. mil. comdr.) 6:627:2a
involvement in Battle of Fleurus 4:831:3b
journal (acct.)
use in bookkeeping 2:371:2b
journal (autobiography): *see* diary
journal (pub.): *see* magazine
"Journal" (work by Bloy)
discussed in biography 2:297:1b
"Journal" (work by Fox)
discussed in biography 4:911:3a
place in English literature 18:444:2a
"Journal" (work by Gide)
discussed in biography 5:256:1a
"Journal" (work by Goncourt)
discussed in biography 8:356:3b
"Journal" (work by Michelet)
discussed in biography 8:97:1b
"Journal" (work by Woolman)
discussed in biography 12:748:3a
journal, scholarly: *see* scholarly journal
"Journal Amusant, Le," *or* "Le Journal pour Rire" (Fr. period.)
role of Philipon 9:379:3b
"Journal de Genève" (Swiss news.) 6:627:2b
"Journal de la liberté de la presse, Le" (Fr. rev. journ.): *see* "Tribun du Peuple, Le"
"Journal de ma vie, Le" (work by Bassompierre): *see* "Journal of My Life, The"
"Journal de Mathématiques Pures et Appliquées," *or* "Journal de Liouville" (work by Liouville)
discussed in biography 7:384:2b
work of Galois 23:599:1b
"Journal de Physiologie Expérimentale" (period. by Magendie)
discussed in biography 7:670:2b
"Journal de voyage" (work by Montaigne)
discussed in biography 24:343:2b
"Journal des Débats, Le" (Fr. news.) 6:627:2b
history of newspaper publishing 8:661:3b
"Journal du Palais" (work by Ledru-Rollin)
discussed in biography 7:234:1a
"Journal du voleur" (work by Genet): *see* "Thief's Journal, The"
"Journal d'un bourgeois de Paris" (medieval lit.)
development of diary 4:68:1a
"Journal d'un curé de campagne" (work by Bernanos): *see* "Diary of a Country Priest, The"
"Journal et mémoires" (work by Argenson)
discussed in biography 1:541:3a
"Journal für die reine und angewandte Mathematik" (Ger. pub.): *see* "Crelle's Journal"
"Journal intime," *or* "Fragments d'un journal intime" (work by Amiel)
discussed in biography 1:341:2a
"Journal intime" (work by Du Bos)
discussed in biography 4:242:2b
"Journal of a Disappointed Man, The" (work by Cummings)
discussed in biography 3:789:3a
"Journal of a Parish Clerk, The," *or* "En landsbydegns dagbog" (work by Blicher)
Danish literature 27:17:1a
"Journal of a Tour of the Hebrides, with Samuel Johnson, LL.D., The" (work by Boswell)
contribution to diary genre 4:68:1a
discussed in biography 2:406:3a
"Journal of a Voyage to Lisbon, The" (work by Fielding)
discussed in biography 4:767:2b
"Journal of Commerce" (Am. pub.)
founding by Morse 8:340:3b
"Journal of Dreams" (work by Swedenborg)
discussed in biography 11:438:2a
"Journal of Hygiene" (Am. pub.)
role of Nuttall 8:837:3a
"Journal of Madame Knight, The" (work by Knight)
discussed in biography 6:915:1a
"Journal of My Life, The," *or* "Le Journal de ma vie" (work by Bassompierre)
discussed in biography 1:948:3b
"Journal of My Travels in the Year 1769," *or* "Journal meiner Reise im Jahre 1769" (work by Herder)
discussed in biography 5:868:2a
Herder's view of mythology 24:718:1b
"Journal of Natural Philosophy, Chemistry and the Arts" (period. by Nicholson)
discussed in biography 8:690:1b
"Journal of Negro History, The" (journ. edited by Woodson)
discussed in biography 12:744:2b
"Journal of Physiology" (Br. pub.)
role of Foster 14:1085:2b
"Journal of Researches into the Geology and Natural History of the Various Countries Visited by H.M.S. Beagle" (work by Darwin)
discussed in biography 16:978:2a
"Journal of the American Medical Association"
influence of the American Medical Association 7:999:3b
"Journal of the Operational Research Society," *or* "Operational Research Quarterly" (Br. mag.)
contribution to operations research 21:274:1a
"Journal of the Operations Research Society of America" (Am. mag.): *see* "Operations Research"
"Journal of the Plague Year" (work by Defoe)
description of Great Plague of London 5:447:1a
discussed in biography 3:959:1b
place in English literature 18:448:2b
"Journal of Zoology" (Br. period.)
Zoological Society of London 12:932:2a
"Journal pour Rire, Le" (Fr. period.): *see* "Journal Amusant, Le"
"Journal to Stella" (work by Swift)
discussed in biography 11:444:1b
history of diary genre 4:68:1a
journalism, *or* reportage 6:627:3a
major ref. in Publishing 26:431:1b
contribution by
Cobbett 3:412:3b
Dickens 17:271:1b
Heine 5:805:3a
Murdoch 8:429:2a
Steele 17:231:3b
Wilkes 12:661:2a
evolution of sports writing 28:110:2a
influence on
art criticism 14:98:2b, 105:2b
European democracy 18:699:1b
literature
Canada 15:516:2a
criticism 13:304:2b
nonfictional prose literature 23:184:1a
short story development 10:761:1b; 23:141:1a
position of professional privilege 26:164:2a
relationship to television and radio 15:217:2a
role of muckrakers 8:390:3b
significance of
"New York Herald" 8:647:3b
privileged communication 9:713:2a
Pulitzer Prize 9:793:2a
view of Adams 1:81:1a
see also photojournalism
"Journal to Stella" (work by Wordsworth)
place in English literature 18:452:1a
"Journals of Susanna Moodie" (work by Atwood)
Canadian literature 15:515:2b
Journées du Septembre (Fr. hist.): *see* September Massacres
"Journey from St. Petersburg to Moscow, A," *or* "Puteshestvie iz Peterburga v Moskvu" (work by Radishchev)
discussed in biography 9:894:3b
Russian society and literature 26:982:1b
"Journey of the Mind to God," *or* "Itinerarium mentis in Deum," *or* "Soul's Journey into God" (work by Bonaventure)
discussed in biography 2:354:1b
significance in history of philosophy 25:745:1a
"Journey to Poland," *or* "Reise in Polen" (work by Döblin)
discussed in biography 4:142:2b
"Journey to the End of Night," *or* "Voyage au bout de la nuit" (work by Céline)
discussed in biography 3:13:1a
place in French literature 19:561:1a
"Journey to the Land of Ophir," *or* "Puteshestvie v Zemlyu Ofirskuyu" (work by Shcherbatov)
discussed in biography 10:711:3b
"Journey to the West" (novel by Wu Ch'eng-en): *see* "Hsi-yu chi"
"Journey to the Western Islands of Scotland, A" (work by Johnson)
discussed in biography 22:367:2b
journeyman (labour)
craft guilds 3:705:2a; 29:920:1a, 947:1a
U.S. craft unionism 29:950:1a
work 12:754:1b
"Journey's End" (play by Sherriff)
discussed in biography 10:732:2b
joust (medieval sport) 6:628:2b
element of tournament 11:873:2a, illus.
history of armour 29:537:1a
lances 7:132:2b
recreation 18:631:2a
sports development 28:103:2b
Joutel, Henri (Fr. adventurer)
views on La Salle's character 7:75:1a
Jouve, Pierre-Jean (Fr. au.) 6:628:2b
Jouvenel, Bertrand de (Fr. soc. sci.)
development of futurology 5:63:1b
Jouvenet, Jean (Fr. paint.) 6:628:3a
Jouvet, Louis (Fr. act. and dir.) 6:628:3b
appreciation of Molière's comedic genius 24:292:2b
collaboration with Copeau 12:363:1a
productions of Molière 28:554:2a
theory of directing 28:528:1b
Jouvin, Xavier (Fr. inv.)
glove innovation 5:308:1a
Joux, Lake (l., Eur.)
Jura Mountains 6:659:3a
Jouy, Brillon de (Fr. mus.): *see* de Jouy, Brillon
Jouy-en-Josas (factory, Fr.)
production of toile de Jouy 11:822:1a
Jouy Print (fabric): *see* toile de Jouy
joval (storage bag)
use in Salor rug 10:362:3a, *illus.*
Jovanović, Slobodan (pr.min. of Yugos.) 6:629:1b
Jove (Roman deity): *see* Jupiter
Jove, flower of (bot.): *see* flower of Jove
Jovellanos (Cuba)
location *map* 29:732
Jovellanos y Ramirez, Gaspar Melchor de (Sp. states.) 6:629:1b
association with Meléndez Valdés 7:1030:1a
role in Spanish history 28:51:1b, 52:2a
Joven, El (Sp. paint.): *see* Herrera, Francisco de, the Younger
Joveynī, ʿAṭā Malek, *or* ʿAlā' od-Dīn ʿAṭā Malek Joveynī, *or* ʿAlā ad-Dīn ʿAṭā Malek Juwaynī, *or* ʿAṭā Malek-e Joveynī (Pers. hist.) 6:629:2a
historiography 20:565:1b
Islāmic literature 22:58:1b; 22:122:1a
"Jovial Crew, A" (work by Brome)
discussed in biography 2:542:1a
Jovian, *or* Flavius Jovianus (Roman emp.) 6:629:2b
emperors *list* 10:153
history of Mesopotamia 23:891:1a
relations with
Shāpūr II 10:700:3a
Jovian planet (astron.): *see* giant planet
Jovii dynasty (Roman hist.)
establishment by Diocletian 4:106:1a
role in Roman Empire 20:329:1b
Jovine, Francesco (It. au.)
contribution to Italian literature 22:163:2b
Jovinus (Roman gen.)
defeat of Alemanni 12:242:3b
Jovius, Paulus, *or* Paolo Giovio (It. hist.) 6:629:3a
Jowai (India)
location *map* 21:6
jowar (grain): *see* sorghum
Jowett, Benjamin (Eng. schol.) 6:629:3a
Jowzjān, *or* Jawzjan, *or* Shibarghān (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
joy
Christianity 16:286:1b
Joy, Alfred (U.S. astron.)
stellar associations 28:204:2b
Joy machine (min. machinery)
use in coal mining 21:501:1a
"Joy of Life" (paint. by Matisse)
subject for Picasso's parody 23:159:1b
Joy Ripper (min. machinery)
use in coal mining 21:500:2a
Joyce, James, *or* James Augustine Aloysius Joyce (Irish au.) 6:630:1a
association with
Beach 2:7:2b
Beckett 2:32:2b
Pound 9:649:2a
Svevo 11:426:2b
contribution to English literature 4:501:3b; 18:459:1b
emotion 18:249:1a
psychological novel 9:763:2b
short story 23:143:2a
influence on French literature 19:560:1a
influenced by
Rabelais 20:672:1a
Symbolist movement 11:458:2b
narrative method in "Ulysses" 23:119:1a
style 23:83:2b
Joyce, Nora, *or* Nora Barnacle (w. of James Joyce)
relationship with Joyce 6:630:2a

Joyce, William, *or* Lord Haw-Haw (Eng.-lang. propagandist) 6:631:2b
Joyeuse, Anne, Duke de (Fr. noble) 6:631:3a
Joyeuse Entrée (Eur. hist.) 6:631:3a
Joyeuse Entrée, *or* Joyeuse Entrée de Brabant (1356, Brabant)
description 6:631:3b
history of Brabant 2:449:3a
joyeuse entrée act (Eur. charter)
history of Low Countries **24:**879:1a
result of Joyeuse Entrée 6:631:3a
"Joyless Street, The," *or* "Die freudlose Gasse" (film by Pabst)
discussed in biography 9:42:3a
Joyner-Kersee, Jackie, *or* Jacqueline Joyner-Kersee (Am. athlete)
heptathlon 28:162:2a
see also Biographies in the 1988 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jōyō Daishi (Japanese Buddhist monk): *see* Dōgen
Jōyō kanji hyō (Japanese writing)
Japanese language development 22:736:2b
Joypurhat (Bangla.): *see* Jaipur Hāt
József, Attila (Hung. poet) 6:631:3b
contribution to Hungarian literature 6:155:1a
JP (law): *see* justice of the peace
JP (pol. party, Tur.): *see* Justice Party
J.P. Stevens & Co. (Am. co.)
establishment by Stevens 11:260:1b
JPL (laboratory, Pasadena, Calif., U.S.): *see* Jet Propulsion Laboratory
"JR" (work by Gaddis)
discussed in biography 5:70:3b
JR Group (Japanese org.): *see* Japan Railways Group
JS, *or* Stalin, *or* Joseph Stalin (Sov. tank)
use in World War II **11:**544:3a, *table;* 29:585:2a
JSP (pol. party, Japan): *see* Social Democratic Party of Japan
JT-60 (research inst., Japan)
tokamak facility 18:412:1b
jth virial coefficient (phys.): *see* virial coefficient
JTSA (seminary, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Jewish Theological Seminary of America
ju (martial arts)
approach in jujitsu 6:644:3b
Ju 52 (airplane)
design by Junkers 6:657:1b
military air transport 29:614:1b
Ju 87, *or* Ju-87 Stuka (airplane)
dive bombing **11:**332:1a; 29:676:2a
Stuka dive-bomber 29:612:1b, *illus.*
Ju 88 (Ger. aircraft)
development of military aircraft 29:676:2a
military aircraft in World War II 29:613:1b
Ju-chen (people): *see* Juchen
Ju-chen dynasty (China-Mong., 1115-1234): *see* Chin dynasty
ju-chia, *or* scholarly tradition (Chin. philos.)
contribution of Confucianism 16:653:2b *passim to* 661:2b
"Ju-lin wai-shih" (work by Wu Ching-tzu): *see* "Scholars, The"
Ju Shui (riv., China): *see* Luan River
Ju ware, *or* Ru ware (Chin. pottery) 6:632:1b
Sung origins **17:**128:1a; 17:690:2a
Ju-yang (China)
feature of Honan 16:162:2b
Juan, Don (Sp. noble): *see* Juan Carlos Teresa Silverio Alfonso de Borbón y Battenberg, conde de Barcelona
Juan, Pedro (Sp. art.)
fashioning of wrought-iron reja *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 17:156
Juan Carlos, *or* Juan Carlos Alfonso Víctor María de Borbón y Borbón (k. of Sp.) 6:632:2b
kings *list* **11:**65
role in Spanish history 11:66:2a; 28:60:1a
Juan Carlos Teresa Silverio Alfonso de Borbón y Battenberg, conde de Barcelona, *or* Don Juan (Sp. noble)
association with Juan Carlos I 6:632:2b
role in Spanish history 28:59:2a
Juan Ciudad (Port. monk): *see* John of God, Saint
Juan de Austria, *or* Don Juan de Austria, *or* Don John of Austria (Sp. mil. of.) 6:632:1b
association with
Cervantes 15:737:1b
Farnese 4:687:1b
Pérez 9:285:2b
Requesens y Zúñiga 9:1036:2a
William I **12:**673:1a
history of
Lepanto Battle **7:**286:1b; **29:**671:2b
Low Countries 24:885:1a
Juan de Avila, San (Sp. rel. reformer): *see* John of Avila, Saint
Juan de Dios (Port. monk): *see* John of God, Saint
Juan de Fuca Plate (geol. feature, N.Am.)
North America 24:1044:1b
plate tectonics 16:719:1b
Juan de Fuca Ridge (oceanic ridge, Pac.O.)
location *maps* 25:166, 304
seafloor spreading rate 25:170:2b
Juan de Fuca Strait (str., N.Am.) 6:632:3b
location *maps* 15:445; 29:157, 186
physiography of Washington 29:448:2b
Juan de Santo Tomás (Port. philos.): *see* John of Saint Thomas
Juan de Yepes y Álvarez (Sp. mystic): *see* John of the Cross, Saint
Juan Fernandez fur seal, *or* Arctocephalus philippii (mammal)
characteristics 5:56:2b
Juan Fernández Islands, *or* Islas Juan Fernández (isls., Chile) 6:632:3b
claims by Chile 16:21:1a
discovery by Fernández 4:743:1a
Juan José de Austria, *or* John Joseph of Austria, *or* Don Juan José of Austria (pr.min. of Sp.) 6:633:1a
history of Spain 28:48:2b
Juan-juan, *or* Jwen-jwen, *or* Jou-jan, *or* Jeu-jen, *or* Geougen (people) 6:633:1b
Central Asia 15:707:2a
Eurasian Steppe 28:232:1b
Mongolia 24:337:1a
Juan Lacaze (Urug.)
location *map* 29:463
Juan Manuel, Don (Sp. au.) 6:633:2a
contribution to
short story 23:141:1a
Spanish literature 28:64:1a
fame as writer 28:28:2b
Juana Diaz (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
Juana la Loca (q. of Castile and Aragon): *see* Joan
Juana of Castile (q. of Aragon)
association with Viana 12:342:1b
Juaneño (people) 6:633:2b
distribution *map* 13:366
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Juang (people)
dances 27:665:2b
juangomero (dance)
merengue 8:34:1a
Juangriego (Venez.)
location *map* 29:470
Juanjuí (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Juantorena, Alberto (Cuban athlete)
sprinting 28:160:1a
Juárez (Arg.)
location *map* 14:40
Juárez, *or* Ciudad Juárez (Mex.) 6:633:2b
location *map* 24:28
Mexican Revolution 24:47:1b
Juárez, Benito (pres. of Mex.) 6:633:3b
opposition to Maximilian 7:966:2b
role in Mexico 8:81:2b; 9:995:1b; 24:43:2b
views on education 18:85:1b
Juárez, Sierra de (mts., Mex.)
location *map* 24:28
Juárez Celman, Miguel (pres. of Arg.)
role in history of Argentina 14:51:1b
Ju'aydah, Al- (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Juàzeiro (Braz.) 6:634:3a
location *map* 15:188
São Francisco River 27:630:2a
Juàzeiro do Norte (Braz.) 6:634:3a
location *map* 15:188
Juba (Sud.) 6:634:3b
location *map* 28:253
juba (dance) 6:634:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Juba I, *or* Juba, *or* Iuba (k. of Numidia) 6:635:1a
history of North Africa 24:954:1b
Juba II (k. of Numidia and Mauretania) 6:635:1b
history of North Africa 24:954:1b
Juba River (riv., Af.): *see* Jubba River
Jubail, *or* Jubail Industrial City (Saud.Arab.): *see* Jubayl, al-
Jūbāl, Strait of (str., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Jubayl (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Jubayl, al-, *or* Jubail, *or* Jubail Industrial City (Saud.Arab.) 6:635:1b
industrial importance 13:835:1a
location *map* 13:810
Jubba River, *or* Ganane Webi, *or* Genale River, *or* Giuba River, *or* Guiba River, *or* Juba River, *or* Webi Jubba (riv., Af.) 6:635:2a
Ethiopia 17:823:2b
location *map* 17:775
longest rivers *table* **10:**92
physiography of Eastern Africa 17:773:1b
river systems of Somalia 17:831:1b
jubbah, *or* jubbeh (garment): *see* jellaba
Jubbulpore (India): *see* Jabalpur
jube (arch.) 6:635:2b
"Juben jugicho" (Japanese albums) illustrations by Ike Taiga 6:254:1b
"Jubilate Agno" (poem by Smart)
English literature 18:449:2b
use of anaphora 1:370:3b
Jubilee (Judaism)
comparison with Year of Jubilee 6:635:2b
Jubilee, Year of, *or* Holy Year (rel. celebration) 6:635:2b
decree by Nicholas V 8:683:2b
Jubilee College (coll., Peoria, Ill., U.S.) founding by Chase 3:133:3a
Jubilee diamond (diamond) 6:635:3a
discovery 6:470:1a
"Jubilees, Book of," *or* "Little Genesis" (pseudepigraphical work) 6:635:3a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:959:1b
comparison with Genesis Apocryphon 5:177:2b
development of chronology **20:**587:1b
place in
Jewish calendar 22:424:1b
Jewish history 22:391:2b
jubilus, *or* pneuma (mus.)
relation to sequence 10:643:2b
Jubogha, Jubo, *or* Jaja (Ibo ruler) founding of Kingdom of Opobo 6:256:2a
Jubones (riv., Ec.)
location *map* 17:955
Jubrān, Jubrān Khalīl (Leb. au.): *see* Gibran, Khalil
Júcar River (riv., Sp.) 6:635:3b
location *map* 28:7
Juchen, *or* Ju-chen, *or* Ruzhen (people) *association with*
Ch'in-tsung 3:221:2a
Hui Tsung 6:128:3a
Manchus 7:760:3b
destruction of Liao dynasty 7:326:1a
leadership of Nurhachi 8:831:3a
role in
Central Asia 15:708:2a
China
Ch'ing dynasty 16:119:1b
Manchuria 7:761:3a
Peking 25:479:1b
Sung dynasty 6:729:3a; 16:101:1a; 17:687:1a
Ten Kingdoms period 16:98:1b
Yüan dynasty 16:106:2b
Eurasian Steppe 28:233:2b
Mongolia 24:337:2a *passim to* 339:1b
see also Chin dynasty
Juchen dynasty (China-Mong., 1115-1234): *see* Chin dynasty
Juchereau de Saint-Denis, Louis, *or* Juchereau de Saint-Denys (Fr.-Can. expl.): *see* Saint-Denis, Louis Juchereau de
Juchi (Mongol ruler): *see* Jōchi
Juchitán, *or* Juchitán de Zaragoza (Mex.) 6:636:1a
location *map* 24:28
Jud, Jakob (Swiss ling.) 6:636:1b
contribution to linguistics 23:61:2b
Jud, Leo (Swiss rel. reformer) 6:636:1b
"Jud Süss" (work by Feuchtwanger): *see* "Jew Süss"
Judaea, *or* Judah, *or* Judea, *or* Yehudah (reg., Middle E.) 6:636:2b
foreign relations with
Egypt 3:378:1a
Israel **25:**411:1a
Roman Empire **20:**311:2a, 313:1b
Claudius I 3:359:3b
Hadrian 5:609:2b
Herod I 5:879:2a
Yespasian **12:**335:1b
internal affairs
coinage 16:534:1b
emergence of classical prophecy 17:428:1a
ethics and society **22:**418:1a
Jesus Christ **22:**337:1a
Judas Maccabeus 1:461:2a
location *map* **22:**136
reign of
David 3:906:3a
Solomon **10:**948:2b
role of
Nebuchadrezzar II 8:575:2a
Palestine **25:**413:1a, 414:1b, 415:1b
Tiglath-pileser III **11:**769:1a
Judaea, Hills of, *or* Judaean Hills (mts., Middle E.)
location *map* **22:**136
Palestine **25:**408:1b
West Bank 12:589:2a
Judaea, Wilderness of (reg., Middle E.): *see* Wilderness of Judaea
Judaea and Samaria (reg., Middle E.): *see* West Bank
Judaean Hills (mts., Middle E.): *see* Judaea, Hills of
Judah (Heb. tribe) 6:636:3b
major ref. in Judaism **22:**384:1b
conflicts with
Antiochus VII Sidetes 1:461:2b
Kingdom of Israel 6:422:1a; 14:920:1b; **25:**411:1a
conquest of territory 6:636:2b
descendancy of Jews 6:544:1b; 12:79:2a
history of
Israel 6:423:2a
Jordan **22:**375:2a
role of
Josiah 6:625:1a
Solomon **10:**949:2a
Uzziah **12:**226:3b
views of the prophets **14:**943:2b; 17:428:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Judah (reg., Middle E.): *see* Judaea
Judah, Battle of (Arab. hist.)
'Abd Allāh's defeat by Sa'ūd II 13:838:2b
Judah bar Ezekiel (Babyl.-Jewish schol.) establishment of yeshiva 12:840:3a
Judah ben David Hayyuj (Heb. schol.) defense of Menahem ben Saruq 8:1:1b
Judah ben Samuel, *or* Judah the Ḥasid of Regensburg, *or* Yehuda the Ḥasid (Ger. Jewish mystic) 6:637:1a
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:484:1b
Judah ben Solomon Harizi (Sp. poet): *see* Harizi, Judah ben Solomon

Judah ha-Levi, *or* Yehuda ben Shemuel ha-Levi (Heb. poet) 6:637:1b
concept of Israel **22:**414:2a *passim to* 428:1b
contribution to Hebrew literature **20:**484:2a
philosophy **22:**433:2a
Greco-Arabic influence **22:**397:1b
Skeptic's approach **25:**591:1a
translations by
Geiger **5:**163:2b
Judah ben Saul ibn Tibbon **6:**226:1b
Judah ha-Nasi, *or* Judah the Prince (Jewish schol.) **6:**638:1b
burial at Bet She'arim **2:**171:2a
communal authority
Mishna **22:**407:1a, 411:2a
patriarchate **22:**393:2b
yeshiva **12:**840:3a
influence of
Hellenism **22:**389:2a
Meïr **7:**1020:1a
Simeon ben Yoḥai **10:**819:1a
influence on Hebrew literature **5:**791:3b
Judah ibn Kuraish (Sp.-Jewish schol.) contribution to comparative linguistics **20:**484:2a
Judah Maccabee (Jewish leader): *see* Maccabeus, Judas

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Judah the Ḥasid of Regensburg (Ger. Jewish mystic): *see* Judah ben Samuel
Judaism
MICROPAEDIA **6:**638:2a
MACROPAEDIA **22:**379:1a
arts
ancient music **24:**518:2a
dance **16:**960:1a
folk art tradition **19:**331:1b
biblical literature **14:**904:1a
allegory **23:**104:1b
Book of Jubilees **6:**635:3b
liturgical use **14:**995:1b
rhetoric **26:**762:1b
comparative religions
Christianity
Antichrist concept **1:**450:1b
Aristides' opinion **1:**554:2b
Christian traditions **16:**293:2a
church and state **3:**305:2a
church unity **16:**359:1b
church year **16:**302:2b
early influences **3:**280:3b; **16:**256:1a
ethics **18:**500:2a
Jesus Christ **6:**542:2a; **22:**338:1a, 342:2a
Niebuhr's ecumenism **8:**695:2a
patristic literature **16:**315:2b
Pauline letters **10:**160:2a; **25:**463:1a
revelation **26:**904:1b
Saint Stephen **11:**250:3b
Islām
Mīkāl and Jibrīl **8:**120:2b
Muḥammad's reception in Medina **22:**3:1a
Middle Eastern religions **24:**95:1b
Zoroastrianism **29:**1088:1a
contribution of
Elijah ben Solomon **4:**448:2b
Hisdai ibn Shaprut **5:**945:3b
Rashi **9:**946:1a
distribution in South Africa **27:**911:1a
education
ancient development **18:**6:1b
nature of scholarship **23:**85:1b
parochial schools **9:**166:3a
historiography **20:**561:1b
history (biblical)
after biblical times: *see* Jew
important sites and regions *map* **22:**381
Moses' mission **24:**361:1a
origin in Southwest Asia **14:**156:2b
relations with
Egypt **18:**118:2b, 121:2a
Mesopotamia **23:**890:1b
Persia **21:**942:2a, 947:1b
rule of
Antiochus IV **1:**460:3b
Cyrus II **3:**831:1b
Darius I **3:**887:2b
David **3:**906:2b
Nebuchadnezzar II **8:**575:1b
Solomon **10:**948:2b
tribalism to monarchism **26:**64:2a
holy cities
Hebron **5:**792:3b
Jerusalem **22:**332:1a
Tiberias **11:**753:2b
Zefat **12:**904:1b
myth and legend **22:**447:1b
creation myths **3:**720:3b; **17:**400:1a
influence on Christian myth **16:**336:1a
Leviathan **24:**93:2b
world ages **24:**724:2a
philosophy and theology **22:**431:1b
contribution by
Baeck **1:**788:1a
Buber **2:**590:2a
Kaplan **6:**731:3b
Maimonides **7:**707:2a
Philo Judaeus **9:**385:2b
Rosenzweig **10:**185:3b
Sa'adia ben Joseph **10:**274:1b
influence of Hellenistic philosophy **18:**800:2b
Aristotelianism **14:**66:1a
Platonism **25:**900:1b, 903:1a, 904:2b
influence on medieval philosophy **25:**744:1a
views of
Nietzsche **18:**509:2a
Spinoza **11:**100:1b
practices and beliefs
altars **1:**298:2b, *illus.*
angels **1:**399:3b; **17:**410:2b
asceticism **1:**617:1a
atonement **1:**680:2a
attitude toward
birth control **15:**118:2b
celibacy **3:**12:2b
censorship **15:**605:2b
Palestine **9:**81:3b
sexual behaviour **27:**246:2a
ceremonial alcohol consumption **13:**200:1a
chosen people concept **3:**268:3b
circumcision **3:**328:1a; **14:**276:1a
confession **3:**527:3a
covenants **17:**424:2a
creeds **3:**723:2a; **26:**786:2a
death **16:**938:1a
demons **4:**7:3a; **4:**46:3a
doctrine and dogma **17:**395:1a, 396:2a, 409:1a *passim to* 411:2b
dress and vestments **26:**830:1b
dualism **26:**557:2b
eschatology **4:**554:3b; **17:**401:2b, 404:2a
fasting **4:**692:3b
gemilut ḥesed **5:**169:1b
God as king **5:**319:2b
heaven **5:**788:3b
hell **5:**814:2a
idolatry **6:**242:3a
imposition of hands **5:**680:3a
Last Judgment **7:**175:2b
martyr **7:**894:3a
messiah **8:**53:2b
millenialism **17:**402:2b
miracles **17:**434:1a
monotheism **26:**52:1b
mysticism **8:**470:2b; **26:**583:1b *passim to* 586:1a
Ba'al Shem Ṭov **1:**762:3b
German Ḥasidism **5:**738:3b
Ḥasidism **5:**739:1a
Kabbala **6:**671:1a
Merkava **8:**37:3a
Moses de León **8:**351:3a
sefirot **10:**605:1a
Shabbetai Tzevi **10:**682:2a
oath **8:**648:1a
pantheism and panentheism **26:**552:1b, 553:2a
personal hygiene **23:**776:1a
prayer **26:**785:1a
use of amen **1:**322:2b
prophecy **17:**425:2b *passim to* 429:1b; **27:**308:2a
Old Testament **14:**929:2b
Samuel **10:**381:3a
purification
ablution **1:**34:1b
baptism **1:**877:3b
lepers **26:**814:2b
mikvah **8:**122:3b
religious symbolism **26:**593:2a, 598:1b
David **3:**908:1a
musical instrument usage **24:**652:1b
resurrection **9:**1045:3a
revelation **10:**6:2b; **17:**419:2a
ritualistic objects **26:**824:1b, *illus.* Plates 1 and 4 fol. **26:**804
sacrificial rites and symbolism **26:**793:1b *passim to* 797:1b
saints **10:**307:3b; **17:**436:2b
sa'ir la-Aza'zel: *see* scapegoat
salvation **17:**413:1b, 415:1b
sin **10:**826:2b
Sinai covenant **16:**353:2a; **17:**423:1a
soul **11:**25:2a
Ten Commandments **11:**627:2a
tzaddiq **12:**94:2a
vows **12:**435:2b
religious law: *see* Hebraic law
religious systems and institutions
classification **26:**525:2a, *illus.* 526
Union of American Hebrew Congregations **1:**329:2a
sacred offices and orders
cantor **2:**818:3b
high priest: *see* high priest
judge: *see* shofet
monasticism **26:**1023:2b *passim to* 1029:2b
priesthood **3:**434:3a; **9:**696:2a; **26:**1017:1b
rabbi ordination **8:**988:1a
science and technology
eclipses **17:**873:2b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 133; 826
see also anti-Semitism; Hebraic law; Jew; Jewish calendar; rabbi; festivals and holidays (*e.g.* Hanukkah; Passover; Rosh Hashana); historic forms of Judaism (*e.g.* Ḥasidean; Maccabees; Pharisee); objects of worship (*e.g.* ark; menorah; shofar); modern forms of Judaism (*e.g.* Conservative Judaism; Ḥasidism; Orthodox Judaism; Reform Judaism; Sephardi; Zionism); practices and beliefs (*e.g.* Bar Mitzvah; Kol Nidre; kosher; shivah; Yahweh); *and* sacred literature (*e.g.* Hebrew Bible; Talmud; Dead Sea Scrolls)
"Judaism as a Civilization" (work by Kaplan)
discussed in biography **6:**732:1a
principles of Reconstructionism **9:**979:2a
"Judaism, Christianity, and Germany" (sermons by Faulhaber)
discussed in biography **4:**699:2a
Judaizer (Christian heretic)
opposed by Ignatius of Antioch **6:**247:3a
"Judas" (ballad)
significance in ballad development **23:**110:2a
Judas, Gospel of
part of New Testament Apocrypha **14:**995:1a
Judas, Saint, *or* Jude, *or* Thaddaeus, *or* Lebbaeus (Apostle) **6:**639:3a
Letter of Jude **14:**992:2b
title of Apostle **1:**487:3b
Judas Aristobulus (k. of Judaea): *see* Aristobulus I
Judas Barsabbas (bibl. figure)
role as prophet **17:**429:2b
Judas Iscariot (Apostle) **6:**639:3b
title of Apostle **1:**487:3b
Judas Maccabeus, *or* Judas Maccabaeus (Jewish leader): *see* Maccabeus, Judas
"Judas Returning the Thirty Pieces of Silver" (paint. by Rembrandt)
discussed in biography **26:**602:1a
Judas Thomas (apostle): *see* Thomas, Saint
Judas tree, *or* Cercis siliquastrum (bot.) characteristics **9:**936:3a
"Judas von Tirol, Der" (work by Schönherr)
discussed in biography **10:**534:3a
"Judas Was a Woman" (film by Renoir): *see* "Human Beast, The"
Judd, Charles Hubbard (Am. psychol.) **6:**640:1b
Judd, Gerrit Parmele (Am. missionary) **6:**640:2a
association with Kamehameha IV **6:**702:3b
Judd, Nadine (S.Af. dancer): *see* Nerina, Nadia
Juddah (Saud.Arab.): *see* Jiddah
Jude (apostle): *see* Judas, Saint
"Jude, Der" (Ger. period.)
contribution by Buber **2:**590:3a
Jude, Letter of 6:640:2b
major ref. in Biblical Literature **14:**992:2b
books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
"Jude the Obscure" (novel by Hardy)
discussed in biography **5:**701:3b
use of Realism **25:**700:2a
Judea (reg., Middle E.): *see* Judaea
"Juden, Die" (play by Lessing)
discussed in biography **7:**299:1b
"Judenbuche, Die" (work by Droste-Hülshoff): *see* "Jew's Beech, The"
Judenburg (Aus.)
location *map* **14:**502
Judenknöchlein (eschatology): *see* Luz
Judenräte, *or* Jewish Councils (Ger. hist.)
role of Heydrich **5:**907:2b
"Judenstaat, Der" (work by Herzl): *see* "Jewish State, The"
Judeo-Aramaic language
Aramaic language **1:**516:2b
Judeo-Spanish language: *see* Ladino language
Judeu, O (Port. writ.): *see* Silva, Antônio José da
Judge, *or* judex (law)
major ref. in Judicial and Arbitrational Systems **22:**461:2b
biblical literature **14:**928:2b
comparative law **27:**361:1a
Judaism: *see* shofet
juries **6:**661:1b
law of evidence **26:**162:1b
legal profession **22:**845:1a, 846:1a, 852:2a
procedural law **26:**154:2b, 156:1a
role in
common law **22:**915:1a
French law **19:**445:2a
Roman law **10:**151:3a; **22:**907:1a
Soviet law **22:**924:1a *passim to* 930:1a
United States Supreme Court *table* **11:**405
sacred kingship **26:**1032:2b
tenure **11:**639:1a
"Judge" (period.)
contribution by Gillam **5:**267:3a
Judge, William Q. (Am. mystic)
contribution to theosophy **11:**696:3b
"Judge Not," *or* "Toyt urtayl" (work by Asch)
discussed in biography **1:**617:2b
judge of the frontier, *or* juez de la frontera y de los fieles del rastro (Sp. hist.)
Muslim Spain **28:**35:1a
judgement (law): *see* judgment
Judges, Book of (Bible)
MICROPAEDIA **6:**640:2b
MACROPAEDIA **14:**931:1b
books of the Bible *table* **2:**195
Jewish history **22:**382:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Judge's Act (1925, U.S.)
support of Taft **11:**494:2b
Supreme Court reform **11:**404:2b

Judges' Rules (Eng. law)
constraints on self-incrimination 16:805:1b
role in British legal system 25:965:2b
judgment, *or* judgement (law) 6:640:3a
effect on attachment 1:684:1b
form in procedural law 26:157:1a
function in legal profession 22:845:2b
international criminal law 26:169:2b
see also adjudication; consent judgment; declaratory judgment; final judgment; judgment in rem
judgment (psychol.)
definition by Nishida Kitarō 8:724:2b
development in human behaviour 14:832:1a
position in
aesthetics 13:9:2b
cognition 3:434:1a
Skepticism 18:478:1b
Judgment, Day of (eschatology): *see* Last Judgment
Judgment, Day of (Jewish festival): *see* Rosh Hashana
"Judgment, The," *or* "The Sentence," *or* "Das Urteil" (work by Kafka)
discussed in biography 6:678:2b
German literature 20:36:2b
judgment in personam (law)
judgment 6:640:3b
judgment in rem (law)
judgment 6:640:3b
procedural law 26:167:2b
"Judgment of Campyses" (work by David)
discussed in biography 3:909:3a
Judgment of Osiris (Egy. rel. ceremony)
role of Ma'at 7:599:2b
"Judgment of Paris, The" (composition by Arne)
discussed in biography 1:577:1a
"Judgment of Paris, The" (paint. by Cranach)
discussed in biography 3:709:1a, *illus.*
"Judgment of Paris, The" (paint. by Klinger)
discussed in biography 6:909:2b
"Judgment of Paris, The" (paint. by Manuel)
tempera painting *illus.* 7:800
"Judgment of Solomon" (paint. by Giorgione)
discussed in biography 5:275:3b
"Judgment on Deltchev" (novel by Ambler)
discussed in biography 1:318:1b
judgment sampling, *or* nonprobability sampling (statis.)
comparison with probability sampling 10:379:2b
use in sample surveys 28:224:2b
judgment tale (Af. lit.): *see* dilemma tale
"Judgments on History and Historians," *or* "Historische Fragmente" (work by Burckhardt)
discussed in biography 2:641:3a
Judicature Act of 1873 (U.K. leg.) 6:641:1a
Doctors' Commons 4:145:2a
English courts 3:493:2b
law reformation 3:77:2b; 22:917:1b; 29:86:2b
Selborne 10:615:2a
Supreme Court of Judicature 11:404:1b
Judicature Acts (1823–28, Austr.)
provisions on British colonial settlement 14:441:1b
judicial combat (trial process): *see* ordeal by combat
Judicial Committee of the Privy Council (org., U.K.) 6:641:1b
Judicial Conference of the United States (admin. body) 6:641:2a
role of chief justice 3:201:2b
judicial hypothec (law)
modern French hypothecs 6:205:2b
judicial lawmaking (law): *see* case law
judicial review (law)
MICROPAEDIA 6:641:2b
MACROPAEDIA 16:700:1b
affirmation by Marbury v. Madison 7:818:3a; 22:458:2a
basis of administrative law 26:304:2a
establishment by Marshall 7:879:1a, 880:1a; 29:220:1a
significance in
checks and balances 3:146:3a
constitutional government 16:692:1b
Supreme Court of the United States 11:404:2a
structure of United States government 3:568:2a
Judicial Services Commission (Zambian legal com.)
government of Zambia 27:938:2a, 939:1a
judicial settlement (internat. relations)
significance to international law 21:795:1b
judiciary, *or* judicial system (govt.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:641:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:457:1a
bail procedure 1:805:3a
development of
American law 29:196:1a
French law 19:498:1b
German law 20:59:2a
Indian law 21:23:1a
Islāmic law 22:32:1a
Russian law 26:959:2a, 987:2a
division of political system 9:657:1b; 25:1019:2b
role in
development of law code 22:921:1a
regulation of public administration 26:305:1a
see also court
Judiciary Act (1789, U.S.)
creation of attorney general office 1:688:3b
policy of judicial review 3:435:2a
"Judicium Dei" (work by Hetzer)
discussed in biography 5:904:2a
"Jüdin von Toledo, Die" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "Jewess of Toledo, The"
Jüdische Wissenschaft (lit. movement)
effect on Hebrew literary history 20:485:1b
"Judit" (work by Della Valle)
discussed in biography 3:977:2a
"Judita" (work by Marulić)
Croatian literature 3:742:3b
Judith (bibl. figure)
Book of Judith 14:954:2b
Junius manuscript 18:428:1b
"Judith" (paint. by Giorgione)
discussed in biography 5:275:3b
"Judith" (play by Hebbel)
discussed in biography 5:789:3b
place in German literature 20:35:1b
Judith, Book of (bibl. lit.) 6:642:1a
major ref. in Biblical Literature 14:954:2b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
"Judith of Bethulia" (film by Griffith)
place in film history 24:375:2b
Judith River (riv., Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 29:183
judo (martial art) 6:642:2a
Olympic champions *list* 8:932, 942
relationship to wrestling 12:769:1b
sports globalization 28:105:1b
world champions 11:157:1a, *lists see also* Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Judson, Adoniram (Am. missionary) 6:642:2b
missionary work of Baptists 26:250:2a
translation of Bible into Burmese 14:919:1a
Judson, E. Z. C., *or* Edward Zane Carroll Judson, *or* Ned Buntline (Am. writ.) 6:642:3b
contribution to western genre 12:598:3b
Judson, Whitcomb L. (inv.)
invention of clasp locker 12:923:3a
Judy (puppet character)
association with Punch 9:799:1b
place in puppetry 26:450:2b
jue (Chin. bronze vessel): *see* chüeh
juego de los voladores (ritual dance): *see* voladores, juego de los
Juegos Deportivos Panamericanos, *or* Juegos Panamericanos (sports event): *see* Pan American Sports Games
Juel, Jens (Dan. paint.)
painting of
Bernstorff *illus.* 2:156
Charrière *illus.* 3:131
Juel, Niels (Dan. adm.) 6:643:1a
juez de la frontera y de los fieles del rastro (Sp. hist.): *see* judge of the frontier
jug (utensil)
Ottweiler porcelain *illus.* 9:6
pewter art *illus.* Plate 10 fol. 17:156
jug orchid, *or* Pterostylis recurva (plant) species of greenhood 5:470:1b
jugatio-capitatio (taxation system) operation in Roman Empire 20:329:2b
juge d'instruction (Fr. law) 6:643:1b
juge-mage (Fr. offi.)
role in French administration 19:467:2b
Jugendstil: *see* Art Nouveau
juggernaut (massive force)
derivation of word 6:469:3b
juggler, *or* juggling (performer) 6:643:2b
circus 16:420:2b
dance 16:961:2a
"Juggler of Notre Dame, The," *or* "Le Jongleur de Notre Dame" (opera by Massenet)
role of Garden 5:119:1a
juggling (legerdemain): *see* conjuring
Juglandaceae (plant fam.)
characteristics 13:650:2a
classification of
Amentiferae 13:648:2a
Juglandales 6:643:3a
see also hickory; walnut
Juglandales, *or* walnut order (plant order) 6:643:3a
annoted classification 13:631:1a
characteristics 13:650:2a
fruit 13:653:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Juglandanae (plant superorder)
classification of Hamamelidae 13:649:1a
Juglans (bot.): *see* walnut
Juglans cinerea (bot.): *see* butternut
Juglans nigra (bot.): *see* black walnut
Juglans regia (bot.): *see* Persian walnut
Jugler, Clément (Fr. econ. and physic.)
analysis of business cycles 2:676:1b; 17:942:1a
Juglar cycle (econ.)
business cycle 2:676:2a
Jugoslavija, Kraljevina (hist. nation, Eur.): *see* Yugoslavia, Kingdom of
Jugoslavija, Savezna Republika: *see* Yugoslavia
Jugoslavija, Socijalistička Federativna Republika, *or* Socijalistična Federativna Republika Jugoslavija (hist. nation, Eur.): *see* Yugoslavia
jugs (instru.): *see* Geophone
jugular foramen (anat.)
cranial anatomy 28:284:1b
jugular vein (anat.)
role in circulatory system 16:385:1a, 398:1b, *illus.* 397, 398
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
jugum, *or* fibula (lepidopteran wing) prismatic notha 21:709:1a, *illus.* 711
jugum (Roman tax)
imposition by Diocletian 4:106:2b
Jugurtha (k. of Numidia) 6:644:1a
association with
Bacchus I 2:312:1b
Marius 7:855:2b
role in
North Africa 24:954:1b
Roman Republic history 20:302:1a
viewed by Sallust 10:359:2b
"Jugurthine War, The," *or* "Bellum Jugurthinum" (monograph by Sallust)
discussed in biography 10:359:2b
place in Latin literature 22:837:1a
Juḥā (leg. figure): *see* Nasreddin Hoca
"Juha" (work by Aho)
discussed in biography 1:168:2a
Juhaynān al-'Utaybī (Sunnite rel. extremist)
seizure of mosque 13:841:1a
Juhaynah (people)
demography of The Sudan 28:255:2a
influence on Sudanese culture 28:263:2b
Juhaynah (Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
juhhal (Druze rank)
comparison with 'uqqal 12:192:3a
Jui (people): *see* Puyi
Jui language (As. lang.): *see* Puyi language
Jui-sui (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Jui Ti (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Chia-ch'ing
Jui Ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Cheng-t'ung
Jui-tsung, *or* Li Tan, *or* Rui Zong (emp. of T'ang dynasty) 6:644:1b
association with
Hsüan Tsung 6:104:3a
Wu Hou 12:778:1a
role in Chinese history 16:90:2b
juice (sugar)
beet sugar 19:397:1b
sugarcane 19:395:1a
juice extraction
fruit 19:369:1b
sugarcane 19:395:1a
"Juif errant, Le" (work by Sue): *see* "Wandering Jew, The"
Juigalpa (Nic.) 6:644:2a
location *map* 15:656
Juillet, Révolution de (Fr. hist.): *see* July Revolution
Juilliard School (school, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.) 6:644:2a
Juilliard v. Greenman (law case) ruling by Gray 5:437:2b
Juin, Alphonse-Pierre (Fr. gen.) 6:644:2b
history of Morocco 24:988:1a
"Juive, La" (opera by Halévy) discussed in biography 5:632:3b
"Juives, Les" (play by Garnier) discussed in biography 5:129:2a
Juiz de Fora, *or* Paraibuna (Braz.) 6:644:2b
location *map* 15:188
Jujhār Singh (Orchha chief) history of India 21:73:1a
"Jujiro" (film by Kinugasa) discussed in biography 6:882:2a
jujitsu, *or* jujutsu, *or* jūjutsu, *or* yawara (martial art) 6:644:3a
"Jōjū shinron" (work by Kūkai) discussed in biography 7:28:2b
theory of spiritual development 15:294:1a
jujube, *or* Ziziphus (tree) 6:644:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common jujube; Ziziphus lotus
jujutsu, *or* jūjutsu (martial art): *see* jujitsu
Jujuy (prov., Arg.) 6:645:1a
location *map* 14:40
Jukagir (people): *see* Yukaghir
jukebox (mus.)
significance in recording industry 24:549:1b
Jukskakka (Scand. deity)
relationship to Odderakka 7:652:2a
juku (Japanese tutoring school) 6:645:2a
role in Japan 22:273:2b
Jukun (people) 6:645:2a
dance 13:140:1b, 142:2a, *illus.* 140
demography of Niger River basin 13:104:1b
Jula (people): *see* Dyula
Julandā ibn Mas'ūd, al- (Ibādī imam) history of Arabia 13:820:1a
"Jules and Jim" (film by Truffaut) comic dimension 23:160:2a
discussed in biography 12:2:1a
Jules Rimet Trophy (soccer) awarded to Brazil 12:756:2b
Juli (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Juli, El (Sp. bullfighter): *see* Lopez, Julian
Julia (daughter of Augustus) 6:645:2b
Augustus 14:405:1b
Marcus Vipsanius Agrippa 1:157:3a
Julia (daughter of Julius Caesar)

marriage to Pompey 15:403:2a; 20:305:2b
Julia Augusta (Roman patrician): *see* Livia Drusilla
Julia Domna (Roman emp.) 6:645:3a
history of Greece 20:268:1a
relationship with Caracalla 2:839:2b
responsibility for biography of Apollonius I:485:3b
Julia Livia (Sp.): *see* Livia
Julia Maesa (Roman aristocrat) 6:645:3b
Julia Mamaea (Roman aristocrat) 6:646:1a
Julia Molina (Dom.Rep.): *see* Nagua
Julia Municipalis, Lex (Roman law): *see* Lex Julia Municipalis
Julia Neapolis (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Nābulus
Julia Taurinorum (It.): *see* Turin
Juliaca (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Julian (bp. of Halicarnassus)
views on nature of Christ 1:481:1a; 16:322:1a
Julian (Christian missionary)
role in Sudanese Christianity 28:263:2a
Julian, *or* Flavius Claudius Julianus, *or* Julian the Apostate, *or* Julianus Apostata (Roman emp.) 6:646:2a
association with
Claudius Mamertinus 7:750:1b
Gregory of Nazianzus 5:482:2b
Maximus 7:967:2b
Valentinian I 12:242:3b
conflict with
Sāsānian Iran 21:958:2b
Shāpūr II 10:700:3a
criticism by Cyril of Alexandria 3:830:2b
emperors *list* 10:153
history of
Donatists 4:173:2b
Gaul 19:453:2a
libraries 22:949:1a
Low Countries 24:873:2b
Mesopotamia 23:891:1a
North African Donatist controversy 24:957:1b
Roman Empire 20:332:1b
influenced by Neoplatonism 9:509:2b; 25:902:2b
patronage of Hellenistic religions 18:799:1b; 24:714:1a
reconstruction of the Temple of Jerusalem 22:394:2b
views on Delphic oracle 3:979:1b
worship of Mithra 8:196:1b
"Julian" (novel by Vidal)
discussed in biography 12:354:1b
Julian, Académie (art inst., Fr.)
enrollment of Matisse 7:937:2a
Julian, George Washington (Am. pol.) 6:647:2b
Julian Alps, *or* Julijske Alpe, *or* Alpi Giulie (mts., Eur.) 6:647:3a
location *maps* 14:595; 22:171
physiography of
Balkan Peninsula 14:591:1b
Eastern Alps 18:550:2a
Slovenia 14:678:1b
Triglav peak *illus.* 11:924
Julian Bream Consort (mus. group)
early ensemble music 2:492:1a
Julian calendar, *or* Old Style calendar (chron.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:647:3b
MACROPAEDIA 15:429:2b
chronology 20:588:1a
Gregorian calendar 5:476:2a
Julian period 6:648:1a
origins and development 2:740:1b; 28:669:1a
solar calendar 10:941:1a
work of
Julius Caesar 15:402:1a
Sosigenes of Alexandria 11:222:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Julian day (chron.): *see* Julian period
Julian of Eclanum (bp. of Eclanum) 6:647:2a
criticisms of Augustine's theology 14:399:2b
history of Pelagianism 9:245:2b
Julian of Norwich, *or* Juliana (Eng. mystic) 6:647:2a
Christian mysticism 16:332:2b
English literature 18:433:1b
Julian period, *or* Julian day (chron.) 6:647:3b
major ref. in Calendar 15:419:2b
time measurement 28:669:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
Julian the Apostate (Roman emp.): *see* Julian
Juliana (Eng. mystic): *see* Julian of Norwich
Juliana, *or* Juliana Louise Emma Marie Wilhelmina (q. of Neth.) 6:648:1a
history of The Netherlands 24:895:2a
marriage to Bernhard 2:150:1a
"Juliana" (work by Cynewulf)
discussed in biography 3:824:2a
Juliana, Blessed (Roman Cath. prioress)
contribution to Feast of Corpus Christi 3:648:1b
Juliana, Mount (mt., Indon.): *see* Mandala, Mount
Juliana, Saint (Roman st.)
depiction by Cynewulf 3:824:2b
Juliana Canal (canal, Neth.)
expansion of Dutch canal system 26:356:1b, *illus.* 355
location *map* 24:867
major canals *table* 2:791
Juliana Top (mt., Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Suriname topography 28:317:1b
Julianehåb, *or* Qaqortoq (Green.) 6:648:1b
Juliani, Petrus (pope): *see* John XXI
Julianiaceae, *or* Juncthalatata family (plant fam.)
characteristics and uses 13:703:2b, 706:2a
classification of Amentiferae 13:648:2a
Julianus, Flavius Claudius, *or* Julianus Apostata (Roman emp.): *see* Julian
Julianus, Marcus Didius (Roman emp.): *see* Didius Julianus, Marcus
Julianus the Theurgist (Gr. au.)
texts of mystery religions 24:711:2a
Juliao, Pedro (pope): *see* John XXI
Jülich, *or* Juliers (town and hist. duchy, Ger.) 6:648:2a
history of Rhineland 10:21:3a
location *map* 28:62
role of Henry IV 5:844:3a
Jülich Succession, War of the (Eur. hist.)
place in German history 20:92:2b
"Julie: or, The New Eloise," *or* "Julie: ou, la Nouvelle Héloïse" (work by Rousseau)
discussed in biography 26:940:2b
example of
epistolary novel 23:118:2b
French literature 19:550:2b
role in the Enlightenment 19:491:1a
Julien, Pierre (Fr. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture 27:106:1b
julienne salad (food)
description 10:345:3b
Julier Pass (pass, Eur.)
location *map* 28:343
Juliers (town and hist. duchy, Ger.): *see* Jülich
Juliet (fictional character): *see* Romeo and Juliet
"Juliet of the Spirits," *or* "Giulietta degli spiriti" (film by Fellini)
discussed in biography 4:721:2b
expression of comedy in film 23:160:2a
"Juliet with the Poison Bottle" (photograph by Robinson)
discussed in biography 10:113:2b
Julii, monument of the (sculp.)
funerary narrative sculpture 27:75:1b
Julijske Alpe (mts., Eur.): *see* Julian Alps
Julio-Claudian dynasty (anc. Rome) 6:648:2b
major ref. in Ancient Greek and Roman Civilizations 20:312:2b
sculpture development 27:76:1b
treatment by Tacitus 11:488:1a
Juliobona (Fr.): *see* Lillebonne
Juliobriga (Port.): *see* Bragança
Juliomagus (Fr.): *see* Angers
Julius I, Saint (pope) 6:648:3a
papacy *list* 9:123
Julius II, *or* Giuliano della Rovere (pope) 6:648:3b
association with
Alexander of Poland 1:242:2a
Baglioni family 1:795:1a
Borgia, Cesare 2:386:2b
Bramante 2:469:1a
Innocent VIII 6:324:3a
Lang 7:143:1a
Leo X 7:274:2b
Machiavelli 7:628:2a
Maximilian I 7:965:3b
Michelangelo 24:56:2a; 27:98:1a
Raphael 9:942:2a
contribution to
diplomacy 17:333:1a
Saint Peter's Basilica 10:332:1b
Vatican Apostolic Library 12:279:3b
history of indulgence controversy 20:888:2a
patronage of
Renaissance architecture 13:942:1b
Renaissance art 25:362:2b
political and military affairs
expansion of Papal States 9:124:3a
Italian history 22:218:1a
League of Cambrai 2:759:1a
Treaty of Tordesillas 11:851:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
Julius III, *or* Giovanni Maria Ciocchi del Monte (pope) 6:649:3a
influence on Palestrina 9:83:1b
popes and antipopes *list* 9:123
role in Roman Inquisition 6:328:3b
Julius Alexander (Roman prefect of Egy.)
history of Roman Empire 20:313:2a
"Julius C. Wilkie" (steamboat)
attraction in Winona *illus.* 12:706
Julius Caesar (emp. of Rome): *see* Caesar, Julius
"Julius Caesar" (play by Shakespeare)
contribution to
English literature 18:440:1b
humanistic literature 20:673:2a
discussed in biography 27:261:1b
film adaptations 27:268:1a, 270:1a
propaganda technique of Mark Antony 26:173:2a
"Julius exclusus e coelis" (work by Erasmus)
discussed in biography 18:489:2b
place in history of Roman Catholicism 26:887:2a
Julius Nepos (Roman emp.): *see* Nepos, Julius
Julius Pollux (Gr. schol.): *see* Pollux, Julius
Julius Rosenwald Fund (charitable endowment)
establishment by Rosenwald 10:185:3b
Julius Ursus Servianus (Roman states.): *see* Servianus, Julius Ursus
"Julius von Tarent" (work by Leisewitz)
discussed in biography 7:256:1b
Jullien, Marc-Antoine (Fr. offi.)
history of Parthenopean Republic 22:225:2a
Jullundur (dist., India)
major ref. in Jullundur 6:650:1a
Jullundur, *or* Jalandhar (India) 6:649:3b
location *map* 21:6
Julus, *or* Iulus (millipede)
crinotoxic animals *table* 25:928
July (month)
attribution to Caesar 15:402:1a
derivation of name *table* 8:292
July, Fourth of (U.S. holiday): *see* Independence Day
July 20 Museum (museum, Bogotá, Colom.)
cultural life of Colombia 16:579:2b
July Days (Fr. hist.): *see* July Revolution
July Days (Russ. hist.) 6:650:1a
Russian Revolution of 1917 28:1000:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 972
"July Hay" (paint. by Benton)
American Regionalism *illus.* 2:113
July Monarchy (Fr. hist.)
history of
France 19:510:2b
Paris 25:448:1b
role of
Dupanloup 4:280:3b
Guizot 5:562:1a
Montalembert 8:276:2a
Talleyrand 11:523:2b
July Offensive (Russ. mil. operation): *see* June Offensive
July Ordinances (Fr. hist.)
effect on French history 19:510:2a
July Plot, *or* Rastenburg Assassination Plot, *or* Walküre (Ger. hist.) 6:650:1b
effect on World War II 20:124:1a; 29:1016:1a
role of
Beck 2:29:3b
Hitler 20:627:2a
Rommel 10:166:1a
Stauffenberg 11:226:3b
July Revolution, *or* Révolution de Juillet, *or* July Days (Fr. hist.) 6:650:2b
major ref. in France 19:510:2a
abdication of Charles X 3:108:2a
effect on
Algeria 24:972:1b
Europe 18:689:1a
Germany 20:105:2a
Louis-Philippe's reign 7:510:2b
Stendhal 11:245:3b
Tocqueville 11:815:2a
role of Mignet 8:118:2b
viewed by Ranke 9:938:1a
see also 1830, revolutions of; July Monarchy
Jumabay-ali, Maghjan (Kazak au.)
contribution to Kazak literature 15:715B:1a
jum'ah (Islām) 6:650:2b
relationship to salāt 10:349:1a
Jumala (Scand. deity): *see* Ukko
Jumbe, Aboud (pres. of Zanzibar)
role in East African history 17:810:1b
Jumblatt, Kamal (Leb. pol.)
association with Chamoun 3:71:2b
role in Lebanese history 22:899:2a
Jumet (Belg.)
Charleroi 3:103:3b
Jumhurii Tojikiston: *see* Tajikistan
Jumhūriyah al-'Arabiyah al-Muttaḥidah, Al- (hist. rep., Egy.-Syr.): *see* United Arab Republic
Jumhūriyah al-'Arabiyah al-Yamaniyah, Al- (former country, Yem.): *see* Yemen (Ṣan'ā')
Jumhūriyah al-'Arabiyah as-Sūriyah, Al-: *see* Syria
Jumhūriyah al-'Irāqiyah, Al-: *see* Iraq
Jumhūriyah al-Islāmiyah al-Mūrītāniyah, Al-: *see* Mauritania
Jumhūriyah al-Jazā'iriyah ad-Dīmuqrāṭiyah ash-Sha'bīyah, Al-: *see* Algeria
Jumhūriyah al-Lubnānīyah, Al-: *see* Lebanon
Jumhūriyah al-Yamanīyah, Al-: *see* Yemen
Jumhūriyah at-Tūnisīyah, At-: *see* Tunisia
Jumhūriyat al-Qumur al-Ittiḥādiyah al-Islāmīyah: *see* Comoros
Jumhūriyat al-Yaman ad-Dīmuqrāṭiyah ash-Sha'bīyah (former country, Yem.): *see* Yemen (Aden)
Jumhūriyat as-Sūdān: *see* Sudan, The
Jumhūriyat Miṣr al-'Arabiyah: *see* Egypt
Jumilla, *or* Juncellus, *or* Jumyella, *or* Gēmina Aamlet, *or* Geminalet (Sp.) 6:650:3a
location *map* 28:6
Jumis (Baltic deity)
role in Baltic religion 18:780:1a
Jumlā (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778

Jumna River (riv., India): *see* Yamuna River
Jumo (Finno-Ugric deity)
Finno-Ugric sky gods 18:776:1a
Jumo 004 (Ger. jet engine)
development of jet propulsion 29:614:2b
jump ball (sports)
basketball 28:141:1b
jump band (mus.)
rhythm and blues development 10:34:2a
jump rope, *or* skip rope (game) 6:650:3a
Jump-Yip (zool.)
animal courtship behaviour 14:816:1a
jumping (animal behaviour): *see* saltation
jumping (horsemanship)
major ref. in Horses and Horsemanship 20:654:2a
jumping bean, Mexican (shrub seed): *see* Mexican jumping bean
jumping cholla, *or* Opuntia bigelovii (plant)
cholla *illus.* 3:259
jumping event (athletics)
athletic events 1:669:2a; 28:161:1a
see also high jump; long jump; pole vault; triple jump
jumping gene (genet.): *see* transposon
jumping hare (mammal): *see* springhare
jumping mouse (mammal) 6:650:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jumping plant louse, *or* Psyllidae (insect) 6:651:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jumping shrew (mammal): *see* elephant shrew
jumping spider, *or* Attidae, *or* Salticidae 6:651:1b
mating behaviour 13:866:1b
photoreceptive mechanisms 27:144:2a
predatory behaviour 11:95:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jumping viper, *or* Bothrops nummifera, *or* Tommygoff (snake)
characteristics 4:729:1b
Jumyella (Sp.): *see* Jumilla
Jun (China): *see* Chen-chiang
Jun ware (Chin. pottery): *see* Chün ware
Junāgadh, *or* Jūnāgadh (dist., India)
major ref. in Junāgadh 6:651:2a
dominion conflict 21:111:1b
Junāgadh, *or* Jūnāgadh (India) 6:651:2a
location *map* 21:6
Junaluska (Cherokee chief)
leadership of Cherokee 3:173:1b
Junayd, *or* Ustād Junayd (Islāmic paint.) 6:651:2b
Islāmic painting *illus.* Plates 5 and 6 fol. 22:76
member of Jalāyirid school 6:477:2a, *illus.*
Junayd, Abū al-Qāsim al- (Islāmic mystic)
influence on al-Ḥallāj 5:641:3a; 22:117:2a
Junayd, Shaykh (Iranian mystic) 6:651:3a
Junaynah, al-, *or* Geneina Fort (Sud.) 6:651:3b
location *map* 28:253
Junaynah, Mount (mt., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Juncaceae, *or* rush family (plant fam.)
association with Cyperaceae 13:738:1b
characteristics 13:725:1a
family of Juncales 6:652:1a
see also soft rush
Juncaginaceae (plant fam.)
Najadales 8:488:3a
see also Triglochin
Juncales (plant order) 6:652:1a
annotated classification 13:633:1b
characteristics 13:736:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Juncaceae
Juncellus (Sp.): *see* Jumilla
junco (bird) 6:652:1b
Juncos (P.R.)
location *map* 29:755
junction, cell (biol.): *see* cell junction
junction, gap (physiol.): *see* gap junction
junction box (elec.)
use in building construction 15:331:1b
junction breakdown (elec.)
semiconductor devices 18:229:1b
Junction City (Kan., U.S.) 6:652:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 178
junction diode (elec.): *see* semiconductor diode
junction effect (phys.)
semiconductors 13:593:1b
junction field-effect transistor, *or* JFET (elec.)
semiconductor devices 18:221:1b, 229:1a
junction theorem (elec.)
Kirchoff's circuit rules 6:885:2b; 18:171:2a
junction transistor, bipolar (elec.): *see* bipolar transistor
junctional diversification (genet.)
antigen receptors 20:777:1b
Juncus effusus (bot.): *see* soft rush
jund (mil.)
Islāmic rule in Spain 28:35:2b
Jundiaí, *or* Mato Grosso de Jundiaí, *or* Porta do Sertão, *or* Vila Formosa de Nossa Senhora do Desêrro de Jundiaí (Braz.) 6:652:2a
Jundūbah, *or* Jendouba, *or* Souk el-Arba, *or* Sūq al-Arab'a' (Tun.) 6:652:2b
settlement on Majardah 7:714:2a
June (month)
derivation of name *table* 8:292
June beetle, *or* May beetle, *or* June bug, *or* Phyllophaga 6:652:2b
Coleoptera classification 21:715:2a
June Bug (airplane)
flight in Hammondsport 5:668:1b
June Constitution, *or* Junigrundloven (Dan. hist.)
1849 17:239:2b
1953 17:232:1b, 242:1b
June Days (Fr. hist.)
effect on Second Republic 19:512:2a
intervention by Affre 1:127:3a
June Offensive, *or* July Offensive, *or* Summer Offensive, *or* Kerensky Offensive, *or* Galician Offensive (Russ. mil. operation) 6:652:3a
leadership of Kerensky 6:812:2b
June Wars (Middle E.): *see* Arab-Israeli wars
Juneau (Alsk., U.S.) 6:653:1a
importance to Alaska 1:202:2b; 29:431:1b *passim to* 435:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 188
Junee (N.S.W., Austr.) 6:653:1b
location *map* 14:414
Junejo, Muhammad Khan (Pak. pr. min.)
history of Pakistan 25:406:1a
Jung, Andrea (Am. businesswoman): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Jung, Carl Gustav (Swiss psychol.) 6:653:1b
artistic and literary criticism
alchemical literature 25:81:1b
archetype theory 1:529:2a
artistic expression 25:703:1b
fairy tale interpretation 4:660:2a
folkloric symbolism 19:307:2a
Hesse's concepts 5:899:3b
psychological models 23:197:1b
importance of Bastian's theory 1:950:3a
myth and religion
collective unconscious 3:453:1a; 8:470:3b; 24:720:1b
symbolism of religious processes 26:517:2a; 26:594:2b
psychiatry
analytic psychology 1:369:2b
dream theory 27:309:2a
emotion 18:251:1a
introvert and extrovert 6:360:2a
libido 7:333:1a
mandala drawings 7:763:2a
mental disorders 23:844:2b, 852:2b
palmistry 9:96:2b
Paracelsus' pioneer work 9:135:2a
personality theory 9:312:2a; 25:505:1a, 512:1b
psychology of unconscious 25:684:1a, 688:1a
self 10:618:3b
word-association technique 28:655:2a
Jung, Joachim, *or* Joachim Jungius, *or* Joachim Junge (logician)
contribution to logic 23:269:2a
Jung, Johann Heinrich (Ger. au.): *see* Jung-Stilling, Johann Heinrich
Jung-an (Chin. pol. leader): *see* Yüan Shih-k'ai
Jung Bahadur, *or* Jang Bahadur (pr.min. of Nepal) 6:654:1b
influence on Chinese history 16:127:2b
Jung Codex (Gnostic text)
discovery and content 16:316:2a
Jung Hung (Chin. schol.)
support by Tseng Kuo-fan 12:14:2a
Jung-lu, *or* Ronglu (Chin. offl.) 6:654:2a
Jung-Stilling, Johann Heinrich, *or* Johann Heinrich Jung, *or* Heinrich Stilling (Ger. au.) 6:654:2b
Jungar (people): *see* Dzungar
Jungbunzlau (Czech Rep.): *see* Mladá Boleslav
Junge, Joachim (logician): *see* **Jung**, Joachim
"Junge Gelehrte, Der," *or* "The Young Scholar" (play by Lessing)
discussed in biography 7:299:1b
"junge Magd, Die" (song cycle by Hindemith)
discussed in biography 5:933:2a
Jünger, Ernst (Ger. writ.) 6:654:3a
contribution to German literature 20:37:1a
Jünger, Friedrich (Ger. writ.)
contribution to German literature 20:37:1a
Jungermanniales (plant order)
classification of liverworts 15:256:2a
see also Lejeuneaceae; perianth; Plagiochila; Porella
Jungersen Glacier (glacier, Green.)
characteristics 20:748:2b
Junges Deutschland (Ger. lit. movement): *see* Young Germany
"Jungfer von Wattenwil, Die" (work by Frey)
discussed in biography 5:5:2b
Jungfrau (mt., Switz.) 6:654:3b
ascent of Coolidge 3:601:1a
location *map* 28:343
"Jungfrau von Orleans, Die" (play by Schiller): *see* "Maid of Orleans, The"
Jungfrauenbecher (metalwork) 6:655:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Junggar Basin, *or* Junggar Pendi (basin, China): *see* Dzungarian Basin
Junggrammatiker (Ger. schol.): *see* Neogrammarian
Jungius, Joachim (logician): *see* **Jung**, Joachim
jungle: *see* rainforest
"Jungle, The" (novel by Sinclair)
contribution to American literature 13:304:2a
discussed in biography 10:829:2b
influence on public policy 29:250:2b
jungle act (circus): *see* lion-taming
jungle babbler, *or* Pellorneini (bird) 6:655:1a
"Jungle Books, The" (work by Kipling)
discussed in biography 6:883:3a
jungle fowl, *or* Gallus (Gallus) 6:655:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
jungle fowl (scrub fowl): *see* scrub fowl
jungle yellow fever (path.)
transmission 12:832:1b
Junglinster (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Jungmann, Josef (Czech au.)
contribution to Czech literature 3:835:2b
jungpen (Bhut. pol. hist.)
history of Bhutan 2:190:3b; 14:902:1a
jūni-hitoe (dress)
Japanese court costumes 17:501:2b
Juniata River (riv., U.S.)
geomorphic processes *table* 20:10
Junigrundloven (Dan. hist.): *see* June Constitution
Junimea (Rom. lit. circle)
Romanian literature 10:158:3a
Junín (Arg.) 6:655:2a
location *map* 14:40
Junín (dept., Peru) 6:655:2a
location *map* 25:517
Junín (Peru)
location *map* 25:517
Junín, Battle of (Peruvian hist.)
importance in Bolívar's revolution 2:340:1b
Junín, Lake (l., Peru)
Central Andes 27:607:2b
Junior Achievement (Am. org.) 6:655:2b
junior bantamweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:131
weight divisions 15:182:2b
junior college, *or* community college 6:655:3a
major ref. in History of Education 18:64:1b
American higher education 5:918:3a
establishment in California 29:439:2a
junior featherweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:130
weight divisions 15:182:2b
junior flyweight, *or* light flyweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:131
weight divisions 15:182:2b
junior high school 6:656:1a
Canada 18:65:1a
United States 18:63:1a
junior leviratge (marriage custom)
description 7:309:2a
junior lightweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:129
weight divisions 15:182:2b
junior middleweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:128
weight divisions 15:182:2b
junior right (inheritance): *see* ultimogeniture
junior welterweight (boxing)
sporting record *list* 11:128
weight divisions 15:182:2b
Juniper, *or* Juniperus (plant genus) 6:656:1a
characteristics 5:591:2a
classification 3:538:3b; 25:882:1a
infection by cedar-apple rust 3:5:2a
occurrence in Himalayas 14:177:2b
process of reproduction 26:62:1a
substitution for Oriental resin 17:177:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also common juniper; eastern red cedar; juniper berry
juniper berry (fruit)
component of gin 5:270:3a
essential oil *table* 4:564
Juniper Hall (house, Mickleham, Eng., U.K.)
refuge for émigrés 4:475:1b
Juniperus chinensis (bot.): *see* Chinese juniper
Juniperus communis (bot.): *see* common juniper
Juniperus horizontalis (bot.): *see* creeping juniper
Juniperus phoenicea (bot.): *see* Phoenician juniper
Juniperus sabina (bot.): *see* savin
Juniperus thurifera (bot.): *see* Spanish juniper
Juniperus virginiana (bot.): *see* eastern red cedar
Junius (Eng. au.) 6:656:1b
prosecuted by Thurlow 11:746:1b
Junius (Pol.-Ger. rev.): *see* Luxemburg, Rosa
Junius, Franciscus, the Younger, *or* François du Jon (Eur. schol.) 6:656:2b
Junius Bassus, Basilica of (basilica, Rome, It.)
opus sectile 8:974:1a, *illus.*
Junius manuscript (Old Eng. paraphrases): *see* Caedmon manuscript

junk, *or* Chinese junk (ship) 6:656:3a
Chinese shipping 28:786:2b
Huang Ho *illus.* 14:213
Tien Lake *illus.* 16:203
junk bond, *or* high-yield bond (fin.) significance of use by Milken 8:130:1b
types of bonds 2:354:3a
Junk Ceylon (isl., Thai.): *see* Phuket Island
Junkanoo parade (celebration, W.I.) customs of The Bahamas 1:799:1a
Junker (Pruss. and Ger. landowner) 6:656:3b
influence of Weber 12:546:1b
influence on German history 20:47:2a, 112:1a *passim to* 115:1a
role in Europe 18:665:2a
supported by Bismarck 15:124:1a
view of Frederick the Great 19:536:2b; 20:100:2a
Junker, Wilhelm, *or* Johann Wilhelm Junker (Russ. expl.) 6:656:3b
Junkers, Hugo (Ger. aircraft designer) 6:657:1a
contribution to aerospace industry 21:573:1b; 28:803:2a
invention of all-metal monoplane 18:421:2a
see also individual Junkers aircrafts by name, *e.g.,* Ju 52
Junna (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
Junnin (emp. of Japan) association with Kōken Tennō 6:934:3a
emperors *list* 6:497
Juno, *or* Uni (Roman goddess) 6:657:1b
Matronalia 7:941:1a
Roman religion 10:152:1a; 18:796:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Hera
juno (Roman rel.): *see* iuno
Juno (asteroid) asteroids 27:528:1b, *illus.* 531
"Juno and the Paycock" (work by O'Casey) discussed in biography 8:859:2a
role of Allgood 1:281:2a
Junod, Henri Alexandre (Swiss anthro.) 6:657:2a
Junot, Andoche, Duke d'Abrantès (Fr. gen.) 6:657:2b
defeat by Wellington 29:718:2a
role in Peninsular War 9:259:2a
Portugal 25:1058:1a
Junot, Laure, Duchess d'Abrantès, *or* Laure Permon (Fr. au.) 6:657:3a
Junqalī Canals (canal, Sud.): *see* Jonglei Canals
Junqueiro, Abílio Manuel Guerra (Port. poet) 6:657:3b
contribution to Portuguese literature 25:1065:2b
junta (pol. com.) 6:658:1b
development in Spain 28:47:1b
effect on Latin America 22:812:1a; 25:526:1a
Junta, Central (mil. org., Sp.) history of Spain 28:53:2a
Junta of National Salvation (Port. pol. group) history of Portugal 25:1061:1b
Junta Santa (Sp. hist.) role of Padilla 9:53:2a
"Juntacadaveres" (work by Onetti) discussed in biography 8:955:2b
Juntas de Ofensiva Nacional Sindicalista (pol. group, Sp.) union with Falange 4:662:2b
juntian (As. land system): *see* equal-field system
Junto, *or* Leather Apron club (soc. improvement org.) establishment by Franklin 19:532:1b
history of the American Philosophical Society 1:333:3a
Junto Whigs (pol. party, Eng.) effect on England 29:67:1a
Juntoku (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
Juozapinė, Mount (mt., Lith.) elevation 14:702:2a
location *map* 14:687
Jupiter, *or* Jove, *or* Iuppiter, *or* Iovis, *or* Diespiter (Roman god) 6:658:1b
Feriae Latinae festival 4:738:2a
Roman Empire history 20:329:1b
Roman religion 10:152:1a; 18:792:2b, 796:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
see also Tinia; Zeus
Jupiter (planet)
MICROPAEDIA 6:658:3a
MACROPAEDIA 27:502:1a
comparison with
Saturn 27:508:2b *passim to* 513:2a
Uranus 27:516:2a
composition *table* 27:453
development of chronology 20:584:1b
diameter 10:942:3a
eclipses 17:867:2b, *illus.* 868
exploration 19:54:2b
Galileo 5:863:3a, *illus.*
Pioneer 9:459:1b
Voyager 12:436:1b
formation 27:552:2b
gravitation 20:170:2a
Hindu calendar 15:425:1a
identification with Star of Bethlehem 2:175:1b
influence on asteroids 1:650:3b; 27:529:1b
magnetic field 17:569:2b
planetary growth 16:769:2a
primitive atmosphere 22:972:1a, 979:2b
role of
Galileo 19:45:1a; 19:639:1a
Laplace 7:157:3b
Nicholson 8:690:1a
satellites 10:466:1b; 27:455:2a, *table* 506
three-body problems 23:727:1a
Trojan planets 11:939:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 133
see also Amalthea; Callisto; Europa; Galilean satellite; Ganymede; Great Red Spot
Jupiter (missile) Cuban missile crisis 21:866:2b
intermediate-range ballisticmissile 29:570:1b
"Jupiter," *or* "Symphony No. 41 in C Major," *or* "Jupiter Symphony" (symphony by Mozart) discussed in biography 24:449:1b
use of pedal point 9:233:3b
Jupiter, Temple of (anc. temple, Baalbek, Leb.) features of Baalbek 1:763:3b
Jupiter, Temple of (temple, Split, Croatia) feature of Split 11:107:2b
Jupiter II (satellite of Jupiter): *see* Europa
"Jupiter and Io" (paint. by Correggio) oil portrait *illus.* 3:648
"Jupiter and Thetis" (paint. by Ingres) discussed in biography 6:315:3b
Jupiter-C (U.S. missile) *development by* Braun 2:485:2a
Hoffman 5:966:3b
use of rockets 10:124:3b
Jupiter Capitolinus, Temple of (temple, Rome, It.) dedication 6:658:2a
architectural style 13:913:1b
Jupiter Dolichenus, *or* Zeus Oromasdes (class. rel.) 6:659:1a
Hellenistic cults 18:799:1b
mystery religions 24:709:2a
relationship to Tarhun 11:562:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Jupiter Heliopolitanus (Syr. god) mystery religions 24:709:2a
Jupiter indiges (Roman god) Aeneas 1:118:3a
Jupiter Latiaris, *or* Jupiter Latialis (Roman god): *see* Jupiter
Jupiter Optimus Maximus, Temple of (anc. temple, Rome, It.) feature of Rome 26:920:2b
"Jupiter Symphony" (symphony by Mozart): *see* "Jupiter"
Jupiter's-beard (bot.): *see* red valerian
Juppé, Alain (Fr. pol.) history of France 19:527:1b
Jur (riv., Sud.) location *map* 28:253
Jura (dept., Fr.) 6:659:1b
location *map* 19:430
Jūra (riv., Lith.) location *map* 14:687
Jura, *or* Kagul (Moldova) location *map* 14:594
Jura (canton, Switz.) 6:659:2a
history 28:354:1b
location *map* 28:342
Jura (is., Scot., U.K.) 6:659:2a
location *map* 29:8
Jura, Sound of (sound, U.K.) location *map* 29:8
jura in re aliena (law) development in property law 26:197:1b
Jura Mountains, *or* Jura (mt. range, Eur.) 6:659:2b
fold mountains 8:376:2a
formation 16:722:2a
limestone deposits 19:752:2b
location *map* 19:433
physiography of
France 4:918:3b; 19:429:2b
Rhône River 18:570:2b
Switzerland 11:449:2b; 19:741:1b; 28:343:1a
Swabian Alp 11:428:1b
Juran (Chin. paint.): *see* Chü-jan
Jurassian (people) cultural identity 18:539:2a, *map* 540
Jurassic fossil (amphibian fossil order) annotated classification 13:423:2b
Jurassic Period, *or* Jurassic System (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:659:3b
MACROPAEDIA 19:832:2b
Australian landform development 14:421:2b
dinosaur development 8:50:3b, *illus.* Plates 1-4 fol. 17:320
geologic time *table* 5:191
marine formations of Africa 13:43:2a
mountain range formation
Caucasus Mountains 14:171:1b
Himalayas 14:174:2b
Saharan Atlas 13:73:2b
Sierra Nevada 8:626:3b; 24:1054:2a
South America 27:583:2b, *map* 584
Orbigny's classification 19:752:1a, *illus.*
paleoclimate 16:486:2b
Solnhofen Limestone 10:948:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
see also epochs (*e.g.* Early Jurassic Epoch; Late Jurassic Epoch; Middle Jurassic Epoch); orogenies (*e.g.* Nevadan orogeny); *and* fossils (*e.g.* carnosaur; Inoceramus; multituberculate; Tabulata)
Jurassic System (geol.): *see* Jurassic Period
Jurbarkas (Lith.) location *map* 14:687
Jürched dynasty, *or* Jūrchid dynasty (China-Mong., 1115-1234): *see* Chin dynasty
Jurčič, Josip (Slovene writ.) Slovene literature 10:884:3a
Jurema cult (cult, Braz.) use of drugs in ritual 13:220:2b
"Jurgen" (work by Cabell) discussed in biography 2:703:2b
Jurin, James (Br. physic. and sci.) association with Berkeley 2:134:1a
juris consulti, *or* jurisconsult (Roman law): *see* lawyer
"Juris et Judicii Fecialis" (treatise by Zouche) discussed in biography 12:937:1b
jurisdiction (law) 3:503:2b
major ref. in Procedural Law 26:167:1a, 169:1b
air law 28:900:1b
courts and judiciary 22:460:2a
criminal law 16:818:2a
ecclesiastical courts 4:347:3a
inheritance law 21:645:2a
International Court of Justice 6:348:2b
international law 21:794:2a
judicial preliminaries 26:152:1a
labor law 15:364:1a
military law 29:639:2a
taxation 28:403:1b
war crimes 12:491:2b
see also domicile; venue
jurisprudence (law)
major ref. in Philosophies of the Branches of Knowledge 25:718:1a *passim to* 725:1a
maritime law 28:895:1a
views of
Kohler 6:932:2b
Plato 25:899:1b
jurisprudentes (Roman law) role in legal education 22:849:2b
Juristenrecht (Ger. law) history of Germany 3:339:1a
"Juristische Methodenlehre, nach der Ausarbeitung des Jakob Grimm" (work by Savigny) discussed in biography 10:482:1a
Jurjānī, 'Abd al-Qāhir al- (Muslim philol.) contribution to Islāmic literary criticism 22:64:1b
Jurjānī, al-, *or* 'Alī ibn Muḥammad al-Jurjānī, *or* as-Sayyid ash-Sharīf (Iranian theol.) 6:660:2a
Jurjīs ibn Bukhtīshū' (Pers. physic.) history of medicine 23:779:2a
Jurjumānī (people): *see* Mardaïte
Jurkin (hist. clan) role in Genghis Khan's rise to power 19:746:1b
Jūrmala (Latvia) location *map* 14:687
Jūrōjin (Japanese myth.) 6:660:2a
Jurong (Sing.) 6:660:2b
location *map* 27:717
Jurong Bird Park (aviary, Sing.) 6:660:2b
Jurong estate (indus. site, Sing.) Jurong 6:660:2b
Jurong Hill (hill, Sing.) Jurong Bird Park 6:660:3a
Juruá River, *or* Rio Juruá, *or* Rio Yuruá (riv., S.Am.) 6:660:3a
Amazon River 27:617:1b
location *map* 15:188
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Juruena River, *or* Rio Juruena (riv., Braz.) 6:660:3a
location *map* 15:188
Juruti (Braz.) location *map* 15:188
jury
MICROPAEDIA 6:660:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:462:2a
ancient Athens 4:92b
development in England 29:34:2b
Henry II's jury of presentment 5:836:3a
law of evidence 26:162:2a *passim to* 166:1a
procedural law 26:151:2a, 155:2b, 160:1b
voir dire 12:416:3b
jury challenge (law): *see* voir dire
jury selection (law)
grand-jury process 5:418:1b
jury trial (law): *see* trial by jury
jus canonicum: *see* canon law
jus civile (Roman law)
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:903:1a
jus gentium 3:338:3a; 6:661:1b; 25:719:2b
Roman law 10:151:2a
Scottish law 10:566:3b
see also civil law; jus commune
jus cogens (Roman law) international law 21:792:2a
jus commune (law hist.)
civil law systems 22:909:1b
property law 26:183:2b
see also jus civile
jus dispositivum (Roman law) international law 21:792:2a
jus divinum (Roman law) administration by pontifices 9:600:2a

"Jus Feciale Sive De Consensu et Dissensu Protestantium" (work by Pufendorf)
discussed in biography 9:789:2b
"Jus Flavianum" (work by Flavius)
discussed in biography 4:823:3b
jus gentium (Roman law) 6:661:1b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:903:1a
attitude toward aliens 1:270:2a
career of Vitoria 12:406:1a
commercial law development 15:350:1a
development of Western philosophy of law 25:719:2b
relation to
human rights 6:137:2a
international law 21:789:1a
jus civile 3:338:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
"Jus gentium" (work by Wolff)
influence on Vattel 12:281:2b
jus gentium privatum (law)
relationship to jus gentium 6:661:2a
jus gentium publicum (law)
relationship to jus gentium 6:661:2a
jus Latii, *or* Latin rights (Roman law) 6:661:2a
Romanization of Spain 28:21:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
jus naturale: *see* natural law
jus non scriptum (law)
role in Roman law 22:903:2a
jus primae noctis (feudal law): *see* seigneur, droit du
"Jus Regium" (work by Mackenzie)
discussed in biography 7:635:3a
jus resistendi (Hung. law)
defined in Golden Bull of 1222 5:339:1b
jus sanguinis (law)
basis for citizenship 3:332:2a
jus scriptum (law)
role in Roman law 22:903:2a
see also constitutiones principum
jus soli (law)
basis for citizenship 3:332:2a
Jusserand, Jean-Adrien-Antoine-Jules (Fr. schol.) 6:661:2b
Jussieu, Adrien-Laurent-Henri de (Fr. bot.)
study of botany 6:661:3a
Jussieu, Antoine de (Fr. bot. and physic.) 6:661:2b
Jussieu, Antoine-Laurent de (Fr. bot.) 6:661:3a
treatment of monocots 13:721:1a
Jussieu, Bernard de (Fr. bot.) 6:661:3b
Jussieu, Joseph de (Fr. bot.) 6:661:3b
Just, League of the (Eur. org.)
contribution by Marx 23:532:2b
influence of Engels 4:495:1a
"Just and Painful: A Case for the Corporal Punishment of Criminals" (study by Newman)
argument for corporal punishment 16:815:2a
Just Cause, Operation (U.S. mil.)
history of United States 21:888:1b; 29:265:2a
ouster of Noriega 8:765:1a
role in Panama 9:106:3a; 15:697:2b
role of Bush 2:673:1a
just compensation (law)
eminent domain and property rights 26:199:2b
just distribution (philos.): *see* distributive justice
just-in-time method (bus.)
automotive industry applications 21:554:2a, 555:1a
business logistics 28:879:1b, 880:1b
inventory control 21:278:2b
railroad transportation 28:834:1b
just intonation (mus.) 6:662:1a
comparison with meantone temperament 7:990:1b
musical tuning and temperament 24:512:1b
overtone series 27:565:1a
tuning system 24:509:2a
"Just Mean in Belief, The," *or* "al-Iqtiṣād fī al-I'tiqād" (work by al-Ghazālī)
discussed in biography 5:235:3b
just war (internat. law) 6:662:1a
conduct of war 29:633:2b
international law 29:632:2a
Roman history 20:293:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 544
justacorps (clothing)
history of dress 17:492:2a, *illus.*
Juster, Norton (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:207:1a
justice (court offi.): *see* judge
justice (law)
law 25:718:2a *passim to* 724:1b
viewed by
Aristotle 18:499:2b; 25:993:1a
Beccaria 18:683:1a
Middle Eastern religions 24:93:1b
Plato 18:498:1b; 25:897:1b
Rawls 9:961:1b; 18:515:2a
see also natural justice
"Justice" (play by Galsworthy)
English literature 18:457:2b
Justice, Court of (Eur. org.): *see* European Court of Justice
"Justice, La" (news. by Clemenceau)
discussed in biography 3:369:3b
justice, officer of (legal office): *see* prosecutor general
Justice, Ordinances of (1293, It.)
Florence 19:303:2b; 22:209:1a, 210:2a
Justice, Palace of (palace, Beauvais, Fr.)
towers *illus.* 2:24
Justice, Palace of (courts, Paris, Fr.)
architectural design 13:980:2a
Justice, Temple of (bldg., Monrovia, Lib.)
feature of Monrovia 8:270:1b, *illus.*
Justice, U.S. Department of (U.S. govt.)
features of Washington, D.C. *map* 29:710
Justice and Liberty (It. pol. org.)
opposition to fascism 22:238:2a
justice of the peace, *or* JP (law) 6:662:1b
British common law 3:679:3a; 22:917:2a
gentry 29:57:1a
judge 22:461:2b
medieval legal systems 18:628:2b
Welsh law 29:135:2b
Justice Party, *or* Retsforbundet (pol. party, Den.)
role in Danish politics 17:242:1b
Justice Party, *or* JP (pol. party, Tur.)
fall of Ecevit's government 4:348:3a
founding by Gümüşpala 5:569:1a
led by Demirel 4:4:3b
role in Turkey 28:967:1b *passim to* 968:2b
justicia (Sp. legal offi.)
role in Aragon government 28:37:2a
Justicia brandegeana (bot.): *see* shrimp plant
Justicialist Nationalist Movement (Arg. hist.): *see* Peronist
justiciar (medieval law) 6:662:2a
role in England 29:39:2a
"Justificacion of Queen Elizabeth in Relacion to the Affair of Mary Queen of Scottes, A" (work by Puttenham)
discussed in biography 9:816:3a
justification (Christianity) 6:662:2b
major ref. in Protestantism 26:230:1b
churches
Lutheran 26:240:1a *passim to* 241:1b
Reformed and Presbyterian 26:245:1a
Roman Catholic 11:913:1b
development of Protestant doctrine 9:995:2b; 16:272:2a
theological relationships
Christology 22:350:1b
faith 4:660:3b
grace 5:401:3a
man 16:285:1b
views of
James 14:990:2b
Luther 7:572:3a; 23:306:2a; 26:209:1a
Melanchthon 7:1024:3a
Paul 14:980:1a
Tillich 11:775:3a
Zwingli 25:599:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 827
justification (philos.)
analysis in logic of knowing 23:254:1a
role in
Plato's epistemology 18:477:2a
Pyrrhonism 18:478:1b
justification (print.)
printing techniques 26:73:2b, 78:2b
"Justification by Faith Alone" (work by Edwards)
discussed in biography 4:381:2b
"Justification of God, The" (work by Forsyth)
discussed in biography 4:889:1b
Justin, *or* Marcus Junianus Justinus (Roman hist.) 6:662:3a
Justin I (Byz. emp.) 6:662:3a
association with
John I 6:572:1b
Justinian I 6:663:2b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
Byzantine Empire 15:381:1a
conflict with Kavadh I 6:769:2a
contribution to coinage 16:538:1b
Justin II (Byz. emp.) 6:662:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
Byzantine Empire 15:385:1a
contribution to coinage 16:538:2a
Justin Martyr, Saint (Christian apologist) 6:663:1b
contribution to apologetics 1:486:2a; 16:262:1a, 316:2b
history of Sunday worship 11:392:3a
influence on Tatian 11:577:1a
use of New Testament literature 14:962:1b; 16:260:2a
views on
faith and reason 16:345:2b
Plato 25:903:2a
Justin Morgan (horse)
origin of breed 8:318:3b; 19:147:1a
"Justine, or the Misfortunes of Virtue," *or* "Justine, ou les malheurs de la vertu" (work by Sade)
bourgeois drama 19:551:1b
discussed in biography 10:292:1a
Justinian, Code of, *or* Codex Justinianeus, *or* Corpus Juris Civilis (law) 6:665:3b
major ref. in The Evolution of Modern Western Legal Systems 22:904:1a *passim to* 909:1b
commentary by Martinus 7:893:3b
contributions by
Bartolus 1:927:3a
Denis I Godefroy 5:323:1b
Irnerius 6:387:2a
Justinian I 6:664:2a
Leo III the Isaurian 7:271:2b
Tribonian 11:919:1b
Vacarius 12:227:3a
replaced by the Basilica 1:940:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:381:2b
canon law 16:309:1a
Holy Roman Empire 3:338:3a
political thought 25:994:1a
Roman law 7:201:2a; 10:151:2b; 10:154:1b
treatment of
inheritance law 21:642:2b
slavery 27:294:1a, 295:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 551
see also Codex Constitutionum; Institutes; Novels; Pandects
Justinian I, *or* Flavius Justinianus, *or* Petrus Sabbatius (Byz. emp.) 6:663:2b
association with
Belisarius 2:64:1a; 5:167:1a
Procopius 9:718:1a
Theodora 11:685:2a
Tribonian 11:919:1b
authorship of "Ho Monogenes" 11:942:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
contribution to coinage 16:538:1b
depiction in art
sculpture 27:82:2b
with Mary and Constantine *illus.* 16:267
development of libraries 22:949:1a
edicts
church-state relationship 2:719:1a
marriage 5:326:3a
Origen 8:999:1b
proposal of pentarchy 9:267:3a
policy toward
Aphthartodocetism 1:481:1a
Athenian philosophical schools 25:741:2b
barbarian rule in Rome 20:337:1b
Jews 22:394:2b
Montanism 8:278:1a
non-Christians and heretics 16:263:1a
North Africa 24:958:2a
role in
Byzantine Empire 2:699:1b; 15:381:1a
capture of Athena Promachos statue 14:285:2a, 289:1a
church building 13:918:2a
Saint Catherine's 10:313:1a
Saint John's basilica 4:518:3b
history of
Armenia 28:761:2b
Bethlehem 2:174:2a
Constantinople 22:153:1a
Italy 22:188:2b
Jerusalem 22:334:2b
Spain 28:23:1a
Imru' al-Qays' death 6:276:1a
maritime law 28:895:1b
Roman law development 22:904:1a
silk trade 10:810:2b; 17:488:1a
theological controversy with Vigilius 12:364:1b
Justinian II, *or* Rhinotmetus (Byz. emp.) 6:665:2a
association with
Constantine 3:563:1b
Leo III the Isaurian 7:270:3b
Sergius I 10:648:3b
Byzantine emperors *list* 2:699
contribution to coinage 16:538:1b
role in
Byzantine Empire 15:386:2b
Cyprus' history 16:899:2a
Quinisext Council 9:862:1b
Justinian Marina (Rom. Orthodox patriarch) 6:665:3a
Justinianopolis (anc. city, Tun.): *see* Hadrumetum
Justinianopolis, *or* Mocissus (anc. Cappadocian city, Tur.)
identification with Kirşehir 6:891:3a
Justinianopolis, *or* Justinopolis (anc. Cilician city, Tur.): *see* Anazarbus
Justinianus, Flavius (Byz. emp.): *see* Justinian I
Justinus, Marcus Junianus (Roman hist.): *see* Justin
"Justita" (Nor. tapestry)
folk art *illus.* 19:334
justitiekansler (Swed. govt. offi.)
functions 28:327:2a
Justo, Agustín Pedro (pres. of Arg.) 6:666:1a
association with Uriburu 12:205:3a
role in history of Argentina 14:52:1a
Justowriter (device)
use in type preparation 26:81:2a
Justus, Gaius Pescennius Niger (Roman emp.): *see* Niger, Pescennius
Justus, Saint (archbp. of Canterbury) 6:666:1b
archbishops *list* 2:815
Justus of Ghent, *or* Joos van Gent, *or* Giusto da Guanto, *or* Joos van Wassenhove, *or* Jodocus (Flem. paint.) 6:666:2a
Justus Perthes (Ger. publ.)
establishment in Gotha 5:382:2a
Jutaí (riv., Braz.)
location *map* 15:188
Jute (people) 6:666:2b
contribution to English language 22:658:2b
role in
England 29:28:2a
Roman Empire 20:336:2a
jute, *or* allyott, *or* pat (plant) 6:666:2b
natural fibre 8:558:2a
paper production 21:377:1a
production in
Bangladesh 14:715:2a
Calcutta 15:413:2b

References give volume, page, column, and upper-half (a) or lower-half column (b), *e.g.,* 7:654:3a for volume 7, page 654, column 3, upper half.

Dundee 4:273:2a
India 21:19:2a, 99:2a
source 13:684:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also Jew's mallow
Jutes (people): *see* Jute
jutha (food)
dietary laws 26:820:2b
Jutiapa (Guat.) 6:667:1a
location *map* 15:656
Juticalpa (Hond.) 6:667:1a
location *map* 15:656
Jutland, *or* Jylland (reg., Den.) 6:667:1a
Denmark 4:14:1a; 17:227:1a *passim to* 240:2a
location *map* 17:229
Jutland, Battle of, *or* Battle of the Skagerrak (W.W. I) 6:667:1b
major ref. in The World Wars 29:974:2a
development of battleships 29:597:1b
history of World War I 12:758:2a
role of
Beatty 2:17:3b
Jellicoe 6:526:2a
Scheer 10:510:3a
significance in naval tactics 29:673:1b
Jutland, law of (1241, Den.)
Scandinavian law 22:921:2a
Juturnae, Lacus (fountain, Rome, It.)
Rome 26:927:2b
Jüüngar (people): *see* Dzungar
Juvarra, Filippo, *or* Filippo Juvara (It. arch.) 6:667:2a
Baroque architecture 13:957:1a
theatrical productions 28:581:2b
Juvenal, *or* Decimus Junius Juvenalis (Roman poet) 6:667:2a
association with Hadrian 5:609:2a
contribution to Latin literature 7:183:1b; 22:836:1b; 23:173:2a
influenced by Lucilius 7:542:2a
origin of Juvenalian satire 6:668:1b; 10:467:3a
Juvenal, Saint (bp. of Jerusalem) 6:668:1b
history of Palestine 25:415:2a
juvenal pelage, *or* juvenile pelage (biol.) mammalian hair 23:344:1a
juvenal plumage, *or* juvenile plumage (biol.)
description 15:29:2a
Juvenalian satire (lit.) 6:668:1b
major ref. in Juvenal 6:667:2b
satire development 10:467:3a; 23:173:2a
Juvenalis, Decimus Junius (Roman poet): *see* Juvenal
juvenile court, *or* children's court (law) 6:668:1b
major ref. in Crime and Punishment 16:809:2b
"Juvenile Court" (documentary film by Wiseman)
discussed in biography 12:713:2a
juvenile delinquency (criminology): *see* delinquency
juvenile drama (puppetry): *see* toy theatre
juvenile hormone, *or* neotenin (biochem.) 6:668:2b
arthropods 24:802:1a
insect hormones 6:62:1a; 14:1065:2b
invertebrate endocrine systems 18:295:2a
life cycle of insects 21:652:2a
see also thoracotropic hormone
juvenile literature: *see* children's literature
juvenile myxedema, *or* familial goitre (med. disorder)
comparison with cretinism 3:731:3b
metabolic disorders *table* 23:926
result of hypothyroidism 6:205:3b
juvenile offender (criminology): *see* delinquency
juvenile-onset diabetes (med. disorder): *see* insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus
juvenile pelage (biol.): *see* juvenal pelage
juvenile plumage (biol.): *see* juvenal plumage
"Juvenilia" (work by Beza)
discussed in biography 2:182:1b
Juvento (pol. org., Togo)
opposition to Olympio 8:943:1b
Juventud, Isla de la, *or* Evangelista, *or* Isla de Pinos, *or* Isle of Pines (is. and mun., Cuba) 6:668:2b
Cuba 29:732:1a, 734:1b
location *map* 29:732
"Juvikfolke" (work by Dunn)
contribution to Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
discussed in biography 4:302:3a
Juwana (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Juwaynī, ʿAlāʾ ad-Dīn ʿAṭā Malek (Pers. hist.): *see* Joveynī, ʿAṭā Malek
Juxon, William (archbp. of Canterbury) 6:668:2b
archbishops *list* 2:815
Juxon-Smith, Andrew (head of state, S.L.)
history of Sierra Leone 29:909:1b
juxtaglomerular cell, *or* juxtaglomerular apparatus, *or* JGA (anat.)
abnormal renal function 19:25:1a
kidney function 19:10:1b, 20:2a
Juyūshī Mosque (mosque, Cairo, Egy.)
architecture 22:85:1b
juz', *or* sipāra, *or* pāra (Islāmic scripture)
reading of the sacred scripture 11:406:1a
Južna Morava River (riv., Eur): *see* South Morava River
Južno-Sachalinsk (Russ.): *see* Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk
Južnyj Bug (riv., Ukraine): *see* Southern Buh
JVP (rev. org., Sri Lanka): *see* People's Liberation Front
Jwaneng (Bots.)
location *map* 27:840
Jwen-jwen (people): *see* Juan-juan
Jyderup (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Jylland (reg., Den.): *see* Jutland
Jyllinge (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Jynginae (bird): *see* wryneck
Jynx ruficollis (bird): *see* red-breasted wryneck
Jynx torquilla (bird): *see* Eurasian wryneck
Jyoetsu (Japan) 6:668:3a
location *map* 22:262
jyotiṣa (Hinduism)
Vedāṅgas 20:533:2b
Jyväskylä (Fin.) 6:668:3b
importance to Keski-Suomi 6:818:1b
location *map* 19:180
Jyväskylä, University of (univ., Jyväskylä, Fin.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:169

K

K (Mayan deity): *see* God K
K (chem. element): *see* potassium
K (unit of meas.): *see* kelvin
k- (prefix for units of meas.): *see* kilo-
K-analytic set (math.)
definition in complex analysis 13:494:2b
K band, *or* Ka band (frequency band)
radar applications 26:468:1a
satellite communications 28:499:1b
K-boat, *or* K class submarine
development of submarines 29:604:1b
K-capture (chem.): *see* electron capture
K cell, *or* killer cell (biol.)
major ref. in Immunity 20:782:2a
K-class asteroid (astron.)
composition 27:532:2a, *table*
K class submarine: *see* K-boat
K collection (cuneiform tablet coll.)
findings in Nineveh 8:717:3b
K-complex (wave form)
study of sleep process 27:303:1a
K-feldspar (min.): *see* potassium feldspar
K-lines (spectroscopy)
solar analysis 27:459:1b
K mart Corporation (Am. co.): *see* Kmart Corporation
K meson, *or* K-meson, *or* kaon (subatomic particle)
antimatter 1:456:1b
decay 23:770:2b, *illus.* 771
mesons 8:48:1a
proof of CP violation 3:702:2a
work of
Lee 7:237:2a
Yang 12:816:2b
K-motif (Oceanic art)
art of Cook Islands 25:122:1b
K-point, *or* critical point (sports)
ski jumping 10:863:2b
***K*-selected population** (biol.)
structure of populations 14:1138:1a
K-spar (min.): *see* potassium feldspar
"K staromu tovarishchy" (work by Herzen)
discussed in biography 5:895:2b
K–T boundary, *or* Cretaceous–Tertiary boundary (paleon.)
extinction of the dinosaur 17:318:1b
K-term (astron.)
calculation of solar motion 19:628:2a
K-theory (math.)
algebraic topology 23:606:2b; 28:739:2a
K-type star (astron.)
composition 28:189:2a
Harvard classification system 5:732:2a
K2, *or* Chogori, *or* Dapsang, *or* Mount Godwin Austen, *or* Qogir Feng (mt., Pak.) 6:669:1a
ascent by Messner 8:54:3a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
history of mountaineering 8:377:3a
location *map* 25:395
physiography of
Jammu and Kashmir 21:121:1b
Karakoram Range 6:738:1b; 14:184:1a
Pakistan 9:69:2a; 25:393:1b
Ka (caste): *see* Khasia
ka, *or* koi (Egy. rel.) 6:669:2a
aspect of soul 11:25:2a
concept of death 16:987:1a
relation to
Egyptian funeral rites 26:809:2a
Egyptian religion 24:108:2a
role of building construction 15:314:1b
ka (meas. unit): *see* qa
Ka band (frequency band): *see* K band
K'a-erh-li-k'o Mountains, *or* Khalik Tau Mountains (mts., As.)
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:2b
Ka-erh-tu (China): *see* Gartok
Ka Island (is., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
K'a-la-k'a-shih, *or* K'a-la-k'a-shih Ho, *or* Kara-kāsh, *or* Karakax (riv., As.)
importance to Ho-t'ien 5:956:3a
location *map* 16:41
K'a-la-k'un-lun (anc. site, As.): *see* Karakorum
K'a-la-k'un-lun Kung-lu (rd., As.): *see* Karakoram Highway
K'a-la-k'un-lun Shan (mts., As.): *see* Karakoram Range
Ka Lae (pt., Haw., U.S.)
location *map* 29:188
K'a-shih (China): *see* Kashgar
K'a-shih-ka-erh, *or* Kyzylsu River, *or* Kashgar River (riv., As.)
tributary of Tarim River 11:562:2b
ka-shun Gobi (reg., Gobi Desert)
physiography of Gobi Desert 14:197:2a, *map* 198
Ka-ta-k'o (China): *see* Gartok
Kaaba (shrine, Mecca, Saud.Arab.): *see* Ka'bah
Kaahumanu (q. of Haw.) 6:669:2b
association with Kamehameha III 6:702:3a
Kaala, Mount (mt., Oahu, Haw., U.S.)
feature of Waianae Range 12:452:2a
Kaali jary Craters (craters, Baltic Sea) 6:669:2b
Kaap, De (S.Af.): *see* Cape Town
Kaap Plateau (plat., S.Af.)
location *map* 27:843
Kaappprovinsie (hist. prov., S.Af.): *see* Cape of Good Hope
Kaapstad (S.Af.): *see* Cape Town
Kaapvaal craton (geol. reg., Af.)
African geology 13:38:1a
Precambrian rocks 19:776:2b
Kaarta (anc. state, Af.)
Bambara states 1:853:1a
Tukulor jihad 29:819:1a
"Kaas" (work by Elsschot)
discussed in biography 4:463:3b
Ka'b (Arab poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:50:2a
relationship to Zuhayr 12:939:3b
Kaba (shrine, Mecca, Saud.Arab.): *see* Ka'bah
Kaba, Mount (mt., Indon.)
elevation 2:101:1a
Kaba lock
use of Yale principle 7:434:3a
Kabābish (people) 6:669:3a
construction of dwellings 13:145:1b
demography of The Sudan 28:255:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kabah (archae. site, Mex.)
Meso-American culture 26:13:2a, *map* 3
Ka'bah, *or* Kaaba, *or* Kaba (shrine, Mecca, Saud.Arab.) 6:669:3a
history of Mecca 1:507:3b; 7:993:3a
kiswah covering 6:895:2b
sacred places 17:433:2a; 22:14:1b
significance in
hajj 5:625:1b
Islām 22:2:1a, 6:2b, *illus.* 14
pre-Caliphal Islāmic history 22:105:1b, 106:2b
pre-Islāmic Arabian religions 13:818:2b
see also Black Stone of Mecca
kabaka (Af. kingship)
role in
Buganda 2:610:2b
Ganda society 5:108:2a
Luo society 17:788:2b *passim to* 790:1b
role of Mutesa I 8:458:1a
Kabaka Yekka (pol. party, Ugan.)
role in national development 17:815:2b
Kabakov, Ilya (Russ. art.)
Russian art 26:963:1a
Kabala (S.L.)
location *map* 29:794
Kabala (Jewish mysticism): *see* Kabbala
Kabale (Ugan.)
location *map* 17:775
"Kabale und Liebe" (play by Schiller): *see* "Cabal and Love"
Kabalebo River (riv., Sur.)
location *map* 28:318
Kabalega Falls (waterfall, Ugan.): *see* Kabarega Falls
Kabalega National Park (park, Ugan.): *see* Kabarega National Park
Kabalevsky, Dmitry Borisovich (Russ. comp.) 6:670:1a
Kabalo (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
kabane (Japanese soc.) 6:670:2a
Yamato court 22:279:2a
Kabara Island, *or* Kambara Island (is., Fiji)
location *map* 25:234
Kabardian, *or* Upper Circassian (people)
Caucasian peoples 2:965:1a
Circassian peoples 3:327:1a
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Kabardino-Balkaria 6:670:2b
Kabardian language, *or* Circassian language 6:670:2a
Abkhazo-Adyghian languages 2:965:3a; 22:720:1b; 26:955:1b
Kabardino-Balkaria, *or* Kabardin-Balkariya (rep., Russ.) 6:670:2a
location *map* 26:949
U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
Kabarega (ruler of Bunyoro)
deposition by British 2:638:1b; 17:814:2b
Kabarega Falls, *or* Kabalega Falls, *or* Murchison Falls (waterfall, Ugan.) 6:670:3b
East African lakes 13:100:1b, *map* 77
location *map* 17:775
physiography of Nile River 13:105:2b
Kabarega National Park, *or* Kabalega National Park, *or* Murchison Falls National Park (park, Ugan.)
description and statistics 6:670:3b; *table* 8:547
eastern Africa 17:811:2a
elephant overpopulation 13:58:1b
location *map* 17:775
Uganda 12:105:2a
Kabarole (Ugan.)
location *map* 17:775
Kabba (Nig.) 6:671:1a
location *map* 29:794
Kabbah, Ahmad Tejan (pres. of S.L.)
history of Sierra Leone 29:909:2a
Kabbala, *or* Kabala, *or* Kabbalah, *or* Cabala, *or* Cabbala, *or* Cabbalah (Jewish mysticism) 6:671:1a
major ref. in Judaism 22:440:1b, 451:1b
adaptations by
Ba'al Shem Ṭov 1:762:3b
Hai ben Sherira 5:617:3b
Jellinek 6:526:3a
Karo 6:750:1a
belief in
dualism 26:557:2b
gematria 5:168:3a
kavvanah 6:770:2a
miracles 17:434:1b
mysticism 8:470:2b
numbers 26:595:1b
pantheistic concepts 26:553:2a
Star of David 3:911:2b
centre at Ẓefat 12:904:1b
development of
alchemy 25:80:1a
biblical exegesis 14:1002:1a
eschatology 22:420:2b
history of
Hebrew literature 20:484:2b
Judaism 6:639:1b; 22:398:1b, 399:1a
philosophy 22:436:2a
Kabbalists
Gikatilla 5:261:1a
Luria 7:568:1b
Molcho 8:228:3a
Moses de León 8:351:3b
Vital 12:400:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also "Sefer ha-bahir"; "Sefer ha-temuna"; "Sefer ha-zohar"
Kabbalah (Jewish mysticism): *see* Kabbala
"Kabe atsuki heya" (film by Kobayashi Masaki): *see* "Thick-Walled Room, The"
Ka'be-ye Zardusht, *or* Ka'be-yi Zardusht, *or* Ka'ba of Zarathushtra (bldg., Iran)
art and inscriptions of Sāsānian Iran 21:955:2a *passim to* 958:1b
Kabeljauwen (Du. hist.): *see* Cod
Kabelvåg, *or* Vågan (Nor.) 6:671:2a
Kabia (is., Indon.): *see* Selayar
Kabila, Joseph (pres. of Democratic Republic of the Congo): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kabila, Laurent (pres. of Con.K.)
role in Congo, Kinshasa 15:627:1a, 630:2b
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kabinda (prov., Ang.): *see* Cabinda
Kabinda (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Kabinet (specialized coll.): *see* cabinet
"Kabinett des Dr. Caligari, Das" (film by Wiene): *see* "Cabinet of Dr. Caligari, The"
Kabīr (Indian mystic and poet) 6:671:2a
contribution to
Hindi literature 20:546:1b
Indian philosophy 21:210:2a
establishment of religious sect 14:271:2b
Uttar Pradesh 21:134:1b
kabīr (anc. Arab. title)
use in southern Arabian kingdoms 13:817:1a
Kabīr, Wādī al- (riv., Sp.): *see* Guadalquivir River
Kabīr Kūh (mts., Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Kabirpanthis (Indian rel. cult)
Hinduism 20:546:1b
Kabīr 6:671:2b
Kabistan rug: *see* Dagestan rug
Kābol, *or* Kābul (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Kābol (Afg.): *see* Kabul
Kabompo River (riv., Zambia)
physiography of Zambezi River 13:116:1b, *map*
Kaboyo, Prince (Toro leader)
history of the Toro 11:853:3a
Kabti-ilani-Marduk (Babyl. poet)
Erra epic 23:880:2b
kabu nakama (Japanese guild)
dissolution by Mizuno Tadakuni 22:297:1a
role of Tanuma Okitsugu 22:294:1a
kabuki (Japanese arts) 6:671:3a
contribution by
Kawatake Mokuami 6:772:1a
Nakamura Nakazō I 8:490:1a
Okuni 8:903:1a
directing style 28:527:1a
East Asian dance and theatre 17:759:2a
Japanese literature 22:321:2b; 23:148:1a
Japanese performing arts 17:730:1b; 22:292:2b
music 5:768:3a; 17:755:1a *passim to* 756:1b; 24:624:1b
Nakamura Utaemon line 8:490:1b
performance by women 17:767:1a
production 28:564:2a, 566:2a, 573:1a
stage *illus.* 10:10
wind instruments 24:702:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 622
see also aragoto; "Chūshingura"; hanamichi; kizewamono; New Kabuki; zangirimono
Kabuki jūhachiban, *or* 18 Grand Plays of Kabuki (Kabuki plays)
Ichikawa family repertoire 6:235:2b
Kabuki Theatre, *or* Kabuki-za (thea., Tokyo, Japan)
description 6:672:2b; 11:678:1a
Kābul (prov., Afg.): *see* Kābol
Kabul, *or* Kābol (Afg.) 6:672:2b
history of India 21:68:2b *passim to* 75:2a
importance to Afghanistan 13:24:2b, 28:1a
location *map* 13:26
Kābul Kūhestān, *or* Kābul Kohestān (mt. range, As.)
location of triodon 14:182:2a

Kabul Pohantoon (univ., Kabul, Afg.): *see* Kabul University
Kābul River, *or* Cophes, *or* Darya-ye Kābul (riv., Pak. and Afg.) 6:673:1a
drainage system in Afghanistan 13:251b
location *map* 13:27; 25:395
physiography of Indus River 14:229:2b
Kabul University, *or* Kabul Pohantoon, *or* Kābul University (univ., Kabul, Afg.)
education in Afghanistan 13:31:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Kabushiki Kaisha Hitachi Seisakusho (Japanese mfr.): *see* Hitachi, Ltd.
Kabwe, *or* Broken Hill (Zambia) 6:673:1a
location *map* 27:840
Kabwe man, *or* Broken Hill man, *or* Rhodesian man (anthro.) 6:673:1b
prehistory of Zambia 27:940:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Kabyle (people) 6:673:1b
distribution in Atlas Mountains 13:75:1b
Shawia relations 10:709:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kabyle, *or* Cabyle (anc. city, Bulg.) ruins near Yambol 12:814:2b
Kabyle language, *or* Zouaouah language, *or* Zwawah language
classification 2:118:1b
distribution 6:673:1b
Kabylie, *or* Kabylia (reg., Alg.) 6:673:2a
Kabylie de Collo (mts., Alg.): *see* Collo Kabylie
Kabylie des Babors (reg., Alg.): *see* Little Kabylie
kaccā (food)
dietary laws and food customs 26:820:2b
Kacchi (desert, Pak.)
Indus civilization 21:30:2a
Kacchi (lang.)
classification as Sindhi dialect 10:830:3b
kacchi ghori (dance)
Indian folk dancing 27:665:2b, *illus.*
Rājasthāni culture 21:127:1b
Kacew, Romain (Fr. au.): *see* Gary, Romain
Kacha (people)
subdivision of Khakass 6:828:3b
Kachadi (people)
ethnological affinity with Bodo 2:317:1a
Kachchh, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Kutch, *or* Gulf of Cutch, *or* Gulf of Kachh (gulf, India) 6:673:3a
location *map* 21:8
Kachchh, Rann of, *or* Rann of Cutch, *or* Rann of Kachh, *or* Rann of Kutch (mud flats, As.) 6:673:3b
excavations of ancient Indian culture 21:32:1b, 35:1b
flamingos 23:12:2b
hydrology of Lāni River 7:565:3a
India and Pakistan skirmish 21:112a
location *map* 25:395
physiography of
Gujarāt 21:155:1b, 157:1b
India 21:9:2a
Kachchh Wild Ass Sanctuary (wildlife preserve, India)
location *map* 21:8
Kachemak culture (culture, Alsk.) 6:673:3b
Kachh, Gulf of (gulf, India): *see* Kachchh, Gulf of
Kachh, Rann of (mud flats, As.): *see* Kachchh, Rann of
Kachin (people) 6:674:1a
distribution
Irrawaddy River 14:214:2b
Kachin Hills 6:674:1b
Myanmar 27:757:2a
Palaung affinity 9:75:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kachin Hills (highlands, Myanmar) 6:674:1b
Kachin language, *or* Chingpaw language, *or* Ching-p'o language, *or* Jinghpaw language, *or* Jingpo language
classification and distribution 22:575:1a
member of Sino-Tibetan languages 22:705:1a
use by Kachin 6:674:1a
kachina, *or* katcina (N.Am. Indian rel.) 6:674:2a
ceremonial dance *illus.* 13:323
Hopi Indians 6:53:1b; 13:378:1b
Southwest Indian culture 13:314:2b
passim to 328:1b
Zuni Indians 12:941:3b; 13:376:1b
kachina doll (N.Am. Indian rel.)
American Indian dolls 4:156:3a; 11:879:1b; 13:333:2b, *illus.*
depiction of kachinas 6:674:2b, *illus.*
kachina mask (N.Am. Indian rel.)
use in fertility rituals 6:674:2b; 23:549:2a, *illus.*
Kachinish languages
classification of Burmic languages 22:706:1a, *table* 705
K'achta (Russ.): *see* Kyakhta
Kachwāhā Rājput (Indian clan)
history of Āmer 1:324:2b; 21:80:1b
Kaçkar, Mount (mt., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Kada Azumamaro (Japanese rel. leader)
role in Fukko Shintō 5:40:3a
Kadai languages (As. lang.)
affinity with Tai languages 22:713:2b
Kadai languages (iang. fam.): *see* Tai-Kadai languages
Kadake (Swaz.)
location *map* 27:840
Kadalie, Clements (S.Af. labour leader)
history of southern Africa 27:869:1a
Kadam, Mount, *or* Mount Debasien (mt., Ugan.)
physiography of Uganda 17:810:2b
Kadam Rasul (shrine, Bangla.)
architecture of Narayanganj 8:513:3b
Kadamba family (Indian dynasty) 6:674:2b
"Kādambarī" (work by Bāṇa)
discussed in biography 1:855:2b
Sanskrit narrative 27:641:1a
Kadampa (Buddhist sect): *see* Bka'-gdams-pa
Kadaň (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Kadar (people) 6:674:3a
distribution *map* 14:268
Kadár, Ján (Czechoslovak dir.) 6:674:3a
contribution to Slovak film industry 16:929:1a
Kádár, János, *or* János Csermanek, *or* János Czermanik (premier of Hung.) 6:674:3b
Hungarian history 6:156:2a
Hungarian politics 20:712:1a
Kadare, Ismail (Alb. writ.) 6:675:1b
Albanian literature 1:208:2a
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kadashman-Enlil I (Kassite k.)
history of Mesopotamia 23:876:1b
Kadavu, *or* Kandavu (is., Fiji) 6:675:2a
feature of Fiji 4:773:3b
location *map* 25:234
Kadazan (people): *see* Dusun
Kaddafi, Muammar (Libyan states.): *see* Qaddafi, Muammar al-
Kaddish, *or* Qaddish (Judaism) 6:675:2b
mourning custom 22:423:1b
"Kaddish" (poem by Ginsberg)
discussed in biography 5:272:3b
Kade (Ghana)
location *map* 29:794
Kaden-Bandrowski, Juliusz (Pol. writ.) 6:675:2b
contribution to Polish literature 25:977:1a
"Kadensho," *or* "Kaden sho," *or* "Fushi kaden" (work by Zeami Motokiyo)
discussed in biography 12:902:1b
influence on Nō theatre 28:531:1b
Kadesh, *or* Tall an-Nabī Mind (anc. city, Syr.) 6:675:3a
conflicts with
Ramses II 9:927:3a; 24:362:2a
Thutmose III 11:748:2a
role in
Egyptian history 18:115:2a *passim to* 118:1b, *map* 122
Israelites' wandering 14:926:1a
Kadesh, Battle of (Syr. hist.) 6:675:3a
depiction at Ramesseum 9:922:3b
record in epigraphic remains 20:599:1a
role of
Muwatallis 8:459:3a
Ramses II 9:927:3b
significance to
Hittite empire 5:951:2b; 28:935:2b
Kizzuwadna 6:901:2a
Kadet, *or* Constitutional Democratic Party, *or* Party of People's Freedom, *or* Konstitutsionno-Demokratiche skaya Partiya, *or* Partiya Narodnoy Svobody (Russ. pol. party) 6:675:3b
history of Russia 26:992:2b
relationship to Union of Liberation 7:330:2a
role of
Maklakov 7:718:3b
Milyukov 8:143:3b
kadi (Muslim judge): *see* qadi
Kadijevka (Ukraine): *see* Stakhanov
Kadikōy (Tur.): *see* Chalcedon
Kading River, *or* Theun River (riv., Laos)
location *map* 27:717
Kaḍiri (Indon.): *see* Kediri
Kaḍiri, *or* Daha, *or* Panjalu (hist. king., Indon.) 6:676:1a
establishment by Erlangga 4:545:2a; 21:233:1b, *map* 232
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 937
Kadiri (regency, Indon.): *see* Kediri
Kadirli (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kadiyevka (Ukraine): *see* Stakhanov
Kado (people)
distribution in Chad 29:837:2b
Kadoma (Japan) 6:676:1a
Kadoma, *or* Gatooma (Zimb.) 6:676:1b
location *map* 27:840
Kadsura (plant genus)
classification 6:260:1b
Kadsura japonica (plant)
classification 6:260:1b
KADU (Ken. pol. org.): *see* Kenya African Democratic Union
Kaduna (state, Nig.) 6:676:1b
history of Katsina state 6:764:1a
location *map* 29:896
Kaduna (Nig.) 6:676:2a
importance in Kaduna state 6:676:2a
location *map* 29:794
Kaduna River (riv., Nig.) 6:676:3a
hydrology of the Niger River 13:103:1a, *map* 102
location *map* 29:795
Kādūsī (Sud.) 6:676:3b
location *map* 28:253
Kadylchan River (riv., Russ.)
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Kaédi (Mauritania) 6:676:3b
location *map* 29:794
Kael, Pauline (Am. film crit.) 6:676:3b
Kaélé (Camer.)
location *map* 29:794
Kaema Highlands, *or* Kaema-kowŏn (plat., N.Kor.) 6:677:1a
location *map* 22:502
physiography of North Korea 22:504:1a
Kaempferia (plant genus)
characteristics 13:747:1b
kaeng (food)
Thai cuisine 19:694:2b
Kaeng Krachan National Park (park, Thai.)
location *map* 27:717
kaeriten mark
Japanese punctuation mark 29:1052:2a
"Kaerlighed uden strømper" (work by Wessel)
place in Danish literature 27:15:1a
Kaesŏng, *or* Songdo (N.Kor.) 6:677:1b
location *map* 22:501
Kāf, Al-, *or* El-Kef, *or* Le Kef (Tun.) 6:677:2a
location *map* 24:942
Kafan (Arm.)
location *map* 28:752
Kafanchan, *or* Jema'a Mallam (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Kaffa (Ukraine): *see* Feodosiya
Kaffa language
classification of Cushitic languages 3:809:3a
Kaffeklubben Island (is., Green.) 6:677:2b
Kaffir (people): *see* Nūristānī; Xhosa
kaffir bread (trop.): *see* bread palm
Kaffir cat (mammal): *see* Caffre cat
Kaffir Employment Act (1857, S.Af.)
history of southern Africa 27:921:1a
Kaffir language (Af. lang.): *see* Xhosa language
Kaffir Wars (S.Af. hist.): *see* Cape Frontier Wars
kaffiyeh (clothing)
use in Arab world 17:487:2b
Kaffraria (reg., Af.) 6:677:3a
see also British Kaffraria, Crown Colony of
Kaffrine (Sen.)
location *map* 29:794
Kafir (people): *see* Nūristānī; Xhosa
kāfir, *or* kuffār (Islām)
doctrines of Islām 22:7:1b
kafir corn (grain): *see* sorghum
Kafir harp (mus. instru.): *see* vaji
Kafir language (Af. lang.): *see* Xhosa language
Kafir Wars (S.Af. hist.): *see* Cape Frontier Wars
Kafiri language: *see* Nūristānī language
Kāfiristān (hist. reg., Afg.): *see* Nūrestān
Kafirnigan River, *or* Kofarnihon River (riv., Tajikistan)
drainage of Tajikistan 15:715F:1a
tributary of Amu Darya 1:358:2b
Kafka, Franz (Czech-Aus. writ.) 6:677:3a
association with Prague 16:924:2a; 25:1077:2a
contribution to
Austrian literature 14:507:1b
Existentialism 25:613:2a
German literature 20:36:2b
psychological novel 9:763:2b
relationship with
Brod 2:539:1a
Ostaijen 8:1032:2b
tragicomic view of human nature 23:158:2a
translations by Muir 8:402:1a
use of
allegory 1:277:3b
Expressionist technique 23:124:1b
parables 23:104:1b
Kafr ash-Shaykh, *or* Kafr El-Sheikh (governorate, Egy.) 6:679:2a
location *map* 18:94
Kafr ash-Shaykh, *or* Kafr El-Sheikh (Egy.) 6:679:2b
location *map* 18:94
Kafr Yāsīf (Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
kaftan (clothing): *see* caftan
Kafuan tool complex (archae. record)
African stone tool culture 26:57:1b
Kafue (Zambia) 6:679:2b
location *map* 27:840
Kafue Flats (plain, Zambia)
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Zambia 27:934:1b
Kafue National Park (park, Zambia) 6:679:2b
description and statistics *table* 8:548
location *map* 27:843
natural resources of Zambia 27:935:1b
Kafue River (riv., E.Af.) 6:679:3a
hydrology of Zambezi River 13:116:2a, *map*
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Zambia 27:934:1b
Kāfūr, Abū al-Misk (Egy. ruler) 6:679:3a
role in Ikhshīdid dynasty in Egypt 18:131:2b
Kāfūr, Malik (Khaljī leader)

history of India 21:57:1a
role in Khaljī Dynasty 6:830:1a
Kafzeh, *or* Jebel Kafzeh, *or* Qafzeh (archae. site, Isr.) 6:679:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Kaga (Japan) 6:680:1a
location *map* 22:262
production of Kutani ware 7:48:1b
kaga (Am. Indian soc.)
kinship terminology of Iroquois Indians 19:70:2a
Kaga Bandoro (Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:615
Kagame, Abbé Alexis, *or* Abbé Alegisi Kagame (Af. poet) 6:680:1a
Kagame, Paul (vice pres. of Rw.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kagamigahara (Japan) 6:680:1b
"Kagamijishi" (sculp. by Hiragushi Denchu)
wood sculpture *illus.* 5:941
Kāgān Valley, *or* Kāghān Valley (val., Pak.)
relationship to Mānsehra 7:790:3a
Kaganovich, Lazar Moiseyevich (Sov. offi.) 6:680:1b
anti-Khrushchev position 6:844:1b
Ukrainian history 28:991:1b
Kagawa (prefs., Japan) 6:680:2b
location *map* 22:262
Kagawa Kageki, *or* Keien (Japanese poet) 6:680:3a
Kagawa Toyohiko (Japanese soc. reformer and au.) 6:680:3b
Kagayan de Sulu (Phil.): *see* Mahalu
kagba (Af. costume)
description 13:150:2a
kagebayashi (Japanese mus.): *see* geza
"Kagemusha" (film by Kurosawa Akira) discussed in biography 7:43:3b
Kagera River, *or* Akagera River (riv., Af.) 6:681:1b
affluent of Lake Victoria 12:351:3a; 13:98:2b, *map* 77
discovery 13:110:1b
feature of Rwanda 10:267:1a; 15:646:2a
location *map* 17:775
sources of Nile River 13:104:2b, 105:2b, *map*
Kagera River basin (reg., Af.)
geography 6:681:1b
"Kagerō nikki" (Japanese diary): *see* "Gossamer Years, The"
Kaggwa, Saint Andrew (Ugan. st.)
execution by Mwanga 12:106:2a
Kāghān Valley (val., Pak.): *see* Kāgān Valley
kagok (mus.)
history of Korean music 6:962:2b; 17:747:1a
Kagoshima (prefs., Japan) 6:681:1b
location *map* 22:262
Kagoshima (Japan)
importance in Kagoshima prefecture 6:681:2a
location *map* 22:262
Kagoshima dialect (Japanese dial.)
place in Japanese language 22:733:1a
Kagoshima University (univ., Kagoshima, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
kagu, *or* Rhynochetus jubatus (bird) 6:681:2a
major ref. in Birds 15:50:1b, *illus.* 51
Kagu-hana (Japanese myth)
role in Jigoku 6:550:3a
Kagu-tsuchi (Japanese deity): *see* Ho-musubi
Kaguerian-Kamasian Interglovial (geol. period, Af.)
Quaternary stratigraphy 13:45:1b
Kagul (Moldova): *see* Jura
kagura (Shintō mus. and dance)
Japanese arts 17:750:2a, 765:1b
origin 1:324:2b
Kagutsuchi, *or* Homusubi (Shintō deity) relationship to Izanagi and Izanami 6:447:3a
Kagwa, Sir Apolo (pr.min. of Buganda) 6:681:2b
Kagyupa (Buddhist sect): *see* Bka'-brgyud-pa
"Kagyur" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Bka'-gyur"
Kahal, Irving (Am. songwriter) association with Fain 4:656:2a
Kahana-Carmon, Amalia (Isr. au.) contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:2a
Kahanamoku, Duke Paoa (Am. athlete) 6:681:3a
contribution to surfing 11:407:3a; 28:163:1a
Kahane, Maurice (Fr. publ.): *see* Girodias, Maurice
Kahane, Meir, *or* Martin David Kahane, *or* Michael King (Isr. pol. activist)
policies of Kach Party 25:423:2b
Kahanovich, Pinkhes (Russ. writ.): *see* Peretz der Nister
kahikatea, *or* white pine, *or* Podocarpus dacrydioides (tree)
yellowwood 12:834:1b
Kahili ginger, *or* Hedychium gardnerarum (plant)
ginger lily *illus.* 5:272
kāhin (Arab. pr.)
Arabian religions 17:430:1b
Kāhināh (Berber leader)
history of North Africa 24:960:1a
Kahiwa Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
Kahle, Paul (Ger. bibl. schol.)
work on "Biblica Hebraica" 14:910:1b
Kahlen Mountain, *or* Kahlenberg (mt., Aus.)
physiography of Vienna 29:493:2b
Kahlenberg, Battle of (Pol. hist.)
victory by Sobieski 6:577:2b
Kāhler, Erich Ernst (Ger. math.)
development of complex analysis 13:465:2a
Kāhler, Martin (Ger. theol.)
influence on Tillich 11:775:3a
Kāhlerian metric, *or* Kāhler metric (math.)
complex analysis 13:465:2a
Kahlo de Rivera, Frida, *or* Magdalena Carmen Frida Kahlo y Calderón (Mex. paint.) 6:681:3b
Kahlur (India): *see* Bilāspur
Kahn, Albert (Am. arch.) 6:682:1b
Kahn, Gustave (Fr. poet) 6:682:2a
contribution to Symbolist movement 7:404:1b; 11:458:1b
Kahn, Herman (Am. futurist) 6:682:2b
development of futurology 5:63:1a
Kahn, Louis I., *or* Louis Isadore Kahn (Am. arch.) 6:682:2b
contribution to modern architecture 13:992:2b
Kahn, Oliver (Ger. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kahn, Otto Hermann (Am. businessman) 6:682:3b
Kahn, Reuben Leon (Am. immunologist) 6:683:1a
Kahn, Robert E. (U.S. govt. offi.) Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency 3:957:2a
history of Internet 6:355:1b
Kahn test (med.)
test for syphilis 6:683:1b
Kahneman, Daniel (Am.-Isr. psychol.) Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Kahnweiler, Daniel-Henry (Fr. art dealer and publ.) 6:683:2a
association with Braque 2:478:2b
view of Picasso's work 25:861:2a
Kahonde (people): *see* Kaonde
Kahoolawe (isl., Haw., U.S.)
Hawaii 29:441:2a
location *map* 29:188
Kahperus, Mount (mt., Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kahr, Gustav, Ritter von (Ger. pol.) 6:683:2b
Kahraman Maraş (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kahramanmaras, *or* Kahraman Maraş, *or* Markasi, *or* Germanicia Caesarea (Tur.) 6:683:2b
location *map* 28:922
Kahror Pakka (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Kāhta (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kahului (Haw., U.S.) 6:683:3a
Kahun (anc. town, Egy.) 6:683:3b
interior design of houses 17:18:1a
site of Cretan pottery fragments 20:206:1b
Kahuzi-Biega National Park (park, Con.K.)
Central Africa 15:616:2b
location *map* 15:616
K'ai-feng, *or* Kaifeng, *or* Pien, *or* Pien-ching, *or* Pien Chou, *or* Ta-liang (China) 6:683:3b
architecture of Sung dynasty 11:395:3b; 17:687:1b
China 16:96:1b *passim to* 163:2b
location *map* 16:40
use of rockets 29:561:1a
K'ai-feng Jew, *or* Kaifeng Jew (Chin. rel.) 6:684:2a
K'ai-huang code (Chin. hist.)
law reform in Sui dynasty 16:86:1b
Kai Islands, *or* Kepulauan Kai, *or* Key Islands, *or* Kei Islands, *or* Ewab Islands (isls., Indon.) 6:684:3a
location *map* 21:218
K'ai-ping (Mong.): *see* Shang-tu
K'ai-ping Coal Mines (mines, China) place in Ch'ing dynasty industrialization 16:127:1b
k'ai-shu, *or* kaishu, *or* cheng shu, *or* regular style (Chin. script) 6:684:3b
Chinese calligraphy 2:749:2b; 22:711:2a; 29:1073:1b, *illus.*
Chinese visual arts 17:682:1b
K'ai-yüan, *or* Kaiyuan, *or* Amichow (China) 6:684:3b
location *map* 16:40
Kai-yuan (Chin. coin)
introduction by Kao-tsu 16:549:2b
Kaiapit (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Kaiapoi (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Kaibab Indian Reservation (reg., Ariz., U.S.)
location *map* 29:180
Kaibara Ekiken, *or* Kaibara Ekken, *or* Atsunobu (Japanese philos.) 6:684:3b
kaichō (Japanese festival)
Buddhist ceremonies 22:296:1a
kaidan (Buddhism)
practice in Nichiren Buddhism 8:681:3b; 15:289:2b
Kaidu (khan of Mong.) 6:685:1b
history of Central Asia 15:709:2a
opposition to Kublai Khan 7:22:2b
Kaidu (riv., China)
location *map* 16:41
Kaieteur Falls (waterfall, Guy.) 6:685:1b
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
location *map* 20:442
Kaieteur National Park (natl. park, Guy.)
association with Kaieteur Falls 6:685:1b
statistics *table* 8:541
Kaieteurian Plateau (plat., Guy.)
physiography of Guyana 20:441:1b
Kaifeng (China): *see* K'ai-feng
Kaifeng Jew (Chin. rel.): *see* K'ai-feng Jew
Kaifu Toshiki (pr.min. of Japan) 6:685:2a
history of Japan 22:309:2a
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Kaifūsō (lit. anthol.)
place in Japanese literature 22:314:2b
Kaigetsudō Ando, *or* Okazaki Genshichi (Japanese paint.) 6:685:2a
Kaihō Yūshō (Japanese paint.) 6:685:2b
contribution to Japanese painting 17:728:1b, *illus.*
Kaika (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kaikei, *or* Anami Batsu (Japanese sculp.) 6:685:3a
Kaikhosrau (sultan of Rūm): *see* Kay-Khusraw I
Kaikobad I (Seljuq ruler): *see* Kay-Qubādh I
Kaikohe (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
"Kaikoku heidan" (work by Hayashi Shihei)
discussed in biography 5:769:2b
Kaikoura (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Kaikoura Range (mts., N.Z.) 6:685:3a
Kailahun (S.L.)
location *map* 29:794
Kailas, Mount, *or* Gang Tise, *or* Mount Sumeru (mt., China)
physiography of Kailas Range 6:685:3b
religious significance 16:206:2b
Kailas Range, *or* Gangdisi Shan, *or* Kang-ti-ssu Shan (mt. range, China) 6:685:3b
geography of Tibet 16:206:2a
location *map* 16:41
physiography of Himalayas 14:176:2a
relation to Nien-ch'ing-t'ang-ku-la Mountains 8:699:1a
Kailāsanātha Temple, *or* Kailāsa Temple (temple, Ellora, India)
example of South Indian temple architecture 21:54:1a; 27:682:1a, 699:1b
part of Ellora Caves 4:460:2b
Kailāshahar (India)
location *map* 21:6
Kailāshahar Valley (reg., India)
physiography of Tripura 21:149:2a
Kaili (China)
location *map* 16:40
Kailua-Kona, *or* Kona (Haw., U.S.) 6:686:1a
Kailua-Lanikai (Haw., U.S.) 6:686:1a
Kailyard school, *or* Kitchen Garden school (Scot. lit.) 6:686:1b
contribution by Crockett 3:744:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Kaimakchalān, Mount, *or* Mount Kajmakčalan (mt., Gr.)
location *maps* 14:595; 20:182
"Kaimokusho" (work by Nichiren) discussed in biography 8:681:2a
Kaimur (mt. range, India)
location *map* 21:8
physiography of Madhya Pradesh 21:128:1b
"Kain no matsuei" (novel by Arishima): *see* "Descendants of Cain"
Käina (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Kainan (Japan) 6:686:1b
location *map* 22:262
Kainantu (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
kainite (min.) 6:686:1b
elements containing chlorine 15:999:2a
structure and properties *table* 11:368
Kainji Dam (dam, Nig.)
feature of Kainji Lake 6:686:2a
location *map* 29:795
Niger River development 13:104:1b, *map* 102
Kainji Lake (l., Nig.) 6:686:2a
location *map* 29:795
Niger River physiography 13:104:1b, *map* 102
Kainji Lake National Park (natl. park, Nig.)
feature of Kainji Lake area 6:686:2a
location *map* 29:795
Kainozoic Era: *see* Cenozoic Era
kaioraora (song)
Maori literature 14:497:2b
Kaipara Harbour (harbour, N.Z.) 6:686:2a
location *map* 24:919
Kaiparowits Plateau (plat., Utah, U.S.)
location *map* 29:184
Kaira (India): *see* Kheda
Kairos (theol.)
Tillich's analysis of history 11:776:1a
Kairouan, Al- (Tun.): *see* Qayrawān, Al-
Kairov, Ivan Andreyevich (Sov. educ.) 6:686:2b
Kaisariani (monastery, Gr.)
history of Mount Hymettus 6:199:1b
kaiseki (Japan)
Japanese gastronomy 19:693:2b
kaiser (Ger. ruler)

Germany *list* 5:218
Kaiser, Eduard (Aus. litho.)
engraving of Benedek *illus.* 2:92
Kaiser, Georg (Ger. dram.) 6:686:2b
contribution to German literature 20:362a
Kaiser, Henry J., *or* Henry John Kaiser (Am. indus.) 6:686:3a
Kaiser, Ray (Am. designer): *see* Eames, Ray
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan, *or* Kaiser Foundation Medical Care Program (health insurance)
innovation of prepaid group practice 5:780:1b
role of Kaiser 6:687:1a
Kaiser-Frazer Corporation (Am. corp.)
history of automotive industry 21:553:1a
"Kaiser Friedrich" (Ger. steamship)
construction 28:792:2a
Kaiser-Wilhelm Canal (canal, Ger.): *see* Kiel Canal
"Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse" (Ger. steamship)
construction 28:792:1b
Kaiser Wilhelm Geschutz (weaponry): *see* Paris Gun
Kaiser Wilhelm Memorial Church, *or* Kaiser-Wilhelm-Gedächtniskirche (church, Berlin, Ger.)
design by Eiermann 4:398:1a
feature of Berlin 14:873:1a
Kaiser Wilhelm Society for the Promotion of Sciences, *or* Kaiser-Wilhelm Gesellschaft (org., Munich, Ger.): *see* Max Planck Society for the Advancement of Science
Kaiserin Augusta River (riv., N.G.): *see* Sepik River
Kaiserin Friedrich (w. of Frederick III of Prussia): *see* Victoria
"Kaiserreich, Das" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:781:1b
Kaisersaal Residenz (palace, Würzburg, Ger.)
frescoes by Tiepolo *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 25:330
Kaiserslautern (Ger.) 6:687:1a
location *map* 20:42
Kaiserstuhl Massif (reg., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
Kaisheim Altar (work by Holbein the Elder)
discussed in biography 5:980:2a, *illus.*
Kaishintō, *or* Rikken Kaishintō, *or* Constitutional Reform Party, *or* Progressive Party, *or* Shimpotō Party (pol. party, Japan) 6:687:1a
development of Liberal-Democratic party 7:328:1b
founding by Ōkuma Shigenobu 8:902:2b; 22:299:1b
kaishu (Chin. script): *see* K'ai-shu
Kaišiadorys (Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
kaisika-madhyama-grama-raga (Indian mus.)
type of musical scale *illus.* 27:656
"Kaitai shinsho" (Japanese trans.)
Westernization in Japan 22:295:2b
Kaitaia (N.Z.) 6:687:1b
location *map* 24:919
Oceanic art 25:108:2b
Kaitangata (N.Z.) 6:687:1b
location *map* 24:919
Kaithal (India) 6:687:2a
location *map* 21:6
Kaitoku-dō (school, Ōsaka, Japan)
Confucianism 22:295:1b
Kaitorete Spit (rock formation, South Island, N.Z.)
association with Lake Ellesmere 4:458:1b
Kaituma River (riv., Guy.)
importance in Guyana 20:445:1a
location *map* 20:442
Kaiyuan (China): *see* K'ai-yüan
Kajaani (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kajakī (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Kajaki Reservoir (res., Afg.)
location *map* 13:27
Kajang (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Kajanus, Robert (Fin. conductor and comp.) 6:687:2a
Kaji Tsunekichi (Japanese art.)
enamelwork 17:173:2a
Kajikawa family (Japanese craftsmen) 6:687:2a
nashiji *illus.* 8:522
Kajkavian (lang.)
Serbo-Croatian language group 22:676:1b
Kajmakčalan, Mount (mt., Gr.): *see* Kaïmakchalán, Mount
Kajo Kaji (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
"Kak zakalyalas stal" (work by Ostrovsky): *see* "How the Steel Was Tempered"
Kaka (people)
dance 13:141:2a
kaka, *or* Nestor meridionalis (bird)
description 9:169:2a
Kakabeka Falls (waterfall, Ont., Can.)
Kaministiquia River 6:705:1b
kakaki (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures 13:135:1a, *illus.*
Kakamega (Ken.) 6:687:2b
location *map* 17:775
Kakamigahara (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
kakapo, *or* owl parrot, *or* Strigops habroptilus (bird)
characteristics of psittaciforms 9:759:2b
description 9:169:2a
Kakata (Lib.) 6:687:2b
Kākatīya (dynasty, India)
capital at Warangal 12:492:1b
history of India 21:52:1a
significance to Andhra Pradesh state 21:163:1b
Kakatoe leadbeateri (bird): *see* Leadbeater's cockatoo
kakegoe (Japanese mus.)
drum patterns in nō theatre 17:752:1b
kakelaar (bird): *see* wood hoopoe
kakemono (Japanese art)
role in scroll painting 10:572:3b
Kakhi (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
Kakhovka (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kakhovka Dam (dam, Ukraine)
world dams *table* 3:863
Kakhovka Reservoir, *or* Kakhivka Reservoir (res., Ukraine)
Dnieper River 18:583:1a
location *map* 28:974
kaki persimmon (bot.): *see* Japanese persimmon
Kakiemon family (Japanese fam.): *see* Sakaida family
Kakiemon ware (pottery) 6:687:3a
comparison with Imari ware 6:266:1a
description 17:135:2a, *illus.*
influence on European decorative design 17:28:1a
place in history of pottery 17:116:1b, 118:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kākināda, *or* Cocanada (India) 6:687:3b
location *map* 21:6
Kakinomoto Hitomaro, *or* Kakinomoto no Hitomaro (Japanese poet) 6:687:3b
contribution to Japanese literature 22:314:2a
kakirori, *or* Pomarea dimidiata, *or* Rarotonga monarch (bird)
Cook Islands 25:289:2a
Kakō (Japanese art.): *see* Hokusai
Kakogawa (Japan) 6:688:1b
Kakongo (former state, Af.) 6:688:2a
Kakoulima Massif (mt. peak, Guin.)
elevation 29:885:1a
Kakrak (temple, Bāmīān, Afg.)
Kushān art 15:730:2b
Kaktovik (Alsk., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 188
kakuet (pol. and economic unit)
place in Kipsikis society 6:884:2a
kakungu (Af. mask)
description 13:156:2b
Kakure Kirishitan (Japanese rel. sect) 6:688:2a
Christianity in Japan 6:888:1b
Kakushin Kurabu (pol. party, Japan): *see* Reform Club
Kakusthavarman (Indian ruler)
place in Kadamba family 6:674:3a
Kakuyū (Japanese art. and pr.): *see* Toba Sōjō
Kakwa (people)
association with Amin 17:816:1b
demography of Uganda 17:812:1a
Kal, *or* Kurunda, *or* Runda, *or* Ruwata, *or* Tuwata (anc. rel.)
Anatolian religions 24:120:2b
Kala (people): *see* Wa
Kala (riv., Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
kala (dance)
Indian religious folk dances 27:666:1a
kāla (Indian philos.)
component of dravya 4:216:1a
kala-azar, *or* visceral leishmaniasis (path.)
characteristics and treatment 7:256:2a
Kāla-devī (Tib. Buddhist deity): *see* Lha-mo
Kalaallit Nunaat: *see* Greenland
Kalābādhī (Muslim au.)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:53:2a
Kālābāgh (Pak.)
iron-ore deposits 25:399:2b
location *map* 25:395
Kālābāgh Barrage (hydrology project, Pak.): *see* Jinnah Barrage
Kalabáka (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kalabalala Tank (dam, Sri Lanka)
earth dam 26:358:2b
Kalabari (people)
dance 13:140:1b
shrines 13:153:2b
Kalabo (Zambia)
location *map* 27:840
Kalabra (people): *see* Kalvār
"Kālacakra-tantra" (Buddhist lit.) 6:688:2a
place in Tantric Buddhism 15:291:1b, 292:2a
Kalach-na-Donu (Russ.)
Don River hydrology 18:584:2b
Kalachi-Jo-goth (settlement, Pak.)
history of Karāchi 22:478:1a
Kalacuri dynasty (Indian dynasty) 6:688:2b
Hindu dynastic eras 20:583:2a
Indian history 21:51:2a
Kaladan River (riv., Myanmar)
location *map* 27:717
Kalahari (desert reg., Af.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:689:1a
MACROPAEDIA 13:82:1b
MAPS 13:84; 27:843
ancient climatic changes 13:45:1b
boundaries of duricrust 4:294:2a
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
merger with the Namib 13:85:1b
physiography of
Botswana 2:412:1b; 27:880:2b
Makgadikgadi region 7:718:2a
Namibia 8:494:2b; 27:902:2b
South Africa 27:908:1b; *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 14:1194
southern Africa 27:839:1a
Kalahari craton, *or* Zimbabwean craton (geol. reg., Af.)
African geology 13:38:1a, 39:1b
Precambrian rocks 19:776:2b
Kalahari Gemsbok National Park (natl. park, S.Af.) 6:689:1b
conservation in Africa 13:58:2b
description and statistics *table* 8:545
location *map* 27:843
Kalaiyā (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
kalak (As. boat)
use along the Tigris-Euphrates River System 14:236:2a
Kālaka (Indian Jaina monk)
adventures described in "Kālakācāryakathā" 6:689:2a; *illus.* 12:602
depicted in western Indian painting 27:700:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 27:674
"Kālakācāryakathā" (Jaina work) 6:689:2a
Western Indian manuscript illustration 27:700:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 27:674
Western Indian painting *illus.* 12:602
Kalakaua, *or* David Kalakaua (k. of Haw.) 6:689:2b
Kalakh (Iraq): *see* Calah
Kalakh, Tall (Syr.)
location *map* 28:362
kalām (Islām) 6:689:2b
Abbāsid dynasty cultural life 22:114:1a, 117:2a, 120:2a
influence on Bahya ben Joseph ibn Pakuda 1:804:1b
place in
Islāmic theology 22:14:1b
Judaic philosophy 22:432:1a
Kalama, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Kalamáta (gulf, Gr.): *see* Messenia, Gulf of
Kalámai, *or* Kalamáta (Gr.) 6:689:3a
location *map* 20:181
Kalamare (Bots.)
location *map* 27:840
Kalamariá (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
kalamatianos (dance)
form of syrtos 11:472:1a
Kalamazoo (Mich., U.S.) 6:689:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Kalambo Falls (waterfall, E.Af.) 6:690:1a
distribution and development 26:852:2a, *table* 855
location *maps* 17:775; 27:843
physiography of East African lakes 13:98:2b, *map* 77
site of prehistoric stone tool industry 27:940:1b
Kalamit Bay (bay, Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kālāmukha (Hindu sect) 6:731:1a
influenced by Pāśupata 9:192:2a
Kalan (Tur.): *see* Tunceli
Kalana (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
kalanchoe (plant genus) 6:690:1a
growth pattern 13:699:2b
Kalanchoe beharensis (plant): *see* velvet leaf
Kalanchoe blossfeldiana (plant)
description 6:690:1b, *illus.*
Kalanchoe daigremontiana (plant): *see* devil's backbone
Kalanchoe fedtschenkoi (plant): *see* South American air plant
Kalanchoe laciniata (plant)
uses 13:700:1b
Kalanchoe marmorata (plant): *see* penwiper plant
Kalanchoe pinnata (plant): *see* air plant
Kalanchoe tomentosa (plant): *see* panda plant
Kalanga (people)
distribution in Zimbabwe 27:944:2a
Kalantiyaw, Code of (1433, Phil.) 6:690:1b
Kalapuya language
distribution *table* 22:764
Penutian languages 9:270:2a
kalaśa (arch.)
Indian architecture 27:677:2b, *illus.*
Kalasan (temple, Indon.)
Southeast Asian art 27:831:2b
Kalasasaya, *or* Calasasaya (bldg., Tiahuanaco, Bol.)
description 11:752:2a
pre-Inca architecture 26:33:1a
Kalashnikov, Mikhail Timofeyevich (Sov. mil. designer)
development of assault rifles 29:551:2b
Kalashnikov model 1947 (Sov. firearm): *see* AK-47
Kalasin (Thai.) 6:690:1b
location *map* 27:715
Kālāśoka (Śaiśunāga ruler)
importance in Śaiśunāga Dynasty 10:341:1a
Kalāt (khanate, Pak.)
association with Brahui 2:464:3a
Kalāt (Pak.) 6:690:1b

Kalaupapa, *or* Makanalua (penin., Haw., U.S.) 6:690:2a
Kalávrie (is., Gr.)
geography of Póros 9:616:1b
Kalávria, *or* Calauria (Gr.)
history of Póros 9:616:2a
Kalávrita (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kalaw (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
Kalawao (Haw., U.S.)
site of leprosarium 6:690:2a
Kalb (people)
role in Umayyad decline 12:121:2b
Kalb, Johann, *or* Baron de Kalb (Eur. mil. of.) 6:690:2b
Kalb River, Al-, *or* Nahr Al-Kalb, *or* Lycus (riv., Leb.) 6:690:3a
location *map* 22:890
Kalbā (U.A.E.)
location *map* 13:810
Kalderash (people)
ethnological affinity with Gypsy 5:593:3a
Kaldor, Nicholas (Br. econ.)
theory of supply-determined growth 17:883:1a
Kaldu (anc. state, Middle E.): *see* Chaldea
Kale (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
kale, *or* Brassica oleracea acephala (vegetable) 6:690:3b
comparison with collard 3:451:3b
structure of leaf 2:703:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also collard
Kale-i Sultaniye (Tur.): *see* Çanakkale
Kaleb, Vjekoslav (Croatian au.)
contribution to Croatian literature 3:743:1b
Kaledin, Aleksey Maksimovich (Russ. mil. of.) 6:691:1a
kaleidoscope (optical device) 6:691:1b
invention by Brewster 2:506:2b

All INDEX *entries, whether a single word or several words, are alphabetized as single, complete headings. The alphabetical position is determined word by word, not letter by letter. For further details consult the* INDEX *Rules at the beginning of this volume.*

Kalejs (Baltic rel.): *see* Kalvis
Kalemegdan Fortress (fortress, Belgrade, Yugos.)
location *illus.* 3:880
Kalemie, *or* Kalemi, *or* Lukuga, *or* Albertville (Con.K.) 6:691:2a
location *map* 15:615
kalemiye (Ottoman inst.)
functions 28:954:1b
Kalendae (Roman chron.)
development of Julian calendar 15:430:1b
Kalendae (Slavic rel.): *see* Koljada
Kalene Hill (mt., Zambia)
source of Zambezi River 13:115:2b, *map* 116
Kalenjin (people) 6:691:2b
history of eastern Africa 17:788:2b, 802:2b
see also Kipsikis; Nandi
Kalensky, V. G. (Sov. pol. sci.)
development of Soviet political science 27:356:1b
"Kalevala" (Fin. lit.) 6:691:2b
compilation by Lönnrot 7:471:1b
development of epic 4:521:1b
influence on
children's literature 23:209:2a
Finnish culture and nationalism 19:185:1b
Finnish language 4:785:1a; 22:687:2a
Finnish literature 4:783:2a; 4:785:1b
Sibelius 10:775:3b
use of folk literature 19:313:2b
"Kalevipoeg," or "Kalevipoeg: An Ancient Estonian Tale" (poem by Kreutzwald)
discussed in biography 7:5:3b
influence on
Estonian culture 14:689:2b
Estonian language 22:687:2b
Estonian literature 4:572:3b
Kalf, Willem, *or* Willem Kalff (Du. paint.) 6:691:3a
Kalgan, *or* Chang-chia-k'ou, *or* Wan-ch'uan, *or* Zhangjiakou (China) 6:692:1a
location *map* 16:61
Kalgoorlie, *or* Hannan's Find (W.Austr., Austr.) 6:692:2a
hydrothermal ore deposits 21:389:1a
location *map* 14:414
riot of 1934 14:489:2a
Kalhaṇa (Kashmir Brahman)
"Rājatarāgiṇī" 9:910:1b
Kalhu (Iraq): *see* Calah
Kālī, *or* Kālī-Mā, *or* Divine Mother (Hindu goddess) 6:692:2b
association with time 20:536:2b
honoring by
Dīwālī 4:134:3a
garabā 27:666:1a
interpretation by Ramakrishna 9:917:1b
practice of human sacrifice 6:137:3b
representation in Rameśvara cave 27:699:1b, *illus.*
role in Śāktism 20:544:1a
worship by thugs 11:741:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Durgā; Pārvatī
Kāli Banga (anc. site, India): *see* Kalibangan
Kāli Gandak River Valley (val., Nepal)
description 16:728:1b
Dhaulāgiri mountain *illus.* 4:57
Kali Glagah Fauna (faunal assemblage) 6:692:3b
Kāli River (riv., India): *see* Sārda River
Kali Yuga (Hindu chron.)
chronology 20:584:1a
Purāṇas 20:536:2a
Kālia (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Kaliakra, Point (penin., Bulg.)
location *map* 14:595
steppe grasslands *illus.* 18:538
Kaliana language, *or* Sape language
South American Indian language groups *table* 22:776
Kalibangan, *or* Kālī Banga (anc. site, India) 6:692:3b
excavations 21:29:1a, 30:2a
Indus civilization *map* 21:29
Rājasthān state 21:127:2a
Kalibo (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Kalibobo lighthouse (bldg., Madang, Pap.N.G.)
feature of Madang 7:651:2b
Kālidāsa (Indian au.) 6:692:3b
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:147:2b
Apabhraṃśa language 22:600:2a
dramas 27:667:2a
Sanskrit literature 21:50:1a
works 27:638:2b, 640:1b
Kālighāt painting (Indian art) 6:693:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Kalika alphabet (alphabet): *see* Mongolian alphabet
Kalikātā (India): *see* Calcutta
Kalikuri Rapids (rapids, Guy.)
location *map* 20:442
"Kalīlah wa Dimnah" (Arab. lit.)
influence on early Spanish literature 28:63:2b
influenced by "Pañca-tantra" 4:648:3a; 23:106:2b
place in Islāmic literature 22:52:1b, 57:2b
translation by Rūdakī 10:229:1b
Kalimantan (reg., Indon.) 6:693:3b
major ref. in Indonesia 21:213:1a
location *map* 21:218
Kalimantan Barat, *or* West Kalimantan (prov., Indon.) 6:694:1a
location *map* 21:218
Kalimantan Selatan, *or* South Kalimantan (prov., Indon.) 6:694:1b
location *map* 21:218
Kalimantan Tengah, *or* Central Kalimantan (prov., Indon.) 6:694:2a
location *map* 21:218
Kalimantan Timur, *or* East Kalimantan (prov., Indon.) 6:694:2b
economic development 21:243:1b
location *map* 21:218
kalimba (music, instru.): *see* lamellaphone
Kálimnos (is., Gr.) 6:694:3b
location *map* 20:182
Kálimnos, *or* Pothia (Gr.)
description and significance 6:694:3b
location *map* 20:181
Kālimpong, *or* Kālimpang (India) 6:695:1a
location *map* 21:6
Kaline, Al, *or* Albert William Kaline (Am. athlete) 6:695:1a
Kalinga (anc. reg., India) 6:695:1b
conquest by Aśoka 1:635:3a; 10:121:3a; 27:637:2a
epigraphic remains 20:600:1b
history of
India 21:44:2b, *map* 40
Orissa 21:147:2a
Sri Lanka 28:173:2b *passim to* 175:1a
see also Orissa
Kalinin (obl., Russ.): *see* Tver
Kalinin (Russ.): *see* Tver
Kalinin, Mikhail Ivanovich (Sov. states.) 6:695:2a
Kalinina, Prospekt (st., Moscow, Russ.)
layout of Moscow 24:354:1a
Kaliningrad (obl., Russ.) 6:695:3a
Kaliningrad, *or* Königsberg, *or* Królewiec (Kaliningrad admin. reg., Russ.) 6:695:3b
East Prussia *map* 4:331
location *map* 26:949
residence of Frederick William 4:958:3a
Kaliningrad (Moscow obl., Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Kaliningrad (Russ.): *see* Korolyov
Kalininobod (Tajikistan)
location *map* 15:702
Kalinkovichi (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
kaliophilite (min.)
form of nepheline 8:602:1b
Kalir, Eleazar (Heb. poet)
occurrence in mahzor 7:704:1b
Kalisch, Treaty of (1813, Prussia)
justification of Yorck von Wartenburg's action 12:851:1b
Kalispel (people)
North American Plateau Indians 13:369:2b, *illus.*
Kalispell (Mont., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 182
Kalisz (former prov., Pol.) 6:696:1b
location *map* 25:931
Kalisz, *or* Kalisia (Pol.) 6:696:1b
location *map* 25:932
Kalisz, Treaty of (1343, Pol.)
Casimir's relinquishment of Eastern Pomerania 25:941:2b
Kalisz Privilege (1264, Pol.)
policy towards Jews 25:941:1b
Kaliuwaa Falls (waterfall, U.S.)
height and discharge *table* 26:855
Kalix (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Kāliyā (Isr.)
Dead Sea potash factory 10:601:2a
Kalka, battle of the (Russ. hist.)
Mongol conquest of Russia 15:709:1a; 26:967:2a
Kalka-shandī, al- (Egy. schol.)
compilation of encyclopaedia 18:277:1a
contribution to cryptology 16:870:1b
Kalkberg Limestone Formation (geol.)
occurrence in Helderbergian rocks 5:810:2a
Kalkbrenner, Frédéric (Fr. pianist) 6:696:2a
Kalkfeld (Nam.)
location *map* 27:840
Kalki (Indian writ.): *see* Krishnamurthy, R.
Kalkin, *or* Kalki (Hindu god) 6:696:2b
Vishnu *illus.* 20:556
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Kallar (Hindu emp.)
overthrow of Śāhī dynasty 10:688:2a
Kallas, Siim (pr.min. of Est.)
history of Estonia 14:699:1a
Kallaste (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Kállay, Benjamin, *or* Benjamin Kállay von Nagy-Kálló (Aus.-Hung. states.) 6:696:3a
history of Bosnia 14:622:2b
Kállay, Miklós (pr.min. of Hung.) 6:696:3a
history of Hungary 20:710:2a
Kallenberg, H. F. (Am. basketball coach)
history of basketball 28:137:1a
Kallérgis, Dimítrios (Gr. states.) 6:696:3b
Kalleśvara (temple, Kukkanūr, India)
Indian temple architecture 27:682:2b
Kallicrates (Gr. arch.): *see* Callicrates
kallikrein (enzyme)
role in kidney function 19:20:2b
Kallinikos of Heliopolis (Gr. arch.): *see* Callinicus of Heliopolis
Kalliope (Gr. myth): *see* Calliope
Kallithéa (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kallman, Chester (Am. poet)
association with Auden 1:694:2a
"Kallocain" (work by Boye)
discussed in biography 2:446:3b
Kalloni, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Kallonís (gulf, Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Kallstroemia (plant genus)
pollination 13:706:2b
Kallu (Boran-Galla pr.)
importance in cultures of East Africa 17:784:1a
Kalma, Douwe (Du. writ.)
contribution to Frisian literature 5:15:3b
Kálmán, Könyves (k. of Hung.): *see* Coloman
Kalman filter (math.): *see* optimal filter
Kalmar (co., Swed.) 6:697:1a
location *map* 28:322
Kalmar (Swed.) 6:697:1a
location *map* 28:323
Kalmar Castle (castle, Swed.)
feature of Kalmar 6:697:1b, *illus.*
Kalmar Union (Scand. hist.) 6:697:1b
history of
Denmark 17:235:2b
Norway 24:1091:2b
Sweden 28:331:1a
role of
Christian II 3:275:1a
Margaret I 7:833:3b; 18:618:2b
Stockholm Bloodbath 11:278:3b
Kalmar War (Dan. and Swed. war) 6:697:2a
history of Sweden 28:333:1b
kalmia, *or* laurel, *or* Kalmia (Ericaceae genus) 6:697:2b
characteristics 4:540:2a; 13:681:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
see also lambkill; mountain laurel
Kalmia angustifolia (bot.): *see* lambkill
Kalmia Gardens (garden, Hartsville, S.C., U.S.)
feature of Hartsville *illus.* 5:730
Kalmia latifolia (bot.): *see* mountain laurel
Kalmia polifolia (bot.): *see* bog kalmia
Kalmunai (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Kalmyk, *or* Kalmuck, *or* Torgut (people) 6:697:3a
demography 6:698:1b; 26:955:1b
European ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
music 15:719:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kalmyk language
classification 1:297:3b; 8:257:1a
Mongolian languages *table* 22:694
Kalmykia, *or* Khalmg Tangch (rep., Russ.) 6:698:1a

location *map* 26:949
U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
Kālni (riv., Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Kálnoky von Köröspatak, Gusztav Siegmund, Count (Aus.-Hung. states.) 6:698:2a
history of Austria-Hungary 14:530:1b
Kalo-Ioannes (emp. of Trebizond)
association with Uzun Ḥasan 12:226:3a
Kalocheilidon euchrysea (bird): *see* golden swallow
Kalocsa (Hung.) 6:698:2b
geography of Bács-Kiskun 1:779:1a
location *map* 20:694
Kalogeropoulos, Maria Cecilia Sophia Anna (Gr. singer): *see* Callas, Maria
Kalokhorio (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Kalonymos family (Ger. mystics)
Judah ben Samuel 6:637:1a
role in Ḥasidism 5:738:3b
"Kalota T" (tapestry by Tabard workshop)
tapestry art *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:92
Kalotermes flavicollis (insect)
characteristics *illus.* 11:646
Kalotermitidae (insect): *see* dry-wood termite
Kaloum Peninsula (penin., Guin.): *see* Camayenne Peninsula
Kaloyan Asen (tsar of Bulg.)
association with Ivan Asen I 6:440:2b
role in Bulgarian history 14:629:2b
kalpa (Indian chronology)
Buddhism 15:280:2b
Hinduism
measurement 28:664:1a
Purāṇas 20:536:2a
Jainism 22:249:1b
kalpa (Vedāṅgas)
Hinduism 20:533:2b
Kalpa-sūtra (Hindu lit.) 6:698:2b
components 11:189:3b; 20:533:2b
Indian philosophical development 21:193:1b, 196:2b
see also dharmashastra; Gṛhya-sūtra; Śrauta-sūtra
Kalpa-sūtra (Jainist lit.) 6:698:3a
aṣṭamaṅgalas *illus.* 1:648
celebration of Paryuṣaṇa 9:177:3b
Mahāvīra *illus.* 7:696
opulence of illustration 27:700:1a
Kalri Lake (l., Pak.)
Ghulām Muḥammad Barrage 6:974:2a
water supply of Karāchi 22:480:2a
kalsilite (min.)
variety of nepheline 8:602:1b
"kalte Licht, Das" (work by Zuckmayer)
discussed in biography 12:939:1b
Kaltenbrunner, Ernst (Aus. Nazi) 6:698:3a
sentence at Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Kalthoff system (weaponry)
development of repeating rifles 9:1032:1b
Kaluga (obl., Russ.) 6:698:3b
Kaluga (Russ.) 6:699:1a
location *map* 26:949
Kaluli (people)
music 25:129:2a
Kalulushi (Zambia) 6:699:1a
location *map* 27:840
Kalundborg (Den.) 6:699:1a
location *map* 17:229
Kalush (Ukraine) 6:699:1b
location *map* 28:974
significance 6:440:3b
Kalutara (Sri Lanka) 6:699:1b
location *map* 28:168
Kalvaitis (Baltic rel.): *see* Kalvis
Kalvār, *or* Kalabra (people)
effect on Indian history 21:45:1b
Kalvarienbergkirche, *or* Mount Calvary Church (church, Eisenstadt, Aus.)
feature of Eisenstadt 4:406:2a, *illus.*
Kalvis, *or* Kalejs, *or* Kalvaitis, *or* Kalvelis (Baltic rel.) 6:699:1b
associated with Saint George 16:338:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Kalvos, Andreas Ioannidis (Gr. poet) 6:699:2a
contribution to Greek literature 20:359:1b
Kalyān (India) 6:699:2a
Kalyāṇi, *or* Kalyāṇī (Karnātaka, India)
Bīdar 2:200:3a
Cālukya dynasty 21:49:1a
Kalyani (W. Bengal, India)
Kāñchrāpāra 6:710:3b
Kalynivka (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kalyub (Egy.): *see* Qalyūb
Kalyubia, Al- (governorate, Egy.): *see* Qalyūbīyah, Al-
Kam (people): *see* Tung
Kam-Sui languages
relationship to Tai languages 22:577:2b, 713:2b
Kam-Sui-Mak language
used by the Tung 12:38:3a
Kāma (Hindu god) 6:699:2b
Śiva mythology 20:539:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
kama-inu (Chin. ornament): *see* karajishi
Kama Kou (mt., Haw., U.S.)
location *map* 29:188
kāma-loka, *or* kāma-dhātu (Buddhism)
Buddhist cosmology 15:280:2b, 298:1b
relationship to arūpa-loka 1:610:3b
Kama River, *or* Reka Kama (riv., Russ.) 6:699:3a
location *map* 26:950
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Ural Mountains 18:565:1a
Volga River 12:421:3a; 18:585:2b
"Kāma-Sūtra," *or* "Kāmasūtra" (work by Vātsyāyana)
association with Kāma 6:699:2b
Indian literature 21:50:1b
love poetry 27:639:2b
kamaboko (fish cake)
surimi 19:375:2a
kamacite (min.) 6:699:3b
native elements 6:554:3a
pallasite 9:89:2b
Kamaishi (Japan) 6:699:3b
location *map* 22:262
Kamakaeha, Lydia, *or* Liliu Kamakaeha (q. of Haw.): *see* Liliuokalani
Kamako (Japanese leader): *see* Fujiwara Kamatari
Kamakura (Japan) 6:699:3b
Amida statue *illus.* 1:343
site of Minamoto Yoritomo's government 8:148:2b
Kamakura-bori (Japanese lacquerwork) 6:700:1b
development of lacquerwork 17:176:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kamakura period (Japanese hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:700:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:284:2b
depiction in "Masukagami" 7:926:1a
development of
Buddhism 15:275:1a; 22:530:2a
garden design 19:668:2a
lacquerwork 17:176:2a
literature 22:316:1b; 23:107:1a
music 17:751:1b
pottery 17:101:2b
Shintō 27:279:1b
visual arts 17:722:1b, *illus.* 17:723, Plates 18 and 19 fol. 17:708
chinsō *illus.* 3:242
establishment by Minamoto Yoritomo 8:148:3b
history of Japan 6:499:1b
influence on
Nichiren 8:681:2a
Shinran 10:744:2a
samurai 10:383:1b
Kamakura realism (Japanese sculp.)
development of Japanese art 17:722:2b
Kamakura shogunate (Japanese dynasty)
achievements and influence 10:756:2a
association with Unkei 12:186:3a
effect on Japan 17:722:1b
"Kamal Pasha" (play by Khan)
themes in Bengali theatre 27:673:1b
Kamalā (Hindu myth.): *see* Padmā
"Kamalāmpāḷ Carittiram" (novel by Aiyar)
modern Tamil literature 27:651:1b
Kamāla (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Kamalpur Valley (reg., Tripura, India)
physiography of Tripura 21:149:2a
Kamanga (people): *see* Tumbuka
kamanjā, *or* kaman, *or* kamānja, *or* rebab (spike fiddle) 6:700:2b
Islāmic music 22:66:2a
use in gamelan 24:667:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kamanos Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
Kamaraj, Kumaraswami (Indian states.) 6:700:3a
Kamaraj Plan (Indian hist.)
description 6:700:3a
Kamarān (is., Yem.) 6:700:3b
continental temperature comparison *table* 3:583
location *map* 13:810
Kamāres ware (pottery) 6:700:3b
description 17:106:1b, *illus. development in*
Aegean civilizations 20:210:2b
Minoan civilization 8:168:2b, *illus.*
discovery at Ḍhī 6:242:1a
Kāmārhāṭī (India) 6:701:1a
location *map* 21:6
see also Baranagar
Kāmarūpa, *or* Kāmāṭā (anc. state, India) 6:701:1a
capital at Guwāhāṭī 5:584:1a
Gupta Empire *map* 21:47
history of India 21:51:1b, 138:1a
relation to Cooch Behār 3:595:1a
see also Assam
Kamas language, *or* Sayan language
Samoyedic languages 10:379:1a; 22:685:2a
Kamasian-Kanjeran Interpluvial (geol.)
Quaternary stratigraphy in Africa 15:45:1b
Kamasian Pluvial Stage, *or* Second Pluvial Stage (geol.) 6:701:1a
Pleistocene Epoch 13:45:1b
"Kāmasūtra" (work by Vātsyāyana): *see* "Kāma-Sūtra"
Kāmāṭā (anc. state, India): *see* Kāmarūpa
Kamau Ngengi (pres. of Ken.): *see* Kenyatta, Jomo
Kamba (people) 6:701:1b
art objects 13:159:2a
passage rituals 26:838:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kambalda (W.Austr., Austr.) 6:701:1b
location *map* 14:414
nickel deposits 21:388:1b
Kambaa, Gudmundur, *or* Gudmundur Jonsson Hallgrimsson Kamban (Ice. au.) 6:701:2a
Kambar (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Kambara Island (is., Fiji): *see* Kabara Island
Kambari (people)
dancing style 13:141:2b, 142:2a
Kambia (S.L.)
location *map* 29:794
Kambing (is., Indon.)
East Timor 11:782:3b
Kāmboja (hist. reg., India)
history of India 21:39:1b, *map* 40
Kambondo (riv., Con.K.)
location *map* 27:843
Kambot (people)
arts 26:113:2b, *illus.*
Kambui Schists (geol. formation, S.L.)
physiography of Sierra Leone 29:905:1b
Kambujia (ruler of Anshan): *see* Cambyses I
Kambula, Battle of (S.Af. hist.)
Zulu defeat by British 6:402:2b
Kambuno, Mount (mt., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Kamčatka (obl., Russ.): *see* Kamchatka
Kamčatka Peninsula (penin., Russ.): *see* Kamchatka Peninsula
Kamčatka River (riv., Russ.): *see* Kamchatka River
Kamchadal (people): *see* Itelmen
Kamchadal language: *see* Itelmen language
Kamchatka, *or* Kamčatka (obl., Russ.) 6:701:2b
occurrence of nature worship 26:533:2a
Kamchatka Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* 25:304
Kamchatka Current (Pac.O.)
Pacific Ocean 25:307:1b
Kamchatka-Kuril (is. arc, As.): *see* Kuril-Kamchatka
Kamchatka Peninsula, *or* Kamčatka Peninsula, *or* Poluostrov Kamchatka (penin., Russ.) 6:701:3a
location *map* 26:950
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
physiography of Russia 14:142:1a; 26:945:2b
residents' beliefs in dreams 27:308:2a
volcanism 26:709:2a, 720:2a
Kamchatka River, *or* Kamčatka River (riv., Russ.) 6:702:1a
location *map* 26:950
Kamchatsky Gulf (gulf, Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Kamchiya River (riv., Bulg.)
location *map* 14:595
kame (hill) 6:702:1a
formation in glaciofluvial deposit 16:744:1a
see also kettle
kame field, *or* kame complex
glacial landform 6:702:1a
kame moraine (geol.)
comparison with kame 16:744:1b
kame terrace (geol.)
glaciofluvial deposits 16:744:1a
kame 6:702:1a
Kamehameha I, *or* Kamehameha the Great, *or* Paiea (k. of Haw.) 6:702:1a
association with Marin 7:847:3b
conquest of Maui 6:211:3a
history of Hawaiian Islands 5:759:1a
Kailua-Kona 6:586:1a
Koolau Range 6:953:2a
use of military technology 29:444:2b
Kamehameha II, *or* Liholiho (k. of Haw.) 6:702:2a
abolition of tapu system 25:263:1a
influence of Kuahumanu 6:669:2b
razing of temples 6:32:2a
transfer of capital to Lahaina 7:103:1b
Kamehameha III, *or* Kauikeaouli (k. of Haw.) 6:702:2b
Hawaiian independence 29:444:2b
history of Honolulu 6:39:1b
Kamehameha IV, *or* Alexander Liholiho (k. of Haw.) 6:702:3b
Kamehameha V, *or* Lot Kamehameha (k. of Haw.) 6:703:1a
establishment of leprosarium 6:690:2a
Kamehameha the Great (k. of Haw.): *see* Kamehameha I
Kamekura Yūsaku (Japanese art.)
influence on graphic design 20:167:1b
Kamelaukion (headdress) 6:703:2a
Kamen, Dean (Am. inventor): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kamen, Mount (mt., Russ.)
elevation 4:619:1b
location *map* 26:950
Kamen-na-Obi, *or* Kamen (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
"Kamen no kokuhaku" (novel by Mishima Yukio): *see* "Confessions of a Mask"
Kamenets (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Kamenets-Podolsky (obl., Ukraine): *see* Khmelnytskyy
Kamenets-Podolsky, *or* Kamenec-Podol'skij (Ukraine): *see* Kam'yanets-Podilskyy
Kamenev, Lev Borisovich, *or* Lev Borisovich Rosenfeld (Sov. govt. offi.) 6:703:2a
association with

Stalin 28:182:1a
Zinovyev 12:921:1b
purge trial and execution 9:808:1a; 28:1010:2b
U.S.S.R. 28:1006:1b, 1007:2a
Kamenka (anc. settlement, Cent. As.)
history of Central Asia 15:706:2b
Kamensk-Shakhtinsky, *or* Kamensk-Šachtinskij (Russ.) 6:703:3a
location *map* 26:949
Kamensk-Uralsky, *or* Kamensk-Ural'skij (Russ.) 6:703:3b
location *map* 26:949
Kamenskoye (Ukraine): *see* Dniprodzerzhynsk
Kamerlingh Onnes, Heike (Du. phys.) 6:703:3b
discovery of superconductivity 23:678:1b; 25:812:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
study of gadolinium 5:71:2a
Kamerny Theatre, *or* Kamerny Teatr (Russ. thea.) 6:704:1a
role of Tairov 11:510:3a
Kameroon: *see* Cameroon
Kames, Henry Home, Lord (Scot. law. and philos.) 6:704:1b
contribution to Scottish culture 29:125:2a
Kāmet, *or* Kāmet Peak, *or* Kāmet I (mt., India)
elevation *table* 8:375
location *map* 21:8
Kameyama (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kameyama, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kami (isl., Tsushima, Japan)
geography of Tsushima archipelago 12:19:3b
kami (deity or sacred power) 6:704:2a
major ref. in Shintō 10:745:2a; 27:278:1b
place in
Buddhist mythology 15:298:2b
Heian period visual arts 17:720:1b
role of matsuri 7:942:3a
status of man 17:436:1a
symbolized by
gohei 5:333:3a
shinzō 10:746:1a
kami mono (Japanese thea.)
nō theatre variation 8:736:2a
Kami-musubi no kami (Shintō deity)
place in Shintō 8:456:1a
Kamia (people)
Californian Indians distribution *map* 13:366
place in Yuman group 12:874:3a
Kamiarizuki (Shinto)
occurrence in Izumo 6:450:2a
kamidana (Shintō altar) 6:704:2a
comparison with tamaya 11:527:3b
see also butsudan
"Kamieś" (work by Czechowicz)
discussed in biography 3:837:3b
Kamień Pomorski (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
"Kamieny Swiat" (work by Borowski)
discussed in biography 2:394:1a
Kamies, Mount (mt., S.Af.)
elevation 27:908:2a
location *map* 27:843
Kamigata, *or* Kinai (Japanese dial.)
Japanese linguistic differences 22:267:1a
Kamiiso (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kamikaze (Japanese hist.)
destruction of Mongol invaders 6:499:1b
kamikaze (mil. tactic) 6:704:2b
history of World War II 29:614:1a; 29:674:2a; 29:1018:1b
Kamikōchi Valley (val., Japan)
feature of Chūbu region *illus.* 22:259
"Kāmil, al-" (work by al-Mubarrad)
discussed in biography 8:390:1b
Kāmil, al-Malik al- (Ayyūbid sultan) 6:704:3a
history of Egypt 18:132:2b
kingdom of Jerusalem 22:204:1b
role in Fifth Crusade 16:833:2b
treaty with Frederick II 4:953:1b
Kāmil, Ḥusayn (sultan of Egy.): *see* Ḥusayn Kāmil
Kāmil, Muṣṭafā, *or* Muṣṭafā Kāmil Pasha (Egy. pol.) 6:704:3b
Egyptian history 18:139:1a
Islāmic world revival 22:131:2a
"Kāmil fī at-tārīkh, al-" (work by Ibn al-Athīr)
discussed in biography 6:217:1b
Kāmil Paşa, Mehmed (Ottoman vizier) 6:704:3b
role in Ottoman Empire 28:963:1a
Kamina (Con.K.) 6:705:1a
location *map* 15:615
Kaminaljuyú (archae. site, Guat.) 6:705:1a
intensive agriculture 13:393:2a
Meso-American culture 26:7:2b, 10:2a, *map* 3
Kaministiquia River, *or* Kaministikwia River (riv., Ont., Can.) 6:705:1a
Kaminker, Simone (Fr. act.): *see* Signoret, Simone
Kaminska, Ida (Pol. act.) 6:705:1b
Kaminski, Aleksander (Pol. paint.)
portrait of Mickiewicz *illus.* 8:100
Kamion (medieval town, Pol.)
development of Warsaw 29:697:2a
kamishimo (Japanese dress)
description 17:502:2b, *illus.*
Kamitz, Reinhard (Aus. fin. minis.)
Austrian history 14:536:2b
Kamiyaku (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kamloops, *or* Cumcloups (B.C., Can.) 6:705:2a
location *map* 15:444
kamma (Indian philos.): *see* karma
kammaṭṭhāna, *or* karmasthāna (Theravāda Buddhism) 6:705:2b
use in meditation 2:604:1a
Kammer (museum): *see* cabinet
Kammerer, Paul (Aus. biol.) 6:705:3a
Kammergericht (Ger. law court)
predecessor of Reichskammer-gericht 9:1006:3a
"Kammermusik" (work by Hindemith)
discussed in biography 5:933:3a
Kammermusiksaal (bldg., Berlin, Ger.): *see* Hall for Chamber Music
Kammerspiele (thea.)
direction under Reinhardt 9:1011:2a
Kammu, *or* Kanmu Tennō Yamanobe, *or* Kammu Yamanobe (emp. of Japan) 6:705:3b
emperors *list* 6:497
Japanese history 22:281:2b
lacquerwork 17:176:1a
kammuri (Japanese dress)
description 17:502:1a
hat style 5:744:2a
sokutai 10:940:2a
Kammuri Mountains (mt. range, Japan) Chūgoku Range 3:399:1b
Kammuryōju-kyō (Buddhist text): *see* Amitāyur-dhyāna-sūtra
Kamo, *or* Nor-Bayazet (Arm.)
Armenia 28:758:2b
location *map* 28:752
Kamo (riv., Japan)
physiography of Kyōto 22:528:1b
Kamo Chōmei, *or* Kamo no Chōmei (Japanese poet) 6:706:1a
Japanese literature 22:317:1b
Kamo Mabuchi (Japanese au.) 6:706:2a
Fukko Shintō 5:40:3a
Japanese literature 22:318:1a
Kokugaku 22:295:2a
Kamoa Mountains (mts., S.Am.)
location *map* 20:442
Kamogawa (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kāmoke (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Kamoro (people): *see* Mimika
Kamorta (is., India): *see* Camorta
Kamose (k. of Egy.) 6:706:3a
conflict with Apopis I 1:487:2a
history of Memphis 7:1042:3a
Kamounia (ft., Tun.)
site of Al-Qayrawān 9:834:2b
Kamp, Peter van de (astron.)
stellar densities 19:626:2a
kampaku (Japanese offi.) 6:706:3a
creation by Fujiwara Mototsune 5:38:1a; 5:39:1a
duties 22:282:1b
role of Fujiwara Tokihira 5:39:3b
Kampala (Ugan.) 6:706:3b
importance to Uganda 17:810:2a
map to 813:2b
location *map* 17:775
Kampaṇ (Tamil poet)
"Rāmāyaṇa" version 20:546:2b
Tamil literature 27:642:2b
Kampar (riv., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Kampar (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Kampen (Neth.) 6:707:1b
location *map* 24:867
"Kampf der Tertia, Der" (work by Speyer)
German children's literature 23:207:2b
"Kampf mit dem Dämon, Der" (work by Zweig): *see* "Master Builders"
"Kampf um Rom, Ein" (work by Dahn)
discussed in biography 3:848:2a
"Kampf und Recht des Stärkeren und seine Entwickelung, Der" (work by Katō Hiroyuki)
discussed in biography 6:763:1a
kampf zone (bot.)
transition to timberline 28:911:1a
"Kämpfe Gottes, Die" (work by Levi ben Gershom): *see* "Sefer milḥamot Adonai"
Kämpfer, Engelbert (Ger. traveler) 6:707:2a
Kampheang Phet (Thai.) 6:707:2a
location *map* 27:715
Kampinos National Park (park, Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Kamp'o (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
kampong (village)
Java 6:514:3a
Malaysia 27:746:1b
Kampong Ayer (Brun.)
features of Bandar Seri Begawan 27:729:2a, *illus.*
Kāmpóng Cham, *or* Kompong Cham (Camb.) 6:707:2b
location *map* 27:715
Kāmpóng Chhnāng, *or* Kompong Chhnang (Camb.) 6:707:2b
location *map* 27:715
Kāmpóng Kdei (Camb.)
location *map* 27:715
Kampong Labi, *or* Labi (Brun.)
location *map* 27:715
Kāmpóng Saôm, *or* Kompong Som, *or* Sihanoukville (Camb.) 6:707:2b
importance to Cambodia 27:733:2b
location *map* 27:715
Kāmpóng Saôm Bay (bay, Camb.)
location *map* 27:717
Kāmpóng Spœ, *or* Kāmpóng Spoe, *or* Kompong Speu (Camb.) 6:707:2a
location *map* 27:715
Kāmpóng Thum, *or* Kampong Thom (Camb.) 6:707:3a
location *map* 27:715
Kāmpŏt (Camb.) 6:707:3b
location *map* 27:715
Kamprad, Ingvar (Swed. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kamptozoa (invertebrate): *see* entoproct
Kampuchea, People's Republic of: *see* Cambodia
Kampuchea People's Revolutionary Party, *or* KPRP (pol. party, Camb.)
history of Cambodia 27:733:2b
Kampuchean (people): *see* Khmer
Kāmrān (Afg. leader)
role in Afghani history 13:33:2a
Kāmrūp Sanctuary (wildlife sanctuary, India): *see* Manās Wild Life Sanctuary
Kamsa (k. of Mathura)
opposition to Krishna 7:7:1b
Kamsack (Sask., Can.) 6:707:3b
location *map* 15:444
Kamuda Village (Guy.)
location *map* 20:442
Kamui, Cape (cape, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Kámuk, Mount (mt., C.R.)
location *map* 15:656
Kamuls, Mount (mt., Ukraine)
geography of Ukraine 28:973:2b
location *map* 28:974
Kamūn Temple (temple, Kor.)
sārīra casket 17:705:2b, *illus.*
Kamvoûnia Mountains, *or* Kamvoúnia Ori (mts., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
physiography of Greece 20:183:1b
Kam'yanets-Podilskyy, *or* Kamenets-Podolsky, *or* Kamenec-Podol'skij (Ukraine) 6:708:1b
location *map* 28:974
Kamyshin, *or* Dmitriyevsk, *or* Kamyšin, *or* Petrovsk (Russ.) 6:708:1b
location *map* 26:949
Kan Chiang (riv., China): *see* Kan River
kan-ch'ing (Chin. philos.)
contractual relationships 14:255:2a
Kan-chou, *or* Ganxian, *or* Ganzhou, *or* Kan-hsien, *or* Kanchow (China) 6:708:1b
Kiangsi province 16:192:2b
location *map* 16:40
Kan Chung-k'o (Taoist prophet)
importance in Taoism 28:388:2a
"Kan-gyur" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Bka'-'gyur"
Kan-Hakka languages 6:708:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also Hakka language; Kan language
Kan-hsien (China): *see* Kan-chou
Kan language
distribution in China 16:50:2a; *table* 22:706
relation to Sinitic language group 22:704:2b
see also Hakka language
Kan River, *or* Gan Jiang, *or* Kan Chiang (riv., China) 6:708:2b
Kiangsi province 6:849:1b; 16:192:1a
location *map* 16:41
Kan-su (prov., China): *see* Kansu
Kan-tzu Tibetan Autonomous Prefecture (aut.area, China)
place in Szechwan 16:202:2a
kana (Japanese writing) 6:708:3a
major ref. in Writing 29:1031:2a
development 22:266:2a, 283:1a; 22:736:2a
notation *table* 22:735
poetry 22:315:1a
structure of Japanese language 6:501:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also kanji
kana-zōshi (Japanese lit. genre)
Japanese literature 22:318:1b
Kanab (Utah, U.S.) 6:708:3b
Kaṇāda (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:199:1b, 204:1b
founding of Vaisheshika 12:233:3a
Kanada Tokumitsu (Japanese rel. leader) role in Hito-no-michi 5:951:1b
"Kanadehon Chūshingura" (drama by Takeda Izumo and others): *see* "Chūshingura"
Kanaga Island (isl., Alsk., U.S.) 6:709:1b
Kanagaki Robun, *or* Bunzō Nozaki (Japanese au.) 6:709:1b
Kanagawa (preft., Japan) 6:709:1b
location *map* 22:262
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area 28:678:1a, 686:1a
Kanagawa, Treaty of, *or* Perry Convention (1854, Japan-U.S.) 6:709:2a
effect on Japanese history 22:297:2b
role of
Abe Masahiro 1:24:2a
Ii Naosuke 6:252:1b
Kanaima Falls (waterfall, Guy.)

location *map* 20:442
kanak (N.Cal. culture)
Melanesian cultures 25:253:1a
societal identities 25:267:2b
Kanak Socialist National Liberation Front, *or* Front de Libération Nationale Kanake et Socialiste, *or* FLNKS (pol. party, N.Cal.)
importance in New Caledonia 25:269:2b
Kanaka (people) 6:709:2a
blackbirding 2:260:3a; 14:468:2b
New Caledonian independence movement 8:632:2a
White Australia Policy 12:630:1a
Kanal…: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Gliwicki, Kanał
"Kanal" (film by Wajda): *see* "Canal"
Kanaloa (Poly. deity)
Hawaiian religion 5:759:3b
Kanalstrahlen (phys.): *see* canal ray
Kan'ami, *or* Kan'amí Kiyotsugu, *or* Kanze Kiyotsugu, *or* Miyomaru, *or* Yūsaki Kiyotsugu (Japanese au.) 6:709:2b
association with Zeami 12:902:1a
development of
early nō texts 8:736:2b
Kanze school 6:728:2a
nō theatre 7:765:2b; 28:573:1a
Kanamī, Muḥammad al- (Nig. sheikh): *see* Muḥammad al-Kanamī
Kan'ami Kiyotsugu (Japanese au.): *see* Kan'ami
kanamycin, *or* Kantrex (drug)
antibiotics 17:555:1a
Kananaios (apostle): *see* Simon the Apostle, Sunet
Kananga, *or* Luluabourg (Con.K.) 6:709:3a
location *map* 15:615
rainfall 15:634:2a
kanapoi fossil (paleon.) 6:709:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Kanar, Tsvi (writ.)
contribution to Yiddish literature 29:1082:2a
Kanara (reg., India) 6:709:3b
location *map* 21:8
Kanārak (India): *see* Konārak
kanareh (carpet)
uses of rugs and carpets 17:74:1b
Kanarese language: *see* Kannada language
Kanarese literature: *see* Kannada literature
Kanáris, Konstantínos (Gr. states.) 6:709:3b
kanat (water-supply system): *see* qanāt
Kanatak Lake (l., Alsk., U.S.) 6:710:1a
Kanauj (Uttar Pradhesh, India): *see* Kannauj
Kanawha River (riv., W.Va., U.S.) 6:710:1b
location *map* 29:175
Kanazawa (Japan) 6:710:1b
Kenroku garden *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 17:708
location *map* 22:262
Kanazawa Bunko Museum (museum, Yokohama, Japan)
public service 24:487:1a
Kanazawa University (univ., Kanazawa, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
kanban system (bus.)
methods of inventory control 21:278:2b
Kanchanaburi (Thai.) 6:710:2a
location *map* 27:715
Kānchenjunga, *or* Kāngchenjunga, *or* Kinchinjunga, *or* Kumbhkaran Lungur, *or* Gangchhendzonga, *or* Kānchenjunga I (mt., As.) 6:710:2a
challenges in mountaineering 8:377:3a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 24:778
physiography of
Darjeeling 3:887:3b
Sikkim 10:800:2b; 21:148:1b
Kānchipuram, *or* Conjeeveram, *or* Kāñcī (India) 6:710:3a
Gupta Empire *map* 21:47
location *map* 21:6
Pallava dynasty 21:49:2a
temple architecture 27:682:1a
Kanchow (China): *see* Kan-chou
Kānchrāpāra (India) 6:710:3b
Kāñcī (India): *see* Kānchipuram
Kāṇḍa-vīṇā (mus. instru.)
social stratification of musicians 24:668:2b
Kandahār (prov., Afg.): *see* Qandahār
Kandahār, *or* Qandahār (Afg.) 6:710:3b
Aśoka rock edicts 20:600:1b
geography of Afghanistan 13:28:2b
history of India 21:70:1b *passim to* 78:2a
location *map* 13:26
Kandalaksha Hollow (physical feature, White Sea)
description 12:633:2b
Kaṇḍārya Mahādeva (temple, Khajrāho, India)
Khajrāho 6:828:3b, *illus.* śikharas 10:799:3a
Kandaswamy Kovil (temple, Sri Lanka)
feature of Jaffna 6:469:2b
Kandava (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Kandavu (is., Fiji): *see* Kadavu
Kandel, David (art.)
"De stirpium historia" *illus.* 2:313
Kandel, Eric R. (Am. biochem.) 6:711:1b
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:747
Kandersteg (Switz.) 6:711:2a
Kandevān Pass (mt. pass, Iran)
Elburz Mountains 4:419:2b
Kandh (people): *see* Khond
Kandhkot (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Kandi (Benin) 6:711:2a
location *map* 29:794
Kandinsky, Wassily, *or* Vasily Vasilyevich Kandinsky (Russ. art.) 6:711:2a
association with
Klee 6:904:2a
Marc 7:819:1a
Münter 8:421:3b
contribution to
abstract art 1:41:3b; 25:384:2b, 387:2a, *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 25:378
Abstraction-Création 1:42:3a
Blaue Reiter group 2:278:1b
drawing 17:468:1a, 476:1b
Neue Künstlervereinigung 8:619:1b
printmaking 26:133:2b
Russian painting 26:962:2b
theatre 28:593:1b
influence of Suprematism 11:403:3a
influence on
European culture 18:713:2b
Jawlensky 6:516:3a
Mortensen 8:341:3b
Kandla (India) 6:711:3a
location *map* 21:6
Kandler, Charles (Br. art.)
sauceboat *illus.* 10:472
Kändler, Johann Joachim (Ger. sculp.) 6:713:1b
Affenkapelle ware 1:127:1a, *illus.* 126
Meissen porcelain 7:1021:2a; 17:118:2a
Swan Service porcelain 11:432:1a, *illus.*
Kandrian (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Kandy (hist. king., Sri Lanka) 6:713:2b
history of Sri Lanka 28:176:2b, 178:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Kandy (Sri Lanka) 6:713:2b
location *map* 28:168
Kandyan Convention (1815, U.K.-Sri Lanka)
history of Kandy 6:713:2b
Kandyan dance
arts of Sri Lanka 27:670:2a, *illus.*; 28:172:1a
Kane (Poly. deity)
Hawaiian religion 5:759:3b
Kane, Elisha Kent (Am. expl.) 6:713:3b
discovery of Humboldt Glacier 6:142:2a
relationship to Hayes 5:772:2b
Kane, John, *or* John Cain (Scot. art.) 6:714:1a
Kane, Paul (Am. paint.)
contribution to landscape painting 15:455:2b
portrayal of Clallam dance *illus.* 13:328
Kane, Sir Richard (gov. of Minorca)
history of Balearic Islands 1:830:2b
Kane, Sheikh Hamidou, *or* Cheikh Hamidou Kane (Sen. au.) 6:714:1b
African literature 13:125:2a
Kane Basin (inlet, N.W.Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:445
Kanem-Bornu, *or* Borno, *or* Bornu, *or* Kanem (hist. emp., Af.) 6:714:2a
conflict with
Bagirmi kingdom 1:794:3a
Fulani empire 5:42:3a; 29:818:2a
Katsina kingdom 6:763:3b
development by Kanuri 6:728:1b
history of
Borno 2:391:2b
Cameroon 29:867:2a
Chad 3:51:3a; 29:839:1a
Darfur 3:885:1b
Niger 29:853:2a
Nigeria 8:704:1a; 29:902:1a
western Africa 29:799:1a, 806:2b, 809:1a
Kanembu (people)
Chad 13:93:2a; 29:837:2a
western Africa 29:852:1a
Kanembu-Zaghawa languages
distribution in Chad 29:837:1b
Kānemī, Muḥammad al-Amīn al- (Nig. sheikh): *see* Muḥammad al-Kanamī
Kaneohe (Haw., U.S.) 6:714:2b
Kaneohe Bay (bay, Haw., U.S.) 6:714:2b
Kanes, *or* Kanesh (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Kültepe
Kanesville (Ia., U.S.): *see* Council Bluffs
K'ang (Chin. gen.): *see* An Lu-shan
K'ang Ch'üan-t'ai (Chin. rebel)
role in Chinese history 16:93:2b
K'ang-hsi, *or* Elhe Taifin, *or* Hsüan-yeh, *or* Jen Ti, *or* Kangxi, *or* Sheng Tsu (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) 6:714:3a
enamelwork 17:172:2a
ginger jar 5:272:1a
lacquerwork 17:175:2b
pottery 17:131:2b, *illus.* 132
role in
Chinese history 16:120:1b
defeat of Dga'-ldan 4:55:1a
Tibetan history 16:211:1b
"K'ang-hsi tzu-tien" (Chin. dict.) influence of K'ang-hsi 6:715:3b
record of Chinese characters 22:711:2b
Kang Il-sun (Kor. rel. leader)
establishment of Poch'ŏngyo 9:538:2a
Kang-shan (T'ai.)
location *map* 28:377
Kang Sheng, *or* Chao Jung, *or* K'ang Sheng (Chin. leader) 6:716:2a
association with Mao Zedong 23:470:2a
role in Chinese history 16:148:1b
K'ang-te (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* P'u-i
K'ang-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Yo
Kang-ti-ssu Shan (mts., China): *see* Kailas Range
K'ang-ting, *or* Keng-ting (Chin. emp.) emperors *list* 3:222
K'ang-ting, *or* Darrtse-mdo, *or* Kangding, *or* Ta-chien-lu, *or* Tatsienlu, *or* Dardo (China) 6:716:2b
K'ang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Chao
K'ang Yu-wei, *or* Kang Youwei (Chin. schol.) 6:716:3a
association with Liang Ch'i-ch'ao 7:325:2a
Confucian tradition 16:661:2b
Hundred Days of Reform 6:148:3b; 16:129:1a, 130:1a
Kangaba (people)
Malinke 7:737:1a
Kangaba (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
Sundiata 11:394:3a
Kangāli Bihu (Indian culture): *see* Kāti Bihu
Kangamiut dike swarm (geol. feature, Green.)
Proterozoic rocks 19:780:2a
Kangar (Mal.) 6:717:2a
location *map* 27:715
Kangarid dynasty (Iranian dynasty): *see* Mosāferīd dynasty
kangaroo, *or* Macropodidae (mammal) 6:717:2b
map of in Mammals 23:356:2a
characteristics and evolution 7:883:1a; 23:362:2b, 364:1a
comparison with rat kangaroo 9:950:3a
genetic coding *table* 18:888
gestation period *table* 5:227
grassland fauna 14:1199:2a
habitat 8:643:1a
morphological adaptive changes 14:1082:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kangaroo (missile): *see* AS-3 Kangaroo
"Kangaroo" (work by Lawrence)
discussed in biography 7:204:2a
place in
Australian novel tradition 23:132:1a
English literature 18:459:1b
Kangaroo Island (is., S.Austr., Austr.) 6:718:1a
feature of South Australia 14:469:2a
location *map* 14:414
kangaroo mouse, *or* Microdipodops (rodent)
characteristics 6:718:2a; 23:404:2b *passim to* 408:2b
kangaroo rat, *or* Dipodomys (rodent) 6:718:1b
characteristics 23:404:2b *passim to* 408:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kangasala (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kangāvar (anc. city, Iran)
Seleucid architecture 24:88:2a
Kangavarman (Indian ruler)
Kadamba family 6:674:2b
Kangchenden (mt., Nepal)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Kāngchenjunga (mt., As.): *see* Kānchenjunga
Kangding (China): *see* K'ang-ting
Kangdong (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kangean Islands, *or* Kepulauan Kangean (isls., Indon.) 6:718:2a
location *map* 21:218
kangen (Japanese mus.)
association with gagaku 5:73:1a
Kanger, Stig (Swed. schol.)
philosophy of logic 25:712:1a
Kanggye (N.Kor.) 6:718:2b
location *map* 22:501
Kanggyŏng (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kanghwa (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kanghwa, Treaty of (1876, Japan-Kor.)
Chinese history 16:128:2a
Kanghwa Island, *or* Kanghwa-do (isl., S.Kor.) 6:718:2b
association with Tangun myth 11:543:1a
location *map* 22:502
Kangiwa (palace, Katsina, Nig.)
feature of Katsina 6:764:1b
Kangjin (S.Kor.)
Koryŏ pottery 17:707:1a
Kangnam Range (mts., N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kangnŭng (S.Kor.) 6:718:2b
location *map* 22:502
Kango (Gab.) 6:718:3a
location *map* 15:615
kangō trade (Japanese hist.)
trade between China and Japan 22:288:1b
kangōfu (Japanese hist.)

trade between China and Japan 22:288:1b
Kāngra, *or* Nagarkot (India) 6:718:3a
location *map* 21:6
Kāngra painting
"Bhāgavata-Purāṇa" *illus.* 2:184
Himachal Pradesh culture 21:120:1a
Indian painting 11:38:3a; 27:705:1b
religious symbolism *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
types of Pahari painting 9:61:3a, *illus.*
Kangri (Tur.): *see* Çankırı
Kangrinboqe, Mount (mt., China)
location *map* 16:41
Kangsŏn (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
KaNgwane, *or* Swazi (state, S.Af.) 6:718:3b
Kangwŏn (prov., N.Kor.) 6:719:1a
location *map* 22:501
Kangwŏn (prov., S.Kor.) 6:719:1a
location *map* 22:502
Kangxi (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* K'ang-hsi
Kānha National Park (natl. park, India) 6:719:1b
Kānheri Caves (caves, India)
feature of Bombay 15:171:2b
Kania, Stanisław (Pol. states.)
Polish history 25:955:2b
Kanibadam, *or* Konibodom (Tajikistan) 6:719:2a
location *map* 15:702
Kaniembo, *or* Kazembe II (k. of Kazembe)
rule of Kazembe 6:776:3b
Kaniewski, X. J. (Pol. art.)
portrait of Kraszewski *illus.* 7:1
Kanik, Orhan Veli, *or* Mehmed Ali Sel (Tur. poet) 6:719:2a
Turkish literature 22:63:2a
Kaniksu National Forest (park, Ida., U.S.)
location of Pend Oreille Lake 9:255:2b
Kanimblan orogeny (geol.) 6:719:2b
Kanin Peninsula, *or* Poluostrov Kanin (penin., Russ.) 6:719:2b
location *map* 26:950
Kanis, Sint Petrus (Jesuit schol.): *see* Canisius, Saint Peter
Kanişka, *or* Chia-ni-se-chia, *or* Kanishka (Kushan k.) 6:719:2b
Buddhism 15:273:1b, 279:1a
counsel of Aśvaghoṣa 1:658:3a
epigraphic remains 20:583:2a, 604:1a
Kushān art 15:729:2a; 27:692:2b, *illus.*
Kushān rule 7:46:1a
Afghanistan 13:352:2a
India 21:44:1a
Kaniuk, Yoram (Isr. au.)
contribution to Hebrew literature 20:486:2a
Kaniv (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kaniv Reservoir (res., Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kanizsa (ft., Hung.)
capture by Mehmed III 7:1014:3a
Kanjeran-Gamblian Interpluvial (geol.)
geological history of Africa 13:45:1b
Kanjeran Pluvial Stage, *or* Third Pluvial Stage (geol.) 6:719:3b
geological history of Africa 13:45:1b
kanji (Japanese writing) 6:719:3b
calligraphy 2:749:3a; 17:721:1a
Japan 22:266:2a
Japanese writing systems 6:501:2b; 22:736:2a, 29:1031:2b, 1074:2b
kana 6:708:3b
see also kana
Kanjobalan (people)
distribution 15:661:1a
Mayans 7:970:3a
"Kanjur" (Buddhist lit.): *see* "Bka'-'gyur"
Kanjut Sār I (mt., Pak.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Kankaanpää (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kankakee (Ill., U.S.) 6:719:3b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
Kankakee Arch (geol. structure, U.S.)
extension of Cincinnati Arch 3:323:1a
Kankakee River (riv., U.S.) 6:720:1a
location *map* 29:179
Kaṅkāleśvar Temple (temple, Bhir, India)
feature of Bhir 2:188:3b
Kaṅkālī Devī (shrine, Tigowā, India)
temple of Gupta period 27:676:2a
Kaṅkālī Ṭīlā (shrine, Mathurā, India)
bas-reliefs of Mathurā school 27:692:2a
Kankan (Guin.) 6:720:1a
development of Guinea 29:885:2b
location *map* 29:794
Kankan, University of (univ., Kankan, Guin.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Kankan Mūsā (emp. of Mali): *see* Mūsā
Kankaria, Lake (l., India)
importance to Ahmadābād 1:165:3b
Kankesanturai (Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Kankrin, Egor Frantsevich, Count, *or* Georg Graf von Cancrin, *or* Ludwig Daniel von Cancrin (Russ. fin. minis.) 6:720:1b
association with Humboldt 6:141:3a
role in Russian industry 26:984:2a
Kankrin monetary reform (Russ. econ. hist.)
exchange rate of the ruble 6:720:1b
Kanmon Bridge (bridge, Japan)
construction 26:340:2b
Kanmon Tunnel (tunnel, Japan) 6:720:1b
Kannada language, *or* Kanarese language 6:720:2a
characteristics of Dravidian languages 4:215:3a; 22:697:1a, *map* 698
linguistic geography of
Andhra Pradesh 21:161:2a
Karnātaka 6:748:3b; 21:163:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kannada literature, *or* Kannaḍa literature, *or* Kanarese literature (Indian lit.) 6:720:2a
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:642:2b, 651:2b
association with Jaina literature 22:252:1a
Kannada-Telugu script (Indian writing system)
influence of Kālyuka script 22:700:2b
Kannapolis (N.C., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 175
Kannauj, *or* Cannauj, *or* Kanauj, *or* Kanyakubja (India) 6:720:2b
Indian history 21:48:2a, 50:2a
location *map* 21:6
Kannazuki (Shintō)
Izumo 6:450:2a
Kanner, Leo (Ger. psychol.)
conception of autism 1:722:3a
Kanniyākumārī, *or* Kanyākumārī (India) 6:720:3a
location *map* 21:6
Kannon (bodhisattva): *see* Avalokiteśvara
kannushi (Shintō pr.)
comparison with shinshoku 10:745:1a
Kano (hist. king., Nig.) 6:720:3b
conflict with Katsina 6:763:3b
history of Nigeria 8:704:1a
Kano (state, Nig.) 6:721:1b
location *map* 29:896
Kano, *or* Kano City (Nig.) 6:721:1b
location *map* 29:794
Kano (lang.)
dialect of Hausa language 5:753:1a
Kanō Eitoku, *or* Kanō Kuninobu (Japanese paint.) 6:721:3a
association with Kaihō Yūshō 6:685:2b
contribution to Japanese art 17:728:1b, *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 17:708
Kanō Hogai (Japanese paint.)
influence of Fenollosa 4:726:3b
Japanese visual arts 17:735:1b
Kanō Jigorō (Japanese martial arts master)
contribution to judo 6:642:2b; 28:105:1b
Kanō Kuninobu (Japanese paint.): *see* Kanō Eitoku
Kano' languages (As. lang.)
division of Palaungic languages 9:76:1a
Kanō Masanobu (Japanese paint.) 6:721:3b
Kanō school 17:726:1a; 22:289:2a
Kanō Mitsuyori (Japanese art.): *see* Kanō Sanraku
Kanō Morinobu (Japanese paint.): *see* Kanō Tanyū
Kanō Motonobu (Japanese paint.) 6:722:1a
Kanō school 22:289:2a
style of painting 17:726:1a, *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 17:708
Kano Munehide (Japanese art.)
portrait of Oda Nobunaga *illus.* 8:871
Kanō Naonobu (Japanese paint.) 6:722:2a
Kanō Sanraku, *or* Kanō Mitsuyori (Japanese paint.) 6:722:2a
Japanese painting *illus.* Plate 21 fol. 17:708
Japanese visual arts 17:730:2b
Kanō school (Japanese art) 6:722:3a
conflict with Kusumi Morikage 7:47:1b
emergence in Azuchi-Momoyama period 17:728:1b
history of Edo period 17:730:2b
influence on Ma Yüan 7:598:2b
Japanese culture 22:289:2b, 290:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Kanō Tanyū, *or* Kanō Morinobu (Japanese paint.) 6:722:3b
contribution to Tokugawa period art 17:730:2b
portrait of Confucius *illus.* 16:553
Kanoldt, Alexander (Ger. art.)
role in Neue Sachlichkeit 8:619:2b
kanōn (E. Orthodoxy) 6:723:1a
development by Andrew of Crete 1:392:1a
place in
church liturgy 16:266:1b
Greek literature 20:358:1b
relationship to kontakion 6:951:3b
"Kanonagirk'" (coll. by John IV of Odzes) 6:651:2b
discussed in biography 6:581:1b
Kanonenkönig, Der (Ger. indus.): *see* Krupp, Alfred
Kanopos (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Canopus
Kanoya (Japan) 6:723:1b
location *map* 22:262
Kānphaṭa Yogī, *or* Gorakhnāthīs, *or* Nāthapanthīs (Hindu ascetic) 6:723:1b
influence of Gorakhnāth 5:366:3b
Kānpur (dist., India)
major ref. in Kānpur 6:723:2b
Kānpur, *or* Cawnpore (India) 6:723:2a
Indian Mutiny 21:96:2b
location *map* 21:6
Uttar Pradesh 21:132:1a
Kānpur University (univ., Kānpur, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
kanrei (Japanese offi.)
Muromachi period 22:288:1a
"Kanrin Maru" (ship)
commmand of Katsu Kaishū 6:764:2a
Kansa, *or* Kaw, *or* Konza (people) 6:723:2b
kinship in Plains tribes 13:381:1a, *map* 380
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kansai (reg., Japan)
characteristics 25:227:1a
Japan 22:265:1a
Kansai International Airport (airport, Ōsaka, Japan)
features of Ōsaka 8:1022:3b; 25:229:1b
Kansai University (univ., Ōsaka, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Kansan Glacial Stage (geol.) 6:723:3b
advances in North America 24:1009:2a
glacial and interglacial episodes *tables* 5:289; 19:862
Kansas (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:724:1a
MACROPAEDIA 29:363:2a
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 178
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:366:1b
Lecompton Constitution 7:232:1a
slavery conflict 29:228:1a
Wyandotte Constitution 12:785:1b
physical geography 29:363:2b
population 29:364:2a
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
tornado occurrence 16:475:2b, *illus.* 476
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Kansas, University of (univ., Lawrence, Kan., U.S.)
education in Kansas 29:365:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Kansas City (Kan., U.S.) 6:724:2a
history of Kansas City, Missouri 6:724:2b
importance to Kansas 29:364:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Kansas City (Mo., U.S.) 6:724:2b
major ref. in United States of America 29:375:1b
association with Kansas City, Kansas 6:724:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Kansas City Athletics (Am. baseball team, 1955-67): *see* Oakland Athletics
Kansas City Chiefs (Am. sports team) history of American football 28:122:2b
Kansas City Creed of 1913 (rel.) history of Congregationalism 3:535:3b
"Kansas City Evening Star, The" (news.): *see* "Kansas City Star"
Kansas City Group (rocks, U.S.) 6:725:1a
Kansas City International Airport (airport, Kansas City, Mo., U.S.)
terminal 26:346:1b, 346:2b
Kansas City Royals (Am. baseball team) baseball history 14:727:1a
"Kansas City Star," *or* "The Kansas City Evening Star" (news.) 6:725:1a
establishment by Nelson 8:590:3a
Kansas City style (mus.) 6:725:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kansas Flyer, The, *or* The Kansas Ironman (Am. athlete): *see* Cunningham, Glenn
Kansas-Nebraska Act (1854, U.S.) 6:725:2a
effect on
Bleeding Kansas conflict 2:279:2a
Kansas City 6:724:2a
western settlement and slavery issue 29:227:1b, *illus.*
Whig Party 3:741:1b
history of
Kansas 29:366:1b
Missouri 29:378:2a
Nebraska 29:379:1a, 381:2a
role of
Douglas 4:197:2b; 7:370:1b
Lincoln 23:35:1a
Pierce 9:431:3a
viewed by Republican Party 9:1035:2b
Kansas River, *or* Kaw River (riv., U.S.) 6:725:2a
overbank deposition in major floods *table* 26:863
Kansas State University (univ., Kan., U.S.)
education in Kansas 29:365:2b
history 7:774:3b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Kansei Code (law code, Japan) contribution by Tokugawa Yoshimune 11:827:2b
Kansei reforms (Japanese govt. reforms) 6:725:2b
association with Matsudaira 7:941:2b
history of Japan 22:294:1b
kanshitsu (Japanese art) 6:725:2b

major ref. in East Asian Arts 17:718:1a, 718:2a
Japanese lacquerwork 17:176:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kansk (Russ.) 6:725:3a
location *map* 26:949
Kansŏng (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kansu, *or* Gansu, *or* Kan-su, *or* Tangut (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 6:725:3b
MACROPAEDIA 16:219:2a
LOCATION MAP 16:40
discovery of Neolithic pottery 17:126:2b
Muslim rebellion 16:126:1a
travels of Polo 9:572:2b
Kansu Corridor, *or* Hosi Corridor (reg., China)
agriculture 16:220:2b, *illus.*
geography 16:44:1b, 219:2a
history 16:221:2b
Kant, Immanuel (Ger. philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:726:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:469:1a
association with Albertus University of Königsberg 6:948:2a
criticism by
Bouterwek 2:433:1a
Eberhard 4:342:2b
Hamann 8:654:3b
Helmholtz 20:500:2b
Jacobi 6:463:2b
Mach 25:631:2a
Maimon 7:707:1a
Trendelenburg 11:912:3b
history of logic 23:271:2a
influence on
Adler 4:578:1b
Cassirer 2:928:2a
Comte 3:512:1b
European thought 18:696:1b
Fichte 4:760:2b
Gentz 8:187:1b
German Enlightenment 18:682:2b
German literature 20:32:1a
Hegel 5:798:2a; 20:487:2a
Herrmann 5:887:3b
Peirce 25:637:1b
Rinschl 10:189:1b
Schelling 10:512:1b
Schiller 10:517:1a
Schopenhauer 10:535:3a
Sidgwick 10:783:2a
Vaihinger 1:612:2a
influenced by
Bacon 14:568:2b
Baumgarten 1:971:2b
Hume 20:680:1b
Rousseau 18:682:1a
Tetens 11:658:1b
philosophical views 25:754:1a
aesthetics 13:9:2b *passim to* 21:2b; 14:97:2a
architecture 13:896:1b
music 24:495:1b
poetry 23:86:2b
critical philosophy
antinomies of reason 1:458:2a
categories 2:950:1a
immortality 6:268:3a
noumenon 8:807:1a
phenomenon 9:361:2a
reason 9:975:2a; 25:642:1a
time 25:494:1a; 28:665:1a
transcendental dialectic 4:63:2a
transcendental ego 11:894:3b
transcendental idealism 6:240:3a; 11:894:3b; 25:619:2a
education 18:38:1b
epistemology 4:528:3a; 18:484:1a
Empiricism–Rationalism controversy 25:610:2b
experience 26:579:1b
inductive and deductive truth 1:1:3a
innate ideas 6:320:1a
intuition 6:360:3a
natural law 8:559:2b
Skepticism 10:862:3b; 17:400:2b; 25:590:1b, 592:1b
ethics 18:507:1b
categorical imperative 2:949:3a
deontic modalities 23:257:1a
deontological ethics 4:19:1b
ethical Rationalism 25:641:1a
voluntarism 12:428:1a
history 25:680:1a
law 25:721:1b
mathematics 23:568:2b; 23:595:2a
metaphysics 8:62:3b; 24:3:2b
passim to 23:2b
Atomism 25:570:1b
form 4:883:1b
ontology 8:958:2b
philosophical anthropology 25:556:1a
religion 25:690:2a
first cause argument 4:793:2a
immortality 16:328:2a
moral basis of religion 26:512:2a, 518:1b; 26:569:1a
ontological argument 26:564:2b
proofs of God's existence 11:682:1b; 16:275:1b, 327:1b; 26:574:1a
soul's existence 11:25:2b
theological liberalism 11:693:2b
science 16:346:1b; 25:655:2a *passim to* 659:2a
teleology 11:614:2b
political views
public opinion 26:313:2a
revolution 10:10:1a
social progress 17:408:1b
professionalism in philosophy 25:735:1b
scientific contributions
geography 19:878:1b
nebular hypothesis 10:942:2b; 27:454:1a
physics 27:40:1b
psychology
feeling 4:715:3a
laughter 20:683:2b
see also Kantianism; concepts in Kant's philosophy, *e.g.,* category; transcendental method; *and* works by Kant, *e.g.,* "Critique of Pure Reason"
Kant-Laplace nebular hypothesis, *or* nebular hypothesis (astron.)
opposition by Jeans 6:521:2b
origin of
planetesimals 9:496:3b
solar system 10:942:3a; 16:769:1b; 27:454:1a *passim to* 455:2b
solar nebula 10:942:1b
work of Laplace 7:158:1b
"Kant und die Epigonen" (work by Liebmann)
Neo-Kantianism 22:474:1b
Kanta, Muhammadu (ruler of Kebbi king.)
history of Birnin Kebbi 2:235:2b
possession of Yauri kingdom 12:826:1b
Kantara Bridge, el- (bridge, Constantine, Alg.)
significance in Constantine 3:564:1a, *illus.*
Kantemir, Antiokh Dmitriyevich, *or* Antioch Dmitrievich Cantemir (Russ. poet) 6:726:2a
Russian history 26:977:1b
Kantemir, Dmitry Konstantinovich, *or* Dimitrie Cantemir (Russ. states.) 6:726:2b
contribution to Romanian literature 10:158:2a
"Kanthapura" (work by Rao)
discussed in biography 9:940:2b
kantharos, *or* cantharos (cup) 6:726:3a
pottery of ancient Greece *illus.* 5:461
Kantianism (philos.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:726:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:472:2b
branches of philosophy
philosophy of law 25:721:2a
philosophy of science 25:655:2a
philosophical schools and doctrines
German intellectual tradition 20:99:2b
Idealism 25:619:2b
philosophy of
Fichte 4:760:2b
Schleiermacher 10:522:2a
see also Kant; Neo-Kantianism
Kantipur (Nepal): *see* Kāthmāndu
"Kantische-Fries'sche Religions-philosophie" (work by Otto): *see* "Philosophy of Religion Based on Kant and Fries, The"
kantō (Japanese lantern)
use in Tanabata Festival *illus.* 1:192
Kantō, Northern (reg., Japan): *see* Northern Kantō
Kantō Plain, *or* Kantō-heiya, *or* Kwanto Plain (reg., Japan) 6:727:2a
course of Tone River *illus.* 11:839
location *map* 22:263
history of Japan 22:265:1a
physiography of Japan 22:258:2b, 259:1b
role of Takeda Shingen 11:516:3b
Kantō Range, *or* Kantō-sammyaku, *or* Kwanto Range (mts., Japan) 6:727:2a
location *map* 22:263
Kantō Torishimari-deyaku (Japanese hist.): *see* Supervisors of the Kantō District
Kanton Atoll, *or* Abariringa Atoll, *or* Canton Atoll (is., Kiri.) 6:727:2b
Phoenix Islands 9:393:2a
kantongerechten (Du. court)
role in Netherlands 24:870:2b
kantor (eccl. offi.): *see* cantor
Kantorovich, Leonid Vitalyevich (Russ. math. and econ.) 6:727:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Kantorowicz, Hermann (Ger. legal schol.) 6:727:3b
association with Ehrlich 4:394:3b
views on free-law 25:724:2a
Kantrex (drug): *see* kanamycin
Kantrowitz, Arthur R. (Am. phys.)
development of magnetohydrodynamic generators 18:409:1a
Kanturk (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
KANU (pol. org., Ken.): *see* Kenya African National Union
"Kanu y Gwynt" (Welsh poem)
Celtic literature 15:598:1b
Kanuka Mountains, *or* Serra Kanuku (mts., Guy.)
location *map* 20:442
physiography of Guyana 20:441:1b
Kanuma (Japan) 6:728:1a
location *map* 22:262
kanun, *or* qānūn (Ottoman law code) 6:728:1a
codification by Mehmed II 28:949:1b
customary laws among Berbers 13:74:2a
significance in Ottoman Empire 28:955:1b
Kanuri (Ottoman sultan): *see* Süleyman I
Kanuri (people) 6:728:1b
characteristics of dance tradition 13:142:2a
distribution
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Cameroon 29:865:1a
Chad 29:837:2a
Lake Chad region 13:93:2a
Niger 29:852:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Buduma; Manga; Mober
Kanuri language, *or* Beriberi language
classification 6:728:1b; 22:754:2b
distribution 29:851:2b; *map* 13:60
Kāpya dynasty (Indian hist.)
establishment by Vāsudeva 21:44:2b
Kánya, Kálmán (Hung. states.)
history of Hungary 20:710:1a
Kanyakubja (India): *see* Kannauj
Kanyākumārī (India): *see* Kanniyākumāri
Kanye (Bots.) 6:728:2a
location *map* 27:840
Kanzan (myth. figure)
portrait by Kao Ninga 6:729:1b
"Kanzan and Jittoku" (paint. by Soga Shōhaku)
discussed in biography 10:935:2b
Kanze Kiyotsugu (Japanese au.): *see* Kan'ami
Kanze Kojirō Nobumitsu (Japanese au.) Japanese nō drama 17:766:2a
Kanze Motokiyo (Japanese au.): *see* Zeami
Kanze school, *or* Kanze-ryū (nō thea.) 6:728:2a
founding by Kan'ami 6:709:2b
role of Zeami 12:902:1a
kanzen chōaku (ethical principle)
Japanese literature 22:319:2a
kabuki theatre 6:672:2a
Kanzeon Bōsatsu (Buddhism): *see* Avalokiteśvara
Kao, *or* Hao, *or* Kao-kou (emp. of Hsia dynasty)
emperors *list* 3:222
Kao, Rano, *or* Rano Kau, *or* Rana Kao (volcano, Easter Is.)
location *map* 25:234
water supply of Easter Island 25:290:2b
Kao-ch'ang (hist. king., China): *see* Chu-shih
ka'o-cheng hsüeh (Chin. hist.)
role in Ch'ing society 16:123:1a
Kao Ch'i-p'ei, *or* Gao Qipei (Chin. paint.) 6:728:2b
Kao E, *or* Kao Eh (Chin. writ.)
association with "Dream of the Red Chamber" 4:218:1a; 12:11:2b
Kao-hou, *or* Lü Hou, *or* Lü-shih, *or* Lü O-hsü, *or* Lü Chih (emp. of Han dynasty) 6:728:2b
emperors *list* 3:222
role in Chinese history 16:76:2a
Kao Hsing-Chien (Chin. au.): *see* Gao Xingjian
Kao-hsiung (co., Tai.) 6:728:2b
location *map* 28:377
Kao-hsiung, *or* Ch'i-hou, *or* Ta-kou, *or* Takao, *or* Tancoia (Tai.) 6:728:3b
location *map* 28:377
Kao-Hsiung Hsien (Tai.): *see* Feng-shan
Kao-hsiung Municipality (prov., Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
kao-hu (Chin. mus. instru.)
comparison with erh-hu 4:539:3b
Kao Huang-ti (emp. of Han dynasty): *see* Kao-tsu
Kao Huang-ti (Manchurian chieftain): *see* Nurhachi
Kao Island (is., Tonga)
physiography of Tonga 25:296:2b
Kao Kang (Chin. pol. leader): *see* Gao Gang
Kao K'o-kung (Chin. art.)
landscape painting 17:693:1a
Kao-kou (emp. of Hsia dynasty): *see* Kao
Kao-kuan Pass (mt. pass, China)
geography of Shensi 16:222:2a
Kao-kuei hsiang-kung (emp. of Wei dynasty): *see* Ts'ao Mao
Kao-lan-pu (Sri Lanka): *see* Colombo
Kao-li-kung Mountains (mts., China)
geography of Yunnan 16:203:1b
Kao Ming, *or* Gao Ming, *or* Kao Tse-ch'eng (Chin. poet) 6:729:1b
Kaō Ninga (Japanese paint.) 6:729:1b
"Kao no naka no akai tsuki" (work by Nomura) *see* "Red Moon in Her Face, A"
Kao-p'ing (riv., Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Kao-seng-tsan Feng (mt., China): *see* Gosaintan
Kao-ti (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Hung-wu
Kao-ti (emp. of Southern Ch'i dynasty): *see* Hsiao Tao-ch'eng
Kao Tse-ch'eng (Chin. poet): *see* Kao Ming
Kao-tsu, *or* Gao Zu, *or* Kao Huang-ti, *or* Liu Chi, *or* Liu Pang (emp. of Han dynasty) 6:729:2a
association with Hsiao Ho 6:99:3a
defeat of Ch'u 3:292:3a
emperors *list* 3:222
rivalry with Hsiang Yü 6:99:1b
role in Han dynasty 5:672:1b; 16:75:1b, 187:1b
Kao-tsu (emp. of Later Chin dynasty)
role in Five Dynasties period 4:809:1b
Kao-tsu (emp. of Later Han dynasty)
role in Five Dynasties period 4:809:1b

Kao-tsu (emp. of Nan Liang dynasty): *see* Wu-ti
Kao-tsu (emp. of Sui dynasty): *see* Yang Ti
Kao-tsu, *or* Gao Zu, *or* Li Yüan (emp. of T'ang dynasty) 6:729:2b
association with Taoism 28:392:1a
establishment of T'ang dynasty 11:539:1b; 16:87:2b
Kao-tsung (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty): *see* Ch'ien-lung
Kao-tsung (emp. of Shang dynasty): *see* Wu-ting
Kao-tsung, *or* Chao Kou, *or* Gao Zong (emp. of S. Sung dynasty) 6:729:3a
association with
T'ai-tsung 11:504:1b
Wu Hou 12:777:3b
role in history of
Central Asia 15:708:1a
China 16:90:1a
K'ao-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Wei
Kao-yang (Chin. emp.): *see* Chiung
Kao-yao (China): *see* Chao-ch'ing
Kao-yu Lake (l., China)
geography of Kiangsu 16:177:2b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
"Kao" (work by Ssu-ma Kuang) discussed in biography 11:194:2b
Kaokoland, *or* Kaokoveld (reg., Nam.) 6:729:3b
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Namib Desert 13:85:2a
Kaolack (Sen.) 6:730:1a
location *map* 29:794
kaoliang (grain): *see* sorghum
kaolin, *or* china clay 6:730:1a
applications 3:563:2a
English china 3:599:3b
paper production 21:380:1a
porcelain 17:101:2b
treatment of diarrhea 17:546:1a
whitewares 21:251:1a
clay minerals 24:208:2b, *illus.* 211
production in Georgia 29:320:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also kaolinite
kaolinite (min.) 6:730:2b
clay minerals 21:249:1b
common phyllosilicates *table* 24:181
composition of kaolin 6:730:1b
deposits in Europe 18:544:1a
duricrust 4:293:3b
extraction 21:480:2a
properties 3:365:1a; *table* 24:213
size and shape 24:213:2b
structure and behaviour 24:208:2b, *illus.* 167, 209, *table* 212
uses 21:251:1a; 24:215:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also kaolin
kaolisol, *or* kaolinitic soil (pedology) 6:730:2b
classification 10:937:2a
formation 27:447:1b, *illus.* 448, 449
profile 27:444:1a, *illus.* 443
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 232
kaon (subatomic particle): *see* K meson
Kaonde, *or* Bakahonde, *or* Kahonde (people) 6:730:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kapaa (Haw., U.S.) 6:730:3a
location *maps* 29:155; 188
kapāla, *or* thod pa (skull cup) 6:730:3b
use in nang-mchod 8:501:2a
Kāpālika (Hindu ascetics) 6:731:1a
Pāśupata 9:192:2a
Śaivism 20:551:1a
Kapampangan (people): *see* Pampangan
Kapampangan language: *see* Pampangan language
Kaparu Palace (palace, Tall Ḥalaf, Syr.) Hittite sculpture 24:842a
kapetan (Ottoman govt.)
history of Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:622:1b
"Kapetan Mikhalis, O" (work by Kazantzakis): *see* "Freedom or Death"
Kapfenberg (Aus.) 6:731:1b
location *map* 14:502
Kapghan (Tur. ruler)
role in Turk empire 15:708:1a
kapikulu (Ottoman army)
role in Ottoman military organization 28:950:2b
Kapila (Vedic philos.) 6:731:1b
Hindu mythology 20:540:1a
Indian philosophy 21:193:1b, 198:1a
Kapila (India): *see* Haridwār
Kapilesvara, *or* Kapileśvara (Indian ruler)
founding of Sūryavaṃśa dynasty 5:110:3a
history of India 21:65:1a
Kapilio (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Kapiri Mposhi (Zambia)
location *map* 27:840
Kāpīsā (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
"Kapital, Das" (drama by Malaparte) discussed in biography 7:724:3a
"Kapital, Das," *or* "Capital" (work by Marx) 6:731:2a
major ref. in Marx and Marxism 23:531:1a *passim to* 539:2b
discussed in biography 7:896:2a
literary value 23:81:1b
promotion by Engels 4:495:2a
view of
capitalism 17:914:1b
economics 27:344:2a
education 25:727:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 541
Kapiti Island, *or* Entry Island (is., N.Z.) 6:731:2b
Kapitsa, Pyotr Leonidovich (Sov. phys.) 6:731:2b
Landau association 7:136:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
superfluidity 11:399:2a
kapkap (body ornament)
Oceanic art 25:117:2a
Kaplan, Mordecai Menahem (Am. rabbi) 6:731:3b
principles of Reconstructionism 9:979:2a; 22:403:2a
Kaplan turbine
reaction turbines 18:340:2a, *illus.*
Kapodistrias, Ioánnis Antónios, Count, *or* Conte Giovanni Antonio Capo d'Istria (Gr. states.) 6:732:1a
Greek history 20:197:2a, 198:1b
Kapoeas Rivier (riv., Indon): *see* Kapuas River
kapok, *or* ceiba, *or* Java cotton, *or* Java kapok, *or* silk cotton (fibre) 6:732:2b
source 13:683:2b
see also milkweed floss
kapok, *or* kapok tree (tree): *see* silk cotton tree
kapok family, *or* kapok tree family (bot.): *see* Bombacaceae
Kapoor, Prithvi Raj (Indian act.) association with Raj Kapoor 6:732:3a
establishment of Prithvi Theatres 27:669:2a
Kapoor, Raj (Indian act. and dir.) 6:732:3a
Kapos (riv., Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
Kaposi's sarcoma, *or* idiopathic multiple pigmented hemorrhagic sarcoma (cancer) 6:732:3a
occurrence in AIDS patients 21:612:1b
treatment with Alpha interferon 6:342:1b
Kaposvár (Hung.) 6:732:3b
location *map* 20:694
Kapp, Edmond X. (art.)
portrait of
Busoni *illus.* 2:678
Challapin *illus.* 3:61
Delius *illus.* 3:976
Dolmetsch *illus.* 4:158
Wood *illus.* 12:738
Kapp, Wolfgang (Prussian pol.) 6:733:1a
conflict with Ebert 4:343:3b
history of Germany 20:118:2a
Kapp Putsch (Ger. hist.)
effect on
Bauer 1:969:1b
Ebert 4:343:3b
Noske 8:802:3a
Stresemann 11:317:2b
participation of
Kapp 6:733:1a
Ludendorff 7:545:3a
place in German history 20:118:2a
kappa (Japanese myth.) 6:733:1b
"Kappa" (work by Akutagawa) discussed in biography 1:195:3b
Kappa Alpha (soc. fraternity) history 4:945:3b
kappa effect, *or* S effect (psychol.) perceived duration 25:495:2a
kappa organism, *or* kappa particle (biol.) 6:733:2a
kappel (Judaism): *see* yarmulka
Kappel Wars (Swiss hist.) 6:733:2a
history of Switzerland 12:947:1a
role of Schwyz canton 10:551:2b
Kappelbrücke (bridge, Lucerne, Switz.) structure 3:694:1a
Kappelhoff, Doris von (Am. singer and act.): *see* Day, Doris
Kapranzine (Af. emp.)
relationship with Mavura 7:961:3a
Kapsan (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kapsukas (Lith.): *see* Marijampolė
Kaptai (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Kaptai Dam (dam, Bangla.): *see* Karnaphuli Dam
Kapteyn, Jacobus Cornelius (Du. astron.) 6:733:2b
astronomical maps 28:215:2a
contribution to Cape Photographic Durchmusterung 5:826:2a
history of cosmology 16:765:2b
stellar luminosity function 19:614:1b
Kapteyn's star (astron.)
stellar motion 19:628:1b
Kaptol (Croatia)
part of Zagreb 12:885:1a
Kapuas River, *or* Kapoeas Rivier, *or* Sungai Kapuas (riv., Indon.) 6:733:3a
location *map* 21:218
kapudan pasha (Ottoman adm.)
role of Phanariotes 20:196:1a
Kapuni (oil field, N.Z.) 6:733:3a
Kapūr Singh (Sikh leader)
history of India 21:79:2a
Kapūrthala (dist., India)
major ref. in Kapūrthala 6:733:3a
Kapūrthala (India) 6:733:3a
location *map* 21:6
Kapuskasing, *or* MacPherson (Ont., Can.) 6:733:3b
location *map* 15:444
"Kaputt" (work by Malaparte) discussed in biography 7:724:3a
Kapuvár (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
"Kapuzinergruft, Die" (work by Roth) discussed in biography 10:200:1a
Kapydzhik, Mount (mt., Arm.)
location *map* 28:753
Kap'yong (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kar Kar Mountains (mts., Som.)
location *map* 17:775
Kar-Shulmanashared (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Til Barsip
Kara, *or* Lama Kara (Togo)
location *map* 29:794
Kara Amid (Tur.): *see* Diyarbakır
Kara-Balta (Kyrgyzstan)
location *map* 15:702
Kara-Bogaz-Gol Gulf, *or* Zaliv Kara-Bogaz-Gol, *or* Garabogazköl Aylagy (gulf, Turkmenistan) 6:733:3b
location *map* 15:702
topography of Caspian Sea 14:224:2b, *map*
Kara Crater (crater, Russ.)
meteorite craters *table* 8:68
Kara-e (Japanese art) 6:733:3b
style of painting 17:721:2a
Kara-Kalpak, *or* Qaraqalpaq, *or* Karakalpak (people)
Central Asian cultures 15:704:2b
Karakalpakstan 6:737:2b
Turkic culture 12:59:2b
Uzbekistan 15:715:1.2a
Kara-Kalpak language, *or* Karakalpak language
distribution 22:575:2b
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
Kara-Kalpakstan (rep., Uzbekistan): *see* Karakalpakstan
Kara-kāsh (riv., As.): *see* K'a-la-k'a-shih
Kara Koyunlu, *or* Black Sheep, *or* Qara Qoyunlu, *or* Karakoyunlular (Turkmen tribal fed.) 6:734:1a
conflict with
Ak Koyunlu 1:184:2a
Jalāyirids 6:477:1a
Timurid Iran 21:966:1b
Iraqi history 21:984:2b
leadership by Jahān Shāh 6:471:2b
Kara-Kum (desert, Turkmenistan): *see* Karakum Desert
Kara-Kum Canal (canal, Turkmenistan): *see* Karakum Canal
Kara Muḥammad Turmush (Turkmen ruler)
independence of Kara Koyunlu 6:734:1a
Kara Mustafa Paşa, Kemankeş (Ottoman vizier)
execution by Ibrahim 6:226:3b
Kara Mustafa Paşa, Merzifonlu (Ottoman vizier) 6:734:1b
deposition of Mehmed IV 7:1014:3b
history of
Austria 14:514:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:957:1a
Siege of Vienna 12:357:3a
Kara Osman (Tur. ruler)
founding of Ak Koyunlu 1:184:2a
Kara Sea, *or* Karskoe More, *or* Karskoje More, *or* Karskoye More (sea, Russ.) 6:734:1b
exploration by Linschoten 7:381:3b
hydrology of Yenisey River 14:208:2a
location *maps* 14:3; 26:950
marginal seas of Arctic Ocean 14:4:2b
physiography of Ural Mountains 12:194:2b
world map *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 23:490
Kara Su (Tur., As.)
hydrology of Euphrates River 4:600:1b
tributaries of Tigris-Euphrates River System 14:234:1a, *illus.* 233
kara-yō (Japanese arch.) 6:734:2b
Sung dynasty architecture 17:688:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Kara Yūsuf (Turkmen ruler)
consolidation of Kara Koyunlu power 6:734:1a
Karabagh rug, *or* Karabakh rug 6:734:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Karabakh (hist. reg., Arm.)
history of Armenia 28:762:2b
Karabakh Range (mt., Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:753
Karabakh Upland (geog. feature, Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:753
Karabalghasun (anc. city, Cent. As.) Uighur empire 15:708:1b
Karabash (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Karabil Plateau, *or* Karabil upland (plat., Turkmenistan): *see* Garabil Plateau
Karabük (Tur.) 6:734:3b
location *map* 28:922
Karaburun Peninsula (penin., Alb.) location *map* 14:595
Karaca (Turkmen chief) founding of Dulkadir dynasty 4:264:3b
Karaca, Mount (mt., Tur.) location *map* 28:923

physiography of Turkey 28:923:2b
Karacabey (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Karacaoğlan (Tur. poet)
Turkish folk literature 22:61:1a
Karachay (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
origins and settlement patterns 12:59:2b; 26:955:1b
Karachay-Balkar language
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
Karachay-Cherkessia, *or*
Karachayevo-Cherkessiya (rep., Russ.) 6:734:3b
location *map* 26:949
topography 11:228:1b
Karāchi, *or* **Caranjee,** *or* **Crochey,** *or* **Currachee,** *or* **Krotchey,** *or* **Kurrachee (Pak.)**
MICROPAEDIA 6:735:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:478:1a
MAPS 22:479; 25:395
affected by Anglo-Afghan War 21:693:2b
importance to Sindh 10:830:3a
population and development 25:397:1b *passim to* 401:1b
Karāchi, University of (univ., Karāchi, Pak.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:175
Karadagh rug: *see* Karaje rug
Karadeniz (sea, Eur.): *see* Black Sea
Karadeniz Bogazi (str., Tur.): *see* Bosporus
Karadeniz Ereglisi (Zonguldak prov., Tur.): *see* Ereğli
Karadeniz University (univ., Trabzon, Tur.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Karadjordje (Serbian pol. leader): *see* Karageorge
Karađorđe (Serbian pol. leader): *see* Karageorge
Karađorđević dynasty (Serbian hist.): *see* Karageorgević dynasty
Karadžić, Radovan (Serbian pol.)
history *of* Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:623:1b
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Karadžić, Vuk Stefanović (Serbian lang. schol.) 6:735:2a
contribution to Serbian literature 10:645:3a
grammar translation by Grimm 5:502:1b
revision of Bible 14:918:1a
use of Shtokavian dialect 10:646:2a
Karafuto (is., Russ.): *see* Sakhalin Island
Karaga, *or* **Karagasy (people):** *see* Tofalar
Karaganda, *or* Qaraghandy (obl., Kazakstan) 6:735:3a
effect of industrial pollution 15:715A:2b
Karaganda, *or* Qaraghandy (Kazakstan) 6:735:3b
development of Kazakstan 15:715:1b
location *map* 15:702
Karaganda Metallurgical Works (indus. site, Kazakstan)
feature of Temirtau 11:621:1b
Karageorge, *or* **Đorđe Petrović,** *or* George Petrović **Karageorge,** *or* Karadjordje, *or* **Karađorđe** (Serbian pol. leader) 6:736:1a
conflict with Miloš 8:140:3b
history of
Ottoman Empire 28:959:1b
Serbia 14:672:1a, 672:1b
Karageorgević, Aleksandar (prince of Serbia): *see* Alexander
Karageorgević dynasty, *or* **Karađorđević dynasty** (Serbian hist.) 6:736:2a
contribution of Pašić 9:182:1b
history of
Croatia 14:640:1b
Serbia 14:672:1b
role in Balkan states 10:646:3a
Karaghiozis (puppetry)
cultural life of Greece 20:188:2a
Karagin Island, *or* Karaginsky Island (is., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
karagino (jacket)
Japanese dress 17:502:1a
Karagiye Basin (basin, Kazakstan)
location *map* 15:702
Karagöl Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Karagoshi, Mount (mt., Russ.)
physiography of Khakassia 6:829:1a
Karagöz (Tur. dram.) 6:736:2a
major ref. in Islāmic Arts 22:71:1b, *illus.*
puppetry 26:454:2a
karāh prasād (Sikh rel.)
religious services 5:575:1b
Karahisar-i Sahip (Tur.): *see* Afyon
Kāraikāl (India) 6:736:2b
location *map* 21:6
Kāraikkāl Ammaiyār (Indian au.)
South Asian poetry 27:642:1b
Karaim language, *or* Karaite language
classification and distribution 22:574:2a
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
Karaindash (Kassite k.)
history of Mesopotamia 23:876:1b
Karaiskákis, Geórgios (Gr. rebel) 6:736:2b
Karaism, *or* Karaitism, *or* Qaraism (rel. sect) 6:736:3a
development from Ananites 1:370:1a
Judaic philosophy 22:432:2b
biblical exegesis 14:1001:2b
calendar development 15:423:1a; 22:424:1b
history 22:396:1a
Talmud denunciation 22:406:1a
refutation by
Ibn Daud 6:219:2b
Sa'adia ben Joseph 10:274:1b
substantiation by Aaron ben Elijah 1:5:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Karaite language: *see* Karaim language
Karaitism (rel. sect): *see* Karaism
Karaj (Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Karaj Dam (dam, Iran)
significance to Iran 4:420:1a
Karaj River (riv., Iran)
physiography of Tehran 11:604:2a
Karajá (people): *see* Carajá
Karajan, Herbert von (Aus. conductor) 6:736:3b
Vienna State Opera 12:358:2b
Karaje rug, *or* Karadagh rug 6:737:1b
Karaji, al- (Islāmic math.)
binomial theorem 23:586:2a
karajishi, *or* kama-inu (Chin. ornament)
ornamentation of Shintō shrines 17:282:1b
Karak (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Karak (anc. tribal league, Kor.): *see* Kaya
Karak, Al- (governorate, Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Karak, al-, *or* al-Kerak, *or* Characmoba, *or* Kir-hareseth, *or* Kir-heres (Jor.) 6:737:2a
location *map* 22:372
Karakalpak (people): *see* Kara-Kalpak
Karakalpak language: *see* Kara-Kalpak language
Karakalpakstan, *or* Karakalpak Autonomous Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Karakalpakiya, *or* Kara-Kalpakstan, *or* Qaraqalpaqstan, *or* Qoraqalpoghiston, *or* Qoraqalpoghiston (rep., Uzbekistan) 6:737:2b
location *map* 15:702
U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
Uzbekistan 15:715K:2b
Karakam (Indian folk dance)
ritual in Indian dance 27:666:1a
Karakax (riv., As.): *see* K'a-la-k'a-shih
Karakhan, Lev M. (Sov. dipl.)
diplomatic mission to China 16:134:1b
issuance of Karakhan Manifesto 6:737:3b
Karakhan Manifesto (1919, China-U.S.S.R.) 6:737:3b
history of China 16:133:2b
Karakhanid dynasty (As. hist.): *see* Qarakhanid dynasty
karakia (song)
Maori literature 14:497:2b
Karakitai dynasty, *or* Hsi Liao dynasty, *or* Qara Khitay, *or* Black Kitai, *or* Western Liao, *or* Karakhitan state (Cent. As. dynasty)
emperors *list* 3:227
founding by Yeh-lü Ta-shih 12:831:1a
history 15:708:2a
opposition to Sanjar 10:418:1b
relations with Khwārezm-Shāhs 6:847:3b; 21:964:2b
rule of Mongolia 24:337:2b
Karaklis (Arm.): *see* Vanadzor
Karakol, *or* Przhevalsk (Kyrgyzstan) 6:738:1a
location *map* 15:702
Karakoram Highway, *or* K'a-la-k'un-lun Kung-lu (rd., As.) 6:738:1a
Karakoram Pass (mt. pass, As.)
geography of Kunlun Mountains 16:218:1b
Karakoram Range, *or* K'a-la-k'un-lun Shan, *or* Karakorum Shan (mts., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:738:1b
MACROPAEDIA 14:182:2b
mountain belts of Asia 14:139:2b
geology 14:180:2b
glaciation 14:229:2a
transportation 25:393:1b
physiography of
Baltistān region 1:850:1b
China *map* 16:434
Kashmir 6:491:2b; 6:755:3a; 21:121:1a
Pakistan 9:69:2a
water divide of Himalayas 14:176:2a
Karakorum, *or* Har Horin, *or* K'a-la-k'un-lun, *or* Khara-Khorin (anc. site, Mong.) 6:738:2a
association with Ögödei 8:886:2b
location *map* 24:332
Karakorum Shan (mts., As.): *see* Karakoram Range
Karakõse (Tur.): *see* Ağrı
Karakoyunlular (Turkmen tribal fed.): *see* Kara Koyunlu
Karakozov, Dmitry Valadimirovich (Russ. rev.)
attack on Alexander II 1:244:3b
Karakul (breed of sheep) 6:738:2b
distribution and characteristics *table* 10:715
Namibia 27:904:1b
Rehoboth 9:1005:3b
sheep breeds *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 19:150
Tuvinistan 15:715D:2b
Karakul, Lake (l., Tajikistan)
drainage of Tajikistan 15:715F:1b
location *map* 15:702
Karakum Canal, *or* Kara-Kum Canal, *or* Karakumsky Kanal (canal, Turkmenistan) 6:738:3a
development of Turkmenistan 12:62:2a; 15:715H:2b
effect on Amu Darya 1:358:3a
importance to Ashgabat 1:624:2b
irrigation of Karakum Desert 14:200:2a
location *map* 15:702
major canals *table* 2:791
physiography of Chardzhou 3:100:3a
public works projects 26:357:1a, *illus.* 356
Karakum Desert, *or* Kara-Kum, *or* Garagum, *or* Gara Gum, *or* Karakumy, *or* Turkmen Karakum (desert, Turkmenistan)
MICROPAEDIA 6:738:3a
MACROPAEDIA 14:199:2a
MAP 14:224
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
physiography of
Central Asia 14:142:2a; 15:701:1b, *map* 702
Turkmenistan 12:62:1b; 15:715H:2b
vegetation of West Asia 14:152:2a
Karakumy Desert (desert, Turkmenistan): *see* Karakum Desert
Karakumy Priaralskiye (desert, Kazakstan): *see* Aral Karakum
karakurt (spider): *see* black widow
Karāmah, Al- (Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
Karamai (China): *see* Karamay
Karaman (hist. principality, Anatolia)
Bayezid I 2:2:1a, 28:947:1b
Mehmed I 7:1013:2b
Mehmed II 28:949:1a
Murad I 8:424:1a
Murad II 8:424:2a
Uzun Hasan 26:226:3a
Karaman (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Karaman (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Karamanli, Ahmed (Karamanli ruler)
establishment of North African dynasty 24:965:1b
Karamanlis, Konstantinos, *or* Constantine Caramanlis (Gr. states.) 6:738:3b
association with Mitsotakis 8:200:2b
history of Greece 20:203:1a
Karamay, *or* Karamai, *or* K'o-la-ma-i, *or* Ko-la-ma-i (China) 6:739:1b
location *map* 16:40
Sinkiang province 16:214:2a
Karambar Pass (mt. pass, As.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:1b
Karamea (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Karamea Bight (bay, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Karami, Rashid (pr.min. of Leb.)
association with Hélou 5:819:2a
Karamojong, *or* Karimojong (people) 6:739:1b
demography of Uganda 17:812:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Karamürsel (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Karamzin, Nikolay Mikhaylovich (Russ. au.) 6:739:2a
association with
Arzamas society 1:966:1a
Speranski 15:883:3a
Zhukovsky 12:914:3a
Russian literature 26:960:2a; 26:1006:2a
novel tradition 23:132:2b
travel literature 23:185:2b
Karan, Donna, *or* Donna Faske, *or* Donna Weiss (Am. designer): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
karaṇa śarīra (Hinduism)
concepts of soul and death 16:991:1a
"Karanakaumudhala" (work by Bhāskara II)
discussed in biography 2:187:1a
Karanga (people)
distribution in Zimbabwe 27:944:2a
history in Eastern Africa 12:917:3a
karanga (song)
Maori literature 14:497:2b
Karangkates, Lake (res., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Karankawa (people) 6:739:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Karanga (people): *see* Caranqui
Karaosmanoğlu, Yakup Kadri (Tur. au.) 6:739:3a
Turkish literature 22:62:1b
Karasabai (Guy.)
location *map* 28:442
Karasburg (Nam.)
location *map* 27:840
Karasi (Turkmen ruler)
founding of Karasi dynasty 6:739:3b
Karasi dynasty (Turkmen dynasty) 6:739:3b
conflict with Ottomans 8:996:1b; 28:946:1b
Karasjok (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Karaslavov, Georgi (Bulg. writ.)
contribution to Bulgarian theatre 14:628:1b
Karasuk (Russ.)

location *map* 26:949
Karasuk culture (archae.)
Iron Age art 15:724:2a
Northern European and Asian civilization 26:55:2b
Karasuma-dōri (st., Kyōto, Japan) feature of Kyōto 22:528:1a
karat, *or* carat (gold meas.) 6:739:3b
purity of gold products 5:336:2a; 21:492:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Karatal River (riv., Kazakstan) hydrology of Lake Balkhash 1:835:3a
Karataş-Semayük (anc. site, Turkey) fortifications 28:931:2b
Karatau, *or* Karatau Range, *or* Qarataū Range (mt. range, Kazakstan) 6:740:1a
Central Asia 15:701:2b
location *map* 15:702
Tien Shan 14:189:1b
karate (martial art) 6:740:1a
tae kwon do 11:491:1b
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Karatepe (archae. site, Tur.) 6:740:2a
Bronze Age art 15:724:2b
discovery of Luwian inscriptions 7:576:2a; 28:938:1b
excavation by Bossert 2:402:3b
Karatepe-Aslantaş National Park (park, Tur.)
description and statistics *table* 8:547
Karatkyevich, Vladimir (Belarusian writ.)
Belarusian literature 14:851:1a
Karatsu (Japan) 6:740:2b
location *map* 22:262
Karatsu ware (Japanese art) 6:740:2b
Japanese pottery 17:135:1a; 17:730:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Karauroidea (amphibian fossil order) annotated classification 13:423:2b
Karavelov, Lyuben Stoychev (Bulg. rev. and writ.) 6:740:3a
role in April Uprising 14:631:1b
Karavelov, Petko (Bulg. of.)
history of Bulgaria 14:631:2b
Karawang (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Karawang, Cape (cape, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Karawanken, *or* Caravanche, *or* Karavanke (mts., Eur.) 6:740:3b
location *map* 14:595
Karaween (mosque and univ., Fès, Mor.): *see* Qarawiyīn
Karay Beg (Uzbek leader)
history of Kazakstan 15:715B:1b
Karayazici Abdülhalim, *or* 'Abd al-Ḥalīm (Tur. rebel)
role in Jelâli Revolts 6:526:1a
Karayev, Kara (Arm. comp.)
contribution to Armenian culture 28:766:2b
Karbalāʾ (governorate, Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Karbalāʾ, *or* Kerbela (Iraq) 6:740:3b
capture by Wahhābīs 4:120:2a; 13:83:1b
centre of Shīʿite Islām 22:14:2a
location *map* 21:974
medieval mausoleums 22:79:2b
Karbalāʾ, Battle of (Islāmic hist.) 6:741:1a
history of Karbalā 6:740:3b
Iranian cultural practices 21:937:2a
Karcag (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Karchedon (anc. city, Tun.): *see* Carthage
Karcher, Nicolas (Flem. weaver)
history of tapestry design *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 17:92
Kardelj, Edvard (Yugos. rev.) 6:741:1b
history of Slovenia 14:682:2a
Karder (Zor. pr.): *see* Kartēr
Kardhítsa (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kardhítsa (Gr.) 6:741:2a
location *map* 20:181
Kardiner, Abram (Am. schol.)
approach to international relations 27:357:1b
Kardis, Peace of (1661, Swed.-Russ.) role of Ordyn-Nashchokin 8:989:1b
Kārdla (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Kardzhali (Bulg.): *see* Kŭrdzhali
kare sansui (landscaping)
use by Soami 10:916:1b
Karel de Goede (count of Flanders): *see* Charles
"Karel ende Elegast" (Du. poem)
early Dutch literature 17:566:1b
Karel Lotembursky (k. of Ger.): *see* Charles IV (Holy Roman emp.)
Karel of Minstrberk (Bohem. noble)
role in Bohemia 16:908:1b
Karelia, *or* Kareliya, *or* Karjala (rep., Russ.) 6:741:2b
acquisition from Finland 19:179:1a
incorporation into U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
leadership of Kuusinen 7:50:1a
location *map* 26:949
physiography of Russia 26:944:1a
role in Russo-Finnish War 10:259:3b
Karelian (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Finland 19:182:1b, 186:2a
Finnic peoples 4:784:3a; 26:955:1b
Finno-Ugric religion 18:774:2b, 777:1b
Karelian Isthmus, *or* Karelsky Peresheyek, *or* Karjalan Kannas (isth., Russ.) 6:741:3b
history of World War II 29:989:2b
location *map* 26:950
physiography of Leningrad 7:265:1b
Karelian language 6:742:1a
member of Finno-Ugric languages 4:786:2b; 22:687:2b
Uralic group designation *table* 22:685
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Karelian Plateau, *or* Zapadno-Karelskaya Plateau (plat., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Kareline, Aleksandr, *or* Aleksandr Karelin (Russ. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Karen (people) 6:742:1a
art
architecture 27:819:1a
bronze drums 27:796:1b
Asian settlement 14:157:2a
Irrawaddy River 14:214:2b
Myanmar 27:757:2a
Thailand 27:771:1a
Telakhon cult 11:610:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Karen (missile): *see* AS-10 Karen
Karen languages, *or* Karenic languages 6:742:1b
Sino-Tibetan languages 22:578:2a, 704:1b *passim to* 706:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Karenga, Maulana (Am. educ.)
creation of Kwanzaa 7:54:3b
contribution to Afrocentrism 1:136:3a
Karenic languages: *see* Karen languages
Kareni (people): *see* Kayah
Kareson, Asmund, *or* Osmundus (Swed. rune carver)
inscription of Angby Stone 1:399:2b
Karewa, Lake (l., Jammu and Kashmir, India)
formation of Vale of Kashmir 21:120:2b
karez (water-supply system): *see* qanāt
Karg-Elert, Sigfrid (Ger. comp.) 6:742:1b
Kargil (area, Jammu and Kashmir, India)
border conflicts 21:123:1b
Karhuhas (anc. god)
worship by Luwians 28:937:2b
karī (Southeast As. art)
use in Indian dance-drama makeup 27:663:2b
Kari Boli (dialect)
history of India 21:14:1a
Kariaí (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kariba (Zimb.) 6:742:2a
location *map* 27:840
Kariba, Lake (l., Afr.) 6:742:2a
creation 12:916:2b
hydroelectric power potential 27:937:1b
hydrology and climate of Zambezi River 13:116:1b, 117:1a
location *maps* 13:116; 27:843
physiographic effects of humans 20:24:1a
Kariba Dam (dam, Af.) 6:742:2b
earthquake mechanisms 17:660:1a
flood control 26:362:2b
location *map* 27:843
world dams *table* 3:863
Zambezi River 12:889:3b; 13:117:2a, *map* 116
Kariba Gorge (gorge, Af.)
Zambezi River basin 13:47:2b
Kariba'il Watar (k. of Saba')
ancient history of Arabia 13:816:2a
Karibib (Nam.)
location *map* 27:840
Kariera (people) 6:742:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
karigiru (clothing, Japan)
part of shōzoku 10:766:2b
Kārikāl (com., India)
French acquisition 21:84:1a
location in Pondicherry 21:168:1a
Karikālag (Cōja ruler)
history of India 21:45:1b
Karikari, Cape (cape, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
"Karim" (work by Socé)
discussed in biography 10:918:3a
Karim al-Hussain Shāh (Nizārī imam): *see* Aga Khan IV
Karīm Khān Zand Moḥammad (Zand ruler) 6:742:3a
history of
Iraq 21:986:2b
Zand dynasty 12:893:3a
struggle for Iranian hegemony 21:967:2b
Karīm Shahīr (archae. site, Iraq)
remains of early Mesopotamian culture 21:939:1b, *map* 943; 23:864:1b
Karim Shahir culture (anc. culture)
Neolithic era of Middle Eastern culture 26:53:2a
Karimata Island (is., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Karimata Strait (str., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Kārimīs (Muslim mer.)
role in history of Egypt 18:134:1a
Karimnagar (India) 6:742:3b
location *map* 21:6
Karimojong (people): *see* Karamojong
Karimov, Islam Abduganiyevich (pres. of Uzbekistan)
history of Uzbekistan 15:715P:1a
Karimunjawa Islands (isls., Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Kariotakis, Kostas, *or* Kostas Karyotakis (Gr. poet) 6:742:3b
Karis (Fin.): *see* Karjaa
Karisimbi, Mount (mt., Cent. Af.) 6:743:1a
high-mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 15:616
physiography of
East African mountains 13:77:2b, *map*
Rwanda 19:267:1a
Virunga Mountains 12:392:2a
Káristos (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kariuki, J. M. (Ken. pol.)
development of Kenya 17:802:2b
Kariya (Japan) 6:743:1a
location *map* 22:262
Kariye Cami, *or* Chora Monastery, *or* Kariye Camii (monastery, Istanbul, Tur.)
Byzantine arts 17:187:1b; *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 25:354
contribution of Metochites 8:72:1a
Karjaa, *or* Karis (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Karjala (rep., Russ.): *see* Karelia
Karjalan Kannas (isth., Russ.): *see* Karelian Isthmus
Karkar (is., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
settlement 25:271:2b
Karkar, *or* Qarqār (anc. ft., Syr.) 6:743:1a
significance in Syria 28:368:1b
Karkaraly Mountains (mts., Kazakstan) physiography of the Kazakh Uplands 6:774:3b
Karkavitsas, Andréas (Gr. writ.) 6:744:1b
contribution to Greek literature 20:359:2a
Karkh, al- (settlement, Baghdad, Iraq) geography and history of Baghdad 15:587:2a, 590:1a
Karkinit Bay (bay, Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Karkonosze (mts., Eur.): *see* Giant Mountains
Karkonosze National Park (park, Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Karl, Erzherzog (Aus. field marshal): *see* Charles, Archduke
Karl I (emp. of Aus.): *see* Charles I
Karl Albrecht (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charles VII
Karl August (duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach): *see* Charles Augustus
Karl der Dicke (emp. of Franks): *see* Charles III
Karl der Grosse (Holy Roman emp.): *see* Charlemagne
Karl der Kahle (k. of Fr.): *see* Charles II
Karl Eitel Friedrich, Prinz von Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen (k. of Rom.): *see* Carol I
Karl Johan (k. of Swed. and Nor.): *see* Charles XIV John
Karl Knutsson Bonde (k. of Swed.): *see* Charles VIII Knutsson
Karl Martell (Frankish ruler): *see* Charles Martel
"Karl Marx; His Life and Environment" (work by Berlin)
discussed in biography 2:137:2a
Karl Marx Institute of Economics (inst., Sofia, Bulg.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
"Karl Marx' ökonomische Lehren" (work by Kautsky): *see* "Economic Doctrines of Karl Marx, The"
Karl Marx Peak, *or* Pik Karla Marksa (mt., Tajikistan) 6:743:1b
location *map* 15:702
physiography of the Pamirs 14:187:1b
Karl-Marx-Stadt (Ger.): *see* Chemnitz
Karl Marx University of Economic Sciences (univ., Budapest, Hung.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Karl Marx University of Leipzig (univ., Leipzig, Ger.): *see* Leipzig, University of
Karl May Freilichtspiele (thea., Bad Segeberg, Ger.)
description 7:969:1b
Karl May Museum (museum, Radebeul, Ger.)
American Indian collection 7:969:1b
Karl May Verlag (Ger. publ.)
purpose 7:969:1a
Karl Theodor (elector of Bav.): *see* Charles Theodore
"Karl und Anna" (work by Frank): *see* "Carl and Anna"
"Karl von Berneck" (work by Tieck)
discussed in biography 11:761:1a
Karl von Luxembourg (k. of Ger.): *see* Charles IV (Holy Roman emp.)
Karl Wilhelm (margrave of Baden-Durlach)
castle in Karlsruhe 6:744:3b
Karl Wilhelm Ferdinand (Prussian noble): *see* Charles William Ferdinand
Karla Marksa, Pik (mt., Tajikistan): *see* Karl Marx Peak
"Karlamagnús saga" (Ice. lit.)
place in Icelandic literature 27:12:2a
Karle, Jerome (Am. chem.) 6:743:2a
association with Hauptman 5:751:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746

Karleby (Fin.): *see* Kokkola
Karlfeldt, Erik Axel (Swed. writ.) 6:743:2b
contribution to Swedish literature 27:16:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
Karlgren, Bernhard (ling.)
study of Old Chinese vowel system 22:708:1b
Kārli (India) 6:743:3a
Kārli (cave temple, India)
caitya architecture 2:727:2a; 27:676:1a, 690:2a, *illus.*
Karlik (Sov. offl.): *see* Yezhov, Nikolay Ivanovich
Karlivka (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Karloca (Yugos.): *see* Sremski Karlovci
Karloff, Boris, *or* William Henry Pratt, *or* Charles Edward Pratt (Br. act.) 6:743:3a
role in "Frankenstein" 4:938:1b, *illus.*
Karloman (personal name): *see* Carloman
Karlova, Universita (univ., Prague, Czech Rep.): *see* Charles University
Karlovac, *or* Karlstadt, *or* Károlyaváros (Croatia) 6:744:1a
location *map* 14:594
Karlovci, Synod of (orthodox Christianity)
views on Eastern Orthodoxy 17:847:2b
Karlovitz, B. (Hung. engin.)
development of magnetohydro-dynamic generators 18:408:2b
Karlovo, *or* Levskigrad (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:594
Karlovy Vary (reg., Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Karlovy Vary, *or* Carlsbad, *or* Karlsbad (Czech Rep.) 6:744:1a
description of spa 12:897:1a
location *map* 16:918
Karlowitz (Yugos.): *see* Sremski Karlovci
Karlowitz, Treaty of (1699, Eur.): *see* Carlowitz, Treaty of
Karlsbad (Czech Rep.): *see* Karlovy Vary
Karlsbad Decrees (Ger. hist.): *see* Carlsbad Decrees
Karlsburg (Rom.): *see* Alba Iulia
Karlsefni, Thorfinn (Scand. expl.): *see* Thorfinn Karlsefni
Karlshamn (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Karlskirche (church, Vienna, Aus.): *see* Saint Charles, Church of
Karlskoga (Swed.) 6:744:2a
location *map* 28:323
Karlskrona (Swed.) 6:744:2a
location *map* 28:323
Karlsruhe, *or* Nordbaden (admin. dist., Ger.) 6:744:2b
Karlsruhe, University of (univ., Karlsruhe, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Karlsruhe (Ger.) 6:744:3b
location *map* 20:42
Karlstad, *or* Tingvalla (Swed.) 6:745:1a
importance to Värmland 12:273:1b
location *map* 28:323
Karlstadt (Croatia): *see* Karlovac
Karlstadt, Andreas Rudolf Bodenstein von, *or* Andreas Rudolf Bodenstein von Carlstadt (Ger. bp.) 6:745:1b
association with Luther 23:308:1a
passim to 311:1b
role in Reformation 26:211:1a
Karlštejn Castle (castle, Prague, Czech Rep.)
Bohemian school architecture 2:327:2b
Karm, Dun, *or* Carmelo Psaila (Maltese poet) 6:745:2b
cultural life of Malta 23:337:2a
Karm Island (is., Nor.) 6:745:3a
economic importance to Norway 24:1086:1b
location *map* 24:1084
karma, *or* kámma, *or* karman (Indian philos.) 6:745:3b
Indian philosophy 21:192:1a
Vaiśeshika 12:233:3a
religion
Brahmanism 21:46:2b
Buddhism 15:264:2a, 281:1b, 298:1a
Hinduism 5:935:2b
concept development 20:533:2a
doctrine 20:520:1a
Śaiva-siddhānta 20:542:1a
Jainism 6:473:3b; 22:249:1b
ahimsa 1:162:2b
guṇasthānas 5:569:1b
leśyā 7:301:1a
monastic redemption 26:1024:2b
nirjarā 8:722:2a
religious symbolism 26:594:1b
soul migration 11:25:3a
death 16:989:2b
eschatology 17:403:2b
reincarnation 9:1009:2a
salvation 17:415:1a
karma-mārga (Hinduism)
description 7:833:1b; 20:520:2b
mysticism 26:584:2a
salvation 5:935:2b
Karma-Mīmāṃsā (Indian philos.): *see* Mimamsa
Karma-pa, *or* Black Hat sect (Tib. Buddhism)
offshoot of Bka'-brgyud-pa 2:250:2b; 15:293:1b
opposition to Dge-lugs-pa 4:55:1b
see also Red Hat sect
Karmah, *or* Kerma (Sud.) 6:745:3b
Egypt 18:112:1b
Napata 8:505:3a
Nubia 8:817:2a
Karmal, Babrak (pres. of Afg.)
Afghan War 21:878:1a
Afghani history 13:35:1b
karman (Indian philos.): *see* karma
Kármán, József (Hung. writ.)
contribution to Hungarian literature 26:690:2b
Kármán, Maurice von (Hung. educ.)
reform of Hungarian schools 6:746:2a
Kármán, Theodore von (Am. engin.) 6:746:1b
Kármán's Vortex Street (fluid mech.)
research by Kármán 6:746:2b
"Karmaprābhṛta," *or* "Ṣaṭkhaṇḍāgama" (work by Puspandanta and Bhūtabalin)
place in Jaina literature 22:252:1a
karmasthāna (Theravāda Buddhism): *see* kammaṭṭhāna
Karmatian, *or* Karmathian (Shī'ite sect): *see* Qarmatian
"Karmazynowy poemat" (work by Lechoń)
discussed in biography 7:230:3a
Karmel, Har ha- (mt. range, Isr.): *see* Carmel, Mount
Karmi'el, *or* Carmiel (Isr.) 6:747:1b
location *map* 22:136
Karmirblur (anc. city, Arm.)
Urartian art 24:85:1b
Karmuna (Sp.): *see* Carmona
Karṇa (Kalacuri ruler)
role in Kalacuri dynasty 6:688:3b
Karṇa (leg. Indian warrior)
association with Karṇāl 6:748:1b
role in Hinduism 20:547:1b
Karnak, *or* Al-Karnak (Egy.) 6:747:2a
construction by
Akhenaton 1:189:1a, *illus.* 188
Ramses I 9:927:2a
place in Egyptian history 18:115:2a
passim to 119:2b
site of Egyptian cult temple 18:148:2a; 20:598:2b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Karnāl (India) 6:748:1b
location *map* 21:6
Karnāl, Battle of (Pers.-Mughal hist.) 6:748:1b
history of
Haryāna 21:118:2b
India 21:75:2a
victory of Nādir Shāh 8:478:2b
Karnāli River (riv., As)
drainage of Nepal 24:777:2b
location *map* 24:778
Kārnan (anc. fr., Swed.)
feature of Halsingborg 5:651:1b, *illus.*
Karnaphuli Dam, *or* Kaptai Dam (dam, Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Karnaphuli River, *or* Kynsa Khyoung (riv., Bangla.) 6:748:2a
location *map* 14:712
physiography of Bangladesh 14:713:2a
Karnatak University (univ., Dhārwār-Hubli, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Karnātaka, *or* Carnatic, *or* Karnatic (linguistic reg., India) 6:748:3b
history of India 21:67:2a
Karnātaka, *or* Mysore (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA 6:748:2a
MACROPAEDIA 21:163:2b
LOCATION MAP 21:5
Cauvery River 2:969:1a
Dravidian language 22:697:1b
early settlements in India 21:28:2a, 36:1a
Gupta period sculpture 27:696:1b
passim to 699:1b
Indian history 21:84:2a *passim to* 90:2a, *map* 89
Jaina history 22:248:1a
Mughal Empire 21:77:2b, 80:2a
regional medieval architecture *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 27:674
Karnātaka Coast (India) 6:749:1a
Karnātaka Plateau (plat., India) 6:749:1b
geography 21:164:1a
location *map* 21:8
Karnatic (linguistic reg., India): *see* Karnātaka
Karnatic music (Indian mus.): *see* Carnatic music
Karnatic temple architecture (Indian arch.) 6:749:2a
place in Indian architecture 27:680:2b
passim to 683:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Karnatic Wars (Euro-Indian wars): *see* Carnatic Wars
Karnattah (Sp.): *see* Granada
karneval (carnival): *see* Fasching
Karnian Stage, *or* Carnian Stage (geol.) 6:749:2b
subdivision of Upper Triassic Period 19:827:2a, *table* 828
Karnice-Karnicke, Count (Russ. noble)
innovative coffin design 16:983:2b
Karnische Alpen (mts., Eur.): *see* Carnic Alps
Karnobat (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:594
Kärnten, *or* Carinthia (state, Aus.) 6:749:2b
acquisition by Austria 14:510:2a, *map* 523
defense of 10th-century Bavaria 20:72:2b
ethnic composition of Austria-Hungary *map* 14:532
geography, population and resources 14:503:1b
location *map* 14:502
Schönbrunn Treaty 10:534:1a
karo, *or* Pittosporum crassifolium (shrub)
characteristics and uses 9:481:1b; 13:699:2b
Karo, Joseph ben Ephraim, *or* Joseph ben Ephraim Caro, *or* Joseph ben Ephraim Qaro, *or* Maran (Jewish schol.) 6:749:3b
authorship of "Shulḥan 'aruk" 10:772:1a; 22:408:2b
contribution to Hebrew literature 5:792:1a
importance in medieval Judaism 22:405:2b
influenced by Asher ben Jehiel 1:623:3b
Karoi (Zimb.)
location *map* 27:840
Karok (people)
comparison with the Shastan 10:705:2b
development of arts 13:319:1a, 336:1a, *illus.* 332
Karok language
absorption of English words 22:763:1a
distribution *table* 22:764
Karoline Amalie Elisabeth, *or* Karoline von Braunschweig-Lüneburg (q. of U.K.): *see* Caroline of Brunswick-Lüneburg
Karoline von Brandenburg-Ansbach (q. of Gt. Br.): *see* Caroline of Brandenburg-Ansbach
"Karolus Magnus et Leo Papa" (Lat. epic)
place in Latin literature 22:838:2b
Karoly Duraczroi (k. of Naples): *see* Charles III
Karoly Robert (k. of Hung.): *see* Charles I
Károlyi, Gyula, Gróf (pr.min. of Hung.)
history of Hungary 20:709:2a
Károlyi, Mihály, Count, *or* Mihaly, Count Károlyi von Nagykárolyi (Hung. states.) 6:750:1b
association with Kun 7:33:1b
role in
Budapest 15:262:1a
collapse of Austro-Hungarian Empire 29:985:1a
Hungary 20:708:1b
Károlyaváros (Croatia): *see* Karlovac
Karomama (Egy. noble)
bronze statue 18:153:1a
Karonga (Malawi) 6:750:2a
location *map* 27:840
Karoo, *or* Karroo (reg., S.Af.) 6:750:2b
physical features of southern Africa *map* 13:84
Karoo National Botanic Garden (garden, Worcester, S.Af.)
National Botanic Gardens of South Africa 12:750:1b
Karoo System, *or* Karroo System (geol. system, Af.) 6:750:2b
geologic history of the veld 13:91:1a
physiography of
South Africa 27:908:1b
southern Africa 27:838:2b
Zambia 27:934:1b
Zimbabwe 27:943:2a
support for supercontinent theory 5:358:2b
see also Dwyka Series; Ecca Series; Upper Karoo System
Karouiine (mosque and univ., Fès, Mor.): *see* Qarawīyīn
Karpas Mountains (mts., Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Kárpathos, *or* Scarpanto (is., Gr.) 6:750:3a
continental temperature comparison *table* 3:583
location *map* 20:182
Karpaty Mountains (mts., Eur.): *see* Carpathian Mountains
Karpenision (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Karpinsk, Mount (mt., Russ.)
Ural Mountains 18:564:2a
Karpov, Anatoly Yevgenyevich (Russ. chess player) 6:750:3a
history of chess 15:1103:2b
Karr, Mary (Am. au.)
contribution to American literature 13:309:1b
Karrāmīyah (Shī'ite sect): *see* Qarmatian
Karratha (Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
Karre Mountains, *or* Monts Karre (mts., Cent.Af.Rep.) 6:750:3b
location *map* 15:616
physical relief of Central Africa 15:630:1b
karren (geol.)
feature of pavement karst 16:750:1b
"Karren, Der" (work by Traven): *see* "Carreta, The"
Karrer, Paul (Swiss chem.) 6:751:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
karri, *or* Eucalyptus diversicolor (plant)
classification of Myrtales 8:468:1a
feature of Western Australia 12:600:3a
Karroo (plat., S.Af.): *see* Little Karoo
Karroo (reg., S.Af.): *see* Karoo
Karroo System (geol. system, Af.): *see* Karoo System

Kars (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kars (Tur.) 6:751:1a
location *map* 28:922
Kārsava (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Karsavina, Tamara Platonovna (Russ. ballerina) 6:751:2a
association with Nijinsky 8:708:2b
perception of Fokine 4:859:2b
Karsh, Yousuf (Can. phot.) 6:751:2b
photograph of
Adenauer *illus.* 1:96
Attlee *illus.* 1:688
Beveridge *illus.* 2:180
Calder *illus.* 2:736
Churchill *illus.* 16:371
Clair *illus.* 3:342
Eden *illus.* 4:366
Ernst *illus.* 4:547
Giacometti *illus.* 5:244
Hemingway *illus.* 5:825
Leacock *illus.* 7:218
Miró *illus.* 8:181
Nehru *illus.* 8:584
Pauling *illus.* 9:210
Pius XII *illus.* 9:487
Schweitzer *illus.* 10:549
Shahn *illus.* 10:688
Shaw *illus.* 10:706
Sherwood *illus.* 10:733
Sibelius *illus.* 10:776
Wells *illus.* 12:574
Zadkine *illus.* 12:883
Karshi, *or* **Karsi,** *or* Nakhsheb, *or* Nesef, *or* Qarshi (Uzbekistan) 6:751:3b
location *map* 15:702
Karşiyaka (Tur.) 6:751:3b
Karskoe More, *or* Karskoje More, *or* Karskoye More (sea, Russ.): *see* Kara Sea
Karst, *or* High Karst zone, *or* Kras, *or* Kras Plateau (reg., Eur.)
location *map* 14:595
occurrence of karsts 6:752:1a
physiography of Balkans 14:591:2b
Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:619:1a
Montenegro 14:663:2a
Slovenia 14:678:2a
karst (geol.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:752:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:745:2a
characteristic of
Balkans 14:591:2b
Kwangsi 16:182:1b, *illus.*
Laos 27:740:2a
Slovenia 14:678:2a
Postojna 9:640:1a
Tübingen region 12:25:1a
Yunnan province *illus.* 14:141
effects of
glaciation 26:854:2b
subsidence 11:344:3a
type of
lake basin 22:534:1a
landform 16:709:2a
Kart-Hadasht (anc. city, Tun.): *see* Carthage
Kartalinian Plain, *or* Kartli Plain (reg., Georgia)
physiography of Georgia 28:768:2b
Kartārpur (India)
residence of Nānak 8:499:2a
Kartēr, *or* Karder, *or* Kartir (Zor. pr.) 6:752:2a
establishment of Zoroastrianism as state religion 29:1084:1b
influence on Iranian religion 21:957:1b
inscription of Christianity 23:891:2b
support from Bahrām I 1:803:1b
"Karteria" (ship)
use by Hastings 5:742:3a
Karthala (volcano, Com.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
"Karthausi, A" (work by Eötvös) discussed in biography 4:514:3b
karting, *or* go-carting, *or* go-karting (motor sport) 6:752:2a
automobile racing 1:729:1b
Kartini, Raden Adjeng, Lady (Javanese noble) 6:752:2b
history of Southeast Asia 27:726:2b
"Kartinki s vystavki" (work by Mussorgsky): *see* "Pictures from an Exhibition"
Kartir (Zor. pr.): *see* Kartēr
Kartli (anc. king., Georgia): *see* Iberia
Kartli Plain (reg., Georgia): *see* Kartalinian Plain
Kārttikeya (Hindu deity): *see* Skanda
kartuli ena (lang.): *see* Georgian language
Kartveli (people): *see* Georgian
Kartvelian languages, *or* Iberian languages, *or* South Caucasian languages
MICROPAEDIA 6:752:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:718:2b
classification and distribution 22:577:1a
division of Caucasian languages 2:965:2b; 14:173:2a
use in transcaucasia 28:755:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
see also specific language groups by name, *e.g.*, Georgian language
karūbiyūn (rel.): *see* cherub
Karukera (isls., W.I.): *see* Guadeloupe
karum (Hittite trading post)
excavations at Kültepe 7:30:2b; 28:932:1b
Karume, Abeid Amani, Sheikh (pres. of Zanzibar)
role in East Africa 17:809:2a, 810:1b
Kārūn River, *or* Eulaeus River, *or* Rūd-e Kārūn, *or* Ulai River (riv., Iran) 6:753:1a
hydrology and transportation 21:931:1b, 936:2a
location *map* 21:933
Mesopotamia 23:860:1b
Shaṭṭ Al-'Arab 1:504:2a
Shūshtar 10:773:1b
karuna (Buddhist doctrine)
brahmavihāra 2:462:2b
Tantric Buddhism 15:291:1b
"Karuṇāpuṇḍarīka" (Buddhist lit.)
Buddhist mythology 15:297:1a
Karunmakadu (hill, India)
elevation and location 9:97:1b
karupputadi (kathākali character)
role in Indian dance 27:663:2b
karura (Japanese mask)
bugaku mask *illus.* 2:610
Karuzi (Buru.) 6:753:2a
Karve, Maharishi Dhondo Keshav (Indian soc. reformer) 6:753:2b
Karveein (mosque and univ., Fès, Mor.): *see* Qarawiyīn
Karviná (Czech Rep.) 6:753:2b
location *map* 16:918
Kārwār (India)
part of Karnātaka Coast 6:749:1b
Karwendel Nature Protection Area (park, Aus.)
location *map* 14:503
Karwendelgebirge (mts., Ger.)
Isar River 6:402:3a, *illus.*
Karwinskia humboldtiana (shrub): *see* coyotillo
karyogamy (reproduction)
fungus reproduction 19:600:1a
karyokinesis (biol.): *see* mitosis
Karyopteridaceae (protozoan class)
annotated classification 26:288:2a
Karyotakis, Kostas (Gr. poet): *see* Kariotakis, Kostas
Karyoti River (riv., Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
physiography of Cyprus 16:894:2b
karyotype (chromosome)
diagnosis of genetic disorders 17:252:2a, 253:1a
Turner's syndrome 12:67:1b
"Karyū shunwa" (novel by Lytton): *see* "Ernest Maltravers"
Karzai, Hamid (Afg. leader): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kas (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
kasa (Kor. verse form)
Korean literature 6:962:1b; 22:515:2b
passim to 518:2a
Korean music 6:962:3a; 17:747:1a
Kasai (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kasai River, *or* Rio Cassai (riv., Af.) 6:753:3a
location *map* 15:616
longest rivers *table* 10:92
physiography of the Congo River *map* 13:95
Kāśakṛtsna (Indian philos.)
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:198:1a
Kasama (Zambia)
location *map* 27:840
Kasane (Bots.)
location *map* 27:840
Kasanje (hist. king., Af.) 6:753:3a
history of Africa 15:623:2a; 27:855:2b
role of Imbangala 6:266:1b
Kasaoka (Japan) 6:753:3b
location *map* 22:262
kasar (lang. style)
use by the Sundanese 11:392:2b
Kasatkin, Ivan Dmitrovich (Russ. Orthodox bp.): *see* Nikolay Kasatkin, Saint

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Kasauli (India)
location *map* 21:6
Kasavubu, Joseph (pres. of Con.K.) 6:754:1a
association with
Lumumba 7:559:2a
Mobutu 8:210:2a
Tshombe 12:15:1b
development of Congo, Kinshasa 15:638:2b
"Kasayapaprabhrta" (work by Gunadhara)
status in Jaina literature 22:252:1a
kasb (Islām) 6:754:1b
Kasba Lake (l., Can.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Kasba Tadla (Mor.)
location *map* 24:943
Kasbah, *or* Qasbah (ft., Algiers, Alg.)
history of Algiers 1:265:3a
Kaschau (Slovakia): *see* Košice
Kaschnitz, Marie Luise, *or* Marie Luise von Kaschnitz-Weinberg, *or* Marie Luise von Holzing Berstett (Ger. au.) 6:754:1b
Kasddim, *or* Kasdu (anc. state): *see* Chaldea
Kasetsart University (univ., Bangkok, Thai.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Kāsganj (India)
relationship to Etah 4:576:1a
kasha, *or* sayraisin (food)
preparation 2:601:3a
Kāshān (Iran) 6:754:2a
location *map* 21:933
Kāshān carpet 6:754:2a
description 17:76:2a, *illus.* 70, 73
Persian carpet 22:98:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kāshān tile
Islāmic tile 17:110:2b
kāshān ware (pottery): *see* lakabi ware
Kāshefī, Ḥoseyn Wā'eẓ-e (Muslim mystic)
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:58:1a
kasher (Judaism): *see* kosher
kashf (Ṣūfism) 6:754:3a
"Kashf al-gunūn'an asāmi al-kutub wa al-funūn" (work by Kātip Çelebi)
discussed in biography 6:762:2b
Kashgai rug: *see* Qashqā'ī rug
Kashgar, *or* K'a-shih, *or* Kashi (China) 6:754:3b
Central Asia 15:706:1b
location *map* 16:40
Qarakhanids 15:708:2b
Sinkiang province 16:214:2b
Uighur population 12:108:1b
Kashgar Range (mts., China): *see* Mu-shih-t'a-ko Range
Kashgar River (riv., As.): *see* K'a-shih-ka-erh
Kashgar rug 6:755:1a
Kashgaria (hist. reg., China)
history of
Central Asia 15:706:1b
Turkistan 12:61:1b
inheritance of Chagatai 3:55:1b
role of Yakub Beg 12:806:3a
Kāshī, Jamshīd al- (Islāmic math.)
development of mathematics 23:587:2a
kashif (Egy. offi.)
role in history of Egypt 18:134:2a
Kashihara (Japan) 6:755:2a
kashim (dwelling)
Ingalik culture 6:313:3b; 13:360:1b
Kashiwa (Japan) 6:755:2a
Kashiwabara, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kashiwazaki (Japan) 6:755:2a
location *map* 22:262
Kashka River (riv., Cent. As.)
drainage of Central Asia 15:704:1a
hydrology of Uzbekistan 15:715:1a
Kashke (anc. Anatolian people): *see* Kaska
Kashmir, *or* Jammu and Kashmir, *or* Kaśyapamar (reg., As.) 6:755:2b
major ref. in Jammu and Kashmir state 6:491:1b
Kashmir state, India): *see* Jammu and Kashmir (state, India)
Kashmir, Azad (Pak.): *see* Azad Kashmir
Kashmir, University of (univ., Srīnagar, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Kashmir, Vale of (val., India) 6:755:3a
excavations of Neolithic Period finds 21:28:1b
geology of Himalayas 14:175:2b
location *map* 21:8
physiography of
India 21:3:1b
Kashmir 6:491:1b; 6:755:2b; 21:120:2b
survival of folk theatre 27:671:2a
Kashmir deer (mammal): *see* hangul
Kashmir goat, *or* cashmere goat (breed of goat)
goat breeds *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 19:150
source of cashmere wool 2:920:2a; 12:746:3b
Kashmir Śaivism, *or* Pratyabhijñā (Indian philos.) 6:756:1a
Abhinavagupta 1:31:3b
Hinduism 20:526:1b, 541:2b, 551:1b
Indian philosophy 21:209:2a
see also Śaiva-siddhānta
kashmir shawl, *or* cashmere shawl (textile) 6:756:1b
Paisley shawl 9:68:1b
twill weaving 17:83:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kashmir stag (mammal): *see* hangul
Kashmiri (people)
distribution *map* 14:268
settlement in
Himalayas 14:178:1b
Jammu and Kashmir 21:121:2a
Kashmiri language 6:756:2a
Dardic languages 3:884:3a; 22:574:2b
Indo-Aryan languages 22:603:2a
passim to 606:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kashmiri literature
Islāmic literature 22:47:1a
Old Kashmiri 27:646:2a
kashruth, *or* kashrut, *or* kashrus (Judaism) 6:756:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
see also kosher; terefah
"Kashshāf'an Ḥaqā'iq at-Tanzīl, al-" (work by Zamakhshari)
discussed in biography 12:889:2a
exegetical commentary on the Qur'ān 22:9:2a
Kashta (Cushite k. of Egy.)
history of ancient Nubia 28:263:1a
role in 23rd dynasty 18:120:2b
Kashtariti (k. of Media): *see* Phraortes
Kashtiliash IV (Kassite k.)
defeat by Tukulti-Ninurta I 12:31:2a; 12:31:3a
history of Mesopotamia 23:876:2a
Kashubian (people)

ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Kashubian language
distribution in Poland 25:934:2a
Lekhitic languages 7:257:3b
West Slavic languages 22:676:1b, 679:1b
Kāśī (India): *see* Vārānasi
Kasia, *or* Kuśīnagara (India)
association with the Buddha 15:268:1b, *map* 270
pilgrimage 4:19:2a
kasida (Arab. lit.): *see* qasida
"Kasidah, The" (work by Burton)
discussed in biography 2:668:3a
Kasigau Hill (mt., Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
Kasimbāzār (India)
Baharampur 1:799:2b
Kasimir (personal name): *see under* Casimir
Kasimov, *or* Gorodets-on-the-Oka (Mongol khanate)
decline of Golden Horde 15:710:1b
Kasimov Tatar language
Tatar dialects 11:575:2b
Kasimovian Series, *or* Kasimovian Stage (geol.)
subdivision of Carboniferous Period 19:816:1a, *table*
Kasiski, Friedrich W. (Ger. cryptologist)
contributions to cryptoanalysis 16:863:2b
Kaska, *or* Gasga, *or* Kashku (anc. Anatolian people) 6:756:3a
conflict with
Mursilis II 8:436:1a; 28:935:2a
Muwatallis 8:459:3a
history of
Anatolia 28:935:1a, 936:2b
Phrygia 28:937:1a
Kaska (N. Am. Indians)
American subarctic cultures 13:359:2b, *illus.*
Kaskaskia (Ill., U.S.) 6:756:3a
Kaskaskia River (riv., Ill., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:157, 179
Kaskaskia Sequence (geol.)
epeirogeny cycle 4:516:2a
Kaskinen (Fin.)
location *map* 19:181
Kasongo (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Kasonke, *or* Khasonka (people)
distribution in western Sudan 29:798:1a
Kasori E (pottery style)
Jōmon culture pottery 17:711:2b
Kásos Island (isl., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
"Kaspar" (play by Handke)
discussed in biography 5:680:2a
Kasparov, Gary, *or* Garri Kimovich Kasparov, *or* Garri Weinstein, *or* Harry Weinstein (Russ. chess player) 6:756:3b
competition against chess-playing computers 15:1112:2b
history of chess 15:1103:2b
match with
Karpov 6:750:3b
Kramnik 6:981:3a
Kasperle (Ger. puppet) 6:757:1a
development of puppet theatre 26:454:2a
Kaspi (people)
Caspian Sea name derivation 14:223:2b
Kaspi (Georgia)
location *map* 28:752
Kaspiyskoye More (sea, Eurasia): *see* Caspian Sea
Kasprowicz, Jan (Pol. writ.) 6:757:1b
contribution to Polish literature 25:976:1b
role in Young Poland movement 12:861:3b
Kasrā'ī, Seyāvūsh (Iranian au.)
contribution to Persian literature 22:63:2a
Kassa (emp. of Eth., 1855–68): *see* Tewodros II
Kassa (emp. of Eth., 1872–89): *see* Yohannes IV
Kassa (Slovakia): *see* Košice
Kassa (is., Guin.)
Los Islands 7:485:3a
Kassa, Pact of (1374, Pol.): *see* Koszyce, Pact of
Kassa Hailu (emp. of Eth.): *see* Tewodros II
Kassák, Lajos (Hung. writ.) 6:757:2a
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:692:1a
Kassalā (prov., Sud.) 6:757:2b
Kassalā (Sud.) 6:757:3a
location *map* 28:253
Kassándra (penin., Gr.) 6:757:3b
location *map* 20:182
part of Chalcidice 3:59:2a
Kassándra, Gulf of, *or* Gulf of Toronaíos (gulf, Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Kassār, 'Alī al- (Egy. act.)
contribution to Islāmic theatre 22:73:2a
Kassatkin, Ivan Dmitrovich (Russ. Orthodox bp.): *see* Nikolay Kasatkin, Saint
Kassebaum, Nancy Landon (U.S. sen.)
relationship to Landon 7:138:3b
Kassel (dist., Ger.) 6:758:1a
Kassel, *or* Casle, *or* Cassel (Ger.) 6:758:2a
glassmaking 17:205:1b
location *map* 20:42
Kassel gloss, *or* Cassel gloss (Lat.-Ger. lang.)
glossary 22:631:2a
Kassel porcelain (Ger. porcelain): *see* Cassel porcelain
Kassem, 'Abdul Karim (pr.min. of Iraq): *see* Qāsim, 'Abd al-Karīm
Kasser Said, Treaty of (1881, Fr.-Tun.): *see* Bardo, Treaty of
Kasserine (Tun.): *see* Qaṣrayn, Al-
Kasserine Pass (N.Af.)
history of World War II 29:1007:2b
Kassikaityu (riv., Guy.)
location *map* 20:442
Kassininae (amphibian subfamily)
annotated classification 13:434:2a
Kassite (people) 6:758:3a
civilizations of the Middle East 26:64:1b
development of Assyrian art 24:79:2a
history of
Babylon 1:770:1a
Hittites 28:934:1b
Mesopotamia 1:771:2a; 23:874:2b, 876:1b
use of kudurrus 7:25:1a
Kassite period (archae. dating)
kudurrus 7:25:1b
Kastamonu (pol. div., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kastamonu, *or* Castamon, *or* Castamoni (Tur.) 6:759:1a
Candar dynasty 2:797:2b
Dānishmend dynasty 3:877:2b
location *map* 28:922
kastanozem (soil): *see* chestnut soil
Kasteelberg (archae. site, S.Af.)
neolithic campsite 27:916:2b
Kastellórizon, *or* Castelrosso, *or* Megiste (is., Gr.) 6:759:1a
location *map* 20:182
Käster, Erich (Ger. au.)
contribution to children's literature 23:207:2b
Kastler, Alfred (Fr. phys.) 6:759:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:744
Kästner, Erich (Ger. au.) 6:759:2a
contribution to German literature 20:37:1a
Kastoría (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kastoría (Gr.) 6:759:3a
location *map* 20:181
Kastorías, Lake (l., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Kastrioti, George, *or* Gjergj Kastrioti (Alb. hero): *see* Skanderbeg
Kasugai (Japan) 6:759:3b
location *map* 22:262
Kasumi, Lake (l., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Kasumigaseki (dist., Tokyo, Japan)
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan center 28:679:2b
Kasumigaseki Building (bldg., Tokyo, Japan)
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area 28:682:2a
Kasungu (Malaŵi) 6:759:3b
location *map* 27:840
Kasungu National Park (park, Malaŵi)
location *map* 27:843
Kasūr (Pak.) 6:760:1a
location *map* 25:395
Kāśyapa I (k. of Sri Lanka)
history of Sri Lanka 28:173:2a
palace at Sīgiriya 10:794:2b
Kaśyapamar (reg., As.): *see* Jammu and Kashmir
Kasym Khan (Kazak ruler)
history of Kazakstan 15:715B:1b
kata (martial arts)
importance in karate 6:740:1b
kata thermometer (meas. instru.)
use in measuring wind speed 1:396:3b
Kataastaasan Kagalang-Galang Na Katipunan Nang Manga Anak Nang Bayan (Phil. nationalist org.): *see* Katipunan
katabasia (Gr. Orthodox mus.)
type of troparion 11:942:3a
katabatic wind, *or* downslope wind, *or* gravity wind (meteorol.) 6:760:1b
description and cause 16:459:1b
severity in Antarctica 13:792:2b; 20:742:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also anabatic wind; fall wind; foehn
Kataev, Valentin Petrovich (Sov. au.): *see* Katayev, Valentin Petrovich
Katagum (Nig.) 6:760:1b
Katahdin, Mount (mt., Me., U.S.) 6:760:2a
location *map* 29:173
physiography of
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b, *map* 1036
Maine 29:270:1a
Katajuta (tors, N.Terr., Austr.): *see* Olgas
katakana (Japanese script)
Chinese script adaptation 17:721:1a; 22:736:2a
description and usage 6:708:3a
Japanese writing systems 6:501:2b; 29:1031:2b; *table* 22:735
Katanga (hist. reg., Con.K.): *see* Shaba
Katanga River (riv., Russ.): *see* Podkamennaya Tunguska River
Katangan Complex (geol.) 6:760:2b
geology of Zambia 27:934:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 243
Katanning (W.Austr., Austr.) 6:760:2b
location *map* 14:414
katar (weapon)
daggers 3:846:1b
Katara pass (mt. pass, Gr.): *see* Metsovo pass
Kataragama (hist. site, Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
katari-be (Japanese reciters)
transmission of epic 23:100:1b
katarimono (Japanese mus.)
style of performance 24:667:1a
Katarina, Sankta (Swed. st.): *see* Catherine of Sweden, Saint
Katay Don Sasorith, *or* William Rabbit (pr.min. of Laos) 6:760:2b
Katayama Tetsu (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Katayev, Valentin Petrovich, *or* Valentin Petrovich Kataev (Sov. writ.) 6:760:3b
contribution to Russian literature 26:961:2a
Katayev, Yevgeny Petrovich (Sov. writ.): *see* Petrov, Yevgeny
katchi abadi (sociol.): *see* shantytown
Katchli rug: *see* Hatchlu rug
katcina (N.Am. Indian rel.): *see* kachina
Kate (people)
music 25:129:1a
"Kate Smith Sings" (radio show)
discussed in biography 10:896:2b
Kateb Yacine (Alg. au.) 6:761:1a
"Kategoriai" (work by Aristotle): *see* "Categories"
Katehar (hist. reg., India): *see* Rohilkhand
Kater, Henry (Br. phys.)
measurement of gravity 20:172:1b
"Katerina Izmaylova," *or* "Lady Macbeth of the Mtsensk District" (opera by Shostakovich)
discussed in biography 10:763:2b
example of Soviet opera style 24:639:1b
Kateríni (Gr.) 6:761:1b
location *map* 20:181
Kater's pendulum
measurement of acceleration of gravity 9:257:3a; 20:172:1b
Katete (Zambia)
location *map* 27:840
Katha (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:715
"Kathā-saritsāgara" (work by Somadeva): *see* "Ocean of Story, The"
kathak (dance) 6:761:1b
importance as Indian drama 27:661:1b *passim to* 664:1a, *illus.* 663
origin in Uttar Pradesh 21:133:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
kathākalī (dance) 6:761:1b
costume and makeup 16:946:1a; *illus.* 11:38
Hindu oral traditions 20:545:2b
Indian drama 27:662:1b, 666:1b, *illus.* 663
"Nāṭya-śāstra" 28:531:1b
stage design 28:572:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Kathakata (rel. recital)
culture of West Bengal 12:590:1b; 21:152:1b
Katharevusa Greek language, *or* Katharevousa 6:761:2a
major ref. in Languages of the World 22:617:1a
Demotic Greek language comparison 4:9:3b
dictionaries 18:285:2b
literature 5:459:1b; 20:359:1a
Modern Greek language 5:457:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Katharina (fict. char.)
portrayal by Olivier *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 27:258
katharsis (crit.): *see* catharsis
"Kathāvatthu" (Buddhist text)
contribution of Tissa 15:279:1a
place in "Abhidhamma Piṭaka" 1:31:1b; 15:283:2a; 21:196:2a
Katherine (N.Terr., Austr.) 6:761:2b
location *map* 14:414
Katherine Group (Eng. anthol.)
history of dialects 22:660:1b
place in English literature 18:430:1b
"Katherine Mansfield and Other Literary Portraits" (work by Murry)
discussed in biography 8:435:2b
Kāthiāwār Peninsula, *or* Saurāshtra Peninsula, *or* Saurāstra Peninsula (penin., India) 6:761:2b
British control 21:91:1a
feature of Gujarāt 21:155:2a
history of Post-Harappan Period 21:35:1b
Indian history 21:26:1b, 30:2a, *map* 89
location *map* 21:8
kaṭhina (Buddhist ceremony)
cultural practices of Thailand 27:773:2b
role in vassa ceremony 12:278:3b; 15:300:2a
Kathīrī (people)
history of Yemen 6:761:3b
Kathiri sultanate (hist. state, Yem.) 6:761:3a
history of Arabia 13:820:2b
relation to Qu'aiti sultanate 9:838:2b

References give volume, page, column, and upper-half (a) or lower-half column (b), *e.g.,* 7:654:3a for volume 7, page 654, column 3, upper half.

Käutner, Helmut (Ger. dir.) **6:768:3a**
Kautokeino (Nor.)
continental temperature comparison *table* **3:583**
location *map* **24:1084**
Kautsky, Karl (Ger. Marxist and pol.) **6:768:3b**
association with Luxemburg **7:578:3a**
contribution to Marxism **7:897:2a; 23:538:2a**
social democrats in Germany **27:395:2a, 399:1a**
theory of socialism **10:926:2b**
Kauxe, J. F. (engr.)
engraving of Hasse *illus.* **5:740**
kava, *or* aiva, *or* ava, *or* cava, *or* kawa, *or* kawakawa, *or* yagona, *or* yanggona (bev.) **6:769:1b**
made from Piper methysticum **9:462:1b; 14:896:1a**
psychedelic substances from plants **13:220:2b**
use in
Fiji Islands **25:265:2b**
Tonga **25:298:1a**
Kavadh I, *or* **Qobād I** (k. of Pers.) **6:769:1b**
role in Zoroastrianism **29:1084:2a**
Sāsānian conflicts with Rome **21:959:1a**
Kavadh II, *or* Qobād II (k. of Pers.)
Sāsānian conflicts with Turks and Byzantium **21:959:2b,** *illus.* 955
Kavafis, Konstantinos Petrou (Gr. writ.): *see* Cavafy, Constantine
Kavajë (Alb.)
location *map* **14:594**
Kavála (dept., Gr.)
location *map* **20:181**
Kavála, *or* Christopolis, *or* Kavâlla, *or* Neapolis (Gr.) **6:769:2a**
location *map* **20:181**
"Kavanagh" (poem by Longfellow)
comparison with Whitman's poetry **12:640:1b**
Kavanagh, Patrick (Irish poet) **6:769:3a**
Kavango (people)
demography of Kavango **6:769:3b**
distribution in Namibia **27:903:2b**
history of Namibia **27:905:2a**
Kavango, *or* Okavango (area, Nam.) **6:769:3b**
Kavaratti (India) **6:770:1a**
location *map* **21:6**
Kavaratti Island (is., India) **6:770:1a**
location *map* **21:8**
kavass, *or* kavas, *or* qawwās (Islāmic offi.)
relationship to dragoman **4:209:1b**
see also dragoman
"Kavelymusiikkia pienille virahevoille" (work by Manner)
discussed in biography **7:783:3a**
Kāveri Delta (delta, India): *see* Cauvery Delta
Kāverī River (riv., India): *see* Cauvery River
kavi (monarchy)
Iranian religion **24:124:2a**
kavi (poetry performance)
culture of West Bengal **12:590:1b; 21:152:1b**
Kavi language (Indian lang.)
writing system **6:293:1a**
Kaviani Press (Pers. pub.)
contribution to Persian literature **22:62:2b**
Kavieng (Pap.N.G.) **6:770:1a**
location *map* **25:271**
kavir (geol.): *see* playa
Kavīr Desert, *or* Dasht-e Kavīr, *or* Dasht-i Kavīr (desert, Iran) **6:770:1a**
deserts of the world *table* **4:31**
Iran's relief **21:931:1b**
location *map* **21:933**
Kavīr National Park (park, Iran)
location *map* **21:933**
Kavirāja Mādhava Kandalī (Indian poet)
Assamese literature **27:646:1a**
Kavirājamārga (Kannada epic)
Kannada literature **27:642:2b**
Kavirondo (people): *see* Luo
Kavirondo Gulf (gulf, Ken.): *see* Winam Gulf
Kavkaz (reg. and mts., Eurasia): *see* Caucasus
Kavkazsky Mountains (reg. and mts., Eurasia): *see* Caucasus
Kavkazsky Nature Reserve, *or* Caucasus Nature Reserve (research area, Russ.) **6:770:1b**
location *map* **26:950**
"Kavkazsky plennik" (poem by Pushkin): *see* "Prisoner of the Caucasus, The"
kavod (Judaism)
writings by Judah ben Samuel **6:637:1b**
kavvanah, *or* kavvanot, *or* kawwanot, *or* kawwanah, *or* kavvanoth, *or* kawwanoth (Judaism) **6:770:2a**
influence of Luria **7:568:2b**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
kavya, *or* kāvya (Sanskrit lit.) **6:770:2a**
major ref. in South Asian arts **11:38:2a; 27:638:1b**
use by
Aśvaghoṣa **1:658:3a**
Bāṇa **1:855:2b**
Kālidāsa **6:693:2a**
"Kavyadarsa" (work by Dandin)
discussed in biography **3:873:3b**
Kaw (people): *see* Kansa
Kaw Lake (l., Okla., U.S.)
location *map* **29:181**
Kaw River (riv., U.S.): *see* Kansas River
Kawa (people): *see* Wa
Kawa (anc. Egy. colony) **6:770:2b**
kawa (bev.): *see* kava
Kawabata Yasunari (Japanese au.) **6:770:2b**
association with
Kobayashi Hideo **6:923:2a**
Yokomitsu Riichi **12:848:2b**
contribution to Japanese literature **22:321:1b**
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:744**
Kawabe Masakazu (Japanese gen.)
role in World War II **29:1014:2a**
Kawabuchi, Saburo (Japanese businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kawagoe (Japan) **6:770:3b**
Kawaguchi (Japan) **6:770:3b**
location *map* **22:262**
Kawaguchi, Lake (l., Japan)
reflection of Mount Fuji **5:36:3b**
Kawahigashi Hekigotō (Japanese poet)
association with Takahama Kyoshi **11:514:3b**
Kawai Kanjirō (Japanese potter) **6:770:3b**
Kawaíb, *or* Cawahíb (people)
customs and traditions **13:404:2b,** *map*
Kawaihae (Haw., U.S.) **6:771:1a**
annual rainfall **5:759:1b; 29:441:2b**
Kawaihae Bay (bay, Haw., U.S.)
location *map* **29:188**
Kawaiisu (people)
Californian Indians distribution *map* **13:366**
Kawaiisu language
southern Numic languages **13:373:1a,** *map* 372
Kawaikini (mt., Haw., U.S.)
location *map* **29:188**
Kawakami Hajime (Japanese journ.) **6:771:1b**
influence on Guo Moruo **5:574:1b**
Kawakami Otojirō (Japanese dram.)
contribution to Japanese performing arts **17:769:1a**
kawakawa (bev.): *see* kava
Kawambwa (Zambia)
location *map* **27:840**
Kawamoto, Nobuhiko (Japanese businessman): *see* Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kawanabe Gyōsai, *or* Shōjō Gyōsai (Japanese paint.) **6:771:2a**
Kawanishi (Japan) **6:771:2a**
kawara-ban (Japanese news. print.)
history of newspaper publishing **26:433:2b**
Kawartha Lakes (lakes, Ont., Can.) **6:771:2a**
Kawasaki (Japan) **6:771:2b**
location *map* **22:262**
Tokyo-Yokohama metropolitan area **28:678:2a** *passim to* 686:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Kawasaki Heavy Industries, Ltd., *or* Kawasaki Jūkōgyō KK, *or* Kawasaki Shipyard Company (Japanese mfr.) **6:771:3a**
Kawasaki Steel Corporation, *or* Kawasaki Seitetsu KK (Japanese mfr.) **6:771:3a**
Kawasaki syndrome, *or* Kawasaki disease, *or* espundia, *or* mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome (disease) **6:771:3b**
infectious agent **26:280:2b**
Kawatake Mokuami, *or* Yoshimura Yoshisaburō, *or* Kawatake Shinshichi II, *or* Furukawa Mokuami (Japanese dram.) **6:772:1a**
contribution to kabuki literature **17:768:1a**
Kawate Bunjirō (Japanese rel. leader)
role in Sect Shintō development **27:279:2b**
see also Konkō-kyō
Kawerau (N.Z.)
location *map* **24:919**
Kawhia Harbour (harbour, N.Z.)
location *map* **24:919**
Kawkareik (Myanmar)
location *map* **27:715**
Kawkaw (Mali): *see* Gao
Kawlin (Myanmar)
location *map* **27:715**
Kawm, el- (archae. site, As.)
early irrigation **26:63:2b**
Kawm al-Aḥmar (Egy.): *see* Hierakonpolis
Kawm ash-Shuqāfah (catacomb, Alexandria, Egy.)
feature of Alexandria **13:229:2b**
Kawm Umbū, *or* Kum Ombu, *or* Kôm Ombo (Egy.) **6:772:1b**
Egyptian religious site **24:109:1a**
location *map* **18:94**
Kawoela Island (is., Indon.): *see* Lomblen Island
Kawthaung (Thai.)
location *map* **27:715**
Kawula Island (is., Indon.): *see* Lomblen Island
kawwanah, *or* kawwanot, *or* kawwanoth (Judaism): *see* kavvanah
Kay, James Phillips (Br. educ.): *see* Kay-Shuttleworth, Sir James Phillips, 1st Baronet
Kay, John (Br. engin. and inv.) **6:772:2a**
flying shuttle **21:578:1a**
loom development **7:472:2a**
technological impact **21:571:1b; 28:452:2a**
work organization **21:268:1b**
Kay, John (Br. physic.): *see* Caius, John
Kay, Paul (Am. ling.)
research on colour terms **22:560:2a**
Kay, Ulysses, *or* Ulysses Simpson Kay (Am. comp.) **6:772:2b**
Kay-Kā'ūs II, *or* 'Izz ad-Dīn Kay Kā'ūs II (Seljuq sultan)
history of Anatolia **28:945:1a**
Kay-Khusraw I, *or* Kaikhosrau, *or* Ghiyās ad-Dīn Kay Khusraw I (sultan of Rūm)
defeat by Theodore I Lascaris **11:685:3b**
history of Anatolia **28:944:1b**
Kay-Khusraw II, *or* Ghiyās ad-Din Kay Khusraw II (Seljuq sultan)
history of Anatolia **28:944:2b**
Kay-Khusraw III, *or* Ghiyās ad-Din Kay Khusraw III (Seljuq sultan)
history of Anatolia **28:945:1b**
Kay-Qubādh I, *or* Kaikobad I, *or* 'Alā' ad-Dīn Kay-Qubādh I, *or* 'Alā' ad-Dīn Kaikobad I (Seljuq ruler)
history of
Anatolia **28:944:1b, 944:1b**
Konya **6:952:2a**
Kay-Qubādh II (Seljuq ruler)
history of Anatolia **28:945:1a**
Kay-Qubādh III, *or* 'Alā' ad-Dīn Kay-Qubādh III (Seljuq ruler)
history of Anatolia **28:945:2a**
Kay-Shuttleworth, Sir James Phillips, 1st Baronet, *or* James Phillips Kay (Br. educ.) **6:772:3a**
British education **29:82:2b**
teacher training **28:430:1a**
Kaya (Burkina Faso)
location *map* **29:794**
Kaya, *or* Karak, *or* Mimana (anc. tribal league, Kor.) **6:772:3b**
location *map* **22:495**
kaya (bot.): *see* Japanese torreya
kaya kum (mus. instru.): *see* kayakeum
kayagum (mus. instru.): *see* kayakeum
Kayah, *or* Red Karen, *or* Karenni (people)
classification **6:742:1a**
demography of Myanmar **27:757:2a**
kayak (boat) **6:773:1a**
comparison with umiak **12:123:2b**
design of canoe **2:807:3a**
type of canoe **2:807:3b**
use by Eskimo **14:22:2b,** *illus.*
use in wild-water racing **12:656:2a**
kayakeum, *or* kayagum, *or* kayagŭm, kaya kum (mus. instru.) **6:773:1b**
use in Korean music **6:962:2b; 17:746:2a; 24:666:1a**
kayāl, *or* khayāl, *or* khyal (mus.) **6:773:1b**
vocal music of North India **27:659:1b**
Kayamba Hills (hills, Zambia)
location *map* **27:843**
Kayan (people) **6:773:1b**
Dayak subgroup **3:924:2b**
Malaysian settlement patterns **27:746:2a**
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kayan River (riv., Indon.)
location *map* **21:218**
Kāyastha (caste)
Indian society **21:53:2a**
Kaye, Danny, *or* Daniel David Kominski (Am. act.) **6:773:2a**
Kaye, John (Br. physic.): *see* Caius, John
Kaye, Nora, *or* Nora Koreff (Am. dancer) **6:773:2b**
Kaye-Smith, Sheila (Eng. au.)
use of regional setting **23:118:2a**
Kayenta Anasazi (people)
Keet Seel cliff dwelling *illus.* **8:564**
Kayes (Con.B.)
location *map* **15:615**
Kayes (Mali) **6:773:3a**
location *map* **29:794**
Kayf, Tall (Iraq)
location *map* **21:974**
Kaygusuz Abdal (Tur. poet)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:56:2b**
Kayibanda, Grégoire (pres. of Rw.)
Rwandan revolution **15:648:1b**
Kayl (Luxem.)
location *map* **23:315**
Käyri (Scand. feast day): *see* Kekri
Kayser (Ger. pewter firm)
role in revival of pewter **17:159:1a**
Kayser, Heinrich Gustav Johannes (Ger. phys.) **6:773:3a**
Kayser Mountains (mts., Sur.)
location *map* **28:318**
Kayseri (prov., Tur.)
location *map* **28:922**
Kayseri, *or* Caesarea Cappadociae, *or* Mazaca, *or* Eusebia (Tur.) **6:773:3b**
location *map* **28:922**
seat of Dānishmend dynasty **3:877:2b**
Kaysersberg (Fr.)
location *map* **19:432**
Kaz Daği (mt. range, Tur.): *see* Ida
Kazacharthra (crustacean)
taxonomy **16:849:2b**
Kazachskij Melkosopočnik (reg., Kazakstan): *see* Kazak Uplands
Kazak, *or* Kazakh (Turko-Mongol people) **6:774:1b**
major ref. in Central Asia **15:714:1a** *passim to* 715C:1b
Altaic people **14:170:1a**
arts **15:719:1a**
distribution
Asia **14:207:1a**

Central Asia 3:26:2b; 15:704:2b
China 16:51:2b, 214:2b, 215:2a
Kazakstan 6:775:2a; 15:715:1b
Kyrgyzstan 15:715D:1a
Mongolia 24:334:1a
Turkmenistan 15:715I:2a
Uzbekistan 15:715L:2a
European ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Turkic peoples 12:59:2a
Ural Mountains 18:566:1b
history 15:710:2b *passim to* 713:2a; 26:985:2b
language 6:774:3a
origins from Uzbeks 15:715O:1a
religious practices 26:1022:2b
Russification 26:997:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kazak (Russ. and Ukrainian people): *see* Cossack
Kazak khanate (hist. state, Turkistan) history of Kazakstan 6:775:3a
Kazak language, *or* Kazakh language 6:774:2b
Kazakstan educational system 6:775:2b; 15:715A:1b
Turkic languages 1:297:3a; 12:59:3a
use in Sinkiang 16:214:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kazak literature, *or* Kazakh literature history of Kazak culture 15:715B:1a
Kazak rug, *or* Kazakh rug 6:774:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kazak State University (univ., Almaty, Kazakstan) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
Kazak Uplands, *or* Kazakhsky Melkosopochnik, *or* Kazachskij Melkosopočnik, *or* Sary-Arka, *or* Saryarqa (reg., Kazakstan) 6:774:3b
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Kazakstan 15:714:1b
Kazakh (Turko-Mongol people): *see* Kazak
Kazakh language: *see* Kazak language
Kazakh literature: *see* Kazak literature
Kazakh Republic: *see* Kazakstan
Kazakh rug: *see* Kazak rug
Kazakhsky Melkosopochnik (reg., Kazakstan): *see* Kazak Uplands
Kazakhstan: *see* Kazakstan
Kazakhstania (paleocontinent) evolution of landmass distribution 19:802:1a, *illus.* 788 *passim to* 812
"Kazaki" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Cossacks, The"
Kazakov, Yury Pavlovich (Russ. au.) 6:775:1a
contribution to children's literature 23:212a
Kazakstan, *or* Kazakhstan, *or* Republic of Kazakstan, *or* Qazaqstan Respublikasi, *or* Qazaq Respublikasy, *or* Kazakh Republic
MICROPAEDIA 6:775:1a
MACROPAEDIA 15:714:1a
LOCATION MAP 15:702
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Central Asia 14:252:1b; 15:701:1a
commerce, industry, and mining
coal 14:161:1b
iron ore 14:161:2b
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
formation of
Commonwealth of Independent States 3:495:3a
U.S.S.R. 12:134:1a, *table:* 15:713:2a
history 15:715B:1b
collectivization impact 28:1009:1a
independence date *table* 3:464
Irtlysh-Karaganda canal *table* 2:791
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
people and culture 6:774:2b
physical geography 15:714:1a
Altai Mountains 14:168:1b
Aral Sea 1:514:1b
Balkhash Lake 1:835:2b
Caspian Sea 14:224:1b, *map* distribution of Cambrian rocks 19:787:2b, *table* 786
national parks *table* 8:543
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
see also cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Kazakstan, Republic of: *see* Kazakstan
Kazakstan Academy of Sciences (academy, Kazakstan) role in Kazakstan 15:715A:2a
Kazan (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
Kazan, *or* Iske Kazan (Russ.) 6:775:3b
conquest by
Ivan IV 26:970:1b
Moscow 11:575:3b
location *map* 26:949
role as Mongol khanate 15:710:1b
Kazan, Academy of (rel. site, Russ.) relationship to Russian Orthodox Church 17:845:2b
Kazan, Elia, *or* Elia Kazanjoglous (Am. dir. and au.) 6:776:1a
influence on American theatre 28:557:1a
Kazan Basin (geol. feature, Eur.) Permian Period deposits 19:824:2b
Kazan Cathedral (bldg., St. Petersburg, Russ.) contributions by Voronikhin 26:1038:2b, *map* 1039
Kazan George (gorge, Eur.) Balkan States *illus.* 14:597
Kazan-rettō (archip., Japan): *see* Volcano Islands
Kazan State University (univ., Kazan, Russ.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
reputation of Lenin 22:932:2a
Kazan Tatar (people) European ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
role in Central Asia 15:712:2b
Kazan Tatar language, *or* Central Tatar language
Tatar dialects 11:575:2b
"Kazania sejmowe" (work by Skarga) discussed in biography 10:859:2b
"Kazania Świętokrzyskie" (Pol. sermons) Polish literature 25:973:1b
Kazanian Stage (geochronology) subdivision of Permian Period 19:820:2b, 822:2a
Kazanjoglous, Elia (Am. au. and dir.): *see* Kazan, Elia
Kazanlŭk, *or* Seuthopolis (Bulg.) 6:776:2a
location *map* 14:594
Kazanlŭk Tomb (tomb, Kazanlŭk, Bulg.) feature of Kazanlŭk 6:776:2a
Kazantzákis, Níkos, *or* Nikos Kazantzakes (Gr. writ.) 6:776:2a
contribution to
Greek literature 5:459:2b; 20:188:2a; 20:360:1a
novel tradition 23:134:2b
views on Sodom and Gomorrah 10:932:1b
Kazaure (Nig.) 6:776:2b
Kazbek, Mount, *or* Mkinvari, *or* Gora Kazbek (mt., Georgia) highest mountains *table* 8:375
relief of Caucasus Range 14:170:2b; 28:751:2b, 768:2a
Kazeh (Tan.): *see* Tabora
Kazembe, *or* Cazembe (hist. king., Af.) 6:776:2b
Luba-Lunda states 7:533:3a
Kazembe II (k. of Kazembe): *see* Kaniembo
Kazembe III (k. of Kazembe) history of Zambia 27:940:2b
Kazembe IV (k. of Kazembe): *see* Kibange Keleka
Käzerūn (Iran) 6:776:3b
location *map* 21:933
Kazi-Magomed (Azerbaijan) location *map* 28:752
kaziasker (Ottoman mil. judge) 6:777:1a
Murad I 8:424:1b
Kâzim Karabekir (Tur. gen.) association with Atatürk 14:280:2a
Kâzim Rashtī, Sayyid (Islāmic leader) association with the Bāb 1:764:1b
Kazimierz Dolny (Pol.) photograph *illus.* 25:933
Kazimierz Jagiellończyk (k. of Pol.): *see* Casimir IV
Kazimierz Odnowiciel, *or* Kazimierz Mnich (Pol. duke): *see* Casimir I
Kazimierz Sprawiedliwy (Pol. duke): *see* Casimir II
Kazimierz Wielki (k. of Pol.): *see* Casimir III
Kazimierza Wielka (Pol.) location *map* 25:932
Kazin, Alfred (Am. crit.) 6:777:1a
Kazinczarcika (Hung.) location *map* 20:694
Miskolc 8:186:1b
Kazinczy, Ferenc (Hung. lit. schol.) 6:777:1b
championed by Berzsenyi 2:164:3b
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:690:2b; 20:699:1a
Kazinga Channel (waterway, Af.) hydrology of East African lakes 13:98:2a, *map* 77
Kāziranga National Park (natl. park, India) 7:772:2b
location *map* 21:8
Kazly Rūda (Lith.) location *map* 14:687
Kazoku (Japanese nobility) 6:777:2b
kazoo, *or* bazoo (mus. instru.) mirliton 8:181:2b
percussion instrument 24:659:1a
Kazuyuki Sawaguchi (Japanese math.) contribution to equation theory 23:610:2a
Kazvīn, *or* Qazvīn, *or* Shāh Shāhpūr (Iran) 6:777:3a
location *map* 21:933
Ṣafavid Iran 21:967:1a
Kazvīn school (Pers. paint.) role of Muẓaffar ʿAlī 8:460:1b
Kazym (riv., Russ.) location *map* 26:950
physiography of Ob River 14:205:2a
KB (comp. sci.), *see* knowledge base
K.B.E. (Br. order of knighthood): *see* British Empire, The Most Excellent Order of the
KBL (pol. org., Phil.): *see* New Society Movement
KCA (pol. org., Ken.): *see* Kikuyu Central Association
K.C.B. (Br. knighthood): *see* Bath, The Most Honourable Order of the
KCIA (govt. org., S.Kor.): *see* Agency for National Security Planning
K.C.M.G. (Br. knighthood): *see* Saint Michael and Saint George, The Most Distinguished Order of
K.C.V.O. (Br. knighthood): *see* Royal Victorian Order
KDKA (radio station, Pittsburgh, Pa., U.S.) history of Pennsylvania 29:306:1a significance in radio broadcasting 15:210:2b
KDPG (chem. compound): *see* 2-keto-3-deoxy-6-phosphogluconate
Ke Ga, Point, *or* Mui Dieu, *or* Mui Ke Ga, *or* Cap Varella, *or* Cape Varella (headland, Viet.) 6:778:1a
location *map* 27:717
ke-yi, *or* *geyi* (Buddhism) 6:778:1a
Kéa, *or* Kéos, *or* Tziá (is., Gr.) 6:778:1b
location *map* 20:182
Kéa (Gr.) location *map* 20:181
kea, *or* Nestor notabilis (bird) *major ref. in* Birds 15:69:1a *passim to* 71:2b, *illus.* 69
classification 9:169:2a, *illus.*
habitat and range 9:759:2a
keaki (bot.): *see* Japanese zelkova
Kean, Charles John (Br. act.) 6:778:1b
association with
Kean, Ellen 6:779:1a
Terry 11:651:2b
contribution to Western theatre 28:550:1a; 28:586:2a, 612:2a
influence on Meiningen Company founder 7:1019:2a
influenced by Edmund Kean 6:779:1a
Kean, Edmund (Br. act.) 6:778:2a
influence on
Aldridge 1:232:3b
English writers 18:454:1b
relationship to Charles Kean 6:778:1b
role in theatre development 28:549:1a, 551:1b
Kean, Ellen, *or* Ellen Tree (Br. act.) 6:779:1a
marriage to Charles Kean 6:778:2a
Keane, Richard (Am. art.) painting of bobolink *illus.* 2:308
Keaney, Frank W. (Am. basketball coach) contribution to basketball 28:137:2b
Kearney (Neb., U.S.) 6:779:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Kearny, Stephen Watts (U.S. mil. of.) 6:779:2a
history of New Mexico 8:79:2b; 29:403:2b
"Kearsarge" (ship) use in American Civil War 1:197:2a, *illus.;* 29:236:2a
Keate, Robert W. (Br. colonial agent) history of South Africa 27:922:1a
Keate Award (Br.-S.Af. hist.) history of South Africa 27:921:2b
Keating, Geoffrey (Irish writ.) contribution to Gaelic literature 15:596:1a
Keating, Paul, *or* Paul John Keating (Austr. pr.min.) 6:779:2b
Australian Labor Party 1:716:3b
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Keating-Owen Act (1916, U.S.) administration by Abbott 1:13:2a
overturned in Hammer v. Dagenhart 5:666:1a
keatite (min.) characteristics 24:199:2a, *tables* 197, 198
Keaton, Buster, *or* Joseph Francis Keaton (Am. act.) 6:779:3a
motion picture history 24:381:1a
Keats, John (Br. poet) 6:780:1a
association with
Hunt 6:157:2b
Wells 12:573:3a
contribution to English literature 18:453:1a
definition of poetry 23:88:2a
use of caesura 2:719:1b
Keb (Egy. deity): *see* Geb
Keban Dam (dam, Tur.) physiography of Tigris-Euphrates river system 14:234:1a, *map* 233
Keban Reservoir (res., Tur.) location *map* 28:923
Kebar Dam (dam, Iran) history of public works 26:359:1a, *illus.* 358
Kebbi (hist. king., Af.) association with Yauri kingdom 12:826:1b
history of Birnin Kebbi 2:235:2b
Kebbi (state, Nig.) 6:781:2a
location *map* 29:896
Kebbi River (riv., Nig.): *see* Sokoto River
kebelle (Eth. govt.) impact on social structure 17:783:1a
Kébi River (riv., W.Af.) location *map* 29:795
Kebiishi (Japanese offi.) 6:781:2b
Heian period 22:282:1b
Kebili (Tun.): *see* Qibilī
Keble, John (Br. pr. and poet) 6:781:2b
influence on Newman 8:657:3b
Kebne, Mount, *or* Mount Kebnekaise (mt., Swed.)
elevation 8:770:2b
Kebnekaise mountain range 6:781:3b
location *map* 28:323
Sweden 11:436:1a; 18:530:1a; 28:321:2b
Kebnekaise (mt. range, Swed.) 6:781:3b
Kebo Tengali (Indon. chief minis.): *see* Aragani
Kebock Head (cape, U.K.)

location *map* 29:8
"Kebra Negast" (Eth. lit. work)
importance in Ethiopian history 17:827:2a
place in Ethiopian literature 4:580:3a
Kebun Binatang Jakarta, *or* Kebun Binatang Ragunan (zoo, Jakarta, Indon.): *see* Ragunan Zoological Gardens
Keck Telescope (telescope, Mauna Kea, Haw., U.S.)
astronomical observatories 1:656:1a
Mauna Kea Observatory 7:951:2a
multimirror telescopes 28:508:2b
Keckley, Elizabeth (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:120B:2b
slave narrative literature 10:874:2a
Kecskemét (Hung.) 6:782:1a
Great Alföld region 20:695:1b
location *map* 20:694
Kedah (hist. sultanate, Mal.)
history of Malaysia 27:752:1a
Kēdainiai (Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
Kedāreśvara temple (temple, Bhubaneswar, India)
landmark *illus.* 2:189
Kede, *or* Kyedye (people)
demography of Niger River basin 13:104:1b
ethnological affinity with Nupe 8:830:3a
kedesha, *or* kedeshah (temple prostitute): *see* qedesha
Kedge (missile): *see* AS-14 Kedge
Kediet Ijill (inselberg, Mauritania): *see* Ijill, Mount
Kediri, *or* Kaḍiri (regency, Indon.) 6:782:1b
history of Java 6:513:1a
Kediri, *or* Kaḍiri (Indon.) 6:782:2a
location *map* 21:218
Kedleston Hall (bldg., Derby., Eng., U.K.)
design by Adam 1:77:3b; 13:964:2a
piano nobile *illus.* 9:417
Kédougou (Sen.)
location *map* 29:794
Kedu Plain (reg., Indon.)
monuments 21:232:1a
Kędzierzyn-Koźle (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
keel (zool.)
characteristics of Clupeiformes 19:231:2b, *illus.* 232
keel (papilionoidae part)
structure of sweet pea flower 13:689:2b
keel (ship part) 6:782:2a
see also bilge keel
keel-billed toucan, *or* Ramphastos sulfuratus (bird)
description 11:866:3a
keel block, *or* mole (sea works)
dry dock construction 26:371:1a
keel molding (arch.)
ornamental molding 8:230:1a
keelback, *or* Natrix piscator (reptile)
water snakes 12:519:2a
keelboat (boat)
use in Mississippi River exploration 24:1067:1a
Keele, University of (univ., Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Keele River (riv., Can.)
hydrology of the Mackenzie River 24:1062:2a, *map* 1032
keeled boxfish, *or* Aracantidae (fish)
classification 2:443:1a
keeled green snake (reptile): *see* rough green snake
keeled skink, *or* Tropidophorus (reptile)
characteristics 10:866:1a
Keeler, James Edward (Am. astron.) 6:782:2b
Keeler, Wee Willie, *or* William Henry Keeler (Am. athlete) 6:782:3b
Keeler gap (astron.)
Saturn's ring system 27:514:1b
Keeling Islands (isls., Austr.): *see* Cocos Islands
Keelung (Tai.): *see* Chi-lung
Keely, John E. W., *or* John Ernst Worrell Keely (Am. inv.) 6:783:1a
Keen, William Williams (Am. brain surg.) 6:783:1a
Keenan, Philip Childs (Am. astron.)
MK classification system for stars 28:190:1a
Keene (N.H., U.S.) 6:783:1b
Keene, Charles Samuel (Br. art) 6:783:1b
contribution to caricature 15:545:2a
Keene, Henry (Br. arch.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:972:1a
Keene, Laura, *or* Mary Moss (Br. act.) 6:783:2a
keep, *or* donjon (mil. tech.)
castle structure 2:936:3a
Renaissance architecture 13:948:1b
"Keep the Aspidistra Flying" (novel by Orwell)
discussed in biography 8:1020:2a
place in English literature 18:460:2a
keeper (museum sci.): *see* curator
Keepers, Jr., William Maxwell (Am. au.): *see* Maxwell, William
Kees, John (Br. physic.): *see* Caius, John
Keeshond, *or* Dutch barge dog (breed of dog) 6:783:2b
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:444
height and weight *table* 17:447
Keesom, Willem Hendrik (Du. phys.) 6:783:3a
Keessel, Dionysius Godefridus van der (Du. schol.)
contribution to Roman-Dutch law 22:922:1b
Keet Seel (cliff dwelling, Ariz., U.S.)
Navajo National Monument 8:564:1b, *illus.*
Keetman, Peter (Ger. phot.)
contribution to photography 25:780:2a, *illus.*
Keetmanshoop (Nam.) 6:783:3b
location *map* 27:840
Keewatin (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) 6:783:3b
Keewatin Series (geol.)
Coutchiching Series 3:690:1a
Kef, El- (Tun.): *see* Kāf, Al-
Kefa, *or* Kaffa, *or* Keffa (prov., Eth.)
kingdom founded by Sidamo 10:781:1b
reputed birthplace of coffee 3:431:3b
Kefallinía (dept., Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kefallinía (is., Gr.): *see* Cephallenia
Kefamenanu (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Kefar Blum (Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Kefar Ḥittim (Isr.)
location *map* 22:136
Kefar Naḥum (Isr.): *see* Capernaum
Kefar Saḥ'ul (Pal.): *see* Deir Yāsīn
Kefar Sava (Isr.) 6:784:1a
location *map* 22:136
Keffi (Nig.) 6:784:1b
location *map* 29:794
Keflavík (Ice.): *see* Suðurnesjabaer
Keflin (drug): *see* cephalothin
Keg Grove (Ill., U.S.): *see* Bloomington
Kegalle, *or* Kegalla (Sri Lanka) 6:784:1b
location *map* 28:168
Kegon, *or* Avataṃsaka, *or* Hsien-shou, *or* Hua-yen, *or* Hwaŏm (Buddhist sect) 6:784:2a
Fa-tsang 4:646:1b
Korean history 15:274:2a; 22:496:1a
Mahāyāna Buddhism 15:287:1a
Mount Wu-t'ai 12:781:1a
see also "Avataṃsaka-sūtra"
Kegon Falls (waterfall, Japan)
Chūzenji, Lake 3:311:1b, *illus.* Nikkō 8:710:1a
Ķegums (Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Ķegums Reservoir (res., Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Kehlen (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Kehltal (geol.)
classification of valleys 16:729:2a
Kehr, Eckhart (Ger. hist.)
influence on historiography 21:797:1b
Kehra (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
kei apple, *or* kei-apple, *or* Dovyalis caffra (bot.)
description 4:811:2a
Kei Islands (isls., Indon.): *see* Kai Islands
Keidanren, *or* Keizai Dantai Rengōkai, *or* Federation of Economic Organizations (Japanese assoc.) 6:784:2b
Keien (Japanese poet): *see* Kagawa Kageki
Keighley (Eng., U.K.) 6:784:2b
location *map* 29:7
Keigwin, Richard (Br. of.) 6:784:3a
association with Child 3:207:1b
Keihanshin Industrial Zone, *or* Keihanshin Kōgyō Chitai, *or* Kyōto-Ōsaka-Kōbe Region (indus. area, Japan) 6:784:3b
comparison to Chūkyō Industrial Zone 3:300:2a
relationship to Ōsaka-Kōbe metropolitan area 25:227:1a
Keihin Industrial Zone, *or* Keihin Kōgyō Chitai, *or* Tokyo-Yokohama Region (indus. site, Japan) 6:785:1a
Keikō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Keila (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Keiō University, *or* Keiō Gijuku Daigaku (univ., Tokyo, Japan) 6:785:2a
founding by Fukuzawa Yukichi 5:42:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Keira sultanate (Darfur dynasty)
rule of Darfur 3:885:1b
keiretsu (econ. system, Japan)
role in Japan 22:270:1b
Keiser, Reinhard (Ger. comp.) 6:785:2b
contribution to German opera 24:630:2b
Keita (people)
history of western Africa 29:808:2a
Keïta (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
Kéita, Baḥr (riv., Af.)
joined by Chari River 3:102:1a
Keita, Modibo (pres. of Mali) 6:785:3a
Mali 29:830:1b, 845:2a
Keïta, Seydou (Malian phot.): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Keitai (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
history of Japan 22:279:2b
Keitekishū (Japanese med. manual)
Japanese medical history 23:777:2b
Keitel, Wilhelm (Ger. of.) 6:785:3b
sentence at Nürnberg trials 8:834:1b
Keith (Scot., U.K.)
location *map* 29:7
Keith, Sir Arthur (Scot. anthro.) 6:786:1a
Piltdown man controversy 9:445:3b
Keith, Benjamin Franklin (Am. impresario) 6:786:1b
Keith, George Keith Elphinstone, Viscount (Br. adm.)
role in history of Egypt 18:135:2a
Keith, James, *or* James Francis Edward Keith (Scot. mil. leader) 6:786:2a
Keith, Minor C. (Am. businessman)
economic influence in Costa Rica 15:674:2a
founding of United Fruit Company 12:139:3b
Keith, William (Am. paint.) 6:786:2a
Keith, Sir William (gov. of Pa.)
relationship with Franklin 19:531:2b
Keith-Albee United Bookings Office (Am. talent agency)
conflict with Morris 8:338:1b
role of Albee 1:210:3b
Keiyō Industrial Zone, *or* Keiyō Kōgyō Chitai (indus. site, Japan) 6:786:2b
Keizai Dantai Rengōkai (Japanese assoc.): *see* Keidanren
Keizan Jōkin, *or* Jōsai Daishi, *or* Keizan, *or* Taiso (Buddhist pr.) 6:786:2b
Keizer, Joel (Am. chem.)
nonequilibrium thermodynamics 28:644:1a
"Kejser og Galilaeer" (work by Ibsen): *see* "Emperor and Galilean, The"
Kek Lok Si Temple, *or* Million Buddhas Precious Pagoda (temple, George Town, Mal.)
relation to George Town 5:200:1b
"Kek raka" (work by Herczeg)
discussed in biography 5:868:1b
Kekaya (people)
distribution in India 21:39:1b, *map* 40
Kekchí (people) 6:786:3a
Central America 15:661:1a
Guatemala 15:681:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
"Kekere Ekun" (work by Olabimtan)
place in African literature 13:127:2a
Kékes, Mount (mt., Hung.)
elevation 7:940:1b
location *map* 20:695
physiography of Hungary 6:155:2a; 20:693:1b
Kekkonen, Urho Kaleva (pres. of Fin.) 6:786:3b
role in Finland 19:190:1a
keklap (algae)
harvesting for commercial use 19:284:2a
Kekri, *or* Kāyri, *or* Keyri (Scand. feast day) 6:786:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Kekulé structure (chem.)
benzene structure 15:767:1a; 15:841:1a
Kekule von Stradonitz, Friedrich August, *or* Friedrich August Kekulé (Ger. chem.) 6:787:1a
association with Couper 3:680:1b
contribution to
benzene research 2:115:3a; 15:841:1a
dye industry 15:899:2b
theory of resonance 9:1041:1a
inspired by a dream 4:217:3b; 27:309:1a
views on carbon valence 8:581:2a
Kel Aïr (people): *see* Asben
Kel Geres (people): *see* Itesen
Kelaa des Srarhna, el-, *or* el-Kelaa des Sraghna (prov., Mor.)
major ref. in el-Kelaa des Srarhna 6:787:1b
Kelaa des Srarhna, el-, *or* el-Kelaa des Sraghna (Mor.) 6:787:1b
location *map* 24:943
Kelang, *or* Klang (Mal.) 6:787:2a
location *map* 27:715
port facilities of Malaysia 27:749:2a
Kelantan (state, Mal.) 6:787:2a
Kelantan, Sungai (riv., Mal.)
feature of Kelantan 6:787:2b
location *map* 27:717
Keleti Main Canal (canal, Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
Kelheim (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Kélibia (Tun.): *see* Clypea
"Kelimat ha-Goyim" (work by Duran)
discussed in biography 4:285:3b
Kelkit River (riv., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Kell, Joseph (Br. au.): *see* Burgess, Anthony
Kell, Vernon (Br. mil. of.)
command of MI-5 8:87:3a
significance to intelligence operations 21:786:1b
Kell blood-group system (physiol.)
definition of blood groups 15:135:1b
Kellar, Harry, *or* Harry Keller (Am. magician) 6:787:3a
contribution to conjuring 3:540:3a
kellegi (floor covering)
arrangement 17:745:1b
Keller, Deane (Am. art.)
portrait of Baker *illus.* 1:812
Keller, Ferdinand (Swiss archae. and prehistorian) 6:787:3a
Keller, Gottfried (Swiss au.) 6:788:1a
contribution to German literature 20:34:2b; 23:133:1a

Keller, Harry (Am. magician): *see* Kellar, Harry
Keller, Helen Adams (Am. au. and educ.) 6:788:1b
association with
Bell 2:67:3a
Macy 7:649:3a
symboling ability of humans 16:875:1b
Keller, Louis (Am. publ.)
Social Register 10:923:2a
Keller, Rose (Fr. prostitute)
abuse by Marquis de Sade 10:291:3a
Kellerman, Annette (Am. athlete)
origin of modern swimsuit 11:446:3b
Kellermann, Bernhard (Ger. journ. and writ.) 6:788:2b
Kellermann, François-Christophe, duke de Valmy (Fr. gen.) 6:788:2b
battle at Valmy 4:979:3a
Kelley, Abigail (Am. abolitionist): *see* Foster, Abigail Kelley
Kelley, David E. (Am. writ. and producer): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kelley, Florence (Am. soc. reformer) 6:788:3b
Kelley, Oliver Hudson (Am. agri.)
role in Granger Movement 5:423:1a
Kelley Barnes dam (dam, Toccoa, Ga., U.S.)
flooding 11:814:2a
Kellgren, Johan Henrik (Swed. poet) 6:789:1a
contributions to the Swedish Enlightenment 27:14:2a
Kellia (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Kellner, Sandor Laszlo (Br. film dir.): *see* Korda, Sir Alexander
Kellogg (Ida., U.S.) 6:789:1b
Kellogg, Frank Billings (Am. pol.) 6:789:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
Kellogg, John Harvey (Am. physic. and nutritionist) 6:789:2a
development of breakfast cereals 1:964:2b; 19:354:2b
founding of Kellogg Company 6:789:3b
Kellogg, Will Keith (Am. indus.) 6:789:2b
association with John Harvey Kellogg 6:789:2b
development of breakfast cereals 2:491:2b; 19:355:1a
founding of Kellogg Company 6:789:3b
Kellogg, William W. (Am. climat.)
proposal concerning greenhouse effect 16:510:1b
Kellogg-Briand Pact, *or* Pact of Paris (1928, Fr.-U.S.) 6:789:3a
contributions by
Briand 2:509:1b
Kellogg 6:789:1b
Shotwell 10:765:2a
Stresemann 11:317:3b
control of war 29:632:2a, 634:2a
European diplomacy 21:831:2b
role in Nürnberg trials 12:491:1b
Weimar Republic of Germany 20:120:1a
Kellogg Company (Am. food producer) 6:789:3b
Kells (Ire.): *see* Ceanannus Mór
Kells, Book of, *or* Codex Cenannensis (illuminated ms.) 6:789:3b
association with Kells 2:982:3a; 7:993:1b
example of
animal interlace 1:420:1b
Hiberno-Saxon style 1:410:1a; 20:160:2b
Insular script 29:1065:1a
Irish calligraphy 21:1008:1b
portrayal of Evangelists *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 26:596
Kells, Council of (Roman Cath. hist.)
influence of Saint Malachy 7:721:3b
Kellwasser Event (paleon.)
role in Devonian Period 19:813:1a
kelly (drill pipe)
rotary drilling 21:516:2a
"Kelly" (paint. by Nolan)
depiction in biography *illus.* 8:751
Kelly, Charles (Br. act.)
relationship to Terry 11:651:3a
Kelly, Edward (Austr. bandit): *see* Kelly, Ned
Kelly, Edward (Eng. alchemist)
association with Rudolf II 25:80:2a
Kelly, Ellsworth (Am. paint. and sculp.) 6:790:1a
minimalism *illus.* 8:158
see also Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kelly, Emmett, *or* Emmett Lee Kelly (Am. clown) 6:790:1a
Kelly, Gene, *or* Eugene Curran Kelly (Am. act.) 6:790:1b
association with
Donen 4:174:3a
Minnelli 8:167:1a
musical films 8:446:1b; *illus.* 24:415
Kelly, George (Am. psychol.)
contribution to humanistic psychology 6:138:2a
Kelly, George, *or* George Edward Kelly (Am. playwright) 6:790:2b
Kelly, Grace, *or* Princess Grace of Monaco, *or* Princesse Grace de Monaco (Am. act. and princess of Mon.) 6:790:2b
Kelly, Howard Atwood (Am. physic.)
association with Osler 8:1027:3a
Kelly, Hugh (Br. dram.) 6:790:3a
contribution to sentimental comedy 23:156:2b
Kelly, Jim (Am. football player): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kelly, John B. (Am. athlete) 6:790:3b
Kelly, Ned, *or* Edward Kelly (Austr. bandit) 6:791:1a
bushrangers 2:675:3a
history of Australia 14:445:1a
Kelly, Walt, *or* Walter Crawford Kelly (Am. cartoonist) 6:791:1a
creation of "Pogo" 15:551:1a
Kelly, William (Am. inv.) 6:791:1b
contribution to steel industry 18:457:2a
development of Bessemer process 2:168:2b
Kelly Act (1925, U.S.)
airmail delivery 28:804:2b
Kelly Air Base (airbase, San Antonio, Tex., U.S.)
San Antonio 10:385:1b
Kelly's Point (N.Z.): *see* Invercargill
Kelmė (Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
Kelmscott Press (publishing co.)
founding by Morris 8:337:3b
influence on graphic design 20:163:2a
publishing standards and procedures 26:101:1a, *illus.* 102
keloid (dermatol.) 6:791:2b
burn complications 2:659:1a
ear tissue healing 27:217:1b
scarification 2:318:2a; 10:501:1a
Kelowna (B.C., Can.) 6:791:2b
location *map* 15:444
kelp, *or* Laminariales (seaweed) 6:791:2b
growth and development 20:380:2a
harvesting by commercial fishermen 19:288:2a
Pacific Ocean 25:308:1a
type of
algae 13:236:2b
brown algae 2:561:1a
marine plant 19:284:1a
seaweed 10:589:3b; 14:1182:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kelp crab, *or* Pugettia producta (crab)
characteristics 11:952:2a
kelp goose, *or* Chloëphaga hybrida (bird)
species of sheldgoose 10:717:2a
kelp gull, *or* Larus dominicanus (bird)
description 5:566:1b
Kelsen, Hans (Am. schol.) 6:791:3b
pure theory of law 25:718:1b, 723:2b
Kelsey, Henry (Br. expl.) 6:792:1a
history of Saskatchewan 10:463:1a; 15:502:2a
Kelso (Scot., U.K.) 6:792:1b
location *map* 29:7
Kelso (Am. racehorse)
association with Arcaro 1:524:3b
Kelt (people): *see* Celt
Kelt (missile): *see* AS-5 Kelt
Keltic languages: *see* Celtic languages
Kelung (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Kelud, Mount (volcano, Indon.)
description 21:215:1b
location *map* 21:218
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
physiography of Java 6:782:1b
kelvin, *or* K (unit of meas.) 6:792:2a
application to photography 24:424:1b; 25:791:2a
comparison of temperature scales 11:622:2b
development of thermometry 11:703:1a
Système International 23:697:1b
zero and unit defined 1:40:3b
Kelvin effect (phys.): *see* Thomson effect
Kelvin of Largs, William Thomson, Baron, *or* Sir William Thomson, *or* Lord Kelvin (Scot. engin., math., and phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:792:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:482:1a
association with University of Glasgow 5:296:3a
contribution to
analog computer development 1:366:3b
atomic theory 14:347:1b
Earth's age determination 19:754:2b
elasticity theory 23:737:1a
electromagnetic theory 27:40:2b
fluid mechanics 23:756:1b
harmonic analysis 5:710:2a
magnetism 7:678:3a
temperature scale 11:703:1a
thermoelectricity 18:402:2b
undersea cable 12:126:3b
views on
Earth's age 17:620:1a
perfect fluids and the ether 20:501:2b
uniformitarianism 12:131:3b
Kelvin temperature scale, *or* thermodynamic temperature scale (meas.)
absolute temperature scale 28:620:1a, 624:2a
measurement system 23:697:1b
temperature scale measurements 23:659:2b
see also kelvin
Kelvin wave (hydrology)
Southern Oscillation 25:164:2a
Kelvin wedge (fluid mech.)
dispersion of water waves 23:757:2a, *illus.*
Kelvinator Corporation (Am. corp.)
formation of American Motors 1:333:2a
Kemal, Mustafa (pres. of Tur.): *see* Atatürk, Kemal
Kemal, Namık, *or* Mehmed Namık Kemal (Tur. au. and soc. reformer) 6:792:3a
contribution to Turkish literature 22:62:2a, 73:2b
influence on Ekrem 4:411:1b
role in
Turkey 28:961:2b
Young Ottomans 12:861:3a
Kemal, Yashar, *or* Yaşar Kemal, *or* Kemal Sadik Gogceli (Tur. au.) 6:793:1a
contribution to Islāmic literature 22:63:1b
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kemal Bey, Yusuf (Tur. states.)
signing of Treaty of Ankara 1:423:3b
Kemalpaşazāde, *or* Ibn Kemal, *or* Ibn Kemal Paşa, *or* Şemseddin Ahmet ibn Süleyman ibn Kemal Paşa (Tur. hist.) 6:793:1a
Kemano penstock tunnel (Can.)
perils of unlined rock tunnels 26:406:1b
kemari (Japanese sport)
development of sports 28:101:1b
Kembar (Indon. govt. offi.)
association with Gajah Mada 5:78:2b
Kemble, Adelaide (Br. act.) 6:793:1b
Kemble, Charles (Br. act.) 6:793:1b
Kemble, E. W. (Am. art.)
drawing of Tar-Baby *illus.* 11:556
Kemble, Elizabeth, *or* Elizabeth Satchell (Br. act.) 6:793:2a
Kemble, Elizabeth (Br. act.): *see* Whitlock, Elizabeth
Kemble, Fanny, *or* Frances Ann Kemble (Br. act.) 6:793:2b
association with Murdoch 8:429:1a
Kemble, George Stephen, *or* Stephen Kemble (Br. act.) 6:793:3a
Kemble, John Mitchell (Br. hist.)
contribution to diplomatics 20:592:1b
Kemble, John Philip (Br. act.) 6:793:3b
comparison with Kean 6:778:2b
contribution to stage design 28:586:1b
Kemble, Maria Theresa, *or* Marie-Thérèse de Camp (Br. act.) 6:794:1b
Kemble, Priscilla, *or* Priscilla Hopkins (Br. act.) 6:794:1b
Kemble, Roger (Br. act.) 6:794:2a
Kemble, Sarah (Br. act.): *see* Siddons, Sarah
Kemble, Stephen (Br. act.): *see* Kemble, George Stephen
Kembolcha, *or* Kombolcha (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Kemeny, Zoltan (Swiss sculp.) 6:794:2a
contribution to sculpture 27:111:2b
Kemény, Zsigmond, Baron (Hung. writ.) 6:794:2b
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:691:2a
Kemer Reservior (res., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Kemerovo (obl., Russ.) 6:794:3a
Kemerovo, *or* Shcheglovsk (Russ.) 6:794:3b
location *map* 26:949
Kemi (Fin.) 6:794:3b
location *map* 19:180
Kemi River, *or* Kemijoki (riv., Fin.) 6:794:3b
physiography of Finland 4:782:3b; 19:181:1b
location *map* 19:180
Kemijärvi (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kemijoki River (riv., Fin.): *see* Kemi River
Kemmer, Nicholas (Br. phys.)
study of subatomic particles 28:244:1b
Kemmu Restoration, *or* Kemmu no Chūkō (Japanese hist.)
history of Japan 22:287:2b
role of Go-Daigo 3:850:1b
Kemmuna (is., Malta): *see* Comino
Kemmunett, *or* Comminotto (is., Malta)
geography of Malta 23:334:2a
location *map* 23:335
Kemnitz, Martin (Ger. theol.): *see* Chemnitz, Martin
Kemnitz, Mathilde von (Ger. philos.)
marriage to Ludendorff 7:545:3b
Kemosh (Semitic deity): *see* Chemosh
Kemp, Jack, *or* Jack French Kemp (Am. pol.)
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kemp, Lake (l., Tex., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
"Kemp Owyne" (ballad)
supernatural subject matter 23:109:1b
Kempe, John (Eng. states. and archbp.) 6:795:1a
archbishops *list* 2:815
Kempe, Margery (Br. au.) 6:795:1a
autobiography 23:190:1b
English literature 18:433:1b
Kempe, William (Br. act.)
clown 3:402:2b
Kempen (geog. reg., Belg.): *see* Kempenland
Kempeneer, Pieter de, *or* Pedro Campaña (Flem. paint.) 6:795:1b
contribution to Renaissance painting 25:366:2b
Kempenfelt, Richard (Br. adm.)
contribution to naval tactics 29:672:1a

Kempenland, *or* Kempen, *or* La Campine, *or* Taxandria (reg., Belg.) 6:795:1b
Belgium 2:61:2b; **14:**859:1b
Antwerp 1:470:2b
Limburg 7:360:1a
location *map* **14:**859
"Kempe's Nine Days' Wonder" (work by Kempe)
English literature **18:**438:1a
Kempff, Wilhelm (Ger. pianist) 6:795:2a
Kempis, Thomas à (rel. au.): *see* Thomas à Kempis
Kempsey (N.S.W., Austr.) 6:795:2b
location *map* **14:**414
Kempten, *or* Cambodunum (Ger.) 6:795:2b
location *map* **20:**42
Ken (Japanese govt. unit) characteristics **22:**265:1b, 272:2b
Ken, Thomas (Br. cler.) 6:795:3a
authorship of metrical doxology 4:206:1b
Ken Angrok, *or* Ken Arok (k. of Singhasāri) establishment of Kingdom of Singhasāri 6:676:1a; **10:**835:1a
Ken River (riv., India) location *map* **21:**8
K'en-ting National Park (park, Tai.): *see* Tropical Botanical Forest Park
Kenadsa, *or* Kenadza (town and coalfields, Alg.) 6:795:3b
location *map* **24:**943
Saharan physiography *map* **13:**87
kenaf, *or* Hibiscus cannabinus, *or* Guinea hemp, *or* mesta, *or* ambari (bot.) 6:795:3b
paper **21:**377:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kenai (Alsk., U.S.) location *maps* **29:**155, 188
Kenai birch, *or* Betula papyrifera kenaica, *or* Betula papyrifera variety kenaica (bot.) characteristics 9:127:1a
Kenai Fjords National Park, *or* Kenai Fjords National Monument (park, Alsk., U.S.) 6:796:1b
location *map* **29:**188
Kenai Mountains (mts., Alsk., U.S.) description **24:**1031:1b, 1033:2a, *map* 1032
Exit Glacier *illus.* **24:**1034
Kenai Peninsula (penin., Alsk., U.S.) description **29:**433:2a, 435:1b
location *map* **29:**188
Kendal (Eng., U.K.) 6:796:1b
location *map* **29:**7
Kendal, Ehrengarde Melusina, Duchess of, Duchess of Munster, Countess and Marchioness of Dungannon, Countess of Feversham, Baroness of Dundalk, Baroness of Glastonbury, *or* Ehrengarde Melusina, Gräfin von der Schulenburg (mistress of George I) 6:796:2a
Kendal, Dame Margaret, *or* Margaret Shafto Robertson, *or* Madge (Br. act.-manag.) 6:796:2b
Kendal, William Hunter Grimston (Br. act.) 6:796:2b
Kendall, Edward Calvin (Am. chem.) 6:796:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**743
research on
cortisone isolation **23:**786:2a
steroids **15:**920:2a
thyroxine isolation 4:491:1a
Kendall, Henry (Austr. poet) 6:796:3b
contribution to Australian literature **14:**494:2b
Kendall, Henry Way (Am. phys.) 6:797:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**746
Kendall, Mount (mt., N.Z.) location *map* **24:**919
Kendall v. United States (law case) opinion of Thompson **11:**719:2b
Kendang, Mount (mt., Indon.) physiography of Jawa Barat **6:**515:2b
Kendari (Indon.) 6:797:1a
location *map* **21:**218
kendo, *or* kendō (fencing) 6:797:1b
see also Sports and Games in the BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kendrew, Sir John Cowdery (Br. biochem.) 6:797:2a
association with Perutz **9:**319:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**744
research of hemoglobin **14:**1097:1b
study of
myoglobin **8:**465:3a
protein structure **14:**1014:2b; **14:**1099:2b
Kendujhar, *or* Kendujhargarh (India): *see* Keonjhar
Kenduskeag (Me., U.S.): *see* Bangor
Keneally, Thomas (Austr. au.) Australian literature **14:**496:2b
Kenem (oasis, Egy.): *see* Wāḥāt al-Khārjah, Al-
Kenema (S.L.) 6:797:2a
importance to Sierra Leone **29:**906:1b
location *map* **29:**794
Kenset ha-Gedolah (anc. Jewish assembly): *see* Kneset ha-Gedola
Keng Chi-mao (Chin. warlord) submission to K'ang-hsi 6:715:1a
"Keng-chih t'u" (paint. by Chiao Ping-chen) use of Western perspective **17:**698:1a
Keng-ting (Chin. emp.): *see* K'ang-ting
Kèng Tung (Myanmar) location *map* **27:**715
Kenge (Con.K.) location *map* **15:**615
Kéniéba (Mali) location *map* **29:**794
Kenilworth (Eng., U.K.) location *map* **29:**7
Kenilworth, Hyde of, Viscount (Eng. states.): *see* Rochester, Lawrence Hyde, 1st earl of
Kenilworth Castle (castle, Eng.) headquarters for Montfort **8:**289:2b
Kenite (people) 6:797:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Kenitra, *or* Mina Hassan Tani, *or* Port-Lyautey (Mor.) 6:797:3a
association with United States **24:**989:1b
location *map* **24:**943
Kenju Daishi (Japanese Buddhist patriarch): *see* Rennyo
Kenmare (Ire.) location *map* **21:**999
Kenmure, William Gordon, 6th Viscount (Scot. Jacobite) 6:797:3b
Kennan, George Frost (Am. dipl. and hist.) 6:797:3b
formulation of containment policy **3:**580:3b; **29:**259:2b
history of Cold War **21:**856:1a, 857:1b
views on Latin America **21:**880:1a
Kennebago Lake (l., Me., U.S.) location *map* **29:**173
"Kennebec" (work by Coffin) discussed in biography **3:**433:2a
Kennebec River (riv., Me., U.S.) 6:798:1b
location *map* **29:**173
Kennebunk (Me., U.S.) history 6:798:2a
Kennebunkport, *or* Arundel (Me., U.S.) 6:798:2a
Kennedy, Adrienne (Am. playwright) African American literature **13:**120F:2b
Kennedy, Anthony McLeod (U.S. jur.) 6:798:2a
justices of the Supreme Court *list* **11:**405
Kennedy, Cape (cape, Fla., U.S.): *see* Canaveral, Cape
Kennedy, Charles (Br. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kennedy, Douglas (Br. schol.) views on folk dance **19:**322:2b, 324:2a
Kennedy, Edward Moore, *or* Ted Kennedy (U.S. sen.) 6:798:2b
view on intelligent design **18:**866:1a
Kennedy, Eunice (Am. philan.): *see* Shriver, Eunice Kennedy
Kennedy, Jacqueline (Am. first lady): *see* Onassis, Jacqueline Kennedy
Kennedy, James (bp. of St. Andrews) role in history of Scotland **29:**121:1b
Kennedy, John Fitzgerald (pres. of U.S.) 6:798:3a
assassination
Oswald **8:**1039:3b
Warren Commission **12:**501:1b
association with
Bundy 2:632:2b
Harriman **5:**718:3a
John XXIII 6:575:3b
Johnson 6:593:3a
King 6:870:2b
McNamara 7:645:1b
Nixon **29:**460E, *illus.*
Schlesinger **10:**523:1b
White **12:**627:1a
birthplace **2:**551:1a, *illus.*
coat of arms **20:**505:1a, 506:2b, *illus.* 505
familial relationship to
Kennedy, Jacqueline **8:**949:2b
Kennedy, Joseph P. **6:**800:3b
Kennedy, Robert 6:801:1a
Shriver **10:**769:3a
history of Democratic Party **4:**6:2b
presidency **29:**262:1b; **29:**460:1b
domestic affairs
Apollo program **8:**530:1a; **19:**50:1b; **27:**491:2b
church–state relations **26:**894:2b
Civil Rights Act **3:**339:2a
Civil Rights Movement **3:**339:3b
feminist movement history **19:**161:2a
foreign affairs **27:**360:1b
Bay of Pigs invasion **1:**977:1b
Cold War **21:**863:1b, 865:2b
Cuban missile crisis **3:**774:2a; **21:**866:2a
India and Pakistan **21:**869:1b
Japan **22:**308:2a
nuclear strategy **29:**657:1b
Organization of American States support **1:**335:2b
Peace Corps **9:**222:1b
tariff negotiations **21:**908:1b
United Kingdom **21:**867:2a
Vietnam War **21:**869:2b; **29:**498B:2a
presidents *table* **12:**152
Kennedy, John F., International Airport, *or* Idlewild International Airport (airport, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.)
architectural design
Pei **9:**240:2a
Saarinen **10:**276:1b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **13:**876
feature of
Jamaica Bay 6:479:2b
Queens **24:**907:2a
terminal **26:**346:2b
Kennedy, John F., Memorial Library (library, Cambridge, Mass., U.S.)
design by Pei **9:**240:2b
Kennedy, John F., Space Center (test range, Merritt Island, Fla., U.S.)
Cape Canaveral **2:**795:1b
Florida **25:**317:1a
space exploration *illus.* Plates I, 3, and 4 fol. **19:**42
Kennedy, John P., *or* John Pendleton Kennedy, *or* Mark Littleton (Am. au. and states.) 6:800:2a
contribution to American literature **13:**302:1b
Kennedy, Joseph P., *or* Joseph Patrick Kennedy (Am. businessman) 6:800:2b
Kennedy, Joseph P., Jr. (Am. pilot) political aspirations 6:800:3b
Kennedy, Paul (Br. hist.) study of Napoleonic Wars **29:**78:2a
United States and the Cold War **21:**881:2b
Kennedy, Robert F., *or* Robert Francis Kennedy (Am. pol.) 6:800:3b
assassination **29:**263:2a
history of
Cuban missile crisis **21:**866:2b
John F. Kennedy administration 6:800:1a
political aspirations 6:800:3b
Kennedy, Ted (U.S. sen.): *see* Kennedy, Edward Moore
Kennedy, Walter (Scot. poet) 6:801:2a
Kennedy Center for the Performing Arts (thea., Wash., D.C., U.S.)
feature of Washington, D.C. **29:**708:2b, *map* 710
Kennedy Channel (chan., Arct. Ocean) 6:801:2a
location *map* **14:**3
Kennedy Round negotiations (internat. trade)
reduction of tariffs **21:**908:1b
Kennel (missile): *see* AS-1 Kennel
Kennel Club of England (Br. org.) classification of dog breeds **17:**445:2a
Kennelly, Arthur Edwin (Am. elec. engin.) 6:801:2a
development of radio transmitter **15:**227:2b
postulation of ionosphere 6:369:2b
Kennelly, Martin (Am. pol.) role in Chicago politics 16:6:1a
Kennelly–Heaviside layer (ionosphere): *see* E region
Kenner, Duncan Farrar (Confederate pol.)
European support of the South 6:801:2b
Kenner mission (Confederate hist.) 6:801:2b
Kennesaw Mountain National Battlefield Park (park, Ga., U.S.)
relationship to Marietta **7:**845:3b, *illus.*
Kennet (dist., Eng., U.K.) 6:801:3a
Wiltshire districts **12:**693:2a
Kennet Avenue (anc. structure, Avebury, Eng., U.K.)
description and location 1:734:3a
Kenneth, Saint, *or* Saint Canice, *or* Saint Canicus, *or* Saint Chainnech, *or* Saint Kenny (Irish abbot) 6:802:1a
Kenneth I, *or* Kenneth MacAlpin (k. of Scots and Picts) 6:801:3b
history of Scotland **10:**561:2b; **29:**118:2a
Argyll 1:547:1b
Clackmannanshire **3:**341:2b
Picts **9:**428:1a
Scone **10:**558:1b
kings *list* **12:**142
Kenneth II (k. of Scots and Picts) 6:801:3b
kings *list* **12:**142
Kenneth III (k. of Scots) 6:802:1a
kings *list* **12:**142
Kenneth Kaunda Foundation (Zambian org.): *see* Zambia Publishing House
Kennewick (Wash., U.S.) 6:802:1b
Kenney, Annie (Br. suffragist) association with Pankhurst **9:**116:1a
Kenney Dam (dam, Can.) Nechako River **8:**576:2a
kenning (medieval lit.) 6:802:2a
English poetry **18:**427:2b
Scandinavian literature **27:**112:2a
skaldic poetry **10:**857:3b; **18:**768:2b
Kennington, Eric Henri (Br. art.)
portrait of
Allenby *illus.* 1:279
Cunninghame *illus.* **3:**793
"Kennst du das Land" (work by **Wolf**) use of iambic feet **24:**609:1b
Kenny, Saint (Irish abbot): *see* Kenneth, Saint
keno, *or* kino, *or* po-keno (gambling game) 6:802:2a
see also bingo
kenon (philos.): *see* void
Kenora (Ont., Can.) 6:802:2b
location *map* **15:**444
Kenoran orogeny (geol.) **6:**802:3a
Kenosha, *or* Pike Creek, *or* Southport (Wis., U.S.) 6:802:3a
Kenosha Comets (Am. baseball team) All-American Girls Professional Baseball League *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **14:**726
kenotron (elec.): *see* thermionic valve

Kenroku Garden, *or* Kenroku-en (garden, Kanazawa, Japan) Kanazawa 6:710:2a
Tokugawa period design 17:734:1a, *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 17:708
Kenseikai (pol. party, Japan): *see* Constitutional Party
Kenseitō (pol. party, Japan) history of Japan 22:300:2b prime ministers *list* 6:498
Kensett, John Frederick (Am. paint.) 6:802:3b
Kenshin Daishi (Japanese Buddhist philos.): *see* Shinran
Kensington (Conn., U.S.): *see* Berlin
Kensington and Chelsea (royal boro., London, U.K.) 6:803:1a
Chelsea porcelain factory 17:121:2b
Kensington Glass Works (factory, Pa., U.S.)
role of Dyott 4:310:1b
Kensington Palace (bldg., London, U.K.)
design by Wren 12:767:2a
feature of Kensington and Chelsea 6:803:1a
Kensington Stone (Scand. artifact) 6:803:1b
Alexandria 1:250:3b
epigraphy 20:602:1b
European settlement in U.S. 29:374:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kent (anc. king., Eng.) 6:803:2a
Augustine of Canterbury 1:700:2b
coinage 16:543:1b
Hengist and Horsa 5:831:1b
Kent (co., Eng., U.K.) 6:803:2b
county cricket 28:132:1b
history 29:28:2b, *maps* 29, 62, 81
location *map* 29:6
Kent (Ohio, U.S.) 6:803:3b
Kent, Clark (fictional character): *see* Superman
Kent, Earl of (Norman noble): *see* Odo of Bayeux
Kent, Edmund Plantagenet, 1st earl of (Eng. noble) 6:804:1a
Kent, James (Am. jur.) 6:804:1a
contribution to American law 22:918:1a
Kent, Joan of (Eng. heretic): *see* Bocher, Joan
Kent, Mary Louisa Victoria, duchess of (Br. duchess)
relationship to Victoria 29:488:1b
Kent, Rockwell (Am. paint.) 6:804:2a
Paul Bunyan *illus.* 2:637
Kent, Thomas Holland, 3rd Earl of (Eng. noble): *see* Surrey, Thomas Holland, Duke of, 3rd Earl of Kent
Kent, William (Br. arch.) 6:804:2b
architecture 13:964:1b, 972:1a
furniture design 17:64:1a
Palladianism 9:86:3a
Kent and Strathern, Edward Augustus, duke of, earl of Dublin, *or* Augustus, Edward, duke of Kent and Strathern (Br. mil. of.) 6:804:3b
Kent at Canterbury, University of (univ., Canterbury, Eng., U.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:179
Kent State University (univ., Kent, Ohio, U.S.)
Kent 6:803:3b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Vietnam War protest 29:263:2b, 389:1a; 29:498G:2a
Kentau, *or* Kentaū (Kazakstan) 6:805:1a
location *map* 15:702
Kentauros (Gr. myth.): *see* centaur
Kentia (plant): *see* paradise palm
Kentigern, Saint, *or* Saint Mungo (Christian missionary) 6:805:1a
founding of Glasgow 5:296:1a
K'enting National Park (park, Tai.) feature of P'ing-tung 9:454:3b
Kentish (lang.)
dialect of Old English 8:908:1a
Kenton, Stan, *or* Stanley Newcomb Kenton (Am. mus.) 6:805:1b
association with Getz 5:229:3b
Kentrosaurus (dinosaur genus) characteristics and classification 17:329:2a
Kent's Cavern, *or* Kent's Hole (cave, Eng., U.K.) 6:805:2b
Kentucky (state, U.S.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:805:2b
MACROPAEDIA 29:323:1b
LOCATION MAPS 29:154, 175
flag *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 4:810
history 29:326:2a
U.S. Civil War 29:232:2b
physical geography 29:323:2a
Appalachian Mountains 24:1035:1b
karst landscape 10:750:1b
population 29:324:2b
state bird, flower, motto, nickname, and tree *table* 12:155
states of the United States *table* 12:153
see also counties, cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
Kentucky, University of (univ., Lexington, Ky., U.S.)
contribution to basketball 28:137:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Kentucky and Virginia Resolutions (U.S. hist.): *see* Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions
Kentucky bluegrass, *or* Poa pratensis (bot.)
description 2:301:2b
Kentucky coffee tree, *or* Gymnocladus dioica (bot.) 6:806:1a
characteristics 4:646:3a
Kentucky Dam (dam, Ky., U.S.)
Kentucky Lake 6:806:2a
Kentucky Derby (horse race) 6:806:1b
Louisville 7:512:2a
sporting records 11:151:1b, *list*
Kentucky Fried Chicken (Am. co.) established by Sanders 10:410:2b
Kentucky ham (food)
curing process 5:652:2b
Kentucky Lake (l., Ky., U.S.) 6:806:2a
location *maps* 29:157, 175
Kentucky resolution (U.S. hist.): *see* Virginia and Kentucky Resolutions
Kentucky rifle (weapon)
shooting 10:758:3b
Kentucky River (riv., Ky., U.S.) 6:806:2b
location *map* 29:175
Kentucky running set (dance)
country dance 11:185:1a
Kentucky State University (univ., Frankfort, Ky., U.S.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
Kenya, *or* Jamhuri Ya Kenya, *or* Republic of Kenya 6:806:2b
MICROPAEDIA 6:806:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:795:1a
LOCATION MAP 17:775
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
education 18:80:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
history 17:799:1b
British East Africa 2:528:3a
conflict with Somalia 17:835:1a
Tanzania 17:810:1a
Eastern Africa 17:787:2a, 799:1b
independence 21:867:2b; *table* 3:464
Mau Mau movement 7:949:2a
United Kingdom de-colonization 18:758:2b, *map* 756
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
for an outline of the history of Kenya see PROPAEDIA: Sections 943; 96/11; 971; 978
physical geography 17:795:1b
East African mountains and lakes 13:76:2a, 98:1b, *map* 77
grassland *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 14:1162
national parks *table* 8:543
Nile River 13:104:2b, *map* 105
termite savannas 14:1195:2a
population and demography 17:796:2b
Kikuyu 6:858:2a
transportation
railway systems *table* 28:818
Kenya, Mount, *or* Kere-Nyaga, *or* Kirinyaga (volcano, Ken.) 6:807:3a
ancient glaciers 13:45:1b
East African mountains 4:325:3b; 13:76:2a, 78:1b, *map* 77
formation 16:723:2a
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Kenya 6:806:3a; 17:795:2a
location *map* 17:775
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Kenya African Democratic Union, *or* KADU (pol. org., Ken.)
Kenyan history and government 17:802:1b
Kenya African National Union, *or* KANU (pol. org., Ken.)
Kenyan government 6:807:2a; 17:798:2a, 802:1b
role of
Kenyatta 6:808:3b
Mboya 7:986:1a
Odinga 8:874:3b
Kenya African Teachers College (pol. org., Ken.)
role of Kenyatta 6:808:3a
Kenya African Union (pol. org., Ken.)
role of Kenyatta 6:808:3a
Kenya Capsian tool complex (archae.)
evolution of stone tool culture 26:57:1b
Kenya Court of Appeal (court, Ken.)
judiciary of Kenya 6:807:2a
Kenya Fauresmith tool complex (archae.)
evolution of stone tool culture 26:57:1b
Kenya Federation of Labour, *or* KFL (pol. org., Ken.)
leadership by Mboya 7:986:1a
Kenya People's Union, *or* KPU (pol. party, Ken.)
Kenyan history 17:802:2a
Odinga's leadership 8:874:3b
Kenya protectorate (Af. hist.)
East African history 17:801:1b
Kenya Stillbay tool complex (archae.)
evolution of stone tool culture 26:57:1b
Kenyah (people) 6:808:1a
Dayak subgroup 3:924:2b
distribution in Malaysia 27:746:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kenyanthropus platyops (paleon.)
human evolution 18:825:2b, *illus.* 826
Kenyapithecus (fossil)
discovery by Leakey 7:222:3a
Kenyatta, Jomo, *or* Kamau Ngengi (pres. of Ken.) 6:808:1b
association with
Mboya 7:986:1b
Odinga 8:874:3b
history of
Eastern Africa 17:802:1a
Kenya 6:807:3a; 6:858:3a
role in Mau Mau rebellion 7:949:2b
Kenyir Reservoir (res., Mal.)
location *map* 27:717
Kenyon, John S. (Am. philol.)
theory of language usage 18:284:2a
Kenyon, Dame Kathleen Mary (Br. archae.) 6:809:1b
excavation of Jericho 6:534:3b
Kenyon College (coll., Gambier, Ohio, U.S.)
founding by Chase 3:133:3a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:181
"Kenyūsha" (Japanese period.) establishment by Ozaki Kōyō 9:38:2b
Kenzan (Japanese art.): *see* Ogata Kenzan
Kenzō (emps. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
Keokradong Mountain (mt., Bangla.) location *map* 14:712
physiography of Bangladesh 1:867:1b
Keokuk (Sauk leader) 6:809:2a
rivalry with Black Hawk 2:255:1a
Keokuk (Iowa, U.S.) 6:809:2b
Keonjhar, *or* Keonjargarh, *or* Keonjhargarh, *or* Kendujhargarh, *or* Kendujhar (India) 6:809:3a
location *map* 21:6
Kéos (is., Gr.): *see* Kéa
Keowee, Lake (l., S.C., U.S.)
location *map* 29:177
Kepaniwai, Battle of (Haw. hist.)
memorial 6:211:3a
Kepaniwai Park and Heritage Gardens (park, Haw., U.S.)
feature of Iao valley 6:211:3a
Kepellen (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Kepes, Gyorgy (Hung.-Am. art.) 6:809:3a
use of cliché-verre 3:383:3b, *illus.*
"Kephalaia" (works by Mani) Manichaeism 21:957:2a
Kephart, Horace (Am. nat.)
exploration of Appalachian Mountains 24:1038:1b
Kepler, Johannes (Ger. astron.) MICROPAEDIA 6:809:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:484:1a
association with Brahe 2:460:2b
astrology 25:84:2b
astronomy 25:831:1a; 27:38:1a
celestial mechanics 23:704:1a, 723:2b
comets 27:534:1a
cosmology 16:765:1b
finiteness of universe 16:788:1b
laws of planetary motion: *see* Kepler's laws of planetary motion
lunar observations 27:490:2b
Martian orbit 27:494:2a
Olbers' paradox 8:905:1b
planetary system 19:898:2b
Platonic solids 19:894:1b
Rudolphine Tables 10:232:3b; 23:589:2b
Star of Bethlehem 2:175:1a
calculation of Christ's birth date 16:339:1b
gravitation 20:169:1b
influence of Pico della Mirandola 9:427:2a
mathematics
real analysis 13:447:2a
music theory 24:495:1a
optics
light propagation 23:2:1b
point theory 25:202:1b
Pythagoreanism 25:748:1a
views on science and religion 16:346:1b
Keplerian telescope 6:810:1a
history of telescopes 11:616:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Kepler's first law (astron.)
influence on Newton 23:592:1b
Kepler's laws of planetary motion 6:810:1b
physical sciences 25:807:2b
Kepler's laws of planetary motion (astron.) 6:810:1b
major ref. in Mechanics 23:723:2b
celestial mechanics 3:10:1b; 23:704:1b
gravitation 20:169:1b
history of astronomy 25:831:1a
orbit of Mars 27:494:2a
physical sciences 25:810:2b
planetary system 19:898:2b
Platonic solids 19:894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Kepler's Nova, *or* Nova Ophiuchi 1604 (supernova) 6:810:2a
discovery 22:484:2b
supernova remnants 24:775:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 132
Kepler's second law, *or* law of areas (astron.)
celestial mechanics *illus.* 23:724
Kepler's laws of planetary motion 6:810:1b
Kepler's third law (astron.)
celestial mechanics 23:712:2b
Kepler's laws of planetary motion 6:810:1b
Kepno (Pol.)

location *map* **25:**932
Kepos, Ho (school, Athens, Gr.): *see* Garden, The
Keppard, Freddie (Am. mus.)
history of jazz **24:**642:2a
Keppel Bay (inlet, Queens., Austr.) **6:**810:3a
Keppel Harbour (chan., Sing.)
container terminal *illus.* **27:**767
location *map* **27:**717
Southeast Asia **10:**832:3a
Keppel Island (is., Tonga): *see* Niuatoputapu
Keppel of Elvedon, Augustus Keppel, Viscount, Baron Elden (Br. adm.) **6:**810:2a
Keppler, Joseph (Am. caric.) **6:**810:3a
satire **15:**543:1a
Kepulauan ... (isls.): *see under* particular islands, *e.g.*, Aru Islands
Ker, *or* Cer, *or* Keres (Gr. rel.) **6:**810:3b
Ker, Sir Robert (Eng. noble): *see* Somerset, Robert Carr, earl of
Ker, W. P. (Eng. schol.)
study of medieval epic and romance **23:**111:1b
Ker v. California (law case)
Brennan's legal opinion **2:**500:1a
Kerak, al- (Jor.): *see* Karak, al-
Kerala (state, India)
MICROPAEDIA **6:**810:3b
MACROPAEDIA **21:**165:2a
LOCATION MAP **21:**5
arts
karakam dance **27:**666:1a
temple architecture **27:**683:1b
history **21:**80:2b
use of Malayalam language **7:**728:3a
Kerala, University of (univ., Trivandrum, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**172
Kerala Pālam, *or* Parasurāma-Khetram (reg., India) **6:**811:2a
Keralapatra (anc. king., India)
history of Kerala state **21:**167:1a
Kerama Islands (isls., Japan)
location *map* **22:**263
Keran Forest Reserve (park, Togo)
animal life **29:**910:1a
Kerang (Vic., Austr.) **6:**811:2b
location *map* **14:**414
Kerasous (Tur.): *see* Giresun
keratin (biol.) **6:**811:2b
component of
integumentary system **21:**757:1b
passim to 767:2b
mammalian hair **23:**343:2a
rhinoceros' horns **23:**443:2a
terrestrial vertebrate epidermis **20:**399:2b
importance to immune system **20:**773:1b
interaction with drugs **17:**548:2a
production in epidermal cells **4:**524:1a
structure of scleroproteins **14:**1017:2a
for lists of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Sections 122; 321
keratitis (path.) **6:**811:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
keratoconjunctivitis (path.)
description **3:**540:1b
keratoconjunctivitis sicca, *or* keratitis sicca (path.)
symptom of Sjögren's disease **28:**306:1a
types of keratitis **6:**811:3a
keratoconus (path.)
correction by corneal transplant **11:**899:1b
type of eye disease **27:**199:2b
keratosis (skin disease) **6:**811:3b
type of skin disorder **21:**769:2b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also callus; wart
keratosis pilaris, *or* ichthyosis follicularis, *or* lichen pilaris, *or* follicular xeroderma (skin disease)
form of keratosis **6:**812:1a
keratosulfate (biochem.)
role in joint metabolism **28:**303:2a
Kerava (Fin.)
location *map* **19:**181
Kerbabayev, Berdi (Sov. writ.)
contribution to Turkmen literature **15:**715J:2b
Kerbela (Iraq): *see* Karbalāʾ
Kerbogha of Mosul (Tur. magnate)
siege of Antioch **16:**825:1a
Kerbtal (geol.)
classification of valleys **16:**729:1b
Kerčem (Malta)
location *map* **23:**335
Kerch, *or* Cerchio, *or* Cerco, *or* Kerč, *or* Korchev, *or* Panticapaeum, *or* Panticapaion (Ukraine) **6:**812:1a
Kingdom of the Bosporus **2:**402:2a
late Classical Greek pottery **7:**883:3b, *illus.* 884
location *map* **28:**974
Kerch Peninsula (penin., Ukraine)
location *map* **28:**974
Kerch Strait (str., E. Eur.)
location *map* **26:**950
physiography of Sea of Azov **1:**758:2b
Kerckhoff, Alan C. (Am. sociol.)
study of collective behaviour **16:**559:1a
Kerckring, valve of (anat.): *see* plica circularis
Kerdaha (Syr.): *see* Qarḍāḥah, Al-
Kere-Nyaga (volcano, Ken.): *see* Kenya, Mount
Kereit (people)
Genghis Khan **19:**746:1a
Kerek language
Paleo-Siberian languages **22:**716:1b
Kérékou, Mathieu (pres. of Benin)
reorganization of Benin government **29:**830:2a, 862:2a, 864:1a
"Kerels van Vlaanderen, De" (work by Conscience)
discussed in biography **3:**551:3b
Keremа (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25:**271
keremet (sacred grove)
comparison with tul **7:**544:3b
use in Finno-Ugric religion **18:**777:2b
Keren (Eth.)
location *map* **17:**775
Kerensky, Aleksandr Fyodorovich (pr.min. of Russ.) **6:**812:1b
association with
Kornilov **6:**965:2a
Lenin **22:**935:1b
Milyukov **8:**144:1a
Trotsky **11:**945:1a
Russian history
June Offensive **6:**652:3a
Revolution of 1917 **10:**259:1b; 26:995:2a
July Days **6:**650:1a; **28:**1000:2b
Saint Petersburg **26:**1044:1a
World War I **21:**812:2b; **29:**978:1a
Kerensky Offensive (Russ. mil. operation): *see* June Offensive
Kerenyi, Karoly (Hung. philol.)
folklore psychoanalysis **19:**307:2a
Kerepestarcsa (Hung.)
location *map* **20:**694
Keres (Gr. rel.): *see* Ker
Keres, Paul (Est. chess player) **6:**812:3a
Keresan language
distribution *table* **22:**764
spoken by central Pueblos **13:**377:1b
Keresun (Tur.): *see* Giresun
Keret Epic (Ugaritic epic)
ancient Middle East **23:**98:2b; 24:92:2b
discovery in Ugarit **12:**106:3b
epigraphic remains **20:**604:1a
Syrian and Palestinian religions and myths **24:**113:2b
Kerewe (people)
sculpture **13:**159:1b
Kergomard, Pauline (Fr. educ.)
contribution to maternal school **7:**932:2b
Kerguelen cabbage, *or* Pringlea antiscorbutica (plant) **6:**812:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kerguelen Island, *or* Desolation Island (isl., Ind.O.)
geography of Kerguelen Islands **6:**812:3b
plant life **13:**796:1b
Kerguelen Islands (isls., Ind.O.) **6:**812:3b
location *maps* **21:**178; **25:**166
Kerguelen Plateau (submarine plat., Ind.O.)
location *maps* **21:**178; **25:**166
Ocean Drilling Program results **13:**795:2b
Kerguélen-Trémarec, Yves-Joseph de (Fr. navig.)
discovery of Kerguelen Islands **6:**812:3b
Kericho (Ken.)
location *map* **17:**775
Kerikeri (N.Z.)
location *map* **24:**919
Kerin, John Charles (Austr. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kerinci, Mount (volcano, Indon.)
elevation **11:**382:2b
location *map* **21:**218
major volcanoes *table* **12:**420
Kerinci Seblat National Park (natl. park, Indon.)
location *map* **21:**218
Kerio (riv., Ken.)
location *map* **17:**775
Keriya (riv., As.): *see* K'o-li-ya
Keriya, Mount (mt., As.): *see* K'o-li-ya, Mount
"Kerkhoven's Third Existence," *or* "Joseph Kerkhovens dritte Existenz" (work by Wassermann)
discussed in biography **12:**512:3b
Kerki (Turkmenistan)
location *map* **15:**702
Kérkira (is., Gr.): *see* Corfu
Kérkira (dept., Gr.): *see* Corfu
Kérkira (Gr.)
importance to Corfu **3:**628:3a
location *map* **20:**181
Kerkrade (Neth.) **6:**812:3b
location *map* **24:**867
Kerll, Johann Caspar von (Ger. comp.) **6:**813:1a
Kerma (Sud.): *see* Karmah
Kermadec Islands (isls., N.Z.) **6:**813:1a
physiography of Circum-Pacific System belt **16:**721:1a
Kermadec Trench (trench, Pac.O.) **6:**813:1b
location *maps* **25:**166; **25:**304
physiography of Pacific Ocean **25:**302:2b
Kermān (prov., Iran)
major ref in Kerman **6:**813:2b
location *map* **21:**932
Kermān, *or* Behdesīr, *or* Berdeshīr, *or* Berdesīr, *or* Kirmān (Iran) **6:**813:1b
acquisition by Alp-Arslan **1:**292:1a
carpets and rugs **6:**754:3a
fall of Zand dynasty *map* **21:**956
location *map* **21:**933
pottery production **17:**111:1b
Kermān carpet, *or* Kirmān carpet **6:**813:3a
Persian carpet **22:**98:1b
rugs and carpets **17:**762a, *illus.* 72
vase carpet **12:**277:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kermānshāh (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21:**932
Kermānshāh (Iran): *see* Bākhtarān
kermes (insect and dye) **6:**814:1a
natural dyes **21:**357:2b; *table* **15:**896
kermes oak, *or* Quercus coccifera (bot.)
economic value **8:**845:3a
"Kermesses" (work by Eekhoud)
discussed in biography **4:**383:1b
Kern, Hendrik (Du. schol.)
classification of Austronesian languages **22:**739:1a
Kern, Jerome David (Am. comp.) **6:**814:1a
American musical comedy **8:**444:3b; **28:**552:1b
Kern, Johann Conrad (Swiss dipl.) **6:**814:2a
Kern, Leonard (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27:**103:1a
Kern River (riv., U.S.)
irrigation of Bakersfield, Calif. **1:**814:2a
kernel (algebra)
homomorphism
groups **13:**268:2a
rings **13:**284:2a
universal algebras **13:**297:1a
kernel (analysis) **6:**814:2a
Fourier transformation **13:**505:1b
integral transform **6:**336:3b; **13:**502:1a
potential theory **13:**493:1a, *illus.* 492
kernel sentence (ling.)
transformational grammar **23:**50:1a, 51:2b
kernel tune (mus.)
Central Asian music **15:**719:2a
Kerner, Justinus Andreas Christian (Ger. writ.) **6:**814:2b
kernicterus (path.) **6:**814:3a
causation and treatment in infants **16:**12:2a
cause of hearing disorder **27:**219:2a
complications of erythroblastosis fetalis **4:**551:3a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kernite, *or* rasorite (min.) **6:**814:3b
borax **2:**379:1b
occurrence, structure, and properties **2:**379:1a, *table* 378
Kernot, Cheryl (Austr. pol.): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
kerogen (chem. compound) **6:**814:3b
fossil fuel formation **19:**574:2a, 585:2b
oil shale **8:**894:2a; **10:**691:3b; **24:**263:2b
kerogen shale, *or* kerogenite (geol.): *see* oil shale
kerosine, *or* kerosene, *or* paraffin, *or* paraffin oil, *or* coal oil **6:**814:3b
flash point **4:**818:3a
petroleum refining **21:**520:1b, 527:2a
technological demand **28:**456:2a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 122
kerosine lamp (lighting) **6:**815:1a
Kerouac, Jack, *or* Jean-Louis Kerouac (Am. writ.) **6:**815:1b
American literature **13:**308:1a
Beat movement **2:**15:2a
Kérouané (Guin.) **6:**815:2a
location *map* **29:**934
Kerowagi (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25:**271
Kerpen (Ger.)
location *map* **20:**42
Kerr, Clark (Am. sociol.)
theory of industrialization **27:**369:2a
Kerr, Sir John (Austr. gov.-gen.)
role in Australian history **14:**448:2b
Kerr, Sir John Graham (Br. biol.) **6:**815:2a
Kerr, Roy Patrick (N.Z. math.) **6:**815:2b
Kerr cell, *or* electro-optical shutter, *or* Kerr electro-optical shutter
Kerr electro-optic effect **6:**815:3b
photographic use **25:**794:2b
polarized materials **23:**15:1b
speed of light measurement **23:**8:1a
Kerr electro-optic effect, *or* Kerr effect (phys.) **6:**815:3a
demonstration by birefringence **23:**14:1b
electrical theory **18:**183:1a
Kerrier (dist., Eng., U.K.) **6:**815:3b
Kerry, *or* Ciarraí (co., Ire.) **6:**816:1a
location *map* **21:**999
Kerry (missile): *see* AS-7 Kerry
Kerry, John, *or* John Forbes Kerry (U.S. sen.) **6:**816:2a
Kerry blue terrier (breed of dog)
dog breeds *illus.* Plate 4 fol. **17:**444
height and weight *table* **17:**447
Kerry Head (penin., Ire.)
Kerry County **6:**816:1b
Kerseboom, F. (art.)
portrait of Boyle *illus.* **2:**447
Kersey, John, the Younger (Br. lexicographer)
creation of New English dictionary **18:**279:1a
Kerst, Donald W. (Am. phys.)
invention of betatron **2:**172:2a; **25:**450:1a
Kerstel, Theodorus Hendricus (Du. engr.)

engraving of Couperus *illus.* **3:**680
Kersting, Georg Friedrich (paint.) Biedermeier-style work *illus.* **2:**202 Romanticism **25:**378:2a
Kertajaya (k. of Kadiri) history of Kadiri kingdom **6:**676:1a
Kertanagara (k. of Indon.) **6:**816:3a Buddhism **15:**272:2a Indonesia **21:**233:2b Java **6:**513:1b Singhasāri **10:**835:1a
Kertarajasa (k. of Indon.) history of Indonesia **21:**234:1b
Kerteminde (Den.) location *map* **17:**229
Kertesz, Andre (Am. phot.) **6:**817:1b style of photography **25:**778:1b
Kertész, Imre (Hung. au.) **6:**817:2b Nobel prize winners *table* **8:**746
Kertesz, Mihaly (Am. dir.): *see* Curtiz, Michael
Kerulen, *or* Herlen (riv., As.) drainage of Mongolia **24:**331:2a location *maps* **16:**41; **24:**332
kerygma (Christian theol.) **6:**817:3a comparison with gospel **14:**971:1a influence on Christian creeds **3:**723:2a *role in* Bultmann's theology **2:**629:3a Christian traditions **16:**294:1b
"Kerygma and Myth," *or* "Kerygma und Mythos" (work by Bultmann) discussed in biography **2:**629:3b
Kerygma of Peter (lit.) New Testament Apocrypha **14:**995:1b
kêrykeion (staff): *see* caduceus
Keşan (prov., Tur.) location *map* **28:**922
"Kesari" (Indian news.) Indian nationalist movement **21:**101:1b
Keśava (temple, Somnāthpur, India) medieval Hindu architecture *illus.* Plate 5 fol. **27:**674
Keśava Miśra (Indian philos.) Indian philosophy **21:**204:1a
Kesavasut (Indian poet) Marāṭhī poetry **27:**650:2b
Kesennuma (Japan) **6:**817:3b location *map* **22:**262
Keshab Chunder Sen, *or* Keshub Chandra Sen (Hindu philos. and soc. reformer) **6:**817:3b collaboration with Tagore **11:**495:3b influence on Prarthana Samaj **9:**666:2a role in Brahmo Samaj **2:**462:3a; **20:**527:1b
Keshedan, *or* Āq Koprūk (Afg.) location *map* **13:**26 prehistoric civilization **13:**32:1b
"Kesho suru onna" (paint. by Nishikawa Sukenobu) colour picture *illus.* **8:**725
Keshub Chandra Sen (Hindu philos. and soc. reformer): *see* Keshab Chunder Sen
Keskeskeck (site, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Bronx
Keski-Suomi, *or* Keski-Suomen Lääni, *or* Mellersta Finlands län (prov., Fin.) **6:**818:1b
Kesselring, Albert (Ger. field marshal) **6:**818:1b military campaign at Anzio **1:**474:1a role in World War II **29:**1011:1b, 1015:1a
Kesselsdorf (Ger.) location *map* **20:**42
Kessler, David Aaron (Am. commissioner of FDA): *see* Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kessler, Harry, Count (Ger. publ.) private press movement **26:**101:2a
Kestner, Charlotte Buff (w. of J. Kestner): *see* Buff, Charlotte
Kestner, Johann Christian (acquaintance of Goethe) influence on Goethe's work **20:**134:2a
kestrel (bird) **6:**818:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kęstutis, *or* Kiejstut (duke of Lith.) **6:**818:3a *association with* Algirdas **1:**265:3b
Vytautas the Great **12:**442:1a grand duchy of Lithuania **7:**401:1b; **14:**690:1b, 704:2b
Keswick (Eng., U.K.) **6:**819:1a location *map* **29:**7
Keszthely (Hung.) location *map* **20:**694 wildlife of Lake Balaton **1:**823:2a
Ket, *or* Yenisey Ostyak (people) **6:**819:1a Arctic cultures **14:**16:1a, *map* 14 demography **14:**17:2b, *table;* **26:**955:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Ket, Robert, *or* Robert Kett (Eng. rebel) **6:**819:2a
Ket language, *or* Yenisey-Ostyak language **6:**819:1b distribution *map* **22:**717 Paleo-Siberian languages **14:**17:1b; **22:**576:1b Sino-Tibetan languages **22:**704:1b use by Ket people **6:**819:1a Yeniseian languages **22:**716:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Ket River (riv., Russ.) location *map* **26:**950 longest rivers *table* **10:**92 physiography of Ob River **14:**205:1b
ketal (chem. compound) formation from aldehydes and ketones **15:**859:1b *see also* isopropylidene glycerol
Ketapang (Indon.) location *map* **21:**218
Ketch, Jack, *or* John Ketch (Eng. executioner) **6:**819:2a
Ketchel, Stanley, *or* Stanislaus Kiecal, *or* Michigan Assassin (Am. boxer) **6:**819:2b
Ketchikan (Alsk., U.S.) **6:**819:3a location *maps* **29:**155, 188
ketchup (condiment): *see* catsup
Keteleeria (tree genus) **6:**819:3b
ketene (chem. compound) **6:**819:3b formation from carbon suboxide **15:**788:1b *synthesis of* acid anhydrides **15:**871:1b, *illus.* carbenes **2:**847:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 122
Keter malkut (work by Ibn Gabirol) discussed in biography **6:**220:3a
"Keter Torah" (work by Aaron ben Elijah) discussed in biography **1:**5:3b
ketjak, *or* monkey dance (dance) significance in Balinese arts **27:**811:2a, *illus.*
ketjap ikan (seasoning): *see* fish sauce
Ketmen Range (mts., As.) physiography of Tien Shan **14:**189:2b
keto acid (chem.) *major ref. in* Chemical Compounds **15:**866:1b *see also* pyruvic acid
2-keto-3-deoxy-6-phosphogluconate, *or* KDPG (chem. compound) metabolism **23:**900:2a
keto-enol tautomerism (chem.) acid-base catalysis **15:**1067:2a description **11:**581:3b tautomerism in aldehydes and ketones **15:**857:2a
ketoconazole (drug) antibiotics **17:**556:2a
3-ketodihydrosphingosine (chem. compound): *see* 3-ketosphinganine
Ketofi, Paolo (It. engin.) invention of Synket **24:**703:2b
ketone (chem. compound) MICROPAEDIA **6:**820:1a MACROPAEDIA **15:**855:2b keto-enol tautomerism **15:**1067:2a *molecular structure* carbohydrates **2:**848:3b carbonyl group **2:**856:1b; **15:**826:2a, *illus.* mass spectrometry **15:**831:1b *reactions* nucleophilic substitution **15:**868:2b oxidation of alcohols **15:**848:1a, *illus.* reduction of nitriles **15:**871:2a
toxicity **25:**917:2a
urine 19:17:2b *for a list of specific ketones see* PROPAEDIA: Section 122 *see also* aldehyde; carbonyl compound; carbonyl group; keto acid; keto-enol tautomerism; ketoxime; *and* particular ketones (*e.g.,* acetone)
ketone body, *or* acetone body (chem. compound) keto acids **15:**867:1a *see also* acetoacetic acid; acetone
ketone group (chem. compounds) structure of carbohydrates **2:**848:3b
Ketoprak (drama) *major ref in* Southeast Asian Arts **27:**811:1a
ketose (chem. compound) monosaccharides **15:**902:2b
ketosis (path.) **6:**820:1b breakdown of lipids **7:**385:3a role in diabetes mellitus **4:**60:3b
3-ketosphinganine, *or* 3-ketodihydrosphingosine (chem. compound) sphingosine biosynthesis **15:**912:2b
17-ketosteroid (hormone) adrenogenital syndrome **1:**107:3a steroid hormones **15:**925:2b
3-ketothiolase deficiency (path.) disorders of amino-acid metabolism *table* **23:**926
ketou (Chin. ritual): *see* kowtow
Kétou plateau (plat., Benin) physiography of Benin **29:**860:2b
ketoxime (chem. compound) amine synthesis **15:**873:1b
Ketrzyn, *or* Rastenburg (Pol.) East Prussia *map* **4:**331 location *map* **25:**932
Ket's Rebellion, *or* Norfolk rising of 1549 (Eng.) role of Ket **6:**819:2a
Kett, Robert (Eng. rebel): *see* Ket, Robert
Ketteler, Wilhelm Emmanuel, Baron von (Bav. bp.) **6:**820:1b
Kettering (dist., Eng., U.K.) *major ref. in* Kettering **6:**820:2a
Kettering (Eng., U.K.) **6:**820:2a location *map* **29:**7
Kettering (Ohio, U.S.) **6:**820:2b
Kettering, Charles F., *or* Charles Franklin Kettering (Am. engin.) **6:**820:2b automotive industry **4:**424:3a; **21:**551:1a rocket technology **29:**562:1a
Ketterle, Wolfgang (Ger. phys.) **6:**820:3a Nobel prize winners *table* **8:**746
kettle, *or* kettle hole, *or* ice pit, *or* ice-block pit (geol.) **6:**820:3b glacial landform **16:**744:1b, *illus.* 741; **22:**534:1a lake formation **7:**106:3b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 232 *see also* kame
Kettle, Tilly (art.) portrait of Hastings *illus.* **5:**742
Kettle Creek, Battle of (U.S. hist.) association with Washington, Georgia **12:**509:1b
kettle gong (mus. instru.) development of gongs **24:**660:1b
kettle hole (geol.): *see* kettle
kettle lake (geol.) description **6:**820:3b; **16:**744:1b
kettle soap: *see* neat soap
kettledrum (mus. instru.) **6:**820:3b ceremonial function **24:**652:1b *types of* drums **4:**234:2b percussion instruments **9:**281:3b; **24:**655:2b *passim to* 662:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 624 *see also* naker; tabla; timpani
Kettlewell, H. B. D. (Br. biol.) study of industrial melanism **19:**722:2b
ketubba, *or* ketubah (Judaism) **6:**821:2a art and iconography in Judaism **22:**430:2a celebrations of life cycle **22:**423:1b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Ketumadi (Myanmar): *see* Toungoo
Ketupa (genus of bird) type of fish owl **4:**778:2b, *illus.*
Ketuvim, *or* Writings, *or* Hagiographa (bibl. lit.) MICROPAEDIA **6:**821:2a MACROPAEDIA **14:**944:2b allusions to Jewish myths **22:**448:1a division of Old Testament **2:**194:1a, *table* 195; **8:**909:3a portion of Hebrew canon **14:**906:1b Song of Solomon **10:**949:2b *for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 826 *see also* Chronicles, books of the; Daniel, The Book of; Ezra, Book of; Job, The Book of; Proverbs, The; Psalms
Keulen, Cornelis Johnson van (Eng. paint.): *see* Johnson, Cornelius
Keuper (geol.) division of Triassic period **11:**918:1a; **19:**753:1b, 827:1b
keurrecht (law, Low Countries) history of Low Countries **7:**478:2a
Keuruu (Fin.) location *map* **19:**180
keV (unit. of meas.): *see* kiloelectron volt
Kevajra (Buddhist deity): *see* Hevajra
Kevin, Saint, *or* Coemgenus, *or* Caemgen (patron of Dublin) **6:**821:2b
Kevlar, *or polypara*-phenylene terephthalamide (chem.) class of aramids **21:**320:1b man-made fibres *table* **21:**335
Kevo Nature Reserve (reserve, Fin.) location *map* **19:**180
"Kevod Elohim" (work by ibn Shem Tov) discussed in biography **6:**225:1b
Kevorkian, Jack (Am. physic.): *see* Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kew Bulletin (Br. period.) significance in botanical literature **6:**821:3a
Kew Gardens, *or* Royal Botanic Gardens (park, Kew, London, U.K.) **6:**821:2b collection and distribution of plants **2:**408:1a conservatory **3:**556:1a construction **15:**320:2b *role of* Hooker, William J. **6:**46:1b Lindley **7:**373:3b
Kew House (bldg., London, U.K.) orangery **8:**979:1a, *illus.* 978
Kewanee (Ill., U.S.) **6:**821:3a
Keweenaw Bay (inlet, Mich., U.S.) **6:**821:3a location *map* **29:**179
Keweenaw Peninsula (penin., Mich., U.S.) location **6:**821:3a
Keweenawan rift system (geol. feature, N.Am.): *see* Midcontinent rift system
Keweenawan System (geochronology) **6:**821:3a
key (chess) use in chess problems **15:**1114:1b
key (cipher) use **3:**768:2a; **3:**896:3b; **16:**860:1b; **21:**636:2a *see also* homophony
key (data base) importance **21:**620:1b
key (island): *see* cay
key (keyboard instru.) development of keyboards **24:**674:2a, *illus.* 676, 684
key (lock device) **6:**821:3b feature of lock **7:**433:1b
key (machine component) **6:**822:1a
key (mus.) **6:**822:1b

major ref. in The Art of Music 24:522:2b
compositional elements
diatonic scale 24:517:1b
musical variations 8:447:1b
formal organization
harmony 24:567:1a
tonality **11**:838:2b
instrumental forms
concerto 24:593:1a
sonata 24:587:1b
symphony 24:579:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
key (plant reproductive body): *see* samara
key (taxonomy)
use in biological classification 14:1090:1b
key (wind instru.)
development of wind instruments 24:653:1a, 693:1a
Key, Adriaan Thomasz (art.)
portrait of William I *illus.* **12**:671
Key, David McKendree (Am. pol.) 6:822:1b
Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia (Swed. writ.) 6:822:2a
contribution to children's literature **23**:208:1b
Key, Francis Scott (Am. law.) 6:822:2b
authorship of "The Star-Spangled Banner" 3:538:2a; **11**:218:3b
witness at Fort McHenry 29:561:2a
Key, Valdimer Orlando, Jr. (Am. pol. sci.) 6:822:3a
key bed (geol.): *see* marker bed
key block (printmaking)
registering of colour woodcut **26**:113:2a
key bugle, *or* keyed bugle, *or* Royal Kent bugle (mus. instru.)
example of bugle 2:611:5b
see also ophicleide
Key Club International (Am. org.) association with Kiwanis International 6:900:2b
Key deer (mammal)
description **12**:634:3a
key distribution problem (cryptology)
one-key cryptosystem 3:768:2b
Key Islands (isls., Indon.): *see* Kai Islands
Key Largo (is., Fla., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 177
part of Florida Keys 4:841:3b
key light (phot.)
application in motion pictures 24:424:1a
key-lock hypothesis, *or* lock-and-key hypothesis (chem.)
chromatography 13:545:1b
enzymes 14:1027:1a, 1029:1a
Key Marco carving (N.Am. Indian art) 6:822:3b
key pattern (decorative art): *see* fret
"Key to North American Birds" (book by Coues)
discussed in biography 3:674:3b
Key West (Fla., U.S.) 6:823:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 177
reliance upon seawater **17**:624:2b
key-word encoding (comp.sci.)
data compression 3:896:3a
keyboard (information recording)
data entry 21:618:2b
human-factors engineering approach 21:288:1a
keyboard (mus. instru. device)
major ref. in Musical Instruments 24:674:2a, *illus.* 684
organs 8:993:2b
stringed instruments 24:670:1b
see also key; manual
keyboard instrument (mus.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:823:1a
MACROPAEDIA 24:674:1b
major ref. in The Art of Music 24:543:2a
applications
chamber music 24:569:2b
concerto 24:598:2a
sonata 24:560:2b
history and development 24:654:2b
Bach **14**:558:2b
Caballes 2:702:1b
equal temperament **4**:532:1a
Froberger 5:17:2a
Gaultier 5:151:1b
meantone temperament 7:990:1b
musical performance 24:505:2a
Sweelinck **11**:439:2b
tablature **11**:482:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also types (*e.g.* carillon; celesta; clavichord; clavier; dulce melos; dulcitone; electronic organ; harpsichord family; hurdy-gurdy; melodeon; music synthesizer; nyckelharpa; organ; piano; piano accordion; reed organ); parts (*e.g.* action; keyboard); *and* keyboard music (*e.g.* pièce croisée; toccata)
"Keyboard Piece XI," *or* "Klavierstück XI" (work by Stockhausen)
development of aleatory music 1:234:1a
keyboard sonata (mus.): *see* keyboard instrument
keyed bugle (mus. instru.): *see* key bugle
keyed trumpet (mus. instru.)
history of trumpet **12**:6:1b
Keyes of Zeebrugge and of Dover, Roger Bryan Brownlow Keyes, 1st Baron, *or* Sir Roger Keyes, 1st Baronet (Br. adm.) 6:823:2b
role in World War I 29:980:1b
keyhole limpet, *or* Fissurellidae (mollusk)
annotated classification 24:309:2a
description 7:365:3b
diversity among gastropods *illus.* 24:302
see also Fissurella
Keyhole Nebula (astron.): *see* Eta Carinae
Keykāvūs, ʿOnṣor ol-Maʿālī (Zeyārid prince)
Islāmic literature **22**:57:2b
Keynes, John Maynard (Br. econ.) 6:823:3a
association with
Bloomsbury group 2:295:1b
Hawtrey 5:766:3a
Robertson **10**:108:1b
history of United Kingdom 29:96:1a
opposition to World War I peace terms **21**:818:2a
theories on
capital and investment 8:413:1a; 17:930:2b, 932:2a
capitalism 17:914:1b
economic growth and consumption 17:882:1a; 17:941:1b
equilibrium markets 23:510:1a
fiscal and monetary policies 4:794:3a; 24:328:1a
Great Depression 17:245C:1a
hedging in futures trading 23:512:1b
income determination and employment 6:280:1b; 17:945:1b
liberalism 27:426:1b
liquidity preference 7:391:1b
marginal efficiency of investment 7:837:3b
profit inflation in early modern Europe 18:643:2a
stabilization policies 20:158:1a
wages and employment 17:935:1a
war reparations 18:714:1a
see also Keynesian economics

To make the best use of the INDEX*, consult the* INDEX *Rules and Abbreviations, at the beginning of this volume.*

Keynes, John Neville (Br. philos. and econ.) 6:825:1a
Keynes, Richard Darwin (Br. physiol.) 6:825:1b
Keynesian economics
major ref. in The Social Sciences 27:345:2b
capital and investment 17:930:2b, 932:2a
capitalism 17:911:2b, 915:1a
fiscal and monetary policy 24:328:1a
income and employment 17:944:2a
significance to Tobin **11**:813:1b
keynote (mus.): *see* tonic
Keyri (Scand. feast day): *see* Kekri
Keys (isl. chain, Fla., U.S.): *see* Florida Keys
Keys, John (Br. physic.): *see* Caius, John
Keyser, Hendrick de (Du. sculp.) 6:825:2a
Keyser, Pieter Dircksz (Du. navig.) development of astronomical maps 28:213:2b
Keyser, Thomas de (Du. paint.) 6:825:2b
Keyserling, Alekandr (Latvian geol.) contribution to geochronology 19:753:2b
Keyserling, Hermann Alexander, Count von (Ger. philos.) 6:825:3b
contribution to literature 23:185:2b
keystone (arch.)
arch design 1:525:1a
Keystone Kops (film) 6:825:3b
creation by Sennett 10:637:3b
history of slapstick 10:872:2a
Keystone Lake (l., Okla., U.S.)
location *map* 29:181
keystone species (biol.)
major ref. in The Biosphere and Concepts of Ecology 14:1142:2a
keyword search (comp.sci.)
information retrieval 21:622:2a
Kezilahabi, Euphrase (Tanz. au.) 6:826:1a
Kežmarok (Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
K.G. (Eng. knighthood): *see* Garter, The Most Noble Order of the
kg (unit of meas.): *see* kilogram
Kgalagadi, *or* Khalagari, *or* Western Sotho (people)
Botswana ethnic groups 27:882:1a
distribution in Kalahari Basin 13:833:2a
Kgama III, *or* Kgama the Good (Af. chief): *see* Khama III
KGB, *or* Komitet Gosudarstvennoy Bezopasnosti (agency, U.S.S.R.) 6:826:1b
major ref. in Intelligence and Counterintelligence 21:785:2a
role in
Soviet coup of 1991 28:1023:2a
Soviet legal system 22:924:1b
role of Putin 9:815:1b
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 543; 544
see also Cheka; GPU; MVD; NKVD
kgoro (sociol.)
social organization of the Pedi 9:234:3a
Kgositsile, Keoraptsee, *or* Keorapetse William Kgositsile (S.Af. poet) 6:827:1a
kgotla, *or* lekhotlo (meeting place)
place in culture of Botswana 27:881:2b
Kha-ba-can (autonomous reg., China): *see* Tibet
khabari (geog. feature, Saud.Arab.)
soil types 14:195:1b
Khabarov, Yerofey P. (Russ. expl.)
exploration of Amur River region 14:211:1b
Khabarovsk, *or* Chabarovsk (reg., Russ.) 6:827:1a
Khabarovsk, *or* Chabarovsk, *or* Khabarovka (Russ.) 6:827:1b
Amur River hydrology **14**:209:2b, 210:2b, *map*
location *map* 26:949
Russia 26:954:1b, *illus.*
Khabbash (k. of Egy.)
Egyptian history **18**:123:1a
Khabul Khan, *or* Qabul Khan (Mongol ruler)
relationship to Genghis Khan 24:338:1a
Khābūr River, *or* Habur Nehri, *or* Khubur, *or* Nahr al-Khābūr (riv., Tur. and Syr.) 6:827:2a
location *map* 28:362
tributary of Tigris and Euphrates **14**:234:1a, *illus.* 233
Khābūrah, Al- (Oman)
location *map* **13**:810
Khachaturian, Aram, *or* Aram Ilich Khachaturian (Sov. comp.) 6:827:2b
significance in Armenian culture 1:565:1b
Khachian, Leonid (Russ. math.)
contribution to linear programming 7:376:2a
Khachmas (Azerbaijan)
location *map* **28**:752
Khadafy, Muammar (Libyan states.): *see* Qaddafi, Muammar al-
Khadījah (w. of Muḥammad) 6:827:3b
Muḥammad 22:1:2b, 2:1a; **22**:106:1b
Khadīr (Afg.)
location *map* **13**:26
Khaḍir, al- (Islāmic myth.): *see* Khiḍr, al-
"Khadji-Murat" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Hadji-Murad"
Khadki (India): *see* Aurangābād
Khadzhi-Tarkhan (Russ.): *see* Astrakhan
khaen (mus. instru.)
use in pi phat 24:702:1b
see also sheng
Khafājī (Iraq): *see* Tutub
khafq (female circumcision)
association with Khitān 6:837:2b
Khafre, *or* Rekhaef, *or* Chephren, *or* Khafra, *or* Souphis (k. of Egy.) 6:827:3b
construction of Giza pyramid 5:288:1b; 18:146:2b
Egyptian sculpture 18:150:1a
mortuary temple *illus.* 8:344
role in 4th dynasty 18:111:1a
Khafre (pyramid, Egy.)
Pyramids of Giza 5:288:2a
Khaghan (Khazar ruler)
government of Khazarian empire 6:836:2a; 26:965:1b
Khahlamba (mts., S.Af.): *see* Great Escarpment
Khai Dinh, *or* Nguyen Bun Dao (emp. of Viet.) 6:828:1a
Khaibar Pass (mt. pass, Pak.-Afg.): *see* Khyber Pass
khair, *or* Acacia catechu (tree)
description 24:779:1b
use 4:646:2b
Khair Beg (Ottoman gov.)
history of Egypt 18:134:1b
Khaïr-Eddine, Mohammed (Mor. writ.) 6:828:1b
Khairāgarh (India)
location *map* 21:6
Khairōnia (Gr.): *see* Chaeronea
Khairpur, *or* Khairpur Mirs (Pak.) 6:828:2a
location *map* **25**:395
Khaishan Külüg (Mongol khan) association with Montecorvino **8**:820:2a
Khajrāho, *or* Khajurāho, *or* Kharjuravāhaka (India) 6:828:2b
Indian temple architecture **21**:130:1b; 27:679:1b, *illus.* Plate 5 fol. 27:674
North Indian sculpture style 27:697:1a, *illus.* 696
Khajurāho (India): *see* Khajrāho
Khakani language
Central Asian culture 15:710:2b
Khakas language
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
Khakass, *or* Hakas, *or* Khakas (people) 6:828:3b
distribution in Russia 26:955:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khakassia, *or* Khakasiya, *or* Khakassiya (rep., Russ.) 6:828:3b
location *map* 26:949
khaki (fabric) 6:829:1b
Khaki Campbell (breed of duck)
domesticated fowl *table* 4:908
Khalaf al-Aḥmar (Islāmic)
relation to Abū Nuwās **1**:46:3b
service as rāwī 9:960:2b
Khalagari (people): *see* Kgalagadi
Khalaj (people)
ethnological affinity with Ghilzay 5:241:2b
Khalaj language
Turkic languages 12:59:3a

khalam (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures **13:**134:1b
Khalandriani (anc. site, Gr.)
Aegean civilizations **20:**211:2a
Khaldūn, Ibn (Muslim hist.): *see* Ibn Khaldūn
Khaled (Alg. mus.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Khalēepa, Pact of (Balkan hist.): *see* Halepa, Pact of
khālī (Indian mus.)
element of north Indian music **27:**658:2a
Khālid, *or* Khālid ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz as-Sa'ūd (k. of Saud.Arab.) **6:**829:1b
relation to
Fahd **4:**654:3a
Faysal ibn 'Abd al-'Aziz ibn 'Abd ar-Rahmān as-Sa'ūd **4:**707:1b
rule of Saudi Arabia **13:**841:1a
Khālid al-Qasrī, *or* Khālid ibn 'Abd Allah al-Qasrī (Umayyad gov. of Iraq) **6:**829:2a
Khālid ibn al-Walīd, *or* Sīf Allāh, *or* Sayf Allāh (Arab Muslim gen.) **6:**829:2b
history of
Jordan **22:**375:2b
Palestine **25:**416:1a
Syria **28:**369:1b
shrine at Ḥimṣ **5:**932:2a
suppression of riddah **10:**58:2b
Khālid ibn Barmak ('Abbāsid noble)
rise as Barmakid **1:**901:3b
Khālid ibn Sa'ūd (Arab leader)
history of Saudi Arabia **13:**838:2a
Khalīfa ibn Harūb (E.Af. leader)
history of Tanzania **17:**809:1b
khalīfah (Islāmic title): *see* caliph
Khalīfah, 'Īsā ibn Sulmān Āl- (emir of Bahr.)
administration of Bahrain **1:**803:1a
history of Bahrain **13:**825:1b
Khalīfah, Ṭall al- (Jord.): *see* Ezion-geber
Khalīfah family, *or* Āl Khalīfah (Bahr. fam.)
influence in Qatar **9:**834:1b; **13:**833:1b
rule of Bahrain **13:**823:1b, 825:1b
Khalīj al-'Aqabah (gulf, Red Sea): *see* Aqaba, Gulf of
Khalīj al-Baḥrayn (gulf, Middle E.): *see* Bahrain, Gulf of
Khalīj as-Sallūm (gulf, Egy.): *see* Solium, Gulf of
Khalīj as-Suways (gulf, Egy.): *see* Suez, Gulf of
Khalīj-e Fārs (gulf, Middle E.): *see* Persian Gulf
Khalīj-e Gavāter (bay, Arab. Sea): *see* Gwādar Bay
Khalīj Masīrah (gulf, Oman): *see* Masīra, Gulf of
Khalīj Qābis (gulf, Tun.): *see* Gabes, Gulf of
Khalīj Surt (gulf, Libya): *see* Sidra, Gulf of
Khalīk Tau Mountains (mts., As.): *see* K'a-erh-li-k'o Mountains
Khalīl, al-, *or* al-Khalīl ar-Raḥmān (Isr.-occupied terr.): *see* Hebron
Khalīl, al-Ashraf Ṣalāḥ ad-Dīn (sultan of Egy.) **6:**829:3a
Khalīl, Patrona (Tur. rebel): *see* Halil, Patrona
Khalīl ibn Aḥmad, al-, *or* al-Khalīl ibn Aḥmad ibn 'Amr ibn Tamīm al-Farāhīdī al-Azdī al-Yuḥmadī al-Baṣrī Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān (Arab philol.) **6:**829:3a
analysis of Islāmic poetry **22:**49:2b
Khālis, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* **21:**974
khālisa (Indian pol. unit)
revenue in Delhi sultanate **21:**56:2b
Khālistān (Sikh hist.)
India and Sikh separatism **21:**114:2a
Punjabi politics **21:**125:1b
Khaljī, 'Alā'-ud-Dīn (Khaljī sultan of Delhī)
conquest of
Gujarāt **21:**157:1b
Yādava dynasty **12:**803:2a
expansion of
Delhi sultanate **3:**974:1a
Khaljī power **6:**829:3b
history of India **21:**56:2a
Khaljī, Ghiyāṣ-ud-Dīn 'Iwaz (Ghūrid leader)
history of India **21:**55:2a
Khaljī, Ikhtiyār-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Bakhtiyār (Muslim gen.)
establishment of capital **4:**19:1a
history of India **21:**54:2b
Khaljī, Jalāl-ud-Dīn Fīrūz (Khaljī sultan)
history of India **21:**56:1b
role in Khaljī dynasty **6:**829:3b
Khaljī dynasty (Indian dynasty) **6:**829:3b
annexation of Yādava kingdom **12:**803:2a
history of India **21:**56:1b
settlement of Mahikavati **15:**172:1a
Khalkha (people) **6:**830:1a
conflict with Mongols **24:**340:2b
defeat by K'ang-hsi **6:**715:2b
ethnological affinities
Buryat **2:**671:3b
Mongols **8:**255:1a
habitation of Altai Mountains **14:**170:1a
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khalkha (lang.)
dialects of Mongol language **8:**255:3a; **22:**576:1a
use by Khalkha people **6:**830:1a
Khallchi Ishad (isl., Gr.)
location *map* **20:**182
Khalkidhikī (dept., Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
Khalkidhikī (penin., Gr.): *see* Chalcidice
Khalkidhón, *or* Nea Khalkidhón (Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
Khalkís (anc. town, Gr.): *see* Chalcis
Khalmg Tangch (rep., Russ.): *see* Kalmykia
Khalq Party (pol. party, Afg.): *see* People's Party
Khālsā, *or* Panth (Sikhism) **6:**830:1b
major ref. in Sikhism **27:**284:2b, 286:1b
role of Gobind Singh **5:**318:1b
"Khālsā Samāćār" (period.)
establishment by Vīr Singh **12:**385:1b
Khalwatīyah (Ṣūfī order)
branch of Suhrawardīyah **11:**358:3a
"Khalyastre" (Jewish mag.)
modernist Yiddish literature **29:**1080:2b
Kham Mu'ang language: *see* Yuan language
Kham Um (Viet. tribal chief): *see* Deo Van Tri
Khama, Sir Seretse (pres. of Bots.) **6:**830:2b
history of Botswana **27:**871:2b, 885:1b
Khama III, *or* Kgama III, *or* Khama the Good, *or* Kgama the Good (Ngwato chief) **6:**830:2a
conversion to Christianity **27:**860:1b
history of Botswana **27:**885:1a
Khamag Mongol Uls (Mongol confederation)
significance in Mongolian history **24:**337:2a
Khamanelsk Ob (riv., Russ.)
physiography of Ob River **14:**205:2a
Khāmastāshar Māyo, Madīnat (Egy.) **6:**830:3a
Khamba, *or* khams pa (people)
protection of Tibetan monasteries **26:**1026:2a
Khambhāt (India): *see* Cambay
Khambhāt, Gulf of (gulf, India): *see* Cambay, Gulf of
Khambu (people): *see* Rai
Khamenei, Hojatolislam Sayyed Ali, *or* Ali Khamenei (pres. of Iran) **6:**830:3a
place in history of Iran **21:**969:2a
Khamerernebty II (anc. Egy. leader)
Egyptian sculpture *illus.* **18:**150
Khami Ruins National Monument (ruins, Zimb.)
Bulawayo *illus.* **2:**616
center of Torwa state **27:**855:1a
location *map* **27:**843
Khāmis, Al- (waterfall, Sud.): *see* Fifth Cataract
Khamīs Mushayt (Saud.Arab.) **6:**830:3b
location *map* **13:**810
Khammam, *or* Khammamett (India)
location *map* **21:**6
Khampti (people)
settlement in Arunachal Pradesh **14:**178:2a
Khams, *or* Mdo-stod (reg., China)
geography of Tibet **16:**207:2a
khams pa (people): *see* Khamba
"Khamsah" (work by Amīr Khosrow)
discussed in biography **1:**342:2b
khamseen (air current): *see* khamsin
khamseh, *or* khamsa (Pers. and Turk. lit.) **6:**830:3b
"Khamseh" (work by Kermānī)
illumination by Junayd *illus.* **6:**477; **6:**651; Plate 6 fol. **22:**76
"Khamseh" (work by Nezāmī)
discussed in biography **8:**666:3b
graphic design **20:**161:1a
illumination by
Mīr Sayyid 'Alī *illus.* **8:**176
Muḥammad *illus.* **11:**485
Muḥammadī *illus.* **8:**400
Muẓaffar 'Alī *illus.* **8:**460
illumination of Khusrau *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **25:**330
Islāmic literature **22:**54:2b
origins of khamseh **6:**830:3b
khamsin, *or* chamsin, *or* khamseen, *or* sharav (air current) **6:**830:3b
Djibouti **17:**817:1b
Egypt **18:**92:2b
Jerusalem **22:**328:2b
Jordan **22:**370:2b
Nile River basin **13:**107:1b
Syria **28:**363:1b
for a list of related subjects see
PROPAEDIA: Section 223
see also shamal
Khamti language (As. lang.)
Tai language **22:**575:1a
khan (arch.)
comparison with caravansary **2:**844:3b; **6:**319:3a
construction in Damascus **16:**933:2b
khan, *or* cham (title)
Bakhtyārī political power **1:**815:2a
Kazakstan history **15:**715B:2a
see also gur-khān
Khan, Abdul Ghaffar (Pashtun leader): *see* Ghaffar Khan, Khan Abdul
Khan, Abdullah Jaffa Bey (Am. choreographer and dir.): *see* Joffrey, Robert
Khan, Ali Akbar (Indian comp.) **6:**831:1a
Khan, Ebrahim (Bangla. playwright) contribution to Bengali theatre **27:**673:1b
Khan, Fazlur R., *or* Fazlur Rahman Khan (Am. engin.) **6:**831:1a
contribution to skyscraper construction **15:**325:2a
design of Sears Tower **10:**587:3b
postmodern architecture **13:**993:1b
Khān, Hārūn Bughra, *or* Ḥasan Bughra Khān (Turkic ruler)
Qarakhanid dynasty **9:**832:1b
Khan, Nusrat Fateh Ali (Pak. singer) **6:**831:2a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Khan, Taidje (Am. act.): *see* Brynner, Yul
Khān al-Maḥāwīl (Iraq)
location *map* **21:**974
Khan-baliq (China): *see* Peking
Khān-e Khānān 'Abd-ur-Raḥīm (Mughal gen.)
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:**59:1b
Khān Jahān Lodī (gov. of the Deccan) opposition to Shāh Jahān **21:**73:1a
Khan Sahib (Pak. states.)
establishment of Republican Party **25:**404:2a
Khan Tengri (mt., As.): *see* Han-t'eng-ko-li Peak
Khānābād (Afg.)
location *map* **13:**26
Khānaqīn (Iraq)
location *map* **21:**974
Khanbaliq (China): *see* Peking
Khandagiri (India)
monastery sculptures **27:**690:2b
Khandaq (Crete): *see* Iráklion
Khandaq, al- (Islāmic hist.): *see* Ditch, Battle of the
Khāndesh, *or* Qhāndesh (hist. reg., India)
history of India **21:**61:2b, 70:2a, *maps* 68, 76
Khandeshī language distribution *table* **22:**597
khandha (Buddhism): *see* skandha
"Khandhaka" (Buddhist lit.)
place in "Vinaya Piṭaka" **12:**378:1a; **15:**282:1b
Khandwa (India) **6:**831:3a
location *map* **21:**6
Khānewāl (Pak.)
location *map* **25:**395
Khangai Mountains (mts., Mong.): *see* Hangayn Mountains
Khaniá (dept., Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
Khaniá, *or* Canea (Gr.) **6:**831;3a
location *map* **20:**181
Khaniá, Gulf of, *or* Kólpos Khaníon (gulf, Gr.) **6:**831:3a
location *map* **20:**182
Khānian era (Pers. chron.)
system of chronology **20:**590:1a
Khanka, Lake, *or* Ozero Khanka, *or* Hsing-k'ai Hu, *or* Xingkai Hu (L., As.) **6:**831:3b
freshwater lake **14:**143:2a
geography of Heilungkiang **16:**154:2b
hydrology of Ussuri River **14:**209:2a
largest lakes *table* **7:**107
location *maps* **16:**41; **26:**950
Khankendy (Azerbaijan): *see* Xankändi
Khanlar (Azerbaijan)
location *map* **28:**752
Khānpur (Pak.)
location *map* **25:**395
khānqāh (Islām): *see* zāwiyah
Khansā', al-, Tumāḍir bint 'Amr ibn al-Ḥārith ibn al-Sharīd (Arab poet) **6:**831:3b
contribution to Islāmic literature **22:**49:2a
Khant (people): *see* Khanty
Khant language, *or* Khanty language, *or* Khantyak language
classification of Ob-Ugric languages **8:**848:3b; **22:**687:1a, 690:1b
passim to **692:**2b
member of Finno-Ugric language group **4:**786:3a
representative cognates *table* **22:**689
Uralic group designation *table* **22:**685
Khantayskoye Reservoir (res., Russ.)
location *map* **26:**950
Khanty, *or* Khant, *or* Ostyak (people) **6:**832:1a
ancient European religions **18:**774:1b, 777:1a, *illus.* 776
shamanism **26:**1019:2a
demography *table* **14:**17
distribution
Arctic **14:**16:1a, *map* **14**
Asia **14:**207:1a
Russia **26:**955:1b
Ural Mountains **18:**566:1b
for a list of related entries see
PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khanty language *see* Khant language
Khanty-Mansi (aut.area, Russ.) **6:**832:1b
distribution of Ob-Ugric languages **22:**687:1a
location *map* **26:**949
Khanty-Mansiysk, *or* Chanty-Mansijsk, *or* Ostyako-Vogulsk (Russ.) **6:**832:2a
location *map* **26:**949
Khānua, Battle of (India)
victory of Bābur **1:**769:1a; **21:**69:1a
Khao Laem Reservoir (res., Thai.)
location *map* **27:**717
khapra beetle, *or* Trogoderma granarium (insect)
description **4:**26:1a
Khāqānī, *or* Afzal od-Dīn Bādel Ebrāhīm ebn 'Alī Khāqānī Shīrvānī, *or* Ḥaqā'iqī (Pers. poet) **6:**832:2a
contribution to Islāmic poetry **22:**55:1b

Khara-Khorin (anc. site, As.): *see* Karakorum
Kharagpur, *or* Kharakpur (India) 6:832:2b
location *map* 21:6
Kharagpur hills (hills, India)
relation to Monghyr 8:254:2b
kharāj (Islāmic tax) 6:832:2b
application in
Delhi sultanate 21:56:2b
Iran 21:935:1a
consequences in Umayyad Iran 21:960:2b
effect on Eastern Orthodoxy 17:842:2b
form of Islāmic taxation 6:373:3b
see also jizya; ʿushr; zakat
Kharakpur (India): *see* Kharagpur
Kharamuren (riv., As.): *see* Amur River
Kharān, *or* Kharān Kalāt (Pak.) 6:832:3a
Kharatara (Jainist sect)
area of influence 5:70:1a
Khāravela (Kaliṅga ruler)
history of India 21:44:2b
khardjah (Islāmic lit.): *see* kharjah
Khardung Pass (pass, As.)
transportation in Himalayas 14:179:1b
khare (soc. class, India)
Sansi social structure 10:422:1a
Kharg Island, *or* Jazīreh-ye Khārk, *or* Jazīrat Khārg, *or* Khark Island (is., Iran) 6:832:3b
Iranian oil resources 21:935:1a
location *map* 21:933
Kharga, El-, *or* Kharga Depression (oasis, Egy.): *see* Wāḥāt al-Khārjah, Al-
Khargon, *or* Khargone (India) 6:832:3b
location *map* 21:6
Khari Boli (lang.)
basis of
Hindi language 5:934:3a
Hindustani language 5:935:3b
use in
Hindi literature 5:934:3a
Urdu literature 27:647:2b
Kharīja (people) 6:832:3b
Khārijah, Al- (Egy.) 6:833:1a
feature of al-Wādī al-Jadīd 12:446:2b
location *map* 18:94
Khārijah Oases, Al- (oasis, Egy.): *see* Wāḥāt al-Khārijah, Al-
Khārijite, *or* Khārijism, *or* Khawārij (Islāmic sect)
MICROPAEDIA 6:833:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:15:2b
comparison with Murjiʾah 8:431:2b
conflict with
ʿAbd al-Malik 1:15:1a
ʿAlī 1:268:1a
history of
Arabia 13:819:2a, 820:1a
fitnah 4:804:3a; 22:110:2b
Iran 21:960:2a
Islām 22:8:1b
North Africa 22:112:1b; 24:960:1b
Zanj rebellion 12:894:3a
use of term Hegira 5:799:2a
see also Ibāḍīyah
Kharīṭ, Wadi Al- (riv., Egy.)
location *map* 18:94
Kharj, Al- (oasis, Saud.Arab.) 6:833:2b
location *map* 13:810
kharjah, *or* kharjahs, *or* khardjah, *or* markaz (Islāmic lit.)
component of muwashshaḥ 8:459:2b
influence on
early Spanish literature 28:63:1b
Spanish language 22:624:2b
Mozarabic language 8:385:2a
Kharjuravāhaka (India): *see* Khajrāho
Khark Island, *or* Jazīreh-ye Khārk (is., Iran): *see* Kharg Island
Kharkiv, *or* Charʿkov, *or* Kharkov (obl., Ukraine) 6:833:2b
Kharkiv, *or* Charʿkov, *or* Kharkov (Ukraine) 6:833:3a
Battle of Kursk 7:443:3a
location *map* 28:974
Ukrainian literature and nationalism 28:982:1a, 988:1b
Kharkiv A. M. Gorky State University (univ., Kharkiv, Ukraine)
establishment 28:987:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Kharkov (obl., Ukraine): *see* Kharkiv
Kharkov (Ukraine): *see* Kharkiv
Kharoṣṭī, *or* Kharoṣṭhī (writing system) 6:834:1a
development of Indic calligraphy 1:293:3b; 6:292:3b; 29:1057:1b
similarity to Aramaic alphabet 29:1045:1a
use in India 21:39:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Khartoum, *or* Al-Khartūm (state, Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
The Sudan 28:254:2a
Khartoum, *or* Al-Khurṭūm (Sud.) 6:834:1b
capital of The Sudan 28:251:1a, *map* 255
hydrology of Nile River 13:107:2b
location *map* 28:253
origins of Nubian culture 28:262:1a, *map*
Siege of Khartoum 6:834:2a
capture by al-Mahdī 7:698:1a
defense by Gordon 5:369:3a
Three Towns of Khartoum 28:254:2a
Khartoum, Siege of (Sud. hist.) 6:834:2a
capture by Mahdī 7:698:1a
defense by Gordon 5:369:3a
history of United Kingdom 29:87:2b
Khartoum, University of (univ., Khartoum, Sud.)
higher education 28:259:1b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Khartoum North, *or* Al-Khurṭūm Baḥrī (Sud.) 6:834:3a
location *map* 28:253
population 28:254:2a
Khartsyzsk, *or* Charcyzsk, *or* Khartsyzk (Ukraine) 6:834:3a
location *map* 28:974
Kharṭūm, Al- (state, Sud.): *see* Khartoum
Khas-khura language (Indo-Aryan lang.): *see* Nepali language
Khās Koṇar, *or* Koṇar-e Khās (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Khāsā (people): *see* Pahāṛī
Khaṣab (Oman)
location *map* 13:810
Khasavyurt, *or* Chasavjurt (Russ.) 6:834:3a
location *map* 26:949
Khasekhemwy, *or* Khesekhem, *or* Khasekhemui (k. of Egy.) 6:834:3b
Egyptian sculpture 18:150:1a
identification with Seth 10:660:2b
role in 2nd dynasty 18:110:1a
Khāsh Desert (desert, Afg.)
location *map* 13:27
Khashirov, Killar (Kabardin mountaineer)
ascent of Mount Elbrus 14:174:1a
Khashm al-Qirbah (Sud.)
location *map* 28:253
Khashm al-Qirbah Dam (dam, Sud.)
importance in economy 28:257:1a
irrigational use of Nile River 13:109:2a, *map* 105
location (hot.)
Khashuri (Georgia)
location *map* 28:752
Khāsi (people) 6:834:3b
ethnology of Bangladesh 14:715:1a
population of Cherrapunji 3:173:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khāsi Hills (reg., India) 6:835:1a
monsoon season 16:461:2b
Khāsi language, *or* Cossyah language, *or* Khasia language, *or* Khassee language, *or* Kyi language 6:835:1a
Austroasiatic languages 22:575:1a
Meghālaya state 21:142:2b
Mon-Khmer languages 8:242:2b
Khasia, *or* Ka (caste)
views of Pahāṛī 9:61:2a
Khasia language: *see* Khāsi language
Khasian languages 6:835:1b
Khaṣībī, Ḥusayn ibn Ḥamdān al- (Shīʿite leader)
contribution to ʿAlawite Shīʿites 1:204:2b
Khasis (Semitic deity): *see* Kothar
Khaskovo, *or* Haskovo (Bulg.) 6:835:1b
location *map* 14:594
Khasonka (people): *see* Kasonke
Khāṣṣ Maḥal (bldg., Uttar Pradesh, India)
Shāh Jahān period architecture *illus.* 10:687
Khassee language: *see* Khāsi language
khat, *or* qāt, *or* Catha edulis (plant)
description 3:8:1a
importance in Yemen 13:846:1a
khat (Egy. rel.)
concept of death 16:987:1a
Khaṭāʾī (Ṣafavid shah of Iran): *see* Ismāʿīl I
khatak (Pak. folk dance)
Pakistani dance 27:671:2b
Khatami, Moḥammad (pres. of Iran) 6:835:1b
role in Iranian history 21:970:1a
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Khaṭṭ'na (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Per Ramessu
Khatanga River (riv., Russ.)
location *maps* 14:3; 26:950
longest rivers *table* 10:92
khaṭīb (Islām)
origin of khuṭbah 6:846:3b
role in religious life 22:14:2a
Khaṭīb Shalabī (Tur. schol.): *see* Kâtip Çelebi
Khatibi, Abdelkebir (Mor. schol.) 6:835:2a
khatm al-anbiyāʾ, *or* Seal of the Prophets (Islām)
description of Muḥammad 22:108:2a
Khatmīyah, *or* Mīrghanīyah (Islām)
role in The Sudan 28:256:1b, 268:1b
Khatri (caste)
Indian society 21:53:2a, 78:2b
Khat's (As. deities)
classic shamanism 26:1020:2a
Khatti (anc. people): *see* Hattian
Khattic language, *or* Khattish language: *see* Hattic language
Khattusas (Tur.): *see* Boğazköy
Khattushilish (Hittite k.): *see* Hattusilis I
Khavakend (Uzbekistan): *see* Kokand
Khāvarānī, Awḥad ad-Dīn ʿAlī ibn Vāḥid ad-Dīn Muḥammad (Pers. poet): *see* Anvarī
Khawāk Pass (mt. pass, As.)
Hindu Kush Mountains 14:182:2a
Khawārij (Islāmic sect): *see* Khārijite
Khawkhah, Al- (Yem.)
location *map* 13:810
Khawr (in geog. names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.*, ʿAbd Allāh, Khawr, except as below
Khawr, Al- (Qatar)
location *map* 13:810
Khawr Fakkān, *or* Khor Fakkan, *or* Khawr al-Fakkān, *or* Fakkān (U.A.E.) 6:835:3a
location *map* 13:810
Khawr Rawrī (Oman)
location *map* 13:810
Khawsh (Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Khaya (bot.)
uses 13:704:1b
see also mahogany
khayāl (dance): *see* khyāl
khayāl (mus.): *see* kayāl
Khaybar Lava Field (geog. feature, Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Khaybar Pass (mt. pass, Pak.-Afg.): *see* Khyber Pass
Khayin (Semitic deity): *see* Kothar
khaymah, *or* khayma (tent)
dwellings in Morocco 24:983:1b
Khayr ad-Dīn (Ottoman adm.): *see* Barbarossa
Khayr ad-Dīn (pr.min. of Tun.)
history of Tunisia 24:965:2a, 993:2a
Khayzurān, al- (ʿAbbāsid princess)
influence of the Barmakids 1:901:3b
influence on Hārūn ar-Rashīd 5:731:1b
"Khazāʾin al-futūḥ," *or* "Tārīkh-e ʿAlāʾī" (work by Amīr Khosrow)
discussed in biography 1:342:2b
Khaz'al Khan (Arab sheikh of Moḥammerah) 6:835:3b
Khazar (people) 6:836:1a
association with
Heraclius 6:843:1a
Hisdai ibn Shaprut 5:945:3b
Justinian II 6:665:2b
conversion to Judaism 22:433:2a
history of
Byzantine Empire 15:386:1b
Hungary 20:700:1b
Kiev 22:489:2b
Russia 26:965:1b
Ukraine 28:984:1a
Khazar Stage (geol.)
geologic history of Caspian Sea 14:225:1b
Khazarsk (sea, Eurasia): *see* Caspian Sea
Khazina, Nadezhda Yakovlevna (Russ. au.): *see* Mandelshtam, Nadezhda Yakovlevna
Khaznadār, Muṣṭafā (Tun. govt. offl.)
history of Tunisia 24:993:2a
Khazraj, al- (people)
role in Hegira 5:799:2b
support of Muḥammad 22:3:1a
Khazret (Kazakstan): *see* Turkestan
Kheda, *or* Kaira (India) 6:836:2b
location *map* 21:6
khedive, *or* hidiv, *or* khidīwī (Egy. title) 6:836:3a
Egyptian history 18:137:1b
khels (admin. areas)
rural composition of Nāgāland state 21:144:2b
Khem-Beldyr (Russ.): *see* Kyzyl
Khemchik River (riv., Russ.)
hydrology of Yenisey River 14:207:2b, 208:1b
Khemisset (Mor.) 6:836:3a
location *map* 24:943
Khemmis (anc. city, Egy.): *see* Akhmīm
Khenchela (Alg.)
location *map* 24:943
Khenifra (Mor.) 6:836:3a
location *map* 24:943
Khensu (Egy. deity): *see* Khons
Khentet (mt. range, Mong.): *see* Hentiyn
Khenty-Imentiu, *or* Khenti-amentiu, *or* Khenty-Imentin, *or* Ophis, *or* Ophois (Egy. deity)
assimilation by Osiris 8:1027:1b
worship at Abydos 1:48:2a
Kheper (k. of Egy.): *see* Redjedef
Kheperkheprure Ay (k. of Egy.): *see* Ay
Khepri (deity)
place in Egyptian religion 24:108:1b
relation to Atum 1:689:2a
scarabs 10:501:2a
Kheraskov, Mikhail Matveyevich (Russ. writ.) 6:836:3b
Kherla (hist. state, India)
Bahmanī dynasty 21:61:2b
Khersān (riv., Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Kherson, *or* Cherson (obl., Ukraine) 6:837:1a
Kherson, *or* Cherson (Ukraine) 6:837:1a
history of Russia 26:930:1a
location *map* 28:974
Khesekhem (k. of Egy.): *see* Khasekhemwy
Kheta (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:950
Khetagurov, Kosta (Ossete poet)
establishment of literary Ossetic language 8:1031:2a
Khetri (India)
location *map* 21:6
Khety (anc. Egy. ruler)
history of Egypt 18:112:2a
Khety, House of (Egy. hist.)
history of First Intermediate Period 18:112:2b
Khevsur (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Khibinogorsk (Russ.): *see* Kirovsk
Khibiny Mountains (mt. range, Russ.)
physical relief of Kola Peninsula 26:944:1a
khidīwī (Egy. title): *see* khedive
Khiḍr (Ottoman adm.): *see* Barbarossa

Khiḍr, al-, *or* al-Khaḍir, *or* Balyā ibn Malkān, *or* Khwāḍja Khiḍr (Islāmic myth.) **6:**837:1a
Islāmic mythology **22:**41:1a
Khidr, Muḥammad (Alg. nationalist) history of Algeria **24:**975:1b
Khiḍr Ghīlān, al- (Mor. tribal leader) conflict with Ismāʿīl **6:**414:1b
Khieo, Mount (mt., Thai.) physical relief of Thailand **27:**769:2b
Khilāfat movement (Indian Muslim movement)
influence of Lucknow Pact **7:**543:2a
place in Indian nationalist movement **21:**104:1a *passim to* 107:1a
role of Ghaffar Khan **5:**232:1a
Khimki, *or* Chimki (Russ.) **6:**837:1b
Khinalug language
member of Lezgian languages **22:**721:1b
Khingansk Nature Reserve (reserve, Russ.)
location *map* **26:**950
Khionistra (mt., Cyp.): *see* Olympus, Mount
Khios (is., Gr.): *see* Chios
Khios (dept., Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
Khios, *or* Chios (Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
khipu (Incan counting tool): *see* quipu
Khirbat al-Mafjar (palace, Middle E.) *major ref. in* Islāmic Arts **22:**80:2a
characteristics of desert palace **4:**32:2b
Khirbat al-Mafjar, Palace of (Jericho) mosaic art *illus.* Plate 12 fol. **17:**188
Khirbet Kerak (anc. site, Pal.): *see* Beth Yerah
Khirbet Kerak ware (pottery)
association with Beth Yerah **2:**173:1a
Khirokitia (Cyp.)
location *map* **16:**895
site of Neolithic settlement **16:**898:1b
khirqah (Islām) **6:**837:2a
types of religious dress **26:**834:1a
Khis, Al- (U.A.E.)
location *map* **13:**810
Khitan, *or* Kidan, *or* Liao (people) **6:**837:2b
burial mounds **15:**731:1b
history of
Central Asia **15:**708:2a
Eurasian Steppe **28:**233:2a
China
A-pao-chi **1:**1:2a
Five Dynasties period **4:**809:1b
Manchuria **7:**761:2b
Mongol people **8:**255:1b
Mongolia **24:**337:2a
Mukden **10:**723:1a
Peking **25:**479:1b
Sung dynasty **17:**687:1a
Ta-t'ung **11:**479:1a
T'ang dynasty **16:**91:1a
Ten kingdoms period **16:**98:1a
khitān (Islām) 6:837:2b
Khitan dynasty (Chin. hist.): *see* Liao dynasty
Khiuma (isl., Est.): *see* Hiiumaa
Khiva, *or* Chiva, *or* Khiwa (Uzbekistan) **6:**837:2b
location *map* **15:**702
Uzbekistan **15:**715L:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
Khiva, khanate of (anc. state, Uzbekistan)
divisions of Uzbek Khanates **12:**225:2a
history of Uzbekistan **15:**715O:1b
relationship with Khwārezm **6:**847:3b
Russian colonization **15:**712:2a, 713:1b
trade centre at Urgench **12:**205:1a
Khiwa (Uzbekistan): *see* Khiva
Khizr Khān (Sayyid ruler)
Indian history **21:**59:2b
Sayyid Dynasty **10:**494:3a
"Khizr, the Guide," *or* "Khizr-e rāh" (poem by Iqbal)
discussed in biography **6:**373:2a
Khjurkili language: *see* Dargwa language
Khlebnikov, Velimir Vladimirovich, *or* Viktor Vladimirovich Khlebnikov (Russ. poet) **6:**837:3a
contribution to Russian literature **26:**961:1b; **26:**1009:2a
founding of Russian Futurism **5:**62:3b; **22:**679:1a
Khlesl, Melchior (Aus. card.): *see* Klesl, Melchior
Khlong Phadung Krung Kasem (moat, Thai.)
history of Bangkok **14:**710:2a
Khlysty, *or* Flagellants (Russ. sect)
influence on Rasputin **9:**948:3b
Khmelnitsky (ob., Ukraine): *see* Khmelnytskyy
Khmelnitsky (Ukraine): *see* Khmelnytskyy
Khmelnytsky, Bohdan, *or* Bohdan Chmielnicki, *or* Bohdan Zinoviy Mykhaylovych Khmelnytsky, *or* Bogdan Khmelnitsky (Cossack leader) **6:**837:3b
Battle of Beresteczko **2:**122:2b
history of
Kiev **22:**490:1a
Poland **25:**944:2b
Russia **26:**972:2b
Ukraine **12:**111:1b; **28:**986:1a
Pereyaslav Agreement **9:**285:2a; 9:285:2b
Khmelnytsky Insurrection (Ukrainian hist.)
role of Cossacks **28:**986:1a
Khmelnytskyy, *or* Khmelnitsky, *or* Kamenets-Podolsky (obl., Ukraine) **6:**838:1b
Khmelnytskyy, *or* Khmelnitsky, *or* Proskurov (Ukraine) **6:**838:1b
location *map* **28:**974
Khmer, *or* Cambodian, *or* Kampuchean (people) **6:**838:2a
distribution in
China *map* **16:**51
Southeast Asia **14:**260:2b; **27:**719:1a
Cambodia **27:**732:1b
Thailand **27:**771:2b
Vietnam **27:**781:1a
establishment of Angkor **1:**405:1b
history of
Dvaravati **4:**305:1b
Southeast Asia **27:**723:2a, *map* 736
Southeast Asian art **27:**795:1b
passim to 826:1b
Southeast Asian cultures **14:**262:2b, *map* 245
Thailand **27:**774:2a *passim to* 776:1b
ruins near Nakhon Ratchasima **8:**491:2b
temple art *illus.* **11:**50
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khmer Islām (people): *see* Cham-Malay
Khmer language, *or* Cambodian language **6:**838:2a
development of Indic writing systems **6:**293:1a
divisions of
Austroasiatic languages **1:**721:2b; **22:**701:1a *passim to* 704:2a
Mon-Khmer languages **8:**242:2b
influence on Lao language **7:**154:1a
relationship to Pearic **9:**226:2b
use in Cambodia **14:**267:1a; **22:**578:1b; **27:**719:1b
word borrowings in Tai languages **22:**714:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Khmer People's National Liberation Front (pol. party, Camb.): *see* Buddhist Liberal Democratic Party
Khmer Republic: *see* Cambodia
Khmer Rouge, *or* Khmers Rouges (pol. group, Camb.) **6:**838:2b
history of
Cambodia **2:**757:3b; **21:**874:1b; **27:**734:1a, 739:2b, 740:1a
Phnom Penh **9:**390:2b
Vietnam **12:**361:2a; **27:**791:2a
Vietnam War **29:**498G:2a
role of
Norodom Sihanouk **8:**770:2a
Pol Pot **9:**552:2a
Khmer Serei (pol. org., Camb.): *see* Free Cambodians
Khmers Rouges (pol. group, Camb.): *see* Khmer Rouge
Khmilnyk (Ukraine)
location *map* **28:**974
Khmu' language
Khmuic languages **6:**838:3b
Mon-Khmer languages **8:**242:2b
Khmuic languages 6:838:3b
division of Palaungic languages **9:**76:1a
Khmunu (anc. town, Egy.): *see* Hermopolis Magna
Khnemu (Egy. god): *see* Khnum
Khnomkhurhey (k. of Egy.): *see* Khufu
Khnum, *or* Khnemu (Egy. god) **6:**838:3b
place in Egyptian religion **24:**108:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Khobar, al- (Saud.Arab.): *see* Khubar, al-
Khobdo (Mong.): *see* Hovd
Khodasevich, Vladislav (Russ. au.) admiration for Vladimir Nabokov **8:**475:2a
Khodzhent (Tajikistan): *see* Khujand
Khoe languages: *see* Central Khoisan languages
Khoi (people): *see* Khoikhoin
Khōī (Iran): *see* Khvoy
Khoi languages: *see* Central Khoisan languages
Khoikhoin, *or* Hottentot, *or* Khoi, *or* Khoikhoi, *or* Topnaar Namas (people) **6:**838:3b
agricultural history **27:**853:2a
distribution
African language groups and peoples *map* **13:**60
Botswana **2:**412:2a
Cape Town **15:**533:2b
Namib **13:**86:1b
southern Africa **11:**50:3b; **13:**61:1b; *map* **27:**858
evolutionary traits **2:**833:2b
history of
Cape of Good Hope **27:**857:1a
German South West Africa **27:**864:1b
Kasteelberg **27:**916:2b
Namibia **12:**698:2b
South Africa **11:**33:2a; **27:**857:1a, 917:2a, 918:1b
misidentification as missing link **8:**187:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
see also Nama
Khoikhoin languages, *or* Hottentot languages **6:**839:1a
African languages **22:**749:1a
classification **6:**839:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Khoisan (people)
distribution *map* **27:**858
history of
Botswana **27:**884:1b
Cape Frontier Wars **2:**825:1b
southern Africa **27:**846:1b, 853:2b
see also Khoikhoin; San
Khoisan languages, *or* click languages
MICROPAEDIA **6:**839:1b
MACROPAEDIA **22:**757:2b
characteristics **3:**384:1a
classification **1:**134:3a; **22:**747:2b
distribution **22:**580:2a, *map* 758
Africa **13:**61:2b, *map* 60
Kalahari **6:**689:1b
southern Africa **27:**846:1b, 884:1b
linguistic affinity to San languages **10:**393:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Khōja (people): *see* Liwāṭiyah
Khōjā, *or* Khvājeh (Islām) relationship to the Nizārī Ismāʿīlīyah **6:**840:3b
Khojent (Tajikistan): *see* Khujand
Khokhok Kra (isth., Myanmar and Thai.): *see* Kra, Isthmus of
Kholm (Afg.)
location *map* **13:**26
Kholmogory, *or* Cholmogory, *or* Kolmogory (Russ.) **6:**839:2a
location *map* **26:**949
"Kholstomer," *or* "Kholstomer: The Story of a Horse" (work by Tolstoy)
discussed in biography **28:**688:1b
Khomas Highland (highlands, Nam.)
location *map* **27:**843
Khomeini, Ruhollah, *or* Rūḥallāh Khomeynī, *or* Ruhollah Musawi, *or* Ayatollah Ruhollah Khomeini (Iranian rel. leader) **6:**839:2b
association with Khamenei **6:**830:3a
condemnation of Rushdie **10:**247:1b
history of
Iran **6:**376:1a; **21:**968:2b, 969:1b
Islāmic world **22:**132:2b
United States **21:**877:2a; **29:**264:2b
Iran-Iraq War **6:**376:2a; **21:**888:2b; **21:**994:1b
opposition to Mohammad Reza Shah Pahlavi **8:**223:2b
relationship with Rafsanjani **9:**899:2b
Khomeynīshahr (Iran)
location *map* **21:**933
Khoms, Al- (Libya): *see* Khums, Al-
khomus (mus. instru.)
use by Yakut people **12:**807:1b, *illus.*
Khomyakov, Aleksey Stepanovich (Russ. poet and theol.) **6:**839:3b
Russian Orthodox Church **17:**845:2b
Russian Slavophile movement **10:**876:1a; **26:**985:1a
khon (Thai masked play)
Southeast Asian dance **27:**801:1a *passim to* 809:2b, *illus.*
Khon Kaen (Thai.) **6:**840:2b
location *map* **27:**715
Khond, *or* Kandh, *or* Kond, *or* Kondh people **6:**840:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Khondamir, Ghiyās ad-Dīn Muḥammad (Pers. hist.): *see* Khwāndamīr, Ghiyās ad-Dīn Muḥammad
Khone Falls, *or* Chutes de Khone (waterfall, Laos) **6:**840:3a
characteristics of waterfalls **12:**521:1b; **26:**852:2b
height and water discharge *table* **26:**855
hydrology of the Mekong River **14:**218:1a; **27:**742:1b
location *map* **27:**717
Khong River (riv., As.): *see* Salween River
Khonqa (Cent. As.)
location *map* **15:**702
Khons, *or* Chons, *or* Khensu, *or* Khonsu (Egy. deity) **6:**840:3a
association with Opet festival **8:**965:3a
relationship to Mut **8:**456:1b
"Khor and Kalinych" (work by Turgenev)
discussed in biography **12:**52:3b
Khor Fakkan (U.A.E.): *see* Khawr Fakkān
'khor-lo: *see* prayer wheel
Khóra Sfakíon (Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
Khorana, Har Gobind (Am. biochem.) **6:**840:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8:**745
Khorāsān, *or* Khurasan (hist. reg., As.) **6:**841:1a
history of Iran **21:**957:2b *passim to* 967:2b
rule by
Sāmānid dynasty **10:**373:1a
Ṭāhirids **11:**497:1b
scene of 'Abbāsid rebellion **1:**46:2b
Khorāsān (prov., Iran)
location *map* **21:**932
Khorāsān carpet 6:841:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Khorāsān Turkic language
classification of Turkic languages **12:**59:3a
Khorat (Thai.): *see* Nakhon Ratchasima
Khorat Plateau, *or* Korat Plateau (plat., Thai.) **6:**841:2b
location *map* **27:**717
Mekong River basin **14:**216:2b
Southeast Asia **27:**712:2a

Thailand 27:769:2b
Khorezm (hist. reg., Cent. As.): *see* Khwārezm
Khorezm-Shāh dynasty (Tur. dynasty): *see* Khwārezm-Shāh dynasty
Khorgo (reg., Mong.)
description 24:331:1a
Khoriv (leg. Slavic leader)
founding of Kiev 22:489:1b
Khorixas (Nam.)
location *map* 27:842
Khorog, *or* Chorog, *or* Khorugh (Tajikistan) 6:841:3a
location *map* 15:702
Pamir mountains' settlements 14:188:1b
Tajikistan 15:715E:2b
Khorram-dīnān, *or* Khorramīyeh (Islāmic sect) 6:841:3a
history of Iran 21:961:2a
Khorramābād, *or* Khurramābād (Iran) 6:841:3b
location *map* 21:933
Khorramshahr, *or* Mohammerah (Iran) 6:841:3b
Iran-Iraq War 6:376:2a
location *map* 21:933
port facilities 14:234:2a, *illus.* 233; 21:936:2a
rule of Khaz'al Khan 6:835:3b
Khorsabad (anc. city, Iraq): *see* Dur Sharrukin
Khortiatis, Mount, *or* Mount Kissos (mt., Gr.)
elevation 11:705:3b
Khorugh (Tajikistan): *see* Khorog
Khosh Yeylagh Wildlife Refuge (refuge, Iran)
location *map* 21:933
Khoshut (people)
role in Tibetan history 16:211:1a
Khosrow I, *or* Khosrow Anūshirvan, *or* Khosrow the Just (k. of Pers.) 6:842:1a
ascension to throne 6:769:2a
association with Damascius 3:864:2b
growth of Zoroastrianism 24:123:2a; 29:1084:2a
history of
Byzantine Empire 15:381:1b, 382:1b
Iran 21:959:1b, *table* 955
Mesopotamia 23:891:1b
palace at Ctesiphon 3:772:1b, *illus.*
patronage of Neoplatonism 25:742:1a
peace treaty with Justinian I 6:663:3a
Khosrow II, *or* Khosrow Parvīz (k. of Pers.) 6:842:3a
conflict with Bahrām VI Chūbīn 1:803:2b
conquest of Osroëne 8:1031:1a
defeat by Heraclius 5:861:1b
depiction in Islāmic arts *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 22:76
history of
Arabia 13:818:1b
Armenia 28:761:2a
Byzantine Empire 15:385:1b
Iran 21:959:2a
Iraq 21:980:1b
Lebanon 22:897:1b
Mesopotamia 23:891:1b
Palestine 25:415:2b
support by Maurice 7:955:1a
themes in Islāmic literature 22:54:2b
Khosrow Anūshirvan (k. of Pers.): *see* Khosrow I
"Khosrow Carpet, Spring of" (anc. Pers. carpet): *see* "Spring of Khosrow Carpet"
"Khosrow Makes His Elephant Trample the Enemy" (work by Rezā 'Abbāsī)
Esfahān school *illus.* 4:558
Khosrow Parvīz (k. of Pers.): *see* Khosrow II
Khosrow the Great (k. of Arm.): *see* Tiridates II
Khosrow the Just (k. of Pers.): *see* Khosrow I
"Khosrow-ya-Shīrīn" (poem by Nezāmī)
illustration by Rezā 'Abbāsī *illus.* 4:558
influenced by Khosrow II 6:843:2a
Khotan (China): *see* Ho-t'ien
Khotan River (riv., China): *see* Ho-t'ien River
Khotan rug 6:843:2b
comparison to Kashgar rug 6:755:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Khotanese language (Iranian lang.): *see* Saka language
Khotanese script
development of Indic writing systems 6:292:3b
Khotchino (Russ.): *see* Gatchina
Khotin, Battle of (Tur. hist.): *see* Chocim, Battle of
Khouribga (prov., Mor.)
major ref. in Khouribga 6:843:3a
Khouribga (Mor.) 6:843:3a
location *map* 24:943
"Khovanshchina" (opera by Mussorgsky)
discussed in biography 8:453:3b
edited by Rimsky-Korsakov 10:78:2a
Russian operas 24:639:1a
Khowā (people)
settlement in Arunāchal Pradesh 14:178:2a
Khowai (India)
location *map* 21:6
Khowai Valley (reg., India)
physiography of Tripura 21:149:2a
Khowari language
distribution *table* 22:596
part of Dardic languages 3:884:3a
Khowst (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Khoybun (Kurdish pol. group): *see* Kurdish National League
Khoynīki (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
khozhdenie v narod, *or* going to the people (Russ. pol. movement)
Russian history 8:516:2b; 26:988:1a
"Khozhdeniye za tri morya" (work by Nikitin)
Russian literature 26:1004:2b
khra (bird)
fauna of Tibet 16:207:2a
Khrami (riv., Transcaucasia)
location *map* 28:753
Khrapovitsky, Aleksey Pavlovich (Russ. archbp.): *see* Antony Khrapovitsky
Khrebet (in geog. names): *see under* substantive word
khres-pa (tree)
flora of Tibet 16:207:1b
Khreshchatyk (st., Kiev, Ukraine)
layout of Kiev 22:487:2a
Khri-srong-lde-brtsan, *or* Khrisong Detsen (k. of Tib.)
effect on Bon 2:350:1b
encouragement of Buddhism 15:275:2a
history of Tibet 16:210:1a
"Khristos i Antikhrist" (work by Merezhkovsky)
discussed in biography 8:34:2b
Khronus (Gr. myth.): *see* Cronus
Khroumirie (mt. reg., Tun.): *see* Kroumirie
Khrushchev, Nikita Sergeyevich
premier of U.S.S.R.) 6:843:3b
internal affairs
addresses at Twentieth Congress 4:145:2b; 12:79:3a
denunciation of Stalin 6:891:2a; 11:205:3a; 28:182:2a
Lenin's Testament 7:266:2b
position on Leningrad Affair 7:265:3a
association with
Brezhnev 2:507:3b
Bulganin 2:618:2a
Kaganovich 6:680:2a
Kosygin 6:971:3a
Malenkov 7:733:3a
Mikoyan 8:122:2a
Molotov 8:237:2a
Shelepin 10:717:2b
Suslov 11:416:3b
Svoboda 11:427:1a
Voroshilov 12:432:2a
Zhukov 12:914:3a
development *map* 15:702
agricultural plans 17:897:2b
Communist Party 3:497:3a
educational reforms 18:68:2b
legal system 22:924:1b
Virgin and Idle Lands project 15:715:1b, 715C:1b
leadership of
Russia 10:255:3a, *list* 254; 26:997:2a
Ukraine 28:991:2b, 993:2b, 994:1a
U.S.S.R. 12:135:1b; 28:1013:2b
passim to 1017:1a
suppression of Russian Orthodox church 10:258:2a; 17:846:2a
international relations
association with
Eisenhower 4:406:1a
John XXIII 6:575:3b
Kennedy 6:799:3b; 21:866:1b
Mao Zedong 23:471:2a
Tito 11:804:3b
U.S. 29:261:2a, 262:1a
influence on
China 16:146:1b; 21:863:2b
Cold War 21:863:1b, 864:1b
Czechoslovak politics 16:916:2a
Eastern Europe 21:861:2a
Hungary 20:711:2b
Middle East 21:865:1a
Poland 25:955:1b
Romania 14:660:2b
nuclear strategy 29:657:1b
relaxation of Communist reforms 27:406:1b
role in
Cuban missile crisis 3:774:1b; 21:866:2a
U-2 affair 12:97:1a
Khrysokhou Bay (bay, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Khshatāra Vairya (Zor.)
part of amesha spenta 1:338:3a
Khshathrita (k. of Media): *see* Phraortes
Khshayathiya (Iranian title): *see* shāh
"Khsidish" (work by Peretz)
Yiddish literature 29:1079:2b
Khuang Abhaiwong, *or* Khuang Abhaiwong (Thai premier) 6:845:2b
Khubar, al-, *or* al-Khobar (Saud.Arab.) 6:845:3a
location *map* 13:810
Khubedu (river, S.Af.): *see* Seati River
Khubilai Khan (emp. of Yüan dynasty): *see* Kublai Khan
Khubsugul Dalai (l., Mong.): *see* Hövsgöl Lake
Khubur (riv., Tur. and Syr.): *see* Khābūr River
Khuc Thua Du (Viet. ruler) 6:845:3a
Khudai Khitmatgar (Indian nationalist movement): *see* Red Shirt Movement
Khudat (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:753
"Khuddaka Nikāya" (Buddhist lit.) 6:845:3b
place in "Tipiṭaka" 15:282:2b
see also "Apadāna"; "Cariyā Piṭaka"; "Dhammapada"; "Suttanipāta"; "Theragāthā"; "Therīgāthā"
"Khuddaka-pāṭha" (Buddhist text)
place in "Khuddaka Nikāya" 6:845:3b; 15:282:2b
Khudrah, Jazirat al- (Tan.): *see* Pemba Island
Khudzhand (Tajikistan): *see* Khujand
Khufu, *or* Cheops, *or* Khnomkhufwey, *or* Khufwey (k. of Egy.) 6:846:1a
4th dynasty 18:111:1a
Great Pyramid construction 5:288:1b; 17:909:1b; 18:146:2b
Khufu (pyramid, Egy.): *see* Great Pyramid
Khuitun Peak (mt., Mong.): *see* Nayramadlīn Peak
Khujand, *or* Khudzhand, *or* Khodzhent, *or* Khojand, *or* Khojent, *or* Leninabad, *or* Alexandria Eschate (Tajikistan) 6:846:2a
establishment by Alexander the Great 13:226:1a
importance in Tajikistan 15:715F:2a
location *map* 15:702
Khujand Gates (pass, Cent. As.)
Fergana Valley 4:737:1b
Khūjayli (Uzbekistan)
location *map* 15:702
khul' (Islāmic law)
divorce 22:33:2a
Khulagu (Mongol ruler of Iran): *see* Hülegü
Khuldābād (India)
tomb of Aurangzeb *illus.* 1:703
Khuldalchi, Dalan (Mong. folk hero)
cultural life of Mongolia 24:335:2b
Khulna (prov., Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Khulna (Bangla.) 6:846:2a
location *map* 14:712
urban settlement 14:714:2b
Khumārawayh (Egy. ruler)
history of Egypt 12:35:1a; 18:131:2a
Khumbannumena (k. of Elam)
history of Elam 21:940:2a
Khumbu Glacier (glacier, As.)
physiography of Himalayas 14:177:1a
Khumbuise (mt., As.)
elevation 4:619:2b
Khums, al-, *or* Al-Homs, *or* Al-Khoms (Libya) 6:846:2b
location *map* 24:942
"Khūn-e Nāhaq" (play by Agha Hashr) Urdu drama 27:672:2a
Khūn language (As. lang.)
Tai languages 11:501:2a
Khunrath, Heinrich (Ger. alchemist)
history of alchemy 25:80:2a
Khurasan (hist. reg., As.): *see* Khorāsān
Khurda (India)
function in Puri 9:808:2b
"Khūrda Avesta" (Zor.)
association with Avesta 1:738:3b
Old Persian language 22:608:2b
Khurha (anc. city, Iran)
Seleucid architecture 24:88:2a
Khuri, Bishara al- (pres. of Leb.) 6:846:2b
association with Chehab 3:148:3b
Lebanese history 22:898:2a
Khurīyā Murīyā, *or* Kuria Muria (isl. group, Oman) 6:846:3a
ceded by Al Bū Sa'īd dynasty 1:196:3a
location *map* 13:810
physiography of Oman 13:828:2b
Khūrmāl (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Khurr, Wadi Al- (riv., Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
physiography of Arabia 13:809:2b
Khurram Shāh Jahān, *or* Prince Khurram (Mughal emp.): *see* Shāh Jahān
Khurramābād (Iran): *see* Khorramābād
Khurshīd Bībī v, **Muḥammad Amīn** (law case)
significance in Islāmic law 22:35:2b
Khurṭūm, Al- (Sud.): *see* Khartoum
Khurṭūm Baḥrī, Al- (Sud.): *see* Khartoum North
khus-khus (bot.): *see* vetiver
Khushāb (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Khushbāgh Cemetery (cemetery, Murshidābād, India)
historic feature of Murshidābād 8:435:2a
Khushḥāl Khān Khaṭak (Afg. poet)
contribution to Pashto literature 9:181:2a; 22:60:1b
opposition to Mughal Empire 21:78:1b
Khusraw (Mughal leader)
history of India 21:72:1b
Khusraw Khān (Khaljī ruler)
history of India 21:57:2b
Khust (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
khuṭbah, *or* khuṭba, *or* khuṭbah (Islāmic sermon) 6:846:3b
function in Islām 22:13:1a
influence on Islāmic literature and arts 22:50:2b, 75:2b
see also minbar
Khutsuri alphabet (script)
Georgian alphabets 5:203:1b
Khuzama, al- (enclave, Mor.): *see* Alhucemas
Khuzdār, *or* Hozdar (Pak.) 6:847:1a
location *map* 25:395
Khūzestān, *or* Arabestān, *or* Khuzistan (geog. reg., Iran) 6:847:1a

autonomy under Khaz'al Khan 6:835;3b
history of Iran *map* 21:956
Khūzestān (prov., Iran)
location *map* 21:932
Khūzī (anc. people): *see* Hūzī
Khvājeh (Islām): *see* Khōjā
Khvājeh Abū Naṣr Pārsā, shrine of (bldg., Balkh, Afg.)
history of Balkh 1:835;2b, *illus.*
Khvājeh Ghārdak (reg., Afg.)
natural resources of Afghanistan 13:29;2a
Khvalyn Stage (geol.)
geological origins of Caspian Sea 14:225;1b
Khvalynsk (sea, Eurasia): *see* Caspian Sea
"Khvatāy-nāmak" (Pers. lit.): *see* "Khwatāy-nāmak"
Khvoy, *or* Khōī (Iran) 6:847;2b
location *map* 21:933
Khvyloy, Mykola (Ukrainian au.)
affected by political policies 28:991:1b
contribution to Ukrainian literature 12:112:1b; 28:982:1b
Khwae Noi River, *or* Kwai River, *or* Mae Nam Khwae Noi (riv., Thai.) 6:847;2b
location *map* 27:717
Khwajah (in personal names): *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Ansari, Khwajah 'Abd Allāh al-, except as below
Khwājah Ṣahīb, Shrine of (shrine, Ajmer, India)
Ajmer *illus.* 1:183
Khwājū Kermānī (Islāmic au.)
contribution to Persian art 22:94;2b
work illustrated by Junayd 6:651:3a; *illus.* 6:677
Khwāndamīr, Ghiyās ad-Dīn Muḥammad, *or* Ghiyās ad-Dīn Muḥammad Khondamīr (Pers. hist.) 6:847;3a
association with Mīrkhwānd 8:181:2a
Khwārezm, *or* Khorezm, *or* Chorasmia (hist. reg., Cent. As.) 6:847;3b
archaeological significance 26:55:2a
capital at Toprakkala 11:849;3a
Central Asian arts 15:724:2b *passim to* 729:1a
history of
Central Asia 15:708:2b
India 21:55:2a
Iran 21:955:1a, 964:2b, *maps* 943, 956
Russia 26:968:1b
Tajikistan 15:715I:1a
Uzbekistan 15:715N:2b
role of Genghis Khan 5:180:3a
Khwārezm-Shāh dynasty, *or* Khorezm-Shāh dynasty, *or* Khwārazm-Shāh dynasty (Tur. dynasty) 6:847;3b
conquest by Genghis Khan 19:747:1a; 22:121:2b
history of
India 21:55:1a
Iran 21:964:2b
Khwārezmian language, *or* Chorasmian language
classification of Middle Iranian languages 22:606:2a
Khwārizmī, al-, *or* Muḥammad ibn Mūsā al-Khwārizmī (Muslim math.) 6:848:1a
introduction of zero 8:826:3a
Islāmic education 18:15:2b
mathematics history 22:114:1a; 23:586:1a
"Khwatāy-nāmak," *or* "Khvatāy-nāmak" (Pers. lit.)
influence of Khosrow I 6:842:2b
inspiration for Ferdowsī's "Shāh-nameh" 4:736:1a; 10:687:3a
translation by Ibn al-Muqaffa' 22:52:1b
Khwāzagak (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
khyāl, *or* khayāl (dance) 6:848:1b
Rājasthāni culture 21:127:1b
khyāl (mus.): *see* kayāl
Khyber Pass, *or* Khaibar Pass, *or* Khaybar Pass (mt. pass, Pak.-Afg.) 6:848:1b
feature of
Afghanistan 13:25:1b
Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:2b
North-West Frontier Province 8:784:2b
Pakistan 25:395:2b
habitation of Afrīdī 1:136:1a
location *map* 13:27; 25:395
Ki Fudō (Buddha): *see* Fudō Myō-ō
Ki Seto ware (pottery) 6:848:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ki Taesung (Kor. schol.)
contribution to Confucianism 16:661:1b
Ki Tsurayuki, *or* Kino Tsurayuki (Japanese writ.) 6:848:3a
contribution to Japanese literature 22:315:1a
Kia Motors Corporation (S.Kor. co.)
automotive industry 21:554:2a
kiabooca (bot.): *see* Andaman redwood
"Kiaerlighed uden stromper" (work by Wessel)
discussed in biography 12:585:3b
kiak (dance drama): *see* gigaku
Kiakhta, Treaty of: *see* Kyakhta, Treaty of
Kiama (N.S.W., Austr.) 6:848:3b
location *map* 14:414
Kiamāri Island (is., Pak.)
effect on Karāchi Harbour 22:478:1b
Kiamichi River (riv., Okla., U.S.) 6:848:3b
Kiamu, or KiAmu (dialect)
Swahili language 11:428:2b
Kian (China): *see* Chi-an
Kiangarow, Mount (mt., Austr.)
elevation 6:874:2a
Kiangnan Arsenal (Chin. hist.) 6:849:1a
Ch'ing dynasty industrialization 16:127:1a
Kiangsi, *or* Chiang-hsi, *or* Jiangxi (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 6:849:1a
MACROPAEDIA 16:191:2b
LOCATION MAP 16:40
defense by Lin Biao 7:366:3a
Kiangsi Labour University (univ., Nan-ch'ang, China)
Kiangsi province 16:193:2b
Kiangsi Soviet, *or* Chinese Soviet Republic (hist. terr., China) 6:849:2a
participation of
Deng Xiaoping 4:11:2b
Mao Zedong 23:469:2a
Zhou Enlai 12:913:1b
place in Chinese history 16:137:1a
Kiangsu, *or* Chiang-su, *or* Jiangsu (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 6:849:2b
MACROPAEDIA 16:177:1b
LOCATION MAP 16:40
development of gastronomy 19:693:1b
Japanese expansion *map* 22:302
record of European residence 16:111:2b
Kiangsu lowlands (reg., China)
geography of Kiangsu 16:177:2b
Kiangsu Provincial Museum, *or* Chiang-su sheng po-wu kuan, *or* Jiangsusheng bowuguan (museum, Nanking, China) 6:850:1a
Kiarostami, Abbas (Iranian filmmaker) 6:850:1a
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kibaki, Mwai (Ken. states.)
history and politics of Kenya 17:802:2b
see also Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kibangu Keleka, *or* Kazembe IV (k. of Kazembe)
encouragement of trade 6:776:3b
Kibara Mountains (mts., Con.K.)
feature of Upemba National Park 12:190:2a
location *map* 15:616
Kibaran orogeny (geol.)
Proterozoic Eon 13:42:1b
kibbe (food)
description 7:116:2b
kibbutz, *or* qibbutz (Isr. com.) 6:850;1b
Buber's reservations 2:590:3a
family development 19:68:2a
farm management 19:97:2a
Israel 6:422:3a; 22:135:1b
practices and traditions
diet 26:816:1a
education 18:56:2b
preschool education 9:681:3a
trade 23:511:1b
Kibi Makibi, *or* Shimotsumichi Makibi (Japanese envoy) 6:850:2a
Kibi Plateau (plat., Japan)
physiography of Chūgoku Range 3:299:1b
kiblah (Islām): *see* qibla
Kibo (volcano, Tan.)
feature of Kilimanjaro 6:860:1b; 13:762b, *illus.* 78
kibota (Af. mus.)
characteristics 13:138:2b
Kibre Mengist (Eth.)
location *map* 17:775
Kibris (is., Medit. Sea): *see* Cyprus
Kıbrıs Cumhuriyeti (nation-state): *see* Cyprus
Kibrit Navigation Canal, Al- (canal, Egy.)
Suez Canal *map* 13:113
Kibuka, Saint Ambrose (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga 12:1062a
Kibung (medieval Switz.): *see* Kyburg
Kichibē (Japanese printmaker): *see* Hishikawa Moronobu
Kichibē (Japanese samurai): *see* Saigō Takamori
Kichihōshi (Japanese warrior): *see* Oda Nobunaga
Kichijōten (Japanese deity)
Nara period painting 17:718:2b, *illus.* Plate 16 fol. 17:708
kichiku mono (Japanese thea.): *see* kiri mono
Kichinosuke (Japanese samurai): *see* Saigō Takamori
Kichizan, *or* Minchō (Japanese paint.) 6:850:2a
K'ichuwa (people): *see* Quechua
kick boxing (sport): *see* savate
Kickapoo (people) 6:850:3a
distribution 13:383:2a, 394:2a, *map* 383
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
kicker (engin.)
use in embankment dams 26:363:1a
Kicking Horse Pass (pass, Can.)
Rocky Mountains 15:446:1a
transcontinental railroad 28:797:1b
kickoff (sports)
American football 28:119:2b, 124:1a
Canadian football 4:871:3a
kid (animal)
goat 5:317:1b
"Kid, The" (film by Chaplin)
role of Coogan 3:595:1a
Kid Blackie (Am. boxer): *see* Dempsey, Jack
kid glove (clothing)
glove making 5:308:1b, *illus.*
kid leather (animal product)
shoe construction 10:755:1a
Kid Twist (Am. gangster): *see* Reles, Abe
Kidal, Candi, *or* Tjandi Kidal (temple, Indon.)
architecture 27:832:2b
Kidan (people): *see* Khitan
Kidd, William, *or* Captain Kidd (Br. pirate) 6:850:3b
Kidd blood-group system (physiol.)
definition of blood groups 15:135:1b
Kidde, Harald (Dan. au.)
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2b
Kidder, Alfred Vincent (Am. archae.) 6:851:1a
Kidderminster (Eng., U.K.) 6:851:1b
location *map* 29:7
role of Baxter 1:976:1a
Kidderminster (carpet): *see* Ingrain
Kiddush, *or* Qiddush (Judaism) 6:851:2a
feature of Sabbath 10:280:1b
occurrence in Jewish religious year 22:424:2a
significance of ceremony 22:419:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Kidenas (Babyl. astron. and math.): *see* Kidinnu
Kidepo Valley National Park (park, Ugan.) 6:851:2a
feature of Uganda 17:811:2a
Kiderlen-Wächter, Alfred von (Ger. states.) 6:851:2b
history of Germany 21:804:1b
Kidin-Khutran (k. of Elam)
history of Iran 21:940:2a
Kidinnu, *or* Kidenas, *or* Cidenas (Babyl. astron. and math.) 6:851:3b
comparison to Nabu-rimanni's System A 8:476:1a
history of Mesopotamia 23:886:2b
Kidjo, Angélique (Beninese singer): *see*
Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kidman, Fiona (N.Z. au.)
contribution to New Zealand literature 14:499:2b
Kidman, Nicole (Austr.-Am. act.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Kidnapped" (work by Stevenson)
discussed in biography 11:263:1a
Kidnappers, Cape (cape, N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
kidnapping (criminal offense) 6:851:3b
see also abduction; false imprisonment
Kidnapping Act (1872, U.K.): *see* Pacific Islanders Protection Act
kidney (anat.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:852:1a
MACROPAEDIA 19:9:1a
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems 19:12:1b *passim to* 27:1a
anatomy and physiology
animal
Carnivora 23:425:1b
elimination 19:22b *passim to* 8:1b
embryos 26:696:2b
mollusks: *see* nephridium
vertebrates 20:401:1a, *illus.* 397
human
blood cleansing 15:127:1b
blood pressure control 16:395:1a
dehydration 25:65:1b
excretory system 4:628;2b
formation in embryo 20:416:2b
function in endocrine systems 18:293:1a *passim to* 316:2a, *table* 291
pregnancy 26:670:2b
renal artery connection 9:1021:1b
route of drug excretion 17:532:1b
route of poison excretion 25:912:2a
urinary bladder connection 12:206:1a
disease 19:21:1b
bone 28:308:1a
cancer occurrence *illus.* 15:520
compensatory growth 20:363:1b
cyst formation 3:832:1b
cystinuria 3:832:3a
de Toni–Fanconi syndrome 3:935:1b
diagnosis
blood flow analysis 9:360:3a
examination and function testing 12:206:1a
proteinuria 9:739:3a
effects of
aging process 20:438:1b
dehydration 3:963:3b
hyperparathyroidism 18:309:2b
metabolic disorders 23:927:1a
urinary tract disorders 16:14:1a, 17:2b
urogenital malformation disorders 12:207:2b
Fabry's disease 4:650:3b
manifestations 17:347:1a, 349:2a
polyarteritis nodosa 28:305:2b
resulting from childhood disorders 16:18:1b
treatment
pharmacology 17:547:2b
surgical removal 12:208:1a; 16:10:1b

transplantation 28:775:2b
loop of Henle 7:472:3b
study by Bowman 2:441:1b
transparency Plate in PROPAEDIA fol. 146
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 336; 421
see also dialysis; kidney function test; kidney transplant; nephrectomy; Potter's syndrome; pyelography; parts of the kidney (*e.g.* nephron; renal sinus); *and* diseases of the kidney (*e.g.* kidney failure; medullary cystic disease)
kidney bean (vegetable)
characteristics 2:10:2b
see also green bean
kidney clearance: *see* renal clearance
kidney dialysis (med.): *see* dialysis
kidney failure, *or* renal failure 6:852:1b
major ref. in Excretion and Excretory Systems 19:22:1a, 22:2b
cause of uremia 12:203:2b
excretory system disorders 4:628:3a
result of dehydration 3:964:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kidney function test, *or* renal function test 6:852:2b
excretory system testing 19:18:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
see also inulin clearance; phenolsulfonphthalein test
kidney machine (med.): *see* dialysis
kidney pelvis (physiol.)
affected by pregnancy 26:670:2a
kidney sinus (physiol.): *see* renal sinus
kidney stone, *or* renal calculus, *or* renal calculi 6:852:2b
effect of
diet 25:71:1b
hyperparathyroidism 6:202:1b
treatment by
extracorporeal shock wave lithotripsy 17:268:1a
ultrasound 27:575:1b
urinary tract obstructions 4:628:3b; 19:26:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kidney transplant, *or* renal transplant (med.) 6:852:3b
major ref. in Organ and Tissue Transplants 28:775:2b
bone disease causation 28:308:1b
description 11:899:2a
kidney disease treatment 19:26:1b
organ transplants 17:267:1a; 28:775:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kidney tubule (anat.): *see* renal tubule
kidney vetch, *or* ladies' fingers, *or* Anthyllis vulneraria (bot.) 6:853:1a
kido (Kor. rel.)
association with Ch'ondogyo 3:261:1a
Kido Takayoshi, *or* Kido Kōin, *or* Katsura Kogorō (Japanese states.) 6:853:1b
history of Japan 22:298:1b
influence on Itō Hirobumi 6:435:3a
Kidston, Robert (Br. paleob.) 6:853:2a
Kiecal, Stanislaus (Am. boxer): *see* Ketchel, Stanley
Kiefer, Anselm (Ger. paint.) 6:853:2b
Kiejstut (duke of Lith.): *see* Kęstutis
Kiel, *or* Kyle (Ger.) 6:853:3a
location *map* 20:42
Schleswig-Holstein 10:524:3a
Kiel, Christian-Albrechts University of (univ., Kiel, Ger.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:171
Kiel, Treaty of (1814, Den.-Swed.) 6:854:1a
history of
Denmark 17:239:1b
Norway 24:1093:1a
Russia 26:985:2b
Sweden 28:336:2a
implementation by Sweden 3:121:2b
role of Wedel-Jarlsberg 12:552:3a
Kiel Canal, *or* Nord-Ostsee-Kanal, *or* Nord-Ostsee Canal, *or* North Sea–Baltic Sea Canal, *or* Kaiser-Wilhelm Canal, *or* Eider Canal (canal, Ger.) 6:854:1a
development of European waterway system 26:351:1a, *illus.* 355
effect on Baltic Sea 14:301:2a
feature of Eider River 4:397:3a
hydrology of Elbe River 18:578:1a, *illus.* 576
location *map* 20:43
major canals *table* 2:791
physiography of Kiel 6:853:3a
Kiel Mutiny (Ger. hist.)
history of World War I 29:986:1b
Kielce (former prov., Pol.) 6:854:2a
location *map* 25:931
Kielce (Pol.) 6:854:2a
location *map* 25:932
Kielder Reservoir (res., Eng., U.K.)
importance to Tynedale 12:86:2a
Kielland, Alexander Lange (Nor. writ.) 6:854:2b
Norwegian literature 27:16:2a
Kienholz, Edward (Am. sculp.)
approach to sculpture 4:512:2b; 27:49:1a, 56:1b
Kienthal Conference (conference, Switz.)
Lenin's role 22:934:2a
Kienzle, Raymond Nicholas (Am. au. and dir.): *see* Ray, Nicholas
Kieran the Younger (Irish abbot): *see* Ciaran of Clonmacnoise, Saint
Kierkegaard, Christian (Dan. art.)
portrait of Søren Kierkegaard *illus.* 6:854
Kierkegaard, Søren, *or* Søren Aabye Kierkegaard (Dan. philos.) 6:854:3a
contribution to
Danish literature 23:182:2a; 27:17:1b
philosophy 25:756:2a
Existentialism 4:631:3a; 25:613:1a *passim to* 617:1a
Hegelianism 20:493:1a
metaphysics 24:23:1b
philosophical anthropology 25:560:1b
philosophy of religion 25:687:1b, 690:2b
political philosophy 25:1000:2b
Skepticism 10:862:3b; 25:592:2a
Protestant thought 26:227:2a, 229:2a
social sciences 27:323:1b
study of religion 26:518:2b
influence on
Heidegger 5:801:1a
Kielland 6:854:2b
use of parables 9:133:2b; 23:104:1b
views on
comedy 23:152:1a
faith 7:223:3a
Lutheranism 7:574:1a
Pietism 26:224:2a
religious experience 26:579:1a
Kiesel, C. (Ger. art.)
portrait of Grotefend *illus.* 5:514
kieselguhr (min.): *see* diatomaceous earth
kieserite (min.)
magnesium content 7:678:2a
properties *table* 11:368
Kiesinger, Kurt Georg (Ger. states.) 6:856:2a
chancellors of West Germany *list* 5:218
history of Germany 20:128:1b
Kiesler, Frederick John (Am. arch.) 6:856:3a
Kieslowski, Krzysztof (Pol. dir.): *see* Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kieta (Pap.N.G.) 6:856:3b
location *map* 25:271
Kiev, *or* Kiyev, *or* Kyyiv (obl., Ukraine) 6:857:1a
Kiev, *or* Kiyev, *or* Kyiv, *or* Kyyiv (Ukraine)
MICROPAEDIA 6:857:1b
MACROPAEDIA 22:487:1a
LOCATION MAP 28:974
major ref. in Russia 26:965:2a
arts
architecture 13:921:1b
bylina 2:693:1b
Old Russian literature 26:1003:2a
Dnieper River *illus.* 18:583
history
Baby Yar massacre 1:769:3a
conquest by Golden Horde 1:965:2b; 15:709:1a
education 18:15:1a
Poland 25:940:1b *passim to* 952:2b
Rurik dynasty 10:244:1a
Ukraine 12:110:3b; 28:977:2b
passim to 996:2b
Vladimir I 12:411:3a
religion 10:258:1a; 16:355:1b; 17:840:1a
Kiev Academy, *or* Lavr School (school, Kiev, Ukraine)
Orthodox seminary 17:843:1b
Russian literature 26:1004:2b
"Kiev Chronicle" (Russ. lit.): *see* "Russian Primary Chronicle"
Kiev Reservoir (res., Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kiev State University, *or* Kiev T. H. Shevchenko State University (univ., Kiev, Ukraine)
education facilities of Kiev 22:489:1a; 28:987:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:178
Kievan Mohyla Academy (school, Kiev, Ukraine)
establishment by Mazepa 28:987:1a
Kievan Rus (anc. state)
major ref. in Ukraine 28:984:1a
history of
Belarus 14:851:1b
Russian Orthodox Church 10:258:1a
Ukraine 12:110:3b
Rurik 10:243:3b
Russia *map* 26:965
Russian culture 26:960:1a
Ukrainian literature 28:981:1b
Kievo-Pecherska Lavra (monastery, Kiev, Ukraine): *see* Caves, Monastery of the
"Kievo-Pechersky paterik" (Old Russ. document): *see* "Paterik of the Kievan Caves Monastery, The"
kif (drug): *see* hashish
Kiffa (Mauritania)
location *map* 29:794
Kifisiá, *or* Kifissia (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kifl, Al- (Iraq)
location *map* 21:974
Kifri (Tur.)
history of World War I 29:984:1b
kifwebe (Af. mask)
description 13:157:2b
Kigali (Rw.) 6:857:3a
location *map* 15:615
significance in Rwanda 10:267:1a; 15:646:2b
Kigelia pinnata (bot.): *see* sausage tree
Kigen Dōgen (Japanese Buddhist monk): *see* Dōgen
Kigeri IV, *or* Kigeri Rwabugiri (k. of Rw.)
East African history 10:267:3b; 17:789:1b
Kigeri V (k. of Rw.)
history of Rwanda 10:267:3b
Kigezi (Ugan.)
iron deposits 12:105:2b
Kigezi Gorilla Game Reserve (reserve, Ugan.)
features of East African mountains 13:79:2a
Kigluaik Mountains (mts., Alsk., U.S.)
feature of Seward Peninsula 24:1033:1a, *map* 1032
Kigoma (Tan.)
location *map* 17:775
kigyō shūdan (Japanese bus. org.): *see* enterprise group
Kiheiji (Japanese paint.): *see* Miyagawa Kiheiji
Kiheitai (Japanese irregular troop unit) association with Yamagata Aritomo 12:811:1a
Kihlman, Christer (Fin. au.)
Finno-Swedish literature 27:19:1b
Kihnu Island (is., Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Kii Mountains, *or* Kii Range (mts., Japan)
features of Kii Peninsula 6:857:3b
location *map* 22:263
Kii Peninsula, *or* Kii-hantō (penin., Japan) 6:857:3b
example of Far Eastern forest 14:150:2b
location *map* 22:263
Kii Range (mt. range, Japan): *see* Kii Mountains
Kiila (Fin. lit. group)
place in Finnish literature 4:786:1a
Kija (leg. k. of Kor.) 6:858:1a
Kijang (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
kiji (bird): *see* green pheasant
Kikai (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kikinda (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:594
kikkor (unit of weight): *see* Hebrew talent
Kikládhes (isls., Gr.): *see* Cyclades
kikli (dance)
Pakistani folk dance 27:672:1a
Kikongo language: *see* Kongo language
Kikori (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Kikori (riv., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Kikuchi, S. (Japanese phys.)
wave–particle duality research 18:210:1a
Kikuchi Kan, *or* Kikuchi Hiroshi (Japanese au.) 6:858:1b
association with Yokomitsu Riichi 12:848:2b
Kikunae Ikeda (Japanese prof.)
discovery of monosodium glutamate 8:265:3b
Kikutake Kiyonori (Japanese arch.) 6:858:1b
Kikuyu, *or* Agekoyo, *or* Gekoyo, *or* Giguyu (people) 6:858:2a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
association with
Kamba 6:701:1b
Mau Mau 7:949:2a
beliefs surrounding seclusion 26:838:1a
history of Kenya 6:807:2b; 17:788:2a, 799:2a *passim to* 802:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kikuyu Central Association, *or* **KCA,** *or* Young Kikuyu Association (Ken. pol. org.)
East Africa 17:801:2a
Kenyatta 6:808:2a
Mau Mau 7:949:2b
Kikuyu grass, *or* Pennisetum clandestinum (bot.)
California 12:554:3b
description 9:328
kikuzara-de (ceramic ware): *see* guinomi-de
Kikwit (Con.K.) 6:858:3a
location *map* 15:615
Kikyo-root (plant): *see* balloonflower
Kilauea (volcano, Haw., U.S.) 6:858:3a, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 12:756
characteristics 16:731:1a
description of volcanism 12:418:2b; 29:512:1a
geography of Hawaii Island 5:759:2b
geological history of Hawaii 29:441:2a
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Kilauea Iki, *or* Kilauea Crater (crater, Haw., U.S.)
eruption near Kilauea 6:859:1a
location *map* 29:188
Kilbourn (Wis., U.S.): *see* Wisconsin Dells
Kilbourn v. Thompson (law case) legislative investigative powers 7:246:2b
Kilbrannan Sound (sound, U.K.) location *map* 29:8
Kilburn, Tom (Br. engin.) stored-program machines 16:643:1b, *illus.*
Kilby, Jack (Am. engin.) 6:859:1b
development of integrated circuit 6:613:2a; 18:216:2b

Nobel prize winners *table* **8:**746
work at Texas Instruments **11:**664:2a
Kilchu (N.Kor.)
location *map* **22:**501
Kilchurn Castle (castle, Strathclyde, U.K.)
location on Loch Awe *illus.* **1:**745
Kilcock (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Kildall, Gary (Am. engin.)
early microcomputer software **16:**648:2a
Kildare, *or* Cill Dara (co., Ire.) **6:**859:2a
Irish history **21:**1009:1a
location *map* **21:**999
location *map* **21:**999
Kildare, Garret More, 8th earl of (Irish ruler)
role in Irish history **21:**1009:2b
Kildare, Garret Oge, 9th earl of (Irish ruler)
conflict with England **21:**1009:2b
relationship with Tyrone **12:**92:2a
Kildare, Thomas Fitzgerald, 10th Earl of, *or* Lord Offaly, *or* Silken Thomas (Irish leader) **6:**859:3a
opposition to Henry VIII **21:**1010:1a
Kildare family (Irish fam.)
rule of medieval Ireland **21:**1009:1b
Kildare House (palace, Dublin, Ire.): *see* Leinster House
Kile Falls (waterfall, Nor.)
height and water discharge *table* **26:**855
kilembe (mus. instru.): *see* lamellaphone
Kilenge (people)
Oceanic art **25:**105:2b
kilesa (Buddhism): *see* āsrāva
Kilian, Philip (Ger. engr.)
engraving of
Albert II *illus.* **1:**213
Hofmannswaldau *illus.* **5:**969
Kilian, Saint (Irish missionary) **6:**859:3a
kilim, *or* pileless carpet (floor covering) **6:**859:3b
description **10:**234:3b; **17:**71:2a
passim to 81:1b, *illus.* 69, 71
Kāshān carpet **6:**754:3a, *illus.*
palas comparison **9:**73:3b
tapestry technique **17:**86:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kilimanjaro, *or* Mount Kilimanjaro (mt., Tan.) **6:**860:1a
ancient glaciers **13:**45:1b
continental altitude comparison *table* **3:**583
elevation **4:**334:2b
exploration by
Decken **3:**951:1b
Rebmann **9:**976:2a
feature of
East Africa **4:**325:3b; **13:**45:2a, 76:2b, *map* 77, *illus.* 78
Tanzania **11:**548:3b; **17:**803:1b
formation **16:**723:2a
highest mountains *table* **8:**375
location *map* **17:**775
major volcanoes *table* **12:**419
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
Kilimanjaro National Park (park, Tan.)
description and statistics *table* **8:**546
features of East African mountains **13:**79:2a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
kilimba (mus. instru.): *see* lamellaphone
kilin (Japanese dress)
description **17:**502:1a
Kilingi-Nõmme (Est.)
location *map* **14:**687
Kilinochchi (Sri Lanka)
location *map* **28:**168
kilippāṭṭu (mus. genre)
influence of Tamil on Malayalam literature **27:**643:1b
Kilis (Tur.) **6:**860:2b
location *map* **28:**922
Kiliwa (people)
northern Mexican culture **13:**394:2b
Kiliya (Ukraine)
location *map* **28:**974
Kilkee (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Kilkeel, *or* Cill Chaoil (N.Ire., U.K.) **6:**860:2b
location *map* **29:**7
settlement patterns of Northern Ireland **29:**137C:1a
Kilkenny, *or* Cill Chainnigh (co., Ire.) **6:**860:2b
location *map* **21:**999
Kilkenny, *or* Cill Chainnigh (Ire.) **6:**860:3b
location *map* **21:**999
Kilkenny, Statute of (Irish hist.)
impact on medieval Ireland **21:**1009:1b
Kilkis (dept., Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
Kilkis (Gr.)
location *map* **20:**181
kill (sports)
handball **5:**678:2b
"Kill, The," *or* "La Curée" (work by Zola)
discussed in biography **12:**928:3b
place in French literature **19:**557:2a
kill-devil (distilled liquor): *see* rum
Killala Bay (bay, Ire.)
location *map* **21:**1000
Killaloe, *or* Cill Dalua (Ire.) **6:**861:1b
location *map* **21:**999
Killanin of Galway, Michael Morris, 3rd Baron (Irish au.) **6:**861:1b
Killarney, *or* Cill Airne (Ire.) **6:**861:2a
location *map* **21:**999
Killarney National Park (natl. park, Ire.)
location *map* **21:**1000
Killarney Provincial Park (park, Ont., Can.) **6:**861:2b
killdeer, *or* Charadrius vociferus, *or* Oxyechus vociferus (bird) **6:**861:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Killeen (Tex., U.S.) **6:**861:3b
killer bee
behaviour **2:**42:1a
killer cell (biol.): *see* K cell; killer T cell
killer cell, natural: *see* natural killer cell
killer T cell, *or* cytotoxic T cell, *or* cytotoxic T lymphocyte, *or* killer cell, *or* T-killer cell (cytology)
cell-mediated immune mechanisms **20:**783:2b, *illus.* 784
differentiation of lymphocytes **7:**588:2b
function in gastrointestinal tract **17:**298:2b
response to AIDS virus **1:**170:2a
significance in cell-mediated immunity **29:**508:1a
work of Zinkernagel **12:**920:2a
killer whale, *or* grampus, *or* Orca, *or* Orcinus orca (whale) **6:**861:3b
Antarctic habitat **13:**797:2b
classification and description **3:**44:1b; *illus.* Plate 2 fol. **12:**614
commercial hunting **19:**284:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
killian, Lewis M. (Am. sociol.)
study of social movements **16:**562:2a
killifish, *or* egg-laying topminnow, *or* Cyprinodontidae (fish) **6:**862:1a
major ref. in Fishes **19:**249:2b
classification and characteristics **1:**668:2b
reproductive behaviour **19:**222:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Killigrew, Thomas (Eng. dram.) **6:**862:1b
King's Players **28:**547:1b
patent theatre **9:**195:2a
Killing, Wilhelm (Ger. math.)
partial differential equations **23:**601:2a
killing homotopy groups, method of (math.)
algebraic topology **28:**739:1b
Killington Peak (mt., Vt., U.S.)
Green Mountains **5:**466:3a
Killini, Mount, *or* Mount Kyllini (mt., Gr.)
location *map* **20:**182
Killy, Jean-Claude (Fr. skier) **6:**862:2b
Killybegs (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Kilmainham Treaty (Irish hist.)
role of Parnell **9:**165:3b
Kilmarnock (Scot., U.K.) **6:**862:2b
East Ayrshire **4:**327:1b
location *map* **29:**7
Kilmarnock and Loudon (dist., Scot., U.K.) **6:**862:3a
"Kilmarnock Volume" (works by Burns): *see* "Poems, Chiefly in the Scottish Dialect"
Kilmer, Alfred Joyce (Am. poet) **6:**862:3a
kiln (oven) **6:**862:3b
brewing **7:**744:3b
drying wood **19:**424:1b, *illus.* 425
furniture industry **21:**567:1b
prereduction of iron ore **21:**423:1b
production of
brick and tile **2:**510:1b; **15:**313:2b
copra **3:**615:1a
industrial ceramics **21:**250:1b
pottery **17:**103:1a
kilning (bev. production)
malting process **7:**744:3a; **14:**882:2b
kilo-, *or* k- (prefix for units of meas.)
metric system *table* **8:**73
see also under base unit, *e.g.*, kilometre; *see* hertz
kilocalorie, *or* food calorie, *or* large calorie (meas. unit)
calories **2:**752:2b
measurement of ocean temperature **25:**144:2a
kiloelectron volt, *or* keV (unit of meas.)
particle accelerators **25:**449:1b
kilogram, *or* kg (unit of meas.) **6:**863:1a
International System of Units **6:**353:3a
measurement standards **7:**992:3a; **23:**695:2b
metric system *table* **8:**73
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 723
Kilombero (riv., Tan.)
location *map* **17:**775
kilopascal, *or* kPa (unit of meas.)
definition **9:**179:1a
Kilosa (Tan.)
location *map* **17:**775
kiloton (unit of meas.)
nuclear weapon yields **8:**821:1a; **11:**703:3a
Kilpi, Volter (Fin. writ.) **6:**863:1a
contribution to Finnish literature **4:**785:3b
Kilrain, Jake (Am. boxer)
bare-knuckle boxing *illus.* Plate 1 fol. **15:**180
role in boxing history **15:**179:1b
Kilrush (Ire.)
location *map* **21:**999
Kilrymont (Scot., U.K.): *see* Saint Andrews
Kilsyth (Cumbernauld and Kilsyth, U.K.)
incorporation into Cumbernauld and Kilsyth **3:**789:1b
kilt (Scot. dress) **6:**863:1b
Kilusan Bagong Lipunan (pol. org., Phil.): *see* New Society Movement
Kilwa, *or* Kilwa Kisiwani (hist. city-state, Tan.) **6:**863:1b
history of Eastern Africa **17:**785:1b
Kilwardby, Robert (archbp. of Canterbury)
archbishops *list* **2:**815
"Kim" (work by Kipling)
discussed in biography **6:**883:1b
Kim, Andrew (Kor. pr.): *see* Kim Dae-gŏn, Saint
Kim, Helen (Kor. educ.)
Korean Christianity **16:**357:1b
Kim Chŏng-hui, *or* Ch'u-sa, *or* Wan-dang (Kor. calligrapher) **6:**863:2a
development of ch'usa style **29:**107:2b, *illus.* 1075
Kim Chong Il (N.Kor. pol. leader): *see* Kim Jong Il
Kim Dae-gŏn, Saint, *or* Andrew Kim (Kor. pr.) **6:**863:2a
Kim Dae Jung, *or* Kim Dae-jung (pres. of S.Kor.) **6:**863:2b
Nobel prize winners *table* **8:**747
North Korean relations **21:**897:1b
South Korean politics **22:**513:1b
see also Biographies in the 1998 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kim Hong-do, *or* Tanwŏn (Kor. paint.) **6:**863:3a
Chosŏn painting **17:**708:1b, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. **17:**708
Kim Il-sung, *or* Kim Song Ju (pres. of N.Kor.) **6:**863:3b
relationship to Kim Jong Il **6:**864:1b
role in
American foreign policy **21:**894:1b
Korean history **6:**959:2b; **22:**500:1b, 508:1a
Korean War **21:**859:2a; **22:**521:1b
statue *illus.* **6:**677; **6:**959
Kim Il-sung University (univ., P'yŏngyang, N.Kor.)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**174
Kim Jae Kyu (S.Kor. mil. of.)
assassination of Park Chung Hee **9:**157:2a
Kim Jong Il, *or* Kim Chong Il (N.Kor. pol. leader) **6:**864:1a
associations with Ilsan **6:**864:1a
history of North Korea **22:**508:1b
relations with South Korea **21:**897:1b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kim Ki-ch'ang (Kor. paint.)
style of painting **17:**709:2a
Kim Ok-kyun (Kor. leader)
influence on Sino-Japanese War **10:**838:2a
Kim Song Ju (pres. of N.Kor.): *see* Kim Il-sung
Kim Soo Nyung (S.Kor. athlete)
FITA championships *illus.* **11:**113
Kim Soon Kwon (S.Kor. scl.): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
"Kim Van Kieu" (poem by Nguyen Du): *see* "Tale of Kieu: The Classic Vietnamese Verse Novel, The"
Kim Woo Choong (S.Kor. entrepreneur): *see* Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kim Young Sam (pres. of S.Kor.) **6:**864:1b
South Korean history **22:**513:1b, 513:2b
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kimān al-Maṭā'inah (Egy.)
location *map* **18:**94
Kimbangu, Simon, *or* Ngunza (Af. rel. leader) **6:**864:2a
Kimbanguist Church **6:**864:2b
Kimbanguist Church, *or* Kimbanguism, *or* Église de Jésus-Christ Sur la Terre Par Le Prophète Simon Kimbangu, *or* Ngunzism (Af. rel.) **6:**864:2b
Congo, Brazzaville **15:**641:1a
role of Kimbangu **6:**864:2b
Kimbe (Pap.N.G.) **6:**864:3a
location *map* **25:**271
Kimbe Bay (bay, Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25:**271
Kimberley, *or* Kimberleys, *or* Kimberley Plateau (reg., Austr.) **6:**864:3a
coming-of-age rite of Australian Aborigines **14:**436:2b
development of rock painting **25:**107:1b
location *map* **14:**414
physiography of Australia **14:**416:2b, 485:2a
Kimberley (B.C., Can.) **6:**865:1a
location *map* **15:**444
Kimberley (S.Af.) **6:**865:1b
discovery of minerals **27:**862:1b
history of
Griqualand West **5:**505:2b
South Africa **27:**921:2b
location *map* **27:**842
Rhodes **10:**26:1a
Kimberley-Elsburg Series (geol.)
Witwatersrand System **12:**721:2b
Kimberley Plateau (reg., Austr.): *see* Kimberley
Kimberleys (reg., Austr.): *see* Kimberley

kimberlite, *or* blue ground (rock) 6:865:2a
African Cretaceous period 13:44:1a
diamonds 4:64:3a; 15:980:2b; 23:687:2b
occurrence 24:245:2a
presence in diatremes 24:243:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
Kimble, Gregory Adams (Am. psychol.) theory of learning 22:870:1a
Kimbu (people) history of East Africa 17:789:1b
Kimbundu (people): *see* Mbundu
Kimch'aek, *or* Sŏngjin (N.Kor.) 6:865:2b
industrial cities of North Korea 22:506:2a
location *map* 22:501
kimchi, *or* kimchee (food) 6:865:2b
Kimchi, David (Eur. schol.): *see* Kimhi, David
Kimchi, Joseph (Eur. gram.): *see* Kimhi, Joseph
Kimchi, Moses (Eur. schol.): *see* Kimhi, Moses
Kimch'ŏn (S.Kor.) 6:865:3a
location *map* 22:502
"Kimen" (work by Vesaas): *see* "Seed, The"
Kimhae (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Kimhi, David, *or* David Kimḥi, *or* David Kimchi, *or* David Qimḥi, *or* Radak, *or* Maistre Petit (Jewish schol.) 6:865:3a
exegesis and hermeneutics 14:1001:2b
Hebrew grammar 20:484:2a
Kimhi, Joseph, *or* Joseph Kimḥi, *or* Joseph Kimchi, *or* Joseph Qimḥi, *or* Maistre Petit, *or* Rikhan (Eur. gram.) 6:865:3b
exegesis and hermeneutics 14:1001:2b
Kimhi, Moses, *or* Moses Kimchi, *or* Moses Qimḥi, *or* Remak (Eur. schol.) 6:866:1a
Kimhwa (N.Kor.) location *map* 22:501
Kimi (Gr.) location *map* 20:181
"Kimi no na wa" (Japanese film) production by Shōchiku Co., Ltd. 10:753:2a
Kimje (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
kimkhwāb, *or* hiranya, *or* puspapaṭa (cloth) 6:866:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kimmei (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
Kimmeridgian Stage (geochronology) Jurassic Period classification 19:833:1a, 836:2a, *table* 835
kimono (clothing) 6:866:2a
Japanese dress 17:502:1a, *illus.*; 22:275:1b
Western adoption 17:509:1a, *illus. for a list of related subjects see* PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kimpech (Mex.): *see* Campeche
Kimp'o (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Kimpoko (Con.K.) association with Kinshasa 22:491:2a
Kimry (Russ.) 6:866:2b
location *map* 26:949
Kimvita (dial.) distribution of Swahili 11:428:2b
kin (mus. instru.): *see* koto
kin (soc.): *see* kinship
kin altruism, *or* kin selection (sociol.) evolution of ethical sense 18:493:2b
form of natural selection 18:875:2a
Kin dynasty (China, 221–206 BC): *see* Ch'in dynasty
Kin-kang (Buddhist myth. figure): *see* Vajrapāṇi
kin network (sociol.) *major ref. in* Family and Kinship 19:67:1b
kin selection (sociol.): *see* kin altruism
Kinabalu, Mount, *or* Gunung Kinabalu, *or* St. Peter's Mount (mt., Mal.) 6:866:2b
elevation 7:729:1b
feature of Asia 14:140:1b
location *map* 27:717
physiography of East Malaysia 27:745:1b
Kinabalu National Park (park, Mal.) location *map* 27:717
Kinabatangan River (riv., Mal.) 6:866:2b
hydrology of East Malaysia 27:745:2a
location *map* 27:717
kinaesthetic sense (sensory phenomenon): *see* kinesthesis
Kinai (anc. dist., Japan) establishment of administrative units 22:265:1a
Kinai (Japanese dial.): *see* Kamigata
Kinanah (Arab. tribe) breakup of the Kindah 6:867:1b
kinase (enzyme) phospholipid biosynthesis 15:911:1a
Kincaid, Jamaica (Am. au.) American literature 13:309:2b
Kincardine, *or* Kincardineshire, *or* the Mearns (former co., U.K.) 6:866:3a
Kincardine, 11th earl of (Br. dipl.): *see* Elgin, Thomas Bruce, 7th earl of, 11th earl of Kincardine
Kincardine, 12th earl of (Br. states.): *see* Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of, 12th earl of Kincardine
Kincardine and Deeside (dist., U.K.) 6:866:3b
Kinchinjunga (mt., As.): *see* Kānchenjunga
Kinchow (southern Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Kinchū Narabi ni Kuge Shohatto, *or* Laws for the Imperial and Court Officials (Japanese hist.) promulgation 22:291:1a
Kinck, Hans Ernst (Nor. writ.) 6:866:3b
Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
Kincsem (racehorse) 6:867:1a
kind, consciousness of (sociol.): *see* consciousness of kind
"Kind Hearts and Coronets" (Eng. film) history of Ealing Studios 4:317:1a
"Kind of Blue" (work by Davis) harmonic innovations 24:648:1a
Kindah, *or* Kindat al-Mulūk (people) 6:867:1a
major ref. in Arabia 13:818:1a
see also Asad; Qays
Kindat Savara (people) ethnological affinity with Savara 10:480:2b
kindaṃī (Japanese art): *see* fundamiji
Kindat al-Mulūk (people): *see* Kindah
Kindberg (Aus.) location *map* 14:502
kinde (mus. instru.) use in African cultures 13:134:2a
"Kinder- und Hausmärchen" (work by the Grimm Brothers): *see* "Grimm's Fairy Tales"
kindergarten, *or* creche, *or* infant school (educ.) 6:867:2a
contribution by
Blow 2:296:1b
Froebel 5:18:1a; 18:43:2a
Peabody 9:221:3b
Wiggin 12:652:1a
establishment in
Japan 18:73:2b
United States 29:394:2b
history of progressive education 9:722:1b
preschool education 9:681:1a
Kinderhookian Series (geochronology) subdivision of Mississippian Period 19:815:2b, 817:1b
Kinderlieb, Heinrich, *or* Reimerich Kinderlieb (Ger. physic. and writ.): *see* Hoffmann, Heinrich
Kinderscoutian Stage (geochronology) subdivision of Namurian Series 19:815:2b
Kindersley (Sask., Can.) location *map* 15:444
"Kinderstück" (work by Webern) discussed in biography 12:548:1a
"Kindertotenlieder" (work by Rückert) discussed in biography 10:229:1a
Kindī, Ya'qūb ibn Isḥāq as-Ṣabāḥ, al- (Muslim philos.) 6:867:2b
history of logic 23:266:1a
influence on
Aristotelianism 14:65:2b; 25:563:2a
Islāmic music 22:68:1a
Islāmic theology and philosophy 22:24:2a
Israeli 6:424:2a
Jewish philosophy 22:433:1a
influenced by Platonism 25:905:1a
Kindia (Guin.) 6:867:2b
location *map* 29:794
kindred (kinship group) East Asian kinship groups 14:254:2b
see also anchisteis
"Kindred by Choice," *or* "Die Wahlverwandtschaften" (work by Goethe)
discussed in biography 20:1139:2b
place in German literature 20:32:2a
"Kindred Spirits" (paint. by Durand) history of Romanticism 25:380:1b
Kindu, *or* Kindu-Port-Empain (Con.K.) 6:867:3a
location *map* 15:615
Kinemacolor (motion pictures) motion-picture history 24:371:2a, 419:2a
kinematic metamorphism: *see* dynamic metamorphism
kinematic relativity (phys.) computation to general theory 8:139:3a
kinematic viscosity (phys.) fluid mechanics 12:396:1a
kinematic wave (geol.) sand and gravel bar movement 20:11:1b
kinematics (phys.) 6:867:3a
machines 7:630:2a
mechanics 23:702:1a
classical mechanics 23:704:1a
dynamics 4:309:3a
Napier's logarithm model 23:589:2a
Oresme's work 8:992:3a
physical sciences 25:830:1b, 840:1b
real analysis 13:448:1a; 23:592:1a
stellar populations 19:620:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
Kinerot, Sea of (l., Isr.): *see* Galilee, Sea of
kinescope (radar device) application of cascading phenomenon 23:27:1a
invention by Zworykin 12:947:3a
Kineshma (Russ.) 6:867:3b
location *map* 26:949
kinesics (commu.) applied to ritual 26:781:1a
nonverbal communication 16:626:1a
kinesis (animal behaviour) animal movement 14:756:1a
locomotor behaviour 14:778:2a
skull and joint structures of reptiles 26:695:2a
stimulus-response reaction 14:745:1a
kinesthesis, *or* kinesthesia, *or* kinaesthetic sense, *or* motion sense (sensory phenomenon) *major ref. in* Sensory Reception 27:168:1a, *illus.*
altered by dance 16:936:1b
function of trigeminal nerve 24:823:2b
human mechanoreception 10:639:1b; 27:121:1a
perception of
movement 25:490:1b
space 25:491:2a
kinetic energy (phys.) 6:868:1a
definition 4:492:2a
Earth sciences 16:755:2b
meteors 27:545:2b
physics
classical mechanics 23:703:1b, 706:2b
collision 4 23:666:1a; 23:715:2a
combustion theory 15:1083:2a
conservation of energy 4:492:2b; 25:819:2b
differential equations 13:492:1a, *illus.* 491
electromagnetic radiation 18:209:1a
electron-positron pair 13:584:1b
electrons 13:563:2b
energy conversion 18:333:1b
gaseous collisions 23:662:1b
ions 13:551:1b
Lagrangian equations 7:102:3a; 23:722:2a
mechanical energy 7:994:1a
neutrons 13:584:2a, 596:1b
particle accelerators 25:449:1a, 456:1a
photochemical reactions 15:1094:1a
photoelectron spectroscopy 13:573:2b
photoemission processes 9:401:2a; 18:184:1a; 23:762:2b
potential energy 9:642:2b
precession 23:720:2b
projectile motion 23:710:1a
relativistic mechanics 23:734:1a
rotation of rigid bodies 23:718:2b
solar energy 27:457:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 126
kinetic friction (phys.): *see* sliding friction
kinetic method (chem.) chemical reactions analysis 15:1046:2a
kinetic molecular theory of heat (phys.): *see* kinetic theory
kinetic order of a reaction (chem.): *see* reaction order
kinetic pump (device) principles of operation 9:797:3a
kinetic sculpture 6:868:1b
major ref. in The Art of Sculpture 27:55:2b
fountain sculpture 27:59:2a
work of
Agam 1:139:1a
Schöffer 10:532:2b
Tinguely 11:788:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
see also mobile; sound sculpture
kinetic theory (phys.)
glass formation 21:297:2b
heat 2:563:3a
liquid state of matter 23:643:2a
plasma 23:665:2b, 667:1b
properties of matter 25:820:2b
see also Brownian motion; kinetic theory of gases
kinetic theory of gases (phys.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:868:2a
MACROPAEDIA 14:344:1a; 23:661:2b
atomic theory 1:678:1b; 15:751:1b
deformation and flow 3:960:1b
molecular dynamics 23:656:1b
physical sciences 25:814:1b
stochastic processes 26:145:2a
viscosity 23:660:1b
work of Maxwell 23:692:1a
kinetic viscosity (phys.) significance in fluid dynamics 23:755:2a
kinetics (chem.): *see* chemical kinetics
kinetics (dynamics) 6:868:2b
definition 4:309:3a
mechanics 23:702:1a
physical sciences 25:810:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 123
see also ballistics; hydrokinetics
kinetidal system (biol.): *see* infraciliature
kinetochore (biol.): *see* centromere
kinetogenesis (biol.) work of Cope 3:608:3a
Kinetograph (cinematic device) motion-picture technology 24:370:2a, 418:1a
work of Edison Laboratory 17:971:1a
"Kinetographie Laban" (work by Laban) discussed in biography 7:78:1b
Kinetoplastida (protozoan): *see* protomonad
Kinetoscope (cinematic device) 6:868:2b
motion-picture technology 24:370:2a, 418:1b
relation to
Cinématographe 3:324:1b
Vitascope 12:404:1a
work of Edison Laboratory 17:971:1a
kinetosome, *or* basal body, *or* blepharoplast (biol.) *locomotion of protists* 26:270:2a

algae 13:238·2b
protozoans 26:283·1a
structure of
cilium 3:319·3a
flagellum 4:813·2a
kinety (biol.)
occurrence in ciliates 26:283·1a
king, *or* queen (monarchy) 6:868·3a
government of Swaziland 27:932·1a
historical role in
Achaemenid Iran 21:945·2a
China's Shang dynasty 16:69·2a
Dahomey Kingdom 4:864·3b
England 29:29·1b, 57·1b
France 19:460·1a, 465·1b
Germanic law 22:907·2b
Germany 20:73·1a
India 21:38·1b, 42·1b; 21:196·1a, 200·2b
Latin kingdoms 16:828·1b
Mesopotamia 23:866·2b; 24:104·2a
Akkad 24:78·1b
Assyria 23:874·1a; 24:80·2b
Sumer 11:384·1b
Middle Ages 18:613·2a
relationship to papacy 18:625·2a
royal household 18:625·2b
Myanmar 27:762·2a
Sri Lanka 28:173·2b
Thailand 27:773·1a
Zulu nation 12:941·1b
influence on
calendar computation in Egypt 15:42·1b
development of surnames 24:737·1b
petition of right 10:67·2a
mythology 24:725·2a
reigns
France *list* 4:920
Portugal *list* 9:633
Spain *list* 11:65
United Kingdom *list* 12:142
religious function in
Buddhism 15:299·1a
ceremonial sacrifice 26:793·2a
Judaism 14:928·2b; 22:420·1a
Mithraism 8:197·1b
worship 26:774·1b
sacredness of office 26:1032·1a
viewed by Confucianism 16:657·2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
see also specific historic and regional kings (*e.g.* Aka Uku; bretwalda; dauphin; kabaka; lugal; pharaoh); particular kings by name, *e.g.,* Louis XIV
king (chess)
rules of chess 3:178·2a, *illus.*; 15:1100·2b
set design 15:1102·2b
King, Augusta Ada (Br. math.): *see* Lovelace, Augusta Ada King, countess of
King, B. B., *or* Riley B. King, *or* Blues Boy King (Am. mus.) 6:868·3b
blues 2:302·2a
see also Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
King, Billie Jean, *or* Billie Jean Moffitt (Am. tennis player) 6:869·1b
tennis history 28:147·1b
Wimbledon championship 12:693·3a
King, Blues Boy (Am. mus.): *see* King, B. B.
King, Clarence (Am. geol.) 6:869·2a
association with
Adams 1:83·1a
Becker 2:30·3a
survey of
Kings Peak 6:876·3b
Rocky Mountains 24:1050·1a
King, Coretta Scott (Am. civil-rights activist) 6:869·2b
association with King 6:870·1b, 871·1b
"King, Cycle of the" (Fr. epic): *see* "Geste du Roi"
King, Don (Am. fight promoter)
history of boxing 15:181·1b
King, Elizabeth (paint.)
portrait of Kelvin *illus.* 22:482
King, Frank (Am. art.) 6:869·3a
contribution to comic strip 15:550·1b
King, Franklin Hiram (Am. inv.) 6:869·3a
King, Henry (Eng. poet) 6:869·3b
King, Ivan R. (Am. astron.)
stellar distributions 19:622·2b
King, James Gore (Am. banker)
estate at Weehawken 12:555·1b
King, John (Austr. expl.)
association with Burke 2:653·3a
King, Leslie Lynch, Jr. (pres. of U.S.): *see* Ford, Gerald R.
King, Lester Charles (S.Af. geol.)
study of landform evolution 16:707·1b, 734·1a
King, Mackenzie (pr.min. of Can.): *see* King, W. L. Mackenzie
King, Martin Luther, Jr., *or* Michael Luther King, Jr. (Am. rel. leader and civil-rights activist) 6:869·3b
assassination 7:1043·3b; 9:962·1a
association with
Abernathy 1:29·1b
Birmingham 2:235·1b
Civil Rights Movement 3:339·3a; 29:261·2b
Gandhi 19:652·1b
Jackson 6:457·3a
King, Coretta Scott 6:869·2b
Montgomery 8:291·1b
Parks 9:161·1b
Southern Christian Leadership Conference 11:52·1a
burial in Atlanta 1:671·3b
civil disobedience 3:338·1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
oratory 8:980·3b
social responsibility of religion 16:345·2a
King, Michael (Isr. extremist): *see* Kahane, Meir
King, Moira Shearer (Br. ballerina): *see* Shearer, Moira
King, Mount (mt., Yukon Terr., Can.) highest mountains *table* 8:375
King, Peter (Br. states.)
association with Locke 23:222·2b
King, Philip Gidley (Br. gov.)
New South Wales 14:458·1b
Tasmania 14:479·1a
King, Phillip Parker (Br. expl.)
Alligator Rivers 1:282·3b
Australian exploration 14:440·2b
Bathurst Island 1:959·1a
King, Richard (Am. rancher)
development of King Ranch 6:873·3a
King, Riley B. (Am. mus.): *see* King, B. B.
King, Rufus (Am. states.) 6:871·3a
King, Stephen, *or* Stephen Edwin King (Am. novelist) 6:871·3b
King, Thomas (art.)
painting of Harrison *illus.* 5:722
King, Tom (Eng. highwayman)
association with Turpin 12:628·2b
King, Victor L. (Am. chem.)
coordination compounds 15:805·2b
King, W. L. Mackenzie, *or* William Lyon Mackenzie King (pr.min. of Can.) 6:872·1a
association with Saint Laurent 10:326·1a
history of Canada 15:466·1b, 468·1b *passim* to 471·1b
prime ministers *list* 2:785
role in
labour relations 29:952·1b
Liberal Party of Canada 7:329·2a
King, William (Maori chief): *see* Kingi, Wiremu
King, William Rufus de Vane (vice pres. of U.S.) 6:872·3a
vice presidents *table* 12:152
King Abdul Aziz International Airport (airport, Jiddah, Saud.Arab.)
terminal 26:346·2a
King Abdul Aziz University (univ., Saud.Arab.)
curriculum 6:550·1a
King Abdullah Bridge (bridge, Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
"King and I, The" (mus. by Rodgers and Hammerstein)
acting of Brynner 2:588·2b
life of Leonowens 7:281·1a
reign of Mongkut 8:254·3b
"King and No King, A" (play by Beaumont and Fletcher)
discussed in biography of Beaumont 2:23·2a
discussed in biography of Fletcher 4:831·1a
"King and the Education of the King, The," or "De rege eregis institutione" (treatise by Mariana)
discussed in biography 7:841·3b
"King Arthur" (play by Dryden)
adaptation by Purcell 9:806·2a
king bird-of-paradise, *or* Cicinnurus regius (bird)
passeriformes *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 15:100
King Carl (Am. athlete): *see* Hubbell, Carl
King Caucus (U.S. hist.)
United States presidency 29:460C·1a
King Charles spaniel (dog)
English toy spaniels 4:502·2b
King City (Calif., U.S.)
location *maps* 29:155, 187
king cobra, *or* hamadryad, *or* Ophiophagus hannah (reptile)
cobra family 3:415·3a
nest-building traits 26:691·2a
poisonous animals *table* 25:927
King Cole Trio (Am. jazz group)
formation by Cole 3:444·3b
King Cotton (U.S. hist.)
antebellum South 3:526·2a
King Country, *or* Western Uplands (reg., N.Z.) 6:872·3b
division of Waikato 12:453·1a
king crab, *or* Alaskan king crab, *or* Japanese crab, *or* Paralithodes camtschatica (crustacean) 6:872·3b
importance in commercial fishing 3:703·2a; 19:288·1b
king crab (chelicerate): *see* horseshoe crab
King-Crane Commission (U.S. hist.) 6:873·1a
king crow (bird): *see* black drongo
King David Hotel (hotel, Jerusalem)
bombing by Irgun 6:382·2a
"King David with His Harp" (paint. by Rethel)
place in Romanticism 25:378·2b
King Dome (stadium, Seattle, Wash., U.S.)
design 15:526·2a
"King Drinks, The" (paint. by Jordaens)
discussed in biography 6:614·2b, *illus.*
King Edward VIII (waterfall, Guy.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
king eider, *or* Somateria spectabilis (bird)
eider *illus.* 4:397
King Fahd Causeway (bridge, Bahr.–Saud.Arab.)
link with Saudi Arabia 13:823·1b
location *map* 13:810
longest bridges *table* 2:511
"King for a Day" (opera buffa by Verdi): *see* "giorno di regno, Un"
King George IV Bridge (bridge, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.)
expansion of Edinburgh 17:964·1b
King George V Drydock (dock, Southampton, Eng., U.K.)
dry docks 26:370·1b
King George V National Park (park, Mal.): *see* Negara National Park
King George VI Falls (waterfall, Guy.)
height and water discharge *table* 26:855
King George Islands, *or* Roi Georges Islands (isls., Fr. Poly.)
location *map* 25:234
King George Sound, *or* King George III Sound (harbour, W.Austr., Austr.) 6:873·1a
location *map* 14:414
King George's Sound (inlet, Pac.O.): *see* Nootka Sound
King George's War (U.S. hist.) 6:873·1b
carry over of Austrian Succession 18:746·1a
effect on Canada 15:461·1a
"King Hart" (work by Douglas)
discussed in biography 4:196·2a
king helmet, *or* Cassis tuberosa (marine snail)
example of helmet shell 5:818·1a
"King Horn" (Middle Eng. work)
place in English literature 18:429·2b
King Hussein Bridge, *or* Allenby Bridge (bridge, Jor.)
location *map* 22:372
"King in New York, A" (film by Chaplin)
discussed in biography 3:94·2b
King Island (is., Tas., Austr.) 6:873·1b
geography of Tasmania 11:571·2b; 14:475·1b
location *map* 14:414
tungsten skarns 21:389·2b
King James Version, *or* Authorized Version (Bible) 6:873·1b
history
based on Tyndale's version 12:85·2b
biblical translations 2:196·1b
Hampton Court conference 5:670·3b; 29:58·1b
literature
Apocryphal books 14:907·2a
Jacobean style used 6:463·1a
place in English literature 14:914·2b; 18:435·2b
poetry and prose 23:86·1b
revision by Wilberforce 12:654·1a
"King John," or "The Life and Death of King John" (play by Shakespeare)
discussed in biography 27:255·2b, 260·2a
film adaptation 27:267·2a
place in English literature 18:439·2b
King Khālid Military City (Saud.Arab.) 6:873·2a
"King Khusrau Seated upon His Throne" (Pers. paint.)
glue tempera *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:330
"King Kong" (film)
production by RKO Radio Pictures, Inc. 10:97·2b
King Korn Karnival (fair, Neb., U.S.)
Plattsmouth 9:51·1a
"King Lear," or "The Tragedy of King Lear" (play by Shakespeare)
based on Lear 7:223·3b
contrasted with Shakespeare's comedies 23:154·2b
discussed in biography 10:690·3b; 27:256·1a, 261·2b
film adaptations 27:268·1b, 270·1a
place in
drama 23:150·2a
English literature 18:440·1b
significance to Worth 12:761·3a
tragedy genre in drama 23:164·1b
Urdu play model 27:672·2a
version by Tate 11:576·2a
King Leopold Ranges (mts., W.Austr., Austr.) 6:873·2a
Kimberley region *illus.* 14:485
location *map* 14:414
king list (hist. record)
history of
Assyria 23:877·2a
Babylonia 23:862·1b
Sumeria 23:866·2b, 869·1b
record of
Cyrus II 3:831·1b
Sargon 10:454·1a
seals and genealogy 20:612·2a
significance in
ancient chronology 20:584·2a
passim to 586·2a
archaeological dating 20:578·2a
epigraphy 20:598·1a
historiography 20:560·1a
king mackerel, *or* kingfish, *or* Scomberomorus cavalla (fish)
description 7:637·3a
"King of Ireland's Son" (work by Colum)
giant *illus.* 5:246
"King of Kings, The" (Am. film)
contribution by deMille 4:4·2b
King of Misrule (Eng. medieval offi.): *see* Misrule, Lord of
"King of Schnorrers, The" (work by Zangwill)
discussed in biography 12:894·2b
"King of the Golden River" (work by Ruskin)
children's literature 23:203·1b
king of the Romans (regal title)
use in Holy Roman Empire 6:21·3a

King of the Swiss (Swiss mil. leader): *see* Pfyffer, Ludwig
"King Ottocar, His Rise and Fall," *or* "König Ottokars Glück und Ende" (work by Grillparzer) discussed in biography 5:499:3b
German literature 20:33:2a
king penguin, *or* Aptenodytes patagonica (bird)
reproduction in penguins 15:20:2b, *illus.*
King Philip (Wampanoag chief): *see* Metacom
King Philip's War (U.S. hist.) 6:873:2a
history of
Eastern Woodlands Indians 4:338:2a
Narraganset 8:516:3b
Massachusetts 29:277:1b
Dartmouth 3:892:3b
Rhode Island 29:283:2a
leadership of Metacom 8:56:2a
king-post roof truss (arch.)
use in Roman architecture 15:317:1a
King Ranch (ranch, Tex., U.S.) 6:873:3a
"King Roger" (opera by Szymanowski) Polish opera development 24:640:2a
"King Rother" (Ger. lit.): *see* "Rother, König"
king salmon, *or* chinook salmon, *or* spring salmon, *or* Onchorhynchus tshawytscha, *or* quinnat, *or* tyee (fish) 6:873:3b
description 10:360:1b
order Salmoniformes 19:235:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
King Saud University (univ., Riyadh, Saud.Arab.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:177
king shag (bird): *see* Phalacrocorax albiventer
king snake, *or* Lampropeltis (reptile) 6:873:3b
mimicry of coral snake *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 24:146
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
King Solomon's Mines, *or* Mikhrot Shelomo ha-Melekh (anc. mine, Isr.)
Timna 11:782:1a, *illus.*
"King Solomon's Mines" (novel by Haggard)
discussed in biography 5:614:3a
King Solomon's swimming pool (anc. const.)
use of pi 14:890:1a
King Sound (inlet, W.Austr., Austr.) 6:874:1b
location *map* 14:414
king vulture, *or* Sarcoramphus papa (bird)
description 12:439:2b, *illus.*
King William Island (is., Nunavut, Can.)
location *map* 15:445
King William pine, *or* Athrotaxis selaginoides (bot.)
species of Tasmanian cedar 11:572:1b
King William's Town, *or* Bisho (S.Af.) 6:874:1b
location *map* 27:840
King William's War (hist. of N.Am.) 6:874:2a
effect on New France 8:635:2b
role in colonial America 18:745:2b
King Wu Mingyi (pagoda, Sagaing, Myanmar)
depiction *illus.* 10:299
Kingaroy (Queens., Austr.) 6:874:2a
location *map* 14:414
kingbird, *or* Tyrannus (bird) 6:874:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kingcup (plant): *see* marsh marigold
kingdom (taxon)
classification systems 14:1094:2b, *illus.* 1095
endemism 14:1160:2b
"Kingdom, The" (oratorio by Elgar) discussed in biography 4:446:1b
Kingdom of...: *see under* substantive word, *e.g.,* Naples, kingdom of, except as below
"Kingdom of Christ, The" (work by Maurice) discussed in biography 7:956:3b
"Kingdom of God and Son of Man, The," *or* "Reich Gottes und Menschensohn" (work by Otto) discussed in biography 9:51b
"Kingdom of God Is Within You, The," *or* "Tsarstvo bozhiye vnutri vas" (work by Tolstoy) discussed in biography 28:689:2a
"Kingdom of the Lovers of God, The," *or* "Van den Rike der Ghelieven" (work by Ruysbroeck) discussed in biography 10:266:1a
"Kingdom of This World, The," *or* "El reino de este mundo" (work by Carpentier) discussed in biography 2:892:3b
Kingdonia (plant genus) distribution 13:645:2a
kingfish, *or* Menticirrhus saxatilis, *or* whiting (Menticirrhus saxatilis) types of drum 4:234:1a
kingfish (Scomberomorus cavalla): *see* king mackerel
Kingfish (missile): *see* AS-6 Kingfish
kingfisher, *or* Alcedinidae (bird) 6:874:3a
major ref. in Birds 15:85:1b, *illus.* characteristics 3:617:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kingi, Wiremu, *or* Te Rangitake, *or* William King (Maori chief) 6:874:3b
European settlement of New Zealand 24:925:2b
"Kingis Quair, The" (Scot. lit.) 6:875:1a
place in Scottish literature 10:567:1b
Kingissepa (Est.): *see* Kuressaare
Kingkitsarat (k. of Luang Prabang) conflict with Sai Ong Hue 10:303:3b
kingklip, *or* Genypterus capensis (fish) description 3:810:1b
Kinglake, Alexander W. (Eng. hist.) travel writing as literature 23:185:2b
kinglet, *or* Regulus (bird) 6:875:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kingmaker, The (Eng. noble): *see* Warwick, Richard Neville, 1st Earl of, 2nd Earl of Salisbury
Kingman (Ariz., U.S.) 6:875:1b
location *maps* 29:155, 180
Kingman Reef (U.S. terr., Pac.O.) 6:875:2a
Kingo, Thomas (Dan. au.) 6:875:2a
Danish literature 10:499:1a; 27:14:1a
kingoku (admin. reg., Japan) governmental district system 22:265:1a
Kings, books of, *or* Melakhim (Bible) MICROPAEDIA 6:875:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:936:1b
books of the Bible *table* 2:195
Jewish history 22:384:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
kings, divine right of: *see* divine right of kings
Kings, First and Second Books of (Old Testament): *see* Samuel, Books of
Kings, Valley of the, *or* Bībān Al-Mulūk, *or* Valley of the Tombs of the Kings (archae. site, Egy.) 6:875:3b
location *map* 18:94
Thebes 11:680:1b
Thutmose III 11:748:3a
tomb architecture 18:147:1b
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
"Kings and Prophets of Israel" (work by Welch) discussed in biography 12:566:1b
King's and Queen's Young Company (Br. thea.): *see* Beeston's Boys
King's Bench, Court of (Br. law): *see* Queen's Bench, Court of
King's Bridge (bridge, Edinburgh, Scot., U.K.) expansion of Edinburgh 17:964:1b
Kings Canyon National Park (park, Calif., U.S.) 6:876:1b
location *maps* 29:157, 187
King's Chamber (archae. site, Egy.) Pyramids of Giza 5:288:2b
King's College (coll., London, U.K.) University of London 7:459:3a
King's College (univ., N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Columbia University
King's College at York, University of (univ., Toronto, Ont., Can.): *see* Toronto, University of
King's Confession (Prot.): *see* Second Scots Confession
King's Counsel (U.K. law): *see* Queen's Counsel
Kings County (co., P.E.I., Can.) Prince Edward Island 15:485:1a
Kings County (co., N.Y., U.S.) 6:876:2a
see also Brooklyn
King's Court (Eng. law): *see* Curia Regis
"King's English, The" (work by Fowler brothers) British punctuation 29:1051:2b
king's evil (med. disorder) 6:876:2a history of medicine 23:781:1b
sacred kingship 26:1032:2b
"King's Grammar" (work by Lily): *see* "Lily's Grammar"
King's House, *or* Maison du Roi (bldg., Brussels, Belg.) description 15:247:2b
"Kings in Grass Castles" (work by Durack) Australian literature 14:496:2a
King's Indian Defense (chess opening) Soviet school of chess 15:1109:2a
King's Lynn (Eng., U.K.) 6:876:2b
location *map* 29:7
King's Lynn and West Norfolk, *or* West Norfolk (boro. and dist., Eng., U.K.) 6:876:2b
King's Men (Eng. thea. co.) 6:876:3a
Blackfriars Theatre 2:262:2b
Burbage 2:639:3a
Field 4:764:2a
Hemings 8:824:3b
Killigrew 6:862:2a
Lowin 7:525:2b
Massinger 7:922:2a
Shirley 10:750:3b
Taylor 11:589:3b
see also Chamberlain's Men
king's messenger (Eur. gov. offi.): *see* missus dominicus
King's Mill Station (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
King's Mound (archae. site, Kerch, Ukraine) feature of Kerch 6:812:1b
Kings Mountain, Battle of (U.S. hist.) 6:876:3a
history of American Revolution 29:214:1b
Kings Mountain National Military Park (park, N.C., U.S.) feature of Gastonia 5:140:3b
King's New Square (square, Copenhagen, Den.): *see* Kongens Nytorv
"Kings of the Road," *or* "Im Lauf der Zeit" (film by Wenders) discussed in biography 12:581:1b
king's paprika (spice): *see* Koenigspaprika
King's Peace, *or* Peace of Antalcidas (anc. Gr. hist.) Achaemenid Iran 21:944:2b, 947:2a
Agesilaus II 1:146:2b
Artaxerxes II 1:599:1a
history of ancient Greece 20:250:2a
Kings Peak (mt., Utah, U.S.) 6:876:3b
elevation 12:1:2b
location *map* 29:185
Utah 29:425:1b
King's Players (Fr. thea. co.): *see* Comédiens du Roi, Les
King's Port (Tenn., U.S.): *see* Kingsport
"King's Ring and the Surgeon's Stories, The," *or* "Fältskärns berättelser" (work by Topelius) contribution to Finno-Swedish literature 27:16:1a
Kings River (riv., Calif., U.S.) Kings Canyon National Park 6:876:1b, *illus.*
location *map* 29:187
kings' saga (lit. genre) *major ref. in* The Art of Literature 23:115:1b
genre of saga 10:298:3b
King's Scholar, *or* Colleger (Eng. educ.) Eton College 4:585:2a
King's Stanley (Eng., U.K.) cloth mill architecture 13:982:2a
king's yellow (min.) relation to orpiment 8:1013:1a
"Kingsblood Royal" (work by Lewis) American literature 13:306:1b
Kingsford Smith, Sir Charles Edward (Austr. pilot) 6:876:3b
kingship (sovereign office): *see* king
kingship, sacred: *see* sacred kingship
Kingsley, Charles (Br. cler. and writ.) 6:877:1a
children's literature 23:203:1b
Christian Socialist movement 3:280:2b; 16:344:2b; 27:394:2b
Newman conflict 8:658:2b
Kingsley, Henry (Eng. novelist) 6:877:2a
contribution to Australian literature 1:717:1a; 14:443:1a; 14:494:2b
Kingsley, Mary Henrietta (Eng. traveler) 6:877:2b
Kingsmill Islands (is., Kiri.): *see* Gilbert Islands
Kingsport, *or* Island Flats, *or* Boat Yard, *or* Christiansville, *or* King's Mill Station, *or* King's Port (Tenn., U.S.) 6:877:3a
Kingston (Tas., Austr.) 6:877:3b
Kingston (Ont., Can.) 6:877:3b
location *map* 15:444
Kingston (Jam.) 6:878:1a
importance and history 6:479:1a; 29:751:2a, 754:2b
location *map* 29:750
Kingston (N.Z.)
location *map* 24:919
Kingston (Ind., U.S.): *see* West Lafayette
Kingston, *or* Esopus, *or* Wiltwyck (N.Y., U.S.) 6:878:2a
Kingstown, *or* Little Rest (R.I., U.S.) 6:878:2b
South Kingstown 11:43:2a
Kingston, Maxine Hong (Am. au.) American literature 13:309:2b
Kingston, Queen's University at (univ., Kingston, Ont., Can.) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:167
Kingston Harbour (harbour, Jam.) location *map* 29:750
Kingston upon Hull, *or* Hull (city and unitary authority, Eng., U.K.) 6:878:2b
location *map* 29:7
Kingston upon Thames (royal boro., London, U.K.) 6:878:3b
Kingstown (St. Vincent and the Grenadines) 6:879:1a
location *map* 29:725
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines 10:336:2b
Kingsville (Que., Can.): *see* Thetford-Mines
Kingsville (Tex., U.S.) 6:879:1a
location *maps* 29:155, 181
Kingswood (dist., Eng., U.K.) 6:879:1b
Kingu (Mesop. deity) role in the "Enuma elish" 24:101:1b, 103:2b
Kinguélé (waterfall, Gab.) 6:879:1b
location *map* 15:616
Kinh Duong (leg. Viet. ruler) history of Vietnam 27:784:2b
Kinhwa (China): *see* Chin-hua
Kinich Ahau (Mayan deity) relationship to Itzamna 6:437:3b
Kinik (Tur.): *see* Xanthus
kinin (blood component) interaction with drugs 17:544:2a
relation to hormones 14:1064:2b
kinji (Japanese art): *see* fundamiji
Kinjō (emp. of Japan): *see* Hirohito
kinkajou, *or* honey bear, *or* Potos flavus (mammal) 6:879:1b
member of order Carnivora 23:416:2a
societal customs of hunting 2:882:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kinkaku-ji, *or* Golden Pavilion (temple, Kyōto, Japan)

construction by Ashikaga Yoshimitsu 1:626:1a; 22:288:1a, 289:1b
garden and landscape design *illus.* 19:658
"Kinkaku-ji" (work by Mishima): *see* "Temple of the Golden Pavilion, The"
Kinkel, Gottfried (Ger. poet) 6:879:2a
association with Burckhardt 2:641:1a
Kinkhvariyeh dynasty (Iranian dynasty) Bavand dynasty 1:972:3a
Kinki, *or* Kinki chihō (reg., Japan) 6:879:2b
area of administration 25:229:1b
settlement patterns of Japan 22:265:2a
Kinki (Japanese dial.)
linguistic differences in Japan 22:267:1a
Kinki district (dist., Japan): *see* Kinki
Kinki University (univ., Ōsaka, Japan) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
"Kinkisho Garu" (work by Kano) example of work *illus.* 6:722
Kinkony, Lake (l., Mad.)
location *map* 23:320
Kinmen Tao (is., China): *see* Quemoy Island
Kinna (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Kinnamos, Ioánnis (Byz. hist.): *see* Cinnamus, John
Kinnegad (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
Kinnell, Galway (Am. poet)
contribution to American literature 13:310:1b
Kinneret, Sea of, *or* Yam Kinneret (l., Isr.): *see* Galilee, Sea of
Kinneret-Negev Conduit (canal, Isr.): *see* National Water Carrier
Kinnersley, Ebenezer (Am. sci.) 6:879:3a
Kinney National Services, Inc. (Am. co.) AOL Time Warner Inc. 1:474:2b
kinnikinnick (bot.): *see* bearberry
Kinnock, Neil, *or* Neil Gordon Kinnock (Br. pol.) 6:879:3a
Labour Party policies 7:82:2b
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
kinnor (mus. instru.) 6:879:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also kithara
kino (gambling game): *see* keno
Kino, Eusebio, *or* Eusebio Francisco Kino, *or* Eusebio Francesco Chino, *or* Eusebio Francisco Chini, *or* Eusebio Francisco Kühn (Jesuit missionary) 6:879:3b
contribution to Tucson 12:27:2a
kino-glaz theory (film making)
formulation by Vertov 12:332:2b; 24:380:1b
Kino Tsurayuki (Japanese writ.): *see* Ki Tsurayuki
kinocilium
anatomy of inner ear 27:207:2a, 209:2b, *illus.* 208
role in balance and equilibrium 27:216:1b
structure of mechanoreception 27:118:2a
kinorhynch, *or* Echinodera, *or* Kinorhyncha (class of aschelminths) 6:880:1a
major ref. in Aschelminths 14:122:1a, *illus.* 125
annotated classification 14:126:2b
characteristics 1:618:1b
Kinoshita Junji (Japanese writ.) 6:880:1b
Kinoshita Keisuke, *or* Kinoshita Shōkichi (Japanese dir.) 6:880:2a
Kinosternidae (turtle fam.) 6:880:2b
Kinosternon: *see* mud turtle
Kinosternon subrubrum: *see* common mud turtle
Kinroku (Japanese art.)
contribution to Nishiki-e 8:725:1b
Kinross (Scot., U.K.) 6:880:2b
location *map* 29:7
Kinross-shire (former co., Scot., U.K.) 6:880:2b
Kinsale, *or* Cionn tSaile (Ire.) 6:880:3a
location *map* 21:999
kinsei daimyo (Japanese hist.)
role in medieval Japan 3:851:3a
Kinsella, Thomas (Irish poet) 6:880:3a
Kinsey, Alfred Charles (Am. sci.) 6:880:3b
directorship of Institute for Sex Research 10:675:2a
study of
homosexuality 6:31:1a; 27:240:2b, 249:2a
human sexual behaviour 27:248:1a
masturbation 7:925:2b

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

Kinsey Institute for Research in Sex, Gender, and Reproduction, *or* Institute for Sex Research (research org., Bloomington, Ind., U.S.) 10:675:2a
directorship of Kinsey 6:880:3b
study of sex and sexuality 27:240:2b
Kinsey report: *see* "Sexual Behavior in the Human Female"; "Sexual Behavior in the Human Male"
kinsfolk (soc.): *see* kinship
Kinsha Kiang (riv., China): *see* Chin-sha River
Kinshasa, *or* Léopoldville (Con.K.) MICROPAEDIA 6:881:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:491:1a
LOCATION MAP 15:615
physiography of Congo River 13:942:2a, *map* 95
significance in Congo (Kinshasa) 15:633:2b, 639:1b
Kinshasa, University of, *or* Université de Kinshasa, *or* Lovanium University (univ., Con.K.)
campus *illus.* 22:492
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
kinship, *or* kin, *or* kinsfolk MICROPAEDIA 6:881:1b
MACROPAEDIA 19:59:1a
customs and traditions
communalism among peasant societies 16:888:1b
inheritance and succession 21:639:1a, 642:2a
lineage 7:375:2a
matrilineal societies 26:801:2a
payment of blood money 2:292:1a
primitive trade 16:879:1b, 880:2b
genetics and inbreeding 19:723:2b
peoples and cultures
Arctic 14:19:1b
Asia 14:243:2b
Australian Aboriginal society 1:714:3a; 14:435:2b
California Indians 13:367:1b
Central African cultures 15:618:1a
Central Asian cultures 14:249:2b
Ch'ing society 16:122:2b
East African cultures 17:782:2b
East Asian cultures 14:254:2a
passim to 257:1b
England 29:29:1b
Eurasian Steppe nomads 28:229:2a
Germanic cultures 18:630:1b
Idoma people 6:242:3b
Karamojong people 6:739:2a
Melanesian cultures 25:249:2a
Micronesian cultures 25:254:2a
North American Plateau Indians 13:370:2a
North Asian cultures 14:247:1b
Otomi people 8:1043:2b
Polynesian cultures 25:259:2a
South American peoples and cultures 13:404:1b
nomad cultures 13:413:2b
tropical forest cultures 13:408:2b
South Asian cultures 14:269:2a
Southeast Asian cultures 14:265:1b
Southwest American Indians 13:376:2a
Southwest Asian cultures 14:275:1b
Sudan, The 28:260:1b
Wolof people 12:731:3b
Zulu society 12:941:1a
religious aspects
ancestor worship 26:544:2b
totemism 26:540:1b
socio-political role
altruistic behaviour 18:493:2a
anthropological studies 27:327:1a, 327:2b
early political systems 25:1008:1b
social structure 27:366:1a
theories on hominid social organization 18:817:2a
study by Morgan 3:783:1a; 8:321:2a
for lists of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Sections 513; 523
see also culture; descent; family; kinship terminology; residence; forms of behaviour in kinship (*e.g.* child abuse; joking relationship); properties and processes of relationships (*e.g.* avunculate; consanguinity); types of kinship groups (*e.g.* band; clan); types of kinship related to the Roman Republic and Empire (*e.g.* paterfamilias); *and* types of particular relationships (*e.g.* nephew; sibling)
kinship group (anthro.): *see* ethnic group; general types of kinship groups (*e.g.* band; clan; dual organization; moiety; patriarchy; tribe); *and* types of kinship groups related to various cultures (*e.g.* ahgareseh; calpulli; genos; ujū)
kinship terminology 6:881:3a
major ref. in Family and Kinship 19:70:1a
cultures
Australian Aborigines 14:435:2b
North American Plateau Indians 13:370:2a
Polynesian cultures 25:259:2a
Fox language 22:766:2a
semantic system 22:560:2a; 23:49:2b
structural analysis of kinship 11:326:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 513
Kinshu (southern Liaoning, China): *see* Chin-chou
Kinski, Klaus, *or* Nikolus Gunther Nakszynski (Pol.-Ger. act.) 6:882:1b
Kinsley, Apollo (Am. engin. and inv.) development of steam-powered vehicles 28:798:2a
Kinta Valley (reg., Mal.)
association with Ipoh 6:371:3a
Kintai-kyō, *or* Kintai Bridge (bridge, Iwakuni, Japan)
features of Iwakuni 6:445:2a
Kintamo (village, Con.K.): *see* Ntamo
Kintpuash (Modoc subchief): *see* Captain Jack
Kintyre, Mull of (cape, U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
Kintyre Peninsula (penin., U.K.)
location *map* 29:8
kinu (garment)
Japanese dress 17:501:2a
Kinugasa Teinosuke (Japanese dir.) 6:882:2a
Kinyarwanda (Bantu lang.): *see* Rwanda language
Kinyeti, Mount (mt., Sud.)
elevation 6:427:1b
location *map* 28:253
physical relief of The Sudan 28:253:1b
Kioga Lake (l., Ugan.): *see* Kyoga Lake
Kionga (Moz.): *see* Quionga
kiosk (landscape arch.) 6:882:2b
example of Islāmic carving 17:47:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
Kiowa (people) 6:882:3a
alliance with Comanche 3:478:2a
development of music 13:321:1b
habitation of North American Plains 13:382:1b, *map* 380
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kiowa Apache (people)
Kiowa tribe 6:882:3a
Kiowa-Tanoan languages
distribution *table* 22:764
relation to
Azteco-Tanoan languages 1:759:2b
Uto-Aztecan languages 12:220:2a; 22:770:1b
Kiparissía (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kiparissía, Gulf of, *or* Kólpos Kiparissiakós (gulf, Gr.) 6:882:3b
location *map* 20:182
Kipchak, *or* Polovtsy, *or* Kuman (people) 6:883:1a
part of Turkic peoples 2:965:1b; 12:59:2a
role in
Kiev 22:489:2b
Kievan Rus 28:984:2a
Russia 26:966:1a
territory in Jászberény 6:510:2b
warfare with Vladimir II 12:412:1a
Kipchak Khanate (anc. div., Mongol Emp.): *see* Golden Horde
Kipchak Pass (mt. pass, As.)
Hindu Kush Mountains 14:182:2a
Kipchak Turkic languages: *see* Northwestern Turkic languages
Kipchak-Uzbek (lang.)
Kazakh language 6:774:3a
Uzbek language 12:225:2a
Kipling, Rudyard, *or* Joseph Rudyard Kipling (Br. writ.) 6:883:1b
association with Doubleday 4:194:1a
contribution to English literature 18:457:1b
form in poetry 23:87:1b
genre of short story 10:761:2b
influence on Martinson 7:893:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:740
opinion of Chicago 16:8:1b
residence in Brattleboro 2:483:2a
kippah (Judaism): *see* yarmulka
kippelot (article of clothing) association with Yom Kippur 12:849:2b
kipper (fish processing)
smoking process 19:375:1b
Kipphardt, Heinar (Ger. writ.)
association with Theatre of Fact 4:652:2a
Kipping, Frederic Stanley (Br. chem.) 6:884:1b
development of silicones 21:321:2a
"Kipps: The Story of a Simple Soul" (work by Wells)
discussed in biography 12:574:2a
Kiprensky, Orest (Russ. art.)
portrait of Pushkin *illus.* 9:813
Kipriaki Demokratía (nation-state): *see* Cyprus
Kiprian (metropolitan of Moscow): *see* Cyprian, Saint
Kípros (is., Medit. Sea): *see* Cyprus
Kipsikis, *or* Kipsigi, *or* Kipsiki (people) 6:884:1b
history in East Africa 17:789:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
kipuka (geol.) 6:884:2a
see also steptoe
Kipuka Puaula, *or* Bird Park (park, Haw., U.S.)
attraction near Kilauea 6:859:1b
Kir-hareseth, *or* Kir-heres (Jor.): *see* Karak, al-
Kirāḍu (India)
site of Indian temple architecture 27:680:2a
Kirakira (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Kirakos Gandzaketsi (Little Arm. writ.)
association with Hayton 5:775:1a
Kiraly, Karch (Am. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kiranti (people)
Limbu tribe 7:359:3a
Rai tribe 9:902:1a

Kirantish languages, *or* Bahing-Vayu languages
member of Sino-Tibetan languages 22:706:1a, 713:1a, *table* 705
Kirāt (people)
Himalayas 14:178:2a
Phek 9:359:2a
"Kirātārjunīya" (epic by Bhāravi)
Sanskrit literature 21:50:1b; 27:639:1a
Kirby, Charles (Eng. inv.)
development of fishing tackle 4:801a
Kirby, Rollin (Am. cartoonist) 6:884:2b
Kirby, William (Can. writ.) 6:884:3a
Canadian novel tradition 15:514:2b; 23:131:2a
Kirby-Smith, E., *or* Edmund Kirby-Smith (U.S. mil. of.) 6:884:3b
role in American Civil War 29:235:2b
Kirch, Comet (comet)
historic comets *table* 3:483
Kircher, Athanasius (Ger. Jesuit pr. and schol.) 6:885:1a
construction of Aeolian harp 1:118:3b
contribution to
acoustics 27:557:1a, 558:1b
colour music 3:471:1a
decipherment of hieroglyphics 5:914:1b; 29:1040:2a
investigation of bioluminescence 14:1096:1a
publication of Coptic grammar 4:393:1b
theories on hydrologic circulatory system 17:618:1b
Kirchhoff, Gustav Robert (Ger. phys.) 6:885:1b
contribution to
alkali metals research 15:960:2b
electric theory 18:192:2a
solar spectroscopy 13:558:2a; 27:458:2b
spectral line analysis 11:779:1b; 14:345:2a
investigation of
catalysis 15:1059:2a
resonance absorption 18:209:2a
vibrating plates 23:736:2a
spectrochemical analysis 25:835:2b
theory of
heat and radiation 5:785:1a
light propagation 23:2:2a
views on
philosophy of science 25:631:2a
Kirchhoff's circuit rules, *or* Kirchhoff's laws of electric circuits (phys.) 6:885:2b
major ref. in Electricity and Magnetism 18:171:2a
differential equations 13:489:2a
work of Kirchhoff 6:885:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 127
Kirchhoff's laws of electric circuits (phys.): *see* Kirchhoff's circuit rules
Kirchhoff's radiation law (phys.)
thermal radiation 5:785:1a; 11:701:1a
"Kirchliche Dogmatik" (work by Barth): *see* "Church Dogmatics"
Kirchmann, Jacob (Br. harpsichord maker): *see* Kirkman, Jacob
Kirchner, Ernst Ludwig (Ger. art.) 6:885:2b
Die Brücke 2:569:1a, *illus.*
modern art 25:384:2a
printmaking 26:133:2a, *illus.* 113
Kirchner, Johann Gottlob (Ger. sculp.)
supervision of Meissen modeling 17:118:2a
Kirchner, Leon (Am. comp.)
contribution to chamber music 24:573:2a
Kirchner, Néstor (pres. of Arg.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kirckmann, Jacob (Br. harpsichord maker): *see* Kirkman, Jacob
Kirdi (people)
cultural life of Cameroon 29:867:1b
Kireyevsky, Ivan Vasilyevich, *or* Ivan Vasilyevich Kireevsky (Russ. writ.) 6:886:1a
Russian Slavophile movement 26:985:1a
Kireyevsky, Pyotr Vasilyevich (Russ. schol.)
Russian Slavophile movement 26:985:1a
Kirghiz (people): *see* Kyrgyz
Kirghiz language, *or* Kirgiz language: *see* Kyrgyz language
Kirghizia: *see* Kyrgyzstan
Kirgiz (people): *see* Kyrgyz
Kirgiz language: *see* Kyrgyz language
Kirgiz Range (mts., As.): *see* Kyrgyz Range
Kirgiz Soviet Socialist Republic, *or* Kirgiziya: *see* Kyrgyzstan
kiri mono, *or* kichiku mono (Japanese thea.)
nō theatre variation 8:736:2a
Kiriath-sepher, *or* Debir, *or* Lo-Debar, *or* Tall Bayt Mirsham, *or* Tell Beit Mirsim (anc. city, Jor.) 6:886:1b
Kiribati, *or* Republic of Kiribati
MICROPAEDIA 6:886:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:278:2a
LOCATION MAP 25:234
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
administration 25:239:2b, 244:1a
arts 25:126:2b, 128:1a, 131:1b
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
history 25:279:1a
independence date *table* 3:464
Micronesian cultures 25:253:2a
passim to 257:2b
physical geography 25:278:2a
Pacific Islands 9:46:2b
population and demography 25:278:2b
Tuvalu 25:287:2b
World War II 29:1014:1a
Kirid (is., Gr.): *see* Crete
Kirigaipotta, Mount, *or* Mount Kirigalpota (mt., Sri Lanka)
geography of Sri Lanka 28:167:1b
location *map* 28:168
Kiriggwajjo, Saint Anatole (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga 12:106:2a
kirikane (Japanese art) 6:887:1a
lacquerwork 17:174:2b
Kırıkhan (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kırıkkale (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kırıkkale (Tur.) 6:887:2a
location *map* 28:922
Kirillovich, Barfolomey (Russ. monk): *see* Sergius of Radonezh, Saint
Kirilov, Ivan (Russ. geog.)
contribution to geographic knowledge 19:878:2a
Kirin, *or* Chi-lin, *or* Jilin (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 6:887:2b
MACROPAEDIA 16:156:2b
LOCATION MAP 16:40
Feng-man power station *illus.* 16:157
Kirin (China): *see* Chi-lin
Kirin University (univ., Ch'ang-ch'un, China)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:168
Kirinia (Cyp.): *see* Kyrenia
Kirinyaga (volcano, Ken.): *see* Kenya, Mount
Kiriri language: *see* Cariri language
Kirishima-Yaku National Park, *or* Kirishima-Yaku Kokuritsu Kōen (natl. park, Japan) 6:887:3a
Kirishitan (rel.) 6:887:3b
study by Anezaki 1:398:3a
work of St. Francis Xavier 12:794:1b
Kiritimati Atoll, *or* Christmas Atoll, *or* Christmas Island (is., Kiri.) 6:888:2a
Kiribati 25:278:2a
location *map* 25:234
Kiriwawanvu, Saint Mukasa (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga 12:106:2a
Kiriwina Island, *or* Trobriand Island (is., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Melanesian cultures 25:250:2b
Oceanic art 25:114:2b, *illus.*
physiography 6:888:2a
Kiriwina Islands, *or* Trobriand Islands (isls., Pap.N.G.) 6:888:2a
anthropological studies 27:327:1b
Melanesian cultures 7:1026:1b; 25:250:1a
Kirk, A. H. (Br. art.)
portrait of John Kirk *illus.* 6:888
Kirk, Geoffrey S. (Br. classicist)
definition of myth and folktale 24:716:2a
Kirk, Hans (Dan. au.)
Danish literature 27:19:2b
Kirk, Sir John (Br. offi.) 6:888:2b
influence on Sharghash 1:895:3b
role in Zanzibar's history 17:809:1a
Kirk, Norman Eric (pr.min. of N.Z.) 6:888:3a
prime ministers *list* 8:650
Kirk Kilise (Tur.): *see* Kırklareli
Kirk Range (plat., Malawi) 6:888:3b
physiography of Malawi 27:890:2a
Kirkaldy of Grange, Sir William (Scot. soldier): *see* Kirkcaldy of Grange, Sir William
Kirkcaldy (former dist., Scot., U.K.) 6:888:3b
Kirkcaldy (Scot., U.K.) 6:889:1a
location *map* 29:7
Kirkcaldy of Grange, Sir William, *or* Sir William Kirkaldy of Grange (Scot. soldier) 6:889:1b
Kirkcudbright, *or* Kirkcudbrightshire, *or* East Galloway (former co., Scot., U.K.) 6:889:2a
Kirkcudbright (Scot., U.K.) 6:889:2b
Kirke, Sir David (Br. trader)
headquarters in Ferryland 4:749:3a
Kirke Brothers (Br. traders)
conflict with Company of New France 15:459:1b
headquarters in Ferryland 4:749:3a
Kirkee, Battle of (Br.-Indian hist.)
role of Elphinstone 4:463:1b
"Kirken på bjerget" (work by Gunnarsson)
Icelandic literature 27:20:2b
Kirkenes (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
"Kirkens gjenmæle" (work by Grundtvig)
discussed in biography 5:523:2b
Kirkfield (Ont., Can.)
canal operation 26:353:2a
Kirkham (Eng., U.K.)
importance to Fylde 5:64:2a
Kirkintilloch, *or* Caerpentulach (Scot., Gunnarsson) 6:889:3a
Kirkland, Gelsey (dancer)
plié *illus.* 9:520
Kirkland, Joseph (Am. au.) 6:889:3a
Kirkland, Lane, *or* Joseph Lane Kirkland (Am. labour leader) 6:889:3b
Kirkland, Samuel (Am. cler.) 6:890:1a
Kirkland Lake (Ont., Can.) 6:890:1b
hydrothermal ore deposits 21:389:1a
location *map* 15:444
Kırklareli (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kırklareli, *or* Kirk Kilise (Tur.) 6:890:1b
location *map* 28:922
Kirklees (dist. and boro., Eng., U.K.) 6:890:2a
Kirkman, Jacob, *or* Jacob Kirchmann, *or* Jacob Kirckmann (Br. harpsichord maker) 6:890:2a
development of harpsichord 24:679:1a
Kirkman, T. P. (Br. math.)
contribution to combination theory 16:615:1b
Kirkman schoolgirl problem, *or* fifteen schoolgirl problem (math.)
treatment in combinatorial analysis 16:615:1b
Kirkop (Malta)
location *map* 23:335
Kirkpatrick, Mount (mt., Antarc.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
location *map* 13:791
Kirkpatrick, Ralph, *or* Ralph Leonard Kirkpatrick (Am. mus.) 6:890:2b
views on Scarlatti 10:503:2a
"Kirkstall Abbey, Yorkshire—Evening" (paint. by Girtin)
watercolour *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 25:330
Kirksville, *or* Hopkinsville, *or* Long Point (Mo., U.S.) 6:890:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 178
Kirkūk, *or* Arrapha, *or* Arrapkha (Iraq) 6:890:3a
Assyrian and Median conflict 21:941:2b
location *map* 21:974
Persian Gulf War, Second 9:309:3b
petroleum industry 11:531:1b; 21:977:1b
Kirkwall (Scot., U.K.) 6:890:3b
location *map* 29:7
Kirkwood, Daniel (Am. astron. and math.)
discovery of Kirkwood gaps 6:890:3b
study of asteroids 27:528:1b
Kirkwood gaps (astron.) 6:890:3b
influence of Jupiter 1:650:3b; 6:658:3a
occurrence in asteroids 23:727:1b; 27:528:1b, 529:1b, *illus.*
Kirmān (Iran): *see* Kermān
Kirmān carpet: *see* Kermān carpet
Kirov (obl., Russ.) 6:890:3b
Kirov, *or* Viatka, *or* Vyatka (Russ.) 6:891:1a
location *map* 26:950
Kirov, Sergey Mironovich, *or* Sergey Mironovich Kostrikov (Russ. offi.) 6:891:1b
assassination repercussions 6:703:2b; 28:1010:2b
association with Vanadzor 12:260:1b
relation to
Kaganovich 6:680:2a
Stalin 28:182:2a
Yagoda 12:803:3b
Zinovyev 12:921:2a
Kirov Ballet (Russ. ballet co.): *see* Mariinsky Ballet
Kirov State Academic Theatre of Opera and Ballet, *or* Mariinsky Theatre (thea., St. Petersburg, Russ.)
contribution to Soviet culture 26:963:2a
importance to Saint Petersburg 26:1042:2a, *map* 1039
Kirovabad (Azerbaijan): *see* Gäncä
Kirovakan (Arm.): *see* Vanadzor
Kirovo-Chepetsk (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Kirovograd (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Kirovohrad, *or* Kirovograd (obl., Ukraine) 6:891:2a
Kirovohrad, *or* Elizavetgrad, *or* Kirovo, *or* Kirovograd, *or* Yelizavetgrad, *or* Zinovyevsk (Ukraine) 6:891:2a
location *map* 28:974
Kirovsk, *or* Khibinogorsk (Russ.) 6:891:2b
location *map* 26:949
Kirovsk (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kirsch, *or* kirschwasser (distilled liquor) 6:891:2b
brandies 2:476:1b
Kirsch, G. (Br. phys.)
circular hole stress 23:737:2b
kirschsteinite (min.)
monticelline 26:793:1b
occurrence 24:205:1a
physical properties *table* 24:202
kirschwasser (distilled liquor): *see* kirsch
Kırşehir (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kırşehir, *or* Kirshehr (Tur.) 6:891:3a
location *map* 28:922
Kirshehr (Tur.): *see* Kırşehir
Kirshehr rug 6:891:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kirstein, Lincoln, *or* Lincoln Edward Kirstein (Am. dance patron, writ., and businessman) 6:891:3b
association with Balanchine 1:821:2b
role in American ballet 1:325:3a
Kirsten, Dorothy (Am. opera singer) 6:892:1b
Kirstenbosch (S.Af.)

National Botanic Gardens of South Africa 8:531:3b
Kirstenbosch Botanic Gardens (garden, Kirstenbosch, S.A.): *see* National Botanic Gardens of South Africa
kirtana, *or* saṃkīrtana (Hindu worship) 6:892:2a
Caitanya movement 2:726:2b; 2:726:3a
Tyagaraja's role 12:82:2a
Kirtha (Alg.): *see* Constantine
Kirthar Range (mt. reg., Pak.) 6:892:2a
landscape of
Pakistan 25:395:2b
Sindh 10:830:2a
location *map* 25:395
Kirtimasa Channel (chan., Bangla.) link to Padma River 9:53:2b
Kirtland's warbler, *or* Dendroica kirtlandii (bird)
ecological niches 14:1144:1a
Kiruna (Swed.) 6:892:2b
location *map* 28:323
ore deposits 21:388:2b; 28:325:2b
Kirwan, Richard (Irish chem.) 6:892:2b
Kirwin Dam (dam, Kan., U.S.)
spillway *illus.* 11:97
Kiryū (Japan) 6:892:3a
location *map* 22:262
Kis-Alföld (basin, Eur.): *see* Little Alfold
Kisabengo (Af. leader)
place in Tanzanian history 7:552:1b
kisaeng (Kor. entertainer)
association with mudang 8:391:3a
singing of pyŏlgok 22:515:2a
Kisangani, *or* Falls Station, *or* Stanleyville (Con.K.) 6:892:3a
Congo River transport routes 13:97:2a, *map* 95
location *map* 15:615
Kisangani, University of (univ., Kisangani, Con.K.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:185
Kisarazu (Japan) 6:892:3b
Kiselyov, Pavel Dmitriyevich, *or* Pavel Dmitriyevich Kiselev (Russ. states,) 6:892:3b
role in Russian history 8:685:3b; 26:984:1a, 987:2a
Kiselyovsk, *or* Kiselevsk, *or* Kisel'ovsk (Russ.) 6:893:1a
location *map* 26:949
Kisfaludy, Károly (Hung. au.) 6:893:1a
place in Hungarian literature 20:691:1a
Kisfaludy, Sándor (Hung. writ.)
place in Hungarian literature 20:690:2b
Kish, *or* Tall al-Uhaimer (anc. city, Iraq) 6:893:1b
history of Mesopotamia 23:865:2b, 866:2a, 867:2a
importance in Sumerian civilization 11:384:1a; 24:76:1b, 79:1b
rule by Enmebaragesi 4:504:2b
Kish, Jazireh-ye (is., Iraq)
location *map* 21:933
Kishan Singh (Rājput ruler)
founding of Kishangarh 6:893:2a
Kishangarh, *or* Kishengarh (India) 6:893:2a
location *map* 21:6
Kishangarh painting (Indian art) 6:893:2a
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:704:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Kishar (Mesop. myth.) 1:436:2a
relationship to Lahmu and Lahamu 7:103:3a
Kishb Lava Field (geog. feature, Saud.Arab.)
location *map* 13:810
Kishi (Nig.)
location *map* 29:794
Kishi-mojin (Buddhist character): *see* Hārītī
Kishi Nobusuke, *or* Satō Nobusuke (pr.min. of Japan) 6:893:3a
history of Japan 22:307:2b
mentor of Satō Eisaku 10:468:1b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Kishida Kunio (Japanese au.)
contribution to Japanese literature 22:321:2b
Kishida Ryūsei (Japanese art.)
Japanese art *illus.* Plate 24 fol. 17:708
Meiji period visual arts 17:735:1b
Kishinev, *or* Kishinyov (Moldova): *see* Chişinău
Kishiwada (Japan) 6:894:1a
location *map* 22:262
Kishon Port (harbour, Isr.)
part of Haifa port complex 9:835:3b
Kishon River (riv., Isr.): *see* Qishon River
Kishorganj (Bangla.) 6:894:1a
location *map* 14:712
Kisii (people): *see* Gusii
Kisii (Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
Kisin (Mayan god): *see* Cizin
Kišin'ov (Moldova): *see* Chişinău
Kiska (isl., Alsk., U.S.)
history of World War II 29:1006:1a
location *maps* 29:157, 188
major volcanoes *table* 12:419
Kiskadden, Maude (Am. act.): *see* Adams, Maude
kiskadee, *or* Pitangus (bird) 6:894:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kiskoros (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Kiskunfélegyháza (Hung.) 6:894:2a
geography of Bács-Kiskun 1:778:3b
location *map* 20:694
Kiskunhalas (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Kiskunság (reg., Hung.)
history of Kiskunfelegyhaza 6:894:2a
location *map* 20:695
settlement patterns of Hungary 20:695:1b
Kiskunság National Park (park, Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
Kislev (Judaism)
Jewish calendar 6:546:1b
Jewish religious year 22:423:2b
Kislovodsk (Russ.) 6:894:2b
location *map* 26:949
Kismaayo, *or* Chisimayu, *or* Kismayu (Som.) 6:894:2b
location *map* 17:775
Somalia 17:831:2a, 832:2b
Kiso Range (mt. range, Japan)
location *map* 22:263
physiography of Japan 22:259:1b
Kiso River, *or* Nihon Rhine (riv., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
pleasure boats *illus.* 1:169
Kisra (leg. Af. figure)
history of western Africa 29:810:2b
kiss 6:894:2b
relationship to mistletoe 8:191:3b
"Kiss, The" (Am. movie)
role of Irwin 6:394:3a
"Kiss, The" (paint. by Klimt)
history of painting *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 25:378
"Kiss, The" (paint. by Munch)
discussed in biography 8:415:2a
"Kiss, The" (sculp. by Brancusi)
development of modern sculpture 27:109:2a
discussed in biography 2:471:3a
"Kiss, The," *or* "Le Baiser" (sculp. by Rodin)
discussed in biography 10:131:3a
translucence of marble sculpture 27:108:2b
"Kiss, The" (work by Munch)
use of woodcut *illus.* 12:742
"Kiss of the Spider Woman" (film by Babenco)
discussed in biography 1:766:3b
"Kiss of the Spider Woman," *or* "El beso de la mujer araña" (work by Puig)
discussed in biography 9:791:3b
"Kiss to the Leper, The," *or* "Le Baiser au lépreux" (work by Mauriac)
discussed in biography 7:954:3b
Kissama National Park (park, Ang.): *see* Quiçama National Park
kissanga (mus. instru.): *see* pluriarc
Kissavos (mt., Gr.): *see* Ossa
Kissenia (bot.)
genus of Loasaceae 7:428:2a
Kissi, *or* Kisi (people) 6:894:3a
distribution in western Africa 29:885:2a, 906:1b
tone system of music 13:137:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kissidougou (reg., Guin.)
major ref. in Kissidougou 6:895:1a
Kissidougou (Guin.) 6:895:1a
location *map* 29:794
Kissimmee River (riv., Fla., U.S.)
feature of Florida 29:314:1a
location *map* 29:177
kissing bug (Melanolestes picipes)
description 1:641:1a
kissing bug (Reduvius personatus): *see* masked hunter
kissing bug (Triatoma): *see* conenose bug
kissing gourami, *or* Helostoma temminncki (fish)
major ref. in Fishes 19:260:1b
description 5:391:2b
Kissinger, Henry Alfred (U.S. states,) 6:895:1a
foreign policy of U.S. 29:263:2a
influence on Palestinian-U.S. relations 25:423:2a
mission to China 12:913:3a; 16:152:1a; 21:871:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
role in
Israeli history 22:146:2a
Middle Eastern politics 21:877:1a
Strategic Arms Limitation Talks 21:872:1b, 873:2b
Vietnam War 8:732:1b; 21:872:2b; 29:498F:2b, 498G:2b
views on limited nuclear war 29:651:2a
Kissos, Mount (mt., Gr.): *see* Khortiatis, Mount
Kistna River (riv., India): *see* Krishna River
Kisújszállás (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Kisumu (Ken.) 6:895:2b
location *map* 17:775
transportation system of East African lakes 13:101:1b, *map* 77
Kisvárda (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
kiswah (Islām) 6:895:2b
association with the Ka'bah 6:669:3b
Kiswahili language (Af. lang.): *see* Swahili language
Kiswahili literature (Af. lit.): *see* Swahili literature
kit (mus. instru.) 6:895:3a
relationship to rebec 9:976:1a
Kit-Cat Club (Eng. pol. group)
Addison 1:92:1a
Walpole 12:476:3b
kit fox, *or* Vulpes macrotis (mammal)
characteristics 4:910:1b
Kita (dist., Ōsaka, Japan)
description 25:228:1a
Kita-Daitō Island (is., Pac.O.): *see* North Daitō Island
Kita-Ibaraki (Japan) 6:895:3b
location *map* 22:262
Kita Ikki (Japanese mil. of.)
association with Ōkawa Shūmei 8:898:1a
history of Japan 22:303:1a
Kita-Kantō (reg., Japan): *see* Northern Kantō
Kita-Kyūshū (reg., Japan): *see* Northern Kyūshū
Kita-Kyūshū, *or* North Kyūshū (Japan) 6:896:1a
location *map* 22:262
Kita Morio (Japanese au.)
contribution to Japanese literature 22:321:2b
"Kitāb Rujār" (work by Idrīsī): *see* "Kitāb nuzhat al-mushtāq fī ikhtirāq al-āfāq"
"Kitāb, al-" (work by Sibawayh): *see* "Kitāb fī an-naḥw, al-"
"Kitāb adab al-kātib" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
discussed in biography 6:224:1b
"Kitāb al-adwiya al-mufradah" (work by Idrīsī)
discussed in biography 6:244:1b
"Kitāb al-aghānī" (work by Abū al-Faraj al-Iṣbahānī)
discussed in biography 1:43:2a
Islāmic literature 22:521a, 67:2a
"Kitāb al-amānāt wa al-i'tiqādāt" (work by Sa'adia ben Joseph): *see* "Beliefs and Opinions"
"Kitāb al-'Arab" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
discussed in biography 6:224:1b
"Kitāb al-aṣnām" (work by Hishām ibn Muḥammad al-Kalbī): *see* "Book of Idols, The"
"Kitāb al-awsaṭ" (work by al-Mas'ūdī)
discussed in biography 7:925:3b
"Kitāb al-'ayn" (work by al-Khalīl ibn Aḥmad)
discussed in biography 6:829:3b
"Kitāb al-buldān" (work by al-Ya'qūbī)
discussed in biography 12:821:2a
"Kitāb al-diryāk" (work by Galen)
illumination by Mosul school 8:359:3a
"Kitāb al-fīlāḥah" (work by Ibn al-'Awwām)
discussed in biography 6:217:2a
"Kitāb al-Fiṣal" (work by Ibn Ḥazm)
culture of Muslim Spain 28:36:2a
"Kitāb al-Ḥadīth" (work by Badā'ūnī)
discussed in biography 1:782:2a
"Kitāb al-ḥāwī" (work by ar-Rāzī): *see* "Comprehensive Book"
"Kitāb al-Ḥayawān" (work by al-Jāḥiẓ)
scientific views 14:1073:2a
style 22:52:2a
"Kitāb al-ḥudūd," *or* "Sefer ha-gevulim" (work by Israeli)
discussed in biography 6:424:1b
"Kitāb al-Ḥulaf" (work by Mishael ben Uzziel)
collation of Masoretic texts 14:910:1a
"Kitāb al-'ibar" (work by Ibn Khaldūn)
relationship to "The Muqqadimah" 22:54:1a
"Kitāb al-ishārāt wa at-tanbīhāt" (work by Avicenna)
discussed in biography 1:740:1b
"Kitāb al-ishtiqāq" (work by Ibn Durayd)
discussed in biography 6:219:3a
"Kitāb al-I'tibār" (work by Ibn Munqidh)
memoirs of Syria 22:121:1b
"Kitāb al-jabr wa al-muqābalah" (work by al-Khwārizmī): *see* "Book of Restoring and Balancing"
"Kitāb al-Jāmi' as-Ṣaḥīḥ" (work by al-Bukhārī)
discussed in biography 2:615:1a
Ḥadīth 22:12:1a
"Kitāb al-jawāhir" (work by Israeli)
discussed in biography 6:424:2a
"Kitāb al-jilwah" (Yazīdī ref. lit.)
importance in Yazidi worship 12:828:1b
"Kitāb al-ma'ārif" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
discussed in biography 6:224:2a
"Kitāb al-maghāzī" (work by al-Wāqidī)
discussed in biography 12:490:1b
"Kitāb al-Mansūrī" (work by ar-Rāzī)
discussed in biography 9:968:1a
"Kitāb al-muḥāḍarah wa al-mudhākarah," *or* "Shirat Yisra'el" (work by ibn Ezra)
discussed in biography 6:220:1a
"Kitāb al-Mu'tabar" (work by Abū al-Barakāt)
place in Jewish philosophy 22:434:1b
"Kitāb al-rūh" (work by Qayyim al-Jawziyah)
Islāmic concepts of death 16:991:2a
"Kitāb al-Sirāj" (work by Maimonides)
discussed in biography 7:707:3a
see also Thirteen Articles of Faith
"Kitāb an-nabāt" (work by ad-Dinawarī)
discussed in biography 4:100:2b
"Kitāb ar-Rujārī, Al-" (work by Idrīsī): *see* "Kitāb nuzhat al-mushtāq fī ikhtirāq al-āfāq"
"Kitāb as-Sunan" (work by Sijistānī)

Ḥadīth 22:12:1b
"Kitāb ash-shifāʾ" (work by Avicenna)
Aristotelian influence 22:26:1a; 25:563:2b
discussed in biography 1:740:1a
"Kitāb ash-shīʿa wa ash-shuʿarāʾ" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
discussed in biography 6:224:2a
"Kitāb at-tafsīr al-kabīr" (work by ar-Rāzī): *see* "Mafātīḥ al-ghayb"
"Kitāb at-tanbīh wa al-ishrāf" (work by al-Mas ʿūdī)
discussed in biography 7:926:1a
"Kitāb at-tanqīḥ" (work by Ibn Janāḥ)
discussed in biography 6:221:3b
"Kitāb fī an-naḥw, al-," *or* "al-Kitāb" (work by Sībawayh)
discussed in biography 10:775:3b
"Kitāb muzhat al-mushtāq fī ikhtirāq al-āfāq," *or* "Al-Kitāb ar-Rujārī," *or* "Kitāb Rujār" (work by Idrīsī)
discussed in biography 6:244:1a
"Kitāb tabṣīl ash-sharāʾī ʿas-samāʾīyah" (work by Sāʿadia ben Joseph)
discussed in biography 10:274:3a
"Kitāb tajarīb al-umam wa ta ʿaqub al-himam" (work by Ibn Miskawayh): *see* "Eclipse of the Abbasid Caliphate, The"
"Kitāb ʿuyūn al-akhbār" (work by Ibn Qutaybah)
arrangement 18:276:2b
discussed in biography 6:224:2a
Islāmic literature 22:52:2a
Kitabatake Chikafusa (Japanese states.) 6:896:1b
Kitagawa Nobsuyoshi, *or* Kitagawa Utamaro (Japanese art.): *see* Utamaro
Kitahara Hakushū, *or* Kitahara Ryūkichi (Japanese poet) 6:896:1b
Kitai (medieval reg., China): *see* Cathay
Kitaj, Robert Brooks (Eng. paint.) 6:896:2a
Kitakami (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kitakami River (riv., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Kitakami-sammyaku, *or* Kitakami Range (mts., Japan) 6:896:2b
location *map* 22:263
physiography 22:259:1b
Tohoku 11:821:3a
Kitale (Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
Kitami, *or* Nokkeushi (Japan) 6:896:3a
location *map* 22:262
Kitami-sammyaku, *or* Kitami Mountains, *or* Kitami Range (mts., Japan) 6:896:3a
location *map* 22:263
physiography of Japan 22:259:1b
Kitamura Sayo (Japanese rel. leader)
establishment of Tenshō Kōtai Jingū-kyō 11:637:3b
Kitanemuk (people)
Californian Indians distribution *map* 13:366
classification of Serrano 10:652:2b
Kitano, Takeshi (Japanese act., writ., and dir.): *see* Biographies in the 2004 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kitaōji Rosanjin (Japanese art.)
Japanese ceramic art 17:736:2a
Kitara (people): *see* Nyoro
Kitasato Shibasaburō (Japanese physic. and bac.) 6:896:3b
association with
Behring 2:51:2b
Shiga Kiyoshi 10:736:2b
contribution to
antitoxin discovery 1:464:3a
microbiology 14:1:119:2b
Kitay-gorod (sector, Moscow, Russ.) 6:897:1a
major ref. in Moscow 24:353:1b
history 24:358:2b
Kitbuga (Mongol gen.)
battle of ʿAyn Jālūt 1:751:1a
Kitce (Fin.)
location *map* 19:181
kitchen (room)
building construction 15:330:1a
Kitchen (Sov. missile): *see* AS-4 Kitchen
kitchen garden parsley, *or* Portulaca oleracea sativa (plant)
use as herb 9:811:1a
Kitchen Garden school (Scot. lit.): *see* Kailyard school
kitchen midden (anthro.): *see* shell mound
kitchen sink (houseware)
construction 15:330:1b
kitchen-sink drama (Eng. lit.)
place in English literature 18:463:1b
kitchen team, *or* brigade de cuisine (restaurant)
organization of kitchens 9:1043:2a
Kitchener (Ont., Can.) 6:897:1a
location *map* 15:444
Kitchener of Khartoum and of Broome, Horatio Herbert Kitchener, 1st earl, *or* Baron Kitchener of Khartoum and of Aspall, *or* Viscount Kitchener of Khartoum, of the Vaal, and of Aspall (Br. field marshal) 6:897:1b
conflict with
Curzon 3:807:2b
Lloyd George 7:424:3a
role in
Egypt 18:139:2a
Battle of Omdurman 8:947:1a
Fashoda Incident 4:692:1a
South African War 11:35:3b; 27:923:2a
Sudan 28:267:2a
Kitchenko, D. (Russ. art.)
portrait of Mazepa *illus.* 7:982
Kitchi-Manitou (Algonkin rel.): *see* Great Manitou
kite (bird) 6:897:3a
characteristics 4:663:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kite (aero.) 6:898:1a
aviation history 28:839:2a
see also box kite
kite (unit of weight)
basis of Egyptian weight system 23:693:2a
"Kite, The" (work by Mitchell)
discussed in biography 8:194:3a
Kitee (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kithairōn (mts., Gr.): *see* Cithaeron
kithara, *or* cithara, *or* cithera (mus. instru.) 6:898:2a
invention by Terpander 11:647:3a
relation to lyre 7:592:3b; 24:666:1b
use in Greek music 5:460:1a; 24:654:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also beganna; kinnor
Kithira (isl., Gr.): *see* Cythera
Kithira (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kithnos Island (is., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Kiti (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Kitikmeot, *or* Central Arctic (reg., N.W.Terr., Can.) 6:898:3a
Kitimat (B.C., Can.) 6:898:3a
effect of Kemano penstock tunnel closure 26:406:2a
Kition (Cyp.): *see* Citium
Kitob (Uzbekistan)
location *map* 15:702
Kitoi culture (archae.)
evolution of Mongolian civilization 26:56:2a
Kitson, Arthur (Br. inv.)
development of lighthouse illumination 26:376:1b
Kitsune (Japanese folklore)
trickster tale 11:922:1b
"Kitsur massoes Binyomin hashlishi" (work by Mendele Mokher Sefarim): *see* "Travels and Adventures of Benjamin the Third, The"
Kitt Peak National Observatory, *or* KPNO (observatory, Ariz., U.S.) 6:898:3a
astronomical observatories 1:656:1a
Cerro Tololo facilities 3:40:2b
Kittatinny Mountains (mts., U.S.)
division of Appalachian Mountains *map* 24:1036
kittel (Judaism) 6:898:3b
Kittel, Rudolf (Ger. bibl. schol.)
contribution to "Biblica Hebraica" 14:910:1b
kitten ball (sport): *see* softball
Kittery (Me., U.S.) 6:898:3b
Kittilä (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kittim (anc. city, Cyp.): *see* Citium
kittiwake, *or* black-legged kittiwake, *or* Rissa tridactyla (bird) 6:899:1a
breeding 15:59:2a, *illus.* 55
Kittl, Ema (Czech singer): *see* Destinn, Emmy
Kittlitz's murrelet, *or* Brachyramphus brevirostris (bird)
description 8:434:3b
Kittredge, George Lyman (Am. schol. and educ.) 6:899:1b
theory of ballad origins 23:107:2b
Kitty Hawk (N.C., U.S.) 6:899:2a
part of Outer Banks 9:14:2a
site of Wright brothers' flight 12:773:1a; 28:802:2b, *illus.* 803
"Kitty Hawk" (airplane): *see* Wright flyer of 1903
Kitwe (Zambia) 6:899:2b
location *map* 27:842
Kitzbühel (Aus.) 6:899:2b
location *map* 14:502
Kitzbühel Alps, *or* Kitzbüheler Alpen (mts., Aus.) 6:899:3a
location *map* 14:503
Kiuchüan (China): *see* Chiu-ch'üan
Kiung Chow (China): *see* Ch'iung-shan
Kiunga (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Kiunguja (dialect)
part of Swahili 11:428:2b; 17:805:2a
Kiurwesi (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
kiva (chamber) 6:899:3a
Aztec Ruins National Monument *illus.* 1:759
development from pit house 1:371:3b
significance in southwestern Native American culture 13:314:2b
passim to 333:1b; 13:356:2a, 377:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 626
KIVCET process, *or* flash-cyclone-oxygen-electric smelting process (chem. reaction)
direct smelting 21:408:1a, 468:2b
kivela, *or* kwela, *or* jive (Af. mus.) 6:900:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kivertsi (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kiveton, Thomas Osborne, Baron of (Eng. states.): *see* Leeds, Thomas Osborne, 1st Duke of
Kivi, Aleksis, *or* Aleksis Stenvall (Fin. au.) 6:900:1a
contribution to Finnish literature 4:785:2b; 19:185:2b
"Kivilágos kivirradtig" (work by Móricz)
discussed in biography 8:325:1a
Kivióli (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Kivu, Lake (l., Af.) 6:900:1b
East African lakes 4:325:3a
feature of
East Africa 13:98:1b *passim to* 101:2a, *illus.* 99, *map* 77
East African Rift System 4:326:1b
Rwanda 10:267:1a; 15:646:2a
formation 13:46:1b
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 15:616
Kiwai Island (is., N.G.)
Oceanic art 25:115:2a
Kiwai language
classification of Papuan languages 22:745:2b
Kiwalao (Haw. ruler)
association with Kamehameha I 6:702:1b
Kiwanis International (Am. org.) 6:900:2a
history of service clubs 10:655:1a
Kiwanuku, Saint Achilles (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga 12:106:2a
Kiwanuku, Benedicto (Ugan. pol.)
history of Uganda 17:815:2b
kiwi, *or* Apteryx (bird) 6:900:2b
New Zealand 24:920:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kiwi, *or* Actinidia chinensis, *or* Chinese gooseberry (fruit) 6:900:3a
Kiy (leg. Slavic leader)
founding of Kiev 22:489:1b
Kiyev (obl., Ukraine): *see* Kiev
Kiyev (Ukraine): *see* Kiev
Kiyevskoye Reservoir (res., Ukraine): *see* Kiev Reservoir
"Kiyo-hime at the River-side" (paint. by Kobayashi Kokei)
depiction in biography *illus.* 6:923
kiyosehō (sculp. technique)
development by Jōchō 6:562:3a
Kiyotsugu Hirayama (Japanese astron.)
observation of asteroids 27:528:2a
Kiyoura Keigo (pr.min. of Japan)
prime ministers *list* 6:499
Kiyowara family (Japanese hist.)
association with Minamoto Yoshiie 8:149:1a
Kizel (Russ.) 6:900:3b
location *map* 26:949
Kizen (Shintō)
Watarai Shintō 27:279:1b
kizewamono (Japanese play)
place in Japanese performing arts 17:768:1b
Kizhi Island (is., Russ.) 6:900:3b
Kizigo Game Reserve (reserve, Tan.)
location *map* 17:775
Kızıl Adalar, or Demonesi Insulae, *or* Princes Islands (isls., Tur.) 6:901:1a
Kızıl Ayak rug
Hatchlu rugs 5:745:2a, *illus.*
"Kızıl Elma" (work by Gökalp)
discussed in biography 5:335:1a
Kızıl River, *or* Halys River, *or* Kızıl Irmak (riv., Tur.) 6:901:1b
border of Hittite kingdoms 28:933:2b
physiography of Turkey 28:923:1a
Kızılbash, *or* Kizilbaş (Şafavid hist.) 6:901:2a
relation to
Şafavid dynasty 22:126:2a
Abbās I 1:9:1b
Ismāʿīl I 9:414:2b
Selim I 10:620:2b
suppression by Ottoman empire 3:60:2b
Kızılırmak River (riv., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Kızıltepe (Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kizito, Saint (Ugan. martyr)
execution by Mwanga 12:106:2a
Kizkiz (Inca gen.): *see* Quisquis
Kizlarsivrisi Peak (mt., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Kizokuin (Japanese govt.): *see* Peers, House of
Kizzuwadna, *or* Kizzuwatna (anc. king., Anatolia) 6:901:2a
establishment by the Luwians 7:576:1b
history of Anatolia 28:934:1b
"Kjaerlighedens komedie" (play by Ibsen): *see* "Love's Comedy"
"Kjaerlighetens tragedie" (work by Heiberg)
Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
Kjarval, Jóhannes (Ice. paint.)
Icelandic art 20:764:2a
Kjeldahl method (chem.) 6:901:2b
nitrogen analysis 15:987:1b
protein analysis 14:1012:1b
Kjellén, Rudolf, *or* Johan Rudolf Kjellén (Swed. pol. sci.) 6:901:2b
influence on political science 27:353:1b
writings on geopolitics 5:193:2b
Kjellerup (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Kjolen Mountains (mts., Swed.): *see* Kolen Mountains

Kjalleſjord (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Kjus, Lasse (Nor. skier): *see* Biographies in the 2000 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kjustendil (Bulg.): *see* Kyustendil
KKE (pol. party, Gr.): *see* Communist Party of Greece
KKK (terrorist org.): *see* Ku Klux Klan
"Kkoktukaksi nori," *or* "Pak Ch'ŏmjikuk" (Kor. puppet play)
East Asian arts 17:764:2b
place in Korean literature 22:516:2a
KLA (pol. org., Serbia and Montenegro): *see* Kosovo Liberation Army
Klaassen, Jan (puppetry)
place in puppetry 26:454:2a
Klabund, *or* Alfred Henschke (Ger. writ.) 6:901:3a
Kladanj (Bosnia and Herzegovina)
mosque *illus.* 14:621
Kladno (Czech Rep.) 6:901:3a
importance to Středočeský 11:313:3b
location *map* 16:918
klado-borane
borane nomenclature 15:801:1b, *table*
Klafsky, Katharina (Hung. singer) 6:901:3b
Klagenfurt (Aus.) 6:901:3b
location *map* 14:502
Klagenfurt University (univ., Klagenfurt, Aus.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:166
Klages, Ludwig (Ger. psychol. and philos.) 6:902:1a
irrationalism 6:391:3a
Klaipėda, *or* Memel (Lith.) 6:902:1b
East Prussia *map* 4:331
history of Lithuania 14:705:2b
location *map* 14:687
Klaipėda dispute (Eur. hist.): *see* Memel dispute
Klaj, Johann, *or* Johannes Clajus (Ger. writ.) 6:902:2a
association with Hans Harsdörfer 5:725:3a
contribution to German literature 20:30:1b
Klamath (people) 8:218:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Klamath Falls, *or* Linkville (Ore., U.S.) 6:902:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 186
Klamath-Modoc language
distribution *table* 22:764
Penutian languages 9:270:2a
Klamath Mountains (mts., U.S.) 6:902:2b
location *maps* 29:157, 187
physiography of
North America *map* 24:1042
Oregon 8:990:2b; 29:445:2a
Pacific Coast Ranges 24:1044:2a; 29:160:1a
Klamath River (riv., U.S.) 6:902:2b
location *maps* 29:157, 187
Klamath weed, *or* Hypericum perforatum (bot.)
poisonous plants *table* 25:923
weed problem in Australia 10:323:1b
Klang (Mal.): *see* Kelang
"Klanger och spår" (work by Tranströmer): *see* "Echoes and Traces"
Klangfarbenmelodie (mus.)
relation to the term scale 24:517:2b
Klapka, György (Hung. mil. of.) 6:902:2b
Klappersteen (stone)
significance to Mulhouse 8:405:3a
Klaproth, Heinrich Julius (Ger. orientalist) 6:902:3b
Klaproth, Martin Heinrich (Ger. chem.) 6:902:3b
discovery of
titanium 21:485:1b
uranium 12:195:2b; 21:496:1a
study of tellurium 15:991:2a
Klar River, *or* Trysil River (riv., Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
physiography of Sweden 28:323:1b
klarinette (mus. instru.): *see* clarinet
Klarsfeld, Beate Kunzel (Fr. pol. activist) 6:903:1b
Klarsfeld, Serge (Fr. pol. activist) 6:903:1b
Klarup (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Klasen, Gertrud Alexandra Dagma Lawrence (Br. act.): *see* Lawrence, Gertrude
Klasies River Mouth Cave (cave, Port Elizabeth, S.Af.)
archaeological deposits 27:853:1a, 916:1b
"Klassiker der exakten Wissen-schaften" (work by Ostwald)
discussed in biography 8:1039:1a
Klaten (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Klatovy (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Klau Library (library, Cincinnati, Ohio, U.S.)
collections 5:792:1b
Klaus, Brother, *or* Bruder Klaus (Swiss folk hero): *see* Nicholas of Flüe, Saint
Klaus, Josef (Aus. states.)
role in Austrian history 14:537:1b
Klaus, Karl Karlovich, *or* Carl Ernst Claus (Russ. chem.) 6:903:2a
discovery of ruthenium 10:262:3b; 21:491:1a
Klaus, Václav (Czech pol. leader)
role in Czechoslovak history 16:918:1b
Klausenburg, Georg von (Bohem. metalworker)
bronze sculpture 17:150:1b
Klausenberg, Martin von (Bohem. metalworker)
bronze sculpture 17:150:1b
Klausenburg (Rom.): *see* Cluj-Napoca
Klausner, Amos (Isr. au.): *see* Oz, Amos
klavier (mus. instru.): *see* clavier
"Klavierstück XI" (work by Stockhausen): *see* "Keyboard Piece XI"
Kle, *or* Clay, *or* Klay (Lib.)
location *map* 29:794
Kléber, Jean-Baptiste (Fr. gen.) 6:903:2a
association with Marceau-Desgraviers 7:819:3a
role in Egypt 18:135:2a
Klebs, Edwin (Ger. physic. and bac.) 6:903:3a
association with Löffler 7:444:1b
Klebs-Löffler bacillus (bacterium): *see* Corynebacterium diphtheriae
Klebsiella (bacteria genus) 6:903:3b
Klebsiella pneumoniae, *or* Friedländer's bacillus, *or* Klebsiella friedlanderi (bacterium)
description 6:903:3b
isolation with colour Gram stain *illus.* 14:573
pneumonia 9:535:1b; 26:749:2a
Klee, Paul (Swiss art.) 6:903:3b
association with Der Blaue Reiter 2:278:2b
contribution to
conic element of Expressionism 23:159:1b
drawing 17:476:1b
modern art 25:387:2a, *illus.*
painting 28:350:2a
printmaking 26:133:2b
puppetry 26:455:2a, *illus.*
influence on
Dubuffet 1:595:2b
Miró 8:181:2b
Kleef (Ger.): *see* Kleve
Kleeman, Gunda (Ger. athlete): *see* Neumann-Stirneman, Gunda
Kleene, Stephen Cole (Am. math.) 6:905:2a
automata theory 14:540:1a
Kleiber, Erich (Aus. conductor) 6:905:2b
Klein, A. M., *or* Abraham Moses Klein (Can. poet) 6:905:2b
association with Canadian modernism 15:514:2b
membership in Montreal group 8:296:1a
Klein, Calvin, *or* Calvin Richard Klein (Am. designer) 6:905:3a
Klein, César (Ger. art.)
role in Novembergruppe 8:811:1b
Klein, Felix, *or* Christian Felix Klein (Ger. math.) 6:905:3b
contribution to
group theory 13:265:2b
hyperbolic geometry 19:909:2b
projective geometry 23:602:1b
influence on Karman 6:746:2b
work with cross-ratio 3:755:2b
see also Klein bottle
Klein, George S. (Am. psychol.)
study of cognitive controls 25:507:2b
Klein, Lawrence Robert (Am. econ.) 6:906:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Klein, Melanie, *or* Melanie Reizes (Br. psychol.) 6:906:1b
Klein, Oskar (Swed. phys.)
research on subatomic particles 28:247:1b
Klein-Beltrami hyperbolic plane (geom.)
non-Euclidean geometry 19:900:2b, 910:1a, *illus.* 910
Klein bottle (topology) 6:906:2b
Klein Karoo (plat., S.Af.): *see* Little Karoo
Klein–Nishina formula (phys.)
radiation scattering 26:476:2b
Klein Schellendorf, Truce of, *or* Convention of Klein-Schellendorf (1741, Eur.)
Prussian control of Silesia 10:803:3b; 19:534:2b
Kleinbasel (area, Basel, Switz.)
feature of Basel 1:932:3a
Kleindeutsch (Ger. faction)
Austrian history 14:525:1a
German history 20:107:2b
Kleindienst, Richard G. (attorney gen. of U.S.)
role in Watergate Scandal 12:522:2a
"Kleine Herr Friedemann, Der" (work by Mann)
discussed in biography 7:781:3b
Kleine-Levin syndrome (path.)
sleep disorders 27:306:1a
"Kleine Stadt, Die" (work by Mann): *see* "Little Town, The"
"Kleines Organon für das Theater" (work by Brecht)
discussed in biography 2:493:2b
Kleinmeister, *or* Nürnberg Kleinmeister (engr.) 6:906:2b
Beham's role 2:48:3b
Kleinschmidt, Samuel (Ger. missionary)
systematization of Greenlandic orthography 22:762:1a
Kleist, Bernd Heinrich Wilhelm von, *or* Heinrich von Kleist (Ger. au.) 6:906:3b
contribution to
German literature 20:33:1a
Western theatre 28:548:2b
development of short story 10:761:1b; 23:141:2a
Kleist, Ewald Christian von (Ger. poet) 6:906:3a
German literature 20:31:1a
Kleist, Ewald Georg von (Ger. cler.) 6:906:3a
capacitance 2:823:2b
Leyden jar 7:317:3a; 18:189:2a
Kleist, Heinrich von (Ger. au.): *see* Kleist, Bernd Heinrich Wilhelm von
Kleist, Paul Ludwig Ewald von (Ger. gen.) 6:907:2a
role in World War II 29:992:1a *passim* to 1007:1a
Kleitman, Nathaniel (Am. psychol.)
sleep research 10:876:2b
Klem, Bill, *or* The Old Arbitrator, *or* William Joseph Klem, *or* William Joseph Klimm (Am. baseball umpire) 6:907:2b
Klemm, Gustav Friedrich (Ger. anthro.) 6:907:3a
Klemp, Harold (Am. rel. leader)
role in ECKANKAR movement 4:351:1b
Klemperer, Otto (Ger. conductor) 6:907:3a
Klenovsky, Paul (Br. mus.): *see* Wood, Sir Henry Joseph
Klenze, Leo von (Ger. arch.) 6:907:3b
Classicism and Neoclassicism 13:968:2b, 981:1b
klepht (Gr. militia)
armatole comparison 1:564:3a
Ottoman Greece 20:195:1a; 28:957:2a
klephtic ballad (poems) 6:907:3b
Greek literature 5:459:2a
Ottoman Greece 20:195:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
kleptomania (mental disorder) 6:908:1a
Klerk, F. W. de (S.Af. pol.): *see de* Klerk, F. W.
Klerksdorp (S.Af.) 6:908:1a
location *map* 27:842
kleśa (Buddhism): *see* āsrāva
Klesl, Melchior, *or* Melchior Khlesl (Aus. card.) 6:908:1b
association with Matthias 7:947:1a
place in Austria 14:512:2a
Klesper, Ernst (Ger. chem.)
development of supercritical-fluid chromatography 13:543:2b
Klet', Mount (mt., Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Kletsk (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Kleutgen, Joseph (Ger. theol.)
Neoscholasticism 25:589:2a
Kleve, *or* Cleve, *or* Cleves, *or* Kleef (Ger.) 6:908:2a
location *map* 20:42
Lohengrin legend 7:450:2b
Rhineland history 10:21:3a
Klíč, Karl, *or* Karl Klietsch (Bohem. art. and print.)
contribution to photogravure development 26:76:2a, 110:1a
Klieg light
use in motion pictures 24:423:2b
Klietsch, Karl (Czech art. and print.): *see* Klíč, Karl
Klima, Ivan (Czech au.)
expulsion from Communist Party 16:916:2b
"Klima der bodennahen Luftschicht, Das" (work by Geiger): *see* "Climate near the Ground, The"
Kliment Ohridski (univ., Sofia, Bulg.): *see* Sofia University
Klimm, William Joseph (Am. baseball umpire): *see* Klem, Bill
Klimovichi (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
Klimt, Gustav (Aus. dir.): *see* Ucicky, Gustav
Klimt, Gustav (Aus. paint.) 6:908:2b
contribution to Austrian art 14:507:1b
style of painting *illus.* Plate 22 fol. 25:378
Klin (Russ.) 6:908:3a
Klin-Dmitrov Ridge (ridge, Russ.)
description 8:348:2a; 24:350:1b
Kline, Franz (Am. art.) 6:908:3b
association with Siskind 10:846:3b
contribution to Abstract Expressionism 1:42:1a; 25:388:1b
Klineberg, Otto (psychol.)
study of intelligence 18:849:2b
Klinefelter's syndrome, *or* seminal duct dysgenesis (chromosomal disorder) 6:909:1a
major ref. in Endocrine Systems 18:325:2a
effect on
criminal behaviour 3:287:2b
mammary glands 7:752:3a
reproductive system 16:15:1a; 20:367:1a; 26:660:1a
sex chromosome abnormalities 19:732:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Kling, Florence (Am. first lady): *see* Harding, Florence
Klingberg, Göte (Swed. hist.)
children's literature 23:208:1b
Klinger, Friedrich Maximilian von (Ger. writ.) 6:909:1b
association with Sturm und Drang movement 11:335:3a
Klinger, Max (Ger. art.) 6:909:2a

Klinkicht, M. (engr.)
portrait of Palmer *illus.* 9:93
klinokinesis (zool.)
animal movement 14:756:1a
stimulus-response reaction 14:745:1b
klinotaxis (zool.)
animal movement 14:756:2b, *illus.*
stimulus-response reaction 14:745:1b
Klinovec, Mount (mt., Czech Rep.)
feature of Erzgebirge 4:552:2b
physiography of Jáchymov 6:453:1a
klint (geol.)
Silurian rocks 19:796:2b
Klint, Kaare (Dan. arch.) 6:909:3a
Klint, P. V. Jensen (Dan. arch.)
relationship to Kaare Klint 6:909:3b
Klintsy (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
klippe, *or* klippen, *or* thrust outlier (geol.)
relationship to nappe 8:512:1a
Klipschoren (electroacoustic device)
loudspeaker systems 27:570:2b
klipspringer, *or* Oreotragus oreotragus (mammal) 6:910:1a
Klipspruit (twp., S.Af.)
forced relocation of Africans 22:361:2b
Klirou (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
klismos (Gr. chair) 6:910:1b
association with cathedra 2:951:3b
model for chair development 3:57:1b
type of furniture 17:46:1b *passim to* 58:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Klissourov (paint.)
painting of Stambolov *illus.* 11:206
Klitzing, Klaus von (Ger. phys.) 6:910:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Kliuchevskaya Sopka (volcano, Russ.): *see* Klyuchevskaya Volcano
Kliuchevsky, Vasily Osipovich (Russ. hist.): *see* Klyuchevsky, Vasily Osipovich
Ključ (Bosnia and Herzegovina)
location *map* 14:594
KLM, *or* Koninklijke Luchtvaartmaatschappij Nv, *or* Royal Dutch Airlines (Du. airline) 6:910:2b
Air France 1:175:1b
establishment 28:803:2b
Klodzko, *or* Glatz (Pol.) 6:910:3a
location *map* 25:932
Kloflč, Václav (Bohem. journ.)
role in Bohemian history 16:912:1a
kloketen (initiation rite)
practice by Ona Indians 8:949:1a
Klokotnitsa, Battle of (Byz. hist.)
defeat of Theodore Ducas 4:527:3a
Klokotrizam (lit. group)
role in Serbian literature 10:645:3b
klompen (Du. footwear)
relationship to sabot 10:283:1a
Klondike (card game)
layout *illus.* 10:947
Klondike River (riv., Yukon Terr., Can.) 6:910:3a
connection with
Bonanza Creek 2:351:1b
Yukon River 12:873:1a, *illus.*; 24:1076:2a
gold rush 12:873:3b; 15:465:2b
location *map* 15:445
Klonk (Czech Rep.)
stratigraphy of Silurian Period 10:814:2a; 19:795:2b
Klonowic, Sebastian Fabian, *or* Acernus (Pol. poet) 6:910:3b
contribution to Polish literature 25:973:2b
Klook (Am. mus.): *see* Clarke, Kenny
Kloos, Willem Johan Theodoor (Du. au.) 6:911:1a
contribution to Dutch literature 4:300:3a
"Klop" (work by Mayakovsky): *see* "Bedbug, The"
Klopstock, Friedrich Gottlieb (Ger. poet) 6:911:1a
association with Gerstenberg 5:224:1b
contribution to German literature 20:31:1a
influence on Hölty 6:19:1b
Klossowski, Balthazar, *or* Balthasar Klossowsky (Fr. paint.): *see* Balthus
Klosterman, John (Ger. art.): *see* Closterman, John
Klosterneuburg (Aus.) 6:911:1b
location *map* 14:502
Klosterneuburg, Abbey Church of (church, Klosterneuburg, Aus.)
altarpiece by Nicholas of Verdun 8:688:3b, *illus.*
Klu (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* Virūpākṣa
Kluane National Park (natl. park, Yukon Terr., Can.)
location *map* 15:445
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Kl'učevskaja Sopka (volcano, Russ.): *see* Klyuchevskaya Volcano
Kluck, Heinrich Rudolph Alexander von (Ger. gen.) 6:911:2a
First Battle of the Marne 7:866:3a; 29:965:2b
Kluckhohn, Clyde Kay Maben (Am. anthro.) 6:911:2b
cultural anthropology 27:330:1a
ethical relativism 4:578:2b
human culture 16:874:1b
Kluczbork (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Klug, Aaron (Br. chem.) 6:911:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:746
Kluge, Hans Günther von (Ger. gen.) 6:911:3b
role in World War II 29:989:1b, 1016:1a
Klungkung (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Klushino, Battle of (1610, Pol.-Russ.)
victory of Poland 25:944:1b
klystron (elec.) 6:912:1a
major ref. in Electronics 18:225:2a
development of radar 26:462:1b
microwave radiation 13:569:1b; 25:453:1a
work of
Hansen 5:689:3b
Pierce 9:432:1b
Varian brothers 12:272:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 721
Klyuchevskaya Volcano, *or* Kliuchevskaya Sopka, *or* Kl'učevskaja Sopka, *or* Klyuchevskaya Sopka (volcano, Russ.) 6:912:1b
Kamchatka Peninsula 6:701:3a; 26:945:2b
location *map* 26:951
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Klyuchevsky, Vasily Osipovich, *or* Vasily Osipovich Kliuchevsky (Russ. hist.) 6:912:1b
Klyuchi (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
KMA (reg., Russ.): *see* Kursk Magnetic Anomaly
Kmagha (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Kmart Corporation, *or* K mart Corporation, *or* S.S. Kresge Co. (Am. co.) 6:912:2a
founded by Kresge 7:4:2b
KMT (Chin. pol. party): *see* Nationalist Party
"Knaben Wunderhorn, Des" (work by Arnim and Brentano) 6:912:2b
major ref. in The Art of Literature 23:207:1b
discussed in biography of
Arnim 1:577:3b
Brentano 2:500:3a
influence on ballad revival 1:838:1b
Knabenschiessen (marksmanship contest)
popularity in Zürich 12:943:3b
"Knagsted" (work by Wied)
Danish literature 27:19:2a
Knaiakhotana (people): *see* Tanaina
Knapp, Seaman Asahel (Am. agri.) 6:912:2b
Knappe (title): *see* valet
Knappertsbusch, Hans (Ger. opera dir.) 6:912:3b
knapweed, *or* Centaurea nigra (plant)
description 1:941:2b
Knäred, Peace of (Scand. hist.)
history of Sweden 28:333:1b
role of Gustav II Adolf 5:578:3a
settlement of Kalmar War 6:697:2b
Knaresborough (Eng., U.K.) 6:912:3b
location *map* 29:7
Knatchbull-Hugessen, Sir Hughe Montgomery (Br. states.)
relationship to Bazna 3:313:3a
knave noddy (playing card)
cribbage 3:734:1a
Knave of Diamonds (group of artists): *see* Jack of Diamonds
Knebel, Karl Ludwig von (Ger. poet) 6:913:1a
knebelite (min.)
chemical composition 24:203:1b
occurrence 24:205:1a
similarity to tephroite 11:640:3a
structure and properties *table* 8:919
Knebworth, 1st Baron Lytton of (Br. au.): *see* Lytton of Knebworth, Edward George Earle Bulwer-Lytton, 1st Baron
Knebworth, 2nd Baron Lytton of (Br. dipl. and poet): *see* Lytton, Edward Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 1st Earl of, Viscount Knebworth of Knebworth, 2nd Baron Lytton of Knebworth
Knebworth, 3rd Baron Lytton of (Br. states.): *see* Lytton, Victor Alexander George Robert Bulwer-Lytton, 2nd Earl of, Viscount Knebworth of Knebworth, 3rd Baron Lytton of Knebworth
knee (anat.) 6:913:1b
comparison with arm 28:287:1b
relationship to
femur 4:723:1b
internal ligaments 28:302:2a, *illus.*
tibia 11:757:2a
knee-jerk reflex, *or* patellar reflex (med. test) 6:913:2a
kinesthetic sense 27:1168:1b
muscle spindle action 27:1120:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
kneecap (bone): *see* patella
kneehole desk (furniture)
design 4:33:3b
kneeling (posture)
religious symbolism 26:596:1a
"Kneeling Woman" (work by Lehmbruck)
discussed in biography 7:249:1b
modern sculpture 27:109:2b
Knel, Joan (Eng. heretic): *see* Bocher, Joan
Kneller, Sir Godfrey, Baronet, *or* Gottfried Kniller (Br. paint.) 6:913:2a
contribution to Baroque painting 25:373:1a
portrait of
Benbow *illus.* 2:90
Caroline of Brandenburg-Ansbach *illus.* 2:887
Compton *illus.* 3:506
Congreve *illus.* 3:537
Dryden *illus.* 4:239
George I *illus.* 5:193
Godolphin *illus.* 5:325
Halifax *illus.* 5:637
James II *illus.* 6:482
Locke *illus.* 23:221
Mar *illus.* 7:810
Pitt *illus.* 9:476
Shrewsbury *illus.* 10:768
Somers *illus.* 11:5
Steele *illus.* 11:231
Townshend *illus.* 11:877
Vanbrugh *illus.* 12:260
Walpole *illus.* 12:476
Kneset ha-Gedola, *or* Anshe Kneset ha-Gedola, *or* Keneset ha-Gedolah (anc. Jewish assembly) 6:913:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
Knesset (Isr. parl.) 6:913:3b
government of Israel 6:423:1a; 22:139:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 542
knez (Serbian ruler)
leadership role in Serbia 14:671:1b *passim to* 672:1b
Knezha (Bulg.)
location *map* 14:594
Kniaźnin, Franciszek Dionizy (Pol. au.)
Polish literature 25:975:1a
Knickebein (radar system)
effect on air tactics 29:677:1a
Knickerbocker school (Am. lit.) 6:914:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
knickerbockers (garment)
history of fashion 17:495:2b
Knies, Karl (Ger. econ.)
contribution to economics 27:321:1a
knife (tool)
major ref. in Tools 28:701:2b
cutlery 3:812:3b, *illus.* 813
rituals 26:829:1b, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 26:804
use by African sculptors 13:149:2a
knife fish (fish): *see* knifefish
"Knife in the Water," *or* "Noz w wodzie" (film by Polanski) discussed in biography 9:554:2b
Knife Lake Series (geol.)
comparison to Seine Series 10:611:1b
knife-tooth harrow (agri. machine): *see* rotary plow
knifefish, *or* knife fish, *or* Gymnotoidei (Gymnotoidei) 6:914:1a
bioelectricity 14:799:2b; 19:245:1a
feeding habits 19:243:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
knifefish (notopteroid): *see* notopteroid
knight, *or* chevalier, *or* knighthood, *or* Ritter (Ger. horseman) 6:914:1b
armed forces 18:616:1a
dress 17:489:1a
education 9:57:2b; 18:23:1a
German literature 20:27:2b
military technology 29:529:1b, 535:2a
prowess of Normans 8:766:1b
role in
Crusades 16:828:2a
England 29:34:1b *passim to* 41:1b
feudal society 18:622:2a; 20:144:1a
France 19:463:1b
Germany 20:78:1b, 85:2b, 90:1a
Low Countries 24:876:2b
military tactics 18:624:1a; 29:662:2a
Spain 28:38:1b
sports 28:103:2b
success against Steppe raiders 28:232:2b
see also knight service; individual orders by name, *e.g.*, Garter, The Most Noble Order of the
knight (chess)
rules of chess 3:178:2a, *illus.*; 15:1101:1a
Knight, Charles (Br. publ.)
magazine publishing 26:441:2a
Knight, Charles R. (paint.)
painting of
anatosaurus *illus.* 1:375
Arsinoitherium *illus.* 1:593
Baluchitherium *illus.* 6:300
Budgell *illus.* 3:604
Coryphodon *illus.* 3:658
dire wolf *illus.* 4:118
ground sloth and glyptodonts *illus.* 23:396
Moeritherium *illus.* 8:220
Protoceratops *illus.* 9:742
Knight, E. F. (Br. journ.)
yachting 12:802:2a
Knight, Eric (Am. au.)
children's literature 23:206:2b
Knight, Frank Hyneman (Am. econ.) 6:914:3a
theory of distribution risk 17:938:1b
Knight, Gladys (Am. singer): *see* Gladys Knight and the Pips
Knight, Gowin (Br. sci.)
refinement of compass needle 3:503:1b
Knight, John Shively (Am. journ. and publ.) 6:914:3b

history of "The Philadelphia Inquirer" 9:364:2a
Knight, Richard Payne (Br. paint.)
contribution to Gothic Revival 13:972:2b
friendship with Price 9:692:3a
Knight, Robert (Br. publ.)
establishment of "The Statesman" 11:224:3b
Knight, Sarah Kemble, *or* Madame Knight (Am. diarist) 6:915:1a
American literature 13:301:1a
Knight, Thomas Andrew (Br. hort.) 6:915:1a
knight bachelor (Br. peerage) 6:915:1b
see also banneret
"Knight, Death and Devil" (engr. by Dürer)
discussed in biography 4:290:2a
Knight Hospitaler (rel. mil. order): *see* Knights of Malta
"Knight in the Panther's Skin, The," *or* "Vepkhis-tqaosani" (work by Rustaveli)
discussed in biography 10:261:1a
Georgian literature 5:203:2a; 28:770:2b
"Knight of the Burning Pestle, The" (work by Beaumont)
discussed in biography 2:23:2a
place in English literature 18:441:1a
Knight-Ridder Newspapers, *or* Knight Newspapers, *or* Ridder Newspapers (Am. co.)
contribution of Knight 6:915:1a
knight service (feudal law) 6:915:2a
effect on scoage 10:918:2b
see also castle guard
Knight Templar (rel. mil. order): *see* Templar
knighthood: *see* knight
Knighton, Henry (Br. hist.) 6:915:2a
views on women's clothing 17:507:2b
"Knights, The," *or* "Equites," *or* "Hippeis" (play by Aristophanes)
discussed in biography 20:349:1b
Knights Hospitaller of St. John of Jerusalem (rel. order): *see* Knights of Malta
Knights of Columbus (Roman Cath. org.) 6:915:2b
Knights of Labor, *or* Noble Order of the Knights of Labor (Am. labour org.) 6:915:2b
conflict with the American Federation of Labor 1:328:2b
establishment by Stephens 11:252:3b
leadership of Powderly 9:653:2a
organization of trade unions 29:243:1a; 29:950:1b
role in Labor Day history 7:79:3b
Knights of Malta, *or* Knight Hospitaler, *or* Knights of Rhodes, *or* Knights Hospitaller of St. John of Jerusalem, *or* Order of the Knights of Rhodes, *or* Knights of Saint John of Jerusalem, *or* Order of the Hospital of Saint John of Jerusalem, *or* Sovereign and Military Order of the Knights Hospitaler of Saint John of Jerusalem, *or* Sovereign and Military Order of the Knights of Malta, *or* Hospitalers, *or* Hospitallers, *or* Hospitlers of St. John of Jerusalem, *or* Sovereign Military Hospitaller Order of Saint John of Jerusalem, of Rhodes and of Malta (rel. order) 6:915:3a
Aubusson 1:691:3b
Bodrum 2:317:2b
Crusades 16:828:2a, 836:2a, 837:2a
Greek history 20:193:1b
hospitals 16:348:1b; 23:804:1b
knighthood 6:914:2a
Malta 7:745:3a; 23:338:1a
monasticism 26:1026:1b
nursing 23:815:1a
Ottoman Empire 28:953:2b
Paris 25:439:2b
Philip IV 9:371:2b
Rome 26:921:1a
Spain 28:27:1a
Valletta 12:249:2b
Vittoriosa 12:407:2a
Knights of Rhodes (rel. order): *see* Knights of Malta
Knights of Saint Eulalia (rel. order): *see* Mercedarian
Knights of Saint John of Jerusalem (rel. mil. order): *see* Knights of Malta
"Knights of the Cape, The," *or* "Tradiciones peruanas" (work by Palma)
discussed in biography 9:92:2a
Latin-American literature 22:829:1a
Knights of the Sword (Ger. org. of knights): *see* Brothers of the Sword, Order of the
Knights of the Teutonic Order (rel. order): *see* Teutonic Order
Knights of the White Camelia (Am. secret soc.)
affinity with Ku Klux Klan 7:17:3a
establishment during Reconstruction 9:979:1a
Knights' School (coll., Pol.)
establishment by Stanislaw II 25:947:1a
Knights Templar (rel. mil. order): *see* Templar
Knights' War (Ger. hist.)
importance in Reformation 20:90:1a
Kniller, Gottfried (Br. paint.): *see* Kneller, Sir Godfrey, Baronet
KNILM (Du. airline): *see* Koninklijke Nederlandsch-Indische Luchtvaart Maatschappij
Knin (Croatia)
location *map* 14:594
KNIP (Indon. pol. org.): *see* Central Indonesian National Committee
Knipovich, Nikolai M. (Russ. zool.)
study of Caspian Sea 14:226:2b
Knipper-Chekhova, Olga Leonardovna, *or* Olga Leonardovna Knipper (Russ. act.) 6:916:1b
Knipping, Paul (sci.)
X-ray diffraction experiment 18:204:1b
knit-deknit texturing (fibre mfr.)
man-made fibres 21:338:1b
knit stitch (textiles): *see* plain stitch
knitted carpet
machine-made carpets 21:563:2a
Knittelfeld (Aus.)
location *map* 14:502
knitting (textile) 6:916:2a
major ref. in Textile Industries 21:580:2b
production of fabric 11:665:1a
use of needle 8:579:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also knitting machine; yarn
knitting machine
invention by Lee 7:237:2a
use in knitting industry 21:581:2a
knitting yarn: *see* yarn
Knivsfläsos (waterfalls, Nor.): *see* Syv Systre
knob-and-tail (geol.)
formation during glacial abrasion 16:741:1a
Knob Lake (Que., Can.): *see* Schefferville
Knobelsdorff, Georg Wenzeslaus von (Ger. arch.)
Baroque architecture 13:959:2b
Berlin 14:875:2b
Knoblecher, Ignaz (Aus. missionary)
exploration of the Nile River 13:110:1a
Knobs, the (reg., Ky., U.S.)
feature of Kentucky 29:323:2a
Knock (Ire.)
location *map* 21:999
"Knock, ou la triomphe de la médecine" (work by Romains): *see* "Dr. Knock"
knockdown furniture
advantages for transport 21:566:2b
knocking (internal-combustion engine) 6:916:3a
relation to automotive fuel requirements 18:356:2a; 21:526:2b; 28:808:2b
see also octane number
Knocklayd (mt., N.Ire., U.K.)
elevation 1:469:2b
Knockmealdown Mountains (mt. range, Ire.)
location *map* 21:1000
knockout (boxing)
definition 15:183:1b
Knoevenagel reaction
nucleophilic addition to carbonyl compounds 15:859:2a, *illus.*
Knokke-Heist (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Knole House (royal residence, Sevenoaks, Eng., U.K.)
silver-covered furniture *illus.* Plate 7 fol. 17:156
Knoop hardness (min.)
application to abrasives 21:254:1a, *table*
Knopf, Alfred A. (Am. publ.) 6:916:3a
association with Dwiggins 26:103:2b
Knorozov, Yury Valentinovich, *or* Yury Valentinovich Knorosov (Russ. ling.) 6:916:3b
Knorpelwerk (decorative art): *see* auricular style
Knorr, Nathan Homer (Am. rel. leader)
leadership of Jehovah's Witnesses 5:224:3b
Knorring, Sophie von (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature 27:115:2a
Knøsen Hill (hill, Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Knossos, *or* Cnossus (anc. city, Crete) 6:917:1a
location *map* 20:182
Minoan civilization 8:168:3b; 20:206:2b *passim to* 217:2b
site of
archaeological discoveries 4:614:3b; 20:575:2a
epigraphic remains 20:604:1b
Palace of Minos 13:902:1b
snake goddess sculpture *illus.* 3:290
"The Toreador Fresco" *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 25:33
vats and cists *illus.* 20:211
styles of dress 17:480:2b, *illus.* 481
knot (bird) 6:918:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
knot (cording) 6:917:2a
use in carpet making 17:71:1a; 21:562:1a
see also seizing; *and types of* knot (*e.g.* splice)
knot (meas.) 6:918:1b
navigation 8:566:2b; 19:880:1b; 24:757:1b
knot (wood)
structure and significance in wood 19:421:1a
knot garden
precursor of parterre garden 9:172:3a
see also parterre
knotgrass (bot.): *see* water couch
Knott, T. (paint.)
portrait of Macleod *illus.* 7:642
knotted coiling (basketry)
technique of basketry 17:139:1b
knotted pile (textiles)
use by nomads 12:879:1a
knotweed (bot.)
Polygonales *illus.* 9:579
knout (whip)
use in flogging 4:836:1b
Know-Nothing party, *or* American party (pol. party, U.S.) 6:918:2b
views on immigration 29:226:2b
knowing, logic of: *see* logic of knowing
knowing how (philos.): *see* operational knowledge
knowing that (philos.): *see* propositional knowledge
knowledge
art 25:705:2b
diffusion by means of language 22:564:1a
education 25:728:1b
epistemic logic 23:253:2b
nature 25:669:2a
philosophy 25:739:2a *passim to* 752:2a
Descartes' critique 15:555:1a, 557:1a
distinction from attitude 1:688:1a
opinion 24:1:2a
epistemology 4:528:3a; 18:472:1b
idealism 6:240:3a
Indian philosophy 21:198:2a *passim to* 210:1b; 22:250:1a
Italian humanism 18:634:2b
philosophical anthropology 25:552:1a *passim to* 561:1b
philosophy of mind 24:159:2a
theory of
Locke 23:223:1a
Montesquieu 18:680:1b
relation to
artificial intelligence 14:118:1b
mind 8:151:2b
science 25:666:2b
see also ajñāna; jnana; ko-wu; pramāṇa; and disciplines of knowledge (*e.g.* humanities; logic; mathematics; science)
knowledge, production of (econ.)
economic growth 17:880:1b
knowledge, sociology of
use of ideology 20:769:2a
knowledge, theory of: *see* epistemology
knowledge, tree of: *see* tree of knowledge
knowledge base (comp. sci.)
role in expert system 14:118:1b
knowledge-based system (comp.sci.): *see* expert system
knowledge by description (philos.)
theories of knowledge 18:479:1a
knowledge management system (information sci.)
information systems 21:626:2a, *illus.*
knowledge work (information sci.)
major ref. in Information Systems 21:626:2a, *illus.*
Knowles, William S. (Am. chem.) 6:918:3a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
Knowlton, Charles (Am. physic.) 6:918:3b
advocacy of birth control 15:114:2b
Knowsley (dist., Eng., U.K.) 6:918:3b
Knox, Fort (ft., Ky., U.S.) 6:919:1a
Knox, Henry (U.S. gen.) 6:919:1b
association with McGillivray 7:624:2b
role in American Revolution 12:160:3b; 29:212:2b
Knox, John (Scot. rel. leader) 6:919:2a
advocacy of
Geneva Bible 5:179:3b; 14:914:1a
public schools 18:31:2a
Sabbatarianism 10:279:3b
Scots Confession 10:563:3a
contribution to
Church of Scotland 10:563:1b
Protestant Reformation 26:214:2a; 29:123:1a
public worship 3:493:2a
history of Scottish Reformation 9:995:3b
views on Elizabeth I 18:244:1b
Knox, Philander Chase (Am. pol.) 6:921:1b
Dollar Diplomacy 4:157:1b
Knox, Robert (Scot. surg.)
relationship with Burke and Hare 2:653:3b
Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott (Br. theol.) 6:921:2a
Bible translation 22:565:2a
Roman Catholicism 14:916:1a
Knox Coast (coast, Antarc.)
location *map* 13:791
Knox College, *or* Knox Manual Labor College (coll., Galesburg, Ill., U.S.)
Galesburg 5:833:3b
Knox-Porter Resolution (U.S. hist.)
significance 11:7:1b
Knox v. Lee (law case)
Legal Tender Act 7:243:2a; 11:324:1b
"Knox's Liturgy" (rel. work): *see* "Common Order, Book of"
Knoxville (Tenn., U.S.) 6:921:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 175
"Knoxville Whig" (news.)
Union advocacy under Brownlow 2:566:2a
KNP (pol. org., Pol.): *see* Polish National Committee
KNPC (co., Kuw.): *see* Kuwait National Petroleum Company

knuckle-walking (animal behaviour) primate evolution 23:379:1b, 382:1a
knuckleball (baseball) use in baseball 14:735:2a
knuckledone (gambling) development of dice 4:73:3a
Knuckles (mts., Sri Lanka) 6:921:3b
Knuckles, Mount, *or* Knuckles Peak, *or* Tunhisgala (mt., Sri Lanka) location *map* 28:168
orography of Knuckles mountains 6:921:3b
Knud (personal name): *see under* Canute, except as below
Knud Lavard (duke of S. Jutland) defeat of Wends 17:234:2b
Knud Rasmussen Land (reg., Green.) location *map* 14:3
Knudsen, Erik (Dan. au.) Danish literature 27:20:1b
Knudsen, Hans Christian (Nor. missionary) Bethanie village 2:173:1a
Knudsen, Jakob (Dan., au.) Danish literature 27:19:2b
Knudsen, Knud (Nor. ling.) development of Norwegian language 22:651:2a
Knudsen, William Signius, *or* Signius Wilhelm Poul Knudsen (Am. indus.) 6:922:1a
Knudsen gas (phys.): *see* free-molecule gas
Knudtzon, Jørgen Alexander (Nor. schol.) Anatolian languages 1:374:2b; 22:590:1b
Hittite language 22:585:2a
Knut (personal name): *see under* Canute, except as below
Knut Eriksson (k. of Swed.) history of Sweden 28:330:1b
Knutsford (Eng., U.K.) 6:922:1b
location *map* 29:7
Knutsson, Erik (k. of Swed.): *see* Erik Knutsson
Knutsson, Gösta (Swed. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:208:2b
Knutsson Bonde, Karl (k. of Swed.): *see* Charles VIII Knutsson
Knüttelvers, *or* cudgel verse (lit.) association with doggerel 4:151:1b
"Knyhy bytiya ukrayinskoho narodu" (work by Kostomarov) Ukrainian literature 28:982:1a
Knyphausen, Wilhelm, Freiherr von (Ger. gen.) 6:922:1b
Knytlinga saga (Dan. myth.) record of Slavic religion 18:782:2a
kō (Confucianism): *see* hsiao
Ko, *or* Koryu (floral art) 6:922:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Ko Ch'ao-fu (Chin. au.) role in Taoism 28:391:1b
Ko-chin, *or* Gejiu, *or* Ko-chiu-chieh (China) 6:922:2b
location *map* 16:40
Yunnan province 16:204:1a
Ko-chiu Tin Company (Chin. co.) history of Ko-chiu 6:922:2b
Ko-chiu Tin-Mining Company (Chin. co.) history of Ko-chiu 6:922:3a
Ko-chou-pa Dam (dam, China) Yangtze River 14:221:1b
ko-en-gen, *or* diablo (game) use of top 11:847:2b
Ko-erh-mu (China): *see* Golmud
Ko Hsüan (Chin. philos.) practice of Taoist alchemy 28:390:1b
Ko Hüi-dong, *or* Koh Hui-dong (Kor. art.) career of painting 17:709:2b
Ko Hung, *or* Ge Hong, *or* Pao-p'u-tzu (Chin. philos.) 6:922:3a
contribution to Chinese philosophy 16:84:1b
teachings on alchemy 25:78:1a
Taoism 28:390:1b
K'o-k'o-hsi-li (mts., As.): *see* K'u-k'u-shih-li
"Ko ku yao lun" (work by Ts'ao Chao) treatment of carved lacquerwork 17:694:1b
K'o-la-na-i (China): *see* Karamay
Ko-lao hui (Chin. secret soc.) role in Chinese history 16:130:1a
K'o-li-yi, *or* Keriya (riv., As.) location *map* 16:41
physiography of Takla Makan desert 14:201:1a
K'o-li-ya, Mount, *or* Mount Keriya (mt., As.) Kunlun Mountains 14:185:2b
Ko-no-hana-saku-ya-hime (Japanese deity) mountain deities 12:810:1b
Ko shu-han (Chin. gen.) defense against An Lu-shan's rebels 1:362:1b
k'o-ssu (Chin. tapestry) 6:922:3b
decorative arts of the Sung dynasty 17:691:1b
techniques of tapestry art 17:83:1a
passim to 85:1b, *illus.* 84, Plate 1 fol. 17:92
k'o-t'ou (Chin. ritual): *see* kowtow
Ko-tsao (Taoist sect) establishment 28:392:2a
ko-tsuzumi (drum) description 12:20:2b
ko ware (Chin. pottery) decorative effect 17:128:1a
origin of name 17:691:1a
ko-wu (Chin. philos.) Confucian thought 16:659:2b
Koaia language South American language groups *table* 22:776
koala, *or* Phascolarctos cinereus (mammal) 6:922:3b
major ref. in Mammals 23:356:2a, *illus.* 357
breeding colony at San Diego Zoo 10:387:2a
characteristics 7:883:1b
fauna of temperate forests 14:1193:1a
habitat 8:643:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kōami family (Japanese artists) 6:923:1a
Kōami Michinaga (Japanese art.) career and lacquer innovations 6:923:1a
Kōami Nagashige (Japanese art.) career and lacquer innovations 6:923:1b
lacquerware 17:177:1b, *illus.*
Kōan (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
koan, *or* koān, *or* kung-an (Zen Buddhism) 6:923:1b
description 15:290:2a
use by Hakuin 5:627:1b
kob, *or* Kobus kob (mammal) association with Kobus 6:925:2b
example of countershading coloration *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 16:590
koban (coin) use in Japan 16:550:1b
Kobar Sink (basin, Eritrea) Denakil Plain 4:10:3b
Eritrea 4:544:2a; 17:819:2a
location *map* 17:775
Kobayashi Hideo (Japanese au.) 6:923:2a
Kobayashi Ichizō (Japanese businessman) founder of Tōhō Motion Picture Company 11:821:2b
Kobayashi Issa (Japanese poet): *see* Issa
Kobayashi Kiyochika (Japanese printmaker) 6:923:2b
Kobayashi Kokei, *or* Kobayashi Shigeru (Japanese paint.) 6:923:2b
Kobayashi Masaki (Japanese dir.) 6:923:3a
motion-picture history 24:394:2a
Kobayashi-Maskawa model (phys.) explanation of CP violation 3:702:2b
Kobayashi Takiji (Japanese au.) 6:923:3b
contribution to Japanese literature 22:321:1b
Kobayashi Yatarō (Japanese poet): *see* Issa
kobdas (Scand. ritual drum) 6:924:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Kobda (Mong.): *see* Hovd
Kobdo River (riv., Mong.): *see* Hovd River
Kōbe (Japan) MICROPAEDIA 6:924:1b
MACROPAEDIA 25:227:1a
LOCATION MAP 22:262
association with Osaka 8:1022:2b
capital under Taira Kiyomori 11:510:1b
Kōbe-Gakuin University (univ., Kōbe, Japan) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Kōbe Steel, Ltd. (Japanese mfr.) 6:924:2a
Kōbe University (univ., Kōbe, Japan) major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
København (co., Den.) location *map* 17:229
København (Den.): *see* Copenhagen
Københavns Universitet Botanisk Have (garden, Copenhagen, Den.): *see* Copenhagen University Botanical Garden
Kober, Marcin (paint.) portrait of Bathory *illus.* 11:251
Koberger, Anton (Ger. print.) contributions to publishing 26:421:1a
Kobilic, Milosh (Serbian noble): *see* Obilić, Miloš
Koblenz (admin. dist., Ger.) 6:924:2b
Koblenz, *or* Coblenz, *or* Confluentes (Ger.) 6:924:3b
location *map* 20:42
Kōbō Daishi (Japanese Buddhist monk): *see* Kūkai
kobold (Ger. folklore) 6:925:1b
koboz, *or* kobuz, *or* komuz, *or* pandouron, *or* qupuz (mus. instru.) 6:925:2a
use in Kyrgyz music 15:715E:1a, 719:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
Kobrin (Belarus) location *map* 14:848
Kobuk Valley National Park (park, Alsk., U.S.) 6:925:2b
location *map* 29:188
"kōbuksŏn" (ship) role of Yi Sun-shin 12:843:1a
Kobuleti (Georgia) location *map* 28:752
Kōbun, *or* Ōtomo (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
role in Jinshin-no-ran 6:556:2b
Koburg (Ger.): *see* Coburg
Kobus (mammalian genus) 6:925:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kobus defassa (mammal): *see* defassa waterbuck
Kobus ellipsiprymnus (mammal): *see* common waterbuck
Kobus kob (mammal): *see* kob
Kobus kob kob (mammal): *see* Buffon's kob
Kobus kob thomasi (mammal): *see* Uganda kob
Kobus leche smithemani (mammal): *see* black lechwe
Kobus megaceros (mammal): *see* Nile lechwe
Kobus vardoni (mammal): *see* puku
kobuz (mus. instru.): *see* koboz
Kobyla, Andrey Ivanovich (Russ. aristocrat) descendants in Romanov dynasty 10:159:3a
"Kobzar" (work by Shevchenko) discussed in biography 10:734:2b
KOC (co., Kuw.): *see* Kuwait Oil Company
Kocaeli (prov., Tur.) 6:925:3b
location *map* 28:922
Kocbek, Edvard (Slovene poet) Slovenian literature 14:681:1a
Kočevje (Slovenia) location *map* 14:594
Koch, *or* Rājbansī (people) 6:925:3b
ethnological affinity with Bodo 2:317:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Koch (hist. king., India) history of Cooch Behār 3:595:1a
Koch, Anton (Ger. paint.) contribution to Romanticism 25:378:2a
Koch, Christopher John (Austr. au.) contribution to Australian literature 14:97:1a
Koch, Edward I. (mayor of N.Y.C.) rebirth of New York City 24:911:1a, 914:2b
Koch, Erich (Ger. Nazi) history of Ukraine 28:993:1b
Koch, Frederick Henry (Am. thea. manag. and educ.) 6:926:1a
Koch, G. (art.) lithograph of Hassenpflug *illus.* 5:741
Koch, Heinrich Hermann Robert (Ger. bac.) 6:926:2a
association with Cohn 3:436:2a
contribution to bacteriology 23:783:1a
medicine 23:808:2b
microbiology 8:101:2a; 14:1119:1a
passim to 1121:2a
germ theory 5:209:1b; 26:381:1b; 27:641:1b
isolation of anthrax bacteria 1:446:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
tuberculosis research 12:24:1a
Koch, Hugo A. (Du. cryptologist) construction of cipher machine 16:871:1a
Koch, Ilsa, *or* Hexe von Buchenwald, *or* Witch of Buchenwald (Ger. war criminal) 6:926:1b
association with Buchenwald 2:596:3a
Koch, Jodocus (Ger. rel. reformer): *see* Jonas, Justus
Koch, Johannes (Ger. theol.): *see* Cocceius, Johannes
Koch, Kenneth (Am. au.) American literature 13:310:1b
Koch, Marita (Ger. athlete) sprinting 28:160:1a
Koch, Martin (Swed. au.) 6:926:1b
Swedish literature 27:18:2a
Koch, Rudolf (Ger. art.) 6:927:1b
German typography 26:101:2a
Koch Bihār (India): *see* Cooch Behār
Kochab, *or* Beta Ursae Minoris (star) use in navigation 24:759:1a
Koch'ang (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Kŏch'ang (S.Kor.) location *map* 22:502
Kochanowski, Jan (Pol. poet) 6:927:2a
contribution to Polish literature 9:561:3a; 25:973:2b
Kochańska, Prakseda Marcelina (Pol. singer): *see* Sembrich, Marcella
Kochba, Simeon bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Köchel, Ludwig Alois Ferdinand, Ritter von (Aus. mus.) 6:927:2b
catalog of Mozart's works 24:445:2a, 450:1b
Kochen, Simon B. (math.) application of ultraproducts 23:250:1b
Kocher, Emil Theodor (Swiss surg.) 6:927:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Kōchi (preft., Japan) 6:927:3b
association with Yamanouchi family 12:813:1a
location *map* 22:262
Kōchi (Japan) location *map* 22:262
Kochia (plant genus) 6:928:1a
Kochia scoparia (plant): *see* summer cypress
Kochia scoparia trichophylla (plant): *see* red summer cypress
Kochian Stage (geol.) 6:928:1b
Kochowski, Wespazjan (Pol. poet and hist.) 6:928:2a
Koçi Bey (Ottoman states.): *see* Koçu Bey
Kock, Charles-Paul de (Fr. au.) 6:928:2a
Kock, H. Merkus de (Du. gen.) role in Java War 4:115:2b
Kocks, Adrianus (Du. potter) tilework *illus.* 17:119

Koçu Bey, *or* Göriceli Koçu Mustafa Bey, *or* Koçi Bey, *or* Kuricali Koçu Mustafa Bey (Ottoman states.) 6:928:2a

Koda-ji maki-e (Japanese lacquerwork): *see* tata maki-e

Kōda Rohan, *or* Kōda Shigeyuki (Japanese au.) 6:928:2b

Kodachrome (phot.)
development 25:778:2b
Godowsky 5:325:3b
Mannes 7:785:1a

Kodagu (dist., India): *see* Coorg

Kodagu language
Dravidian language family 22:697:2b, *map* 698

Kōdai-ji (temple, Kyōto, Japan)
collection of lacquerwork 17:176:2b

Kodaikānal, *or* Kodaikkānal (India) 6:928:3a
location *map* 21:6

Kodaira (Japan) 6:928:3b

Kodaira Kunihiko (Japanese math.)
contribution to complex analysis 13:465:2a

Kodak camera
invention by Eastman 4:339:2a
significance in history of photography 25:769:2b

Kodak Company (Am. corp.): *see* Eastman Kodak Company

Kodak Relief Plate, *or* KRP
history of printing process 26:88:2a

Kodak Research Laboratories (Am. co.)
development of colour photography 25:778:2b

kodali (farming implement)
use in India 13:178:1a

Kodály, Zoltán (Hung. comp.) 6:928:3b
collaboration with Bartók 1:926:1b
contribution to
choral style and occasional music 24:616:1a
opera composition 24:640:2a
study of folk songs 16:969:2a
use of folk song 24:611:2b

Kodama Gentarō (Japanese states.) 6:929:1a

kodan (rel. vessel)
use as ritualistic object 26:825:2b

Kodarma (India)
location *map* 21:6

Koddiyar Bay (bay, Sri Lanka): *see* Trincomalee Bay

Kodiak (Alsk., U.S.)
economic assets 6:929:2a
location *maps* 29:155, 188

Kodiak bear, *or* Alaskan brown bear, *or* Ursus gyas, *or* Ursus middendorffi, *or* Ursus arctos middendorffi (mammal)
major ref. in Mammals 23:415:2a
description 2:11:1b; 2:882:2a; 5:507:2b
habitation of Kodiak Island 6:929:1b

Kodiak Island (isl., Alsk., U.S.) 6:929:1b
location *maps* 25:166; 29:157, 188
physiography of
Alaska 29:432:1a
Alaskan Mountains 24:1033:2a
settlement history of Alaska 1:202:2b

Kodiak National Wildlife Refuge (refuge, Alsk., U.S.)
establishment 6:929:1b

kodjabashi (Gr. noble)
Greek War of Independence 20:198:1a

Kōdō-ha (pol. group, Japan): *see* Imperial Way faction

Kodori (riv., Georgia)
location *map* 28:753

Kodumbālūr (India)
Muvarkovil temple 27:682:1a, *illus.*

Koeberlinia spinosa (bot.)
description 3:763:1a, *illus.*

Koechlin, Charles (Fr. comp.) 6:929:2a

Koehler, Ted (Am. lyricist)
collaboration with Arlen 1:560:1b

Koeleria (plant genus)
North American grasslands 14:1199:1a

Koelle, Sigismund (missionary)
classification of African languages 22:748:2a

Koelreuteria paniculata (tree): *see* goldenrain tree

Koen, Francina Elsje (Du. athlete): *see* Blankers-Koen, Fanny

Koenig, Friedrich (Ger. print.)
mechanical printing press 4:819:2b; 26:74:2b, *illus.*

Koenig, Karl Rudolph (Prussian phys.)
contribution to acoustic research 27:558:1a

Koenig, Marie-Pierre-Joseph-François (Fr. mil. of.) 6:929:2b

Koenigspaprika, *or* king's paprika (spice)
source 9:130:3a

Koenigswald, Gustav Heinrich Ralph von (Du. paleon.)
discovery of Gigantopithecus 5:260:2a
theories of primate evolution 23:390:1a

Koepang (Indon.): *see* Kupang

Koerber, Ernest von (pr.min. of Aus.) 6:929:3a
role in Austrian history 14:529:1b

Koerber, Leila Marie (Am. act.): *see* Dressler, Marie

Koesan (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502

Koestler, Arthur (Br. writ.) 6:929:3b
attitude toward technological change 26:471:2b
contribution to philosophy of science 25:663:1a
theory of laughter 16:626:2b

Koetai River (riv., Indon.): *see* Mahakam River

Kofarnihon River (riv., Tajikistan): *see* Kafirnigan River

Kofarniqon, or Ordzhonikidzeābad (Tajikistan)
location *map* 15:702

Koffka, Kurt (Ger. psychol.) 6:930:1b
association with
Köhler 6:932:3b
Wertheimer 12:583:3b
Gestalt psychology 5:227:1a
aesthetics 13:17:1a
perception 25:481:2b

Kōfinos Mountains (mts., Gr.): *see* Asterousia Mountains

Kōflach (Aus.) 6:930:2a
location *map* 14:502

Kofoid, Charles Atwood (Am. zool.) 6:930:2a

Koforidua (Ghana) 6:930:2b
location *map* 29:794

Kōfu (Japan) 6:930:2b
location *map* 22:262

Kōfuku Temple, *or* Yamashina Temple (temple, Japan)
religious statuary *illus.* Plate 19 fol. 17:708
restoration 17:717:2b

Kofun Jidai period (Japanese hist.): *see* Tumulus period

Kofun period (Japanese hist.): *see* Tumulus period

Kofyar (people)
dietary customs 26:816:2a

Koga (Japan) 6:930:3a
location *map* 22:262

Koga Mineichi (Japanese mil. of.)
role in World War II 29:1014:1b

Kogaku (rel. school, Japan) 6:930:3a
contribution by Itō Jinsai 6:436:2b
importance of Neo-Confucianism 8:595:3b
Japanese learning and thought 22:295:1b

Kogălniceanu, Mihail (Rom. states.) 6:930:3a
Romanian literature 10:158:3a

Koganei (Japan) 6:930:3b

"Kogato Gram Udari" (work by Yanorov)
discussed in biography 12:826:2b

Kogawa, Joy (Can. au.)
Canadian literature 15:515:2b

Køge (Den.) 6:930:3b
location *map* 17:229

Køge Hill (hill, Den.)
location *map* 17:229

Kōgen (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497

Koghbatsi, Eznik (Arm. au.)
contribution to Armenian literature 1:567:2b

Kogi (state, Nig.) 6:931:1a
location *map* 29:896

Kogia (mammal): *see* pygmy sperm whale

Kognabanda (anc. city, India)
identification with Khandwa 6:831:3a

Kogo (Equat.Guin.)
location *map* 29:794

kogok (jade ornament): *see* magatama

Kōgon (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497

Kogon (Uzbekistan)
location *map* 15:702

Kogon, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497

Koguryŏ (anc. king., Kor.) 6:931:1b
major ref. in Korea 22:495:2a, *map* art: see Koguryŏ style
capital at P'yŏngyang 9:822:1b
history of
Buddhism 15:274:2a
Chinese campaigns 16:87:2a, 90:1a
Japan 22:278:2b, 279:2b
Paekche 9:54:3a
Parhae 9:150:1b
Seoul 27:225:1b

Koguryŏ style (art) 6:931:2a
dance and theatre 17:759:1a, 763:2b
Korean art 6:961:1b
literature 22:515:2b
visual art 17:702:2a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:708
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629

Kōgyoku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497

Koh Hūi-dong (Kor. art.): *see* Ko Hūi-dong

Koh-i-Bandakor (mt., As.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:2a

Koh-i-Mondi (mt., As.)
physiography of Hindu Kush Mountains 14:180:2a

Koh-i-noor, *or* Kūh-e Nūr (diamond) 6:931:2b
seizure by Nādir Shāh 8:478:2b

Kohala Mountains (mts., Haw., U.S.) 6:931:3a
characteristics 16:731:1a, *illus.*

kohanin (Jewish pr.): *see* cohen

Kohāt (Pak.) 6:931:3a
location *map* 25:395
physiography of Pakistan 25:393:2b

kohen (Jewish pr.): *see* cohen

kohen gadol (Jewish pr.): *see* high priest

Kohīma (India) 6:931:3b
location *map* 21:6

Kohistān (mt. reg., Pak. and Afg.) 6:931:3b
location *map* 25:395

Kohistani (people)
transhumance 11:897:1a

Kohkīlūyeh va Būyer Aḥmadī (prov., Iran)
location *map* 21:932

kohl (cosmetic)
development of cosmetics 3:660:2b

Kohl, Helmut (chancellor of Ger.) 6:932:1a
chancellors of Germany *list* 5:218
Christian Democratic Union 3:278:2b
German unity 20:129:1b; 21:885:2b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Kohlberg, Lawrence (Am. psychol.)
developmental-behaviour theory 14:837:2a

Kohlberg Kravis Roberts & Company (Am. corp.)
association with RJR Nabisco, Inc. 10:97:2b

kohlentype: *see* coal rock type

Kohler (Wis., U.S.)
industrial relations 29:930:2b

Köhler, August (Ger. phys.)
development of ultraviolet microscopy 24:72:2b

Köhler, Georges J. F. (Ger. immunologist) 6:932:2a
association with Milstein 8:141:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747

Köhler, Horst (Ger. businessman): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Kohler, Josef (Ger. jur.) 6:932:2b
Western philosophy 25:721:2a

Kohler, Kaufmann (Am. rabbi and theol.) 6:932:2b

Köhler, Oswin (Ger. Africanist)
classification of Nilotic languages 22:756:2a, 759:1a

Köhler, Wolfgang (Ger. psychol.) 6:932:3a
association with Wertheimer 12:583:3b
founding of Gestalt psychology 5:227:1a
study of
aesthetic relationships 13:17:1a
behaviourism 24:438:1b
insight 6:332:2a
learning 22:873:1a
perception 25:481:2b
problem-solving in animals 22:867:1a
thought processes 28:651:2b
transposition in animals 22:865:2a

Köhler illumination (optics)
use in microscopes 24:63:2b

Kohler Seamount (submarine feature, Ind.O.)
location *map* 21:178

Kohlhase, Hans (Ger. brigand) 6:932:3b

kohlrabi, *or* Brassica caulorapa, *or* Brassica oleracea variety gongylodes, *or* Brassica oleracea gongylodes, *or* Brassica oleracea, Gongylodes group (bot.) 6:933:1a
description 2:481:3a; 2:703:1b
market maturity *table* 19:134
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313

Kohlrausch, Friedrich Wilhelm Georg (Ger. phys.)
study of electromagnetism 18:192:2a

Kohlschütter, Arnold (astron.)
parallax determination 9:142:1b

Kohn, Fritz Nathan (Aus. thea. dir.): *see* Kortner, Fritz

Kohn, Walter (Am. chem.) 6:933:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746

Koho language
distribution of Bahnaric languages 1:800:3b

kohomba kankariya (Sri Lankan devil dance)
magical rite 27:670:2a

Kohoutek, Comet (astron.)
historic comets *table* 3:483

Kohtla-Järve, *or* Kokhtla-Yarve (Est.)
location *map* 14:687

Kohūng (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502

Kohūng Peninsula (penin., S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502

Kohut, Alexander (Am. rabbi and schol.) 6:933:1b

Koi (k. of Paekche)
history of Korea 22:495:2a

koi (Egy. rel.): *see* ka

koiaistor (Byz. offi.)
Byzantine administrative structure 20:594:1a

Koichab (riv., Af.)
drainage of Namib Desert 13:85:2b

Koidu-New Sembehun (S.L.)
location *map* 29:794

Koil (India): *see* Aligarh

koine (lang.) 6:933:2a

Koine, *or* Hellenistic Greek language, *or* New Testament Greek (lang.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:933:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:615:2b
Attic ionic basis 6:368:1b
Greek language development 5:457:3a
philological criticism 14:997:2b
use by early Christian writers 16:353:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514

Koini Neoelliniki (Gr. lang.): *see* Standard Modern Greek

Koinovitis, Athanasios (Gr. monk)
construction of Great Meteoron 8:66:2a

Koishikawa Botanical Garden, *or* Koishikawa Shokubutsuen (garden, Japan) 6:933:2b

Koiso Kuniaki (pr.min. of Japan) 6:933:3a

history of Japan 22:304:2b; 29:1014:1b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
Koiva (riv., Latvia): *see* Gauja
Koivisto, Mauno (pres. of Fin.)
role in Finland 19:190:1a
Koizumi Junichiro (pr.min. of Japan) 6:933:3a
Japanese prime ministers *table* 6:498
see also Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Koizumi Yakumo (Am. writ. and trans.): *see* Hearn, Patricio Lafcadio
Kojima Carlos
Koja Mirahor Ilyas Bey (Alb. Muslim) significance to Korçë 6:956:2b
Kõje Island (is., S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
koji
sake production 10:343:2a
"Kojiki," *or* "Koji-ki" (Japanese rel. text) 6:933:3b
major ref. in Japanese Literature 22:313:1b
death rites 26:806:2a
development of
chronology 20:582:2b
epic literature 23:100:2a
Japanese language 22:733:1a
mythological literature 6:502:1b
Shintō doctrines 27:280:1a
examples of fables 4:648:3a; 23:107:1a
history of Japan 22:281:2b
inclusion in shinten 10:745:1b
Motoori Norinaga 8:366:1a
references to music 17:747:2b
Yamato Takeru 12:814:1a
"Kojinteki-na taiken" (work by Ōe Kenzaburō): *see* "Personal Matter, A"
"Kojo no tsuki" (work by Taki): *see* "Ruined Castle, The"
Kojong, *or* Yi T'ae Wang (Kor. emp.) 6:934:1a
Chinese history 16:128:1b
Korean history 22:498:1b
Kok III, Adam (Af. chief) 6:934:1b
history of South Africa 27:919:1b
leadership of Griqua 5:505:1b
settlement in Griqualand East 5:505:2a
Kök-Janggak (Kyrgyzstan)
location *map* 15:702
Kok River, *or* Hkok River (riv., Thai.)
location *map* 27:717
Kok Shaal-Tau Range (mts., As.)
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Tien Shan 14:189:2b
Kök Turki alphabet (writing system) 6:934:1b
adaptation of Aramaic alphabet 29:104:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
kokako, *or* Callaeas cinerea, *or* wattled crow (bird) 6:934:2a
description 2:747:1b
Kōkaku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kokalla I (Indian ruler)
role in Kalacuri dynasty 6:688:3a
Kōkan (Japanese paint.): *see* Shiba Kōkan
Kokand, *or* Khavakend, *or* Qūqon (Uzbekistan) 6:934:2b
location *map* 15:702
Uzbekistan 15:715L:2a
Kokand, khanate of (hist. state, Uzbekistan)
annexation of Tashkent 11:569:3b
control of
Andijon 1:386:2b
Fergana Valley 4:737:2a
Namangan 8:492:3a
division of Uzbek Khanates 12:225:2a
history of
Kokand 6:934:2b
Kyrgyzstan 15:715E:1b
Uzbekistan 15:715O:1b
role of Skobelev 10:866:3b
kokanee, *or* Oncorhynchus nerka kennerlyi (fish)
description 10:929:2b
Kökar Island (is., Åland Islands, Fin.) agriculture of the Åland Islands 1:201:1a
Kokčetav (Kazakstan): *see* Kokchetav
Kokchetav, *or* Kokčetav, *or* Kökshetaū (Kazakstan) 6:934:3a
location *map* 15:702
Kōkei (Japanese sculp.)
assosciation with Kaikei 6:685:3a
Kamakura period sculpture 17:722:2b
Kokemäen River, *or* Kokemäenjoki (riv., Fin.) 6:934:3a
location *map* 19:180
physiography of Finland 19:181:1b, *illus.* 182
Kokemäki (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kōken, *or* Kōken Tennō, *or* Shōtoku Tennō, *or* Shōtoku (emp. of Japan) 6:934:3a
association with Kibi Makibi 6:850:2a
emperors *list* 6:497
history of Japan 22:281:2b
influence of Dōkyō 4:153:3b
Kokhba, Bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Kokhtla-Yarve (Est.): *see* Kohtla-Järve
"Kokinshū," *or* "Kokin-shū," *or* "Kokin wakashū" (Japanese anthol.)
contribution of Ki Tsurayuki 6:848:3a
place in Japanese literature 22:315:1a
Kokka Shintō: *see* State Shintō
Kokkai (Japanese govt.): *see* Diet
Kokkilai Lagoon (lagoon, Sri Lanka)
location *map* 28:168
Kokkola, *or* Karleby, *or* Gamlakarleby (Fin.) 6:934:3b
location *map* 19:180
Kōkō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Koko (Nig.) 6:934:3b
Koko Head (cape, Haw., U.S.) 6:935:1a
Koko Nor, *or* Blue Lake, *or* Ch'ing Hai, *or* Koko Nur, *or* Qing Hai, *or* Tsing Hai, *or* Tsinghai Hu (L., China) 6:935:1a
internal drainage 14:143:2a
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 16:41
"Koko shimbun" (Japanese news.)
role in newspaper publishing 26:435:2b
Kokoa frog
poisonous animals *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 25:914
Kokomo (Ind., U.S.) 6:935:2b
location *maps* 29:155, 179
"Kokon sanpoki" (work by Kazuyuki) Japanese mathematics 23:610:2a
Kokopo (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
kokorra (art)
Oceanic art 25:120:1a
Kokoschka, Oskar (Aus. paint. and writ.) 6:935:3a
association with Mahler 7:700:1b
modern art 25:384:2b
theatrical production 28:593:2b
kokoshnik, *or* kokoshniki (arch.)
Russian architecture 13:923:1b
Kokrines Hills (mts., Alsk., U.S.)
physiography of North America *map* 24:1032
Kökshetaū (Kazakstan): *see* Kokchetav
Koksijde (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Koksōng (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
koku (Japanese govt. unit): *see* kuni
Kokubu (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
kokubun-ji (Japanese monastery)
promotion by Shōmu 15:275:1a; 17:717:2a; 22:281:2a
Kokubunji (Japan) 6:937:1b
kokudaka (Japanese hist.)
replacement of shōen 22:290:1b
Kokugaku (Japanese-studies movement) 6:937:1b
contribution of Kamo 6:706:2a
influence on Shintō development 22:295:2a; 27:279:2a
Kokugakuin University (univ., Tokyo, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
kokugaryō (Japanese soc.) landholdings in Kamakura period 22:286:1b
"Kokuikō" (work by Kamo Mabuchi) discussed in biography 6:706:2b
"Kokumin no tomo" (Japanese period.) contribution of Tokutomi 11:828:2a
Kokura (Japan)
incorporation into Kita-Kyūshū 6:896:1b
target for atomic bomb 29:576:2b
Kokuritsu kokkai toshokan (library, Tokyo, Japan): *see* National Diet Library
Kokuryūkai (Japanese soc.): *see* Black Dragon Society
"Kokusenya kassen" (work by Chikamatsu): *see* "Battles of Coxinga, The"
kokushi (Japanese govt.)
duties 22:281:1a
Kol (India): *see* Aligarh
Kol Nidre (Judaism) 6:937:2a
observance of Yom Kippur 12:849:2b; 22:426:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 826
"Kol Nidre, Opus 39" (work by Schoenberg)
discussed in biography 10:532:1a
"Kol sipurav shel Sh. Y. Agnon" (works by Agnon)
discussed in biography 1:151:1a
kol wa-homer (Judaism)
middot 8:111:3a
kola nut, *or* cola nut (bot.) 6:937:2b
characteristics 3:440:3b; 13:684:1b
scientific name, origin, and uses *table* 19:137
Kola Peninsula, *or* Kolsky Poluostrov (penin., Russ.) 6:937:3a
carbonatite deposits 2i:387:2b
location *maps* 14:3; 26:951
physiography of Russia 26:944:1a
Sami population 10:376:1b
Kolaka (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
kōlam (masked drama)
major ref. in South Asian Arts 27:671:1a
Kolamba (Sri Lanka): *see* Colombo
Kolāmi language
distribution of Dravidian languages 22:698:1b, *map*
Kolana, Mount (mt., Indon.)
Alor Islands 1:291:3a
Kolār (India) 6:938:1a
location *map* 21:6
Kolar, Slavko (Croatian au.)
contribution to Croatian literature 3:743:1b
Kolār Gold Fields (city, India) 6:938:1a
location *map* 21:6
Kolarovgrad (Bulg.): *see* Shumen
Kolárovo (Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
Kolašin (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:594
kolattam (dance)
folk dance 19:325:2a
Kolb, C. (Ger. art.)
engraving of Bucher *illus.* 2:596
Kolbe, Georg (Ger. sculp.)
anti-avant-garde sculpture 27:110:2a
Kolbe, Hermann, *or* Adolph Wilhelm Hermann Kolbe (Ger. chem.) 6:938:1b
Kolbe, Saint Maksymilian Maria, *or* Rajmund Kolbe (Pol. martyr) 6:938:2a
Kolbeinsey Ridge (reg., Arct. Ocean)
location *map* 14:3
Kolberg (Pol.): *see* Kołobrzeg
Kolchak, Aleksandr Vasilyevich (Russ. nav. of.) 6:938:2b
effect on diplomatic relations with Russia 21:819:1b
history of Siberia 10:777:1a
role in Russian Civil War 10:256:2b; 28:1002:2b
Kolchugino (Russ.): *see* Leninsk-Kuznetsky
Kölcsey, Ferenc (Hung. poet) 6:938:3a
contribution to Hungarian literature 20:691:1a
effect on Berzsenyi 2:164:3b
Kold, Kristen Mikkelsen (Dan. educ.) 6:938:3a
Kolda (Sen.)
location *map* 29:794
Koldewey, Robert (Ger. arch. and archae.) 6:938:3b
study of Babylon 1:770:3b; 5:682:1a
Koldihwa (archae. site, India)
excavations 21:28:1b
Kolding (Den.) 6:939:1a
location *map* 17:229
Koldinghus (castle, Kolding, Den.)
landmark of Kolding 6:939:1a, *illus.*
Kolea (Ala.) 6:939:1b
Kolehmainen, Hannes (Fin. athlete)
Olympic victories 8:832:3b
Koleluttu script, *or* Rod script (As. writing system)
use in Malayalam language 7:728:3a; 22:700:2b
Kolen Mountains, *or* Kjolen Mountains (mts., Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
physiography of Lapland 7:158:2b
Kolenté River (riv., W.Af.): *see* Great Scarcies River
Kolettis, Ioannis (pr.min. of Gr.)
history of Greece 20:199:1a
Kölez, G. (art.)
engraving of Tilly *illus.* 11:777
kolf (game): *see* kolven
Kolguyev Island, *or* Ostrov Kolguyev (is., Russ.) 6:939:1b
location *map* 26:951
Kolhāpur (India) 6:939:1b
location *map* 21:6
Kolhāpur (Indian dynasty)
Marāṭhā empire 21:77:1a
Kolhörster, Werner (astron.)
association with Bothe 2:410:3b
Koli (caste) 6:939:2a
early habitation of Bombay 15:171:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Koli (hill, Fin.)
Lake Pielinen 9:430:2b
Kolín (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
Kolín, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Frederick the Great 19:535:1b
Kolingba, André (pres. of Cent.Af.Rep.)
role in Central African Republic 3:25:2a; 15:632:1a
kolinsky, *or* China mink, *or* Japanese mink, *or* kolinski, *or* Mustela sibirica, *or* red sable, *or* Siberian mink, *or* Siberian weasel, *or* tatar sable, *or* yellow mink, *or* yellow weasel (mammal)
description and classification 12:539:2a
relation to true mink 8:166:1a
use of tail in paint brushes 23:418:2b
Koliqi, Ernest (Alb. writ.)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:2a
Koljada, *or* Kalendae (rel.)
place in Slavic religion 18:784:1a
kolk (hydrology): *see* boil
Kolka, Point (cape, Latvia)
location *map* 14:687
Kolkata (India): *see* Calcutta
Kolkhida, *or* Kolkhidskaya Nizmennost, *or* Colchis Lowland (coastal plain, Georgia) 6:939:2a
Caucasus 14:171:1b
climate 14:148:2a; 28:754:1a
Georgia 28:768:2a
location *map* 28:753
Transcaucasia 28:751:2b
kolkhoz, *or* kolkoz, *or* kolkhos, *or* kolkhozy, *or* kollektivnoye khozyaynstvo, *or* collective farm (Sov. agri.) 6:939:2b
agricultural economics 1:155:3b
collectivization 3:453:1b
economic policies 17:897:2b
farm management 19:97:1a
machine-tractor station 7:631:2b
market system 23:511:1a
property 22:927:1a
role in
Georgia 28:769:2b
Moldova 14:647:1b
Russia 26:953:2b
U.S.S.R. 12:136:1b; 28:1008:2b
work organization 29:924:2a

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 533
Kolkwitzia amabilis (bot.): *see* beauty bush
Kollam era (Indian hist.) chronology 20:584:1a
Kollár, Ján (Slovak poet) 6:939:3a
contribution to Slovak literature 3:835:2b; 16:928:2a
Kollątaj, Hugo (Pol. pr.) 6:939:3a
Kollegien (Ger. college)
German college system 3:454:1a
Kollegienkirche, *or* University Church (church, Salzburg, Aus.)
Fischer von Erlach's design 4:796:3b
kollektivnoye khozyaynstvo (Sov. agri.): *see* kolkhoz
Koller, Carl (Am. surg.) 6:940:1a
cocaine as anesthetic 1:398:2a
Kolleru Lake, *or* Colair Lake (l., India) 6:940:1a
Kollidam River, *or* Colleroon River (riv., India)
location *map* 21:8
Kölliker, Rudolf Albert von (Swiss embryologist) 6:940:1b
Kölln (Ger.)
merger with Berlin 14:876:1b
Kollontay, Aleksandra Mikhaylovna, *or* Aleksandra Mikhaylovna Domontovich (Sov. rev. and dipl.) 6:940:2a
Workers' Opposition 12:755:2a
Kollur (India)
decorative arts of pre-Islāmic period 27:706:1a, *illus.*
Kollwitz, Käthe, *or* Käthe Schmidt (Ger. art.) 6:940:2b
contribution to printmaking 26:133:2a
Kolmogorov, Andrey Nikolayevich (Russ. math.) 6:940:3b
automata theory 14:542:1b
Fourier analysis 13:499:2b
probability theory 23:601:1a; 26:142:2a
Kolmogory (Russ.): *see* Kholmogory
Köln (dist., Ger.) 6:941:2b
Köln (Ger.): *see* Cologne
Köln, Universität zu (univ., Ger.): *see* Cologne, University of
Kölner Dom (cath., Cologne, Ger.): *see* Cologne Cathedral
Kolno (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Kolo (Niger)
location *map* 29:794
kolo (Balkan dance) 6:941:3b
hora 6:57:3a
horo 6:66:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
Kolobrzeg, *or* Kolberg (Pol.) 6:942:1a
location *map* 25:932
Kolokani (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
"Kolokol," *or* "The Bell" (Russ. period.) establishment by Herzen 5:895:1b
Kolokotronis, Theodoros (Gr. rev.) 6:942:1a
Greek War of Independence 20:198:1a
Kololo, *or* Patsa (people)
defeat by Aluyi 7:528:2b
distribution *map* 27:858
effect on west-central Africa 27:860:1a
history of
Botswana 27:884:2b
southern Africa 27:919:2b
Zambia 27:940:2b
leadership of Sebetwane 10:591:1b
Koloman (k. of Hung.): *see* Coloman
Kolombangara (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Kolombangara (is., Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
Kolombangara, Battle of (W.W. II) history of World War II 29:1010:1b
significance of naval tactics 29:674:1b
Kolomenskoye (Russ.) 6:942:1b
relationship to Moscow 24:354:2b
Kolomna (Russ.) 6:942:2a
location *map* 26:949
Kolomyya, *or* Kolomyia, *or* Kolomyja (Ukraine) 6:942:2a
location *map* 28:974
Kolosov, Gury Vasilyevich (Russ. math.)
elliptical hole stress 23:737:2b
Kolowrat-Liebsteinsky, Franz Anton, Graf von, *or* Franz Anton, Graf von Kolowrat (Aus. states.) 6:942:2a
history of Austria 14:523:1a
opposition to Metternich 8:76:3a
Kolozsvár (Rom.): *see* Cluj-Napoca
Kolpashevo (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
Kolpino (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
kolp'um, *or* bone rank (Kor. soc. system) 6:942:2b
development of Korean society 22:495:2a
Kölreuter, Josef Gottlieb (Ger. bot.) 6:942:3a
work on heredity 19:700:1a
Kolsås (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Kolsky Poluostrov (penin., Russ.): *see* Kola Peninsula
Kolt (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Koltès, Bernard-Marie (Fr. au.)
contribution to French literature 19:565:1a
Koltsov, Aleksey Vasilyevich (Russ. poet) 6:942:3b
Kolubara (riv., Eur.)
location *map* 14:595
Kolubara, Battle of the (Eur. hist.)
history of World War I 29:968:1b
Kolva (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:951
kolven, *or* kolf (game)
development of golf 28:150:2b
Kolwezi (Con.K.) 6:942:3b
location *map* 15:615
kolyacha (dance)
social folk dance of India 27:665:1b
Kolyma Highlands (mts., Russ.): *see* Kolyma Upland
Kolyma Lowland, *or* Kolymskaya Lowland, *or* Kolyma Basin (reg., Russ.)
location *map* 26:951
physical geography of Russia 26:945:1b
Kolyma Mountains (mts., Russ.): *see* Kolyma Upland
Kolyma River (riv., Russ.) 6:942:3b
drainage system 26:945:2b
location *map* 26:951
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Kolyma Upland, *or* Kolyma Highlands, *or* Kolymskoye Nagorye, *or* Kolyma Mountains, *or* Kolymskoye Upland (mts., Russ.) 6:943:1a
location *map* 26:951
physical geography of
Asia 14:139:2a
Russia 26:945:1b
Kolyma Yukaghir language, *or* Forest Yukaghir language, *or* Southern Yukaghir language
Paleo-Siberian languages 22:716:1b
Kolymskaya Lowland (lowland reg., Russ.): *see* Kolyma Lowland
Kolymskoye Nagorye, *or* Kolymskoye Upland (mts., Russ.): *see* Kolyma Upland
Kôm Ombo (Egy.): *see* Kawm Umbū
Kom River (riv., Af.)
location *map* 29:795
Koma languages, *or* Coman languages
classification 22:754:2b, *map* 755
Komadougou Yobé River, *or* Komadugu Yobe River (riv., Af.)
hydrology of Niger 29:850:2b
location *map* 29:795
Komaga, Mount, *or* Komaga-take (mt., Japan)
elevation 1:192:1a
komagaku (As. mus.)
use in Japan 17:749:1b
variation of gagaku 5:73:1a
komainu (Kor. ornament)
ornamentation of Shintō shrine 27:282:1b
Komaki (Japan) 6:943:1b
location *map* 22:262
Koman Reservoir (res., Alb.)
location *map* 14:595
Komandorskiye Islands, *or* Komandorskiye Ostrova, *or* Komandor Islands, *or* Komandorskoye Islands, *or* Commander Islands (isls., Russ.) 6:943:1b
Aleutian Islands 1:239:1b
location *map* 26:951
Komar, Vitaly (Am. art.)
Russian culture 26:963:1a
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Komárno, *or* Komárom, *or* Komorn (Slovakia) 6:943:1b
location *map* 16:920
Komárom (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Komárom-Esztergom (co., Hung.) 6:943:2b
location *map* 20:694
Komarov, Vladimir Mikhaylovich (Sov. cosmonaut) 6:943:2b
association with Yegorov 12:830:3b
role in space exploration 19:50:1a
Komarov Botanical Institute, *or* Botanicheskiy Institut Imena Komarova (bot. research centre, St. Petersburg, Russ.) 6:943:3a
Komati River, *or* Incomati River (riv., Af.) 6:943:3a
location *map* 27:843
physiography of
Mozambique 27:894:2b
Swaziland 27:930:1b
komatiite (rock)
distribution in Precambrian 13:38:1b; 19:776:2b
occurrence of pentlandite 21:388:2a
Komatsu (Japan) 6:943:3b
location *map* 22:262
Komatsu, Go- (emp. of Japan) emperors *list* 6:497
Komatsushima (Japan) 6:943:3b
location *map* 22:262
Komazawa University (univ., Tokyo, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Kombissiri (Burkina Faso)
location *map* 29:794
Kombolcha (Eth.): *see* Kembolcha
komedia rybaltowska (Pol. lit.)
Polish literature 25:974:2a
Kōmei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kōmeitō (pol. party, Japan): *see* Clean Government Party
Komenského Univerzity (univ., Bratislava, Slovakia): *see* Comenius University
Komenský, Jan Ámos (Czech educ.): *see* Comenius, John Amos
Komet machine (indus.)
circular knitting machines 21:581:2b
Komi (people) 6:943:3b
demography of Eurasian Arctic 14:17:2b, *table*
distribution 26:955:1b; *map* 14:14
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Ural Mountains 18:566:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Komi (rep., Russ.) 6:944:1a
location *map* 26:949
U.S.S.R. *table* 12:135
Komi language, *or* Komi-Zyryan language, *or* Zyrian language, *or* Zyryan language
Bible translation by Stephen of Perm 11:251:2b
distribution 14:16:2b
linguistic characteristics 22:690:1a
Permic languages 9:299:2b; 22:688:2a
representative cognates *table* 22:689
Uralic group designation *table* 22:685
Komi-Permyak, *or* Permyak (people) distribution 6:944:1a; 26:955:1b
Finno-Ugric religion 18:774:2a
Komi-Permyak (aut.area, Russ.) 6:944:2a
location *map* 26:949
Komi-Permyak language: *see* Permyak language
Komi-Yazva (people)
distribution 6:944:1a
Komi-Zyryan, *or* Zyryan (people)
distribution 6:944:1a; 14:15:2b
Finno-Ugric religion 18:774:2a
Komi-Zyryan language: *see* Komi language
Kominski, David Daniel (Am. act.): *see* Kaye, Danny
Komisarjevsky, Theodore, *or* Fyodor Fyodorovich Komissarzhevsky (Russ. thea. producer) 6:944:2a
British theatre 28:555:1a
costume designs 28:613:1a
Komissarzhevskaya 6:944:3a
Komissarzhevskaya, Vera Fyodorovna, Countess Muravyova (Russ. act.) 6:944:2b
Komitake Festival (Japanese festival) Shintō purification rite *illus.* 27:281
Komitas, *or* Gomidas, *or* Soghomon Soghomonian, *or* Solomon Solomonian (Arm. comp.) 6:944:3a
Komitet Gosudarstvennoy Bezopasnosti (agency, U.S.S.R.): *see* KGB
Komitet Obrony Robotników (Pol. labour com.): *see* Workers' Defense Committee
Komló (Hung.)
Baranya county 1:883:3b
location *map* 20:694
Kommamur Canal, *or* Buckingham Canal (canal, India) 6:944:3b
location *map* 21:8
Kommanditgesellschaft (bus.): *see* limited partnership
Kommunarsk (Ukraine): *see* Alchevsk
kommuner (Swed. pol. div.) functions 28:27:1a
Kommunisticheskaya Partiya Sovetskogo Soyuza (pol. party, U.S.S.R.): *see* Communist Party of the Soviet Union
Kommunistikon Komma Ellados (pol. party, Gr.): *see* Communist Party of Greece
Kommunistische Partei Deutschlands (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Communist Party of Germany
Komo (Af. soc.)
masks 13:150:1a
Komodo (isl., Indon.) 6:945:1a
location *map* 21:218
Komodo dragon, *or* Varanus komodoensis (lizard) 6:945:1a
classification 26:688:2b
description 8:253:3b
distribution in Indonesia 21:220:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Komodo Island National Park (natl. park, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Komoé National Park, *or* Parc National de la Comoé, *or* Parc National de la Komoé, *or* Comoé National Park (park, C.I.) 6:945:1b
description and statistics *table* 8:540
location *map* 29:795
Komoé River, *or* Comoé River (riv., Af.) 6:945:1b
location *map* 29:795
Kōmoku (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* Virūpākṣa
komondor (breed of dog) 6:945:2a
height and weight *table* 17:446
Komorn (Slovakia): *see* Komárno
"Komornicy" (work by Orkan) discussed in biography 8:1001:2b
Komorowski, Tadeusz, *or* General Bór (Pol. gen.)
Polish history 12:503:2b
Komotau (Czech Rep.): *see* Chomutov
Komotiní, *or* Koumoutzina, *or* Komotiné (Gr.) 6:945:2a
location *map* 20:181
Komparu Zempō, *or* Hachiro Motoyasu (Japanese nō dram.) 6:945:2b
Komparu Zenchiku, *or* Shichirō Ujinobu (Japanese nō dram.) 6:945:2b
Kompong Cham (Camb.): *see* Kâmpóng Cham
Kompong Chhnang (Camb.): *see* Kâmpóng Chhnăng

Kompong Som (Camb.): *see* Kâmpóng Saôm
Kompong Speu (Camb.): *see* Kâmpóng Spœ
Komrat (Moldova): *see* Comrat
Komsomol, *or* All-Union Leninist Communist League of Youth, *or* Vsesoyuzny Leninsky Kommunistichesky Soyuz Molodyozhi, *or* VLKSM (Sov. youth org.) 6:945:3a
Communist Party 3:498:1b
Komsomolets Island (is., Russ.)
location *map* 26:951
Komsomolsk (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Komsomolsk-na-Amure, *or* Komsomolsk-on-Amur (Russ.) 6:945:3b
Amur River 14:209:2b, 210:2b, *map*
location *map* 26:949
Komsomolsk Nature Reserve, *or* Komsomolsky Nature Reserve (reserve, Russ.)
location *map* 26:951
"Komsomolskaya Pravda" (Sov. news.) 6:945:3b
Kómun Island (is., S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Komunarsk (Ukraine): *see* Alchevsk
kómungo, *or* kum (mus. instru.)
use in Korea 17:746:1b
Komunyakaa, Yusef (Am. au.)
African American literature 13:1200:2a
American literature 13:310:2b
Komura Jutarô, Marquess (Japanese dipl.) 6:946:1a
komusô (Japanese pr.)
use of shakuhachi 17:753:2b
komuz (mus. instru.): *see* koboz
Kômyo (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kômyô, Go- (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kon-kuk University (univ., Seoul, S.Kor.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
"Kon-Tiki" (raft) 6:946:1b
Heyerdahl 5:907:3a
rafi design 9:899:3b
Kon Tum, *or* Cong Tum, *or* Kontum (Viet.) 6:946:1b
location *map* 27:715
Kona (Haw., U.S.): *see* Kailua-Kona
Konahuanui (mt. peak, Haw., U.S.)
physiography of Koolau Range 6:953:2a
Konakry (Guin.): *see* Conakry
Kônan (Japan) 6:946:2a
Konar, *or* Konarhâ, *or* Kunarha (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Konar-e Khâs (Afg.): *see* Khâs Konar
Konar River (riv., As.): *see* Kunar River
Konârak, *or* Kanârak, or Konârka (India) 6:946:2a
location *map* 21:7
Konaré, Alpha (pres. of Mali)
rule in Mali 29:845:2b
Konarhâ (prov., Afg.): *see* Konar
"Konarmiya" (work by Babel): *see* "Red Cavalry"
Konarski, Stanisław (Pol. pr.) 6:946:2b
Polish culture 25:946:2b; 25:974:2a
Konbaung Dynasty (Myanmar dynasty): *see* Alaungpaya Dynasty
Kond (people): *see* Khond
Konda language
Dravidian language group 22:698:1b, *map*
Kondakov, Ivan (Russ. chem.)
contribution to synthetic rubber 21:332:2b
Kondane (India)
temple sculpture styles 27:690:2a
Kondavîdu (hist. king., India)
Vijayanagar empire 21:64:2b
Kondh (people): *see* Khond
Kondilis, Georgios, *or* Georgios Kondylis (Gr. gen.) 6:946:3b
kondô, *or* golden hall (rel. arch.)
Hôryû Temple *illus.*
Japanese temple architecture and visual arts 17:715:1a, 715:2b, 716:1a
Kondo effect (phys.)
magnetic impurities 23:628:2a
Kondo temperature (phys.)
magnetic impurities 23:628:2a
Kondratev, Nikolay Dmitriyevich, *or* Nikolai D. Kondratieff, *or* Nikolay D. Kondratyev (Russ. econ.) 6:947:1a
Kondratev cycle, *or* Kondratiev cycle, *or* Kondratieff wave, *or* Kondratyev wave (econ.)
analysis of business cycles 2:676:2a; 17:942:1b; 27:368:1b
development by Kondratev 6:947:1a
Kondûz, *or* Qondûz (prov., Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Kondûz, *or* Qondûz (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26

Where names in the INDEX *are identical in all respects, the order is (1) persons, (2) places, (3) things.*

Kondylis, Georgios (Gr. gen.): *see* Kondilis, Georgios
Koné (N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
Konev, Ivan Stepanovich (Sov. gen.) 6:947:1b
role in World War II 29:1013:1a
"Konferenz der Tiere, Die," (work by Kästner): *see* "Animals' Conference, The"
Kong (hist. king., Af.)
history of Côte d'Ivoire 29:872:1b
Kong (C.I.)
location *map* 29:794
Kông, Tônlê (riv., Southeast As.): *see* Kong River
Kong Christian IX Land (reg., Green.)
location *map* 14:3
Kong Christian X Land (reg., Green.)
location *map* 14:3
Kong Frederik VI Coast (reg., Green.)
location *map* 14:3
Kong Frederik VIII Land (reg., Green.)
location *map* 14:3
Kong Le (Laotian mil. of.)
history of Laos 21:865:2a
"Kong Midas" (work by Heiberg) Norwegian literature 27:17:2b
"Kong mudoha ka," *or* "Konghuin" (Kor. song)
Korean literature 22:516:2b
Kong River, *or* Tônlê Kông, *or* Xe Kong (riv., Southeast As.) 6:947:2a
hydrology of Laos 27:740:2a
location *map* 27:717
Kongavarman (Ganga ruler)
role in Gañga Dynasty 5:110:2b
Kongelige Teater, Det (thea., Copenhagen, Den.): *see* Royal Theatre, The
"Kongens fald" (work by Jensen): *see* "Fall of the King, The"
Kongens Nytorv, *or* King's New Square (square, Copenhagen, Den.)
feature of Copenhagen 3:609:2b
Kongeriket Norge: *see* Norway
Kongfuzi (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
konghou (mus. instru.) 6:947:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Konghuin" (Kor. song): *see* "Kong mudoha ka"
"Kongi's Harvest" (play by Soyinka) discussed in biography 11:59:3a
Kongju (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kongmoon (China): *see* Chiang-men
Kongo, *or* Bakongo (people) 6:947:2b
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
characteristics of art objects 15:156:1b; *illus.* 157
distribution 27:875:2a, *map* 858
history of Central Africa 15:640:2b
mintadi *illus.* 8:172
patterns of social organization 15:617:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kongô (Buddhist myth. figure): *see* Vajrapâṇi
kongô-kai (Buddhist mandala): *see* vajra-dhâtu
Kongo kingdom (hist. king., Af.) 6:947:3a
conflict with Ndongo 8:572:3b
history of
Angola 1:412:1b; 27:879:1a
Congo, Brazzaville 15:642:2a
Congo, Kinshasa 15:637:2b
Portugal 25:1056:1b
southern Africa 27:855:2a
Kongo language, *or* Kikongo language classification 22:748:2a, 753:2b
distribution 27:875:2a
Kongô-rikishi (Buddhist myth. figure): *see* Vajrapâṇi
"Kongô-rikishi" (sculp. by Unkei) wood sculpture *illus.* 12:186
Kongôbu-ji (temple, Mt. Kôya, Japan) Japanese Buddhism 22:281:2b
Kongolo (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
Kongresówka (hist. state, Pol.): *see* Congress Kingdom of Poland
Kongs Fjord, *or* Kongsfjorden (inlet, Arct. Ocean) 6:947:3a
location *map* 24:1084
Kongsberg (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
"Kongsemnerne" (play by Ibsen): *see* "Pretenders, The"
Kongsvinger (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Kongur, Mount (mt., As.): *see* Kung-ko-erh, Mount
Kongzi (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
Konibodom (Tajikistan): *see* Kanibadam
Konicz, Tadeusz (Pol. paint.)
birth at Zielona Góra 12:915:3a
Koniecpolski, Stanisław (Pol. mil. leader) 6:947:3b
"Könia Hirsch" (opera by Henze): *see* "Stag King, The"
Konig necklace (psychol.)
illusions *illus.* 25:497
"Könia Ottokars Glück und Ende" (work by Grillparzer): *see* "King Ottocar, His Rise and Fall"
"Könia Rother" (Ger. romance): *see* "Rother, König"
"Könia von Sion, Der" (work by Hamerling)
discussed in biography 5:657:2b
Königgrätz, Battle of, *or* Battle of Sadowa (Aus. hist.) 6:948:1b
history of
Austria 14:526:1a
Germany 20:110:2a
role of Moltke 8:238:3a
"Königin von Saba, Die" (opera by Goldmark)
discussed in biography 5:344:3b
Königreich Belgien: *see* Belgium
König's theorem (math.)
combinatorial analysis 16:614:2a
Königsberg (Russ.): *see* Kaliningrad
Königsberg, Albertus University of, *or* Albertus-Universität zu Königsberg (hist. univ., Russ.) 6:948:2a
Konigsberg, Allen Stewart (Am. act. and dir.): *see* Allen, Woody
Königsberg bridge problem (math.)
major ref. in Number Games and Other Mathematical Recreations 25:9:1a, *illus.*
origins of graph theory 5:429:2b
solution by combinatorial methods 16:618:2a, *illus.*
Konigsburg, E. L. (Am. au.)
children's literature 23:206:2a
"Königskinder" (work by Humperdinck): *see* "Children of the King"
Königsmark, Maria Aurora, Countess von (mistress of Augustus II) 6:948:2b
Königsmark, Philipp Christoph, Count von (Ger. noble) 6:948:3a
relationship with Sophia Dorothea 11:163b
Königssee, *or* Bartholomäussee, *or* Saint Bartholomew's Lake (l., Ger.) 6:948:3b
location *map* 20:43
Königswieser, Heinrich (art.)
miniature of Albert of Prussia *illus.* 1:214
Königswinter (Ger.) 6:948:3b
location *map* 20:42
Konijn Eiland (amusement area, N.Y.C., N.Y., U.S.): *see* Coney Island
Kônin (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Japanese history 22:281:2b
Konin (former prov., Pol.) 6:949:1a
location *map* 25:931
Konin (Pol.) 6:949:1a
location *map* 25:932
Koninck, Philips, *or* Philips Coningh, *or* Philips Conningh, *or* Philips Koning (Du. paint.) 6:949:1a
Koninklijk Kabinet van Schilderijen (gallery, The Hague, Neth.): *see* Mauritshuis
Koninklijke Luchtvaartmaatschappij Nv (Du. airline): *see* KLM
Koninklijke Nederlandsch-Indische Luchtvaart Maatschappij, *or* KNILM (Du. airline)
merger with KLM 6:910:2b
Koninklijke Nederlandsche Maatschappij tot Exploitatie van Petroleumbronnen in Nederlandsch-Indië (Du. co.): *see* Royal Dutch Petroleum Company Ltd.
Koninklijke Nederlandsche/Shell Groep (internat. corp.): *see* Royal Dutch/Shell Group
Koninklijke Nederlandse Corps Mariniers (Dutch mil.)
development of marine corps 7:848:3a
Koninkrijk België: *see* Belgium
Koninkrijk der Nederlanden: *see* Netherlands, The
Konishi Yukinaga (Japanese gen.) 6:949:2a
Konitsa, Faik (Alb. writ.)
contribution to Albanian literature 1:208:2a
Konitz, Lee (Am. mus.) 6:949:2a
association with Davis 3:917:3a
Könız (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
"Konjaku monogatari" (rel. and folk tales)
place in Japanese literature 22:316:1b
Konjic (Bosnia and Herzegovina) location *map* 14:594
"Konjiki yasha" (work by Ozaki): *see* "Golden Demon, The"
Konjin (Japanese deity): *see* Konkô
Konjo (people)
distribution in Ruwenzori Range 10:266:1a; 13:79:1b
Konkan, *or* Aparanta (coastal plain, India) 6:949:2b
folk dance 27:665:1b
location *map* 21:8
physiography of
India 21:9:2a
Mahârâshtra 7:695:1a; 21:157:2a
Konkanasth (Indian caste): *see* Citpâvan
Konkô (Japanese deity)
Konkô-kyô 6:949:3a
Konkô-kyô (Japanese sect) 6:949:3a
Sect Shintô development 22:296:1b; 27:279:2b
Konkomba (people)
relationship to Dagomba 3:846:3a
Konkouré River (riv., Af.) 6:949:3a
"Konkrete Kunst" (poster by Bill) depicted in biography *illus.* 2:213
Konnappu Bandâra (k. of Kandy): *see* Vimala Dharma Sûrya
Kono (people)
creation myth 13:123:2b
distribution in Sierra Leone 29:906:1b
Kono (Af. soc.)
masks 13:150:1a
Konoe (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Konoe (Japanese mil. group): *see* Imperial Guard

Konoe Fumimaro, Kōshaku, *or* Konoye Fumimaro (pr.min. of Japan) 6:949:3b
history of Japan 22:303:2b, 304:1b
prime ministers *list* 6:498
role in World War II 21:846:1a; 29:1000:1b
Konogaiang, Mount (mt., Pap.N.G.) location *map* 25:271
Konohana Bridge (bridge, Japan) construction 26:340:2b, *illus.*
Konohana-sakaya Hime (myth. princess)
Japanese mythology 22:314:1b
Konopinski, Emil (Am. sci.) experimentation with tritium 29:578:1b
Konopnicka, Maria, *or* Marja Wasilowska, *or* Jan Sawa (Pol. au.) 6:950:2b
Konotop (Ukraine) 6:950:2b
location *map* 28:974
Konovalets, Yevhen (Ukrainian pol. leader)
leadership of Organization of Ukrainian Nationalists 28:992:2a
Konovalov, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. pol.) 6:950:2b
Konoye Fumimaro (pr.min. of Japan): *see* Konoe Fumimaro, Kōshaku
Konqi River (riv., China): *see* K'ung-ch'üeh River
Konrad (personal name): *see under* Conrad, except as below
Konrád, György (Hung. au.)
Hungarian literature 20:692:2a
Konrad I, *or* Conrad of Mazovia (duke of Mazovia)
association with Teutonic Order 11:661:2b
role in
Poland 25:941:1b
Prussia 9:751:3b
Konrad V, *or* Konrad der Jüngere (Ger. noble): *see* Conradin
Konrad von Marburg, *or* Conrad of Marburg (Ger. inquisitor) 6:950:3a
association with St. Elizabeth of Hungary 4:456:1b
Konrad von Soest (Ger. art.)
contribution to Gothic art 25:358:1a
Konrad von Würzburg (Ger. poet) 6:950:3b
"Konrad Wallenrod" (work by Mickiewicz)
discussed in biography 8:100:3b
Konradin (Ger. noble): *see* Conradin
Konrading (Ger. hist.)
role in medieval German history 20:70:2a
Konservative Folkeparti (pol. party, Den.): *see* Conservative Party
Konso (people) 6:951:1a
characteristics of art objects 13:158:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Konstable Hoeck (N.J., U.S.): *see* Bayonne
Konstantin Pavlovich (Russ. grand duke): *see* Constantine, Veliky Knyaz
Konstantinov, Aleko (Bulg. writ.)
Bulgarian literature 2:621:3b
Konstantinov Kamen, Mount (mt., Russ.)
Ural Mountains 18:564:2a
Konstantinovka, *or* Kostyantynivka (Ukraine) 6:951:1b
location *map* 28:974
Konstanz, *or* Constance (Ger.) 6:951:1b
Lake Constance 3:560:1b
location *map* 20:42
Konstanz, Lake, *or* Lake of Konstanz (l., Eur.): *see* Constance, Lake
Konstanze (q. of Sicily): *see* Constance I
Konstitutsionno-Demokraticheskaya Partiya (Russ. pol. party): *see* Kadet
Konstruktivizm (Russ. art): *see* Constructivism
Kontagora (Nig.) 6:951:2b
location *map* 29:794
kontakion (Byz. poetic form) 6:951:3a
church liturgy 16:265:1a, 266:1b
Greek literature 20:358:1a
kanon 1:392:1a
Romanus Melodus 16:323:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Kontakte" (work by Stockhausen)
discussed in biography 11:278:1b
"Kontaktmetamorphose im Kristianiagebiete, Die" (work by Goldschmidt)
discussed in biography 5:346:1b
konting (mus. instru.)
use in African cultures 13:134:1b
Konton (Shintō)
place in Ise Shintō 27:279:1b
kontrabass (mus. instru.): *see* double bass
Kontum (Viet.): *see* Kon Tum
Kontum block (geol.)
chronological summary 14:133:2b
tectonic framework of Asia 14:132:2b, 136:1a
Kontum Plateau (plat., Viet.)
physiography of Vietnam 27:779:2a
"Konversationslexikon," *or* "Der Grosse Brockhaus," *or* "Brockhaus' Koversations-Lexikon" (Ger. encyc.) 6:951:3b
development of encyclopaedias 18:267:2a, 274:1b
see also "Brockhaus Enzyklopädie"
Konwicki, Tadeusz (Pol. writ.)
Polish literature 25:978:1a, 978:2b
Konya (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Konya, *or* Iconium, *or* Qonya (Tur.) 6:952:1a
ar-Rūmī 22:56:1a
location *map* 28:922
Lycaonian capital 7:582:3b
Mawlawīyah impact 7:961:3b
Qilich Arslān I 28:943:2a
Seljuq architecture 22:89:1a, *illus.*
Konya, battles of (Tur. hist.)
1386 8:424:1a
1832
defeat of Mahmud II 7:703:1b
victory of Ibrahim Pasha 6:227:2b
Konya carpet 6:952:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Konya Plain (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Konyak (people)
distribution in Nāgāland 21:144:2a
Konyo Temple (temple, Hirado, Japan)
feature of Hirado 5:941:2a, *illus.*
Konza (people): *see* Kansa
Konzertstück, *or* concertino, *or* Concertstück (mus.) 6:952:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
"Konzertstück, Opus 79" (work by Weber)
program concerto 24:601:1a
Koobi Fora remains (hominid fossils) 6:952:3a
hominid remains 18:830:1b
Leakey's discoveries 7:223:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
Koocanusa, Lake (l., Mont., U.S.)
location *map* 29:182
Kook, Abraham Isaac (chief rabbi of Pal.) 6:952:3b
contribution to Jewish mysticism 22:446:2b
kookaburra, *or* laughing kookaburra, *or* laughing jackass, *or* Dacelo gigas (bird) 6:953:1a
major ref. in Birds 15:85:1b
characteristics 6:874:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Koolau Range (mts., U.S.) 6:953:1b
location *map* 29:188
Koolhaas, Rem (Du. arch.)
postmodern architecture 13:995:1a
see also Biographies in the 1999 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Koonalda Cave (cave, S.Austr., Austr.)
art of Australian Aborigines 25:107:1a
feature of Nullarbor Plain 8:823:2b
Kooning, Elaine de (Am. art.): *see de* Kooning, Elaine
Kooning, Willem de (Am. art.): *see de* Kooning, Willem
Koons, Jeff (Am. art.): *see* Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Koopmans, Tjalling Charles (Am. econ.) 6:953:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Koornmarkts Gate (gateway, Kampen, Neth.)
landmark of Kampen *illus.* 6:707
Kootenay (people): *see* Kutenai
Kootenay National Park (park, Can.) 6:953:3a
location *map* 15:445
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Kootenay River, *or* Kootenai River, *or* Flat Bow River (riv., N.Am.) 6:953:3a
location *maps* 15:445; 29:157, 182
Kopaïs, Lake (basin, Gr.)
physiography of Boeotia 2:319:2a
Kopaonik Mountains (mts., Yugos.)
location *map* 14:595
physical geography of Serbia 14:662:1b
Kopaonik National Park (park, Yugos.)
location *map* 14:595
Kópavogur (Ice.) 6:953:3b
location *map* 20:761
Kopechne, Mary Jo (Am. pol. worker)
Chappaquiddick incident 6:798:3a
kopeck, *or* kopek (currency)
relation to ruble 10:227:3b
use in Russia and U.S.S.R. 16:542:2a
Kopeisk, *or* Kopejsk (Russ.): *see* Kopeysk
kopek (currency): *see* kopeck
Koper, *or* Capodistria, *or* Capris (Slovenia) 6:953:3b
location *map* 14:594
Slovenia 14:678:2b
Kopernik, Mikolaj (Pol. astron.): *see* Copernicus, Nicolaus
Kopervik (Nor.)
location *map* 24:1084
Kopet-Dag oasis (reg., Turkmenistan)
feature of Turkmenistan 12:62:2a; 15:715I:1b
Kopet-Dag Range, *or* Khrebet Kopet-dag, *or* Koppeh Dāgh (mts., As.) 6:953:3b
formation 14:140:1b; 16:722:1a
location *maps* 15:702; 21:933
physiography of
Central Asia 15:701:1b
Karakum Desert 14:199:2a
Turkmenistan 15:715H:2b
Kopeysk, *or* Kopejsk, *or* Kopeisk, *or* Ugolnye Kopi (Russ.) 6:954:1a
location *map* 26:949
"Kopf, Der" (work by Mann): *see* "Chief, The"
Köpfel, Wolfgang (Ger. rel. reformer): *see* Capito, Wolfgang Fabricius
Kopff, August (Ger. astron.)
discovery of Trojan planets 27:530:1a
Köping (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Kopisch, August (Ger. art.) 6:954:1a
Kopitar, Jernej (Slovene poet)
development of Slovene language 14:681:2b
Kopiu (Sol.Is.)
location *map* 25:235
kopje, *or* koppie (geol.)
physiography of
African veld 13:91:1b
Zimbabwe 27:943:2a
relation to inselberg 6:332:1b, *illus.*
Kopland, Rutger (Du. poet)
Dutch literature 4:300:3b
Koplik spot (med.)
symptom of measles 7:990:2b; 16:15:2b
Kopp, Hermann Franz Moritz (Ger. chem.) 6:954:1b
koppa tengu (Japanese myth.)
retinue of tengu chief 11:631:2b
Koppartorp (co., Swed.) 6:954:1b
Koppeh Dāgh (mts., As.): *see* Kopet-Dag Range
Koppelpoort (water gate, Amersfoort, Neth.)
feature of Amersfoort 1:337:2a, *illus.*
Köppen, Wladimir Peter (Ger. climat.) 6:954:2a
climate classification 16:498:2b
timberlines 11:778:1a
Köppen climatic classification, *or* Köppen-Geiger-Pohl climatic classification (climat.)
major ref. in Climate and Weather 16:498:2b, *table* 499
role of Köppen 6:954:3a
Köppen-Supan line (geog. boundary)
climatic classification 11:778:1a
Koppernick, Niklas (Pol. astron.): *see* Copernicus, Nicolaus
Koppers, Wilhelm (Ger. anthro.) 6:954:3b
Koppers-Totzek process (tech.)
coal gasification 21:514:1b
koppie (geol.): *see* kopje
Kopřivnice (Czech Rep.) 6:955:1a
location *map* 16:918
Köprü River (riv., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Köprülü Canyon National Park (park, Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Köprülü family (Ottoman viziers)
Mehmed IV 7:1014:3a
Ottoman empire 22:126:1b
see also family members by name
Köprülü Fazil Ahmed Paşa (Ottoman vizier) 6:955:1a
association with Kara Mustafa Paşa 6:734:1b
history of Ottoman Empire 28:956:2b
Köprülü Fazil Mustafa Paşa (Ottoman vizier) 6:955:2a
death at Slankamen 1:166:3b
services to Suleyman II 11:366:1b
Köprülü Mehmed Paşa, *or* Mehmed Paşa Köprülü (Ottoman grand vizier) 6:955:2b
Hungary 20:705:1b
Ottoman Empire 28:956:2b
Köprülüzade (Tur. states.): *see* Mehmed Fuat Köprülü
Kopstal (Luxem.)
location *map* 23:315
Kopto (Egy.): *see* Qift
Kop'ung (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kopyl (Belarus)
location *map* 14:848
kor (unit of meas.)
Hebrew weights and measures 23:693:2b
KOR (Pol. labour com.): *see* Workers' Defense Committee
kora (mus. instru.) 6:956:1a
use in African cultures 13:134:2a
Kora language, *or* Korana language
characteristics 6:839:1b
Kora National Park (park, Ken.)
location *map* 17:775
Korab (mts., Eur.)
location *map* 14:595
Korab, Mount (mt., Eur.)
location *map* 14:595
topography of
Albania 1:206:3b; 14:612:1b
Macedonia 14:642:1b
Korah, sons of (bibl. lit.)
superscription of Psalms 14:946:1b
korai (Gr. sculp.): *see* kore
Koraïs, Adamántios (Gr. scholar) 6:956:1a
Greek history 20:195:2a, 196:2b
Greek literature 20:359:1a
Koran (Islāmic sacred scripture): *see* Qur'ān
Koranna (people)
history of southern Africa 27:859:2b
Korana language: *see* Kora language
Korangan Stage (geol.)
element of Taitai Series 11:511:2b
Koraput (dist., India)
major ref. in Koraput 6:956:2a
Koraput (India) 6:956:1b
location *map* 21:7
Korat (breed of cat)
domestic cats *illus.* Plate 3 fol. 15:562
Korat Plateau (plat., Thai.): *see* Khorat Plateau
Korau, Muhammad (k. of Katsina)
history of Katsina 6:763:3b
Korbach (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42

Korbel, Marie Jana (U.S. secretary of state): *see* Albright, Madeleine
Korbo (Chad)
features of Chad *illus.* 29:836
Korbu, Mount (mt., Mal.)
location *map* 27:717
Korbut, Olga Valentinovna (Sov. gymnast) 6:956:2a
Korçë, *or* Korça, *or* Corizza, *or* Korcha, *or* Koritsa, *or* Kortcha (Alb.) 6:956:2b
location *map* 14:594
Korçë Plain (plain, Alb.)
Balkan Peninsula 14:596:1b
location *map* 14:595
Korcula (Adr.): *see* Korçë
Korchev (Ukraine): *see* Kerch
Korčula, *or* Corcyra Melaina, *or* Curzola (is., Croatia) 6:956:2b
location *map* 14:595
Korda, Sir Alexander, *or* Sandor Laszlo Kellner (Br. film dir.) 6:956:3b
kordax (dance)
ancient Greece 16:959:2a, *illus.*
Kordestān (reg., As.): *see* Kurdistan
Kordestān, *or* Kurdistan (prov., Iran) 6:957:1a
location *map* 21:932
"Kordian i cham" (work by Kruczkowski)
discussed in biography 7:12:3b
Kordofan, *or* Kurdufān (hist. reg., Sud.) 6:957:2a
location *map* 28:253
Kordofanian languages
classification 13:61:2a; 22:749:2a, 752:1b
distribution 22:580:2a; 29:798:1a
see also Niger-Congo languages
Kore (Af. soc.)
masks 13:150:1a
kore, *or* korai (Gr. sculp.) 6:957:2b
contribution by Antenor 1:441:3b
history of sculpture 27:67:1a, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Korea, *or* Chosŏn, *or* Hanguk, *or* Taehan (hist. nation, As.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:958:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:494:1a
MAP 22:501
art and architecture: *see* Korean art
coins and coinage 16:550:1b
customs and traditions
dietary laws and food customs 26:822:1b
dress 17:500:1a, 503:1a, *illus.*
karatsu ware development 6:740:3a
personal names 24:737:2a
sŏwŏn academies 11:59:1a
government
censor office 3:21:3b
yangban class system 12:818:1b
history pre-1945 22:495:1a
aid by agitprop groups 28:598:2b
Cairo Conferences 2:726:1a
China
Ch'ing dynasty 16:120:2b, 128:1b
Ming dynasty 16:113:2a, 116:1b
Sui dynasty 16:87:2a
T'ang dynasty 6:729:3a; 16:90:1a
discovery of typography 26:72:2a
influence of Koryŏ dynasty 6:967:1a
Japan 22:280:2a, *map* 302
invasion by Toyotomi 11:881:3a; 22:290:2a
Itō Hirobumi's political career 6:436:1b
Saigō's foreign policy 10:305:3b
Sino-Japanese War 22:300:1a
Yamato dynasty 22:279:2b
penetration by colonial powers 18:753:2a
post-Cold War 21:896:2b
role of Kojong 6:934:1a
Russo-Japanese War 10:259:3b
Singanhoe political group 10:831:2a
slavery 27:289:2b, 293:2a, 296:2a
Three Kingdoms period *map* 22:495
wakō 12:457:3b
for an outline of the history of Korea see PROPAEDIA: Sections 931; 932; 96/10; 971; 975
history post-1945: see under Korea, North; Korea, South
law 3:235:2b
literature: *see* Korean literature
monsoons 14:146:1a; 16:462:2a
music: *see* Korean music
printing 21:623:2b
relationship to East Asia 14:244:2b
religion
Buddhism 15:274:2a
Ch'ŏndŭk and Daigak Guksa's work 3:849:2b
Christian missions 16:357:1b
Confucianism 16:661:1b
sociopolitical organization 14:255:1b, 256:2a, 259:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
see also Korea, North; Korea, South; *and* cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
Korea, Bank of (S.Kor. bank)
features of Seoul *map* 27:224
South Korean economy 22:510:2b
Korea, North, *or* Chosŏn Minjujuŭi In'min Konghwaguk, *or* Democratic People's Republic of Korea
MICROPAEDIA 6:958:2a
MACROPAEDIA 22:504:1a
MAP 22:501
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
commerce, industry, and mining
mining *tables* 8:160
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
government 27:606:1a
history 22:508:1a
establishment 22:500:2b
Korean War 21:859:2a; 22:521:1a *passim* to 527:2b, *maps* 522 *passim* to 525; 29:260:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
intelligence operations 21:787:2b
international relations
Carter 2:907:2a
South Korea 6:960:3a; 21:897:1b; 22:513:2b
38th parallel 11:711:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
nuclear weapons 21:894:1b
physical geography 22:504:1a
national parks *table* 8:543
P'yŏngyang 9:822:1a
Yalu River 12:809:1b
population 22:505:1a, *map religion*
Buddhism 15:274:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
see also Korea; Korea, South; *and* cities, physical features, significant persons, and historical events by name
Korea, South, *or* Republic of Korea, *or* Taehan Min'guk
MICROPAEDIA 6:959:2b
MACROPAEDIA 22:508:2b
MAP 22:502
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
agriculture 22:545:1a
conflict with communism 27:406:1a
criminal law 16:817:2b
economics
agricultural output 17:888:2b
automotive industry developments 21:554:2a
gross domestic product *tables* 17:894
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
history 22:512:1b
establishment 22:500:2a
independence date *table* 3:464
Korean War 21:859:2a; 22:521:1a *passim* to 527:2b, *maps* 522 *passim* to 525; 29:260:2b
relations with
Japan 22:310:1b
North Korea 6:959:2a; 21:897:1b; 22:508:2a
Seoul 27:223:1a
38th parallel 11:711:1a
intelligence operations 21:787:2a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
military affairs
nuclear weapons 29:578:1a
monsoons 16:462:2a
motion pictures 24:394:2a
national parks *table* 8:543
physical geography 22:508:2b
evergreen broad-leaved forests 14:1192:1b
population 22:509:2a
religion
Buddhism 15:274:2b
Christianity 16:357:2a
sports and recreation
baseball history 14:730:2a
boxing history 15:182:1a
transportation
railway system 28:820:1a, *table* 818
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
see also Korea; Korea, North; *and* cities, physical features, significant persons and historical events by name
Korea Bay, *or* West Korea Bay, *or* Hsi Ch'ao-hsien Wan, *or* Xi Chaoxian Wan, *or* Sŏjosŏn-man (bay, N.Kor.) 6:960:3b
location *map* 22:502
Korea Strait 6:961:1a
location *maps* 22:263; 22:502
Korea University (univ., Seoul, S.Kor.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
Korean (people)
demography of
China 16:50:2b, *map* 51
Heilungkiang 16:155:1b
Kirin 16:157:2a
Liaoning 16:159:1a
Yen-chi 12:837:1a
Japan 22:266:1a; 25:229:1a
Kazakstan 15:715:1b
North Korea 6:958:3a; 22:505:1a
South Korea 6:959:3b; 22:509:2a
function of gentry 14:256:2a
Korean alphabet (writing system): *see* Hangul
Korean Alps (mts., N.Kor.): *see* Hamgyŏng Mountains
Korean art 6:961:1a
COLOUR PLATES 10–14 fol. 17:708
calligraphy 29:1074:2a
chusimp'o style 3:310:1b
dance 17:758:1b, 763:2a
literature: *see* Korean literature
metalwork 17:166:1b
pottery 17:101:2b, 132:2b, *illus.* 133
celadon 3:7:2a, *illus.*
punch'ong pottery 9:799:2b
theatre 17:758:1b, 763:2a
transmission of Chinese culture to Japan 17:712:1b *passim* to 733:1b
visual arts 4:326:2b; 17:701:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 613
Korean Central Intelligence Agency (S.Kor. govt.): *see* National Intelligence Service
Korean hornbeam, *or* Carpinus eximia (bot.)
description 6:63:2b
Korean language
MICROPAEDIA 6:961:3a
MACROPAEDIA 22:730:1a
distribution 22:577:1b
major Asian languages 14:156:1b
relationship to Japanese language 14:254:1a; 22:732:1b
significance to Korean literature 22:515:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Korean lawn grass (bot.): *see* Japanese lawn grass
Korean lespedeza, *or* Lespedeza stipulacea (bot.)
range and use 7:297:2a
Korean literature
MICROPAEDIA 6:962:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:515:1a
relationship to Japanese literature 22:313:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
see also hyangga; kasa; p'ansori; sijo
Korean music
MICROPAEDIA 4:326:3b; 6:962:2b
MACROPAEDIA 17:745:1b
Korean Provisional Government (Kor. pol.) 6:962:3a
place in Korean history 22:499:2a
role of Rhee 10:18:1b
Korean religion: *see* ideas of the sacred (*e.g.* Hwanung; Okhwang; Okhwangsangje; Sansin; Tangun); aspects of practice (*e.g.* ch'ongsu; chumun; kido; kut; mudang; paksu; P'alkwanhoe); mythological aspects (*e.g.* Kija); occult aspects (*e.g.* p'ungsuchirisol); *and* sects and movements (*e.g.* Ch'ŏndogyo; Poch'ŏngyo; Unification Church)
Korean Restoration Army
World War II 22:499:2b
Korean War (1950–53)
MICROPAEDIA 6:962:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:521:1a
major ref. in Korea 22:500:2b
accusation of biological warfare 2:223:1b
effect on
Cold War 3:444:1b; 21:859:2a
Europe 21:861:1b
Japan 22:306:2a, 308:1a
Korea 6:958:1b
logistics 29:684:1a
Mao Zedong's career 23:470:2b
North Korean urbanization 22:505:1a
P'yŏngyang 9:822:1b
embargoes established by UN 4:469:1b
importance of
Naktong River 8:491:3a
38th parallel 11:711:1a
Yalu River 12:809:3a
involvement of
Canada 15:471:2a
China 16:143:2b
North Korea 6:959:2a
South Korea 6:960:3a
Taiwan 28:381:1b
United States 29:260:2b
role of
Acheson 1:61:3b
Eisenhower 4:405:1b
Kim Il-sung 6:863:3b
Krupp 7:15:2a
MacArthur 7:604:2b
Phibunsongkhram 9:363:1b
Rhee 10:18:1b
Ridgway 10:59:2b
Stalin 28:104:1a
Truman 12:42:2a
significance in communist expansion 27:406:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 973
Korean War Veterans Memorial (mon., Wash., D.C., U.S.)
features of Washington, D.C. 29:712, *map* 710
Korean Workers Party, *or* KWP (pol. party, N.Kor.)
role in government 22:507:1a, 508:1a
Korean writing (writing system): *see* Hangul
Koreff, Nora (Am. dancer): *see* Kaye, Nora
Kōrei (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Koreish (people): *see* Quraysh
Korematsu v. United States (U.S. law case)
dissenting opinion of Murphy 8:432:2b
koresh (sport)
history of wrestling 12:769:1a
Koresh, David, *or* Vernon Howell (Am. rel. leader)
leadership of Branch Davidians 2:470:2b
Korf (Liberia)
location *map* 26:949
Korfanty, Wojciech (Pol. pol.) 6:963:2a
proposal for Korfanty Line 6:963:2b
Korfanty Line 6:963:2b
korfball (sport) 6:963:3b
Körfez (Tur.)

location *map* 28:922
Korhogo (C.I.) 6:964:1b
location *map* 29:794
kōri (Japanese govt. unit): *see* gun
kori bustard (bird): *see* great paauw
Koriak (aut.area, Russ.): *see* Koryak
Kōrin (Japanese art.): *see* Ogata Kōrin
Korin, P. D. (art.)
portrait of Popov *illus.* 9:608
"Kōrin hyakuzu" (work by Sakai Hōitsu)
discussed in biography 10:342:2a
Kōrin school (Japanese art): *see* Sōtatsu-Kōetsu school
Korinthiakós (gulf, Medit. Sea): *see* Corinth, Gulf of
Korínthos, *or* Corinth, *or* Korinthía (dept., Gr.) 6:964:2a
location *map* 20:181
Kórinthos (Gr.): *see* Corinth
Kórinthou, Isthmós (isth., Gr.): *see* Corinth, Isthmus of
Kórinthou Canal (waterway, Gr.): *see* Corinth Canal
Koris, Mount (mt., Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
Koritsa (Alb.): *see* Korçë
Kōriyama (Japan) 6:964:2b
location *map* 22:262
Kōriyama-Kingyo (Japan): *see* Yamato-Kōriyama
Korkino (Russ.) 6:964:2b
location *map* 26:949
Korkodon (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:951
Korku (people) 6:964:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPADIA: Section 511
Korku language
division of Munda 8:416:2b
Korla (China)
location *map* 16:40
Kormakiti, Cape (cape, Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
"Kormchaya kniga" (compilation by Sava)
adaptation of nomocanons 8:753:3b
correction by Maximus the Greek 7:967:3b
Körmend (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
Kormoran (missile)
antiship missile 29:566:1a
Korn, Arthur (Ger. sci.)
facsimile transmission 28:486:1b
Kornberg, Arthur (Am. sci.) 6:964:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:745
Kornblit, Aleksandr (Russ. dir.): *see* Tairov, Aleksandr Yakovlevich
Körner, Christian Gottfried (Ger. jur.)
association with Schiller 10:516:3a
relationship to Theodor Körner 6:964:3b
Körner, Karl Theodor (Ger. poet) 6:964:3b
Körner, Theodor (pres. of Aus.) 6:965:1a
history of Vienna 29:498:2a
Korneychukov, Nikolay Vasilyevich (Russ. au.): *see* Chukovsky, Korney Ivanovich
Korngold, Erich Wolfgang (Am. comp.) 6:965:1b
Kornilov, Lavr Georgiyevich (Russ. gen.) 6:965:1b
association with
Denikin 4:12:3b
Kerensky 6:812:2b; 10:259:2a; 28:1000:2b
role in
June Offensive 6:653:1a
October Revolution 26:995:2a
Volunteer Army 28:1002:2b
World War I 21:813:1b; 29:978:1a
Kornilov affair, *or* Kornilov Rebellion (Russ. hist.)
Russian Revolution 28:1001:1a
Ryabushinsky 10:268:2b
Kornos (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Koro (is., Fiji)
location *map* 25:234
Koro (Mali)
location *map* 29:794
Koro Sea (sea, Pac.O.)
Fiji 25:264:1a
location *map* 25:234
Koro Toro (Chad)
location *map* 29:794
Korobov, Ivan K. (Russ. arch.)
Saint Petersburg 26:1038:1a
Köroğlu (leg. figure)
Bolu 2:346:3a
Islāmic literature 22:58:2b
Köroğlu Mountains (mts., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
physiography 28:923:1a
Korogwe (Tan.)
location *map* 17:775
Korolenko, Vladimir Galaktionovich (Russ. au.) 6:965:2a
Korolkov, Vladimir (Russ. chess comp.)
contribution to chess studies 15:1114:1b
Korolyov, *or* Korolev, *or* Kaliningrad (Russ.) 6:965:2b
Korolyov, Sergey Pavlovich (Sov. sci.) 6:965:2b
history of space exploration 19:47:2a
Soyuz spacecraft 11:60:1a
Koromo (Japan): *see* Toyota
Koronadal (Phil.)
location *map* 25:538
Koróni (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Koróni, Gulf of (gulf, Gr.): *see* Messenia, Gulf of
Korónia, Lake (l., Gr.)
location *map* 20:182
Koronis (astron.)
asteroid families 27:529:2b
Koror, *or* Corrora (is., Palau) 6:965:3a
importance to Palau 9:75:2a; 25:285:1b
Kororofa (hist. king., Af.)
relationship to Jukun 6:645:2a
Koros (riv., Hung.)
location *map* 20:695
Korošec, Anton (Slovene pol. leader) 6:965:3b
history of Slovenia 14:681:2b
Korosten, *or* Koroster' (Ukraine) 6:966:1a
location *map* 28:974
Korostyshiv (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Korovou (Fiji)
location *map* 25:234
"Körperbau und Charakter" (work by Kretschmer): *see* "Physique and Character"
Korravai (Tamil deity)
Hinduism 20:545:2a
Korsakoff, Sergey Sergeyevich (Russ. psychiatrist): *see* Korsakov, Sergey Sergeyevich
Korsakoff's syndrome, *or* Korsakoff's psychosis, *or* Korsakoff's disease (path.) 6:966:1a
cause 3:198:2b
memory loss 7:1041:3a; 23:836:2a, 838:2a
Korsakov, *or* Ōtomari (Russ.) 6:966:1b
location *map* 26:949
Korsakov, Sergey Sergeyevich, *or* Sergey Sergeyevich Korsakoff (Russ. psychiatrist)
memory studies 7:1041:2b; 23:836:2a
Korsch, Karl (Ger. pol. sci.)
influence on Brecht 2:493:2a
Korsør (Den.)
location *map* 17:229
Korsun-Shevchenkivskyy (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kortcha (Alb.): *see* Korçë
"Korte Verhandeling van God, de Mensch en deszelf's Welstand" (work by Spinoza): *see* "Short Treatise on God, Man, and His Well-Being"
Kortemark (Belg.)
location *map* 14:859
Kortner, Fritz, *or* Fritz Nathan Kohn (Aus. act. and dir.) 6:966:1b
German theatre 28:559:2a
Kortrijk, *or* Courtrai (Belg.) 6:966:2a
location *map* 14:859
Kortrijk, Battle of (Eur. hist.): *see* Golden Spurs, Battle of the
Korup National Rain Forest Park (park, Camer.)
western Africa *illus.* 29:797
korvar (rel. icon)
cult of the skull 27:835:1a
korwar style (carving) 6:966:3a
Oceanic arts 25:111:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPADIA: Section 627
Korwin-Piotrowska, Maria Gabriela (Pol. au.): *see* Zapolska, Gabriela
Koryak (people) 6:966:3b
Arctic distribution 14:16:2a, *map* 14
classification 9:77:2b
demography 26:955:2a; *table* 14:17
fire-god worship 4:788:3a
shamanism 26:1019:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPADIA: Section 511
Koryak, *or* Koriak (aut.area, Russ.) 6:967:1a
location *map* 26:949
Koryak language, *or* Nymylan language
distribution 22:716:1b, *map* 717
Koryak Mountains (mts., Russ.)
Asia 14:139:2b, *map* 140
location *map* 26:951
Russia 6:967:1a; 26:945:2a
Koryakskaya (volcano, Russ.)
major volcanoes *table* 12:420
Koryŏ dynasty (Kor. hist.)
MICROPAEDIA 6:967:1a
MACROPAEDIA 22:496:2a
arts 6:961:2a; 17:706:1a, *illus.* Plate 13 fol. 17:708
calligraphy 29:1074:2a
dance and theatre 17:764:1a
literature 22:517:1b
music 17:746:1a
pottery 9:799:2b; 17:133:1a, *illus.*
Buddhism 15:274:2a
Koryŏng (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Koryu (floral art): *see* Ko
Korzeniowski, Józef Teodor Konrad (Br. writ.): *see* Conrad, Joseph
Korzybski, Alfred, *or* Alfred Habdank Skarbek Korzybski (Am. philos.) 6:967:2a
general semantics 5:176:1a
Whorfian views 23:63:2b
Kos (is., Gr.): *see* Cos
Kos (Gr.)
location *map* 20:181
Kosach-Kvitka, Larisa Petrovna (Ukrainian poet): *see* Ukrainka, Lesya
Kośala (anc. king., India) 6:967:2b
history 21:39:1b, *map* 40
Kosba, Simeon bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Kosčak (Japanese comp.): *see* Yamada Kōsaku
Kościerzyna (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Kosciuscola tristis (zool.): *see* Australian alpine grasshopper
Kosciusko, Mount (mt., N.S.W., Austr.) 6:967:3a
elevation 5:444:1a; 14:410:2b
location *map* 14:414
physiography of Australia 1:712:2b; 14:454:1a
Kosciusko National Park (natl. park, Austr.)
description and statistics *table* 8:538
feature of Australian Capital Territory 14:451:2b
location *map* 14:414
Kościuszko, Tadeusz, *or* Tadeusz Andrzej Bonawentura Kościuszko, *or* Thaddeus Kosciusko (Pol. gen. and states.) 6:967:3a
Polish history 9:554:2a; 25:947:2b; 26:980:2a; 29:697:2b
Köse Dağ, battle of (Anatolian hist.)
victory of Mongols 28:945:1a
Kose Kannoka (Japanese paint.) 6:968:3a
Koseba, Simeon bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Kösem Sultan (Ottoman sultana) 6:968:3a
regency for Murad IV 8:424:2b
Kosen (Japanese pol.): *see* Sakai Toshihiko
kōsen-ga (paint. style)
innovation by Kobayashi 6:923:2b
Kosheish (anc. dam, Egy.)
construction 26:358:1b
kosher, *or* kāshēr (Judaism) 6:968:3b
dietary laws and food customs 26:818:2a
Jewish religious year 22:425:1b
kashruth 6:756:2b
Rabbinical Council of America 9:871:2a
terefah 11:642:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPADIA: Section 826
see also Kashruth; meliḥa; terefah
"Koshi tsu" (work by Arai) discussed in biography 1:513:1b
Koshiba Masatoshi (Japanese phys.) Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
Koshien tournament (Japanese baseball) history of baseball 14:730:1b
Koshigaya (Japan) 6:969:1a
location *map* 22:262
Koshiki Islands (isls., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Koshk (Afg.)
location *map* 13:26
Koshk (riv., As.): *see* Kushk River
Kōshō (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
Kōshō (Japanese sculp.)
style of Buddhist sculpture 17:722:2b
"Kōshoku gonin onna" (novel by Ihara Saikaku): *see* "Five Women Who Loved Love"
"Kōshoku ichidai otoko" (novel by Saikaku): *see* "Life of an Amorous Man, The"
Koshtan-Tau (mt., Russ.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Kōshun (Japanese art.)
Japanese sculpture *illus.* Plate 18 fol. 17:708
Kosi River, *or* Sorrow of Bihār (riv., As.) 6:969:1a
alluvial fan 16:735:2a
location *map* 24:778
physiography of
India 21:10:1a
Nepal 24:777:2b
Košice (reg., Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
Košice, *or* Kaschau, *or* Kassa (Slovakia) 6:969:1b
industrial and urban growth 16:926:2b
location *map* 16:920
place in Carpathian Mountains 18:558:2a
population density of Slovakia *map* 16:926
Košice, Pact of (Pol. hist.): *see* Koszyce, Pact of
Košice government, *or* Koszyce government (Czech hist.)
significance in Czechoslovakia 16:914:2b
Kosior, Stanislav (Sov. pol. leader) affected by purge trials 28:991:2b
Kosko (Peru): *see* Cuzco
Kõslin (prov., Pol.): *see* Koszalin
Kõslin (Pol.): *see* Koszalin
Kosmet (reg., Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro): *see* Kosovo
kosmochlor, *or* ureyite (min.) pyroxene variation 24:194:1b, *table*
kosmos (anc. Gr. magistrate) history of Greek tyranny 20:225:1a
Kosmos (satellite): *see* Cosmos
"Kosmos" (work by Humboldt) discussed in biography 6:141:3b
"Koso goichidai ryakuzu" (print by Utagawa) woodblock print *illus.* 12:217
kosode (Japanese garment) relationship to kimono 6:866:2a; *illus.* Plate 20 fol. 17:708
Kosogol, Ozero (l., Mong.): *see* Hövsgöl Lake
Koson (Uzbekistan)
location *map* 15:702
Kosŏng (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kosonsoy (Uzbekistan)
location *map* 15:702
Kosova (people): *see* Gusii
Kosovo, *or* Kosova, *or* Kosmet, *or* Kosovo and Metohija (reg.,

Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro) 6:969:2a
distribution of Albanians 14:613:1a
history
Albania 14:617:1b
Balkans 14:596:2a, 664:2a; 21:896:2b
ethnic cleansing 27:419:1a
Serbia 14:671:1a *passim* to 676:1a
United Nations Mission in Kosovo 14:667:2a
importance and settlement patterns 14:663:1a *passim* to 668:1a
location *map* 14:595
physical geography of Serbia 10:644:3b; 14:662:1b
Kosovo, Battle of, *or* Battle of Kossovo (1389, Balkans) 6:969:3b
death of Murad I 8:424:1a
history of
Balkans 14:601:1a
Bulgaria 14:630:1b
Hungary 20:703:1a
Macedonia 14:644:2a
Montenegro 14:676:2b
Ottoman Empire 9:53b; 28:947:1a
Priština 9:712:1a
Serbia 10:645:1b; 14:671:1b
Kosovo, Battle of, *or* Battle of Kossovo (1448, Balkans) 6:969:3b
role of Murad II 8:424:2a; 28:948:2a
Kosovo and Metohija (reg., Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro): *see* Kosovo
Kosovo Basin (basin, Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro)
physical geography of Serbia 14:662:1b
Kosovo Liberation Army, *or* KLA (pol. org., Serbia and Montenegro)
history of
Kosovo 6:969:3a
Serbia 14:664:2b
Kosovo Polje (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:594
Kosovska Mitrovica, *or* Titova Mitrovica (Yugos.)
location *map* 14:594
Kosrae, *or* Kusaie, *or* Strong Island, *or* Ualan (is., Micronesia [rep., Pac.O.]) 6:970:1a
location *map* 25:234
Micronesia 25:257:2b, 280:1b
Kosraean (people)
Micronesian cultures 25:253:2a
Koss, Johann Olav (Nor. athlete): *see* Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kossel, Albrecht (Ger. biochem.) 6:970:1a
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Kossel, Walther (Ger. phys.)
valence theory 12:240:1a
Kossina, Erwin (Ger. geog.)
study of ocean distributions 25:135:1b
Kossmeyer, D. (equestrian)
circus act *illus.* 16:419
Kossou (C.I.)
hydroelectric power plant 1:859:3b
Kossou, Lake (l., C.I.)
location *map* 29:795
Kossovo (Belarus)
location *map* 14:648
Kossovo, Battle of (Balkan hist.): *see* Kosovo, Battle of
Kossu-Aleksandravičius, Jonas (Lith. poet): *see* Aistis, Jonas
"Kossuth" (work by Bartók)
discussed in biography 1:926:1b
Kossuth, Lajos (Hung. pol. leader) 6:970:1b
aided by Palmerston 9:95:2b
conflict with
Görgey 5:372:2a
Széchenyi 11:473:3a
history of
Austria 14:524:1a
Hungary 6:156:1b; 20:706:2a
Cegled 3:6:2a
March Laws proposal 7:823:3a, *illus.*
subject of Bartók's symphonic poem 1:926:1b
Kosta glass (art)
place in decorative arts 17:213:1b
Kostelic, Janica (Croatian athlete): *see* Biographies in the 2003 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Köstence, *or* Köstendje (Rom.): *see* Constanţa
Koster, Laurens Janszoon (Du. print. and inv.): *see* Coster, Laurens Janszoon
Kosti (Sud.): *see* Kūstī
Kostopil (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
Kostov, Ivan (Bulg. pol.)
role in Bulgaria 14:636:2a
Kostov, Traicho (Bulg. pol.)
role in Bulgaria 14:635:2a; 27:406:1a
Stalinism in eastern Europe 28:1013:2b
Kostrikov, Sergey Mironovich (Russ. offi.): *see* Kirov, Sergey Mironovich
Kostroma (obl., Russ.) 6:971:2a
Kostroma (Russ.) 6:971:2a
location *map* 26:949
Kostrowitzki, Wilhelm Apollinaris de (Fr. poet): *see* Apollinaire, Guillaume
Kostrzyn (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
Kostunica, Vojislav (pres. of Yugos.)
history of Serbia 14:676:1a
see also Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kostyantynivka (Ukraine): *see* Konstantinovka
Kostyra, Martha Helen (Am. entrepreneur): *see* Stewart, Martha
Kostyukovichi (Belarus)
location *map* 14:648
Kosygin, Aleksey Nikolayevich (premier of U.S.S.R.) 6:971:2b
arms control 21:867:1a
economic policy 27:408:1a
history of U.S.S.R. 26:998:1b; 28:1017:1a
North Korean diplomacy 22:508:1a
Koszalin, *or* Köslin (prov., Pol.) 6:971:3b
location *map* 25:931
Koszalin, *or* Köslin (Pol.) 6:972:1a
location *map* 25:932
Kőszeg (Hung.)
location *map* 20:694
"Koszorú" (Hung. lit. period.): *see* "Szépirodalmi Figyelő"
Kosztolanyi, Dezso (Hung. au.) 6:972:1a
Koszyce, Pact of, *or* Pact of Kassa, *or* Pact of Košice (1374, Pol.) 6:972:1b
significance 12:902:3b; 25:942:1a
Koszyce government (Czechoslovak hist.): *see* Košice government
Kot Addu (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Kot Diji (archae. site, India)
excavations 21:29:1a
Indus civilization *map* 21:29
Khairpur 6:828:2a, *illus.*
Kot language (Sib. lang.): *see* Kott language
Kota (Afr. people)
arts 13:155:2a
mbulu-ngulu 7:986:1b
Kota (S. As. people) 6:972:2a
relationship to Toda 11:816:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIAN Section 511
Kota (dist., India)
major ref. in Kota 6:972:3a
relation to Bundi painting 2:632:1b
Kota, *or* Kotah (India) 6:972:2b
centres of Mughal painting 27:704:1a, *illus.* 703
importance to Rājasthān state 21:126:2b
location *map* 21:7
Kota Baharu, *or* Kota Bahru (Mal.) 6:972:3a
location *map* 27:715
Kota Kinabalu, *or* Api-Api, *or* Jesselton (Mal.) 6:972:3b
location *map* 27:715
urban settlement and transport centre 27:747:1a, 749:2b
Kota Kota (Malawi): *see* Nkhotakota
Kota language
distribution of Dravidian languages 22:697:2b, *map* 698
Kota Tinggi (Mal.) 6:973:1a
location *map* 27:715
Kotabumi (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Kotah (India): *see* Kota
kotar (admin. dist., Croatia)
role in Croatian government 14:639:1a
Kotchändaur (Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Kotel ha-Ma'aravi, ha- (pilgrimage site, Jerusalem): *see* Western Wall
Kotelny Island (is., Russ.)
location *maps* 14:3; 26:951
Kothar, or Khasis, or Khayin, *or* Kothar-wa-Hasis (Semitic deity) 6:973:1a
palace of Baal I:762:2a; 24:93:1a
place in Syrian and Palestinian religions 24:114:2a
role in Aqhat Epic 1:499:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Köthen (Ger.) 6:973:1a
location *map* 20:42
kothornoi (clothing): *see* buskin
kothornoi (costume genre): *see* cothurnus
"Kotik Letaev," *or* "Kotik Letayev" (work by Bely)
discussed in biography 2:85:3a
Kotka (Fin.) 6:973:1b
location *map* 19:181
Kotkansaari (isl., Fin.)
site of Kotka 6:973:1b
Kotlas (Russ.) 6:973:2a
location *map* 26:949
Kotlovka (riv., Russ.)
course through Moscow 24:350:2b
Kötlum, Jóhannes Jónasson úr (Ice. poet): *see* Jónasson, Jóhannes Bjarni
Kotlyarevsky, Ivan Petrovich, *or* Ivan Petrovich Kotliarevsky (Ukrainian au.) 6:973:2a
Ukrainian literature 12:111:3b; 28:981:2b
koto, *or* kin (mus. instru.) 6:973:2b
major ref. in East Asian Arts 17:753:1a
microtonal variations 24:664:1a
place in Japanese music 4:326:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 624
koto-dama (Shintō philos.)
basis of norito 8:765:1b
Kotohira Shrine (shrine, Shikoku, Japan)
exterior *illus.* 6:680
pilgrimage site 11:515:2a
Kotoko (people)
distribution in Chad 13:93:2a; 29:837:2a
history of Cameroon 29:867:2a
Kotoko language (lang.)
classification 3:52:2a
Kōtoku (emp. of Japan)
emperors *list* 6:497
role in Taika era reforms 11:505:3b
Kōtoku Shūsui (Japanese soc. leader) 6:973:3a
Anarchist movement 27:412:2b
Kotor, *or* Cattaro (Yugos.) 6:973:3b
location *map* 14:594
Kotor, Gulf of, *or* Bocche di Cattaro, *or* Boka Kotorska (gulf, Yugos.) 6:974:1a
location *map* 14:595
Kotosh (archae. site, Peru) 6:974:1b
pre-Inca remains 26:30:1b, *map* 27
Kotovsk (Moldova): *see* Hînceşti
Kotovsk (Ukraine)
location *map* 28:974
kotow (Chin. ritual): *see* kowtow
Kotri (Pak.) 6:974:1b
location *map* 25:395
Kotri Barrage (dam, Pak.)
control of Indus River 14:232:2a
Kotroman, Stephen (ruler of Bosnia) role in Kotromanić dynasty 6:974:2a
Kotromanić, Stjepan, *or* Stephen Kotromanić (ruler of Bosnia)
history of Bosnia 14:621:1b
role in Kotromanić dynasty 6:974:2a
Kotromanić dynasty (Bosnian hist.) 6:974:2a
place in Bosnian history 2:401:2a
Kotsyubinsky, Mikhaylo Mikhaylovich, *or* Mikhaylo Mikhaylovich Kotsiubinsky (Ukrainian au.) 6:974:2b
Kott, Jan (Pol. au.)
contribution to Polish literature 25:978:2a
Kott language, *or* Cottian-Manu language, *or* Kot language (Sib. lang.)
Yeniseian language group 22:576:1b, 716:1b
Kottayam (India) 6:974:2b
location *map* 21:7
Kottbus (Ger.): *see* Cottbus
Kotte (hist. king., Sri Lanka) 6:974:3a
history of Sri Lanka 28:176:1b
Kotte (Sri Lanka) 6:974:3b
location *map* 28:168
settlement patterns and importance 28:169:1b
Kotto River (riv., Cent.Af.Rep.)
location *map* 15:616
Tondou Massif II:839:2a
Kotuy (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:951
Kotzebue (Alsk., U.S.) 6:974:3b
Kotzebue, August Friedrich Ferdinand von (Ger. playwright) 6:975:1a
Austrian history 14:523:1a
Burschenschaft 2:667:1a
Carlsbad Decrees 2:873:1b
Follen 4:863:3b
melodrama 7:1033:2a; 28:548:2b
Kotzebue, Otto von (Russ. expl.) 6:975:2a
Alaska 20:756:1b
Marshall Islands 25:280:1a
Kotzebue Sound (Pac.O.)
exploration by Kotzebue 6:975:2a
location *map* 29:188
Kotzeluch, Leopold Anton (Czech comp.): *see* Koželuch, Leopold Anton
K'ou Ch'ien-chih, *or* Kou Qianzhi (Chin. Taoist) 6:975:2b
history of Taoism 28:391:2b
K'ou-hu (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Kou Lung (Chin. hero)
association with Hou T'u 6:81:1b
Kou Qianzhi (Chin. Taoist): *see* K'ou Ch'ien-chih
Kou-wu (anc. king., China)
place in Spring and Autumn period 16:179:2a, *map* 76
Kouang-Tchéou-Wan (reg., China): *see* Kwangchowan
Koudougou (Burkina Faso) 6:975:3a
location *map* 29:794
Koufax, Sandy, *or* Sanford Koufax (Am. athlete) 6:975:3a
Kouilou River (riv., Con.B.) 6:975:3b
location *map* 15:616
Kouklia (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Kouklia Reservoir (res., Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Koula carpet: *see* Kula carpet
Koula-Moutou (Gab.)
location *map* 15:615
Koulikoro (Mali) 6:976:1a
location *map* 29:794
Koulougli (people)
Libya 24:978:1a
Ottoman Algeria 1:18:3a
Tlemcen 11:810:1a
Koumac (N.Cal.)
location *map* 25:235
Koumba (Camer.): *see* Kumba
Koumbi Saleh (anc. city, Mali): *see* Kumbi
koumiss, *or* airag, *or* kumiss, *or* kumys, *or* kumyss (bev.)
diet of
Khalkha 6:830:1b
Kyrgyzstan 15:715D:1b
Koumoundhoúros, Aléxandros (pr.min. of Gr.) 6:976:1a
Koumoutzina (Gr.): *see* Komotiní
Koundara (Guin.) 6:976:1b
Koungheul (Sen.)
location *map* 29:794
Kountché, Seyni (mil. dictator of Niger) leadership of Niger 8:702:1a; 29:830:1b, 853:2a

Kountouriótis, Geórgios (Gr. pol.) role in War of Greek Independence **5:**457:2a
Koupéla (Burkina Faso) location *map* **29:**794
kouprey, *or* Bos sauveli (mammal) **6:**976:1b
koura (N.Af. sport) development of sport **28:**101:2b
Koureotis (Gr. holiday) place in Apaturia festival **1:**478:2a
Kourion (anc. city, Cyp.): *see* Curium
Kouris Reservoir (res., Cyp.) location *map* **16:**895
Kouris River (riv., Cyp.) physiography of Cyprus **16:**894:2b
kouros (Gr. sculp.) **6:**976:2a
sculpture **27:**66:2b, *illus.* 67
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Kourou (Fr. Guiana) **6:**976:3a
economic importance to French Guiana **4:**975:2b
Kourouma, Ahmadou (C.I. au.) **6:**976:3a
contribution to Ivoirian literature **29:**872:1b
Kouroussa (Guin.) **6:**976:3b
location *map* **29:**794
Koussevitzky, Serge, *or* Sergey Aleksandrovich Kusevitsky (Am. conductor) **6:**976:3b
association with Prokofiev **9:**725:1a
use of double bass in concertos **4:**193:1a
Koussi, Mount, *or* Emi Koussi (mt., Chad) **6:**977:1a
location *map* **29:**795
part of Tibesti **11:**755:3b
physiography of
Chad **3:**51:1a; **29:**836:1a
Sahara Desert **10:**302:1b; **13:**87:1a, *map*
koutai (Japanese mus.) derivation **17:**766:2a
Koutoubia Mosque (mosque, Marrakech, Mor.): *see* Kutubiyah Mosque
Koutous Hill (mts., Niger) location *map* **29:**795
Kouvola (Fin.) location *map* **19:**180
Kouwenaar, Gerrit (Du. poet) Dutch literature **4:**300:3a
Kouyoumdjian, Dikran (Br. au.): *see* Arlen, Michael
Kovačić, Ivan Goran (Croatian au.) contribution to Croatian literature **3:**743:1a
Kövágószőlős (Hung.) location *map* **20:**694
Kovalevskaya, Sofya Vasilyevna (Russ. math.) **6:**977:1b
Kovalevsky, Aleksandr Onufriyevich (Russ. embryologist) **6:**977:2a
Kovel (Ukraine) location *map* **28:**974
Koven, Reginald De (Am. comp.): *see* De Koven, Reginald
Kovner, Abba (Isr. poet) role in resistance movement **20:**632:1a
Kovno (Lith.): *see* Kaunas
Kovrov (Russ.) **6:**977:2a
location *map* **26:**949
kovsh (drinking vessel) **6:**977:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kow-yamato-mure-hiko no Mikoto (leg. emp. of Japan): *see* Jimmu
Kowalski, Robert (Am. sci.) role in artificial intelligence development **14:**117:2a
Kowalski, Tadeusz (Pol. schol.) theory of Arabic literature **22:**64:2a
kowari (mammal): *see* crest-tailed marsupial rat
Kowkcheh (riv., Afg.) Afghanistan **13:**25:2a
location *map* **13:**27
Kowloon-Canton Railway (ry., China) transportation system of Hong Kong **20:**643:2a
Kowloon Peak (mt., H.K., China) physiography of Hong Kong **20:**639:2b
Kowloon Peninsula, *or* Kaulun Peninsula (penin., H.K., China) **6:**977:2b
feature of Hong Kong **20:**639:2a, *illus.* 641
Kowŏn (N.Kor.) location *map* **22:**501
"Kowshing" (ship) Sino-Japanese War **10:**838:2a
Kowt-e 'Ashrow, *or* Maidanshar (Afg.) location *map* **13:**26
kowtow, *or* ketou, *or* k'o-t'ou, *or* kotow (Chin. ritual) **6:**977:3a
place in tribute system **14:**254:1b
Koxinga (Chin. pirate): *see* Cheng Ch'eng-kung
Koybal (people) subdivision of Khakass **6:**828:3b
Koyemshi (sacred clown) Pueblo religion **10:**288:2b
Koyna Dam and Reservoir (dam and res., India) earthquake mechanisms **17:**659:2b
Koyong language: *see* Halang language
Koyter, Volcher (Du. physic.): *see* Coiter, Volcher
Koyukuk River (riv., Alsk., U.S.) **6:**977:3b
location *map* **29:**188
Yukon River **12:**873:1b
Koza (Japan): *see* Okinawa
Koza River (riv., Japan) location *map* **22:**263
Kozan (Tur.) location *map* **28:**922
Kozáni (dept., Gr.) location *map* **20:**181
Kozáni (Gr.) **6:**977:3b
location *map* **20:**181
Kozara Mountains (mts., Bosnia and Herzegovina) location *map* **14:**595
Koželuch, Leopold Anton, *or* Leopold Anton Kotzeluch (Czech comp.) **6:**978:1a
Kozhikode, *or* Calicut (India) **6:**978:1b
location *map* **21:**6
Vasco da Gama **5:**101:1a; **21:**82:1b
Koziba, Bar (Jewish leader): *see* Bar Kokhba
Kozienice (Pol.) **6:**978:1b
Kozintsev, Grigory (Russ. dir.) contribution to Soviet cinema **26:**963:2b
Kozloduy (Bulg.) nuclear power station **14:**626:2a
Kozlov (Russ.): *see* Michurinsk
Kozlovskij, Mikhail, *or* Mikhail Kozlovsky (Russ. sculp.) contribution to sculpture **27:**106:2b
statue of Samson **9:**343:2a; **26:**1041:1a, *illus.*
Kozlu (Tur.) location *map* **28:**922
Kožuf Mountains (mts., Maced.) location *map* **14:**595
Kozyatyn (Ukraine) location *map* **28:**974
Kozyrev, Nikolay Aleksandrovich (Russ. astron.) **6:**978:2a
photograph of Alphonsus **1:**294:2b
kPa (unit of meas.): *see* kilopascal
Kpalime (Togo): *see* Palime
KPD (pol. party, Ger.): *see* Communist Party of Germany
kpelie (AL mask) description **13:**150:2a
Kpelle, *or* Guerze (people) **6:**978:2b
agricultural methods **29:**885:1b
secret societies **29:**805:1b
totemistic beliefs **26:**542:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kpémé (Togo) port facilities **29:**910:2b
KPNLF (pol. party, Camb.): *see* Buddhist Liberal Democratic Party
KPNO (astron. observatory, Ariz., U.S.): *see* Kitt Peak National Observatory
KPRP (pol. party, Camb.): *see* Kampuchea People's Revolutionary Party
KPSS (pol. party, U.S.S.R.): *see* Communist Party of the Soviet Union
KPU (pol. party, Ken.): *see* Kenya People's Union
Kr (chem. element): *see* krypton
Kra, Isthmus of, *or* Khokhok Kra (isth., Myanmar and Thai.) **6:**978:3a
geography of Southeast Asia **27:**712:2b
location *map* **27:**717
Kra Peninsula (penin., S. E. As.): *see* Malay Peninsula
kraakporselein (art): *see* carrack porcelain
kraal (homestead) **6:**978:3b
African architecture **13:**144:2b
culture of
Botswana **27:**881:2b
South Africa **27:**909:2b
use by the Ndebele **8:**572:2b
Krabbé (Alb.) location *map* **14:**594
Krabbe, Hugo (pol. sci.) theory of sovereignty **11:**56:3b
Krabi (Thai.) **6:**978:3b
location *map* **27:**715
Krâchéh, or Kratie (Camb.) **6:**979:1a
location *map* **27:**715
navigability of Mekong River **27:**733:2b
Kracholov, Peyo (Bulg. au.): *see* Yavorov, Peyo
Kraemer, Heinrich *or* Henry Krämer (Dominican friar) authorship of "Malleus maleficarum" **7:**740:2a; **25:**91:1a
witchcraft and demonology **25:**95:2b
Kraemer, Hendrik (Du. theol.) study of religion **26:**520:1b
Kraepelin, Emil (Ger. psychiatrist) **6:**979:1a
paramnesia **23:**839:2a
schizophrenia **23:**846:1a, 852:1b
Krafft, Adam (Ger. sculp.): *see* Kraft, Adam
Krafft, David von (paint.) portrait of Charles XII *illus.* **3:**119
Krafft, Per, the Elder (Swed. paint.) *portrait of*
Bellman *illus.* **2:**79
Bergman *illus.* **2:**129
Horn *illus.* **6:**63
Krasicki *illus.* **6:**982
Swedenborg *illus.* **11:**437
Krafft, Per, the Younger (Swed. paint.) portrait of Gustav IV Adolf *illus.* **5:**580
Krafft-Ebing, Richard, Freiherr von (Ger. psychol.) **6:**979:2a
coining of term "sadism" **10:**293:2a
views on homosexuality **6:**31:1a
Krafla (volcano, Ice.) major volcanoes *table* **12:**420
Kraft, Adam, *or* Adam Krafft (Ger. sculp.) **6:**979:2a
history of sculpture **27:**93:2b
Kraft Foods Inc. (Am. co.) **6:**979:2b
RJR Nabisco, Inc. **10:**97:2b
kraft process, *or* sulfate process (papermaking) **6:**979:3a
dimethyl sulfide as by-product **15:**880:2a
paper manufacture **9:**127:3a; **21:**378:2a, *illus.* 379
Kraft wrapping (paper indus.) construction and use **21:**383:2b
Krag, Jens Otto (pr.min. of Den.) **6:**979:3b
Kragujevac (Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro) **6:**979:3b
automotive centres of Serbia **14:**666:1b
location *map* **14:**594
Kraichgau (geog. reg., Ger.) Baden-Württemberg **1:**784:1a
Karlsruhe **6:**744:3a
Krain (reg., Slovenia): *see* Carniola
krait, *or* Bungarus (snake) **6:**980:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Kraitchik, Maurice (ed.) mathematical recreation **25:**2:2b
Krajina (Serbian enclave, Yugos.) history of Serbia **14:**675:2b, **14:** 676:1a
Krak de Montréal (castle, Jor.) construction by Baldwin I **1:**827:3b
Latin Kingdom fortification **16:**826:1a, *map* 827
Krak des Chevaliers (castle, Leb.) **6:**980:1b
Latin Kingdom fortification **16:**826:1a, *map* 827
location *map* **28:**362
Krak du Désert, Le (citadel, al-Karak, Jor.) history of al-Karak **6:**737:2a
Krakatoa, *or* Krakatau (volcano, Indon.) **6:**980:2a
distribution of pumice **9:**796:2b
eruption in 1883 **16:**720:2b; **29:**514:2a, 521:2a
formation of tsunami **12:**19:2a
geography of Indonesia **6:**298:1b; **21:**215:1b
location *map* **21:**218
major volcanoes *table* **12:**420
theory of island biogeography **14:**144:2a
Krakatoa winds (air current) **6:**980:3a
part of atmospheric circulation **1:**675:3a
Krâkôr (Camb.) location *map* **27:**715
Kraków (prov., Pol.) location *map* **25:**931
Kraków, *or* Cracow (Pol.) **6:**980:3a
history of
Grand Duchy of Warsaw **10:**534:1a
Poland **25:**940:1b *passim* to 950:1a
location *map* **25:**932
Renaissance architecture **13:**954:1b
see also Nowa Huta
Kraków, Historic Centre of (hist. site, Pol.) location *map* **25:**932
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. **12:**756
Kraków, Republic of (hist. state, Pol.): *see* Cracow, Republic of
Kraków, University of (univ., Krakow, Pol.): *see* Jagiellonian University
Kraków Technical University (univ., Kraków, Pol.) major world universities and colleges *table* **12:**176
Krakowska Rzeczpospolita (hist. state, Pol.): *see* Cracow, Republic of
"Krákumál" (poem) depiction of Ragnar **9:**900:3a
Král', Janko (Slovak au. and rev.) contribution to Slovak literature **10:**883:3a; **16:**928:2a
Kralice Bible, *or* Kralitz Bible *Czech biblical translations* **14:**918:1b
Bohemian religious history **16:**909:1a
Unitas Fratrum **12:**138:1a
Czech prose development **3:**835:2a
Kraljević, Marko (k. of Serbia): *see* Marko Kraljević
Kraljevina Jugoslavija (hist. nation, Eur.): *see* Yugoslavia, Kingdom of
Kraljevo (Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro) **6:**981:1b
location *map* **14:**594
Krall, Diana (Can. singer): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kramář, Karel (Czech states.) World War I and Czech nationalism **14:**532:2b; **16:**912:2a
Kramarenko, Alec (Am. inv.) design of spear gun **11:**75:1a
Kramatorsk (Ukraine) location *map* **28:**974
Krämer, Henry (Dominican friar): *see* Kraemer, Heinrich
Kramer, Hilton (Am. crit.) history of art criticism **14:**105:2a
Kramer, Jack, *or* John Albert Kramer (Am. athlete) **6:**981:2a
contribution to tennis **28:**147:1b
Kramer, Josef, *or* Beast of Belsen, *or* Bestie von Belsen (Nazi comdr.) **6:**981:2b
cruelty at Bergen-Belsen **2:**126:1b
Kramer, Dame Leonie Judith, *or* Dame Leonie Judith Gibson (Austr. lit. school.) **6:**981:2b

Kramer, Stanley (Am. film producer and dir.) 6:981:3a
"Kramer vs. Kramer" (motion picture) role of Streep **11**:314:1b
Krameriaceae (plant fam.) characteristics 9:579:1b; **13**:687:2a
Kramers, Hendrik Anthony (Du. phys.) contribution to quantum electrodynamics **18**:211:1a
study of light **23**:18:2a
Kramfors (Swed.) location *map* 28:323
Kramnik, Vladimir (Russ. chess player) 6:981:3a
Kramskoy, Ivan Nikolayevich (Russ. paint.) Itinerant movement 26:962:2b
portrait of Aksakov *illus.* 1:194
Kramnon-Sa (Viet.): *see* Rach Gia
Kranidhion (Gr.) location *map* **20**:181
Kranj (Slovenia) location *map* **14**:594
Kranji Reservoir (res., Sing.) location *map* 27:717
Kranji War Memorial (memorial, Sing.) location *map* 27:717
Kranjska (reg., Slovenia): *see* Carniola
Kranjska Gora (Slovenia) Balkan states *illus.* 14:680
"krankhaften Geschwilste, Die" (work by Virchow) discussed in biography **12**:386:2a
Krapf, Johann Ludwig (Ger. expl. and missionary) East African history 17:790:2a
East African mountains 6:808:1a; 13:79:2b
Kenya 17:799:1b
Tanganyika 17:807:2b
Krapina remains (paleon., Yugos.) 6:981:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 411
"Krapp's Last Tape" (work by Beckett) discussed in biography 2:33:1b
epistolary play 23:126:2a
krar (mus. instru.) type of lyre 24:666:1b
use in Africa 13:134:2a
see also lyra
Kras, *or* Kras Plateau (reg., Eur.): *see* Karst
Krasicki, Ignacy (Pol. poet) 6:982:1a
contribution to Polish literature 9:561:3b; 25:974:2b
Krasiński, Zygmunt, Hrabia, *or* Napoleon Stanisław Adam Ludwik Zygmunt Krasiński (Pol. poet and dram.) 6:982:1b
contribution to Polish literature 25:971:1b
history of Poland 25:949:2b
Krasko, Ivan, *or* Ján Botto (Slovak au.) contribution to Slovak literature 10:883:3a; 16:928:2b
Krāslava (Latvia) location *map* 14:687
Krasnaya Armiya (Sov. hist.): *see* Red Army
Krasnaya Ploshchad (square, Moscow, Russ.): *see* Red Square
Krasner, Lee, *or* Lenore Krassner (Am. paint.) 6:982:2a
relationship with Pollock 25:1033:1b
Krašnik (Pol.) location *map* 25:932
Krasnitsky, Vladimir (Russ. pr.) role in Renovated Church 9:1030:2a
Krasnoarmiysk, *or* Grishino, *or* Krasnoarmeisk, *or* Krasnoarmeysk, *or* Krasnoarmeysk (Ukraine) 6:982:2b
location *map* 28:974
Krasnodar (terr., Russ.) 6:982:2b
Krasnodar, *or* Ekaterinodar, *or* Yekaterinodar (Russ.) 6:982:3a
location *map* 26:949
Krasnodon, *or* Sorokino (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Krasnogorsk, *or* Banki (Russ.) 6:982:3b
Krasnogvardeysk (Russ.): *see* Gatchina
Krasnohrad (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Krasnoiarsk, *or* Krasnojarsk (reg., Russ.): *see* Krasnoyarsk
Krasnoiarsk, *or* Krasnojarsk (Russ.): *see* Krasnoyarsk
Krasnokamensk (Russ.) location *map* 26:949
Krasnokamsk (Russ.) 7:1:1a
location *map* 26:949
Krasnoperekopsk (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
reliance on Syvash **11**:472:3a
Krasnoturinsk, *or* Krasnoturyinsk, *or* Krasnoturjinsk, *or* Turinskiye Rudniki (Russ.) 7:1:1a
location *map* 26:949
Krasnoural'sk (Russ.) location *map* 26:949
Krasnov, Pyotr Nikolayevich (Russ. of.) 7:1:1a
Krasnovodsk (Turkmenistan): *see* Turkmenbashi
Krasnowodsk Plateau (plat., Cent. As.) physiography of Central Asia 15:701:2b
Krasnoyarsk, *or* Krasnoiarsk, *or* Krasnojarsk (reg., Russ.) 7:1:1b
Krasnoyarsk, *or* Krasnoiarsk, *or* Krasnojarsk, *or* Krasny Yar (Russ.) 7:1:2a
location *map* 26:949
methods of canal operation 26:353:2b, *illus.* 356
significance in Siberian region 10:777:1b; 14:209:1b
Krasnoyarsk Dam (dam, Russ.) world dams *table* 3:863
Krasnoyarsk Reservoir, *or* Krasnoyarskoye Reservoir (res., Russ.) hydrology of the Yenisey River 14:207:2b
location *map* 26:951
Krasnoye Selo (dist., Russ.) 7:1:2b
krasnozem (soil type): *see* tropical red loam
Krasny Yar (Russ.): *see* Krasnoyarsk
Krasnystaw (Pol.) location *map* 25:932
Krasnyy Luch, *or* Krasny Luch, *or* Krasnyi Luch, *or* Krasnyj Luč, *or* Krindachevka, *or* Krindachyovka (Ukraine) 7:1:3a
location *map* 28:974
Krasnyy Lyman (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Krassner, Lenore (Am. paint.): *see* Krasner, Lee
Krasyliv (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Kraszewski, Józef Ignacy, *or* Bogdan Boleslawita (Pol. writ.) 7:1:3a
Polish literature 25:975:2b
kratav, *or* crater (wine vessel) 7:1:3b
construction and decoration 17:20:2a, 107:1a
forms of Greek pottery *illus.* 5:461; 11:97
record of Grecian painting *illus.* 25:342
work of
Exekias 4:630:1b
Niobid Painter 8:720:2a, *illus.*
Kratie (Camb.): *see* Krâchéh
Kratochvilova, Jarmila (Czechoslovak athlete) sprinting 28:160:1a
Kratochwila, Franz (Aus. chem.) photography 25:764:2b
kraton (mus.) notation used in Java *illus.* 24:536
Kratschner, Guido (Ger. athlete) decathlon record 6:529:3b
Kraus, Georg Melchior (Ger. paint.) painting of La Roche *illus.* 7:71
Kraus, Karl (Aus. writ.) 7:2:1b
Austrian literature 14:507:1b; 20:361a
satire 23:176:1b
Krause, Karl Christian Friedrich (Ger. philos.) 7:2:2b
views on panentheism 26:554:2b
Krause end bulb (anat.) sensory reception in humans 10:639:1b; 27:1166:1b, *illus.*
krausen (indus. process) beer production 14:884:1b
Krauskopf, W. (art.) portrait of Gneist *illus.* 5:314
Krauss, Rosalind (Am. crit.) history of art criticism 14:105:1a
Krâvanh Mountains, *or* Cardamom Mountains, *or* Chaîne des Cardamomes, *or* Chuŏr Phnum Krâvanh (mts., Camb.) 7:2:2b
location *map* 27:717
physiography of Cambodia 2:757:2a; 27:731:1a
Kravchuk, Leonid Makarovich (pres. of Ukraine) 7:2:3a
association with Kuchma 7:24:2b
history of Ukraine 28:996:2b
kray (Sov. govt.) organs of local government **12**:134:2a
"Krazy Kat" (work by Herriman) creation by Herriman 15:550:1b, *illus.* discussed in biography 5:886:3a
Krebs, Edwin Gerhard (Am. biochem.) 7:2:3a
association with Fischer 4:795:2b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:747
Krebs, Sir Hans Adolf (Ger.-Br. biochem.) 7:2:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:743
study of metabolism 23:897:2a
Krebs, Johann Ludwig (Ger. comp.) 7:3:1b
Krebs, Konrad (Ger. arch.) design of Hartenfels Castle 13:951:2b
Krebs, Nicholas (Ger. card.) cartography 25:477:1a
Krebs cycle (biochem.): *see* tricarboxylic acid cycle
Krebs-Henseleit cycle (biochem.): *see* urea cycle
Kreda (people) distribution in Chad 29:837:2a
Kreditanstalt (bank, Vienna, Aus.) effect of Great Depression 18:714:2b
Kreditanstalt für Wiederaufbau (Ger. bank) role in German economy 20:55:2b
KREEP (rock) lunar rocks 27:489:1a
Krefeld, *or* Crefeld (Ger.) 7:3:1b
location *map* 20:42
significance in Seven Years' War 10:667:1a
"Kreidekreis, Der" (work by Klabund): *see* "Circle of Chalk, The"
Kreis (Ger. govt.) 7:3:2a
city government in modern Germany 16:432:2a
Kreish (people) demography of Sudan *map* 28:255
Kreisky, Bruno (chancellor of Aus.) 7:3:2b
role in Austrian history 14:537:1b
"Kreislauf des Lebens" (work by Moleschott) discussed in biography 8:233:2b
Kreisler, Fritz (Am. violinist) 7:3:2b
"Kreisleriana" (work by Schumann) program music 9:721:1a
Krell, Hans (Ger. paint.) portrait of Philip the Magnanimous *illus.* 9:377
Kremasta Dam (dam, Gr.) earthquake mechanisms 17:660:1a
Kremenchuk, *or* Kremenčug, *or* Kremenchug (Ukraine) 7:3:3b
importance to Poltava 9:575:1a
location *map* 28:974
Kremenchuk Reservoir (res., Ukraine) drainage of Ukraine 28:976:1b
location *map* 28:974
Kremenets (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Kremer, Gerhard de (Flem. cartog.): *see* Mercator, Gerardus
Kremer Prize (flight) won by MacCready 7:615:1b
kremlin, *or* kreml, *or* kremnik (Russ. fortress) 7:3:3b
history 24:358:1b
Nizhny Novgorod *illus.* 8:733
wall *illus.* 9:760
Kremlin, The, *or* The Moscow Kremlin (bldg., Moscow, Russ.) *major ref. in* Moscow 24:351:2b, 358:1b, *illus.* 351
construction 26:971:2b
description 8:349:1a
Russian architecture 7:3:3b, *illus.* 4; **13**:922:2b, 954:1a
Kremlin Great Palace (palace, Moscow, Russ.) description 24:353:1b
kremnik (Russ. fortress): *see* kremlin
Krems, *or* Krems an der Donau (Aus.) 7:4:1a
location *map* **14**:502
Kremsier (Czech Rep.): *see* Kroměříž
Kremsier assembly (Aus. pol. hist.) opposition by Schwarzenberg **10**:547:3b
Kremsier constitution (Aus. hist.) opposition by Schwarzenberg **10**:547:3b
ratification in Kroměříž 7:10:3a
Krenek, Ernst (Am. comp.) 7:4:1b
operatic adaptation of "Orpheus and Eurydike" 6:936:3a
12-tone composition **12**:79:1b
krennerite (min.) 7:4:2b
structure and properties *table* **11**:369
see also calaverite; sylvanite
Krenz, Egon (Ger. pol.) history of East Germany 20:129:2b
krepis (arch.) Mycenaean tombs 20:210:1b
Kresge, S. S., *or* Sebastian Spering Kresge (Am. businessman) 7:4:2b
Kmart Corporation 6:912:2a
Kresge Auditorium (Cambridge, Mass., U.S.) design by Saarinen 10:276:1b
Kresge Co. (Am. co.): *see* Kmart Corporation
Kress, S. H., *or* Samuel Henry Kress (Am. businessman) 7:4:3a
Kress Foundation establishment by Kress 7:4:3a
Krete (is., Gr.): *see* Crete
Kretinga (Lith.) location *map* 14:687
Kretschmann, Karl Friedrich (Ger. au.) German literature 20:31:1b
Kretschmer, Ernst (Ger. psychiatrist) 7:4:3b
theory of personality 25:504:1a
Kretschmer, Paul (Ger. ling.) 7:5:1a
Kretzer, Max (Ger. writ.) 7:5:2a
Kreuger, Ivar (Swed. financier) 7:5:2a
Kreussen stoneware 7:5:2b
history of pottery ware 17:117:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kreutz comet, *or* Kreutz sungrazer, *or* Sun-grazing comet (astron.) characteristics 27:537:1b
Kreutzberg, Harald (Ger. dancer) 7:5:2b
Kreutzberger, Mario (Chil. television personality): *see* Francisco, Don
Kreutzer, Rodolphe (Fr. comp.) 7:5:3b
"Kreutzer Sonata" (work by Beethoven): *see* "Sonata in A Major for Piano and Violin"
"Kreutzer Sonata, The," *or* "Kreytserova sonata" (work by Tolstoy) discussed in biography 28:689:2b
Kreutzwald, Friedrich Reinhold (Est. poet) 7:5:3b
Estonian language 22:687:2b
"Kreuz- und Querzüge des Ritters A bis Z" (work by Hippel) discussed in biography 5:938:3b
Kreuzberg (hill, Berlin, Ger.) height and location 14:871:1b
Kreuzer, Lloyd (Am. phys.) gravitation 20:174:1b
Kreuzlingen (Switz.) location *map* 28:342
Kreuznach (Ger.): *see* Bad Kreuznach
"Kreuzzeitung" (Ger. news.) founded by Gerlach 5:208:3b
Krèvè-Mickievičius, Vincas, *or* Vincas Krèvè (Lith. au.) 7:6:1a
contribution to Lithuanian literature 7:401:3b
krewe New Orleans carnival 24:900:2b
Krewo, Union of, *or* Union of Krevo (Pol. hist.) *history of*
Poland 25:942:1b
Ukraine 28:985:1a

role of Władysław II Jagiełło 12:722:2b
"Kreutzerova sonata" (work by Tolstoy): *see* "Kreutzer Sonata, The"
Kribi (Camer.) 7:6:1b
location *map* 29:794
port 29:866:2a
Krichev, *or* Krichyov (Belarus) location *map* 14:848
"Krieg" (work by Renn): *see* "War"
Krieger, Johann Philipp (Ger. comp.) 7:6:1b
Kriegs-Vasens, Adalbert (Arg. states.) history of Argentina 14:53:1a
Krieghoff, Cornelius (Can. art.) contribution to landscape paintings 15:455:2b
Kriegs Akademie (mil. academy, Berlin, Ger.): *see* War Academy
"Kriegsnovellen" (work by Liliencron) discussed in biography 7:355:2b
Kriehuber, Fritz (Aus. art.)
engraving of
Belcredi *illus.* 2:58
Haynau *illus.* 5:774
lithograph of
Hebbel *illus.* 5:789
List *illus.* 7:393
Kriehuber, Josef (litho.)
lithograph of
Flotow *illus.* 4:843
Gade *illus.* 5:71
Grillparzer *illus.* 5:499
Jelacic *illus.* 6:525
Liszt *illus.* 7:395
Suess *illus.* 11:352
Szechenyi *illus.* 11:473
portrait of Endlicher *illus.* 4:490
Kriemhild (Ger. leg.) 7:6:2a
depiction in "Nibelungenlied" 8:674:3b
see also Gudrun
Kriens (Switz.)
location *map* 28:342
Krier, Léon (Belg. arch.)
contribution to postmodernism 13:994:1a
Krige, Mattheus Uys (S.Af. dram.) 7:6:2a
South African literature 11:34:2b
krill, *or* Euphausiacea (crustacean) 7:6:2b
consumption by penguins 15:21:2b
holoplanktonic animals 14:1169:2b, *illus.* Plate 1 fol. 14:1162
ocean food chain of
Antarctica 13:797:1a, 799:1a
Baffin Bay 1:791:1b
Drake Passage 4:213:1b
taxonomy 16:846:2a, 859:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
Krim (rep., Ukraine): *see* Crimea
Kriminalpolizei, *or* Kripo, *or* Criminal Police (Nazi Ger.)
relation to Gestapo 5:227:2a
Krimmitschau (Ger.): *see* Crimmitschau
Krimmler Waterfall, *or* Krimmler Wasserfälle, *or* Krimml Waterfalls (waterfall, Aus.) 7:6:3b
glaciated mountains 26:853:1a, *table* 855
location *map* 14:503
Krimpen, Jan van (Du. designer) 7:6:3b
influence on typography 26:101:2b
Krimskii Poluostrov (penin., Ukraine): *see* Crimean Peninsula
Krindachyovka, *or* Krindachevka (Ukraine): *see* Krasnyy Luch
Krio (Af. lang.)
use in Sierra Leone 10:790:2a; 22:748:2a; 29:906:1b
Kripke, Saul (Am. school.)
modal logic 25:712:1a
Kripo (Nazi Ger.): *see* Kriminalpolizei
kris (Gypsy institution)
place in Gypsy society 5:593:3b
kris (dagger)
Celebes ornamentation *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 27:826
dagger 3:846:1b
"Kris" (work by Boye)
discussed in biography 2:446:3b
"Krise der Sozialdemokratie, Die" (work by Luxemburg): *see* "Crisis in the German Social-Democracy, The"
"Kriser och Kransar" (work by Sjöberg) discussed in biography 10:856:3b
Krishna, *or* Kṛṣṇa (Hindu deity) 7:7:1a
festivals
Holī 6:1:3a
Janmāṣṭamī 6:493:3b
Gupta period 20:524:1a
Hindu sects
Caitanya movement 2:726:3a
Hare Krishna 5:703:2b
Swāmī-Nārāyaṇ 11:430:1a
Vaishnavism 20:542:2a, 544:2b, 546:2a
Vaiṣṇava-Sahajiyā 12:234:1b
Indian philosophy 21:196:1b
mythology 20:534:2b *passim to* 540:1b, *illus.* 555, 556
Balarāma 1:822:2b
flute playing 24:652:1b
Rādhā 9:885:1a, *illus.*
Rāma 9:916:1a
religious art
Indian arts *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 26:596; Plate 6 fol. 27:674
literature 21:46:2b
"Bhagavadgītā" 2:183:2b; 27:637:1a
"Bhāgavata-Purāṇa" 2:184:1a
Braj Bhasa literature 2:467:3a
"Gītagovinda" 5:286:2a, *illus.*; 6:518:1b
"Mahābhārata" 7:693:1a
Nepalese art *illus.* Plate 8 fol. 17:156
painting
Kishangarh painting *illus.* 6:893
Rājasthānī painting style 9:909:3b, *illus.*
Śrī-Nāthajī 11:192:1a
sacred places
Gujarāt 5:562:2b
Nāthdwāra 8:529:1b
Uttar Pradesh 21:133:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Jagannātha; Vallabhācārya; Vāsudeva
Krishna I, *or* Kṛṣṇa I (Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.) role in Rāṣṭrakūṭa Dynasty 9:950:1b
Krishna II (Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.) history of India 21:50:2b
Krishna III (Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.) history of India 21:51:1a
Krishna Deva Rāya, *or* Kṛṣṇa Dēva Rāya (emp. of India)
Andhra Pradesh state 21:163:2a
Dravidian languages 27:644:1a
Indian history 21:63:1a, 63:2a, 65:2b
Vijayanagar 12:366:3a
Krishna River, *or* Kistna River (riv., India) 7:7:2b
hydrology of
Ahmadnagar 1:166:2a
Andhra Pradesh 21:161:1b
location *map* 21:8
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Krishnagar (India): *see* Krishnanagar
Krishnagīri Forest (natl. park, India) feature of Bombay 15:171:2b
Krishnamurthy, R., *or* Kalki (Indian writ.)
Tamil literature 27:651:2a
Krishnamurti, Jiddu (Indian philos.) Hindu reform movements 20:528:1a
theosophy 11:696:3b
Krishnanagar, *or* Krishnagar (India) 7:7:3a
location *map* 21:7
Krishnarāja Lake (res., India) location and area 8:468:3b
Krishnavarman (Indian ruler) Kadamba family 6:674:3a
"Krisis der europäischen Wissen-schaften und die transzenden-tale Phänomenologie, Die" (work by Husserl): *see* "Crisis of European Sciences and Transcendental Phenomenology, The"
Kristallnacht, *or* Night of Broken Glass, *or* Night of Crystal, *or* Crystal Night (Ger. hist.) 7:7:3b
history of Germany 14:876:2b; 20:122:1a
relation to Holocaust 20:630:1a
role of Heydrich 5:907:2b
Kristeligt Folkeparti (pol. party, Den.): *see* Christian People's Party
Kristelijke Volkspartij (pol. party, Belg.): *see* Social Christian Party
Kristen Batak Protestant, Huria (church, Indon.): *see* Batak Protestant Christian Church
Kristensen, Knud (pr.min. of Den.) 7:8:1a
Kristensen, Tom, *or* Aage Tom Kristensen (Dan. au. and crit.) 7:8:1b
contribution to Danish literature 27:19:2b
Kristensen, William Brede (Du. schol.) phenomenology of religion 26:528:1b
sacredness 26:771:1a
Kristiania (Nor.): *see* Oslo
Kristiansand (Nor.) 7:8:2a
importance to Sørlandet 11:21:1a
location *map* 24:1084
Kristiansen, Ingrid (Nor. athlete) long-distance running 28:160:1b
Kristianstad (former co., Swed.) 7:8:2b
Kristianstad (Swed.) 7:8:2b
location *map* 28:323
Kristiansund (Nor.) 7:8:2b
location *map* 24:1084
"Kristin Lavransdatter" (work by Undset)
discussed in biography 12:127:3b
Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Kristina (q. of Swed.): *see* Christina
Kristinehamn (Swed.) 7:8:3a
location *map* 28:323
Kristmundsson, Adalsteinn (Ice. writ.): *see* Steinarr, Steinn
Kristni saga (Ice. saga)
example of saga 23:115:1b
Kristofer av Bayern (k. of Den., Swed., Nor.): *see* Christopher III
Kríti (is., Gr.): *see* Crete
"Kriticheskiye zametki k voprocy ob ekonomicheskom razviti rossi" (work by Struve): *see* "Critical Remarks on the Subject of Russia's Economic Development"
"Kritik der hegelschen Staatsrechts" (work by Marx)
criticism of Hegelianism 20:494:1a
"Kritik der öffentlichen Meinung" (work by Tönnies)
discussed in biography 11:843:1b
"Kritik der praktischen Vernunft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Practical Reason"
"Kritik der reinen Erfahrung" (work by Avenarius)
discussed in biography 1:735:2b
"Kritik der reinen Vernunft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Pure Reason"
"Kritik der Urtheilskraft" (work by Kant): *see* "Critique of Judgment"
Kritikon Pelagos (sea, Gr.): *see* Crete, Sea of
"Kritios Boy, The" (statue) sculpture *illus.* 27:67
"Kritische Gänge" (work by Vischer) discussed in biography 12:394:2b
"Kritische Waffengänge" (pub. of H. and J. Hart) discussed in biography 5:726:1a
"Kritisches Journal der Philosophie" (journ.) contribution by Schelling 10:512:3a
Krivichi (people) burial practices 18:783:2b
Krivoshein, Aleksandr Vasilevich (Russ. offi.) Russian land reform 26:993:2a
Krivoy Rog, *or* Krivoi Rog, *or* Krivoj Rog (Ukraine): *see* Kryvyy Rih
Kriyā-tantra (Buddhism) place in Vajrayāna 15:291:2b, 292:2a
kriyā yoga practice by Self-Realization Fellowship 10:619:3a
Križanić, Juraj, *or* Yury Krizhanich (Croatian schol.) 7:8:3a
unification of local Slavic strata 22:679:1a
Krk, *or* Curicum, *or* Veglia (is., Croatia) 7:9:1a
location *map* 14:595
Krk I (bridge, Croatia) longest span bridges *table* 2:511
Krka (riv., Eur.) hydrology of Croatia 14:637:1b
location *map* 14:595
Krka River National Park (park, Croatia) location *map* 14:595
Krkonoše (mts., Eur.): *see* Giant Mountains
Krkonoše National Park (natl. park, Czech Rep.) description 16:921:1b
location *map* 16:918
Krleža, Miroslav (Croatian au.) 7:9:1b
contribution to Croatian literature 3:743:1b; 14:639:1b
Krnov (Czech Rep.) location *map* 16:918
Kroc, Ray, *or* Raymond Albert Kroc (Am. businessman) 7:9:2a
Krochmal, Nachman, *or* Ranak (Eur. schol. and philos.) 7:9:2b
Jewish philosophy 22:439:1a
Krock, Arthur B., *or* Arthur Bernard Krock (Am. pol. writ.) 7:9:3a
Kroeber, A. L., *or* Alfred Louis Kroeber (Am. anthro.) 7:9:3b
cultural anthropology 27:329:2b, 330:1a
study of
birth rates 26:803:1a
cultural areas 3:785:1b
human culture 16:874:1b
kinship terminology 6:882:1b
Uto-Aztecan languages 22:770:1b
Kroemer, Herbert (Ger. phys.) 7:10:1a
Nobel prize winners *table* 8:746
Kroetsch, Robert (Can. au.) contribution to Canadian literature 15:515:2a
Krofta, Kamil (Czech pol.) Czechoslovak history 16:914:1a
Krog, Helge (Nor. au.) Norwegian literature 27:18:1a
Krogh, August, *or* Schack August Steenberg Krogh (Dan. physiol.) 7:10:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:741
Krogh, Thomas E. (Can. geol.) contribution to isotopic dating 19:765:2b
Krohg, Christian (Nor. paint.) association with Munch 8:415:1b
Krohn, Johan (Dan. au.) contribution to children's literature 23:209:1b
"Krokodil" (Sov. mag.) 7:10:2a
"Krokodil" (work by Chukovsky) discussed in biography 3:300:1b
Krokodil River, *or* Crocodile River (riv., Af.)
headwaters of Limpopo River 7:366:1b
location *map* 27:843
Krokodile, Gesellschaft der (Ger. lit. soc.)
role of Geibel 5:163:1b
"Król-Duch" (work by Słowacki) place in Polish literature 25:975:1b
Królestwo Kongresowe Polskie (hist. state, Pol.): *see* Congress Kingdom of Poland
Krolevets (Ukraine) location *map* 28:974
Królewiec (Russ.): *see* Kaliningrad
Kroll, William Justin (Ger. chem.) invention of reduction process for titanium 21:485:2a
Kroll process (met.)
preparation of hafnium 5:612:1b
titanium production process 21:485:2a, 486:1a, 489:1a
Kröller-Müller State Museum, *or* Rijksmuseum Kröller-Müller (museum, Otterlo, Neth.) 7:10:2b
feature of Ede 4:365:1a
krom samaki (agri.)
agricultural efforts in Cambodia 27:733:1a
Kromdraai (archae. site, S.Af.)

discovery of australopithecine remains **11**:255:1b
Kromer, Marcin (Pol. writ.)
Polish literature **25**:974:1a
Kroměříž, *or* Kremsier (Czech Rep.) 7:10:3a
Bohemian history **16**:911:1b
location *map* **16**:918
Kromo (Javanese speech) sociolinguistics **22**:743:2b
kromogram (phot.): *see* chromogram
Kronberger, Maximilian (Ger. youth): *see* Maximin
Kronberger, Petra (Aus. skier)
1991 World Alpine Skiing Championships *illus.* **11**:164
see also Biographies in the 1992 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kronborg Slot (castle, Helsingør, Den.) history and description **5**:820:2a, *illus.*
Krone, Julie, *or* Julieanne Louise Krone (Am. jockey) 7:10:3a
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kronecker, Leopold (Ger. math.) 7:10:3a
conflict with Cantor **2**:819:1b
contribution to
foundations of mathematics **23**:569:1b, 570:1a
linear algebra **23**:602:1a
Krõng Kaôh Kõng (Camb.) location *map* **27**:715
Kronig, Ralph de Laer (Ger. sci.) dispersion of light **23**:18:2a
"Kronikë në gur" (work by Kadare): *see* "Chronicle in Stone"
"kroniske uskyld, Den" (work by Rifbjerg) Danish literature **27**:20:1b
Kronoberg (co., Swed.) **7**:11:1a
location *map* **28**:322
Kronos (Gr. myth.): *see* Cronus
Kronosaurus (paleon.)
type of plesiosaur **9**:518:2b; *illus.* 26:699
Kronotskaya (volcano, Russ.)
major volcanoes *table* **12**:420
Kronotsky Nature Reserve (research area, Russ.) **7**:11:1a
location *map* **26**:951
Kronshtadt, *or* Kronštadt, *or* Kronslot (Russ.) **7**:11:1a
Kronshtadt Rebellion, *or* Kronštadt Rebellion (Sov. hist.) **7**:11:1b
New Economic Policy **8**:634:1b; 26:996:2a
Trotsky **11**:945:2b
U.S.S.R. **28**:1005:1b
Kronstadt (Rom.): *see* Braşov
Kronstam, Henning (Dan. dancer) 7:11:2a
kroon (currency)
use in Estonia **14**:696:2b
Kroon-Vlaanderen (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Crown Flanders
Kroonstad (S.Af.)
location *map* **27**:842
Kropotkin, *or* Romanovsky Khutor (Russ.)
location *map* **26**:949
Kropotkin, Peter Alekseyevich (Russ. rev.) **7**:11:2b
anarchist movement **27**:410:2a
passim to 412:2b
nihilism **8**:707:1a
Krosno (former prov., Pol.) **7**:12:2b
location *map* **25**:931
Krosno (Pol.) **7**:12:2a
location *map* **25**:932
krotalon, *or* krotala, *or* crotalum (mus. instru.)
Greek music *illus.* **1**:703
percussion instruments **9**:281:1b
Krotchey (Pak.): *see* Karāchi
Kroto, Sir Harold W., *or* Sir Harold Walter Kroto (Br. chem.) 7:12:2b
fullerenes **5**:46:3a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:746
see also Biographies in the 1997 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Krounirie, *or* Khroumirie (mt. reg., Tun.)
geography of Tunisia **24**:990:2a
rainfall in Atlas Mountains **13**:74:1a, *map*
kroupsalon (mus. instru.): *see* scabellum
Krovavoye Voskresenye (Russ. hist.): *see* Bloody Sunday
KRP: *see* Kodak Relief Plate
Krško (Slovenia)
location *map* **14**:594
Kṛṣṇa (Hindu deity): *see* Krishna
Kṛṣṇa I (Rāṣṭrakūṭa k.): *see* Krishna I
"Kṛṣṇa and Rādhā" (Rājasthānī paint.) illuminations for "Gītagovinda" *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 27:674
Kṛṣṇa Dēva Rāya (emp. of India): *see* Krishna Deva Raya
Kṛṣṇa Dvaipāyana (leg. Indian sage): *see* Vyāsa
"Kṛṣṇacaritra" (novel by Chatterjee) Bengali literature **27**:649:2b
"Krst pri Savici" (poem by Prešeren) discussed in biography **9**:683:2b
Kṛta era (Indian hist.): *see* Vikrama era
Kṛta Yuga (Hindu chron.)
chronology of the universe **20**:584:1a
Purāṇas **20**:536:2a
kṛti (Indian songs)
South Indian music **27**:658:2b
Kṛttibās Ojhā (Indian poet)
contribution to Bengali literature **27**:645:2b
Kru (people) **7**:12:3a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
Côte d'Ivoire **29**:869:2a
Liberia **29**:891:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
kruang sai (mus.)
cultural arts of Thailand **27**:774:1a
Kruczkowski, Leon (Pol. au.) **7**:12:3b
Polish literature **25**:977:2b
Krüdener, Barbara Juliane, Freifrau von, *or* Barbara Juliane von Vietinghoff (Russ. mystic) **7**:12:3b
association with Alexander I of Russia 1:243:3a
idea for Holy Alliance **6**:19:2a
Krueger, Walter (U.S. gen.) **7**:13:1a
Kruell, G. (engr.)
engraving of Besant *illus.* 2:165
Kruesi, John (Am. machinist)
association with Edison **17**:969:2b
Kruger, Barbara (Am. art.) **7**:13:1b
Krüger, Franz (Ger. paint.)
portrait of
Ancillon *illus.* **1**:379
Wilhelm *illus.* 6:142
Kruger, Paul, *or* Stephanus Johannes Paulus Kruger (S.Af. states.) **7**:13:2a
relation to
Joubert **6**:626:2b
Milner **8**:140:1b
Rhodes **10**:26:2b
William II **12**:670:3a
role in
Kruger telegram **7**:14:1b
South Africa **11**:901:2b; **27**:865:1a, 922:1b
South African War **11**:35:3a; **29**:891:a
Kruger National Park (park, S.Af.) 7:14:1a
description and statistics *table* **8**:545
example of
animal life **27**:909:2a
conservation **13**:58:2b
feature of South Africa **13**:92:1b
location *map* **27**:843
Kruger telegram (S.Af. hist.) **7**:14:1b
role of Salisbury **10**:357:1a
Krugersdorp (S.Af.) **7**:14:1b
location *map* **27**:842
Krujë (Alb.)
Albania *illus.* 14:613
location *map* **14**:594
Krum (Bulgar khan) **7**:14:2a
Bulgar people **2**:618:3b
Bulgaria **14**:629:1b
Byzantine Empire **15**:388:1b
Michael I Rhangabe **8**:91:3a
Krumbacher, Karl (Ger. schol.) **7**:14:2a
Krumgold, Joseph (Am. au.)
contribution to children's literature **23**:206:2a
Krummacher, Friedrich Wilhelm (Ger. rel. leader)
views on social justice **16**:345:1a
krummholz (forest): *see* elfinwood
krummhorn (mus. instru.): *see* crumhorn
Krumper, Hans (Ger. sculp.)
contribution to sculpture **27**:103:1a
Krümpersystem (Ger. mil. educ. system) devised by Scharnhorst **10**:509:1b
Krung Thep (Thai.): *see* Bangkok
Krung Thep Mahanakhon, *or* Bangkok Metropolis (prov., Thai.)
geography of Bangkok **1**:866:3a; 14:708:1a
history of Bangkok **14**:710:2b
Krupa, Gene (Am. mus.) **7**:14:2b
association with Goodman **5**:363:3a; 24:645:1b
Krupanj (Serbia, Serbia and Montenegro)
location *map* **14**:594
reserves of antimony **14**:666:1a
Krupp, Alfred, *or* The Cannon King, *or* Der Kanonenkönig (Ger. indus.) **7**:14:2b
contribution to artillery **29**:555:2b
development of Krupp AG **7**:14:3b
Krupp, Bertha (Ger. indus.)
association with Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach **7**:15:2b
Krupp, Friedrich (Ger. indus.)
role in Krupp industrial empire **7**:14:3b; **7**:15:2b
Krupp AG, *or* Krupp Works, *or* Fried. Krupp AG HoeschKrupp (Ger. co.) **7**:14:3b
development of armour plate **29**:595:2b
direction by Krupp **7**:14:2b
production of Big Bertha **2**:206:1a
Krupp Law (Ger. law): *see* Lex Krupp
Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Alfried, *or* Alfried von Bohlen und Halbach (Ger. indus.) **7**:15:1b
Krupp von Bohlen und Halbach, Gustav, *or* Gustav von Bohlen und Halbach (Ger. dipl. and indus.) **7**:15:2b
Nürnberg trials **8**:834:1b
Krupp Works (Ger. co.): *see* Krupp AG
Krupskaya, Nadezhda Konstantinovna (Sov. pol.) **7**:15:3a
contribution to Soviet education **9**:681:3b; **18**:68:1a
presentation of Lenin's Testament **7**:266:2b
relationship with Lenin **22**:932:2b
krupuk (food)
Indonesian cuisine **19**:694:2a
Kruseman, Jan Adam (Du. paint.)
portrait of
William I *illus.* **12**:674
William II *illus.* **12**:674
Krusenstern, Adam Johann (Russ. expl.) **7**:15:3b
Marshall Islands **25**:280:1a
Pacific Ocean **25**:314:2a
Krusenstjerna, Agnes von (Swed. au.) contribution to Swedish literature **27**:18:2a
Kruševac (Yugos.)
location *map* **14**:594
Kruševo (Maced.)
location *map* **14**:594
Kruskal-Shafranov limit (phys.) instability of plasmas **23**:668:2b
Krušné Hory, *or* Krusne Mountains (mt. range, Eur.): *see* Erzgebirge
Kruspe, Fritz (Ger. horn maker) development of Waldhorn **4**:975:3a
Krüss, James (Ger. poet) contribution to children's literature **23**:207:2b
Krŭstev, Krŭstyo (Bulg. crit.) contribution to Bulgarian literature **2**:621:3b
Krustkalns Nature Reserve (nature reserve, Latvia) location *map* **14**:687
Krutch, Joseph Wood (Am. writ.) 7:16:1a
contribution to biographical writing **23**:187:2a
Kruyt, Albertus Christiaan (Du. anthro.)
concept of soul-stuff **24**:731:1b
"Krvave sonety" (work by Hviezdoslav) discussed in biography **6**:182:2b
Krylov, Ivan Andreyevich (Russ. au.) 7:16:1b
children's literature **23**:211:1a
Russian literature **26**:1006:1b
short story **23**:142:2a
Krym (rep., Ukraine): *see* Crimea
Krymsky Poluostrov, *or* Krymskii Poluostrov, *or* Krymskij Poluostrov (penin., Ukraine): *see* Crimean Peninsula
Krynica (Pol.)
location *map* **25**:932
Krynine, Paul D. (Am. geol.)
classification of sedimentary rock **24**:246:2b
Krypteia (Spartan police)
control of helots **5**:819:1b
Krypton (fictional planet)
Superman **11**:400:3a
krypton, *or* Kr (chem. element) **7**:16:2a
major ref. in Chemical Elements **15**:1006:1b, *table*
composition of Martian atmosphere *table* **27**:495
periodic table *illus.* **15**:953
properties and structure
atomic weight *table* **3**:156
Aufbau principle **15**:756:1b
critical region **28**:640:2b
crystal structure **23**:616:2b
isotopic composition *table* **14**:364
resonance ionization **13**:579:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 121
krypton-81 (isotope)
ionization potential **13**:580:2a
radioactivity *table* **19**:763
Kryptopterus bicirrhus (fish): *see* glass catfish
Kryukiv (dist., Ukraine)
industries **7**:3:3b
Kryvyy Rih, *or* Krivoi Rog, *or* Krivoj Rog, *or* Krivoy Rog (Ukraine) **7**:16:2b
Dnieper River **18**:584:1a
iron ore deposits **18**:543:2b
location *map* **28**:974
Kryz language
member of Lezgian languages 22:721:1b
"Krzak dzikiej róży" (work by Kasprowicz) discussed in biography **6**:757:1b
Krzna (riv., Pol.)
location *map* **25**:932
Krzyzewski, Mike (Am. athletic coach): *see* Biographies in the 1993 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
ksar (arch.)
I-n-Salah **6**:210:2a, *illus.*
Ksar el-Boukhari, *or* Boghari (Alg.) 7:16:3a
Ksar el-Kebir, *or* Alcazarquivir, *or* Al-Qasr al-Kabīr (Mor.) **7**:16:3a
location *map* **24**:943
Ksar es-Souk (Mor.): *see* Rachidia, Er-
Ksar ibn Senar (Alg.): *see* Aïn Temouchent
Kṣatriya (Hindu caste system): *see* Kshatriya
KSČ (pol. party, Czechoslovakia): *see* Communist Party of Czechoslovakia
Kschessinska, Mathilde, *or* Mathilda-Maria Feliksovna Kshesinskaya, *or* Mathilde Kshessinska (Russ. ballerina) 7:16:3b
association with Nijinsky **8**:708:2b
Kṣemarāja (Indian au.)
"Śiva-sūtra-vimarśini" **21**:210:1a
Ksetra (Hindu sacred grounds)
South Asian cultures **14**:271:2a
Kshatrapa Satrap (Indian dynasty): *see* Śaka Satrap
Kshatriya, *or* Kshattriya, *or* Kṣatriya, *or* Rajanya (Hindu caste) **7**:17:1a
education **18**:3:2b
Hinduism
priests **26**:1018:1b
Smārta sect **10**:888:3b
social status **20**:552:2b
Indian society **21**:38:2b, 53:1b
caste system **2**:930:3b; **21**:15:2a
Koch **6**:925:3b

Mahāvīra 7:696:2b
social mobility 14:272:1a
varna classification 12:273:2b
Vedic creation hymn 27:654:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Śāraṅga; Rājput; varna
Ksheshinskaya, Mathilda-Maria Feliksovna, *or* Kshessinska, Mathilde (Russ. ballerina): *see* Kschessinska, Mathilde
"Księgi narodu polskiego i pielgrzymstwa polskiego" (work by Mickiewicz)
discussed in biography 8:100:3b
Kṣitigarbha (Buddhism) 7:171:1a
Buddhist mythology 15:297:1b
ksour (granary)
rural settlements of North Africa 24:945:2b, 983:2b
Kstovo (Russ.)
location *map* 26:949
K.T. (Br. peerage): *see* Thistle, The Most Ancient and Most Noble Order of the
Ktesibios of Alexandria (Gr. phys. and inv.): *see* Ctesibius of Alexandria
"Kto vinovat?" (work by Herzen)
discussed in biography 5:895:1a
KTPI (pol. party, Sur.): *see* Indonesian Peasants' Party
Ku (Poly. deity)
Hawaiian religion 5:759:3b
Ku (chem. element): *see* unniluquadium
ku, *or* gu (bronze work) 7:17:2a
description 17:672:2b
use in religious ceremonies 17:99:2b
Ku band (frequency band)
satellite communications 10:466:2a, 28:499:1a
K'u-ch'e (China): *see* Kucha
Ku Chin T'ai (pavilion, Han-yang, China)
cultural life of Wu-han 12:777:3a
"Ku-chin t'u-shu chi-ch'eng" (Chin. encyc.)
Chinese encyclopaedias 18:276:1b
K'ang-hsi 6:715:3b
K'u-erh-kan Pass (mt. pass, China)
geography of Sinkiang 16:214:1b
ku fa yung pi (Chin. aesthetics)
Chinese painting 17:681:2a
Ku Hsien-ch'eng (Chin. offi.)
founder of Tung-lin 12:40:2a
"Ku-hua p'in-lu" (work by Hsieh Ho)
discussed in biography 6:100:1a
theory of Chinese art 17:681:2a
Ku Hung-chung (Chin. paint.)
depiction of court life 17:686:2a
Ku K'ai-chih, *or* Gu Kaizhi (Chin. paint.) 7:17:2b
Chinese painting 17:681:1a, *illus.* Plate 2 fol. 17:708
historical role in Nanking 3:218:3b; 24:741:1a
theme of Taoism 28:394:1b
Ku Klux Klan, *or* KKK (terrorist org., U.S.) 7:17:3a
advocacy of white supremacy 12:634:2a
anti-Catholicism in South Dakota 29:390:2a
history of U.S. 9:979:1a; 29:239:1a, 254:2b
opposition to Union leagues 12:133:3b
policy of Hoover 6:49:2a
role of Forrest 4:886:2a
use of terrorism 11:651:1a
Ku Klux Klan Acts (1870–75, U.S.): *see* Force Acts
K'u-k'u-shih-li, *or* K'o-k'o-hsi-li, *or* Hoh Xil Shan (mts., As.)
location *map* 16:41
Ku-kung Po-wu Yüan (museum, Peking, China): *see* Palace Museum
Ku-lang Island (is., China)
settlement 1:350:1a
Ku-ling (China)
Kiangsi province 16:192:2b
Ku-pei (mt. pass, China)
Peking 25:468:2b
ku-shih, *or* ancient-style poem (Chin. lit. genre)
Chinese literature 16:234:1a
ku-wen (Chin. lit.)
contribution of Mei Yao-ch'en 7:1016:3b
role in
Chinese literature 16:232:1a *passim* to 237:2b
T'ang dynasty arts 16:94:2a
see also wen-yen
ku-wen, *or* guwen, *or* chin-wen (Chin. script) 7:18:1b
development of Chinese calligraphy 2:749:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
K'u-yang-i (China): *see* Chen-chiang
Ku Yen-wu, *or* Gu Yanwu (Chin. philos.) 7:18:2b
contribution to Confucianism 16:661:1a
ku yüeh hsüan ware (Chin. pottery): *see* ancient moon pavilion ware
Kua-la-man-ta-t'a, *or* Gurla Mandhati, *or* Memo Nani (mt., Tib.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
kuala, *or* kua (rel. sanctuary)
Finno-Ugric religion 18:777:2b
Kuala Belait (Brun.) 7:18:3a
importance to Brunei 27:730:1a
location *map* 27:715
Kuala Dungun, *or* Dungun (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Kuala Kangsar (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
Kuala Kelawang, *or* Jelebu (Mal.)
location *map* 27:715
rainfall level 27:746:1a
Kuala Lipis (Mal.)
location *map* 27:716
Kuala Lumpur (Mal.) 7:18:3a
development by Yap Ah Loy 27:821:1a
history of Malaysia 27:753:1a
importance to Malaysia 7:729:1a
location *map* 27:716
urbanization in Malaysia 27:746:2b, 748:1b
Kuala Terengganu, *or* Kuala Trengganu (Mal.) 7:19:2a
location *map* 27:716
kuan (pub. offi.): *see* mandarin
kuan, *or* guan (mus. instru.)
East Asian music 17:742:1b
Kuan-chung (reg., China)
Shensi 16:224:2b
Kuan-chung (China): *see* T'ung-kuan
Kuan Han-ch'ing, *or* Guan Hanqing (Chin. dram.) 7:19:2a
Chinese literature 16:236:2a
Kuan-hsi (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Kuan-hsiu, *or* Guanxiu (Chin. paint.) 7:19:2b
kuan-hua (lang.): *see* Mandarin language
Kuan Kung (Chin. deity): *see* Kuan Ti
Kuan Mountain (mt., Tai.)
T'ai-tung 11:504:2b
Kuan-nei (China): *see* T'ung-kuan
Kuan P'ing (Chin. myth. character)
association with Kuan Ti *illus.* 7:19
Kuan Shan (mts., China): *see* Lung Shan
Kuan Tao-sheng (Chin. paint.)
relationship to Chao Meng-fu 3:92:1a
Kuan Ti, *or* Guan Di, *or* Kuan Yü, *or* Kuan Kung, *or* Wu Ti (Chin. deity) 7:19:3a
Kuan-ti, Mount, *or* Kuan-ti Shan (mt., China)
geography of Shansi 16:166:2a
Kuan-t'ing Reservoir (res., China)
water source for Peking 25:475:2b
Kuan ware, *or* Guan ware (pottery) 7:20:1a
Chinese pottery 17:691:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:708
pottery ware 17:128:1a
Kuan-wu liang-shou ching (Buddhist text): *see* Amitāyur-dhyāna-sūtra
Kuan-yin (Buddhist deity): *see* Avalokiteśvara
Kuan-yin (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Kuan-yin Hall (anc. hall, China)
architecture of Sung dynasty 17:687:2b
Kuan Yü (Chin. deity): *see* Kuan Ti
kuang, *or* guang (Chin. bronze) 7:20:1a
type of wine vessel 17:672:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kuang-hsi Chuang-tsu Tzu-chih-ch'ü (aut.area, China): *see* Kwangsi
Kuang-hsin (pref., China): *see* Shang-jao
Kuang-hsü, *or* Ching-Ti, *or* Guangxu, *or* Te-Tsung, *or* T'sai-t'ien (emp. of Ch'ing dynasty) 7:20:1b
enactment of K'ang Yu-wei's reform program 6:717:1a
history of Peking University 9:244:3a
opposed by Tz'u-hsi 12:95:3b
reform of education 18:70:1a
role in Chinese history 16:129:1b
Kuang-hua (China): *see* Lao-ho-k'ou
"K'uang-jen jih-chi" (short story by Chou Shu-jen)
Chinese literature 16:238:2a
Kuang-ling (China): *see* Yang-chou
Kuang-ming, Mount (mt., China)
elevation 6:111:2b
Kuang-nan Hsi-lu (aut.area, China): *see* Kwangsi
Kuang Ti (Chin. st.)
yin-yang 14:258:1a
Kuang-tsung (emp. of Sung dynasty)
role in Chinese history 16:102:1b, 103:1b
Kuang-tung (prov., China): *see* Kwangtung
K'uang-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi Pan
Kuang-wu ti, *or* Guang Wu Di, *or* Liu Hsiu, *or* Shih-tsu (emp. of Han dynasty) 7:20:2b
emperors *list* 3:223
role in Chinese history 16:75:1b, 77:2a
"Kuang-yin" (Chin. dict.)
Chinese characters 22:711:2b
Kuangchou (China): *see* Canton
Kuantan (Mal.) 7:20:3a
location *map* 27:716
port facilities 27:749:2a
Kuanua language: *see* Tolai language
Kuanza River (riv., Af.): *see* Kwanza River
Ku'ar (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Asalluhe 1:613:1a
Kuay language: *see* Souei language
Kuba, *or* Bakuba (people) 7:20:3a
African language families and peoples *map* 13:60
arts 13:157:1b, 161:1b, *illus.* 158, 161
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kuba (Azerbaijan): *see* Quba
Kuba (hist. king., Af.) 7:20:3b
role in Central Africa 15:622:2b
Kuba carpet 7:20:3b
production in Caucasus 17:78:1b, *illus.*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
see also Dragon rug
Kubaba (Anatolian deity) 7:21:1b
Luwian religion 24:121:2b; 28:937:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Kubachi ware (Pers. pottery)
description 17:111:1a
Kuban culture (prehistoric As. culture)
Transcaucasia 28:755:2b
Kuban Plain, *or* Kubano-Priazovskaya Plain (plain, Russ.)
East European Plain 26:944:2a
location *map* 26:951
Kuban River (riv., Russ.) 7:21:1b
location *map* 26:951
physiography of Krasnodar region 6:982:2b
Kubango River (riv., Af.): *see* Okavango River
Kubelik, Rafael, *or* Jeronym Rafael Kubelík (Swiss conductor) 7:21:1b
Kubelsky, Benjamin (Am. comedian): *see* Benny, Jack
Kubera, *or* Vaiśravaṇa, *or* To-wen, *or* Bishamon, *or* Rnam-thos-sras, *or* Jambhala (Buddhist and Hindu myth.) 7:21:2a
role as
dharmapāla 4:56:3b
lokapāla 7:452:2b
yaksha 12:806:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also Bishamon
Kubi (stream, Tib.)
headstreams of the Brahmaputra River 14:221:2b
Kubin, Alfred (Aus. art.) 7:21:2b
Kubitschek, Juscelino, *or* Juscelino Kubitschek de Oliveira (pres. of Braz.) 7:21:3a
association with Niemeyer 8:698:2b
role in Brazilian history 15:206:1b; 22:824:1a
"Kubla Khan" (poem by Coleridge)
discussed in biography 3:447:2b
dream inspiration 27:309:1a
English literature 18:452:1b
Kublai Khan, *or* Khubilai Khan, *or* Kubla Khan (emp. of Yüan dynasty) 7:21:3b
association with
Arigböge 1:552:1a
Hōjō family 5:976:2b
Hōjō Tokimune 5:977:1b
Kaidu 6:685:1b
Kertanagara 6:816:3b
Polo 9:572:1b
defeat by Tran Hung Dao 11:892:1b
establishment of Yüan dynasty 12:866:3a
influence on
European overseas exploration 18:730:2a; 25:314:2a
Southeast Asian art 27:796:2b, 798:1a
role in history of
China 16:107:1b
Peking 25:479:2b
Tibet 16:210:2a
Indonesia 21:234:1b
Japan 22:286:1a
Mongol Empire 6:738:2a; 15:709:1b; 24:339:1b
Mongol people 8:255:2a
To-lun 11:810:2b
support of Tibetan Buddhism 15:276:1a
Kübler-Ross, Elisabeth (Am. psychol.) views on death 11:672:3a; 16:993:2b
Kubna (anc. city, Leb.): *see* Byblos
Kubor, Mount (mt., Pap.N.G.)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Kubovy, Aryeh Leon, *or* Aryeh Leon Kubowitzki (Isr. law. and dipl.) 7:23:2a
Kubrat (Bulgar khan): *see* Kurt
Kubrāwīyah (Ṣūfī order)
contribution of al-Hamadānī 5:653:2b
role in Islāmic mysticism 22:23:2b
Kubrick, Stanley (Am. dir.) 7:23:2b
contribution to motion pictures 24:392:2b
use of satire 23:175:2a
Kubu (people) 7:23:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kuch Bihār (India): *see* Cooch Behār
Kucha, *or* K'u-ch'e, *or* Kuqa (China) 7:23:3b
Kuchan (Iran): *see* Qūchān
Kucharski, A. (art.)
portrait of Louis XVII *illus.* 7:503
Kuchean (lang.): *see* Tocharian B
Kuching (Mal.) 7:24:1a
location *map* 27:716
urbanization and port facilities 27:747:1a, 749:2a
kuchipudi, *or* kuchipudy (Indian class. dance) 7:24:2a
Andhra culture 21:163:1a
Indian dance-drama 27:662:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 625
see also "Bhama Kalapam"
Küchler, Georg von (Ger. mil. of.)
World War II 29:989:1b
Küchlüg Khan (Naiman khan)
Khwārezm-Shāhs 21:965:1a
Mongols 15:708:2b, 709:1a; 24:338:2a
Kuchma, Leonid Danylovych (pres. of Ukraine) 7:24:2a
history of Ukraine 28:997:1b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR

Kuchuk Kainarji, Treaty of (1774): *see* Küçük Kaynarca, Treaty of
Kuchum (Sib. ruler)
opposition to Yermak **12**:839:3a
Kuchumba language: *see* Amharic language
Kuçovë, *or* Qyteti Stalin, *or* Stalin (Alb.)
location *map* **14**:594
Küçük, Fazıl (Tur.-Cyp. leader)
role in Cypriot independence movement **16**:900:2a
Küçük Ağrı Dağı (mt. peak, Tur.): *see* Little Ararat
Küçük Bayram (Islāmic festival): *see* Īd al-Fiṭr
Küçük Kaynarca, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Kuchuk Kainarji (1774) **7**:24:2b
concluded by Abdülhamid I **1**:22:1a
history of
Balkans **1**:834:3b; **14**:604:1a
Bulgaria **14**:630:2b
Greece **20**:195:2b
Imperial Russia **26**:979:2b
Ottoman Empire **22**:130:1b; **28**:962:1b
Romania **14**:657:1b
Russo-Turkish wars **10**:260:2b; **28**:957:1b
increase of kaziasker's authority **6**:777:1a
Russian use of Danube River **18**:575:2b
Küçük Menderes, *or* Scamander River (riv., Tur.)
hydrology of Troas **11**:936:1b
location *map* **28**:923
personification as fertility source **26**:536:1a
Kudaitcha (Austr. culture)
uses of emu and cassowary feathers **15**:13:1b
Kudamatsu (Japan) **7**:24:3a
location *map* **22**:262
Kuder-Richardson formula
psychological testing and measurement **26**:290:1b
Kudirka, Vincas (Lith. patriot) **7**:24:3a
contribution to Lithuanian literature **7**:40:1b
kudoki (Japanese mus.)
place in kabuki theatre **17**:755:2b
kudu (mammal) **7**:24:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kuduo (Af. rel. object)
description **13**:151:2a
Kudur-Mabuk (k. of Larsa)
history of Mesopotamia **23**:873:2b
kudurru (boundary stone, Mesop.) **7**:25:1a
Kassites' use **6**:759:1a; **23**:876:2a
Mesopotamian religion **24**:97:2a, 106:1a
Kudus (Indon.)
location *map* **21**:218
"kūḍyāṭṭam" (Malayalam art)
influenced by "Nāṭya-śāstra" **28**:531:1b
style of Malayalam literature **27**:643:1b
Kudymkar (Russ.) **7**:25:1b
location *map* **26**:949
kudzu vine, *or* Pueraria lobata, *or* Pueraria thunbergiana (bot.) **7**:25:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 313
kuei, *or* gui (Chin. spirit) **7**:25:2a
Asia **14**:258:1a
p'o **9**:535:2b
shen **10**:721:3b
kuei, *or* gui (bronze work) **7**:25:2a
food offering **17**:672:2b
ta-chuan *illus.* **11**:477
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
k'uei (myth. creature)
motif in Chinese art **17**:673:1b
Kuei, Prince of (emp. of Nan Ming dynasty): *see* Chu Yu-lang
K'uei-chi (Chin. Buddhist monk)
association with Hsüan-tsang **6**:104:2b
Kuei Chiang (riv., China): *see* Kuei River
Kuei-Chou (prov., China): *see* Kweichow
K'uei Hsing, *or* Kui Xing, *or* Chung K'uei (Chin. deity) **7**:25:2b
Wen Ti **12**:578:3b
Kuei Ji Jiang (riv., China): *see* Kuei River
kuei kung ware (pottery): *see* ling lung ware
Kuei-lin, *or* Guilin, *or* Kweilin, *or* Lin-kuei, *or* Lingui (China) **7**:25:3b
karst landscape *illus.* **16**:750
Kwangsi province **16**:183:1a, 184:2b
location *map* **16**:40
Kuei-lin (mt. pass, China)
geography of Nan Mountains **8**:497:1b
kuei-ming hou (emp. of Wu dynasty): *see* Sun Hao
Kuei River, *or* Kuei Chiang, *or* Gui Jiang, *or* Kuei Jiang, *or* Kwei Kiang (riv., China) **7**:26:1a
Kuei-shan Tao (is., Tai.)
location *map* **28**:377
Kuei-te, *or* Kuei-te Fu (preft., China): *see* Shang-ch'iu
Kuei-yang, *or* Guiyang, *or* Kweiyang (China) **7**:26:1b
Kweichow **16**:198:1b, 199:1a
location *map* **16**:40
Kuei Yu-kuang (Chin. writ.)
contribution to Ming prose **16**:118:2a
Kuélape (archae. site, Peru)
Andean civilization *map* **26**:27
Kuenen, A. K. (Ger. theol.)
study of religion **26**:526:2b
Kues (Ger.)
Bernkastel-Kues **2**:153:3a
Kūfah, *or* Kufa, *or* Al-Kūfah (medieval city, Iraq) **7**:26:2b
architecture
Umayyad mosque **22**:77:1b, *illus.*
Umayyad palace **22**:81:1a
arts
Arabic grammar **22**:9:1b
calligraphy **29**:1056:1a
literature **22**:51:1a
history
Abū Muslim's conquest **5**:738:1b
'Alīds' support **6**:741:1a; **10**:739:1a
location *map* **21**:974
kuffār (Islām): *see* kāfir
Kūfic script (calligraphy) **7**:26:2b
characteristics and use **1**:509:3a
influence on maghrebi script **7**:671:2a
writing styles for Arabic alphabet **1**:293:3b; **29**:1044:2a, 1056:1a, *illus.* 1044, 1056
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kufow (China): *see* Ch'li-fu
Kufrah, Al-, *or* Cufra (oasis, Libya) **7**:26:3a
irrigated fields *illus.* **24**:978
location *map* **24**:942
Kufstein (Aus.) **7**:26:3a
location *map* **14**:502
Kuft (Egy.): *see* Qift
Kufuor, John (pres. of Ghana)
history of Ghana **5**:233:3a
see also Biographies in the 2002 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kuga Sorta (Mari rel.) **7**:26:3b
Kugelberg-Welander disease (path.): *see* hereditary motor neuropathy
Kügelgen, Gerhard von (Ger. paint.)
portrait of Herder *illus.* **5**:868
Kugitangtau (mts., Cent. As.)
physiography of Turkmenistan **15**:715H:2b
Kugler, Franz (Ger. hist.)
influence on Burckhardt **2**:640:3b
kugyŏl (Kor. writing)
description **22**:515:1a
Kūh-e Nūr (diamond): *see* Koh-i-noor
Kühestānāt (Afg.)
location *map* **13**:26
Kuhlia (fish genus)
description **1**:168:2a
Kuhlia sandvicensis (fish): *see* Hawaiian aholehole
Kuhliidae (fish): *see* aholehole
Kühlmann, Richard von (Ger. foreign minis.) **7**:27:1a
Kuhmo (Fin.)
location *map* **19**:180
Kuhn, David (lit. crit.)
study of Villon **12**:375:3a
Kühn, Eusebio Francesco (Jesuit missionary): *see* Kino, Eusebio
Kuhn, Fritz Julius (Am. pol. leader)
role in German-American Bund **5**:210:1b
Kuhn, Richard (Ger. sci.) **7**:27:1b
contribution to chromatography **13**:542:2a
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:742
Kuhn, Roland (Swiss psychiatrist)
development of tricyclic antidepressant drug **23**:853:1b
Kuhn, Thomas S., *or* Thomas Samuel Kuhn (Am. philos. and hist.) **7**:27:1b
Kuhn, Walt (Am. paint.) **7**:27:2b
Kuhn, Loeb & Co. (Am. co.)
Kahn **6**:683:1a
Schiff **10**:515:2b
Kuhn-Tucker condition
optimization problems **25**:220:2b
Kuhnau, Johann (Ger. comp.) **7**:27:3a
association with Telemann **11**:612:1b
composition of
Passion music **9**:187:2a
sonatas **24**:590:2a
Kührang (Iran)
location *map* **21**:933
Kui language
characteristics of Dravidian languages **22**:698:1b, 700:1b, *map* 698
use by Khond tribe **6**:840:2b
Kui Xing (Chin. deity): *see* K'uei Hsing
Kuibyshev (obl., Russ.): *see* Samara
Kuibyshev (Russ.): *see* Samara
Kuiper, Gerard Peter, *or* Gerrit Pieter Kuiper (Am. astron.) **7**:27:3b
discovery of
Miranda **8**:180:1b; **27**:519:2a
Nereid **8**:604:3a
study of
Mars **27**:495:1b, 496:2b
Titan **27**:512:1b
Kuiper, Nicolaas (Du. math.)
hyperbolic geometry **19**:909:2b
Kuiper Airborne Observatory (airplane) **7**:28:1a
infrared telescopes **28**:516:2b
work of Kuiper **7**:28:1a
Kuiper belt, *or* inner Oort cloud (astron.)
comet mass **16**:769:1b
comet reservoirs **27**:453:1a
planetesimals **27**:527:2b
work of Kuiper **7**:28:1a
Kuiseb River (riv., Af.)
hydrology of
Namib Desert **13**:85:2a
Namibia **27**:903:1a
location *map* **27**:843
Kuito, *or* Cuito, *or* Silva Porto, *or* Bié, *or* Bihé (Ang.)
location *map* **27**:842
Kuja River (riv., Af.)
Nyanza Province *illus.* **8**:839
Kujavia, *or* Cujavia, *or* Kujawy (reg., Pol.) **7**:28:1a
medieval capital at Inowroclaw **6**:328:1a
kujawiak (dance)
mazurka **7**:983:1a
Kujawsko-Pomorskie (prov., Pol.) **7**:28:2a
Kujawy (reg., Pol.): *see* Kujavia
Kujbyshev (obl., Russ.): *see* Samara
Kujbyshev (Russ.): *see* Samara
Kuji (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
"Kuji ka," *or* "Yŏng singun ka" (Kor. song)
history of Korean literature **22**:516:2a
kujishi (Japanese law)
Japanese law **6**:501:3a
Kujō Yoritsune (Japanese shogun)
history of Japan **22**:285:1a
Kujūla Kadphises (Yüeh-chih ruler)
history of India **21**:44:1a
role in Kushan empire **15**:707:1b
Kuk Hoe (S.Kor. govt.): *see* National Assembly
Kuka (people)
population of Chad **29**:837:2b
Kūkā (Sikh sect): *see* Nāmdhārī
Kūkai, *or* Saeki Mao, *or* Kōbō Daishi (Japanese Buddhist monk) **7**:28:2a
kana **22**:315:1a
Shingon **10**:743:2a; **15**:293:2b; **22**:282:1a
Taoist study **28**:395:1b
visual arts impact **17**:719:2a *passim* to 721:1a
Kukailimoku (Poly. deity)
depiction in Hawaiian art *illus.* **25**:125
Kukenaam Falls, *or* Salto Cuquenán (waterfall, S.Am.) **7**:28:2b
height and water discharge *table* **26**:855
Kukēs (Alb.)
location *map* **14**:594
Kukhak (univ., Kor.): *see* Sŏngkyun'guan
Kuki (people)
population of Manipur State **21**:141:2a
Kukish languages, *or* Kuki-Chin languages
classification of Burmic languages **22**:705:1a, 713:2b, *table* 705
Kukkanūr (temple site, India)
temple design **27**:682:2b
"Kukla, Fran and Ollie" (Am. television program)
use of puppets **26**:457:1a, *illus.*
kukri (weapon)
daggers **3**:846:1b
kukri snake, *or* Oligodon (snake) **7**:28:3a
Kuksu cult (Calif. Indian rel.)
major ref. in Native American Peoples **13**:368:1b
influence of Wintun culture **12**:710:1b
practice by Pomo people **9**:588:3b
use of animals as guardian spirits **13**:314:2a
Kukuczka, Jerzy (Pol. mountaineer) Mount Everest **18**:810:1a
Kukulcán (Mayan god)
significance in Meso-American culture **26**:14:2b, 19:2b
Kukunda (Sol.Is.)
location *map* **25**:235
Kül (Tur. prince)
Orhon inscriptions **8**:996:2a
kul, *or* kula (fam. unit, India) **7**:28:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
see also joint family
Kula (Bulg.)
location *map* **14**:594
kula (fam. unit, India): *see* kul
kula (Alb. dwelling)
settlement patterns of Kosovo **14**:663:2a
kula (trade) **7**:28:3b
Melanesian exchange systems **25**:251:2b, 253:1b
Oceanic art **25**:114:2b
study by Mauss **27**:327:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 531
Kula, Mount (mt., As.): *see* Gula, Mount
Kula carpet, *or* Kulah carpet, *or* Koula carpet **7**:29:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kula Gulf, Battle of (Eur.-U.S. hist.)
naval tactics **29**:674:1b
World War II **29**:1010:1b
Kula Kangri (mt., As.): *see* Gula, Mount
kula ring (trade): *see* kula
Kulaceḳarar (Indian k. and poet)
bhakti poetry **7**:642:2a
"Kulacūḍāmaṇi" (Hindu tantra)
Shaktism **20**:542:2b
Kulah carpet: *see* Kula carpet
Kulai (Mal.)
location *map* **27**:716
kulak (Russ. peasant class) **7**:29:1b
oppression by Stalin **28**:182:1b, 991:2a, 1008:1b
resistance to Soviet agricultural collectivism **28**:1002:2a
Kulaly (isl., Kazakstan)
topography of Caspian Sea **14**:224:1b, *map*
kulan, *or* chigetia, *or* Equus hemionus hemionus (mammal)

distribution, ecology, and conservation 23:440:2b
"Kularnava Tantra" (Hindu text) Shaktism 20:542:2b, 544:2a
Kulašekhara dynasty (Indian hist.) history of Kerala state 21:167:1a
Kuldīga (Latvia) location *map* 14:687
Kuldja, *or* Kulja, *or* I-ning, *or* Gulja, *or* Yining, *or* K'ung-yüeh, *or* Almarikh (China) 7:29:2a
location *map* 16:41
Sinkiang province 16:214:2b
Kuldja, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Kulja (Sino-Russ. relations) 7:29:2b
significance in Chinese history 16:124:2b

"De," "la," "van," and similar components of a name, when followed by a space, are alphabetized as separate words (e.g., De Forest, Lee). When they are joined to the following part of a name, the combination is treated as a single word (e.g., DeForest, John William).

kuleana (meas.) Hawaiian land distribution 5:759:3a
Kulebaki (Russ.) 7:29:2b
location *map* 26:949
Kuleshov, Lev Vladimirovich (Russ. film dir.) 7:29:3a
early experimental work 24:399:2b
influence on motion pictures 24:378:2b
Kuleshov effect (film tech.) theories of Kuleshov 7:29:3a; 24:378:2b
"Kulhwch and Olwen," *or* "Culhwch ac Olwen" (Welsh lit.) 7:29:3a
place in Welsh literature 15:599:2a
portrayal of Arthur 1:602:3a
Kuliab (Tajikistan): *see* Kulyab
Kulik, Leonid Alekseyevich (Sov. sci.) investigation of Tunguska event 12:41:2b
Kulikovo, Battle of (Russ. hist.) 7:29:3b
role of Dmitry II Donskoy 4:140:1a
Kulim (Mal.)
location *map* 27:716
Kulin (ruler of Bosnia) 7:30:1a
history of Bosnia and Herzegovina 14:621:1b
Kulin (people)
Victorian Aborigines 14:483:1b
Kulish, Mykola (Ukrainian writ.)
Ukrainian theatre 28:983:1b
Kulish, Panteleymon (Ukrainian poet)
Ukrainian literature 12:112:1a; 28:982:1a
Kulja (China): *see* Kuldja
Kulja, Treaty of (Sino-Russ. relations): *see* Kuldja, Treaty of
Kuljab (Tajikistan): *see* Kulyab
kulkeite (min.)
interstratified mineral structure 24:211:1b
Kull, Conrad (art.)
engraving of Baur *illus.* 1:971
Kull, S. (art.)
portrait of Mohl *illus.* 8:224
Kullab (anc. city, Iraq)
cult centre of Ninsun 8:720:1a
Kullamaa prayers
significance in Estonian literature 4:572:2b
Kullervo (Fin. lit.)
significance as Kalevala epic 6:691:3a
"Kullervo Symphony" (work by Sibelius)
discussed in biography 10:776:1a
küüliye (arch.)
Ottoman architecture 22:95:2b
Kullman, Harry (Swed. au.)
contribution to Swedish literature 23:208:2b
Kullu, *or* Kulu, *or* Sultānpur (India)
location *map* 21:7
Kullu Valley (val., India): *see* Kulu Valley
Kulm (mt., Switz.)
elevation 10:551:2a
Kulmbach (Ger.)
importance to Oberfranken 8:850:3b
location *map* 20:42
Kulmhof (concentration camp, Pol.): *see* Chełmno
Külob (Tajikistan): *see* Kulyab
Kulon Peninsula National Park (natl. park, Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
"Különös házasság" (work by Mikszáth) discussed in biography 8:122:3a
Kulottunga I (Cōḷa ruler)
history of India 21:52:2a
role in Cōḷa dynasty 3:441:2b
Külpe, Oswald (Ger. psychol. and philos.) 7:30:1b
introspection 6:360:1b
thought processes 28:651:2a
kultar (mammal): *see* eastern jerboa marsupial
Kültepe, *or* Kanes, *or* Kanesh, *or* Nesha (archae. site, Tur.) 7:30:1b
history of Bronze Age 28:932:1b
record of
Anatolian arts 24:83:2a
Anatolian language 22:590:2b
Anatolian religion 24:119:2b
Anatolian trade 28:932:2a
relations with Hattusas 2:323:3b
Kultur (Ger. anthro. concept)
cultural anthropology 27:329:1a
"Kultur der Renaissance in Italien, Die" (work by Burckhardt): *see* "Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy, The"
Kultur und Wissenschaft der Juden, Verein für (Ger. Jewish org.): *see* Jewish Culture and Science, Society for
"Kulturfilme" (Ger. film series) documentary films 4:145:3b
Kulturkampf (Ger. hist.) 7:30:2b
effect on
anticlericalism 1:451:1b
education 18:46:1a
Roman Catholicism 26:892:2a
history of
Germany 20:112:2a
Poland 25:951:1a
role of
Bismarck 15:124:1a
Centre Party 3:31:3a
Falk 4:665:2a
Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst 5:974:2b
Windthorst 12:702:3b
Kulturkreis, *or* Kulturkreise (anthro.) 7:30:3a
contribution by
Graebner 5:404:1a
Koppers 6:955:1a
Schmidt 10:528:2b
theories on
cultural areas 3:785:2a
sacrifice 26:792:2a
view of Nordenskiöld 8:759:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 512
see also culture area
"Kulturphilosophie" (work by Schweitzer) discussed in biography 10:549:3b
Kulu (India): *see* Kullu
Kulu (riv., Russ.)
longest rivers *table* 10:92
Kulu Valley, *or* Kullu Valley (val., India)
features of Himāchal Pradesh 21:120:1a, *illus.* 119
Kulunda Steppe, *or* Kulundinskaya Ravnina, *or* Qulyndy Zhazyghy (lowland, As.) 7:30:3b
location *map* 26:951
Kulundin, Lake (l., Russ.)
largest lakes *table* 7:107
Kulyab, *or* Kuliab, *or* Kuljab, *or* Külob (Tajikistan) 7:31:1a
location *map* 15:702
kum (mus. instru.): *see* kömungo
Kum Ombu (Egy.): *see* Kawm Umbū
Küm River, *or* Küm-gang (riv., S.Kor.) 7:31:1a
location *map* 22:502
Kuma (Japanese crime boss): *see* Taoka Kazuo
Kuma (riv., Russ.)
location *map* 26:951
Kuma-Manych Depression, *or* Manyč Depression, *or* Manych Depression, *or* Manych Trench, *or* Kumo-Manychskaya Vpadina (geol. feature, Russ.) 7:31:1a
geological history of Caspian Sea 14:225:1b
location *map* 26:951
physiography of Caucasus Mountains 14:170:2a
Kuma Plain (plain, Russ.)
East European Plain 26:944:2a
Kumagaya (Japan) 7:31:1b
location *map* 22:262
Kumal Basin (basin, As.): *see* Ha-mi Basin
Kumamoto (preft., Japan) 7:31:1b
location *map* 22:262
Kumamoto (Japan) 7:31:2a
location *map* 22:262
Kumamoto University (univ., Kumamoto, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Kuman (people): *see* Kipchak
Kumano (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kumanovo (Maced.) 7:31:2b
location *map* 14:594
Kumāra (Hindu deity): *see* Skanda
Kumāra Gupta (Gupta ruler)
history of India 21:48:1a
Kumāra Kampaṇa (Vijayanagar ruler)
history of India 21:60:2a
Kumāra Kārttikeya (Hindu deity)
folk mythology 20:549:1a
Kumārajīva (Buddhist scholar) 7:31:2b
account of Nāgārjuna's life 8:481:1b
role in Mahāyāna Buddhism 15:286:1a
translation of Buddhist literature 15:273:2b
Kumārapāla (Caulukya k.)
history of India 21:51:1b
"Kumārasambhava," *or* "Birth of the War God" (poem by Kālidāsa) discussed in biography 6:693:2a
role of Skanda 10:858:1b
Sanskrit literature 27:638:2b
Kumaratunga, Chandrika Bandaranaike (pres. of Sri Lanka)
association with Bandaranaike 1:860:3b
see also Biographies in the 1995 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kumarbi (Hurrian god)
association with Teshub 11:654:2b
role in Hurrian mythology 24:121:2a
Kumarhata (India): *see* Hālisahar
Kumārila, *or* Kumārilla-Bhāṭṭa (Indian philos.)
advocacy of Mīmāmsa 8:144:3a
contribution to Indian philosophy 21:193:2b, 202:2a
opposition to Buddhists 20:525:1a
Kumasi, *or* Coomassie (Ghana) 7:31:2b
Ashanti empire 17:525:1b; 29:816:2a
location *map* 29:794
palace of Asantehene 13:146:2b
Kumauemon (Japanese art.): *see* Utagawa Toyokuni
Kumayri (Arm.): *see* Gyumri
Kumazawa Banzan (Japanese philos.) 7:31:3b
contribution to Confucianism 16:661:2a; 22:292:1b
Kumba, *or* Koumba (Camer.) 7:32:1a
location *map* 29:794
Kumbakonam (India) 7:32:1a
location *map* 21:7
Kümbet Cumii (church, Kars, Tur.) feature of Kars 6:751:1b, *illus.*
Kumbh Mela, *or* Kumbha Mela, *or* Kumbh Melā (Hindu festival) 7:32:1b
Allahābād 1:276:2a
Uttar Pradesh 21:133:2b
Kumbhkaran Lungur (mt., As.): *see* Kānchenjunga
Kumbi, *or* Koumbi Saleh (anc. city, Mali) 7:32:2a
architecture 13:148:1b
Ghāna empire 5:232:2b; 29:798:2a, 807:1a
Kumbi Savara (people)
ethnological affinity with Savara 10:480:2b
Kümch'ön (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kümch'on (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kume Masao (Japanese au.) 7:32:2b
Kumertau (Russ.): *see* Yermolaevo
Kŭmgang (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kŭmgang, Mount (mt., N.Kor.)
Chosŏn painting 17:708:1b
location *map* 22:502
Kumi (S.Kor.) 7:32:3a
location *map* 22:502
kumi (soc. unit, Japan)
traditional village life 26:822:2b
Kumillā (Bangla.): *see* Comilla
kumiss (bev.): *see* koumiss
kumite (martial arts)
sporting karate 6:740:1b
kumiuta (Japanese songs)
use of koto 17:753:1a
Kumla (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Kummanni, *or* Comana Cappadociae (anc. city, Tur.)
cult centre of Hēlios 5:789:3a
Kummer, Ernst Eduard (Ger. math.) 7:32:3a
number theory 23:598:2a; 25:29:2a
ring theory 13:282:2b
Kummerow, Lake (l., Ger.)
location *map* 20:43
Kummuhu (hist. state, Tur.)
conquest by Assyrians 28:938:2a
Kumo (Nig.) 7:32:3b
location *map* 29:794
Kŭmŏ Island (is., S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kumo-Manychskaya Vpadina (geol. feature, Russ.): *see* Kuma-Manych Depression
Kumon Range (mts., Myanmar)
location *map* 27:717
Kumonjo (Japanese govt.): *see* Public Papers, Board of
kumquat, *or* Fortunella (bot.) 7:32:3b
Kumrāhar (archae. site, Patna, India)
Indian architecture 27:675:2b
Kumran (reg., Middle E.): *see* Qumrān
Kŭmsan (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kŭmsŏng (S.Kor.): *see* Kyŏngju
Kumshi (anc. reg.): *see* Commagene
Kumyk (people)
distribution 2:965:1b; 26:955:1b
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Kumyk language
Turkic languages 12:59:3a
kumys, *or* kumyss (bev.): *see* koumiss
Kun (myth. person)
relationship to Ta Yü 11:479:2a
Kun (people): *see* Cuman
kun (Japanese writing) 7:33:1b
Japanese writing systems 6:501:2b; 29:1031:2a
Kun, Béla (Hung. communist leader) 7:33:1b
opposition by
Bethlen 2:175:3a
Horthy 6:75:2a
role in Hungary 20:708:2a; 21:819:2b
k'un ch'ü, *or* Kun school (Chin. mus.)
development during Ming dynasty 8:156:1a; 16:119:1a; 16:237:1b
use in Chinese dance and theatre 3:236:2a; 17:742:1b, 762:1a
Kun Laszlo (k. of Hung.): *see* Ladislas
K'un-Lun Shan (mts., As.): *see* Kunlun Mountains
K'un-ming, *or* Kunming, *or* T'o-tung (China) 7:33:2b
Burma Road terminal 2:656:3b
Cambrian Period boundary stratotypes 19:785:2a
location *map* 16:40
Yunnan province 16:204:2a
K'un-ming Ch'ih (l., China): *see* Tien Lake
Kun school (Chin. mus.): *see* k'un ch'ü
K'un-ts'an, *or* Shih-ch'i (Chin. paint.) landscape painting 19:698:2b
Kunama language
classification 22:755:1b
use in Ethiopia 17:824:2a

Kūnanbay-ulï, Abay Ibrahim, *or* Abay Ibrahim Kunanbayev-uli (Kazakh au.)
contribution to Kazakh culture 15:715B:1a, 715C:1a
Kunar River, *or* Konar River, *or* Chitral River (riv., As.)
Hindu Kush Mountains 14:181:1a; *illus.* 25:396
location *map* 13:27
Kunarha (prov., Afg.): *see* Konar
Kunayev, Dinmukhamed Akhmedovich (Kazak pol.)
history of Kazakstan 15:715C:1b
Kuṇbī Marāṭhās (Indian people)
ethnic groups in Mahārāshtra 21:158:1b
Kuñcan Nampiyār (Indian poet)
contribution to Malayalam folk poetry 27:644:1b
Kuncewiczowa, Maria, *or* Maria Szczepańska (Pol. au.) 7:33:3b
Kunchev, Vasil Ivanov (Bulg. rev.): *see* Levski, Vasil
Kunda (Est.)
location *map* 14:687
Kuṇḍakuṇḍa (Indian philos.)
Jaina literature 22:252:1b
Jaina logic 21:210:1a
kuṇḍalinī (Yoga concept) 7:34:1a
chakra 3:58:2b
Tantric Hinduism 11:548:1a
Kundara (India)
importance to Quilon 9:859:3a
Kundelungu Mountains (mts., Af.)
location *map* 15:616
Kundelungu National Park (park, Con.K.)
location *map* 15:616
Kundera, Milan (Czech writ.) 7:34:1b
contribution to Czech literature 3:836:1a
Kundiān (Pak.)
location *map* 25:395
Kundiawa (Pap.N.G.) 7:34:2a
location *map* 25:271
kuṇḍikā (filter)
Buddhist monk initiation ceremony 26:827:2b
Kundt, August Adolph Eduard Eberhard (Ger. phys.) 7:34:2b
history of acoustics 27:557:2b
study of pyroelectricity 9:825:3b
Kundt, Hans von (Ger. gen.)
role in Chaco War 3:50:2a
Kundt's tube (instr.)
measurement of standing waves 27:565:2b, *illus.* 566
Kundu, *or* Cyinda (hist. state, Anatolia)
defeat by Assyrians 28:939:1a
Kundulun Khan (Manchurian chieftain): *see* Nurhachi
Kuneitra, El- (governorate, Syr.): *see* Qunayṭirah, Al-
Kuneitra, El- (Syr.): *see* Qunayṭirah, Al-
Kunene, Raymond Mazisi (S.Af. au.) 7:34:2b
Kunene River, *or* Cunene River (riv., Af.) 7:34:3a
formation of Etosha Pan 4:585:2b
location *map* 27:843
physiography of Namibia 27:902:2b
Kunersdorf, Battle of (Eur. hist.)
Frederick the Great 19:535:2a
Seven Years' War 10:667:1a
Kunětická, Mount (hill, Czech Rep.)
location in Pardubice 9:148:3a
!Kung (people)
architecture 13:145:1b
birth control 15:113:1b
fictive kinship 19:72:2b
religion 10:383:3b
San people groups 13:83:2b
tone system 13:137:2b
kung (Chin. art)
use in bracketing system 17:674:2a
K'ung, H. H., *or* K'ung Hsiang-hsi (Chin. businessman and states.) 7:35:1a
Küng, Hans (Swiss theol.) 7:34:3b
kung-an (Zen Buddhism): *see* koan
Kung-an school (Chin. lit. school)
role in Chinese literature 16:237:1a
kung ch'e (mus.)
Chinese music 17:744:1b
K'ung Chi (Chin. philos.): *see* Tzu Ssu
Kung-chia (Chin. emp.)
emperors *list* 3:222
Kung-chin hui (Chin. pol. org.): *see* Progressive Society
Kung Ch'in-wang, *or* Gong Gong, *or* Gong Qinwang, *or* I-Hsin, *or* Kung Kung (Chin. offi.) 7:35:1b
association with Tz'u-hsi 12:95:3a
role in Chinese history 16:124:2a
K'ung Ch'iu (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
K'ung-ch'üeh River, *or* Konqi River (riv., China)
location *map* 16:41
Tibet 16:206:2b
"K'ung-chüeh tung-nan fei" (Chin. folk ballad)
role in Chinese literature 16:233:2b
Kung-ch'un (Chin. art.)
I-hsing ware teapot *illus.* Plate 9 fol. 17:708
K'ung family (Chin. fam.)
role in Ch'ü-fu 3:293:1b
kung fu, *or* gongfu (martial art) 7:35:2a
K'ung-fu-tzu (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
K'ung Hsiang-hsi (Chin. states.): *see* K'ung, H. H.
Kung Hsien, *or* Gong Xian (Chin. paint.) 7:35:2a
style 17:698:2b
kung-hung (Chin. guild): *see* cohong
Kung-k'a, Mount (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
Kung-ko-erh, Mount, *or* Mount Kongur (mt., China)
highest mountains *table* 8:375
Kunlun Mountains 14:185:1b
location *map* 16:41
Kung Kung (Chin. offi.): *see* Kung Ch'in-wang
Kung Li (Chin. act.): *see* Gong Li
Kung-liao (Tai.)
location *map* 28:377
Kung-min-hui (emp. of Ming dynasty): *see* Chien-wen
kung-pi, *or* gongbi (Chin. paint.) 7:35:2b
work of Ch'iu Ying 3:248:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 628
Kung River (riv., China)
Kan River 6:708:2b
"Kung Salomo och Morolf" (work by Levertin)
discussed in biography 7:307:1a
kung-so (Chin. hist.)
role in Ch'ing society 16:122:2b
Kung-sun Hung, *or* Gongsun Hong (Chin. schol.) 7:35:2b
contribution to Confucianism 16:657:2a
Kung-sun Lung, *or* Gongsun Long (Chin. philos.) 7:35:3a
"Kung-sun Lung-tzu" (work by Kung-sun lung)
discussed in biography 7:35:3a
Kung-sun Yang (Chin. states.): *see* Shang Yang
Kung-ti (emp. of Chin dynasty): *see* Ssu-ma Te-wen
Kung-ti (emp. of Sui dynasty)
role in Chinese history 16:87:2b
K'ung-tzu (Chin. philos.): *see* Confucius
Kung Tzu-chen, *or* Kung Ting-an, *or* Gong Zizhen, *or* Gong Dingan, *or* Se-jen, *or* Erh-yü (Chin. au.) 7:35:3b
Kung-wang (emp. of Chou dynasty): *see* Chi I-hu
K'ung-yüeh (China): *see* Kuldja
Kungaku (Japanese paint.): *see* Shiba Kōkan
Kungälv (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Kungey-Alatau Range, *or* Kungey-Alatau Mountains (mts., Cent. As.)
Lake Issyk-Kul region 6:426:1a
location *map* 15:702
Tien Shan 14:189:2b
Kungk'a (mt., China): *see* Minya Konka
Kungs Island (dist., Stockholm, Swed.)
significance 11:278:3a
Kungsbacka (Swed.)
location *map* 28:323
Kungur (Russ.) 7:36:1a
location *map* 26:949
Kungurian Stage (geol.) 7:36:1a
subdivision of Permian Period 19:820:2b, 824:1b
kuni, *or* koku (Japanese govt. unit)
description and function 22:265:1a, 290:1b
Kunie Island (is., N.Cal.): *see* Pins, Île des
Kunik, Ernst Eduard (Ger.-Russ. hist.)
support of Normanist theory 10:244:2b
Kunikida Doppo, *or* Kunikida Kamekichi (Japanese au.) 7:36:1a
Kuṇinda (people)
history of India 21:44:2a
Kuningan (Indon.)
location *map* 21:218
Kunitz, Stanley, *or* Stanley Jasspon Kunitz (Am. poet) 7:36:1b
Kuniyoshi, Yasuo (Am. paint.) 7:36:1b
Kunjae (Kor. paint.): *see* Ch'oe Kyŏng
Kŭnjŏng-jŏn (hall, Kyŏngbok Palace, Seoul, S.Kor.)
Korean architecture *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:708
Kunlun Mountains, *or* K'un-Lun Shan, *or* Kunlun Shan (mts., As.)
MICROPAEDIA 7:36:2b
MACROPAEDIA 14:185:1b
association with Ta-pa Mountains 11:478:1b
geography of
China 3:221:2b; *map* 16:41
Sinkiang 10:837:2b; 16:214:1b
Tibet 16:206:2a
Kunming (China): *see* K'un-ming
Kunming Chi (l., China): *see* Tien Lake
Kunnersdorf (Ger.)
location *map* 20:42
Kuno of Münzenberg (Holy Roman Emp. offi.)
Frederick I Barbarossa 4:952:1b
Kunovat (riv., Russ.)
physiography of Ob River 14:205:2a
Kunp'o (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kunsan (S.Kor.) 7:36:3a
location *map* 22:502
Kunst, Jaap (Du. musicologist) 7:36:3a
role in ethnomusicology 4:583:2a
view of Melanesian music 25:129:1a
"kunst der poëzij, De" (poem by Bilderdijk)
discussed in biography 2:212:1a
"Kunst en Maatschappij" (book by Roos)
discussed in biography 10:172:1b
discussion of Morris' essays 26:101:2b
"Kunst und die Revolution, Die" (work by Wagner): *see* "Art and Revolution"
Kunst und Gewerbe, Museum für (museum, Hamburg, Ger.): *see* Art and Crafts, Museum of
Kunstgewerbeschule (art school, Vienna, Aus.)
career of Kokoschka 6:935:3b
Kunsthalle (museum, Hamburg, Ger.)
German Romantic school collection 20:473:2b
Kunsthaus Zurich (museum, Zürich, Switz.) 7:36:3b
Kunsthistorisches Museum (museum, Vienna, Aus.) 7:36:3b
cultural life of Vienna 29:496:1b
Kunstkammer, *or* Rüstkammer (museum)
personal collections 24:482:1a
"Künstler, Der" (work by Rank)
discussed in biography 9:937:2a
Künstlerroman (lit. genre) 7:37:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 621
Kunstmuseum-Öffentliche Kunstsammlung Basel (museum, Basel, Switz.) 7:37:1a
"Kunstwerk der Zukunft, Das" (prose work by Wagner): *see* "Art Work of the Future, The"
"Kunstwerk im Zeitalter seiner technischen Reproduzier-barkeit, Das" (work by Benjamin): *see* "Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction, The"
Kunta (people)
Islāmic revolution in western Africa 22:128:2b; 29:817:2a
Kuntaur (Gam.) 7:37:1b
kunten mark (Japanese writing)
characteristics 29:1052:2a
kuntros (commentary)
approach used by Rashi 9:946:2a
Kununurra (W.Austr., Austr.)
establishment 6:865:1a; 8:985:3a
stilt houses *illus.* 6:864
Kununurra Diversion Dam, *or* Ord River Diversion Dam (dam, W.Austr., Austr.)
uses 8:985:3a, *illus.*
Kunwi (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kunya-Urgench (Turkmenistan)
association with ancient Urgench 12:205:1a
Kuo, Hsiao-lan (Chin.-Am. meteorol.)
study of upper-air circulation 16:466:1a
Kuo Hsi, *or* Guo Xi (Chin. paint.) 7:37:1b
Chinese painting 17:689:1a, *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 17:708
Kuo Hsiang, *or* Guo Xiang (Chin. philos.) 7:37:2b
criticism of creation myths 17:400:2b
Seven Sages of the Bamboo Grove 10:665:3b
study of Taoism 28:389:2b
Kuo K'ai-chen (Chin. schol.): *see* Guo Moruo
Kuo-min Tang (pol. party, China): *see* Nationalist Party
Kuo Mo-jo (Chin. schol.): *see* Guo Moruo
Kuo Shou-ching (Chin. sci.)
contribution to Yüan dynasty 16:109:1a, 111:1b
Kuo Sung-tao, *or* Guo Songdao (Chin. dipl.) 7:37:3a
role in Ch'ing dynasty 16:127:2b
Kuo T'ai-ch'i, *or* Quo Tai-chi (Chin. dipl.) 7:37:3b
Kuo-tzu chien (coll., Nanking, China)
significance in Nanking 24:741:1b
Kuo Tzu-i, *or* Guo Ziyi (Chin. gen.) 7:38:1a
Kuo Tzuhsing (Chin. rebel leader)
association with Hung-wu 6:152:3b
Kuo yu (lang.): *see* Modern Standard Chinese language
"Kuolleet omenapuut" (work by Lehtonen)
discussed in biography 7:249:2b
Kuomintang (Chin. pol. party): *see* Nationalist Party
Kuopio (prov., Fin.)
major ref. in Kuopio 7:38:1b
Kuopio (Fin.) 7:38:1b
location *map* 19:180
Kuosa-Aleksandriškis, Jonas (Lith. poet): *see* Aistis, Jonas
Kupa (riv., Croatia)
hydrology of Croatia 14:637:1b
location *map* 14:595
Kupala, Yanka (Belarusian poet)
Belarusian literature 14:850:2b
Kupang, *or* Koepang (Indon.) 7:38:2a
location *map* 21:218
Timor 11:782:2b
Kupfernickel (min.): *see* niccolite
Kupferschiefer (min. deposits, Ger.)
bituminous shale 2:258:2a
Permian Period deposits 19:824:1a
stratiform deposits 21:390:1b
Kupffer cell (anat.) 7:38:2b
digestive system 17:285:2a
liver functions 7:410:2b
sinusoid lining 10:841:2a
Kupiano (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
Kupiškis (Lith.)
location *map* 14:687
Kupka, František, *or* Frank Kupka, *or* François Kupka (Czech art.) 7:38:2b
modern art 25:386:1a
Orphism 8:1012:3b, *illus.*
Kupot Holim (Isr. insurance fund)
importance in Israel 6:423:1b

Küpper, Christian Emil Marie (Du. art.): *see* Doesburg, Theo van
Kuprin, Aleksandr Ivanovich (Russ. au.) 7:38:3a
Kup'yansk (Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
Kuqa (China): *see* Kucha
Kur (people): *see* Curonian
Kur (riv., Bhutan): *see* Kuru
Kür River (riv., As.): *see* Kura River
Kura-Aras culture (prehistoric As. culture): *see* South Caucasian culture
Kura-Aras Lowland, *or* Kura-Araksinskaya Nizmennost', *or* Kura-Araks Lowland, *or* Kür-Araz Lowland (reg., Azerbaijan)
Azerbaijan **28**:764:2a
Caspian Sea **14**:224:2b, *map* Caucasus Mountains **14**:170:2b
location *map* **28**:753
Transcaucasia **28**:751:2b
Kura River, *or* Kuruçay River, *or* Mtkvari River, *or* Kür River (riv., As.) **7**:39:1a
Armenia **28**:758:1a
Azerbaijan **28**:764:2a
Caspian Sea **14**:224:2b, *map* Caucasus Mountains **14**:170:2b, 171:2b
location *map* **28**:753
longest rivers *table* **10**:92
Tbilisi **11**:592:2b, *illus.* Transcaucasia **28**:751:2b
Kurahashi Kumakichi (Japanese art.): *see* Utagawa Toyokuni
"Kurai e" (work by Noma) discussed in biography **8**:753:1a
kurairechi (Japanese soc.) land tenure in feudal Japan **22**:290:2a
Kuraish (people): *see* Quraysh
Kurakin, A. B., Prince (Russ. states.) association with Speransky **11**:88:2a
Kurakin, Boris Ivanovich, Prince (Russ. dipl.) **7**:39:1a
kuramasi bakuhan system **22**:291:1b
Kuranko (people) distribution in Sierra Leone **29**:906:1b
Kurash (kings of Pers.): *see under* Cyrus
Kurashiki (Japan) **7**:39:1b
location *map* **22**:262
Kurath, Hans (Am. ling.) **7**:39:2a investigation of dialects **23**:62:1a
Kurathi (rock, Idukki, India) importance to hydroelectric dam **6**:244:2a
Kuratowski, Kasimierz (Pol. logician) contribution to set theory **23**:276:2a
Kuratowski's closure axioms (math.) topological space **11**:848:3b
Kuratowski's theorem (math.) combinatorial analysis **16**:617:2b
Kuratsukuri Tori (Japanese sculp.) **7**:39:2b
Tori style of sculpture **11**:851:3b; **17**:715:2a, *illus.*
Kuravan (rock, Idukki, India) importance to hydroelectric dam **6**:244:2a
kuravañci (dance-drama) example of Indian dance **27**:665:1b
Kurayoshi (Japan) **7**:39:2b
location *map* **22**:262
Kurayoshi-kasuri (cloth) product of Kurayoshi **7**:39:3a
Kurayyimah (Jor.) location *map* **22**:372
Kurban Bayram (Islāmic festival): *see* Īd al-Aḍḥā
Kurbas, Les (Ukrainian dir.) Ukrainian theatre **28**:983:1b
Kurbsky, Andrey Mikhaylovich, Prince (Russ. mil. comdr.) **7**:39:3a
Ivan IV the Terrible **6**:439:3a
Russian literature **26**:960:1b; **26**:1004:2a
Kurchatov, Igor Vasilyevich (Sov. phys.) **7**:39:3b
nuclear weapons **29**:577:2a, 579:2a
kurchatovium (chem. element): *see* unniluadium
Kurd (people) **7**:40:1a
distribution
Adiyaman **1**:100:1b
as-Sulaymānīyah **11**:365:1b
ethnic culture areas *map* **18**:540
Iraq **6**:377:1b; **21**:976:1b, 993:1a
Kordestan **6**:957:1a
Kurdistan **7**:41:1b
Southwest Asia **14**:272:2b
Syria **28**:364:1b
Tigris-Euphrates Rivers **14**:236:1a
Turkey **28**:926:2a
dream beliefs **27**:308:1b
history
Badr Khānī Jāladat **1**:787:1b
Barzānī **1**:930:1a
Qāsim opposition **9**:833:1b
role in
Armenian massacres **1**:568:1b
conflict in Turkey and Iraq **28**:968:2b, 969:2b
Iran **21**:934:1b
Iran-Iraq War **21**:878:1b, 888:2b
Mahābād **7**:692:3a
Ottoman Empire **28**:963:2a
Persian Gulf War **9**:309:2a; **21**:892:1b, 995:2a
revolt against Atatürk **14**:281:2b
jewelry styles **17**:516:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kurd, Muḥammad ʿAlī (Syr. schol.): *see* ʿAlī, Muḥammad Kurd
Kurdestān (reg., As.): *see* Kurdistan
Kurdish Autonomous Region (reg., Iraq) establishment by Iraq **21**:976:2a
Kurdish Democratic Party (pol. party, Iraq) role in Iraq **21**:993:1b
Kurdish language **7**:40:3b
dialects of Kurds **7**:40:1b
distribution of modern Iranian languages **22**:607:1a, 608:1a
Islāmic literature **22**:47:2a
spoken in
Southwest Asia **14**:273:1b
Syria **28**:364:2a
Transcaucasia **28**:755:1a
Turkey **12**:57:2a
Kurdish National League, *or* Khoybun (pol. group)
role of Badr Khānī Jāladat **1**:787:2a
Kurdish rug **7**:40:3b
Senna rug **10**:636:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kurdish Workers' Party, *or* Partiya Karkeran Kurdistan, *or* PKK (pol. party, Tur.)
Kurdish conflict in Turkey **28**:968:2b
Kurdistan (prov., Iran): *see* Kordestān
Kurdistan, *or* Kordestān, *or* Kurdestān (reg., As.) **7**:41:1b
location *map* **21**:975
Southwest Asian peoples **14**:273:1b
Turkey **28**:968:2b
Kurdnatta (S.Austr., Austr.): *see* Port Augusta
Kurdufan (hist. reg., Sud.): *see* Kordofan
Kürdzhali, *or* Kurdzali, *or* Kardzhali (Bulg.) **7**:41:2b
location *map* **14**:594
Kure (Japan) **7**:41:2b
location *map* **22**:262
Küre Mountains, *or* Isfendiyar (mts., Tur.)
location *map* **28**:923
physiography **28**:923:1a
Kürenberger, Der, *or* Der von Kürenberg (Aus. minnesinger) **7**:41:3a
performance of love ballads **8**:167:2a
Kuressaare, *or* Kingissepa (Est.)
location *map* **14**:687
Kureyka (riv., Russ.)
physiography of Yenisey River **14**:208:1b
Kurfürst (Ger. prince): *see* elector
Kurfürstenhumpen (glass)
glassware **17**:205:2b
Humpen glass **6**:146:1a
Kurgan (obl., Russ.) **7**:41:3b
Kurgan, *or* Tsaryovo Gorodishche (Russ.) **7**:41:3b
location *map* **26**:949
Kurgan culture (prehistoric As. culture) **7**:42:1a
burial practices **18**:783:2b
history of
Proto-Indo-European language **18**:763:1b; **22**:588:1a
Steppe cultures **28**:229:2a
Transcaucasia **28**:755:2b
see also Catacomb culture
Kurgan-Tyube, *or* Kurgan-Tiube, *or* Qūrghontteppa (Tajikistan) **7**:42:1a
location *map* **15**:702
Kurhessen (former landgraviate, Ger.): *see* Hesse-Kassel
Kuri (people)
distribution in Chad **13**:93:2b; **29**:837:2a
Kuri (S.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
Kuri language: *see* Lezgi language
Kuria Muria (is., Oman): *see* Khurīyā Murīyā
Kuria Muria Bay (bay, Oman)
location *map* **13**:810
Kuribayashi Tadamichi (Japanese gen.) role in World War II **29**:1021:2a
Kuricali Koçu Mustafa Bey (Ottoman states.): *see* Koçu Bey
Kurigalzu I (Kassite k.) history of Mesopotamia **23**:876:1b
Kurigalzu II (Kassite k.) history of Mesopotamia **23**:876:1b
Kurigram (Bangla.)
location *map* **14**:712
Kurikka (Fin.)
location *map* **19**:180
Kuril Basin (basin, Pac.O.)
location *map* **25**:304
Kuril Current (current, Pac.O.): *see* Oya Current
Kuril Islands, *or* Kurilskiye Ostrova, *or* Chishima-Rettō (isls., Russ.) **7**:42:1a
Alaid Volcano *table* **12**:420
control by Japan **26**:991:2a
location *map* **26**:951
physiography of
Sea of Okhotsk **8**:900:1a
volcanic areas of East Asia **16**:720:2a
relationship to East Asia **14**:141:2b
Russo-Japanese relations **22**:310:1b
Kuril-Kamchatka (is. arc, As.) volcanic ranges in Asia **14**:141:2b; **26**:945:2a
Kuril Nature Reserve (reserve, Russ.) location *map* **26**:951
Kuril Trench (submarine feature, Pac.O.) **7**:42:2a
depth **7**:42:1b
location *maps* **25**:166; **25**:304
Pacific Ocean **25**:302:2b
Kurilo (Bulg.)
location *map* **14**:594
kuriltai (Mong. govt.) chronicle of Giovanni **5**:278:3a
use by Kublai Khan **7**:22:2b
kuṟiñci (lit. genre)
Tamil love poems **27**:641:2a
Kurisches Haff (gulf, Baltic Sea): *see* Courland Lagoon
Kurita Takeo (Japanese mil. of.) role in World War II **29**:1018:1b
Kurja (Indian folk song) tradition of Rajasthan **9**:909:2a; **21**:127:1b
Kurland (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Courland
Kurland, Bob (Am. athlete) contribution to basketball **28**:137:2b
Kūrma (Hindu myth.) **7**:42:2a
Vishnu *illus.* **20**:556
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 823
Kurmuk (Sud.)
location *map* **28**:253
Kurnai (people)
Victorian Aborigines **14**:483:1b
Kürnberger, Ferdinand (Aus. writ.) **7**:42:3a
Kurnell (hist. site, N.S.W., Austr.) **7**:42:3a
Kurnool (India) **7**:42:3b
location *map* **21**:7
Kuro Current (ocean current) Pacific North Equatorial Current **4**:532:2a
kuroboku (soil type) physiography of Japan **22**:263:2b
"Kurobune" (Japanese opera): *see* "Black Ships, The"
Kuroda Kiyotaka, Count (pr.min. of Japan) **7**:42:3b
prime ministers *list* **6**:498
Kuroda Nagamasa (Japanese warrior) **7**:43:1a
Kuroda Seiki (Japanese paint.) Japanese visual arts **17**:735:1a
kurodō (Japanese govt.) Heian period **22**:282:1b
"Kuroi ame" (work by Ibuse Masuji): *see* "Black Rain"
Kuroiso (Japan)
location *map* **22**:262
kuroko deposit (min.)
occurrence in Japan **21**:389:2b
Kuronian (people): *see* Curonian
Kuropatkin, Aleksey Nikolayevich (Russ. mil. of.)
Russo-Japanese War **10**:260:1a
World War I **29**:975:1b
Kurosawa Akira (Japanese film dir.) **7**:43:1a
association with Mifune **8**:117:2b
motion pictures **24**:394:1a, *illus.*
Kuroshio, *or* Japan Current, *or* Kuroshio-North Pacific Current (oceanic current, Pac.O.) **7**:43:3b
climatic effects
Asia **14**:147:2a
Canada **15**:503:2b
Japan **22**:264:1a
hydrology
ocean currents and temperatures **25**:142:2b, 152:1b, 163:1a
Pacific Ocean **25**:307:1b, 312:2b
Kuroshio Extension (oceanic current, Pac.O.)
Pacific Ocean hydrology **25**:307:1b
Kurozumi-kyō (Japanese rel.) **7**:44:1b
Sect Shintō development **22**:296:1b; **27**:279:2b
Kurozumi Munetada (Japanese pr.) founding of Kurozumi-kyō **7**:44:1b
role in Sect Shintō **27**:279:2b
Kurrachee (Pak.): *see* Karāchi
kurrağ, *or* kurra (dance) Islāmic folk dance **22**:69:2a
Kurri Kurri (N.S.W., Austr.) **7**:44:1b
Kuršėnai (Lith.)
location *map* **14**:687
Kursi (people): *see* Curonian
Kuršiu Marios (gulf, Baltic Sea): *see* Courland Lagoon
Kursk (obl., Russ.) **7**:44:2a
Kursk (Russ.) **7**:44:2a
location *map* **26**:949
Kursk, Battle of, *or* Battle of Kursk Bulge (W.W. II) **7**:44:2b
major ref. in The World Wars **29**:1010:1a
history of Kursk **7**:44:2b
role of Stalin **28**:182:2b
Kursk Magnetic Anomaly, *or* KMA (reg., Russ.)
deposits of iron ore **18**:543:2b
industry of
Kursk oblast **7**:44:2a
Zheleznogorsk **12**:912:2b
Kurskaya Kosa (spit, Baltic Sea): *see* Courland Spit
Kursky Zaliv (gulf, Baltic Sea): *see* Courland Lagoon
Kuršumlija (Yugos.)
location *map* **14**:594
Kurşunlu Mosque (mosque, Kayseri, Tur.)
architecture of Kayseri **6**:774:1a
Kurszán (Magyar leader)
history of Budapest **15**:261:1b
Kurt, *or* Kubrat (Bulgar khan)
history of ancient Bulgaria **14**:629:1a
leadership of the Bulgars **2**:618:2b
Kurtidae (fish): *see* nurseryfish
kurtosis (geol.)
classification of sedimentary rocks **24**:249:1b
Kuru, *or* Kur (riv., Bhutan)
location *map* **14**:899
kuru (path.) **7**:44:3a
caused by prions **9**:709:2a; **29**:509:1b
comparison to Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease **3**:732:2a
nervous system disorders **24**:857:1a
research by Gajdusek **5**:78:3b

for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423

Kuru, Raja (Indian ruler)
contribution to Kurukshetra 7:44:3b
Kuru-Pañcāla (people)
Indian history 21:38:1a, 39:1b
Kuruba (people)
ethnological affinity with Kurumba 7:45:1b
Kuruc rising, *or* Kurucok rising (Hung. hist.)
leadership of Rakoczi 9:912:1b
Kuruçay River (riv., As.): *see* Kura River
Kurucok rising (Hung. hist.): *see* Kuruc rising
Kurukh (people): *see* Oraon
Kurukh language 7:44:3b
Dravidian languages 22:697:1a, 698:1b, *map*
Kurukshetra, *or* Kurukṣetra, *or* Thānesar (India) 7:44:3b
cultural life of Haryāna 21:118:2b
location *map* 21:7
Kurukshetra University (univ., Kurukshetra, India)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:172
Kuruktag Mountains (mts., China)
location *map* 16:41
Kuruman (S.Af.) 7:45:1a
location *map* 27:842
Kurumba (people) 7:45:1a
Kota 6:972:2b
Toda 11:816:3b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kurume (Japan) 7:45:1b
location *map* 22:262
Kurunda (anc. rel.): *see* Kal
Kurunegala (Sri Lanka) 7:45:1b
location *map* 28:168
Kurunta (Hittite ruler)
relationship with Muwatallis 28:936:1a
Kurvelesh i Siperm Upland (upland, Alb.)
location *map* 14:595
"Kurwa na Doto" (work by Farsy)
importance to Swahili literature 11:428:3a
Kürwille: *see* rational will
Kuryłowicz, Jerzy (Pol. ling.) 7:45:2a
study of Anatolian languages 22:586:1a, 594:1a
Kurz, Hermann (Ger. writ.) 7:45:2b
Kurz, Karl (phys.)
development of Barkhausen–Kurz oscillator 1:899:3b
Kurzeme (hist. reg., Eur.): *see* Courland
Kurzeme (geog. reg., Latvia) 7:45:3a
see also Courland
Kurzweil, Raymond (Am. sci.): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kurzweil 250 (mus. instru.)
history of music synthesis 24:704:2a
kus (meas. unit): *see* cubit
Kuş, Lake (l., Tur.)
location *map* 28:923
Kuśa (Hindu myth.)
association with Sītā 10:848:2b
kusa, *or* kusha, *or* darbha, *or* Eragrostis cynosuroides (grass)
use in sacred ceremony 26:826:2a
Kusaie (is., Micronesia, Pac.O.): *see* Kosrae
"Kusajātaka" (work by Alagiyavanna Mahoṭṭāla)
Sinhalese literature 27:649:2a
kusamaki, *or* broad-leaved podocarpus, *or* Podocarpus macrophyllus (tree)
yellowwood 12:834:1b
Kuśāṇa art (India): *see* Kushān art
Kuṣāṇa dynasty (As. dynasty): *see* Kushān dynasty
Kusanagi (Japanese myth.) 7:45:3a
association with Ninigi 8:719:3a
use by
Susanoo 11:416:2b
Yamato Takeru 12:814:1a
Kusapura (India): *see* Sultānpur
Kusary (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
Kusaylah (Awrāba Berber chief)
history of North Africa 24:959:2b
Kusch, Polykarp (Am. phys.) 7:45:3b
Nobel Prize winners *table* 8:742
kuse-mai (Japanese dance)
development of Nō theatre 28:573:1a
Kusevitsky, Sergey Aleksandrovich (Am. conductor): *see* Koussevitzky, Serge
Kush (anc. settlement, Nubia): *see* Cush
kusha (grass): *see* kusa
Kusha, *or* Chū-she (Buddhism) 7:45:3b
history 15:279:2a
see also "Abhidharmakośa"
Kushān (people)
contribution to Central Asian arts 15:729:2a
issuance of currency 16:549:1a
religious influence on Bactria 1:780:1b
Kushān art, *or* Kuṣāṇa art (India) 7:46:1b
major. ref. in Central Asian arts 15:729:2a
relationship to Mathurā art 7:936:1b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 627
Kushān dynasty, *or* Kuṣāṇa dynasty (As. dynasty) 7:46:1a
absorption of Scythians 15:706:2b
contribution to South Asian arts 27:673:2a, 692:2a
role in
Afghanistan 1:129:3a; 13:32:2a
Central Asia 15:707:1b
India 21:36:2a, 44:1a, *table* 38
Iran 21:949:1b *passim to* 958:2a
Pakistan 9:70:1b
significance to Yüeh-chih 12:869:3a
Kushān Pass (mt. pass, As.)
Hindu Kush Mountains 14:182:2a
Kūshānshahr (anc. reg., Cent. As.)
Sāsānian Iran *map* 21:956
Kushbhawanpur (India): *see* Sultānpur
Kushikino (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kushiro (Japan) 7:46:2b
location *map* 22:262
Kushite dynasty (Egy.): *see* Cushite dynasty
Kushk River, *or* Daryā-Ye Koshk, *or* Kushka (riv., As.) 7:46:2b
location *map* 13:27
Kushner, Tony (Am. au.)
American drama 13:311:1b
see also Biographies in the 1994 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kushshar (anc. city, Tur.): *see* Kussara
Kushtia (Bangla.) 7:46:3a
location *map* 14:712
Kushukh, *or* Kushuh (god) 7:46:3a
Hurrian religion 23:877:2a
Kushva, *or* Kuśva (Russ.) 7:46:3b
location *map* 26:949
Kusi 'Inka Yupanki (emp. of Incas): *see* Pachacuti Inca Yupanqui
Kuśinagara (India): *see* Kasia
Kusiyāra (riv., As.)
branch of Surma River 11:411:1b
Kuskokwim Bay (bay, Alsk., U.S.)
location *map* 29:188
Kuskokwim Mountains (mts., Alsk., U.S.)
location *map* 29:188
North America 24:1031:2b, *map* 1032
Kuskokwim River (riv., U.S.)
drainage of Alaska 24:1031:2b
location *map* 29:188
Kuskova, Yekaterina Dmitriyevna (Russ. pol.) 7:46:3b
Kuskovo (country estate, Russ.)
relationship to Moscow 24:354:2b
Küsmā (Nepal)
location *map* 24:778
Kusnasosro (pres. of Indon.): *see* Sukarno
Kusŏng (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kuspit, Donald (Am. crit.)
history of art criticism 14:106:1a
Kussara, *or* Kushshar (anc. city, Tur.)
record in Hittite archives 28:933:1b
Kustanay, *or* Kustanai, *or* Kustanaj (obl., Kazakstan) 7:46:3b
Kustanay, *or* Kustanai, *or* Kustanaj, *or* Qostanay (Kazakstan) 7:47:1a
location *map* 15:702
Kustarachnae (arachnid order)
annotated classification 13:857:2b
Küsten Canal (canal, Ger.)
major canals *table* 2:791
Kustendil (Bulg.): *see* Kyustendil
Küstī, *or* Kosti (Sud.) 7:47:1b
location *map* 28:253
kusti (rel. dress)
use in rites of passage 26:827:2a
Kusturica, Emir (Bosnian filmmaker)
contribution to Bosnian culture 14:621:1a
Kusumi Morikage (Japanese paint.) 7:47:1b
Kusunoki Masashige (Japanese warrior) 7:47:2b
Kuśva (Russ.): *see* Kushva
kut (Kor. ritual)
role in mudang 8:391:3a
Kūt, Al-, *or* Kūt al-Imārah (Iraq) 7:47:3a
British defeat in World War I 21:103:2b
location *map* 21:974
Kūt Barrage (dam, Iraq)
irrigation from Tigris river 7:47:3b; 14:234:2a
Kuta Raja (mun., Indon.): *see* Banda Aceh
Kutafya Tower (tower, Moscow, Russ.)
architecture of the Kremlin 24:351:2b
Kütahya (prov., Tur.)
location *map* 28:922
Kütahya, *or* Cotyaeum (Tur.) 7:47:3b
location *map* 28:922
Kütahya, Convention of (Tur. hist.)
cause of Battle of Nizip 8:734:2a
gains for Ibrahim Pasha 6:227:2b
Kutai River (riv., Indon.): *see* Mahakam River
Kutaisi (Georgia) 7:48:1a
location *map* 28:752
Kutāma (Berber tribe)
history of Islāmic North Africa 24:961:2a
Kutang I (mt., Nepal): *see* Manāslu I
Kutani ware (Japanese porcelain) 7:48:1b
Japanese visual arts 17:733:2a
predominance in Edo period 17:135:2a
production in Ishikawa 6:406:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kutch, Gulf of (gulf, India): *see* Kachchh, Gulf of
Kutch, Rann of, (mud flats, As.): *see* Kachchh, Rann of
Kutchan (Japan)
location *map* 22:262
Kutcharo, Lake (l., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Kutchin (people) 7:48:2b
American subarctic cultures 13:360:1a, *map* 359
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kutenai, *or* Kootenay (people) 7:48:3a
settlements 13:369:2a, *map*
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kutenai language
distribution *table* 22:764
Kuthen (Cuman prince)
relationship to Bela IV of Hungary 3:786:1b
Kuthodaw (pagodas, Mandalay, Myanmar)
feature of Mandalay 7:763:2b, *illus.*
Kuthulle, Francis van de (Flem. lord)
support for Hembyze 5:823:3b
Kuti (Indon. rebel)
defiance of Gajah Mada 5:78:1b
Kutik, Ilya (Russ. au.)
Russian literature 26:961:2b
Kutim (Judaism): *see* Samaritan
kūṭina (Indian arch.)
comparison with śikhara 10:799:3b
South Indian temple style 11:42:3a; 27:681:1b, *illus.* Plate 4 fol. 676:4
Kutir-Nahhunte I (k. of Elam)
history of Elam 4:416:1b; 21:940:1b
Kutkai (Myanmar)
location *map* 27:716
Kutkashen (Azerbaijan): *see* Gabelya
Kutlah al-'Amal al-Watani (pol. party, Mor.): *see* National Action Bloc
Kutná Hora, *or* Kuttenberg (Czech Rep.) 7:49:1a
Bohemian history 16:908:1a
location *map* 16:918
Kutno (Pol.)
location *map* 25:932
kutnohorite, *or* kutnahorite (min.) 7:49:1b
structure and properties *table* 2:852
Kuts, Vladimir (Sov. athlete) 7:49:1b
kuttāb (Islāmic school): *see* maktab
Kuttenberg (Czech Rep.): *see* Kutná Hora
Kutter, Rudolph (Swiss engin.)
contributions to hydrologic sciences 17:620:2b
Kuttia Khond (people)
agricultural practices 6:840:2b
Kutu (Con.K.)
location *map* 15:615
kutub as-sittah, al- (Islāmic lit.)
canonical ḥadīth 6:262:3a
Kutubdia (is., Bangla.)
location *map* 14:712
Kutubīyah Mosque, *or* Koutoubia Mosque (mosque, Marrakech, Mor.)
architecture 22:90:2b, *illus.* 91
minaret 7:871:1b, *illus.*
Kutubu, Lake (l., Pap.N.G.)
location *map* 25:271
"Kutudgu bilig" (work by Ḥājib)
significance in Turkish literature 15:708:2b
Kutur-Mabuk (Elamite leader)
overthrow of Larsa dynasty 7:166:2a
Kutuzov, Mikhail Illarionovich, Prince, *or* Prince Mikhail Illarionovich Golenishchev-Kutuzov (Russ. mil. comdr.) 7:49:2a
adversary to Napoleon 24:752:2b
association with Alexander I 1:243:2b
battles
Austerlitz 1:710:2a
Borodino 2:392:2b
history of Moscow 24:359:2a
Kuujjuaq, *or* Fort-Chimo (Que., Can.) 7:49:3a
location *map* 15:444
Kuusamo (Fin.)
location *map* 19:180
Kuusankoski (Fin.) 7:49:3b
location *map* 19:180
Kuusinen, Otto V., *or* Otto Vilhelm Kuusinen (Fin. pol.) 7:49:3b
kuvasz (breed of dog) 7:50:1a
height and weight *table* 17:446
Kuwait, *or* State of Kuwait, *or* Dawlat al-Kuwayt
MICROPAEDIA 7:50:1b
MACROPAEDIA 13:825:2a
LOCATION MAP 13:810
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR economic development 17:884:2b
education 18:83:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
history 13:828:1a
Arabia 13:822:2b
independence date *table* 3:464
Iran-Iraq War 6:376:2b; 21:878:1b, 888:2b
Iraq 21:992:1a, 995:1a
Jordan 22:378:1b
Persian Gulf War 9:309:1b; 13:823:1a; 21:889:2a
role of
Bush 2:673:1a
Mubārak 8:390:1b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
mining
fossil fuels 19:579:1b, *table* 577
world production *tables* 8:162
physical geography 13:825:2b
population and demography 13:826:1b; 14:272:1b
Kuwait, *or* al-Kuwayt (city, Kuw.) 7:51:2a
history 13:825:2b, 828:1a
location *map* 13:810
settlement patterns 13:826:1a
Kuwait, invasion of (1990): *see* Persian Gulf War

Kuwait Airways Corporation (Kuw. corp.)
transportation in Kuwait **13**:827:2a
Kuwait Fund for Arab Economic Development (Kuw. org.)
economics **13**:826:2a
Kuwait National Petroleum Company, *or* KNPC (Kuw. co.)
function **13**:827:1a
Kuwait Oil Company, *or* KOC (Kuw. co.)
oil production **13**:822:1b, 827:1a
Kuwait Petroleum Corporation (Kuw. corp.)
Kuwaiti petroleum industry **13**:827:1a
Kuwait United Fisheries (Kuw. co.)
Kuwaiti fishing industry **13**:827:1a
Kuwait University (univ., Kuw.)
education in Kuwait **13**:827:2b
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:174
Kuwana (Japan) 7:51:2b
location *map* **22**:262
Kuwatli, Shukri al- (pres. of Syr.) 7:51:2b
role in Syrian history **28**:372:2b
Kuwayt, al- (Kuw.): *see* Kuwait city
Kuwayt, Dawlat al-: *see* Kuwait
Kuwi (Drav. dial.)
branch of Dravidian languages **22**:698:1b
use by Khond tribe **6**:840:2b
Kuy language: *see* Souei language
Kuybyshev (obl., Russ.): *see* Samara
Kuybyshev (Russ.): *see* Samara
Kuybyshevka-Vostochnaya (Russ.): *see* Belogorsk
Kuyper, Abraham (Du. theol. and states.) 7:51:3b
comparison with Groen van Prinsterer **5**:508:1a
history of Netherlands **24**:894:1b
Küysanjaq (Iraq)
location *map* **21**:974
Kuytun (China)
location *map* **16**:40
Kuyuk (Mongol emp.): *see* Güyük
Kuyuwini (riv., Guy.)
location *map* **20**:442
"Kuzari" (work by Judah ha-Levi): *see* "Book of the Khazar"
Kuzbass (reg., Russ.): *see* Kuznetsk Coal Basin
Kuze Kannon (Buddhism): *see* Avalokiteśvara
Kuzey Kıbrıs Türk Cumhuriyeti (nation-state): *see* Cyprus
Kuzi-Tessub (Anatolian k.)
history of Carchemish **28**:937:2a
Kuznets, Simon Smith (Am. econ. and statis.) 7:52:1b
Nobel Prize winners *table* **8**:745
theory of economic growth **17**:879:2b
Kuznets cycle (econ.)
structure of economic growth rates 7:52:2a
Kuznetsk (Russ.): *see* Novokuznetsk
Kuznetsk Coal Basin, *or* Kuznetsk Basin, *or* Kuznetskiy Ugolny Basseyn, *or* Kuzbass (reg., Russ.) 7:52:2a
Novosibirsk **8**:814:1b
physical geography **26**:945:1b, 957:1a
Russia **26**:954:1b, 957:1a
thick-seam mining **21**:505:2a
Kuznetskiy Ugolny Basseyn (reg., Russ.): *see* Kuznetsk Coal Basin
Kuznetsov, Anatoly Vasilyevich, *or* A. Anatoli (Sov. au.) 7:52:2b
Kuznetsov, Vasily Vasilyevich (Sov. offi.) 7:52:3a
Kuznetsovsk (Ukraine)
location *map* **28**:974
"Kvadratura kruga" (work by Katayev): *see* "Squaring the Circle"
Kvaens (people)
distribution of Finnic peoples **4**:784:3b
Kval Island (is., Nor.)
location *map* **24**:1084
Kvant 1 (Sov. space module)
Mir **8**:175:3b
Kvant 2 (Sov. space module)
Mir **8**:175:3b
Kvaran, Einar Hjorleifsson (Ice. au.) 7:52:3b
contribution to Icelandic literature **27**:20:2b
Kvasir (Norse myth.) 7:53:1a
legend of Vanir **12**:266:1a
role in Germanic religion **18**:770:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 822
Kverkfjöll (volcano, Ice.)
major volcanoes *table* **12**:420
Kvig (mt., Nor.)
feature of Børge Mountains National Park **2**:384:2a
"Kvinner ropar heim" (work by Vesaas) discussed in biography **12**:333:2b
Kwa (people)
Liberia **7**:331:1b; **29**:891:2a
Togo **29**:910:1b
Kwa (riv., Con.K.)
location *map* **15**:616
Kwa language (Austroasiatic lang.): *see* Wa language
Kwa languages (Af. lang.) 7:53:1a
major ref. in Languages of the World **22**:753:1b
distribution **29**:901:2a
Niger-Congo languages **8**:702:2b; **22**:580:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
kwaart (pottery glaze)
use on Delft tilework **17**:119:2a
Kwach'ŏn (S.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
Kwahu Plateau (plat., Ghana) 7:53:1a
drainage **1**:130:3b
location *map* **29**:795
Kwai River (riv., Thai.): *see* Khwae Noi River
"Kwaidan" (work by Hearn) discussed in biography **5**:781:2b
Kwajalein Atoll, *or* Kwajalong Atoll (is., Marshall Isls.) 7:53:1b
location *map* **25**:234
Marshall Islands **7**:881:2a; **25**:279:2a
physiography **25**:236:2a
World War II **29**:1014:1a
Kwakiutl (people) 7:53:1b
customs and traditions
potlatch **9**:643:2a; **13**:366:1b
totem masks **23**:547:2a, *illus.* 546
development of arts **13**:314:1b *passim* to 338:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kwaku Dua (Af. chief)
leader of Ashanti empire **1**:621:2b
Kwan, Michelle (Am. ice skater): *see* Biographies in the 2001 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
kwan-ei (coin)
use in Japan **16**:550:1b
Kwanbuk (reg., N.Kor.)
settlement pattern **22**:505:1a
KwaNdebele (enclave, S.Af.) 7:53:2b
Transvaal Ndebele people **8**:572:2a
Kwando River, *or* Rio Cuando (riv., Af.) 7:53:2b
drainage of Kalahari desert **13**:82:2a
hydrology of Zambezi River **13**:116:1b, *map*
location *map* **27**:843
Kwang-mu (Hindu and Buddhist myth.): *see* Virūpākṣa
Kwangchowan, *or* Kouang-Tchéou-Wan (reg., China)
French rule in Luichow Peninsula 7:553:1b
Kwangju, *or* Gwangju (S.Kor.) 7:53:3a
location *map* **22**:502
urbanization in South Korea **22**:509:2a
Kwangmyŏng (S.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
Kwango, *or* Cuango (riv., Ang.-Con.K.)
location *maps* **15**:616; **27**:843
regional arts **13**:156:2a
Kwango-Kwilu Plateau (plat., Af.)
location *map* **15**:616
Kwangsi, *or* Chuang Autonomous Region of Kwangsi, *or* Guangxi Zhuangzu Zizhiqu, *or* Kuang-hsi Chuang-tsu Tzu-chih-ch'ü, *or* Kuang-nan Hsi-lu, *or* Zhuang Autonomous Region of Guangxi (aut.area, China)
MICROPAEDIA 7:53:3b
MACROPAEDIA **16**:182:1b
LOCATION MAP **16**:40
Chuang people **3**:296:2a
pepino hills **9**:273:2a
Kwangsi Clique (Chin. pol. group) Kwangsi history 7:53:3b; **16**:184:2b
Kwangsi–Kweichow railroad (ry., China)
Kwangsi **16**:183:2b
Kwangtung, *or* Guangdong, *or* Kuang-tung (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 7:54:2a
MACROPAEDIA **16**:194:2a
LOCATION MAP **16**:40
antiforeign movement **16**:124:1b
gastronomy **19**:693:1b
Hai-nan **16**:188:2a
Pearl River Delta *illus.* 195
Sun Yat-sen **11**:390:2b
Yao people **12**:820:1b
Kwangtung University (univ., Canton, China)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:168
Kwanmo Peak (mt., N.Kor.)
location *map* **22**:502
physiography of Hamgyŏng Mountains **5**:657:3b
Kwansei Gakuin University (univ., Nishinomiya, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* **12**:173
Kwansŏ (reg., N.Kor.)
settlement pattern **22**:505:1a
Kwanto Plain (reg., Japan): *see* Kantō Plain
Kwanto Range (mts., Japan): *see* Kantō Range
Kwantung Army (Japanese army) aggression in Manchuria **16**:137:1a; **22**:303:1a
Kwanza River, *or* Coanza River, *or* Cuanza River, *or* Kuanza River, *or* Quanza River (riv., Ang.) 7:54:3b
location *map* **27**:843
physiography of Angola **27**:874:2a
Kwanzaa, *or* Kwanza (Af.-Am. holiday) 7:54:3b
importance in Afrocentrism **1**:136:3a
Kwara (state, Nig.) 7:55:1a
location *map* **29**:896
Kwarra (riv., Af.): *see* Niger River
kwashiorkor, *or* protein malnutrition (path.) 7:55:1b
major ref. in Nutrition **25**:66:1a
association with
fatty liver **4**:699:1b
localized skin diseases **21**:772:2a
caused by protein deficiency **17**:358:1b; **23**:921:2b; **25**:55:2a
occurrence in children **16**:15:2a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 423
Kwaśniewski, Aleksander (pres. of Pol.) 7:55:2a
history of Poland **9**:554:1b; **25**:956:1b
see also Biographies in the 1996 BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Kwatah (city, dist., div., Pak.): *see* Quetta
KwaZulu (former state, S.Af.) 7:55:2b
history of Natal **8**:527:2a
role of Buthelezi **2**:681:3a
see also KwaZulu/Natal
KwaZulu/Natal (prov., S.Af.) 7:55:2b
history of southern Africa **27**:859:1b
South Africa **27**:908:1a, *map* 913
use of kraal **6**:978:3b
Zululand **12**:941:2b
see also KwaZulu; Natal
Kwei Kiang (riv., China): *see* Kuei River
Kweichow, *or* Kuei-Chou, *or* Guizhou (prov., China)
MICROPAEDIA 7:56:1a
MACROPAEDIA **16**:197:1b
LOCATION MAP **16**:40
Puyi **9**:817:3b
Tung **12**:38:3a
Kweichow-Kwangsi highway (hwy., China)
feature of Kweichow **16**:199:1b
Kweichow Plateau (plat., China): *see* Yunnan-Kweichow Plateau
Kweilin (China): *see* Kuei-lin
Kweiyang (China): *see* Kuei-yang
Kwekwe, *or* Que Que (Zimb.) 7:56:2a
location *map* **27**:842
kwela (S.Af. mus.): *see* kivela
Kwena, *or* Bakwena (people)
Great Trek **27**:920:2a
Lesotho **27**:887:1b
Qwaqwa **9**:868:3a
Kweni (Af. people): *see* Guro
Kwidzyn (Pol.)
location *map* **25**:932
Kwikila (Pap.N.G.)
location *map* **25**:271
Kwila (riv., Af.)
location *map* **15**:616
Kwinana (W.Austr., Austr.) 7:56:2b
Kwitaro (riv., Guy.)
location *map* **20**:442
Kwok's disease: *see* Chinese restaurant syndrome
Kwoma (people)
architectural carvings **25**:114:1a
visual art **25**:105:2b
Kworra (riv., Af.): *see* Niger River
Kwoth (Nuer god)
attributes of pluriform monotheism **26**:561:2a
KWP (pol. party, N.Kor.): *see* Korean Workers Party
Kxoe (lang.)
member of Central Khoisan languages **22**:760:1a
KY (pol. party, Ugan.): *see* Kabaka Yekka
Ky, Nguyen Cao (S. Viet. leader): *see* Nguyen Cao Ky
Ky Cung River (riv., Viet.)
location *map* **27**:717
Kyabram (Vic., Austr.)
location *map* **14**:414
Kyaikkami, *or* Amherst (Myanmar)
location *map* **27**:716
Kyaiklat (Myanmar)
location *map* **27**:716
Kyaikthanlan (pagoda, Moulmein, Myanmar)
architecture of Moulmein **8**:370:3a
Kyaikto (Myanmar)
location *map* **27**:716
Kyakhta, *or* K'iakhta, *or* Troitskosavsk (Russ.)
location *map* **26**:949
Kyakhta, Treaty of, *or* Treaty of Kiakhta (1727, China-Russ.)
history of
Ch'ing dynasty **16**:120:2b
Russia **15**:711:2b
relation to Treaty of Nerchinsk **8**:604:3a
kyanite, *or* cyanite, *or* disthene (min.) 7:56:2b
common nesosilicates *table* **24**:181
phase equilibrium **24**:184:1a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 214
see also chiastolite
Kyaukme (Myanmar)
location *map* **27**:716
Kyaukpadaung (Myanmar)
location *map* **27**:716
Kyaukpyu (Myanmar)
location *map* **27**:716
Kyaukse (Myanmar) 7:56:3a
location *map* **27**:716
Kyauktaga (Myanmar)
location *map* **27**:716
Kyburg, *or* Kiburg (medieval Switz.) 7:56:3b
Kyburger (Eur. dynasty)
history of Switzerland **28**:351:2b
Kyd, Thomas (Eng. dram.) 7:56:3b
allegations against Marlowe **7**:863:2a
contribution to
English literature **18**:439:2a
revenge tragedy **10**:7:3a
discussion of "Spanish Tragedie" **23**:163:1b
possible authorship of "Ur-Hamlet" 5:664:1b
Kydones, Demetrios (Byz. schol. and states.): *see* Cydones, Demetrius
Kydones, Prochoros (E. Orthodox theol.): *see* Cydones, Prochorus
Kydonia (anc. city, Gr.): *see* Khaniá
Kye-rdo-rje (Buddhist deity): *see* Hevajra

"Kyech'uk ilgi" (Kor. lit.)
Korean court literature 22:518:1b
Kyedye (people): *see* Kede
Kyevo-Pecherska Lavra (monastery, Kiev, Ukraine): *see* Caves, Monastery of the
Kyffhäuser Mountains, *or* Kyffhäuser Gebirge (mts., Ger.) 7:57:1b
location *map* 20:43
Kyi language: *see* Khāsi language
Kyjov (Czech Rep.)
location *map* 16:918
kykeon (bev.)
use in Eleusinian rites 13:221:2a; 26:789:1a
Kyle (Ger.): *see* Kiel
Kyle, Elizabeth (Am. songwriter): *see* Comden, Betty
Kyle and Carrick (dist., U.K.) 7:57:1b
kylin (Chin. myth.): *see* ch'i-lin
kylix, *or* cylix (pottery) 7:57:2a
apotropaic eyes 1:489:2a, *illus.* 1:703
auloi and krotala depiction *illus.* 1:703
Brygos Cup 2:588:1b
Exekias 4:630:1b, *illus.*
Greek pottery tradition *illus.* 5:461
Kyllini, Mount (mt., Gr.): *see* Killini, Mount
Kylver Stone (runic stone, Swed.) 7:57:2a
kymbalon, *or* cymbalum, *or* kymbala (mus. instru.)
early percussion instruments 9:281:2a
Kymi, *or* Kymen Lääni, *or* Kymmene Län (prov., Fin.) 7:57:2a
kymograph, *or* cymograph (med. instru.)
invention by Ludwig 7:547:2b; 14:1085:2a
Kynaston, Edward, *or* Ned Kynaston (Eng. act.) 7:57:2b
"Kynēgetikos" (work by Xenophon): *see* "On Hunting"
Kyneton (Vic., Austr.) 7:57:2b
Kynewulf (Eng. poet): *see* Cynewulf
"Kynge Johan" (work by Bale)
discussed in biography 1:830:1a
Kynsa Khyoung (riv., Bangla.): *see* Karnaphuli River
Kyō-yaki (Japanese ceramics) 7:57:3a
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 629
Kyōdō tsūshinsha (Japanese news agency) 7:57:3b
Kyoga Lake, *or* Kioga Lake (l., Ugan.) 7:57:3b
discovery 13:110:1b
East African lakes 13:99:2a, 100:2b, *map* 77
hydrology of Nile River 13:105:2b, *map*
largest lakes *table* 7:107
location *map* 17:775
physiography of Uganda 17:811:1a
Kyogaku Seishi, *or* Imperial Will on the Great Principles of Education (Japanese hist.)
effect on education 18:53:2a
kyōgen (dramatic arts) 7:57:3b
association with Japanese nō drama 8:736:2a; 17:766:2a
kabuki 6:672:1b
performance in Japan 22:289:2a
"Kyogen" (paint. by Hanabusa Itchō) detail *illus.* 5:675
Kyogle (N.S.W., Austr.)
location *map* 14:414
"Kyogyoshinsho" (work by Shinran) discussed in biography 10:744:1b
Kyōha Shintō, *or* Sect Shintō (Japanese rel.) 7:58:1a
major ref. in Shintō 27:278:2a
place in Shintō 10:745:2b; 22:296:1b
Kyōhō reforms (Japanese hist.)
role of Tokugawa Yoshimune 22:293:2b
Kyōiku Chokugo (1890, Japan): *see* Imperial Rescript on Education
Kyōikurei, *or* Education Order (Japanese educ.)
history of Japanese education 18:53:2a
kyōjo mono (Japanese thea.)
nō theatre variation 8:736:2a
"Kyōkunshō" (work by Koma Chikazane)
history of Japanese gagaku music 17:749:2b
Kyōmipo (N.Kor.): *see* Songnim
Kyōmja (Kor. paint.): *see* Chŏng Sŏn
Kyŏngbok, Palace (palace, Seoul, S.Kor.)
marble pagoda 17:706:2a
Yi dynasty architecture 17:708:1a, *illus.* Plate 14 fol. 17:708
Kyongbuk National University (univ., Taegu, S.Kor.)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
Kyŏnggi (prov., S.Kor.) 7:58:1b
location *map* 22:502
Kyŏnggi Bay (bay, S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kyŏngju, *or* Kŭmsŏng, *or* Sŏraból (S.Kor.) 7:58:1b
capital of Unified Silla dynasty 17:704:1b; 22:496:1a
location *map* 22:502
Silla gold crowns 17:704:1a, *illus.* Plate 11 fol. 17:708
Three Kingdoms period visual arts 17:702:2b
Kyŏngpodae (S.Kor.)
scenic site 6:718:2b, *illus.*
Kyŏngsan (S.Kor.)
location *map* 22:502
Kyŏngsang-nam, *or* South Kyŏngsang (prov., S.Kor.) 7:58:2a
location *map* 22:502
Kyŏngsang-puk, *or* North Kyŏngsang (prov., S.Kor.) 7:58:3a
location *map* 22:502
Kyŏngsŏng (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kyŏngsŏng (S.Kor.): *see* Seoul
Kyŏngwŏn (N.Kor.)
location *map* 22:501
Kyōgokoku Temple (temple, Kyōto, Japan): *see* Tō Temple
Kyōto (pref., Japan) 7:58:3a
location *map* 22:262
Kyōto, *or* Heian-kyō, *or* Miyako, *or* Saikyō (Japan)
MICROPAEDIA 7:58:3b
MACROPAEDIA 22:528:1a
LOCATION MAP 22:262
art during Tokugawa period 17:731:2a
comparison with Ōsaka 25:229:2a
establishment in Heian period 17:719:1b
founding by Kammu 6:705:3b
production of porcelain 17:135:2b
significance in Japan 22:265:1a
passim to 276:1a
World Heritage sites *table* Plate 4 fol. 12:756
Kyōto Daigaku (univ., Kyōto, Japan): *see* Kyōto University
Kyōto–Ōsaka–Kōbe Region (indus. area, Japan): *see* Keihanshin Industrial Zone
Kyōto Protocol (internat. treaty, 1997) environmental law 18:469:2a
Kyōto University, *or* Kyōto Daigaku (univ., Kyōto, Japan) 7:59:1b
education 22:530:1a
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
kyōtsū-go (Japanese lang.)
Japanese language developments 22:733:1a
Kyparissovouno (mt., Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
physiography of Kyrenia Mountains 7:59:2a
kyphosis (path.)
form of spinal curvature 11:98:2a
Kyprianou, Spyros (pres. of Cyp.)
role in history of Cyprus 16:901:2a
Kyrenia (dist., Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Kyrenia, *or* Girne, *or* Kirinia (Cyp.) 7:59:2a
history of Cyprus 16:899:1a
location *map* 16:895
Kyrenia Mountains, *or* Pentadaktylos range (mts., Cyp.) 7:59:2a
location *map* 16:895
physiography of Cyprus 16:894:1b
Kyrgyz, *or* Kirghiz, *or* Kirgiz (people) 7:59:2b
major ref. in Central Asia 15:715E:1b
arts 15:719:1a
customs and traditions 14:157:1b
distribution in Asia
Afghanistan 13:27:2b
Central Asia 3:26:2b; 15:704:2b
China 16:51:2b
Hindu Kush Mountains 14:182:1a
Kunlun Mountains 14:186:2a
Kyrgyzstan 7:60:1b; 15:715D:1a
Pamirs 14:188:1b
Tajikistan 15:715F:2b
Tien Shan 11:762:2b; 14:191:2a
Uzbekistan 15:715L:2a
ethnological affinities 12:59:2a
history of Central Asia 15:708:1b, 713:2a
mosque *illus.* 14:189
religious beliefs 26:1022:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 511
Kyrgyz language, *or* Kirghiz language, *or* Kirgiz language 7:59:2b
classification 12:59:3a
distribution in China 22:577:1b
Kyrgyzstan educational system 15:715D:2b
for a list of related subjects see PROPAEDIA: Section 514
Kyrgyz Range, *or* Kirgiz Range (mts., As.)
Kyrgyzstan 15:715C:2b
Tien Shan 14:189:2b, *illus.* 190
Kyrgyz State University (univ., Bishkek, Kyrgyzstan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
Kyrgyzstan, *or* Kyrgyz Republic, *or* Kyrgyzstan Respublikasy, *or* Kirghizia, *or* Kirgiziya, *or* Kirgiz Soviet Socialist Republic
MICROPAEDIA 7:59:3a
MACROPAEDIA 15:715C:2a
LOCATION MAP 15:702
STATISTICAL INFORMATION: *see* BRITANNICA BOOK OF THE YEAR
Central Asia 14:252:1b; 15:701:1a
flag *illus.* Plate 6 fol. 4:810
formation of Commonwealth of Independent States 3:495:3a
history 15:715E:1b
incorporation into Soviet Union 12:134:1a, *table:* 15:713:2a
independence date *table* 3:464
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:174
physical geography 15:715C:2a
Lake Issyk-Kul 6:426:1a
national parks *table* 8:543
Pamirs 14:187:1a
Tien Shan 14:189:1a
population 15:715D:1a
Russian colonization 7:59:2b
United Nations membership *table* 12:148
see also cities, physical features, and significant persons and historical events by name
"Kyriai doxai" (work by Epicurus)
discussed in biography 4:523:1b
Kyrie (rel.) 7:60:1b
Kyrinan (people)
ethnic culture area *map* 18:540
Kyrios, *or* Lord (rel. doctrine)
role in Christology 22:346:1b
Kyriotes, John (Byz. poet): *see* Geometres, John
Kyrychenko, Oleksy (Sov. govt. offi.)
leadership of Communist Party of Ukraine 28:994:1b
Kysucké Nové Mesto (Slovakia)
location *map* 16:920
Kythrea (Cyp.)
location *map* 16:895
Kytson, Sir Thomas (Br. aristocrat)
association with Wilbye 12:654:2b
kyūdō, *or* kyūjutsu (Japanese archery) 7:60:1b
kyūjutsu (Japanese archery): *see* kyūdō
Kyumyurkyoy, Mount (mt., Azerbaijan)
Azerbaijan 28:764:2a
location *map* 28:753
Kyunyŏ (Kor. pr. and poet)
contribution to Korean literature 22:517:1b
Kyurdamir (Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:752
Kyushu, *or* Kyūshū (is., Japan) 7:60:2b
major ref. in Japan 22:258:1a
geography of Japan 6:496:3a
Japanese language dialects 22:733:1a
Jōmon culture 17:711:1a; 22:277:1b
legend of Ninigi 8:719:3a
location *map* 22:263
Mongol invasions 22:286:1a
Mount Unzen *table* 12:420
population density *map* 22:266
Kyushu (Japanese dial.)
comparison with Western Japanese dialects 22:267:1a
place in Japanese language 22:733:1a
Kyushu Mountains (mts., Japan)
location *map* 22:263
Kyūshū University (univ., Fukuoka, Japan)
major world universities and colleges *table* 12:173
Kyustendil, *or* Küstendil, *or* Kjustendil, *or* Pautalia, *or* Ulpia Pautalia (Bulg.) 7:60:3a
location *map* 14:594
Kyyiv (obl., Ukraine): *see* Kiev
Kyyiv (Ukraine): *see* Kiev
Kyzyl (people)
subdivision of Khakass 6:828:3b
Kyzyl, *or* Belotsarsk, *or* Khem-Beldyr (Russ.) 7:60:3a
location *map* 26:949
Kyzyl-Kyya, *or* Kyzyl-Kiia, *or* Kyzyl-Kija, *or* Kyzyl-Kiya (Kyrgyzstan) 7:60:3b
location *map* 15:702
Kyzylagach Nature Reserve (reserve, Azerbaijan)
location *map* 28:753
Kyzylkum, *or* Qizil Qum, *or* Qizilqum, *or* Qyzylqum (desert, Cent. As.) 7:60:3b
deserts of the world *table* 4:31
location *map* 15:702
physiography of Central Asia 15:701:1b
Karakalpakstan 6:737:2b
Kazakstan 15:714:1b
Uzbekistan 15:715K:2b
vegetation 14:152:1b
Kyzylsu River (riv., As.): *see* K'a-shih-ka-erh
Kzyl-Orda (obl., Kazakstan): *see* Qyzylorda
Kzyl-Orda, *or* Ak-Mechet, *or* Perovsk, *or* Qyzylorda (Kazakstan) 7:60:3b
location *map* 15:702